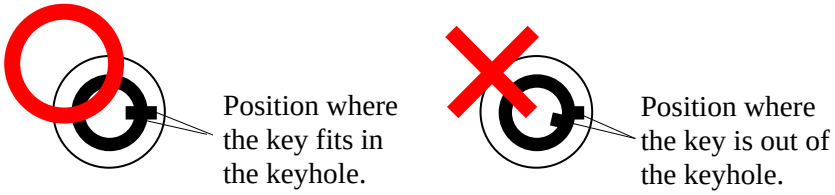
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Hardware Installation

3.1 Common Item of Installation and De-Installation

3.1.1 Bezel Opening-Closing Procedure

Notice:
- Insert the key all the way in the keyhole and turn the key while pressing it to lock or unlock the Bezel. Turning the key without inserting it all the way in the keyhole can cause a key damage.
- When taking out the key after the Bezel is locked, take out the key exactly the position where the keyhole fits all the way in with the key.
  Taking out the key before it fits all the way in the keyhole causes key damage.



- Taking out the key is not possible when the Bezel is open. Forcibly turning to take out the key causes a key damage. (Refer to the page INST03-01-50 when taking out the key with Bezel opened.)

1. DKC Bezel

   DKC Bezel Opening Procedure

   a. Insert the key into the Bezel keyhole, and turn the key 90 degrees clockwise direction to unlock. (The stopper of the left side of the Bezel is also unlocked, and the Bezel can be opened.)

   b. Open the bezel by pulling the pocket door pull.

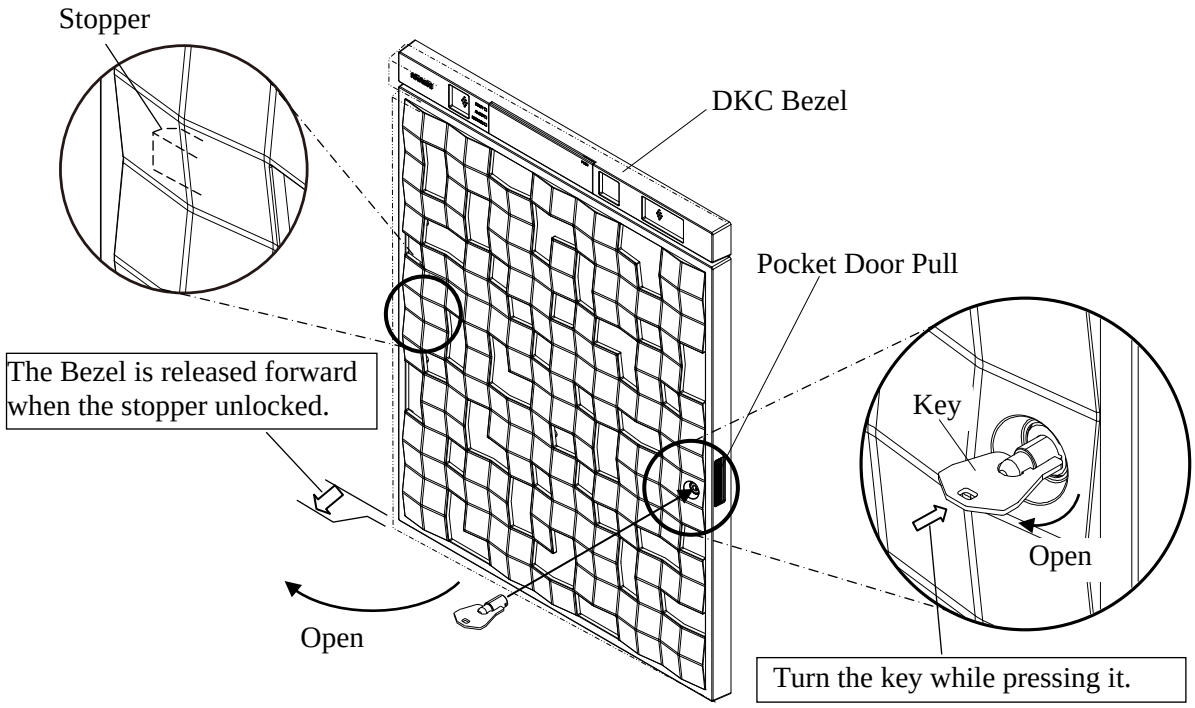


Fig. 3.1.1-1 DKC Bezel Opening Procedure

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

DKC Bezel Closing Procedure

a. Closing the bezel by pushing the pocket door pull.
b. Turn the key 90 degrees counterclockwise direction to lock the Bezel, and take out the key from the keyhole.
c. Push the left middle side of the Bezel until it clicks.

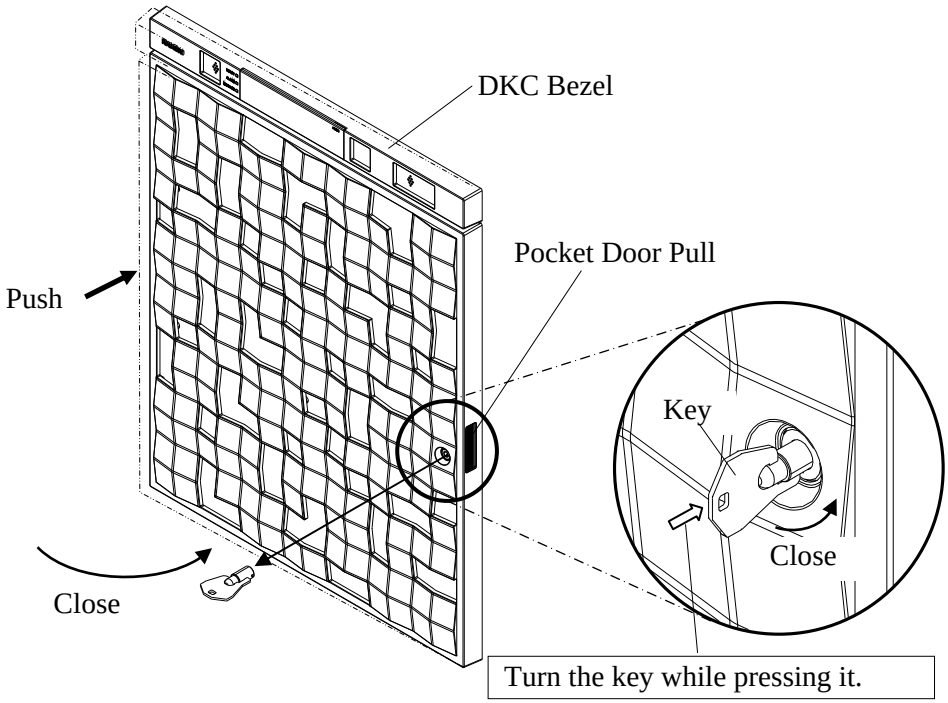


Fig. 3.1.1-2 DKC Bezel Closing Procedure

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Operator Panel

Operator Panel Opening Procedure

a. Push the “PUSH” as it is shown in the upper part of the operator panel, and open the operator panel.

Operator Panel Closing Procedure

a. Close the operator panel and push the “PUSH” part until it clicks.

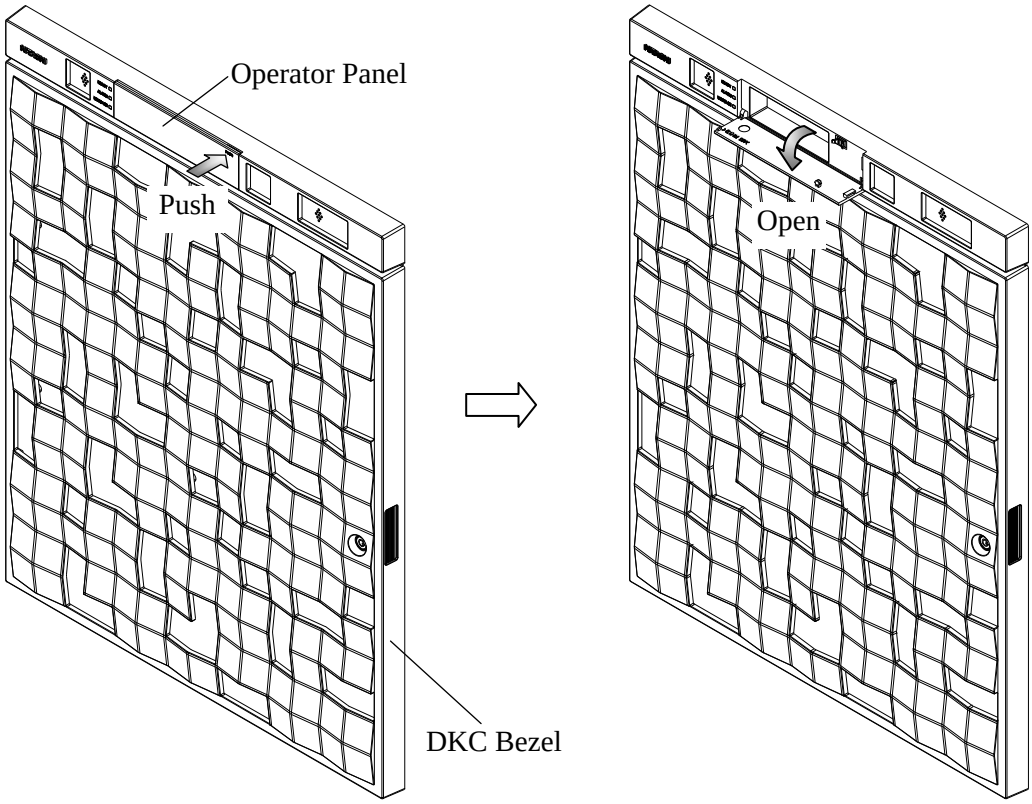


Fig. 3.1.1-3 Operator Panel Opening-Closing Procedure

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. DKU Bezel

DKU Bezel Opening Procedure

a. Insert the key into the Bezel keyhole, and turn the key 90 degrees clockwise direction to unlock. (The stopper of the left side of the Bezel is also unlocked, and the Bezel can be opened.)
b. Open the bezel by pulling the pocket door pull.

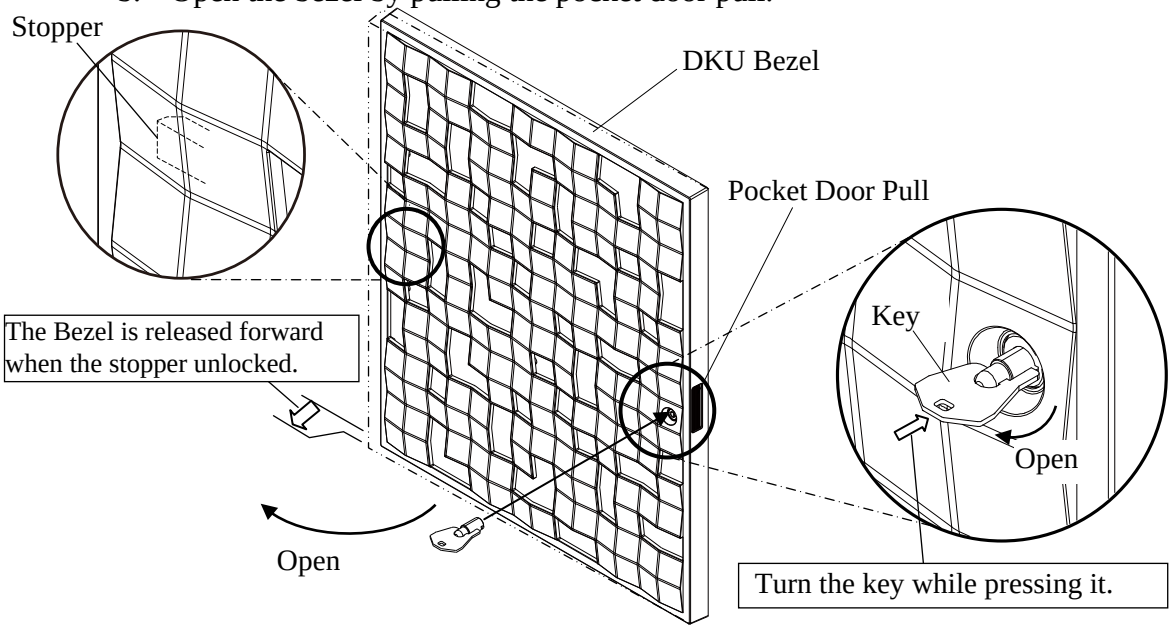


Fig. 3.1.1-4 DKU Bezel Opening Procedure

DKU Bezel Closing Procedure

a. Closing the bezel by pushing the pocket door pull.
b. Turn the key 90 degrees counterclockwise direction to lock the Bezel, and take out the key from the keyhole.
c. Push the left middle side of the Bezel until it clicks.

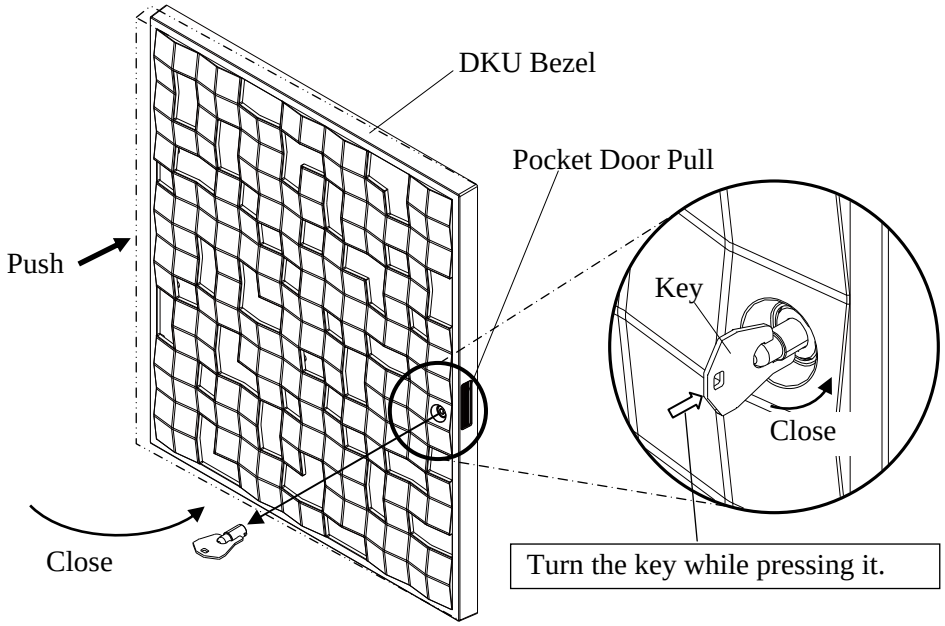


Fig. 3.1.1-5 DKU Bezel Closing Procedure

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. When taking out the key with Bezel opened.
   a. Turn the key 90 degrees counterclockwise direction while pressing the stopper of the rear side of the Bezel.
   b. Take out the key from the keyhole.

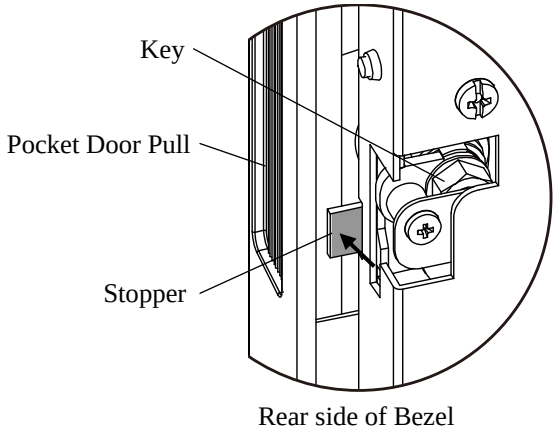


Fig. 3.1.1-6 Specific Procedure of Key Extraction

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. FBX DKU Bezel

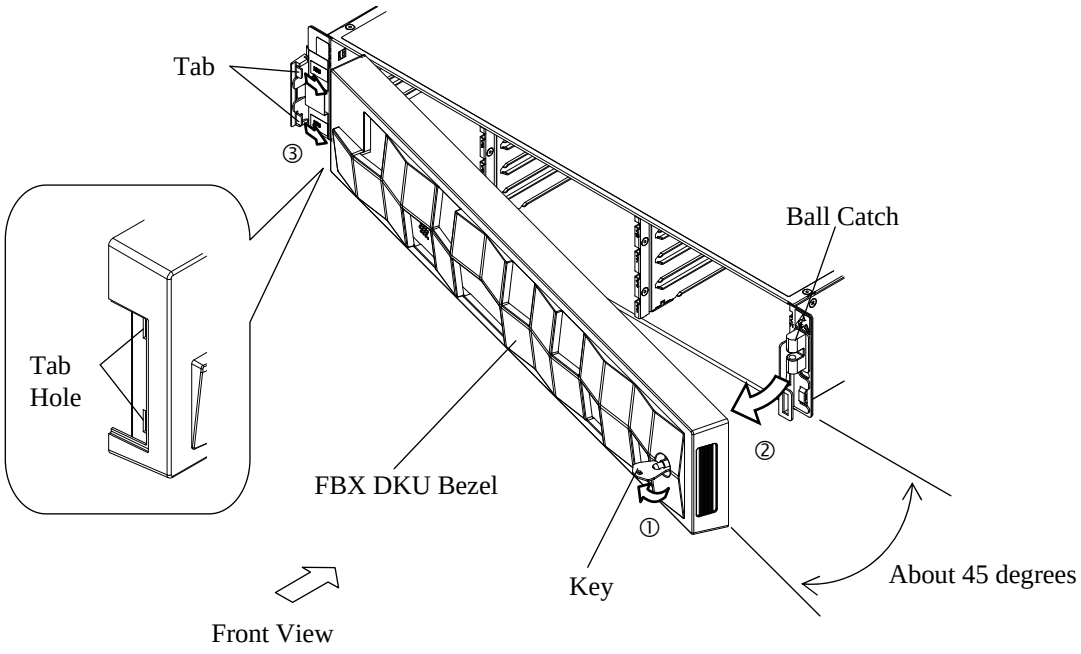
FBX DKU Bezel Removing Procedure

a. Insert the key into the keyhole on the bezel and release the lock of the bezel (①).

b. Pull the key toward you while holding the lower right portion of the bezel, and then disengage the right side of the bezel from the ball catch (②).

Note: When disengaging the bezel, work with the opening angle between the bezel and the chassis of up to 45 degrees.
Do not force the bezel open too wide. Otherwise, a damage of bezel may be caused.

c. Disengage the bezel from the left tabs and then remove it (③).



The state in which the slit of the keyhole is aligned with the mark.
(The key can be inserted or pulled out in this state.)

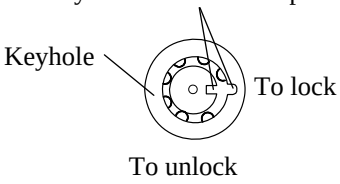


Fig. 3.1.1-7 Removal of Bezel

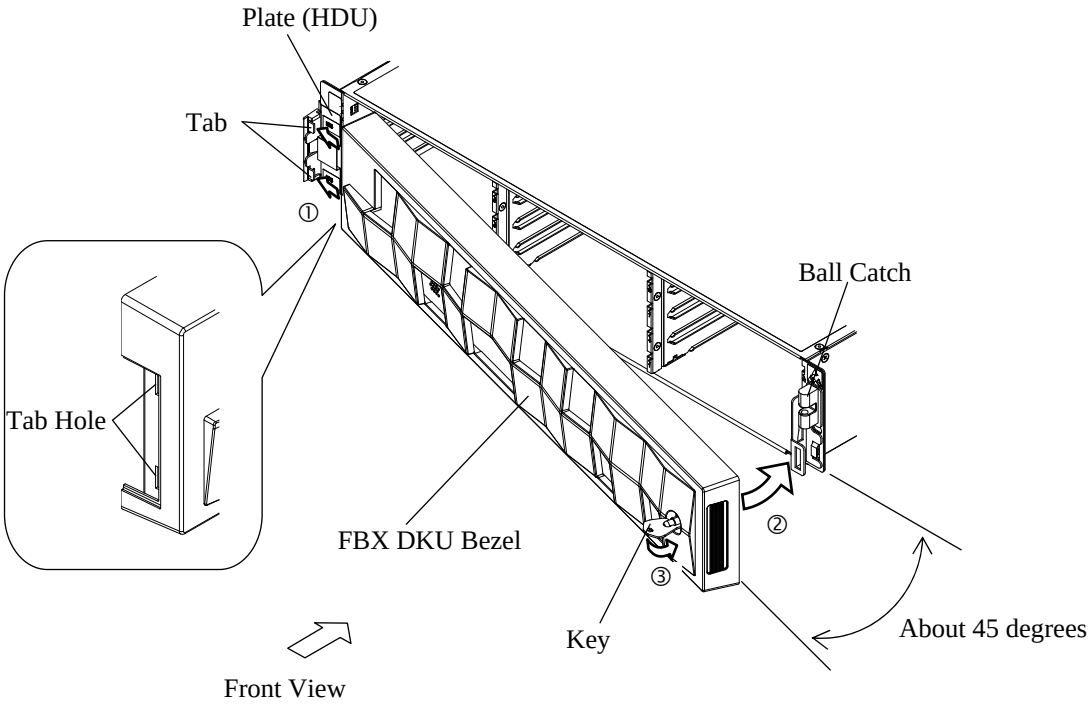
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

FBX DKU Bezel Attaching Procedure

a. Unlock the bezel with the key.
b. Insert the tabs on the left front side of the chassis into the tab holes on the bezel (①) at an angle of about 45 degrees between the bezel and the chassis.

   Note: Be careful not to catch the Plate (HDU) between the chassis and the bezel when inserting the tabs on the chassis into the tab holes on the bezel.
   The Plate (HDU) may be damaged if catched.

c. Fix the bezel by pressing the right side of the bezel to engage it with the ball catch on the front side of the chassis (②).
d. Lock the bezel with the key (③).



The state in which the slit of the keyhole is aligned with the mark.
(The key can be inserted or pulled out in this state.)

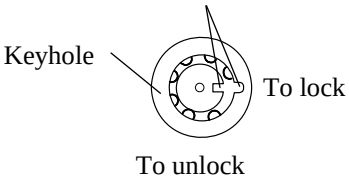


Fig. 3.1.1-8 Attachment of Bezel

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.1.2 Attaching the Wrist Strap

- In order to protect parts from the electrostatic discharge, every worker must put a wrist strap on his/her wrist before starting installation or maintenance work and start the work after connecting the grounding clip to a metallic portion of the frame. (The wrist strap must be put on when connecting the LAN, RS232C or channel interface cable.)
- When handling a part, hold it in the way that fingertips of the hand putting the wrist strap on touch a metallic portion of the part.
  (The above is necessary in order to discharge the charged static electricity and prevent a charge caused by handling.)
- Be sure to keep the wrist strap close to the subsystem.
- Be sure to touch the subsystem with the wrist strap put on. If you touch the subsystem without putting on the wrist strap, the static electricity charged on your body flows to the subsystem in an instant because no resistance exists between your body and the subsystem causing a subsystem trouble.
- Wear a wrist strap until the work is finished when working with the door of device or the platter cover open (for change of channel interface cable connection etc.).

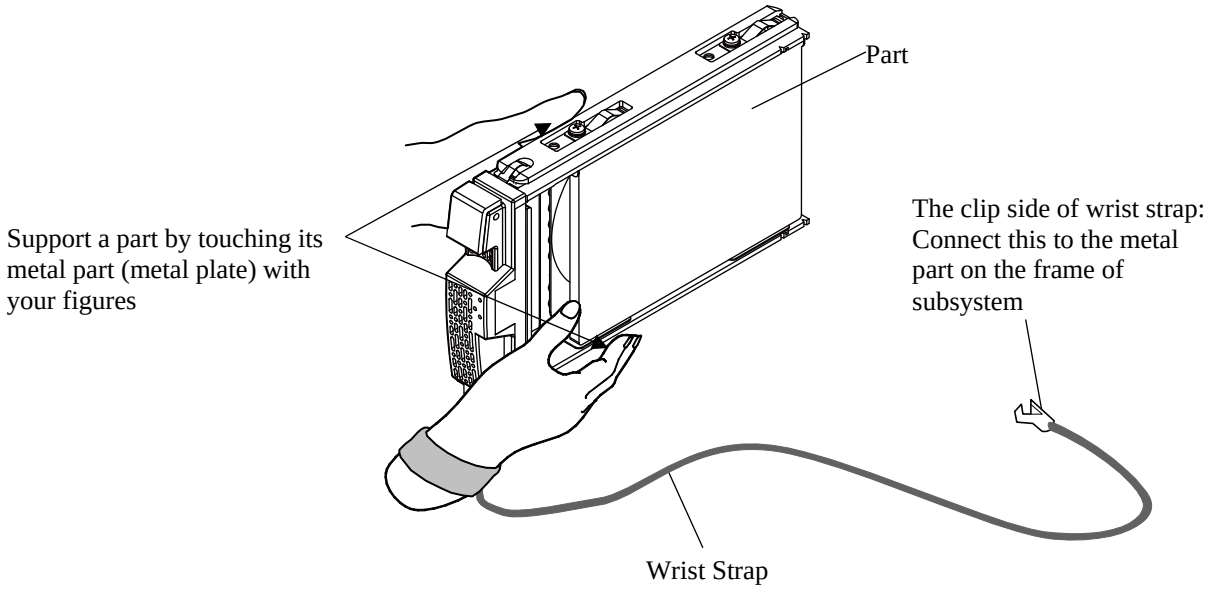


Fig. 3.1.2-1 Attachment of Wrist Strap

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.1.3 Notes when installing or removing the part

3.1.3.1 Notes when handling the PCB

1. Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has linearity.

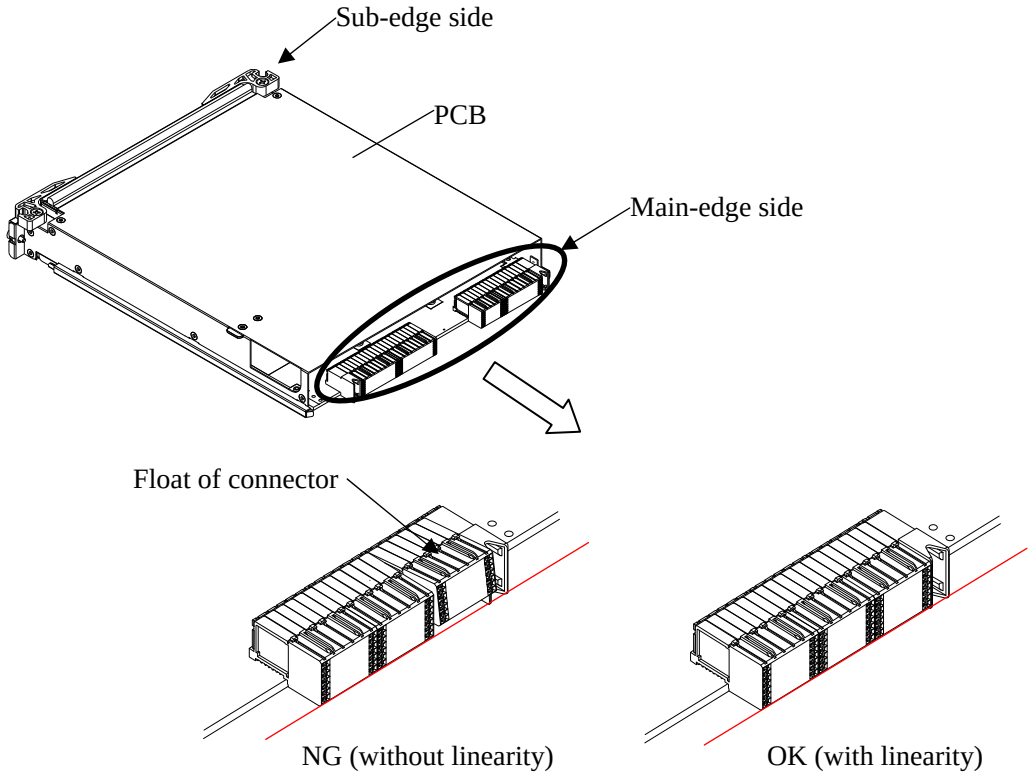


Fig. 3.1.3.1-1 Checking connectors

2. When there is a float or a position gap in a connector, mark it with a label, etc.

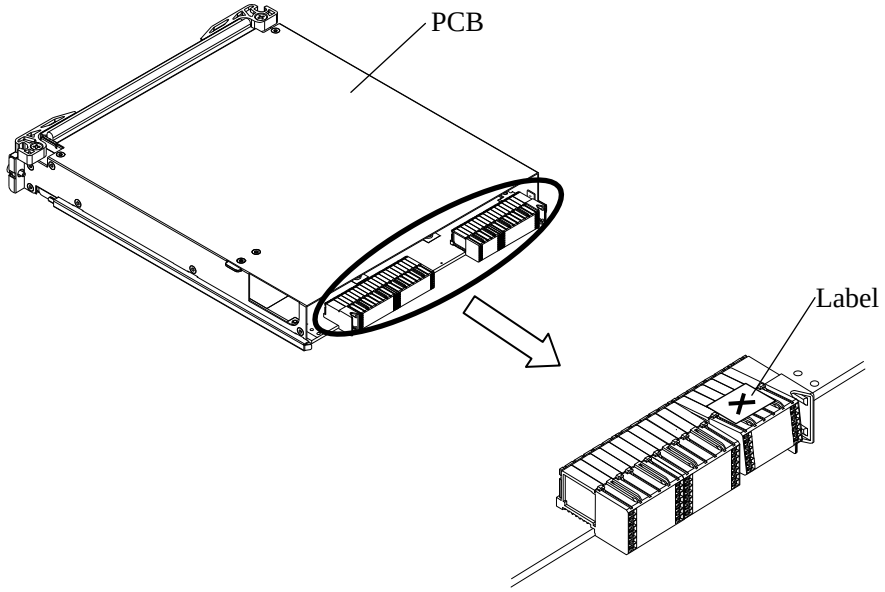


Fig. 3.1.3.1-2 Marking of defective connectors

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Handle it as follows not to damage the main edge connector of the PCB.
   (1) When holding the PCB, hold the middle part of the PCB with both hands.
   Holding the main-edge side or sub-edge side of the PCB may cause a breakdown of the PCB by dropping it under its weight or hitting it against something. Moreover, holding the sub-edge-side of the PCB may cause a loosening or disconnecting of the connector.

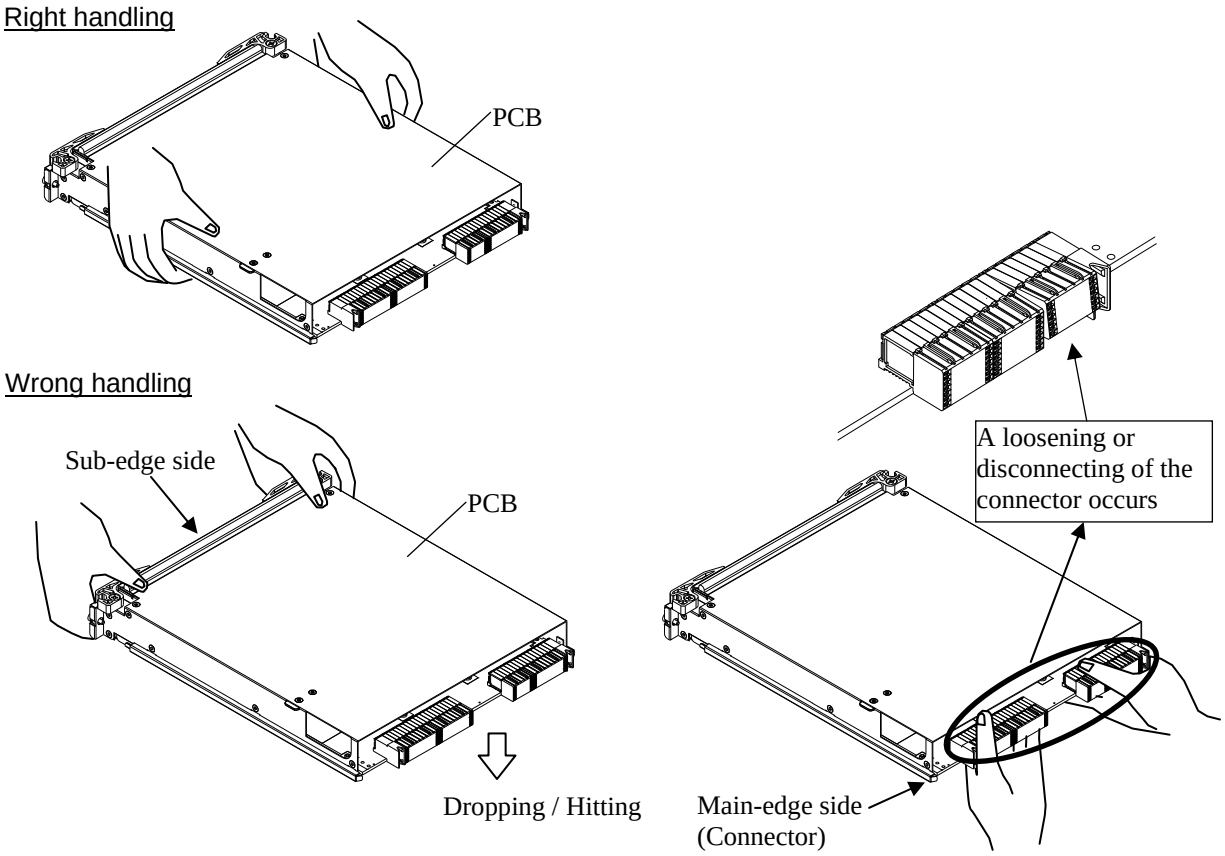


Fig. 3.1.3.1-3 Handling of the PCB (at maintenance)

(2) When moving the PCB, be careful enough not to make it hit a carrier, a table or a unit.

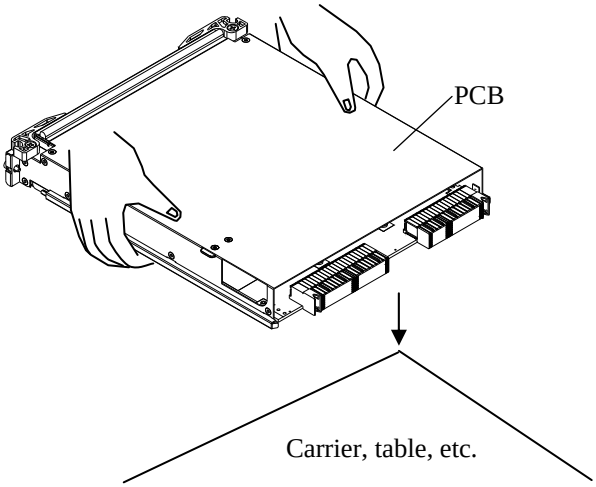


Fig. 3.1.3.1-4 Handling of the PCB (at moving)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.1.4 About the storage media used for installation/maintenance process

The media showed in following table are attached in subsystem, in order to advance installation, maintenance, and failure analysis smoothly. Please implement installation or collect information according to the work procedure indicated in each section.

No.	Media	Description	Installation device	Remarks
1	CD-ROM	CD-R for micro program storage. Used for installation or micro program download in time of micro FC.	CD-R Drive of CE Laptop PC	Attached to the device
2	USB Memory	The USB memory for configuration information backup. Used for configuration information storage in time of device configuration change.	USB Connector of SVP	Attached to the device
3	USB Memory	USB memory for collecting device dump information. Used for collecting dump information in time of failure analysis or operation investigation.	USB Connector of SVP	Attached to the device

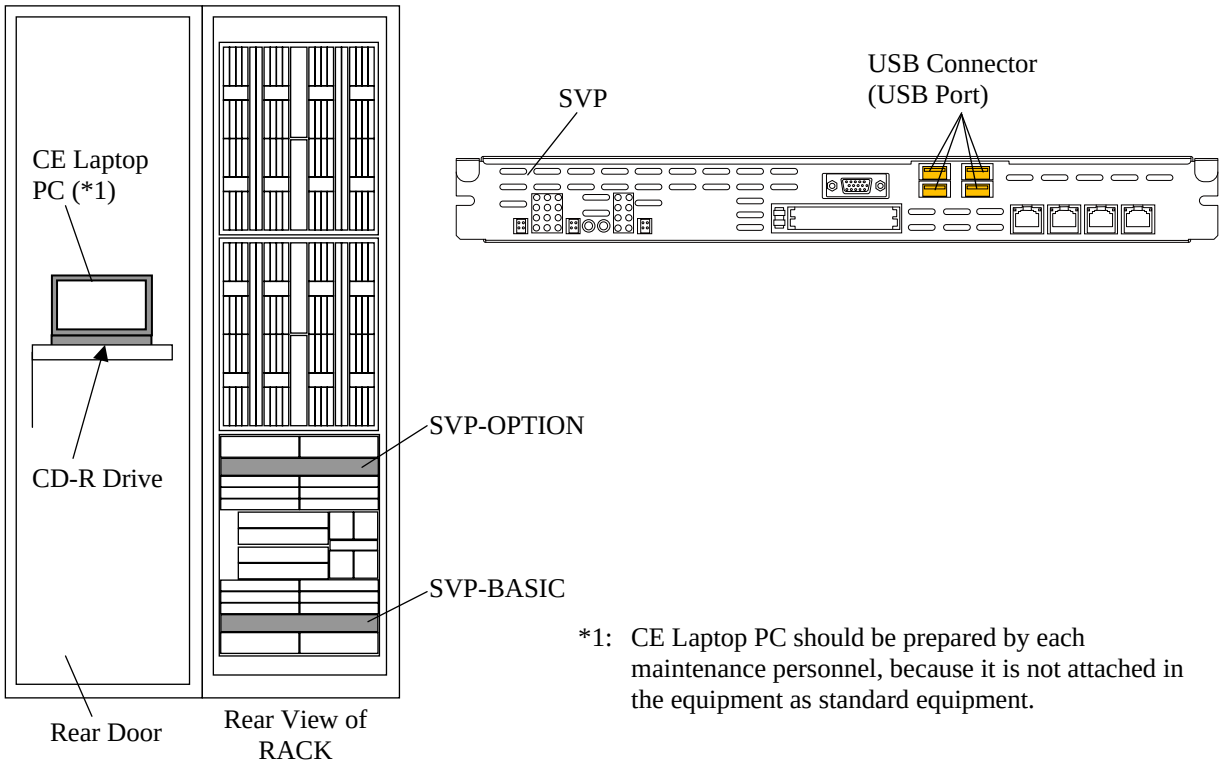


Fig. 3.1.4-1 Information Collection Device for each Media

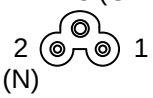
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.1.5 CE Laptop PC

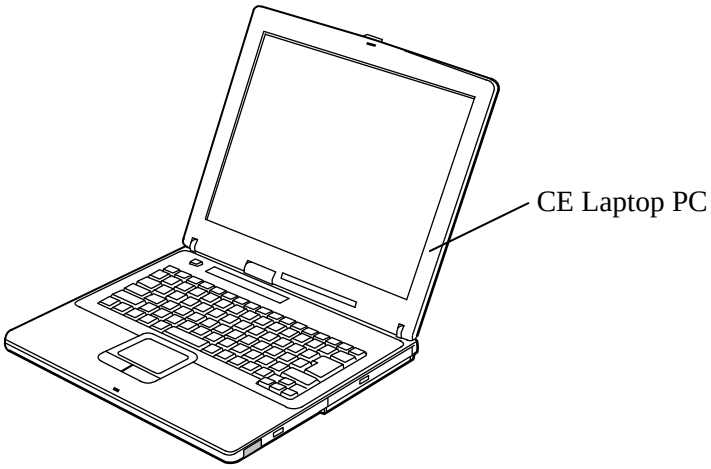
3.1.5.1 Specifications for the CE Laptop PC

A laptop PC that can be used as the CE Laptop PC must meet specifications shown in Table 3.1.5.1-1.

Table 3.1.5.1-1 CE Laptop PC Specifications

	Specification
OS	WindowsNT4.0/2000 (*1) Windows XP
CPU	Pentium/Celeron 300MHz or upper
Memory	128MB or upper
HDD	Available hard disk space: 100MB or upper
Display	800 × 600 (SVGA) or higher-resolution 1024 × 768 (XGA) Recommendation
CD-ROM	Need
LAN	Ethernet 10Base-T/100Base-TX
USB	Need
AC input power specifications	• Voltage: 200-240V AC, 50/60 Hz • Current: 2A or less • Connector form: The connector must have an inlet with either of the following forms. An inlet that conforms to the EN60320 Class I (2.5A; 250V) standard  An inlet that conforms to the EN60320 Class II (2.5A; 250V) standard

*1: Remote Desktop Connection Software is required.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.1.5.2 Storage and Installation Location of CE Laptop PC Tray

When using of the CONSOLE PC in this equipment, mount the PC tray to install CE Laptop PC in the rear door is required.
However, the CE Laptop PC is needed to be prepared by each maintenance personnel, because it is not attached in the equipment.

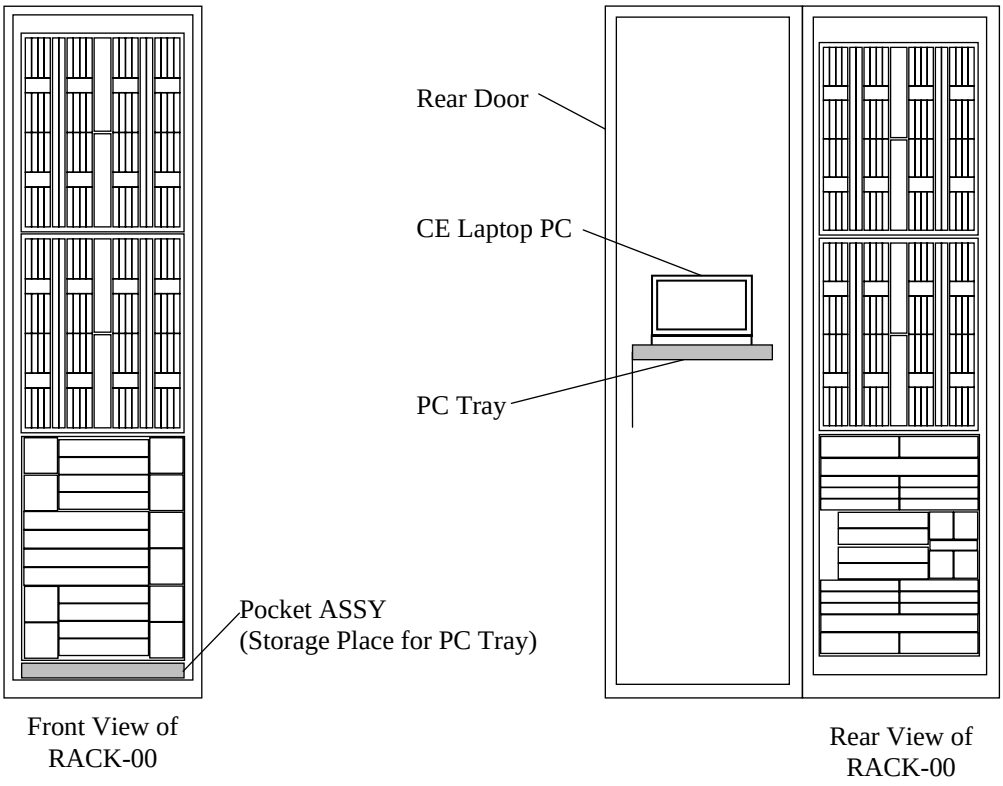


Fig. 3.1.5.2-1 Storage and Installation Location of PC Tray

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.1.5.3 Attachment/Removal Procedure of CE Laptop PC

1. Attachment Procedure of CE Laptop PC
   a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
   b. Remove the PC Tray from the pocket ASSY.
   c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

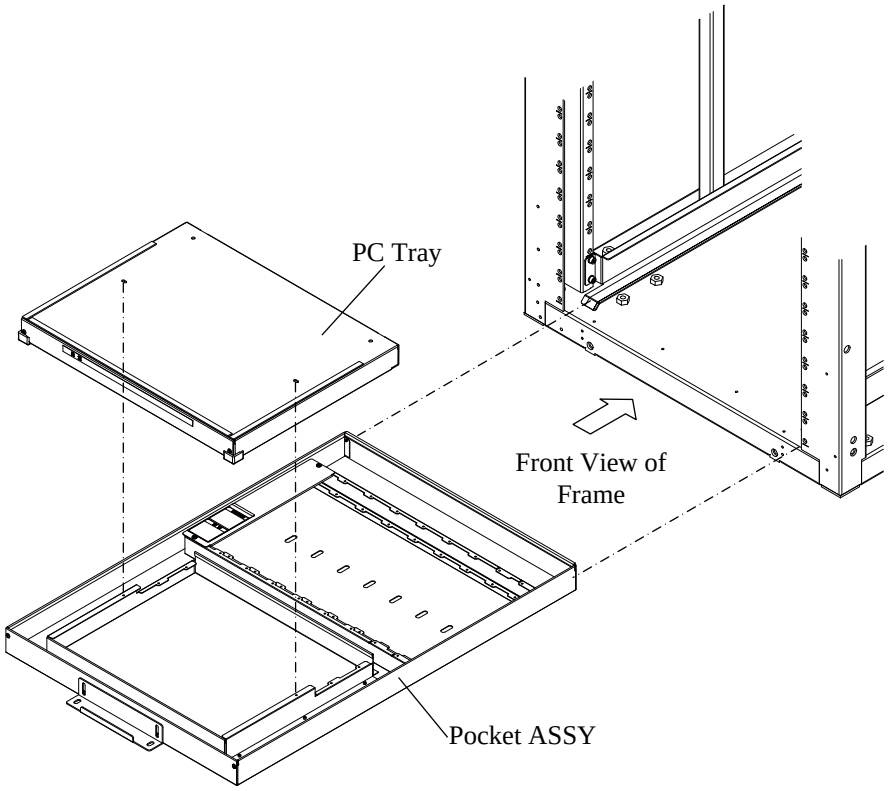


Fig. 3.1.5.3-1 Removal of PC Tray

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the stopper pin from the support (tray) of the rear side of the rear door.
e. Install the PC tray in the support (tray), and secure it with stopper pin.

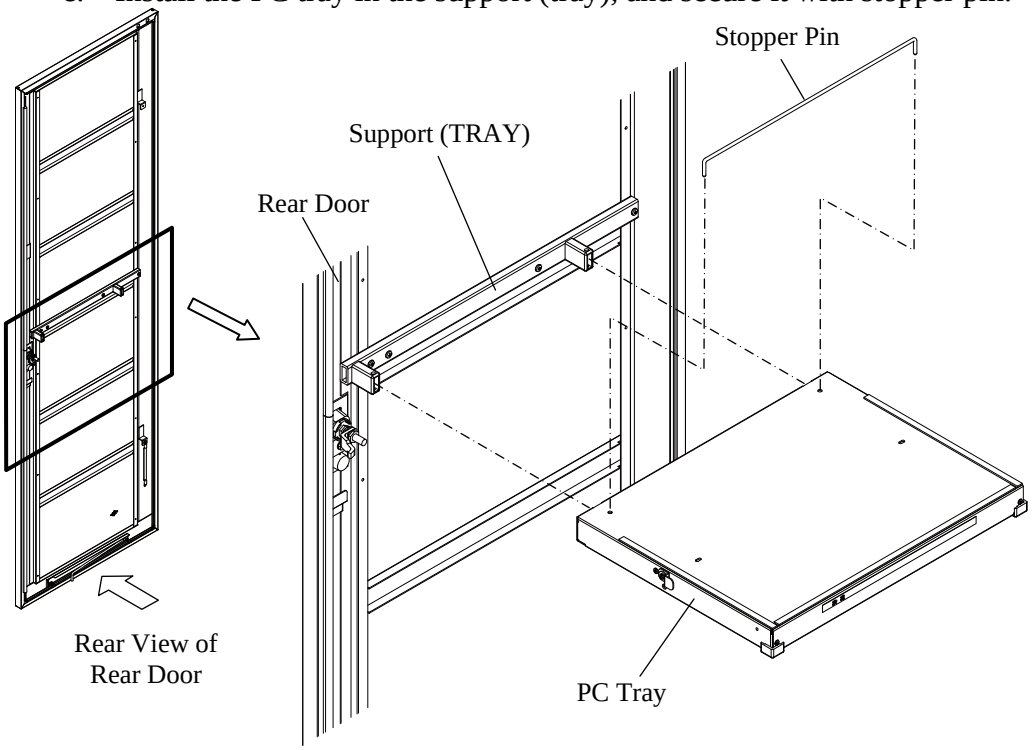


Fig. 3.1.5.3-2 Attachment of PC Tray

f. Loosen the screw of the left side of the PC tray, and rotate the lock plate.
g. Open the locking clamp of the rear side of the rear door.
h. Lift the door bar, and install it in the PC tray.
i. Put the lock plate back into the place, and secure it with the screw.

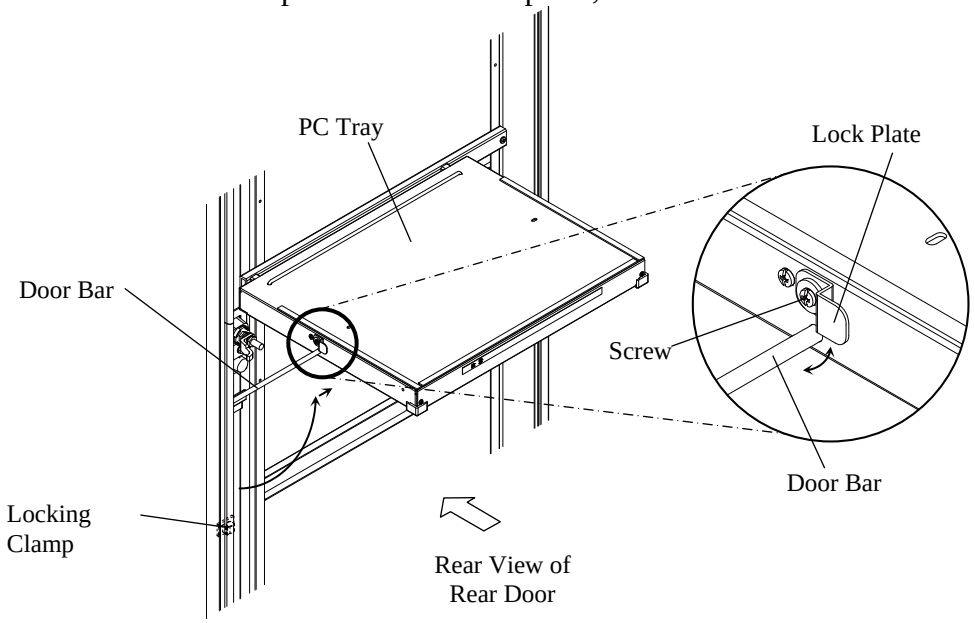


Fig. 3.1.5.3-3 Securing of PC Tray

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Connect the power cable and LAN cable to the CE Laptop PC.
k. Connect the LAN cable to CONSOLE port of the SVP-BASIC.
   Connect the LAN cable to CONSOLE port of the SVP-OPTION when a trouble occurs on SVP-BASIC. (Refer to Fig. 3.1.5.2-5.)
l. Connect the power cable to vacant connector of the PDU.
m. Power on the CE Laptop PC.
n. When Windows is started, connect the PC to the SVP using the remote desktop function.

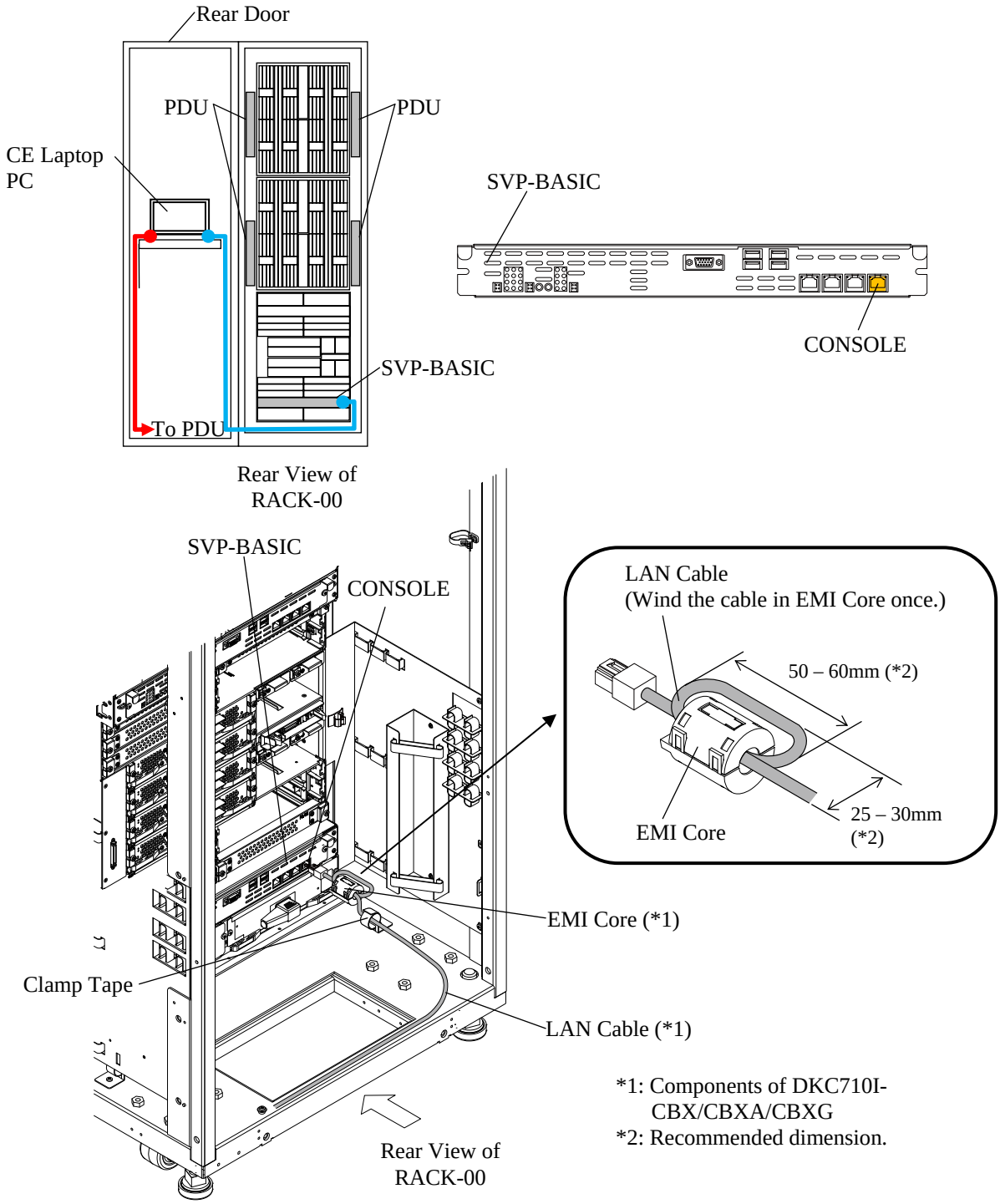


Fig. 3.1.5.3-4 Connection of Cables (SVP-BASIC)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

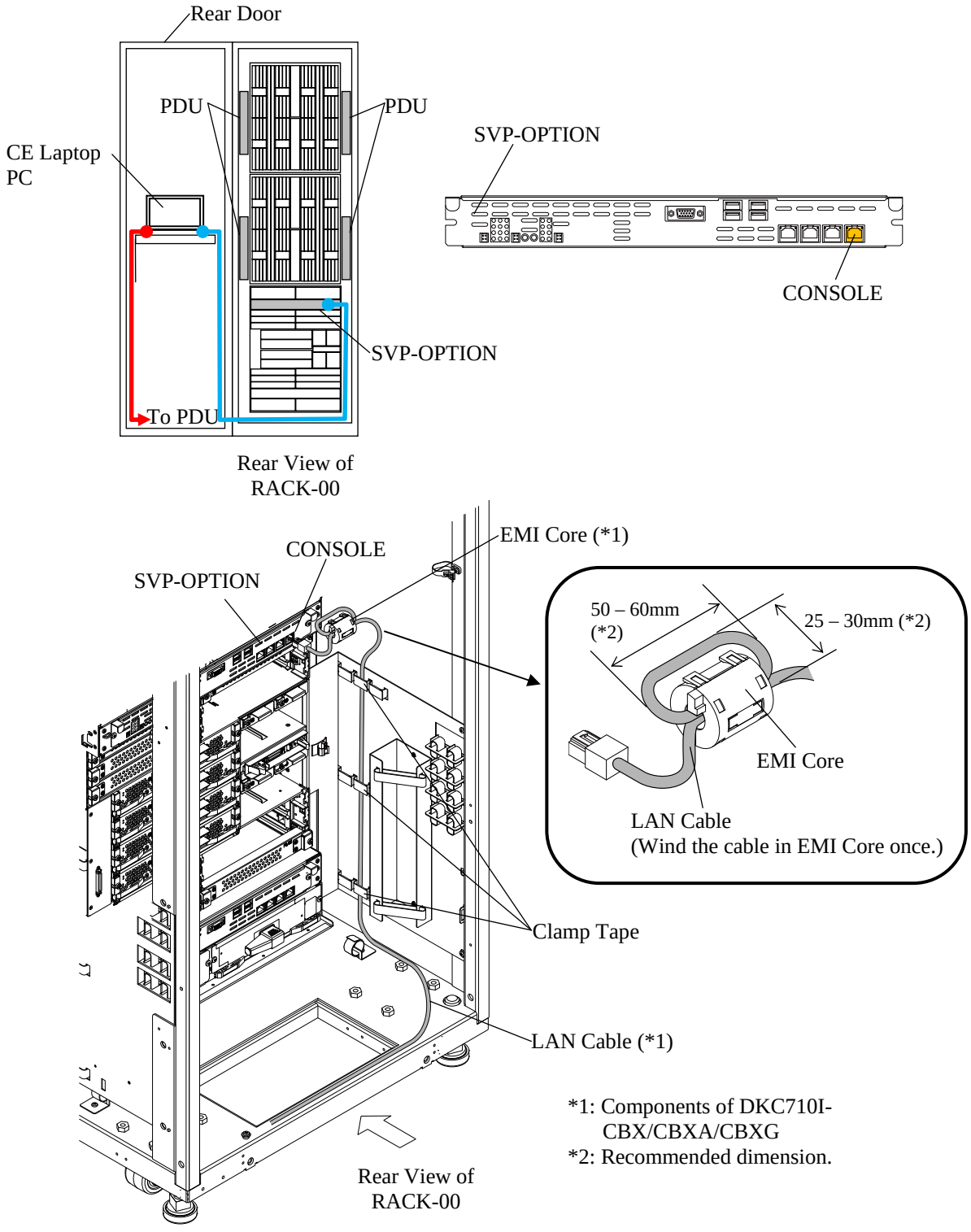


Fig. 3.1.5.3-5 Connection of Cables (SVP-OPTION)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removal Procedure of CE Laptop PC
   a. Quit the remote desktop function, and then power off the CE Laptop PC.
   b. Disconnect the power cable from the connector of the PDU. (Refer to Fig. 3.1.5.3-4 or Fig. 3.1.5.3-5.)
   c. Disconnect the LAN cable from the CONSOLE port of the SVP-BASIC or SVP-OPTION.
   d. Disconnect the power cable and LAN cable from the CE laptop PC.
   e. Loosen the screw of the left side of the PC tray, and rotate the lock plate. (Refer to Fig. 3.1.5.3-3.)
   f. Remove the door bar from the PC tray, and secure it with the locking clamp of the rear side of the rear door.
   g. Put the lock plate back to the place, and secure it with the screw.
   h. Remove the stopper pin from the PC tray, and remove the PC tray. (Refer to Fig. 3.1.5.3-2.)
   i. Install the stopper pin in the support (tray).
   j. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame. (Refer to Fig. 3.1.5.2-1.)
   k. Install the PC tray in the pocket ASSY.
   l. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.1.6 Setting of Stopper for FAN Door

1. The stopper is installed in DKU to restrict the door opening/closing. Moving the stopper back or forth will set the following three conditions.

   ① State of neutral (All of the FAN doors on the front and rear side of the DKU are unopenable and unclosable.)
   ② State of the front side FAN doors openable and closable. (Only the FAN doors on the front side of the DKU are openable and closable.)
   ③ State of the rear side FAN doors openable and closable. (Only the FAN doors on the rear side of the DKU are openable and closable.)

   Refer to the Table 3.1.6-1 for the details of ① to ③.

   Note: Set the stopper with the screws of the FAN doors tightened. Moving the stopper with the screws of the FAN doors loosened makes the movement heavily.

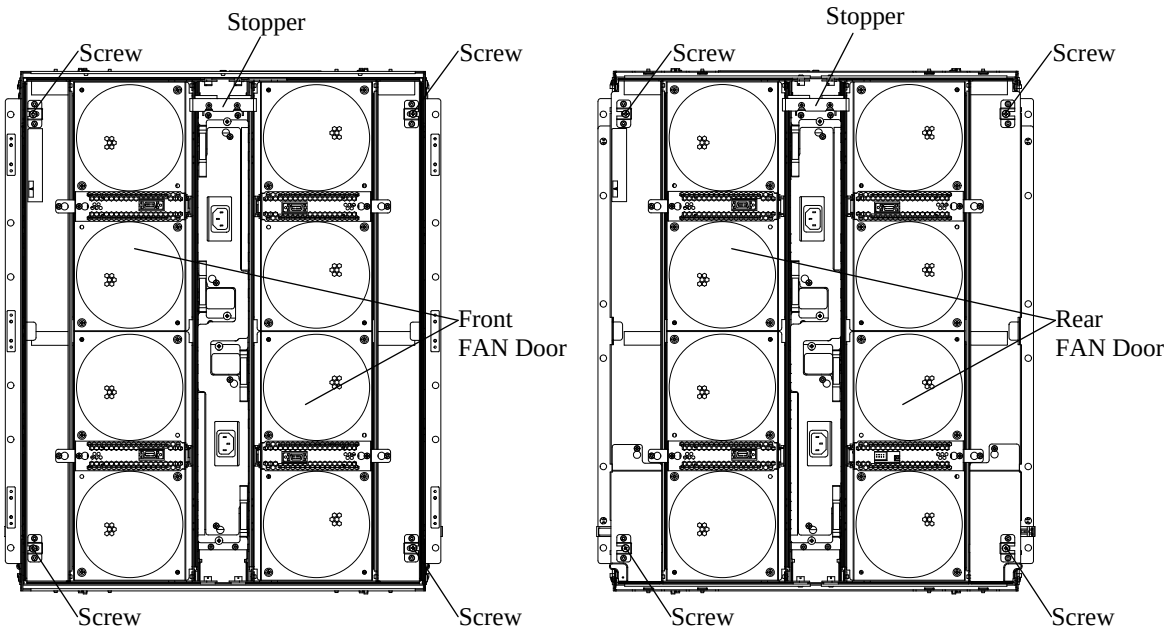
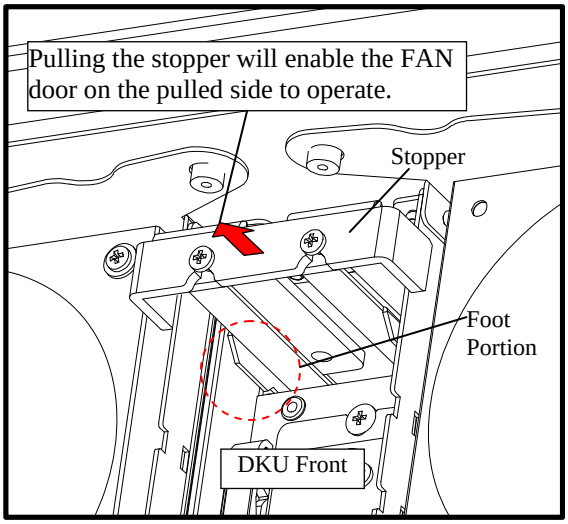
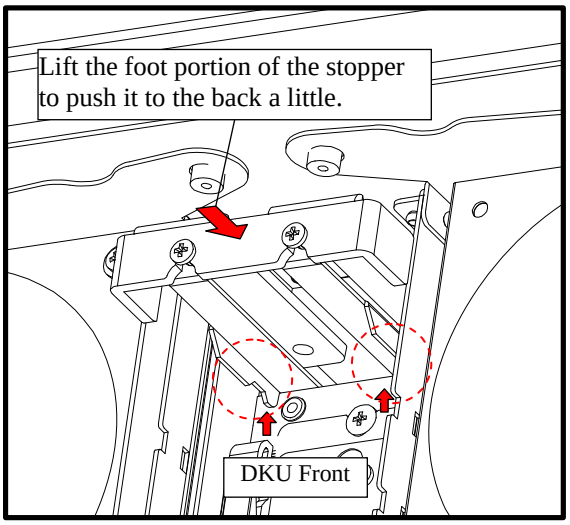
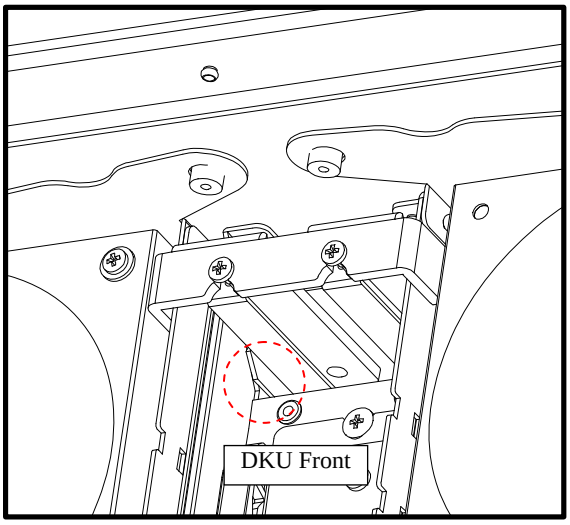


Fig. 3.1.6-1 Position of Stopper for FAN Door

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.1.6-1 Stopper Setting for FAN Door

Setting	Magnified View of Stopper Position	State of FAN Door
①		**State of neutral** (Basic state) All of the FAN doors on the front and rear side of the DKU are unopenable and unclosable. → Pulling the stopper on the front side will enable the front side of the FAN door to open, and pulling the stopper on the rear side will enable the rear side of the FAN door to open.
②		**State of the front side FAN doors openable and closable** (State of the rear side of the FAN doors unopenable and unclosable) The rear side of the FAN door is unopenable and unclosable, because the foot portion of the stopper is stuck in the front side. To return the stopper in the neutral, lift the foot portion of the stopper on the front side to push it to the back a little.
③		**State of the front side FAN doors unopenable and unclosable** (State of the rear side of the FAN doors openable and closable) The front side of the FAN door is unopenable and unclosable, because the foot portion of the stopper is stuck in the rear side. To return the stopper in the neutral, lift the foot portion of the stopper on the rear side to push it to the back a little.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable

1. Check that the gasket is in the latch after removing the cap from the DEV interface cable.

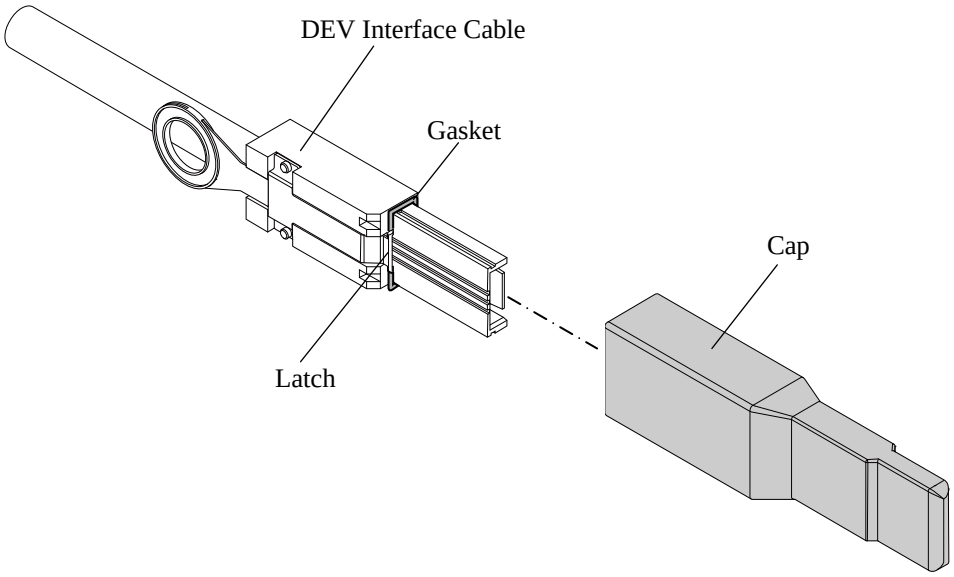


Fig. 3.1.7-1 Checking Gasket

2. When connecting the DEV interface cable, pick up the connector with your fingers and insert it into the PCB until you hear the connector click.
3. Check that the connector does not come off by pulling it lightly after inserting the connector into the PCB.

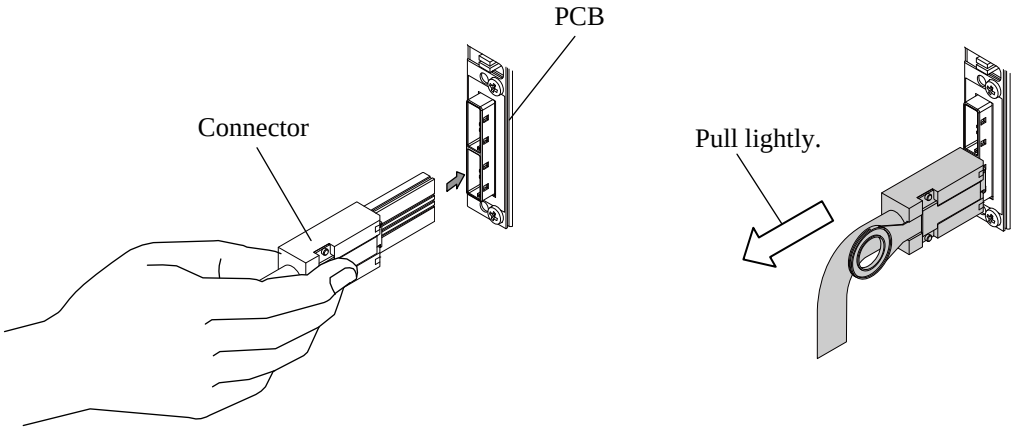


Fig. 3.1.7-2 Checking Connector

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.1.8 FAN Door Opening/Closing Procedure

Before starting the opening/closing procedure, make the front/rear side FAN doors openable and closable referring to "3.1.6 Setting of Stopper for FAN Door" (INST03-01-160).

1. FAN Door Opening Procedure
   a. Loosen two screws with a screwdriver while holding the FAN door with one hand.
   b. Open the FAN door.

   Note: Set the stopper with the screws of the FAN doors tightened. Moving the stopper with the screws of the FAN doors loosened makes the movement heavily.

2. FAN Door Closing Procedure
   a. Close the FAN door.
   b. Tighten two screws with a screwdriver while holding the FAN door with one hand so that it cannot open.

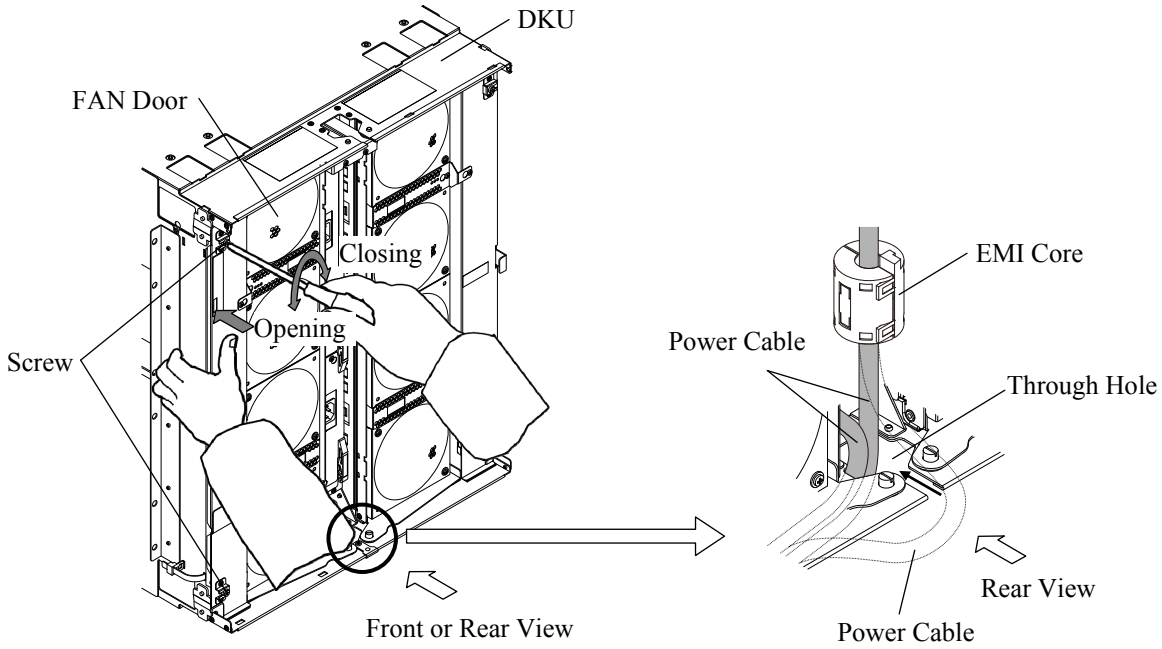


Fig. 3.1.8-1 FAN Door Opening/Closing

3. Wrong Manner of Closing FAN Door
   a. To put a screwdriver in the screw head of the opened FAN door, close the FAN door and tighten the screw.
      → Do not do this, as this might damage the screw insertion hole on the DKU.
   b. To tighten the screw with a screwdriver without holding the FAN door with a hand.
      → Do not do this, as this might cause the screw on the FAN door not to fit in the screw insertion hole on the DKU properly and damage the screw insertion hole.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.2 UNPACKING AND INSPECTION

Receiving and Inspection

Before unpacking the unit, check the physical condition of the packed unit.

1. Prior to unpacking, check the container for visible damage or any indication of excessive shock, tilt or anything else abnormal during transportation and handling.

2. Obtain and check shipping manifest for missing units.

3. If anything abnormal is found, appropriate action should be taken before starting an installation.

Unpacking Procedure

Notice:
- Be very careful when handling the equipment.
- Do not drop the equipment from a height more than 5 mm (0.2in.) high.
- Floor unevenness must be less than 10 mm (0.4in.). Move slowly and lift the four screw jacks at the bottom of each frame to the highest position to prevent contact with the ramp.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.2.1 Unpacking

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.3 Installation of Rack and Side Cover (DKC-F710I-RK42/SCOV)

⚠ CAUTION

Make sure that the equipment is moved by two or more persons.
Be sure to move the equipment by pushing it from the front face in the direction of movement.
It is acceptable for two persons to move the equipment carefully from the front face and rear face only when installing it. Do not push the equipment from the side face in principle.
The front caster of the rack frame is not a rotary type but a fixed type not to incline the equipment at over the tipping angle. Therefore, the equipment should not be rotated quickly.

Moving the equipment normally

Move the rack frame only from the front face in principle.
Push the rack frame slowly with thumbs and the bases of them on both ends of the front face.
When changing moving direction, do so little by little in cooperation with an assistant instead of changing moving direction quickly.
An assistant should not pull only the rear door strongly because doing so may cause the deformation of the rear door.

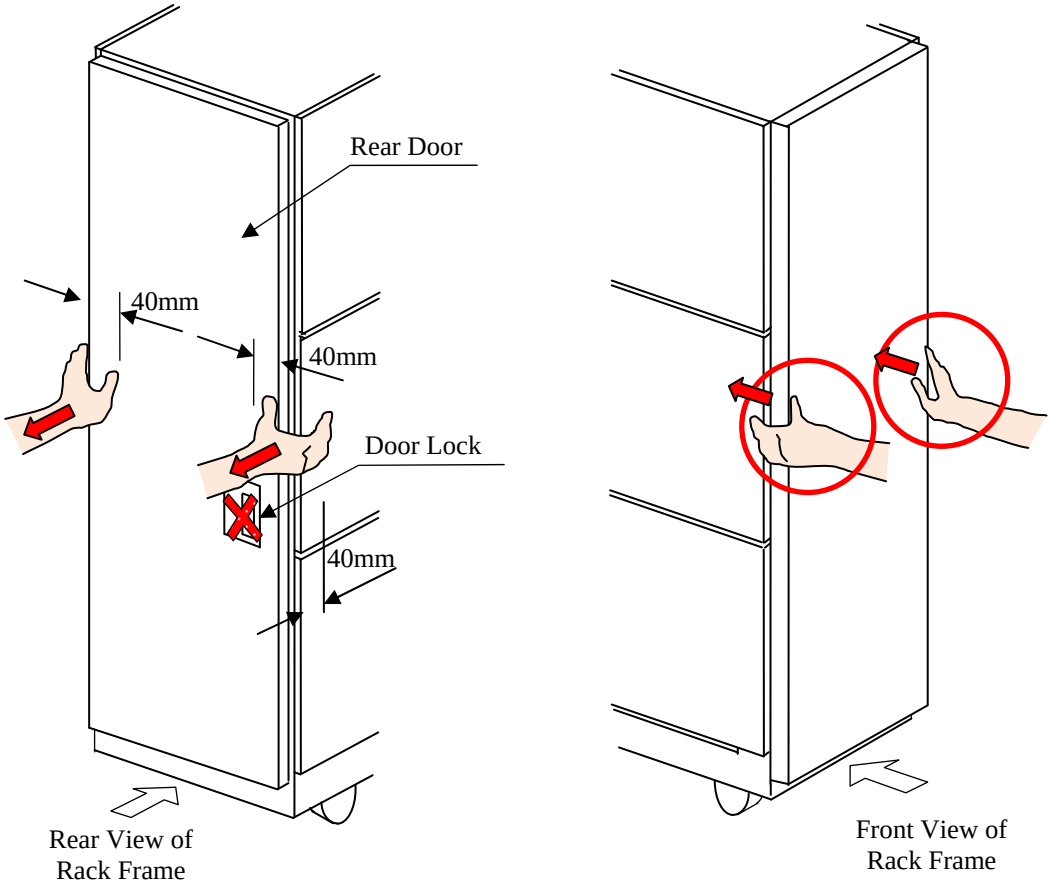


Fig. 3.3-1 Normal Movement Operation

Copyright © 2011, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

Moving the equipment forward with limited space

When moving the equipment in the direction of the front of the rack frame, two persons must cooperate. One pulls the front face of the rack frame in the direction of the installation location and the other pushes the rear face of the rack frame with hands on the both ends of the rear door at the position that is more than 50mm far from the door lock holding side covers. Do not push the door lock directly.

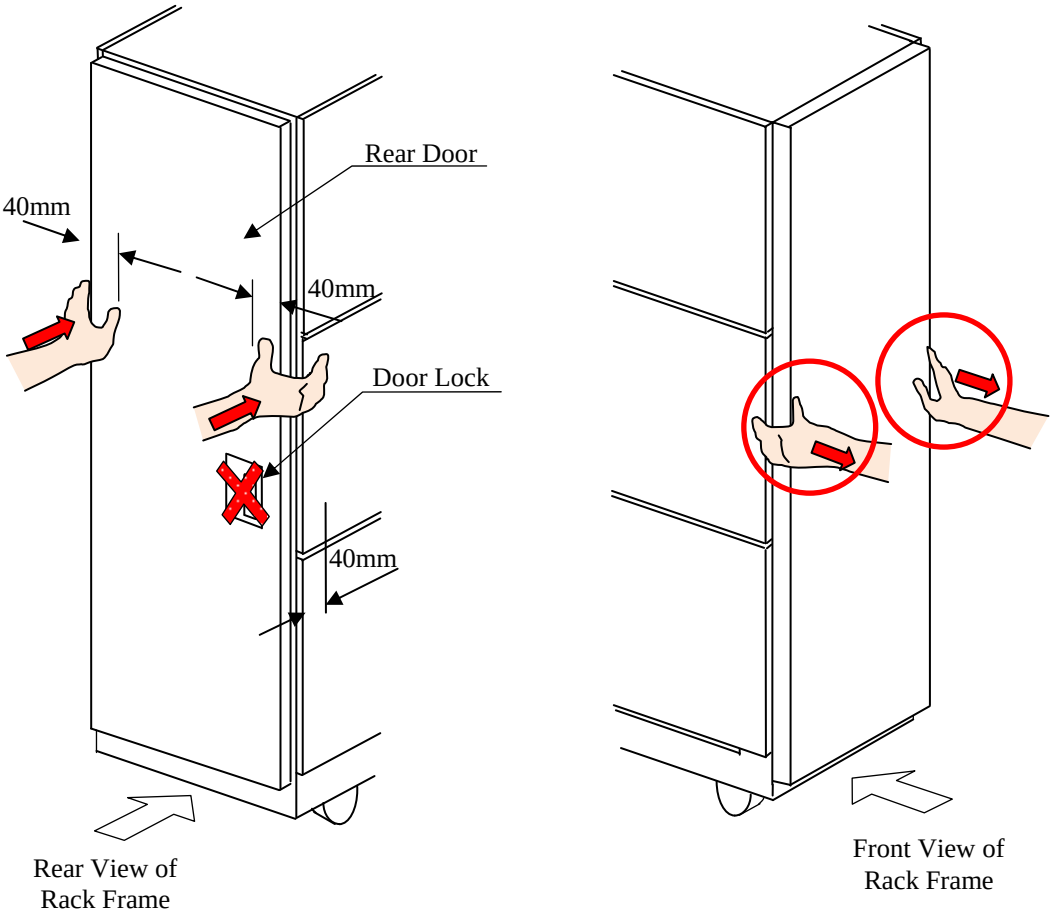


Fig. 3.3-2 Forward Movement Operation

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Moving the equipment in a lateral direction

When locating the equipment next to the equipment that was already installed, two persons must cooperate. One pulls the front face of the rack frame and the other holds the side face of the rack frame to move it.

Push the side face of the rack frame slowly with thumbs and bases of them on both edges of the side cover of the middle rack. Do not push the side face when the equipment is in a sloping place. Some of the equipment that has an upper center of gravity may fall down. Pushing the central part of the side cover excluding the part within 40mm from the edge, or boundary part of the side cover strongly may make the side cover caved in.

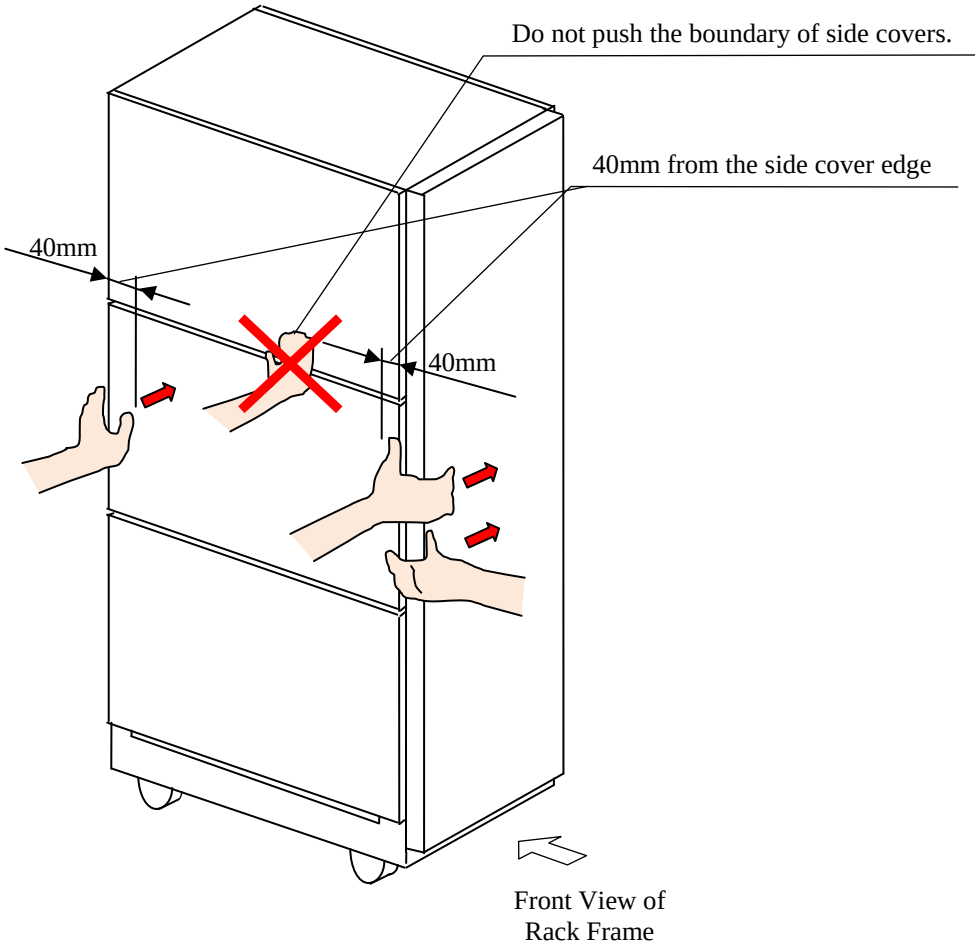


Fig. 3.3-3 Lateral Movement Operation

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.3-1 Parts List

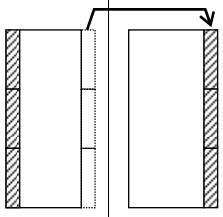
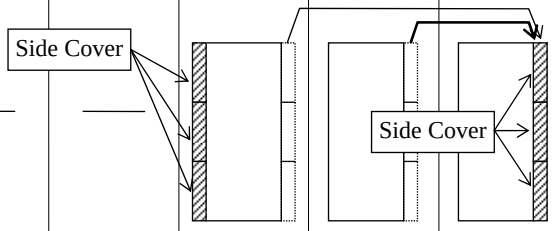
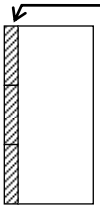
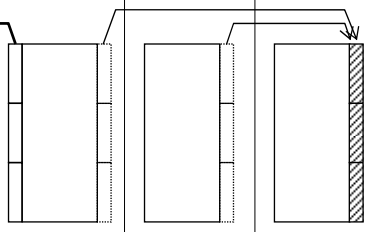
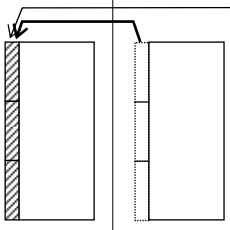
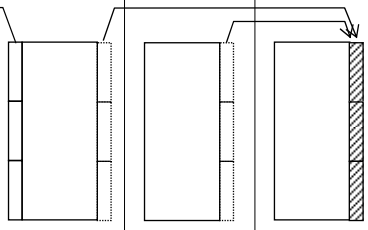
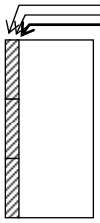
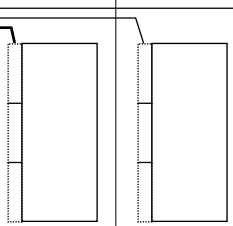
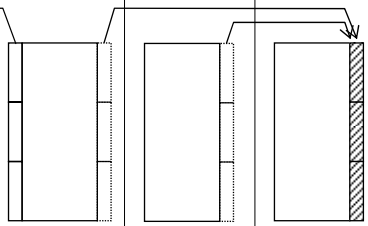
No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-RK42	42U Rack Frame	1509722-C	1	
		Packing Work①	3283388-A	1	
		Screw	SB410N	12	Components of Packing Work ①
		Packing Work②	3283388-B	1	
		HEX Socket Bolt	BS871N	2	Components of Packing Work ②
		Washer	WP008N	4	
		Nut	NF008S	2	
		Packing Work③	3283388-C	1	
		Clamp Tape	5544251-2	19	Components of Packing Work ③
		Cleat	5409055-2	19	
		Screw	SB406N	19	
		Packing Work④	3283388-D	1	
		Screw	SB406N	2	Components of Packing Work ④
		Lock Washer	WT004N	2	
		FG Cable	5524153-1	1	
		Fix Plate	5546237-1	2	Fix Plate L
			5546451-1		Fix Plate S
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-1	1	ITPD
			2853327-1/501		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-SCOV	Side Cover	2853308-1	3	
		Side Cover	2853308-2	3	
		Screw	SB406N	12	
		Screw	SB432N	6	
		Washer	5513553-433	6	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-50	1	ITPD
			2853327-50/550		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.3.1 Installation Procedure of Rack and Side Cover

1. Confirmation of Rack Frames Installation Location
   a. Confirm the Rack Frames installation location and the Side Covers installation position.
   b. When the Side Covers are needed to remove, remove the Side Covers referring to Fig. 3.3.1-4.

Table 3.3.1-1 Removal and Re-installation of Side Cover

Configuration	RACK-12	RACK-11	RACK-10	RACK-00	RACK-01	RACK-02
2 Frames	———	———	———			———
3 Frames	———	———	———			
4 Frames		———				
5 Frames	———					
6 Frames						

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installation of Rack Frames
   a. Move the Rack Frames to the installation location.
   b. Line up the position between the rack frames to connect.
   c. Adjust the height and the inclination of the Rack Frames by the four screw jacks in the lower part of the Rack Frames. Ensure the clearance between the caster and the floor by approximately 2.5 mm when the height adjustment is performed. (One revolution of screw jack = 2.5mm)

⚠ CAUTION

Caution of Over-Turning:
Work carefully for the height adjustment. A lack of balance that only one part rises too much causes the over-turning. The height of the screw jacks shall be adjusted in 1/4 rotations evenly into the four places in order.

Caution of Breakage:
To prevent a breakage of the screw part of the screw jack, apply oil to the screw part in advance of the operation.

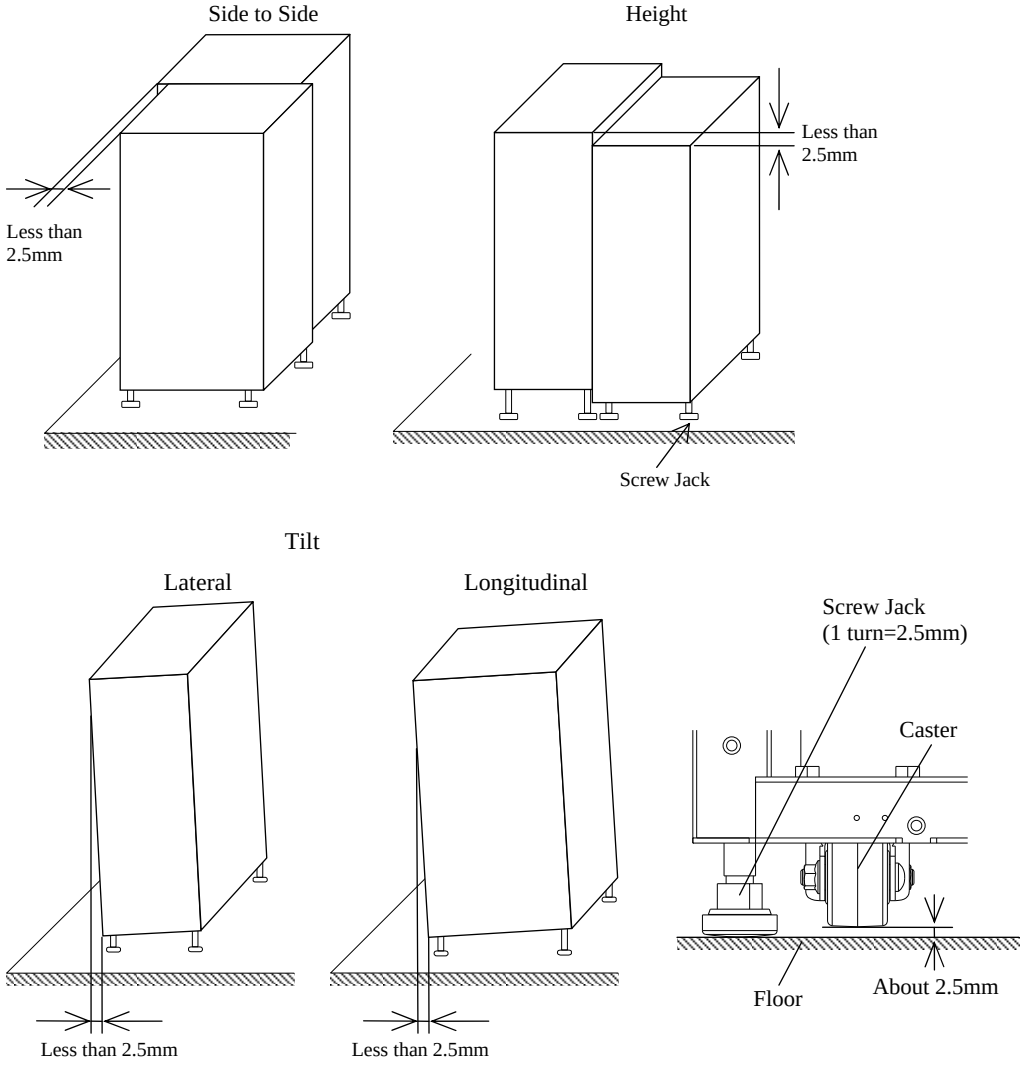


Fig. 3.3.1-1 Adjusting Screw Jacks

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Connection of Rack Frames
   a. Remove the eight screws from the connected front side of the rack frame, and remove the panel R and the panel L.

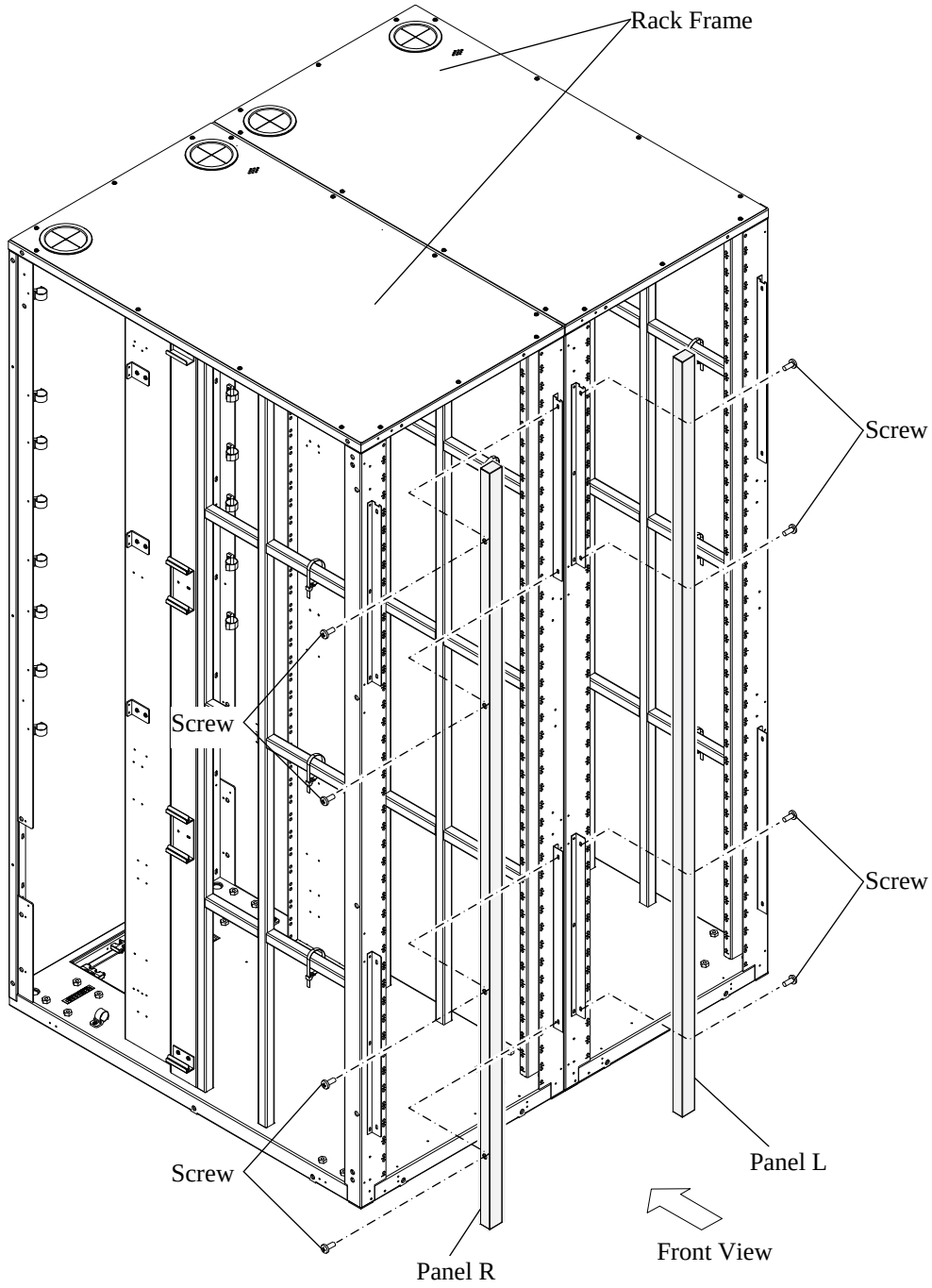


Fig. 3.3.1-2 Removal of Panels

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Connect the front of Rack Frames with the two fix plates and the twelve or eight screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.3.1-2A or Fig. 3.3.1-2B.)

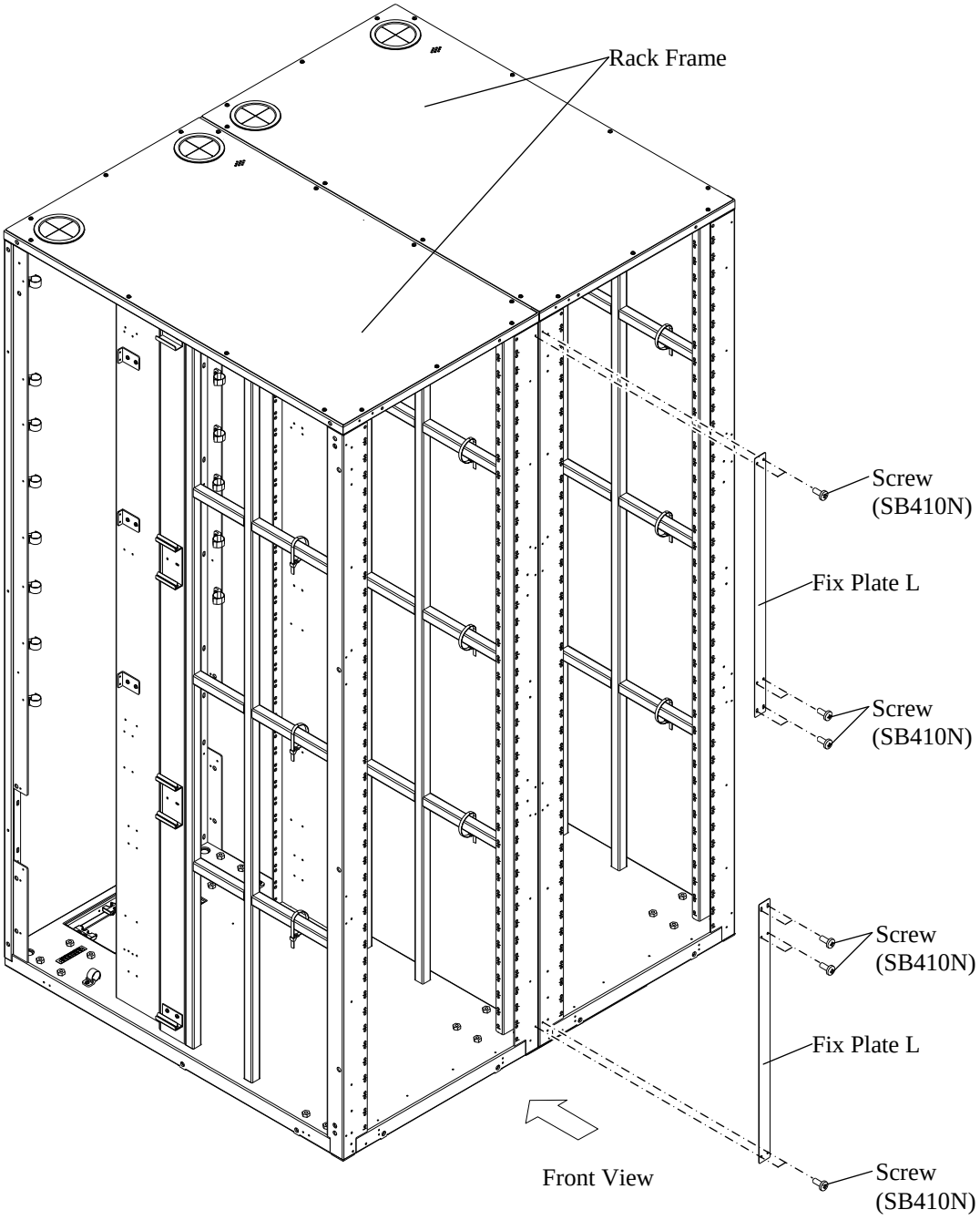


Fig. 3.3.1-2A Connection of Rack Frames (Front)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

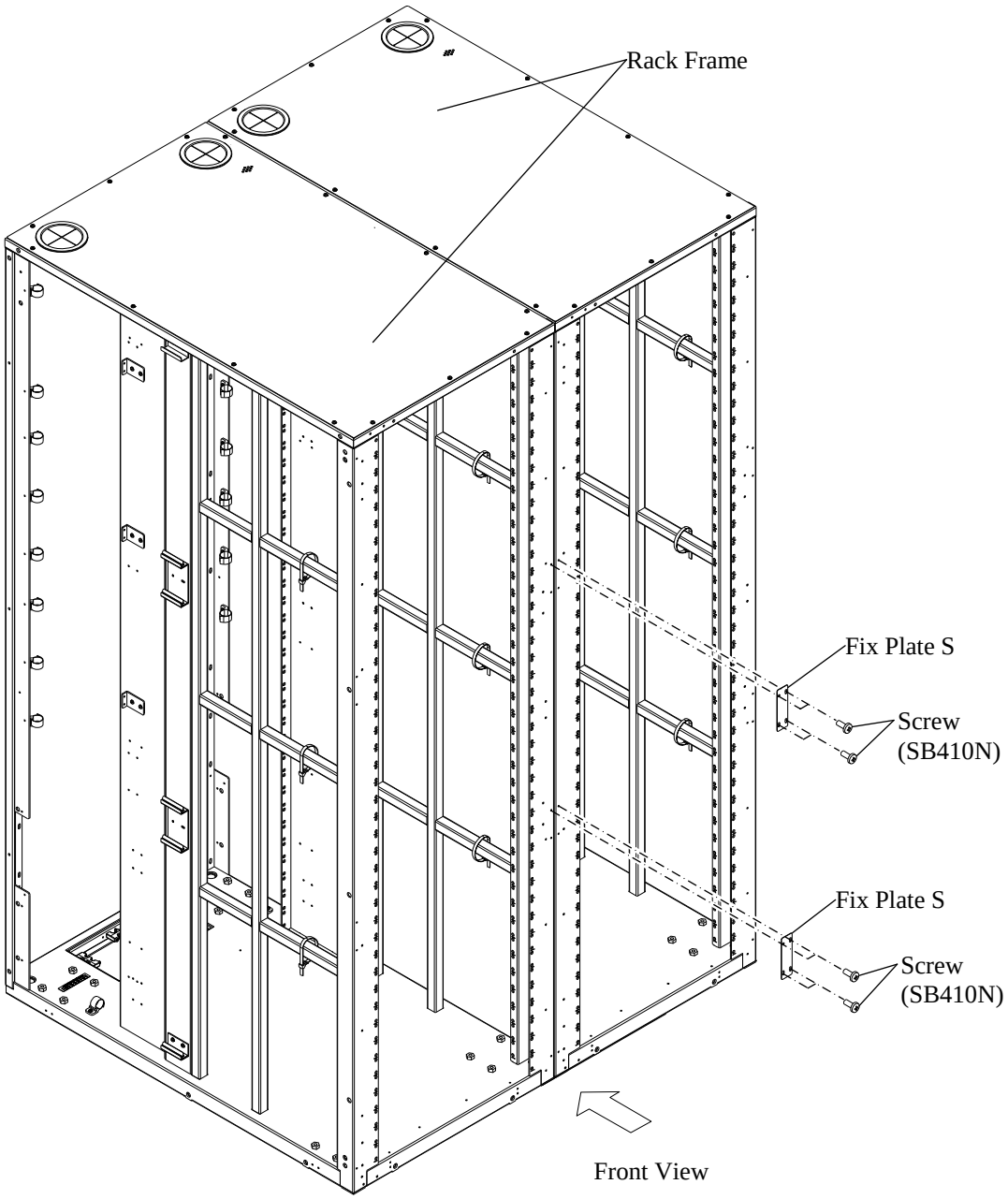


Fig. 3.3.1-2B Connection of Rack Frames (Front)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Connect the Rack Frames with the two HEX socket bolts, the four washers and the two nuts.
d. Reinstall the panel L and the panel R that is removed on the procedure a, and secure them with the eight screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.3.1-2.)

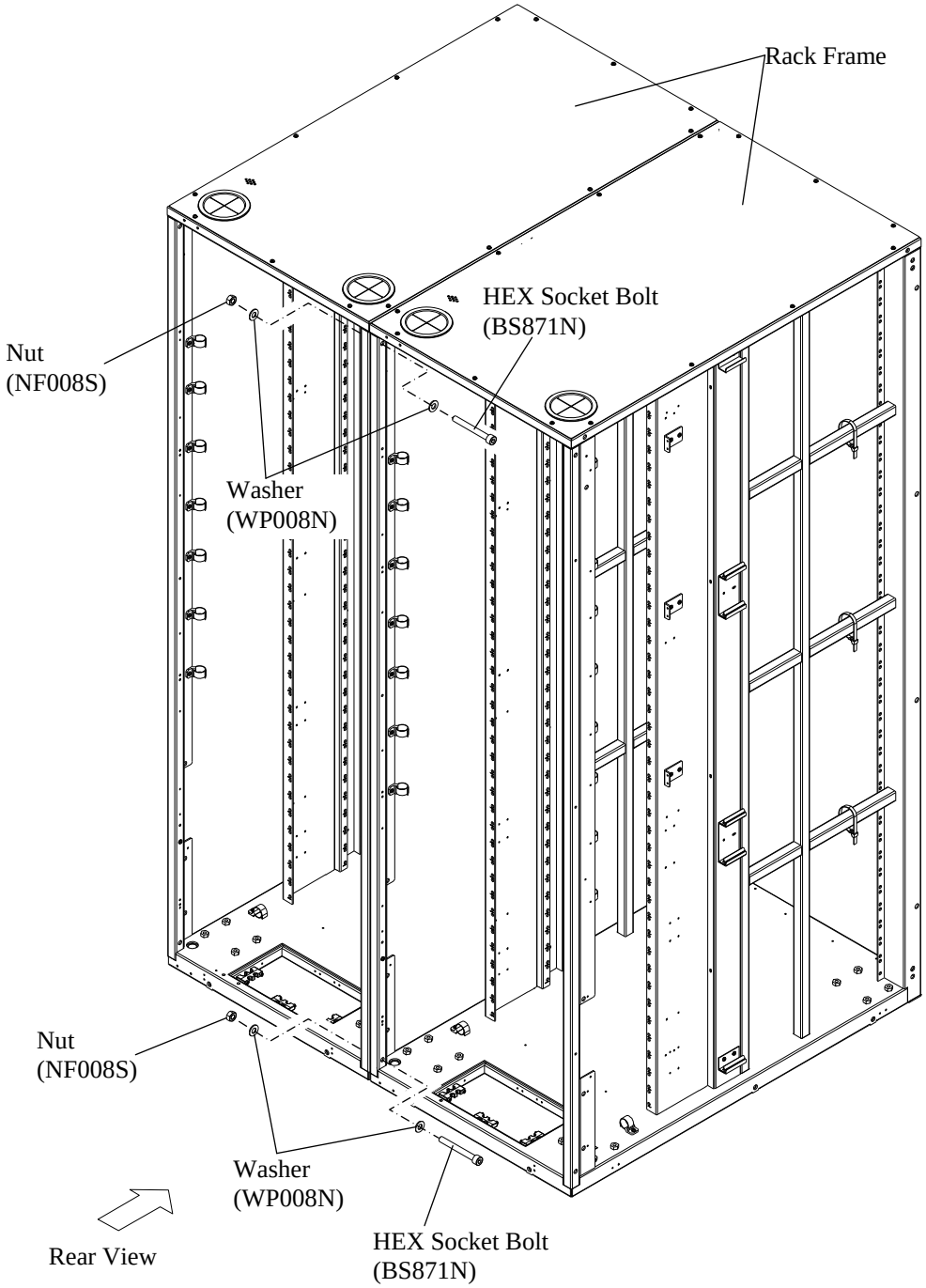


Fig. 3.3.1-3 Connection of Rack Frames (Rear)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Installation of Side Covers

⚠ CAUTION

Paying attention to falls:
Dropping a side cover may cause injury.
When installing or removing the side cover, hold the cover firmly with both hands and be careful not to drop it on your feet. Make sure the side cover is hung on the hook of the rack frame side when it is installed.

a. When DKC-F710I-PDU30P (30A 1-Phase PDU Kit) is installed in the rear side of the rack frame, lean the PDU stoppers inward in the rack frame.
   WhenDKC-F710I-PDU30P is not installed, go to the procedure b.
b. Install the three side covers by hanging them on the hooks of the rack frame side on the left end of the subsystem. Install the side covers from the lower sequentially.
   Remove the side covers from the top sequentially when removing them.
c. Secure them with the six screws ①, the three screws ② and the three washers.
d. Install the side covers on the right end of the Subsystem as well as the left end.

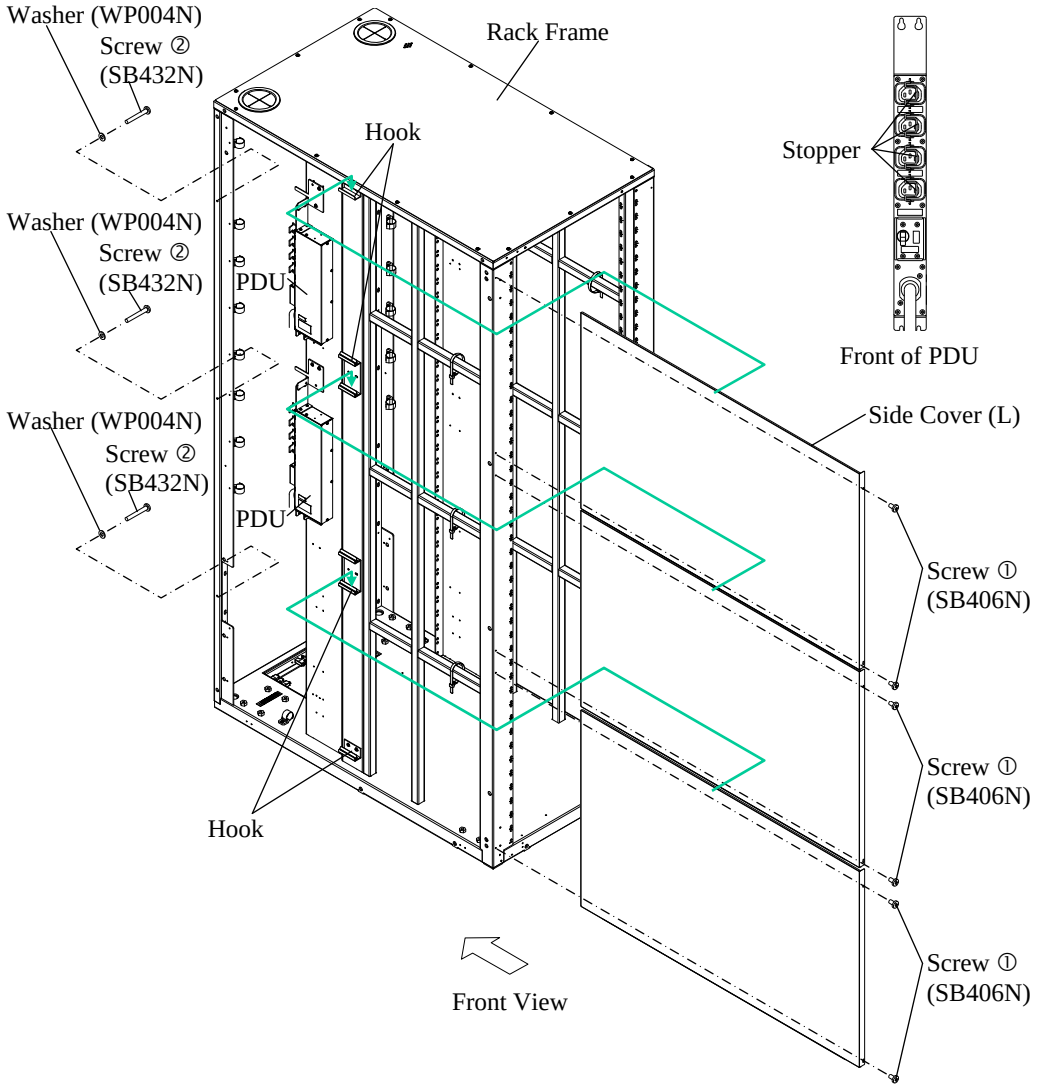
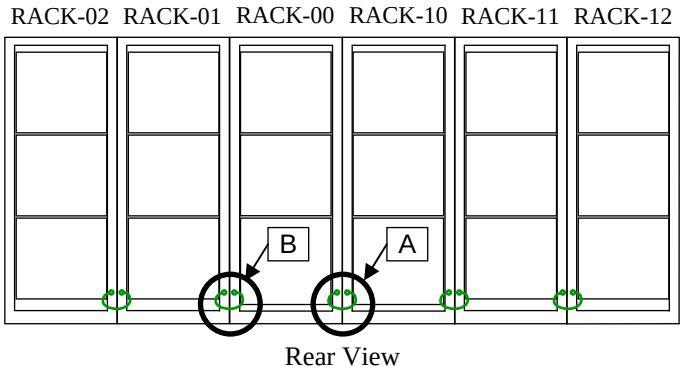
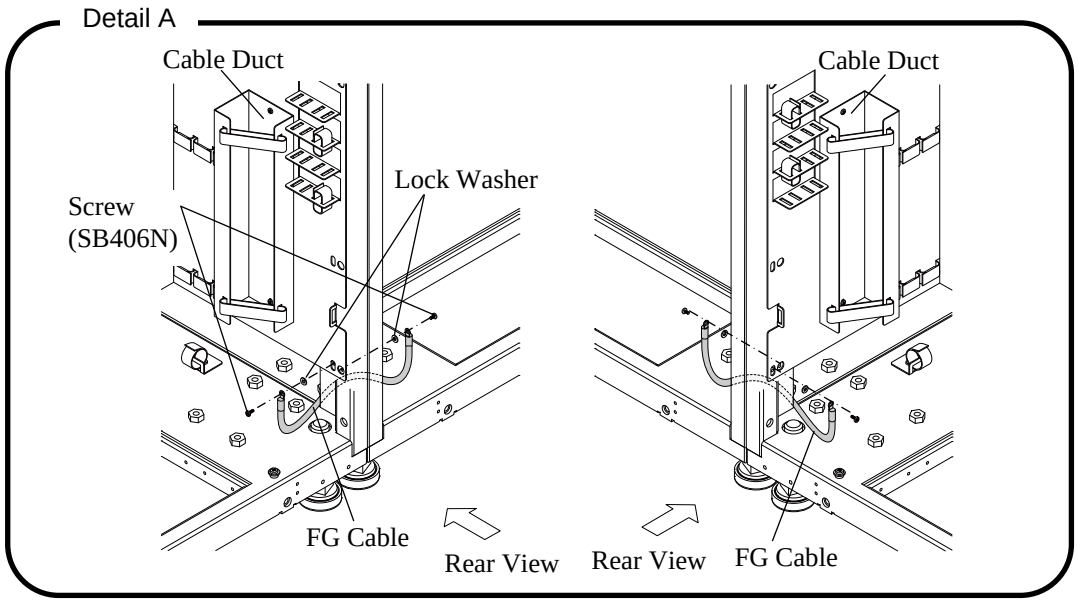


Fig. 3.3.1-4 Attachment of Side Covers

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of FG cable
   a. Attach the FG cable to the rear side of the racks, and secure it with the two screws and the two lock washers. (Refer to Fig. 3.3.1-5 or Fig. 3.3.1-6.)





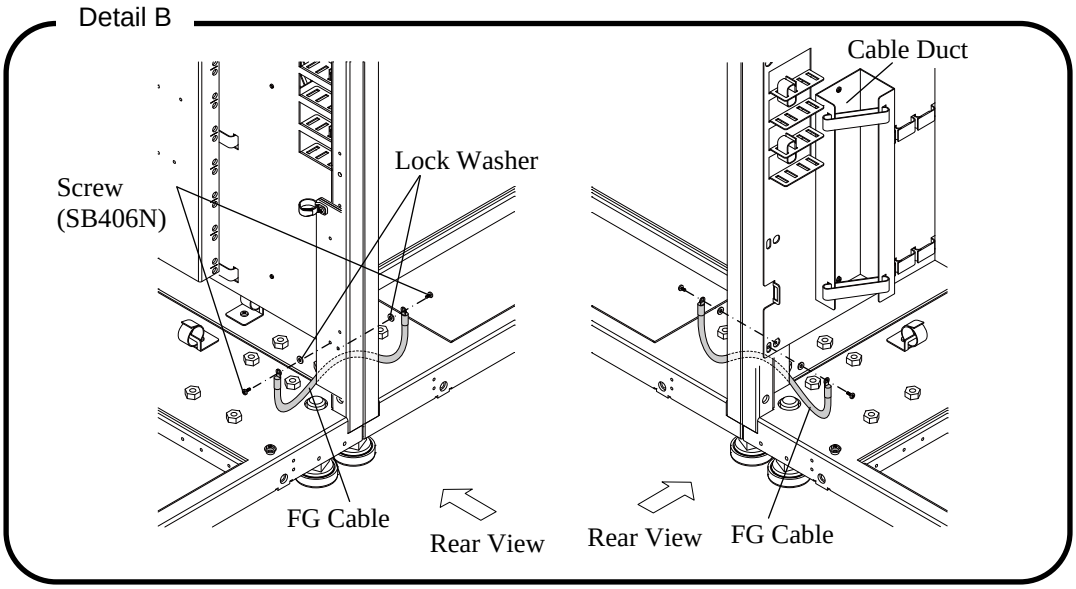
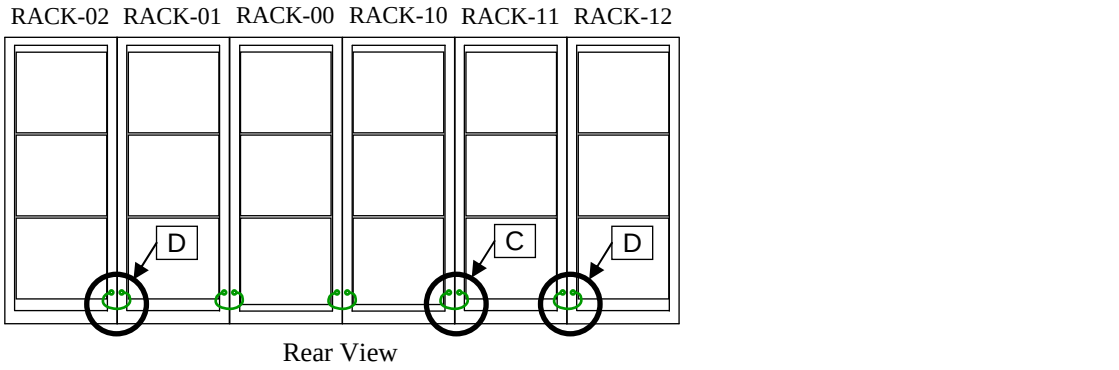
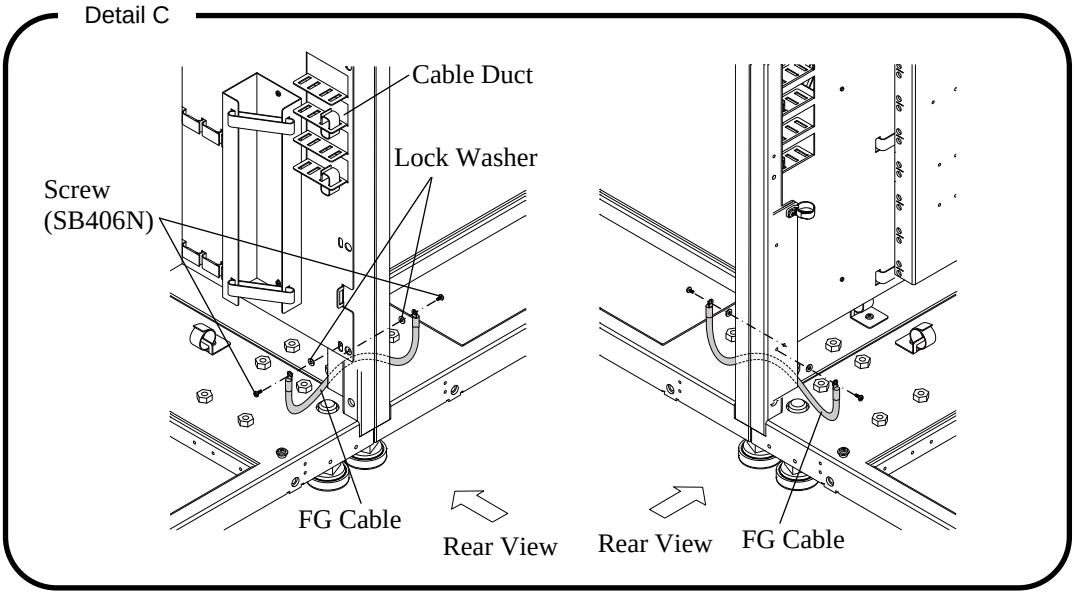


Fig. 3.3.1-5 Attachment of FG Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.





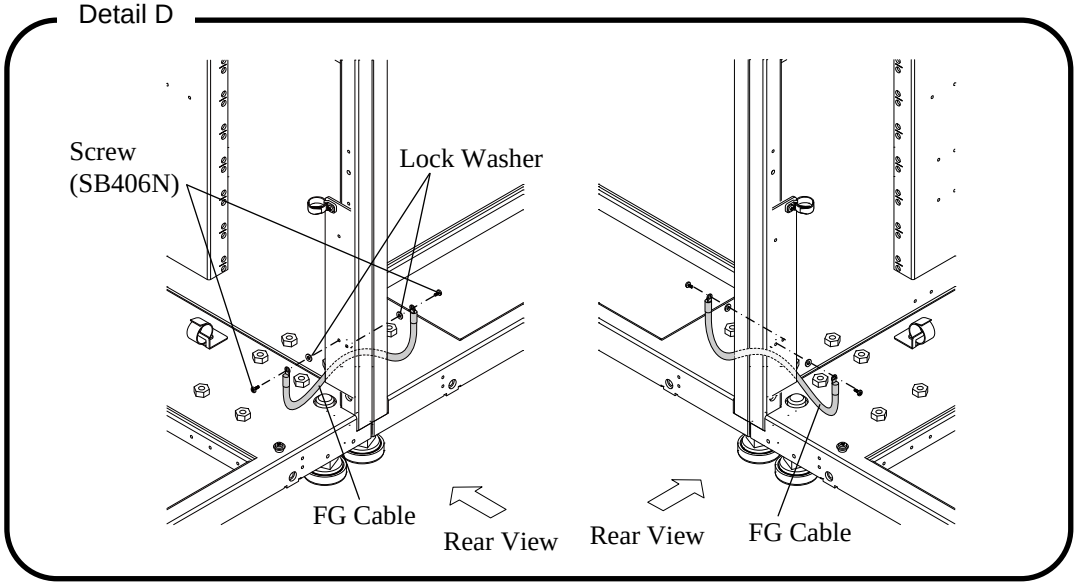


Fig. 3.3.1-6 Attachment of FG Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Attachment of Nameplate (Only HDS)
   a. Attach the DKC-F710I-RK42 nameplate to the RACK bottom base of the rear side.

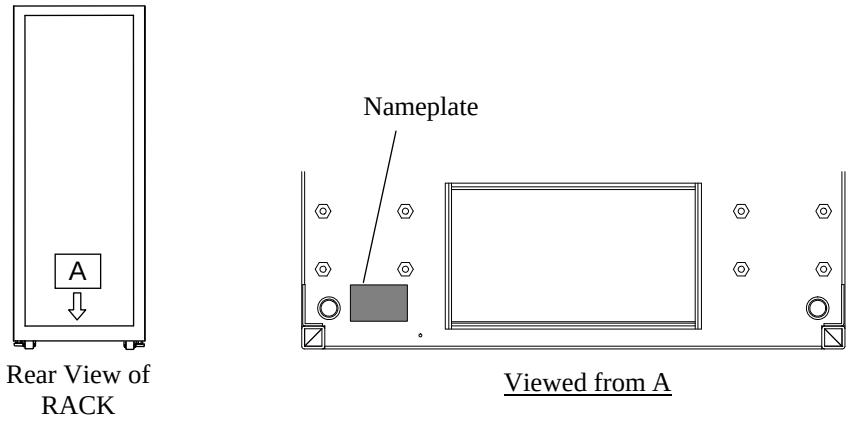


Fig. 3.3.1-7 Attachment of Nameplate

   b. When you need to install Side Cover (DKC-F710I-SCOV), remove the screw and nameplate tags from the rack frame.
      When you do not need to install Side Cover (DKC-F710I-SCOV), go to step e.
   c. Attach the DKC-F710I-SCOV nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   d. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

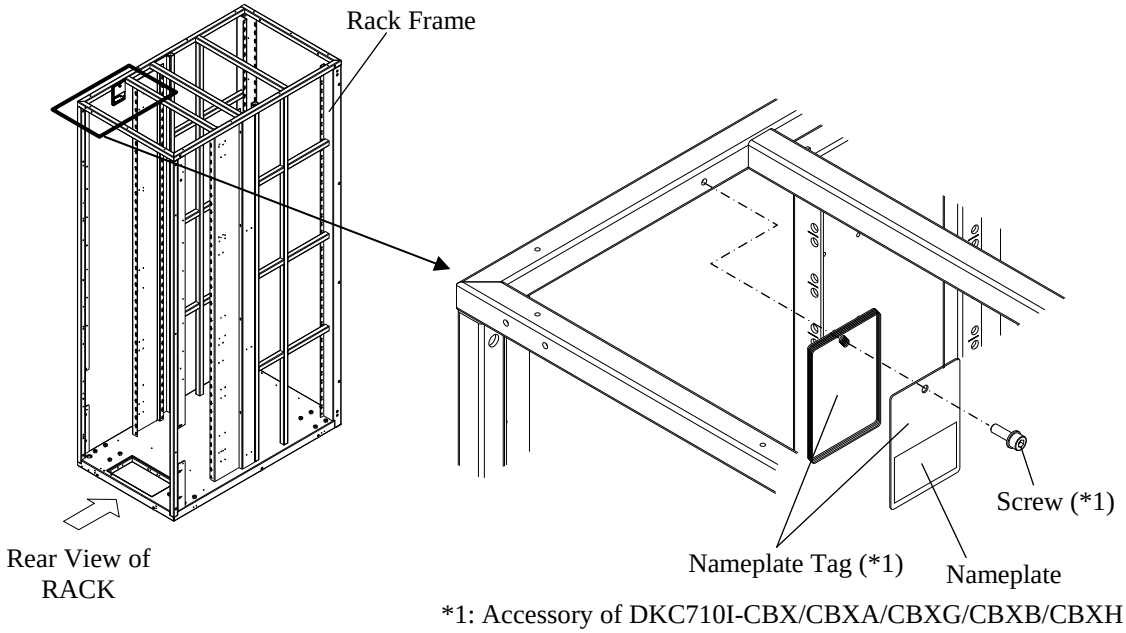


Fig. 3.3.1-8 Attachment of Nameplate

7. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   New Installation: INST02-10
   Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.4 Installation of Controller Chassis (DKC710I-CBX/CBXA/CBXG/CBXB/CBXH)

Notes when installing the DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH:

CPCs (CACHE board) are contained in a CBXB/CBXH, however MPBs and ESWs are installed in the unit first in the installation procedure of the additional CBXB/CBXH. Therefore, red LEDs (LOC03-30) of CPCs light when the additional CBXB/CBXH is installed with CPCs (CACHE board). Lighting of red LEDs is acceptable until the CPCs are installed in the next step.
Please note that an installation for the additional CPC, CHA, DKA, HDD and so on at the same time as CBXB/CBXH must be executed in steps as follows.

[Installation Sample]

Step1: Installation of Controller Chassis (DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH) INST03-04-10
Step2: Installation of Processor Blade, HUB Kit, PCI Express Switch Adapter, Inter-Controller Connecting Kit and Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-MP/MPR/HUB/MDEXC/ESW/APC).....INST03-07-10
Step3: Installation of Additional Cache Memory (DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR/CPC/BM64/BM128).....INST03-10-10
Step4: Installation of Channel Adapter (DKC-F710I-16MFS/16MFL/8UFC/8UFCR/16UFC/16UFCR/16MUS/16MUSR/16MUL/8FOE).....INST03-08A-10
Step5: Installation of Drive Chassis (DKC-F710I-UBX/SBX).....INST03-05-10
Step6: Installation of Disk Adapter, PCI Express Switch Adapter, DEV Interface Cable and Drive INST03-12-10

Operate the step 1 to 3 when installing only the additional CBXB/CBXH.
For the installation of the additional CHA/DKA/HDD at the same time as the CBXB/CBXH, operate sequentially the step 4 to 6 after finishing the step 1 to 3.
Installing the additional parts for the step 4 to 6 at the same time as the step 1 to 3 is not possible.
Red LEDs for each part light when the parts mentioned above are installed at the same time.
In this case, remove the part at its related operation step and follow the correct procedures to reinstall it.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.4-1 Parts List of DKC710I-CBX

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC	3281342-E	1	
2	Rail (L/G)	3279209-1	2	
3	Rear Stopper	3283241-1	2	
4	Rear Stopper	3283241-2	2	
5	Tray	3281441-103	1	
6	Cable Duct	3284012-A	1	
7	Cable Duct	3284012-B	1	
8	Pocket ASSY	3283256-A	1	
9	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-A	1	
10	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-B	1	
11	Stopper Pin	5535500-1	1	
12	Support (TRAY)	3283249-1	1	
13	Door Bar	5545343-1	1	
14	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	26	
15	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-408	10	
16	Screw	SB510N	10	
17	Screw	SB420N	2	
18	Screw	SB406N	6	
19	HU Jumper	5521578-1	4	Maintenance Jumper
20	Rack Nut	5510146-1	34	
21	Label (QTY)	3268905-1	1	
22	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
23	Modular Plug Cord	5533144-5	1	
24	EMI Core	5513535-1	2	
25	Parts Location	5546147-1	1	
26	Packing Nameplate Kit	5544402-A	1	
27	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
28	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
29	Label-NOISE (FCC-CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
30	Label (KOREA-KCC)	3283101-1	1	For HDS
	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1		
31	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
32	—	—	—	
33	—	—	—	
34	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
35	—	—	—	
36	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC710I-CBX)	2852547-3/22	1	ITPD
		2853326-3/22		HICAM
		2853326-503/522		HICEF
37	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-1UL)	2852548-36	1	ITPD
		2853327-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
38	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-1US)	2852548-37	1	ITPD
		2853327-37/537		HICAM/HICEF
39	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-C16G)	2852548-41	1	ITPD
		2853327-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
40	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-FIHT)	2852548-47	1	ITPD
		2853327-47/547		HICAM/HICEF
41	Nameplate (HP) (AV400-63002 (Regulatory))	2852547-4/20/26	1	ITPD
		2853326-4/20/25		HICAM
		2853326-504/520/525		HICEF
42	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC710I-CBX (Traceable))	2852548-3	1	ITPD
		2853327-3/503		HICAM/HICEF
43	Nameplate (HP) (AV436AX)	2852570-36	1	ITPD
		2853328-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
44	Nameplate (HP) (AV447AX)	2852570-41	1	ITPD
		2853328-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
45	Jumper Connector	5381918-102	10	SSW Jumper (Reserve)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.4-2 Parts List of DKC710I-CBXA

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC	3281342-E	1	
2	Rail (L/G)	3279209-1	2	
3	Rear Stopper	3283241-1	2	
4	Rear Stopper	3283241-2	2	
5	Tray	3281441-103	1	
6	Cable Duct	3284012-A	1	
7	Cable Duct	3284012-B	1	
8	Pocket ASSY	3283256-A	1	
9	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-A	1	
10	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-B	1	
11	Stopper Pin	5535500-1	1	
12	Support (TRAY)	3283249-1	1	
13	Door Bar	5545343-1	1	
14	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	26	
15	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-408	10	
16	Screw	SB510N	10	
17	Screw	SB420N	2	
18	Screw	SB406N	6	
19	HU Jumper	5521578-1	4	Maintenance Jumper
20	Rack Nut	5510146-1	34	
21	Label (QTY)	3268905-1	1	
22	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
23	Modular Plug Cord	5533144-5	1	
24	EMI Core	5513535-1	3	
25	Parts Location	5546147-1	1	
26	Packing Nameplate Kit	5544402-A	1	
27	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
28	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
29	Label NOISE (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
30	Label (KOREA-KCC)	3283101-1	1	For HDS
	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1		
31	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
32	—	—	—	
33	—	—	—	
34	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
35	—	—	—	
36	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC710I-CBXA)	2852547-7/23	1	ITPD
		2853326-7/23		HICAM
		2853326-507/523		HICEF
37	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-1UL)	2852548-36	1	ITPD
		2853327-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
38	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-1US)	2852548-37	1	ITPD
		2853327-37/537		HICAM/HICEF
39	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-C16G)	2852548-41	1	ITPD
		2853327-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
40	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-FIHT)	2852548-47	1	ITPD
		2853327-47/547		HICAM/HICEF
41	Nameplate (HP) (AV400-63002 (Regulatory))	2852547-4/20/26	1	ITPD
		2853326-4/20/25		HICAM
		2853326-504/520/525		HICEF
42	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC710I-CBXA (Traceable))	2852548-6	1	ITPD
		2853327-6/506		HICAM/HICEF
43	Nameplate (HP) (AV436AX)	2852570-36	1	ITPD
		2853328-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
44	Nameplate (HP) (AV447AX)	2852570-41	1	ITPD
		2853328-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
45	Jumper Connector	5381918-102	10	SSW Jumper (Reserve)
46	HU Jumper	5521578-1	2	Maintenance Jumper
47	—	—	—	
48	—	—	—	
49	—	—	—	
50	—	—	—	
51	—	—	—	
52	—	—	—	
53	—	—	—	
54	Location Label (R)	3283414-1	1	
55	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
56	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.4-3 Parts List of DKC710I-CBXB

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC	3281342-E	1	
2	Rail (L/G)	3279209-1	2	
3	Rear Stopper	3283241-1	2	
4	Rear Stopper	3283241-2	2	
5	Tray	3281441-103	1	
6	Cable Duct	3284012-A	1	
7	Cable Duct	3284012-B	1	
8	Pocket ASSY	3283256-B	1	
9	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-A	1	
10	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-B	1	
11	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	
13	—	—	—	
14	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	26	
15	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-408	10	
16	Screw	SB510N	10	
17	—	—	—	
18	Screw	SB406N	6	
19	HU Jumper	5521578-1	4	Maintenance Jumper
20	Rack Nut	5510146-1	34	
21	Label (QTY)	3268905-1	1	
22	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
23	Modular Plug Cord	5533144-5	1	
24	EMI Core	5513535-1	2	
25	Parts Location	5546147-1	1	
26	Packing Nameplate Kit	5544402-A	1	
27	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
28	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
29	Label NOISE (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
30	Label (KOREA-KCC)	3283101-1	1	For HDS
	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1		
31	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
32	—	—	—	
33	—	—	—	
34	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
35	—	—	—	

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
36	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC710I-CBXB)	2852547-8/24	1	ITPD
		2853326-8/24		HICAM
		2853326-508/524		HICEF
37	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-1UL)	2852548-36	1	ITPD
		2853327-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
38	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-1US)	2852548-37	1	ITPD
		2853327-37/537		HICAM/HICEF
39	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-C16G)	2852548-41	1	ITPD
		2853327-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
40	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-FIHT)	2852548-47	1	ITPD
		2853327-47/547		HICAM/HICEF
41	Nameplate (HP) (AV400-63002 (Regulatory))	2852547-4/20/26	1	ITPD
		2853326-4/20/25		HICAM
		2853326-504/520/525		HICEF
42	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC710I-CBXB (Traceable))	2852548-7	1	ITPD
		2853327-7/507		HICAM/HICEF
43	Nameplate (HP) (AV436AX)	2852570-36	1	ITPD
		2853328-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
44	Nameplate (HP) (AV447AX)	2852570-41	1	ITPD
		2853328-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
45	Jumper Connector	5381918-102	10	SSW Jumper (Reserve)
46	HU Jumper	5521578-1	2	Maintenance Jumper
47	Cable ASSY	5521768-101	1	1SA/1SF-1 ~ 1SE/1SB-1
				1SA/1SF-2 ~ 1SE/1SB-2
				2SC/2SH-1 ~ 2SG/2SD-1
				2SC/2SH-2 ~ 2SG/2SD-2
48	LAN Cable	3283002-B	1	P84 ~ P83
49	SSVPMN Cable	5521772-1	1	MDR Cable ASSY P50 ~ P50
50	Repeat Binder	5409042-2	2	
51	Label (NOTICE)	5544484-1	1	
52	Dummy Plate (CHA/DKA)	3283464-B	4	
53	Sheet (BLIND)	5544483-1	1	
54	Location Label (R)	3283414-2	1	
55	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
56	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.4-4 Parts List of DKC710I-CBXG

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC	3281342-E	1	
2	Rail (L/G)	3279209-1	2	
3	Rear Stopper	3283241-1	2	
4	Rear Stopper	3283241-2	2	
5	Tray	3281441-103	1	
6	Cable Duct	3284012-A	1	
7	Cable Duct	3284012-B	1	
8	Pocket ASSY	3283256-A	1	
9	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-A	1	
10	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-B	1	
11	Stopper Pin	5535500-1	1	
12	Support (TRAY)	3283249-1	1	
13	Door Bar	5545343-1	1	
14	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	26	
15	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-408	10	
16	Screw	SB510N	10	
17	Screw	SB420N	2	
18	Screw	SB406N	6	
19	HU Jumper	5521578-1	4	Maintenance Jumper
20	Rack Nut	5510146-1	34	
21	Label (QTY)	3268905-1	1	
22	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
23	Modular Plug Cord	5533144-5	1	
24	EMI Core	5513535-1	3	
25	Parts Location	5546147-1	1	
26	Packing Nameplate Kit	5544402-A	1	
27	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
28	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
29	Label NOISE (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
30	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1	1	For HDS
31	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
32	—	—	—	
33	—	—	—	
34	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
35	—	—	—	
36	Nameplate (HDS)	2854873-23	1	ITPD
	(DKC710I-CBXG)	2854876-23/523		HICAM/HICEF
37	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-36	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-1UL)	2853327-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
38	Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-37	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-1USR)	2854877-37/537		HICAM/HICEF
39	Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-41	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-C16GR)	2854877-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
40	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-47	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-FIHT)	2853327-47/547		HICAM/HICEF
41	Nameplate (HP)	2854873-25	1	ITPD
	(AV400-63002 (Regulatory))	2854876-25/525		HICAM/HICEF
42	Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-6	1	ITPD
	(DKC710I-CBXG (Traceable))	2854877-6/506		HICAM/HICEF
43	Nameplate (HP)	2852570-36	1	ITPD
	(AV436AX)	2853328-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
44	Nameplate (HP)	2854875-41	1	ITPD
	(AV447BX)	2854878-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
45	Jumper Connector	5381918-102	10	SSW Jumper (Reserve)
46	HU Jumper	5521578-1	2	Maintenance Jumper
47	—	—	—	
48	—	—	—	
49	—	—	—	
50	—	—	—	
51	—	—	—	
52	—	—	—	
53	—	—	—	
54	Location Label (R)	3283414-1	1	
55	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
56	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.4-5 Parts List of DKC710I-CBXH

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC	3281342-E	1	
2	Rail (L/G)	3279209-1	2	
3	Rear Stopper	3283241-1	2	
4	Rear Stopper	3283241-2	2	
5	Tray	3281441-103	1	
6	Cable Duct	3284012-A	1	
7	Cable Duct	3284012-B	1	
8	Pocket ASSY	3283256-B	1	
9	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-A	1	
10	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-B	1	
11	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	
13	—	—	—	
14	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	26	
15	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-408	10	
16	Screw	SB510N	10	
17	—	—	—	
18	Screw	SB406N	6	
19	HU Jumper	5521578-1	4	Maintenance Jumper
20	Rack Nut	5510146-1	34	
21	Label (QTY)	3268905-1	1	
22	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
23	Modular Plug Cord	5533144-5	1	
24	EMI Core	5513535-1	2	
25	Parts Location	5546147-1	1	
26	Packing Nameplate Kit	5544402-A	1	
27	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
28	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
29	Label NOISE (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
30	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1	1	For HDS
31	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
32	—	—	—	
33	—	—	—	
34	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
35	—	—	—	

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
36	Nameplate (HDS)	2854873-24	1	ITPD
	(DKC710I-CBXH)	2854876-24/524		HICAM/HICEF
37	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-36	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-1UL)	2853327-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
38	Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-37	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-1USR)	2854877-37/537		HICAM/HICEF
39	Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-41	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-C16GR)	2854877-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
40	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-47	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-FIHT)	2853327-47/547		HICAM/HICEF
41	Nameplate (HP)	2854873-25	1	ITPD
	(AV400-63002 (Regulatory))	2854876-25/525		HICAM/HICEF
42	Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-7	1	ITPD
	(DKC710I-CBXH (Traceable))	2854877-7/507		HICAM/HICEF
43	Nameplate (HP)	2852570-36	1	ITPD
	(AV436AX)	2853328-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
44	Nameplate (HP)	2854875-41	1	ITPD
	(AV447BX)	2854878-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
45	Jumper Connector	5381918-102	10	SSW Jumper (Reserve)
46	HU Jumper	5521578-1	2	Maintenance Jumper
47	Cable ASSY	5521768-101	1	1SA/1SF-1 ~ 1SE/1SB-1
				1SA/1SF-2 ~ 1SE/1SB-2
				2SC/2SH-1 ~ 2SG/2SD-1
				2SC/2SH-2 ~ 2SG/2SD-2
48	LAN Cable	3283002-B	1	P84 ~ P83
49	SSVPMN Cable	5521772-1	1	MDR Cable ASSY P50 ~ P50
50	Repeat Binder	5409042-2	2	
51	Label (NOTICE)	5544484-1	1	
52	Dummy Plate (CHA/DKA)	3283464-B	4	
53	Sheet (BLIND)	5544483-1	1	
54	Location Label (R)	3283414-2	1	
55	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
56	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.4-6 Parts List of DKC-F710I-BCH

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
100	Bezel (14U) ASSY	3283168-A	1	
101	Hinge	5544453-1	2	
102	Bracket	5544457-1	1	
103	Plate	5544452-1	2	
104	Angle	5544448-1	1	For bezel before REV.B
	Angle	5544448-101		For bezel from REV.C
105	Screw	SC306N	6	
106	Screw	SB305N	6	
107	Pin	5544482-1	2	
108	Key	—	1	
109	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-2	1	ITPD
		2853327-2/502		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.4.1 Installation Procedure of Controller Chassis

1. Installing the rails (If the rails are already installed, this installation procedure is not required.)

   EIA units and intervals of mounting holes of 19-inch rack frame conforming to EIA standard
   - A unit (U) space conforming to EIA standard is 19 inches wide and 44.45 mm high as shown in the figure below.
   - The boundary of the unit falls on the middle of the interval of 12.7 mm.
   - Universal intervals: Repeat of 44.45 mm (15.875 mm + 15.875 mm + 2.7 mm)
     Wide intervals: Repeat of 44.45 mm (31.75 mm + 12.7 mm)
     Maximum number of mountable unit spaces: -

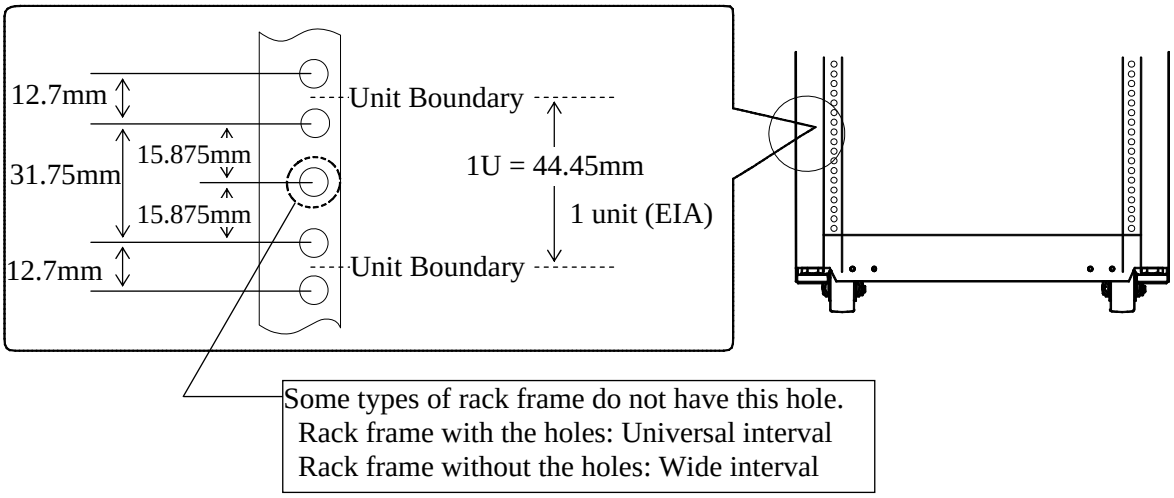


Fig. 3.4.1-1 Attachment Hole Size of Rack

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

The addresses are given as 1, 2, 3, and so on counted from the bottom of the rack frame. The following figure shows a layout example of installing Controller Chassis in 42 units rack frame. However, installing positions of Controller Chassis may differ according to the construction within the rack frame.

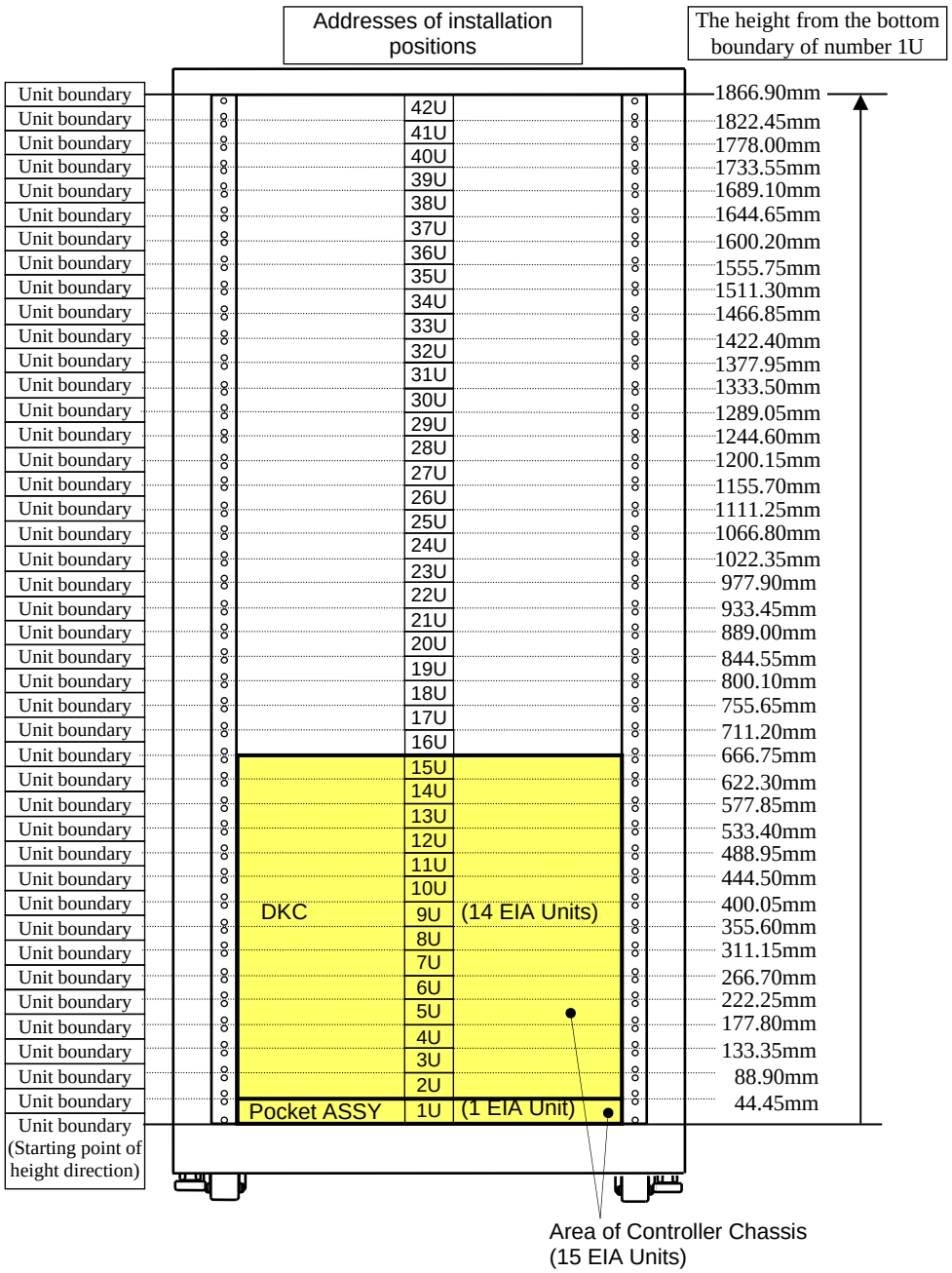


Fig. 3.4.1-2 Whole Layout of Installation Position Addresses

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

a. On the right side of the installation location in the rack frame, align the round holes of the rail with those of the rack frame and insert the rack nuts (at four places in total in front and rear).
b. Fasten the rail to the rack frame using the WA socket bolts (at two places each on the front and rear sides).
c. Install the rail to the left side of the rack frame in the same way.

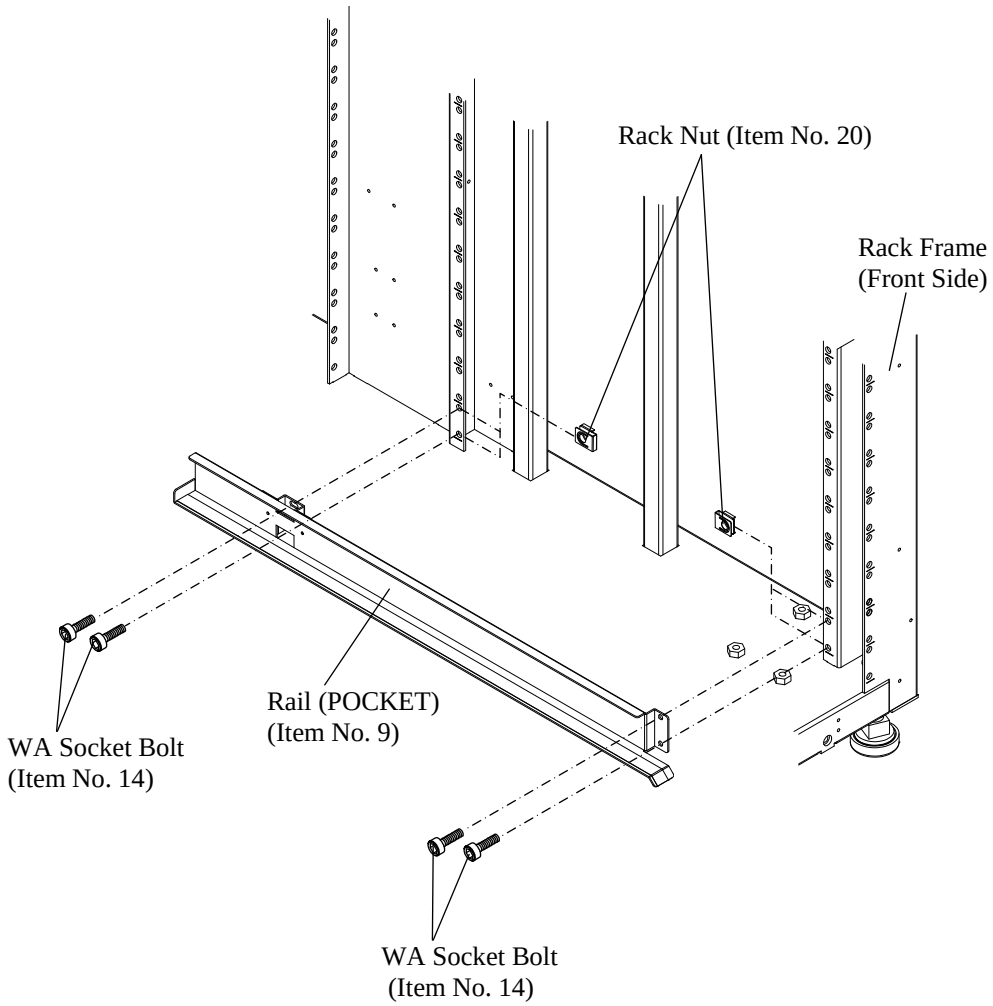


Fig. 3.4.1-3 Attachment of Rails

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. On the right side of the installation location in the rack frame, align the round holes of the rail with those of the rack frame and insert the rack nuts (at four places in total in front and rear).
e. Fasten the rail to the rack frame using the WA socket bolts (at two places each on the front and rear sides).
f. Install the rail to the left side of the rack frame in the same way.

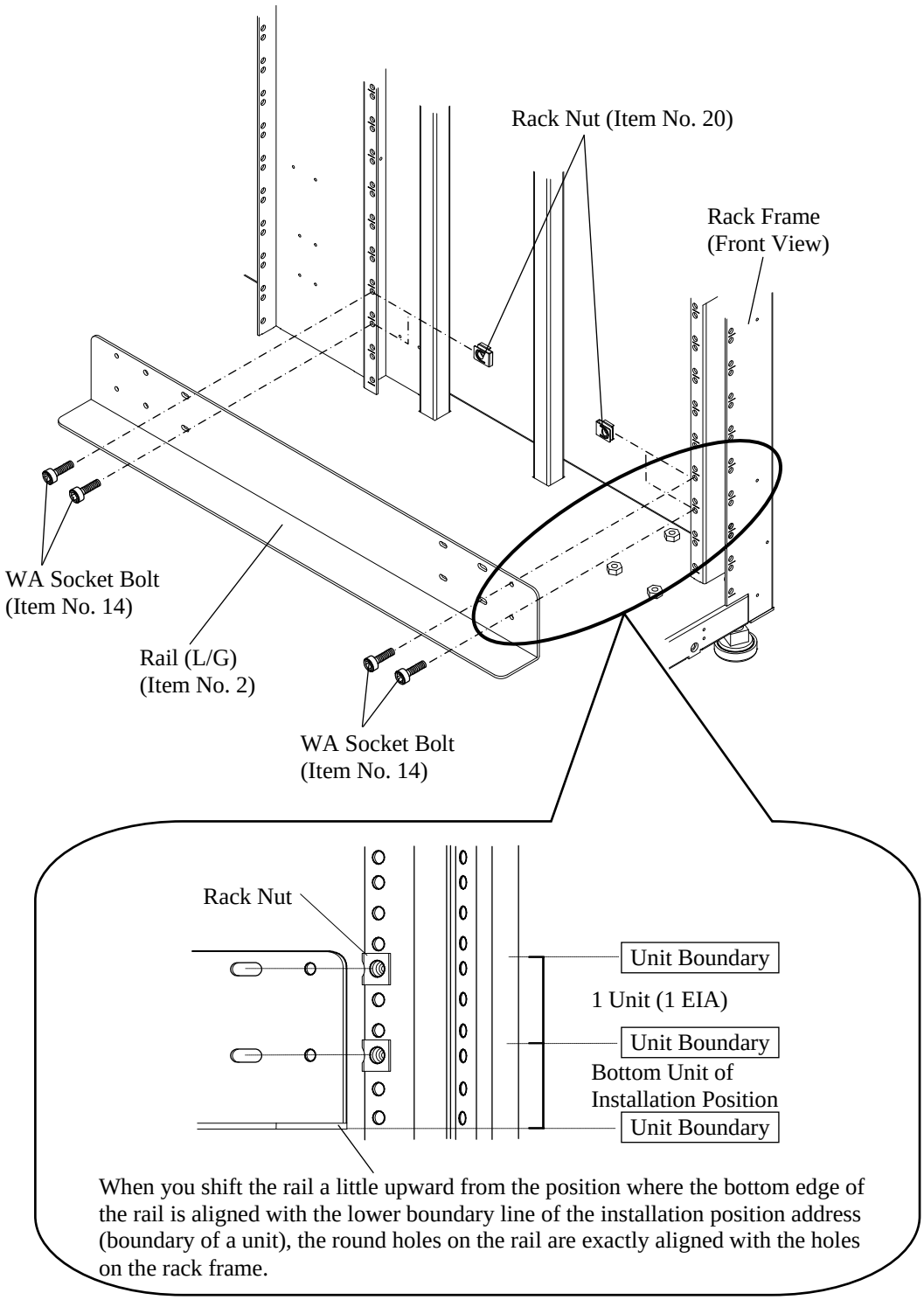
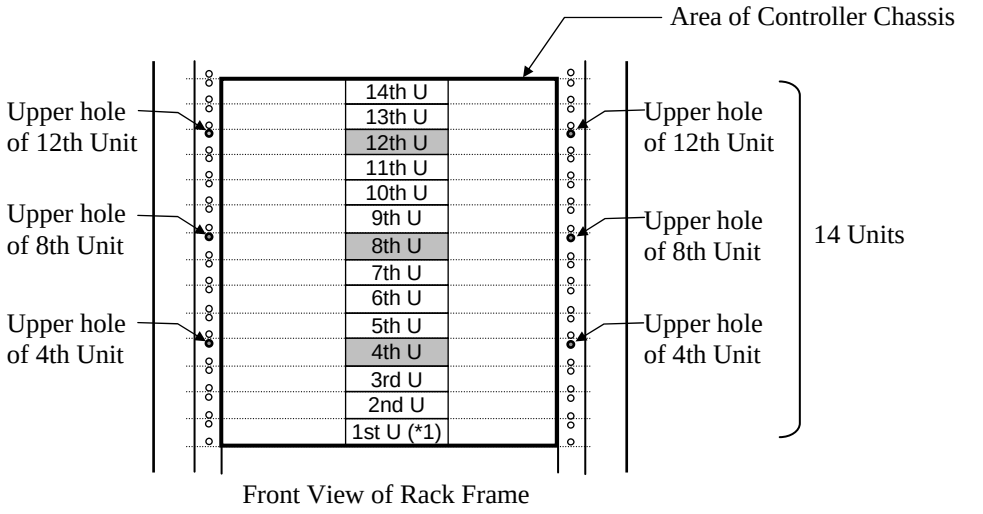


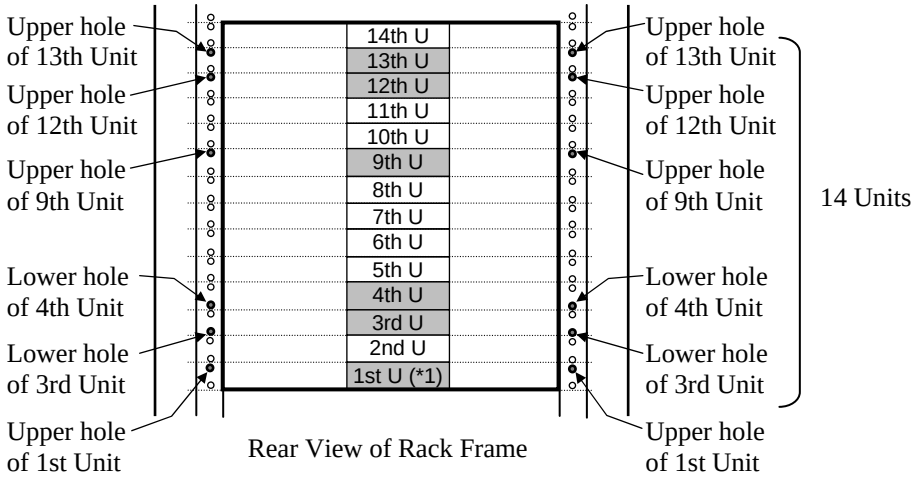
Fig. 3.4.1-4 Attachment of Rails

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installing rack nuts
   a. Fit the three rack nuts to each of the right and left beams on the front side of the rack frame.
   b. Fit the six rack nuts to each of the right and left beams on the rear side of the rack frame.



Front View of Rack Frame



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position

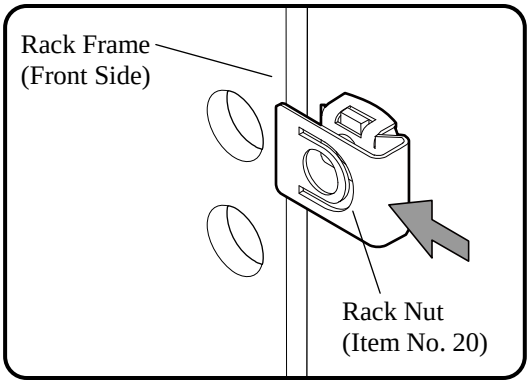


Fig. 3.4.1-5 Attachment of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Installing the DKC and Pocket ASSY

CAUTION

Paying attention to falls:
Work carefully because the mass of the single DKC is about 180 kg.

a. Install the DKC on the Rack frame referring to mounting procedure using the special lifter. (See INST03-15-10 through 40.)
b. Fix the DKC with the six screws.

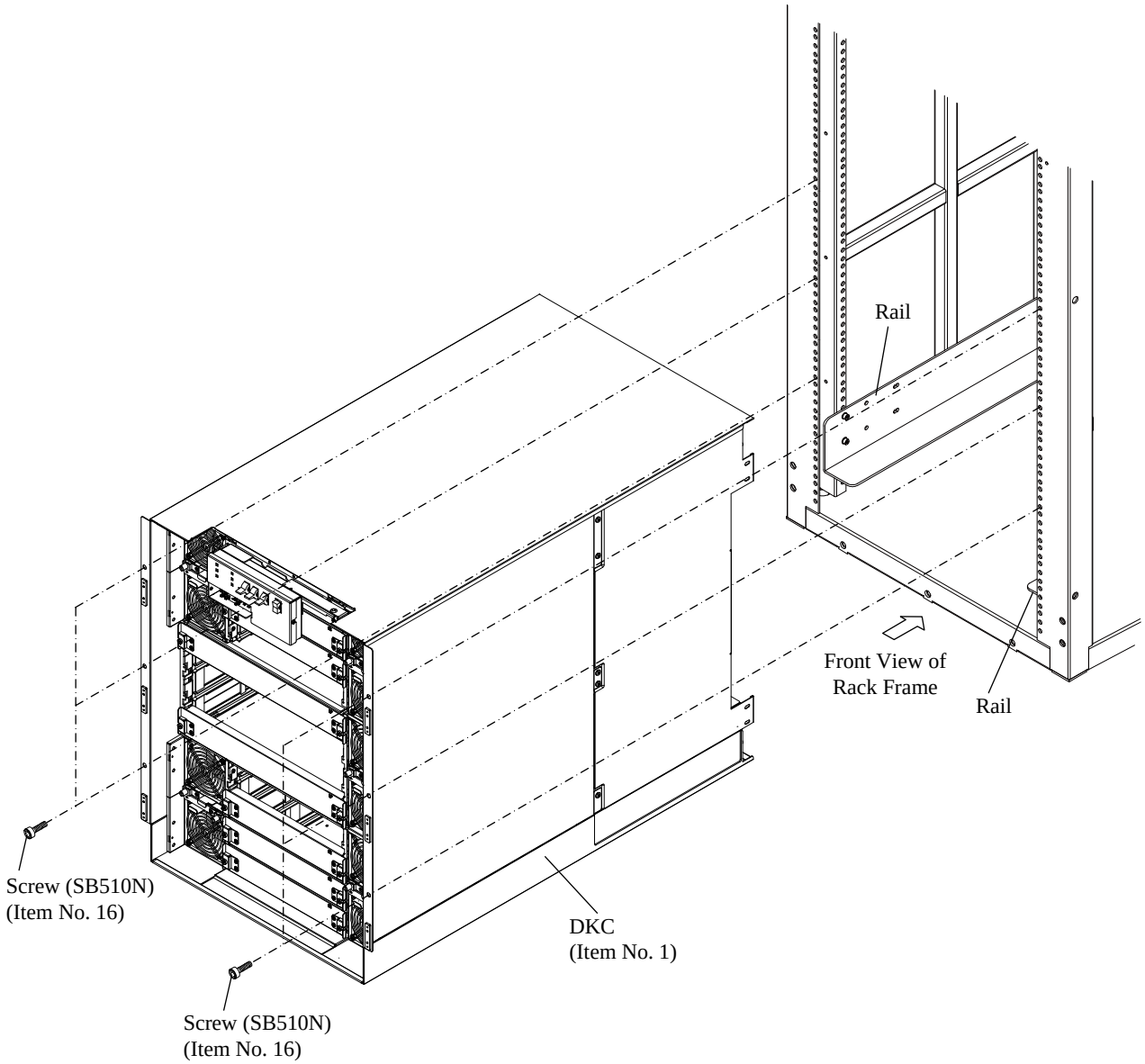


Fig. 3.4.1-6 Installing DKC

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Attach the four rear stoppers on the rear side of DKC and tighten the WA socket bolts.
d. Attach the tray on the rear side of DKC and tighten the WA socket bolts.

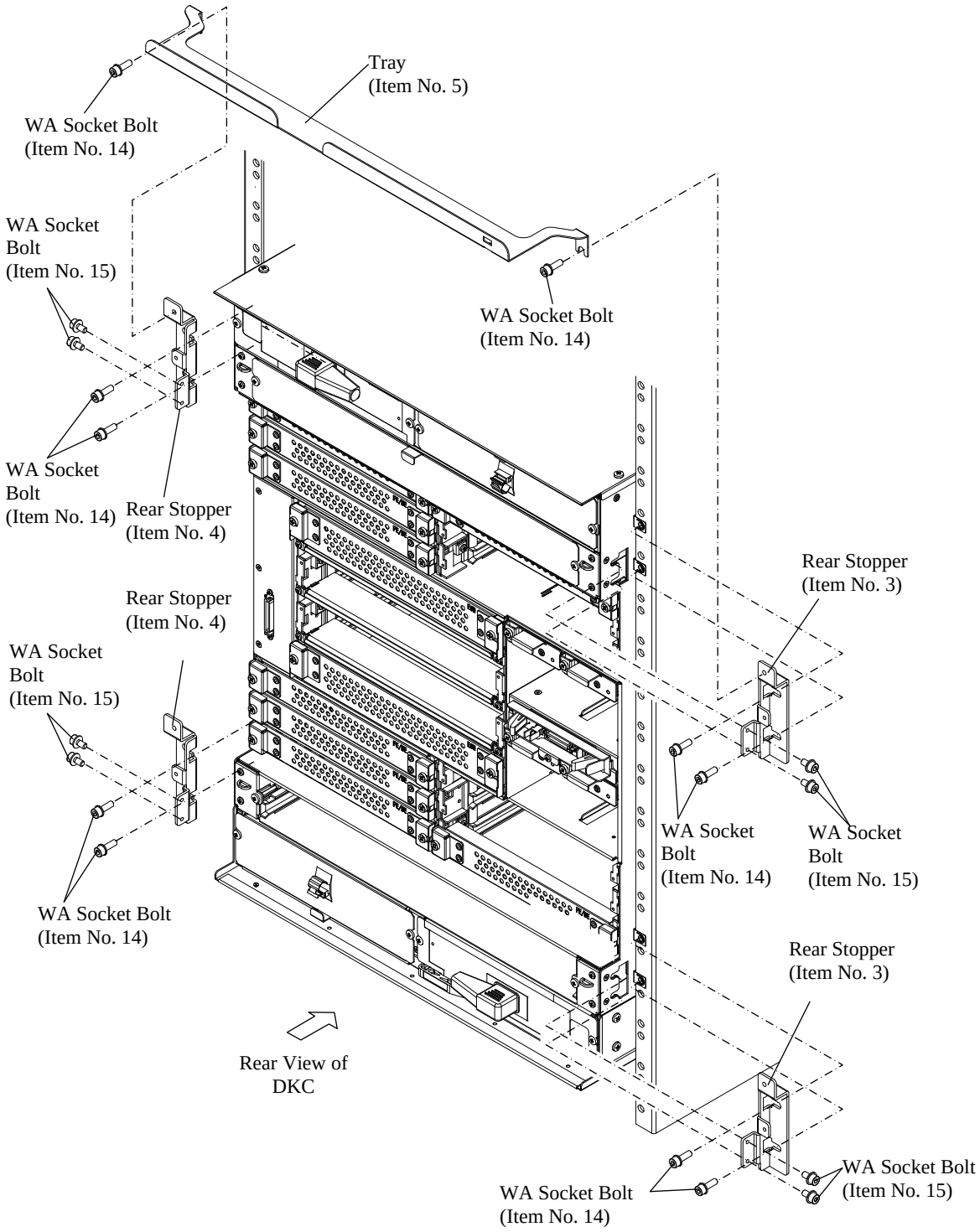


Fig. 3.4.1-7 Attachment of Stoppers and Tray

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Install the Pocket ASSY
   a. When the handle of the Pocket ASSY is fixed with the WA socket bolts (for transportation), remove the WA socket bolts.
      When the handle of the Pocket ASSY is secured without the WA socket bolts, proceed to the step d.
   b. Remove the two WA socket bolts, and loosen the two screws. (Keep the two removed WA socket bolts in the Pocket ASSY.)
   c. Slide the handle of the Pocket ASSY upward, and secure it with the two screws.

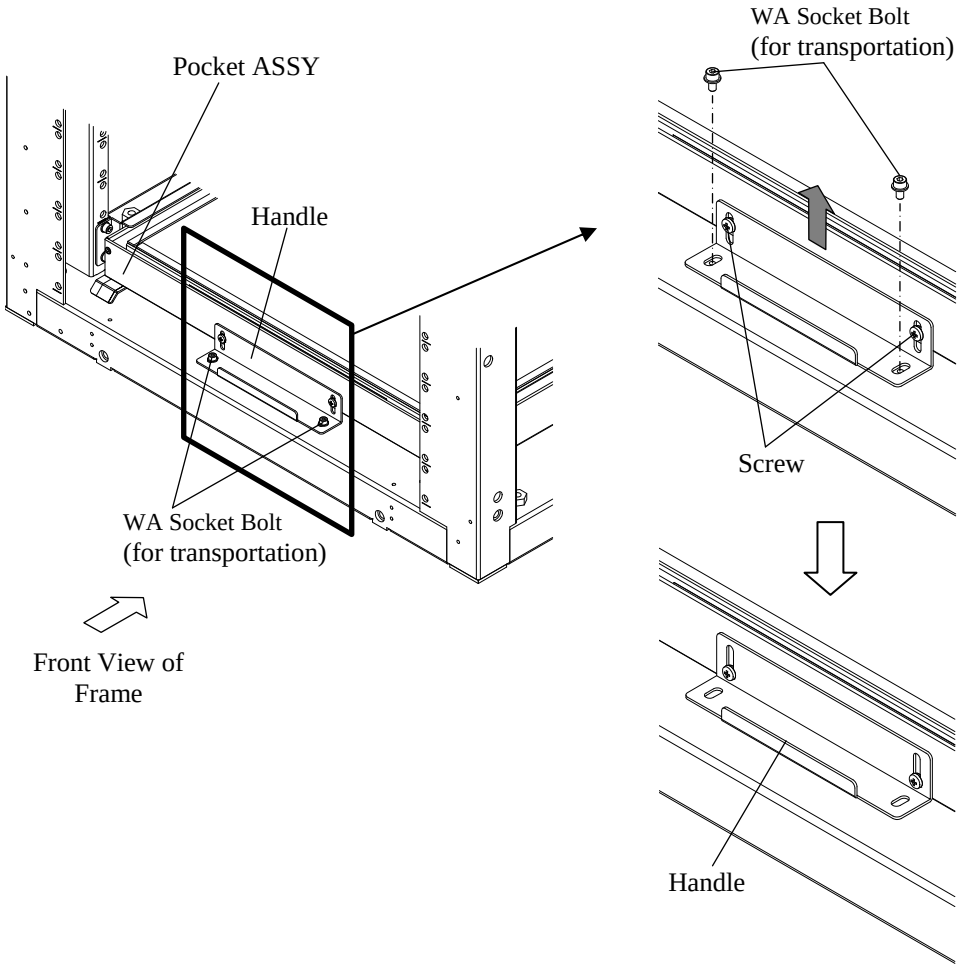


Fig. 3.4.1-8 Removing Transport Bolts

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws and remove the PC tray from the Pocket ASSY. (Keep the two removed screws in the Pocket ASSY.)
e. Insert the modular plug cord, two EMI cores, and Parts Location to the Pocket ASSY.
f. Attach the PC tray to the Pocket ASSY.

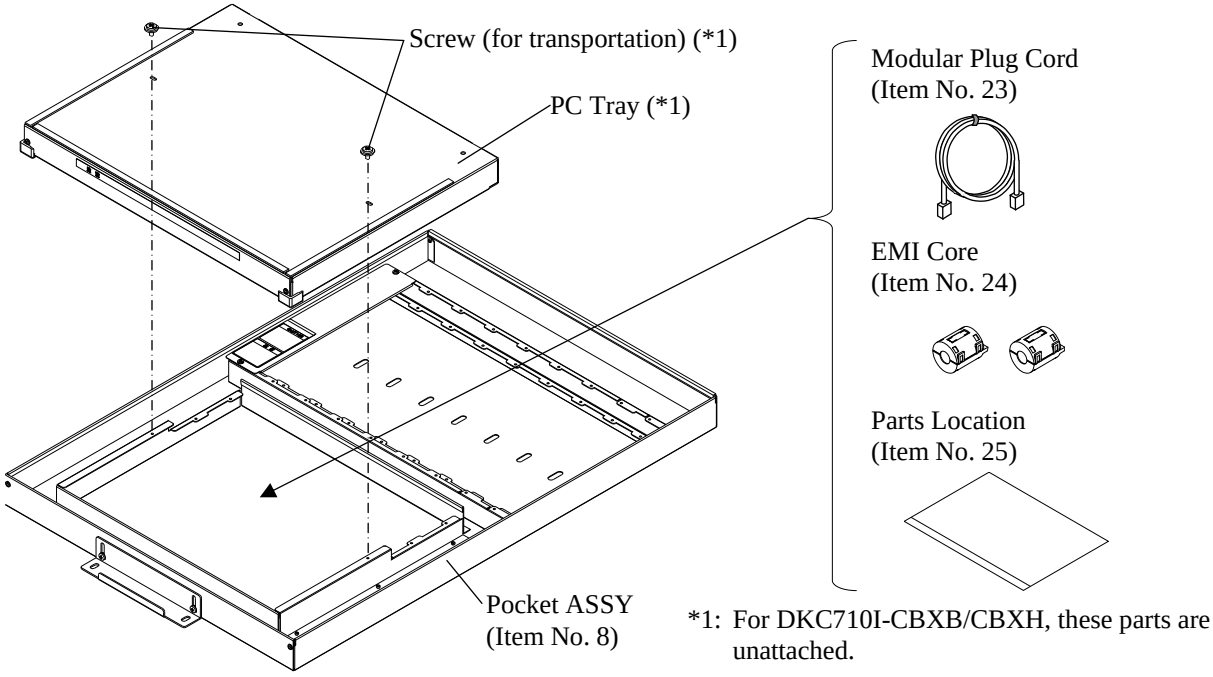


Fig. 3.4.1-8A Installation of Pocket ASSY

g. Install the Pocket ASSY to the front side of frame.

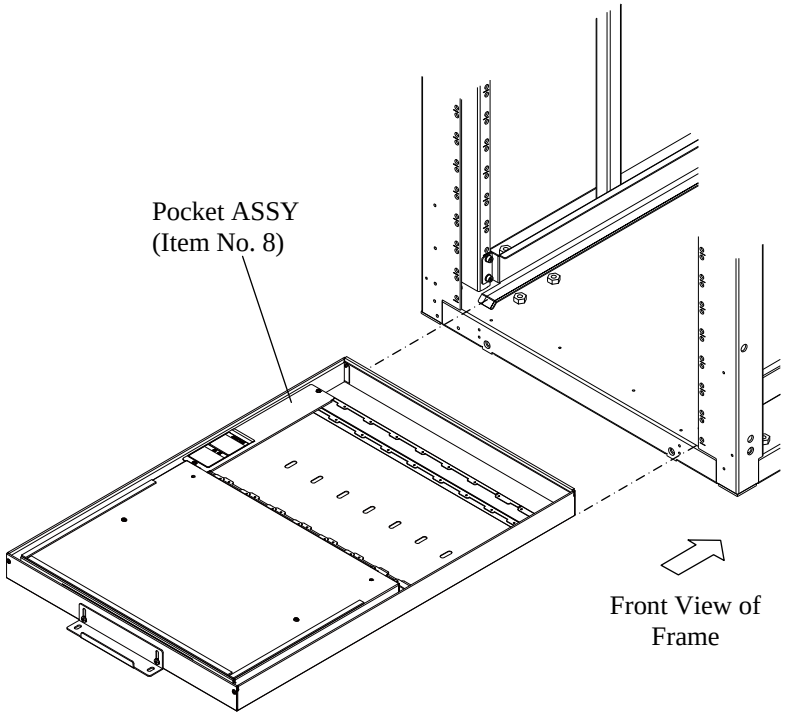


Fig. 3.4.1-9 Installation of Pocket ASSY

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attach the cable ducts
   a. Attach the two cable ducts on the rear side of frame and tighten the ten screws.
   b. When attach the HDS 3 phase PDU and HP 1 phase PDU, remove the holder (inlet) and two screws from each cable duct.

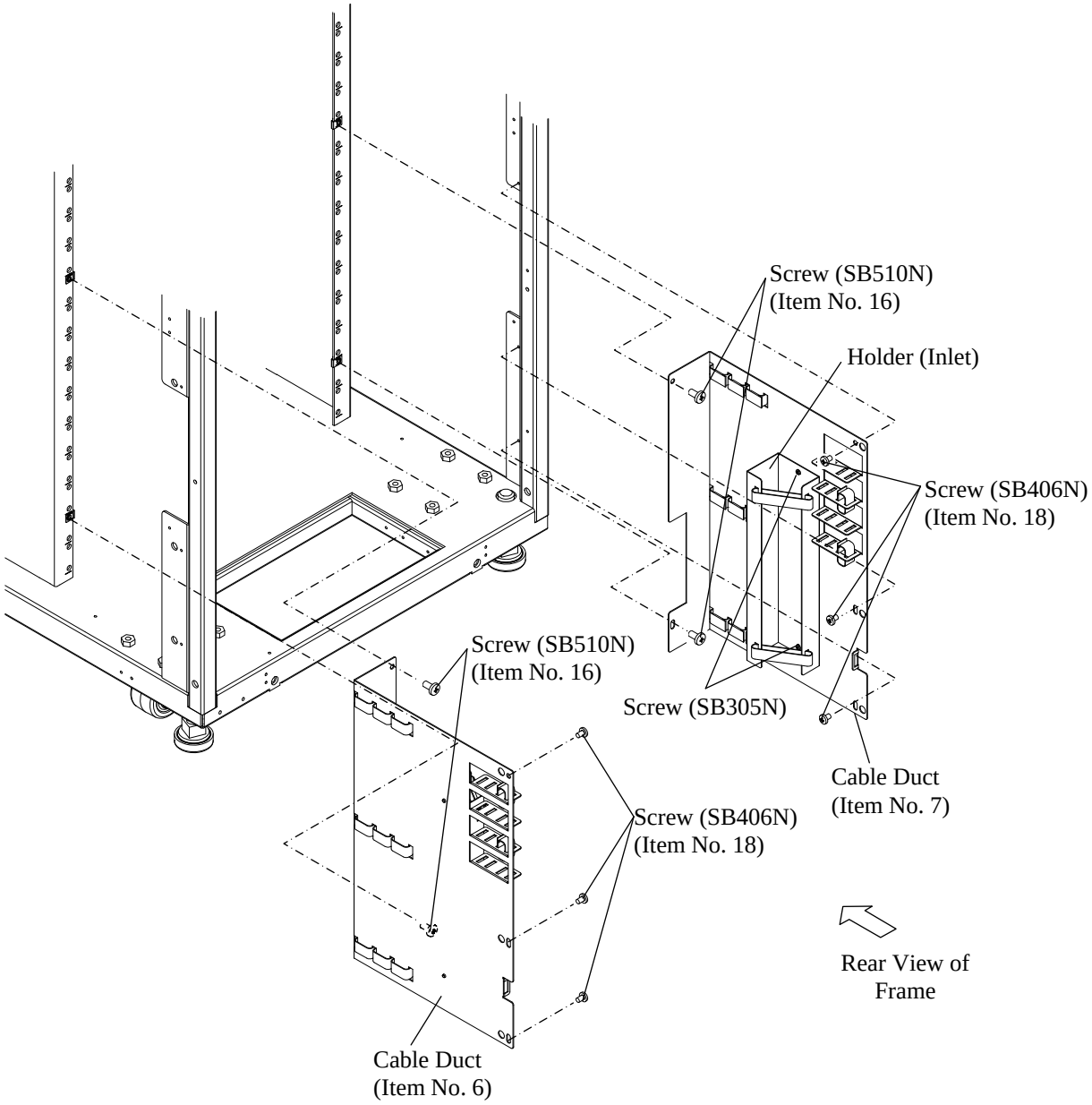


Fig. 3.4.1-10 Attachment of Cable Ducts

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Attach the support parts (For DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH, this operation is not needed.)
   a. Attach the support to the rear side of rear door and tighten the two screws.
   b. Attach the stopper pin to the support.
   c. Attach the door bar to the rear door and fix it with the locking clamp.

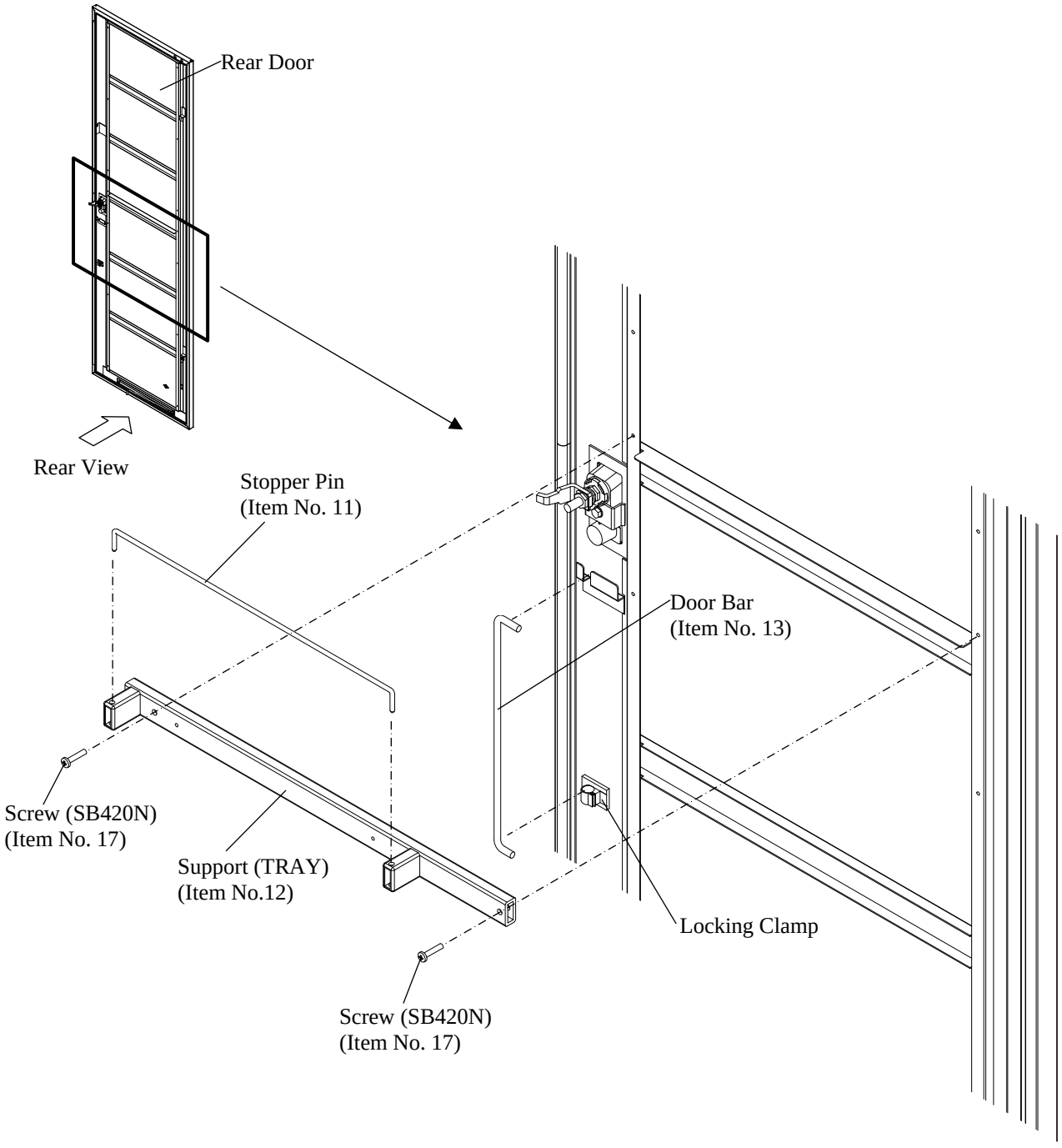


Fig. 3.4.1-11 Attachment of Support Parts

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Jumper Setting

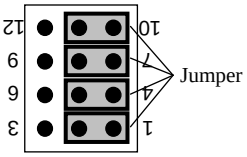
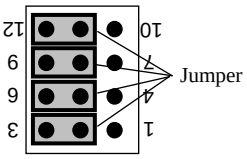
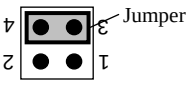
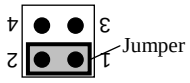
Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

a. Set the jumpers (JP1 and JP2) in the SSVPMN.

⚠ CAUTION

A serious failure occurs if a wrong setting is made.
Operate very carefully referring to the setting table not to make a mistake in the setting.

Table 3.4.1-1 Installation of Jumper in SSVPMN

Function Name	Jumper No.	Settings	Remarks
SSVPMN	JP1 (MODULE ID)	Set the MODULE ID of the DKC equipped with SSVPMN. • MODULE0 ... SSVPMN-0 (DKC-0) Plug the jumper cap on #1, 4, 7, 10.	For SSVPMN-0 JP1 
		• MODULE1 ... SSVPMN-1 (DKC-1) Plug the jumper cap on #3, 6, 9, 12.	For SSVPMN-1 JP1 
	JP2 (AUTOPSON)	Power on the subsystem by switching PS ON/PS OFF after turn on the AC power. (Initial setting) Set only the SSVPMN-0 in the Jumper. (#3-4) No setting of SSVPMN-1 is needed.	Disable Setting JP2 
		The subsystem is powered on automatically after turn on the AC power. Set only the SSVPMN-0 in the Jumper. (#1-2) No setting of SSVPMN-1 is needed.	Enable Setting JP2 

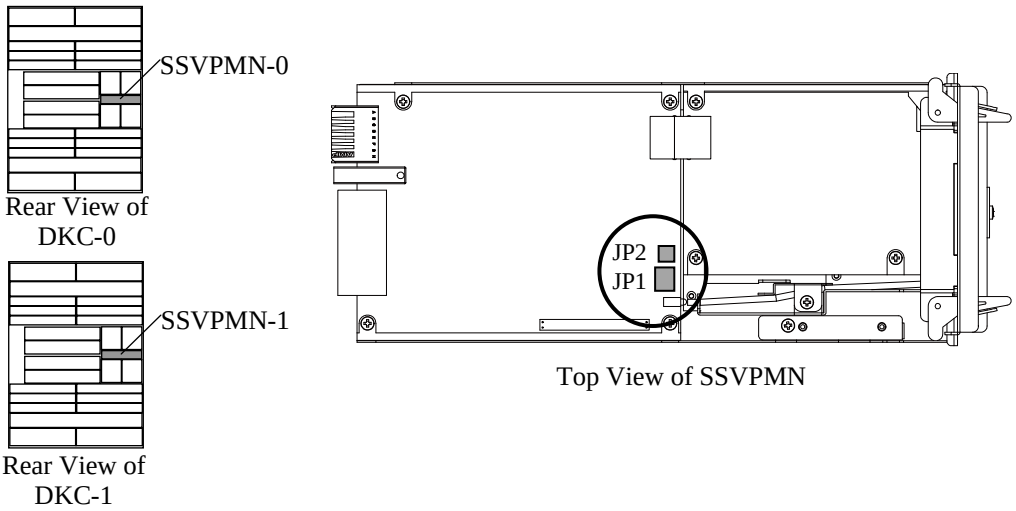
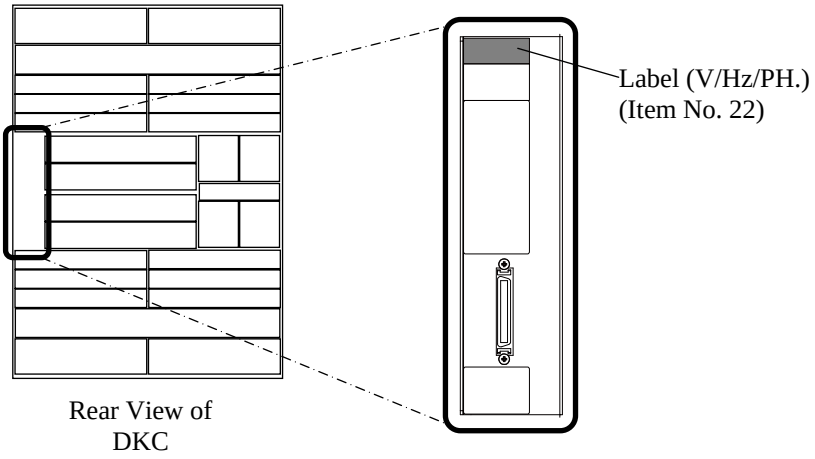


Fig. 3.4.1-12 Installation of Jumper in SSVPMN

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Labeling
   a. Attach the label (V/Hz/PH.) on the DKC. The label (V/Hz/PH.) should be selected among the sheet of label (V/Hz/PH.) corresponding to the operating voltage, frequency and phase. When the corresponding operating voltage, frequency and phase are not exist, write the values in the label that is not listed the value of the operating voltage, frequency and phase.



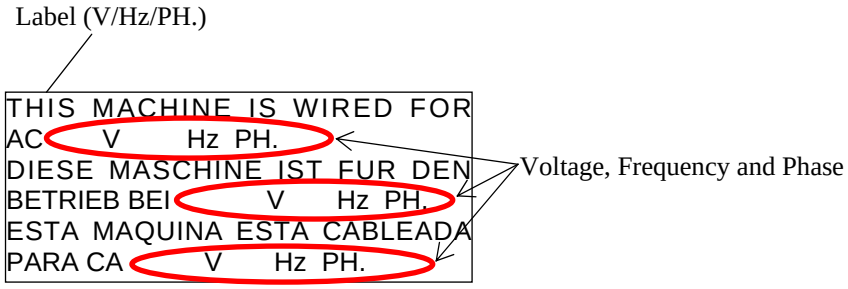


Fig. 3.4.1-13 Attachment of Label

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Attach the labels and nameplates on the front side of DKC.

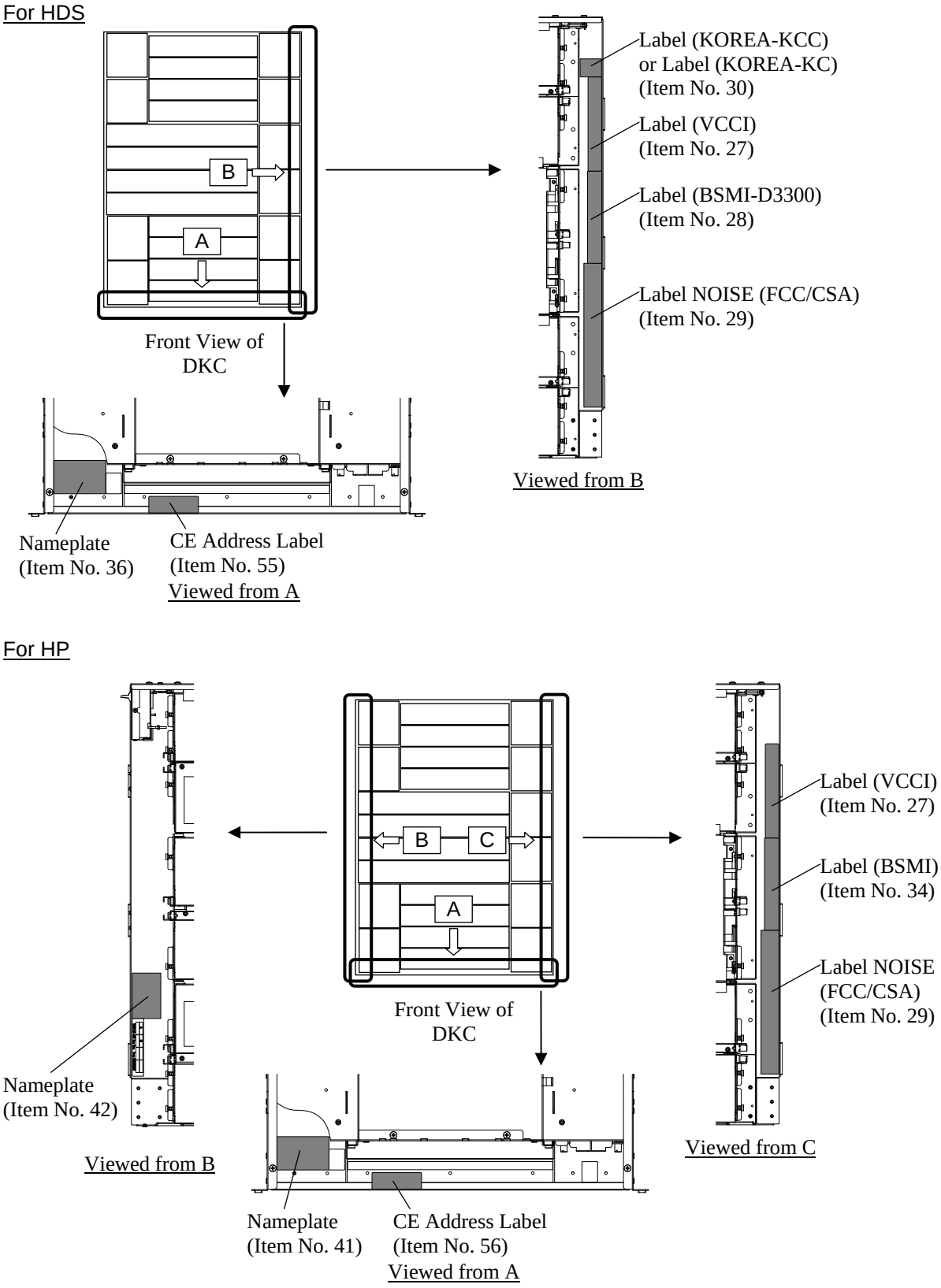


Fig. 3.4.1-14 Attachment of Labels and Nameplate

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Attach the Location Label (R) on the rear side of the bottom of the RACK. If the label is already attached, this procedure is not necessary.

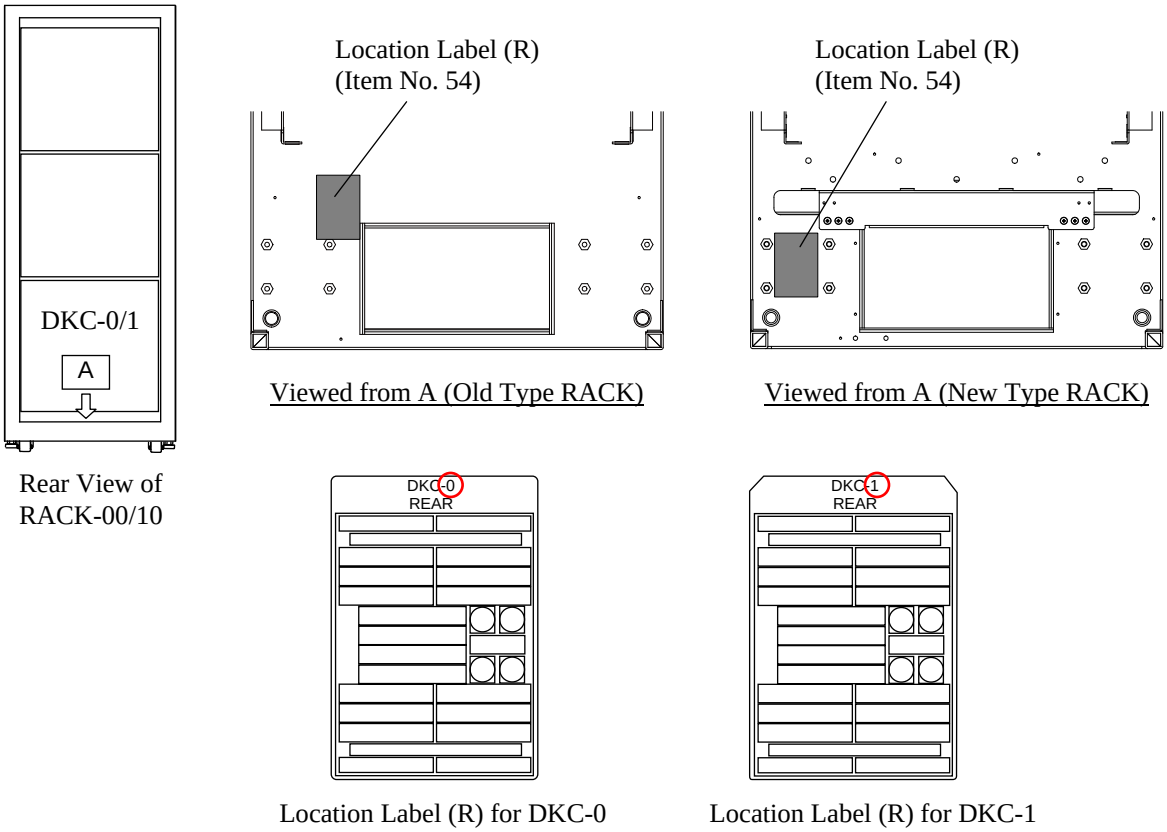


Fig. 3.4.1-14A Attachment of Location Label

For HDS

d. Attach the Sheet (BLIND) to the DKC bezel for the DKC-1.
If the Sheet (BLIND) is already attached to the DKC bezel for the DKC-1, this procedure is not necessary.

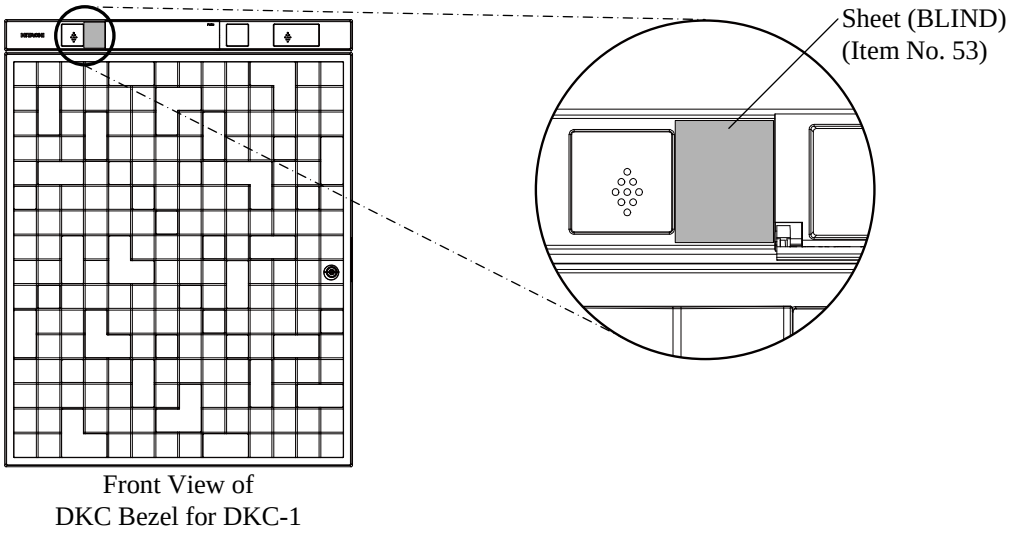


Fig. 3.4.1-14B Attachment of Sheet

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. Attach the nameplate
   a. Attach the nameplates to the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate tags with the screw.

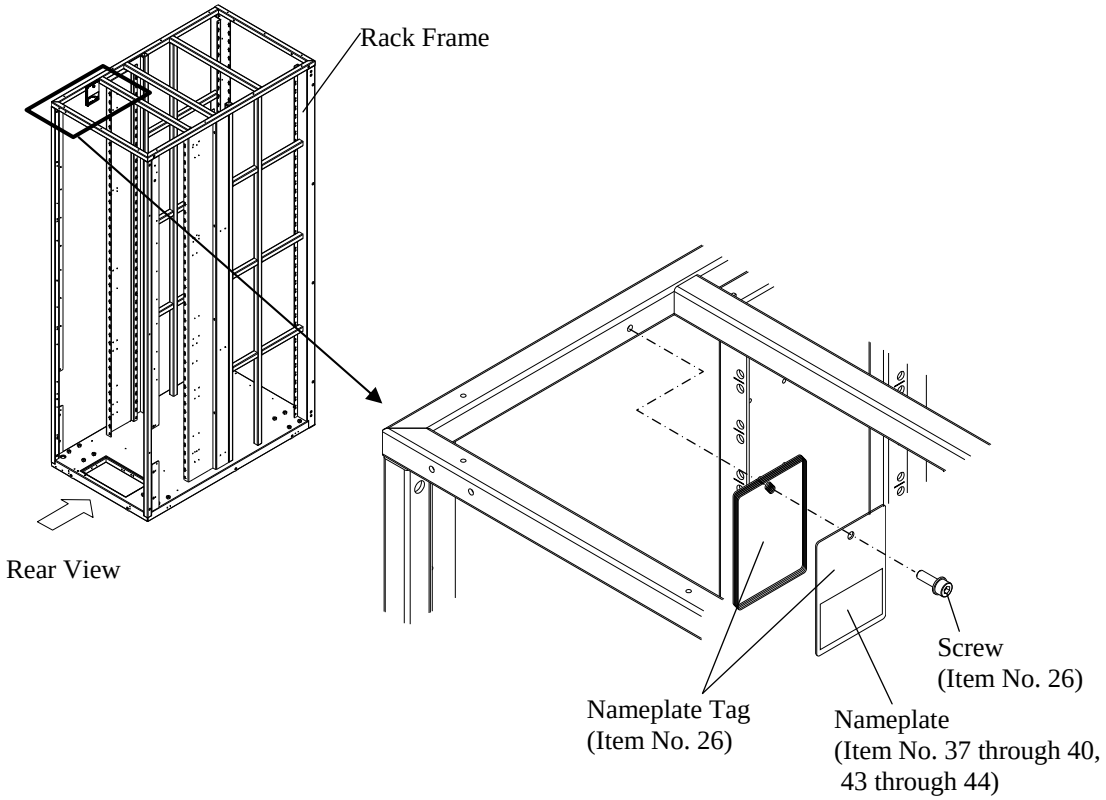


Fig. 3.4.1-15 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. When the additional controller chassis is DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH, install the parts of the working item No.7 in Table2.2-1 on the page INST02-40.
    In case the additional controller chassis is not DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH, go to "3.4.2 Installation Procedure of Bezel".

    a. Items from No.47 to No.52 in Table 3.4-3 or Table 3.4-5 are the equivalent of 1st Inter-Controller Connecting Kit.

    For the installation of these parts, install the parts according to the procedure on the page INST03-07-10 with the working item No.7 in Table2.2-1 on the page INST02-40, such as Processor Blade, HUB Kit, PCI Express Switch Adapter, Inter-Controller Connecting Kit and Additional Controller PS Installation(DKC-F710I-MP/MPR/HUB/ESW/MDEXC/APC), after this procedure (Installation of Controller Chassis) because it is necessary to turn on the DKC-1 by order of the SVP.

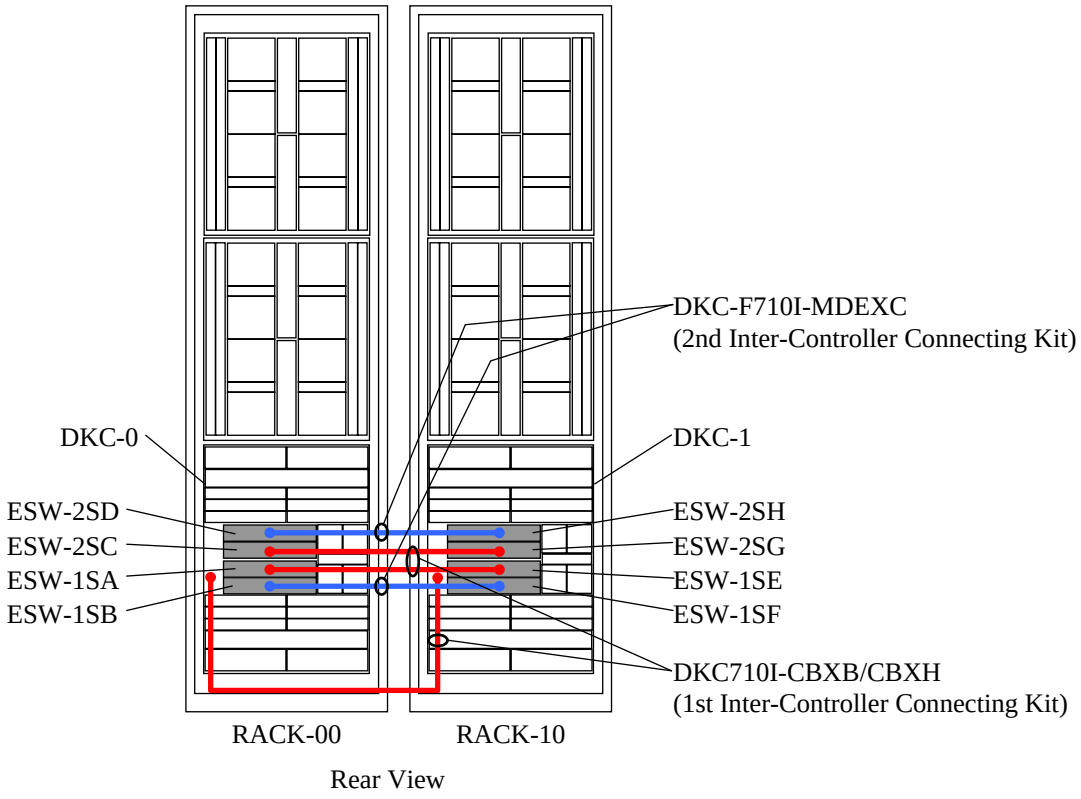


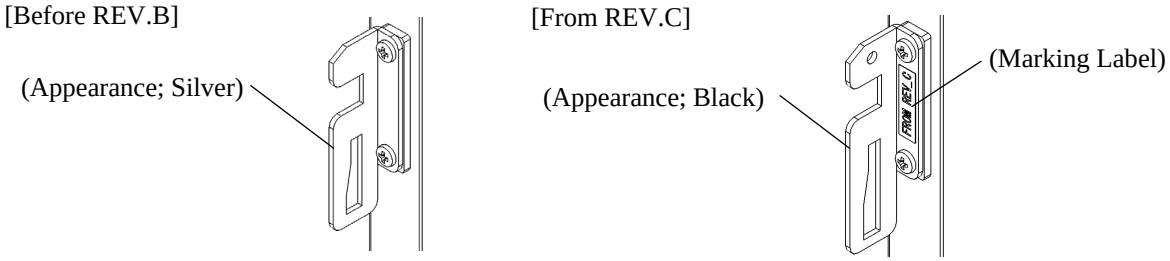
Fig. 3.4.1-16 Mounting Position of Inter-Controller Connecting Kit

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.4.2 Installation Procedure of Bezel

1. Attachment of Parts
   a. Attach the two hinges on the front side and fasten the four screws.
   b. Attach the bracket on the front side and fasten the two screws.
   c. Attach the two plates on the front side and fasten the four screws.
   d. Attach the angle on the front side and fasten the two screws.

Notice: Pay attention to the angle (Item No.104) because it is different by the bezel revision. Cannot lock by the combination of the bezel of REV_C and the angle of the bezel attachment before REV_B.



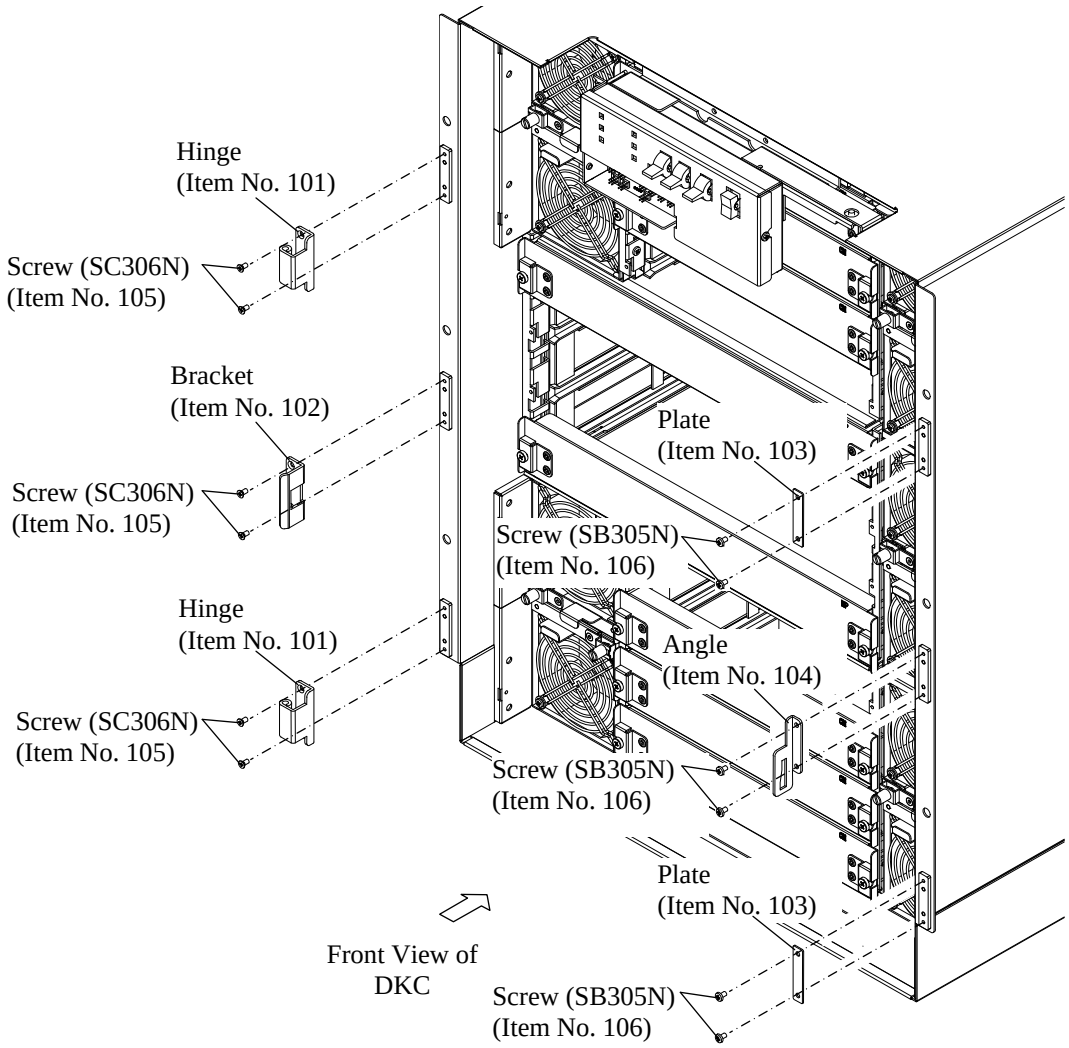


Fig. 3.4.2-1 Attachment of Parts

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Attachment of Bezel (14U)
   a. Attach the Bezel and fix the hinges with the two pins.
   b. Closing the bezel by pushing the pocket door pull.
   c. Turn the key 90 degrees counterclockwise direction to lock the Bezel, and take out the key from the keyhole.
   d. Push the left middle side of the Bezel until it clicks.

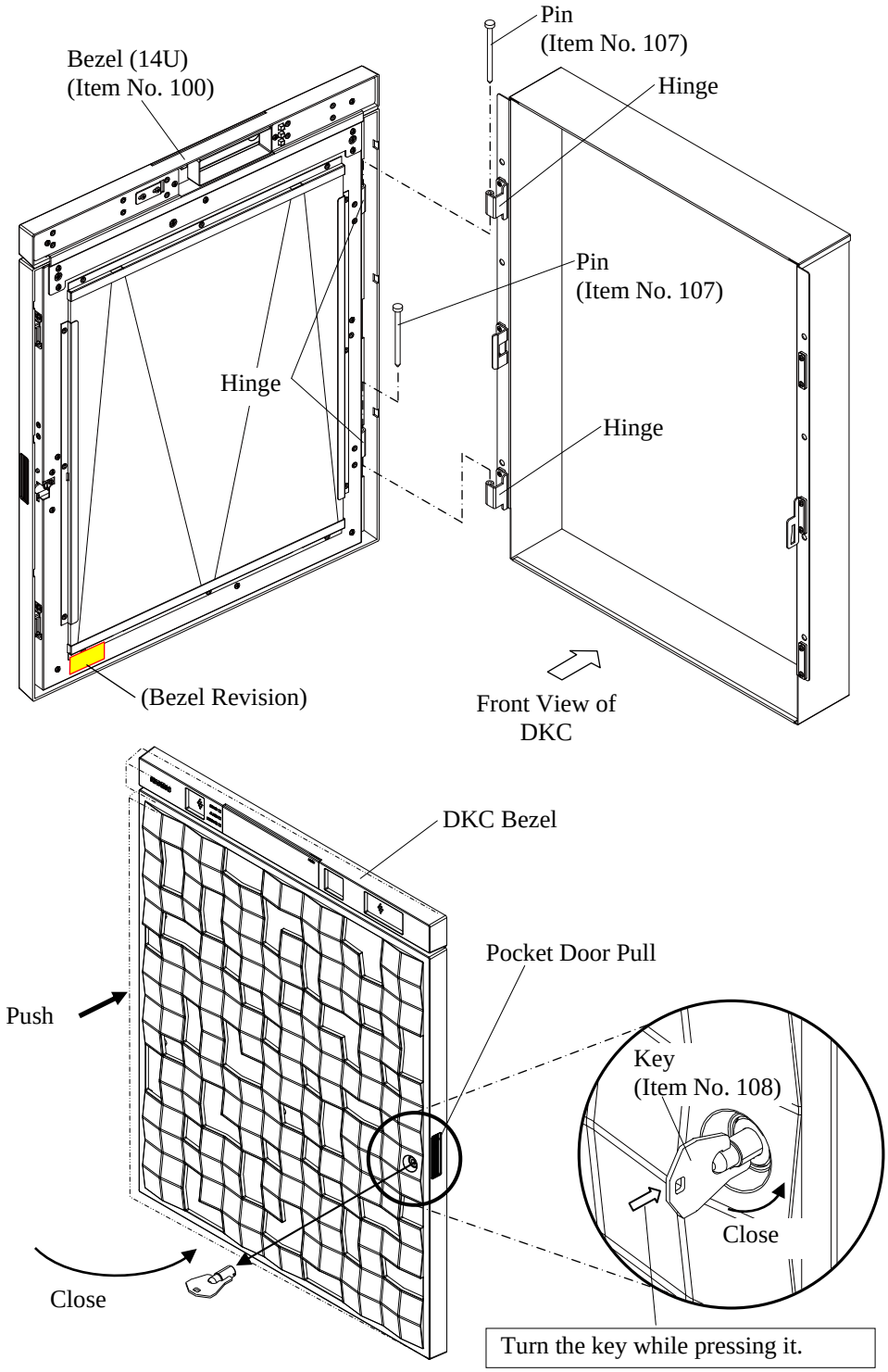


Fig. 3.4.2-2 Attachment of Bezel

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

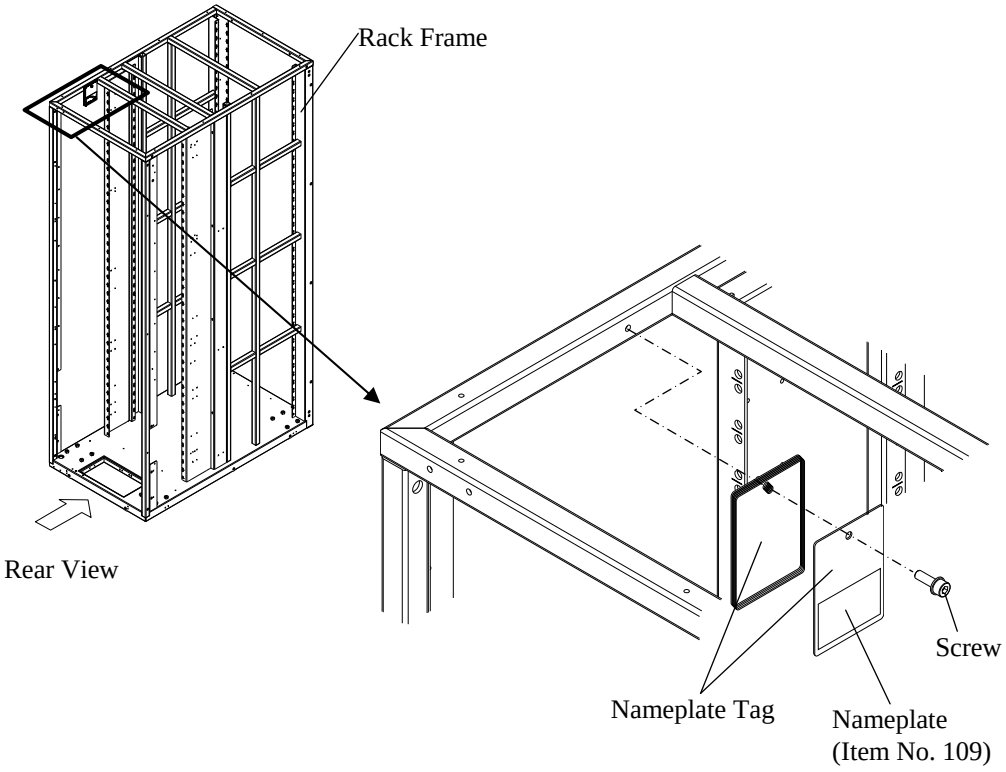


Fig. 3.4.2-3 Attachment of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   New Installation: INST02-10

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.5 Installation of Drive Chassis (DKC-F710I-UBX/SBX/SBXP/SSWP/HPWP/FBX)

Do this work after confirming the below-mentioned notes.

Note 1: Confirm Control Chassis (DKC710I-CBX/CBXA/CBXB/CBXG/CBXH) is installed.

Note 2: Confirm drive is not installed. De-install drive if drive is installed.

3.5.1 Rough time of installation

Rough time of RAID Group installation becomes addition of the following A, B, C, D, and E.

Table 3.5.1-1 Rough time of installation

	process	time	note
A	Chassis setting time	90min / 1chassis	
B	HDD setting time	5min / 1ECC	
C	Micro code overhead for Path initialization	90sec × (The number of of existing chassis + number of increase chassis)	*1
D	Micro code over head for HDD spin up	20sec × (number of increase HDD)	*1
E	LDEV Formatting time	Refer to Theory3.9	

*1: Twice time at the high performance model are possessed.

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.5.2 Parts List

Table 3.5.2-1 Parts List of DKC-F710I-UBX

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	Main (UBX)	1509694-A	1	Front DKU/Rear DKU
2	Rail (700-UBX)	3281368-1	1	Rail (R)
3	Rail (700-UBX)	3281368-2	1	Rail (L)
4	Insulation	3281436-1	1	
5	Insulation	3281437-1	1	
6	Insulation	3281429-1	2	
7	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	8	
8	Screw	SB510N	12	
9	Rack Nut	5510146-1	20	
10	Label (DKU)	3283100-1	1	
11	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	
12	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	
13	Label-Noise (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	
14	Label (KOREA-KCC)	3283101-1	1	
	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1		
15	Hook (SAS-TAB)	5546235-2	1	Jig
16	Stopper (1) U	5545088-201	2	Stopper
17	Stopper (2) U	3283231-1	1	
18	Screw	5513661-312	4	
19	Nameplate (HDS)	2852547-15/27	1	ITPD
		2853326-15/27		HICAM
		2853326-515/527		HICEF
20	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.5.2-2 Parts List of DKC-F710I-SBX

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	Main (SBX)	1509695-A	1	Front DKU/Rear DKU
2	Rail (700-SBX)	3281414-1	1	Rail (R)
3	Rail (700-SBX)	3281414-2	1	Rail (L)
4	Insulation	3281430-1	2	
5	Insulation	3281431-1	2	
6	—	—	—	
7	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	8	
8	Screw	SB510N	12	
9	Rack Nut	5510146-1	20	
10	Label (DKU)	3283100-1	1	
11	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
12	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
13	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
14	Label-Noise (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
15	Label (KOREA-KCC)	3283101-1	1	For HDS
	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1		
16	Stopper (1) S	5545015-301	2	
17	Stopper (2) S	3283211-101	1	
18	Screw	5513661-312	4	
19	Nameplate (HDS)	2852547-16/28	1	ITPD
		2853326-16/28		HICAM
		2853326-516/528		HICEF
20	Nameplate (HP)	2852547-18/21/26	1	ITPD
		2853326-18/21/26		HICAM
		2853326-518/521/526		HICEF
21	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-57	1	ITPD
		2853327-57/557		HICAM/HICEF
22	—	—	—	
23	—	—	—	
24	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
25	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.5.2-3 Parts List of DKC-F710I-SBXP

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	Main (SBX)	1509695-E	1	Front DKU/Rear DKU
2	Rail (700-SBX)	3281414-1	1	Rail (R)
3	Rail (700-SBX)	3281414-2	1	Rail (L)
4	Insulation	3281430-1	2	
5	Insulation	3281431-1	2	
6	—	—	—	
7	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	8	
8	Screw	SB510N	12	
9	Rack Nut	5510146-1	20	
10	Label (DKU)	3283100-1	1	
11	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	
12	—	—	—	
13	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	
14	Label-Noise (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	
15	—	—	—	
16	Stopper (1) S	5545015-301	2	
17	Stopper (2) S	3283211-101	1	
18	Screw	5513661-312	4	
19	—	—	—	
20	—	—	—	
21	—	—	—	
22	Screw	5513661-310	8	
23	Insulation (SWPS)	3281458-2	2	
24	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
25	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.5.2-4 Parts List of DKC-F710I-FBX (MNF100R-BOXxy × 4)

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	Final Box	3286562-A	4	FBX DKU
2	Rail (HT-NF)	3286510-1	4	Rail (L)
3	Rail (HT-NF)	3286510-2	4	Rail (R)
4	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-510	32	Packing Work ① (Part No. 3286587-A) × 4
5	Rack Nut	5510146-1	46	Packing Work ② (Part No. 3286587-B) × 4 and Packing Work ③ (Part No. 3287206-C) × 1
6	Screw	SB408N	8	Packing Work ④ (Part No. 3287206-A) × 1
7	Screw	SB510N	14	Packing Work ⑤ (Part No. 3287206-B) × 1
8	Plate (HDU)	3286560-A	1	
9	Plate (HDU)	3286560-B	1	
10	Plate (HDU)	3286560-C	1	
11	Plate (HDU)	3286560-D	1	
12	Cover (3U)	3287037-1	1	
13	Cover (2U)	3287036-1	1	
14	Bracket 1L	5549869-1	1	
15	Bracket 1R	5549869-2	1	
16	Bracket 2	5549870-1	2	
17	Label (DKU-BOX)	3287114-1	3	
18	Side Cover	3286577-1	4	
19	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
20	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
21	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
22	Label-Noise (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
23	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1	1	For HDS
24	Nameplate (HDS)	2852547-30	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-FBX)	2853326-30/530		HICAM/HICEF
25	Nameplate (HP)	2852547-31	1	ITPD
	(AV375AX (Regulatory))	2853326-31/531		HICAM/HICEF
26	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-85	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-FBX (Traceable))	2853327-85/585		HICAM/HICEF
27	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
28	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.5.2-5 Parts List of DKC-F710I-SSWP

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
101	SSW Assembly	5541812-A	8	SSW
102	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-55	1	ITPD
		2853327-55/555		HICAM/HICEF
103	Nameplate (HP)	2852570-55	1	ITPD
		2853328-55/555		HICAM/HICEF

Table 3.5.2-6 Parts List of DKC-F710I-HPWP

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
201	HDDPWR Assembly	3284026-A	8	HDDPWR (R) Location Label No. 00-07
202	HDDPWR Assembly	3284026-B	8	HDDPWR (L) Location Label No. 08–0F
203	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-56	1	ITPD
		2853327-56/556		HICAM/HICEF
204	Nameplate (HP)	2852570-56	1	ITPD
		2853328-56/556		HICAM/HICEF

Table 3.5.2-7 Parts List of DKC-F710I-BUH

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
300	Bezel (13U) ASSY	1509744-A	1	For DKC-F710I-BUH
301	Hinge	5544453-1	2	
302	Bracket	5544457-1	1	
303	Plate	5544452-1	2	
304	Angle	5544448-1	1	For bezel before REV.B
	Angle	5544448-101		For bezel from REV.C
305	Screw	SC306N	6	
306	Screw	SB305N	6	
307	Pin	5544482-1	2	
308	Key	—	1	
309	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-5	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-BUH)	2853327-5/505		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.5.2-8 Parts List of DKC-F710I-BFH

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
400	Bezel (2U)	3286565-A	4	
401	Key	—	4	
402	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-71	1	ITPD
		2853327-71/571		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.5.3 Installation Procedure of LFF Drive Chassis (DKC-F710I-UBX)

1. Installing the rails (If the rails are already installed, this installation procedure is not required.)
   EIA units and intervals of mounting holes of 19-inch rack frame conforming to EIA standard
   - A unit (U) space conforming to EIA standard is 19 inches wide and 44.5 mm high as shown in the figure below.
   - The boundary of the unit falls on the middle of the interval of 12.7 mm.
   - Universal intervals: Repeat of 44.45 mm (15.875 mm + 15.875 mm + 2.7 mm)
     Wide intervals: Repeat of 44.45 mm (31.75 mm + 12.7 mm)
     Maximum number of mountable unit spaces: 42

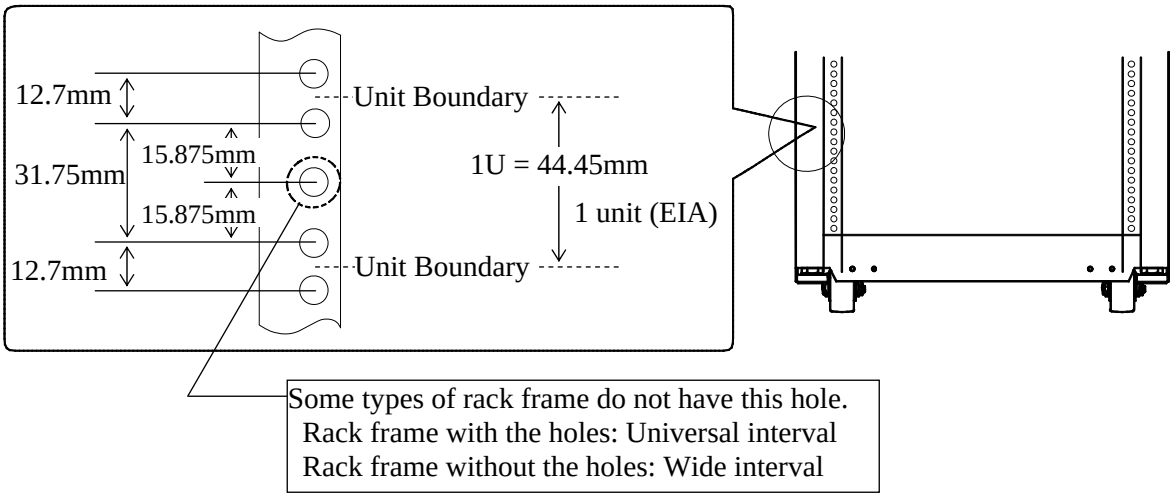


Fig. 3.5.3-1 Attachment Hole Size of Rack

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

The addresses are given as 1, 2, 3, and so on counted from the bottom of the rack frame.
The following figures show a layout example of installing Drive chassis in 42 units rack frame.
However, installing positions of Drive chassis may differ according to the construction within the rack frame.

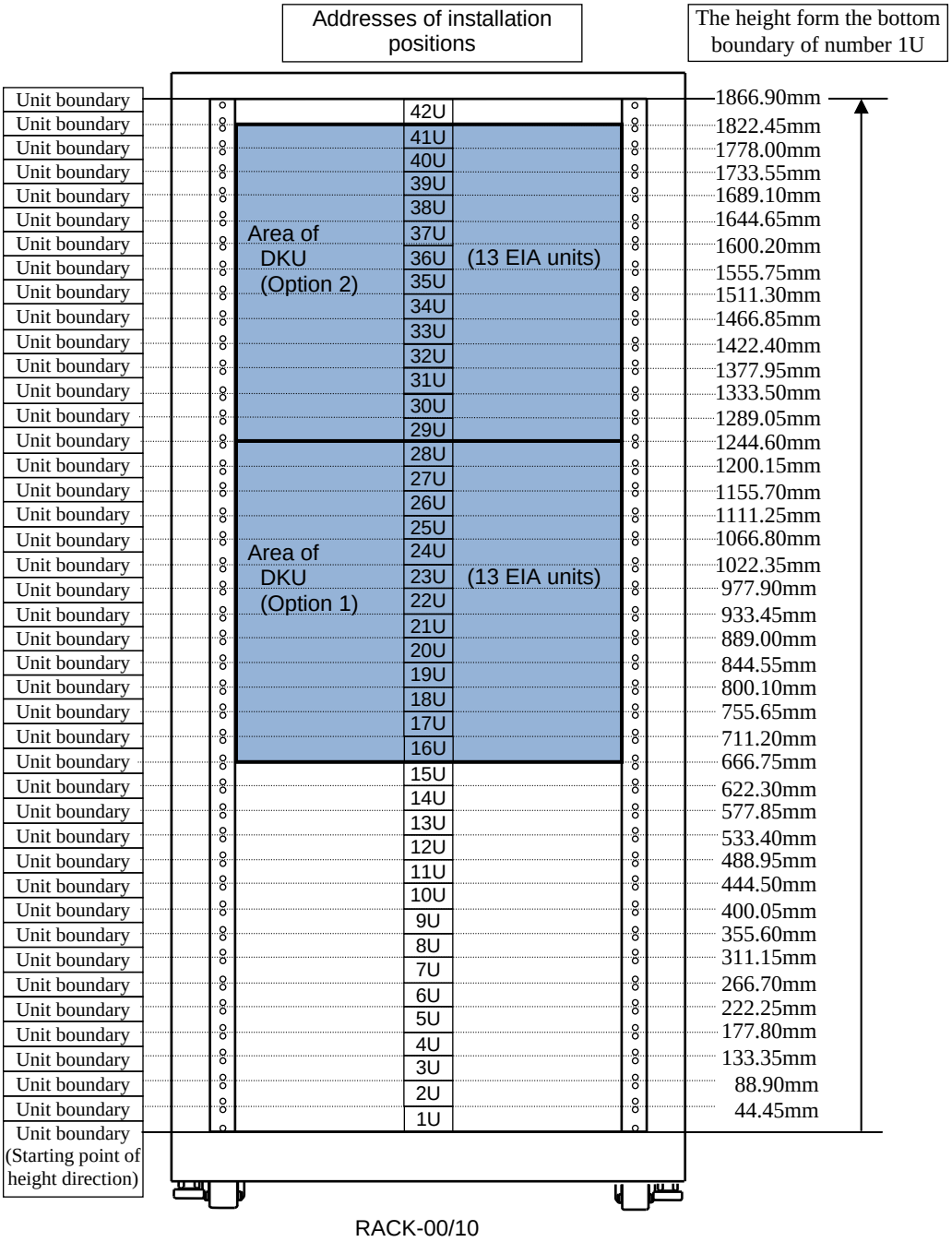
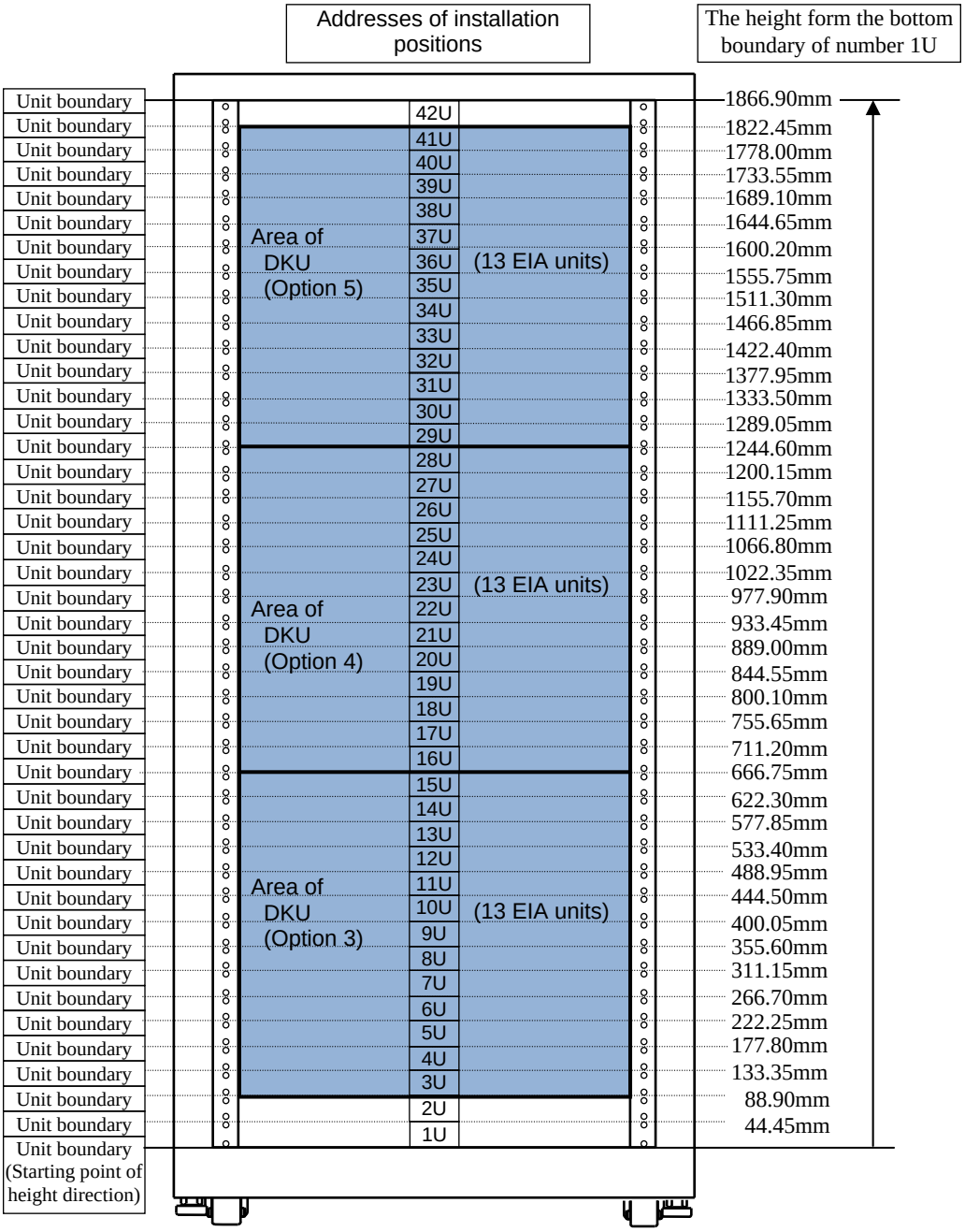


Fig. 3.5.3-2 Whole Layout of Installation Position Addresses (RACK-00/10)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.



RACK-01/11

Fig. 3.5.3-3 Whole Layout of Installation Position Addresses (RACK-01/11)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

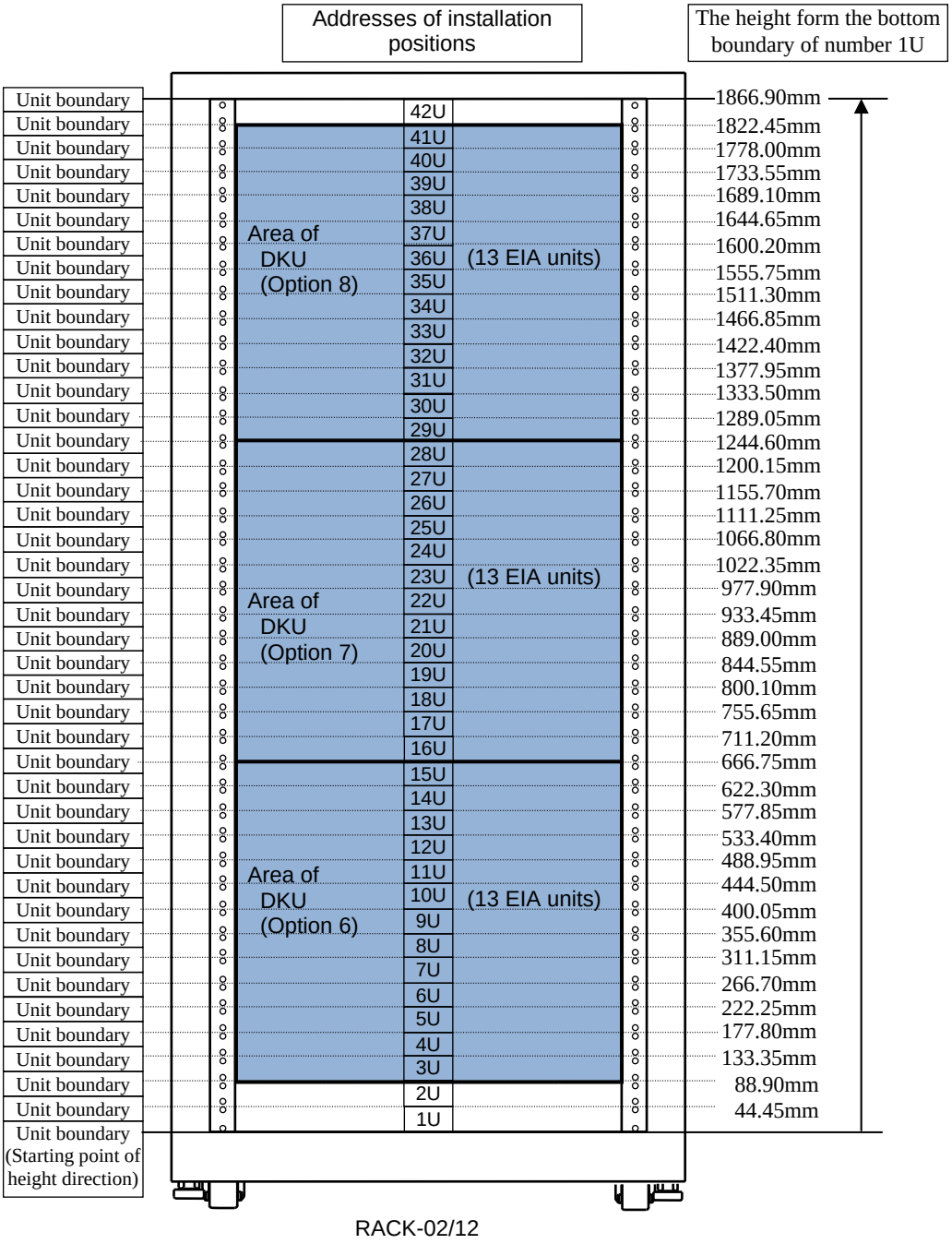


Fig. 3.5.3-4 Whole Layout of Installation Position Addresses (RACK-02/12)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

a. On the right side of the installation location in the rack frame, align the round holes of the Rail (R) with those of the rack frame and insert the rack nuts (at four places in total in front and rear).
b. Fasten the Rail (R) to the rack frame using the WA socket bolts (at two places each on the front and rear sides). The WA socket should be firmly tightened so as not loosen.
c. Install the Rail (L) to the rack frame in the same way.

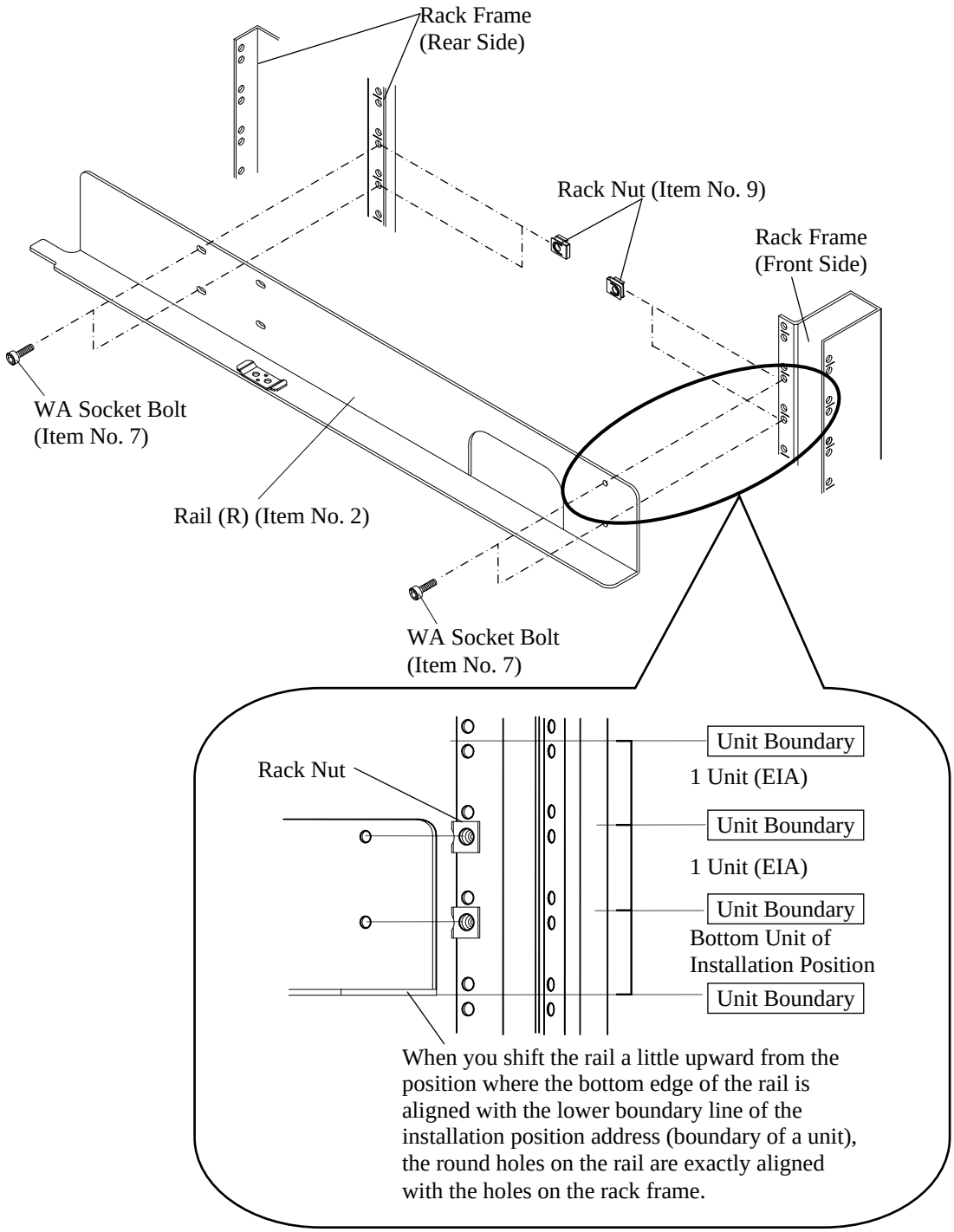
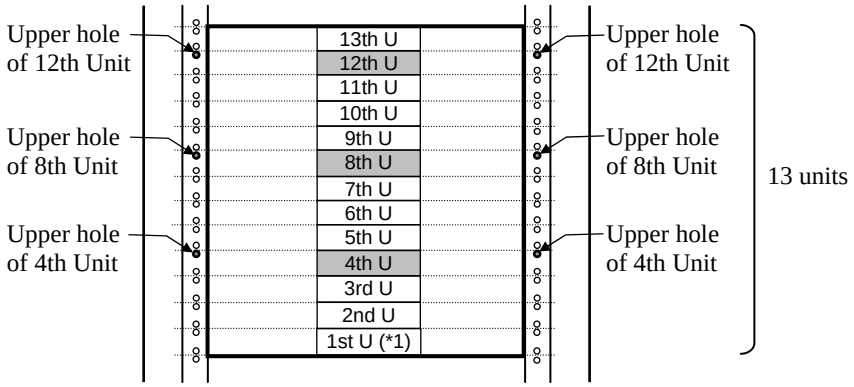


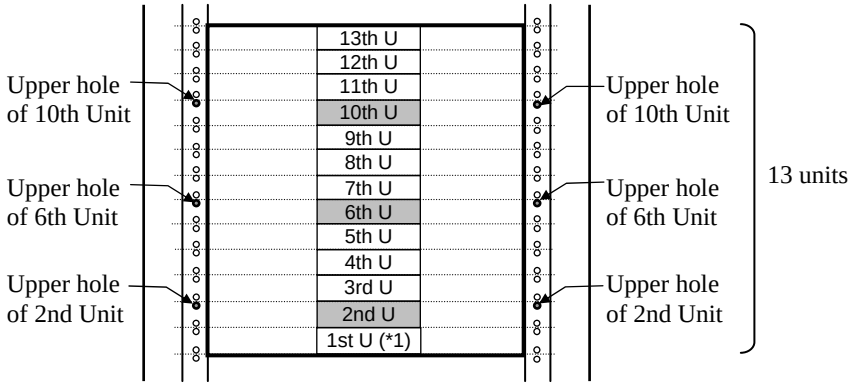
Fig. 3.5.3-5 Attachment of Rails

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installing rack nuts
   a. Fit the three rack nuts to each of the right and left beams on the front side of the rack frame.
   b. Fit the three rack nuts to each of the right and left beams on the rear side of the rack frame.



Front View of Rack Frame



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position

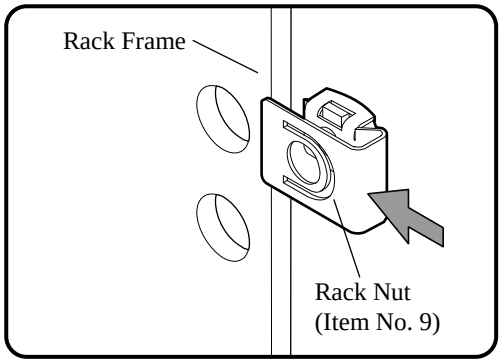


Fig. 3.5.3-6 Installing Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Installing the DKU

⚠ CAUTION

Paying attention to falls:
Work carefully because the mass of the single DKU is about 40 kg.

Beware over turning and dropping:
To prevent DKU from over turning and dropping, the installation work must be done by two or more personnel.

a. Install the Front DKU on the front side of the Rack frame referring to mounting procedure using the special lifter. (See INST03-15-10 through 40.)
At this time, be sure the plate under the rear side of the Front DKU is in the stopper of the rail.

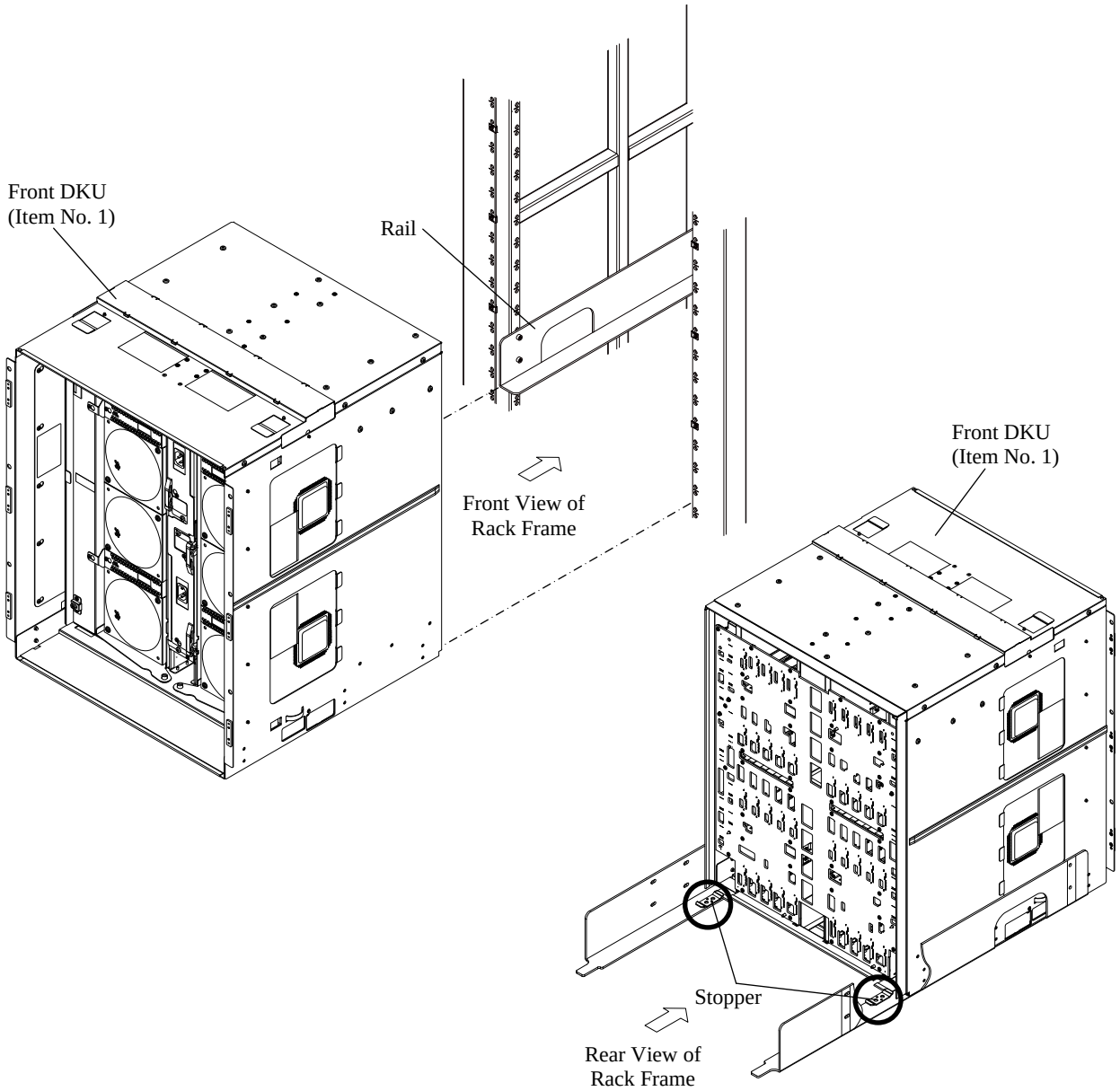


Fig. 3.5.3-7 Installing Front DKU

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Front DKU is temporarily tightened with the six screws.

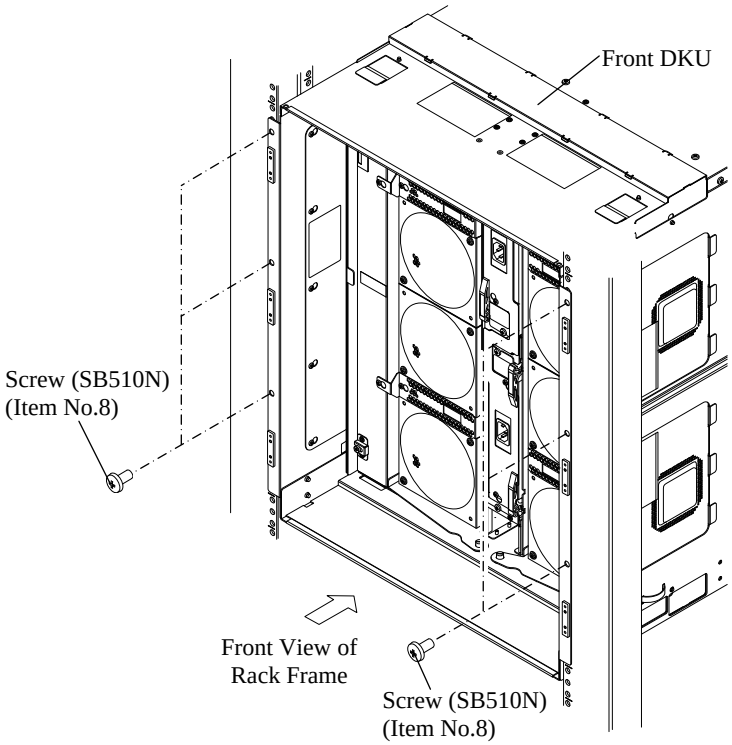


Fig. 3.5.3-7A Temporary Tightening of Front DKU

c. When a DKU is added in the upper space of the existing DKU, open the repeat binders on the rear side of the existing DKU, and move the power cables below.
When a DKU is not added in the upper space of the existing DKU, go to the procedure "d".

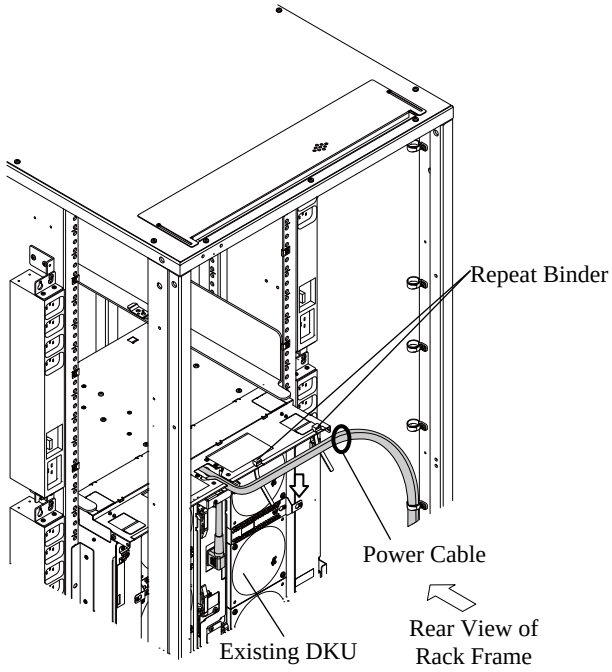


Fig. 3.5.3-7B Power Cable Detaching

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. When a DKU is added in the upper space of the DKC, loosen the two screws and move the tray below.
When a DKU is not added in the upper space of the DKC, go to the procedure “e”.

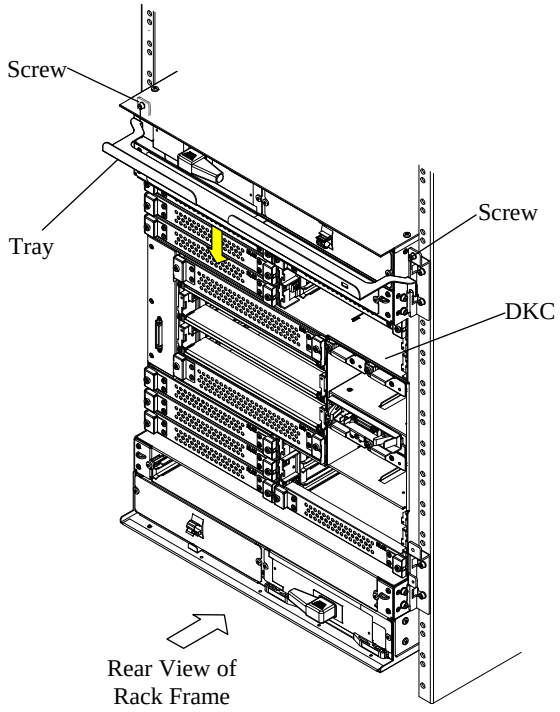


Fig. 3.5.3-7C Tray Detaching

e. Install the DKU Installation Plate on the rear side of the rack frame and fix it with four screws.

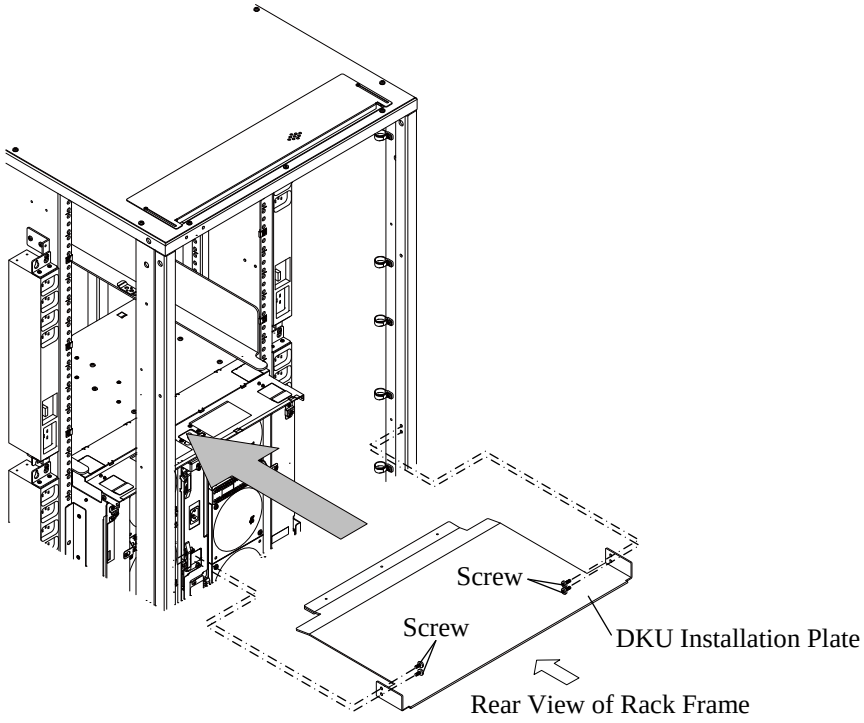


Fig. 3.5.3-7D DKU Installation Plate Installing

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Refer to the mounting procedure using the special lifter (See INST03-15-10 through 40), and insert the Rear DKU straight from the rear side of the rack frame, and set it in the Front DKU.
At this time, when the checking hole on the upper side and the side of the Rear DKU can be seen, check whether the Rear DKU and the Front DKU are firmly in place.

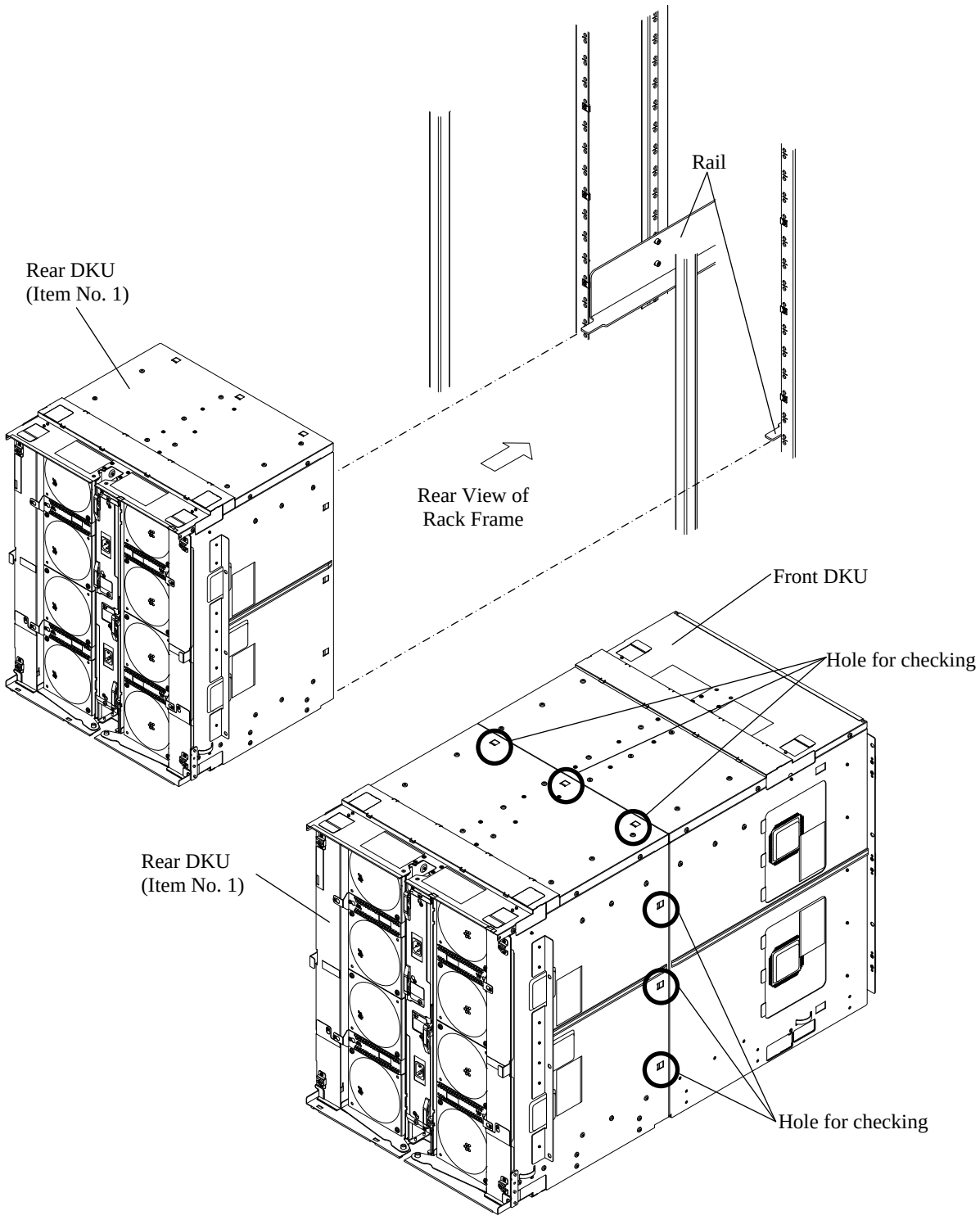


Fig. 3.5.3-8 Installing Rear DKU

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Fix the Rear DKU with the six screws. At this time, make sure there is no clearance between the mounting portion of the Rear DKU and the mounting side of the rack frame.

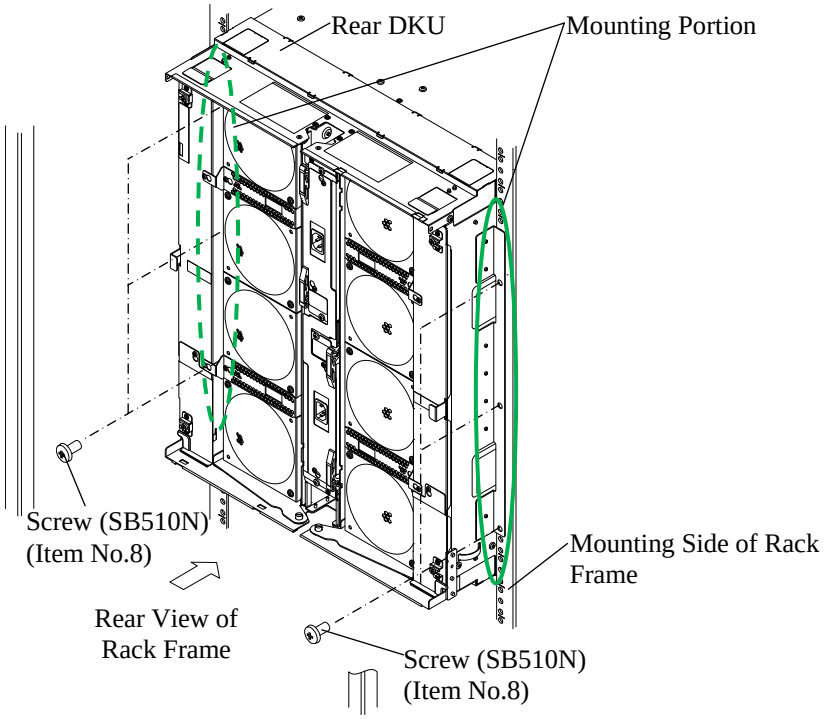


Fig. 3.5.3-9 Fixation of Rear DKU

h. Tighten the temporarily tightened six screws firmly while lightly pushing the mounting portion of the Front DKU internally. At this time, make sure there is no clearance between the mounting portion of the Front DKU and the mounting side of the rack frame.

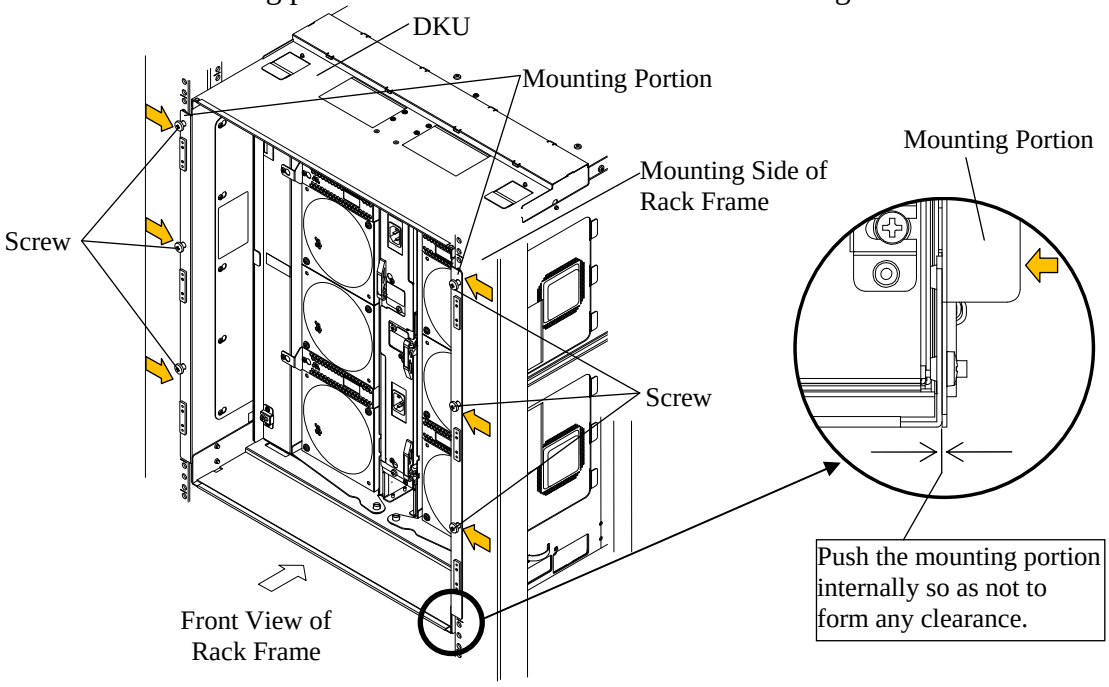


Fig. 3.5.3-9A Fixation of Front DKU

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Remove the four screws on the rear side of the rack frame and detach the DKU Installation plate.
j. When the power cables were moved on the procedure “c”, put the power cables back, and secure them with the repeat binder.
k. When the tray was moved on the procedure “d”, put the tray back, and secure it with the two screws.
m. Attach the four insulations on the front side of the DKU.

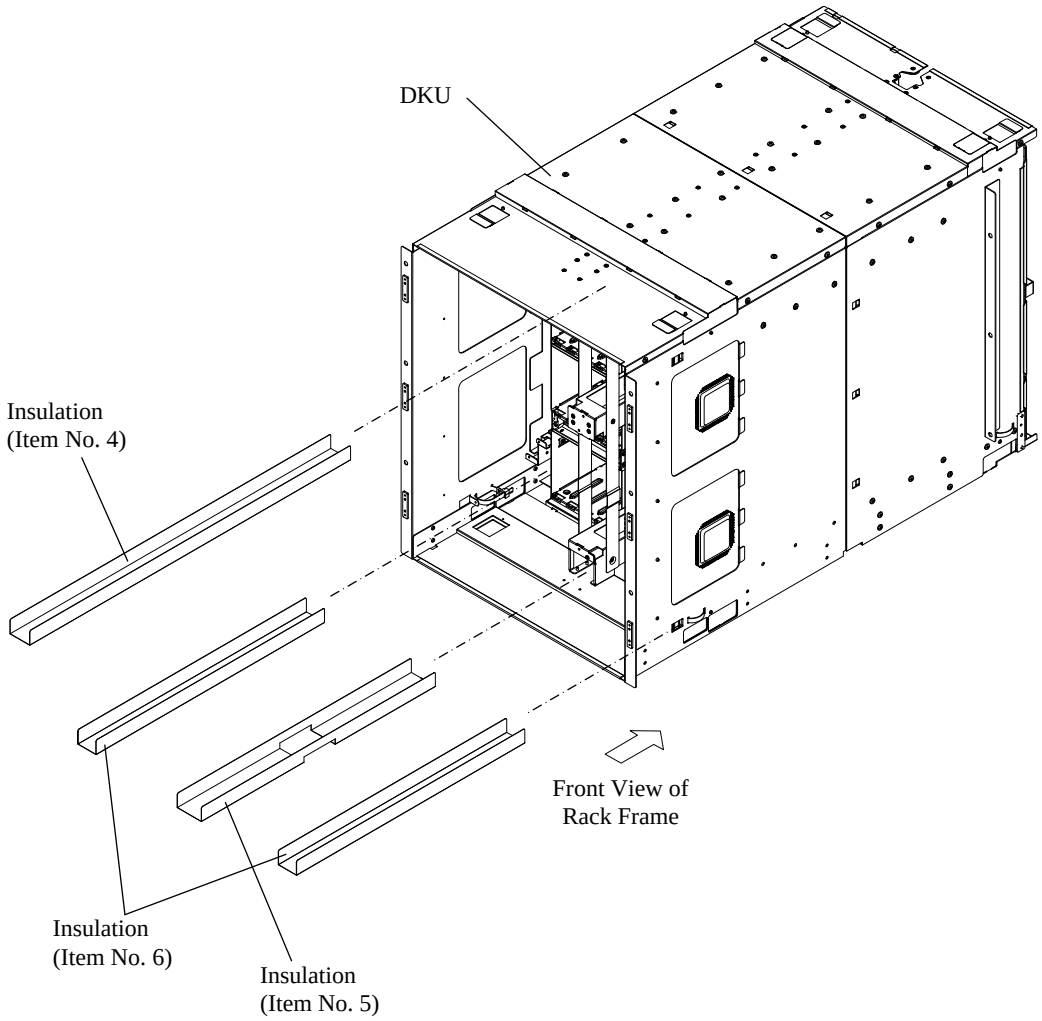


Fig. 3.5.3-10 Attachment of Insulations

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Jumper Setting

⚠ CAUTION

A serious failure occurs if a wrong setting is made.
Operate very carefully referring to the setting table not to make a mistake in the setting.

a. Set the jumpers in the SSW PCB as indicated in the Fig. 3.5.3-11 through Fig. 3.5.3-19. Jumper settings must be made at 64 places in total per option.

Note: • Use the insulated radio pliers of the maintenance tools when setting the SSW jumpers.
• When the jumper setting of SSW is wrong, execute the replace process of SSW and change the jumper setting. The jumper setting will not be effective unless the SSW PCB is dismounted and mounted.

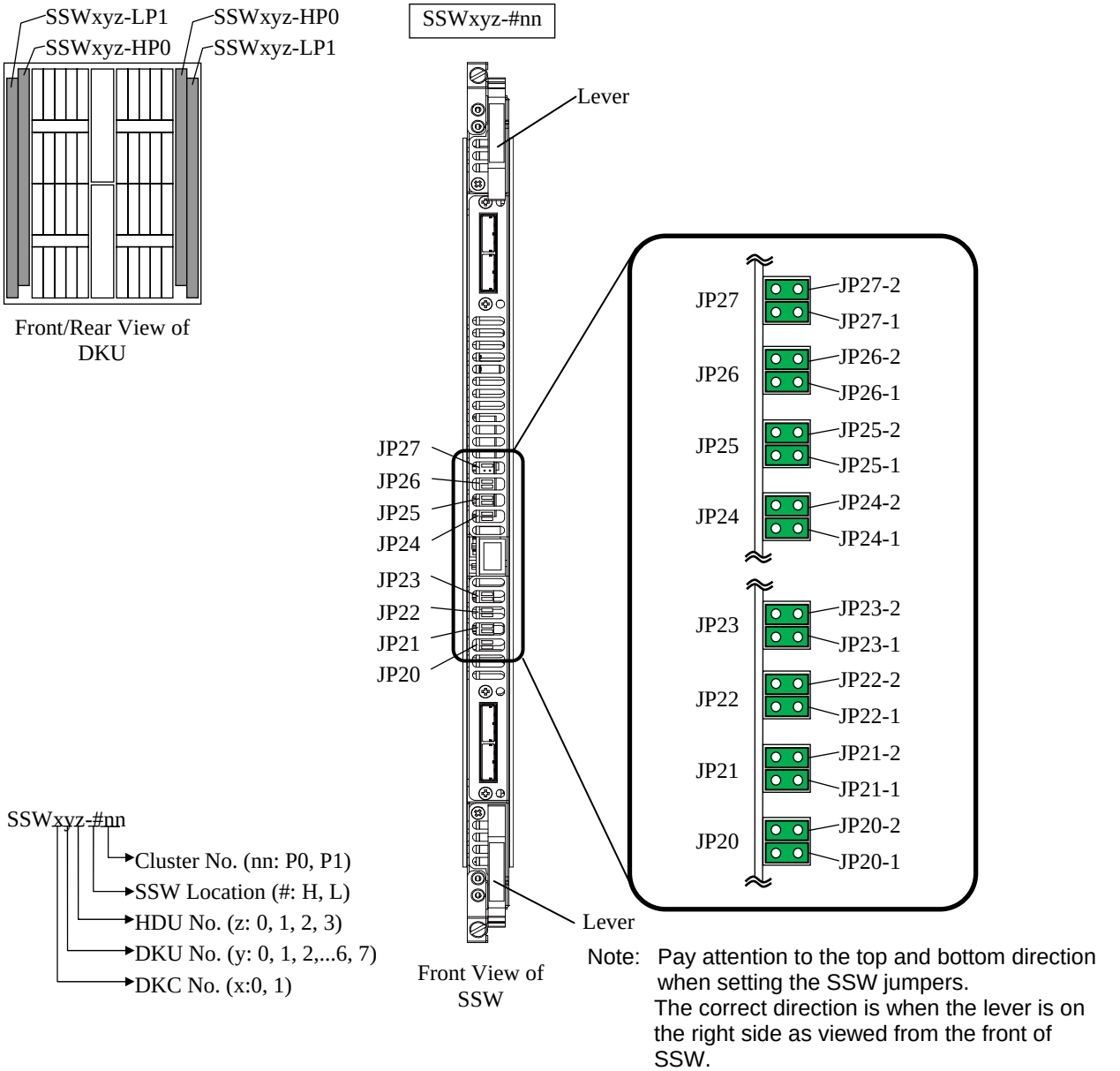


Fig. 3.5.3-11 Jumper Setting of SSW

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

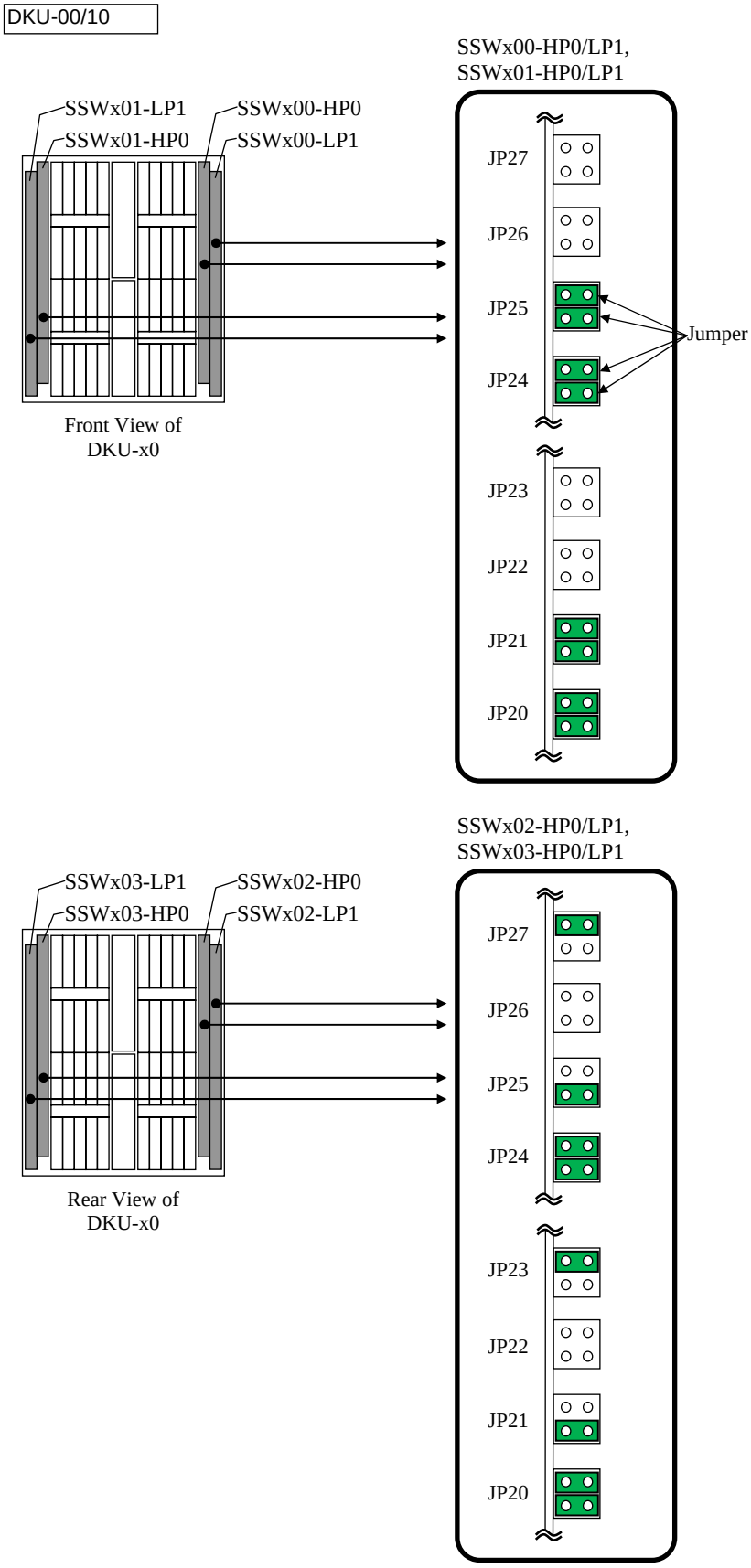


Fig. 3.5.3-12 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-00/10)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

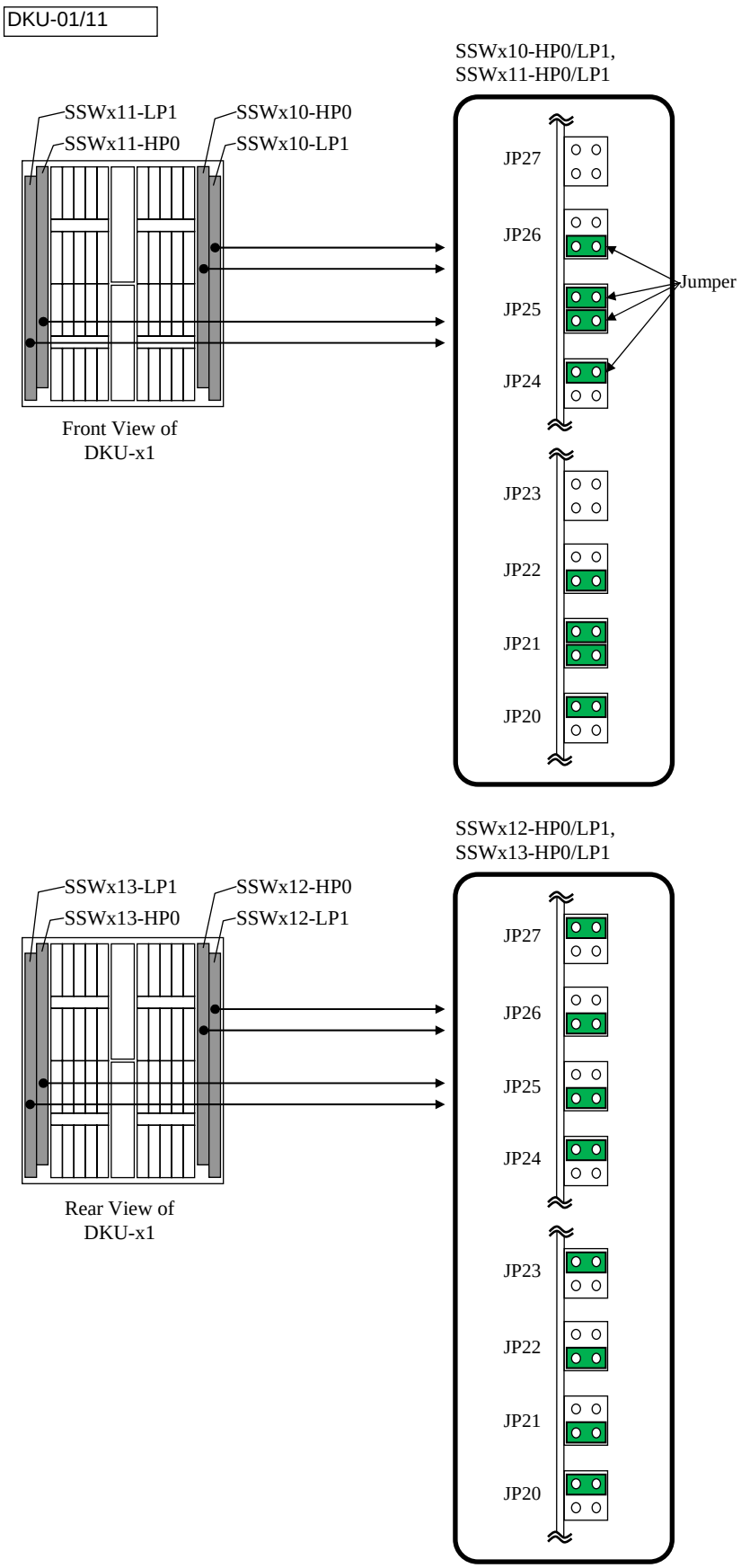


Fig. 3.5.3-13 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-01/11)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

DKU-02/12

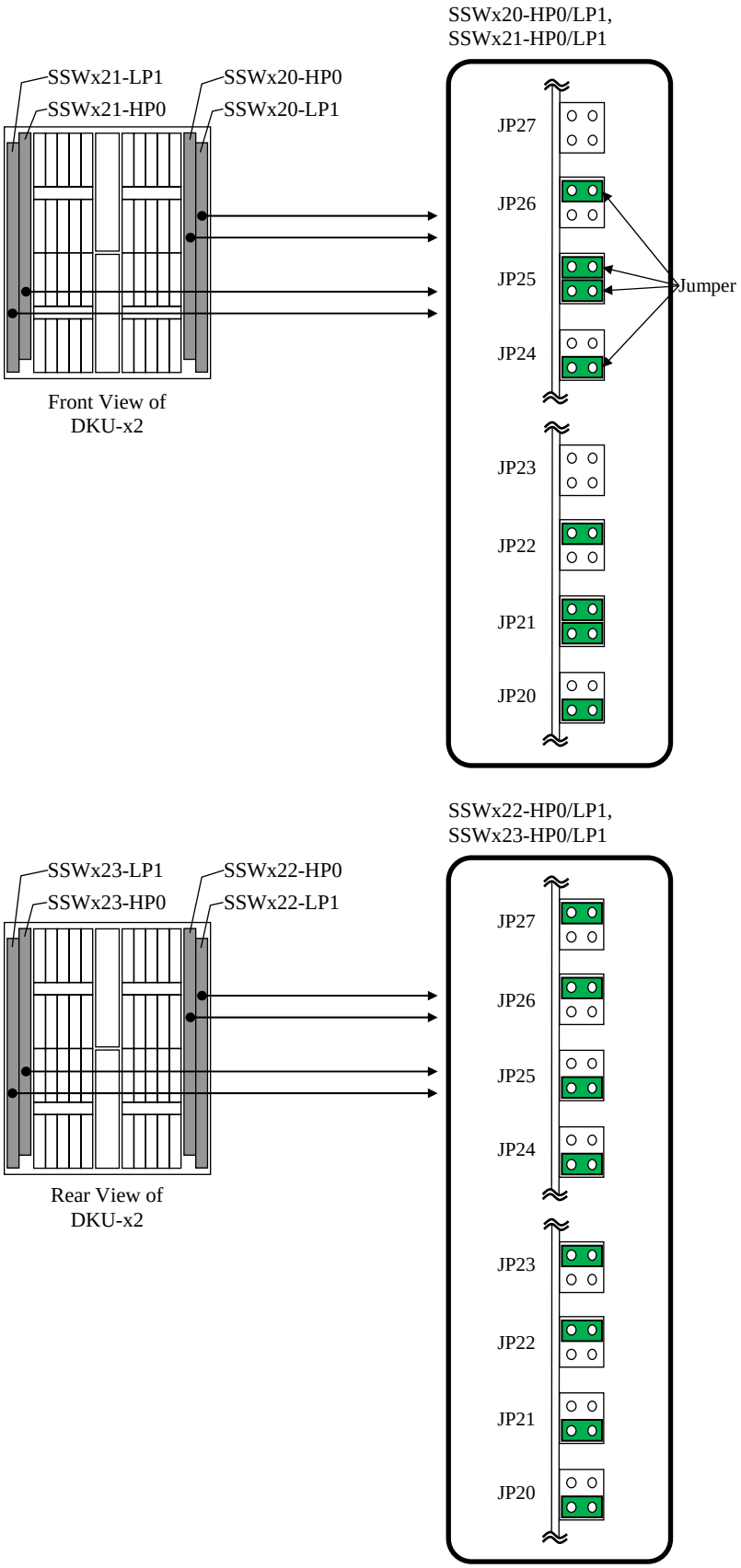


Fig. 3.5.3-14 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-02/12)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

DKU-03/13

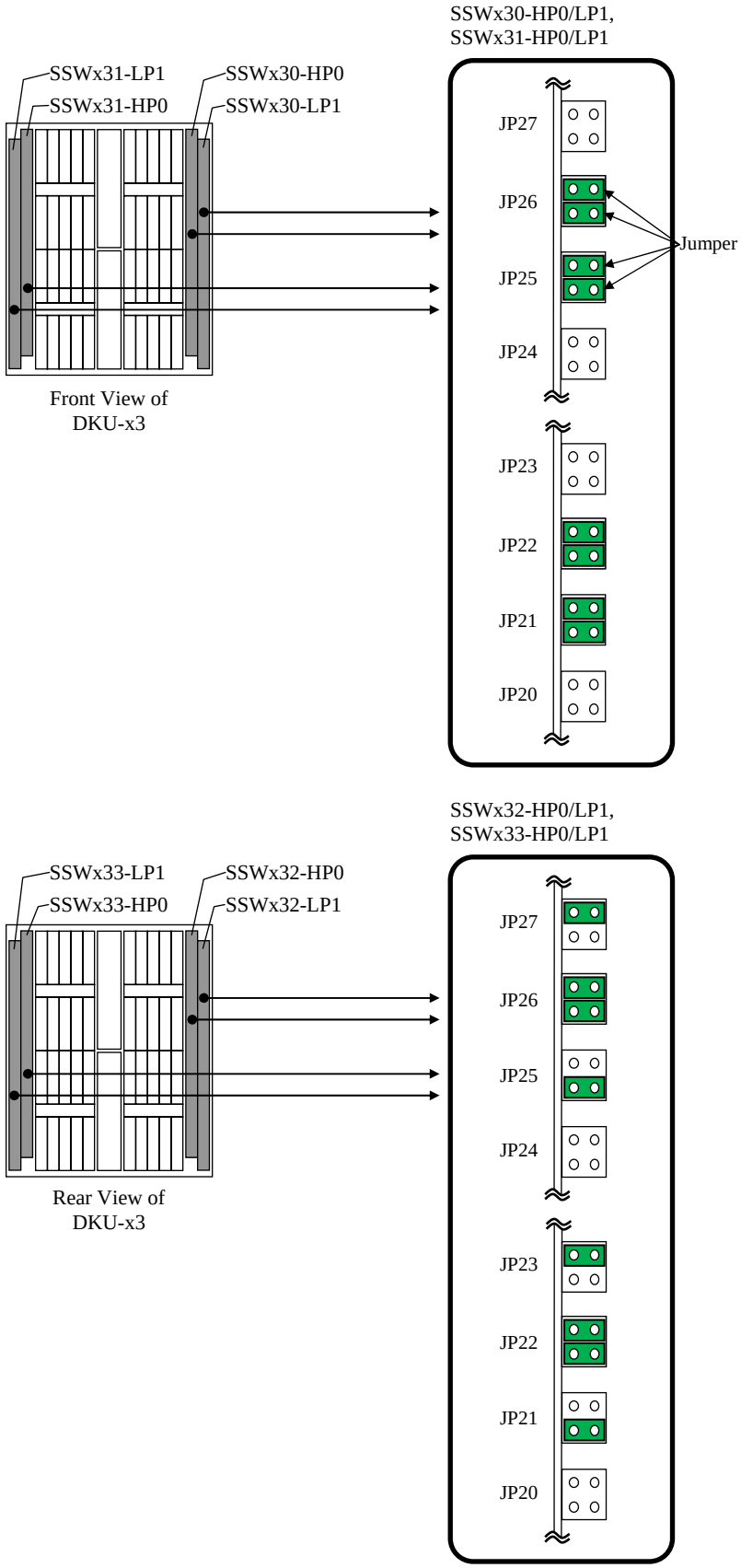


Fig. 3.5.3-15 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-03/13)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

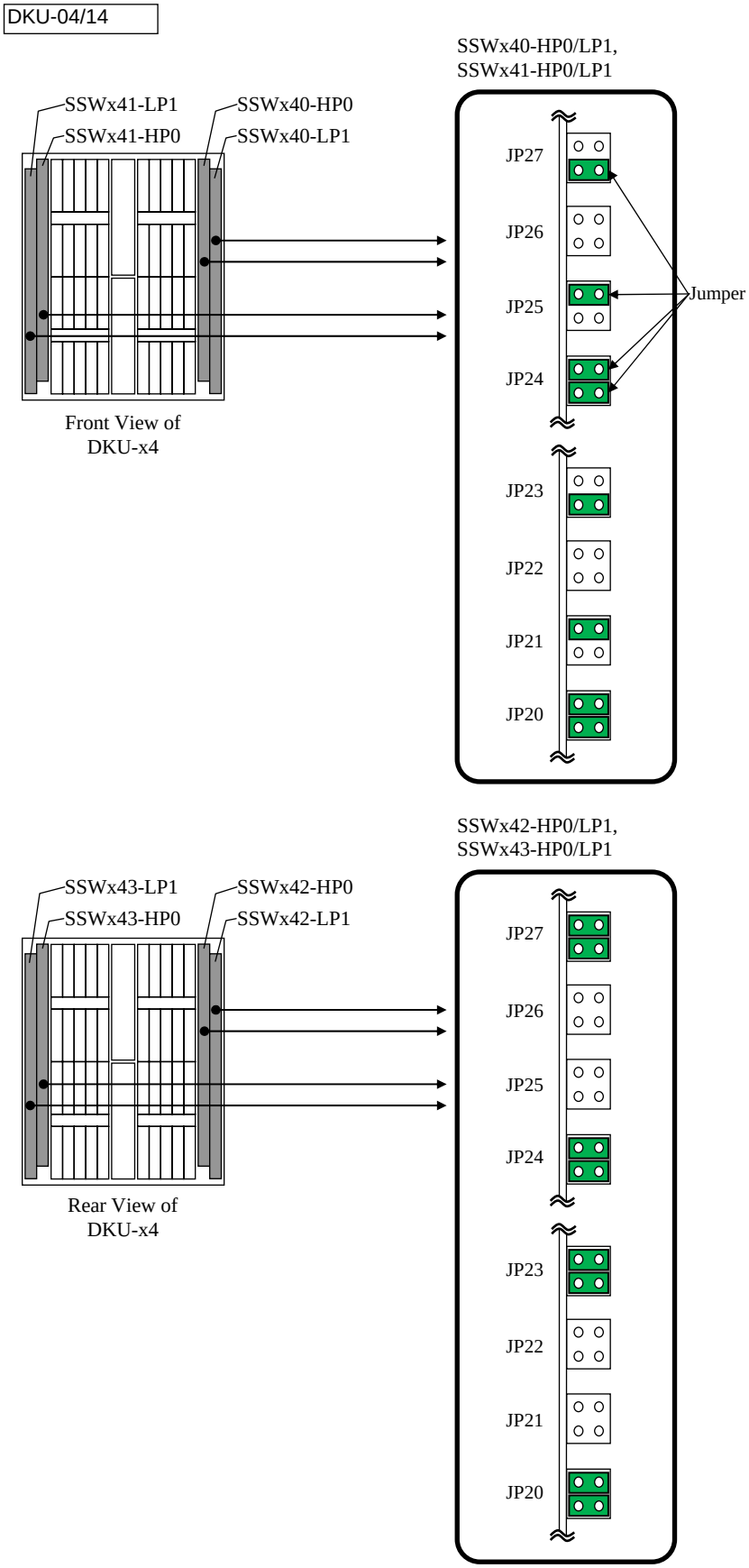


Fig. 3.5.3-16 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-04/14)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

DKU-05/15

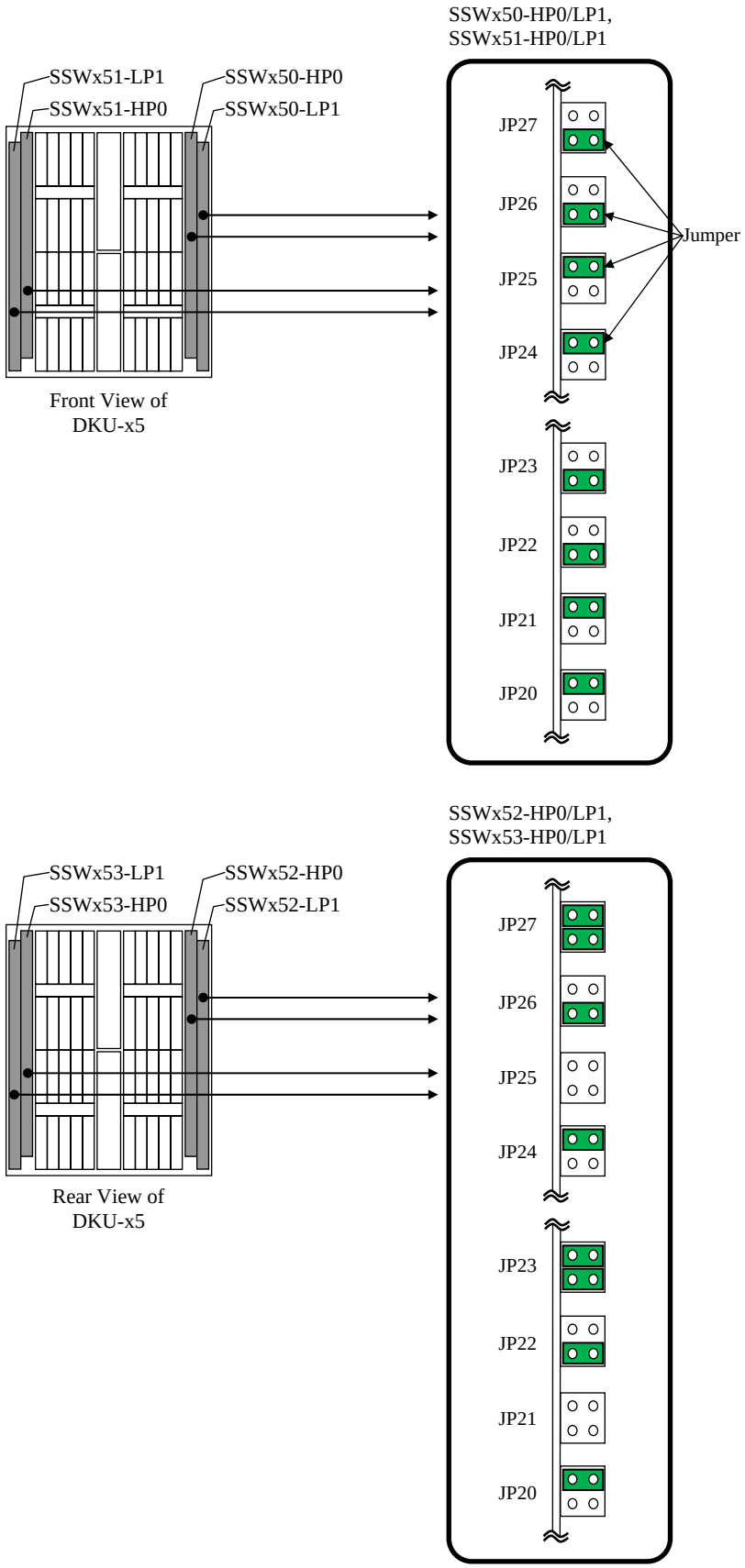


Fig. 3.5.3-17 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-05/15)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

DKU-06/16

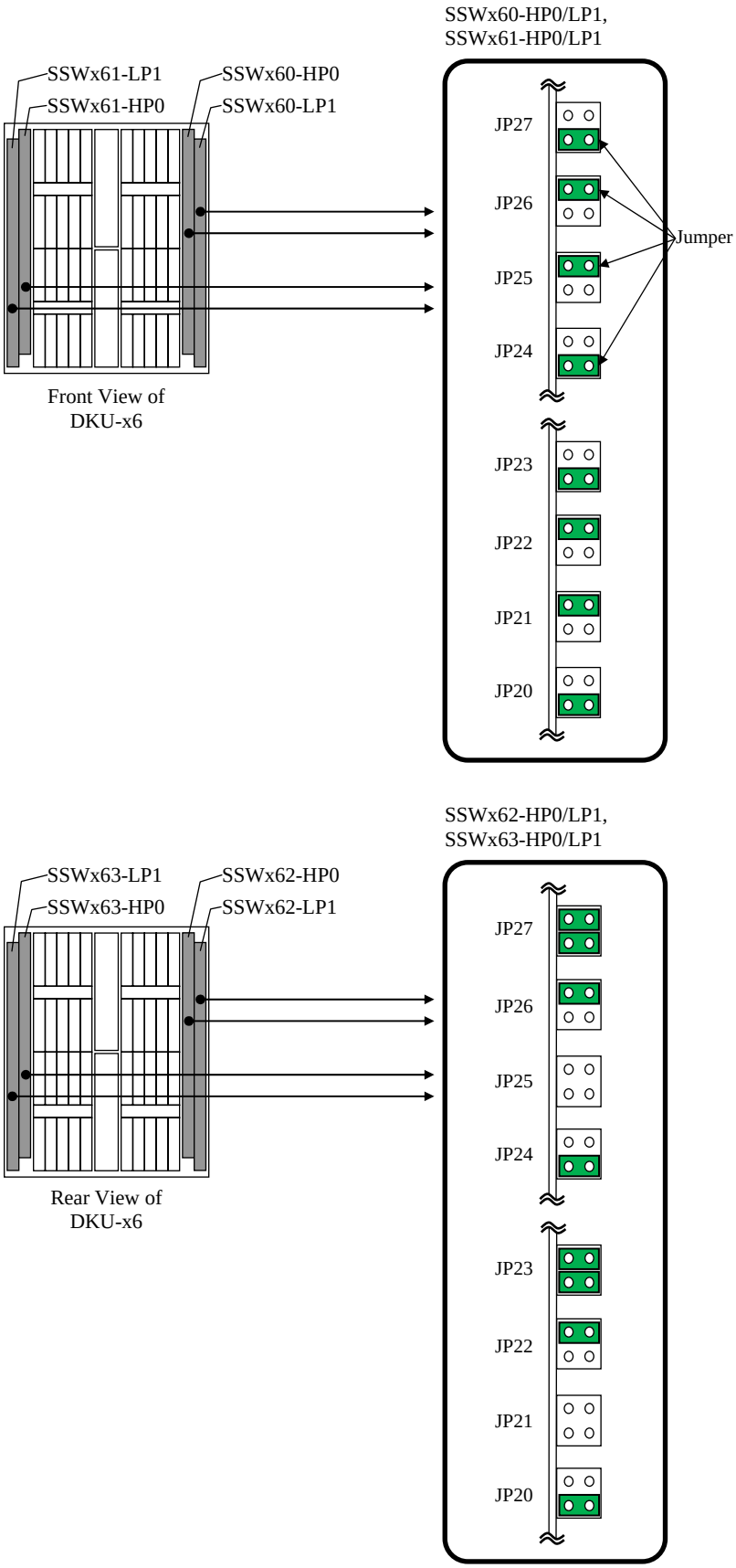


Fig. 3.5.3-18 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-06/16)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

DKU-07/17

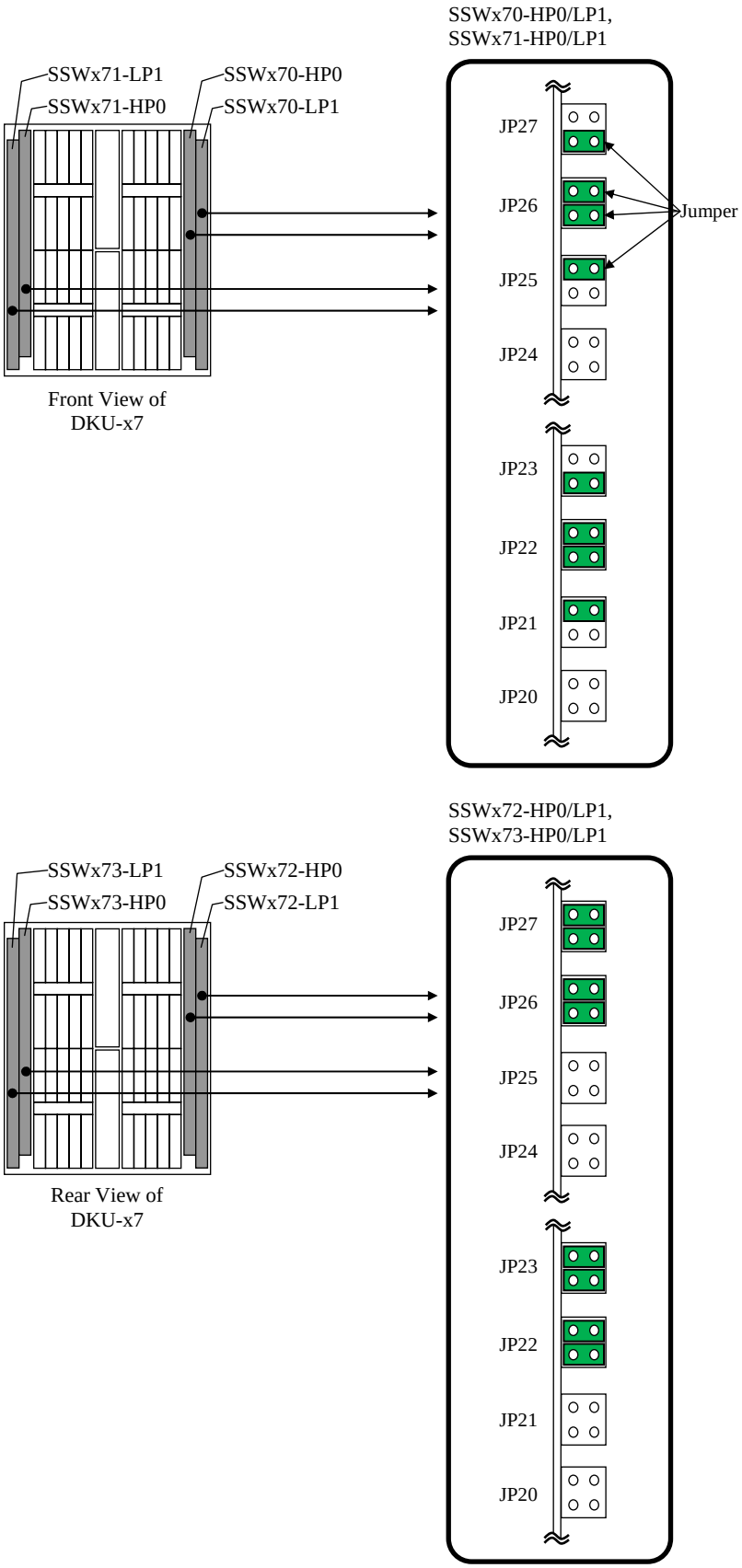


Fig. 3.5.3-19 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-07/17)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Installing the Stoppers
   a. Attach the four screws to the stopper.

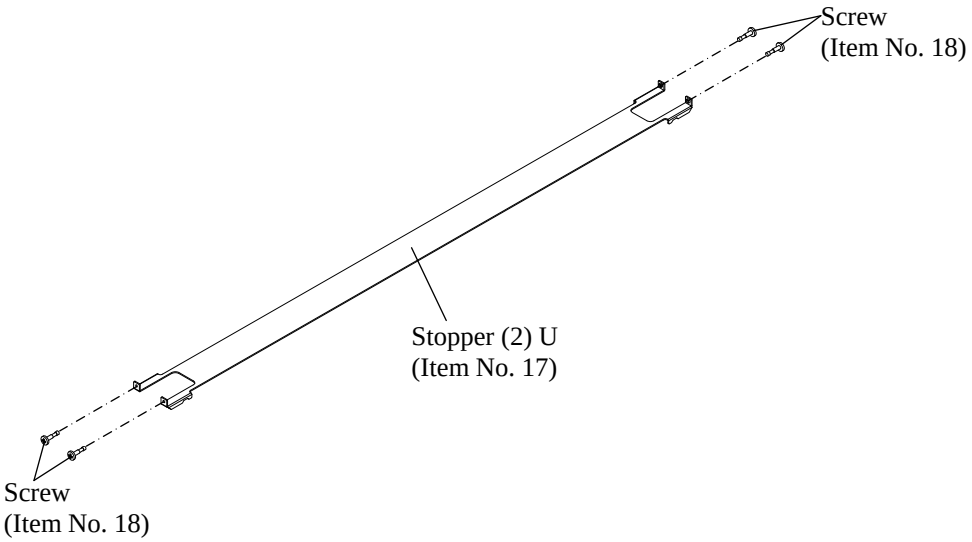


Fig. 3.5.3-20 Attachment of Screws

   b. Insert the stopper in the front side of the DKU.

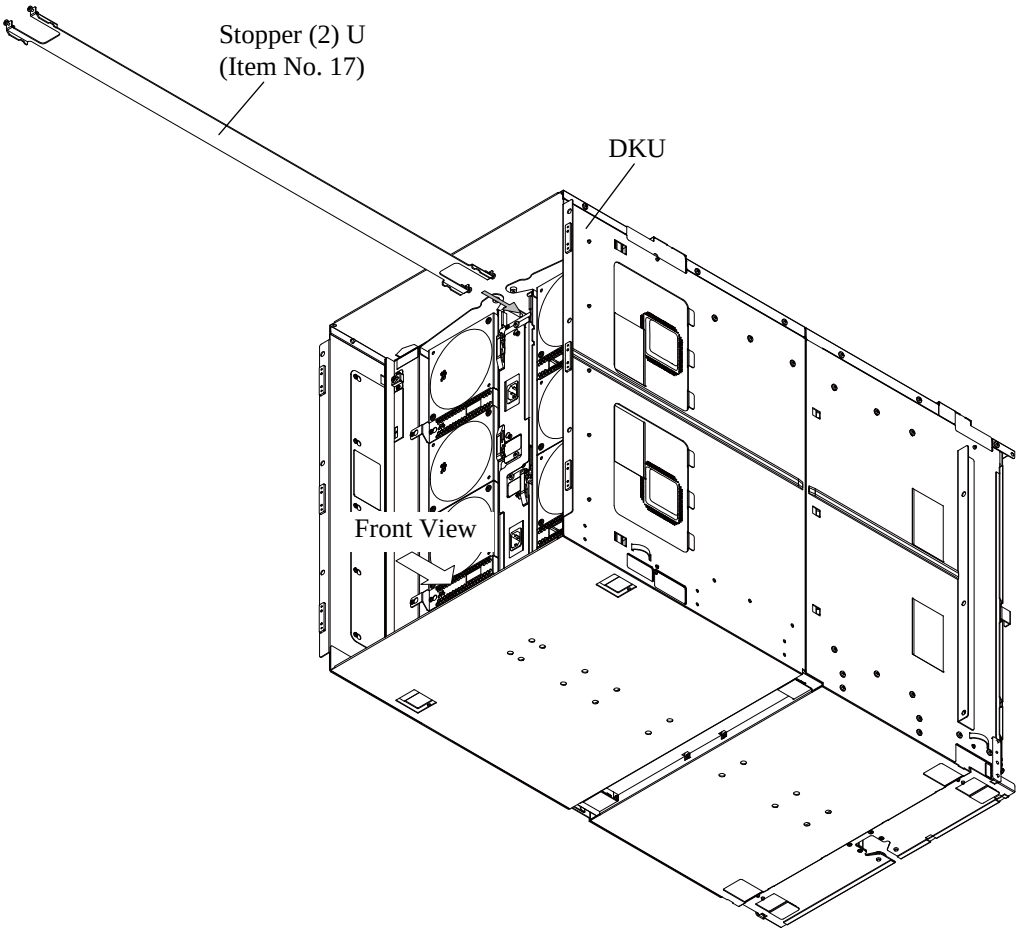


Fig. 3.5.3-20A Insertion of Stopper

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Install the stopper on the front side of the DKU, and secure it with the two screws.
d. Install the stopper on the rear side of the DKU, and secure it with the two screws.

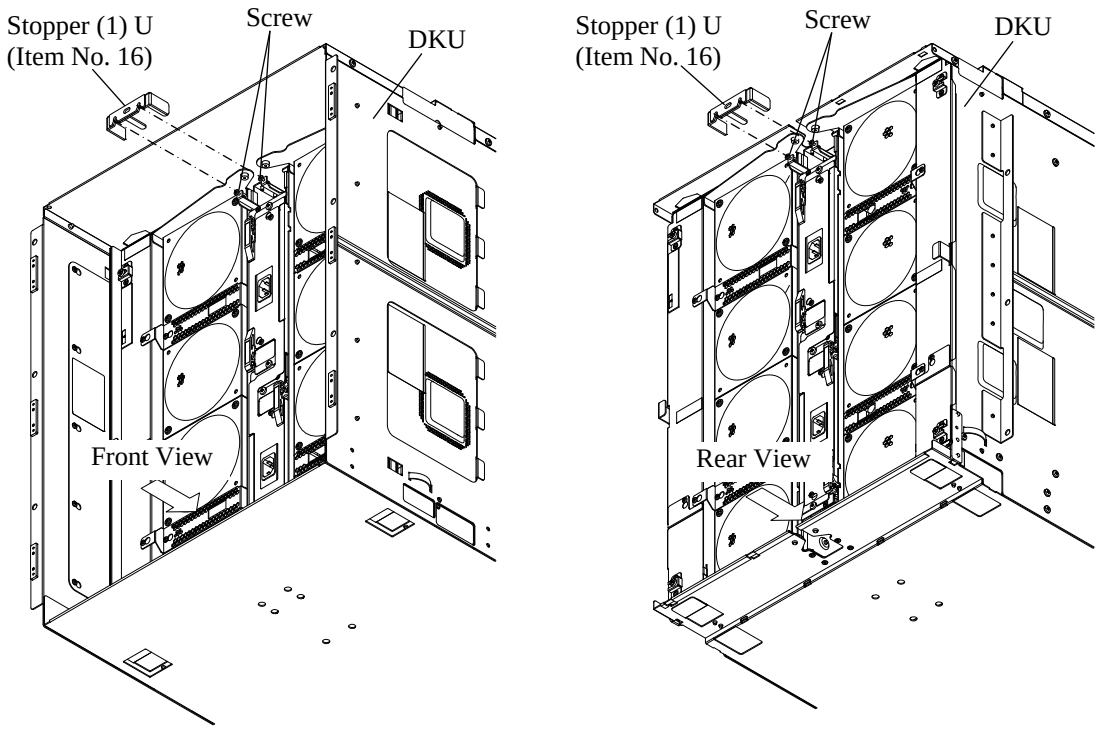
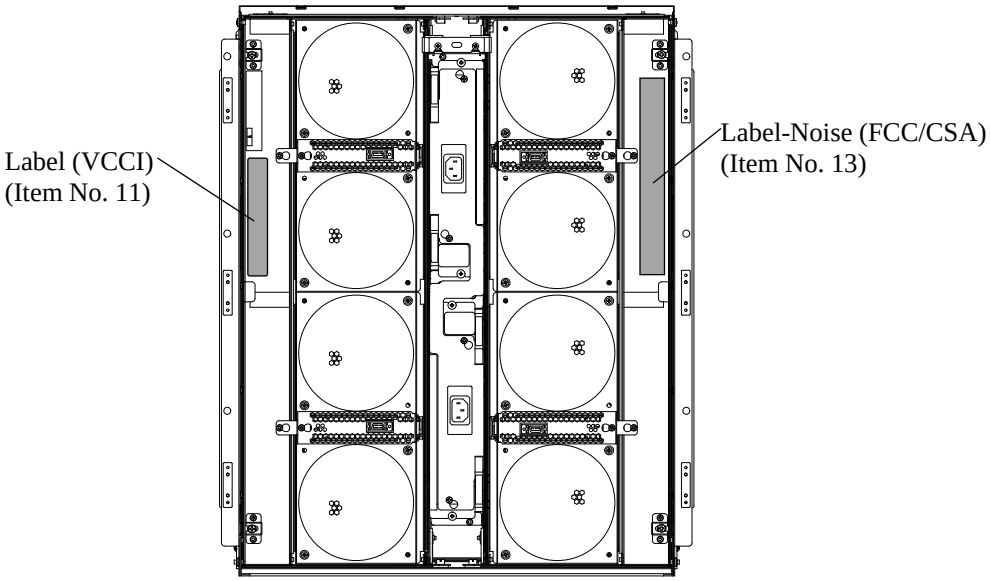


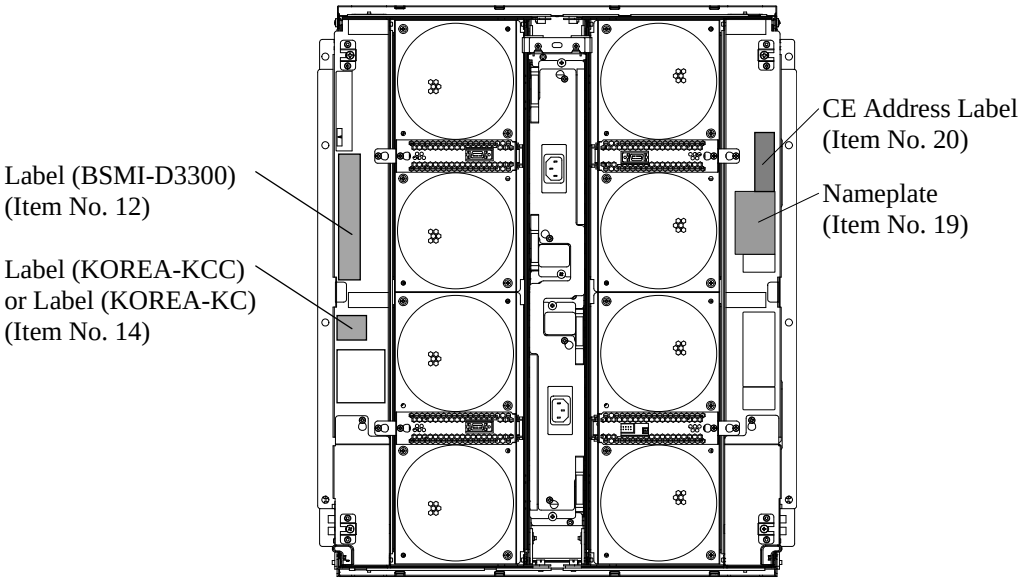
Fig. 3.5.3-21 Installation of Stoppers

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Attach the nameplate and labels
   a. Attach the nameplate to the DKU.
   b. Attach five labels, showing corresponding locations to front side and rear side of DKU.



Front View of DKU



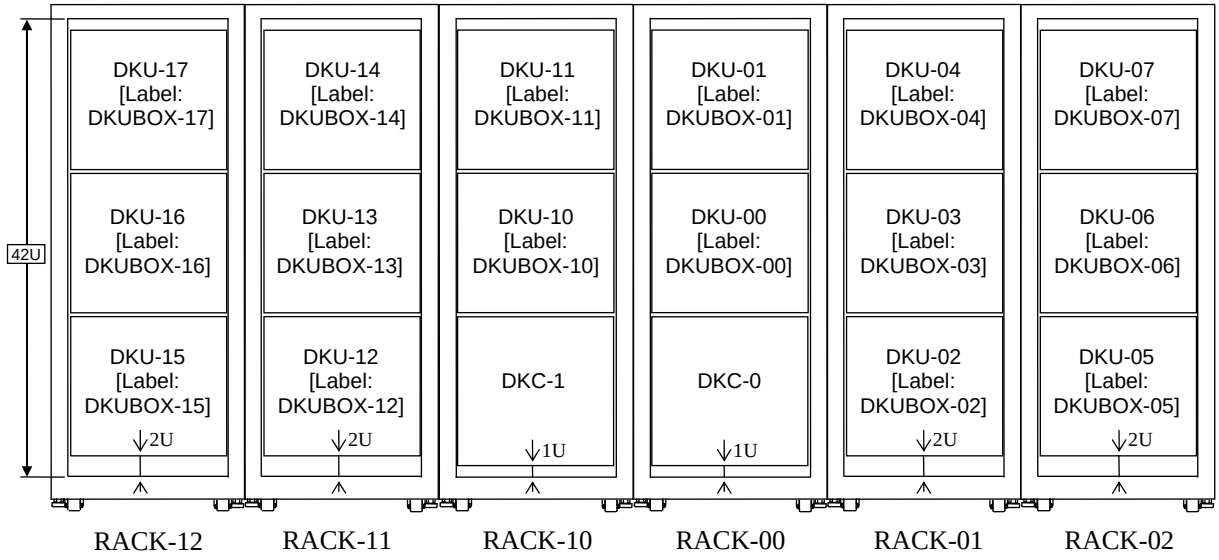
Rear View of DKU

Fig. 3.5.3-22 Attachment of Nameplate and Labels

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Attach two labels, showing corresponding locations to front side and rear side of DKU.

Standard Configuration



Front View

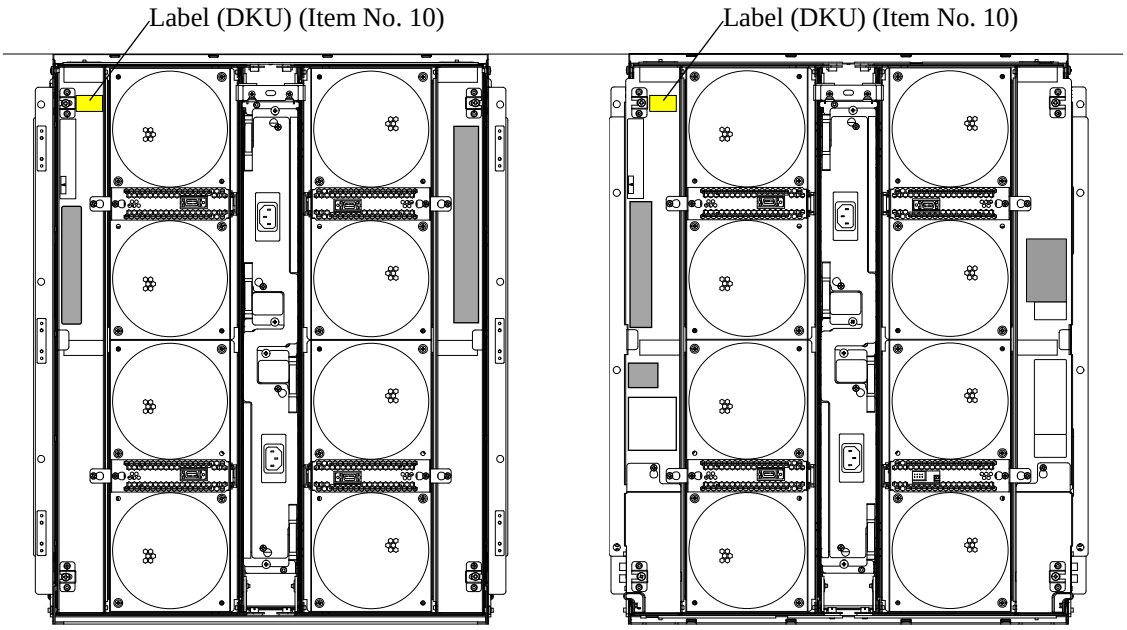


Fig. 3.5.3-23 Attachment of Labels

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Storage of Jig
   a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the RACK-x0.
   b. Put the jig in the pocket ASSY.
   c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

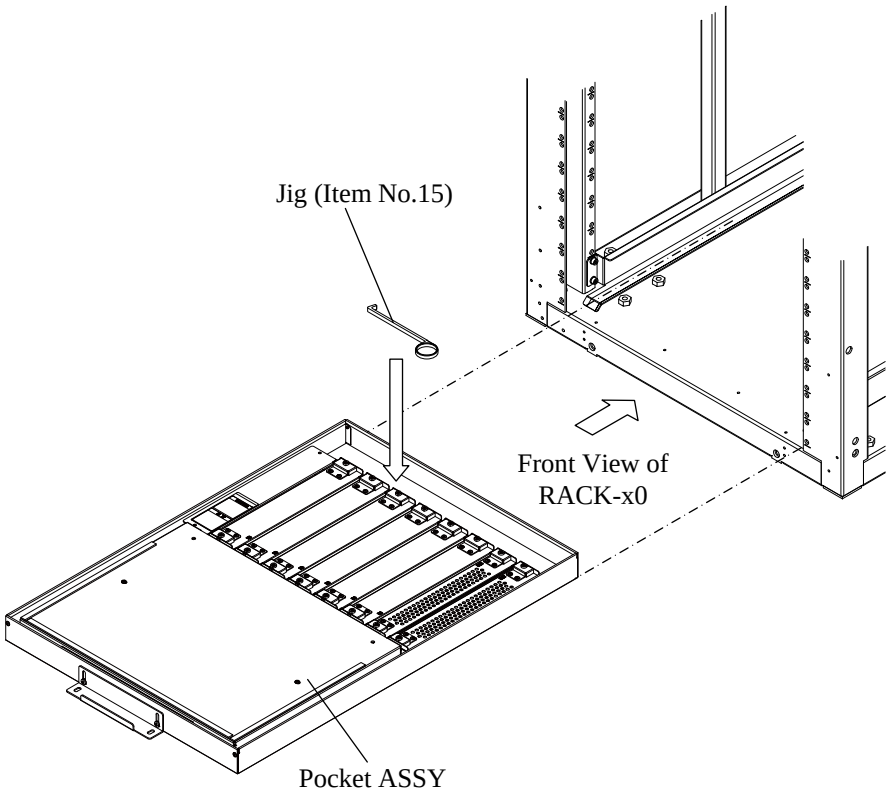
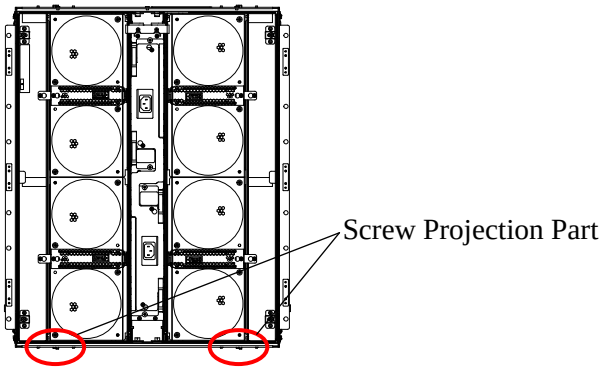


Fig. 3.5.3-24 Storage of Jig

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.5.4 Installation Procedure of SFF Drive Chassis (DKC-F710I-SBX/SBXP)

CAUTION: Be careful not to damage the screw projecting from the bottom of the SFF DKU after unpacking the SFF DKU.



SFF DKU Front/Rear

1. Installing the rails (If the rails are already installed, this installation procedure is not required.)
   EIA units and intervals of mounting holes of 19-inch rack frame conforming to EIA standard
   - A unit (U) space conforming to EIA standard is 19 inches wide and 44.5 mm high as shown in the figure below.
   - The boundary of the unit falls on the middle of the interval of 12.7 mm.
   - Universal intervals: Repeat of 44.45 mm (15.875 mm + 15.875 mm + 2.7 mm)
     Wide intervals: Repeat of 44.45 mm (31.75 mm + 12.7 mm)
     Maximum number of mountable unit spaces: 42

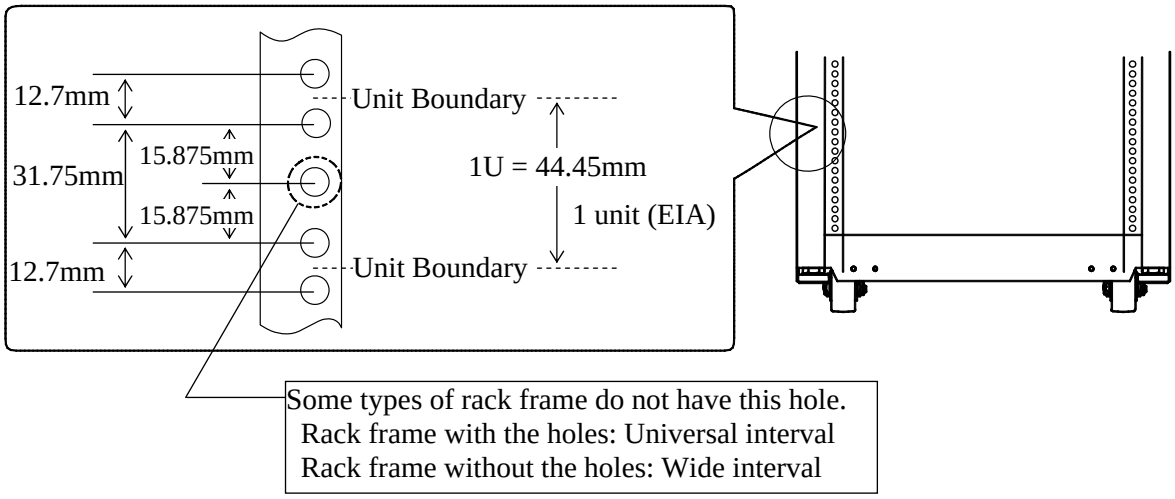


Fig. 3.5.4-1 Attachment Hole Size of Rack

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

The addresses are given as 1, 2, 3, and so on counted from the bottom of the rack frame.
The following figures show a layout example of installing Drive chassis in 42 units rack frame.
However, installing positions of Drive chassis may differ according to the construction within the rack frame.

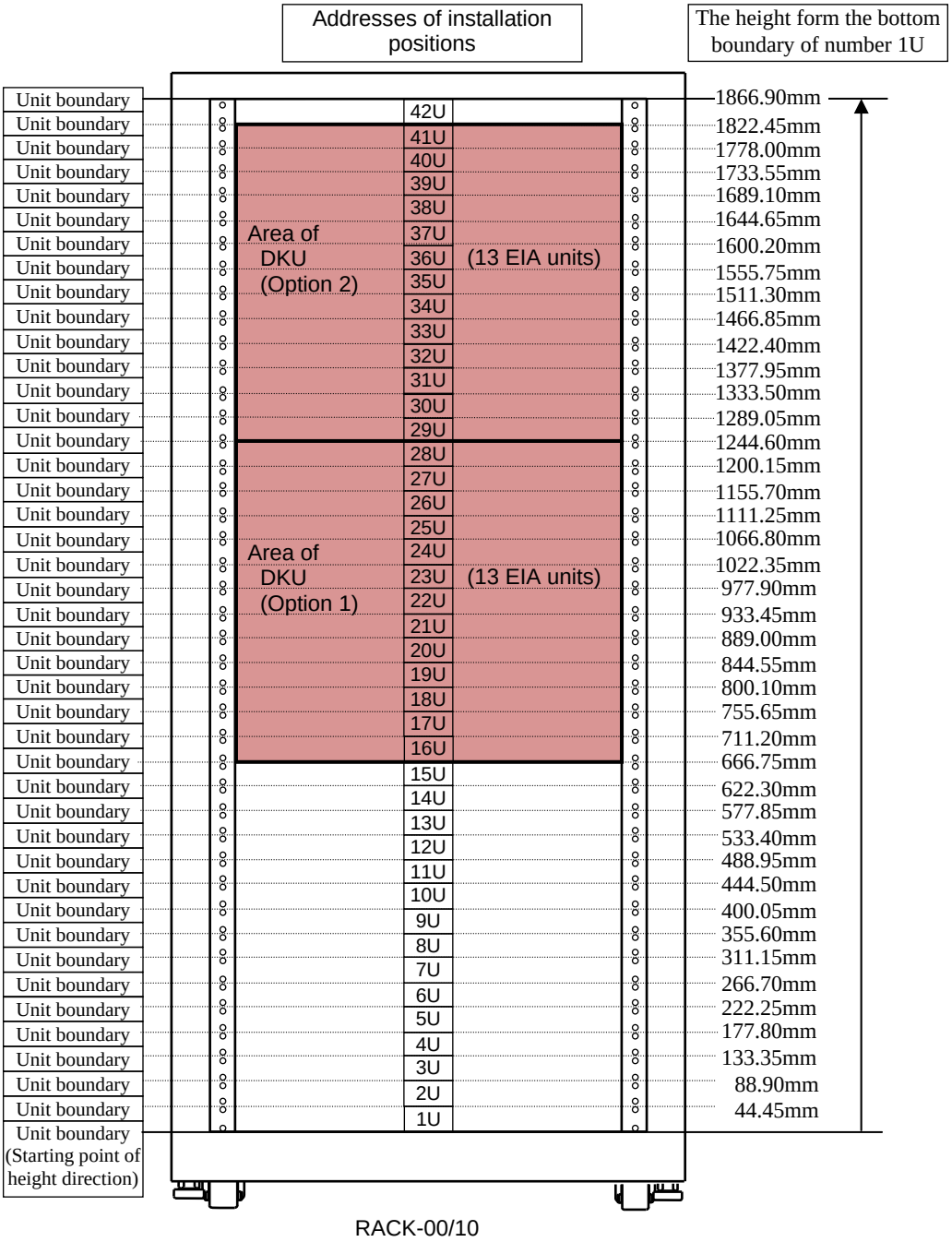


Fig. 3.5.4-2 Whole Layout of Installation Position Addresses (RACK-00/10)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

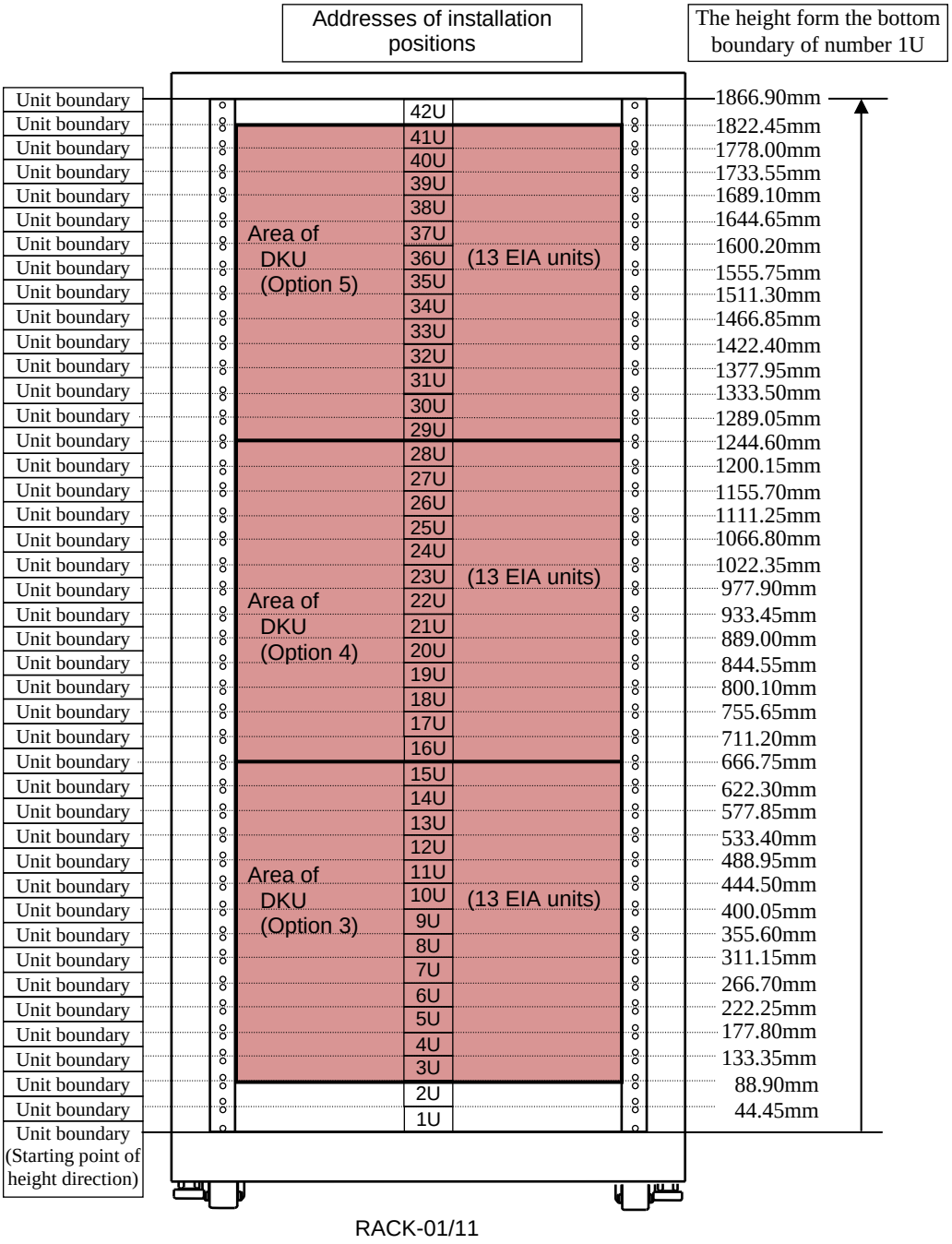


Fig. 3.5.4-3 Whole Layout of Installation Position Addresses (RACK-01/10)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

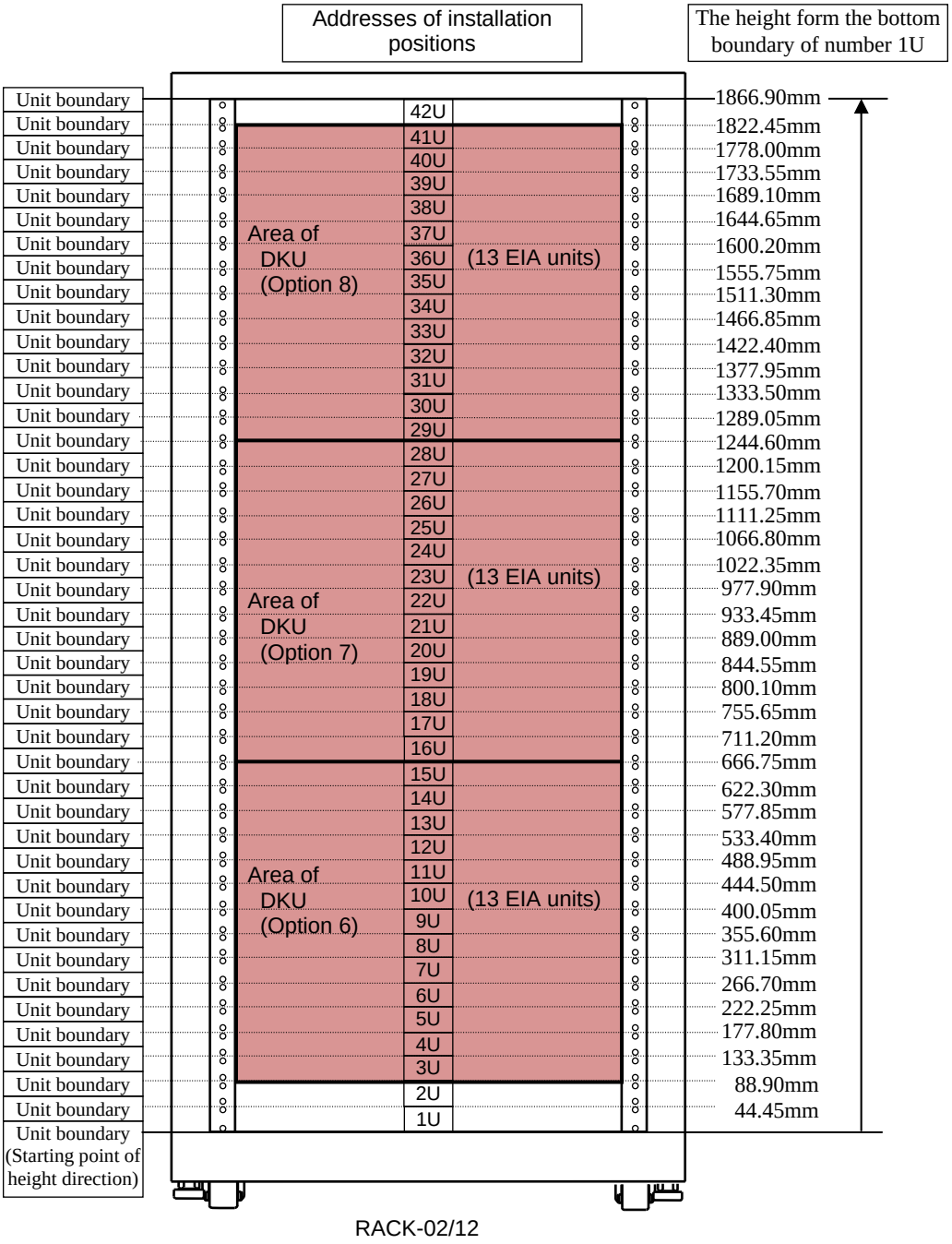


Fig. 3.5.4-4 Whole Layout of Installation Position Addresses (RACK-02/12)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

a. On the right side of the installation location in the rack frame, align the round holes of the Rail (R) with those of the rack frame and insert the rack nuts (at four places in total in front and rear).
b. Fasten the Rail (R) to the rack frame using the WA socket bolts (at two places each on the front and rear sides). The WA socket should be firmly tightened so as not loosen.
c. Install the Rail (L) to the rack frame in the same way.

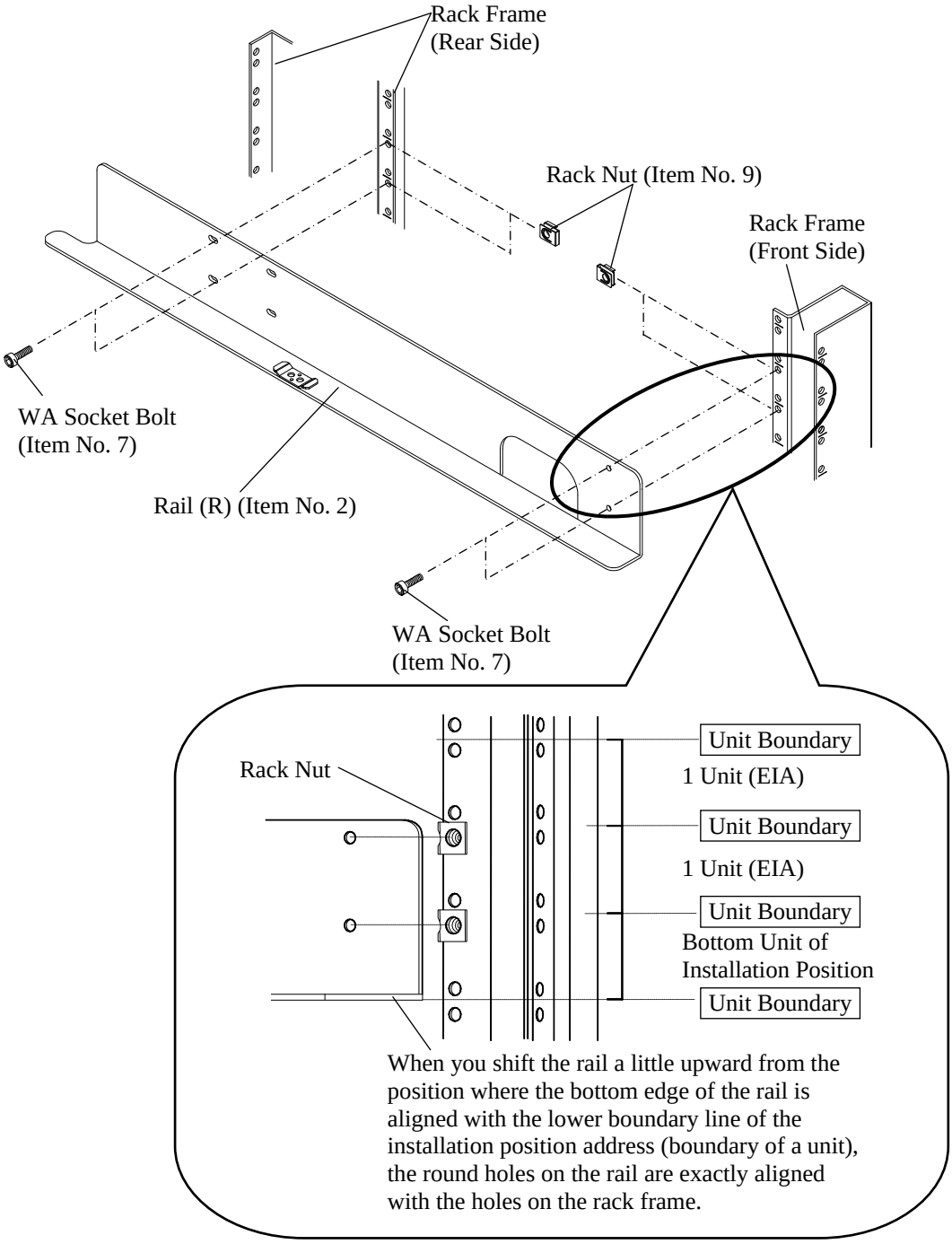
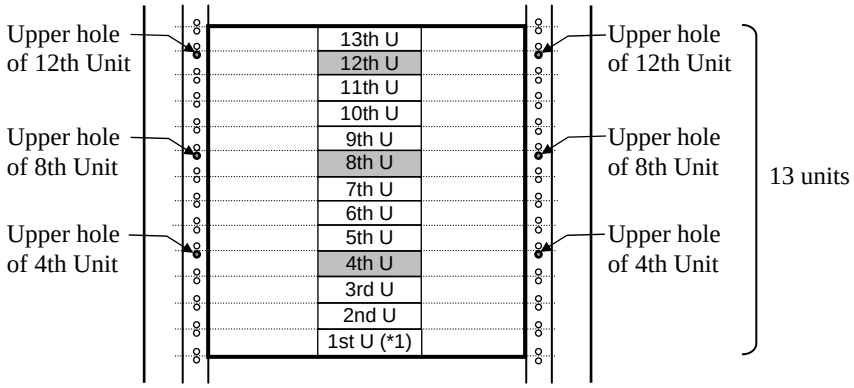


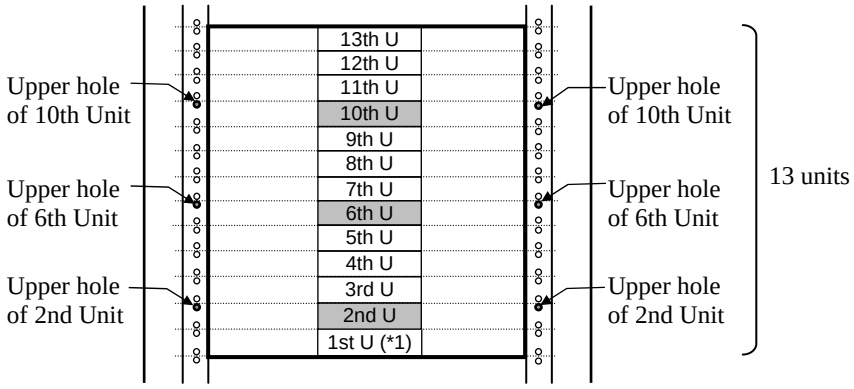
Fig. 3.5.4-5 Attachment of Rails

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installing rack nuts
   a. Fit the three rack nuts to each of the right and left beams on the front side of the rack frame.
   b. Fit the three rack nuts to each of the right and left beams on the rear side of the rack frame.



Front View of Rack Frame



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position

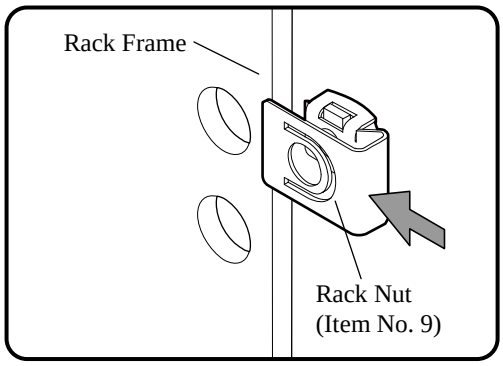


Fig. 3.5.4-6 Installing Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Installing the DKU

⚠ CAUTION

Paying attention to falls:
Work carefully because the mass of the single DKU is about 40 kg.

Beware over turning and dropping:
To prevent DKU from over turning and dropping, the installation work must be done by two or more personnel.

a. Install the Front DKU on the front side of the Rack frame referring to mounting procedure using the special lifter. (See INST03-15-10 through 40.)
At this time, be sure the plate under the rear side of the Front DKU is in the stopper of the rail.

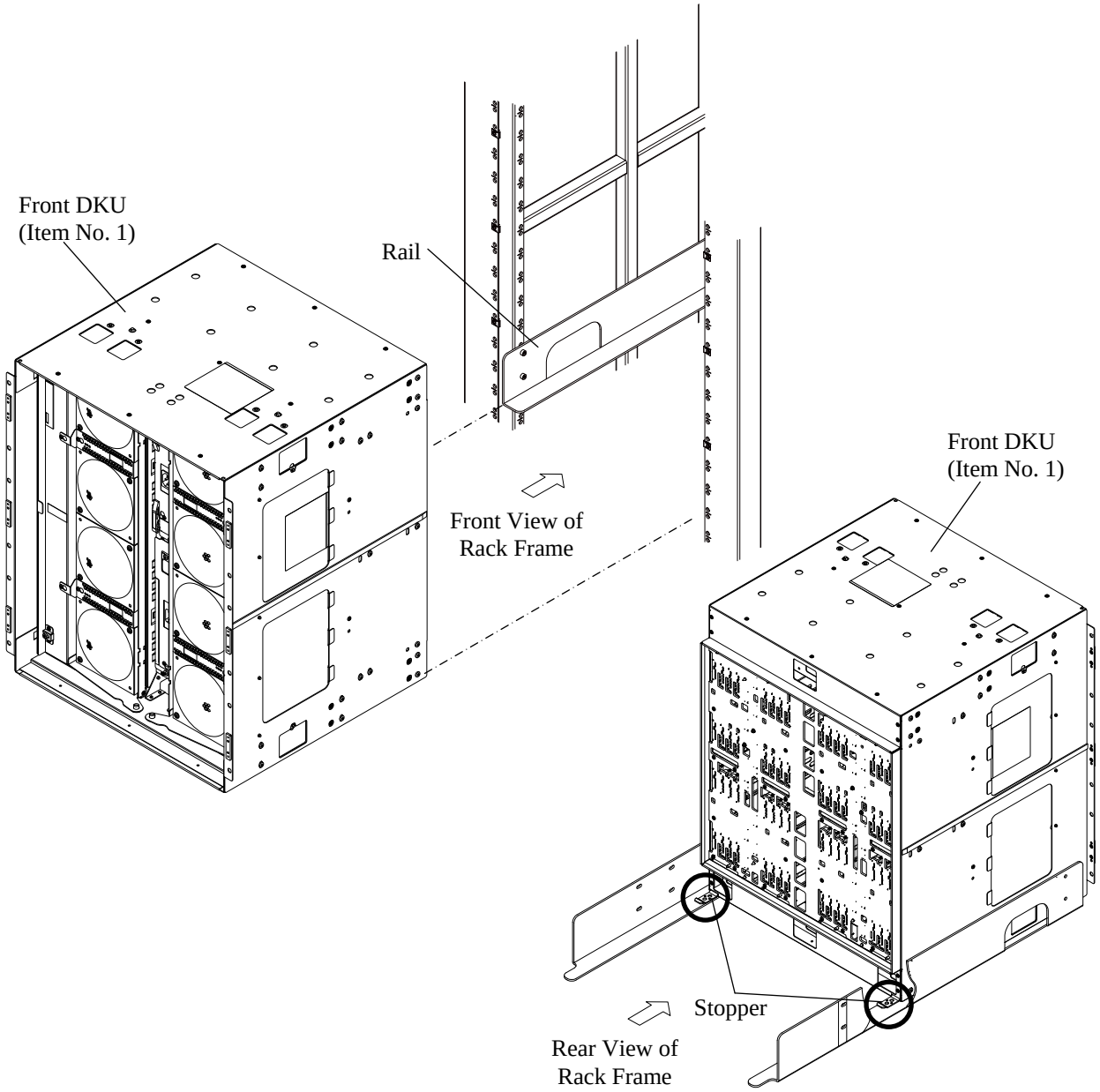


Fig. 3.5.4-7 Installing Front DKU

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Front DKU is temporarily tightened with the six screws.

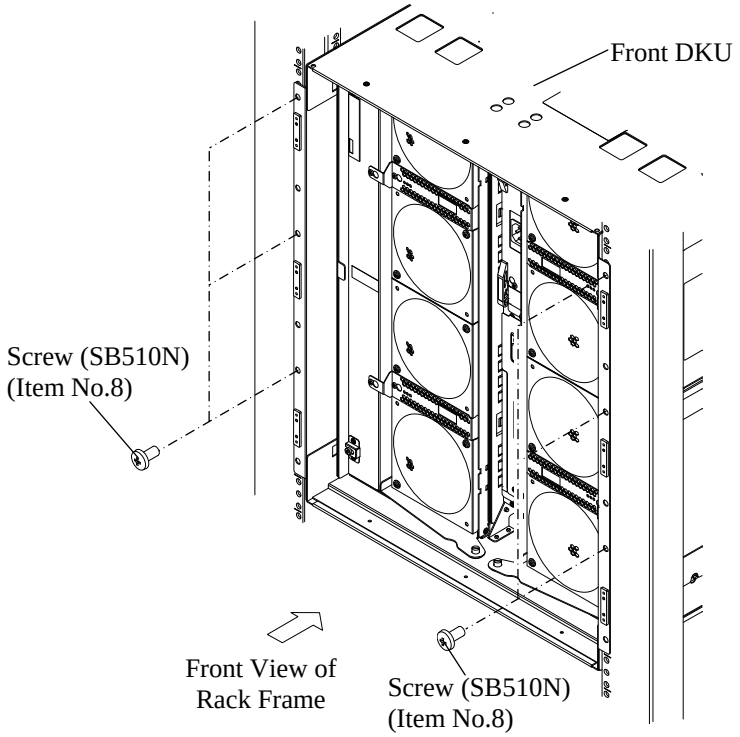


Fig. 3.5.4-7A Temporary Tightening of Front DKU

c. When a DKU is added in the upper space of the existing DKU, open the repeat binders on the rear side of the existing DKU, and move the power cables below.
When a DKU is not added in the upper space of the existing DKU, go to the procedure "d".

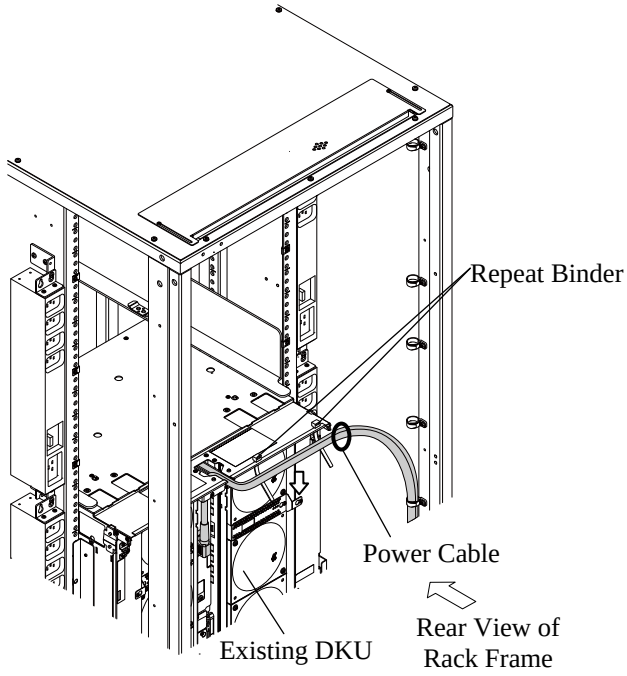


Fig. 3.5.4-7B Power Cable Detaching

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. When a DKU is added in the upper space of the DKC, loosen the two screws and move the tray below.
When a DKU is not added in the upper space of the DKC, go to the procedure “e”.

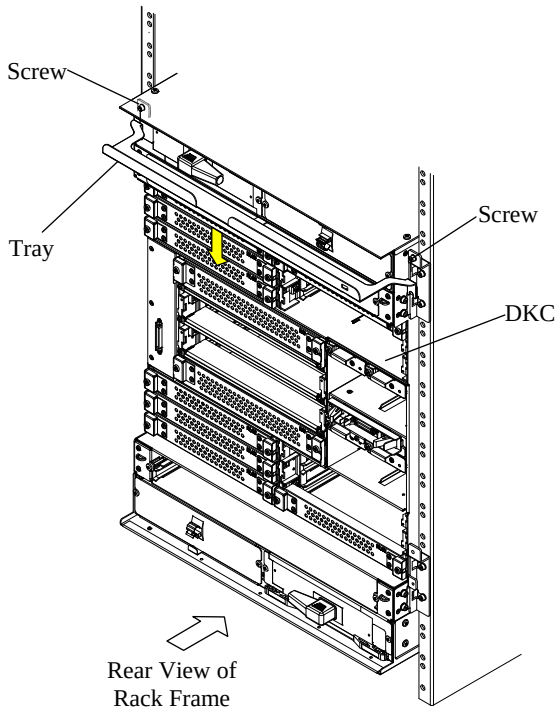


Fig. 3.5.4-7C Tray Detaching

e. Install the DKU Installation Plate on the rear side of the rack frame and fix it with four screws.

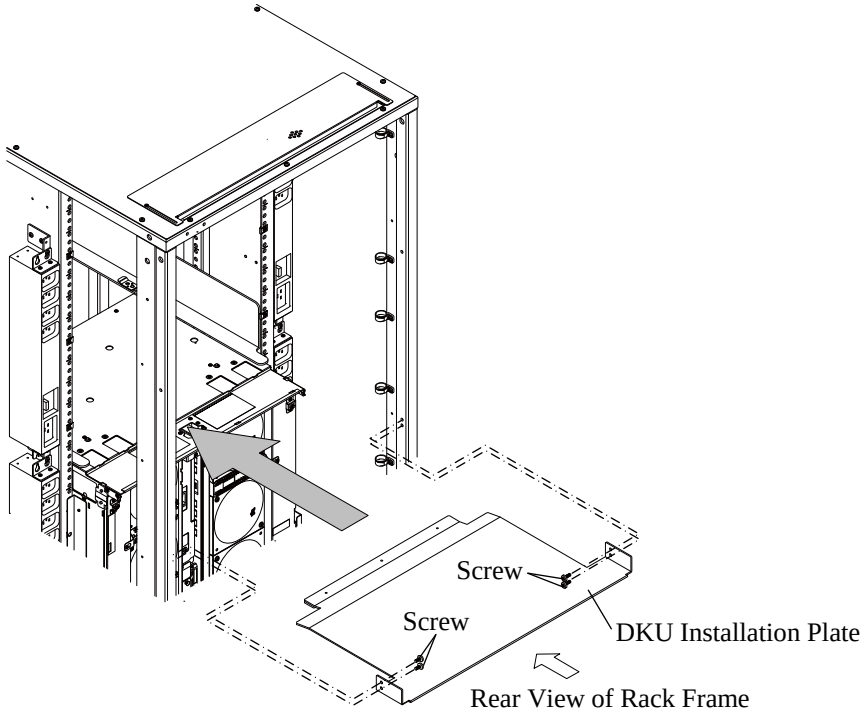


Fig. 3.5.4-7D DKU Installation Plate Installing

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Refer to the mounting procedure using the special lifter (See INST03-15-10 through 40), and insert the Rear DKU straight from the rear side of the rack frame, and set it in the Front DKU.
At this time, when the checking hole on the upper side and the side of the Rear DKU can be seen, check whether the Rear DKU and the Front DKU are firmly in place.

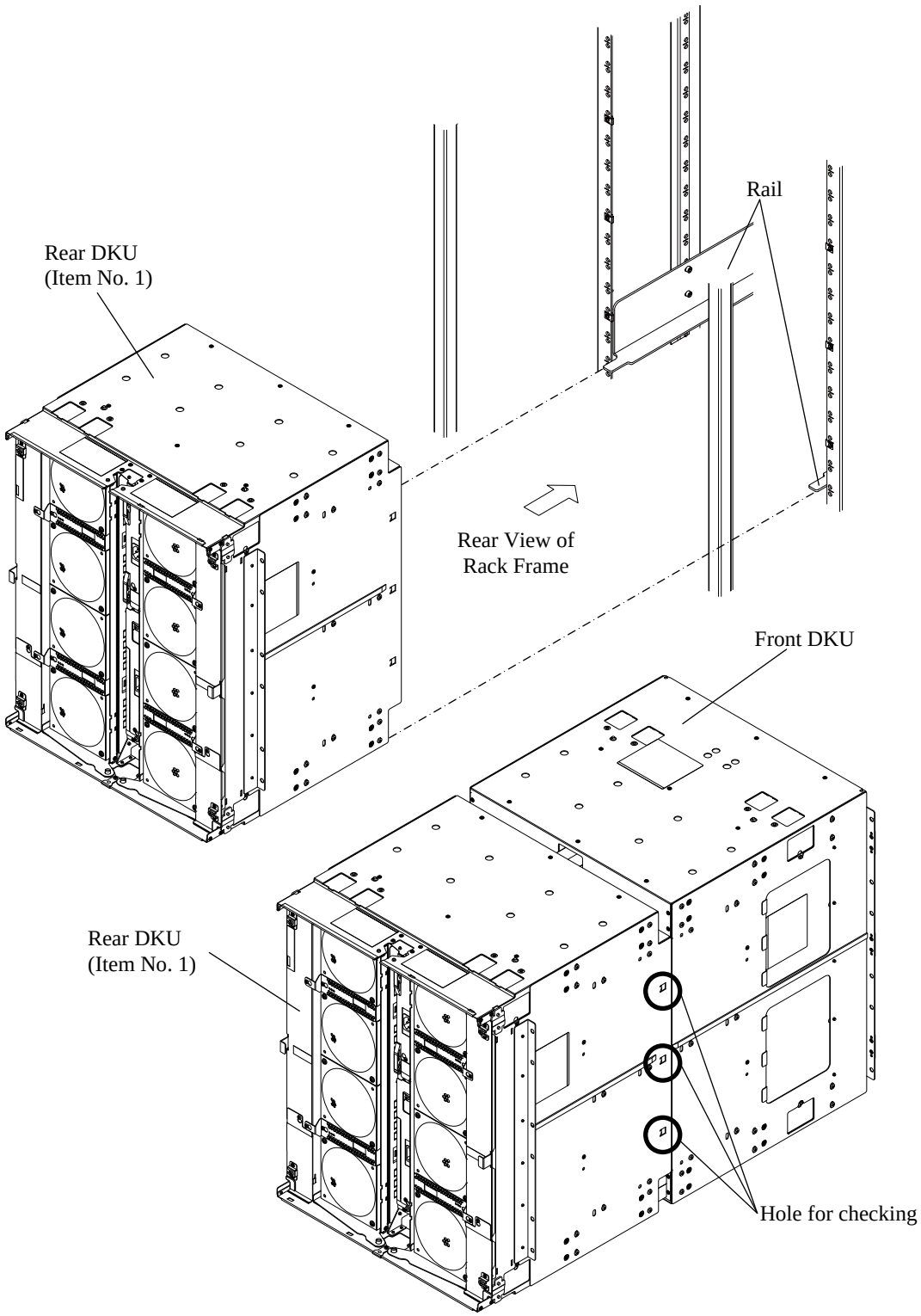


Fig. 3.5.4-8 Installing Rear DKU

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Fix the Rear DKU with the six screws. At this time, make sure there is no clearance between the mounting portion of the Rear DKU and the mounting side of the rack frame.

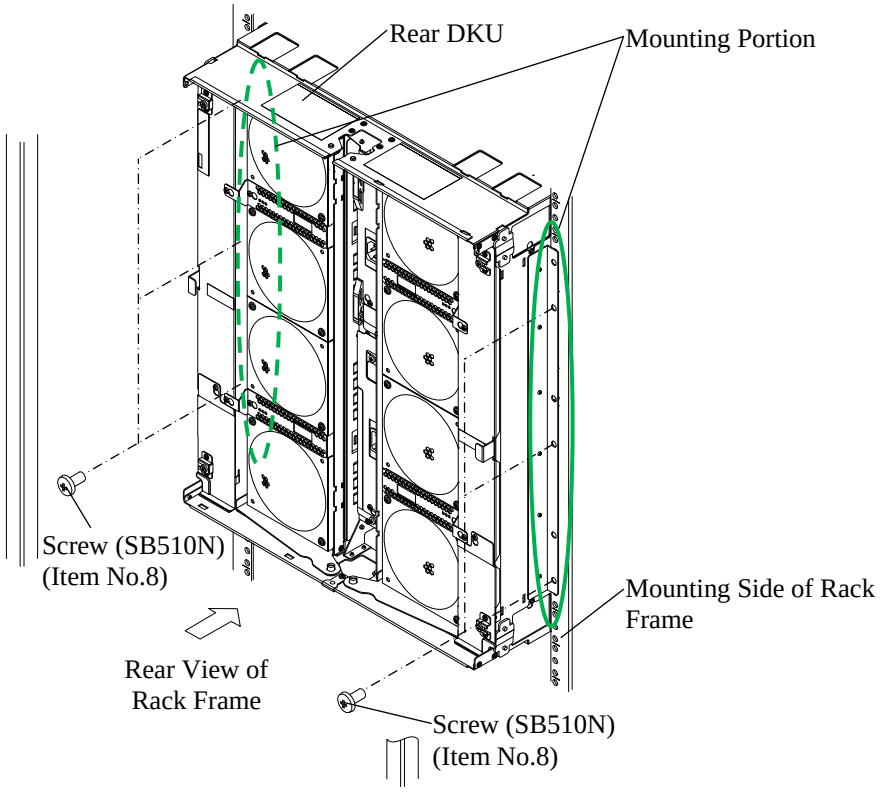


Fig. 3.5.4-9 Fixation of DKU

h. Tighten the temporarily tightened six screws firmly while lightly pushing the mounting portion of the Front DKU internally. At this time, make sure there is no clearance between the mounting portion of the Front DKU and the mounting side of the rack frame.

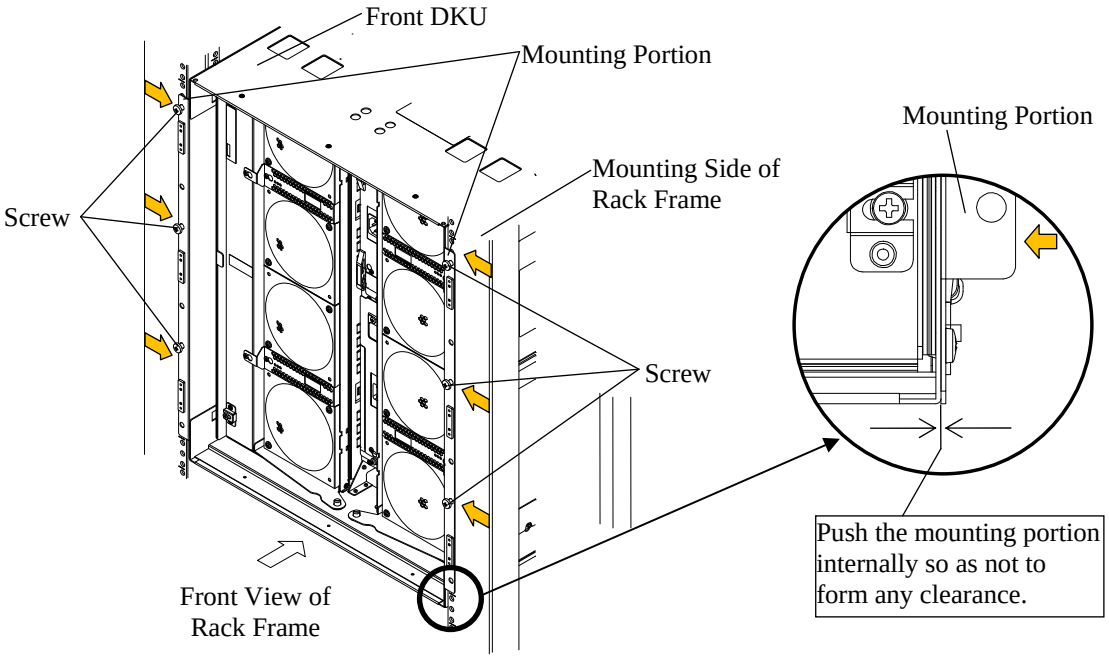


Fig. 3.5.4-9A Fixation of Front DKU

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Remove the four screws on the rear side of the rack frame and detach the DKU Installation plate.
j. When the power cables were moved on the procedure “c”, put the power cables back, and secure them with the repeat binder.
k. When the tray was moved on the procedure “d”, put the tray back, and secure it with the two screws.
m. Attach the four insulations on the front side of the DKU.

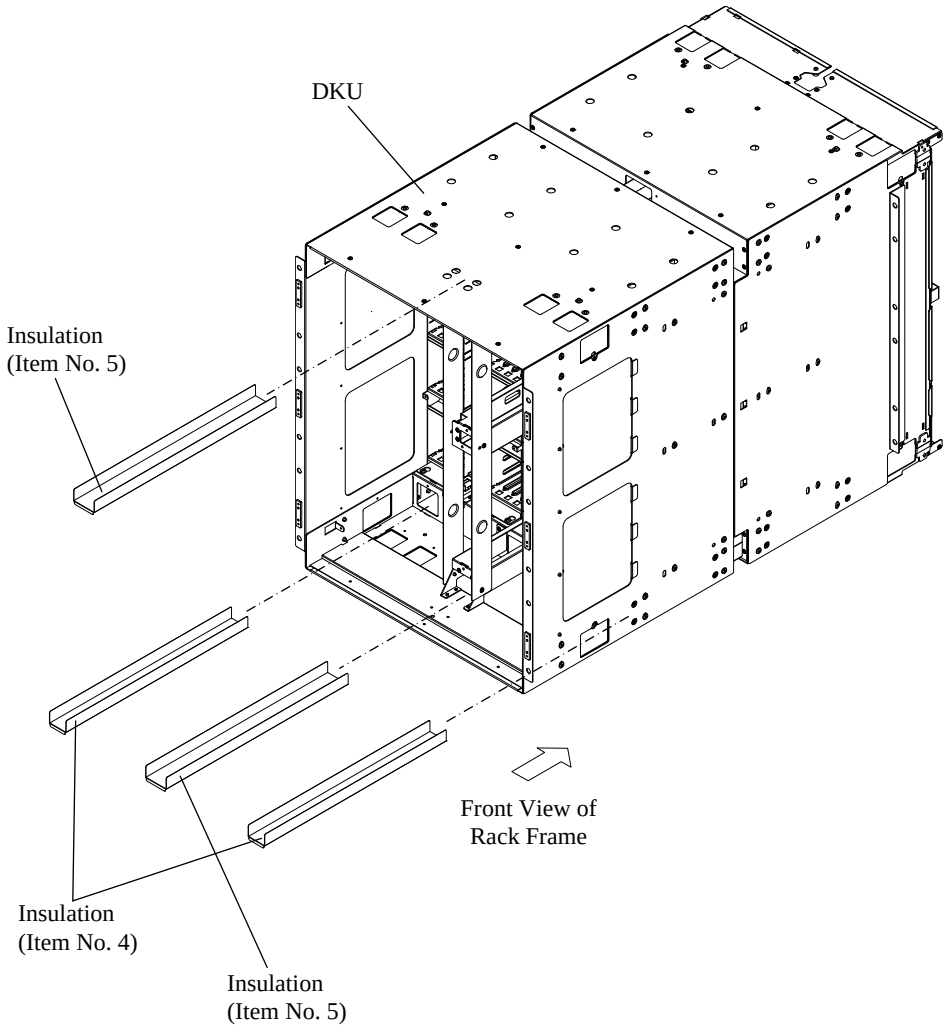


Fig. 3.5.4-10 Attachment of Insulations

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Jumper Setting

CAUTION

A serious failure occurs if a wrong setting is made.
Operate very carefully referring to the setting table not to make a mistake in the setting.

a. Set the jumpers in the SSW PCB as indicated in the Fig. 3.5.4-11 through Fig. 3.5.4-19. Jumper settings must be made at 64 places in total per option.

Note: • Use the insulated radio pliers of the maintenance tools when setting the SSW jumpers.
• When the jumper setting of SSW is wrong, execute the replace process of SSW and change the jumper setting. The jumper setting will not be effective unless the SSW PCB is dismounted and mounted.

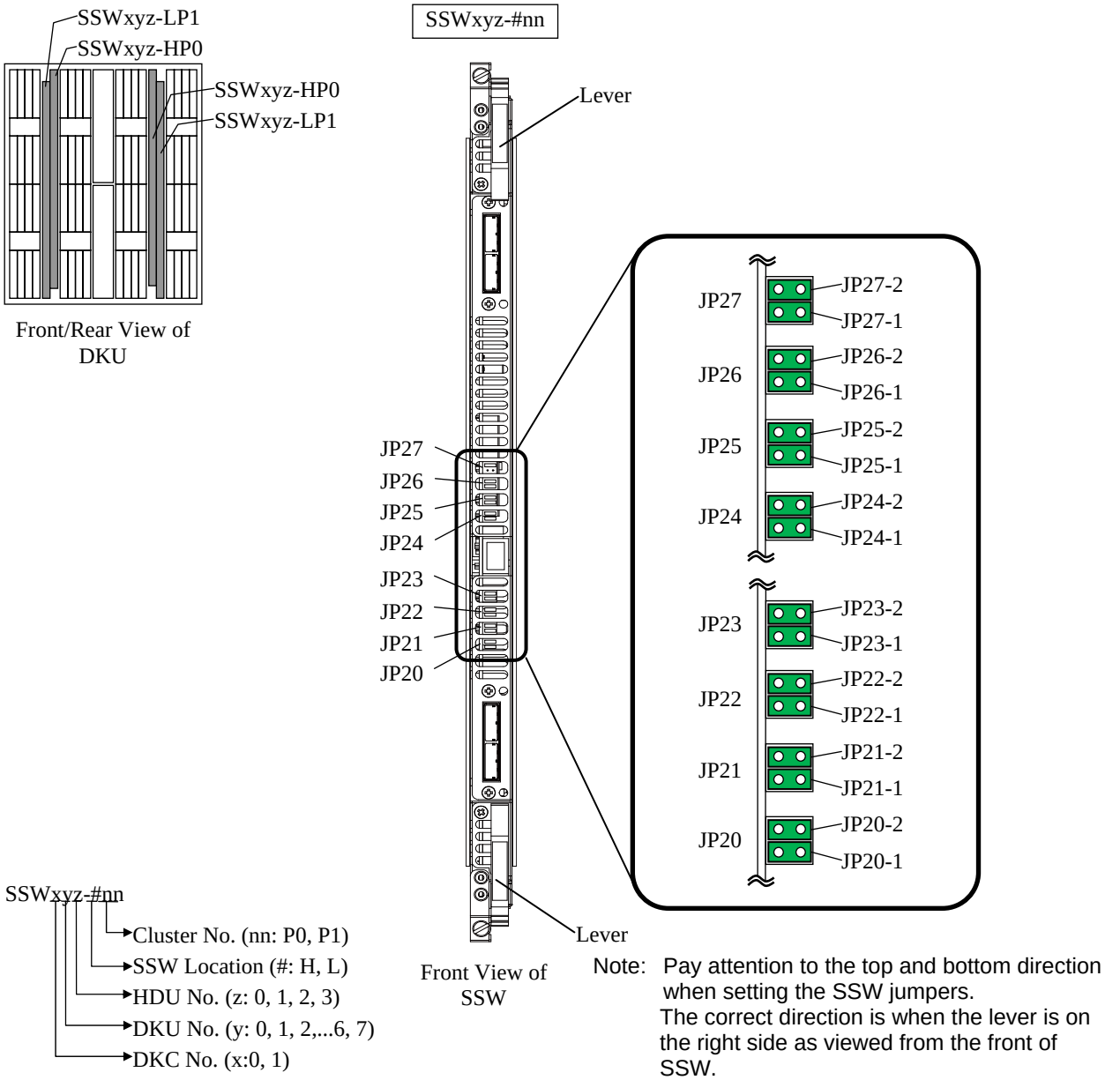


Fig. 3.5.4-11 Jumper Setting of SSW

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

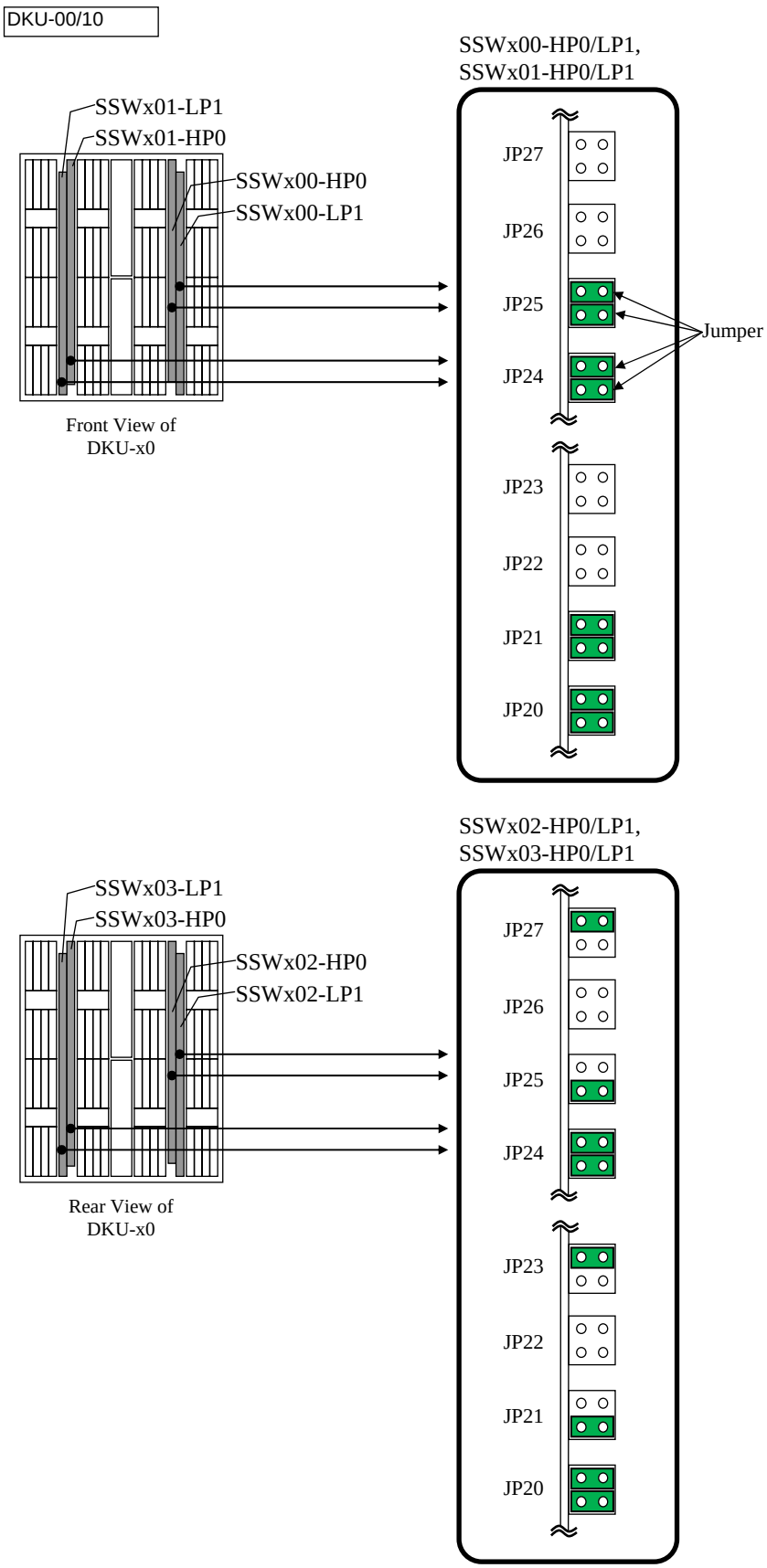


Fig. 3.5.4-12 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-00/10)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

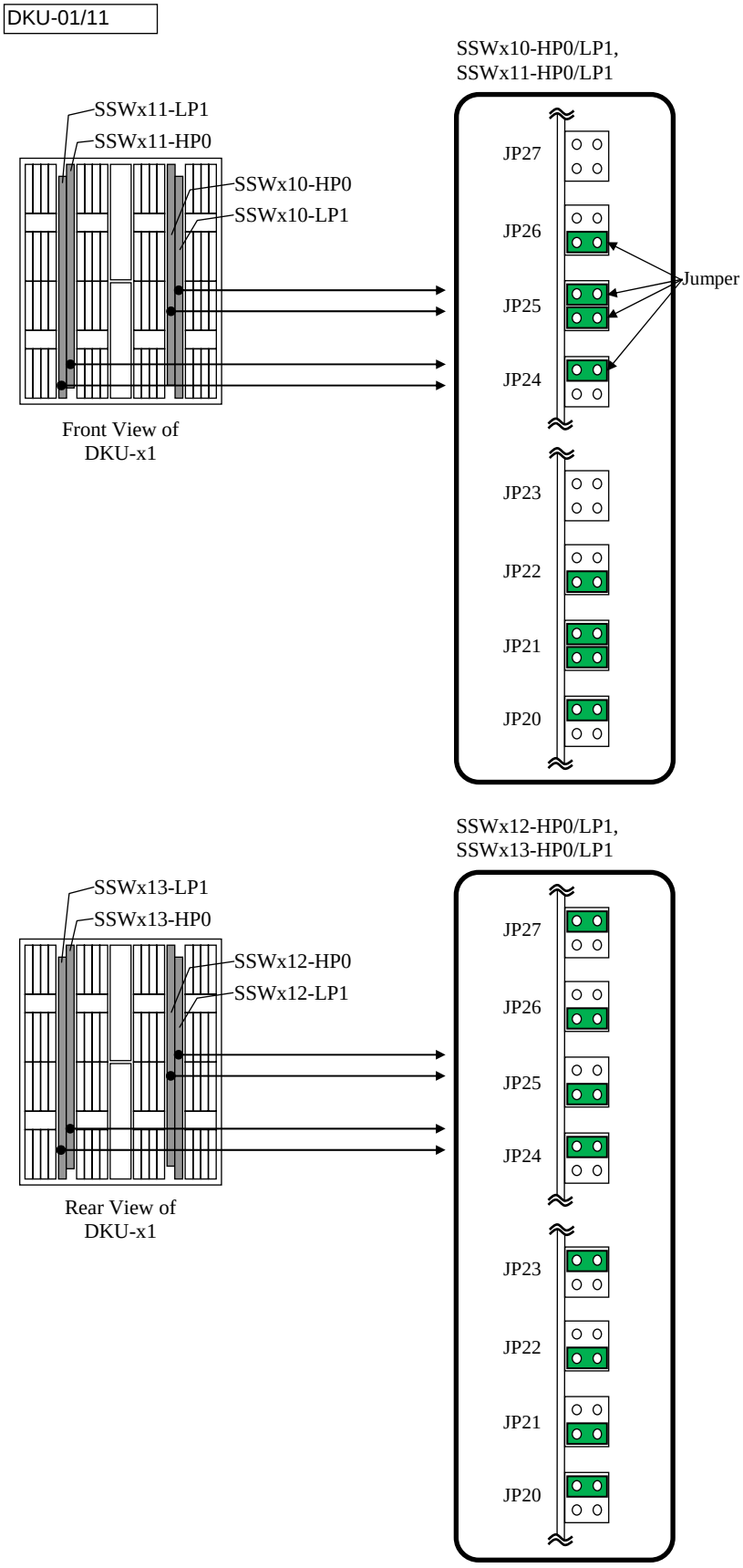


Fig. 3.5.4-13 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-01/11)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

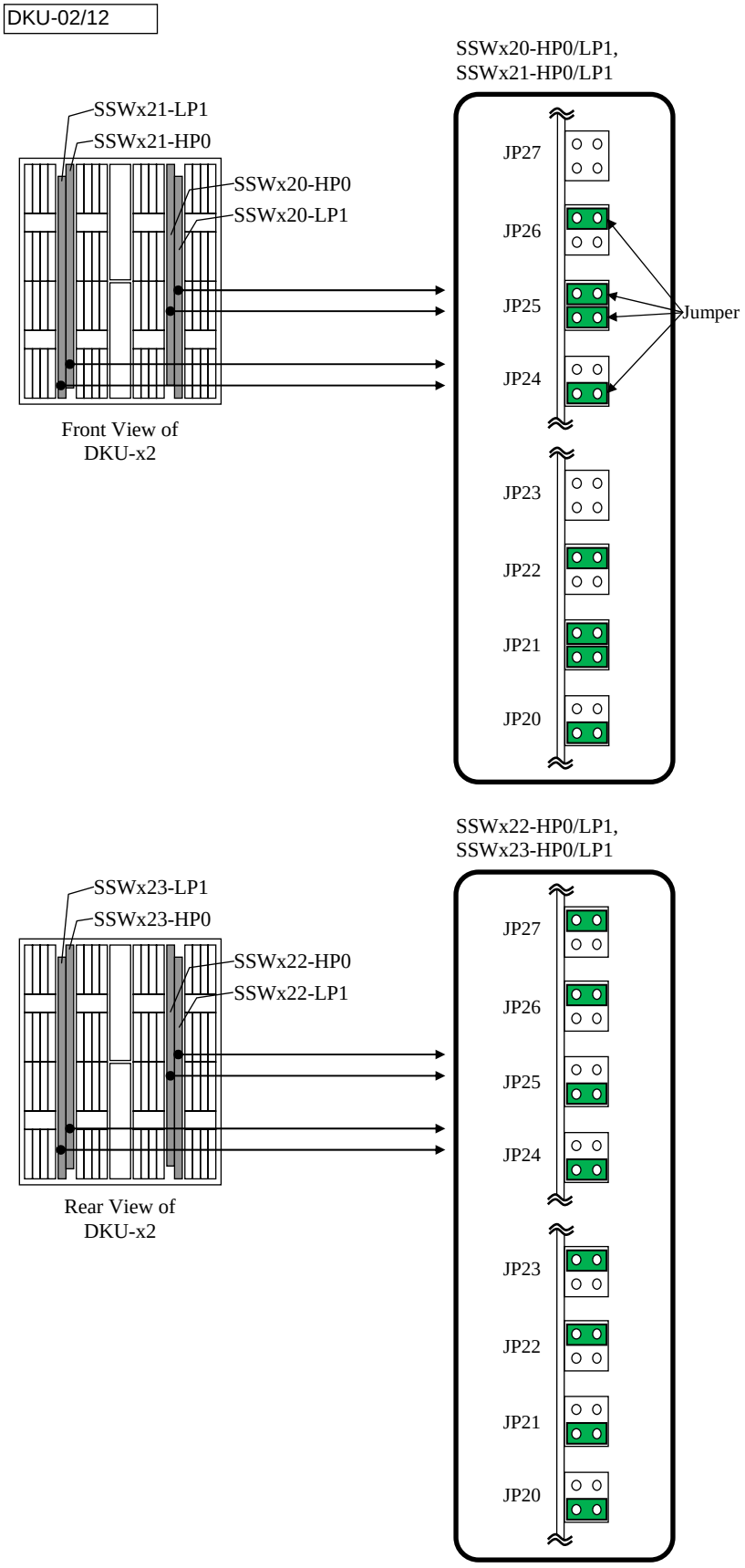


Fig. 3.5.4-14 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-02/12)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

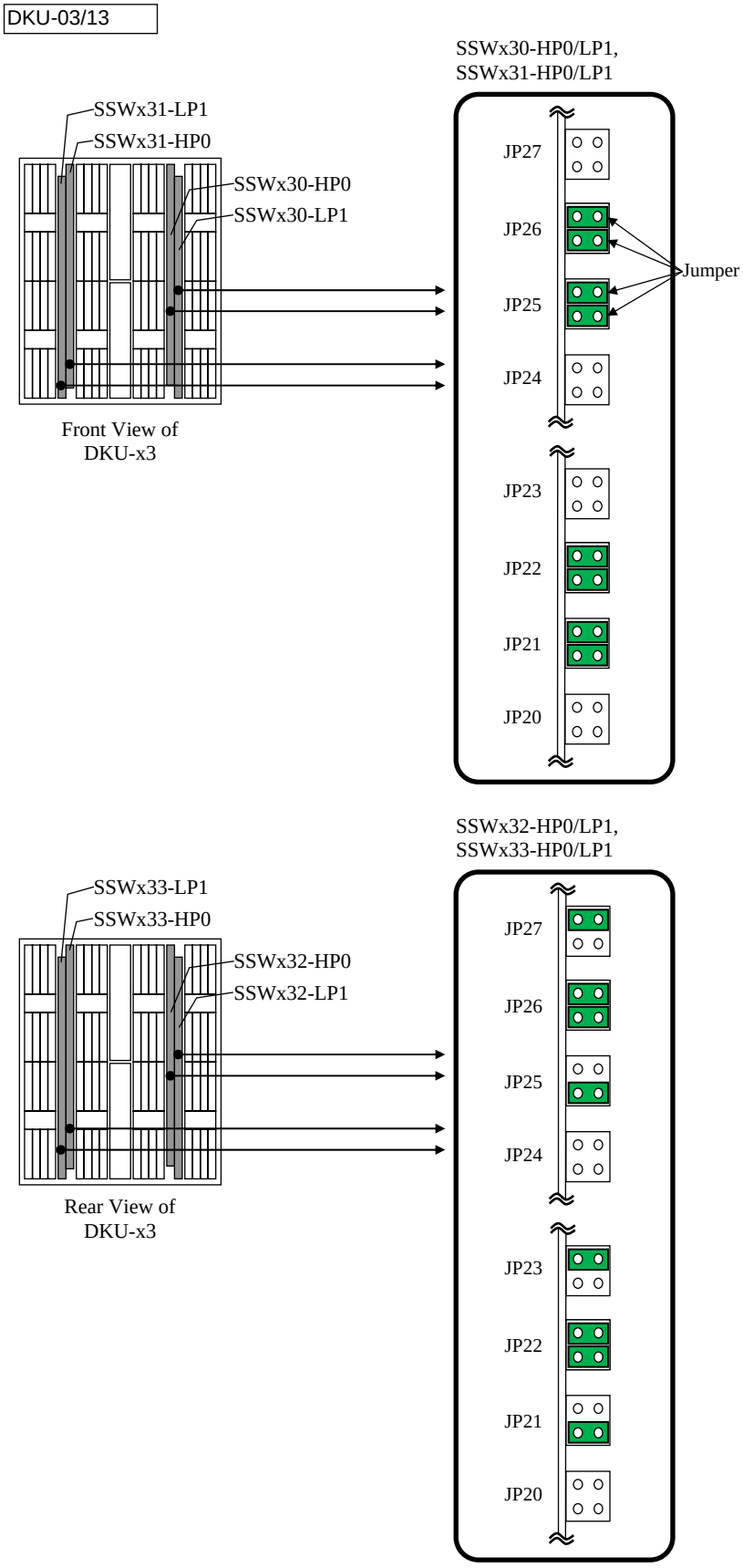


Fig. 3.5.4-15 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-03/13)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

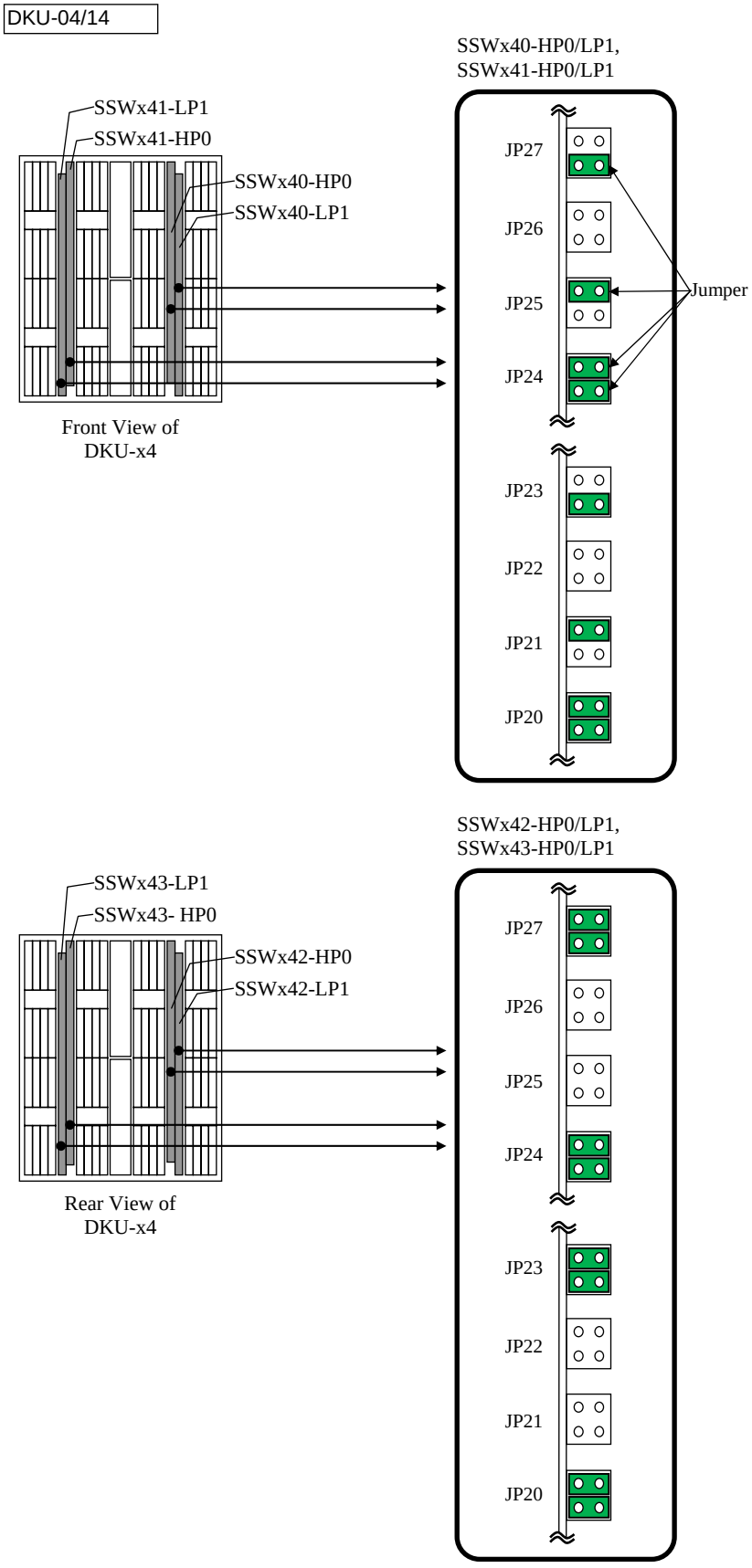


Fig. 3.5.4-16 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-04/14)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

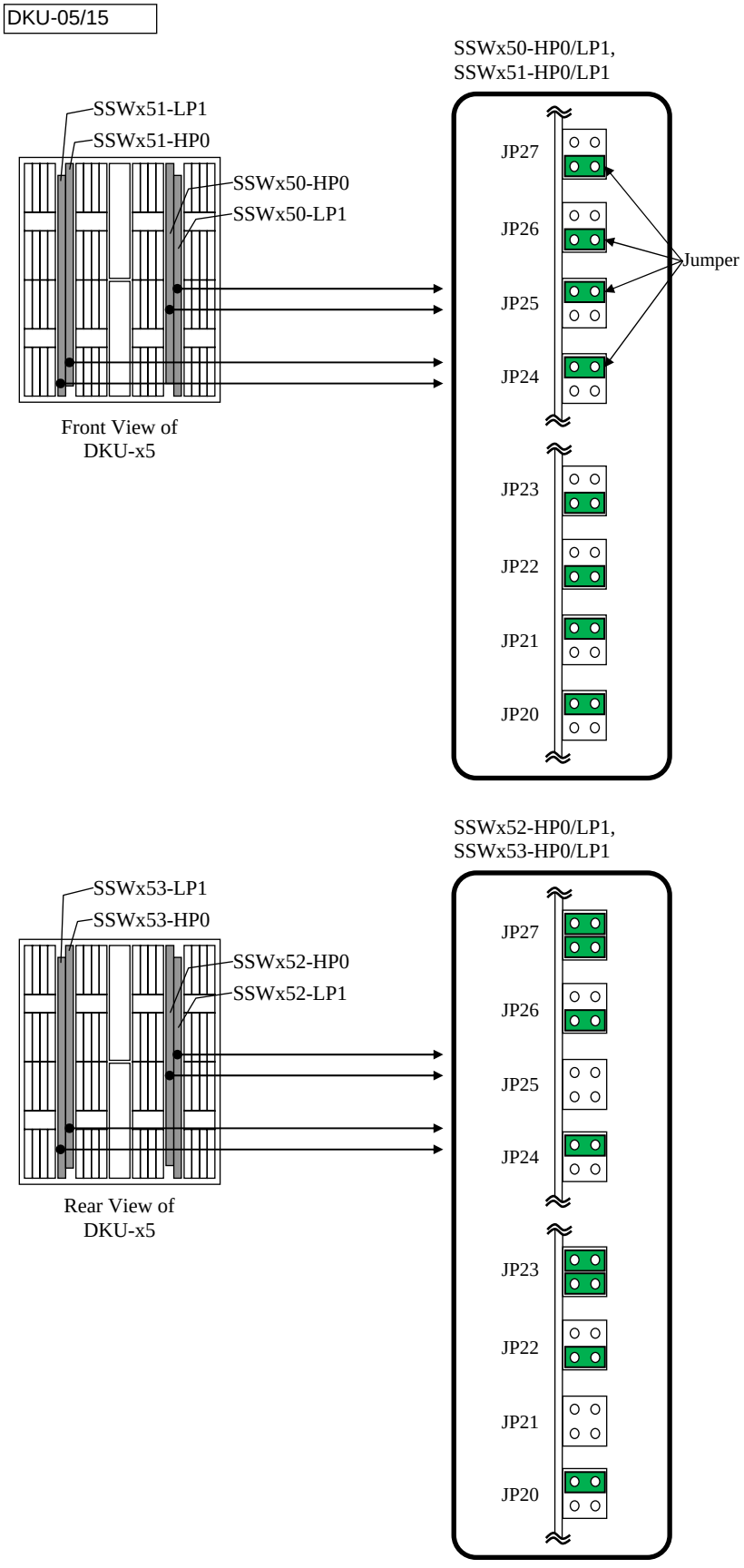


Fig. 3.5.4-17 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-05/15)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

DKU-06/16

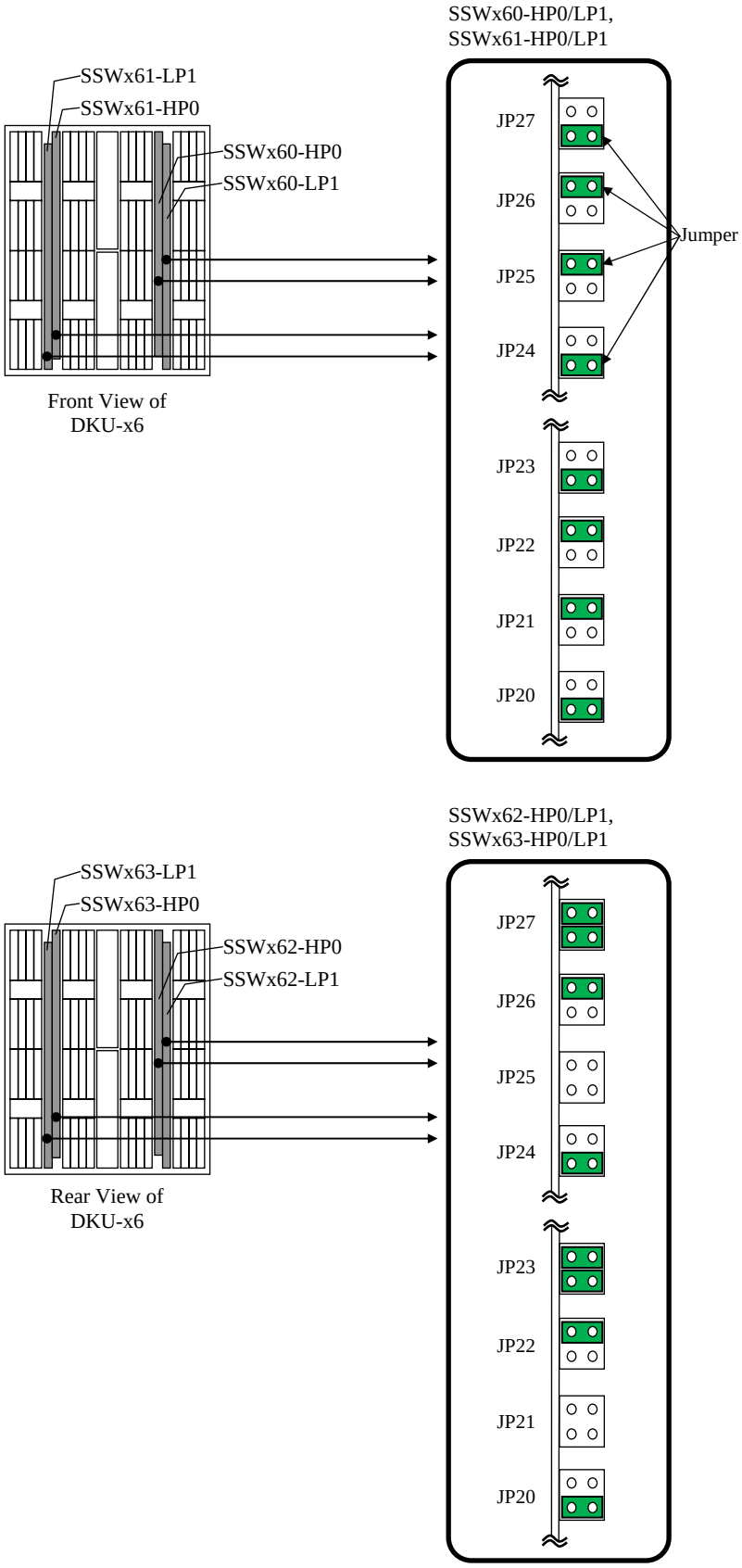


Fig. 3.5.4-18 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-06/16)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

DKU-07/17

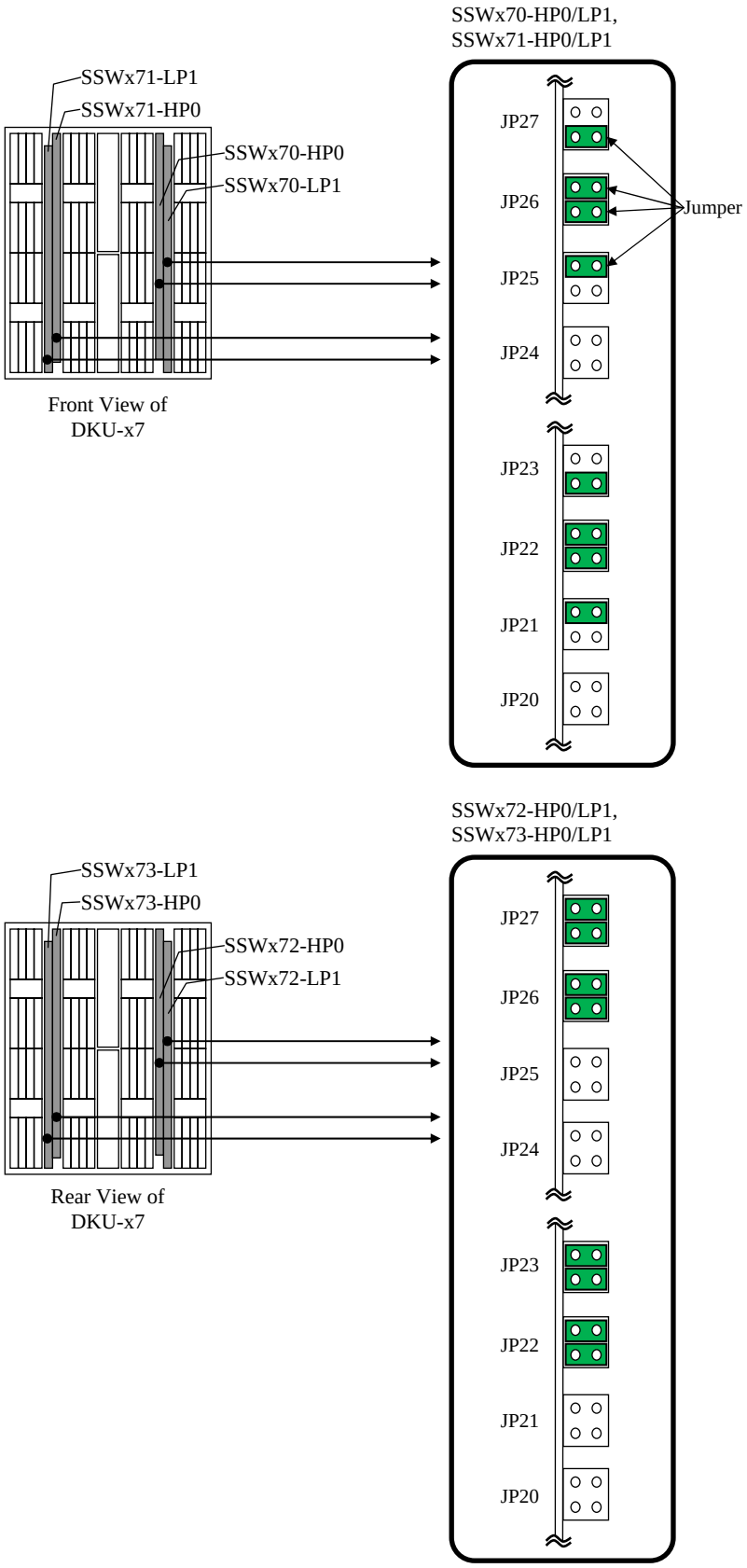


Fig. 3.5.4-19 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-07/17)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Installing the Stoppers
   a. Attach the four screws to the stopper.

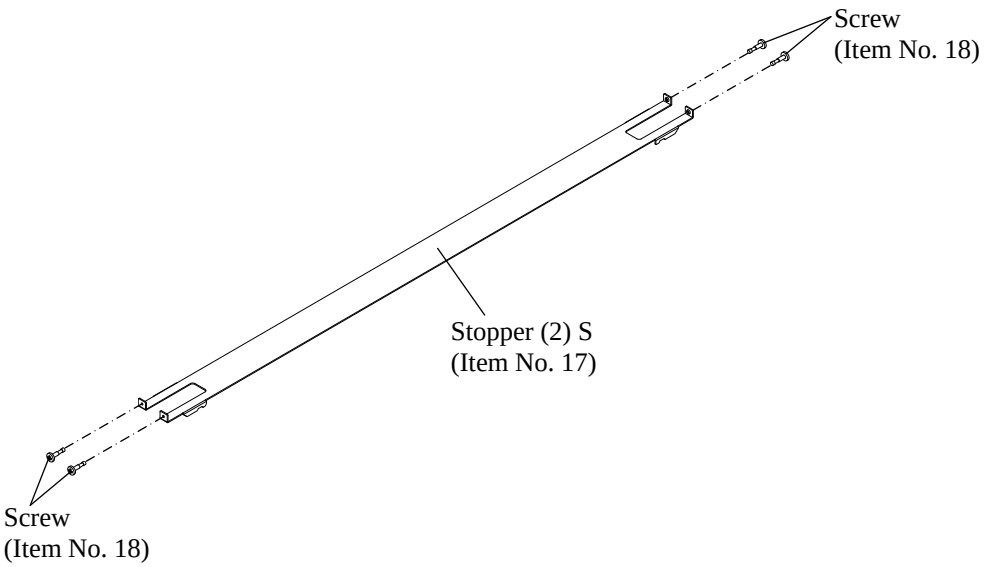


Fig. 3.5.4-20 Attachment of Screws

   b. Insert the stopper in the front side of the DKU.

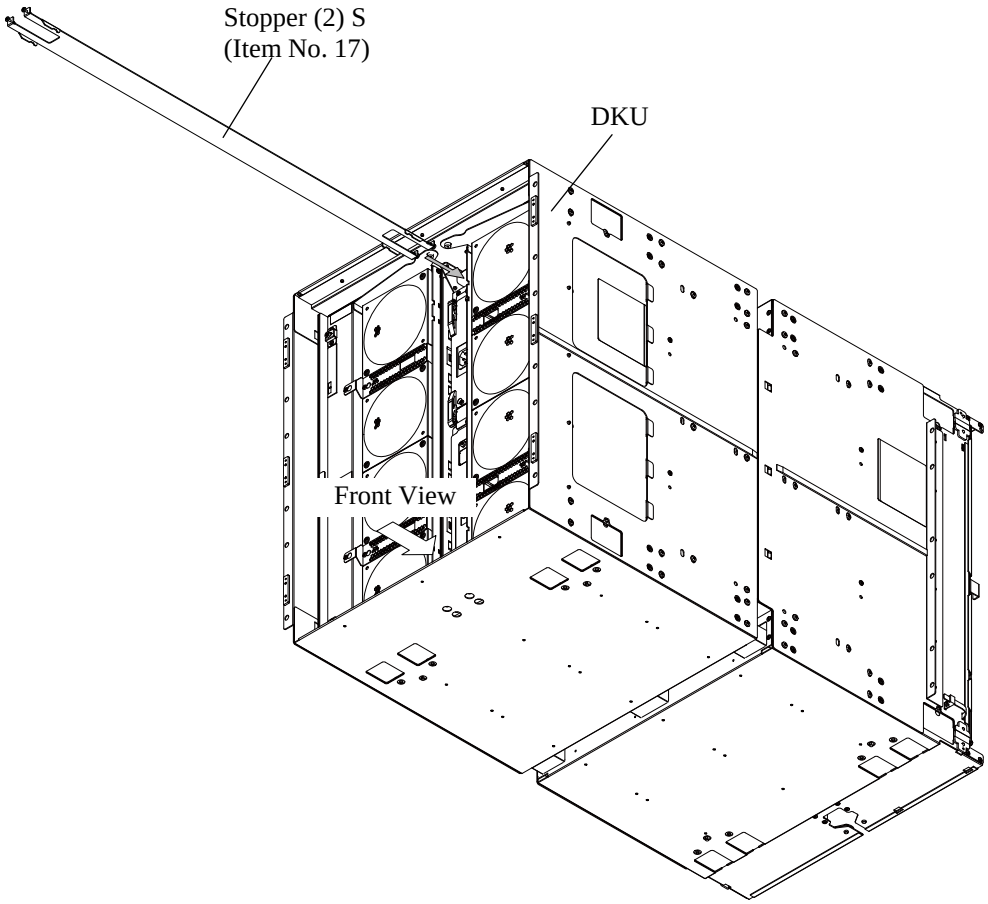


Fig. 3.5.4-20A Insertion of Stopper

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Install the stopper on the front side of the DKU, and secure it with the two screws.
d. Install the stopper on the rear side of the DKU, and secure it with the two screws.

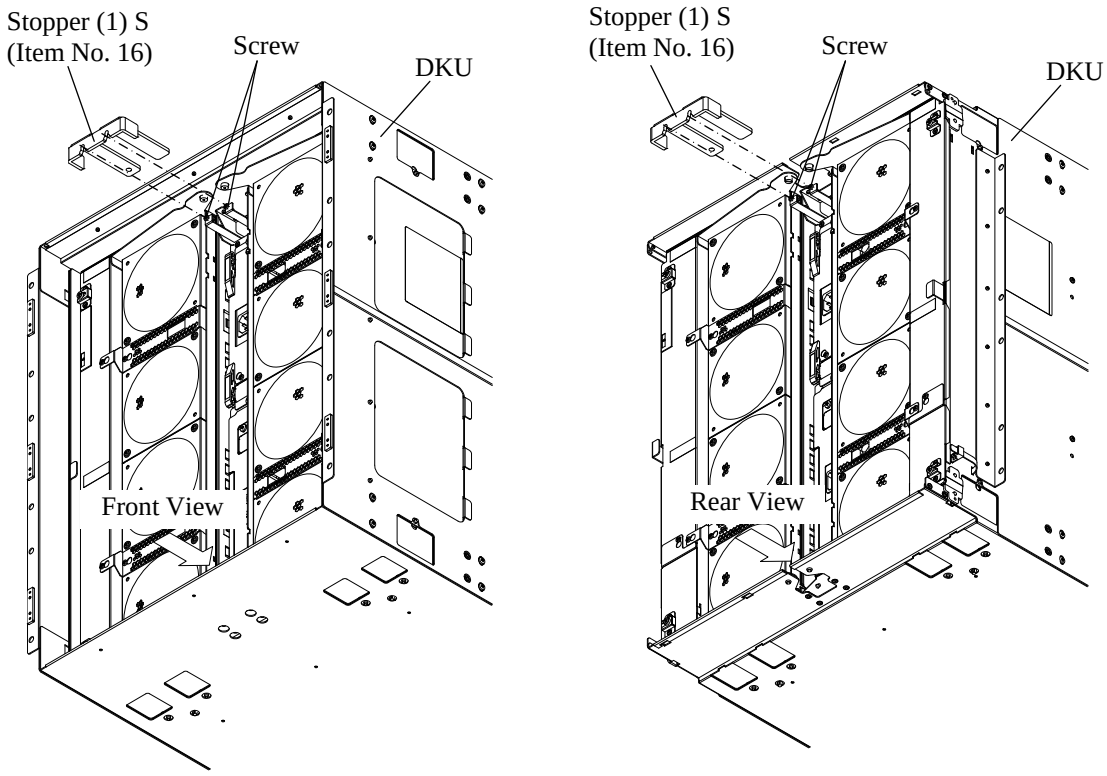
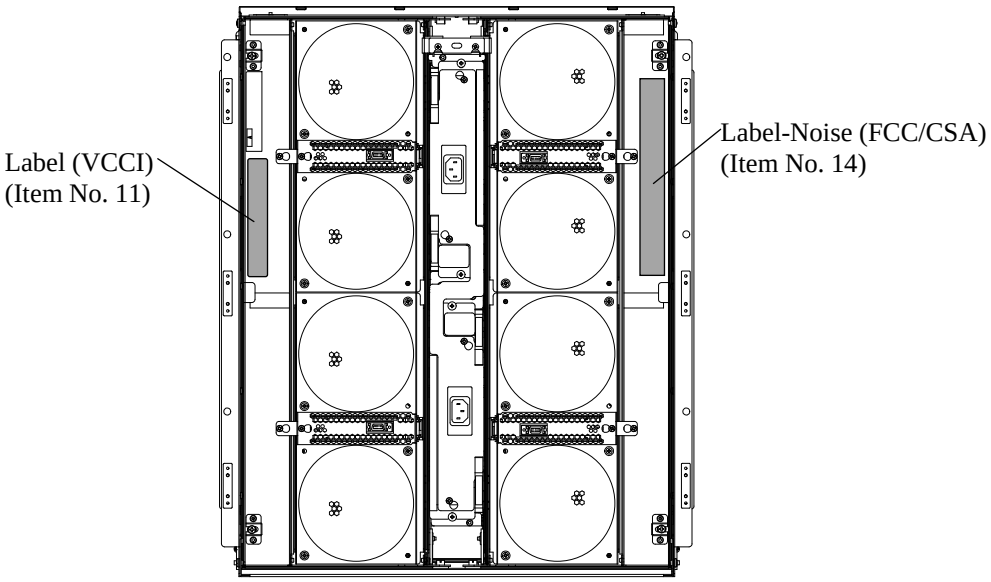


Fig. 3.5.4-21 Installation of Stoppers

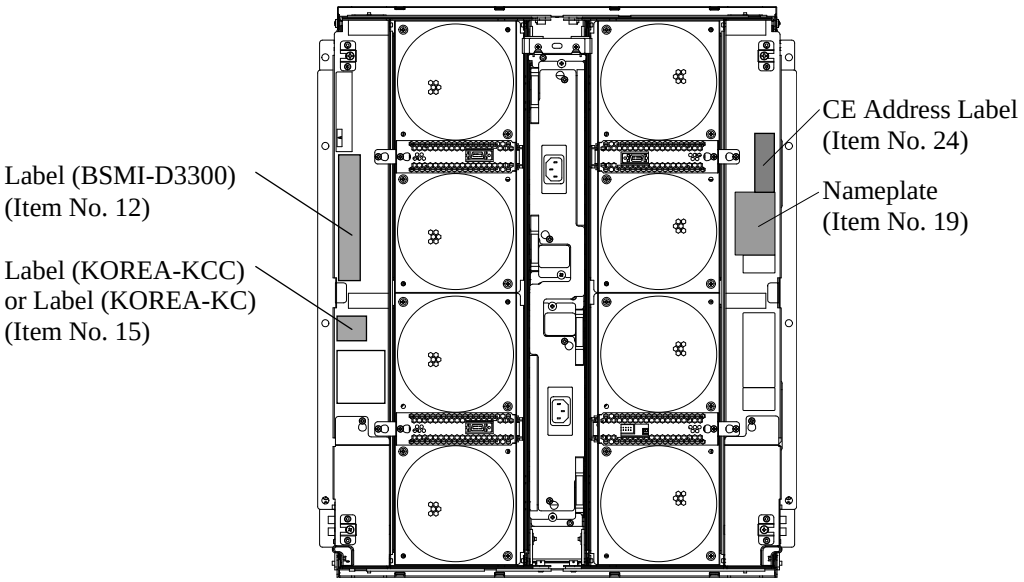
Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Attach the nameplate and labels
   a. Attach the nameplate(s) to the DKU. (Refer to Fig. 3.5.4-22, Fig. 3.5.4-23 or Fig. 3.5.4-24.)
   b. Attach the labels, showing corresponding locations to front side and rear side of DKU. (Refer to Fig. 3.5.4-22 or Fig. 3.5.4-23.)

For HDS



Front View of DKU

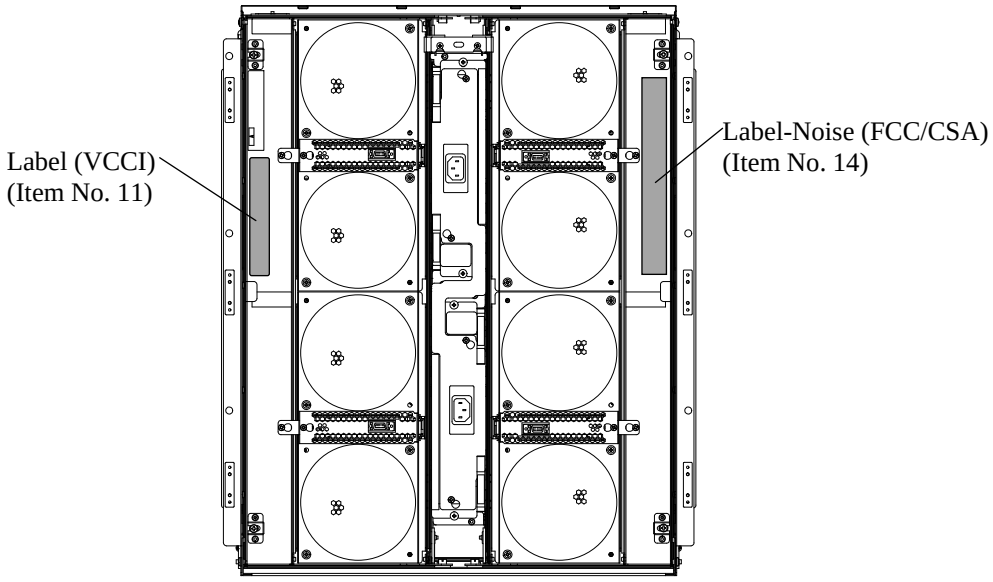


Rear View of DKU

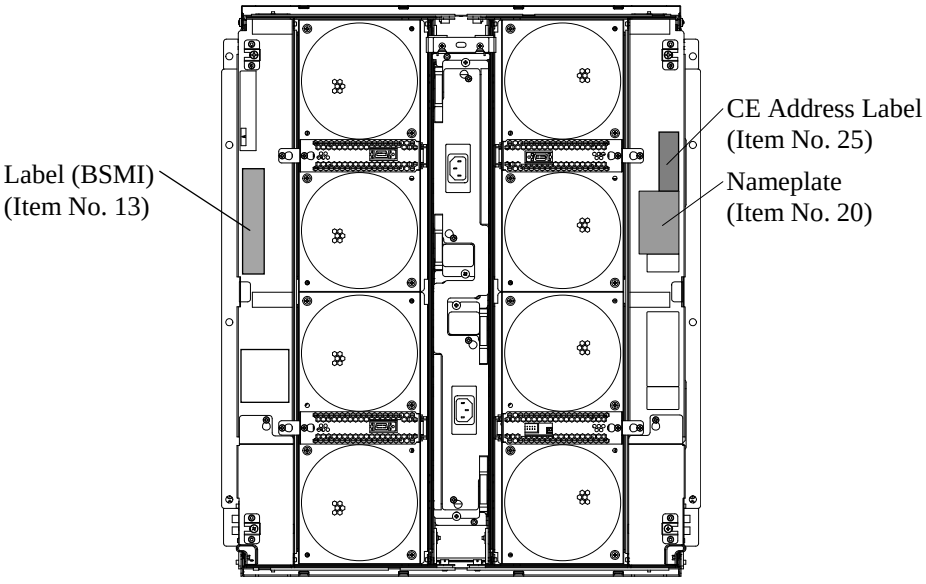
Fig. 3.5.4-22 Attachment of Nameplate and Labels

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

For HP



Front View of DKU



Rear View of DKU

Fig. 3.5.4-23 Attachment of Nameplate and Labels

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

For HP

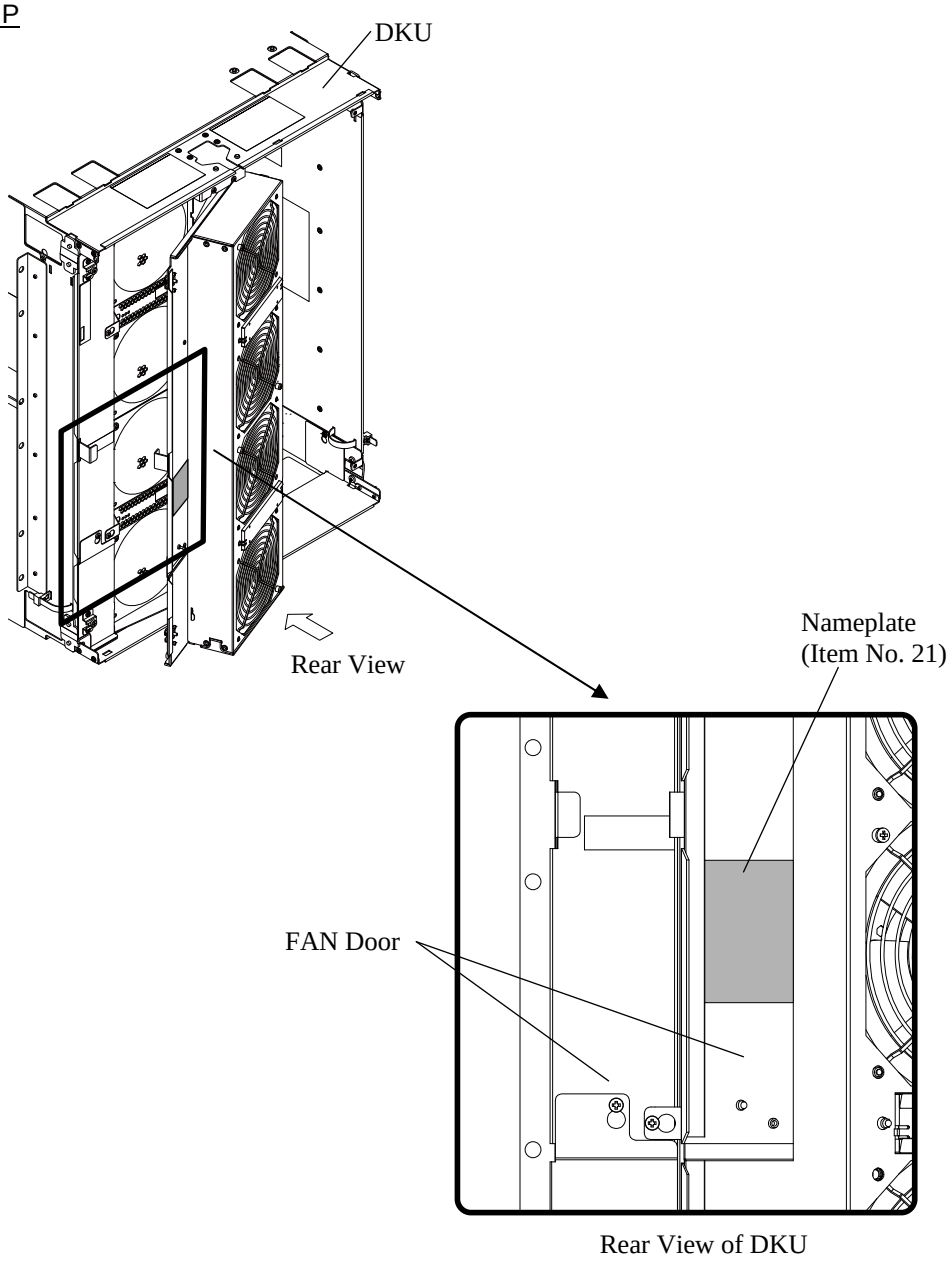
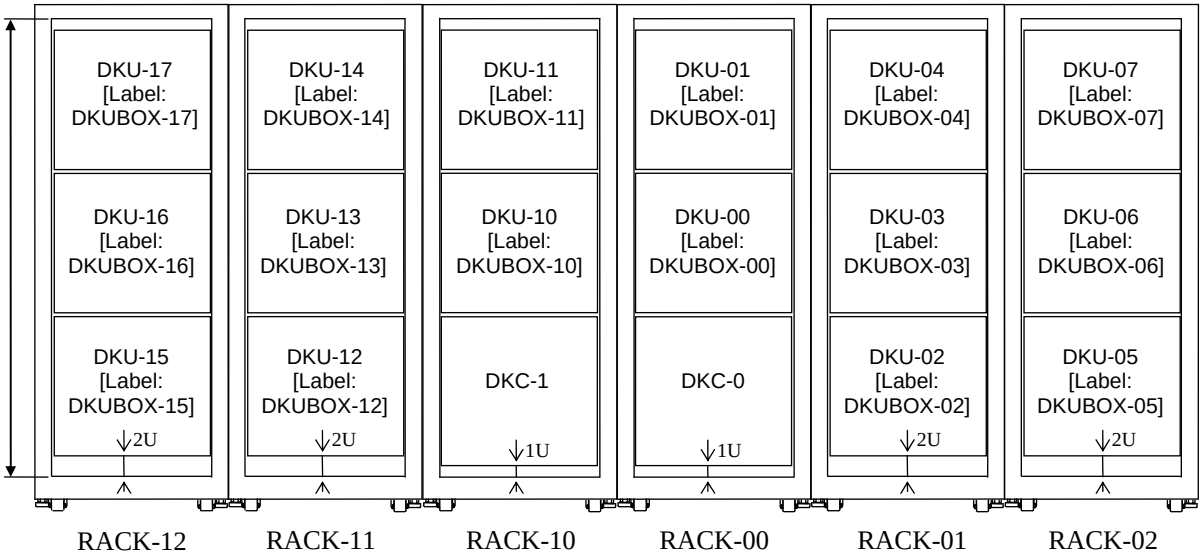


Fig. 3.5.4-24 Attachment of Nameplate

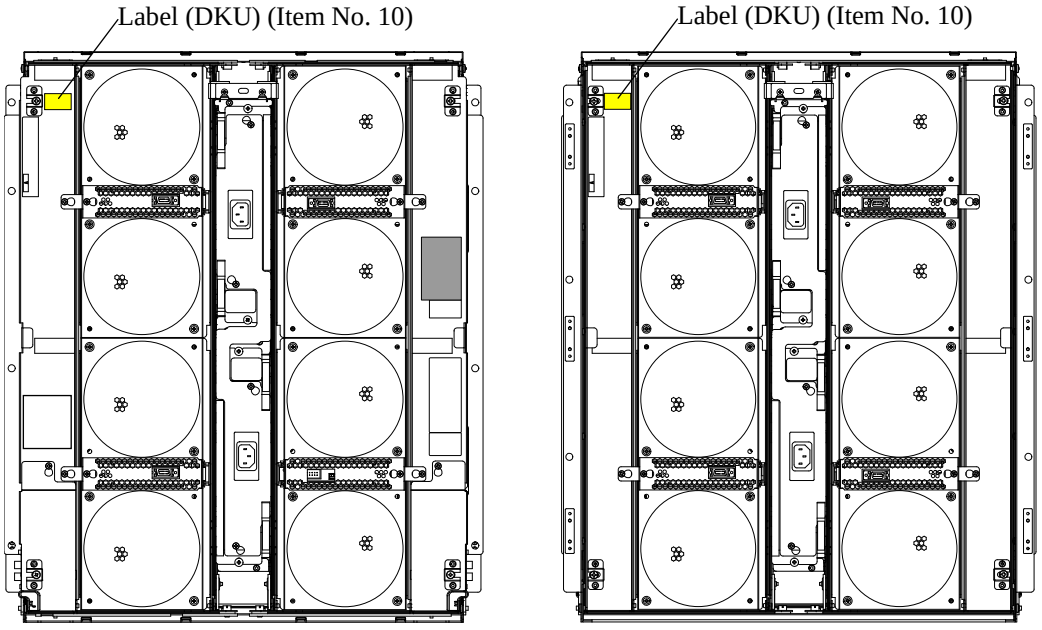
Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Attach two labels, showing corresponding locations to front side and rear side of DKU.

Standard Configuration



Front View



Rear View of DKU

Front View of DKU

Fig. 3.5.4-25 Attachment of Labels

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.5.5 Installation Procedure of SFF Drive Chassis SSW Kit (DKC-F710I-SSWP)

1. Installing the SSWs of the front side of the DKU
   a. Put the stopper of the front FAN door into the openable and closable state. (Refer to INST03-01-160.)
   b. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   c. Install the two SSW PCBs to the DKU, and tighten the four screws.
   d. Loosen the two repeat binders, and straighten the rolled cables (L-P502 and R-P502).
   e. Secure the tip of the repeat binder to avoid contact with the FAN door.

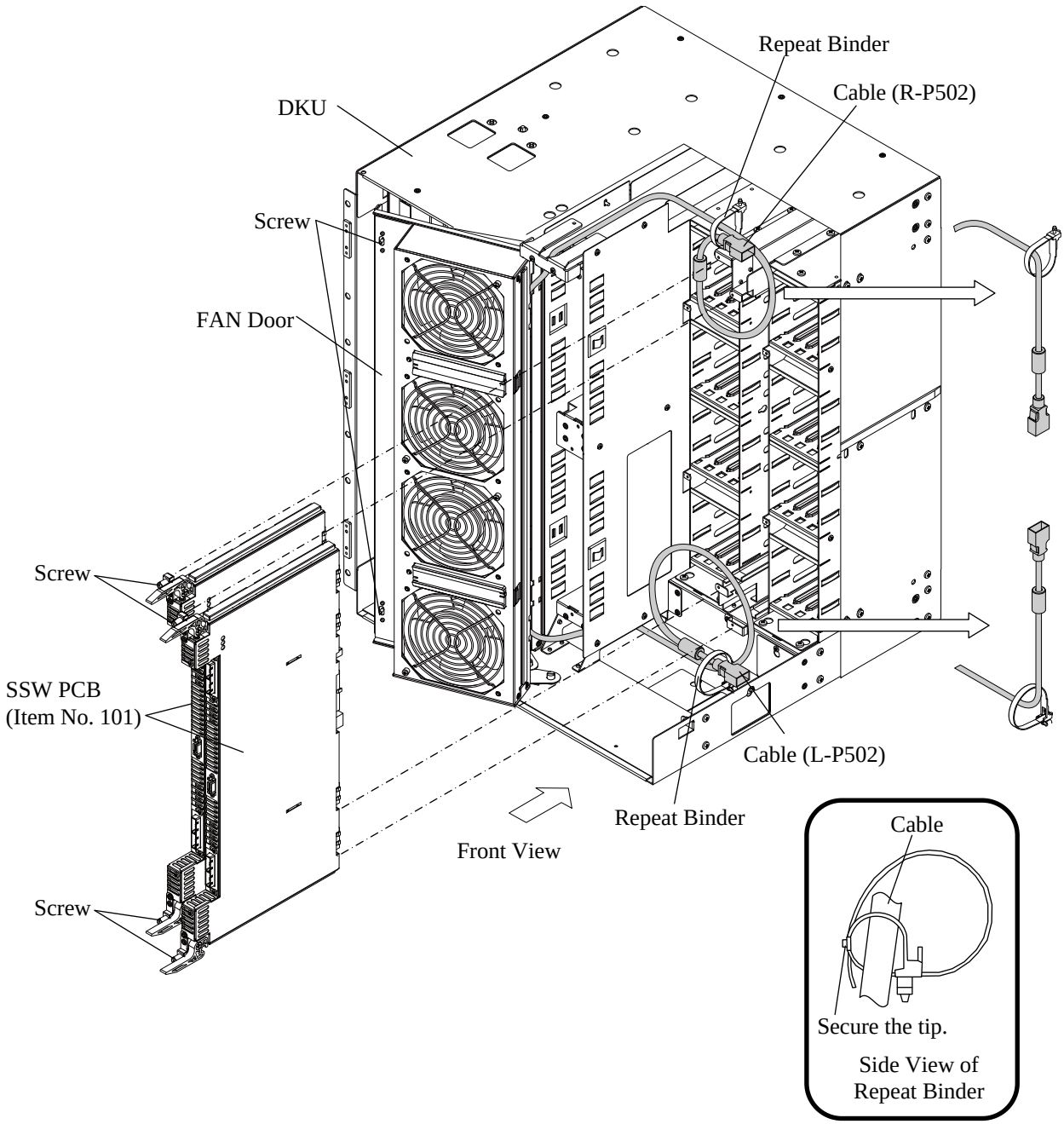


Fig. 3.5.5-1 Installation of SSWs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Connect the cables (L-P502 and R-P502) to the SSW PCBs.
g. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

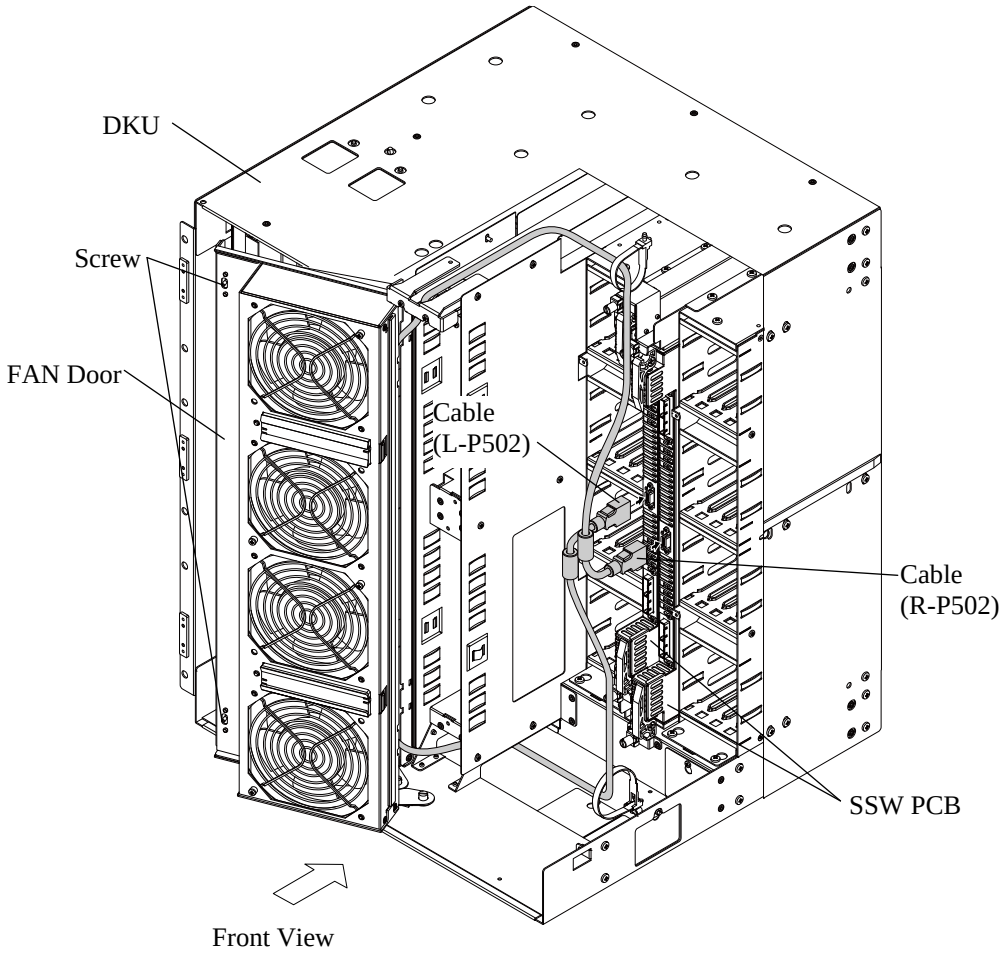


Fig. 3.5.5-2 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
i. Install the two SSW PCBs to the DKU, and tighten the four screws.
j. Loosen the two repeat binders, and straighten the rolled cables (L-P502 and R-P502).
k. Secure the tip of the repeat binder to avoid contact with the FAN door.

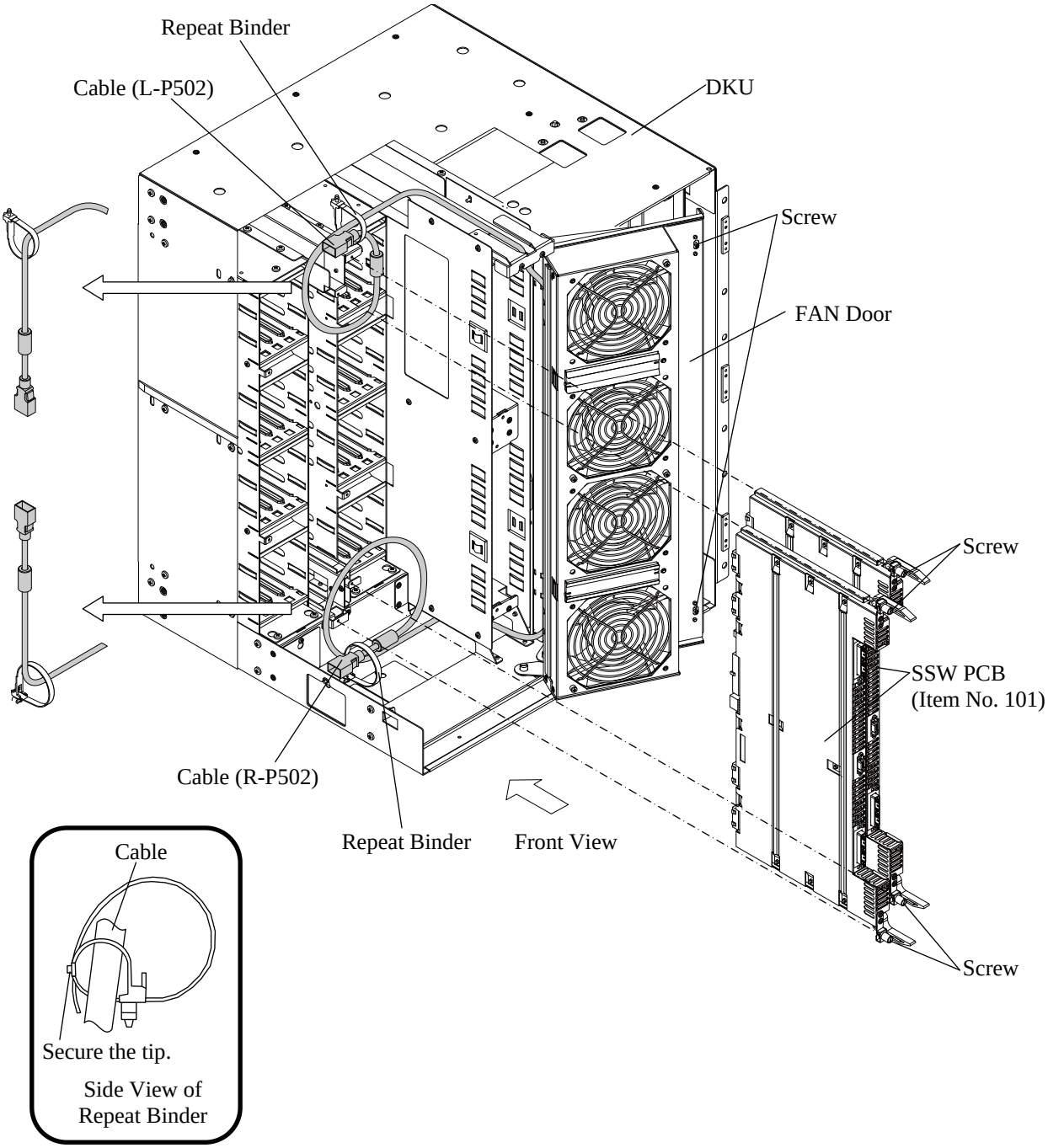


Fig. 3.5.5-3 Installation of SSWs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

l. Connect the cables (L-P502 and R-P502) to the SSW PCBs.
m. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.
n. Put the FAN door stopper into the neutral state.

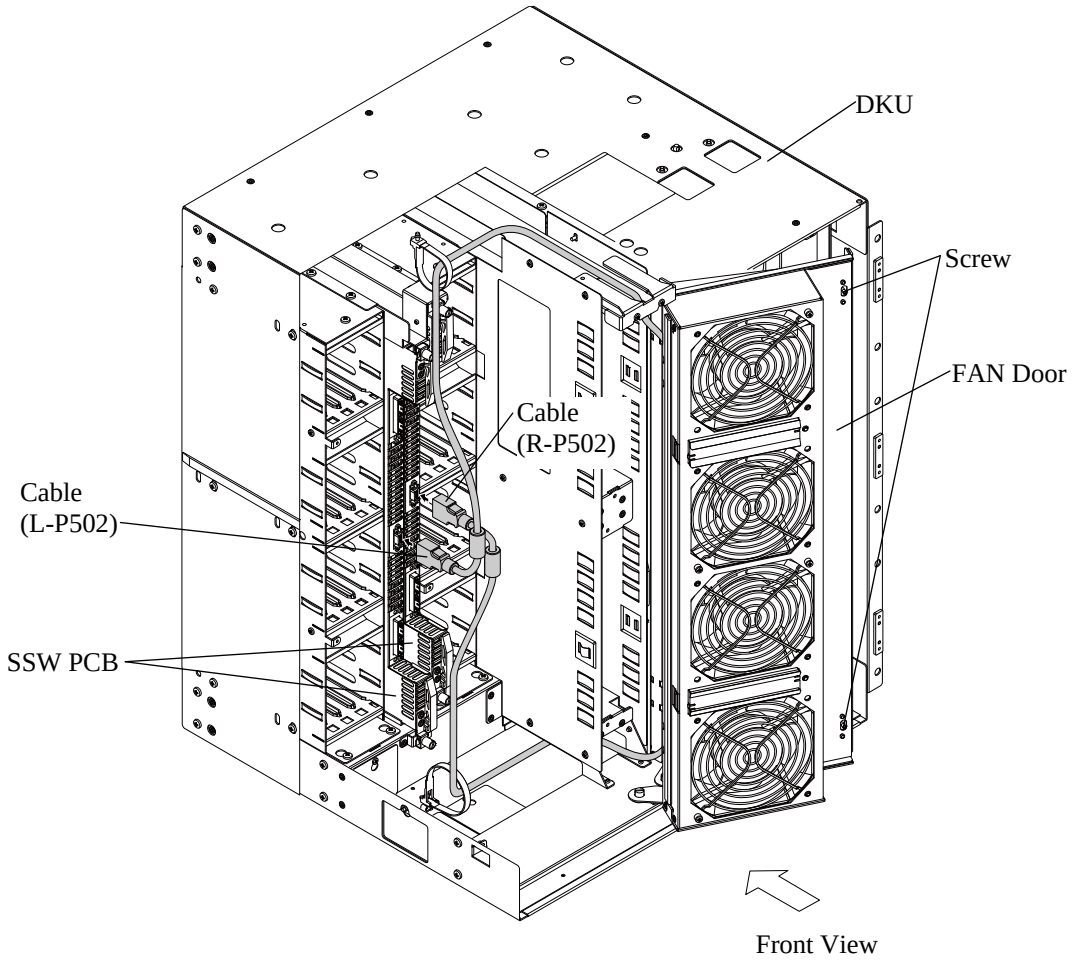


Fig. 3.5.5-4 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installing the SSWs of the rear side of the DKU
   a. Put the stopper of the rear FAN door into the openable and closable state. (Refer to INST03-01-160.)
   b. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   c. Install the two SSW PCBs to the DKU, and tighten the four screws.
   d. Loosen the two repeat binders, and straighten the rolled cables (L-P502 and R-P502).
   e. Secure the tip of the repeat binder to avoid contact with the FAN door.

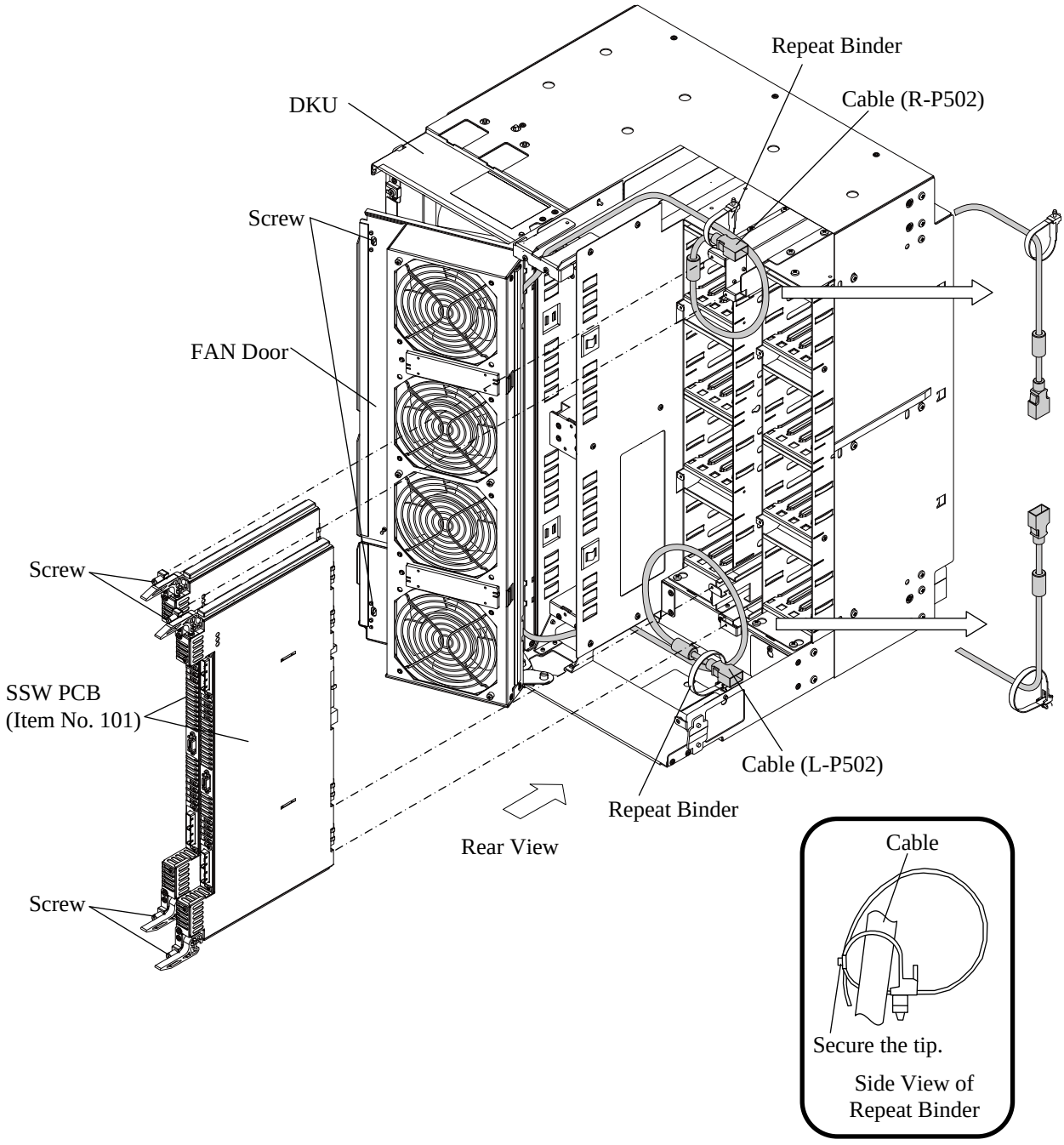


Fig. 3.5.5-5 Installation of SSWs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Connect the cables (L-P502 and R-P502) to the SSW PCBs.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

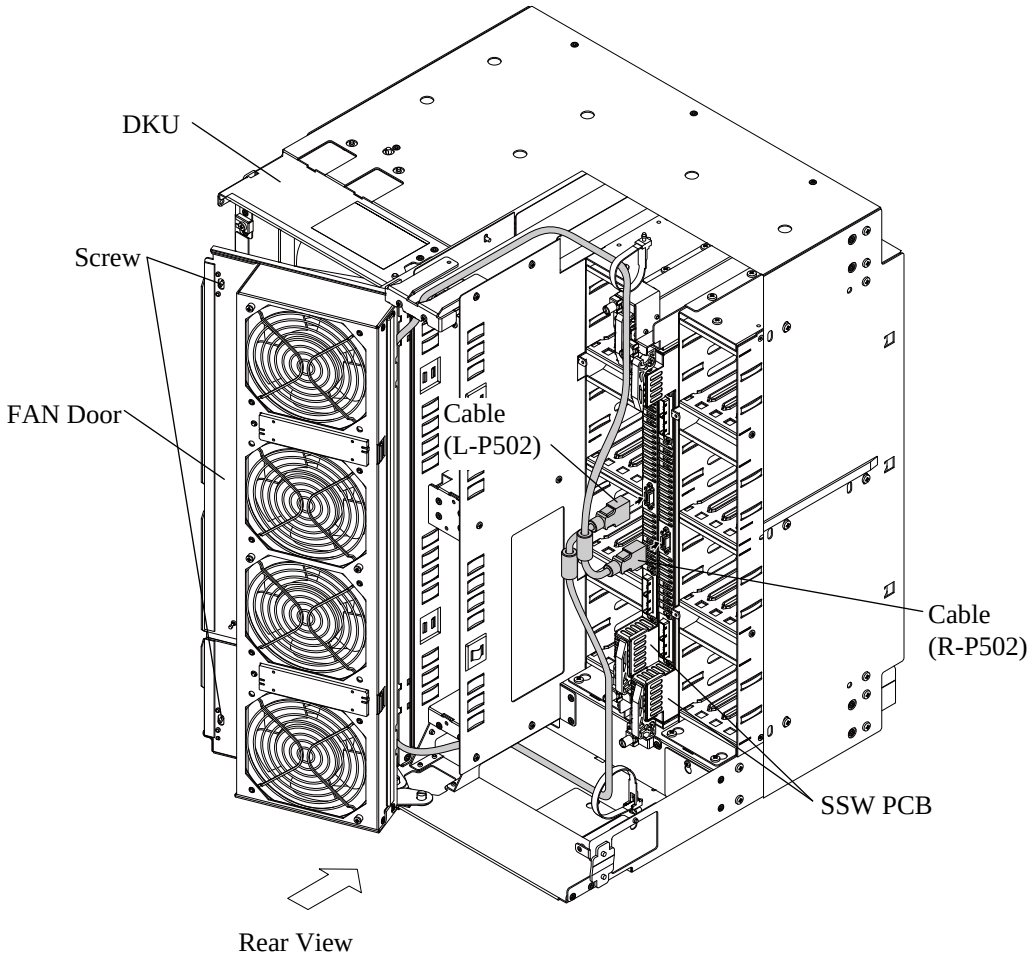


Fig. 3.5.5-6 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
i. Install the two SSW PCBs to the DKU, and tighten the four screws.
j. Loosen the two repeat binders, and straighten the rolled cables (L-P502 and R-P502).
k. Secure the tip of the repeat binder to avoid contact with the FAN door.

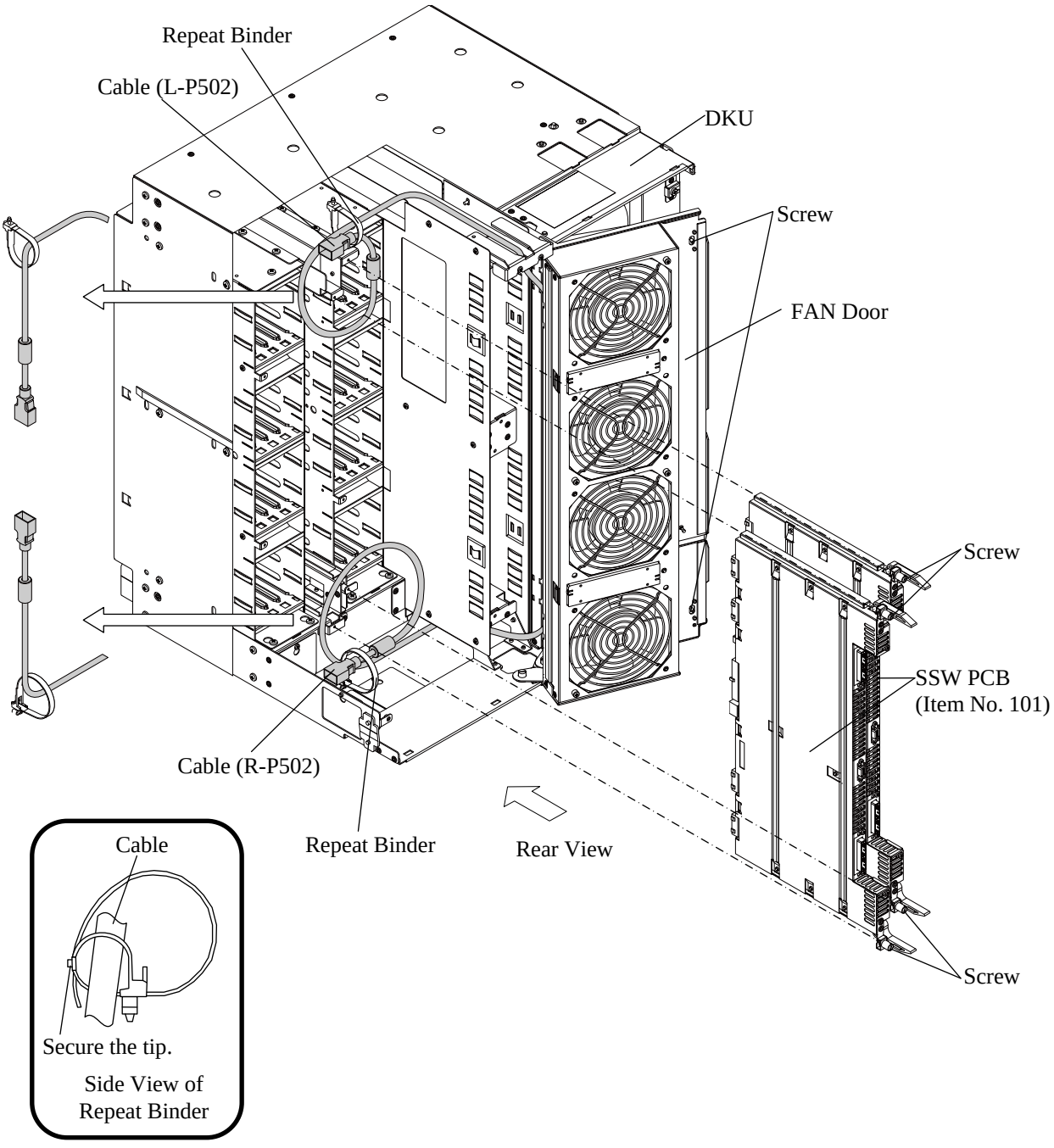


Fig. 3.5.5-7 Installation of SSWs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

l. Connect the cables (L-P502 and R-P502) to the SSW PCBs.
m. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.
n. Put the FAN door stopper into the neutral state.

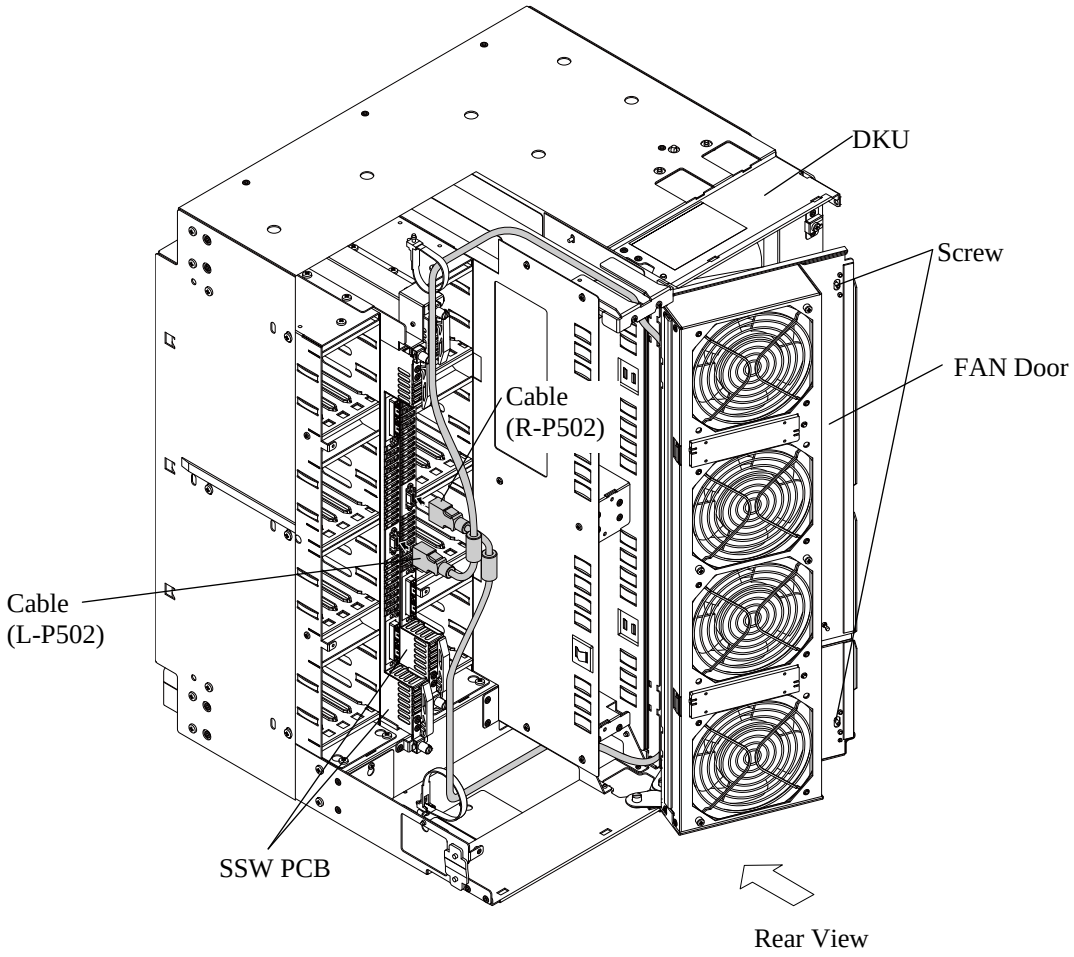


Fig. 3.5.5-8 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Attach the nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove all the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

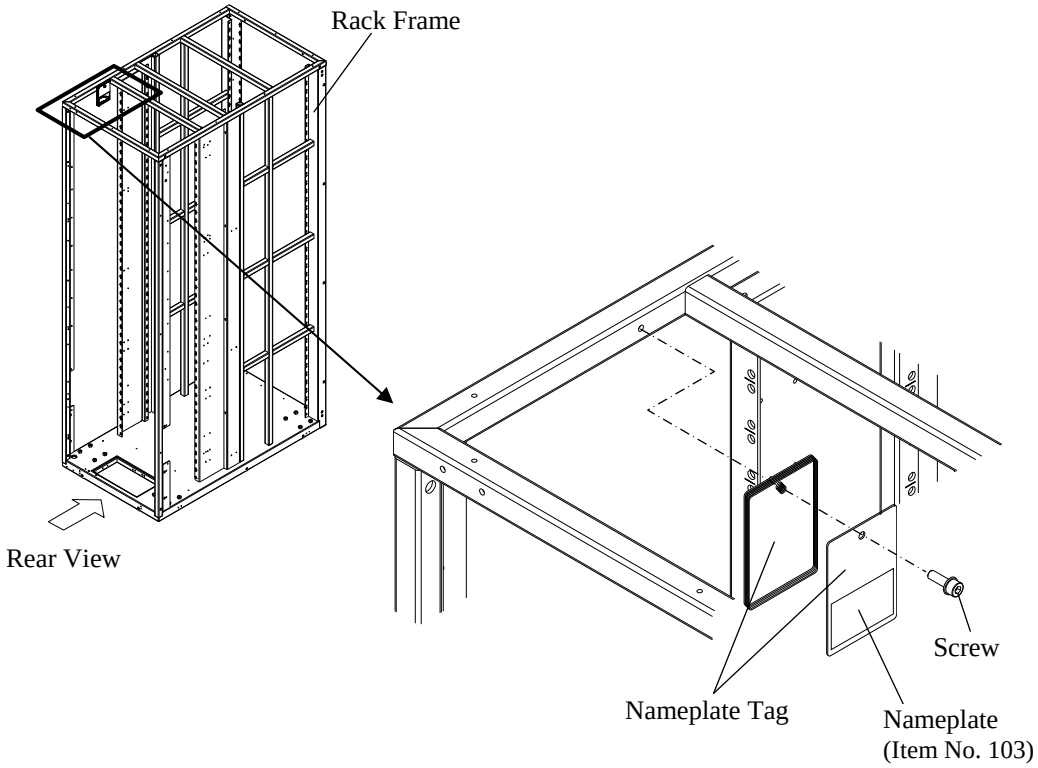


Fig. 3.5.5-9 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.5.6 Installation Procedure of SFF Drive Chassis HDDPW Kit (DKC-F710I-HPWP)

1. Installing the HDDPWRs of the front side of the DKU
   a. Put the stopper of the front FAN door into the openable and closable state. (Refer to INST03-01-160.)
   b. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   c. Install the four HDDPWRs to the DKU.
   d. Tighten the screw while holding down the right side of the HDDPWR with fingers.
   e. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

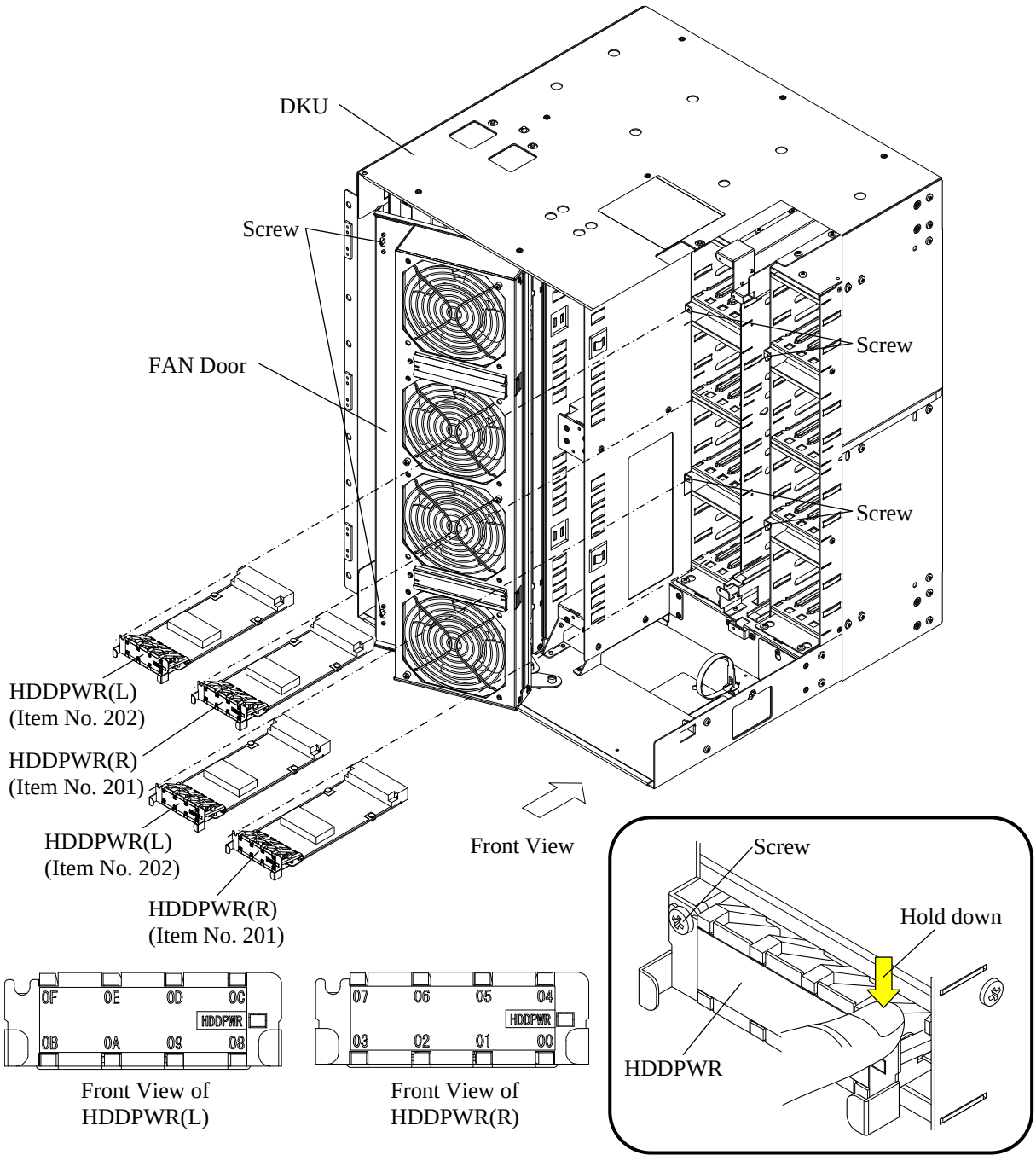


Fig. 3.5.6-1 Installation of HDDPWRs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
g. Install the four HDDPWRs to the DKU.
h. Tighten the screw while holding down the right side of the HDDPWR with fingers.
i. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Put the FAN door stopper into the neutral state.

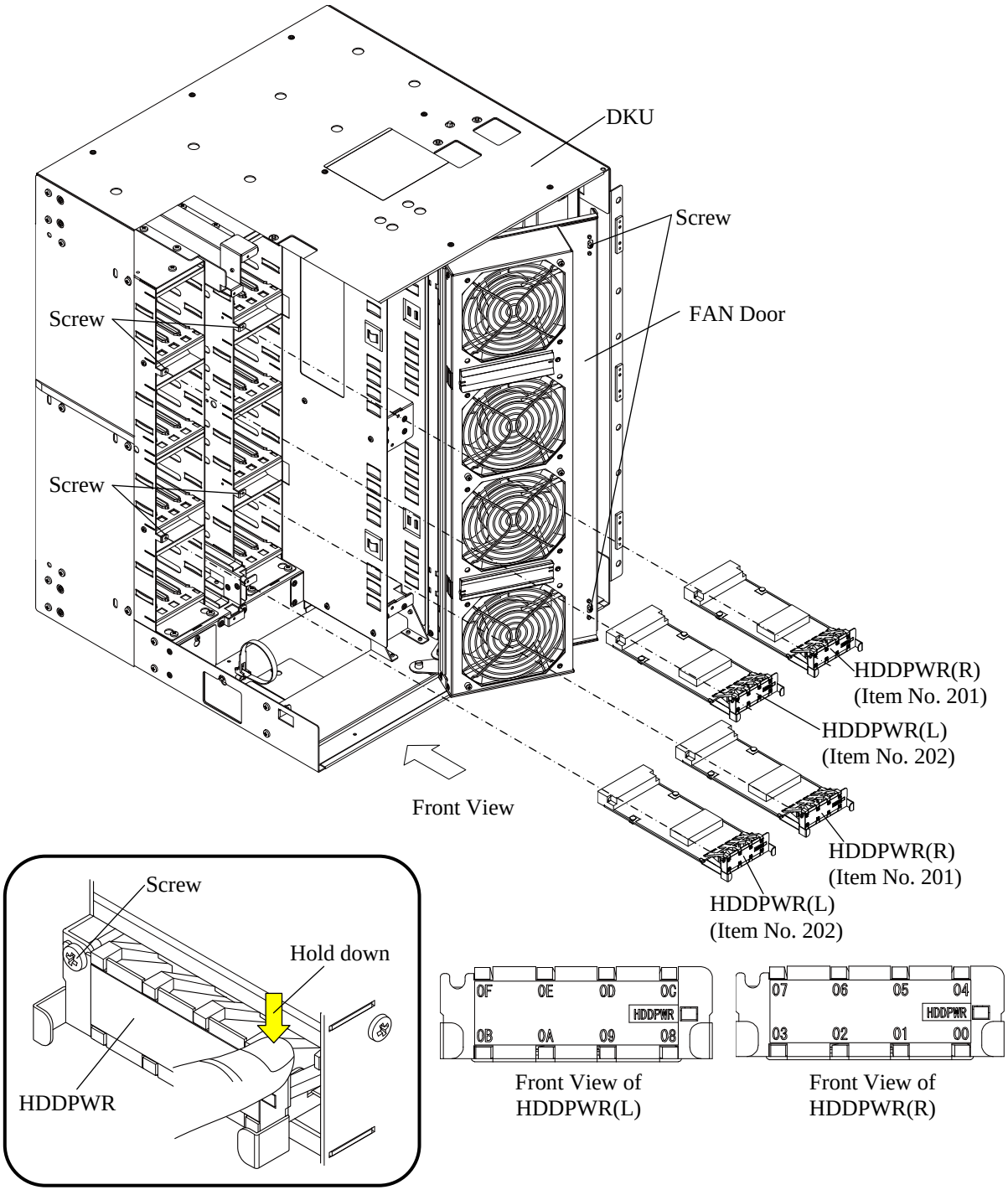


Fig. 3.5.6-2 Installation of HDDPWRs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installing the HDDPWRs of the rear side of the DKU
   a. Put the stopper of the rear FAN door into the openable and closable state. (Refer to INST03-01-160.)
   b. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   c. Install the four HDDPWRs to the DKU.
   d. Tighten the screw while holding down the right side of the HDDPWR with fingers.
   e. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

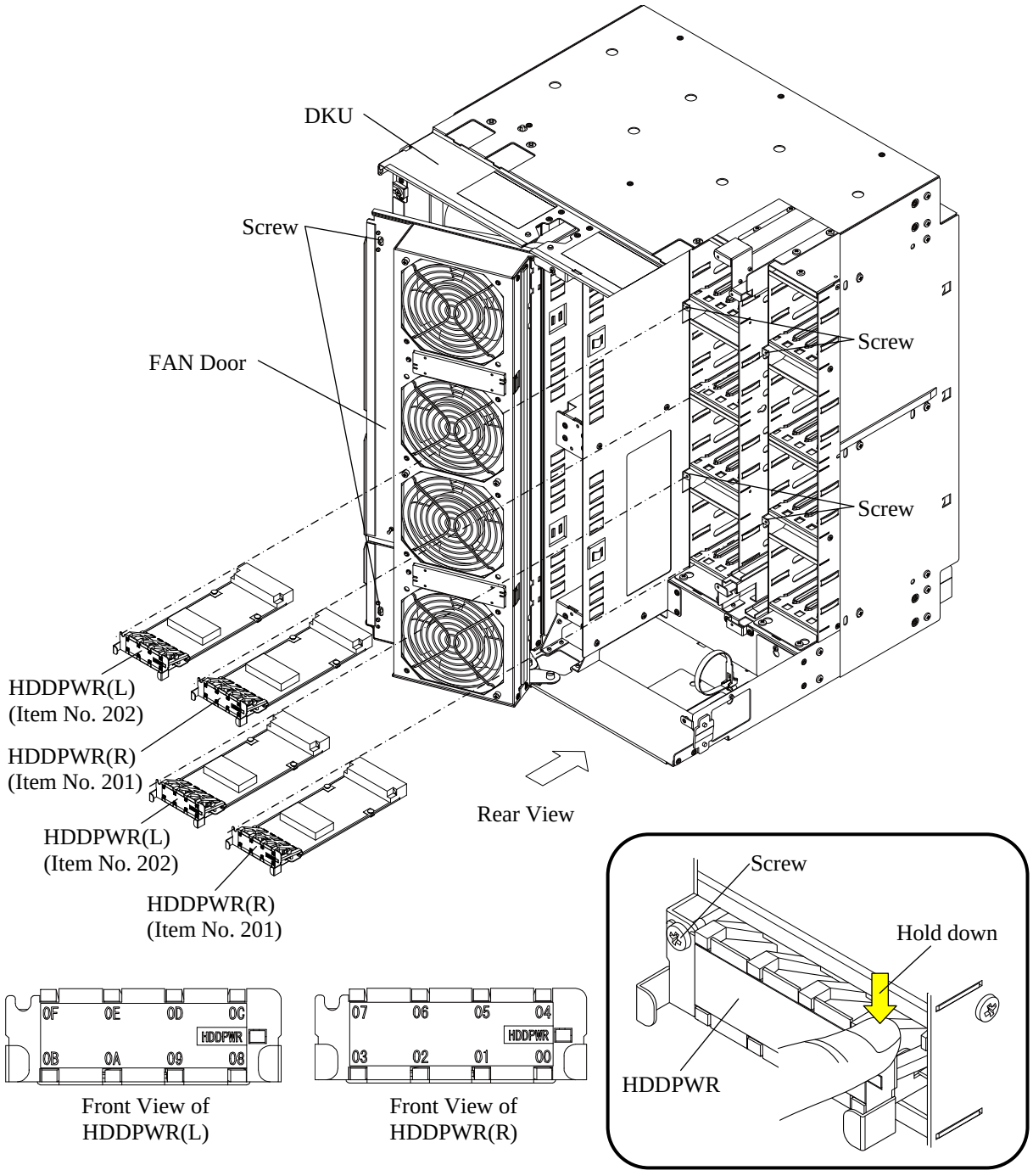


Fig. 3.5.6-3 Installation of HDDPWRs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
g. Install the four HDDPWRs to the DKU.
h. Tighten the screw while holding down the right side of the HDDPWR with fingers.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Put the FAN door stopper into the neutral state.

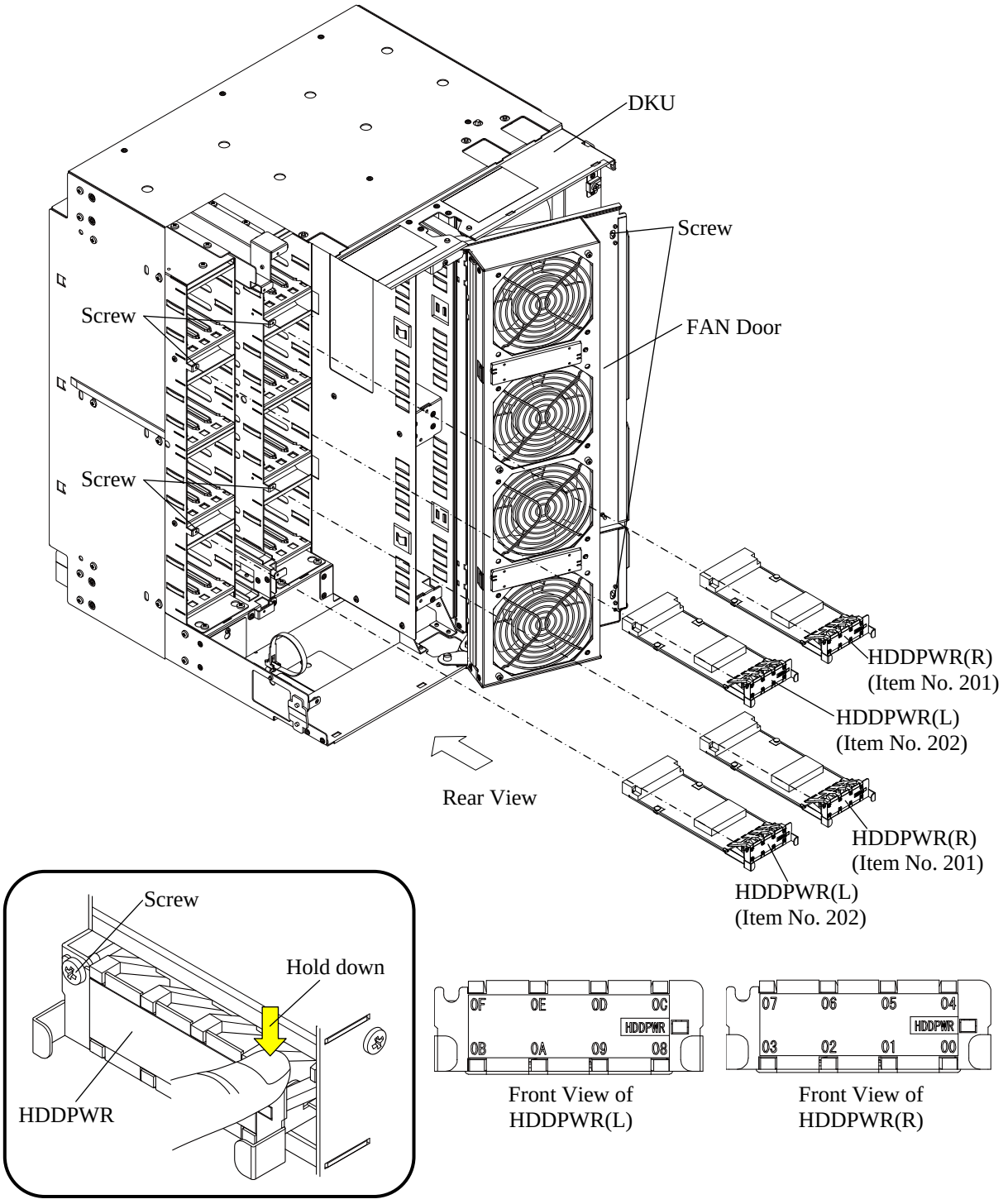


Fig. 3.5.6-4 Installation of HDDPWRs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Attach the nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove all the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

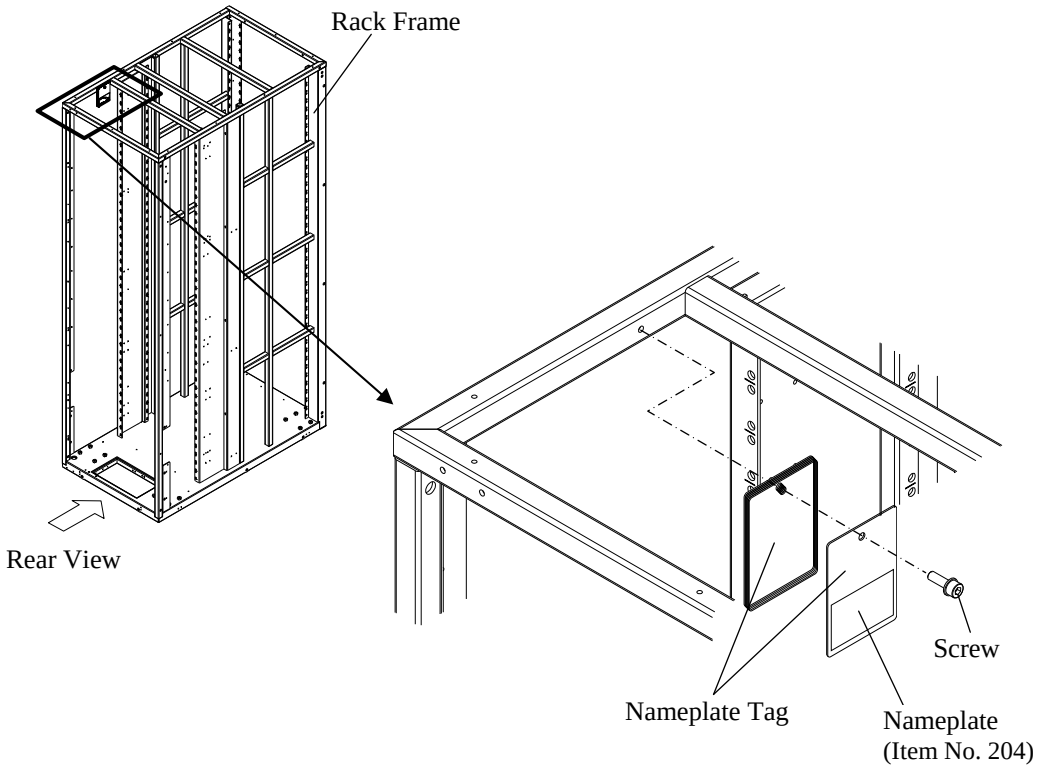


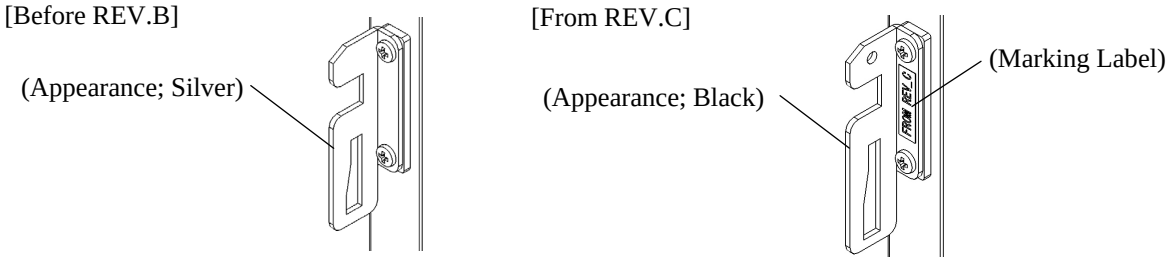
Fig. 3.5.6-5 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.5.7 Installation Procedure of Bezel

1. Attachment of Brackets
   a. Attach the two hinges on the front side and fasten the four screws.
   b. Attach the bracket on the front side and fasten the two screws.
   c. Attach the two plates on the front side and fasten the four screws.
   d. Attach the angle on the front side and fasten the two screws.

Notice: Pay attention to the angle (Item No.304) because it is different by the bezel revision. Cannot lock by the combination of the bezel of REV_C and the angle of the bezel attachment before REV_B.



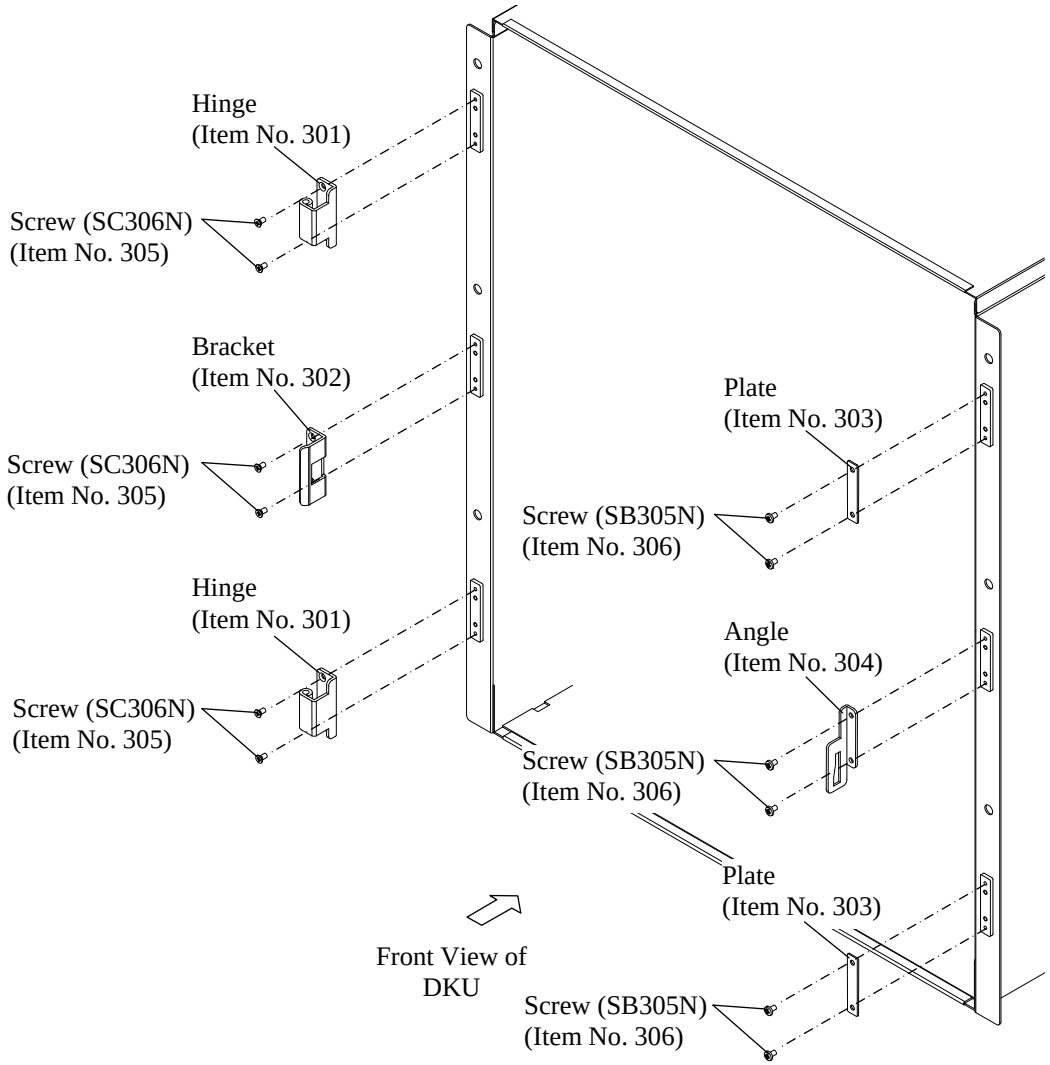


Fig. 3.5.7-1 Attachment of Parts

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Attachment of Bezel (13U)
   a. Attach the Bezel and fix the brackets with the two pins.
   b. Closing the bezel by pushing the pocket door pull.
   c. Turn the key 90 degrees counterclockwise direction to lock the Bezel, and take out the key from the keyhole.
   d. Push the left middle side of the Bezel until it clicks.

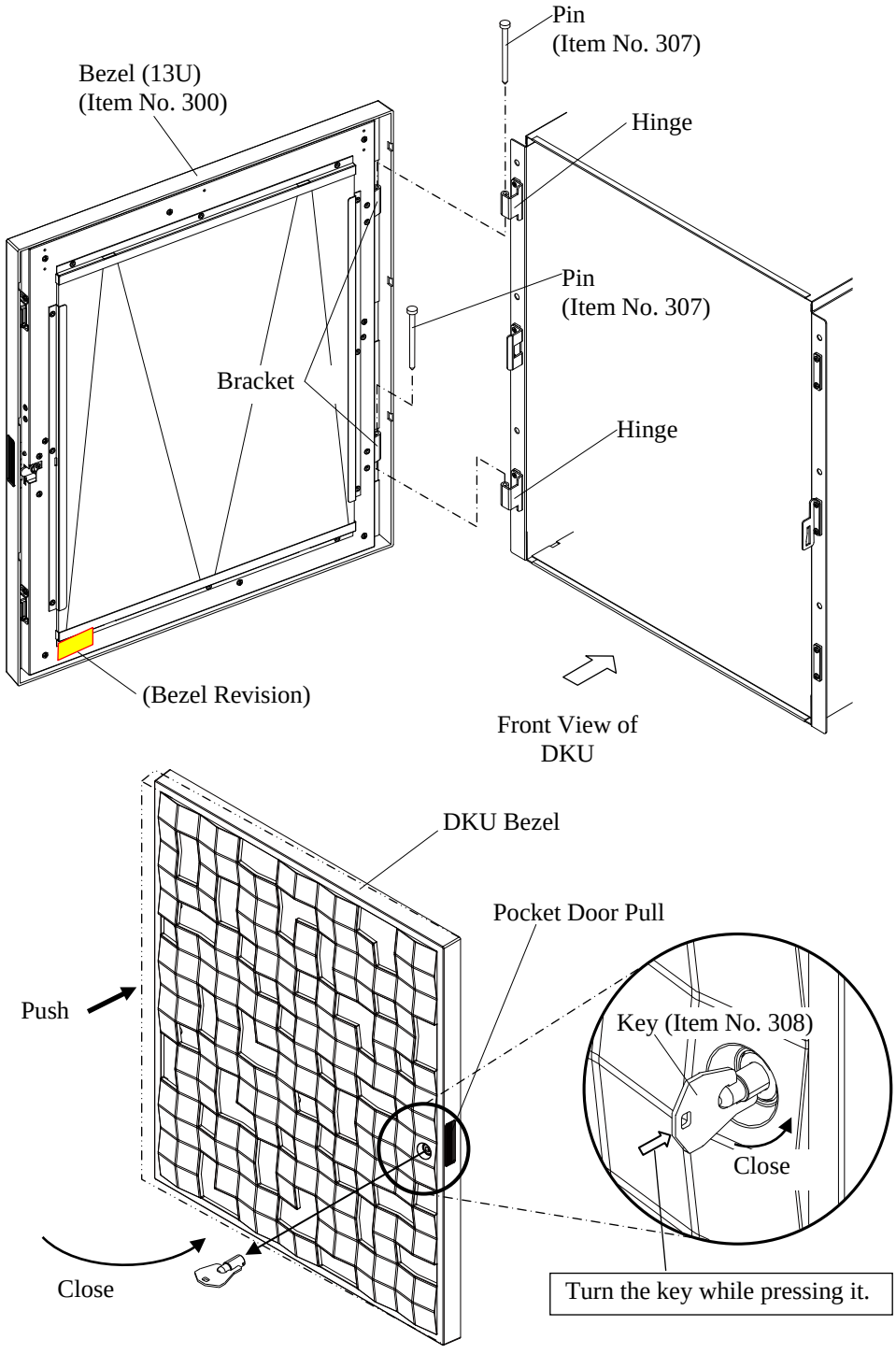


Fig. 3.5.7-2 Attachment of Bezel

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Attach the nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove all the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

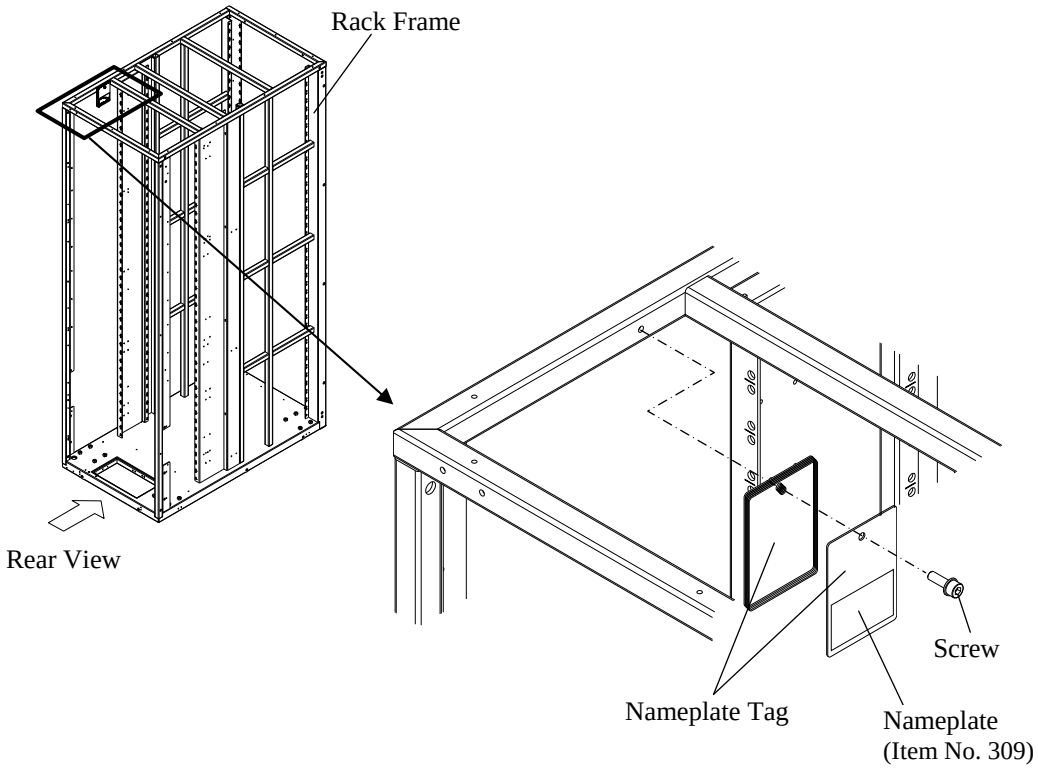


Fig. 3.5.7-3 Attachment of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
      New Installation: INST02-10
      Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-50

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.5.8 Installation Procedure of Flash Module Drive Chassis (DKC-F710I-FBX)

1. Installing the rails (If the rails are already installed, this installation procedure is not required.)
   EIA units and intervals of mounting holes of 19-inch rack frame conforming to EIA standard
   - A unit (U) space conforming to EIA standard is 19 inches wide and 44.5 mm high as shown in the figure below.
   - The boundary of the unit falls on the middle of the interval of 12.7 mm.
   - Universal intervals: Repeat of 44.45 mm (15.875 mm + 15.875 mm + 12.7 mm)
     Wide intervals: Repeat of 44.45 mm (31.75 mm + 12.7 mm)
     Maximum number of mountable unit spaces: 42

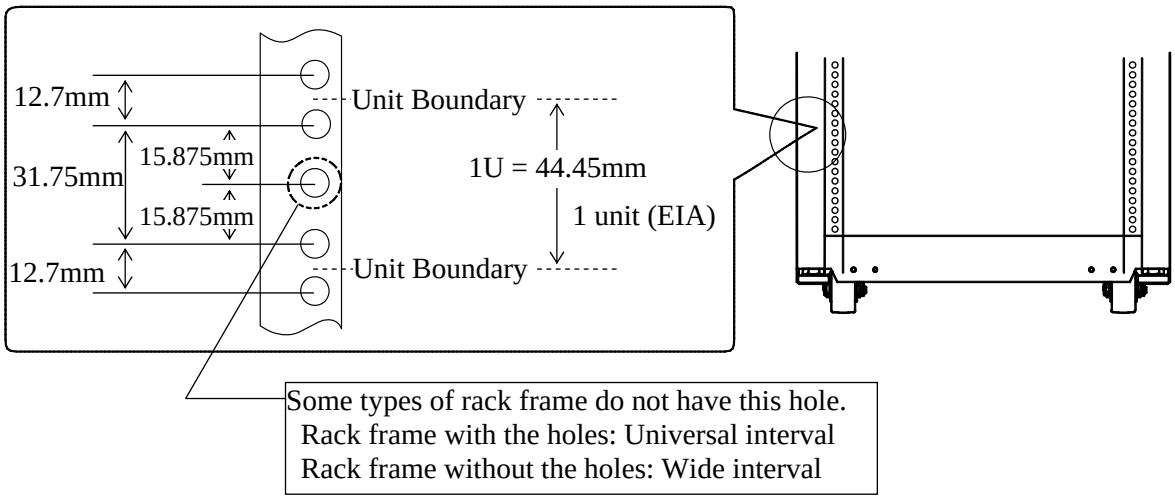
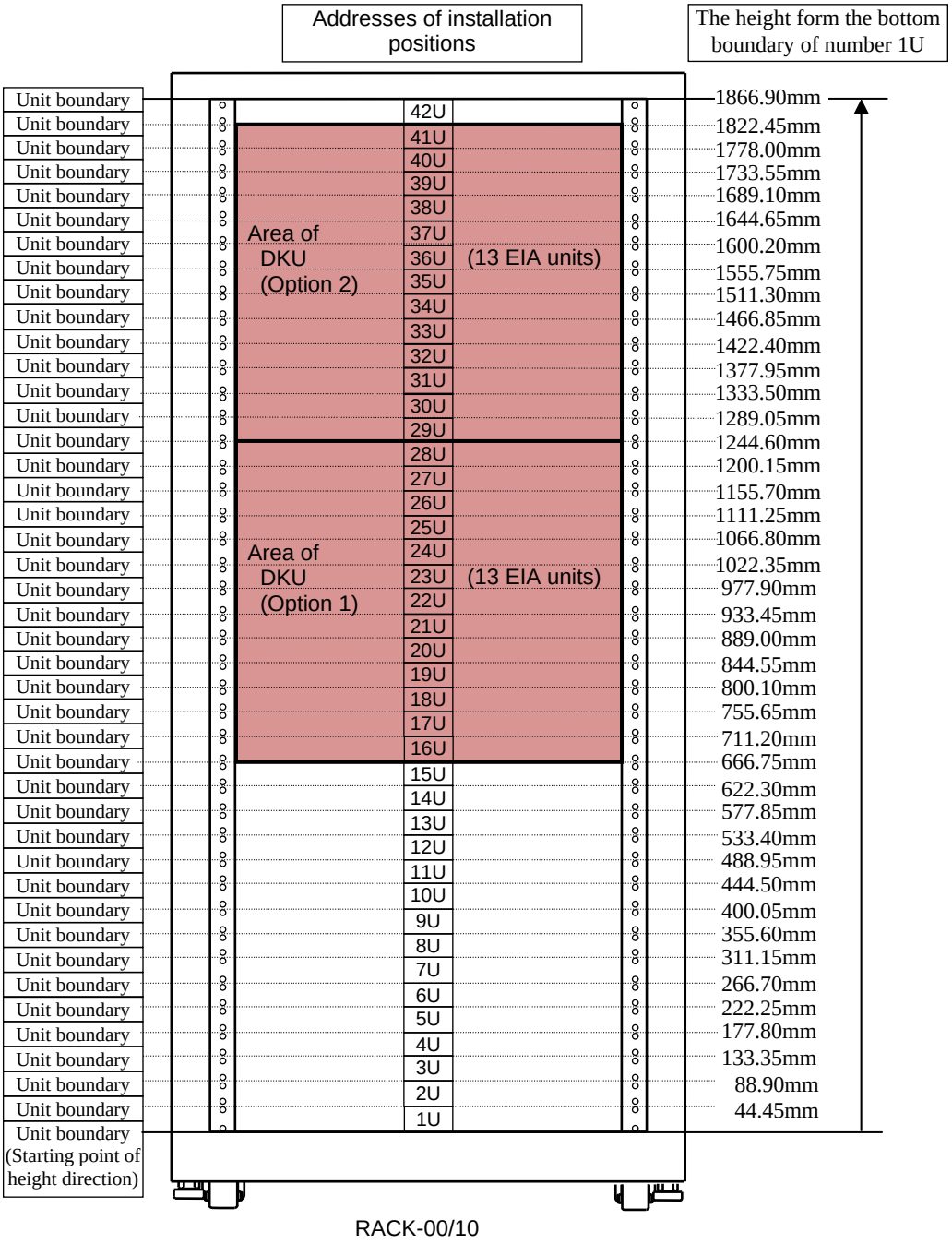


Fig. 3.5.8-1 Attachment Hole Size of Rack

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

The addresses are given as 1, 2, 3, and so on counted from the bottom of the rack frame.
The following figures show a layout example of installing Drive chassis in 42 units rack frame.
However, installing positions of Drive chassis may differ according to the construction within the rack frame.



RACK-00/10

Fig. 3.5.8-2 Whole Layout of Installation Position Addresses (RACK-00/10)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

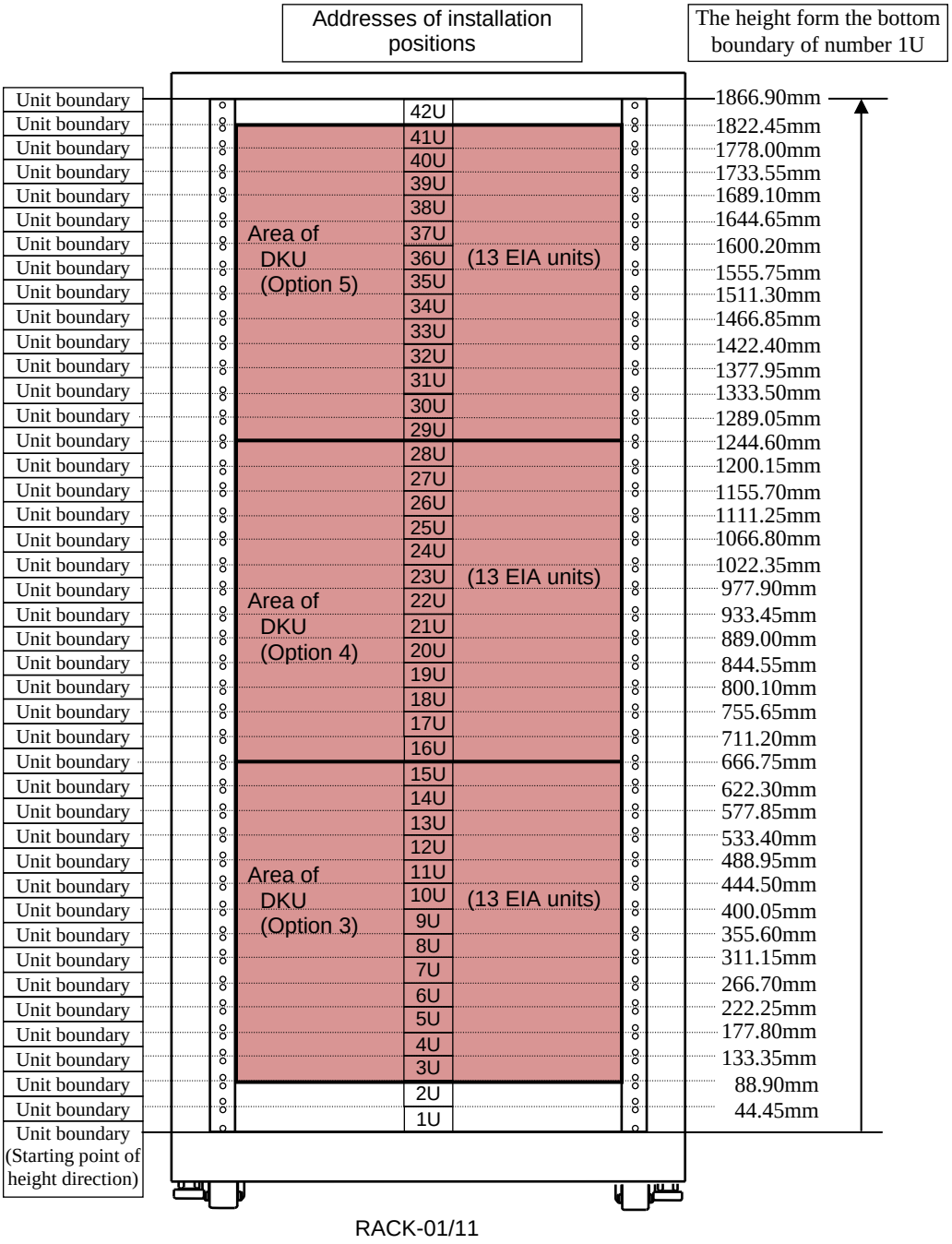


Fig. 3.5.8-3 Whole Layout of Installation Position Addresses (RACK-01/10)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

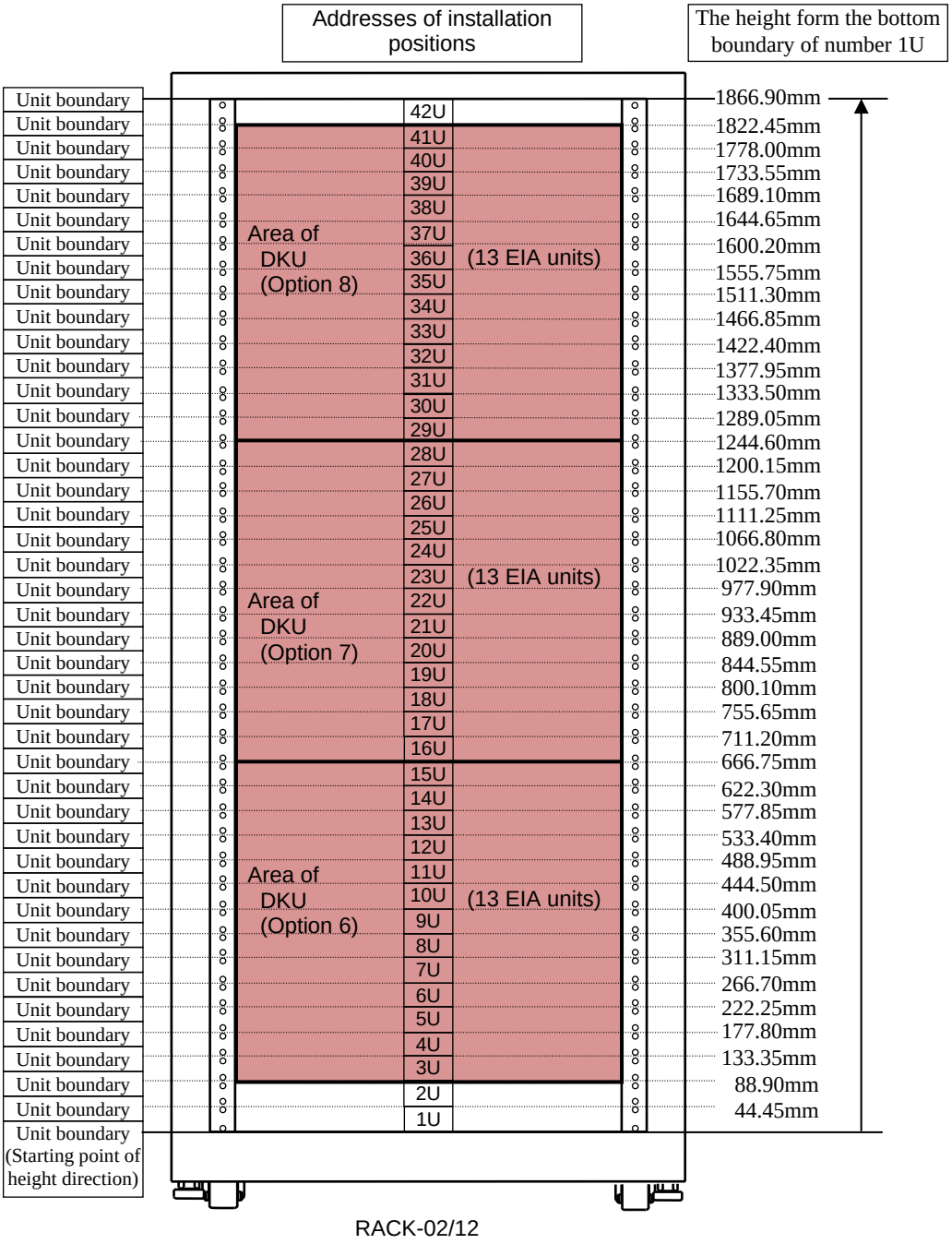


Fig. 3.5.8-4 Whole Layout of Installation Position Addresses (RACK-02/12)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Details of installing positions of Drive Chassis and parts
   a. The Fig. 3.5.8-5 shows the details of installing positions of Flash Module Drive Chassis (DKC-F710I-FBX) and parts.

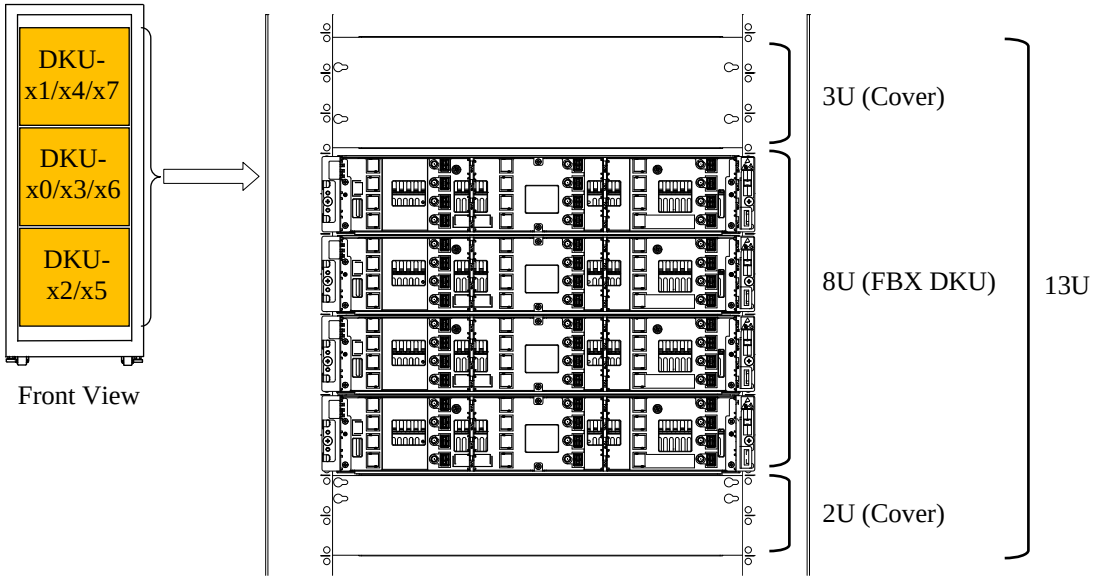


Fig. 3.5.8-5 Details of Installing Positions of Drive Chassis and Parts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Installing the rails.
   a. On the right side of the installation location in the rack frame, align the round holes of the Rail (R) with those of the rack frame and insert the rack nuts (at four places in total in front and rear).
   b. Fasten the Rail (R) to the rack frame using the WA socket bolts (at two places each on the front and rear sides). The WA socket should be firmly tightened so as not loosen.
   c. Install the other Rails (R) and the Rails (L) in the rack frame in a same manner.

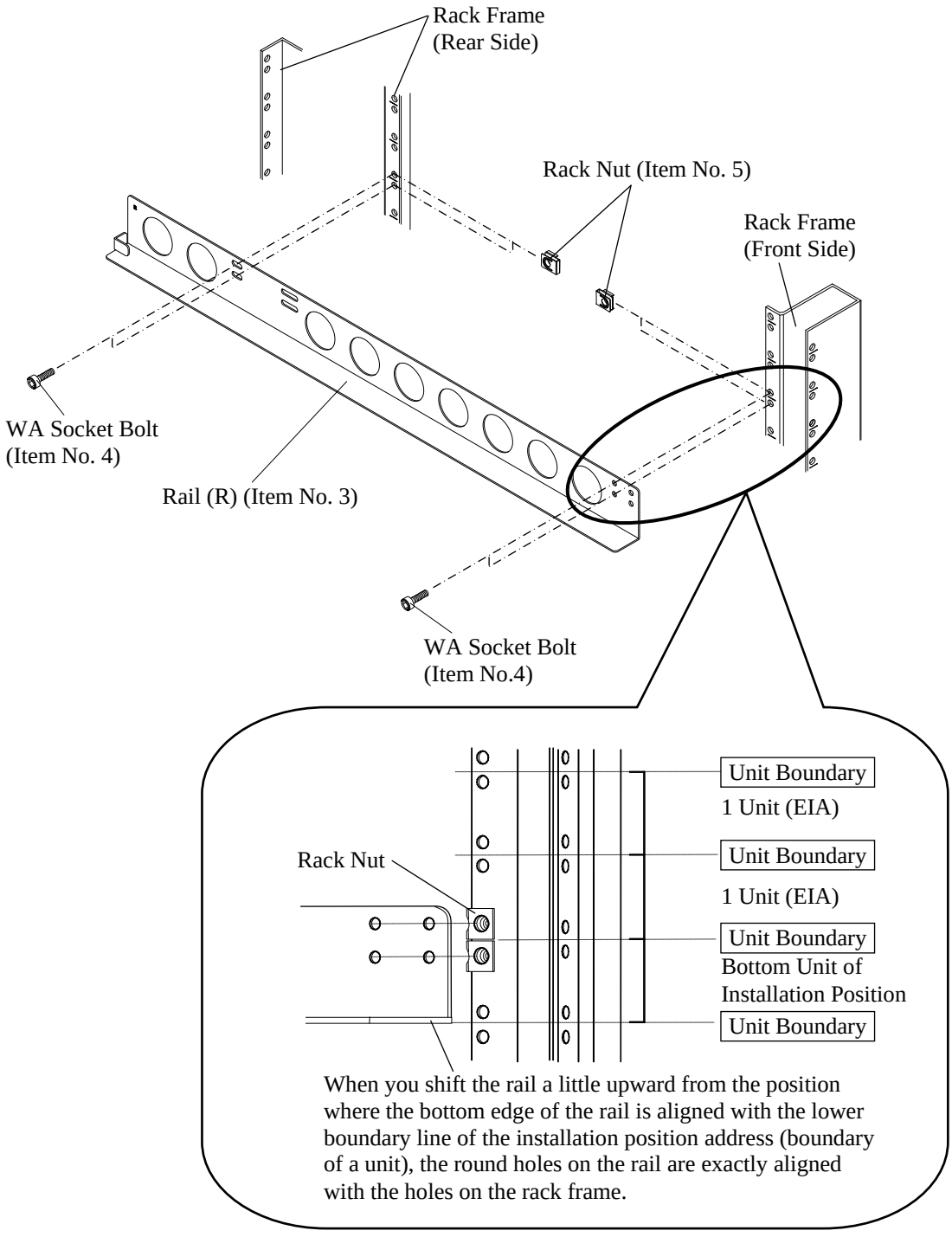


Fig. 3.5.8-6 Attachment of Rails

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Attach Rack Nuts to the sides of the rack frame (at six places in total on the right and left sides).
e. Fasten two Bracket 2 to the sides of the rack frame using four screws.
f. Fasten the Bracket 1R and the Bracket 1L to the sides of the rack frame using two screws, with the top of the brackets pressed against the bottom of the rails.

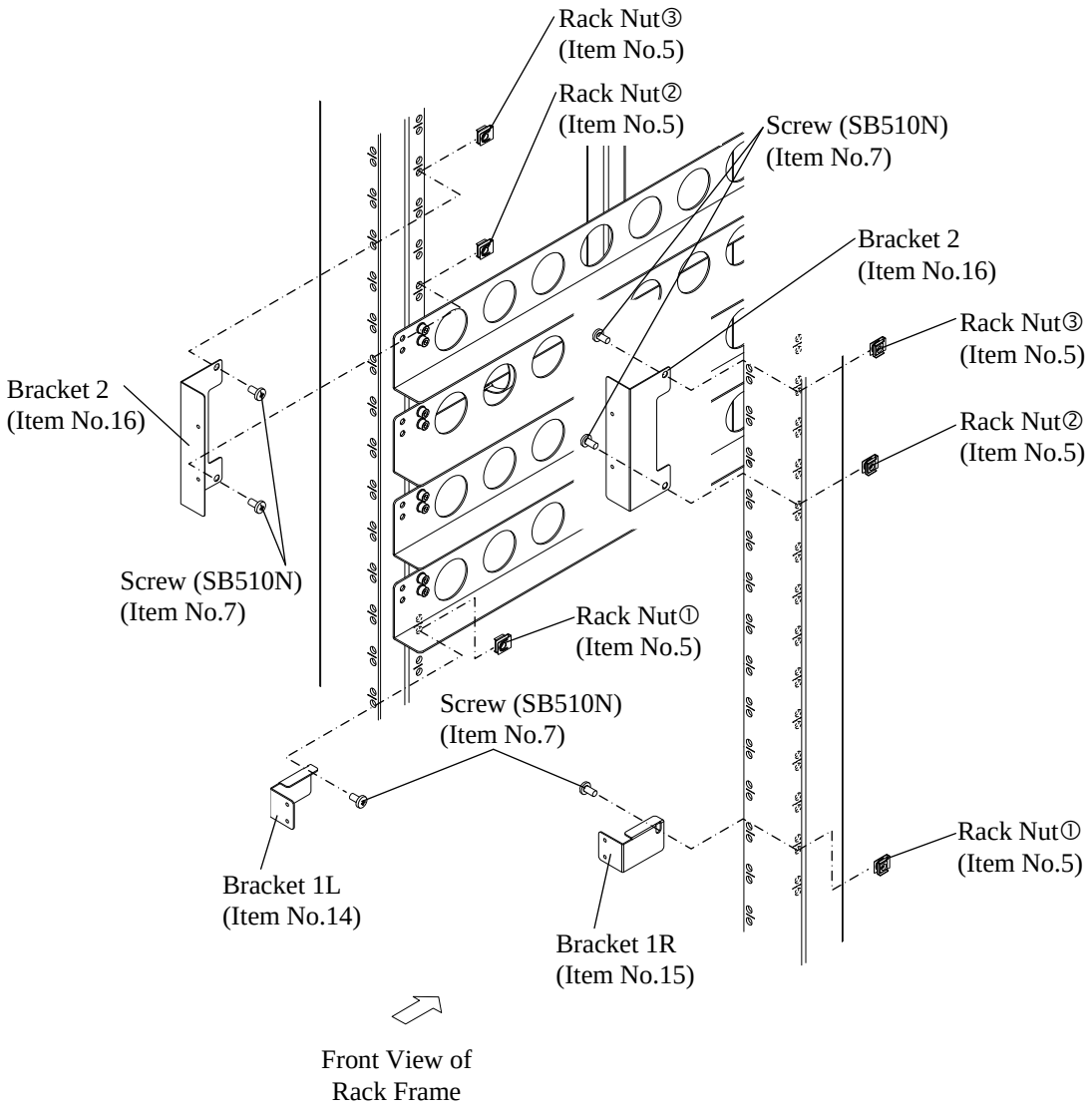


Fig. 3.5.8-7 Attachment of Brackets

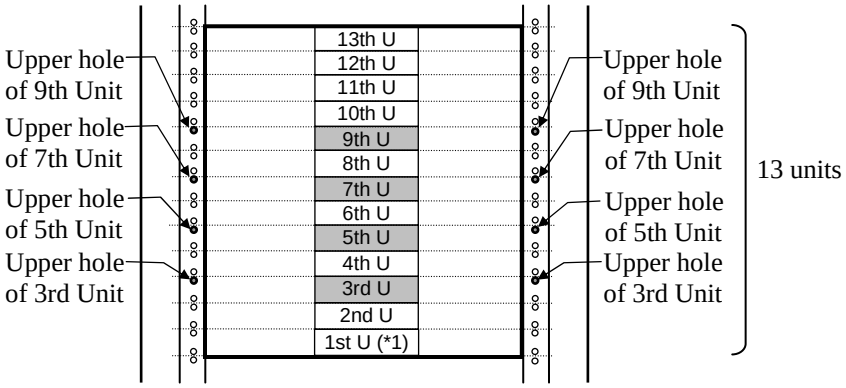
Table 3.5.8-1 Installation Position of Rack Nut

No.	Rack Nut No.	Installation Position (Frame Side)	Remarks
1	Rack Nut①	Upper hole 2nd Unit	*1
2	Rack Nut②	Lower hole 11th Unit	*1
3	Rack Nut③	Upper hole 13th Unit	*1

*1: The 1st unit is the lowest unit in the installation position of the DKU.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Installing rack nuts
   a. Fit the four rack nuts to each of the right and left beams on the front side of the rack frame.



Front View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom unit of installation position

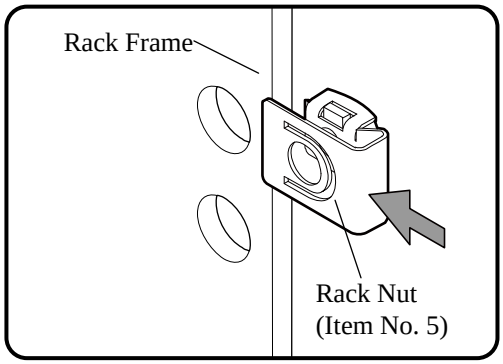


Fig. 3.5.8-8 Installing Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Installing the DKU

CAUTION

Paying attention to falls:
Work carefully because the mass of the single DKU is about 20 kg.

Beware over turning and dropping:
To prevent DKU from over turning and dropping, the installation work must be done by two or more personnel.

a. Install the FBX DKU on the front side of the Rack frame referring to mounting procedure using the special lifter. (See INST03-15-10 through 40.)
   At this time, be sure the plate of the rear side of the FBX DKU is in the stopper of the rail.
b. Fix the FBX DKU with the two screws.
c. Install the other FBX DKUs in a same manner.

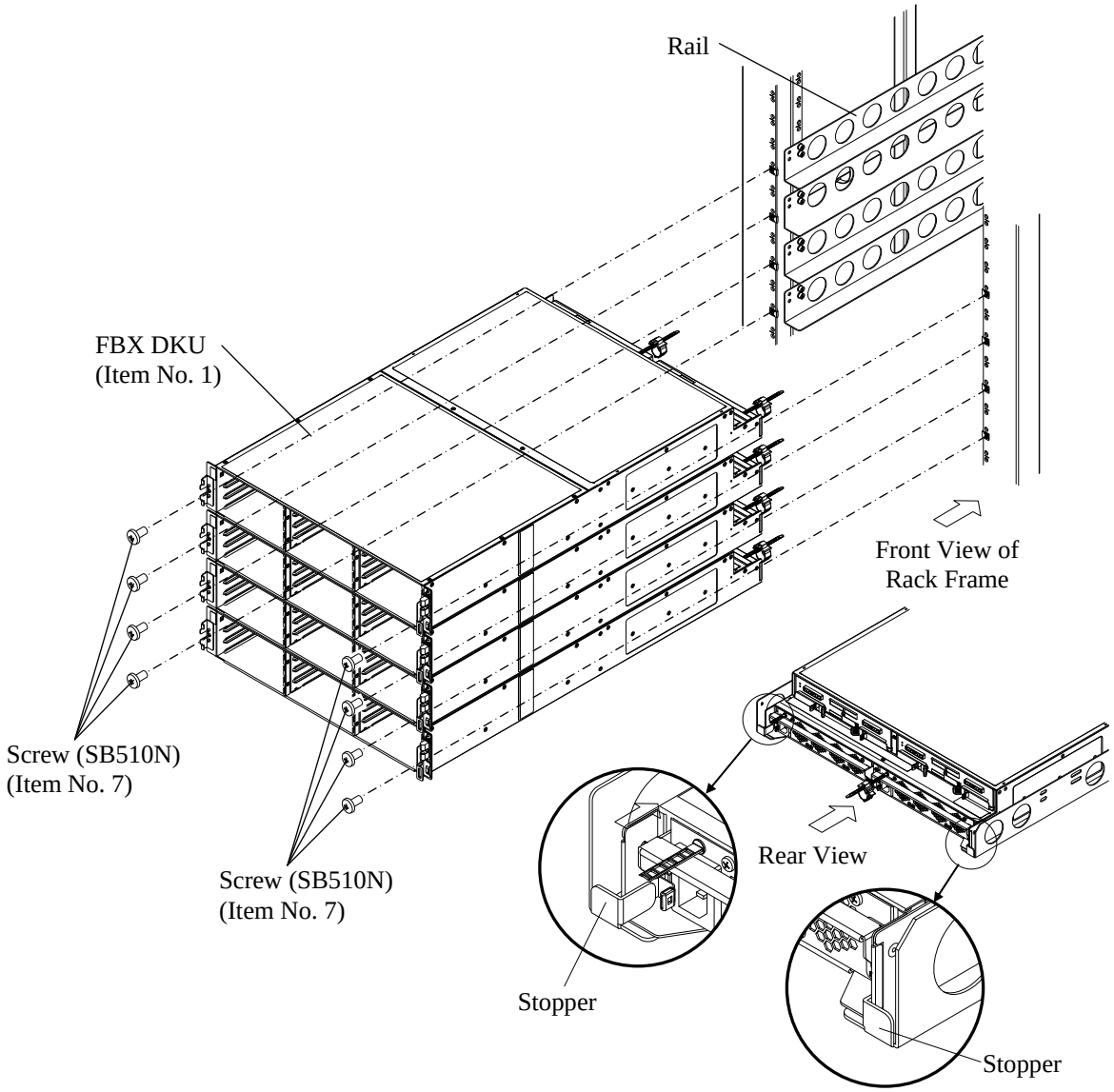
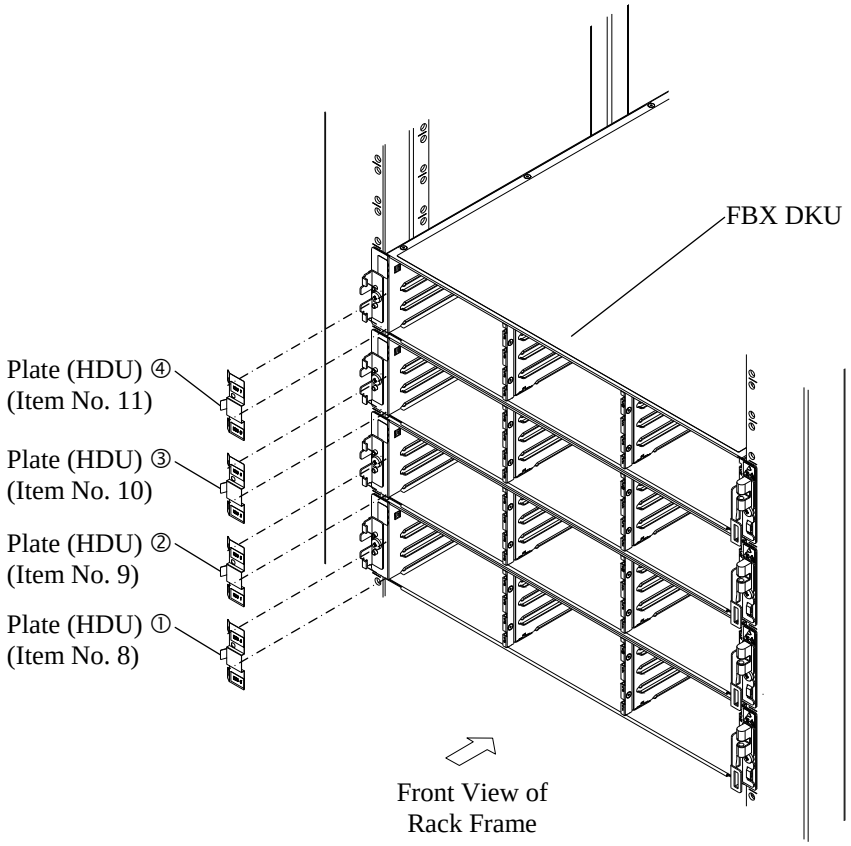


Fig. 3.5.8-9 Installing FBX DKU

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Attach the Plate (HDU) to the left side of the front of the FBX DKU.
e. Install the other Plates (HDU) in a same manner.



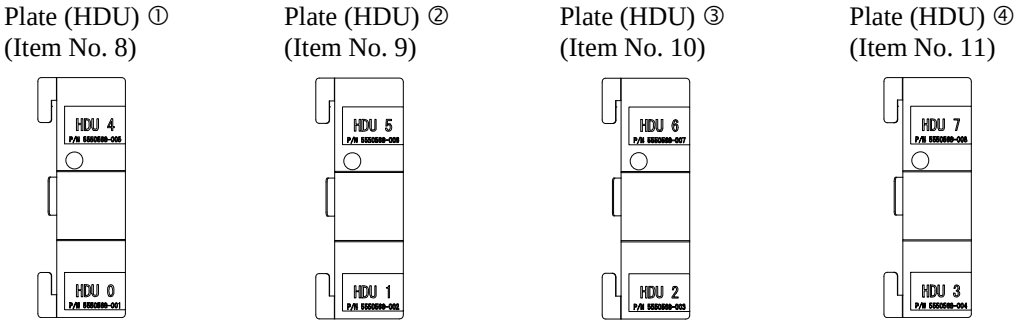
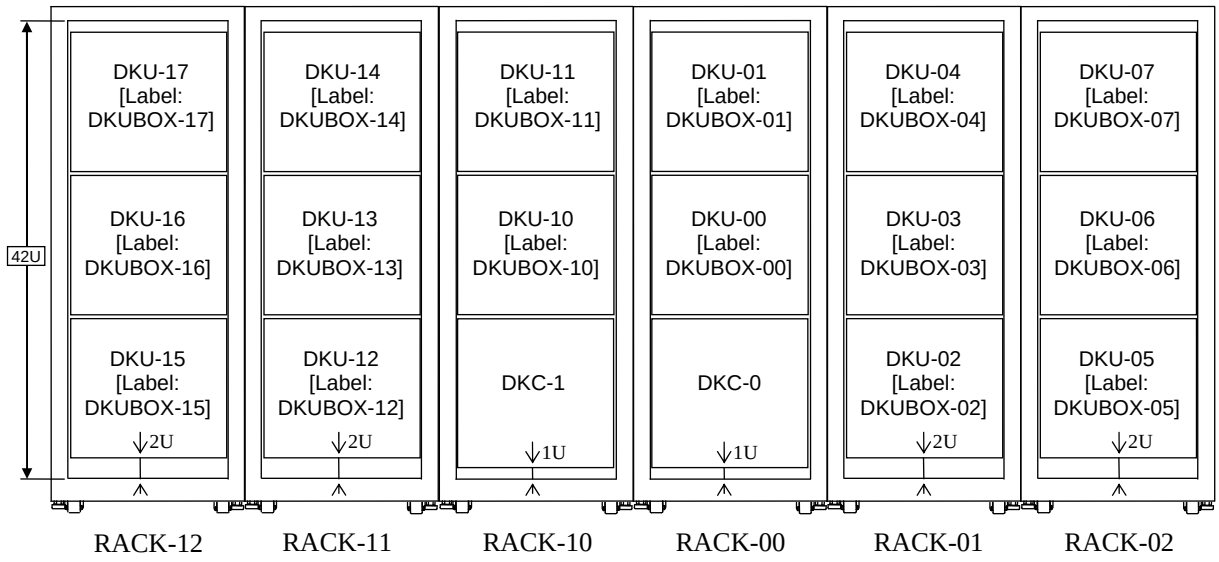


Fig. 3.5.8-10 Attachment of Plate (HDU)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Attach a label that corresponds to the DKU location to a Plate on the left side of the front of the FBX DKU.
g. Attach a label to the other plates in a same manner.

Standard Configuration



Front View

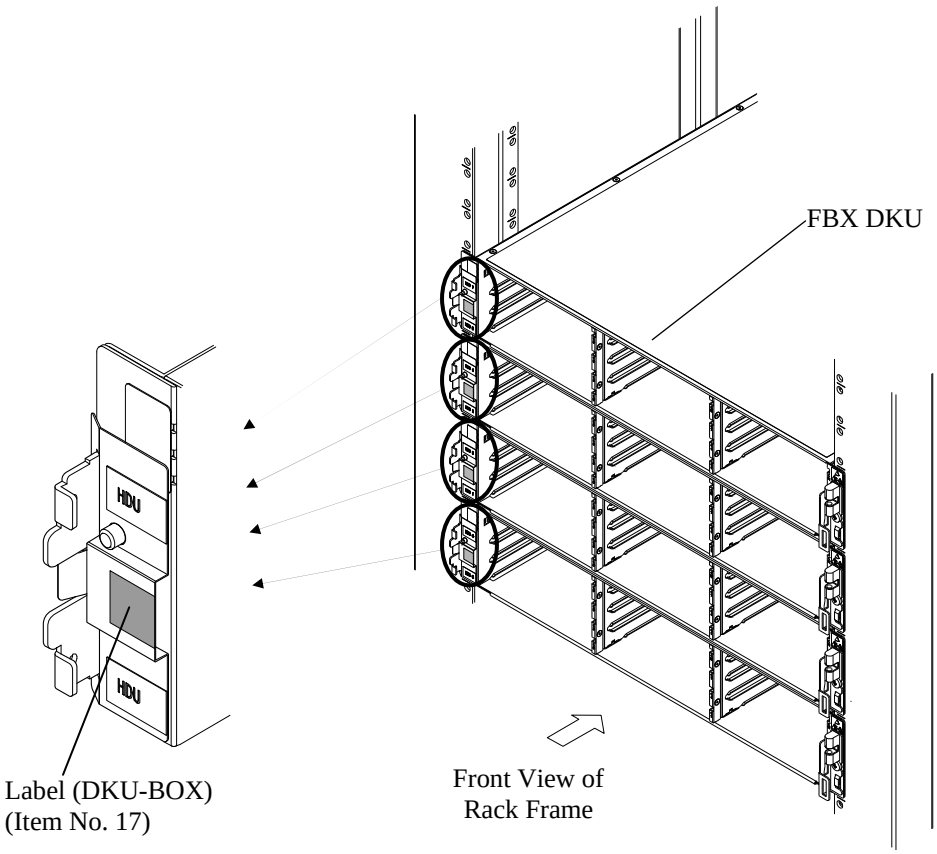


Fig. 3.5.8-11 Attachment of Labels

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Attach the Side Cover to the left side of the front of the FBX DKU.
i. Install the other Side Covers in a sane manner.

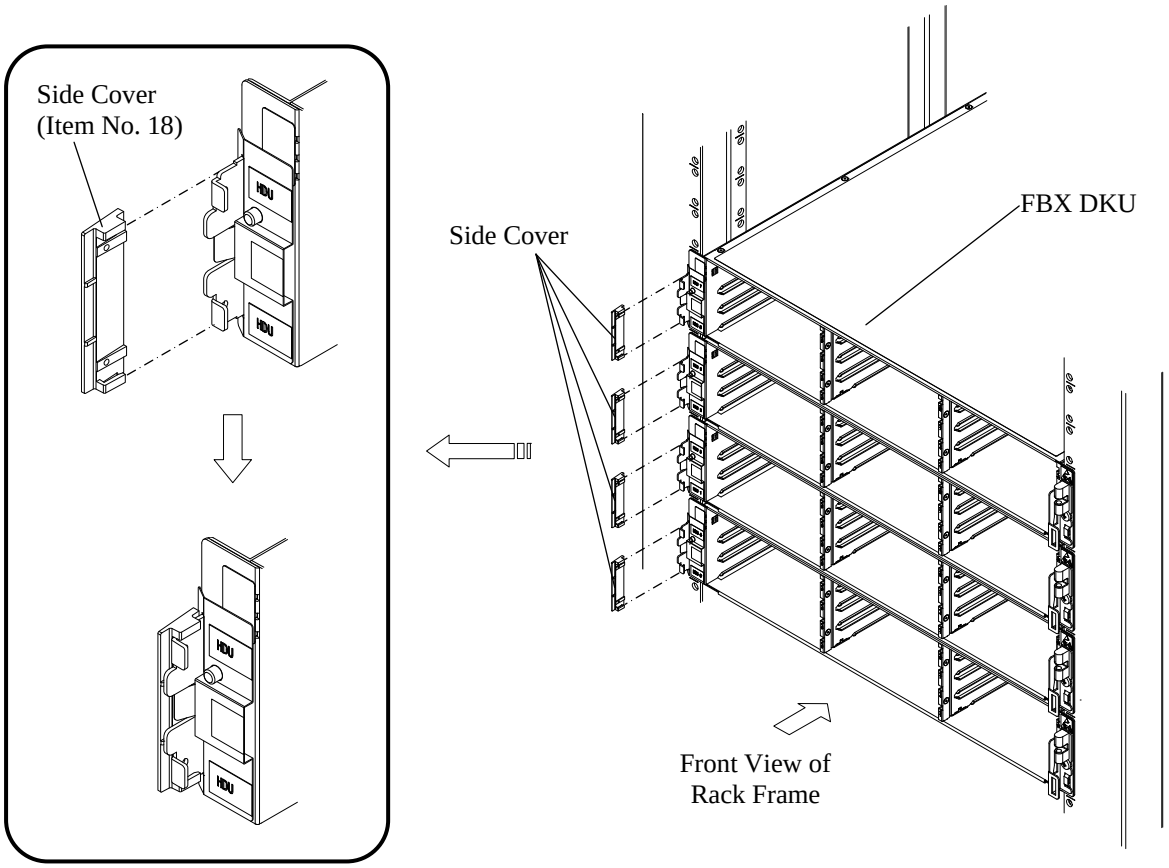
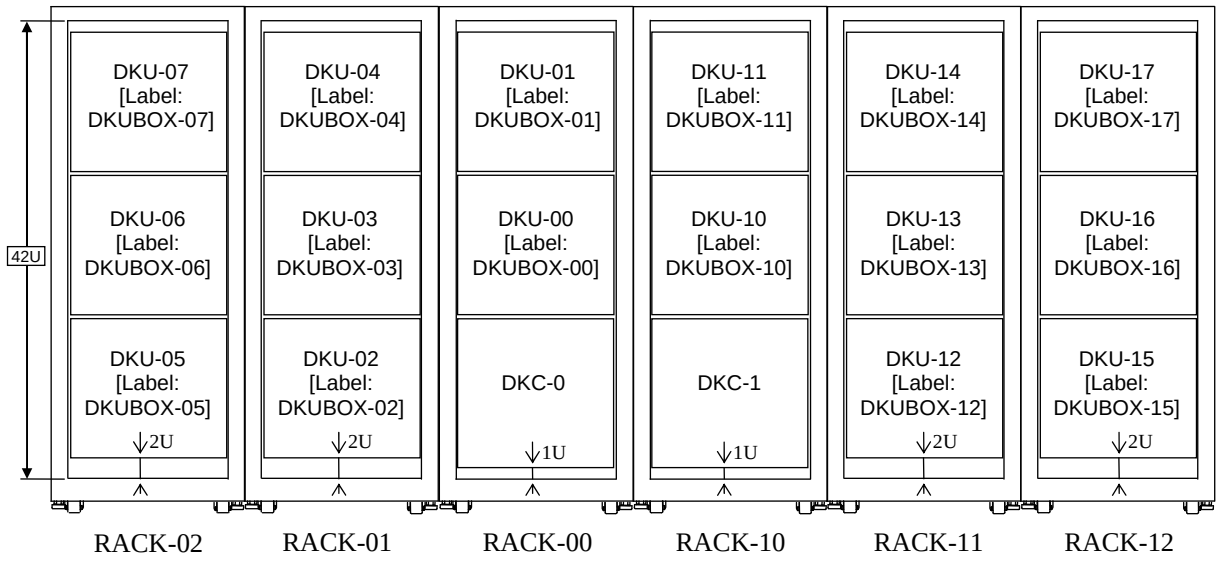


Fig. 3.5.8-12 Installation of Side Covers

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Attach a label that corresponds to the DKU location to a rail on the right side of the rear of the FBX DKU.
k. Attach a label to the other labels in a same manner.

Standard Configuration



Rear View

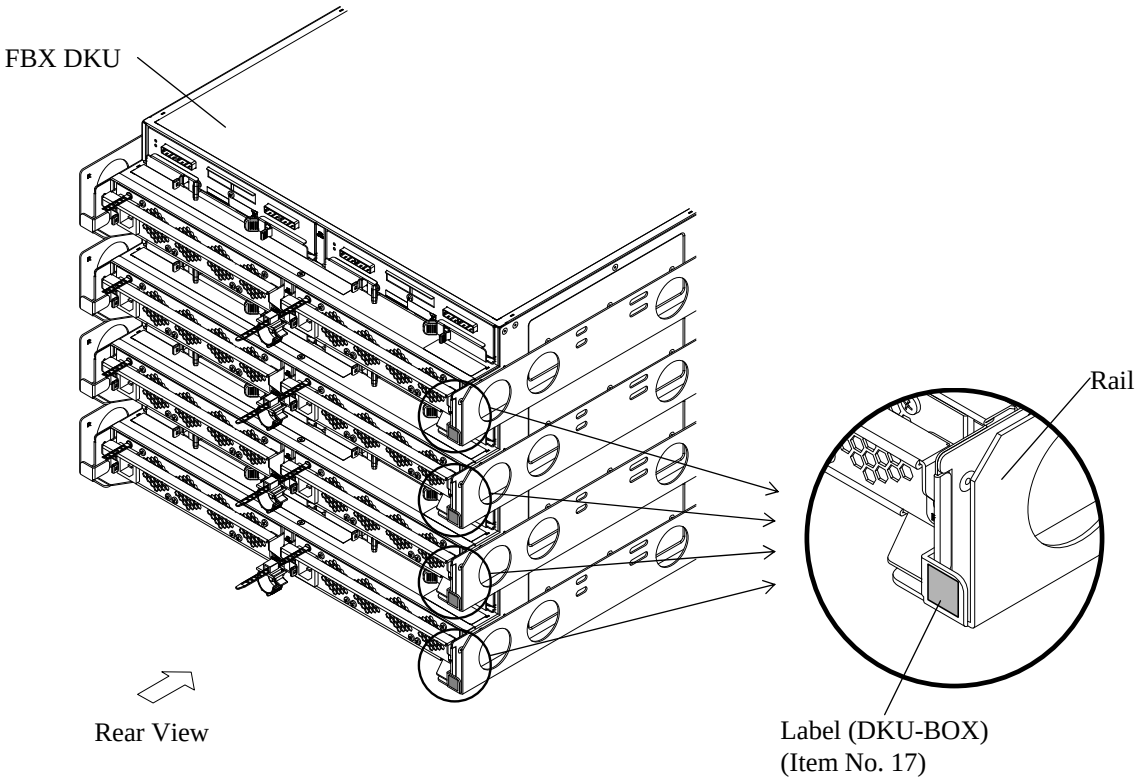
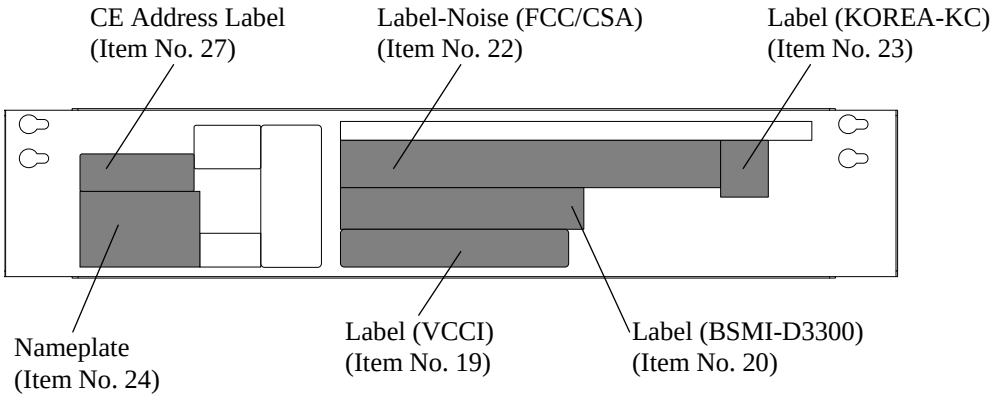


Fig. 3.5.8-13 Attachment of Labels

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

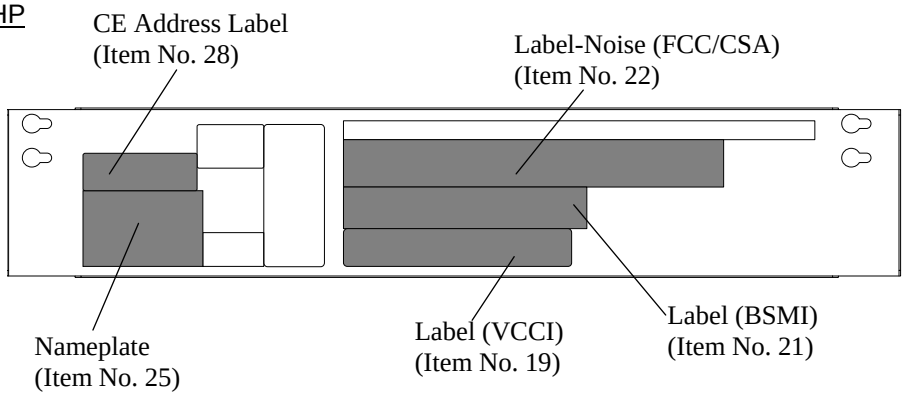
6. Attach the nameplate and labels
   a. Attach the nameplate and labels to the cover.

For HDS



Front View of Cover (2U)

For HP



Front View of Cover (2U)

Fig. 3.5.8-14 Attachment of Nameplate and Labels

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Attachment of Covers
   a. Insert the right edge of the Cover (2U) in front of the bracket inside the rack frame. Slide the Cover (2U) to the left and fasten it with four screws at the fixation position.
   b. Insert the right edge of the Cover (3U) in front of the bracket inside the rack frame. Slide the Cover (3U) to the left and fasten it with four screws at the fixation position.

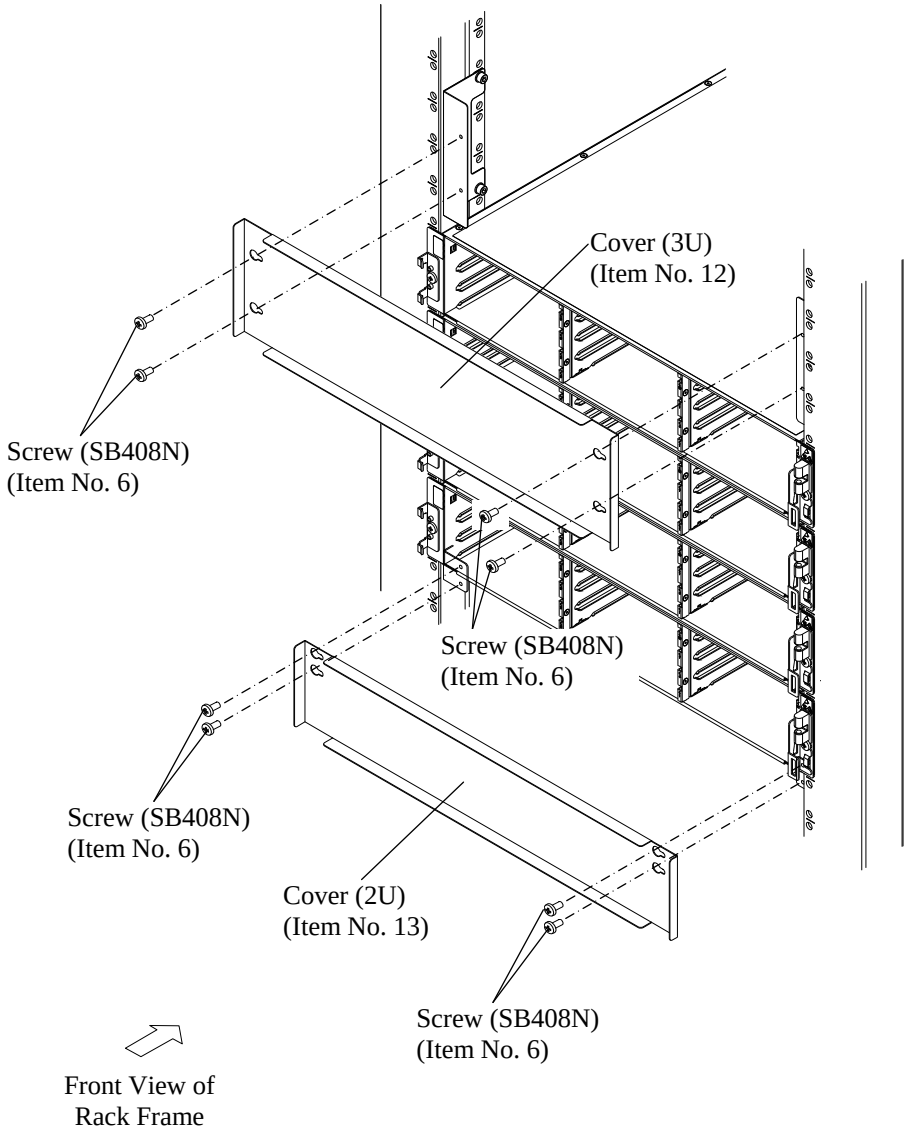
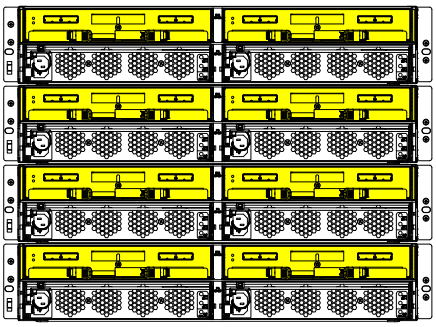


Fig. 3.5.8-15 Attachment of Covers

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Jumper Setting
   a. Loosen the screw of the SSW and open the cover.
   b. Open the cover of all the SSWs in the same manner.



Rear View of FBX DKU

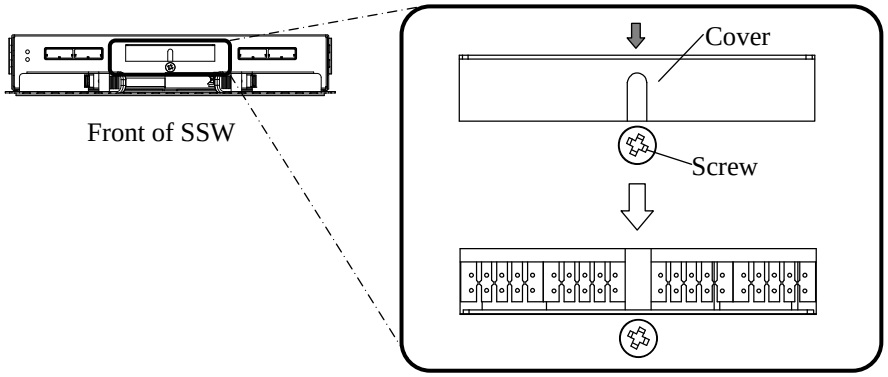


Fig. 3.5.8-16 Opening Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

CAUTION

A serious failure occurs if a wrong setting is made.
Operate very carefully referring to the setting table not to make a mistake in the setting.

c. Set the jumpers in the SSW PCB as indicated in the Fig. 3.5.8-17 through Fig. 3.5.8-25. Jumper settings must be made at 80 places in total per option.
   Note: • Use the insulated radio pliers of the maintenance tools when setting the SSW jumpers.
   • When the jumper setting of SSW is wrong, execute the replace process of SSW and change the jumper setting. The jumper setting will not be effective unless the SSW PCB is dismounted and mounted.

d. Close the cover of the SSW and tighten the screw. (Refer to Fig. 3.5.8-15.)

e. Close and fasten the cover of all the SSWs in the same manner.

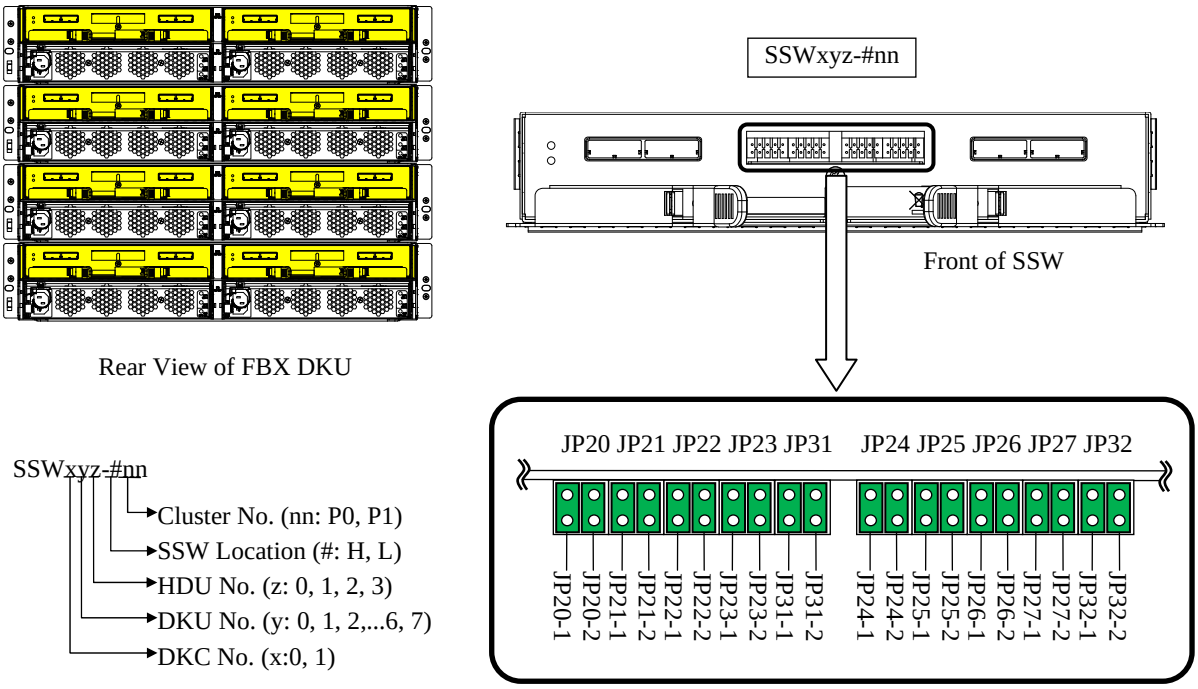


Fig. 3.5.8-17 Jumper Setting of SSW

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

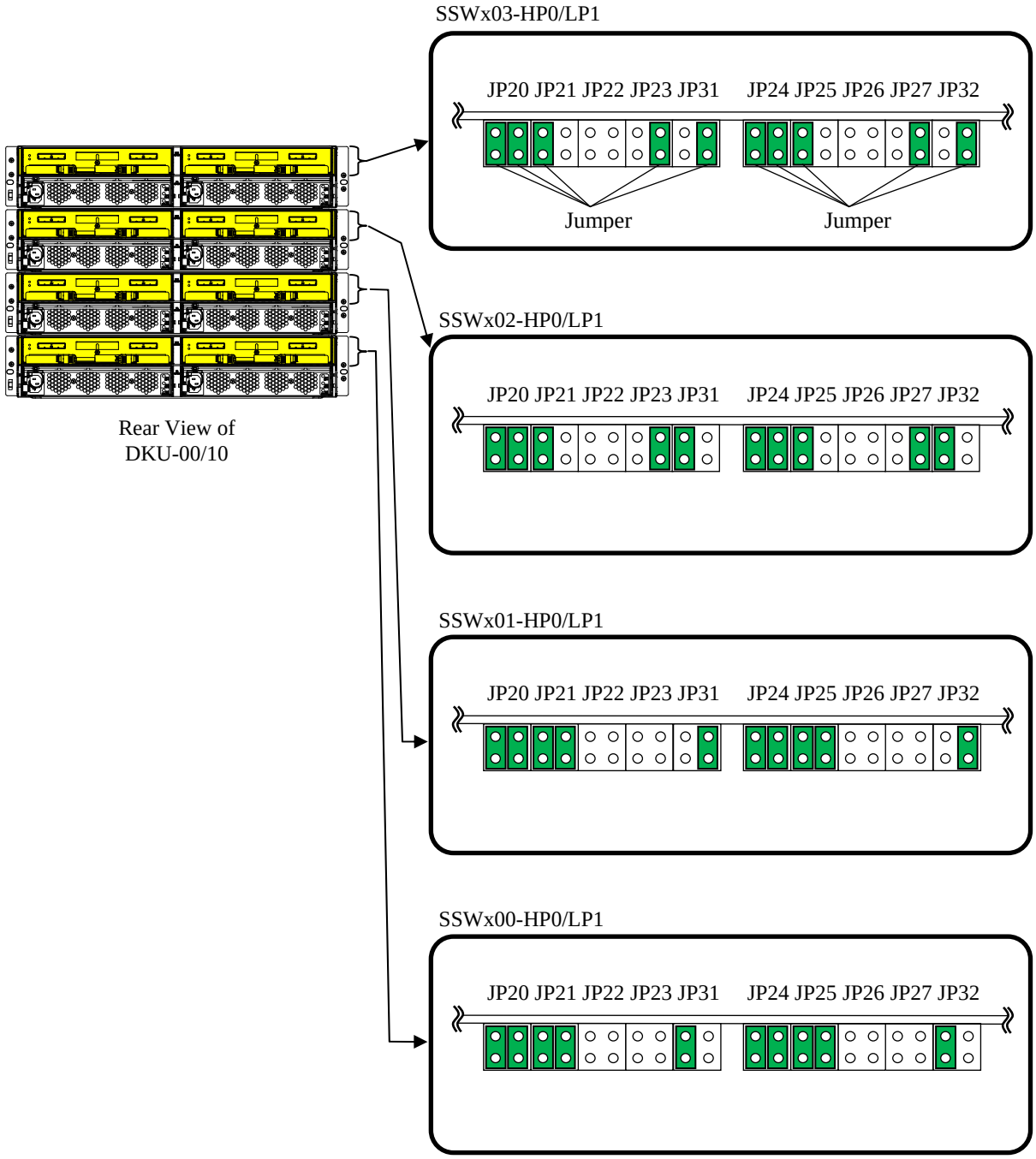


Fig. 3.5.8-18 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-00/10)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

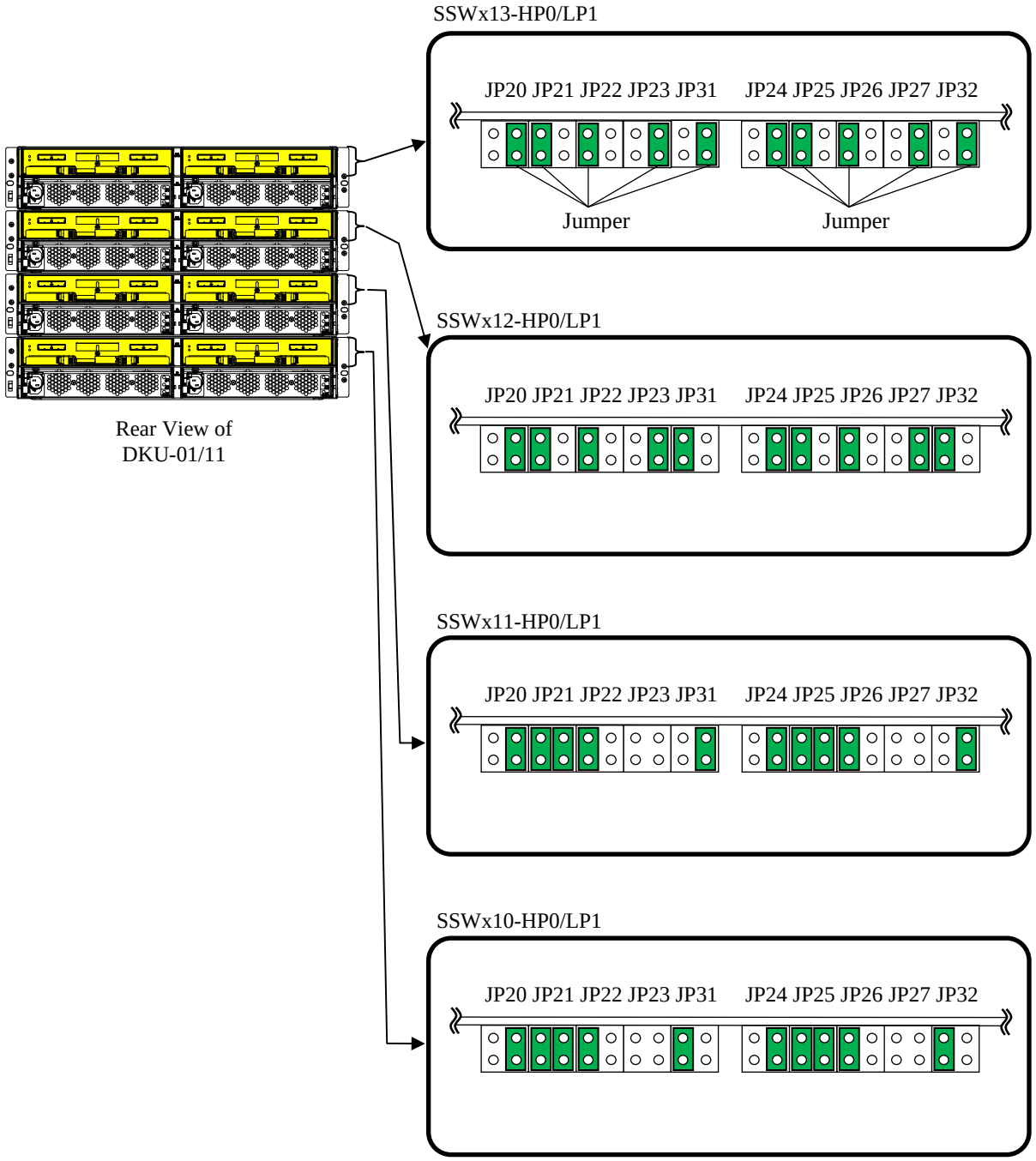


Fig. 3.5.8-19 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-01/11)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

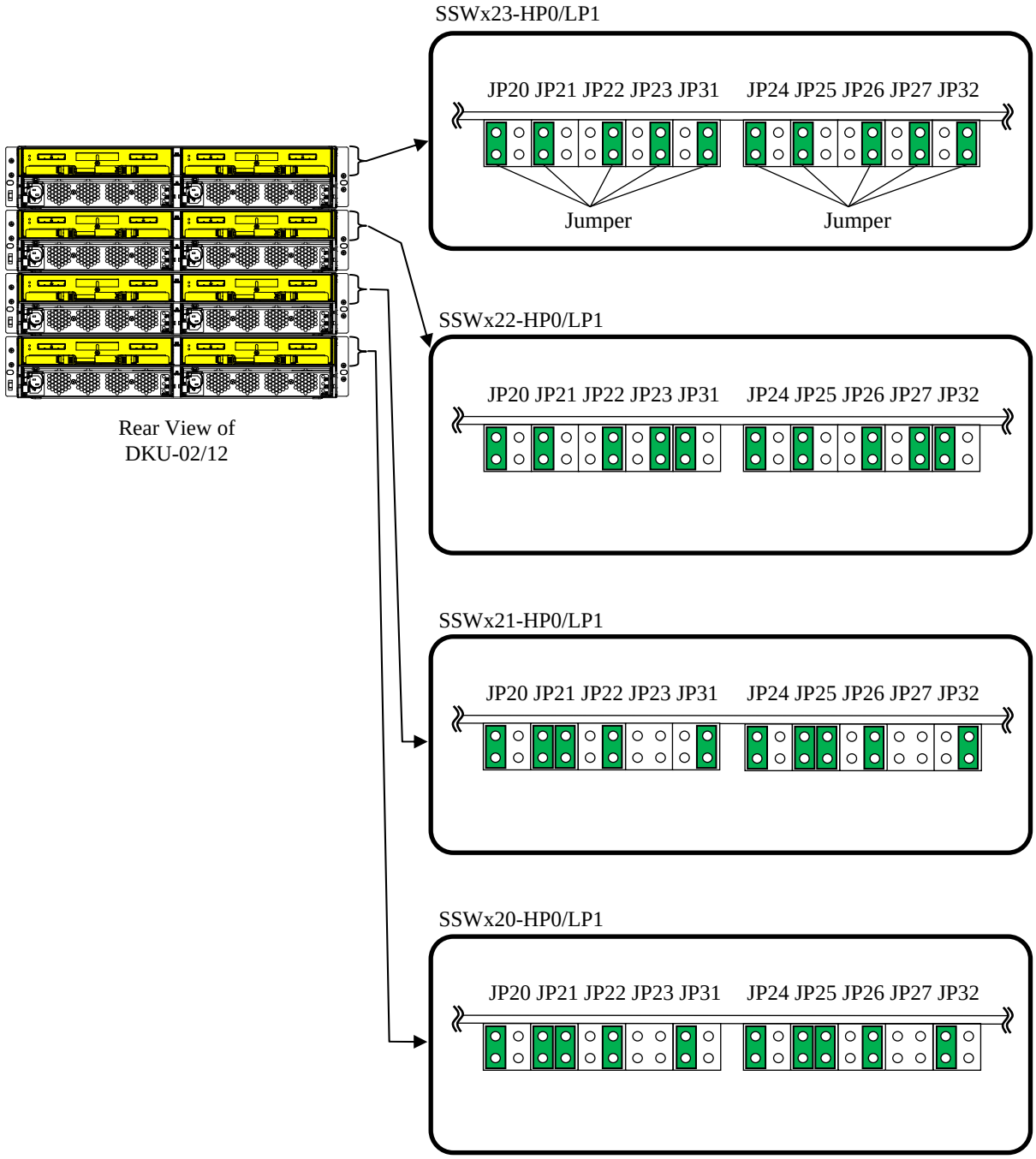


Fig. 3.5.8-20 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-02/12)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

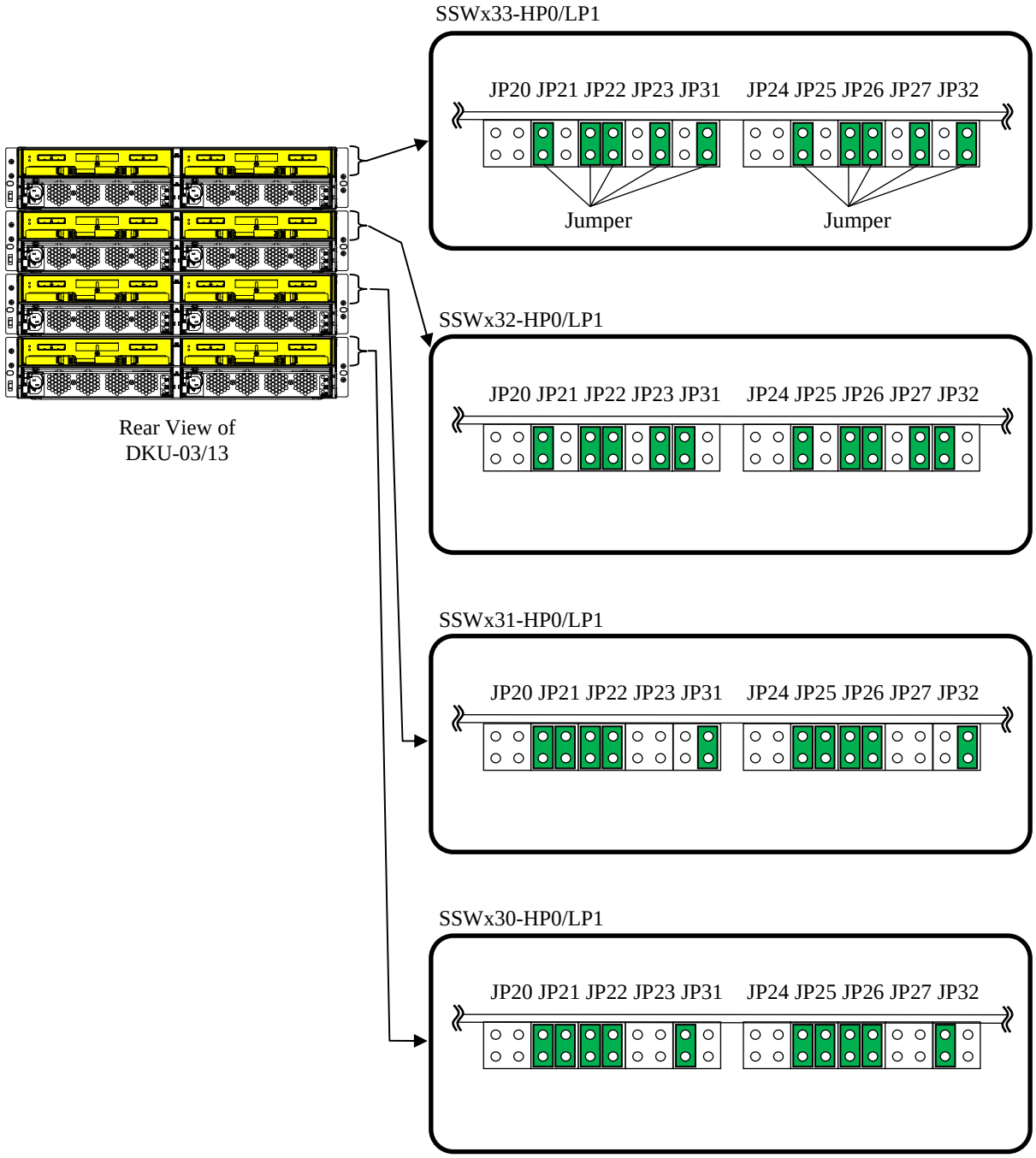


Fig. 3.5.8-21 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-03/13)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

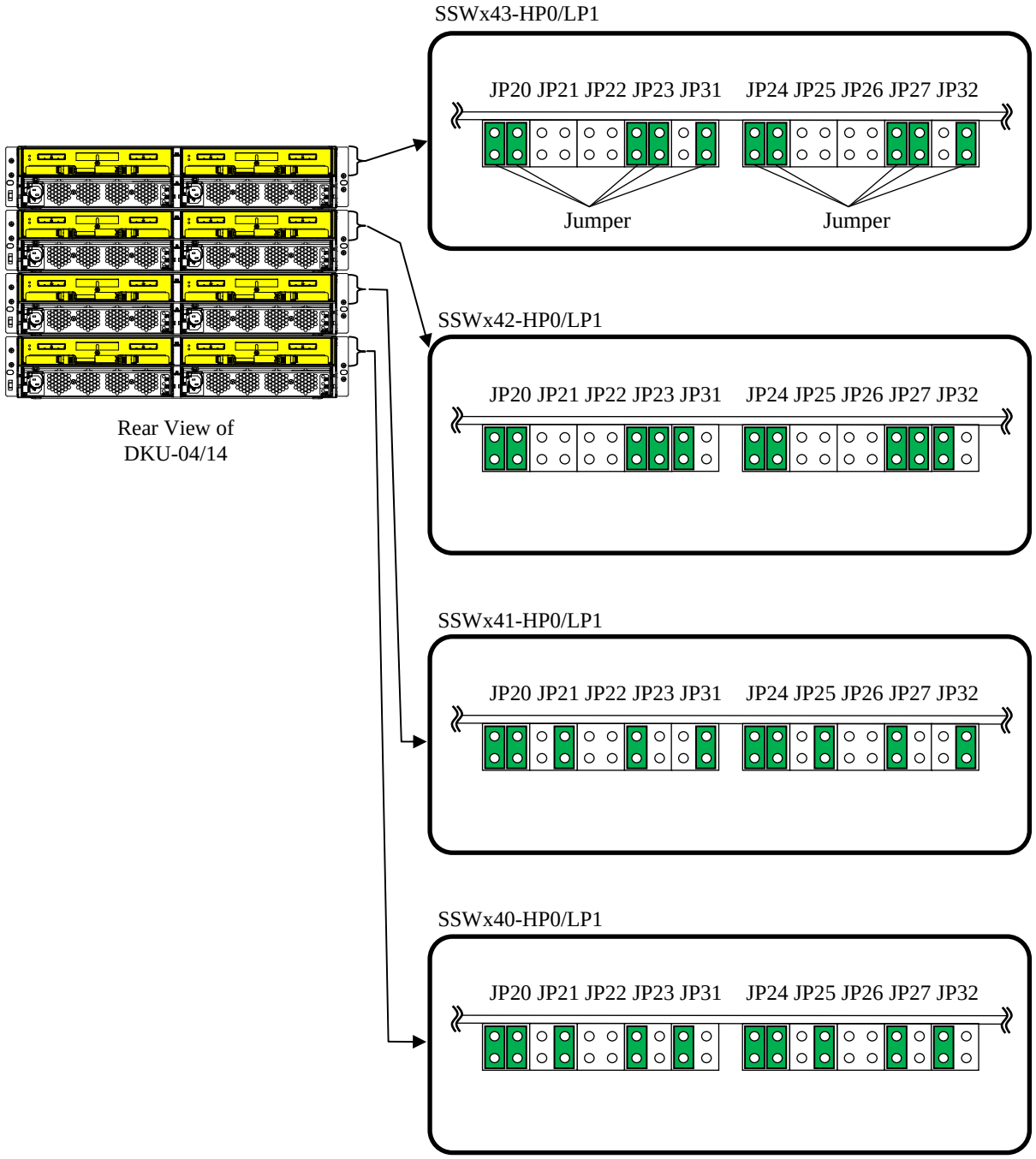


Fig. 3.5.8-22 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-04/14)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

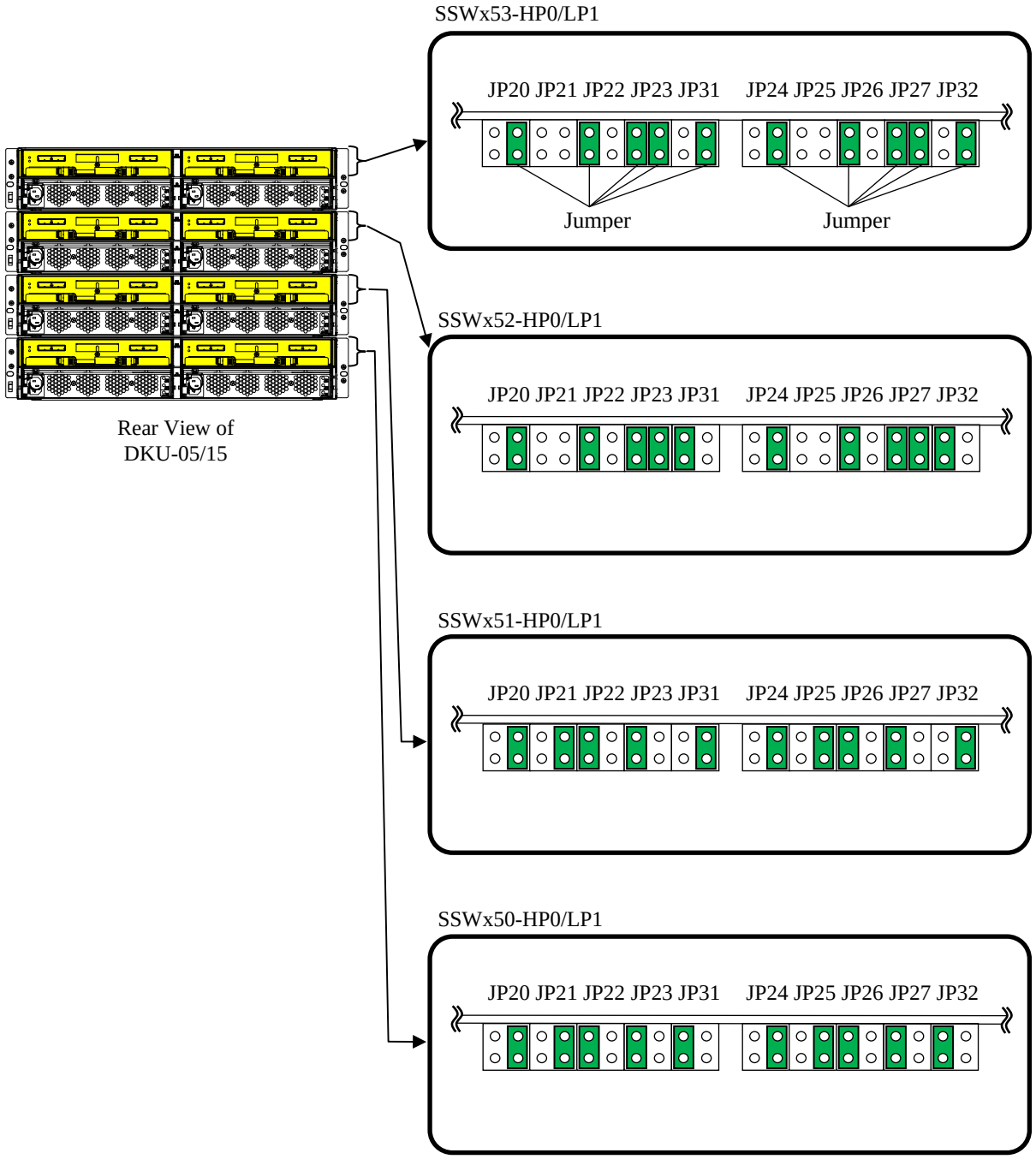


Fig. 3.5.8-23 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-05/15)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

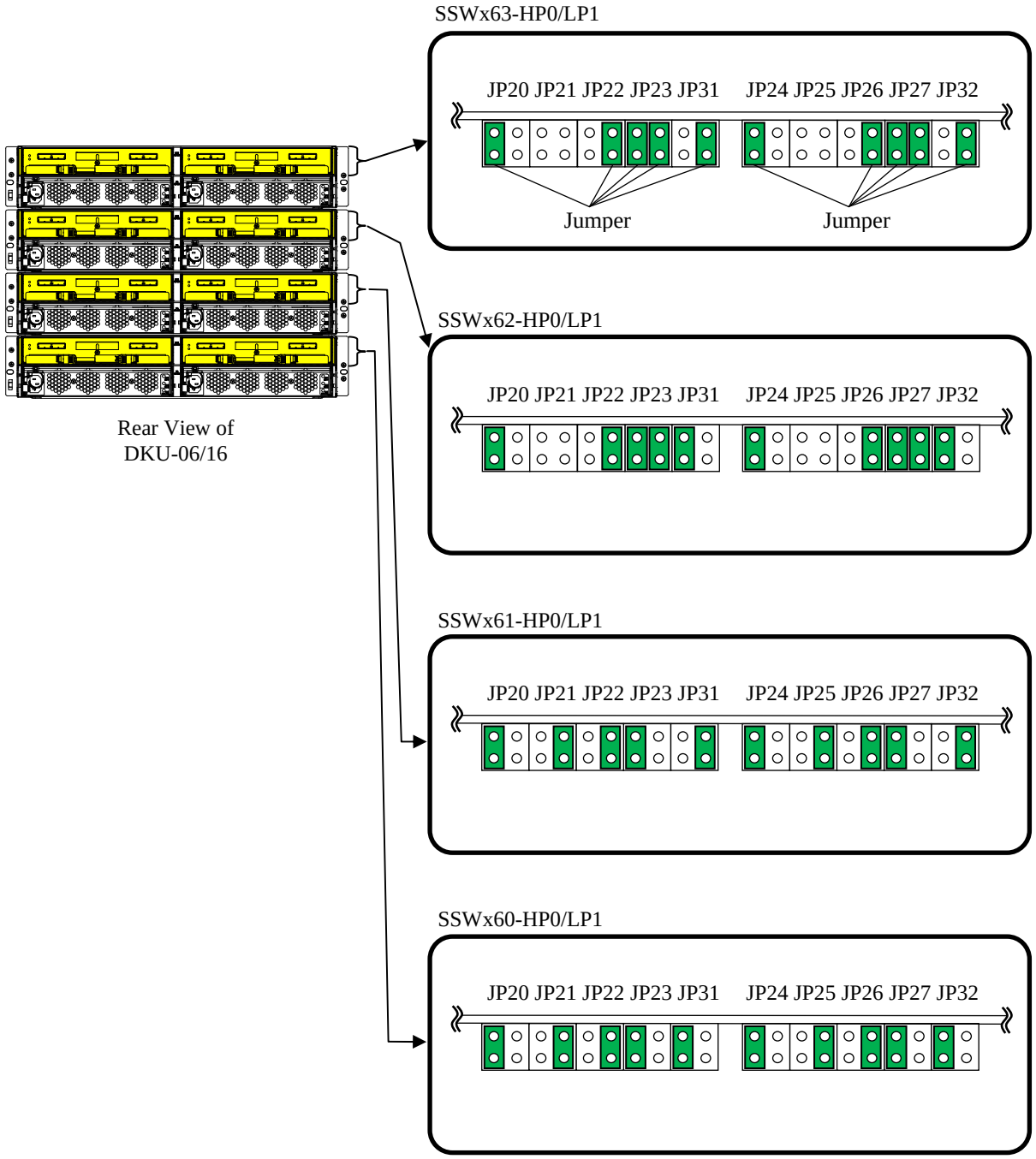


Fig. 3.5.8-24 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-06/16)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

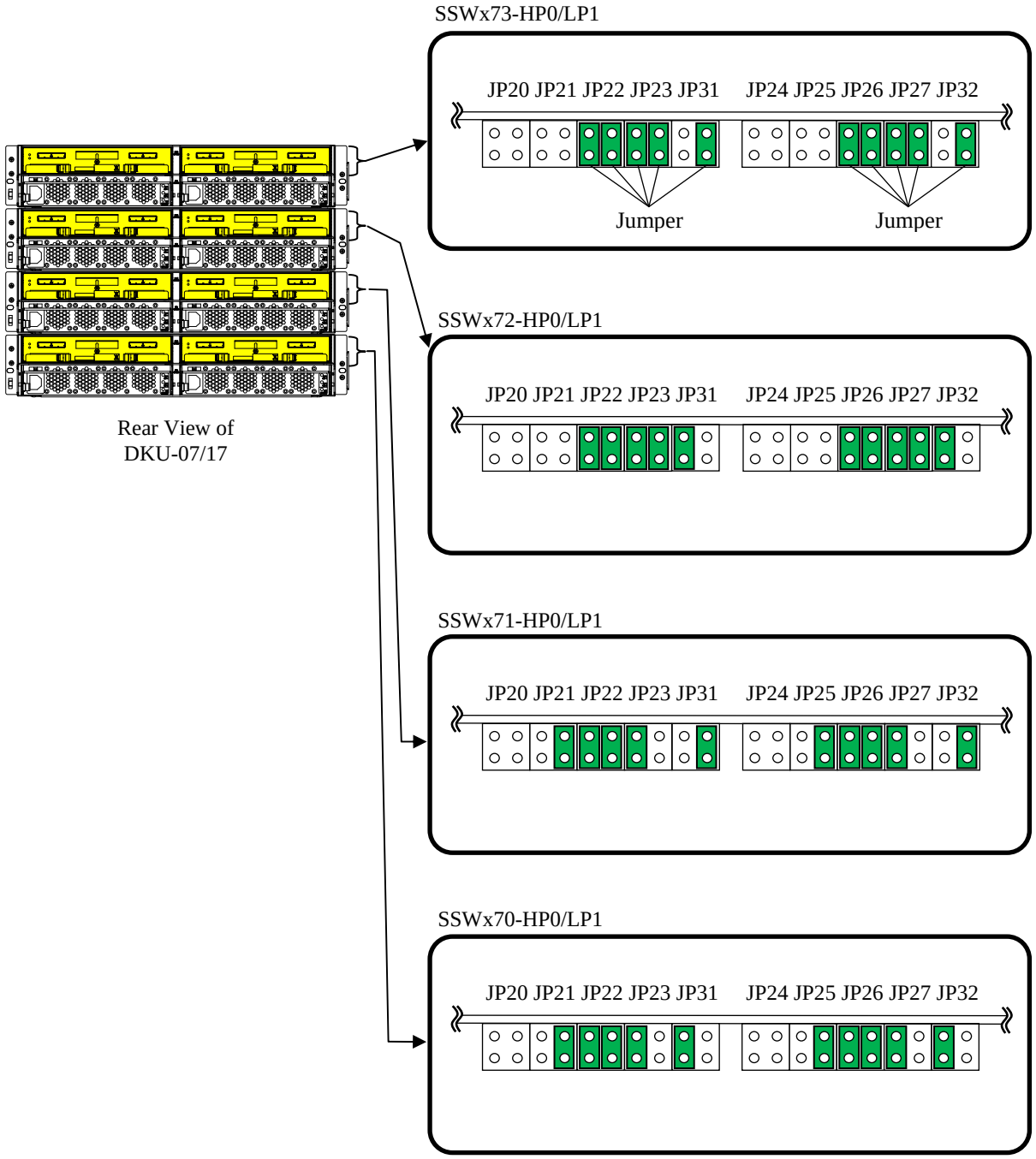


Fig. 3.5.8-25 Jumper Setting of SSW (DKU-07/17)

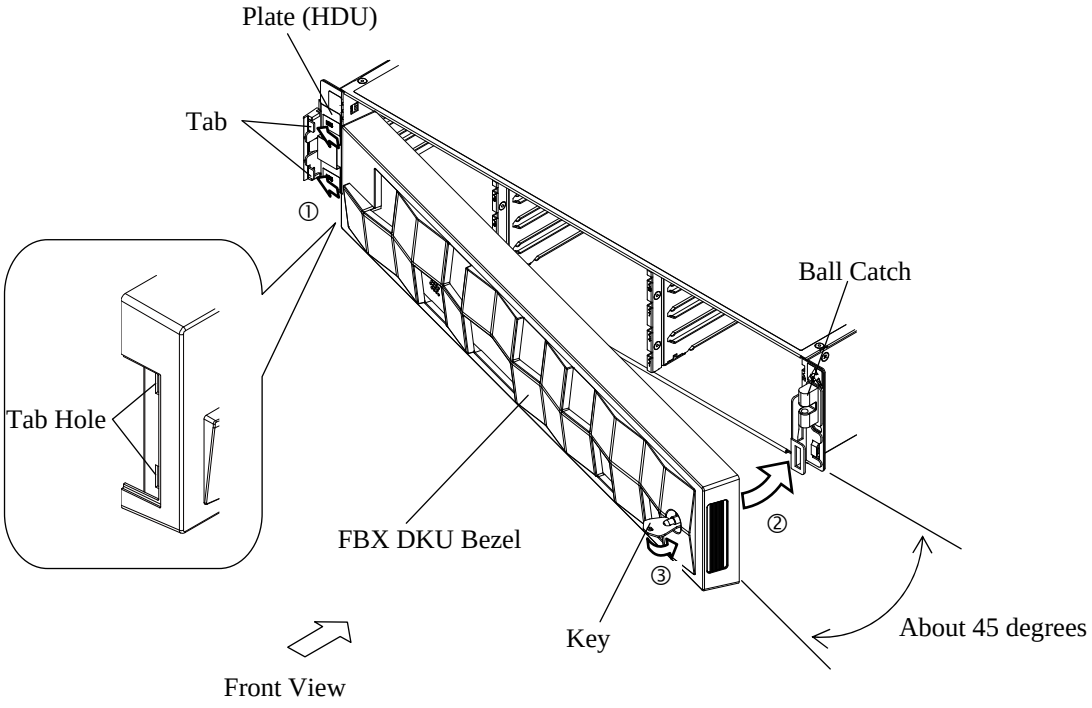
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.5.9 Installation Procedure of Bezel (DKC-F710I-BFH)

1. Attachment of Bezel (2U)
   a. Unlock the bezel with the key.
   b. Insert the tabs on the left front side of the chassis into the tab holes on the bezel (①) at an angle of about 45 degrees between the bezel and the chassis.

      Note: Be careful not to catch the Plate (HDU) between the chassis and the bezel when inserting the tabs on the chassis into the tab holes on the bezel.
      The Plate (HDU) may be damaged if catched.

   c. Fix the bezel by pressing the right side of the bezel to engage it with the ball catch on the front side of the chassis (②).
   d. Lock the bezel with the key (③).
   e. Attach the other bezels in a same manner.



The state in which the slit of the keyhole is aligned with the mark.
(The key can be inserted or pulled out in this state.)

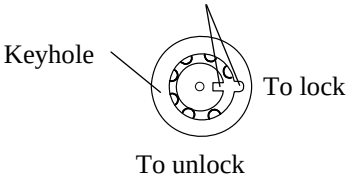


Fig. 3.5.9-1 Attachment of Bezel

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Attach the nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove all the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

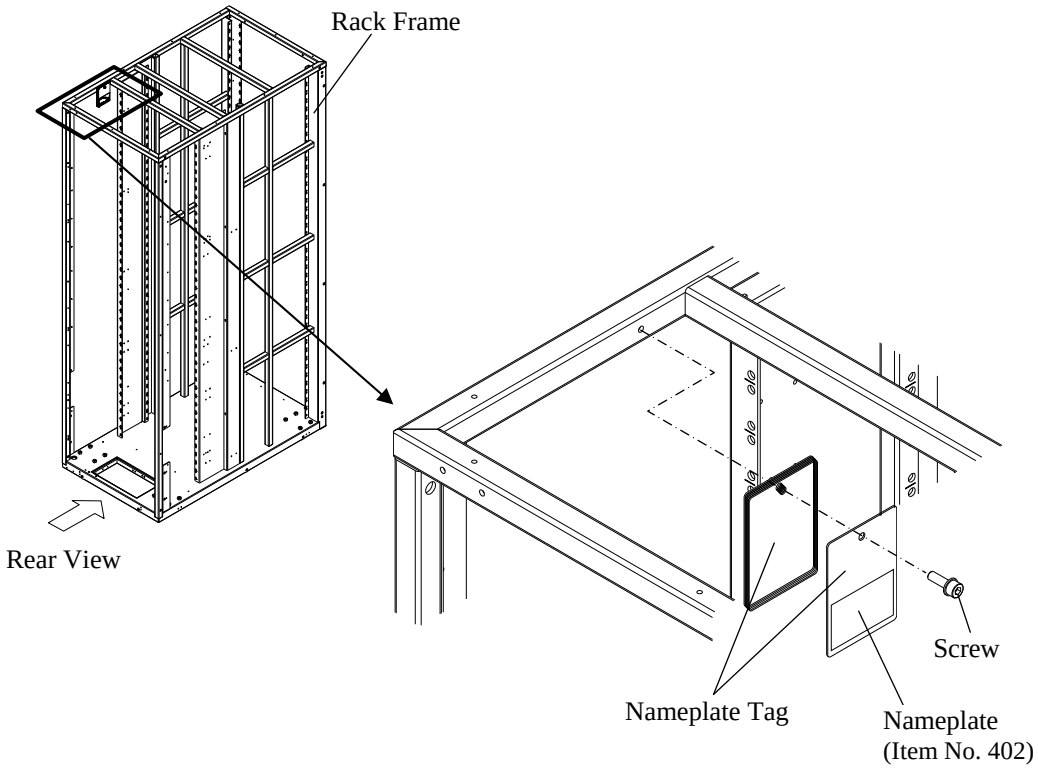


Fig. 3.5.9-3 Attachment of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
      New Installation: INST02-10
      Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-50

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.6 Installation of Power cord kit (DKC-F710I-PLUC/PHUC/PLEC/PHEC/PLCC/PHCC/ PLJCP/PHJCP)

3.6.1 Installation of DKC Power cord kit (DKC-F710I-PLUC/PLEC/PLCC/PLJCP)

Table 3.6.1-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-PLUC	Cable ASSY ①	3281489-A	1	1,400mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281489-B	1	900mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3281476-A	1	900mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3281476-B	1	1,400mm Yellow Label
		PS Cord	5521725-1	1	
		PS Cord	5521725-2	1	
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-11	1	ITPD
			2853327-11/511		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-11	1	ITPD
			2853328-11/511		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-PLEC	Cable ASSY ①	3281489-C	1	1,400mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281489-D	1	900mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3281476-C	1	900mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3281476-D	1	1,400mm Yellow Label
		PS Cord	5521684-1	1	
		PS Cord	5521684-2	1	
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-13	1	ITPD
			2853327-13/513		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-13	1	ITPD
			2853328-13/513		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-PLCC	Cable ASSY ①	3281489-E	1	1,400mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281489-F	1	900mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3281476-E	1	900mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3281476-F	1	1,400mm Yellow Label
		PS Cord	5521684-1	1	
		PS Cord	5521684-2	1	
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-15	1	ITPD
			2853327-15/515		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-15	1	ITPD
			2853328-15/515		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
4	DKC-F710I-PLJCP	Cable ASSY ①	3281489-G	1	2,500mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281489-H	1	2,500mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3281476-G	1	2,500mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3281476-H	1	2,500mm Yellow Label
		PS Cord	5521725-1	1	
		PS Cord	5521725-2	1	
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-67	1	ITPD

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Confirmation of Installation Position
   a. Refer to following figure to confirm the connection location of DKC Power cord on DKC. However, installing positions of DKC Power cord may differ according to the construction within the rack frame.

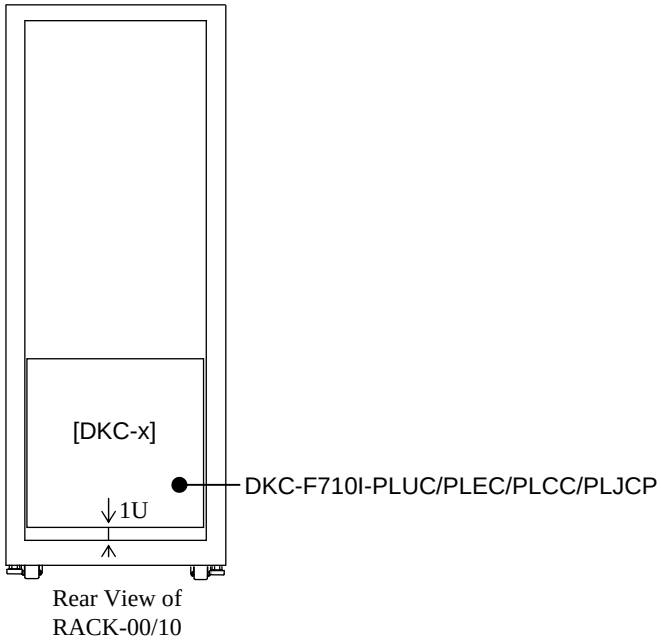
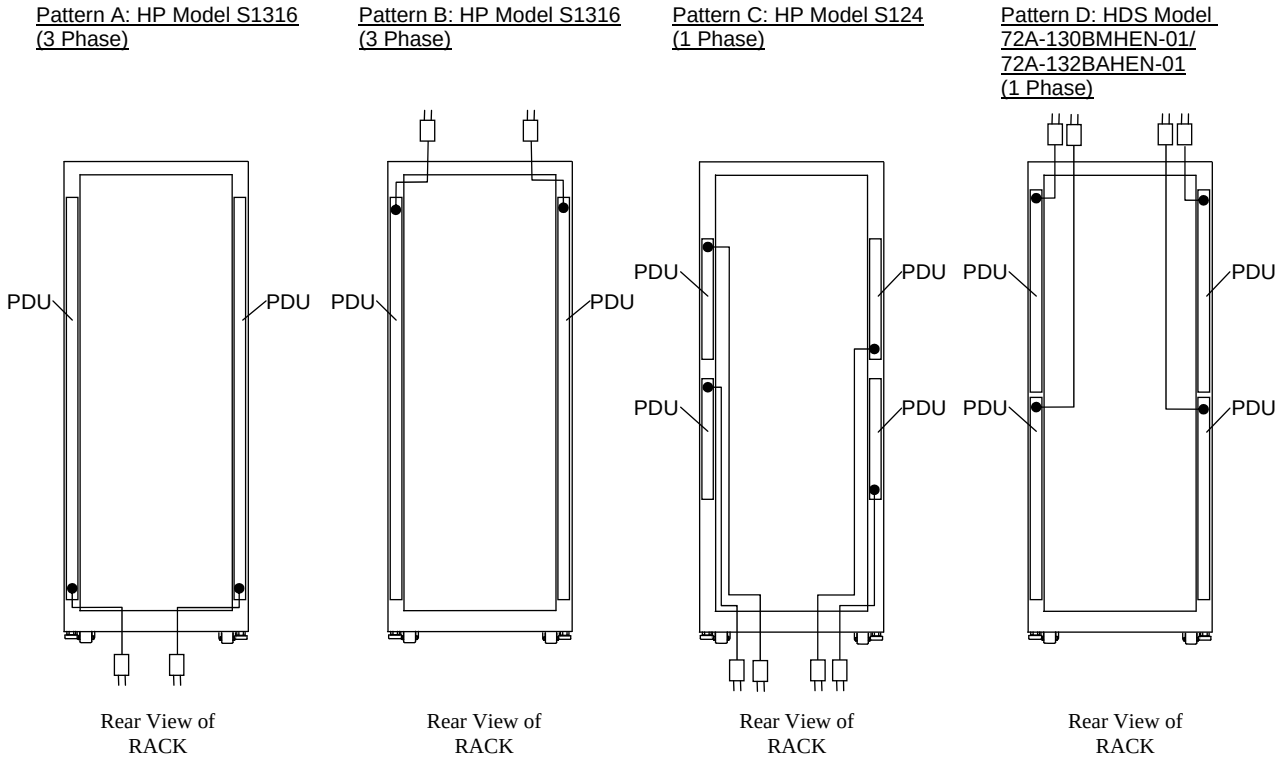


Fig. 3.6.1-1 Mounting Position of DKC Power cord

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Confirm the PDU patterns that are installed in the RACK.



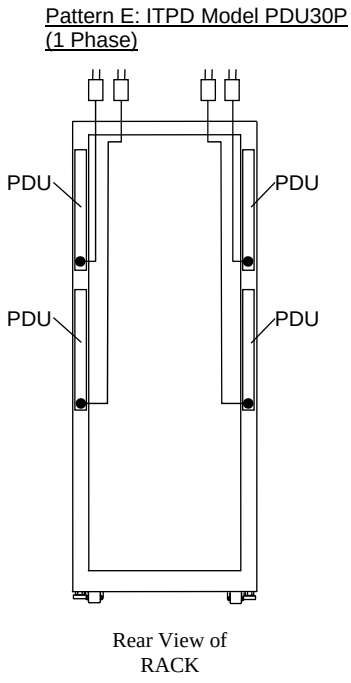


Fig. 3.6.1-2 PDU Pattern

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Painting out of Labels (For DKC-F710I-PLJCP, this operation is not needed.)
   a. Paint out unnecessary numbers on cable ASSYs by black oil felt pen. Refer to Fig. 3.6.1-3, Table 3.6.1-2, Table 3.6.1-3 and Table 3.6.1-4.

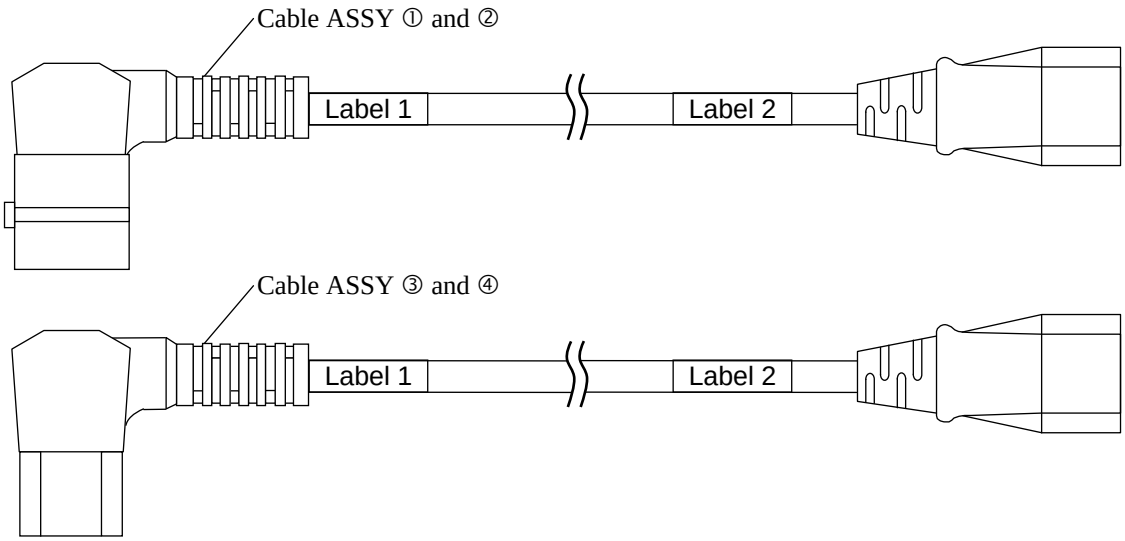


Fig. 3.6.1-3 Label Position on Cable ASSY

Table 3.6.1-2 Painting out of Labels (Pattern A: HP Model S1316 and Pattern D: HDS Model 72A-130BMHEN-01/72A-132BAHEN-01)

No.	Part Name	Painting out		Label Color
		Label 1	Label 2	
1	Cable ASSY ①	DKCPS－x ■3	PDU－L1■■■	White
2	Cable ASSY ②	DKCPS－x ■2	PDU－■L2■	Yellow
3	Cable ASSY ③	DKCPS－x 1■	PDU－■L2■	White
4	Cable ASSY ④	DKCPS－x 0■	PDU－L1■■■	Yellow

Table 3.6.1-3 Painting out of Labels (Pattern B: HP Model S1316)

No.	Part Name	Painting out		Label Color
		Label 1	Label 2	
1	Cable ASSY ①	DKCPS－x ■3	PDU－■■■L3	White
2	Cable ASSY ②	DKCPS－x ■2	PDU－■L2■	Yellow
3	Cable ASSY ③	DKCPS－x 1■	PDU－■L2■	White
4	Cable ASSY ④	DKCPS－x 0■	PDU－■■■L3	Yellow

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.6.1-4 Painting out of Labels (Pattern C: HP Model S124)

No.	Part Name	Painting out		Label Color
		Label 1	Label 2	
1	Cable ASSY ①	DKCPS－x ■3	PDU－ ■L2■	White
2	Cable ASSY ②	DKCPS－x ■2	PDU－ ■L2■	Yellow
3	Cable ASSY ③	DKCPS－x 1■	PDU－ ■L2■	White
4	Cable ASSY ④	DKCPS－x 0■	PDU－ ■L2■	Yellow

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Connection of Cables (DKC Side)

For DKC-0

a. Connect the cable ASSYs (DKCPS-00 and DKCPS-01) to the DKCPSs and fix them with the stoppers.
b. Fix the cable ASSYs (DKCPS-02 and DKCPS-03) with the locking clamps.

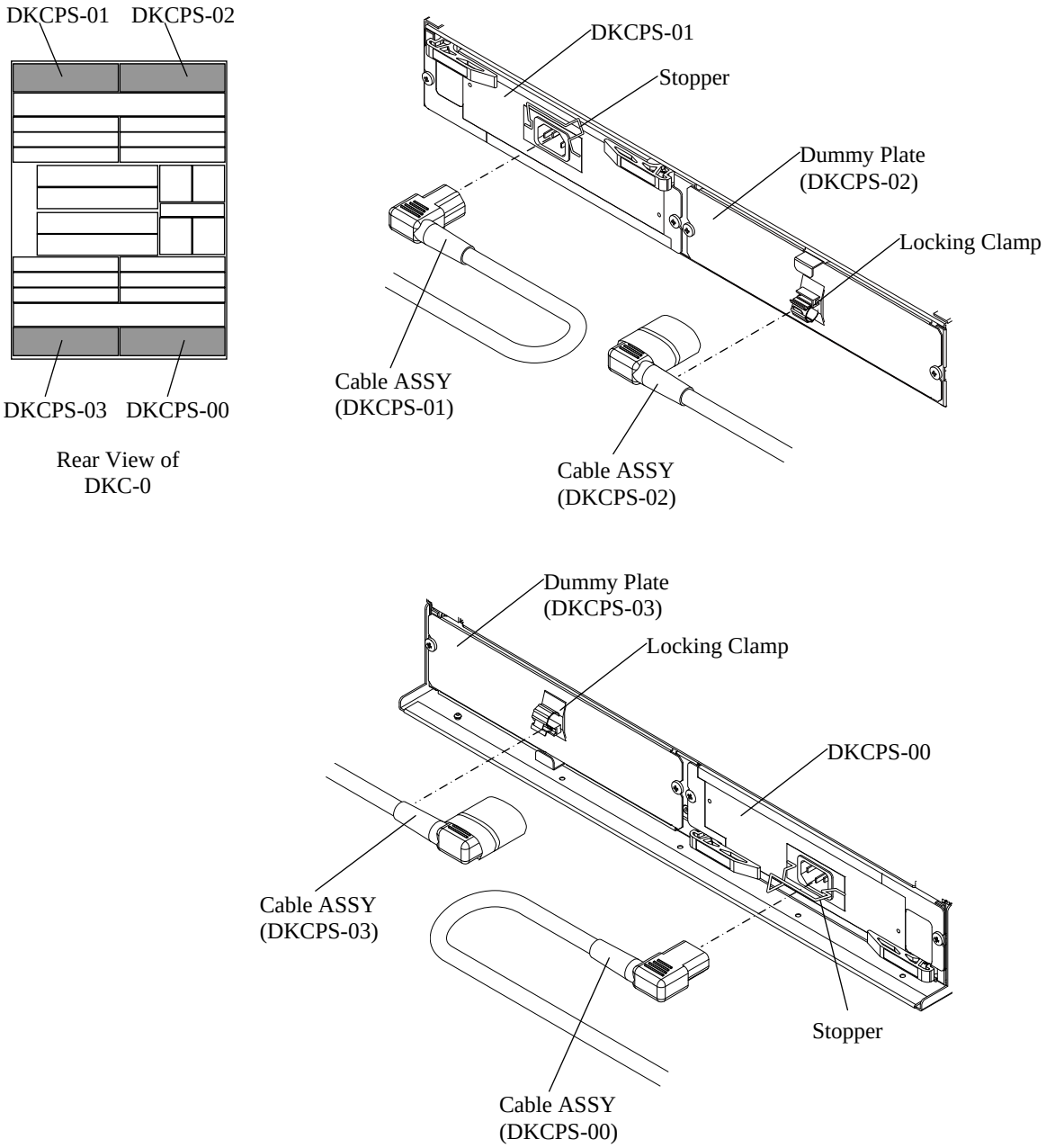


Fig. 3.6.1-4 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

For DKC-1

a. Wire the cable ASSYs (DKCPS-10 and DKCPS-11) for the DKCPSs. **However, do not connect the cable ASSYs with the DKCPSs at this stage.**
b. Fix the cable ASSYs (DKCPS-12 and DKCPS-13) with the locking clamps.

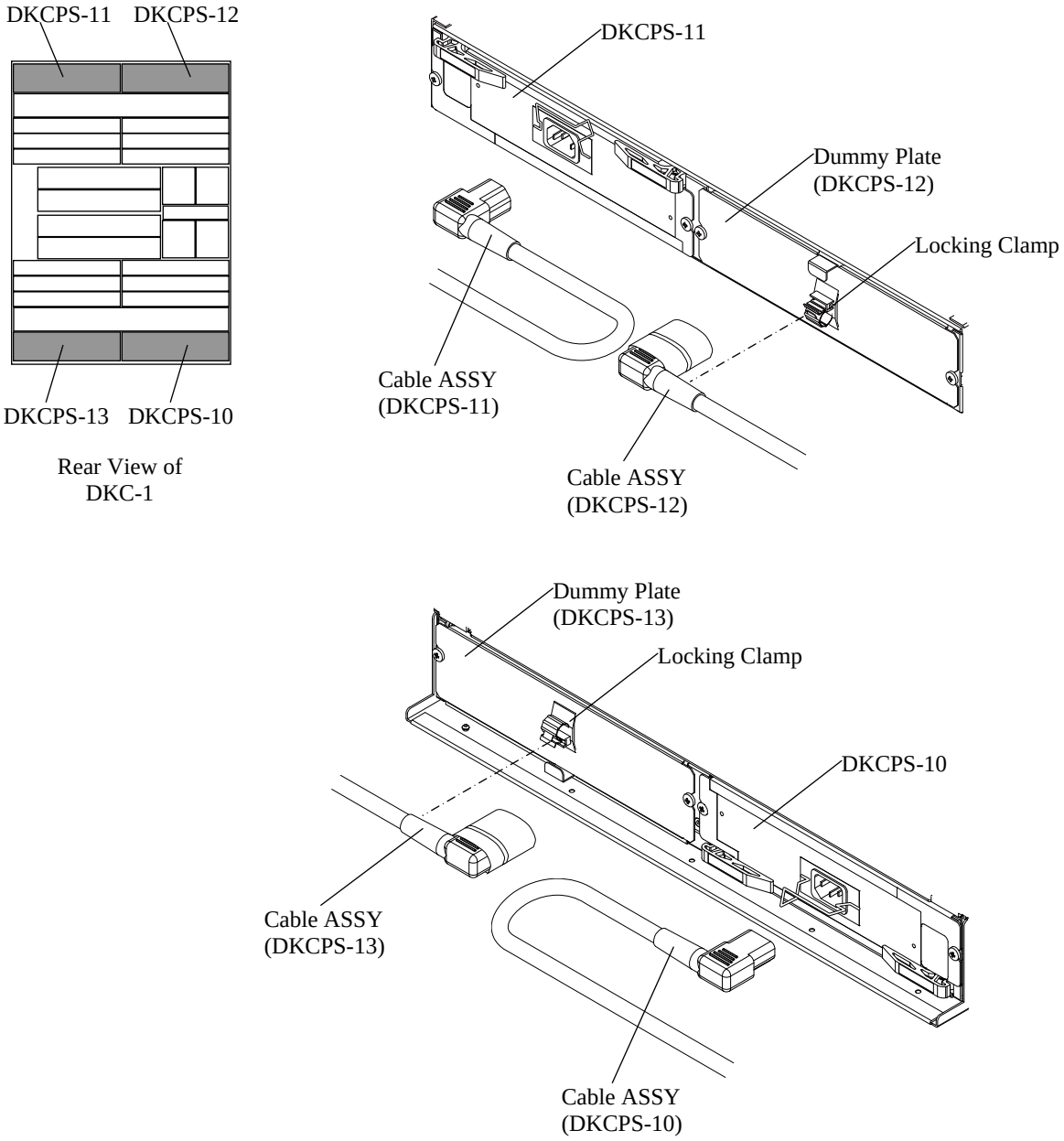


Fig. 3.6.1-4A Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Secure the cable ASSY ② on the tray with the repeat binder.
d. Bundle the DKU cable ASSYs and the cable ASSY ③ with the repeat binder.

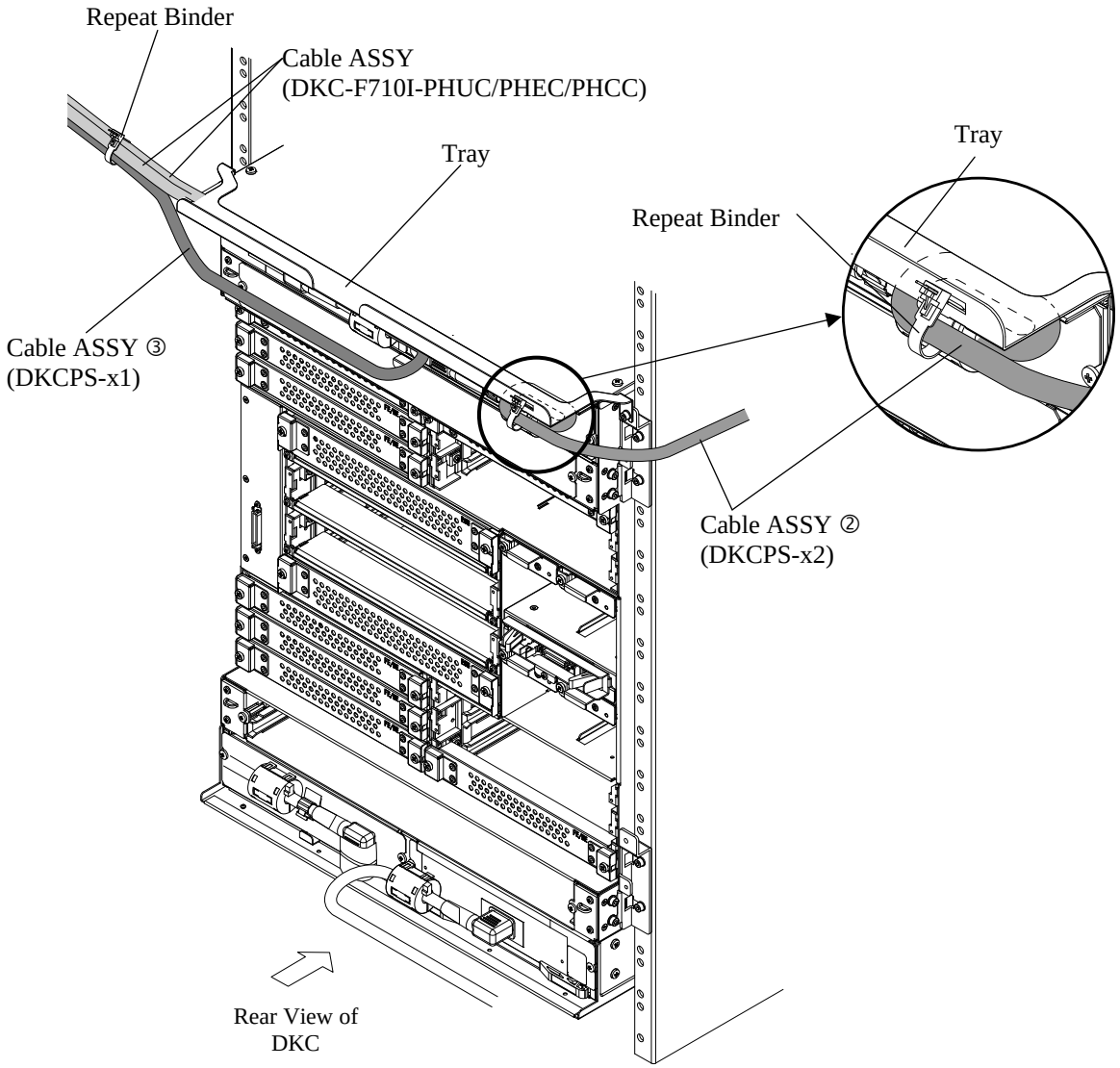


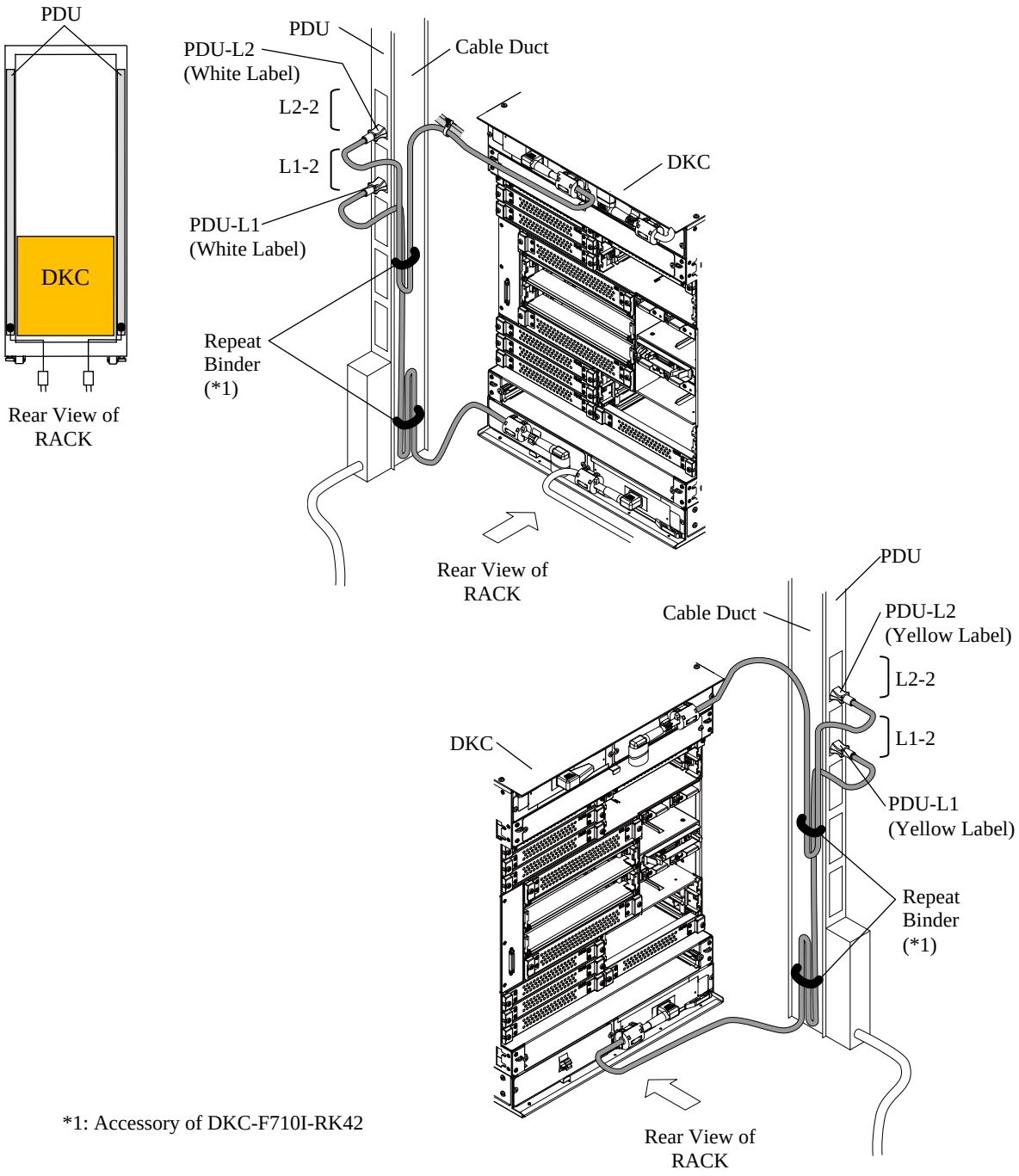
Fig. 3.6.1-5 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Connection of Cables (PDU Side)

Pattern A: HP Model S1316

a. Connect the four cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and bundle them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.
b. Secure the four cable ASSYs on the cable ducts with the repeat binders.



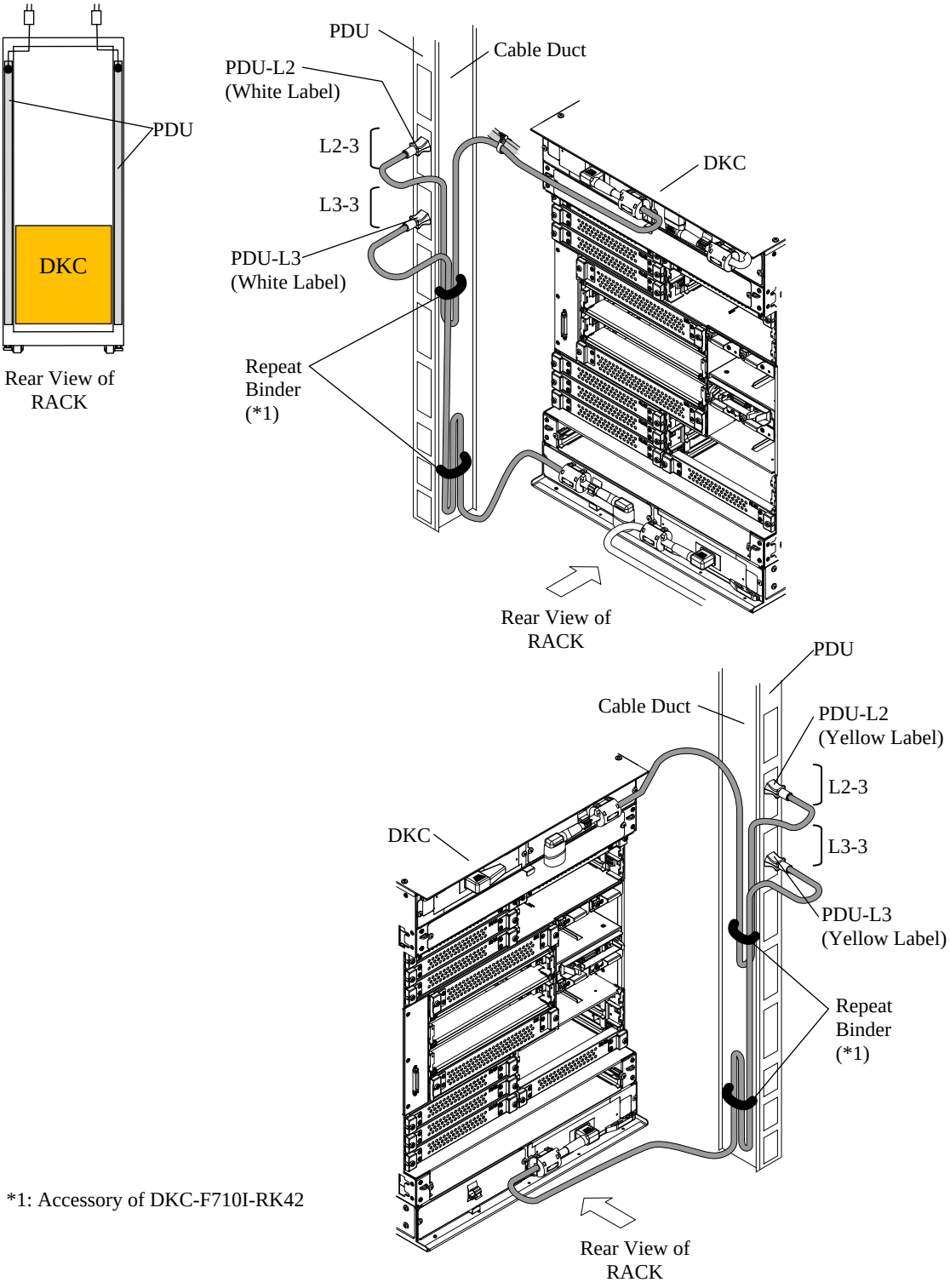
*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.1-6 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern B: HP Model S1316

a. Connect the four cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and bundle them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.
b. Secure the four cable ASSYs on the cable ducts with the repeat binders.



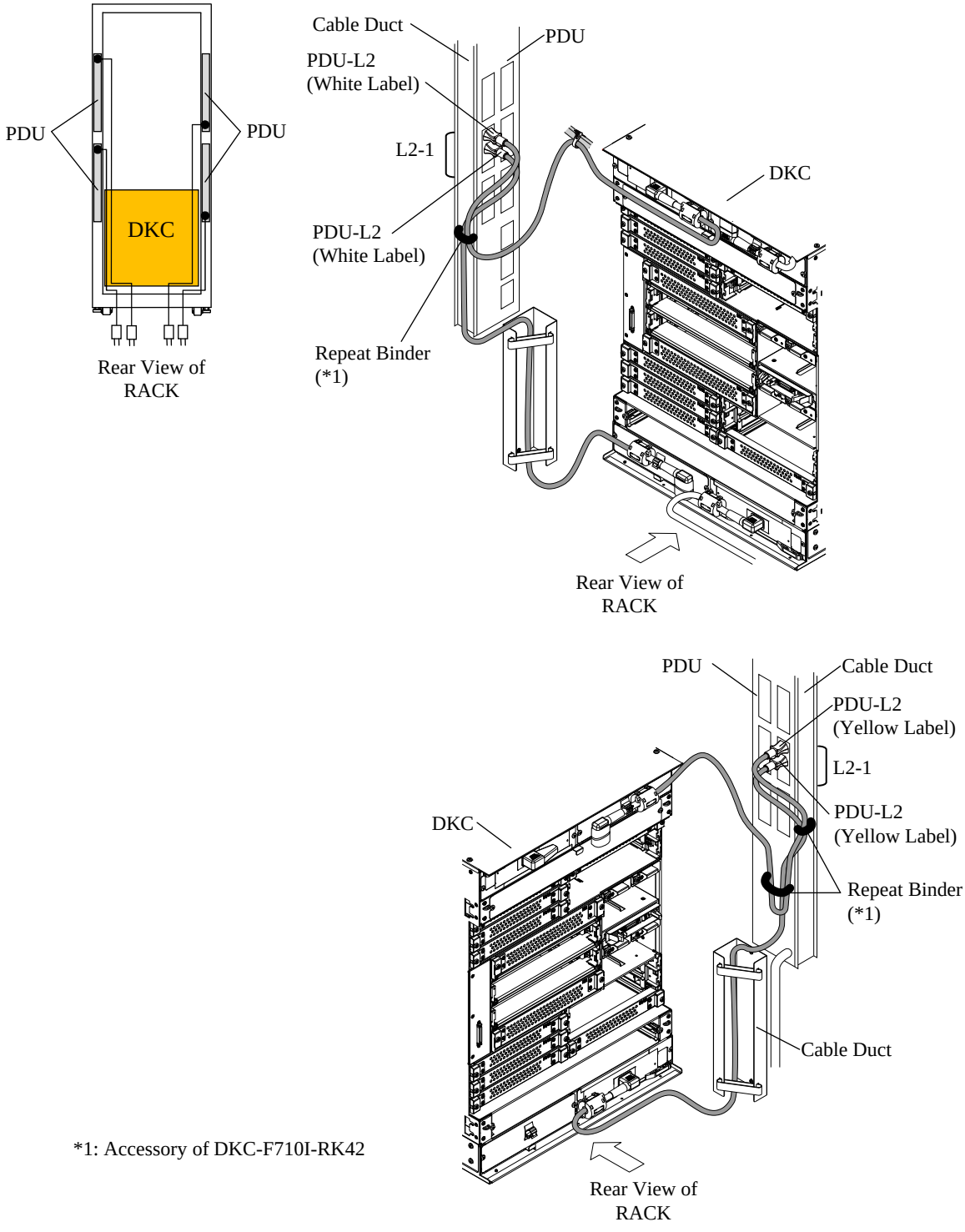
*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.1-7 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern C: HP Model S124

a. Connect the four cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and bundle them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.
b. Secure the four cable ASSYs on the cable ducts with the repeat binders.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.1-8 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern D: HDS Model 72A-130BMHEN-01/72A-132BAHEN-01

a. Connect the four cable ASSYs to the PDUs.
b. Pass the clamp tapes through the clamps of the cable ducts, and secure the four cable ASSYs with the clamp tapes.

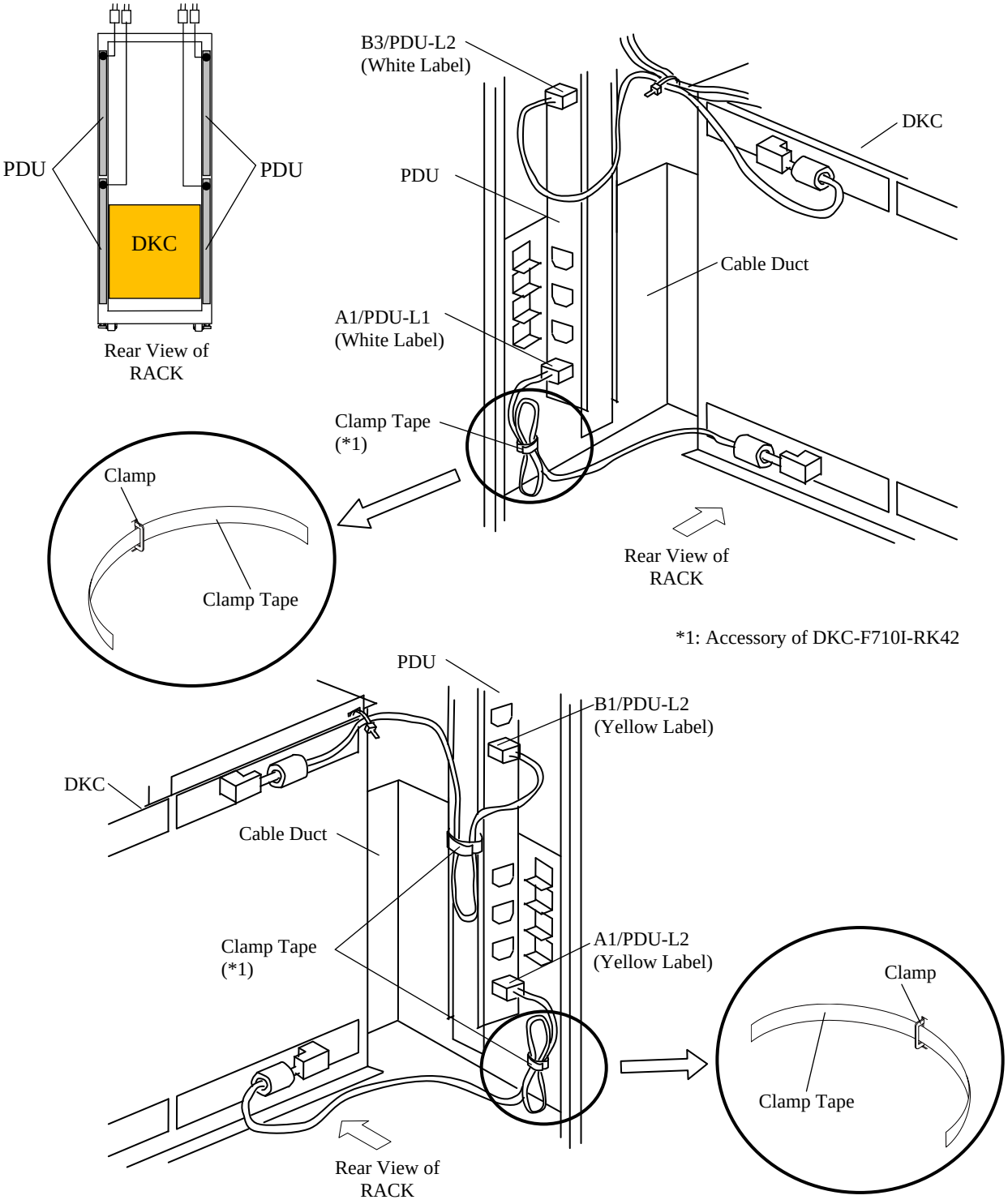
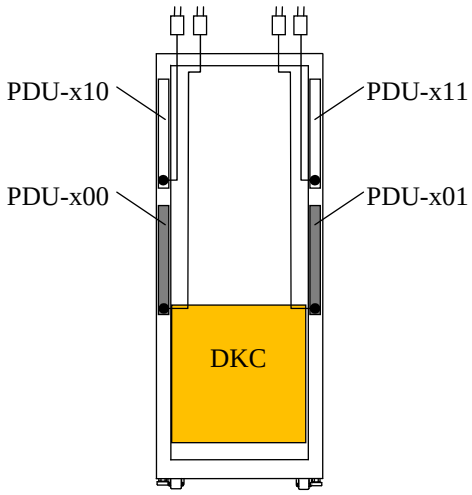


Fig. 3.6.1-9 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern E: ITPD Model PDU30P

a. Connect the four cable ASSYs to the PDUs and fix them with the stoppers.



Rear View of
RACK-00/10

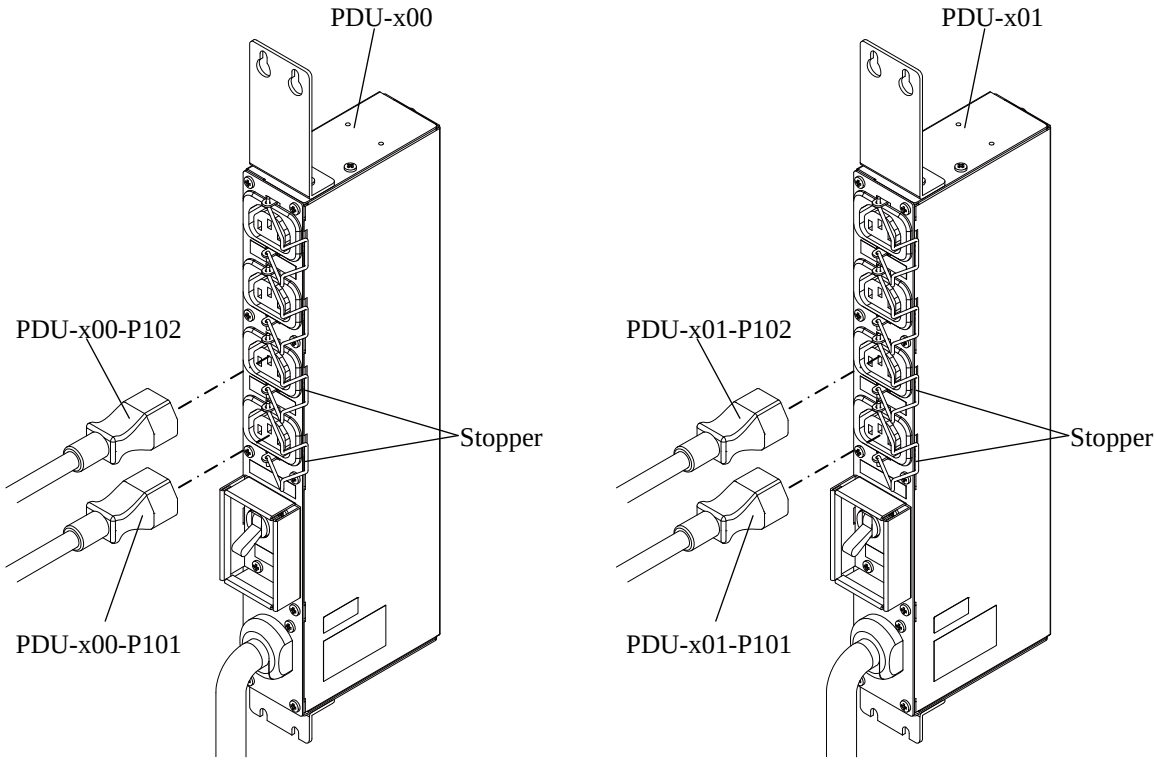


Fig. 3.6.1-9A Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Secure the four cable ASSYs with the clamp tapes.

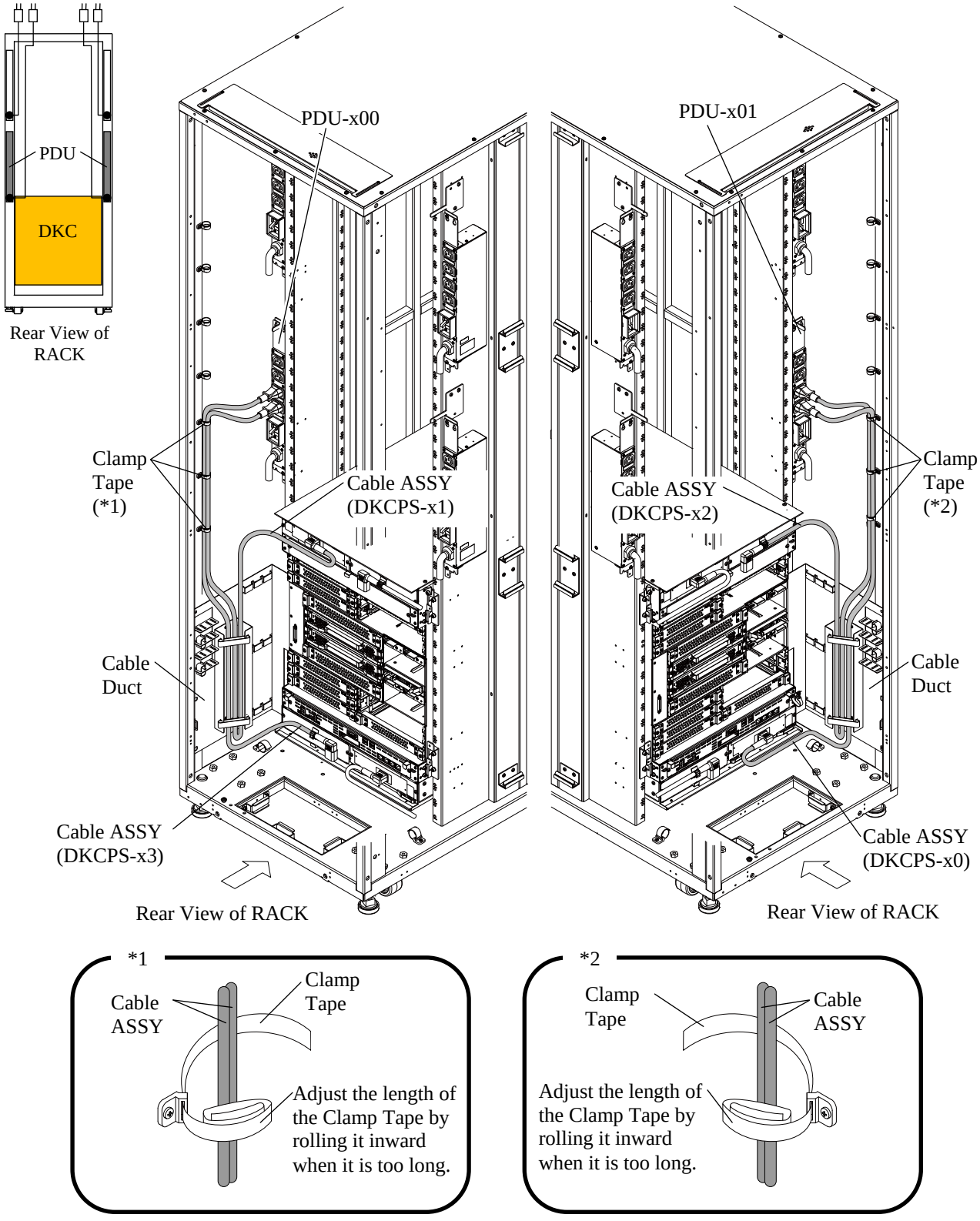


Fig. 3.6.1-9B Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of EMI Cores
   a. Attach the four EMI cores to the four cable ASSYs.

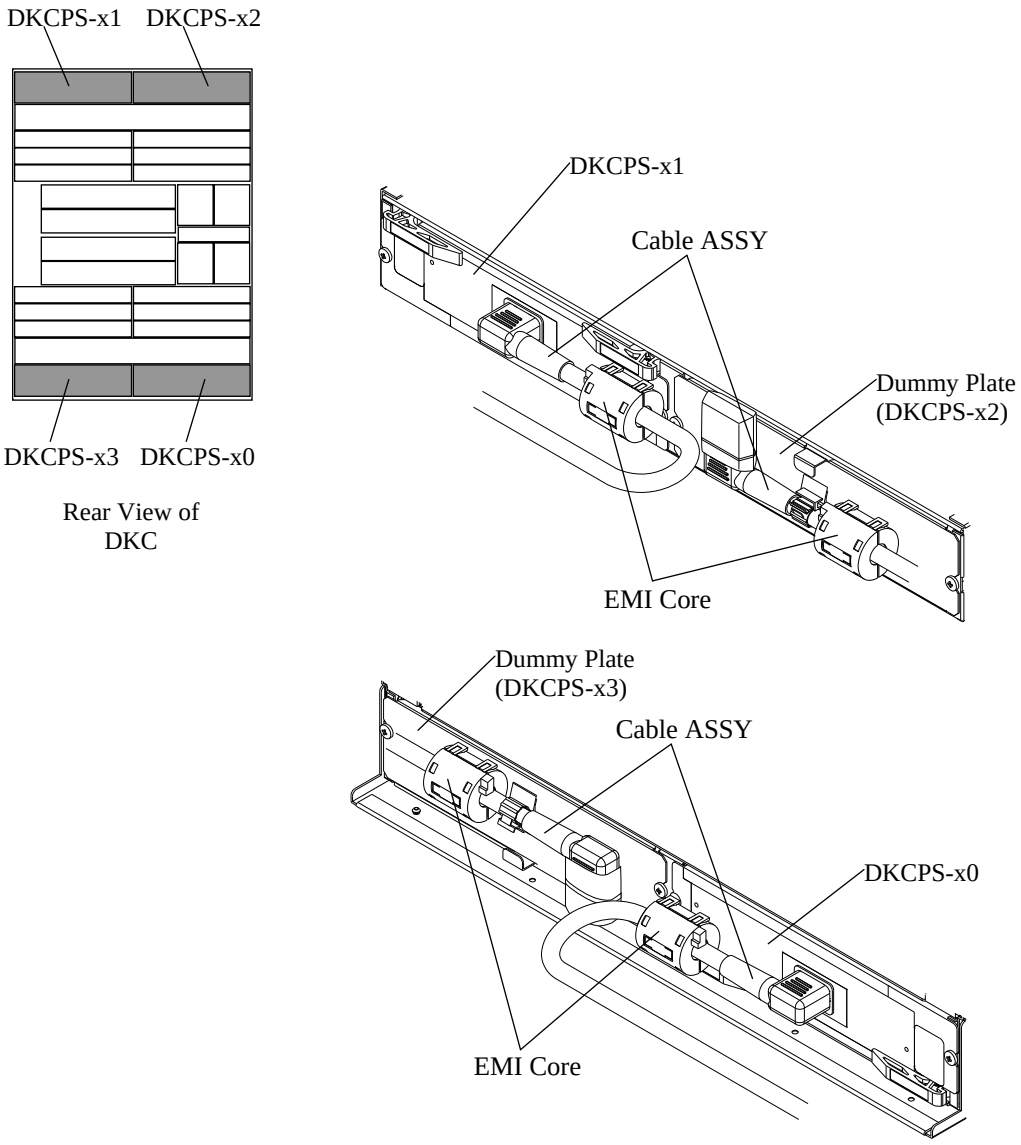


Fig. 3.6.1-10 Attachment of EMI Cores

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplates.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplates with the screw.

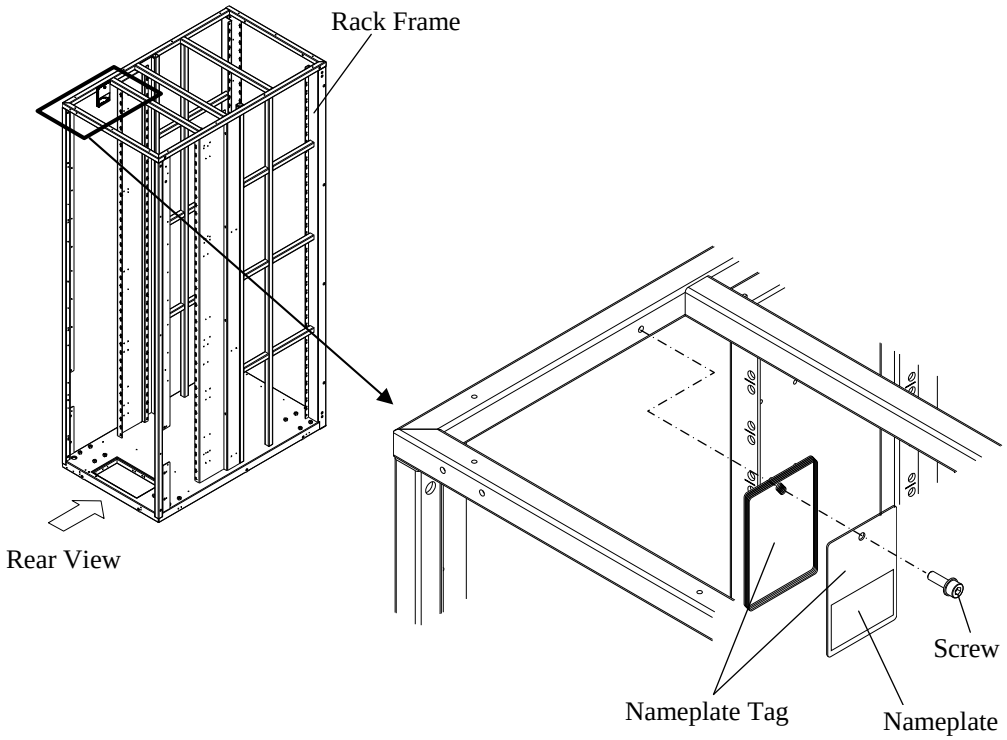


Fig. 3.6.1-11 Attachment of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   New Installation: INST02-10
   Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.6.2 Installation of DKU Power cord kit (DKC-F710I-PHUC/PHEC/PHCC/PHJCP)

Table 3.6.2-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-PHUC	Cable ASSY ①	3281478-A	1	1,700mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281478-B	1	1,700mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3283276-A	1	2,200mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3283276-B	1	2,200mm Yellow Label
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-12	1	ITPD
			2853327-12/512		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-12	1	ITPD
			2853328-12/512		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-PHEC	Cable ASSY ①	3281478-C	1	1,700mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281478-D	1	1,700mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3283276-C	1	2,200mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3283276-D	1	2,200mm Yellow Label
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-14	1	ITPD
			2853327-14/514		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-14	1	ITPD
			2853328-14/514		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-PHCC	Cable ASSY ①	3281478-E	1	1,700mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281478-F	1	1,700mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3283276-E	1	2,200mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3283276-F	1	2,200mm Yellow Label
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-16	1	ITPD
			2853327-16/516		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-16	1	ITPD
			2853328-16/516		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
4	DKC-F710I-PHJCP	Cable ASSY ①	3281478-G	1	2,500mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281478-H	1	2,500mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3283276-G	1	2,500mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3283276-H	1	2,500mm Yellow Label
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-68	1	ITPD

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Confirmation of Installation Position
   a. Refer to following figure to confirm the connection location of DKU Power cord on DKU. However, installing positions of DKU Power cord may differ according to the construction within the rack frame.

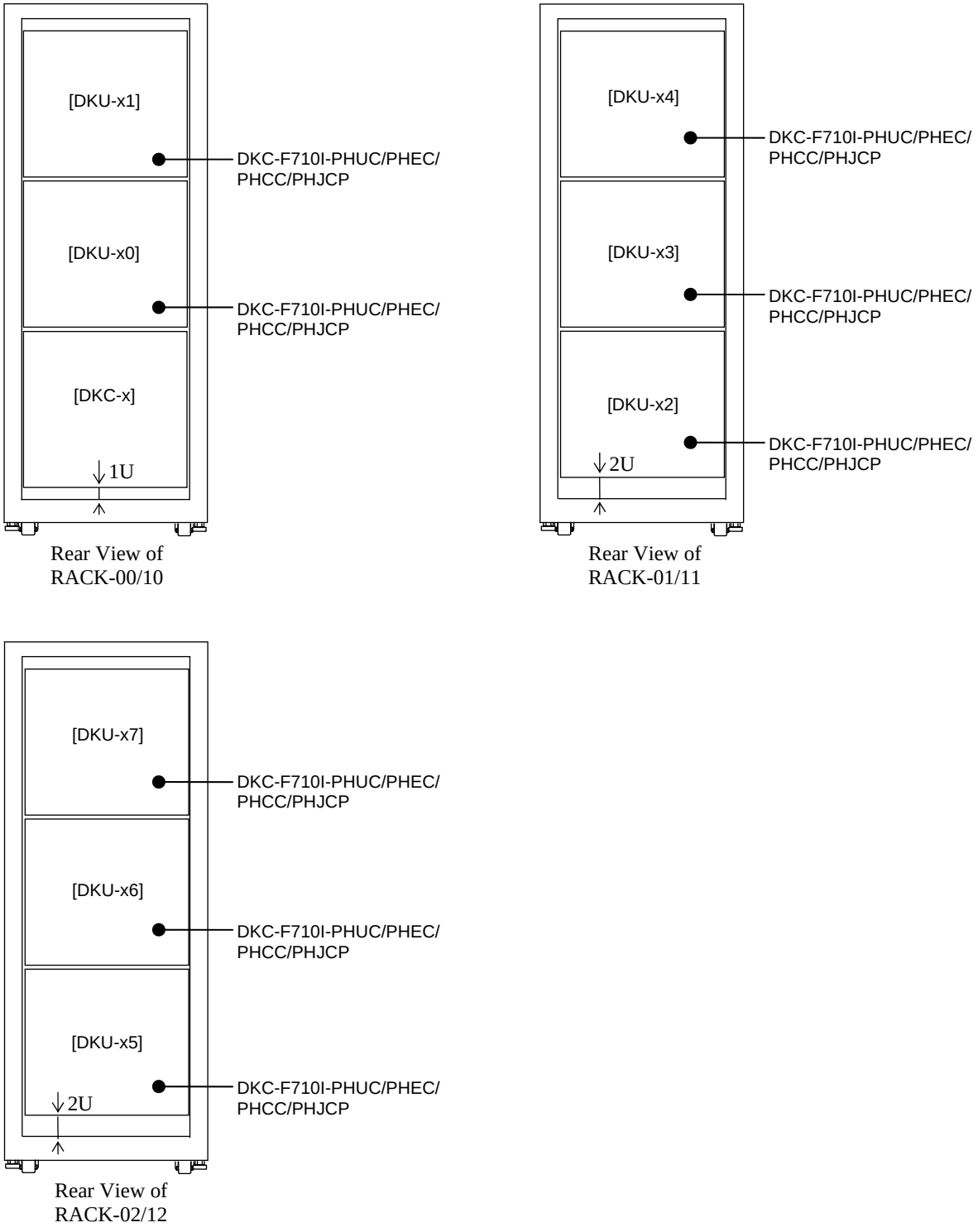
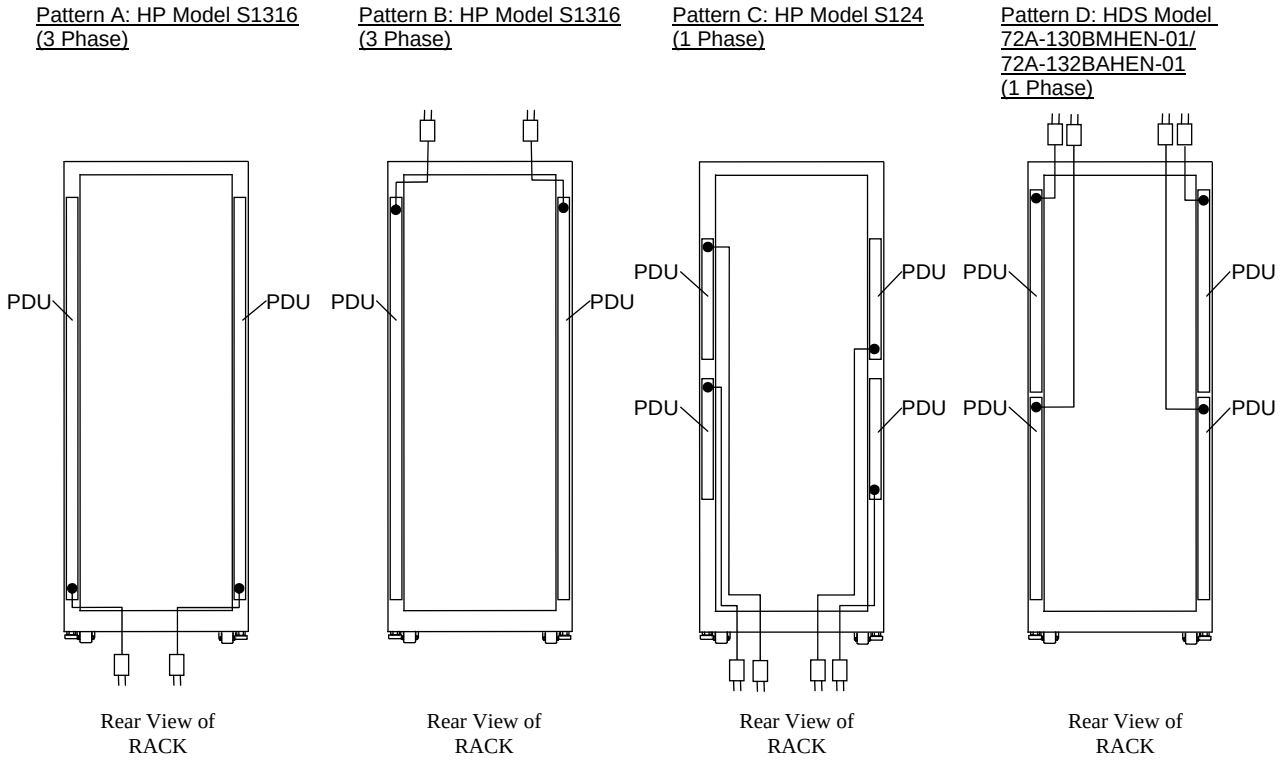


Fig. 3.6.2-1 Mounting Location of DKU Power Cord

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Confirm the PDU patterns that are installed in the RACK.



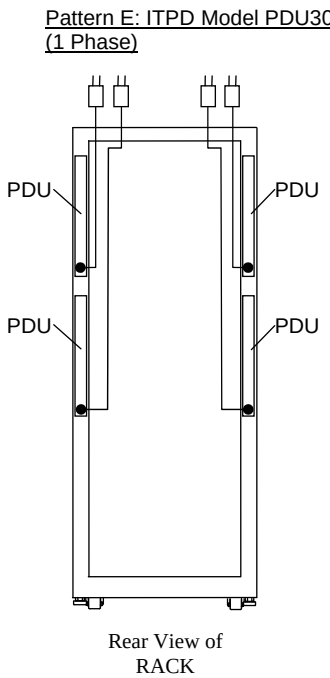


Fig. 3.6.2-2 PDU Pattern

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Painting out of Labels
   a. Paint out unnecessary numbers on cable ASSYs by black oil felt pen. Refer to Fig. 3.6.2-3, Table 3.6.2-2, Table 3.6.2-3, Table 3.6.2-4, Table 3.6.2-5 and Table 3.6.2-6.

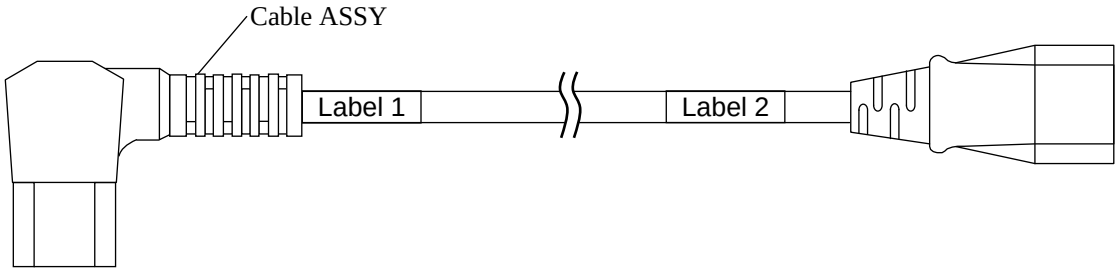


Fig. 3.6.2-3 Label Position on Cable ASSY

Table 3.6.2-2 Painting out of Labels (Pattern A: HP Model S1316)

DKU Location	No.	Part Name	Painting out		Label Color
			Label 1	Label 2	
DKU-00/02/03/05/06/10/12/13/15/16	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS－x■2	PDU－■L2■	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS－x■3	PDU－■L2■	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS－x0■	PDU－L1■	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS－x1■	PDU－L1■	Yellow
DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS－x■2	PDU－■L3	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS－x■3	PDU－■L3	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS－x0■	PDU－■L3	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS－x1■	PDU－■L3	Yellow

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.6.2-3 Painting out of Labels (Pattern B: HP Model S1316)

DKU Location	No.	Part Name	Painting out		Label Color
			Label 1	Label 2	
DKU-00/02/03/05/06/10/12/13/15/16	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS－x[■2]	PDU－[■L2■]	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS－x[■3]	PDU－[■L2■]	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS－x[0■]	PDU－[■■L3]	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS－x[1■]	PDU－[■■L3]	Yellow
DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS－x[■2]	PDU－[L1■■]	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS－x[■3]	PDU－[L1■■]	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS－x[0■]	PDU－[L1■■]	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS－x[1■]	PDU－[L1■■]	Yellow

Table 3.6.2-4 Painting out of Labels (Pattern C: HP Model S124)

DKU Location	No.	Part Name	Painting out		Label Color
			Label 1	Label 2	
DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS－x[■2]	PDU－[■■L3]	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS－x[■3]	PDU－[L1■■]	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS－x[0■]	PDU－[L1■■]	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS－x[1■]	PDU－[■■L3]	Yellow
DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS－x[■2]	PDU－[L1■■]	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS－x[■3]	PDU－[■■L3]	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS－x[0■]	PDU－[■L2■]	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS－x[1■]	PDU－[■L2■]	Yellow
DKU-02/05/12/15	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS－x[■2]	PDU－[■L2■]	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS－x[■3]	PDU－[■L2■]	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS－x[0■]	PDU－[■■L3]	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS－x[1■]	PDU－[L1■■]	Yellow

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.6.2-5 Painting out of Labels
(Pattern D: HDS Model 72A-130BMHEN-01/72A-132BAHEN-01)

DKU Location	No.	Part Name	Painting out		Label Color
			Label 1	Label 2	
DKU-00/01/02/03/04/05/06/07/10/11/12/13/14/15/16/17	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS－x[redacted]2	PDU－[redacted]L2[redacted]	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS－x[redacted]3	PDU－[redacted]L2[redacted]	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS－x0[redacted]	PDU－L1[redacted]	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS－x1[redacted]	PDU－L1[redacted]	Yellow

Table 3.6.2-6 Painting out of Labels (Pattern E: ITPD Model PDU30P)

DKU Location	No.	Part Name	Painting out		Label Color
			Label 1	Label 2	
DKU-00/10	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS－xx[redacted]2	PDU－x[redacted]1[redacted]0 －P101[redacted]	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS－xx[redacted]3	PDU－x[redacted]1[redacted]1 －P101[redacted]	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS－xx0[redacted]	PDU－x0[redacted]0 －[redacted]P103	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS－xx1[redacted]	PDU－x0[redacted]1 －[redacted]P103	Yellow
DKU-01/11	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS－xx[redacted]2	PDU－x[redacted]1[redacted]0 －[redacted]P103	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS－xx[redacted]3	PDU－x[redacted]1[redacted]1 －[redacted]P103	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS－xx0[redacted]	PDU－x[redacted]1[redacted]0 －[redacted]P102[redacted]	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS－xx1[redacted]	PDU－x[redacted]1[redacted]1 －[redacted]P102[redacted]	Yellow

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

DKU Location	No.	Part Name	Painting out		Label Color
			Label 1	Label 2	
DKU-02/12	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS－xx [redacted]2	PDU－x [redacted]2[redacted]0 －[redacted]P102[redacted]	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS－xx [redacted]3	PDU－x [redacted]2[redacted]1 －[redacted]P102[redacted]	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS－xx 0[redacted]	PDU－x [redacted]2[redacted]0 －P101[redacted]	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS－xx 1[redacted]	PDU－x [redacted]2[redacted]1 －P101[redacted]	Yellow
DKU-03/13	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS－xx [redacted]2	PDU－x [redacted]3[redacted]0 －P101[redacted]	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS－xx [redacted]3	PDU－x [redacted]3[redacted]1 －P101[redacted]	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS－xx 0[redacted]	PDU－x [redacted]2[redacted]0 －[redacted]P103	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS－xx 1[redacted]	PDU－x [redacted]2[redacted]1 －[redacted]P103	Yellow
DKU-04/14	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS－xx [redacted]2	PDU－x [redacted]3[redacted]0 －[redacted]P103	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS－xx [redacted]3	PDU－x [redacted]3[redacted]1 －[redacted]P103	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS－xx 0[redacted]	PDU－x [redacted]3[redacted]0 －[redacted]P102[redacted]	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS－xx 1[redacted]	PDU－x [redacted]3[redacted]1 －[redacted]P102[redacted]	Yellow

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

DKU Location	No.	Part Name	Painting out		Label Color
			Label 1	Label 2	
DKU-05/15	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS – xx [redacted] 2	PDU – x [redacted] 4 [redacted] 0 – [redacted] P102 [redacted]	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS – xx [redacted] 3	PDU – x [redacted] 4 [redacted] 1 – [redacted] P102 [redacted]	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS – xx 0 [redacted]	PDU – x [redacted] 4 [redacted] 0 – P101 [redacted]	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS – xx 1 [redacted]	PDU – x [redacted] 4 [redacted] 1 – P101 [redacted]	Yellow
DKU-06/16	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS – xx [redacted] 2	PDU – x [redacted] 5 0 – P101 [redacted]	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS – xx [redacted] 3	PDU – x [redacted] 5 1 – P101 [redacted]	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS – xx 0 [redacted]	PDU – x [redacted] 4 [redacted] 0 – [redacted] P103	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS – xx 1 [redacted]	PDU – x [redacted] 4 [redacted] 1 – [redacted] P103	Yellow
DKU-07/17	1	Cable ASSY ①	DKUPS – xx [redacted] 2	PDU – x [redacted] 5 0 – [redacted] P103	White
	2	Cable ASSY ②	DKUPS – xx [redacted] 3	PDU – x [redacted] 5 1 – [redacted] P103	Yellow
	3	Cable ASSY ③	DKUPS – xx 0 [redacted]	PDU – x [redacted] 5 0 – [redacted] P102 [redacted]	White
	4	Cable ASSY ④	DKUPS – xx 1 [redacted]	PDU – x [redacted] 5 1 – [redacted] P102 [redacted]	Yellow

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Connection of Cables (DKU Side)
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front and rear side of the DKU, and remove the two stoppers.

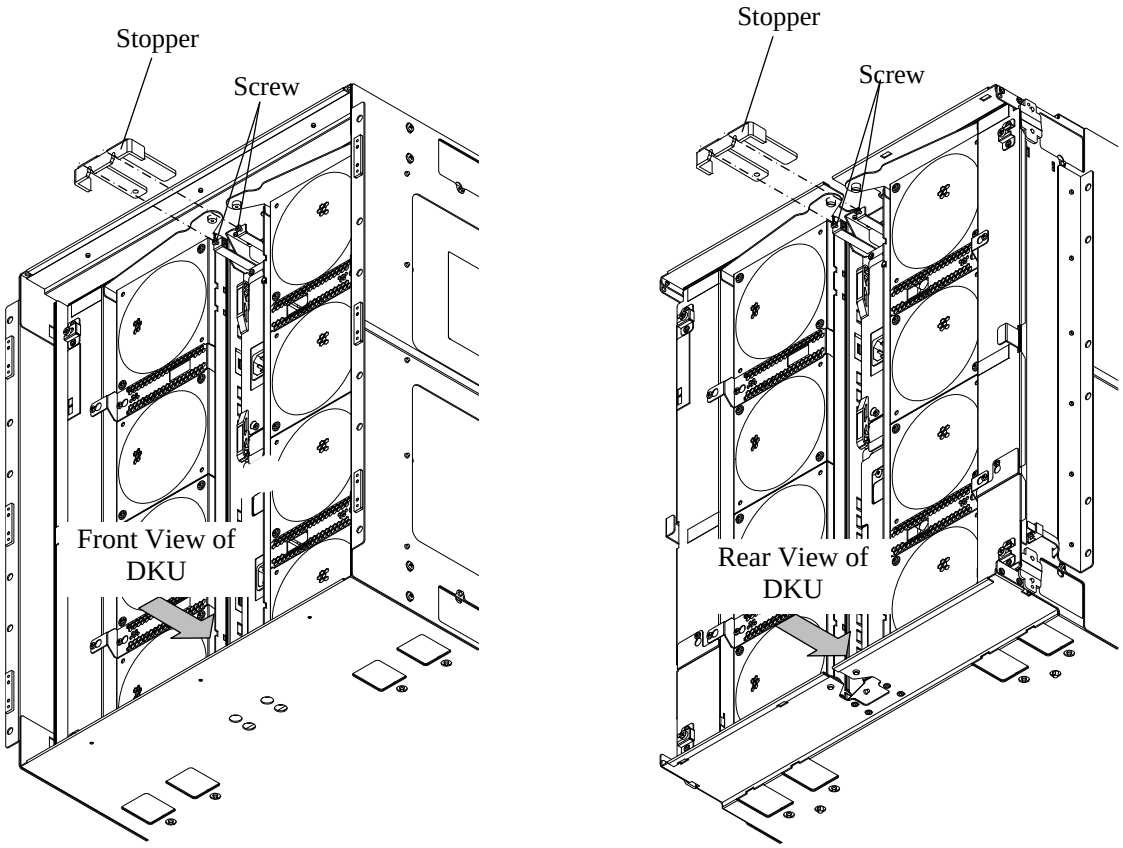


Fig. 3.6.2-4 Removal of Stoppers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the four screws of the front side of the DKU, and open the two FAN doors.

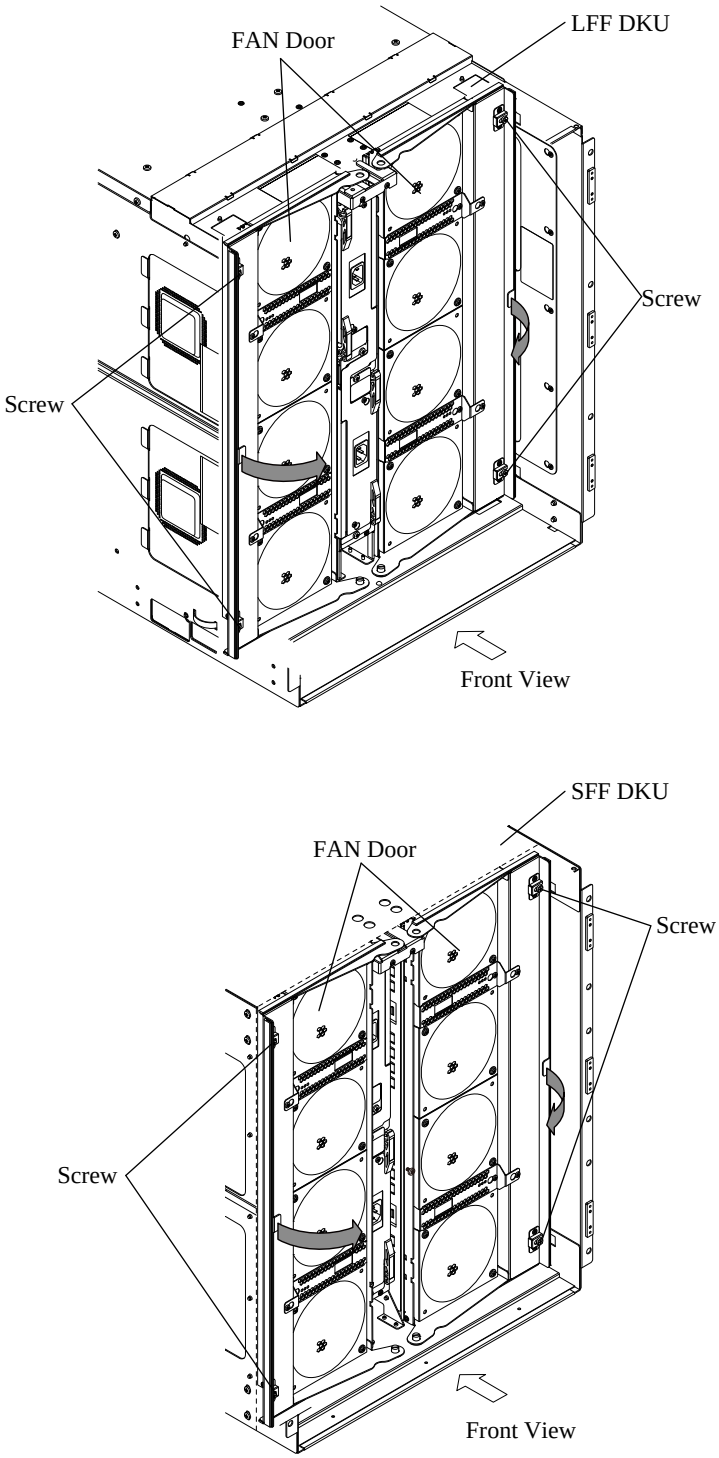


Fig. 3.6.2-5 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the four screws of the rear side of the DKU, and open the two FAN doors.

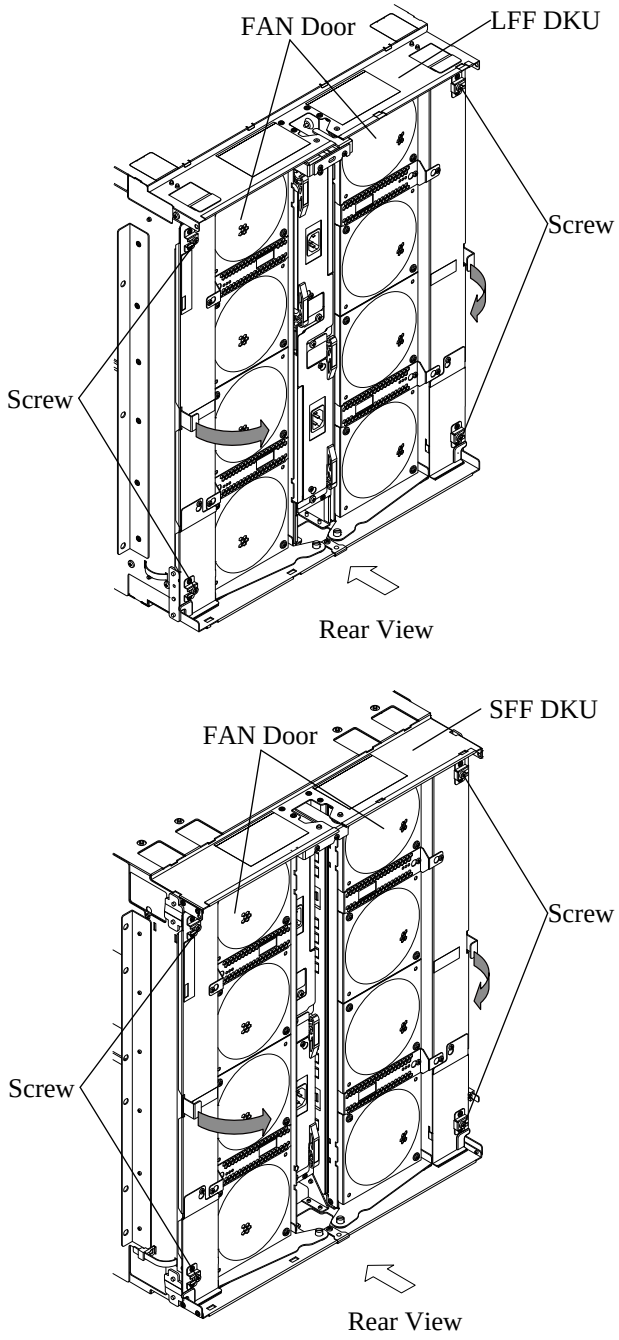


Fig. 3.6.2-6 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Insert the cable ASSYs to the front side of the DKU and pull out the cable ASSYs from the rear side of the DKU.
When the cables are caught on the way, either retry of the insertion several times or insert your fingers into the clearance of the cable ducts from the rear side of DKU and pull the cables out.

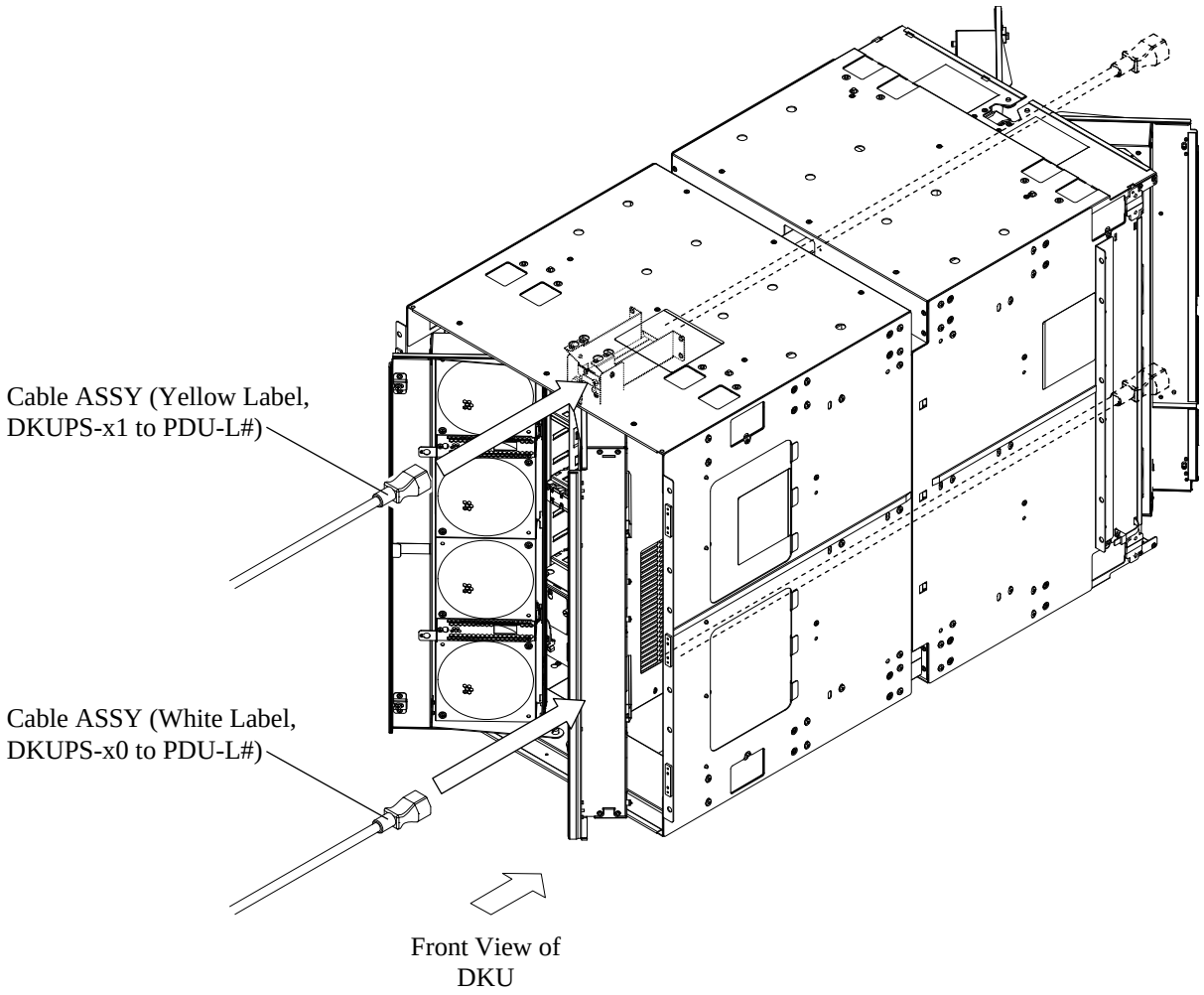


Fig. 3.6.2-7 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Connect the cable ASSYs to the DKUPS and fix them with the stoppers.

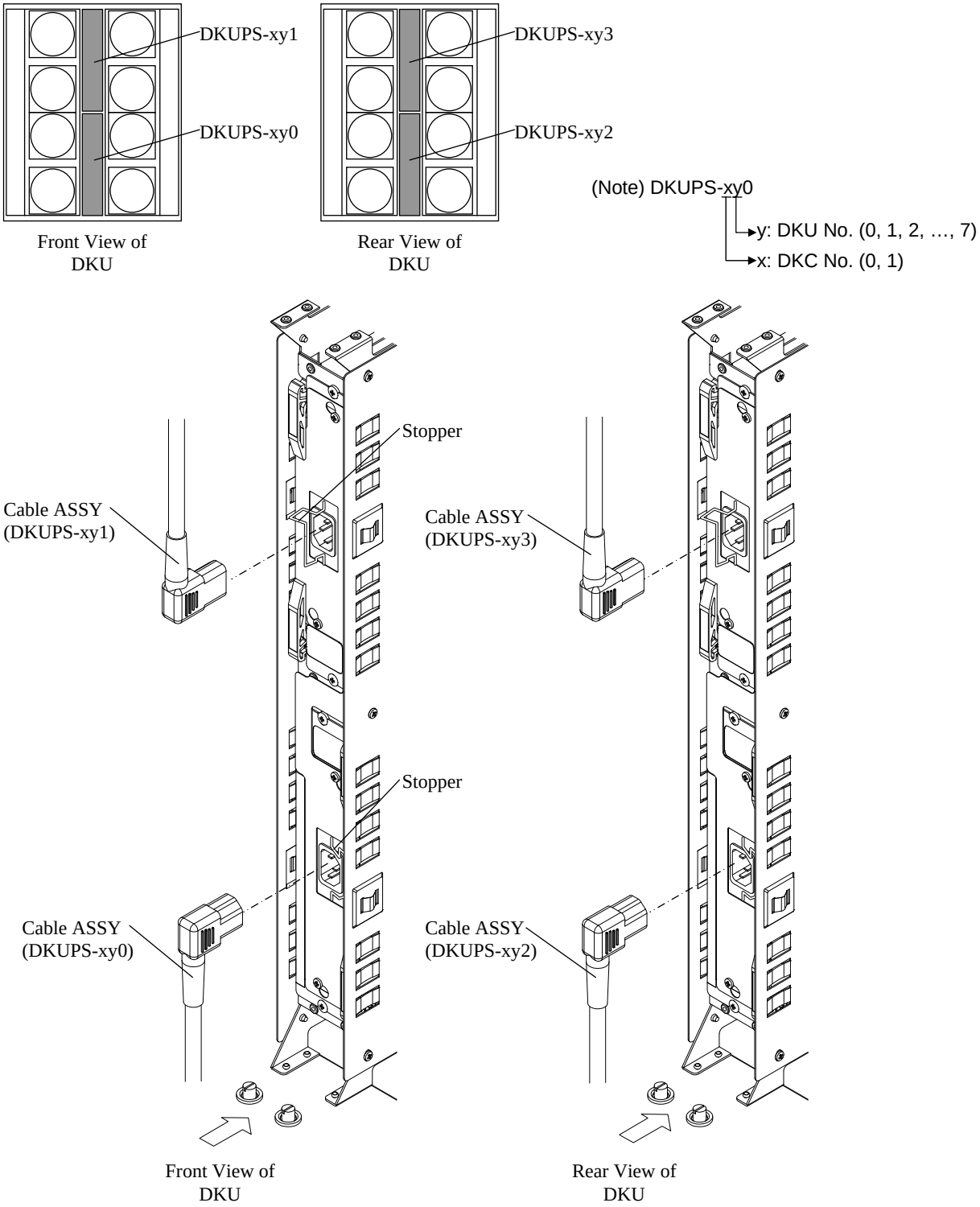


Fig. 3.6.2-8 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. When wiring the cables to the DKU-00 or DKU-10, loosen the two screws and displace the tray to downward.
Proceed to the step “g” when wiring the cables to other DKU.

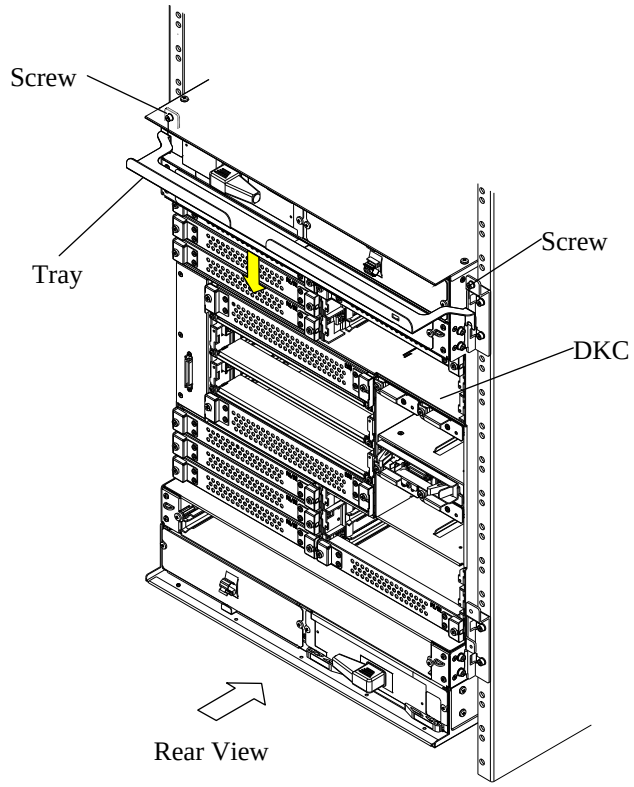


Fig. 3.6.2-9 Removal of Tray

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Attach the four cable ASSYs to the rear side of the DKU and fix them with the four repeat binders.
   Push the tip of repeat binders into the clearance of the upper or lower part of the DKU to avoid obstructing the door opening/closing.
h. If the tray is displaced according to the step “f”, put the tray back into place, and secure it with the two screws.

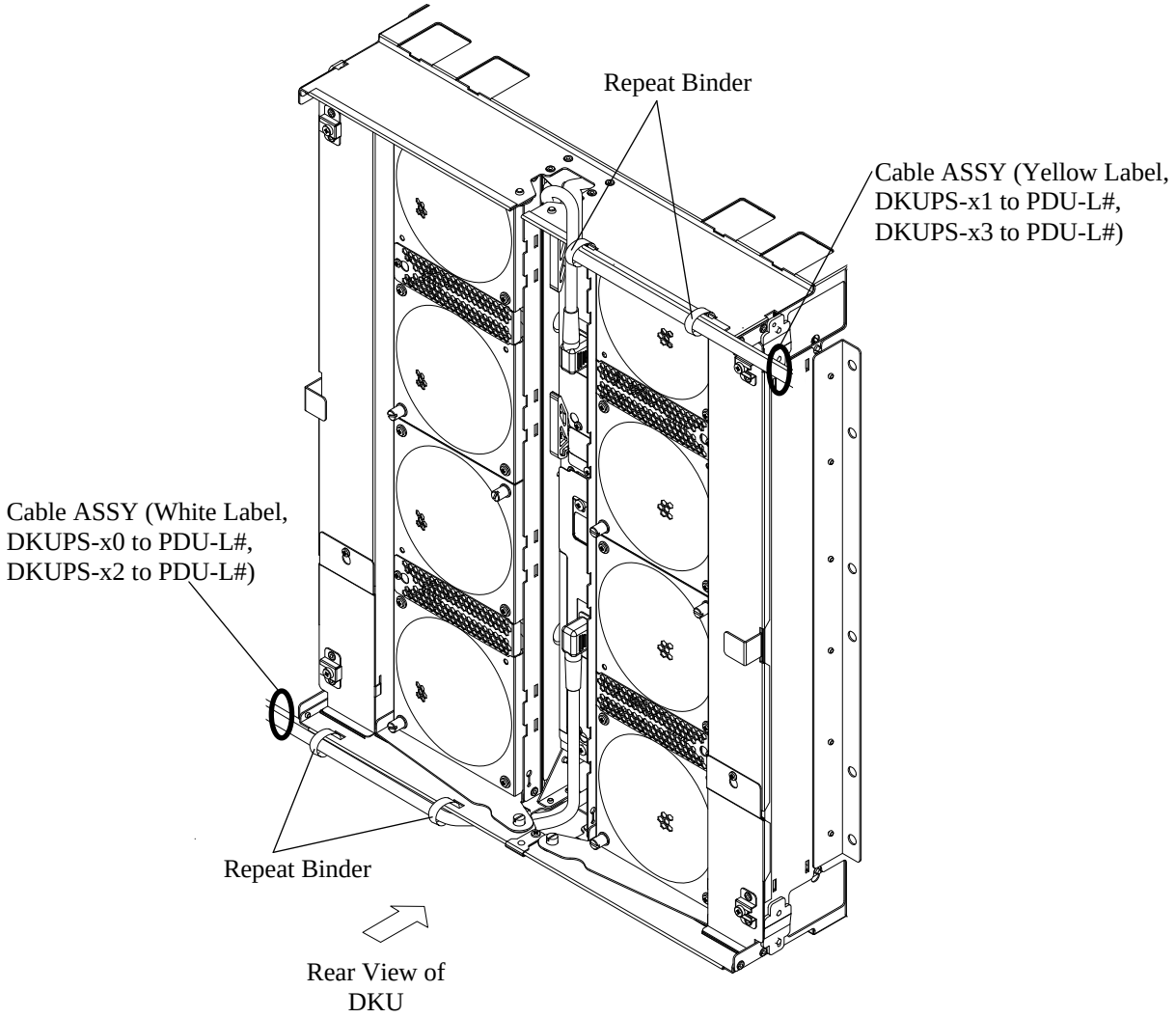


Fig. 3.6.2-10 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Install the four EMI Cores on the cable ASSYs of DKUPSs.
j. Close the four FAN doors of the front and rear side of DKU, and tighten the eight screws.
k. Install the two stoppers on the front and rear side of DKU, and tighten the four screws.

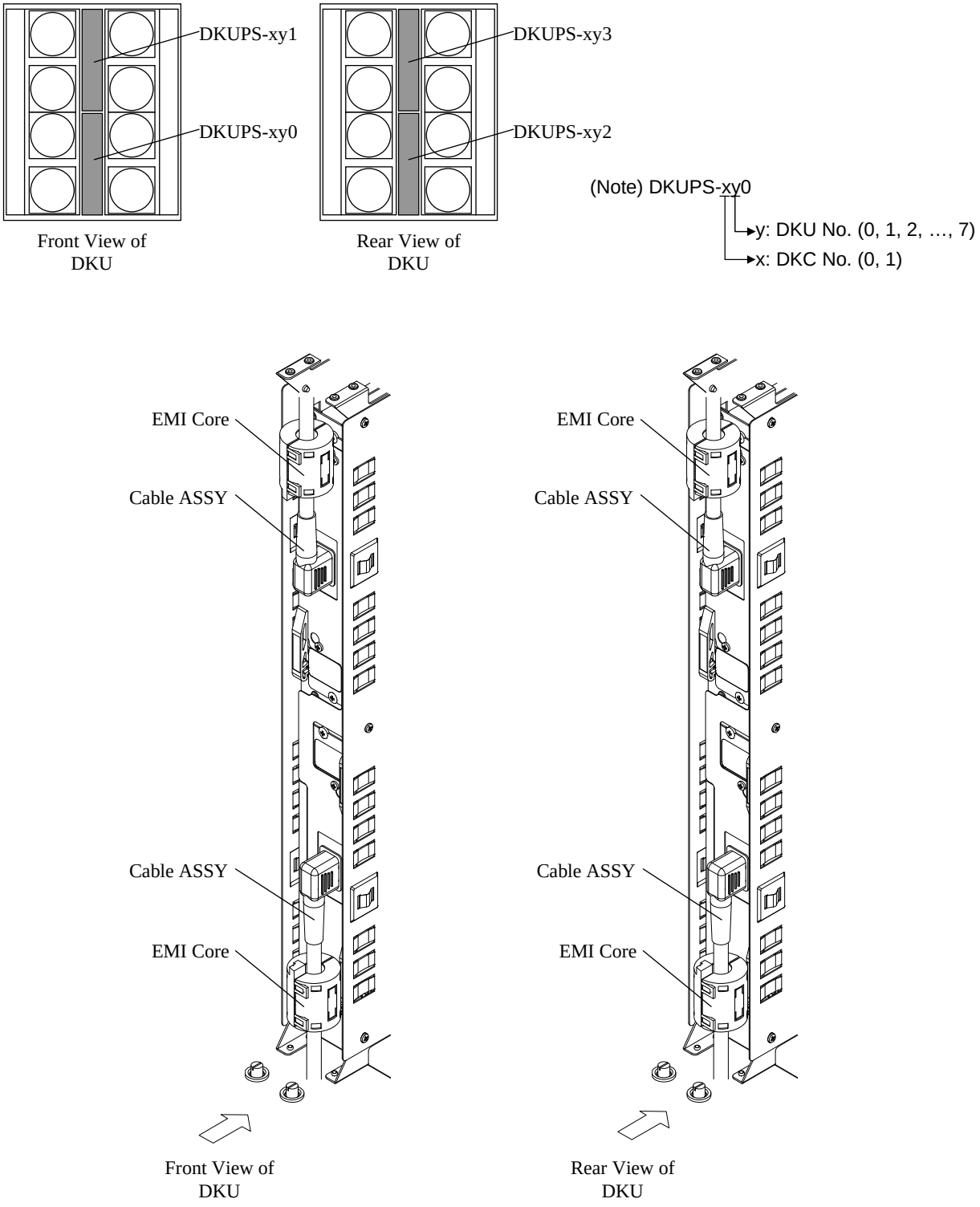


Fig. 3.6.2-11 Attachment of EMI Cores

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

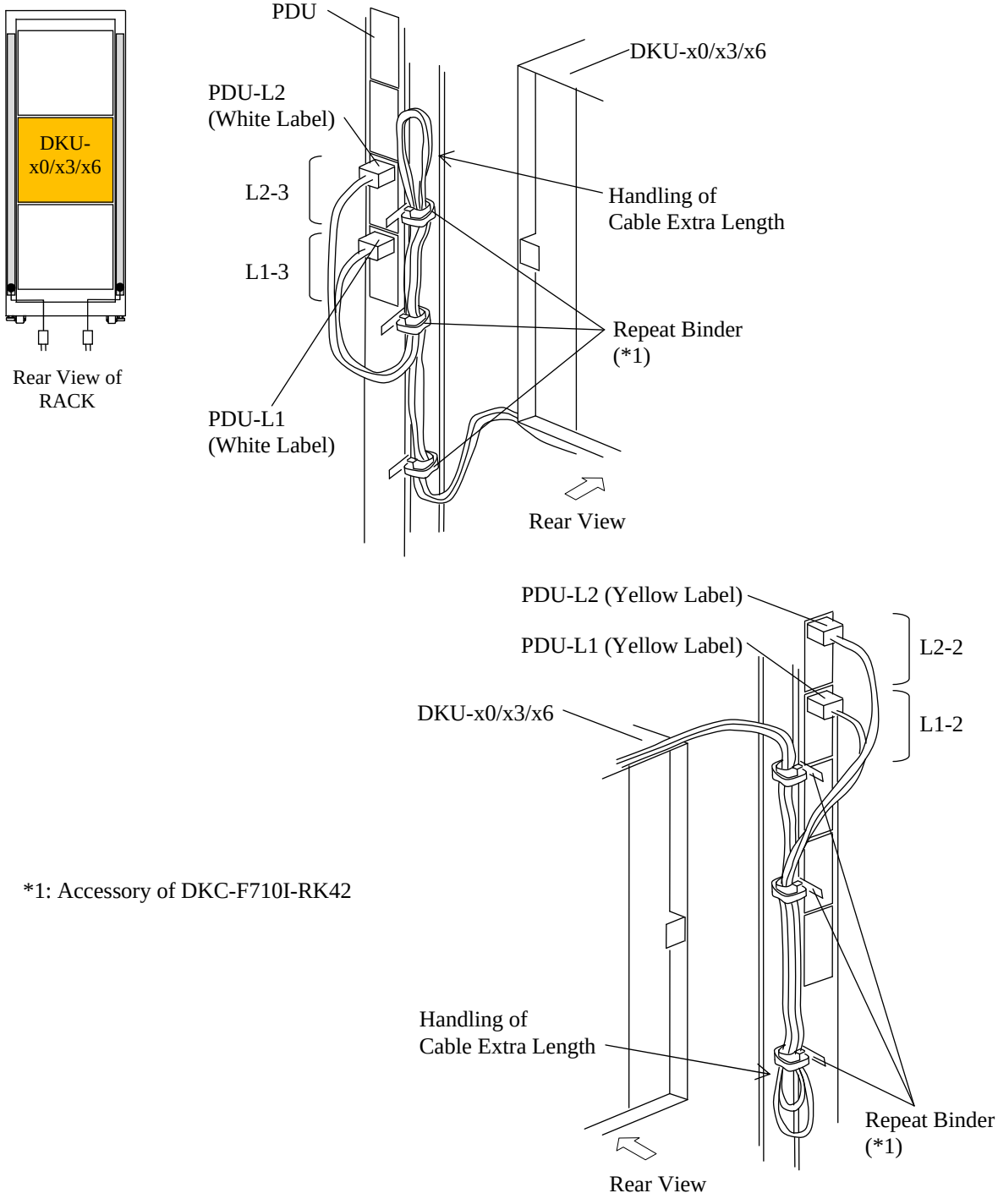
4. Connection of Cables (PDU Side)

Pattern A: HP Model S1316

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

a-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.2-12 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17

b-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

b-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.

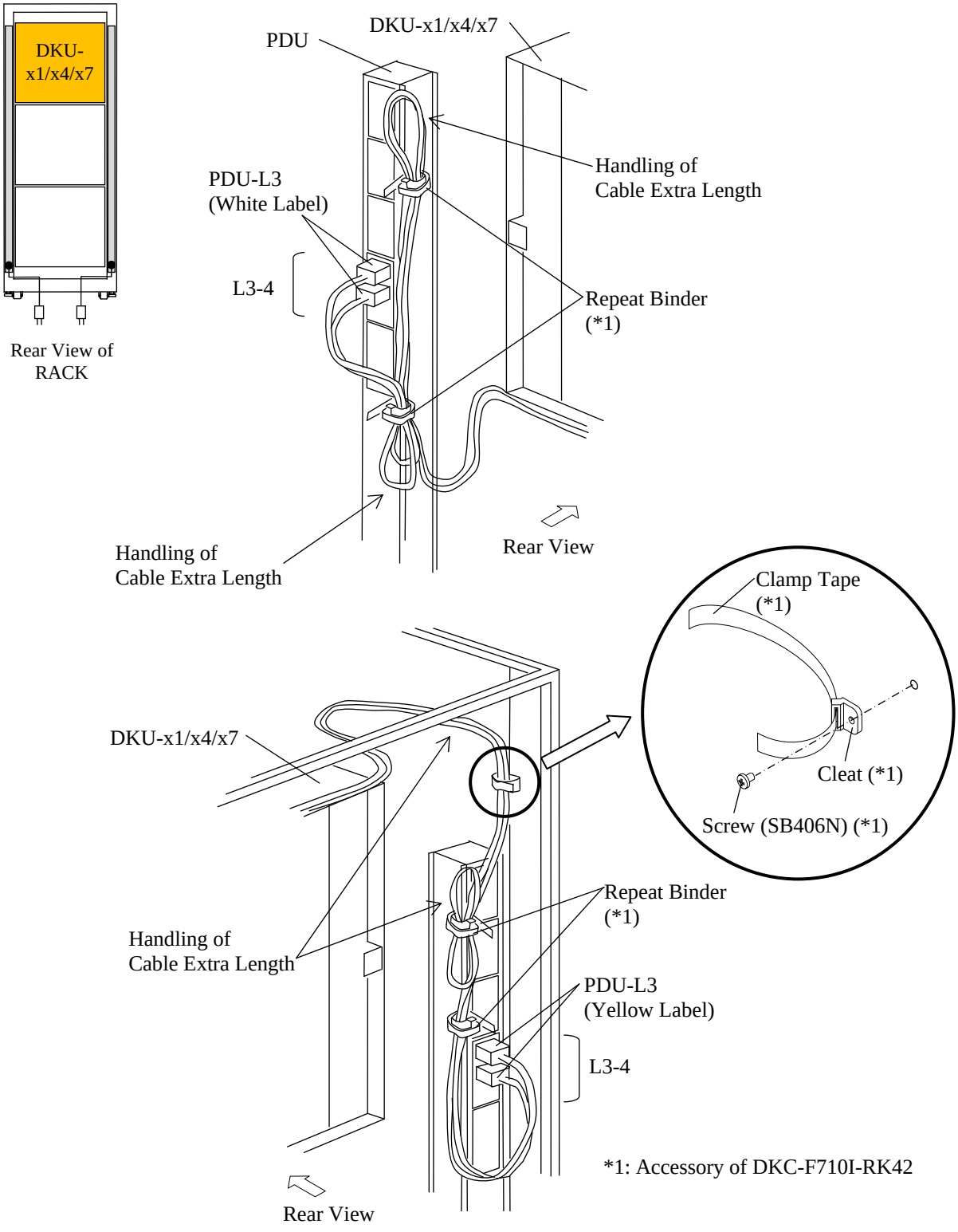


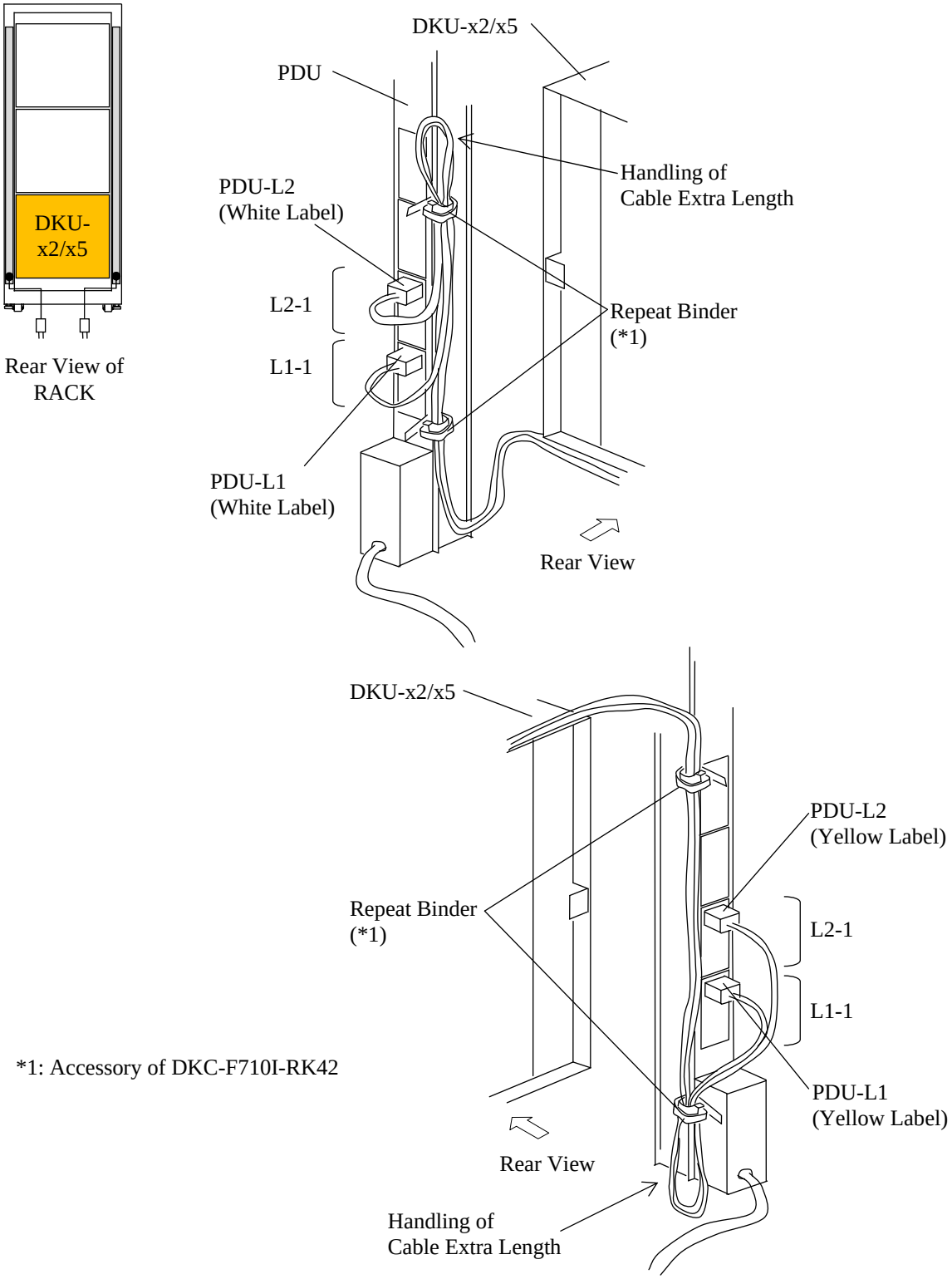
Fig. 3.6.2-13 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15

c-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

c-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.2-14 Connection of Cables

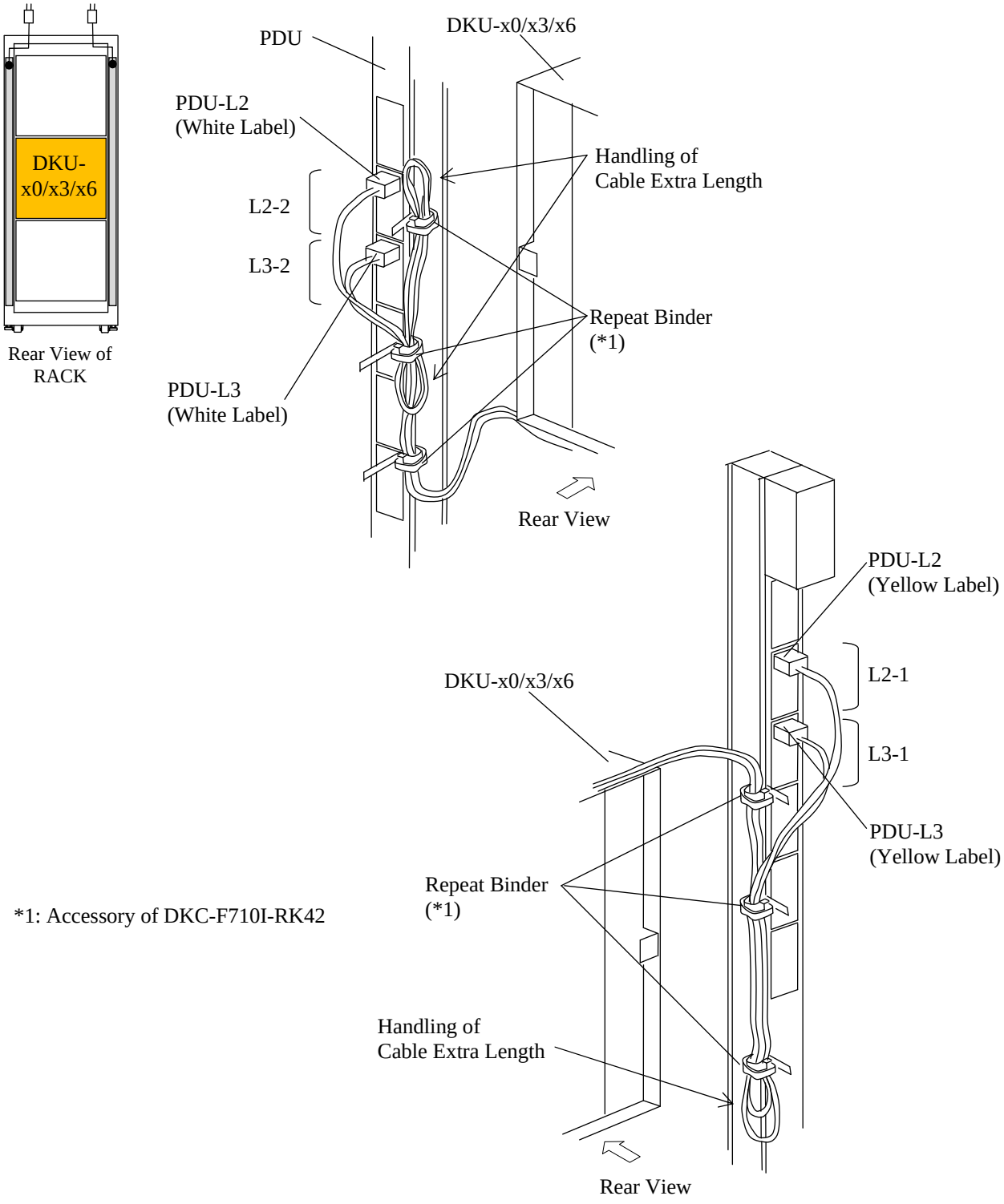
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern B: HP Model S1316

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

a-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.2-15 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17

b-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

b-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.

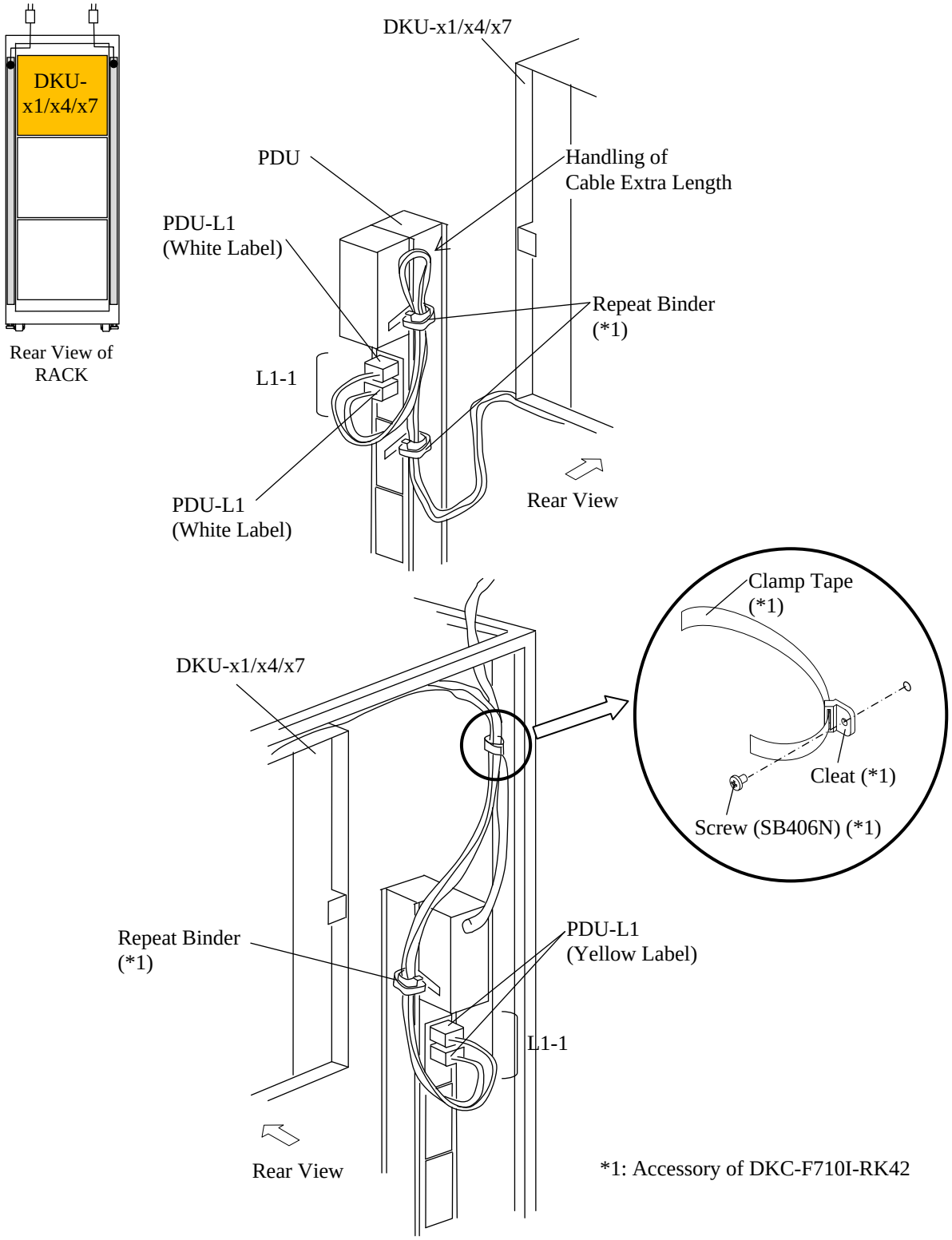


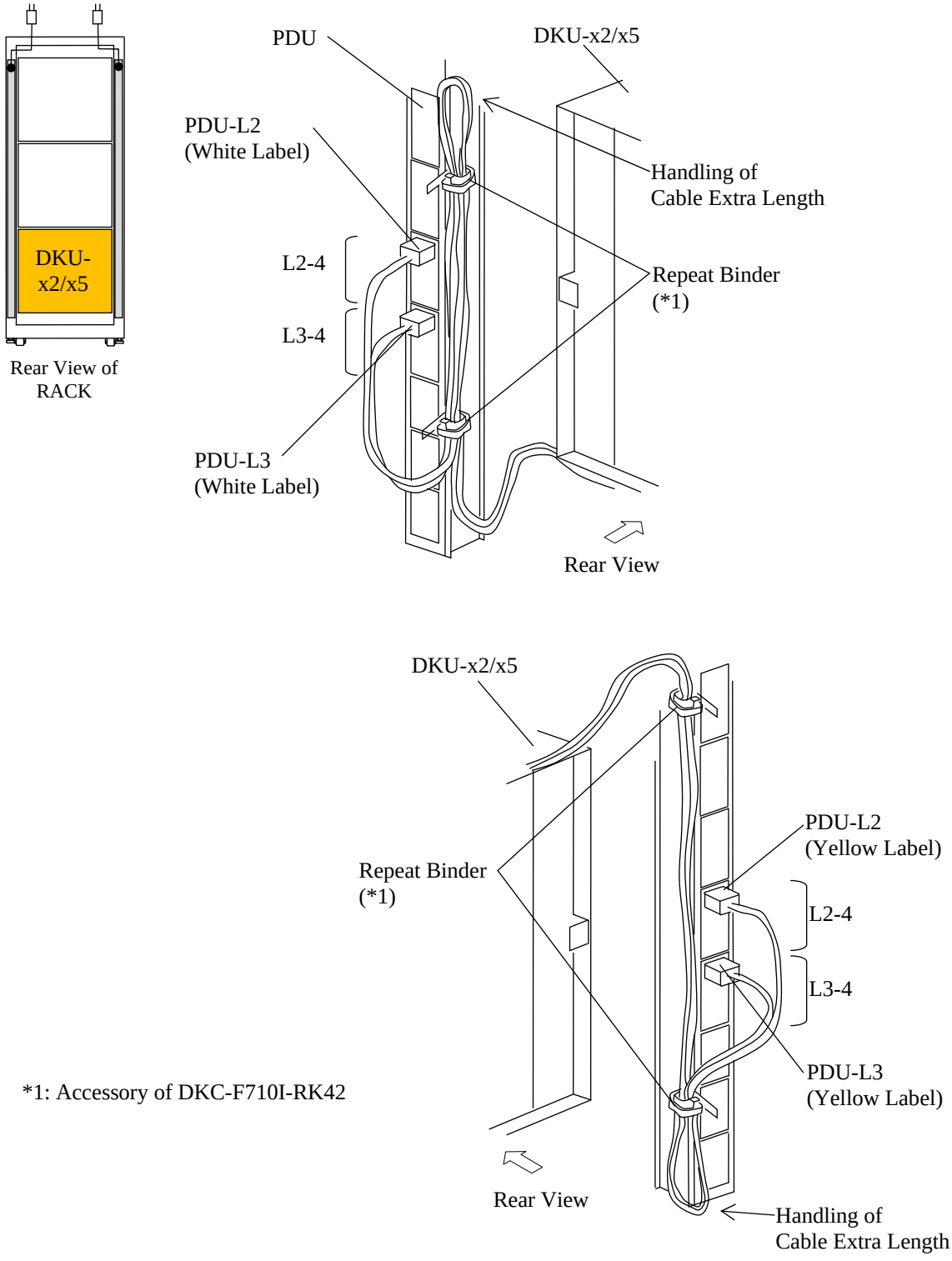
Fig. 3.6.2-16 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15

c-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

c-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.2-17 Connection of Cables

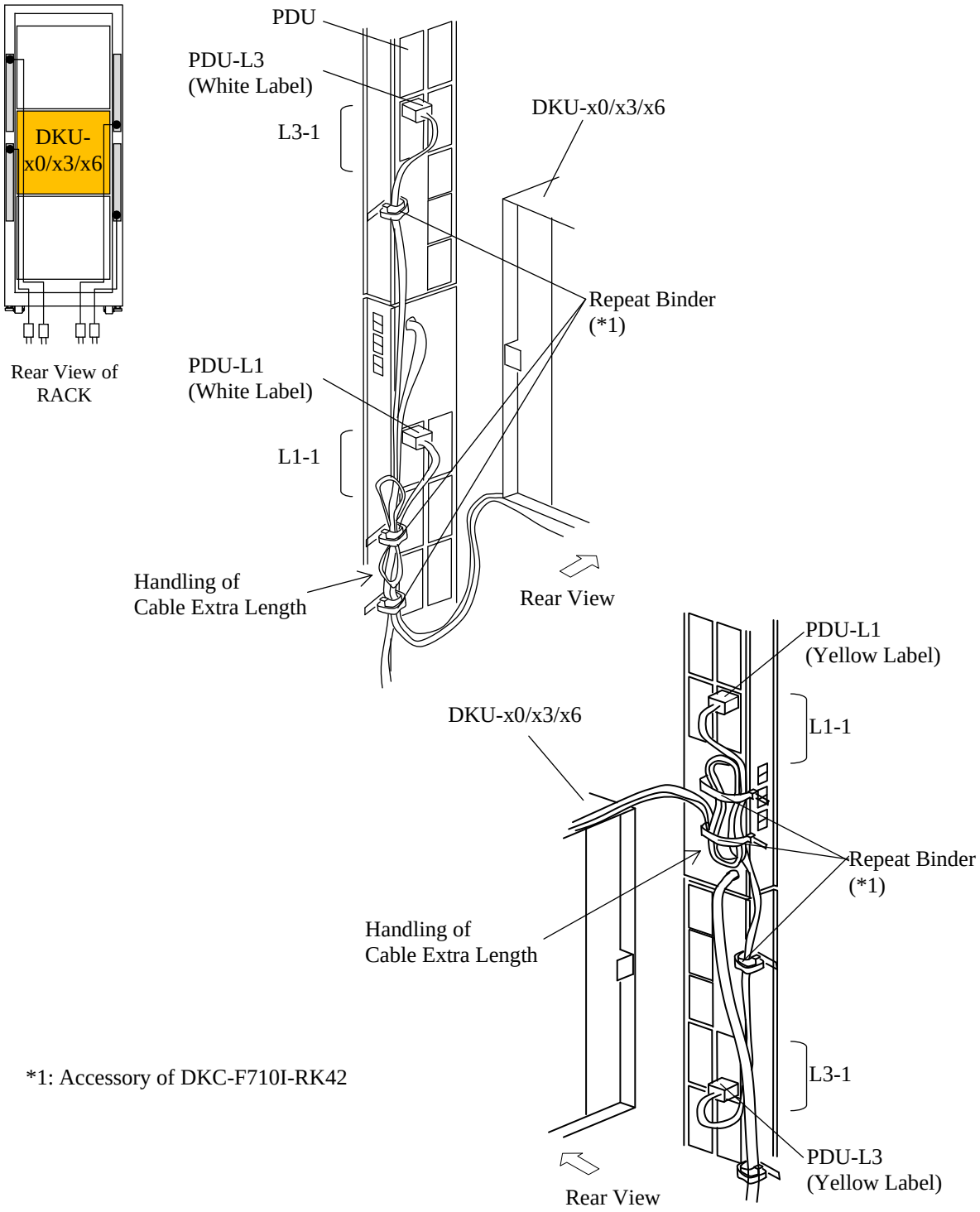
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern C: HP Model S124

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

a-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.2-18 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17

b-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

b-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.

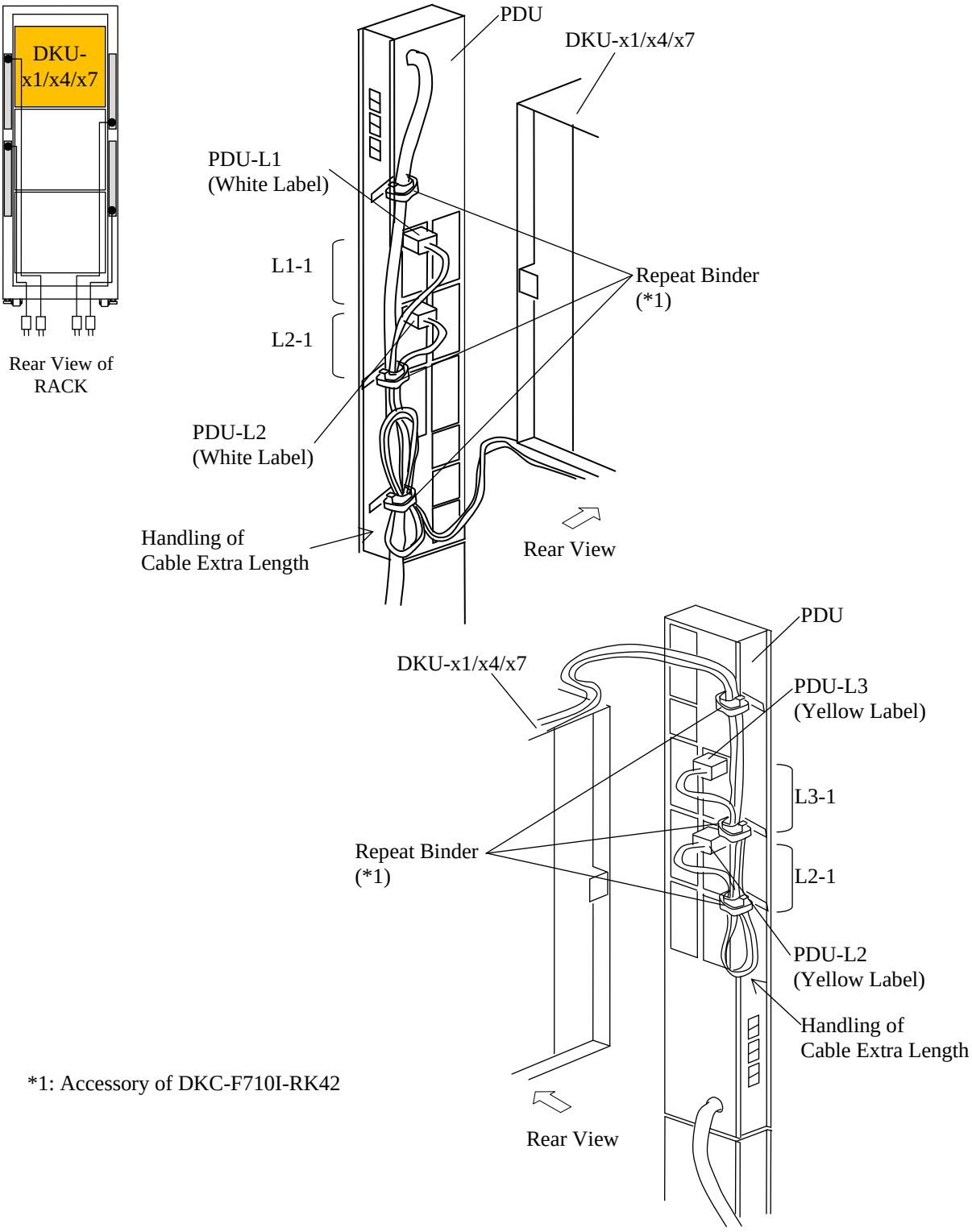


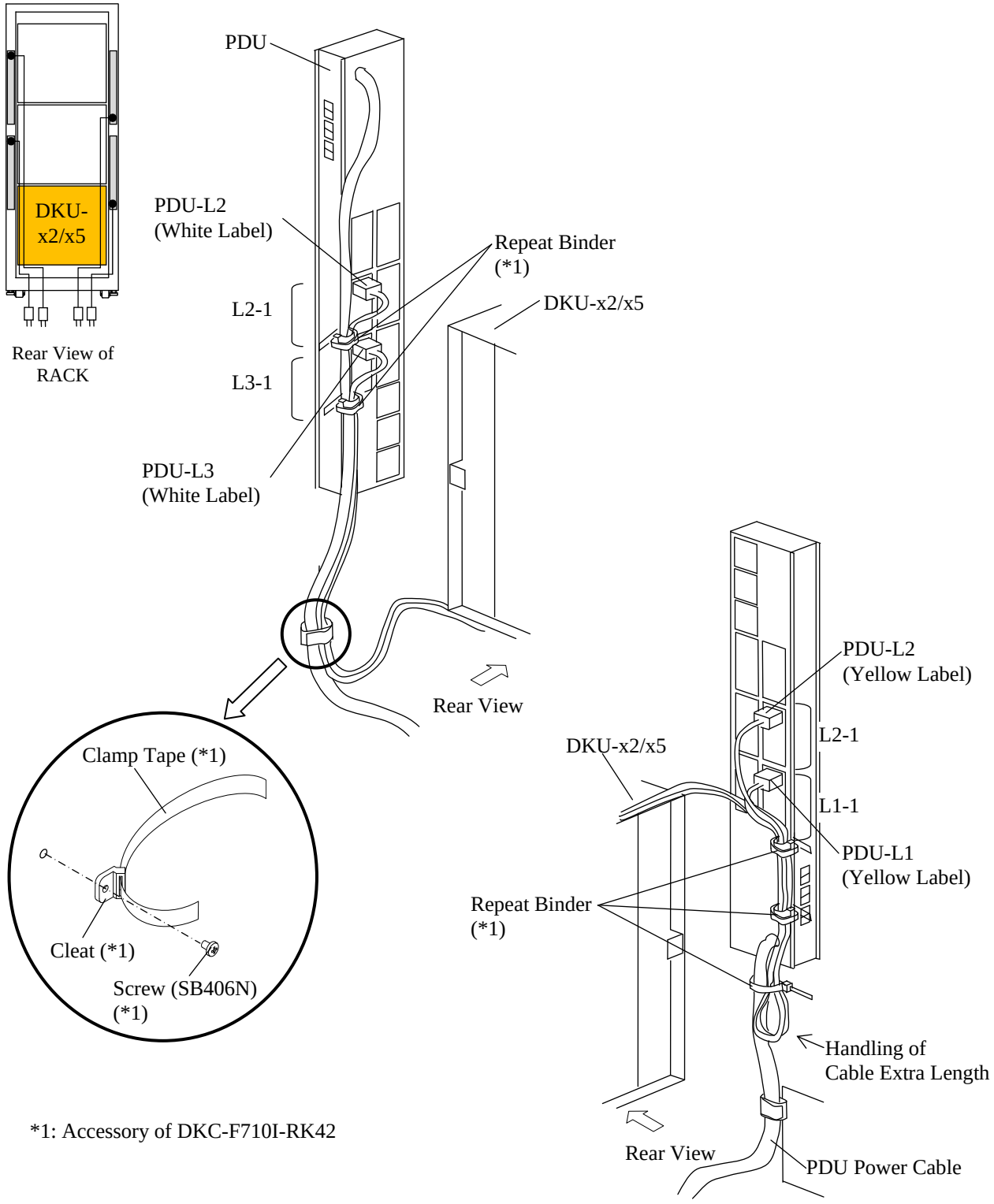
Fig. 3.6.2-19 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15

c-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

c-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.2-20 Connection of Cables

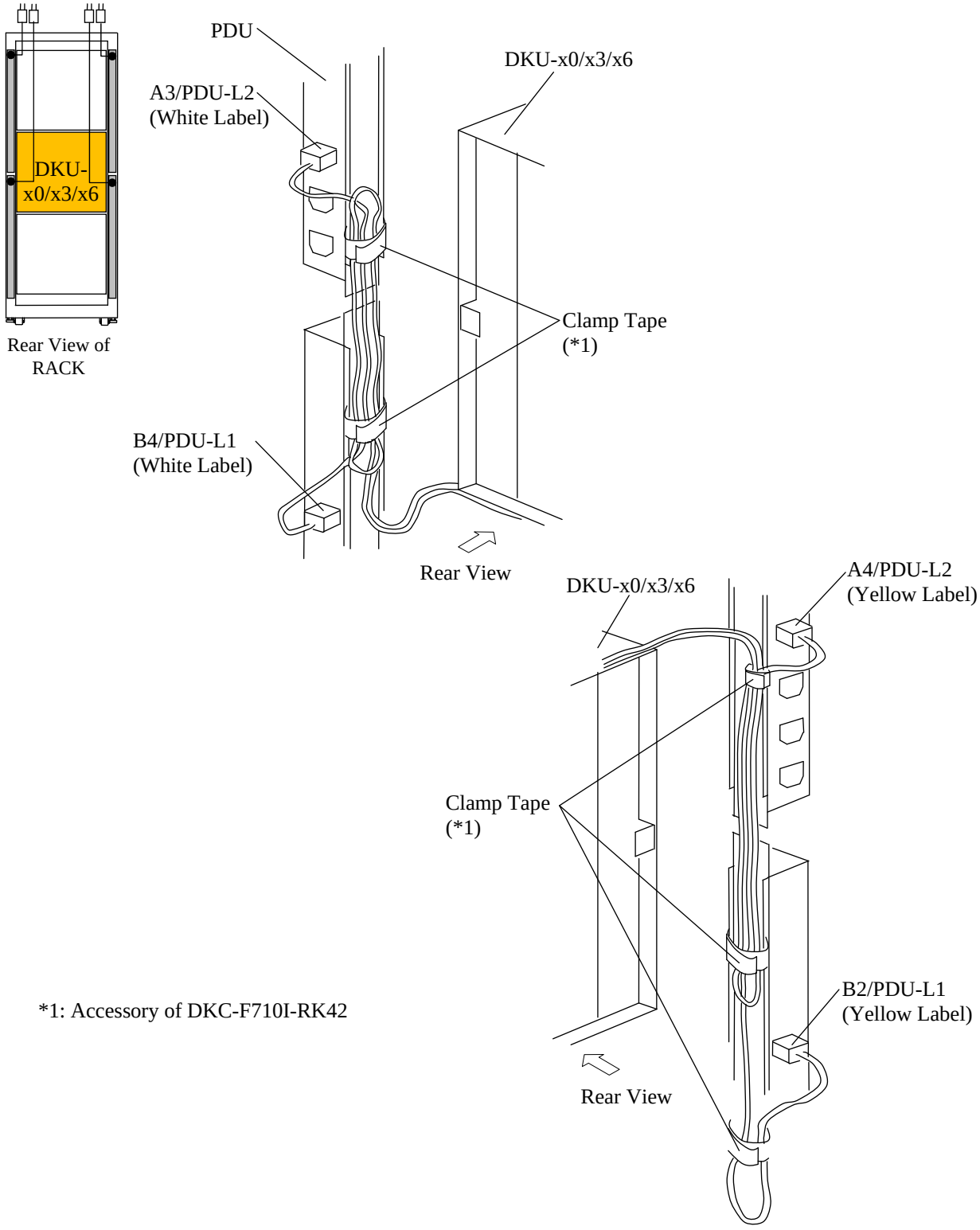
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern D: HDS Model 72A-130BMHEN-01/72A-132BAHEN-01

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs to the PDUs.

a-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the clamp tapes.

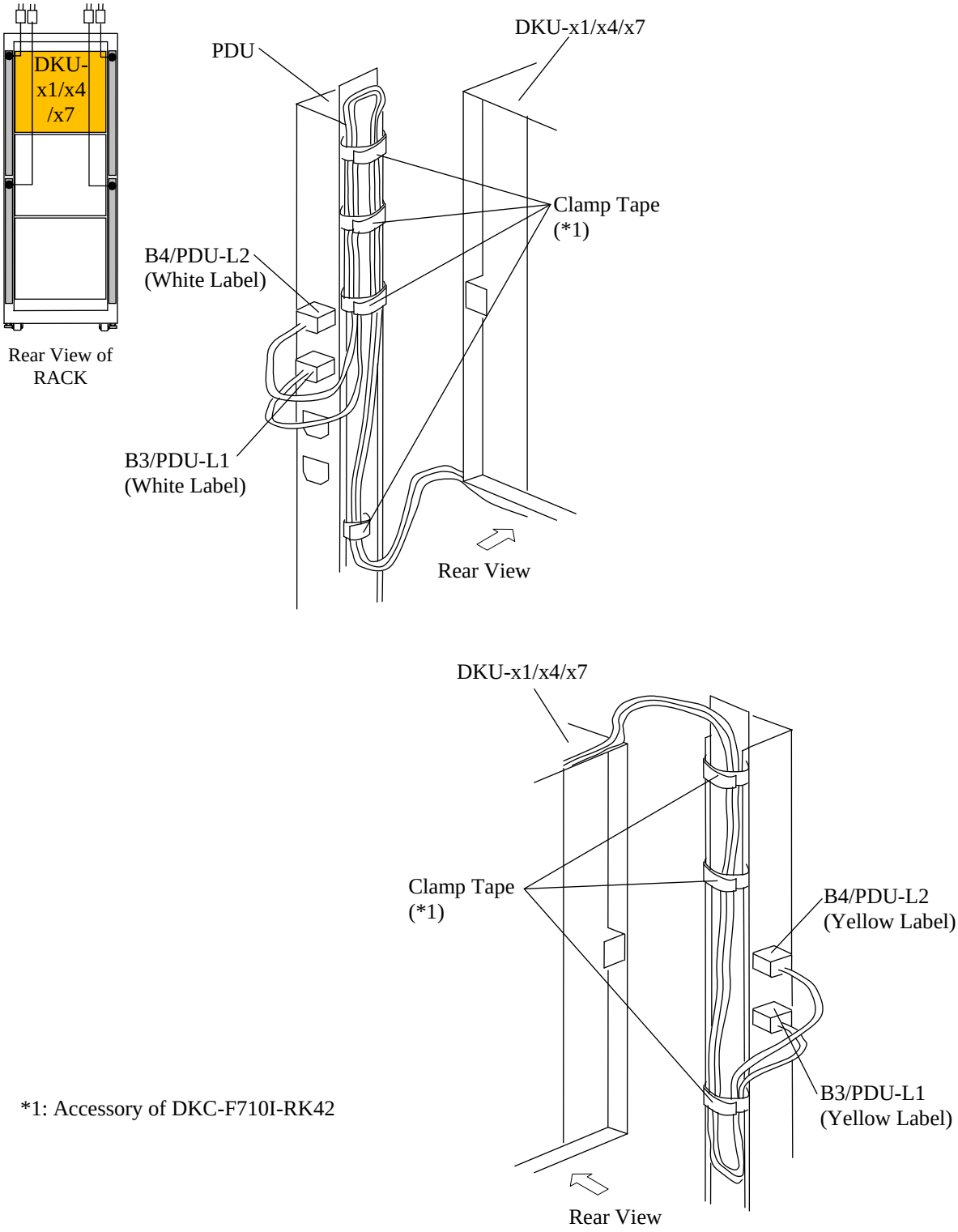


*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.2-21 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17
   b-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs to the PDUs.
   b-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the clamp tapes.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

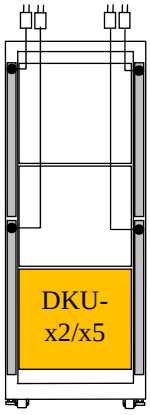
Fig. 3.6.2-22 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

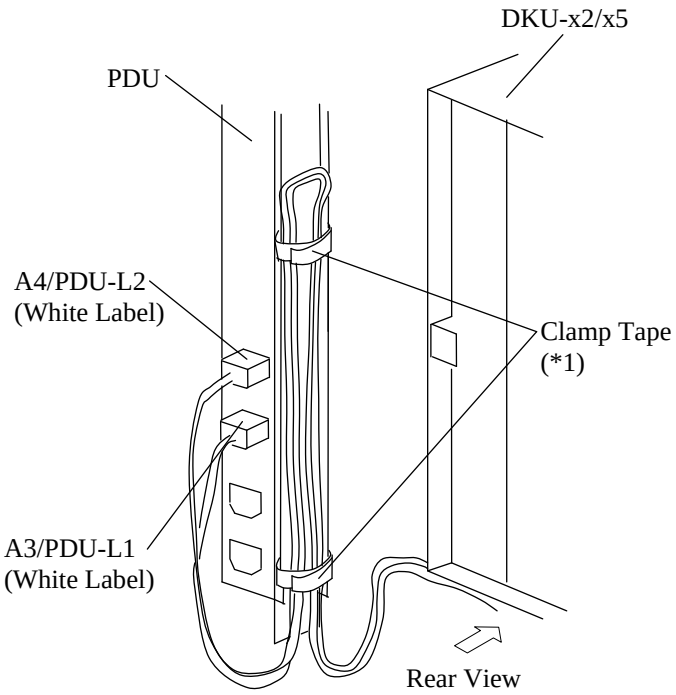
c. For DKU-02/05/12/15

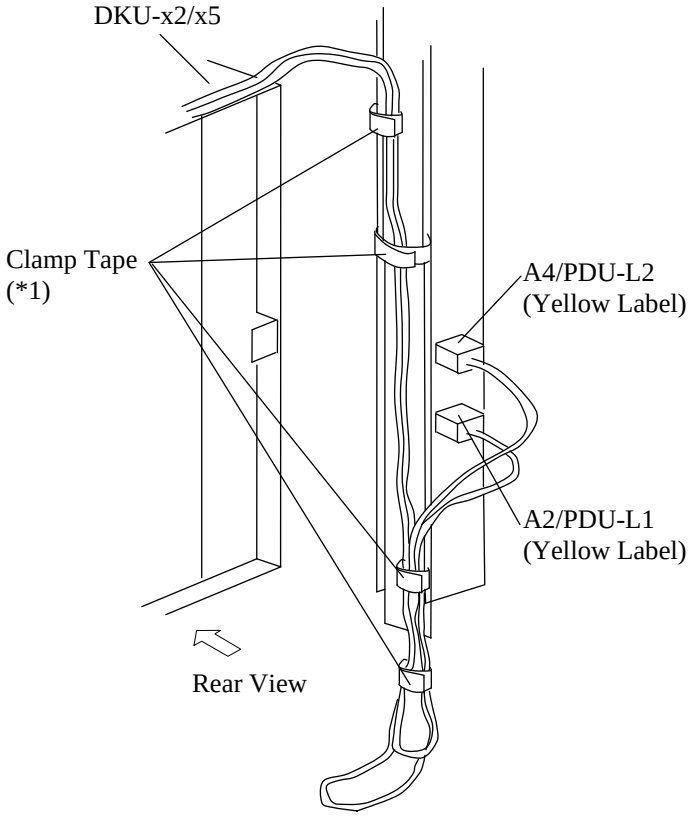
c-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs to the PDUs.

c-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the clamp tapes.



Rear View of RACK





*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

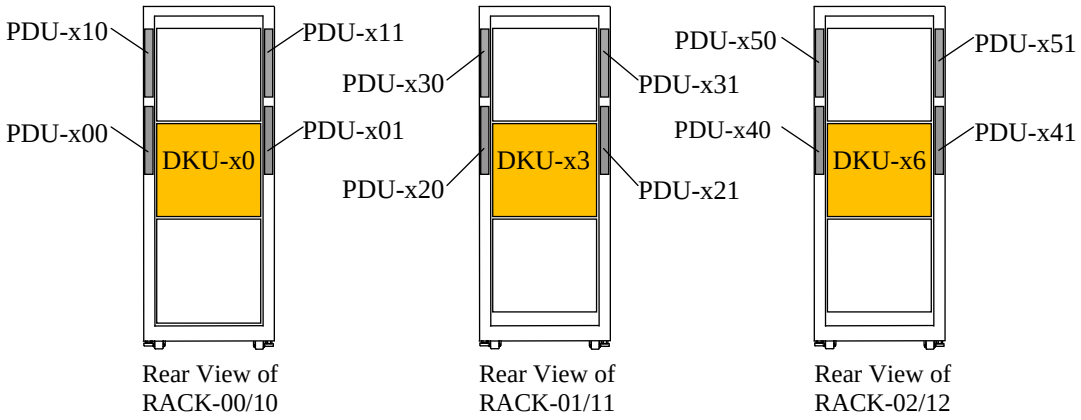
Fig. 3.6.2-23 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern E: ITPD Model PDU30P

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs to the PDUs and fix them with the stoppers.



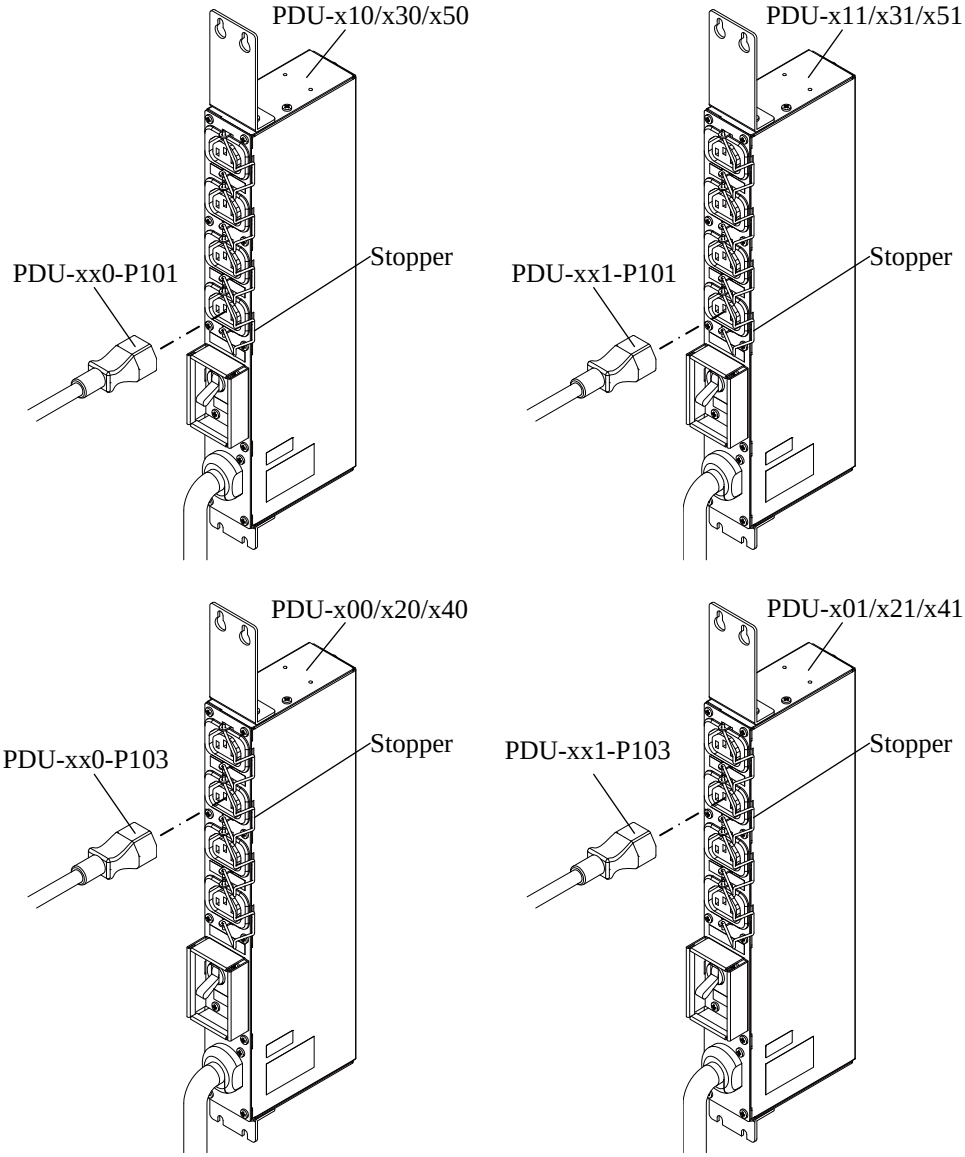


Fig. 3.6.2-24 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

a-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of frame with the clamp tapes.

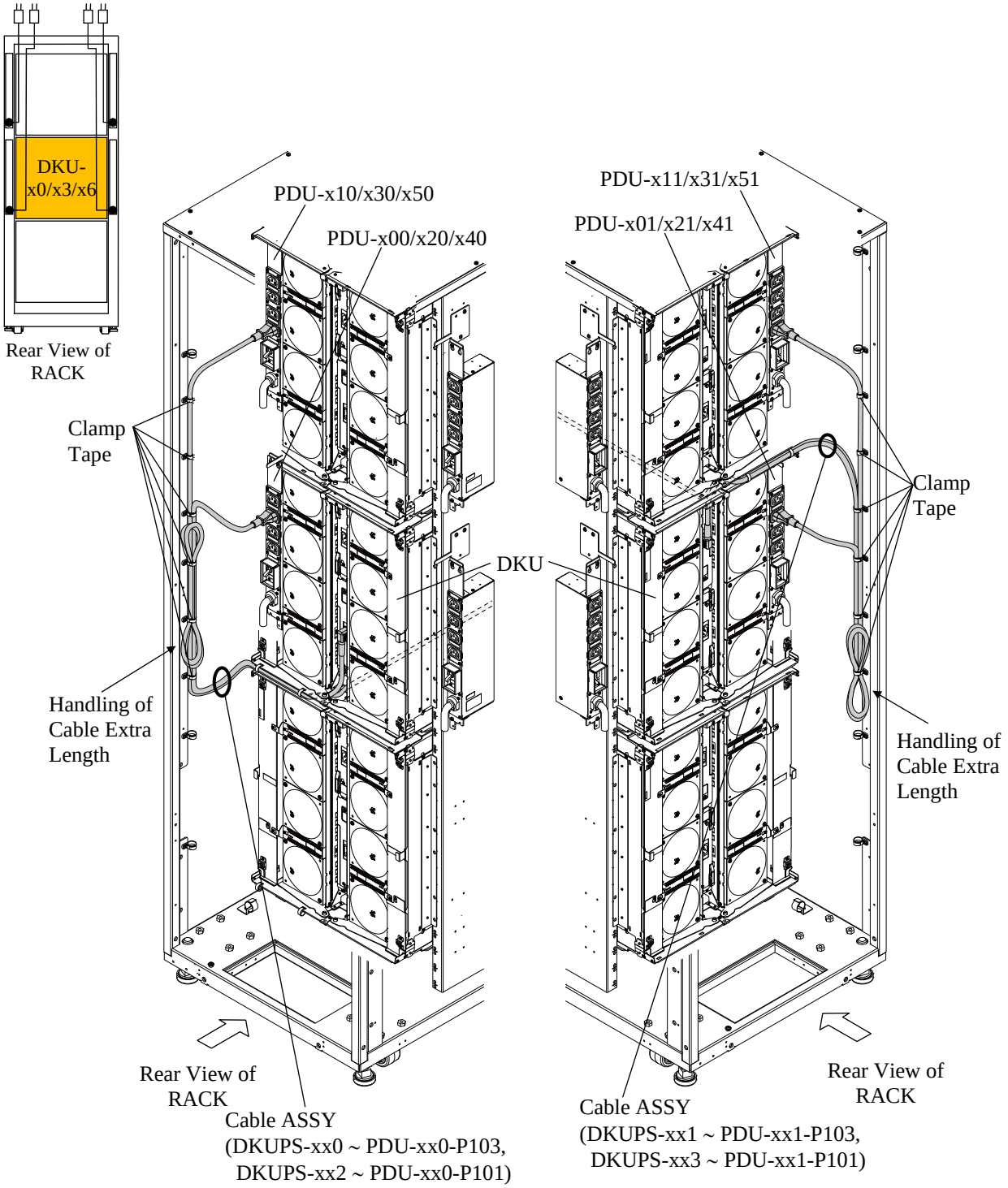


Fig. 3.6.2-25 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17

b-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs to the PDUs and fix them with the stoppers.

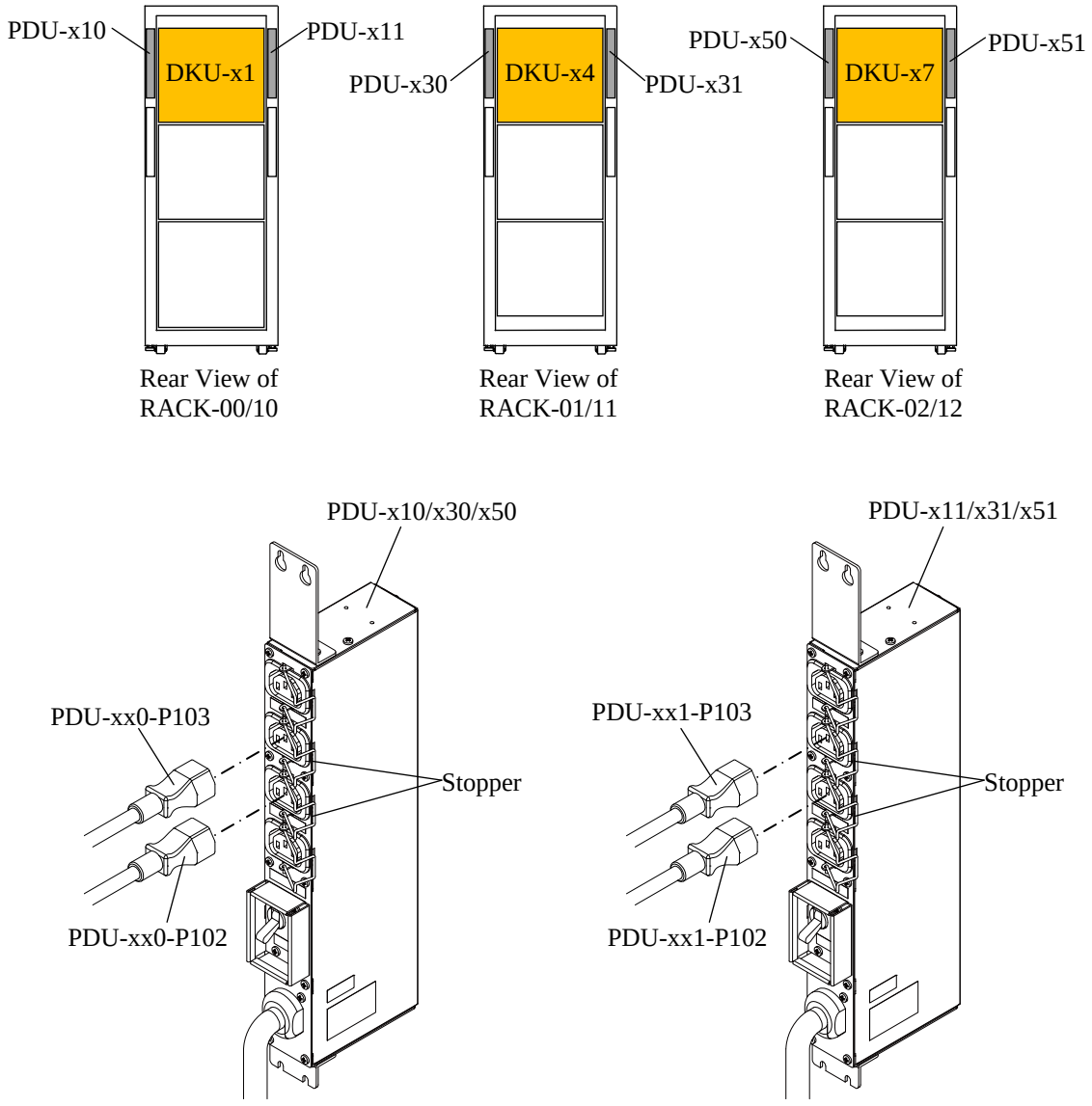


Fig. 3.6.2-26 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of frame with the clamp tapes.

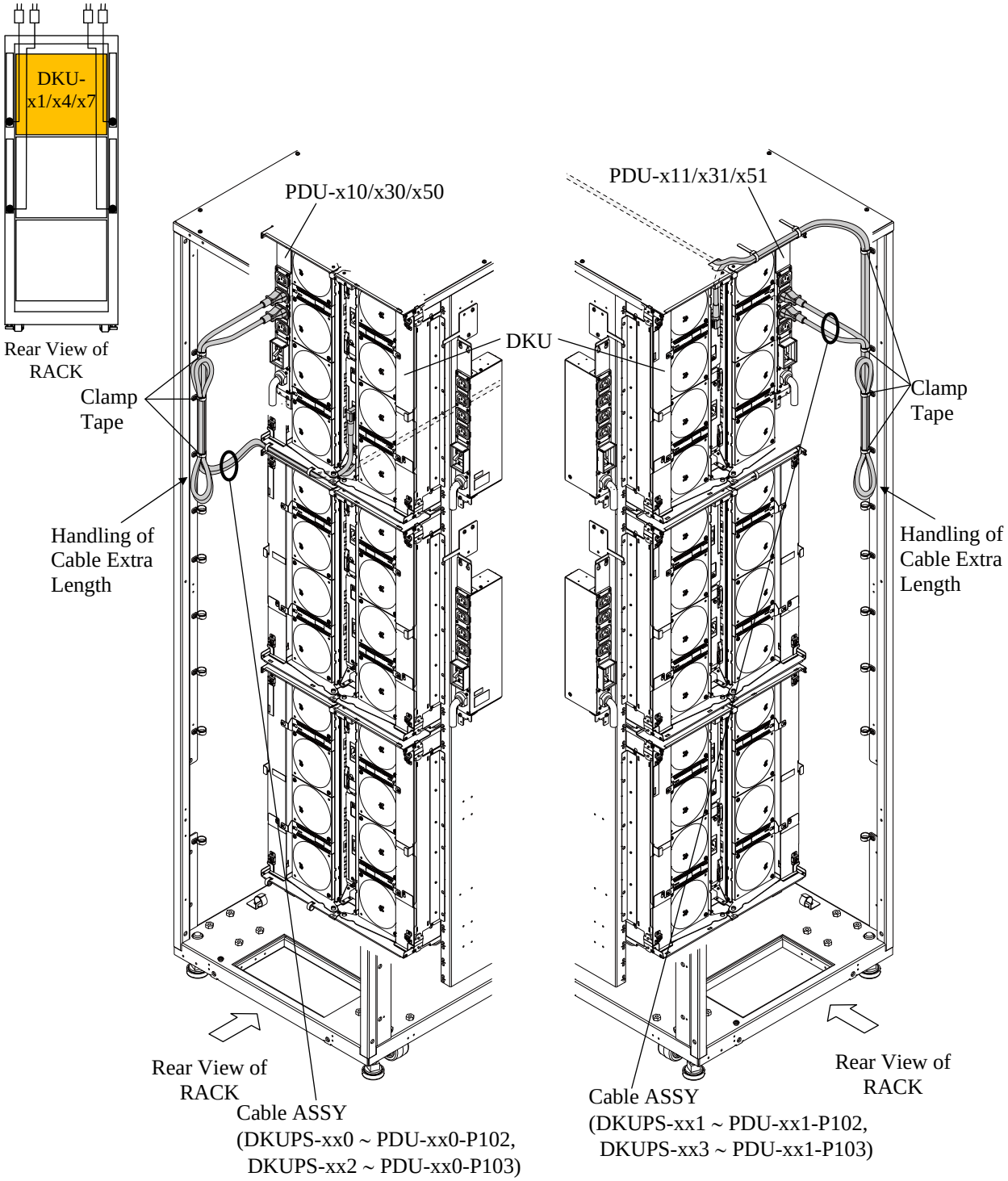
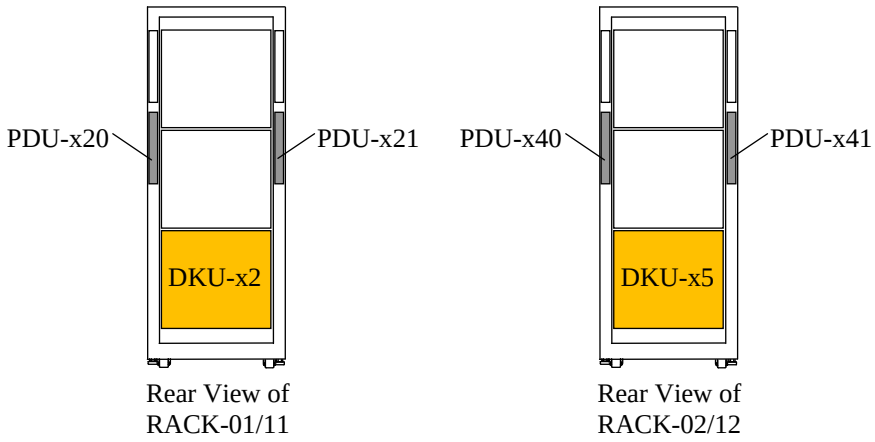


Fig. 3.6.2-27 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15

c-1 Connect the four cable ASSYs to the PDUs and fix them with the stoppers.



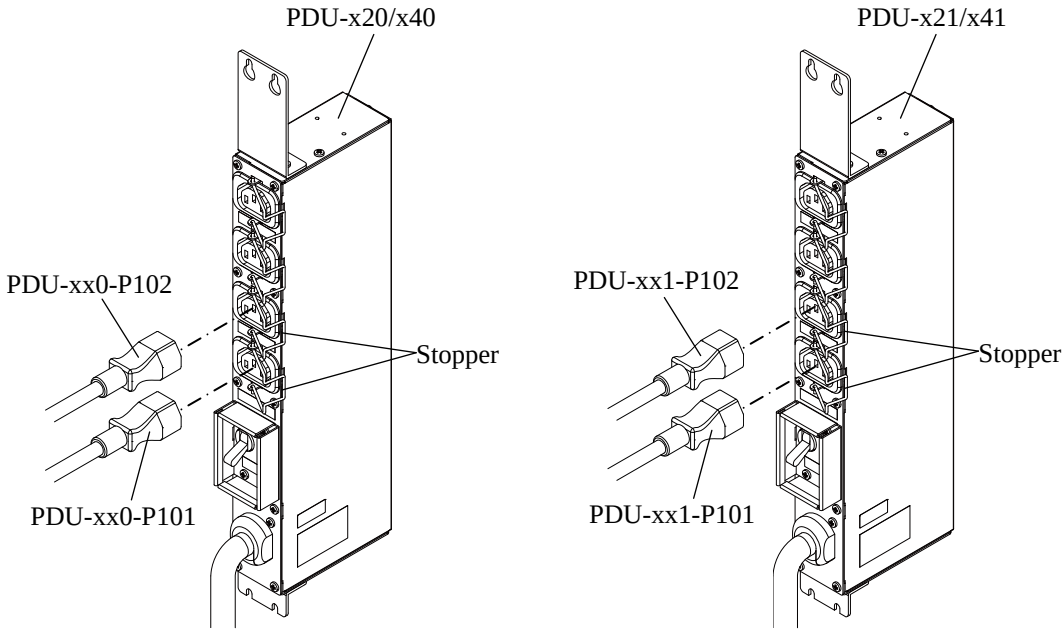


Fig. 3.6.2-28 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of frame with the clamp tapes.

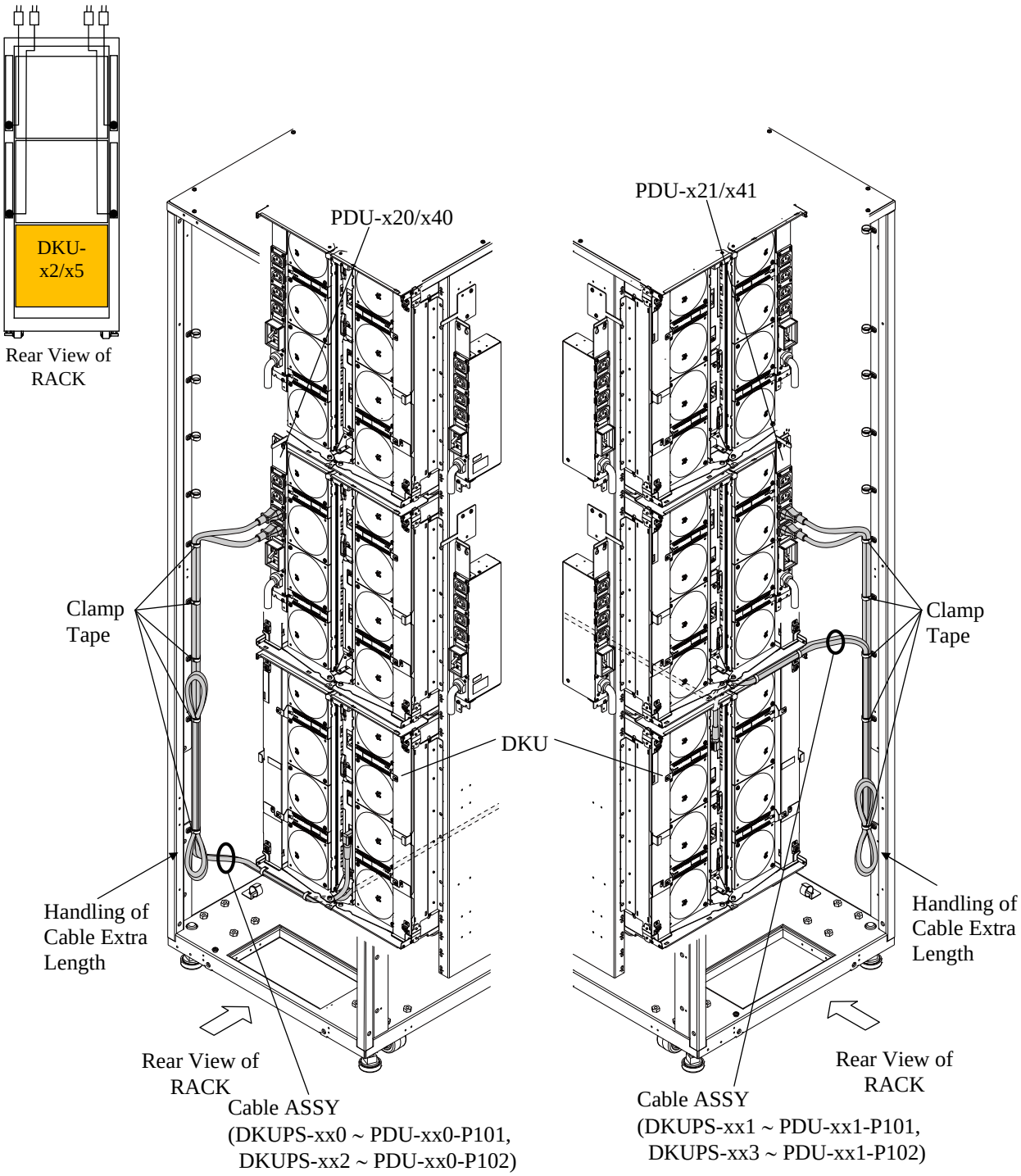


Fig. 3.6.2-29 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplates.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplates with the screw.

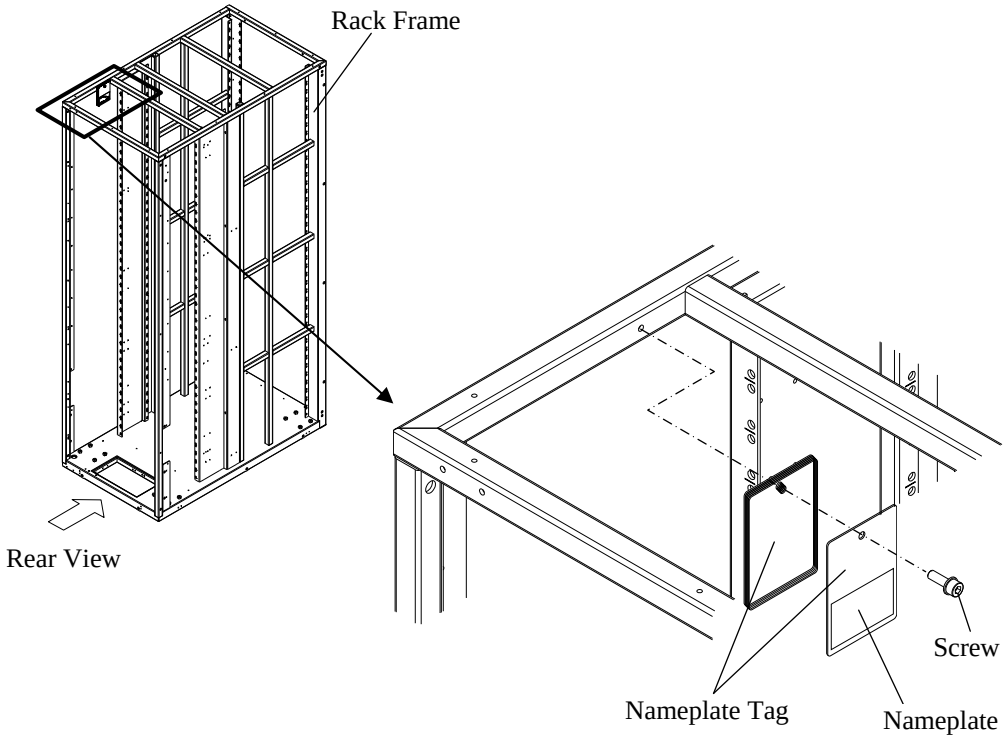


Fig. 3.6.2-30 Attachment of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   New Installation: INST02-10
   Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-50

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.6.3 Installation of DKU (FBX) Power cord kit (DKC-F710I-PFUC/PFEC/PFCC)

Table 3.6.3-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-PFUC	PS Cable ASSY	3284416-A	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy00 – PDU-LINE1
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-B	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy01 – PDU-LINE1
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-C	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy10 – PDU-LINE2
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-D	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy11 – PDU-LINE2
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-E	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy20 – PDU-LINE3
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-F	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy21 – PDU-LINE3
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-G	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy30 – PDU-LINE4
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-H	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy31 – PDU-LINE4
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-82	1	ITPD
			2853327-82/582		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-82	1	ITPD
			2853328-82/582		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-PFEC	PS Cable ASSY	3284417-A	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy00 – PDU-LINE1
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-B	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy01 – PDU-LINE1
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-C	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy10 – PDU-LINE2
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-D	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy11 – PDU-LINE2
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-E	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy20 – PDU-LINE3
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-F	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy21 – PDU-LINE3
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-G	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy30 – PDU-LINE4
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-H	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy31 – PDU-LINE4
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-83	1	ITPD
			2853327-83/583		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-83	1	ITPD
			2853328-83/583		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued)

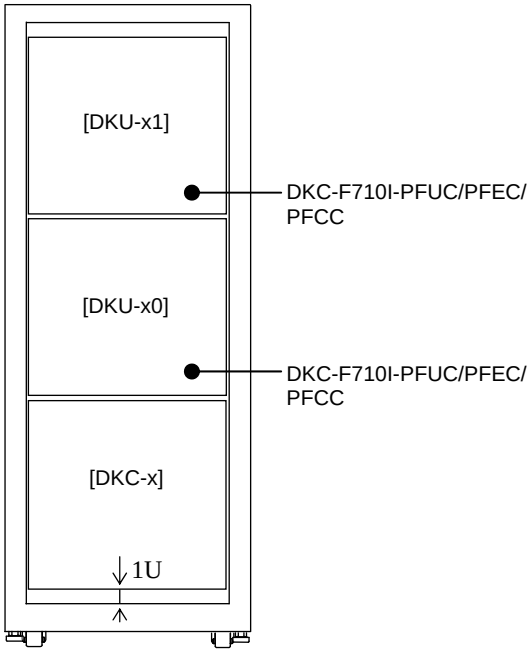
Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

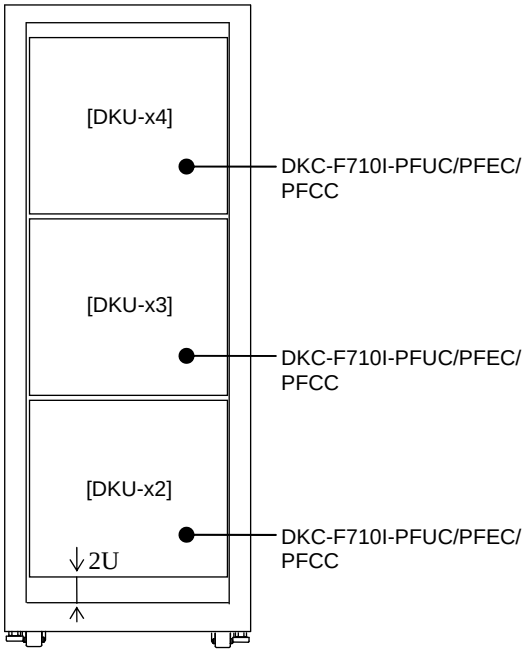
No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
3	DKC-F710I-PFCC	PS Cable ASSY	3284418-A	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy00 – PDU-LINE1
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-B	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy01 – PDU-LINE1
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-C	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy10 – PDU-LINE2
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-D	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy11 – PDU-LINE2
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-E	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy20 – PDU-LINE3
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-F	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy21 – PDU-LINE3
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-G	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy30 – PDU-LINE4
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-H	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy31 – PDU-LINE4
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-84	1	ITPD
			2853327-84/584		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-84	1	ITPD
			2853328-84/584		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

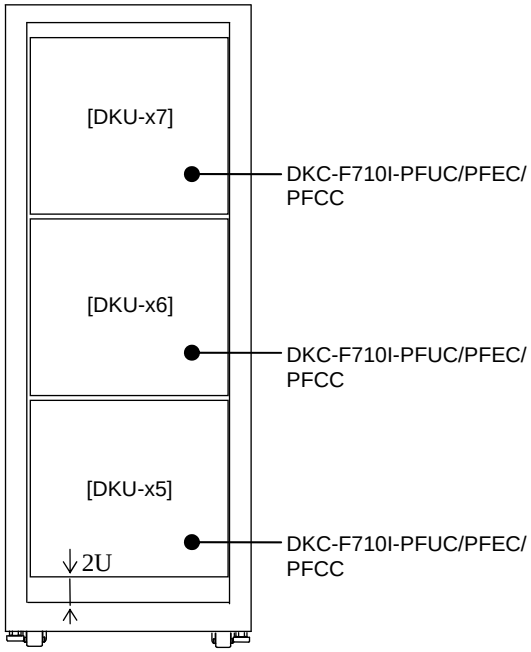
1. Confirmation of Installation Position
   a. Refer to following figure to confirm the connection location of DKU Power cord on DKU. However, installing positions of DKU Power cord may differ according to the construction within the rack frame.



Rear View of
RACK-00/10



Rear View of
RACK-01/11



Rear View of
RACK-02/12

Fig. 3.6.3-1 Mounting Location of DKU Power Cord

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Confirm the PDU patterns that are installed in the RACK.

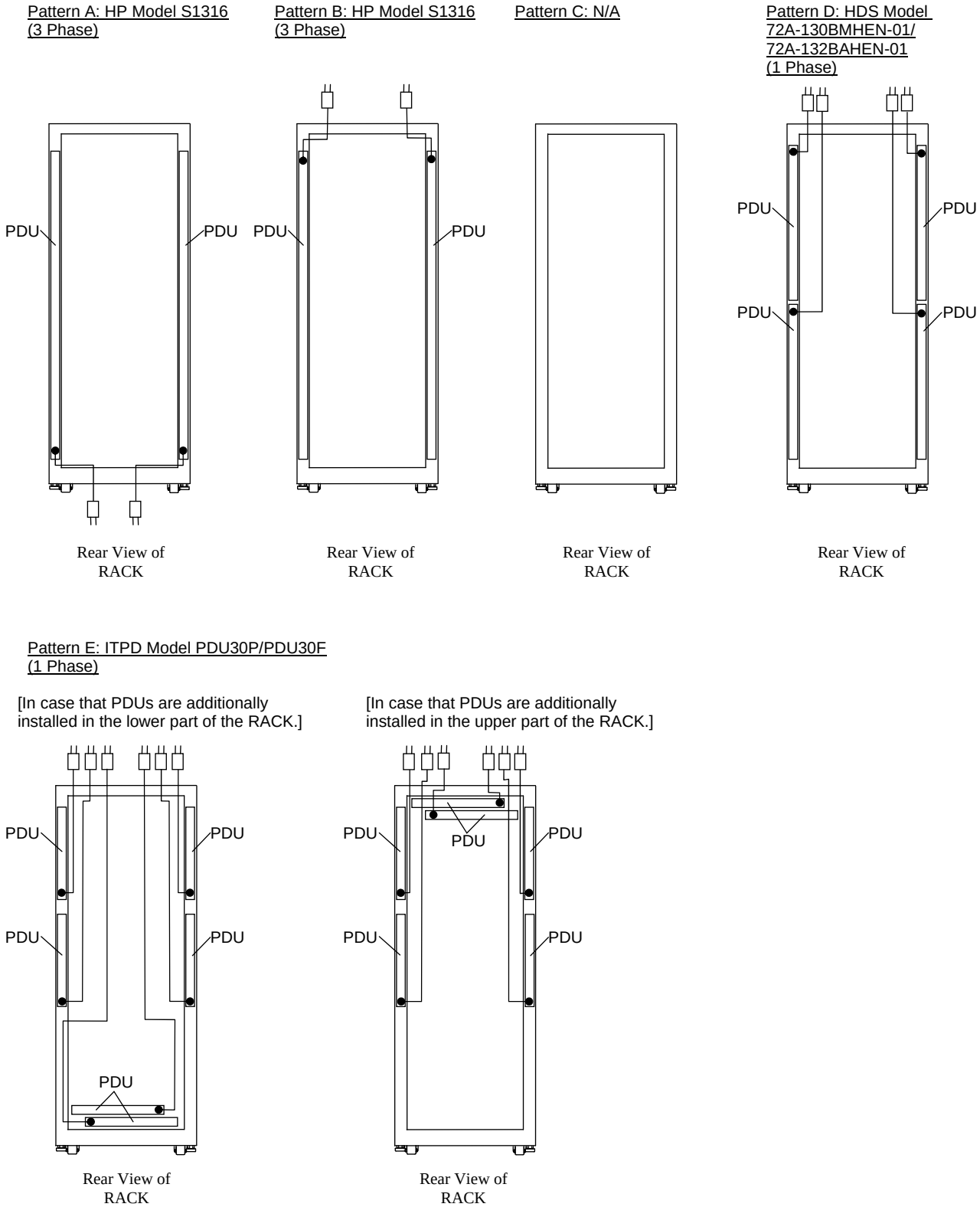


Fig. 3.6.3-2 PDU Pattern

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Connection of Cables (DKU Side)
   a. Put eight PS Cable ASSYs through Cable Clamps and connect them to DKUPSs.
   b. Close the Cable Clamp, and then push it toward the DKUPS till it stops, holding the end of the binder.

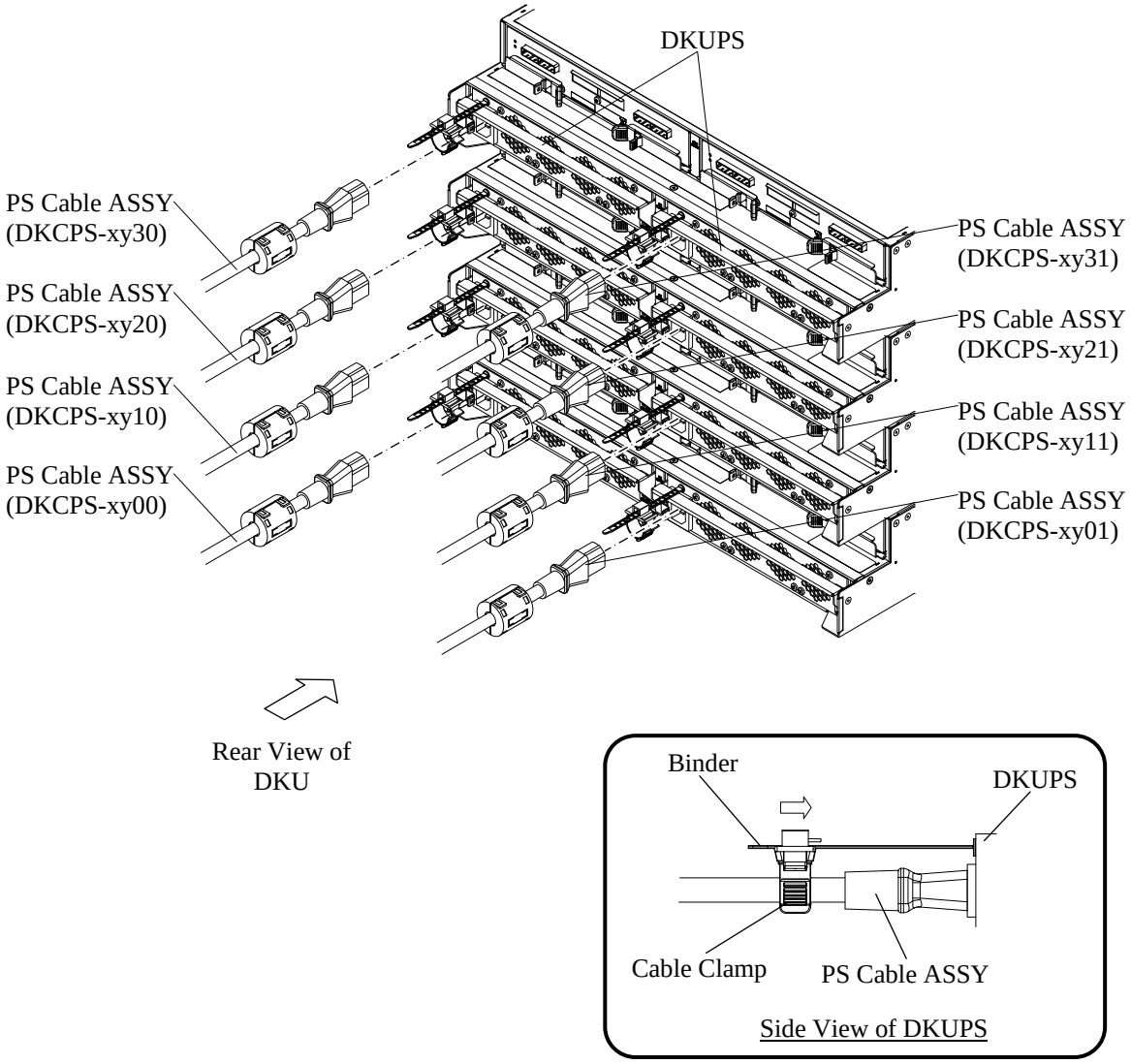


Fig. 3.6.3-3 Connection of PS Cable ASSY

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

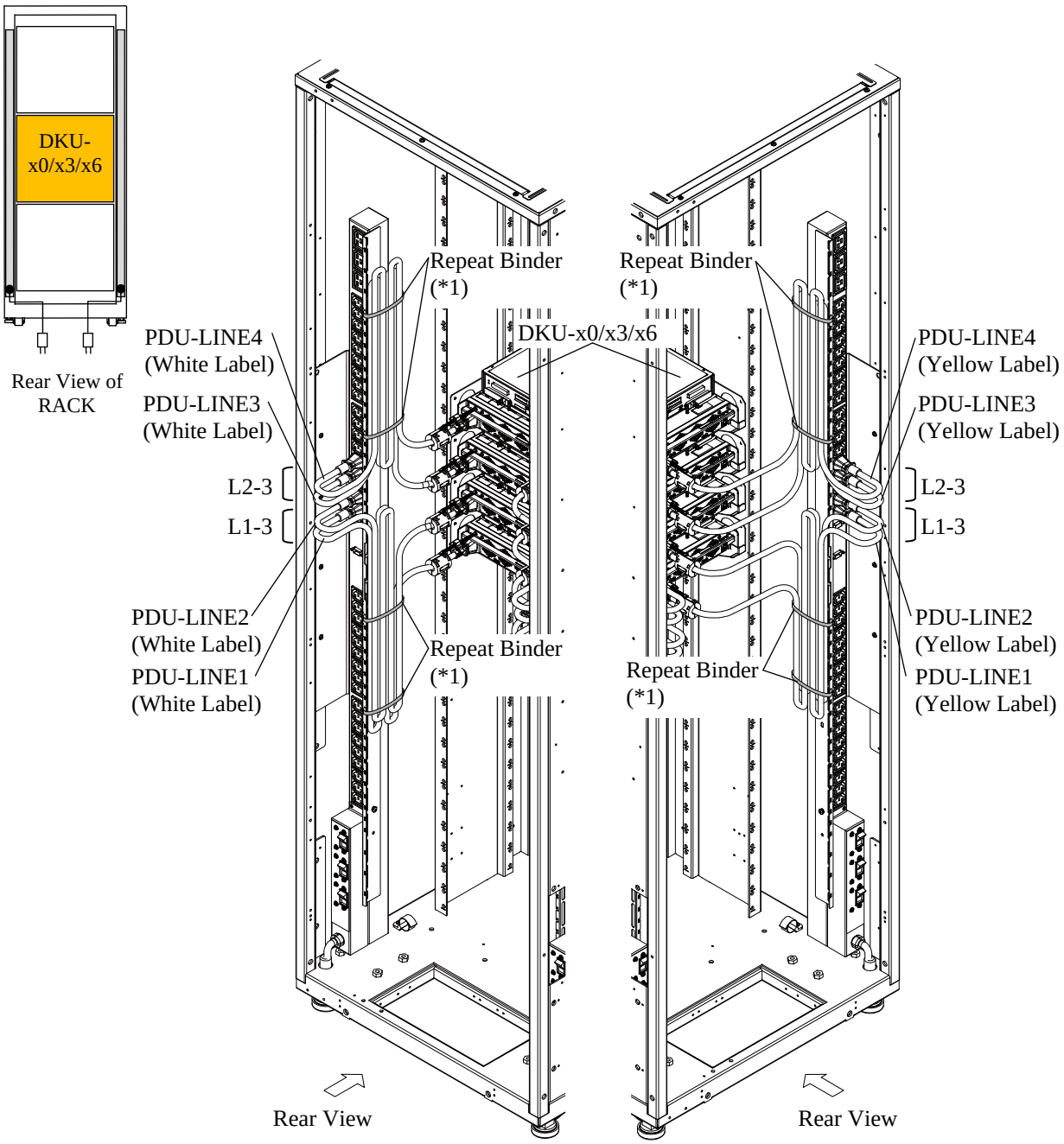
3. Connection of Cables (PDU Side)

Pattern A: HP Model S1316

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

a-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

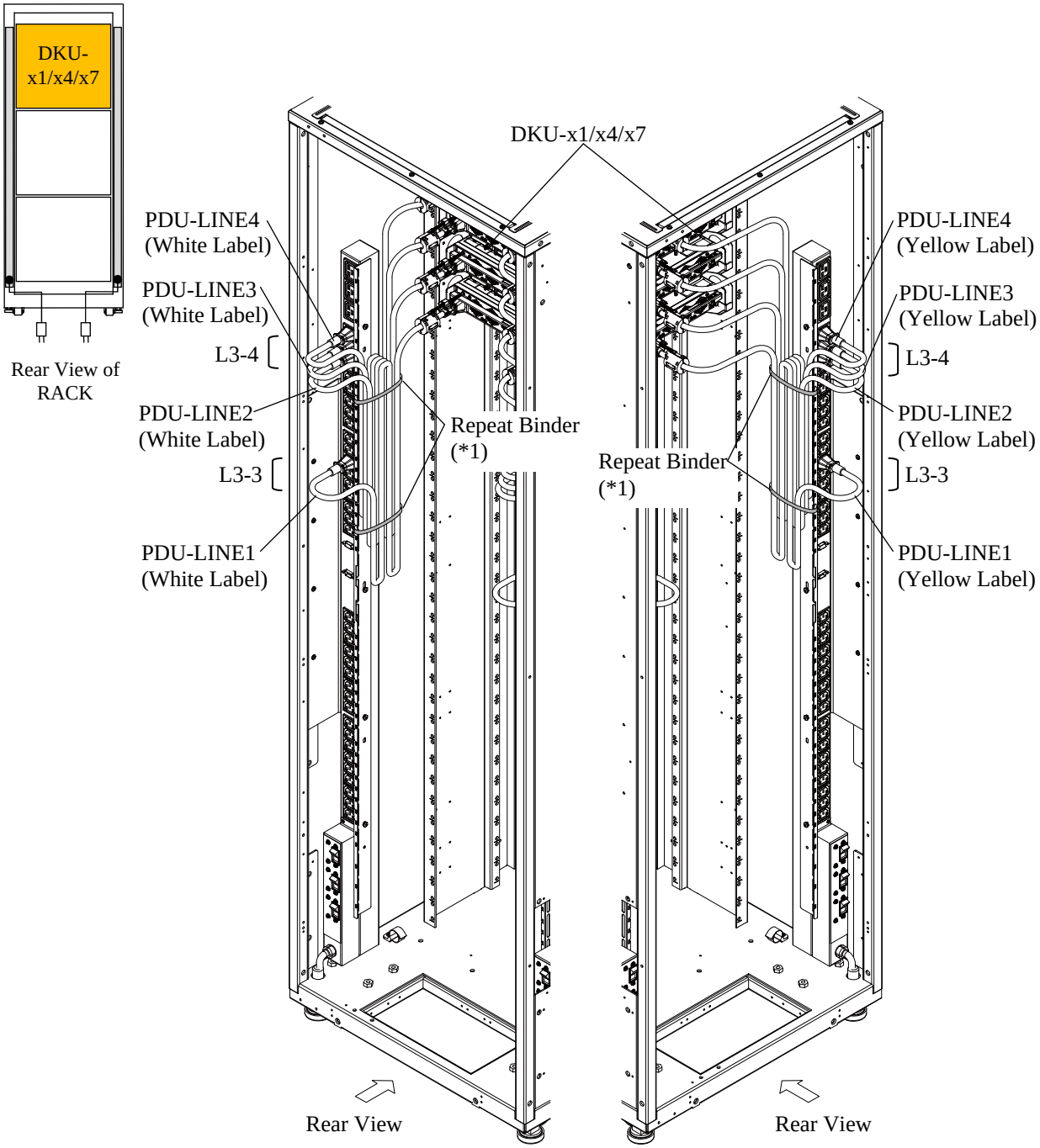
Fig. 3.6.3-4 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17

b-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

b-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

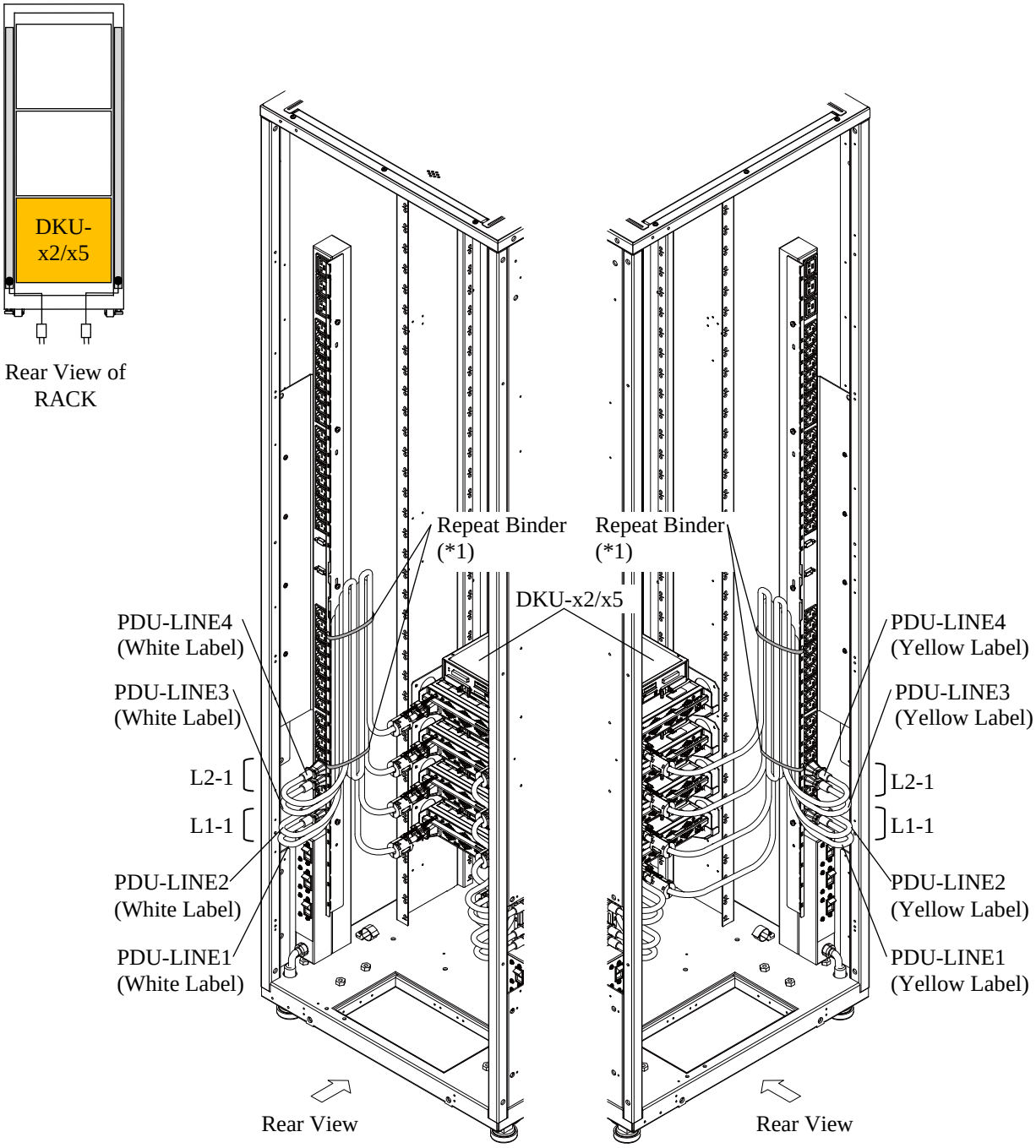
Fig. 3.6.3-5 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15

c-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

c-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.3-6 Connection of Cables

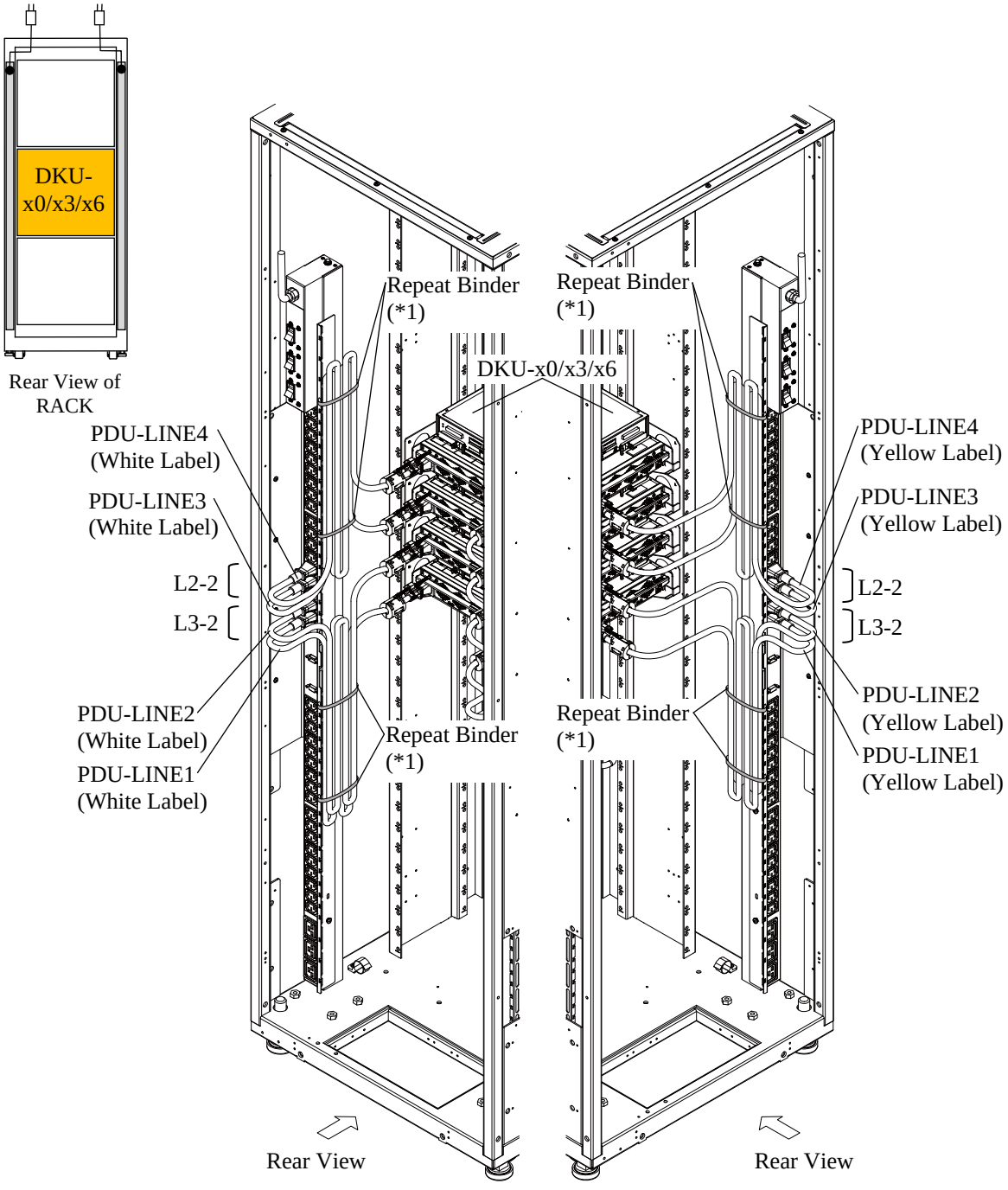
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern B: HP Model S1316

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

a-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

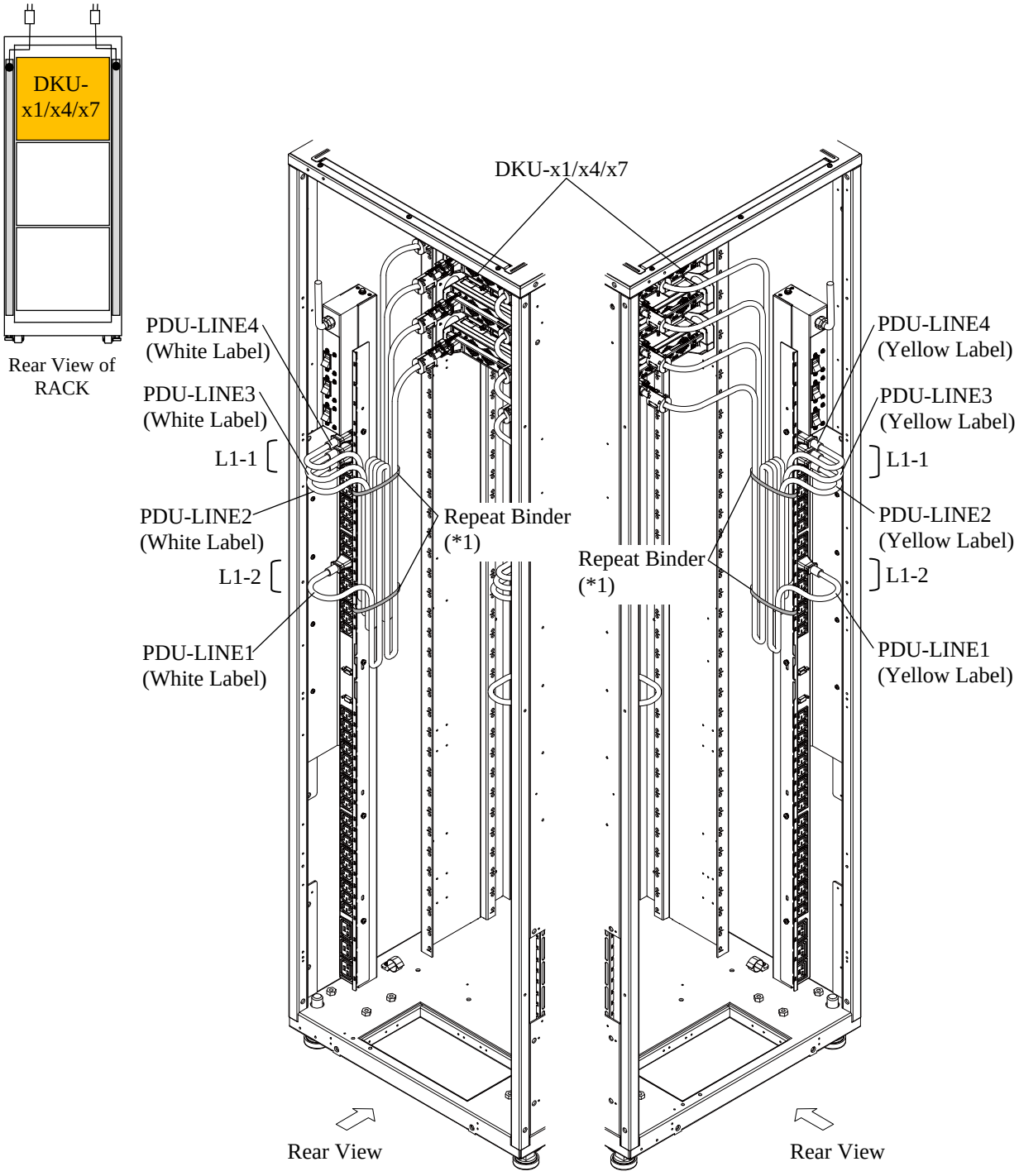
Fig. 3.6.3-7 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17

b-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

b-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

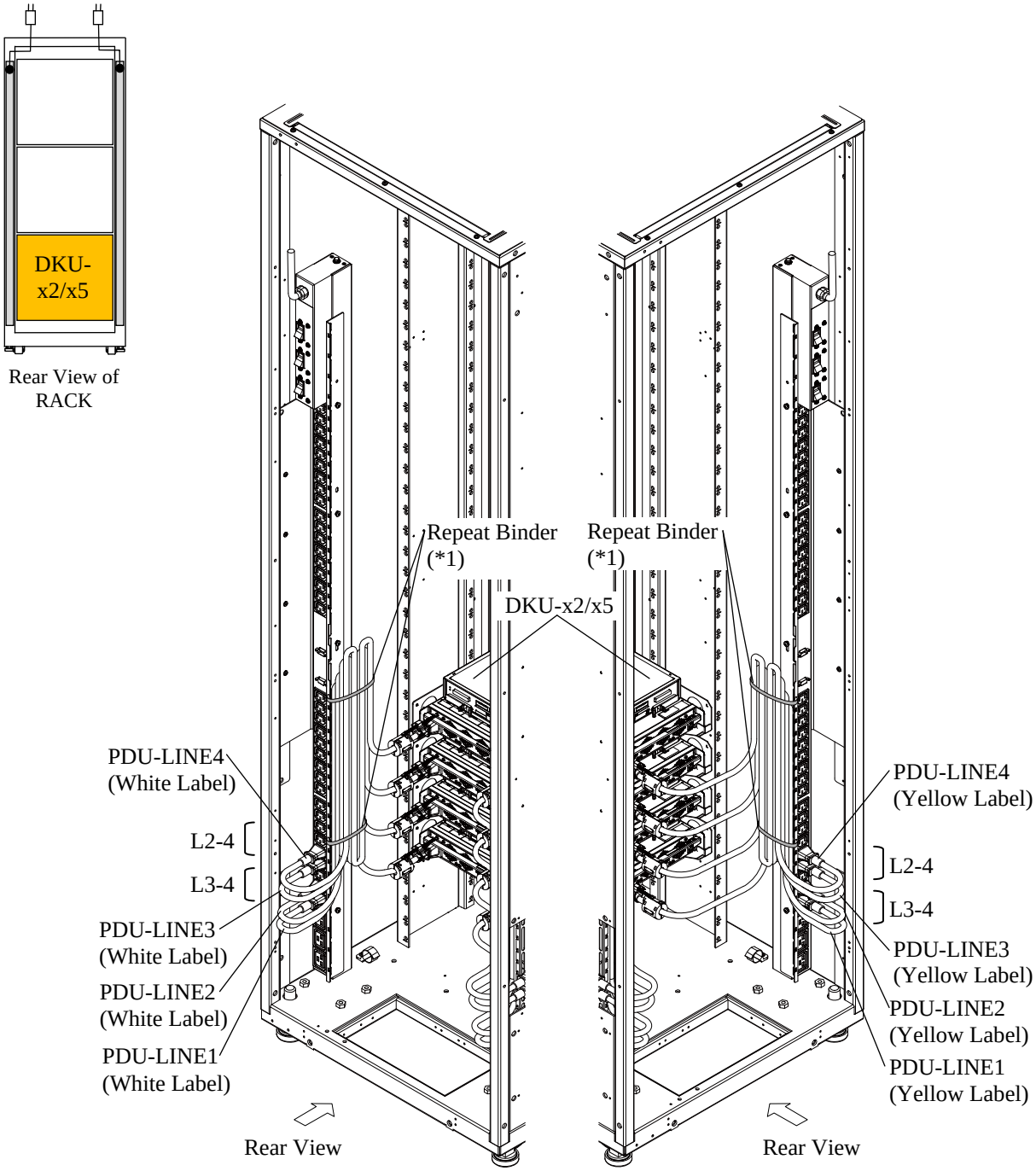
Fig. 3.6.3-8 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15

c-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs on the PDUs, and secure them with the retention bands that are the accessory of the PDUs.

c-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the repeat binders.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.3-9 Connection of Cables

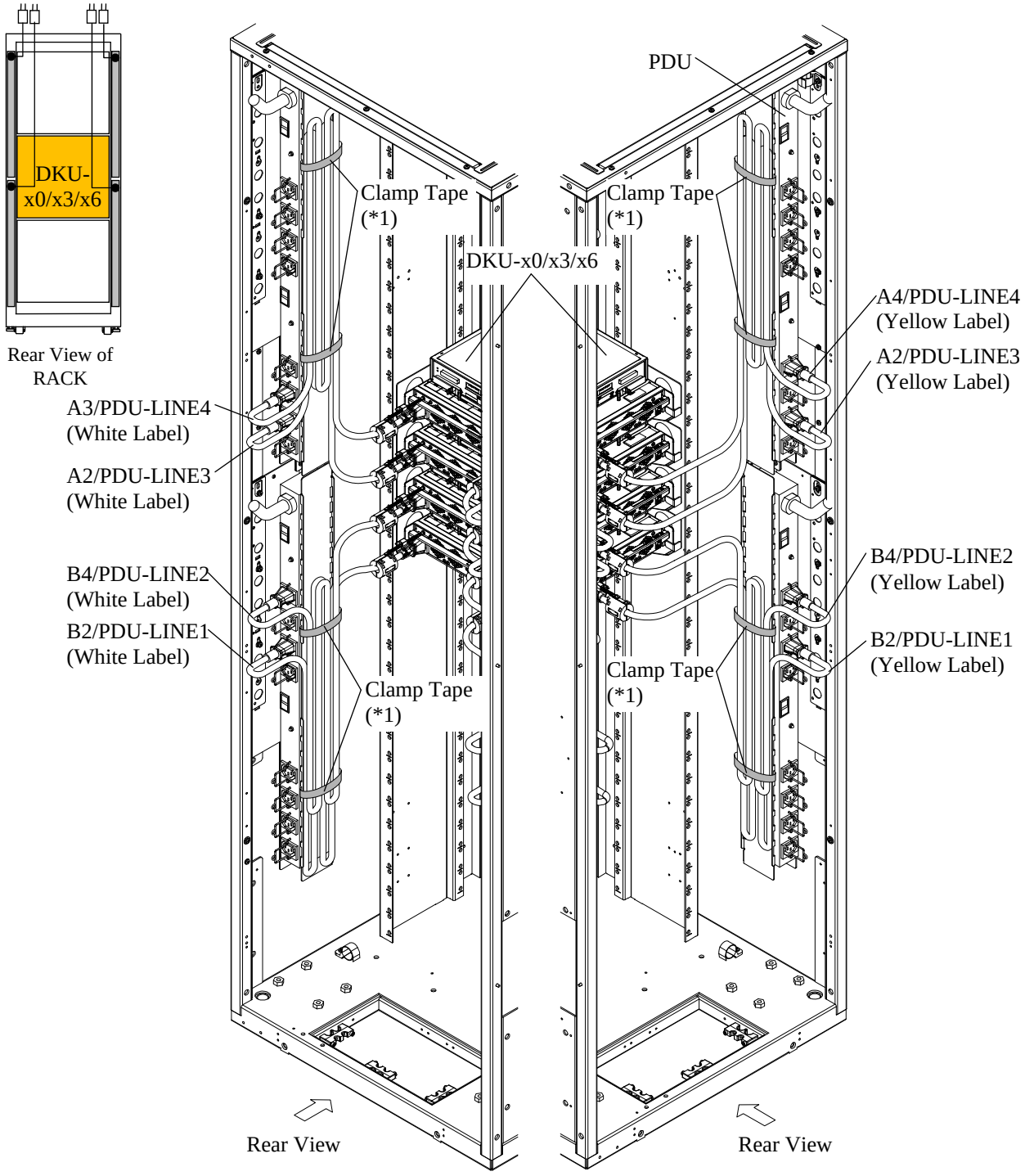
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern D: HDS Model 72A-130BMHEN-01/72A-132BAHEN-01

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs to the PDUs.

a-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the clamp tapes.

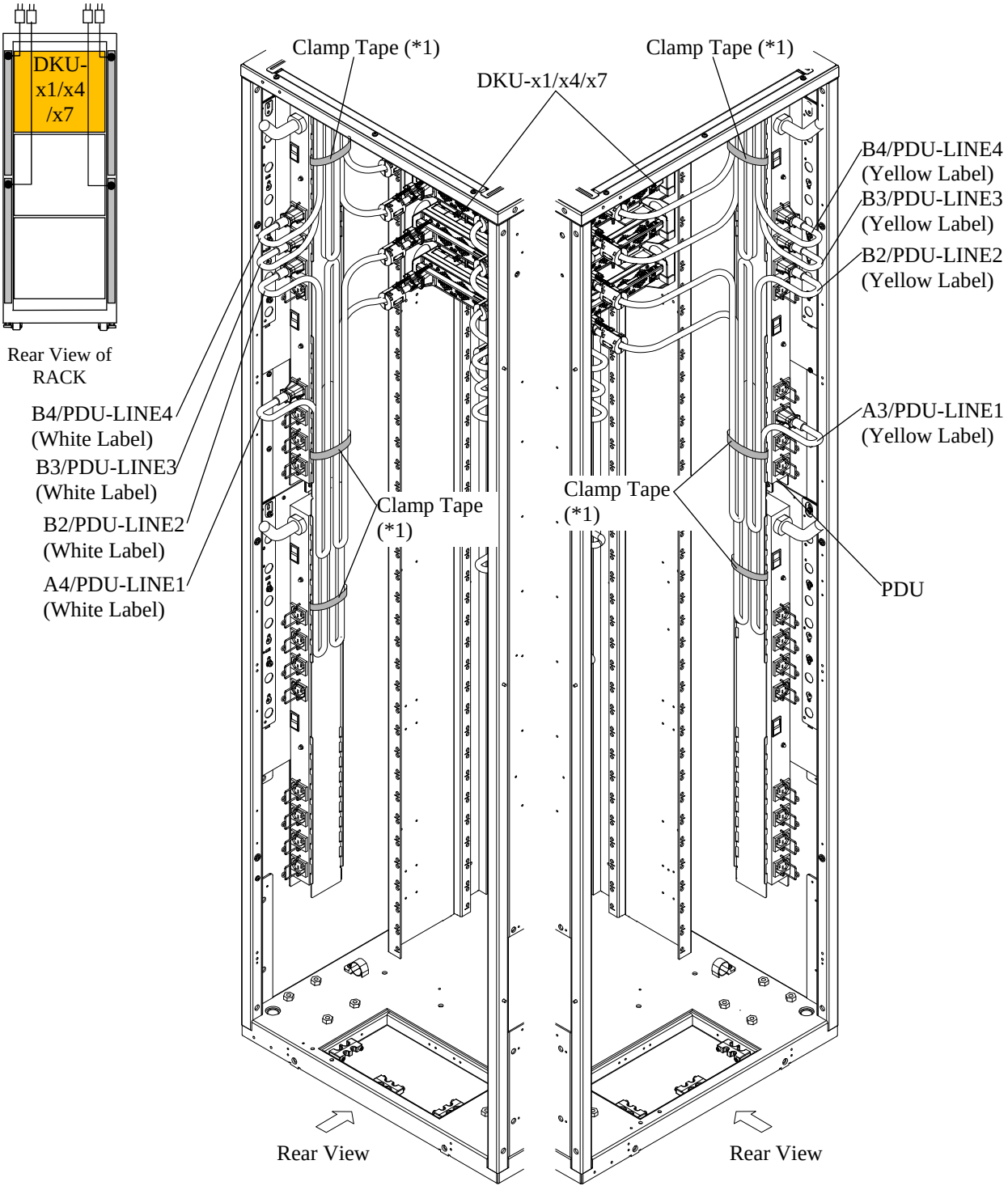


*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.3-10 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17
b-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs to the PDUs.
b-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the clamp tapes.

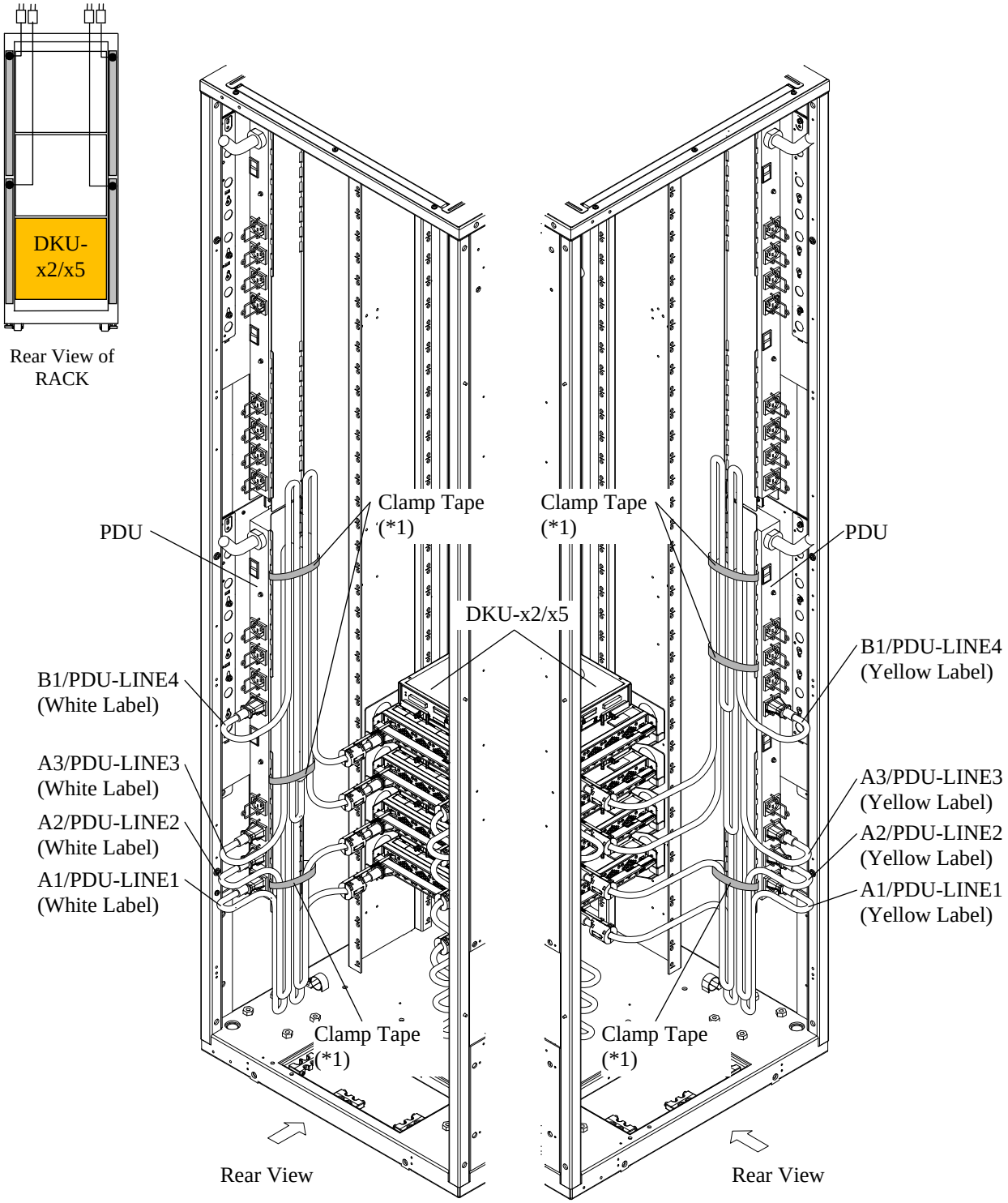


*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.3-11 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15
c-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs to the PDUs.
c-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of PDUs with the clamp tapes.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 3.6.3-12 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

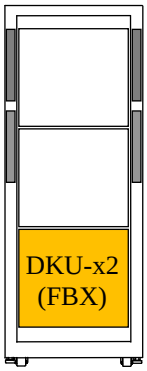
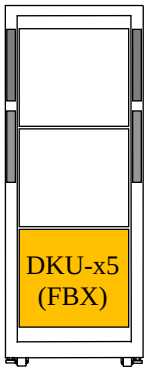
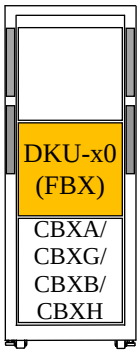
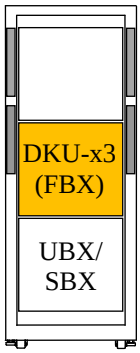
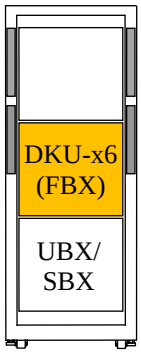
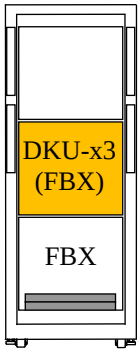
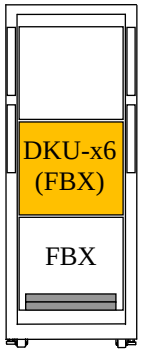
Pattern E: ITPD Model PDU30P/PDU30F

The system installed with the PDU30A has different ways of connecting power cables depending on the system configuration. There are the following six ways of connecting power cables.

- One way if the DKC-F710I-FBX is installed in the lower part of the system
- Two ways if the DKC-F710I-FBX is installed in the middle part of the system
- Three ways if the DKC-F710I-FBX is installed in the upper part of the system

Confirm the system configuration, and then implement the work, referring to the procedures corresponding to the following table.

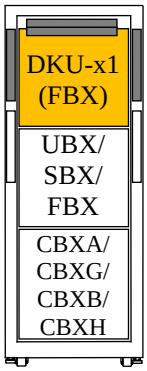
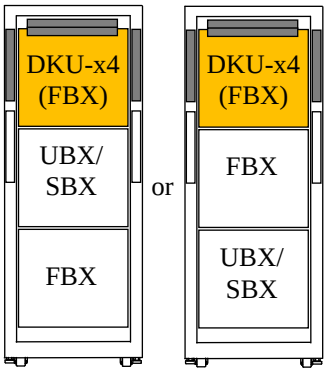
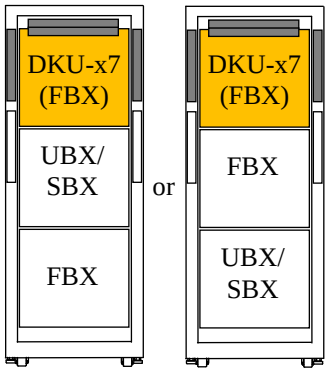
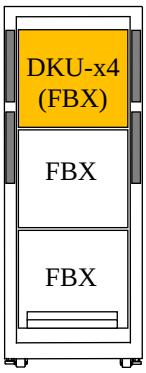
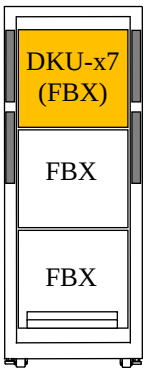
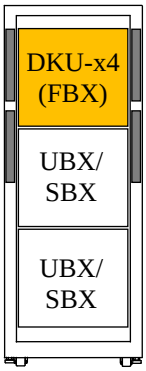
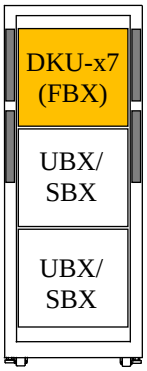
Table 3.6.3-2 The List of the Ways of Connecting Power Cables

	RACK-00/10	RACK-01/11	RACK-02/12	Procedure
Lower Part	—			f. (INST03-06-670 to 680)
Middle Part ①				a. (INST03-06-560 to 570)
Middle Part ②	—			b. (INST03-06-580 to 590)

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

	RACK-00/10	RACK-01/11	RACK-02/12	Procedure
Upper Part ①				c. (INST03-06-600 to 620)
Upper Part ②	—			d. (INST03-06-630 to 640)
Upper Part ③	—			e. (INST03-06-650 to 660)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

a. The middle part of the RACK① (For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16)
a-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs to the PDUs and fix them with the stoppers.

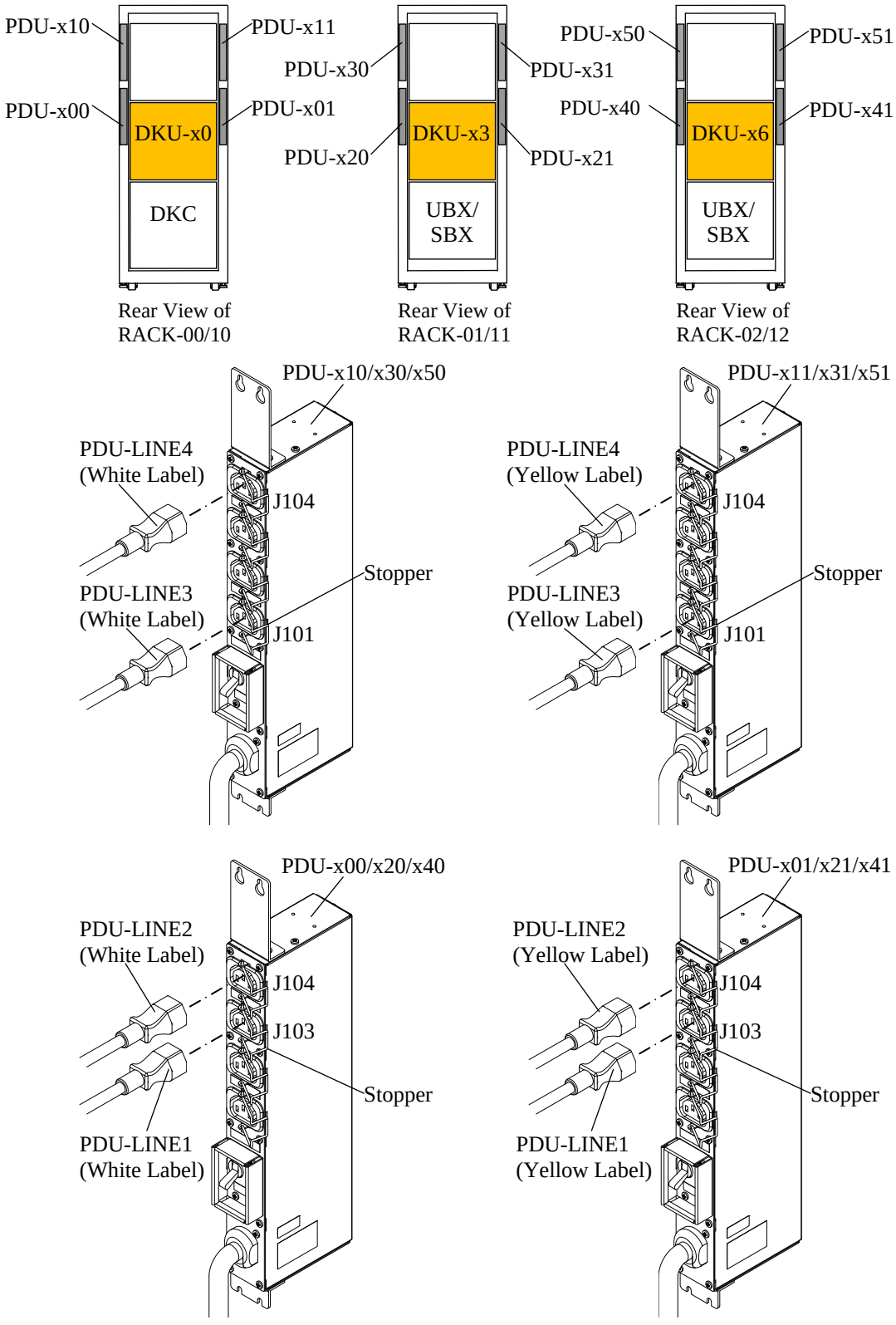


Fig. 3.6.3-13 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

a-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of frame with the clamp tapes.

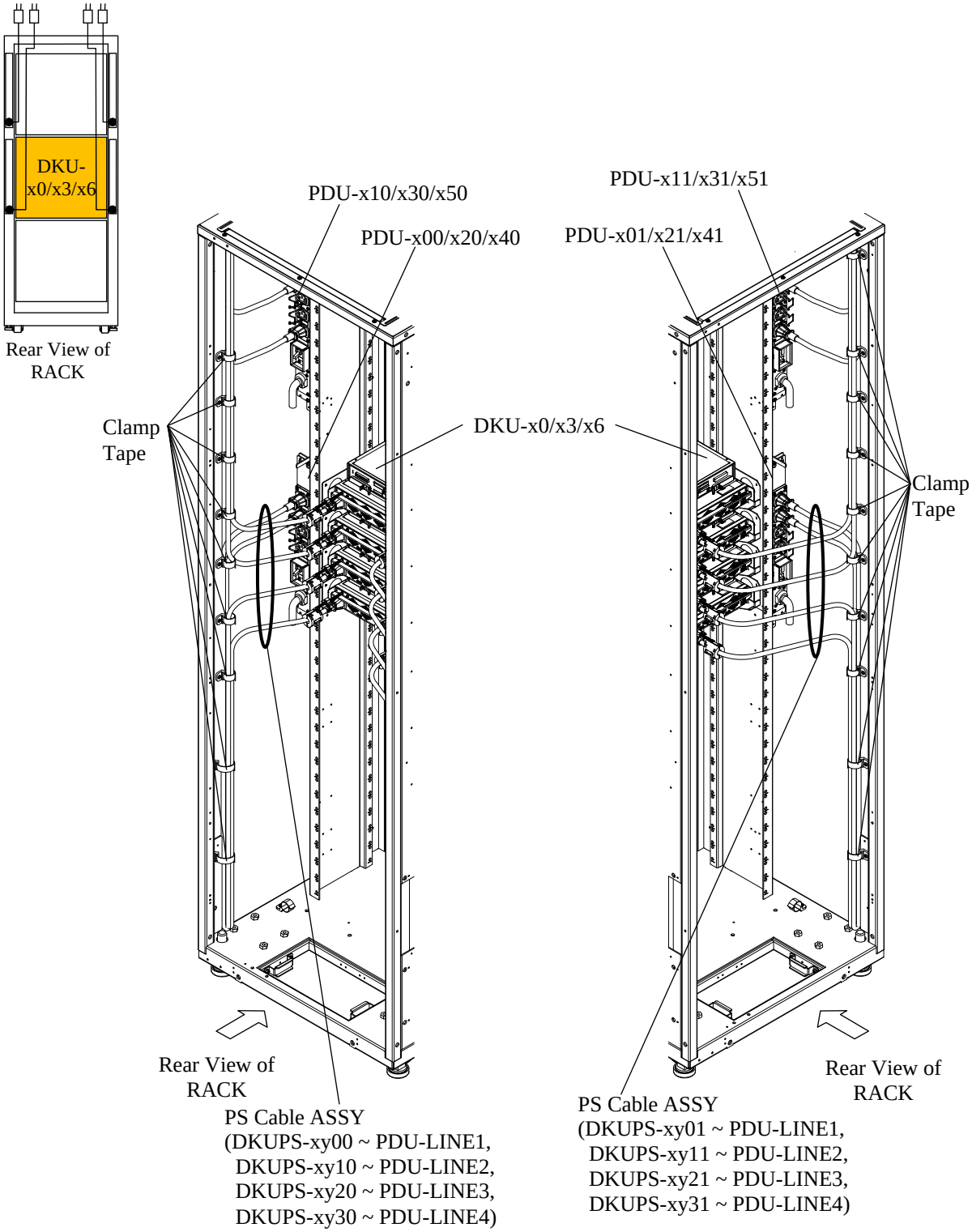
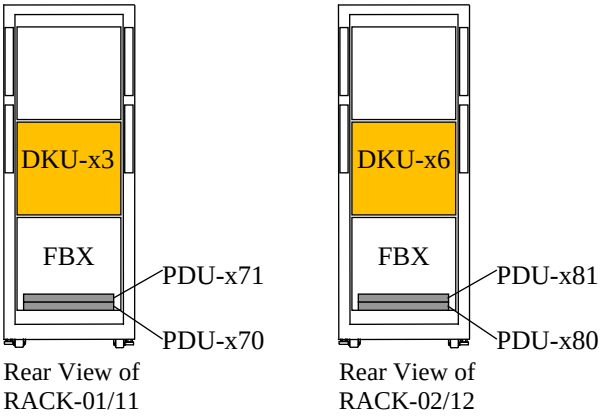


Fig. 3.6.3-14 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. The middle part of the RACK② (For DKU-03/06/13/16)
b-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs to the PDUs and fix them with the stoppers.



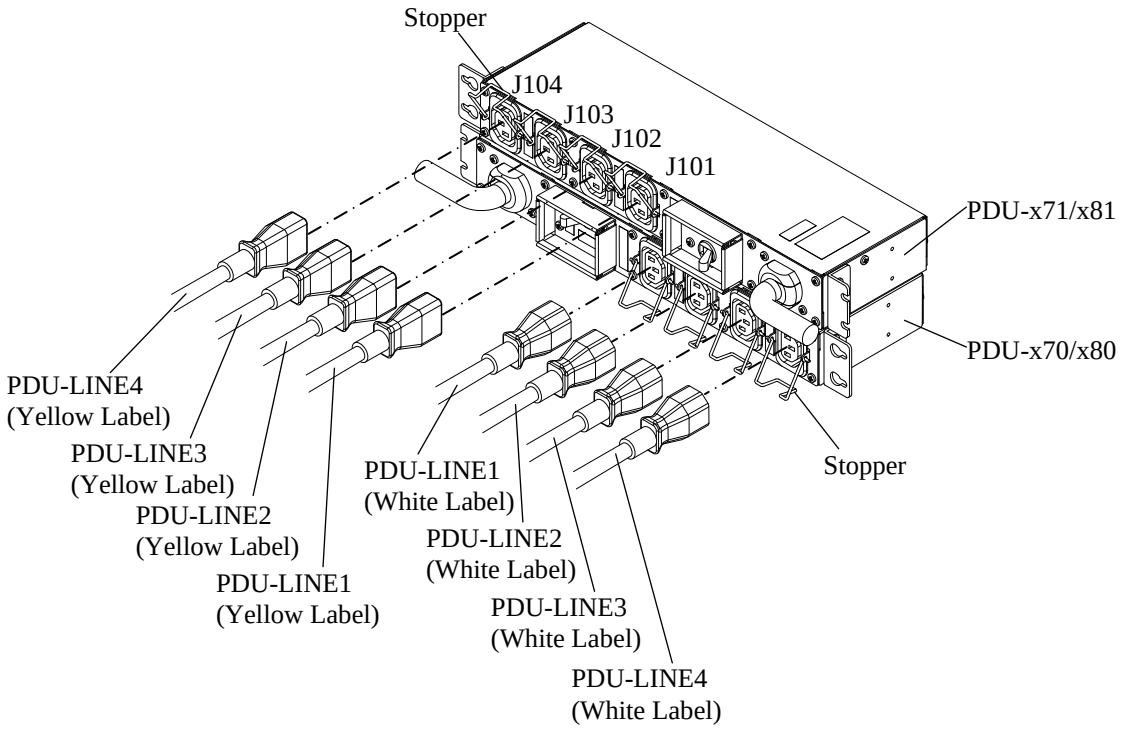


Fig. 3.6.3-15 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of frame with the clamp tapes.

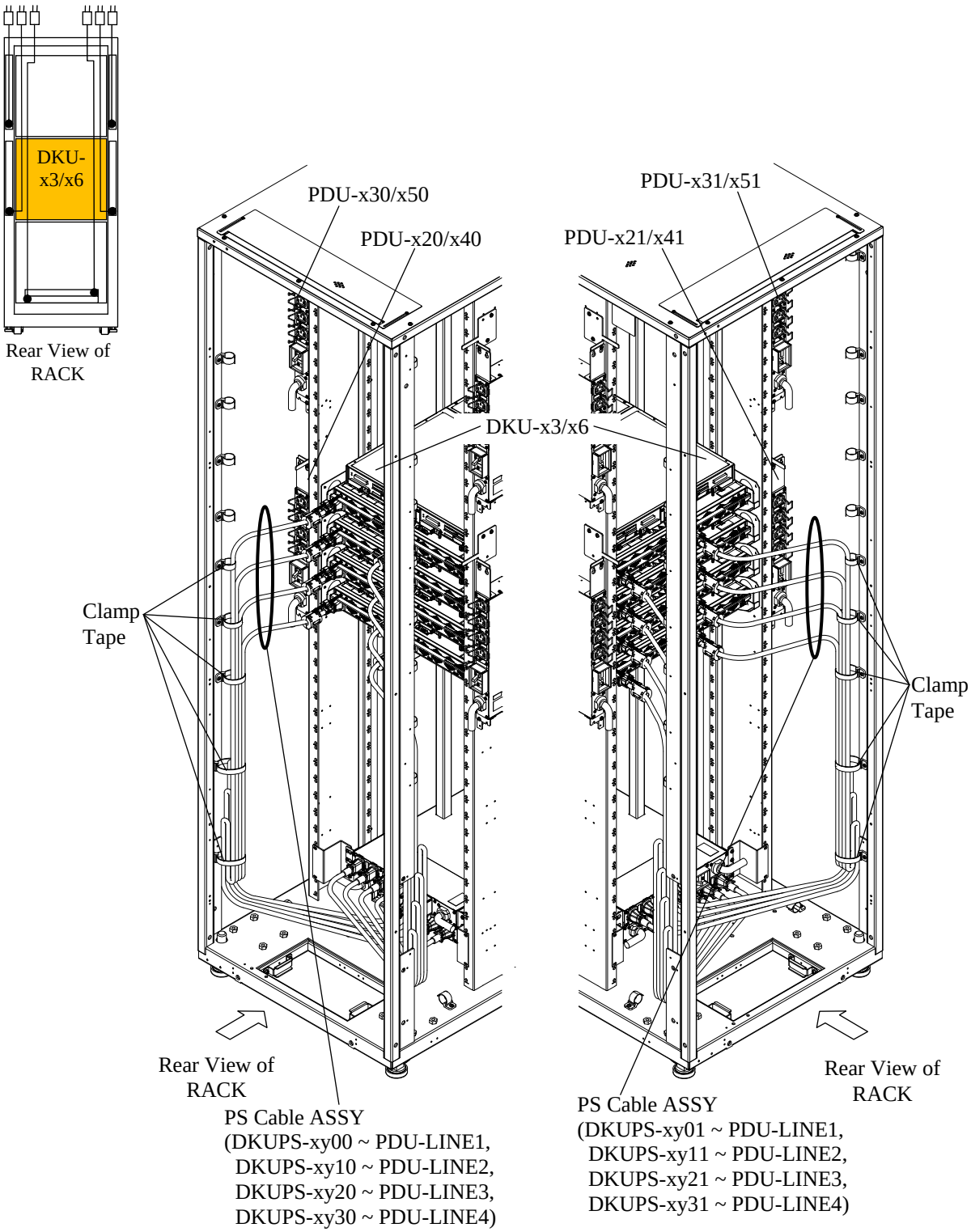
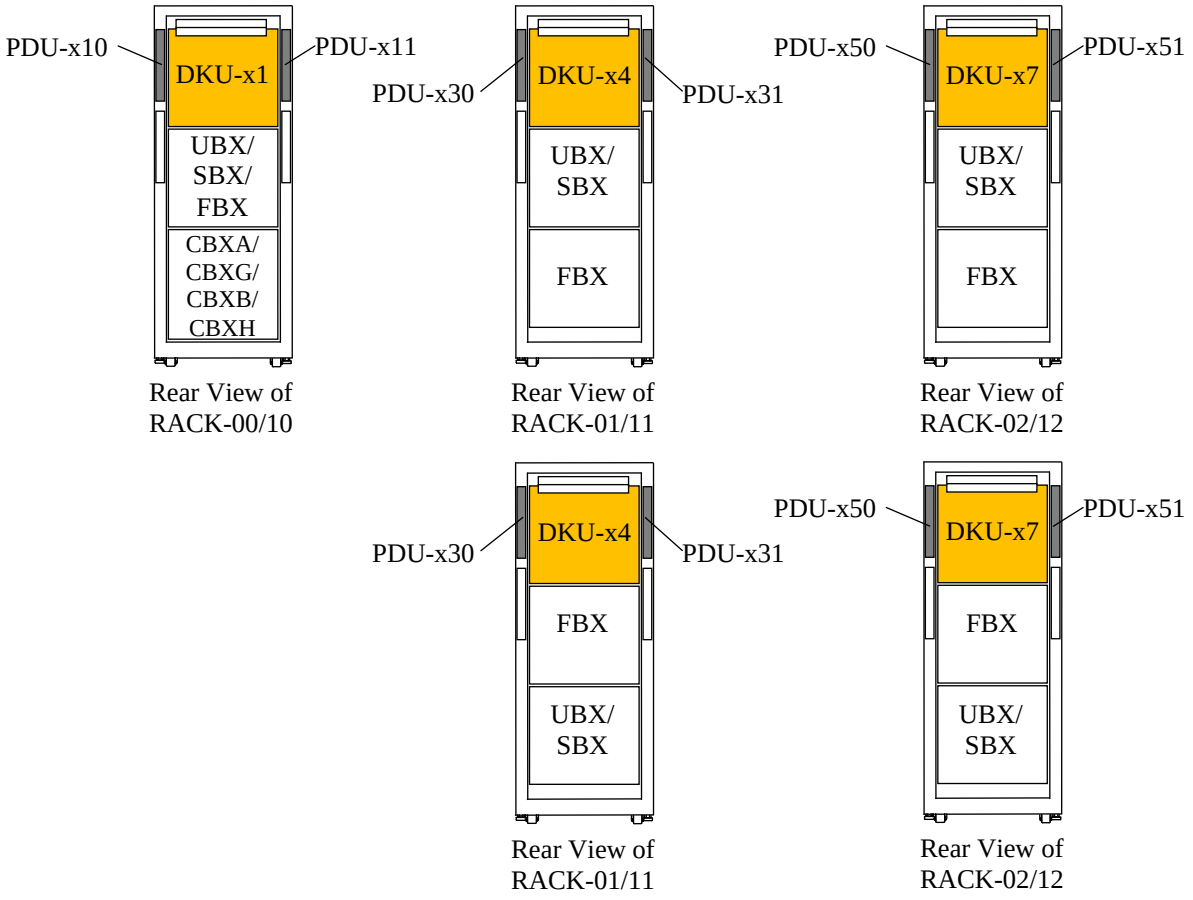


Fig. 3.6.3-16 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. The upper part of the RACK① (For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17)

c-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs to the PDUs and fix them with the stoppers. Refer to Fig. 3.6.3-17 and Fig. 3.6.3-18.



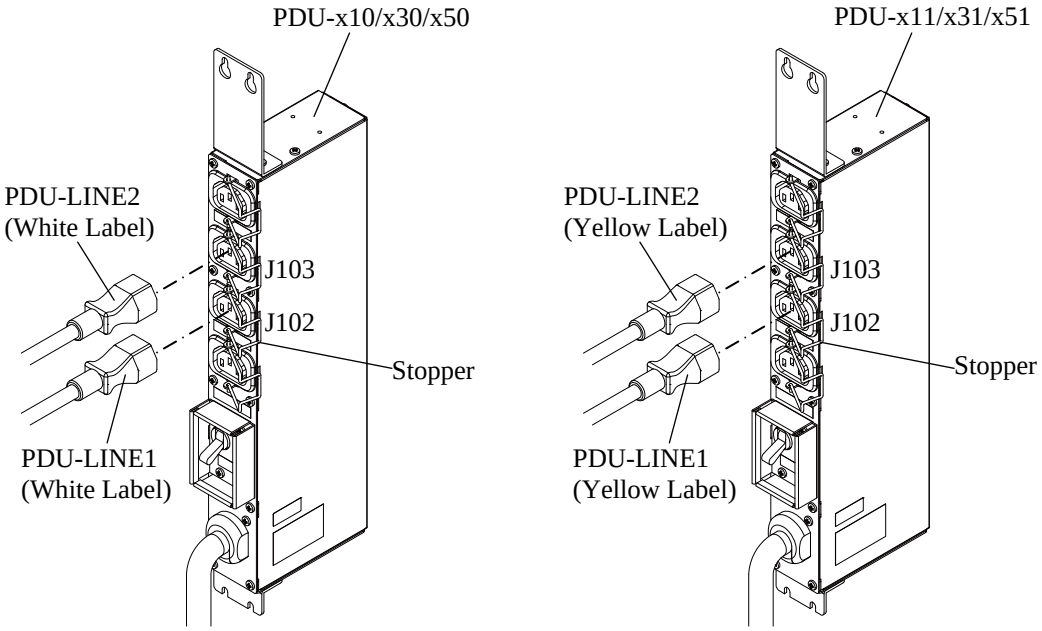


Fig. 3.6.3-17 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

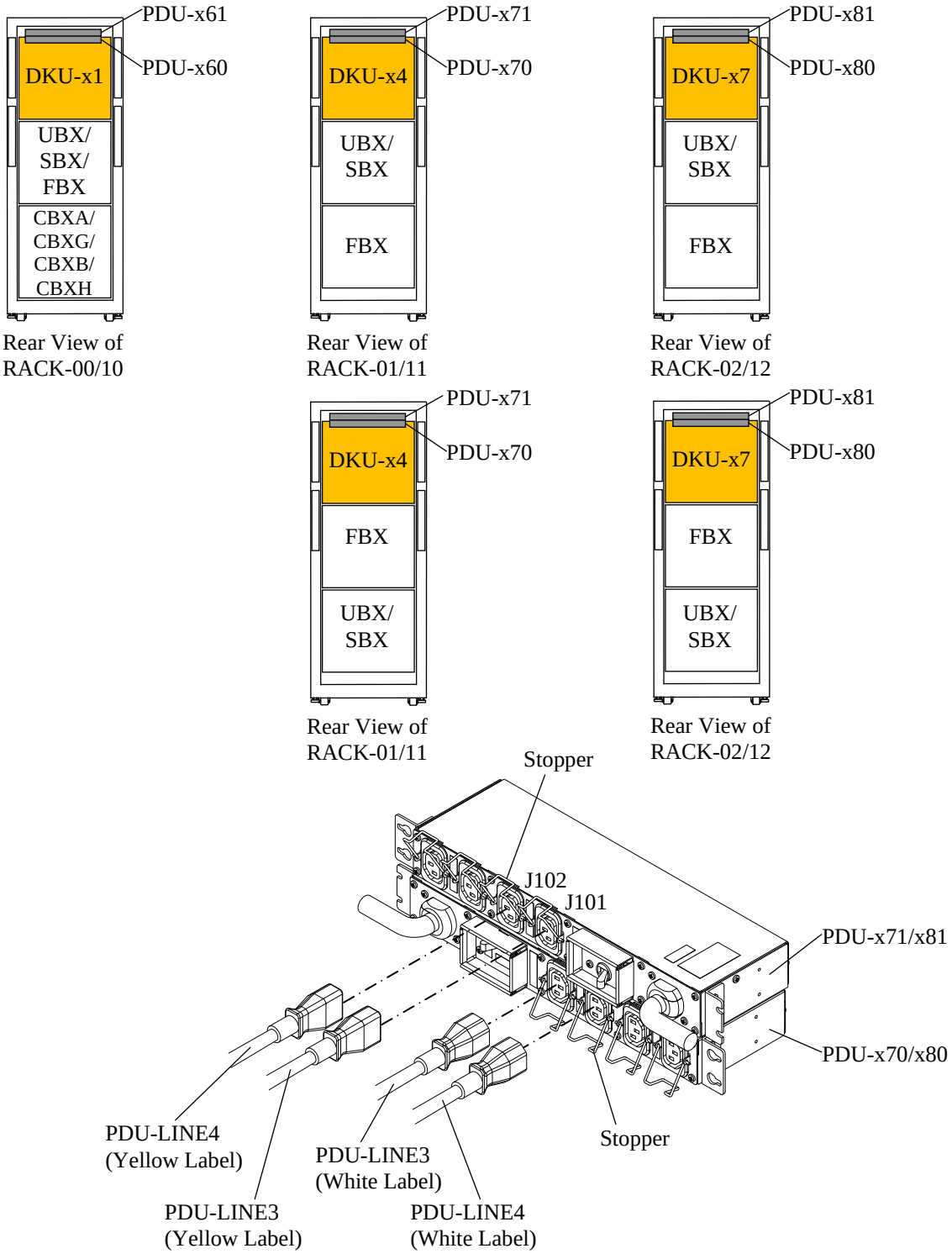


Fig. 3.6.3-18 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of frame with the clamp tapes.

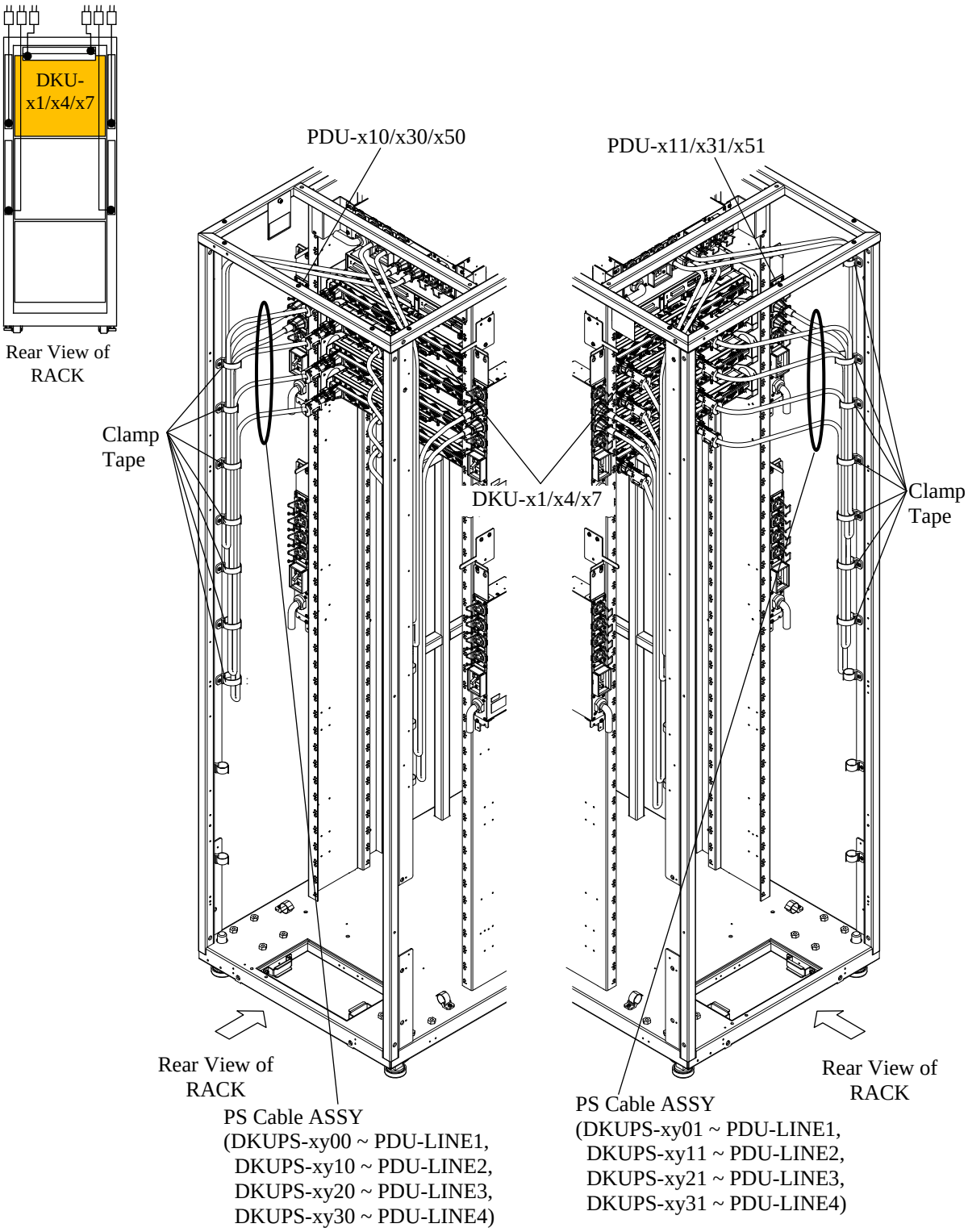


Fig. 3.6.3-19 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. The upper part of the RACK② (For DKU-04/07/14/17)
d-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs to the PDUs and fix them with the stoppers.

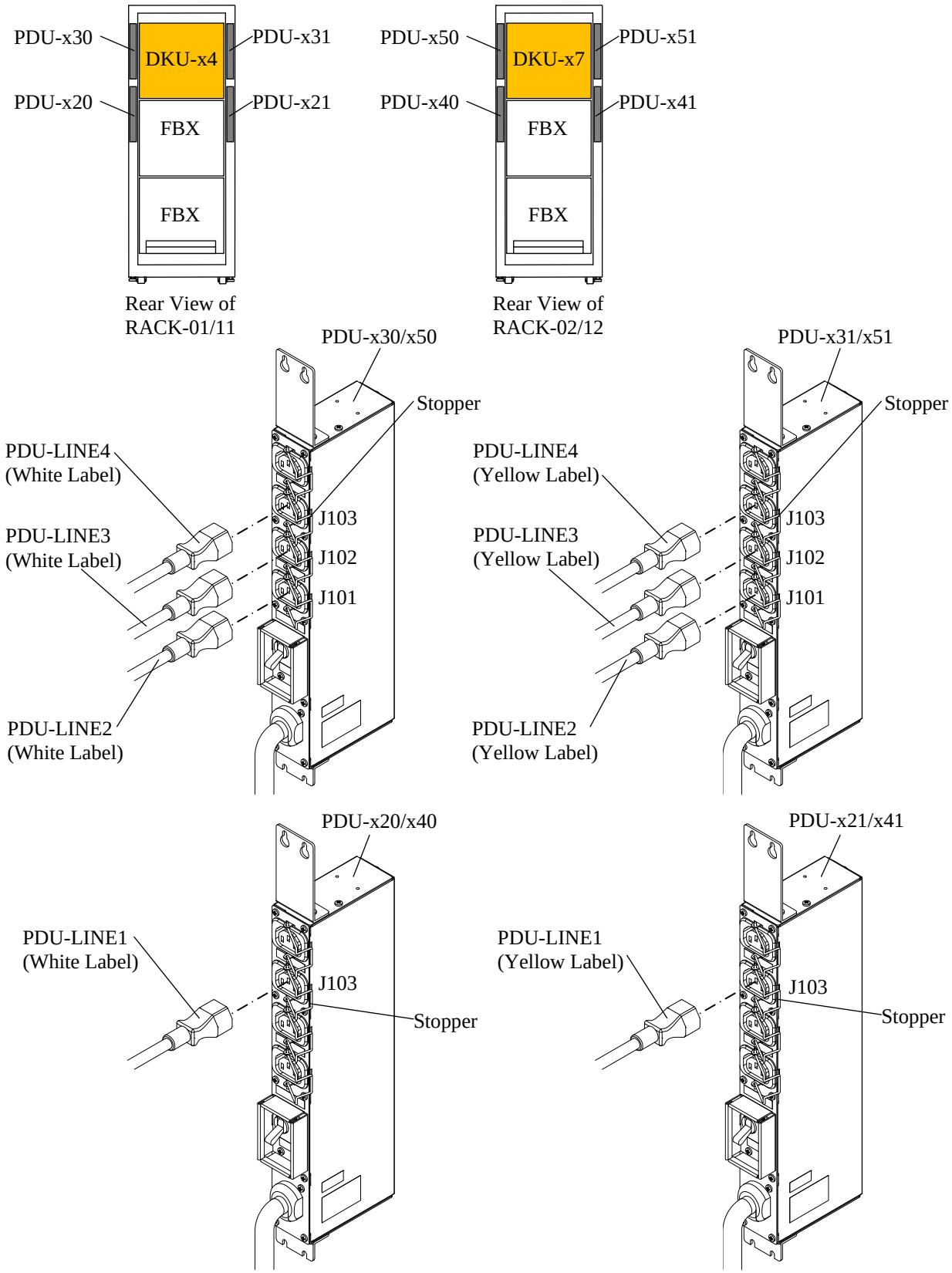


Fig. 3.6.3-20 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of frame with the clamp tapes.

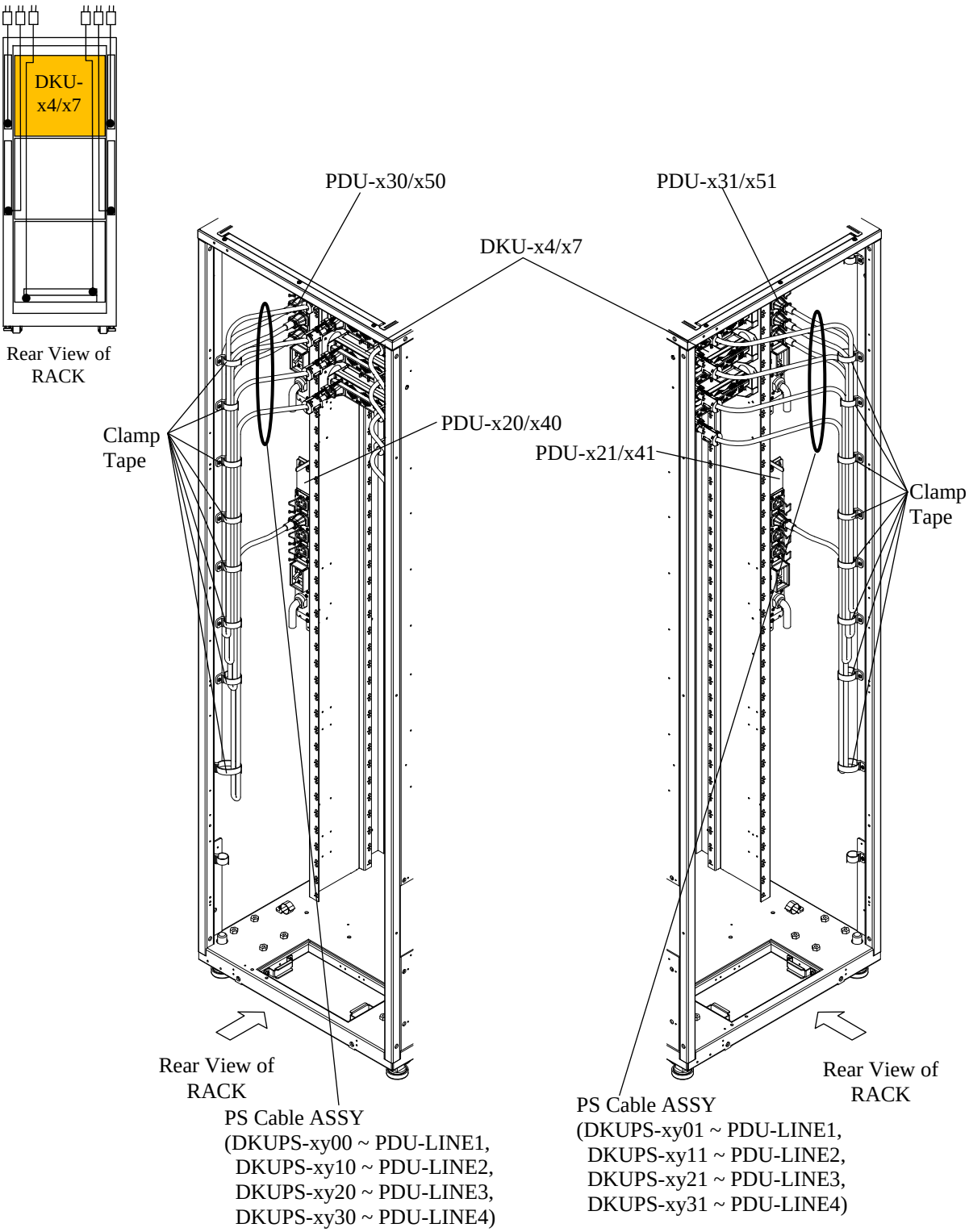


Fig. 3.6.3-21 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. The upper part of the RACK③ (For DKU-04/07/14/17)

e-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs to the PDUs and fix them with the stoppers.

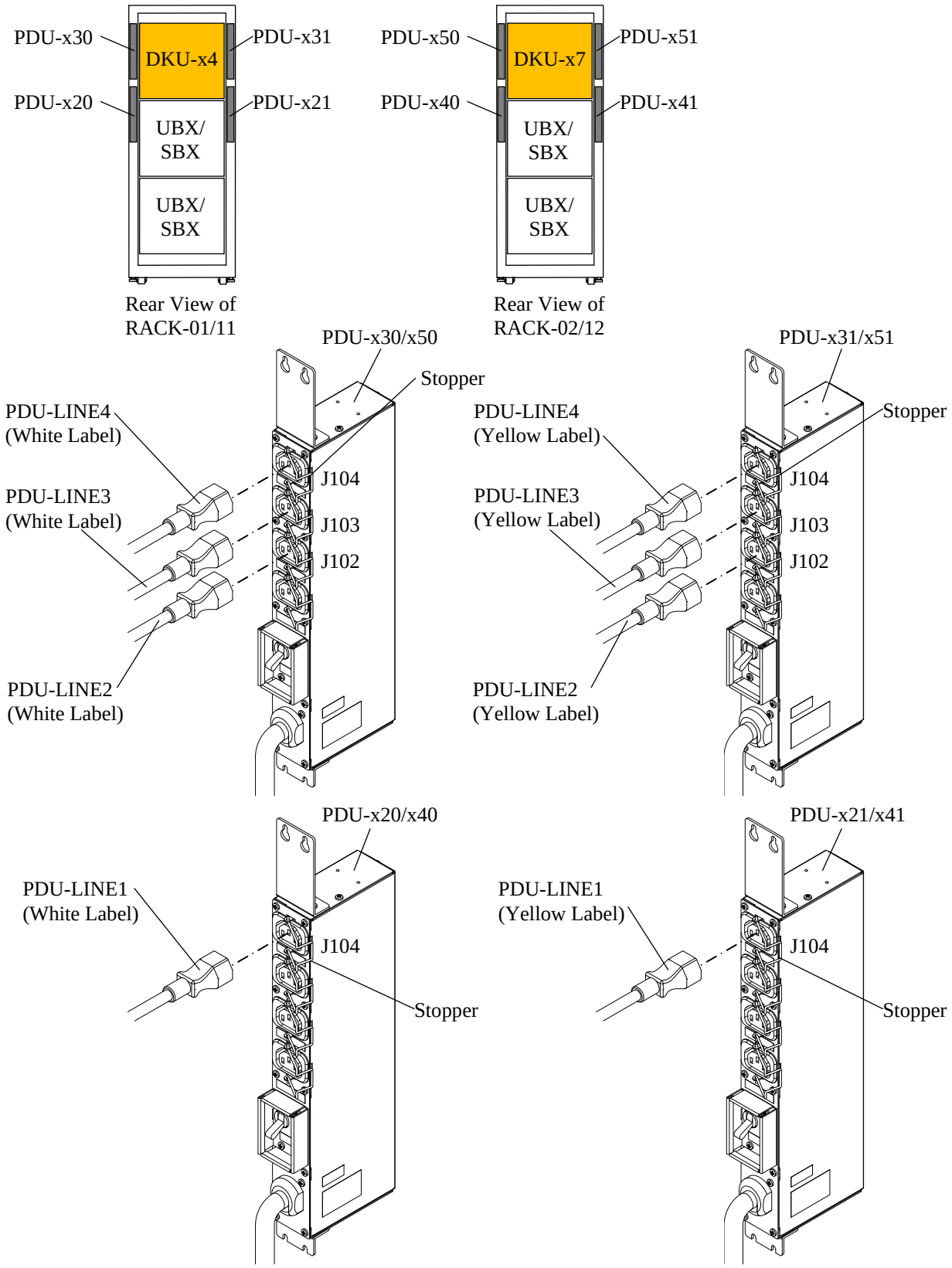


Fig. 3.6.3-22 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of frame with the clamp tapes.

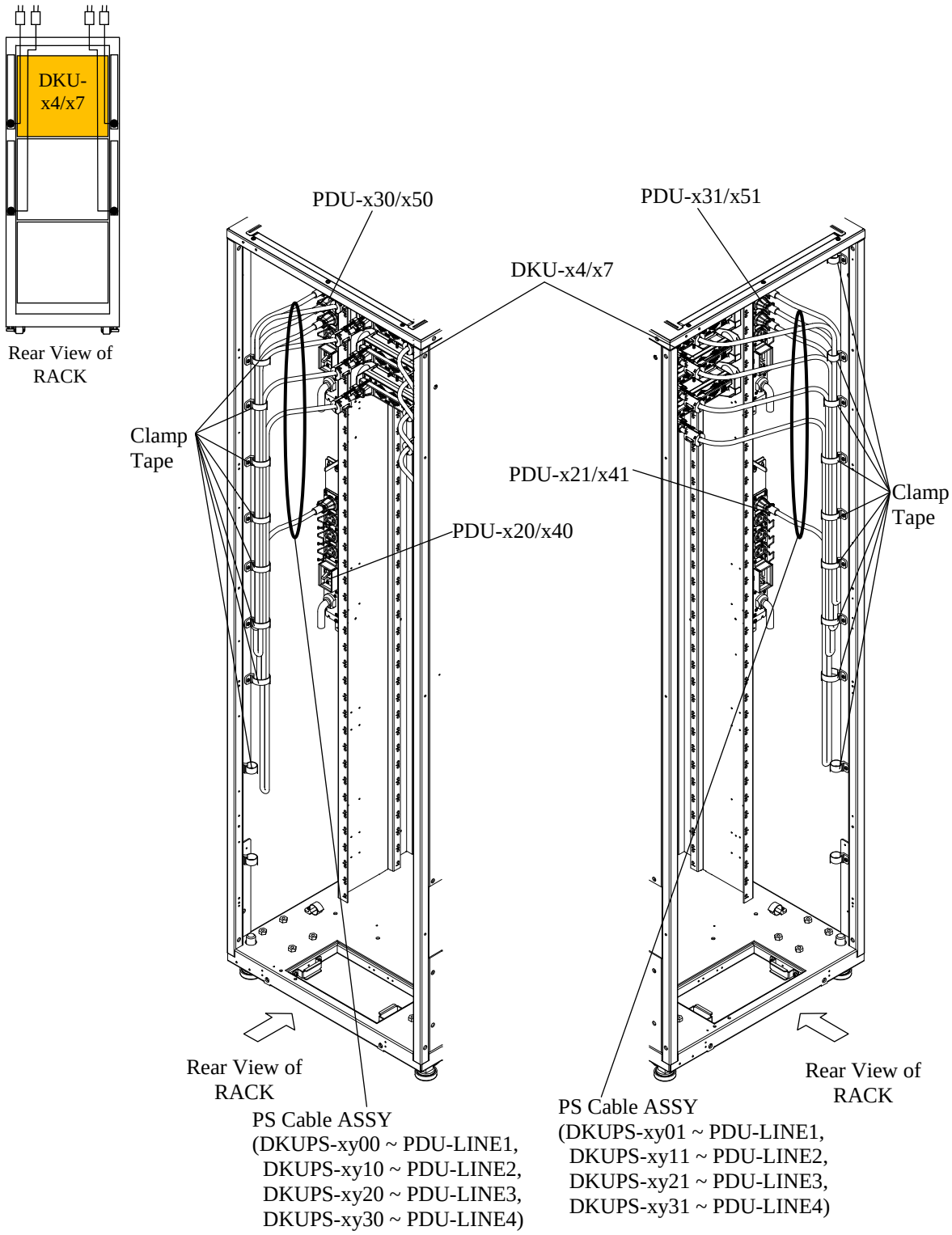


Fig. 3.6.3-23 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. The Lower part of the RACK (For DKU-02/05/12/15)

f-1 Connect the eight cable ASSYs to the PDUs and fix them with the stoppers.

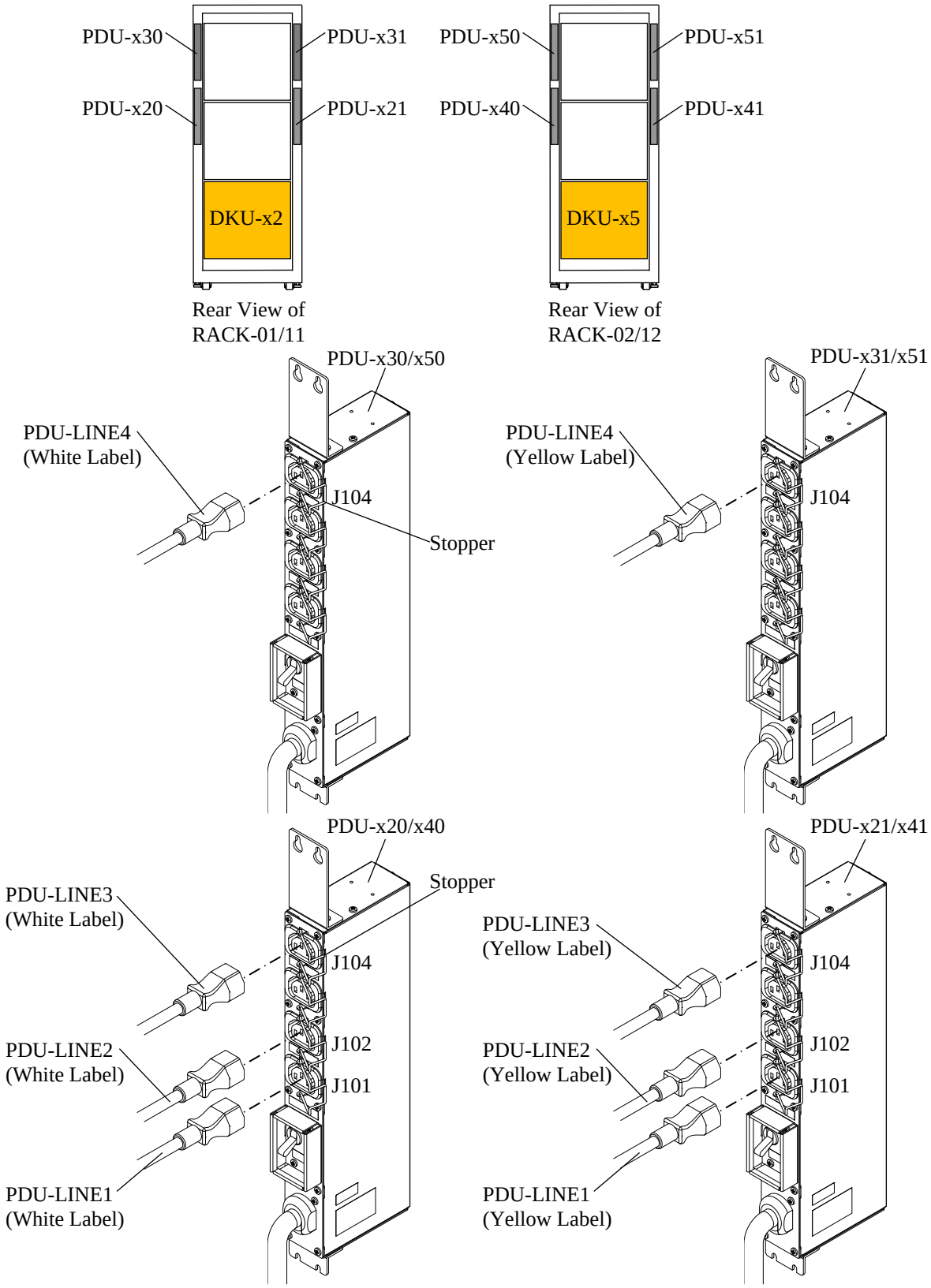


Fig. 3.6.3-24 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f-2 Secure the cable ASSYs on the side of frame with the clamp tapes.

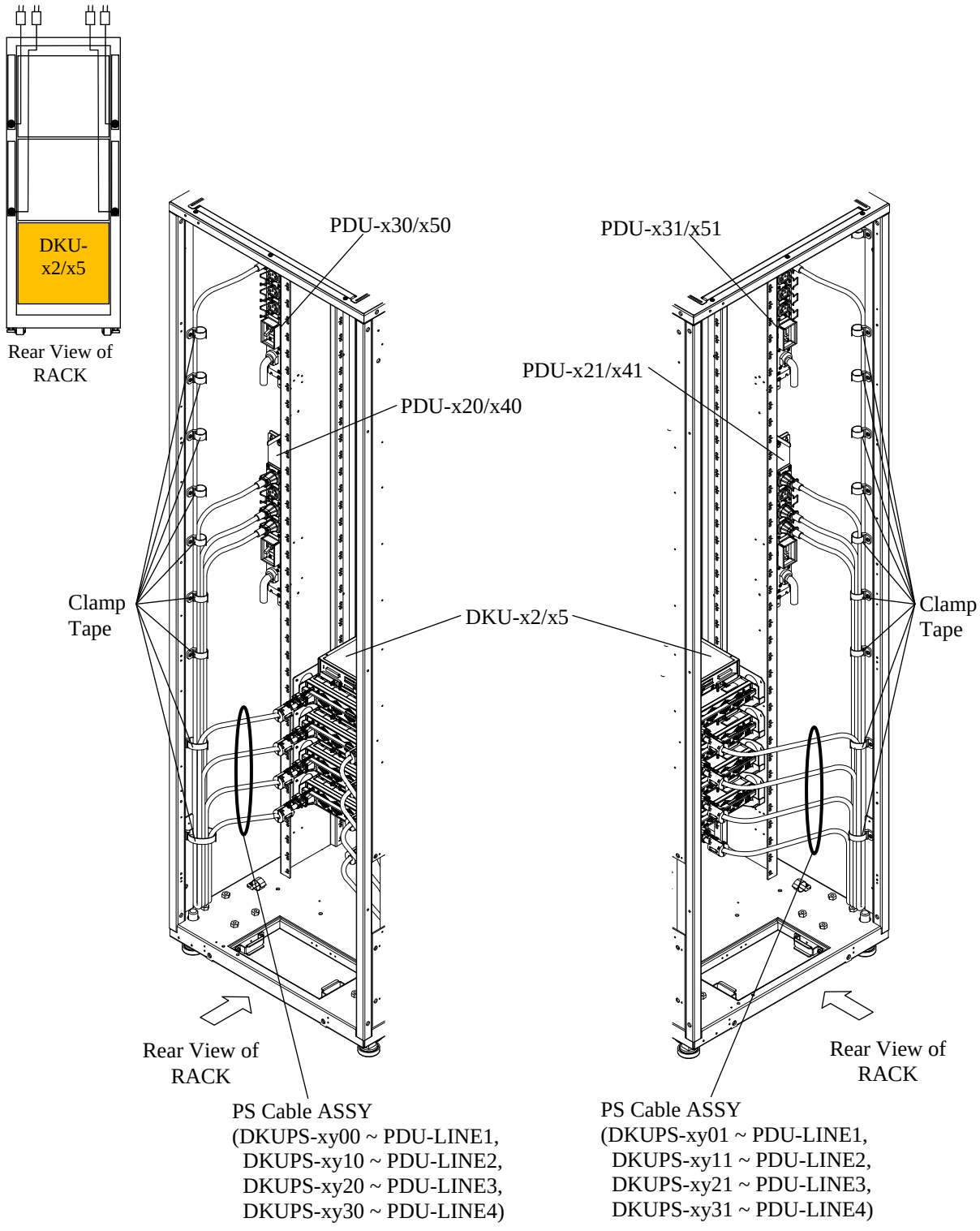


Fig. 3.6.3-25 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplates.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplates with the screw.

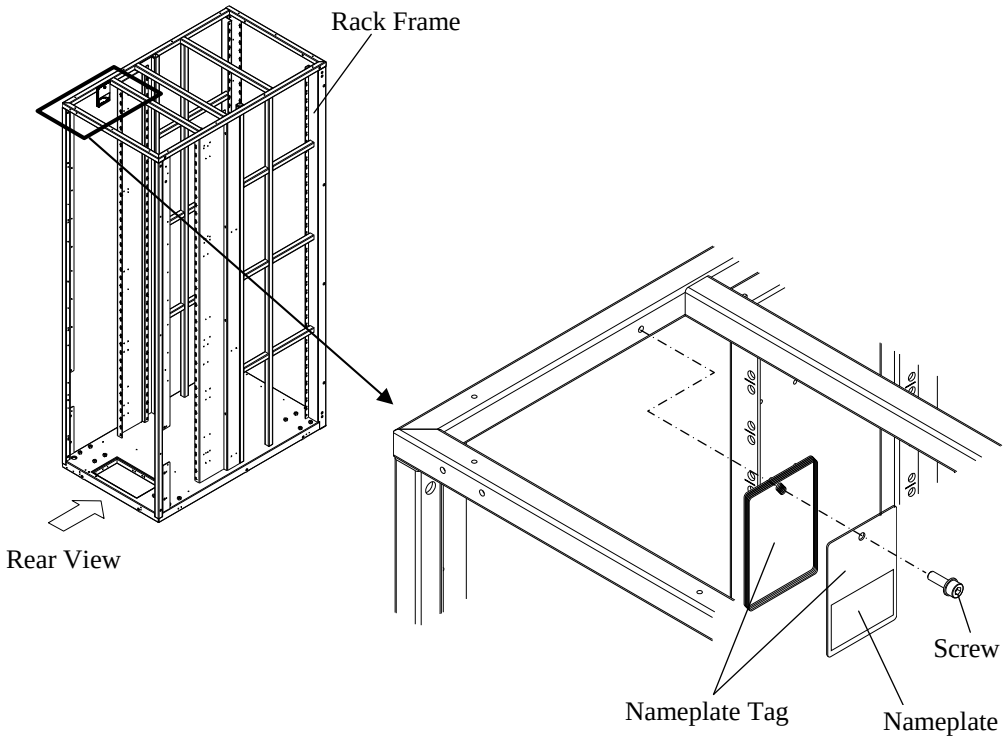


Fig. 3.6.3-26 Attachment of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
      New Installation: INST02-10
      Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-50

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.7 Installation of Processor Blade, HUB Kit, PCI Express Switch Adapter, Inter-Controller Connecting Kit and Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-MP/MPR/HUB/ESW/MDEXC/APC)

Notes when installing the DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH:

CPCs (CACHE board) are contained in a CBXB/CBXH, however MPBs and ESWs are installed in the unit first in the installation procedure of the additional CBXB/CBXH. Therefore, red LEDs (LOC03-30) of CPCs light when the additional CBXB/CBXH is installed with CPCs (CACHE board). Lighting of red LEDs is acceptable until the CPCs are installed in the next step.
Please note that an installation for the additional CPC, CHA, DKA, HDD and so on at the same time as CBXB/CBXH must be executed in steps as follows.

Notes when installing Processor Blade:

Installing a Processor Blade may affect I/O when there is much write pending data in cache. We recommend to install a Processor Blade when all the cache write pending rate per CLPR in a Processor Blade is less than 40%.

[Installation Sample]

Step1: Installation of Controller Chassis (DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH) INST03-04-10
Step2: Installation of Processor Blade, HUB Kit, PCI Express Switch Adapter, Inter-Controller Connecting Kit and Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-MP/MPR/HUB/MDEXC/ESW/APC)..... INST03-07-10
Step3: Installation of Additional Cache Memory (DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR/CPC/BM64/BM128)..... INST03-10-10
Step4: Installation of Channel Adapter (DKC-F710I-16MFS/16MFL/8UFC/8UFCR/16UFC/16UFCR/16MUS/16MUSR/16MUL/8FOE)..... INST03-08A-10
Step5: Installation of Drive Chassis (DKC-F710I-UBX/SBX)..... INST03-05-10
Step6: Installation of Disk Adapter, PCI Express Switch Adapter, DEV Interface Cable and Drive INST03-12-10

Operate the step 1 to 3 when installing only the additional CBXB/CBXH.
For the installation of the additional CHA/DKA/HDD at the same time as the CBXB/CBXH, operate sequentially the step 4 to 6 after finishing the step 1 to 3.
Installing the additional parts for the step 4 to 6 at the same time as the step 1 to 3 is not possible.
Red LEDs for each part light when the parts mentioned above are installed at the same time.
In this case, remove the part at its related operation step and follow the correct procedures to reinstall it.

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.7-1 Parts List (Only MPB)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-MP	WP752-A	5541853-A	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-45	1	ITPD
			2853327-45/545		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-45	1	ITPD
			2853328-45/545		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-MPR	WP752-B	5541853-B	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-45	1	ITPD
			2854877-45/545		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2854875-45	1	ITPD
			2854878-45/545		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-HUB	HUB	5541803-A	1	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-10	1	ITPD
			2853327-10/510		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-10	1	ITPD
			2853328-10/510		HICAM/HICEF

Table 3.7-2 Working time

		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
MPB	Installation	1	20
		2	25
		3	25
		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
ESW	Installation	1	15
		2	25
		3	30

Note: For ESW installation / removal, additional 480 seconds (8 minutes) is necessary to newly route cable(s) between modules. (It is not applied to 1 module configuration)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.7-3 Parts List (Module Installation)

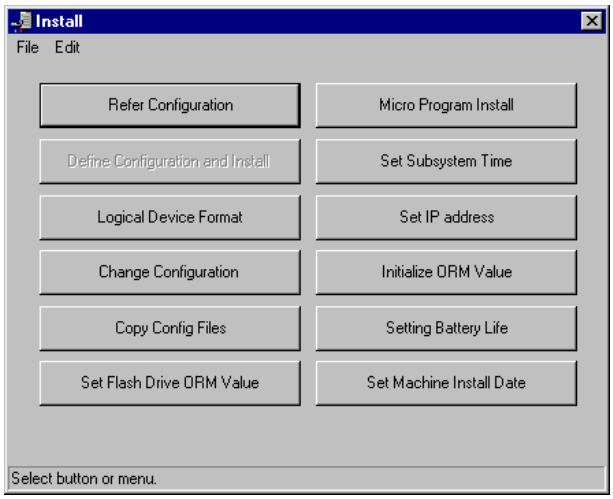
No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-ESW	WP730-A	5541851-A	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-46	1	ITPD
			2853327-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-46	1	ITPD
			2853328-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-MDEXC	Cable ASSY	5521768-101	1	1SA/1SF-1 ~ 1SE/1SB-1
					1SA/1SF-2 ~ 1SE/1SB-2
					2SC/2SH-1 ~ 2SG/2SD-1
					2SC/2SH-2 ~ 2SG/2SD-2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-17	1	ITPD
			2853327-17/517		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-17	1	ITPD
			2853328-17/517		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-APC	DKCPS	5541806-A	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-8	1	ITPD
			2853327-8/508		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-8	1	ITPD
			2853328-8/508		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

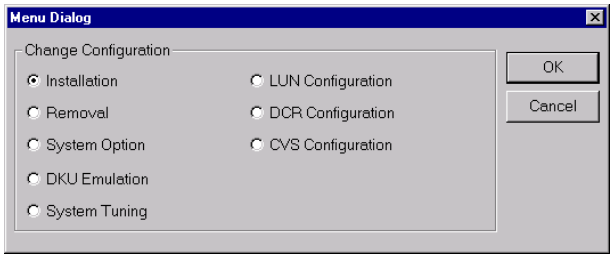
1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

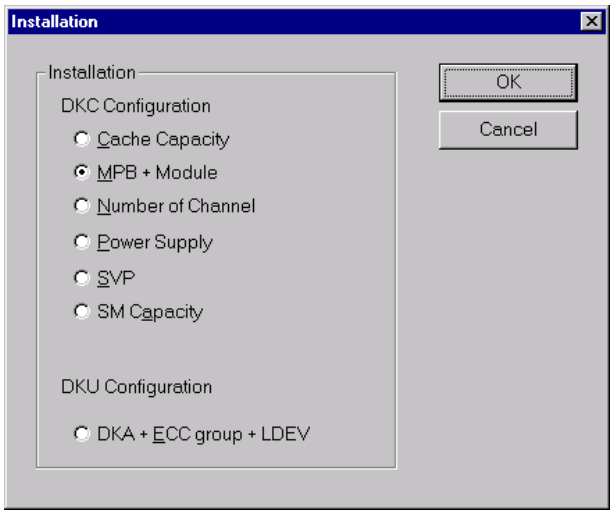
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Installation] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



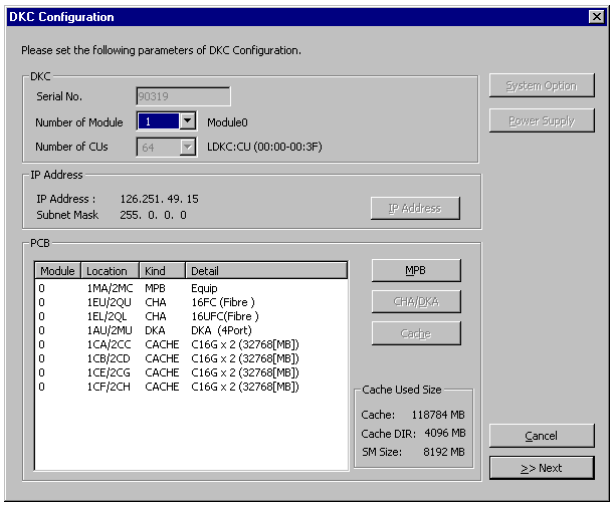
(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [MPB + Module], and select (CL) [OK].



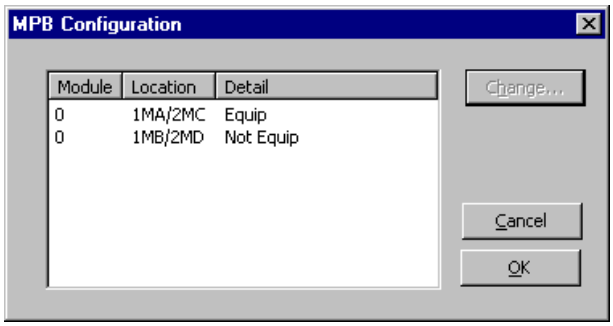
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) <DKC Configuration screen>
In the 'DKC Configuration' screen, when installation of the Module is required, with [Number of Module], select the number of modules from a pull down menu.
When installation of the MPB is required too, select (CL) [MP PCB].
Go to Step (6).

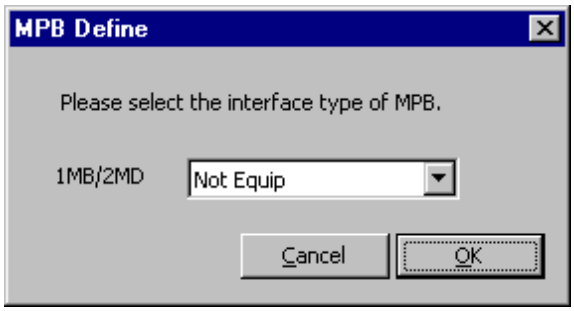
After the setting is completed, select (CL) [>>Next].
(Go to Step (8))
In the case of selecting (CL) [Cancel], this operation procedure terminates.



(6) <MPB Configuration screen>
In the 'MPB Configuration' screen, select the location(s) to which the addition is to be made, and select (CL) [Change...].
Go to Step (7).
Make sure that the entry that has been made is correct and select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (5).



(7) <MPB Define screen>
In the 'MPB Define' screen, select (CL) [Equip].
After the setting is completed, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (6).

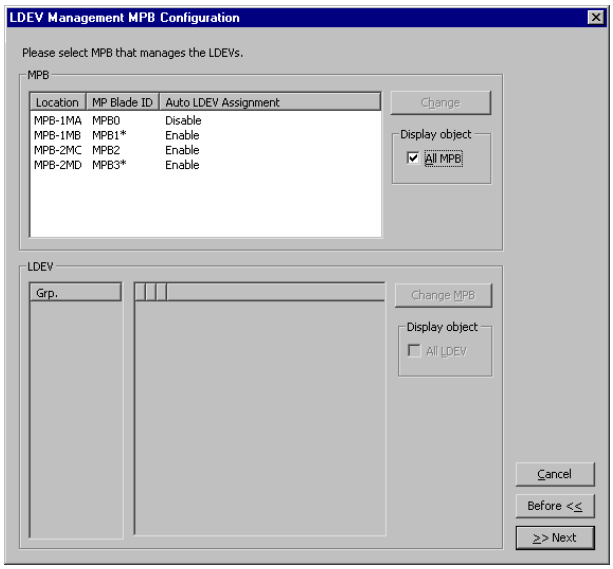


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) <LDEV Management MPB Configuration screen>

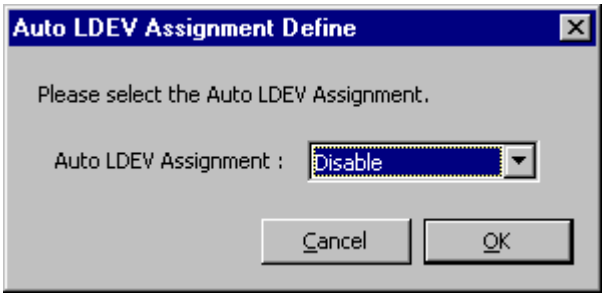
In the 'LDEV Management MPB Configuration' screen, select installed MPB and select (CL) [Change].
Go to Step (9).

After the setting is completed, select (CL) [>>Next].
(Go to Step 2)
In the case of selecting (CL) [Cancel], this operation procedure terminates.



(9) <Auto LDEV Assignment Define screen>

In the 'Auto LDEV Assignment Define' screen, select (CL) [Auto LDEV Assignment].
After the setting is completed, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (8).

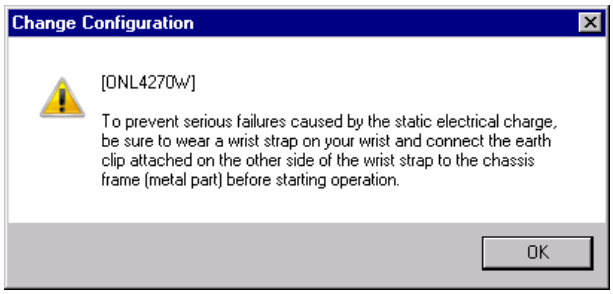


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. SVP pre procedure (HUBBOX Installation)

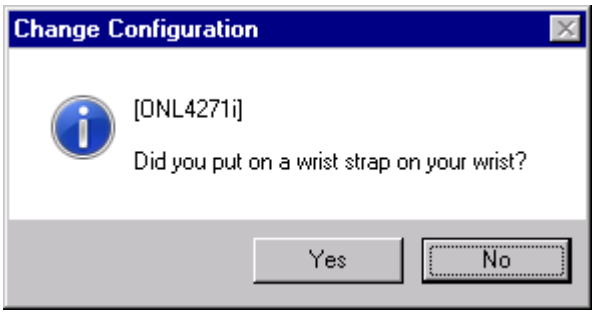
(1) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to "To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.".



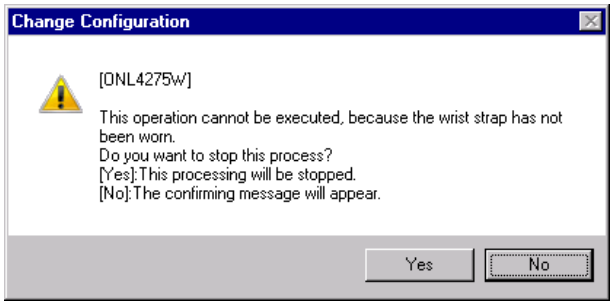
(1)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, "Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?".
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (1)-2.



(1)-2

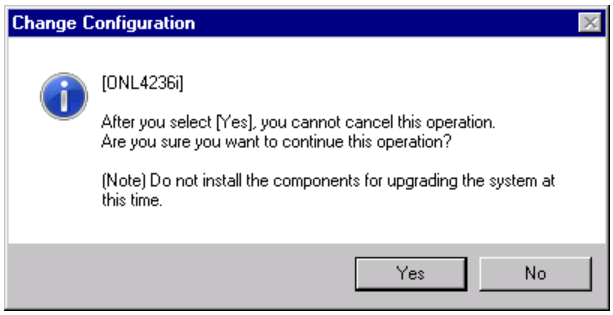
In response to a message, "This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear."
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-07-30.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (1).



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) <Starting the addition>

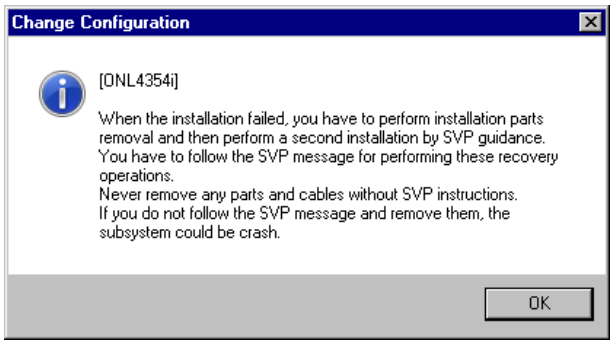
In response to a message, “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation?
(Note) Do not install the components for upgrading the system at this time.”, select (CL) [Yes].
When [No] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-07-30.



---

(3) <Confirm>

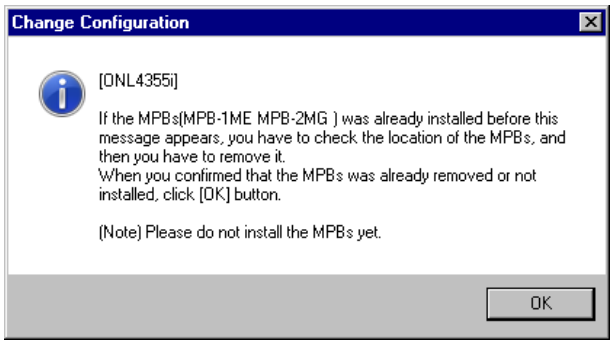
When installation of the Module is required, select (CL) [OK] in response to “When the installation failed, you have to perform installation parts removal and then perform a second installation by SVP guidance. You have to follow the SVP message for performing these recovery operations. Never remove any parts and cables without SVP instructions. If you do not follow the SVP message and remove them, the subsystem could be crash.”



---

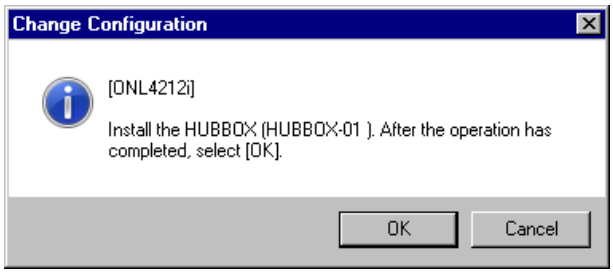
(4) <Confirm removing MPB>

When installation of the Module is required, select (CL) [OK] in response to “If the MPBs(MPB-nnn MPB-nnn) was already installed before this message appears, you have to check the location of the MPBs, and then you have to remove it. When you confirmed that the MPBs was already removed or not installed, click [OK] button.
(Note) Please do not install the MPBs yet.”

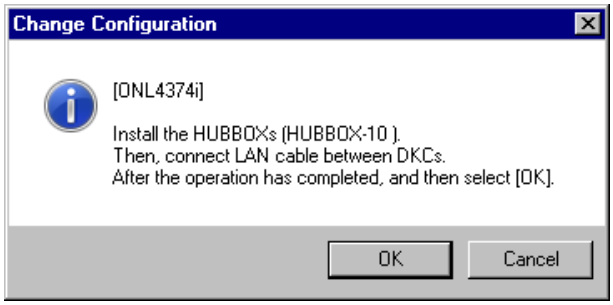


Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) <HUBBOX Installation Operation>
When installation of the HUBBOX is required, a message, “Install the HUBBOX (HUBBOX-nn). After the operation has completed, select [OK].” is displayed.



When installation of the Module is required, a message, “Install the HUBBOXs (HUBBOX-nn). Then, connect LAN cable between DKCs. After the operation has completed, and then select [OK].” is displayed.



- When the message is displayed, install the hardware component following the procedure for installing the HUB Kit.
- When the message is not displayed, go to Step (2) in “5. SVP pre procedure (ESW Addition)”.

Note: Do not select (CL) [OK] by mistake before installing the part(s) to be added in the subsystem.

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Installation Procedure of HUB Kit

Installation Condition

The HUB Kit (DKC-F710I-HUB) is an indispensable option that is to be installed when the subsystem configuration is one of the following.

In case of DKC-0

① Addition of the first set (HUBBOX-01)
- This option should be installed when the second DKC-F710I-MP/MPR is installed. However, it is not necessary to install when two sets of the DKC-F710I-SVP are installed.

In case of DKC-1

① Addition of the first set (HUBBOX-10)
- Indispensable option for DKC710I-CBX
- Standard equipment for DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH (Included in DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH)

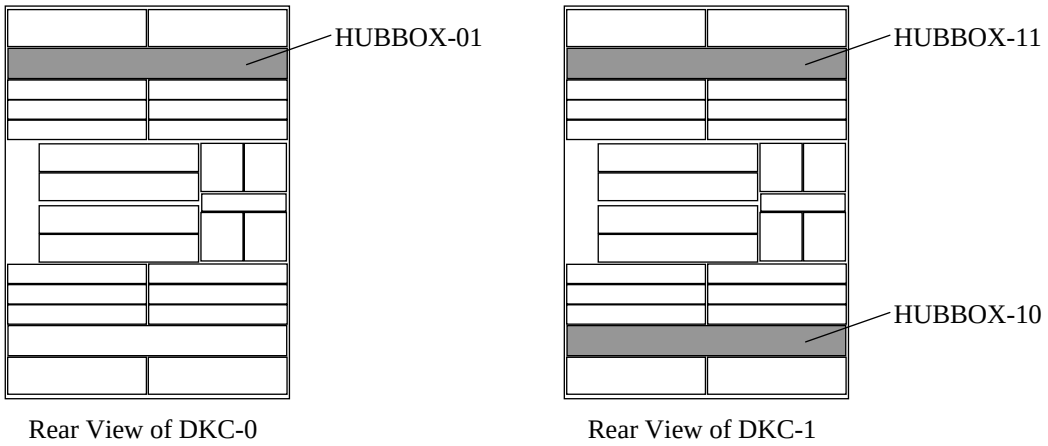
② Addition of the second set (HUBBOX-11)
- This option should be installed when the second DKC-F710I-MP/MPR is installed.

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-1 Installation of HUBBOX

a. Loosen the two screws of the HUBBOX slot and remove the dummy plate.



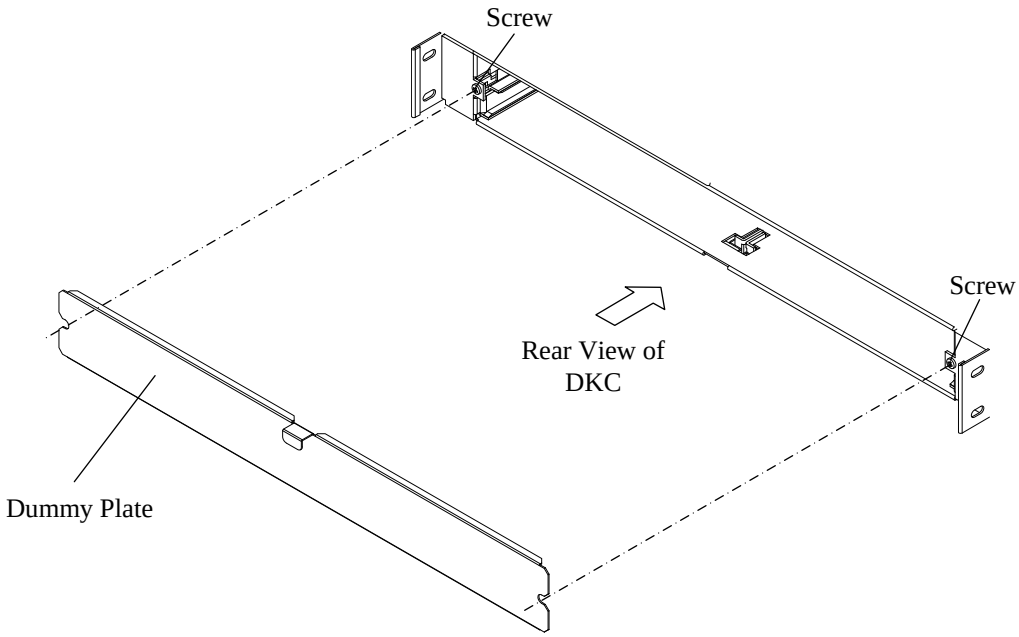
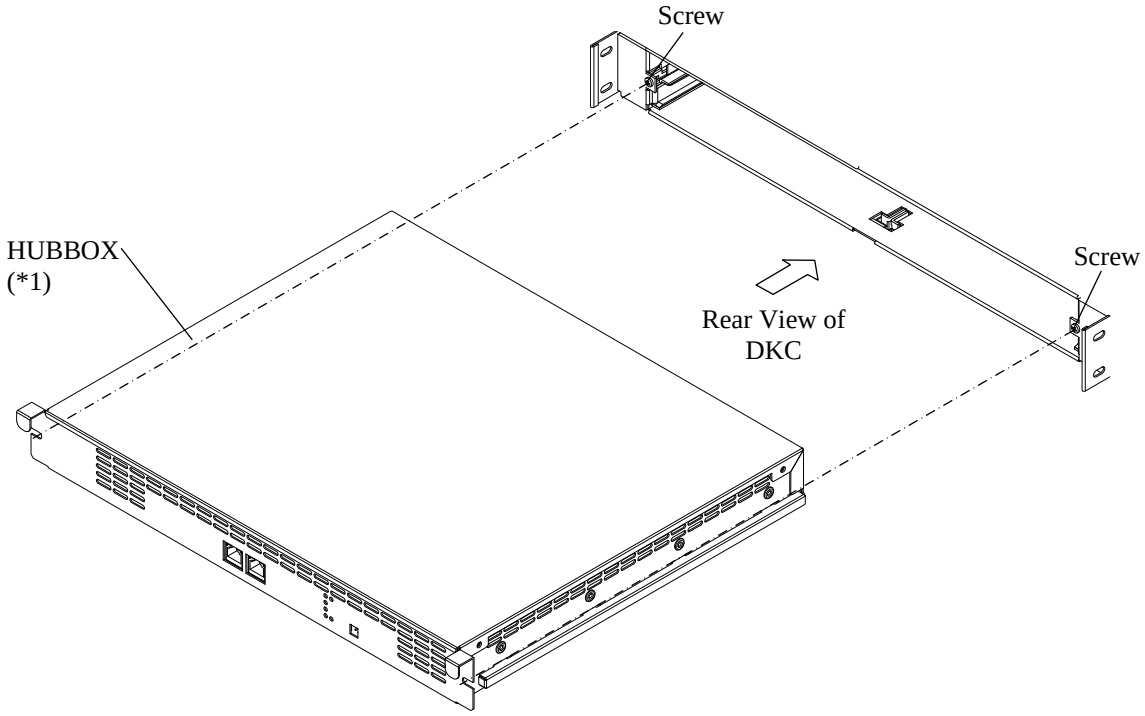


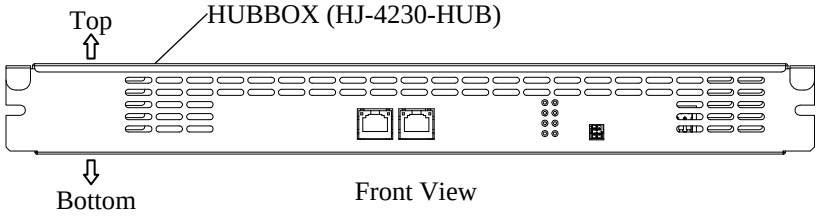
Fig. 3.7-1 Removal of Dummy Plate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Install the HUBBOX and fasten the two screws.
Note: Confirm the vertical direction of the HUBBOX. If the direction is wrong, the HUBBOX will not be ON.



*1: There are two types of HUBBOXes with different appearance. Either of them can be used because they are compatible with each other.



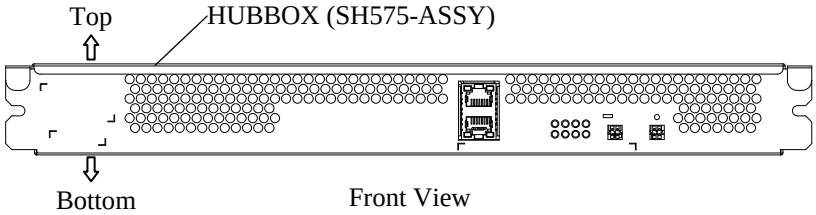
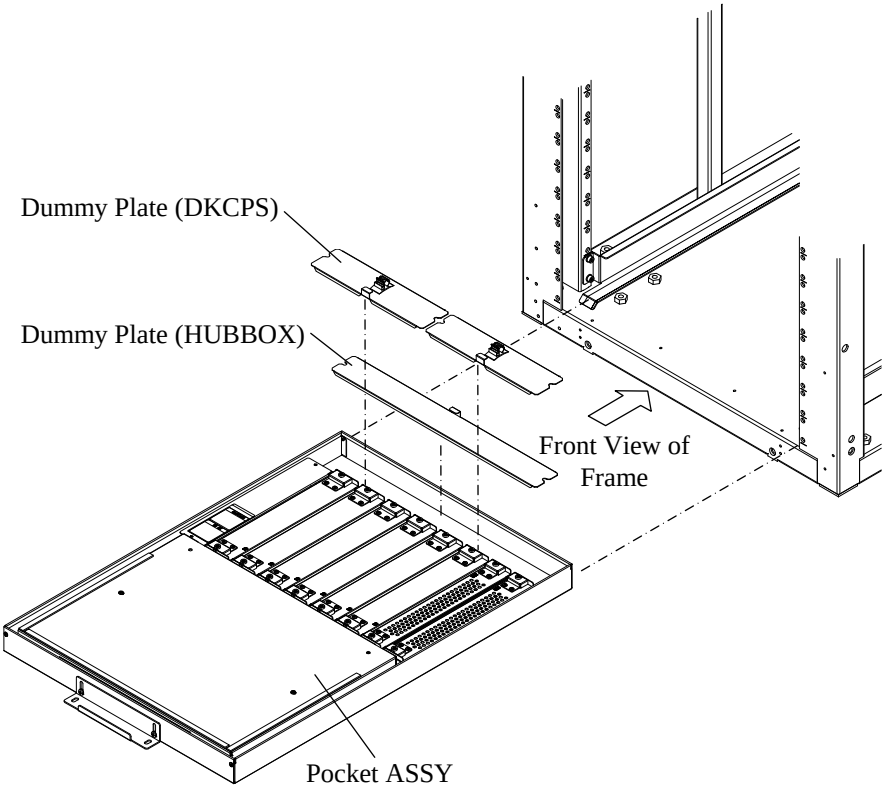


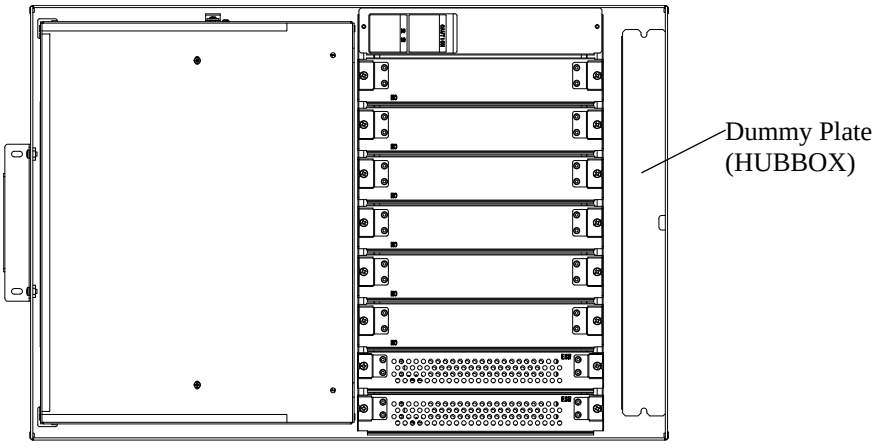
Fig. 3.7-2 Installation of HUBBOX

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Storage of Dummy Plate

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Attach the removed dummy plates to the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the Pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 3.7-3 Storage of Dummy Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3 Attachment of the nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

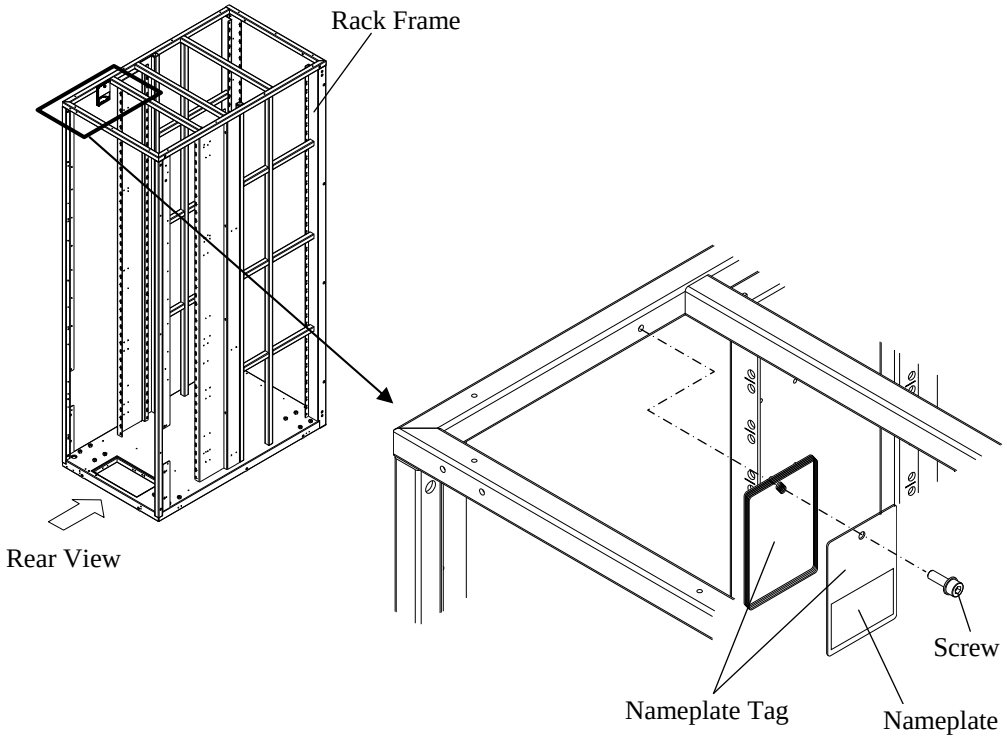


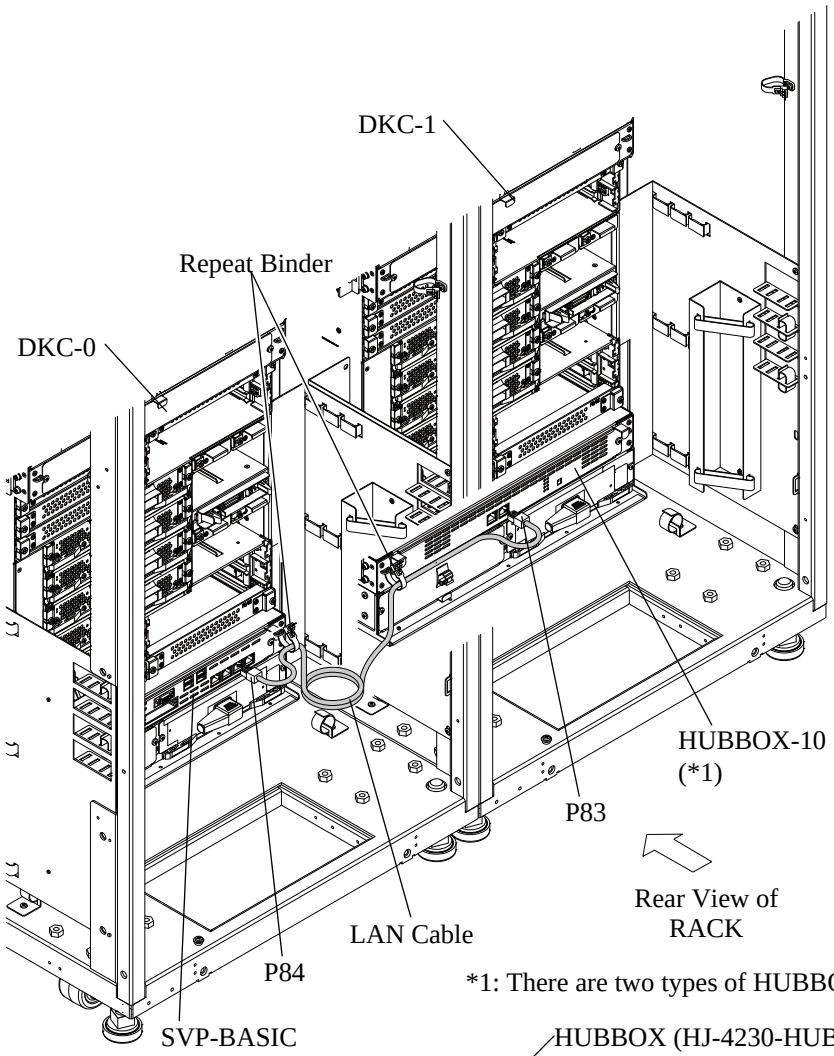
Fig. 3.7-4 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Installation Procedure of Inter-Controller Connecting Kit

4-1 Installation of LAN Cable

a. Wire the LAN cable to the rear side of the RACK. After adjusting the position of the cable, put the extra length of the cable under the cable duct in between the RACKs by rolling it.
b. Connect the LAN cable (P83) to the connector (J83) for the HUBBOX-10 of the rear side of the DKC-1.
c. Pass the repeat binder through the clamp of the HUBBOX-10 side, and fix the LAN cable.
d. Connect the LAN cable (P84) to the connector (J84) of the SVP-BASIC of the rear side of the DKC-0.
e. Pass the repeat binder through the clamp of the SVP-BASIC side, and fix the LAN Cable.



*1: There are two types of HUBBOXes with different appearance.

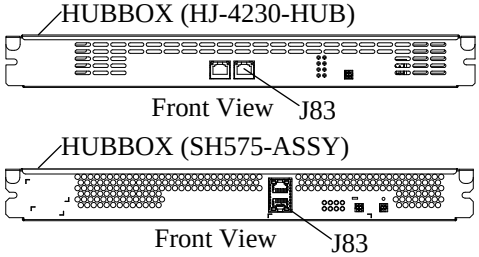


Fig. 3.7-5 Installation of LAN Cable (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

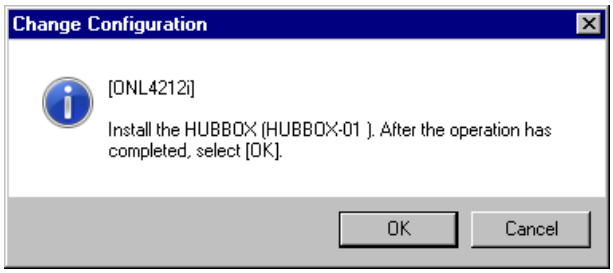
Blank Sheet

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

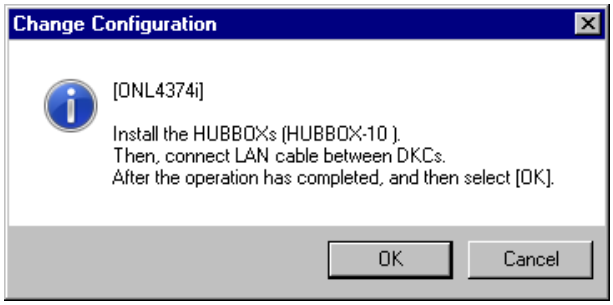
5. SVP pre procedure (ESW Addition)

(1) <Making sure of completion of the hardware addition>

When installation of the Module is required, after the HUBBOX addition is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to a message, “Install the HUBBOX (HUBBOX-nn). After the operation has completed, select [OK].”

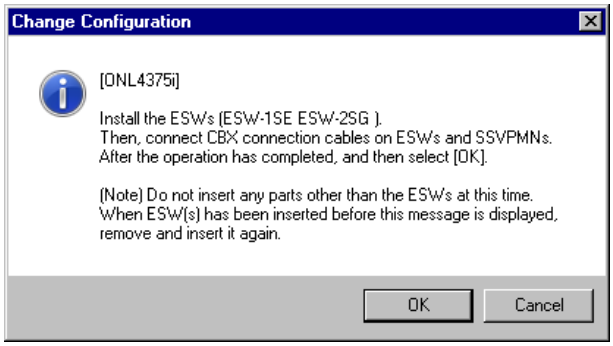


When installation of the Module is required, after the ESW addition is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to a message, “Install the HUBBOXs (HUBBOX-nn). Then, connect LAN cable between DKCs. After the operation has completed, and then select [OK].” is displayed.



(2) <ESW Installation Operation>

When installation of the Module is required, a message, “Install the ESWs (ESW-nnn ESW-nnn) Then, connect CBX connection cables on ESWs and SSVPMNs. After the operation has completed, and then select [OK].



(Note) Do not insert any parts other than the ESWs at this time. When ESW(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.” is displayed.

- When the message is displayed, install the hardware component following the procedure for installing the ESW.
- When the message is not displayed, go to Step (2) in “8. SVP pre procedure (power supply Addition)”.

Note: Do not select (CL) [OK] by mistake before installing the part(s) to be added in the subsystem.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter

Installation Condition

The PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW) is an indispensable option that is to be installed when the subsystem configuration is one of the following.

In case of DKC-0

① Addition of the first set (1SA/2SC)
- Indispensable option

② Addition of the second set (1SB/2SD)
- When the high performance model is selected
- When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) or the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

In case of DKC-1

① Addition of the first set (1SE/2SG)
- Indispensable option

② Addition of the second set (1SF/2SH)
- When the high performance model is selected
- When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) or the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

For the twin DKC model, the ESWs that are installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be the same in number.
- When ESWs are installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0, ESWs should be installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1 even if it fails to meet the installation requirements.
- When ESWs are installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1, ESWs should be installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 even if it fails to meet the installation requirements.

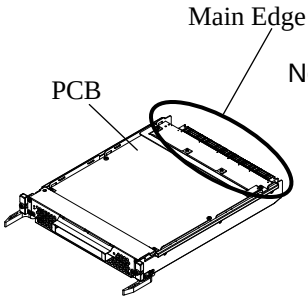
Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-1 Insertion of ESW PCB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates. (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

b. Insert the ESW PCBs to the DKC and tighten the screws.



Note: 1. Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)

2. When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.7-4 Location of the ESW PCB

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Basic	1SA	2SC	ESW-1SA	ESW-2SC	
	Option 1	1SB	2SD	ESW-1SB	ESW-2SD	
DKC-1	Basic	1SE	2SG	ESW-1SE	ESW-2SG	
	Option 1	1SF	2SH	ESW-1SF	ESW-2SH	

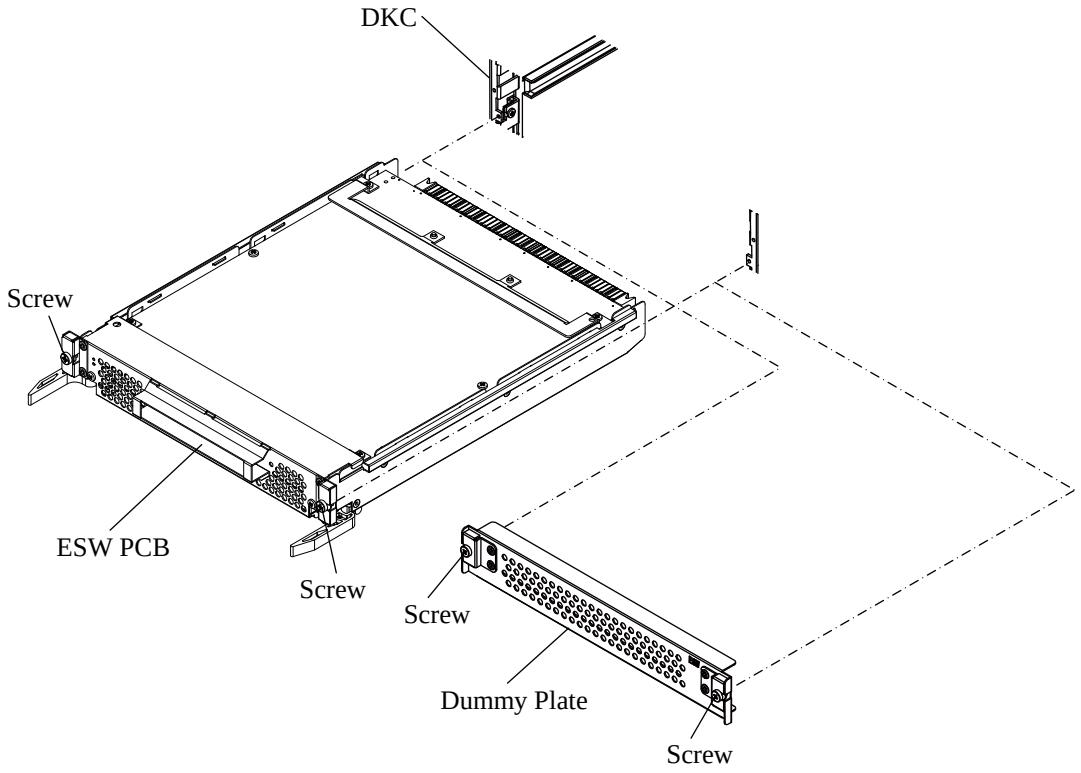


Fig. 3.7-6 Insertion of ESW PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-2 Storage of Dummy Plates (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY, and tighten them with the four screws.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

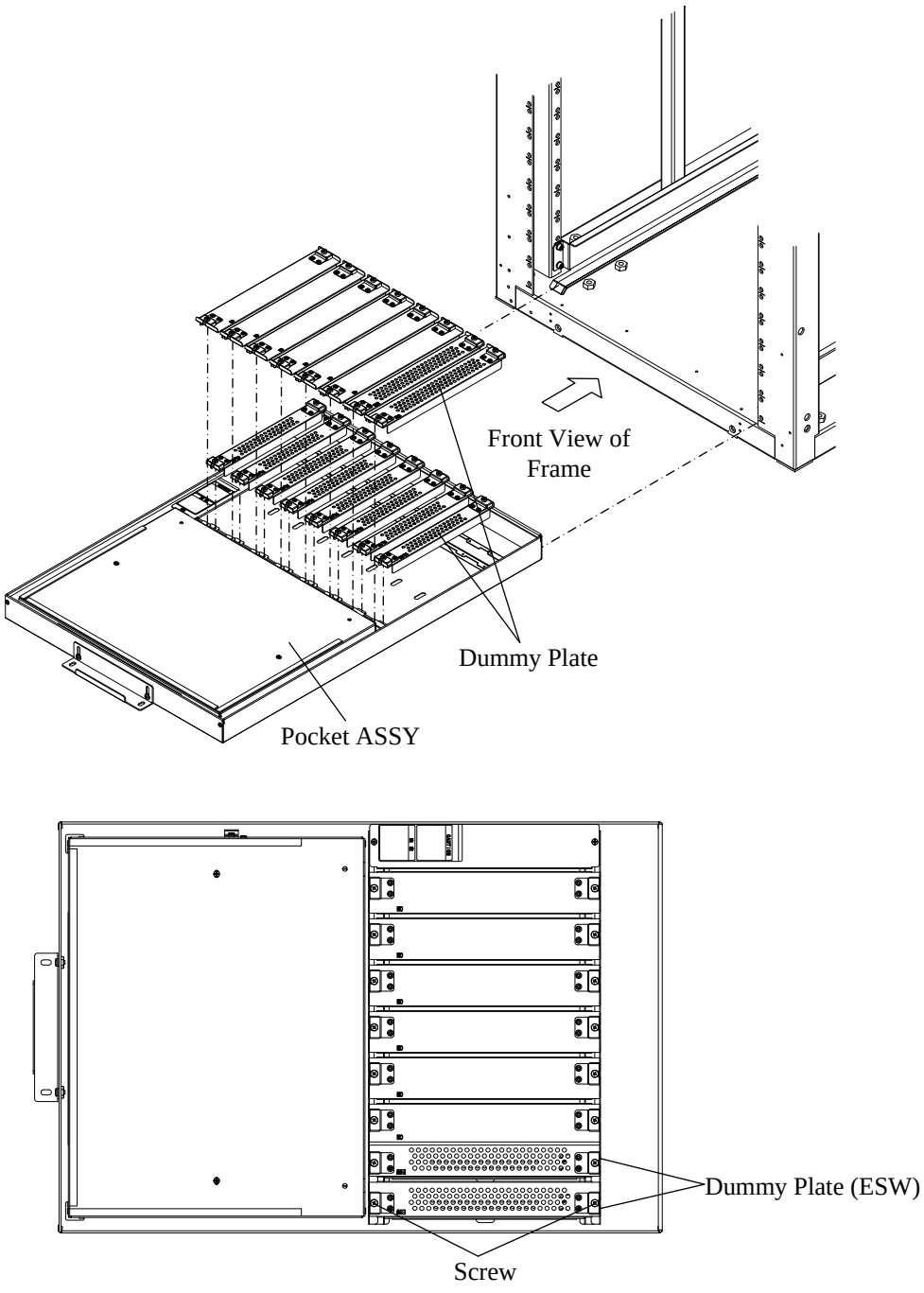


Fig. 3.7-7 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-3 Attachment of the Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

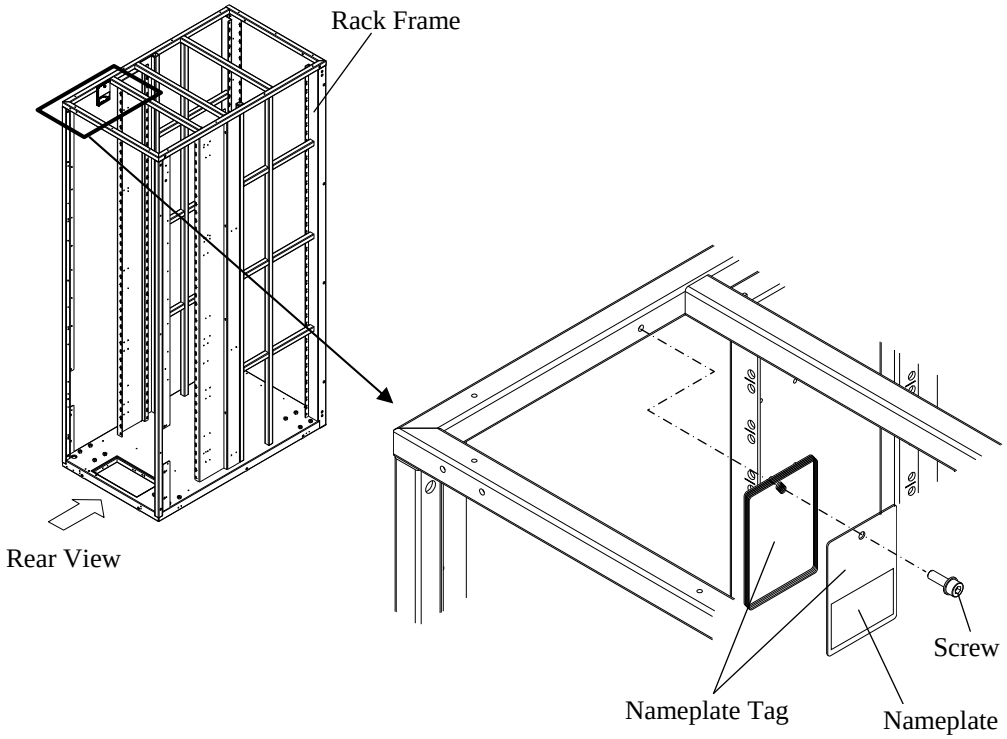


Fig. 3.7-8 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Installation Procedure of Inter-Controller Connecting Kit

Installation Condition

Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH or DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be added under the following conditions.

① Addition of the 1st Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH)
- When the DKC-1 is installed

② Addition of the 2nd Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC)
- When the ESW is installed in the Option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the ESW slots

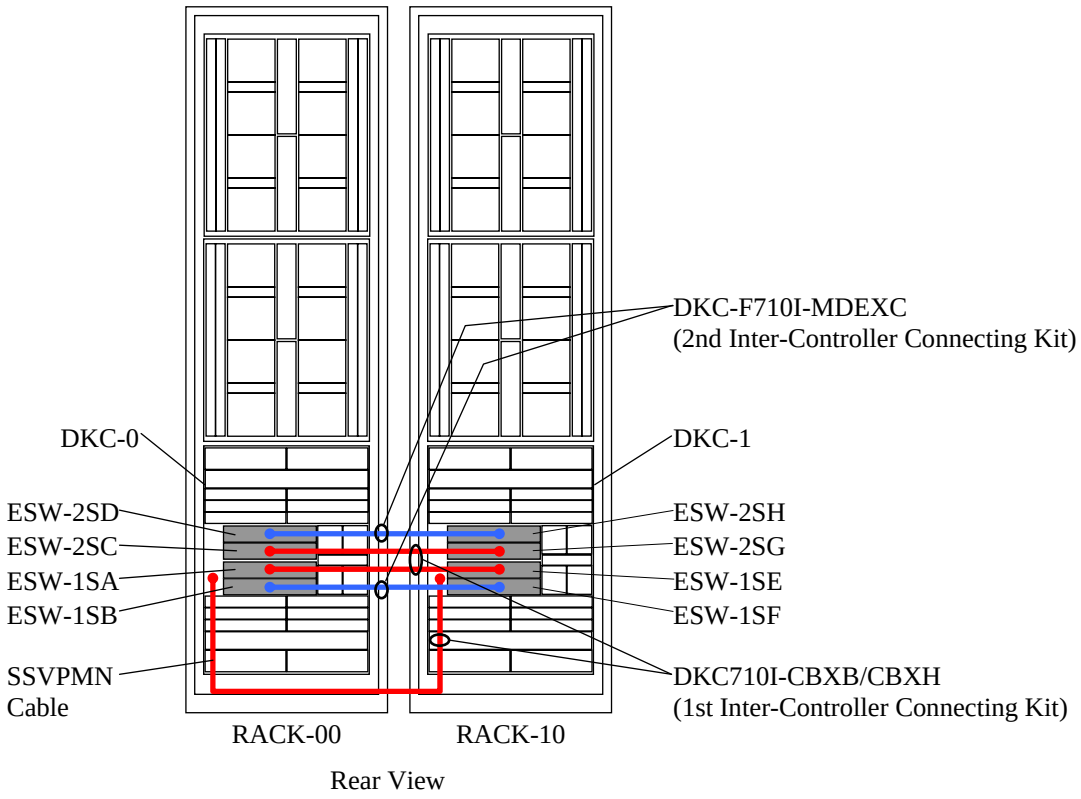


Fig. 3.7-9 Mounting Position of Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

For 1st Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH)

7-1 Installation of SSVPMN Cable

a. Remove the black cap from the connector of the rear left side of the DKC-0 and the DKC-1.
b. Wire the SSVPMN Cable to the rear side of the RACK.
c. Connect the cable to the connector of the rear left side of the DKC-0 and the DKC-1.

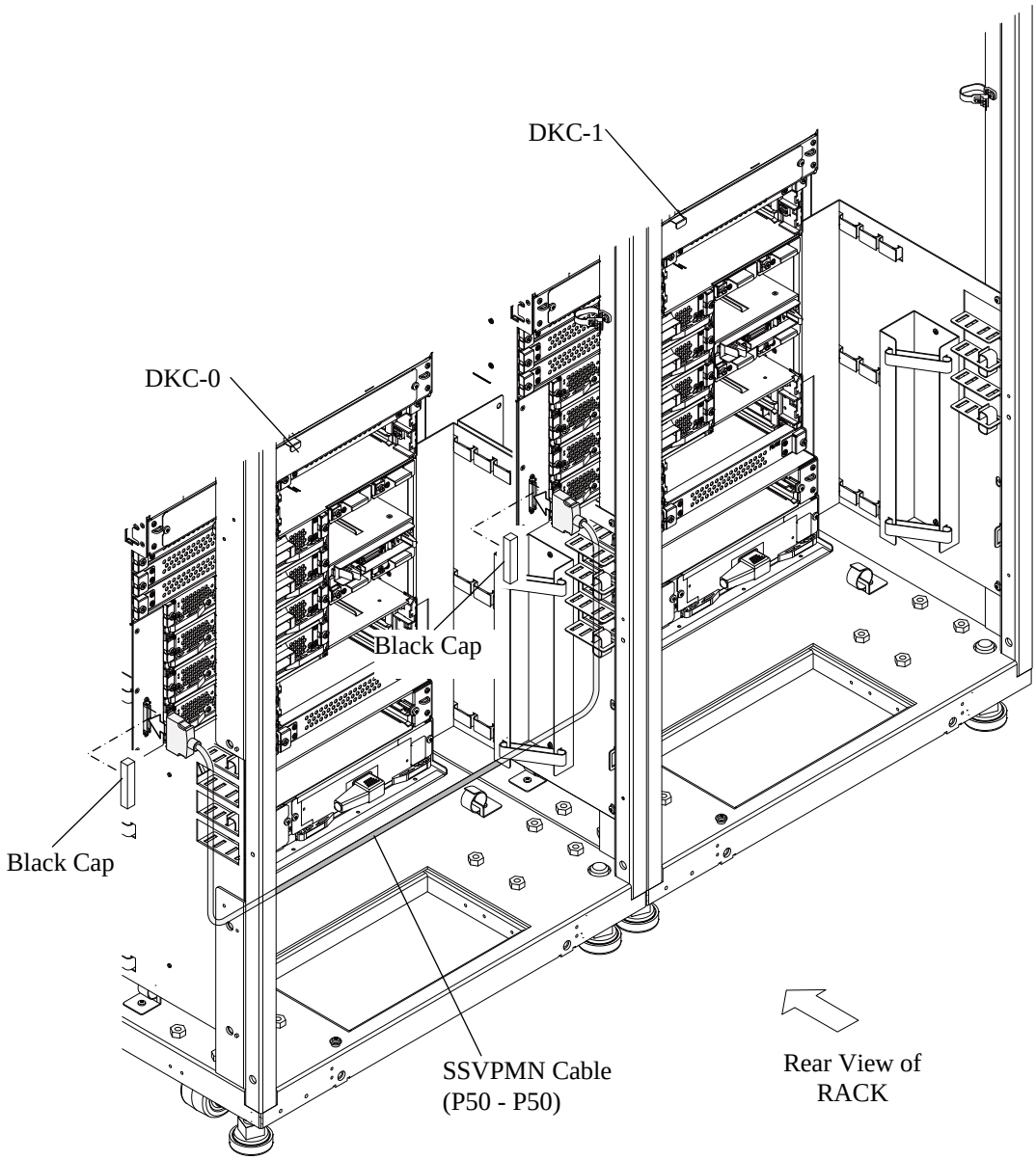


Fig. 3.7-10 Installation of Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-2 Installation of Cable ASSY

a. Wire the four Cable ASSYs to the rear side of the RACK, and fix them with the two or four clamp tapes. (Refer to Fig. 3.7-11 or Fig. 3.7-12.)

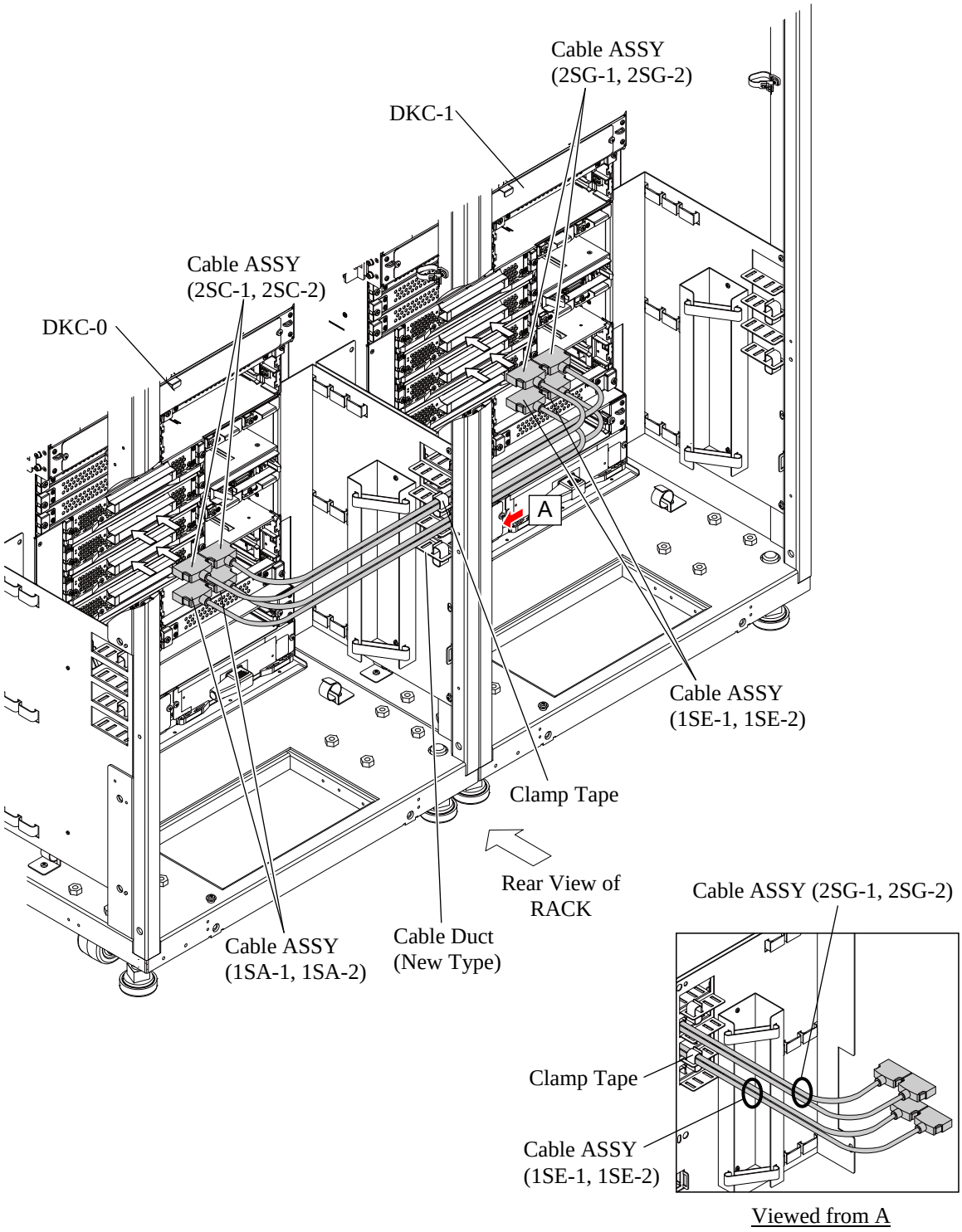


Fig. 3.7-11 Installation of Cable ASSY (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, New Type)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

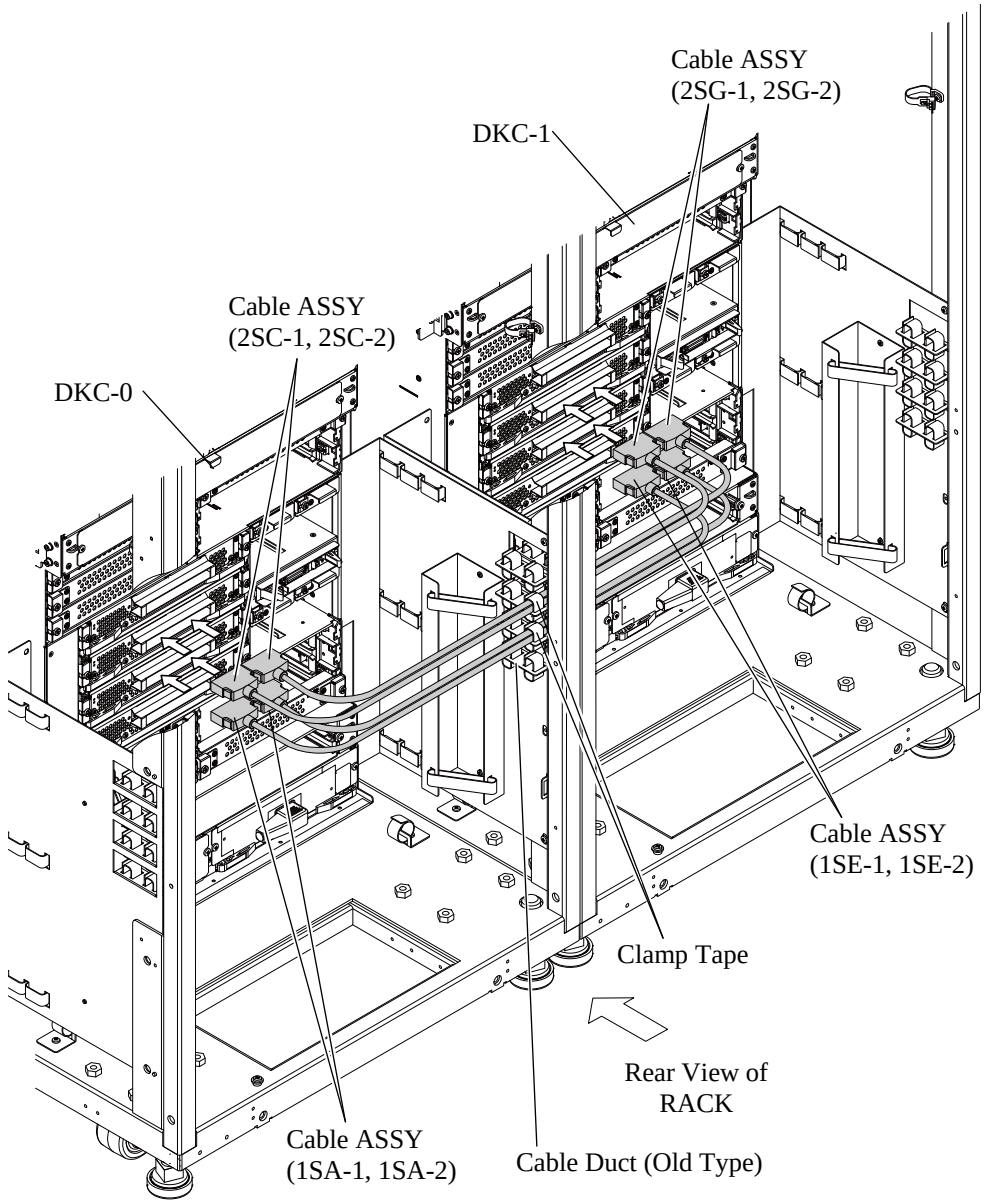


Fig. 3.7-12 Installation of Cable ASSY (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, Old Type)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SA and 2SC) of the DKC-0, and connect the cables (1SA-1, 1SA-2, 2SC-1 and 2SC-2).
c. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SE and 2SG) of the DKC-1, and connect the cables (1SE-1, 1SE-2, 2SG-1 and 2SG-2).
d. Fix the cables with the clamp tape of the cable duct.

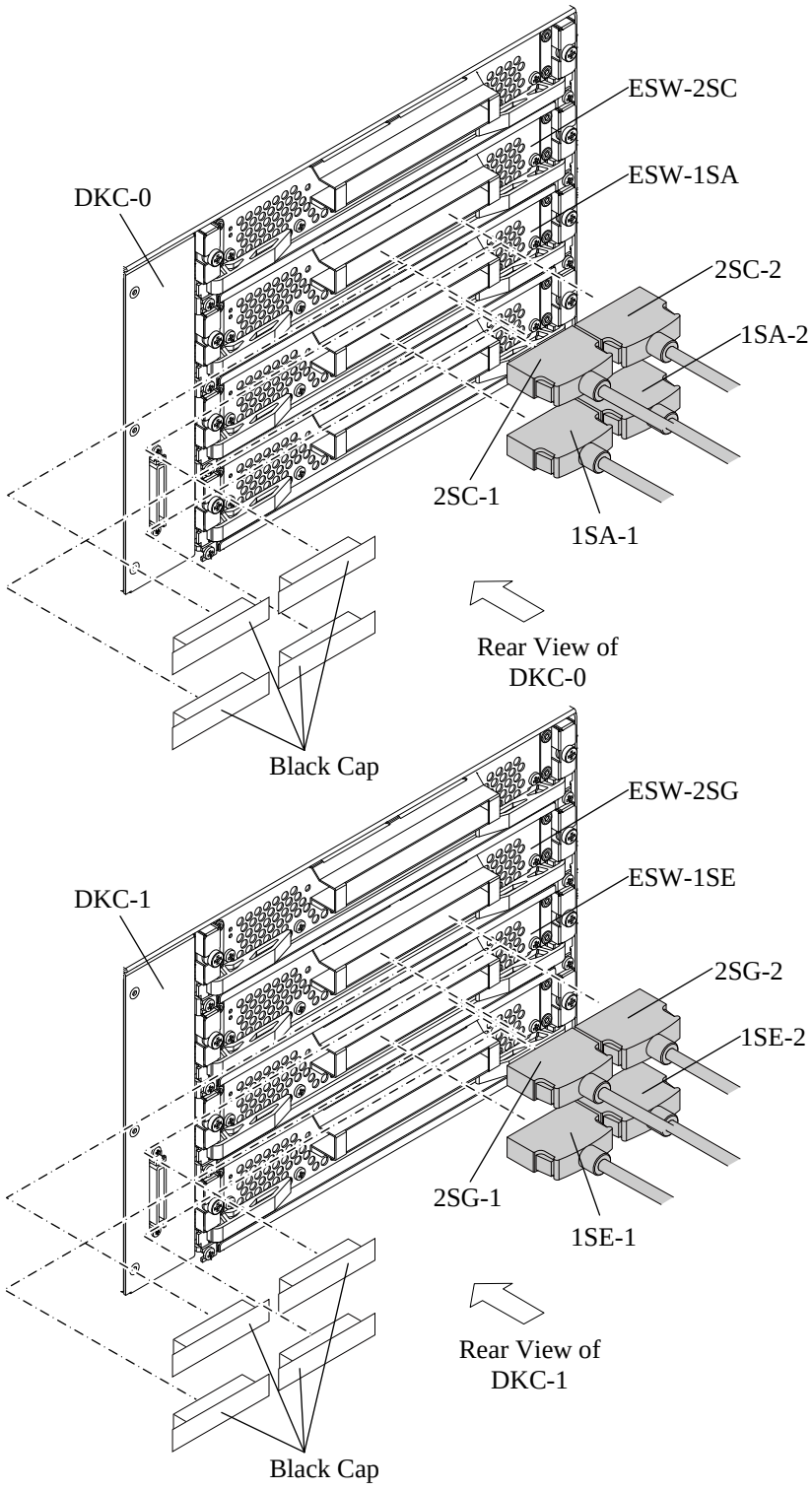


Fig. 3.7-13 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

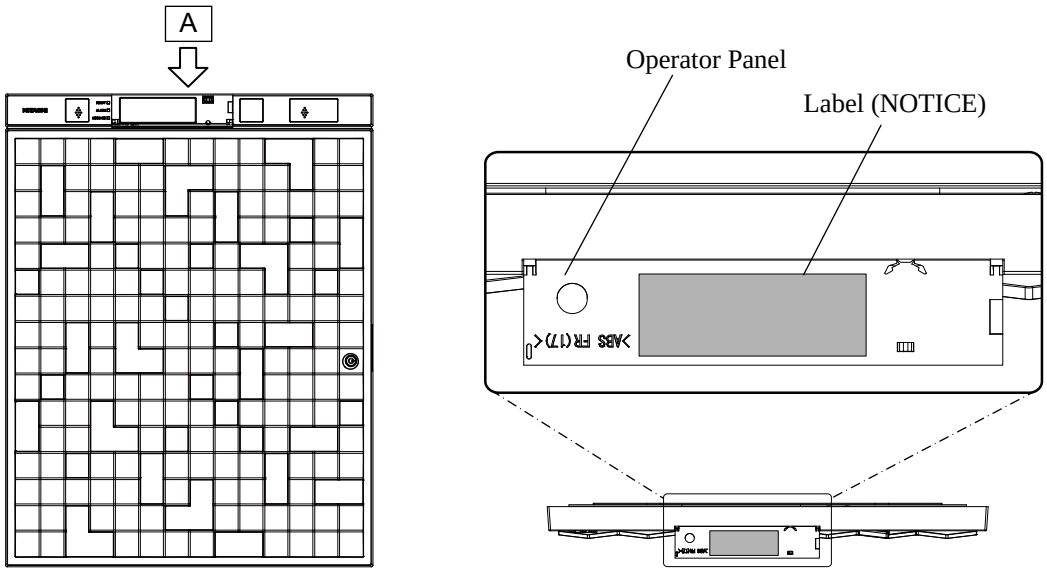
Blank Sheet

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-3 Attachment of Label

For HDS

a. Open the operator panel of the DKC Bezel for the DKC-0. (Refer to INST03-01-30.)
b. Attach the Label (NOTICE) to the back side of the operator panel.
c. Close the operator panel of the DKC bezel for the DKC-0.



Front View of
DKC Bezel for DKC-0

Viewed From A

Fig. 3.7-14 Attachment of Labels

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

For HP

a. Attach the Label (NOTICE) to the DKCPANEL of the front of the DKC-0.

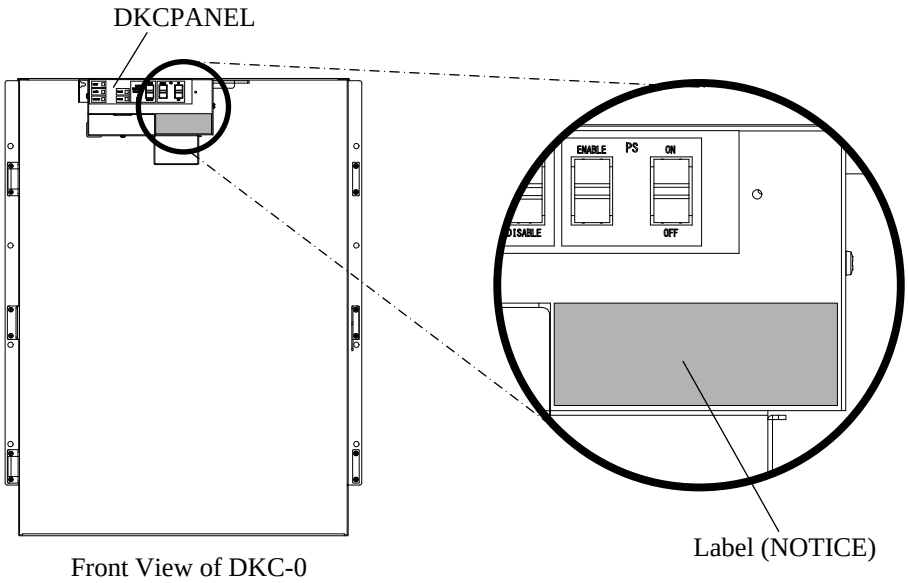


Fig. 3.7-15 Attachment of Label

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-4 Attachment of Dummy Plates

a. Install the four dummy plates in the slot No. 1GU, 1LU, 2XU and 2TU on the rear side of the DKC-1, and secure them with the eight screws.

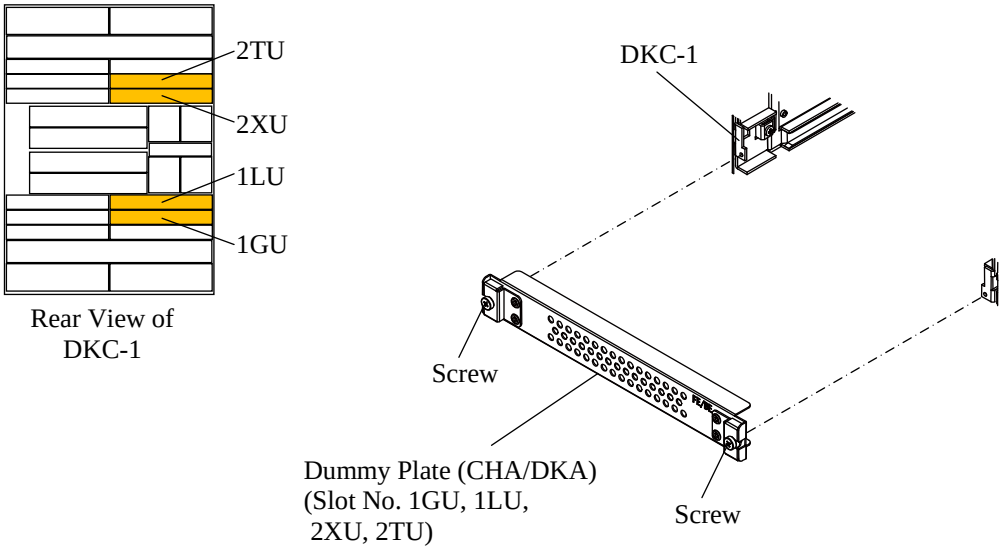


Fig. 3.7-16 Attachment of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-5 Attachment of Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

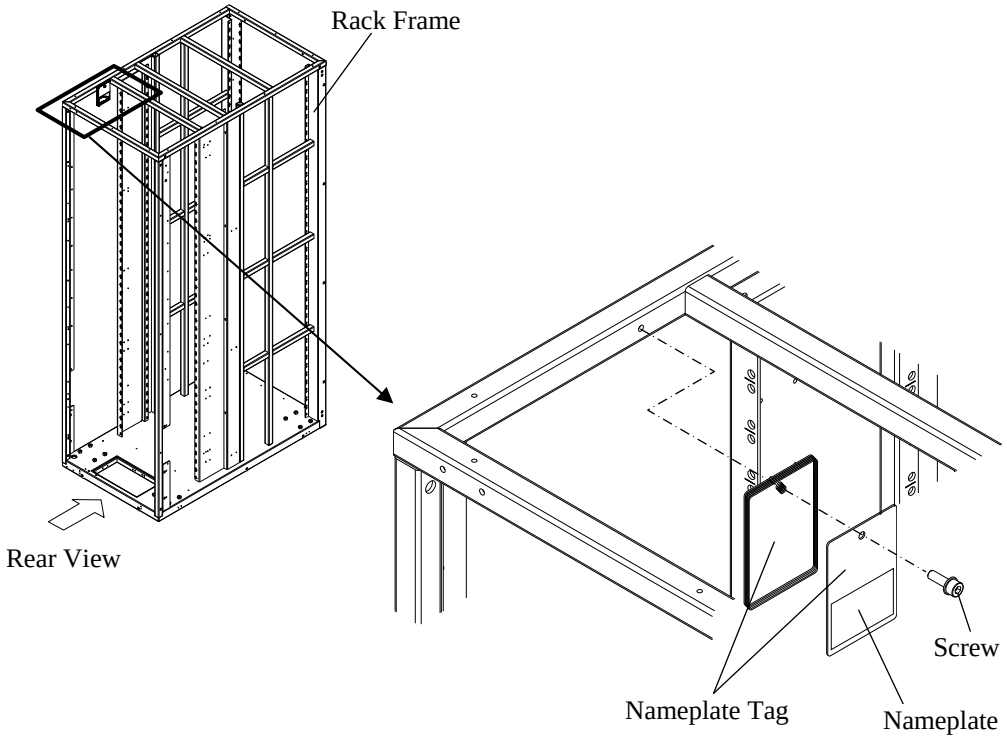


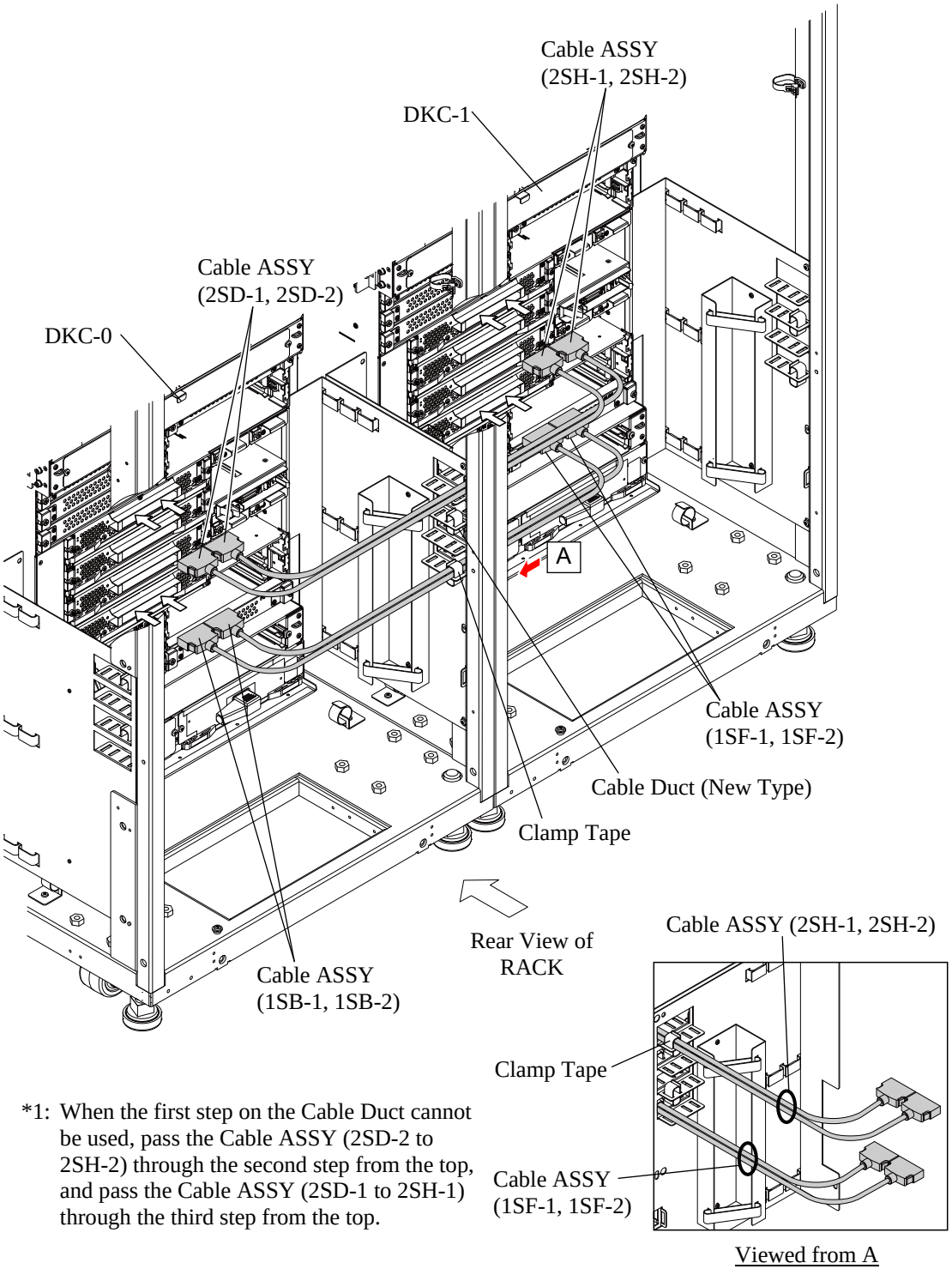
Fig. 3.7-17 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

For 2nd Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC)

7-1 Installation of Cable ASSY

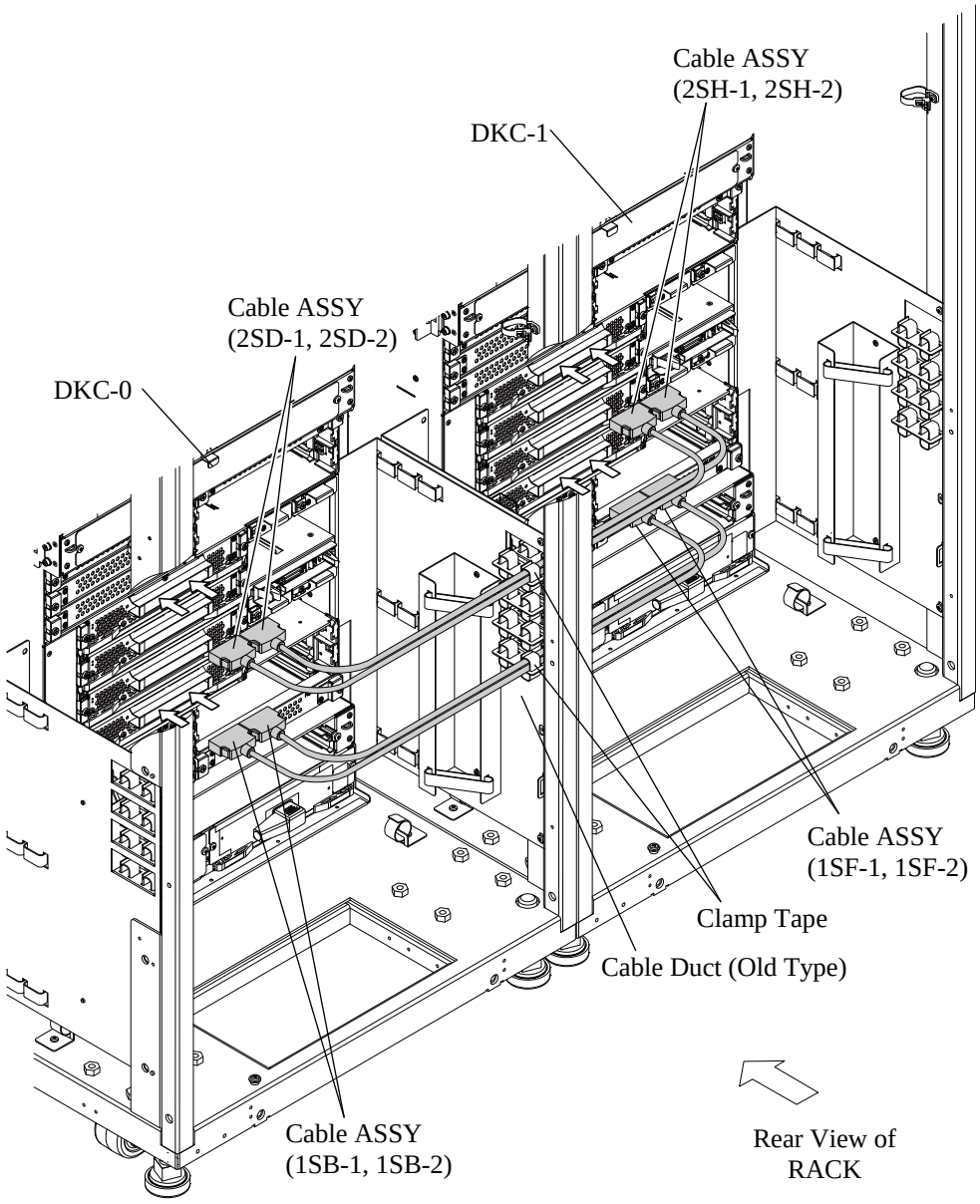
a. Wire the four Cable ASSYs to the rear side of the RACK, and fix them with the two or four clamp tapes. (Refer to Fig. 3.7-18 or Fig. 3.7-19.)



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) through the second step from the top, and pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) through the third step from the top.

Fig. 3.7-18 Installation of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, New Type)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) through the second step from the top, and pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) through the third step from the top.

Fig. 3.7-19 Installation of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, Old Type)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SB and 2SD) of the DKC-0, and connect the cables (1SB-1, 1SB-2, 2SD-1 and 2SD-2).
c. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SF and 2SH) of the DKC-1, and connect the cables (1SF-1, 1SF-2, 2SH-1 and 2SH-2).
d. Fix the cables with the clamp tape of the cable duct.

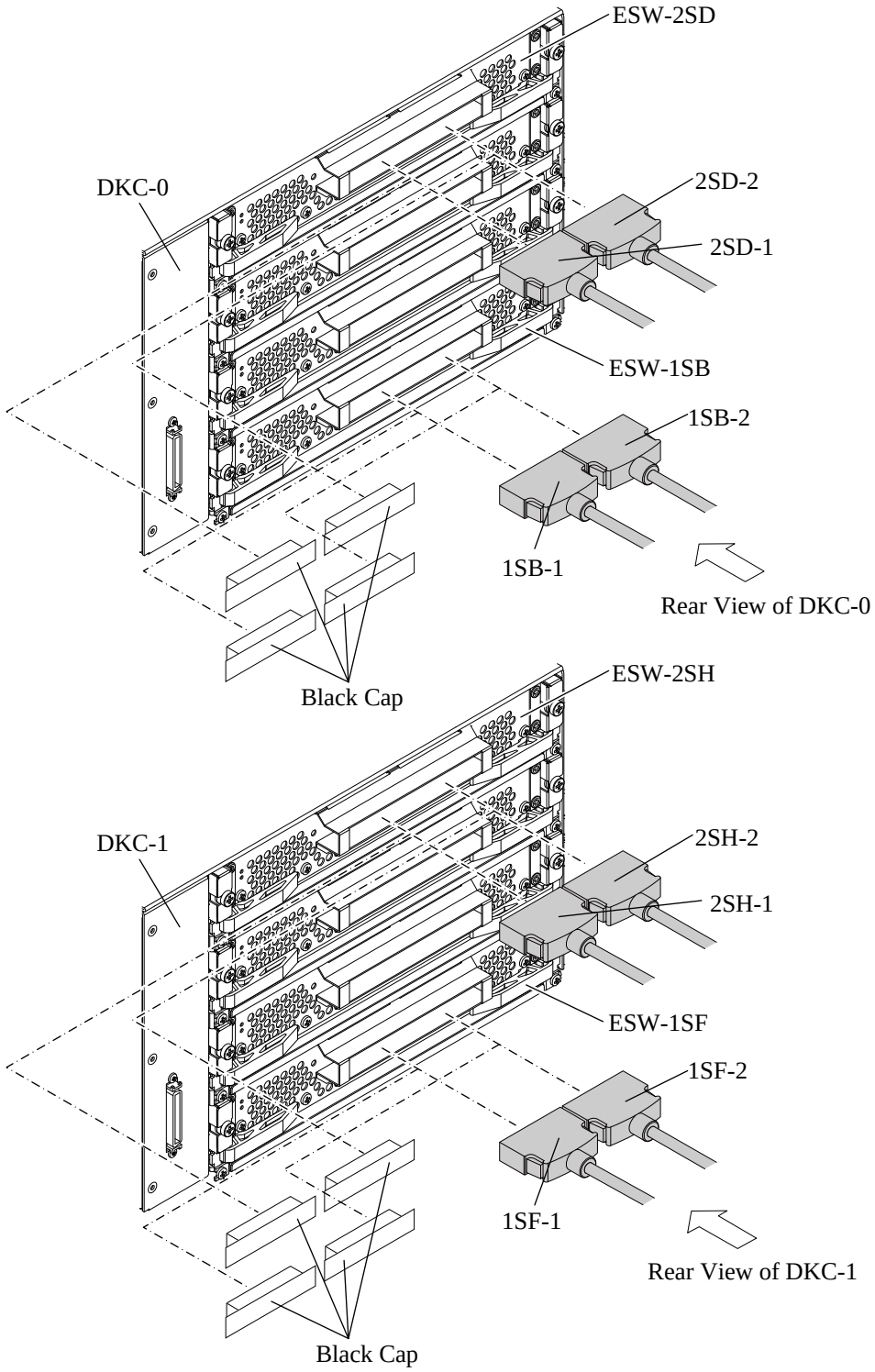


Fig. 3.7-20 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-2 Attachment of Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

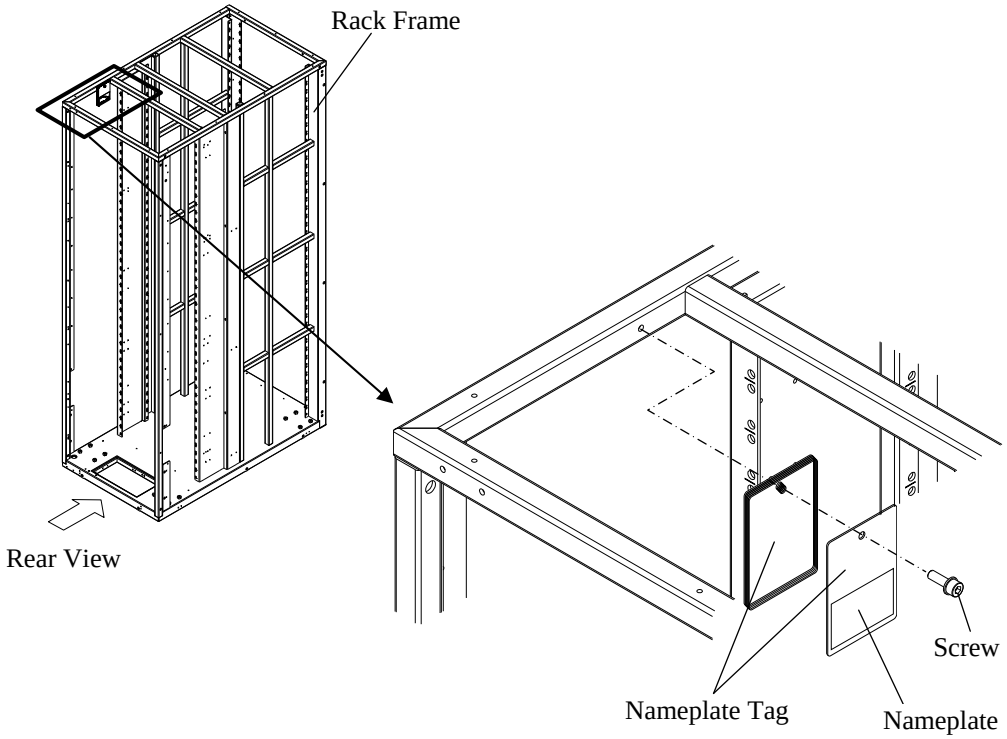
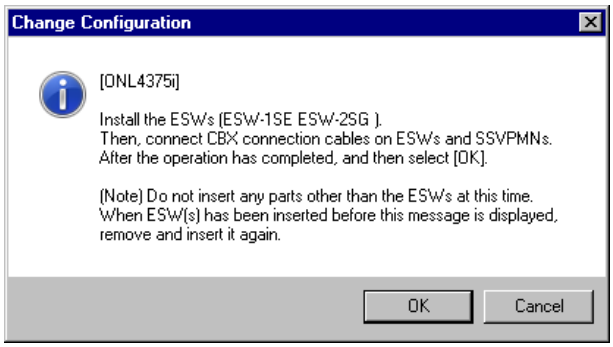


Fig. 3.7-21 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. SVP pre procedure (power supply Addition)

(1) <Making sure of completion of the hardware addition>
When installation of the Module is required, after the ESW addition is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to a message, “Install the ESWs (ESW-nnn ESW-nnn) Then, connect CBX connection cables on ESWs and SSVPMNs. After the operation has completed, and then select [OK].



(Note) Do not insert any parts other than the ESWs at this time. When ESW(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.”

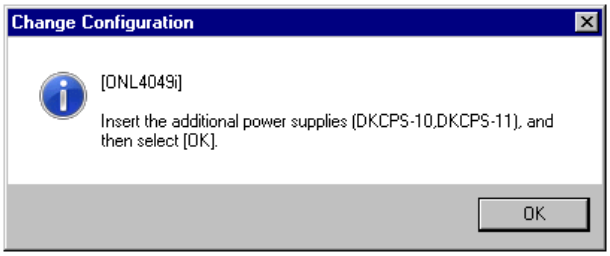
---

(2) <Downloading the microprogram>
The microprogram is downloaded to the SM.
The progress of the downloading is displayed.

Note: When installation of the Module is not required, Go to Step 11 (3).

---

(3) <power supply Installation Operation>
When installation of the Module is required, “Insert the additional power supplies (DKCPS-nn,DKCPS-nn), and then select [OK].” is displayed.



Note: Do not select (CL) [OK] by mistake before installing the part(s) to be added in the subsystem.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. When you need to install 1st DKC-F710I-MDEXC, connect the cables to the DKCPSs. When you do not need to install 1st DKC-F710I-MDEXC, go to step 10.
   a. Connect the cables (DKCPS-10 and DKCPS-11) to the DKCPSs and fix them with the stoppers.

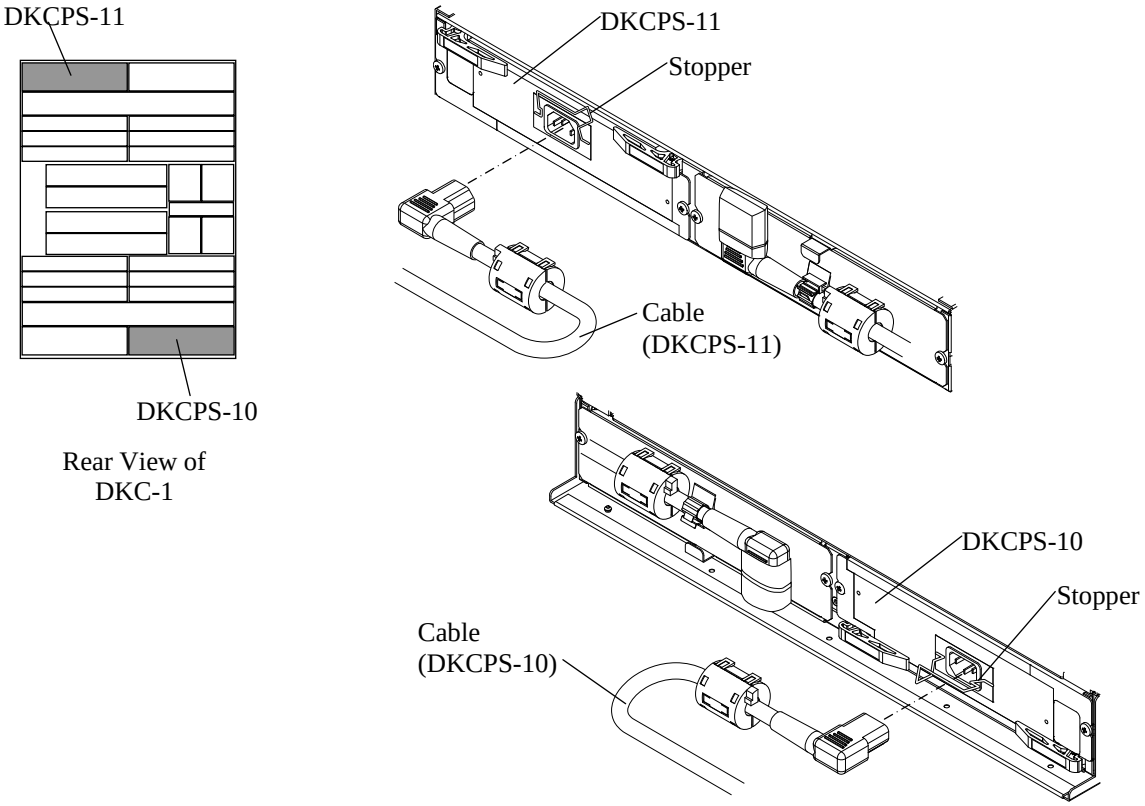


Fig. 3.7-22 Connection of Cables

   b. Turn on the PDU breaker in the RACK-10 that is installed in the DKC-1.

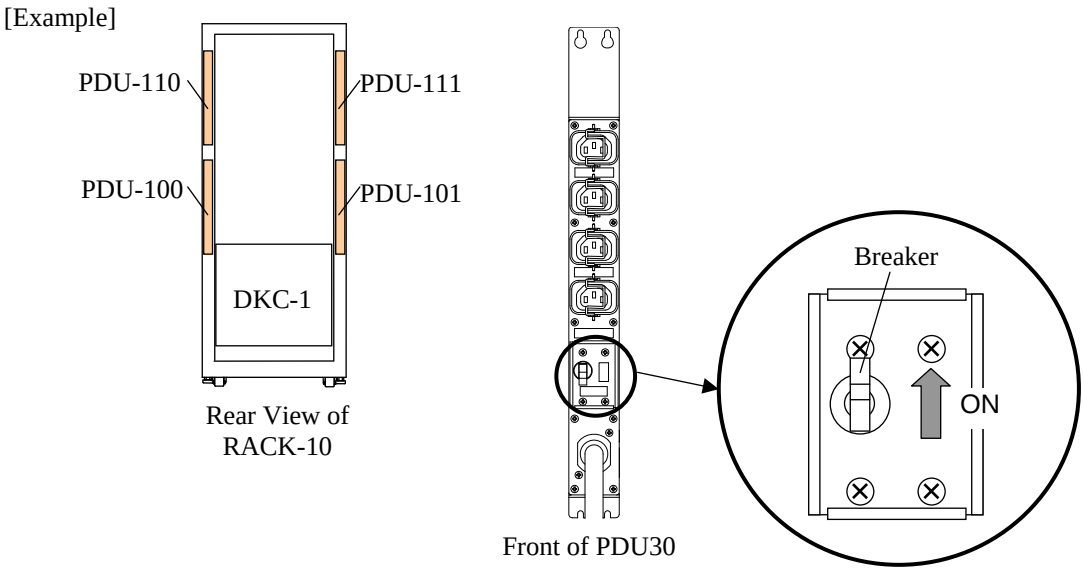


Fig. 3.7-23 Turn on the Breaker

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. Installation Procedure of the Additional Controller PS

Installation Condition

The Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-APC) becomes indispensable when the configuration of DKC is corresponding to any of the following cases.

The cases of DKC-0 and DKC-1

- When two sets of the DKC-F710I-MP/MPR are installed
- When three sets or more of the DKC-F710I-CPC are installed
- When two sets of the DKC-F710I-SVP are installed
- When two sets of the DKC-F710I-ESW are installed
- When two sets of the DKC-F710I-SCA are installed
- When four sets or more of the Fibre 8/16-port Host Adapter (DKC-F710I-8UFC/8UFCR/16UFC/16UFCR) and FCOE 8-port Host Adapter (DKC-F710I-8FOE) are installed
- When three sets or more of the Mainframe Fibre 16-port Host Adapter (DKC-F710I-16MFS/16MFL/16MUS/16MUSR/16MUL) are installed

The additional PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW) becomes indispensable according to the slot that is installed in the DKA and the CHA, and the additional power supply is needed in that case under the following conditions.

The cases of DKC-0

When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) or the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

The cases of DKC-1

When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) or the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

In the twin DKC model, the number of installing of the DKC-F710I-ESW installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be made the same. Therefore the additional DKC-F710I-APC might be needed according the number of installing of the DKC-F710I-ESW.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

10-1 Removal of the Dummy plates

a. Open the locking clamps and remove the cables from the dummy plates.
b. Loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates.

Table 3.7-5 Insertion Location of DKCPS

DKC	Addition No.	Location No.		Remarks
DKC-0	Option 1	DKCPS-02	DKCPS-03	
DKC-1	Option 1	DKCPS-12	DKCPS-13	

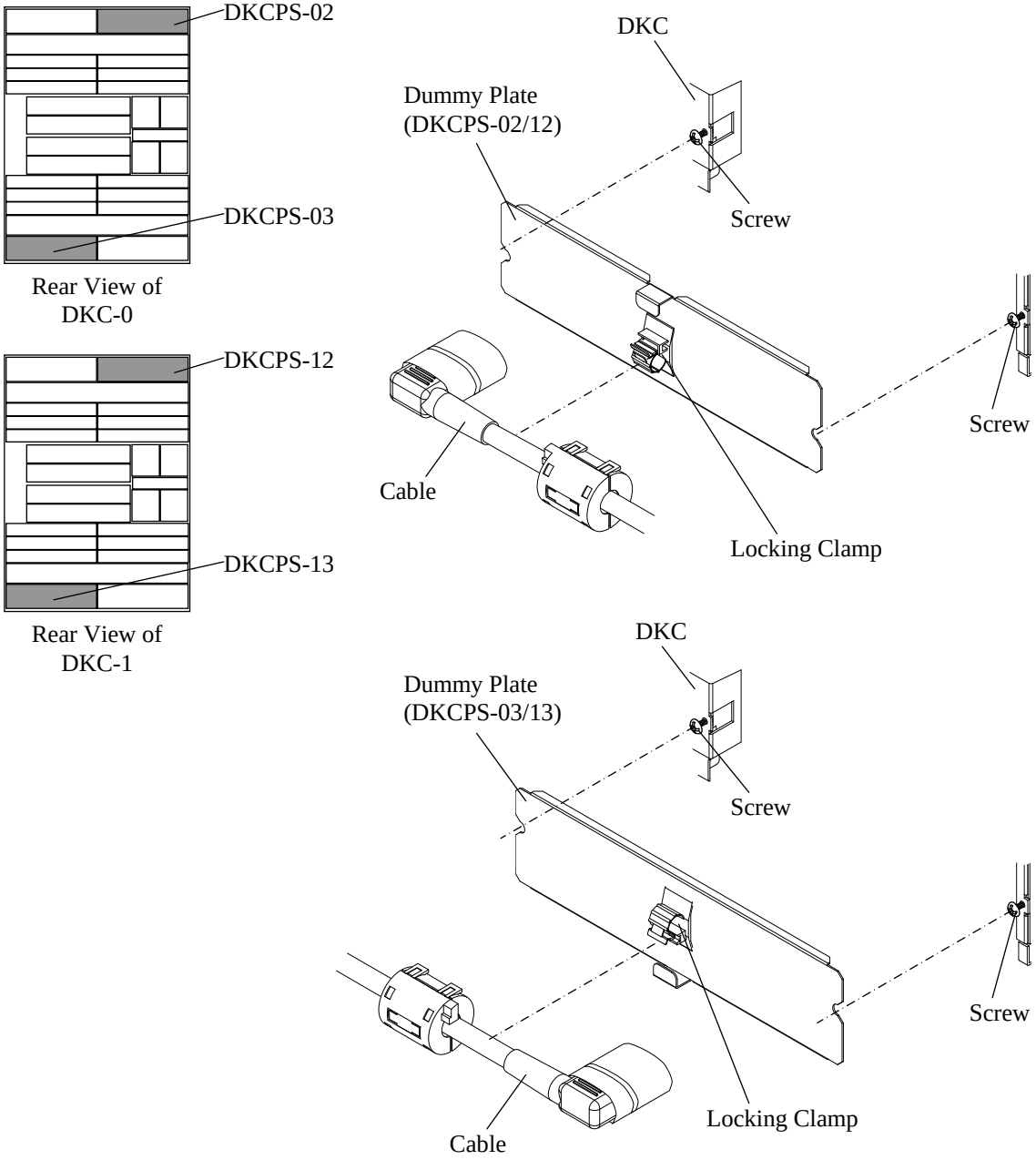


Fig. 3.7-24 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

10-2 Installation of the DKCPS

a. Remove the covers from the cables.
b. Install the DKCPSs in the correct locations and tighten the screws.
c. Connect the cables to the DKCPSs and fix them with the stoppers.

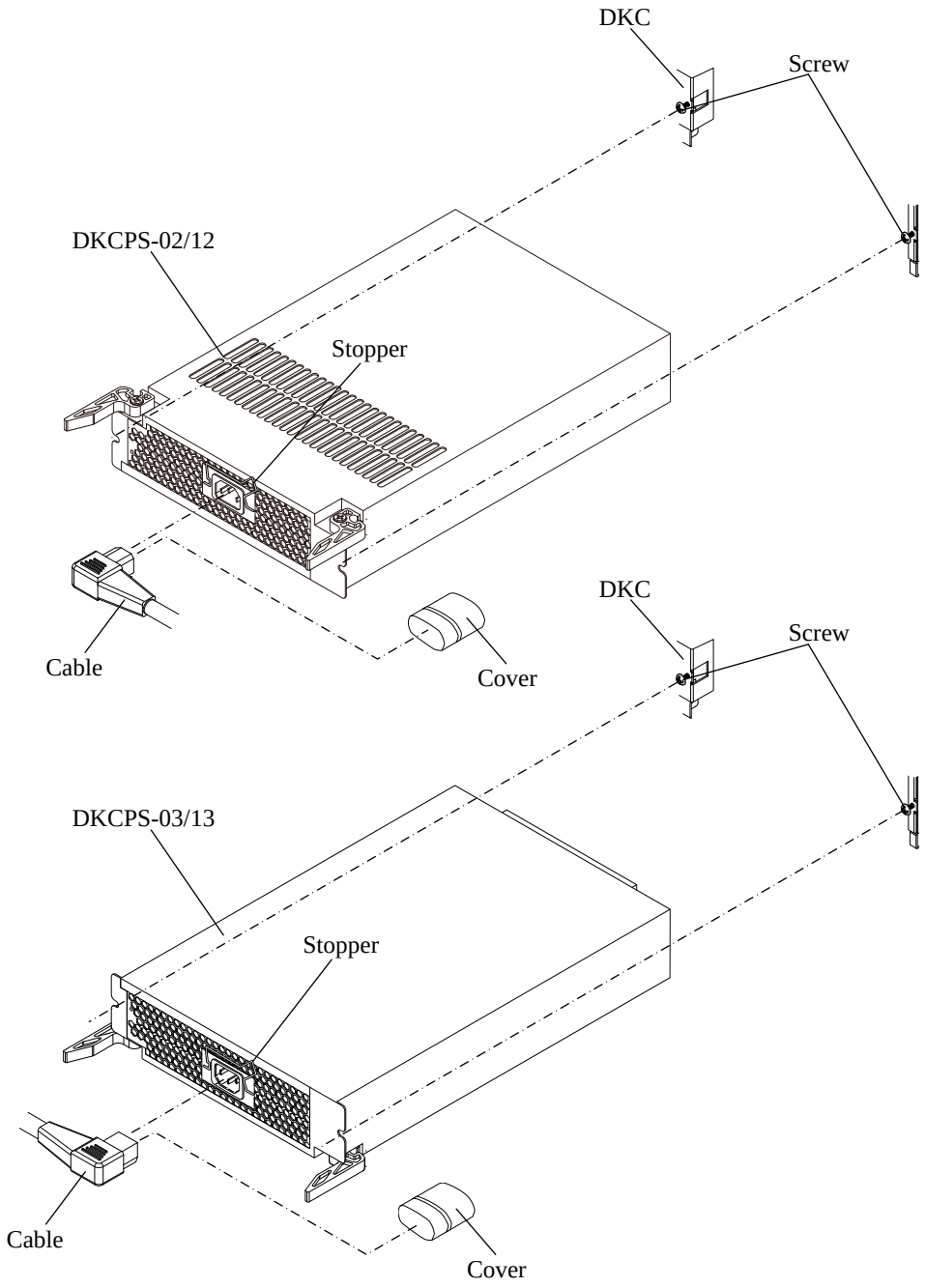
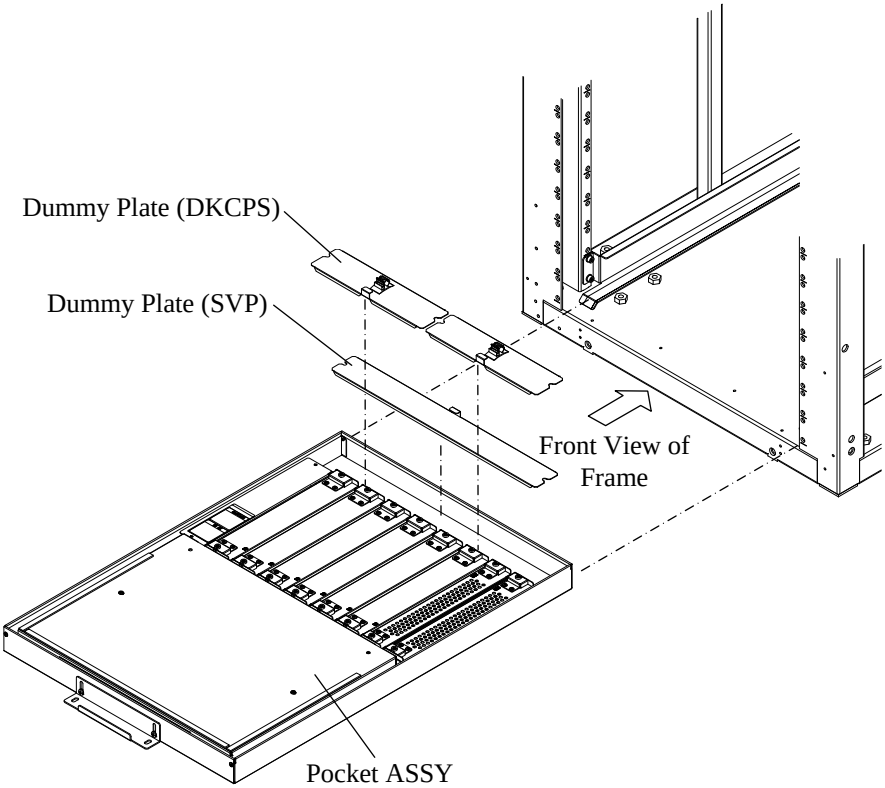


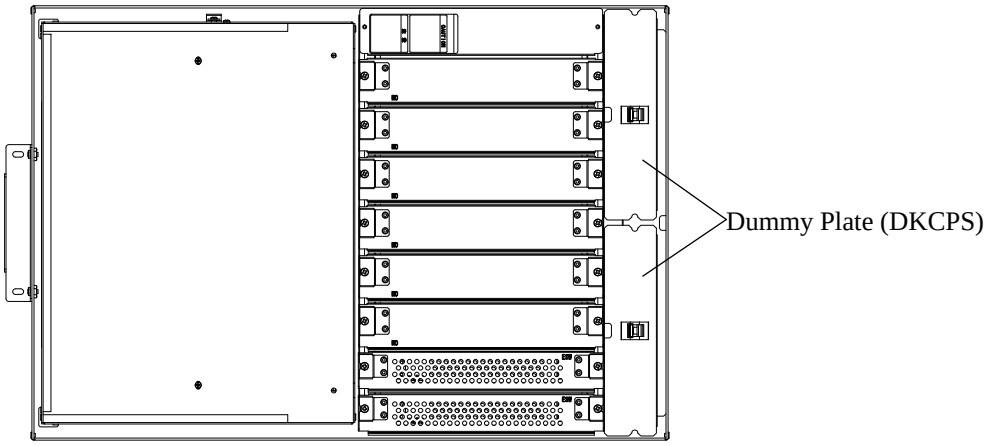
Fig. 3.7-25 Attachment of DKCPS

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

10-3 Storage of the Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 3.7-26 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

10-4 Attachment of the Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

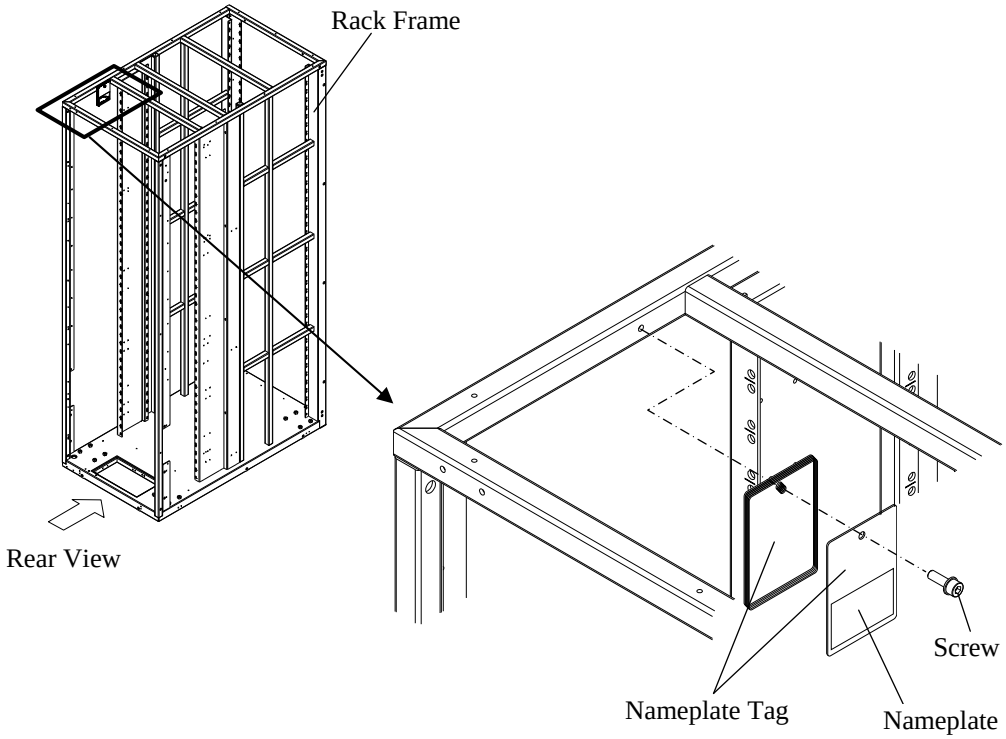
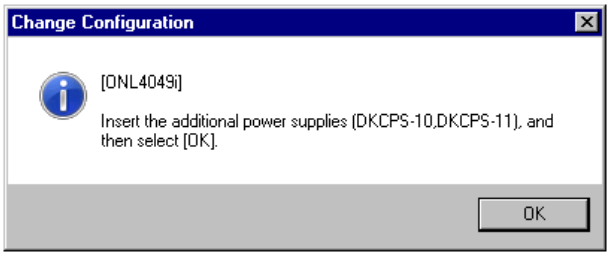


Fig. 3.7-27 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

11. SVP pre procedure (MPB Addition)

(1) <Check that hardware components are installed>
Select (CL) [OK] after making sure that all hardware components are installed correctly in response to “Insert the additional power supplies (DKCPS-10, DKCPS-11), and then select [OK].”



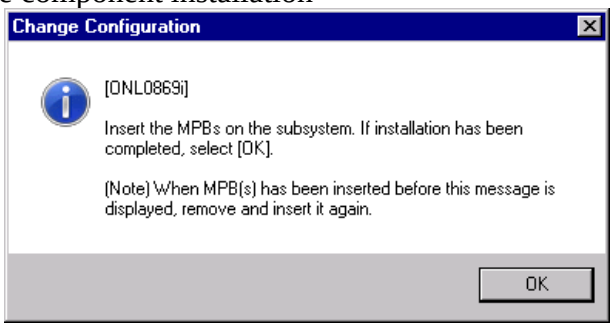
Note: Confirm that all the PS ENABLE LEDs on the DKC-1 light.
When the breaker of PDU is OFF, please turn it on.

---

(2)
“Upgrading of the MPB...” is displayed.

---

(3) <Making sure of completion of the hardware component installation>
A message, “Insert the MPBs on the subsystem. If installation has been completed, select [OK].
(Note) When MPB(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.” is displayed.



Note: Do not select (CL) [OK] by mistake before installing the part(s) to be added in the subsystem.

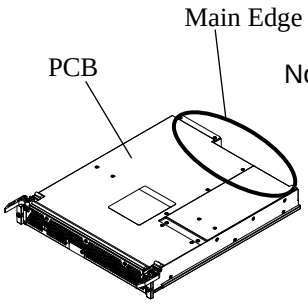
Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

12. Installation Procedure of Processor Blade

12-1 Insertion of MPB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates. (This procedure is not required if the MPB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

b. Insert the MPBs to the DKC and tighten the screws.



Note: 1. Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)

2. When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.7-6 Location of the MPB

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Basic	1MA	2MC	MPB-1MA	MPB-2MC	
	Option 1	1MB	2MD	MPB-1MB	MPB-2MD	
DKC-1	Basic	1ME	2MG	MPB-1ME	MPB-2MG	
	Option 1	1MF	2MH	MPB-1MF	MPB-2MH	

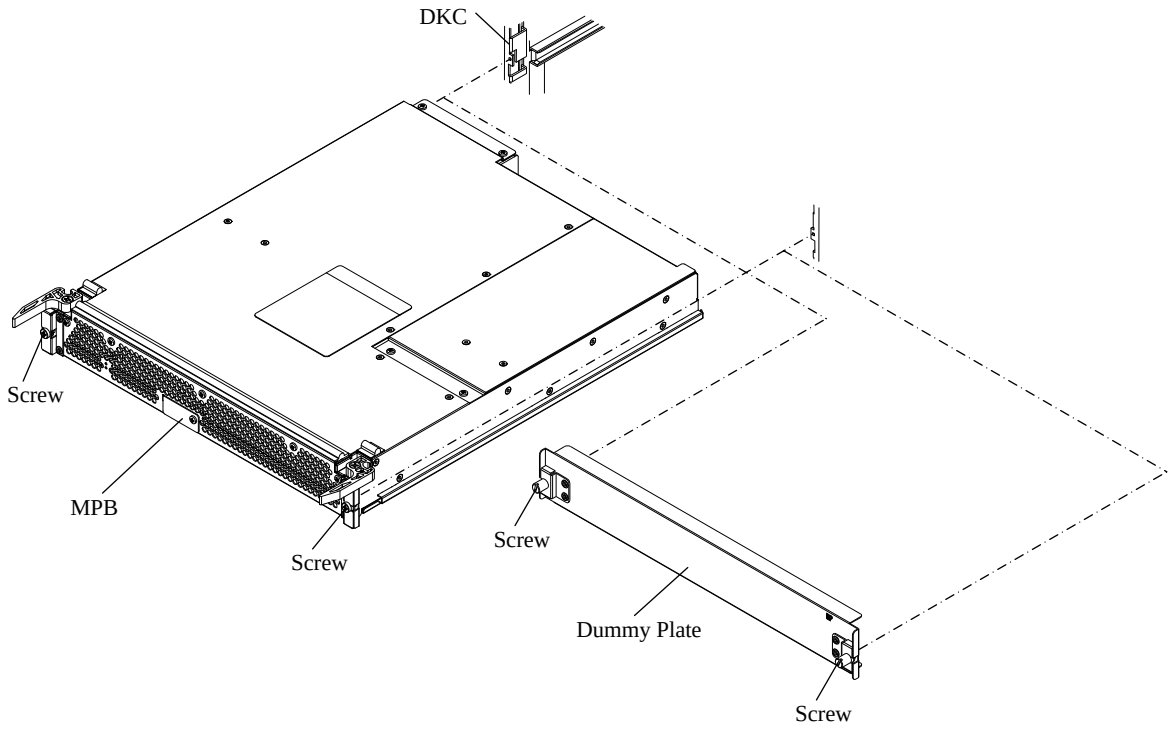
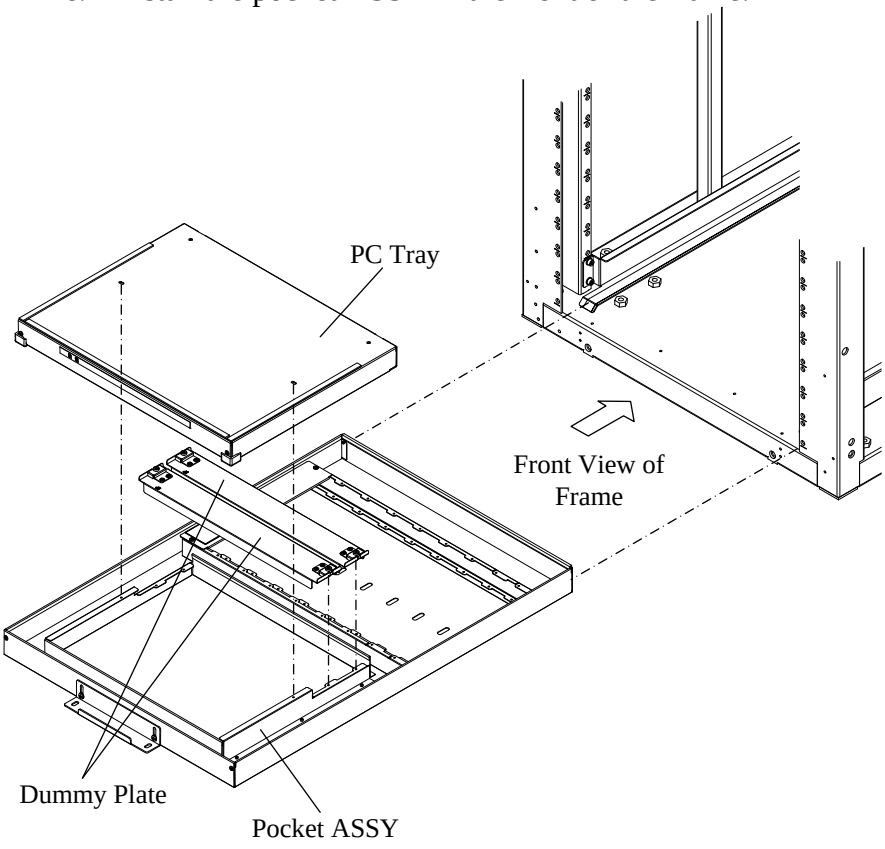


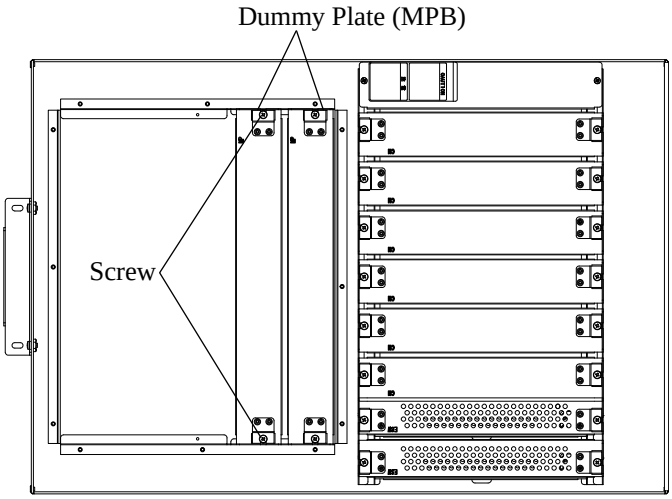
Fig. 3.7-28 Insertion of MPB

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

12-2 Storage of Dummy Plates (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Remove the PC tray from the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY and tighten them with the four screws.
d. Install the PC tray in the pocket ASSY.
e. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 3.7-29 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

12-3 Attachment of the nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

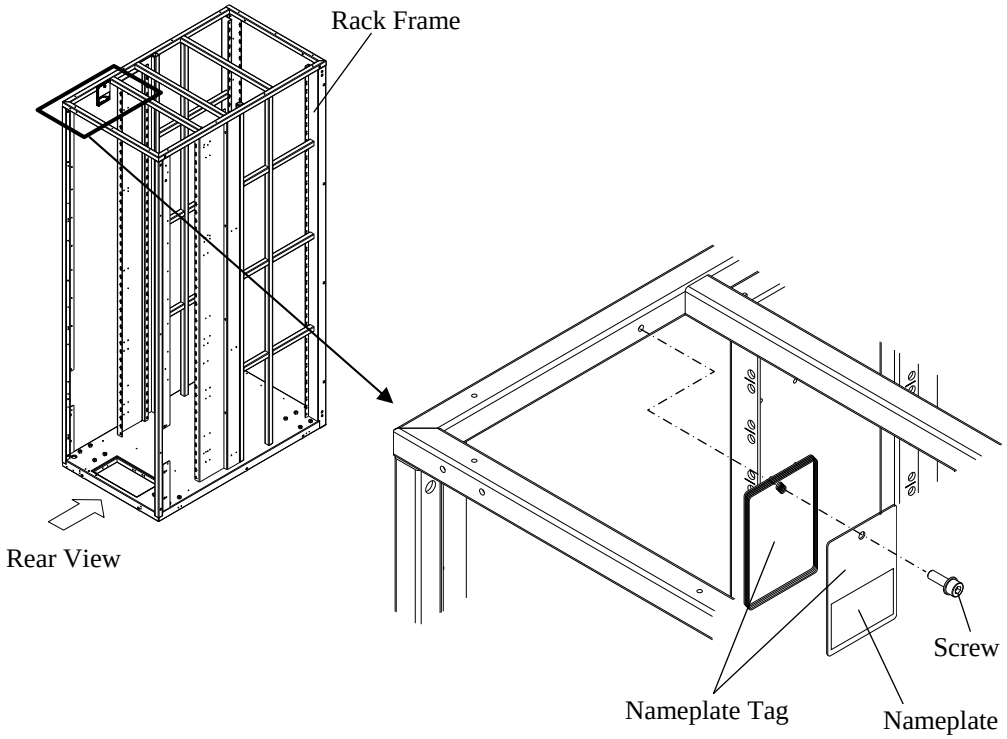
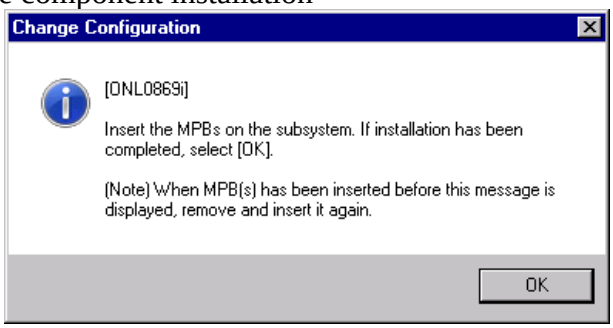


Fig. 3.7-30 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

13. SVP post procedure

(1) <Making sure of completion of the hardware component installation>
After the MPB addition is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to a message, “Insert the MPBs on the subsystem. If installation has been completed, select [OK].
(Note) When MPB(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.”



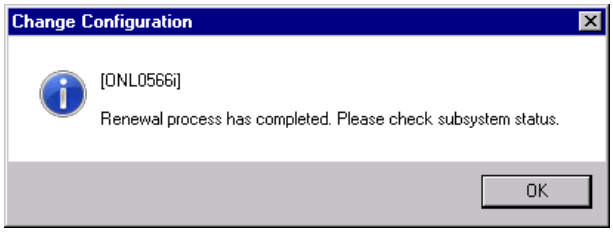
---

(2)
“Waiting for Power Event... Usually, several minutes (maximum 15 minutes)” is displayed.

If [ONL3437E] or [ONL3438E] is displayed, please refer “2.10.1 Replacement procedure when PCB could not be restoring”. (INST02-350)

---

(3) <End of system update processing>
“Renewal process has completed. Please check the subsystem status.” is displayed when recovery processing on all installed components is completed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

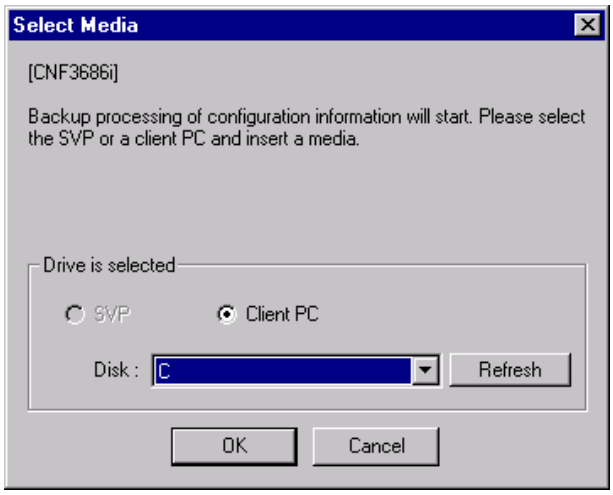


Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4)

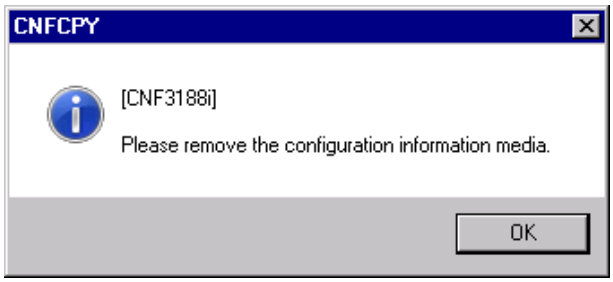
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



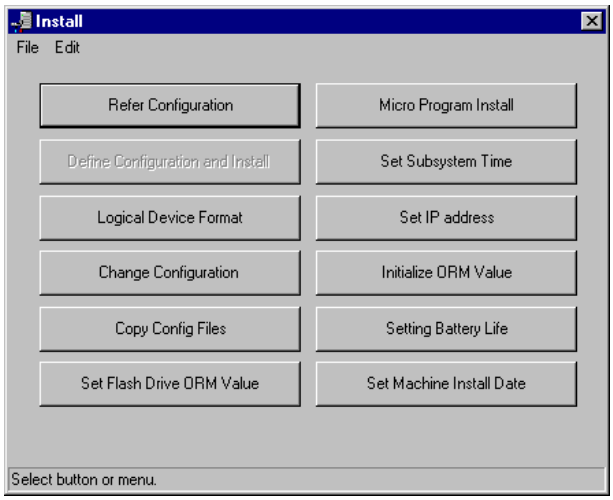
(5)

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, select (CL) [OK].



(6)

After the procedure is completed, return to “Install”.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(7) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
New Installation: INST02-10,
Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.8 Installation of Channel Adapter, ESW and Inter-Controller Connecting Kit

3.8.1 Installation of Fibre 8/16-port Host Adapter, PCI Express Switch Adapter and Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-8UFC/8UFCR/16UFC/16UFCR/ESW/MDEXC)

Note: Be sure to check the following conditions before performing the addition.
When the installed ESWs (DKC-F710I-ESW) per DKC are two sets or more, or the installed CHAs (DKC-F710I-8UFC/8UFCR/16UFC/16UFCR/8FOE) per DKC are four sets or more, the Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-APC) is required.

Table 3.8.1-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-8UFC	WP712-B	5541859-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-32	1	ITPD
			2853327-32/532		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-32	1	ITPD
			2853328-32/532		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-8UFCR	WP712-D	5541859-B	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-32	1	ITPD
			2854877-32/532		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2854875-32	1	ITPD
			2854878-32/532		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-16UFC	WP712-A	5541860-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-33	1	ITPD
			2853327-33/533		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-33	1	ITPD
			2853328-33/533		HICAM/HICEF
4	DKC-F710I-16UFCR	WP712-C	5541860-B	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-33	1	ITPD
			2854877-33/533		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2854875-33	1	ITPD
			2854878-33/533		HICAM/HICEF
5	DKC-F710I-ESW	WP730-A	5541851-A	2	ESW PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-46	1	ITPD
			2853327-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-46	1	ITPD
			2853328-46/546		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
6	DKC-F710I-MDEXC	Cable ASSY	5521768-101	1	1SA/1SF-1 ~ 1SE/1SB-1
					1SA/1SF-2 ~ 1SE/1SB-2
					2SC/2SH-1 ~ 2SG/2SD-1
					2SC/2SH-2 ~ 2SG/2SD-2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-17	1	ITPD
			2853327-17/517		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-17	1	ITPD
			2853328-17/517		HICAM/HICEF

Table 3.8.1-2 Working time

		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
CHA	Installation	1	15
		2	15
		3	20
		4	20
		5	20
		6	25
		7	25
		8	30
		9	30
		10	30
		11	35
		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
ESW	Installation	1	15
		2	25
		3	30

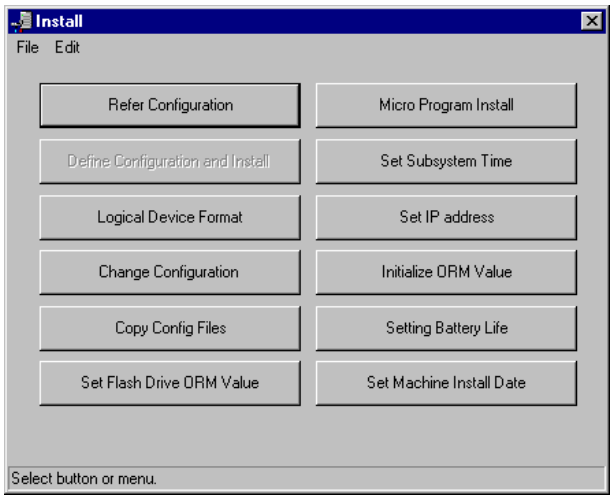
Note: For ESW installation / removal, additional 480 seconds (8 minutes) is necessary to newly route cable(s) between modules. (It is not applied to 1 module configuration)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

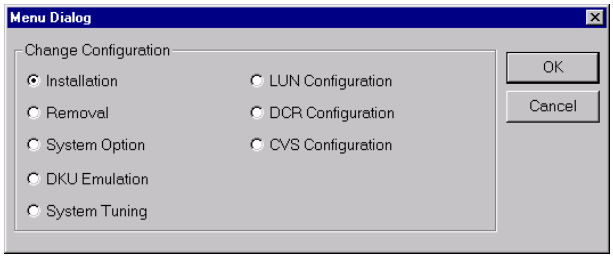
1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

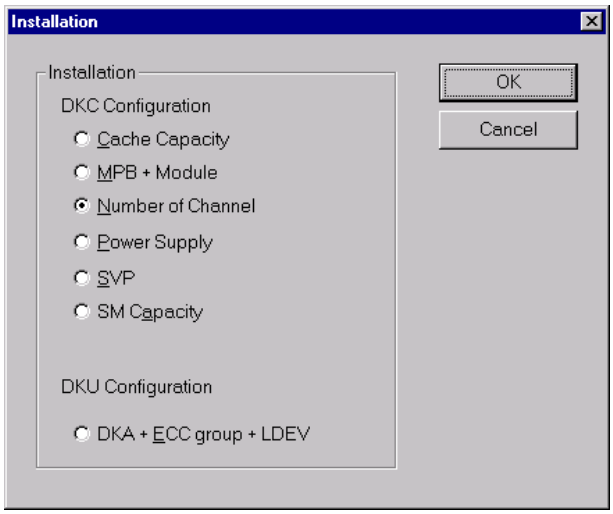
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Installation] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



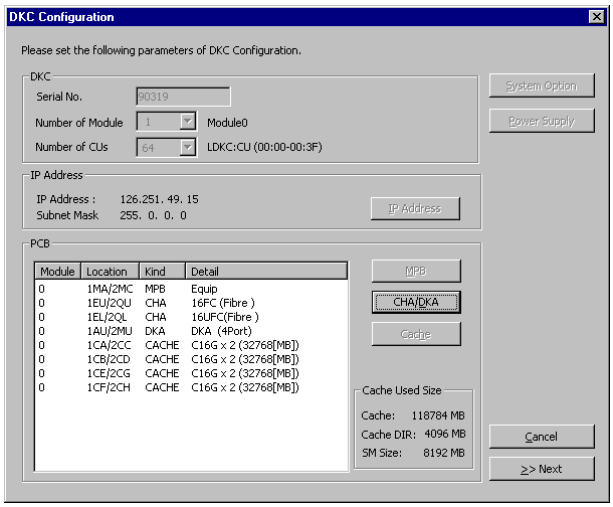
(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [Number of Channel], and select (CL) [OK].



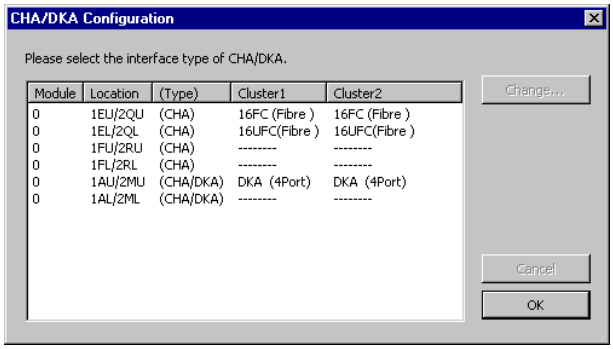
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) <DKC Configuration screen>
In the 'DKC Configuration' screen, select (CL) [CHA/DKA].
Go to Step (6).

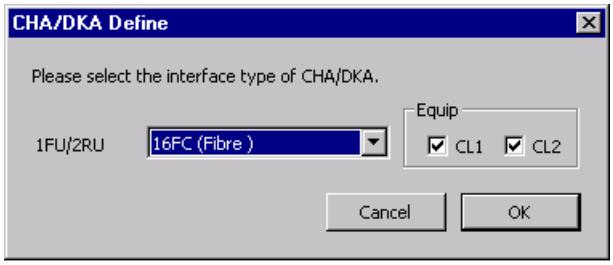
After the setting is completed, select (CL) [>>Next].
(Go to Step (8).)
In the case of selecting (CL) [Cancel], this operation procedure terminates.



(6) <Setting the CHA type>
In the 'CHA/DKA Configuration' screen, select the location(s) to which the addition is to be made, and select (CL) [Change...]. Go to Step (7).
Make sure that the entry that has been made is correct and select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (5).

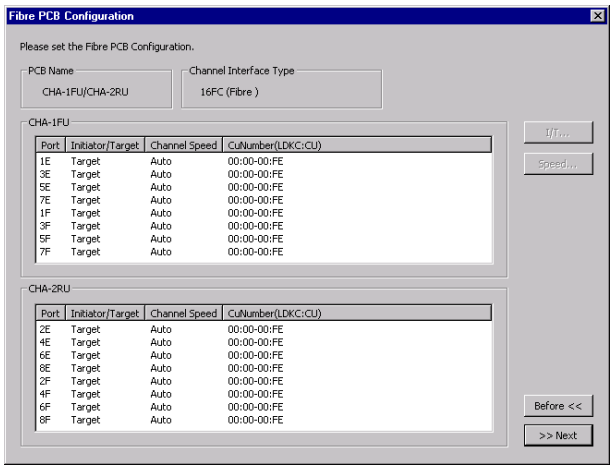


(7) <Select the CHA type>
In the 'CHA/DKA Define' screen, select Fibre PCB.
Check the 'Equip (CL1/CL2)' setting.
After the setting is completed, select (CL) [OK]. The routine is returned to Step (5).



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) <Setting details of the CHA>
Enter the necessary items in the 'Fibre PCB Configuration' screen. Repeat this operation as many times as the CHAs installed.

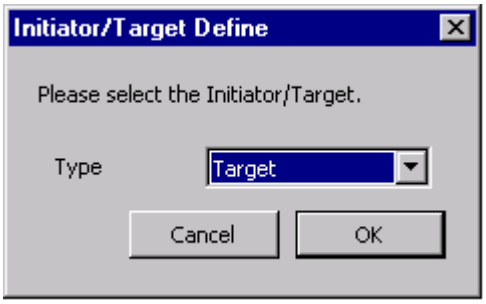


[I/T…]: Change the Initiator / External / Target / RCU Target for the port selected.
Go to Step (9).

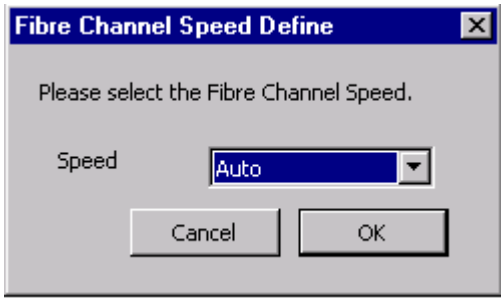
[Speed…]: Change the channel speed for the selected port .
Go to Step (10).

Make sure that the items that have been entered are correct and select (CL) [>>Next].

(9) <Setting the Initiator/Target>
Set the Initiator / External / Target / RCU Target.
After the setting is completed, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (8).



(10) <Setting the channel speed>
Set the channel speed for the channel connected to the specified port.
After the setting is completed, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (8).

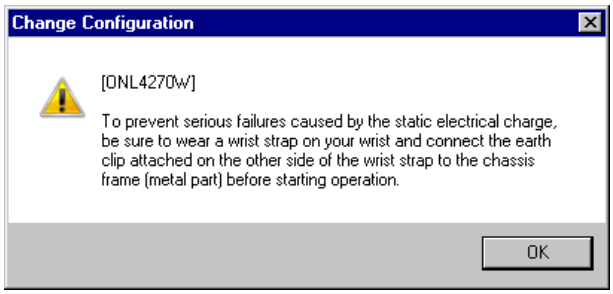


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. SVP pre procedure (ESW Addition)

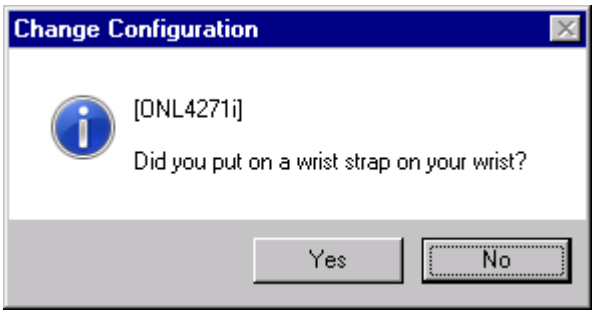
(1) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to "To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.".



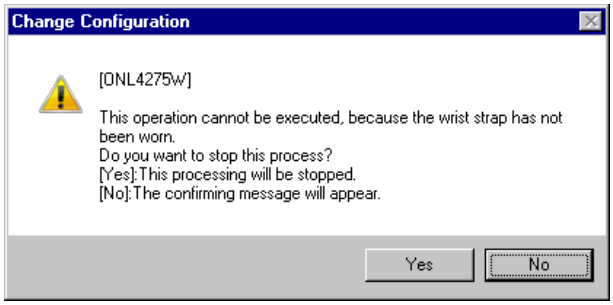
(1)-1<Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, "Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?".
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (1)-2.



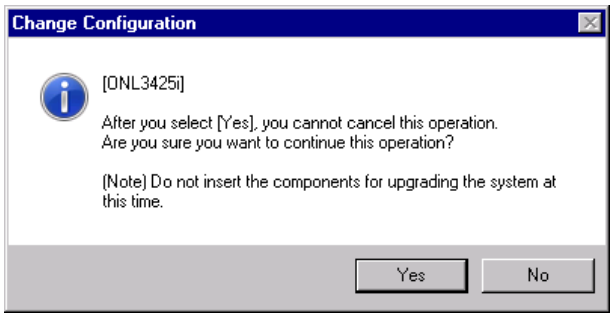
(1)-2

In response to a message, "This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear."
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-08A-20.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (1).

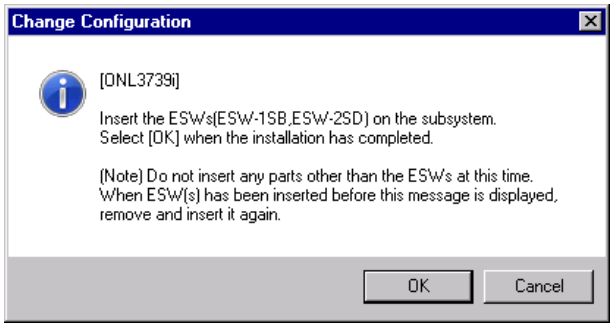


Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) <Starting the addition>
In response to a message, “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not insert the components for upgrading the system at this time.”, select (CL) [Yes]. When [No] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-08A-20.



(3) <Addition of the ESW>
When addition of the ESW is required, a message, “Insert the ESWs(ESW-nnn,ESW-nnn) on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed. (Note) Do not insert any parts other than the ESWs at this time. When ESW(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.” is displayed.



- When the message is displayed, install the hardware component following the procedure for adding the ESW. When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be installed, install it together with the ESW.
- When the message is not displayed, go to Step (2) in “5. SVP pre procedure (Channel Adapter Addition)”.

Note: Do not press the [OK] button by mistake before installing the part(s) to be added in the subsystem.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter

Installation Condition

The PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW) is an indispensable option that is to be installed when the subsystem configuration is one of the following.

In case of DKC-0

① Addition of the first set (1SA/2SC)
- Indispensable option

② Addition of the second set (1SB/2SD)
- When the high performance model is selected
- When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) or the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

In case of DKC-1

① Addition of the first set (1SE/2SG)
- Indispensable option

② Addition of the second set (1SF/2SH)
- When the high performance model is selected
- When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) or the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

For the twin DKC model, the ESWs that are installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be the same in number.
- When ESWs are installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0, ESWs should be installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1 even if it fails to meet the installation requirements.
- When ESWs are installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1, ESWs should be installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 even if it fails to meet the installation requirements.

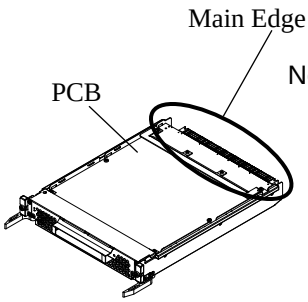
Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-1 Insertion of ESW PCB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates. (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

b. Insert the ESW PCBs to the DKC and fasten the screws.



Note: 1. Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)

2. When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.8.1-3 Location of the ESW PCB

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Basic	1SA	2SC	ESW-1SA	ESW-2SC	
	Option 1	1SB	2SD	ESW-1SB	ESW-2SD	
DKC-1	Basic	1SE	2SG	ESW-1SE	ESW-2SG	
	Option 1	1SF	2SH	ESW-1SF	ESW-2SH	

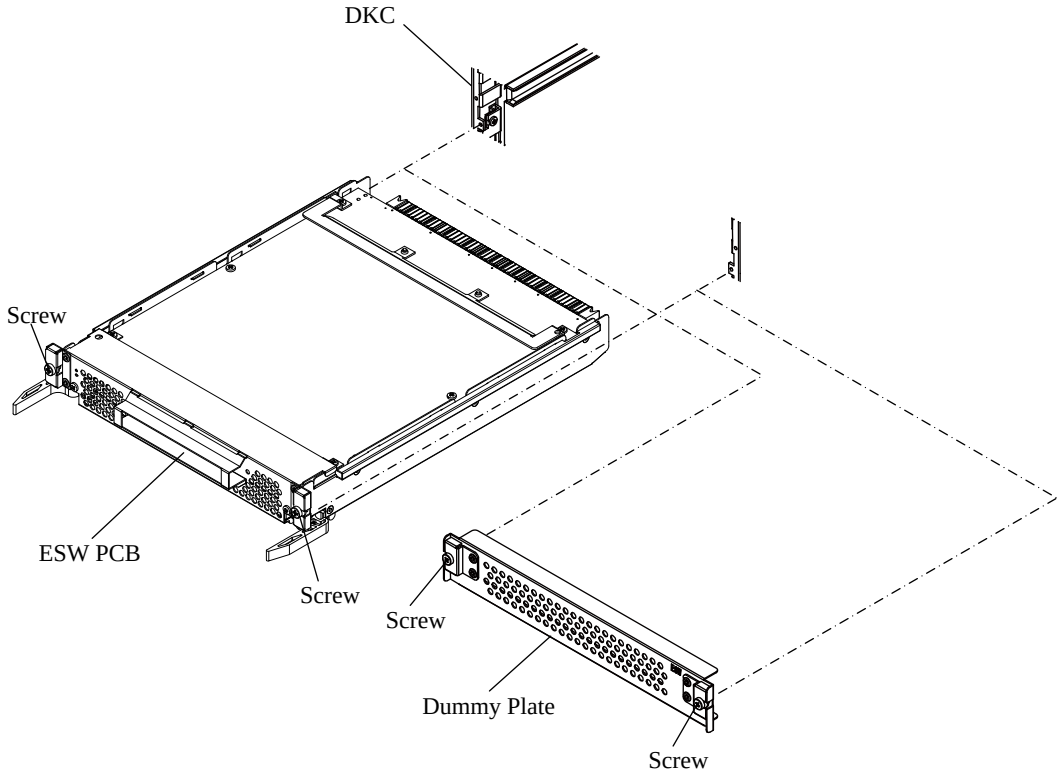


Fig. 3.8.1-1 Insertion of ESW PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Storage of Dummy Plates (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY, and tighten them with the four screws.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

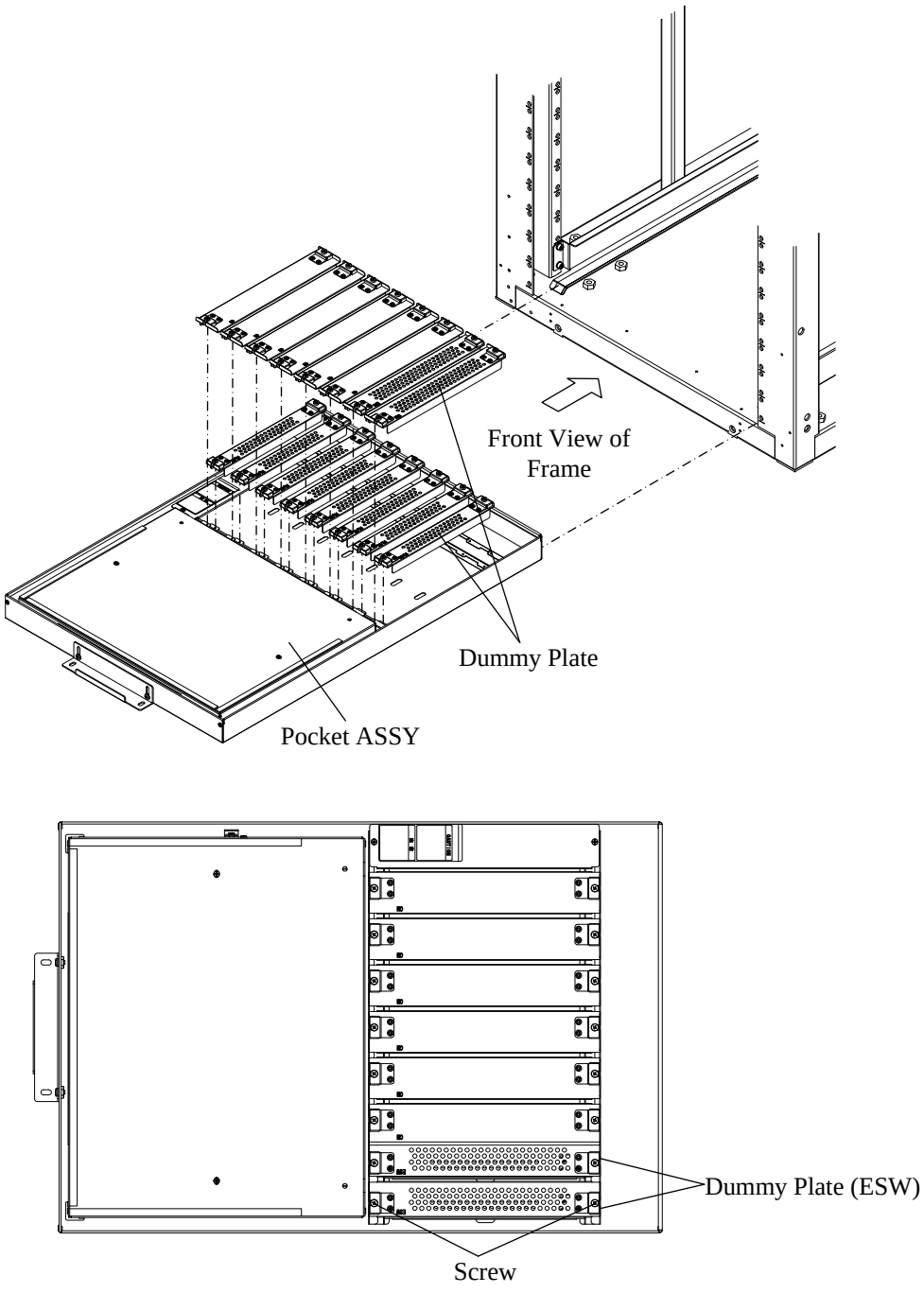


Fig. 3.8.1-2 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3 Attachment of the Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

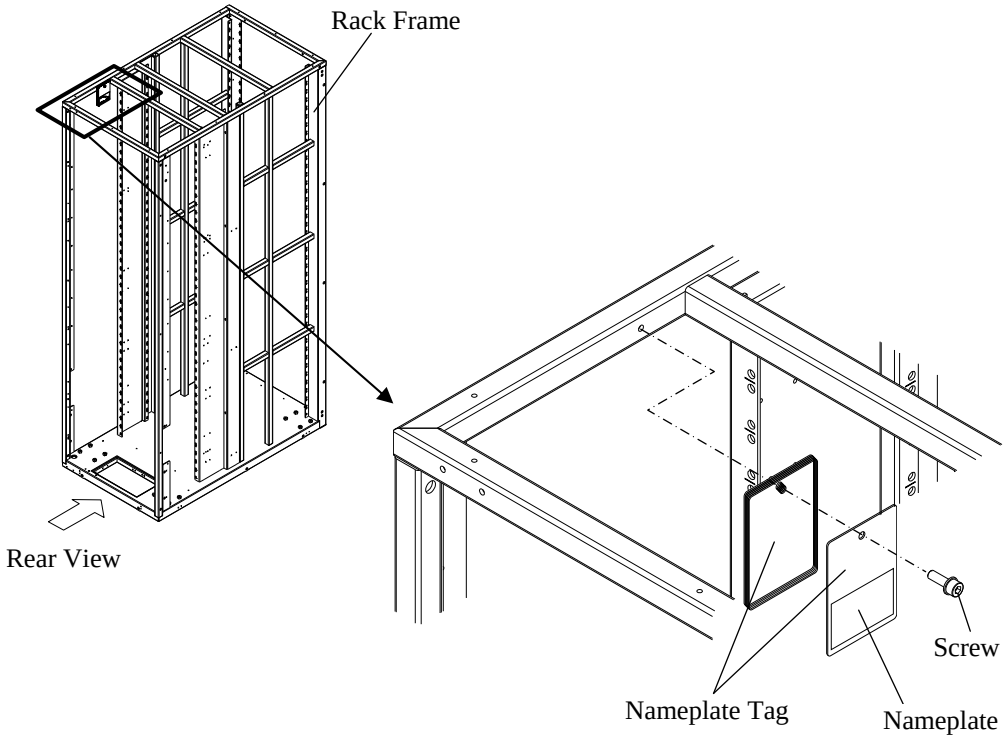


Fig. 3.8.1-3 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Installation Procedure of Inter-Controller Connecting Kit

Installation Condition

Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be added under the following conditions.

- When the ESW is installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 and the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1.

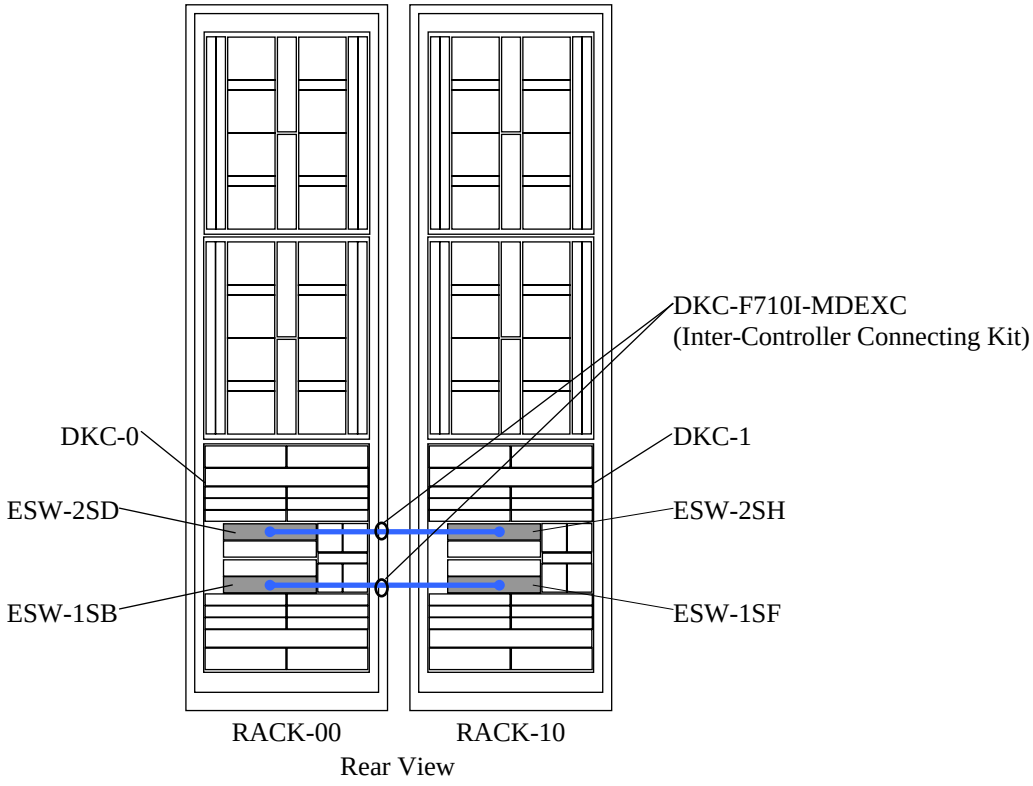
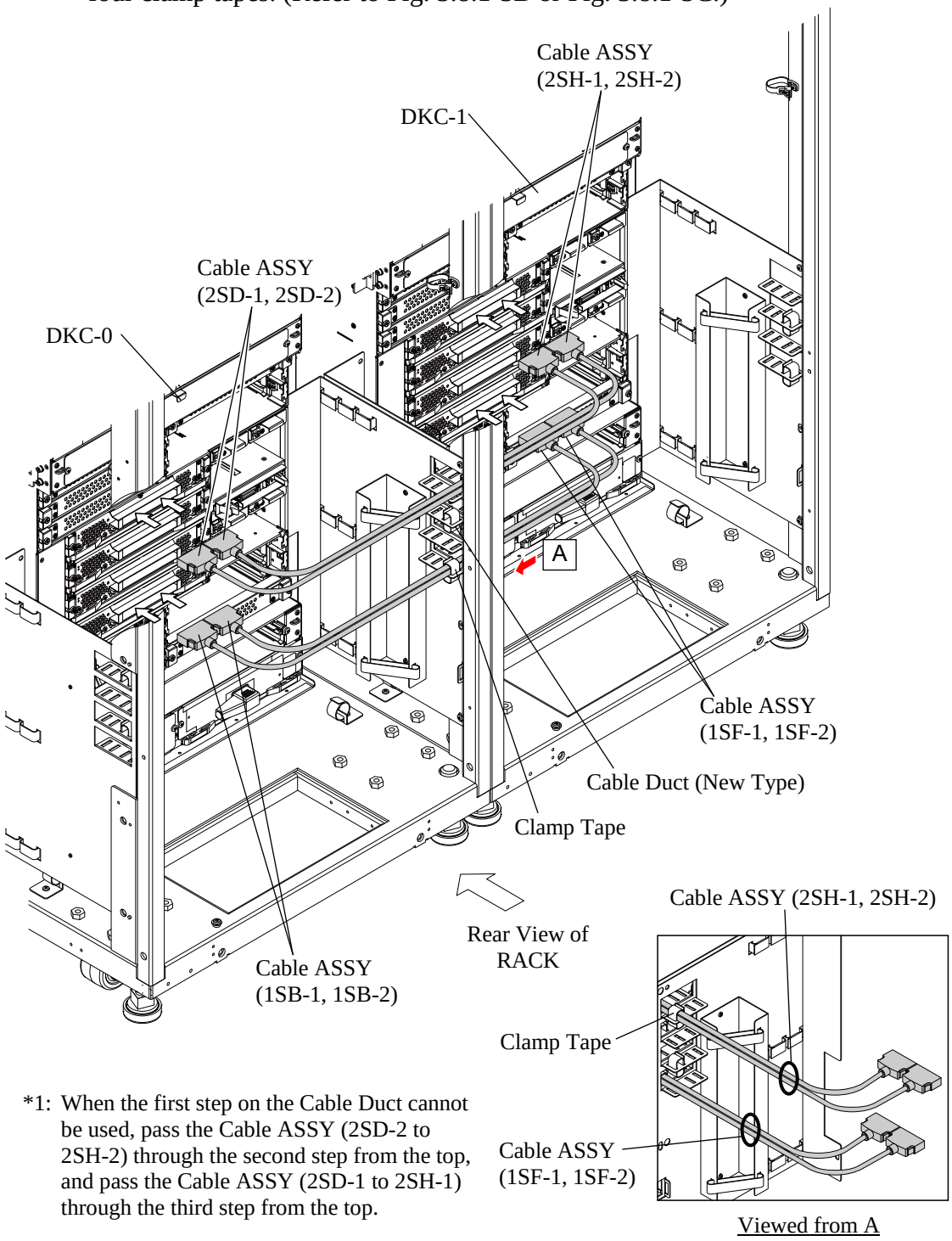


Fig. 3.8.1-3A Mounting Position of Cable

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-1 When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) is required to install, install the cable ASSY.
When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) is not required to install, go to the procedure 5. SVP pre procedure (Channel Adapter Addition).

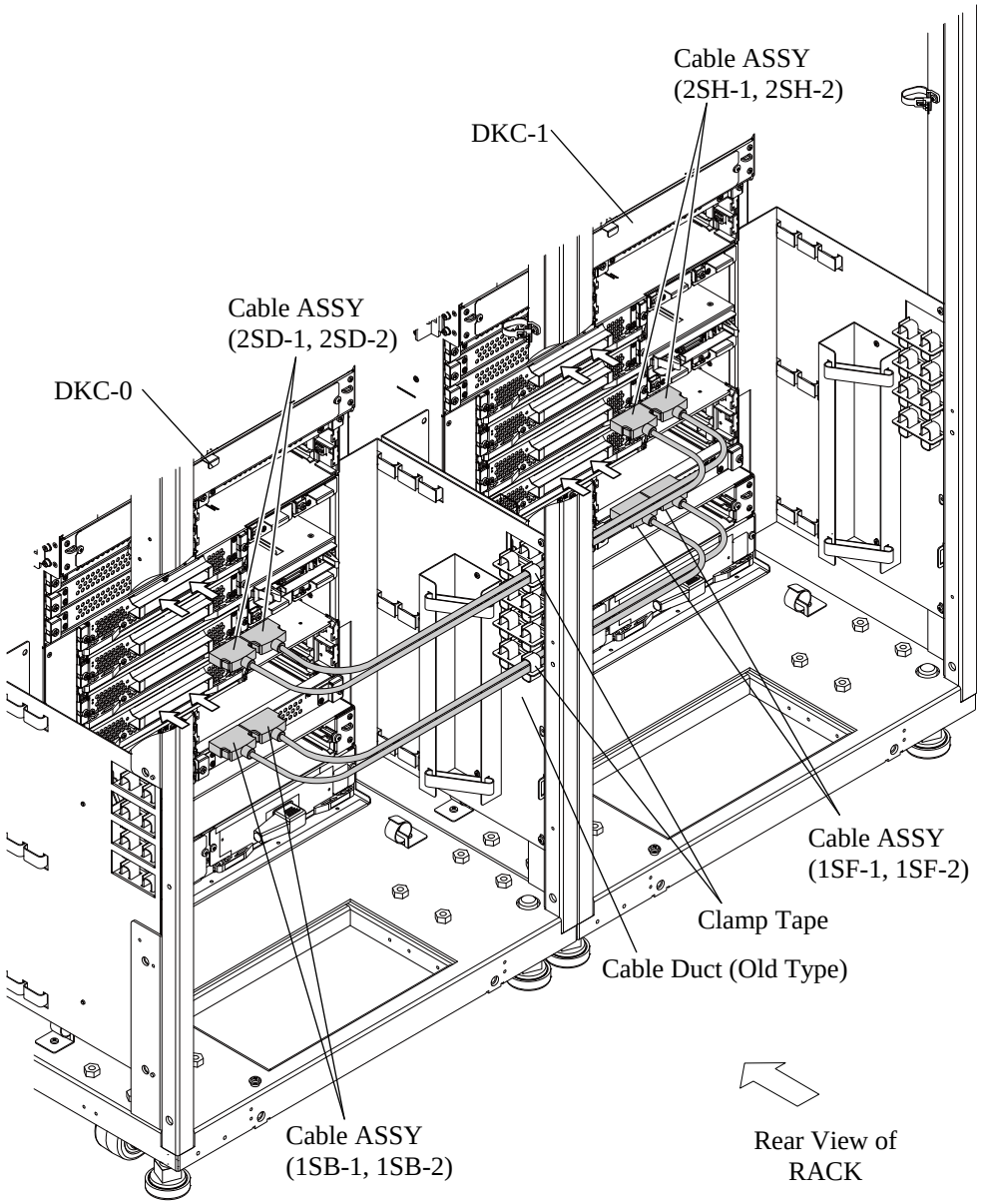
a. Wire the four Cable ASSYs to the rear side of the RACK, and fix them with the two or four clamp tapes. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.1-3B or Fig. 3.8.1-3C.)



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) through the second step from the top, and pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) through the third step from the top.

Fig. 3.8.1-3B Installation of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, New Type)

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) through the second step from the top, and pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) through the third step from the top.

Fig. 3.8.1-3C Installation of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, Old Type)

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SB and 2SD) of the DKC-0, and connect the cables (1SB-1, 1SB-2, 2SD-1 and 2SD-2).
c. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SF and 2SH) of the DKC-1, and connect the cables (1SF-1, 1SF-2, 2SH-1 and 2SH-2).

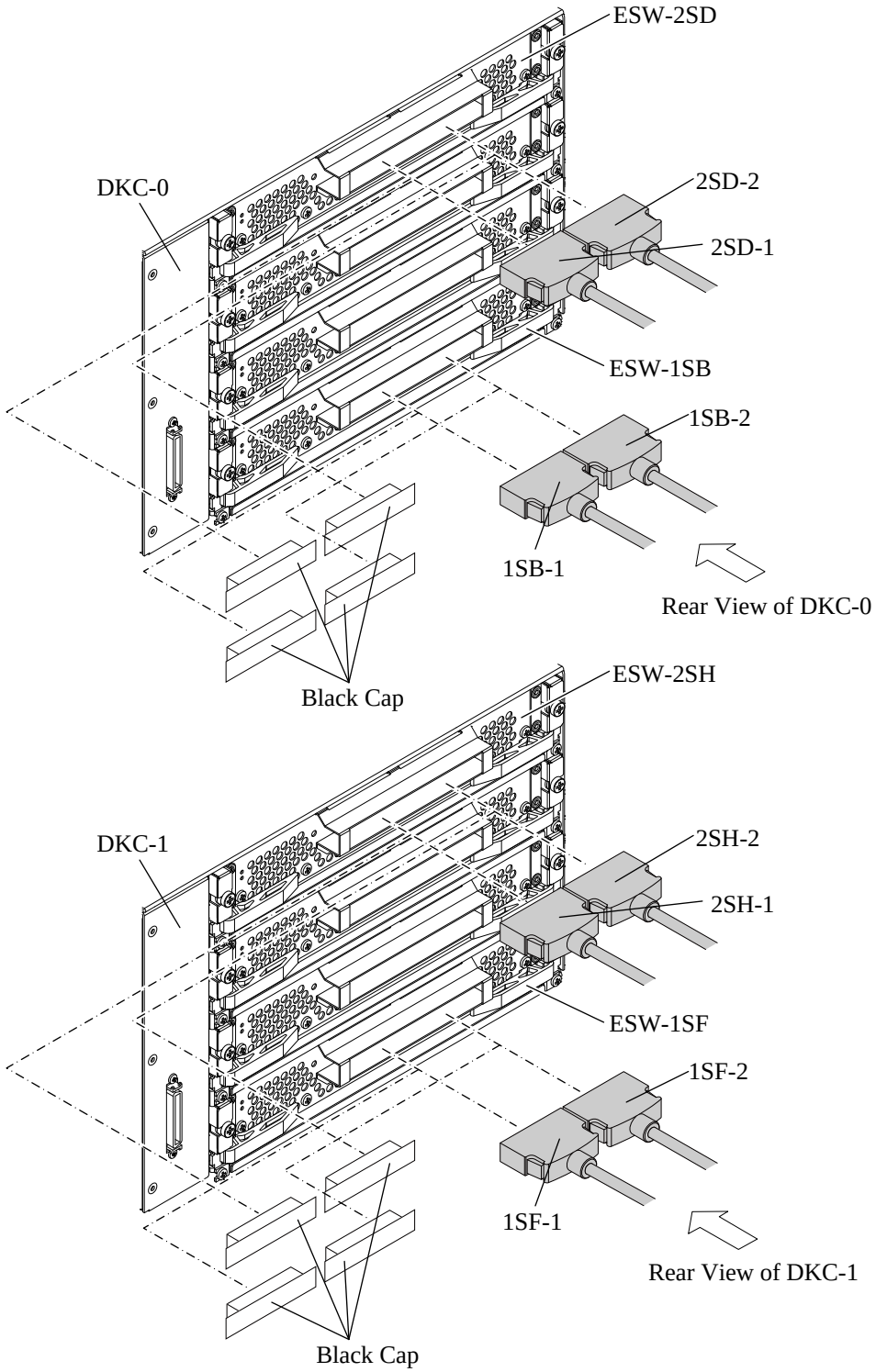


Fig. 3.8.1-3D Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-2 Attachment of Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

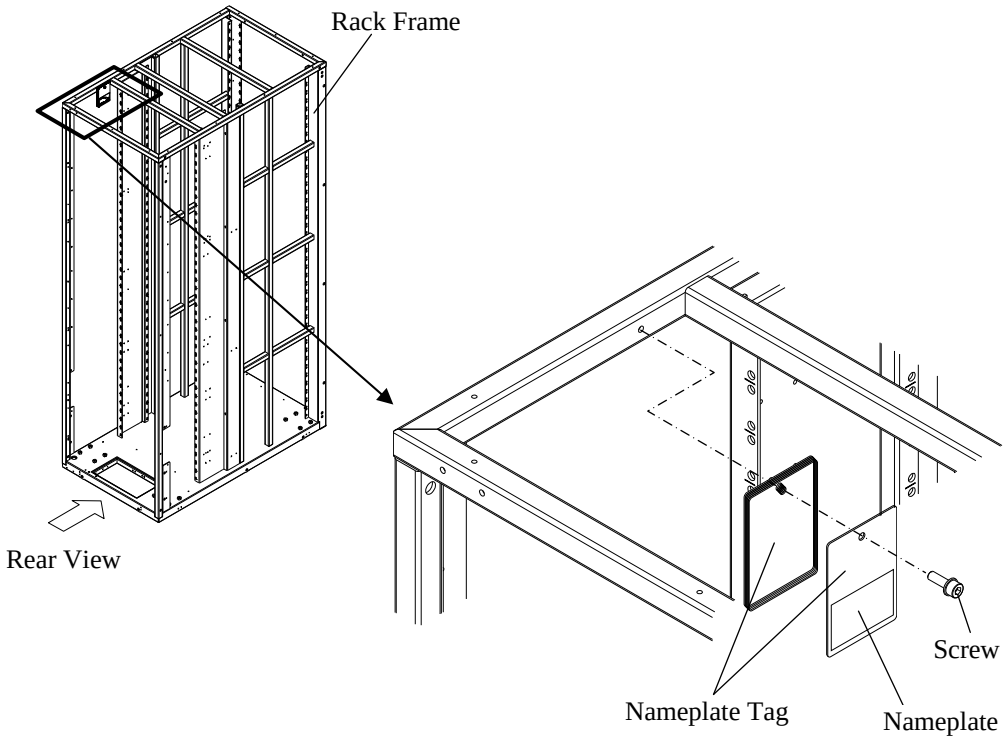
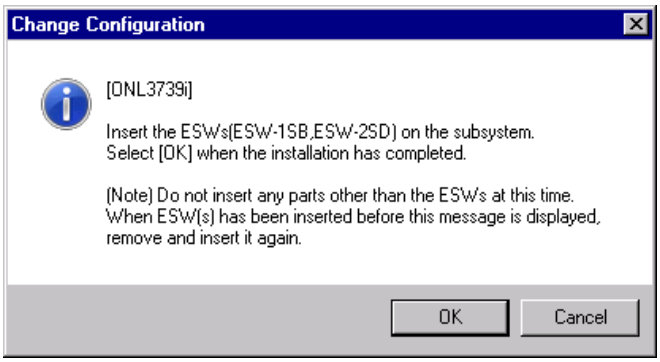


Fig. 3.8.1-3E Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. SVP pre procedure (Channel Adapter Addition)

(1) <Making sure of completion of the hardware addition>
After the ESW addition is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to a message, “Insert the ESWs(ESW-nnn,ESW-nnn) on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed. (Note) Do not insert any parts other than the ESWs at this time. When ESW(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.”.



(Eg. ESW-1SB, ESW-2SD)

---

(2) <Downloading the microprogram>
The microprogram is downloaded to the SM.
The progress of the downloading is displayed.

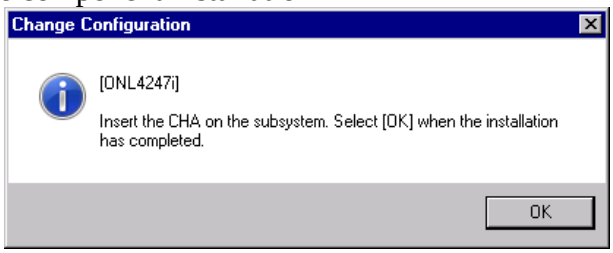
---

(3)
“Changing the subsystem configuration data …” is displayed.

---

(4) <Making sure of completion of the hardware component installation>
A message, “Insert the CHA on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed.” is displayed.

Note: Do not press the [OK] button by mistake before installing the part(s) to be added in the subsystem.



Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Installation Procedure of Fibre 8/16-port Host Adapter

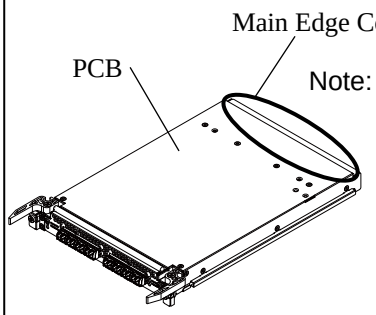
Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

6-1 Insertion of the PCBs

a. Loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates. (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

Note: Remove the dummy plate just before installing the PCB.
If the dummy plate is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

b. Insert the PCBs to the correct locations in the DKC and tighten the screws.



Note:
- Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)
- When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.8.1-4 Inserting Location

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Basic	1EU	2QU	CHA-1EU	CHA-2QU	
	Option 1	1EL	2QL	CHA-1EL	CHA-2QL	
	Option 2	1FU	2RU	CHA-1FU	CHA-2RU	
	Option 3	1FL	2RL	CHA-1FL	CHA-2RL	
	Option 4	1AL	2ML	CHA-1AL	CHA-2ML	
	Option 5	1AU	2MU	CHA-1AU	CHA-2MU	
DKC-1	Basic	1GU	2TU	CHA-1GU	CHA-2TU	
	Option 1	1GL	2TL	CHA-1GL	CHA-2TL	
	Option 2	1HU	2UU	CHA-1HU	CHA-2UU	
	Option 3	1HL	2UL	CHA-1HL	CHA-2UL	
	Option 4	1LL	2XL	CHA-1LL	CHA-2XL	
	Option 5	1LU	2XU	CHA-1LU	CHA-2XU	

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

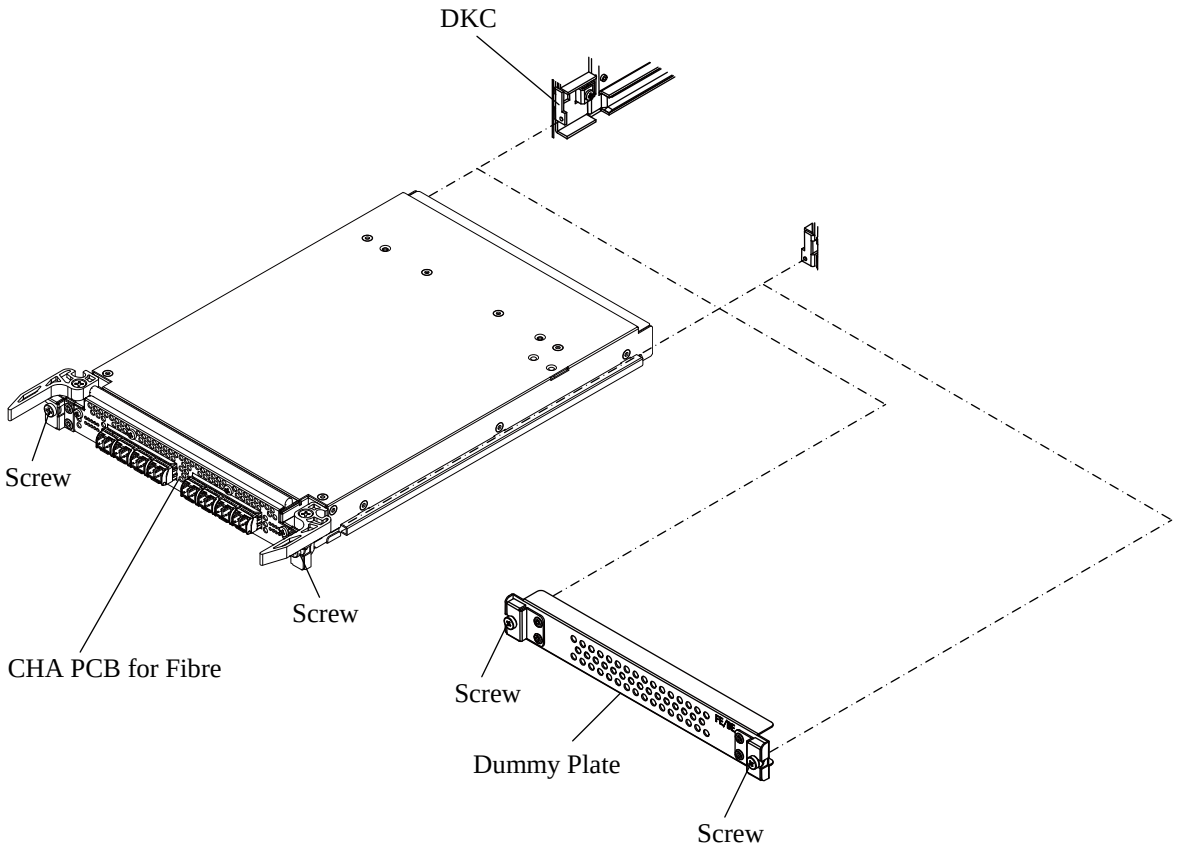
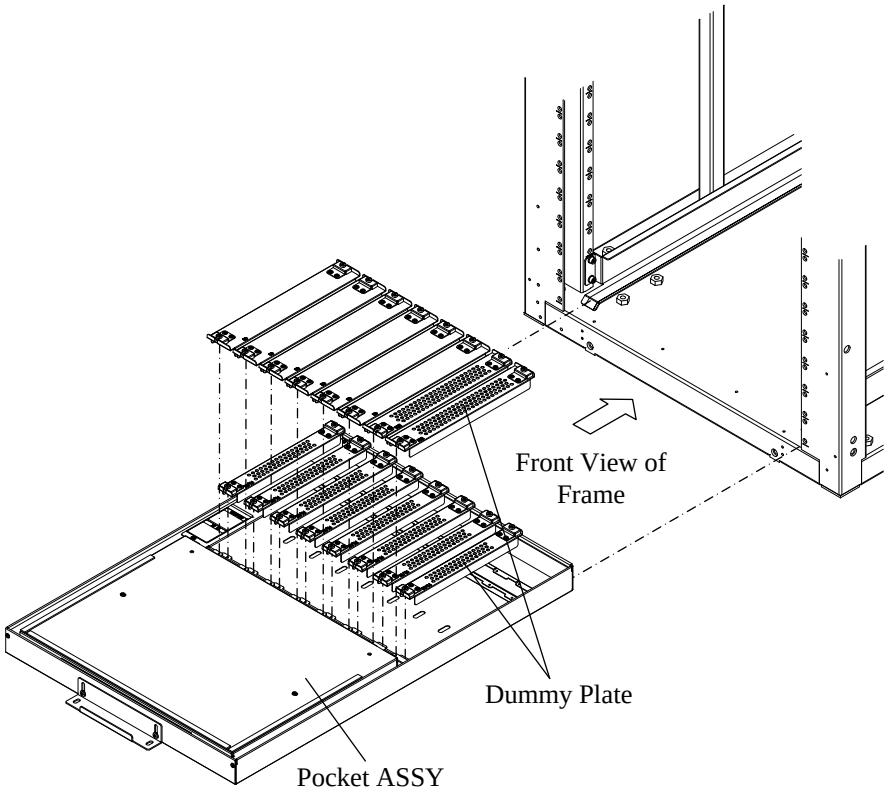


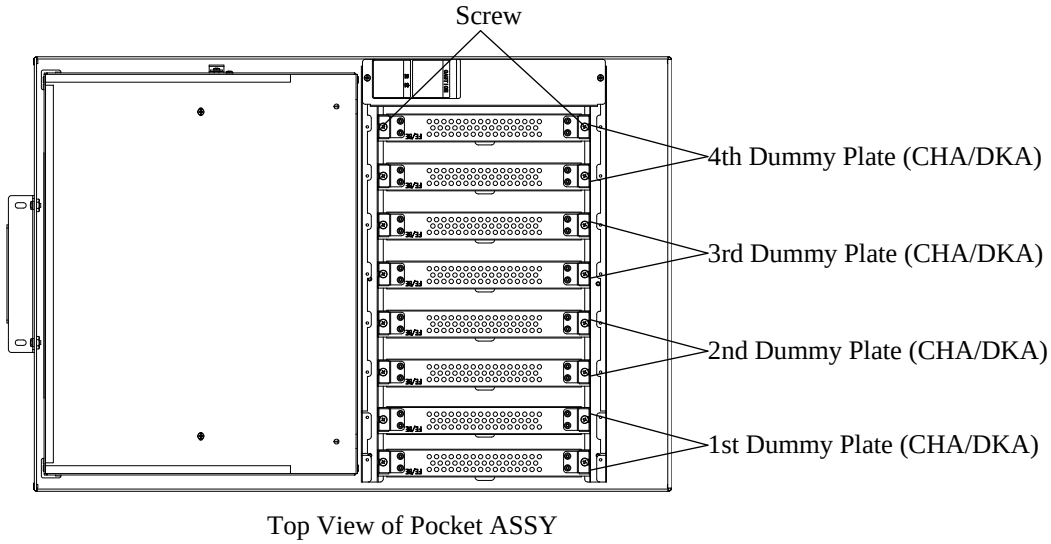
Fig. 3.8.1-4 Insertion of PCB

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-2 Storage of Dummy Plates (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY, and tighten them with the four screws.
   When dummy plates are installed in the upper part, remove the upper dummy plates once, install the lower dummy plates, and then install the upper dummy plates again.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 3.8.1-5 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-3 Cleaning the fibre cable connectors

For the tools needed for the cleaning, refer to the tool list on page PARTS06-10.

a. Blow compressed gas against the connector using an air sprayer (for about five seconds).
b. Wipe the connector lightly with a piece of cut gauze wet with ethyl alcohol.
c. Blow compressed air again and check the result of the cleaning (None of dust, sticking of foreign matter, and dirt must be observed).

6-4 Connection of the optical fibre cables

When wiring for optical fibre cables from the floor

a. Draw the optical fibre cable from the rear lower opening of the frame.

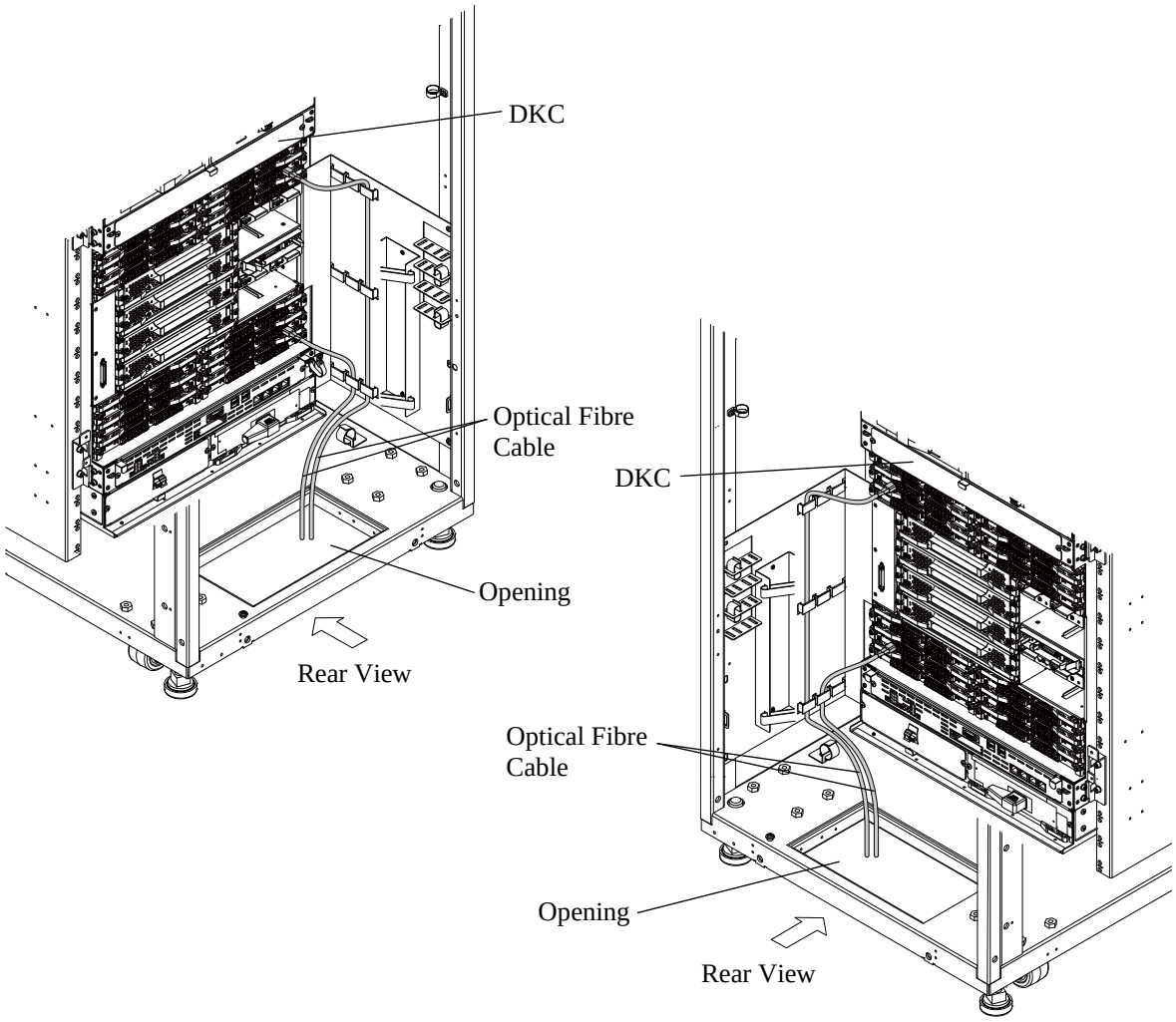


Fig. 3.8.1-6 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Connect the optical fibre cables to the PCB.

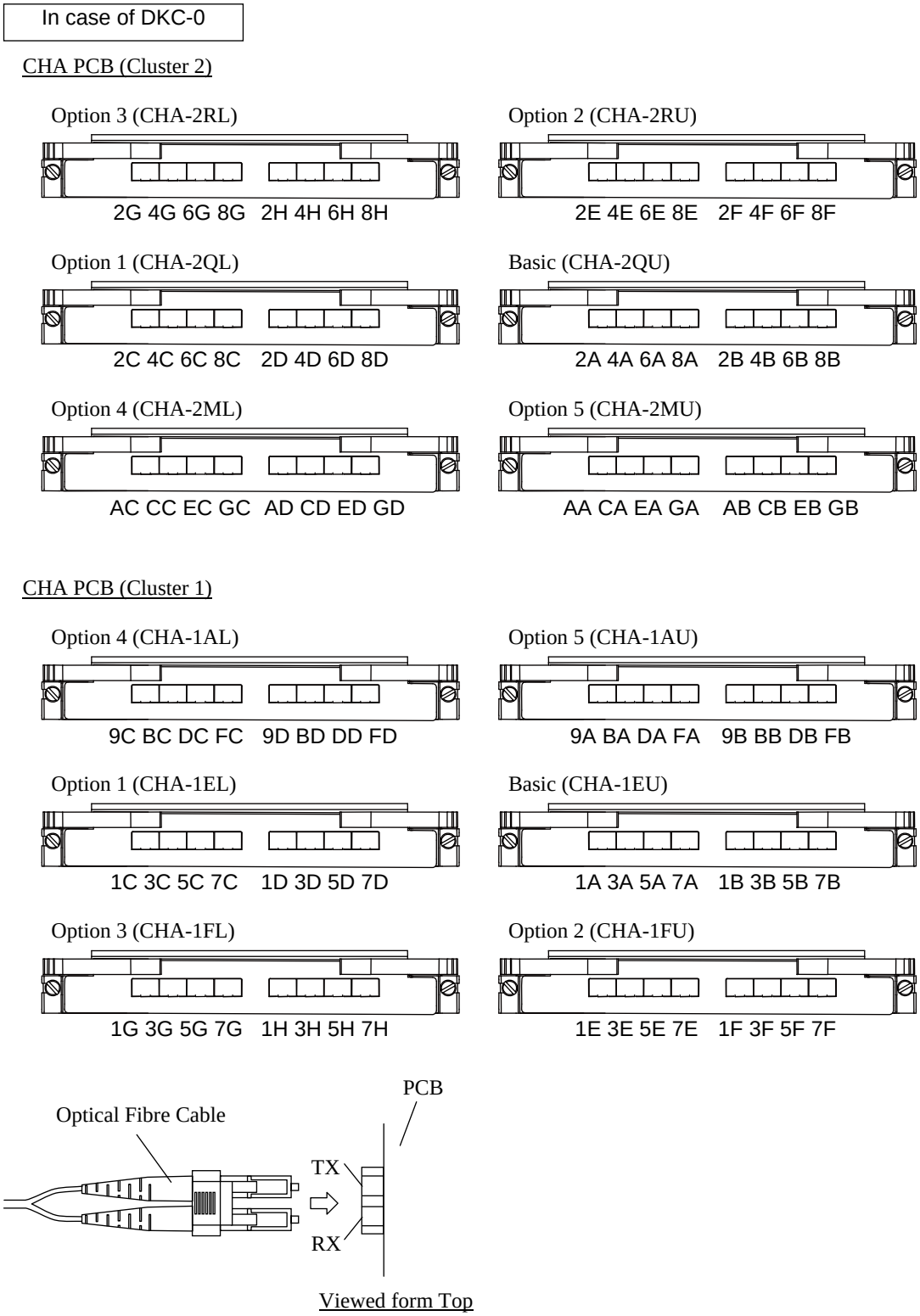
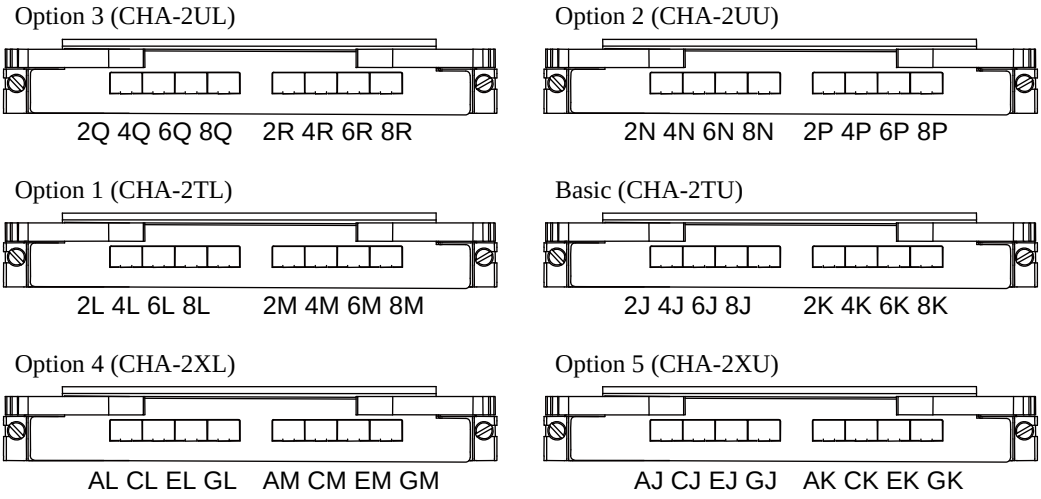


Fig. 3.8.1-7 Connection of Optical Fibre Cables

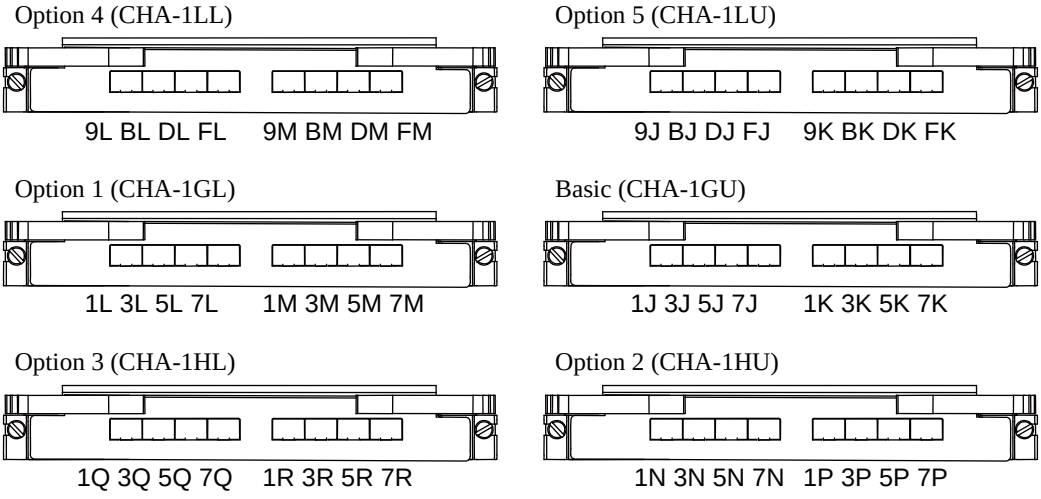
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In case of DKC-1

CHA PCB (Cluster 2)



CHA PCB (Cluster 1)



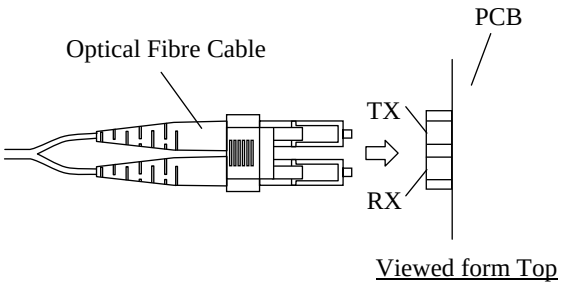


Fig. 3.8.1-8 Fixation of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Secure the optical fibre cable with the binder on the frame side.

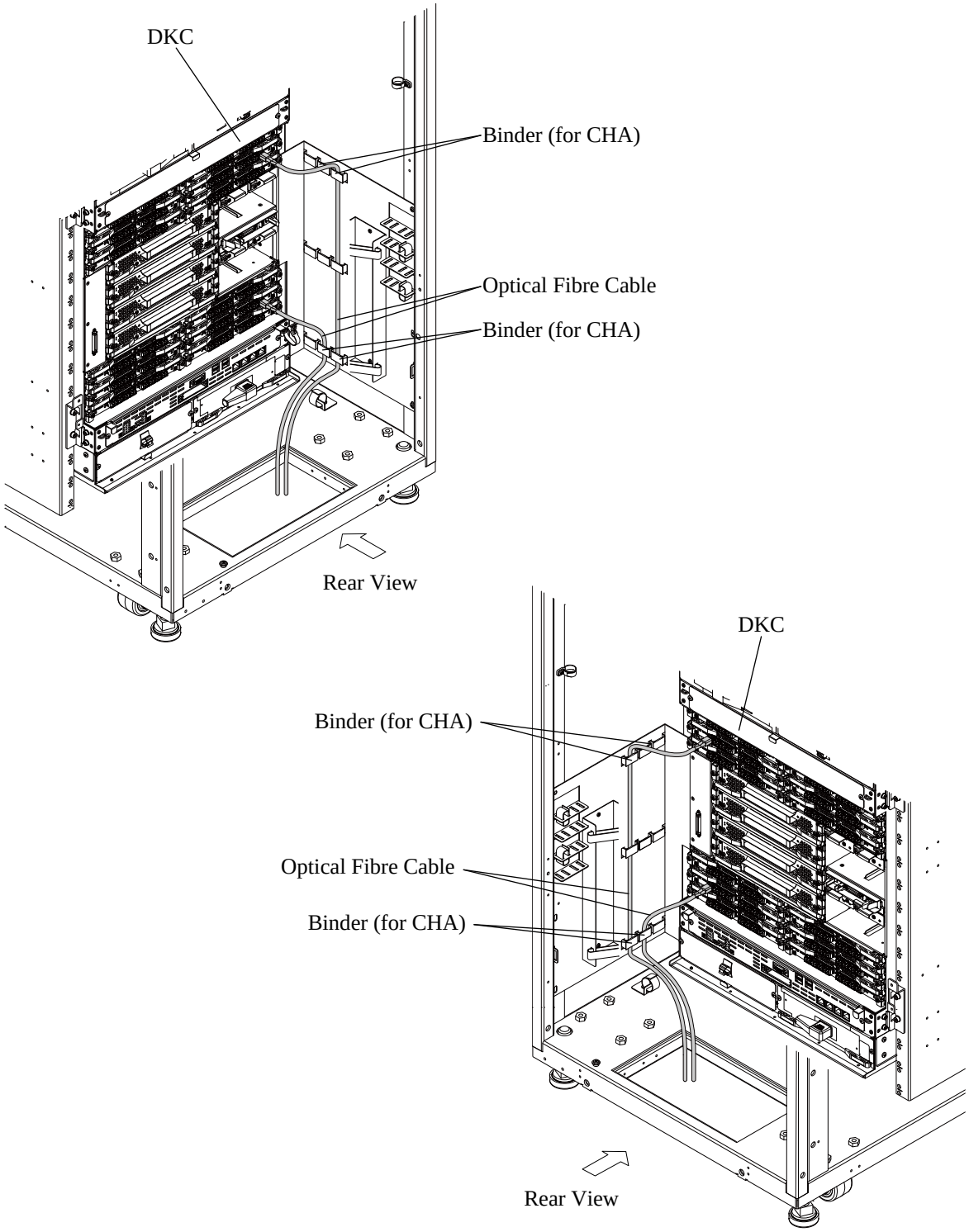


Fig. 3.8.1-9 Fixation of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the optical fibre cables from the round opening of the top cover

a. Draw the optical fibre cable from the opening of the top cover, and wire the cable in the frame. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.1-10 or Fig. 3.8.1-11.)
b. Connect the optical fibre cables to the PCB in the DKC. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.1-7 or Fig. 3.8.1-8.)
c. Secure the optical fibre cable with the binder on the frame side.

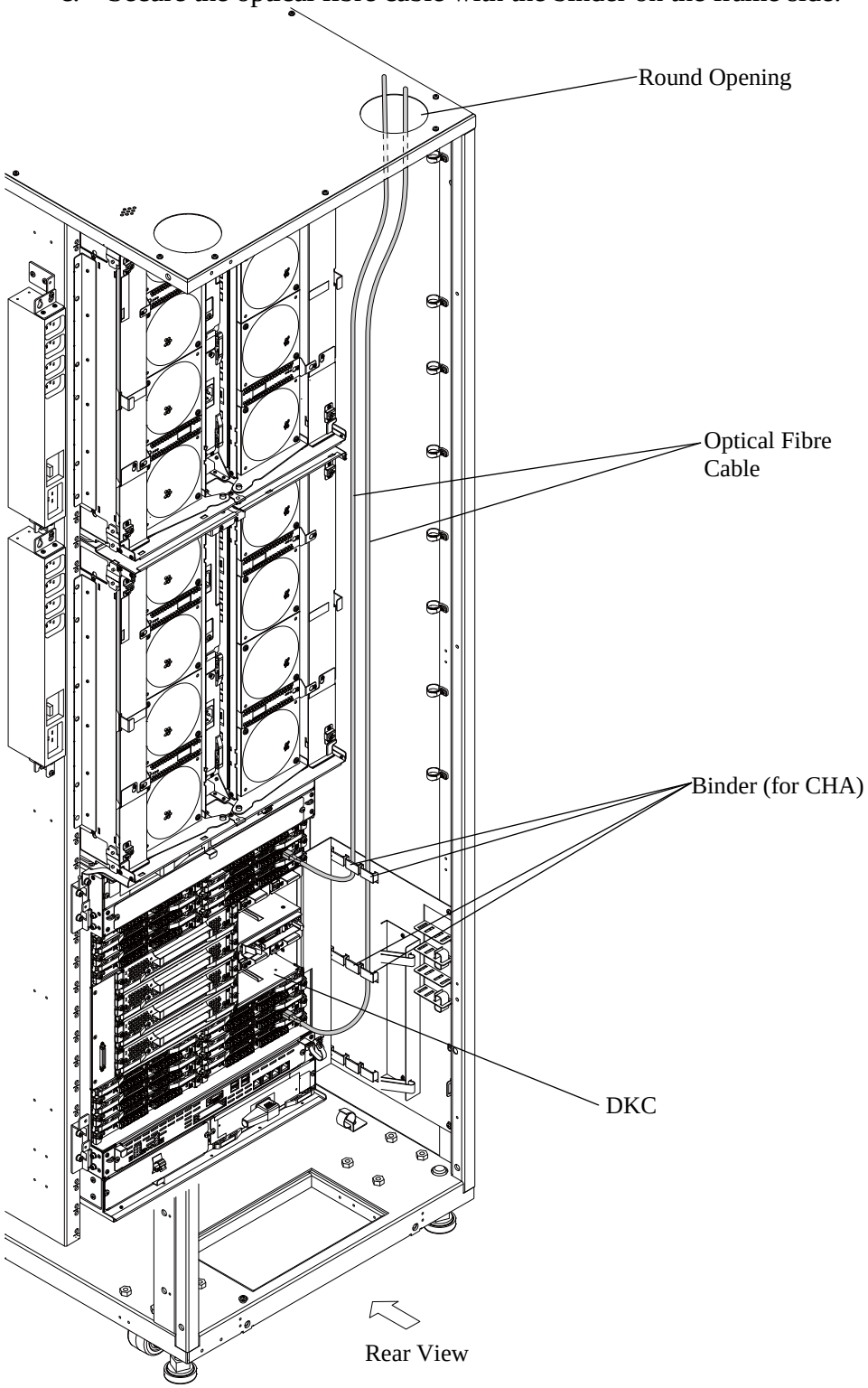


Fig. 3.8.1-10 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

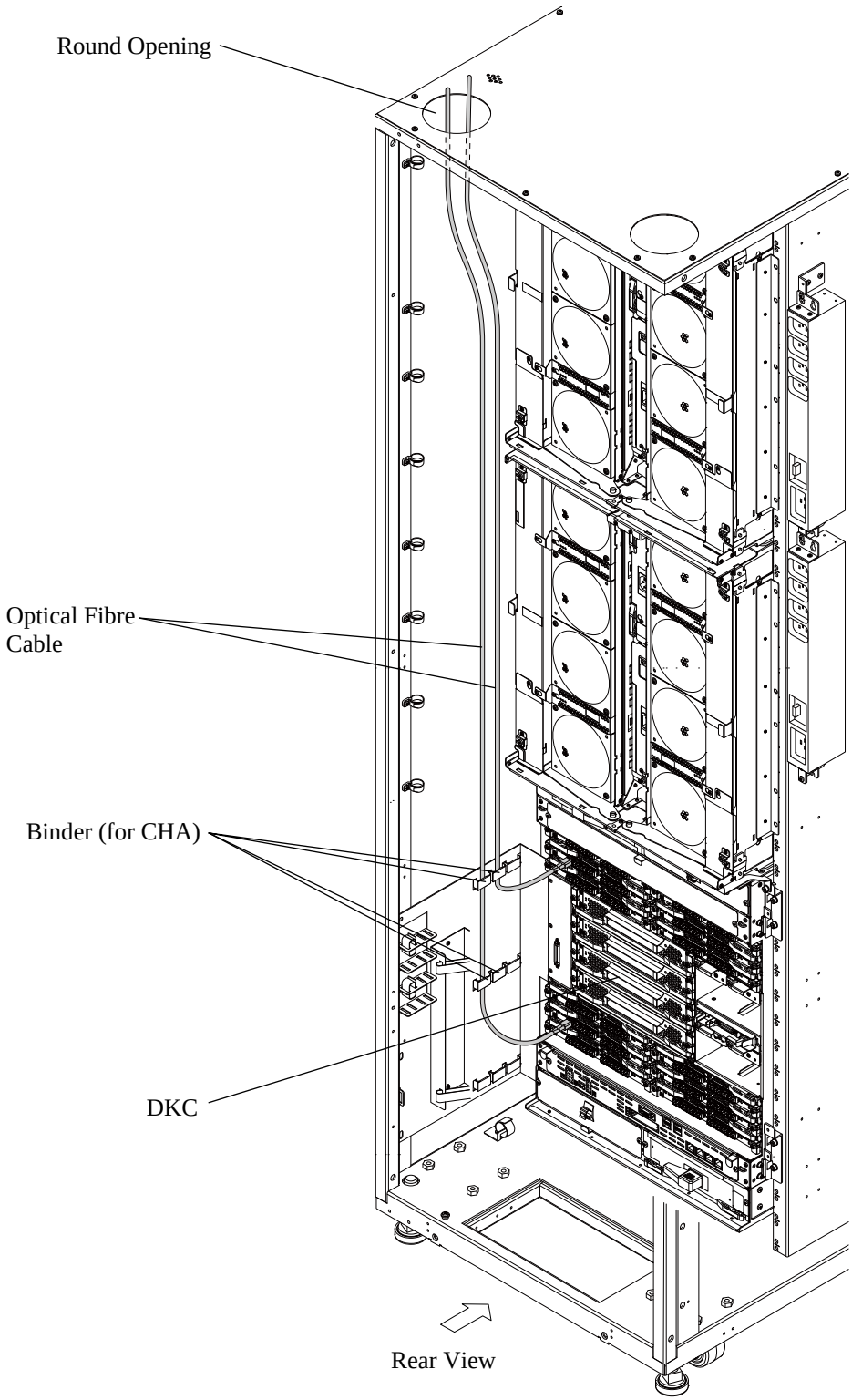


Fig. 3.8.1-11 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the optical fibre cables from the window opening of the top cover

a. Loosen the two screws of the top cover, and slide the window opening toward the front side. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.1-12 or Fig. 3.8.1-13.)
b. Draw the optical fibre cable from the opening of the top cover, and wire the cable in the frame.
c. Connect the optical fibre cables to the PCB in the DKC. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.1-7 or Fig. 3.8.1-8.)
d. Secure the optical fibre cable with the binder on the frame side.
e. Slide the window to close the opening, and retighten it with the two screws.

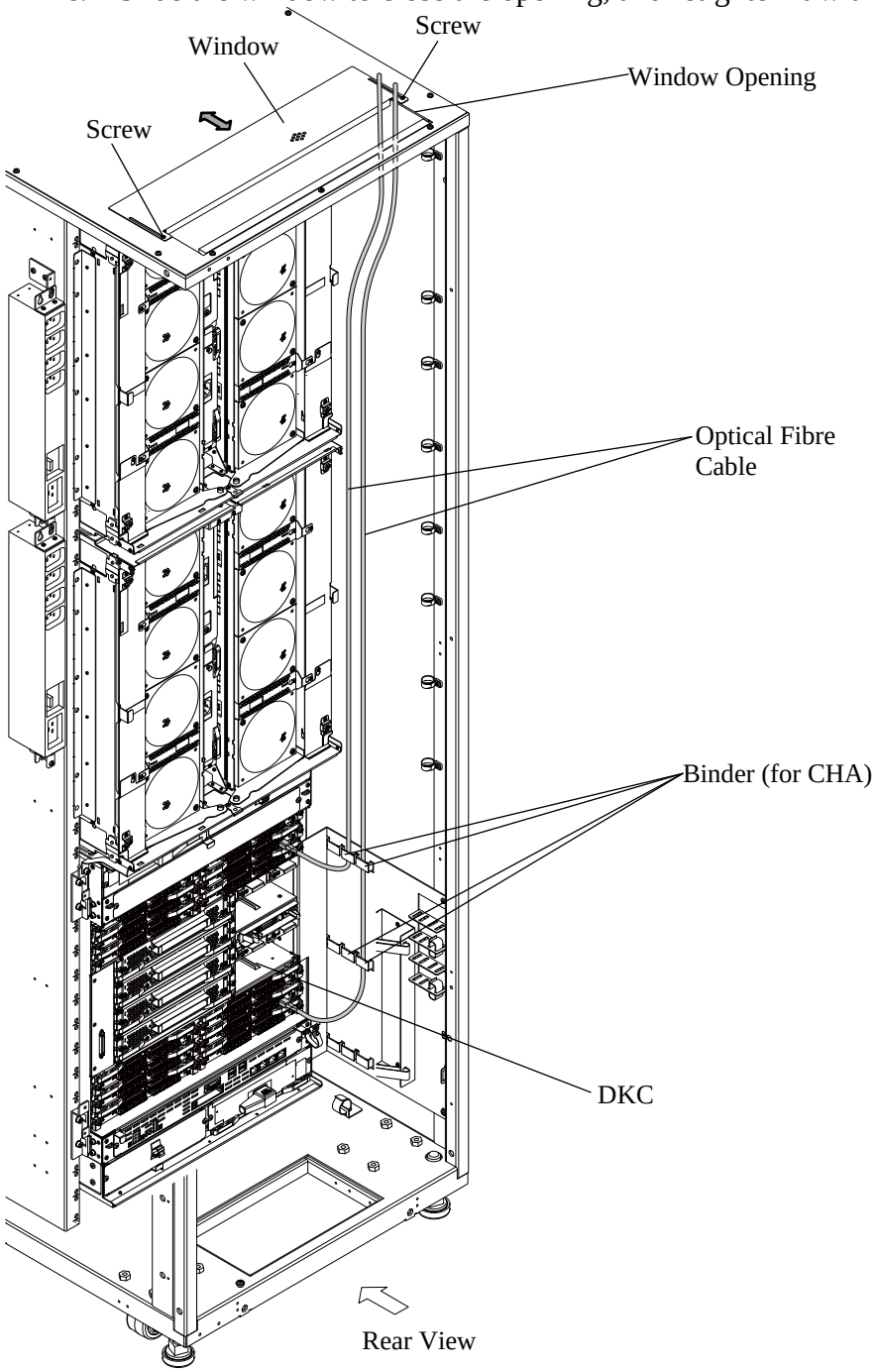


Fig. 3.8.1-12 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

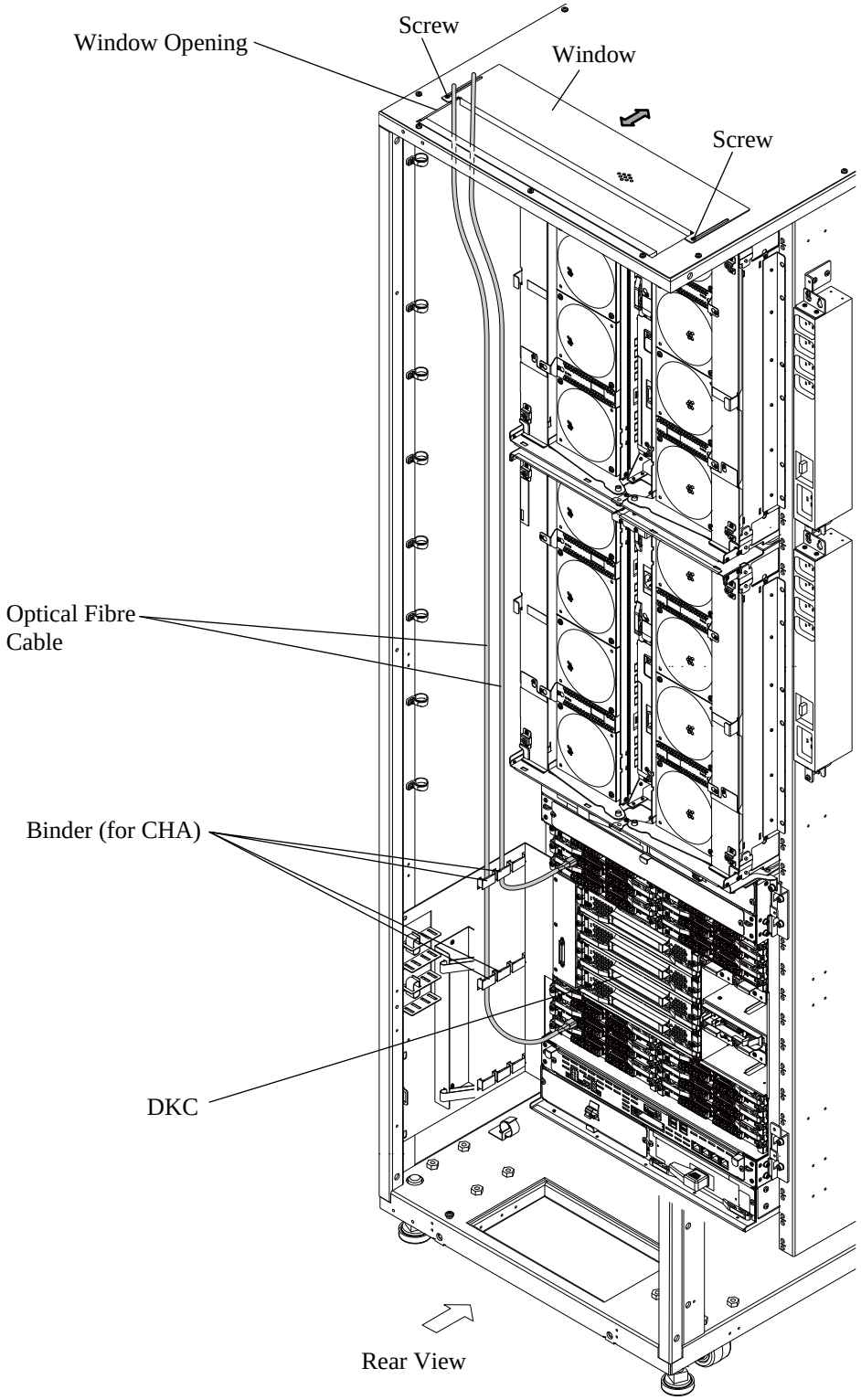


Fig. 3.8.1-13 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-5 Attachment of the Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

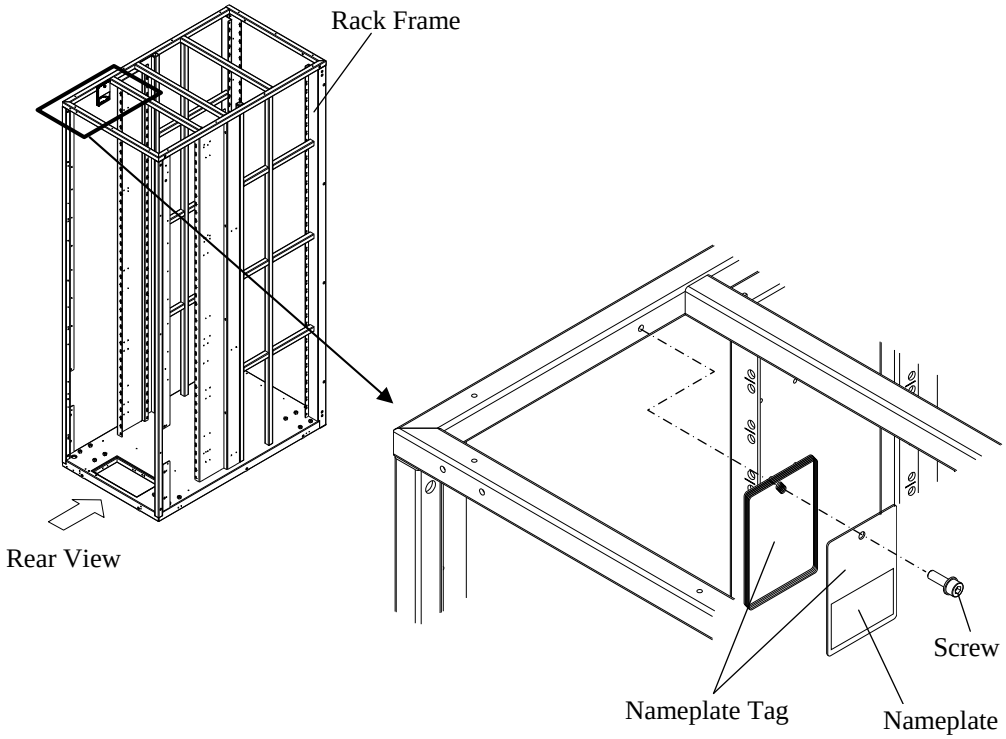


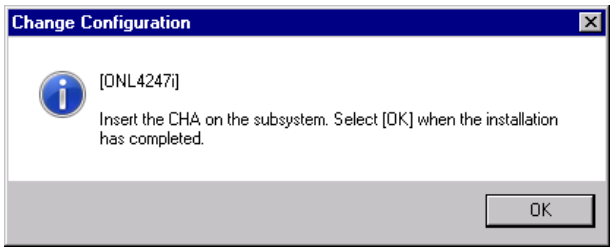
Fig. 3.8.1-14 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. SVP post procedure

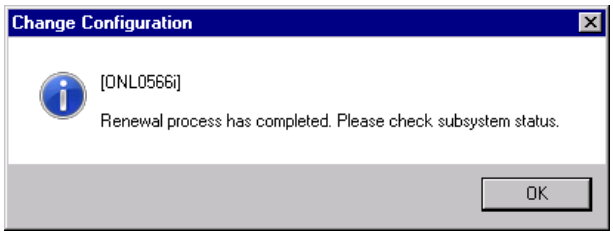
(1) <Check that hardware components are installed>
Select (CL) [OK] after making sure that all hardware components are installed correctly in response to “Insert the CHA on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed.”.

When [Cancel] is selected (CL), returns to INST03-08A-20 step (3).



(2) <Restore CHA>
“Restoring the CHA...” is displayed.

(3) <End of system update processing>
“Renewal process has completed. Please check the subsystem status.” is displayed when recovery processing on all installed components is completed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

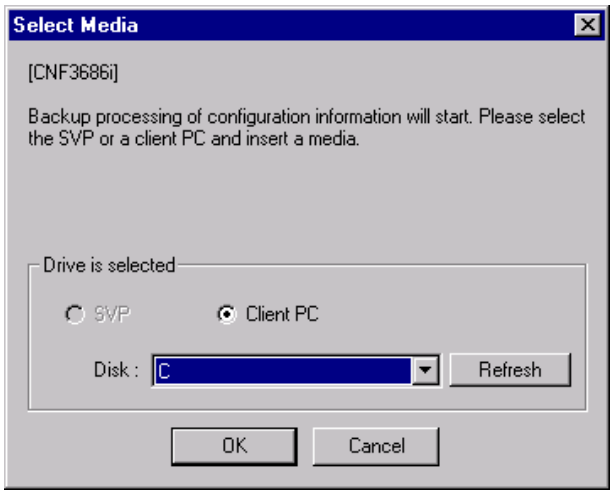


Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4)

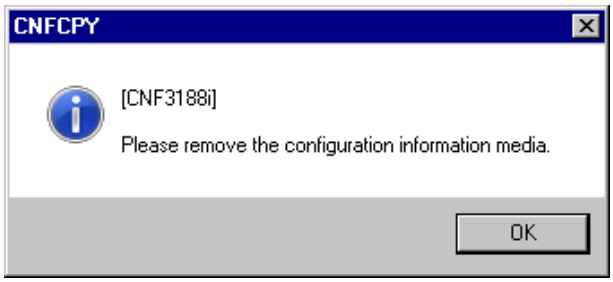
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



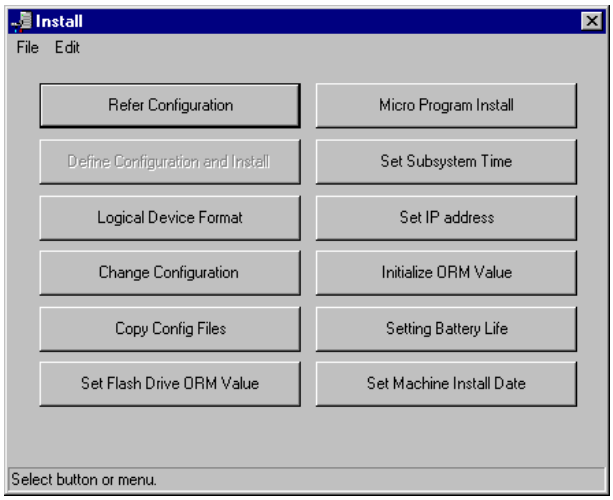
(5)

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



(6)

After the procedure is completed, return to “Install”.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(7) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
New Installation: INST02-20,
Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.8.2 Installation of Mainframe Fibre 16-port Host Adapter, PCI Express Switch Adapter and Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-16MFS/16MFL/16MUS/16MUSR/16MUL/ESW/MDEXC)

Note: Be sure to check the following conditions before performing the addition.
When the installed ESWs (DKC-F710I-ESW) per DKC are two sets or more, or the installed CHAs (DKC-F710I-16MFS/16MFL/16MUS/16MUSR/16MUL) per DKC are three sets or more, the Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-APC) is required.

Table 3.8.2-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-16MFS	WP711-A	5541861-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-28	1	ITPD
			2853327-28/528		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-28	1	ITPD
			2853328-28/528		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-16MFL	WP711-B	5541862-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-29	1	ITPD
			2853327-29/529		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-29	1	ITPD
			2853328-29/529		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-16MUS	WP711-E	5541863-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-34	1	ITPD
			2853327-34/534		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-34	1	ITPD
			2853328-34/534		HICAM/HICEF
4	DKC-F710I-16MUSR	WP711-G	5541863-B	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-34	1	ITPD
			2854877-34/534		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2854875-34	1	ITPD
			2854878-34/534		HICAM/HICEF
5	DKC-F710I-16MUL	WP711-F	5541864-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-35	1	ITPD
			2853327-35/535		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-35	1	ITPD
			2853328-35/535		HICAM/HICEF
6	DKC-F710I-ESW	WP730-A	5541851-A	2	ESW PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-46	1	ITPD
			2853327-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-46	1	ITPD
			2853328-46/546		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
7	DKC-F710I-MDEXC	Cable ASSY	5521768-101	1	1SA/1SF-1 ~ 1SE/1SB-1
					1SA/1SF-2 ~ 1SE/1SB-2
					2SC/2SH-1 ~ 2SG/2SD-1
					2SC/2SH-2 ~ 2SG/2SD-2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-17	1	ITPD
			2853327-17/517		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-17	1	ITPD
			2853328-17/517		HICAM/HICEF

Table 3.8.2-2 Working time

		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
CHA	Installation	1	15
		2	15
		3	20
		4	20
		5	20
		6	25
		7	25
		8	30
		9	30
		10	30
		11	35
		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
ESW	Installation	1	15
		2	25
		3	30

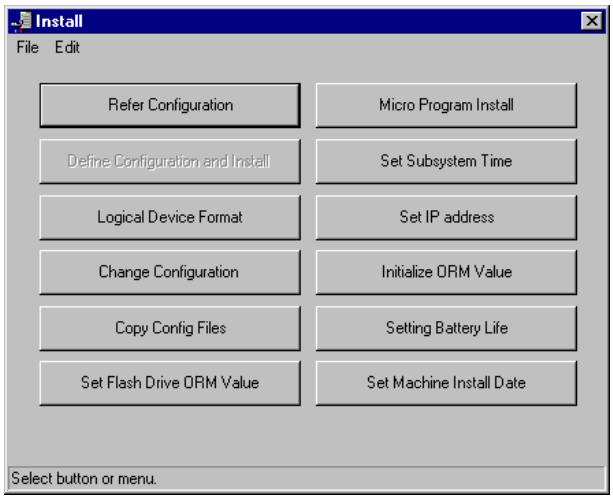
Note: For ESW installation / removal, additional 480 seconds (8 minutes) is necessary to newly route cable(s) between modules. (It is not applied to 1 module configuration)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

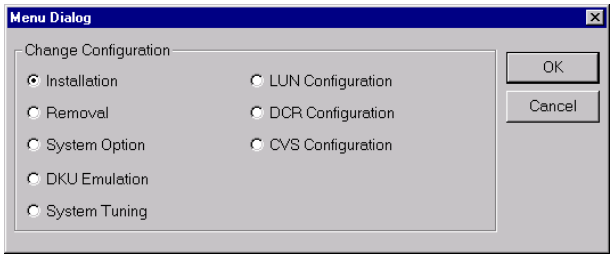
1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

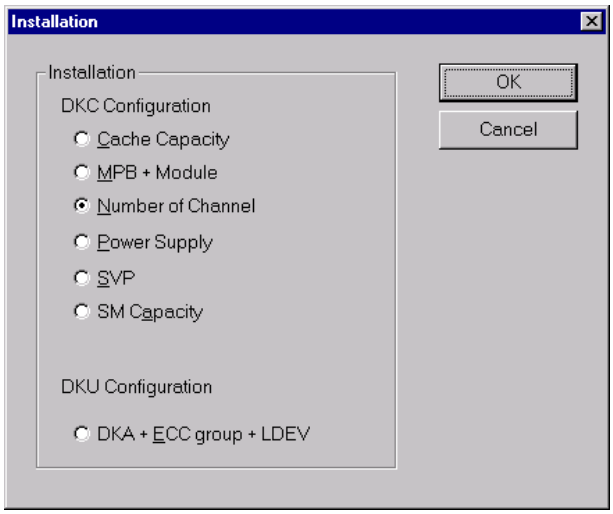
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Installation] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



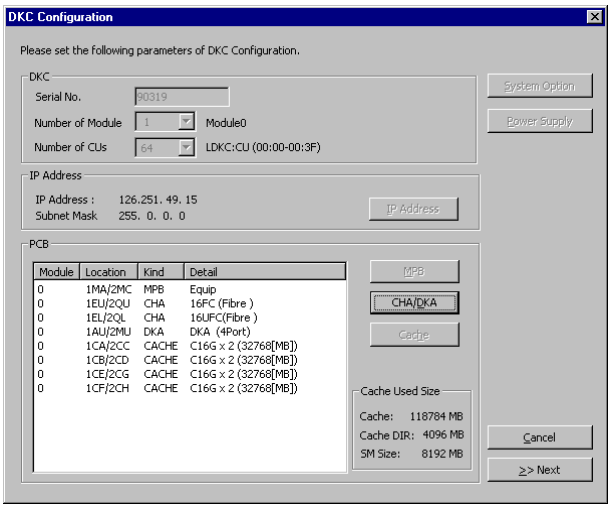
(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [Number of Channel], and select (CL) [OK].



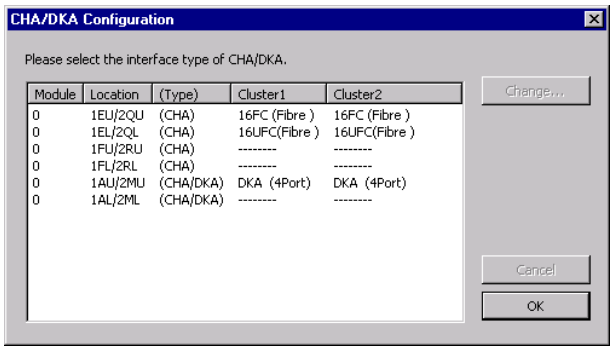
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) <DKC Configuration screen>
In the 'DKC Configuration' screen, select (CL) [CHA/DKA].
Go to Step (6).

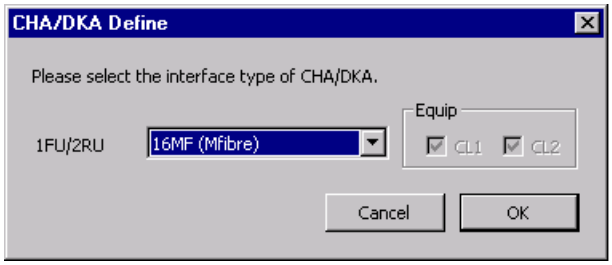
After the setting is completed, select (CL) [>>Next].
(Go to Step (8).)
In the case of selecting (CL) [Cancel], this operation procedure terminates.



(6) <Setting the CHA type>
In the 'CHA/DKA Configuration' screen, select the location(s) to which the addition is to be made, and select (CL) [Change...].
Go to Step (7).
Make sure that the entry that has been made is correct and select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (5).

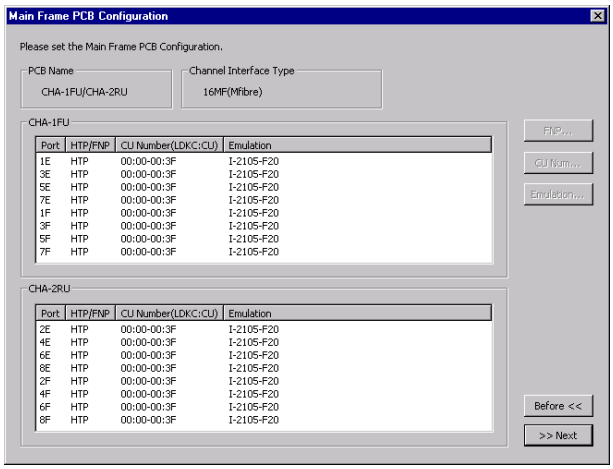


(7) <Select the CHA type>
In the 'CHA/DKA Define' screen, select Mfibre PCB.
After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [OK].
Go back to Step (6).



Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) <Mainframe PCB Configuration screen>
Enter the necessary items in the 'Mainframe PCB Configuration' screen.
Repeat this operation as many times as the CHAs installed.



[FNP...]: Set the HTP/FNP for the selected port.
Go to Step (9).

[CU Num...]: Set the number of the CU connected to the selected port.
Go to Step (10).

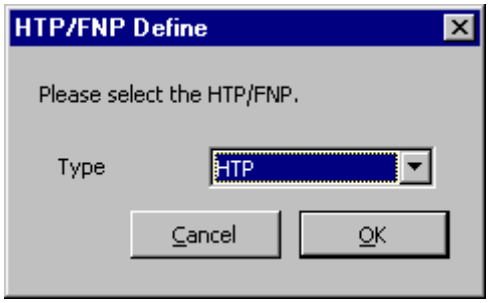
[Emulation...]: Set the DKC Emulation for the selected port.
Go to Step (11).

Make sure that the items that have been entered are correct and select (CL) [>>Next].
Go to Step (12).

Note: The setting of "CU Number" cannot be done for the definition that crosses 16KLDEV boundary (00:00-00:3F/00:40-00:7F/00:80-00:BF/00:C0-00:FE) for per two ports. When the definition that crosses 16KLDEV boundary is done, it is defined for per two ports.

---

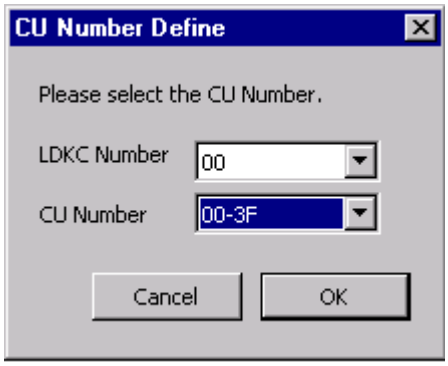
(9) <Setting the HTP/FNP>
Set the HTP/FNP.
After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [OK].
Go back to Step (8).



Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

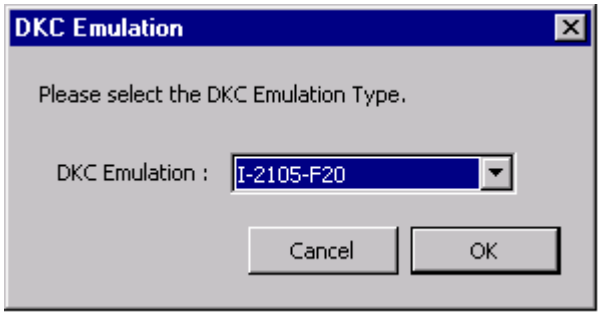
(10) <Setting the CU number>

Set the number of the LDKC/CU connected to the specified port.
After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [OK].
Go back to Step (8).



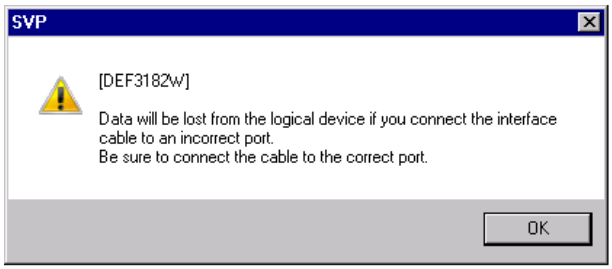
(11) <Setting the DKC Emulation>

Set the DKC Emulation.
After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [OK].
Go back to Step (8).



(12) <Display of the SVP message>

In response to the message, “Data will be lost from the logical device if you connect the interface cable to an incorrect port. Be sure to connect the cable to the correct port.”, select (CL) [OK].

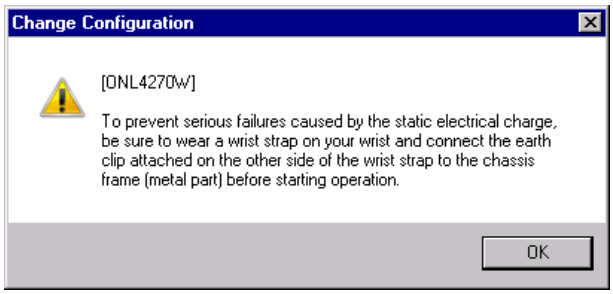


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. SVP pre procedure (ESW Addition)

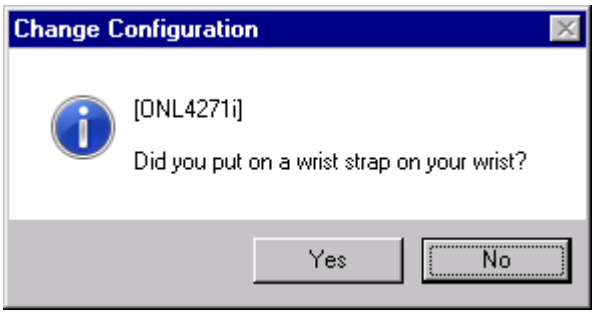
(1) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to "To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.".



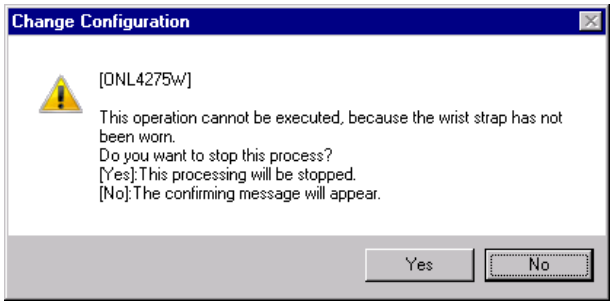
(1)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, "Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?".
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (1)-2.



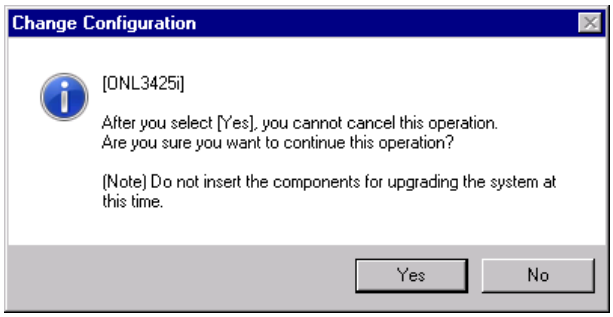
(1)-2

In response to a message, "This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear."
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-08B-20.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (1).

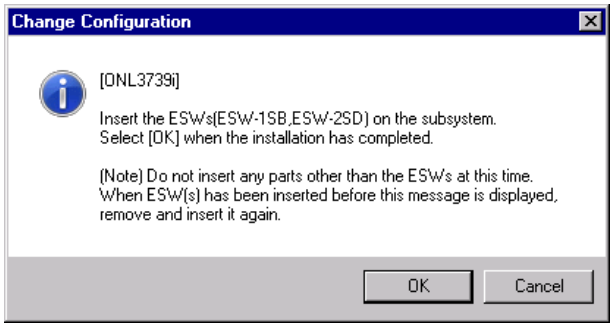


Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) <Starting the addition>
In response to a message, “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not insert the components for upgrading the system at this time.”, select (CL) [Yes]. When [No] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-08B-20.



(3) <Addition of the ESW>
When addition of the ESW is required, a message, “Insert the ESWs(ESW-nnn,ESW-nnn) on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed. (Note) Do not insert any parts other than the ESWs at this time. When ESW(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.” is displayed.



- When the message is displayed, install the hardware component following the procedure for adding the ESW. When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be installed, install it together with the ESW.
- When the message is not displayed, go to Step (2) in “5. SVP pre procedure (Channel Adapter Addition)”.

Note: Do not press the [OK] button by mistake before installing the part(s) to be added in the subsystem.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter

Installation Condition

The PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW) is an indispensable option that is to be installed when the subsystem configuration is one of the following.

In case of DKC-0

① Addition of the first set (1SA/2SC)
- Indispensable option

② Addition of the second set (1SB/2SD)
- When the high performance model is selected
- When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) or the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

In case of DKC-1

① Addition of the first set (1SE/2SG)
- Indispensable option

② Addition of the second set (1SF/2SH)
- When the high performance model is selected
- When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) or the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

For the twin DKC model, the ESWs that are installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be the same in number.
- When ESWs are installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0, ESWs should be installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1 even if it fails to meet the installation requirements.
- When ESWs are installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1, ESWs should be installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 even if it fails to meet the installation requirements.

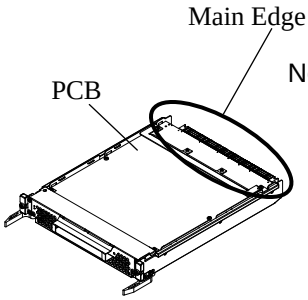
Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-1 Insertion of ESW PCB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates. (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

b. Insert the ESW PCBs to the DKC and fasten the screws.



Note: 1. Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)

2. When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.8.2-3 Location of the ESW PCB

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Basic	1SA	2SC	ESW-1SA	ESW-2SC	
	Option 1	1SB	2SD	ESW-1SB	ESW-2SD	
DKC-1	Basic	1SE	2SG	ESW-1SE	ESW-2SG	
	Option 1	1SF	2SH	ESW-1SF	ESW-2SH	

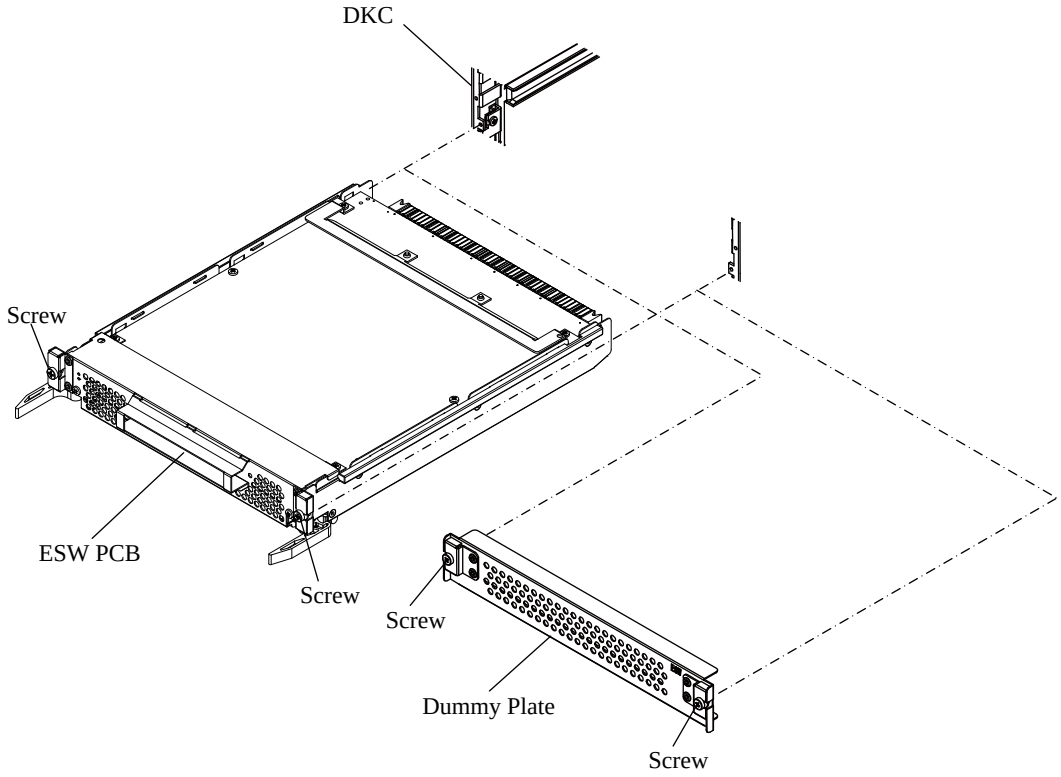


Fig. 3.8.2-1 Insertion of ESW PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Storage of Dummy Plates (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY, and tighten them with the four screws.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

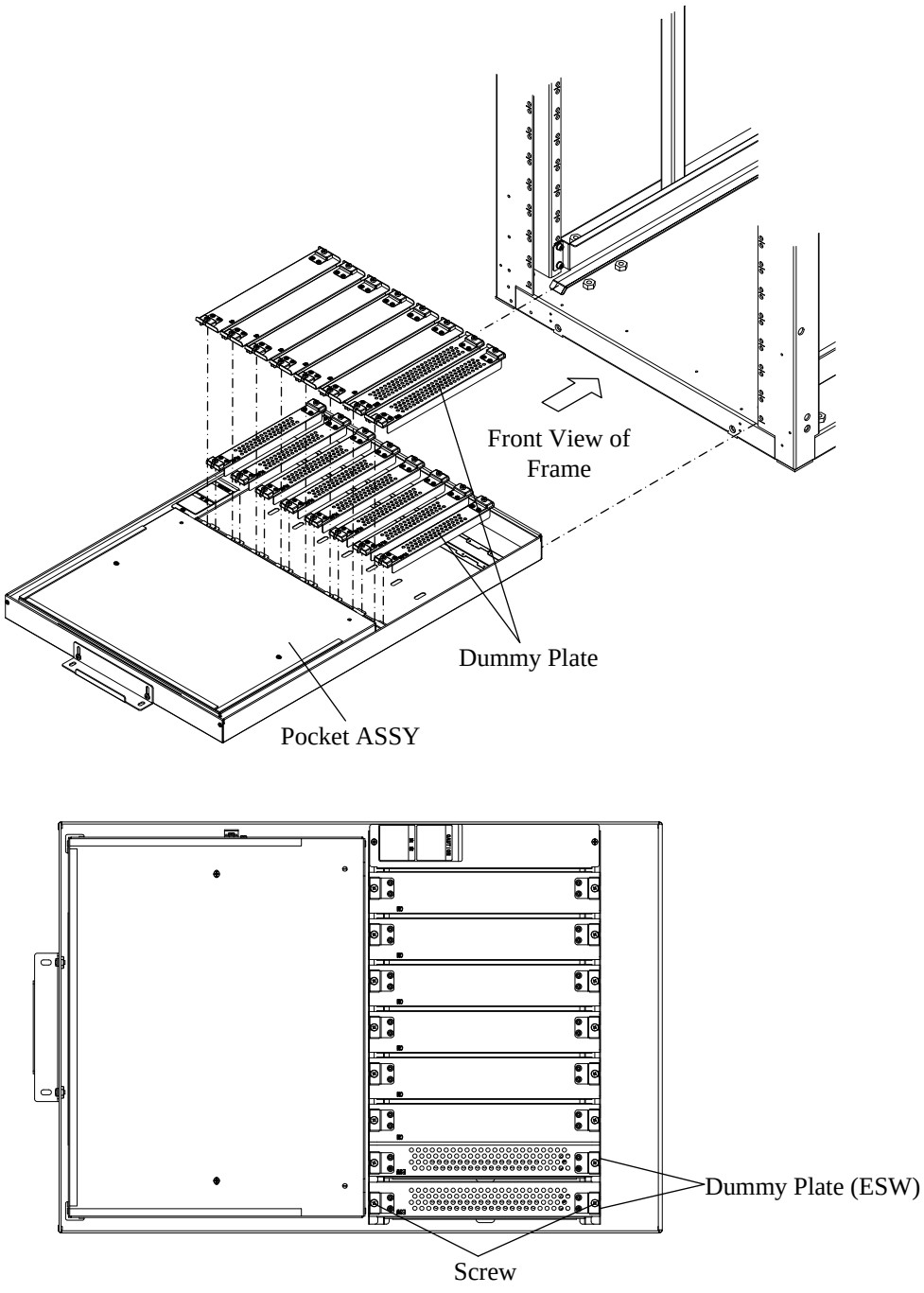


Fig. 3.8.2-2 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3 Attachment of the Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

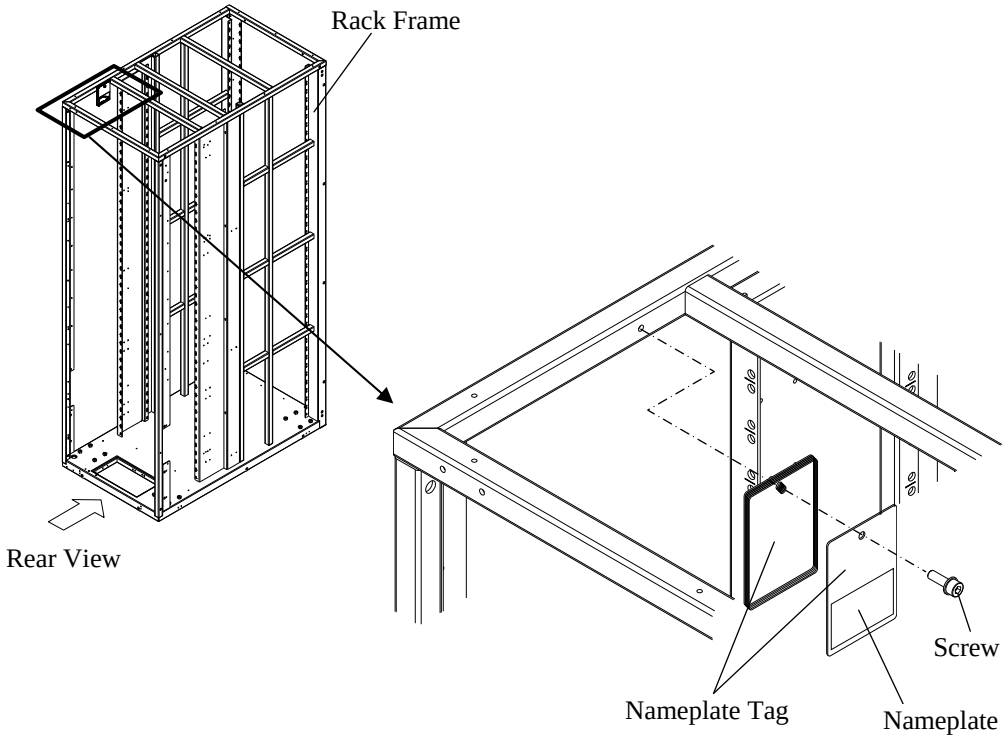


Fig. 3.8.2-3 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Installation Procedure of Inter-Controller Connecting Kit

Installation Condition

Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be added under the following conditions.

- When the ESW is installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 and the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1.

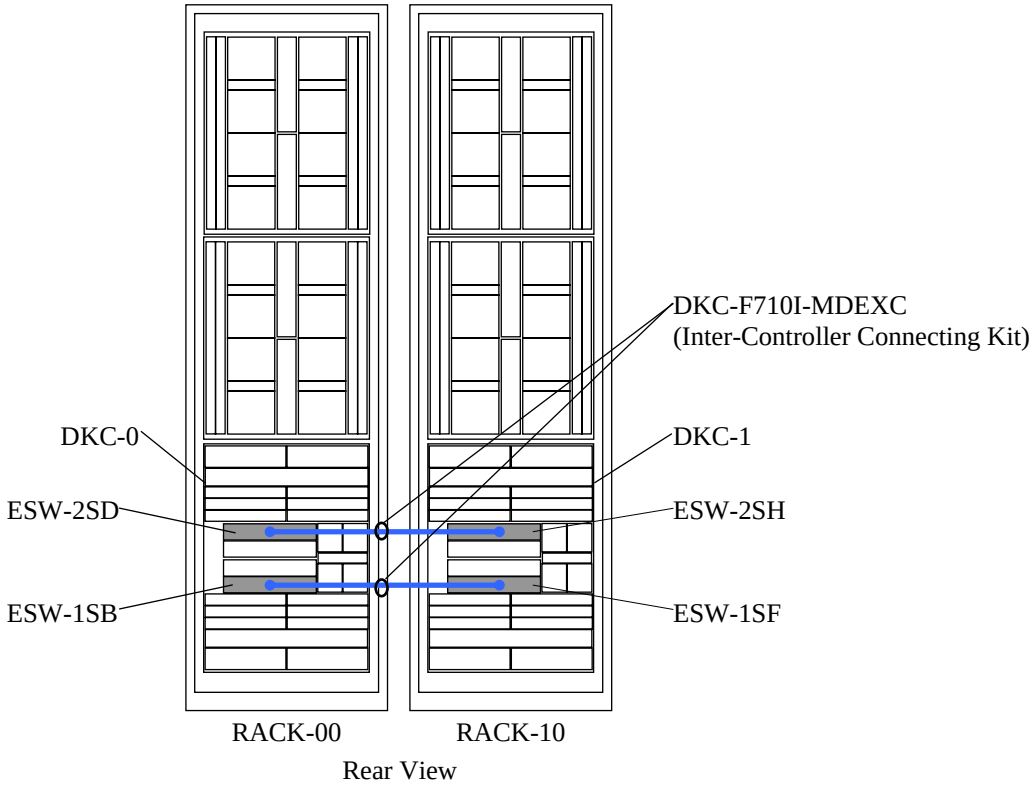
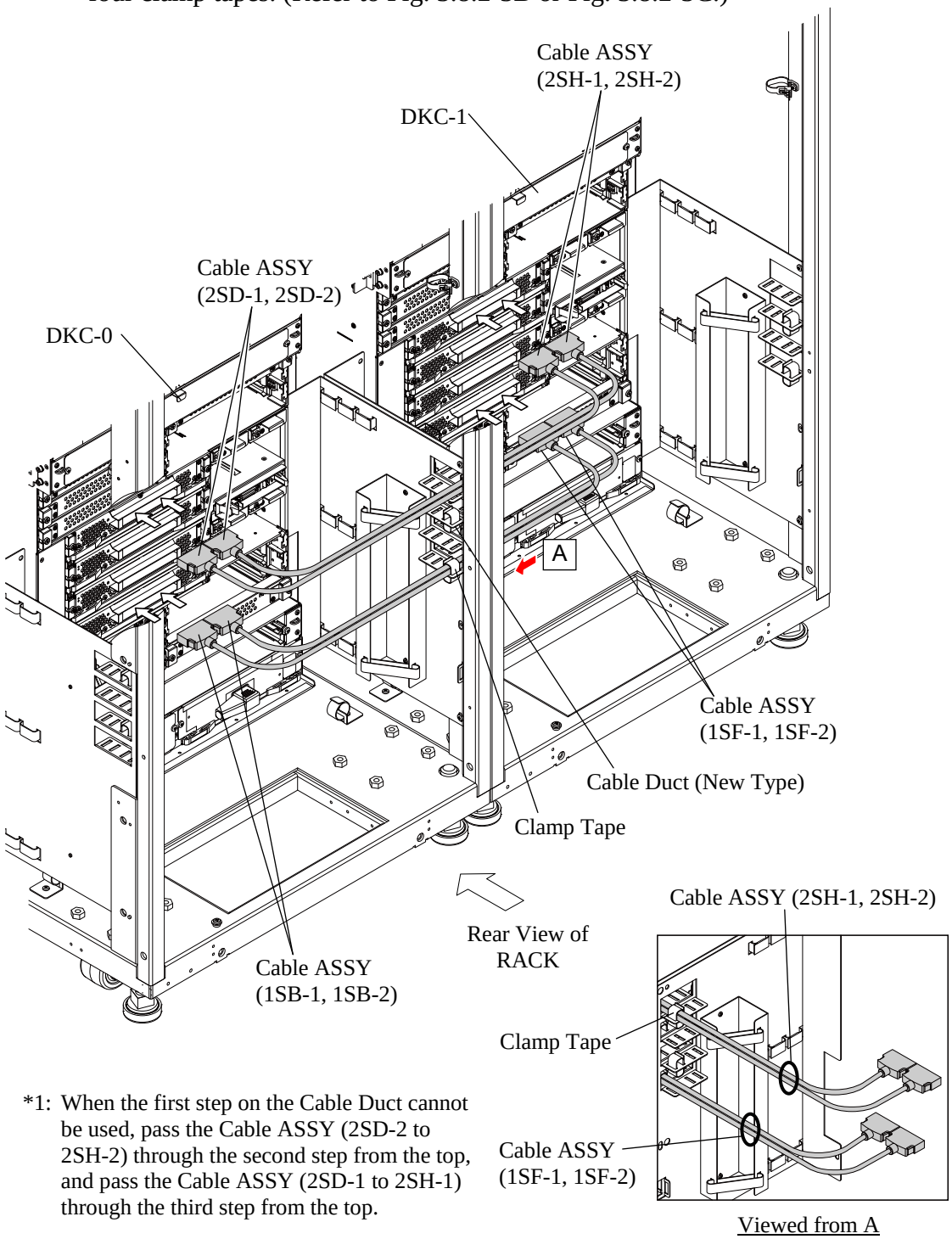


Fig. 3.8.2-3A Mounting Position of Cable

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-1 When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) is required to install, install the cable ASSY.
When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) is not required to install, go to the procedure 5. SVP pre procedure (Channel Adapter Addition).

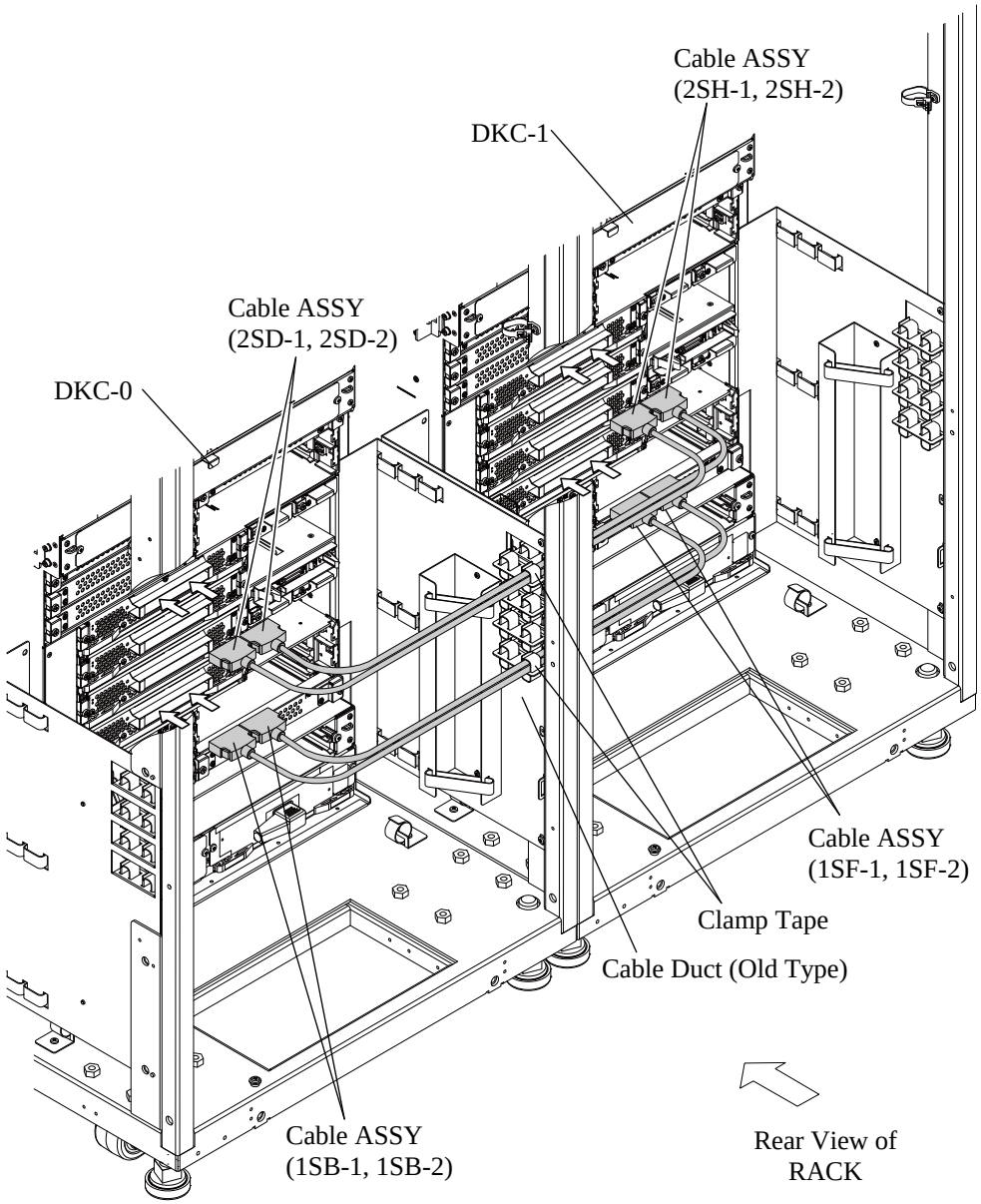
a. Wire the four Cable ASSYs to the rear side of the RACK, and fix them with the two or four clamp tapes. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.2-3B or Fig. 3.8.2-3C.)



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) through the second step from the top, and pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) through the third step from the top.

Fig. 3.8.2-3B Installation of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, New Type)

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) through the second step from the top, and pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) through the third step from the top.

Fig. 3.8.2-3C Installation of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, Old Type)

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SB and 2SD) of the DKC-0, and connect the cables (1SB-1, 1SB-2, 2SD-1 and 2SD-2).
c. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SF and 2SH) of the DKC-1, and connect the cables (1SF-1, 1SF-2, 2SH-1 and 2SH-2).

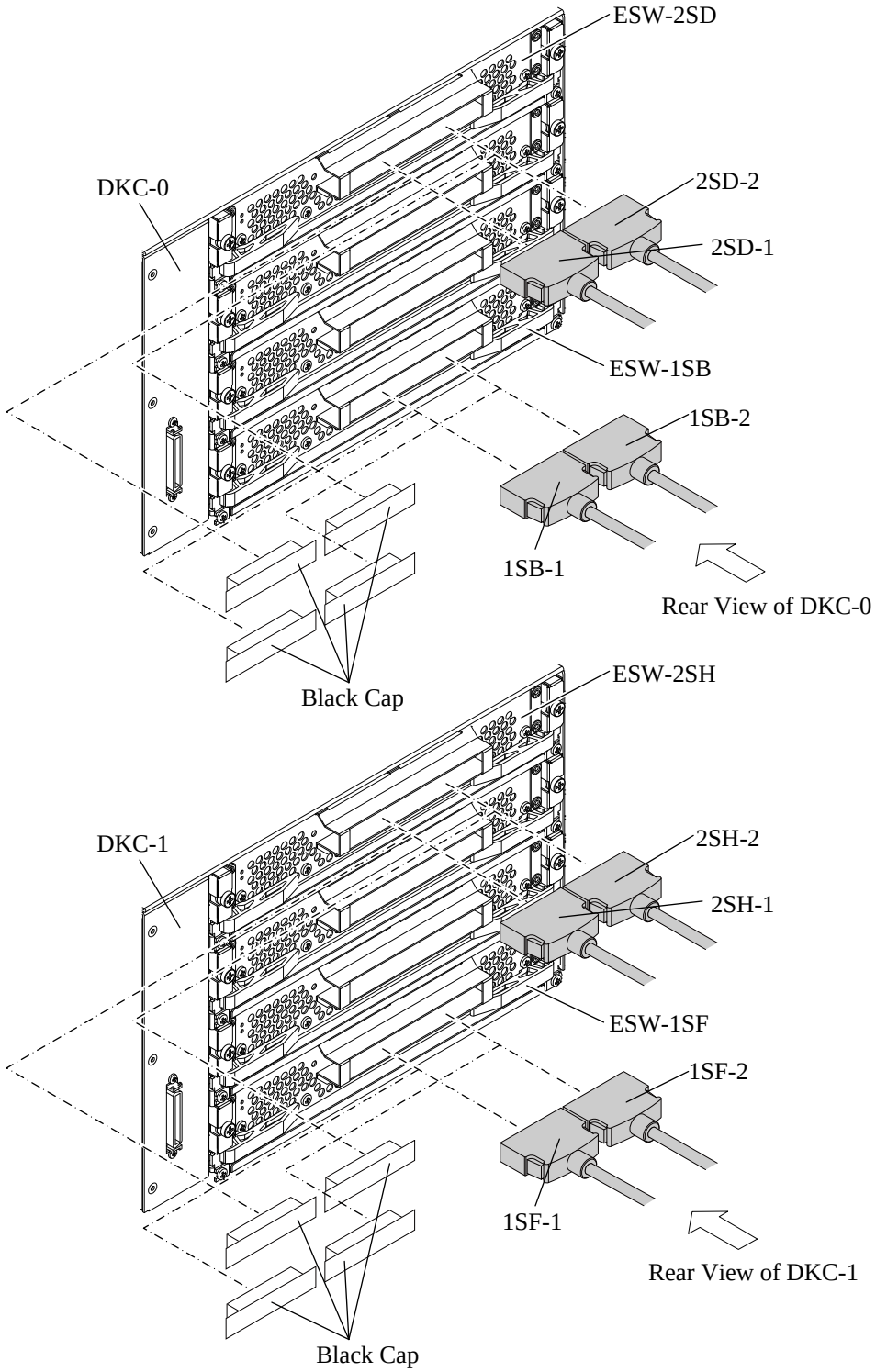


Fig. 3.8.2-3D Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-2 Attachment of Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

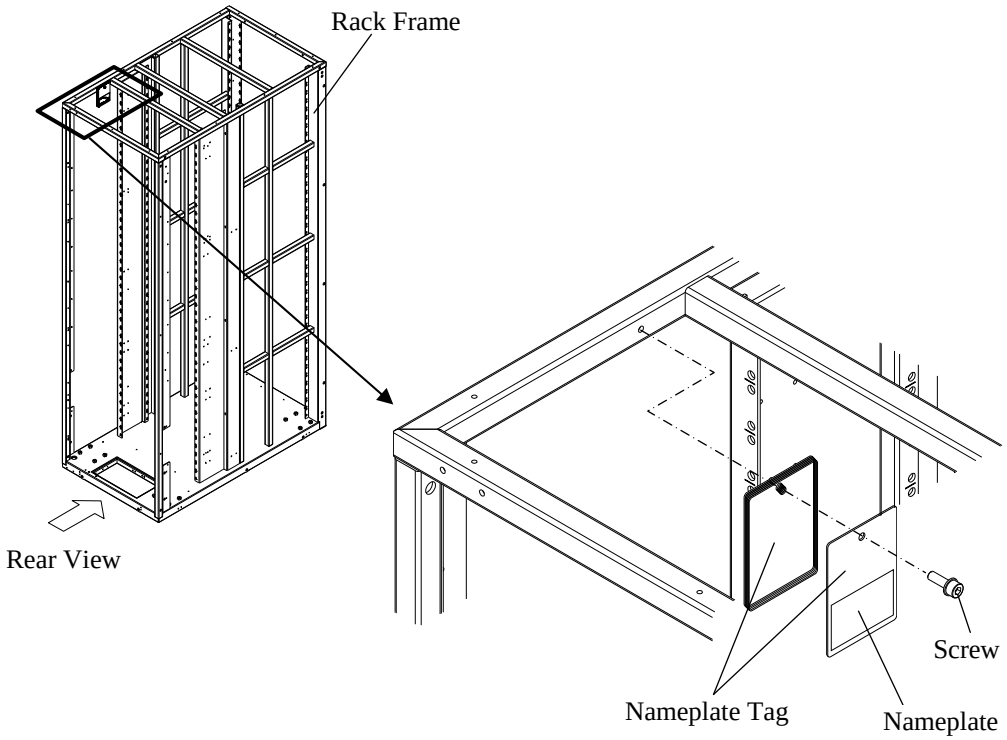
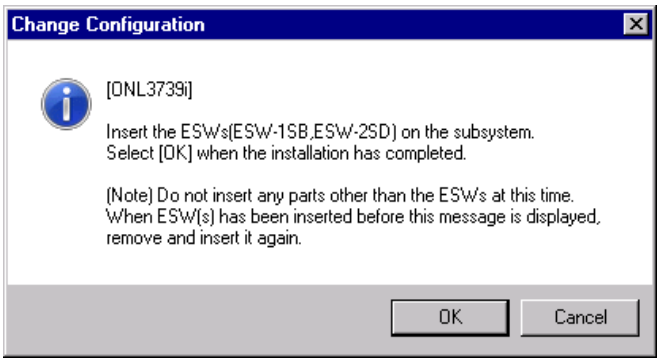


Fig. 3.8.2-3E Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. SVP pre procedure (Channel Adapter Addition)

(1) <Making sure of completion of the hardware addition>
After the ESW addition is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to a message, “Insert the ESWs(ESW-nnn,ESW-nnn) on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed. (Note) Do not insert any parts other than the ESWs at this time. When ESW(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.”.



(Eg. ESW-1SB, ESW-2SD)

---

(2) <Downloading the microprogram>
The microprogram is downloaded to the SM.
The progress of the downloading is displayed.

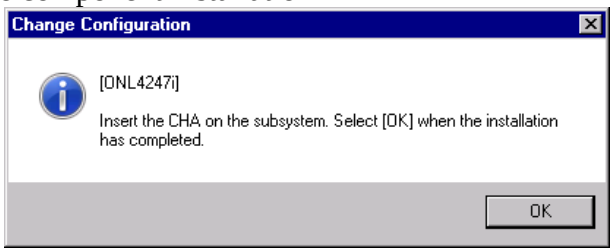
---

(3)
“Changing the subsystem configuration data …” is displayed.

---

(4) <Making sure of completion of the hardware component installation>
A message, “Insert the CHA on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed.” is displayed.

Note: Do not press the [OK] button by mistake before installing the part(s) to be added in the subsystem.



Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Installation Procedure of Mainframe Fibre 16-port Host Adapter

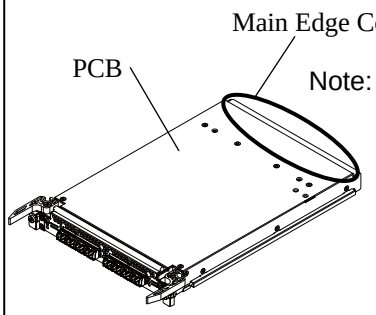
Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

6-1 Insertion of the PCBs

a. Loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates. (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

Note: Remove the dummy plate just before installing the PCB.
If the dummy plate is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

b. Insert the PCBs to the correct locations in the DKC and tighten the screws.



Note:
- Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)
- When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.8.2-4 Inserting Location

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Basic	1EU	2QU	CHA-1EU	CHA-2QU	
	Option 1	1EL	2QL	CHA-1EL	CHA-2QL	
	Option 2	1FU	2RU	CHA-1FU	CHA-2RU	
	Option 3	1FL	2RL	CHA-1FL	CHA-2RL	
	Option 4	1AL	2ML	CHA-1AL	CHA-2ML	
	Option 5	1AU	2MU	CHA-1AU	CHA-2MU	
DKC-1	Basic	1GU	2TU	CHA-1GU	CHA-2TU	
	Option 1	1GL	2TL	CHA-1GL	CHA-2TL	
	Option 2	1HU	2UU	CHA-1HU	CHA-2UU	
	Option 3	1HL	2UL	CHA-1HL	CHA-2UL	
	Option 4	1LL	2XL	CHA-1LL	CHA-2XL	
	Option 5	1LU	2XU	CHA-1LU	CHA-2XU	

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

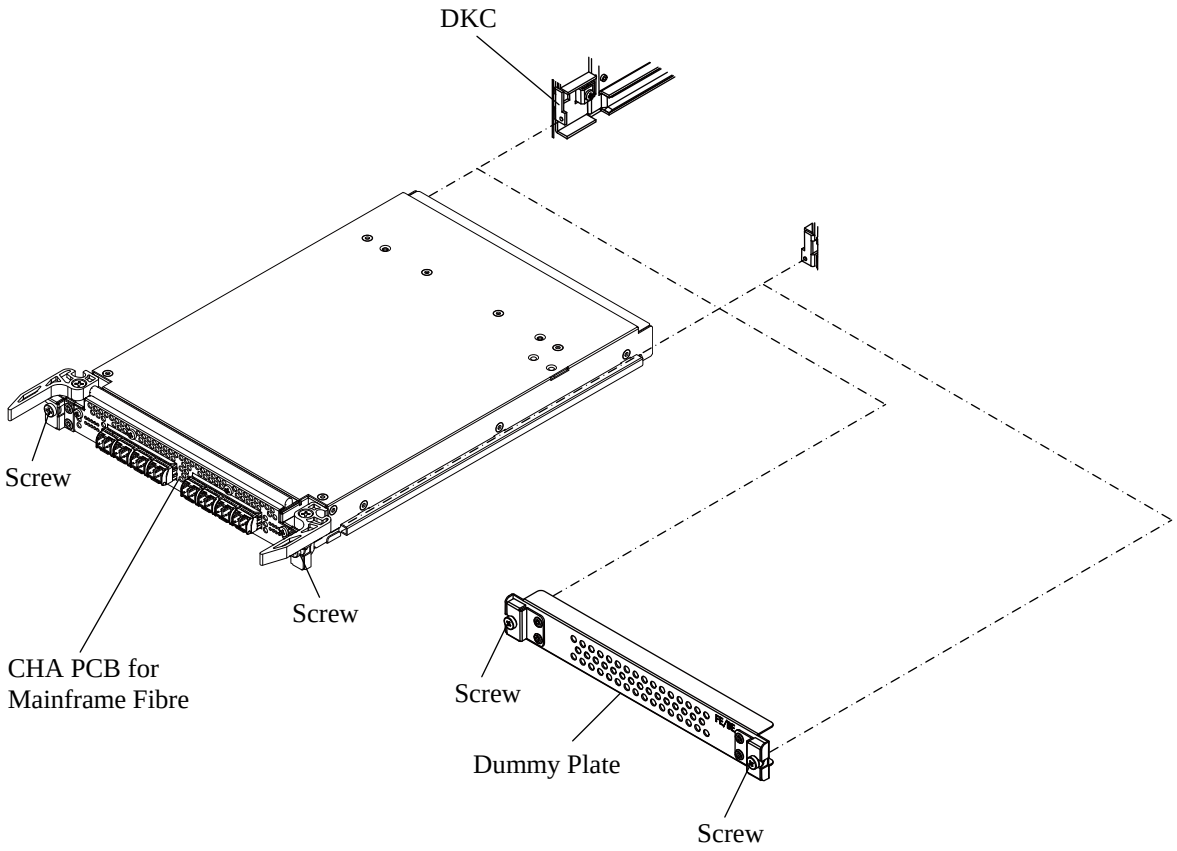


Fig. 3.8.2-4 Insertion of PCB

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-2 Storage of Dummy Plates (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY, and tighten them with the four screws.
   When dummy plates are installed in the upper part, remove the upper dummy plates once, install the lower dummy plates, and then install the upper dummy plates again.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

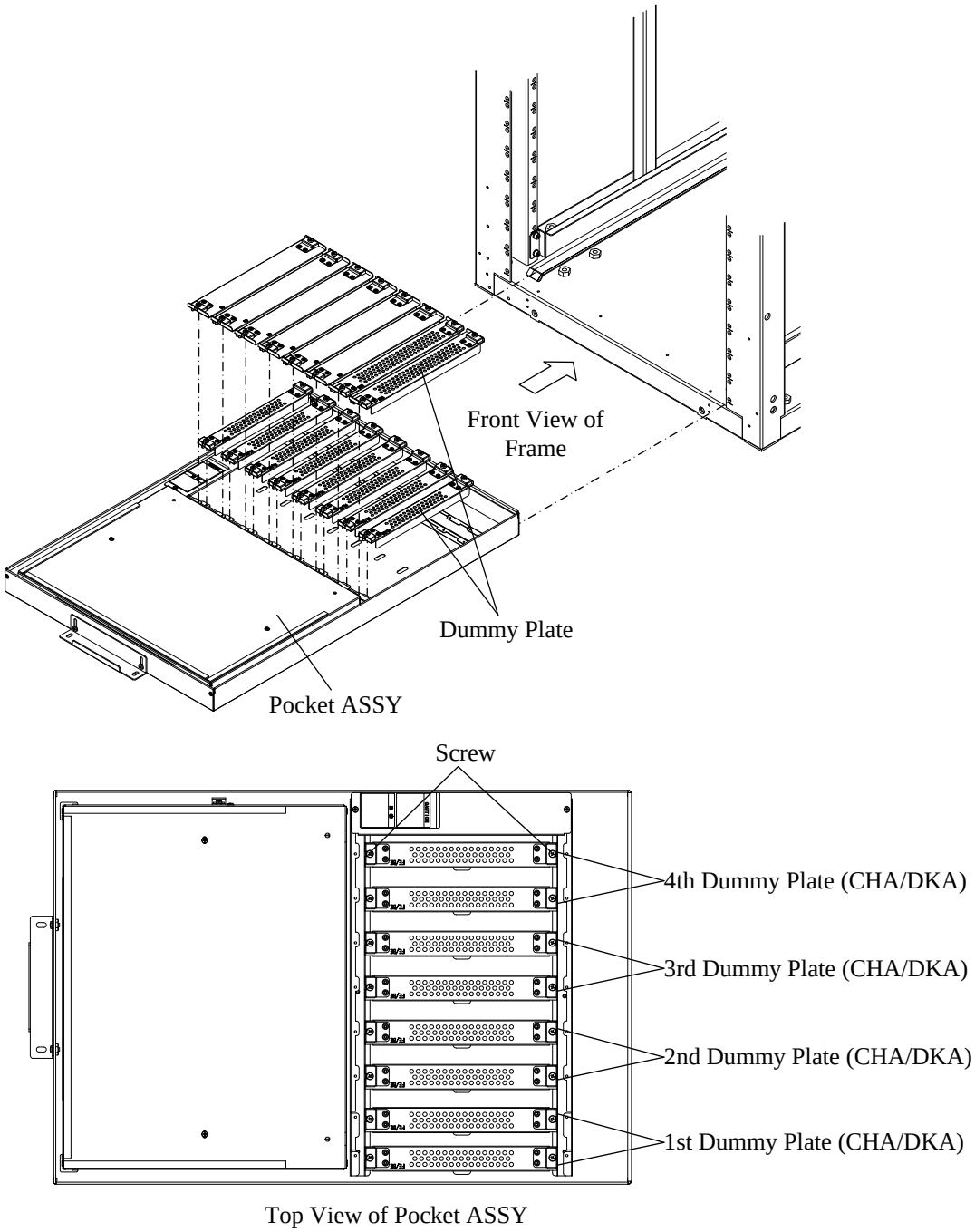


Fig. 3.8.2-5 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-3 Cleaning the fibre cable connectors

For the tools needed for the cleaning, refer to the tool list on page PARTS06-10.

a. Blow compressed gas against the connector using an air sprayer (for about five seconds).
b. Wipe the connector lightly with a piece of cut gauze wet with ethyl alcohol.
c. Blow compressed air again and check the result of the cleaning (None of dust, sticking of foreign matter, and dirt must be observed).

6-4 Connection of the optical fibre cables

When wiring for optical fibre cables from the floor

a. Draw the optical fibre cable from the rear lower opening of the frame.

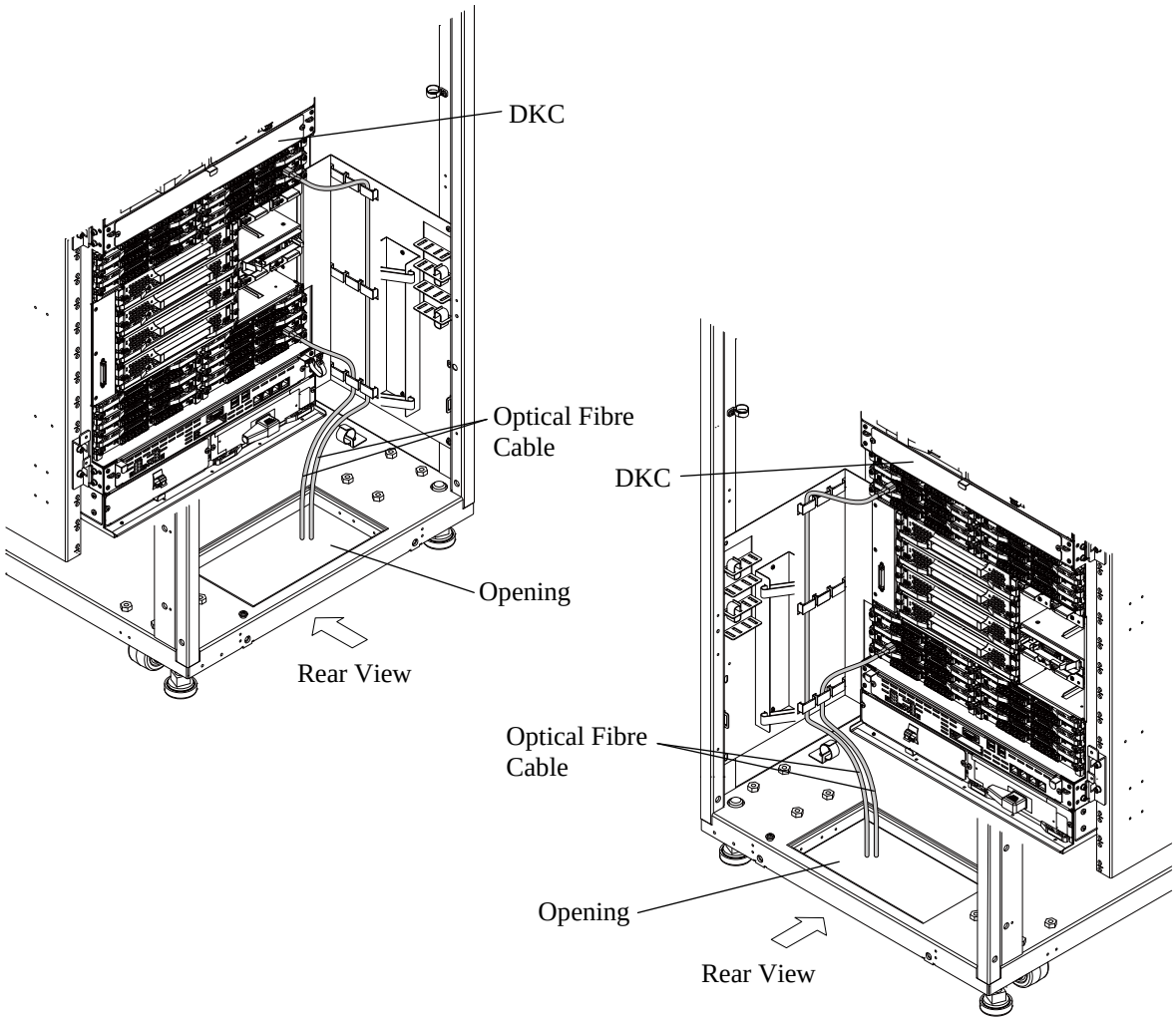


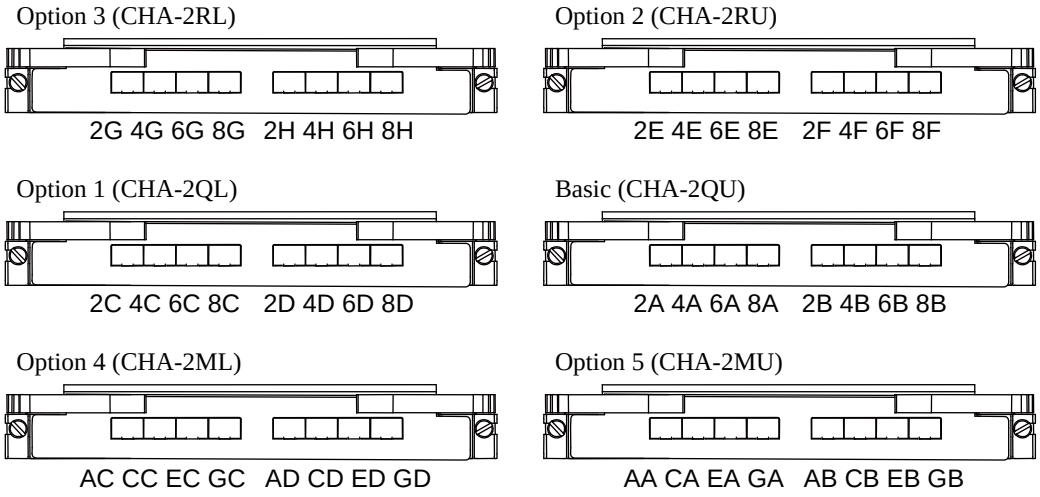
Fig. 3.8.2-6 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

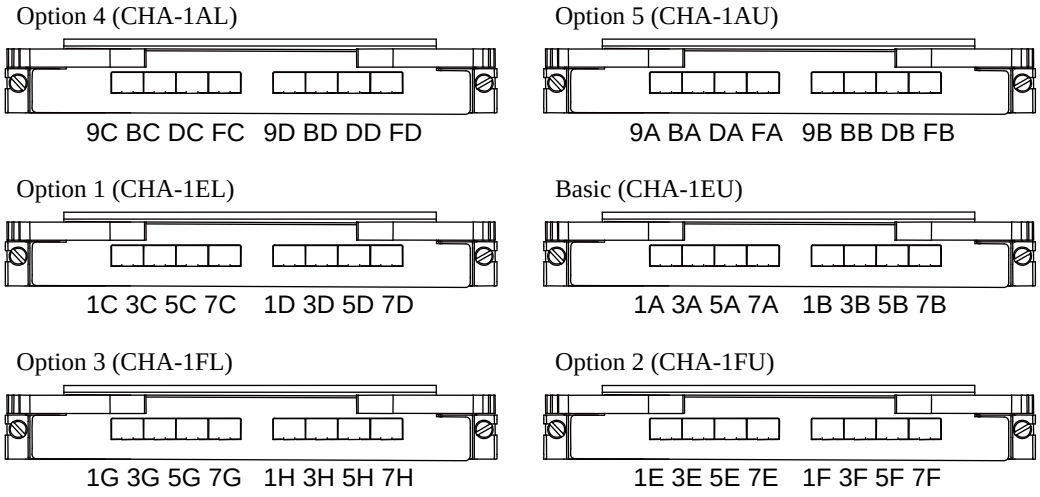
b. Connect the optical fibre cables to the PCB.

In case of DKC-0

CHA PCB (Cluster 2)



CHA PCB (Cluster 1)



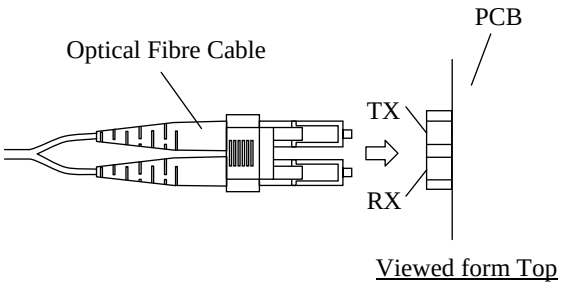
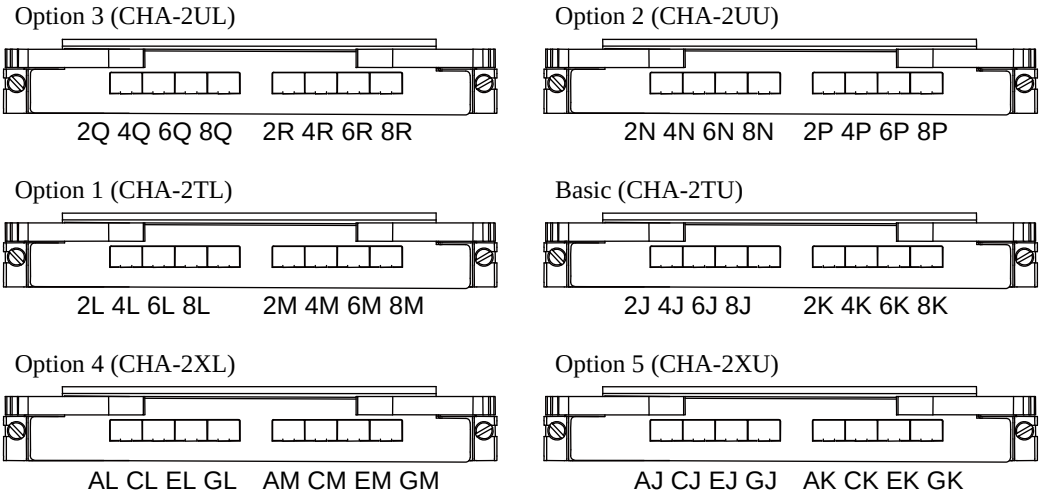


Fig. 3.8.2-7 Connection of Optical Fibre Cables

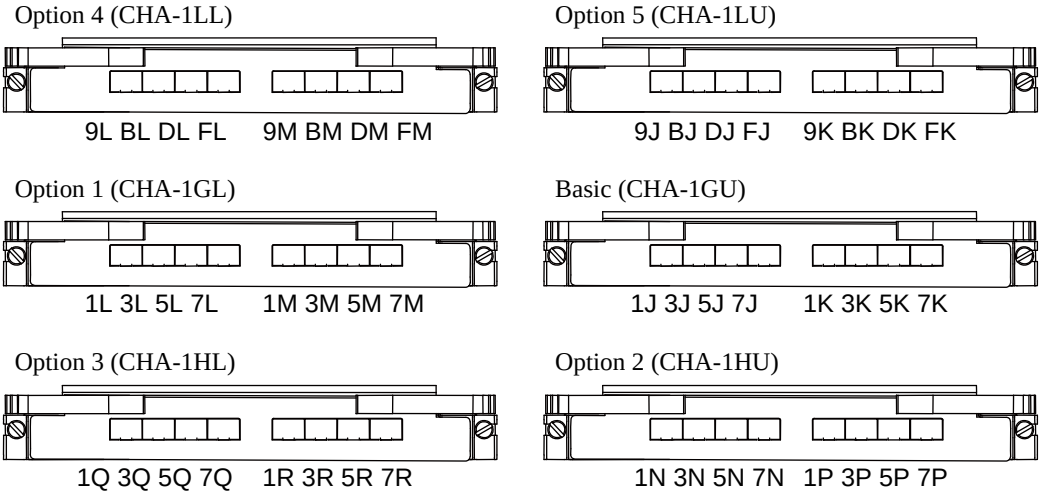
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In case of DKC-1

CHA PCB (Cluster 2)



CHA PCB (Cluster 1)



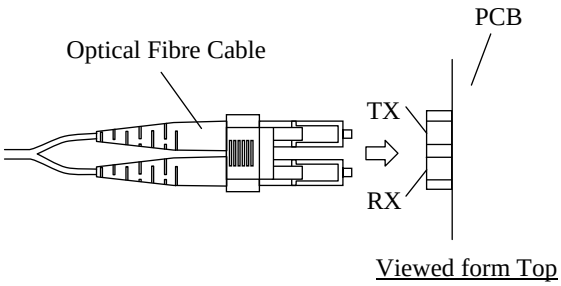


Fig. 3.8.2-8 Fixation of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Secure the optical fibre cable with the binder on the frame side.

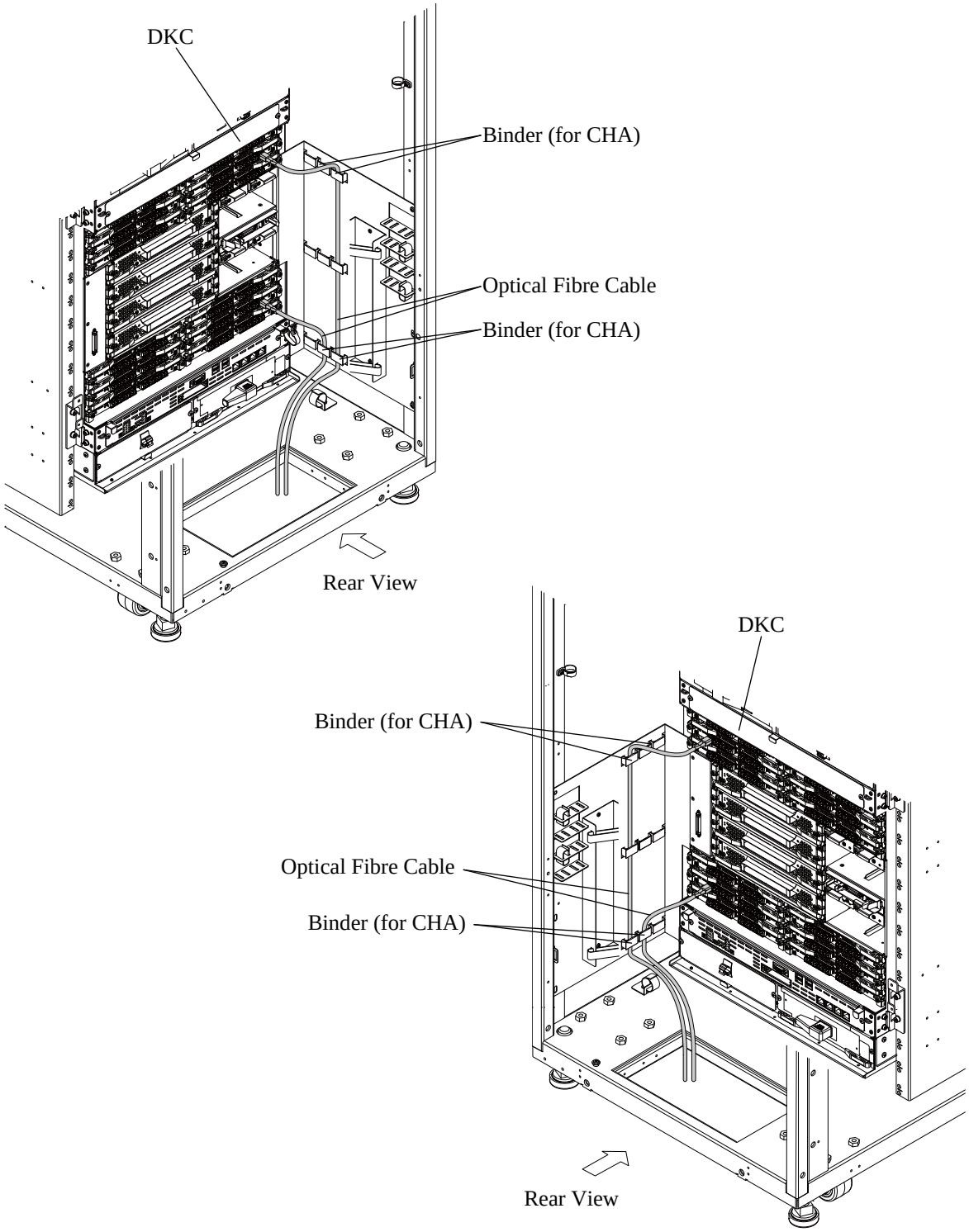


Fig. 3.8.2-9 Fixation of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the optical fibre cables from the round opening of the top cover

a. Draw the optical fibre cable from the opening of the top cover, and wire the cable in the frame. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.2-10 or Fig. 3.8.2-11.)
b. Connect the optical fibre cables to the PCB in the DKC. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.2-7 or Fig. 3.8.2-8.)
c. Secure the optical fibre cable with the binder on the frame side.

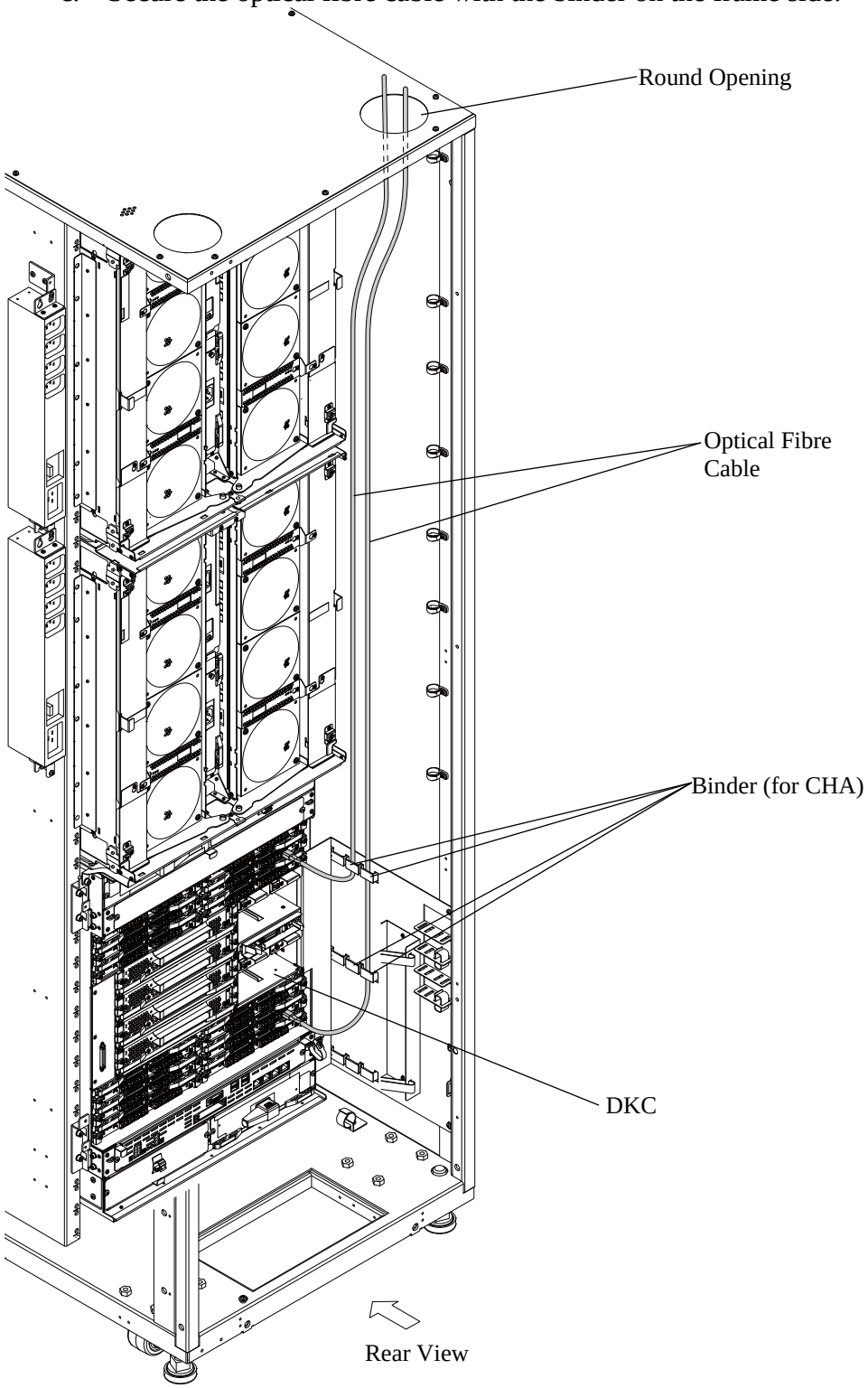


Fig. 3.8.2-10 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

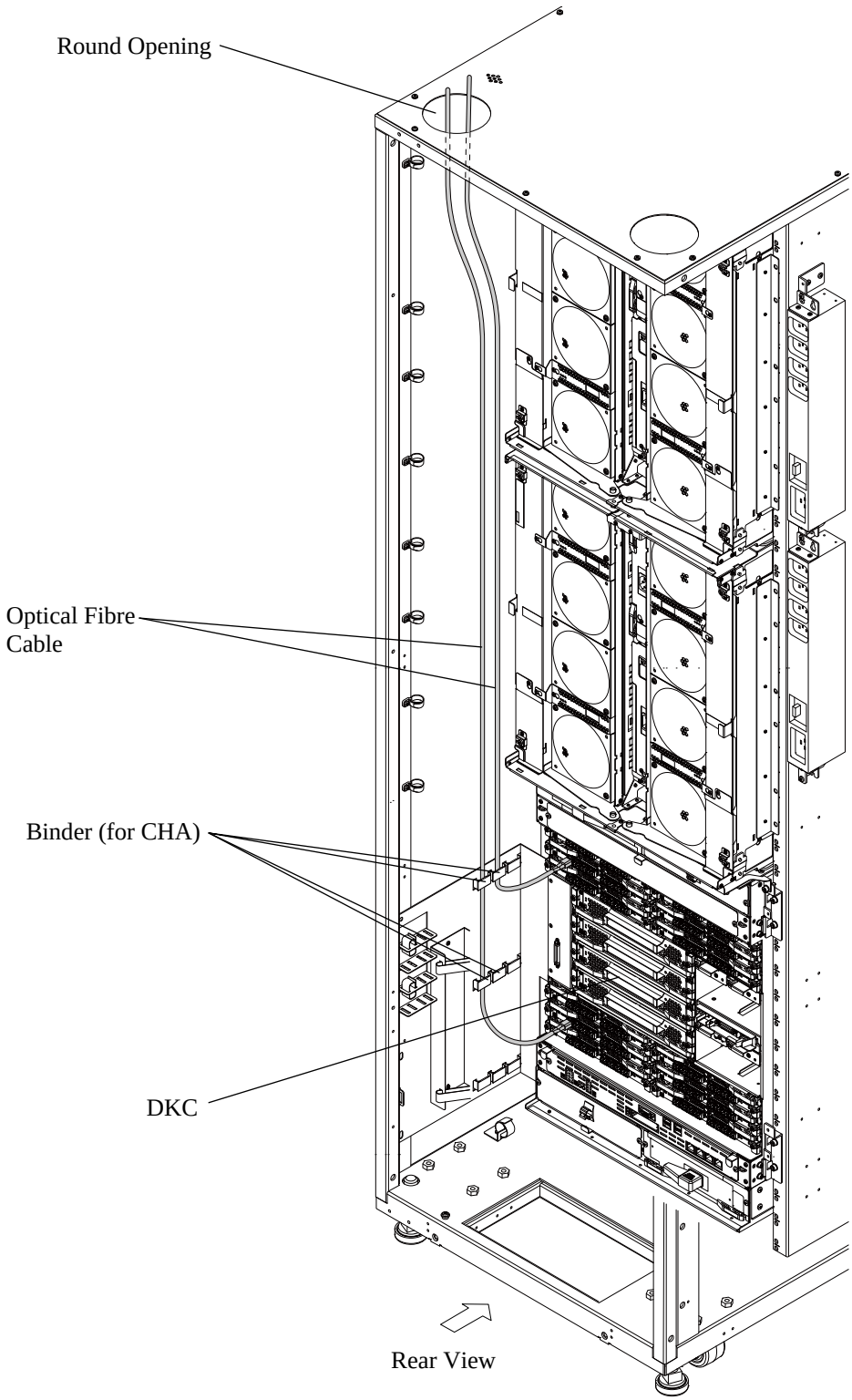


Fig. 3.8.2-11 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the optical fibre cables from the window opening of the top cover

a. Loosen the two screws of the top cover, and slide the window opening toward the front side. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.2-12 or Fig. 3.8.2-13.)
b. Draw the optical fibre cable from the opening of the top cover, and wire the cable in the frame.
c. Connect the optical fibre cables to the PCB in the DKC. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.2-7 or Fig. 3.8.2-8.)
d. Secure the optical fibre cable with the binder on the frame side.
e. Slide the window to close the opening, and retighten it with the two screws.

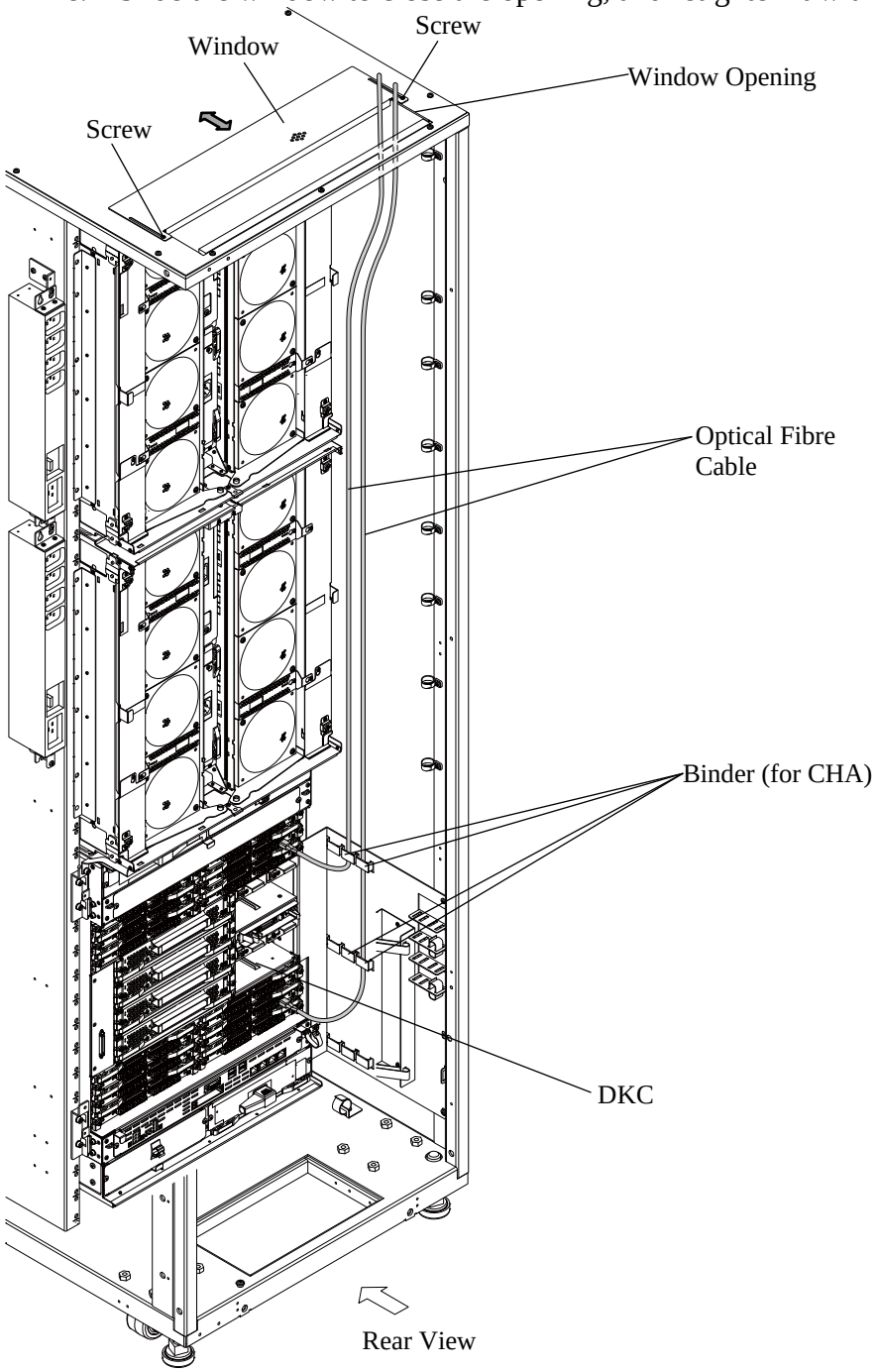


Fig. 3.8.2-12 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

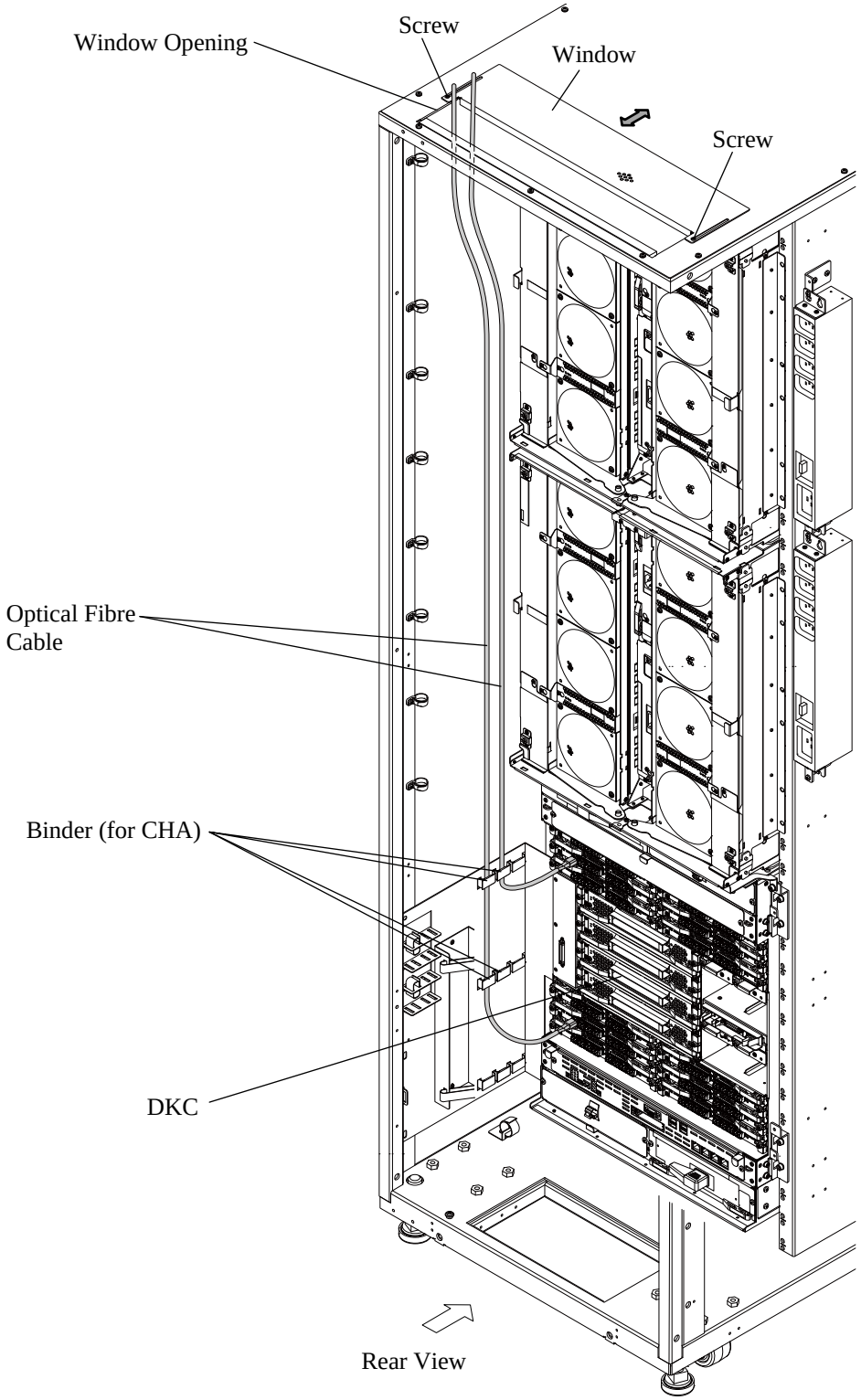


Fig. 3.8.2-13 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-5 Attachment of the Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

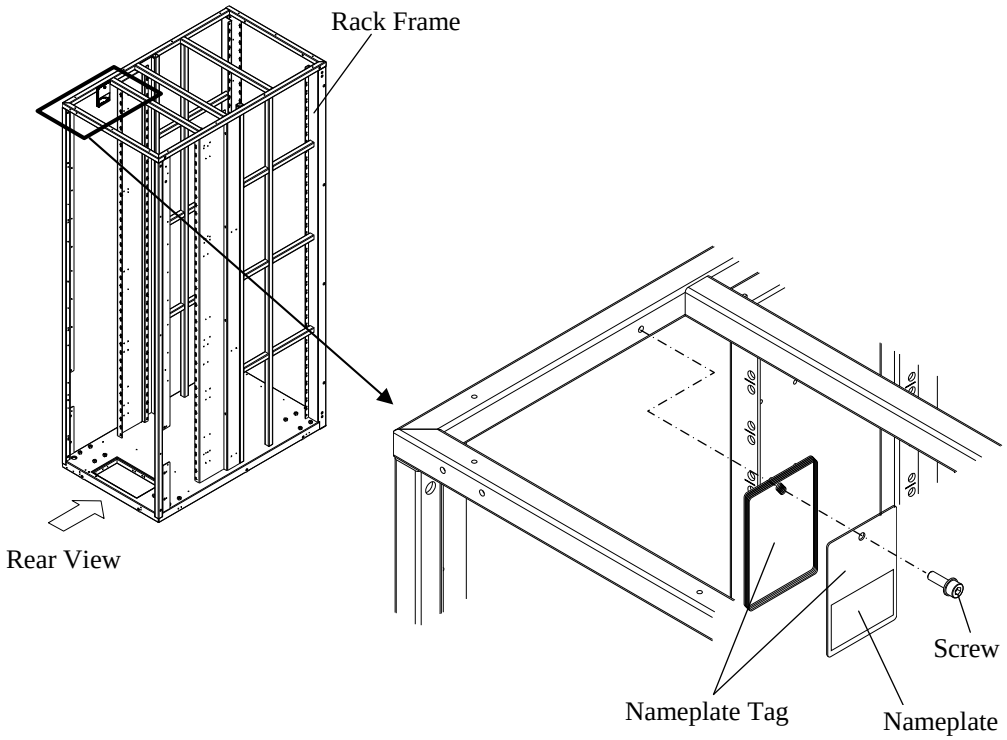


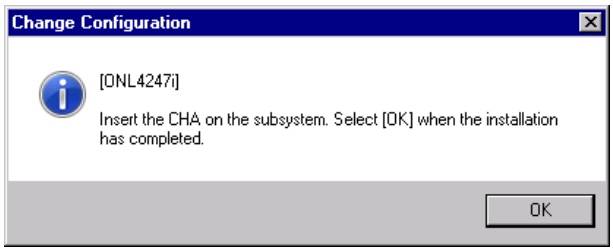
Fig. 3.8.2-14 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. SVP post procedure

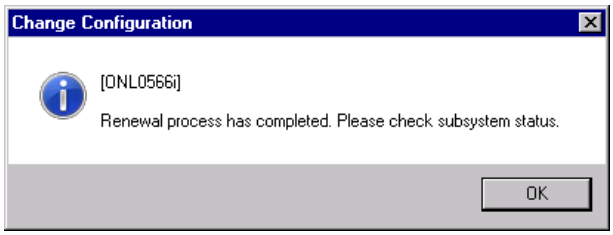
(1) <Check that hardware components are installed>
Select (CL) [OK] after making sure that all hardware components are installed correctly in response to “Insert the CHA on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed.”.

When [Cancel] is selected (CL), returns to INST03-08B-20 step (3).



(2) <Restore CHA>
“Restoring the CHA...” is displayed.

(3) <End of system update processing>
“Renewal process has completed. Please check the subsystem status.” is displayed when recovery processing on all installed components is completed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

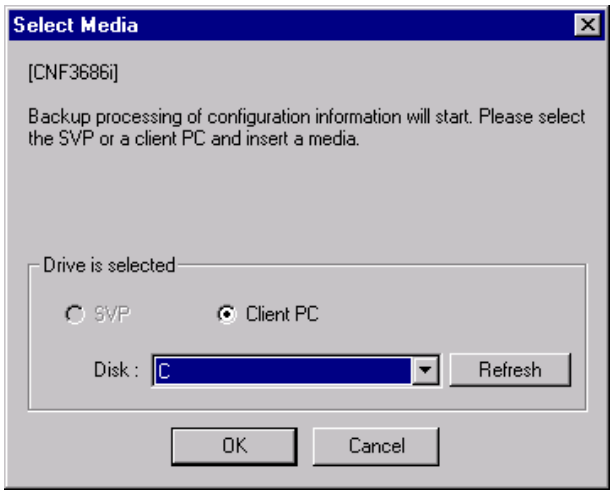


Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4)

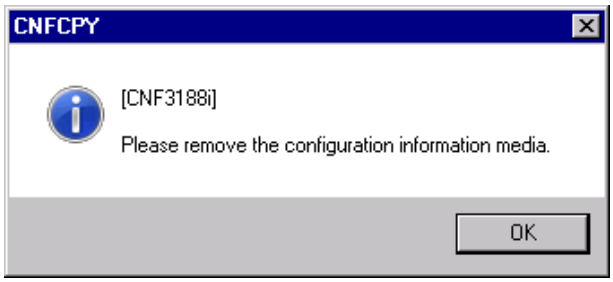
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



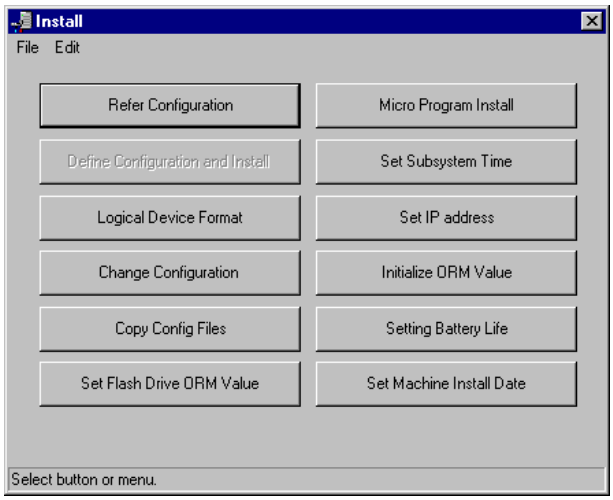
(5)

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



(6)

After the procedure is completed, return to “Install”.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(7) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
New Installation: INST02-20,
Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.8.3 Installation of FCOE 8-port Host Adapter, PCI Express Switch Adapter and Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-8FOE/ESW/MDEXC)

Note: Be sure to check the following conditions before performing the addition.
When the installed ESWs (DKC-F710I-ESW) per DKC are two sets or more, or the installed CHAs (DKC-F710I-8UFC/8UFCR/16UFC/16UFCR/8FOE) per DKC are four sets or more, the Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-APC) is required.

Table 3.8.3-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-8FOE	WP713-A	5541865-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-65	1	ITPD
			2853327-65/565		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-65	1	ITPD
			2853328-65/565		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-ESW	WP730-A	5541851-A	2	ESW PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-46	1	ITPD
			2853327-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-46	1	ITPD
			2853328-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-MDEXC	Cable ASSY	5521768-101	1	1SA/1SF-1 ~ 1SE/1SB-1
					1SA/1SF-2 ~ 1SE/1SB-2
					2SC/2SH-1 ~ 2SG/2SD-1
					2SC/2SH-2 ~ 2SG/2SD-2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-17	1	ITPD
			2853327-17/517		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-17	1	ITPD
			2853328-17/517		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.8.3-2 Working time

		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
CHA	Installation	1	15
		2	15
		3	20
		4	20
		5	20
		6	25
		7	25
		8	30
		9	30
		10	30
		11	35
		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
ESW	Installation	1	15
		2	25
		3	30

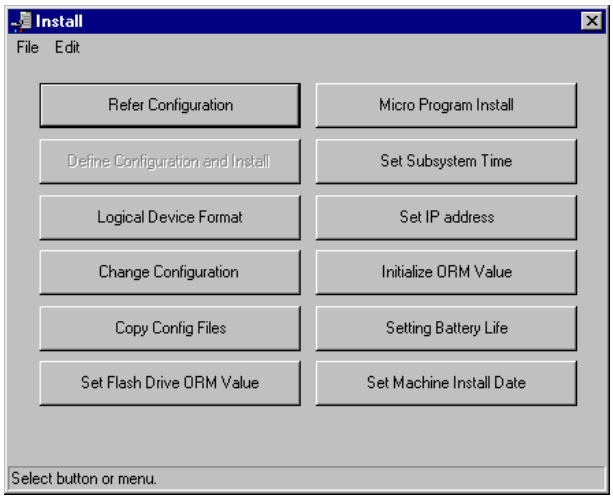
Note: For ESW installation / removal, additional 480 seconds (8 minutes) is necessary to newly route cable(s) between modules. (It is not applied to 1 module configuration)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

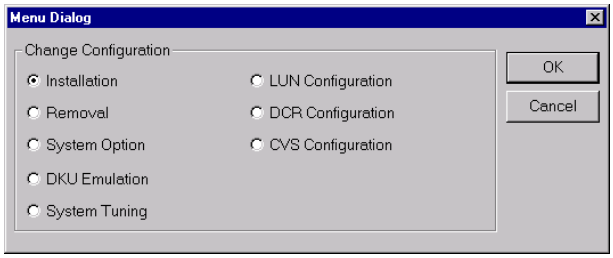
1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

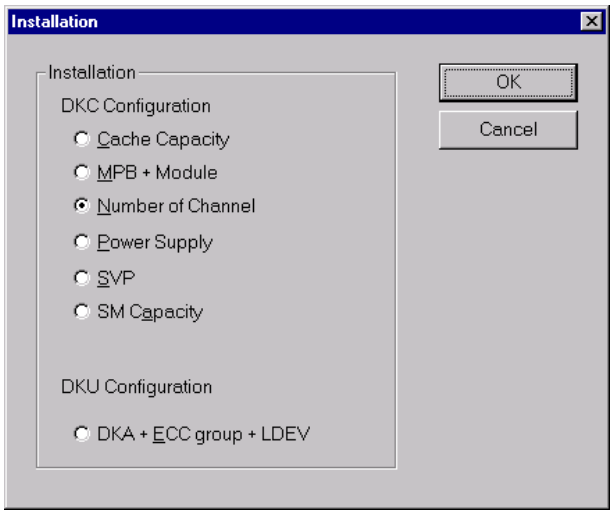
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Installation] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



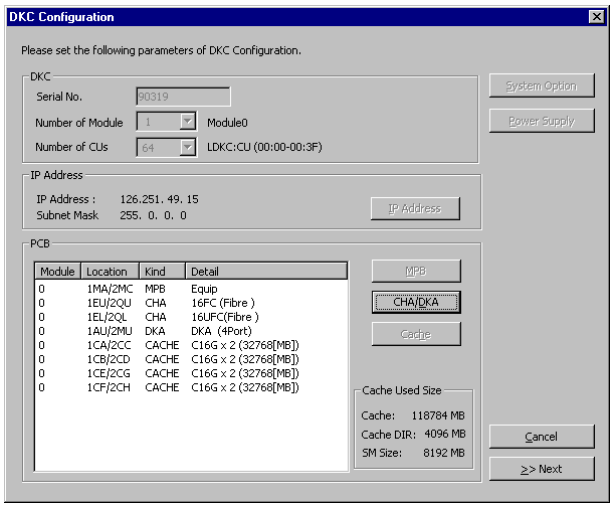
(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [Number of Channel], and select (CL) [OK].



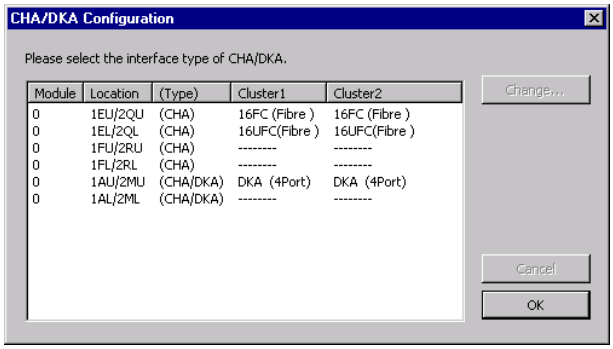
Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) <DKC Configuration screen>
In the 'DKC Configuration' screen, select (CL) [CHA/DKA].
Go to Step (6).

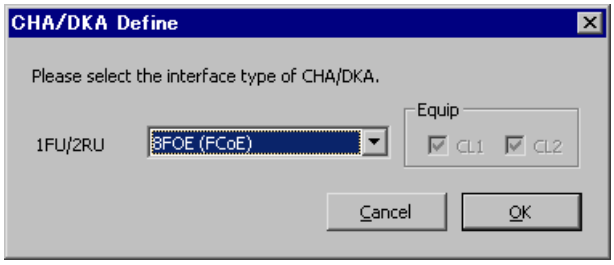
After the setting is completed, select (CL) [>>Next].
(Go to Step (8).)
In the case of selecting (CL) [Cancel], this operation procedure terminates.



(6) <Setting the CHA type>
In the 'CHA/DKA Configuration' screen, select the location(s) to which the addition is to be made, and select (CL) [Change...]. Go to Step (7).
Make sure that the entry that has been made is correct and select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (5).

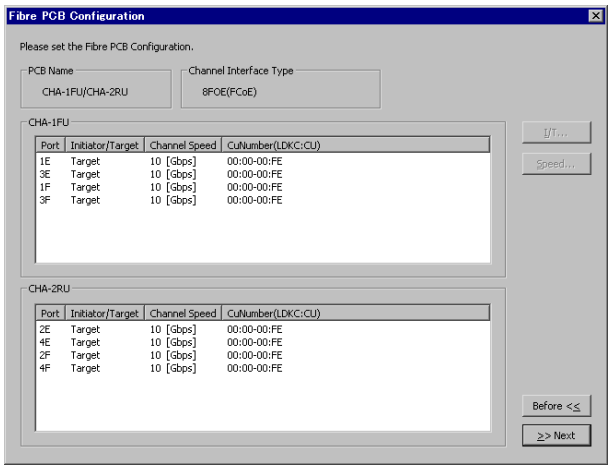


(7) <Select the CHA type>
In the 'CHA/DKA Define' screen, select FCoE PCB.
Check the 'Equip (CL1/CL2)' setting.
After the setting is completed, select (CL) [OK]. The routine is returned to Step (6).



Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) < Display details of the CHA>
In the 'Fibre PCB Configuration' screen, make sure that the items that have been displayed are correct and select (CL) [>>Next].

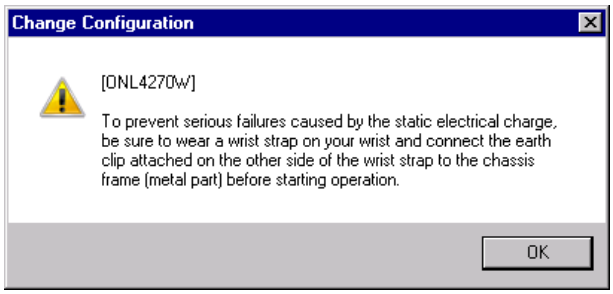


Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. SVP pre procedure (ESW Addition)

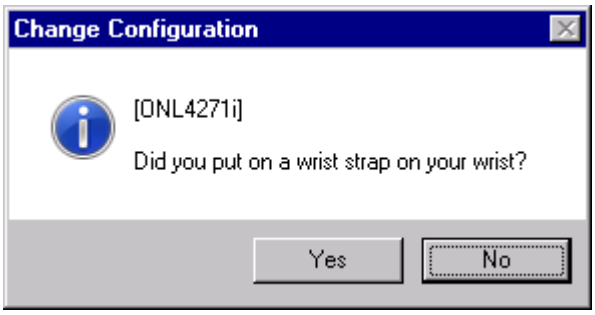
(1) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to “To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.”.



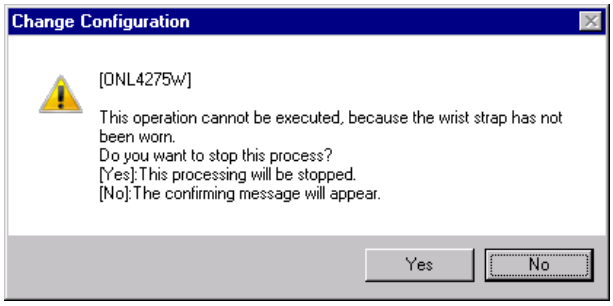
(1)-1<Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, “Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?”.
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (1)-2.



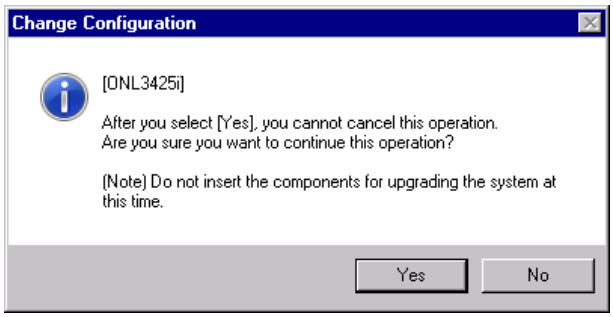
(1)-2

In response to a message, “This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear.”
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-08C-20.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (1).

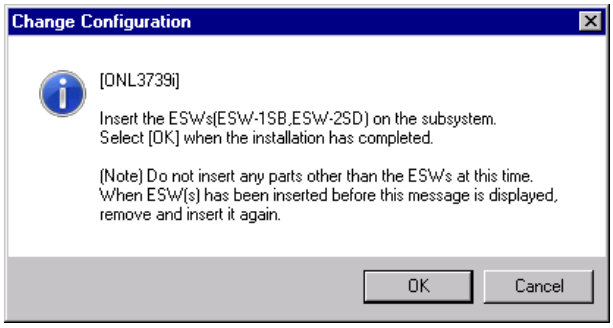


Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) <Starting the addition>
In response to a message, “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not insert the components for upgrading the system at this time.”, select (CL) [Yes]. When [No] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-08C-20.



(3) <Addition of the ESW>
When addition of the ESW is required, a message, “Insert the ESWs(ESW-nnn,ESW-nnn) on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed. (Note) Do not insert any parts other than the ESWs at this time. When ESW(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.” is displayed.



- When the message is displayed, install the hardware component following the procedure for adding the ESW. When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be installed, install it together with the ESW.
- When the message is not displayed, go to Step (2) in “5. SVP pre procedure (Channel Adapter Addition)”.

Note: Do not press the [OK] button by mistake before installing the part(s) to be added in the subsystem.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter

Installation Condition

The PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW) is an indispensable option that is to be installed when the subsystem configuration is one of the following.

In case of DKC-0

① Addition of the first set (1SA/2SC)
- Indispensable option

② Addition of the second set (1SB/2SD)
- When the high performance model is selected
- When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) or the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

In case of DKC-1

① Addition of the first set (1SE/2SG)
- Indispensable option

② Addition of the second set (1SF/2SH)
- When the high performance model is selected
- When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) or the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

For the twin DKC model, the ESWs that are installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be the same in number.
- When ESWs are installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0, ESWs should be installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1 even if it fails to meet the installation requirements.
- When ESWs are installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1, ESWs should be installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 even if it fails to meet the installation requirements.

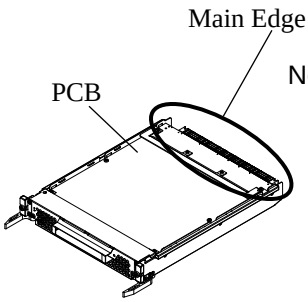
Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-1 Insertion of ESW PCB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates. (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

b. Insert the ESW PCBs to the DKC and fasten the screws.



Note: 1. Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)

2. When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.8.3-3 Location of the ESW PCB

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Basic	1SA	2SC	ESW-1SA	ESW-2SC	
	Option 1	1SB	2SD	ESW-1SB	ESW-2SD	
DKC-1	Basic	1SE	2SG	ESW-1SE	ESW-2SG	
	Option 1	1SF	2SH	ESW-1SF	ESW-2SH	

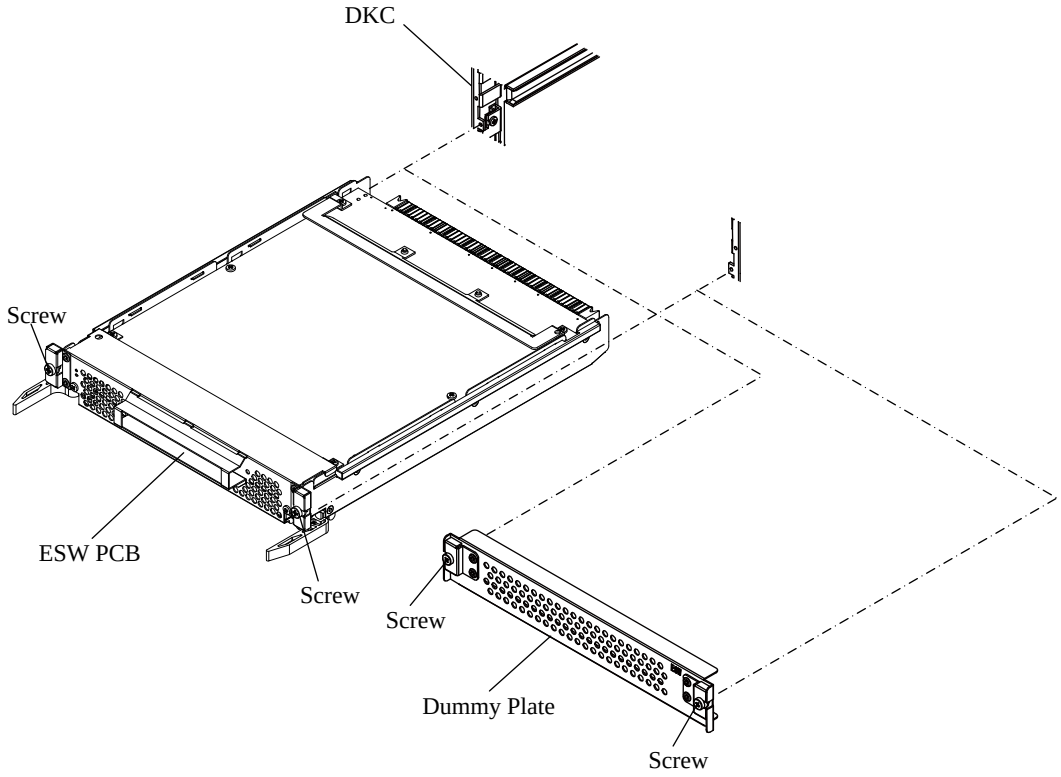
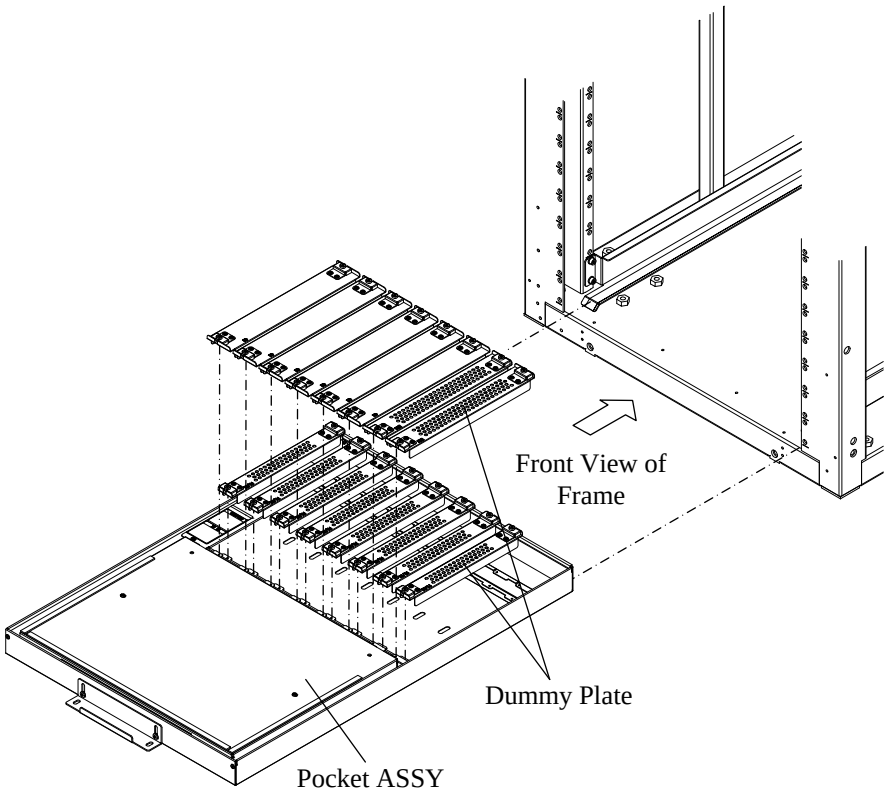


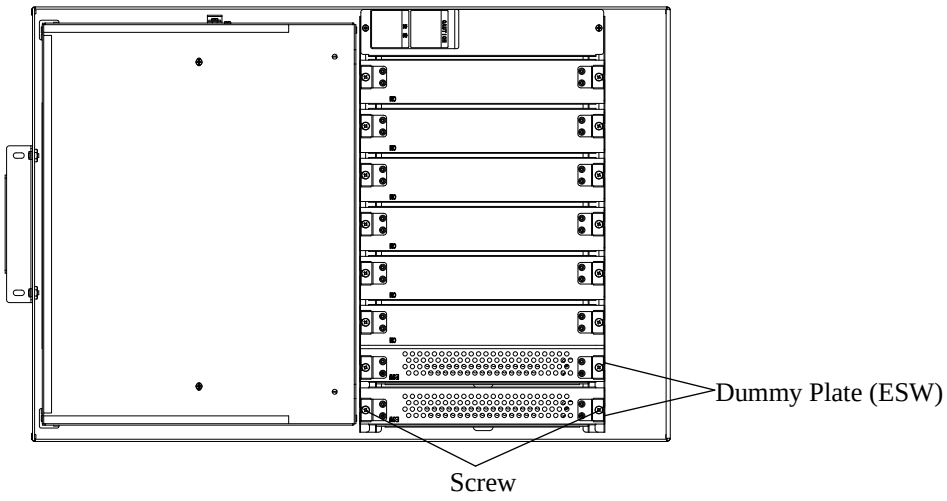
Fig. 3.8.3-1 Insertion of ESW PCB

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Storage of Dummy Plates (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY, and tighten them with the four screws.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 3.8.3-2 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3 Attachment of the Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

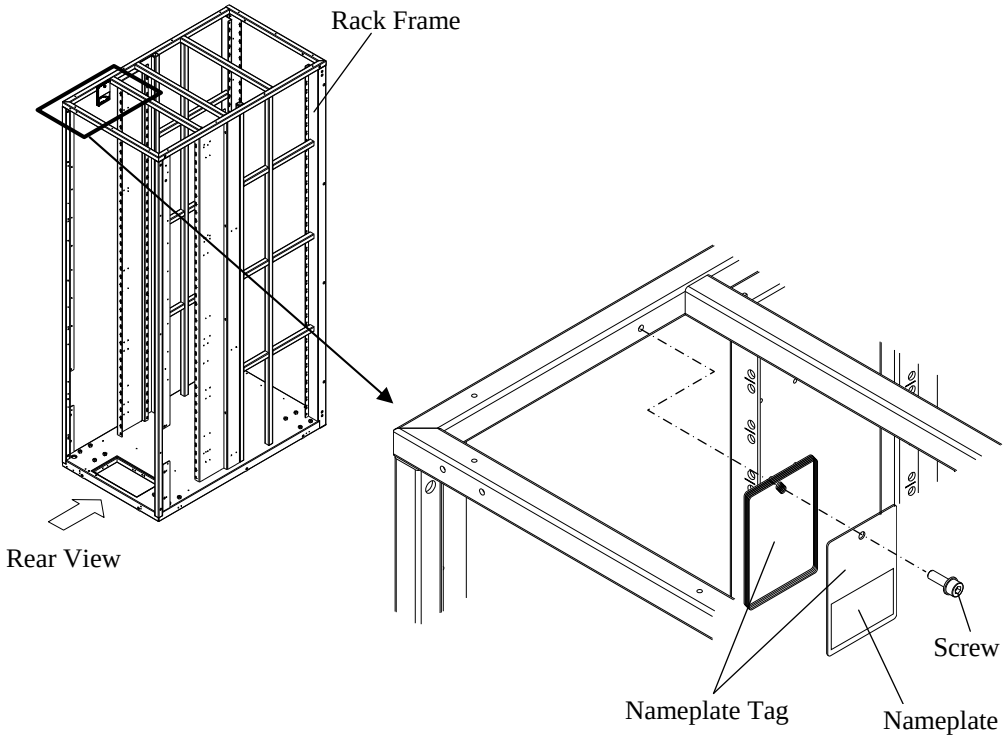


Fig. 3.8.3-3 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Installation Procedure of Inter-Controller Connecting Kit

Installation Condition

Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be added under the following conditions.

- When the ESW is installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 and the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1.

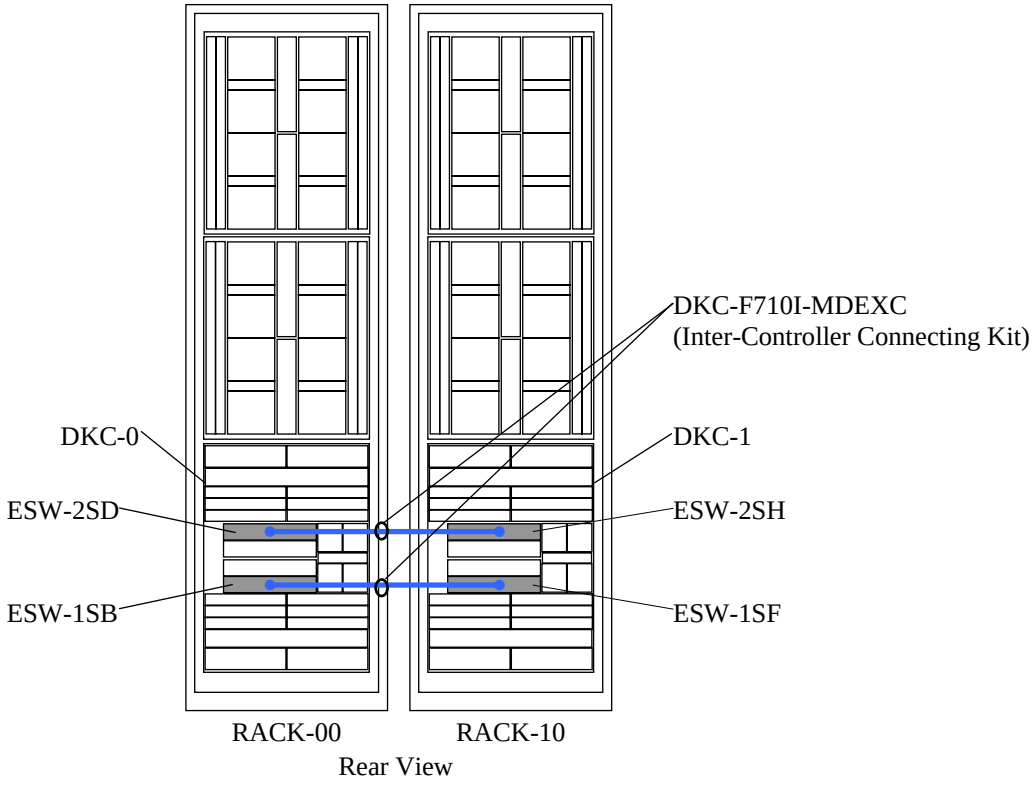
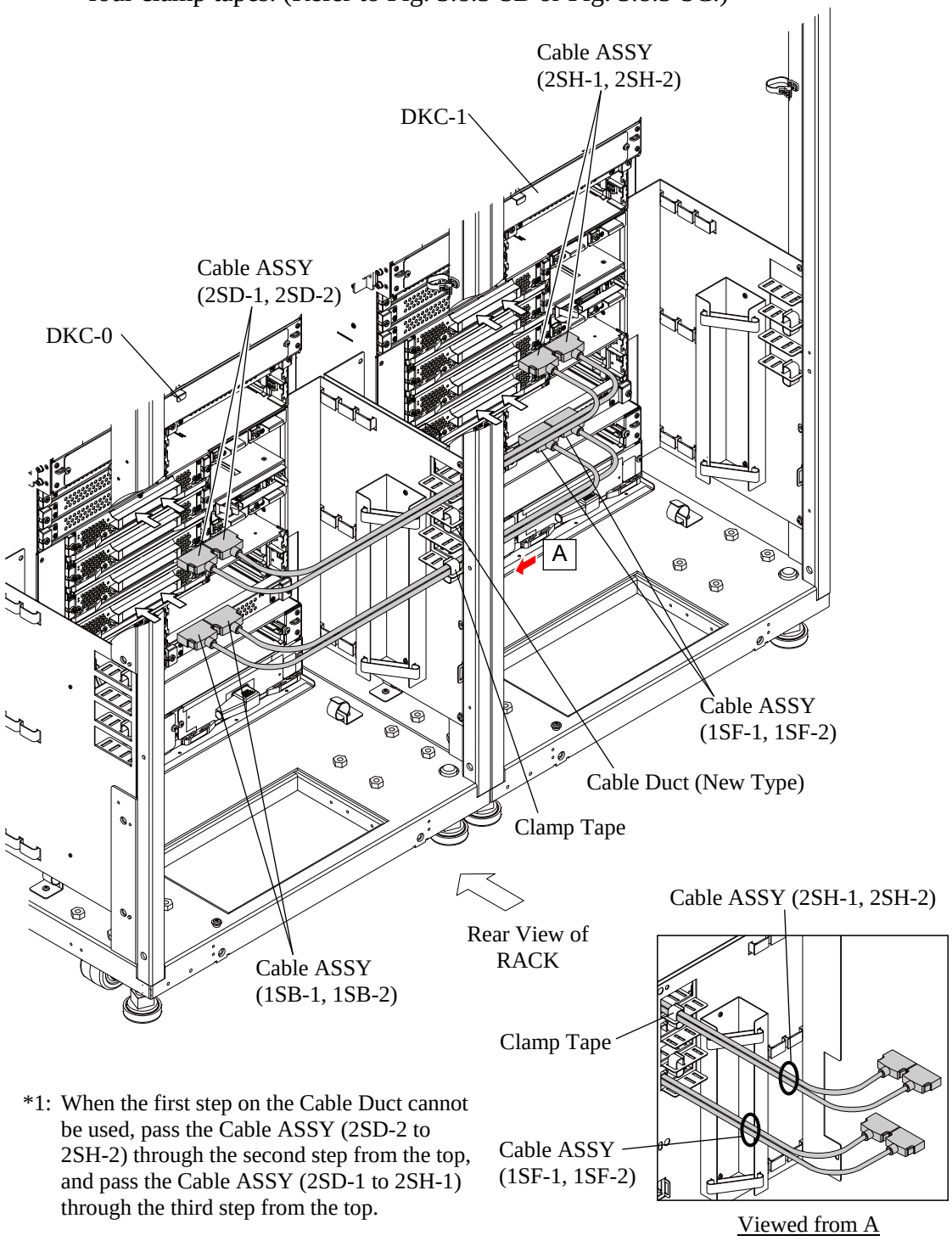


Fig. 3.8.3-3A Mounting Position of Cable

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-1 When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) is required to install, install the cable ASSY.
When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) is not required to install, go to the procedure 5. SVP pre procedure (Channel Adapter Addition).

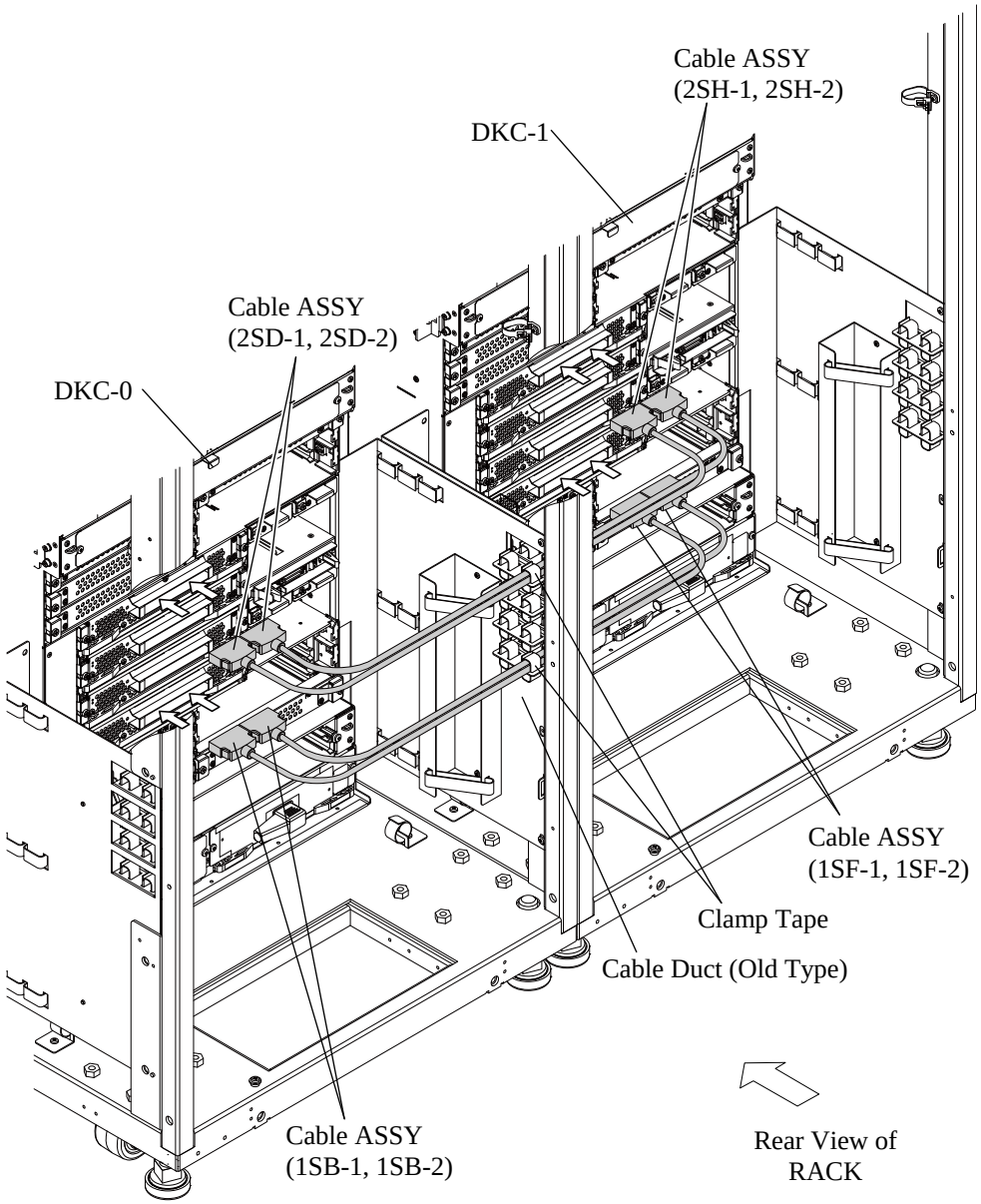
a. Wire the four Cable ASSYs to the rear side of the RACK, and fix them with the two or four clamp tapes. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.3-3B or Fig. 3.8.3-3C.)



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) through the second step from the top, and pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) through the third step from the top.

Fig. 3.8.3-3B Installation of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, New Type)

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) through the second step from the top, and pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) through the third step from the top.

Fig. 3.8.3-3C Installation of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, Old Type)

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SB and 2SD) of the DKC-0, and connect the cables (1SB-1, 1SB-2, 2SD-1 and 2SD-2).
c. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SF and 2SH) of the DKC-1, and connect the cables (1SF-1, 1SF-2, 2SH-1 and 2SH-2).

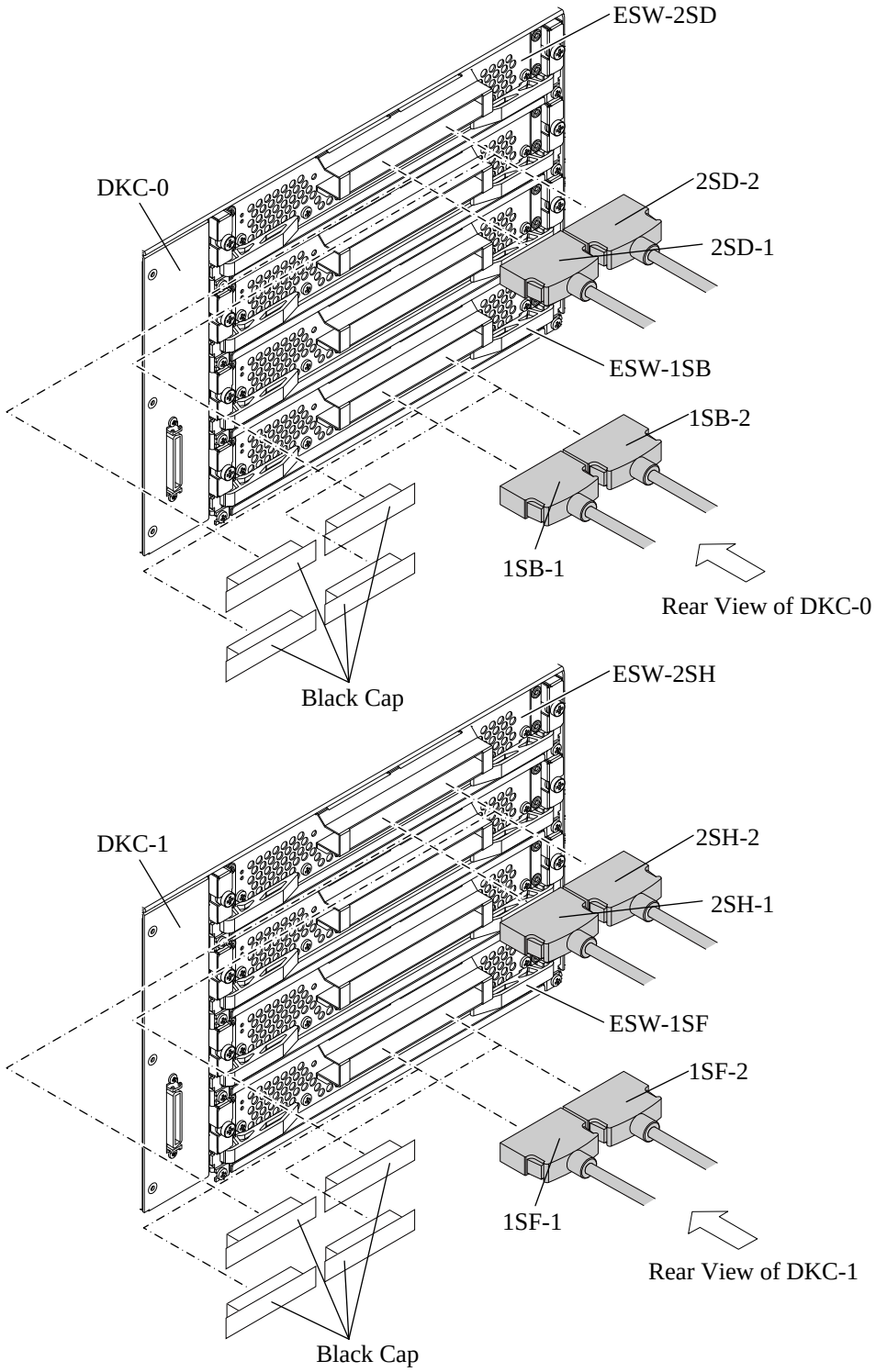


Fig. 3.8.3-3D Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-2 Attachment of Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

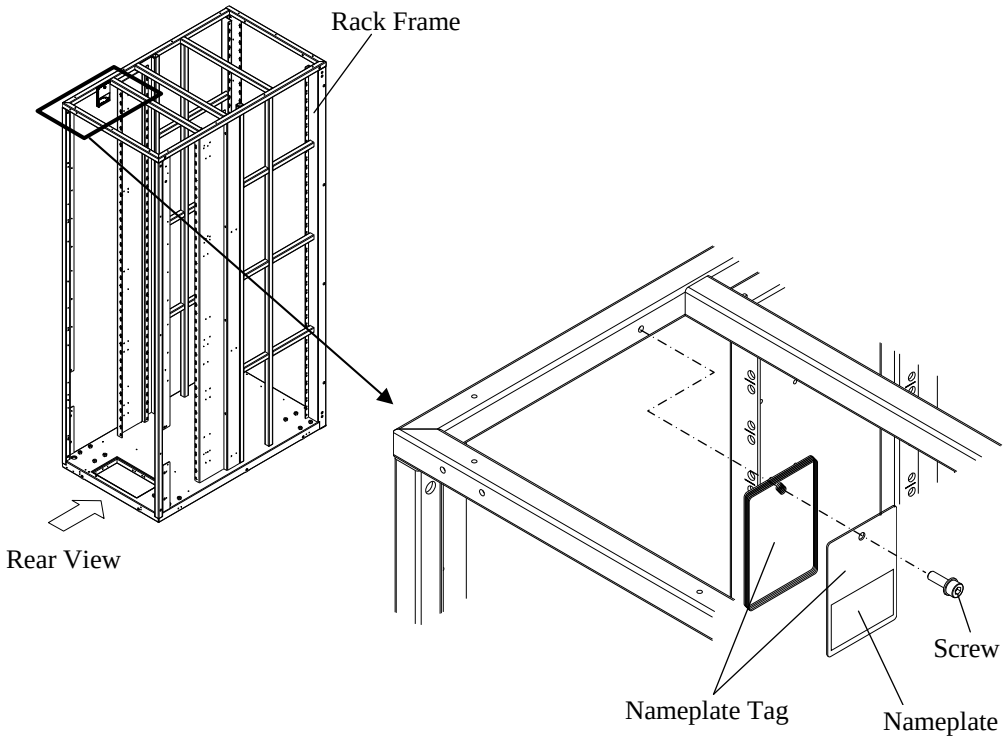
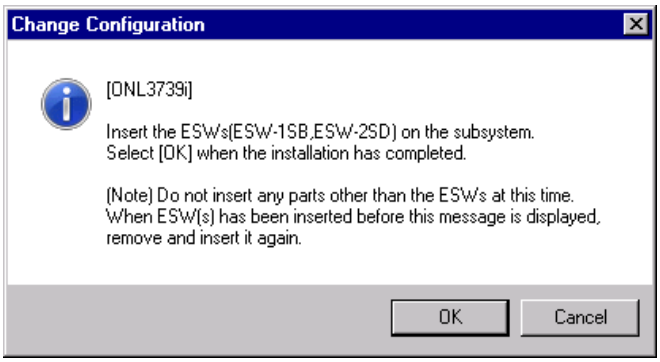


Fig. 3.8.3-3E Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. SVP pre procedure (Channel Adapter Addition)

(1) <Making sure of completion of the hardware addition>
After the ESW addition is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to a message, “Insert the ESWs(ESW-nnn,ESW-nnn) on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed. (Note) Do not insert any parts other than the ESWs at this time. When ESW(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.”.



(Eg. ESW-1SB, ESW-2SD)

---

(2) <Downloading the microprogram>
The microprogram is downloaded to the SM.
The progress of the downloading is displayed.

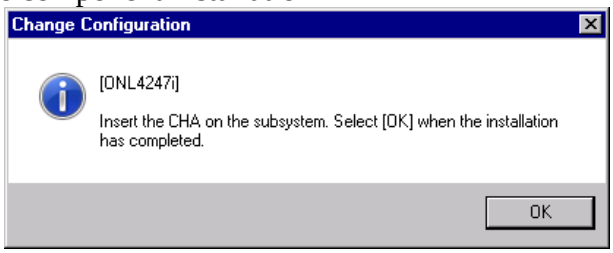
---

(3)
“Changing the subsystem configuration data …” is displayed.

---

(4) <Making sure of completion of the hardware component installation>
A message, “Insert the CHA on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed.” is displayed.

Note: Do not press the [OK] button by mistake before installing the part(s) to be added in the subsystem.



Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Installation Procedure of FCOE 8-port Host Adapter

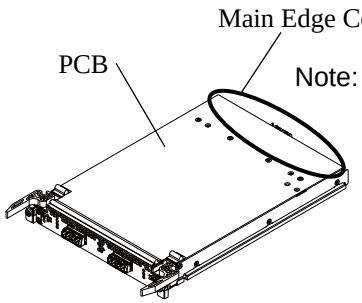
Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

6-1 Insertion of the PCBs

a. Loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates. (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

Note: Remove the dummy plate just before installing the PCB.
If the dummy plate is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

b. Insert the PCBs to the correct locations in the DKC and tighten the screws.



Note:
- Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)
- When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.8.3-4 Inserting Location

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Basic	1EU	2QU	CHA-1EU	CHA-2QU	
	Option 1	1EL	2QL	CHA-1EL	CHA-2QL	
	Option 2	1FU	2RU	CHA-1FU	CHA-2RU	
	Option 3	1FL	2RL	CHA-1FL	CHA-2RL	
	Option 4	1AL	2ML	CHA-1AL	CHA-2ML	
	Option 5	1AU	2MU	CHA-1AU	CHA-2MU	
DKC-1	Basic	1GU	2TU	CHA-1GU	CHA-2TU	
	Option 1	1GL	2TL	CHA-1GL	CHA-2TL	
	Option 2	1HU	2UU	CHA-1HU	CHA-2UU	
	Option 3	1HL	2UL	CHA-1HL	CHA-2UL	
	Option 4	1LL	2XL	CHA-1LL	CHA-2XL	
	Option 5	1LU	2XU	CHA-1LU	CHA-2XU	

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

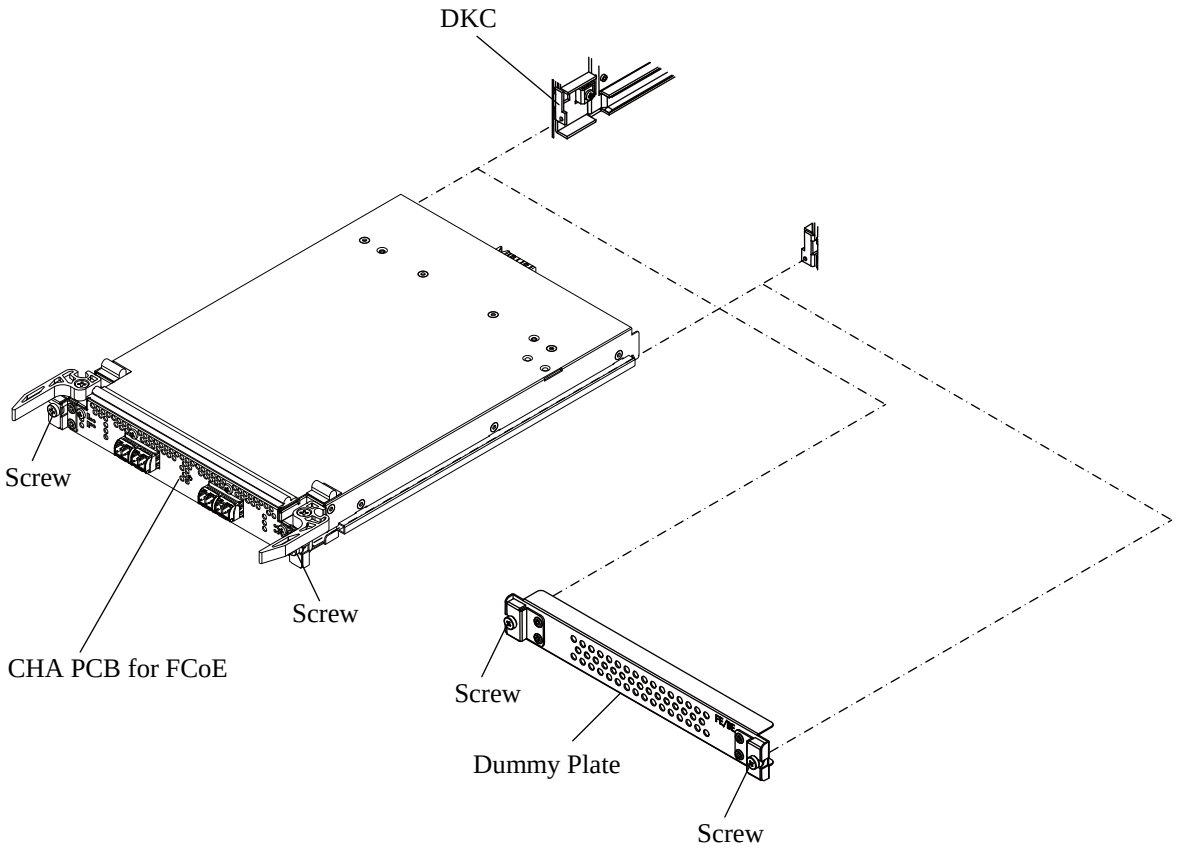
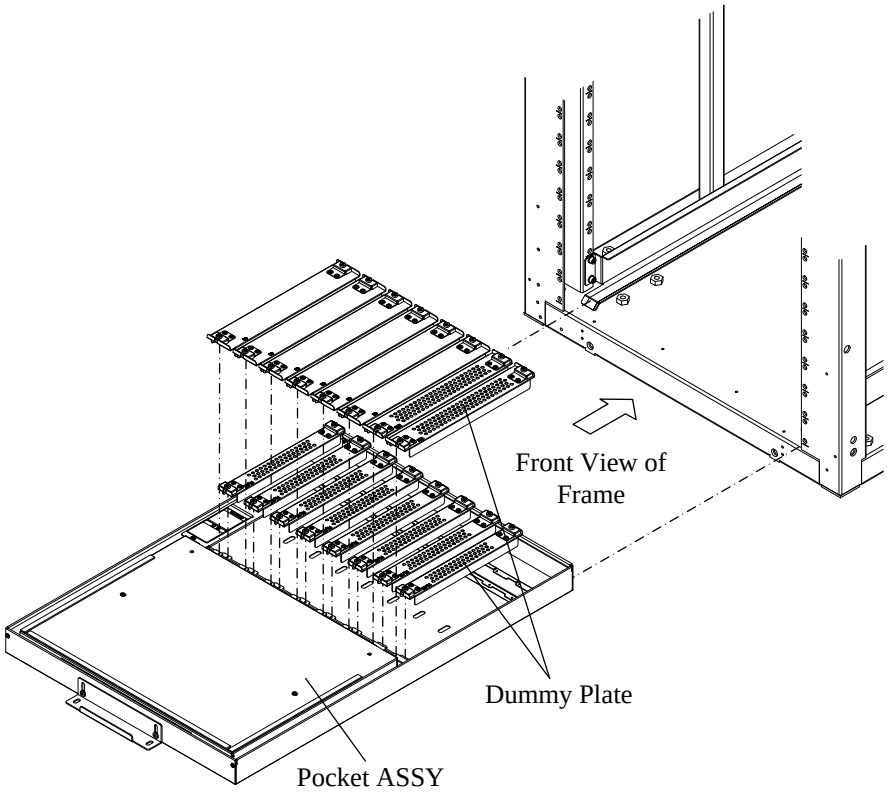


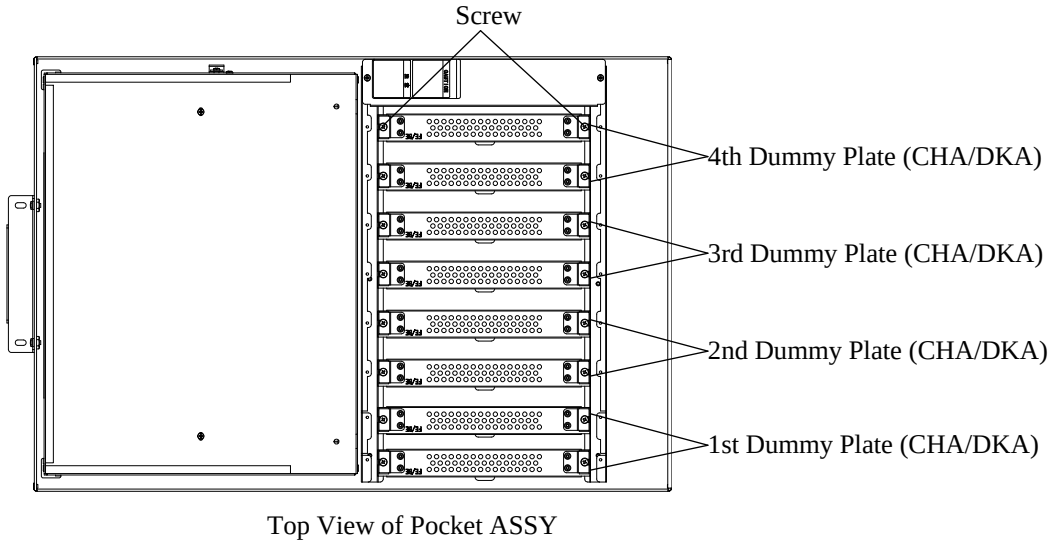
Fig. 3.8.3-4 Insertion of PCB

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-2 Storage of Dummy Plates (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY, and tighten them with the four screws.
   When dummy plates are installed in the upper part, remove the upper dummy plates once, install the lower dummy plates, and then install the upper dummy plates again.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 3.8.3-5 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-3 Cleaning the fibre cable connectors

For the tools needed for the cleaning, refer to the tool list on page PARTS06-10.

a. Blow compressed gas against the connector using an air sprayer (for about five seconds).
b. Wipe the connector lightly with a piece of cut gauze wet with ethyl alcohol.
c. Blow compressed air again and check the result of the cleaning (None of dust, sticking of foreign matter, and dirt must be observed).

6-4 Connection of the optical fibre cables

When wiring for optical fibre cables from the floor

a. Draw the optical fibre cable from the rear lower opening of the frame.

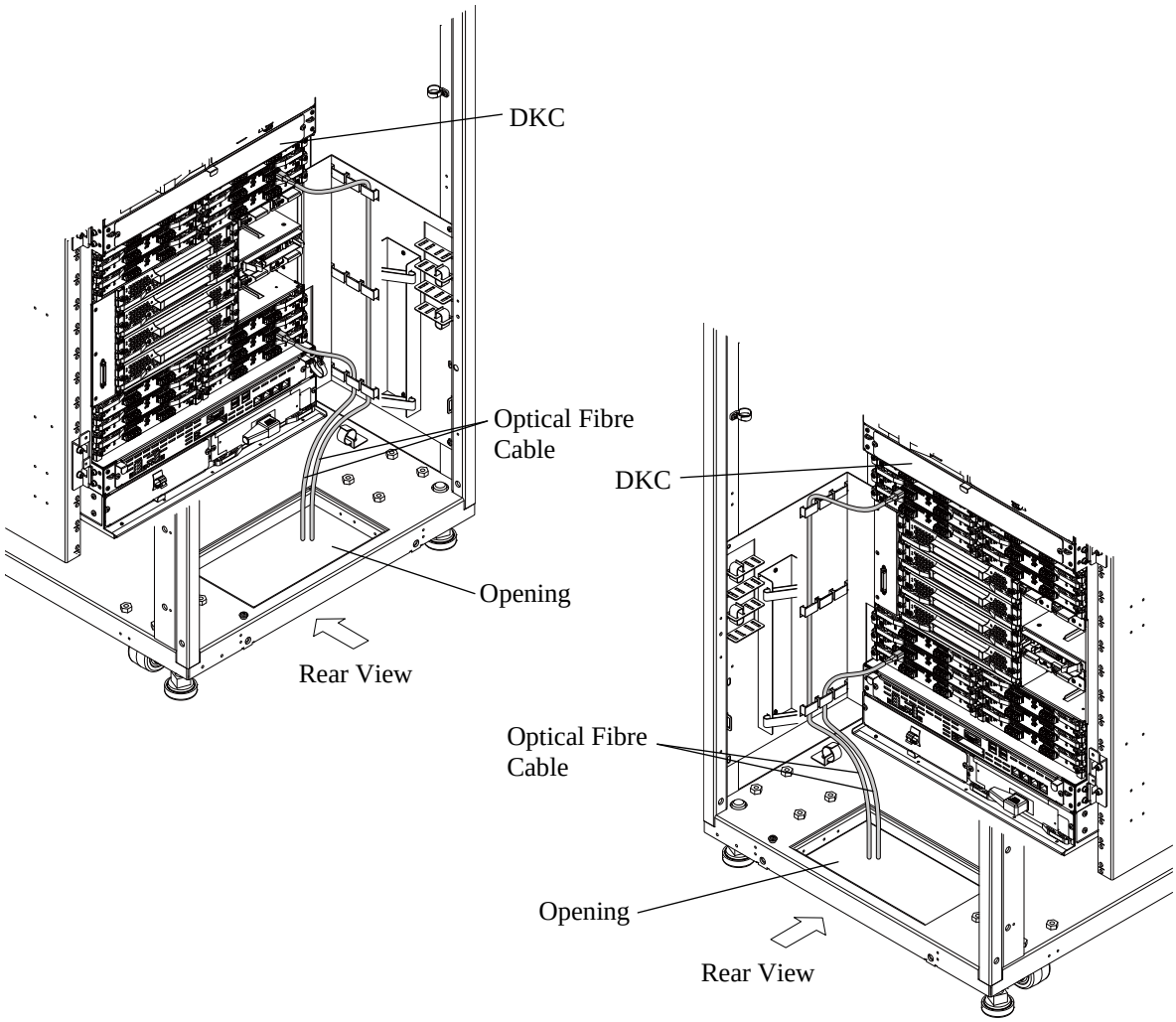


Fig. 3.8.3-6 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Connect the optical fibre cables to the PCB.

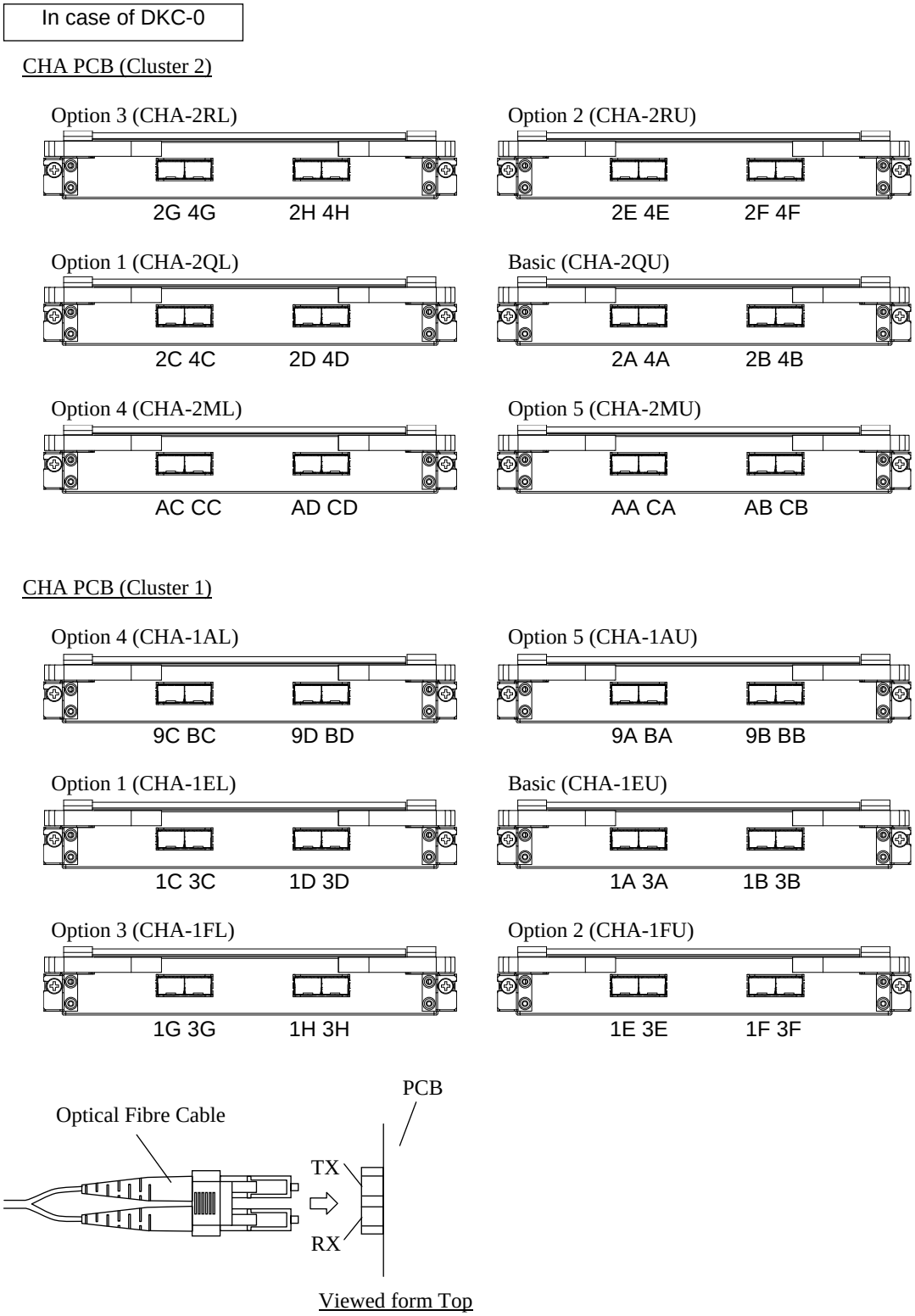
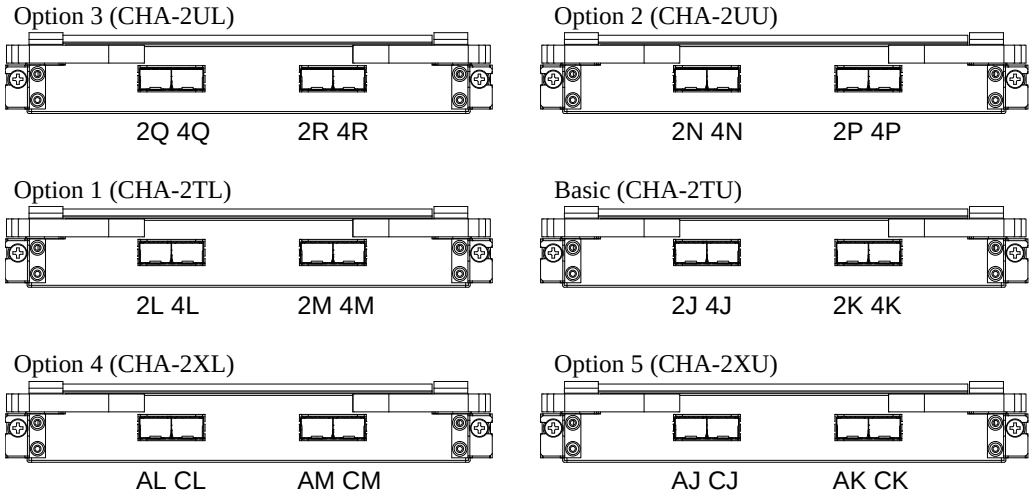


Fig. 3.8.3-7 Connection of Optical Fibre Cables

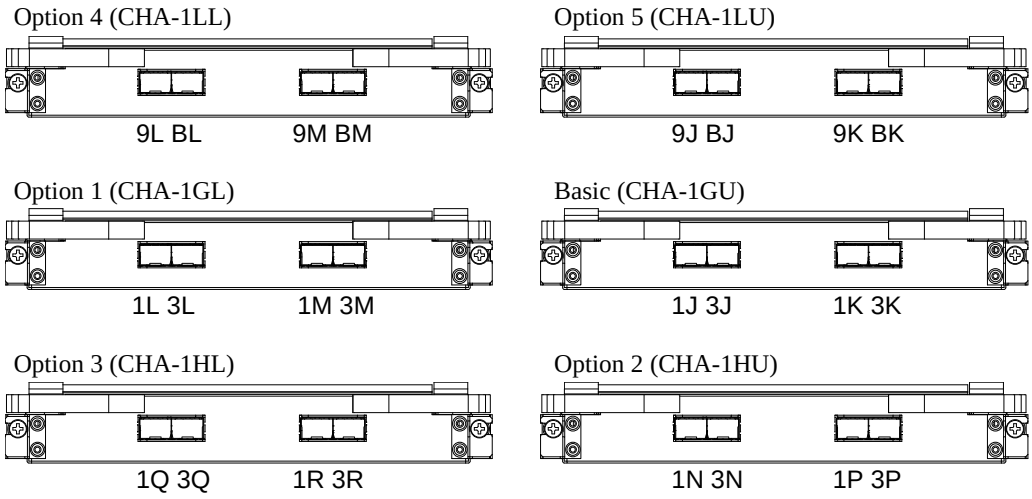
Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

In case of DKC-1

CHA PCB (Cluster 2)



CHA PCB (Cluster 1)



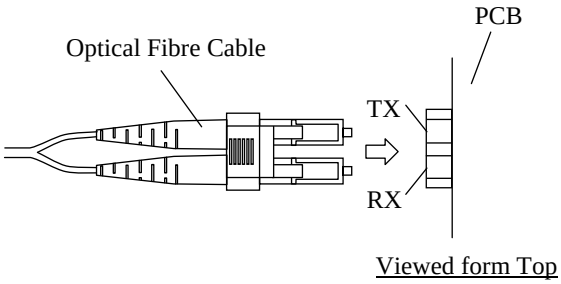


Fig. 3.8.3-8 Fixation of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Secure the optical fibre cable with the binder on the frame side.

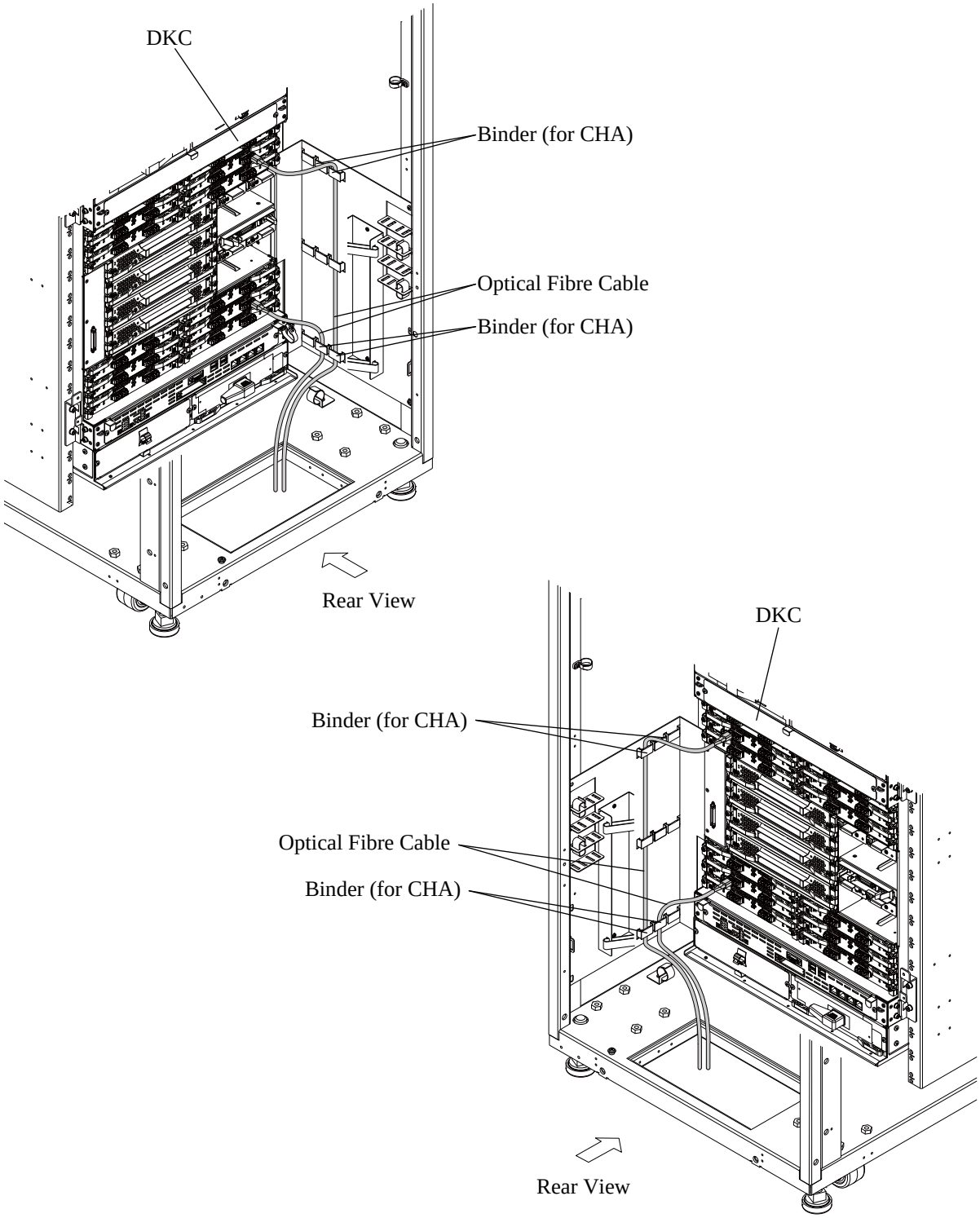


Fig. 3.8.3-9 Fixation of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the optical fibre cables from the round opening of the top cover

a. Draw the optical fibre cable from the opening of the top cover, and wire the cable in the frame. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.3-10 or Fig. 3.8.3-11.)
b. Connect the optical fibre cables to the PCB in the DKC. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.3-7 or Fig. 3.8.3-8.)
c. Secure the optical fibre cable with the binder on the frame side.

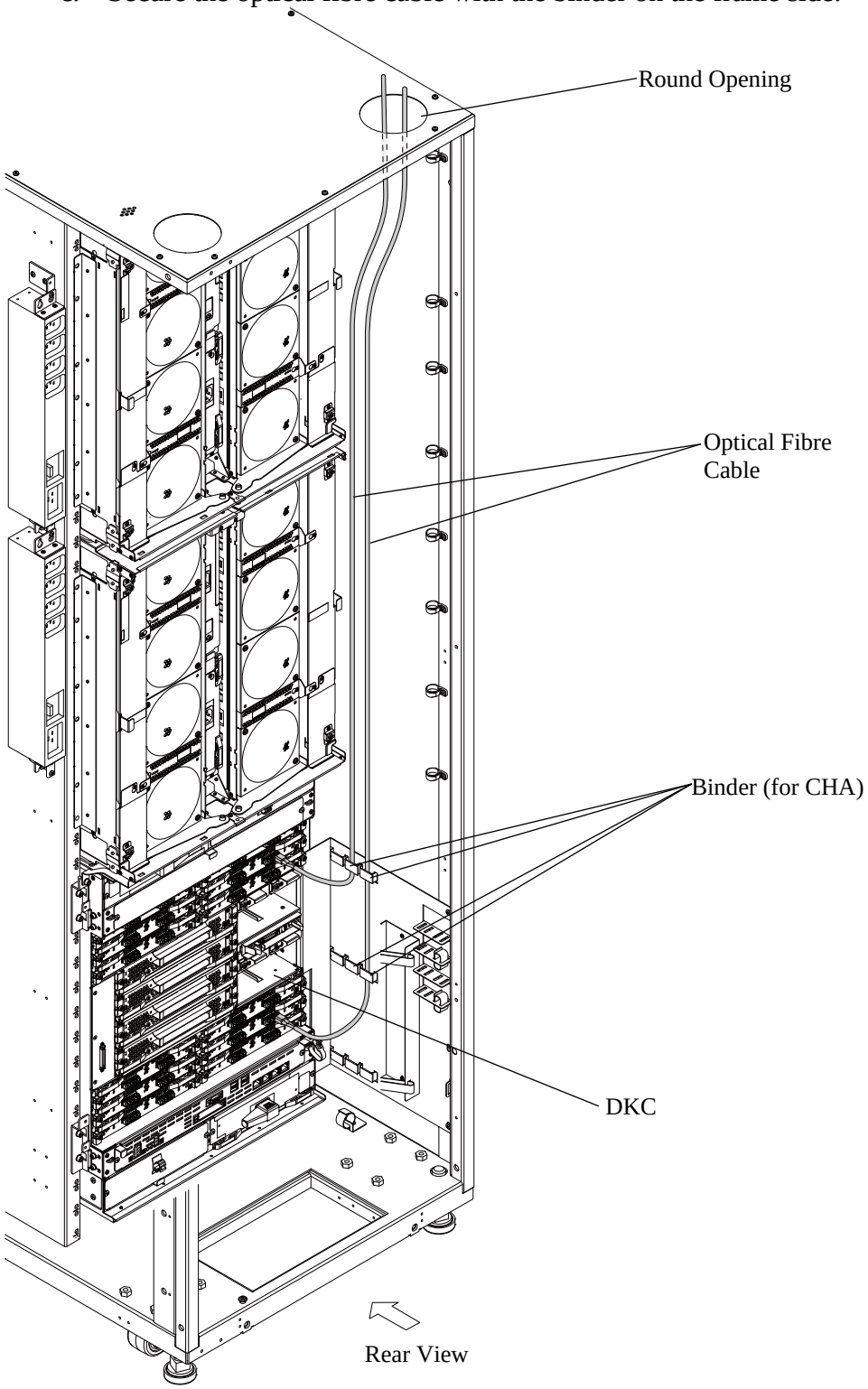


Fig. 3.8.3-10 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

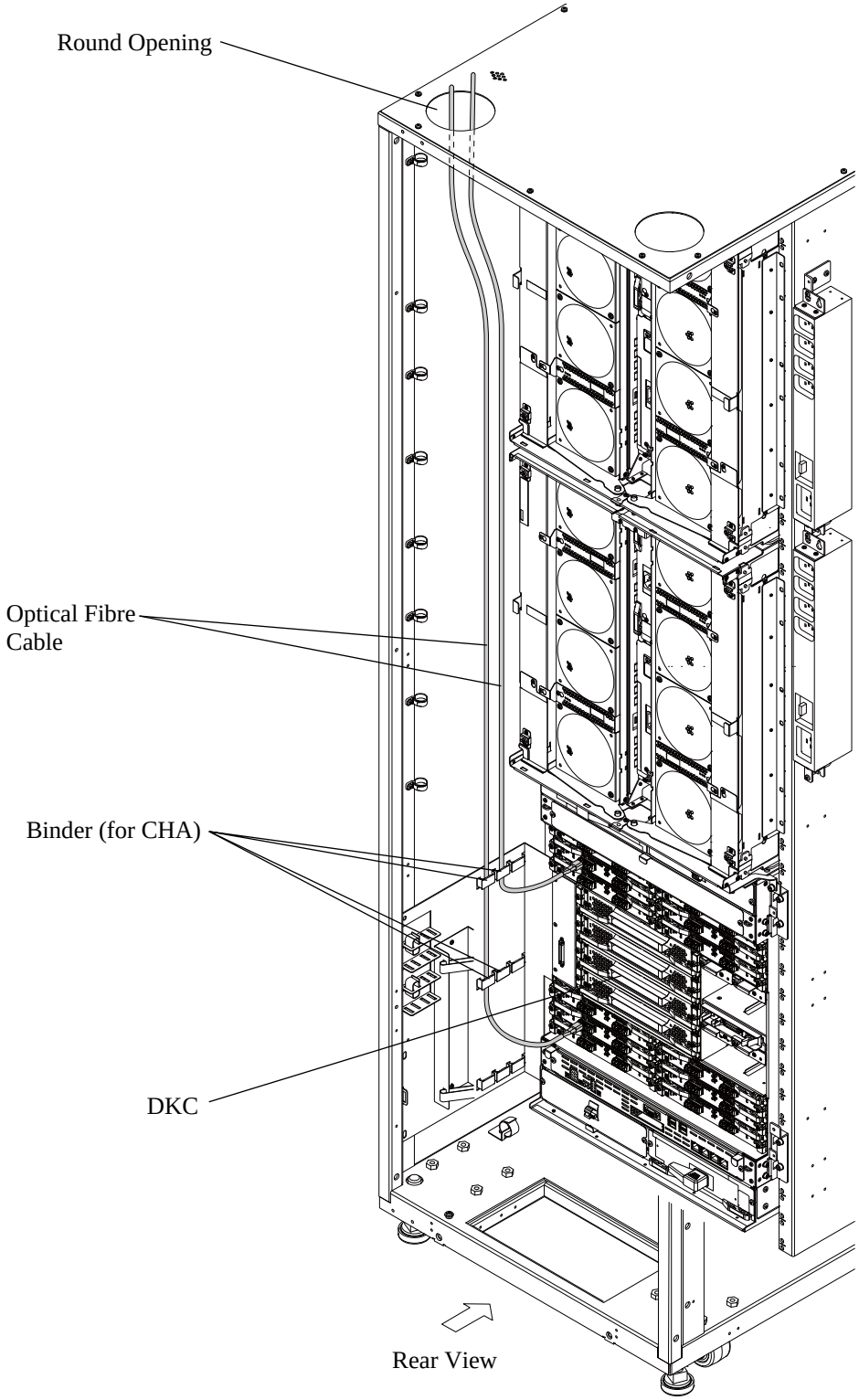


Fig. 3.8.3-11 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the optical fibre cables from the window opening of the top cover

a. Loosen the two screws of the top cover, and slide the window opening toward the front side. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.3-12 or Fig. 3.8.3-13.)
b. Draw the optical fibre cable from the opening of the top cover, and wire the cable in the frame.
c. Connect the optical fibre cables to the PCB in the DKC. (Refer to Fig. 3.8.3-7 or Fig. 3.8.3-8.)
d. Secure the optical fibre cable with the binder on the frame side.
e. Slide the window to close the opening, and retighten it with the two screws.

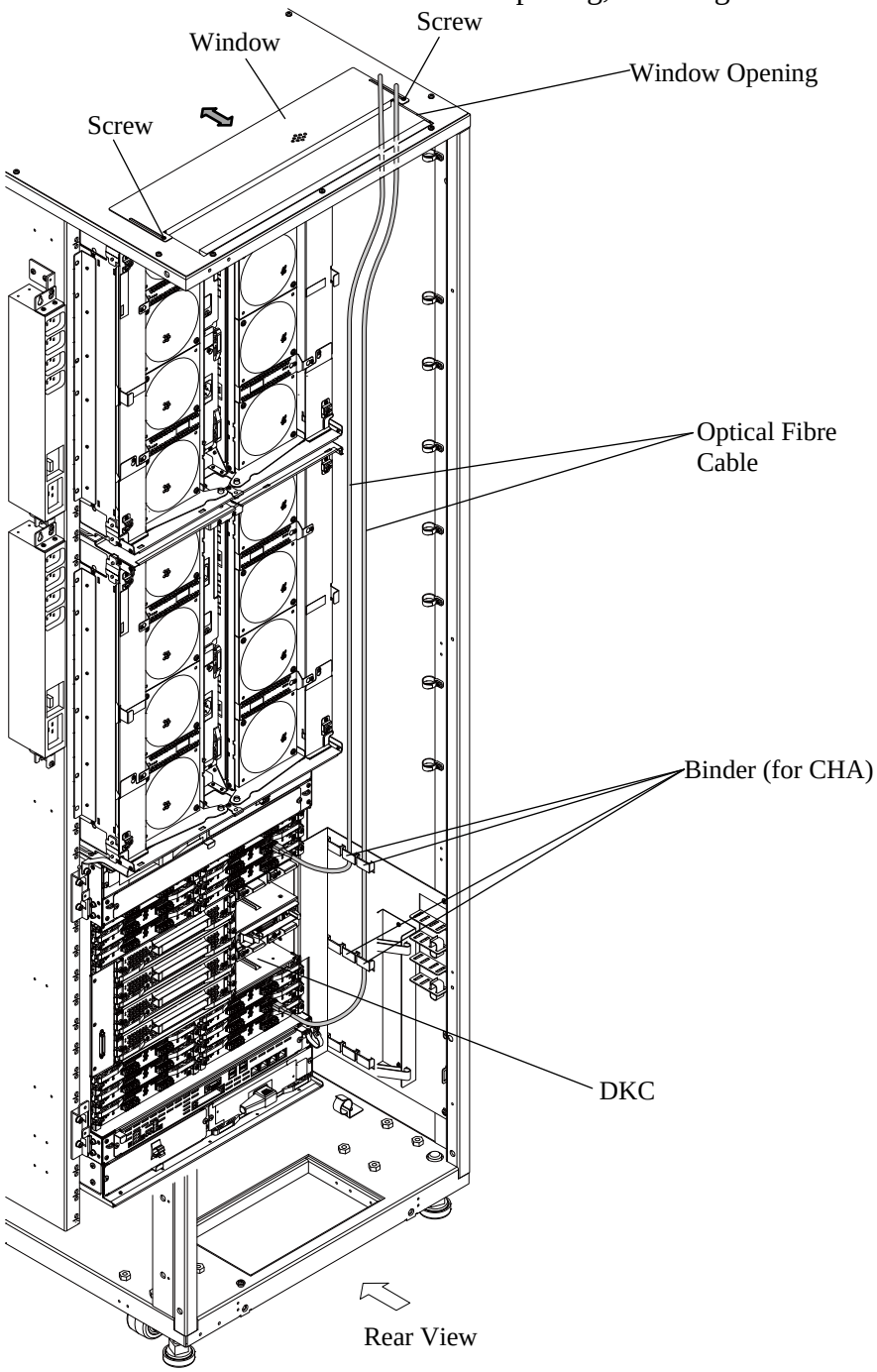


Fig. 3.8.3-12 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

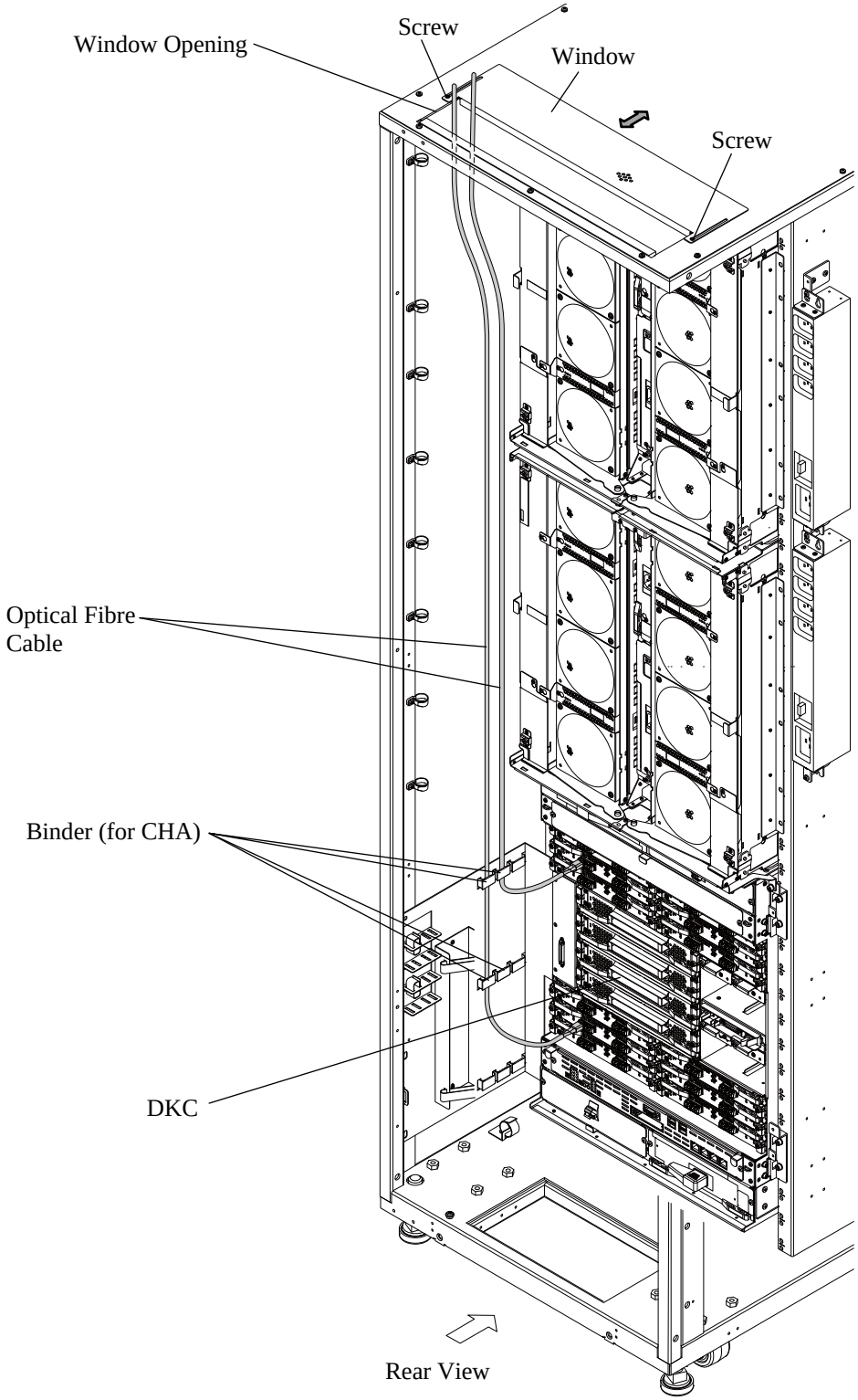


Fig. 3.8.3-13 Attachment of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-5 Attachment of the Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

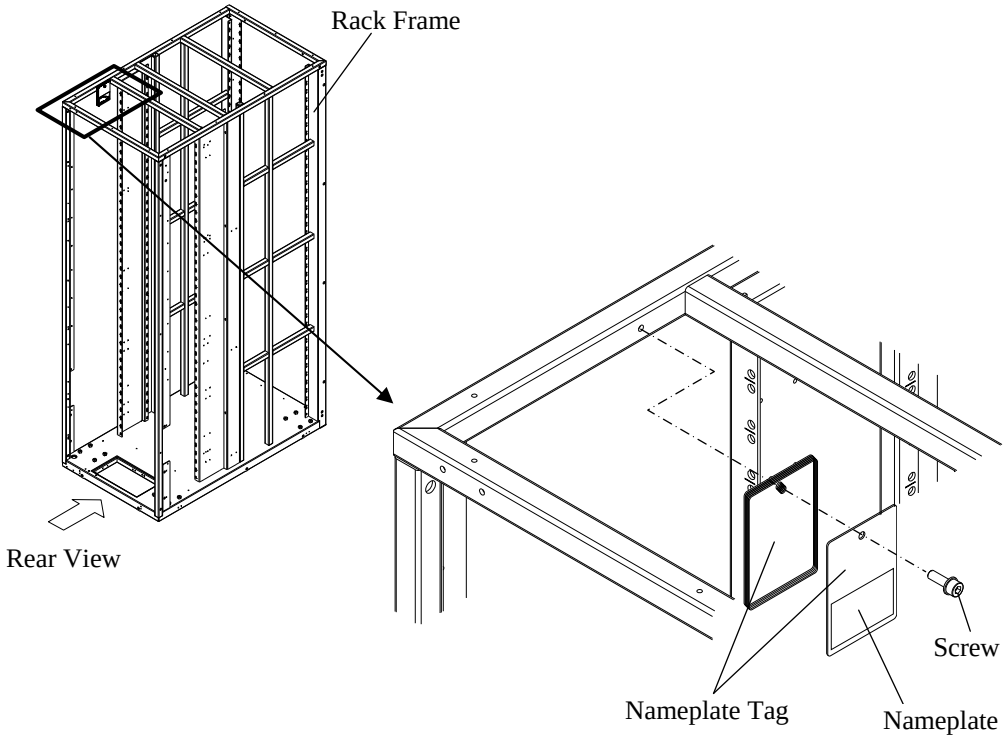


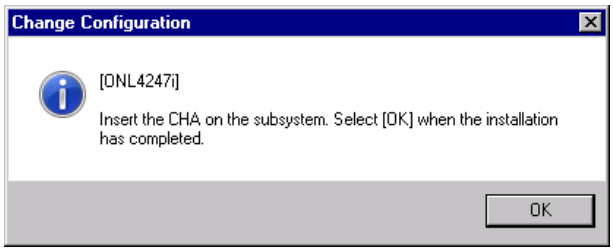
Fig. 3.8.3-14 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. SVP post procedure

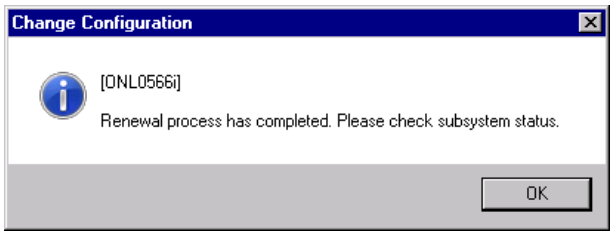
(1) <Check that hardware components are installed>
Select (CL) [OK] after making sure that all hardware components are installed correctly in response to “Insert the CHA on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed.”.

When [Cancel] is selected (CL), returns to INST03-08C-20 step (3).



(2) <Restore CHA>
“Restoring the CHA...” is displayed.

(3) <End of system update processing>
“Renewal process has completed. Please check the subsystem status.” is displayed when recovery processing on all installed components is completed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

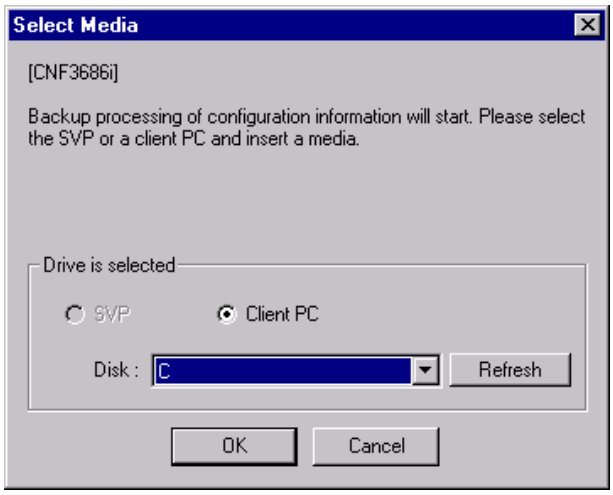


Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4)

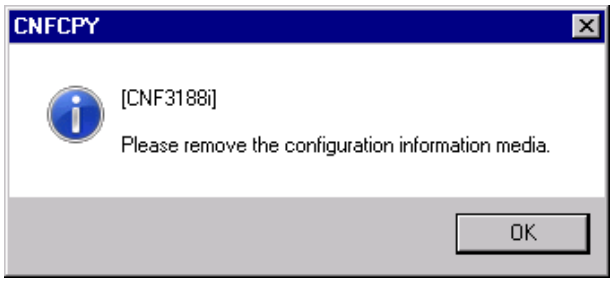
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



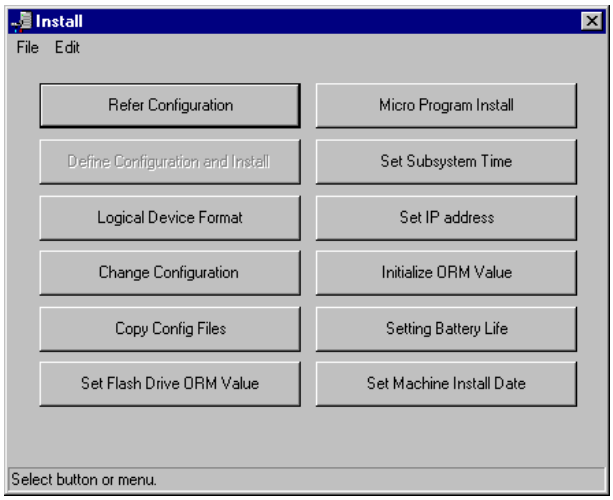
(5)

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



(6)

After the procedure is completed, return to “Install”.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(7) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
New Installation: INST02-20,
Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.9 Changing of SFP (DKC-F710I-1UL/1US/1USR)

CAUTION

1. The SFP (DKC-F710I-1UL/1US/1USR) is an option to change the transceiver installed in the CHA package of the Fibre 8/16-port Host Adapter (DKC-F710I-8UFC/8UFCR/16UFC/16UFCR) to a port corresponding to Long-wave or Short-wave.
   It cannot be installed in the other CHA (DKC-F710I-16MFL/16MFS/16MUL/16MUS/16MUSR/8FOE).
2. Note that you cannot just change between long wave and shortwave SFP transceivers in an existing configuration without considering the cables.
   Long wave requires 9 micrometer diameter, single mode cable, and short wave requires 50/62.5 micrometer diameter, multimode cable. The Customer will encounter many CRC and Loss of Sync errors should they replace only transceivers and try to reuse the pre-existing cables that do not match the transceivers.

Table 3.9-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-1UL	SFP (LONG)	5541872-A	1	
2	DKC-F710I-1US	SFP (SHORT)	5541873-A	1	
3	DKC-F710I-1USR	SFP (SHORT)	5541873-B	1	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

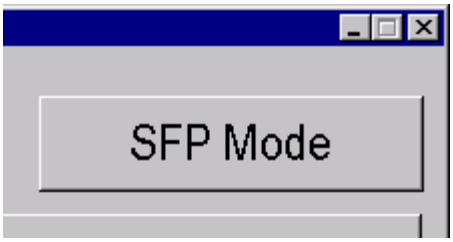
Notice: Before the replacement, make sure that a host device has been disconnected.

1. SFP type change

(1) <Preparation>
Close the all SVP menu.

(2) <Input password>
Select “Shift” + “Ctrl” + “F” on the SVP window.
Enter the password “RAID-SFP” and select (CL) [OK].

(3) <Check the mode>
The ‘SFP Mode’ is Displayed.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Changing Procedure of SFP

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

2-1 Replacement of SFP

a. Make sure of the CHA and Port Locations of the SFP to be replaced. (Refer to pages LOC04-10 through LOC04-60.)

⚠ CAUTION

If the SFP of a wrong port is removed, a system down may be caused. Make sure that the location of the SFP to be replaced is correct.

b. Disconnect the optical fibre cable or protector from the SFP to be replaced.

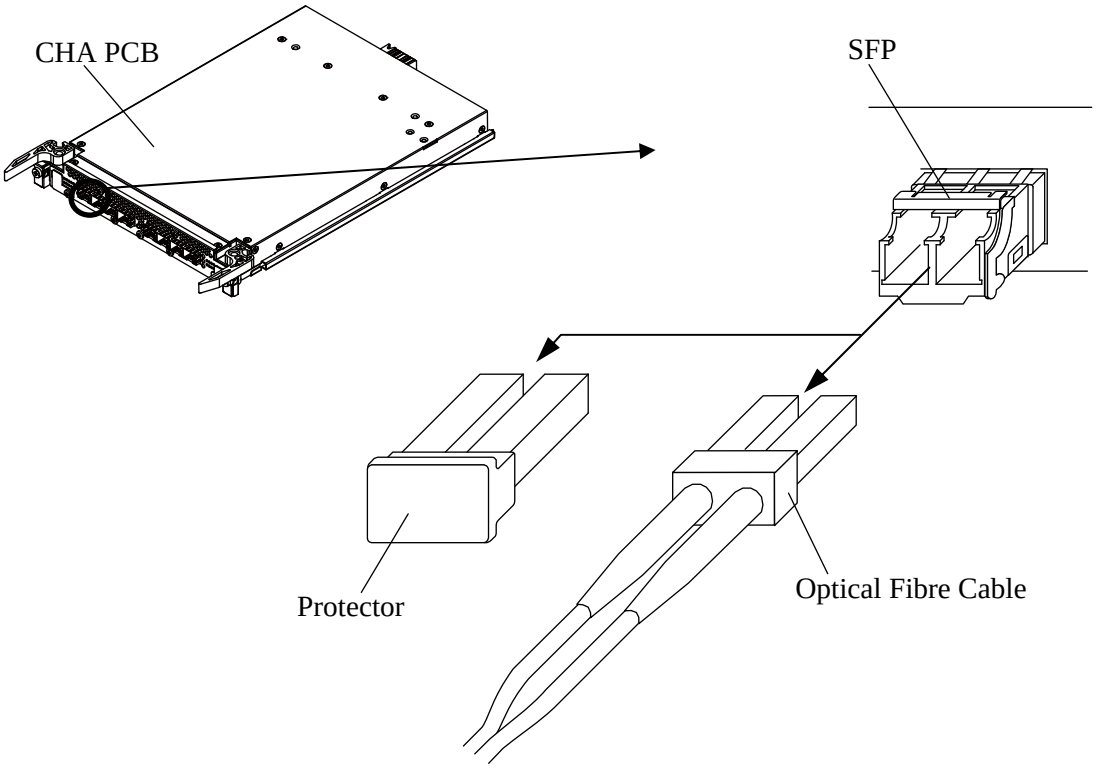


Fig. 3.9-1 Disconnection of Cable or Protector

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Raise the lever forward and remove the SFP.

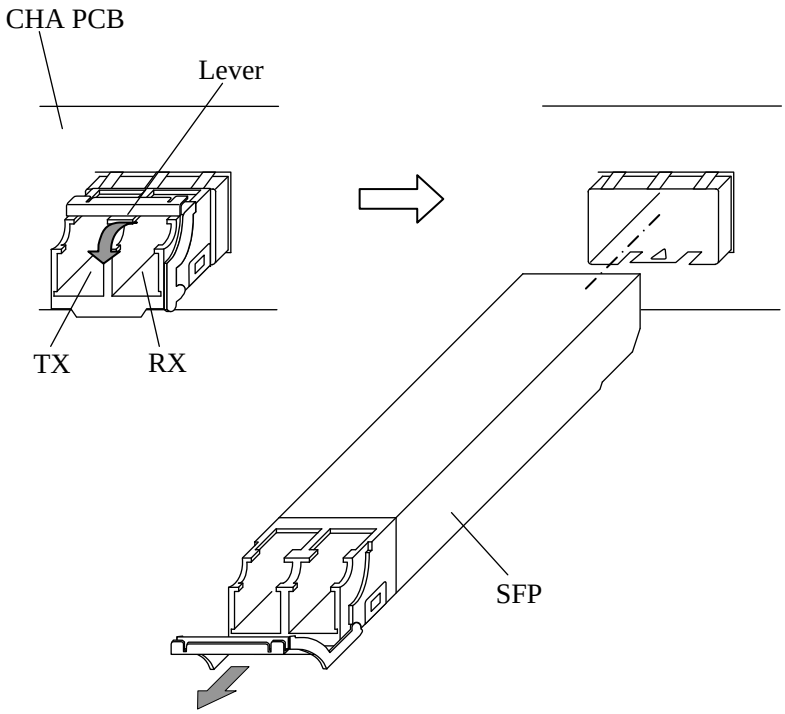


Fig. 3.9-2 Removal of SFP

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Insert the optional SFP to the CHA PCB.

Notice: Because the SFP that has been removed is a user's property, return it to and ask the user to keep it in custody.

How to distinguish between SFP (SHORT) and SFP (LONG)

The whole or a part of the lever is a black for the SFP (SHORT).
The whole or a part of the lever is a blue for the SFP (LONG).

[Example]

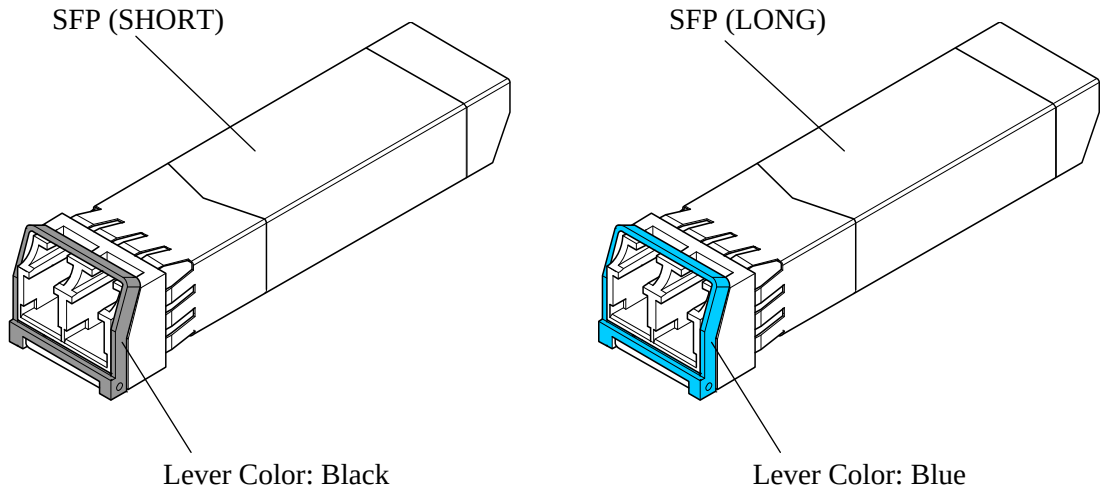


Fig. 3.9-3 How to distinguish SFP

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-2 Change of Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. When you need to install SFP (DKC-F710I-1UL/1US/1USR), affix a necessary portion of the Label (QTY)(Accessory of DKC; DWG No.3268905-1) in layers on the nameplate and paint out numbers by black oil felt pen. However, when the nameplate is unused, do not affix the Label (QTY) in layers, and just paint it out.
c. When you need to remove SFP (DKC-F710I-1UL/1US/1USR), affix a necessary portion of the Label (QTY)(Accessory of DKC; DWG No.3268905-1) in layers on the nameplate and paint out numbers by black oil felt pen.
d. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

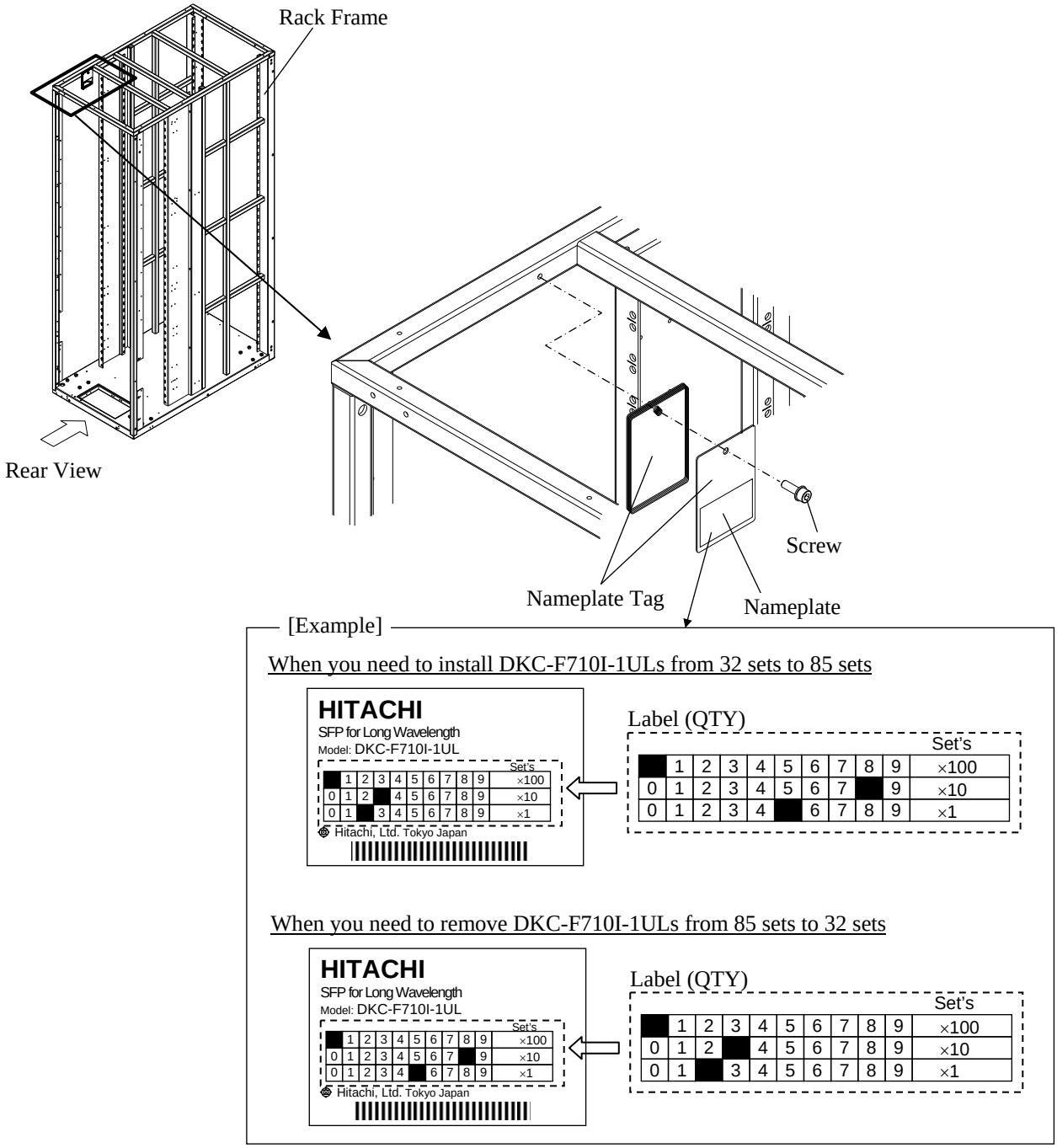
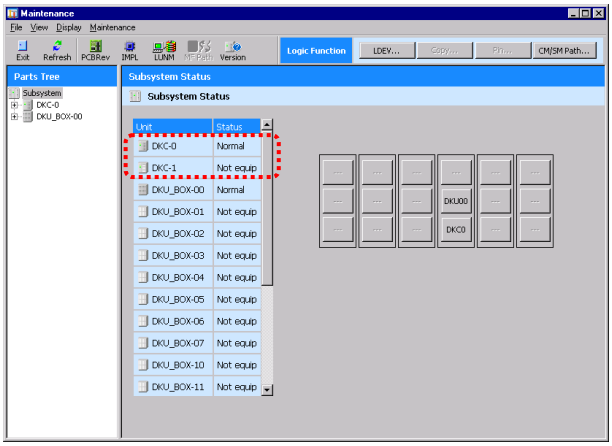


Fig. 3.9-4 Change of Nameplate

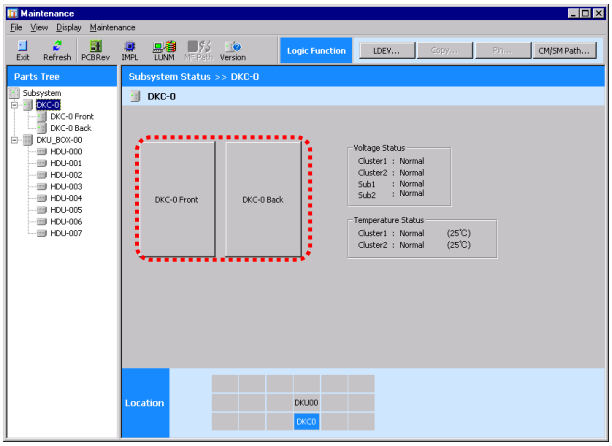
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Check SFP Kind information

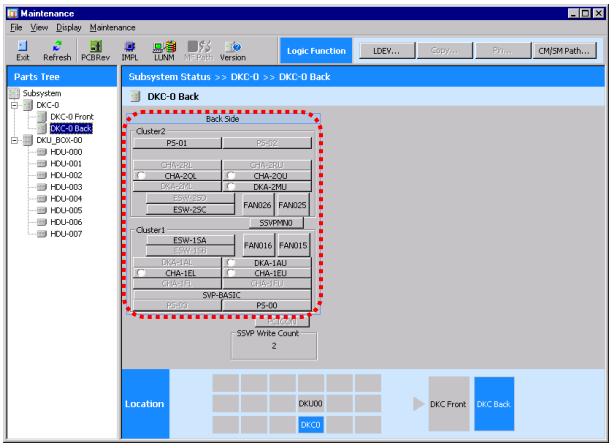
(1) <Instruction of DKC Information>
Select (CL) [DKC-n].



(2) <Display of DKC-n Back Information>
Select (CL) [DKC-n Back].

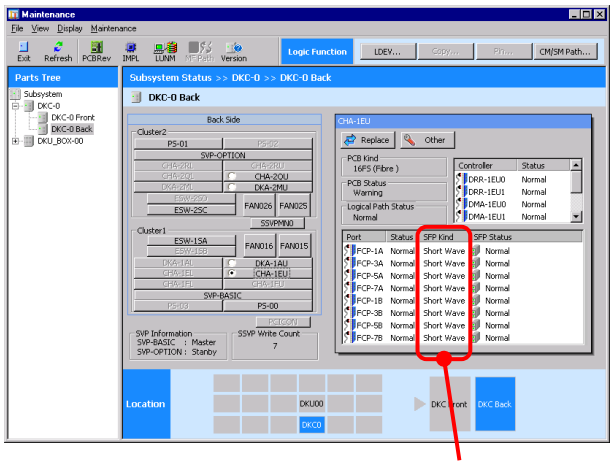


(3) <Display of CHA Information>
Select (CL) [CHA-nXX] which installs SFP of the maintenance target.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) <Check SFP Kind information>
Make sure that information on the SFP Kind is displayed at the CHA location where the setting was changed and that the SFP Kind information on the port where the replacement was made is consistent with the specified setting.
When the SFP Kind information is not displayed, check if the SFP is installed correctly. If the SFP is installed correctly, replace it with a part for maintenance.



SFP Kind information

4. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
New Installation: INST02-20
Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40
Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-70

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.10 Installation of Additional Cache Memory (DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR/ CPC/BM64/BM128)

Table 3.10-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-C16G	4GB DIMM	5541842-A	4	CM Module
2	DKC-F710I-C16GR	4GB DIMM	5541842-B	4	CM Module
3	DKC-F710I-C32G	8GB DIMM	5541843-A	4	CM Module
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-42	1	ITPD
			2853327-42/542		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-42	1	ITPD
			2853328-42/542		HICAM/HICEF
4	DKC-F710I-C32GR	8GB DIMM	5541843-B	4	CM Module
		Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-42	1	ITPD
			2854877-42/542		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2854875-42	1	ITPD
			2854878-42/542		HICAM/HICEF
5	DKC-F710I-CPC	WP741-A	3283059-A	2	CM PCB (*1)
		HU Jumper	5521578-1	2	Maintenance Jumper
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-39	1	ITPD
			2853327-39/539		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-39	1	ITPD
			2853328-39/539		HICAM/HICEF
6	DKC-F710I-BM64	SSD Memory	5541831-A	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-43	1	ITPD
			2853327-43/543		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-43	1	ITPD
			2853328-43/543		HICAM/HICEF
7	DKC-F710I-BM128	SSD Memory	5541832-A	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-44	1	ITPD
			2853327-44/544		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-44	1	ITPD
			2853328-44/544		HICAM/HICEF

*1: CM PCB is a name of the cache board (WP741-A) that is included in the DKC-F710I-CPC. The name is used in the following procedures.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Rough time of Cache memory and/or cache flash memory installation becomes addition of the following A, B, C and D.

Table 3.10-2 Rough time of installation

	process	Time	Remarks
A	Target CM PCB blocking time	5 ~ 60min × 2 (*1) (*2)	
B	Cache memory, cache flash memory equipment process	5min × target CM PCB num.	
C	Target CM PCB diagnosis time	10min × target CM PCB num.	
D	Target CM PCB recovering time	5 ~ 20min × target CM PCB num. (*1)	

*1: Standard processing time is indicated. The processing time depends on the use situation, especially, the influence of the amount of write pending is received. When the amount of write pending is large, time more than the indication value might be required.

*2: When the number of cache memory or/and cache flash memory equipped with CM PCB of existing is changed, this time is needed.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Reference)Outline of recommended procedure for installation

(1) When adding PCBs from two (C16G×3) to four (C16G×4) (DIMM and PCB installation)

(a) Installation with priority on minimizing impact on host (without cache side blockade)

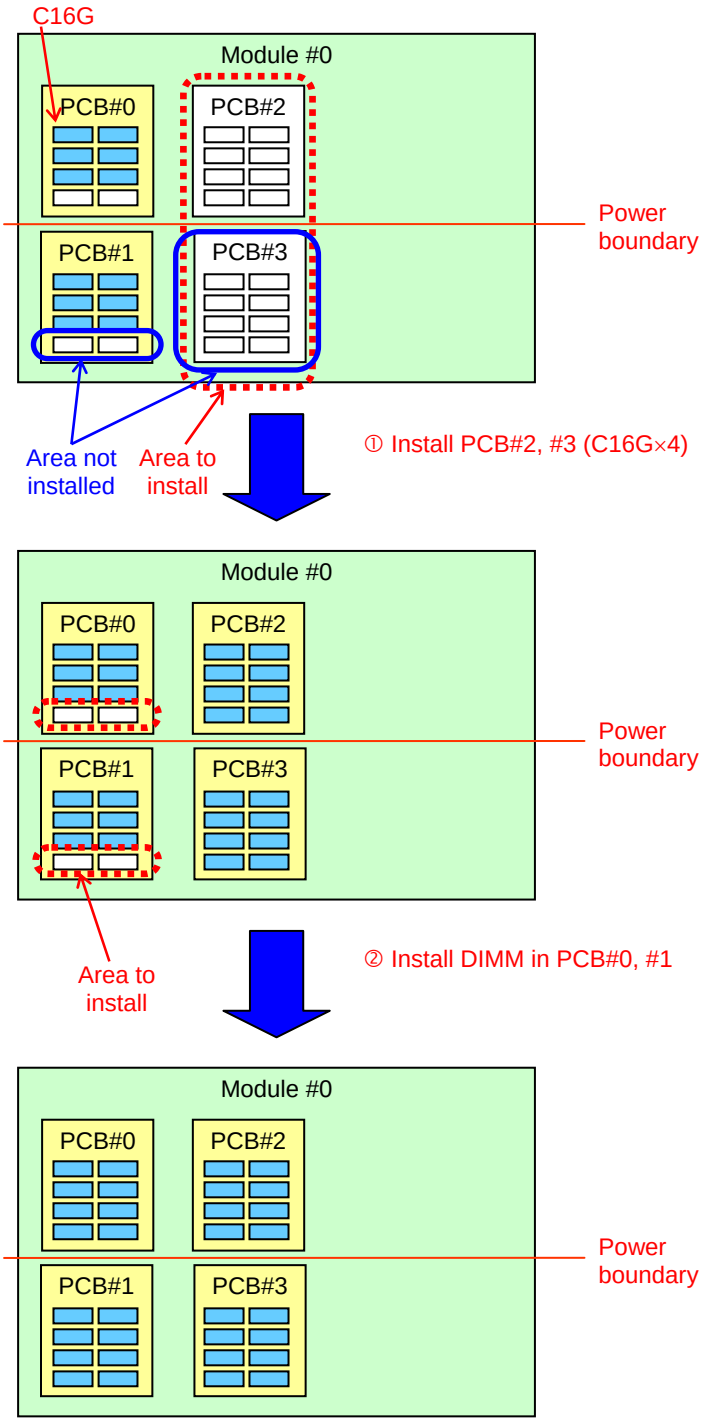


Fig. 3.10-A Installation with priority on minimizing impact on host 1

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(b) Installation with priority on reducing maintenance time (with cache side blockade)

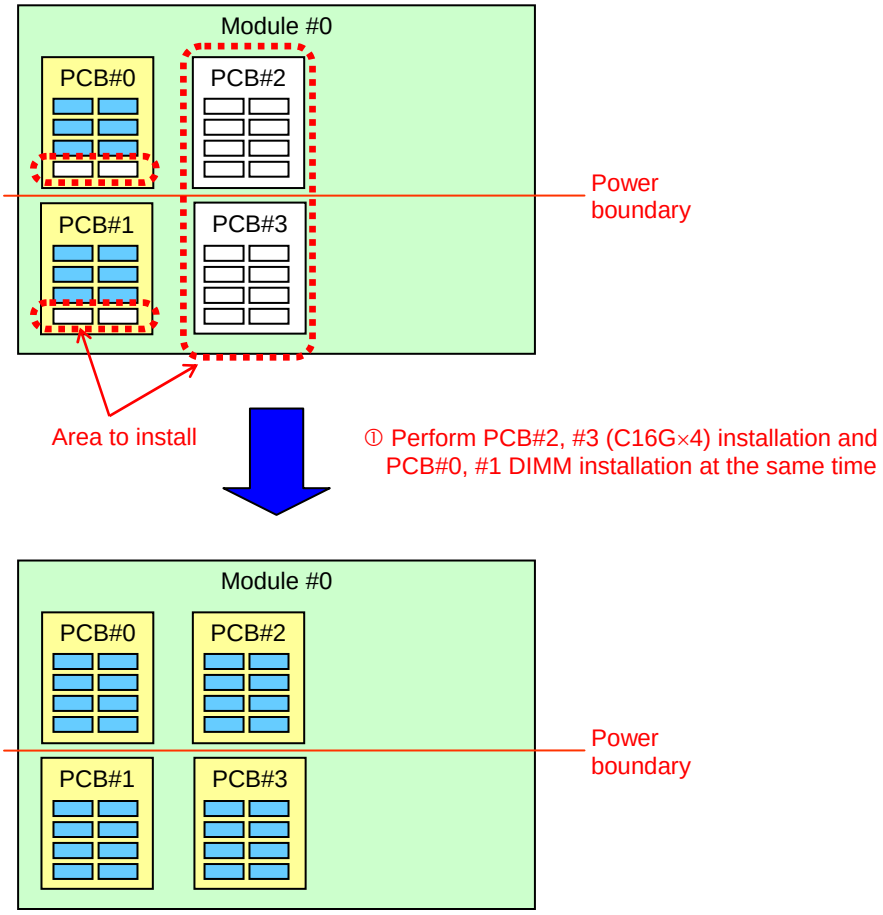


Fig. 3.10-B Installation with priority on reducing maintenance time 1

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) When adding PCBs from two (C16G×4 [SM area is 8G, DIR+CM area is 24G) to four (two sets of C16G×4 [SM area is 16G, DIR+CM area is 16G] and two sets of C16G×4 [DIR+CM area is 32G]) (PCB and SM area Installation)

(a) Installation with priority on minimizing impact on host (without cache side blockade)

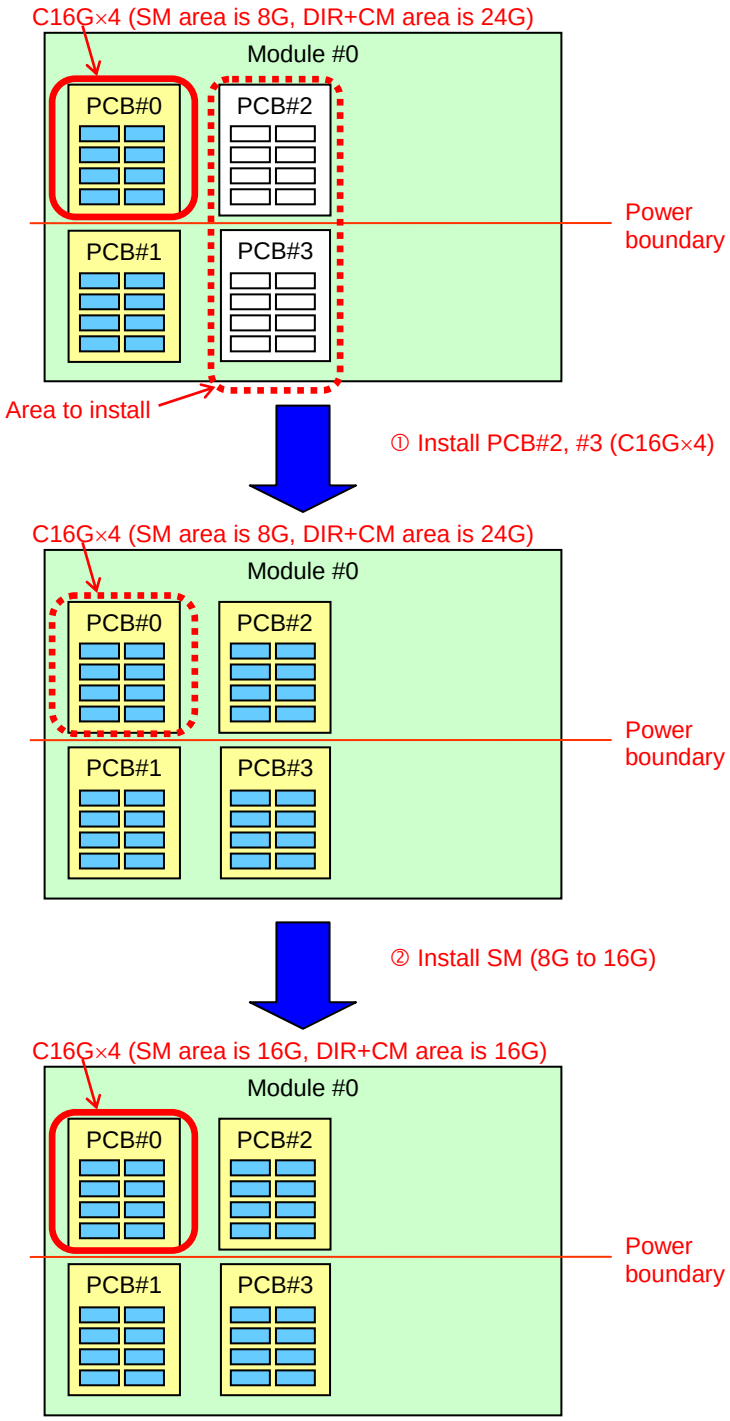


Fig. 3.10-C Installation with priority on minimizing impact on host 2

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(b) Installation with priority on reducing maintenance time (with cache side blockade)

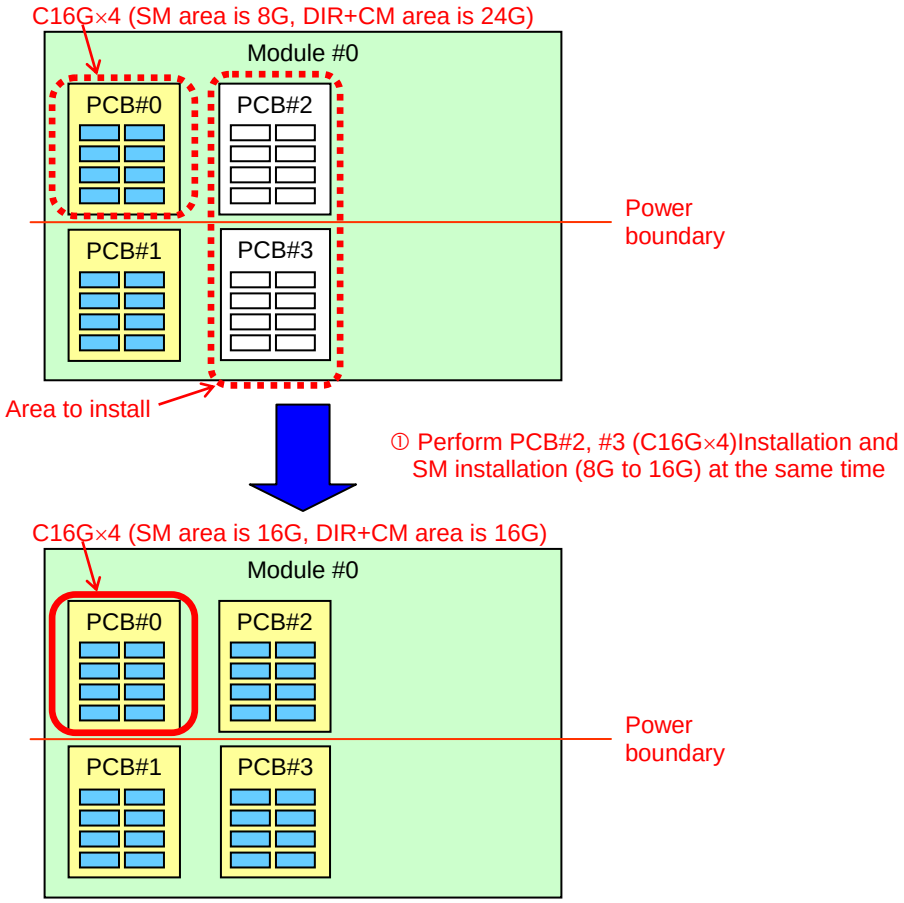


Fig. 3.10-D Installation with priority on reducing maintenance time 2

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3) When adding PCBs from 16 (C16G×3) to 16 (C16G×4) (DIMM installation)

(a) Installation with priority on minimizing impact on host (without cache side blockade)

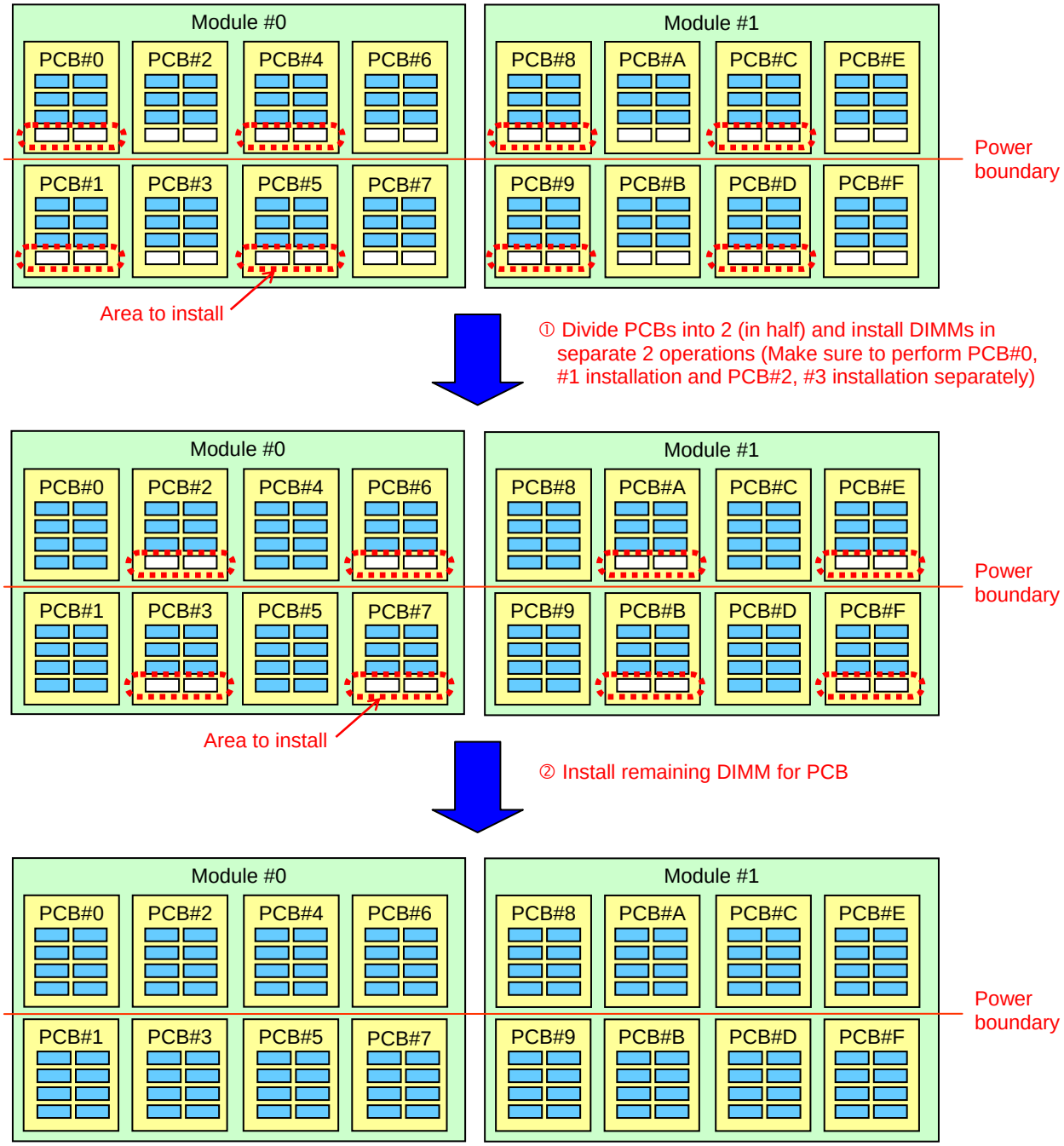


Fig. 3.10-E Installation with priority on minimizing impact on host 3

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(b) Installation with priority on reducing maintenance time (without cache side blockade)

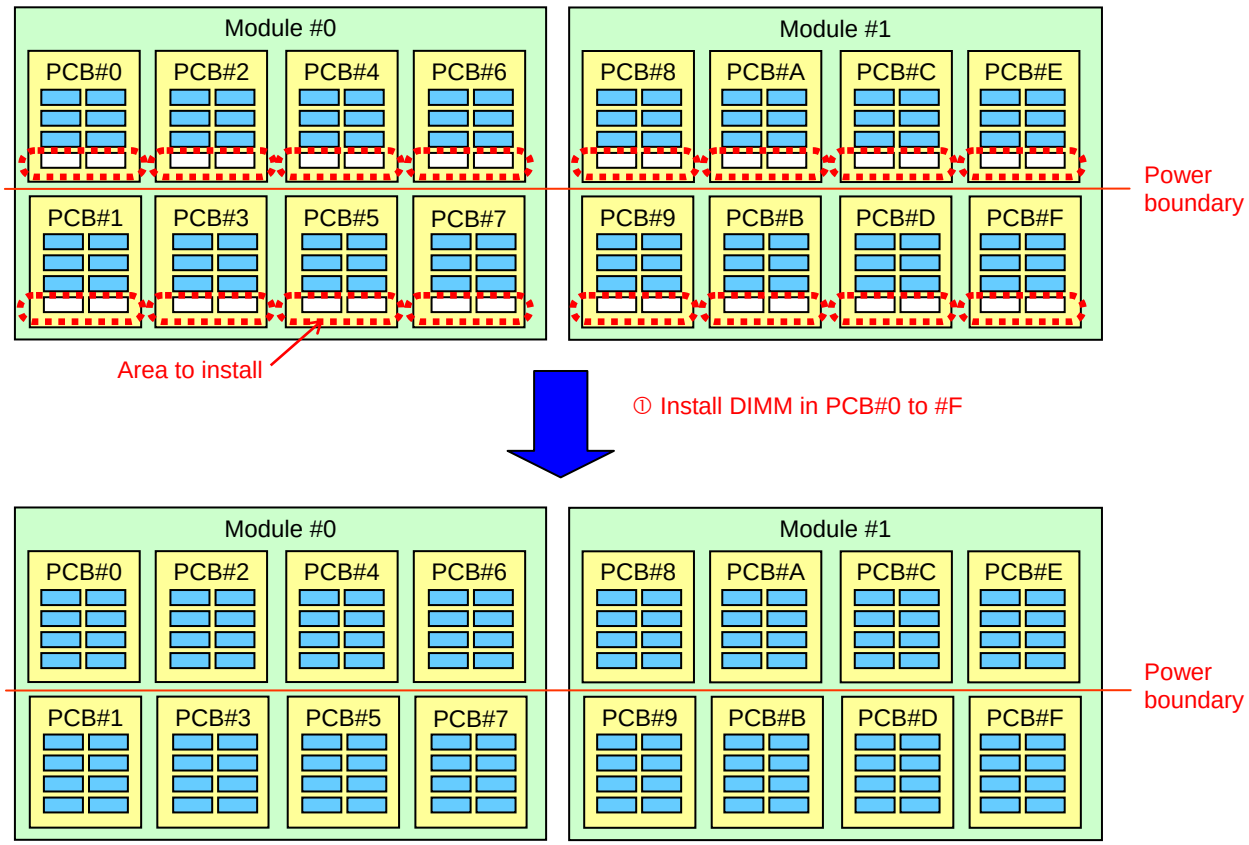


Fig. 3.10-F Installation with priority on reducing maintenance time 3

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) When adding PCBs from 16 (C16G×4) to 16 (C16G×4) (DIMM type change and DIMM installation)

(a) Change the DIMM type from C16G×4 to C32G×2 of 16 PCBs as shown in Fig. 3.10-G below.
(See the SVP SECTION, "2.30 Change CM Module group size" (SVP02-2050))

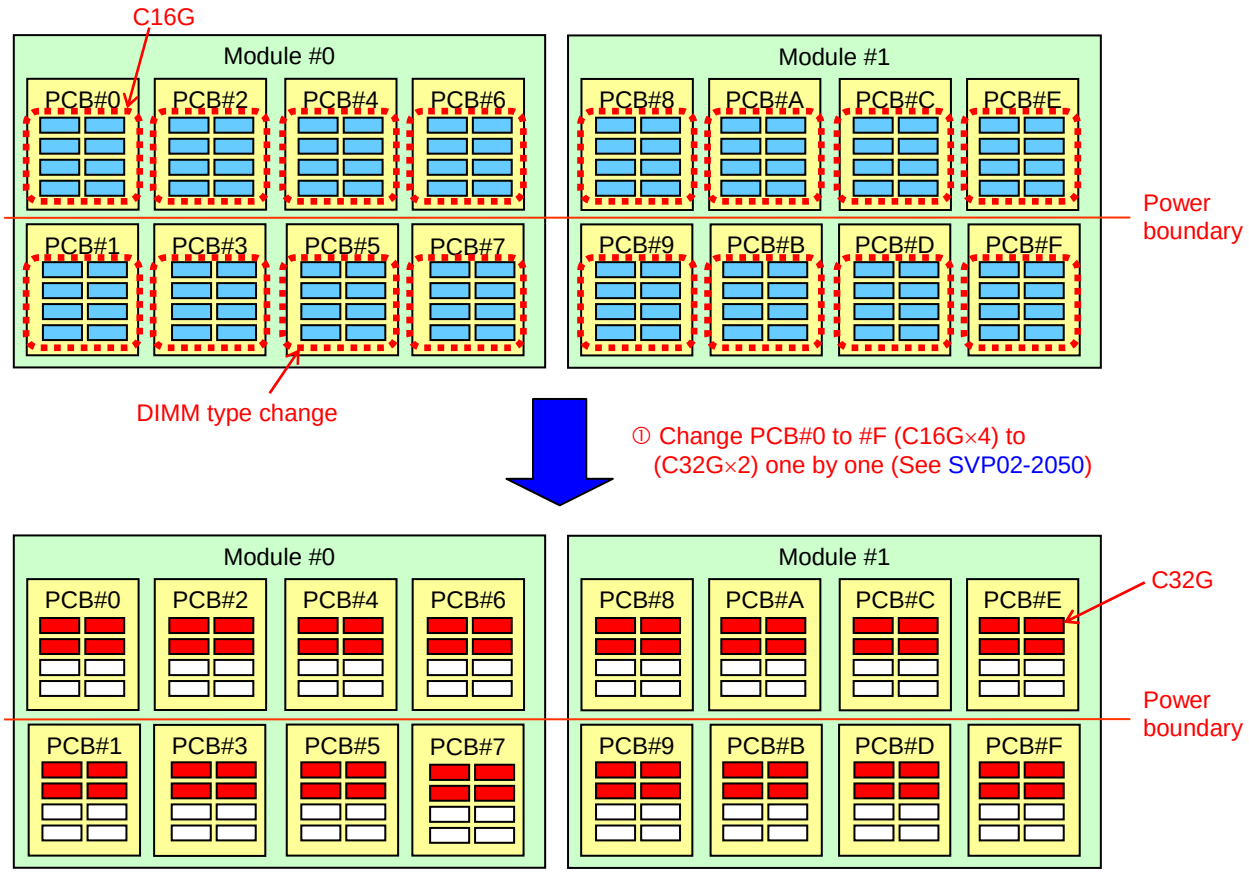


Fig. 3.10-G Changing of DIMM type

(b) Perform one of the following installations depending on which to prioritize, minimizing impact on host or maintenance time reduction.

① Installation with priority on minimizing impact on host (without cache side blockade)
After changing the DIMM type, perform installation in accordance with the procedure in INST03-10-25 (3) (a).

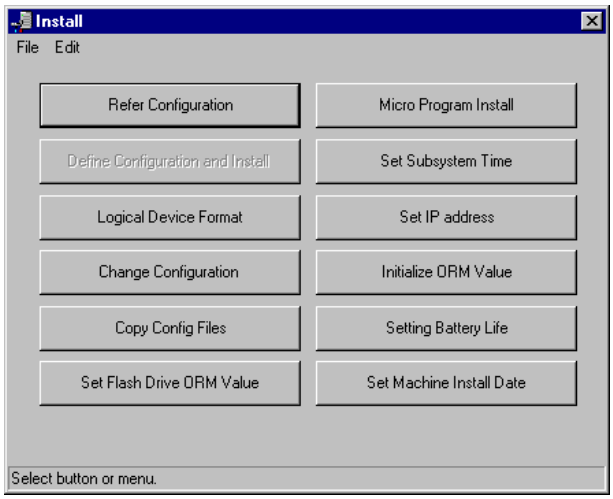
② Installation with priority on reducing maintenance time (with cache side blockade)
After changing the DIMM type, perform installation in accordance with the procedure in INST03-10-26 (3) (b).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

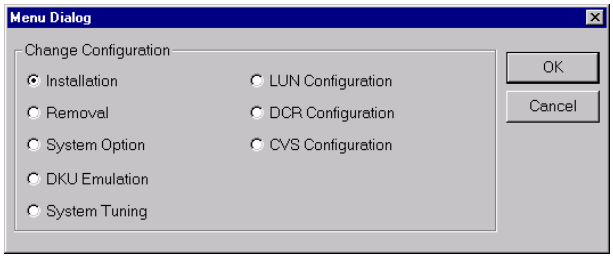
1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

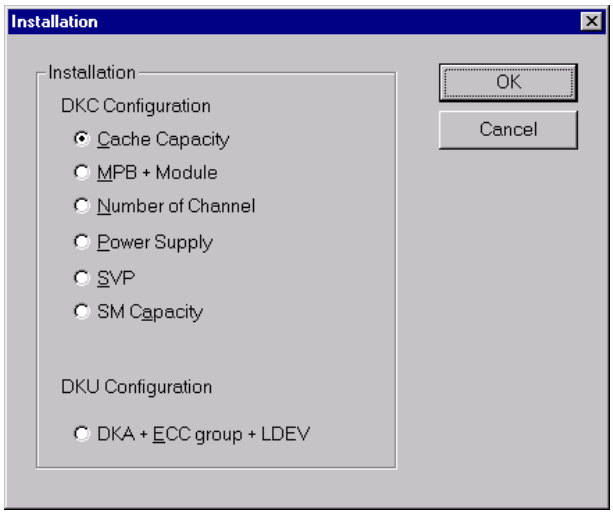
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Installation] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [Cache Capacity], and select (CL) [OK].



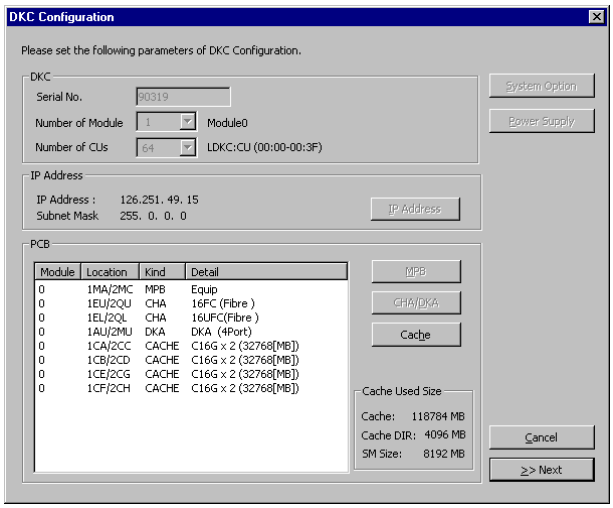
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) <DKC Configuration screen>
In the 'DKC Configuration' screen, select (CL) [Cache].
(Go to step (6).)

Note: It is impossible to install multiple types of parts at the same time.

Make sure that the all input items are correct and select (CL) [>>Next].
Go to step (7).

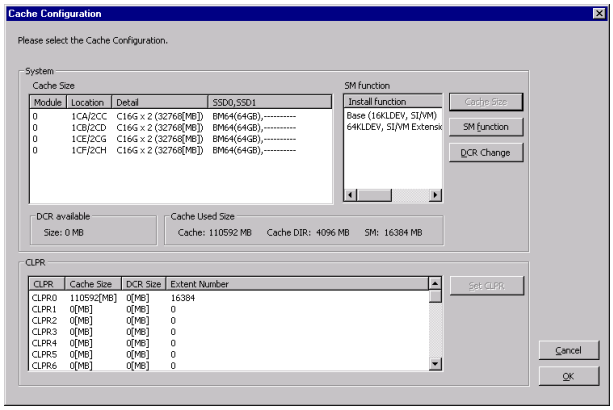
If the display of Battery Life Warning SIM is disabled or the PCB install is not done, go to step (8).



(6) <Cache Configuration screen>
In the 'Cache Configuration' screen, define each item.

When the change of Cache setting or installation of the PCB is required, select (CL) the target Cache PCB and then select (CL) [Cache Size].
Go to Step (6)-1.

When the change of SM setting is required, select (CL) [SM function].
Go to Step (6)-2.



When the change of DCR setting is required, select (CL) [DCR Change] in DCR available.
Go to Step (6)-3.

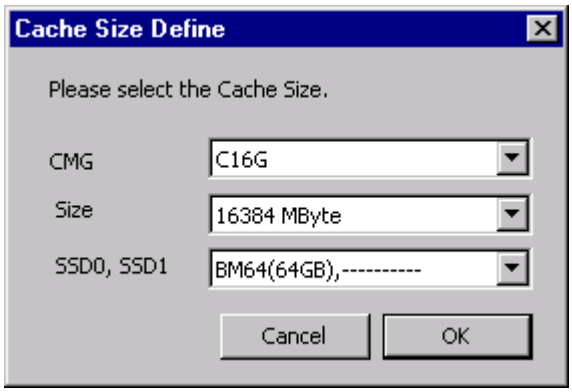
When the change of CLPR setting is required, select (CL) the target CLPR. and then select (CL) [Set CLPR].
Go to Step (6)-4.

After setting all items, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (5).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

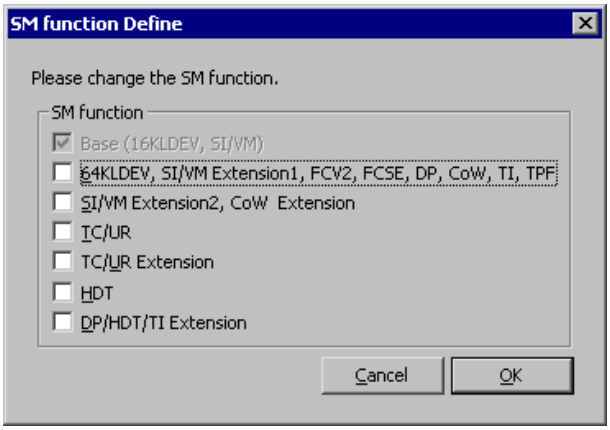
(6)-1 <Cache Size Define screen>

Set the CMG/Cache Size/SSD in the 'Cache Size Define' screen, and then select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (6).



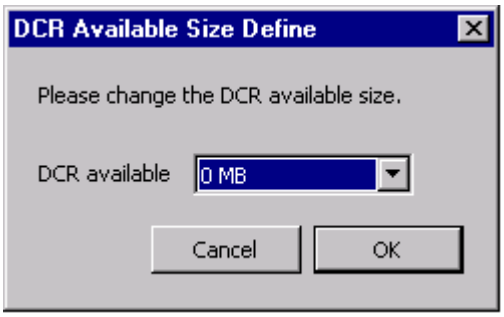
(6)-2 <SM function Define screen>

Set the SM function in the 'SM function Define' screen, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (6).



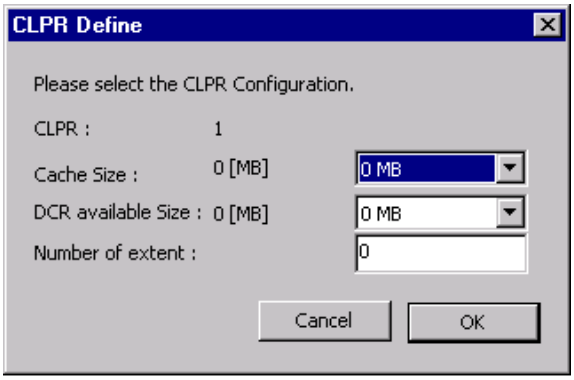
(6)-3 <DCR Available Size Define screen>

Set the DCR available size in the 'DCR Available Size Define' screen, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (6).



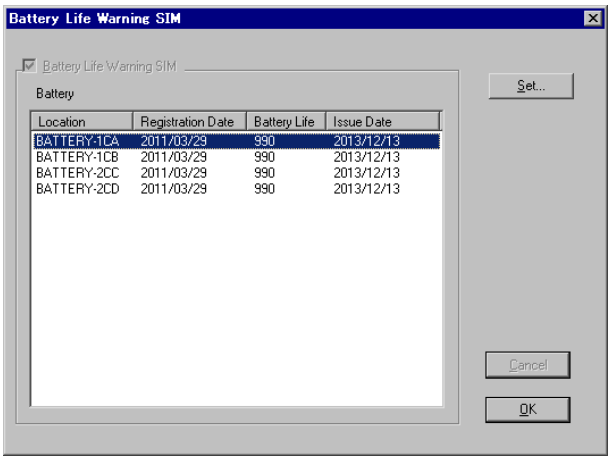
(6)-4 <CLPR Define screen>

Set the Cache Size/DCR available Size/Number of extent in the 'CLPR Define' screen, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (6).



Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) <Battery Life Warning SIM screen>
Select (CL) the target CM Battery in the 'Battery Life Warning SIM' screen, and then select (CL) [Set...].
Go to step (7)-1.



Make sure that the all input items are correct and select (CL) [OK].
Go to step (8).

Note: If the date is displayed as "****/**/**", follow step (7)-1 to set the date.

(7)-1 <Battery Life Warning SIM screen>
Select (CL) [OK] after inputting the remainder days until Warning SIM is reported.
Return to step (7).

Note: After executing the periodical exchange of a battery, set 33 month (990 days).

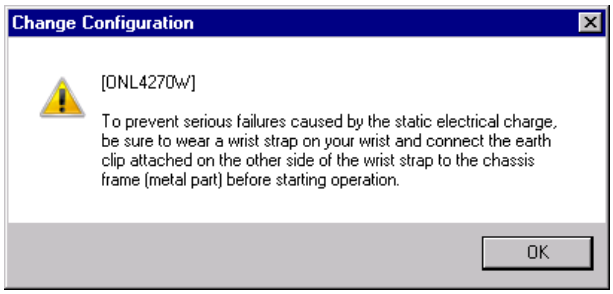
Note: Default value is 33 month (990 days), which is 3 month earlier than the lifetime of a battery (3 years).
Determine the number of days remained based on your maintenance plan.

Note: The input ranges of "Remained Battery life" are from 1 to 3650.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

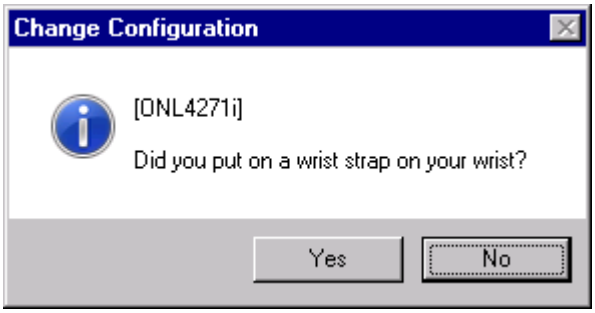
(8) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to "To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.".



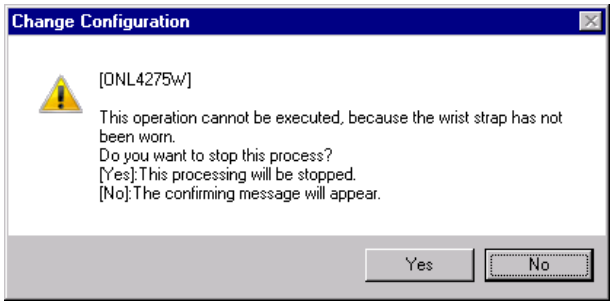
(8)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, "Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?".
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (8)-2.



(8)-2

In response to a message, "This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear."
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-10-30.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (8).

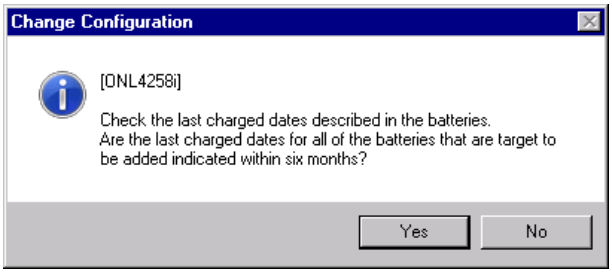


Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

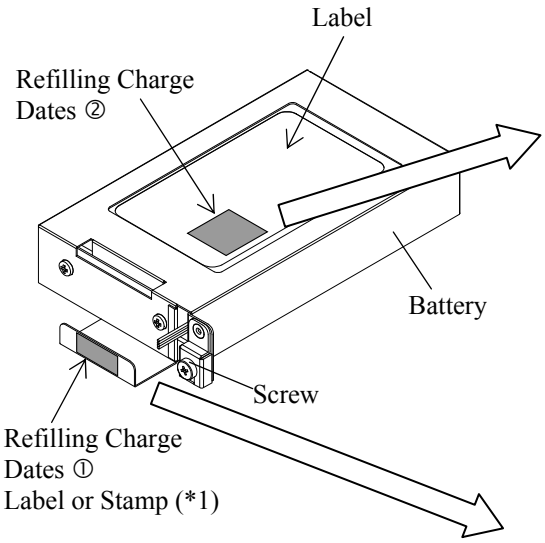
2. SVP pre procedure (Confirmation on the final charge day)

(1) <Confirmation on the final charge day>

- When you do increase Cache PCB:
  Select (CL) [Yes] in response to "Check the last charged dates described in the batteries. Are the last charged dates for all of the batteries that are target to be added indicated within six months?"

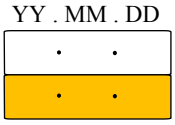


  When [No] is selected (CL), go to step (2).
- When you do not increase Cache PCB:
  go to step 3



Enlarged View of Refilling Charge Dates ②

Enlarged View of Refilling Charge Dates ①



[Check of refilling charge dates]
When refilling charge dates ① are written, check them.
When refilling charge dates ① are not written, check refilling charge dates ②.

[How to remove the Battery]
a. Loosen the screw and remove the Battery.

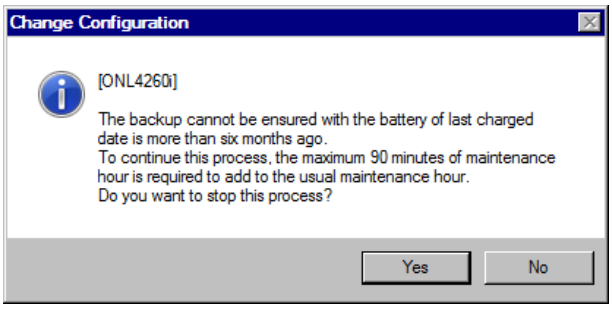
[How to insert the Battery]
a. Insert the Battery and tighten the screw.

*1: Some batteries don't have the label for refilling charge dates ①.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

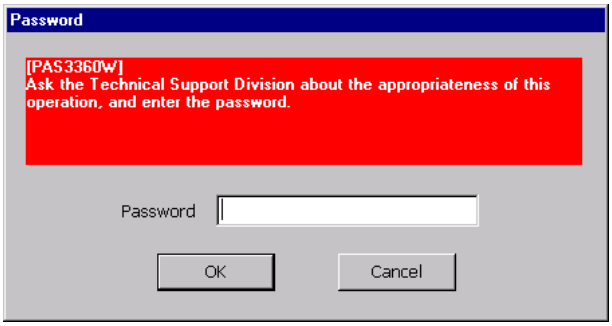
(2)

"The backup cannot be ensured with the battery of last charged date is more than six months ago. To continue this process, the maximum 90 minutes of maintenance hour is required to add to the usual maintenance hour. Do you want to stop this process?"



When [Yes] is selected (CL), returns to INST03-10-30 step (2).
When [No] is selected (CL), go to step (3).

(3) <Input password>
Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].



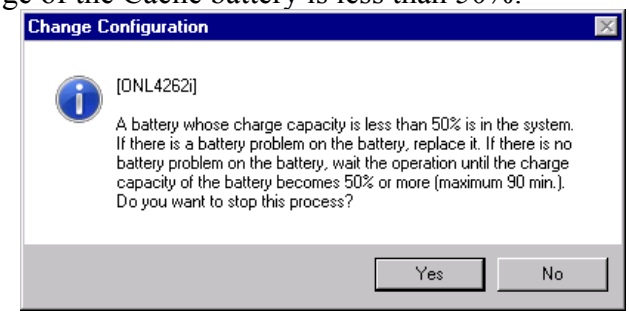
Notice: This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. SVP pre procedure (Confirmation of amount of cache battery charge)

(1) < Confirmation of amount of cache battery charge >

- When there is PCB whose amount of charge of the Cache battery is less than 50%:



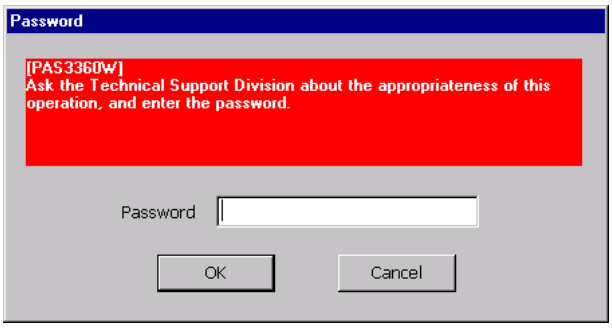
"A battery whose charge capacity is less than 50% is in the system. If there is a battery problem on the battery, replace it. If there is no battery problem on the battery, wait the operation until the charge capacity of the battery becomes 50% or more (maximum 90 min.). Do you want to stop this process?"

When [Yes] is selected (CL), returned to INST03-10-30 step (2).
When [Yes] is selected (CL),go to step (2)

- When there is no PCB whose amount of charge of the Cache battery is less than 50%: go to step 4.

---

(2) <Input password>
Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].



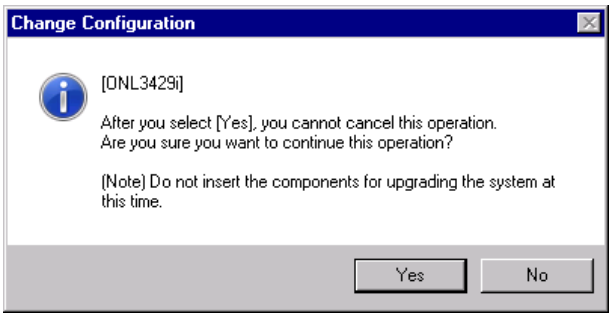
Notice: This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. SVP pre procedure on the Cluster 1.

(1) <Start installation>
Select (CL) [Yes] in response to "After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not insert the components for upgrading the system at this time.".

When [No] is selected (CL), returns to INST03-10-30 step (3).

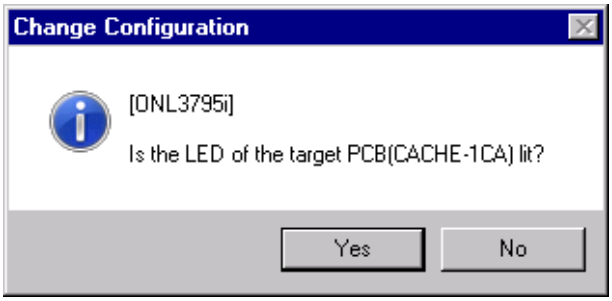


---

(2)
"The Cache Memory PCB is being blocked..."
"Lighting LED of the PCB..." is displayed.

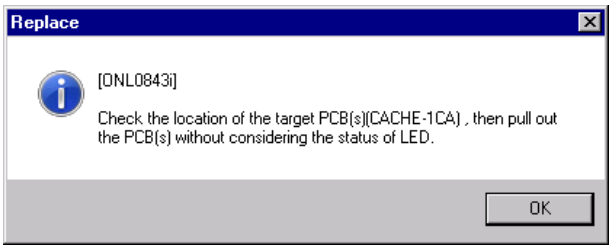
---

(3) <Check shut down LED>
Select (CL)
* [Yes] if LED is on
* [No] if LED is off
in response to "Is the LED of the target PCB(CACHE-nnn) lit?".



(Eg. CACHE-1CA)

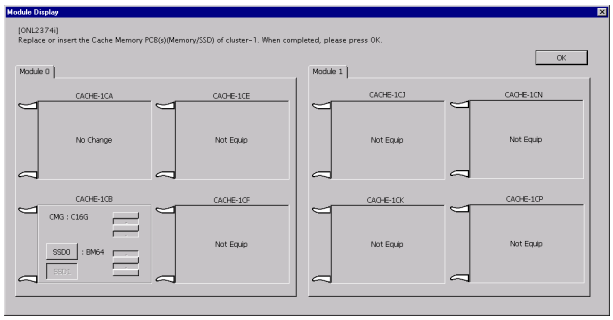
If [No] is selected:
Select (CL) [OK] after response to "Check the location of the target PCB(s)(CACHE-nnn), then pull out the PCB(s) without considering the status of LED.".
(Refer INST03-10-90)
Go to step (4).



(Eg. CACHE-1CA)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

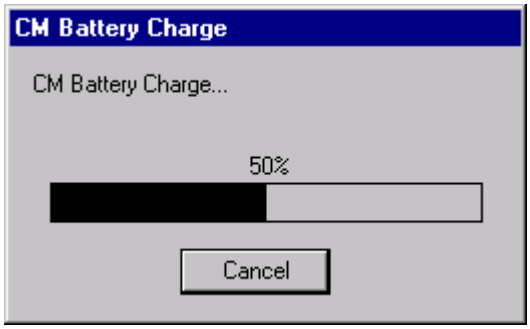
(4) <Perform cache hardware installation>
At this point refrain from pressing the [OK] button.
When "Replace or insert the Cache Memory PCB(s)(Memory/SSD) of cluster-1. When completed, please press OK." is displayed, install hardware components according to the cache hardware installation procedure.



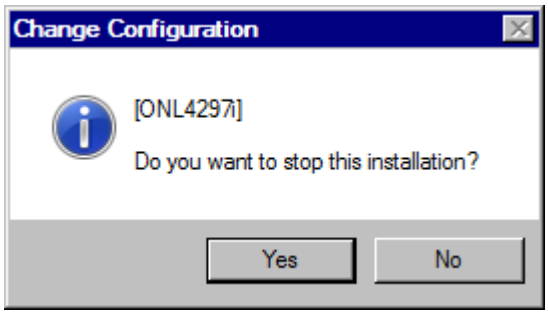
Make sure of the installation location and size of the module to be added and insert the correct module in the correct location.
(The Shared Memory capacity may be changed at the same time, depending on the set Cache Memory capacity.)

---

(5) <CM Battery charging>
When you select [No] in "2. SVP pre procedure (Confirmation on the final charge day)" (INST03-10-60) Step (1), the progress of the charge is displayed.
When the amount of charge becomes 50% or more, go to Step 5.
When you select [Cancel] (CL), go to Step (5)-1.



(5)-1
"Do you want to stop this installation?"
When [Yes] is selected (CL), return to INST03-10-30 Step (1)
When [No] is selected (CL), return to Step (5).



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Install the Cache Memory on the cluster 1.
   Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work.
   This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

5-1 Remove the PCB.

a. While referring to Fig. 3.10-1, Table 3.10-3 and Table 3.10-4, check the Shut Down LED on the CM PCB.

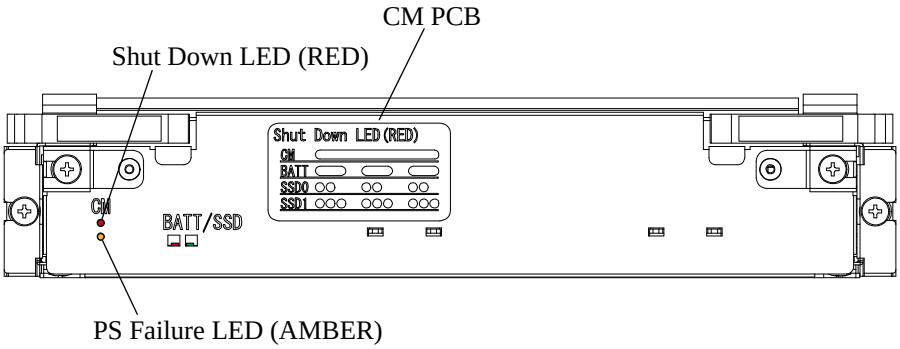


Fig. 3.10-1 Location of the Shut Down LED

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.10-3 Location of the CM PCB (Serial Installation)

Cluster	Box	Slot No.	Location No.	Remarks
1	DKC-0	1CA	CACHE-1CA	(*1)
		1CB	CACHE-1CB	(*2)
		1CE	CACHE-1CE	(*3)
		1CF	CACHE-1CF	(*4)
	DKC-1	1CJ	CACHE-1CJ	(*1)
		1CK	CACHE-1CK	(*2)
		1CN	CACHE-1CN	(*3)
		1CP	CACHE-1CP	(*4)

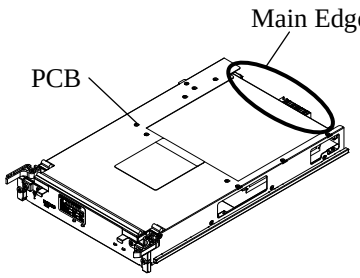
*1: No PCB needs to be removed if 4 or more DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR sets are installed.
*2: No PCB needs to be removed if 8 or more DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR sets are installed.
*3: No PCB needs to be removed if 12 or more DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR sets are installed.
*4: Remove the PCB only when it is installed.

Table 3.10-4 Location of the CM PCB (Parallel Installation)

Cluster	Box	Slot No.	Location No.	Remarks
1	DKC-0	1CA	CACHE-1CA	
		1CB	CACHE-1CB	
		1CE	CACHE-1CE	
		1CF	CACHE-1CF	
	DKC-1	1CJ	CACHE-1CJ	
		1CK	CACHE-1CK	
		1CN	CACHE-1CN	
		1CP	CACHE-1CP	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the two screws and remove the CM PCB.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

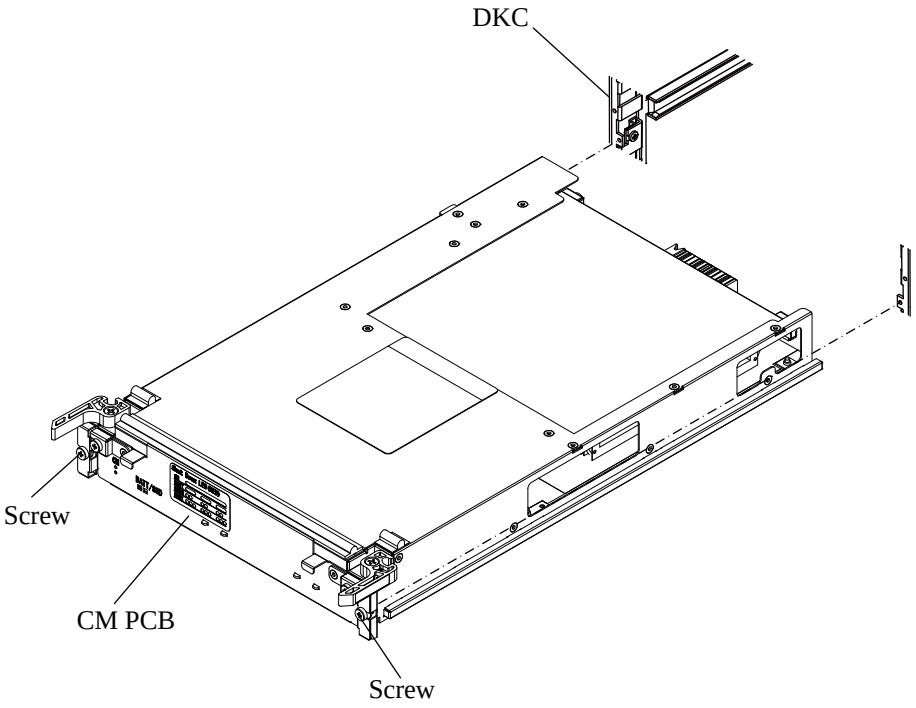


Fig. 3.10-2 Removal of PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-2 Insert the CM Modules.

a. Loosen the two screws and remove the cover.

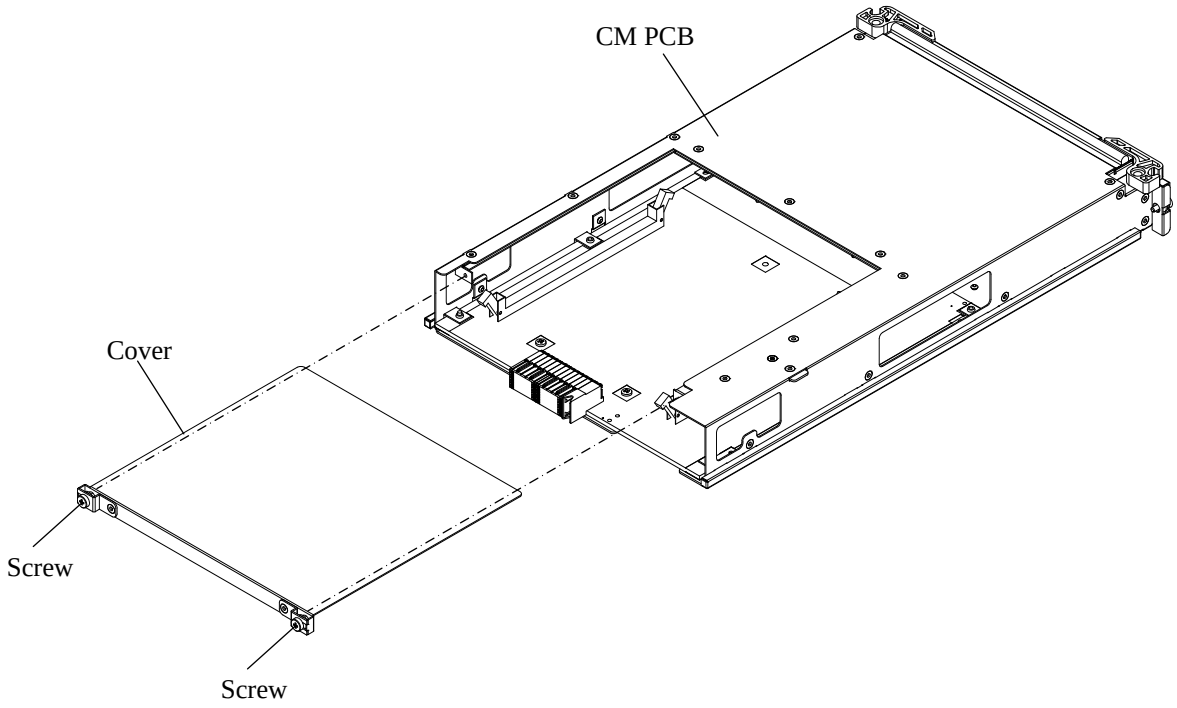
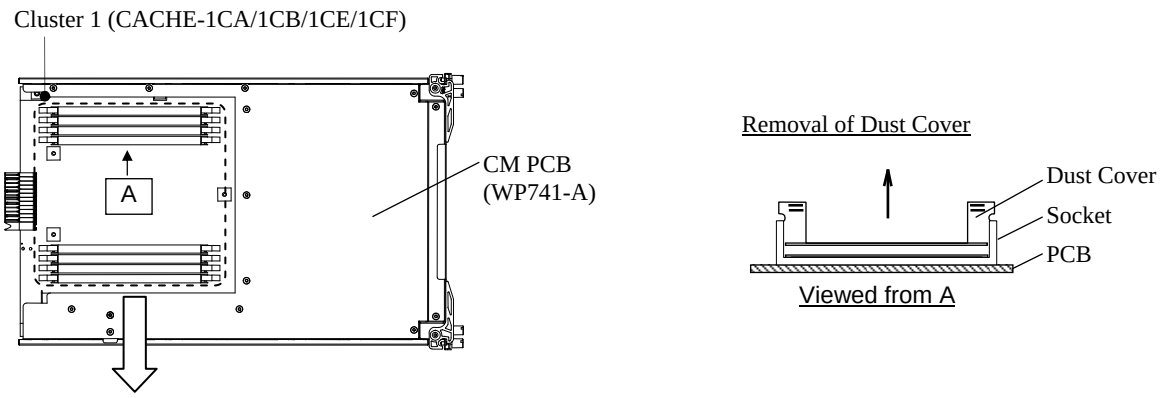


Fig. 3.10-3 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the dust covers that match the required Cache Memory capacity referring to Fig. 3.10-4, Fig. 3.10-5, Fig. 3.10-6, Table 3.10-5 through Table 3.10-6C.
c. Insert the CM Modules that match the required Cache Memory capacity.
d. Attach the cover and fasten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.10-3.)

CM Module Location of DKC-0



CACHE-1CA (Basic)

CM10:	*2
CM30:	*4
CM11:	*2
CM31:	*4

CM21:	*3
CM01:	*1
CM20:	*3
CM00:	*1

CACHE-1CB (Option 1)

CM10:	*6
CM30:	*8
CM11:	*6
CM31:	*8

CM21:	*7
CM01:	*5
CM20:	*7
CM00:	*5

CACHE-1CE (Option 2)

CM10:	*10
CM30:	*12
CM11:	*10
CM31:	*12

CM21:	*11
CM01:	*9
CM20:	*11
CM00:	*9

CACHE-1CF (Option 3)

CM10:	*14
CM30:	*16
CM11:	*14
CM31:	*16

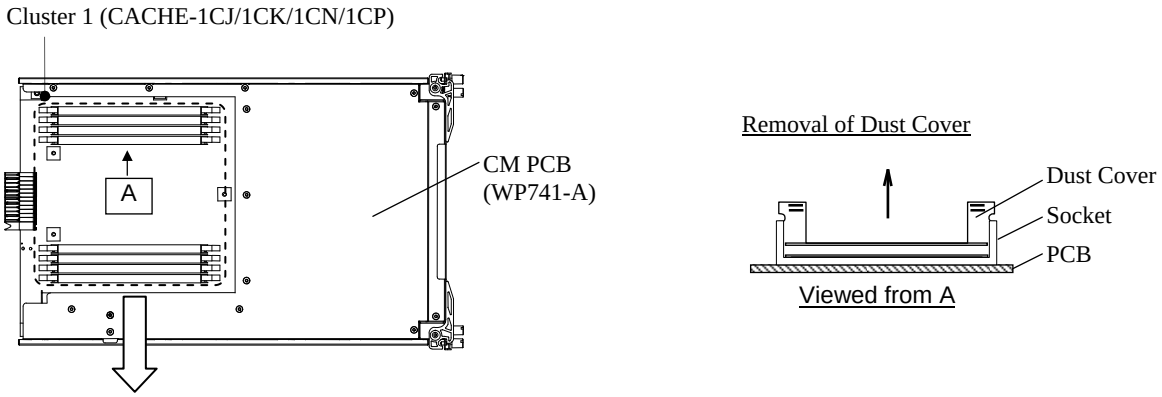
CM21:	*15
CM01:	*13
CM20:	*15
CM00:	*13

(Note 1) The cache memory module location *1 through *16 correspond to the CM Location listed in Table 3.10-5 through Table 3.10-6C.

Fig. 3.10-4 Inserting Location of the CM Module

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

CM Module Location of DKC-1



CACHE-1CJ (Basic)

CM10:	*18
CM30:	*20
CM11:	*18
CM31:	*20

CM21:	*19
CM01:	*17
CM20:	*19
CM00:	*17

CACHE-1CK (Option 1)

CM10:	*22
CM30:	*24
CM11:	*22
CM31:	*24

CM21:	*23
CM01:	*21
CM20:	*23
CM00:	*21

CACHE-1CN (Option 2)

CM10:	*26
CM30:	*28
CM11:	*26
CM31:	*28

CM21:	*27
CM01:	*25
CM20:	*27
CM00:	*25

CACHE-1CP (Option 3)

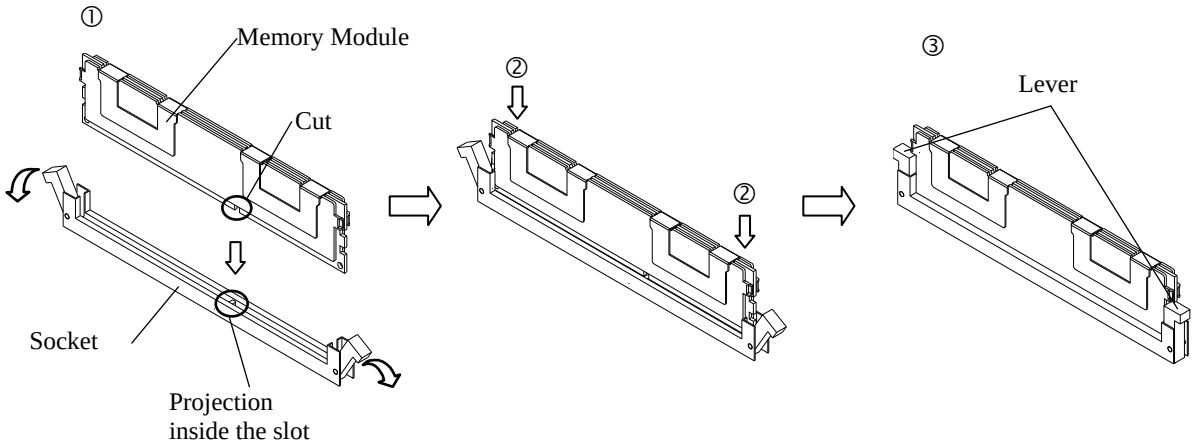
CM10:	*30
CM30:	*32
CM11:	*30
CM31:	*32

CM21:	*31
CM01:	*29
CM20:	*31
CM00:	*29

(Note 1) The cache memory module location *17 through *32 correspond to the CM Location listed in Table 3.10-5 through Table 3.10-6C.

Fig. 3.10-5 Inserting Location of the CM Module

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.



Installation

① Position the cut of the memory module with the projection inside the slot, and place the memory module on the socket.
② Hold both ends of the memory module by the fingers, and fit it into the socket.
③ Make sure that the lever is firmly fitted in the memory module.

Caution:	Do not put intense pressure to which the PCB greatly bends on the memory module after the memory module is secured with the lever at the time equipped with the memory module. The PCB may be damaged, when the intense pressure is applied.

Memory Module Appearance

There are two types of memory modules. One has a heat spreader and the other has no heat spreaders. Both memory modules can be used because they are compatible with each other.

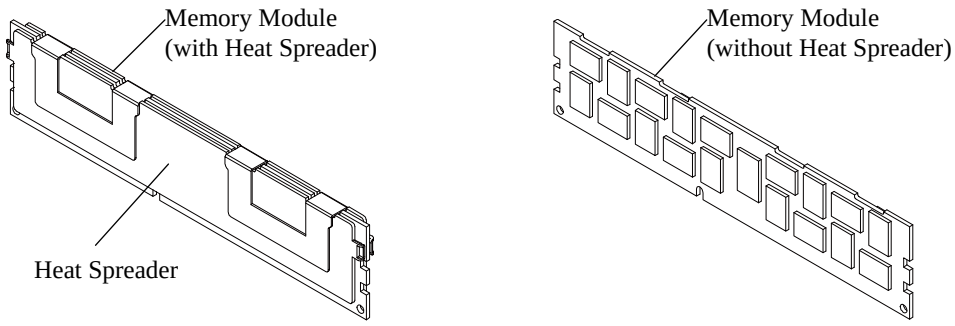


Fig.3.10-6 Insertion of Memory Module

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.10-5 Cache memory capacity and number of necessary options ①
(Serial Installation)

Serial Installation											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
16GB	*1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	0	0
32GB	*1,*2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	0	0
48GB	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	0	0
64GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	0	1
80GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	1
96GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	1	1
112GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	1	1
128GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	1	2
144GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9	—	—	—	—	—	9	2	2
160GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10	—	—	—	—	—	10	2	2
176GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	—	—	—	—	—	11	2	2
192GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	—	—	—	—	12	2	3
208GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13	—	—	—	—	13	3	3
224GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14	—	—	—	—	14	3	3
240GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	—	—	—	—	15	3	3
256GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	—	—	—	—	16	3	4
272GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17	—	—	—	17	3	4
288GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18	—	—	—	18	3	4
304GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	19	3	4
320GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	20	3	5

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

Serial Installation											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
336GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21	—	—	21	4	5
352GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22	—	—	22	4	5
368GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	—	—	23	4	5
384GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	—	—	24	4	6
400GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25	—	25	5	6
416GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26	—	26	5	6
432GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27	—	27	5	6
448GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	—	28	5	7
464GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29	29	6	7
480GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30	30	6	7
496GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31	31	6	7
512GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31,*32	32	6	8

Note 1: The above numbers (*1 through *32) represent the CM Module locations shown in Fig. 3.10-4, Fig. 3.10-5, Fig. 3.10-16 or Fig. 3.10-17.

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.10-5A Cache memory capacity and number of necessary options ② (Serial Installation)

Serial Installation												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 2)	-BM 128
32GB	*1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	0	0	0
64GB	*1,*2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	0	1	0
96GB	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	0	1	0
128GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	0	0	1
160GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	0	1
192GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	1	1	1
224GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	1	1	1
256GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	1	0	2
288GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9	—	—	—	—	—	9	2	0	2
320GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10	—	—	—	—	—	10	2	1	2
352GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	—	—	—	—	—	11	2	1	2
384GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	—	—	—	—	12	2	0	3
416GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13	—	—	—	—	13	3	0	3
448GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14	—	—	—	—	14	3	1	3
480GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	—	—	—	—	15	3	1	3
512GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	—	—	—	—	16	3	0	4
544GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17	—	—	—	17	3	0	4
576GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18	—	—	—	18	3	1	4
608GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	19	3	1	4
640GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	20	3	0	5

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

Serial Installation												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 2)	-BM 128
672GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21	—	—	21	4	0	5
704GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22	—	—	22	4	1	5
736GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	—	—	23	4	1	5
768GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	—	—	24	4	0	6
800GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25	—	25	5	0	6
832GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26	—	26	5	1	6
864GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27	—	27	5	1	6
896GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	—	28	5	0	7
928GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29	29	6	0	7
960GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30	30	6	1	7
992GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31	31	6	1	7
1024GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31,*32	32	6	0	8

Note 1: The above numbers (*1 through *32) represent the CM Module locations shown in Fig. 3.10-4, Fig. 3.10-5, Fig. 3.10-16 or Fig. 3.10-17.

Note 2: DKC-F710I-BM128 can be used instead of DKC-F710I-BM64.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.10-6 Cache memory capacity and number of necessary options ③
(Single DKC Model, Parallel Installation)

Parallel Installation (Single DKC model)							
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)				Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
32GB	*1	*5	—	—	2	1	0
48GB	*1,*2	*5	—	—	3	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	—	3	2	0
64GB	*1,*2, *3	*5	—	—	4	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	4	1	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	—	4	2	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	4	3	0
80GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5	—	—	5	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	5	1	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	—	5	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	—	5	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	5	3	0
96GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	—	—	6	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	6	1	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5	*9	—	6	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	—	6	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	6	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	6	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	6	3	0
112GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	7	1	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9	—	7	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	7	2	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5	*9	*13	7	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	7	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	7	3	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Single DKC model)							
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)				Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
128GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	8	1	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	8	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	8	2	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9	*13	8	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	8	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	8	3	0
144GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	9	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	9	2	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	9	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	9	3	0
160GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	10	2	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	10	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	10	3	0
176GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	—	11	2	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	11	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	11	3	0
192GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	12	2	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	12	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	12	3	0
208GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	13	3	1
224GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	14	3	2
240GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	15	3	3
256GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	16	3	4

Note 1: The above numbers (*1 through *32) represent the CM Module locations shown in Fig. 3.10-4, Fig. 3.10-5, Fig. 3.10-16 or Fig. 3.10-17.

Note 2: The required SM capacity shown in Table 6.2-1 (INST06-70) must be installed in CPC-0.

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.10-6A Cache memory capacity and number of necessary options ④
(Single DKC Model, Parallel Installation)

Parallel Installation (Single DKC model)								
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)				Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM64 (Note 3)	-BM128
64GB	*1	*5	—	—	2	1	0	0
96GB	*1,*2	*5	—	—	3	1	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	—	3	2	0	0
128GB	*1,*2, *3	*5	—	—	4	1	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	4	1	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	—	4	2	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	4	3	0	0
160GB	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	5	1	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	—	5	2	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	—	5	2	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	5	3	1	0
192GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	—	—	6	1	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	6	1	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	—	6	2	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	6	2	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	6	3	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	6	3	2	0
224GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	7	1	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	7	2	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	7	3	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	7	3	3	0
256GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	8	1	0	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	8	2	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	8	2	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	8	3	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	8	3	4	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Single DKC model)								
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)				Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM64 (Note 3)	-BM128
288GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	9	2	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	9	2	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	9	3	4	0
320GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	10	2	2	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	10	3	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	10	3	4	0
352GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	—	11	2	1	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	10	3	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	11	3	4	0
384GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	12	2	0	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	12	3	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	12	3	4	0
416GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	13	3	3	1
448GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	14	3	2	2
480GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	15	3	1	3
512GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	16	3	0	4

Note 1: The above numbers (*1 through *32) represent the CM Module locations shown in Fig. 3.10-4, Fig. 3.10-5, Fig. 3.10-16 or Fig. 3.10-17.

Note 2: The required SM capacity shown in Table 6.2-1 (INST06-70) must be installed in CPC-0.

Note 3: DKC-F710I-BM128 can be used instead of DKC-F710I-BM64.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.10-6B Cache memory capacity and number of necessary options ⑤ (Twin DKC Model, Parallel Installation)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
32GB	*1	—	—	—	*17	—	—	—	2	0	0
48GB	*1,*2	—	—	—	*17	—	—	—	3	0	0
	*1	*5	—	—	*17	—	—	—	3	1	0
64GB	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	*17	—	—	—	4	0	0
	*1,*2	—	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	4	0	0
	*1,*2	*5	—	—	*17	—	—	—	4	1	0
	*1	*5	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	4	2	0
80GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	*17	—	—	—	5	0	1
	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	5	0	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	—	—	*17	—	—	—	5	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17	—	—	—	5	1	0
	*1,*2	*5	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	5	2	0
	*1	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	—	—	5	3	0
96GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	6	0	1
	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	6	0	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5	—	—	*17	—	—	—	6	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17	—	—	—	6	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	6	1	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	6	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	6	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	—	—	6	3	0
	*1	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	*25	—	6	4	0
112GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	7	0	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	—	—	*17	—	—	—	7	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	7	1	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	7	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	7	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	*21	—	—	7	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	—	—	7	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	—	*17	*21	—	—	7	3	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	*25	—	7	4	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	7	5	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
128GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	8	0	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	8	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	8	1	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	8	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	*21	—	—	8	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	8	2	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	—	—	8	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	—	*17	*21	—	—	8	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17	*21	—	—	8	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	*25	—	8	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	—	*17	*21	*25	—	8	4	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	8	5	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	8	6	0
144GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	9	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	9	1	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	*21	—	—	9	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	9	2	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9	—	*17	*21	—	—	9	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17	*21	—	—	9	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21	—	—	9	3	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	*25	—	9	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	—	*17	*21	*25	—	9	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17	*21	*25	—	9	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	9	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	9	5	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	9	6	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
160GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	10	1	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	10	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	10	2	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17	*21	—	—	10	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21	—	—	10	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	10	3	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9	—	*17	*21	*25	—	10	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17	*21	*25	—	10	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	10	4	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	10	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	10	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	10	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	10	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	10	6	0
176GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	11	1	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	11	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	—	—	11	2	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21	—	—	11	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	11	3	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17	*21	*25	—	11	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	11	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	11	4	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	11	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	11	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	—	11	5	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	11	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	11	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	11	6	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
192GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	12	1	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	—	—	12	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	12	2	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	12	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	12	3	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	12	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	12	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	12	4	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	12	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	—	12	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	12	5	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	12	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	12	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	*29	12	6	0
208GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21	—	—	13	2	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	13	2	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	13	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	13	3	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	13	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	13	4	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	—	13	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	13	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	13	5	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	13	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	*29	13	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	*29	13	6	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
224GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22	—	—	14	2	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	14	2	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	14	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	—	—	14	3	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	14	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	14	4	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	14	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	14	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	14	5	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	*29	14	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	*29	14	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	*29	14	6	0
240GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	—	—	15	2	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	—	—	15	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	15	3	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	15	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	15	4	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	15	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	15	5	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	*29	15	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	*29	15	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29	15	6	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
256GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	—	—	16	2	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	16	3	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	16	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	16	4	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	16	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	16	5	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	*29	16	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29	16	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	16	6	0
272GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21	—	—	17	3	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	17	3	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	17	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	—	17	4	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	17	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	17	5	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29	17	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	17	6	0
288GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22	—	—	18	3	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	18	3	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	—	18	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	18	4	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	18	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	18	5	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*27,*28	18	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	18	6	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
304GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	—	—	19	3	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	19	4	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	19	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	19	5	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	19	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	19	6	0
320GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	—	—	20	3	5
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	20	4	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	20	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	—	20	5	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	20	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	20	6	0
336GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	21	4	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	—	21	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	21	5	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	21	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	21	6	0
352GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	22	4	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	22	5	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	22	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	*29,*30	22	6	0
368GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27	—	23	4	5
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	23	5	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	*29,*30	23	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30	23	6	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
384GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	—	24	4	6
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	24	5	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30	24	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	24	6	0
400GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	25	5	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	25	6	1
416GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	26	5	5
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	26	6	2
432GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *23,*24	*25,*26, *19,*20	*21,*22, *27	—	27	5	6
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	27	6	3
448GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	—	28	5	7
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	28	6	4
464GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	29	6	5
480GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	30	6	6
496GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31	31	6	7
512GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31,*32	32	6	8

Note 1: The above numbers (*1 through *32) represent the CM Module locations shown in Fig. 3.10-4, Fig. 3.10-5, Fig. 3.10-16 or Fig. 3.10-17.

Note 2: The required SM capacity shown in Table 6.2-1 (INST06-70) must be installed in CPC-0.

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.10-6C Cache memory capacity and number of necessary options ⑥ (Twin DKC Model, Parallel Installation)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 3)	-BM 128
64GB	*1	—	—	—	*17	—	—	—	2	0	0	0
96GB	*1,*2	—	—	—	*17	—	—	—	3	0	1	0
	*1	*5	—	—	*17	—	—	—	3	1	0	0
128GB	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	*17	—	—	—	4	0	1	0
	*1,*2	—	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	4	0	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	—	—	*17	—	—	—	4	1	1	0
	*1	*5	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	4	2	0	0
160GB	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	5	0	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	—	—	*17	—	—	—	5	1	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17	—	—	—	5	1	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	5	2	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	—	—	5	3	0	0
192GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	6	0	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	6	0	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17	—	—	—	6	1	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	6	1	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	6	2	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	6	2	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	—	—	6	3	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	*25	—	6	4	0	0
224GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	7	0	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	7	1	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	7	2	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	*21	—	—	7	2	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	—	—	7	3	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	—	*17	*21	—	—	7	3	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	*25	—	7	4	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	7	5	0	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 3)	-BM 128
256GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	8	0	0	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	8	1	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	8	1	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	*21	—	—	8	2	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	8	2	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	—	*17	*21	—	—	8	3	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17	*21	—	—	8	3	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	—	*17	*21	*25	—	8	4	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	—	*17	*21	*25	—	8	4	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	8	5	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	8	6	0	0
288GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	9	1	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	9	1	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	9	2	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17	*21	—	—	9	3	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21	—	—	9	3	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	—	*17	*21	*25	—	9	4	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17	*21	*25	—	9	4	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	9	5	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	9	5	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	9	6	1	0
320GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	10	1	2	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	—	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	10	2	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	10	2	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21	—	—	10	3	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	10	3	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17	*21	*25	—	10	4	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	10	4	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	10	5	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	10	5	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	10	6	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	10	6	2	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 3)	-BM 128
352GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	11	1	1	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	11	2	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	—	—	11	2	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	11	3	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	11	4	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	11	4	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	11	5	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	—	11	5	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	11	6	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	11	6	3	0
384GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	12	1	0	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	—	—	12	2	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	12	2	4	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	12	3	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	12	3	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	12	4	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	12	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	—	12	5	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	12	5	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	12	6	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	*29	12	6	4	0
416GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	13	2	3	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	13	3	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	13	3	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	13	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	13	5	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	13	5	6	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	*29	13	6	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	*29	13	6	5	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 3)	-BM 128
448GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	14	2	2	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	14	3	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	—	—	14	3	5	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	14	4	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	14	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	14	5	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	14	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	*29	14	6	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	*29	14	6	6	0
480GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	—	—	15	2	1	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	—	—	15	3	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	15	3	5	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	15	4	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	15	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	15	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	*29	15	6	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29	15	6	7	0
512GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	—	—	16	2	0	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	16	3	4	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	16	4	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	16	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	16	5	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	16	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29	16	6	7	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	16	6	8	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 3)	-BM 128
544GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	17	3	3	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	17	4	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	—	17	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	17	5	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	17	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	17	6	8	0
576GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	18	3	2	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	—	18	4	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	18	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	18	5	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	18	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	18	6	7	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	18	6	8	0
608GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	—	—	19	3	1	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	19	4	5	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	19	5	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	19	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	19	6	7	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	19	6	8	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 3)	-BM 128
640GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	—	—	20	3	0	5
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	20	4	4	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	20	5	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	—	20	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	20	6	7	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	20	6	8	0
672GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	21	4	3	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	—	21	5	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	21	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	21	6	7	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	21	6	8	0
704GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	22	4	2	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	22	5	6	1
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	22	6	7	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	*29,*30	22	6	8	0
736GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27	—	23	4	1	5
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	23	5	5	2
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	*29,*30	23	6	7	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30	23	6	8	0
768GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	—	24	4	0	6
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	24	5	4	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30	24	6	7	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	24	6	8	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 3)	-BM 128
800GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	25	5	3	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	25	6	7	1
832GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	26	5	2	5
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	26	6	6	2
864GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *23,*24	*25,*26, *19,*20	*21,*22, *27	—	27	5	1	6
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	27	6	5	3
896GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	—	28	5	0	7
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	28	6	4	4
928GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	29	6	3	5
960GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	30	6	2	6
992GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31	31	6	1	7
1024GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31,*32	32	6	0	8

Note 1: The above numbers (*1 through *32) represent the CM Module locations shown in Fig. 3.10-4, Fig. 3.10-5, Fig. 3.10-16 or Fig. 3.10-17.

Note 2: The required SM capacity shown in Table 6.2-1 (INST06-70) must be installed in CPC-0.

Note 3: DKC-F710I-BM128 can be used instead of DKC-F710I-BM64.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-3 When you need to install SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64/BM128), attach the SSD Memory. When you do not need to install SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64/BM128), go to step 5-4.

Installation Condition

The SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64) is an indispensable option that is to be installed when the subsystem configuration is as follows.

- When the cache memory capacity per a set of DKC-F710I-CPC is 64GB or 96GB, add a set of the SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64).

The SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM128) is an indispensable option that is to be installed when the subsystem configuration is as follows.

- When the cache memory capacity per a set of DKC-F710I-CPC is 128GB, add a set of the SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM128). (When a set of DKC-F710I-BM64 has already been installed, the SSD Memory is required to exchange DKC-F710I-BM64 for DKC-F710I-BM128.)

a. Loosen the two screws in the front side of the CM PCB, and remove the cover.

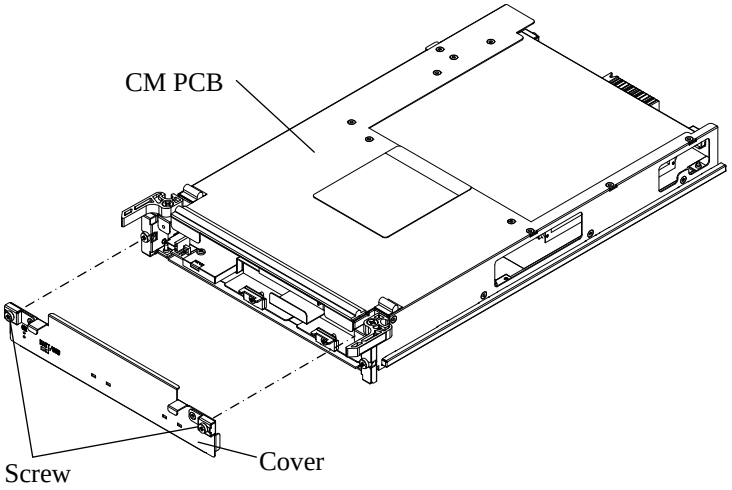


Fig. 3.10-7 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. When you need to replace Option SSD, remove the Option SSD from the CM PCB after loosen the screws and put the stopper up.
   When you do not need to replace Option SSD, go to step c.
c. Install the Option SSD memory in the CM PCB, and put the stopper down, and then secure it with the screw.
d. Install the cover that is removed in procedure a. to the front side of the CM PCB, and secure it with the two screws.

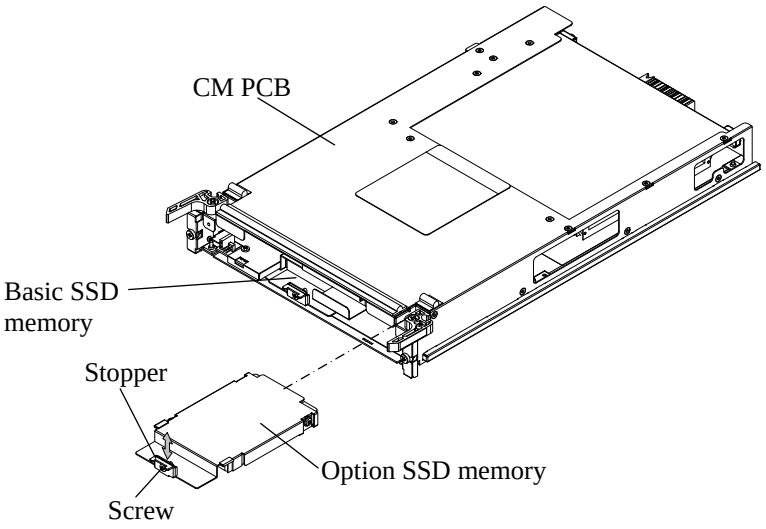


Fig. 3.10-8 Removal/Attachment of SSD Memory

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-4 When you need to install Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), connect the battery cable of the CM PCB.
When you do not need to install Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), go to the step 5-5.

a. Loosen all screws (two screws per PCB) of the CM PCBs that are installed in the front side of the DKC, and remove the cover.
b. Connect all battery cables with the connectors.
c. Install the covers to all PCBs, and secure them with the screws.

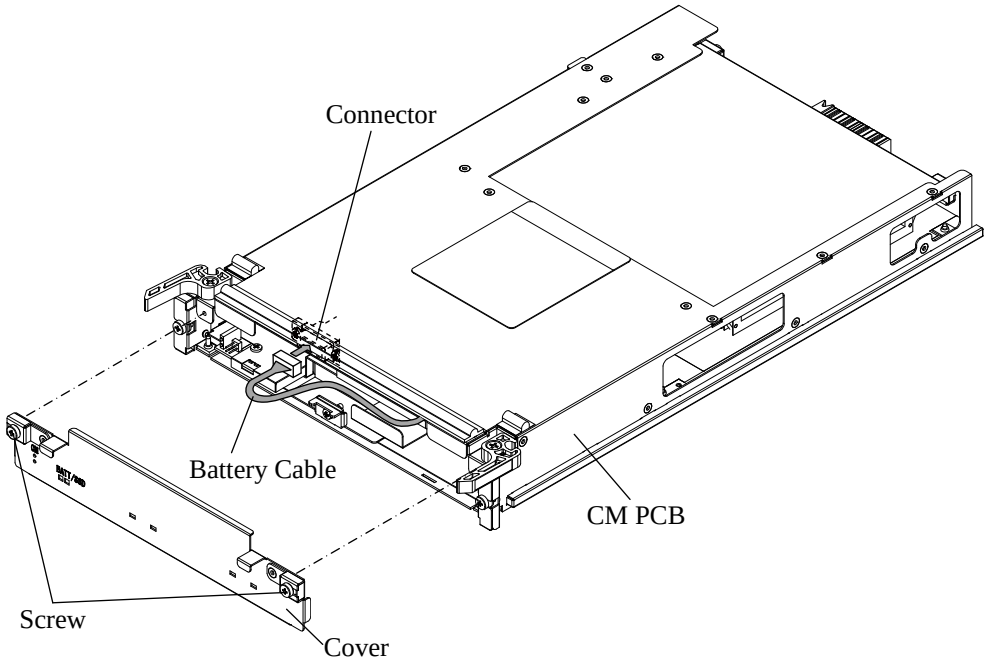


Fig. 3.10-9 Connection of Battery Cables

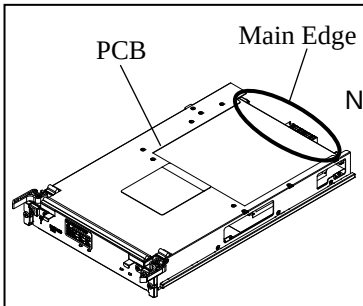
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-5 Insert the PCB.

a. If the Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC) is installed, remove the two screws and remove the dummy plate.
If not, go to step b.

Note: Remove the dummy plate just before installing the PCB.
If the dummy plate is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

b. Install the CM PCB referring to Table 3.10-7.
c. Fasten the two screws.



Note: • Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)
• When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.10-7 Location of the CM PCB

Cluster	Box	Slot No.	Location No.	Remarks
1	DKC-0	1CA	CACHE-1CA	
		1CB	CACHE-1CB	(*1)
		1CE	CACHE-1CE	(*1)
		1CF	CACHE-1CF	(*1)
	DKC-1	1CJ	CACHE-1CJ	
		1CK	CACHE-1CK	(*1)
		1CN	CACHE-1CN	(*1)
		1CP	CACHE-1CP	(*1)

*1: Insert the PCB when DKC-F710I-CPC is installed in the additional slot.

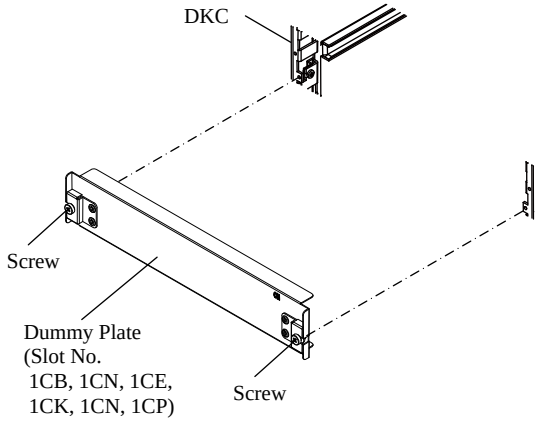
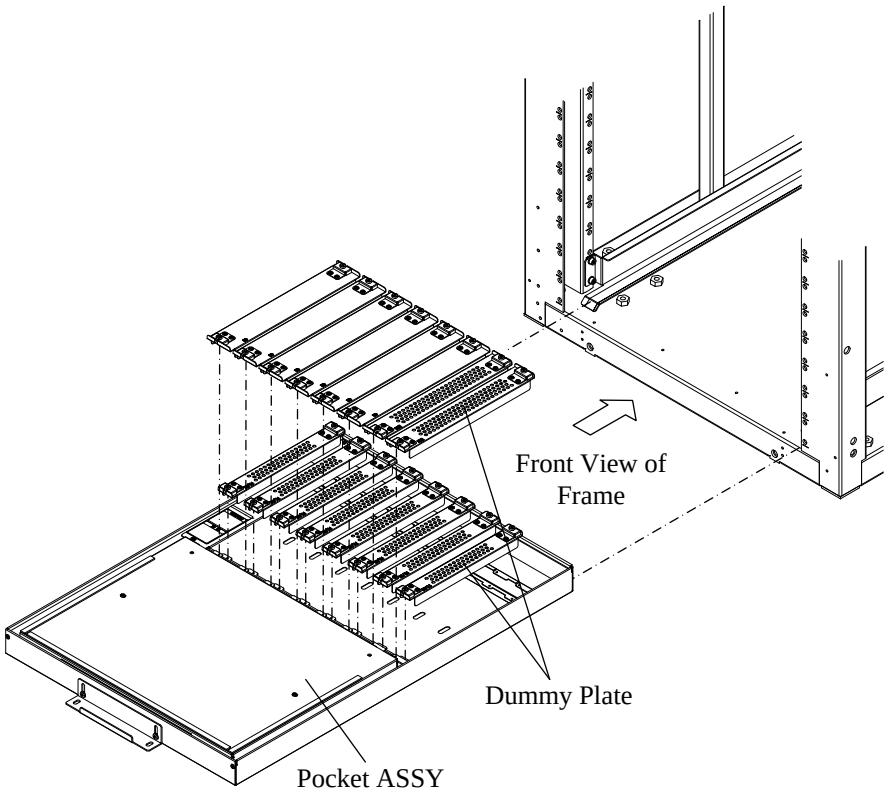


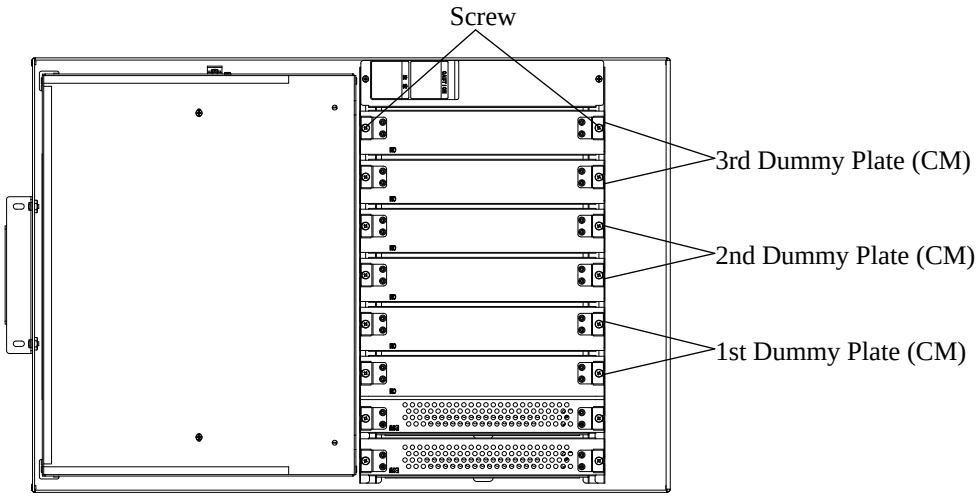
Fig. 3.10-10 Removal of the Dummy Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-6 Install the Dummy Plate.

a. When you need to install Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
   When you do not need to install Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), go to step 4.
b. Install the removed dummy plate to the pocket ASSY and tighten it with the two screws.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

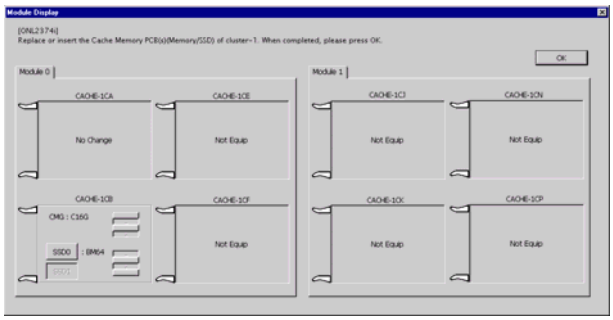
Fig. 3.10-11 Storage of Dummy Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. SVP post procedure on the Cluster 1.

(1)

After installation of cache memory on one side is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to “Replace or insert the Cache Memory PCB(s)(Memory/SSD)of cluster-1. When completed, please press OK.”.



(2) <Cache CUDG executes>
“INLINE CUDG is now running...” is displayed.

(3)

“Changing the configuration date, for equipment of shared/cache memory...”
“Restoring the Cache Memory PCB...” is displayed.

CAUTION

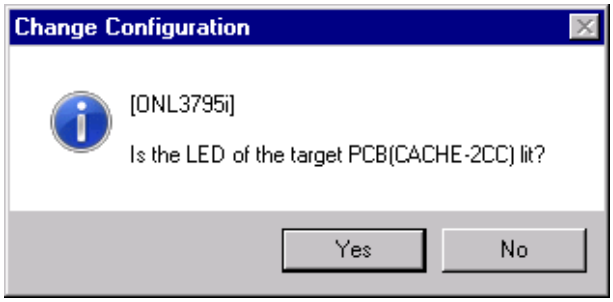
Recover according to the procedure shown in “TROUBLE SHOOTING SECTION” (Refer to TRBL05-640) when the mistake of the memory module setting occurs .

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. SVP pre procedure on the Cluster 2

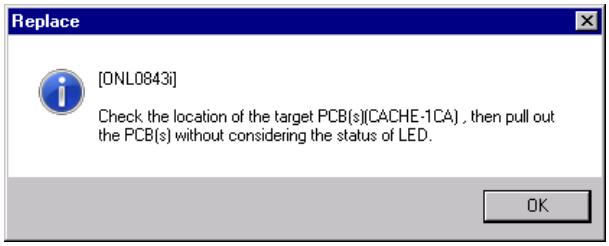
(1) <Recover one side of cache>
When recovery processing is completed,
"The Cache Memory PCB is being blocked..."
"Lighting LED of the PCB..." message appears.
Processing proceeds to blocking of the other side of Cache Memory.

(2) <Check shut down LED>
Select (CL)
* [Yes] if LED is on
* [No] if LED is off
in response to "Is the LED of the target PCB(CACHE-nnn) lit?".



(Eg. CACHE-2CC)

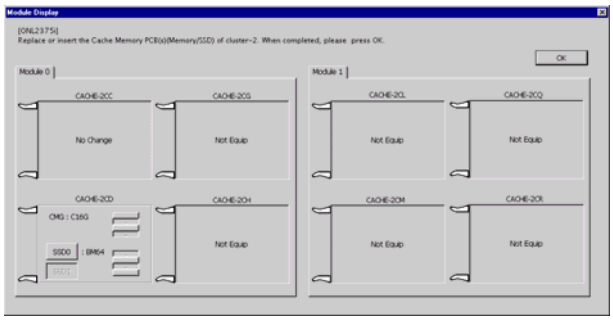
If [No] is selected:
Select (CL) [OK] after response to "Check the location of the target PCB(s)(CACHE-nnn), then pull out the PCB(s) without considering the status of LED.".
(Refer INST03-10-250)
Go to step (3).



(Eg. CACHE-1CA)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3) <Perform cache hardware installation>
At this point refrain from pressing the [OK] button.
When “Replace or insert the Cache Memory PCB(s)(Memory/SSD) of cluster-2. When completed, please press OK.” is displayed, install hardware components according to the cache hardware installation procedure.



Make sure of the installation location and size of the module to be added and insert the correct module in the correct location.
(The Shared Memory capacity may be changed at the same time, depending on the set Cache Memory capacity.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Install the Cache Memory on the cluster 2.
   Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work.
   This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

8-1 Remove the PCB.

a. Open the DKCPANEL to connect the battery cables of the CM PCB location (CACHE-2CD, 2CG, 2CH, 2CM, 2CQ, 2CR).
   For the CM PCB location other than the above, go to the step c.

b. Loosen the screw, slide the DKCPANEL to the far right, and open the DKCPANEL.

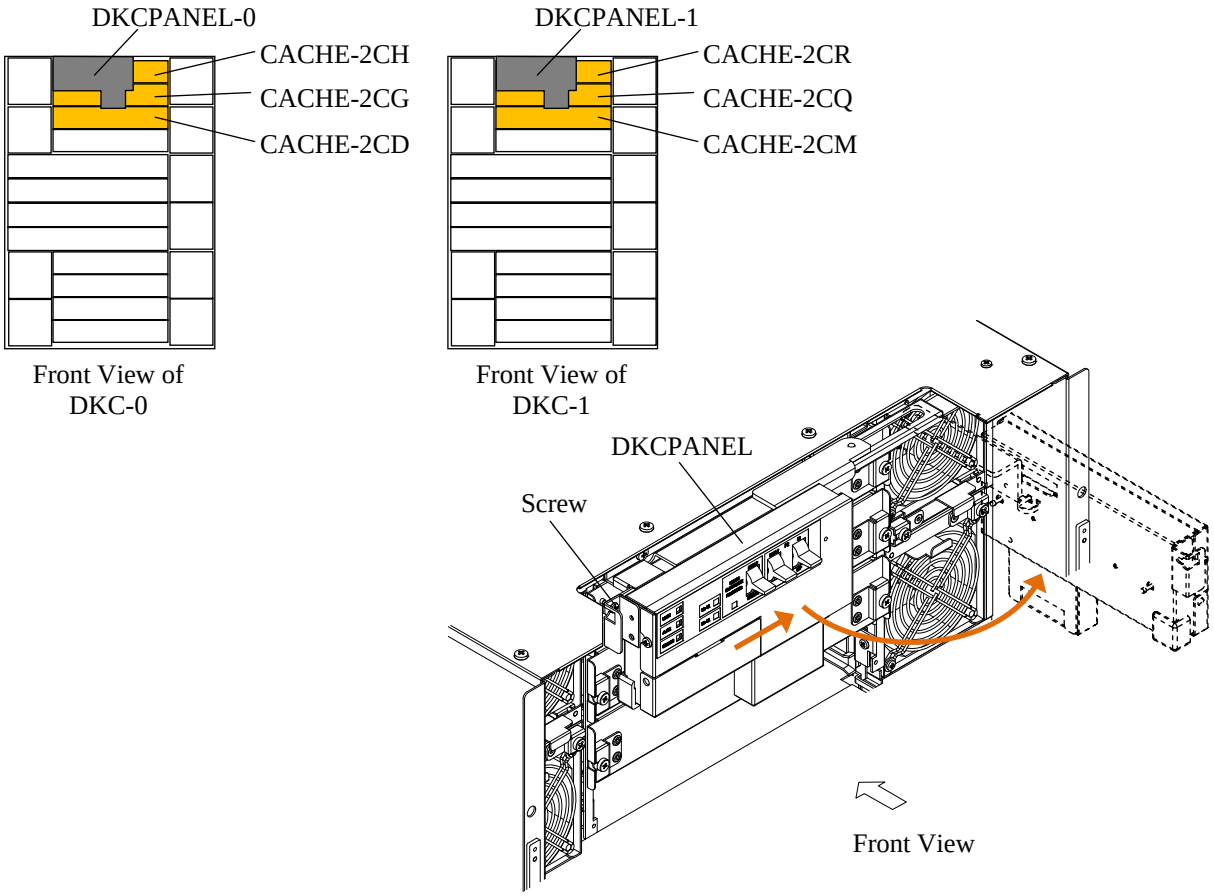


Fig. 3.10-12 Shifting of DKCPANEL

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. While referring to Fig. 3.10-13, Table 3.10-8 and Table 3.10-9, check the Shut Down LED on the CM PCB.

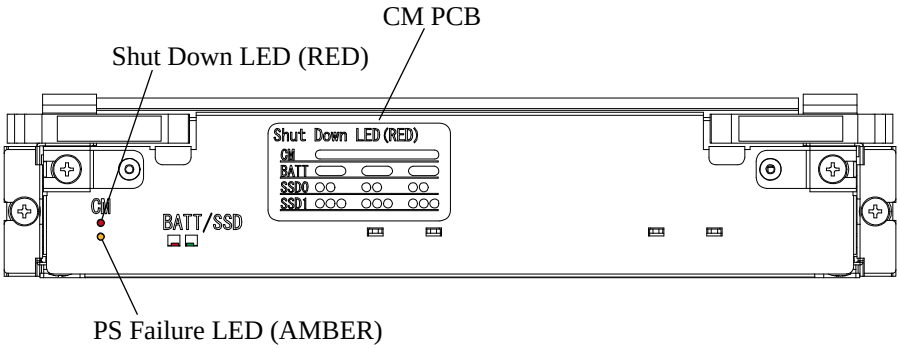


Fig. 3.10-13 Location of the Shut Down LED

Table 3.10-8 Location of the CM PCB (Serial Installation)

Cluster	Box	Slot No.	Location No.	Remarks
2	DKC-0	2CC	CACHE-2CC	(*1)
		2CD	CACHE-2CD	(*2)
		2CG	CACHE-2CG	(*3)
		2CH	CACHE-2CH	(*4)
	DKC-1	2CL	CACHE-2CL	(*1)
		2CM	CACHE-2CM	(*2)
		2CQ	CACHE-2CQ	(*3)
		2CR	CACHE-2CR	(*4)

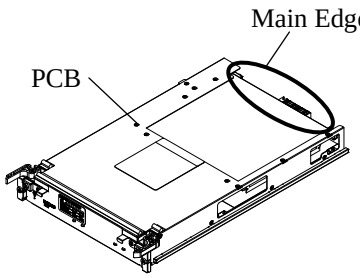
*1: No PCB needs to be removed if 4 or more DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR sets are installed.
*2: No PCB needs to be removed if 8 or more DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR sets are installed.
*3: No PCB needs to be removed if 12 or more DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR sets are installed.
*4: Remove the PCB only when it is installed.

Table 3.10-9 Location of the CM PCB (Parallel Installation)

Cluster	Box	Slot No.	Location No.	Remarks
2	DKC-0	2CC	CACHE-2CC	
		2CD	CACHE-2CD	
		2CG	CACHE-2CG	
		2CH	CACHE-2CH	
	DKC-1	2CL	CACHE-2CL	
		2CM	CACHE-2CM	
		2CQ	CACHE-2CQ	
		2CR	CACHE-2CR	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the two screws and remove the CM PCB.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

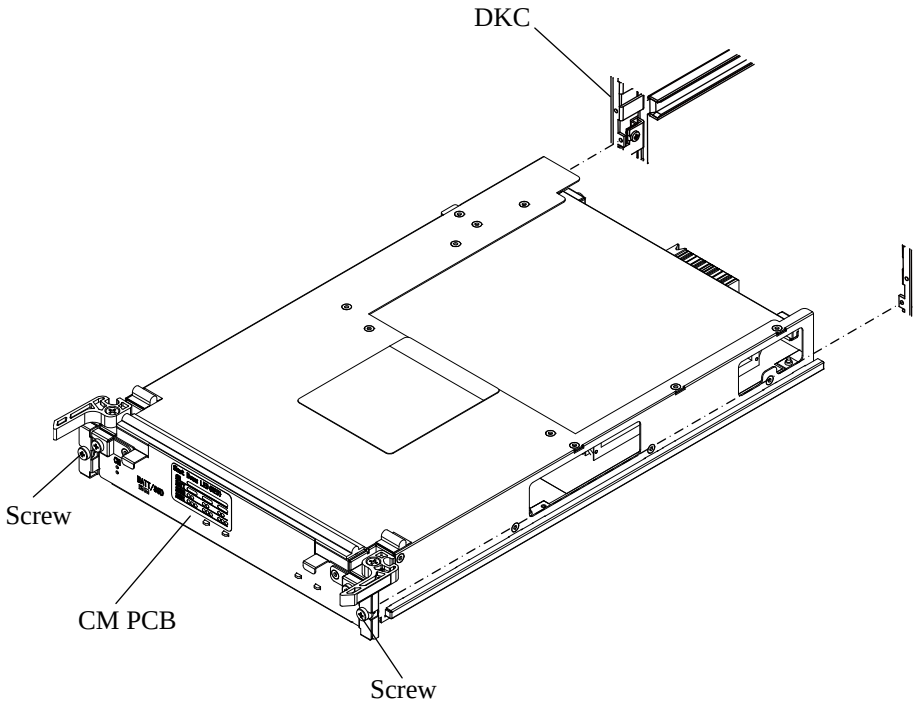


Fig. 3.10-14 Removal of PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-2 Insert the CM Modules.

a. Loosen the two screws and remove the cover.

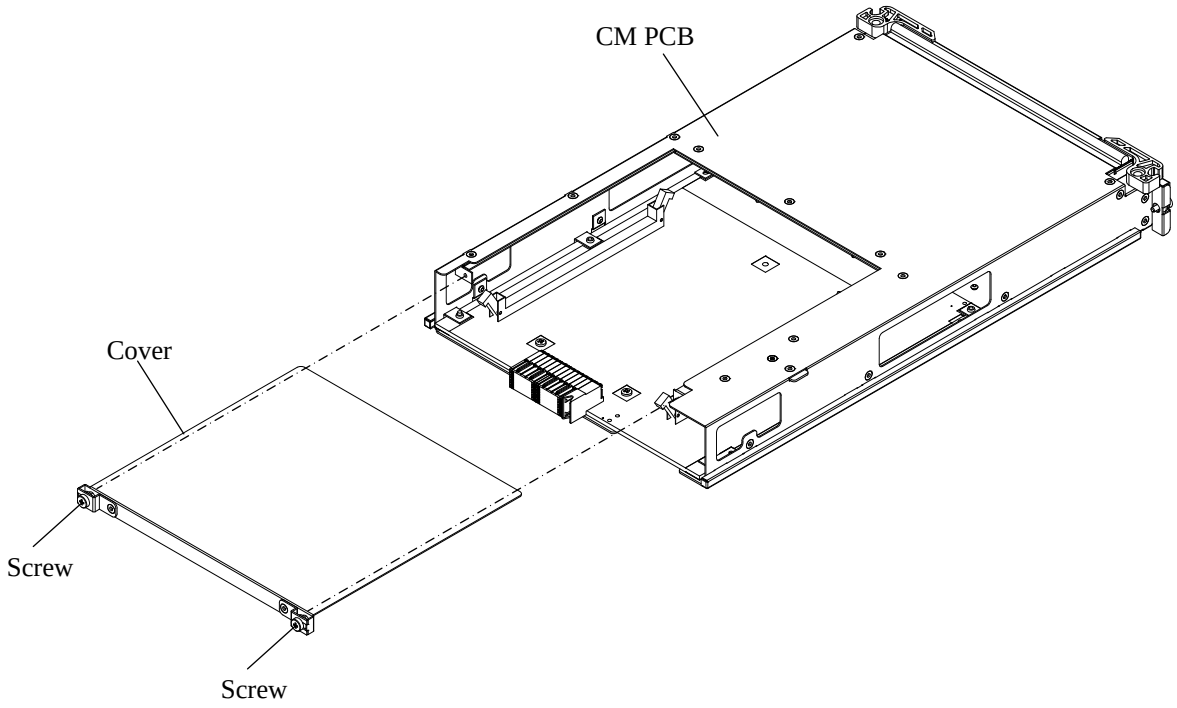
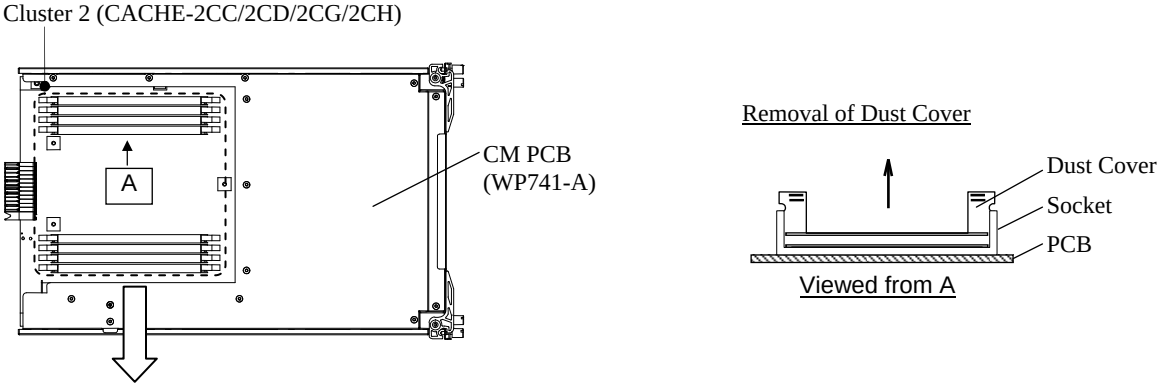


Fig. 3.10-15 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the dust covers that match the required Cache Memory capacity referring to Fig. 3.10-16, Fig. 3.10-17, Fig. 3.10-18, Table 3.10-5 through Table 3.10-6C.
c. Insert the CM Modules that match the required Cache Memory capacity.
d. Attach the cover and fasten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.10-15.)

CM Module Location of DKC-0



CACHE-2CC (Basic)

CM10:	*2
CM30:	*4
CM11:	*2
CM31:	*4

CM21:	*3
CM01:	*1
CM20:	*3
CM00:	*1

CACHE-2CD (Option 1)

CM10:	*6
CM30:	*8
CM11:	*6
CM31:	*8

CM21:	*7
CM01:	*5
CM20:	*7
CM00:	*5

CACHE-2CG (Option 2)

CM10:	*10
CM30:	*12
CM11:	*10
CM31:	*12

CM21:	*11
CM01:	*9
CM20:	*11
CM00:	*9

CACHE-2CH (Option 3)

CM10:	*14
CM30:	*16
CM11:	*14
CM31:	*16

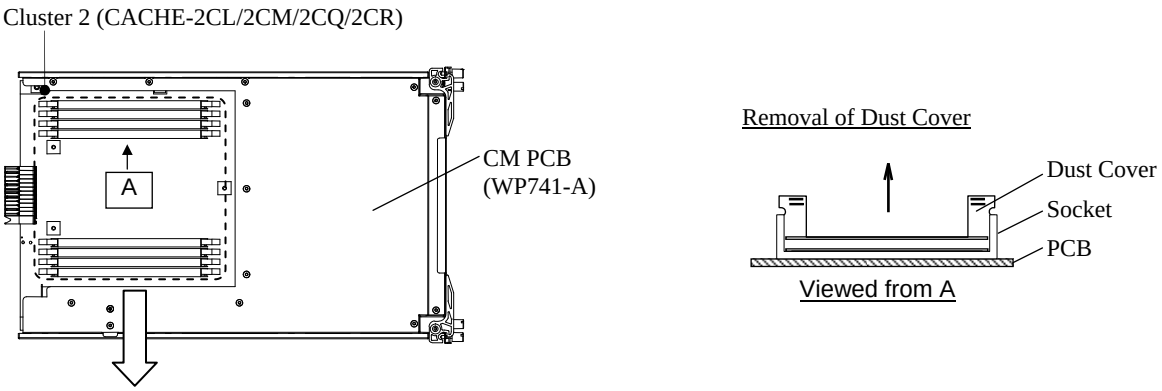
CM21:	*15
CM01:	*13
CM20:	*15
CM00:	*13

(Note 1) The cache memory module location *1 through *16 correspond to the CM Location listed in Table 3.10-5 through Table 3.10-6C.

Fig. 3.10-16 Inserting Location of the CM Module

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

CM Module Location of DKC-1



CACHE-2CL (Basic)

CM10:	*18
CM30:	*20
CM11:	*18
CM31:	*20

CM21:	*19
CM01:	*17
CM20:	*19
CM00:	*17

CACHE-2CM (Option 1)

CM10:	*22
CM30:	*24
CM11:	*22
CM31:	*24

CM21:	*23
CM01:	*21
CM20:	*23
CM00:	*21

CACHE-2CQ (Option 2)

CM10:	*26
CM30:	*28
CM11:	*26
CM31:	*28

CM21:	*27
CM01:	*25
CM20:	*27
CM00:	*25

CACHE-2CR (Option 3)

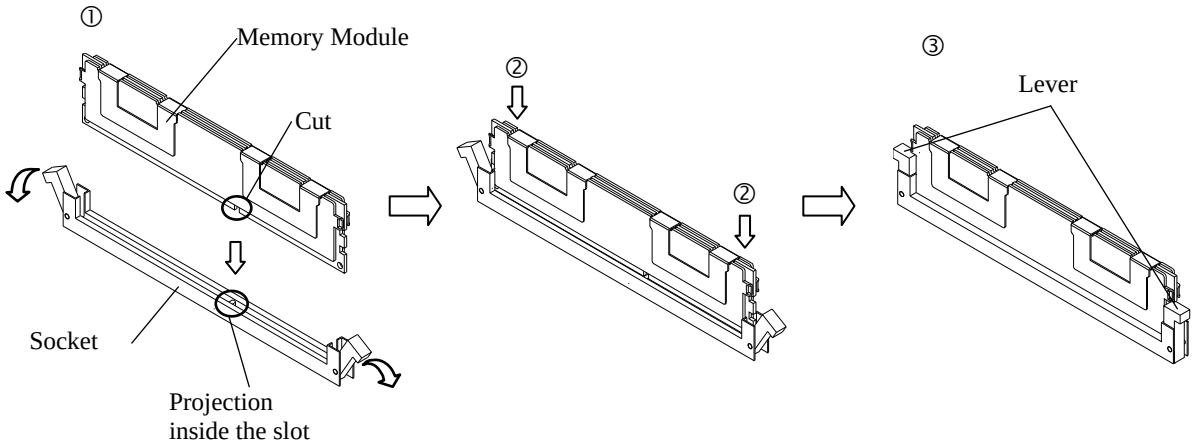
CM10:	*30
CM30:	*32
CM11:	*30
CM31:	*32

CM21:	*31
CM01:	*29
CM20:	*31
CM00:	*29

(Note 1) The cache memory module location *17 through *32 correspond to the CM Location listed in Table 3.10-5 through Table 3.10-6C.

Fig. 3.10-17 Inserting Location of the CM Module

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.



Installation

① Position the cut of the memory module with the projection inside the slot, and place the memory module on the socket.
② Hold both ends of the memory module by the fingers, and fit it into the socket.
③ Make sure that the lever is firmly fitted in the memory module.

Caution:	Do not put intense pressure to which the PCB greatly bends on the memory module after the memory module is secured with the lever at the time equipped with the memory module. The PCB may be damaged, when the intense pressure is applied.

Memory Module Appearance

There are two types of memory modules. One has a heat spreader and the other has no heat spreaders. Both memory modules can be used because they are compatible with each other.

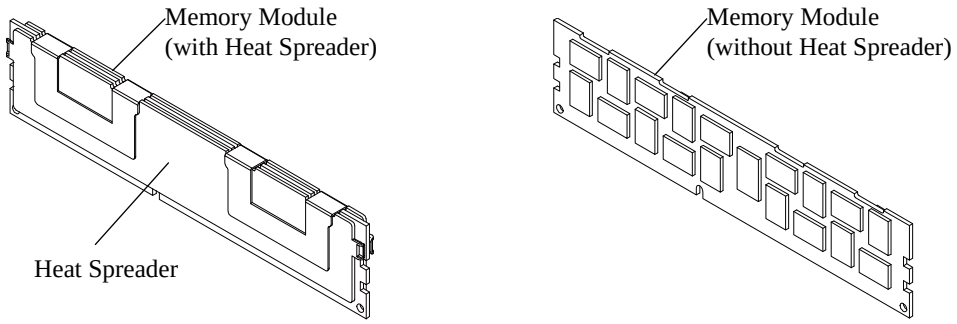


Fig.3.10-18 Insertion of Memory Module

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-3 When you need to install SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64/BM128), attach the SSD Memory. When you do not need to install SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64/BM128), go to step 8-4.

Installation Condition

The SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64) is an indispensable option that is to be installed when the subsystem configuration is as of the follows.

- When the cache memory capacity per a set of DKC-F710I-CPC is 64GB or 96GB, add a set of the SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64).

The SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM128) is an indispensable option that is to be installed when the subsystem configuration is as follows.

- When the cache memory capacity per a set of DKC-F710I-CPC is 128GB, add a set of the SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM128). (When a set of DKC-F710I-BM64 has already been installed, the SSD Memory is required to exchange DKC-F710I-BM64 for DKC-F710I-BM128.)

a. Loosen the two screws in the front side of the CM PCB, and remove the cover.

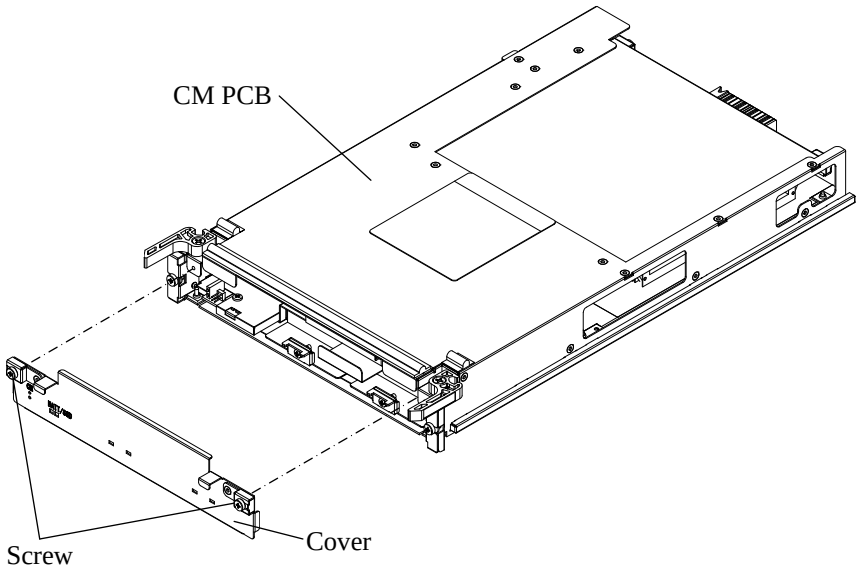


Fig. 3.10-19 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. When you need to replace Option SSD, remove the Option SSD from the CM PCB after loosen the screws and put the stopper up.
   When you do not need to replace Option SSD, go to step c.
c. Install the Option SSD memory in the CM PCB, and put the stopper down, and then secure it with the screw.
d. Install the cover that is removed in procedure a. to the front side of the CM PCB, and secure it with the two screws.

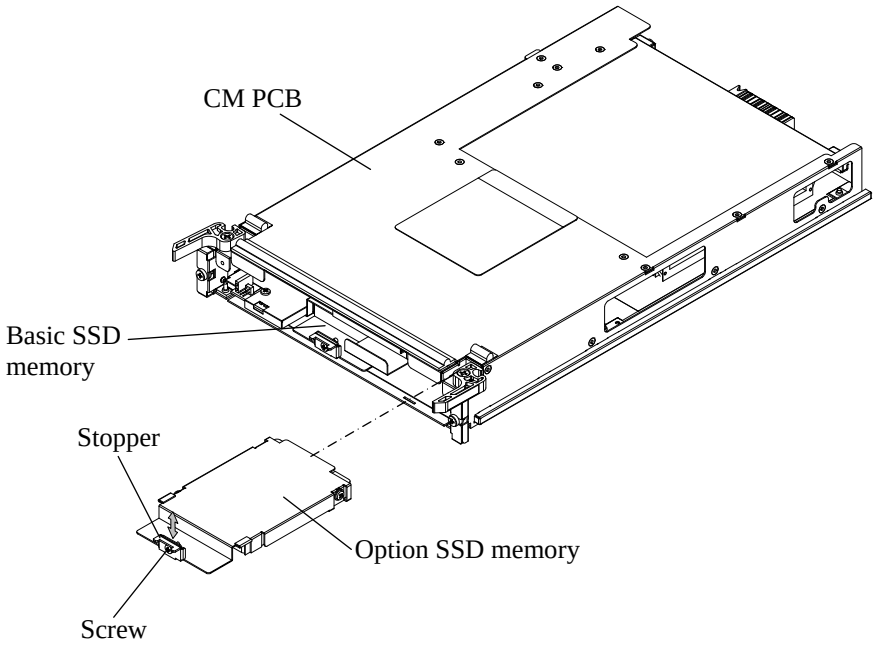


Fig. 3.10-20 Removal/Attachment of SSD Memory

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-4 When you need to install Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), connect the battery cable of the CM PCB.
When you do not need to install Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), go to the step 8-5.

a. Loosen all screws (two screws per PCB) of the CM PCBs that are installed in the front side of the DKC, and remove the cover.
b. Connect all battery cables with the connectors.
c. Install the covers to all PCBs, and secure them with the screws.

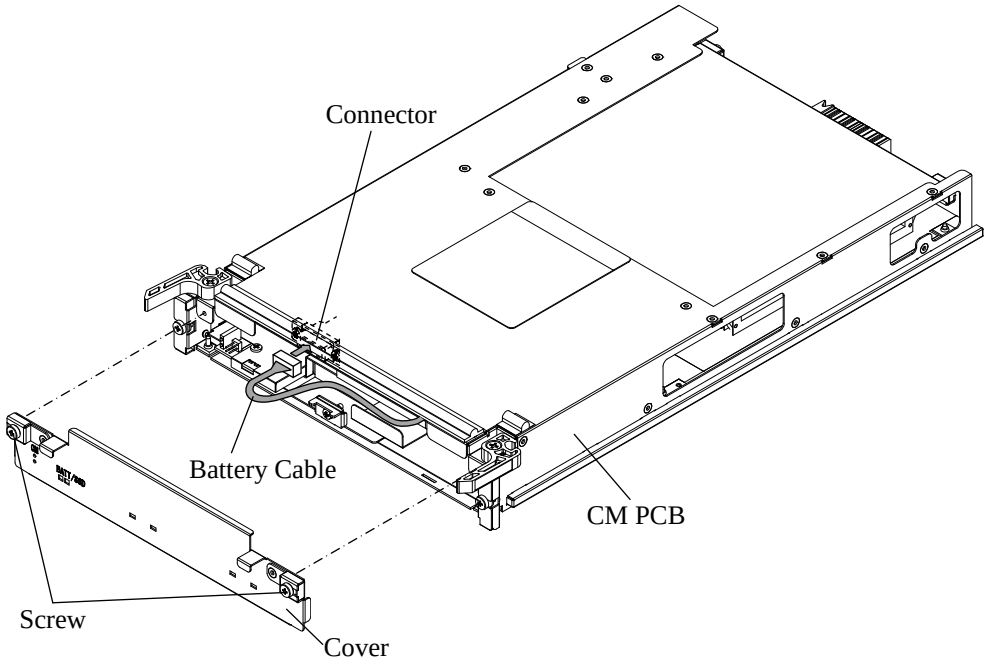


Fig. 3.10-21 Connection of Battery Cables

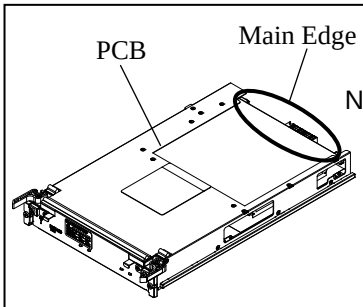
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-5 Insert the PCB.

a. If the Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC) is installed, remove the two screws and remove the dummy plate.
If not, go to step b.

Note: Remove the dummy plate just before installing the PCB.
If the dummy plate is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

b. Install the CM PCB referring to Table 3.10-10.
c. Fasten the two screws.
d. Replace the DKCPANEL and secure it with the screws if the DKCPANEL is opened. (Refer to Fig. 3.10-12.)



Note: • Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)
• When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.10-10 Location of the CM PCB

Cluster	Box	Slot No.	Location No.	Remarks
2	DKC-0	2CC	CACHE-2CC	
		2CD	CACHE-2CD	(*1)
		2CG	CACHE-2CG	(*1)
		2CH	CACHE-2CH	(*1)
	DKC-1	2CL	CACHE-2CL	
		2CM	CACHE-2CM	(*1)
		2CQ	CACHE-2CQ	(*1)
		2CR	CACHE-2CR	(*1)

*1: Insert the PCB when DKC-F710I-CPC is installed in the additional slot.

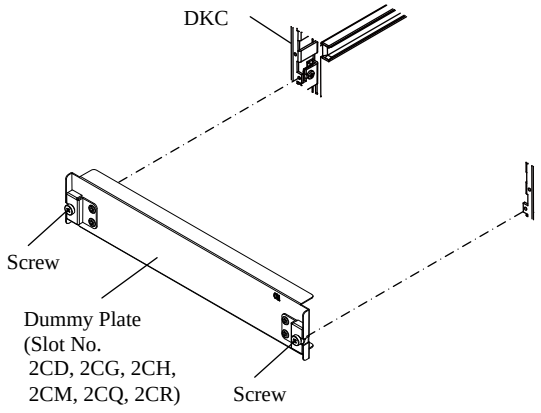
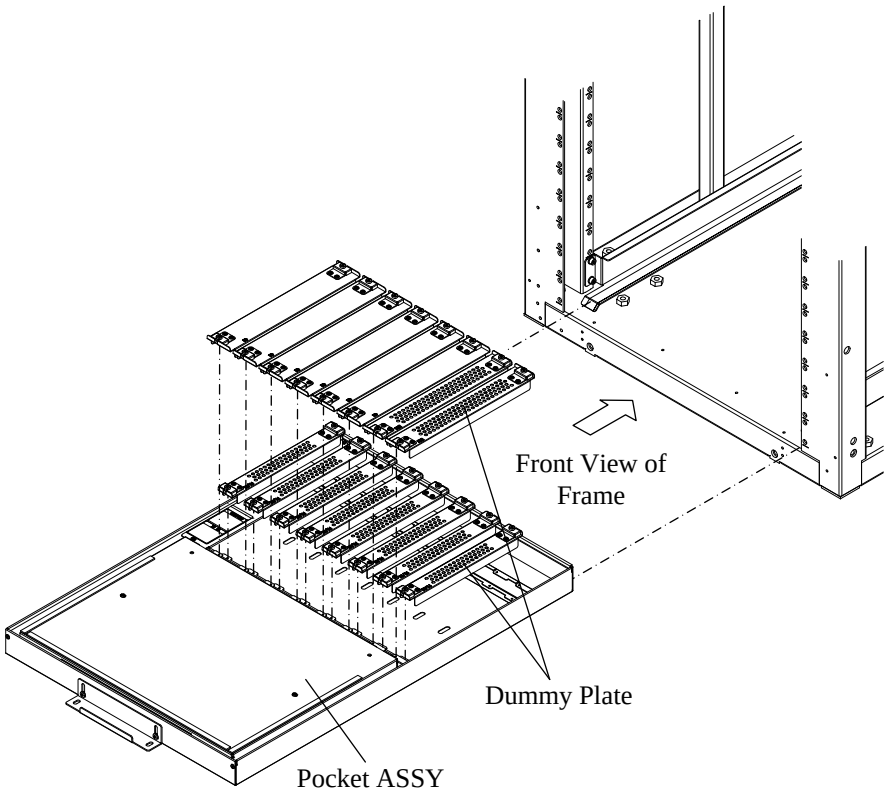


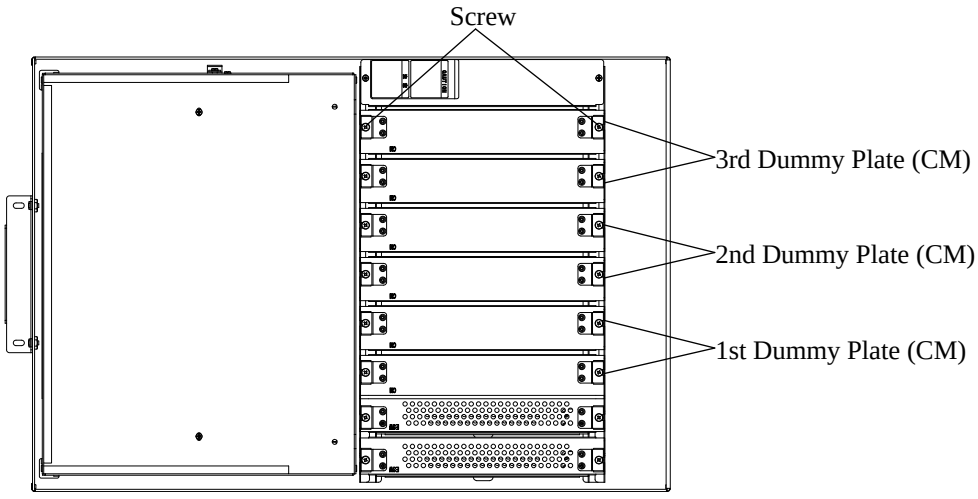
Fig. 3.10-22 Removal of the Dummy Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-6 Install the Dummy Plate.

a. When you need to install Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
   When you do not need to install Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), go to step 8-7.
b. Install the removed dummy plate to the pocket ASSY and tighten it with the two screws.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 3.10-23 Storage of Dummy Plate

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-7 Attachment of the Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. When you need to install Cache Memory (DKC-F710I-C32G/C32GR) and the nameplate is not attached, attach the nameplate to the nameplate tags.
c. Paint out mounting numbers of the DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR nameplate.
d. When you need to install Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), attach the DKC-F710I-CPC nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   When you do not need to install Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), go to step e.
e. When you need to install SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64/BM128), attach the DKC-F710I-BM64/BM128 nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   When you do not need to install SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64/BM128), go to step f.
f. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

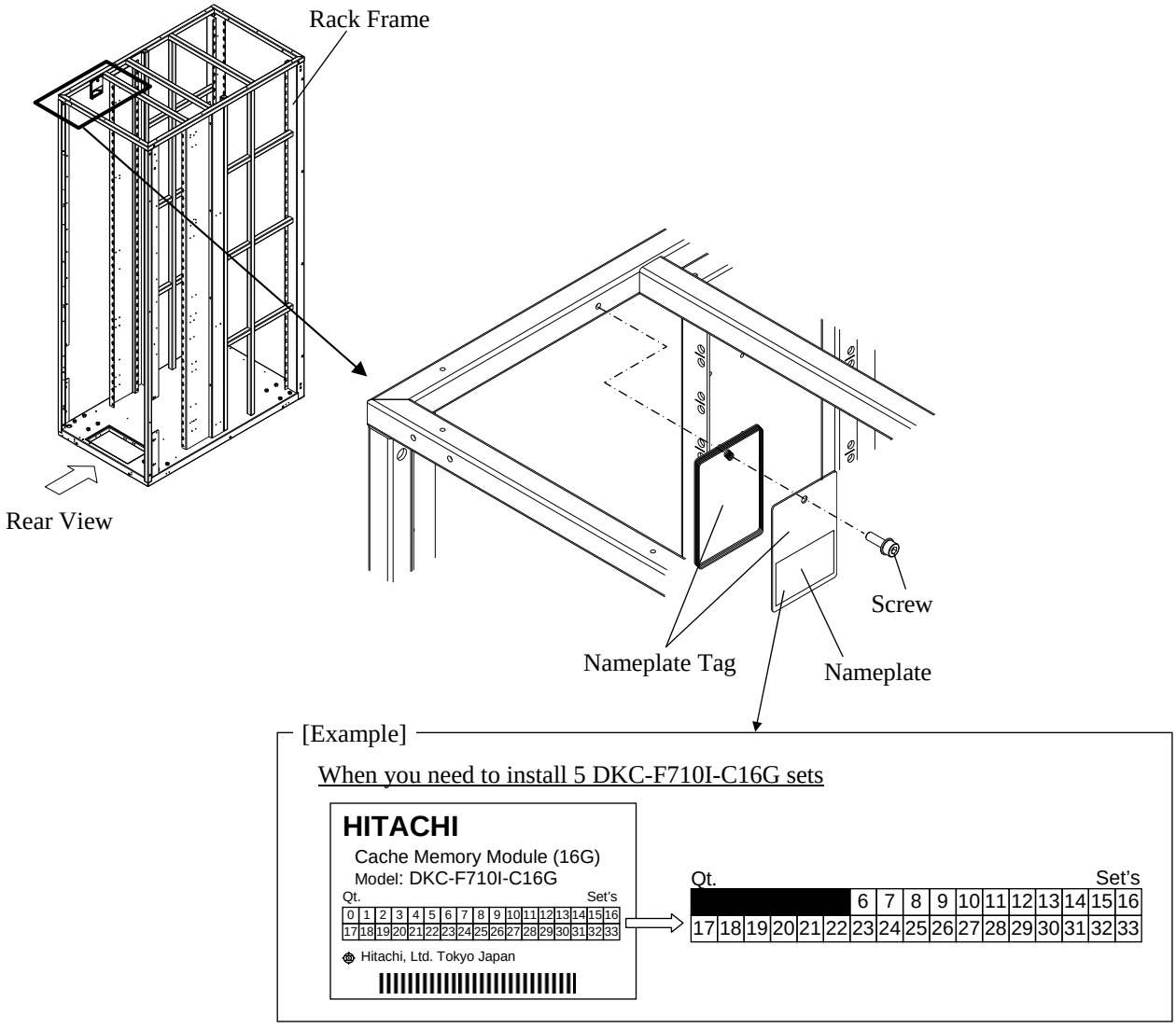


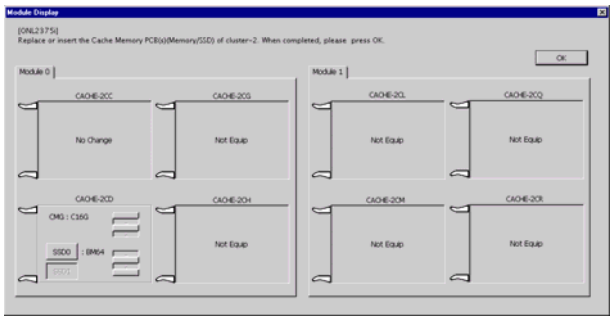
Fig. 3.10-24 Painting out of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. SVP post procedure on the Cluster 2.

(1)

After installation of cache memory on one side is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to “Replace or insert the Cache Memory PCB(s)(Memory/SSD) of cluster-2. When completed, please press OK.”.

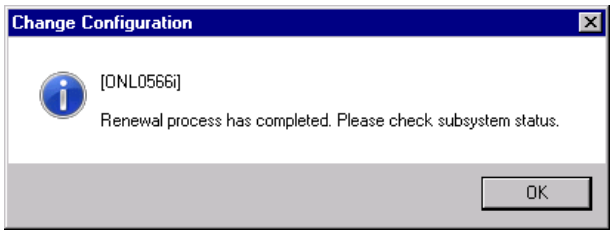


(2) <Cache CUDG executes>
“INLINE CUDG is now running...” is displayed.

(3)

“Changing the configuration date, for equipment of shared/cache memory...”
“Restoring the Cache Memory PCB...”
“Restoring the Shared Memory PCB...” is displayed.

(4) <End of system update processing>
“Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status.” is displayed when recovery processing on all installed components is completed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

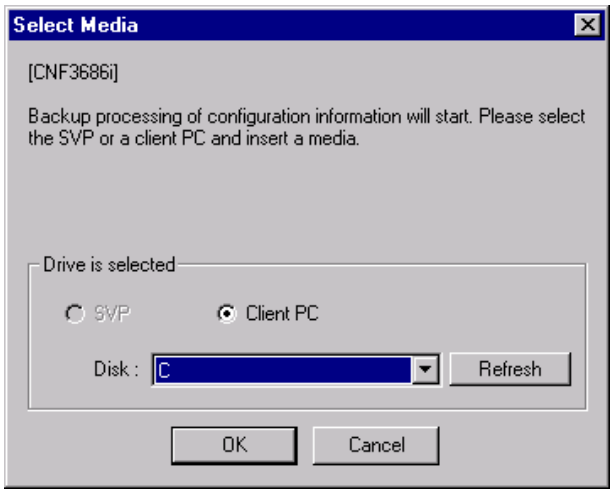


Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)

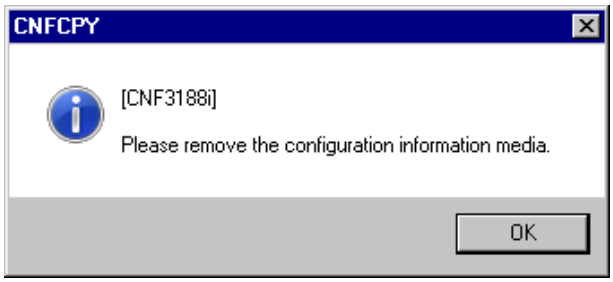
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



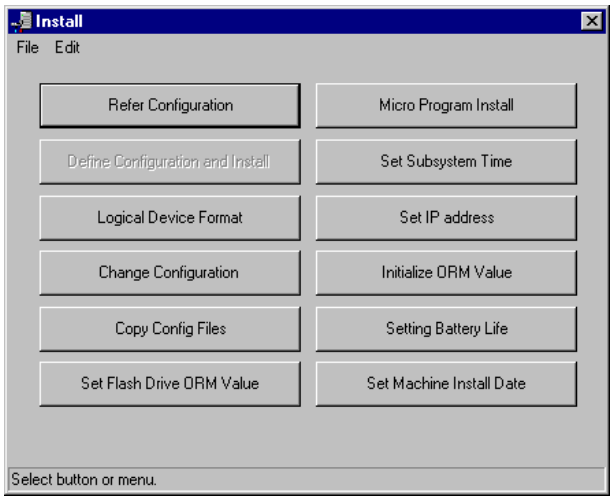
(6)

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, select (CL) [OK].



(7)

After the procedure is completed, return to “Install”.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(8) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.11 Installation of the Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-APC)

Table 3.11-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-APC	DKCPS	5541806-A	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-8	1	ITPD
			2853327-8/508		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-8	1	ITPD
			2853328-8/508		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.11.1 When you need to install DKC-F710I-APC in the DKC

Installation Condition

The Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-APC) becomes indispensable when the configuration of DKC is corresponding to any of the following cases.

The cases of DKC-0 and DKC-1

- When two sets of the DKC-F710I-MP/MPR are installed
- When three sets or more of the DKC-F710I-CPC are installed
- When two sets of the DKC-F710I-SVP are installed
- When two sets of the DKC-F710I-ESW are installed
- When two sets of the DKC-F710I-SCA are installed
- When four sets or more of the Fibre 8/16-port Host Adapter (DKC-F710I-8UFC/8UFCR/16UFC/16UFCR) and FCOE 8-port Host Adapter (DKC-F710I-8FOE) are installed
- When three sets or more of the Mainframe Fibre 16-port Host Adapter (DKC-F710I-16MFS/16MFL/16MUS/16MUSR/16MUL) are installed

The additional PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW) becomes indispensable according to the slot that is installed in the DKA and the CHA, and the additional power supply is needed in that case under the following conditions.

The cases of DKC-0

When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) or the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

The cases of DKC-1

When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) or the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

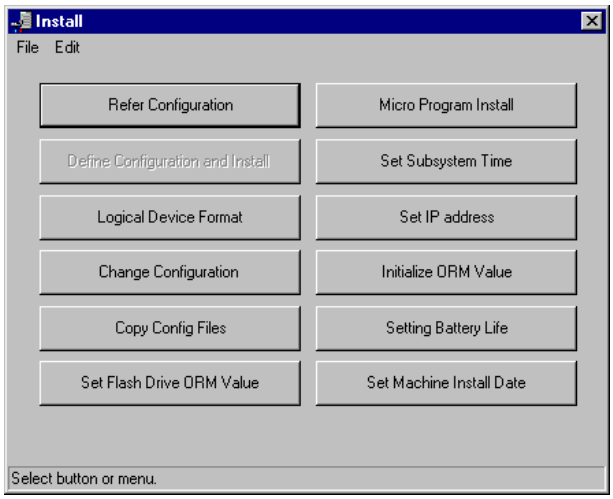
In the twin DKC model, the number of installing of the DKC-F710I-ESW installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be made the same. Therefore the additional DKC-F710I-APC might be needed according the number of installing of the DKC-F710I-ESW.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

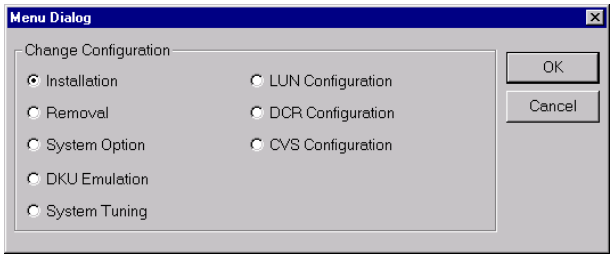
1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

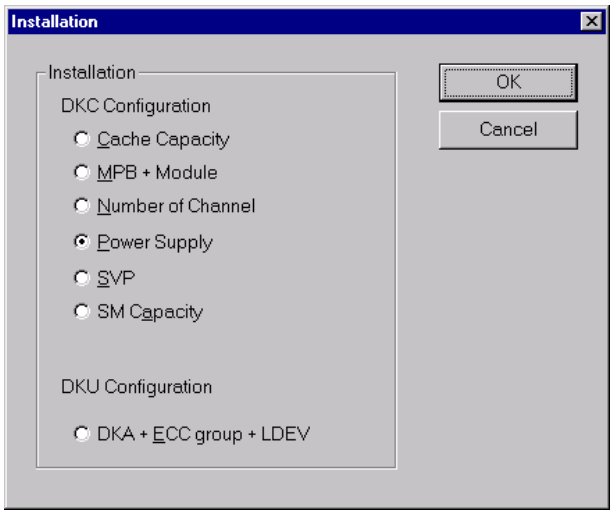
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Installation] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



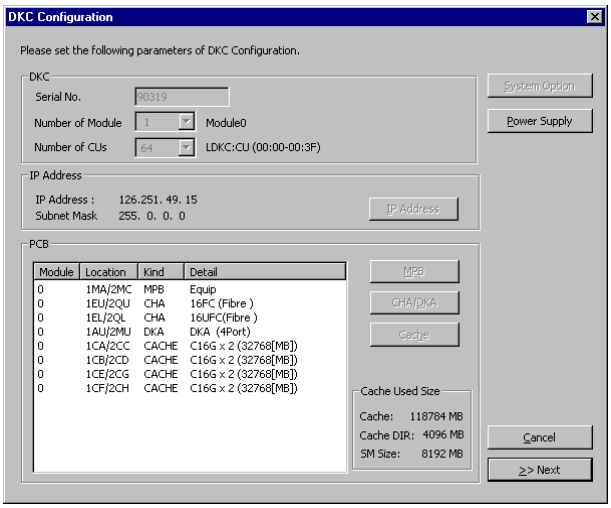
(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [Power Supply], and select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

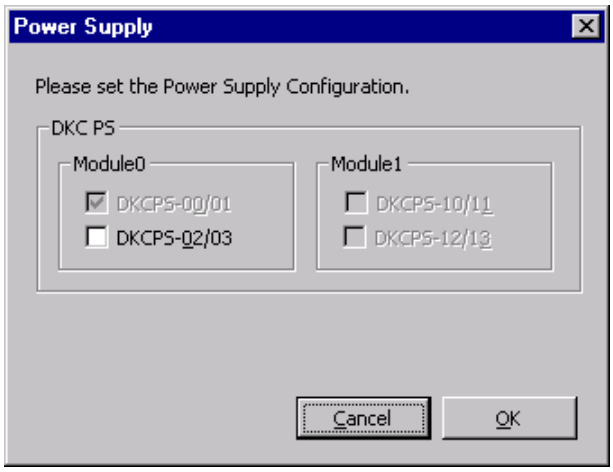
(5) <Update Configuration Information>
Select (CL) [Power Supply] in the 'DKC Configuration' screen.
Go to Step (5)-1.

Select (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step 2.



(5)-1 <Define Redundant Power Supply>
Select (CL) redundant power supply added in the 'Power Supply' screen.

Make sure that the input item is correct and select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (5).

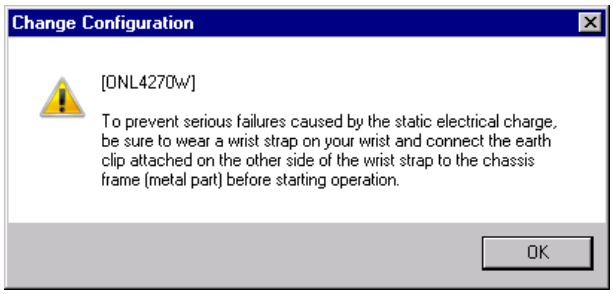


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. SVP pre procedure

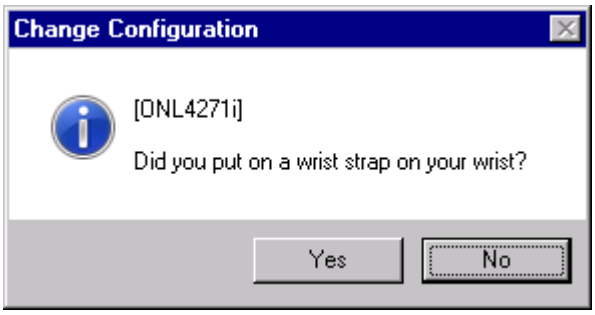
(1) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to “To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.”.



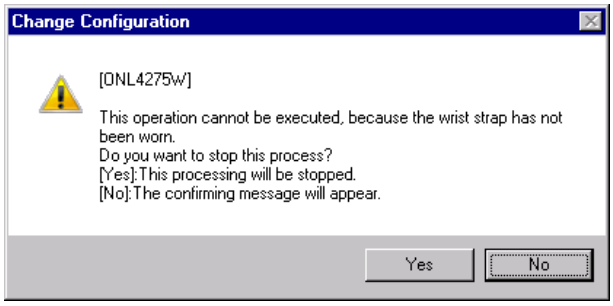
(1)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, “Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?”.
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (1)-2.



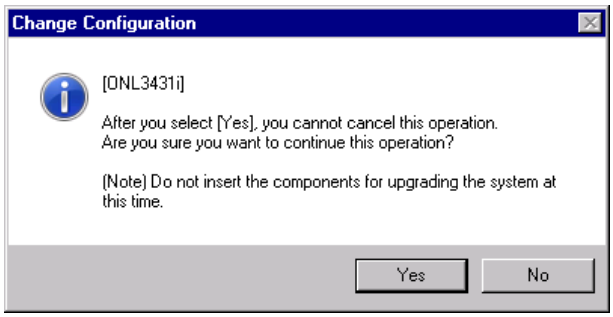
(1)-2

In response to a message, “This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear.”
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-11-20.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (1).

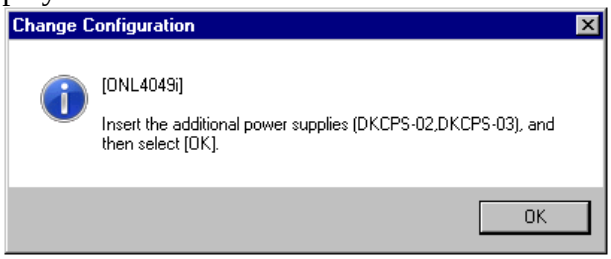


Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) <Start installation>
Select (CL) [Yes] in response to "After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not remove the components when downgrading the system at this time.". When [No] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-11-20.



(3) The message shown in the right figure is displayed.
At this point refrain from selecting (CL) [OK].
"Insert the additional power supplies (DKCPS-nn,DKCPS-nn), and then select [OK]." is displayed.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Installation Procedure of the Additional Controller PS

3-1 Removal of the Dummy plates

a. Open the locking clamps and remove the cables from the dummy plates.

b. Loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates.

Note: Dummy plates should be stored for future use in De-installation.

Table 3.11.1-1 Insertion Location of DKCPS

DKC	Addition No.	Location No.		Remarks
DKC-0	Option 1	DKCPS-02	DKCPS-03	
DKC-1	Option 1	DKCPS-12	DKCPS-13	

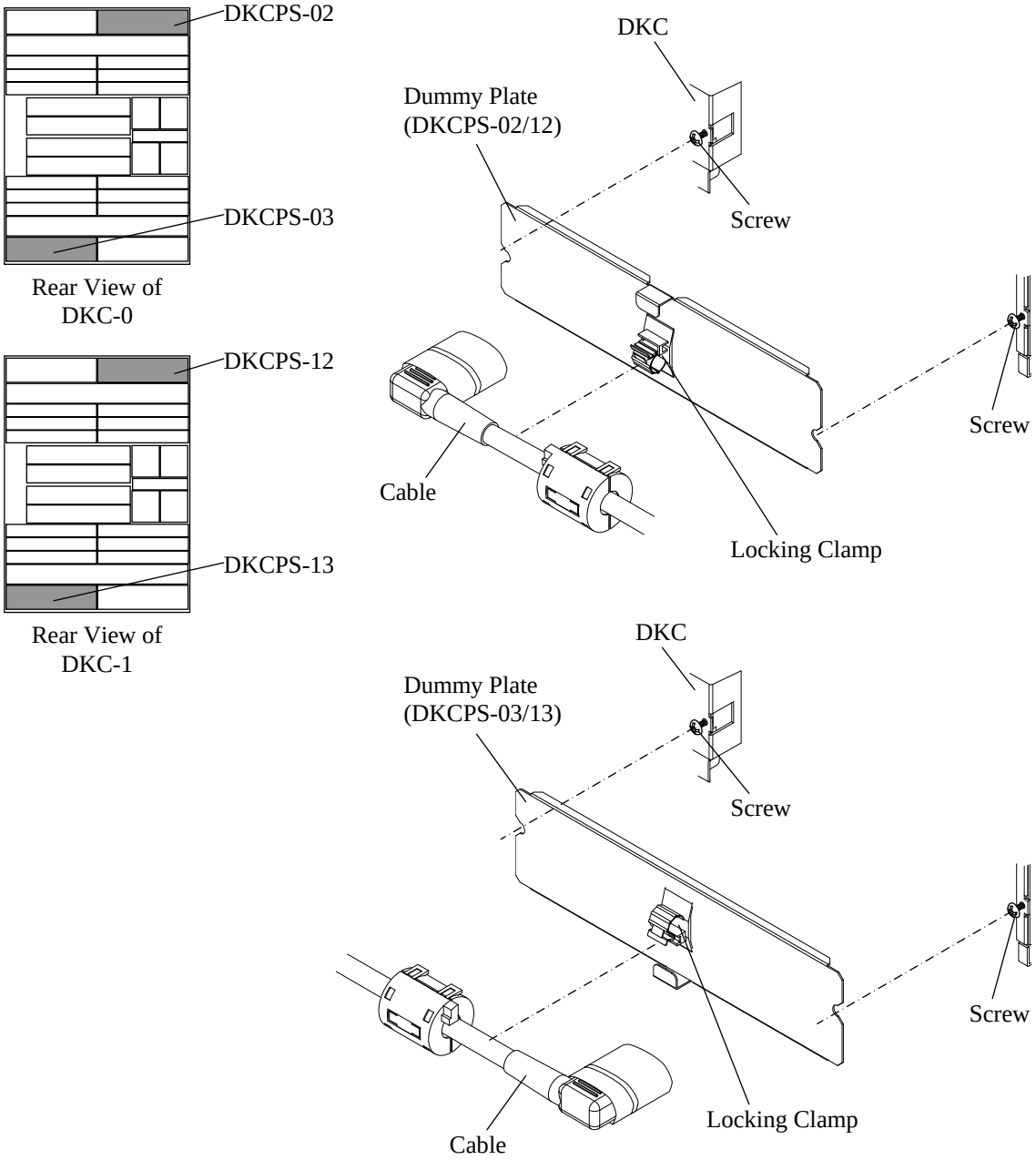


Fig. 3.11.1-1 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Installation of the DKCPS

a. Remove the covers from the cables.
b. Install the DKCPSs in the correct locations and fasten the screws.
c. Connect the cables to the DKCPSs and fix them with the stoppers.

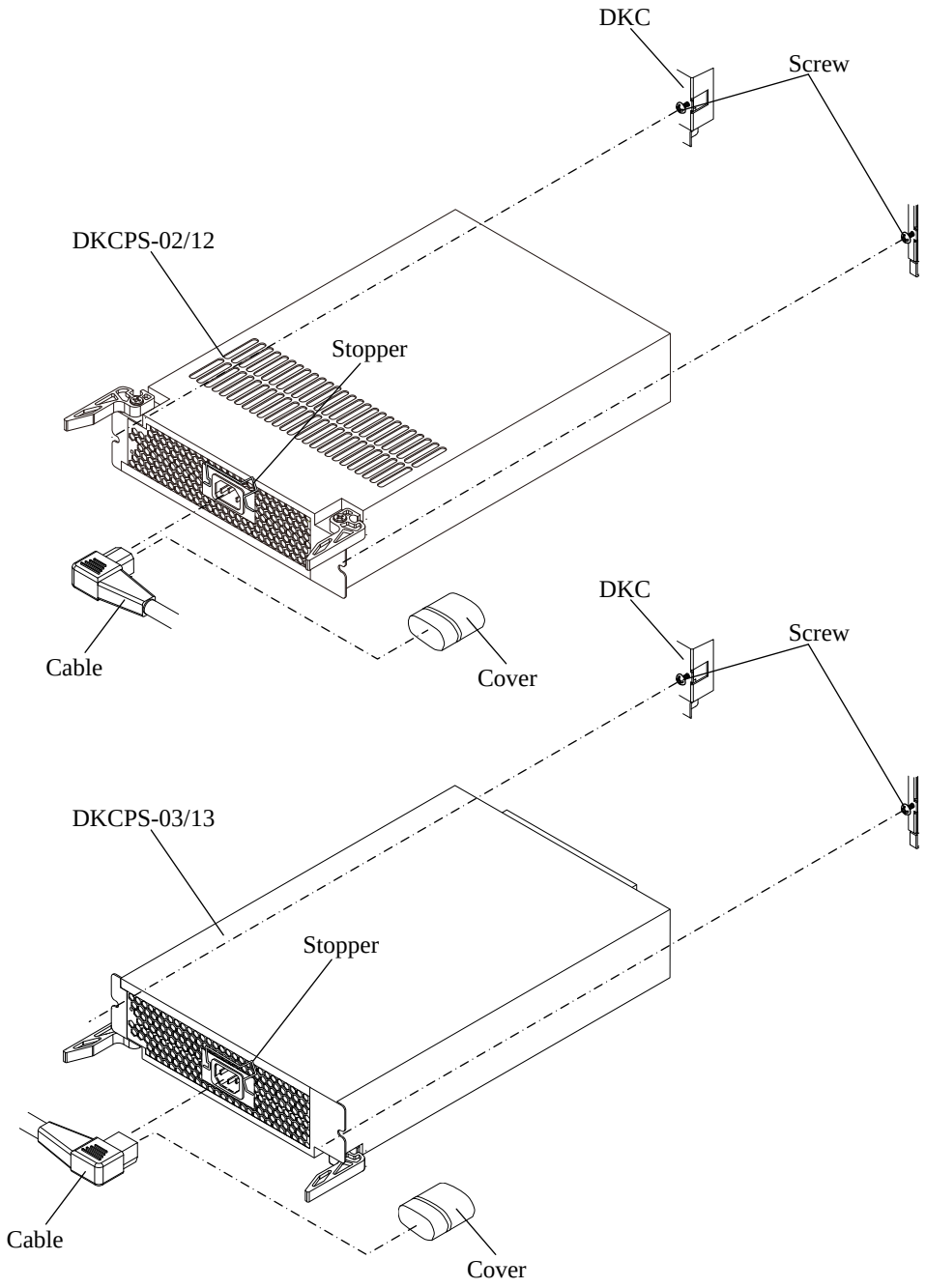
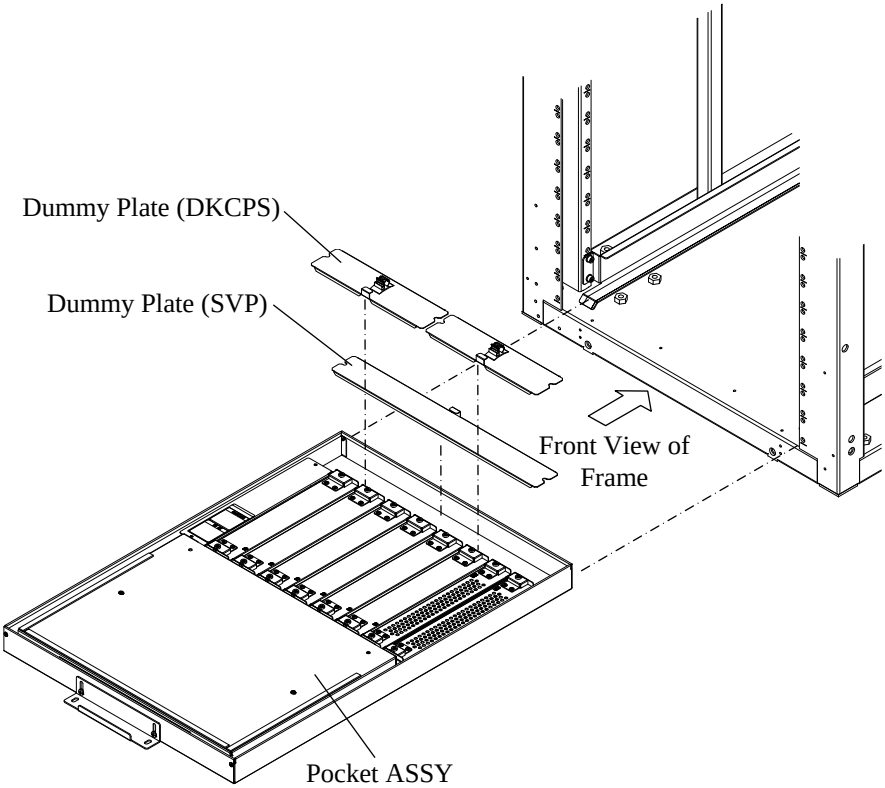


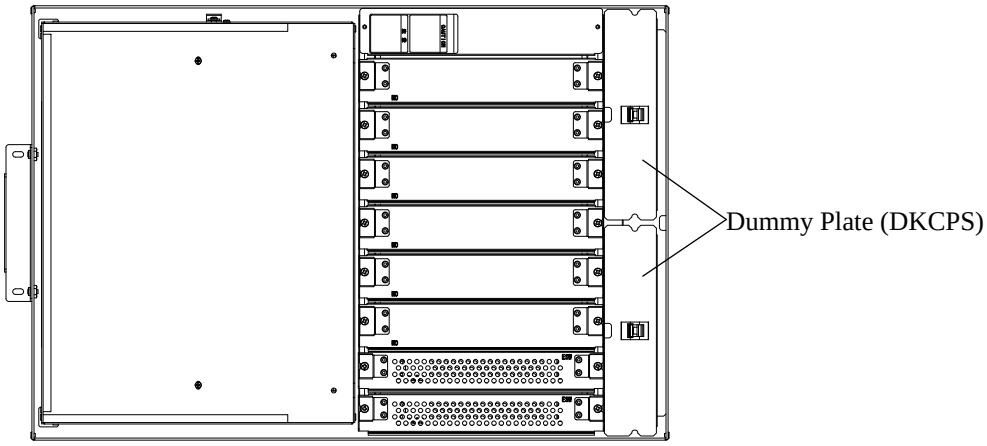
Fig. 3.11.1-2 Attachment of DKCPS

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3 Storage of the Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 3.11.1-3 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-4 Attachment of the Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

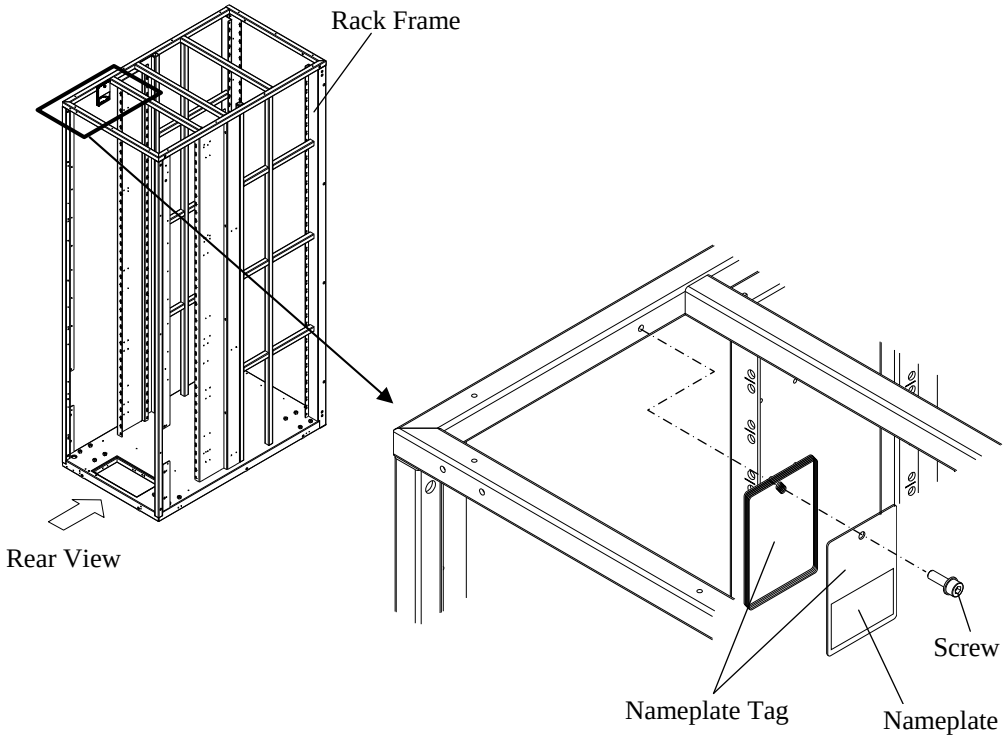
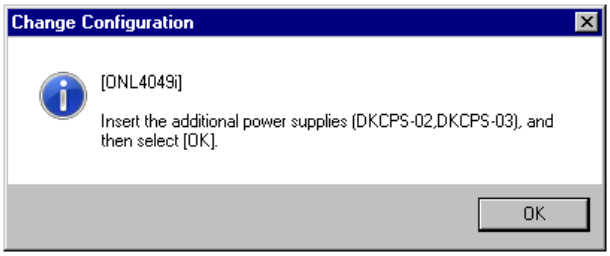


Fig. 3.11.1-4 Attachment of Nameplate

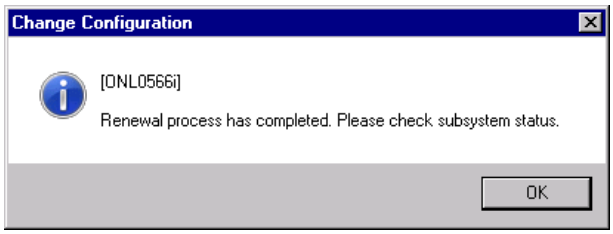
Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. SVP post procedure

(1) <Check that hardware components are installed>
Select (CL) [OK] after making sure that all hardware components are installed correctly in response to “Insert the additional power supplies (DKCPS-nn,DKCPS-nn), and then select [OK].”.

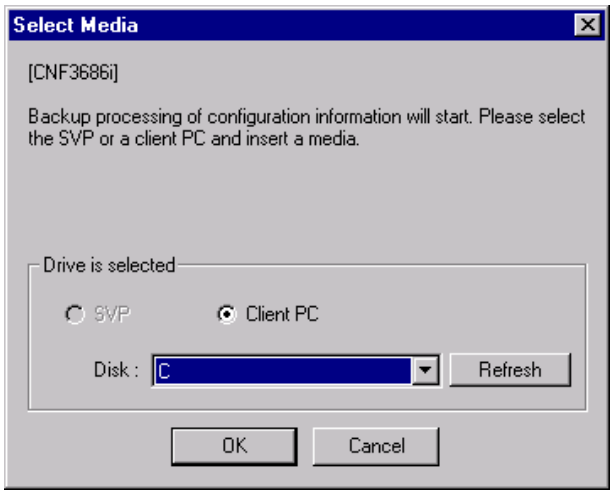


(2) <End of system update processing>
“Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status.” is displayed when recovery processing on all installed components is completed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

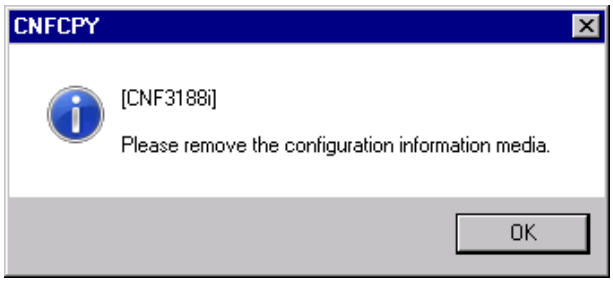


(3)
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



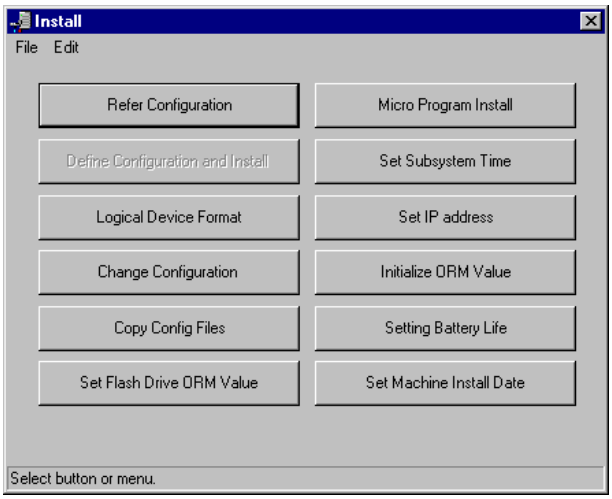
(4)
When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)

After the procedure is completed, return to ‘Install’.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(6) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
New Installation: INST02-10
Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.11.2 When you need to install two DKC-F710I-APC sets in the DKU

1. Installation of DKCPSs
   a. Loosen the two screws① of the front side of the DKU, and remove the stopper.
   b. Install the two DKCPSs, and tighten the four screws②.
   c. Attach the insulation, and tighten the four screws③.
   d. Install the stopper on the front side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws①.

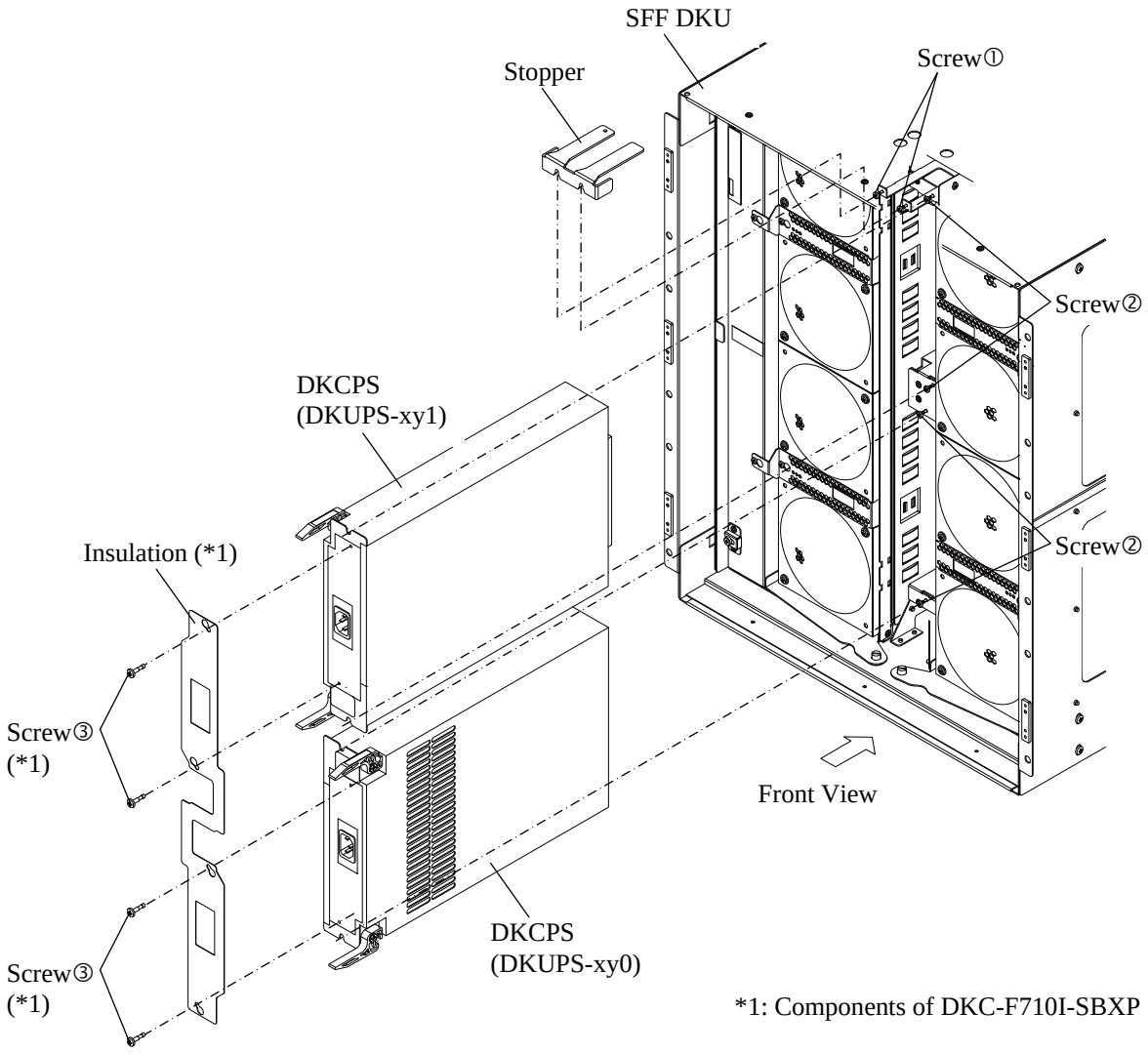


Fig. 3.11.2-1 Installation of DKCPSs (Front)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws① of the rear side of the DKU, and remove the stopper.
f. Install the two DKCPSs, and tighten the four screws②.
g. Attach the insulation, and tighten the four screws③.
h. Install the stopper on the rear side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws①.

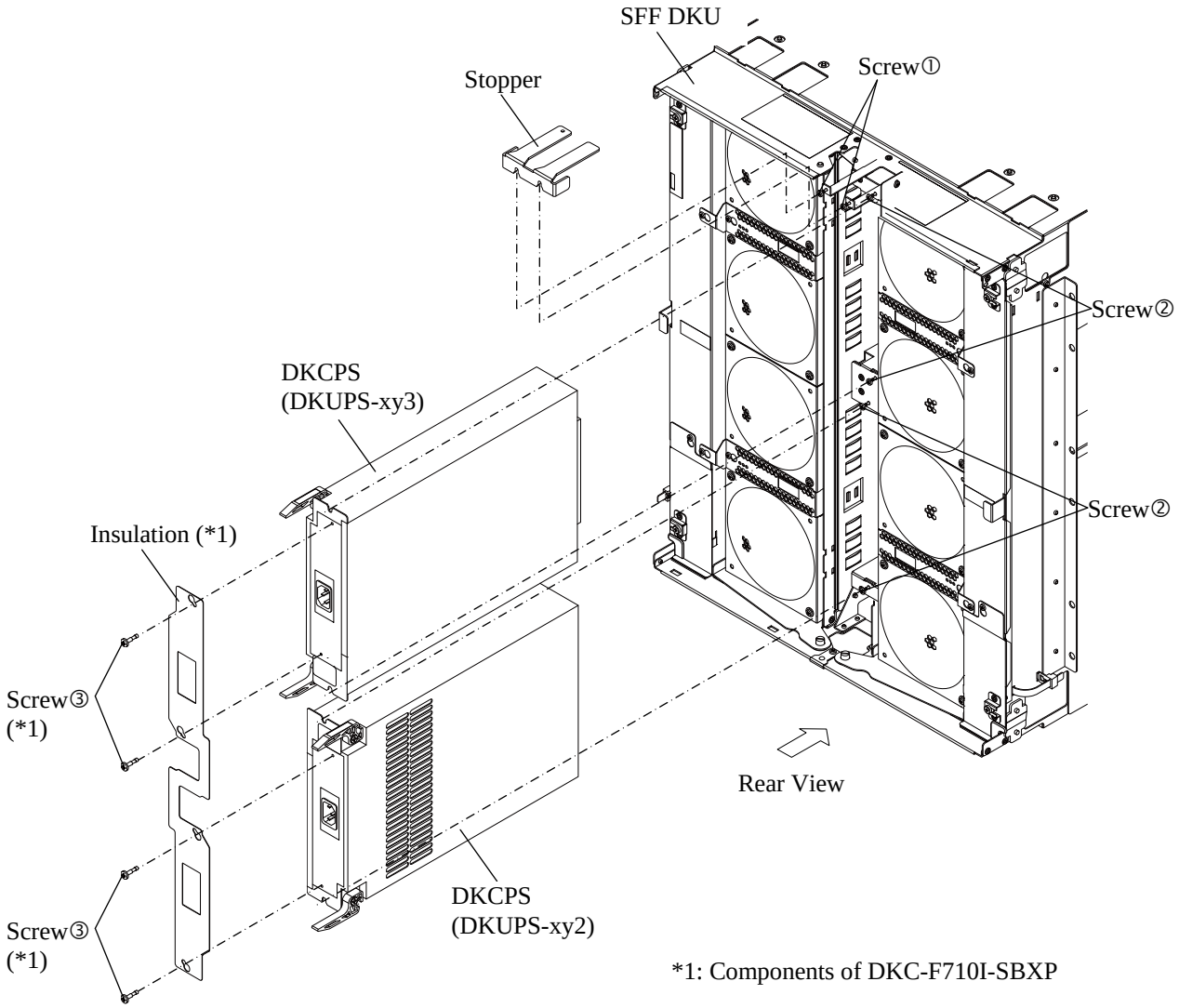


Fig. 3.11.2-2 Installation of DKCPSs (Rear)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Attachment of the Nameplates
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the two nameplates to the nameplate tags.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

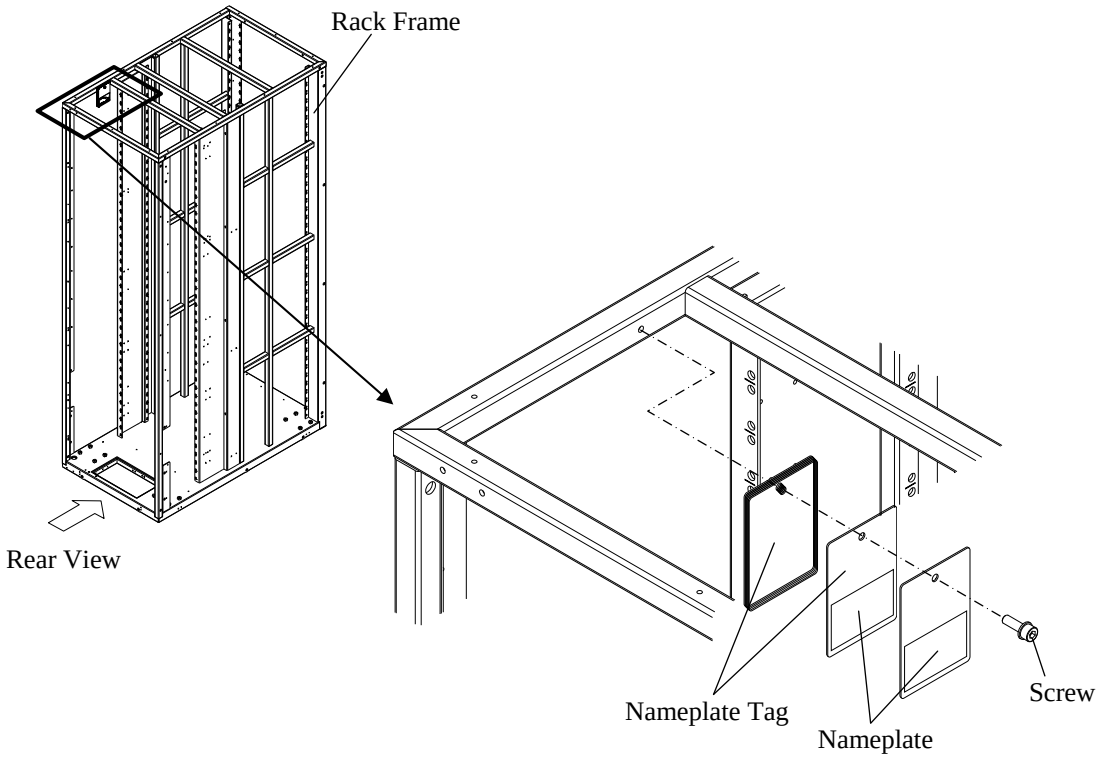


Fig. 3.11.2-3 Attachment of Nameplates

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
      New Installation: INST02-10
      Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-50

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12 Installation of Disk Adapter, PCI Express Switch Adapter, DEV Interface Cable, Inter-Controller Connecting Kit and Drive (DKC-F710I-ESW/SCA/MDEXC/BUC/HBUC/UUC/HUUC/USC/HUSC/RLEXC/HRLEXC/BFC/HBFC/UFC/HUFC/FFC/HFFC/UFEXC/HUFEXC/FFEXC/HFFEXC/146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM/2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M/200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/800MCM/400S1M/1R6FM/3R2FM)

Table 3.12-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-ESW	WP730-A	5541851-A	2	ESW
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-46	1	ITPD
			2853327-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-46	1	ITPD
			2853328-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-SCA	WP720-A	5541852-A	2	DKA
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-38	1	ITPD
			2853327-38/538		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-38	1	ITPD
			2853328-38/538		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
3	DKC-F710I-BUC	DEV I/F Cable (BUC)	5541989-101/ 5521803-101 (Spare Part No. 5539781-A through H)	1	1AU/1LU-A1 to 0/4-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A2 to 1/5-R-A1
					1AU/1LU-A3 to 2/6-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A4 to 3/7-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A1 to 0/4-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A2 to 1/5-L-A1
					2MU/2XU-A3 to 2/6-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A4 to 3/7-L-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-18	1	ITPD
			2853327-18/518		HICAM/HICEF
4	DKC-F710I-HBUC	DEV I/F Cable (HBUC)	5541989-102/ 5521803-102 (Spare Part No. 5539782-A through H)	1	1AL/1LL-A1 to 0/4-L-A2
					1AL/1LL-A2 to 1/5-R-A2
					1AL/1LL-A3 to 2/6-L-A2
					1AL/1LL-A4 to 3/7-R-A2
					2ML/2XL-A1 to 0/4-R-A2
					2ML/2XL-A2 to 1/5-L-A2
					2ML/2XL-A3 to 2/6-R-A2
					2ML/2XL-A4 to 3/7-L-A2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-19	1	ITPD
			2853327-19/519		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-19	1	ITPD
			2853328-19/519		HICAM/HICEF
5	DKC-F710I-UUC	DEV I/F Cable (UUC)	5541989-103/ 5521803-103 (Spare Part No. 5539783-A through H)	1	0/4-L-A3 to 0/4-L-A1
					1/5-R-A3 to 1/5-R-A1
					2/6-L-A3 to 2/6-L-A1
					3/7-R-A3 to 3/7-R-A1
					0/4-R-A3 to 0/4-R-A1
					1/5-L-A3 to 1/5-L-A1
					2/6-R-A3 to 2/6-R-A1
					3/7-L-A3 to 3/7-L-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-20	1	ITPD
			2853327-20/520		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-20	1	ITPD
			2853328-20/520		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
6	DKC-F710I-HUUC	DEV I/F Cable (HUUC)	5541989-104/ 5521803-104 (Spare Part No. 5539784-A through H)	1	0/4-L-A4 to 0/4-L-A2
					1/5-R-A4 to 1/5-R-A2
					2/6-L-A4 to 2/6-L-A2
					3/7-R-A4 to 3/7-R-A2
					0/4-R-A4 to 0/4-R-A2
					1/5-L-A4 to 1/5-L-A2
					2/6-R-A4 to 2/6-R-A2
					3/7-L-A4 to 3/7-L-A2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-21	1	ITPD
			2853327-21/521		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-21	1	ITPD
			2853328-21/521		HICAM/HICEF
7	DKC-F710I-USC	DEV I/F Cable (USC)	5541989-107/ 5521803-107 (Spare Part No. 5539789-A through H)	1	0/4-L-A3 to 0/4-L-A1
					1/5-R-A3 to 1/5-R-A1
					2/6-L-A3 to 2/6-L-A1
					3/7-R-A3 to 3/7-R-A1
					0/4-R-A3 to 0/4-R-A1
					1/5-L-A3 to 1/5-L-A1
					2/6-R-A3 to 2/6-R-A1
					3/7-L-A3 to 3/7-L-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-24	1	ITPD
			2853327-24/524		HICAM/HICEF
8	DKC-F710I-HUSC	DEV I/F Cable (HUSC)	5541989-108/ 5521803-108 (Spare Part No. 5539790-A through H)	1	0/4-L-A4 to 0/4-L-A2
					1/5-R-A4 to 1/5-R-A2
					2/6-L-A4 to 2/6-L-A2
					3/7-R-A4 to 3/7-R-A2
					0/4-R-A4 to 0/4-R-A2
					1/5-L-A4 to 1/5-L-A2
					2/6-R-A4 to 2/6-R-A2
					3/7-L-A4 to 3/7-L-A2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-25	1	ITPD
			2853327-25/525		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
9	DKC-F710I-RLEXC	DEV I/F Cable (RLEXC)	5541989-105/ 5521803-105 (Spare Part No. 5539787-A through H)	1	0/4-L-A3 to 0/4-L-A1
					1/5-R-A3 to 1/5-R-A1
					2/6-L-A3 to 2/6-L-A1
					3/7-R-A3 to 3/7-R-A1
					0/4-R-A3 to 0/4-R-A1
					1/5-L-A3 to 1/5-L-A1
					2/6-R-A3 to 2/6-R-A1
					3/7-L-A3 to 3/7-L-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-22	1	ITPD
			2853327-22/522		HICAM/HICEF
10	DKC-F710I-HRLEXC	DEV I/F Cable (HRLEXC)	5541989-106/ 5521803-106 (Spare Part No. 5539788-A through H)	1	0/4-L-A4 to 0/4-L-A2
					1/5-R-A4 to 1/5-R-A2
					2/6-L-A4 to 2/6-L-A2
					3/7-R-A4 to 3/7-R-A2
					0/4-R-A4 to 0/4-R-A2
					1/5-L-A4 to 1/5-L-A2
					2/6-R-A4 to 2/6-R-A2
					3/7-L-A4 to 3/7-L-A2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-23	1	ITPD
			2853327-23/523		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-23	1	ITPD
			2853328-23/523		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
11	DKC-F710I-BFC	DEV I/F Cable (BFC)	5521803-111 (Spare Part No. 5549690-A through H)	1	1AU/1LU-A1 to FM 0/4-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A2 to FM 1/5-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A3 to FM 2/6-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A4 to FM 3/7-L-A1
					2MU/2XU-A1 to FM 0/4-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A2 to FM 1/5-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A3 to FM 2/6-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A4 to FM 3/7-R-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	8	
		Clamp Tape	5544251-2	3	
		Cleat	5409055-2	8	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	8	
		Rack Nut	5510146-1	8	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-72	1	ITPD
			2853327-72/572		HICAM/HICEF
12	DKC-F710I-HBFC	DEV I/F Cable (HBFC)	5521803-112 (Spare Part No. 5549691-A through H)	1	1AU/1LU-A1 to FM 0/4-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A2 to FM 1/5-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A3 to FM 2/6-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A4 to FM 3/7-L-A1
					2MU/2XU-A1 to FM 0/4-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A2 to FM 1/5-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A3 to FM 2/6-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A4 to FM 3/7-R-A1
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-73	1	ITPD
			2853327-73/573		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-73	1	ITPD
			2853328-73/573		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
13	DKC-F710I-UFC	DEV I/F Cable (UFC)	5521803-113 (Spare Part No. 5549682-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A1/A3 to 0/4-L-A3/A1
					FM 1/5-L-A1/A3 to 1/5-R-A3/A1
					FM 2/6-L-A1/A3 to 2/6-L-A3/A1
					FM 3/7-L-A1/A3 to 3/7-R-A3/A1
					FM 0/4-R-A1/A3 to 0/4-R-A3/A1
					FM 1/5-R-A1/A3 to 1/5-L-A3/A1
					FM 2/6-R-A1/A3 to 2/6-R-A3/A1
					FM 3/7-R-A1/A3 to 3/7-L-A3/A1
		Tray	3284409-1	1	
		Stopper	3284426-1	1	
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	14	
		Cleat	5409055-2	8	
		WA Socket Blot	3261959-516	8	
		Rack Nut	5510146-1	16	
		Screw	SB510N	8	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-74	1	ITPD
			2853327-74/574		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-74	1	ITPD
			2853328-74/574		HICAM/HICEF
14	DKC-F710I-HUFC	DEV I/F Cable (HUFC)	5521803-114 (Spare Part No. 5549693-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A2/A4 to 0/4-L-A4/A2
					FM 1/5-L-A2/A4 to 1/5-R-A4/A2
					FM 2/6-L-A2/A4 to 2/6-L-A4/A2
					FM 3/7-L-A2/A4 to 3/7-R-A4/A2
					FM 0/4-R-A2/A4 to 0/4-R-A4/A2
					FM 1/5-R-A2/A4 to 1/5-L-A4/A2
					FM 2/6-R-A2/A4 to 2/6-R-A4/A2
					FM 3/7-R-A2/A4 to 3/7-L-A4/A2
		Clamp Tape	5544251-3	8	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-75	1	ITPD
			2853327-75/575		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-75	1	ITPD
			2853328-75/575		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
15	DKC-F710I-FFC	DEV I/F Cable (FFC)	5521803-117 (Spare Part No. 5549696-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A3 to FM 0/4-L-A1
					FM 1/5-L-A3 to FM 1/5-L-A1
					FM 2/6-L-A3 to FM 2/6-L-A1
					FM 3/7-L-A3 to FM 3/7-L-A1
					FM 0/4-R-A3 to FM 0/4-R-A1
					FM 1/5-R-A3 to FM 1/5-R-A1
					FM 2/6-R-A3 to FM 2/6-R-A1
					FM 3/7-R-A3 to FM 3/7-R-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	16	
		Cleat	5409055-2	16	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	16	
		Rack Nut	5510146-1	16	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-78	1	ITPD
			2853327-78/578		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-78	1	ITPD
			2853328-78/578		HICAM/HICEF
16	DKC-F710I-HFFC	DEV I/F Cable (HFFC)	5521803-118 (Spare Part No. 5549697-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A4 to FM 0/4-L-A2
					FM 1/5-L-A4 to FM 1/5-L-A2
					FM 2/6-L-A4 to FM 2/6-L-A2
					FM 3/7-L-A4 to FM 3/7-L-A2
					FM 0/4-R-A4 to FM 0/4-R-A2
					FM 1/5-R-A4 to FM 1/5-R-A2
					FM 2/6-R-A4 to FM 2/6-R-A2
					FM 3/7-R-A4 to FM 3/7-R-A2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-79	1	ITPD
			2853327-79/579		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-79	1	ITPD
			2853328-79/579		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
17	DKC-F710I-UFEXC	DEV I/F Cable (UFEXC)	5521803-115 (Spare Part No. 5549694-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A1/A3 to 0/4-L-A3/A1
					FM 1/5-L-A1/A3 to 1/5-R-A3/A1
					FM 2/6-L-A1/A3 to 2/6-L-A3/A1
					FM 3/7-L-A1/A3 to 3/7-R-A3/A1
					FM 0/4-R-A1/A3 to 0/4-R-A3/A1
					FM 1/5-R-A1/A3 to 1/5-L-A3/A1
					FM 2/6-R-A1/A3 to 2/6-R-A3/A1
					FM 3/7-R-A1/A3 to 3/7-L-A3/A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	11	
		Clamp Tape	5544251-3	8	
		Cleat	5409055-2	9	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-410	1	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	8	
		Rack Nut	5510146-1	8	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-76	1	ITPD
			2853327-76/576		HICAM/HICEF
18	DKC-F710I-HUFEXC	DEV I/F Cable (HUFEXC)	5521803-116 (Spare Part No. 5549695-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A2/A4 to 0/4-L-A4/A2
					FM 1/5-L-A2/A4 to 1/5-R-A4/A2
					FM 2/6-L-A2/A4 to 2/6-L-A4/A2
					FM 3/7-L-A2/A4 to 3/7-R-A4/A2
					FM 0/4-R-A2/A4 to 0/4-R-A4/A2
					FM 1/5-R-A2/A4 to 1/5-L-A4/A2
					FM 2/6-R-A2/A4 to 2/6-R-A4/A2
					FM 3/7-R-A2/A4 to 3/7-L-A4/A2
		Clamp Tape	5544251-3	8	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-77	1	ITPD
			2853327-77/577		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-77	1	ITPD
			2853328-77/577		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
19	DKC-F710I-FFEXC	DEV I/F Cable (FFEXC)	5521803-119 (Spare Part No. 5549698-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A3 to FM 0/4-L-A1
					FM 1/5-L-A3 to FM 1/5-L-A1
					FM 2/6-L-A3 to FM 2/6-L-A1
					FM 3/7-L-A3 to FM 3/7-L-A1
					FM 0/4-R-A3 to FM 0/4-R-A1
					FM 1/5-R-A3 to FM 1/5-R-A1
					FM 2/6-R-A3 to FM 2/6-R-A1
					FM 3/7-R-A3 to FM 3/7-R-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	19	
		Cleat	5409055-2	17	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-410	1	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	16	
		Rack Nut	5510146-1	16	
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-80	1	ITPD
			2853328-80/580		HICAM/HICEF
20	DKC-F710I-HFFEXC	DEV I/F Cable (HFFEXC)	5521803-120 (Spare Part No. 5549699-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A4 to FM 0/4-L-A2
					FM 1/5-L-A4 to FM 1/5-L-A2
					FM 2/6-L-A4 to FM 2/6-L-A2
					FM 3/7-L-A4 to FM 3/7-L-A2
					FM 0/4-R-A4 to FM 0/4-R-A2
					FM 1/5-R-A4 to FM 1/5-R-A2
					FM 2/6-R-A4 to FM 2/6-R-A2
					FM 3/7-R-A4 to FM 3/7-R-A2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-81	1	ITPD
			2853327-81/581		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-81	1	ITPD
			2853328-81/581		HICAM/HICEF
21	DKC-F710I-MDEXC	Cable ASSY	5521768-101	1	1SA/1SF-1 ~ 1SE/1SB-1
					1SA/1SF-2 ~ 1SE/1SB-2
					2SC/2SH-1 ~ 2SG/2SD-1
					2SC/2SH-2 ~ 2SG/2SD-2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-17	1	ITPD
			2853327-17/517		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-17	1	ITPD
			2853328-17/517		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
22	DKC-F710I-146KCM	HDU700-146KCMSS	5541893-A	1	
23	DKC-F710I-300JCM	HDU700-300JCMSS	5541890-A	1	
24	DKC-F710I-300JCS	HDU700-300JCMSS	5541890-A	1	
25	DKC-F710I-300KCM	HDU700-300KCMSS	5541894-A	1	
26	DKC-F710I-500HCM	HDU700-500HCMSS	5541898-A	1	
27	DKC-F710I-600JCM	HDU700-600JCMSS	5541892-A	1	
28	DKC-F710I-600JCS	HDU700-600JCMSS	5541892-A	1	
29	DKC-F710I-900JCM	HDU700-900JCMSS	5541891-A	1	
30	DKC-F710I-1R0HCM	HDU700-1R0HCMSS	5541899-A	1	
31	DKC-F710I-1R2JCM	HDU700-1R2JCMSS	5541896-A	1	
32	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M	HDU700-2R0H2MAT	5541886-A	1	
33	DKC-F710I-2R0H3M	HDU700-2R0H3MSS	5541911-A	1	
34	DKC-F710I-3R0H3M	HDU700-3R0H3MSS	5541912-A	1	
35	DKC-F710I-4R0H3M	HDU700-4R0H3MSS	5541913-A	1	
36	DKC-F710I-200MCM	HDU700-200MCMSS	5541907-A	1	
37	DKC-F710I-200SAM	HDU700-200SAMSS	5541877-A	1	
38	DKC-F710I-200SCM	HDU700-200SAMSS	5541877-A	1	
		HDU700-200SCMSS	5541877-C		
39	DKC-F710I-400MCM	HDU700-400MCMSS	5541908-A	1	
40	DKC-F710I-400SCM	HDU700-400SCMSS	5541904-A	1	
41	DKC-F710I-800MCM	HDU700-800MCMSS	5541909-A	1	
42	DKC-F710I-400S1M	HDU700-400S1MSS	5541887-A	1	
43	DKC-F710I-1R6FM	HDU700-1R6FMSS	3286549-A	1	
44	DKC-F710I-3R2FM	HDU700-3R2FMSS	3286550-A	1	

Table 3.12-2 Working time

		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
DKA	Installation	1	20
		2	30
		3	40
		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
ESW	Installation	1	15
		2	25
		3	30

Note1: For DKA installation / removal, additional 3600 seconds (60 minutes) is necessary to newly route cable(s) between drives.

Note2: For ESW installation / removal, additional 480 seconds (8 minutes) is necessary to newly route cable(s) between modules. (It is not applied to 1 module configuration)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.1 Flowchart

There are ten cases (① to ③) of these addition works as shown in the following table. Perform the work referring to the flowchart of each work.

Case	Option Installation Procedure	Page
①	When performing addition of the data/spare Drive (DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM/2R0H2M/2R0H3M/ 3R0H3M/4R0H3M/200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/ 400SCM/800MCM/400S1M/1R6FM/3R2FM)	INST03-12-70
②	When performing addition of the DKA, ESW and Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-SCA/ESW/MDEXC)	INST03-12-70
③	When performing addition of the data/spare Drive, DKA, ESW, DEV interface cable and Inter-Controller Connecting Kit that accompanies the addition of the DKU (DKC-F710I-ESW/SCA/MDEXC/BUC/HBUC/UUC/HUUC/USC/ HUSC/RLEXC/HRLEXC/BFC/HBFC/UFC/HUFC/FFC/HFFC/ UFEXC/HUFEXC/FFEXC/HFFEXC/146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM/500HCM/600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM/ 2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M/200MCM/200SAM/ 200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/800MCM/400S1M/1R6FM/3R2FM)	INST03-12-80

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

① When performing addition of the data/spare Drive

----------[INST03-12A-10 through 720]

1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information
↓
2. SVP pre procedure
↓
3. Installation Procedure of Drive
↓
4. SVP post procedure

② When performing addition of the DKA, ESW and Inter-Controller Connecting Kit

----------[INST03-12B-10 through 200]

1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information
↓
2. SVP pre procedure
↓
3. Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW)
↓
4. Installation Procedure of Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC)
↓
5. SVP pre procedure
↓
6. Installation Procedure of Disk Adapter (DKC-F710I-SCA)
↓
7. SVP post procedure

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

③ When performing addition of the data/spare Drive, DKA, ESW, DEV interface cable and Inter-Controller Connecting Kit that accompanies the addition of the DKU
---------- [INST03-12C-10 through 8320]

1. Removal of Bezels	---- INST03-12C-50
↓	
2. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable BU (DKC-F710I-BUC)	---- INST03-12C-60
↓	
3. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HBU (DKC-F710I-HBUC)	---- INST03-12C-430
↓	
4. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable UU (DKC-F710I-UUC) (*1)	---- INST03-12C-800
↓	
5. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HUU (DKC-F710I-HUUC) (*1)	---- INST03-12C-1160
↓	
6. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable US (DKC-F710I-USC) (*1)	---- INST03-12C-1440
↓	
7. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HUS (DKC-F710I-HUSC) (*1)	---- INST03-12C-1790
↓	
8. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable RLEX (DKC-F710I-RLEXC) (*1)	---- INST03-12C-2060
↓	
9. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HRLEX (DKC-F710I-HRLEXC) (*1)	INST03-12C-2870
↓	
10. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable BF (DKC-F710I-BFC)	---- INST03-12C-3610
↓	
11. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HBF (DKC-F710I-HBFC)	---- INST03-12C-3670
↓	
12. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable UF (DKC-F710I-UFC) (*1)	---- INST03-12C-3700
↓	
13. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HUF (DKC-F710I-HUFC) (*1)	---- INST03-12C-4050
↓	
14. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable FF (DKC-F710I-FFC) (*1)	---- INST03-12C-4250
↓	
15. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HFF (DKC-F710I-HFFC) (*1)	---- INST03-12C-4310
↓	

*1: Connect the DEV interface cable only with installed DKU.
In this step, do not connect the DEV interface cable with operating DKU.

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

↓

16. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable UFEX (DKC-F710I-UFEXC) (*1) ---- INST03-12C-4340

↓

17. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HUFEX (DKC-F710I-HUFEXC) (*1) INST03-12C-5090

↓

18. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable FFEX (DKC-F710I-FFEXC) (*1) ---- INST03-12C-5690

↓

19. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HFFEX (DKC-F710I-HFFEXC) (*1) - INST03-12C-5790

↓

20. Setting up the New Device Structure Information ---- INST03-12C-5840

↓

21. Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch and Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-ESW/MDEXC) ---- INST03-12C-6040

↓

22. Installation Procedure of SAS Control Adapter (DKC-F710I-SCA) ---- INST03-12C-6080

↓

23. Installation Procedure of Drive ---- INST03-12C-6160

↓

24. Connection of DEV Interface Cable (DKC-F710I-BUC/HBUC/UUC/HUUC/USC/HUSC/ RLEXC/HRLEXC/BFC/HBFC/UFC/HUFC/FFC/HFFC/UFEXC/HUFEXC/FFEXC/ HFFEXC) ---- INST03-12C-7050

Note: Connect the DEV interface cable with operating DKU.

↓

25. SVP post procedure ---- INST03-12C-8280

↓

26. Attachment of Bezels ---- INST03-12C-8310

*1: Connect the DEV interface cable only with installed DKU.
In this step, do not connect the DEV interface cable with operating DKU.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.2 When performing addition of the data/spare Drive (DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM/2R0H2M/2R0H3M//3R0H3M/4R0H3M/200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/800MCM/400S1M/1R6FM/3R2FM)

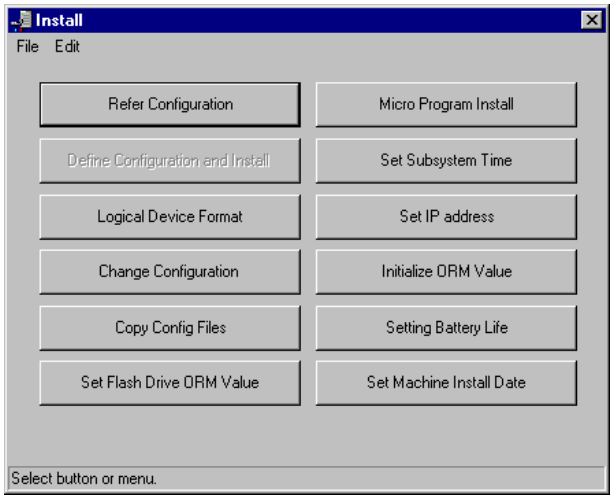
⚠ CAUTION

If No Charging of FMD (SIM = 50EXYY) occurs in installation of a FMD, the FMD ACTIVE LED will change to low-speed blinking. In this case, it takes 90 minutes at most for the FMD ACTIVE LED to go out and for the battery in the FMD to be fully charged.

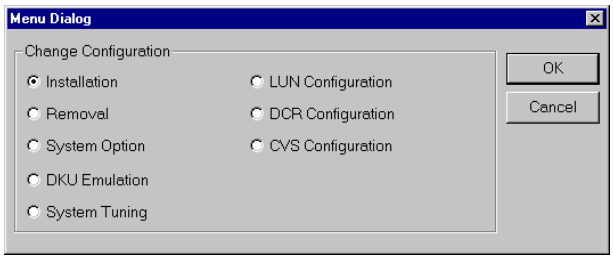
1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].

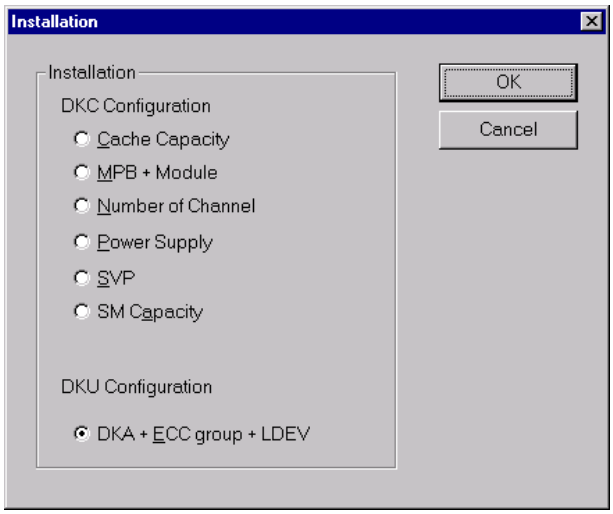


(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Installation] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



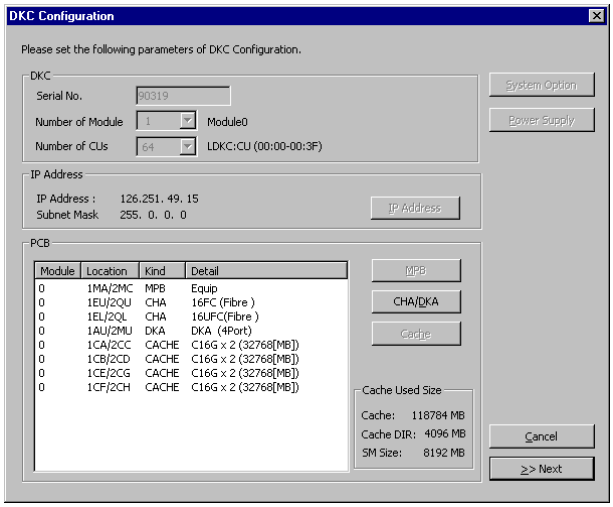
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) <Select a changed part>
Select (CL) [DKA + ECC group + LDEV], and select (CL) [OK].

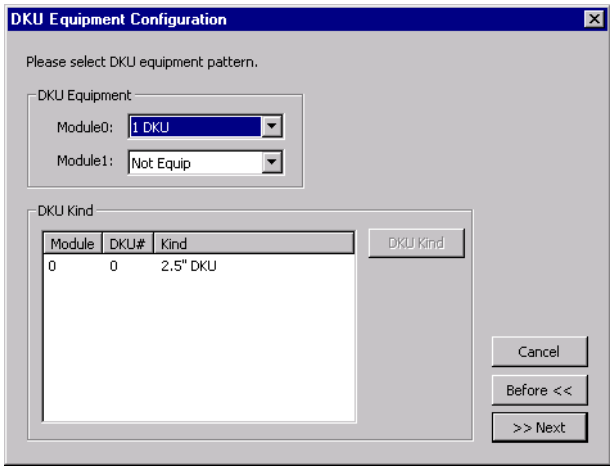


(5) <DKC Configuration screen>
In the 'DKC Configuration' screen, select (CL) [>>Next].
Go to Step (6).

Note: There may be a case where an addition of the SM is required to add the CU.



(6) <DKU Equipment Configuration screen>
Select (CL) [>>Next] in the 'DKU Equipment Configuration' screen.
Go to Step (7).

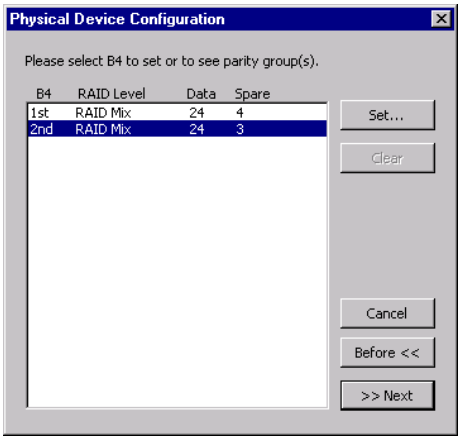


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) <Physical Device Configuration screen>

Define the drive configuration according to the 'Physical Device Configuration' screen.
Detailed procedure is shown below.
[Set...]: Defines the parity group or spare disk.
Go to Step (8).
[Clear...]: Cancels the setting of the B4.
After setting up all items, select (CL) [>>Next].
Go to Step (9).

Selecting (CL) [Before<<] returns to Step (6).



• Relation between B4 and HDU Location (Refer to LOC02-40 ~ 50 for Location.)

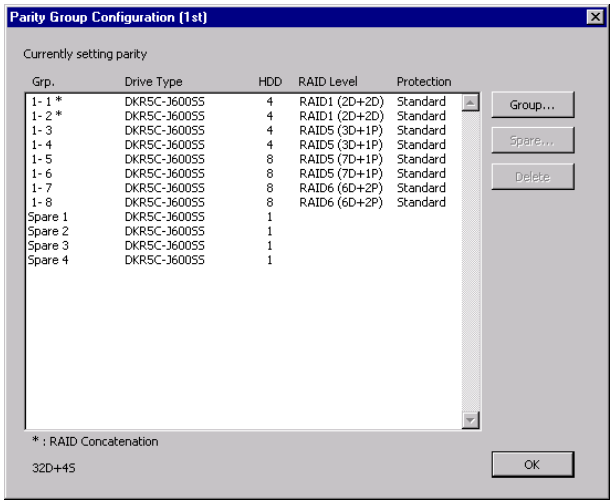
B4	Location	
	DKU	HDU
1st	DKU-00	HDU-000, 001, 002, 003
2nd	DKU-00	HDU-004, 005, 006, 007
3rd	DKU-10	HDU-100, 101, 102, 103
4th	DKU-10	HDU-104, 105, 106, 107
5th	DKU-01	HDU-010, 011, 012, 013
6th	DKU-01	HDU-014, 015, 016, 017
7th	DKU-11	HDU-110, 111, 112, 113
8th	DKU-11	HDU-114, 115, 116, 117
9th	DKU-02	HDU-020, 021, 022, 023
10th	DKU-02	HDU-024, 025, 026, 027
11th	DKU-12	HDU-120, 121, 122, 123
12th	DKU-12	HDU-124, 125, 126, 127
13th	DKU-03	HDU-030, 031, 032, 033
14th	DKU-03	HDU-034, 035, 036, 037
15th	DKU-13	HDU-130, 131, 132, 133
16th	DKU-13	HDU-134, 135, 136, 137

B4	Location	
	DKU	HDU
17th	DKU-04	HDU-040, 041, 042, 043
18th	DKU-04	HDU-044, 045, 046, 047
19th	DKU-14	HDU-140, 141, 142, 143
20th	DKU-14	HDU-144, 145, 146, 147
21st	DKU-05	HDU-050, 051, 052, 053
22nd	DKU-05	HDU-054, 055, 056, 057
23rd	DKU-15	HDU-150, 151, 152, 153
24th	DKU-15	HDU-154, 155, 156, 157
25th	DKU-06	HDU-060, 061, 062, 063
26th	DKU-06	HDU-064, 065, 066, 067
27th	DKU-16	HDU-160, 161, 162, 163
28th	DKU-16	HDU-164, 165, 166, 167
29th	DKU-07	HDU-070, 071, 072, 073
30th	DKU-07	HDU-074, 075, 076, 077
31st	DKU-17	HDU-170, 171, 172, 173
32nd	DKU-17	HDU-174, 175, 176, 177

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) <Define Parity Group>

Note: If SAS HDD and SATA HDD are concurrently installed, and LDEV Format is performed, the SAS HDD is unavailable until Format of the SATA HDD is completed. In this case, install the HDDs separately, first the SAS HDD, and then the SATA HDD. To identify SAS HDD/SATA HDD, please refer to INST01-40.



'Parity Group Configuration' dialog box is displayed.

[Group...]: Defines the parity group. See Step (8)-1.

[Spare...]: Defines the spare drive. See Step (8)-2.

[Delete]: Deletes the added parity group or spare drive.

Grp*: A parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.

Protection: Protection Level.

- Standard: SAS drives/SSD drives.
- SATA-E: Enhanced method of SATA drives.
- SATA-W/V: Write & Verify method of SATA drives.

(Please refer to THEORY OF OPERATION SECTION)

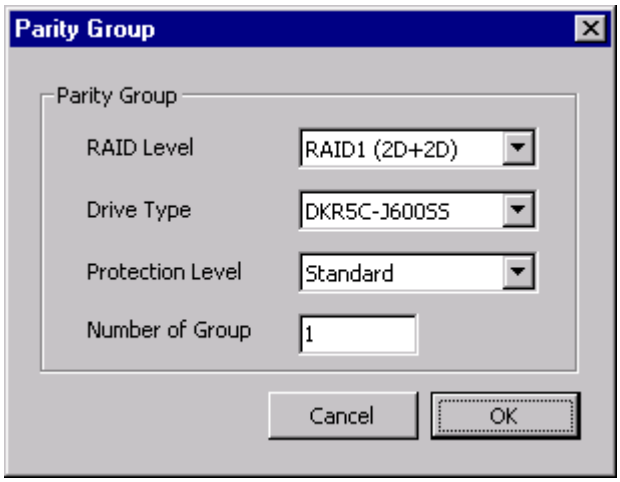
Note: If you want to set any Spare Drives in B4, please define the Spare Drive first.

After setting up all items, select (CL) [OK]. Go back to Step (7).

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

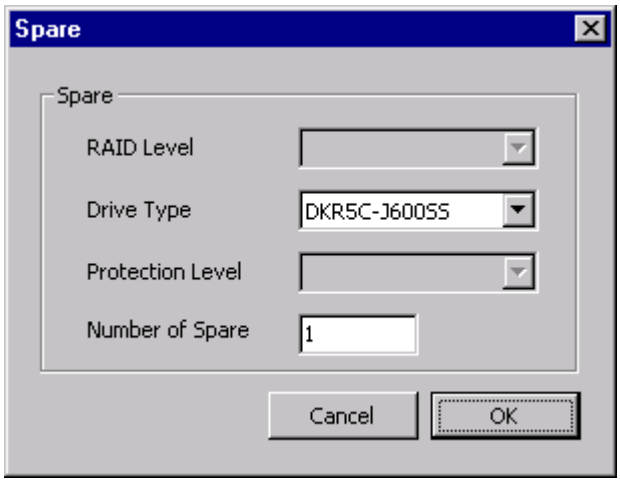
(8)-1

Define the RAID Level, the Drive Type (*1) (*2), the Protection Level, and the Number of Group in the 'Parity Group' dialog box.
Then select (CL) [OK]. Go back to Step (8).



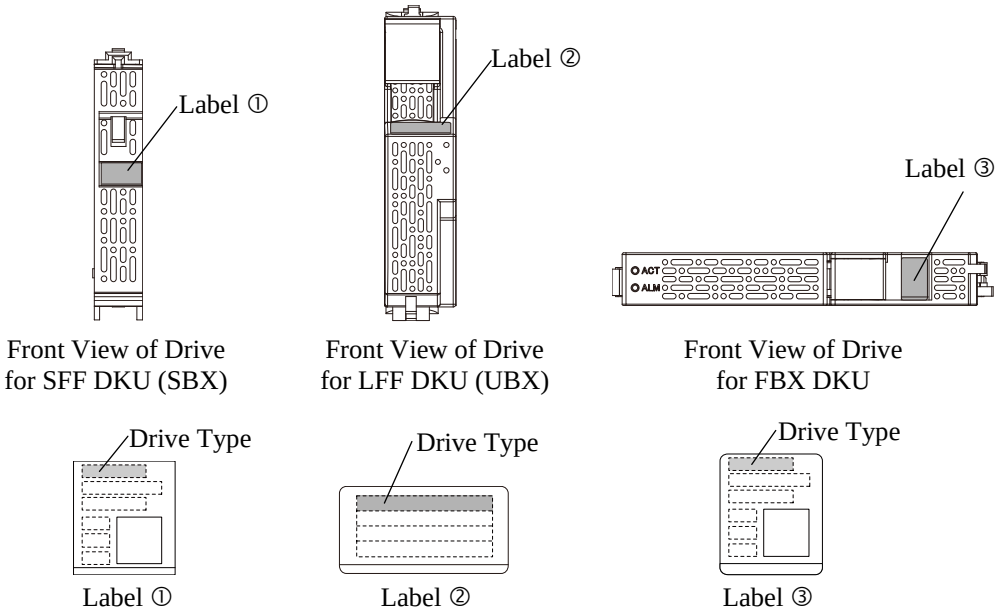
(8)-2

Define the Drive Type (*1) (*2) and the Number of Spare Drives in the 'Spare' dialog box.
Then select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (8).



Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

*1: For the Drive Type, see the label on the drive.



*2: Even if a HDD whose Drive Type is different from the selected one is installed, the HDD can be used when the capacity, rotation speed and interface of the Drive Type are the same. For the recommended setting type name in SVP operation, refer to THEORY03-07-30.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9) <Define Device Emulation>

After setting up all items corresponding (9)-1 to (9)-3 for definition of Device Emulation, select (CL) [>>Next].

Selecting (CL) [Before<<] returns you to the previous screen.

In the case of only spare drive installation, select (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step (10).

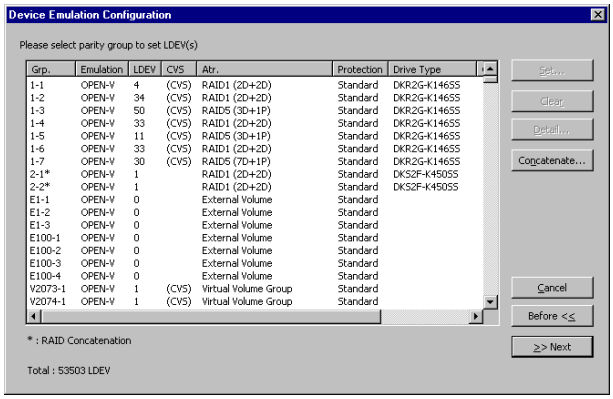
- If defining Device Emulation, go to Step (9)-1.
- If setting RAID concatenation, go to Step (9)-2.
- If defining of Customized Volume Size (CVS) and System Disk, go to Step (9)-3.

(9)-1 <Define Device Emulation>

Select (CL) parity group and select (CL) [Set...]. Go to Step (9)-1-1.

(CVS): A parity group where CVS is installed.

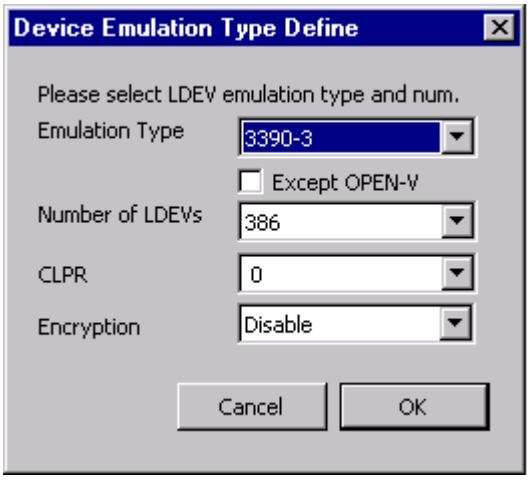
Grp*: A parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.



(9)-1-1

After setting up all items in the 'Device Emulation Type Define' dialog box, select (CL) [OK]. Go back to Step (9).

Selecting (CL) [Cancel] returns you to Step (9)-1 without reflecting the setting items.



Note: OPEN-V is a recommended OPEN volume. To set other than OPEN-V, please select "Except OPEN-V".

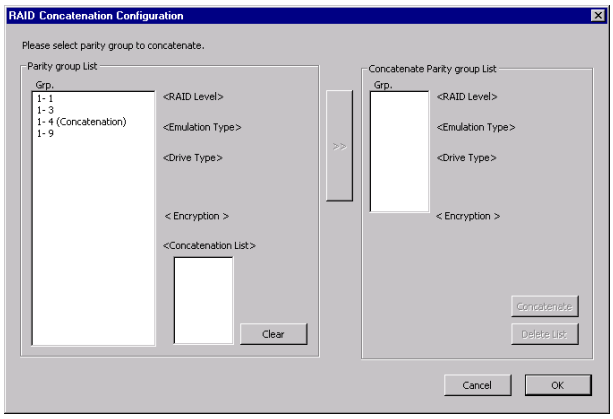
Note: "0" can be set to the value of Number of LDEVs for all the emulation types.
If you don't know the LDEV size you will use, set "0". You can save time by setting "0" because LDEV format will not run.
When you set "0", please make LDEVs later using the CVS function.

Note: If 3390-A is selected, a 3390-A volume whose capacity is as large as that of standard capacity of the specified emulation type can be created by specifying (3390-3 size), (3390-9 size), (3390-L size), or (3390-M size) in the "Number of LDEVs". If a parity group consists of drives with 1TB or larger is specified, only (3390-M size) can be selected in the "Number of LDEVs".

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9)-2 <Setting RAID concatenation>

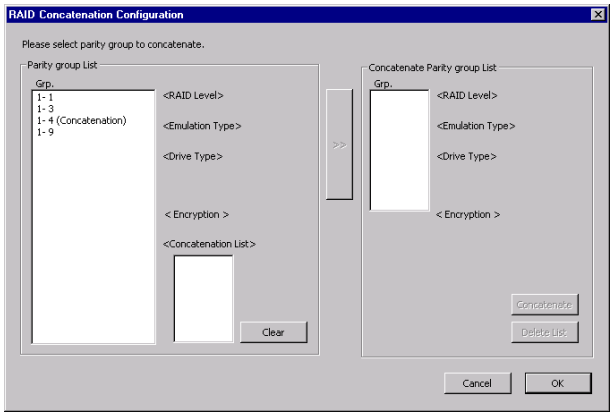
Parity groups to which the RAID concatenation can be applied are displayed in the Parity group List.
Select (CL) parity groups to which you want to apply the RAID concatenation and press (CL) the [>>] button. Go to Step (9)-2-1.



Note: Only the parity groups, which have been added and to which the RAID concatenation can be applied are displayed in the Parity group List.

(9)-2-1

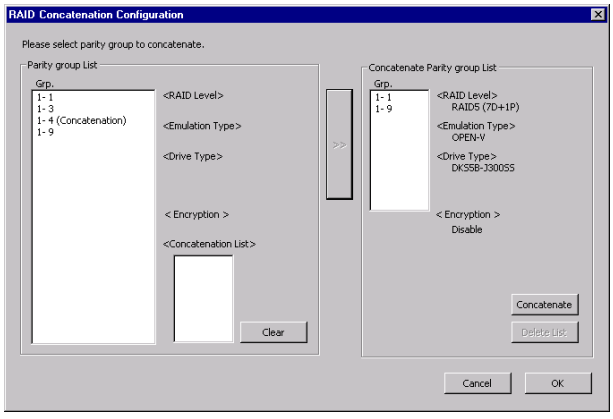
The selected parity groups are registered in the Concatenate Parity group List. Then press (CL) the [Concatenate] button. Go to Step (9)-2-2.



Note: The [Concatenate] button cannot be pressed if the concatenation does not meet a condition of the RAID concatenation. Adjust the number of the parity groups in the Concatenate Parity group List.

(9)-2-2

After Concatenate Parity group List is registered, select (CL) [Concatenate].
Go to Step (9)-2-3.

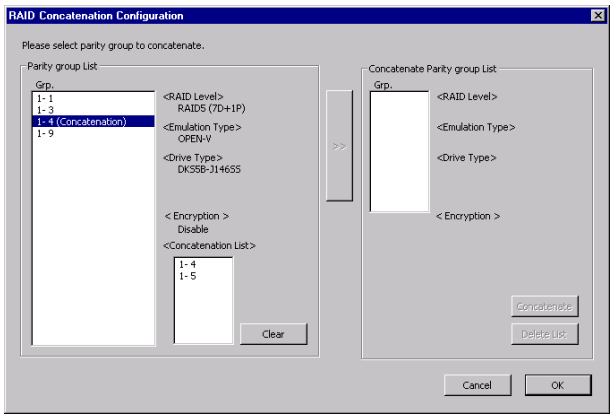


Note: If it does not meet RAID concatenation conditions, it is impossible to select [Concatenate].
Adjust the number in the Concatenate Parity group List.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9)-2-3

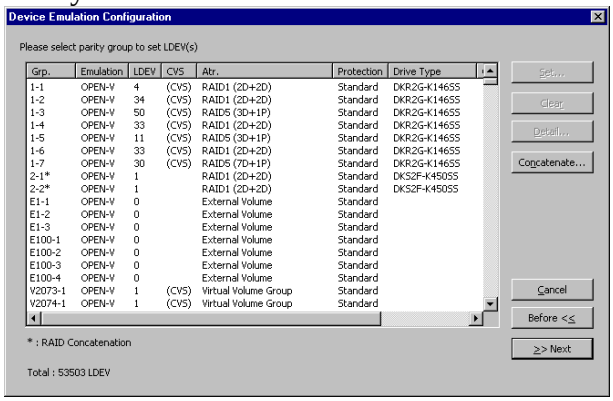
When the RAID concatenation is completed, “(Concatenation)” is displayed in the Parity group List.Selecting the “(Concatenation)” displays the concatenated parity groups in the Concatenation List.
Selecting (CL) [Clear] cancels the RAID concatenation.



When all the settings of the RAID concatenation are completed, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (9).
Selecting (CL) [Cancel] returns the routine to Step (9).

(9)-3 <Defining of Customized Volume Size (CVS) and System Disk>

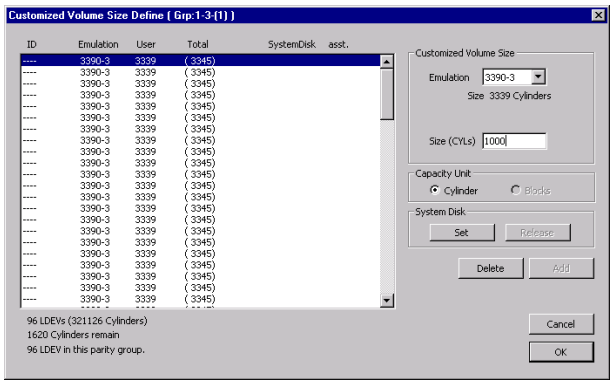
Select (CL) a parity group for which the LDEV emulation type and the number of LDEVs have been set on the ‘Device Emulation Configuration’ screen and select (CL) [Detail…].
When you do not perform the CVS, go back to Step (9).



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9)-3-1 <Definition other than OPEN-V>

A volume other than OPEN-V can be defined in the 'Customized Volume Size Define' screen.



- Set of a CVS volume
  Perform ① Delete of the Volume and ② Add of the Volume.
- Set of the System Disk in a normal volume
  Perform ③ Set of the System Disk.
- Set of the System Disk in a CVS volume
  Perform ① Delete of the Volume, ② Add of the Volume, and then ③ Set of the System Disk.

① Delete of the Volume

A volume can be deleted by selecting (CL) the volume from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Delete].

② Add of the Volume

A volume can be added by entering the LDEV emulation type and the user size (Mbyte/Blocks or Cylinder) of the customized volume (CV) and selecting [Add].
(It can be added in the optional space "empty" by selecting (CL) "empty" from the LDEV list box.)
The two or more CVs can be registered when the operation above is performed repeatedly.

③ Set of the System Disk

The System Disk can be set by selecting (CL) the volume from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Set].
The System Disk registered by mistake can be released by selecting (CL) the System Disk from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Release].

Adding or deleting or setting System Disk operation can be done for any number of times. The last setting is reflected by selecting (CL) [OK].

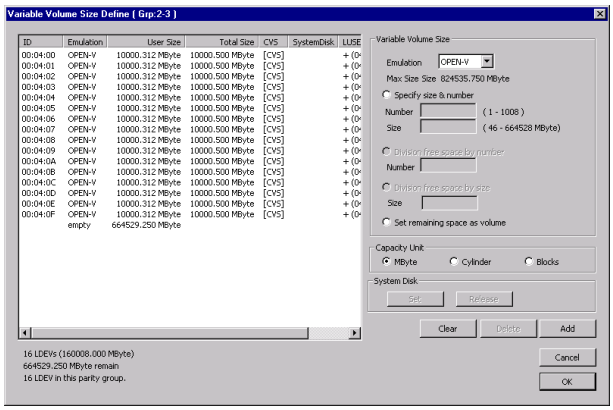
Note: The two or more volumes can be selected and deleted or set System Disk.

The routine returns to the preceding window by selecting (CL) [Cancel].
The routine returns to the preceding window and the change is reflected by selecting (CL) [OK].

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9)-3-2 <Definition of OPEN-V>

Open-V can be defined in the 'Variable Volume Size Define' screen.



- Set of a CVS volume
  Perform ① Delete of the Volume and ② Add of the Volume.
- Set of the System Disk in a normal volume
  Perform ③ Set of the System Disk.
- Set of the System Disk in a CVS volume
  Perform ① Delete of the Volume, ② Add of the Volume, and then ③ Set of the System Disk.

① <u>Delete of the Volume</u>

The volume can be deleted by selecting (CL) [Delete] in the state (CL) of selecting (CL) the volume in the LDEV list box.
All the volumes in the LDEV list box can be deleted by selecting (CL) [Clear].

② <u>Add of the Volume</u>

It can be added by selecting (CL) Variable Volume Size from the status "select (CL) 'empty'" or "no selection" in the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Add].

③ <u>Set of the System Disk</u>

The System Disk can be set by selecting (CL) the volume from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Set].
The System Disk registered by mistake can be released by selecting (CL) the System Disk from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Release].

Adding or deleting or setting System Disk operation can be done for any number of times. The last setting is reflected by selecting (CL) [OK].

Note: The two or more volumes can be selected and deleted or set System Disk.

- Variable Volume Size

"Specify size & number"	: Defines the specified number of the specified user size.
"Division free space by number"	: Defines the volume divided by the specified number. However, this can be selected only when all the volumes have been deleted.
"Division free space by size"	: Defines the volumes whose user sizes are all specified. However, this can be selected only when all the volumes have been deleted.
"Set remaining space as volume"	: Defines the volume in the remaining space (empty).

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

- Capacity Unit
  "MByte" : Makes data displayed or entered by [Mbyte].
  "Cylinder" : Makes data displayed or entered by the [Cylinder].
  "Blocks" : Makes data displayed or entered by the [Blocks].
- LUSE : When the LUSE is connected, "+" is displayed.
- asst. : When Path/LUSE/Pool-VOL is defined, "+" is displayed.

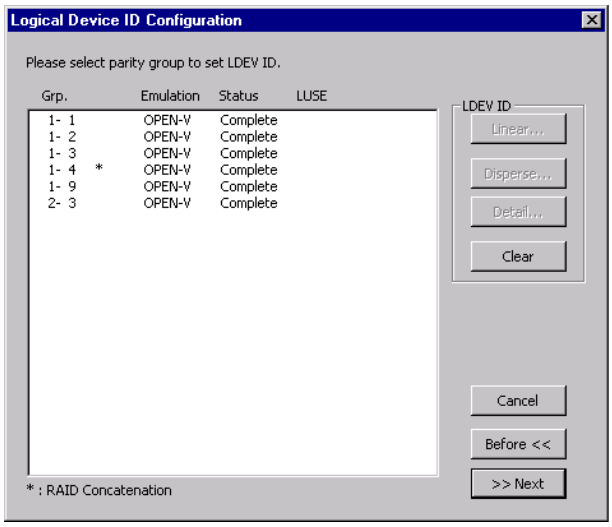
  Note: Even if the journal volume is defined, "+" is not displayed.

[Clear] : Deletes all the volumes.
[Delete] : Deletes all the selected volumes.
[Add] : Adds volumes.
[Set] : Sets System Disk.
[Release] : Release System Disk.
[Cancel] : Invalidates the setting, and returns to the preceding window.
[OK] : Confirms the setting, and returns to the preceding window.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10) <Define LDEV ID>

(10)-1 <Definition Screen for LDEV ID>



Select (CL) the parity group to be defined and select (CL) a function from the [LDEV ID] list box.

[Linear...]: LDEV ID is assigned to LDEV in the order of parity groups. See Step (10)-3.

[Disperse...]: LDEV is assigned discretely in the order of parity groups. See Step (10)-3.

[Detail...]: A screen to define LDEV in detail is displayed. See Step (10)-2. (When plural groups are selected (CL), it is invalid.)

[Clear]: Select (CL) [Clear] to delete.

Grp*: The top parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.

Status: Status of LDEV ID.

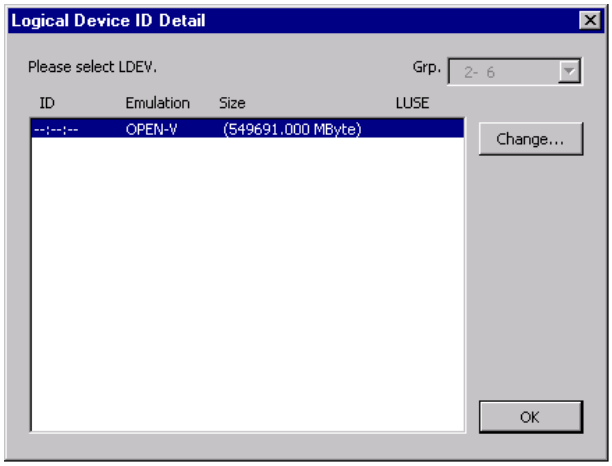
① "Complete" : LDEV ID is assigned.

② "-------" : LDEV ID is not assigned.

③ "Error" : Invalid LDEV ID is assigned.

After setting up all items, select [Detail...] to confirm the items that have been set up, and select (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step (11).

(10)-2 <Detailed Definition Screen for LDEV ID>



LDEV ID is defined in detail for each LDEV in the parity group.

Select (CL) LDEV from the list box and select (CL) [Change...].

The screen for LDEV ID input is displayed.

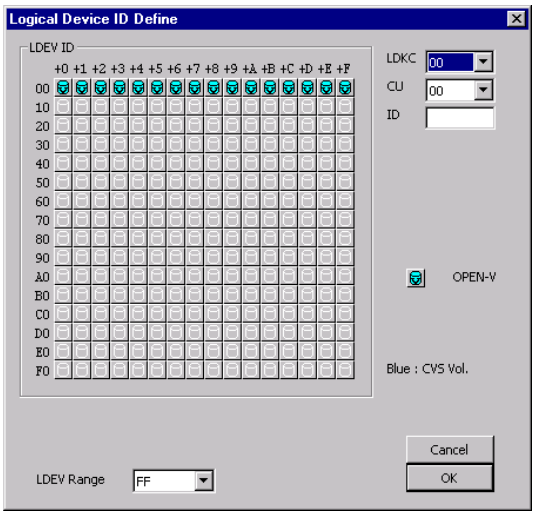
After setting, select (CL) [OK]. Return to Step (10)-1.

• '-----' is displayed in the CU area and the ID area for the LDEV to which LDEV ID is not assigned.

Note: In the case of a RAID Concatenation Group, LDEV of the parity group selected by the "Grp List" is displayed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10)-3 <Input LDEV ID>

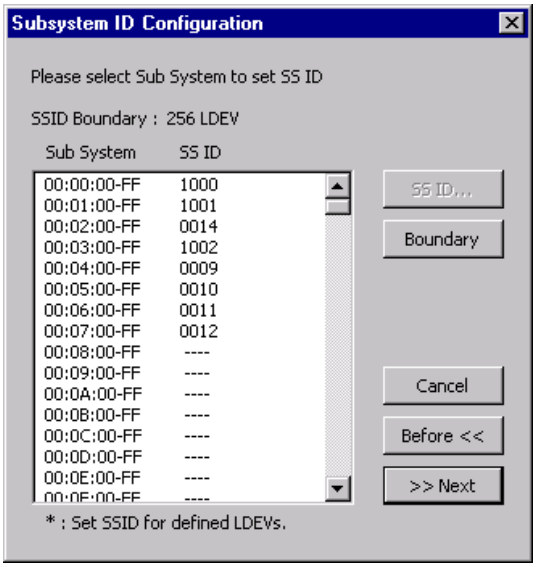


Select LDKC in the LDKC combo box.
Select CU in the CU combo box.
The status of usage of ID in the CU is displayed in the LDEV ID panel.
White disk of panel: not used
Patterned disk of panel: using
Input LDEV ID you want to set or the head LDEV ID in the ID Edit box.
After setting, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (10)-1.

Note: The definition range (terminal) is decided with LDEV Range.
For example, if LEDV Range is defined as 7F, LDEV ID is assigned only within the range of 00 to 7F.

---

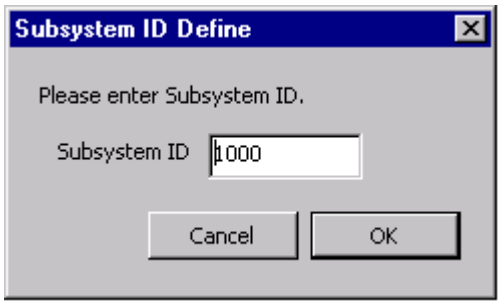
(11) <Define Subsystem ID>



To define Subsystem ID, select (CL) the item from the list box and select (CL) [SS ID...].
See Step (11)-1.

After setting, select (CL) [>>Next].
Go to Step (12).

(11)-1 Define Subsystem ID and select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (11).

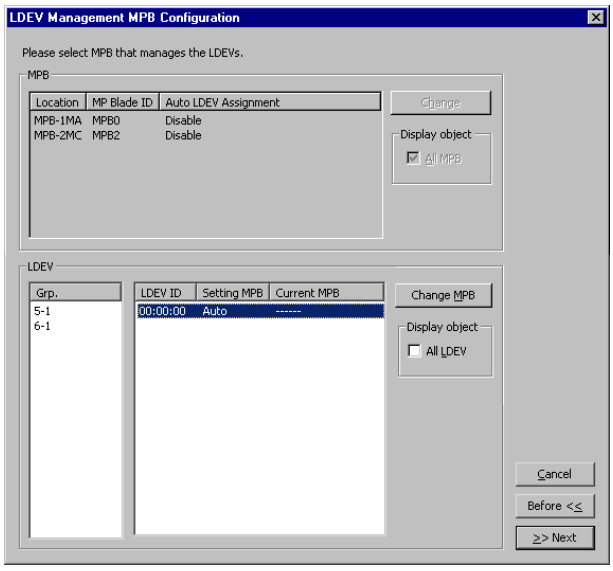


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(12) <Define LDEV Management MPB>

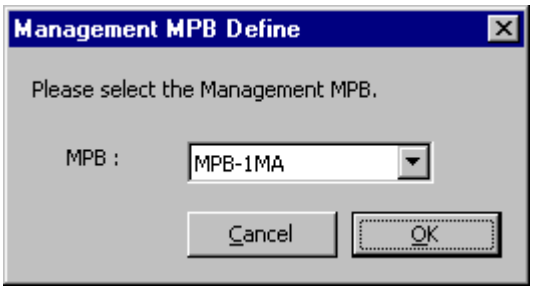
In the 'LDEV Management MPB Configuration' screen, select (CL) [Change MPB].
Go to Step (12)-1.

After the setting is completed, select (CL) [>>Next].
(Go to Step 13)



(12)-1 <Define Management MPB>

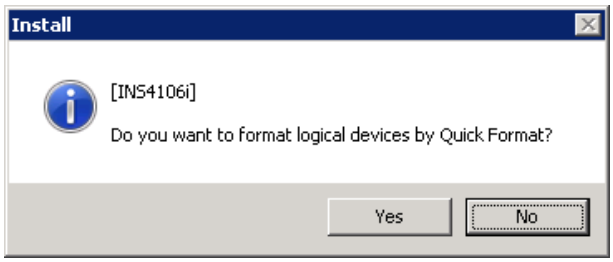
Define Management MPB and select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (12).



Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(13) <Selection of format>

Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “Do you want to format logical devices by Quick Format?” when you execute Quick Format.
When [No] is selected (CL), usual LDEV Format is executed.



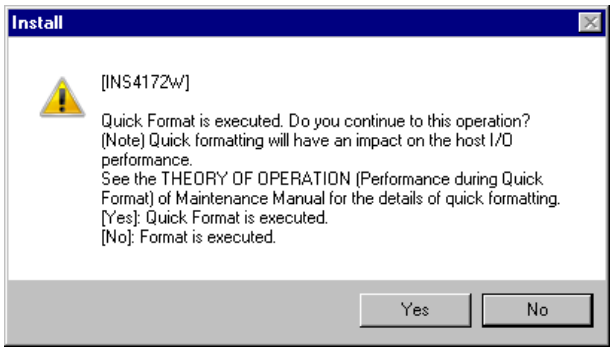
Note: Next, Quick Format cannot be executed in the shown volume.

- external volume
- Volumes whose access attribute is not Read/Write
- Pool volumes (pool-VOLs)
- Journal volumes

When [Yes] is selected Go to Step (13)-1.
When [No] is selected Go to Step (14).

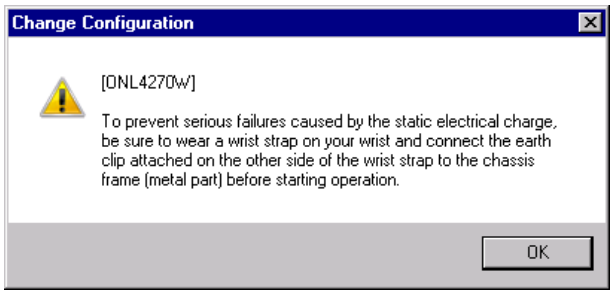
(13)-1 <Execution of Quick Format>

For the message “Quick Format is executed. Do you continue to this operation?
(Note) Quick formatting will have an impact on the host I/O performance.
See the THEORY OF OPERATION (Performance during Quick Format) of Maintenance Manual for the details of quick formatting.
[Yes]: Quick Format is executed.
[No]: Format is executed.”, select (CL) [Yes] when Quick Format is to be executed. Select (CL) [No] when normal LDEV format is to be executed.



(14) <Wear a wrist strap>

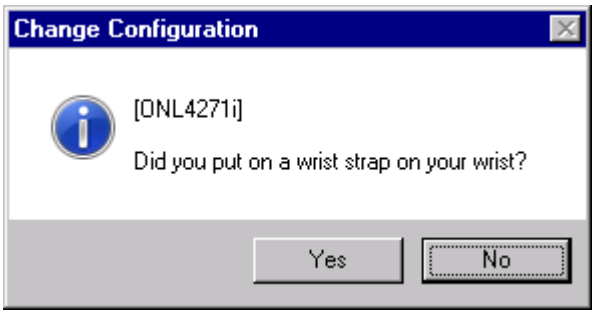
Select (CL) [OK] in response to “To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.”.



Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

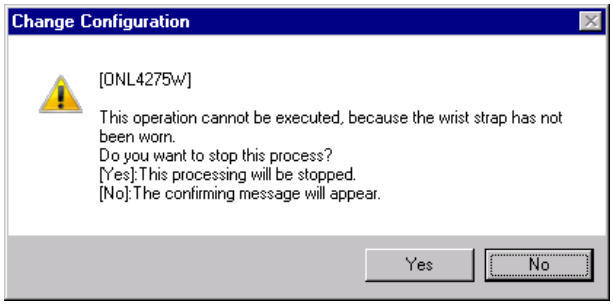
(14)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, “Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?”.
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (14)-2.



(14)-2

In response to a message, “This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear.”
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-12A-10.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (14).

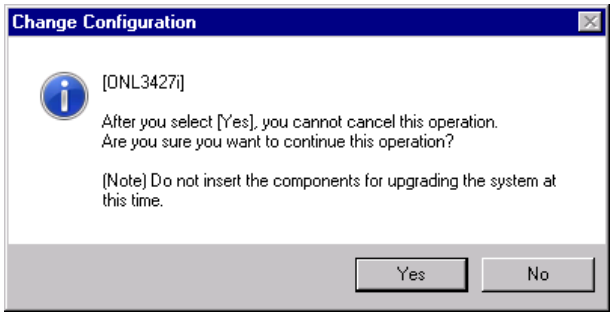


---

(15) <Start installation>

Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not insert the components for upgrading the system at this time.”.

When [No] is selected (CL), returns to INST03-12A-10 step (3).



---

(16) <Download microprogram>

Microprograms are automatically downloaded for each processor.

---

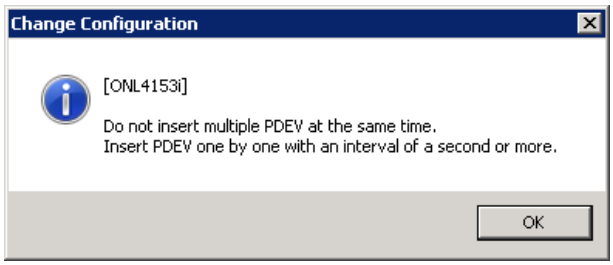
(17) <Install DKA>

“Upgrading of the DKA...”

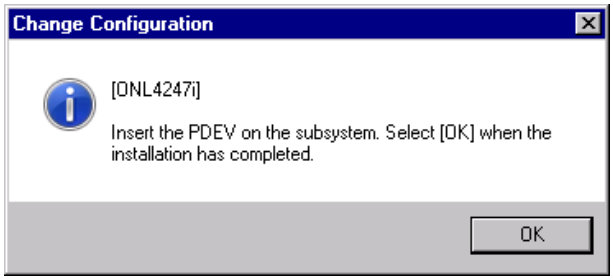
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. SVP pre procedure

(1) <Notes when insert of PDEV>
"Do not insert multiple PDEV at the same time. Insert PDEV one by one with an interval of a second or more." is displayed.
Select (CL) [OK].



(2) <Check that hardware components are installed>
At this point refrain from pressing the [OK] button.
"Insert the PDEV on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed." is displayed.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Installation Procedure of drive

3-1 Confirmation of position to install drive

(i) RAID5 (3D+1P) / RAID1 (2D+2D), DKU for 3.5 inch Drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.2-1.

Table 3.12.2-1 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	021	5-1	041	9-1	061	13-1	081	17-1	101	21-1
002	1-2	022	5-2	042	9-2	062	13-2	082	17-2	102	21-2
003	1-3	023	5-3	043	9-3	063	13-3	083	17-3	103	21-3
004	1-4	024	5-4	044	9-4	064	13-4	084	17-4	104	21-4
005	1-5	025	5-5	045	9-5	065	13-5	085	17-5	105	21-5
006	1-6	026	5-6	046	9-6	066	13-6	086	17-6	106	21-6
007	1-7	027	5-7	047	9-7	067	13-7	087	17-7	107	21-7
008	1-8	028	5-8	048	9-8	068	13-8	088	17-8	108	21-8
009	1-9	029	5-9	049	9-9	069	13-9	089	17-9	109	21-9
010	1-10 Spare*1	030	5-10 Spare*1	050	9-10 Spare*1	070	13-10 Spare*1	090	17-10 Spare*1	110	21-10 Spare*1
011	2-1	031	6-1	051	10-1	071	14-1	091	18-1	111	22-1
012	2-2	032	6-2	052	10-2	072	14-2	092	18-2	112	22-2
013	2-3	033	6-3	053	10-3	073	14-3	093	18-3	113	22-3
014	2-4	034	6-4	054	10-4	074	14-4	094	18-4	114	22-4
015	2-5	035	6-5	055	10-5	075	14-5	095	18-5	115	22-5
016	2-6	036	6-6	056	10-6	076	14-6	096	18-6	116	22-6
017	2-7	037	6-7	057	10-7	077	14-7	097	18-7	117	22-7
018	2-8	038	6-8	058	10-8	078	14-8	098	18-8	118	22-8
019	2-9	039	6-9	059	10-9	079	14-9	099	18-9	119	22-9
020	2-10 Spare*1	040	6-10 Spare*1	060	10-10 Spare*1	080	14-10 Spare*1	100	18-10 Spare*1	120	22-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-1 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
121	25-1	141	29-1	161	3-1	181	7-1	201	11-1	221	15-1
122	25-2	142	29-2	162	3-2	182	7-2	202	11-2	222	15-2
123	25-3	143	29-3	163	3-3	183	7-3	203	11-3	223	15-3
124	25-4	144	29-4	164	3-4	184	7-4	204	11-4	224	15-4
125	25-5	145	29-5	165	3-5	185	7-5	205	11-5	225	15-5
126	25-6	146	29-6	166	3-6	186	7-6	206	11-6	226	15-6
127	25-7	147	29-7	167	3-7	187	7-7	207	11-7	227	15-7
128	25-8	148	29-8	168	3-8	188	7-8	208	11-8	228	15-8
129	25-9	149	29-9	169	3-9	189	7-9	209	11-9	229	15-9
130	25-10 Spare*1	150	29-10 Spare*1	170	3-10 Spare*1	190	7-10 Spare*1	210	11-10 Spare*1	230	15-10 Spare*1
131	26-1	151	30-1	171	4-1	191	8-1	211	12-1	231	16-1
132	26-2	152	30-2	172	4-2	192	8-2	212	12-2	232	16-2
133	26-3	153	30-3	173	4-3	193	8-3	213	12-3	233	16-3
134	26-4	154	30-4	174	4-4	194	8-4	214	12-4	234	16-4
135	26-5	155	30-5	175	4-5	195	8-5	215	12-5	235	16-5
136	26-6	156	30-6	176	4-6	196	8-6	216	12-6	236	16-6
137	26-7	157	30-7	177	4-7	197	8-7	217	12-7	237	16-7
138	26-8	158	30-8	178	4-8	198	8-8	218	12-8	238	16-8
139	26-9	159	30-9	179	4-9	199	8-9	219	12-9	239	16-9
140	26-10 Spare*1	160	30-10 Spare*1	180	4-10 Spare*1	200	8-10 Spare*1	220	12-10 Spare*1	240	16-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-1 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
241	19-1	261	23-1	281	27-1	301	31-1
242	19-2	262	23-2	282	27-2	302	31-2
243	19-3	263	23-3	283	27-3	303	31-3
244	19-4	264	23-4	284	27-4	304	31-4
245	19-5	265	23-5	285	27-5	305	31-5
246	19-6	266	23-6	286	27-6	306	31-6
247	19-7	267	23-7	287	27-7	307	31-7
248	19-8	268	23-8	288	27-8	308	31-8
249	19-9	269	23-9	289	27-9	309	31-9
250	19-10 Spare*1	270	23-10 Spare*1	290	27-10 Spare*1	310	31-10 Spare*1
251	20-1	271	24-1	291	28-1	311	32-1
252	20-2	272	24-2	292	28-2	312	32-2
253	20-3	273	24-3	293	28-3	313	32-3
254	20-4	274	24-4	294	28-4	314	32-4
255	20-5	275	24-5	295	28-5	315	32-5
256	20-6	276	24-6	296	28-6	316	32-6
257	20-7	277	24-7	297	28-7	317	32-7
258	20-8	278	24-8	298	28-8	318	32-8
259	20-9	279	24-9	299	28-9	319	32-9
260	20-10 Spare*1	280	24-10 Spare*1	300	28-10 Spare*1	320	32-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 4	LFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 4	LFF SSD Drive	

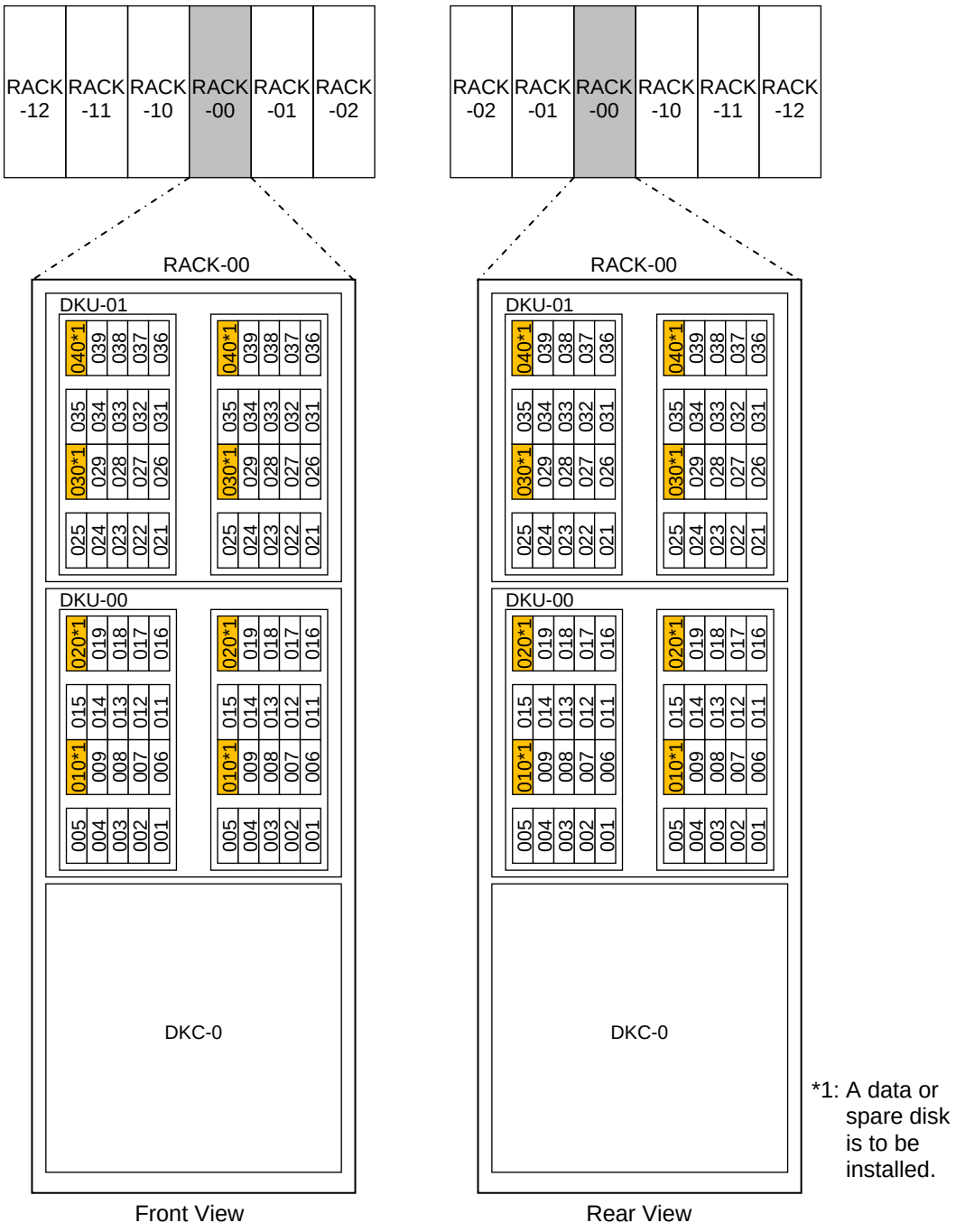


Fig. 3.12.2-1 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Fig. 3.12.2-1 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

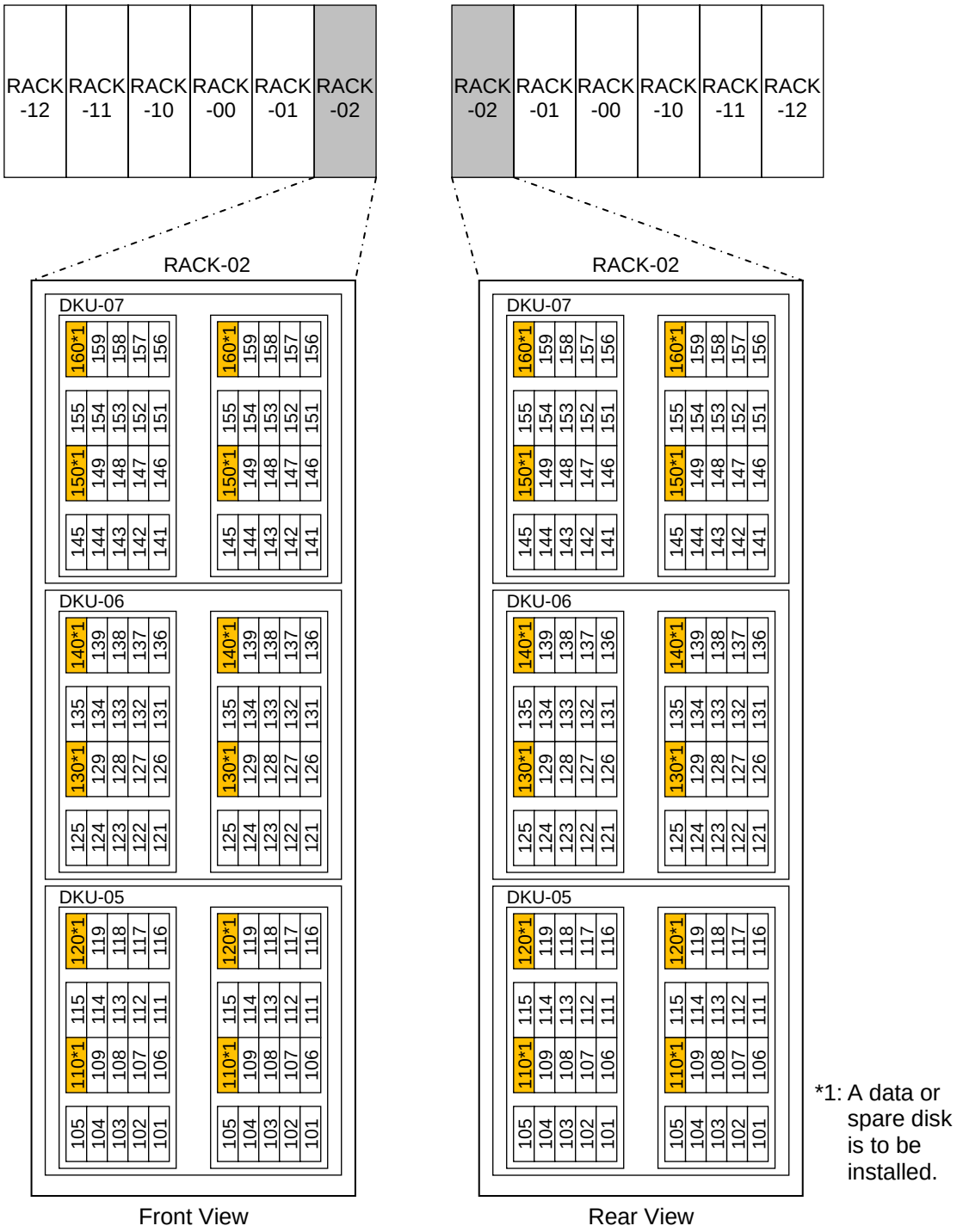


Fig. 3.12.2-1 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

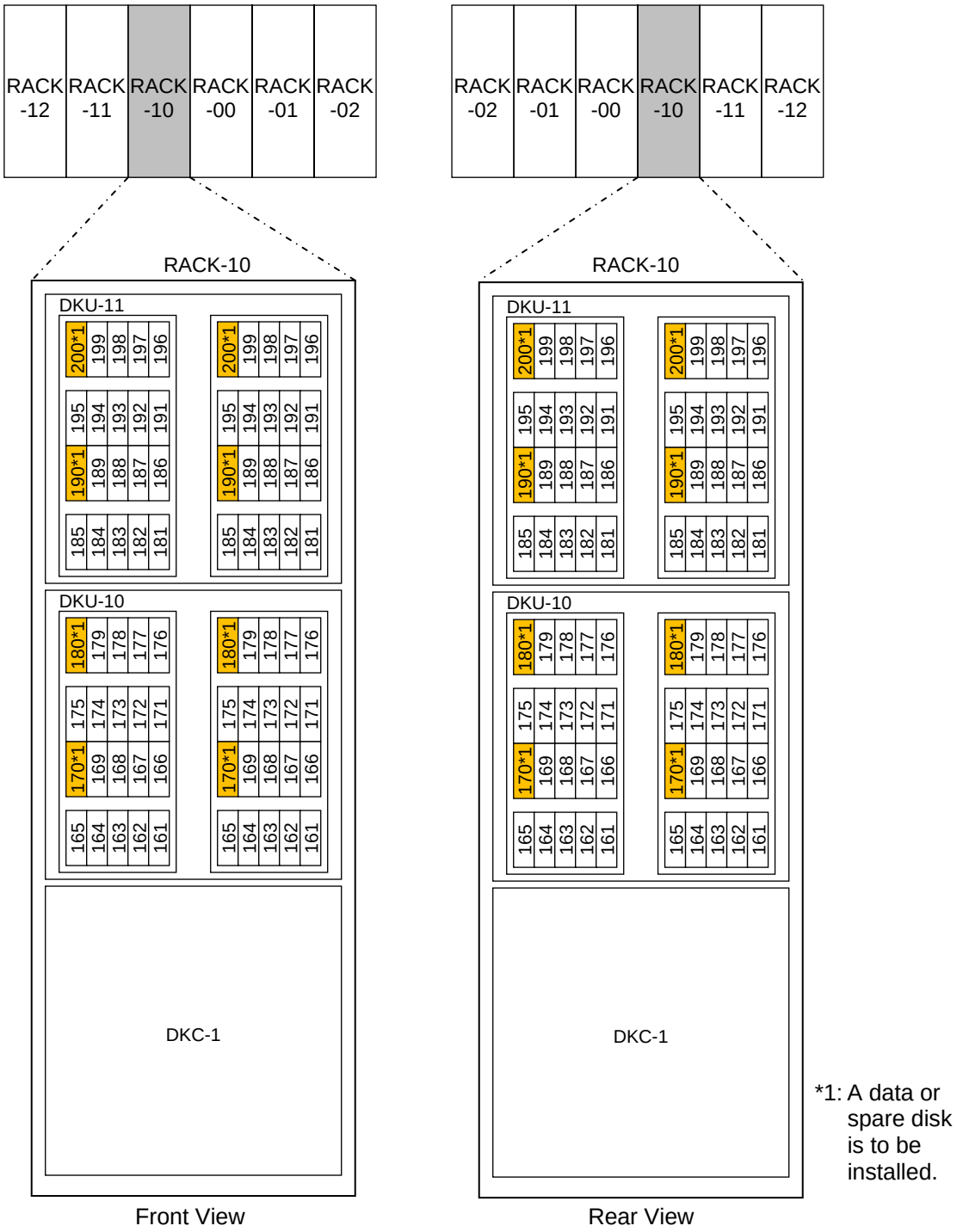


Fig. 3.12.2-1 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

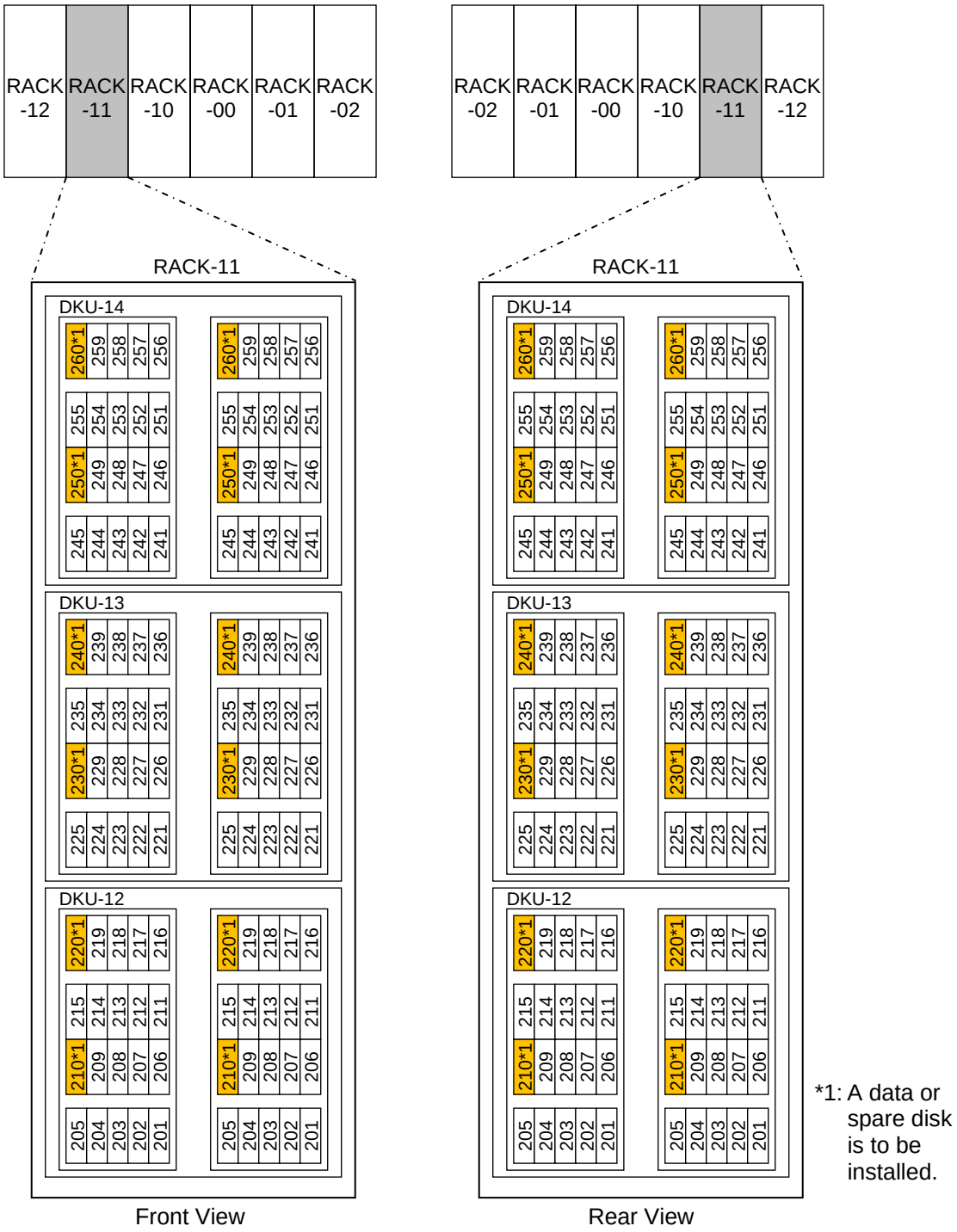


Fig. 3.12.2-1 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

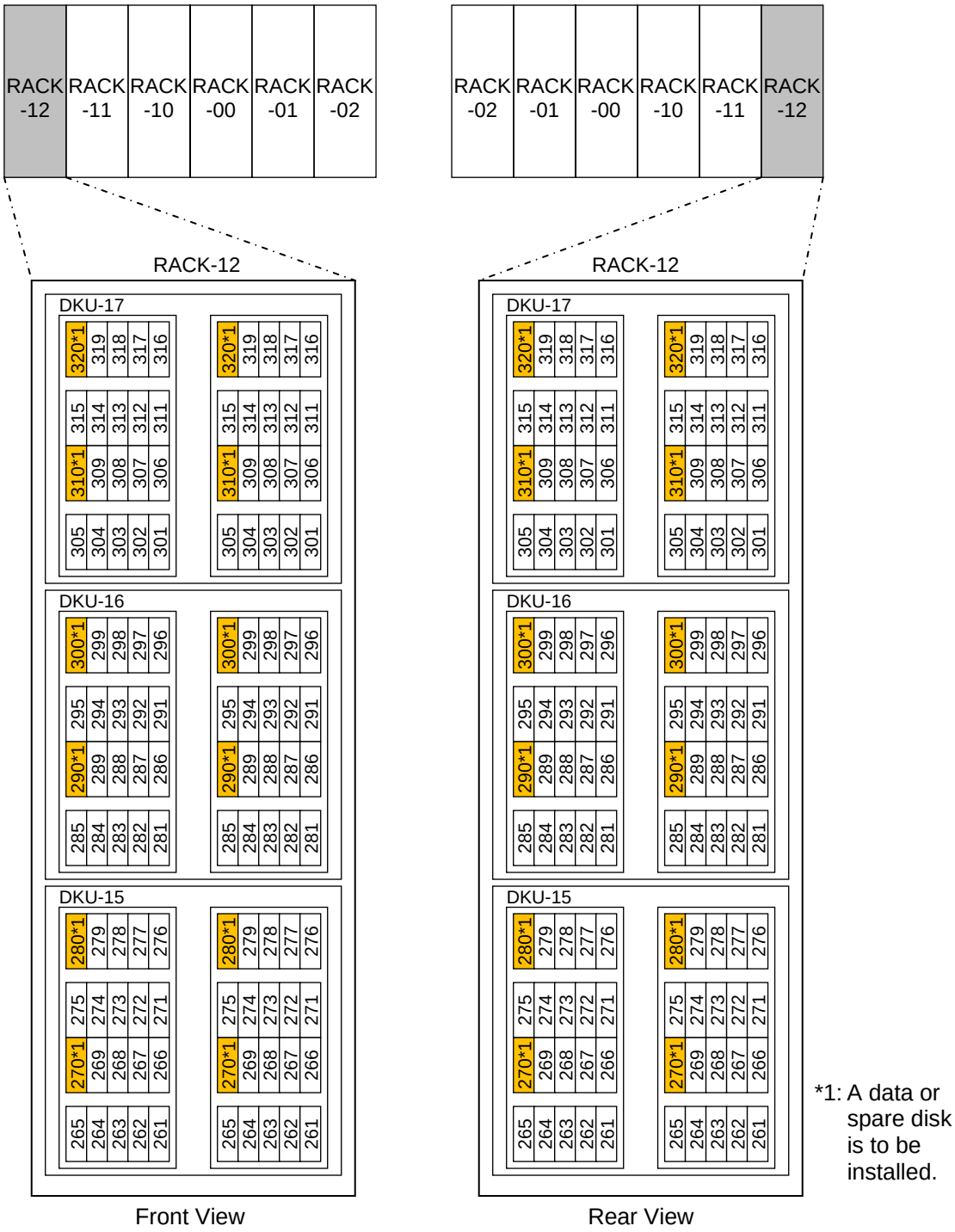


Fig. 3.12.2-1 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(ii) RAID5 (3D+1P) / RAID1 (2D+2D), DKU for 2.5 inch Drive
Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.2-2.

Table 3.12.2-2 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	033	5-1	065	9-1	097	13-1	129	17-1	161	21-1
002	1-2	034	5-2	066	9-2	098	13-2	130	17-2	162	21-2
003	1-3	035	5-3	067	9-3	099	13-3	131	17-3	163	21-3
004	1-4	036	5-4	068	9-4	100	13-4	132	17-4	164	21-4
005	1-5	037	5-5	069	9-5	101	13-5	133	17-5	165	21-5
006	1-6	038	5-6	070	9-6	102	13-6	134	17-6	166	21-6
007	1-7	039	5-7	071	9-7	103	13-7	135	17-7	167	21-7
008	1-8	040	5-8	072	9-8	104	13-8	136	17-8	168	21-8
009	1-9	041	5-9	073	9-9	105	13-9	137	17-9	169	21-9
010	1-10	042	5-10	074	9-10	106	13-10	138	17-10	170	21-10
011	1-11	043	5-11	075	9-11	107	13-11	139	17-11	171	21-11
012	1-12	044	5-12	076	9-12	108	13-12	140	17-12	172	21-12
013	1-13	045	5-13	077	9-13	109	13-13	141	17-13	173	21-13
014	1-14	046	5-14	078	9-14	110	13-14	142	17-14	174	21-14
015	1-15	047	5-15	079	9-15	111	13-15	143	17-15	175	21-15
016	1-16 Spare*1	048	5-16 Spare*1	080	9-16 Spare*1	112	13-16 Spare*1	144	17-16 Spare*1	176	21-16 Spare*1
017	2-1	049	6-1	081	10-1	113	14-1	145	18-1	177	22-1
018	2-2	050	6-2	082	10-2	114	14-2	146	18-2	178	22-2
019	2-3	051	6-3	083	10-3	115	14-3	147	18-3	179	22-3
020	2-4	052	6-4	084	10-4	116	14-4	148	18-4	180	22-4
021	2-5	053	6-5	085	10-5	117	14-5	149	18-5	181	22-5
022	2-6	054	6-6	086	10-6	118	14-6	150	18-6	182	22-6
023	2-7	055	6-7	087	10-7	119	14-7	151	18-7	183	22-7
024	2-8	056	6-8	088	10-8	120	14-8	152	18-8	184	22-8
025	2-9	057	6-9	089	10-9	121	14-9	153	18-9	185	22-9
026	2-10	058	6-10	090	10-10	122	14-10	154	18-10	186	22-10
027	2-11	059	6-11	091	10-11	123	14-11	155	18-11	187	22-11
028	2-12	060	6-12	092	10-12	124	14-12	156	18-12	188	22-12
029	2-13	061	6-13	093	10-13	125	14-13	157	18-13	189	22-13
030	2-14	062	6-14	094	10-14	126	14-14	158	18-14	190	22-14
031	2-15	063	6-15	095	10-15	127	14-15	159	18-15	191	22-15
032	2-16 Spare*1	064	6-16 Spare*1	096	10-16 Spare*1	128	14-16 Spare*1	160	18-16 Spare*1	192	22-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-2 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
193	25-1	225	29-1	257	3-1	289	7-1	321	11-1	353	15-1
194	25-2	226	29-2	258	3-2	290	7-2	322	11-2	354	15-2
195	25-3	227	29-3	259	3-3	291	7-3	323	11-3	355	15-3
196	25-4	228	29-4	260	3-4	292	7-4	324	11-4	356	15-4
197	25-5	229	29-5	261	3-5	293	7-5	325	11-5	357	15-5
198	25-6	230	29-6	262	3-6	294	7-6	326	11-6	358	15-6
199	25-7	231	29-7	263	3-7	295	7-7	327	11-7	359	15-7
200	25-8	232	29-8	264	3-8	296	7-8	328	11-8	360	15-8
201	25-9	233	29-9	265	3-9	297	7-9	329	11-9	361	15-9
202	25-10	234	29-10	266	3-10	298	7-10	330	11-10	362	15-10
203	25-11	235	29-11	267	3-11	299	7-11	331	11-11	363	15-11
204	25-12	236	29-12	268	3-12	300	7-12	332	11-12	364	15-12
205	25-13	237	29-13	269	3-13	301	7-13	333	11-13	365	15-13
206	25-14	238	29-14	270	3-14	302	7-14	334	11-14	366	15-14
207	25-15	239	29-15	271	3-15	303	7-15	335	11-15	367	15-15
208	25-16 Spare*1	240	29-16 Spare*1	272	3-16 Spare*1	304	7-16 Spare*1	336	11-16 Spare*1	368	15-16 Spare*1
209	26-1	241	30-1	273	4-1	305	8-1	337	12-1	369	16-1
210	26-2	242	30-2	274	4-2	306	8-2	338	12-2	370	16-2
211	26-3	243	30-3	275	4-3	307	8-3	339	12-3	371	16-3
212	26-4	244	30-4	276	4-4	308	8-4	340	12-4	372	16-4
213	26-5	245	30-5	277	4-5	309	8-5	341	12-5	373	16-5
214	26-6	246	30-6	278	4-6	310	8-6	342	12-6	374	16-6
215	26-7	247	30-7	279	4-7	311	8-7	343	12-7	375	16-7
216	26-8	248	30-8	280	4-8	312	8-8	344	12-8	376	16-8
217	26-9	249	30-9	281	4-9	313	8-9	345	12-9	377	16-9
218	26-10	250	30-10	282	4-10	314	8-10	346	12-10	378	16-10
219	26-11	251	30-11	283	4-11	315	8-11	347	12-11	379	16-11
220	26-12	252	30-12	284	4-12	316	8-12	348	12-12	380	16-12
221	26-13	253	30-13	285	4-13	317	8-13	349	12-13	381	16-13
222	26-14	254	30-14	286	4-14	318	8-14	350	12-14	382	16-14
223	26-15	255	30-15	287	4-15	319	8-15	351	12-15	383	16-15
224	26-16 Spare*1	256	30-16 Spare*1	288	4-16 Spare*1	320	8-16 Spare*1	352	12-16 Spare*1	384	16-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-2 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
385	19-1	417	23-1	449	27-1	481	31-1
386	19-2	418	23-2	450	27-2	482	31-2
387	19-3	419	23-3	451	27-3	483	31-3
388	19-4	420	23-4	452	27-4	484	31-4
389	19-5	421	23-5	453	27-5	485	31-5
390	19-6	422	23-6	454	27-6	486	31-6
391	19-7	423	23-7	455	27-7	487	31-7
392	19-8	424	23-8	456	27-8	488	31-8
393	19-9	425	23-9	457	27-9	489	31-9
394	19-10	426	23-10	458	27-10	490	31-10
395	19-11	427	23-11	459	27-11	491	31-11
396	19-12	428	23-12	460	27-12	492	31-12
397	19-13	429	23-13	461	27-13	493	31-13
398	19-14	430	23-14	462	27-14	494	31-14
399	19-15	431	23-15	463	27-15	495	31-15
400	19-16 Spare*1	432	23-16 Spare*1	464	27-16 Spare*1	496	31-16 Spare*1
401	20-1	433	24-1	465	28-1	497	32-1
402	20-2	434	24-2	466	28-2	498	32-2
403	20-3	435	24-3	467	28-3	499	32-3
404	20-4	436	24-4	468	28-4	500	32-4
405	20-5	437	24-5	469	28-5	501	32-5
406	20-6	438	24-6	470	28-6	502	32-6
407	20-7	439	24-7	471	28-7	503	32-7
408	20-8	440	24-8	472	28-8	504	32-8
409	20-9	441	24-9	473	28-9	505	32-9
410	20-10	442	24-10	474	28-10	506	32-10
411	20-11	443	24-11	475	28-11	507	32-11
412	20-12	444	24-12	476	28-12	508	32-12
413	20-13	445	24-13	477	28-13	509	32-13
414	20-14	446	24-14	478	28-14	510	32-14
415	20-15	447	24-15	479	28-15	511	32-15
416	20-16 Spare*1	448	24-16 Spare*1	480	28-16 Spare*1	512	32-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 4	SFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 4	SFF SSD Drive	

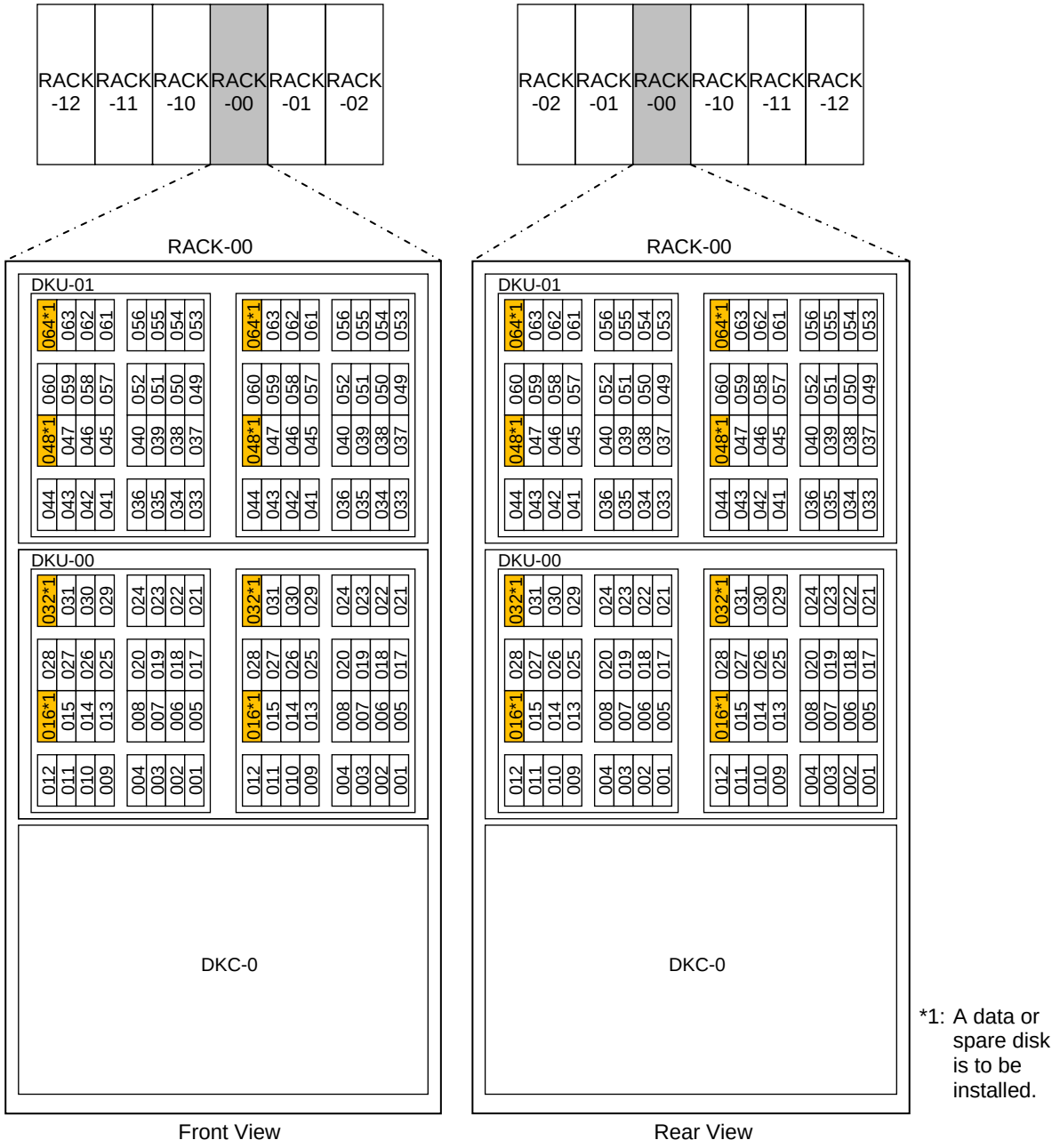


Fig. 3.12.2-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

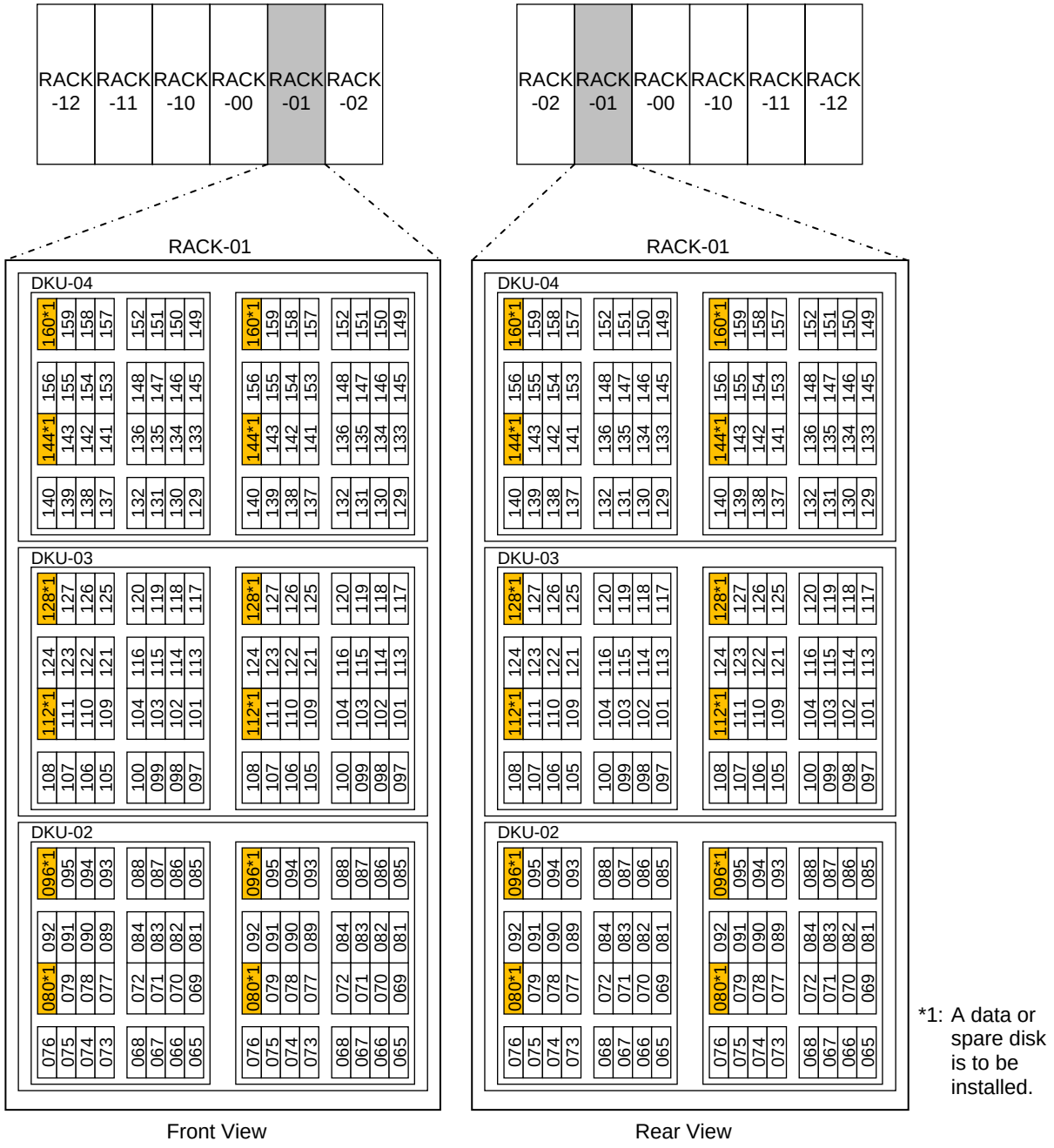
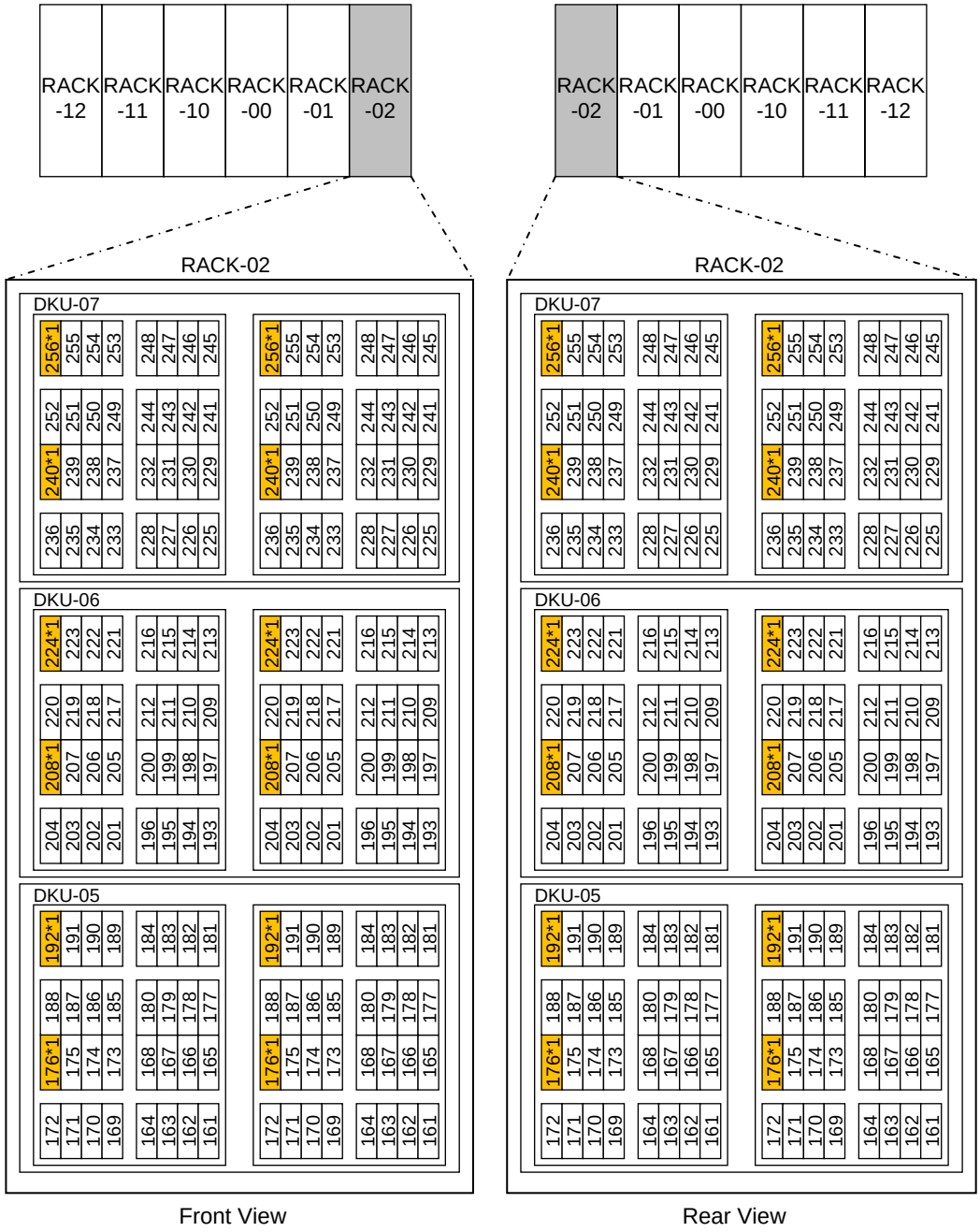


Fig. 3.12.2-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.



*1: A data or spare disk is to be installed.

Fig. 3.12.2-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

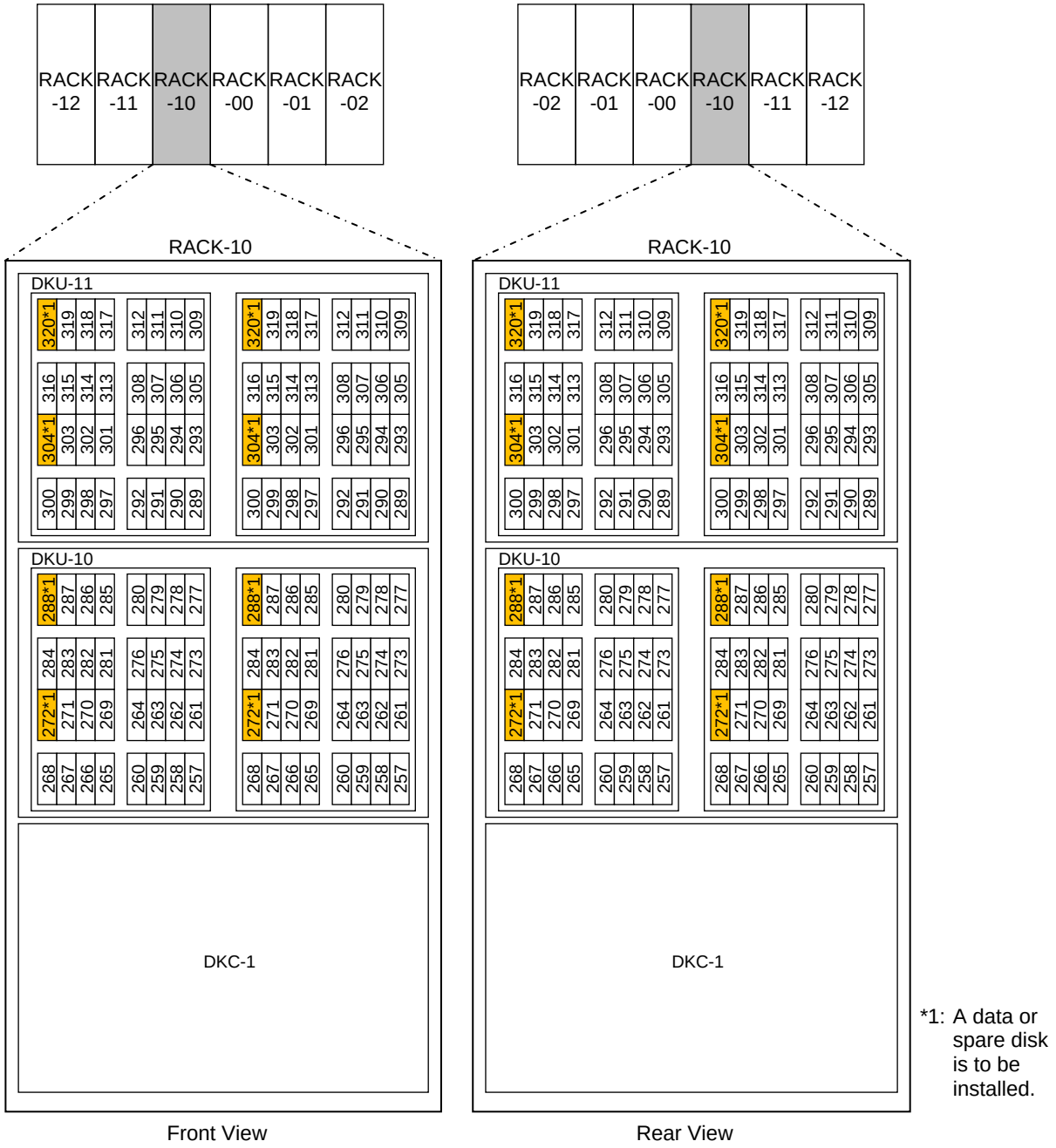


Fig. 3.12.2-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

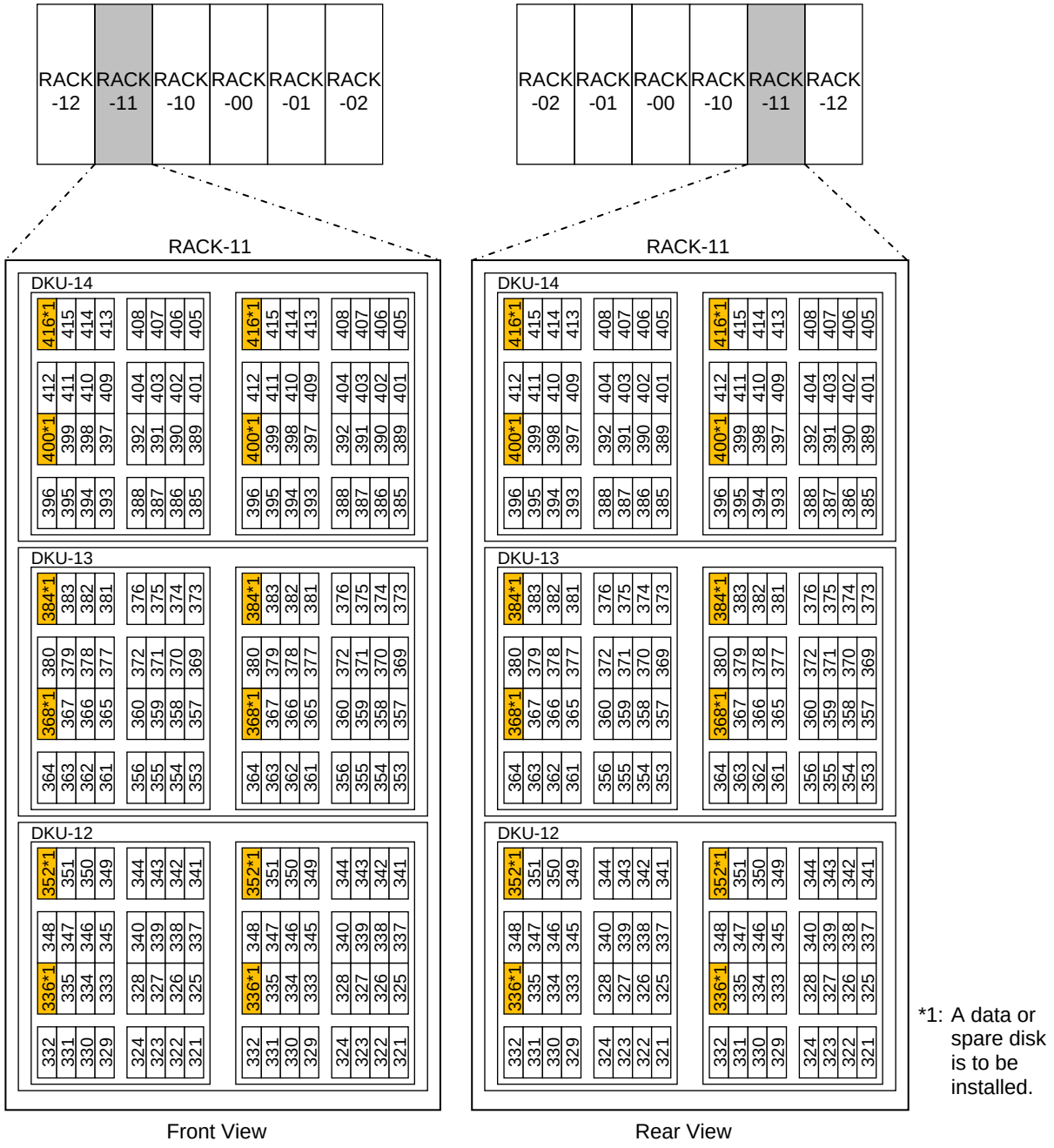


Fig. 3.12.2-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

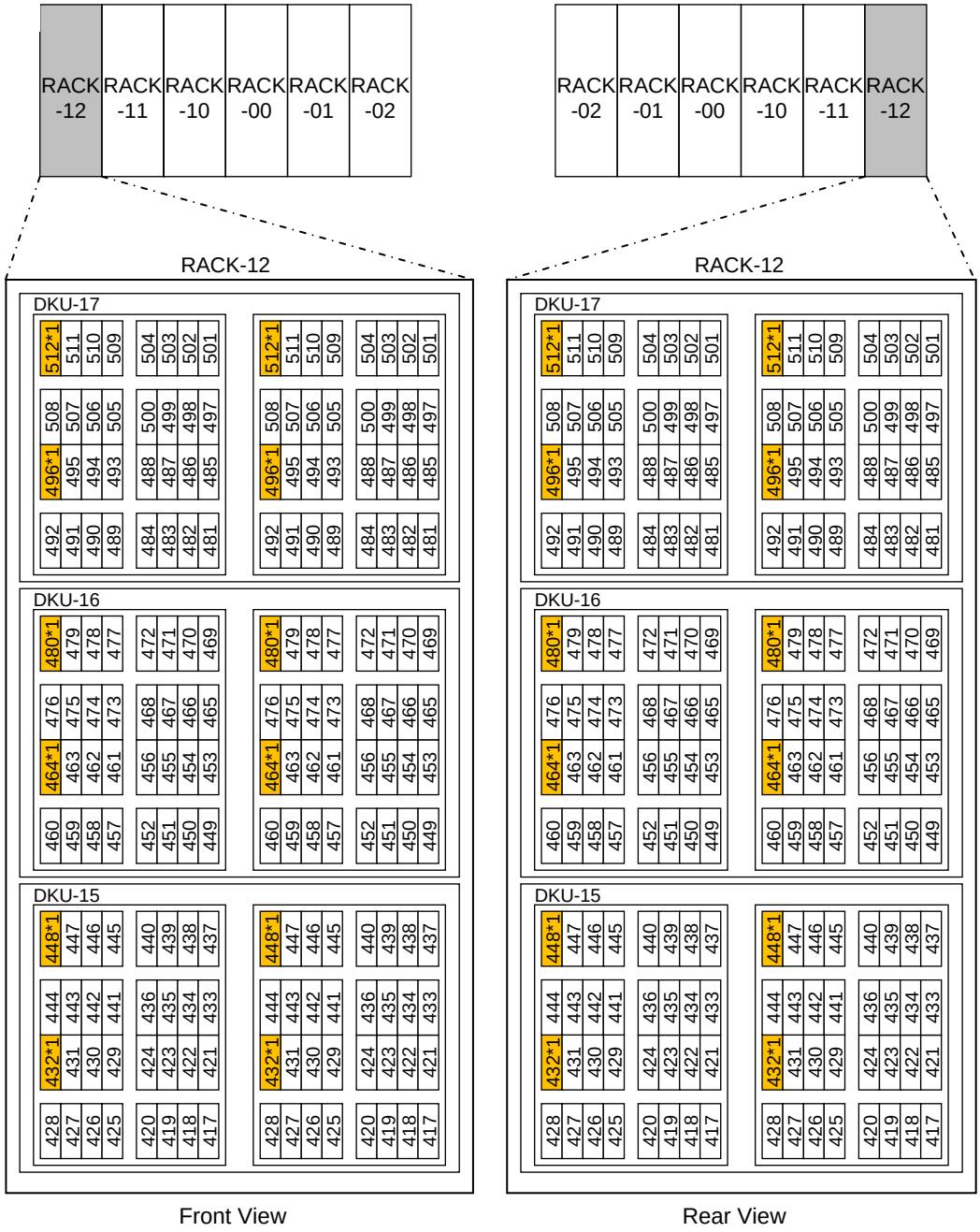


Fig. 3.12.2-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(iii) RAID5 (7D+1P) / RAID6 (6D+2P), DKU for 3.5 inch Drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.2-3.

Table 3.12.2-3 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	011	5-1	021	9-1	031	13-1	041	17-1	051	21-1
002	1-2	012	5-2	022	9-2	032	13-2	042	17-2	052	21-2
003	1-3	013	5-3	023	9-3	033	13-3	043	17-3	053	21-3
004	1-4	014	5-4	024	9-4	034	13-4	044	17-4	054	21-4
005	1-5	015	5-5	025	9-5	035	13-5	045	17-5	055	21-5
006	1-6	016	5-6	026	9-6	036	13-6	046	17-6	056	21-6
007	1-7	017	5-7	027	9-7	037	13-7	047	17-7	057	21-7
008	1-8	018	5-8	028	9-8	038	13-8	048	17-8	058	21-8
009	1-9	019	5-9	029	9-9	039	13-9	049	17-9	059	21-9
010	1-10 Spare*1	020	5-10 Spare*1	030	9-10 Spare*1	040	13-10 Spare*1	050	17-10 Spare*1	060	21-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.2-3 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
061	25-1	071	29-1	081	3-1	091	7-1	101	11-1	111	15-1
062	25-2	072	29-2	082	3-2	092	7-2	102	11-2	112	15-2
063	25-3	073	29-3	083	3-3	093	7-3	103	11-3	113	15-3
064	25-4	074	29-4	084	3-4	094	7-4	104	11-4	114	15-4
065	25-5	075	29-5	085	3-5	095	7-5	105	11-5	115	15-5
066	25-6	076	29-6	086	3-6	096	7-6	106	11-6	116	15-6
067	25-7	077	29-7	087	3-7	097	7-7	107	11-7	117	15-7
068	25-8	078	29-8	088	3-8	098	7-8	108	11-8	118	15-8
069	25-9	079	29-9	089	3-9	099	7-9	109	11-9	119	15-9
070	25-10 Spare*1	080	29-10 Spare*1	090	3-10 Spare*1	100	7-10 Spare*1	110	11-10 Spare*1	120	15-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-3 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
121	19-1	131	23-1	141	27-1	151	31-1
122	19-2	132	23-2	142	27-2	152	31-2
123	19-3	133	23-3	143	27-3	153	31-3
124	19-4	134	23-4	144	27-4	154	31-4
125	19-5	135	23-5	145	27-5	155	31-5
126	19-6	136	23-6	146	27-6	156	31-6
127	19-7	137	23-7	147	27-7	157	31-7
128	19-8	138	23-8	148	27-8	158	31-8
129	19-9	139	23-9	149	27-9	159	31-9
130	19-10 Spare*1	140	23-10 Spare*1	150	27-10 Spare*1	160	31-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 8	LFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 8	LFF SSD Drive	

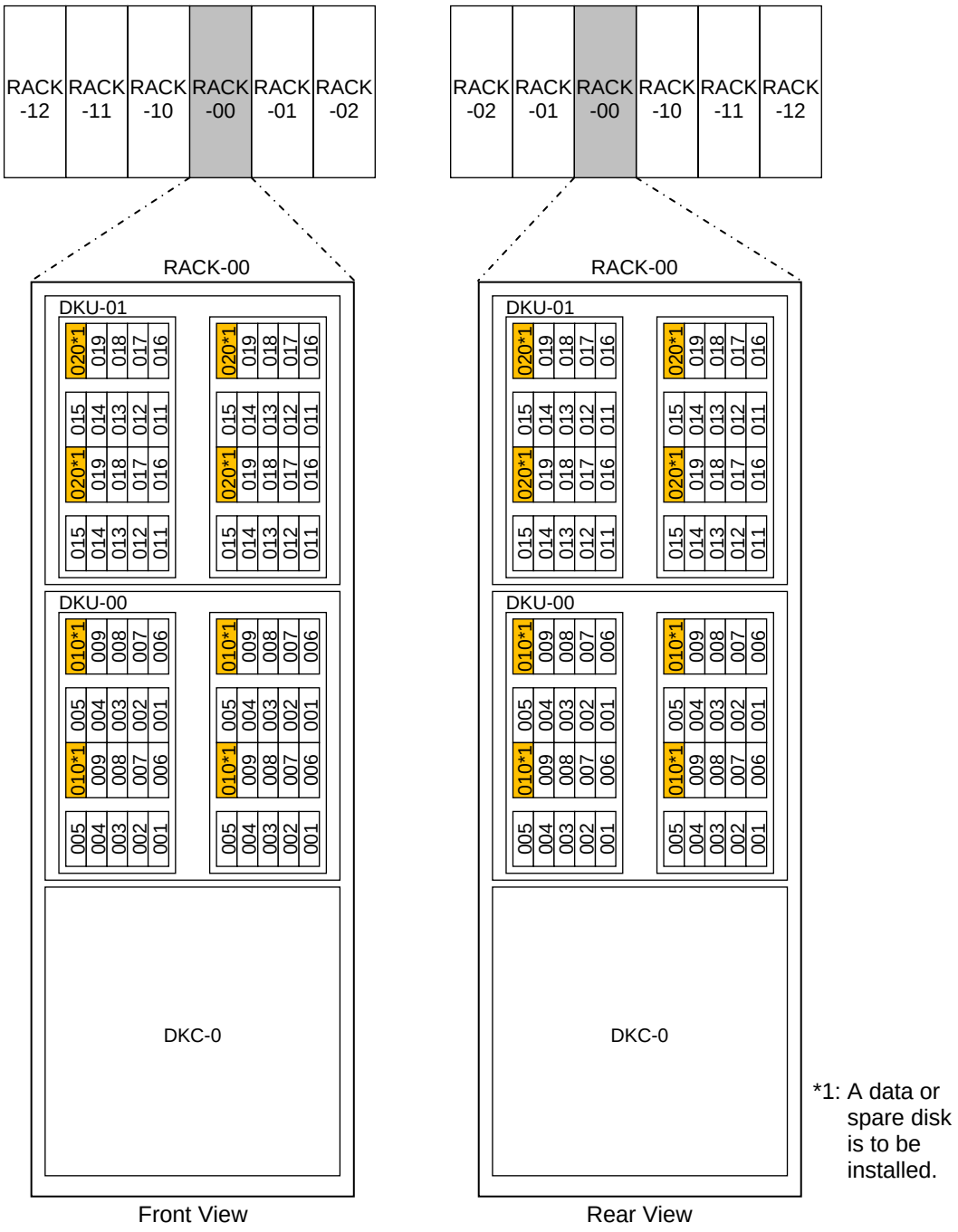


Fig. 3.12.2-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

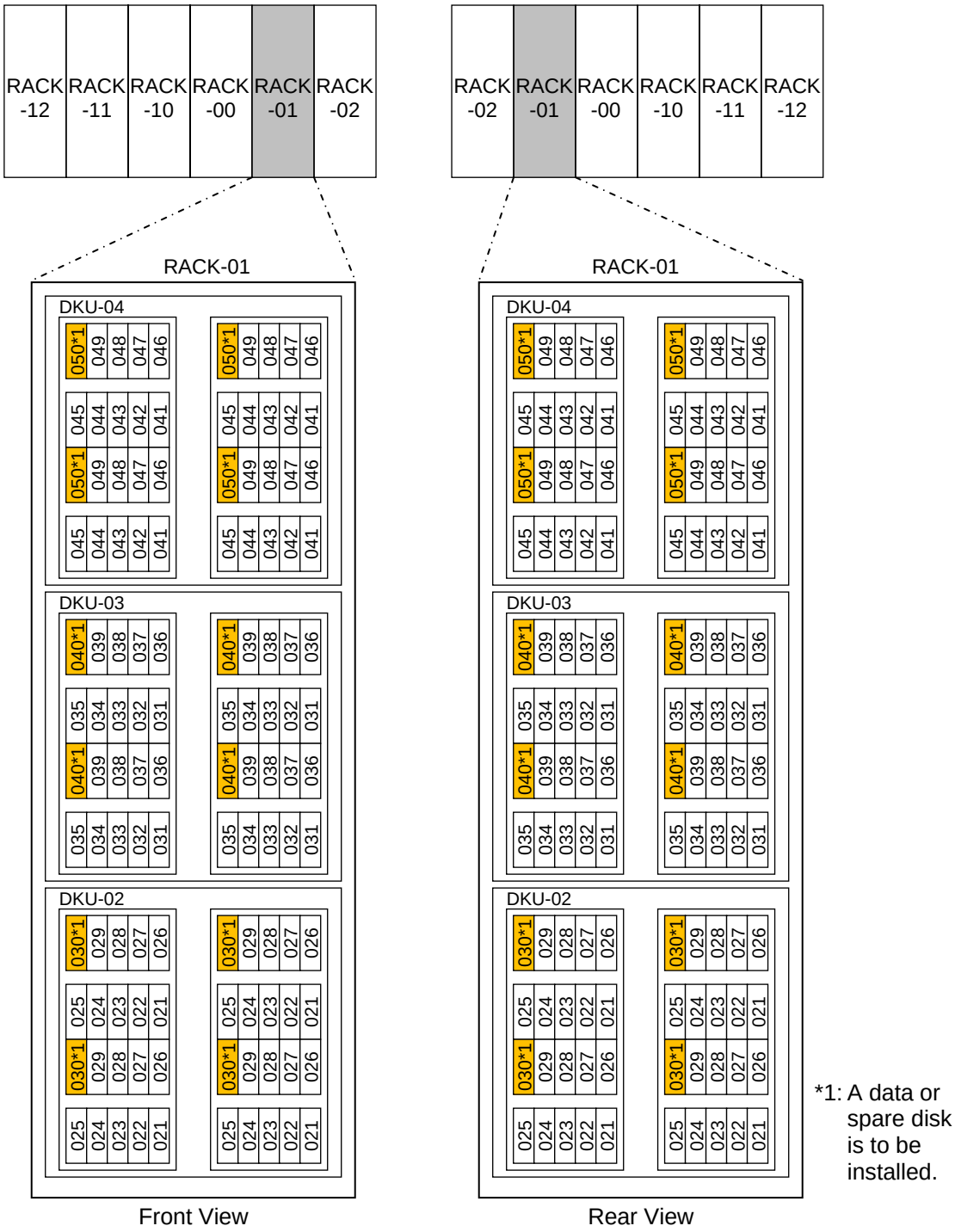


Fig. 3.12.2-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

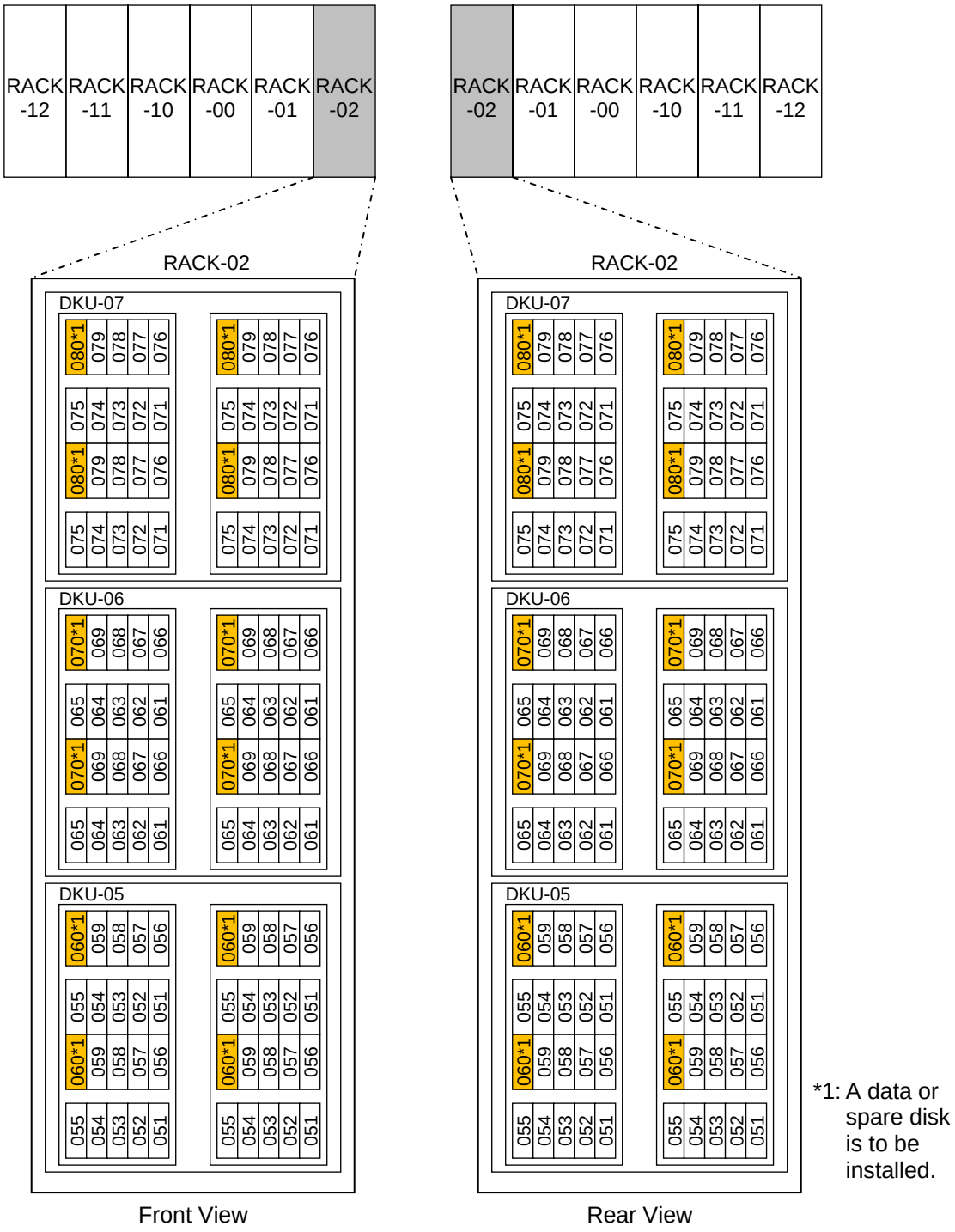


Fig. 3.12.2-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

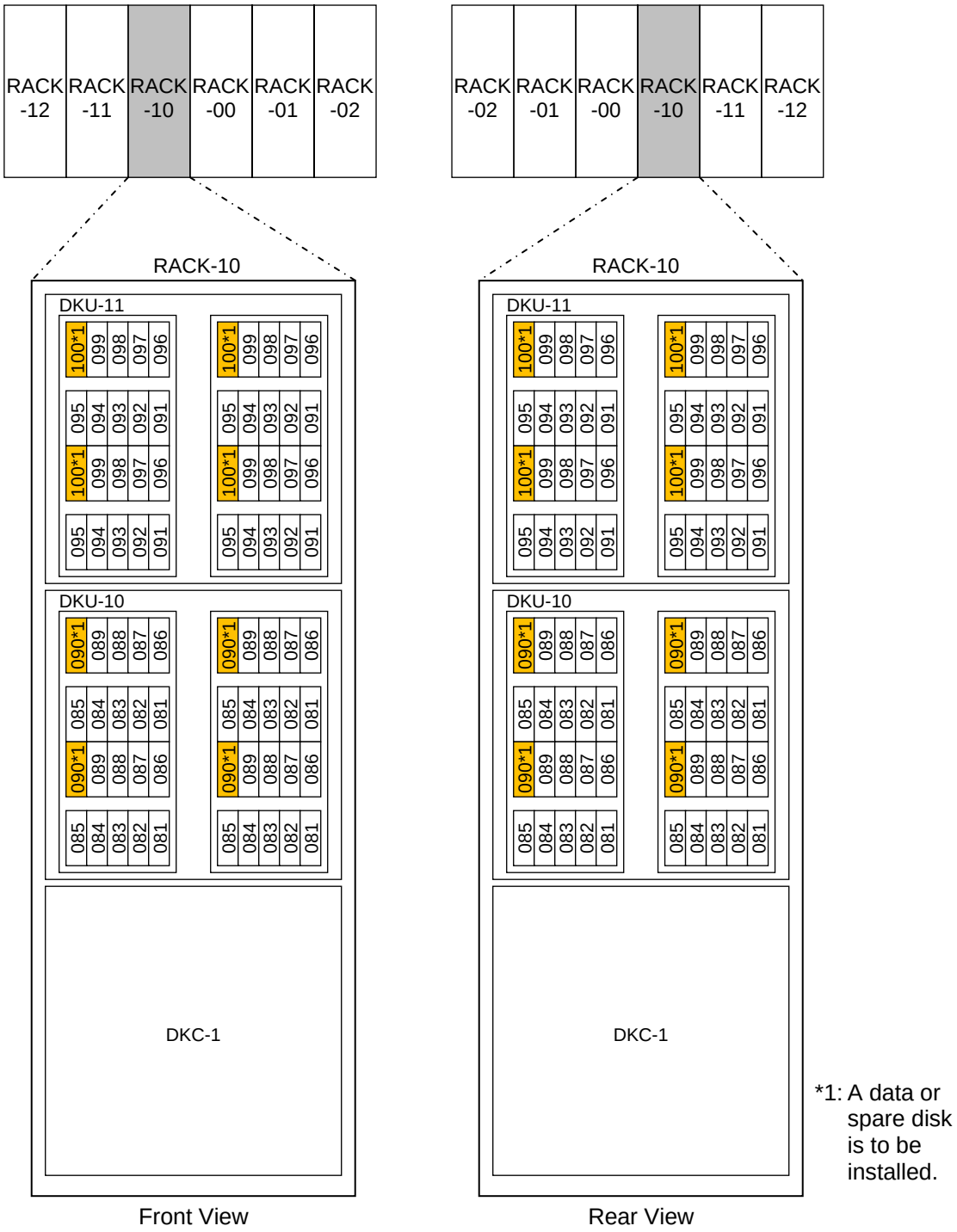


Fig. 3.12.2-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

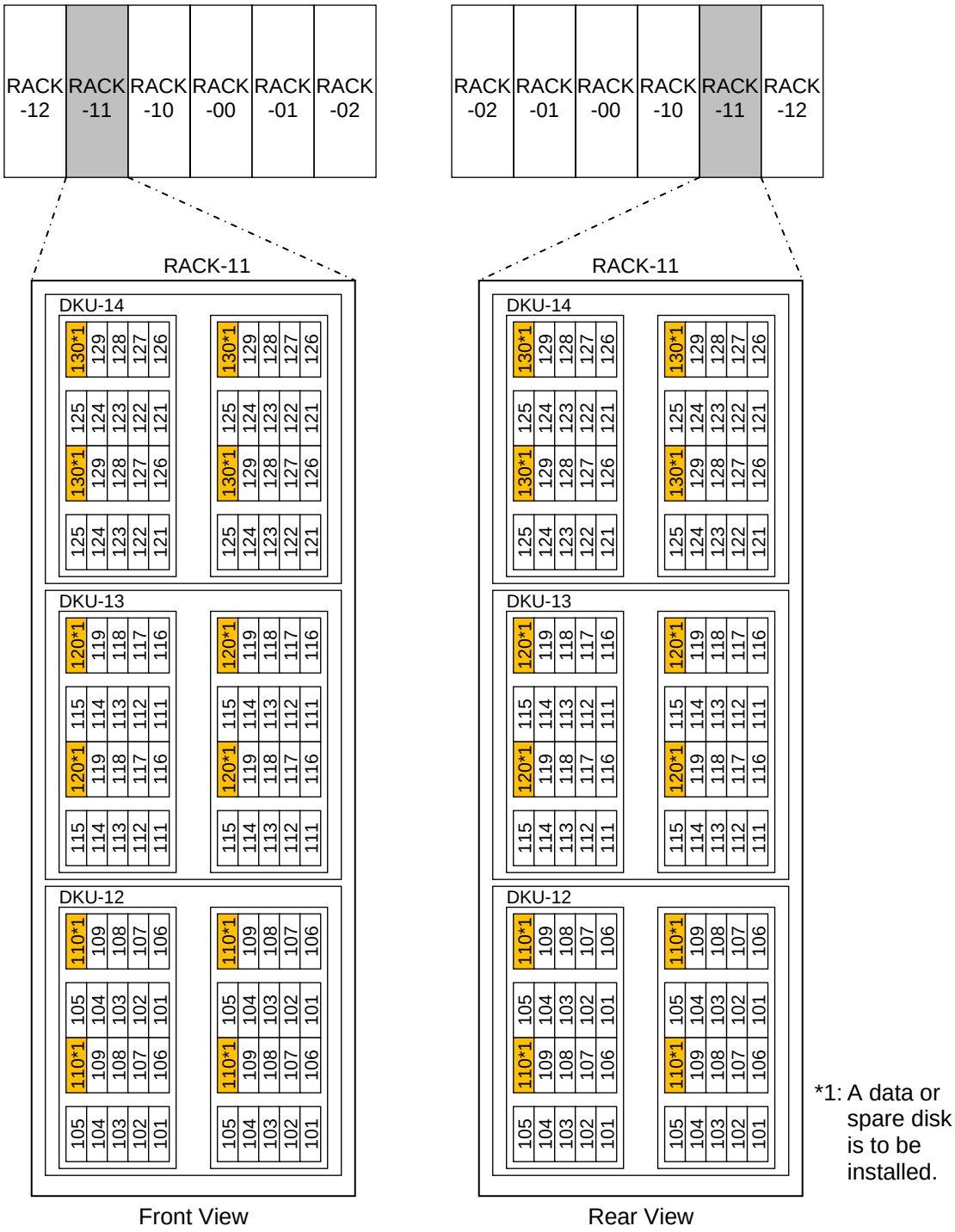


Fig. 3.12.2-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

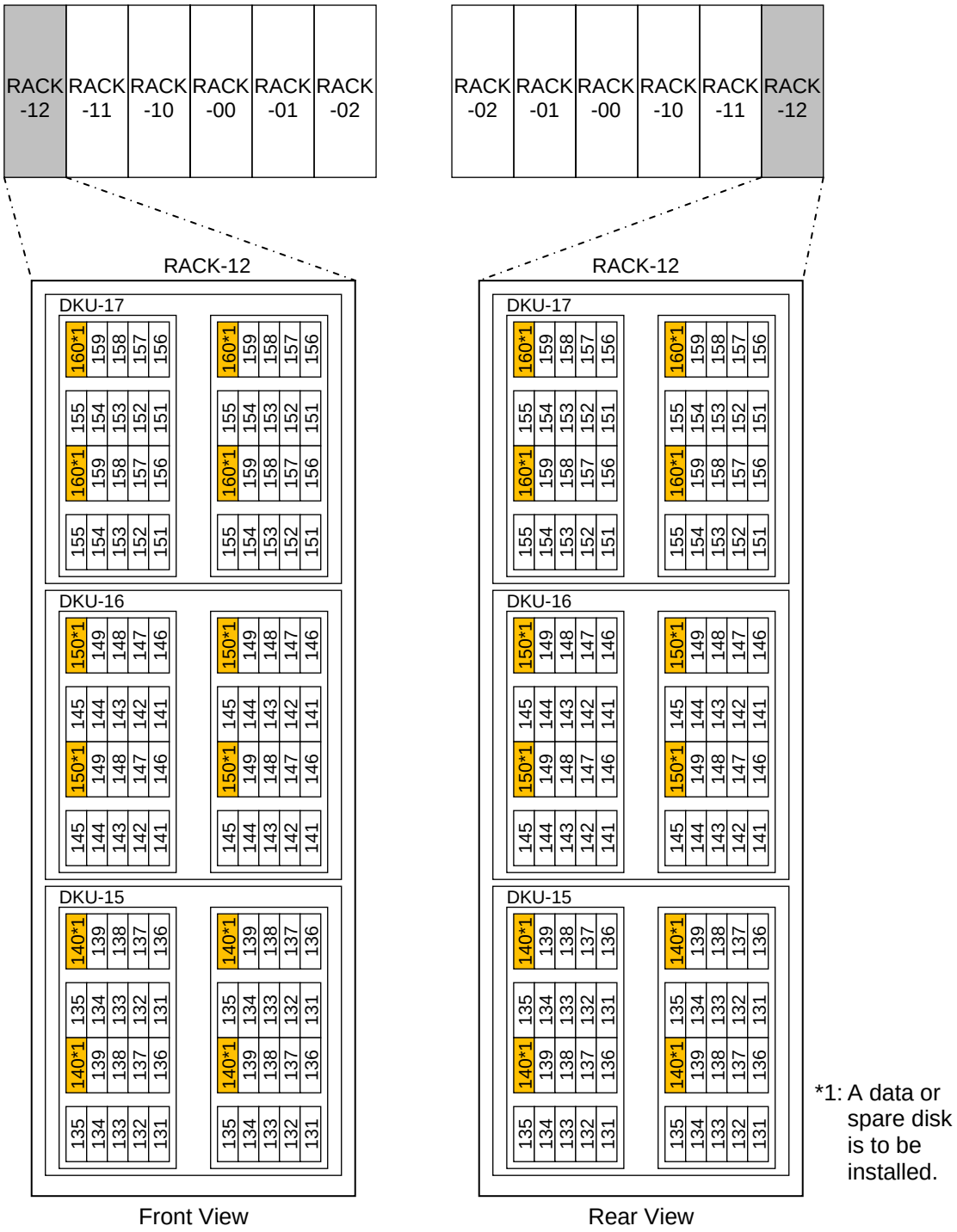


Fig. 3.12.2-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(iv) RAID5 (7D+1P) / RAID6 (6D+2P), DKU for 2.5 inch Drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.2-4.

Table 3.12.2-4 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	017	5-1	033	9-1	049	13-1	065	17-1	081	21-1
002	1-2	018	5-2	034	9-2	050	13-2	066	17-2	082	21-2
003	1-3	019	5-3	035	9-3	051	13-3	067	17-3	083	21-3
004	1-4	020	5-4	036	9-4	052	13-4	068	17-4	084	21-4
005	1-5	021	5-5	037	9-5	053	13-5	069	17-5	085	21-5
006	1-6	022	5-6	038	9-6	054	13-6	070	17-6	086	21-6
007	1-7	023	5-7	039	9-7	055	13-7	071	17-7	087	21-7
008	1-8	024	5-8	040	9-8	056	13-8	072	17-8	088	21-8
009	1-9	025	5-9	041	9-9	057	13-9	073	17-9	089	21-9
010	1-10	026	5-10	042	9-10	058	13-10	074	17-10	090	21-10
011	1-11	027	5-11	043	9-11	059	13-11	075	17-11	091	21-11
012	1-12	028	5-12	044	9-12	060	13-12	076	17-12	092	21-12
013	1-13	029	5-13	045	9-13	061	13-13	077	17-13	093	21-13
014	1-14	030	5-14	046	9-14	062	13-14	078	17-14	094	21-14
015	1-15	031	5-15	047	9-15	063	13-15	079	17-15	095	21-15
016	1-16 Spare*1	032	5-16 Spare*1	048	9-16 Spare*1	064	13-16 Spare*1	080	17-16 Spare*1	096	21-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-4 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
097	25-1	113	29-1	129	3-1	145	7-1	161	11-1	177	15-1
098	25-2	114	29-2	130	3-2	146	7-2	162	11-2	178	15-2
099	25-3	115	29-3	131	3-3	147	7-3	163	11-3	179	15-3
100	25-4	116	29-4	132	3-4	148	7-4	164	11-4	180	15-4
101	25-5	117	29-5	133	3-5	149	7-5	165	11-5	181	15-5
102	25-6	118	29-6	134	3-6	150	7-6	166	11-6	182	15-6
103	25-7	119	29-7	135	3-7	151	7-7	167	11-7	183	15-7
104	25-8	120	29-8	136	3-8	152	7-8	168	11-8	184	15-8
105	25-9	121	29-9	137	3-9	153	7-9	169	11-9	185	15-9
106	25-10	122	29-10	138	3-10	154	7-10	170	11-10	186	15-10
107	25-11	123	29-11	139	3-11	155	7-11	171	11-11	187	15-11
108	25-12	124	29-12	140	3-12	156	7-12	172	11-12	188	15-12
109	25-13	125	29-13	141	3-13	157	7-13	173	11-13	189	15-13
110	25-14	126	29-14	142	3-14	158	7-14	174	11-14	190	15-14
111	25-15	127	29-15	143	3-15	159	7-15	175	11-15	191	15-15
112	25-16 Spare*1	128	29-16 Spare*1	144	3-16 Spare*1	160	7-16 Spare*1	176	11-16 Spare*1	192	15-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-4 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
193	19-1	209	23-1	225	27-1	241	31-1
194	19-2	210	23-2	226	27-2	242	31-2
195	19-3	211	23-3	227	27-3	243	31-3
196	19-4	212	23-4	228	27-4	244	31-4
197	19-5	213	23-5	229	27-5	245	31-5
198	19-6	214	23-6	230	27-6	246	31-6
199	19-7	215	23-7	231	27-7	247	31-7
200	19-8	216	23-8	232	27-8	248	31-8
201	19-9	217	23-9	233	27-9	249	31-9
202	19-10	218	23-10	234	27-10	250	31-10
203	19-11	219	23-11	235	27-11	251	31-11
204	19-12	220	23-12	236	27-12	252	31-12
205	19-13	221	23-13	237	27-13	253	31-13
206	19-14	222	23-14	238	27-14	254	31-14
207	19-15	223	23-15	239	27-15	255	31-15
208	19-16 Spare*1	224	23-16 Spare*1	240	27-16 Spare*1	256	31-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 8	SFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 8	SFF SSD Drive	

Fig. 3.12.2-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

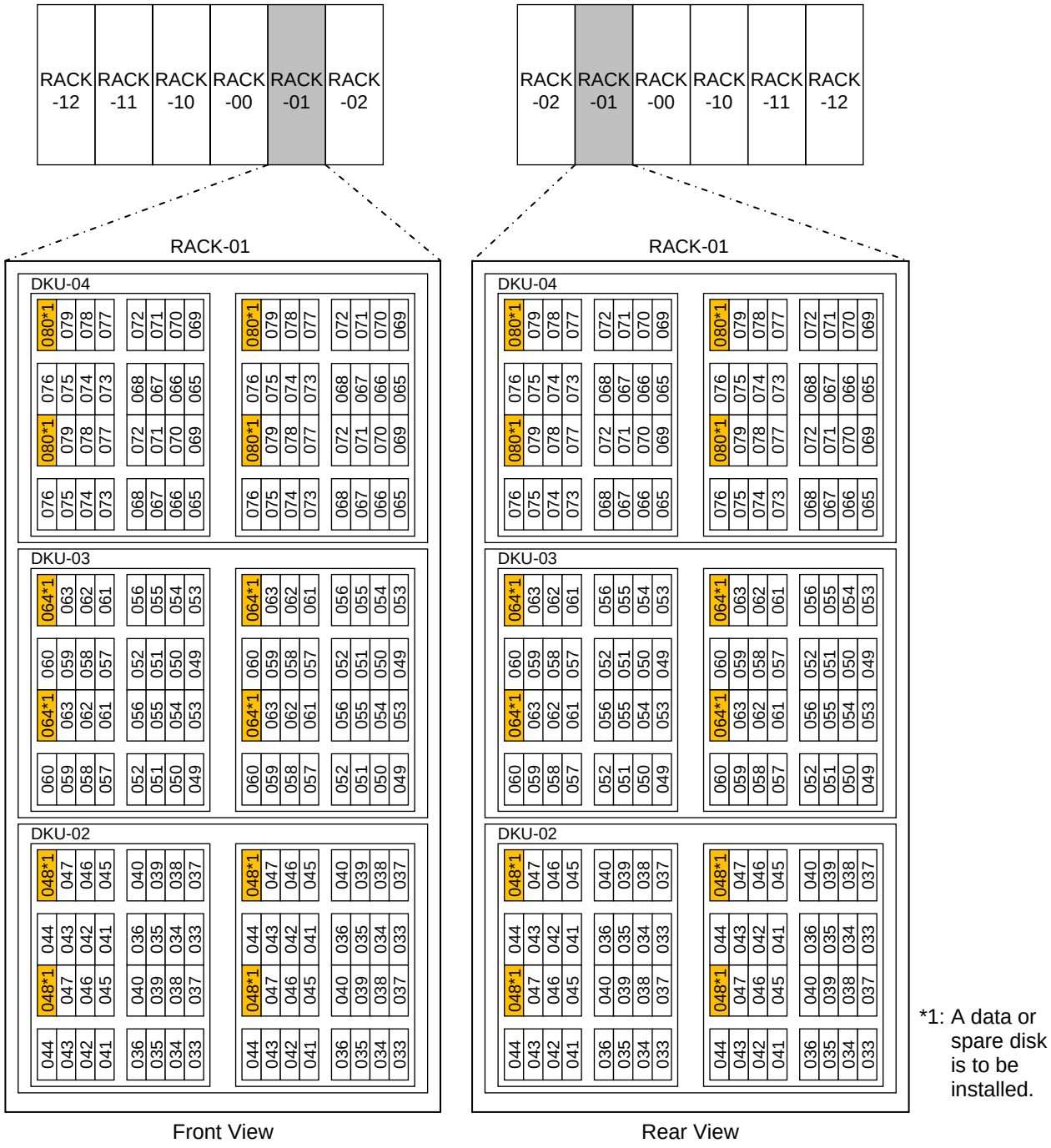


Fig. 3.12.2-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

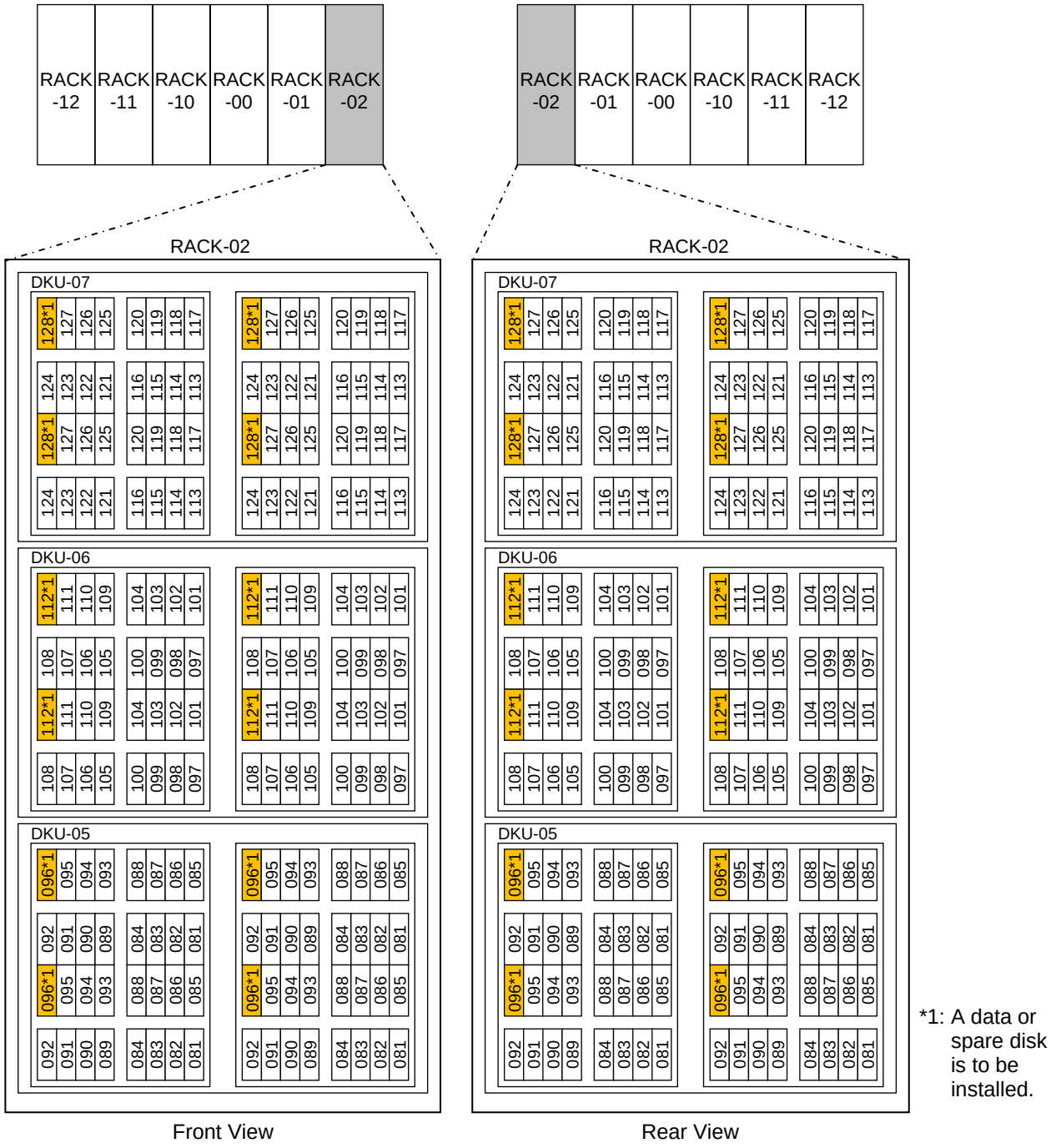


Fig. 3.12.2-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

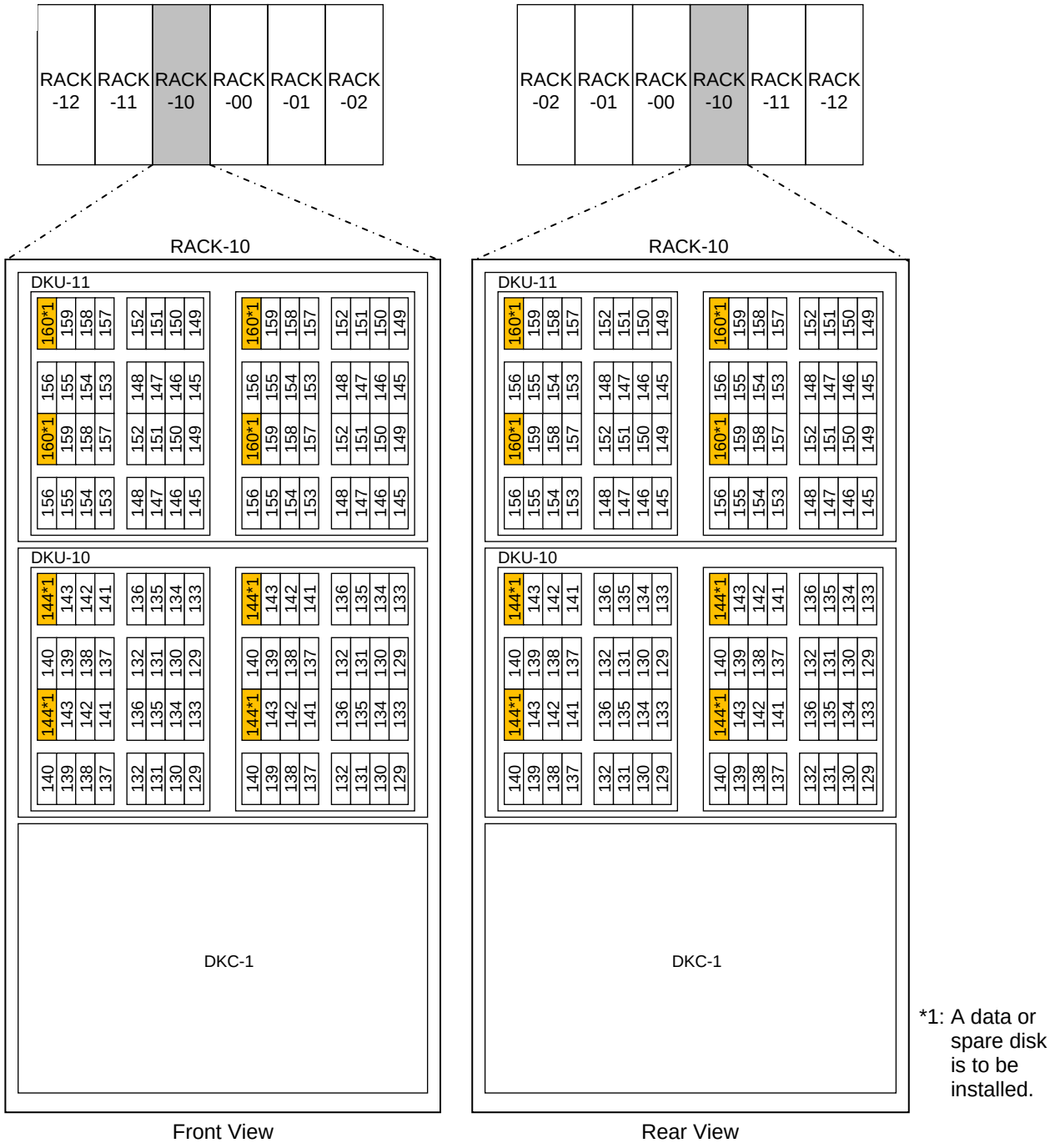


Fig. 3.12.2-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

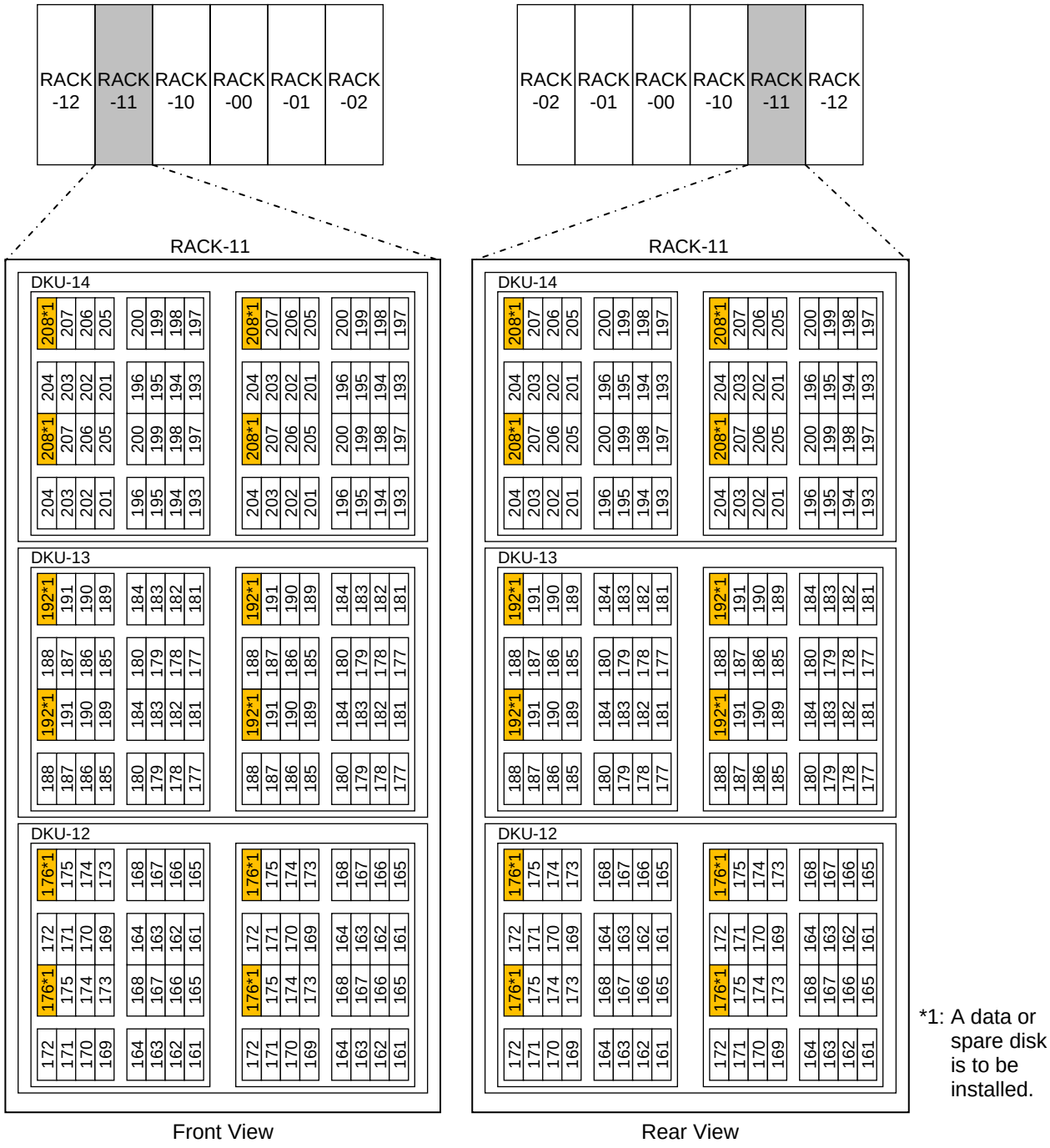


Fig. 3.12.2-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

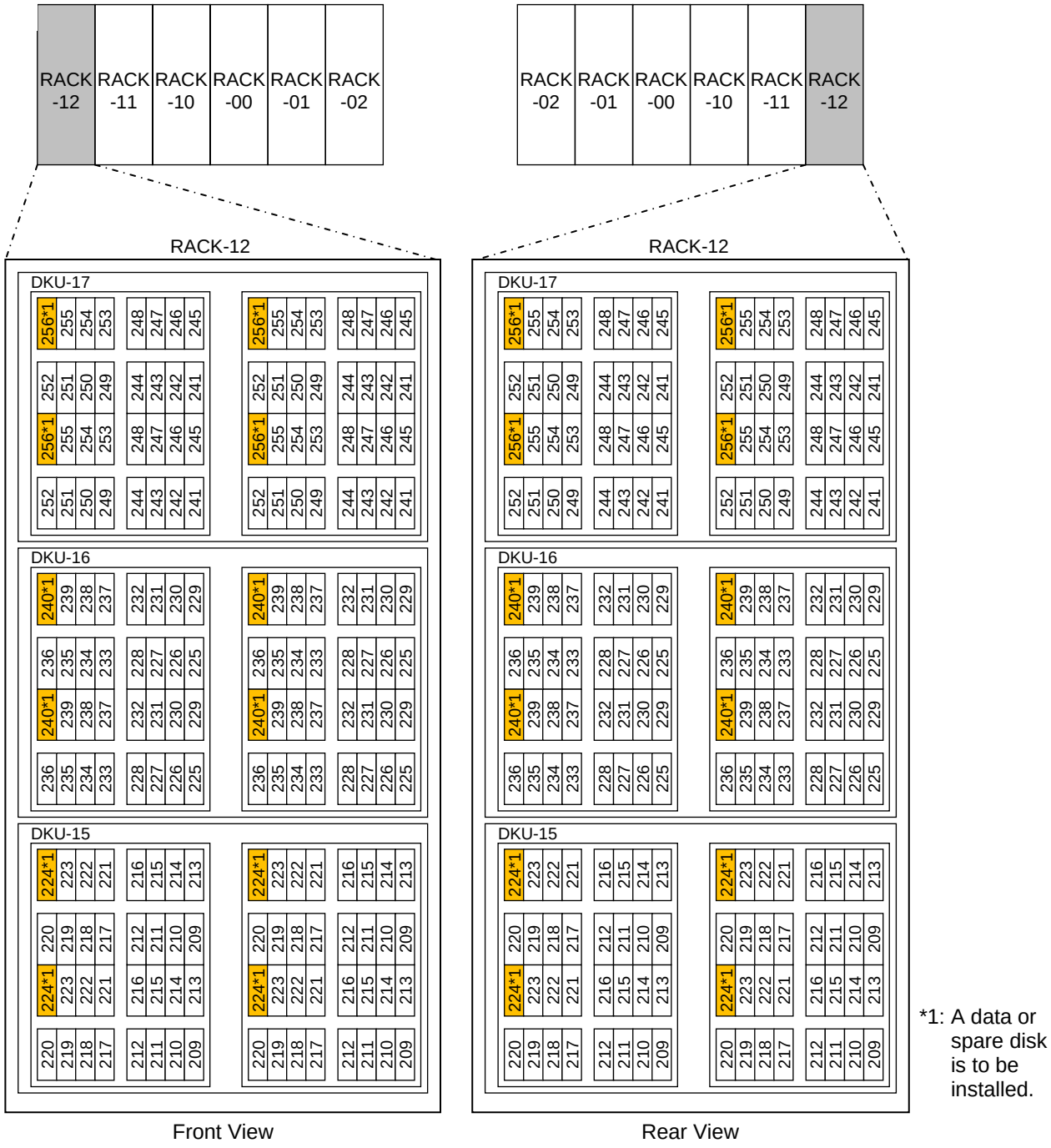


Fig. 3.12.2-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(v) RAID6 (14D+2P), DKU for 3.5 inch Drive
Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.2-4A.

Table 3.12.2-4A Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	006	5-1	011	9-1	016	13-1	021	17-1	026	21-1
002	1-3	007	5-3	012	9-3	017	13-3	022	17-3	027	21-3
003	1-5	008	5-5	013	9-5	018	13-5	023	17-5	028	21-5
004	1-7	009	5-7	014	9-7	019	13-7	024	17-7	029	21-7
005	1-9 Spare*1	010	5-9 Spare*1	015	9-9 Spare*1	020	13-9 Spare*1	025	17-9 Spare*1	030	21-9 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.2-4A Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
031	25-1	036	29-1	041	3-1	046	7-1	051	11-1	056	15-1
032	25-3	037	29-3	042	3-3	047	7-3	052	11-3	057	15-3
033	25-5	038	29-5	043	3-5	048	7-5	053	11-5	058	15-5
034	25-7	039	29-7	044	3-7	049	7-7	054	11-7	059	15-7
035	25-9 Spare*1	040	29-9 Spare*1	045	3-9 Spare*1	050	7-9 Spare*1	055	11-9 Spare*1	060	15-9 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-4A Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
061	19-1	066	23-1	071	27-1	076	31-1
062	19-3	067	23-3	072	27-3	077	31-3
063	19-5	068	23-5	073	27-5	078	31-5
064	19-7	069	23-7	074	27-7	079	31-7
065	19-9 Spare*1	070	23-9 Spare*1	075	27-9 Spare*1	080	31-9 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 16	LFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 16	LFF SSD Drive	

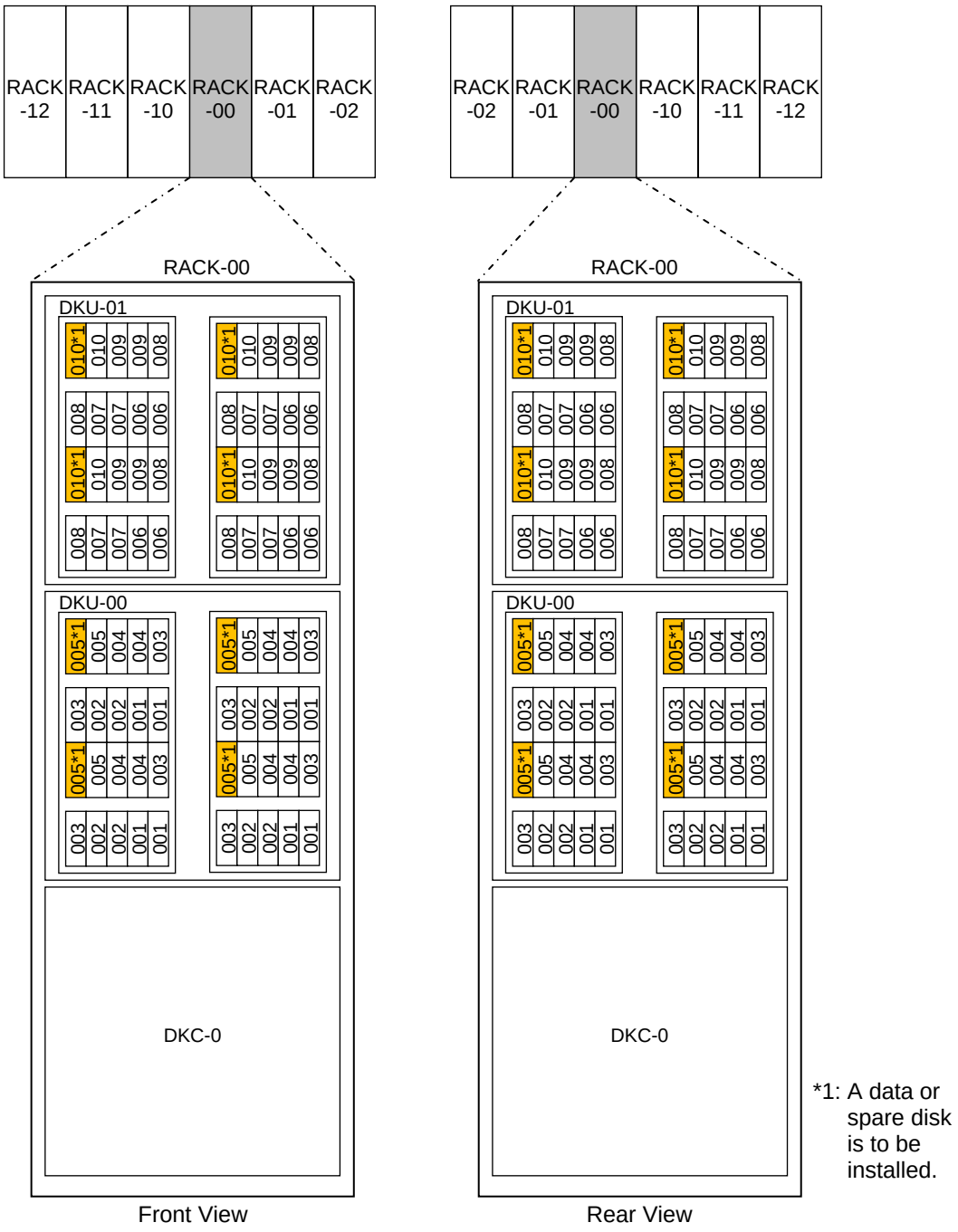


Fig. 3.12.2-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

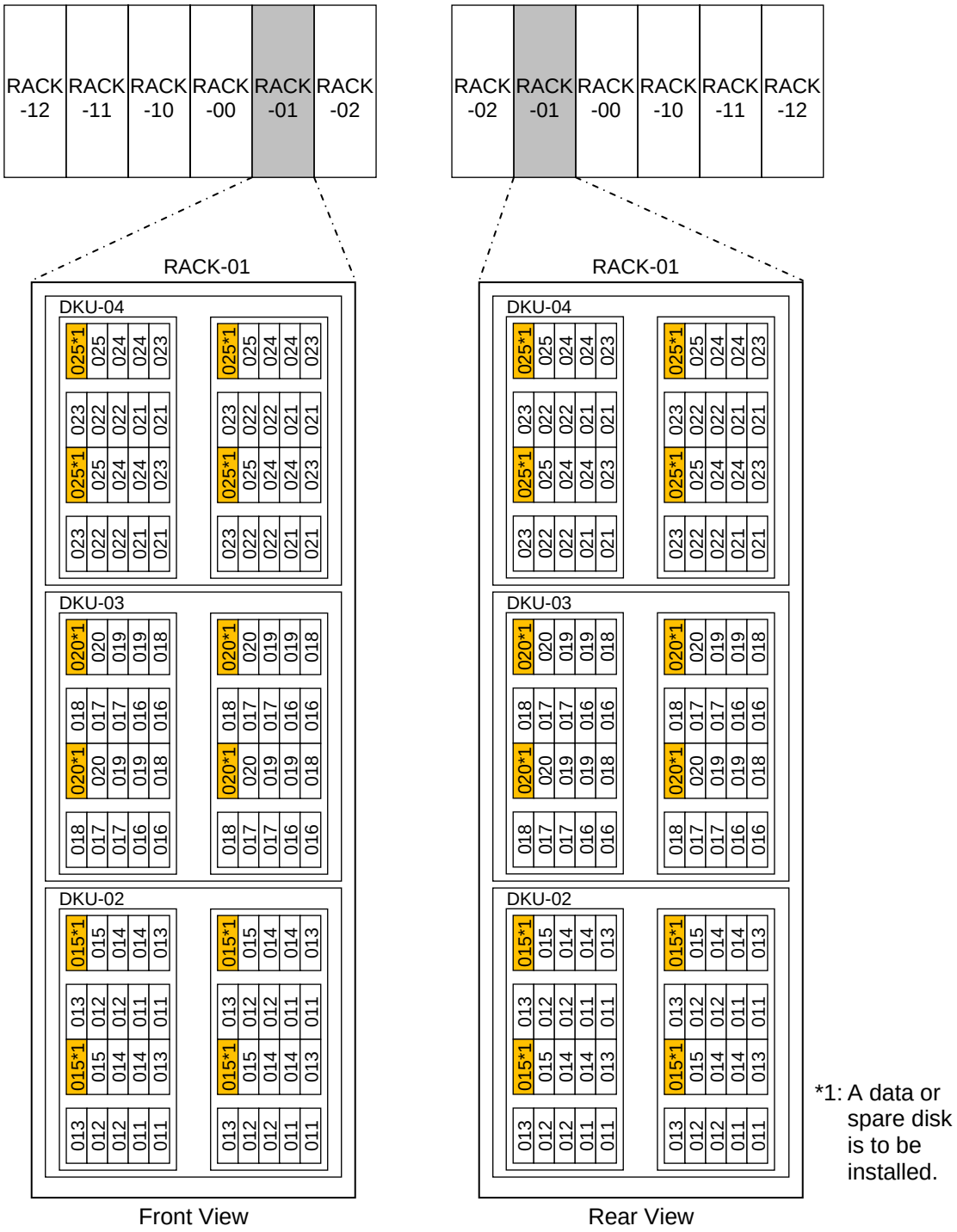


Fig. 3.12.2-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

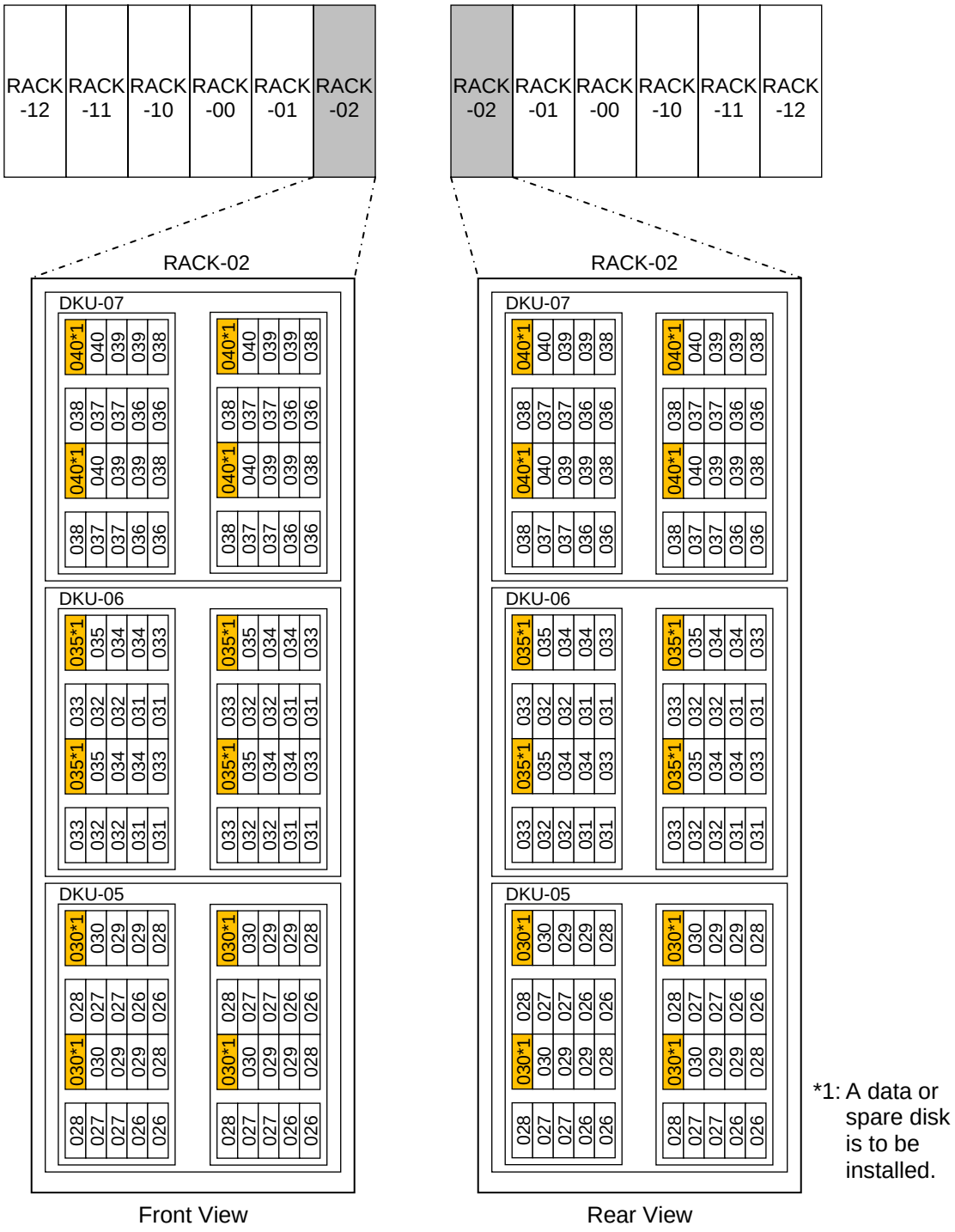


Fig. 3.12.2-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

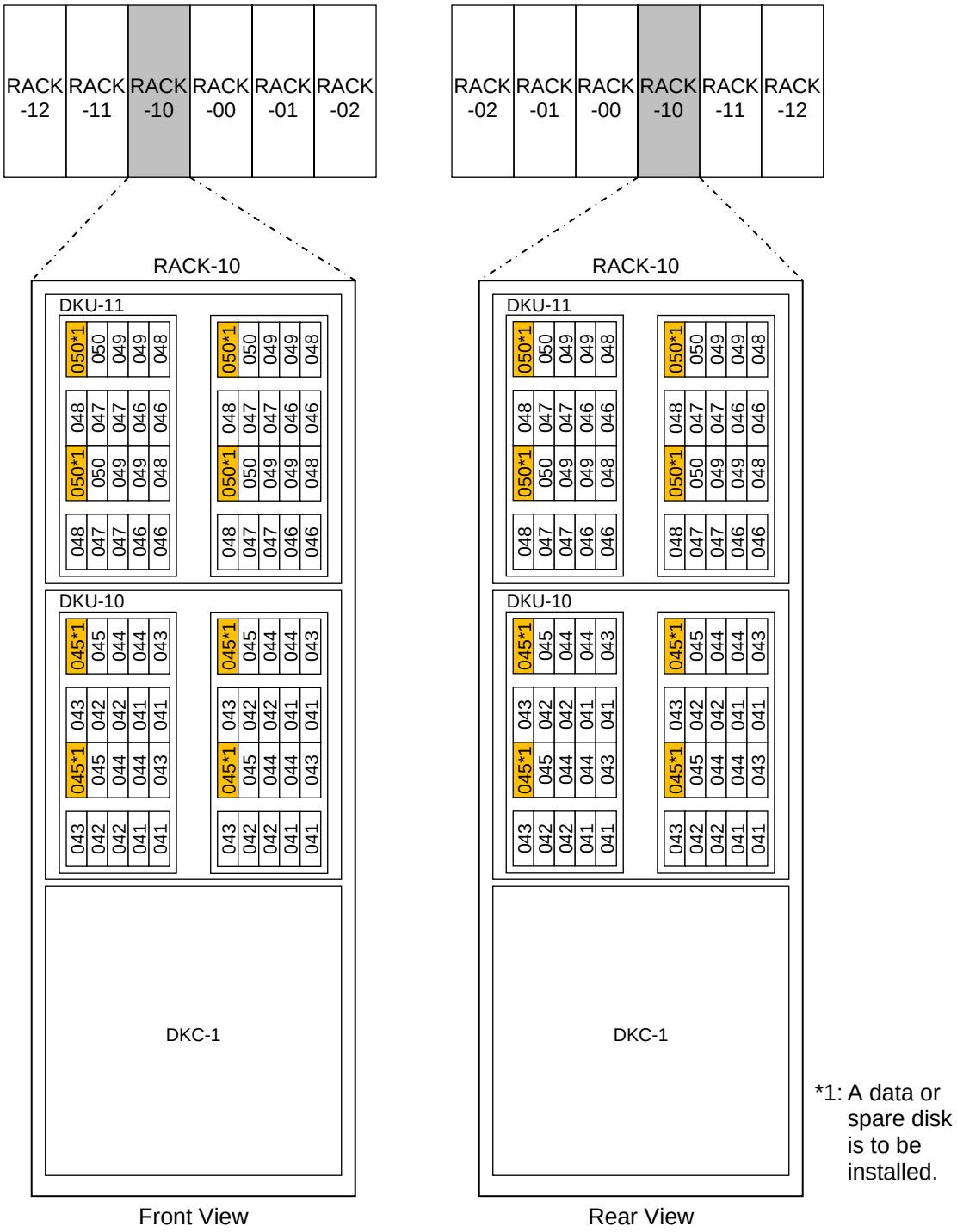


Fig. 3.12.2-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

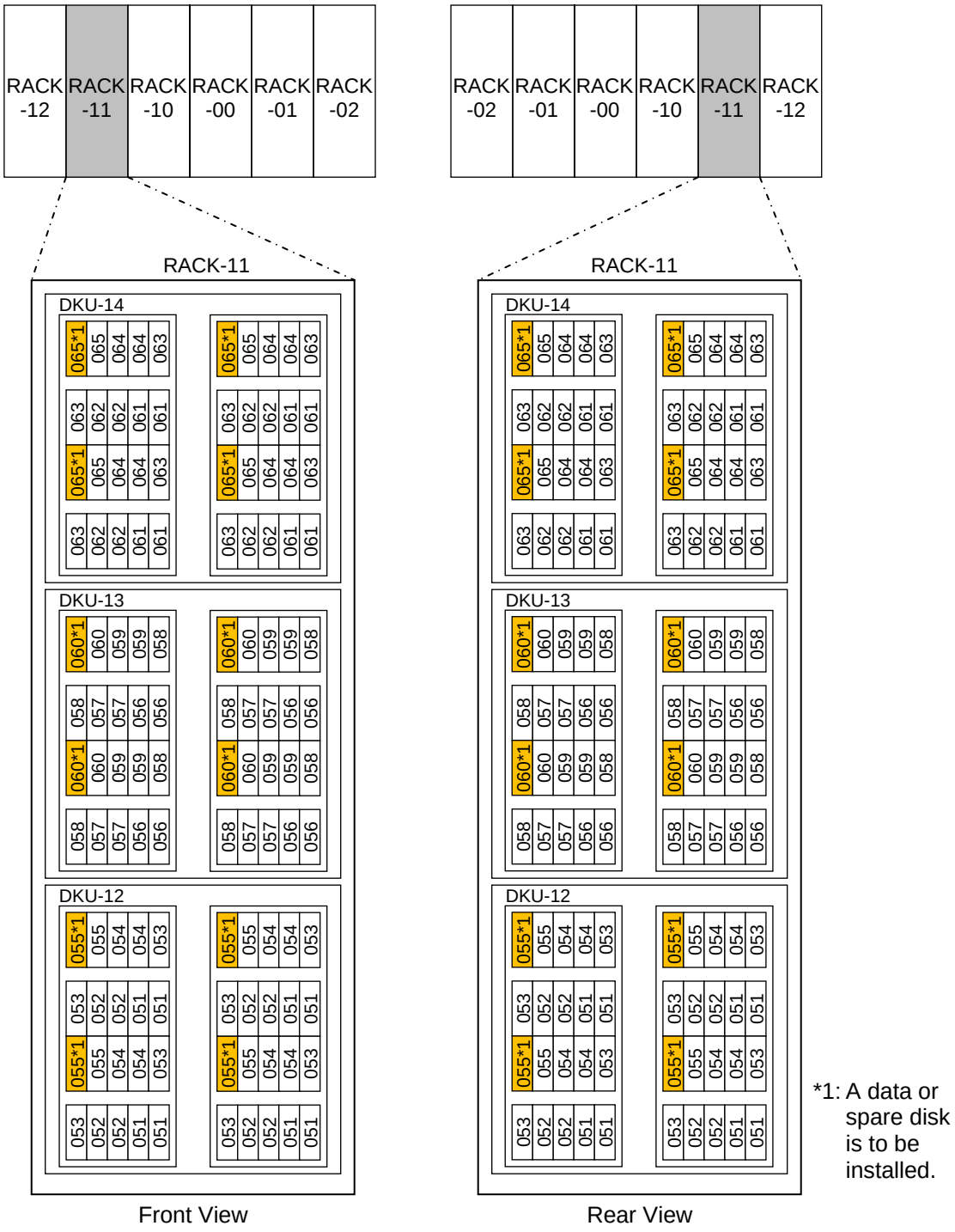


Fig. 3.12.2-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

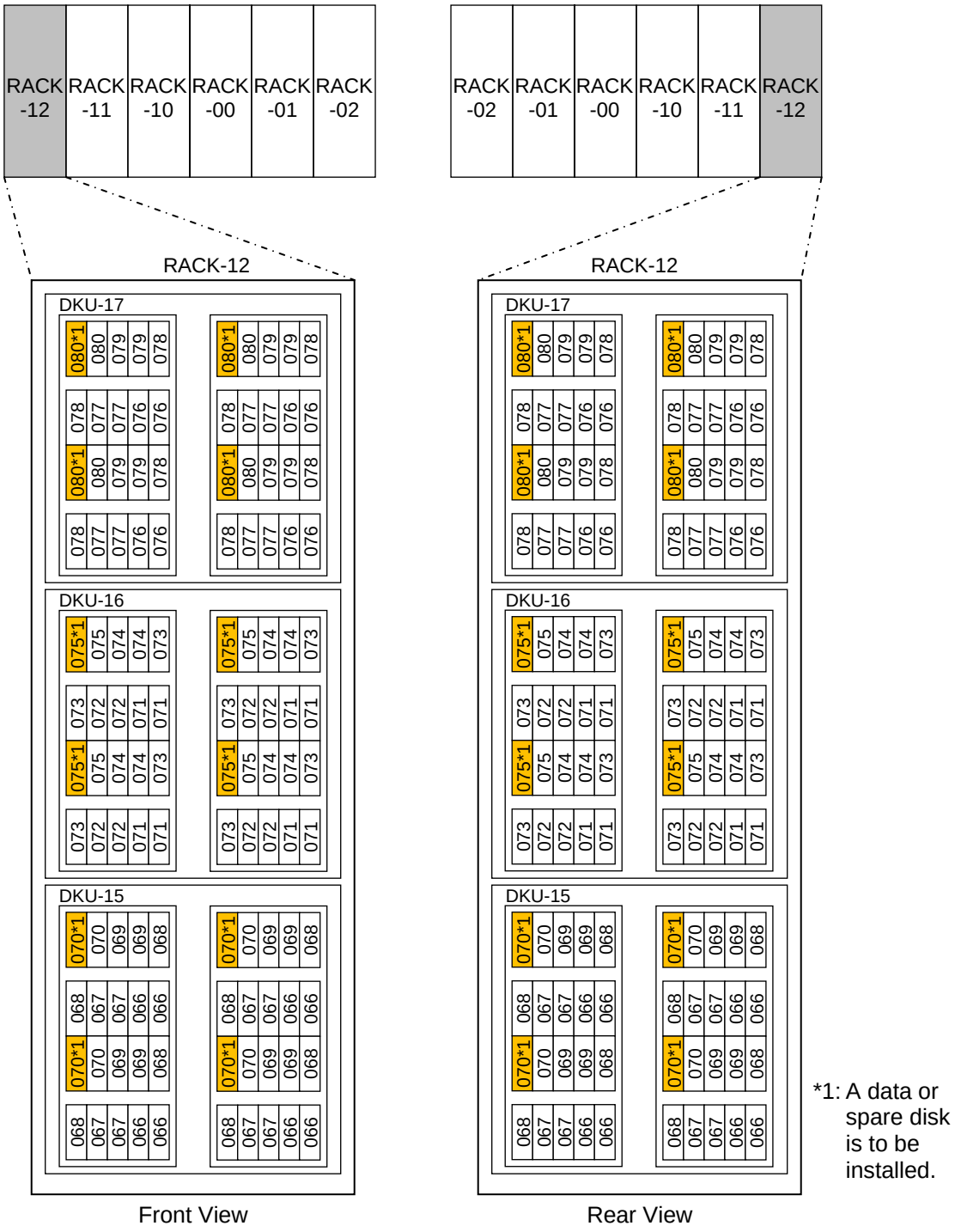


Fig. 3.12.2-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(vi) RAID6 (14D+2P), DKU for 2.5 inch Drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.2-4B.

Table 3.12.2-4B Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	009	5-1	017	9-1	025	13-1	033	17-1	041	21-1
002	1-3	010	5-3	018	9-3	026	13-3	034	17-3	042	21-3
003	1-5	011	5-5	019	9-5	027	13-5	035	17-5	043	21-5
004	1-7	012	5-7	020	9-7	028	13-7	036	17-7	044	21-7
005	1-9	013	5-9	021	9-9	029	13-9	037	17-9	045	21-9
006	1-11	014	5-11	022	9-11	030	13-11	038	17-11	046	21-11
007	1-13	015	5-13	023	9-13	031	13-13	039	17-13	047	21-13
008	1-15 Spare*1	016	5-15 Spare*1	024	9-15 Spare*1	032	13-15 Spare*1	040	17-15 Spare*1	048	21-15 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.2-4B Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
049	25-1	057	29-1	065	3-1	073	7-1	081	11-1	089	15-1
050	25-3	058	29-3	066	3-3	074	7-3	082	11-3	090	15-3
051	25-5	059	29-5	067	3-5	075	7-5	083	11-5	091	15-5
052	25-7	060	29-7	068	3-7	076	7-7	084	11-7	092	15-7
053	25-9	061	29-9	069	3-9	077	7-9	085	11-9	093	15-9
054	25-11	062	29-11	070	3-11	078	7-11	086	11-11	094	15-11
055	25-13	063	29-13	071	3-13	079	7-13	087	11-13	095	15-13
056	25-15 Spare*1	064	29-15 Spare*1	072	3-15 Spare*1	080	7-15 Spare*1	088	11-15 Spare*1	096	15-15 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-4B Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
097	19-1	105	23-1	113	27-1	121	31-1
098	19-3	106	23-3	114	27-3	122	31-3
099	19-5	107	23-5	115	27-5	123	31-5
100	19-7	108	23-7	116	27-7	124	31-7
101	19-9	109	23-9	117	27-9	125	31-9
102	19-11	110	23-11	118	27-11	126	31-11
103	19-13	111	23-13	119	27-13	127	31-13
104	19-15 Spare*1	112	23-15 Spare*1	120	27-15 Spare*1	128	31-15 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 16	SFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 16	SFF SSD Drive	

Fig. 3.12.2-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

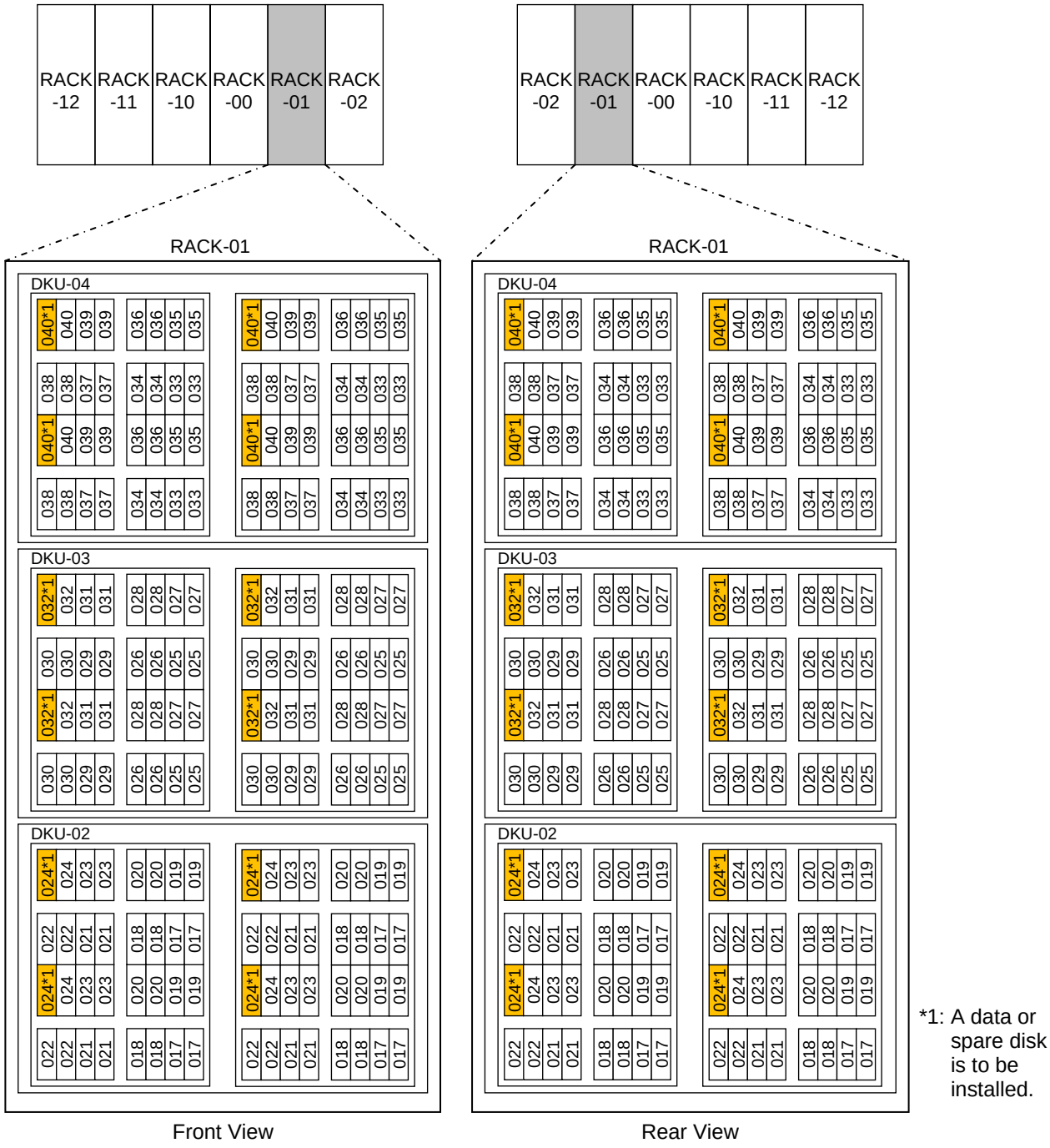


Fig. 3.12.2-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

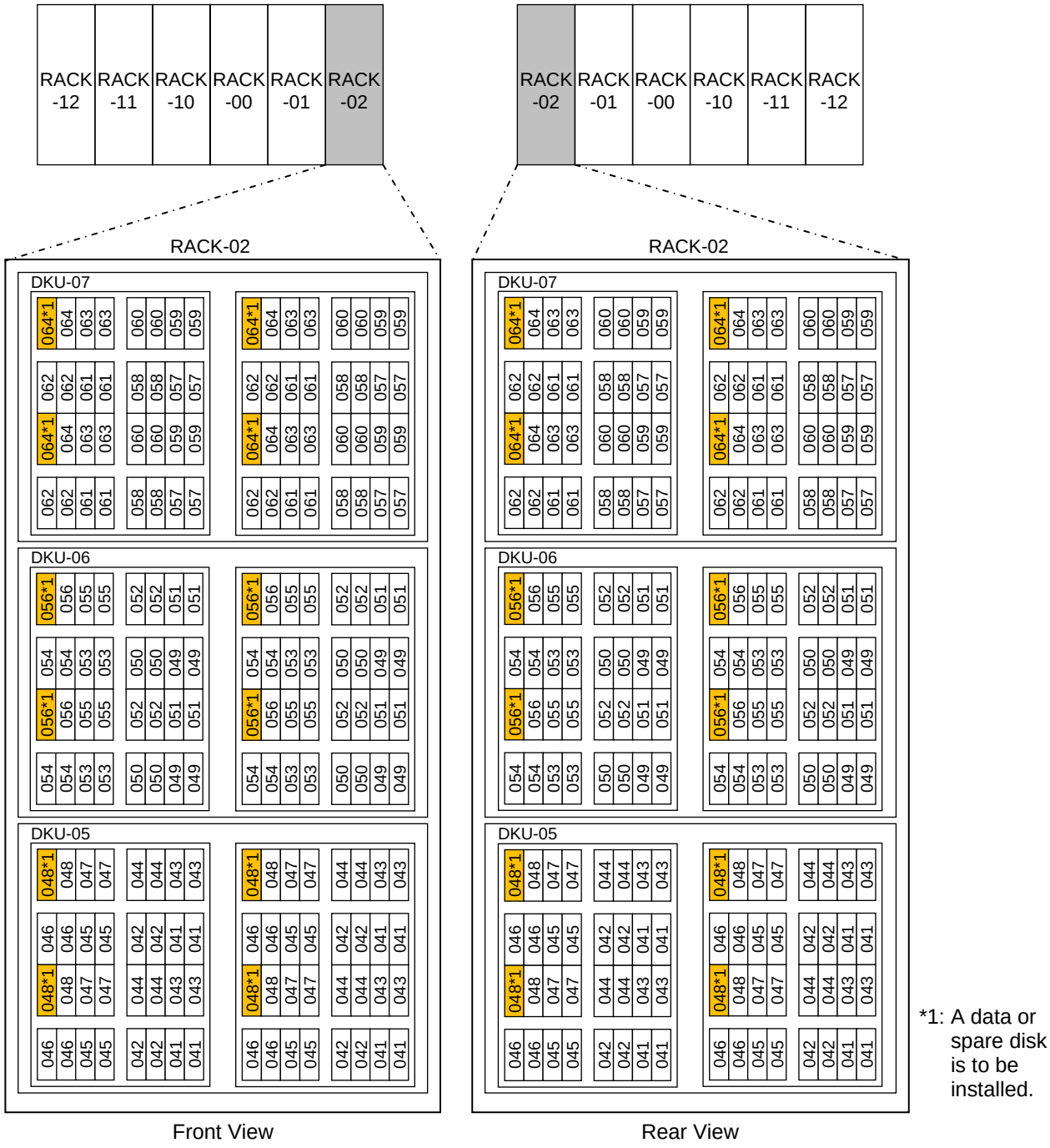


Fig. 3.12.2-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

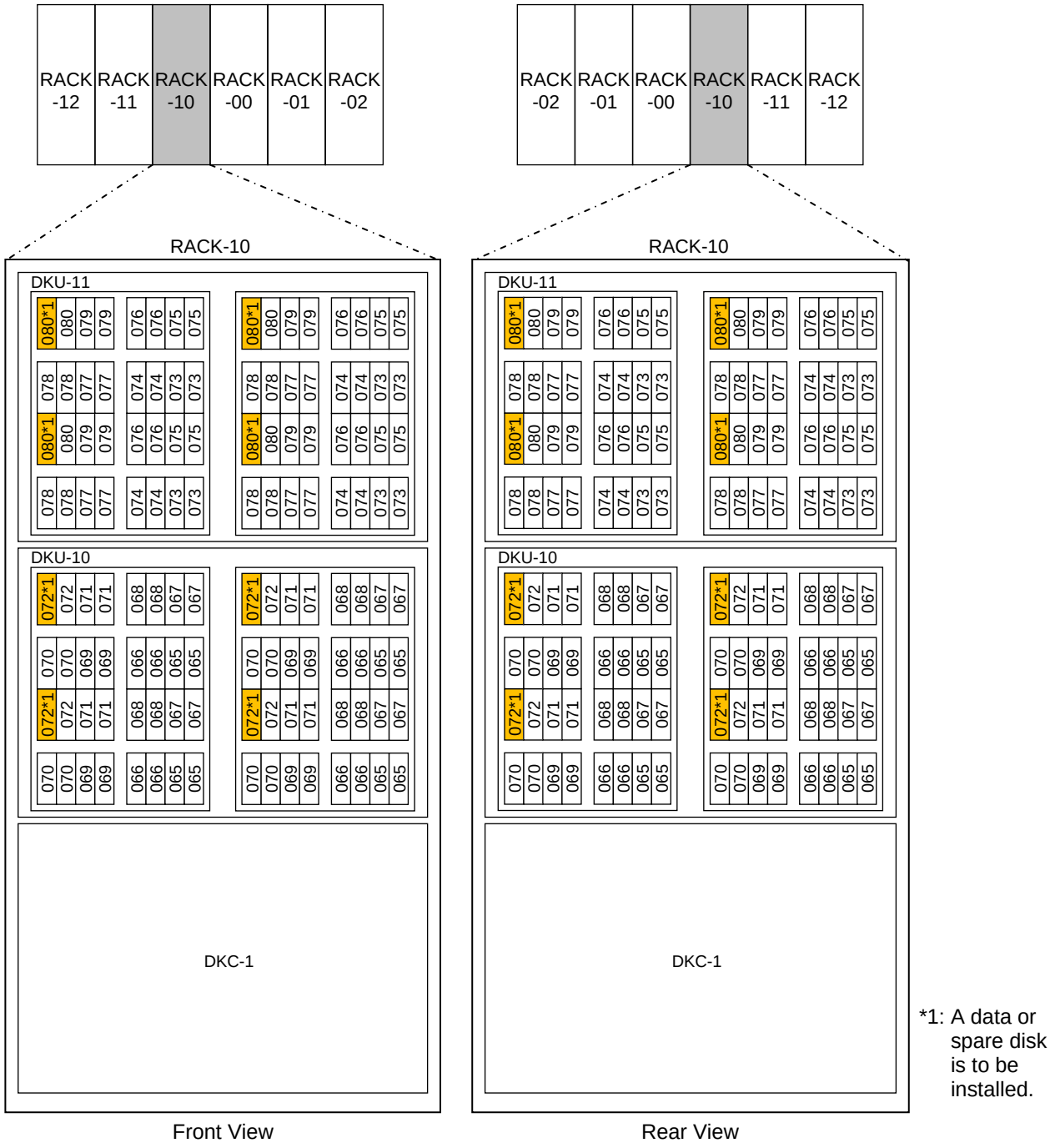


Fig. 3.12.2-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

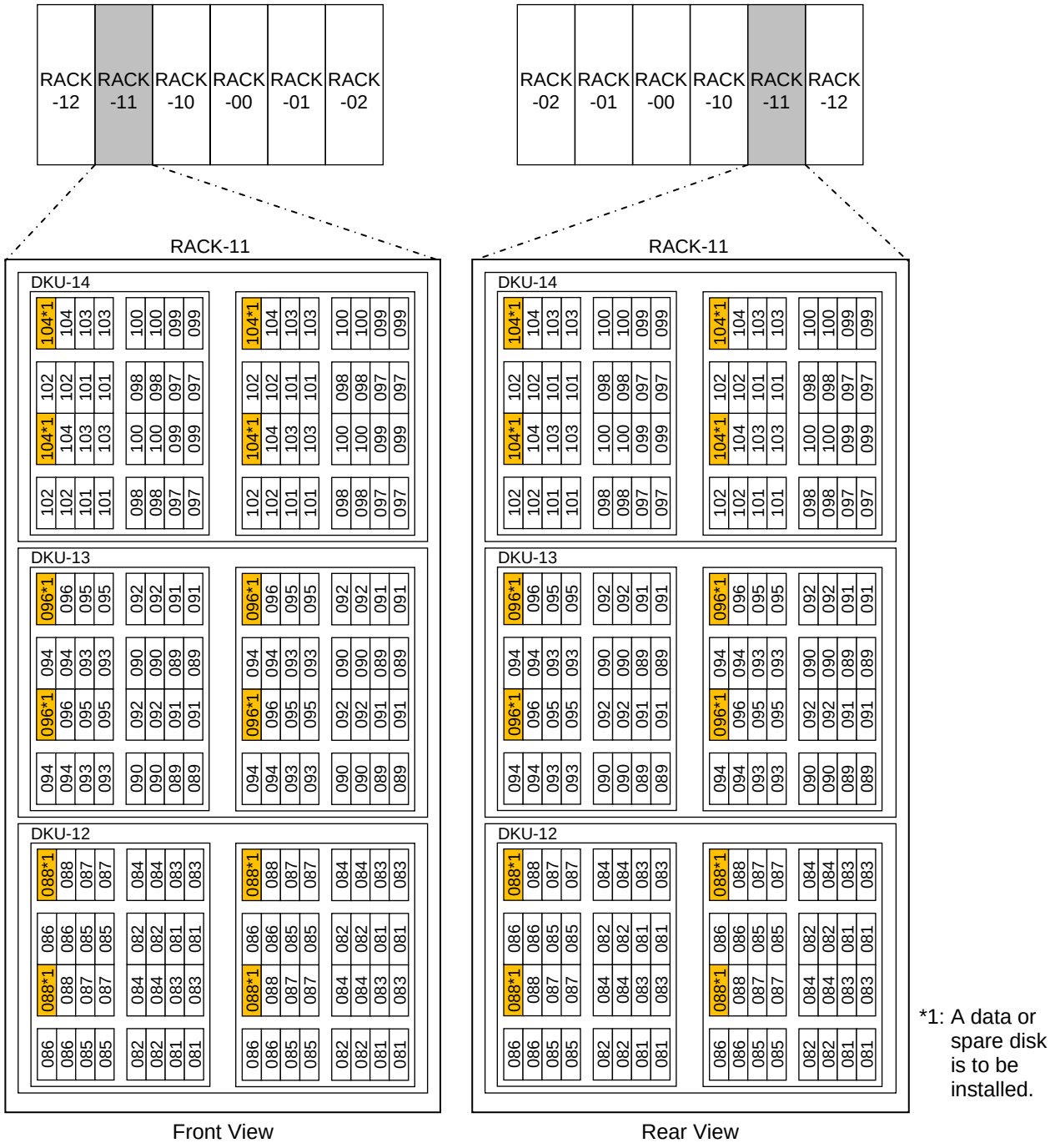


Fig. 3.12.2-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

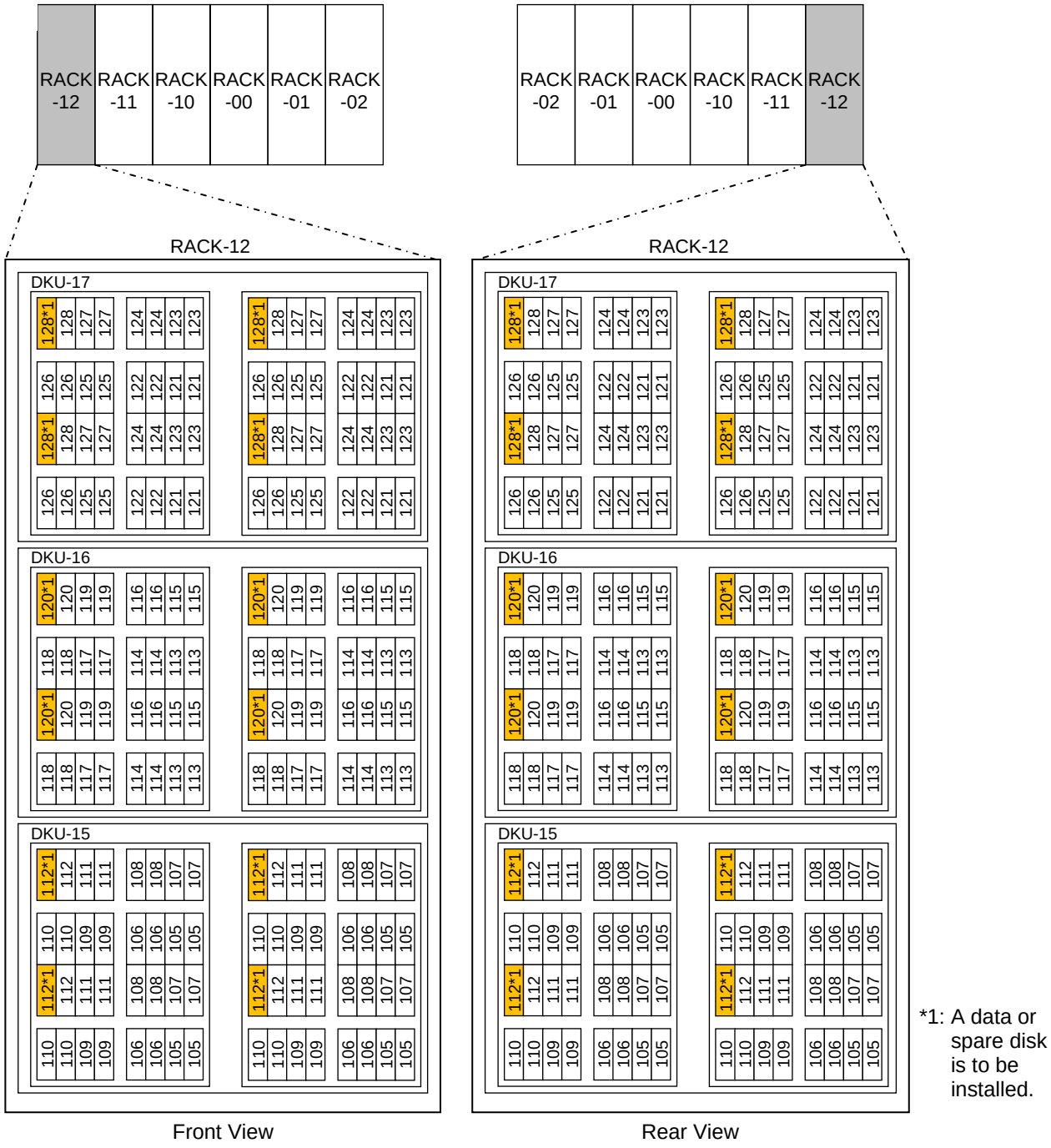


Fig. 3.12.2-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-4B.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(vii) Spare Drive (DKU for 3.5 inch drive)

Table 3.12.2-5 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (1/4)

DKU-00			DKU-01			DKU-02			DKU-03		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
001	1st	Spare1	009	5th	Spare1	017	9th	Spare1	025	13th	Spare1
002	1st	Spare2	010	5th	Spare2	018	9th	Spare2	026	13th	Spare2
003	1st	Spare3	011	5th	Spare3	019	9th	Spare3	027	13th	Spare3
004	1st	Spare4	012	5th	Spare4	020	9th	Spare4	028	13th	Spare4
005	2nd	Spare1	013	6th	Spare1	021	10th	Spare1	029	14th	Spare1
006	2nd	Spare2	014	6th	Spare2	022	10th	Spare2	030	14th	Spare2
007	2nd	Spare3	015	6th	Spare3	023	10th	Spare3	031	14th	Spare3
008	2nd	Spare4	016	6th	Spare4	024	10th	Spare4	032	14th	Spare4

Table 3.12.2-5 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (2/4)

DKU-04			DKU-05			DKU-06			DKU-07		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
033	17th	Spare1	041	21st	Spare1	049	25th	Spare1	057	29th	Spare1
034	17th	Spare2	042	21st	Spare2	050	25th	Spare2	058	29th	Spare2
035	17th	Spare3	043	21st	Spare3	051	25th	Spare3	059	29th	Spare3
036	17th	Spare4	044	21st	Spare4	052	25th	Spare4	060	29th	Spare4
037	18th	Spare1	045	22nd	Spare1	053	26th	Spare1	061	30th	Spare1
038	18th	Spare2	046	22nd	Spare2	054	26th	Spare2	062	30th	Spare2
039	18th	Spare3	047	22nd	Spare3	055	26th	Spare3	063	30th	Spare3
040	18th	Spare4	048	22nd	Spare4	056	26th	Spare4	064	30th	Spare4

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-5 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (3/4)

DKU-10			DKU-11			DKU-12			DKU-13		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
065	3rd	Spare1	073	7th	Spare1	081	11th	Spare1	089	15th	Spare1
066	3rd	Spare2	074	7th	Spare2	082	11th	Spare2	090	15th	Spare2
067	3rd	Spare3	075	7th	Spare3	083	11th	Spare3	091	15th	Spare3
068	3rd	Spare4	076	7th	Spare4	084	11th	Spare4	092	15th	Spare4
069	4th	Spare1	077	8th	Spare1	085	12th	Spare1	093	16th	Spare1
070	4th	Spare2	078	8th	Spare2	086	12th	Spare2	094	16th	Spare2
071	4th	Spare3	079	8th	Spare3	087	12th	Spare3	095	16th	Spare3
072	4th	Spare4	080	8th	Spare4	088	12th	Spare4	096	16th	Spare4

Table 3.12.2-5 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (4/4)

DKU-14			DKU-15			DKU-16			DKU-17		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
097	19th	Spare1	105	23rd	Spare1	113	27th	Spare1	121	31st	Spare1
098	19th	Spare2	106	23rd	Spare2	114	27th	Spare2	122	31st	Spare2
099	19th	Spare3	107	23rd	Spare3	115	27th	Spare3	123	31st	Spare3
100	19th	Spare4	108	23rd	Spare4	116	27th	Spare4	124	31st	Spare4
101	20th	Spare1	109	24th	Spare1	117	28th	Spare1	125	32nd	Spare1
102	20th	Spare2	110	24th	Spare2	118	28th	Spare2	126	32nd	Spare2
103	20th	Spare3	111	24th	Spare3	119	28th	Spare3	127	32nd	Spare3
104	20th	Spare4	112	24th	Spare4	120	28th	Spare4	128	32nd	Spare4

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Data and Parity
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 1	LFF Disk Drive	Spare Drive
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 1	LFF SSD Drive	Spare Drive

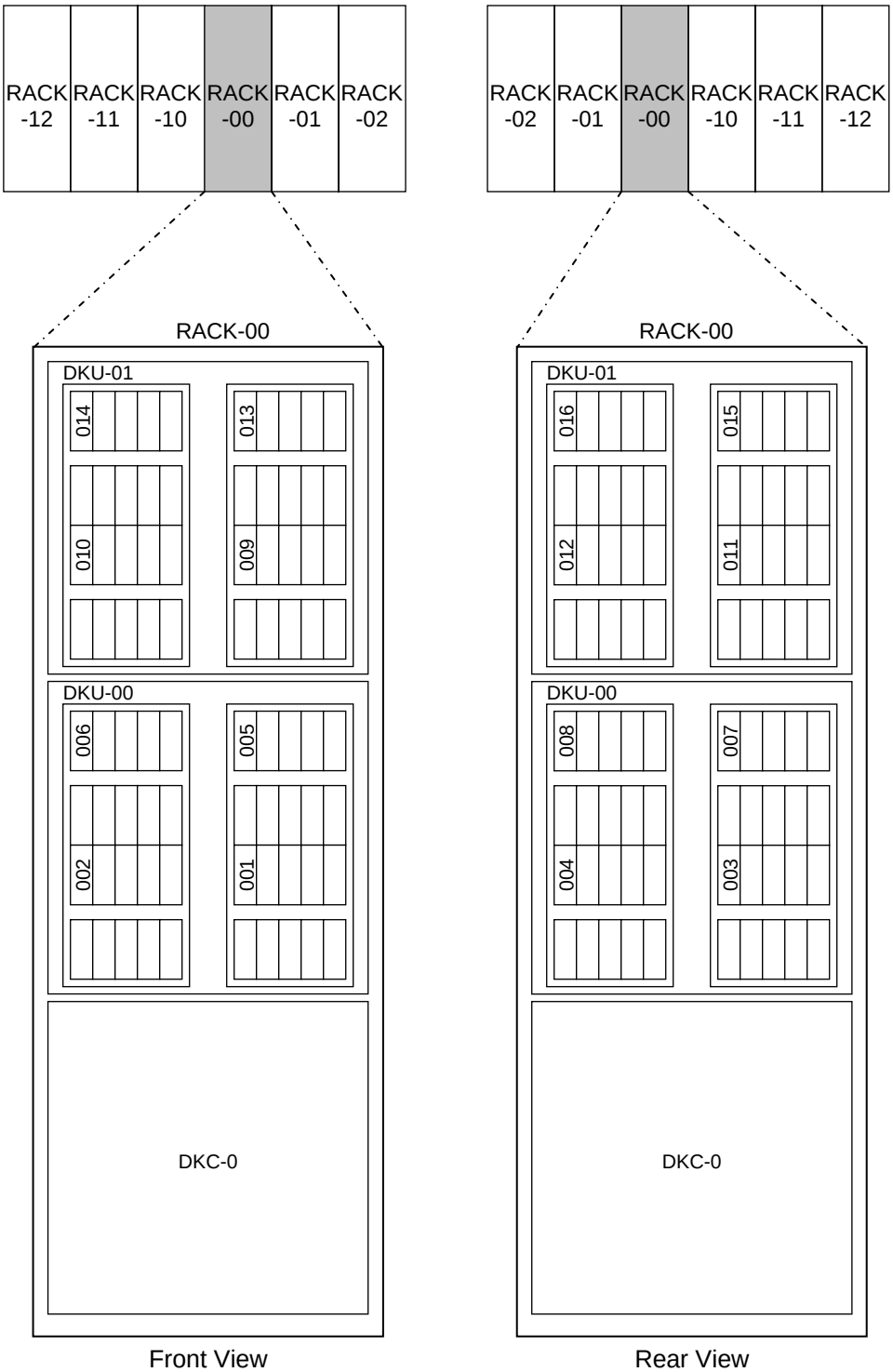


Fig. 3.12.2-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

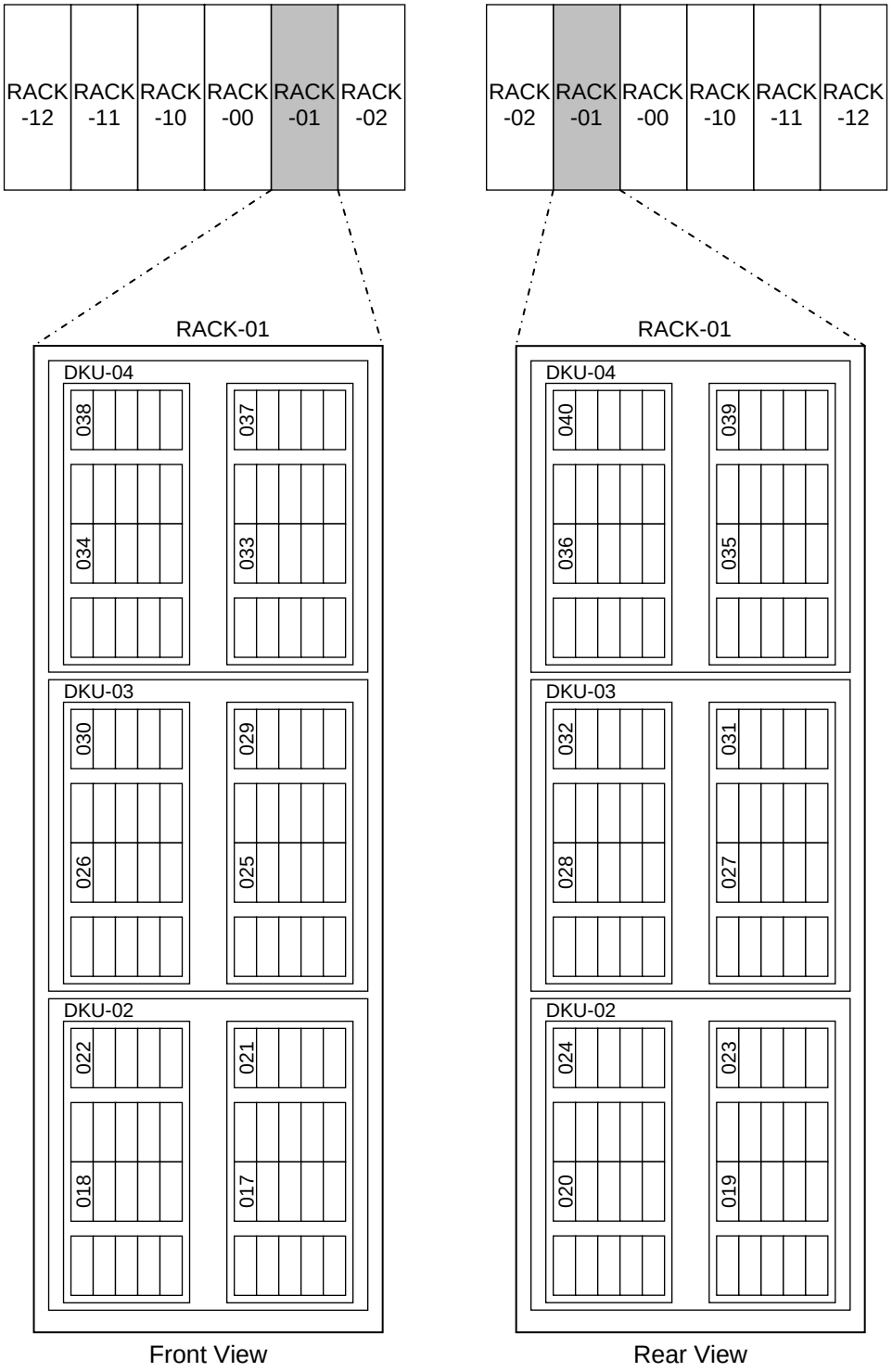


Fig. 3.12.2-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

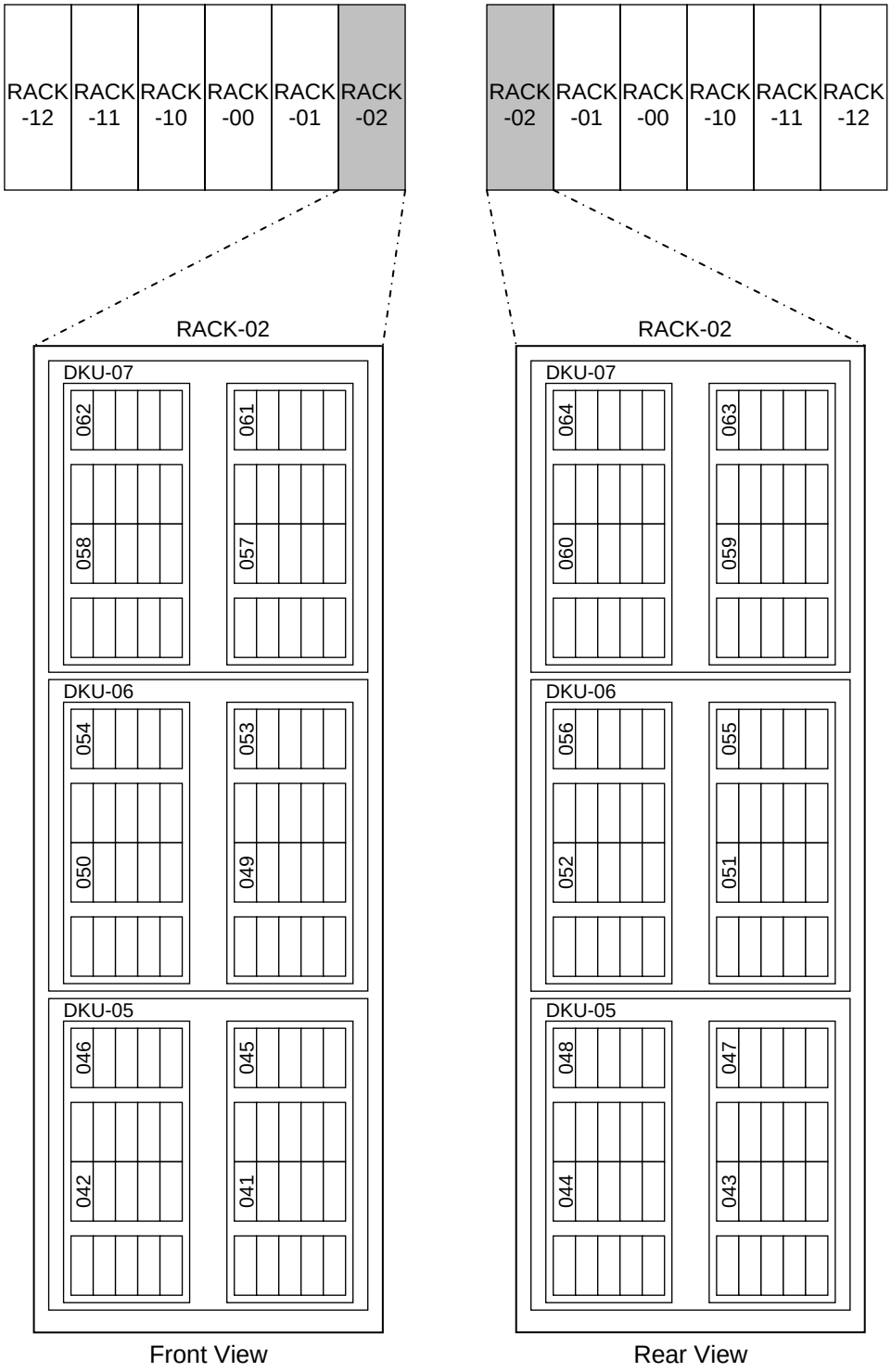


Fig. 3.12.2-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

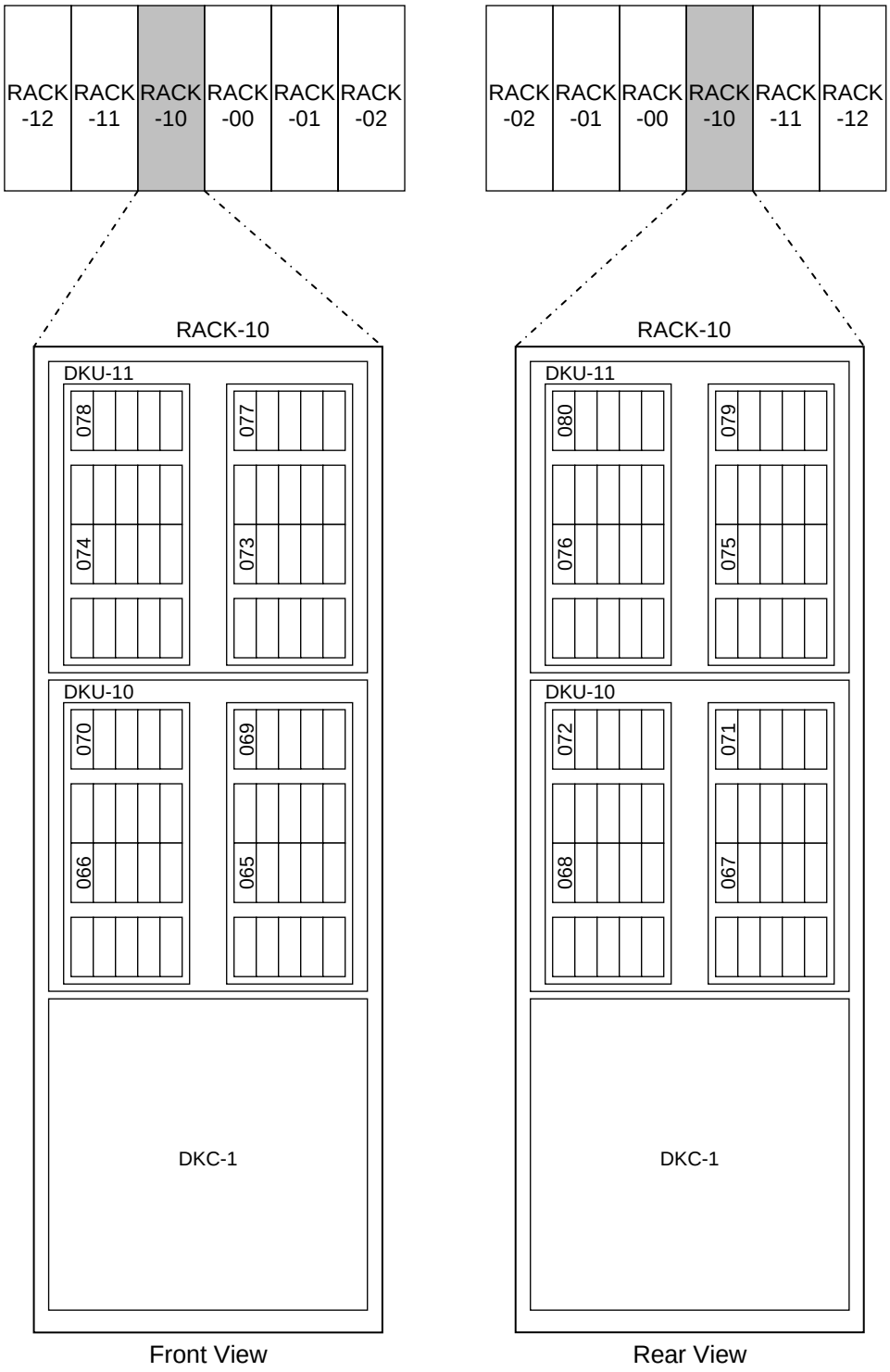


Fig. 3.12.2-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

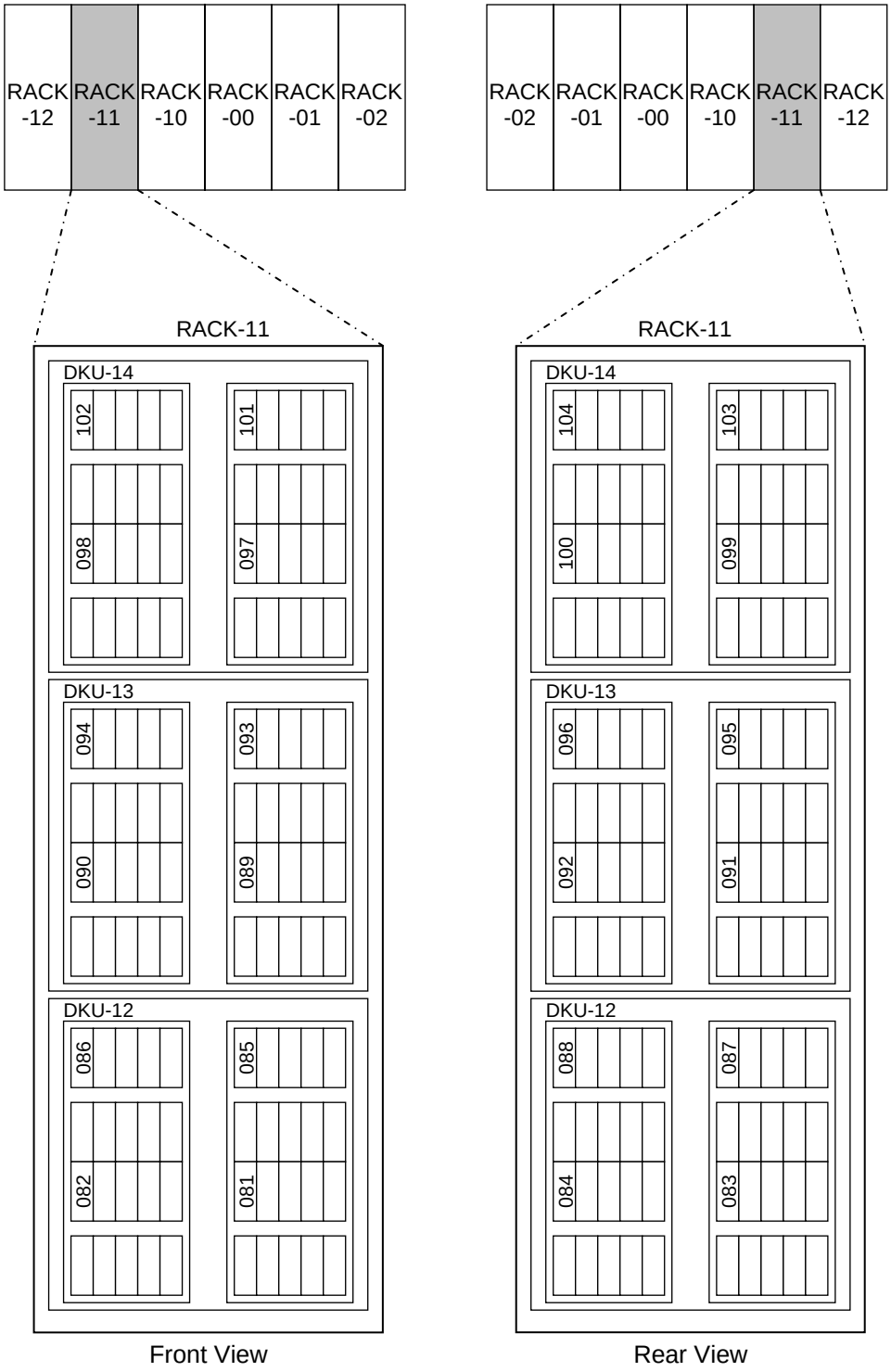


Fig. 3.12.2-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

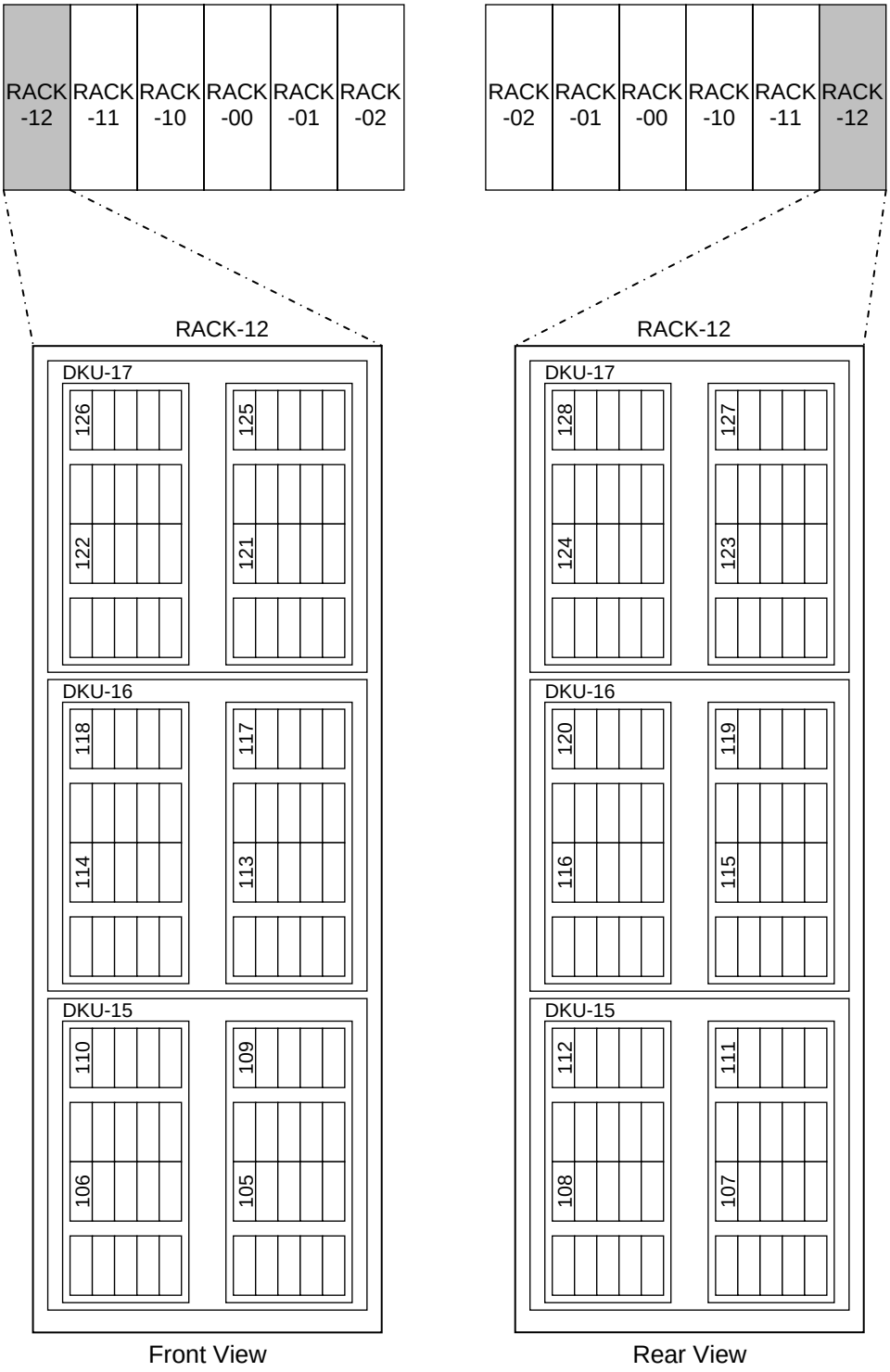


Fig. 3.12.2-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(viii) Spare Drive (DKU for 2.5 inch drive)

Table 3.12.2-6 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (1/4)

DKU-00			DKU-01			DKU-02			DKU-03		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
001	1st	Spare1	009	5th	Spare1	017	9th	Spare1	025	13th	Spare1
002	1st	Spare2	010	5th	Spare2	018	9th	Spare2	026	13th	Spare2
003	1st	Spare3	011	5th	Spare3	019	9th	Spare3	027	13th	Spare3
004	1st	Spare4	012	5th	Spare4	020	9th	Spare4	028	13th	Spare4
005	2nd	Spare1	013	6th	Spare1	021	10th	Spare1	029	14th	Spare1
006	2nd	Spare2	014	6th	Spare2	022	10th	Spare2	030	14th	Spare2
007	2nd	Spare3	015	6th	Spare3	023	10th	Spare3	031	14th	Spare3
008	2nd	Spare4	016	6th	Spare4	024	10th	Spare4	032	14th	Spare4

Table 3.12.2-6 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (2/4)

DKU-04			DKU-05			DKU-06			DKU-07		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
033	17th	Spare1	041	21st	Spare1	049	25th	Spare1	057	29th	Spare1
034	17th	Spare2	042	21st	Spare2	050	25th	Spare2	058	29th	Spare2
035	17th	Spare3	043	21st	Spare3	051	25th	Spare3	059	29th	Spare3
036	17th	Spare4	044	21st	Spare4	052	25th	Spare4	060	29th	Spare4
037	18th	Spare1	045	22nd	Spare1	053	26th	Spare1	061	30th	Spare1
038	18th	Spare2	046	22nd	Spare2	054	26th	Spare2	062	30th	Spare2
039	18th	Spare3	047	22nd	Spare3	055	26th	Spare3	063	30th	Spare3
040	18th	Spare4	048	22nd	Spare4	056	26th	Spare4	064	30th	Spare4

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-6 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (3/4)

DKU-10			DKU-11			DKU-12			DKU-13		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
065	3rd	Spare1	073	7th	Spare1	081	11th	Spare1	089	15th	Spare1
066	3rd	Spare2	074	7th	Spare2	082	11th	Spare2	090	15th	Spare2
067	3rd	Spare3	075	7th	Spare3	083	11th	Spare3	091	15th	Spare3
068	3rd	Spare4	076	7th	Spare4	084	11th	Spare4	092	15th	Spare4
069	4th	Spare1	077	8th	Spare1	085	12th	Spare1	093	16th	Spare1
070	4th	Spare2	078	8th	Spare2	086	12th	Spare2	094	16th	Spare2
071	4th	Spare3	079	8th	Spare3	087	12th	Spare3	095	16th	Spare3
072	4th	Spare4	080	8th	Spare4	088	12th	Spare4	096	16th	Spare4

Table 3.12.2-6 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (4/4)

DKU-14			DKU-15			DKU-16			DKU-17		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
097	19th	Spare1	105	23rd	Spare1	113	27th	Spare1	121	31st	Spare1
098	19th	Spare2	106	23rd	Spare2	114	27th	Spare2	122	31st	Spare2
099	19th	Spare3	107	23rd	Spare3	115	27th	Spare3	123	31st	Spare3
100	19th	Spare4	108	23rd	Spare4	116	27th	Spare4	124	31st	Spare4
101	20th	Spare1	109	24th	Spare1	117	28th	Spare1	125	32nd	Spare1
102	20th	Spare2	110	24th	Spare2	118	28th	Spare2	126	32nd	Spare2
103	20th	Spare3	111	24th	Spare3	119	28th	Spare3	127	32nd	Spare3
104	20th	Spare4	112	24th	Spare4	120	28th	Spare4	128	32nd	Spare4

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 1	SFF Disk Drive	Spare Drive
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 1	SFF SSD Drive	Spare Drive

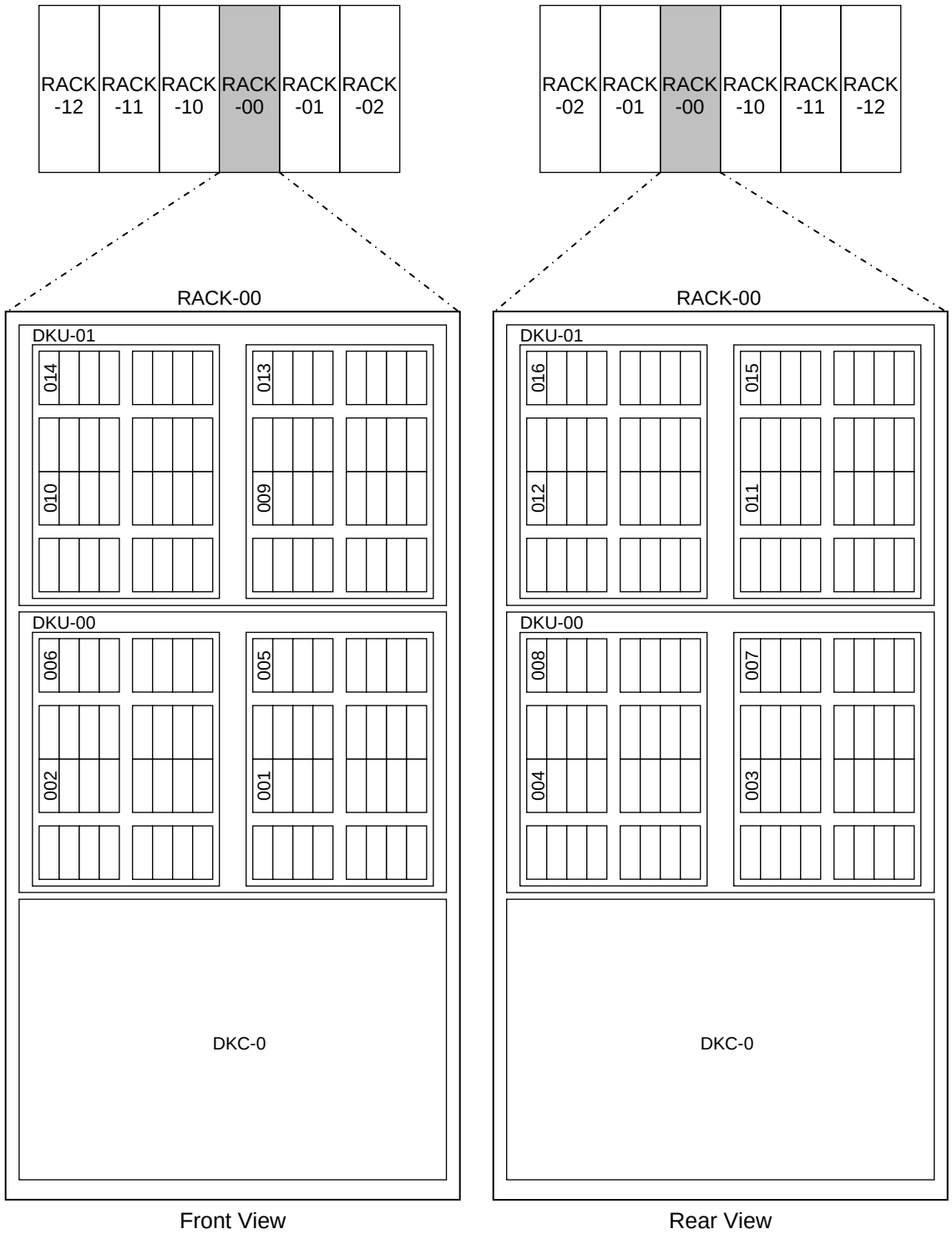


Fig. 3.12.2-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

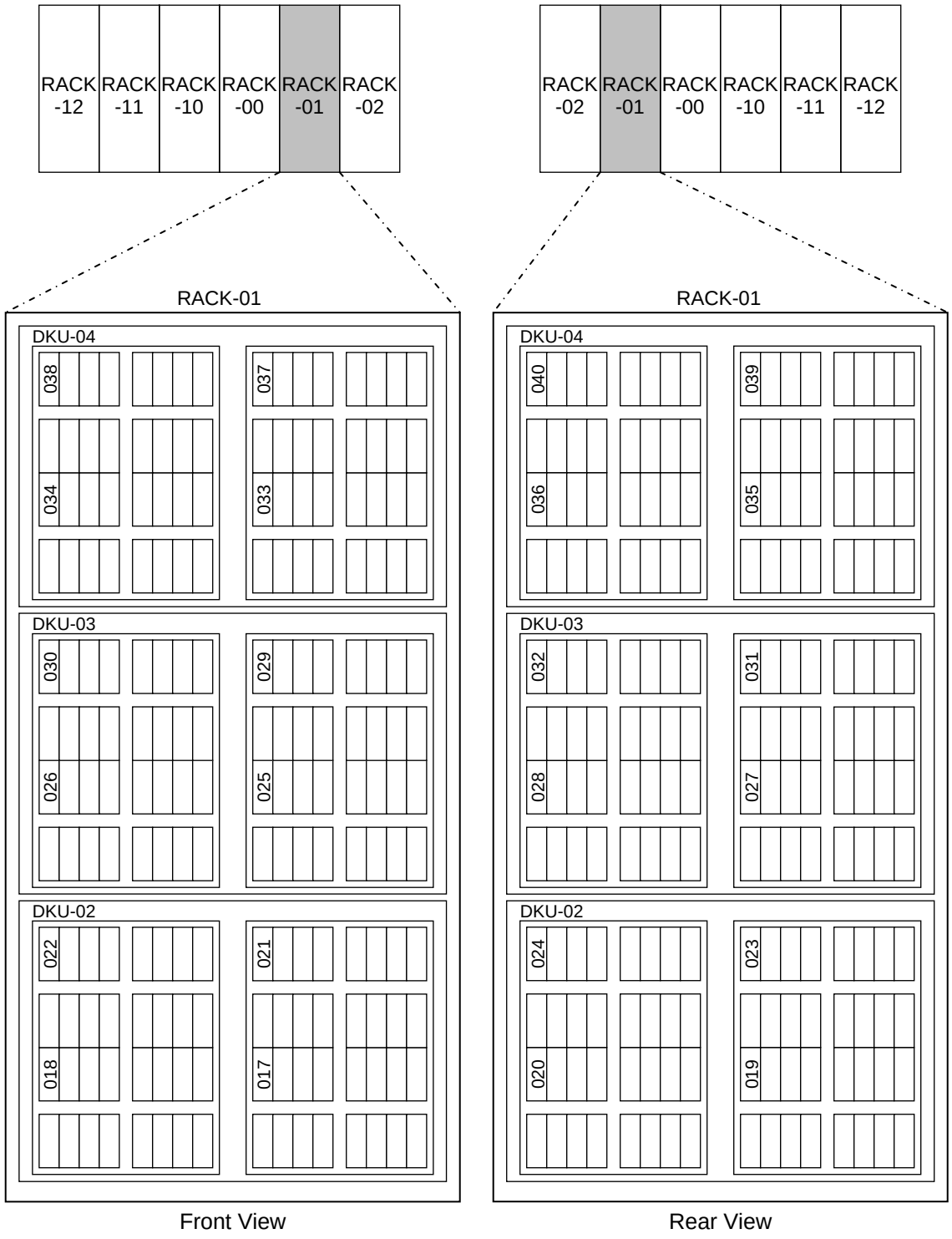


Fig. 3.12.2-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

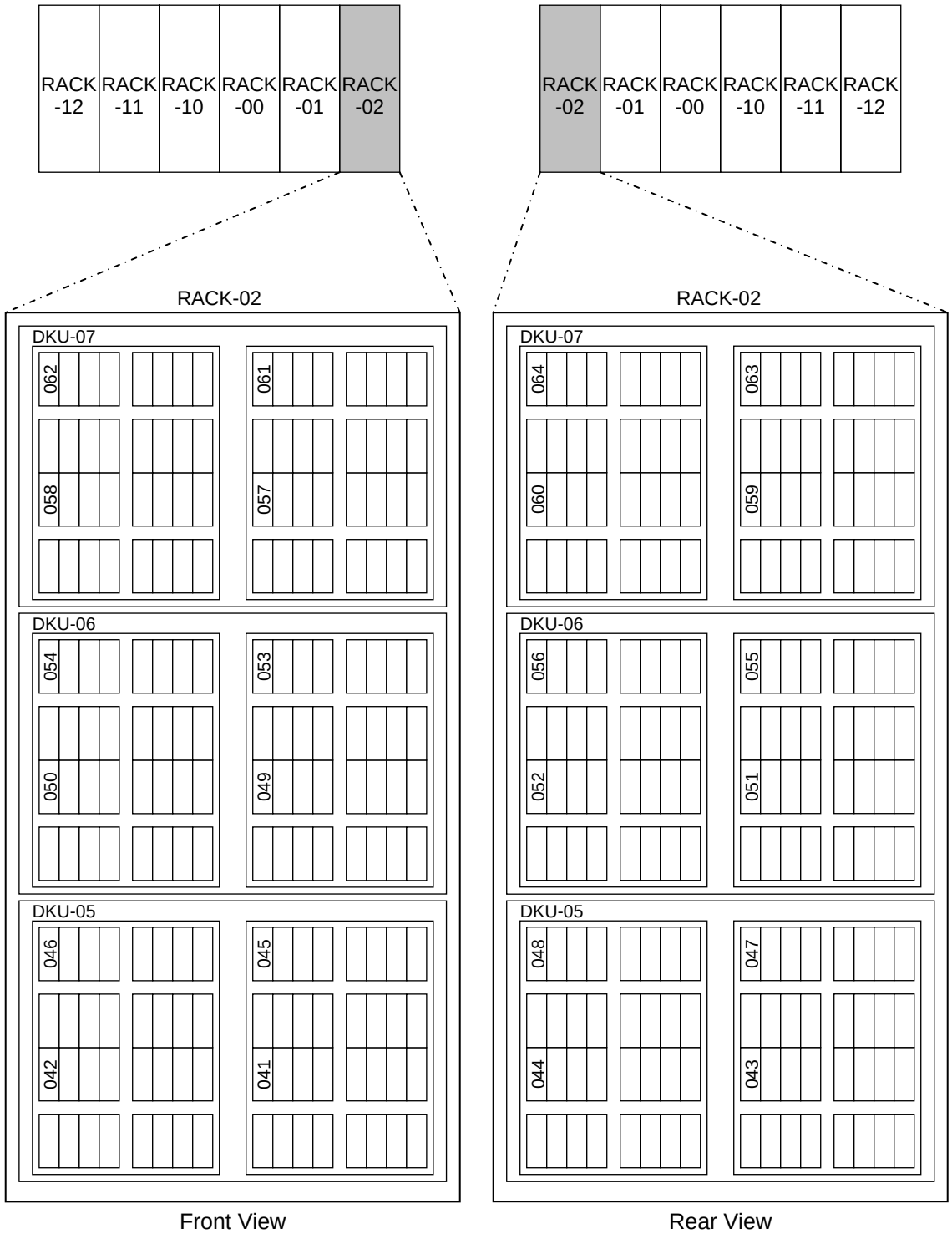


Fig. 3.12.2-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

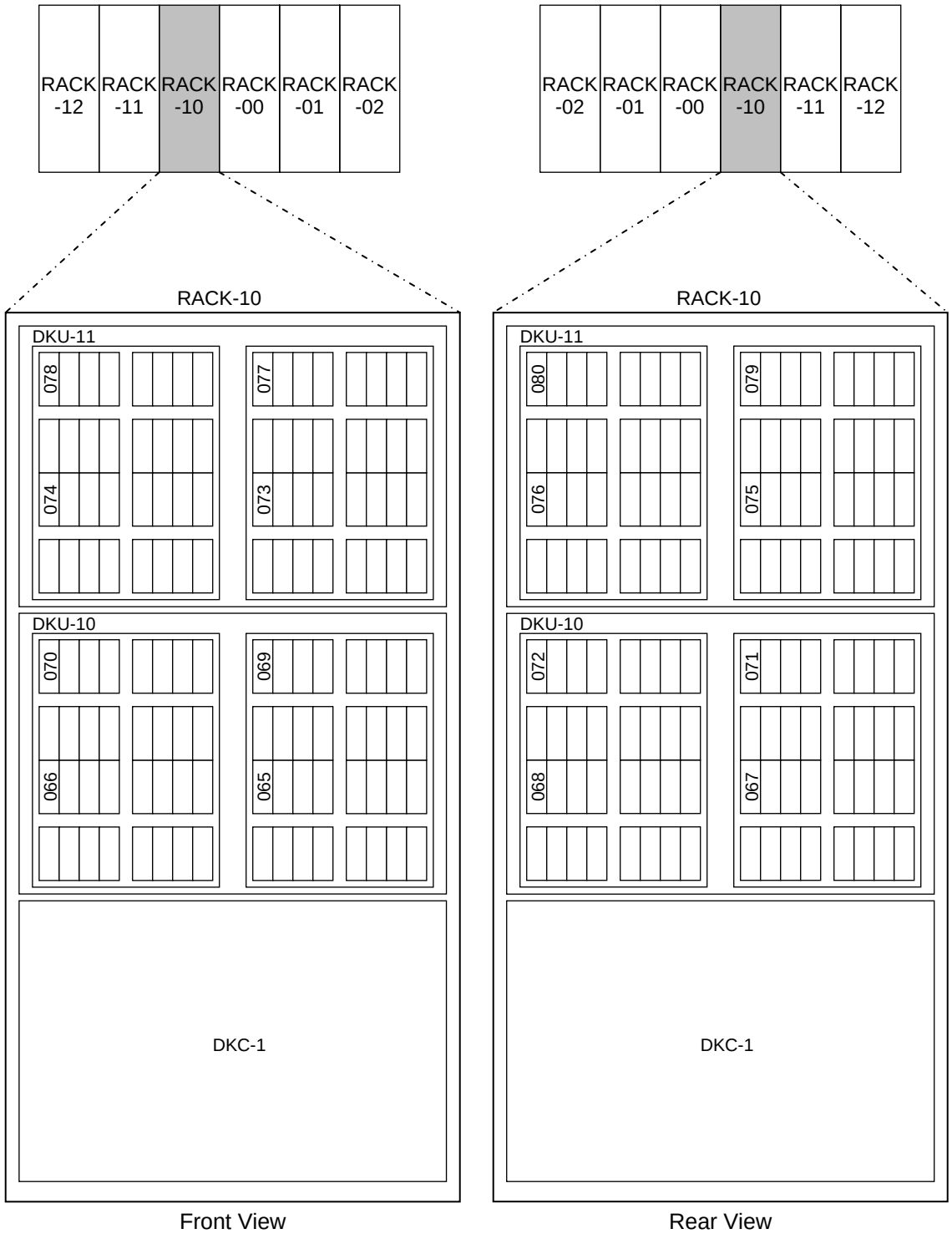


Fig. 3.12.2-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

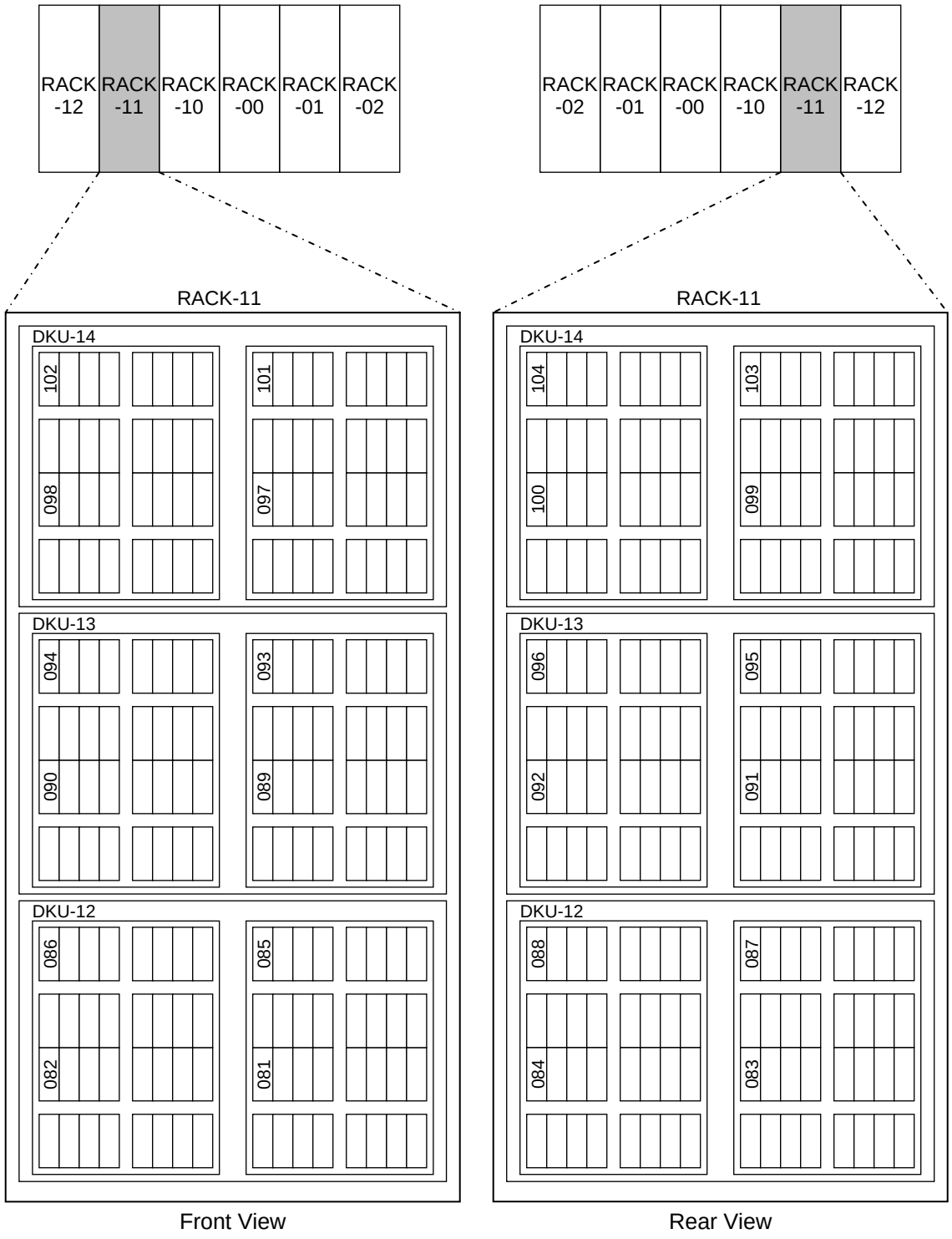


Fig. 3.12.2-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

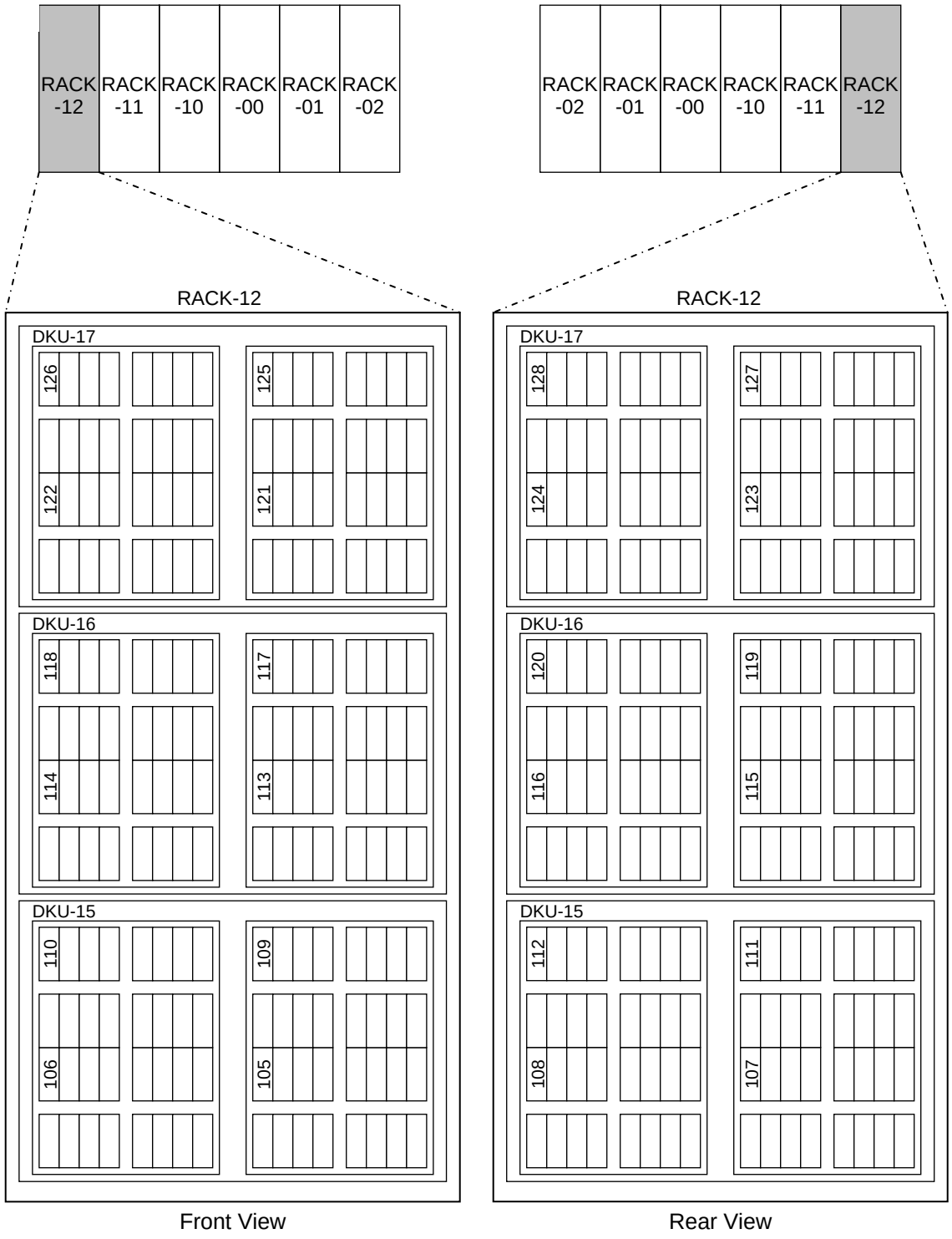


Fig. 3.12.2-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(ix) RAID5 (3D+1P) / RAID1 (2D+2D), DKU for FMD

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.2-7.

Table 3.12.2-7 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for FMD) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	013	5-1	025	9-1	037	13-1	049	17-1	061	21-1
002	1-2	014	5-2	026	9-2	038	13-2	050	17-2	062	21-2
003	1-3	015	5-3	027	9-3	039	13-3	051	17-3	063	21-3
004	1-4	016	5-4	028	9-4	040	13-4	052	17-4	064	21-4
005	1-5	017	5-5	029	9-5	041	13-5	053	17-5	065	21-5
006	1-6 Spare*1	018	5-6 Spare*1	030	9-6 Spare*1	042	13-6 Spare*1	054	17-6 Spare*1	066	21-6 Spare*1
007	2-1	019	6-1	031	10-1	043	14-1	055	18-1	067	22-1
008	2-2	020	6-2	032	10-2	044	14-2	056	18-2	068	22-2
009	2-3	021	6-3	033	10-3	045	14-3	057	18-3	069	22-3
010	2-4	022	6-4	034	10-4	046	14-4	058	18-4	070	22-4
011	2-5	023	6-5	035	10-5	047	14-5	059	18-5	071	22-5
012	2-6 Spare*1	024	6-6 Spare*1	036	10-6 Spare*1	048	14-6 Spare*1	060	18-6 Spare*1	072	22-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.2-7 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for FMD) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
073	25-1	085	29-1	097	3-1	109	7-1	121	11-1	133	15-1
074	25-2	086	29-2	098	3-2	110	7-2	122	11-2	134	15-2
075	25-3	087	29-3	099	3-3	111	7-3	123	11-3	135	15-3
076	25-4	088	29-4	100	3-4	112	7-4	124	11-4	136	15-4
077	25-5	089	29-5	101	3-5	113	7-5	125	11-5	137	15-5
078	25-6 Spare*1	090	29-6 Spare*1	102	3-6 Spare*1	114	7-6 Spare*1	126	11-6 Spare*1	138	15-6 Spare*1
079	26-1	091	30-1	103	4-1	115	8-1	127	12-1	139	16-1
080	26-2	092	30-2	104	4-2	116	8-2	128	12-2	140	16-2
081	26-3	093	30-3	105	4-3	117	8-3	129	12-3	141	16-3
082	26-4	094	30-4	106	4-4	118	8-4	130	12-4	142	16-4
083	26-5	095	30-5	107	4-5	119	8-5	131	12-5	143	16-5
084	26-6 Spare*1	096	30-6 Spare*1	108	4-6 Spare*1	120	8-6 Spare*1	132	12-6 Spare*1	144	16-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-7 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for FMD) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
145	19-1	157	23-1	169	27-1	181	31-1
146	19-2	158	23-2	170	27-2	182	31-2
147	19-3	159	23-3	171	27-3	183	31-3
148	19-4	160	23-4	172	27-4	184	31-4
149	19-5	161	23-5	173	27-5	185	31-5
150	19-6 Spare*1	162	23-6 Spare*1	174	27-6 Spare*1	186	31-6 Spare*1
151	20-1	163	24-1	175	28-1	187	32-1
152	20-2	164	24-2	176	28-2	188	32-2
153	20-3	165	24-3	177	28-3	189	32-3
154	20-4	166	24-4	178	28-4	190	32-4
155	20-5	167	24-5	179	28-5	191	32-5
156	20-6 Spare*1	168	24-6 Spare*1	180	28-6 Spare*1	192	32-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 4	Flash Module Drive	FMD

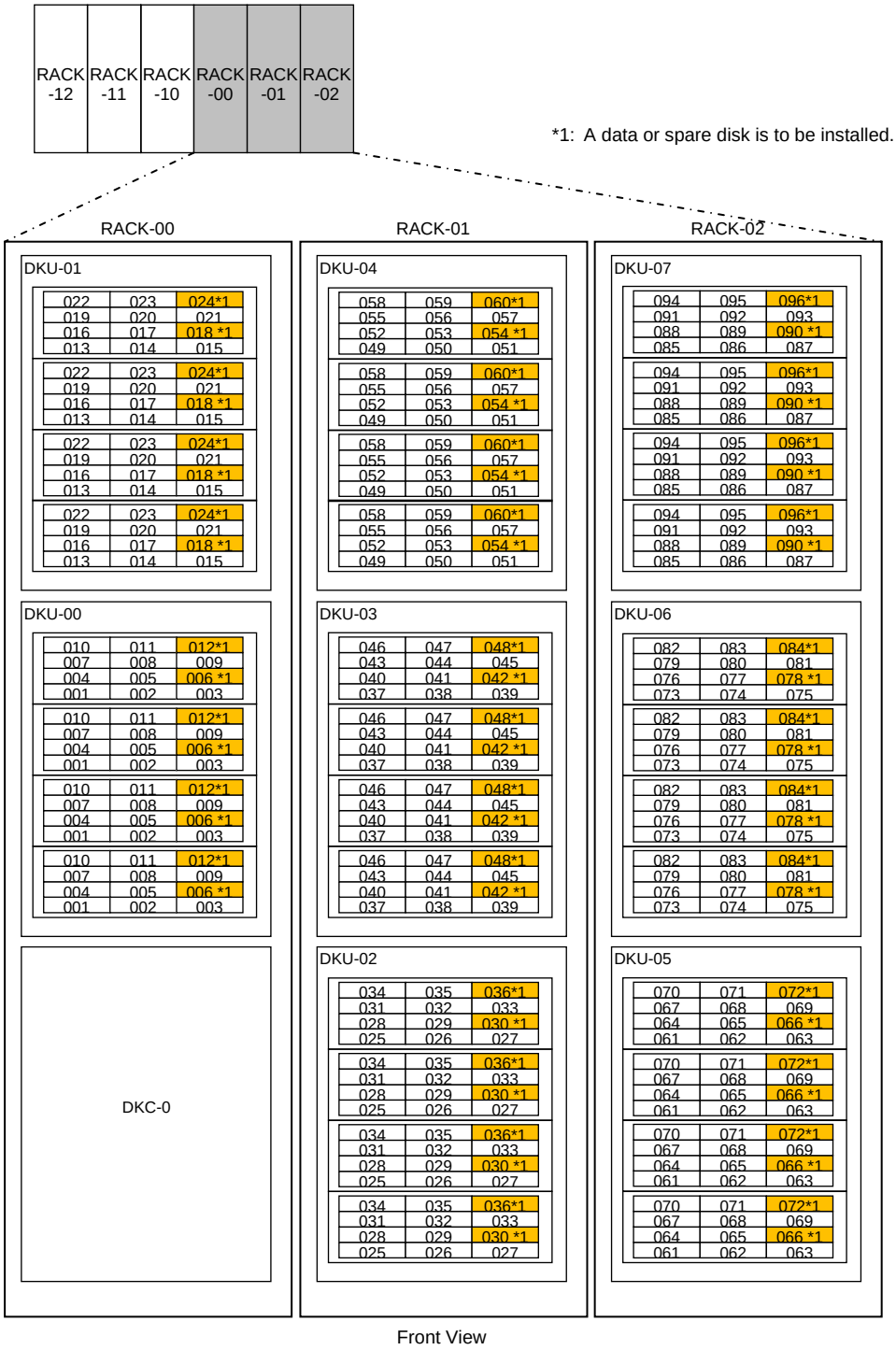


Fig. 3.12.2-6A (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-7.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

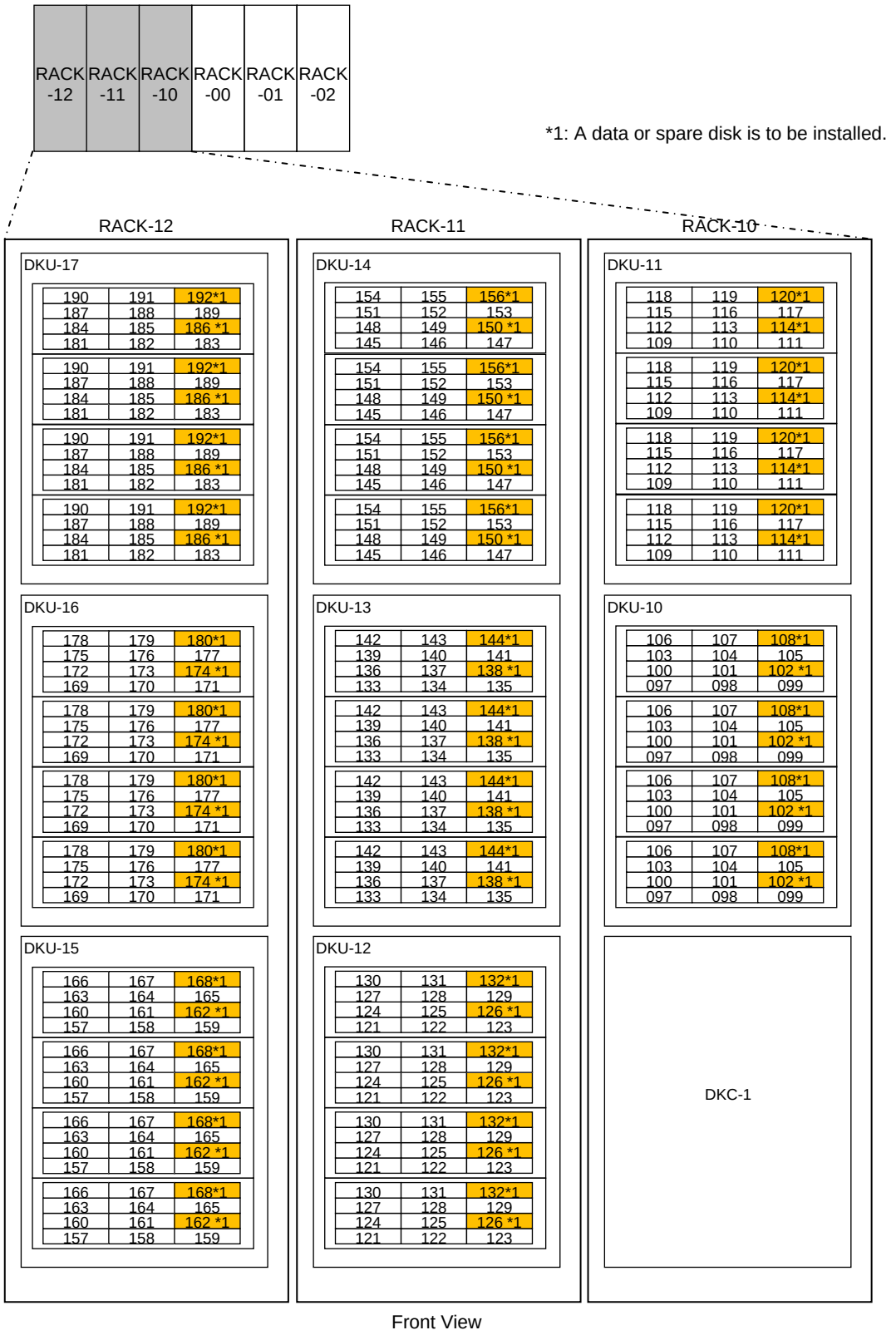


Fig. 3.12.2-6A (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-7.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(x) RAID5 (7D+1P) / RAID6 (6D+2P), DKU for FMD
Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.2-8.

Table 3.12.2-8 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for FMD) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	007	5-1	013	9-1	019	13-1	025	17-1	031	21-1
002	1-2	008	5-2	014	9-2	020	13-2	026	17-2	032	21-2
003	1-3	009	5-3	015	9-3	021	13-3	027	17-3	033	21-3
004	1-4	010	5-4	016	9-4	022	13-4	028	17-4	034	21-4
005	1-5	011	5-5	017	9-5	023	13-5	029	17-5	035	21-5
006	1-6 Spare*1	012	5-6 Spare*1	018	9-6 Spare*1	024	13-6 Spare*1	030	17-6 Spare*1	036	21-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.2-8 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for FMD) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
037	25-1	043	29-1	049	3-1	055	7-1	061	11-1	067	15-1
038	25-2	044	29-2	050	3-2	056	7-2	062	11-2	068	15-2
039	25-3	045	29-3	051	3-3	057	7-3	063	11-3	069	15-3
040	25-4	046	29-4	052	3-4	058	7-4	064	11-4	070	15-4
041	25-5	047	29-5	053	3-5	059	7-5	065	11-5	071	15-5
042	25-6 Spare*1	048	29-6 Spare*1	054	3-6 Spare*1	060	7-6 Spare*1	066	11-6 Spare*1	072	15-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-8 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for FMD) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
073	19-1	079	23-1	085	27-1	091	31-1
074	19-2	080	23-2	086	27-2	092	31-2
075	19-3	081	23-3	087	27-3	093	31-3
076	19-4	082	23-4	088	27-4	094	31-4
077	19-5	083	23-5	089	27-5	095	31-5
078	19-6 Spare*1	084	23-6 Spare*1	090	27-6 Spare*1	096	31-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 8	Flash Module Drive	FMD

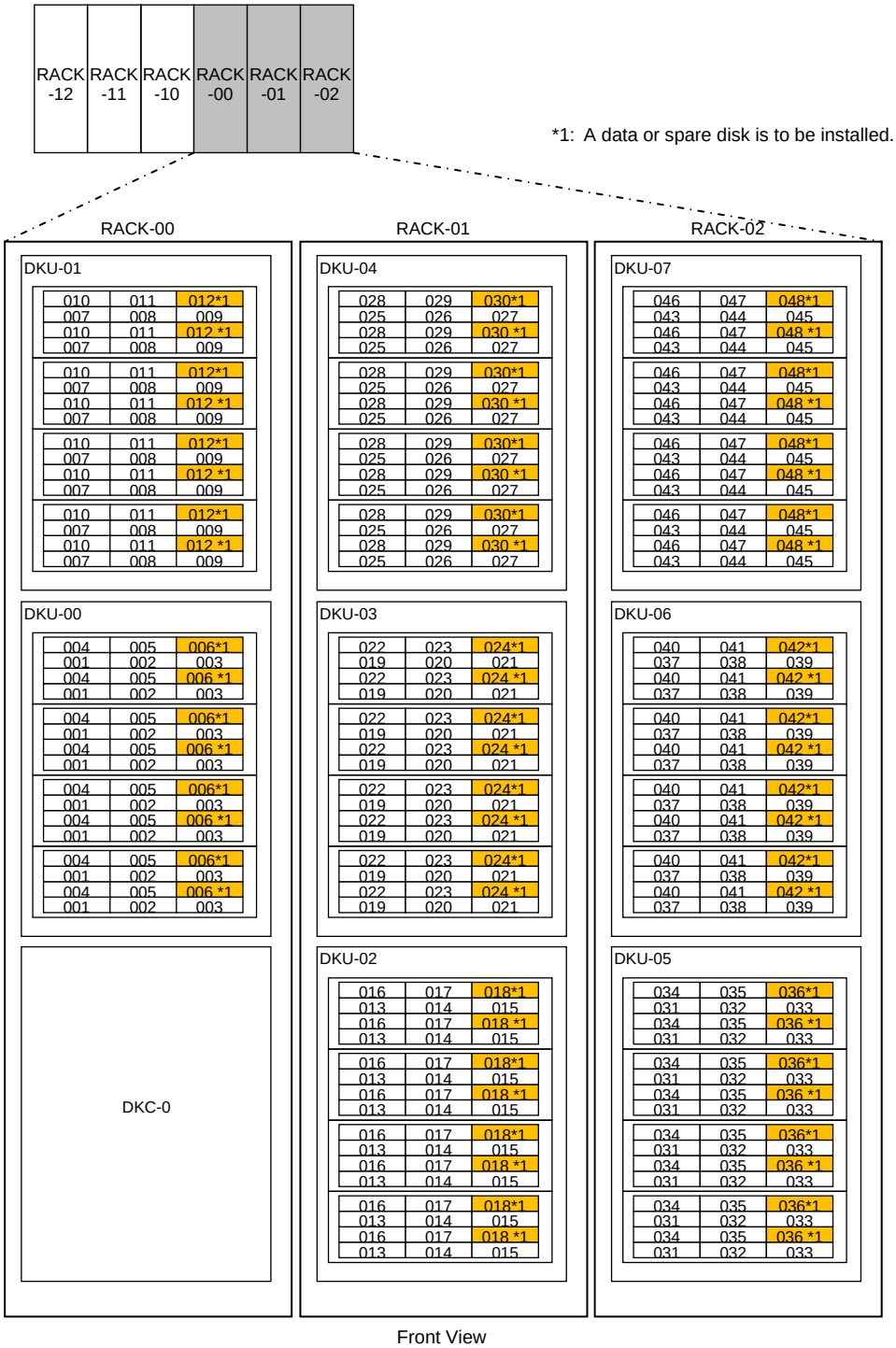


Fig. 3.12.2-6B (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-8.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

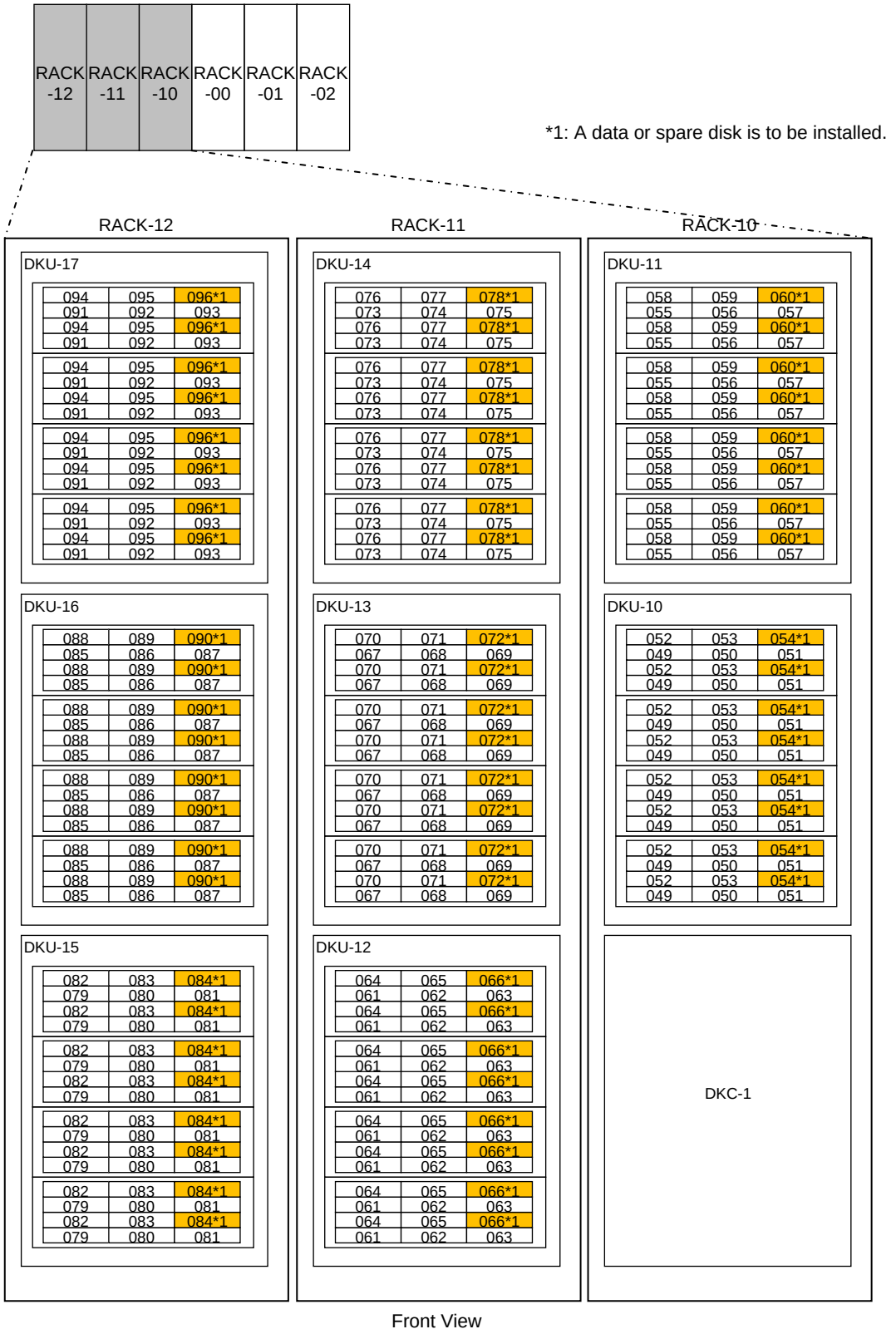


Fig. 3.12.2-6B (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-8.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(xi) RAID6 (14D+2P), DKU for FMD

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.2-9.

Table 3.12.2-9 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for FMD) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	004	5-1	007	9-1	010	13-1	013	17-1	016	21-1
002	1-3	005	5-3	008	9-3	011	13-3	014	17-3	017	21-3
003	1-5 Spare*1	006	5-5 Spare*1	009	9-5 Spare*1	012	13-5 Spare*1	015	17-5 Spare*1	018	21-5 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.2-9 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for FMD) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
019	25-1	022	29-1	025	3-1	028	7-1	031	11-1	034	15-1
020	25-3	023	29-3	026	3-3	029	7-3	032	11-3	035	15-3
021	25-5 Spare*1	024	29-5 Spare*1	027	3-5 Spare*1	030	7-5 Spare*1	033	11-5 Spare*1	036	15-5 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.2-9 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for FMD) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
037	19-1	040	23-1	043	27-1	046	31-1
038	19-3	041	23-3	044	27-3	047	31-3
039	19-5 Spare*1	042	23-5 Spare*1	045	27-5 Spare*1	048	31-5 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 16	Flash Module Drive	FMD

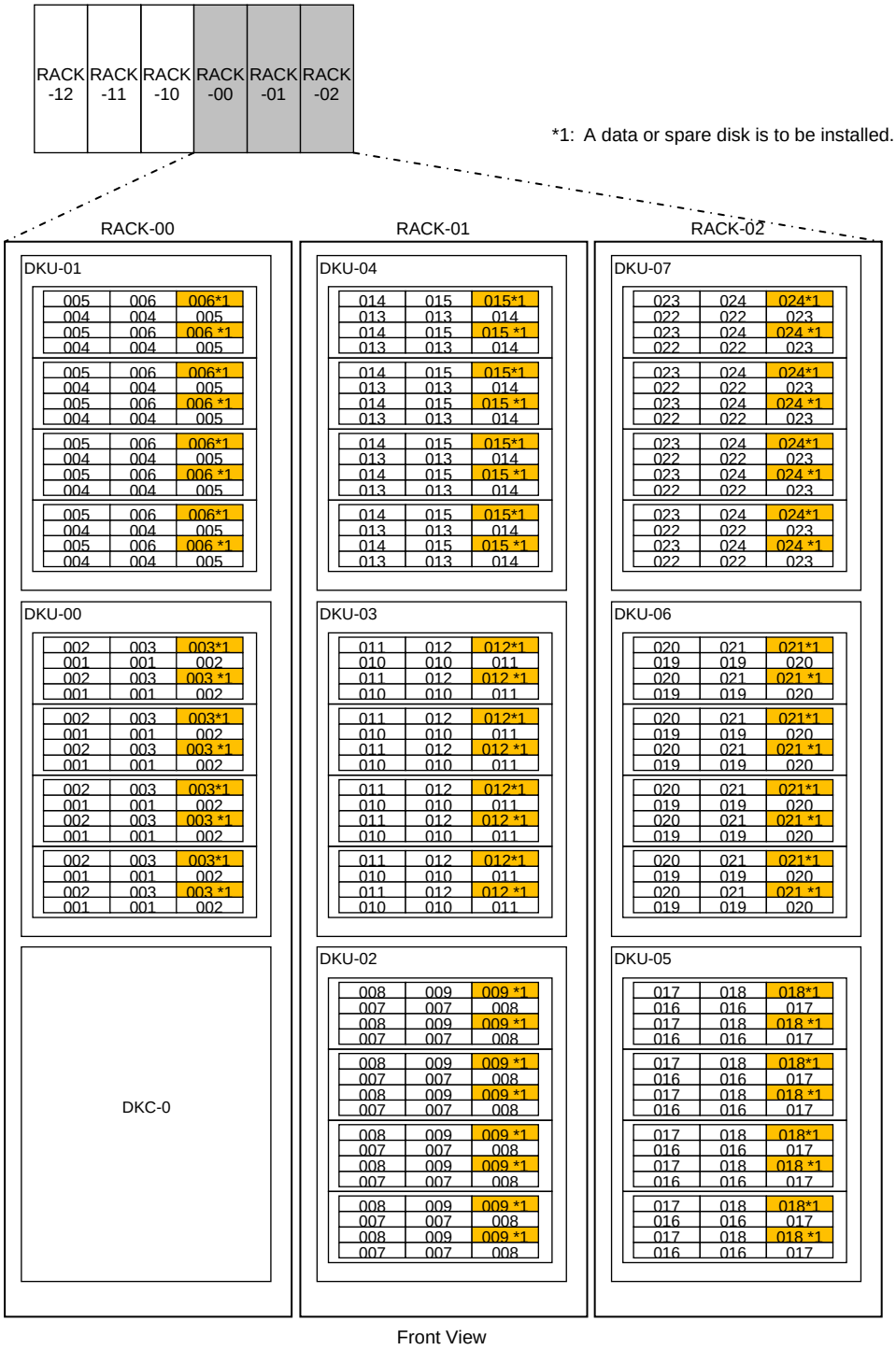


Fig. 3.12.2-6C (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-9.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

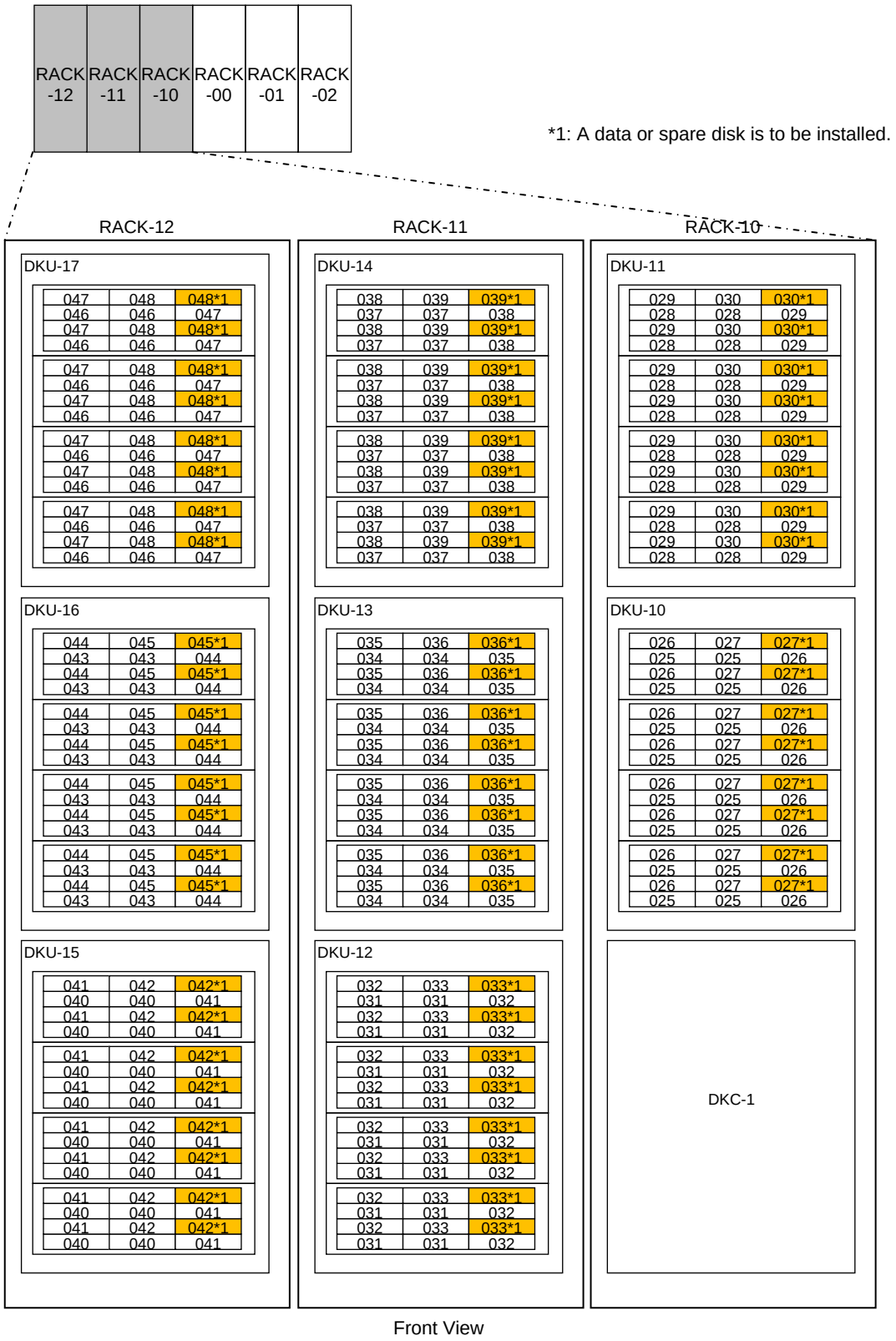


Fig. 3.12.2-6C (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.2-9.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(xii) Spare Drive (DKU for FMD)

Table 3.12.2-10 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (1/4)

DKU-00			DKU-01			DKU-02			DKU-03		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
001	1st	Spare1	009	5th	Spare1	017	9th	Spare1	025	13th	Spare1
002	1st	Spare2	010	5th	Spare2	018	9th	Spare2	026	13th	Spare2
003	1st	Spare3	011	5th	Spare3	019	9th	Spare3	027	13th	Spare3
004	1st	Spare4	012	5th	Spare4	020	9th	Spare4	028	13th	Spare4
005	2nd	Spare1	013	6th	Spare1	021	10th	Spare1	029	14th	Spare1
006	2nd	Spare2	014	6th	Spare2	022	10th	Spare2	030	14th	Spare2
007	2nd	Spare3	015	6th	Spare3	023	10th	Spare3	031	14th	Spare3
008	2nd	Spare4	016	6th	Spare4	024	10th	Spare4	032	14th	Spare4

Table 3.12.2-10 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (2/4)

DKU-04			DKU-05			DKU-06			DKU-07		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
033	17th	Spare1	041	21st	Spare1	049	25th	Spare1	057	29th	Spare1
034	17th	Spare2	042	21st	Spare2	050	25th	Spare2	058	29th	Spare2
035	17th	Spare3	043	21st	Spare3	051	25th	Spare3	059	29th	Spare3
036	17th	Spare4	044	21st	Spare4	052	25th	Spare4	060	29th	Spare4
037	18th	Spare1	045	22nd	Spare1	053	26th	Spare1	061	30th	Spare1
038	18th	Spare2	046	22nd	Spare2	054	26th	Spare2	062	30th	Spare2
039	18th	Spare3	047	22nd	Spare3	055	26th	Spare3	063	30th	Spare3
040	18th	Spare4	048	22nd	Spare4	056	26th	Spare4	064	30th	Spare4

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.2-10 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (3/4)

DKU-10			DKU-11			DKU-12			DKU-13		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
065	3rd	Spare1	073	7th	Spare1	081	11th	Spare1	089	15th	Spare1
066	3rd	Spare2	074	7th	Spare2	082	11th	Spare2	090	15th	Spare2
067	3rd	Spare3	075	7th	Spare3	083	11th	Spare3	091	15th	Spare3
068	3rd	Spare4	076	7th	Spare4	084	11th	Spare4	092	15th	Spare4
069	4th	Spare1	077	8th	Spare1	085	12th	Spare1	093	16th	Spare1
070	4th	Spare2	078	8th	Spare2	086	12th	Spare2	094	16th	Spare2
071	4th	Spare3	079	8th	Spare3	087	12th	Spare3	095	16th	Spare3
072	4th	Spare4	080	8th	Spare4	088	12th	Spare4	096	16th	Spare4

Table 3.12.2-10 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (4/4)

DKU-14			DKU-15			DKU-16			DKU-17		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
097	19th	Spare1	105	23rd	Spare1	113	27th	Spare1	121	31st	Spare1
098	19th	Spare2	106	23rd	Spare2	114	27th	Spare2	122	31st	Spare2
099	19th	Spare3	107	23rd	Spare3	115	27th	Spare3	123	31st	Spare3
100	19th	Spare4	108	23rd	Spare4	116	27th	Spare4	124	31st	Spare4
101	20th	Spare1	109	24th	Spare1	117	28th	Spare1	125	32nd	Spare1
102	20th	Spare2	110	24th	Spare2	118	28th	Spare2	126	32nd	Spare2
103	20th	Spare3	111	24th	Spare3	119	28th	Spare3	127	32nd	Spare3
104	20th	Spare4	112	24th	Spare4	120	28th	Spare4	128	32nd	Spare4

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

INST03-12A-654B

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Data and Parity
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 1	Flash Module Drive (FMD)	Spare Drive

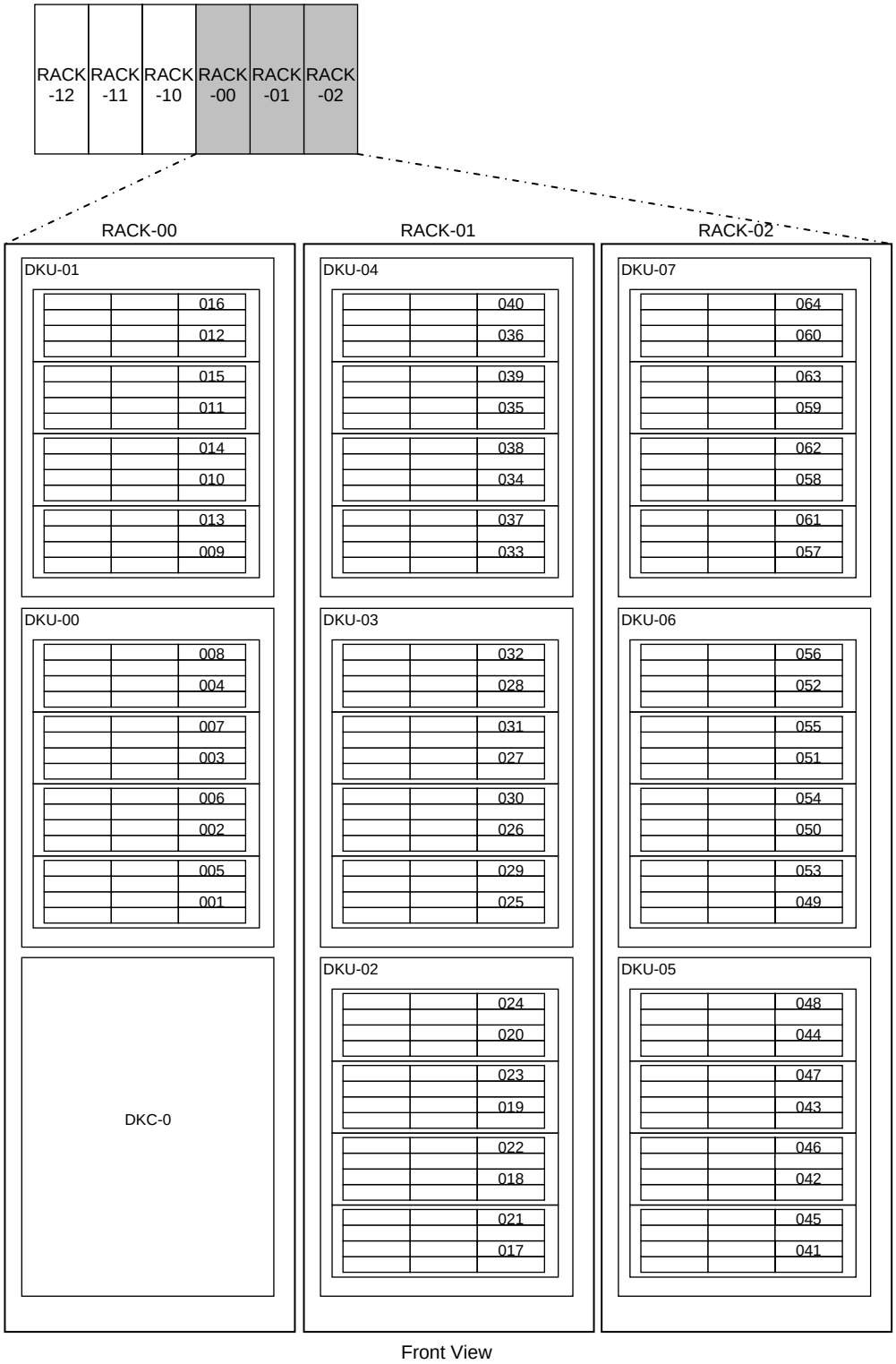


Fig. 3.12.2-6D Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

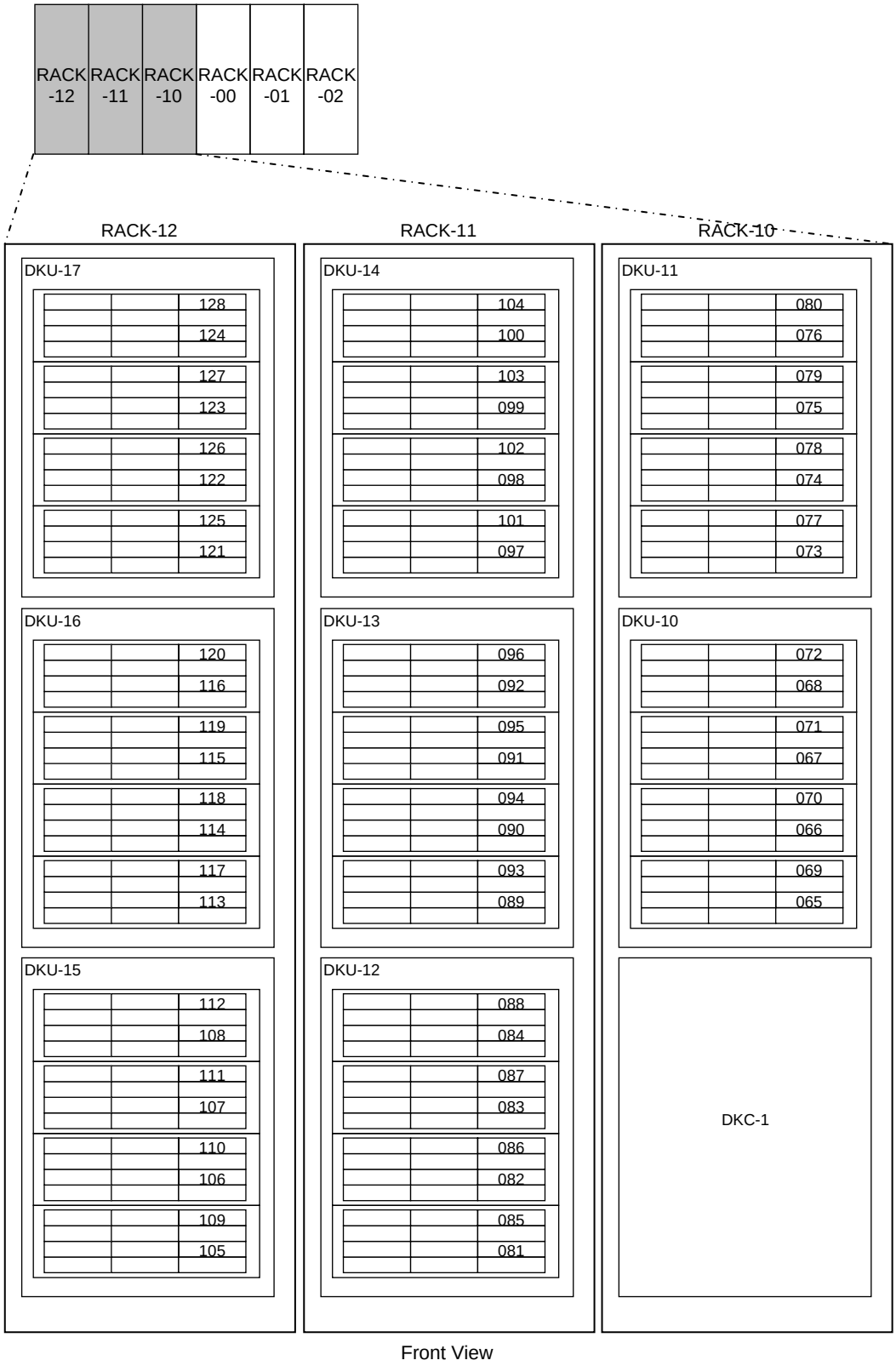


Fig. 3.12.2-6D Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Installation of the Drive

3-2-1 In case of 3.5 inch /2.5 inch drive

> Notice: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

To increase drives in DKU, opening the FAN door of DKU is necessary.
Though there are four FAN doors per DKU, only one door can be opened at once.
Therefore, the FAN door can be opened from ① to ④ order by repeating the procedure from a to e.

a. Loosen the two screws and open the FAN door.

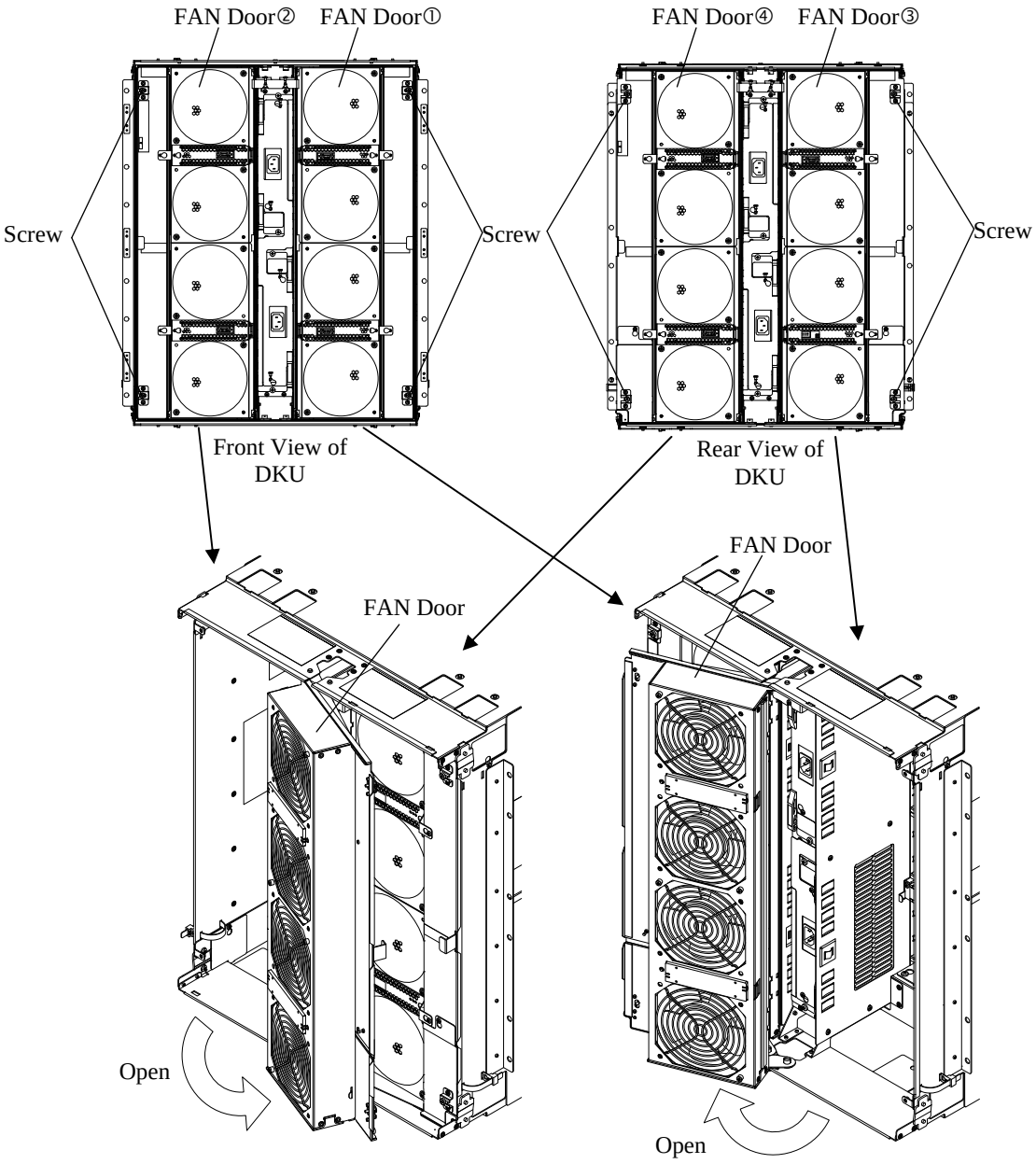


Fig. 3.12.2-7 Opening of FAN Door

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the dummy canister from the HDU.

Notice: Since the HDD is a precision component, handle it very carefully not to apply a vibration or shock to it.

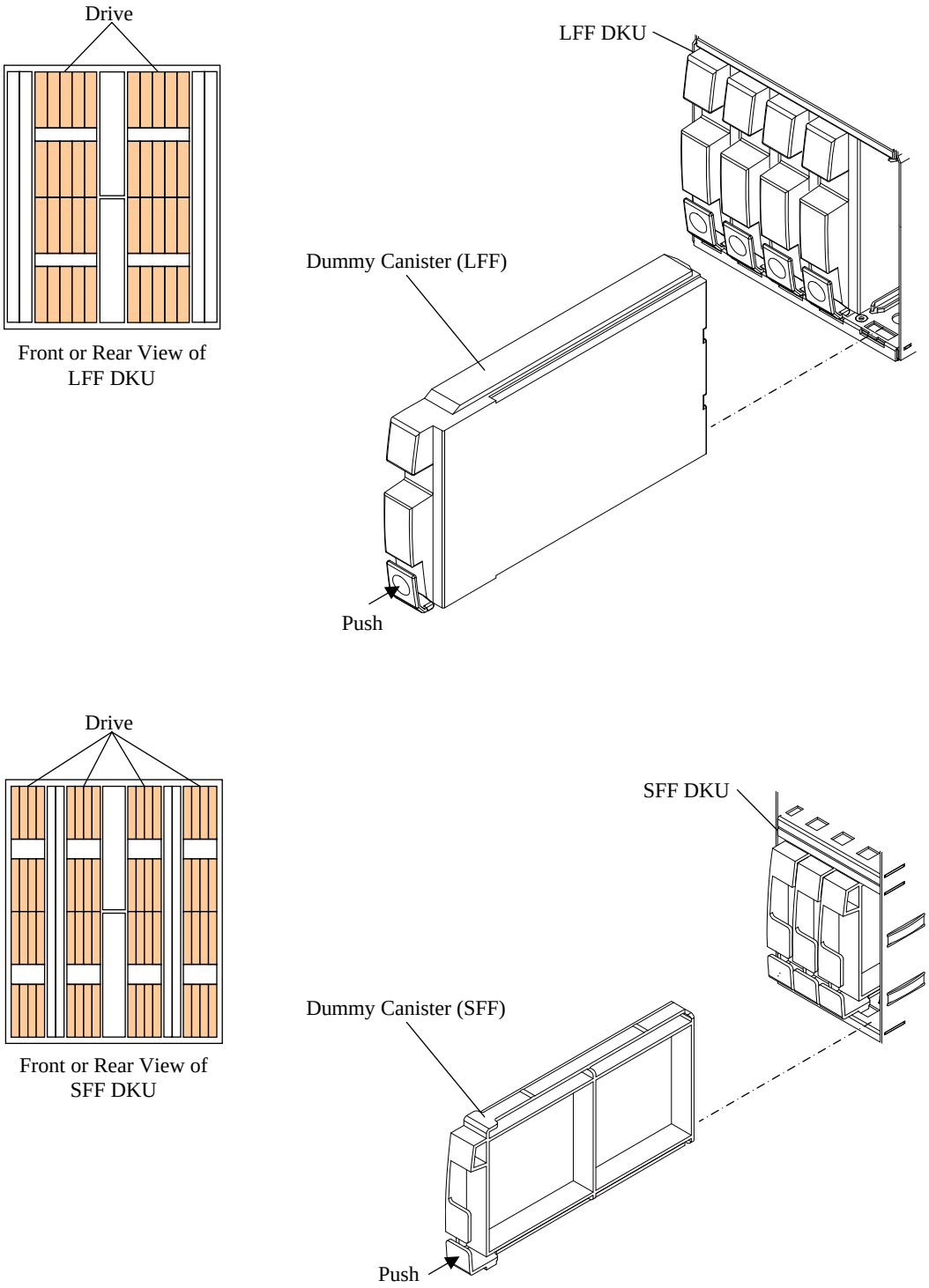
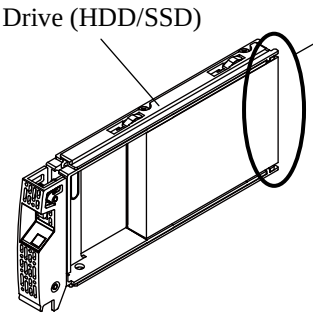


Fig. 3.12.2-8 Removal of Dummy Canister

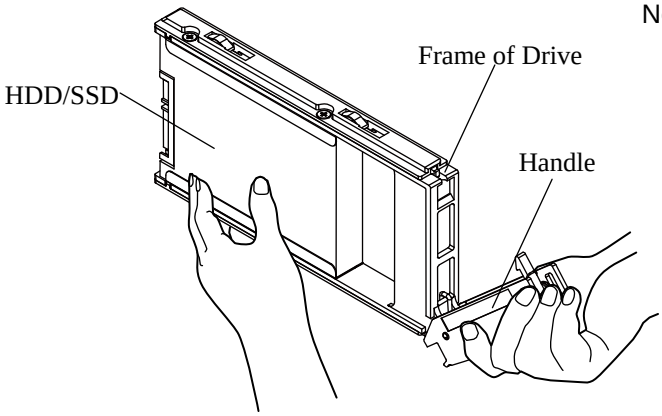
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Check the condition of the drive before installing it.



Note: Check that the main edge connector of the drive (HDD/SSD) has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the drive.

Handling of Drive

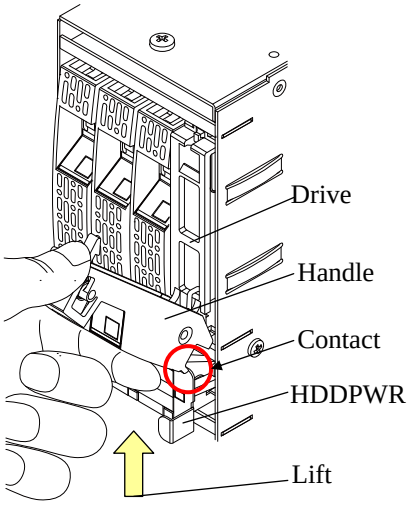


Note on the installation: Do not insert the drive by pushing its frame.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Drive install procedure

Caution:
When two or more HDDs are inserted at the same time (*1), the already operating HDD might have blockade.
Insert HDD one by one at a second (*2) interval.
Don't insert HDD that doesn't define in the configuration.
*1: Able to insert HDDs to both front and rear at the same time.
*2: Interval of time necessary for stabilizing the voltage of back board after an HDD's insertion.



Instruction for the insertion and removal of the 2.5-inch drive:
The upper part of HDDPWR might come in contact with the lower part of the drive, and it becomes an obstruction of the insertion and removal at the time of the 2.5-inch drive insertion and removal. In this case, avoid the HDDPWR by lifting the drive lightly.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d-1 Insert the drive into the HDU holding its handle. (Insert the drive until the claws that are located at the bottom of the handle come in contact with the front side of the HDU.)
d-2 Turn the handle at a stroke by pushing its top with your thumb. (Turn the handle until it latches with the stopper. Do not stop the handle on its way of turning.)

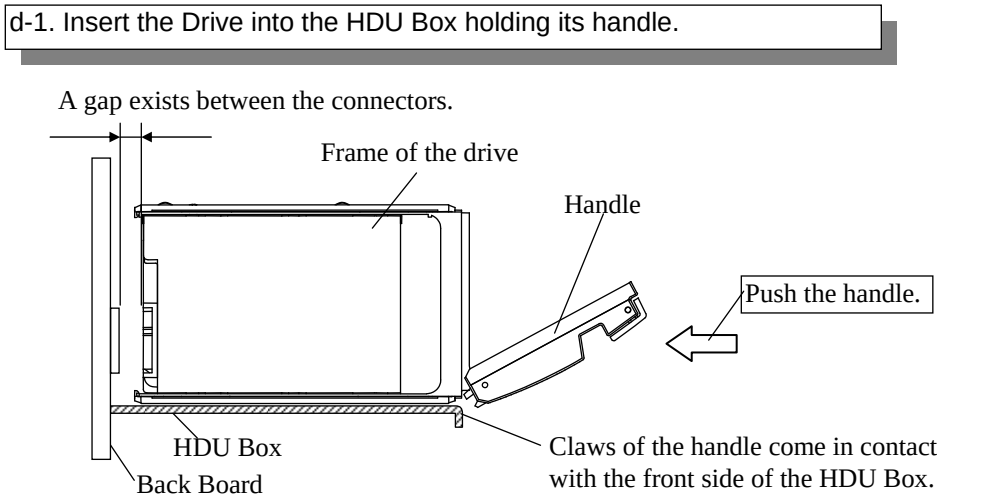


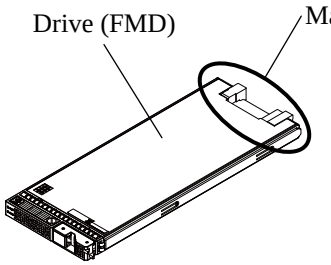
Fig. 3.12.2-9 Method of Installing Drive

e. Close the FAN door, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.2-7.)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

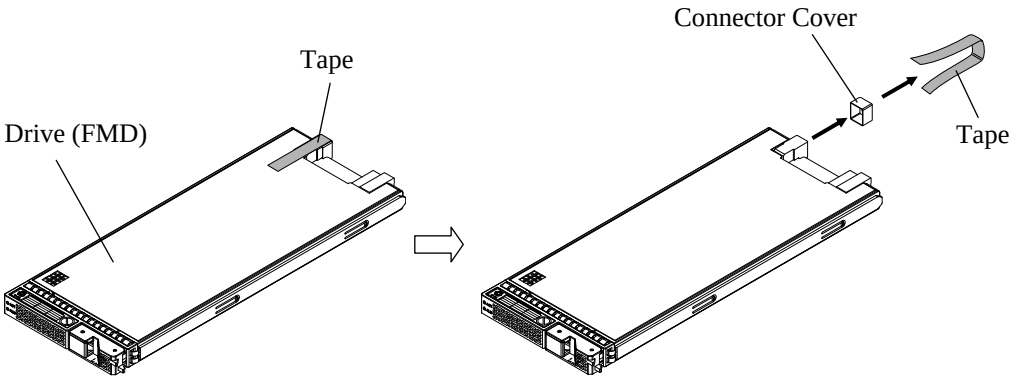
3-2-2 In case of FMD

a. Check the condition of the drive before installing it.



Note: Check that the main edge connector of the drive (FMD) has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the drive.

Note: Be sure to detach the tape and remove the connector cover when installing the FMD. Installing the FMD with the connector cover attached may cause equipment damage or failure.



Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the Dummy FMD from the installing position of a drive.
Release the hook while pressing the lock to the left to pull the Dummy FMD toward you.

c. Open the handle fully and fit the drive in the guide rail and slide it in the direction shown by the arrow not to give a shock.

Note: When handling the drive, hold the rail side because the shield spring is subject to breakage.

d. Push the drive in until it reaches the position where a hook of the handle can be entered into the square hole on a frame.

e. Pull the stopper lightly and close the handle, and then press the stopper to have the lock on.
If the handle is closed in the state where the hook of the handle cannot enter into the square hole, the drive cannot be installed correctly because it runs into the frame of the FBX DKU.

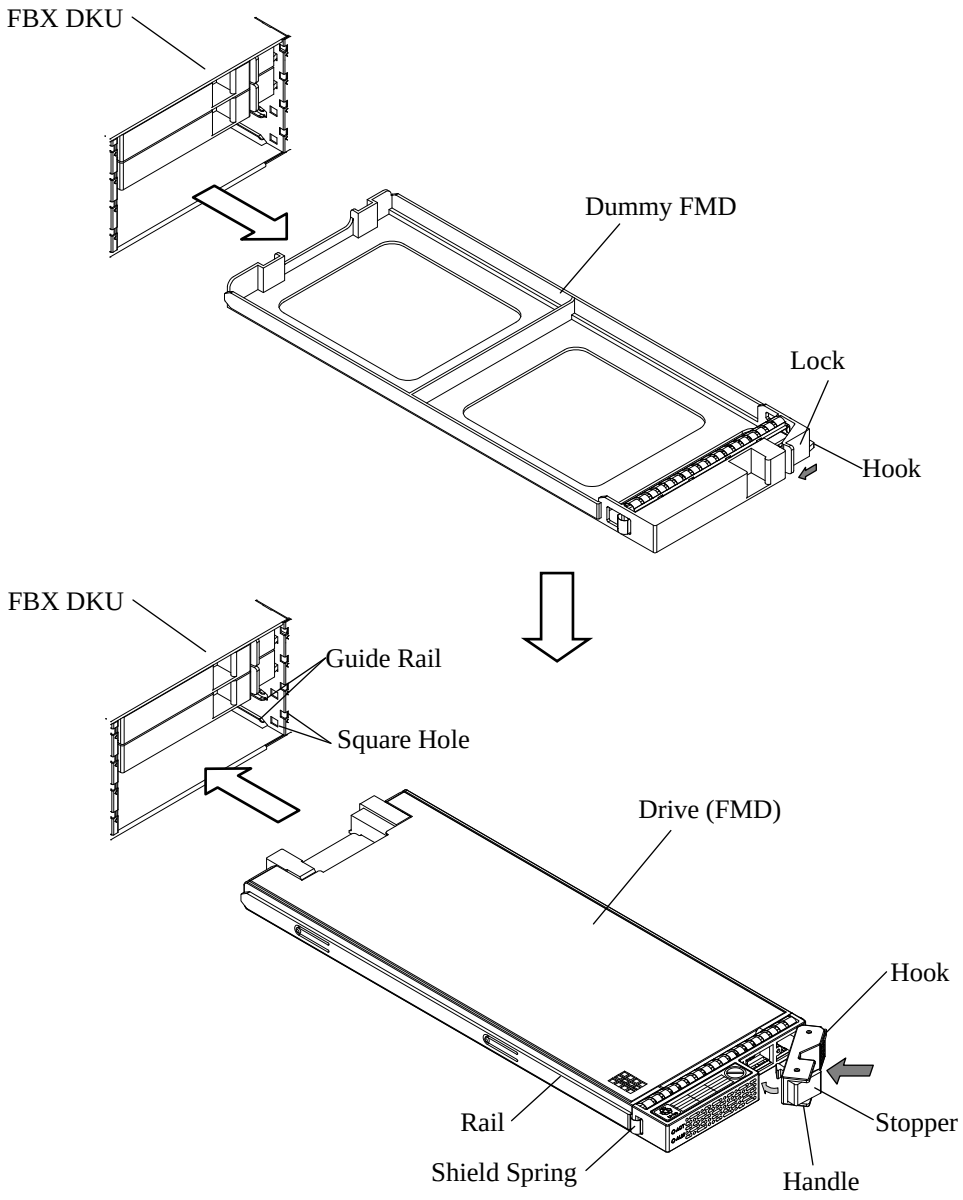
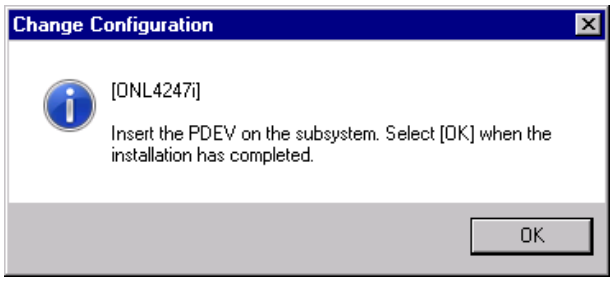


Fig. 3.12.2-10 Installation of Drive (In case of FMD)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. SVP post procedure

(1) <Check that hardware components are installed>
Select (CL) [OK] after making sure that all hardware components are installed correctly in response to “Insert the PDEV on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed.”.



Note: On page INST03-12A-130 (13), it advances to (3)-1 when a Quick Format is selected (CL).

---

(2) <DKU PATH INLINE>
When DKA is installed, “DKU PATH INLINE is now running...” is displayed.

---

(3) <LDEV FORMAT>
“Formatting logical devices...” is displayed when Parity Group is defined.
It goes to (4) when HDDFAN doors of the object are not closed.
It goes to (5) when HDDFAN doors of the object are closed.

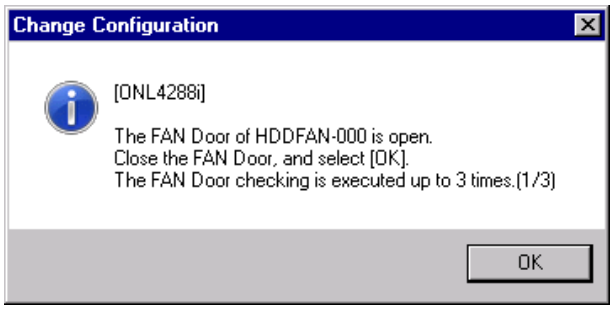
Note: If the SATA drive is included in the format target, SIM = 0x4100XX is output at the end.

---

(3)-1 <QUICK FORMAT>
“Preparing Quick Format logical devices...” is displayed when Parity Group is defined.
It goes to (4) when HDDFAN doors of the object are not closed.
It goes to (5) when HDDFAN doors of the object are closed.

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) <Warning of HDDFAN door open>



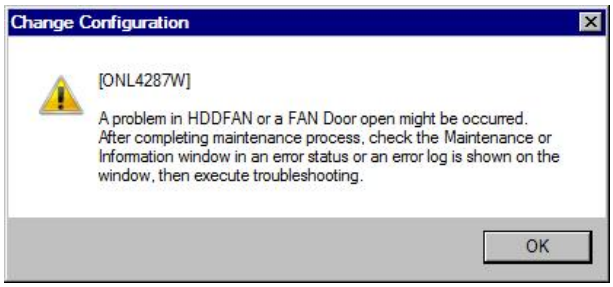
"The FAN Door of HDDFAN-xxx is open. Close the FAN Door, and select [OK]. The FAN Door checking is executed up to 3 times. (n/3)" is displayed.
After the FAN door is closed, select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

It returns to (4) when HDDFAN doors of the object are not closed.
It goes to (5) when HDDFAN doors of the object are closed.

Note: It goes to (4)-1 when it cannot be confirmed that the FAN doors are closed in the three times FAN door check.

---

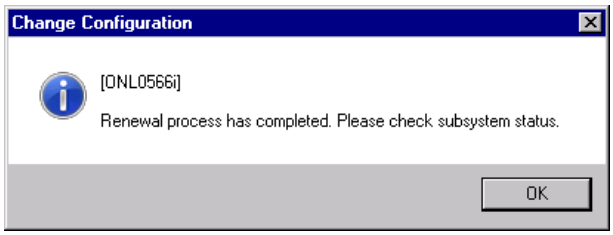
(4)-1



"A problem in HDDFAN or a FAN Door open might be occurred. After completing the maintenance process, check the Maintenance or Information window in an error status or an error log is shown on the window, then execute troubleshooting." is displayed.
Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

---

(5) <End of system update processing>



"Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status." is displayed when recovery processing on all installed components is completed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

---

(5)-1 <QUICK FORMAT>

Refer to the logical device window in the "Maintenance" window to check that the Quick Format is in progress. (SVP03-280 through 370)

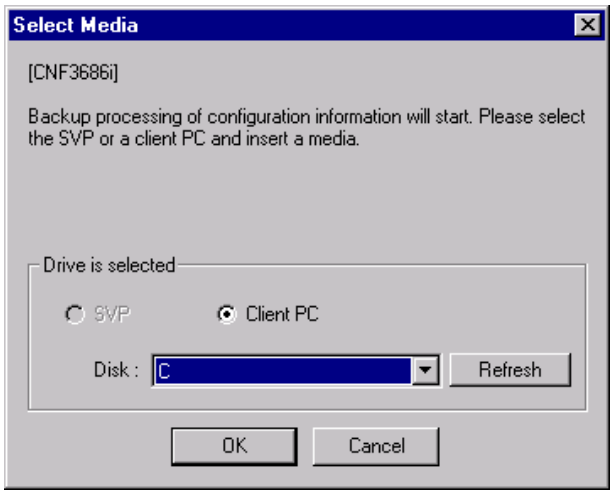
Note: It is necessary to check only if you select the Quick Format in INST03-12A-130 Step (13)-1.

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(6)

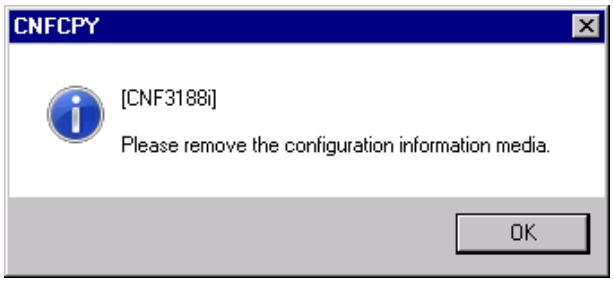
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



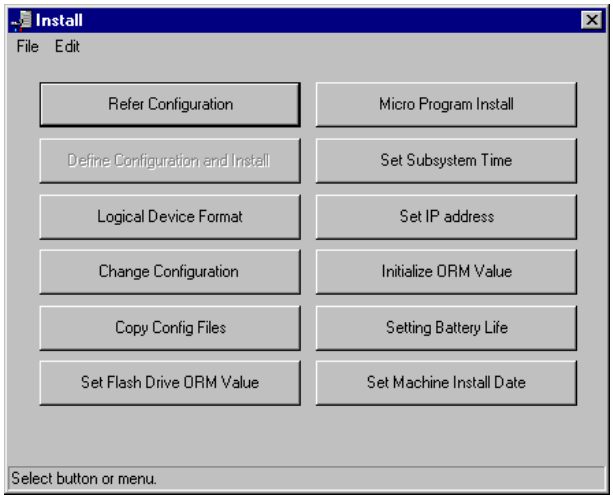
(7)

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



(8)

After the procedure is completed, return to ‘Install’.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(9) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the work table (INST02-50) and perform rest of the works.

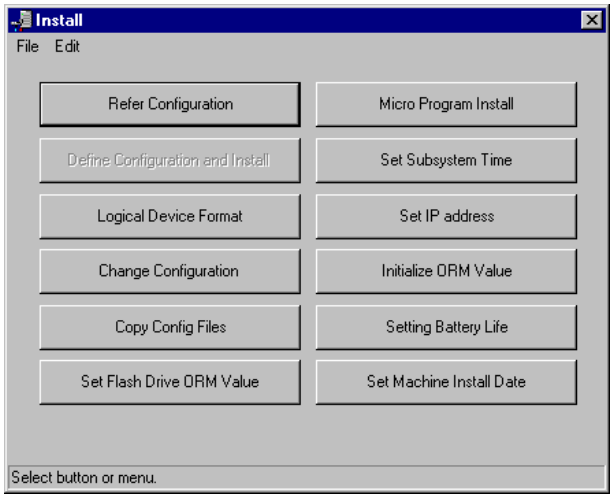
Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.3 When performing addition of the DKA, ESW and Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-DKA/ESW/MDEXC)

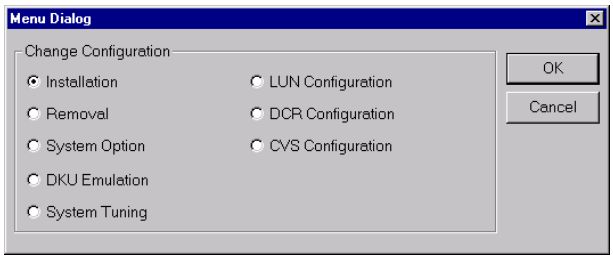
1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

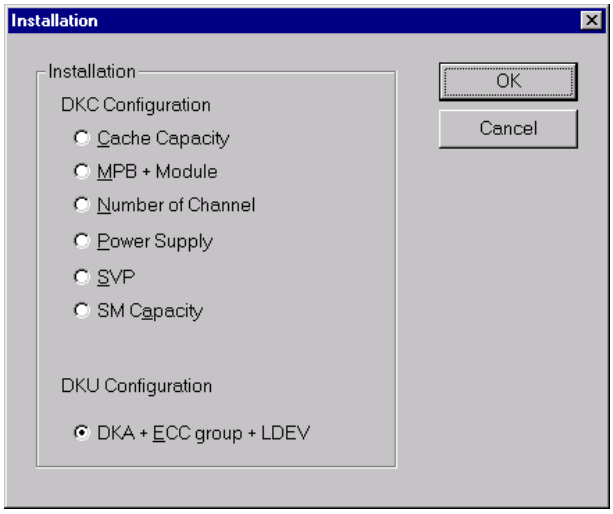
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Installation] in the "Menu Dialog" dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



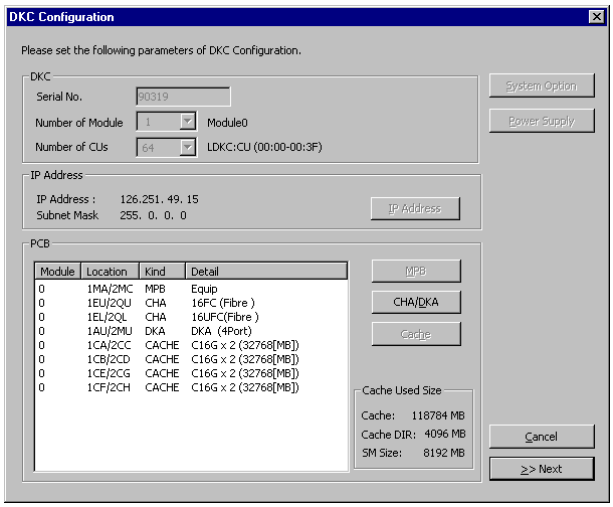
(4) <Select a changed part>
Select (CL) [DKA + ECC group + LDEV], and select (CL) [OK].



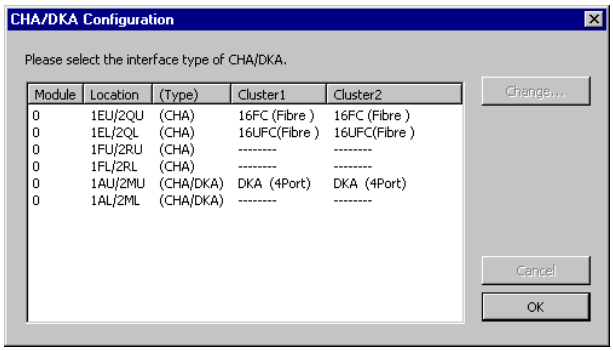
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) <Update Configuration Information>
Select (CL) [CHA/DKA] in the 'DKC Configuration' screen.
Go to Step (6).

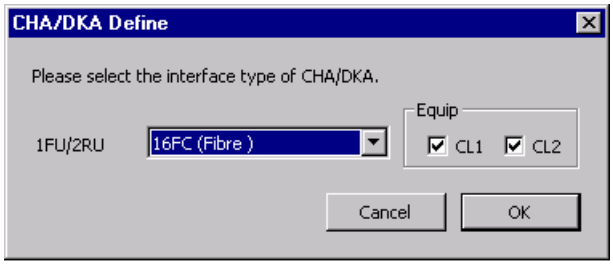
After confirming input items, select (CL) the [>>Next] button.
Go to Step (7).
In the case of selecting (CL) [Cancel], this operation procedure terminates



(6) <Setting DKA>
Define the DKA in the 'CHA/DKA Configuration' screen. Select (CL) the location to be added, and then select (CL) the [Change...].
Go to Step (6)-1.
After confirming input items, select (CL) the [OK] button.
Go back to Step (5).

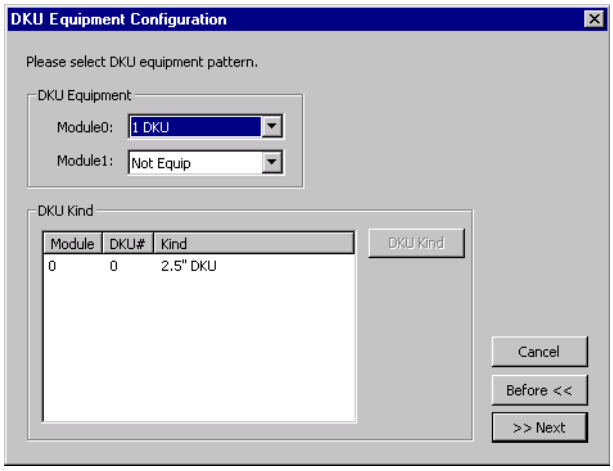


(6)-1 <Select DKA>
Define the DKA in the 'CHA/DKA Define' screen. After setting, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (6).



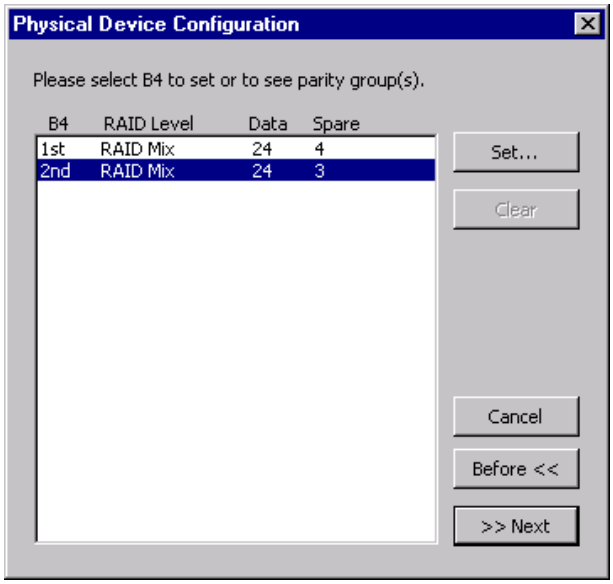
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) <DKU Equipment Configuration screen>
Select (CL) [>>Next] in the 'DKU Equipment configuration' screen.
Go to Step (8).



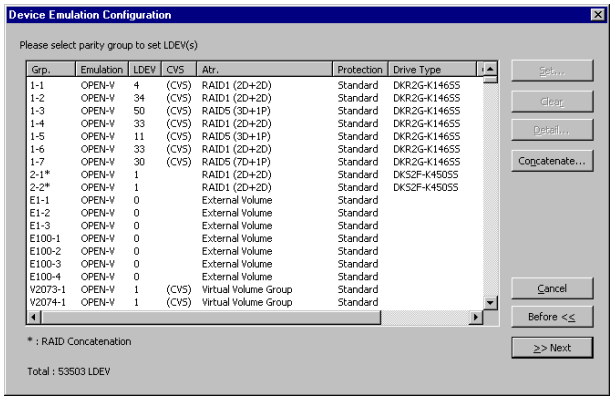
(8) <Change Drive Configuration Information>
Select (CL) [>>Next] in the 'Physical Device Configuration' screen. Go to Step (9).

Selecting (CL) [Before<<] returns to Step (7).



(9) <Define Device Emulation>
Select (CL) [>>Next] in the 'Device Emulation Configuration' screen. Go to Step (10).

Selecting (CL) [Before<<] returns you to the previous screen.

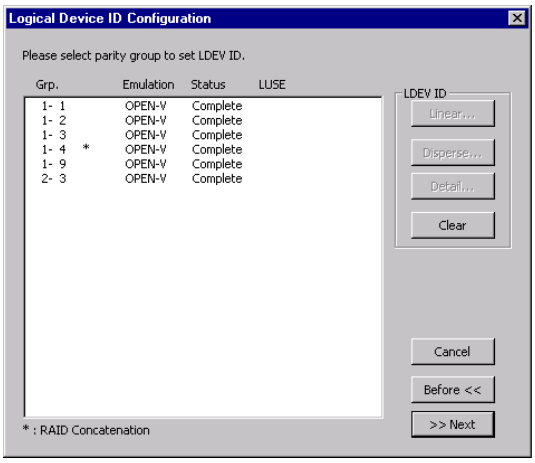


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10) <Define LDEV ID>

Select (CL) [>>Next] in the 'Logical Device ID Configuration' screen.

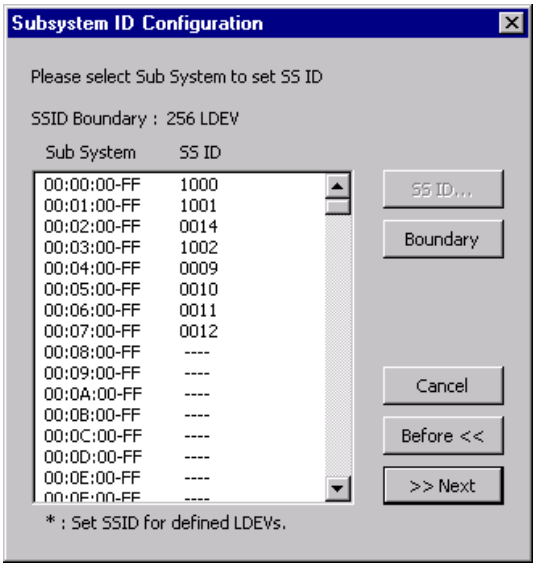
Go to Step (11).



(11) <Define Subsystem ID>

Select (CL) [>>Next] in the 'Subsystem ID Configuration' screen.

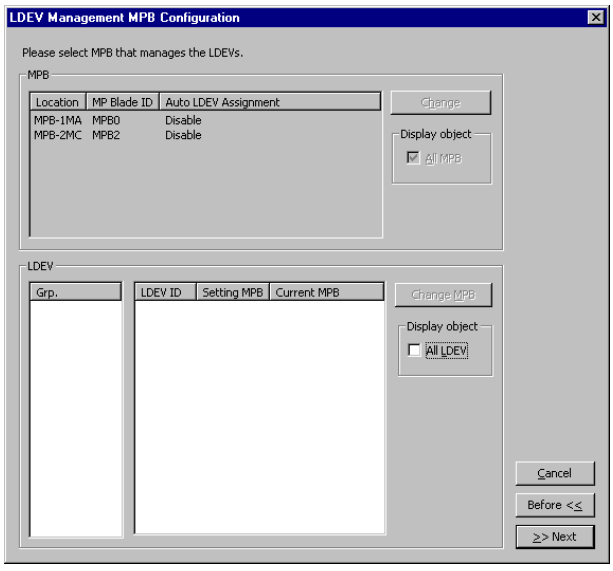
Go to Step (12).



(12) <Define Management MPB>

Select (CL) [>>Next] in the 'LDEV Management MPB Configuration' screen.

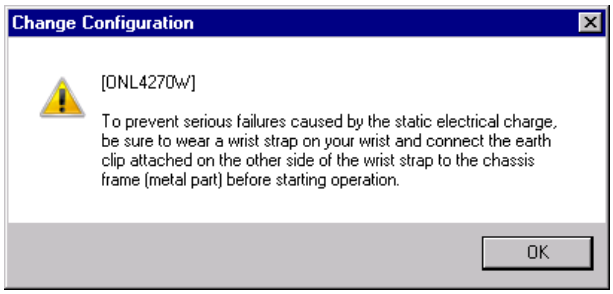
Go to Step (13).



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

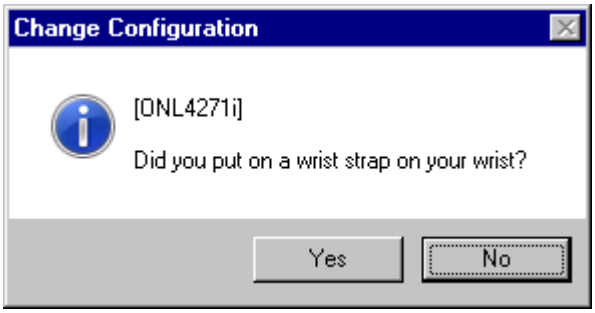
(13) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to “To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.”.



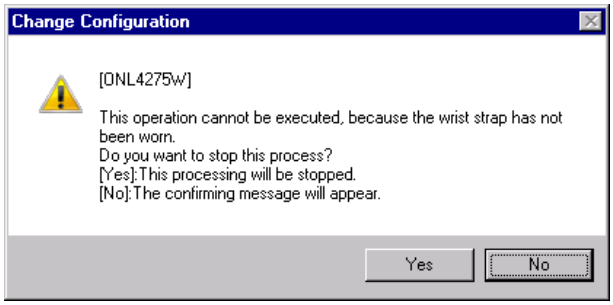
(13)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, “Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?”.
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (13)-2.



(13)-2

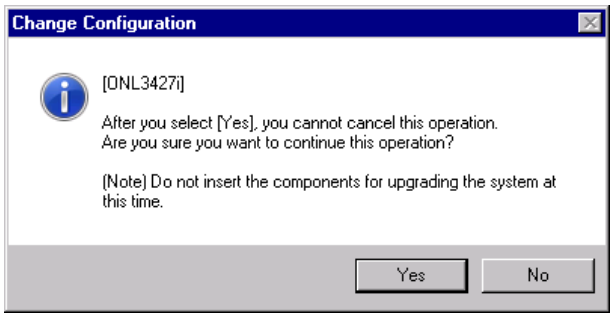
In response to a message, “This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear.”
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-12B-10.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (13).



Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(14) <Start installation>

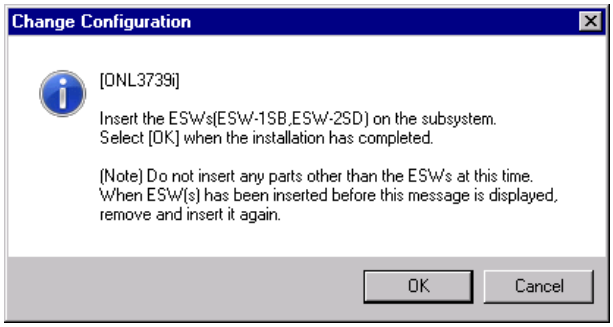
Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not insert the components for upgrading the system at this time.”.



When [No] is selected (CL), returns to INST03-12B-10 step (2).

(15) <Perform ESW hardware installation>

“Insert the ESWs(ESW-nnn,ESW-nnn) on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed. (Note) Do not insert any parts other than the ESWs at this time. When ESW(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.” is displayed, when ESW install is required.



- When a message is displayed, perform the install hardware components according to the ESW hardware installation procedure. When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be installed, install it together with the ESW.
- When a message is not displayed, go to step “4. SVP pre procedure (Disk Adapter Addition)”.

Note: Do not press the [OK] button by mistake before installing the part(s) to be added in the subsystem.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter

Installation Condition

The PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW) is an indispensable option that is to be installed when the subsystem configuration is one of the following.

In case of DKC-0

① Addition of the first set (1SA/2SC)
- Indispensable option

② Addition of the second set (1SB/2SD)
- When the high performance model is selected
- When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) or the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

In case of DKC-1

① Addition of the first set (1SE/2SG)
- Indispensable option

② Addition of the second set (1SF/2SH)
- When the high performance model is selected
- When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) or the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

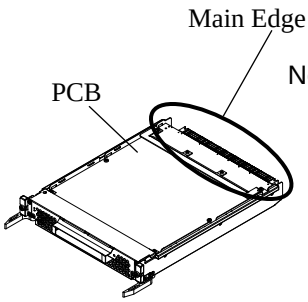
For the twin DKC model, the ESWs that are installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be the same in number.
- When ESWs are installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0, ESWs should be installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1 even if it fails to meet the installation requirements.
- When ESWs are installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1, ESWs should be installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 even if it fails to meet the installation requirements.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-1 Insertion of ESW PCB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates. (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

b. Insert the ESW PCBs to the DKC and fasten the screws.



Note: 1. Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)

2. When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.12.3-1 Location of the ESW PCB

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Basic	1SA	2SC	ESW-1SA	ESW-2SC	
	Option 1	1SB	2SD	ESW-1SB	ESW-2SD	
DKC-1	Basic	1SE	2SG	ESW-1SE	ESW-2SG	
	Option 1	1SF	2SH	ESW-1SF	ESW-2SH	

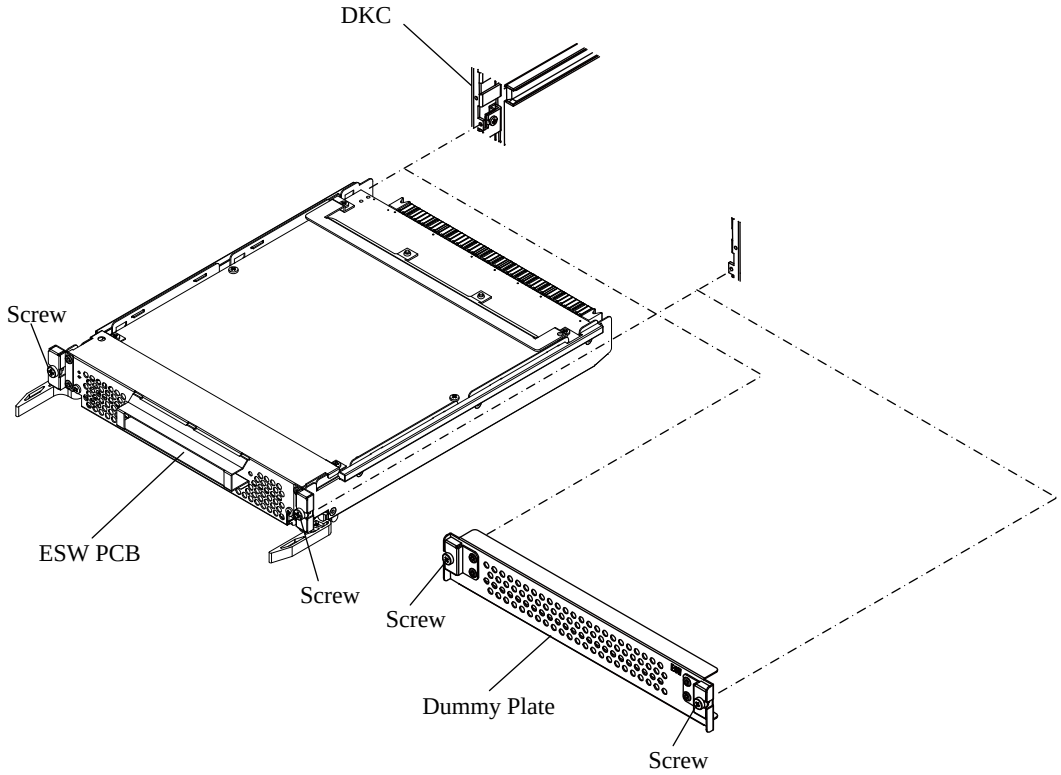


Fig. 3.12.3-1 Insertion of ESW PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-2 Storage of Dummy Plates (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY, and tighten them with the four screws.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

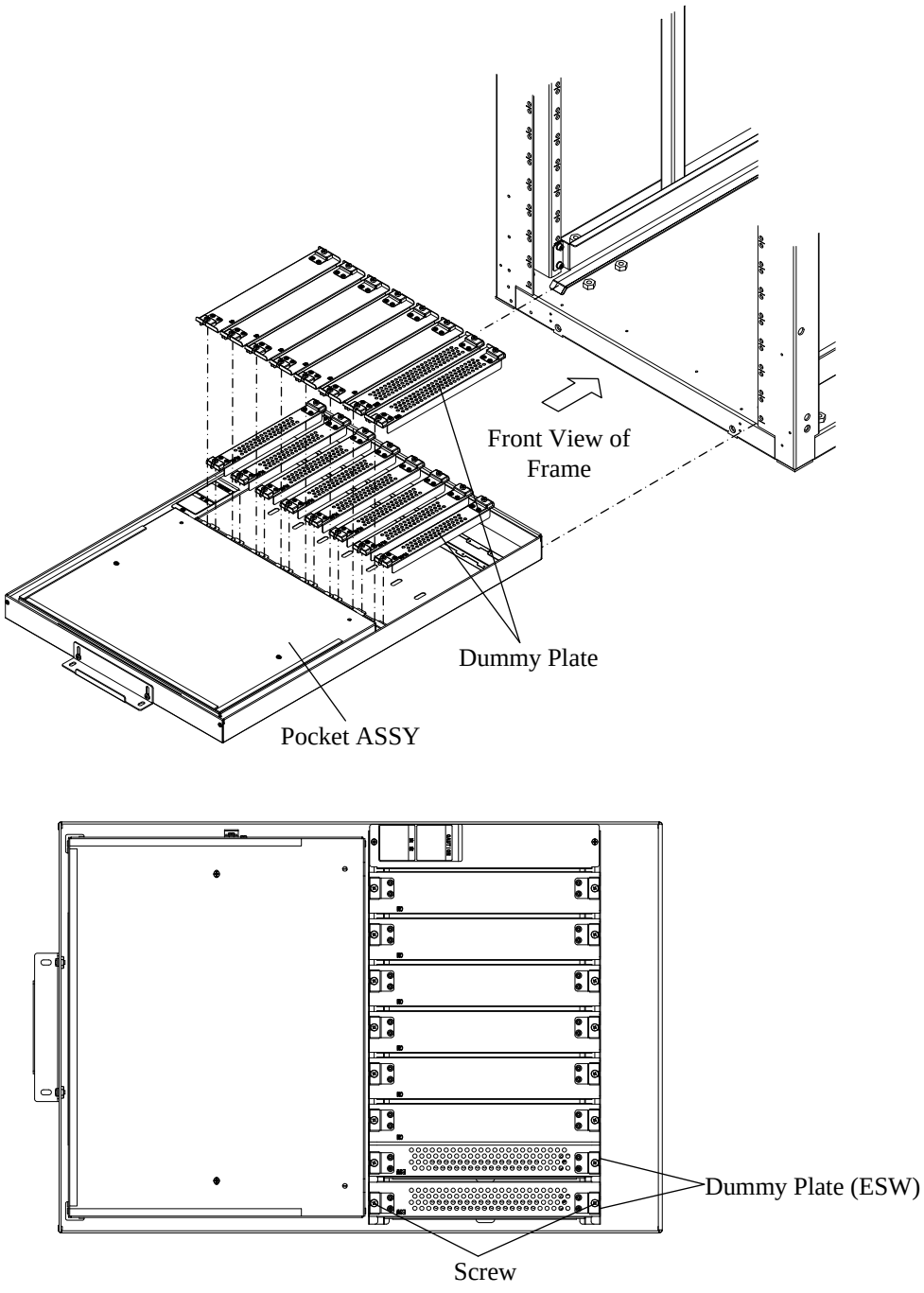


Fig. 3.12.3-2 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-3 Attachment of the nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

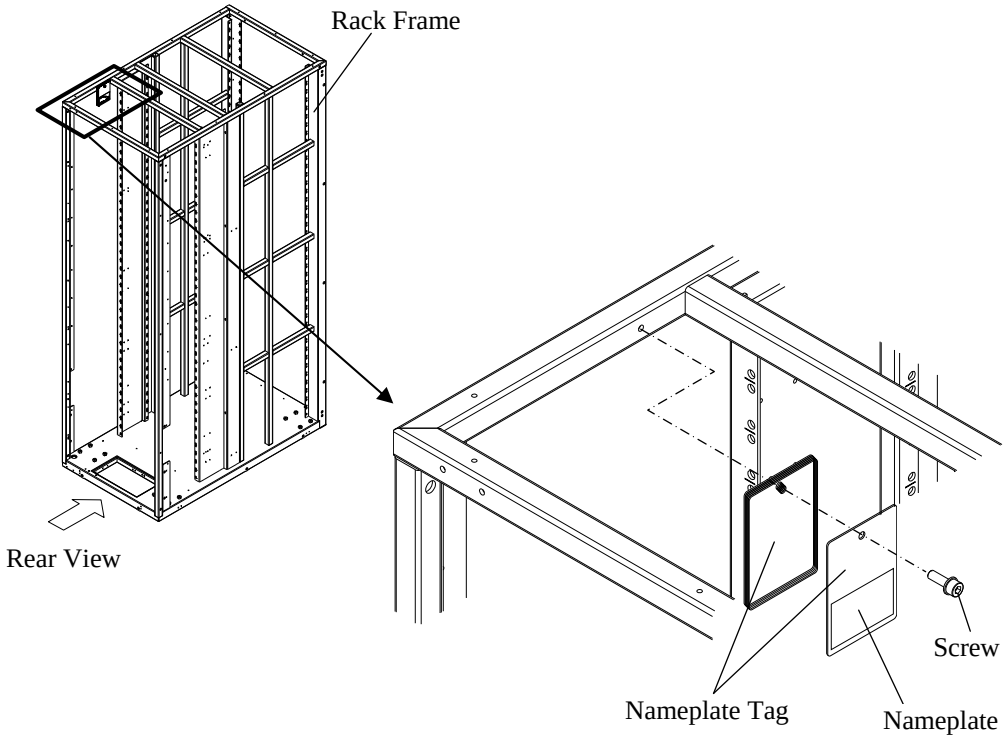


Fig. 3.12.3-3 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Installation Procedure of Inter-Controller Connecting Kit

Installation Condition

Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be added under the following conditions.

- When the ESW is installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 and the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1.

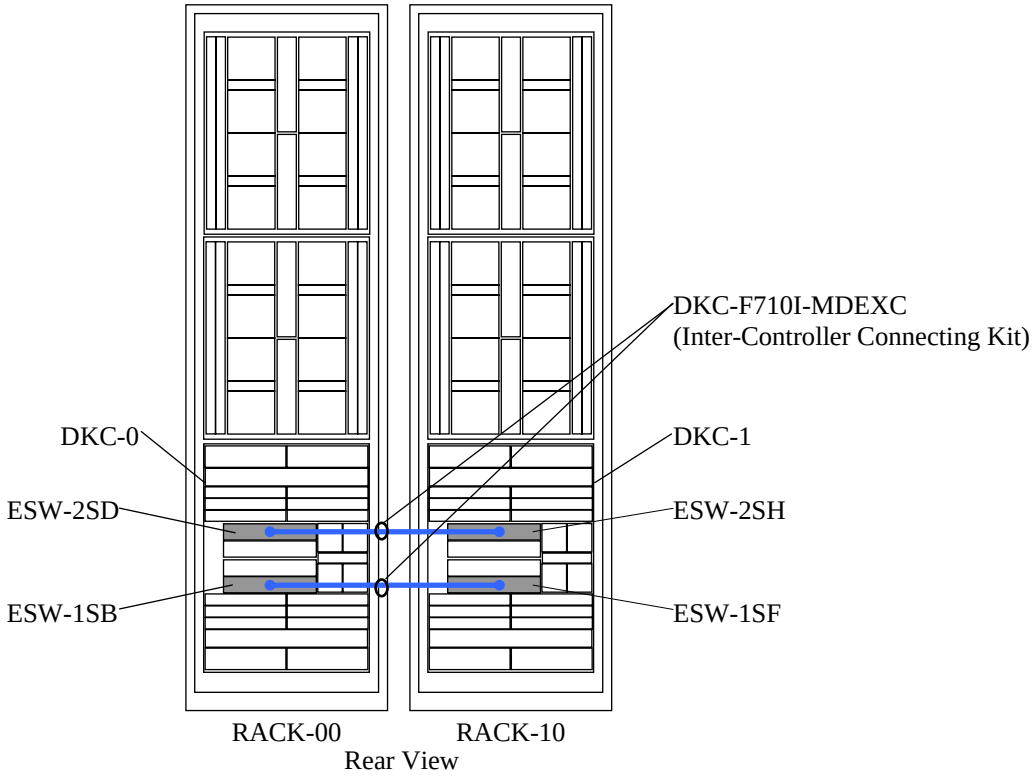
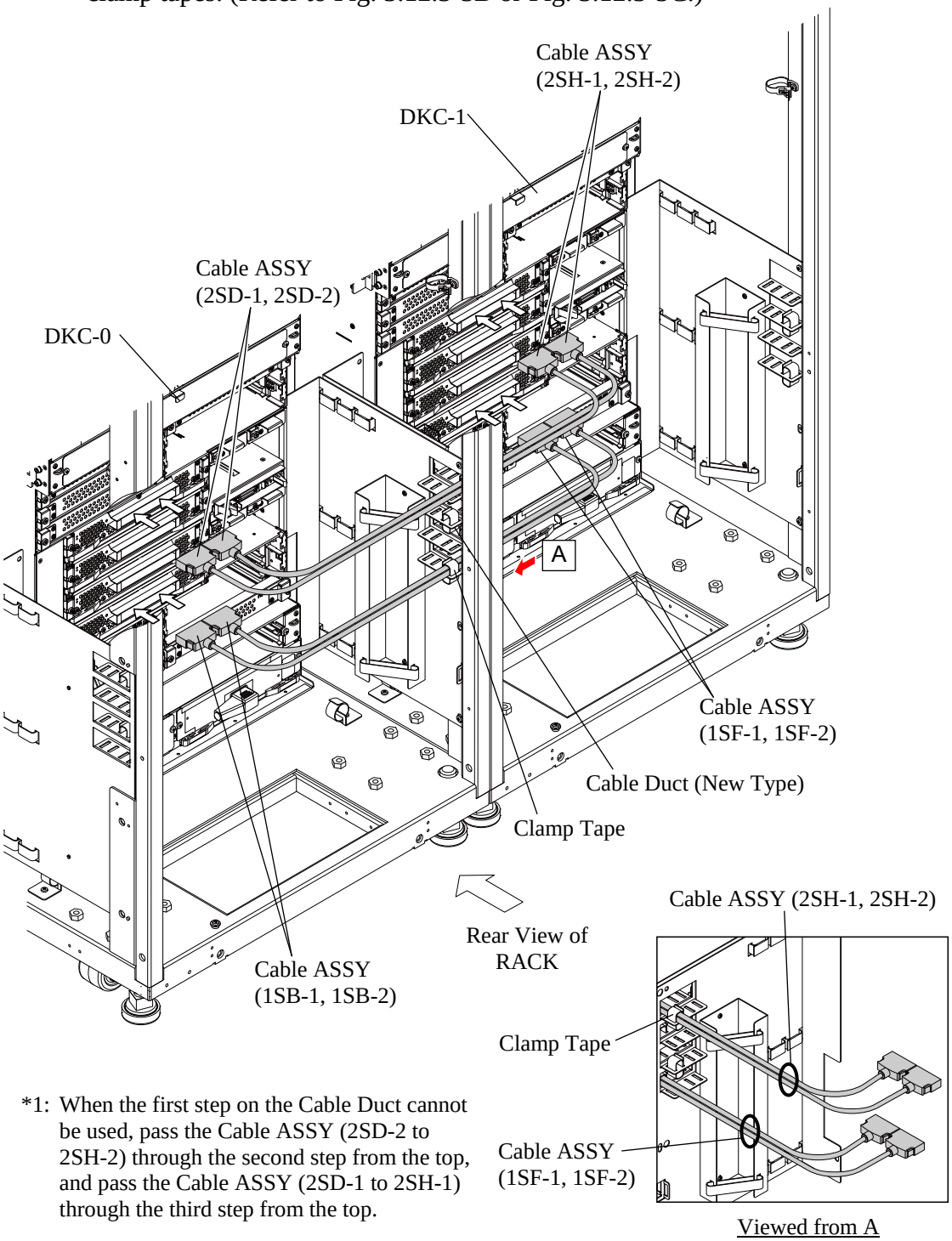


Fig. 3.12.3-3A Mounting Position of Cable

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-1 When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) is required to install, install the cable ASSY.
When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) is not required to install, go to the procedure 4. SVP pre procedure (Disk Adapter Addition).

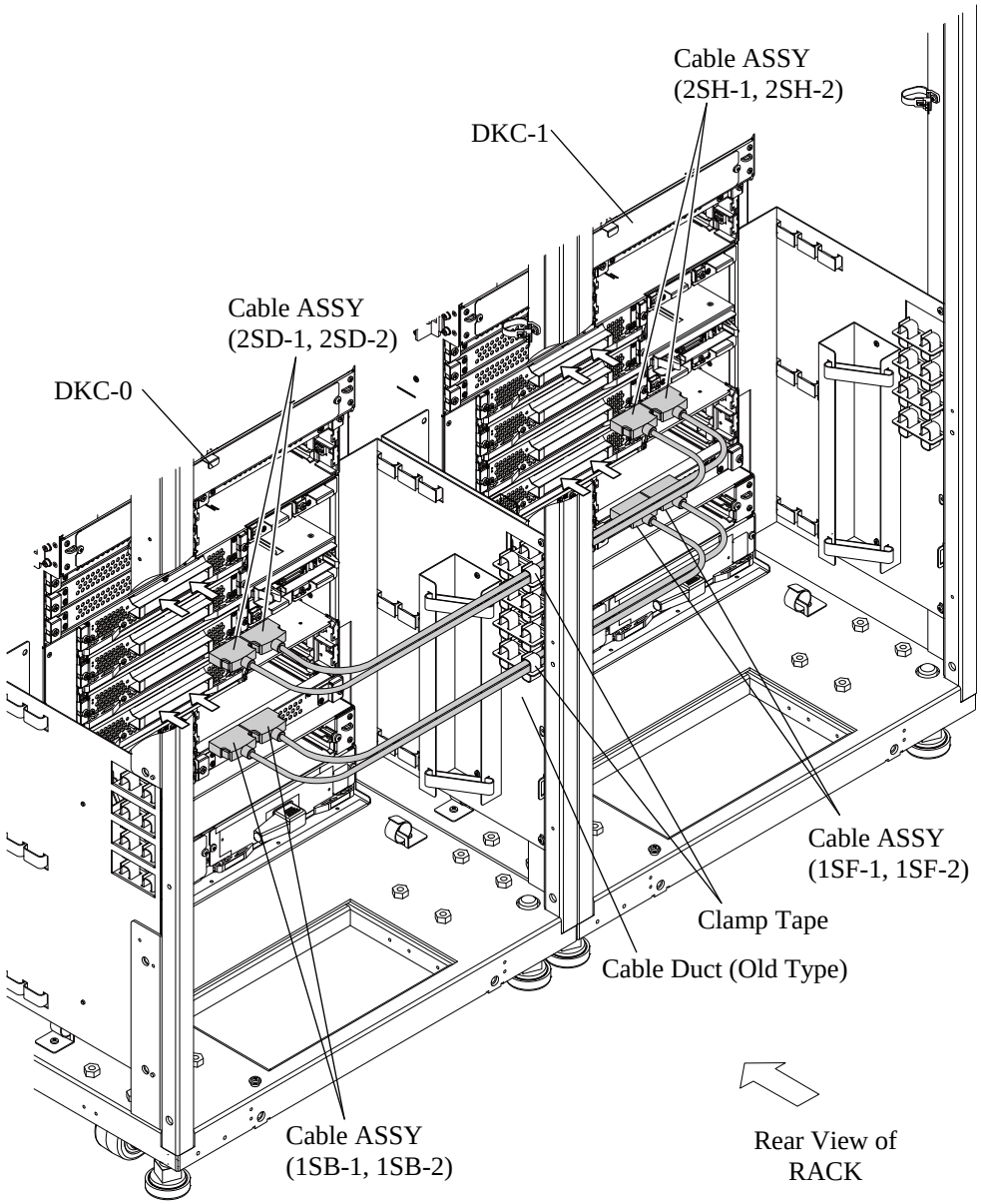
a. Wire the four Cable ASSYs to the rear side of the RACK, and fix them with the two or four clamp tapes. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.3-3B or Fig. 3.12.3-3C.)



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) through the second step from the top, and pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) through the third step from the top.

Fig. 3.12.3-3B Installation of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, New Type)

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) through the second step from the top, and pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) through the third step from the top.

Fig. 3.12.3-3C Installation of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, Old Type)

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SB and 2SD) of the DKC-0, and connect the cables (1SB-1, 1SB-2, 2SD-1 and 2SD-2).
c. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SF and 2SH) of the DKC-1, and connect the cables (1SF-1, 1SF-2, 2SH-1 and 2SH-2).

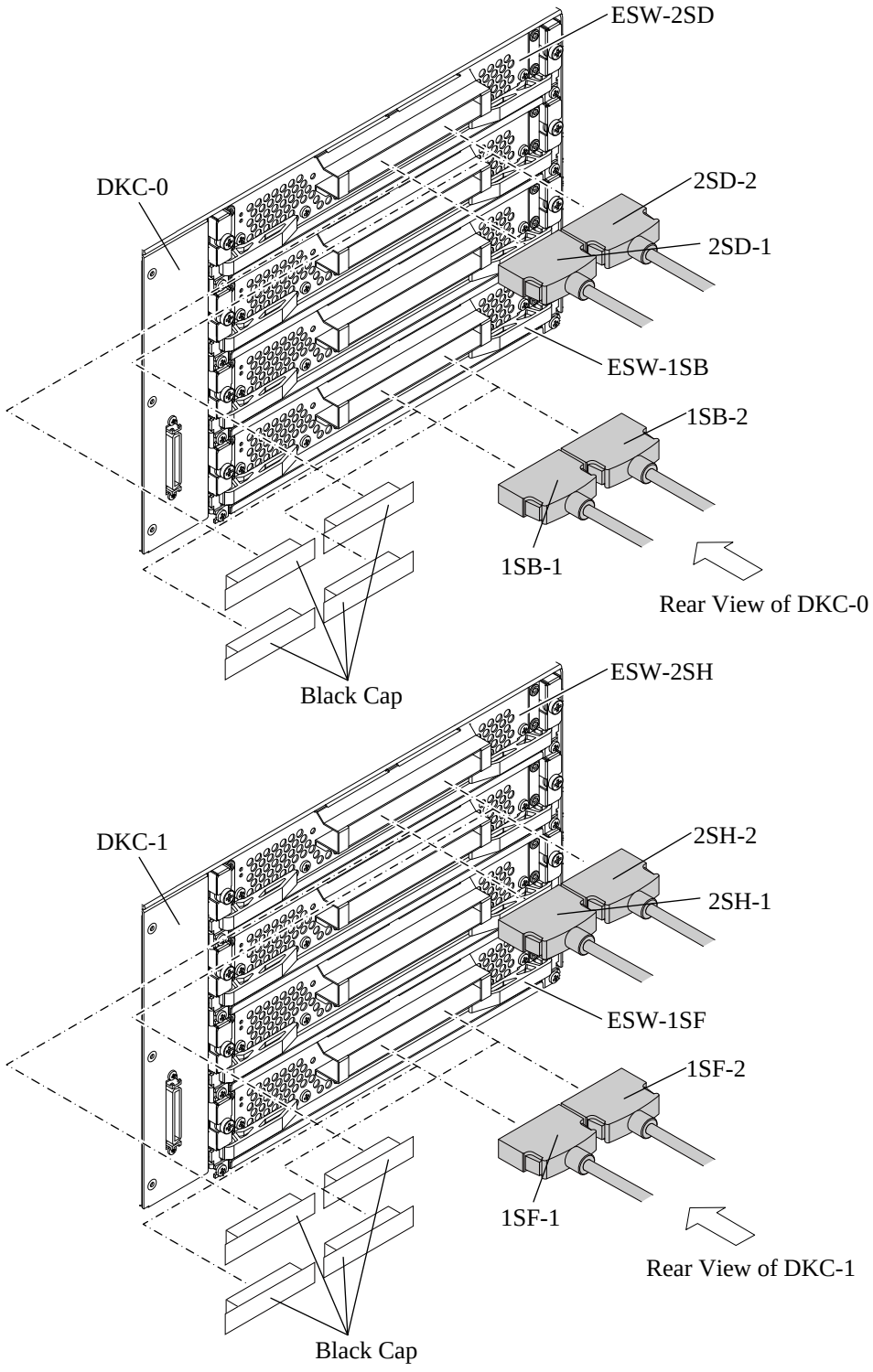


Fig. 3.12.3-3D Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Attachment of Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

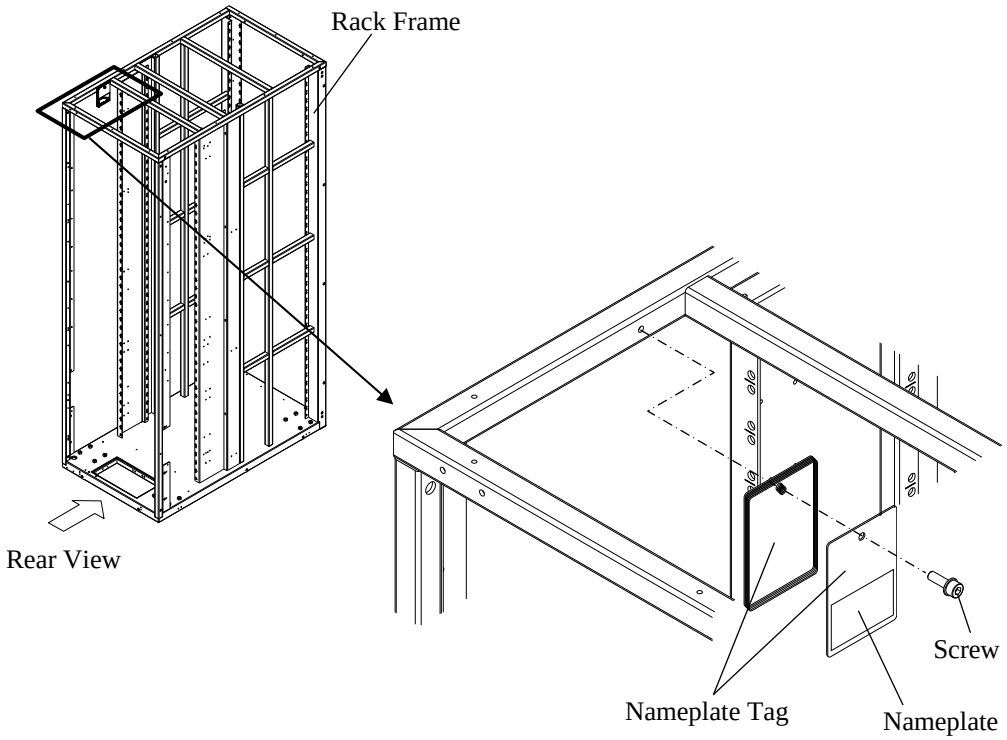
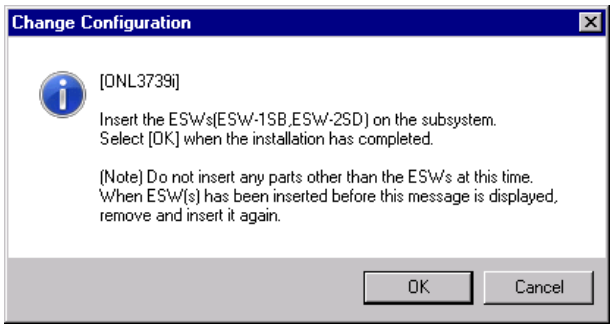


Fig. 3.12.3-3E Attachment of Nameplate

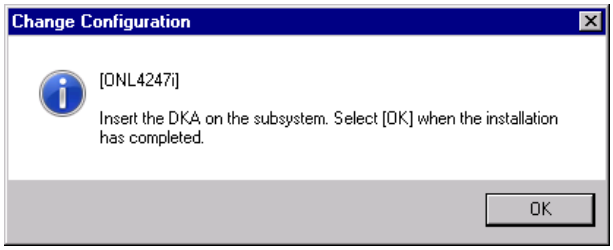
Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. SVP pre procedure (Disk Adapter Addition)

(1) <Check that hardware components are installed>
After installation of ESW is completed, selected (CL) [OK] in response to “Insert the ESWs(ESW-nnn,ESW-nnn) on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed. (Note) Do not insert any parts other than the ESWs at this time. When ESW(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.”.



(2) <Check that hardware components are installed>
At this point refrain from pressing the [OK] button.
“Insert the DKA on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed.” is displayed.



Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Installation Procedure of Disk Adapter

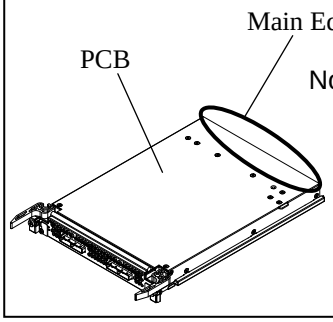
Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

5-1 Insertion of the PCBs

a. If the dummy plates are installed in the installation location, loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates. Refer to the Table 3.12.3-2 and Fig. 3.12.3-4.
If not, go to step b.

Note: Remove the dummy plate just before installing the PCB.
If the dummy plate is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

b. Insert the PCBs to the correct locations in the DKC and fasten the screw.



Note:
- Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)
- When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.12.3-2 Inserting Location

DKC	Addition No.	Location No.		Number of DKAs set through the SVP		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2			
DKC-0	Basic	DKA-1AU	DKA-2MU	2	4	
	Option 1	DKA-1AL	DKA-2ML	—		
DKC-1	Basic	DKA-1LU	DKA-2XU	2	4	
	Option 1	DKA-1LL	DKA-2XL	—		

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

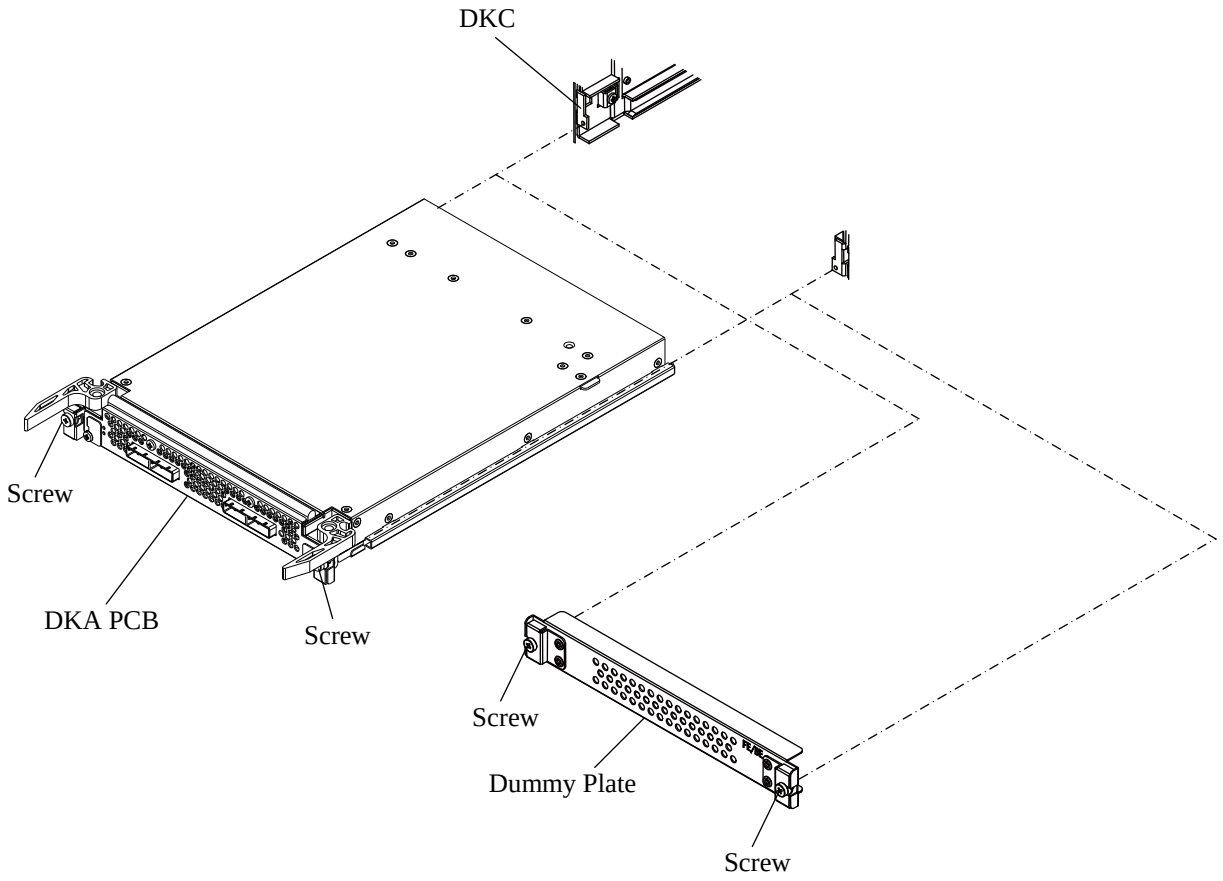
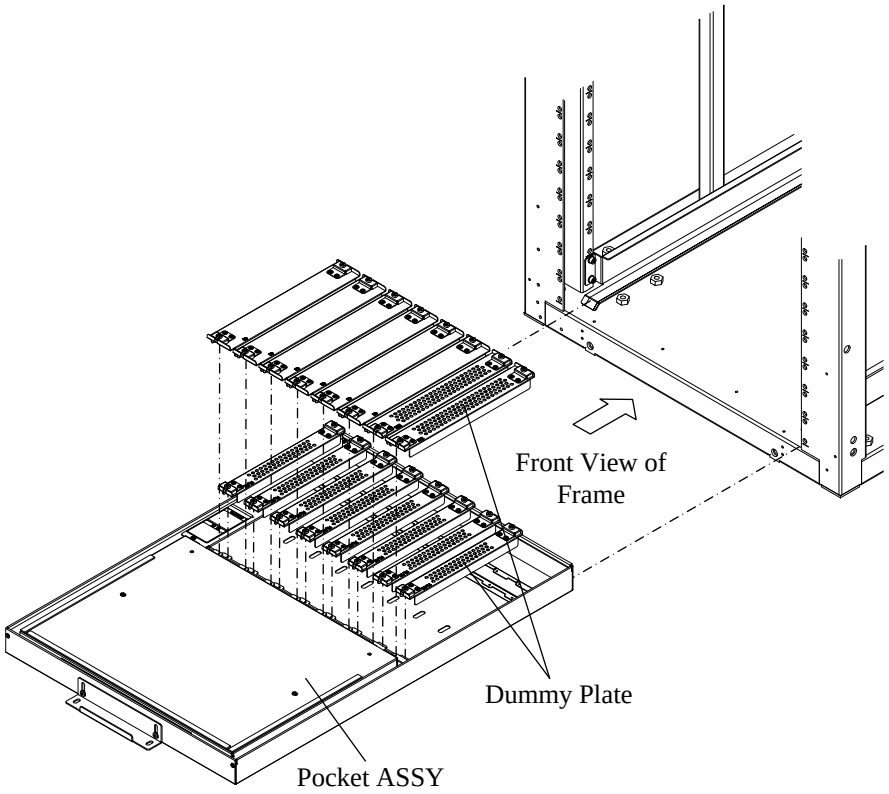


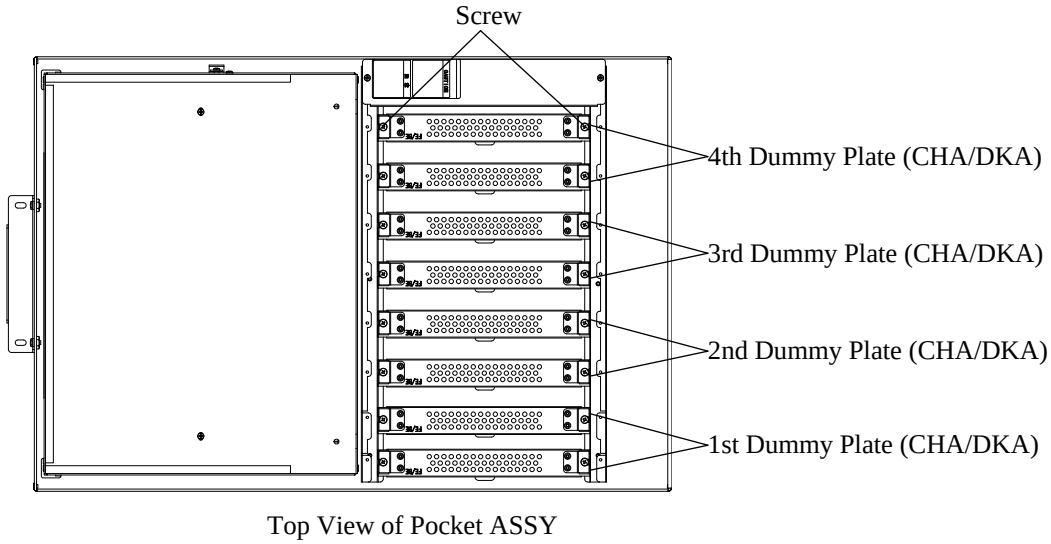
Fig. 3.12.3-4 Insertion of PCB

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-2 Storage of Dummy Plates (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY, and tighten them with the four screws.
   When dummy plates are installed in the upper part, remove the upper dummy plates once, install the lower dummy plates, and then install the upper dummy plates again.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 3.12.3-5 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-3 Connection of cables

In the case of Basic in DKC-0

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

a. Remove the caps from the DEV interface cables.
b. Connect the cables to the DKA PCBs in the DKC-0 after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

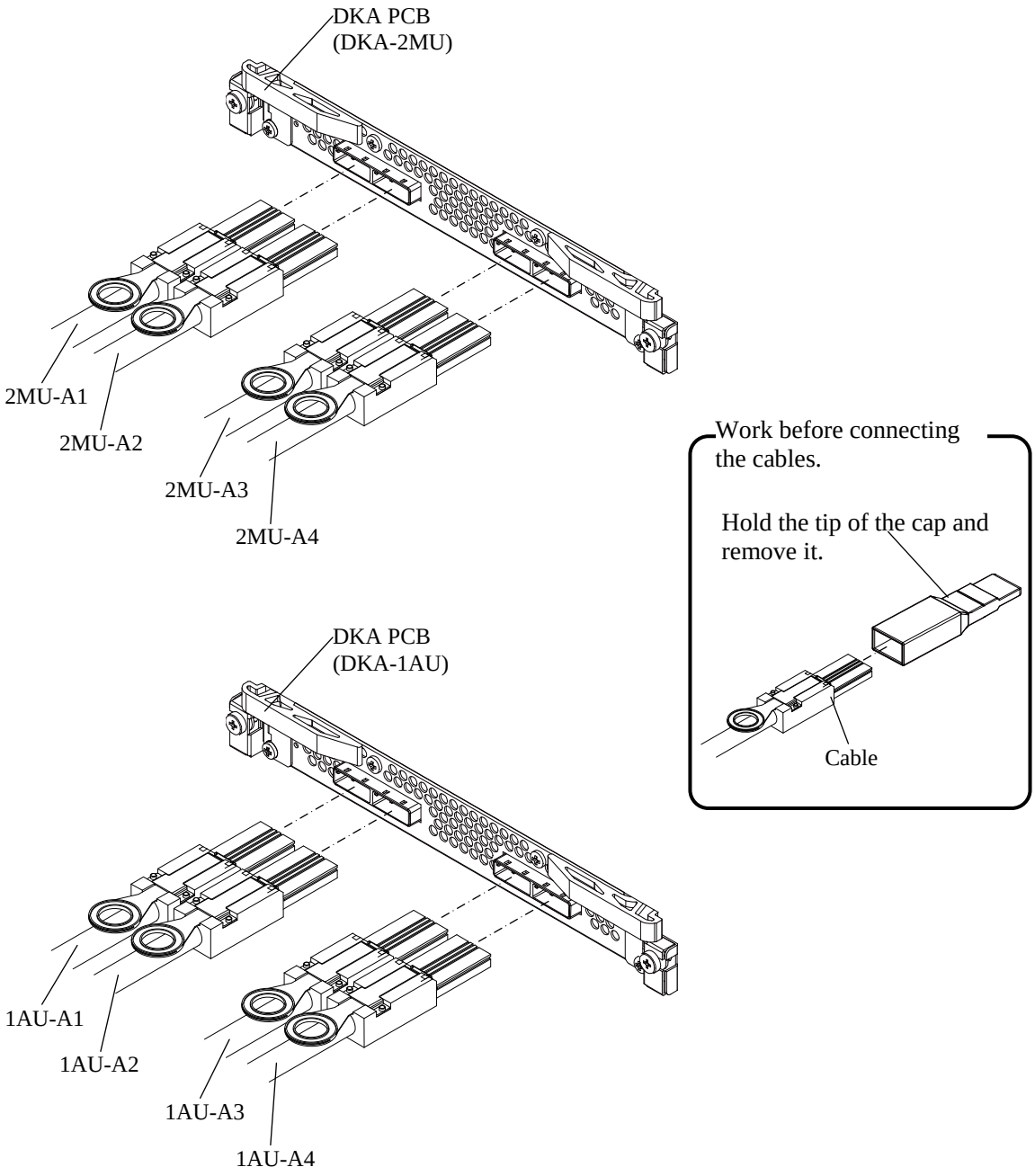


Fig.3.12.3-6 Connection of cable (Basic in DKC-0)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of Option 1 in DKC-0

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

a. Remove the caps from the DEV interface cables.
b. Connect the cables to the DKA PCBs in the DKC-0 after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

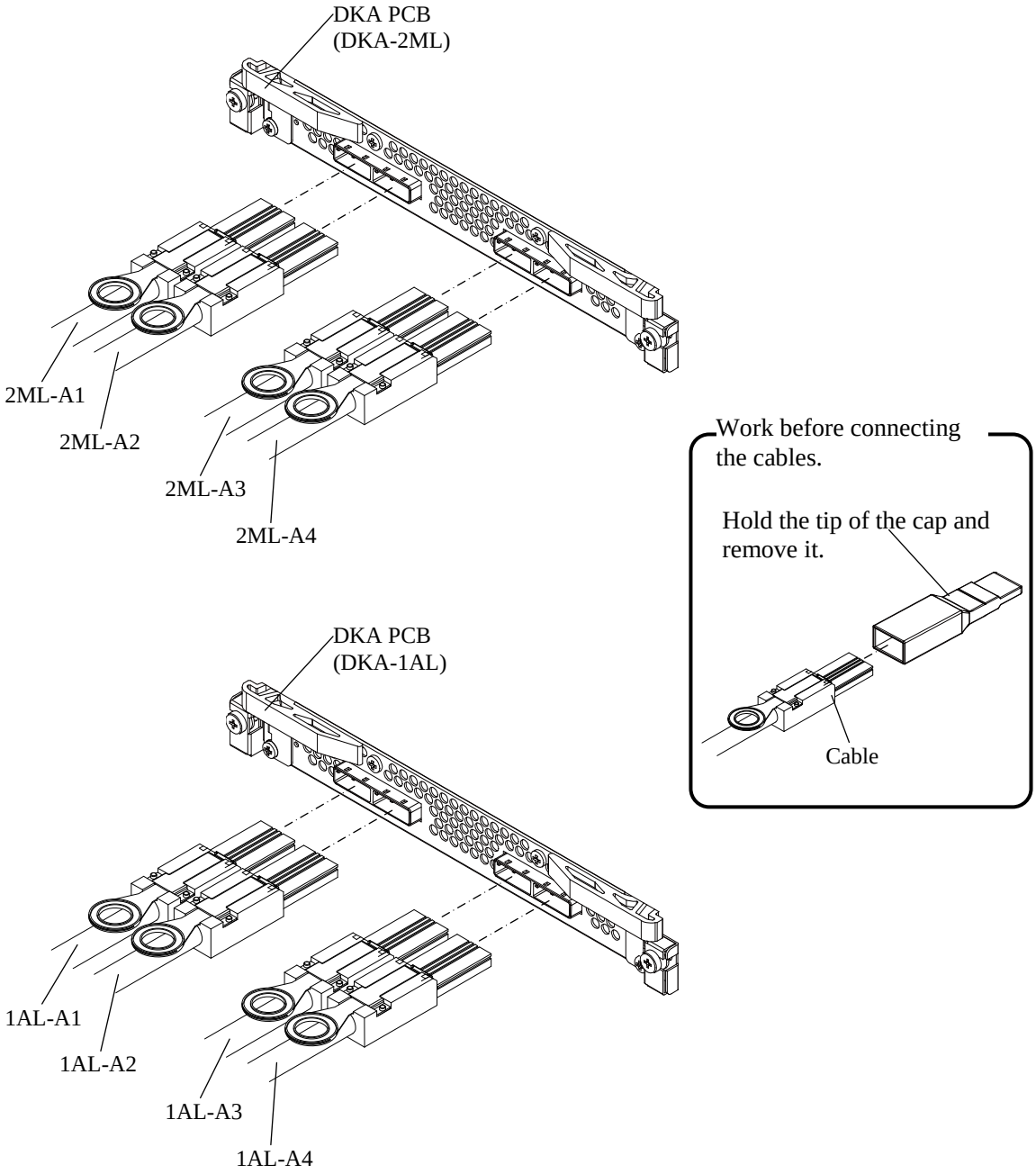


Fig.3.12.3-7 Connection of cable (Option 1 in DKC-0)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of Basic in DKC-1

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

a. Remove the caps from the DEV interface cables.
b. Connect the cables to the DKA PCBs in the DKC-1 after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

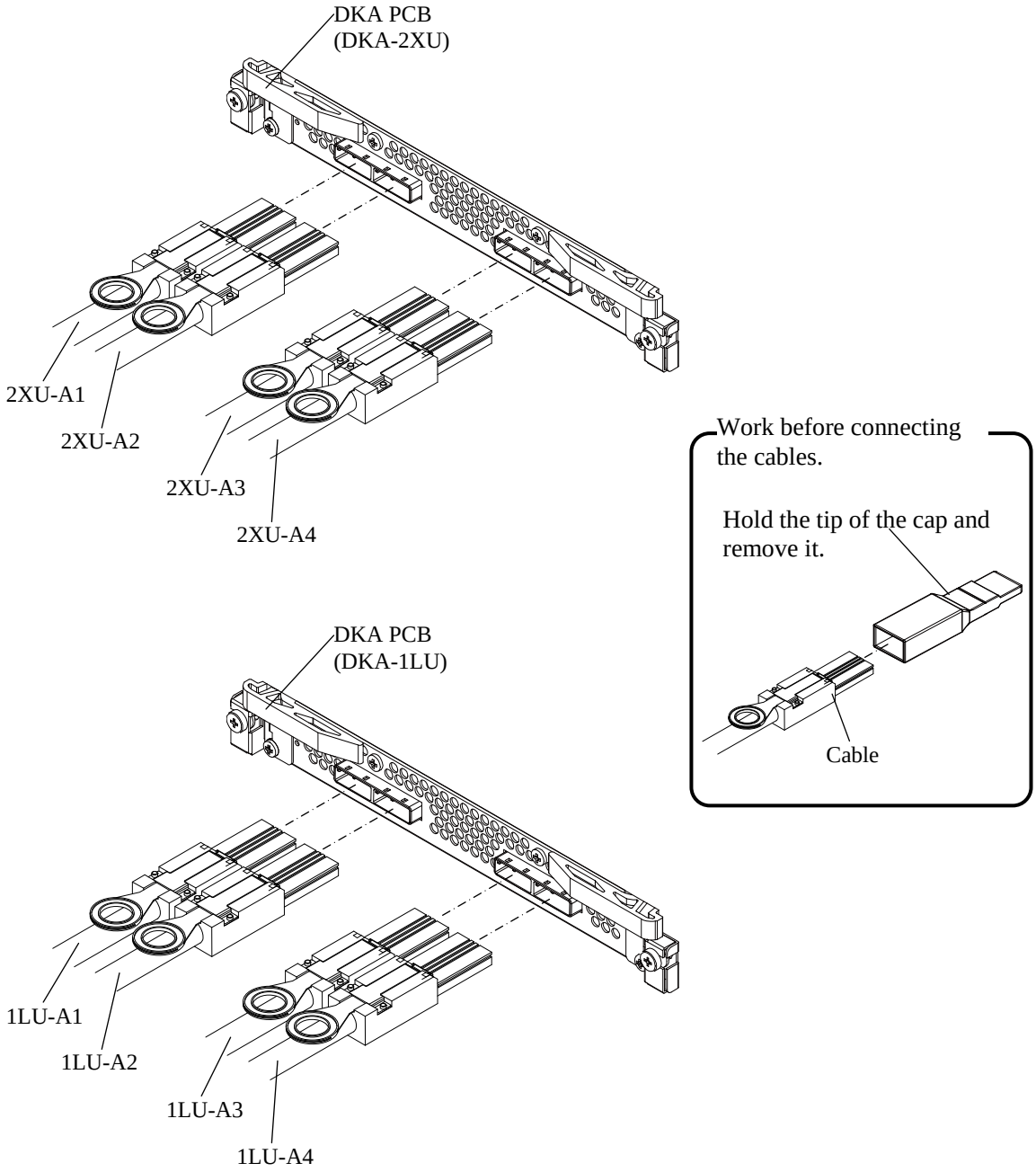


Fig.3.12.3-8 Connection of cable (Basic in DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of Option 1 in DKC-1

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

a. Remove the caps from the DEV interface cables.
b. Connect the cables to the DKA PCBs in the DKC-1 after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

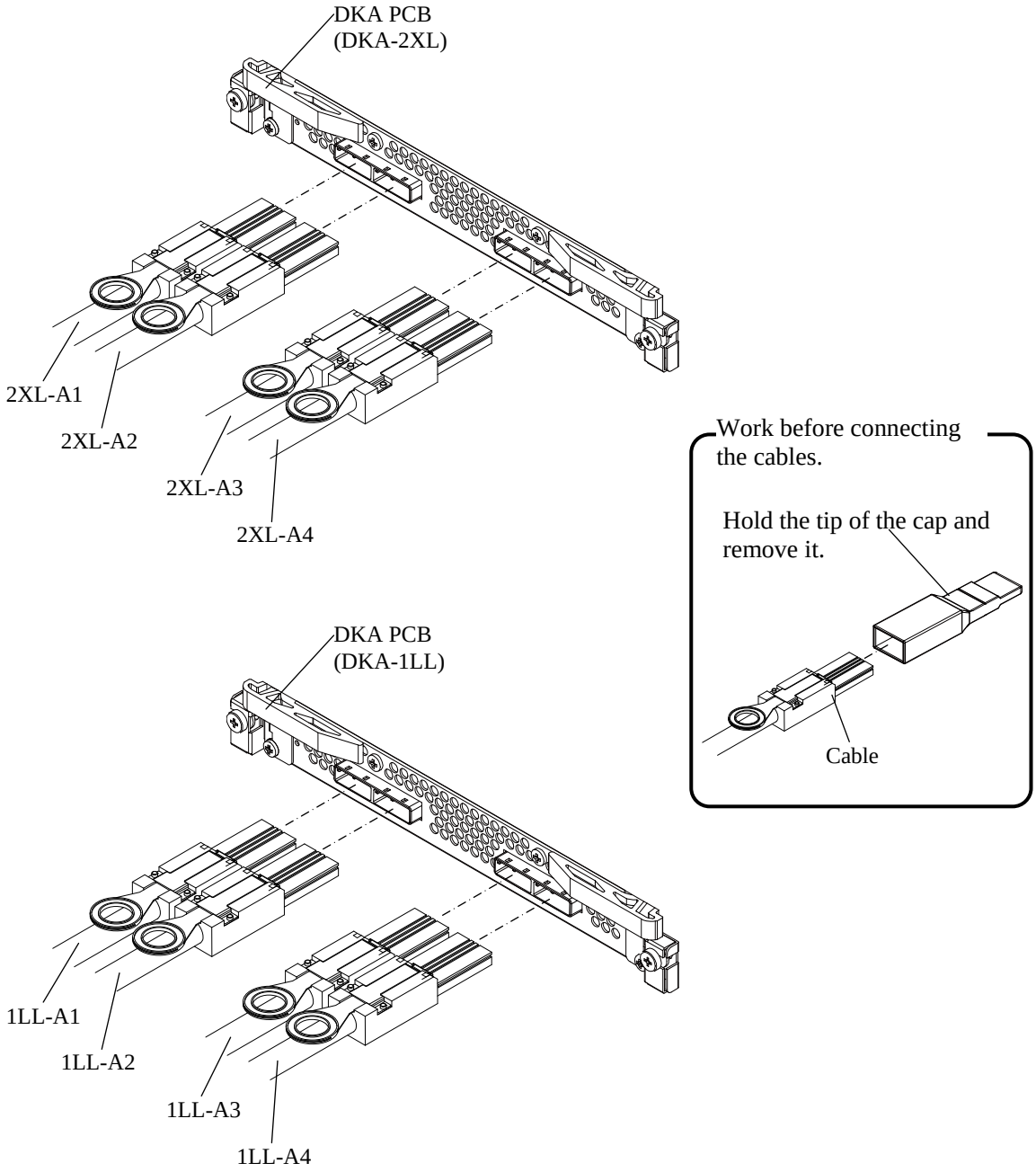


Fig.3.12.3-9 Connection of cable (Option 1 in DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-4 Attachment of the Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

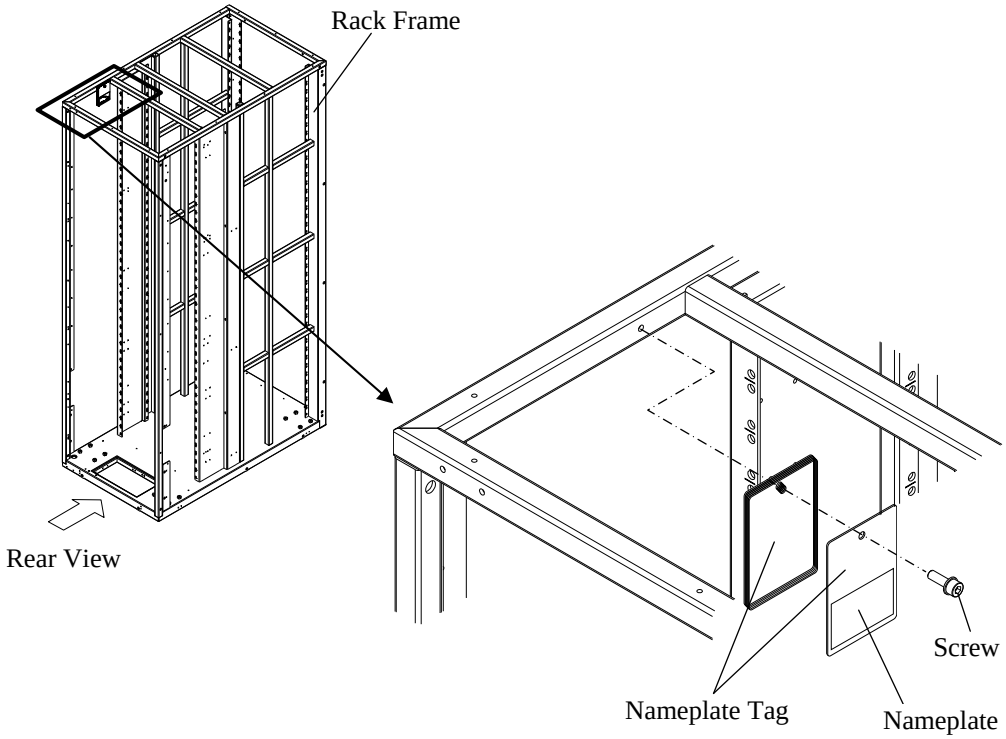
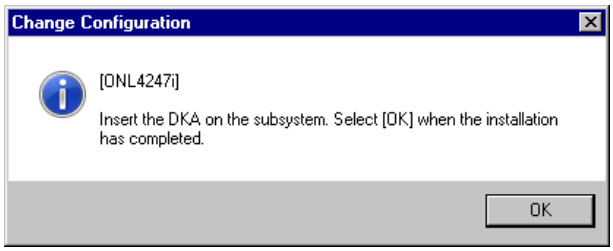


Fig. 3.12.3-10 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. SVP post procedure

(1) <Check that hardware components are installed>
Select (CL) [OK] after making sure that all hardware components are installed correctly in response to “Insert the DKA on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed.”.



---

(2)
“Waiting for Power Event... Usually, several minutes (maximum 15 minutes)” is displayed.

If [ONL3437E] or [ONL3438E] is displayed, please refer 2.10.1. (INST02-350)

---

(3) <DKU PATH INLINE>
When DKA is installed, “DKU PATH INLINE is now running...” is displayed.

---

(4) <LDEV FORMAT>
“Formatting logical devices...” is displayed when Parity Group is defined.

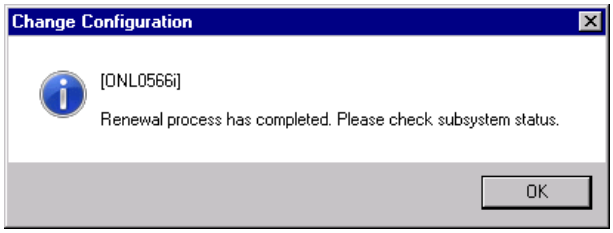
Note: However, on page INST03-12B-50 (13)-2, it advances to (4)-1 when a Quick Format is selected (CL).

---

(4)-1 <QUICK FORMAT>
“Preparing Quick Format logical devices...” is displayed when Parity Group is defined.

---

(5) <End of system update processing>
“Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status.” is displayed when recovery processing on all installed components is completed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

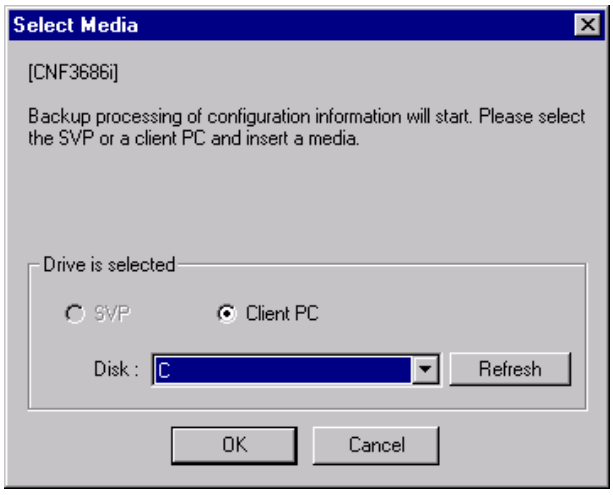


Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(6)

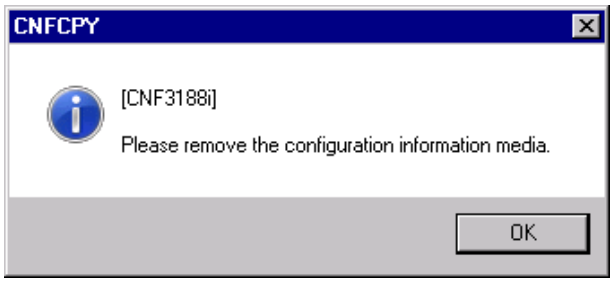
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



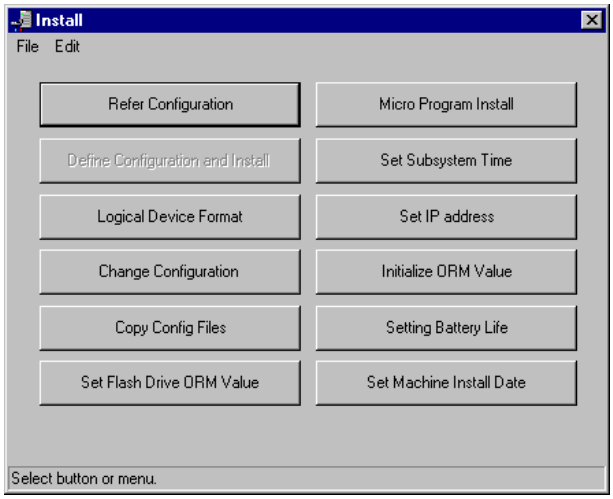
(7)

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



(8)

After the procedure is completed, return to ‘Install’.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(9) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the work table (INST02-50) and perform rest of the works.

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4 When performing addition of the data/spare Drive, DKA, ESW, Device Interface Cable and Inter-Controller Connecting Kit that accompanies the addition of the DKU (DKC-F710I-ESW/SCA/MDEXC/BUC/HBUC/UUC/HUUC/USC/HUSC/RLEXC/HRLEXC/BFC/HBFC/UFC/HUFC/FFC/HFFC/UFEXC/HUFEXC/FFEXC/HFFEXC/146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM/2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M/200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/800MCM/400S1M/1R6FM/3R2FM)

Note:
- When the second DKC-F710I-SCA is installed, the Device Interface Cables between DKA and DKU, and between DKU and DKU are required to be connected.
- For the Non-Disruptive Installation, execute the operation after turning on the power supply of the RACK as shown in the step No.7 of 2.2 Non-Disruptive Installation Procedure Table (INST02-40).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

The subsystem configuration and number of required options for each model are shown below.

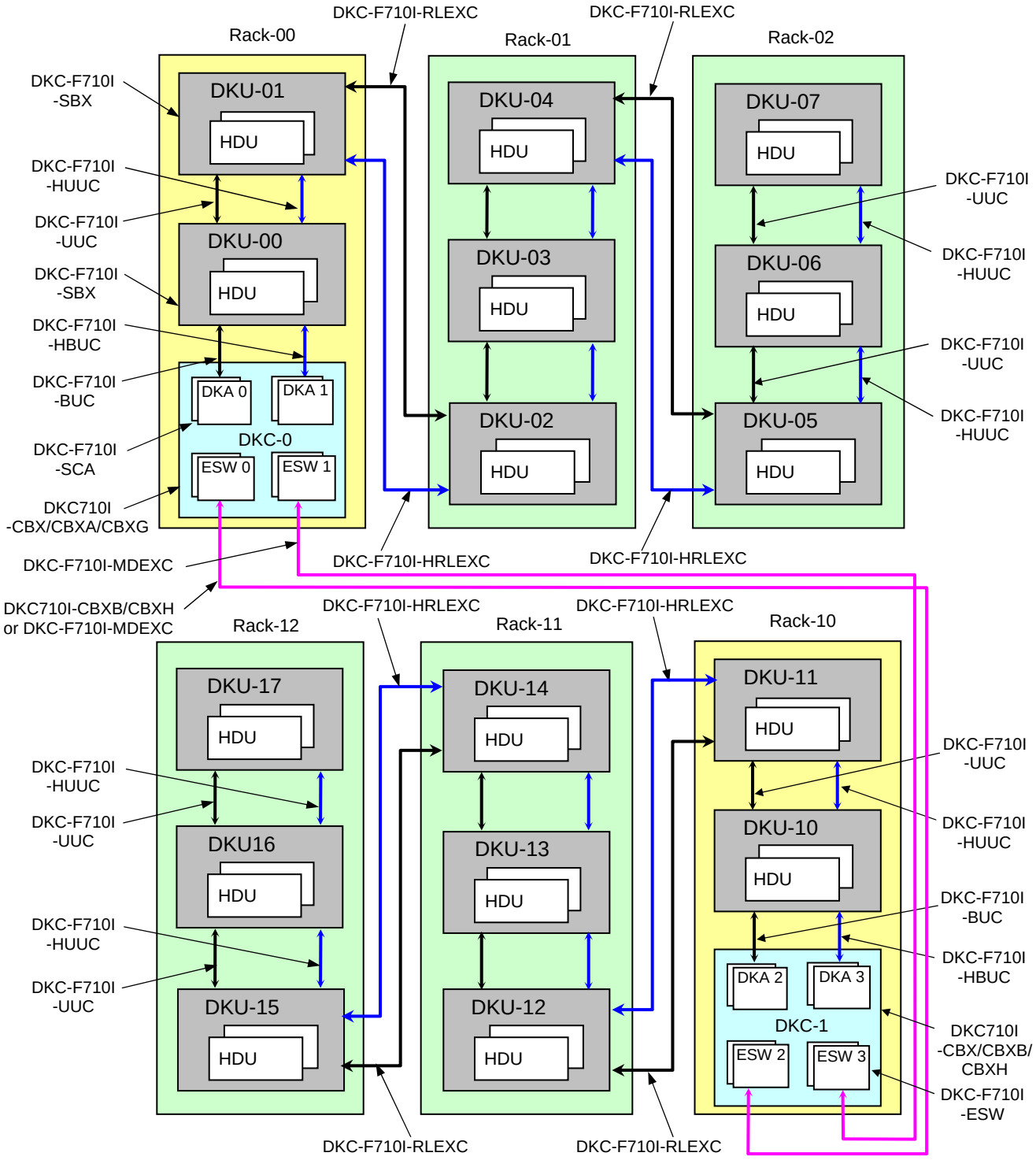


Fig. 3.12.4-1 Subsystem Configurations and Required I/F Cable Options

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

The required options are shown below.

Table 3.12.4-1 Requisite Options for Standard Model
(When the Controller Chassis is DKC710I-CBX)

No.	Number of Required Options									Max. HDD	
	DKC710I-CBX	DKC-F710I-								2.5-inch HDD*1	3.5-inch HDD*1
		RK42	SBX	UBX	SCA	BUC	UUC	RLEXC	MDEXC		
1	1	1	1	—	1	1	—	—	—	128	—
2	1	1	2	—	1	1	1	—	—	256	—
3	1	2	3	—	1	1	1	1	—	384	—
4	1	2	4	—	1	1	2	1	—	512	—
5	1	2	5	—	1	1	3	1	—	640	—
6	1	3	6	—	1	1	3	2	—	768	—
7	1	3	7	—	1	1	4	2	—	896	—
8	1	3	8	—	1	1	5	2	—	1,024	—
9	2	4	9	—	2	2	5	2	1	1,152	—
10	2	4	10	—	2	2	6	2	1	1,280	—
11	2	5	11	—	2	2	6	3	1	1,408	—
12	2	5	12	—	2	2	7	3	1	1,536	—
13	2	5	13	—	2	2	8	3	1	1,664	—
14	2	6	14	—	2	2	8	4	1	1,792	—
15	2	6	15	—	2	2	9	4	1	1,920	—
16	2	6	16	—	2	2	10	4	1	2,048	—
17	1	1	—	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	80
18	1	1	—	2	1	1	1	—	—	—	160
19	1	2	—	3	1	1	1	1	—	—	240
20	1	2	—	4	1	1	2	1	—	—	320
21	1	2	—	5	1	1	3	1	—	—	400
22	1	3	—	6	1	1	3	2	—	—	480
23	1	3	—	7	1	1	4	2	—	—	560
24	1	3	—	8	1	1	5	2	—	—	640
25	2	4	—	9	2	2	5	2	1	—	720
26	2	4	—	10	2	2	6	2	1	—	800
27	2	5	—	11	2	2	6	3	1	—	880
28	2	5	—	12	2	2	7	3	1	—	960
29	2	5	—	13	2	2	8	3	1	—	1,040
30	2	6	—	14	2	2	8	4	1	—	1,120
31	2	6	—	15	2	2	9	4	1	—	1,200
32	2	6	—	16	2	2	10	4	1	—	1,280

*1: The maximum number of installable HDDs includes the spare disk(s).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4-2 Requisite Options for Standard Model (When the Controller Chassis is DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG/CBXB/CBXH)

No.	Number of Required Options									Max. HDD	
	DKC710I-		DKC-F710I-							2.5-inch HDD*1	3.5-inch HDD*1
	CBXA/ CBXG	CBXB/ CBXH	RK42	SBX	UBX	SCA	BUC	UUC	RLEXC		
1	1	—	1	1	—	1	1	—	—	128	—
2	1	—	1	2	—	1	1	1	—	256	—
3	1	—	2	3	—	1	1	1	1	384	—
4	1	—	2	4	—	1	1	2	1	512	—
5	1	—	2	5	—	1	1	3	1	640	—
6	1	—	3	6	—	1	1	3	2	768	—
7	1	—	3	7	—	1	1	4	2	896	—
8	1	—	3	8	—	1	1	5	2	1,024	—
9	1	1	4	9	—	2	2	5	2	1,152	—
10	1	1	4	10	—	2	2	6	2	1,280	—
11	1	1	5	11	—	2	2	6	3	1,408	—
12	1	1	5	12	—	2	2	7	3	1,536	—
13	1	1	5	13	—	2	2	8	3	1,664	—
14	1	1	6	14	—	2	2	8	4	1,792	—
15	1	1	6	15	—	2	2	9	4	1,920	—
16	1	1	6	16	—	2	2	10	4	2,048	—
17	1	—	1	—	1	1	1	—	—	—	80
18	1	—	1	—	2	1	1	1	—	—	160
19	1	—	2	—	3	1	1	1	1	—	240
20	1	—	2	—	4	1	1	2	1	—	320
21	1	—	2	—	5	1	1	3	1	—	400
22	1	—	3	—	6	1	1	3	2	—	480
23	1	—	3	—	7	1	1	4	2	—	560
24	1	—	3	—	8	1	1	5	2	—	640
25	1	1	4	—	9	2	2	5	2	—	720
26	1	1	4	—	10	2	2	6	2	—	800
27	1	1	5	—	11	2	2	6	3	—	880
28	1	1	5	—	12	2	2	7	3	—	960
29	1	1	5	—	13	2	2	8	3	—	1,040
30	1	1	6	—	14	2	2	8	4	—	1,120
31	1	1	6	—	15	2	2	9	4	—	1,200
32	1	1	6	—	16	2	2	10	4	—	1,280

*1: The maximum number of installable HDDs includes the spare disk(s).

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4-3 Requisite Options for High Performance Model (When the Controller Chassis is DKC710I-CBX)

No.	Number of Required Options												Max. HDD	
	DKC710I-CBX	DKC-F710I-											2.5-inch HDD*1	3.5-inch HDD*1
		RK42	SBX	UBX	SCA	BUC	HBUC	UUC	HUUC	RLEXC	HRLEXC	MDEXC		
1	1	1	1	—	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	128	—
2	1	1	2	—	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	256	—
3	1	2	3	—	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	384	—
4	1	2	4	—	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	—	512	—
5	1	2	5	—	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	—	640	—
6	1	3	6	—	2	1	1	3	3	2	2	—	768	—
7	1	3	7	—	2	1	1	4	4	2	2	—	896	—
8	1	3	8	—	2	1	1	5	5	2	2	—	1,024	—
9	2	4	9	—	4	2	2	5	5	2	2	2	1,152	—
10	2	4	10	—	4	2	2	6	6	2	2	2	1,280	—
11	2	5	11	—	4	2	2	6	6	3	3	2	1,408	—
12	2	5	12	—	4	2	2	7	7	3	3	2	1,536	—
13	2	5	13	—	4	2	2	8	8	3	3	2	1,664	—
14	2	6	14	—	4	2	2	8	8	4	4	2	1,792	—
15	2	6	15	—	4	2	2	9	9	4	4	2	1,920	—
16	2	6	16	—	4	2	2	10	10	4	4	2	2,048	—
17	1	1	—	1	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	80
18	1	1	—	2	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	160
19	1	2	—	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	240
20	1	2	—	4	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	—	—	320
21	1	2	—	5	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	—	—	400
22	1	3	—	6	2	1	1	3	3	2	2	—	—	480
23	1	3	—	7	2	1	1	4	4	2	2	—	—	560
24	1	3	—	8	2	1	1	5	5	2	2	—	—	640
25	2	4	—	9	4	2	2	5	5	2	2	2	—	720
26	2	4	—	10	4	2	2	6	6	2	2	2	—	800
27	2	5	—	11	4	2	2	6	6	3	3	2	—	880
28	2	5	—	12	4	2	2	7	7	3	3	2	—	960
29	2	5	—	13	4	2	2	8	8	3	3	2	—	1,040
30	2	6	—	14	4	2	2	8	8	4	4	2	—	1,120
31	2	6	—	15	4	2	2	9	9	4	4	2	—	1,200
32	2	6	—	16	4	2	2	10	10	4	4	2	—	1,280

*1: The maximum number of installable HDDs includes the spare disk(s).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4-4 Requisite Options for High Performance Model (When the Controller Chassis is DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG/CBXB/CBXH)

No.	Number of Required Options													Max. HDD	
	DKC710I-		DKC-F710I-											2.5-inch HDD*1	3.5-inch HDD*1
	CBXA/ CBXG	CBXB/ CBXH	RK42	SBX	UBX	SCA	BUC	HBUC	UUC	HUUC	RLEXC	HRLEXC	MDEXC		
1	1	—	1	1	—	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	128	—
2	1	—	1	2	—	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	256	—
3	1	—	2	3	—	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	384	—
4	1	—	2	4	—	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	—	512	—
5	1	—	2	5	—	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	—	640	—
6	1	—	3	6	—	2	1	1	3	3	2	2	—	768	—
7	1	—	3	7	—	2	1	1	4	4	2	2	—	896	—
8	1	—	3	8	—	2	1	1	5	5	2	2	—	1,024	—
9	1	1	4	9	—	4	2	2	5	5	2	2	2	1,152	—
10	1	1	4	10	—	4	2	2	6	6	2	2	2	1,280	—
11	1	1	5	11	—	4	2	2	6	6	3	3	2	1,408	—
12	1	1	5	12	—	4	2	2	7	7	3	3	2	1,536	—
13	1	1	5	13	—	4	2	2	8	8	3	3	2	1,664	—
14	1	1	6	14	—	4	2	2	8	8	4	4	2	1,792	—
15	1	1	6	15	—	4	2	2	9	9	4	4	2	1,920	—
16	1	1	6	16	—	4	2	2	10	10	4	4	2	2,048	—
17	1	—	1	—	1	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	80
18	1	—	1	—	2	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	160
19	1	—	2	—	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	240
20	1	—	2	—	4	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	—	—	320
21	1	—	2	—	5	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	—	—	400
22	1	—	3	—	6	2	1	1	3	3	2	2	—	—	480
23	1	—	3	—	7	2	1	1	4	4	2	2	—	—	560
24	1	—	3	—	8	2	1	1	5	5	2	2	—	—	640
25	1	1	4	—	9	4	2	2	5	5	2	2	2	—	720
26	1	1	4	—	10	4	2	2	6	6	2	2	2	—	800
27	1	1	5	—	11	4	2	2	6	6	3	3	2	—	880
28	1	1	5	—	12	4	2	2	7	7	3	3	2	—	960
29	1	1	5	—	13	4	2	2	8	8	3	3	2	—	1,040
30	1	1	6	—	14	4	2	2	8	8	4	4	2	—	1,120
31	1	1	6	—	15	4	2	2	9	9	4	4	2	—	1,200
32	1	1	6	—	16	4	2	2	10	10	4	4	2	—	1,280

*1: The maximum number of installable HDDs includes the spare disk(s).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When DKC-F710I-SBX (SFF drive chassis) and DKC-F710I-UBX (LFF drive chassis) is installed in the same rack, DKC-F710I-USC/HUSC must be used to connect each chassis.

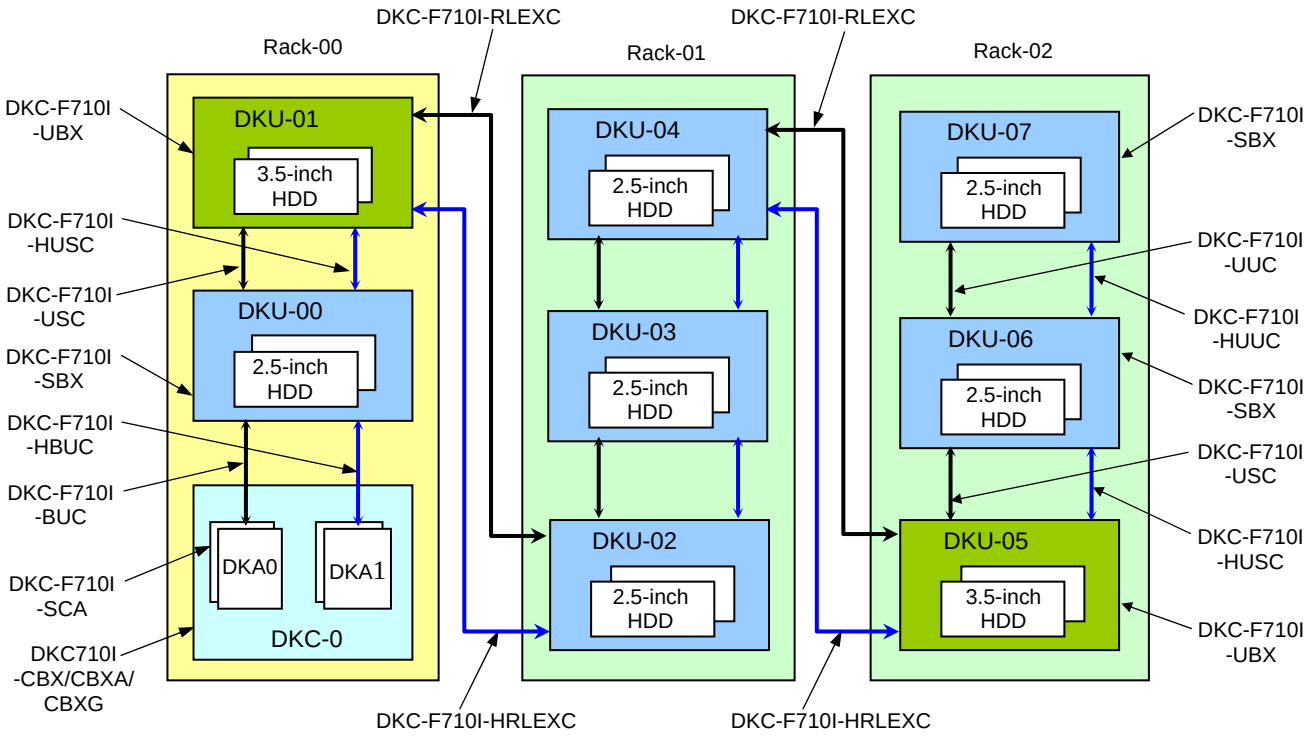


Fig. 3.12.4-2 Intermixed Configurations of DKC-F710I-SBX and DKC-F710I-UBX

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Intermixed configurations of DKC-F710I-SBX, DKC-F710I-UBX, and DKC-F710I-FBX (Flash Module Drive Chassis) in the storage system are shown below.
A maximum of two DKC-F710I-FBX can be controlled by a single DKC.

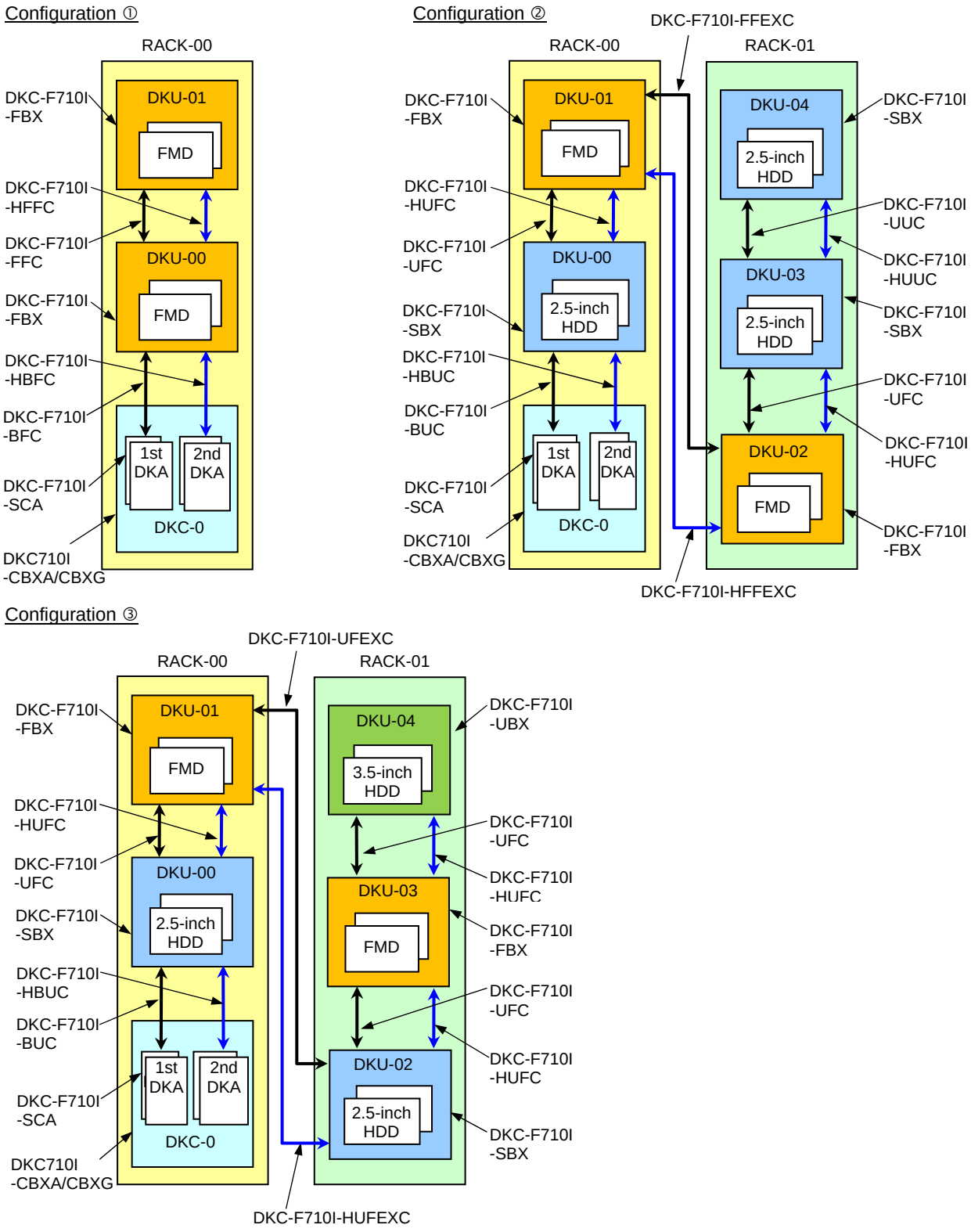


Fig. 3.12.4-3 Intermixed Configurations of DKC-F710I-SBX, UBX and FBX

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.1 Removal of Bezels

1. Remove the Bezels from DKUs which install the cables.
   a. Insert the key into the Bezel keyhole, and turn the key 90 degrees clockwise direction to unlock. (The stopper of the left side of the Bezel is also unlocked, and the Bezel can be opened.)
   b. Open the bezel by pulling the pocket door pull.
   c. Remove the two pins and remove the Bezel.

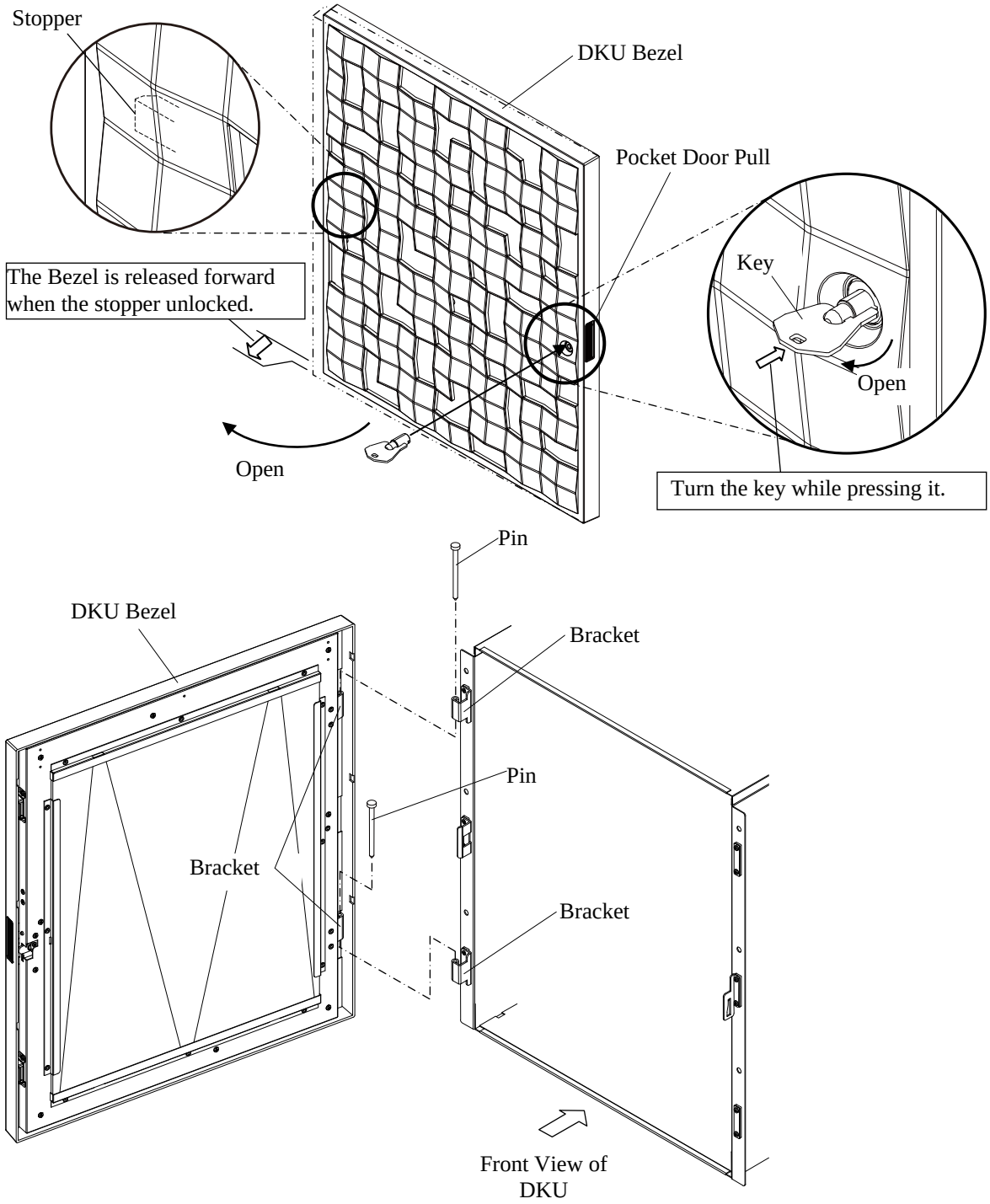


Fig. 3.12.4.1-1 Removal of DKU Bezel

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Stopper operation when opening and closing the FAN Door of the DKU
   a. When opening and closing the FAN Door of DKU for adding the device interface cables, operate the stopper of the FAN door according to “3.1.6 Setting of Stopper for FAN Door” (INST03-01-160).
      - When opening the FAN door, put the stopper of the FAN door into the openable and closable state.
      - When closing the FAN door, put the FAN door stopper into the neutral state.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.2 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable BU (DKC-F710I-BUC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-BUC is a cable option to connect between 1st DKA of DKC-x and DKU-x0. When the additional DKU-x0 is necessary to install, this option is required to connect. Refer to below Table 3.12.4.2-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-BUC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.2-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable BU (DKC-F710I-BUC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-80
2	When Device Interface Cable BU (DKC-F710I-BUC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-430

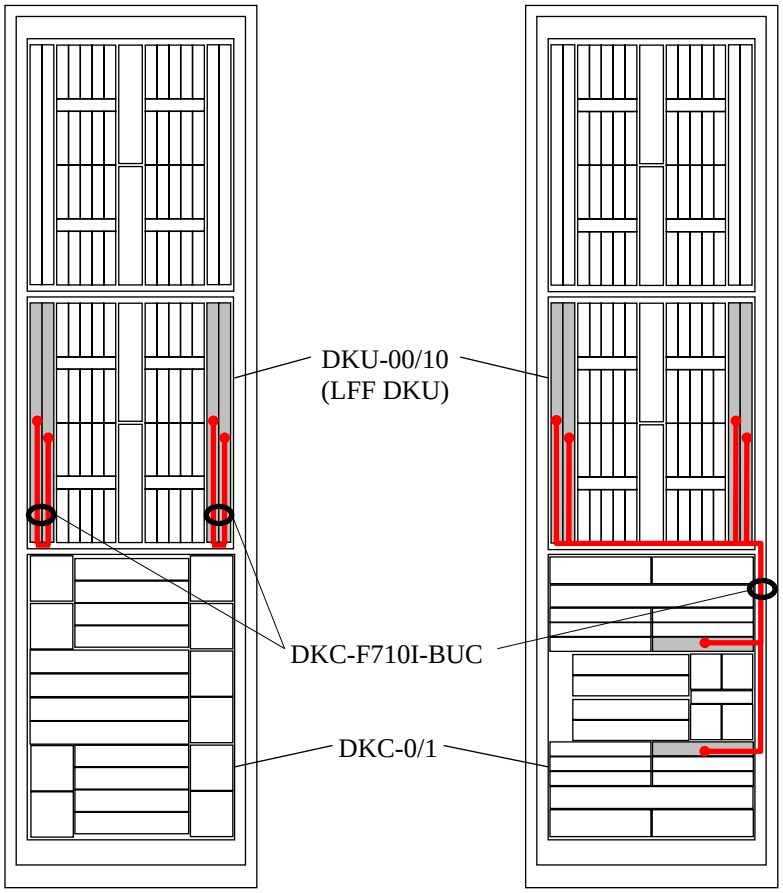


Fig. 3.12.4.2-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

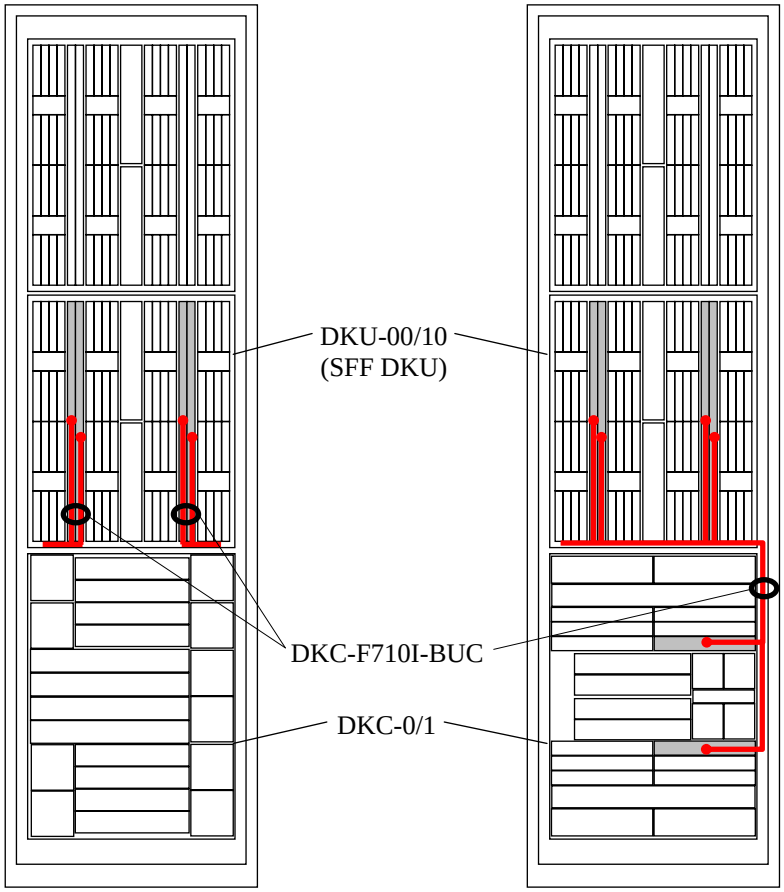


Fig. 3.12.4.2-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting LFF DKU with DKC.

1. Cable installation of the front right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.

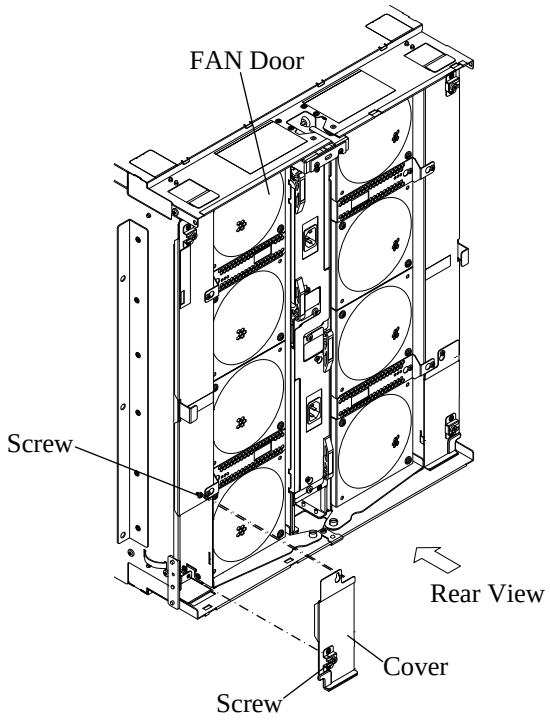


Fig. 3.12.4.2-3 Removal of Cover

   b. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

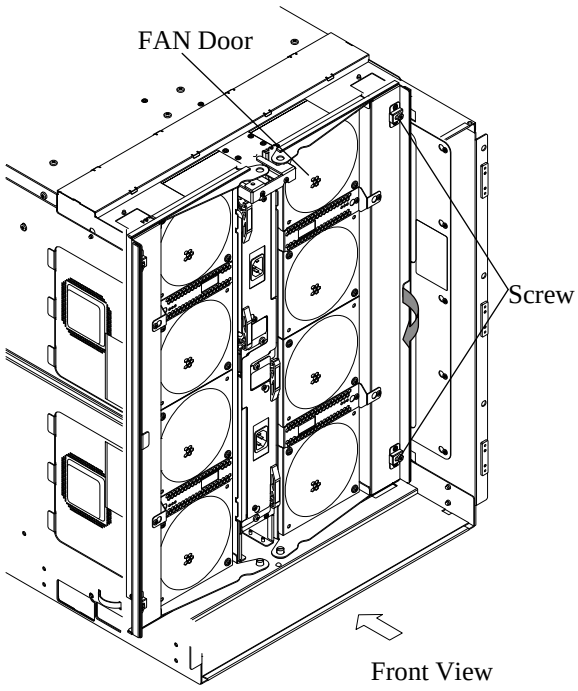


Fig. 3.12.4.2-4 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Insert the cables from the front of the DKU, and pull it out to the rear side. The cables must be inserted one at a time.

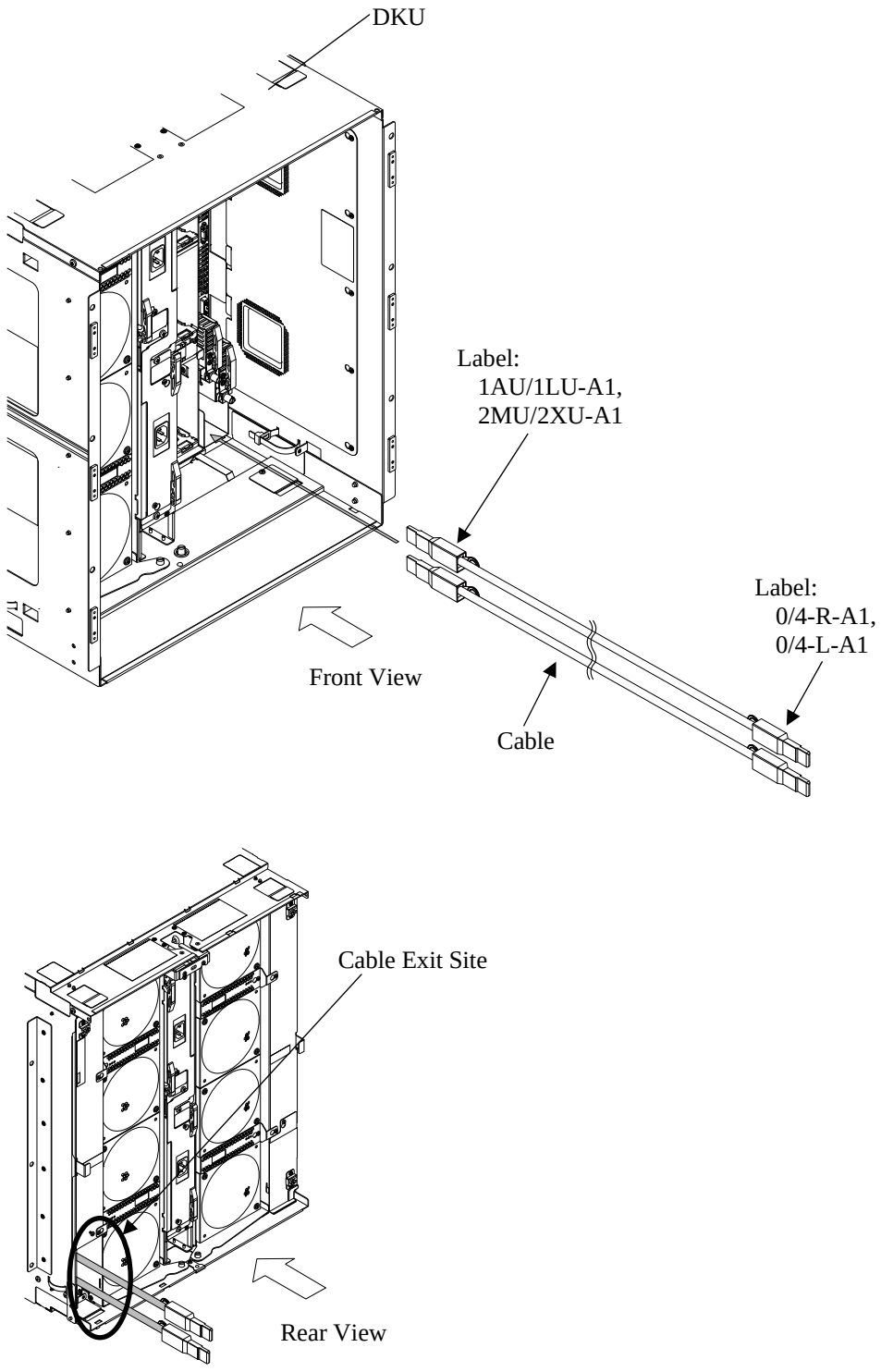


Fig. 3.12.4.2-5 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Release the repeat binder at the front right side of DKU, and wire the cables.
e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
g. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

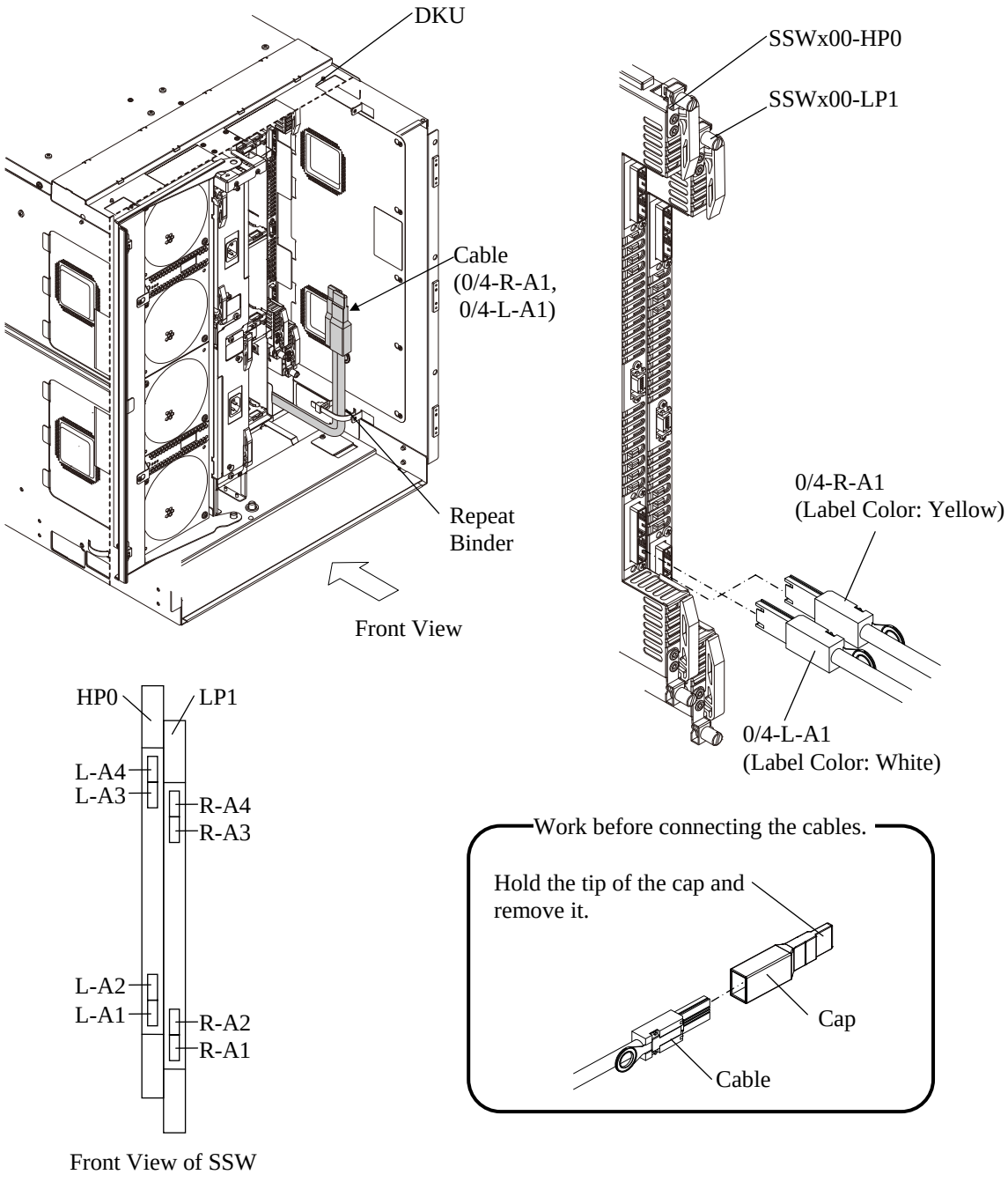


Fig. 3.12.4.2-6 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the two screws① of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
   b. Loosen the screw② of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

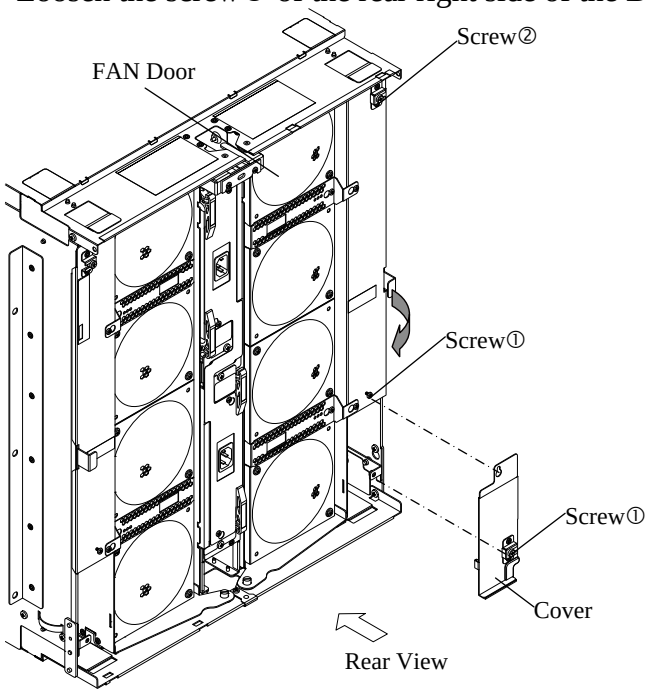


Fig. 3.12.4.2-7 Removal of Cover

   c. Loosen the three screws① of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the bracket①.
   d. Loosen the screw②, and remove the bracket②.
   e. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

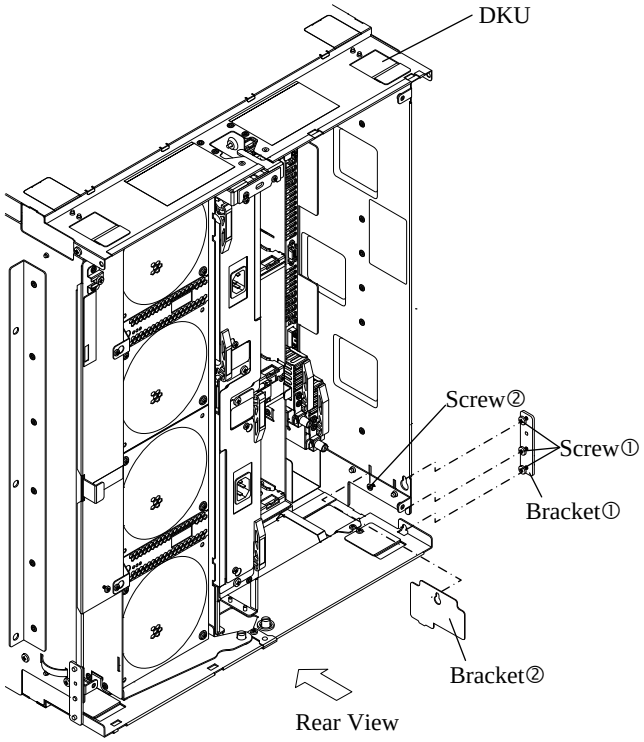


Fig. 3.12.4.2-8 Removal of Brackets

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

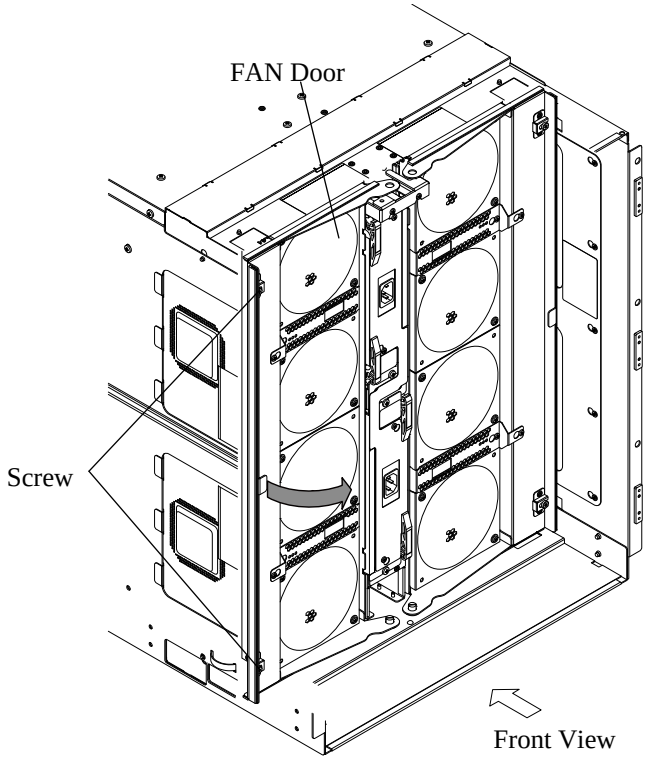


Fig. 3.12.4.2-9 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Insert the cables from the front left side of DKU, and pull it out to the rear side. The cables must be inserted one at a time.

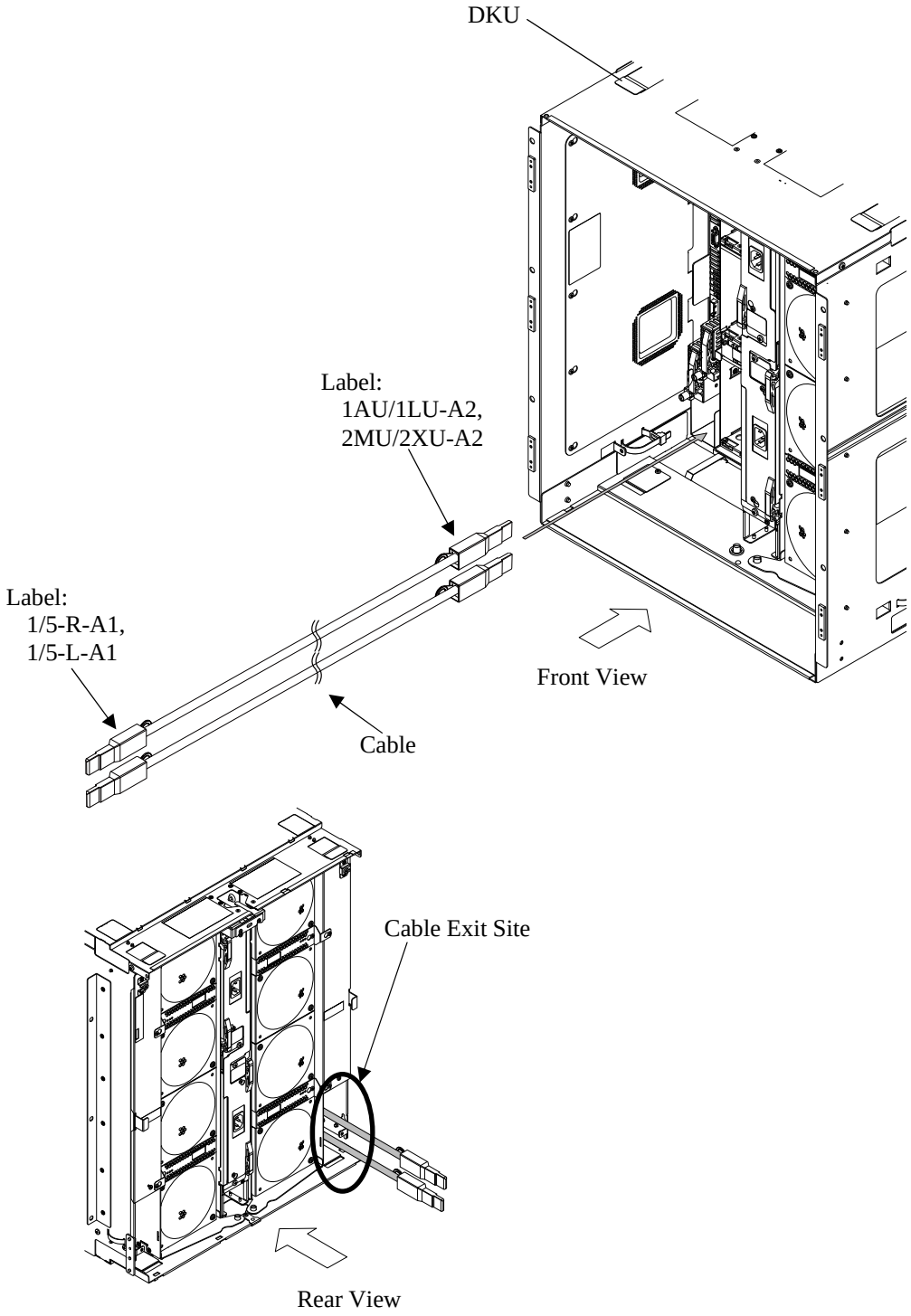


Fig. 3.12.4.2-10 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Release the repeat binder at the front left side of DKU, and wire the cables.
i. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

j. Bundle and secure the cable with the repeat binder.
k. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

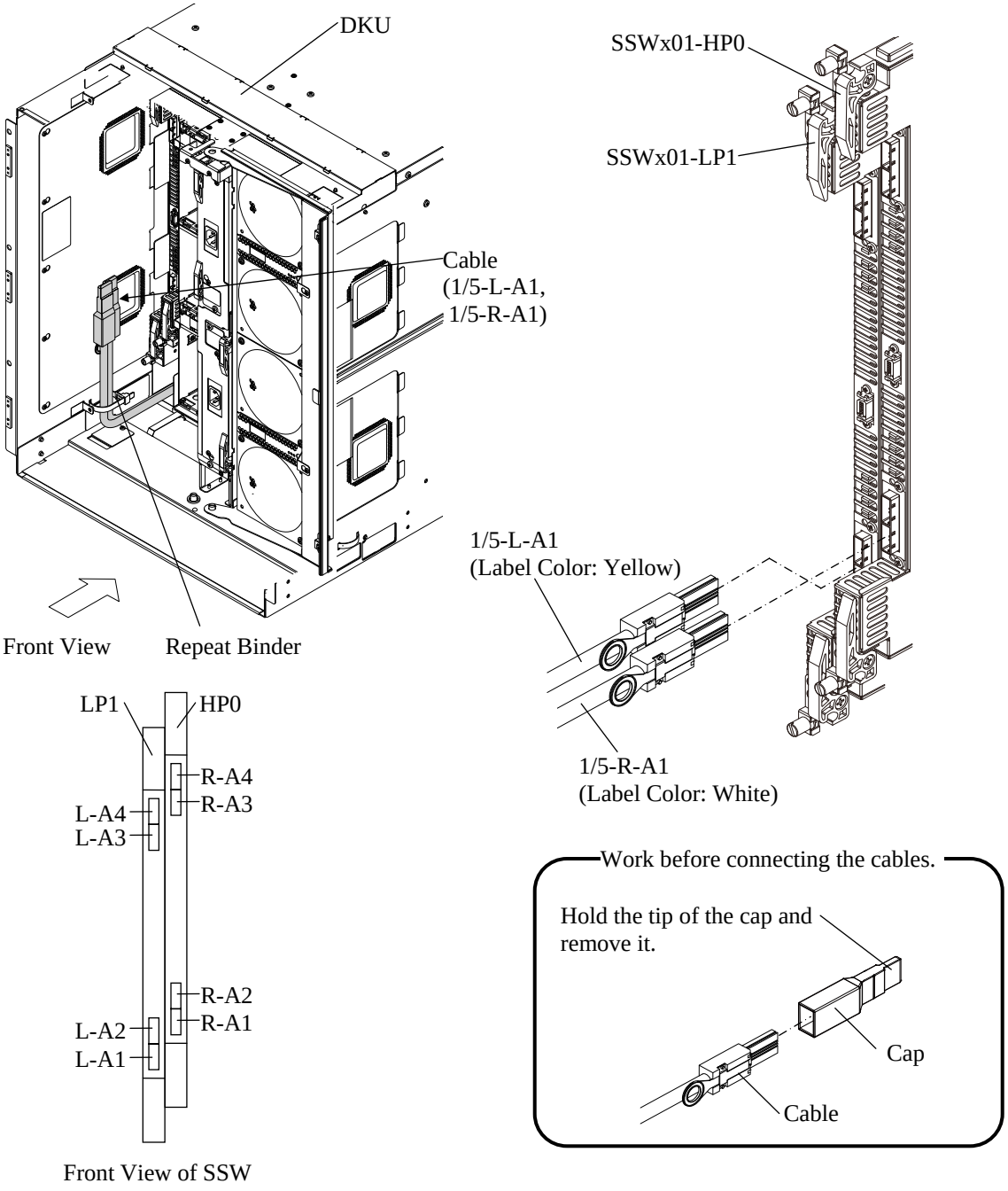


Fig. 3.12.4.2-11 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   b. Remove the two hangers, and put the cables into the clearance under the DKUPS.

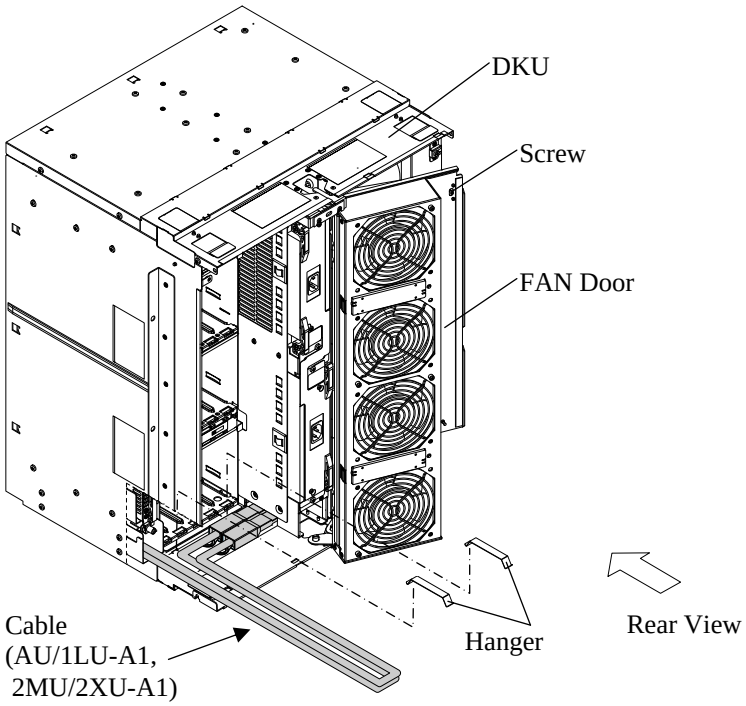


Fig. 3.12.4.2-12 Attachment of Cables

   c. Put the extra length of the cables in the DKU.
   d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

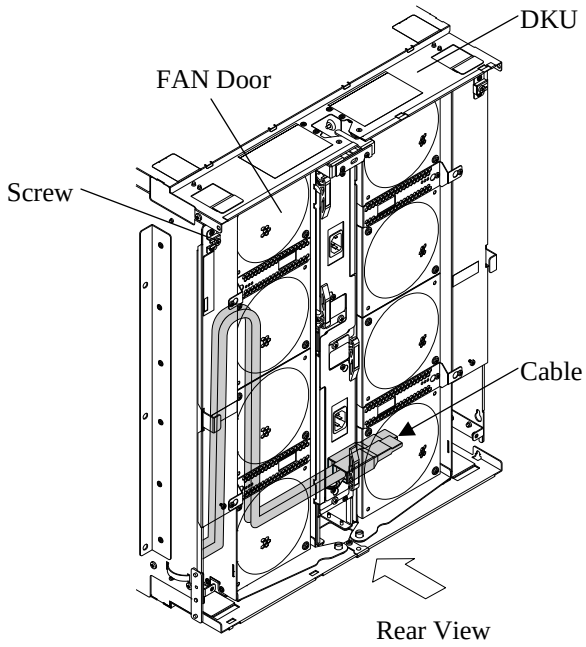


Fig. 3.12.4.2-13 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. After pulling the cables out, put the cables into the clearance of the lower right of the DKU.

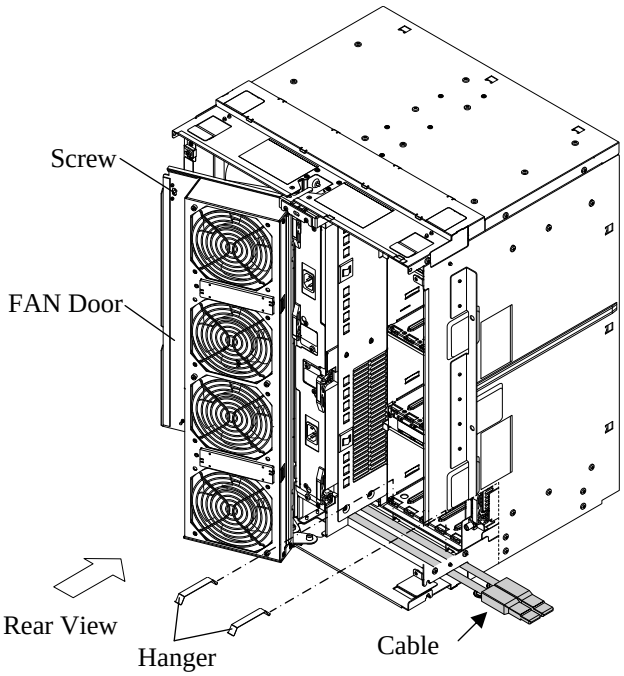


Fig. 3.12.4.2-14 Attachment of Cables

h. Put the cables into the clearance of the lower right of the DKU.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

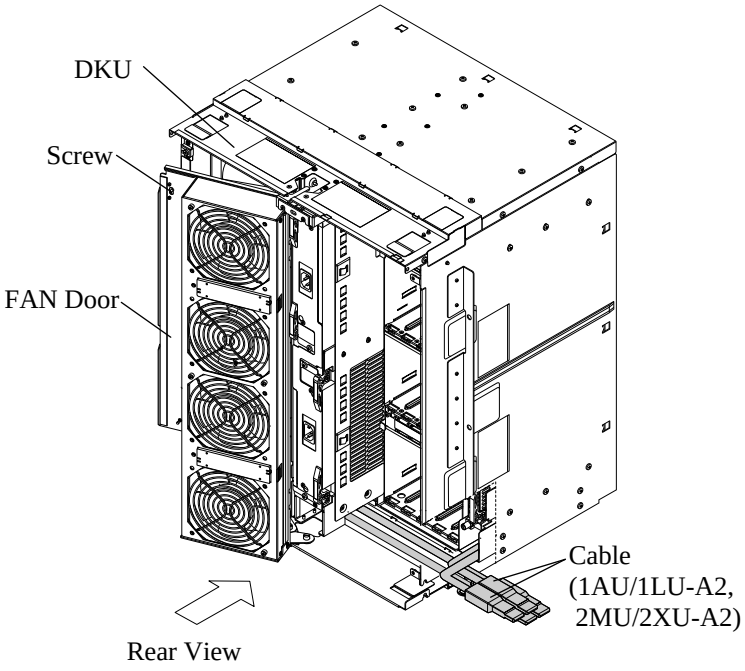


Fig. 3.12.4.2-15 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
k. Install the two hangers, and secure the cables.
l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

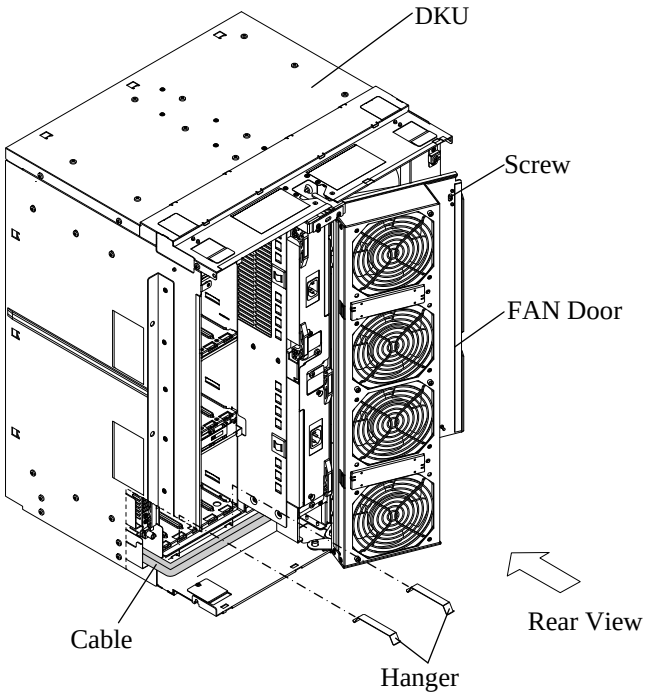


Fig. 3.12.4.2-16 Attachment of Cables

m. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
n. Install the two hangers, and secure the cables.

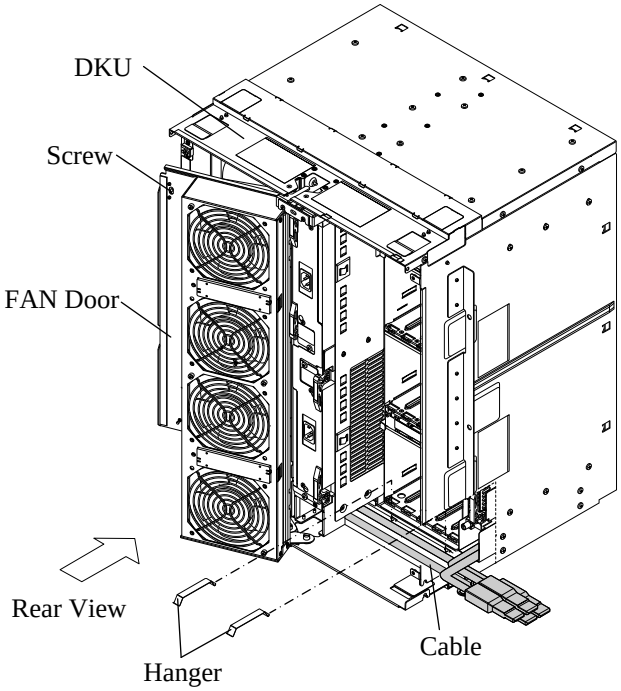


Fig. 3.12.4.2-17 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

o. Put the cables into the clearance of the lower right of the DKU.

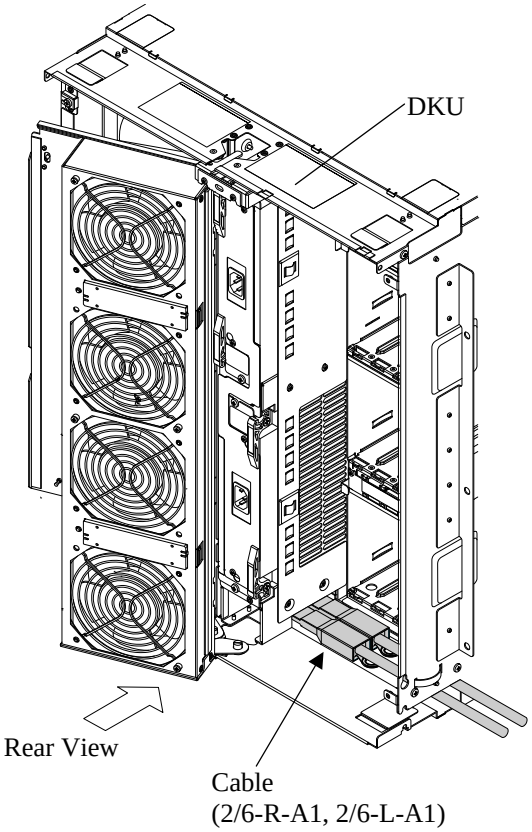


Fig. 3.12.4.2-18 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

p. Release the repeat binder at the rear right side of the DKU, and wire the cables.
q. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

r. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
s. Install the bracket and secure it with the three screws.
t. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

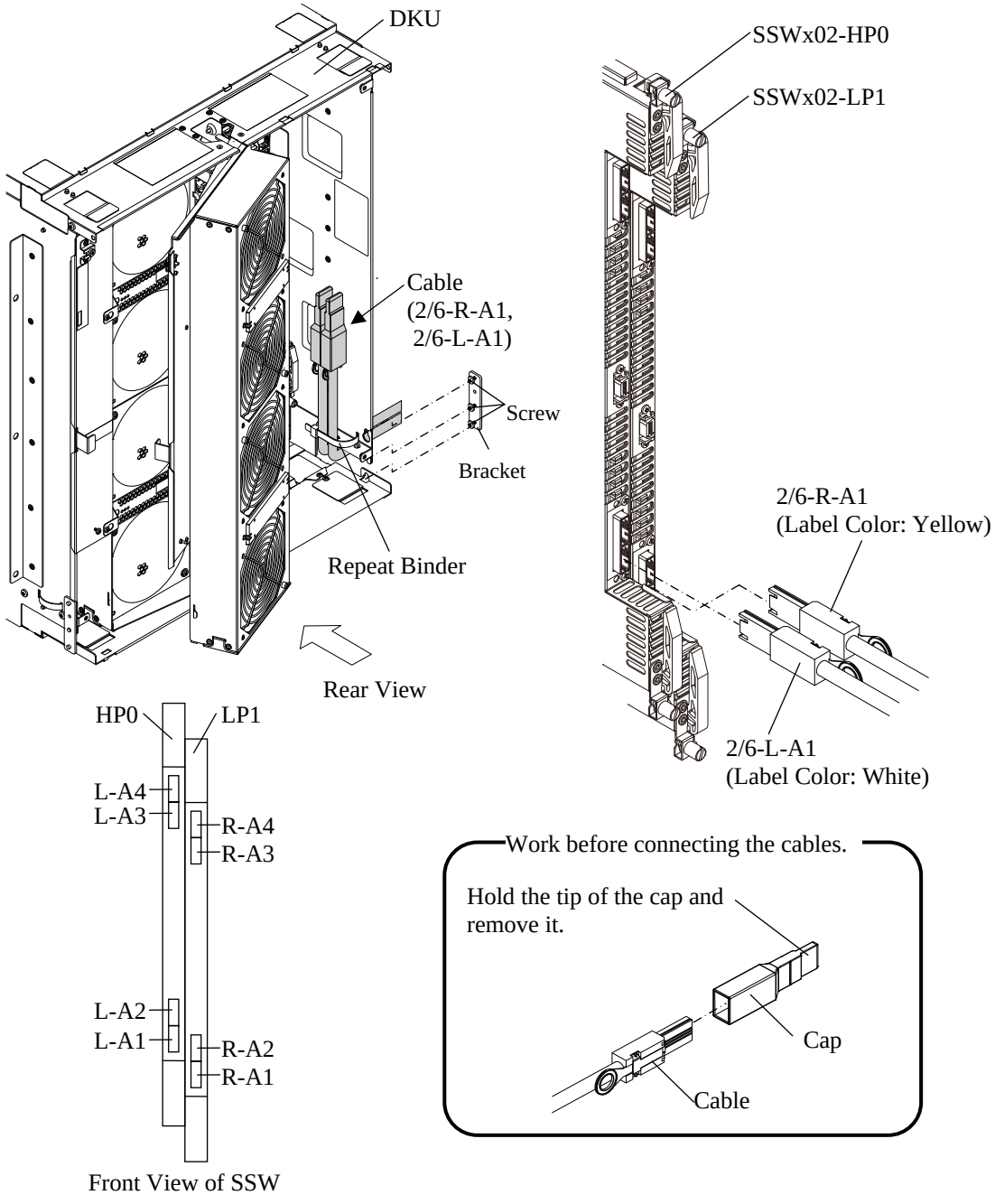


Fig. 3.12.4.2-19 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the rear left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the two WA socket bolts, and remove the tray.

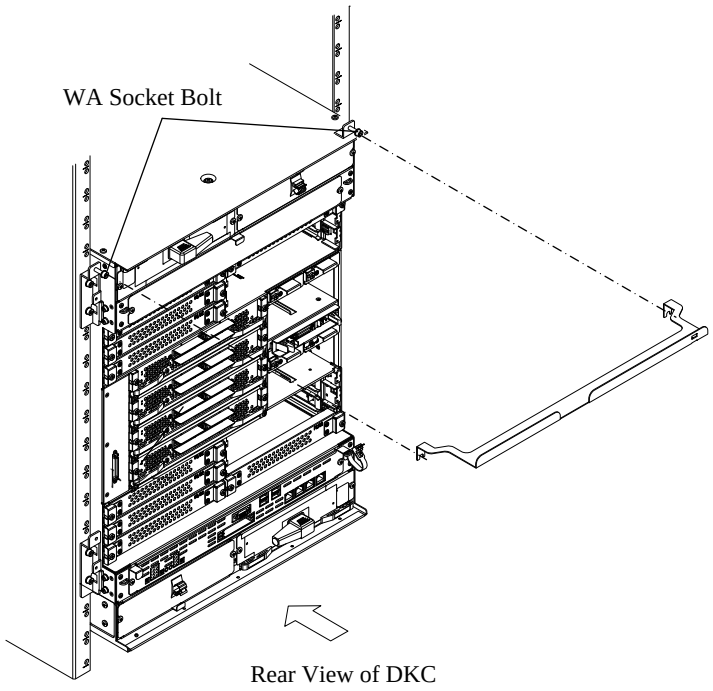


Fig. 3.12.4.2-20 Removal of Tray

   b. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   c. Loosen the screw, and remove the cover.

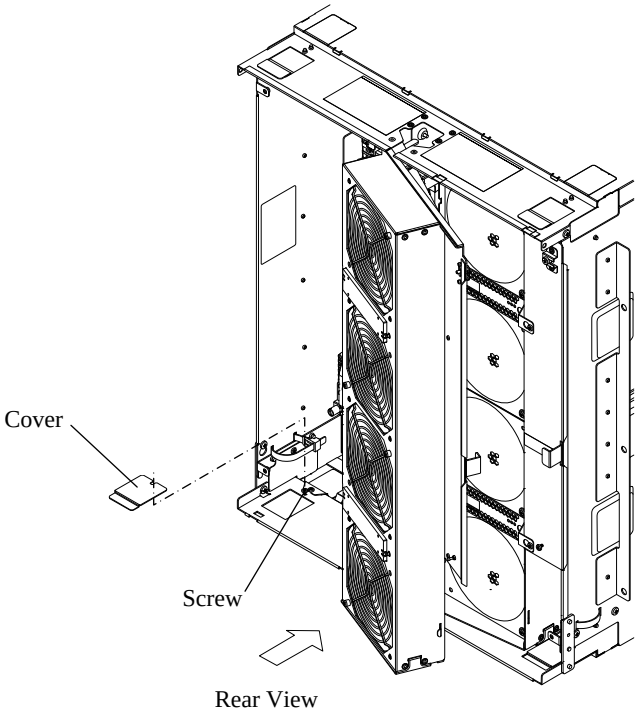


Fig. 3.12.4.2-21 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pull the cables out of the hole which removed the cover.

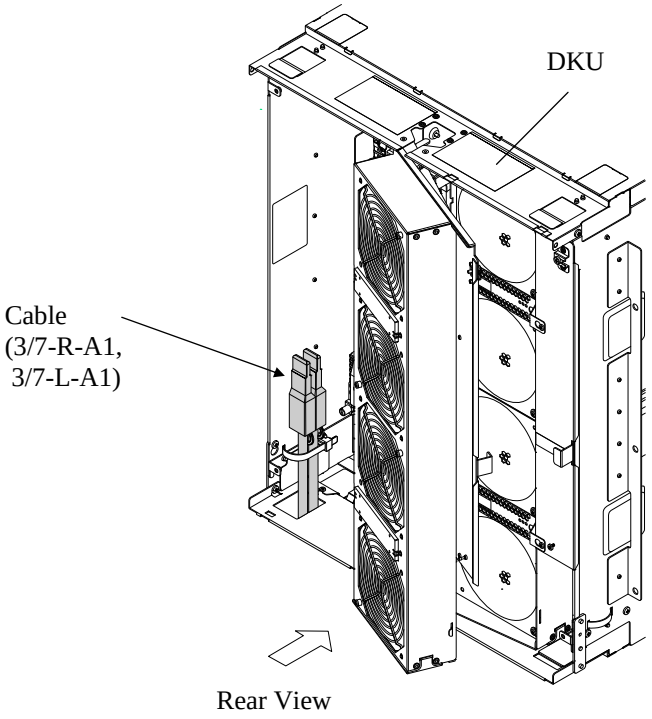


Fig. 3.12.4.2-22 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Release the repeat binder at the rear left side of DKU, and wire the cables.
f. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
h. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

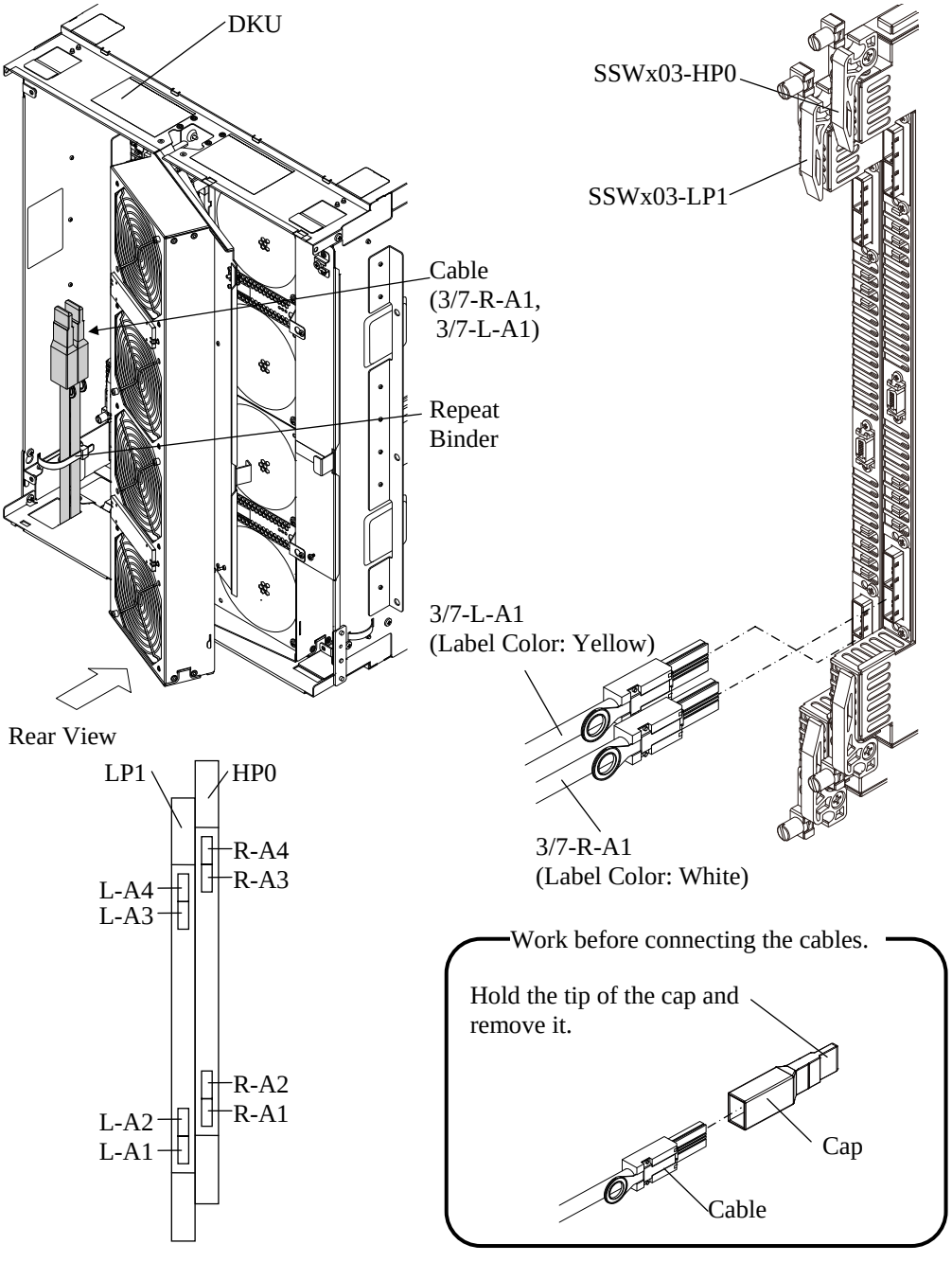


Fig. 3.12.4.2-23 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Lay the cables along the side of DKC under the rear side of DKU.

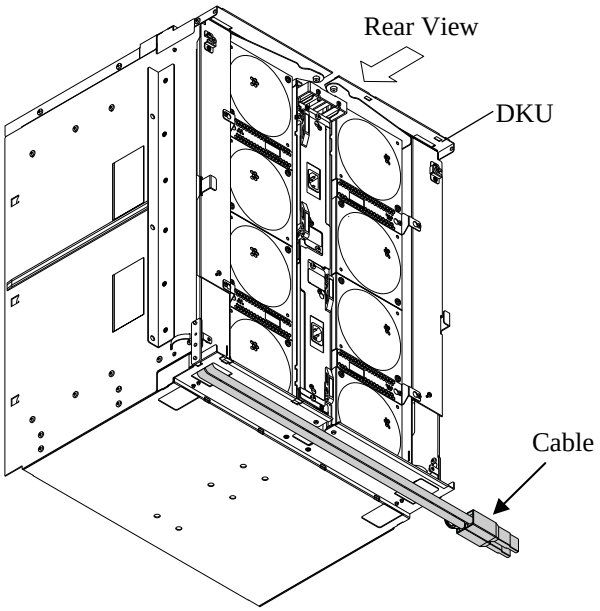


Fig. 3.12.4.2-24 Attachment of Cables

j. Install the two covers of the rear side of DKU, and secure them with the four screws.

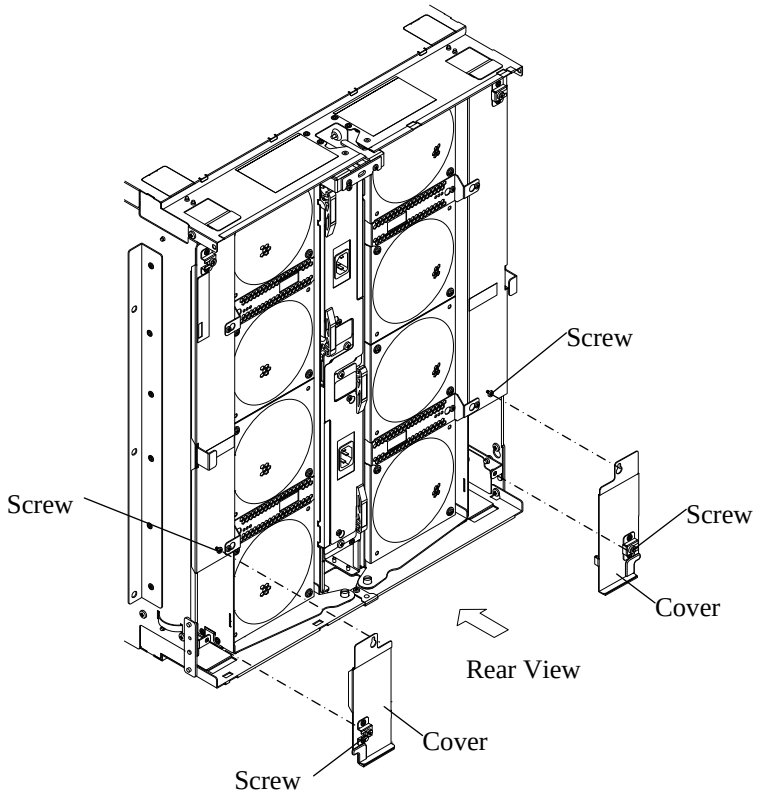


Fig. 3.12.4.2-25 Attachment of Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Install the tray, and secure it with the two WA socket bolts.
l. Secure the cables with the clamp tape of the rear side of the device.
However, do not connect the cables with the DKA PCBs at this stage.

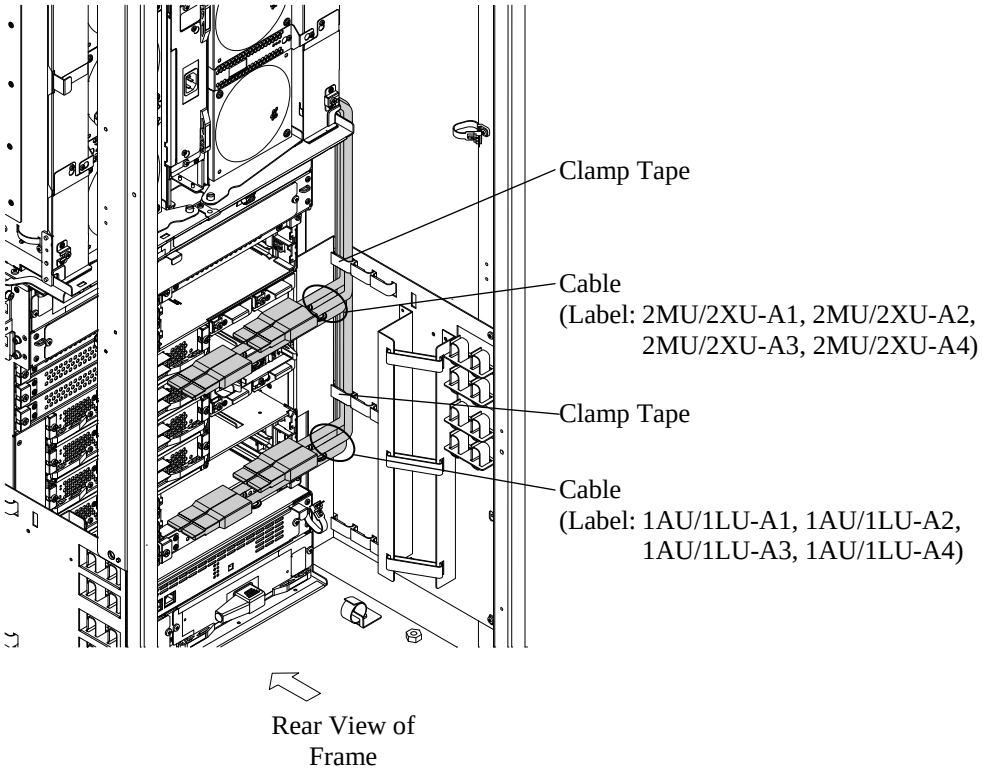


Fig. 3.12.4.2-26 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate.
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

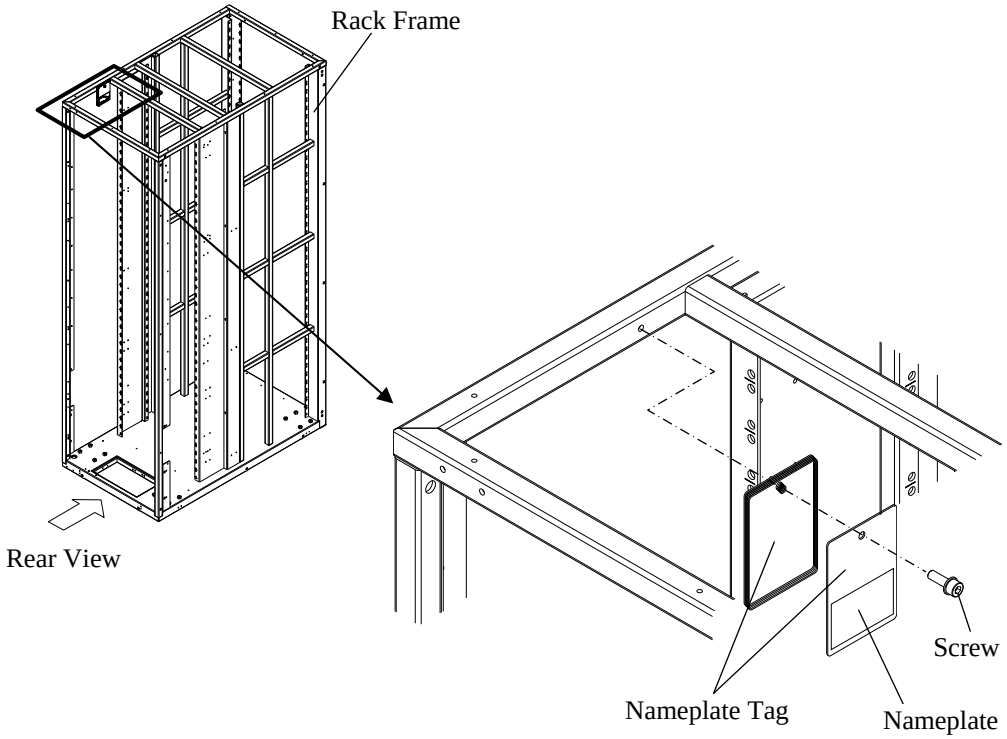


Fig. 3.12.4.2-27 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting SFF DKU with DKC.

1. Cable installation of the front right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the two screws① of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
   b. Loosen the screw② and open the FAN door.

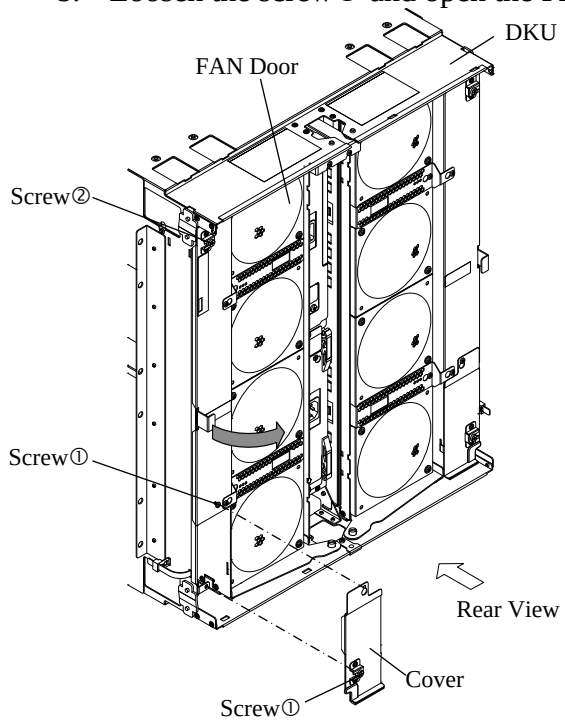


Fig. 3.12.4.2-28 FAN Door Opening

   c. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of DKU, and remove the cover.
   d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

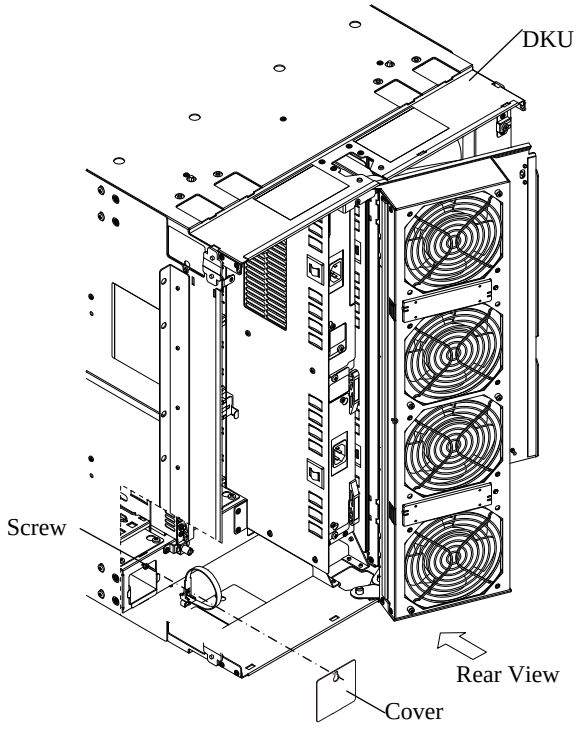


Fig. 3.12.4.2-29 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

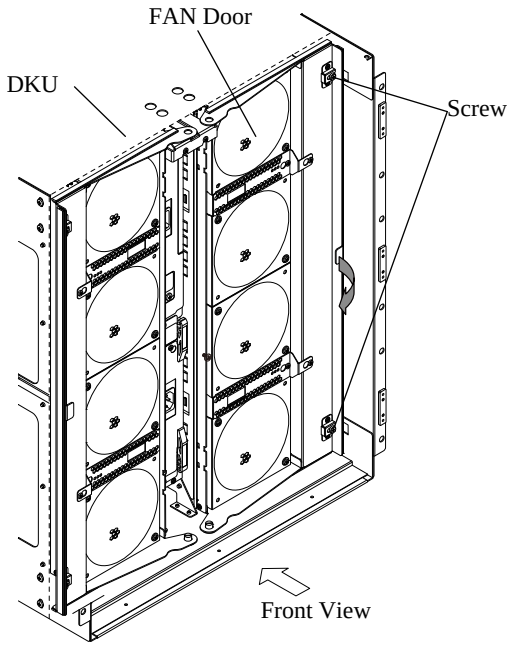


Fig. 3.12.4.2-30 FAN Door Opening

f. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.

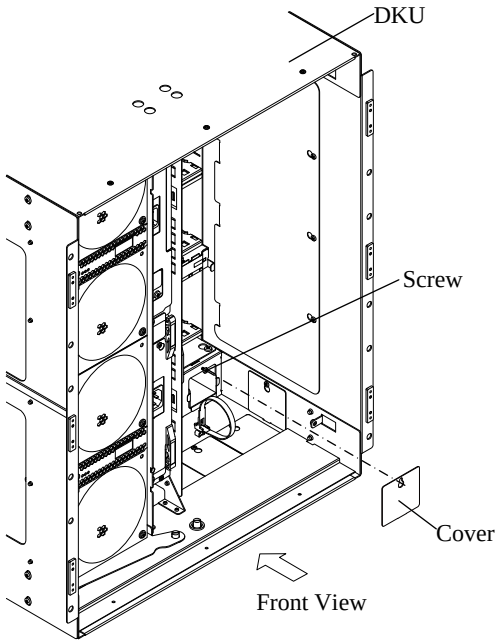


Fig. 3.12.4.2-31 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Insert the cables from the front of the DKU, and pull it out to the rear side. The cables must be inserted one at a time.

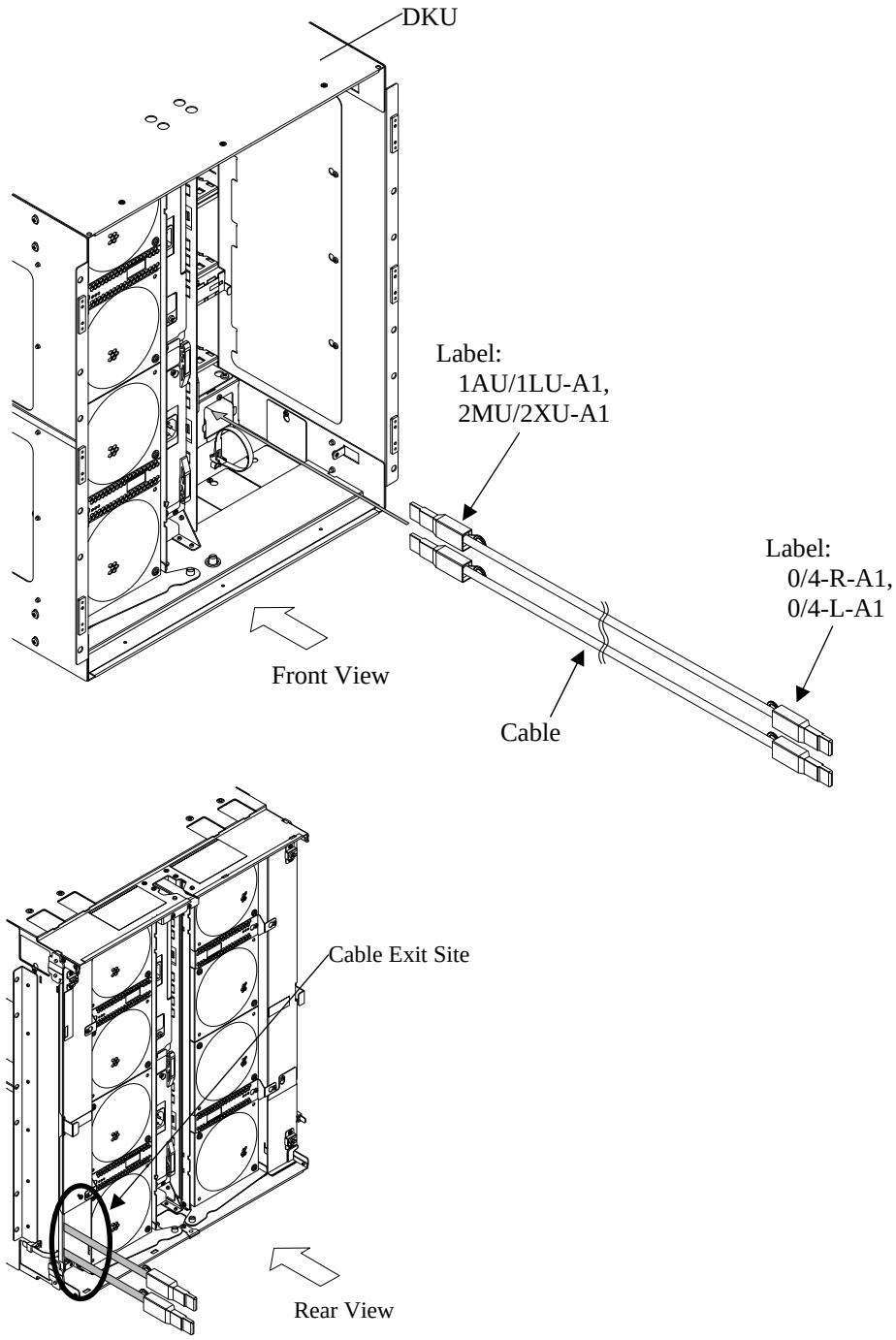


Fig. 3.12.4.2-32 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Release the repeat binder at the front right side of DKU, and wire the cables.
i. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

j. Bundle and secure the cable with the repeat binder.
k. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

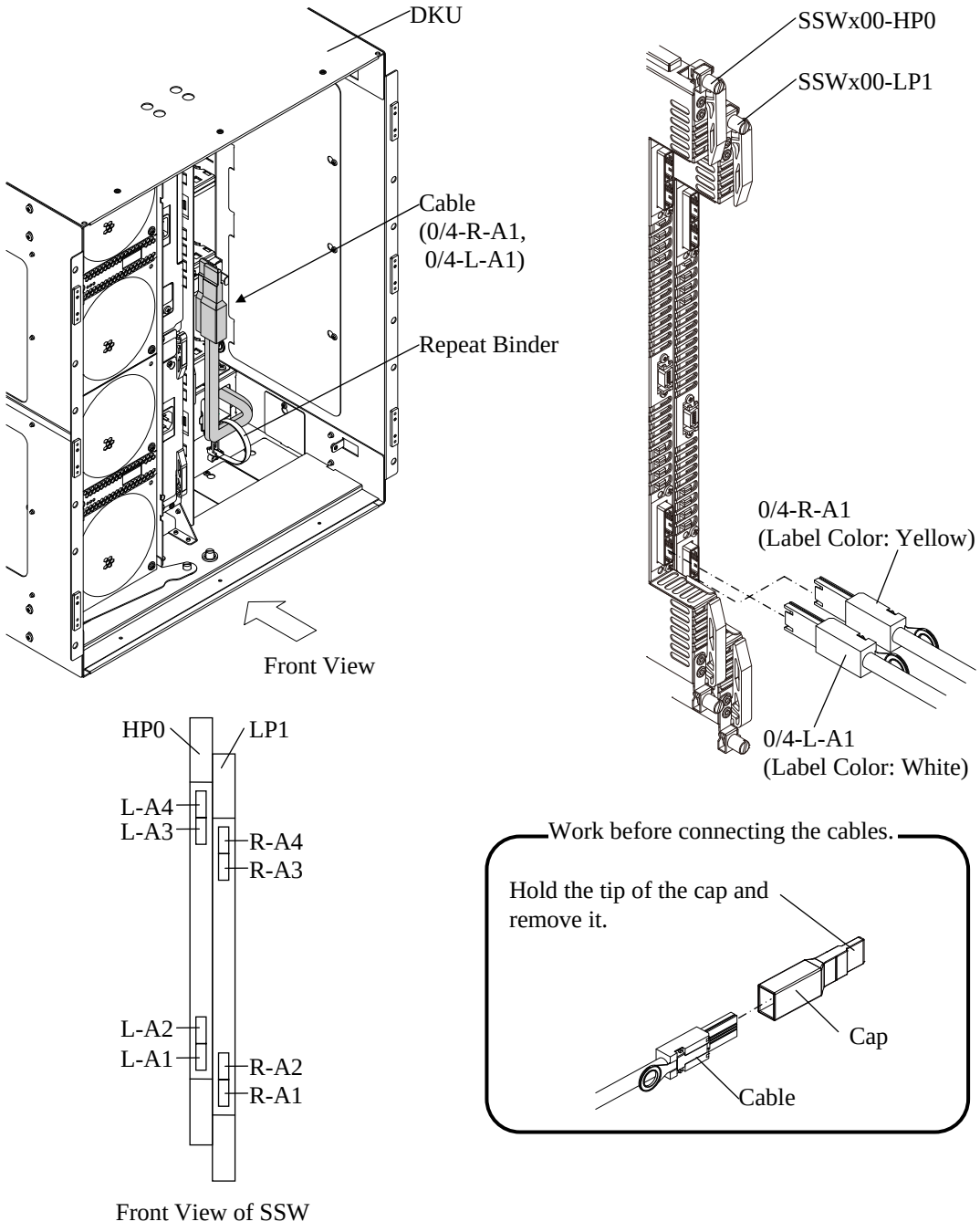


Fig. 3.12.4.2-33 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the two screws① of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
   b. Loosen the screw② of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

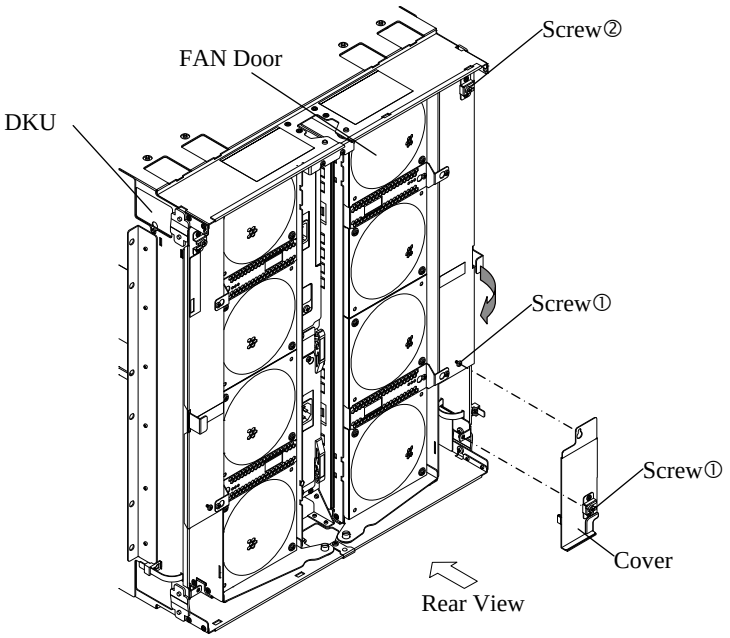


Fig. 3.12.4.2-34 Removal of Cover

   c. Loosen the two screws① of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the bracket①.
   d. Loosen the screw②, and remove the bracket②.
   e. Loosen the screw③, and remove the cover.
   f. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

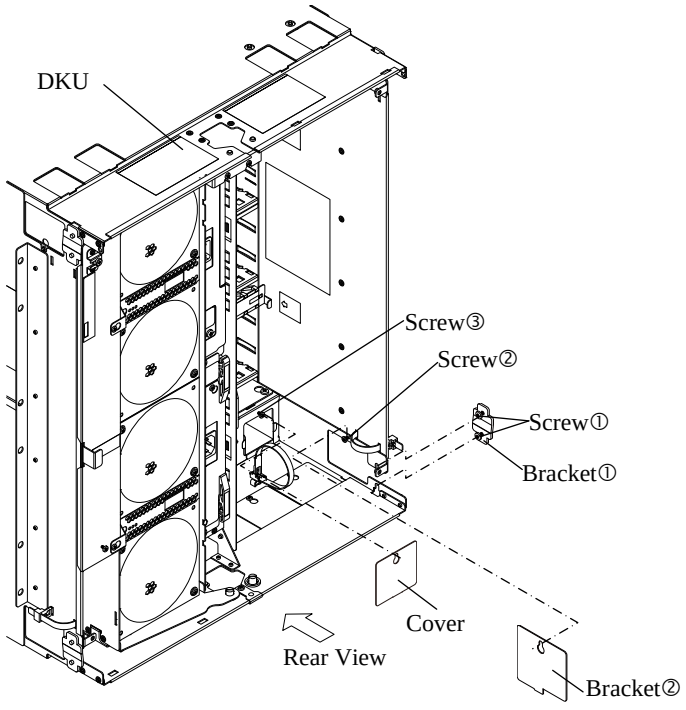


Fig. 3.12.4.2-35 Removal of Cover and Brackets

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

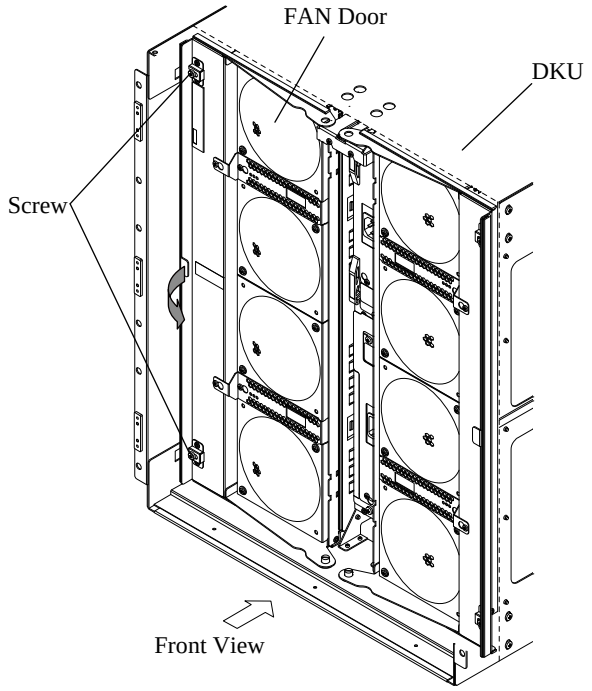


Fig. 3.12.4.2-36 FAN Door Opening

h. Loosen the screw, and remove the cover.

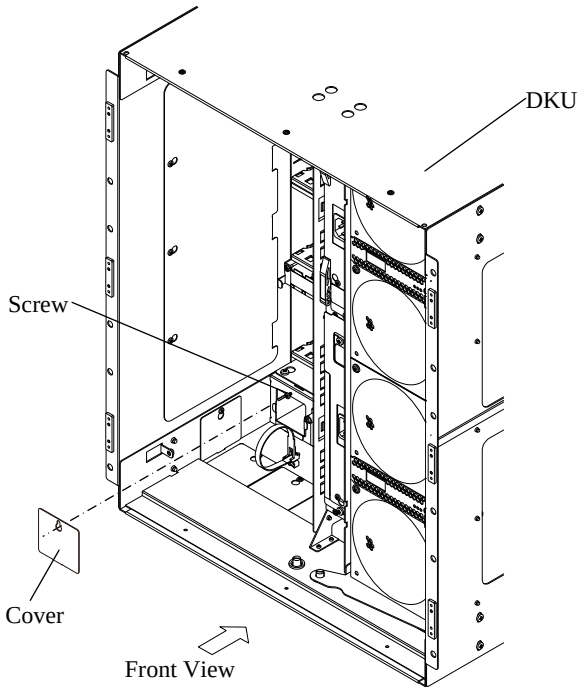


Fig. 3.12.4.2-37 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Insert the cables from the front of the DKU, and pull it out to the rear side. The cables must be inserted one at a time.

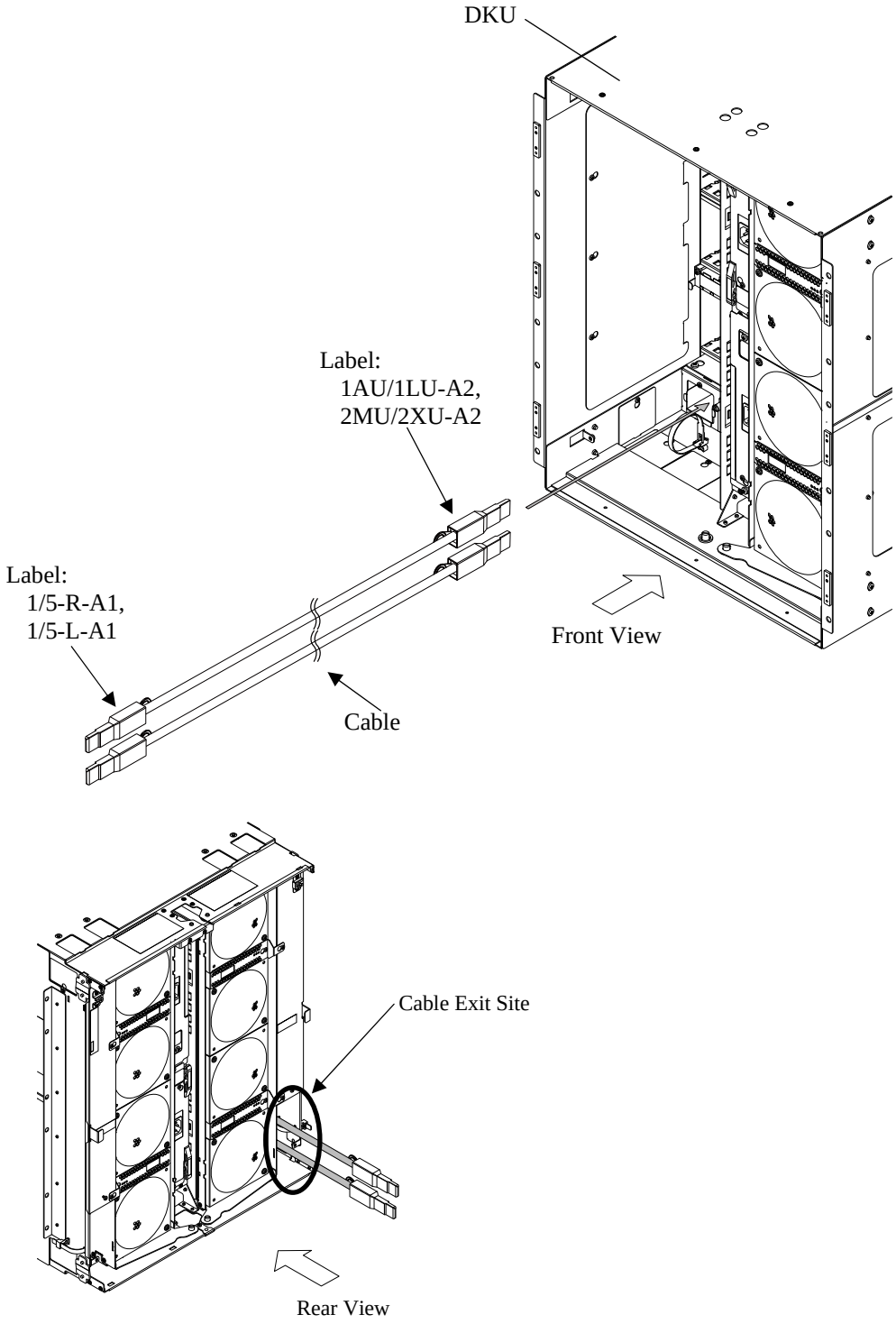


Fig. 3.12.4.2-38 Attachment of Cable

j. Release the repeat binder at the front left side of DKU, and wire the cables.
k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
m. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

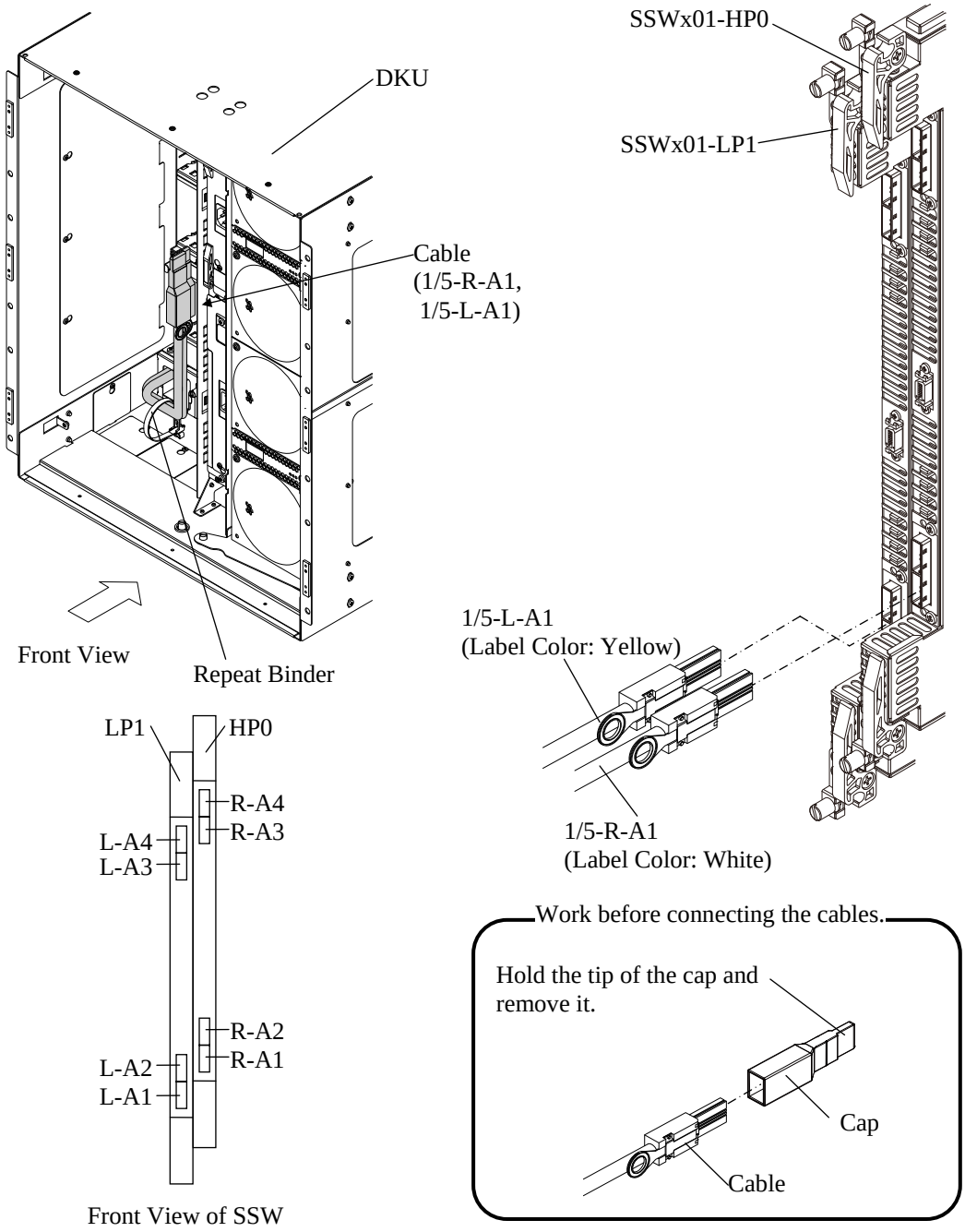


Fig. 3.12.4.2-39 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   b. Put the cables into the clearance under the DKUPS, and secure them with the repeat binder.

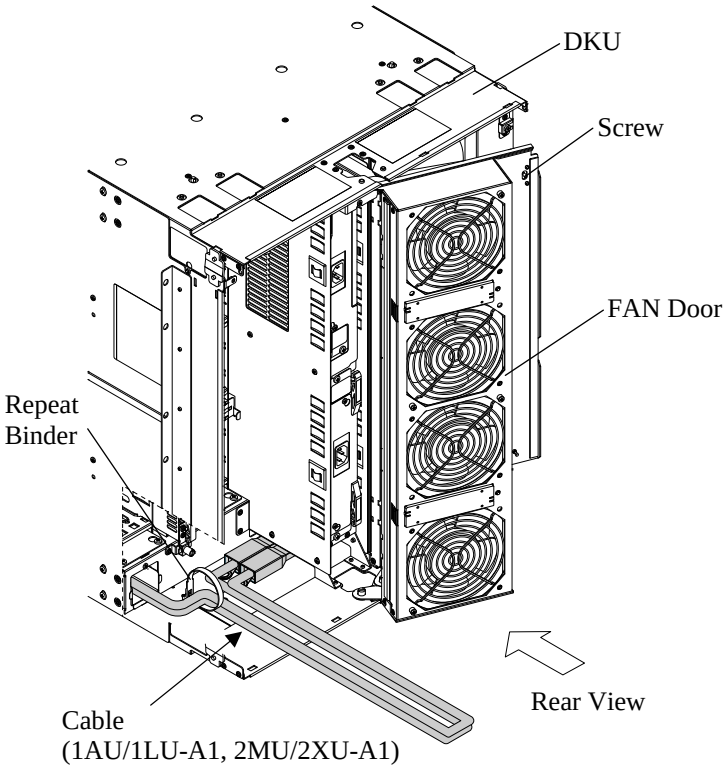


Fig. 3.12.4.2-40 Attachment of Cables

   c. Put the extra length of the cables in the DKU.
   d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

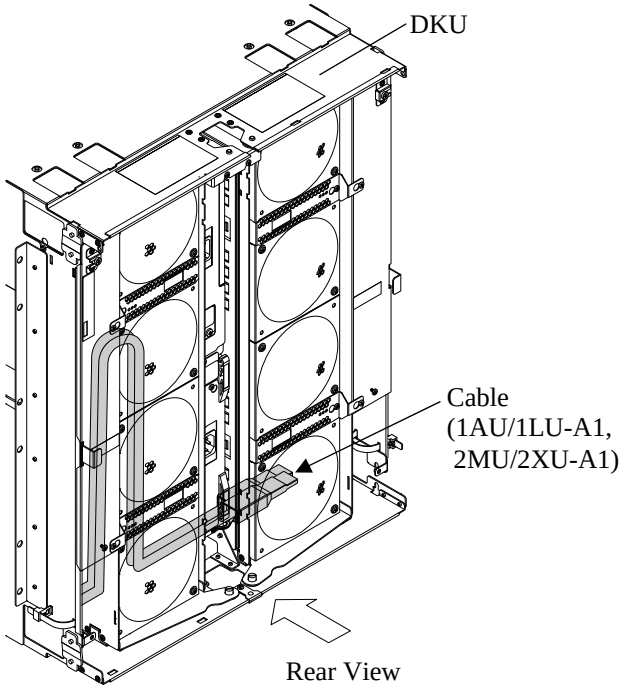


Fig. 3.12.4.2-41 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
f. After pulling the cables out, put the cables into the clearance of the lower right of the DKU.

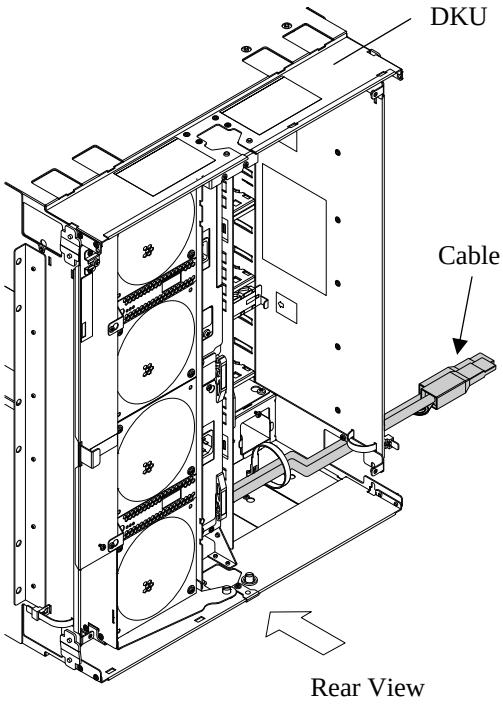


Fig. 3.12.4.2-42 Attachment of Cables

g. Put the cables into the clearance of the rear lower right of the DKU.

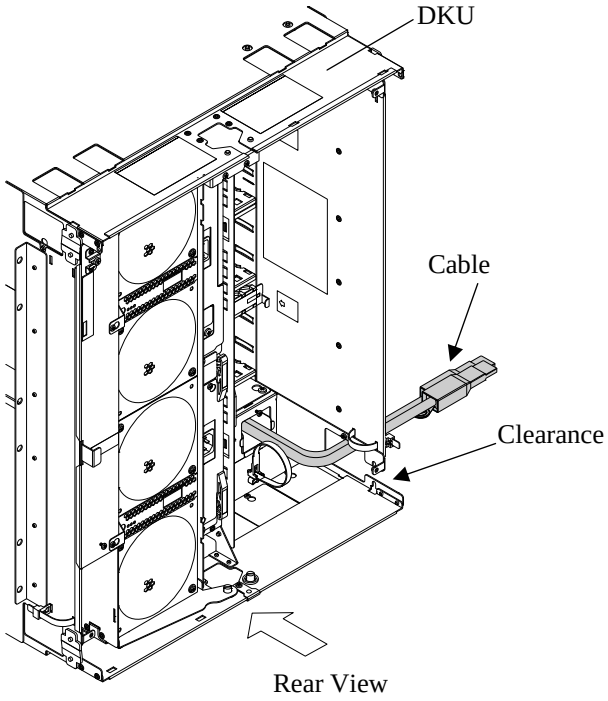


Fig. 3.12.4.2-43 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. After put the cables into the clearance on the lower right of the DKU, put the cables through under the DKUPS
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

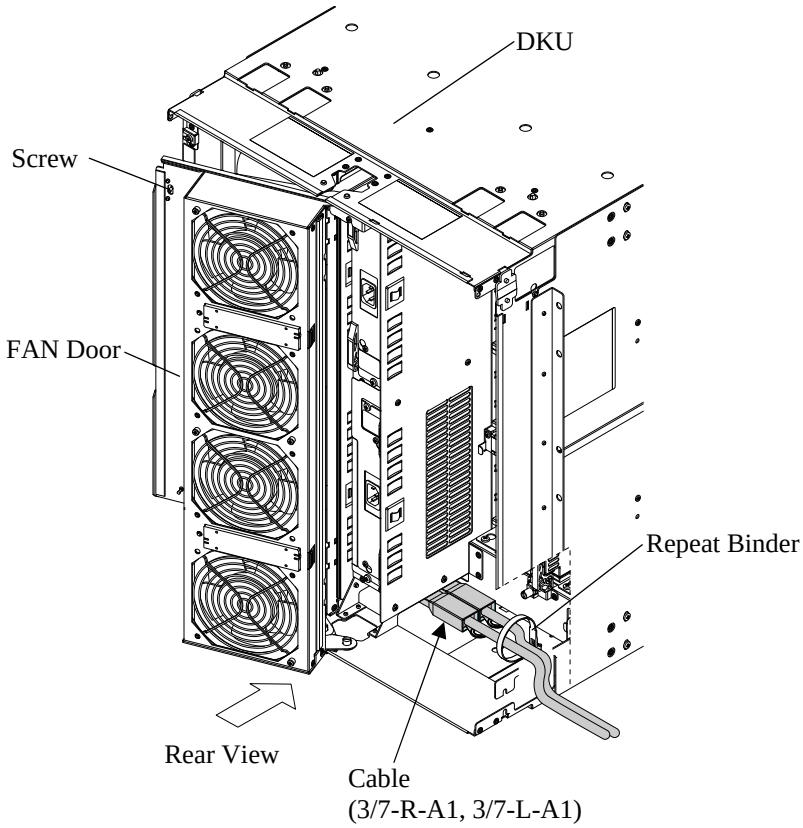


Fig. 3.12.4.2-44 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the screw of the rear left of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Secure the cables with the cramp tape.
m. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

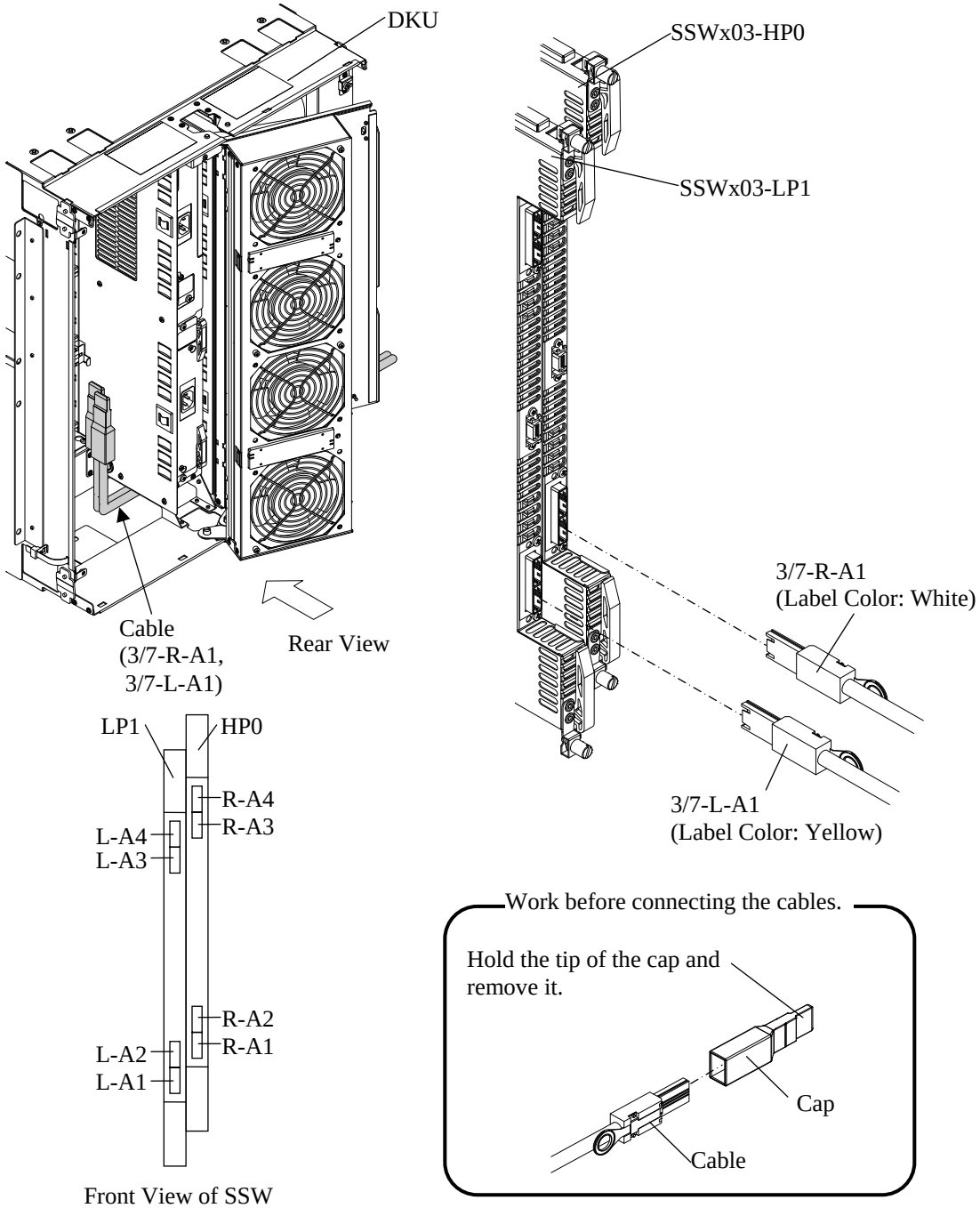


Fig. 3.12.4.2-45 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the rear right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

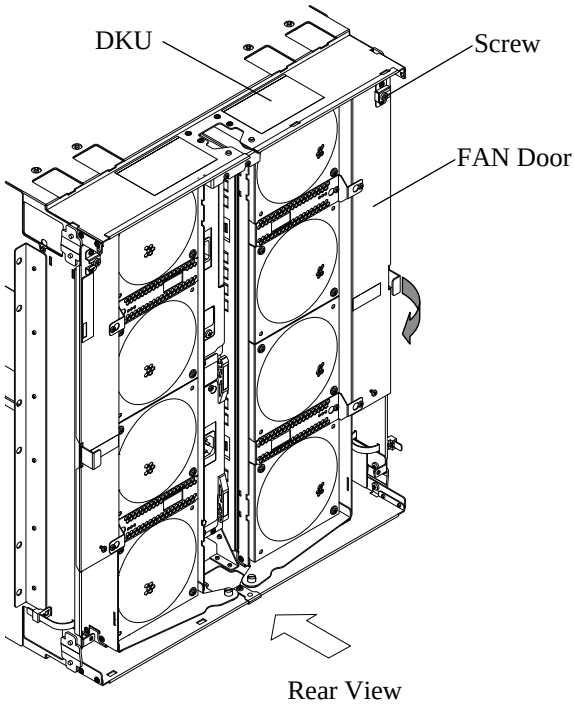


Fig. 3.12.4.2-46 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Put the cables into the clearance of the lower right of the DKU.
c. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

d. Secure the cables with the repeat binder and the cramp tape.

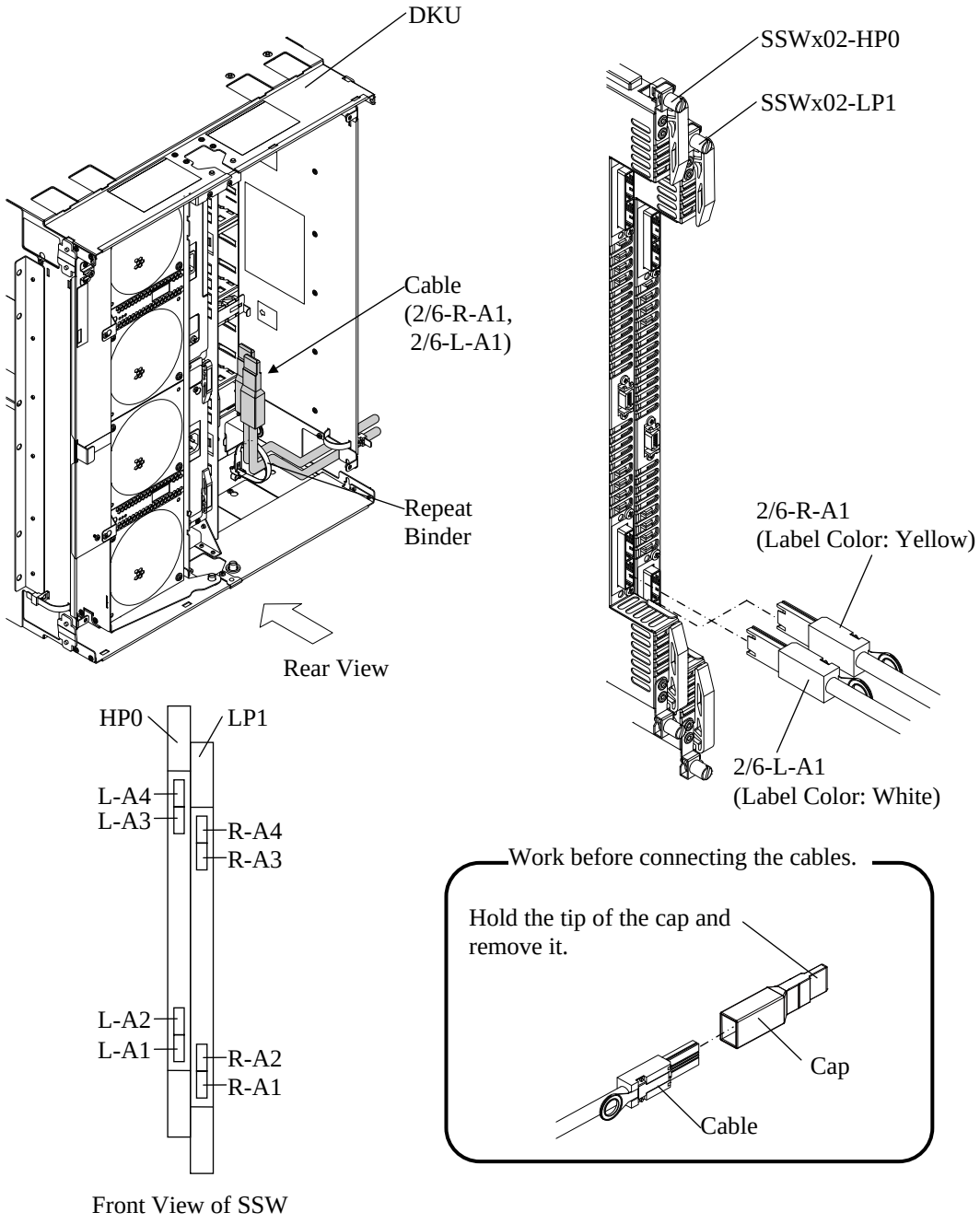


Fig. 3.12.4.2-47 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Install the bracket, and secure it with the two screws.
f. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

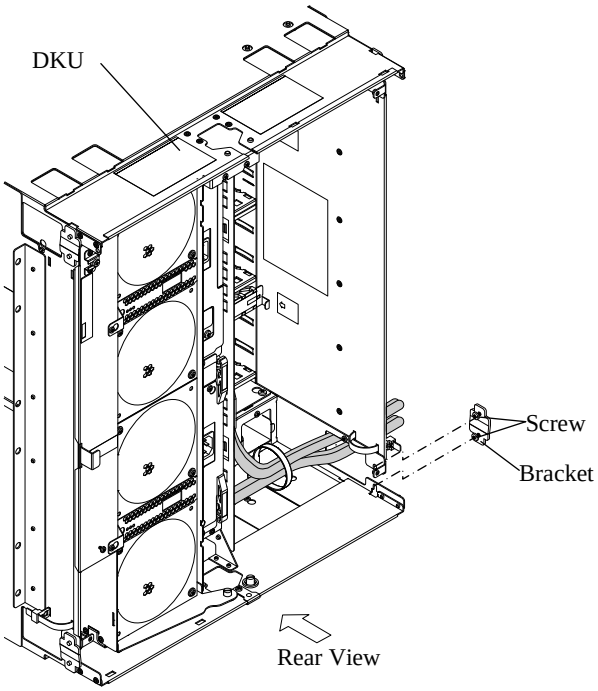


Fig. 3.12.4.2-48 Attachment of Bracket

g. Install the two covers in the rear side of the DKU, and secure them with the four screws.

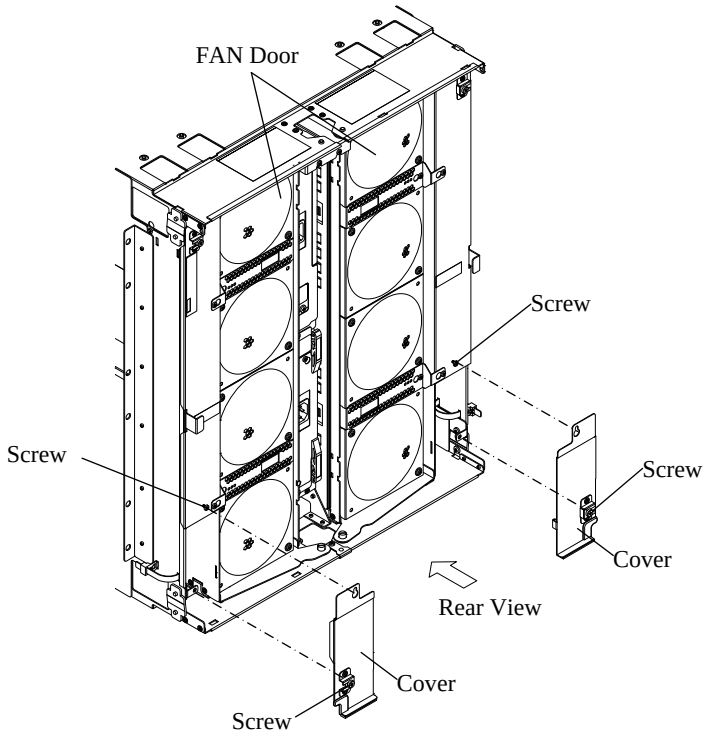


Fig. 3.12.4.2-49 Attachment of Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Secure the cables with the cramp tape of the rear side of the device.
However, do not connect the cables with the DKA PCBs at this stage.

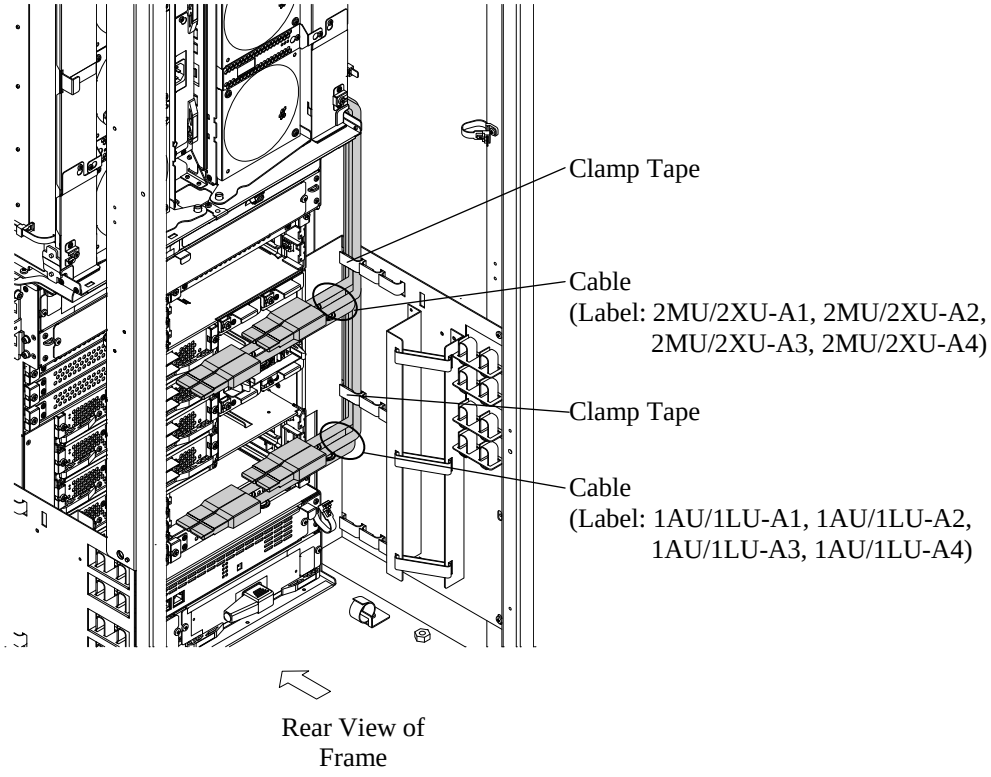


Fig. 3.12.4.2-50 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate (Only HDS)
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

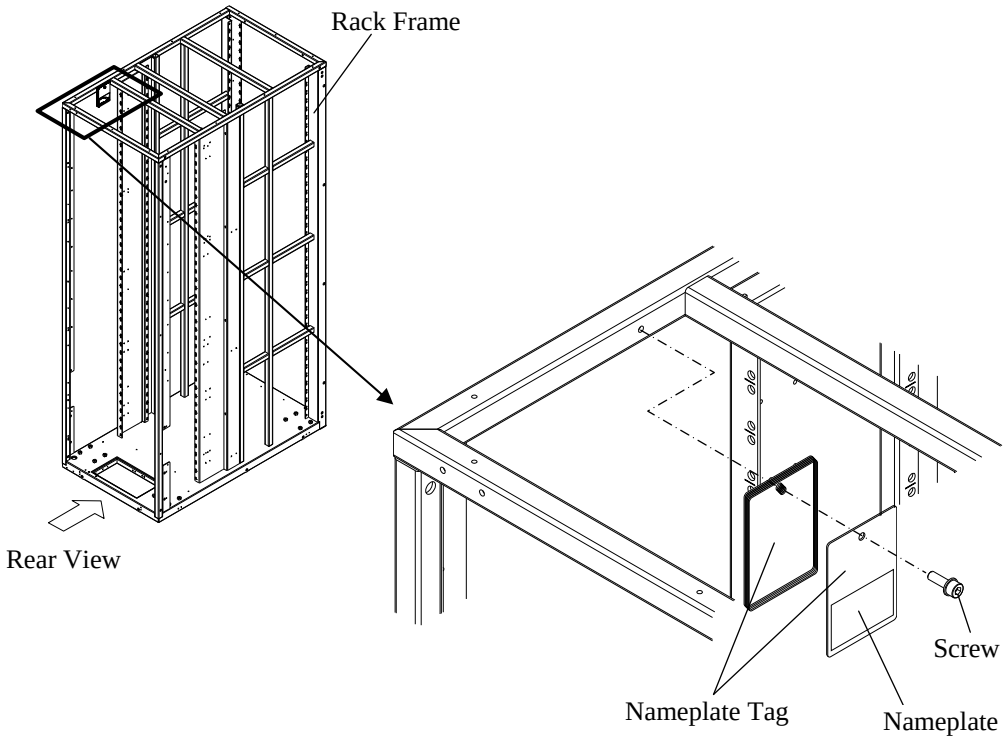


Fig. 3.12.4.2-51 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.3 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HBU (DKC-F710I-HBUC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HBUC is a cable option to connect between 2nd DKA of DKC-x and DKU-x0 with the high performance model. When the high performance model is chosen, this option is required to connect.
Refer to below Table 3.12.4.3-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HBUC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.3-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HBU (DKC-F710I-HBUC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-450
2	When Device Interface Cable HBU (DKC-F710I-HBUC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-800

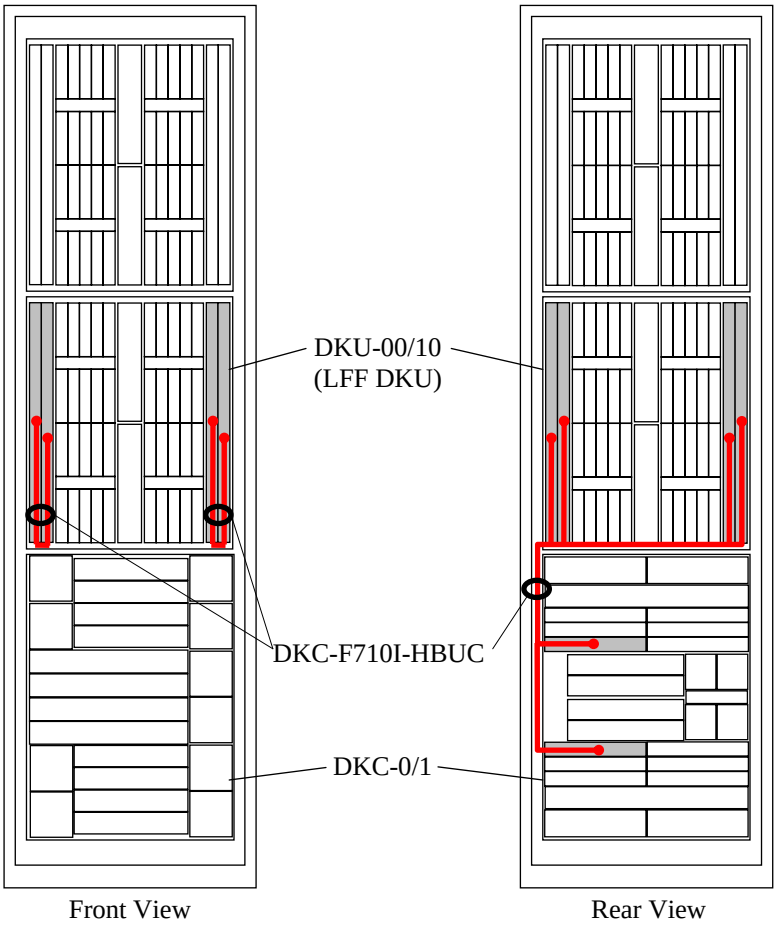


Fig. 3.12.4.3-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

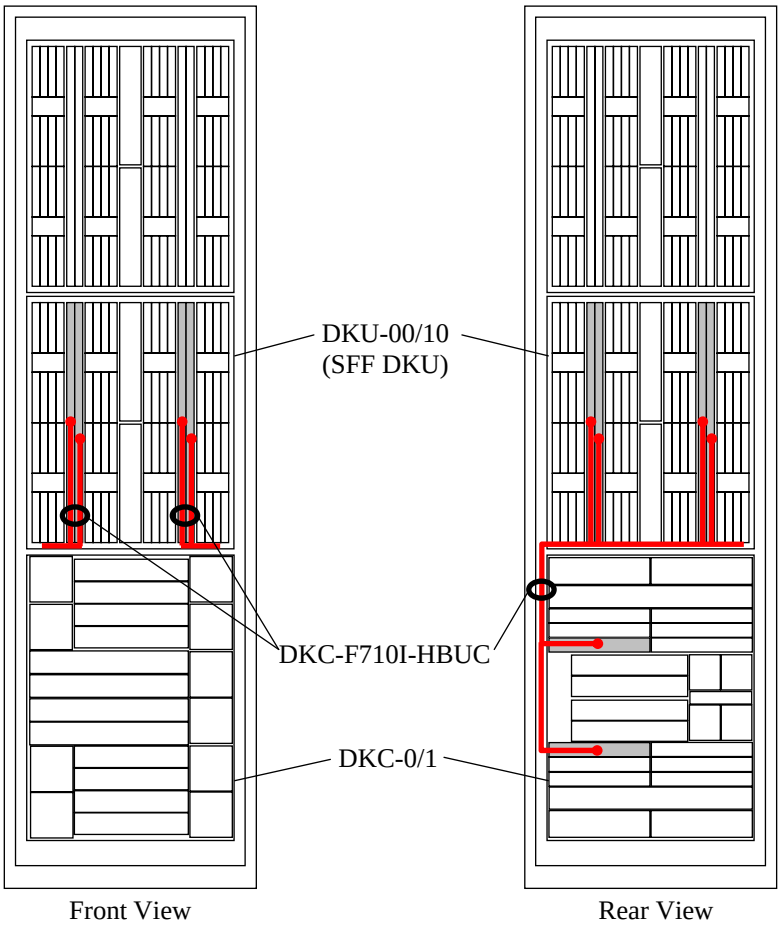


Fig. 3.12.4.3-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting LFF DKU with DKC

1. Cable installation of the front right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
   b. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

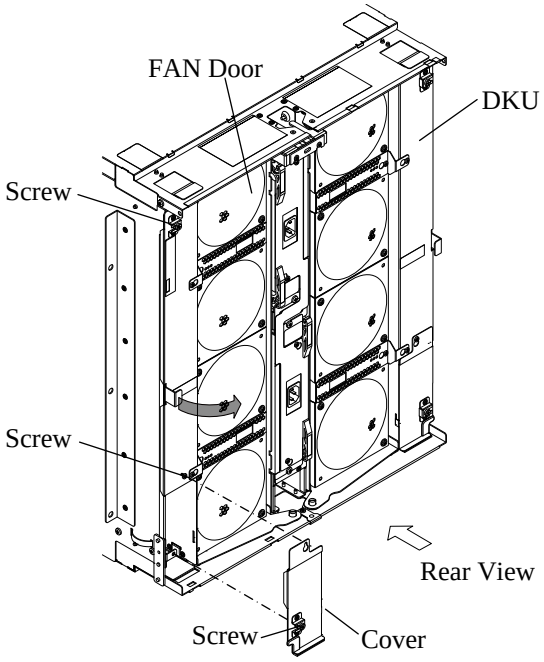


Fig. 3.12.4.3-3 Removal of Cover

   c. Loosen the three screws① of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the bracket①.
   d. Loosen the screw②, and remove the bracket②.
   e. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

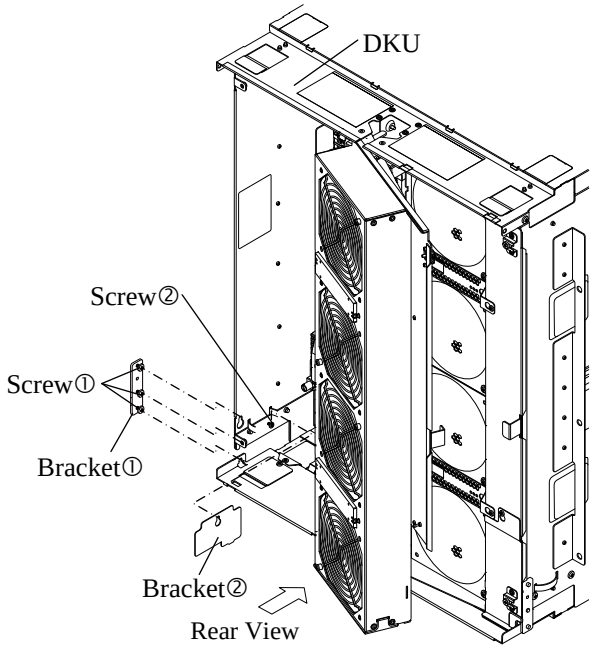


Fig. 3.12.4.3-4 Removal of Brackets

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

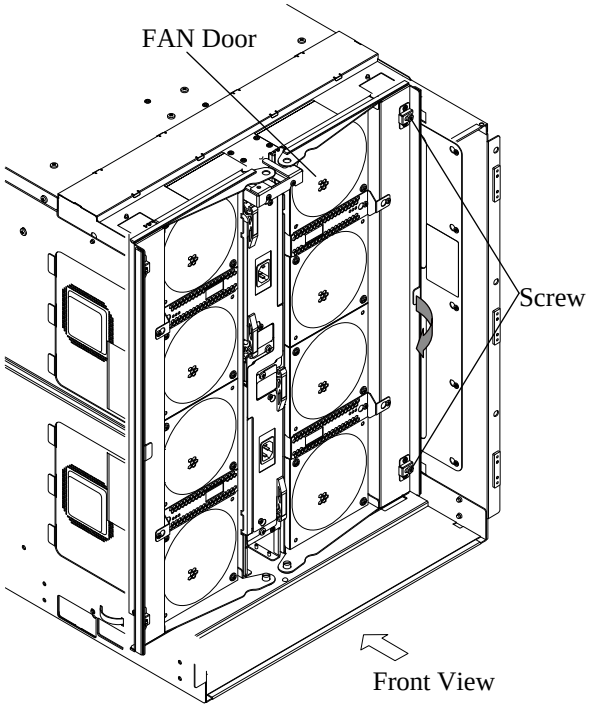


Fig. 3.12.4.3-5 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Insert the cables from the front of the DKU, and pull it out to the rear side. The cables must be inserted one at a time.

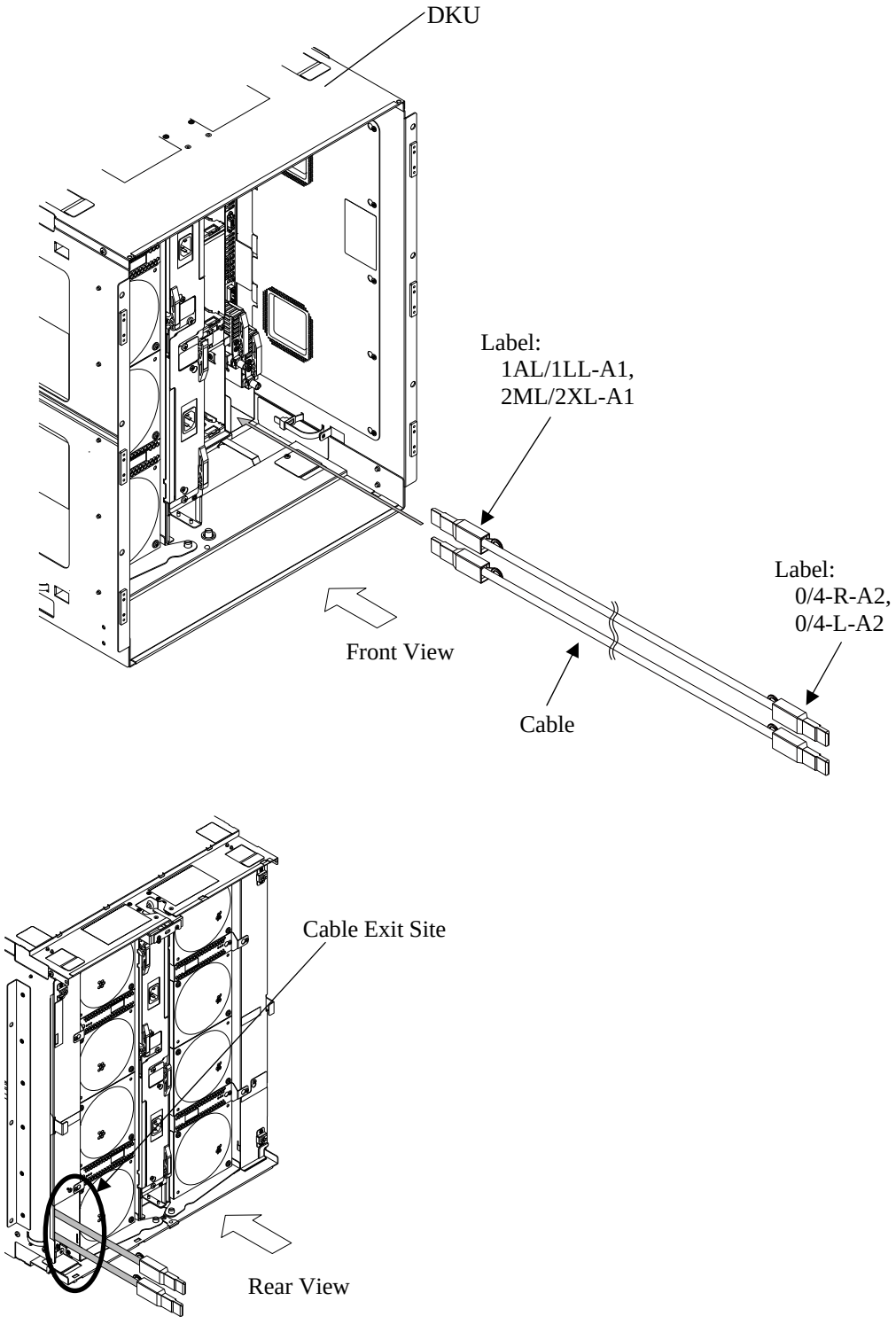


Fig. 3.12.4.3-6 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Release the repeat binder at the front right side of DKU, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
i. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
j. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

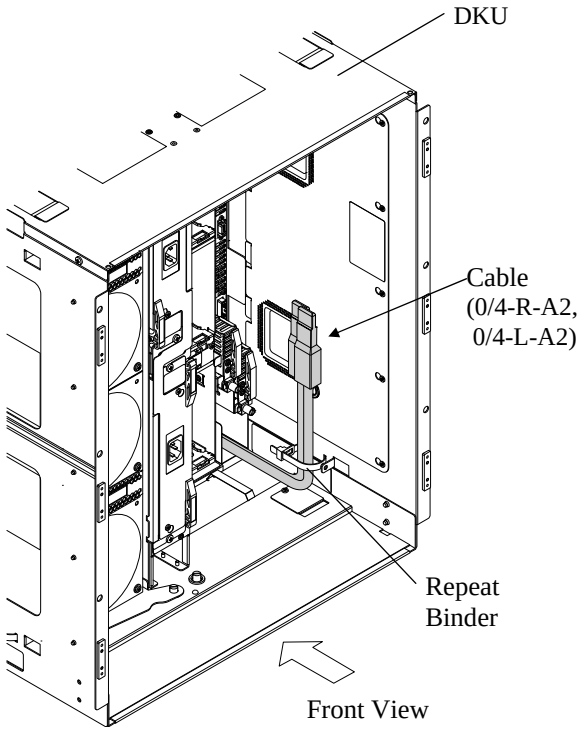


Fig. 3.12.4.3-7 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.

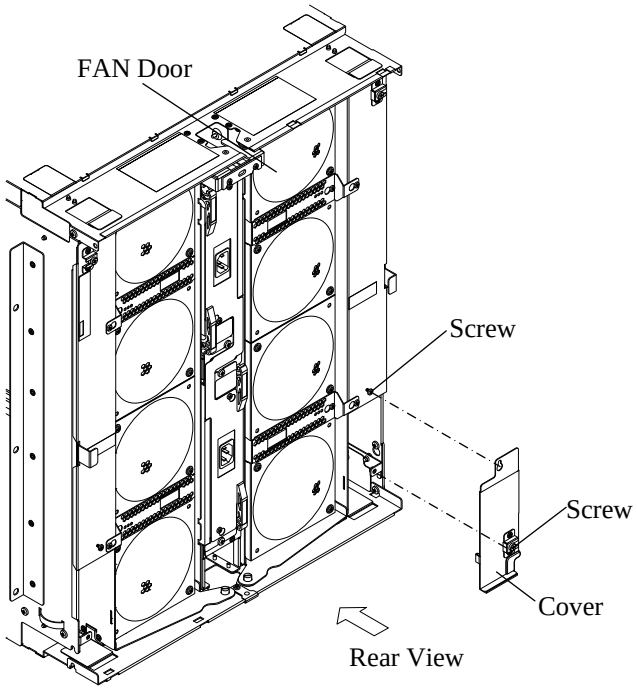


Fig. 3.12.4.3-8 Removal of Cover

   b. Loosen the two screw of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

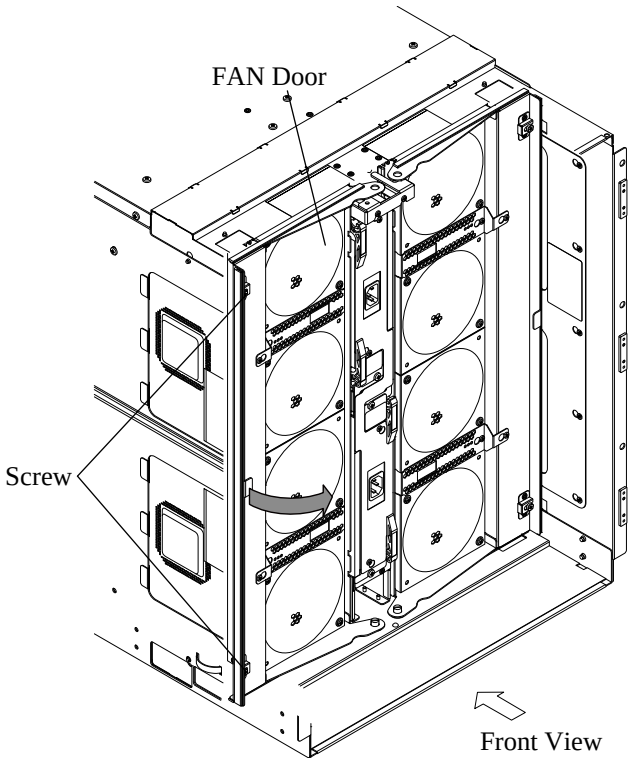


Fig. 3.12.4.3-9 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Insert the cables from the front left side of DKU, and pull it out to the rear side. The cables must be inserted one at a time.

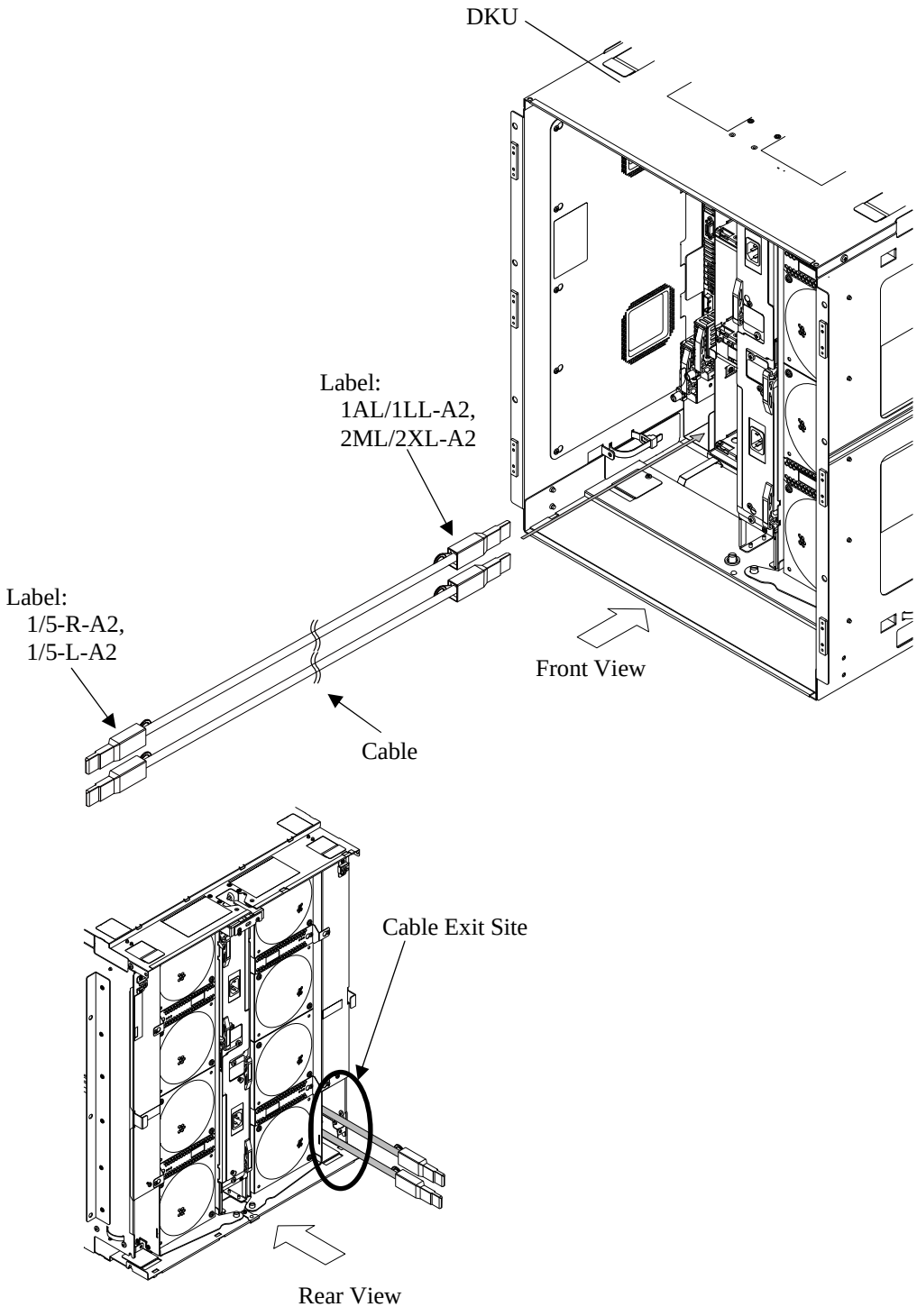


Fig. 3.12.4.3-10 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Release the repeat binder at the front left side of DKU, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
e. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
f. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

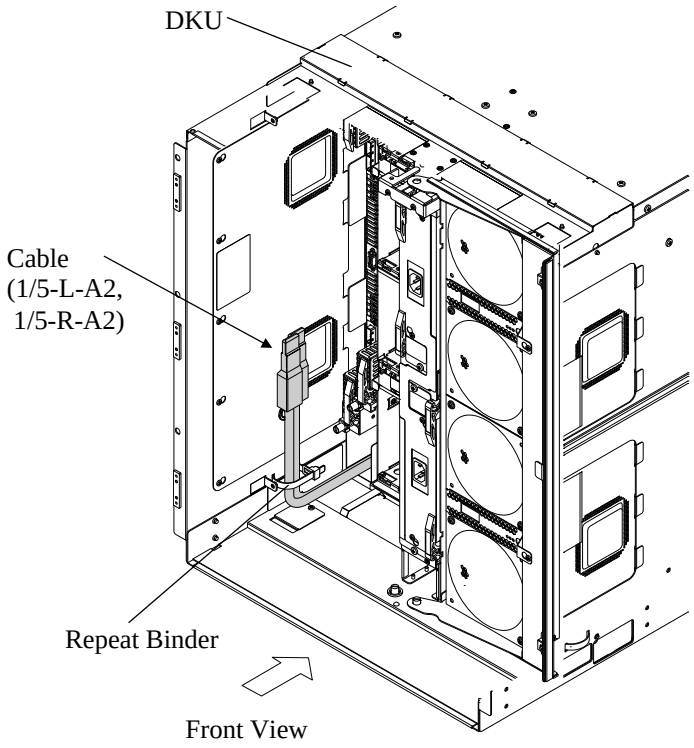


Fig. 3.12.4.3-11 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   b. Remove the two hangers, and put the cables into the clearance under the DKUPS.

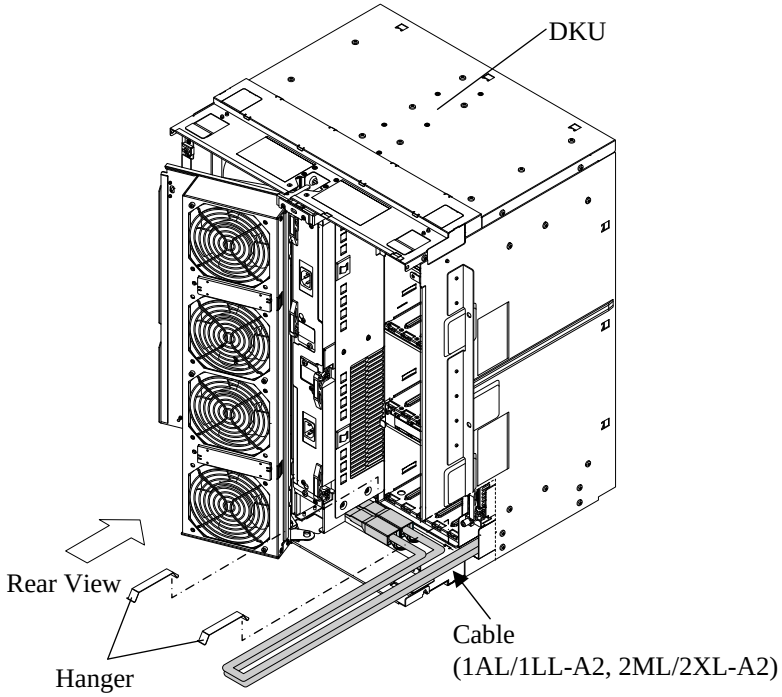


Fig. 3.12.4.3-12 Attachment of Cables

   c. Put the extra length of the cables in the DKU.
   d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

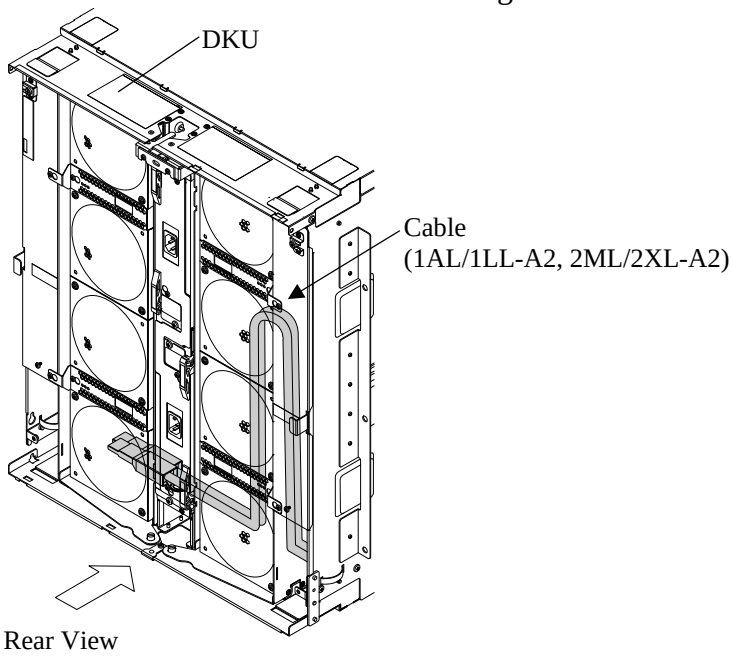


Fig. 3.12.4.3-13 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. After pulling the cables out, put the cables into the clearance of the lower left of the DKU.

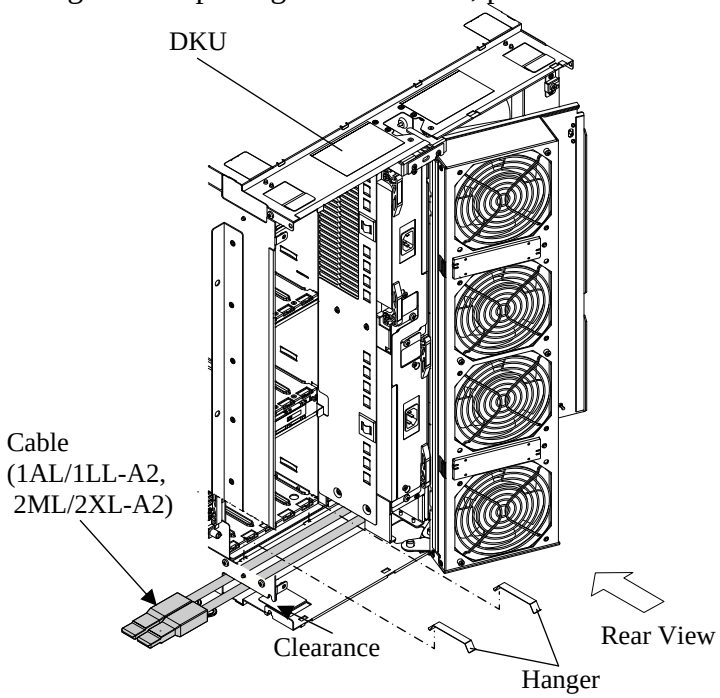


Fig. 3.12.4.3-14 Removal of Hangers

h. Put the cables into the clearance of the lower left of the DKU.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

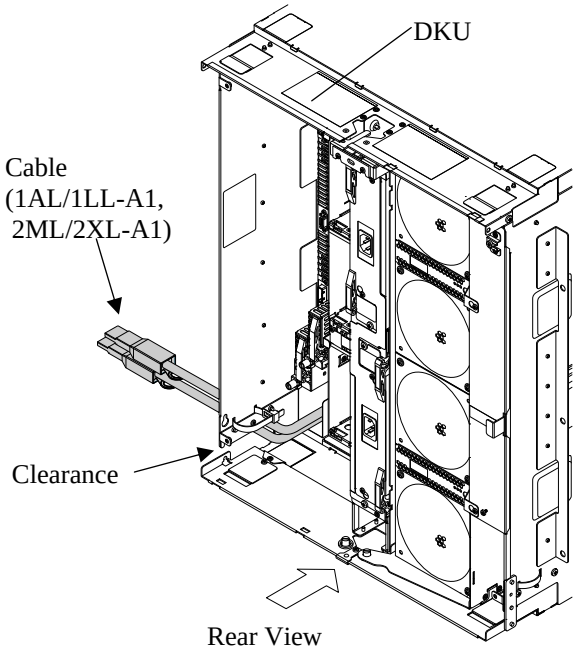


Fig. 3.12.4.3-15 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
k. Install the two hangers, and secure the cables.
l. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

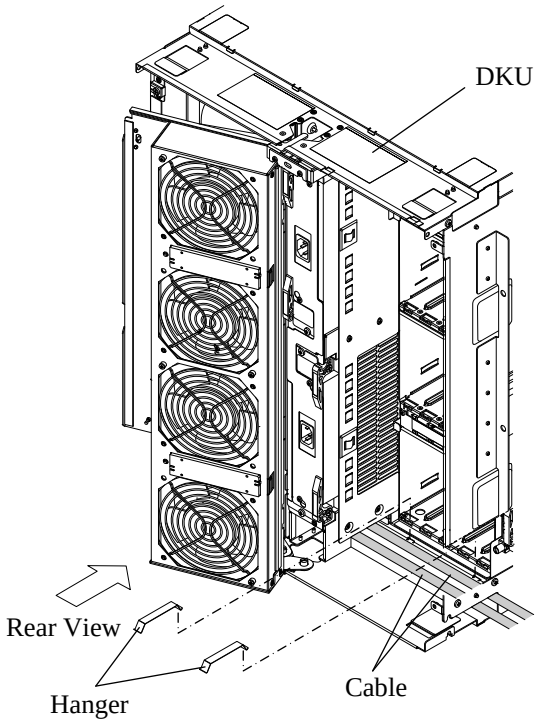


Fig. 3.12.4.3-16 Attachment of Cables

m. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
n. Install the two hangers, and secure the cables.

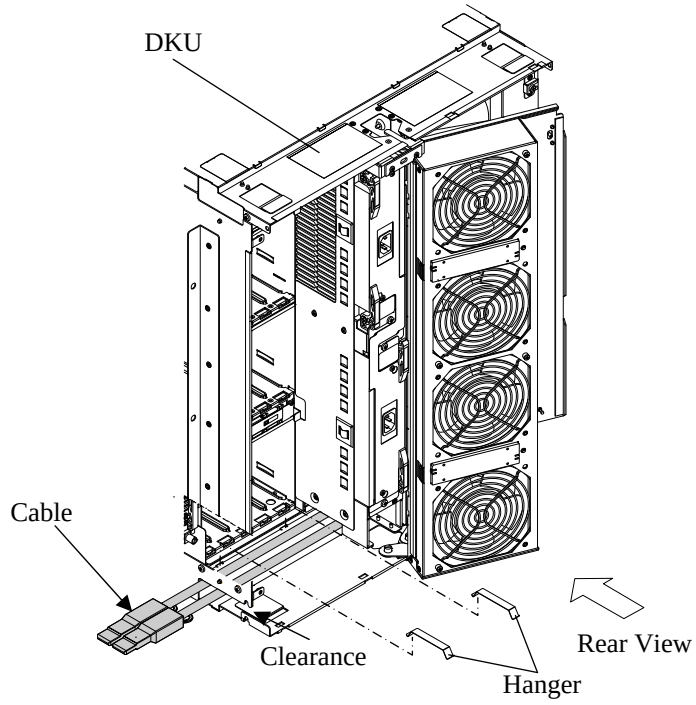


Fig. 3.12.4.3-17 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

o. Put the cables into the clearance of the lower left of the DKU.

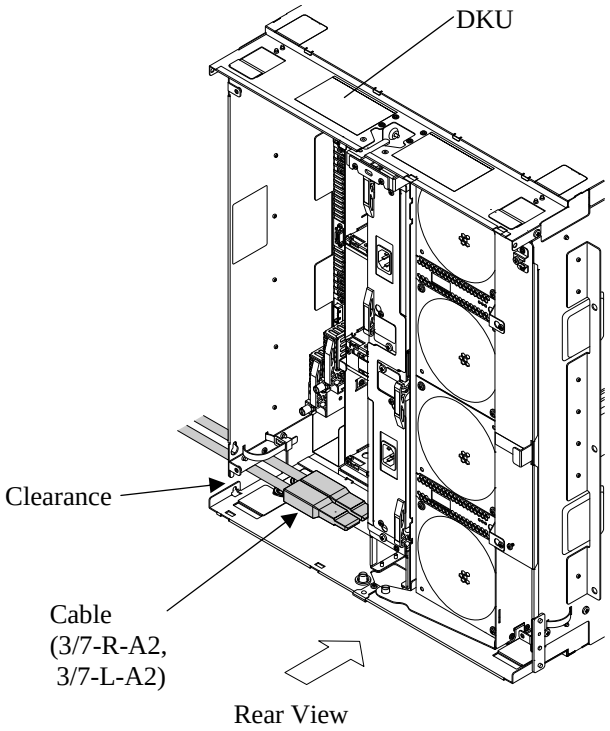


Fig. 3.12.4.3-18 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

p. Release the repeat binder at the rear left side of the DKU, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
q. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
r. Install the bracket, and secure it with the three screws.
s. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

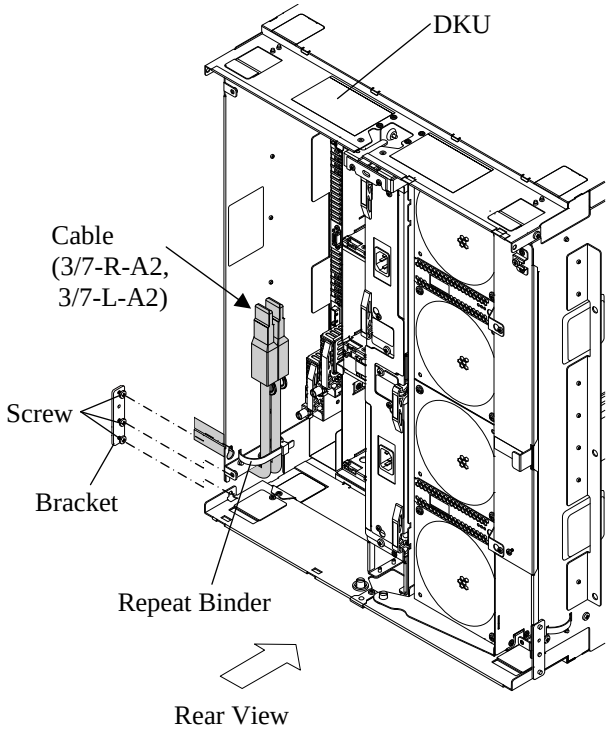


Fig. 3.12.4.3-19 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the rear right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the two WA socket bolts, and remove the tray.

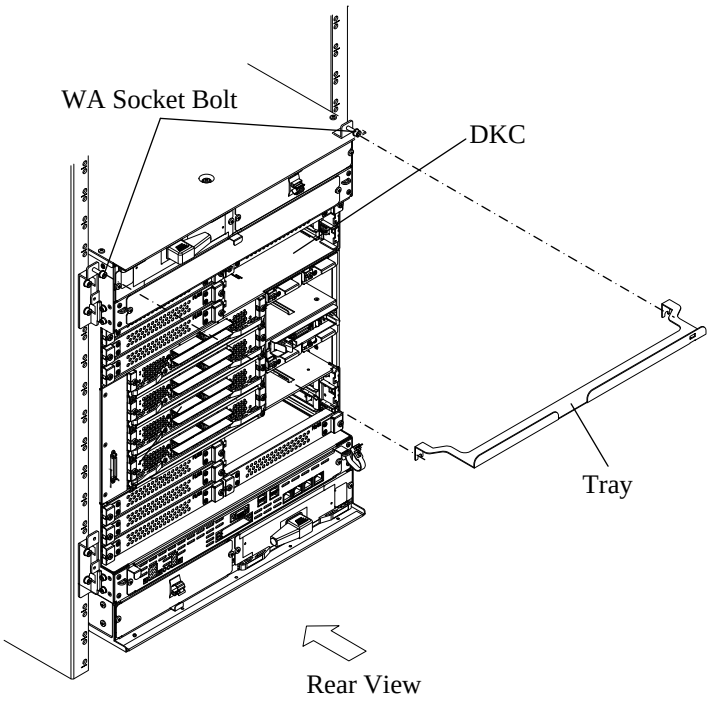


Fig. 3.12.4.3-20 Removal of Tray

   b. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   c. Loosen the screw, and remove the cover.

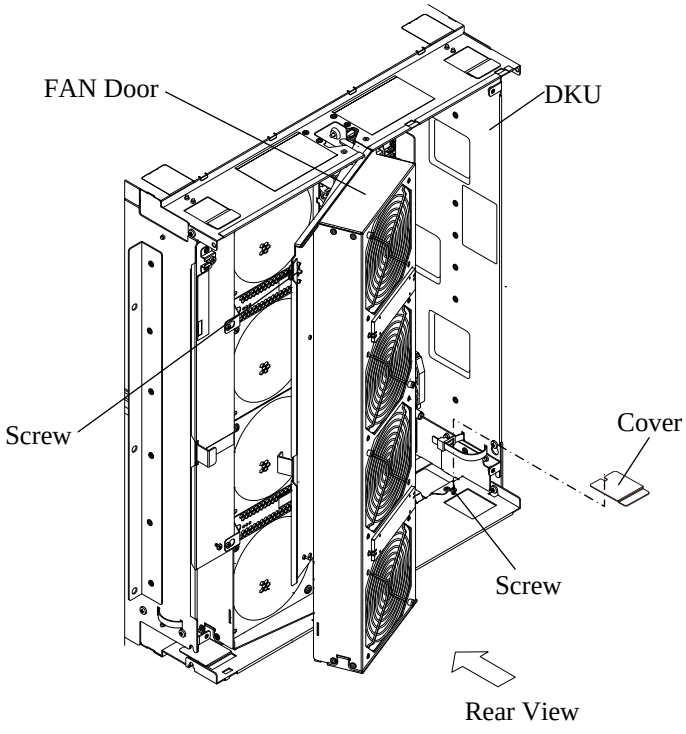


Fig. 3.12.4.3-21 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pull the cables out of the hole which removed the cover.

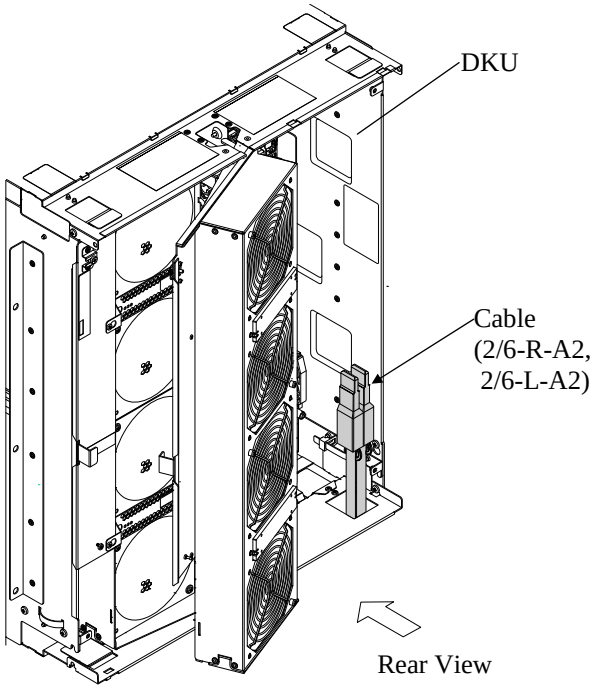


Fig. 3.12.4.3-22 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Release the repeat binder at the rear right side of DKU, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
f. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

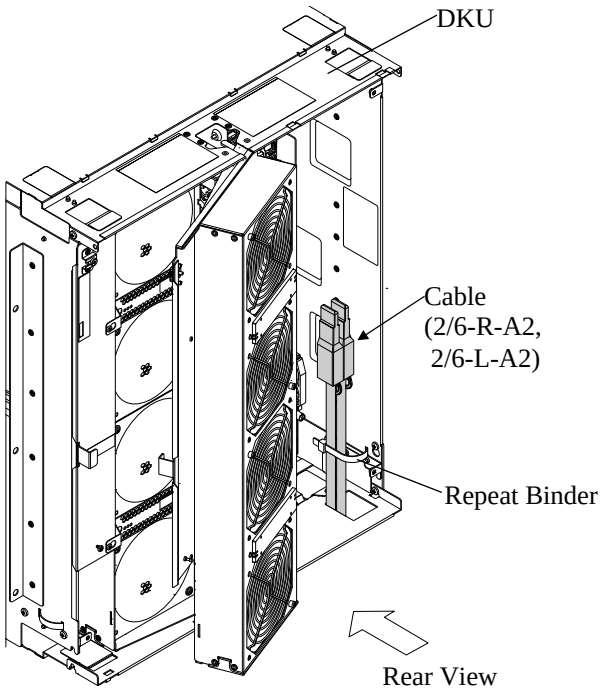


Fig. 3.12.4.3-23 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Lay the cables along the side of DKC under the rear side of DKU.

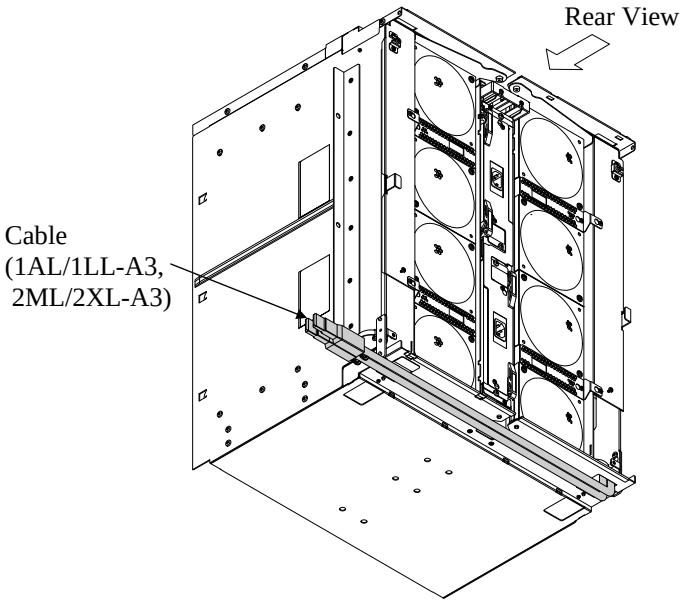


Fig. 3.12.4.3-24 Attachment of Cables

i. Install the two covers of the rear side of DKU, and secure them with the four screws.

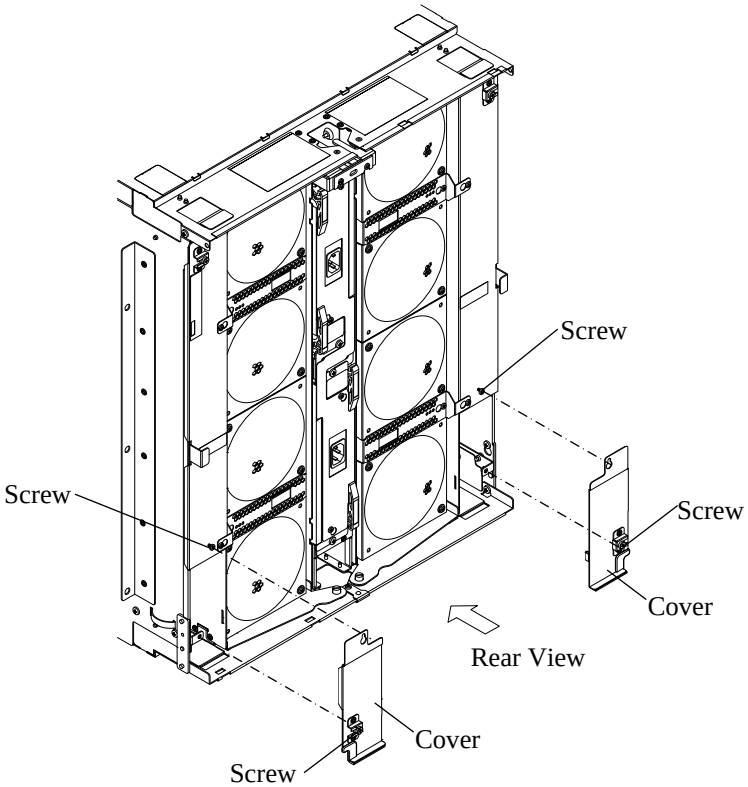


Fig. 3.12.4.3-25 Attachment of Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Install the tray, and secure it with the two WA socket bolts.
k. Secure the cables with the clamp tape of the rear side of the device.
However, do not connect the cables with the DKA PCBs at this stage.

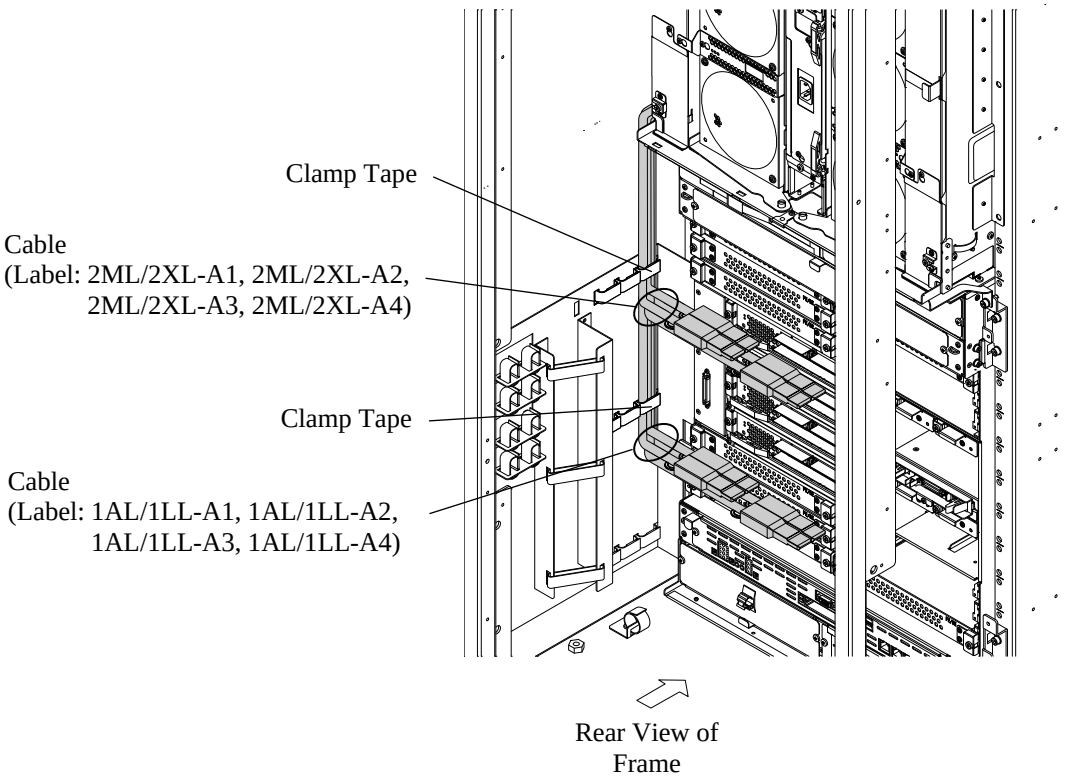


Fig. 3.12.4.3-26 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

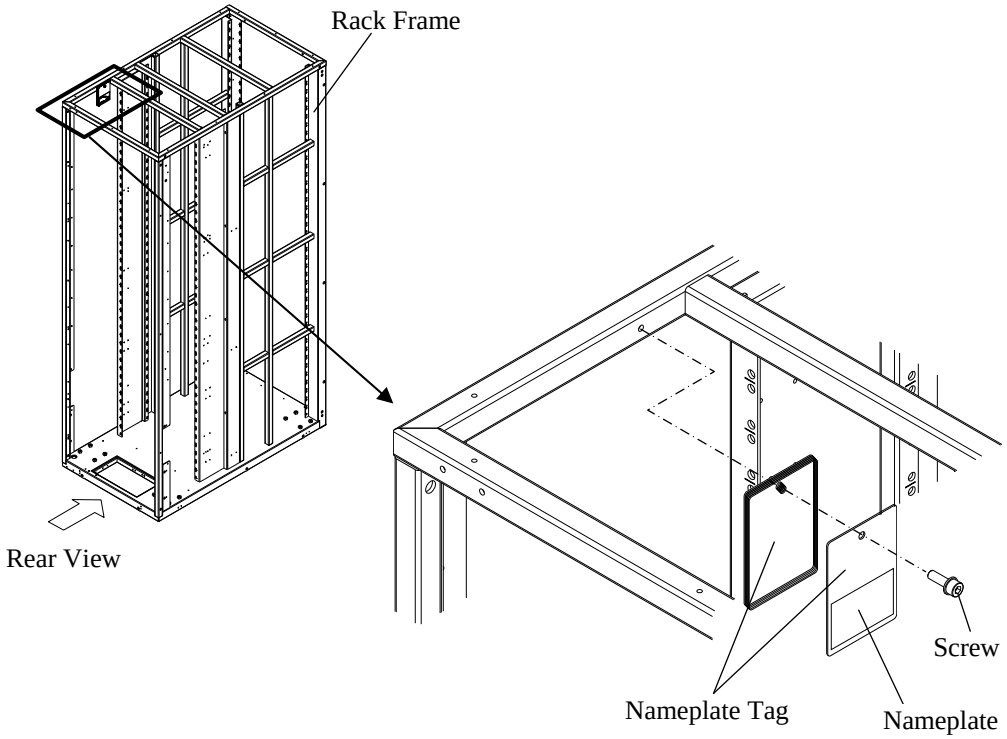


Fig. 3.12.4.3-27 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting SFF DKU with DKC

1. Cable installation of the front right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the two screws① of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
   b. Loosen the screw② and open the FAN door.

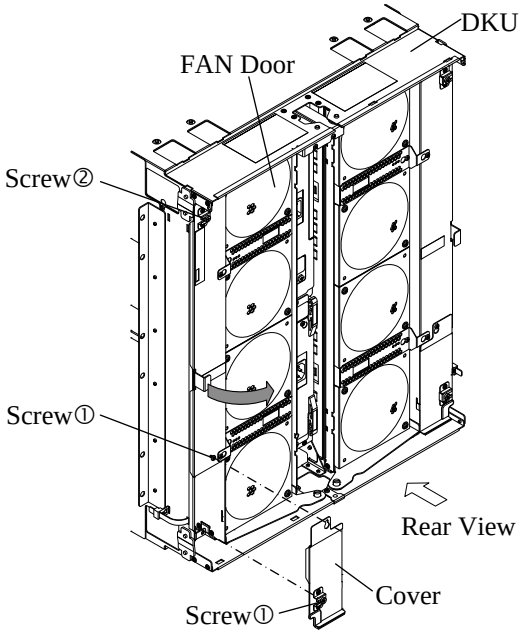


Fig. 3.12.4.3-28 Removal of Cover

   c. Loosen the two screws① of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the bracket①.
   d. Loosen the screw②, and remove the bracket②.
   e. Loosen the screw③, and remove the cover.
   f. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

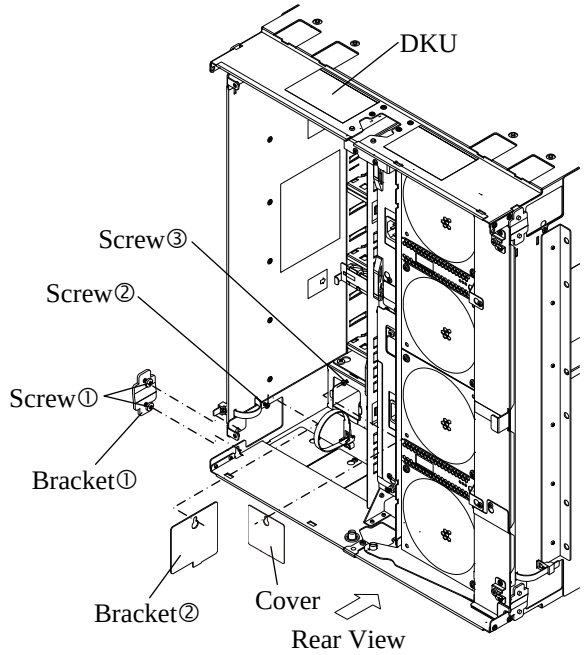


Fig. 3.12.4.3-29 Removal of Cover and Brackets

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

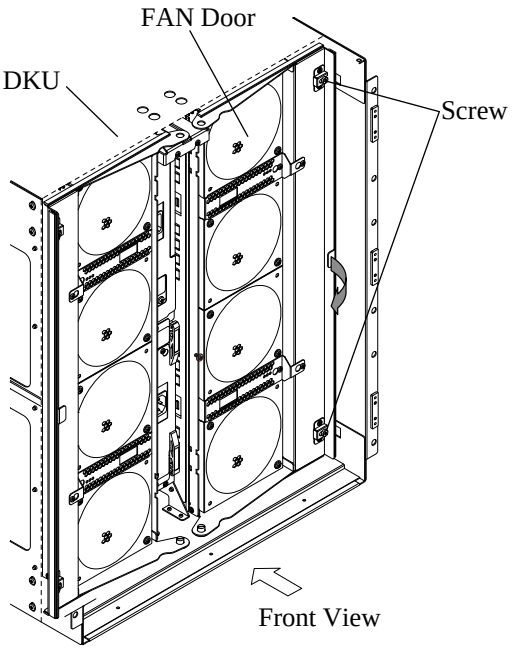


Fig. 3.12.4.3-30 FAN Door Opening

h. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.

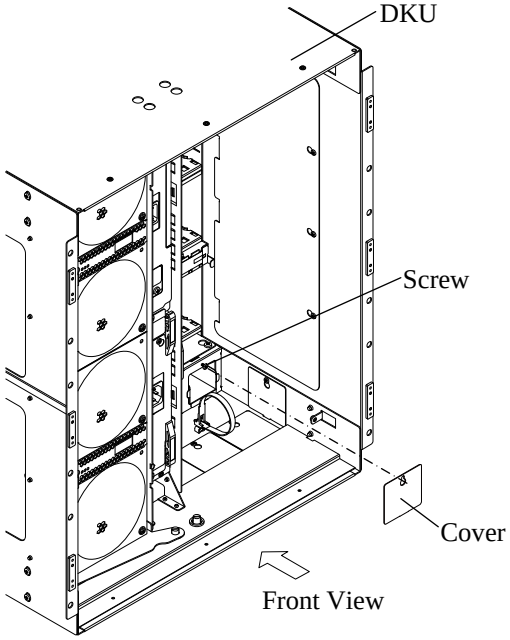


Fig. 3.12.4.3-31 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Insert the cables from the front of the DKU, and pull it out to the rear side. The cables must be inserted one at a time.

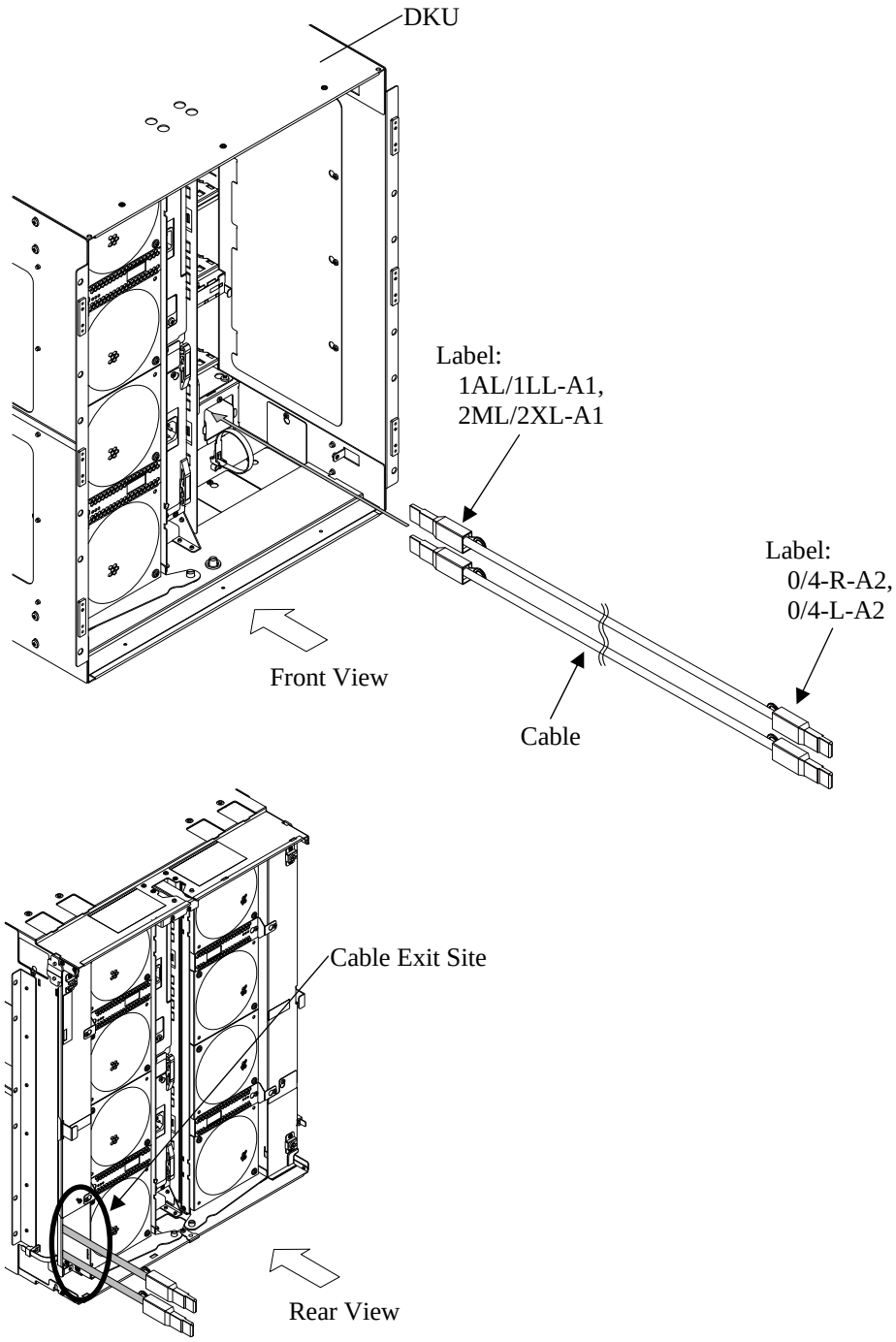


Fig. 3.12.4.3-32 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Release the repeat binder at the front right side of DKU, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
k. Bundle and secure the cable with the repeat binder.
l. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

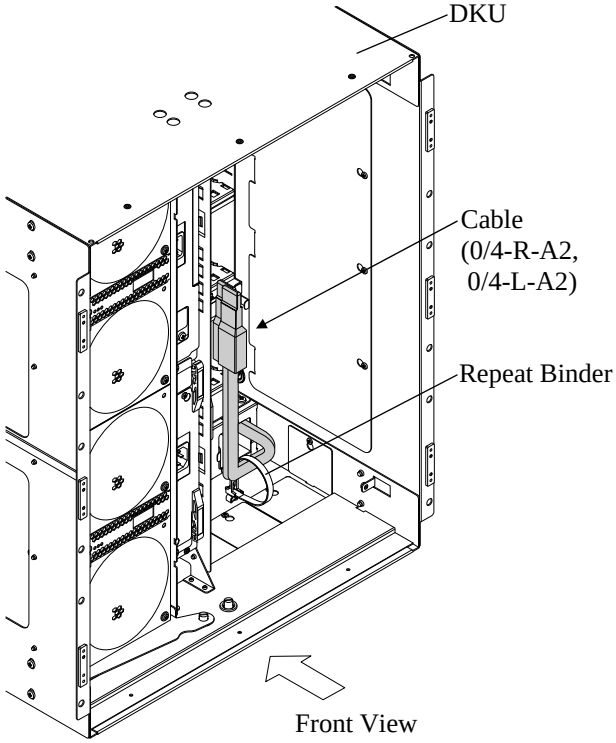


Fig. 3.12.4.3-33 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the two screws① of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
   b. Loosen the screw② of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

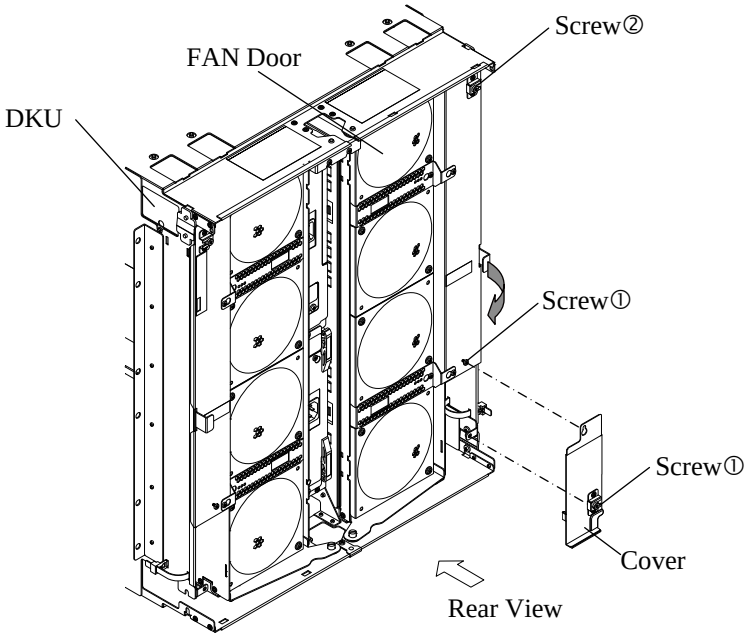


Fig. 3.12.4.3-34 Removal of Cover

   c. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of DKU, and remove the cover.
   d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screws.

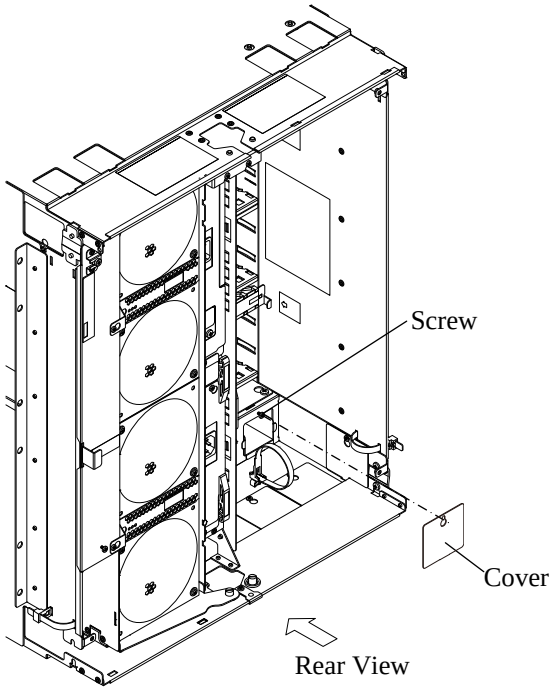


Fig. 3.12.4.3-35 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

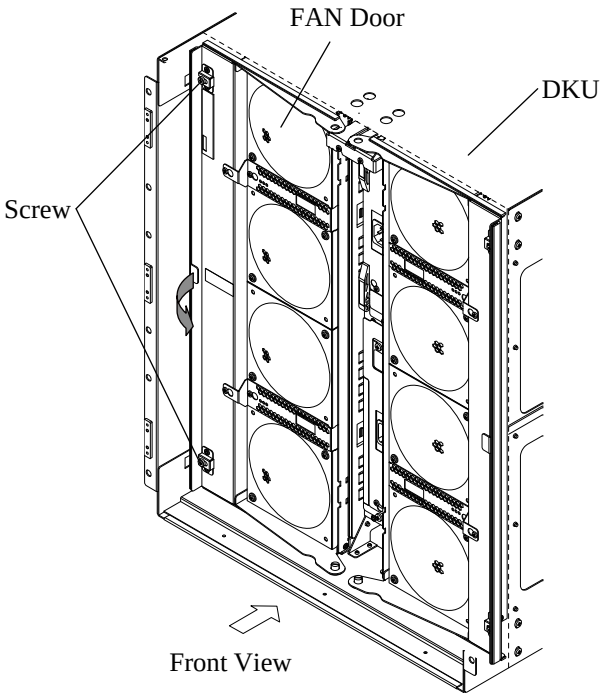


Fig. 3.12.4.3-36 FAN Door Opening

f. Loosen the screw, and remove the cover.

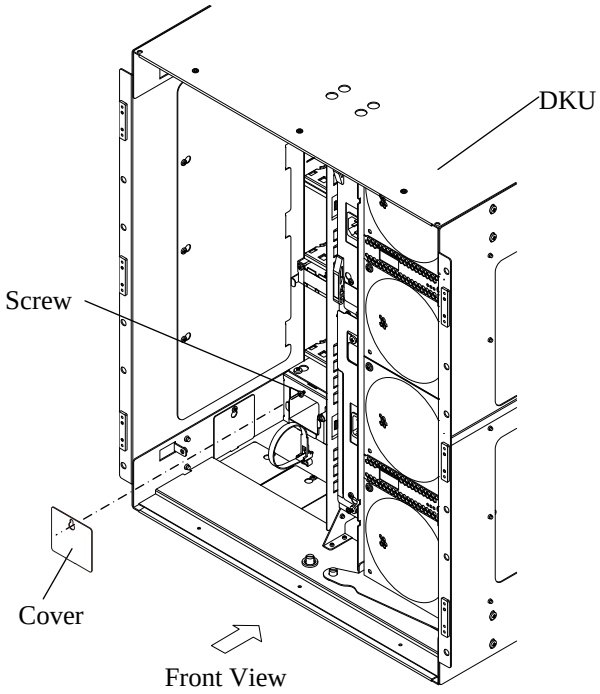


Fig. 3.12.4.3-37 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Insert the cables from the front of the DKU, and pull it out to the rear side. The cables must be inserted one at a time.

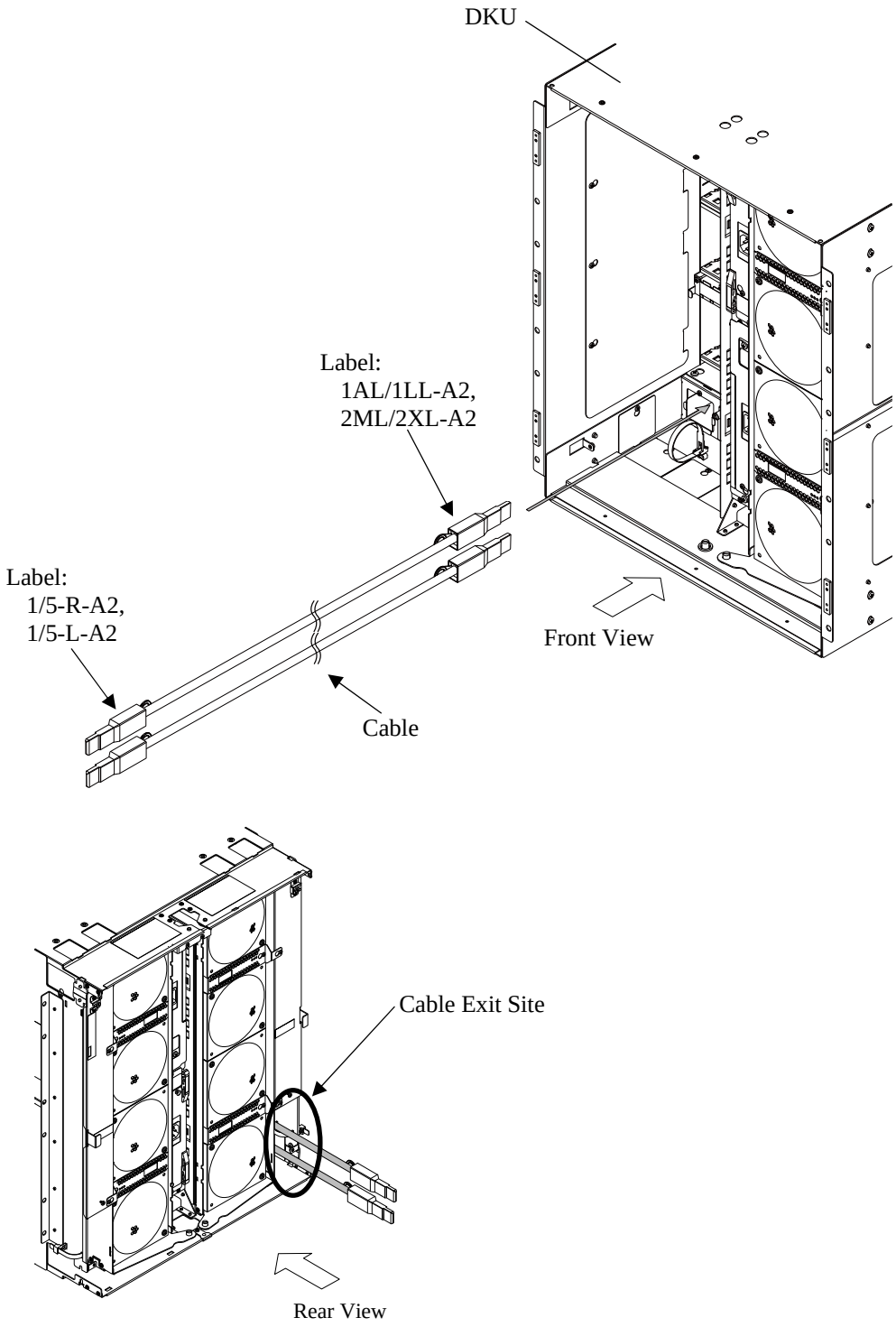


Fig. 3.12.4.3-38 Attachment of Cable

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Release the repeat binder at the front left side of DKU, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
i. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
j. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

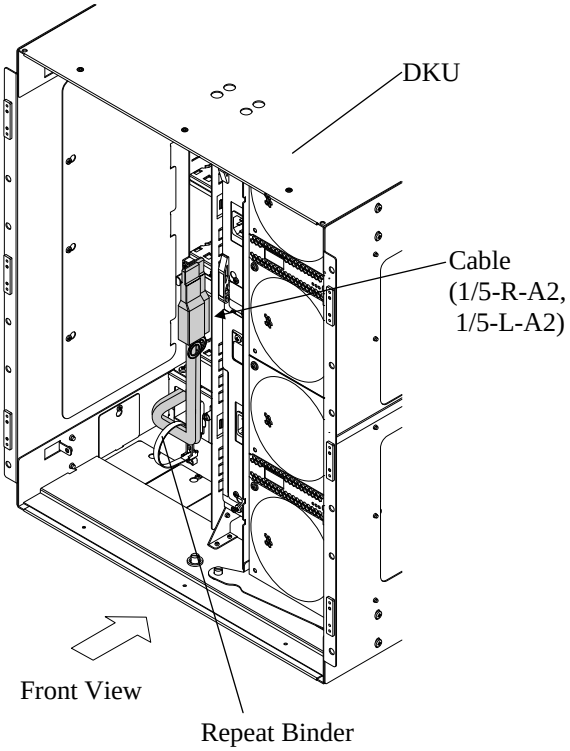


Fig. 3.12.4.3-39 Attachment of Cable

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   b. Put the cables into the clearance of the rear lower left of the DKU.
   c. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

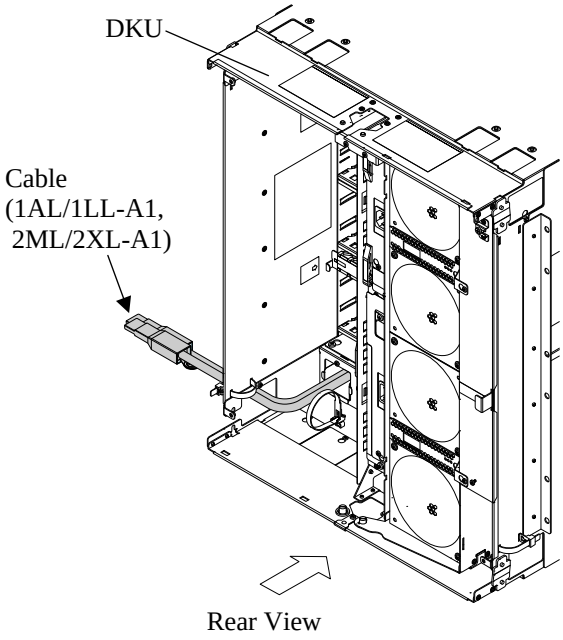


Fig. 3.12.4.3-40 Attachment of Cables

   d. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   e. Put the cables into the clearance under the DKUPS, and secure them with the repeat binder.

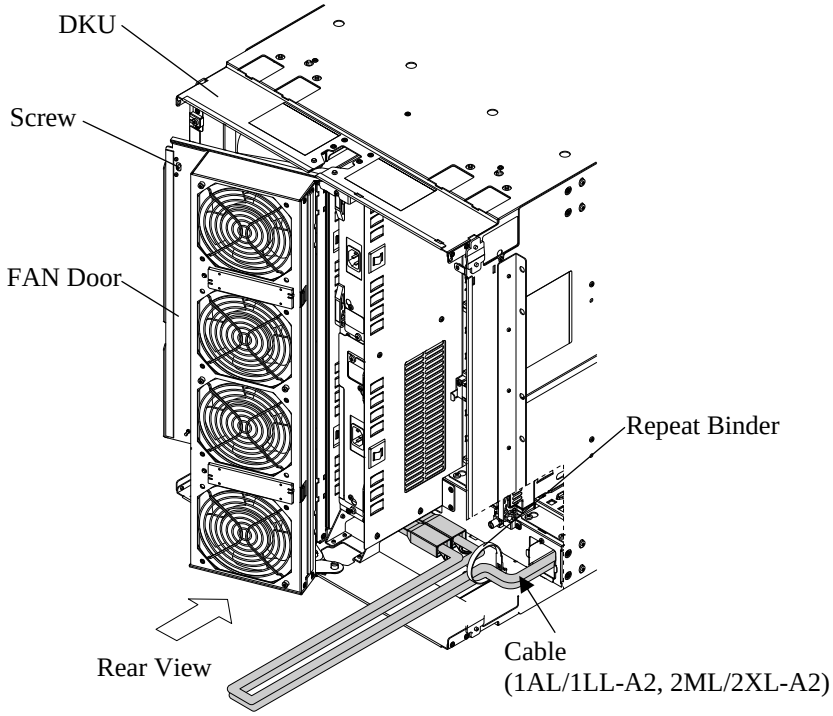


Fig. 3.12.4.3-41 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Put the extra length of the cables in the DKU.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

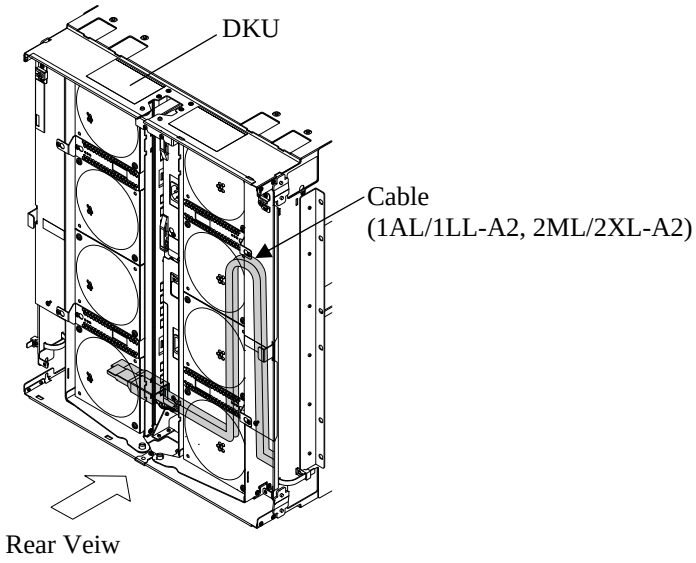


Fig. 3.12.4.3-42 Attachment of Cables

h. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
i. After pulling the cables out, put the cables into the clearance of the lower left of the DKU.

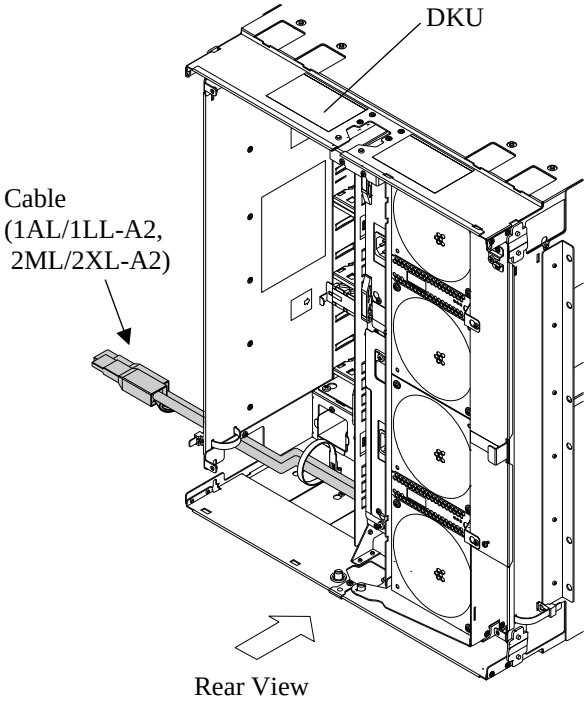


Fig. 3.12.4.3-43 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. After put the cables into the clearance on the lower left of the DKU, put the cables through under the DKUPS.
k. Close the FAN door of the rear left of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

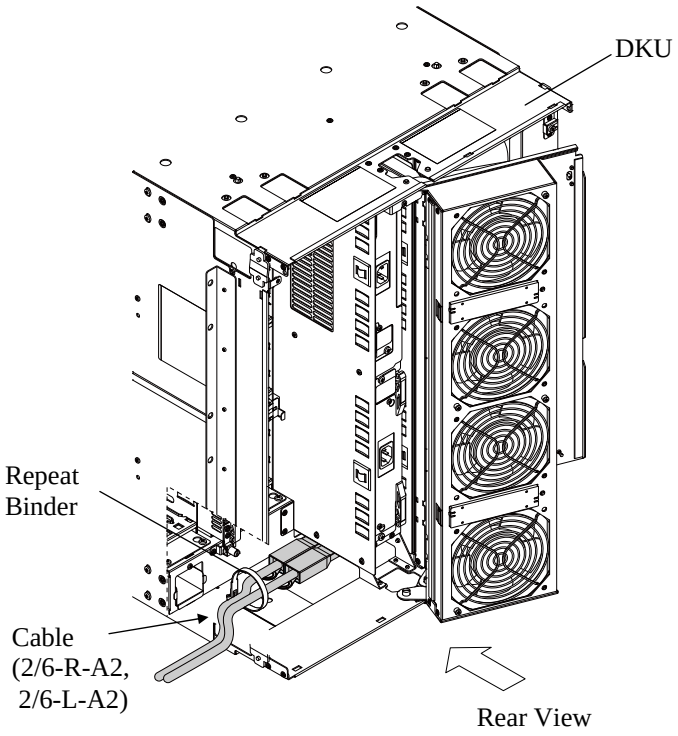


Fig. 3.12.4.3-44 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

l. Loosen the screw of the rear right of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
m. Secure the cables with the cramp tape.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
n. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

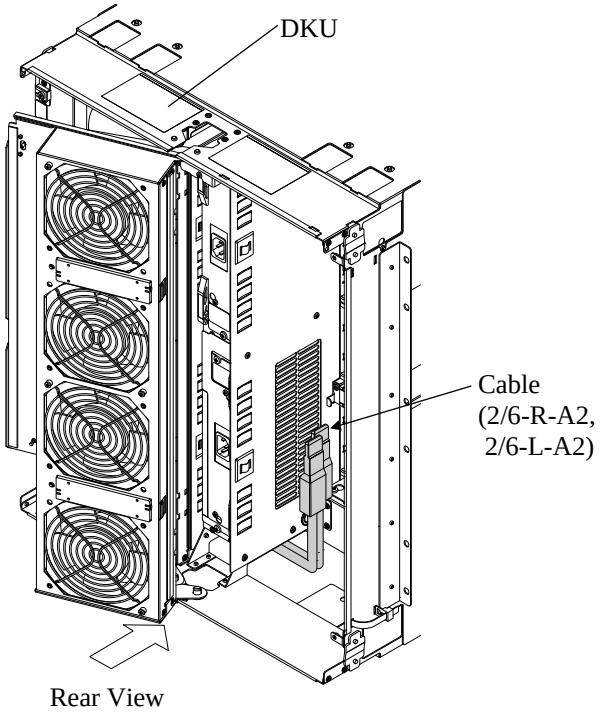


Fig. 3.12.4.3-45 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the rear left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   b. Put the cables into the clearance of the lower left of the DKU.

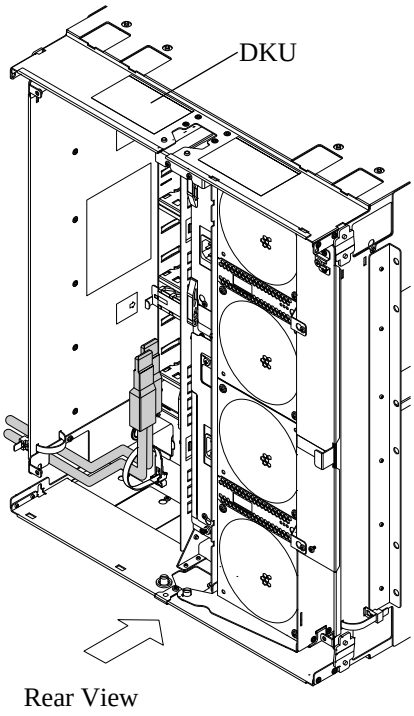


Fig. 3.12.4.3-46 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Secure the cables with the repeat binder and the cramp tape.
However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.

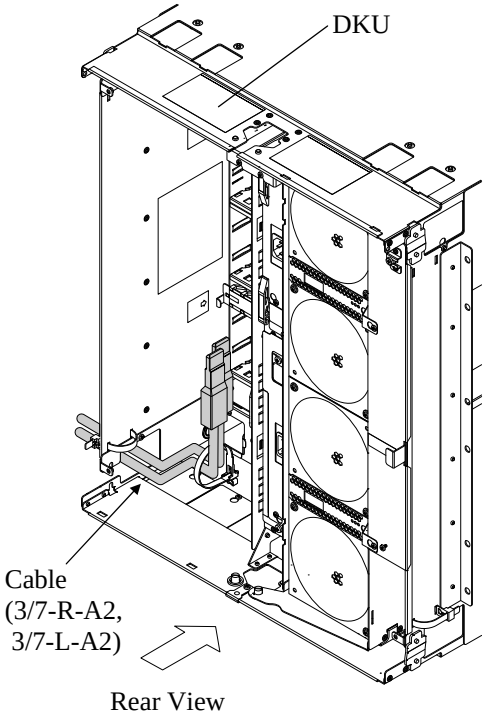


Fig. 3.12.4.3-47 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Install the bracket, and secure it with the two screws.
e. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

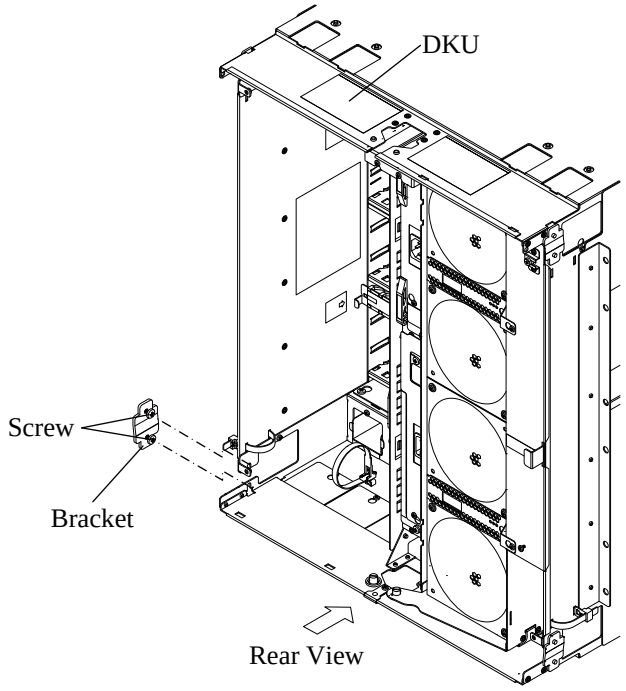


Fig. 3.12.4.3-48 Attachment of Bracket

f. Install the two covers in the rear side of the DKU, and secure them with the four screws.

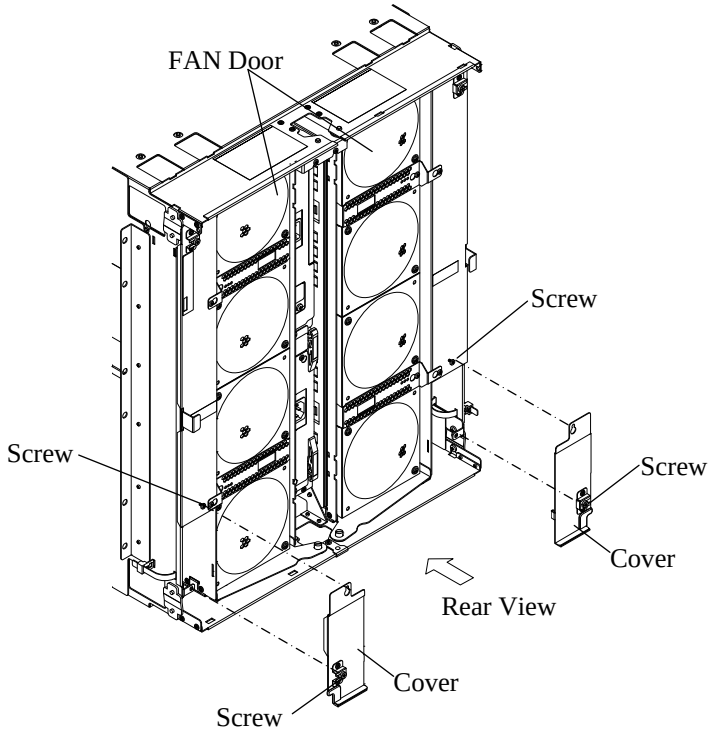


Fig. 3.12.4.3-49 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Secure the cables with the cramp tape of the rear side of the device.
However, do not connect the cables with the DKA PCBs at this stage.

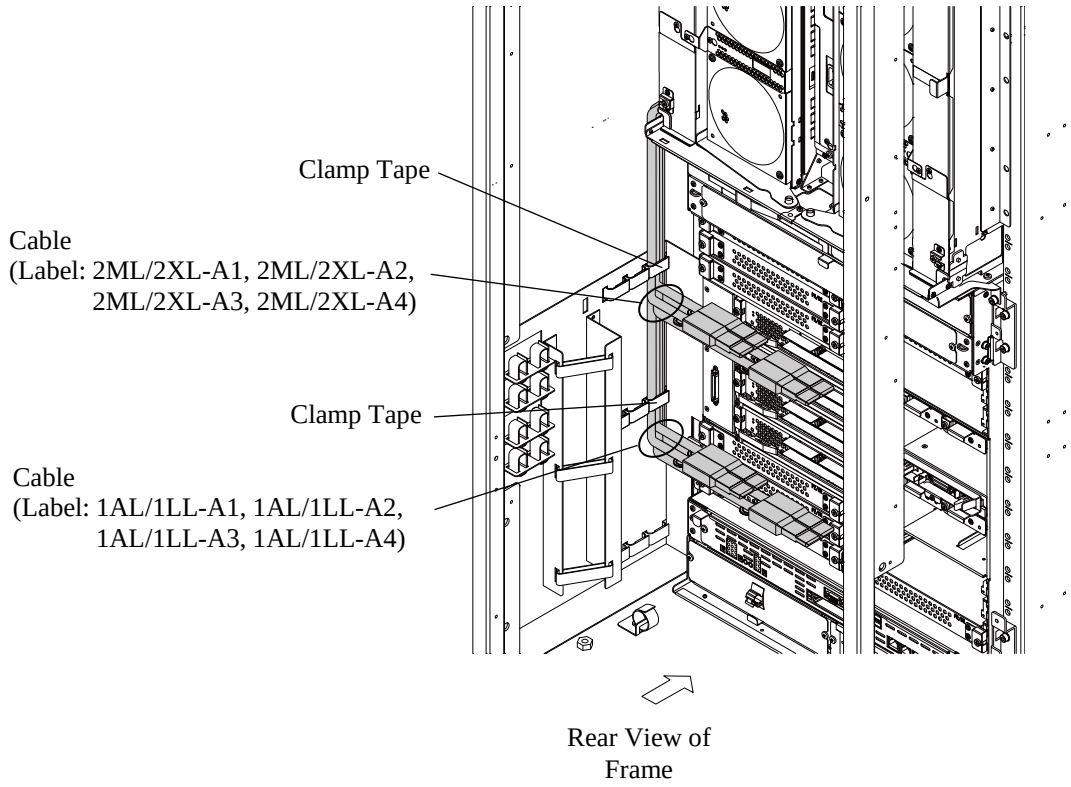


Fig. 3.12.4.3-50 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

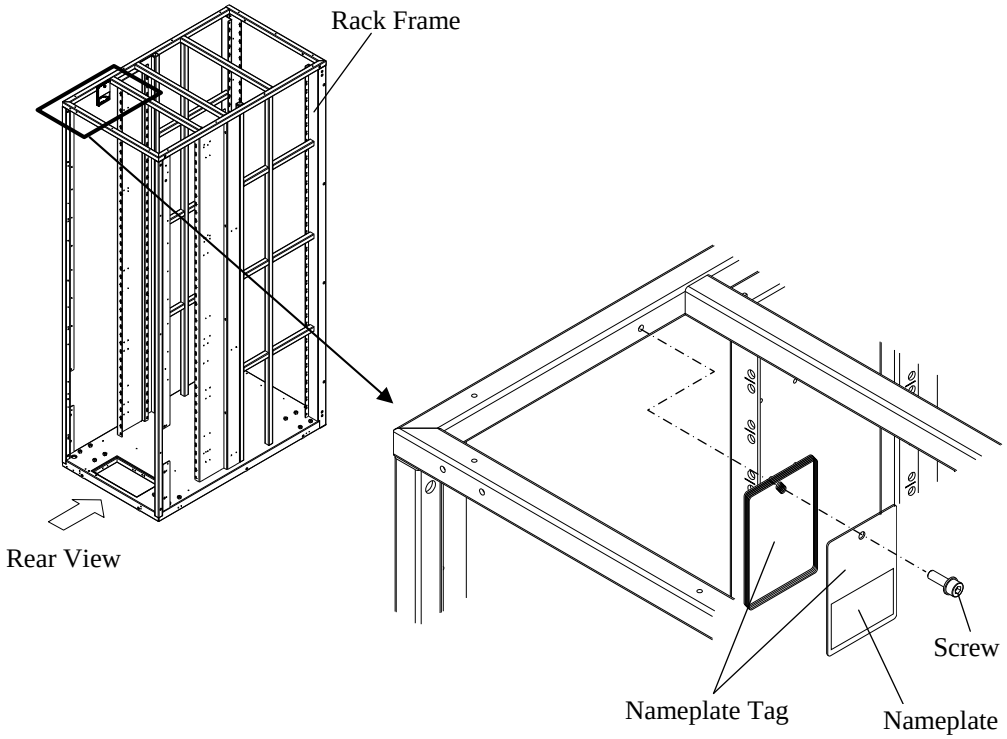


Fig. 3.12.4.3-51 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.4 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable UU (DKC-F710I-UUC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-UUC is a cable option to connect between DKUs in the same frame.
When the LFF DKU (DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) is added in the upper level of the LFF DKU, or when the SFF DKU (DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) is added in the upper level of the SFF DKU, this option is required to connect.
Refer to below Table 3.12.4.4-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-UUC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.4-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable UU (DKC-F710I-UUC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-820
2	When Device Interface Cable UU (DKC-F710I-UUC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-1160

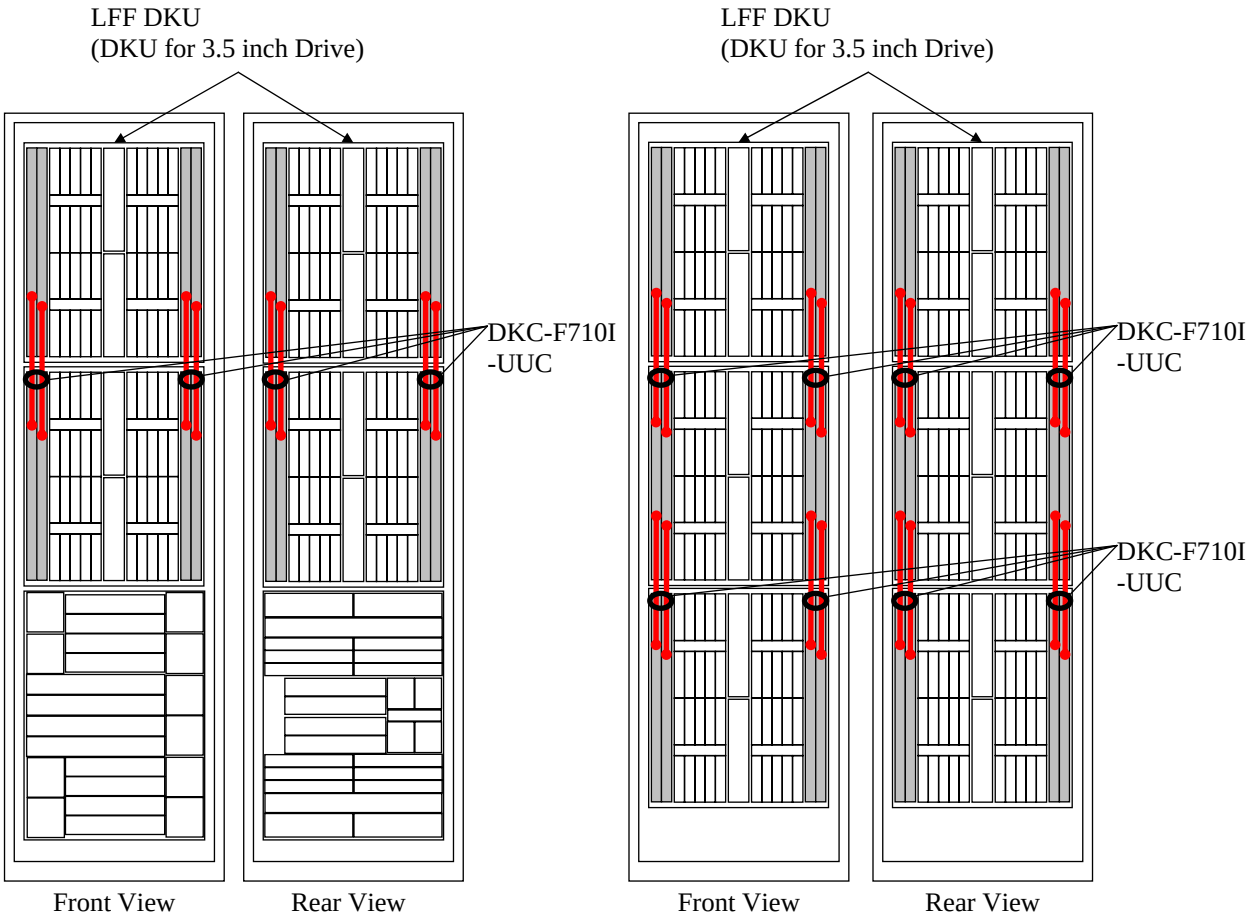


Fig. 3.12.4.4-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

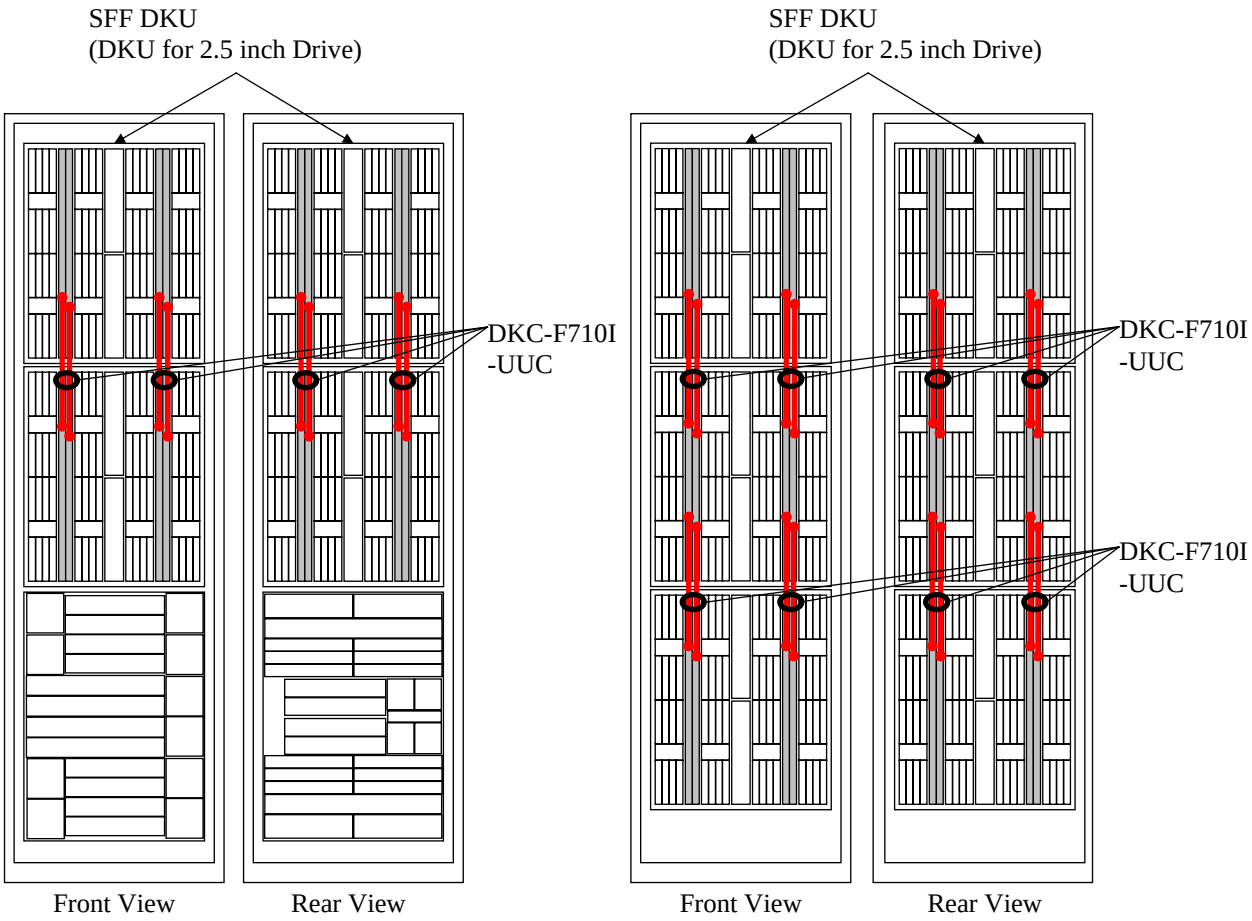


Fig. 3.12.4.4-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting upper LFF DKU with lower LFF DKU

1. Cable installation of the front right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

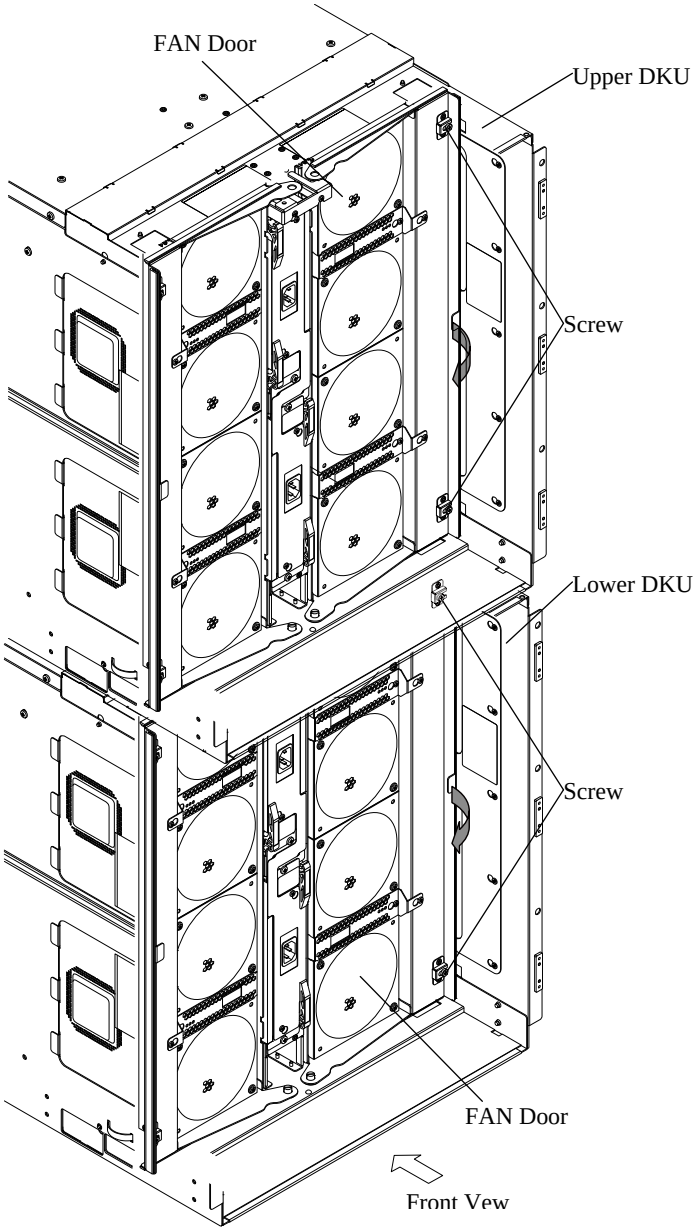


Fig. 3.12.4.4-3 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

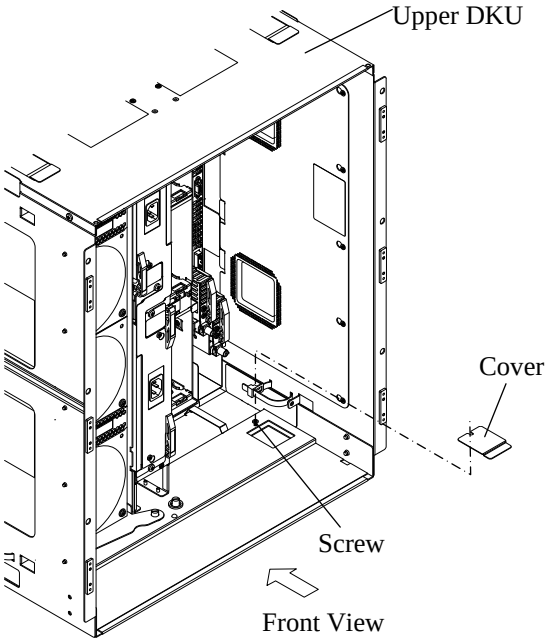


Fig. 3.12.4.4-4 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

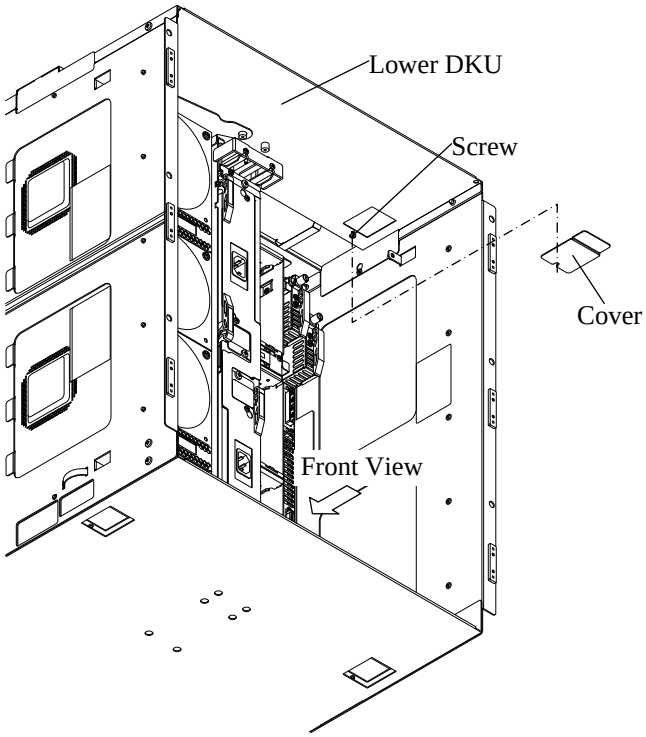


Fig. 3.12.4.4-5 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKUs to the lower DKU.

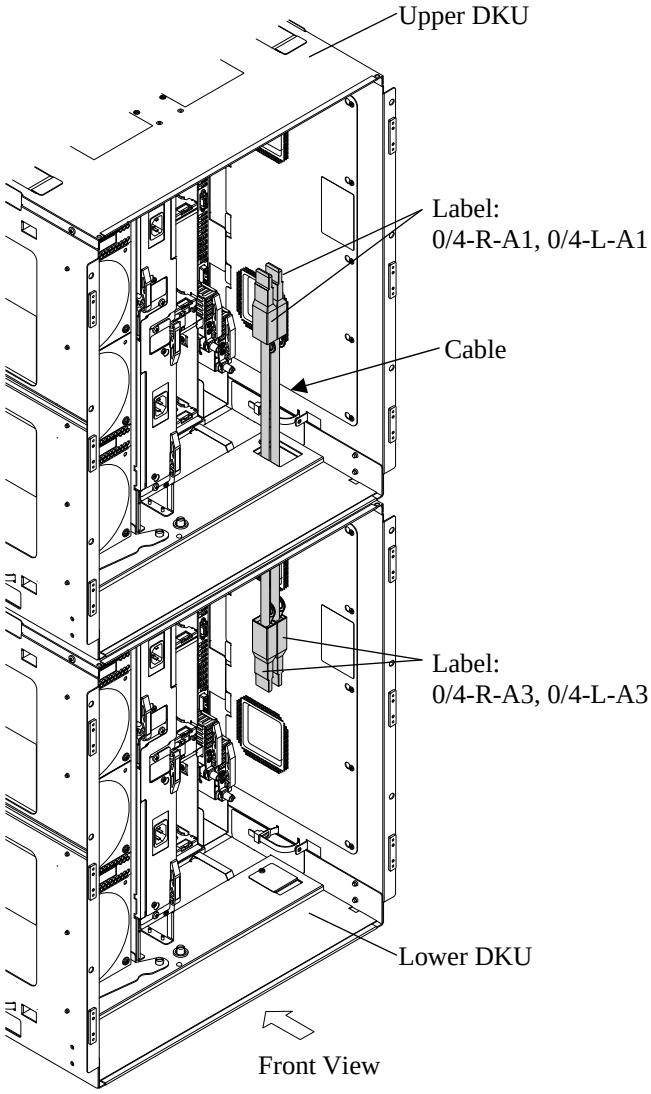


Fig. 3.12.4.4-6 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Release the repeat binder at the front right side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
f. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
h. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

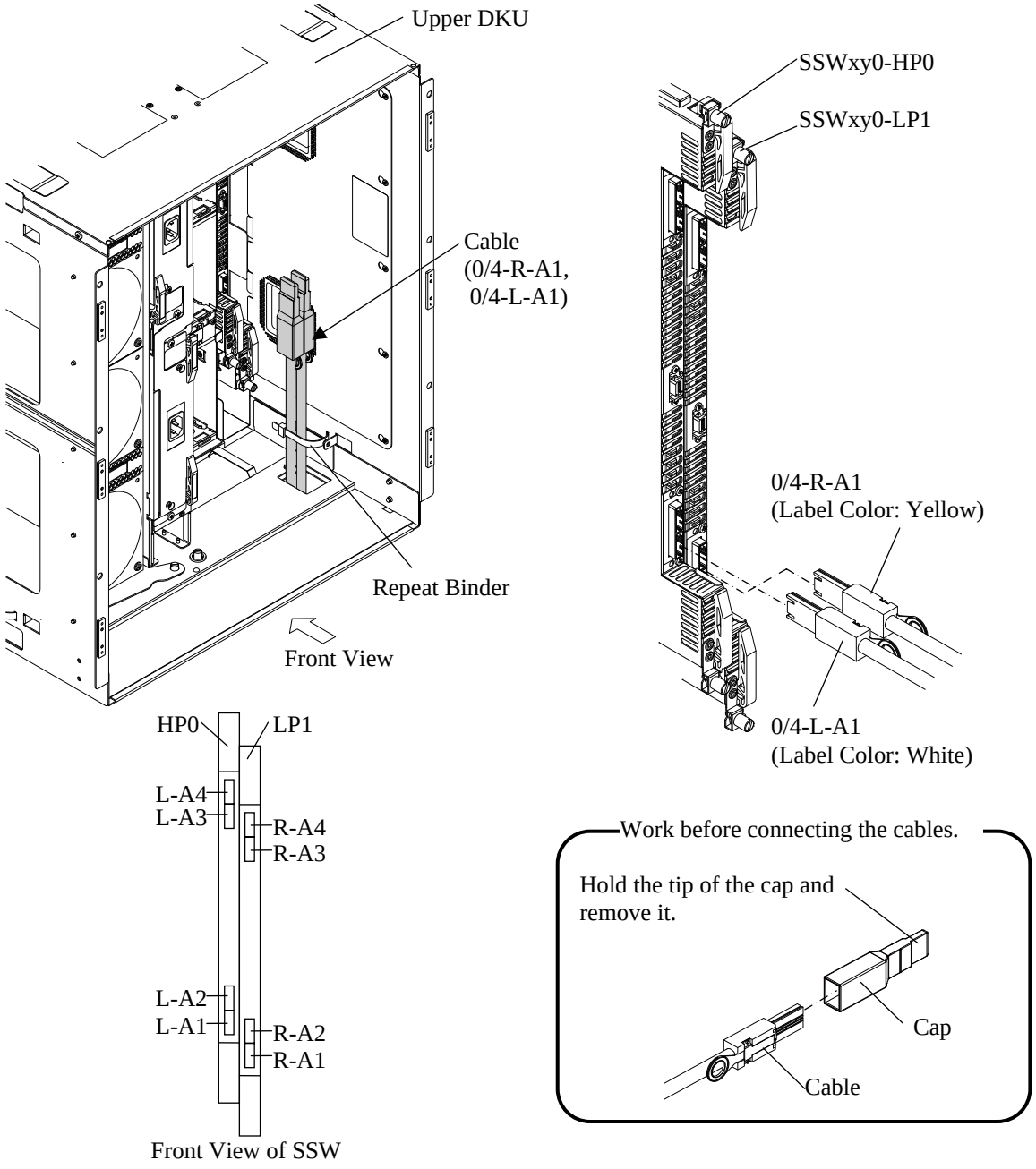


Fig. 3.12.4.4-7 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

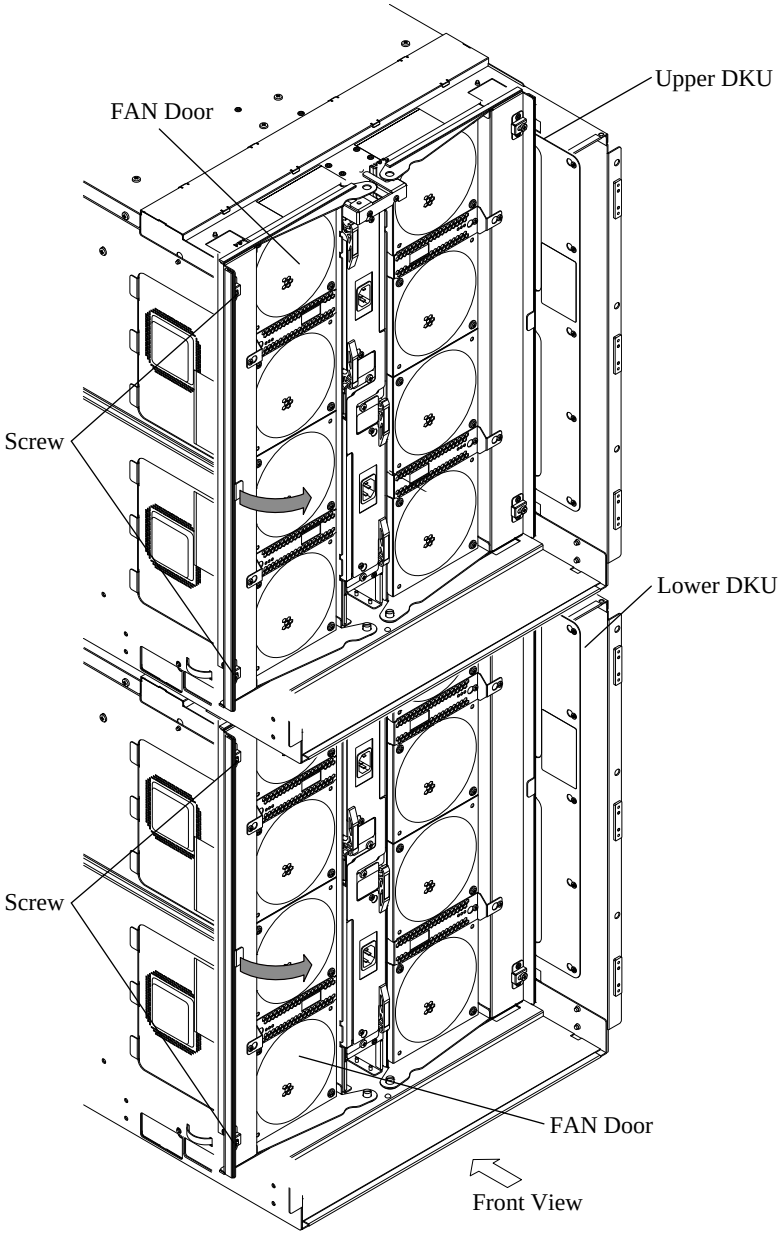


Fig. 3.12.4.4-8 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

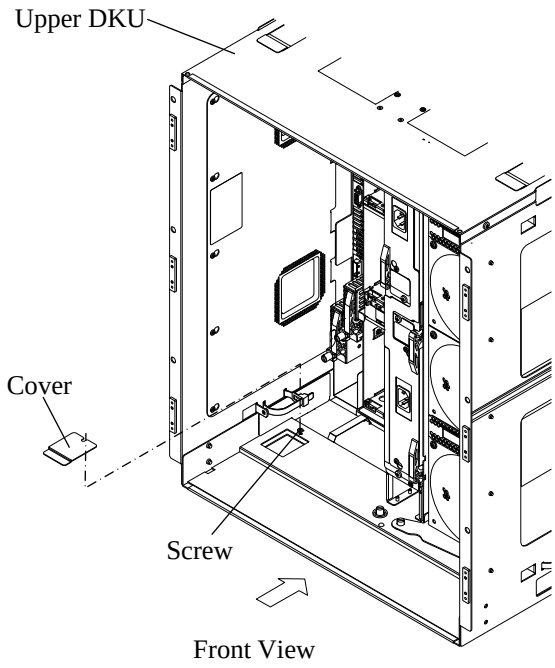


Fig. 3.12.4.4-9 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

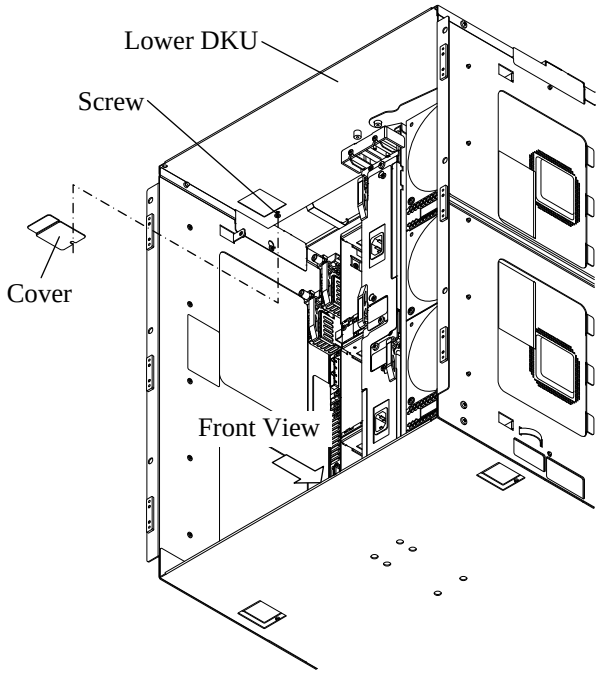


Fig. 3.12.4.4-10 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

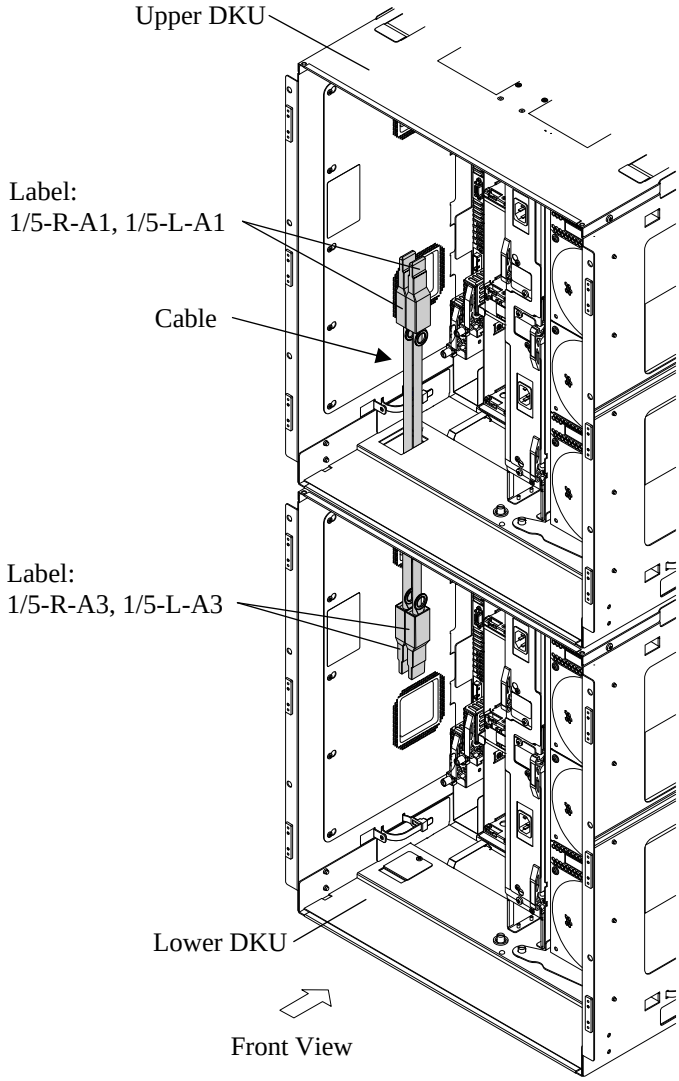


Fig. 3.12.4.4-11 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Release the repeat binder at the front left side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
f. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
h. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

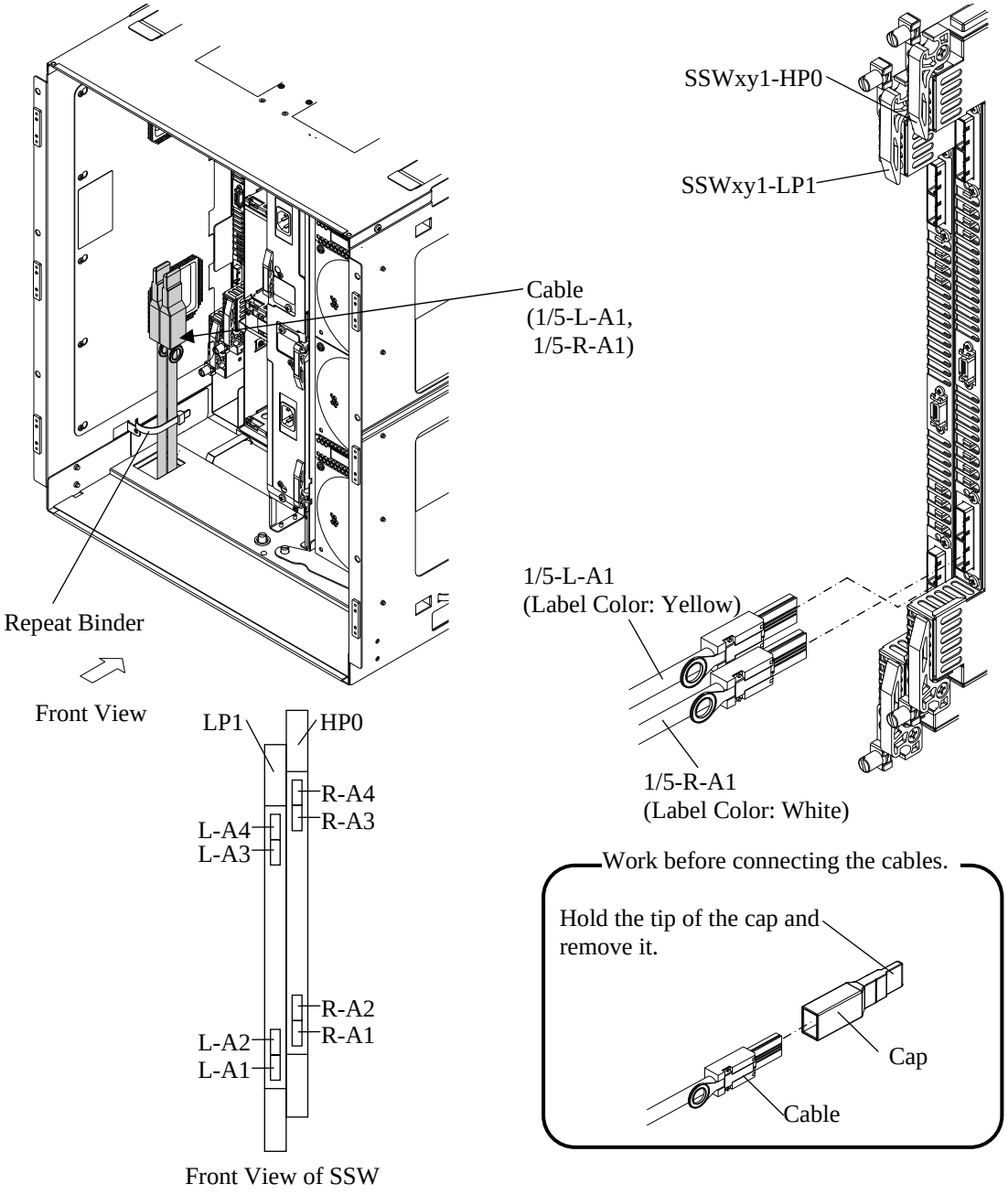


Fig. 3.12.4.4-12 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

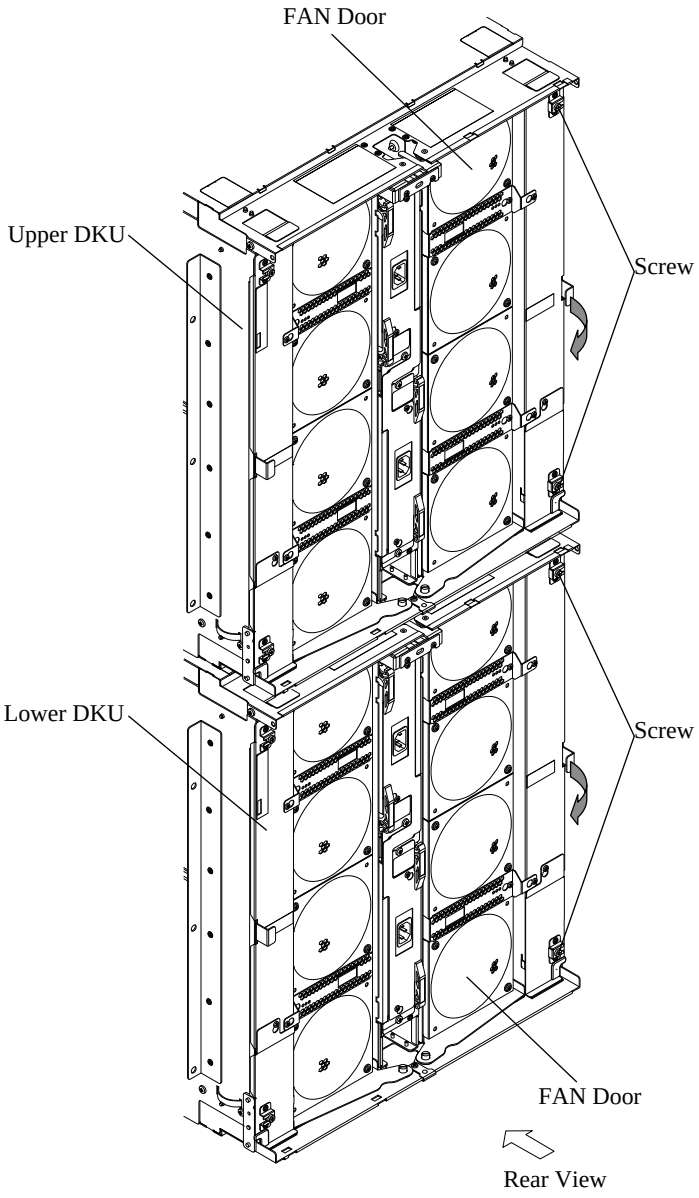


Fig. 3.12.4.4-13 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

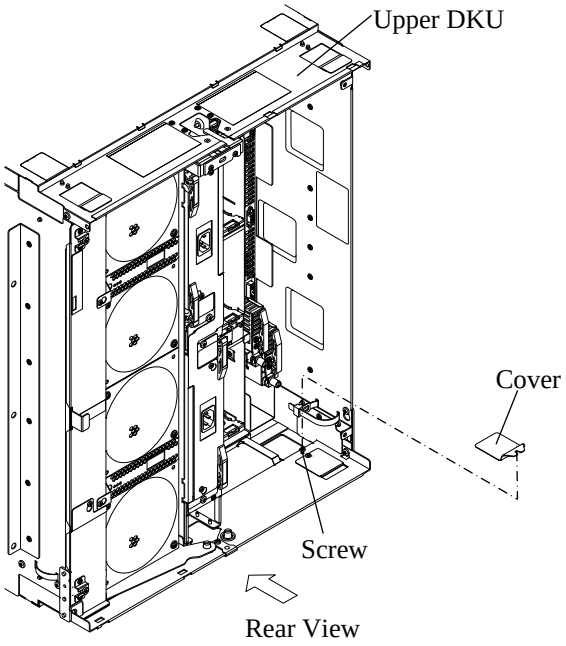


Fig. 3.12.4.4-14 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

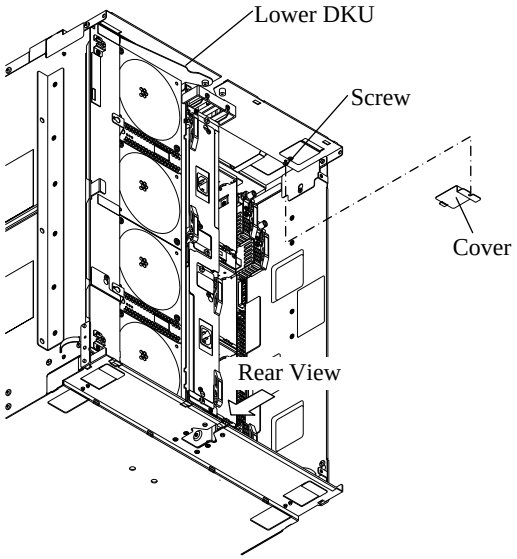


Fig. 3.12.4.4-15 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

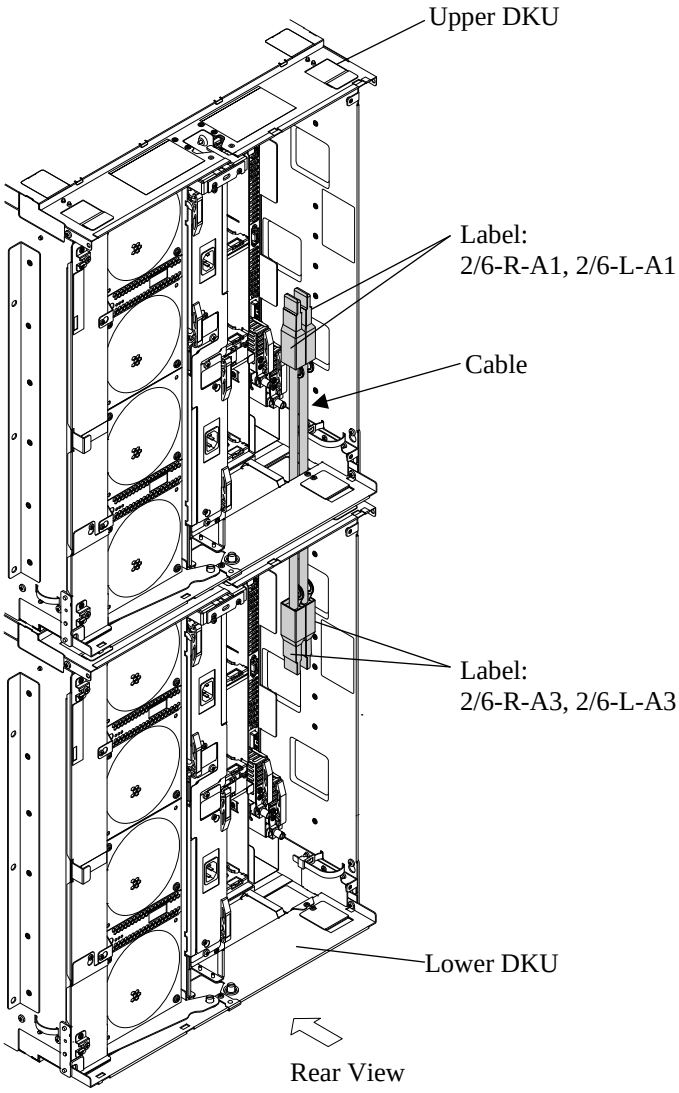


Fig. 3.12.4.4-16 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Release the repeat binder at the rear right side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
f. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
h. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

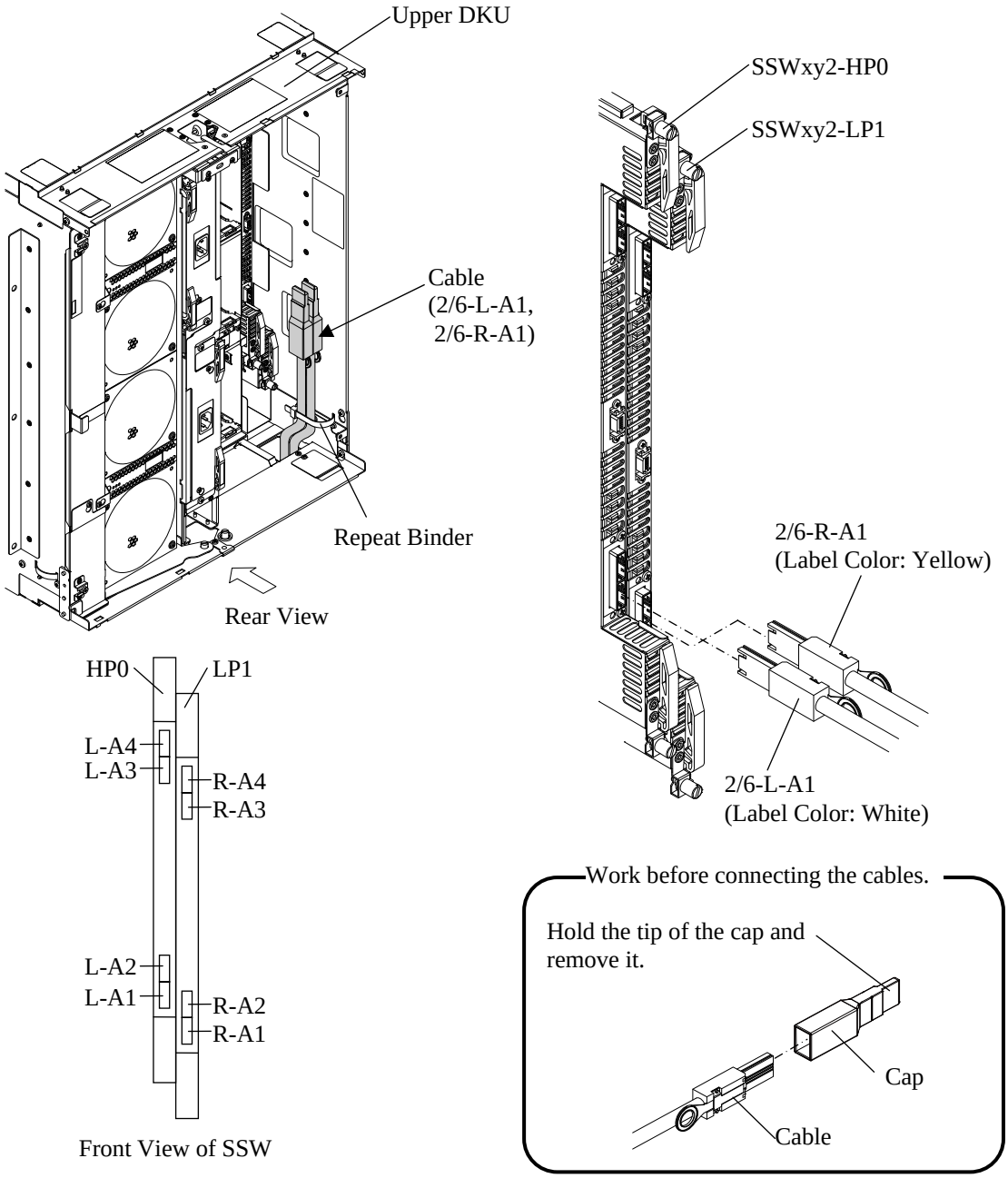


Fig. 3.12.4.4-17 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the rear left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

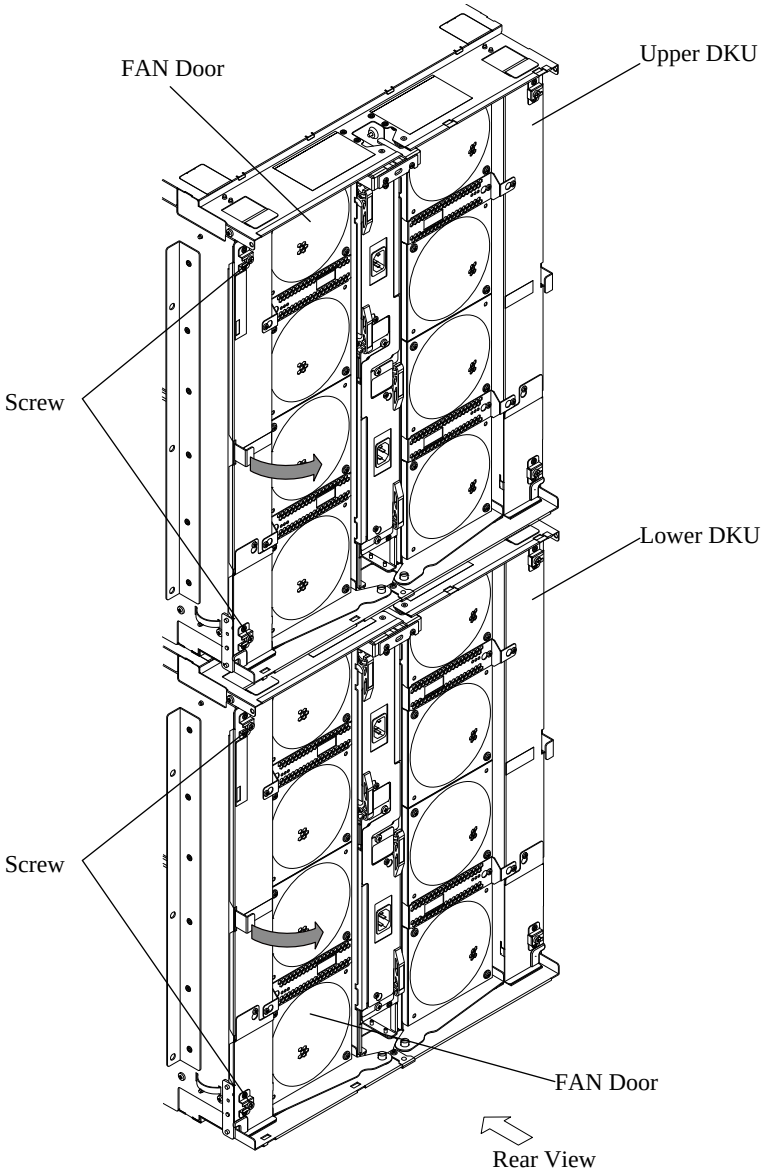


Fig. 3.12.4.4-18 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

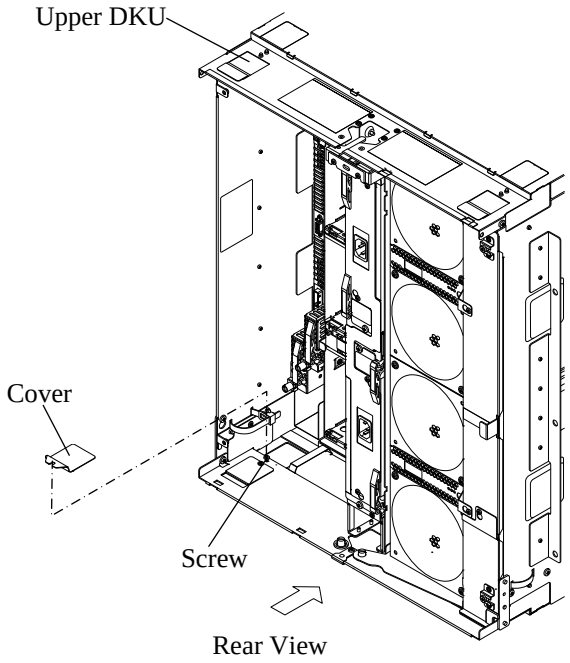


Fig. 3.12.4.4-19 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

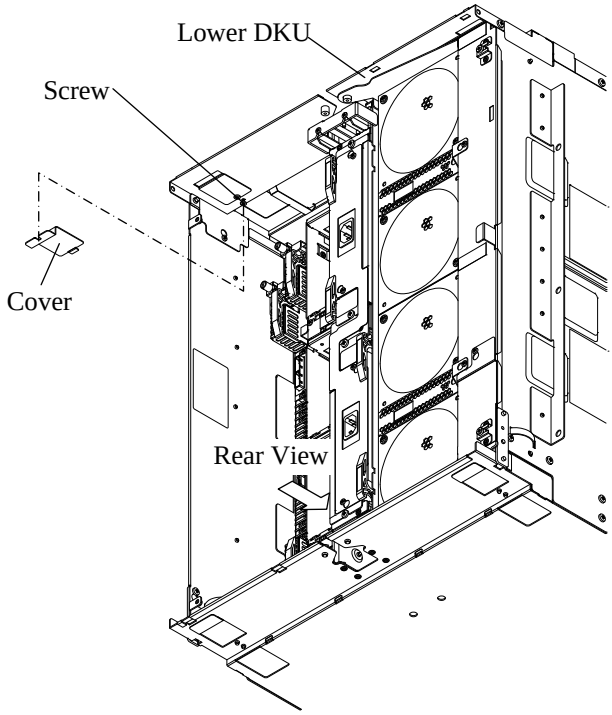


Fig. 3.12.4.4-20 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

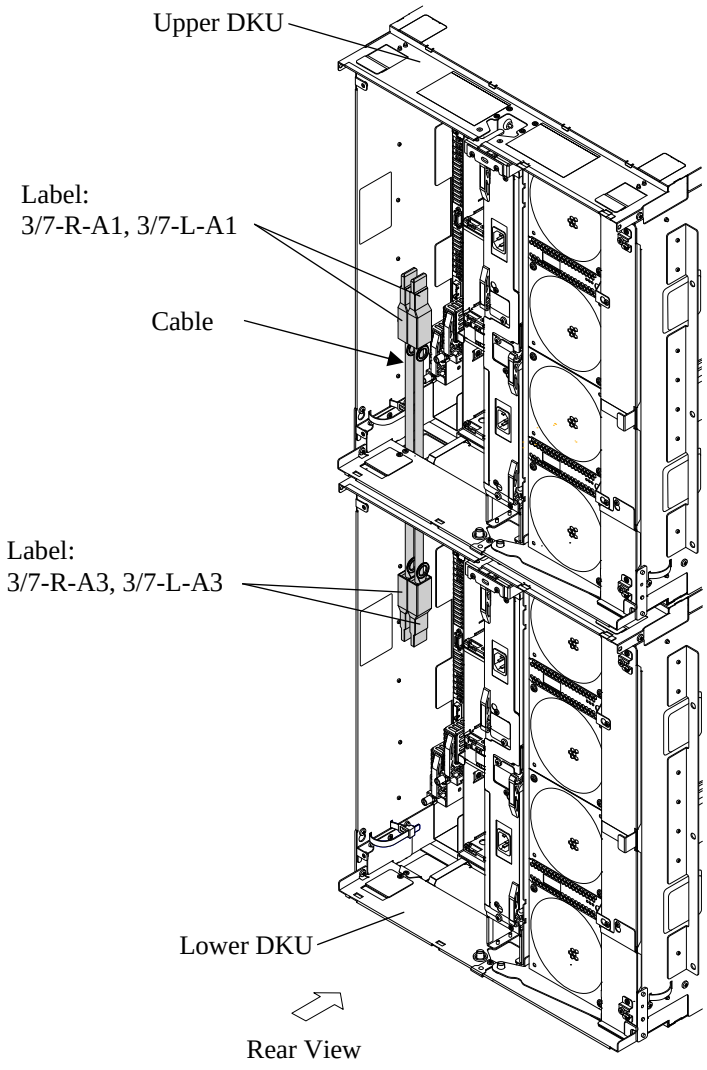


Fig. 3.12.4.4-21 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Release the repeat binder at the rear left side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
f. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
h. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

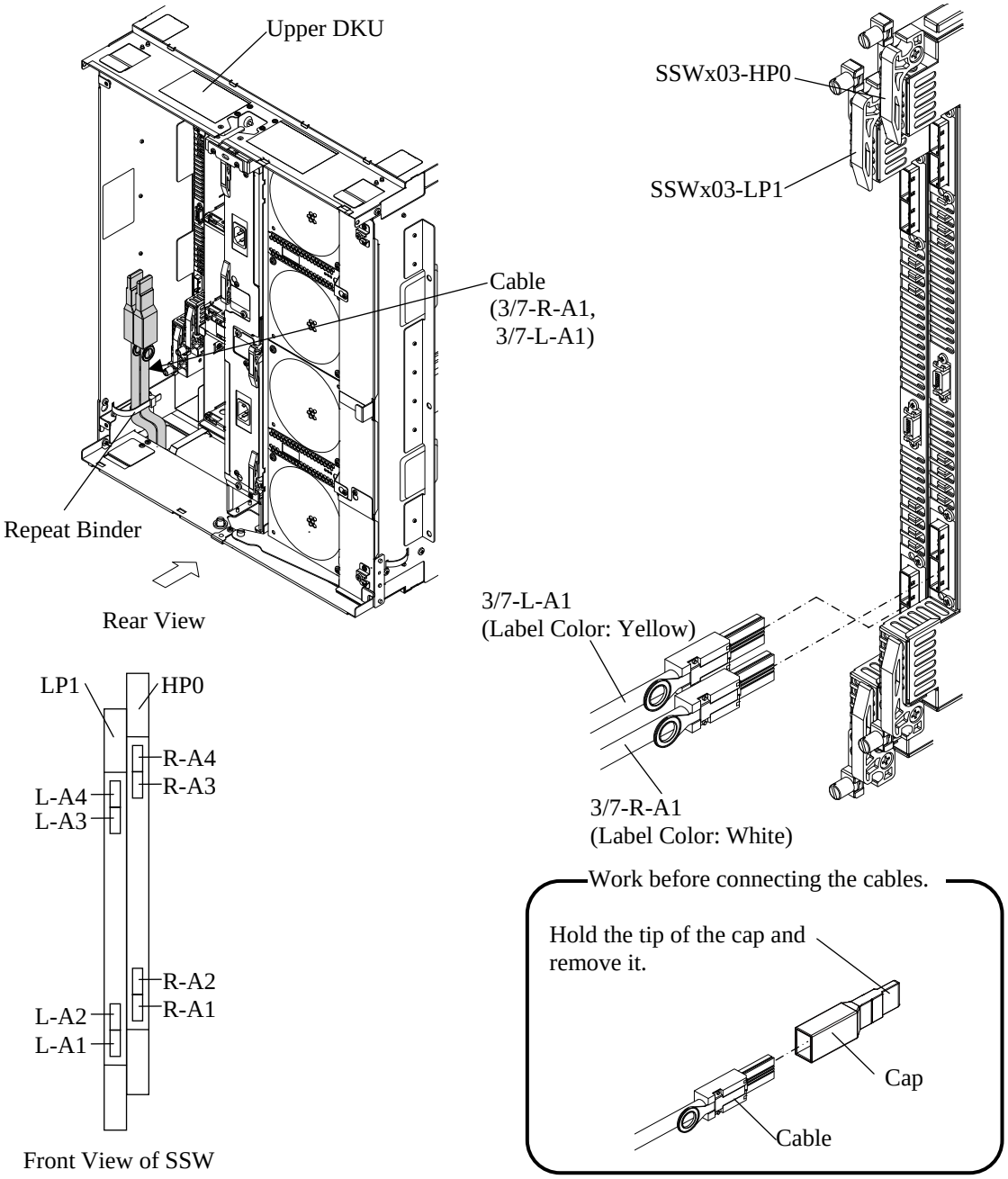


Fig. 3.12.4.4-22 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

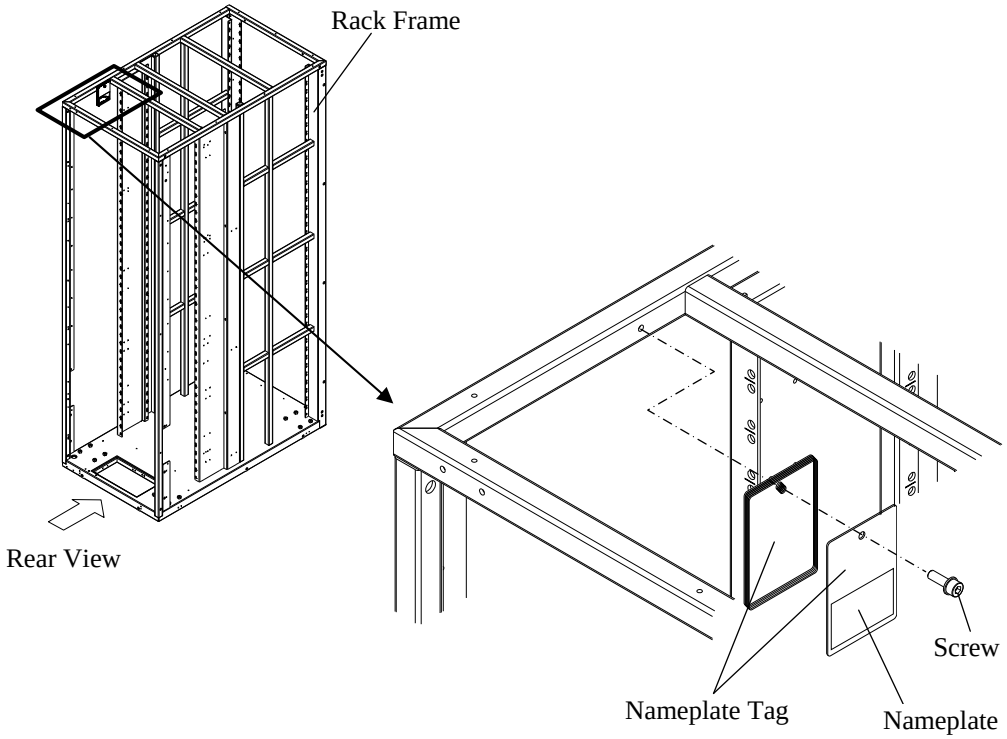


Fig. 3.12.4.4-23 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting upper SFF DKU with lower SFF DKU

1. Cable installation of the front right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

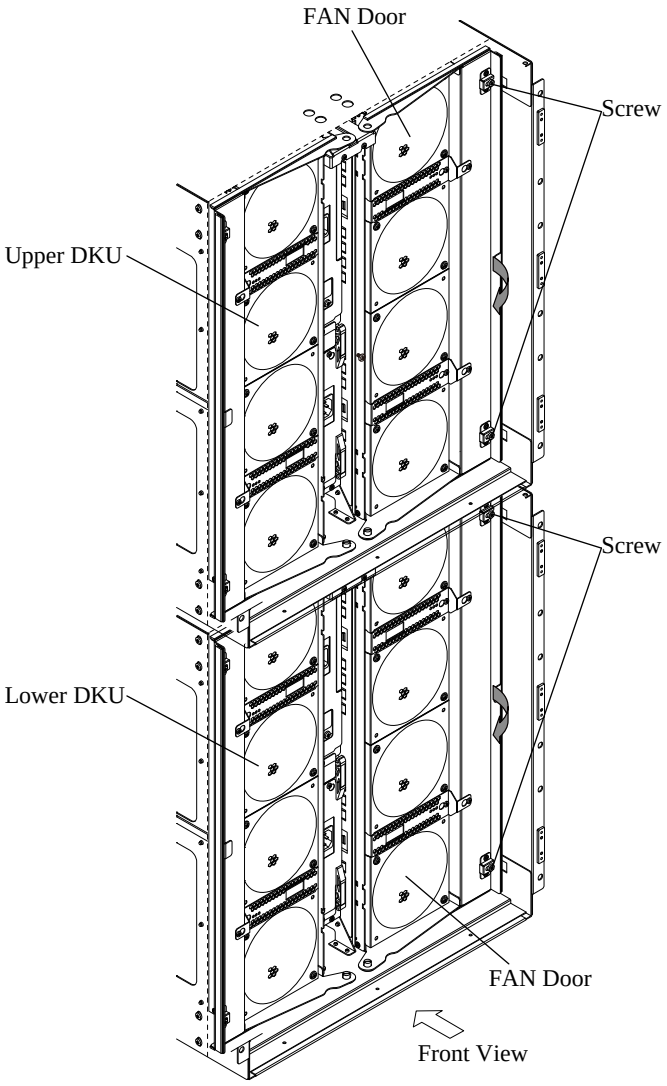


Fig. 3.12.4.4-24 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

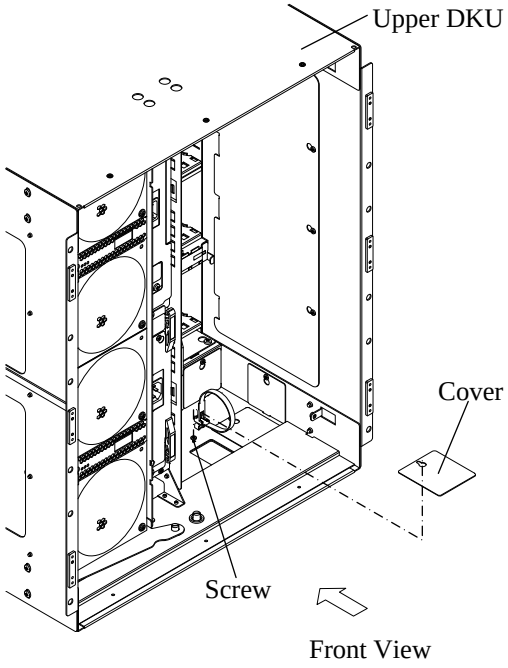


Fig. 3.12.4.4-25 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

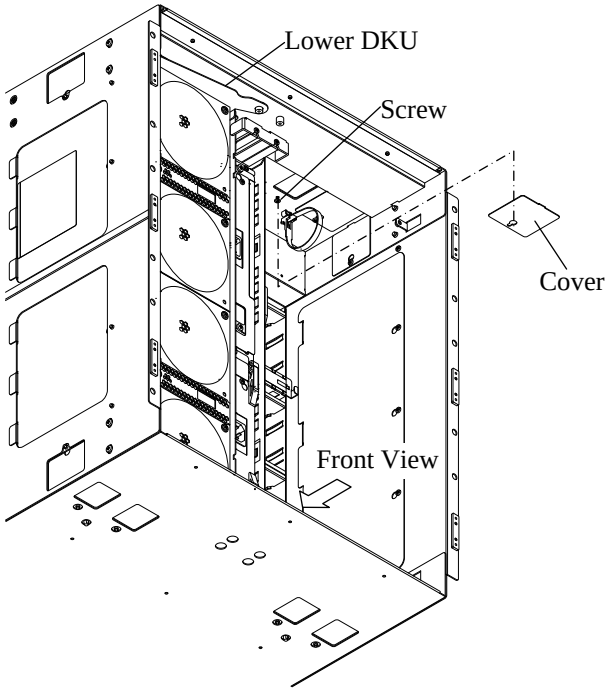


Fig. 3.12.4.4-26 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

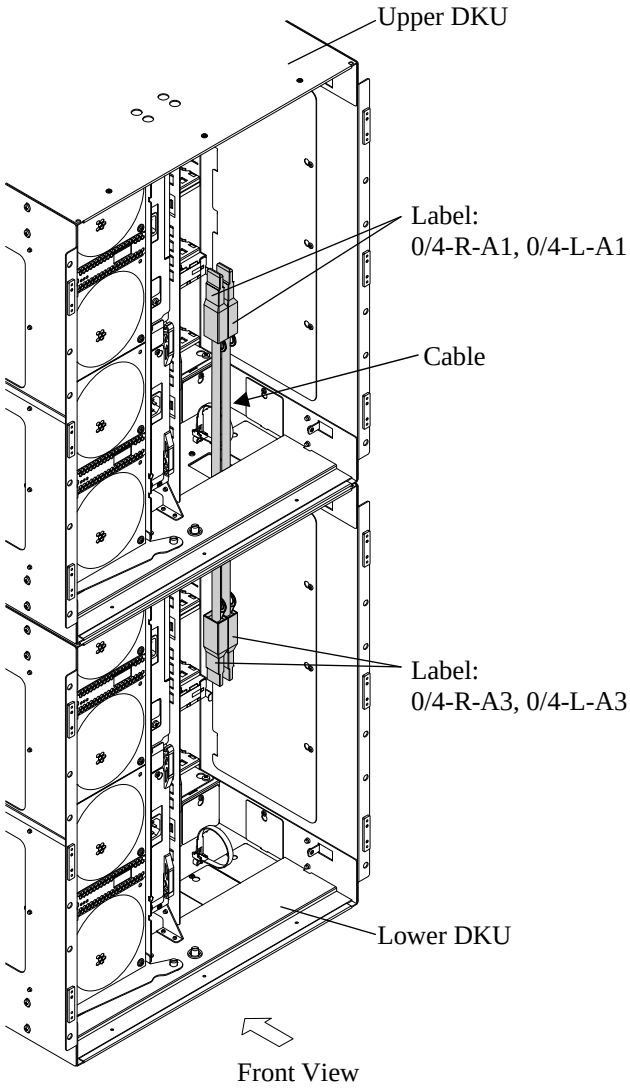


Fig. 3.12.4.4-27 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

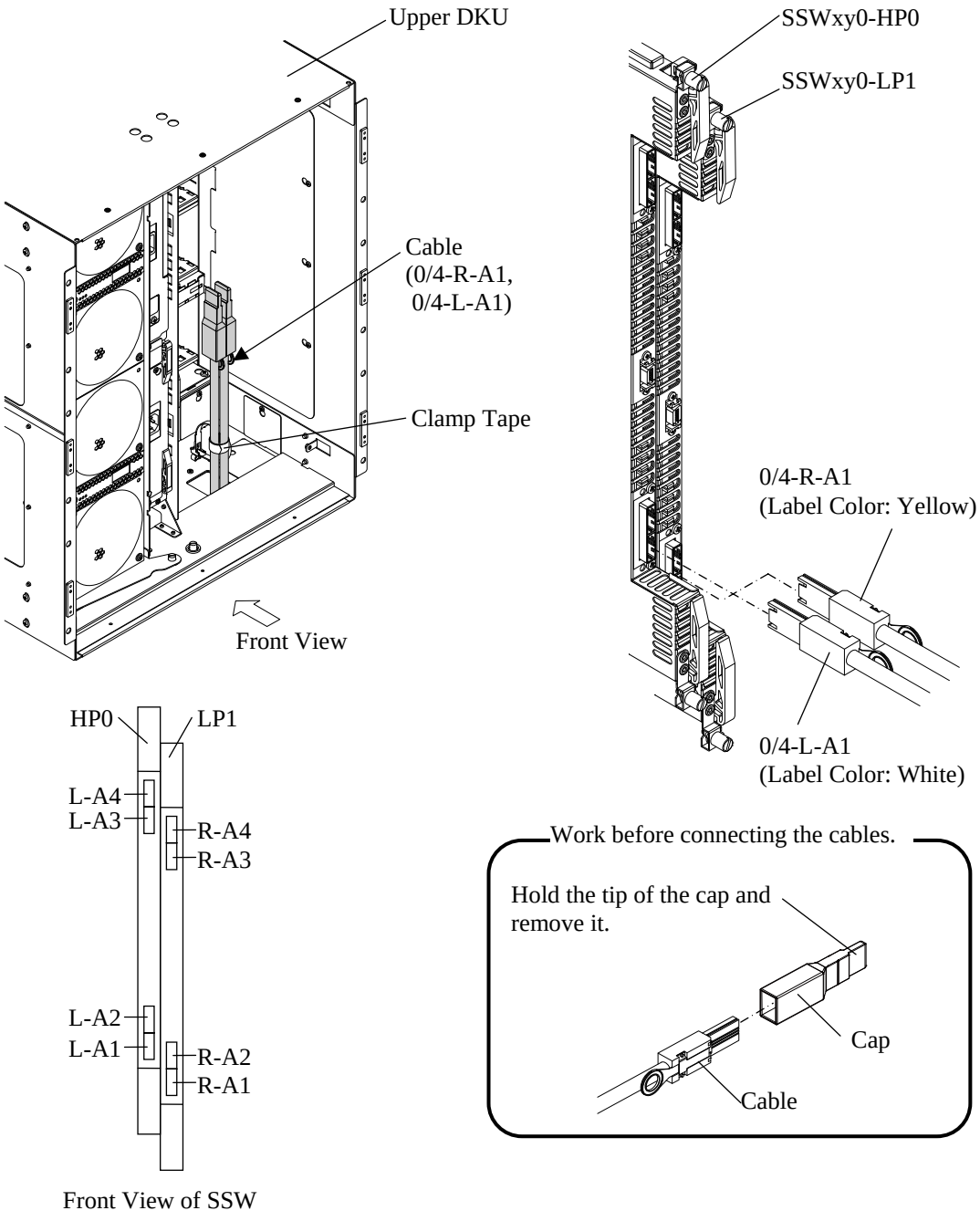


Fig. 3.12.4.4-28 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

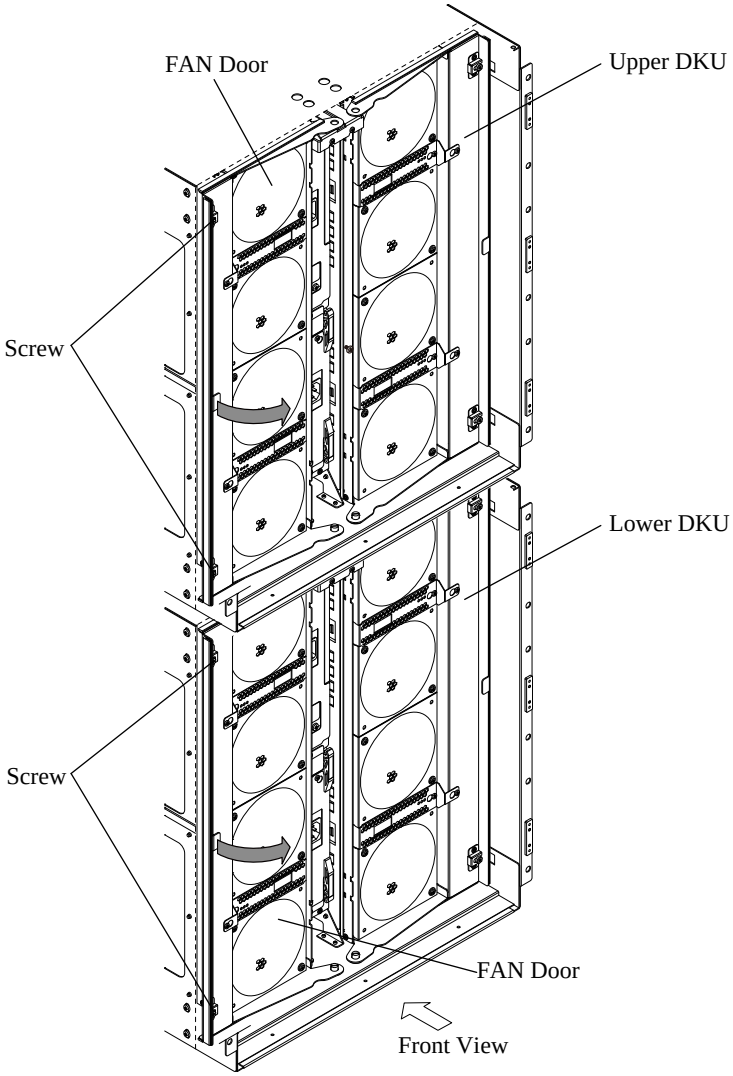


Fig. 3.12.4.4-29 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

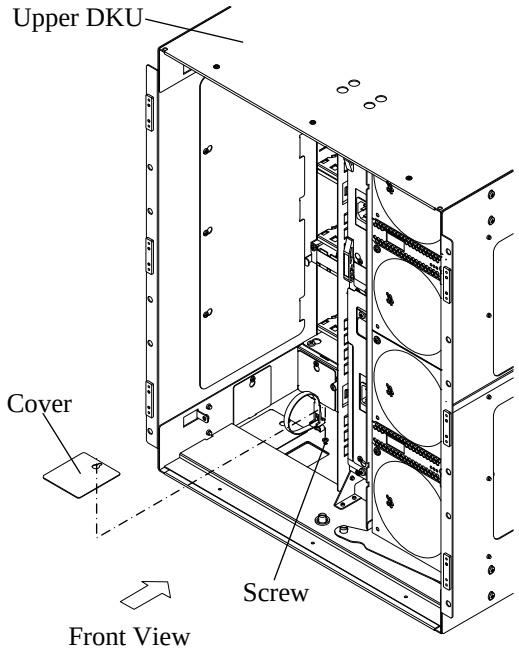


Fig. 3.12.4.4-30 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

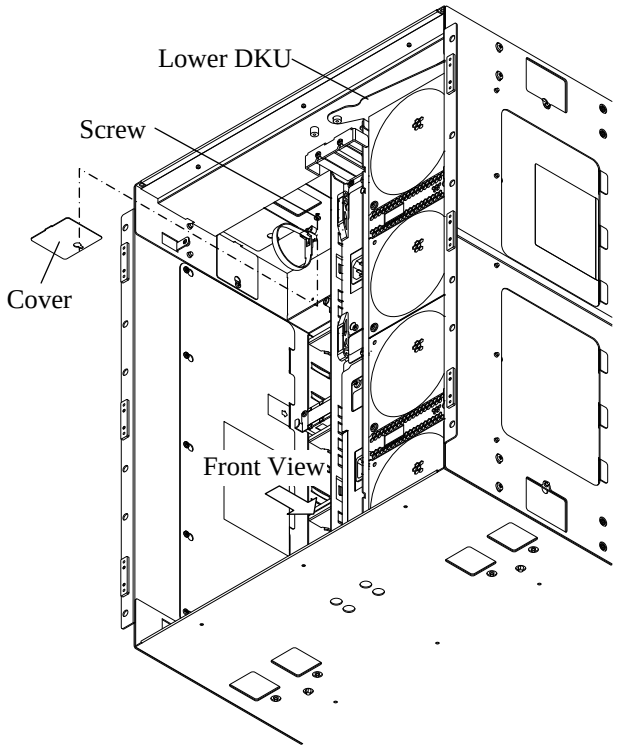


Fig. 3.12.4.4-31 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

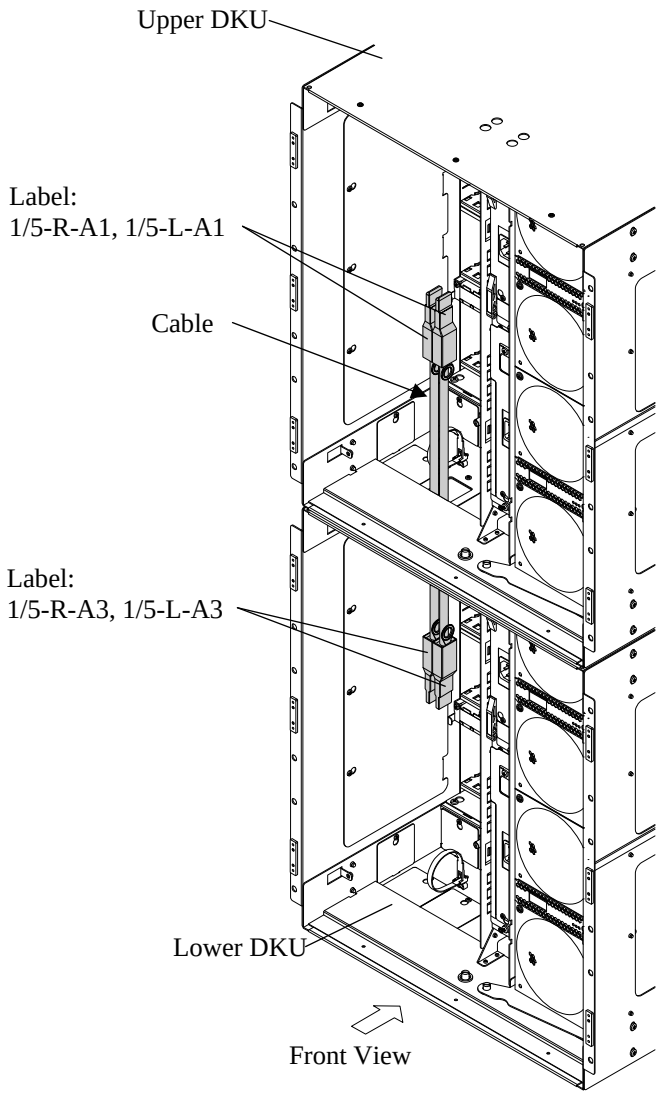


Fig. 3.12.4.4-32 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

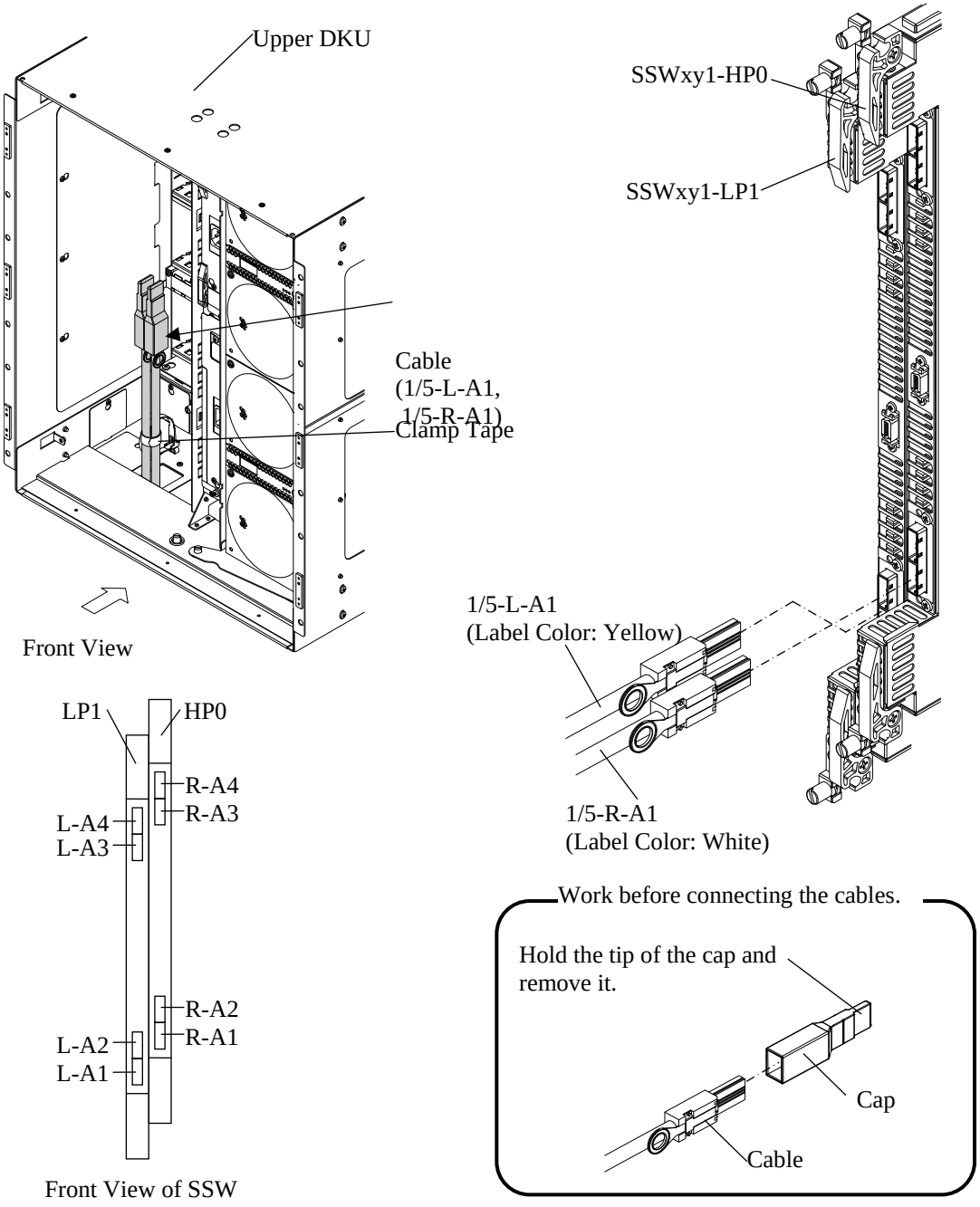


Fig. 3.12.4.4-33 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

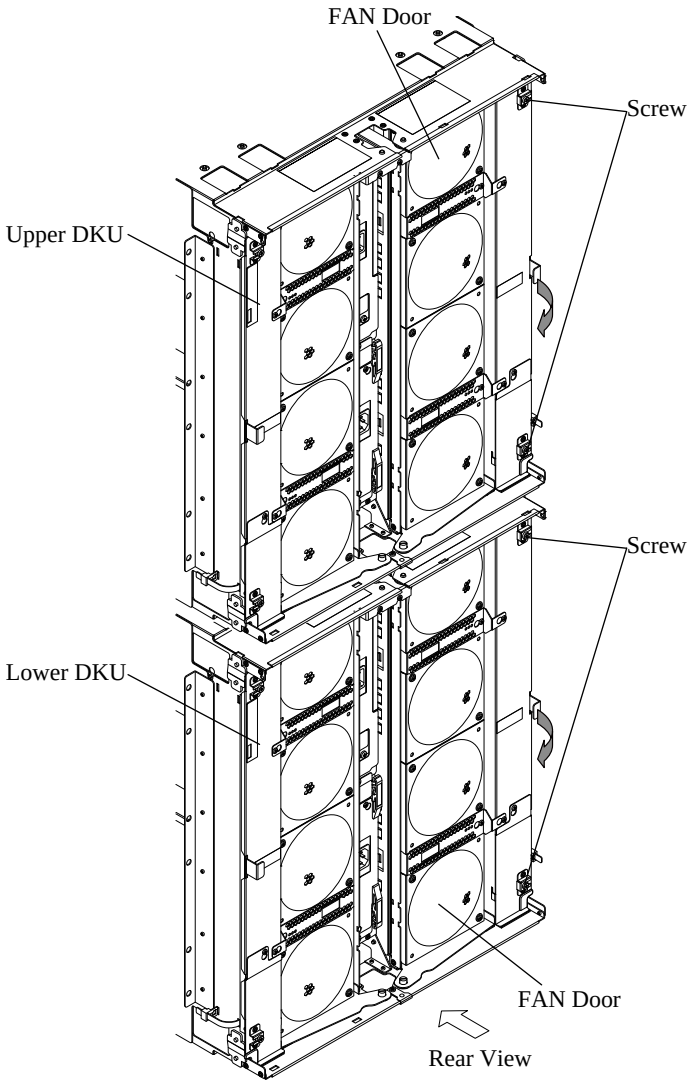


Fig. 3.12.4.4-34 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

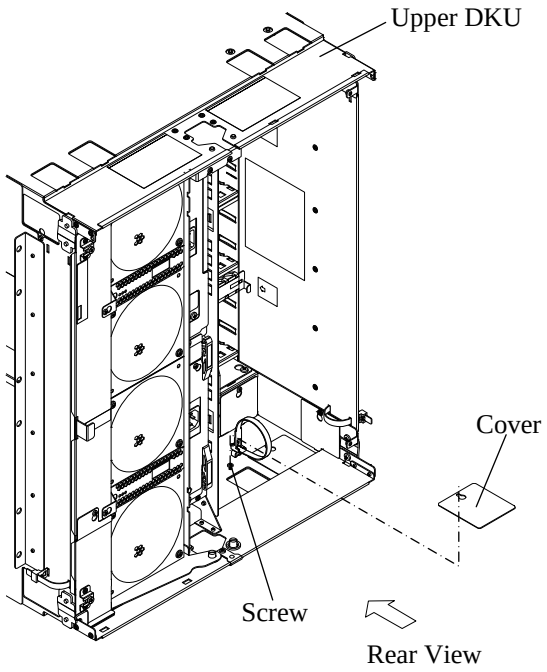


Fig. 3.12.4.4-35 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

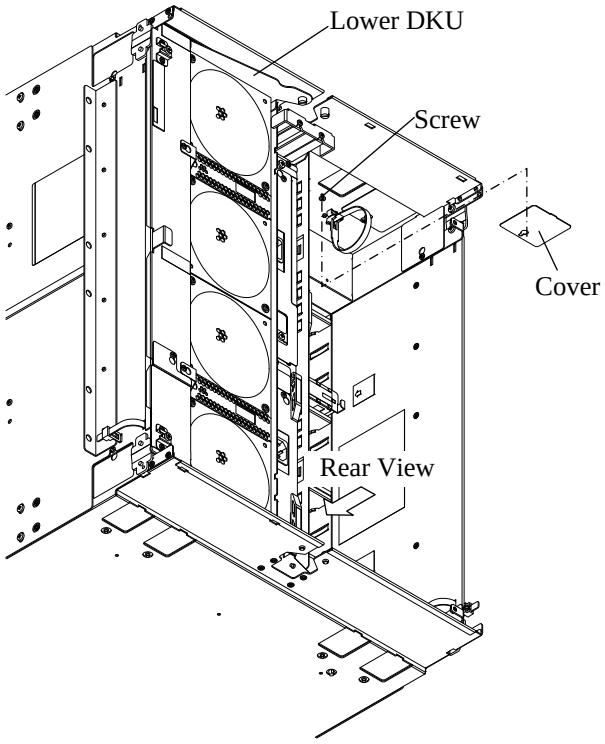


Fig. 3.12.4.4-36 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

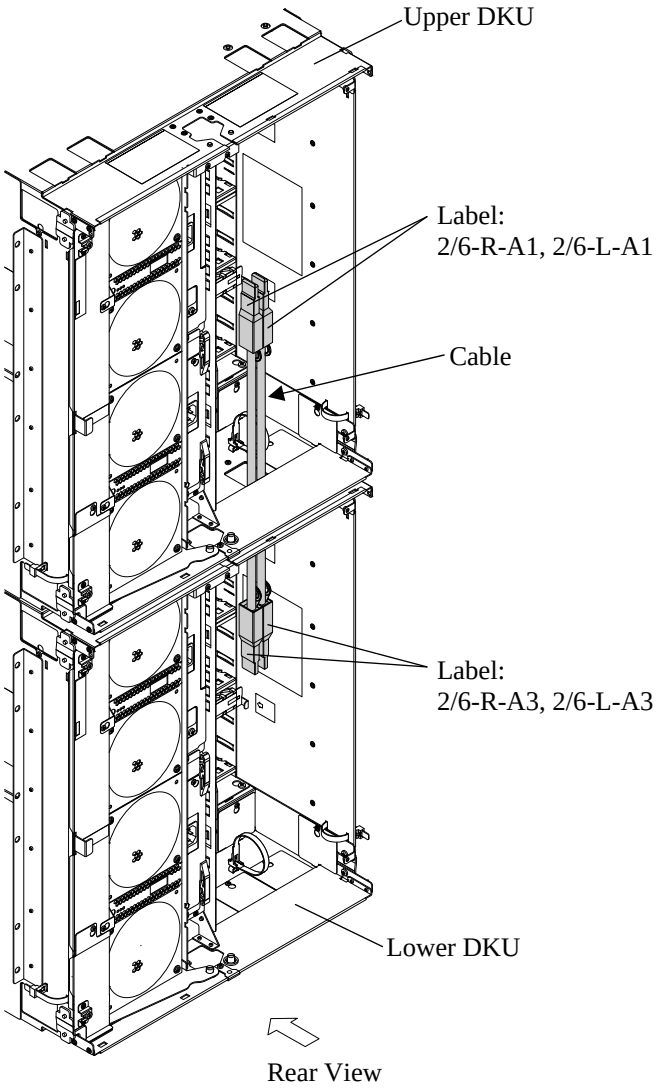


Fig. 3.12.4.4-37 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

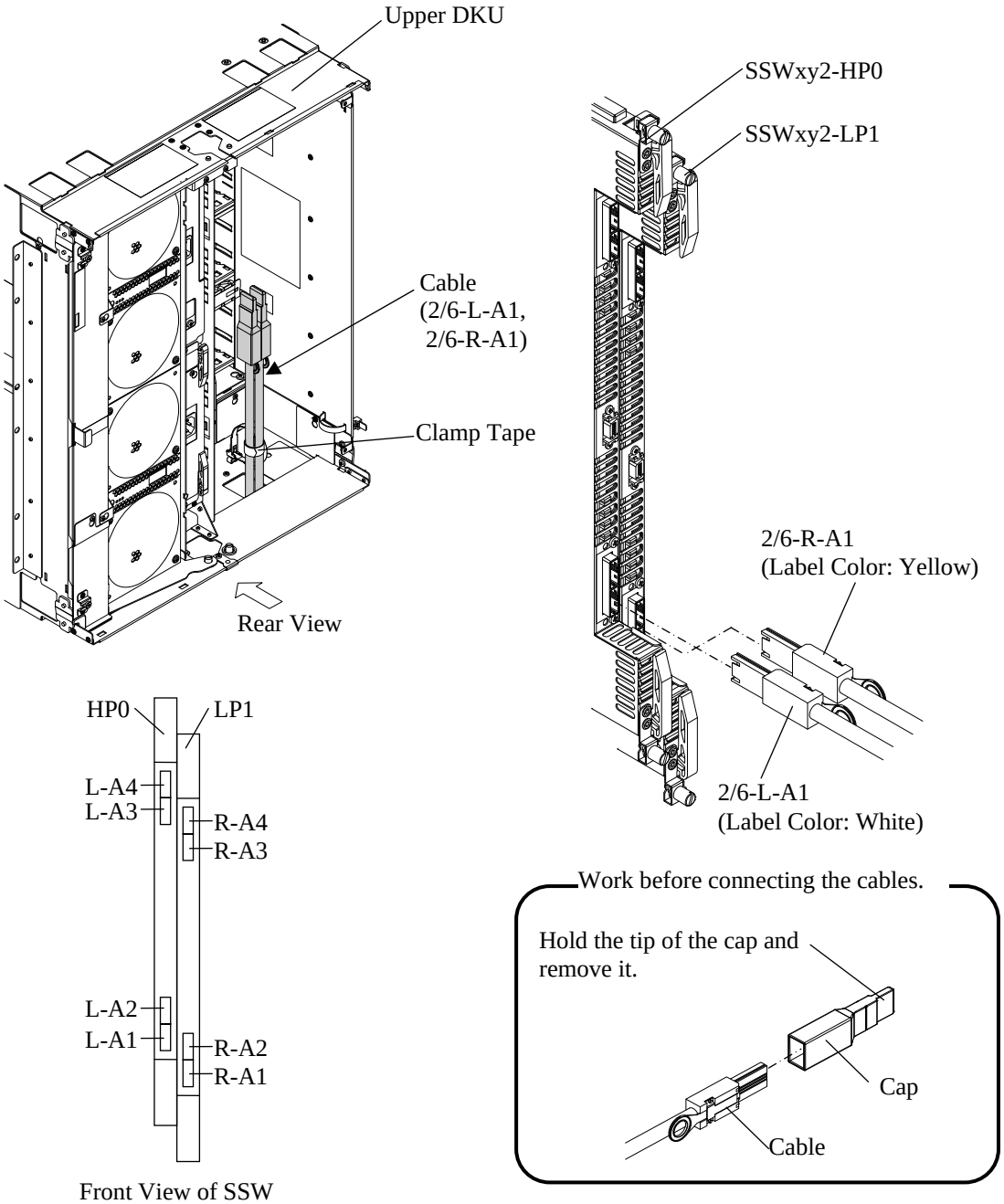


Fig. 3.12.4.4-38 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the rear left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

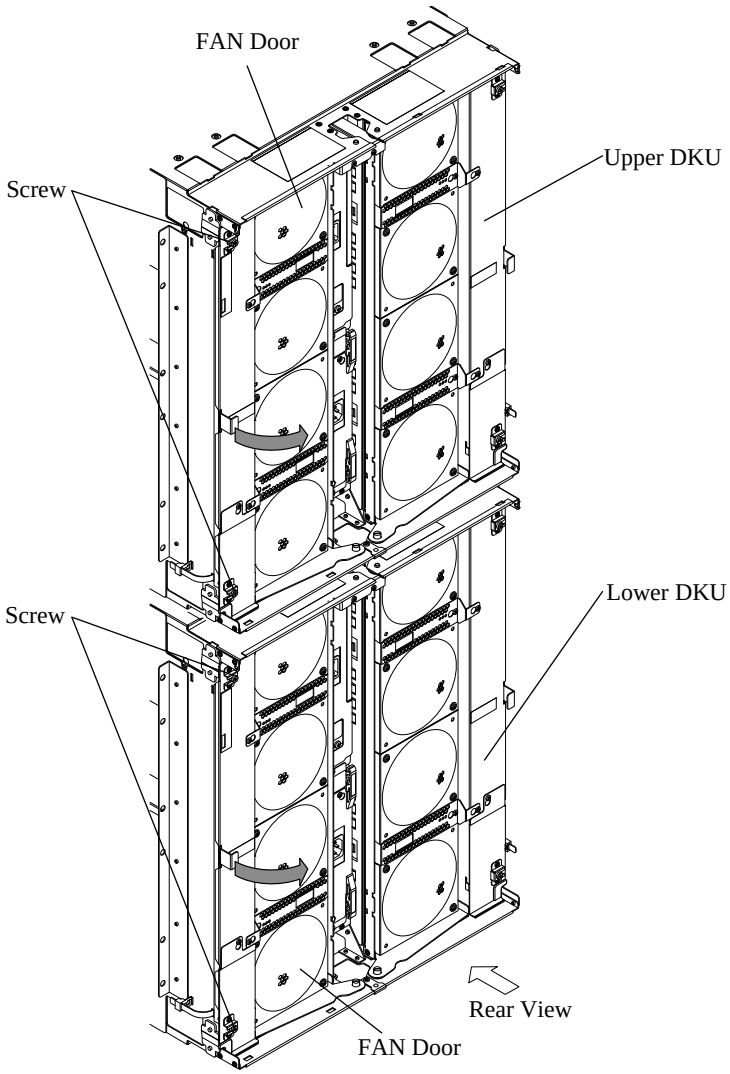


Fig. 3.12.4.4-39 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

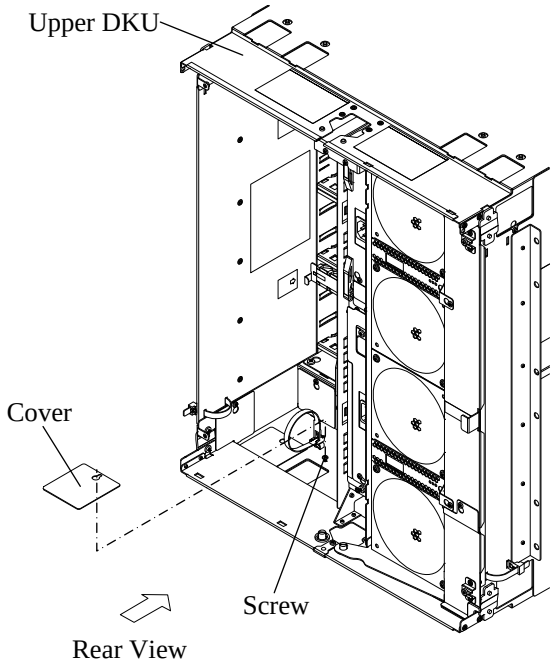


Fig. 3.12.4.4-40 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

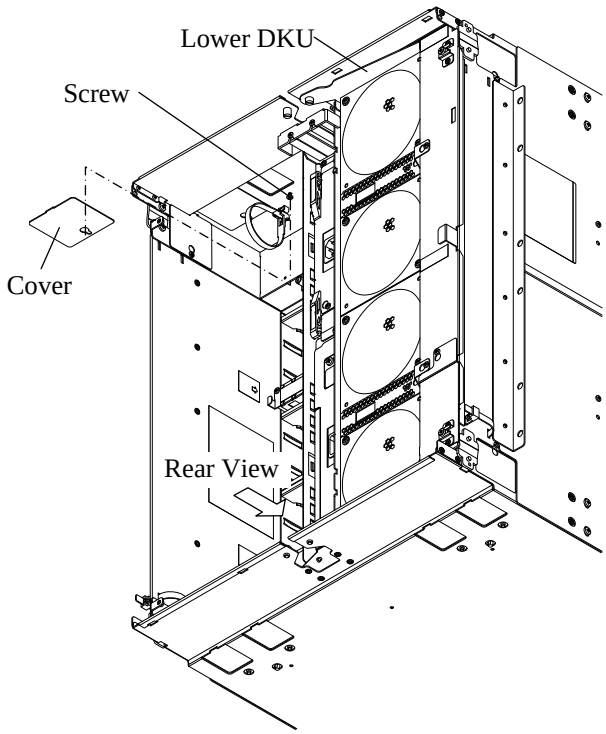


Fig. 3.12.4.4-41 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

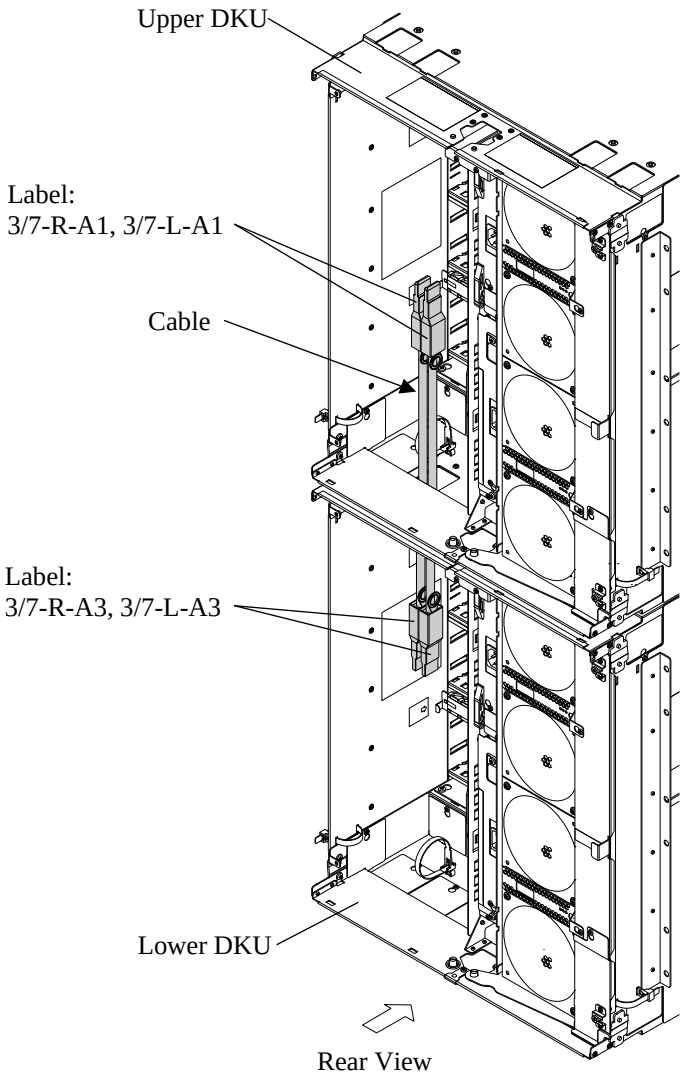


Fig. 3.12.4.4-42 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

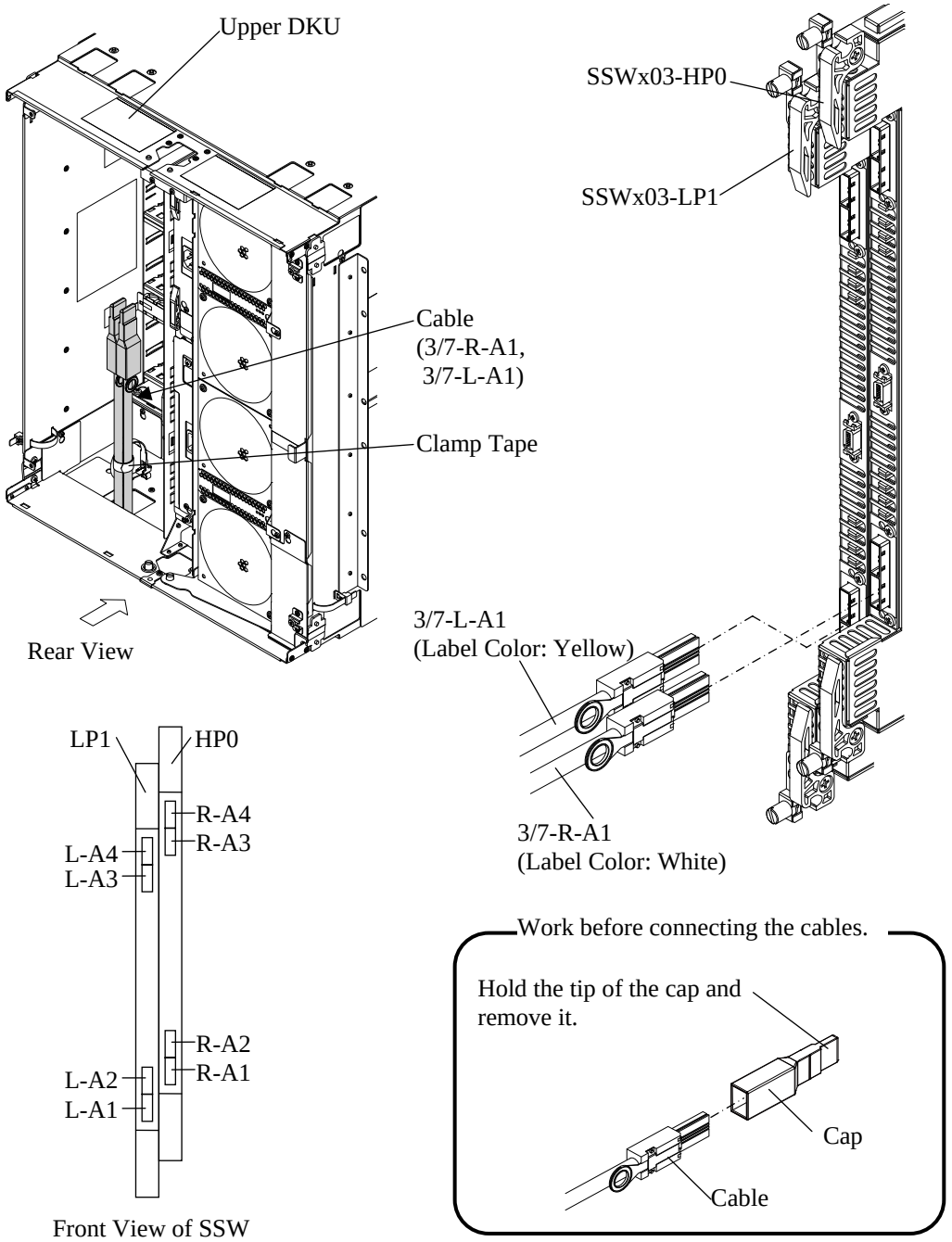


Fig. 3.12.4.4-43 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

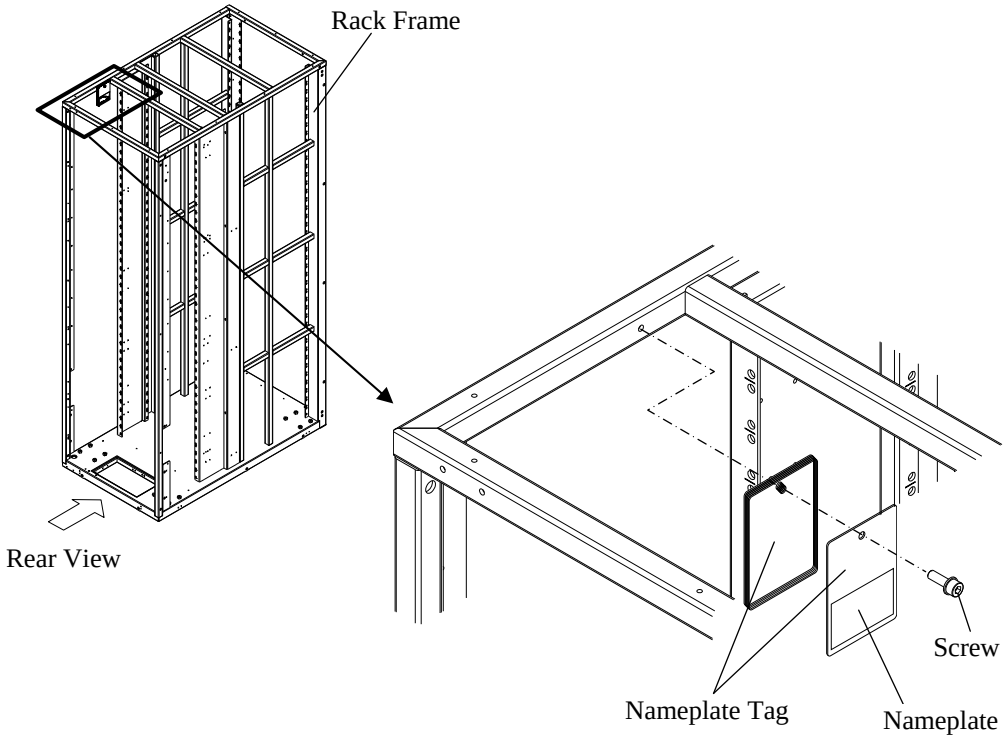


Fig. 3.12.4.4-44 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.5 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HUU (DKC-F710I-HUUC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HUUC is a cable option to connect between DKUs in the same frame with the high performance model.
When the LFF DKU (DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) is added in the upper level of the LFF DKU, or when the SFF DKU (DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) is added in the upper level of the SFF DKU, with the high performance model, this option is required to connect.
Refer to below Table 3.12.4.5-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HUUC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.5-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HUU (DKC-F710I-HUUC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-1180
2	When Device Interface Cable HUU (DKC-F710I-HUUC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-1440

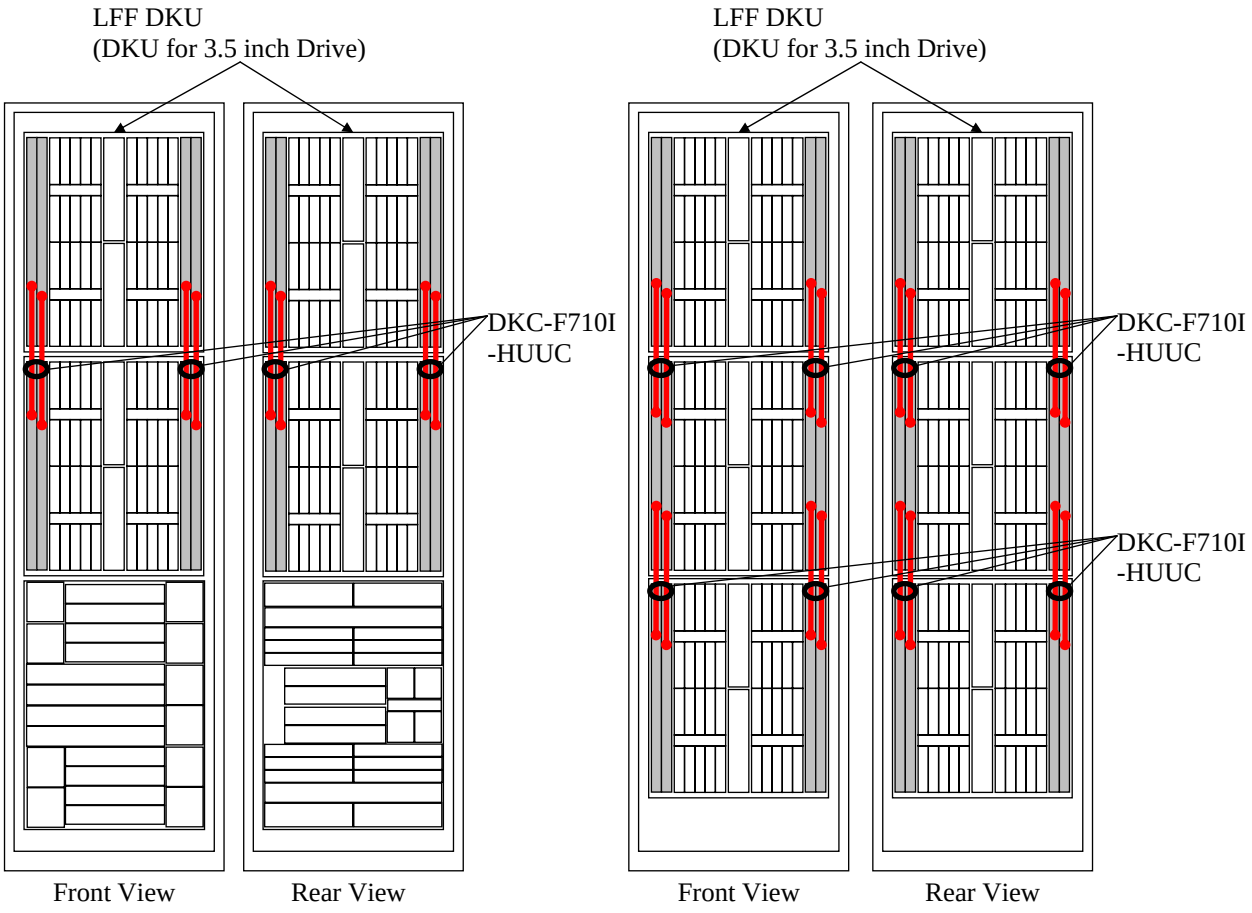


Fig. 3.12.4.5-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

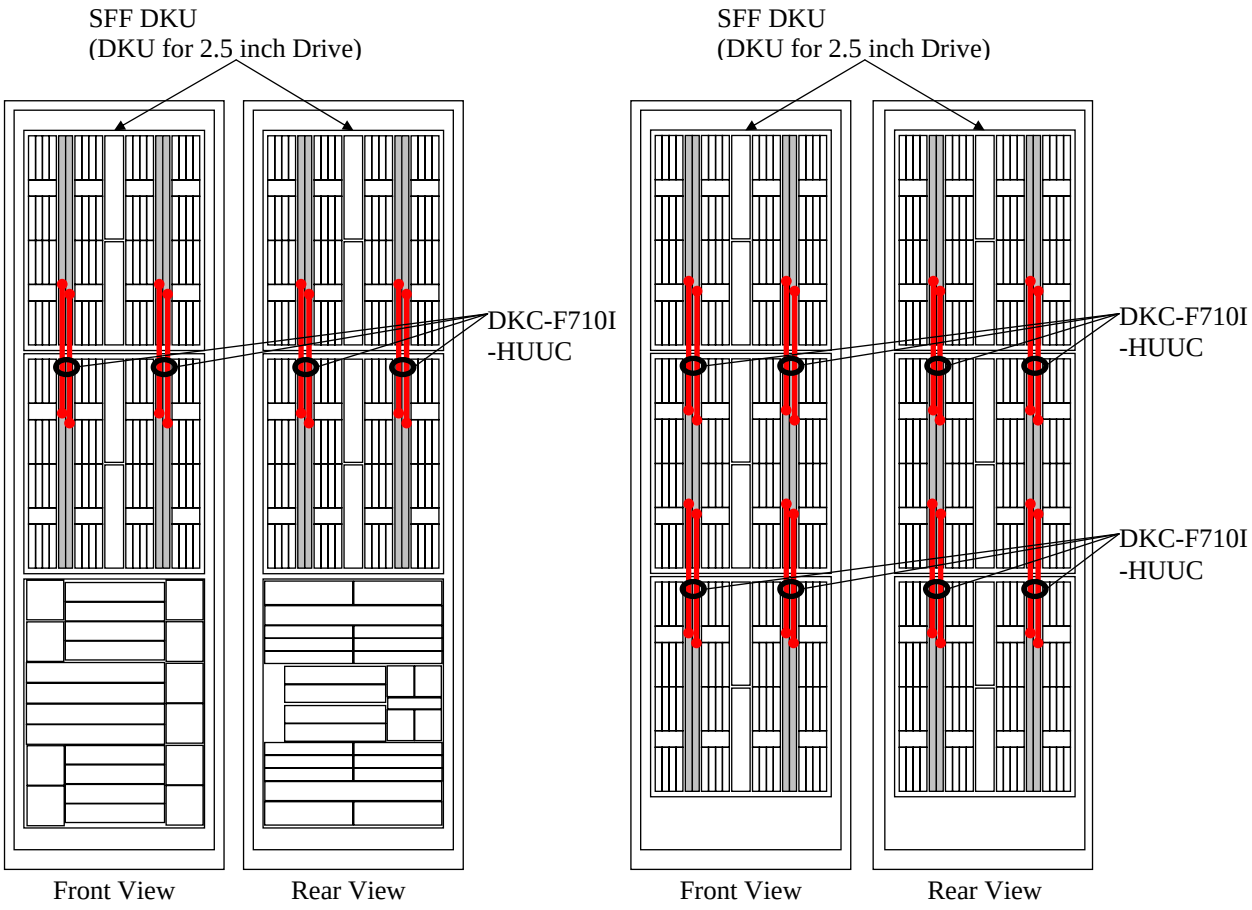


Fig. 3.12.4.5-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting upper LFF DKU with lower LFF DKU

1. Cable installation of the front right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

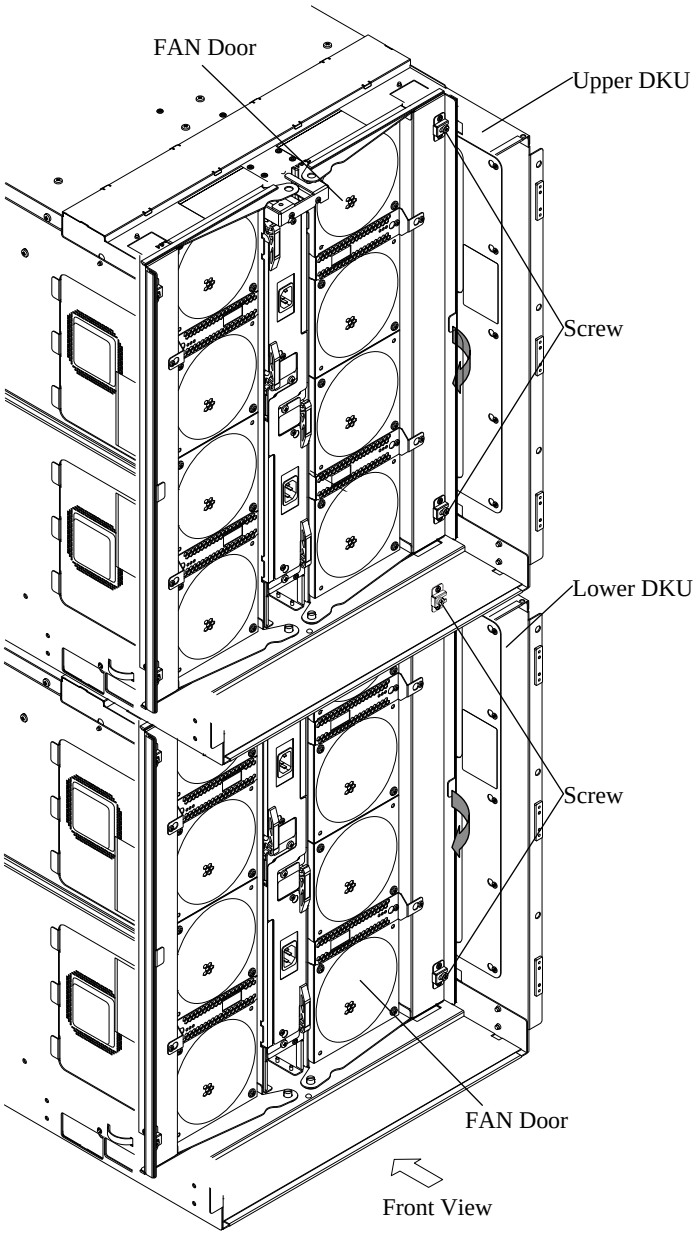


図3.12.4.5-3 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

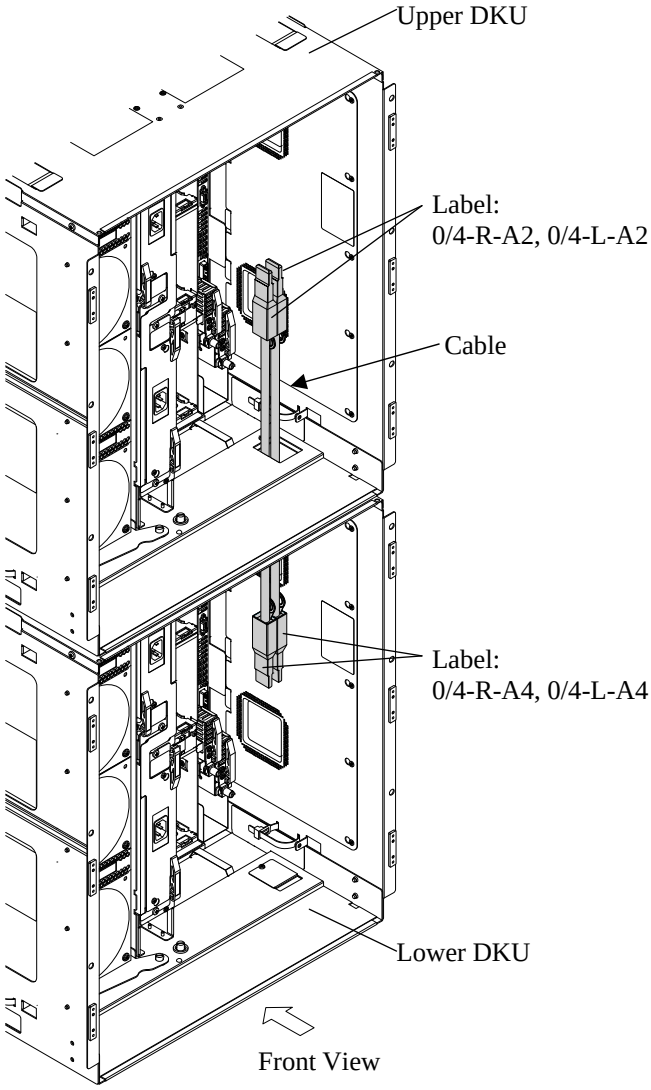


Fig. 3.12.4.5-4 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Release the repeat binder at the front right side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
d. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
e. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

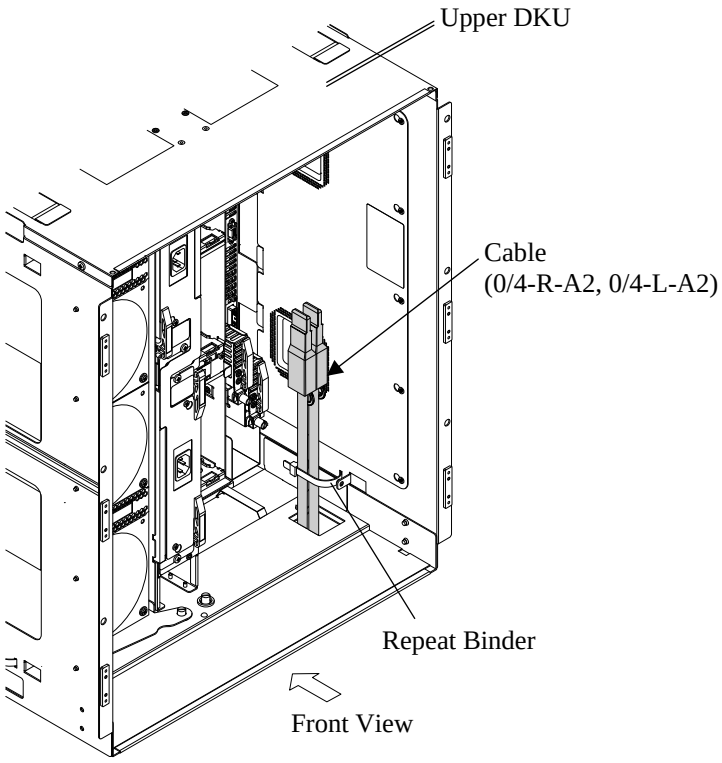


Fig. 3.12.4.5-5 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

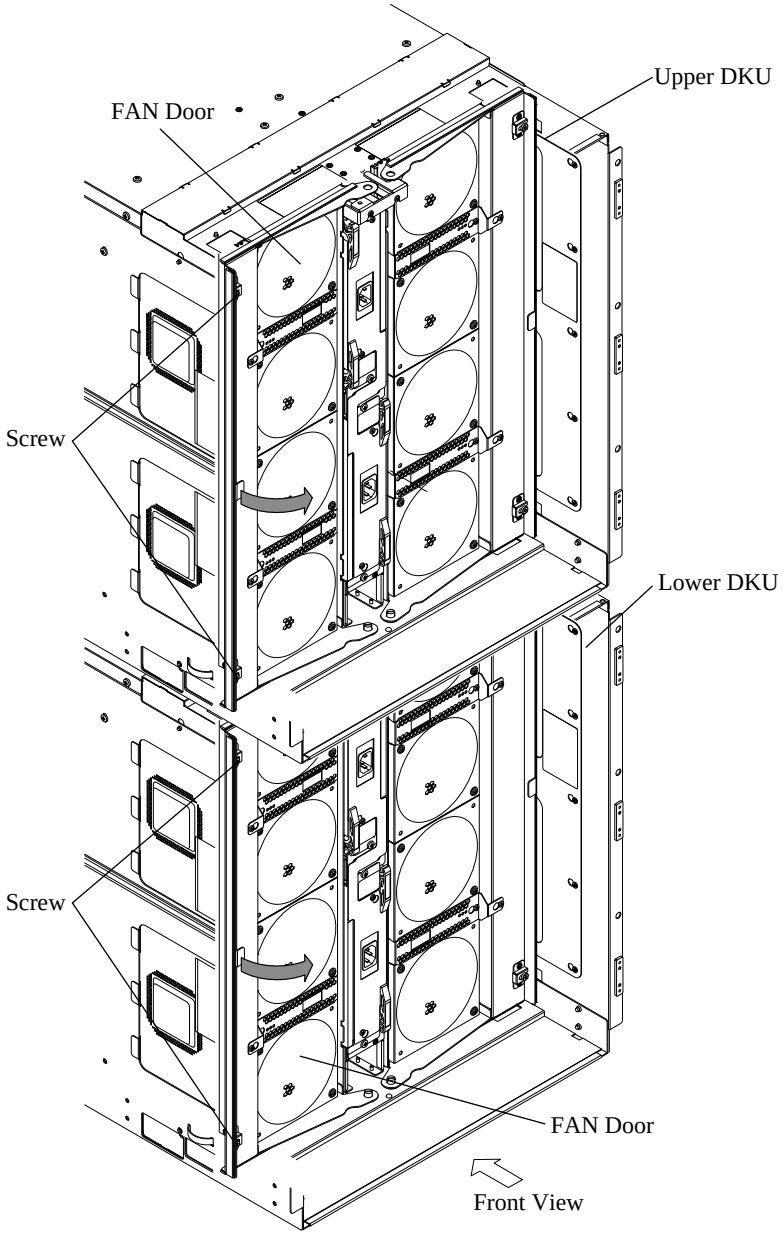


Fig. 3.12.4.5-6 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

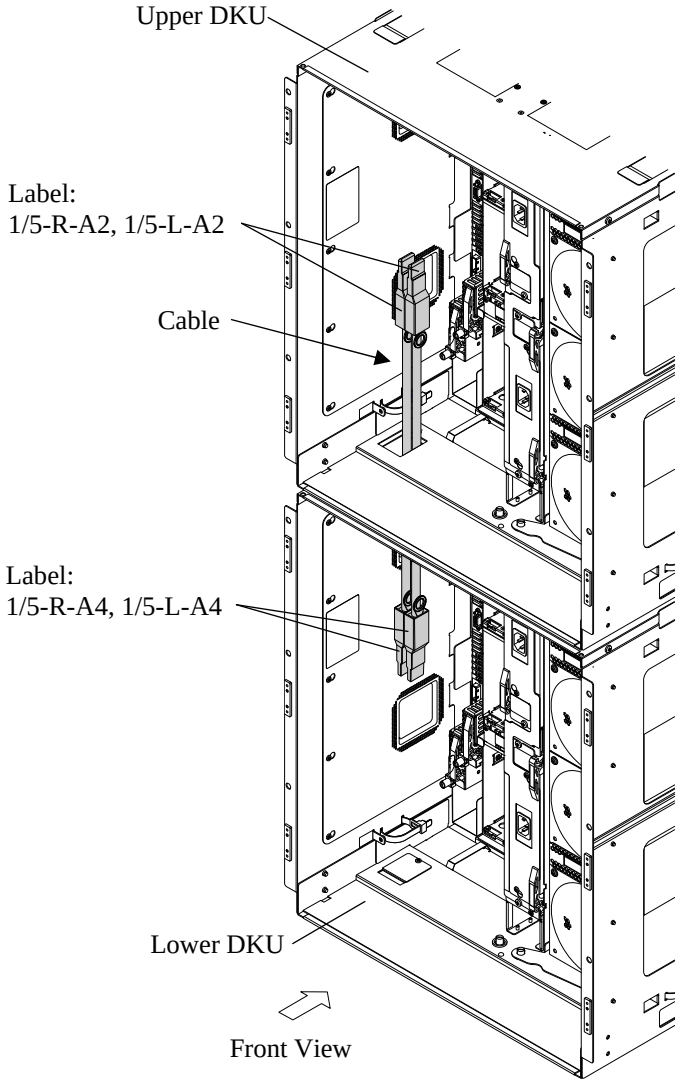


Fig. 3.12.4.5-7 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Release the repeat binder at the front left side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
d. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
e. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

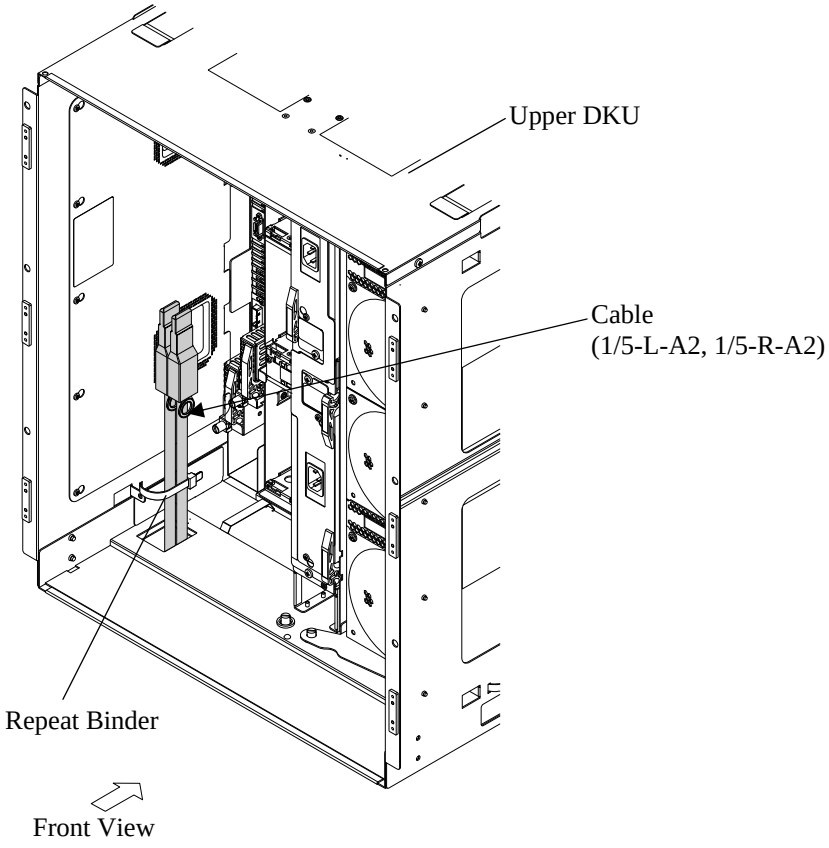


Fig. 3.12.4.5-8 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

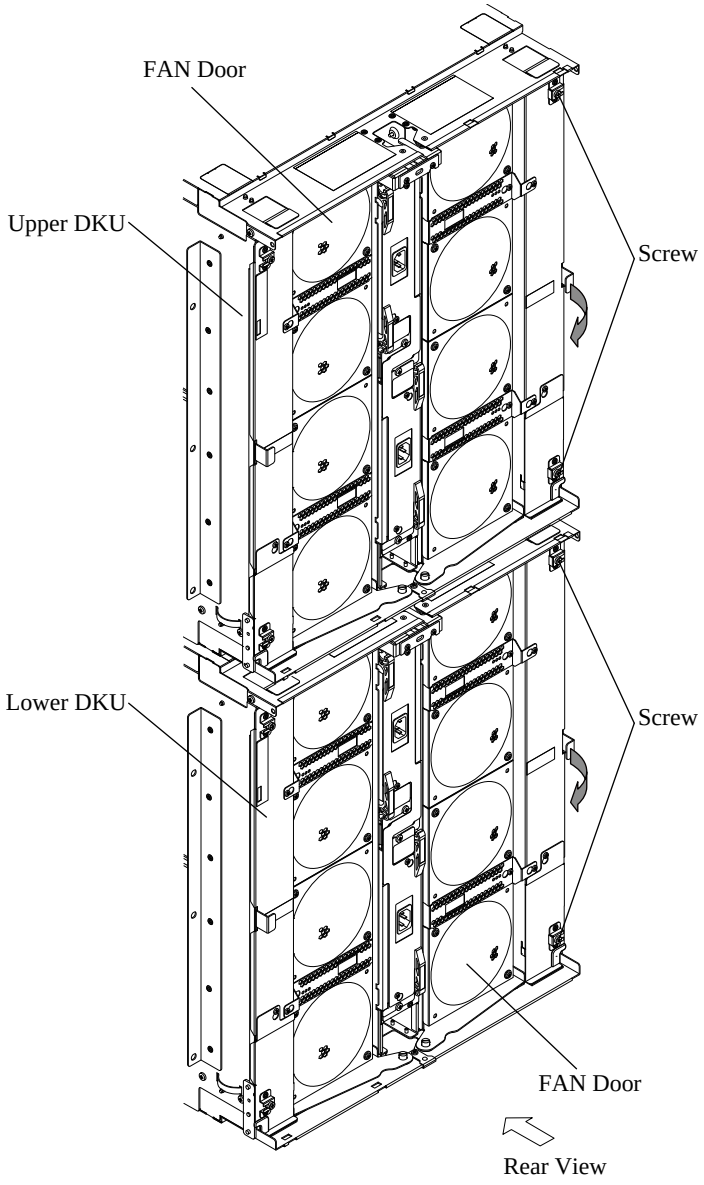


Fig. 3.12.4.5-9 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

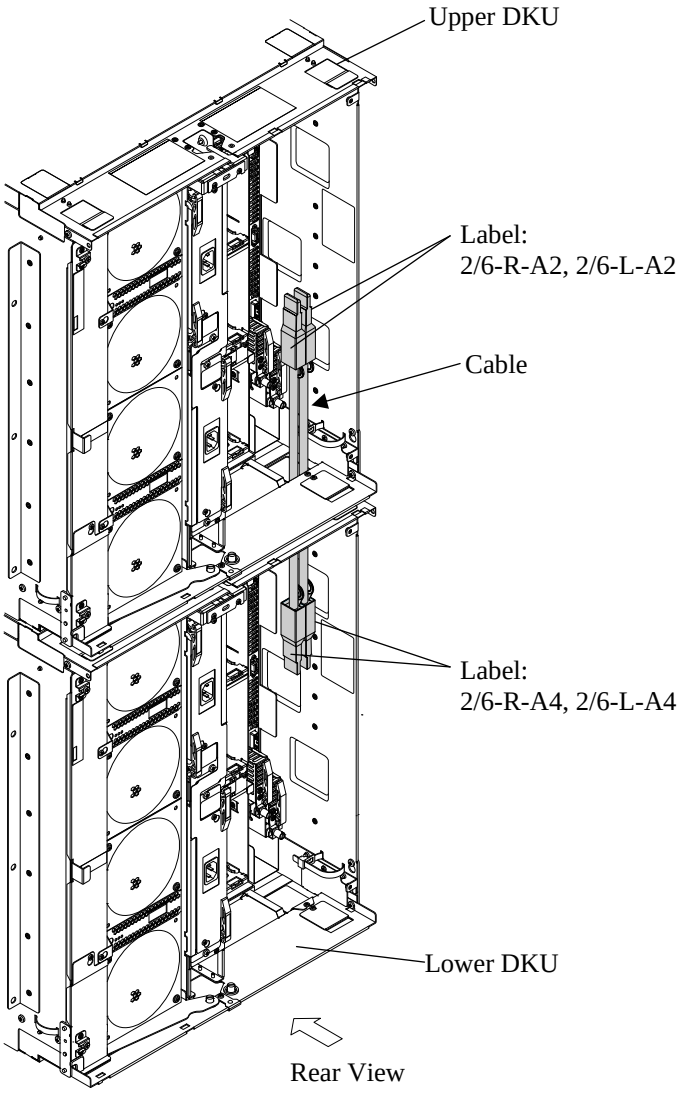


Fig. 3.12.4.5-10 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Release the repeat binder at the rear right side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
d. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
e. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

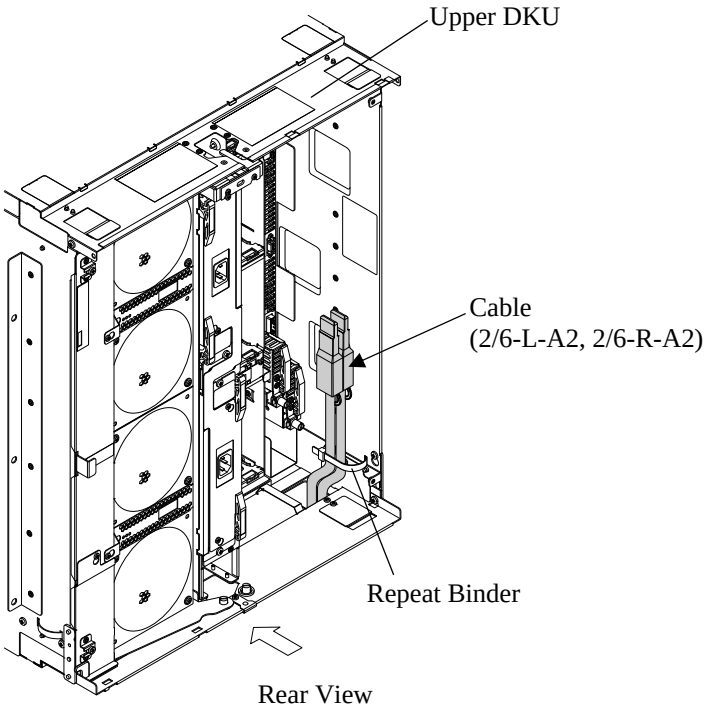


Fig. 3.12.4.5-11 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the rear left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

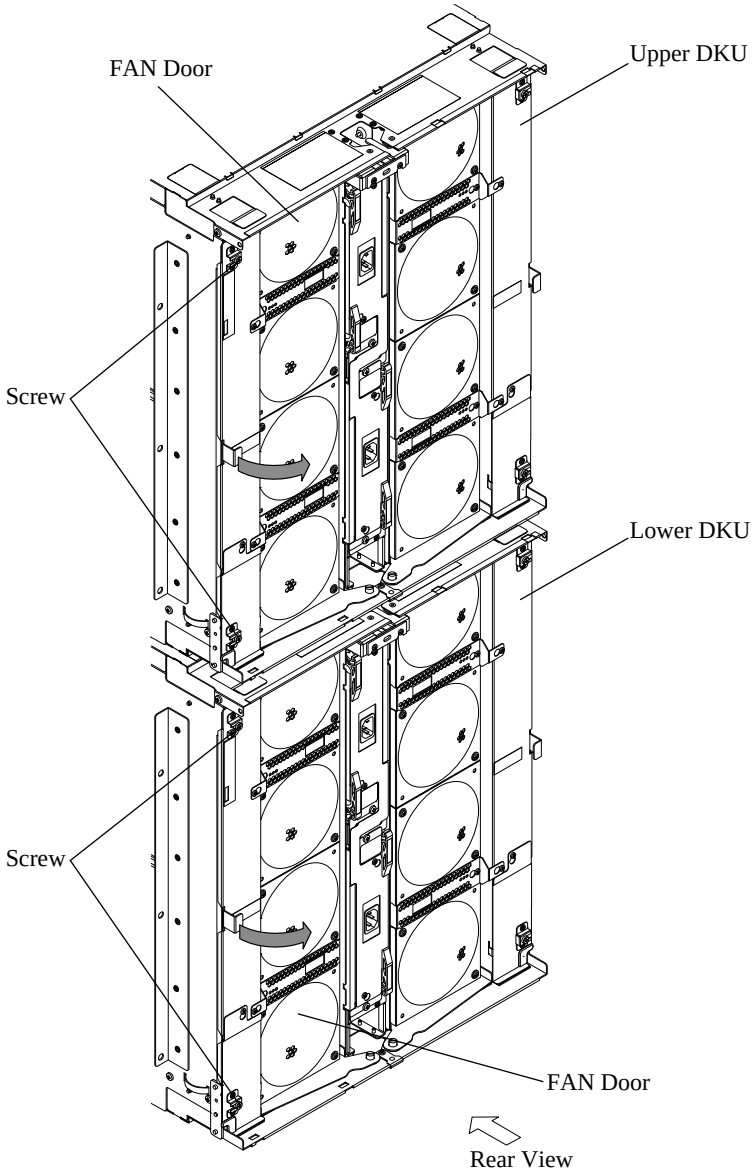


Fig. 3.12.4.5-12 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

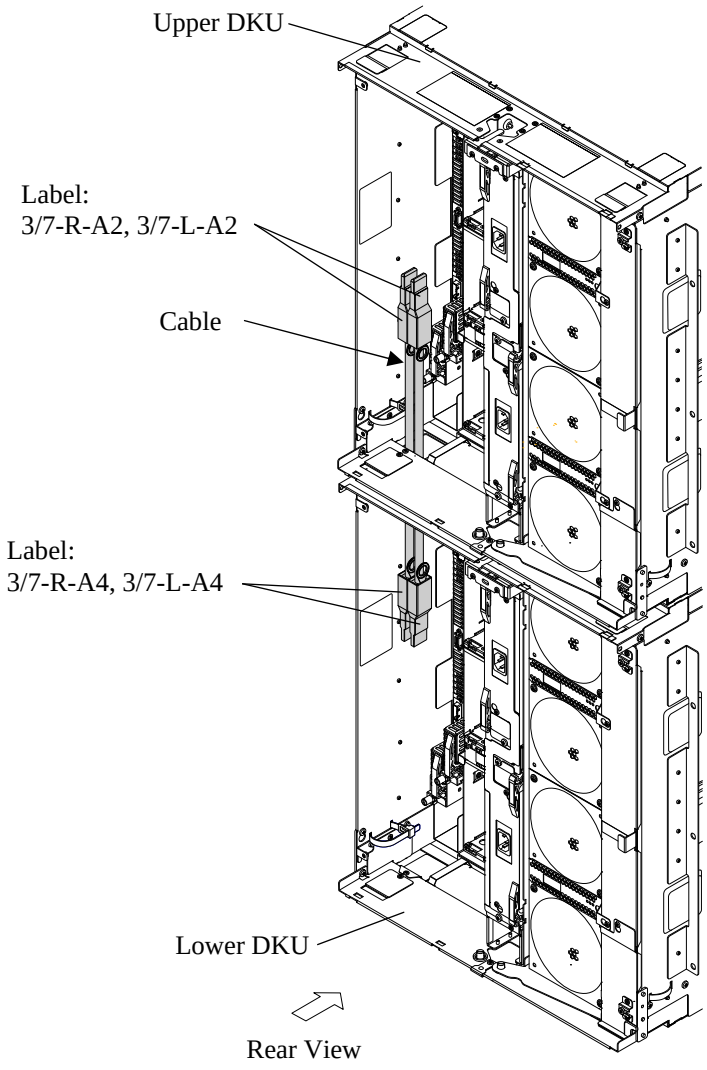


Fig. 3.12.4.5-13 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Release the repeat binder at the rear left side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
d. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
e. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

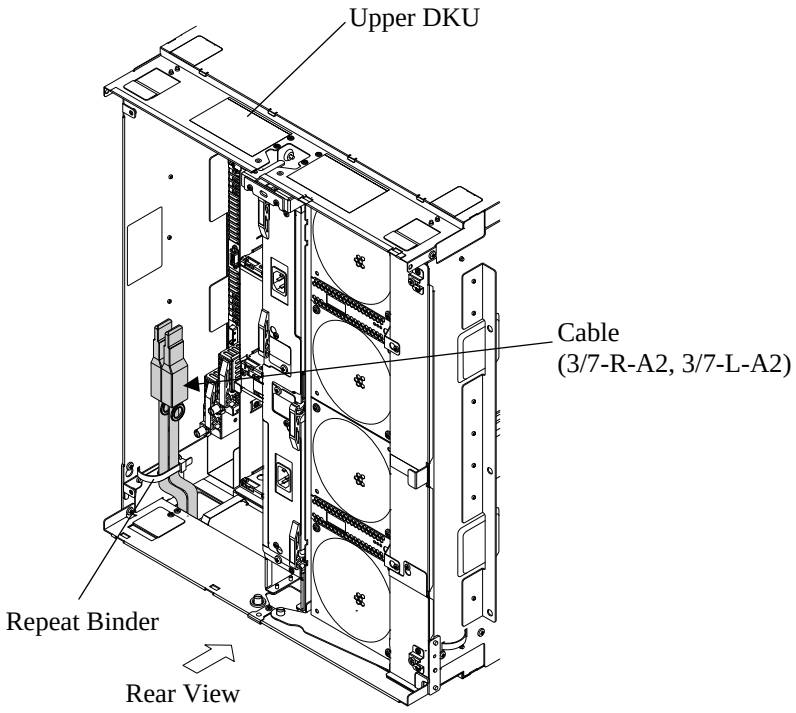


Fig. 3.12.4.5-14 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

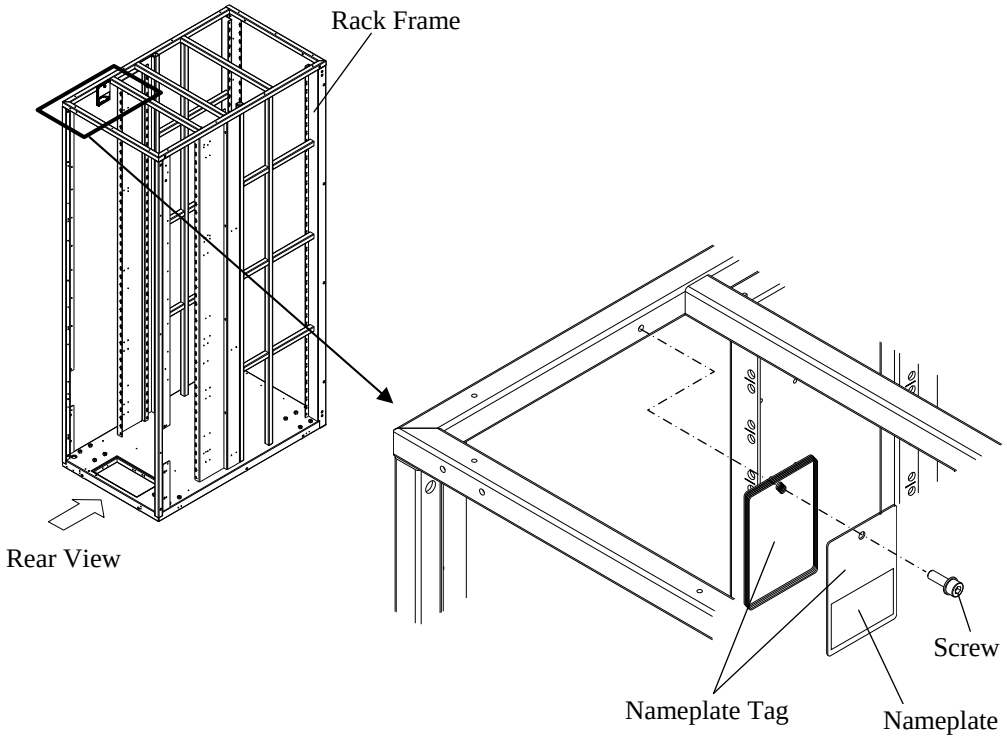


Fig. 3.12.4.5-15 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting upper SFF DKU with lower SFF DKU

1. Cable installation of the front right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

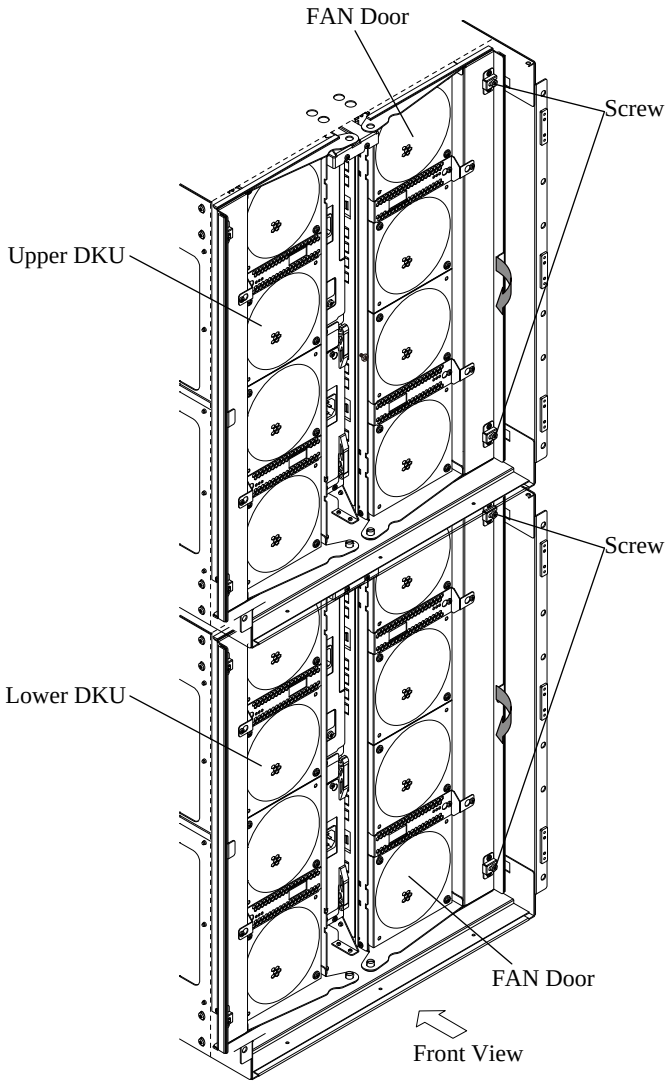


Fig. 3.12.4.5-16 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

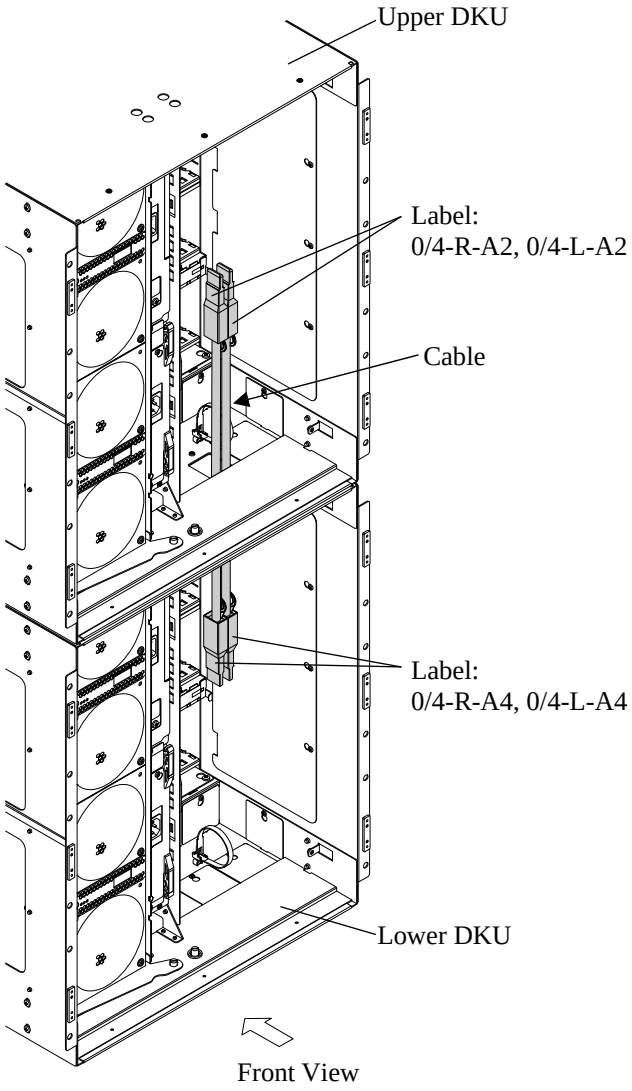


Fig. 3.12.4.5-17 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
d. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

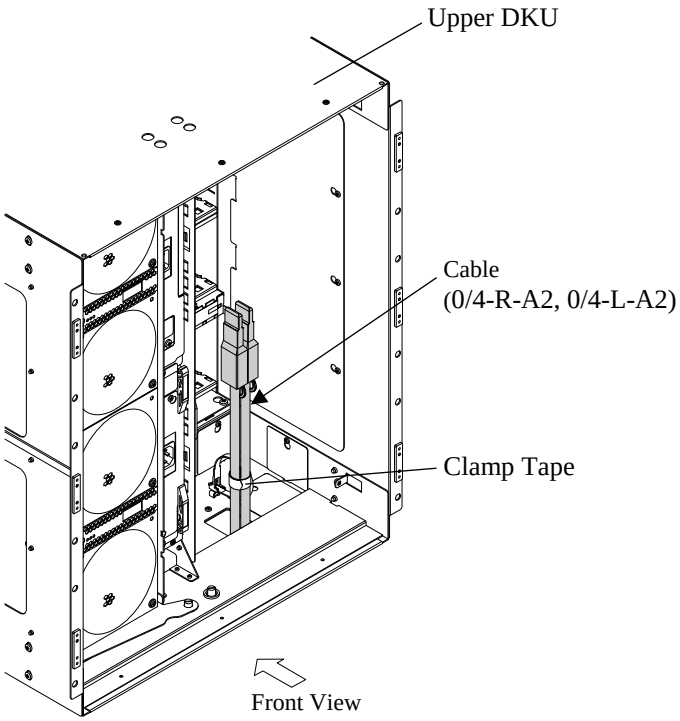


Fig. 3.12.4.5-18 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

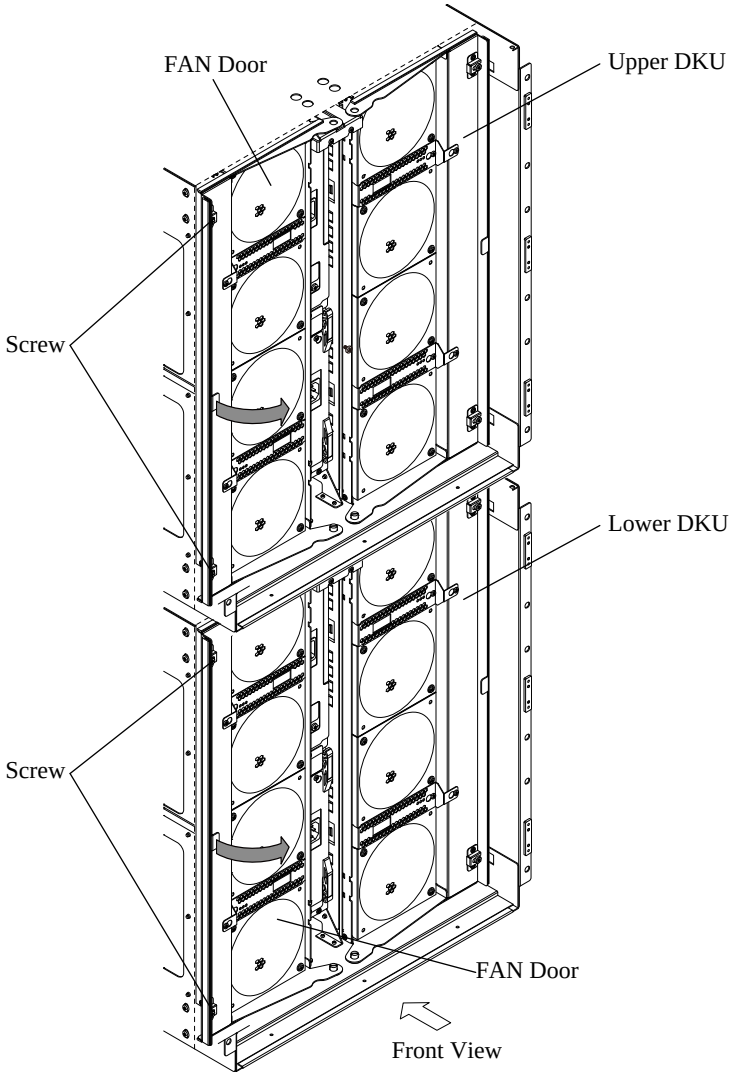


Fig. 3.12.4.5-19 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

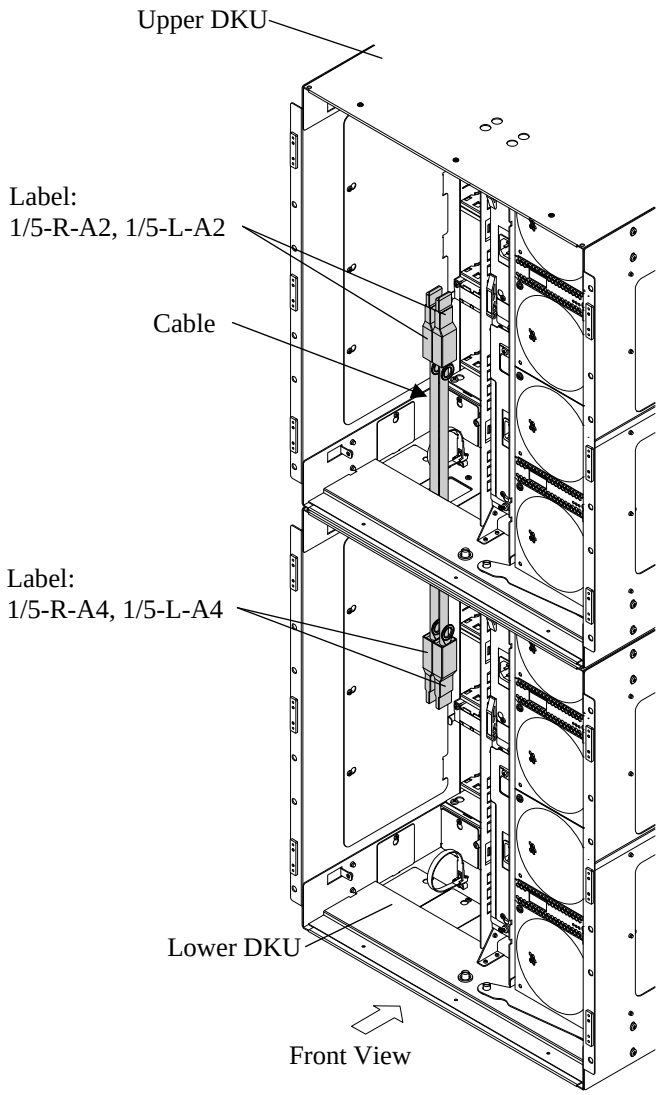


Fig. 3.12.4.5-20 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

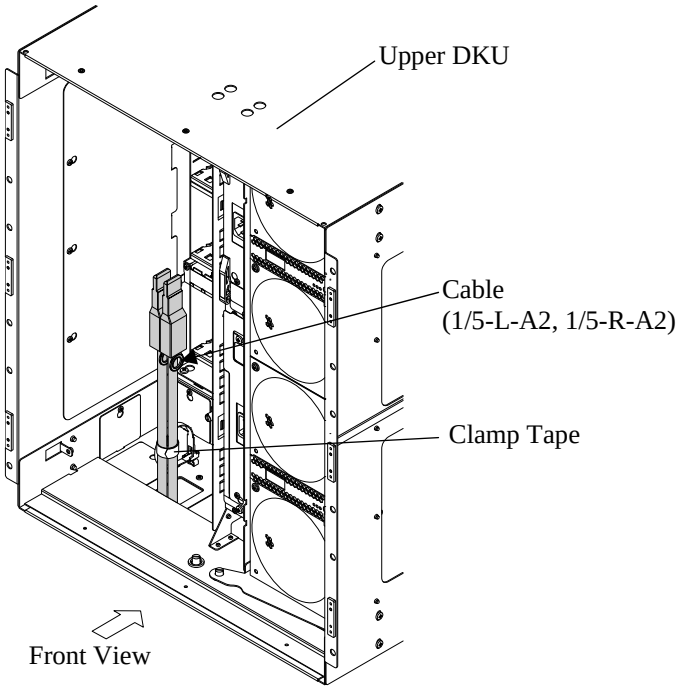


Fig. 3.12.4.5-21 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

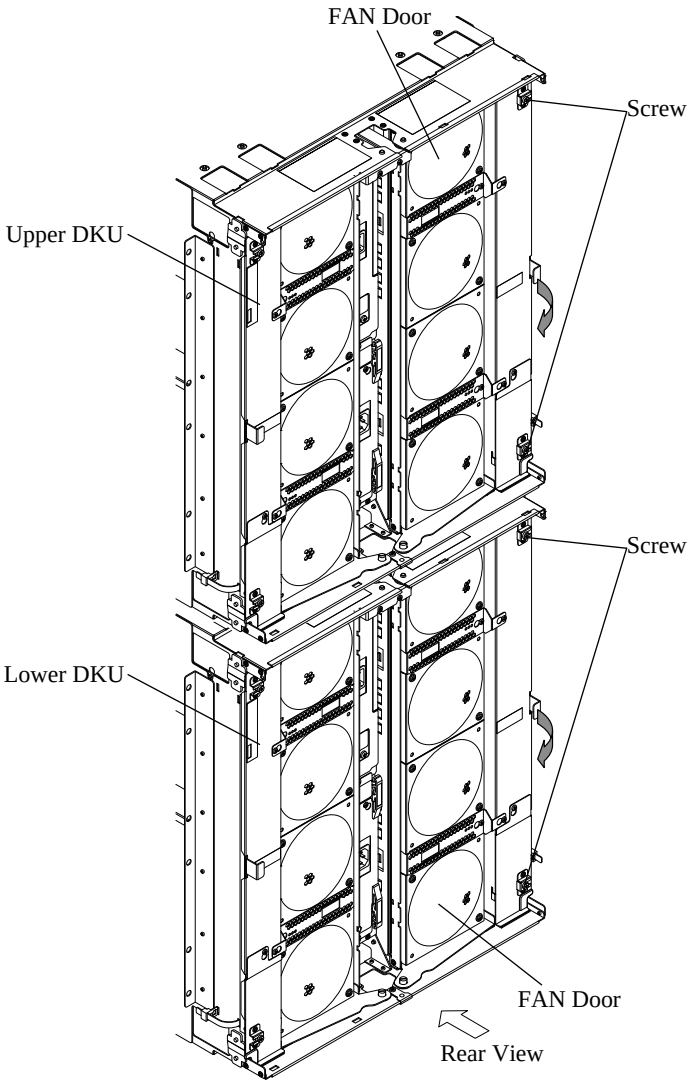


Fig. 3.12.4.5-22 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

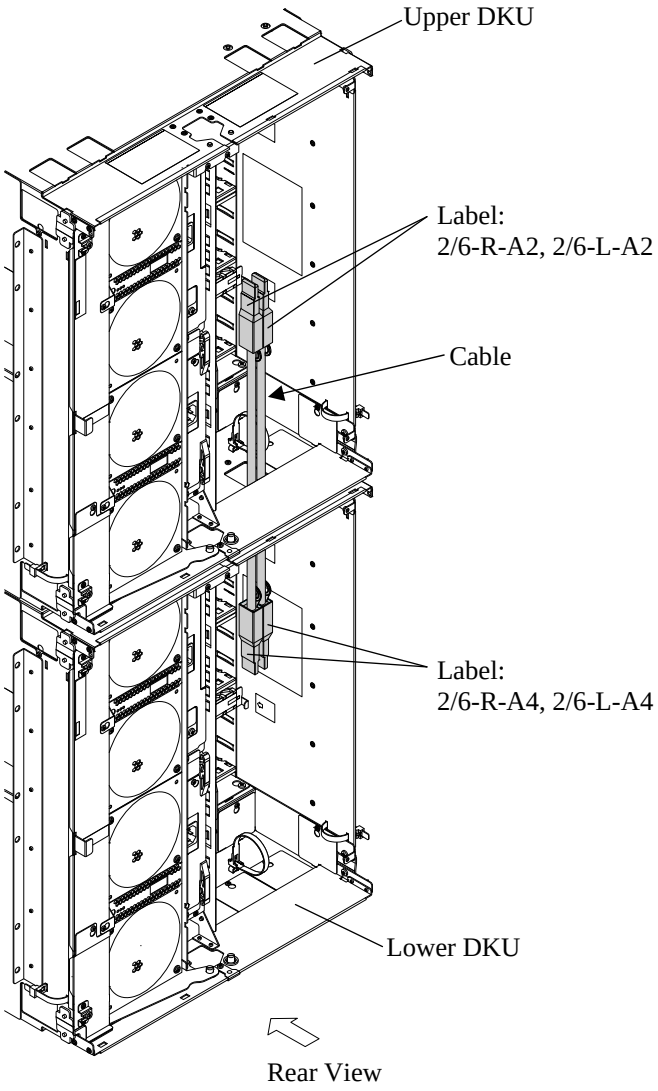


Fig. 3.12.4.5-23 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

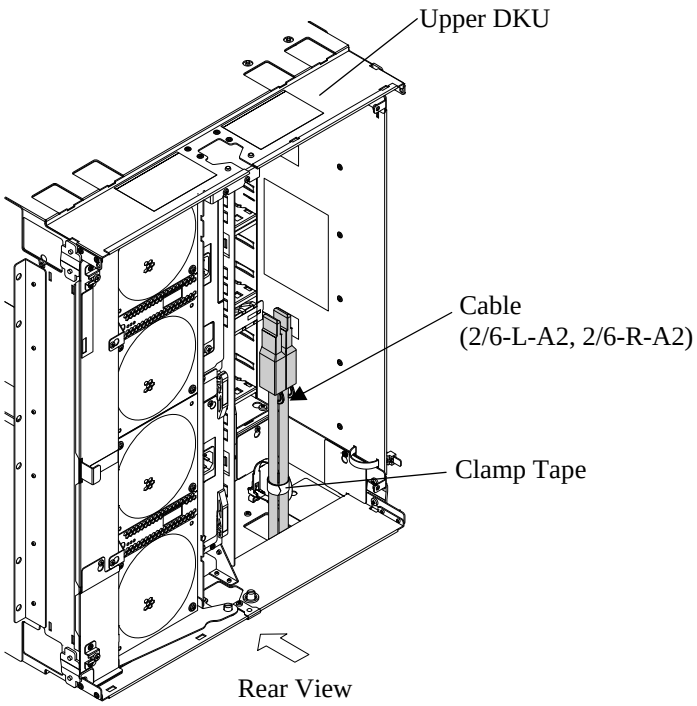


Fig. 3.12.4.5-24 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the rear left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

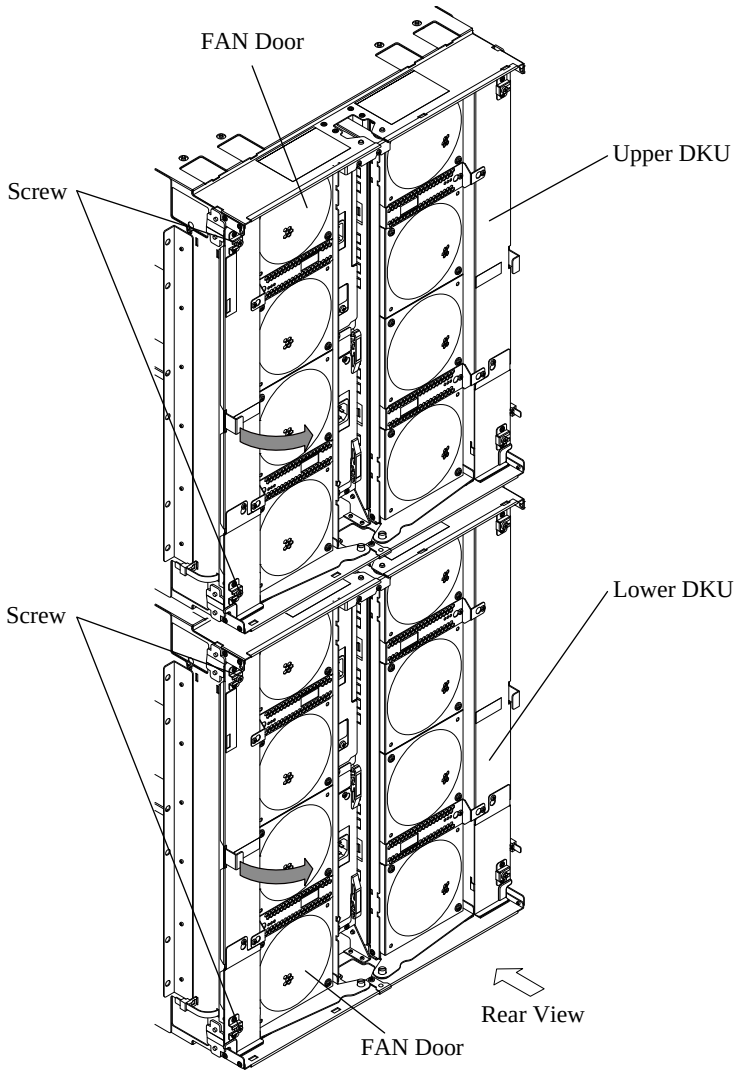


Fig. 3.12.4.5-25 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

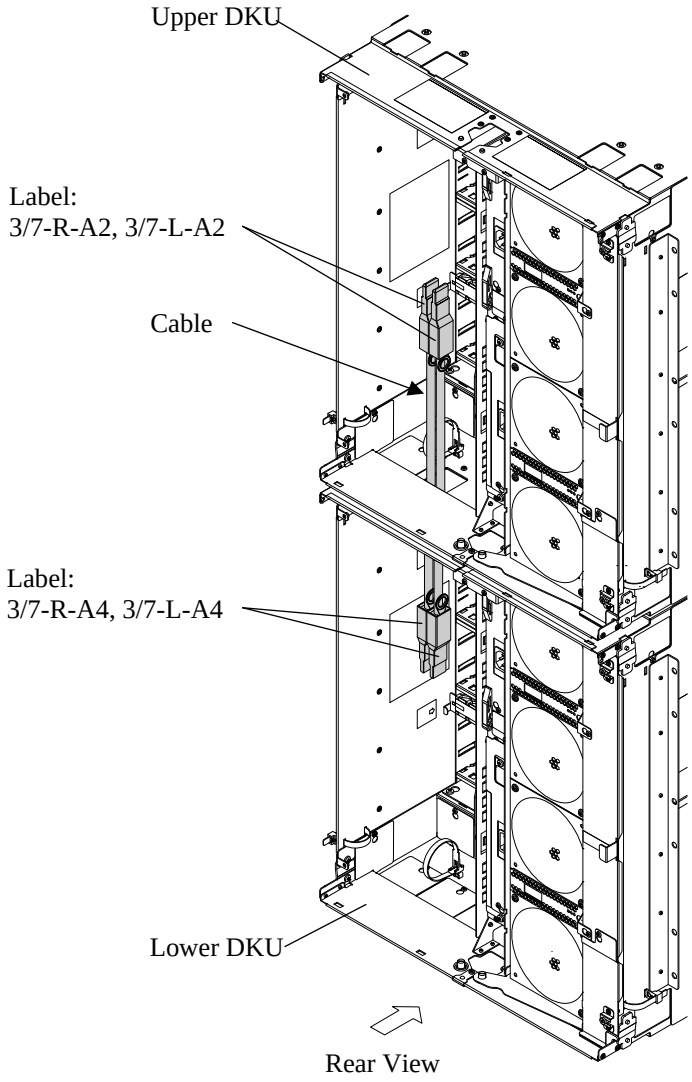


Fig. 3.12.4.5-26 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

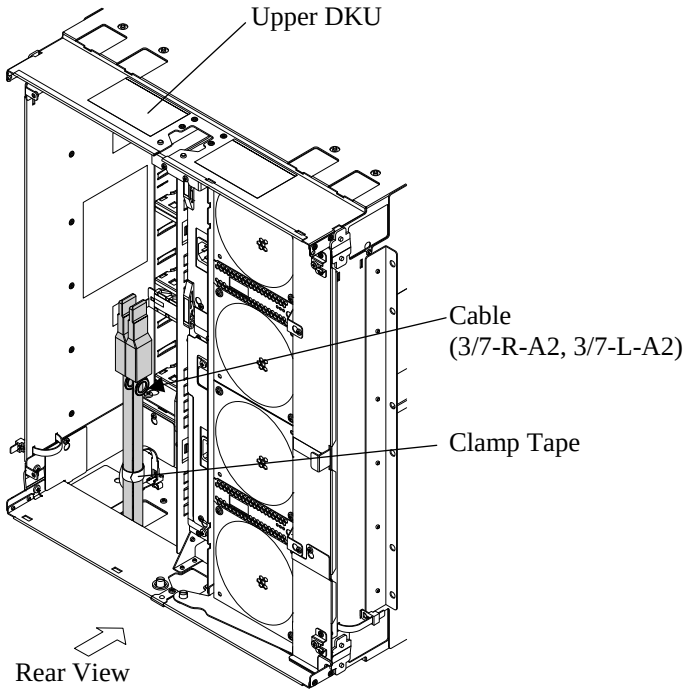


Fig. 3.12.4.5-27 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

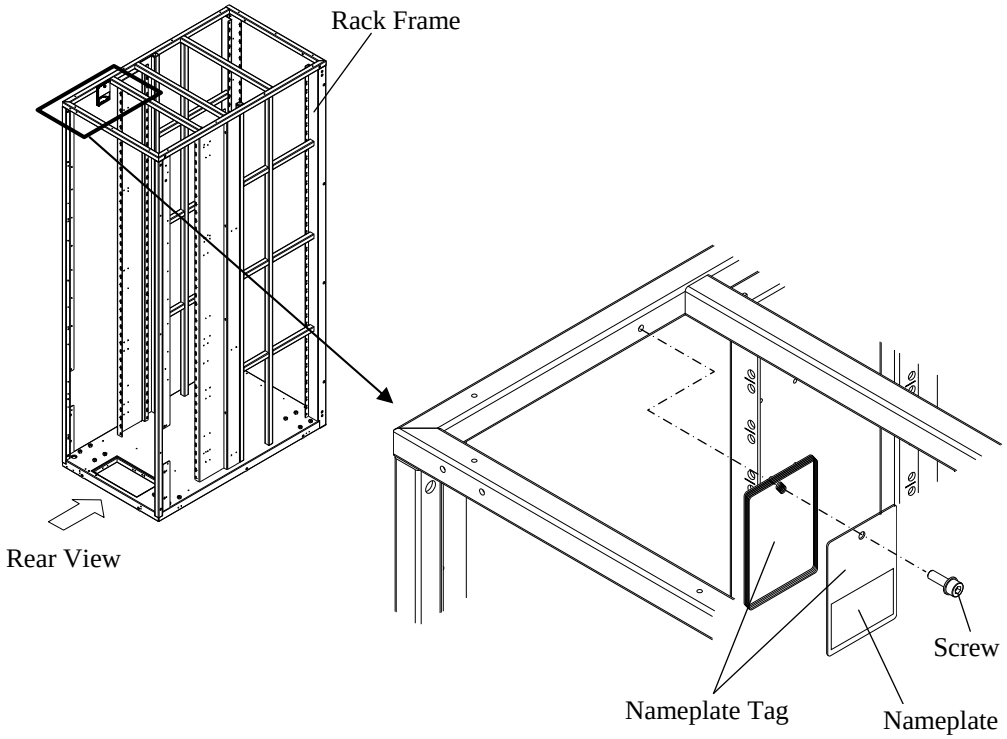


Fig. 3.12.4.5-28 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.6 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable US (DKC-F710I-USC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-USC is a cable option to connect between LFF DKU (DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) and SFF DKU (DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) in the same frame.
When the SFF DKU is added in the upper level of the LFF DKU, or when the LFF DKU is added in the upper level of the SFF DKU, this option is required to connect.
Refer to below Table 3.12.4.6-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-USC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.6-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable US (DKC-F710I-USC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-1450
2	When Device Interface Cable US (DKC-F710I-USC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-1790

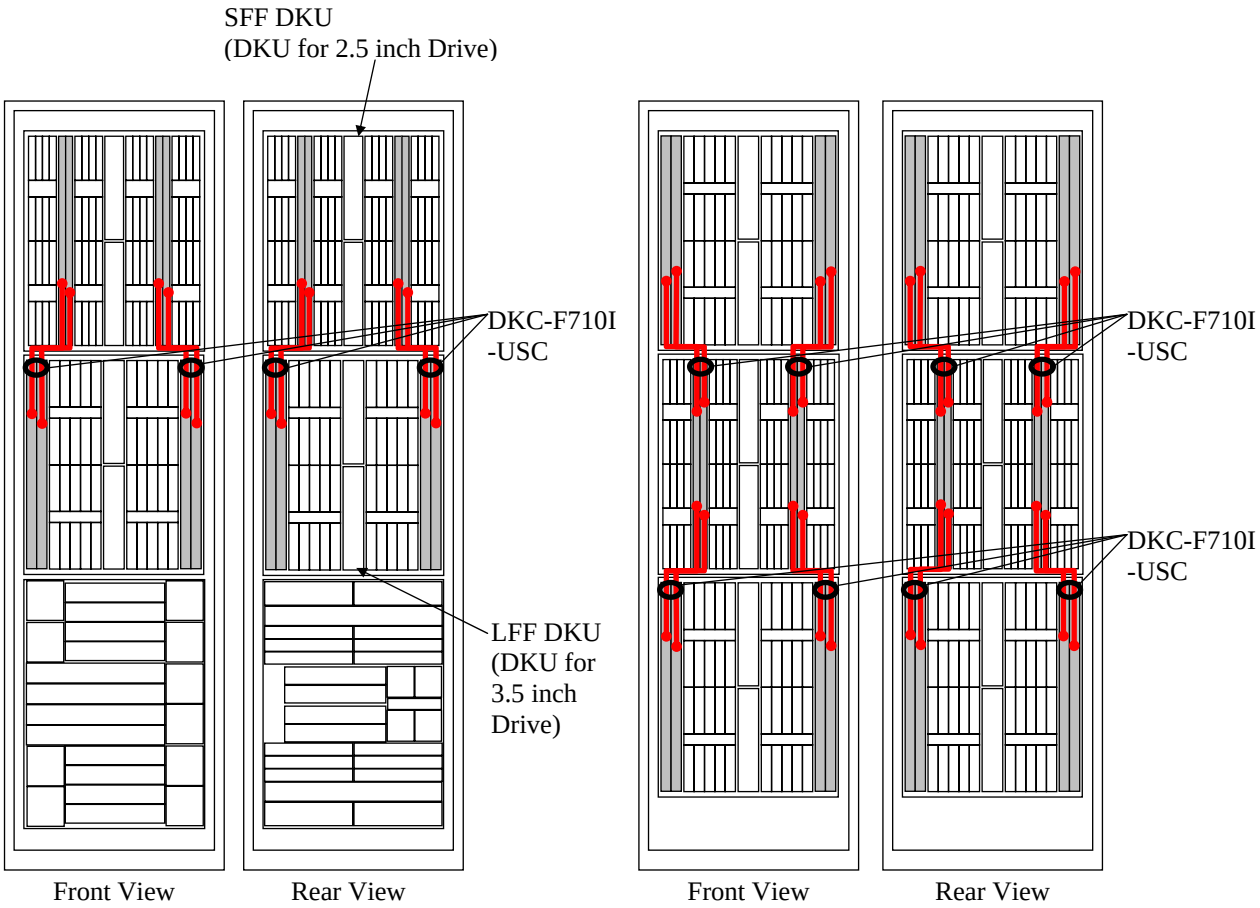


Fig. 3.12.4.6-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting upper LFF DKU with lower SFF DKU

1. Cable installation of the front right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

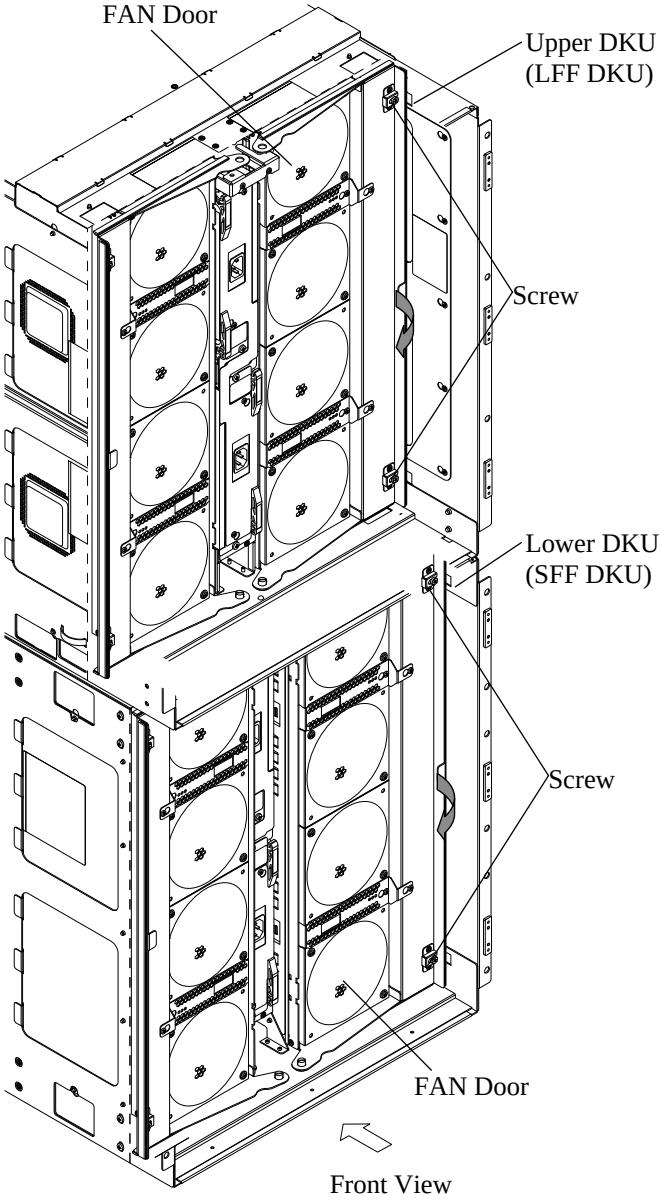


Fig. 3.12.4.6-2 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

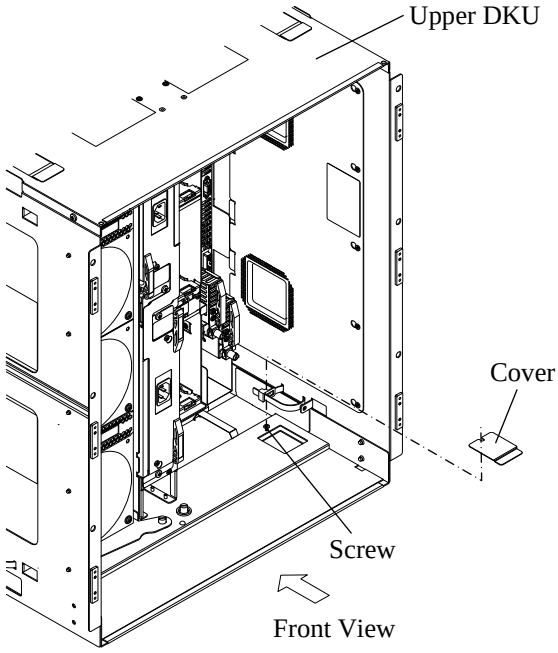


Fig. 3.12.4.6-3 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

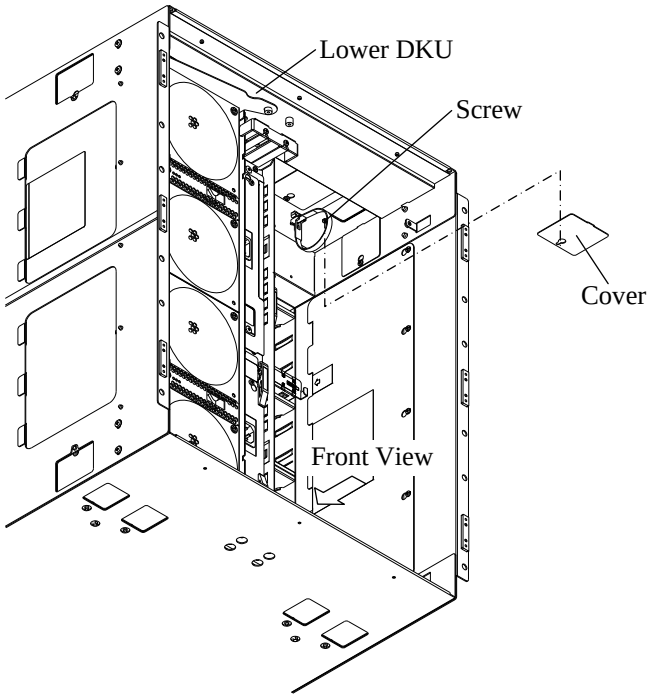


Fig. 3.12.4.6-4 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

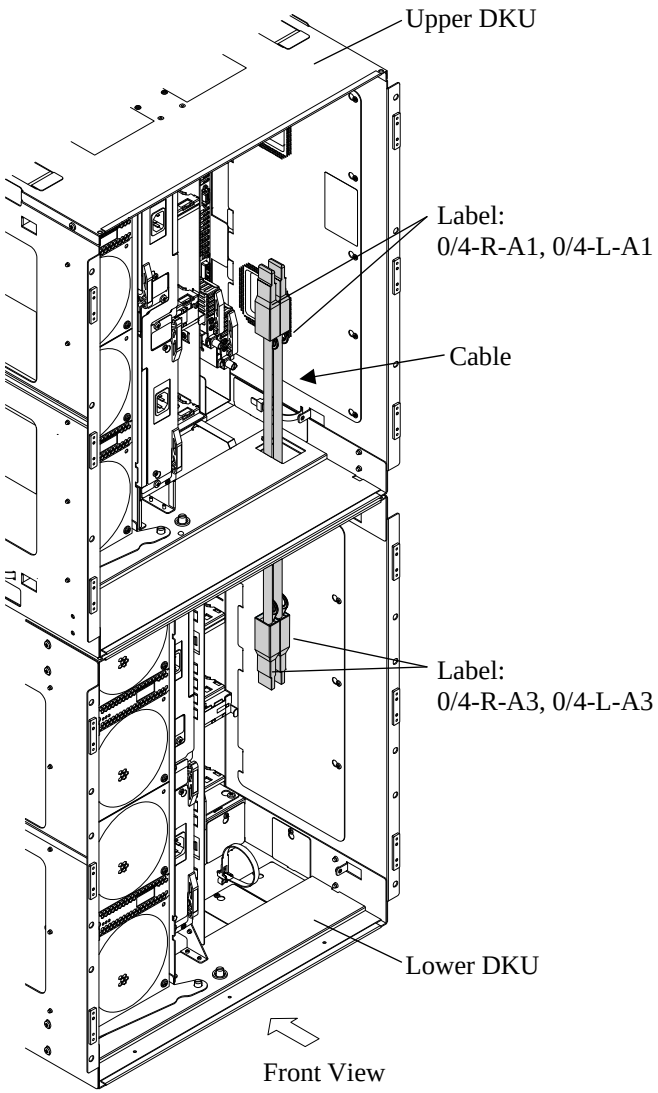


Fig. 3.12.4.6-5 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Release the repeat binder at the front right side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
f. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
h. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

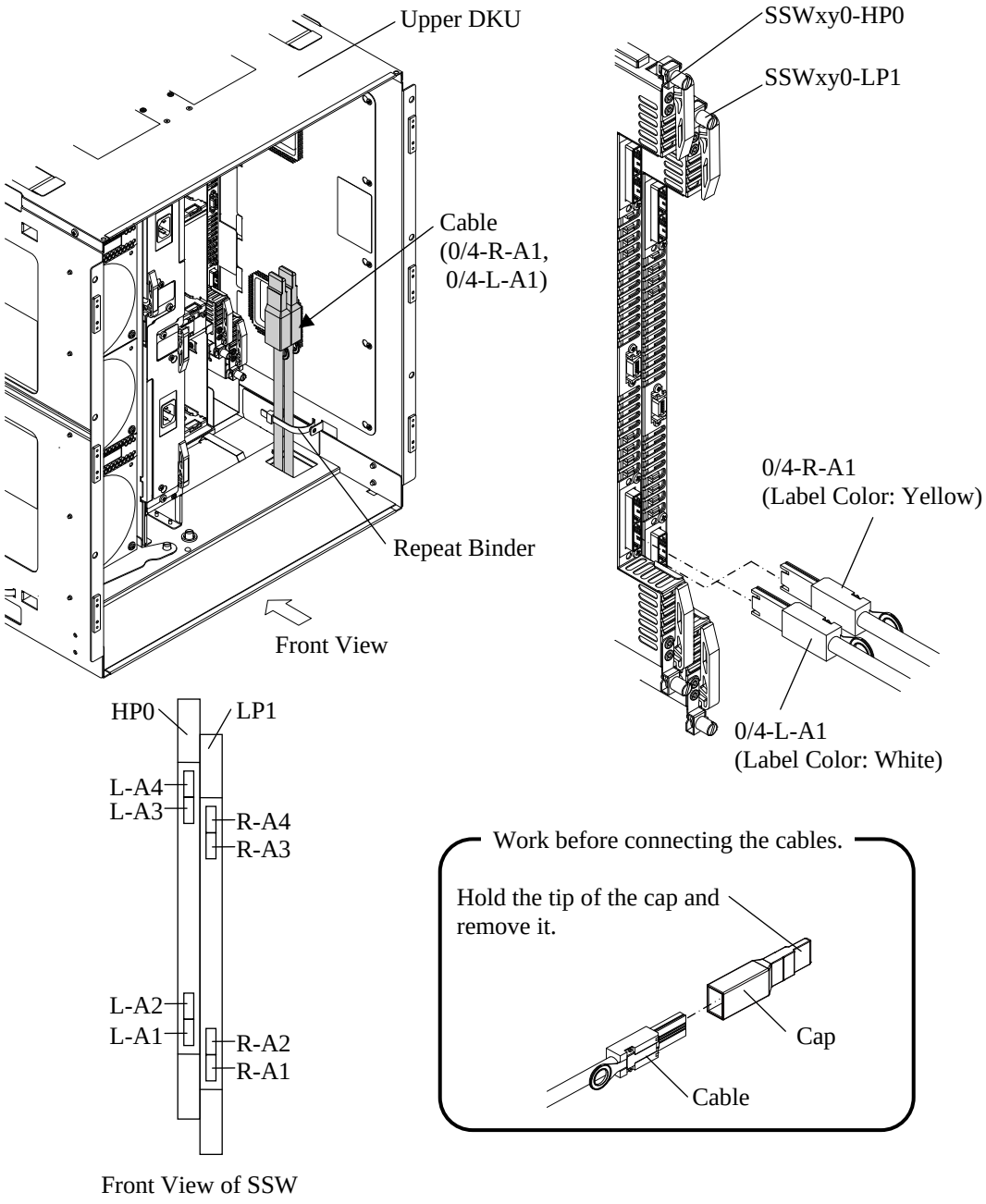


Fig. 3.12.4.6-6 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

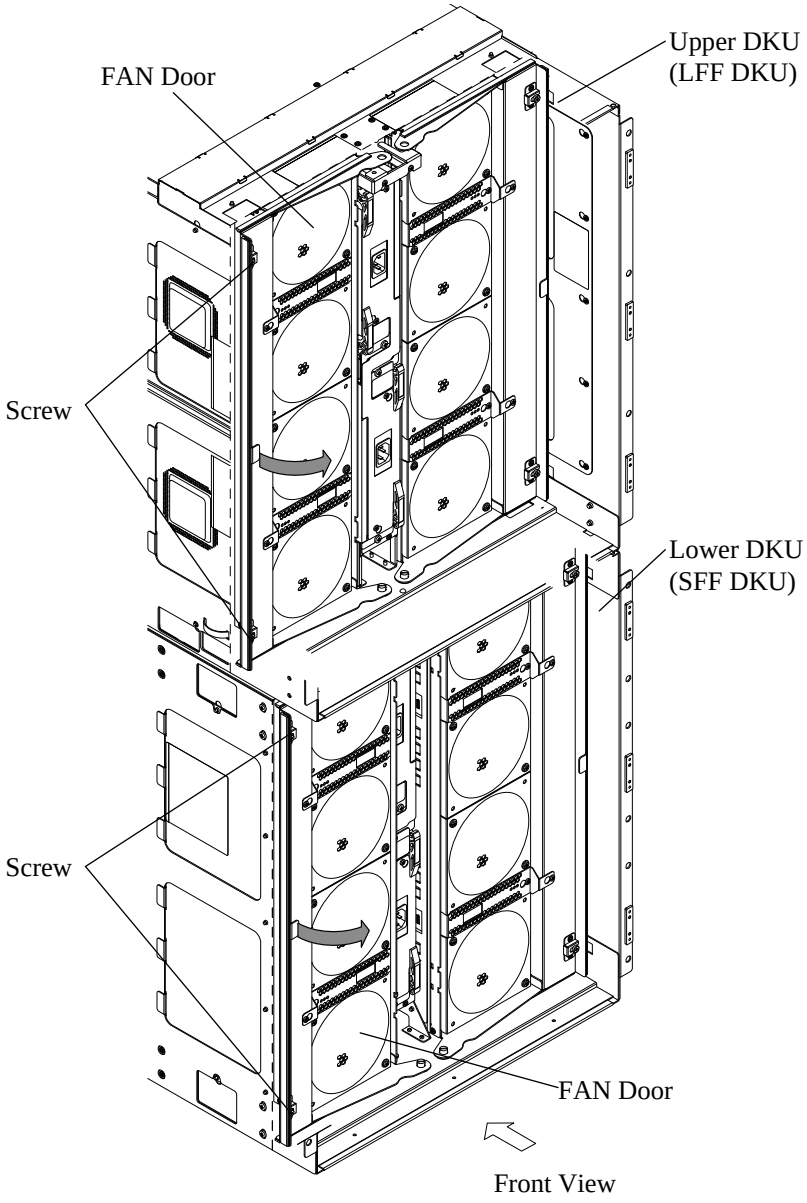


Fig. 3.12.4.6-7 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

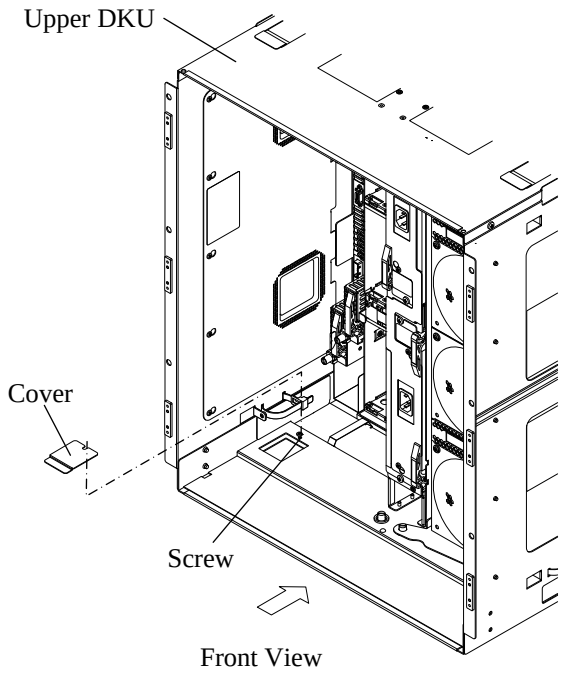


Fig. 3.12.4.6-8 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

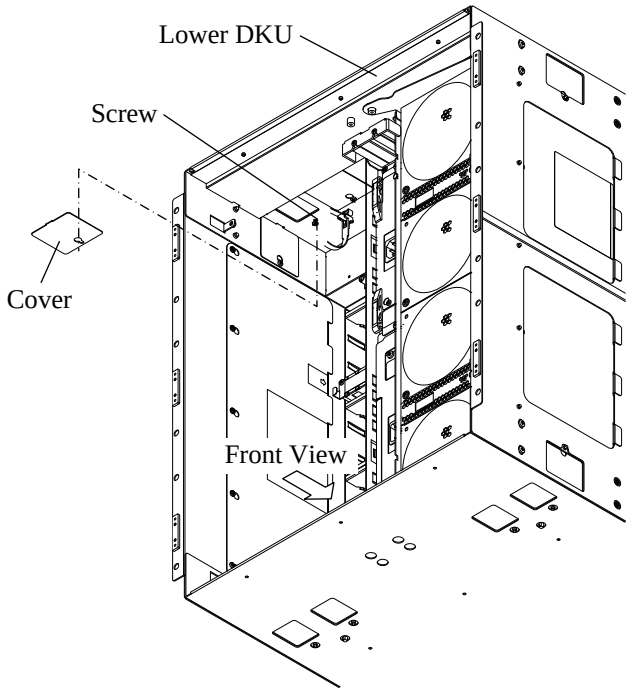


Fig. 3.12.4.6-9 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

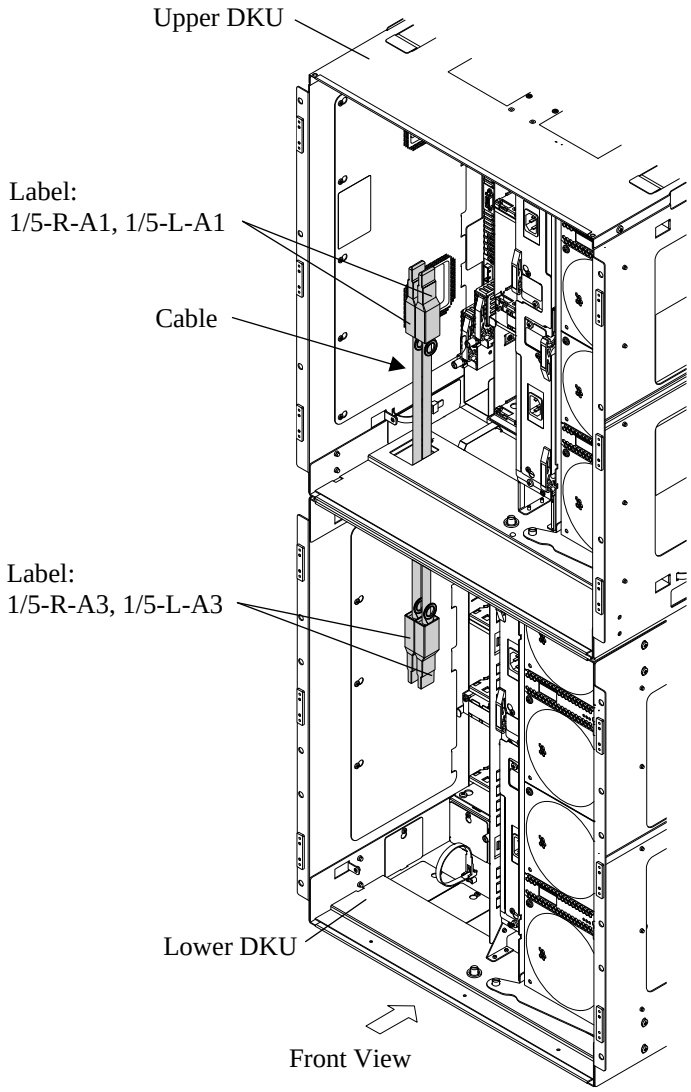


Fig. 3.12.4.6-10 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Release the repeat binder at the front left side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
f. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
h. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

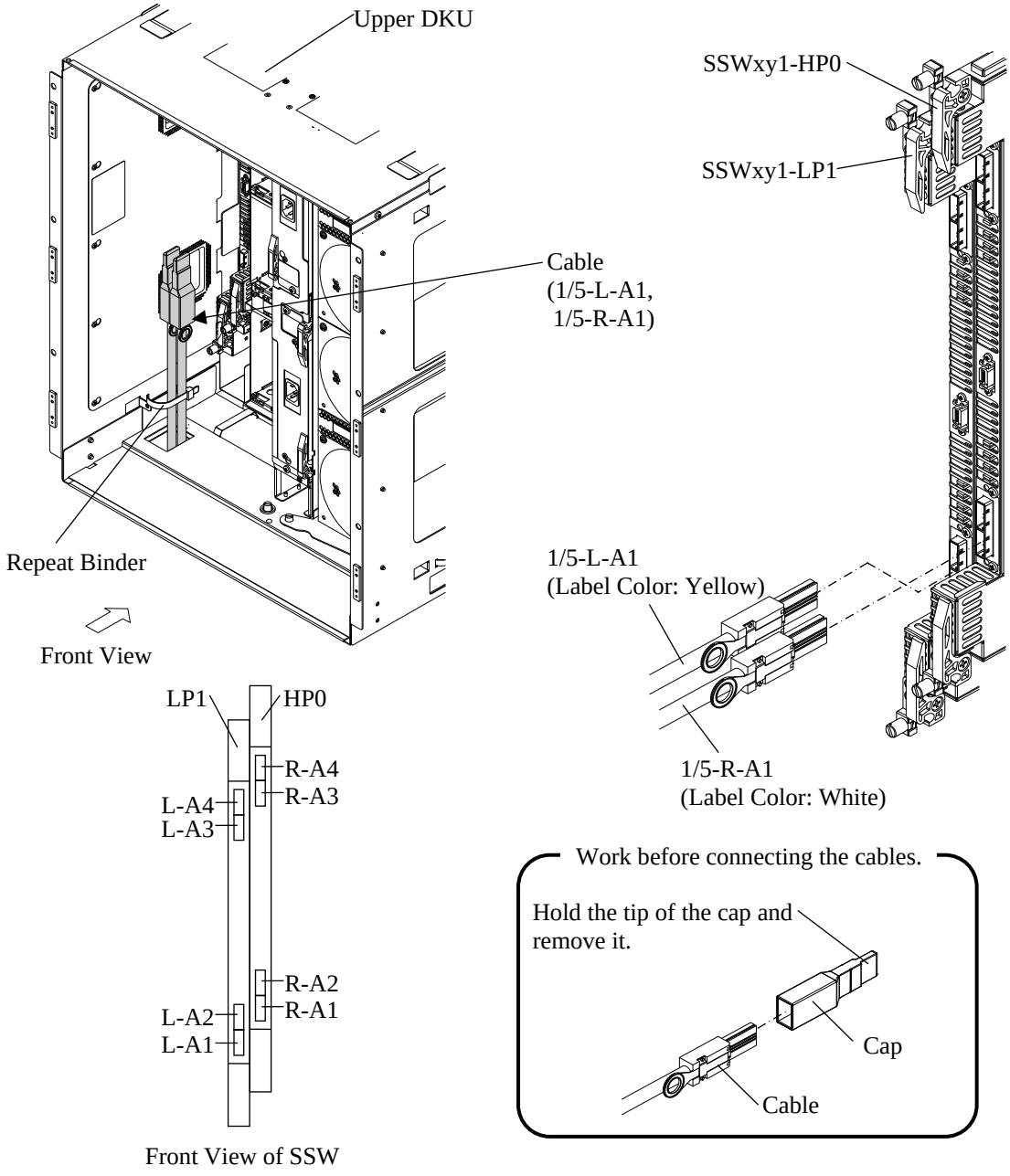


Fig. 3.12.4.6-11 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

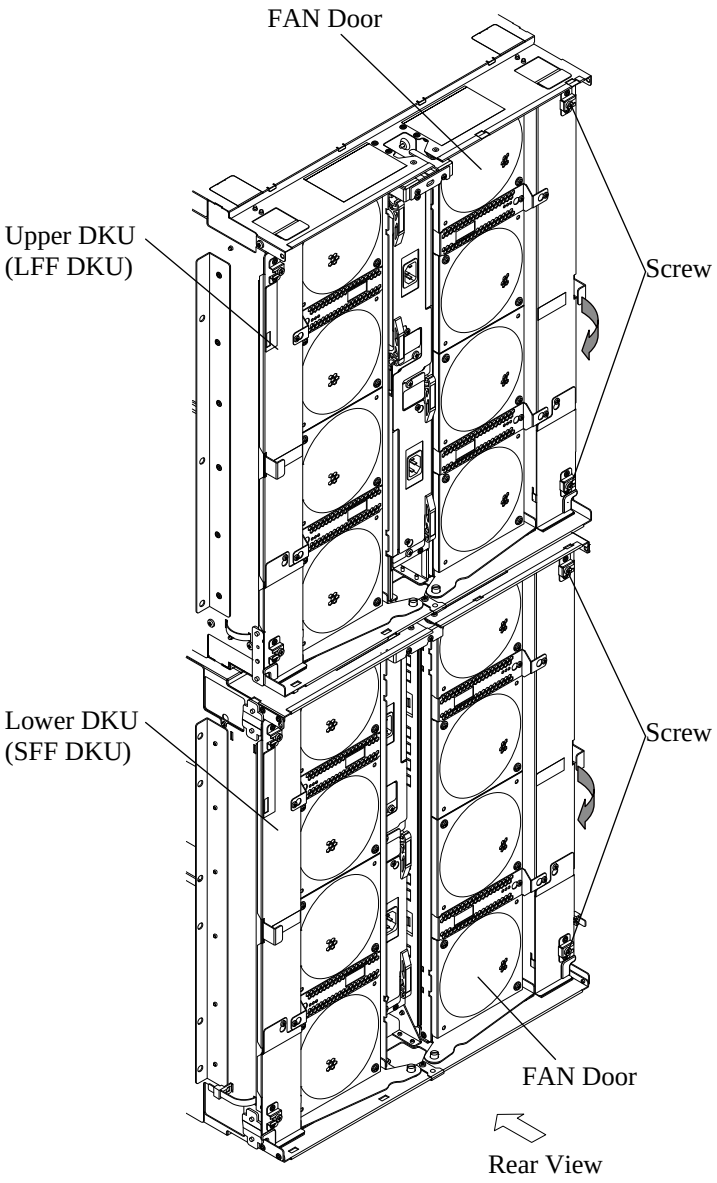


Fig. 3.12.4.6-12 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

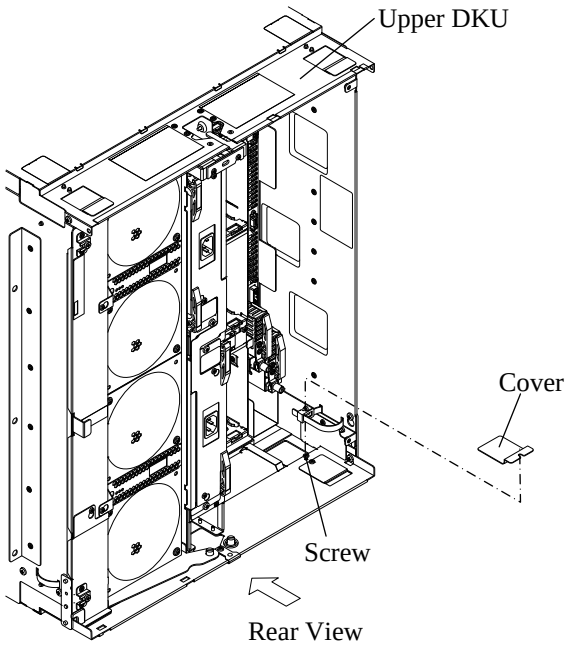


Fig. 3.12.4.6-13 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

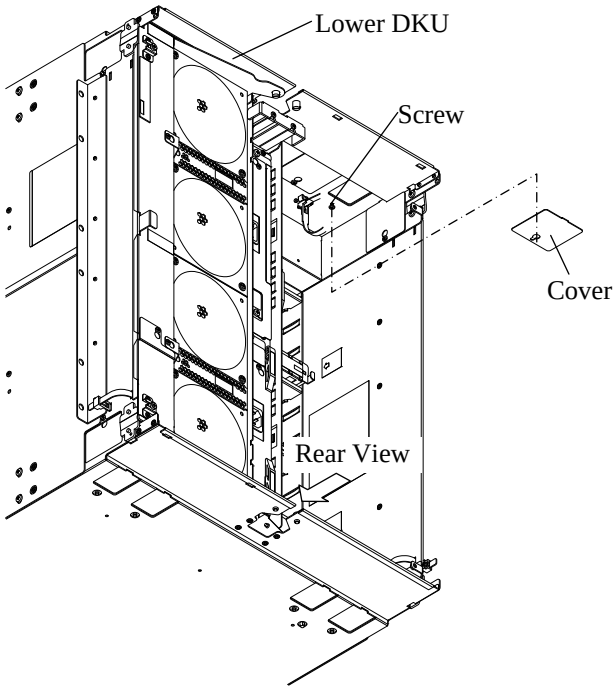


Fig. 3.12.4.6-14 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

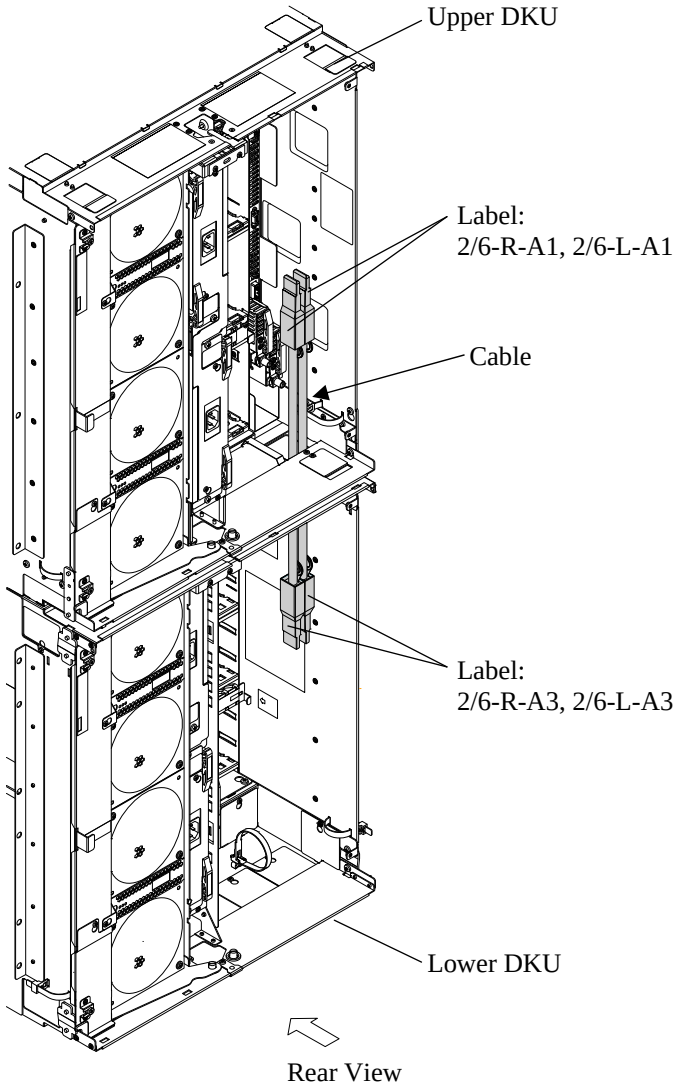


Fig. 3.12.4.6-15 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Release the repeat binder at the rear right side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
f. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
   In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
h. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

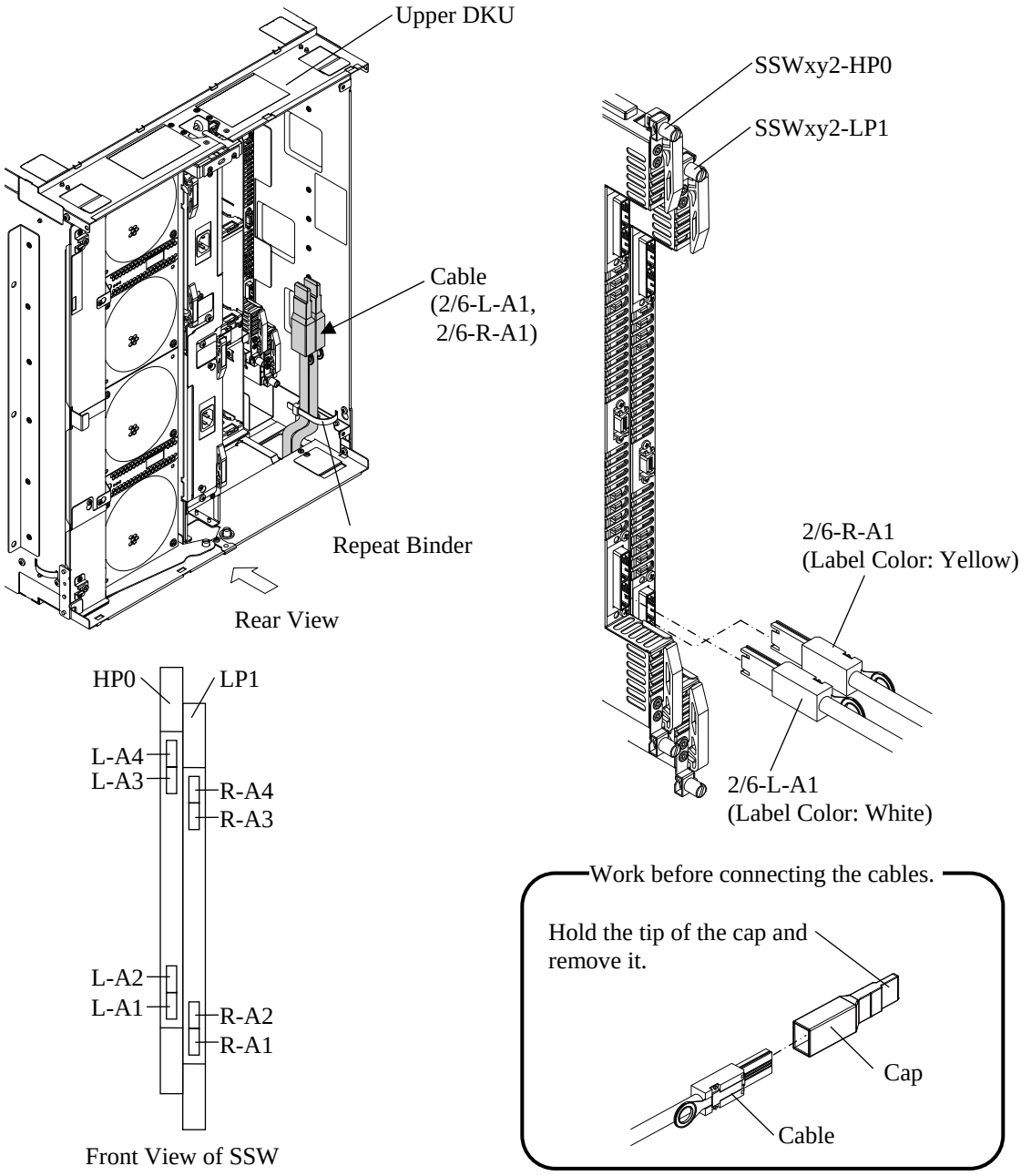


Fig. 3.12.4.6-16 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the rear left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

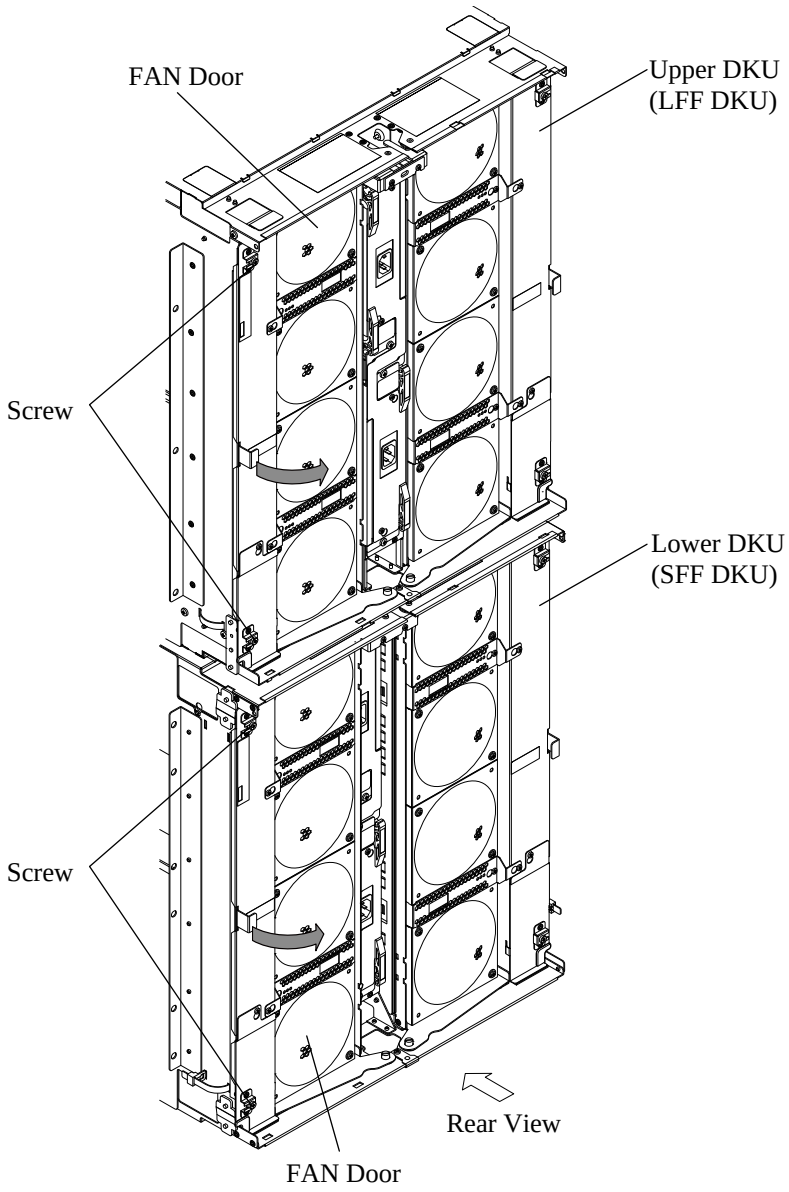


Fig. 3.12.4.6-17 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

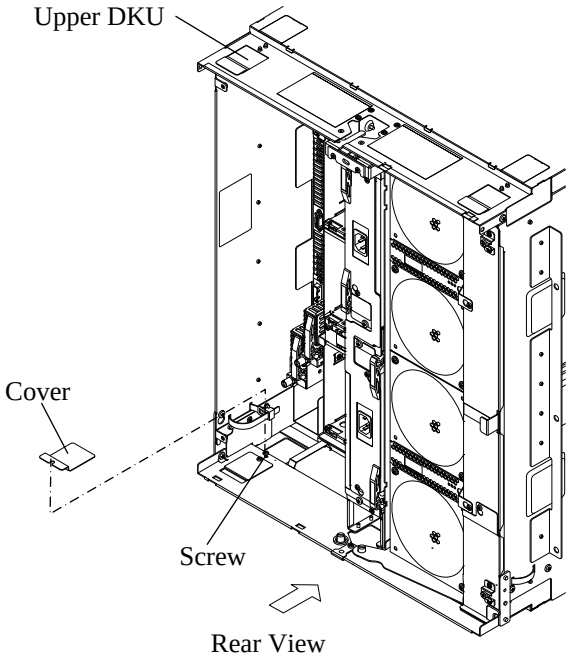


Fig. 3.12.4.6-18 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

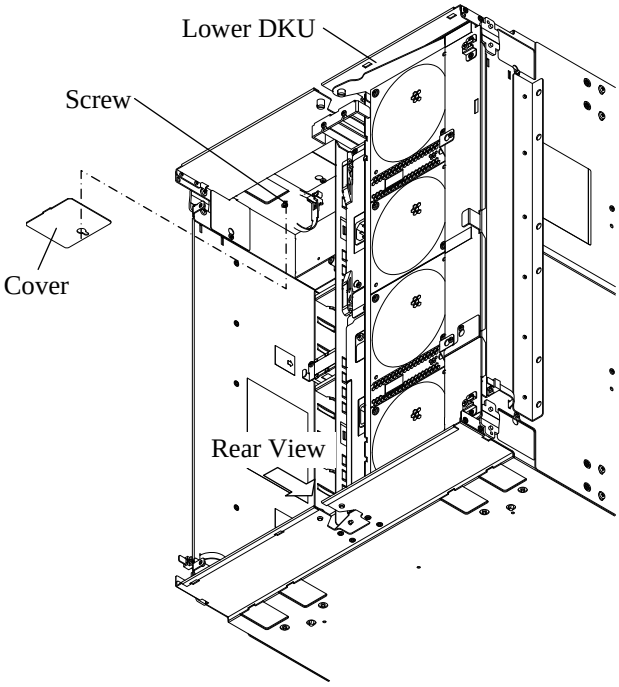


Fig. 3.12.4.6-19 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

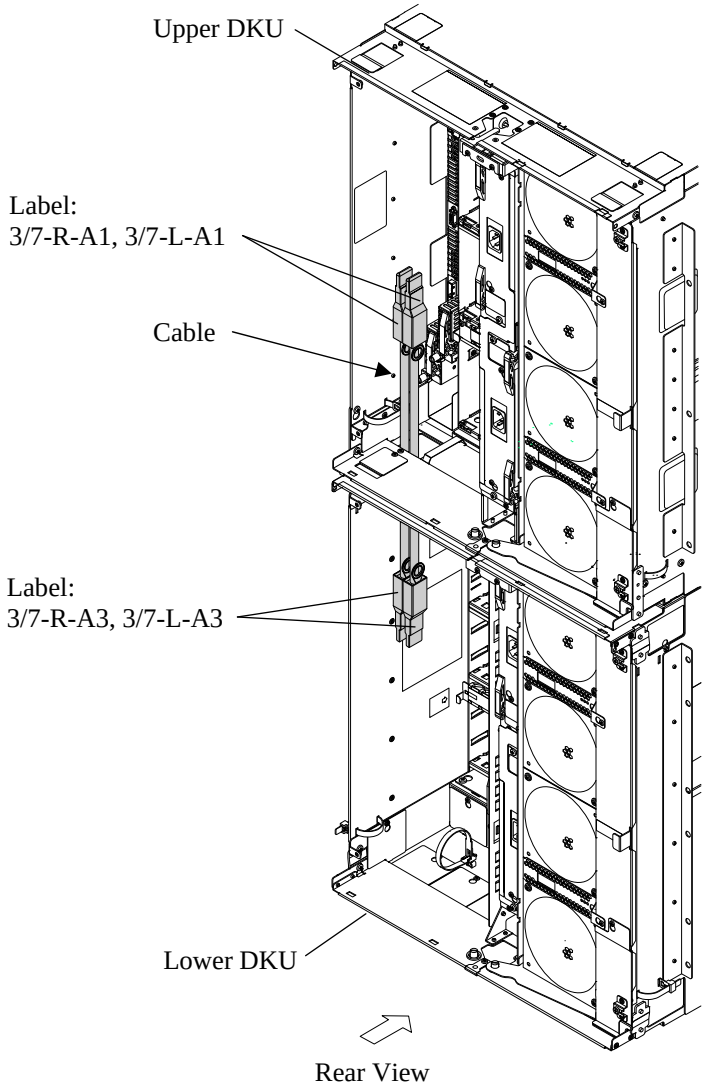


Fig. 3.12.4.6-20 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Release the repeat binder at the rear left side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
f. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
h. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

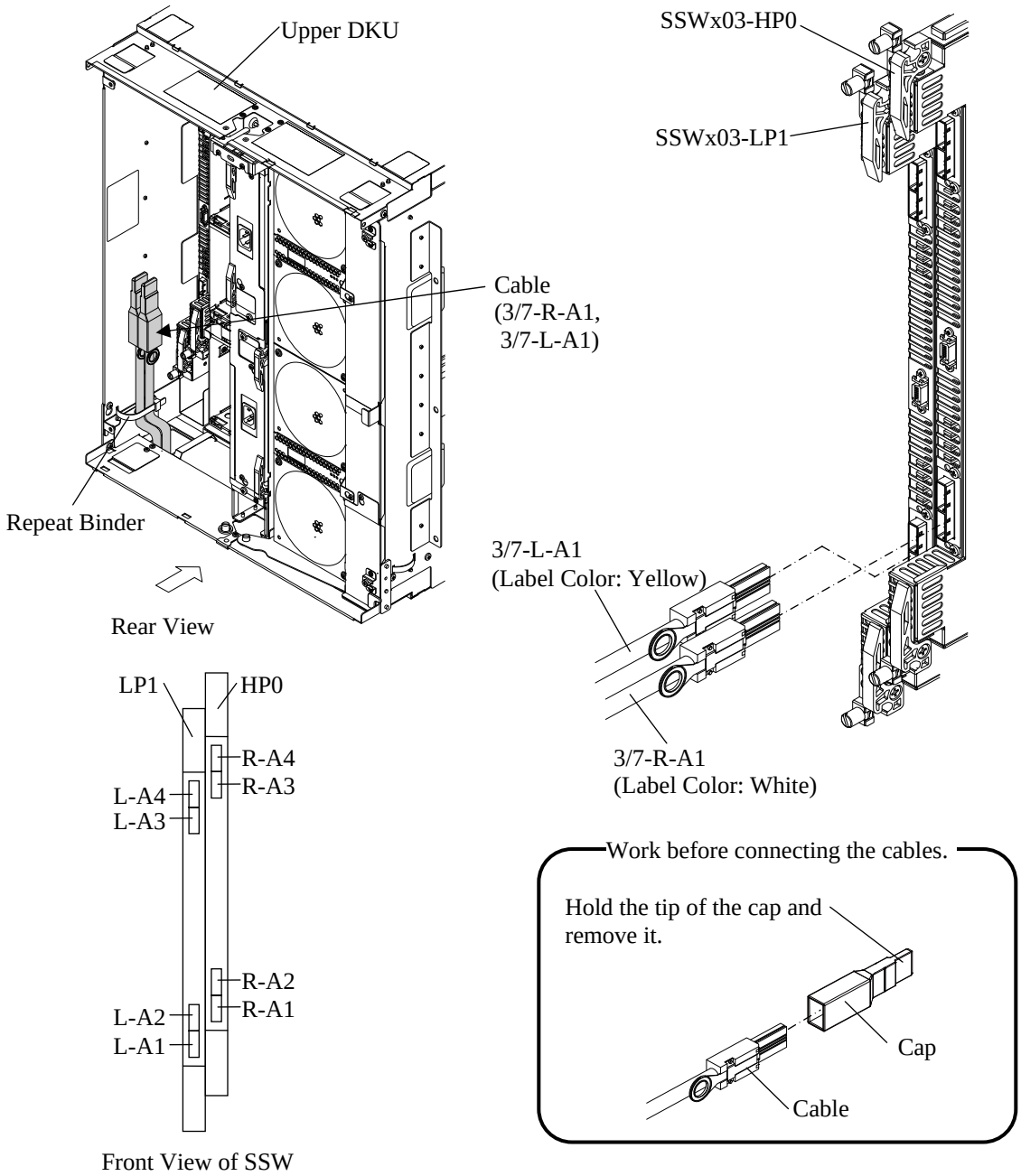


Fig. 3.12.4.6-21 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

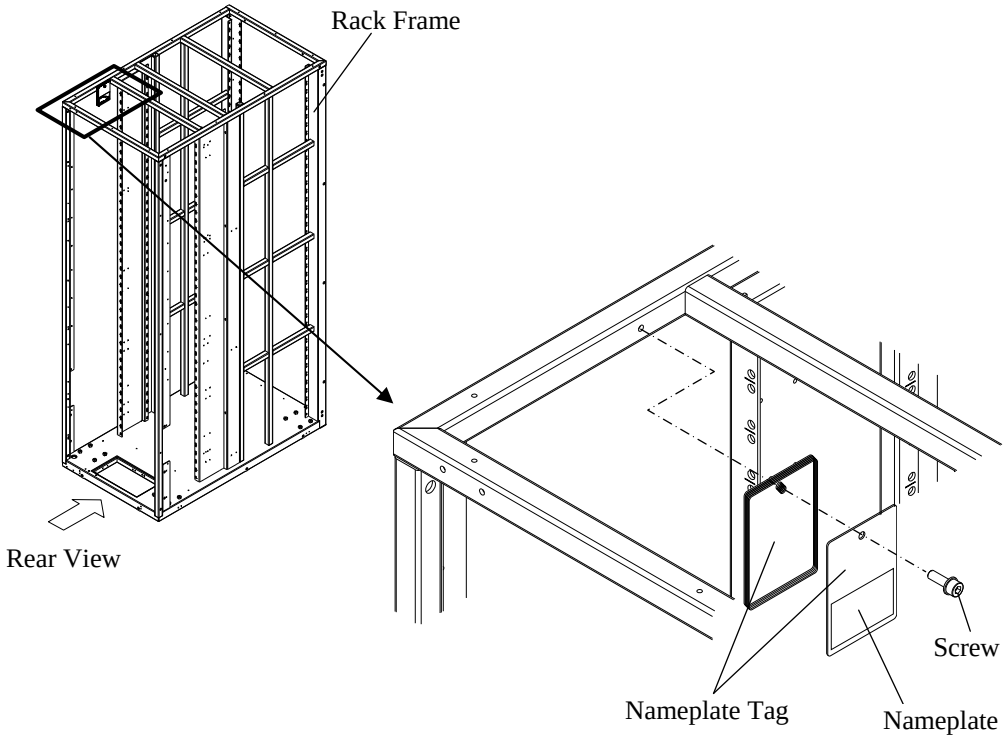


Fig. 3.12.4.6-22 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting upper SFF DKU with lower LFF DKU

1. Cable installation of the front right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

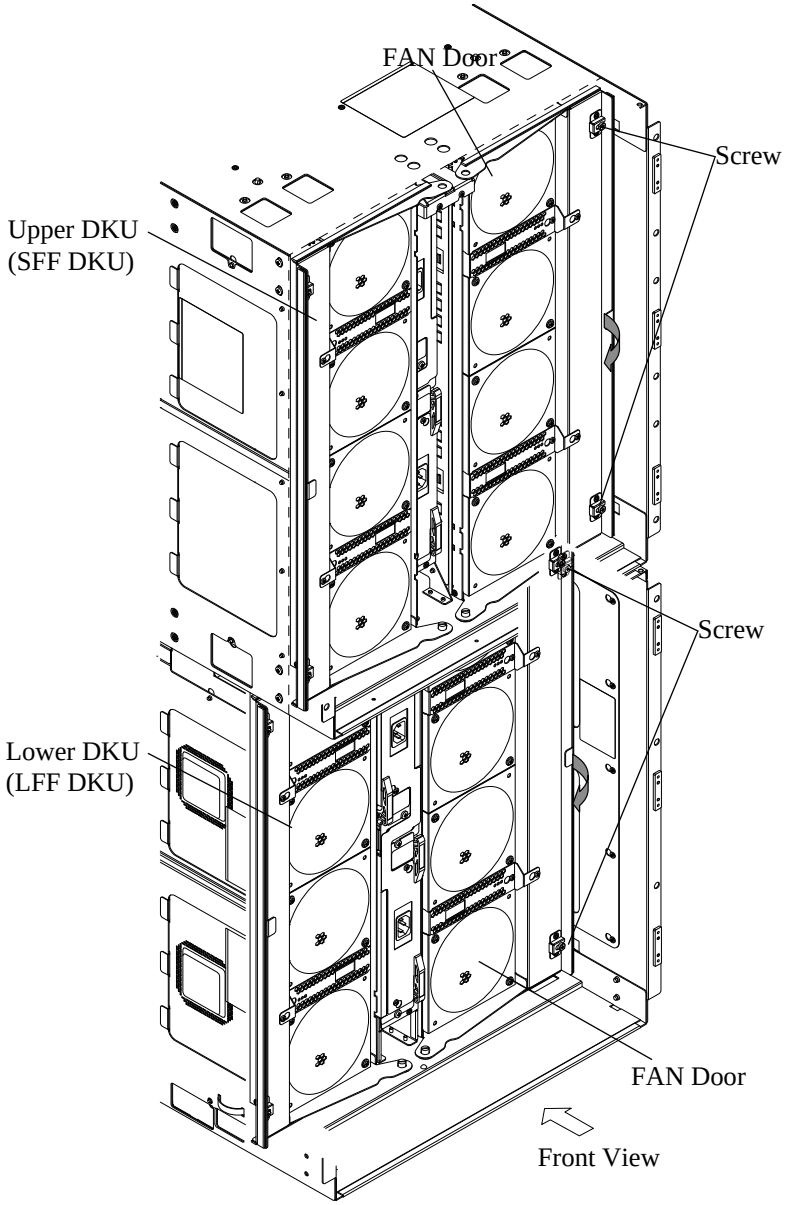


Fig. 3.12.4.6-23 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

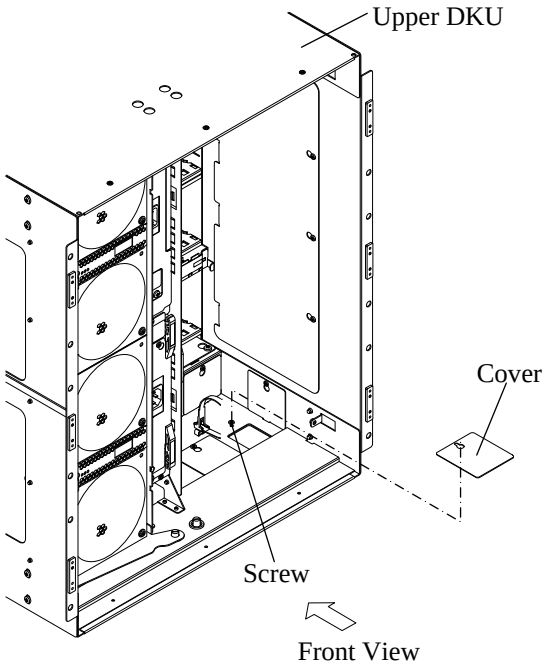


Fig. 3.12.4.6-24 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

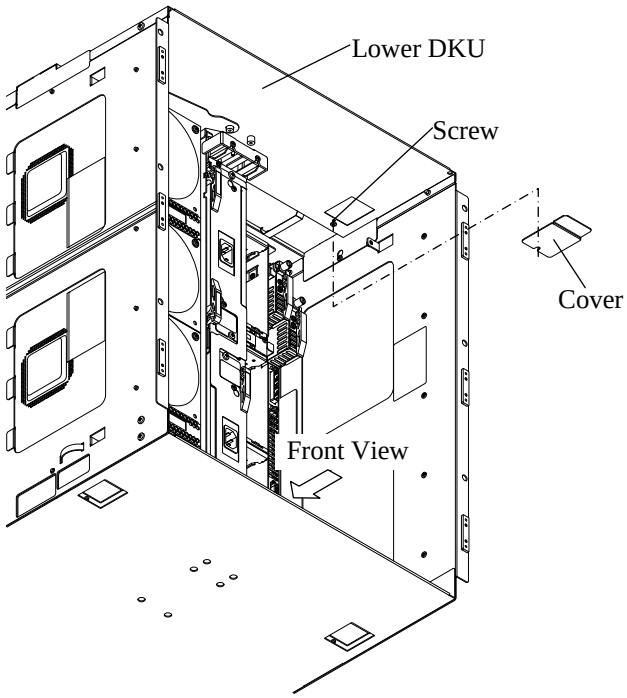


Fig. 3.12.4.6-25 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

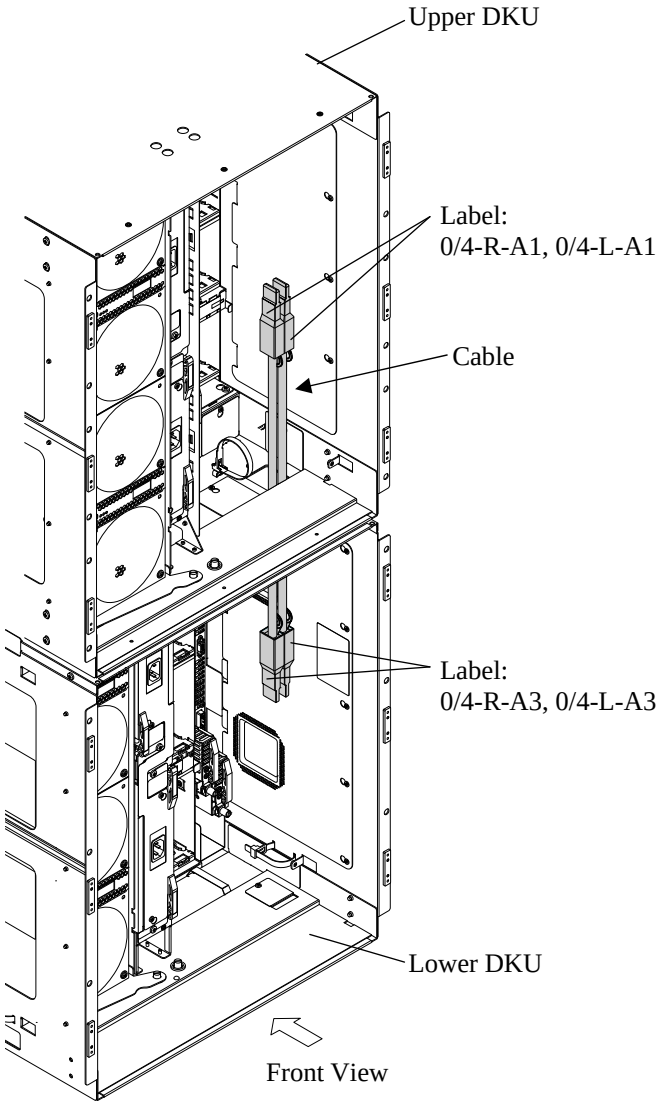


Fig. 3.12.4.6-26 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

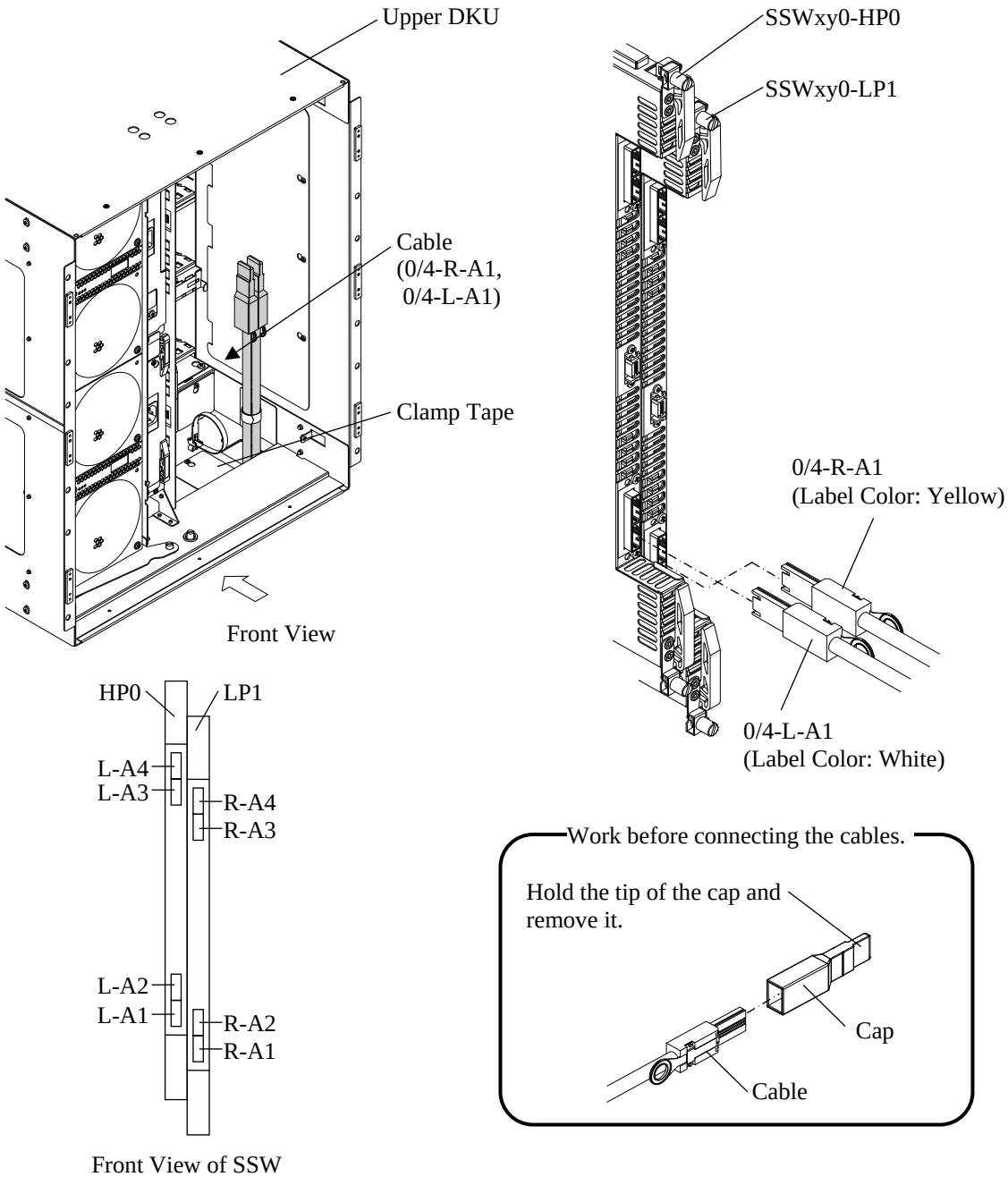


Fig. 3.12.4.6-27 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the two FAN doors.

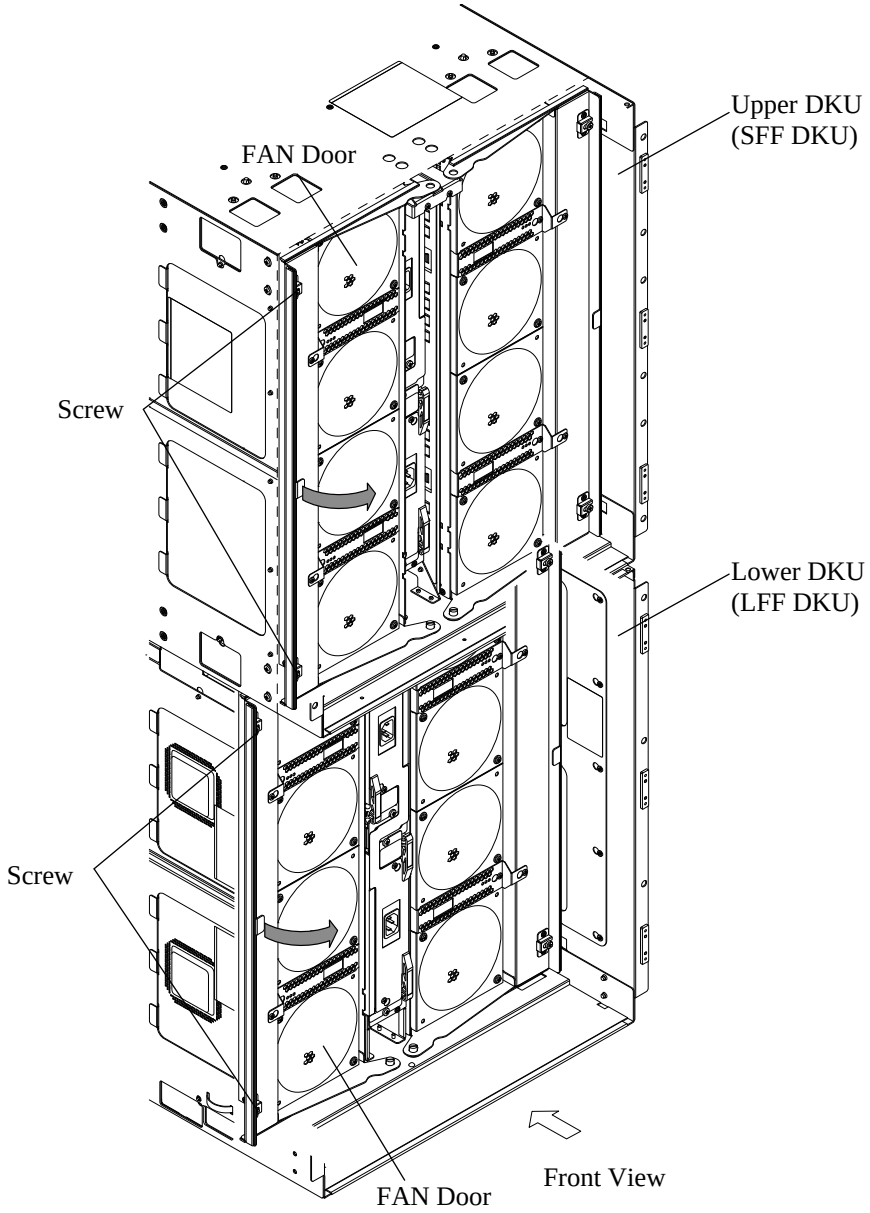


Fig. 3.12.4.6-28 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

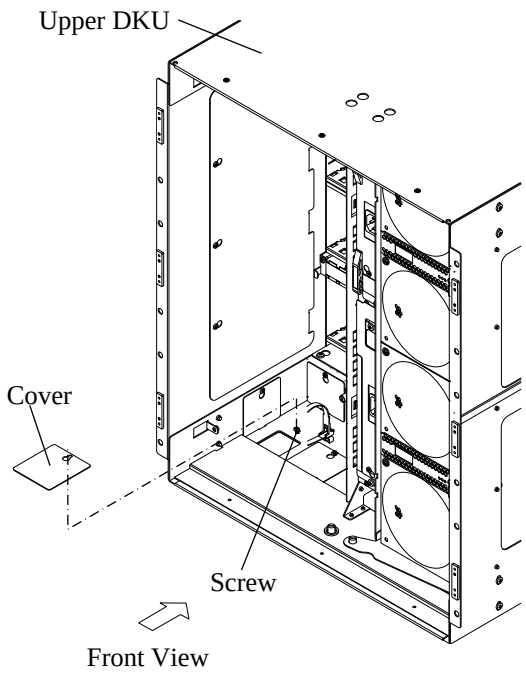


Fig. 3.12.4.6-29 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

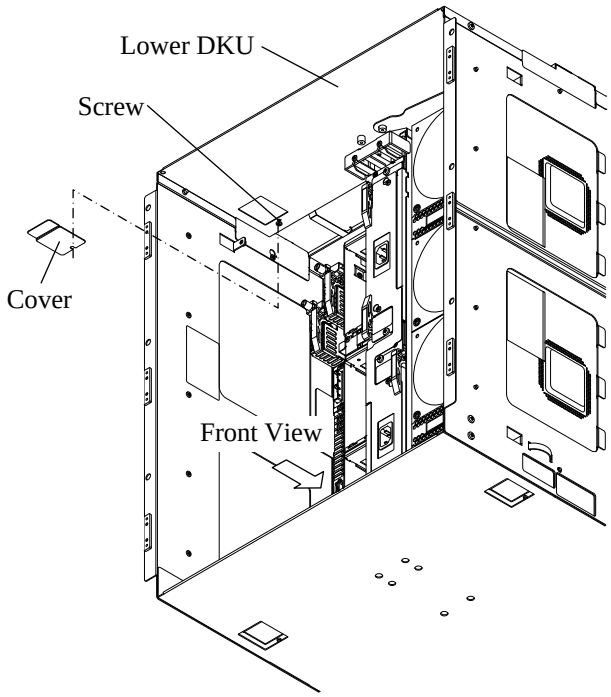


Fig. 3.12.4.6-30 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

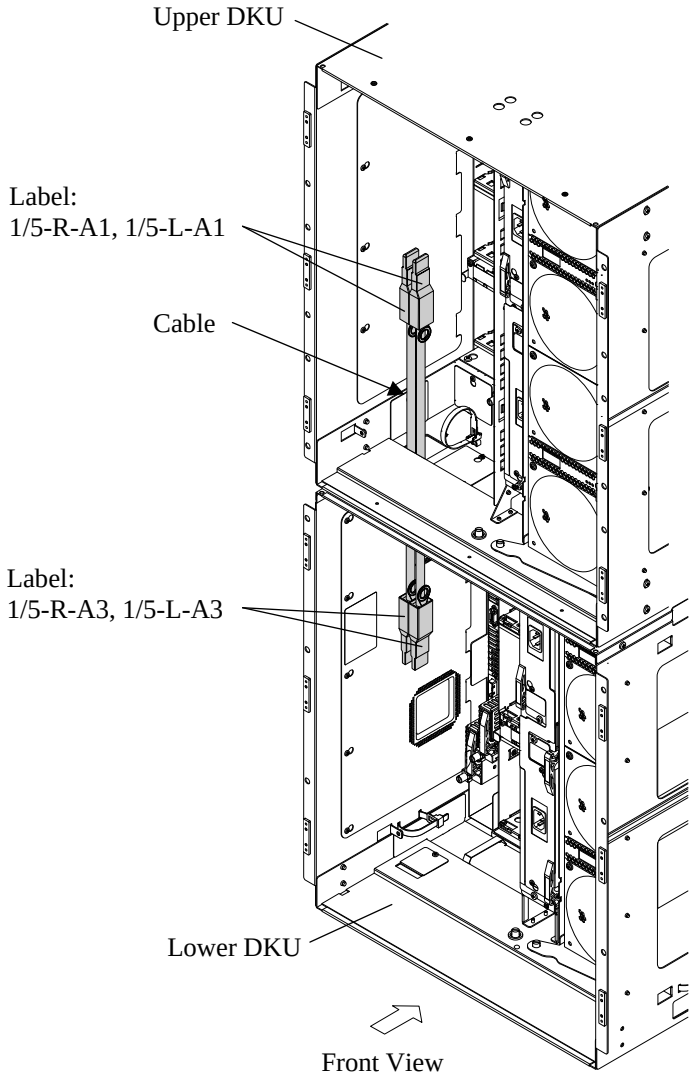


Fig. 3.12.4.6-31 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

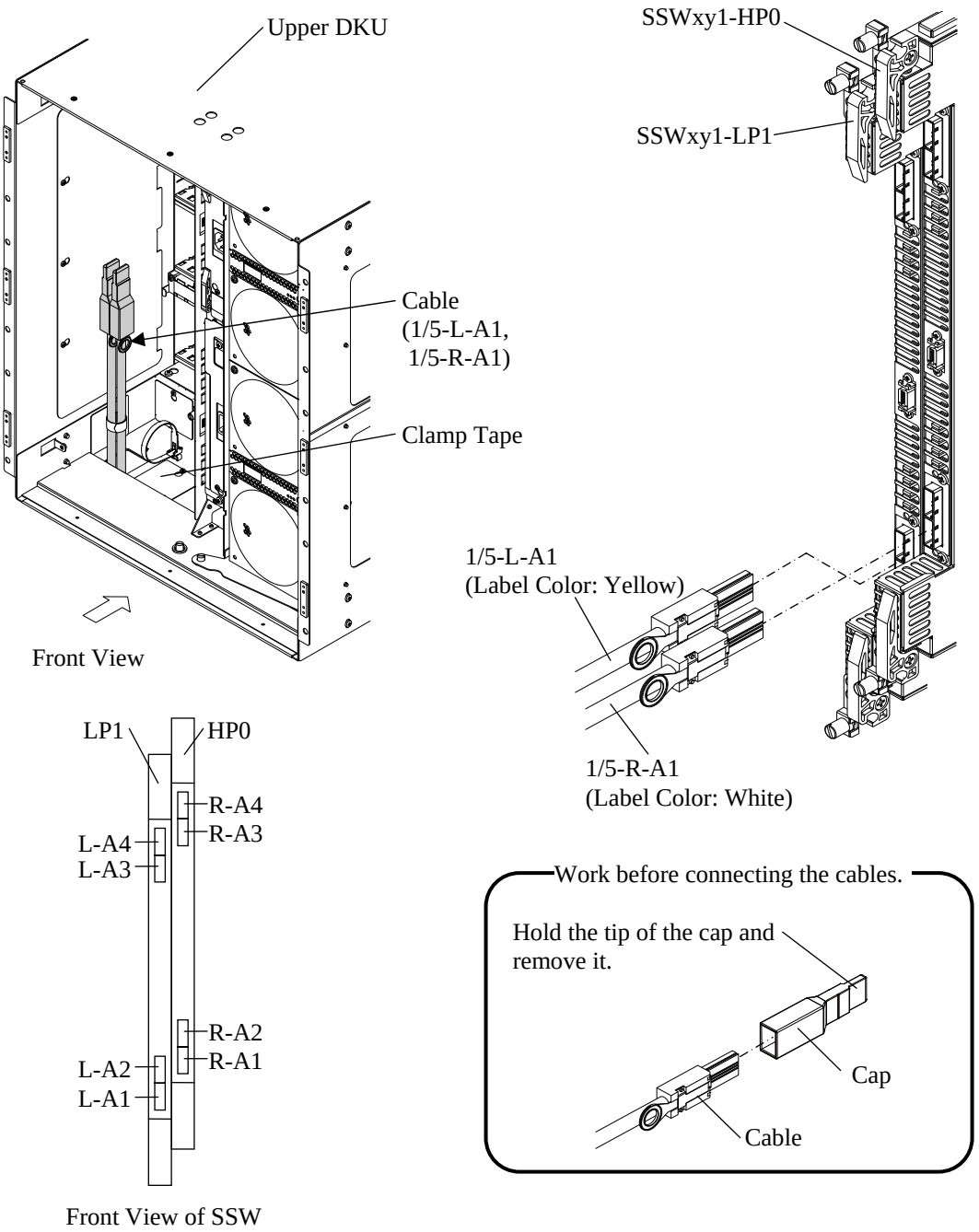


Fig. 3.12.4.6-32 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

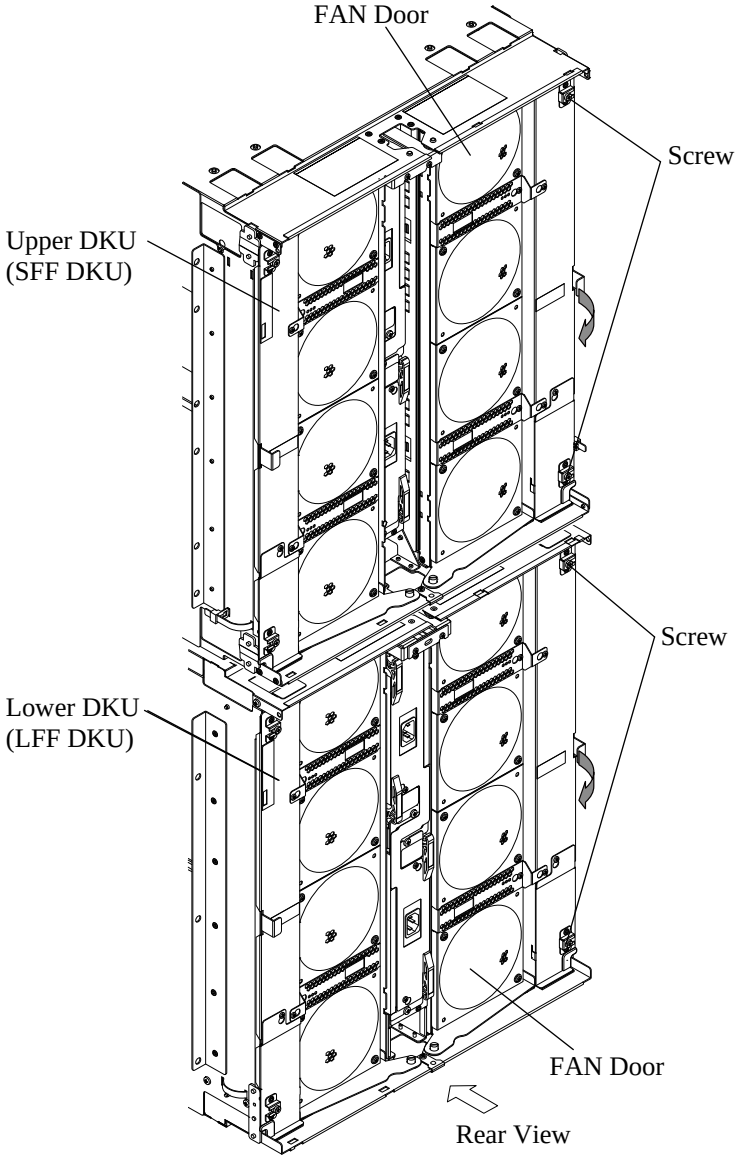


Fig. 3.12.4.6-33 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

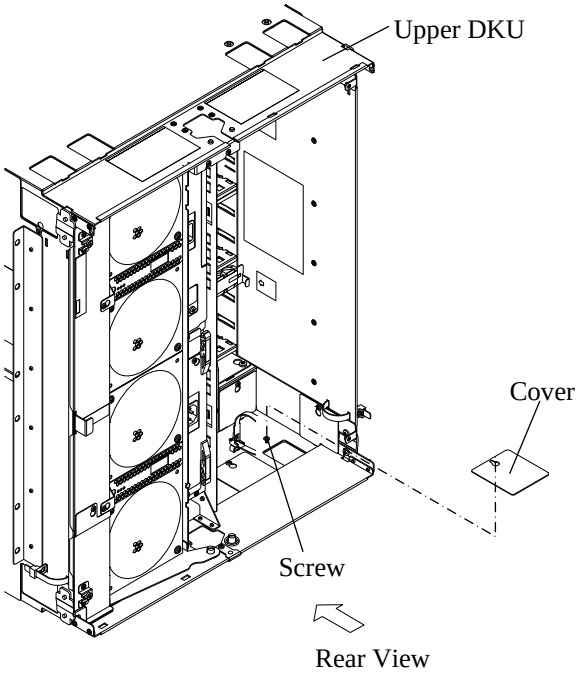


Fig. 3.12.4.6-34 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

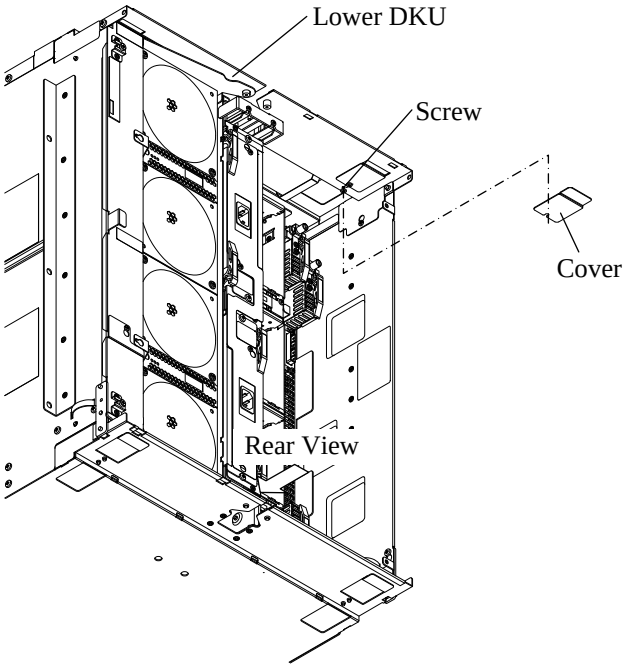


Fig. 3.12.4.6-35 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

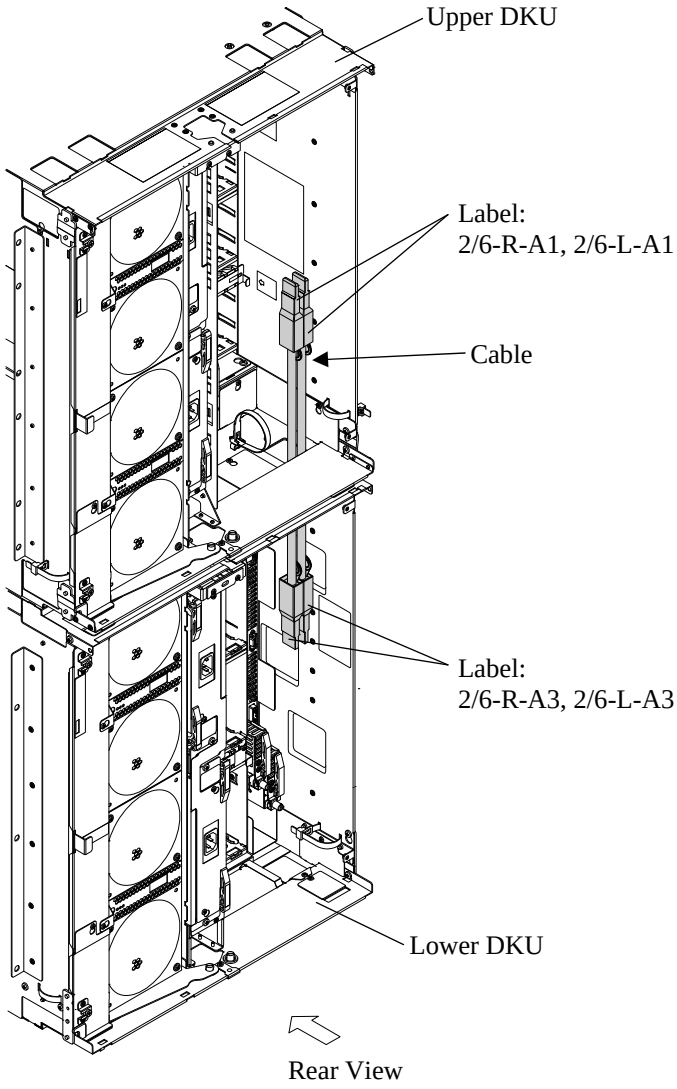


Fig. 3.12.4.6-36 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

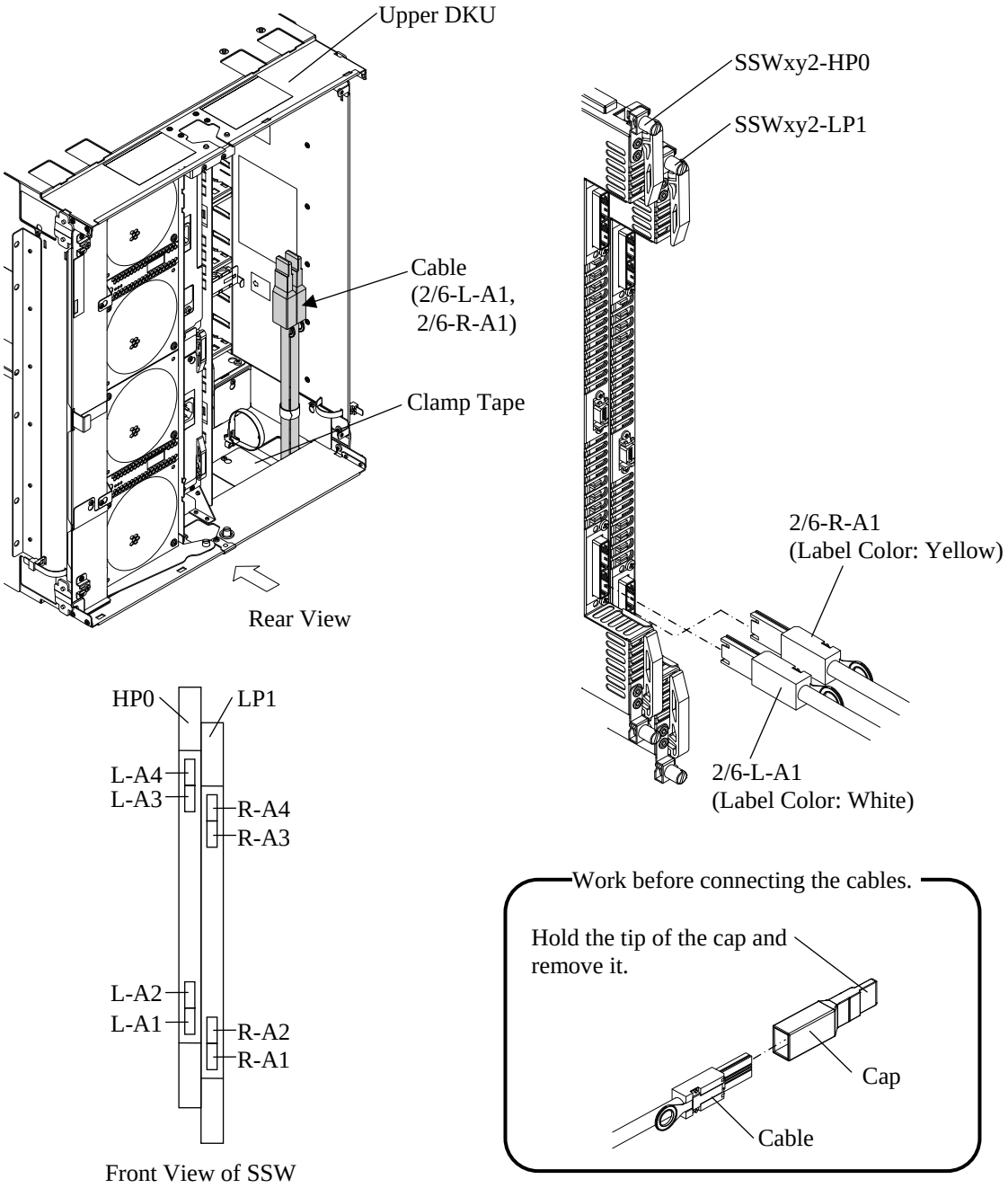


Fig. 3.12.4.6-37 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the rear left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

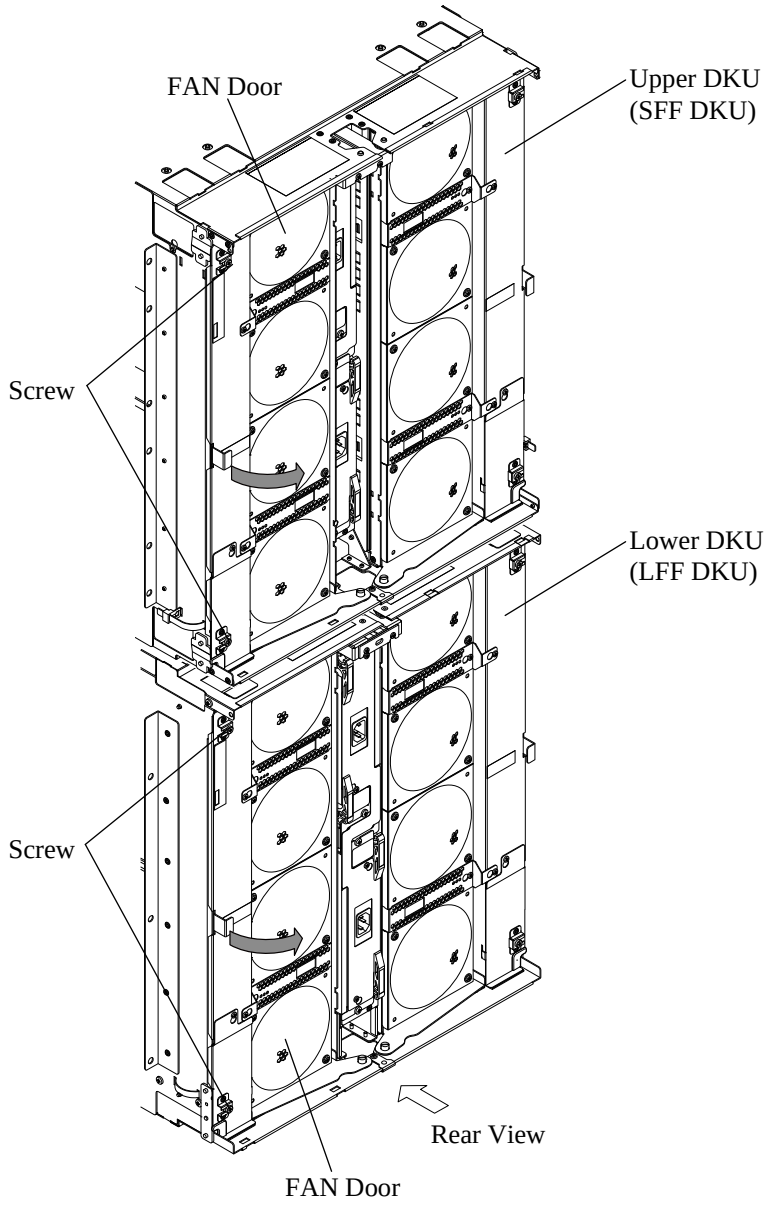


Fig. 3.12.4.6-38 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the upper DKU, and remove the cover.

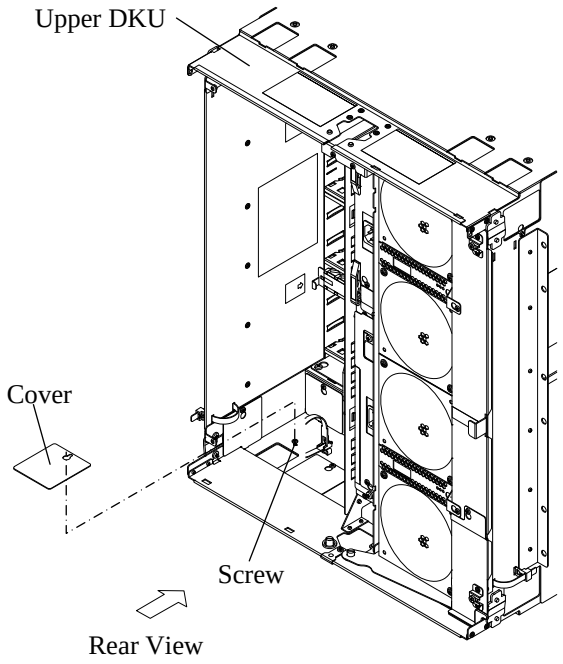


Fig. 3.12.4.6-39 Removal of Cover

c. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the lower DKU, and remove the cover.

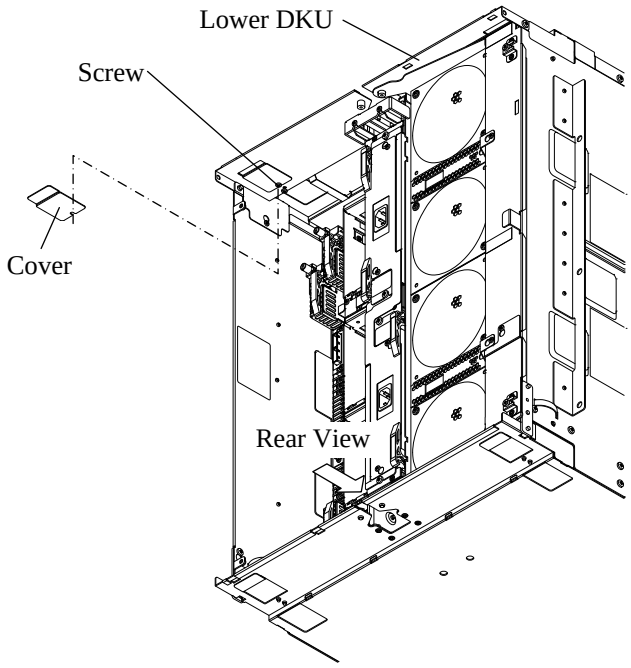


Fig. 3.12.4.6-40 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

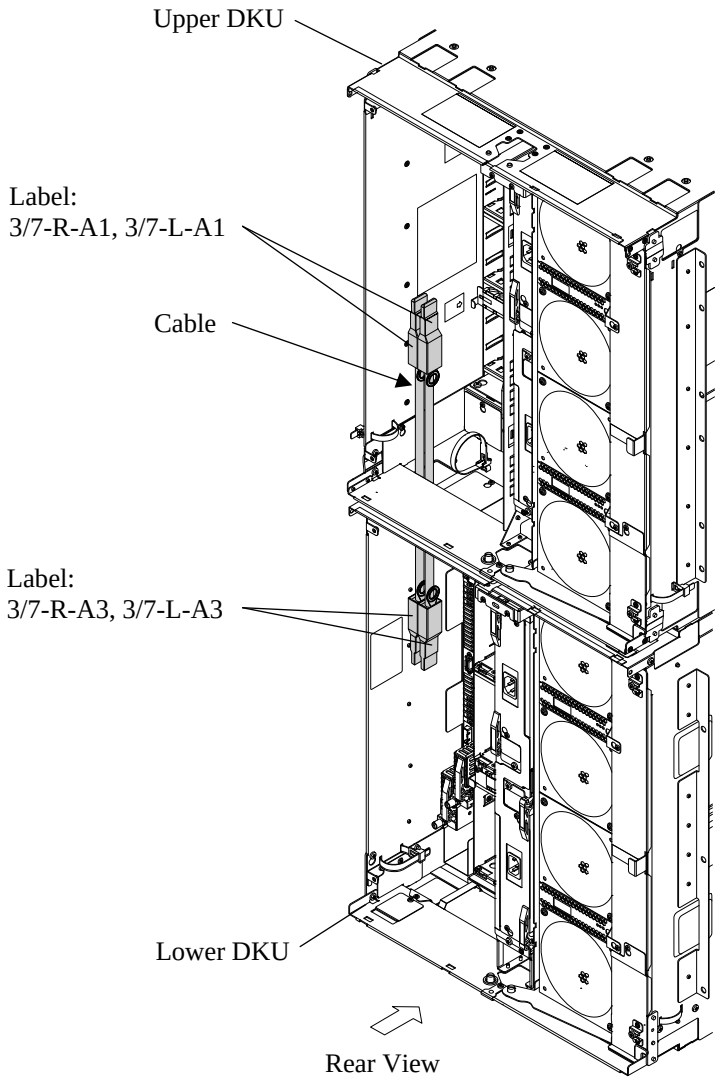


Fig. 3.12.4.6-41 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. RRemove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
In this procedure, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

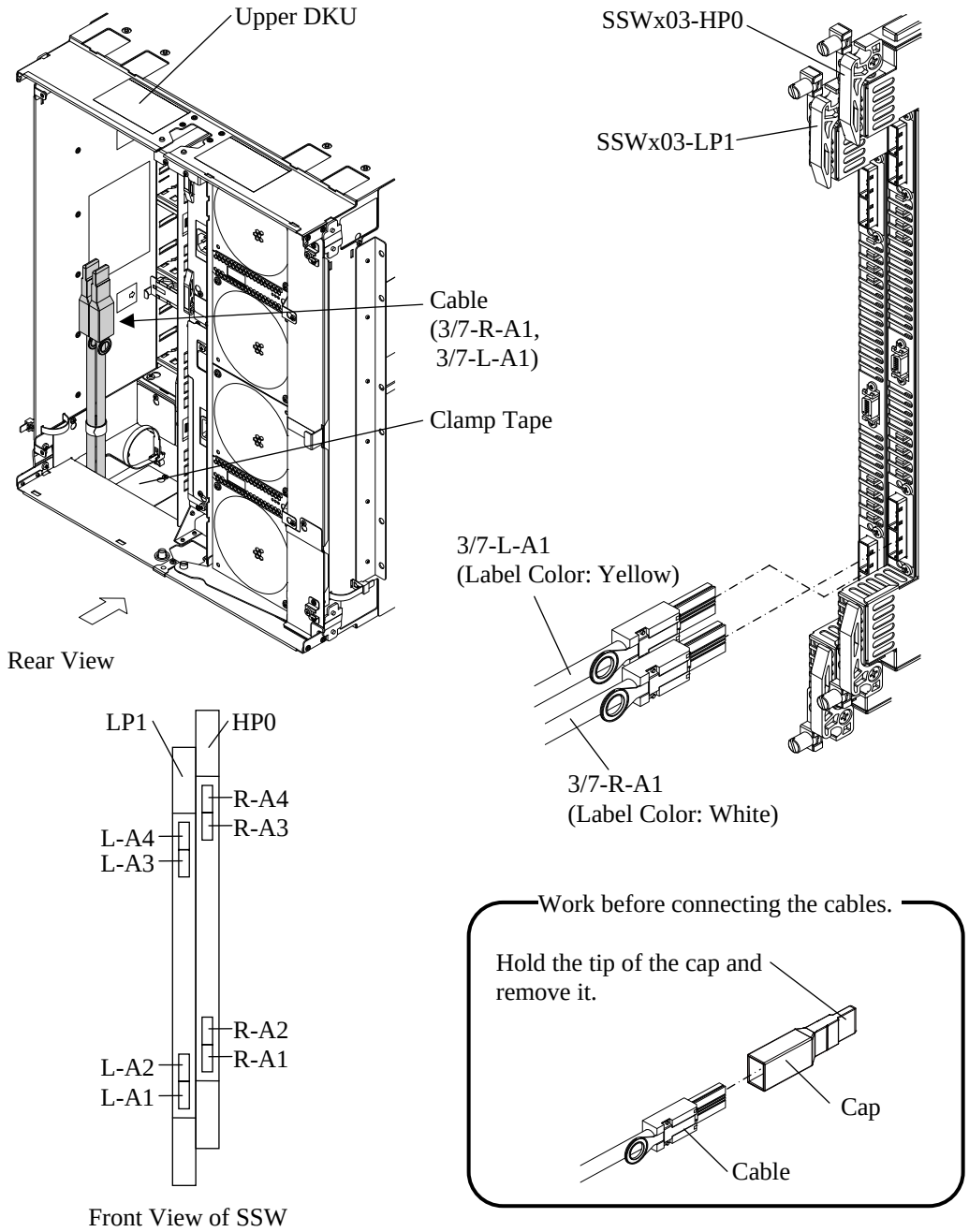


Fig. 3.12.4.6-42 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

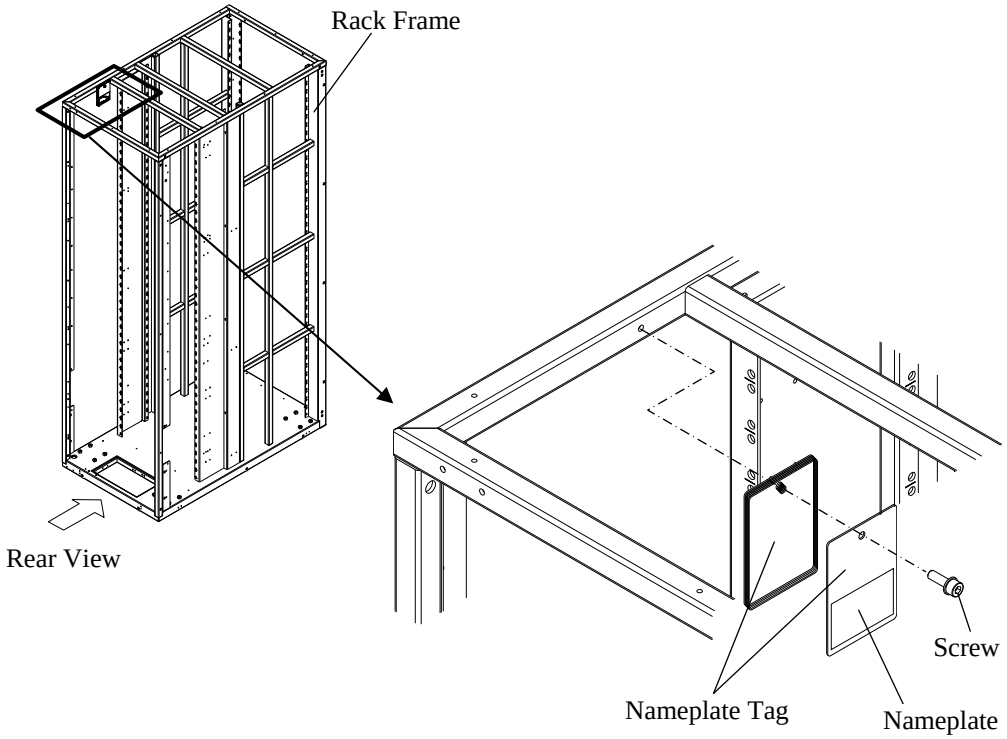


Fig. 3.12.4.6-43 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.7 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HUS (DKC-F710I-HUSC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HUSC is a cable option to connect between LFF DKU (DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) and SFF DKU (DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) in the same frame with the high performance model. When the SFF DKU is added in the upper level of the LFF DKU, or when the LFF DKU is added in the upper level of the SFF DKU, with the high performance model, this option is required to connect.
Refer to below Table 3.12.4.7-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HUSC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.7-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HUS (DKC-F710I-HUSC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-1800
2	When Device Interface Cable HUS (DKC-F710I-HUSC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-2060

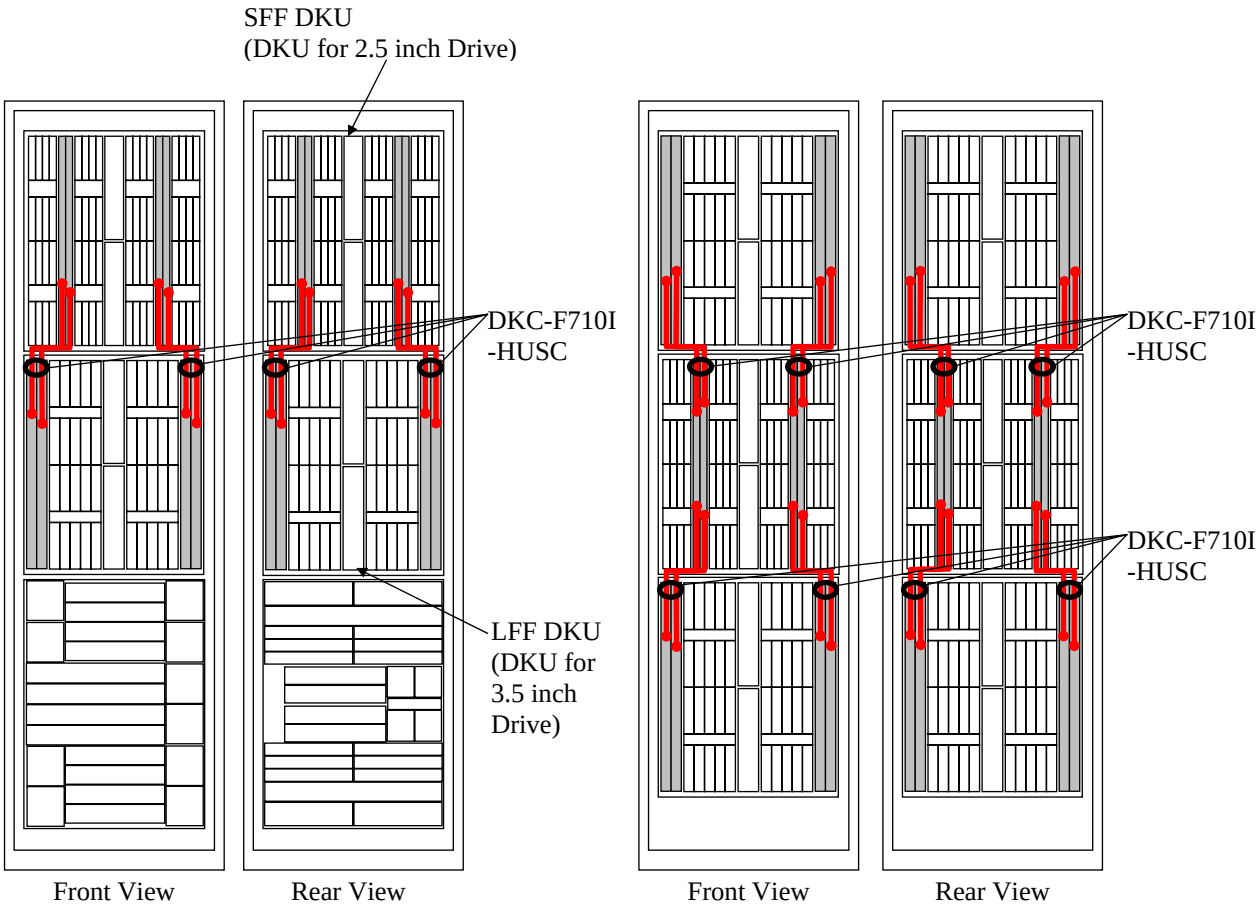


Fig. 3.12.4.7-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting upper LFF DKU with lower SFF DKU

1. Cable installation of the front right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

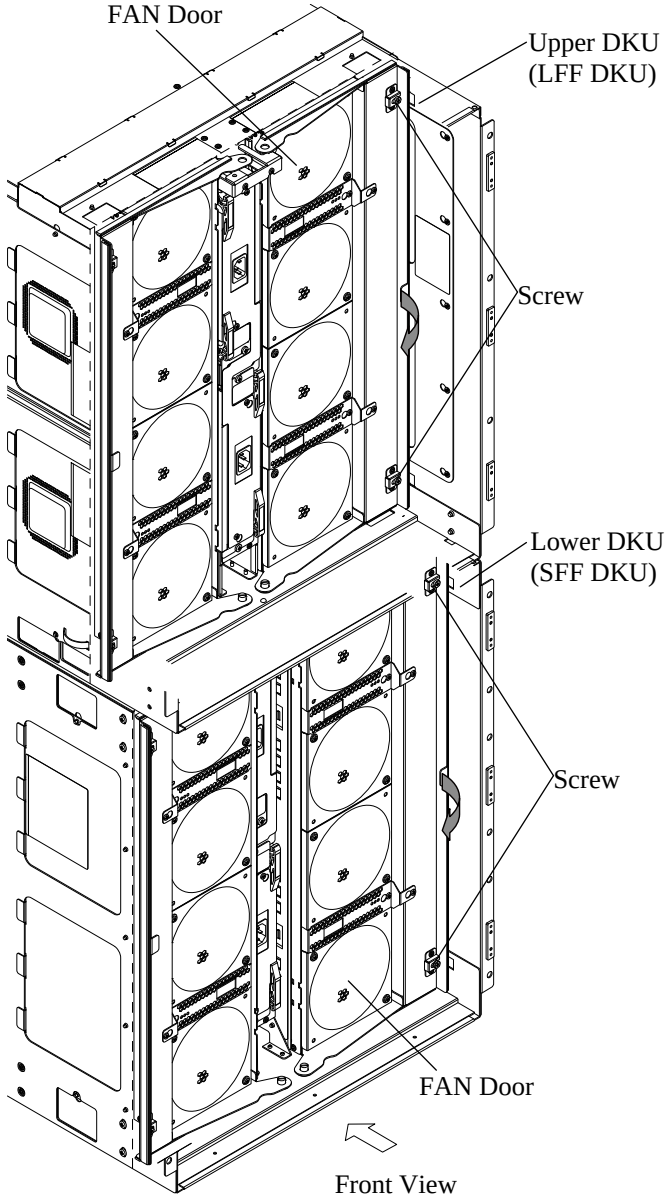


Fig. 3.12.4.7-2 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

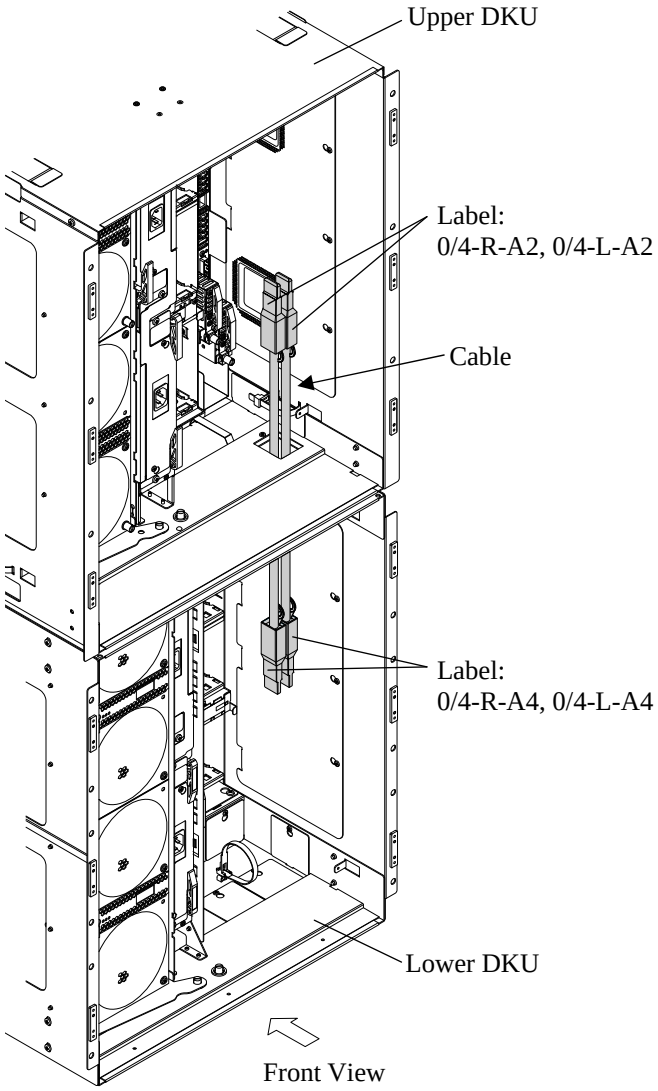


Fig. 3.12.4.7-3 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Release the repeat binder at the front right side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
d. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
e. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

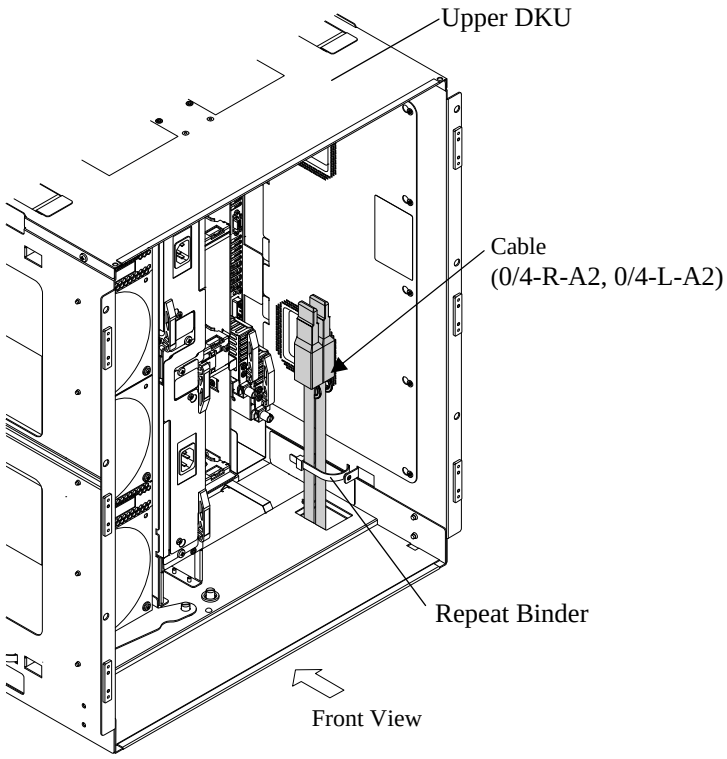


Fig. 3.12.4.7-4 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

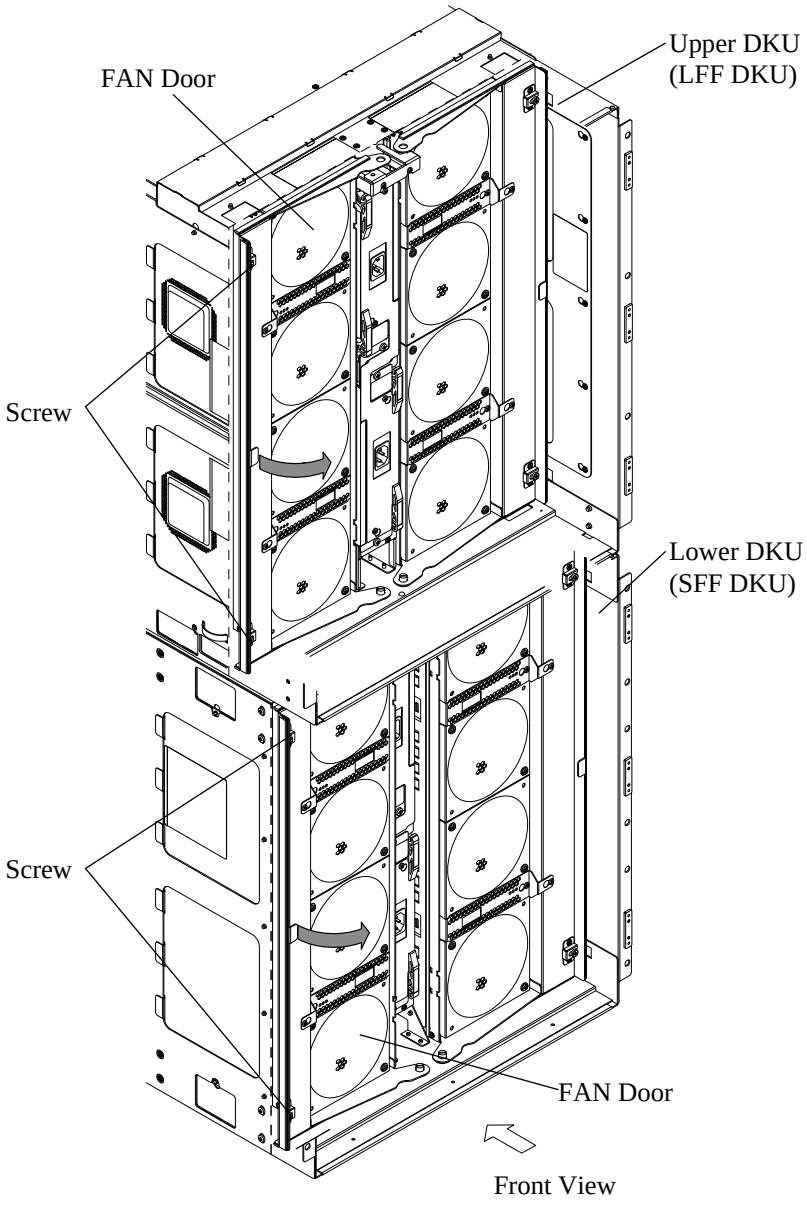


Fig. 3.12.4.7-5 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

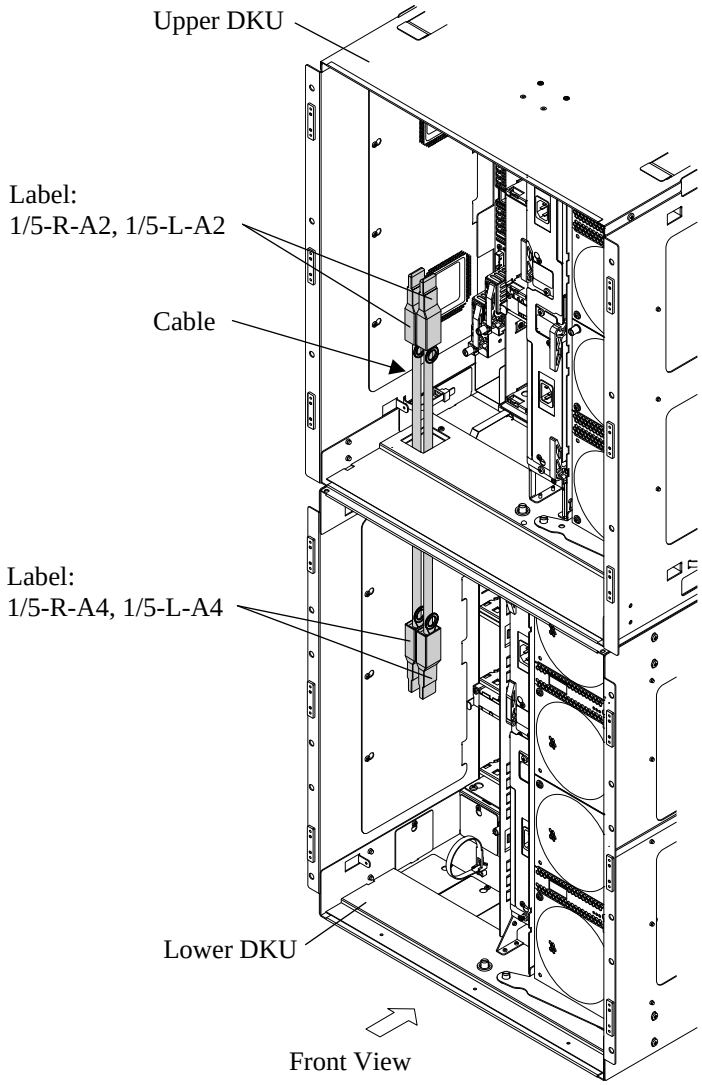


Fig. 3.12.4.7-6 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Release the repeat binder at the front left side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
d. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
e. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

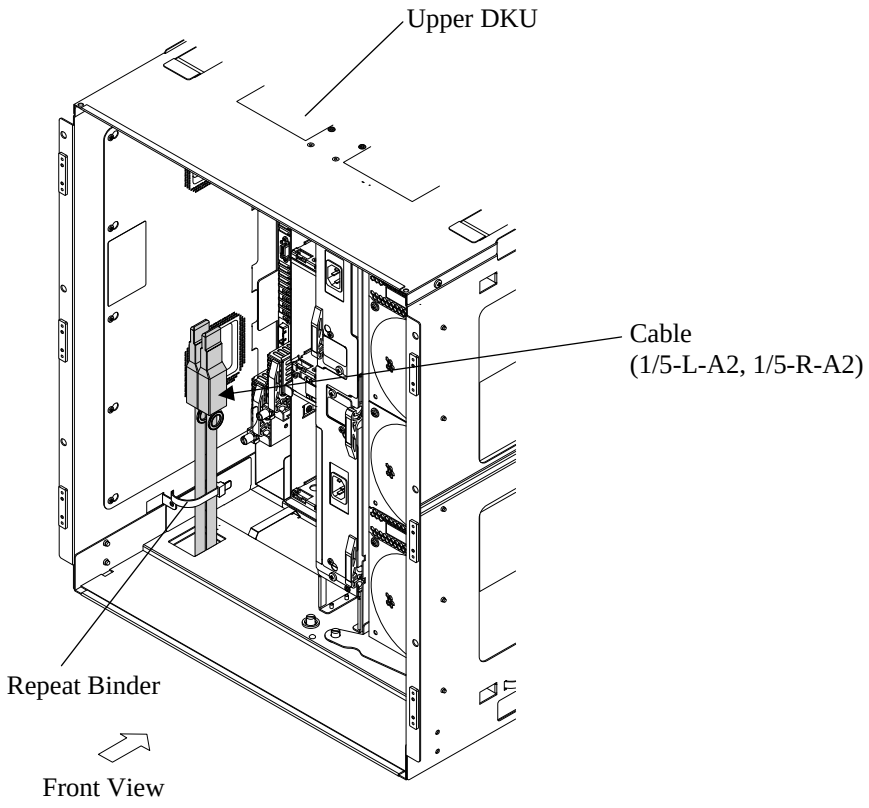


Fig. 3.12.4.7-7 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

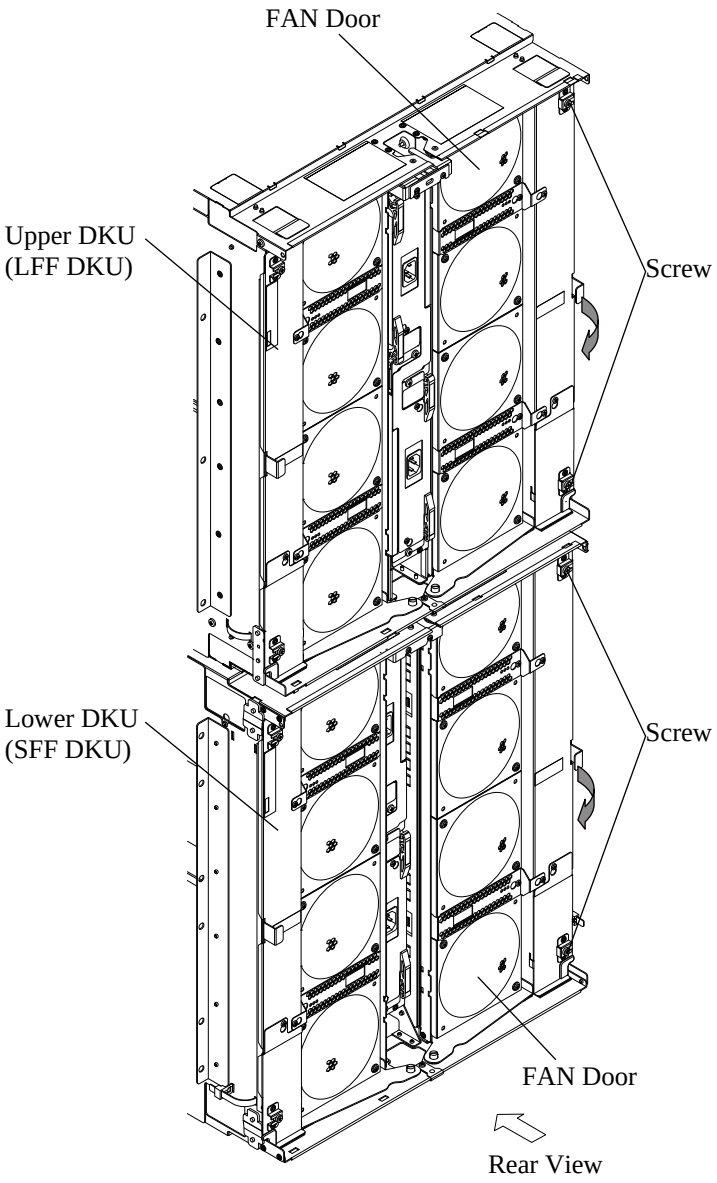


Fig. 3.12.4.7-8 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

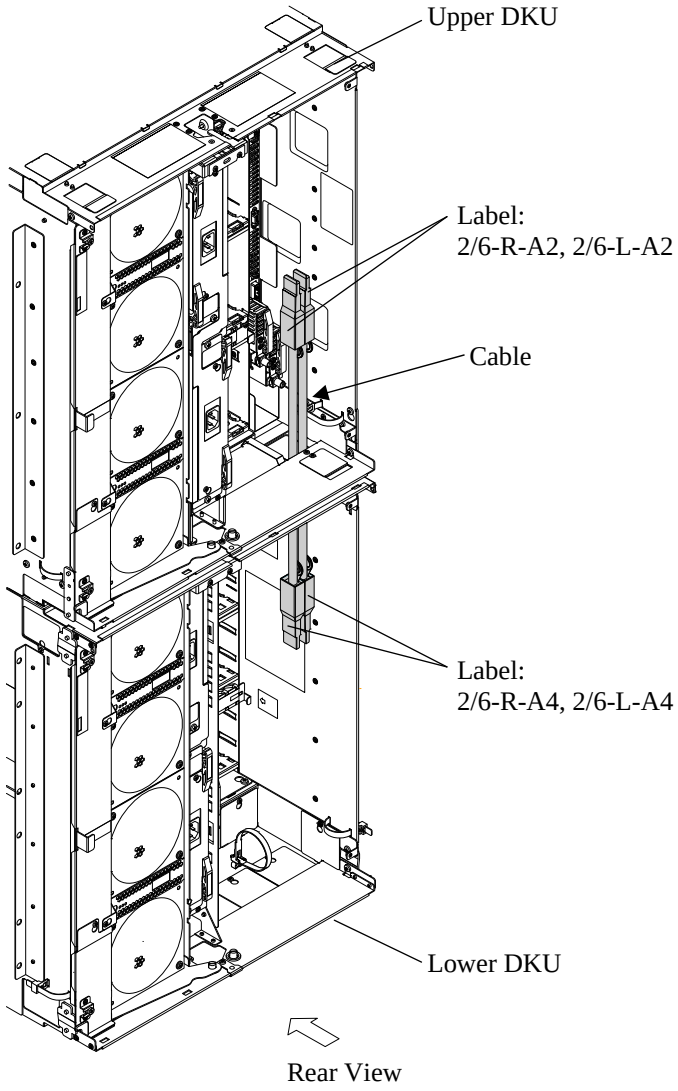


Fig. 3.12.4.7-9 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Release the repeat binder at the rear right side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
d. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
e. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

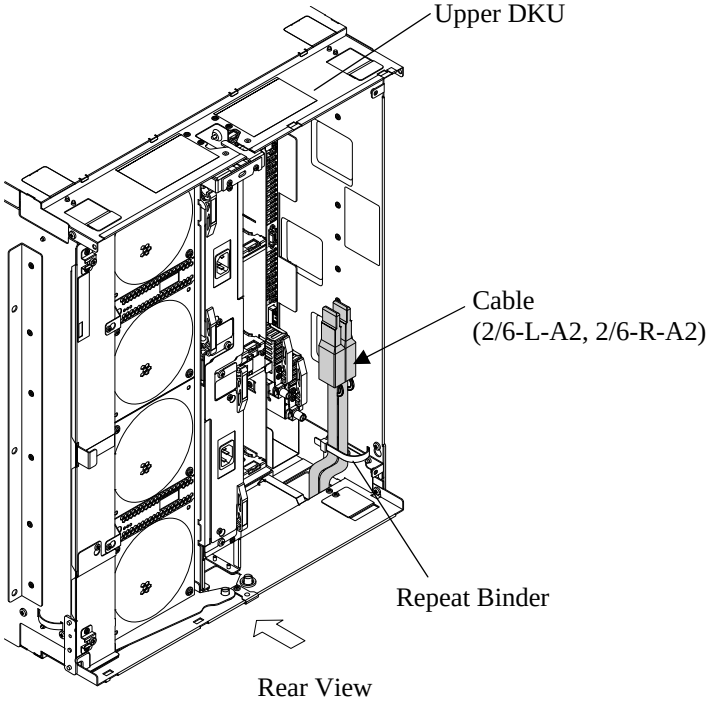


Fig. 3.12.4.7-10 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the rear left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

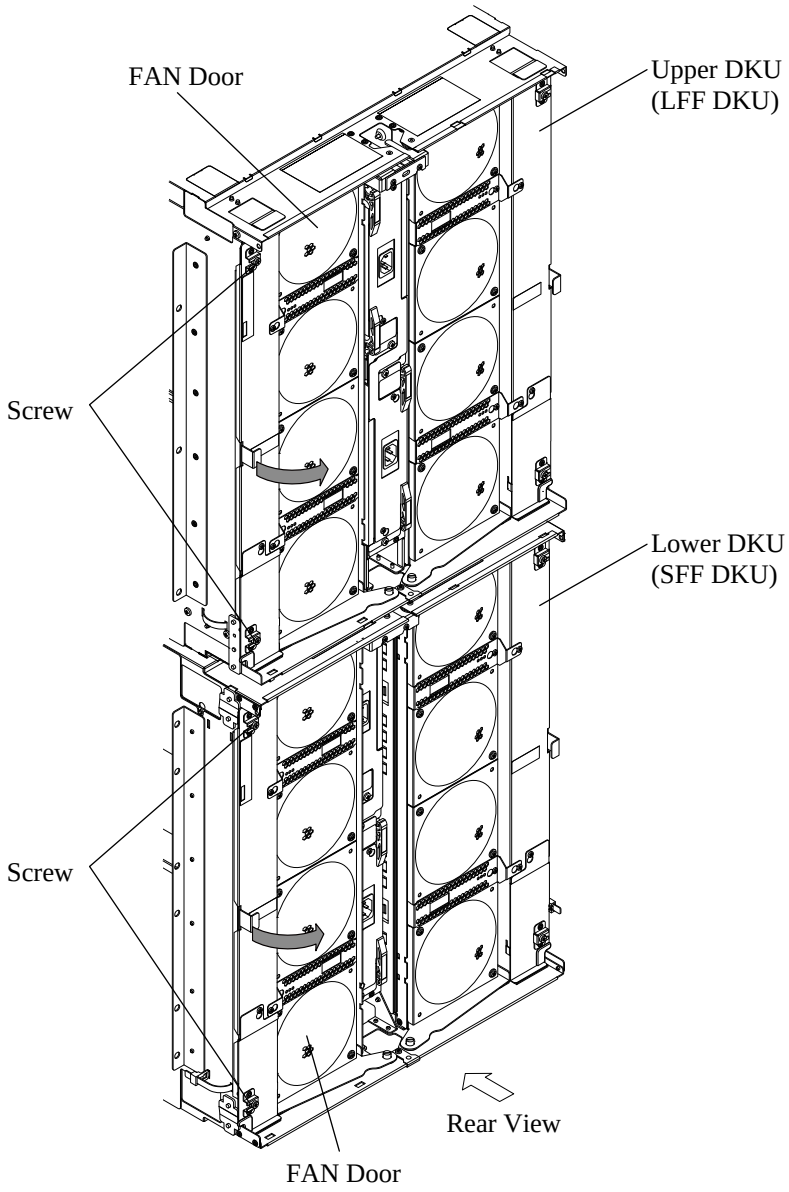


Fig. 3.12.4.7-11 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

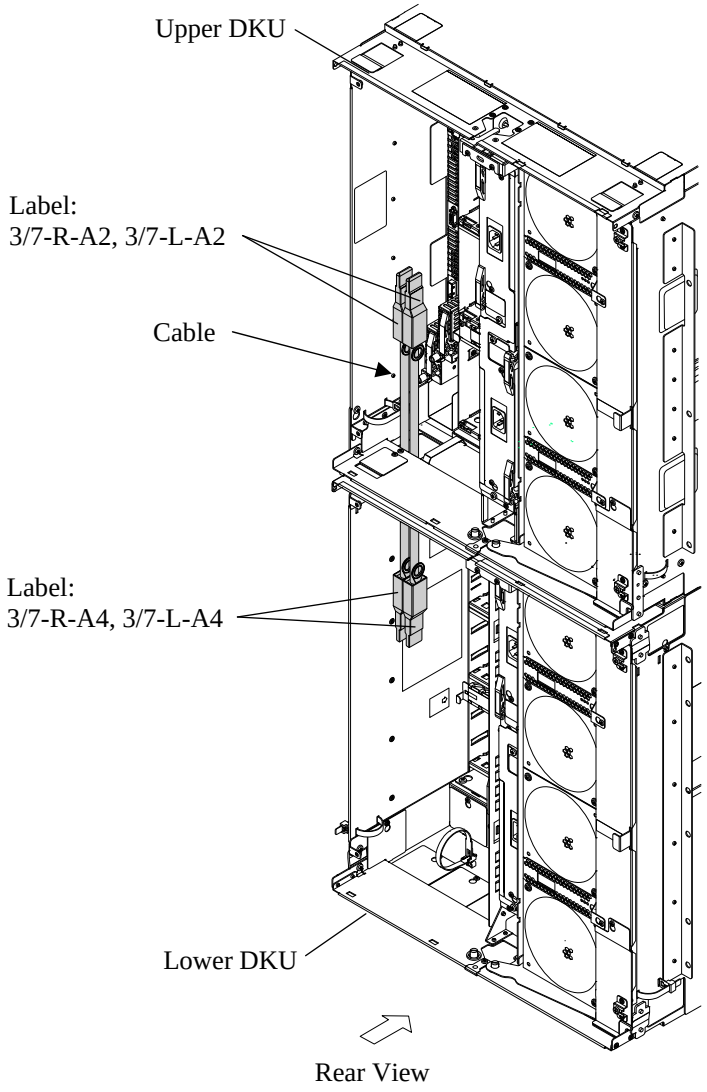


Fig. 3.12.4.7-12 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Release the repeat binder at the rear left side of upper DKU, and wire the cables.
d. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
e. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

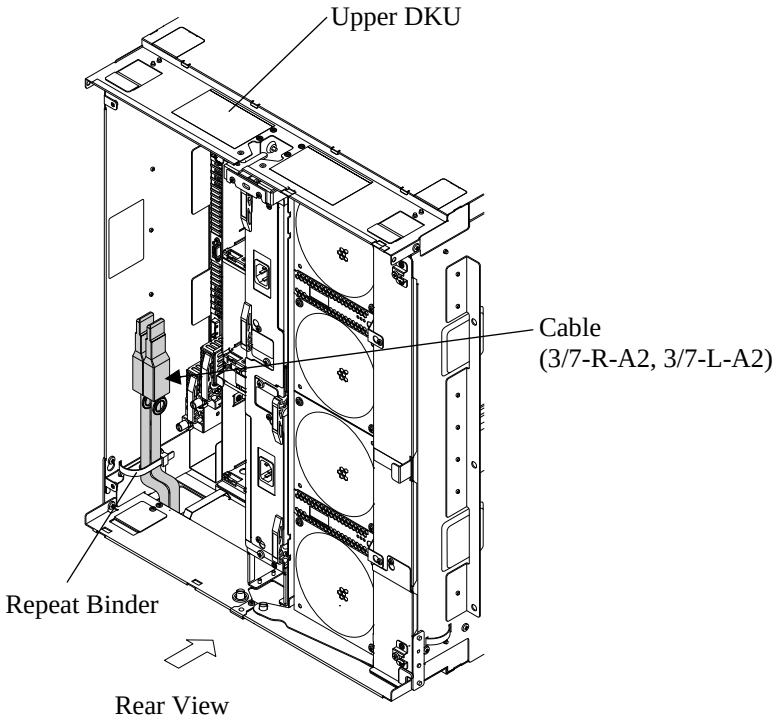


Fig. 3.12.4.7-13 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

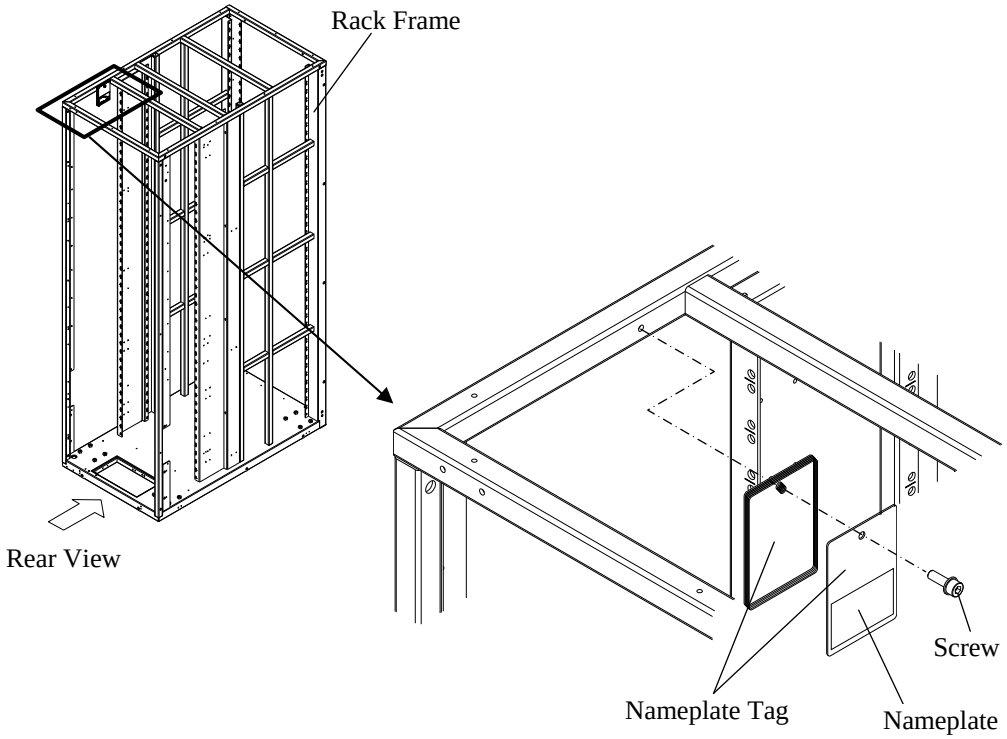


Fig. 3.12.4.7-14 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting upper SFF DKU with lower LFF DKU

1. Cable installation of the front right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

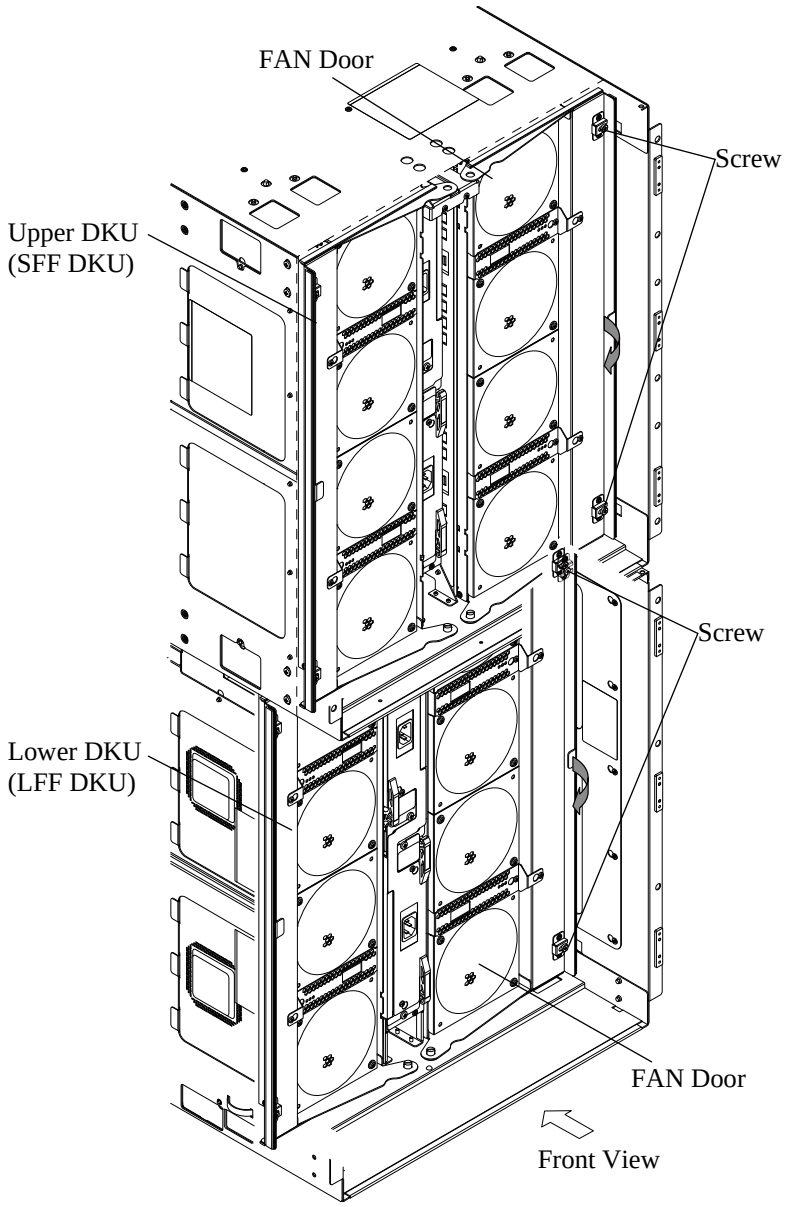


Fig. 3.12.4.7-15 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

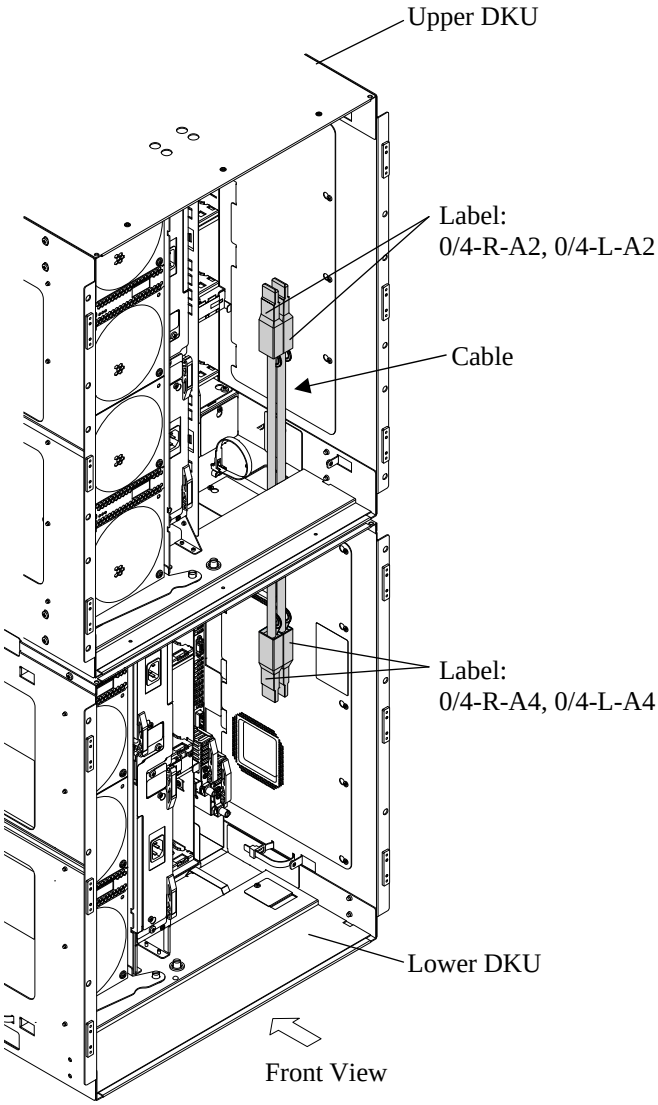


Fig. 3.12.4.7-16 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

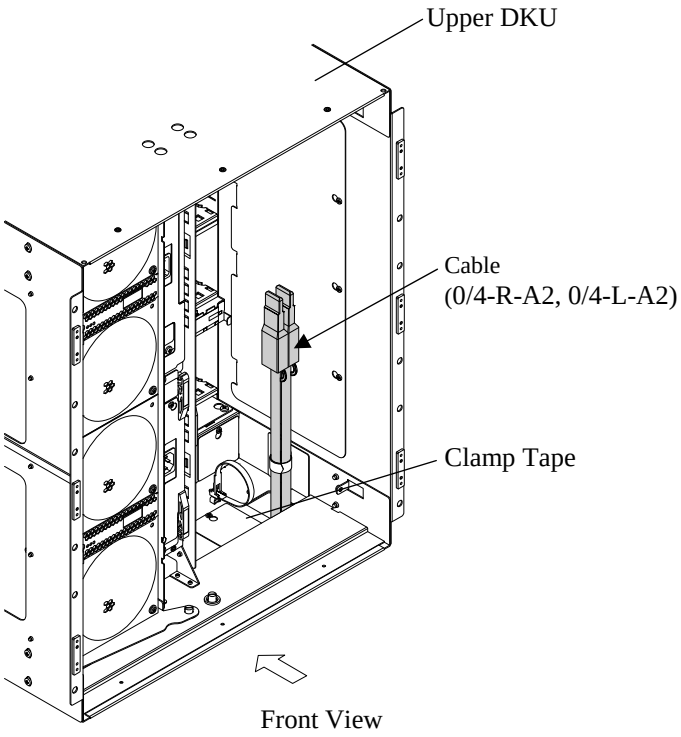


Fig. 3.12.4.7-17 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

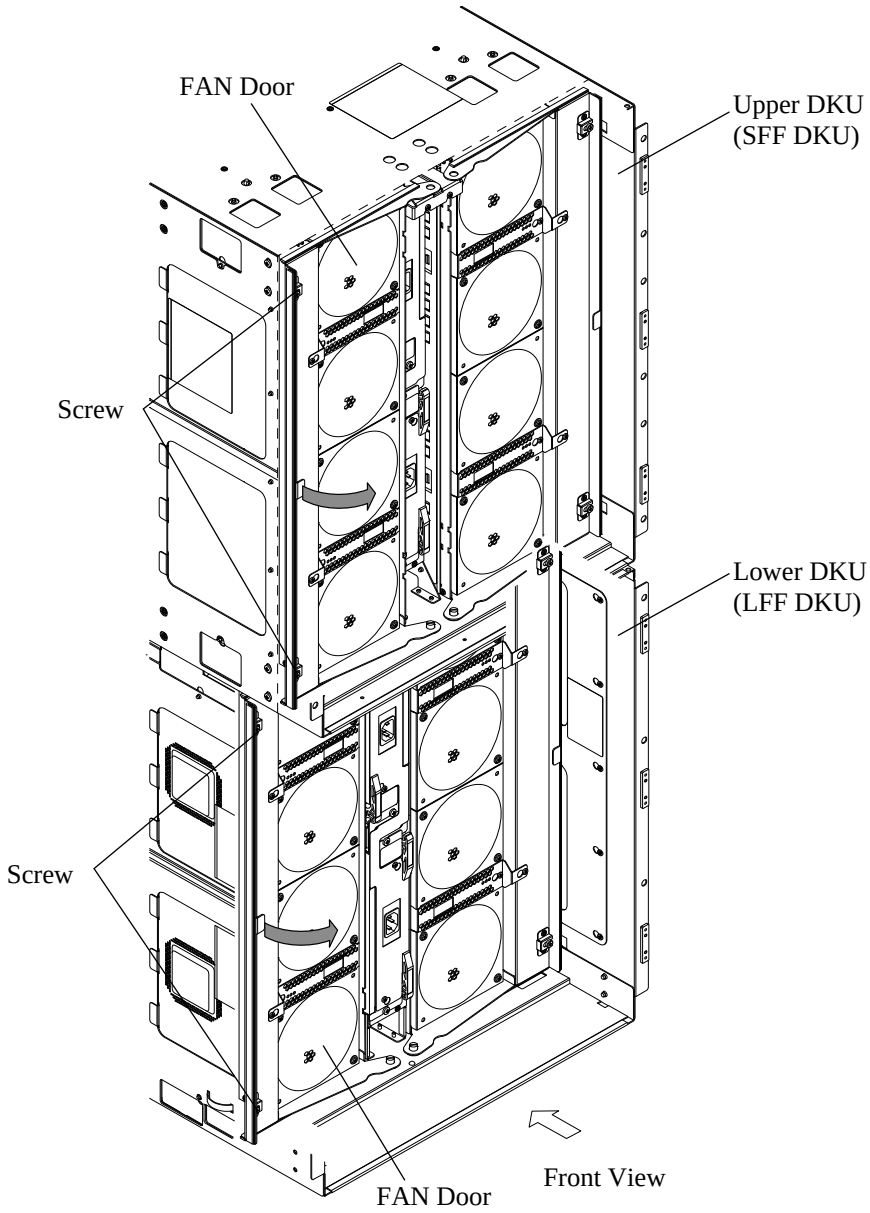


Fig. 3.12.4.7-18 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

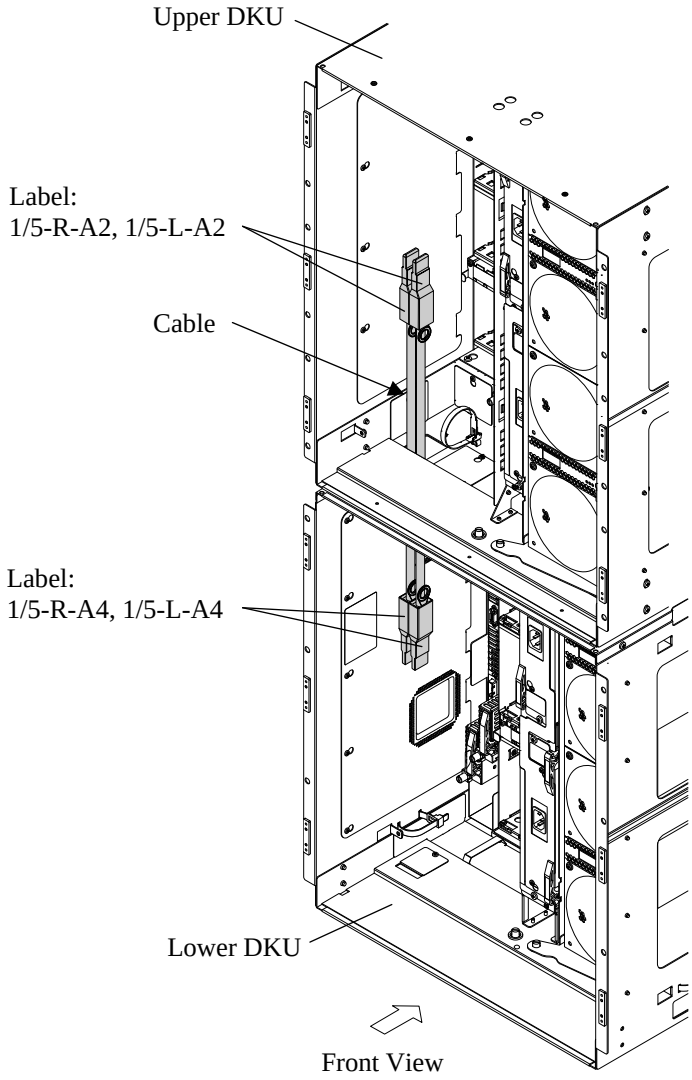


Fig. 3.12.4.7-19 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

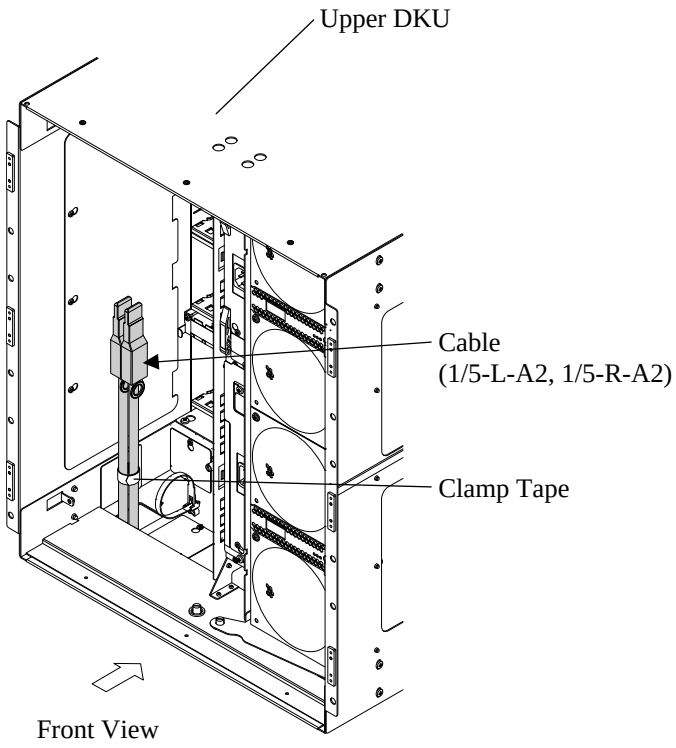


Fig. 3.12.4.7-20 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear right side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

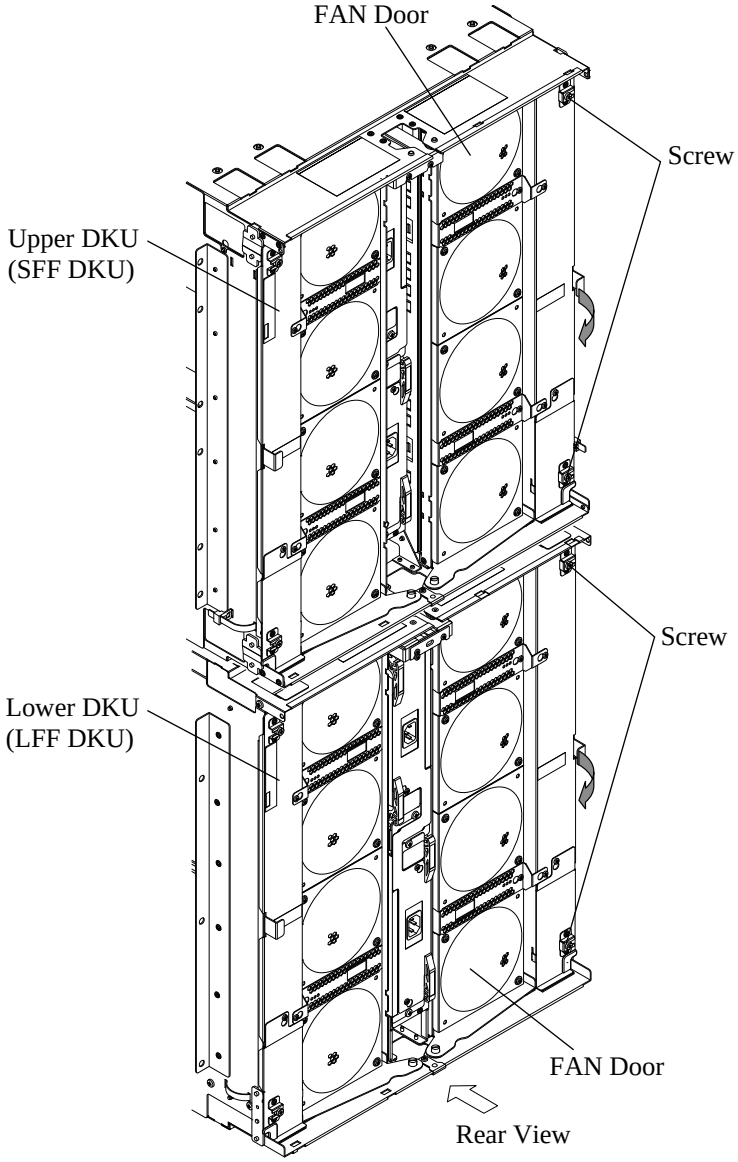


Fig. 3.12.4.7-21 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

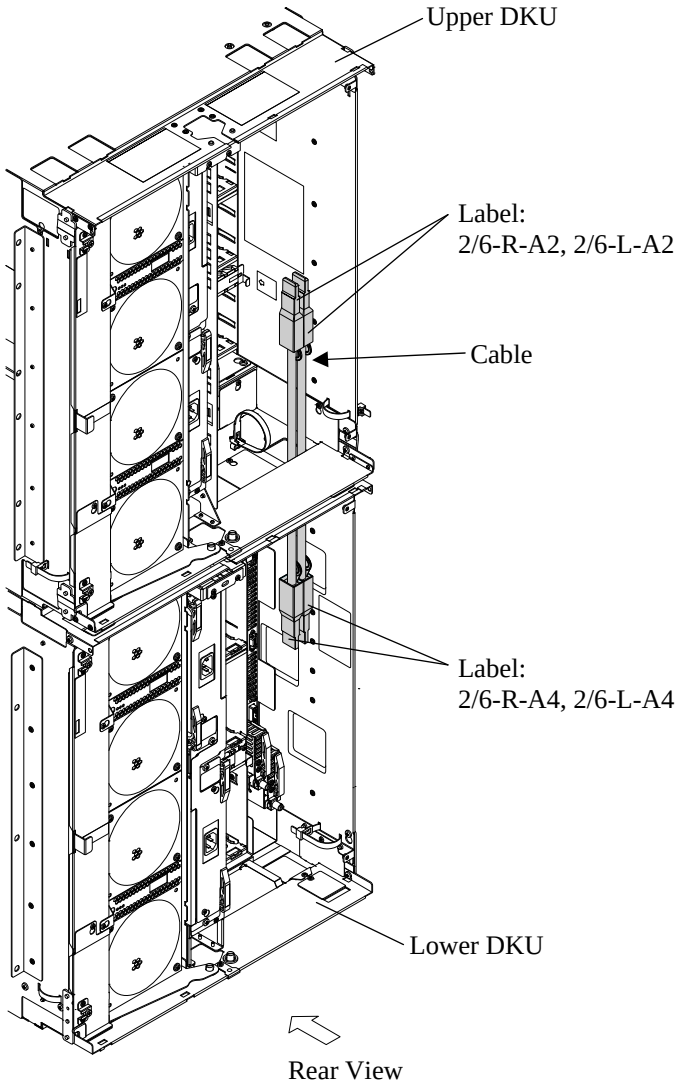


Fig. 3.12.4.7-22 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

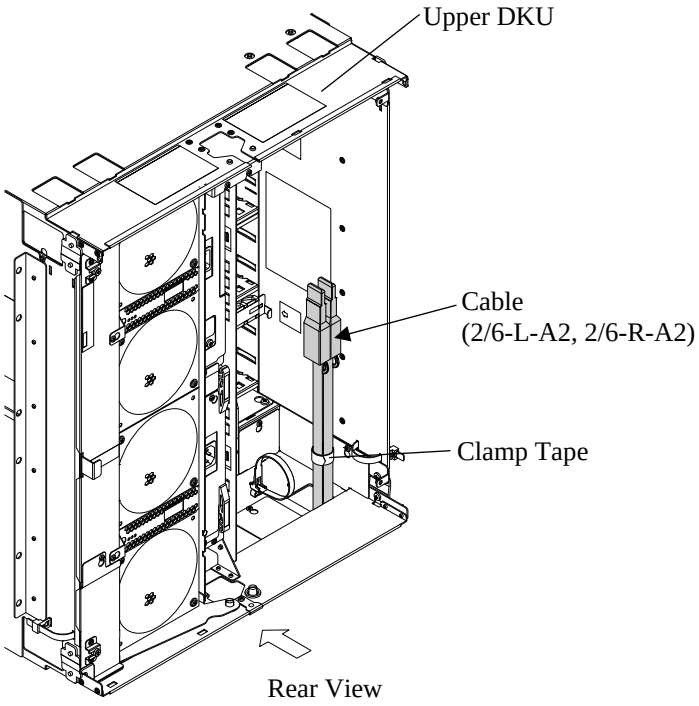


Fig. 3.12.4.7-23 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the rear left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

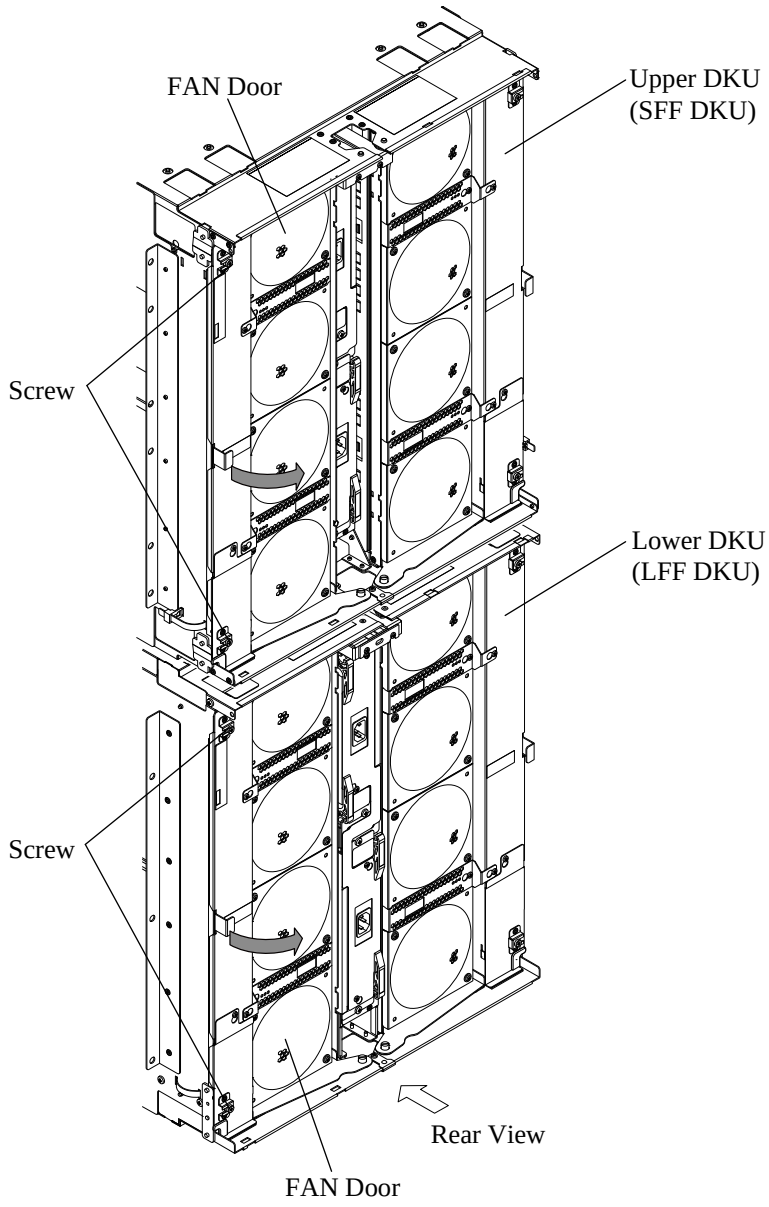


Fig. 3.12.4.7-24 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pass the cables from the upper DKU to the lower DKU.

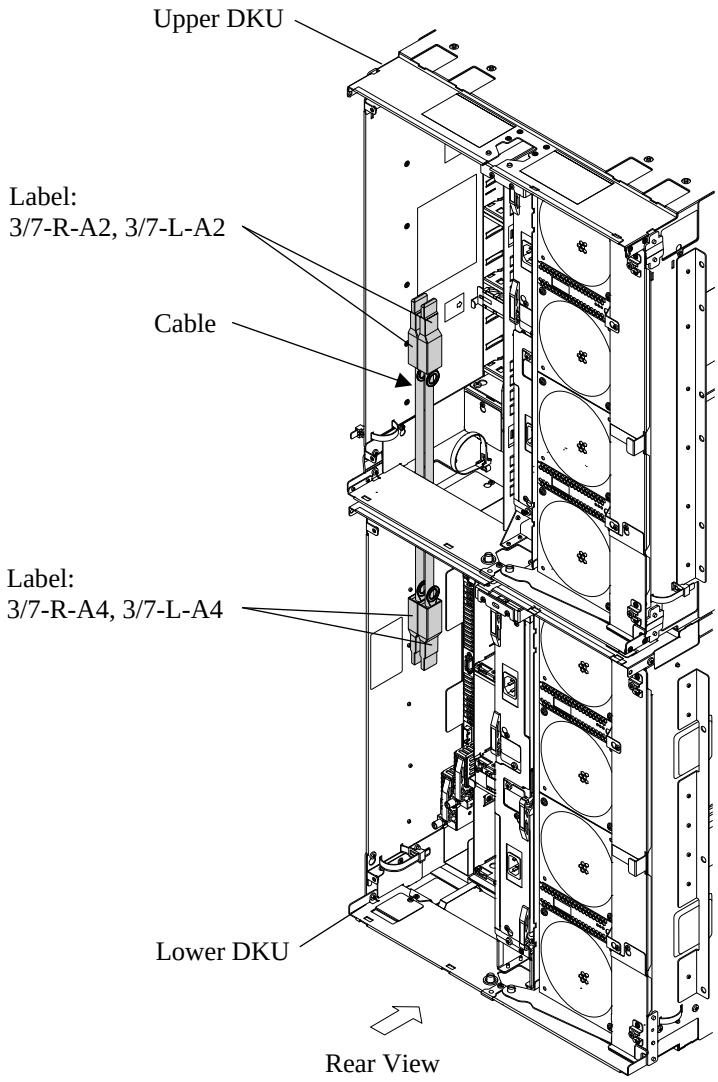


Fig. 3.12.4.7-25 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Bundle and secure the cables with the clamp tape.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws.

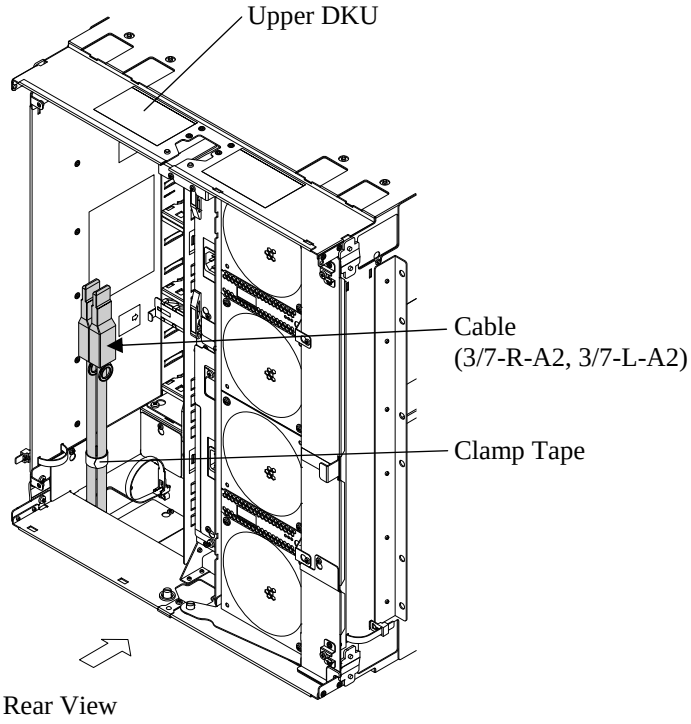


Fig. 3.12.4.7-26 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

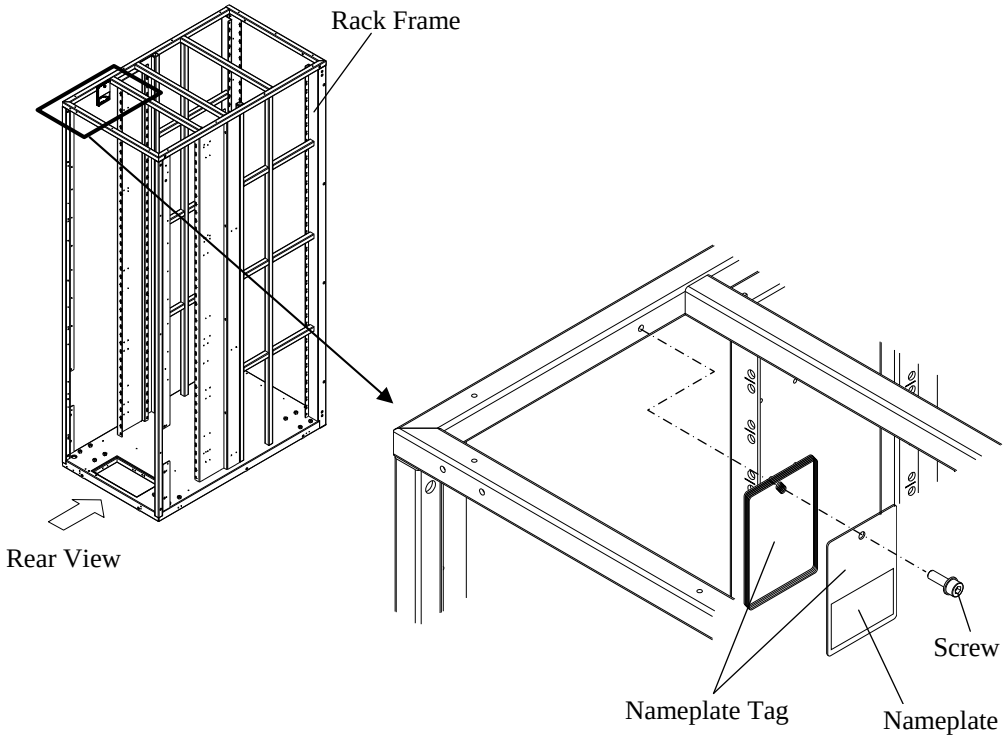


Fig. 3.12.4.7-27 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.8 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable RLEX (DKC-F710I-RLEXC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-RLEXC is a cable option to connect between DKUs in the different chassis. When connecting the DKUs in the different chassis, this option is required to connect. Refer to below Table 3.12.4.8-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-RLEXC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.8-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable RLEX (DKC-F710I-RLEXC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-2080
2	When Device Interface Cable RLEX (DKC-F710I-RLEXC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-2870

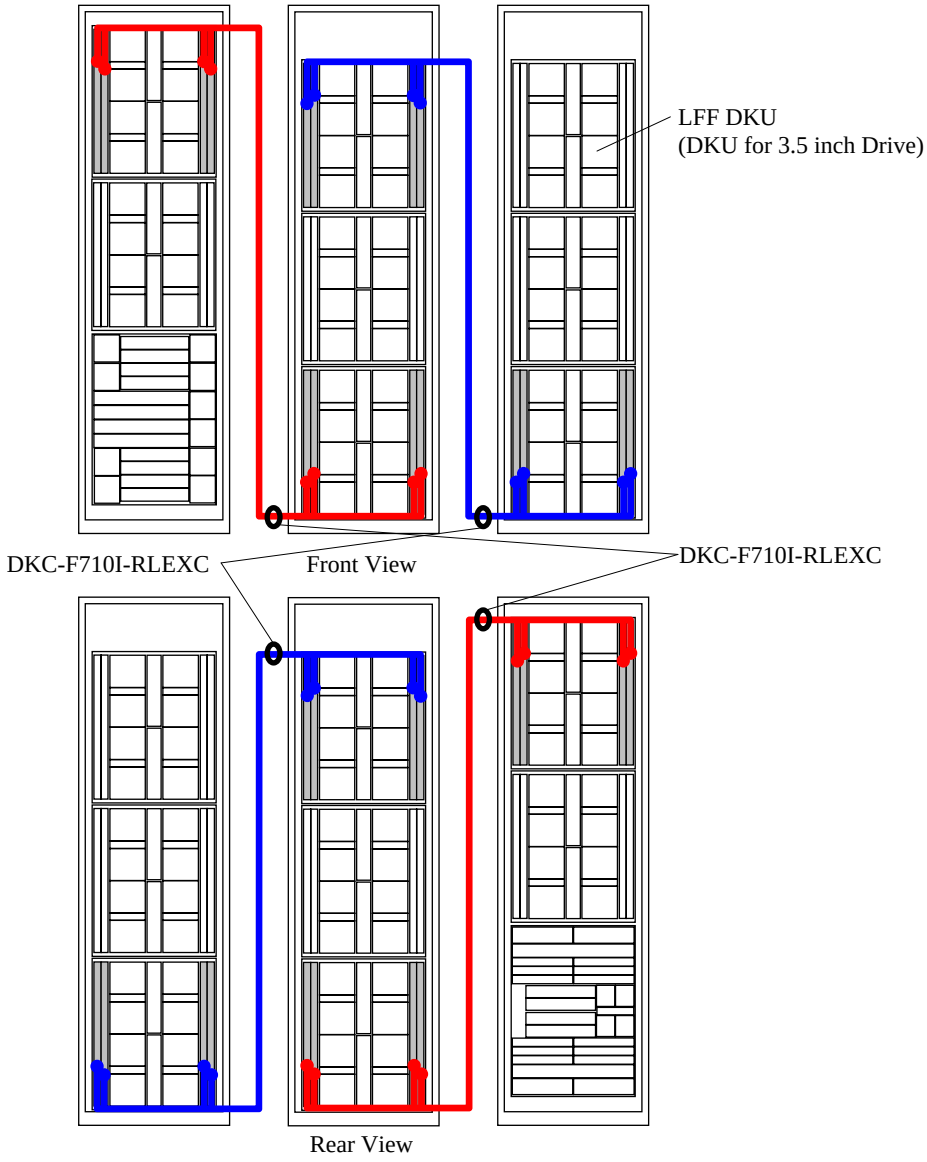


Fig. 3.12.4.8-1 Mounting Position of DEV Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

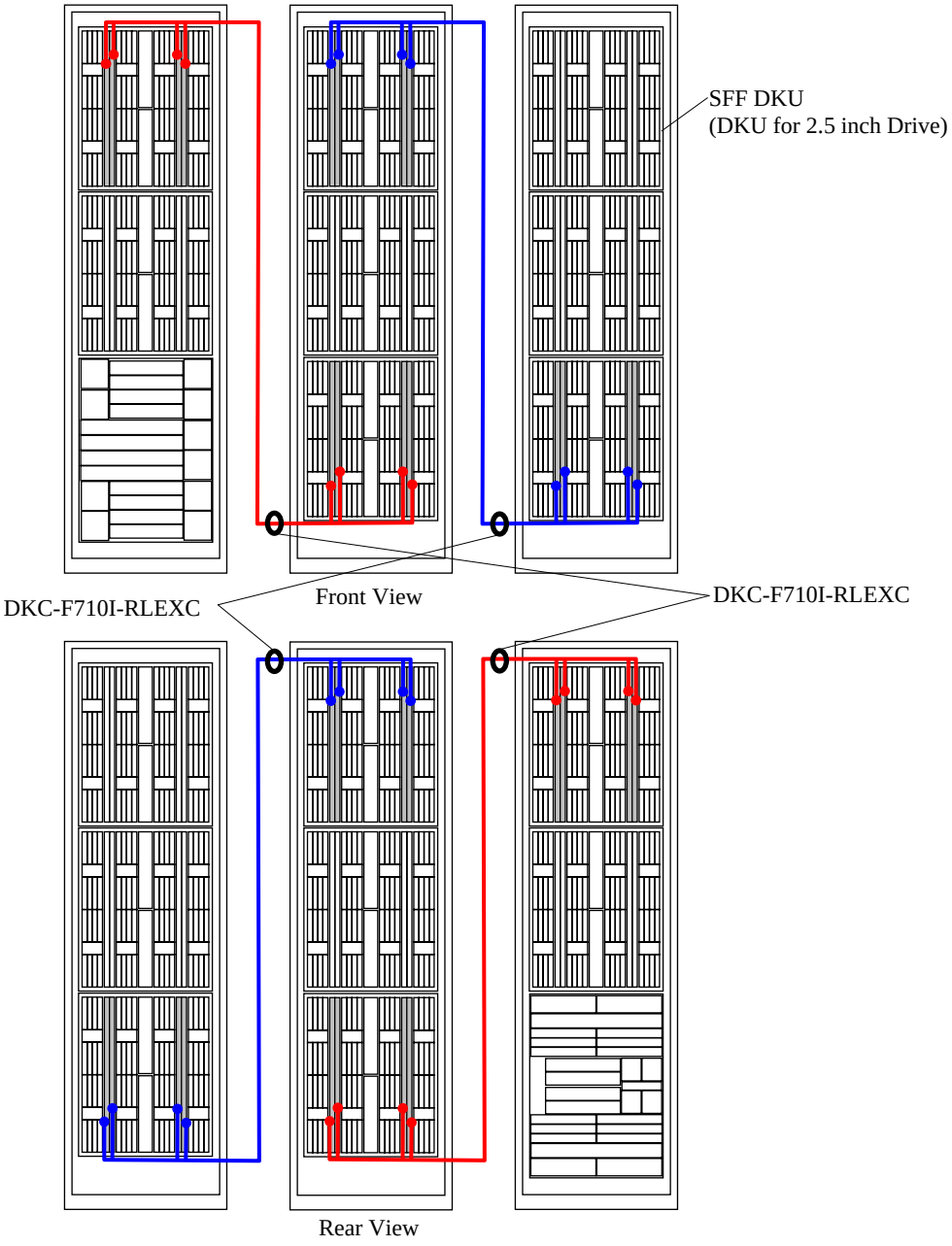


Fig. 3.12.4.8-2 Mounting Position of DEV Interface Cable

When the Additional RACK is Installed in the Right Side of the Storage System

1. Pattern of Cable Connection
   There are four kinds of pattern in all that increases the Device Interface Cable RLEX (DKC-F710I-RLEXC) at the right side of the RACK by the combination of the DKU.
   When increasing DKC-F710I-RLEX at the left side of the rack, refer to the page INST03-12C-2480.
   In this procedure, the existing RACK is called a connection source RACK, and newly increased RACK is called a connection destination RACK.
   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

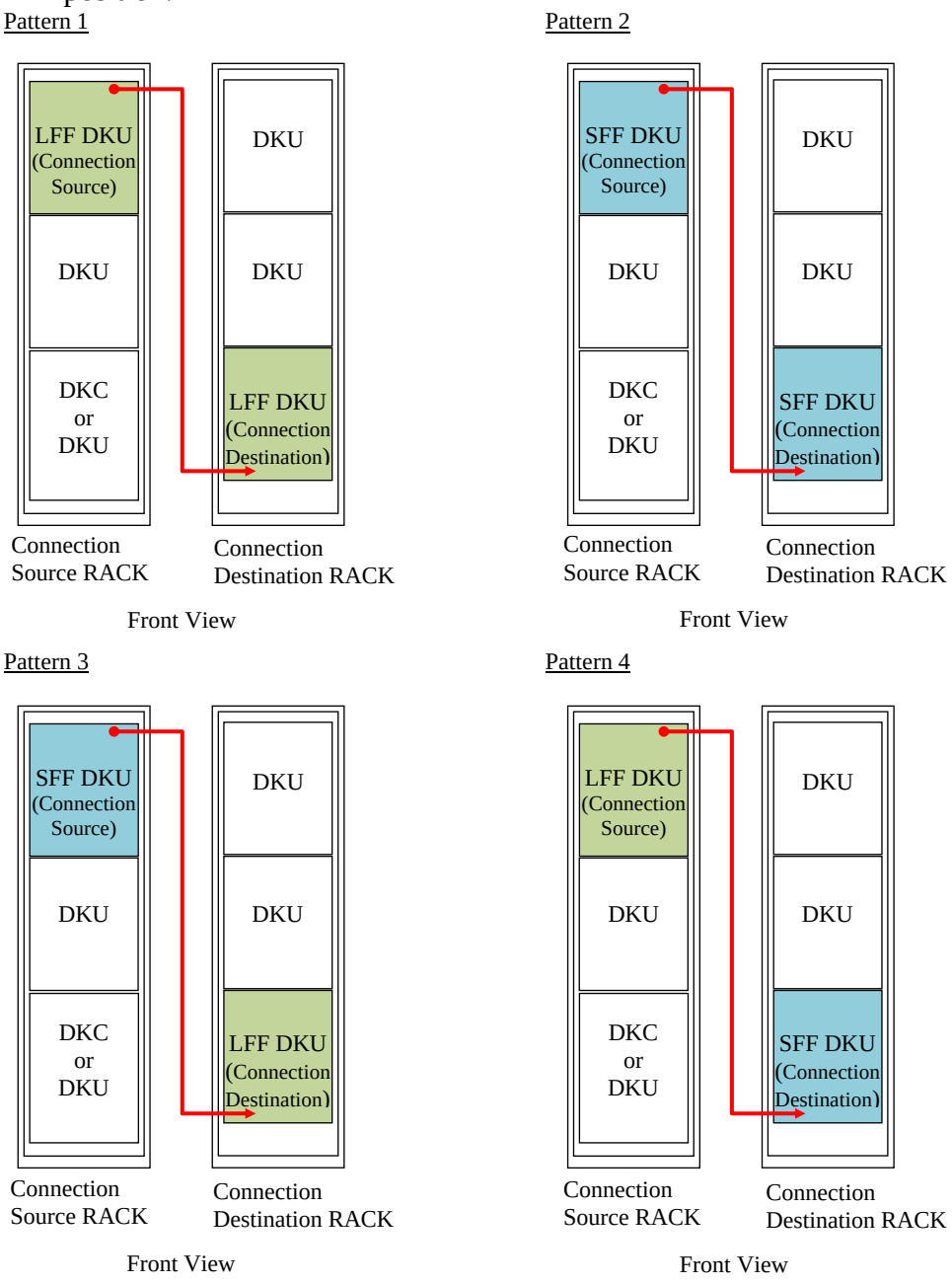
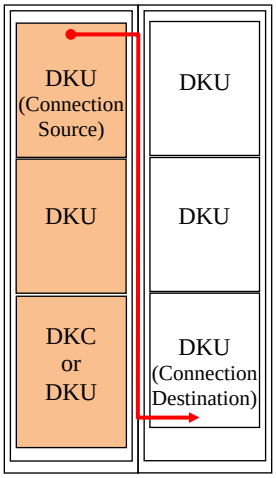
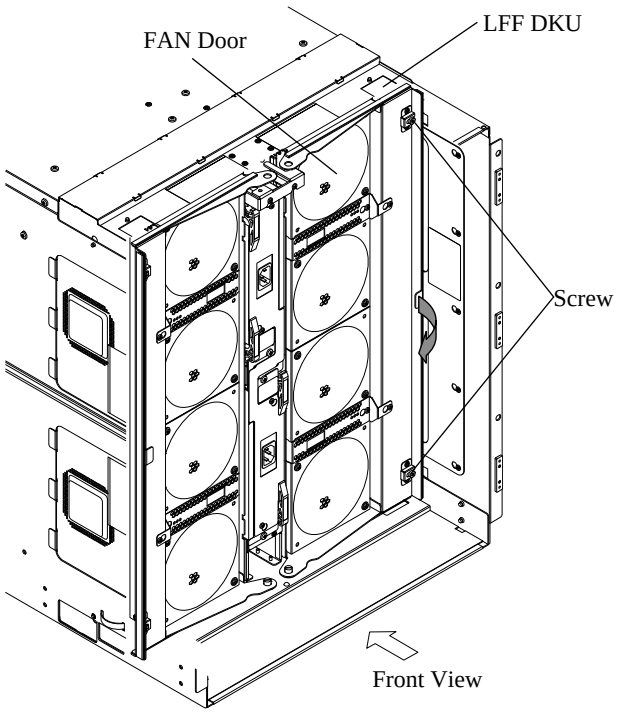


Fig. 3.12.4.8-3 Pattern of Cable Connection (Right Side Increasing)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable Wiring between RACKs
   a. Loosen all screws of the front right side of the DKU (two screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN door.





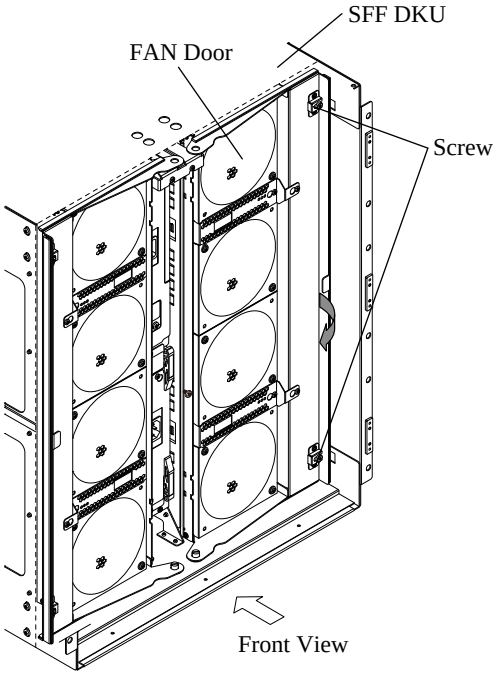


Fig. 3.12.4.8-4 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen all screws of the front right side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plate.

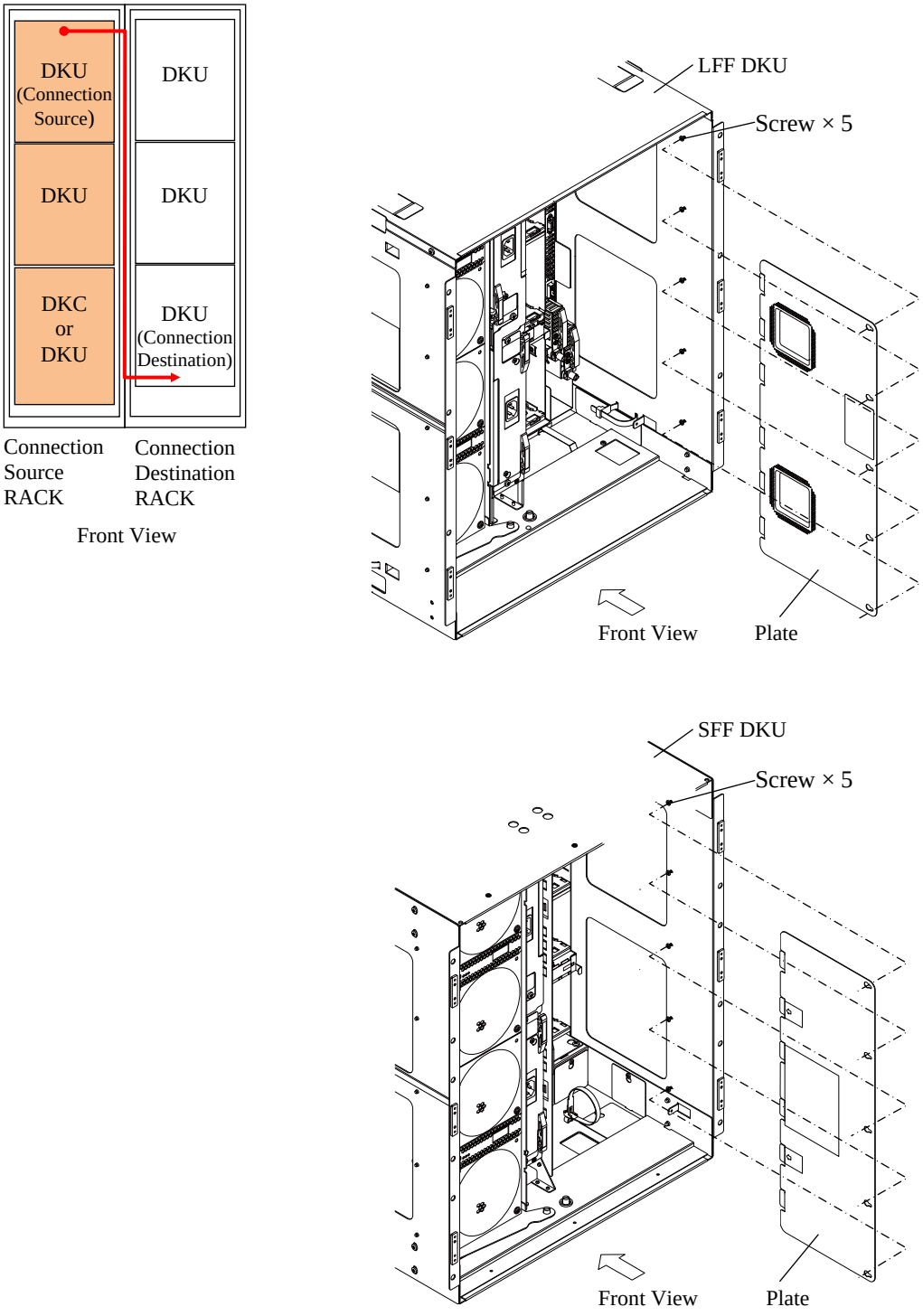


Fig. 3.12.4.8-5 Removal of Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and remove the cover.

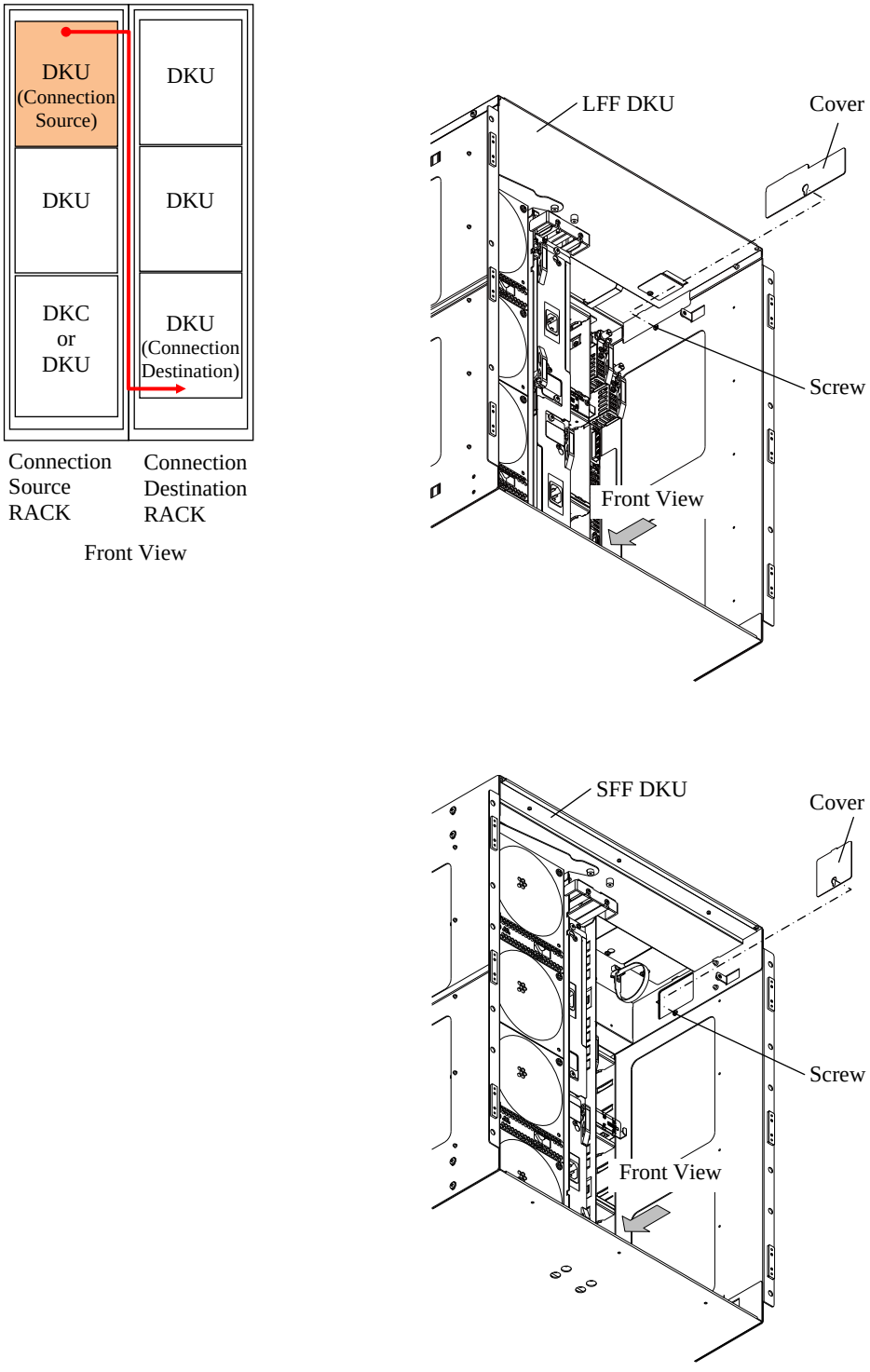
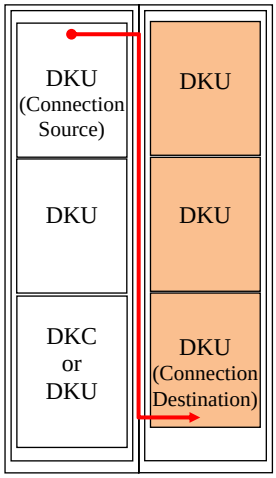
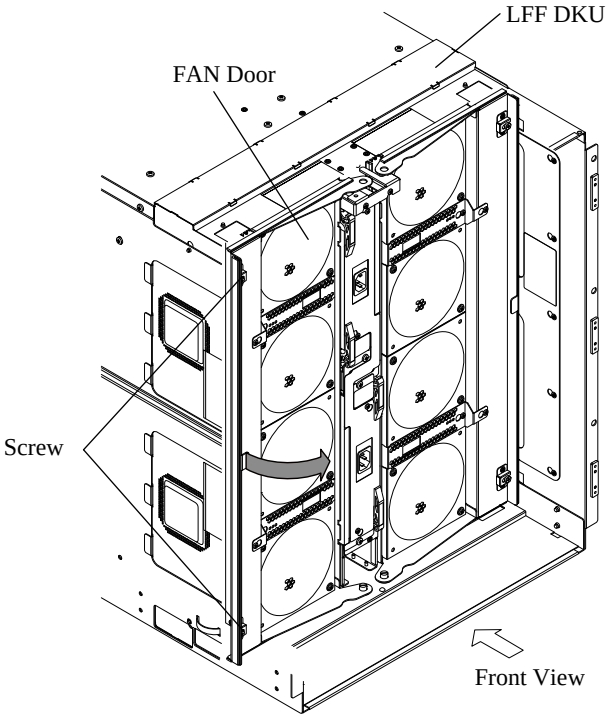


Fig. 3.12.4.8-6 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (two screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN door.





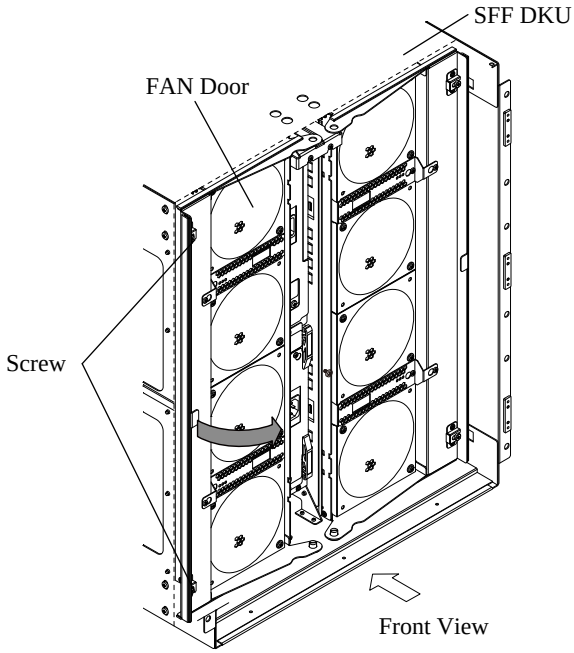


Fig. 3.12.4.8-7 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plate.

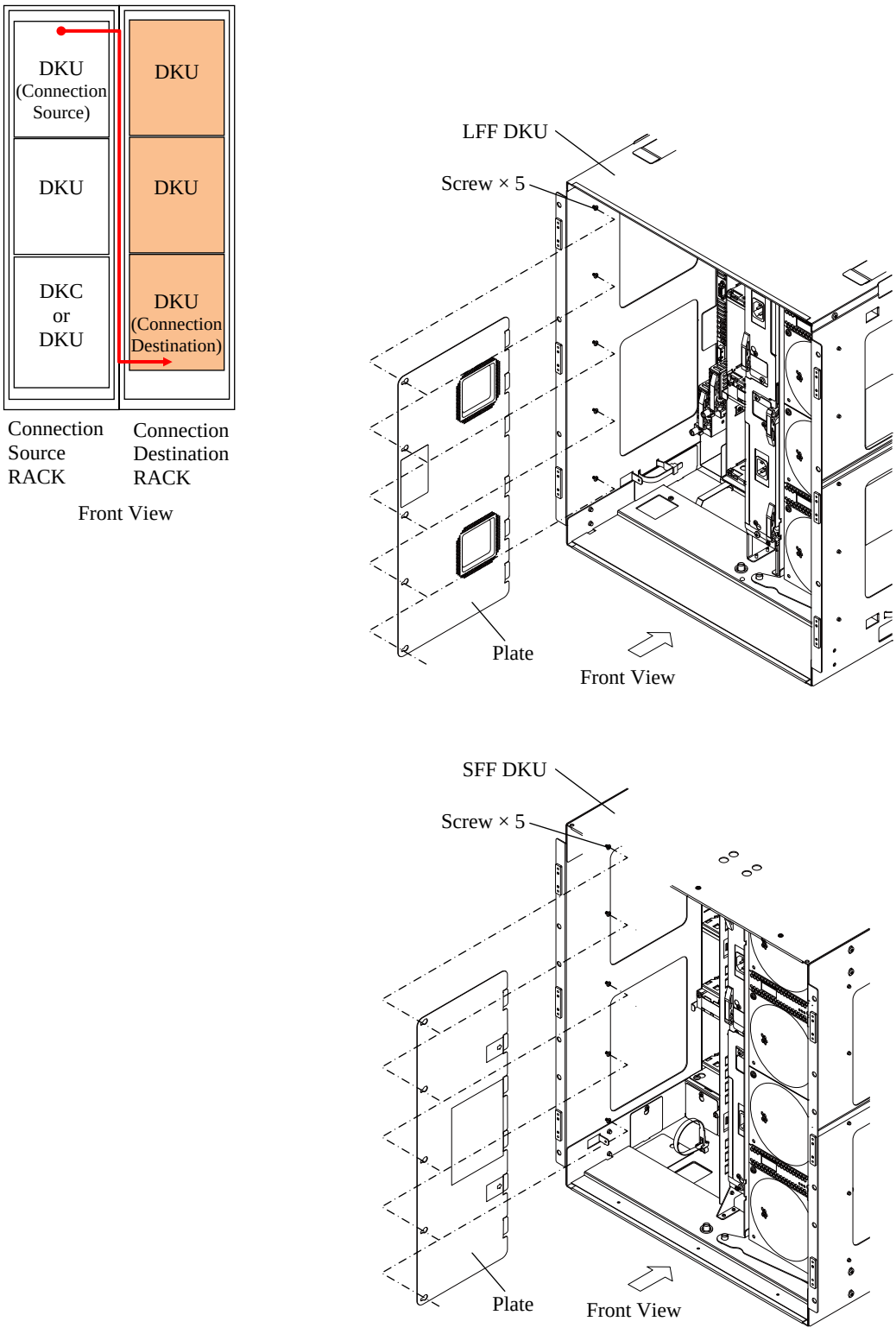


Fig. 3.12.4.8-8 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and remove the cover.

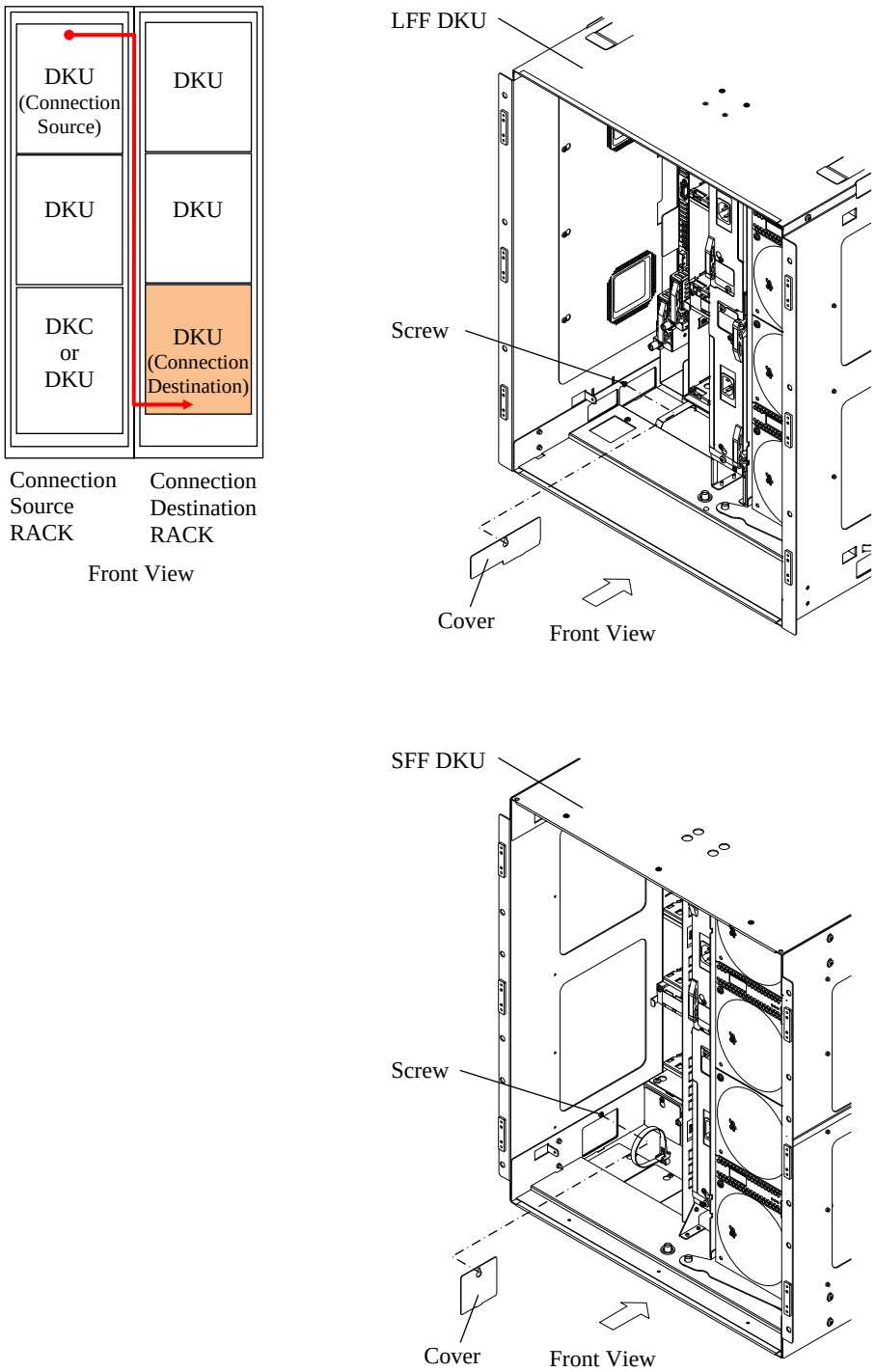


Fig. 3.12.4.8-9 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Wire the cables from upper part to lower part of the front side of the RACK.
h. Pull the wired cables into the front right side of the connection source DKU.

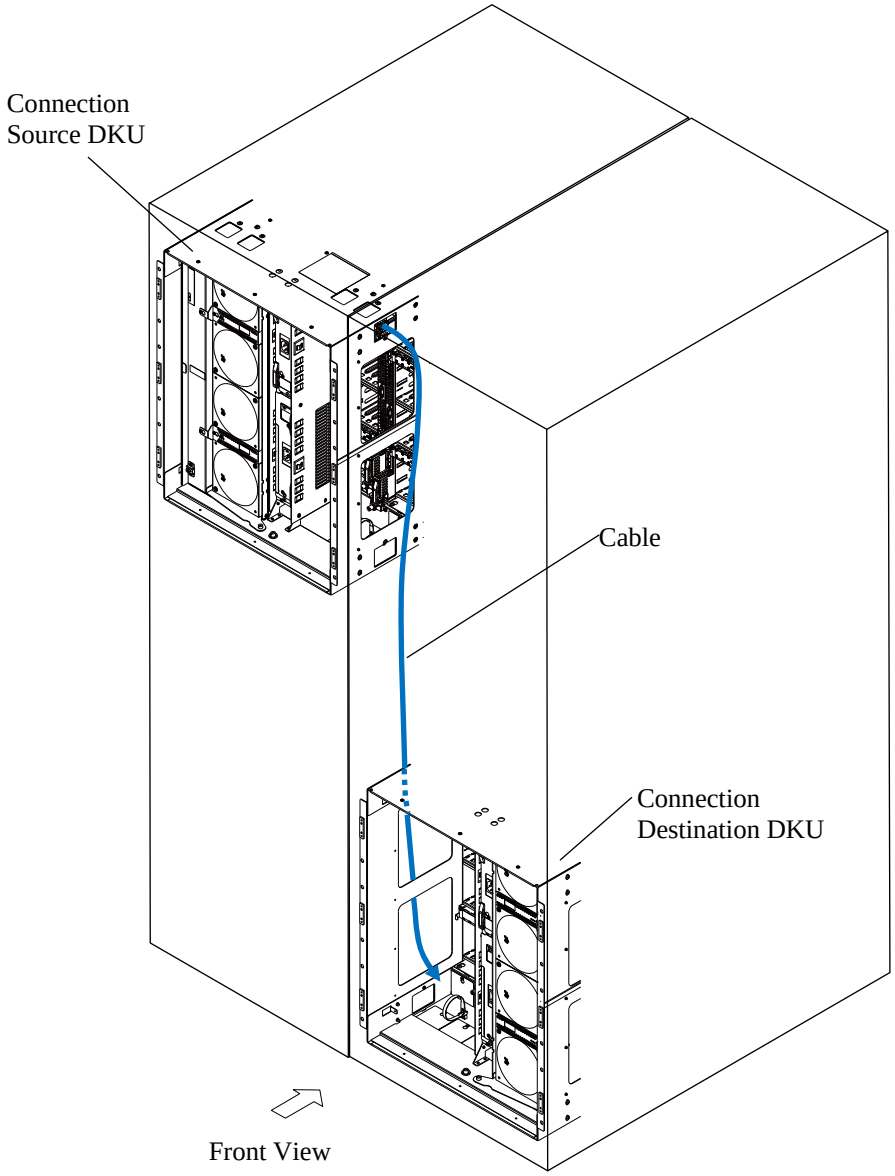


Fig. 3.12.4.8-10 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable Installation of the front side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU.

a. Remove the two hangers from the front right side of the Connection Source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) into the clearance in the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to the Fig. 3.12.4.8-4.)

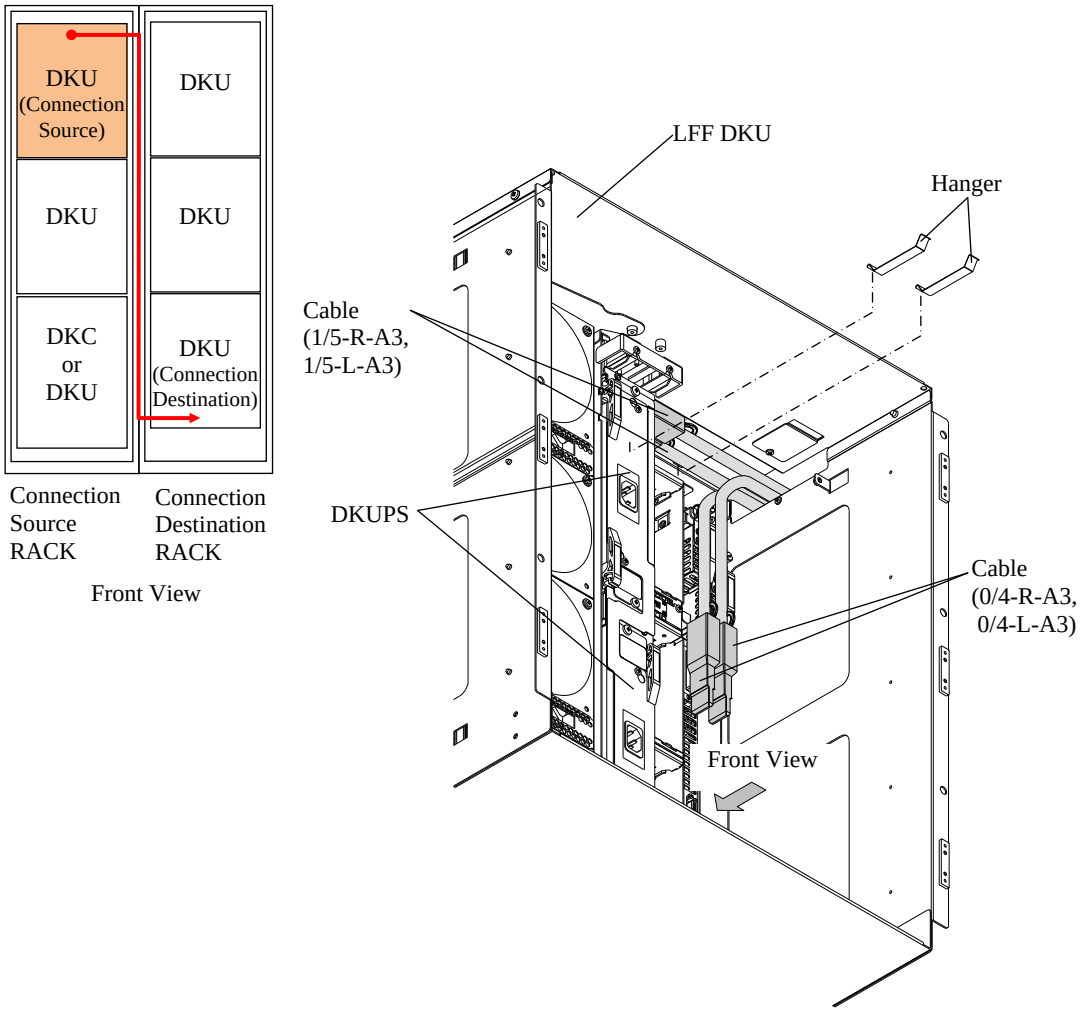


Fig. 3.12.4.8-11 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-7.)
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers.
i. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

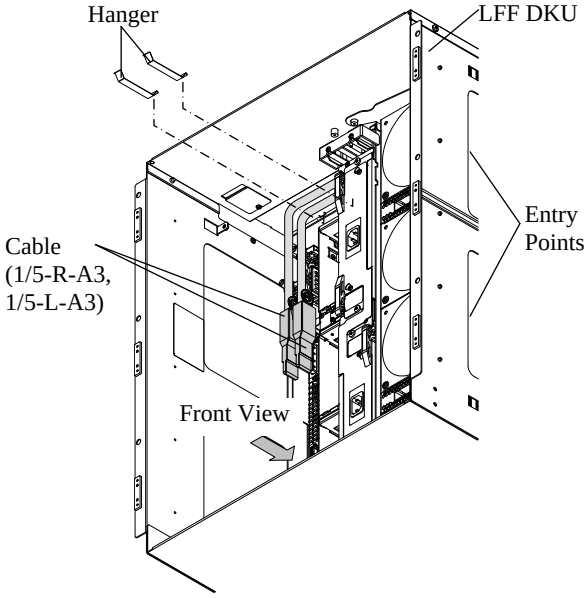


Fig. 3.12.4.8-12 Attachment of Cables

j. Loosen the two screws of front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-4.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

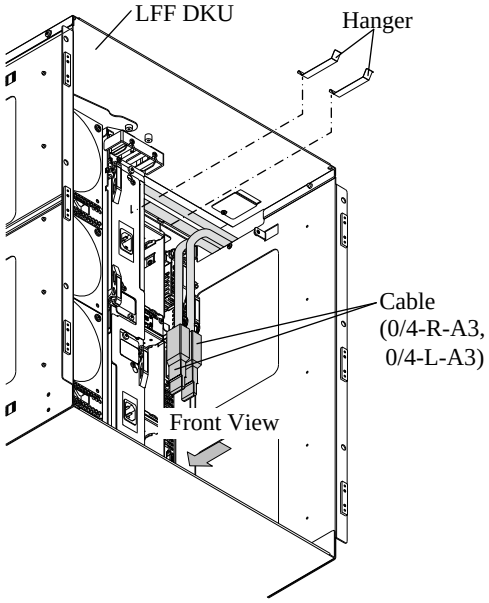


Fig. 3.12.4.8-13 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) into the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the front right side of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-4.)

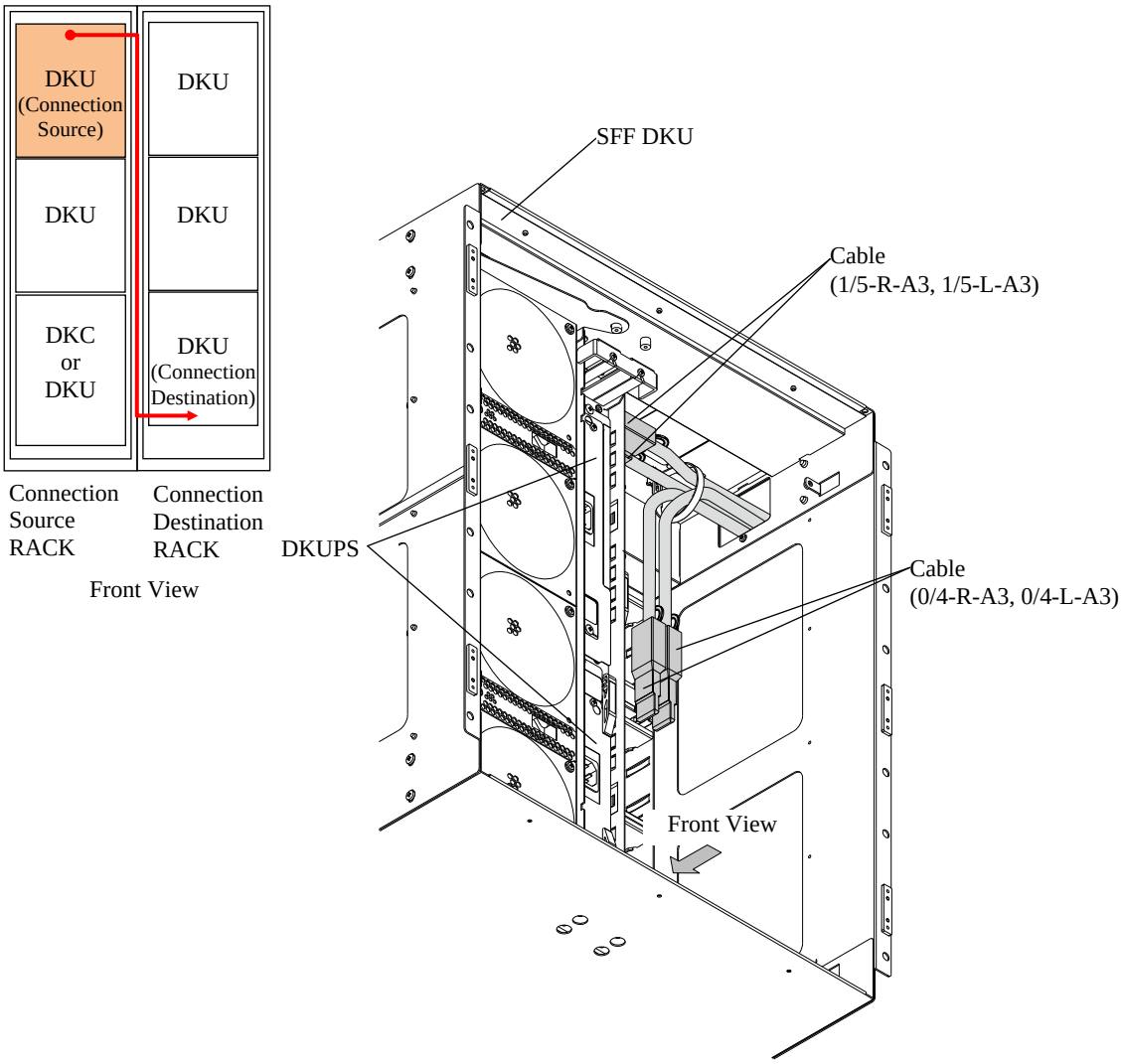


Fig. 3.12.4.8-14 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-7.)
e. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

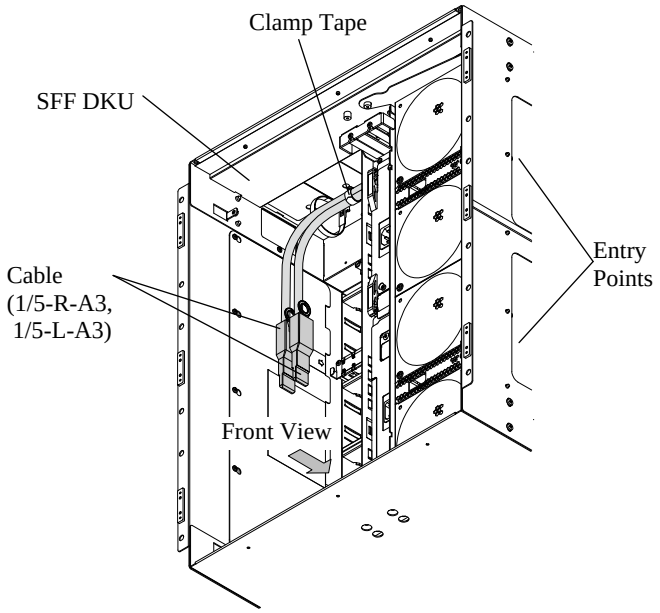


Fig. 3.12.4.8-15 Attachment of Cables

h. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-4.)
i. Fix the four cables with the repeat binder.

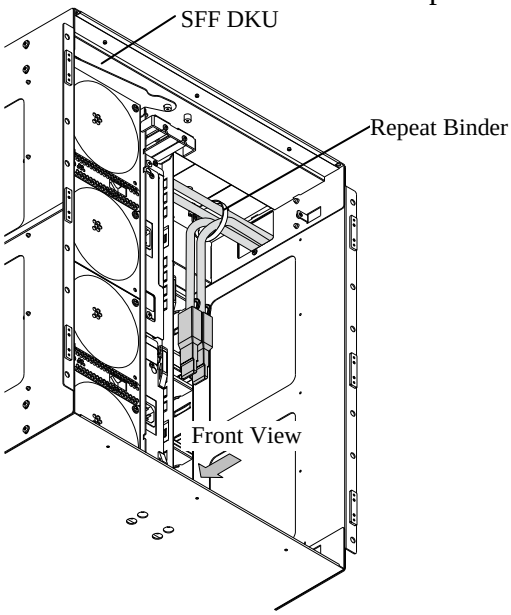


Fig. 3.12.4.8-16 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Fixation of Cables
   a. Fix the four cables with the two repeat binders of the connection source RACK side.

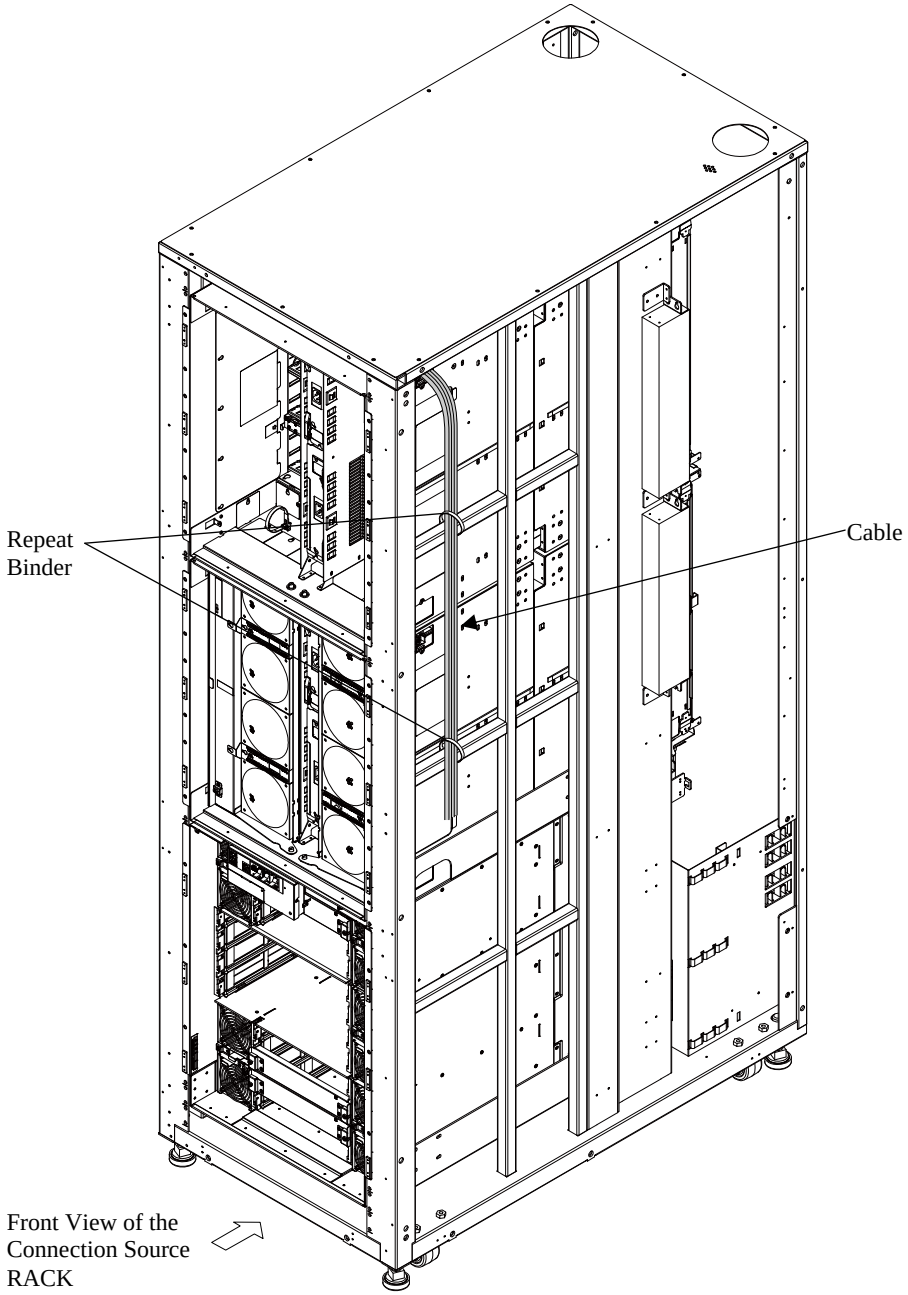


Fig. 3.12.4.8-17 Securing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Cable Installation of the front side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the front left side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Insert the cables (0/4-R-A1 and 0/4-L-A1) into the clearance of the lower part of the DKUPS.
d. Wire the cables (1/5-R-A1 and 1/5-L-A1).
e. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-7.)

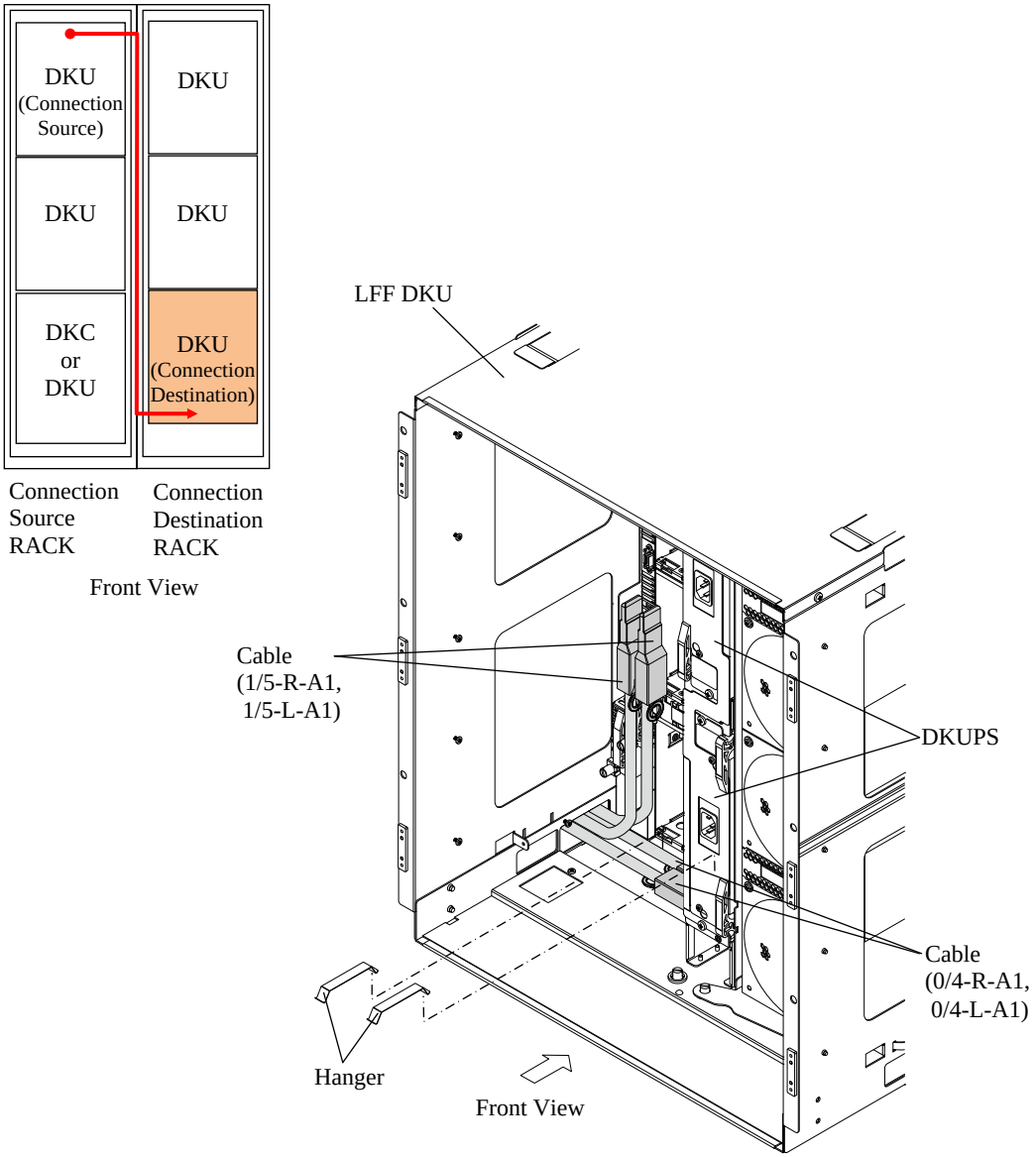


Fig. 3.12.4.8-18 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-4.)
g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS by using both hands.
i. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

j. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
k. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

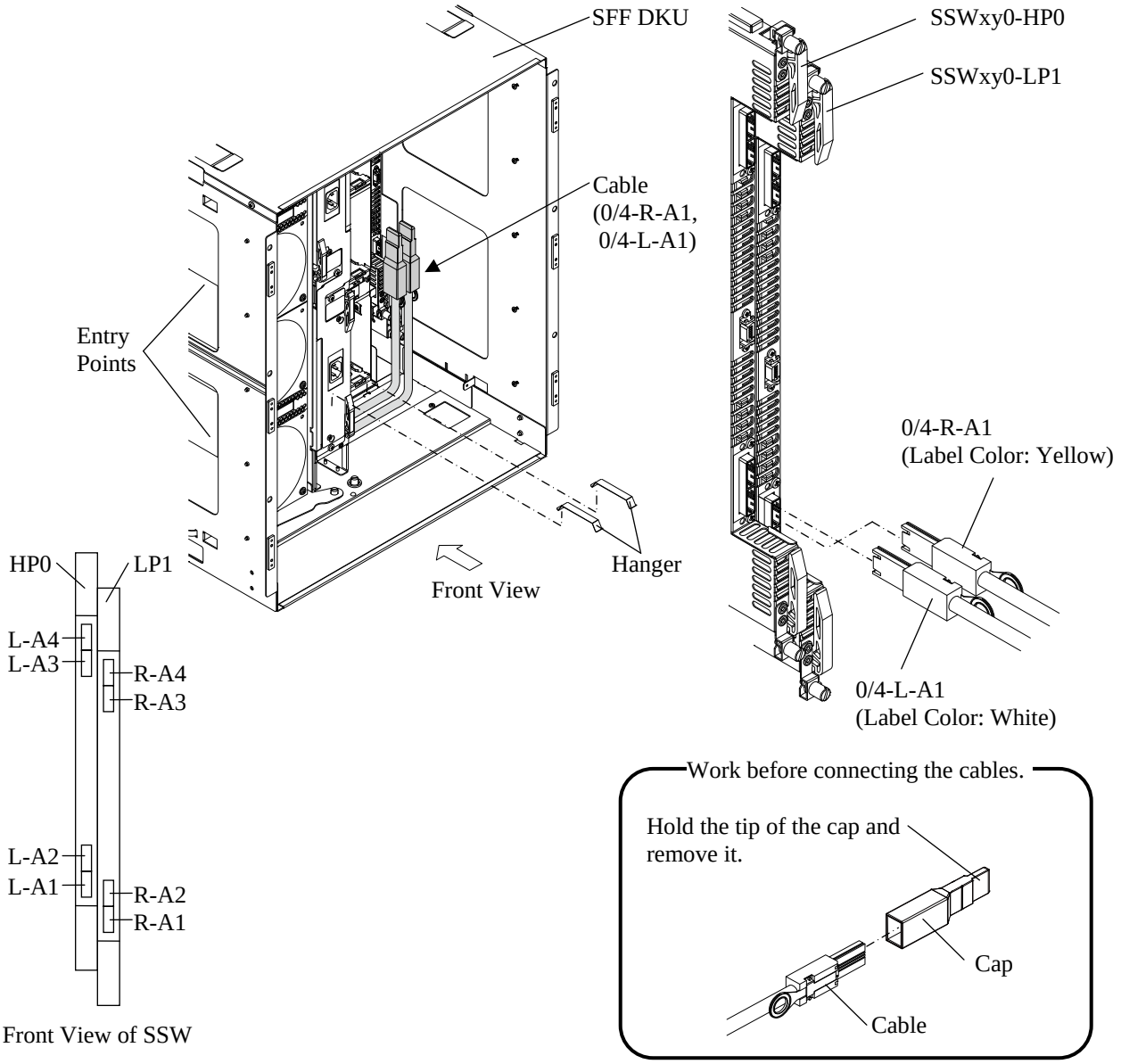


Fig. 3.12.4.8-19 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

l. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-7.)
m. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

n. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

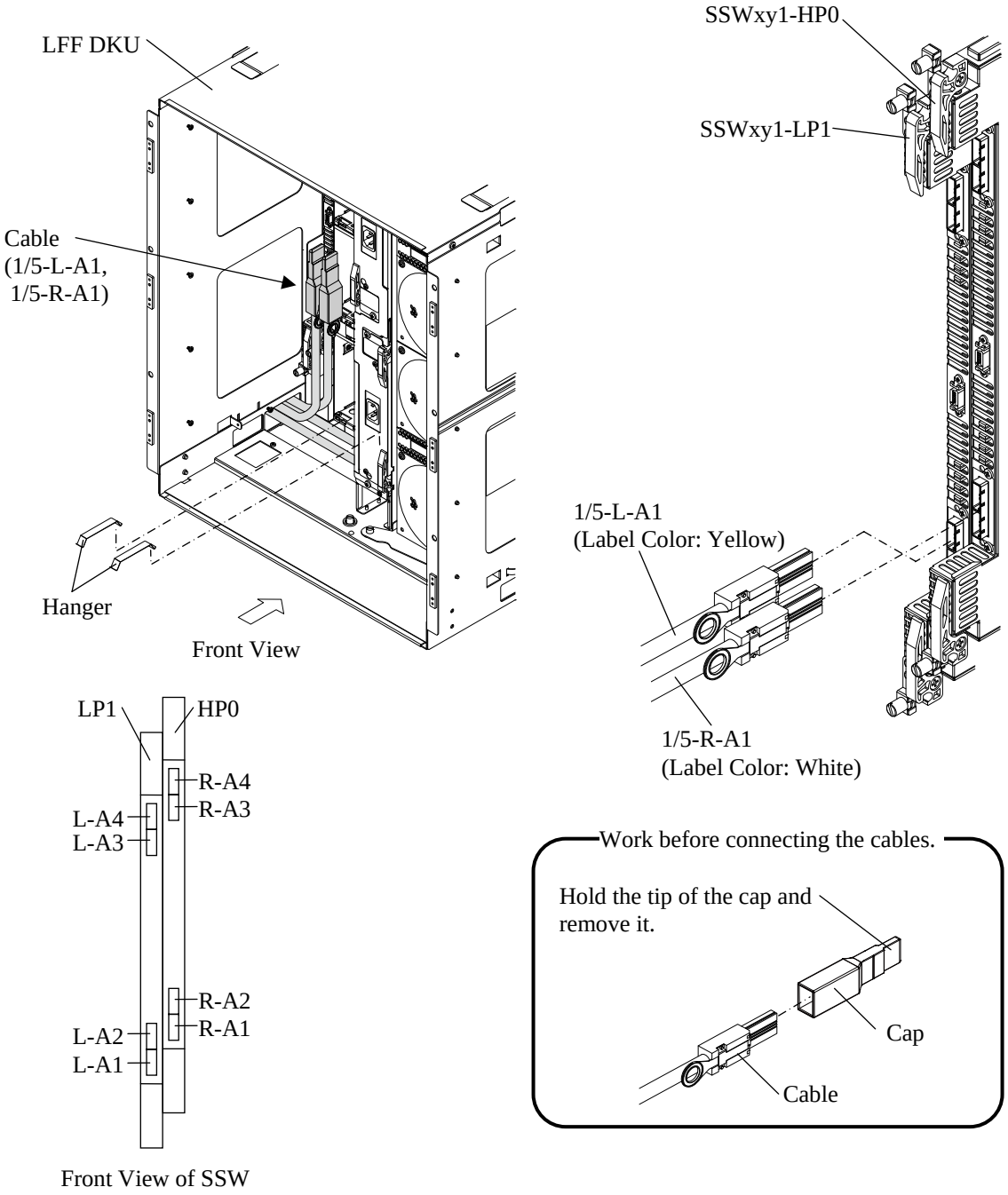


Fig. 3.12.4.8-20 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU.

a. Pull the cables in from the hole in the front left side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Insert the cables (0/4-R-A1 and 0/4-L-A1) into the clearance of the lower part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (1/5-R-A1 and 1/5-L-A1).
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-7.)

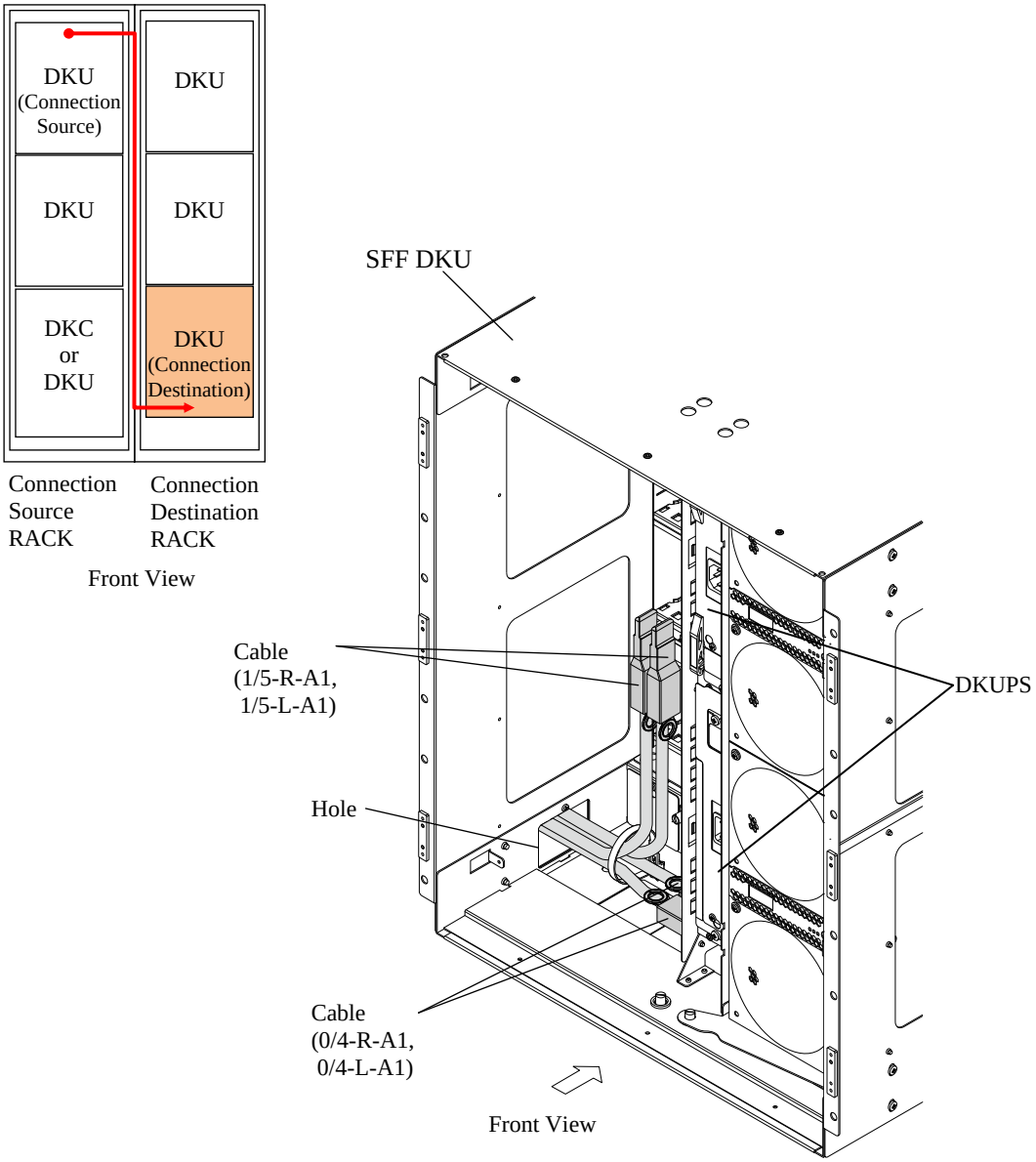


Fig. 3.12.4.8-21 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-4.)
f. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS by using both hands.
g. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

h. Bundle the two cables with the clamp tape.
i. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

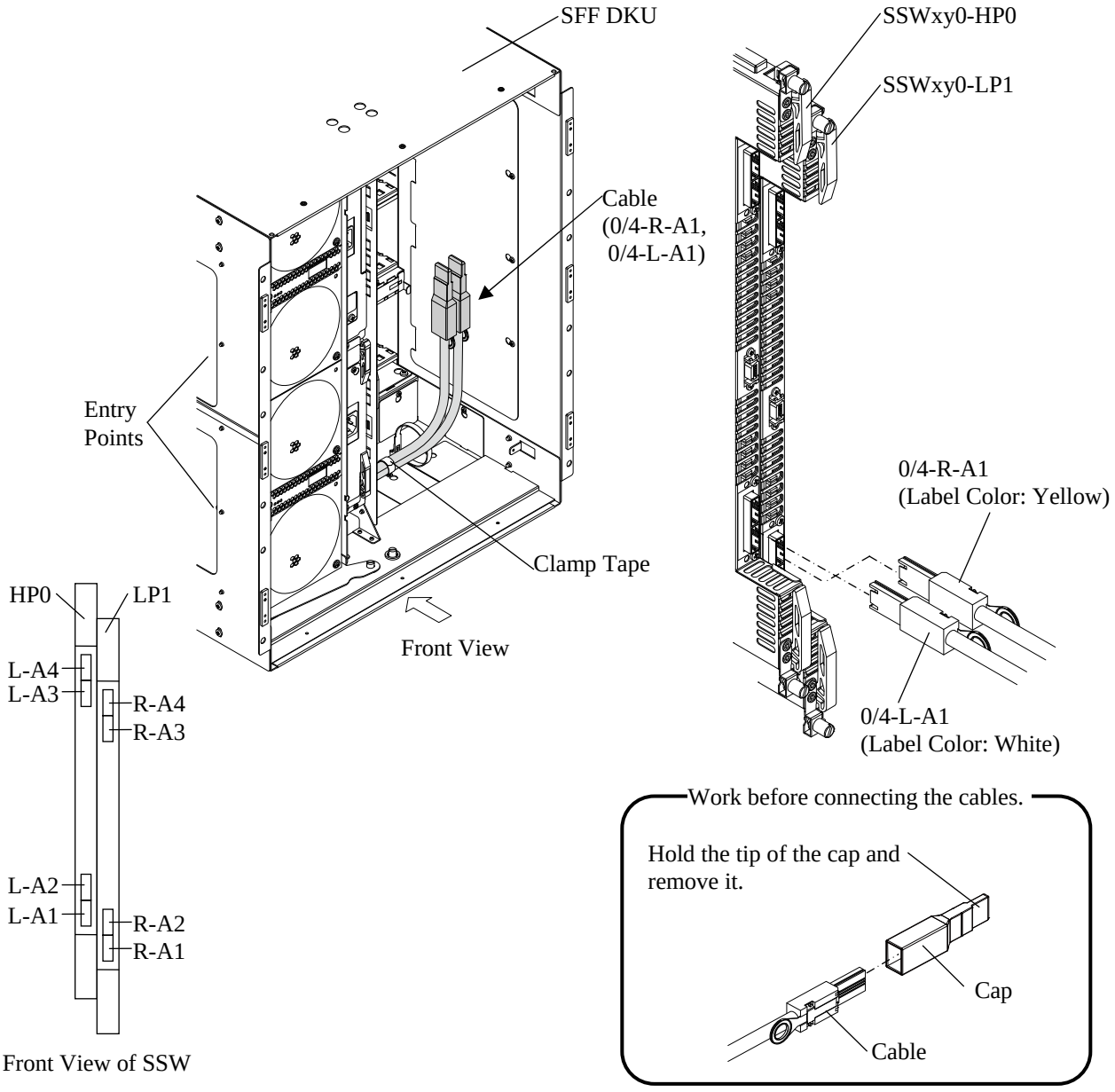


Fig. 3.12.4.8-22 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-7.)
k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.

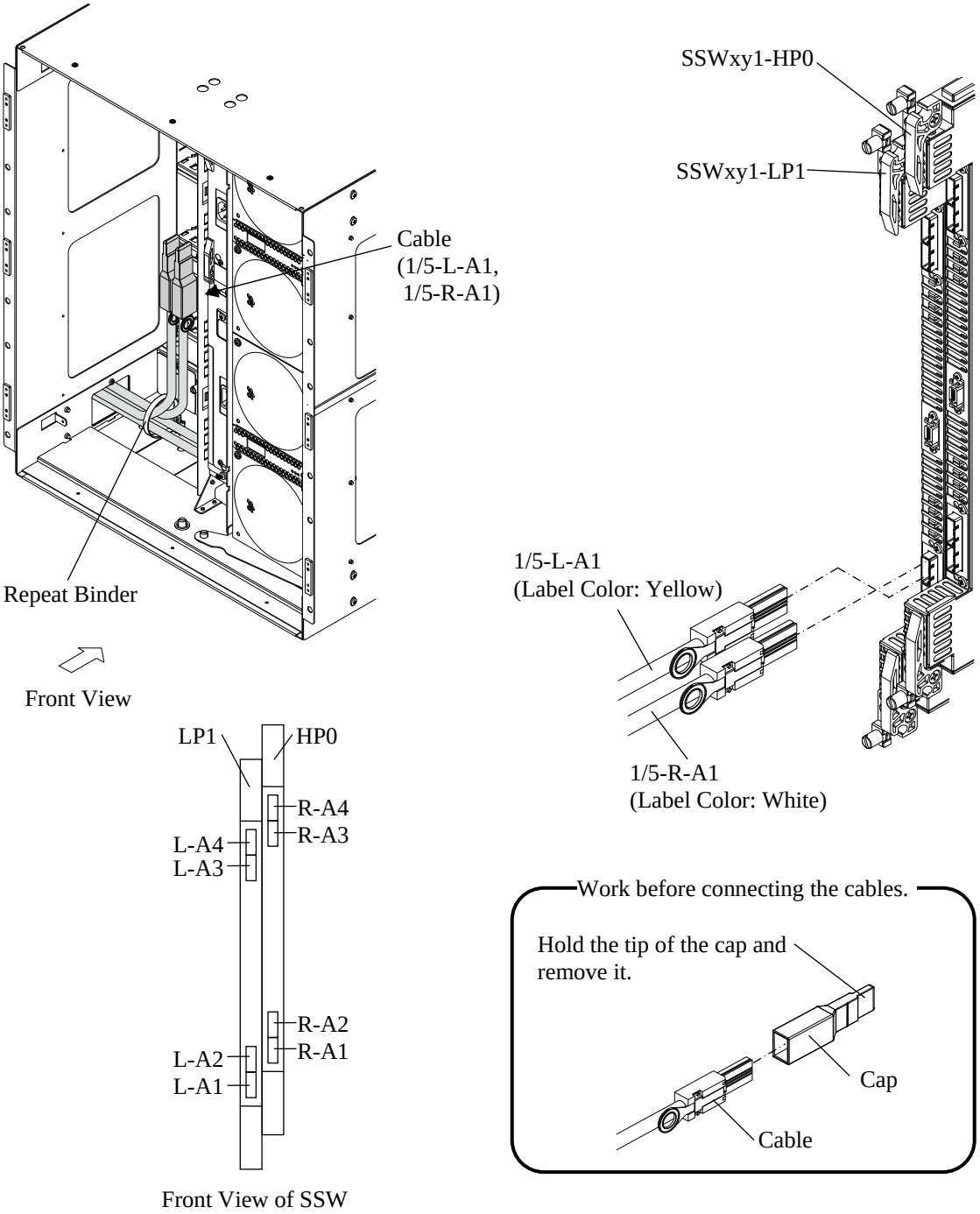


Fig. 3.12.4.8-23 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Handling of Cable Extra Length
   a. Put the extra length of the cables into the clearance of the RACK.
   b. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-5.)
   c. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-4.)
   d. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-8.)
   e. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-7.)

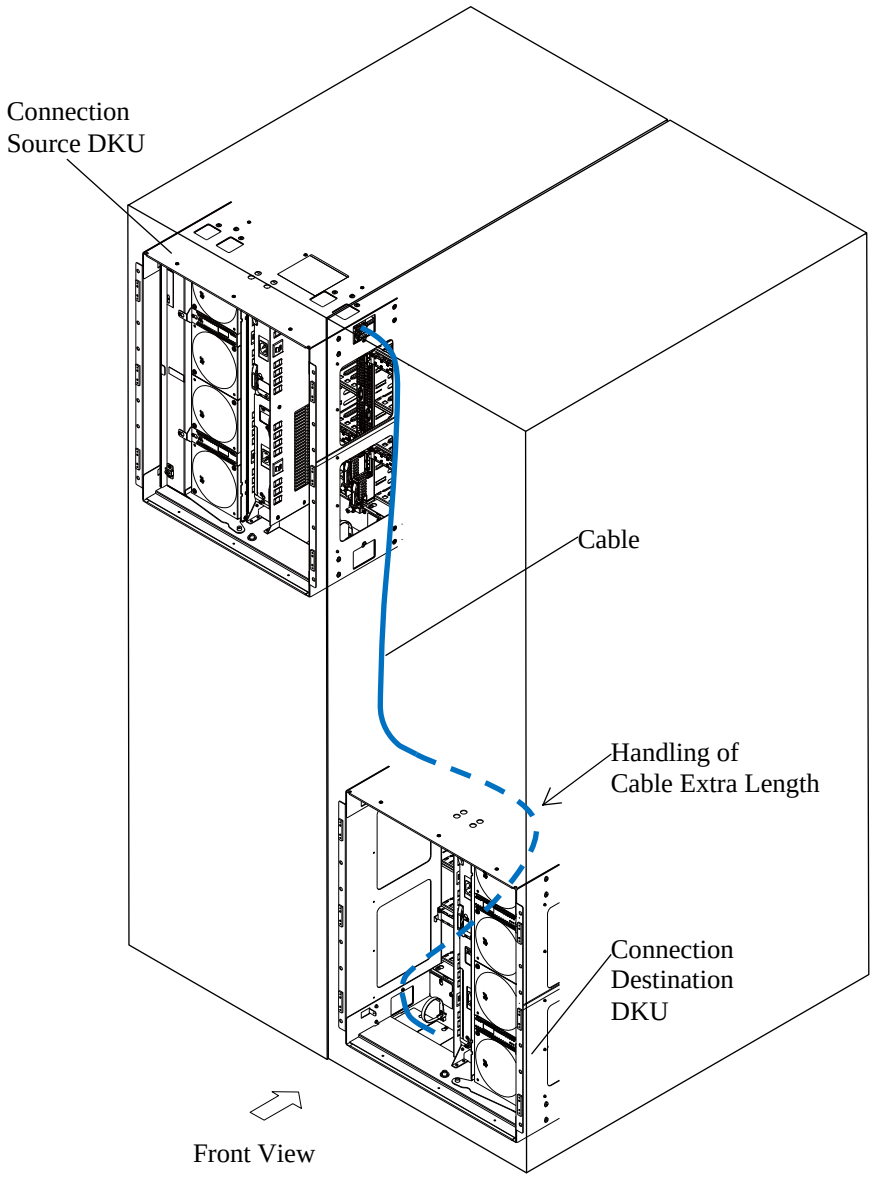


Fig. 3.12.4.8-24 Handling of Cable Extra Length

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Cable Wiring of the Rear Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

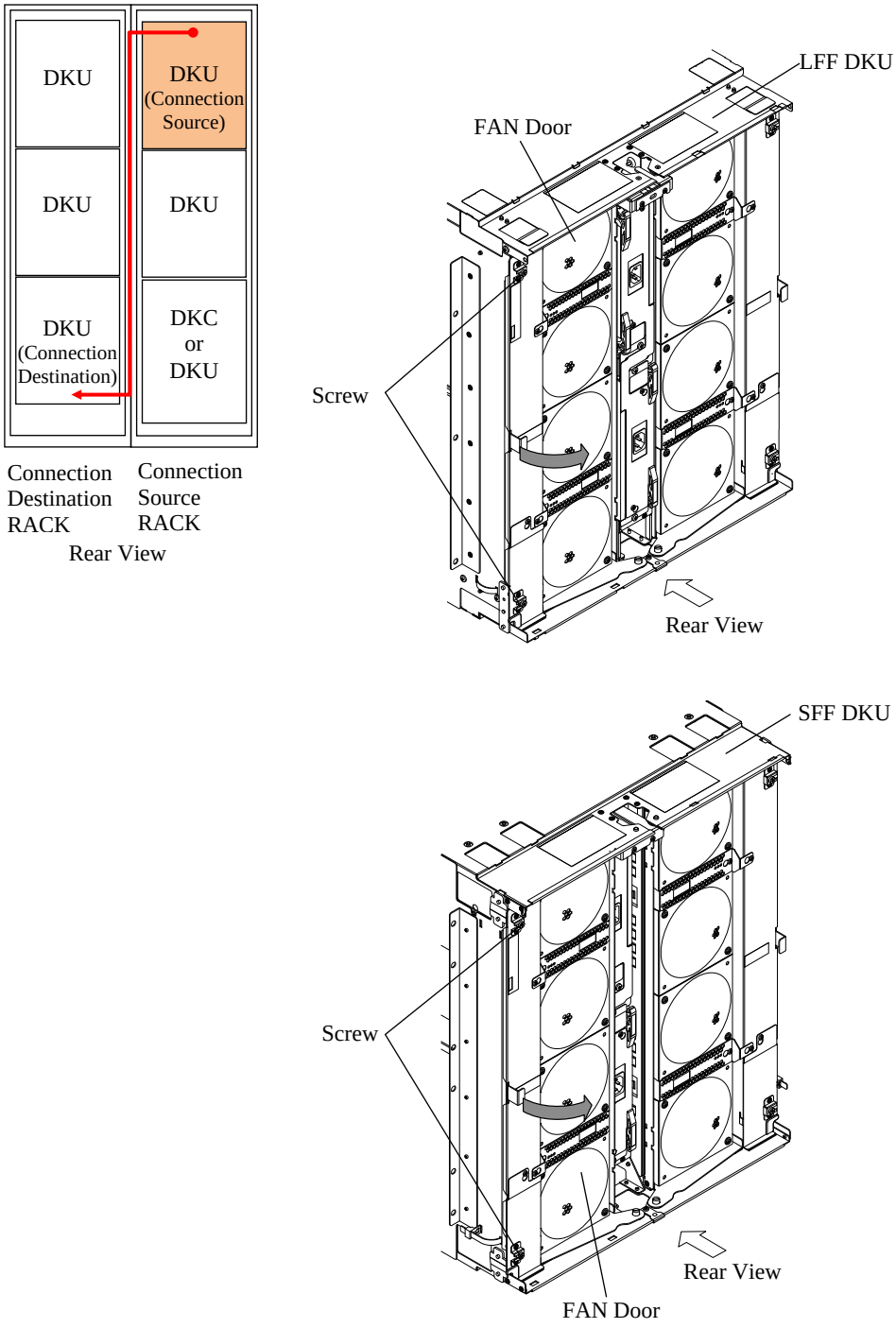


Fig. 3.12.4.8-25 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and remove the cover(s). (In the case of the LFF DKU, the number of the cover is one cover while that of the SFF DKU is two covers.)

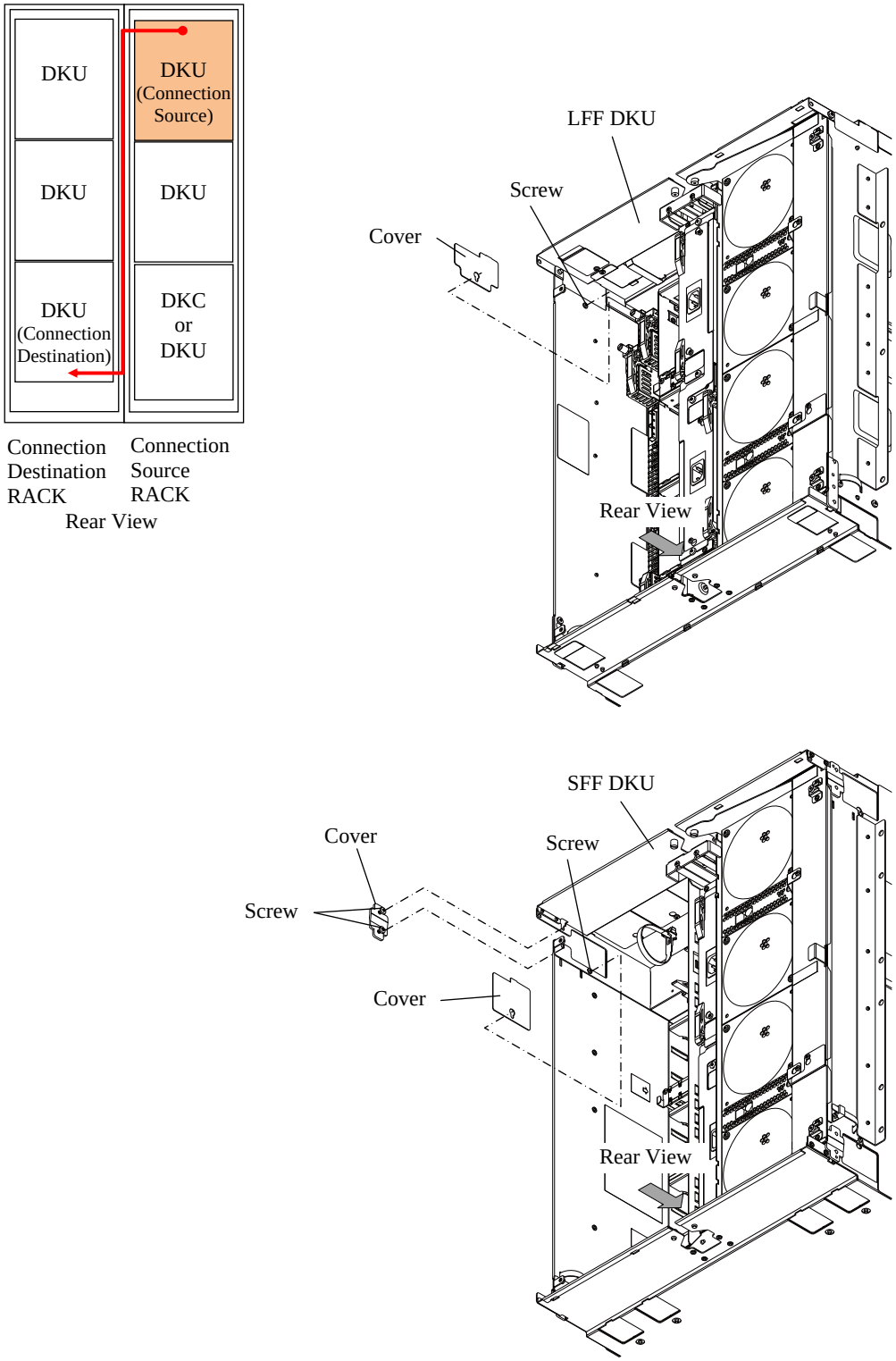


Fig. 3.12.4.8-26 Removal of Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

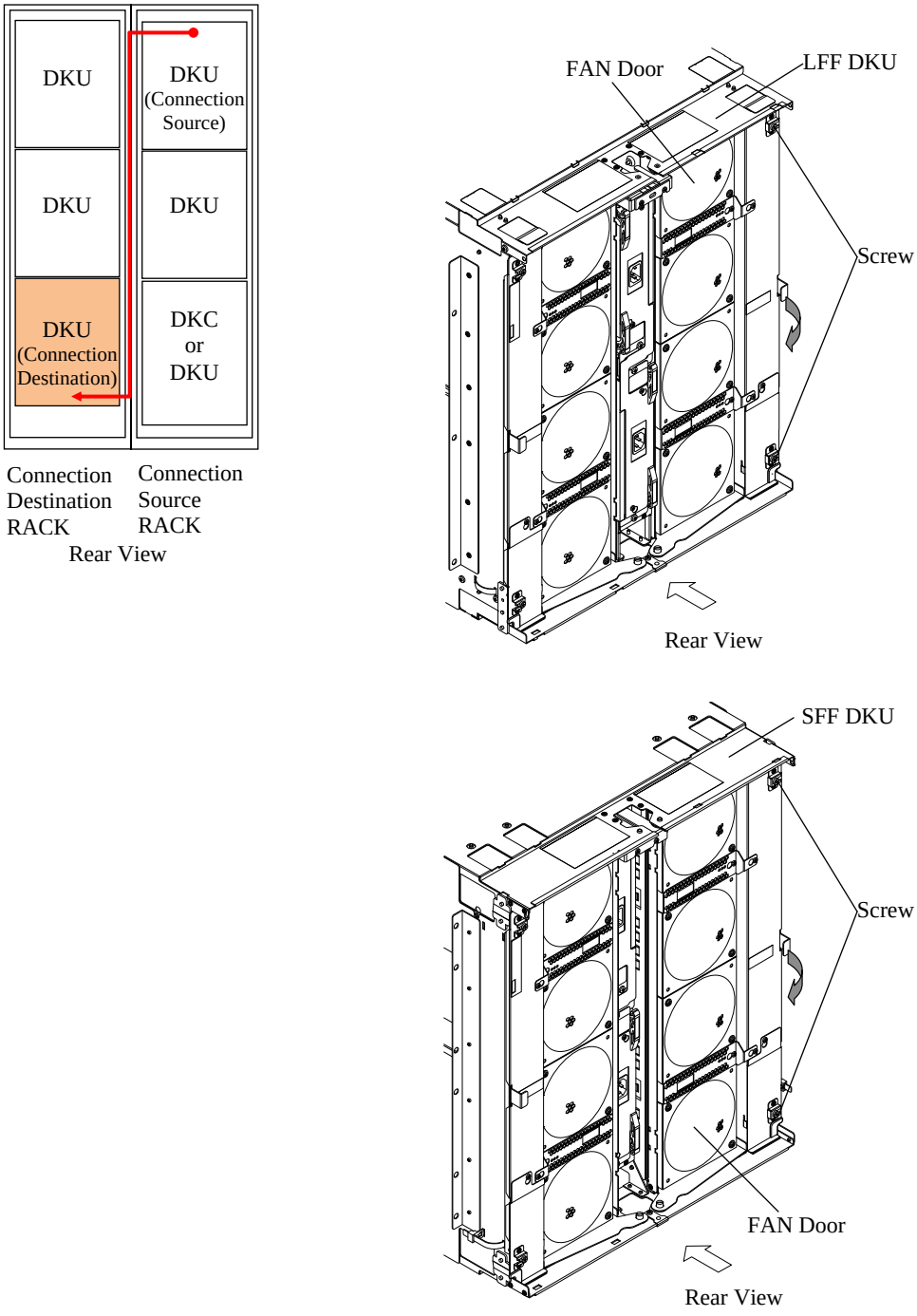


Fig. 3.12.4.8-27 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws of rear right side of the DKU, and remove the two covers.

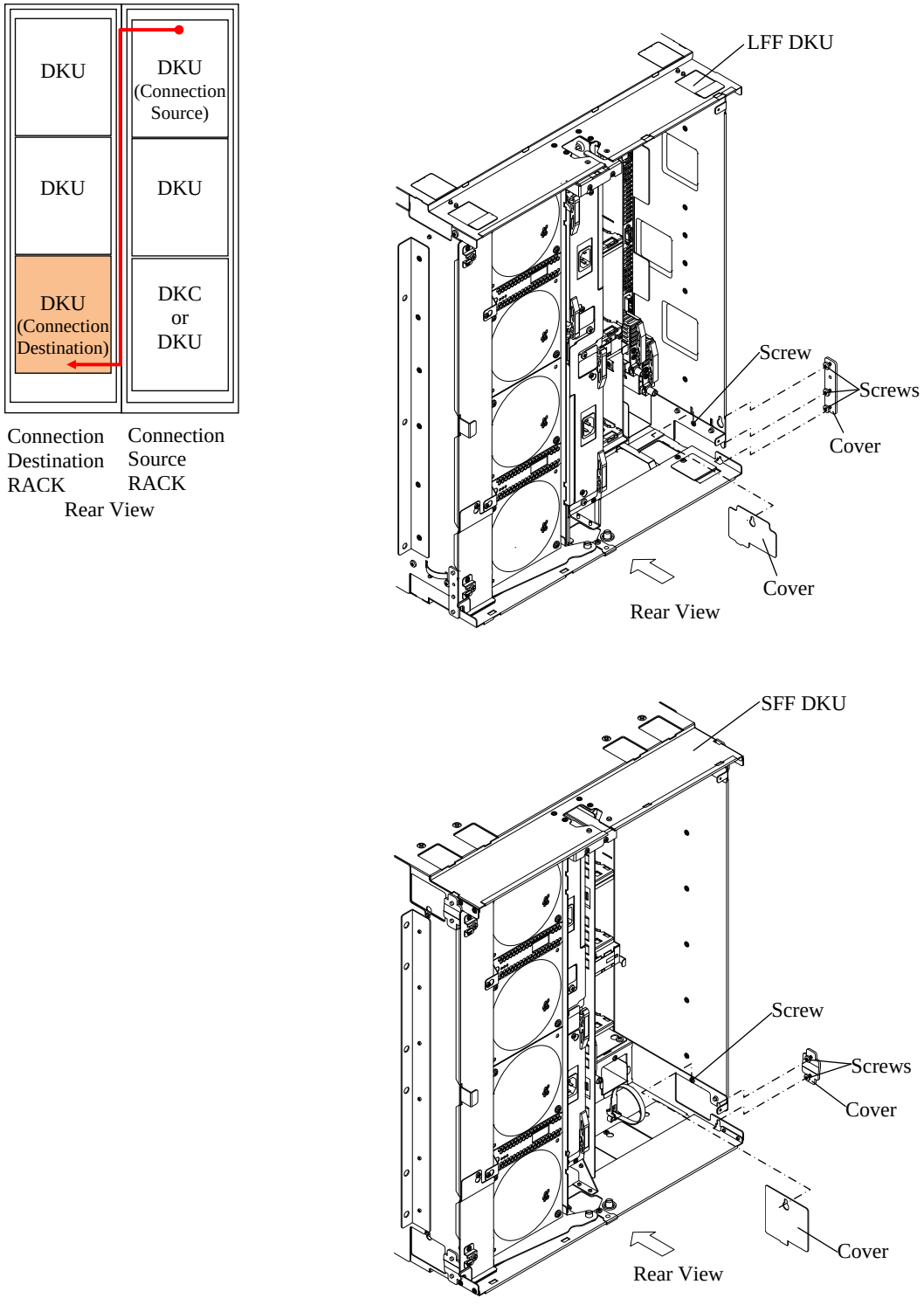


Fig. 3.12.4.8-28 Removal of Covers

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Wire the cables from the upper part to the lower part of the rear side of the RACK.
f. Pull the wired cables in from the rear left side of the connection source DKU.

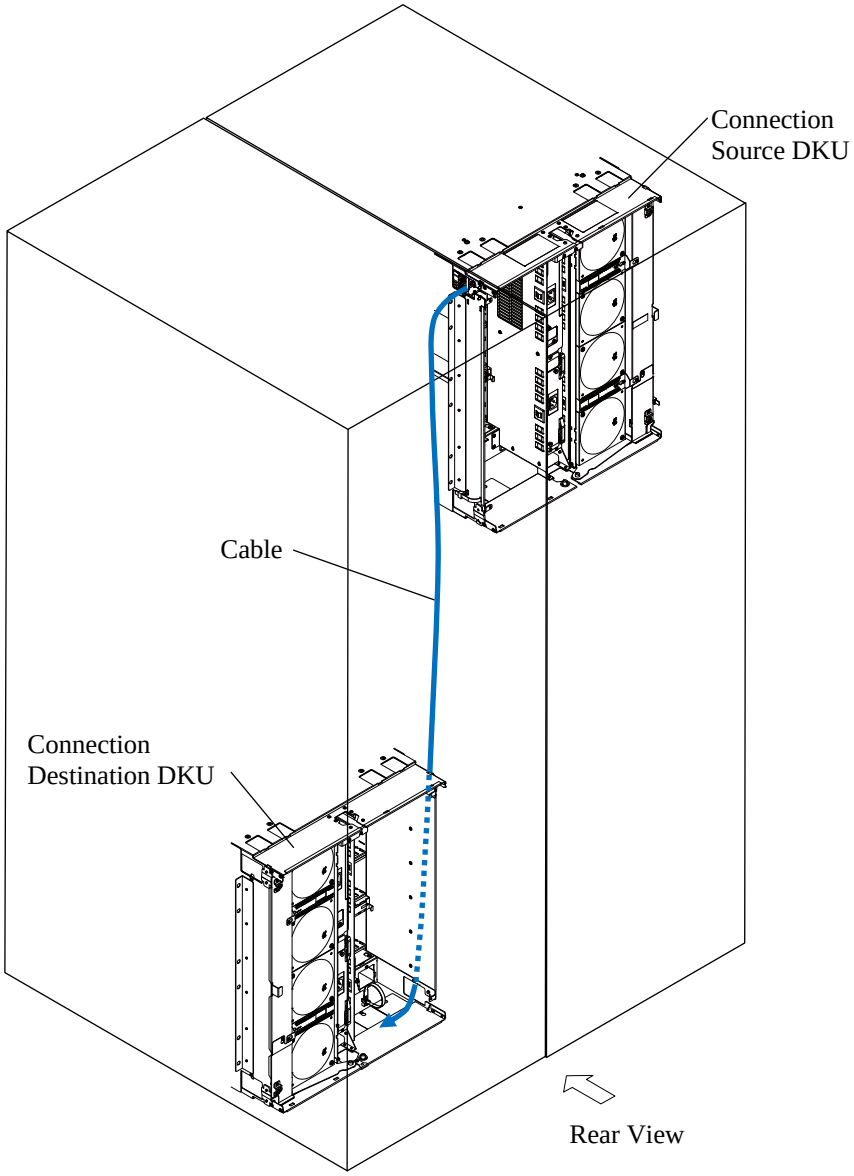


Fig. 3.12.4.8-29 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Cable Installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the rear left side of the connection source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) in the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with SSW PCB at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-25.)

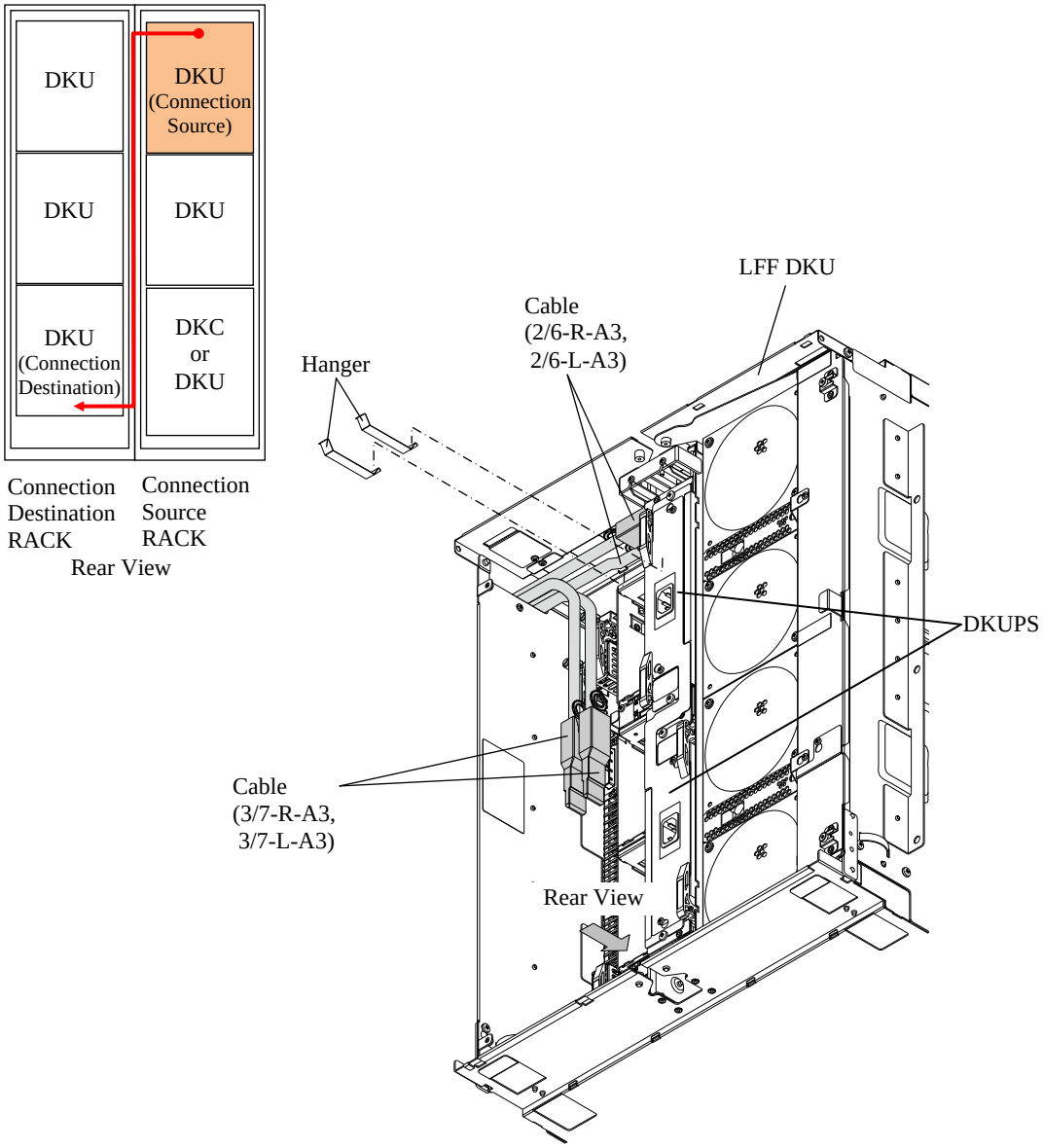


Fig. 3.12.4.8-30 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-27.)
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

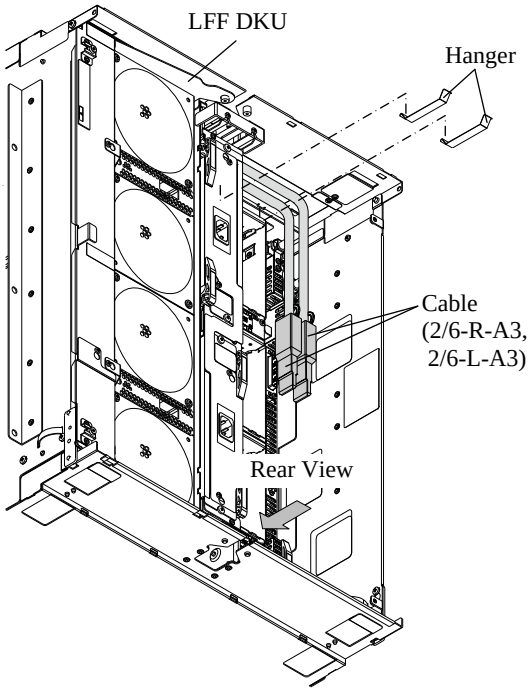


Fig. 3.12.4.8-31 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-25.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

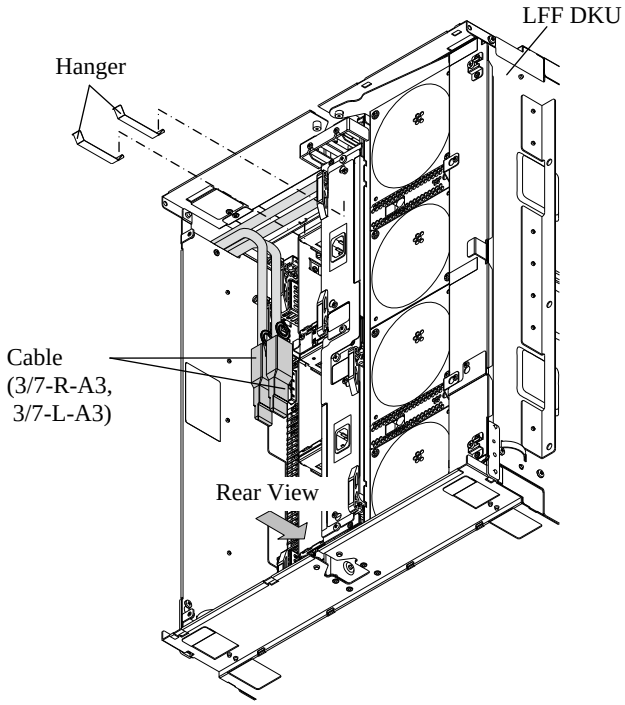


Fig. 3.12.4.8-32 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) in the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the rear left side of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with SSW PCB at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-25.)

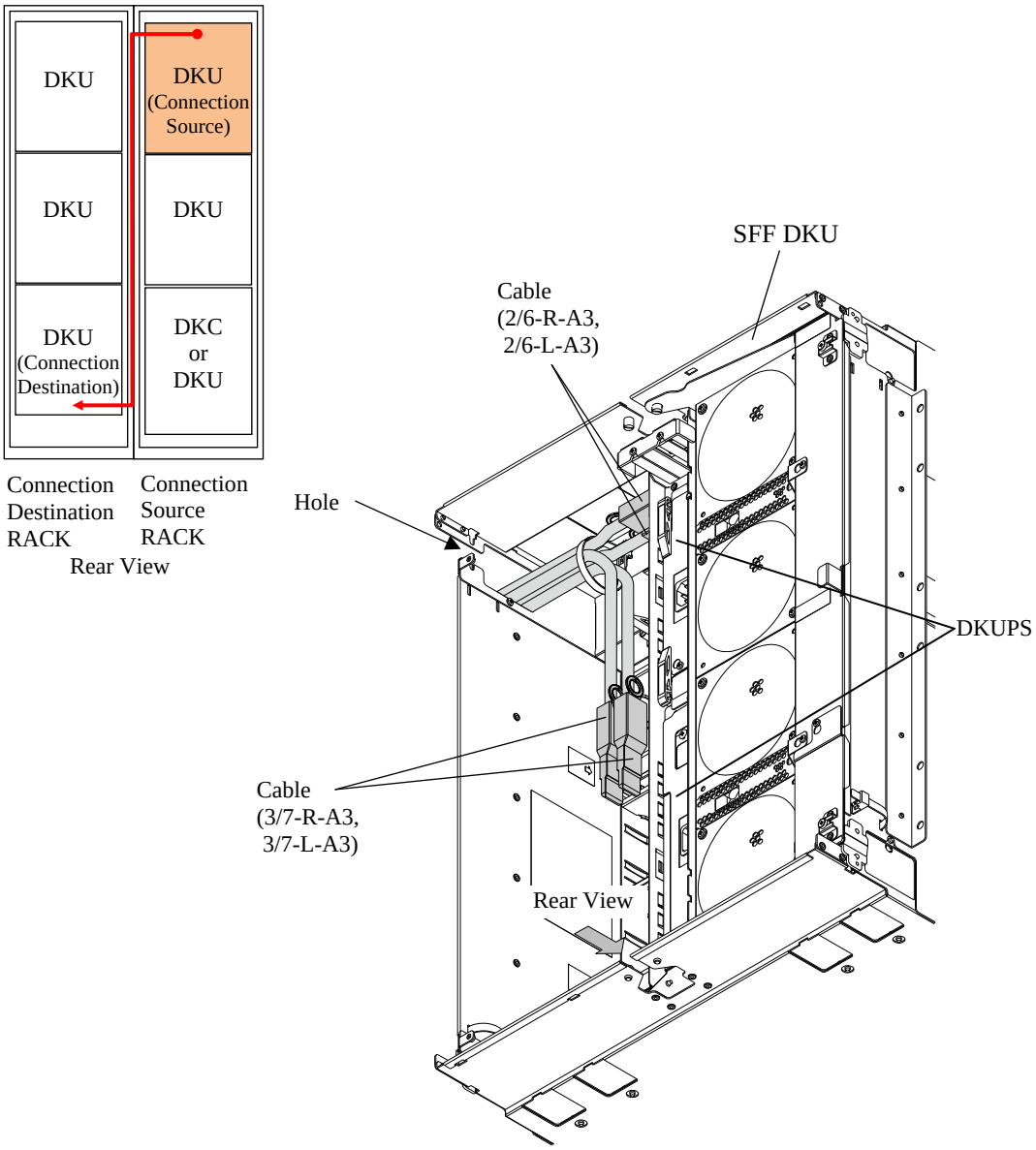


Fig. 3.12.4.8-33 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-27.)
e. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

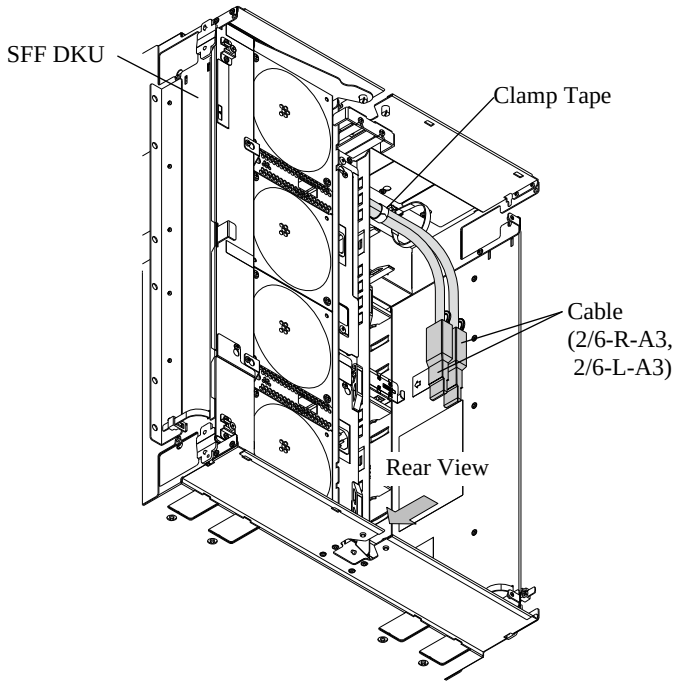


Fig. 3.12.4.8-34 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-25.)
i. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.
j. Install the cover, and tighten the two screws.

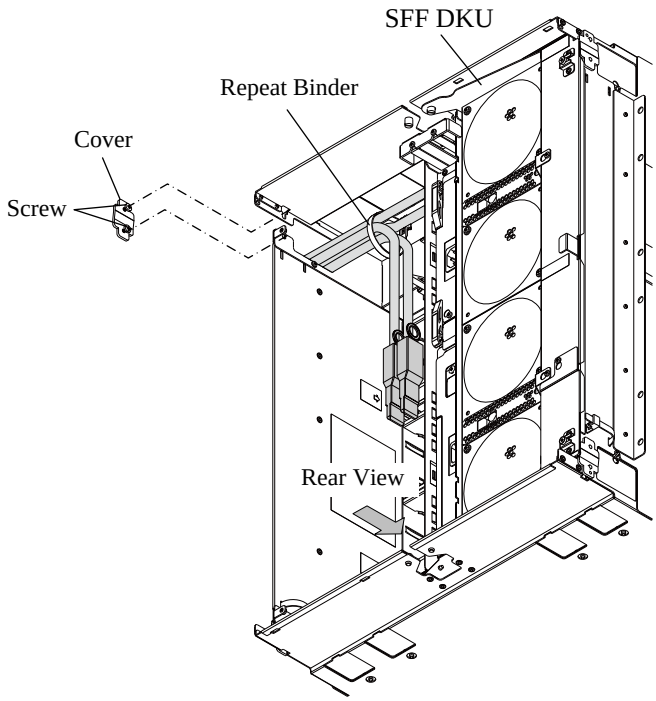


Fig. 3.12.4.8-35 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. Fixation of Cables
   a. Fix the four cables with the two repeat binders of the DKU side.

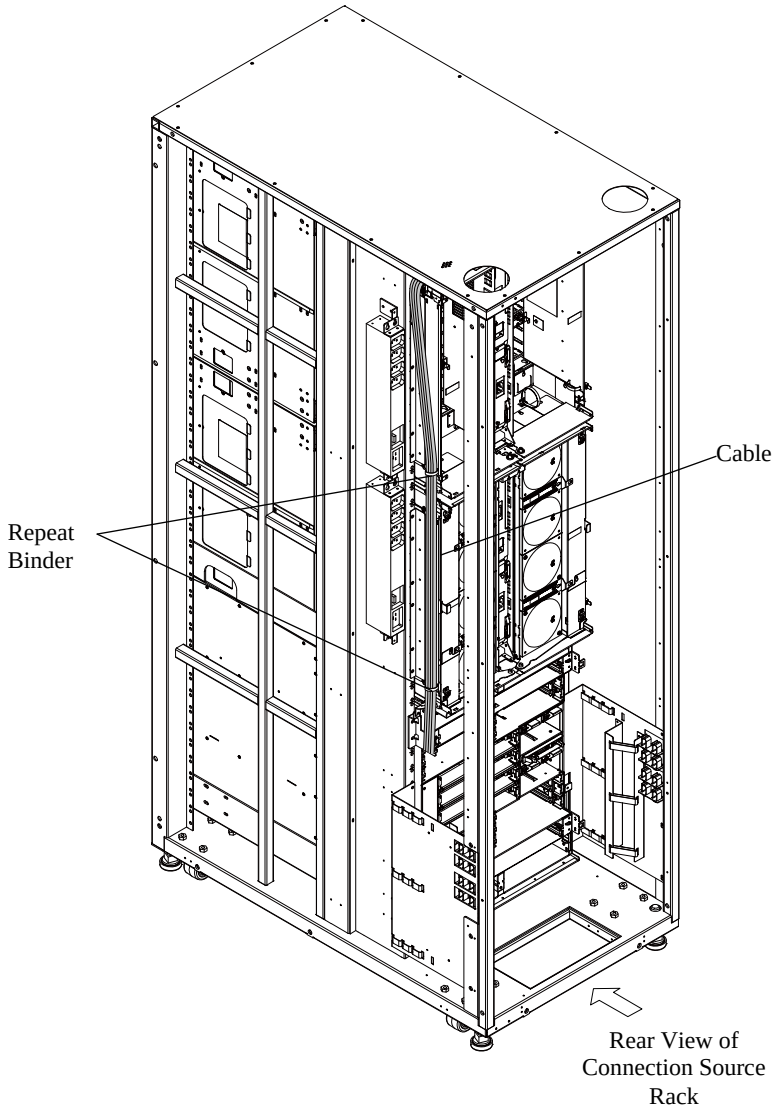


Fig. 3.12.4.8-36 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. Cable Installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the rear right side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Insert the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) in the clearance of the lower part of the DKUPS.
d. Wire the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1).
e. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

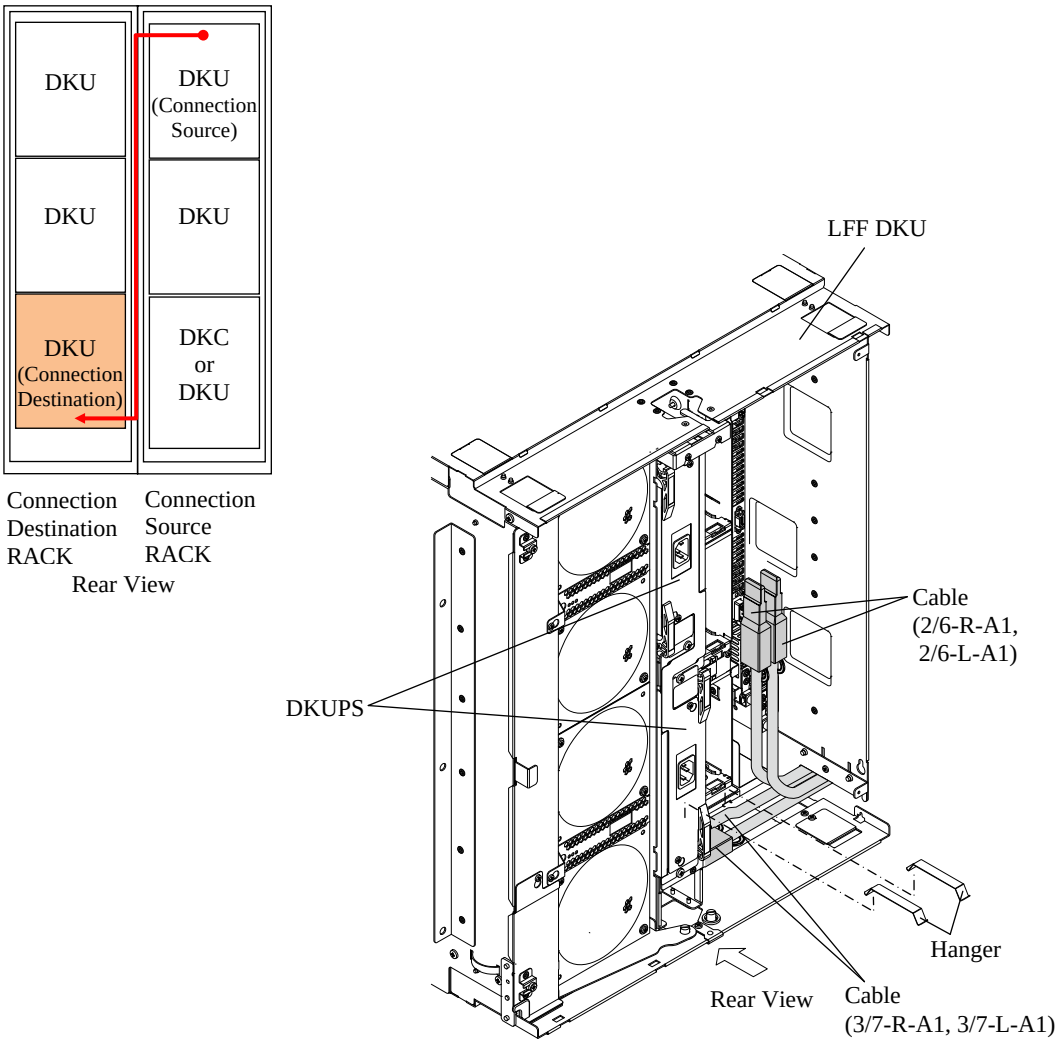


Fig. 3.12.4.8-37 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-25.)
g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables.
i. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

j. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
k. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

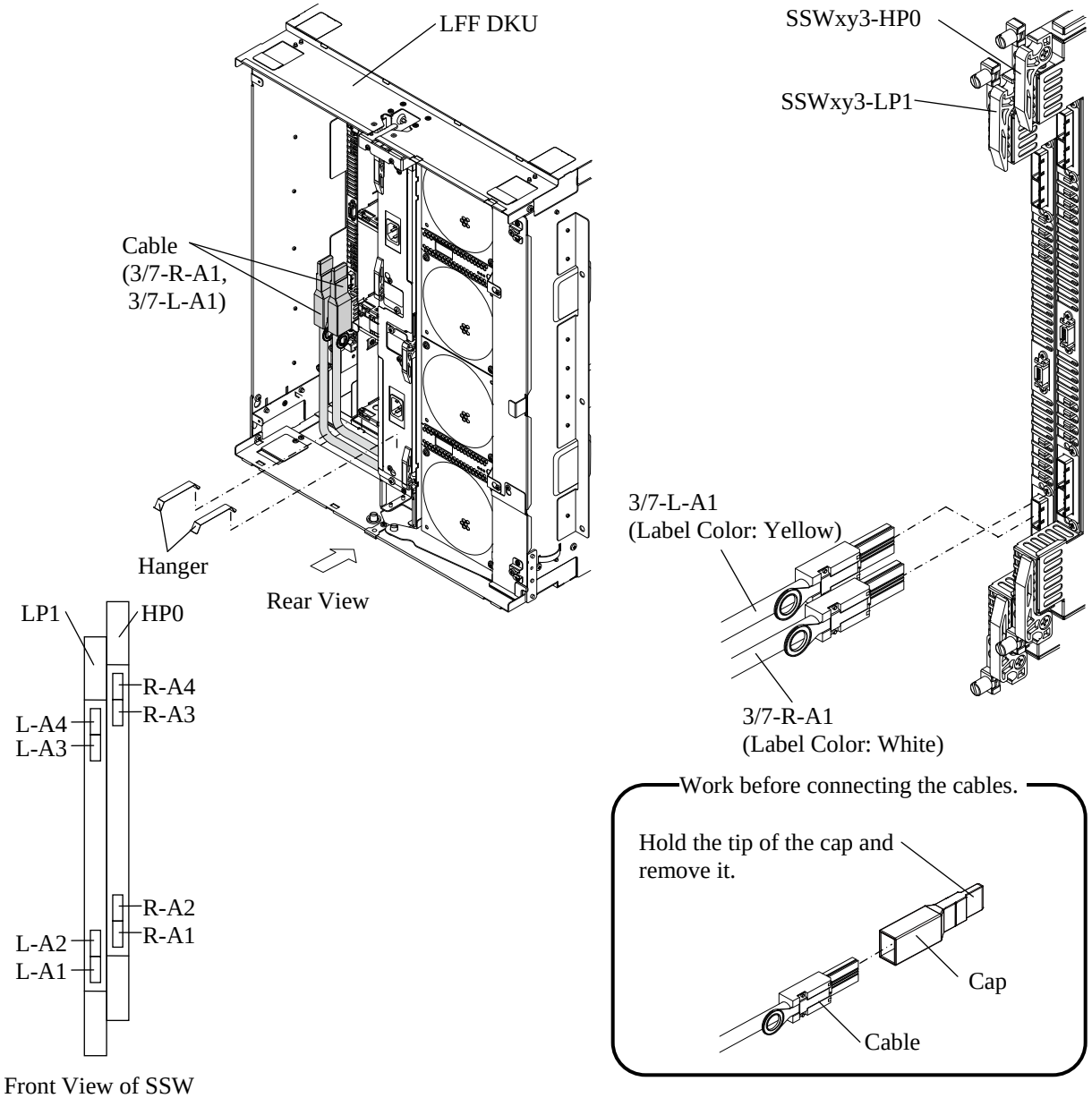


Fig. 3.12.4.8-38 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

l. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-27.)
m. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

n. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
o. Install the cover, and tighten the three screws.

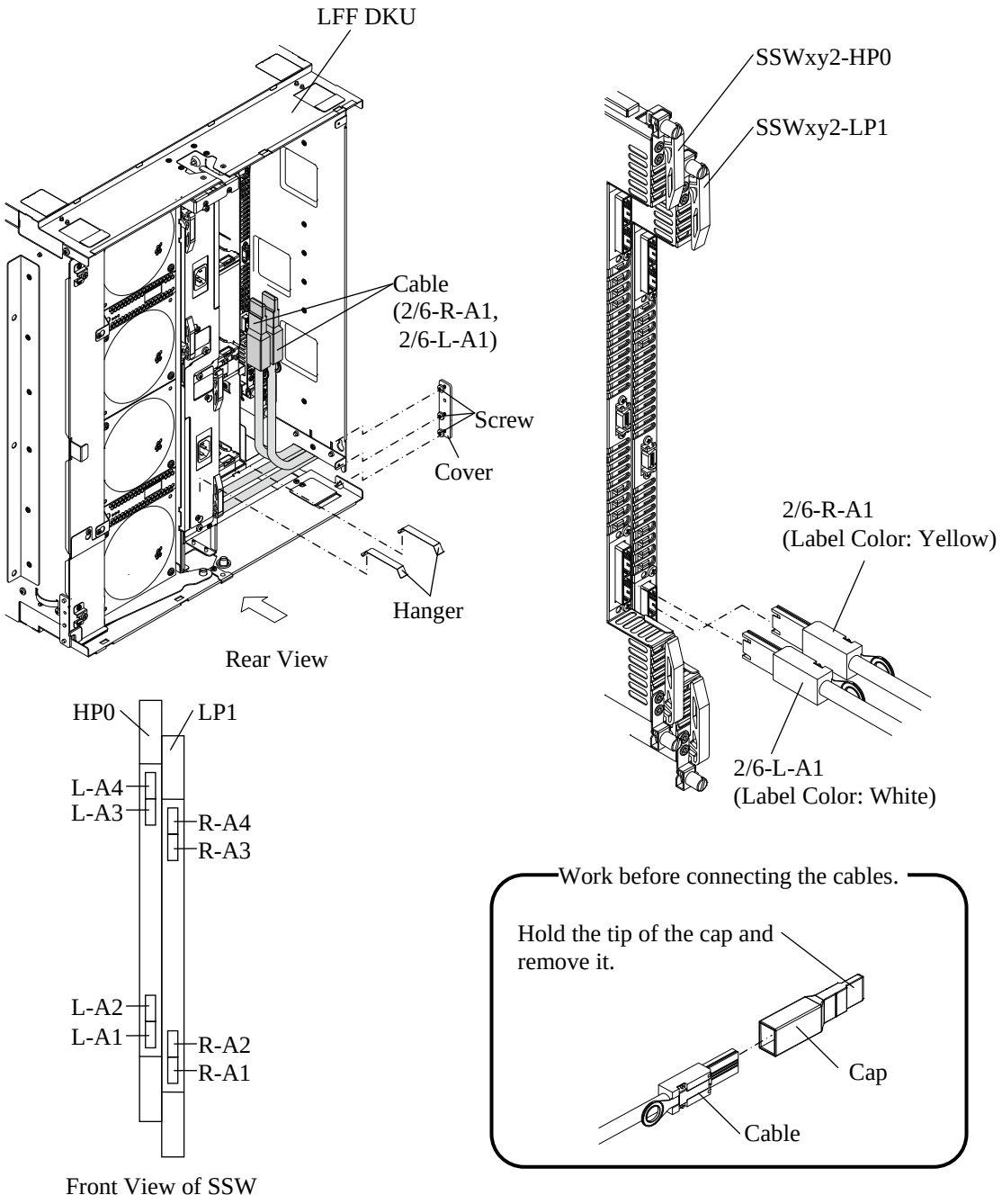


Fig. 3.12.4.8-39 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the rear right side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Insert the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) in the clearance of the lower part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1).
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-27.)

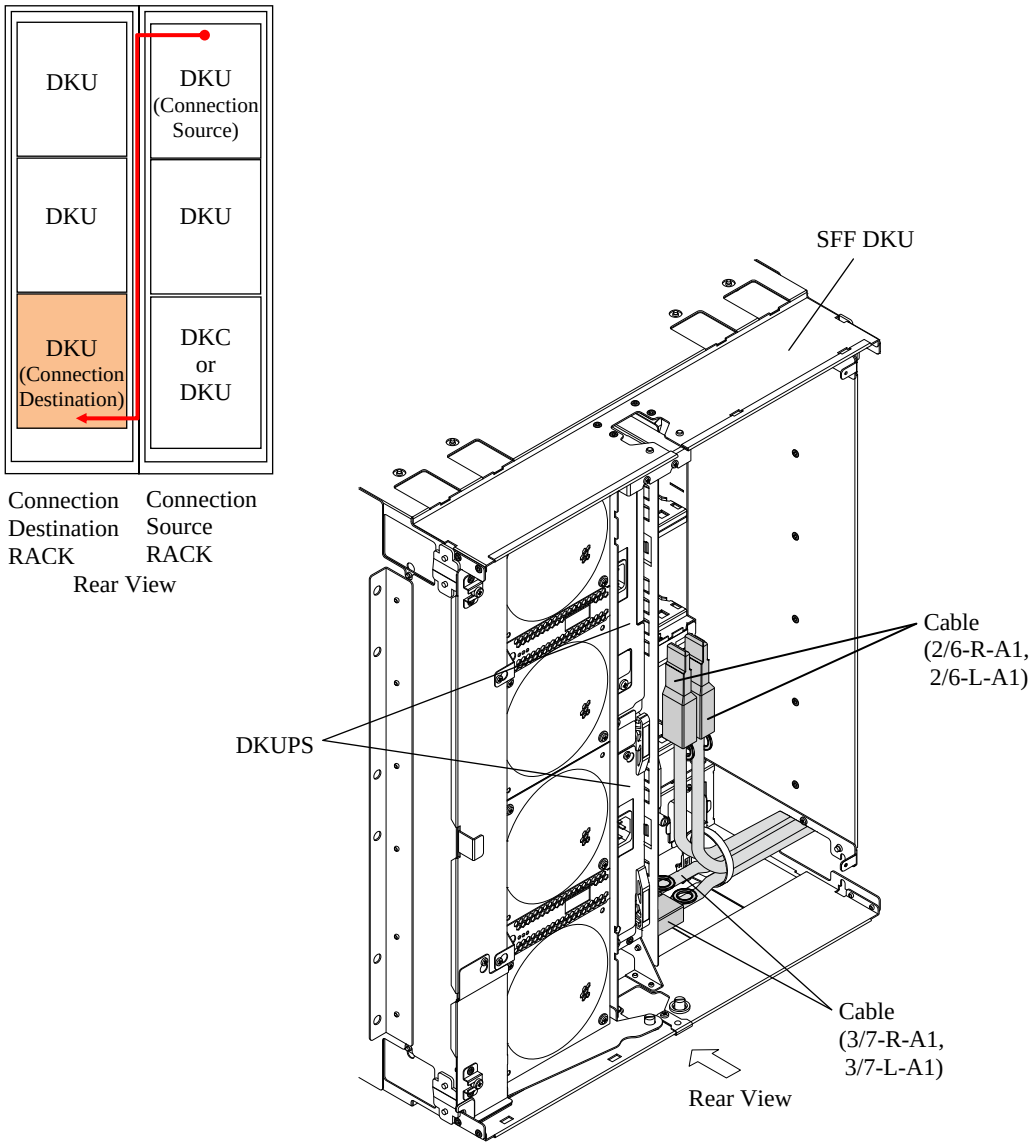


Fig. 3.12.4.8-40 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-25.)
f. Pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables.
g. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

h. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

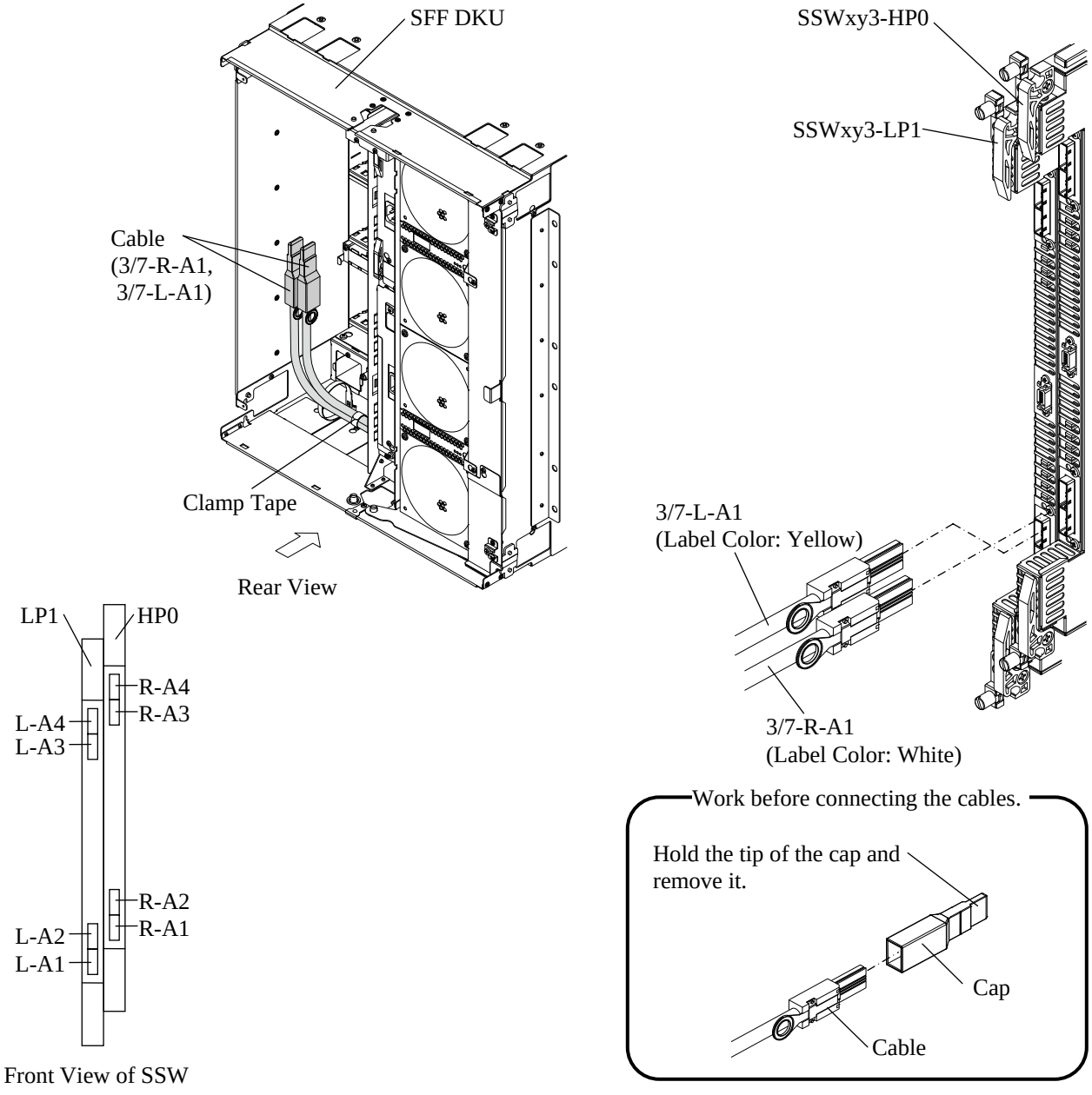


Fig. 3.12.4.8-41 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-27.)
k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.
m. Install the cover, and tighten the two screws.

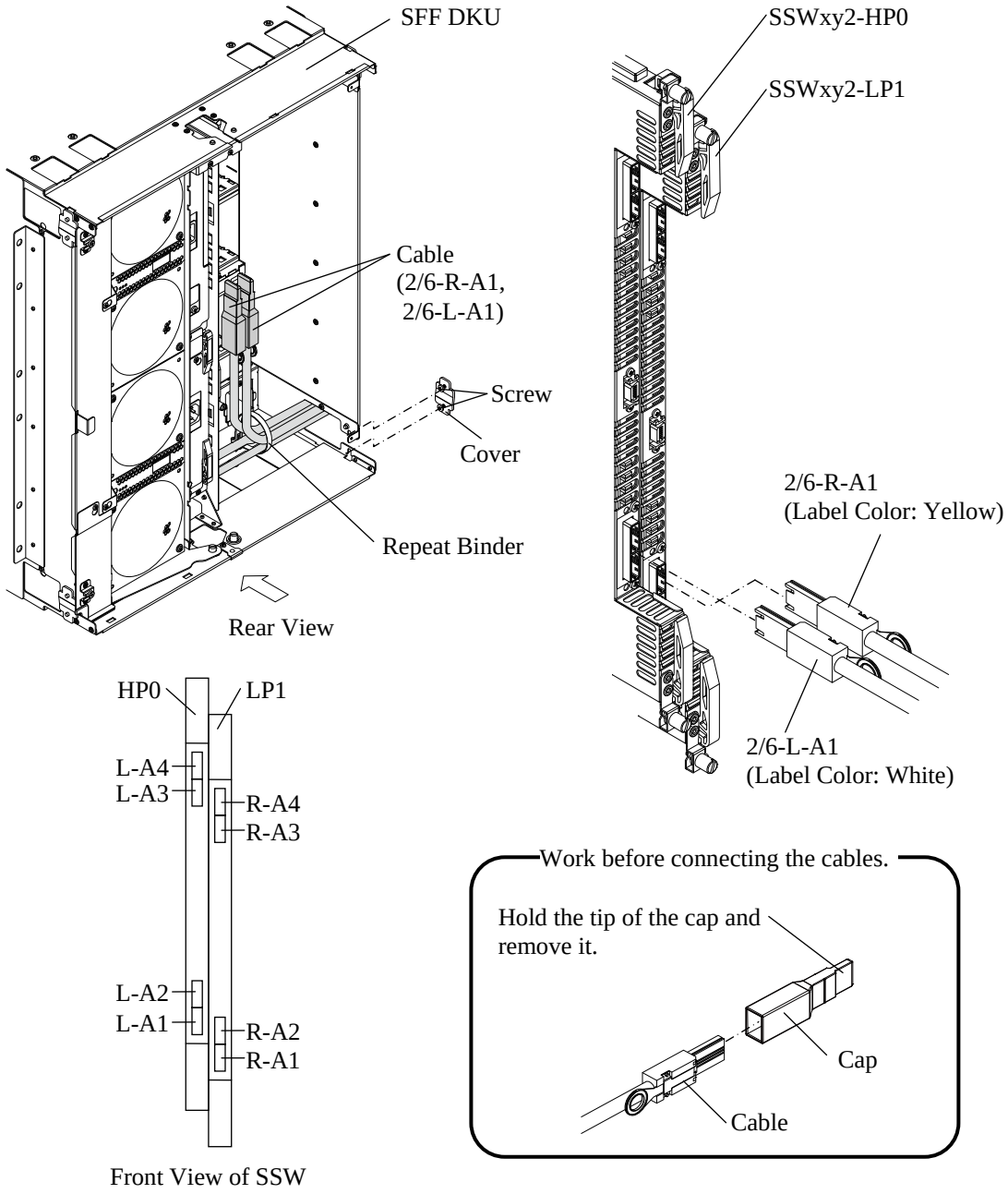


Fig. 3.12.4.8-42 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

11. Handling of Cable Extra Length
    a. Put the extra length of the cables into the clearance of the RACK.
    b. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-25.)
    c. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-27.)

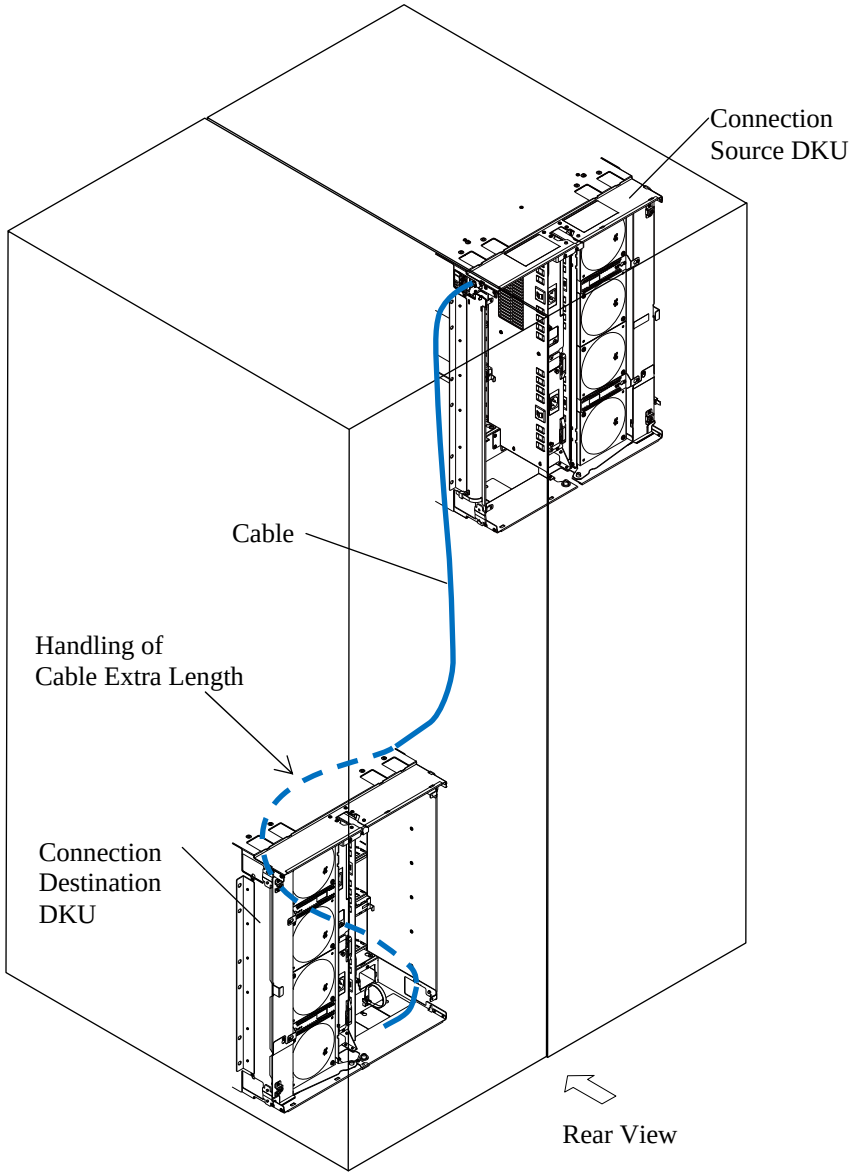


Fig. 3.12.4.8-43 Handling of Cable Extra Length

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

12. Attachment of Nameplate
    a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
    b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
    c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

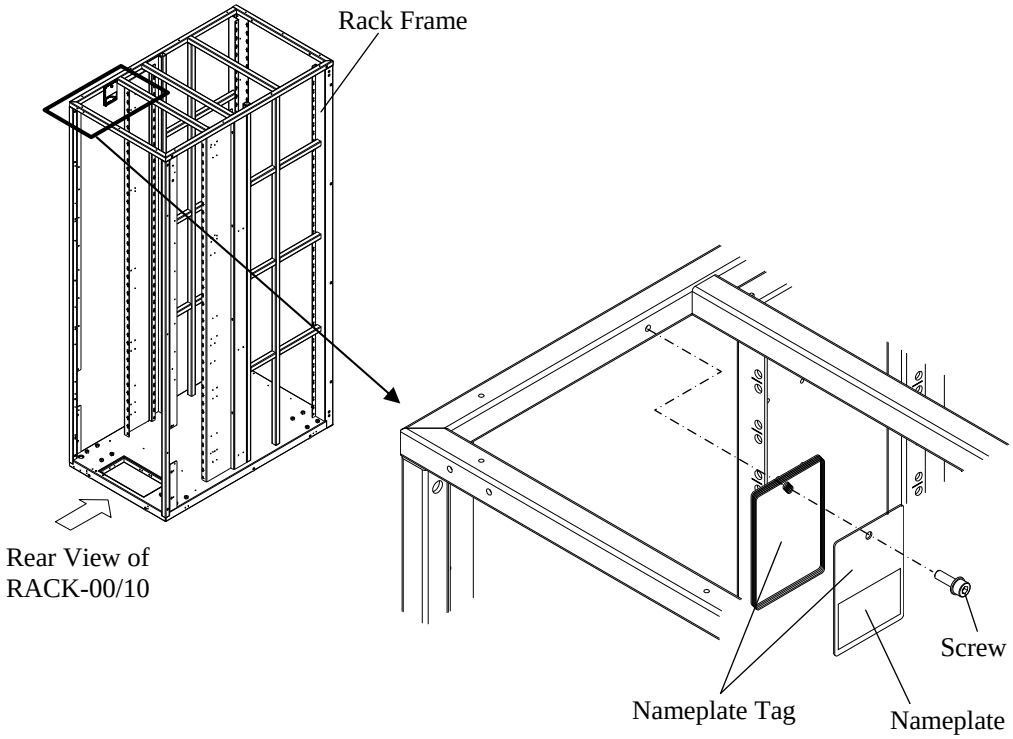


Fig. 3.12.4.8-44 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Additional RACK is Installed in the Left Side of the Storage System

1. Cable Installation
   There are four kinds of pattern in all that increases the Device Interface Cable RLEX (DKC-F710I-RLEXC) at the left side of the RACK by the combination of the DKU.
   In this procedure, the existing RACK is called a connection source RACK, and newly increased RACK is called a connection destination RACK. Equally, the existing DKU is called a connection source DKU, and newly increased DKU is called a connection destination DKU.
   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

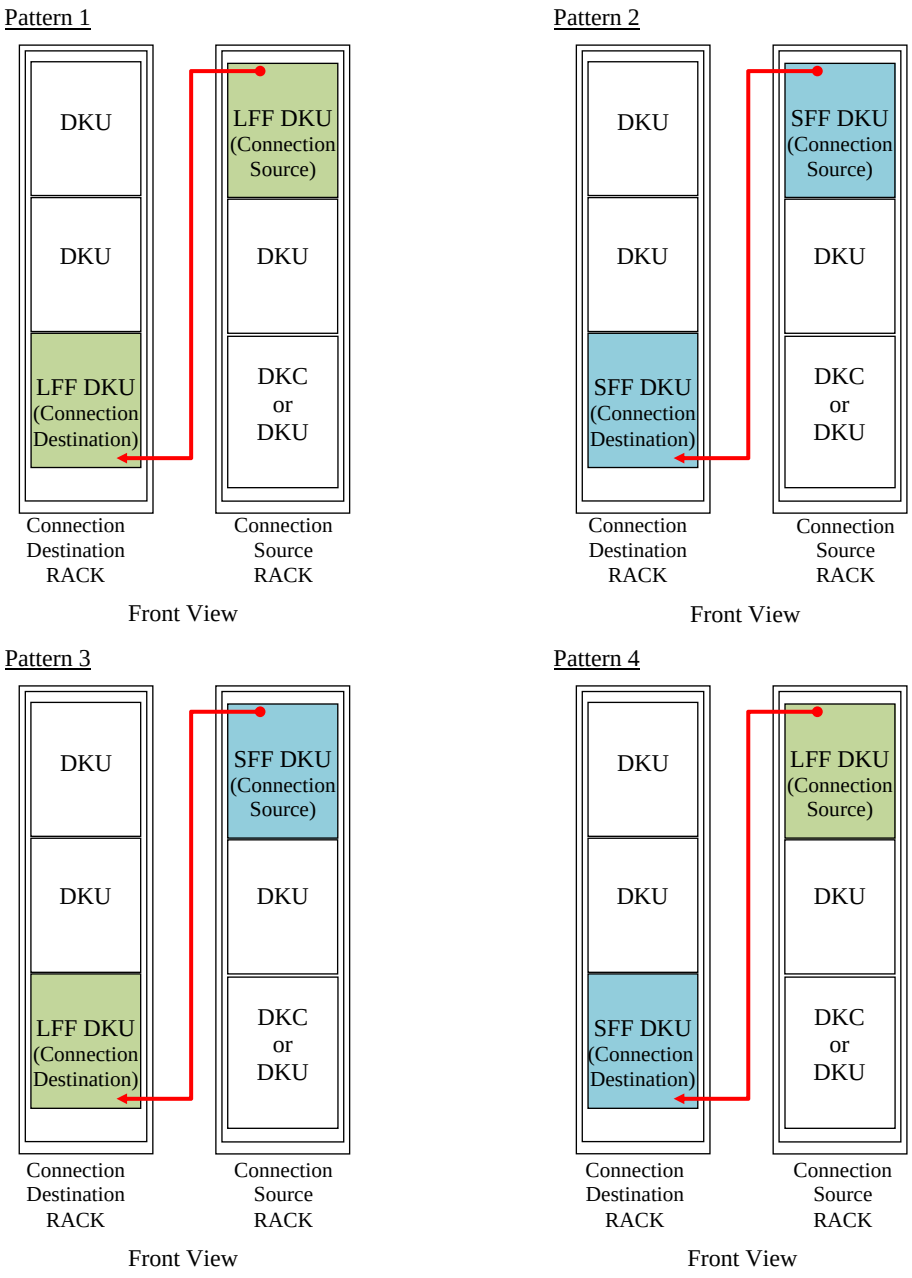
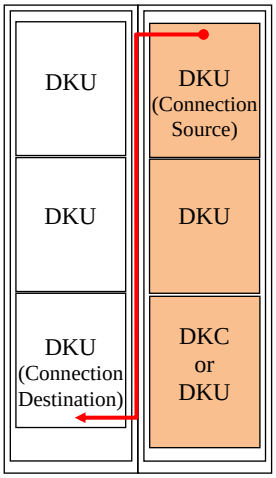
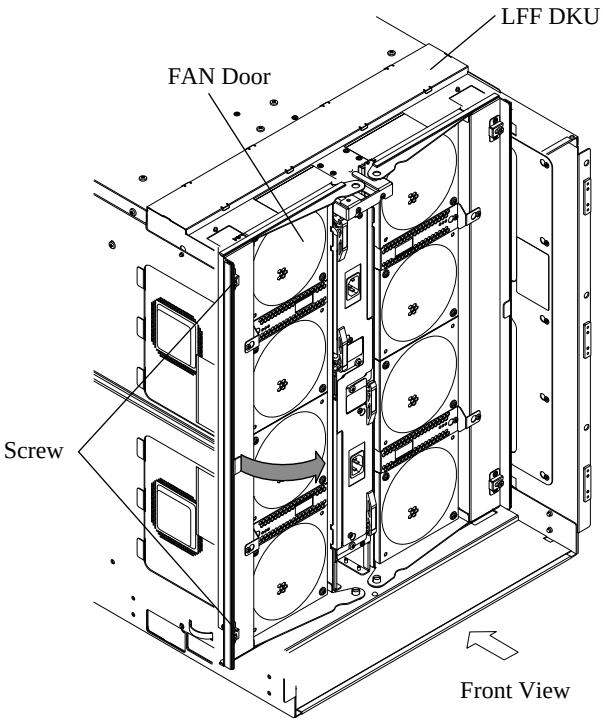


Fig. 3.12.4.8-45 Pattern of Cable Connection (Left Side Increasing)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable Wiring of the Front Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (two screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN door.





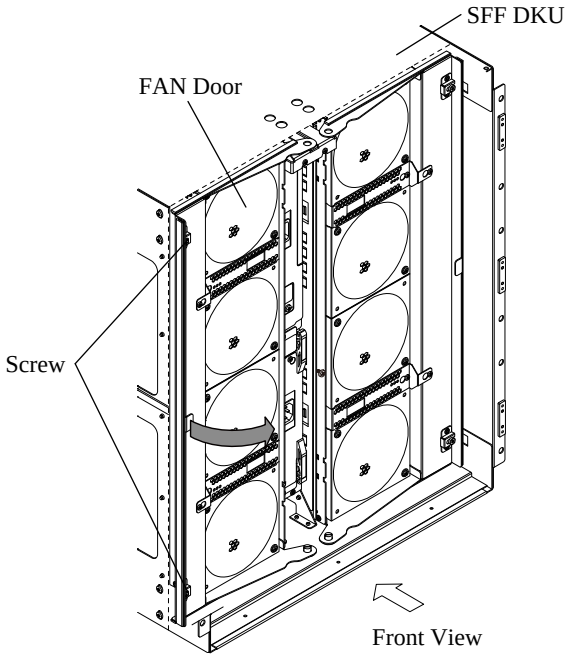


Fig. 3.12.4.8-46 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plate.

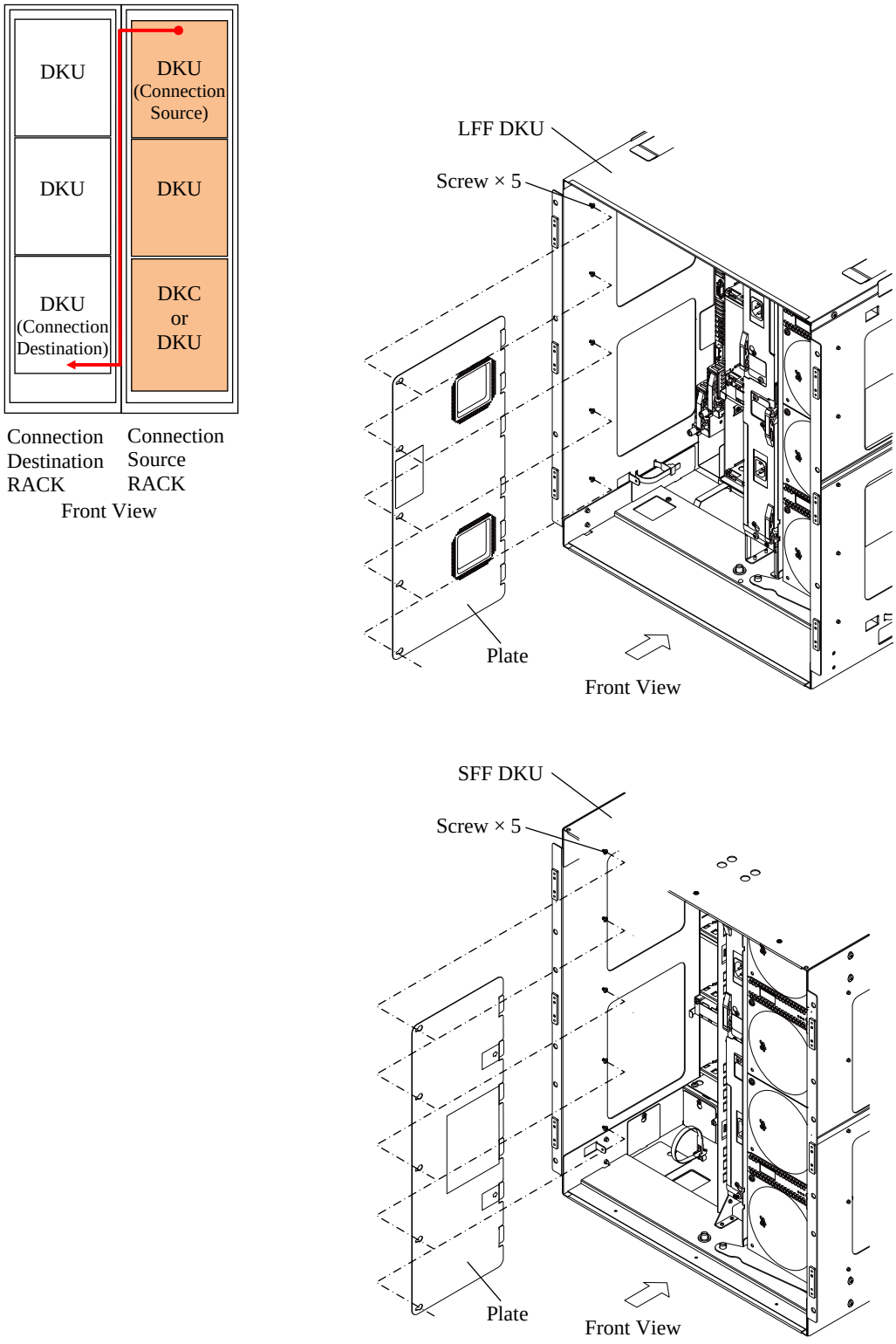
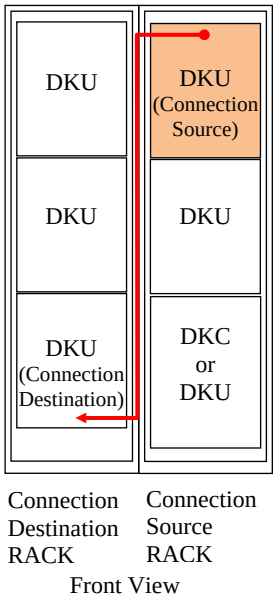
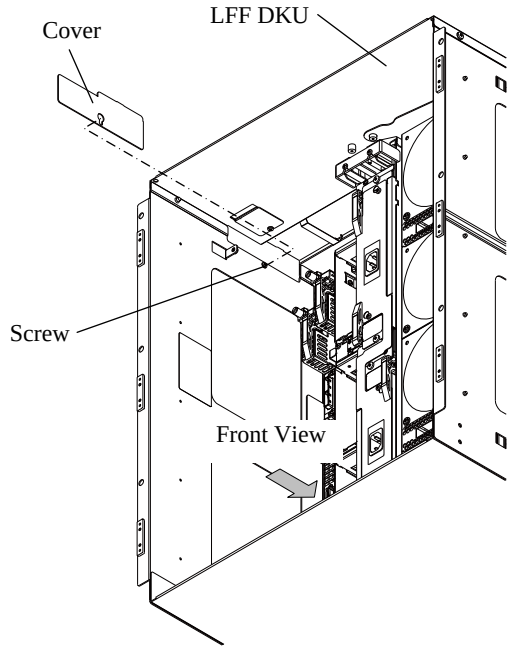


Fig. 3.12.4.8-47 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and remove the cover.





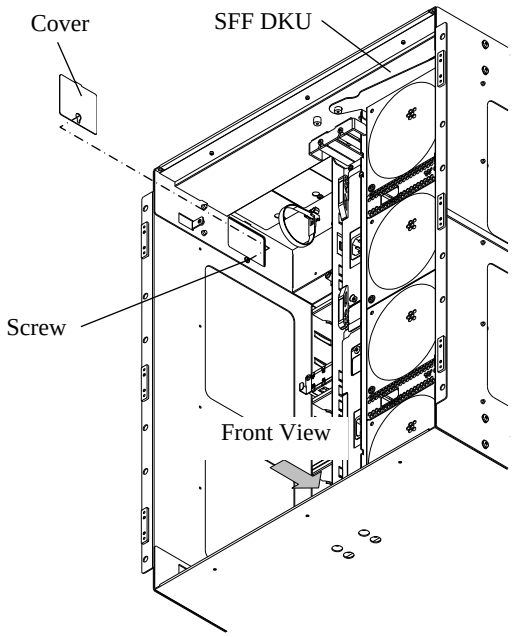
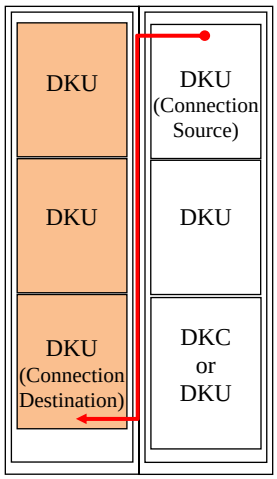
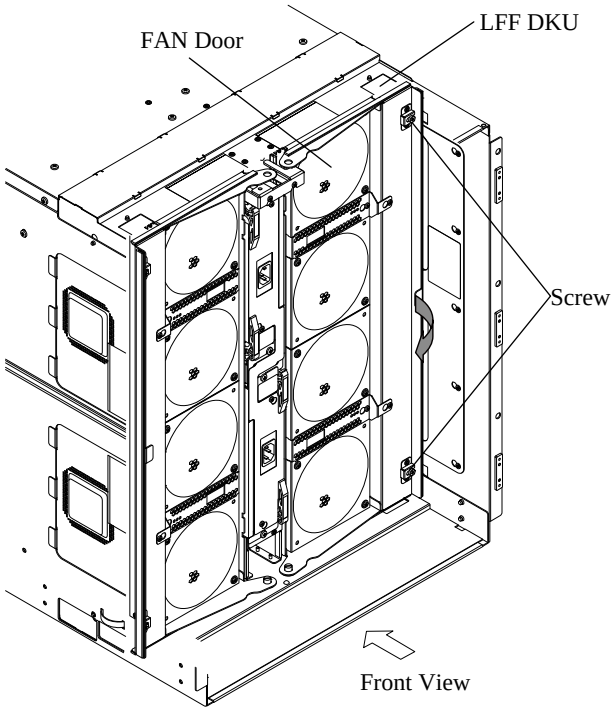


Fig. 3.12.4.8-48 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of all DKU that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN door.





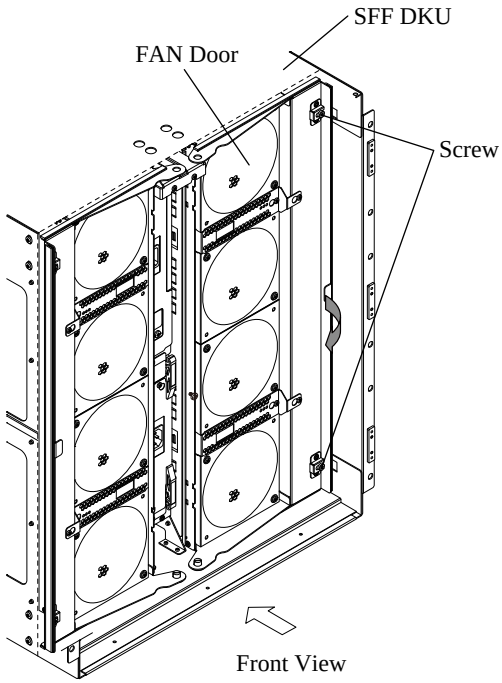
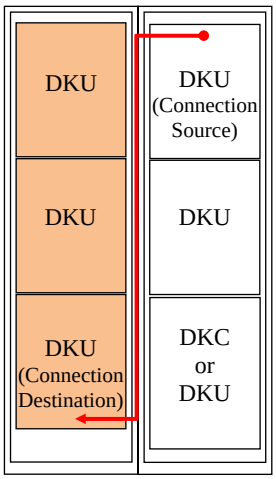
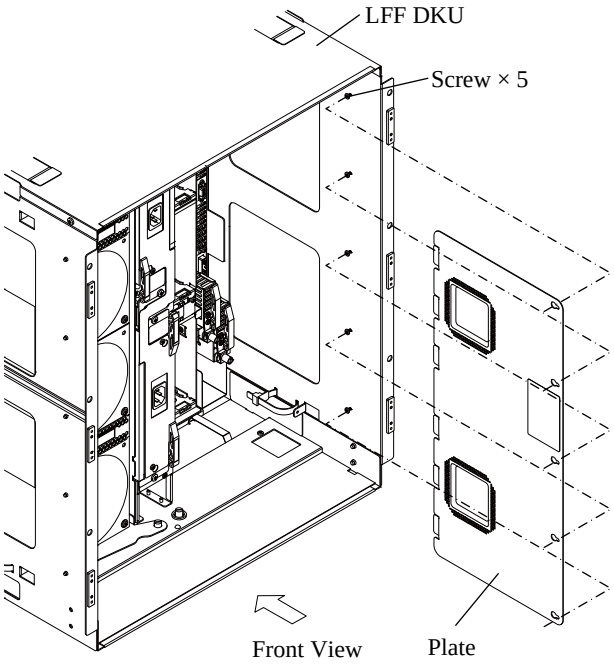


Fig. 3.12.4.8-49 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen all screws of the front right side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plate.





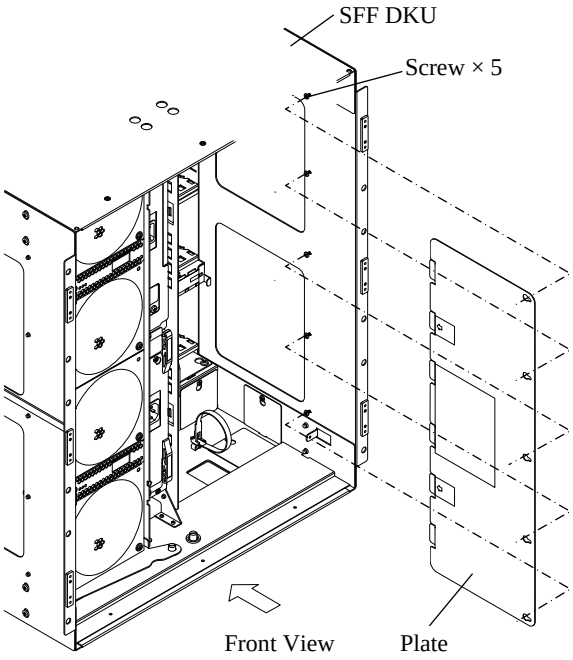


Fig. 3.12.4.8-50 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and remove the cover.

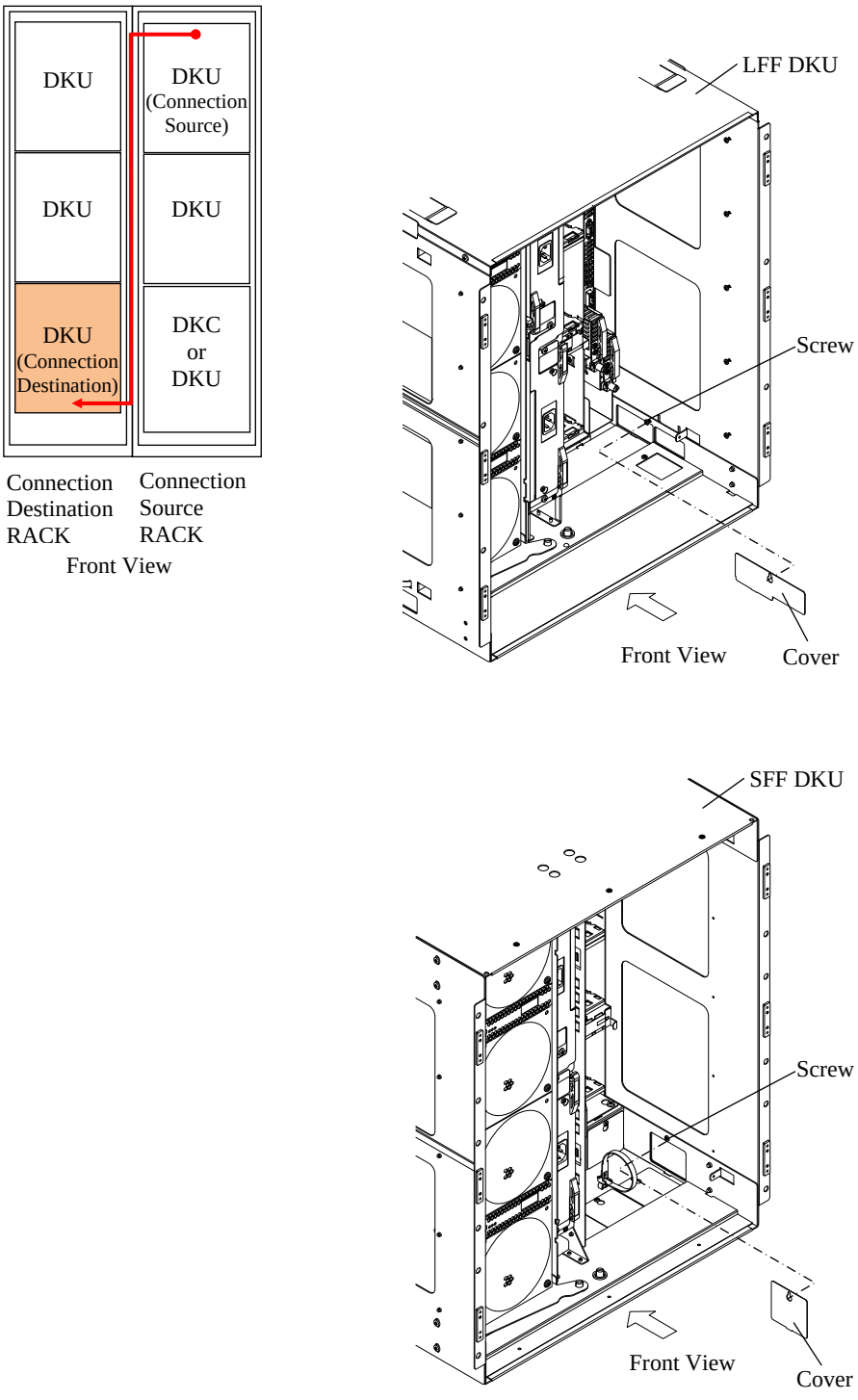


Fig. 3.12.4.8-51 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Wire the cables from the upper part to the lower part of the front side of the RACK.
h. Pull the wired cables in from the front left side of the connection source DKU.

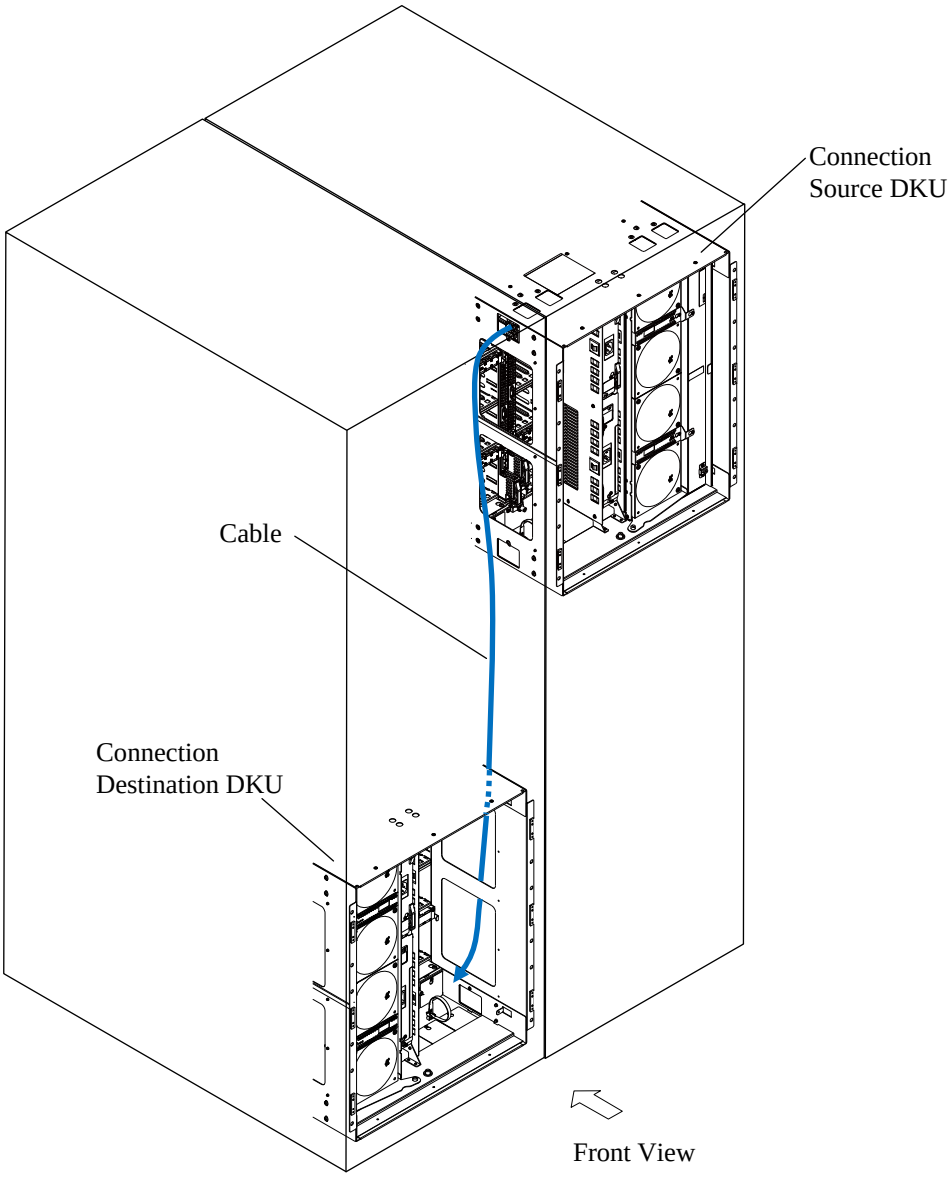


Fig. 3.12.4.8-52 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable Installation of the Front Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the front left side of the connection source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) in the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-46.)

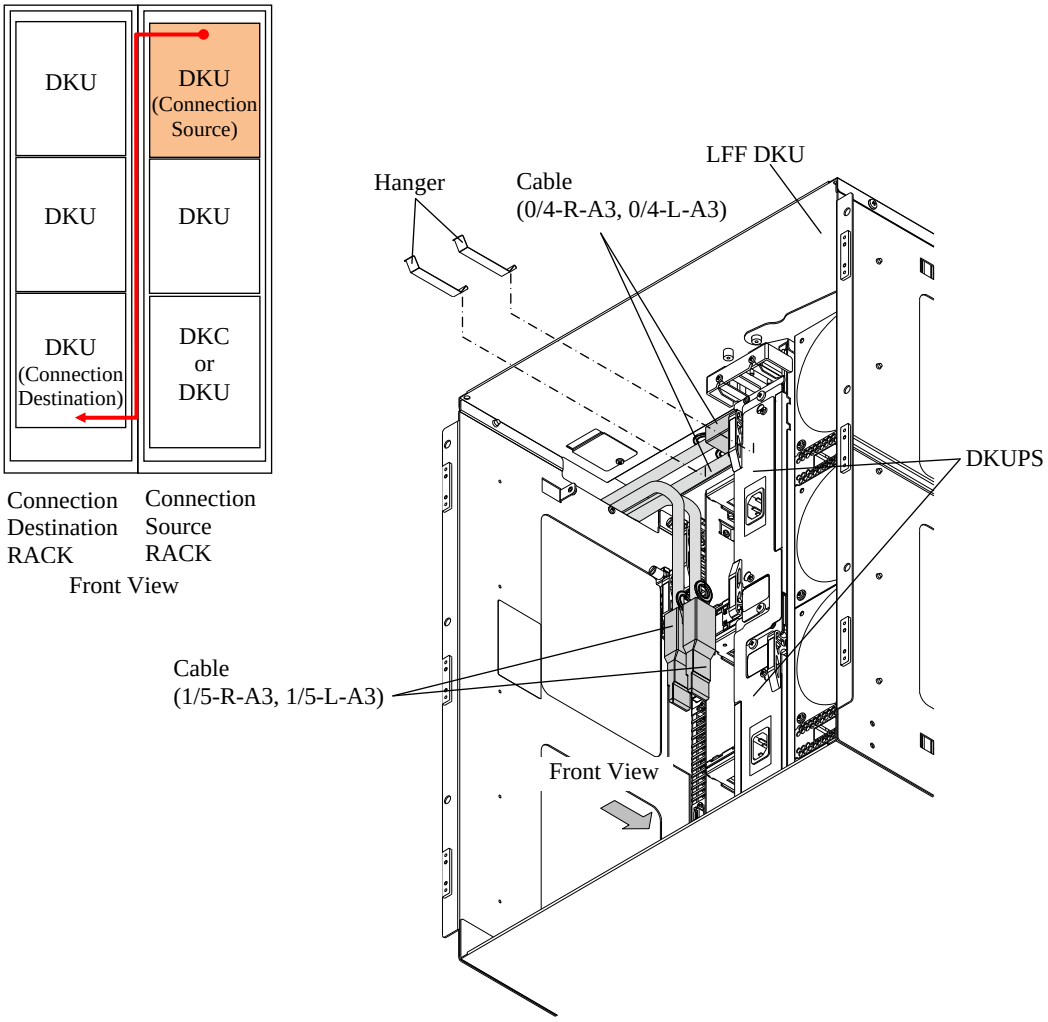


Fig. 3.12.4.8-53 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-49.)
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
i. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

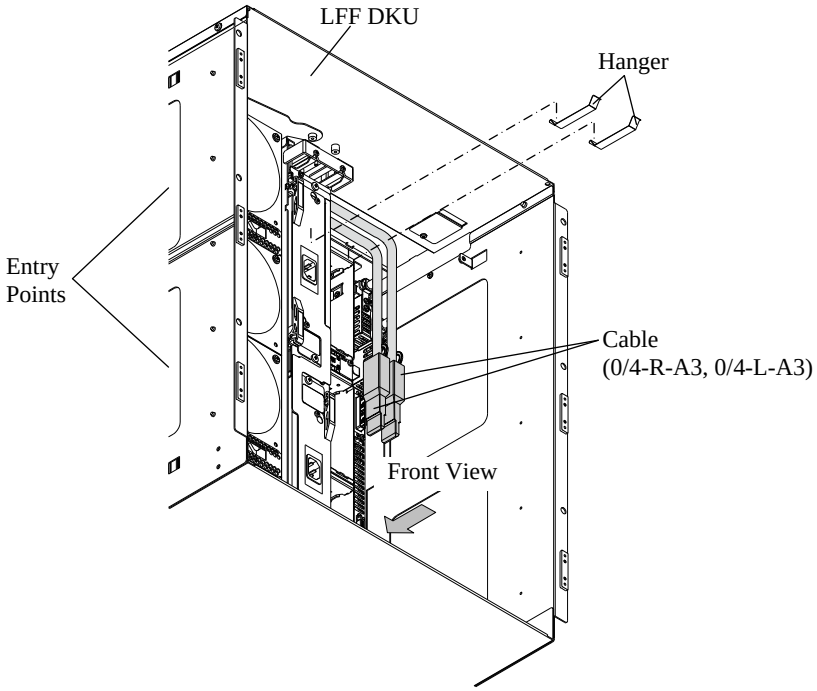


Fig. 3.12.4.8-54 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-46.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

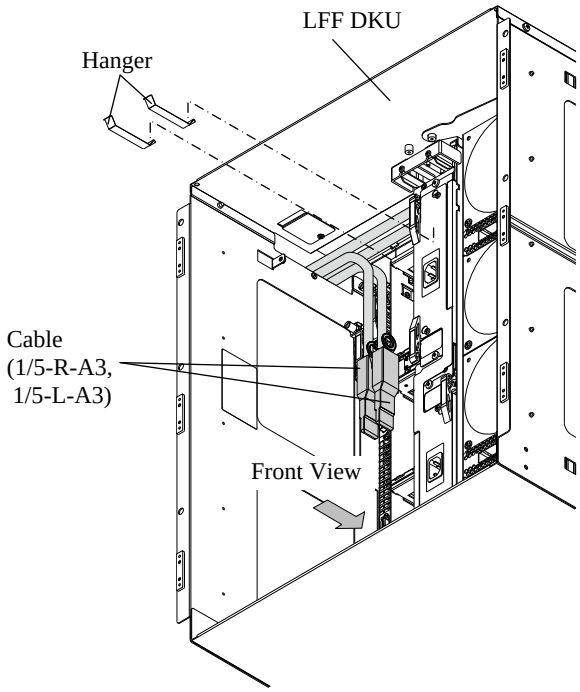


Fig. 3.12.4.8-55 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) into the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-46.)

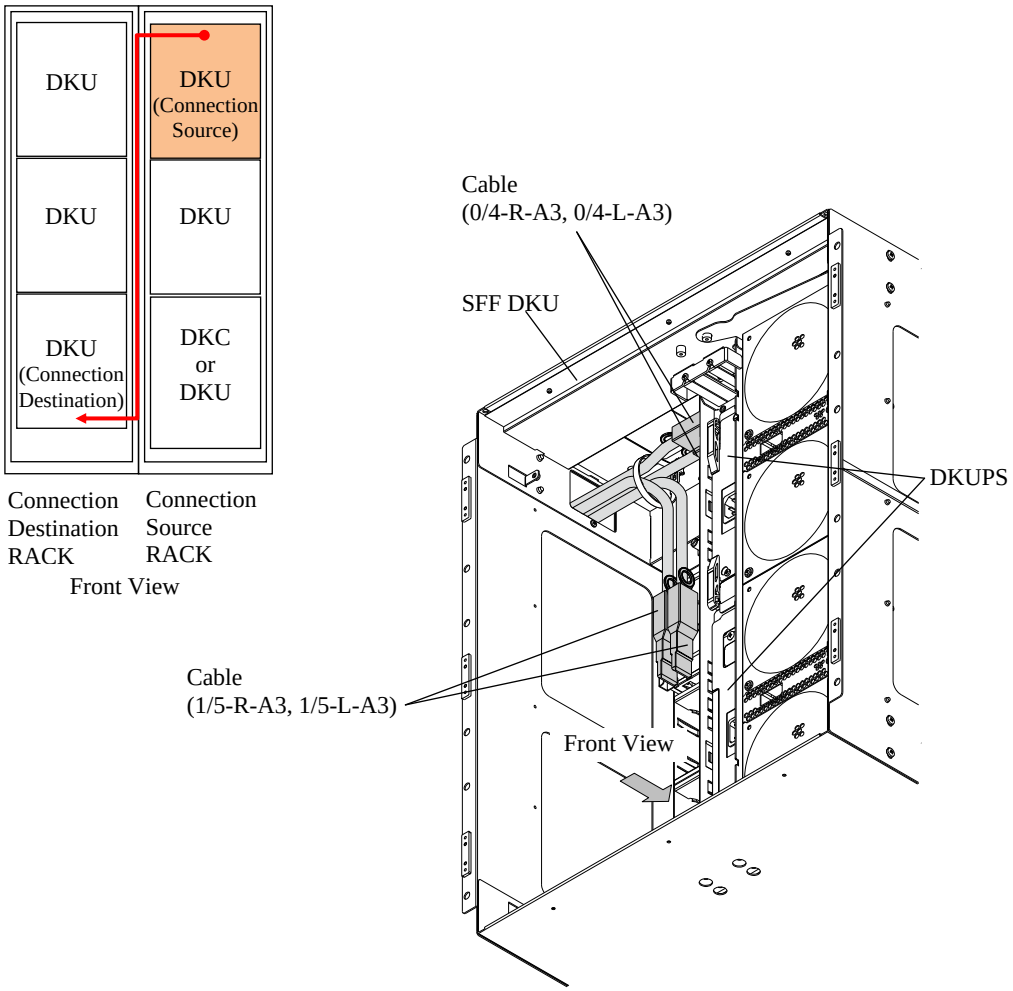


Fig. 3.12.4.8-56 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-49.)
e. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

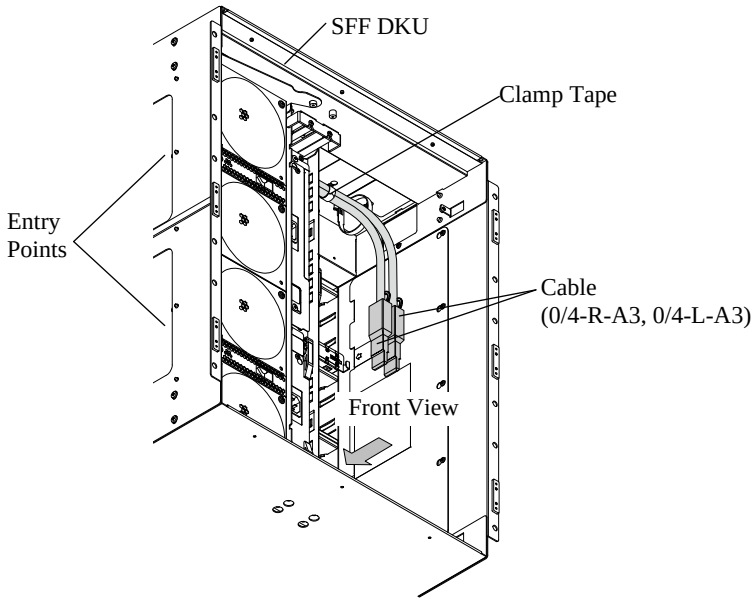


Fig. 3.12.4.8-57 Attachment of Cables

h. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-46.)
i. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.

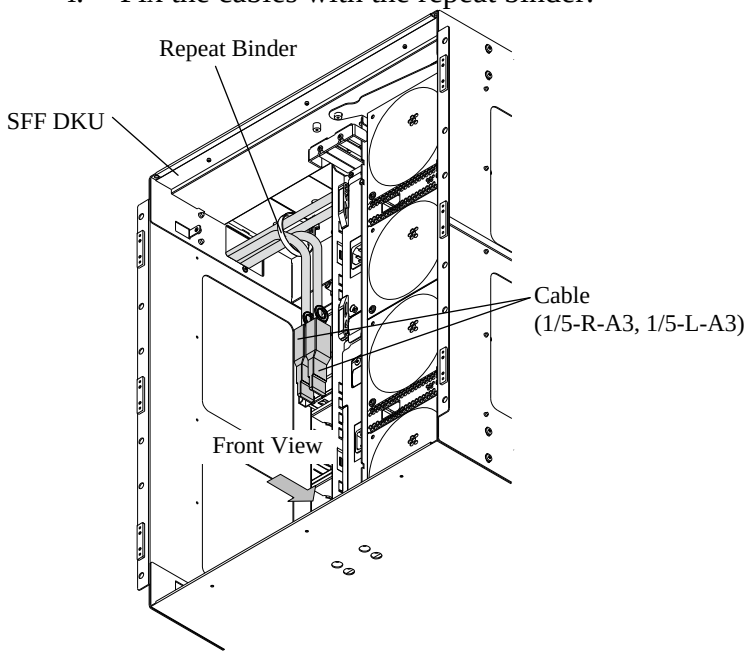


Fig. 3.12.4.8-58 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Fixation of Cables
   a. Fix the four cables with the two repeat binders of the connection source RACK side.

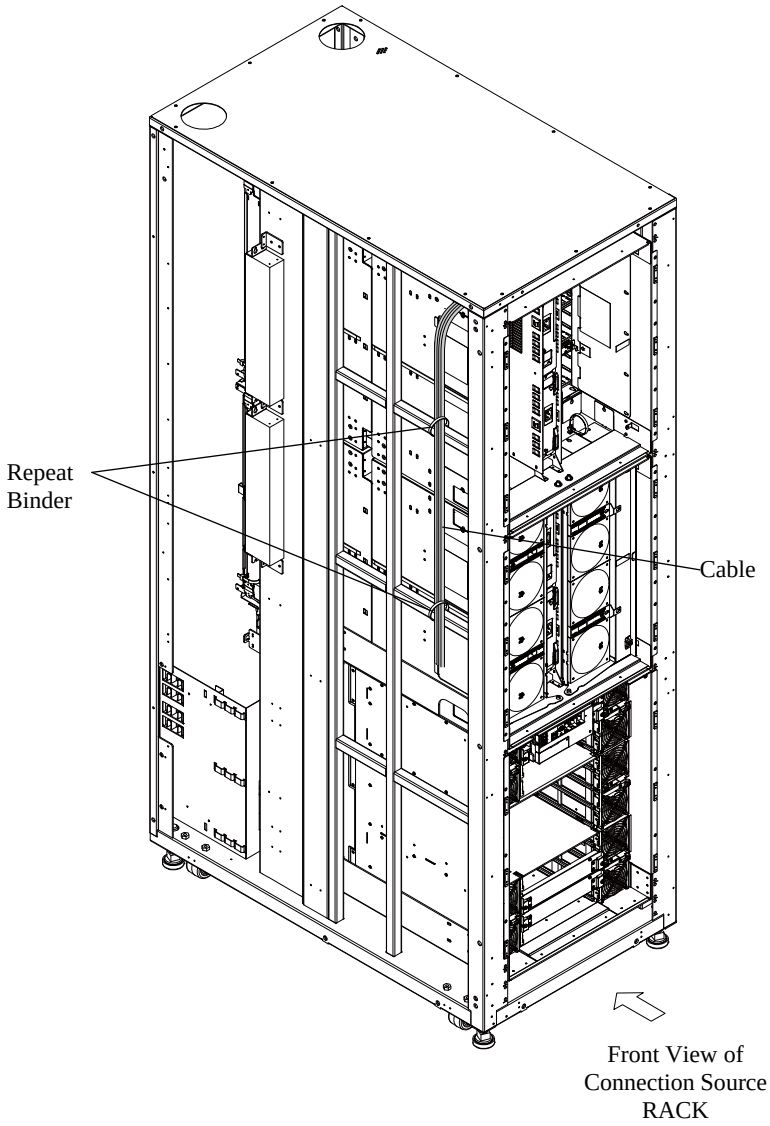


Fig. 3.12.4.8-59 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Cable Installation of the Front Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the front right side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Insert the cables (1/5-R-A1 and 1/5-L-A1) into the clearance in the lower part of the DKUPS.
d. Wire the cables (0/4-R-A1 and 0/4-L-A1).
e. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-49.)

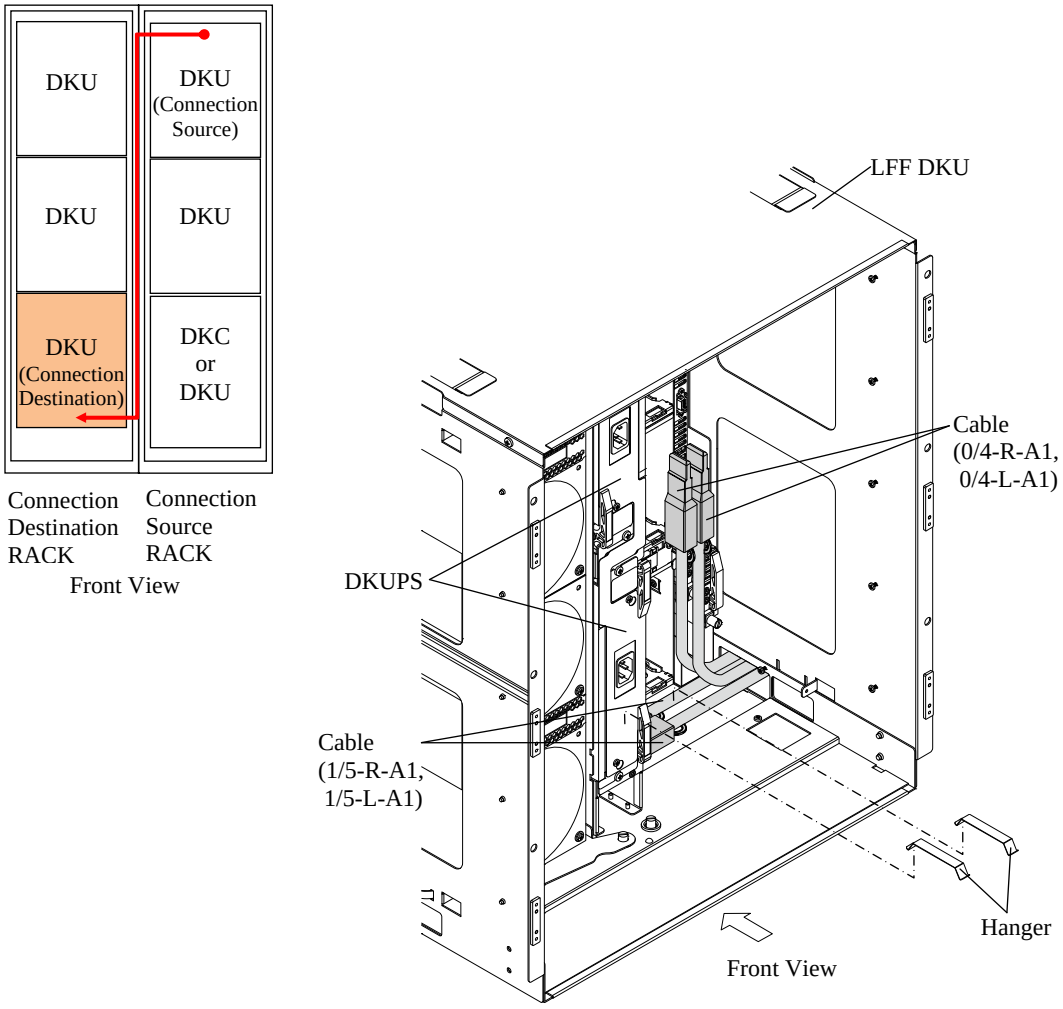


Fig. 3.12.4.8-60 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-46.)
g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS by using both hands.
i. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

j. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
k. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

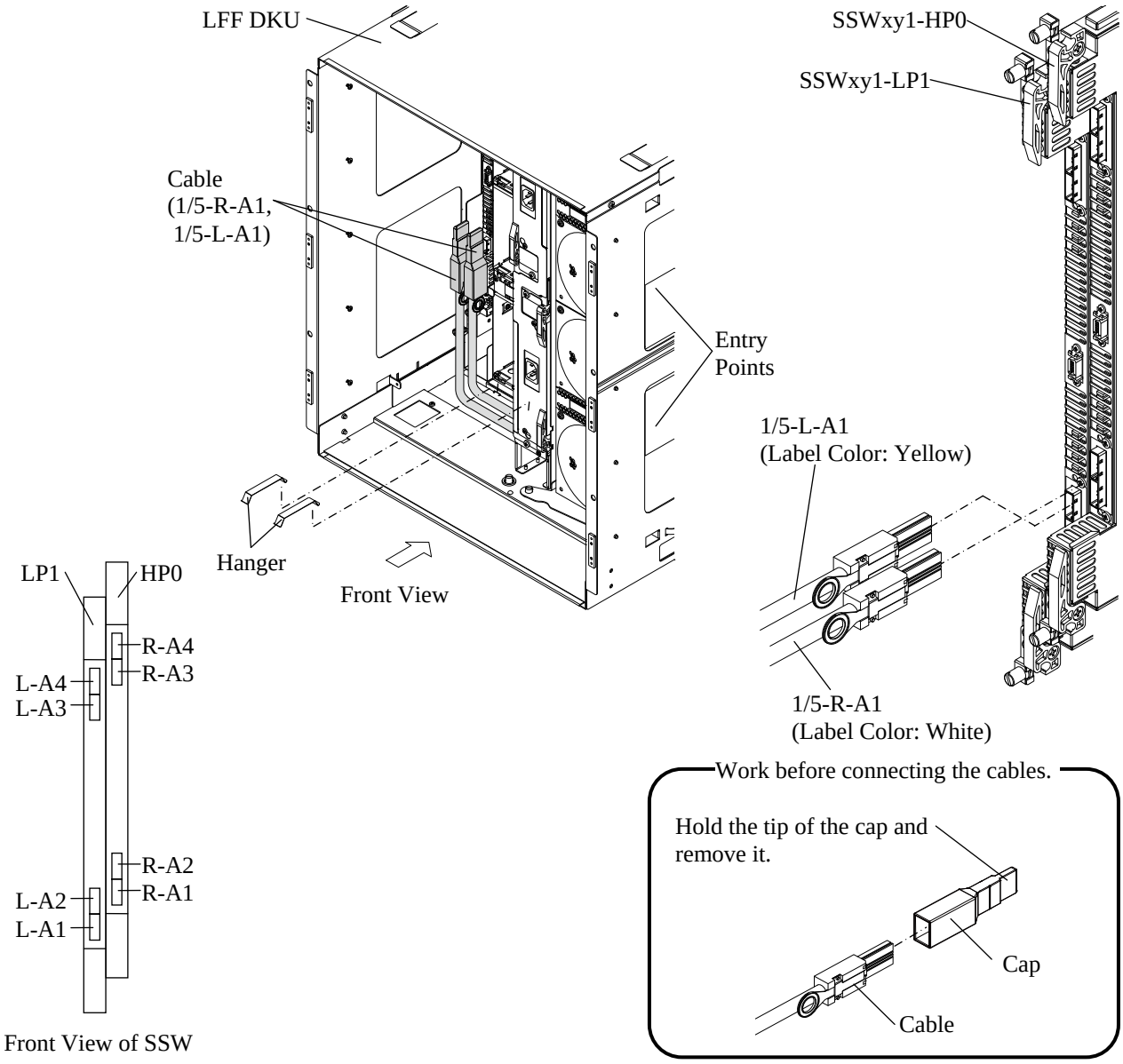


Fig. 3.12.4.8-61 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

l. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-49.)
m. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

n. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

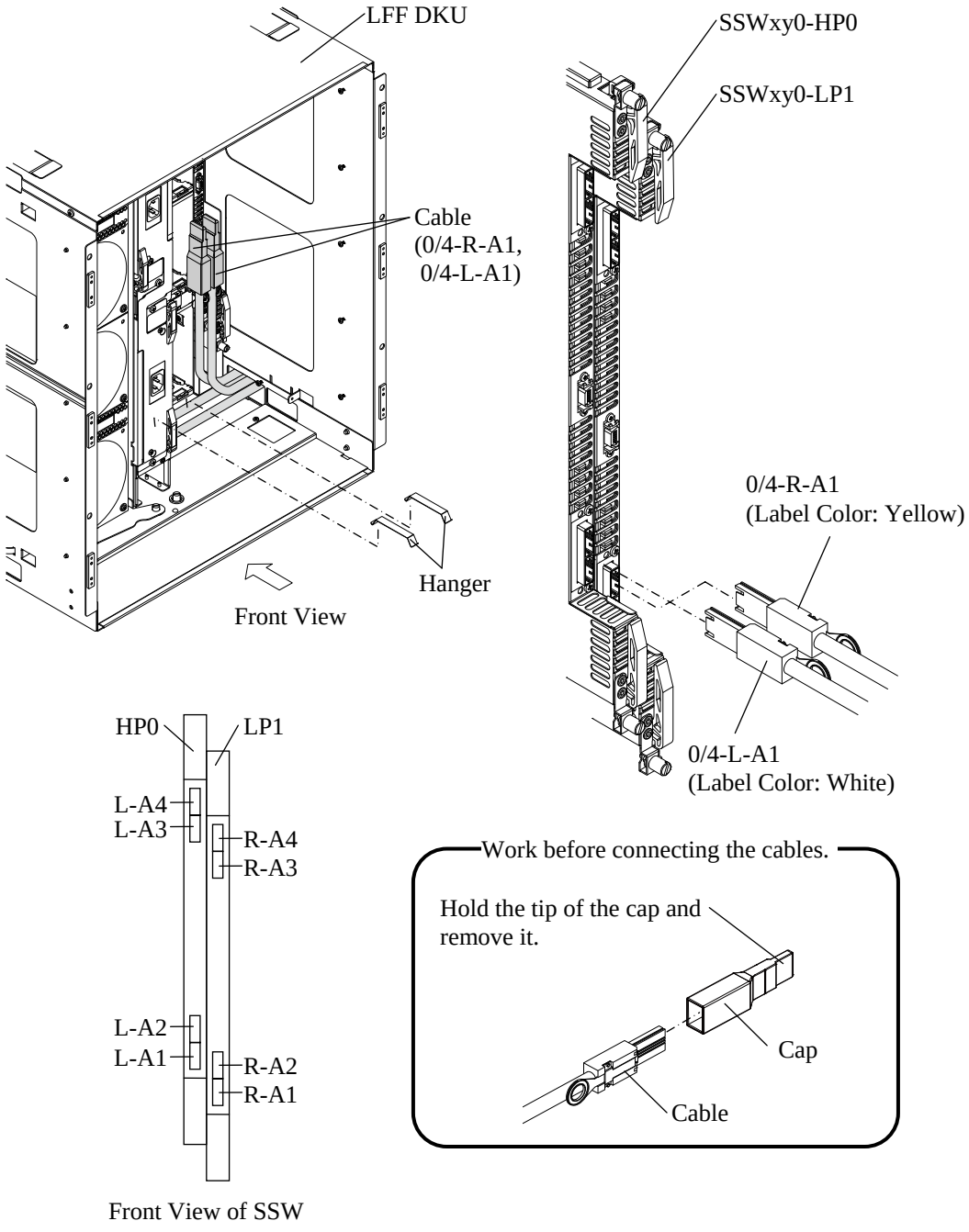


Fig. 3.12.4.8-62 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the front right side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Insert the cables (1/5-R-A1 and 1/5-L-A1) into the clearance in the lower part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (0/4-R-A1 and 0/4-L-A1).
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-49.)

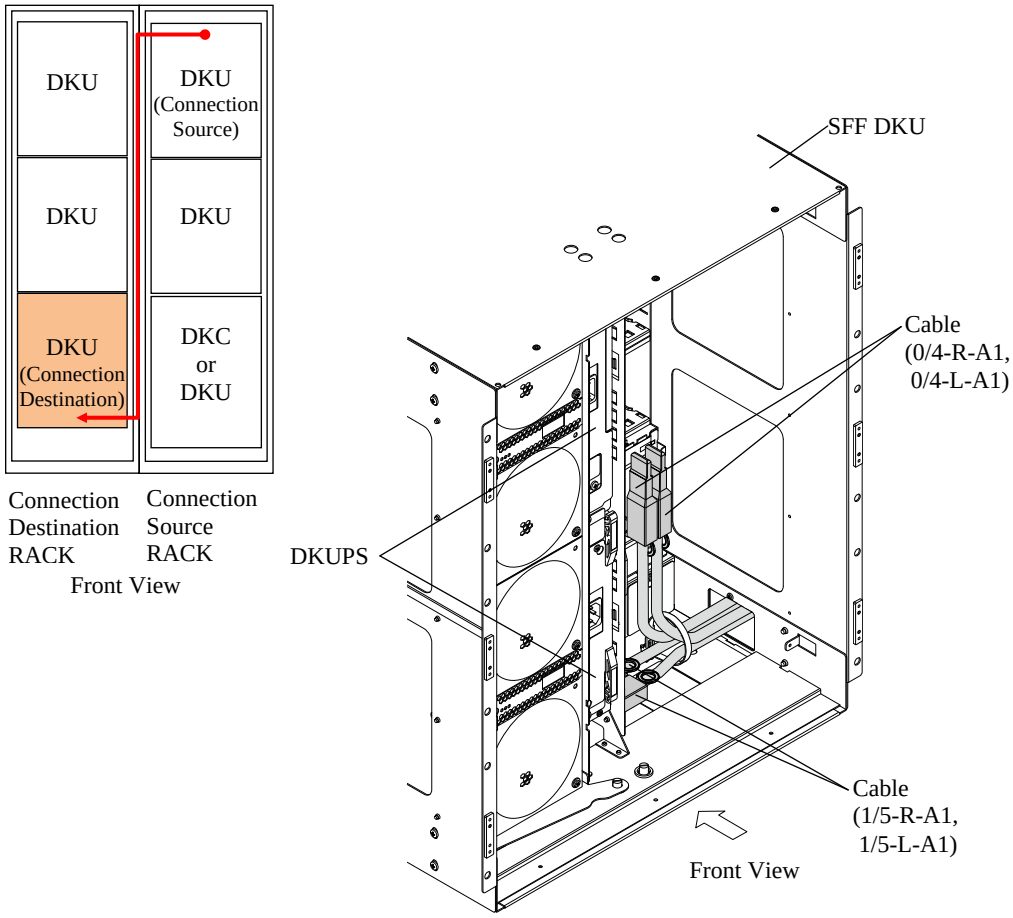


Fig. 3.12.4.8-63 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-46.)
f. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS by using both hands.
g. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

h. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
i. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

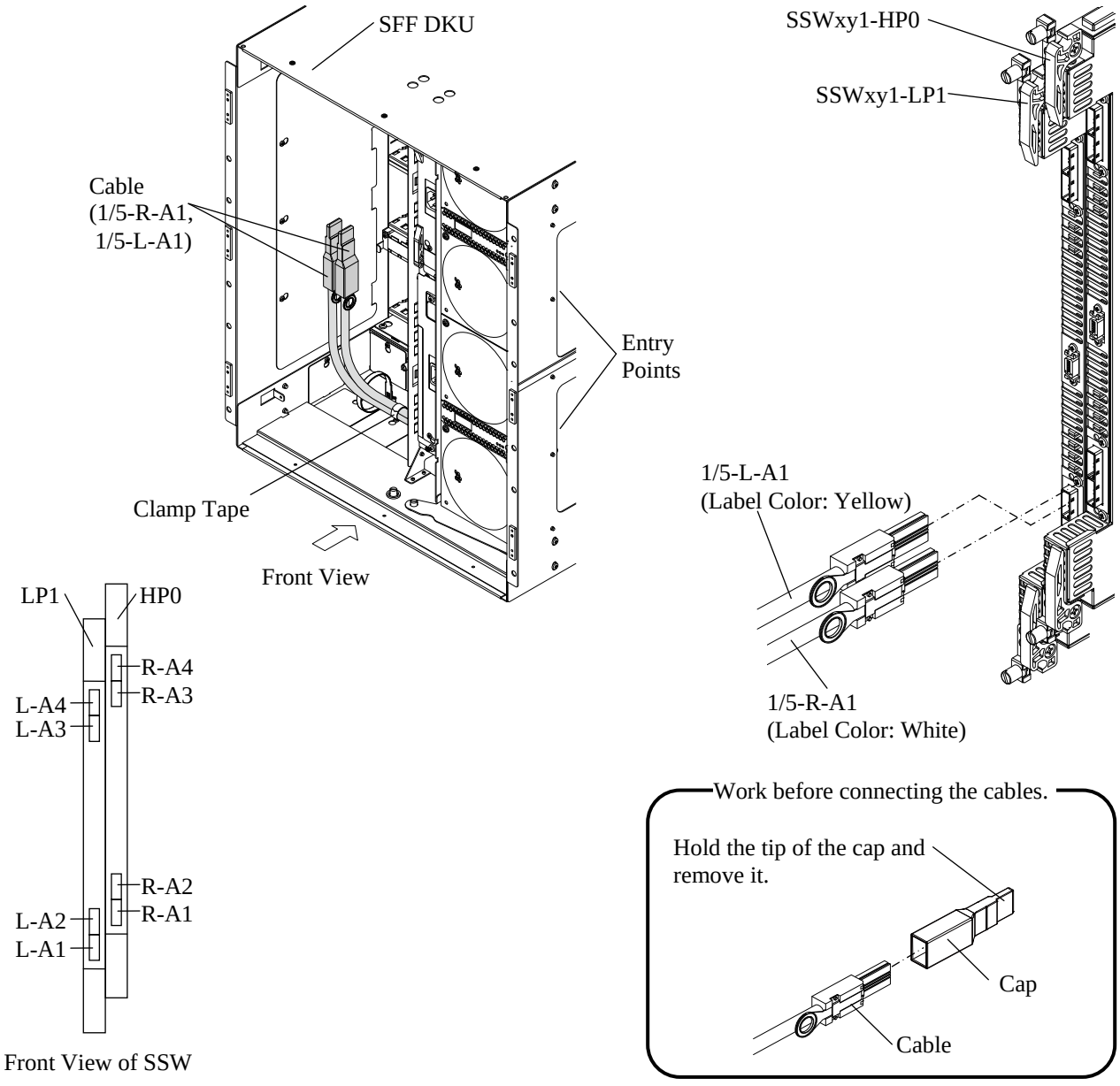


Fig. 3.12.4.8-64 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-49.)
k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.

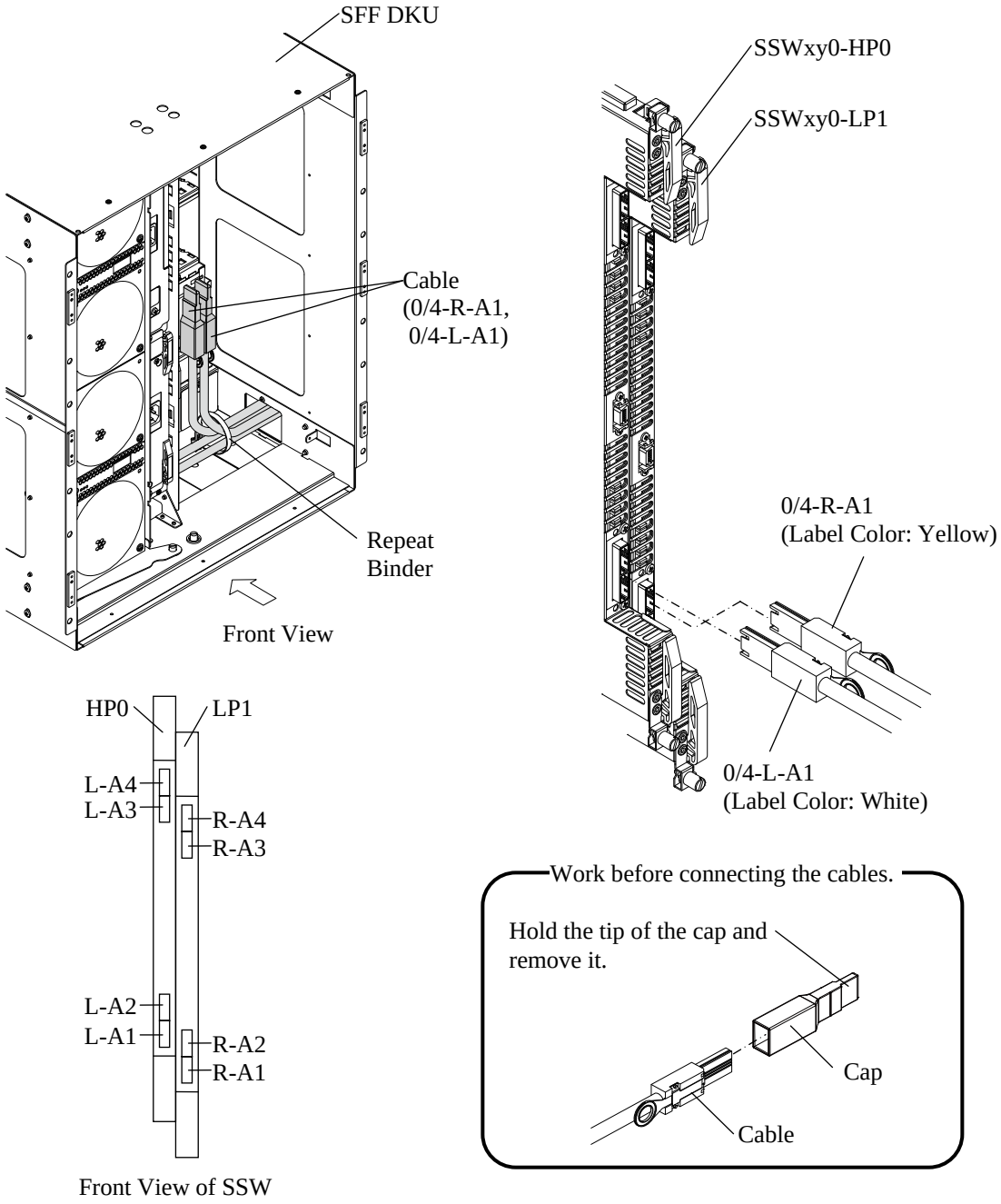


Fig. 3.12.4.8-65 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Handling of Cable Extra Length
   a. Put the extra length of the cables into the clearance of the RACK.
   b. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-50.)
   c. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-49.)
   d. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-47.)
   e. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-46.)

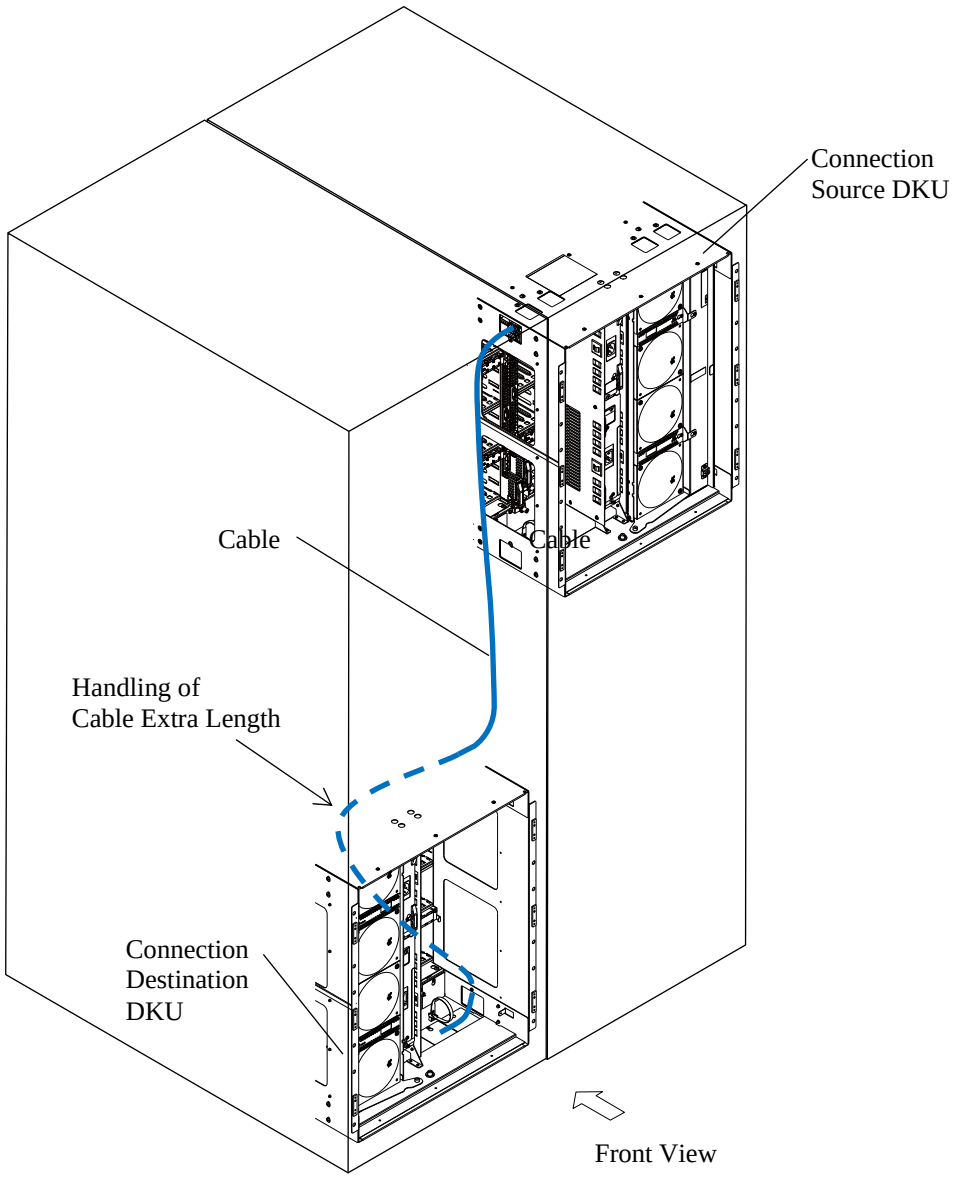
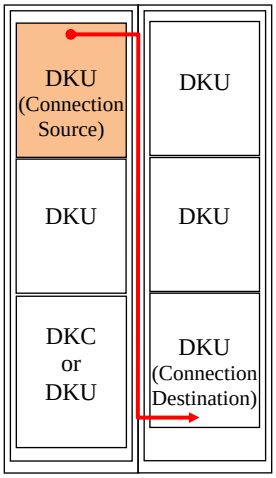
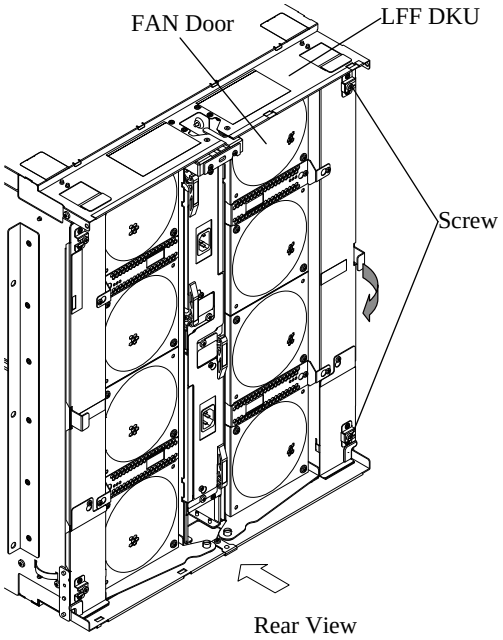


Fig. 3.12.4.8-66 Handling of Cable Extra Length

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Cable Wiring of the Rear Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.





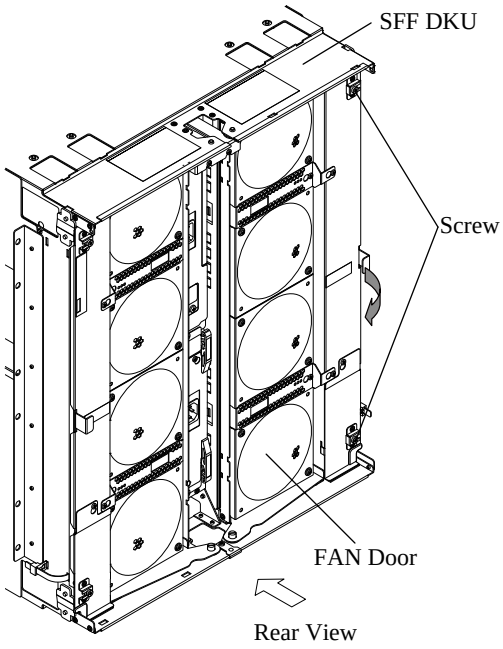


Fig. 3.12.4.8-67 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover. (In the case of the LFF DKU, the number of the cover is one cover while that of the SFF DKU is two covers.)

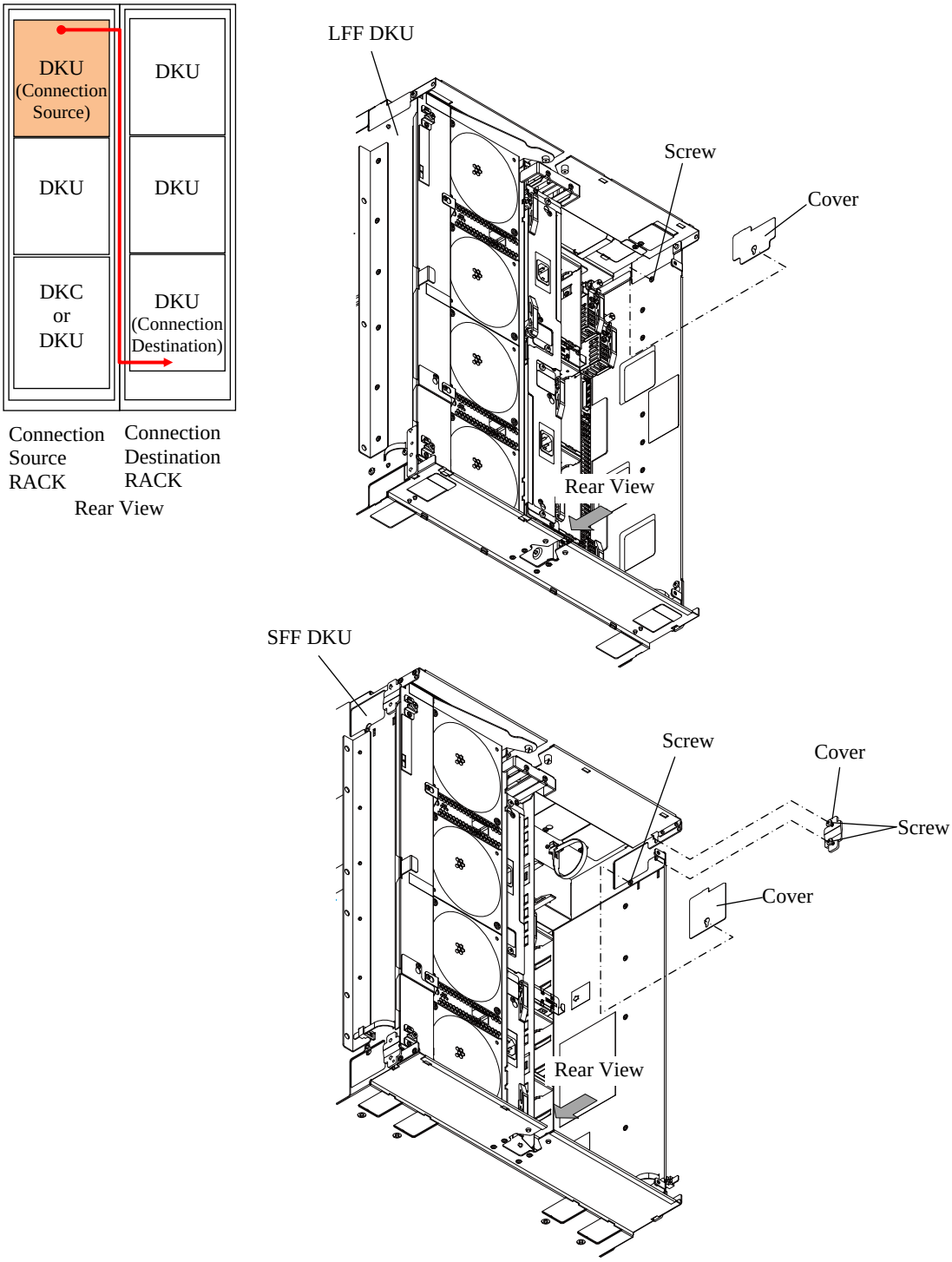


Fig. 3.12.4.8-68 Removal of Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the two screws of rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

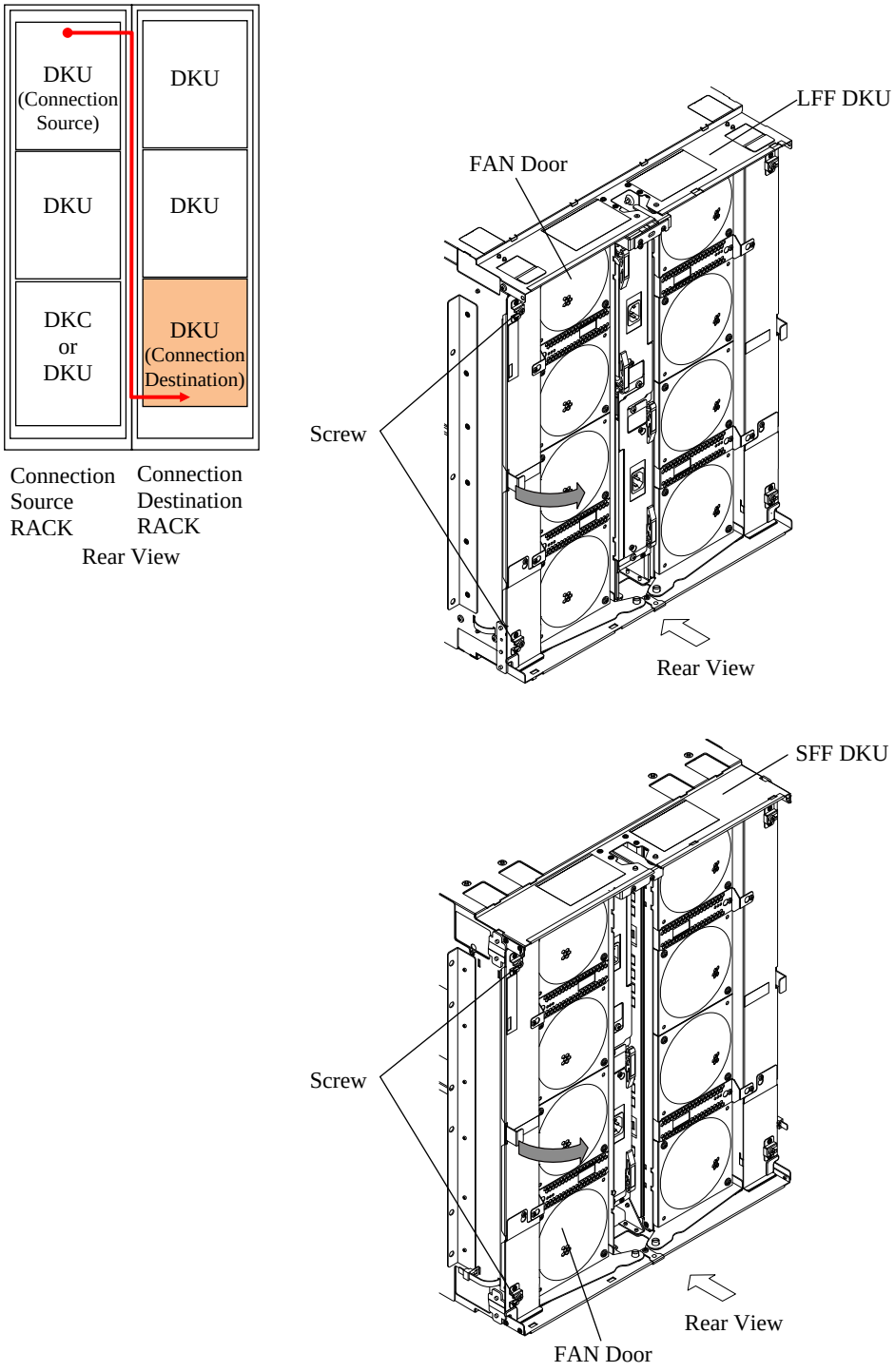


Fig. 3.12.4.8-69 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the two covers.

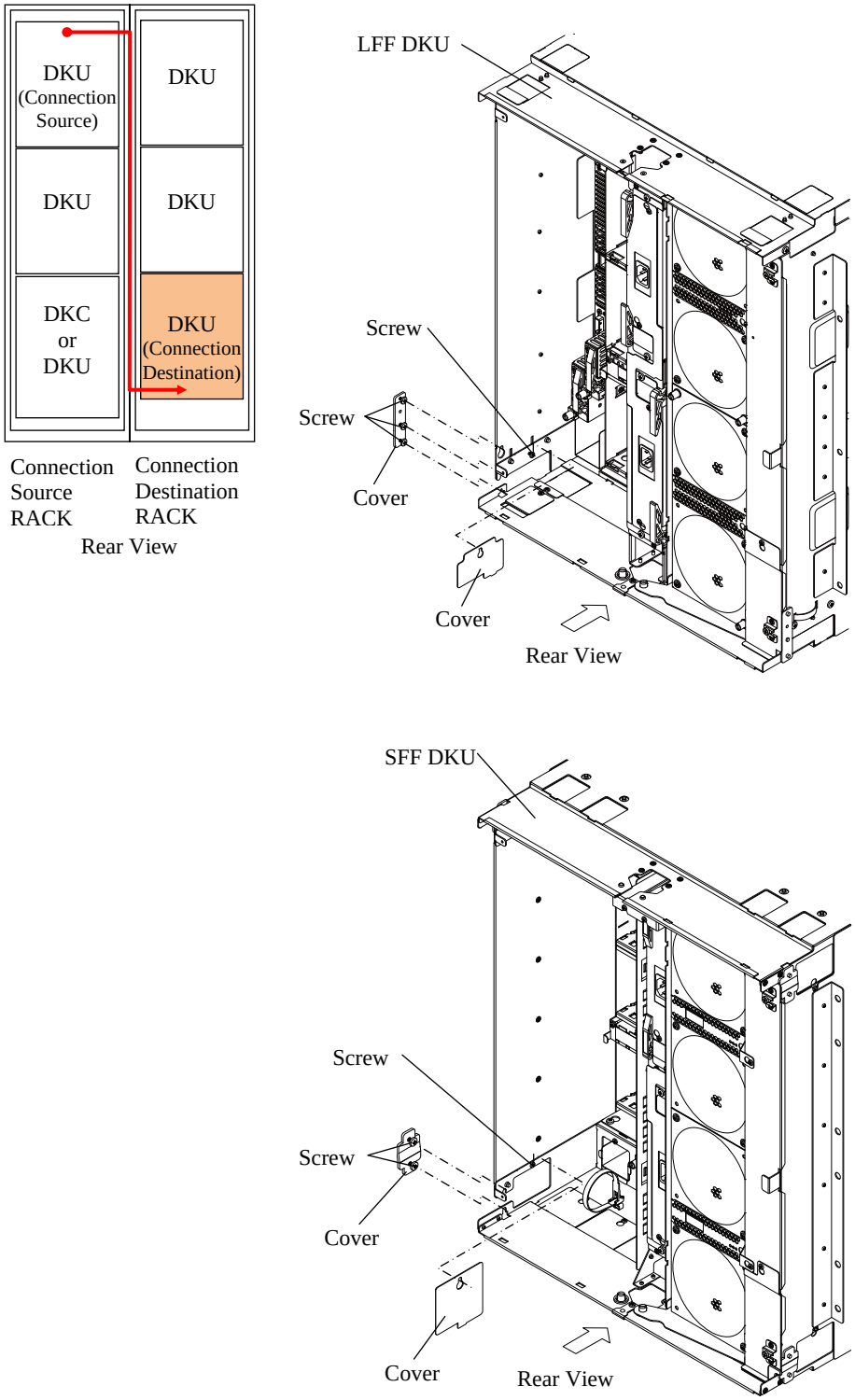


Fig. 3.12.4.8-70 Removal of Covers

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Wire the cables from the upper part to the lower part of the rear side of the RACK.
f. Pull the wired cables in from the rear right side of the connection source DKU.

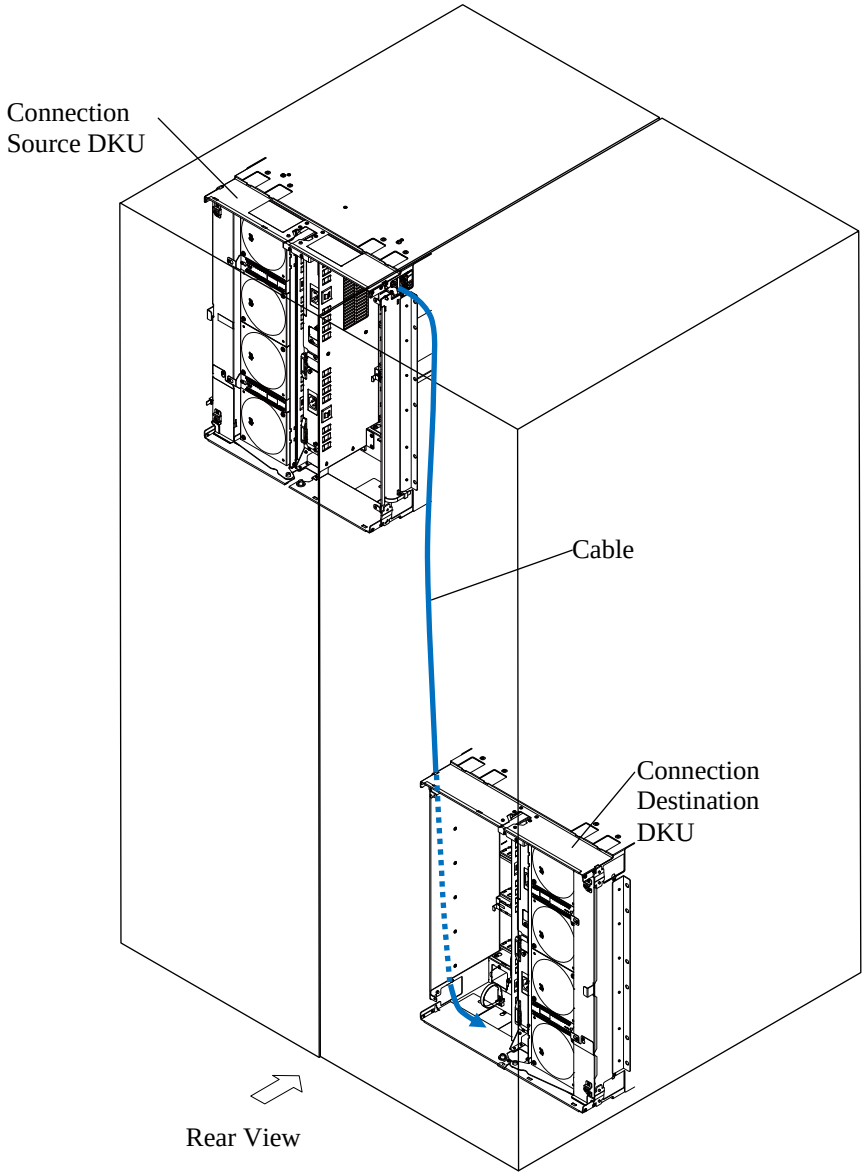


Fig. 3.12.4.8-71 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Cable Installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the rear right side of the connection source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) into the clearance in the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (2/6-R-A3, 2/6-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig.3.12.4.8-67.)

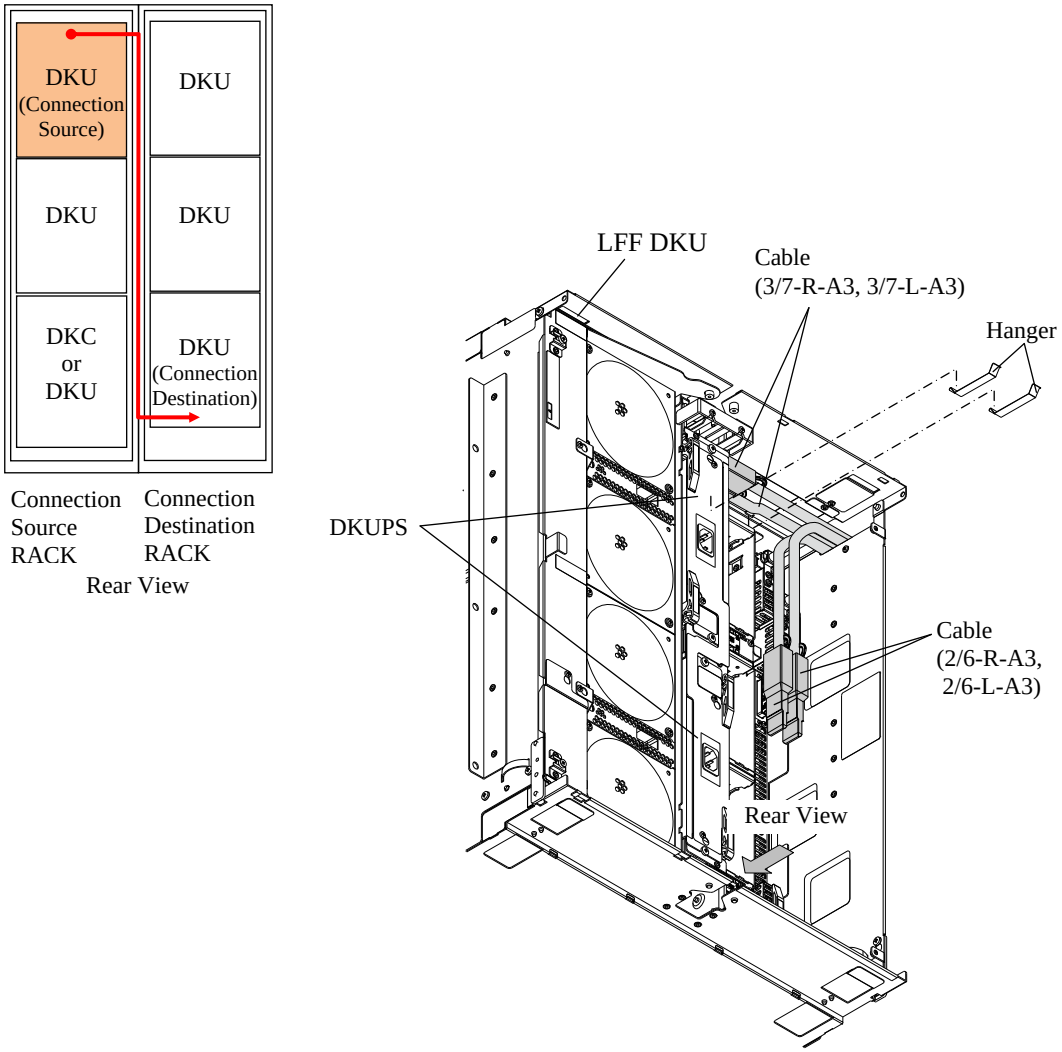


Fig. 3.12.4.8-72 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-69.)
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

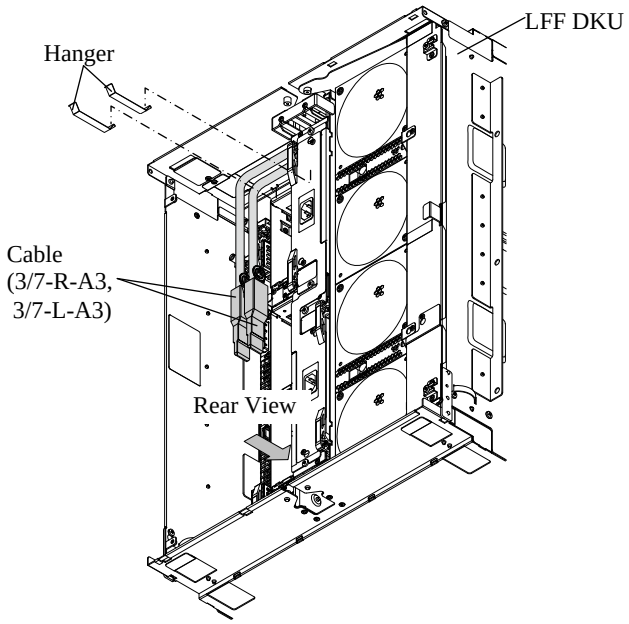


Fig. 3.12.4.8-73 Attachment of Cables

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-67.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

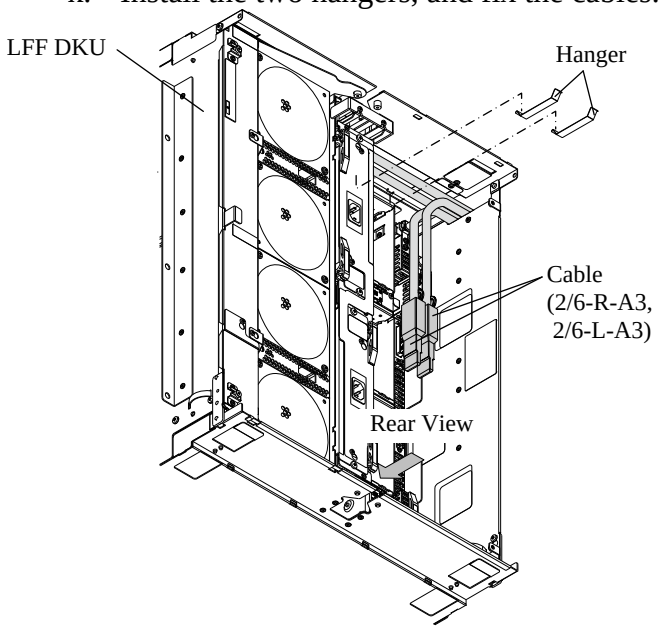


Fig. 3.12.4.8-74 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) into the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the rear right side of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with SSW PCB at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig.3.12.4.8-67.)

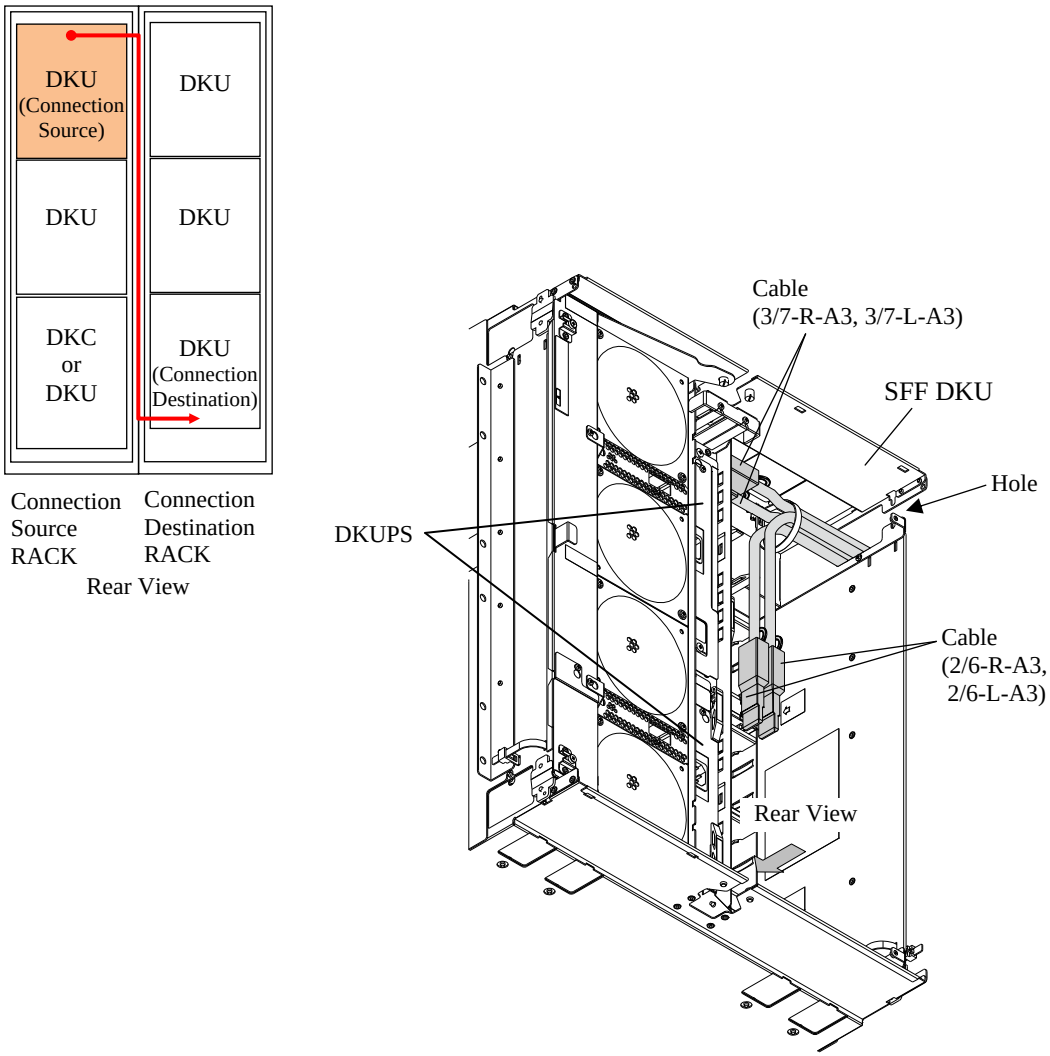


Fig. 3.12.4.8-75 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-69.)
e. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

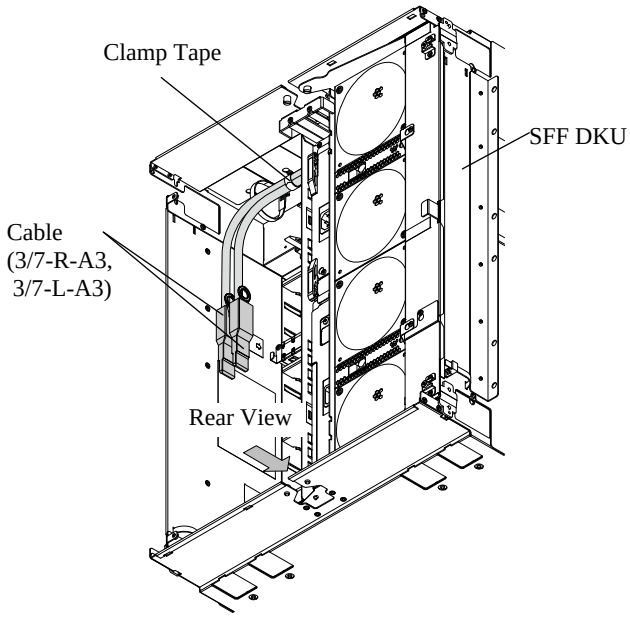


Fig. 3.12.4.8-76 Attachment of Cables

h. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-67.)
i. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.
j. Install the cover, and tighten the two screws.

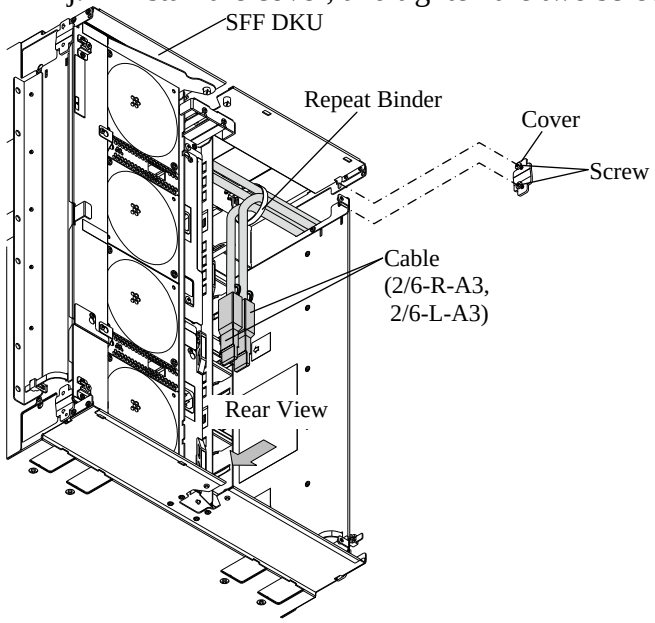


Fig. 3.12.4.8-77 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. Fixation of Cables
   a. Fix the four cables with the two repeat binders of the DKU side.

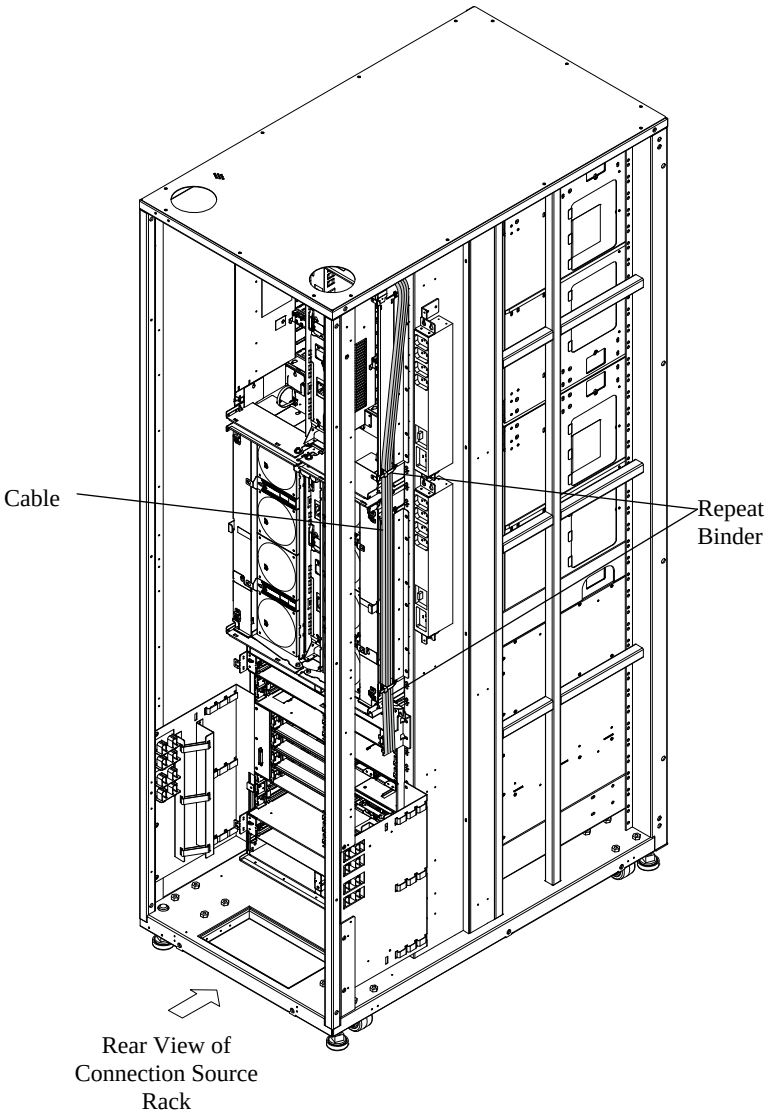


Fig. 3.12.4.8-78 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. Cable Installation of Rear Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the rear left side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Insert the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1) into the clearance of the lower part of the DKUPS.
d. Wire the Cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1).
e. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-69.)

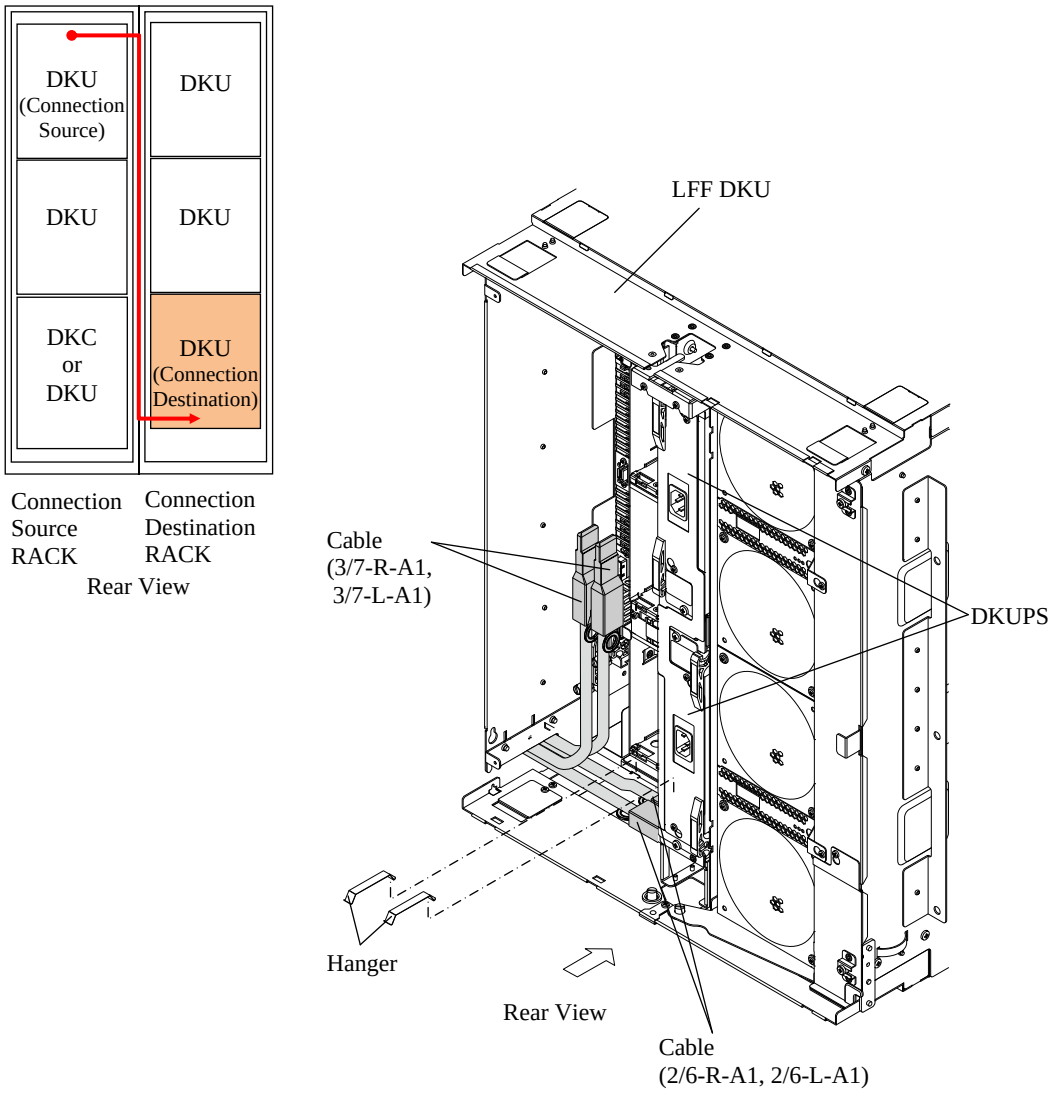


Fig. 3.12.4.8-79 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-67.)
g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables.
i. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

j. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
k. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

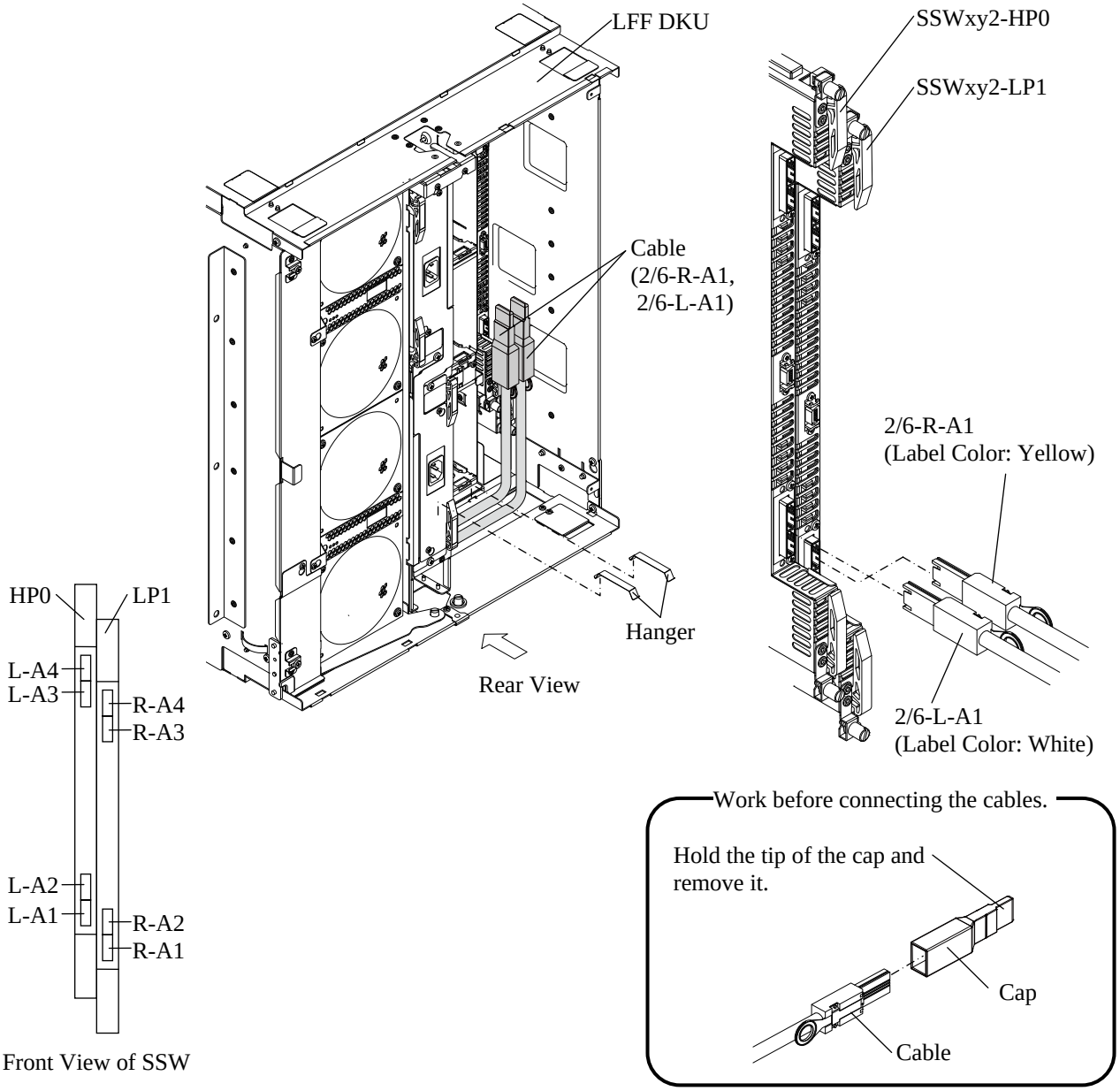


Fig. 3.12.4.8-80 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

l. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-69.)
m. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

n. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
o. Install the cover, and tighten the three screws.

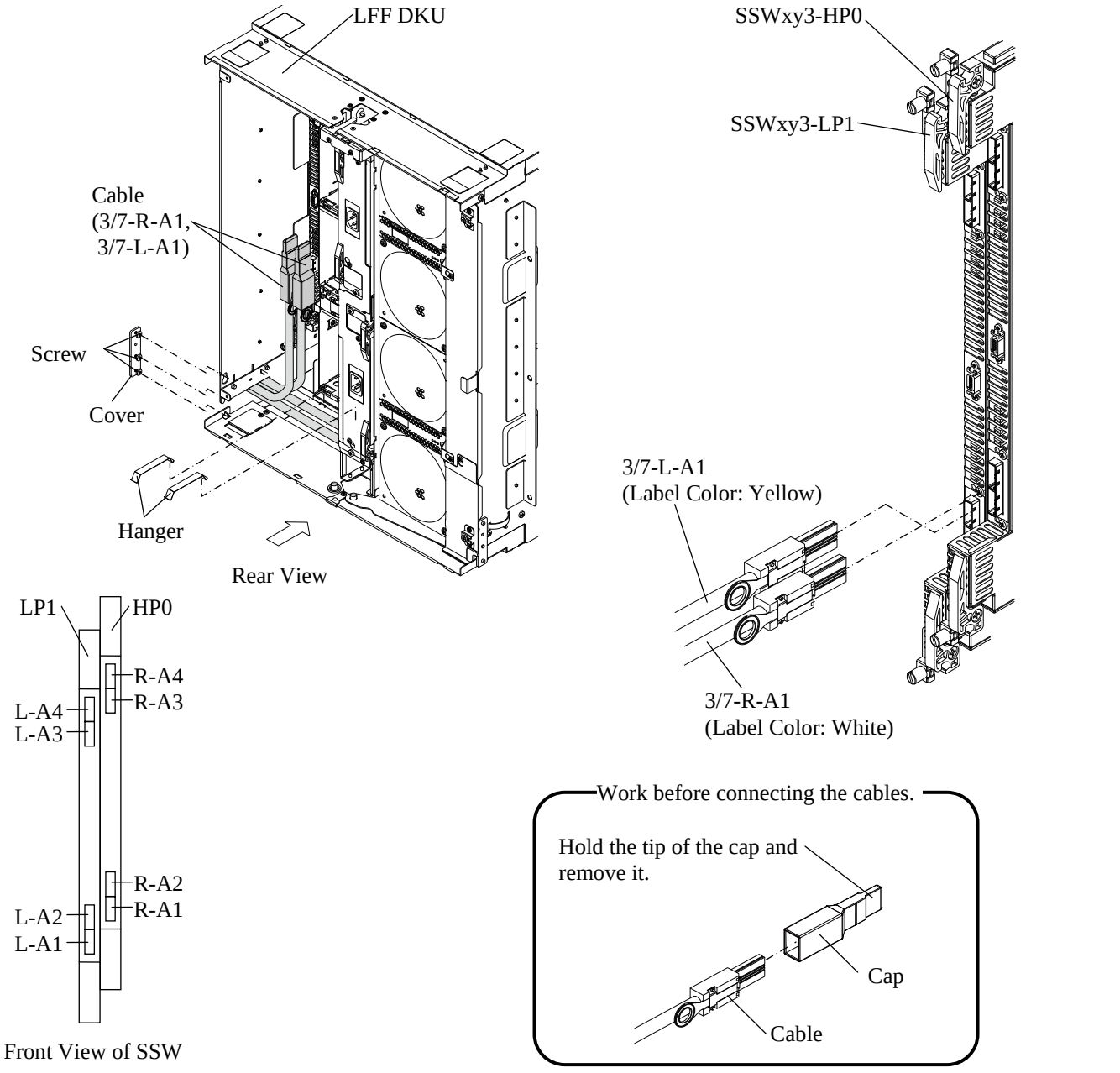


Fig. 3.12.4.8-81 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the rear left side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Insert the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1) into the clearance of the lower part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1).
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-69.)

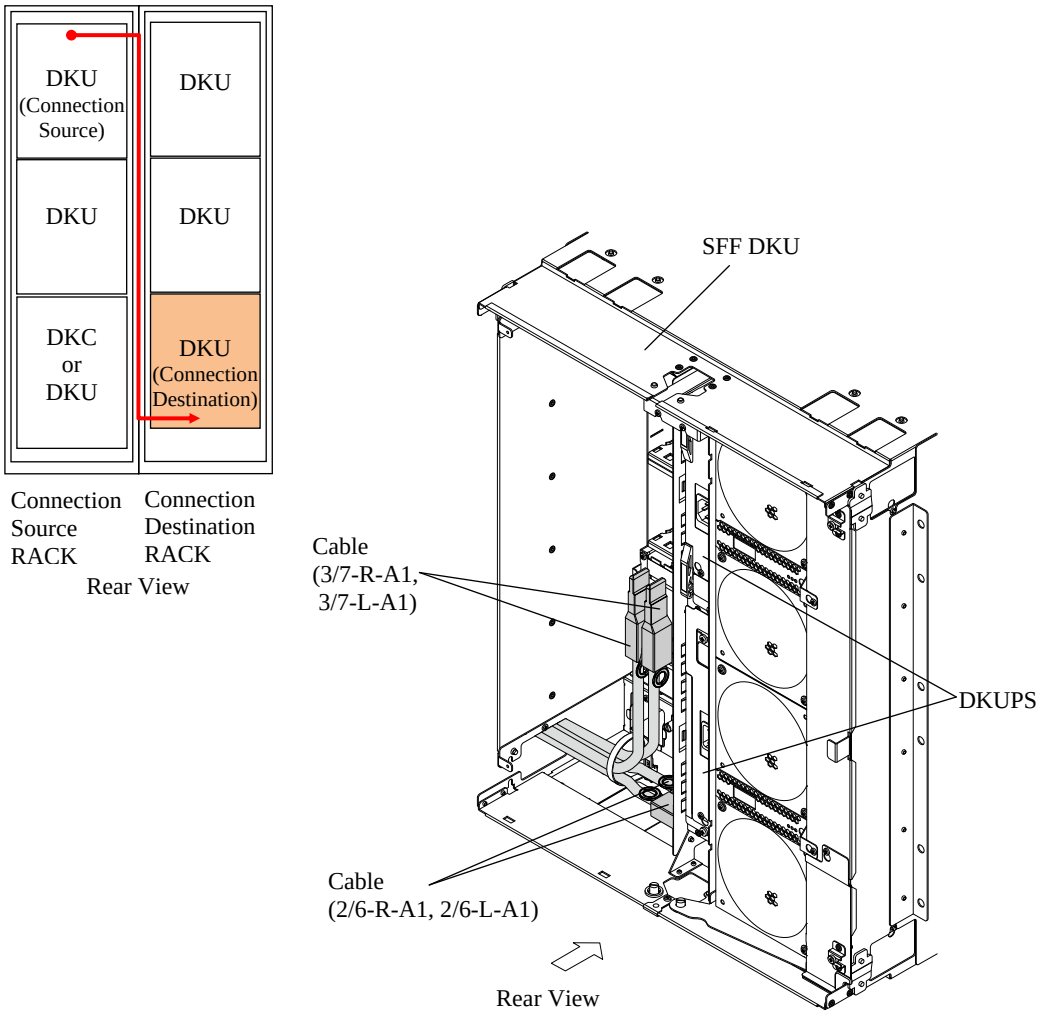


Fig. 3.12.4.8-82 Attachment of Cables

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-67.)
f. Pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables.
g. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

h. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

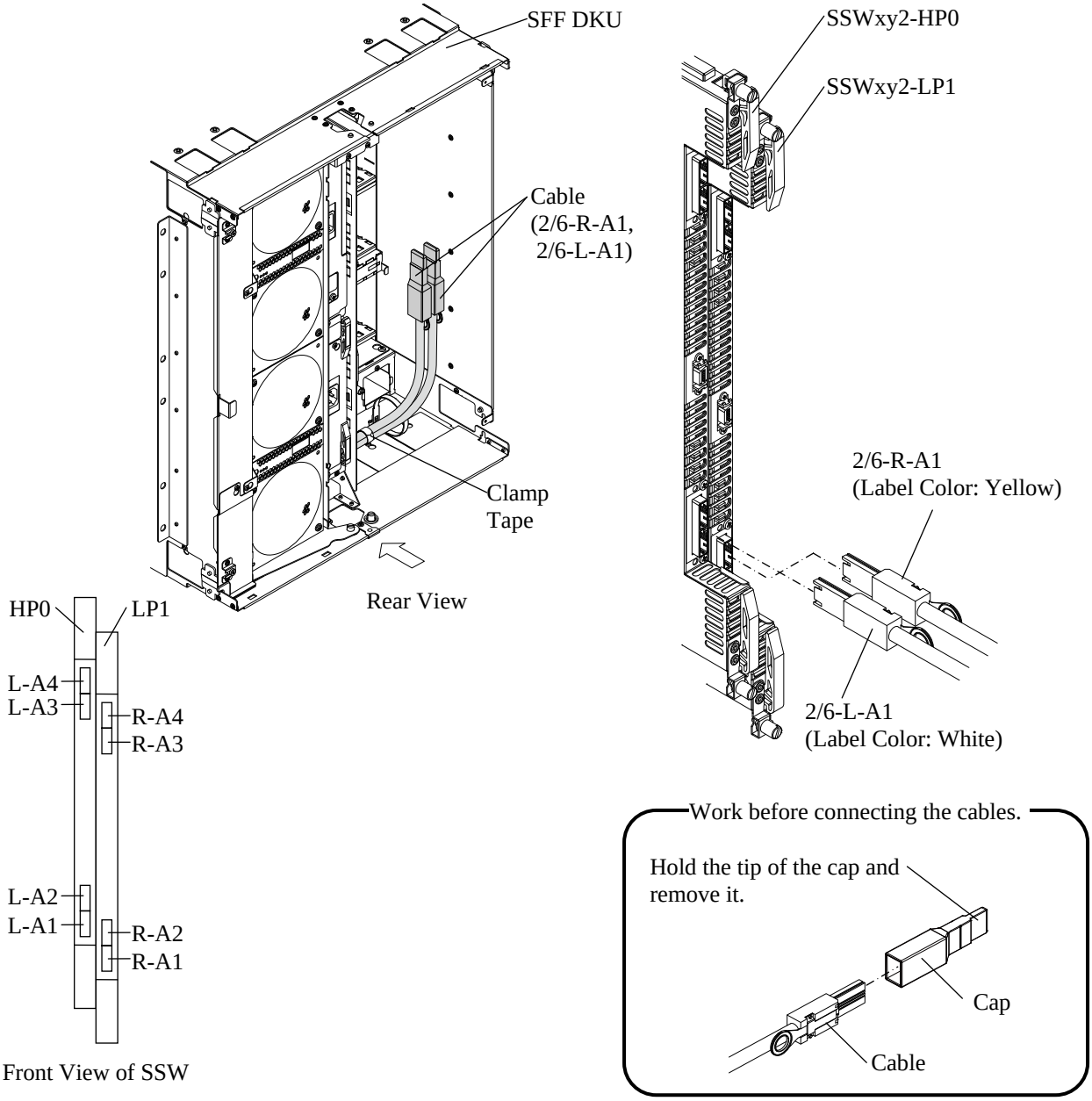


Fig.3.12.4.8-83 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-69.)
k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

m. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.
n. Install the cover, and tighten the two screws.

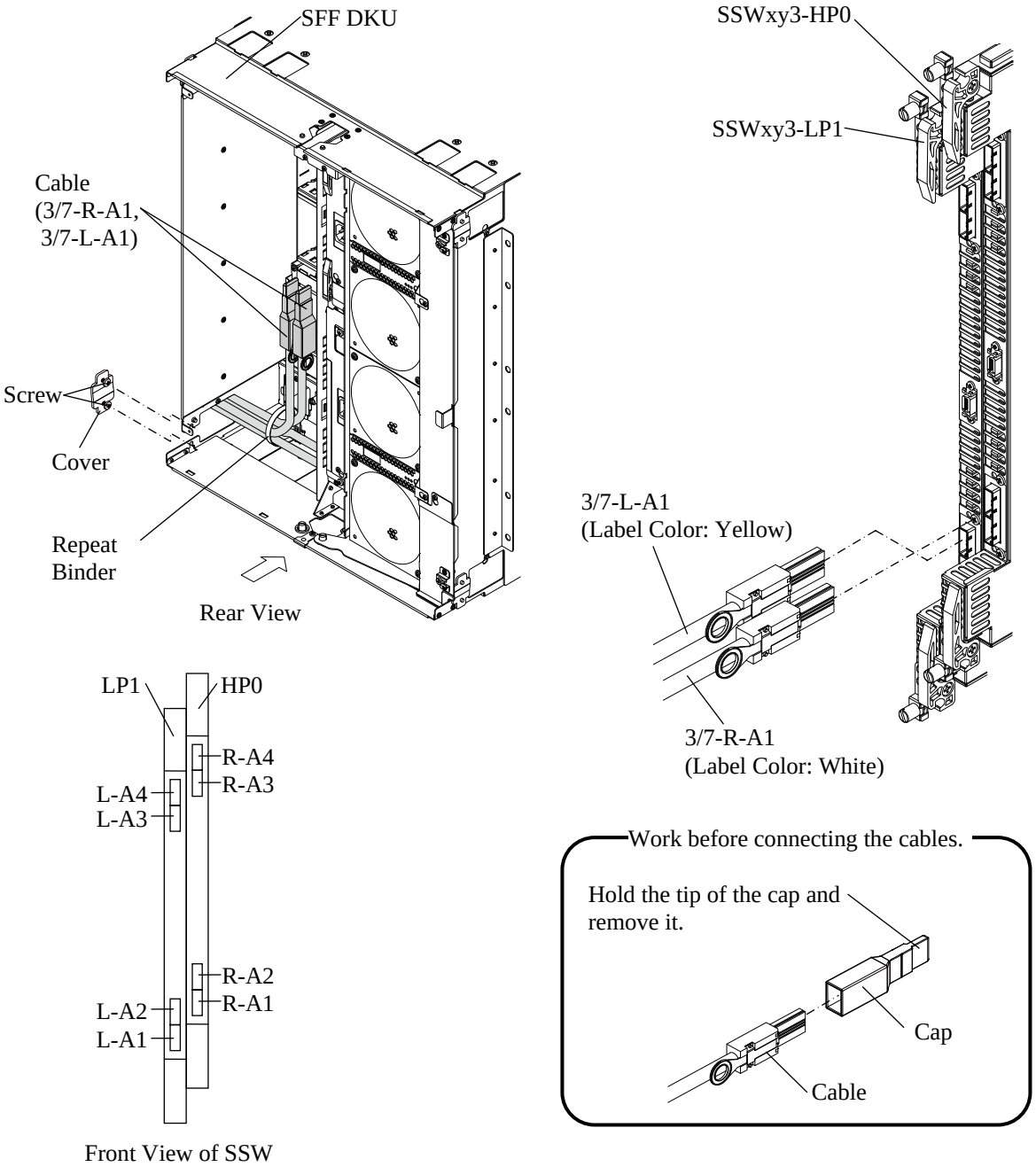


Fig. 3.12.4.8-84 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

11. Handling of Cable Extra Length
    a. Put the extra length of the cables into the clearance of the RACK.
    b. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-67.)
    c. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.8-69.)

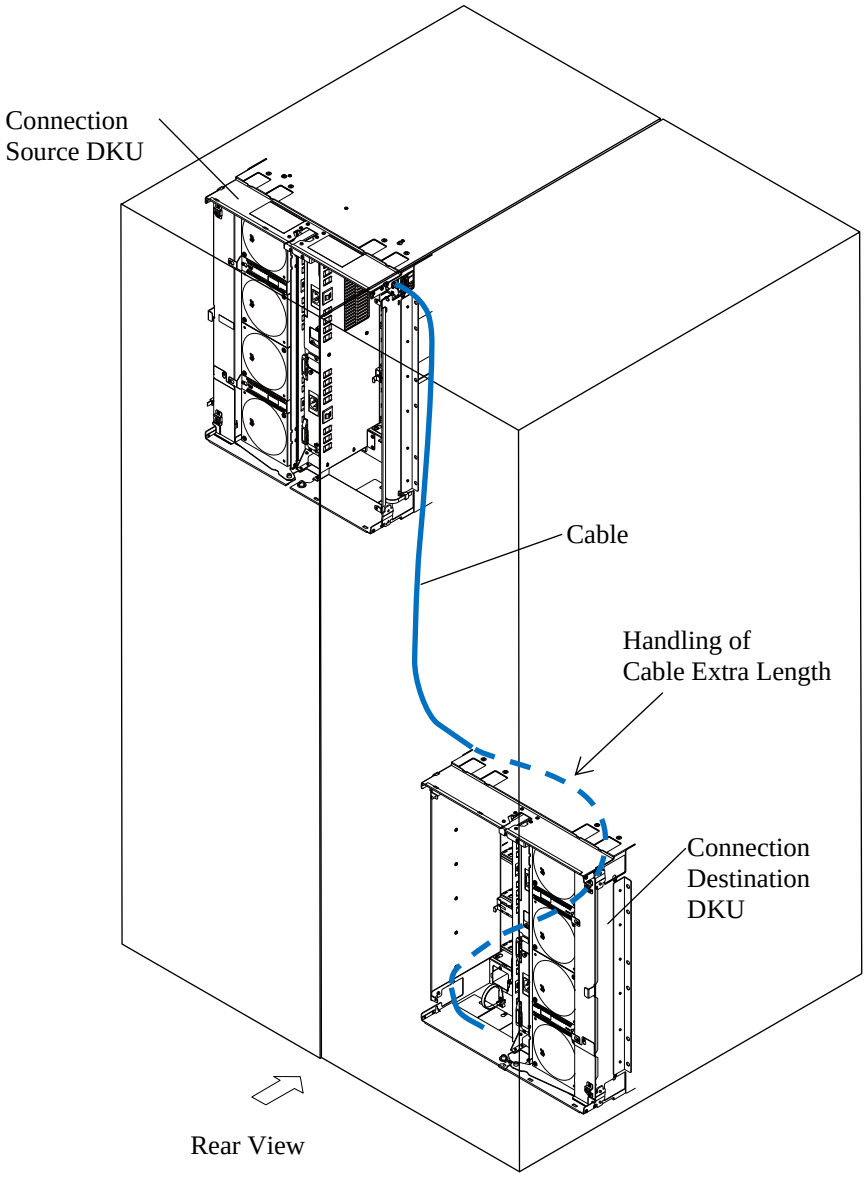


Fig.3.12.4.8-85 Handling of Cable Extra Length

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

12. Attachment of Nameplate (Only HDS)
    a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
    b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
    c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

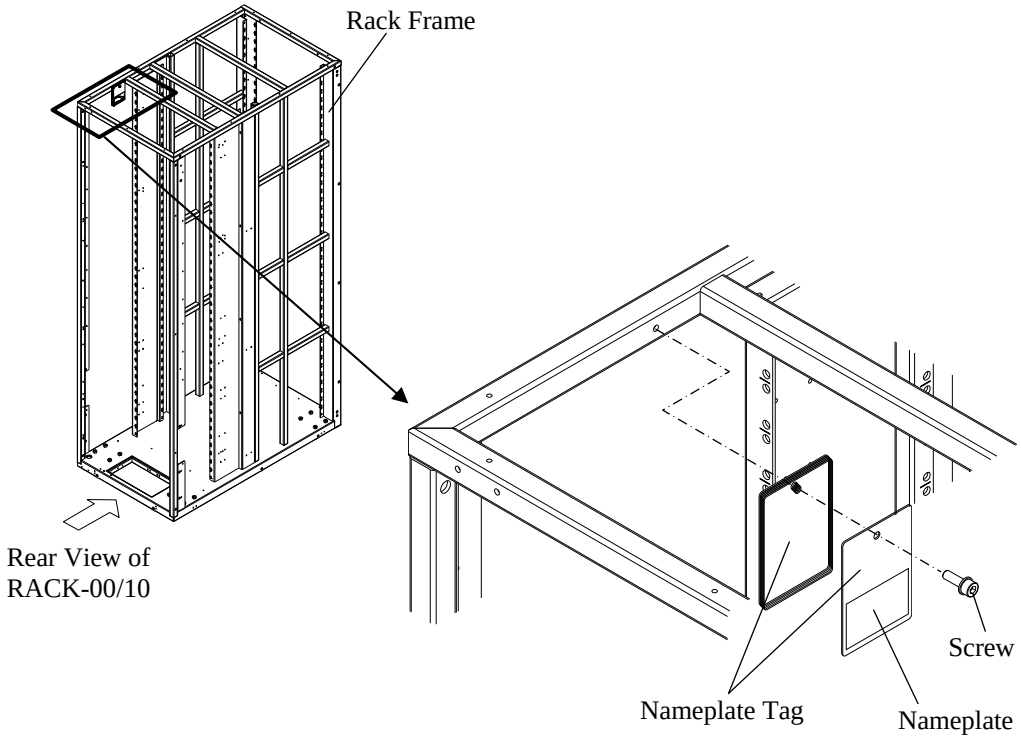


Fig. 3.12.4.8-86 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.9 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HRLEX (DKC-F710I-HRLEXC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HRLEXC is a cable option to connect between DKUs in the different chassis with the high performance model.
When connecting the DKUs in the different chassis with the high performance model, this option is required to connect.
Refer to below Table 3.12.4.9-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HRLEXC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.9-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HRLEX (DKC-F710I-HRLEXC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-2890
2	When Device Interface Cable HRLEX (DKC-F710I-HRLEXC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-3610

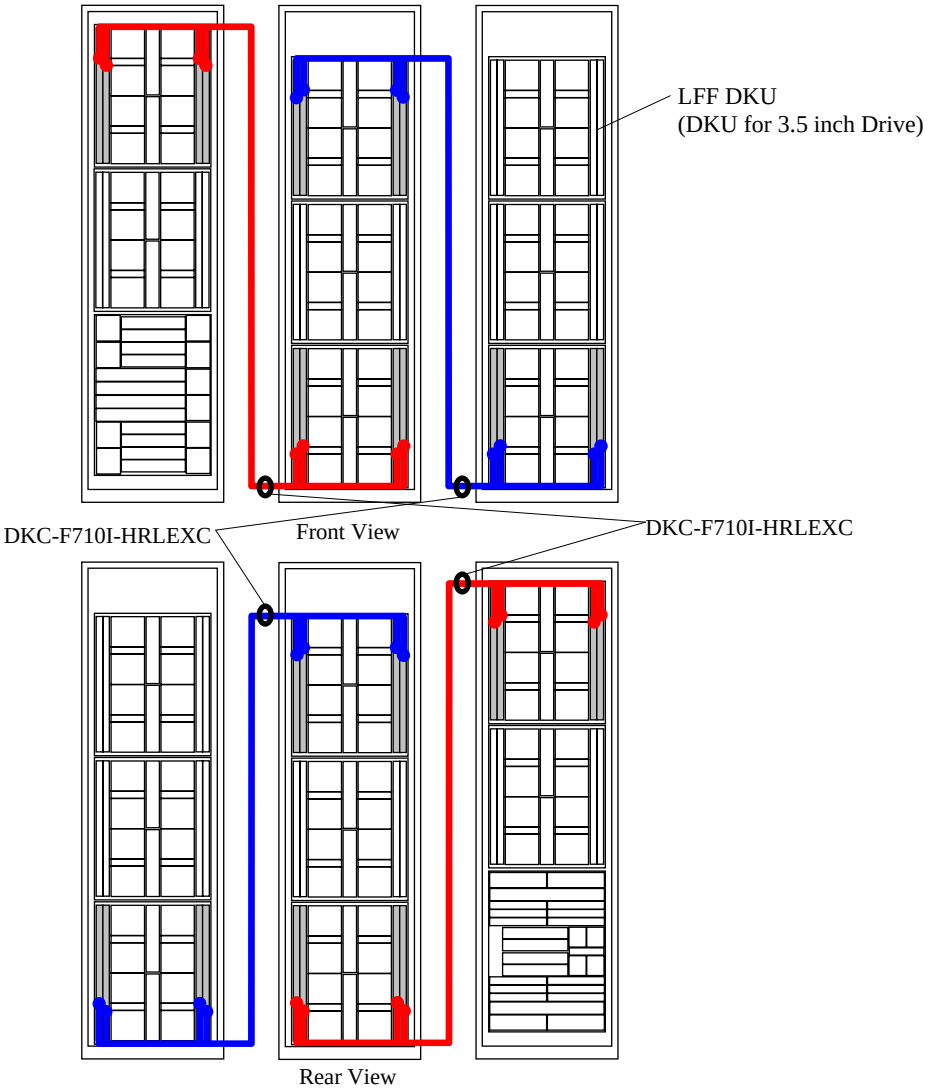


Fig. 3.12.4.9-1 Mounting Position of DEV Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

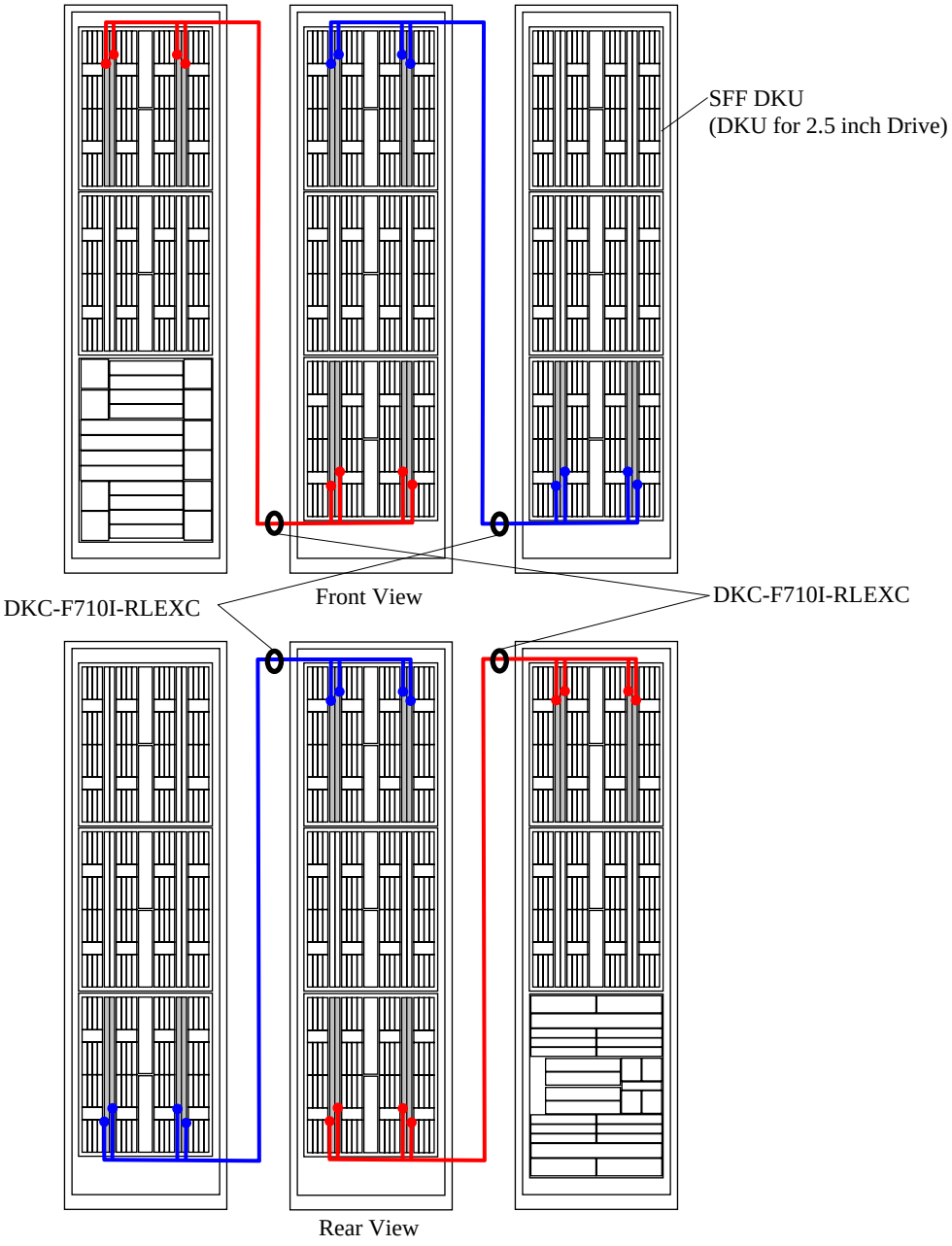


Fig. 3.12.4.9-2 Mounting Position of DEV Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Additional RACK is Installed in the Right Side of the Storage System

1. Pattern of Cable Connection
   There are four kinds of pattern in all that increases the Device Interface Cable HRLEX (DKC-F710I-HRLEXC) at the right side of the RACK by the combination of the DKU.
   When increasing DKC-F710I-HRLEX at the left side of the rack, refer to the page INST03-12C-3240.
   In this procedure, the existing RACK is called a connection source RACK, and newly increased RACK is called a connection destination RACK.
   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

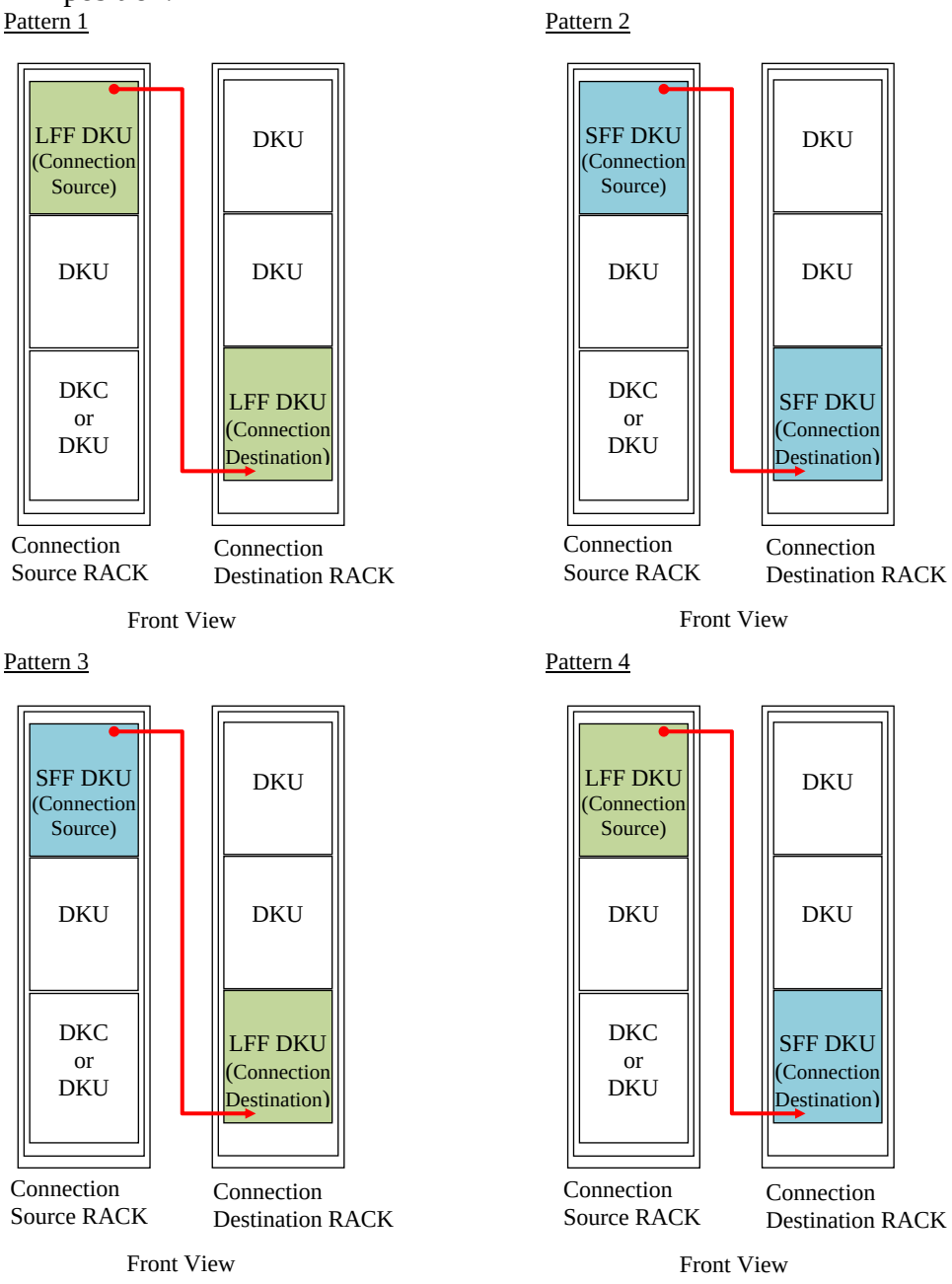
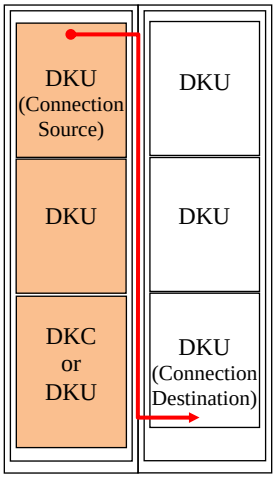
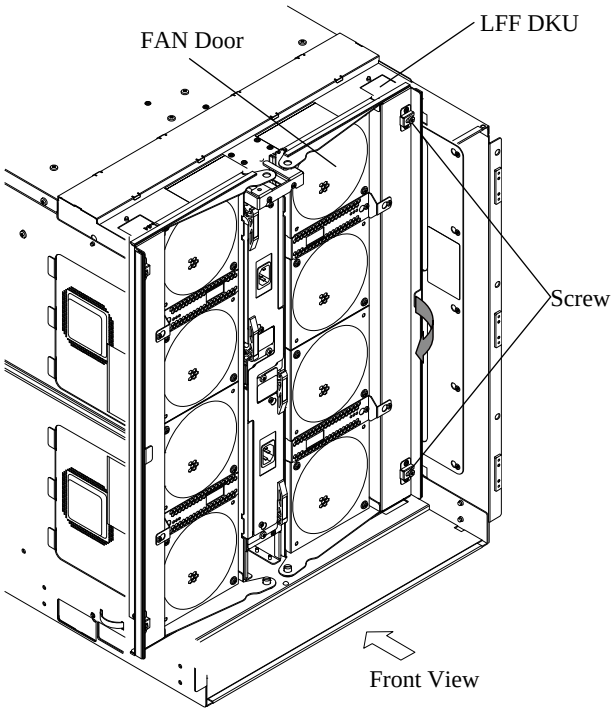


Fig. 3.12.4.9-3 Pattern of Cable Connection (Right Side Increasing)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable Wiring between RACKs
   a. Loosen all screws of the front right side of the DKU (two screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN door.





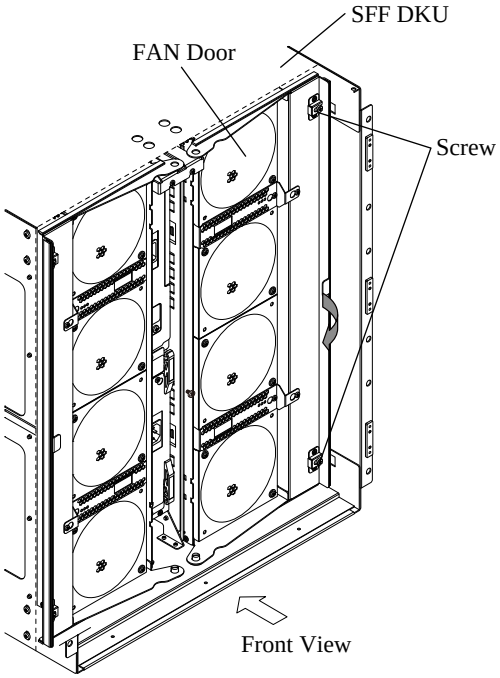
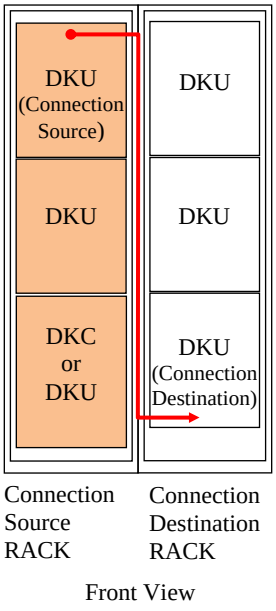
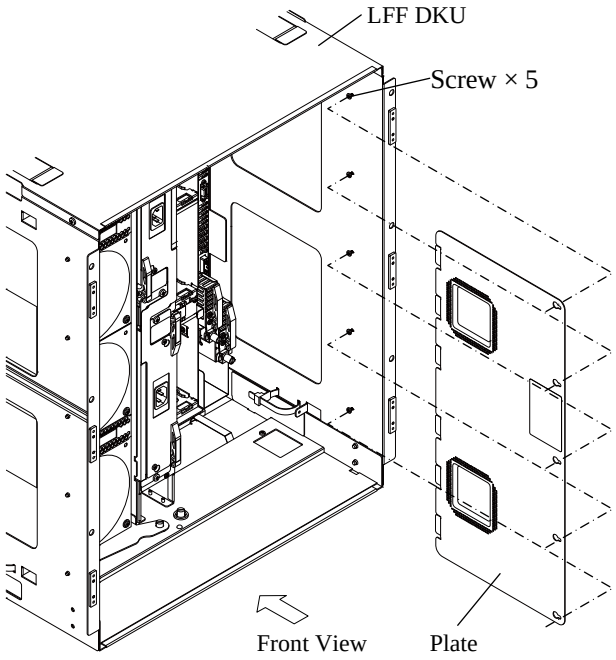


Fig. 3.12.4.9-4 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen all screws of the front right side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plate.





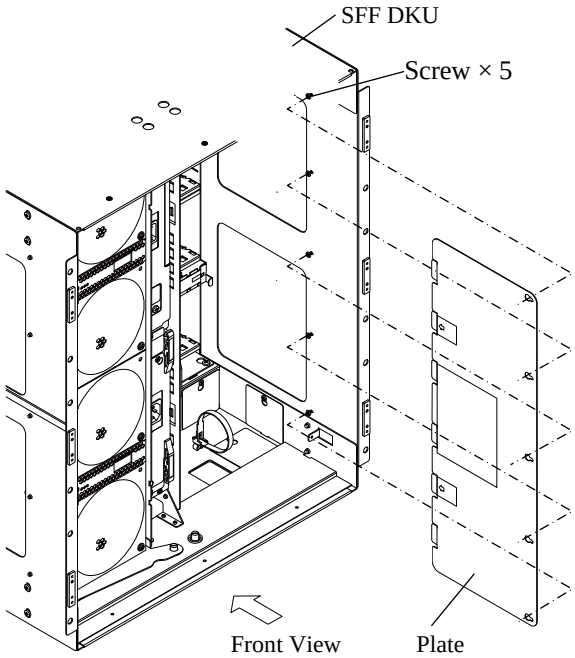
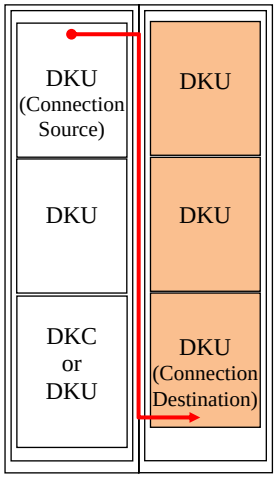
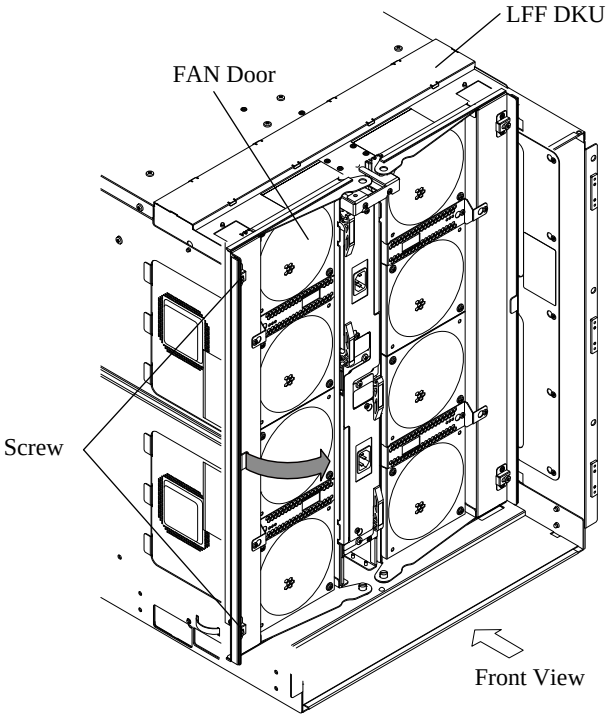


Fig. 3.12.4.9-5 Removal of Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (two screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN door.





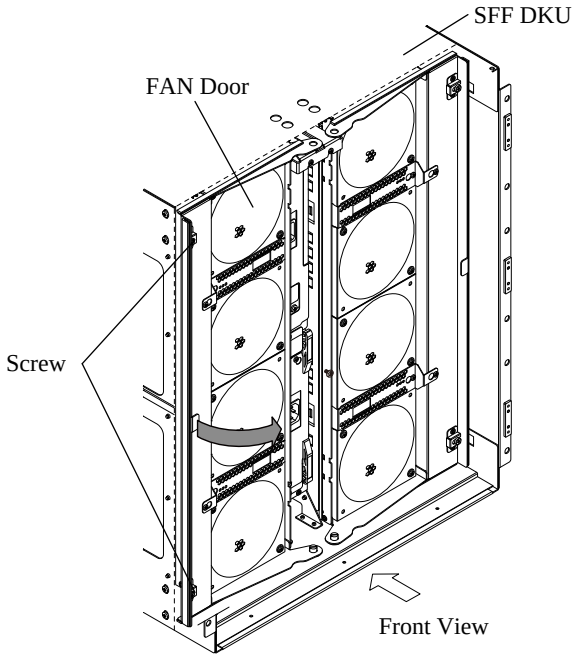


Fig. 3.12.4.9-6 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plate.

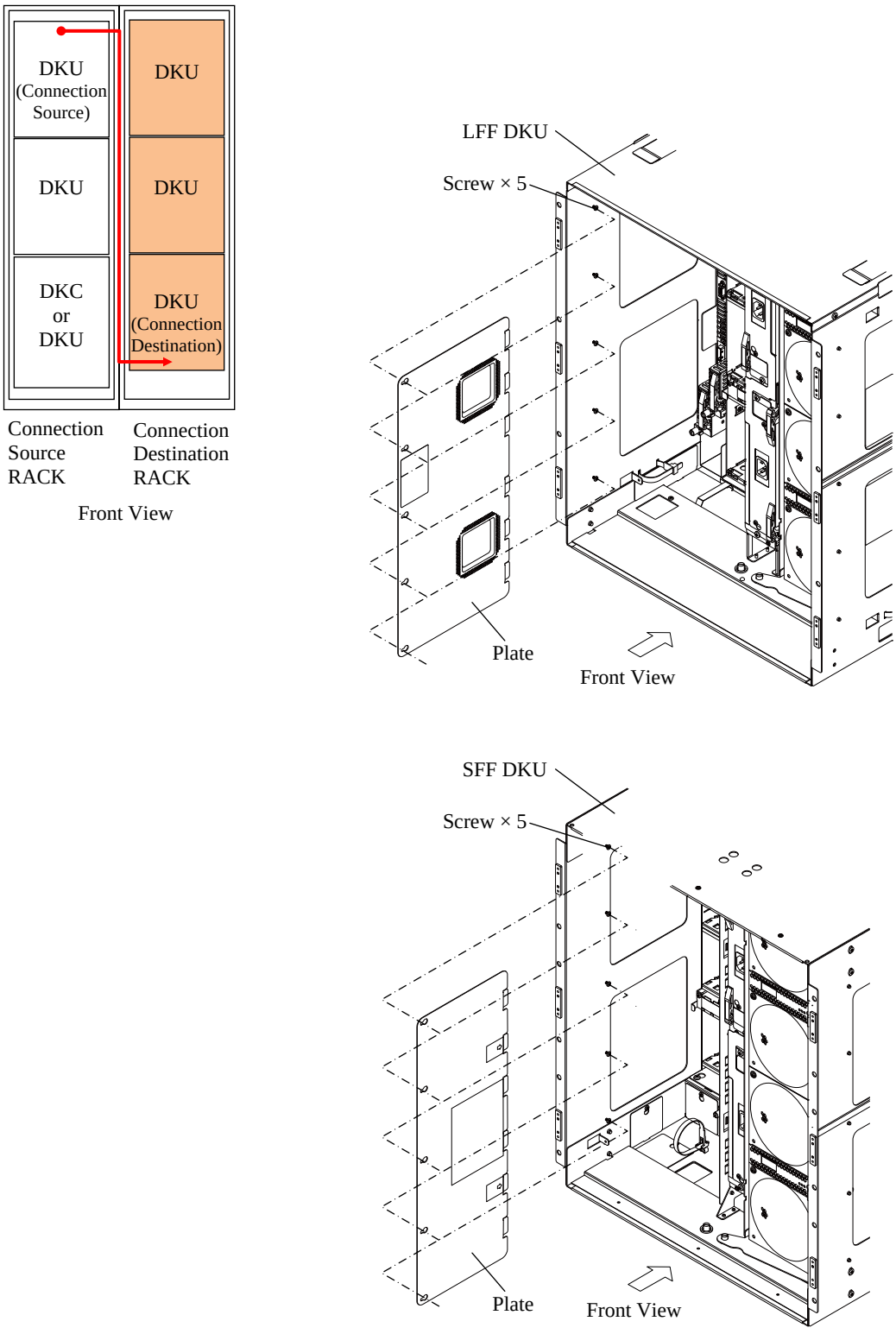


Fig. 3.12.4.9-7 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Wire the cables from upper part to lower part of the front side of the RACK.
f. Pull the wired cables into the front right side of the connection source DKU.

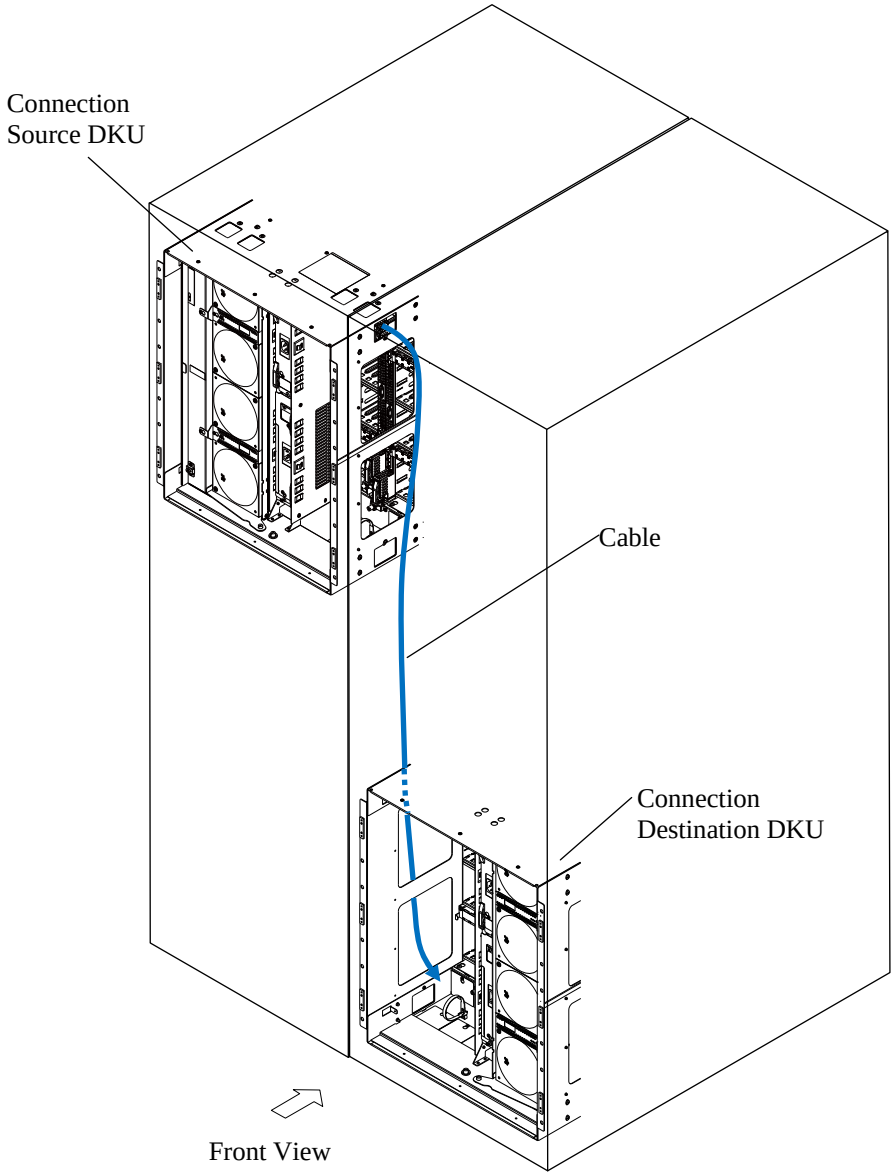


Fig. 3.12.4.9-8 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable Installation of the front side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the front right side of the connection source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) into the clearance in the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to the Fig. 3.12.4.9-4.)

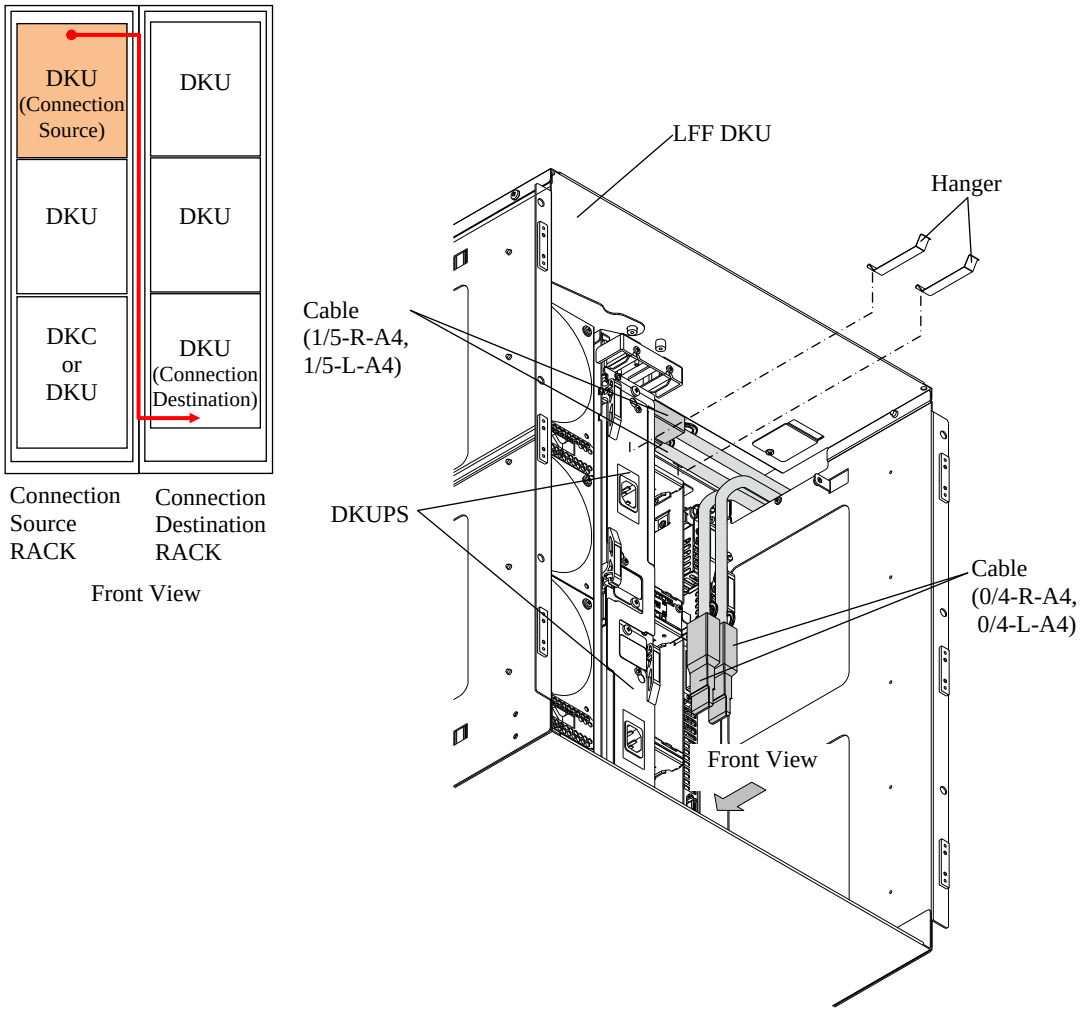


Fig. 3.12.4.9-9 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-6.)
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers and fix the cables.
i. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

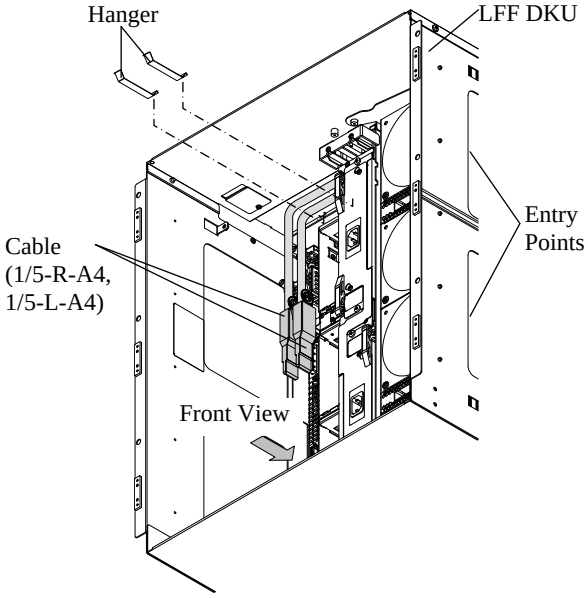


Fig. 3.12.4.9-10 Attachment of Cables

j. Loosen the two screws of front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-4.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

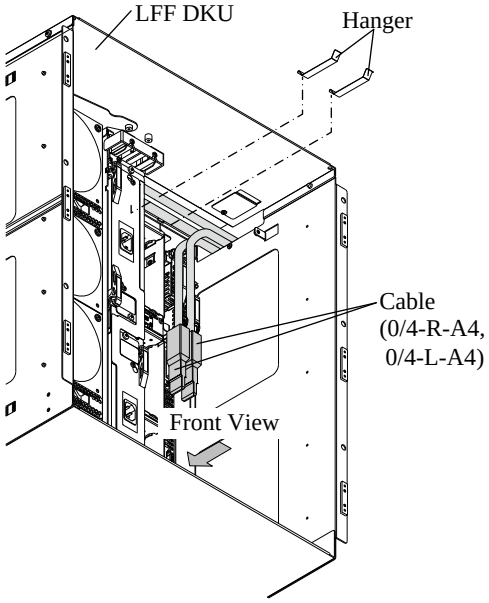


Fig. 3.12.4.9-11 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) into the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the front right side of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-4.)

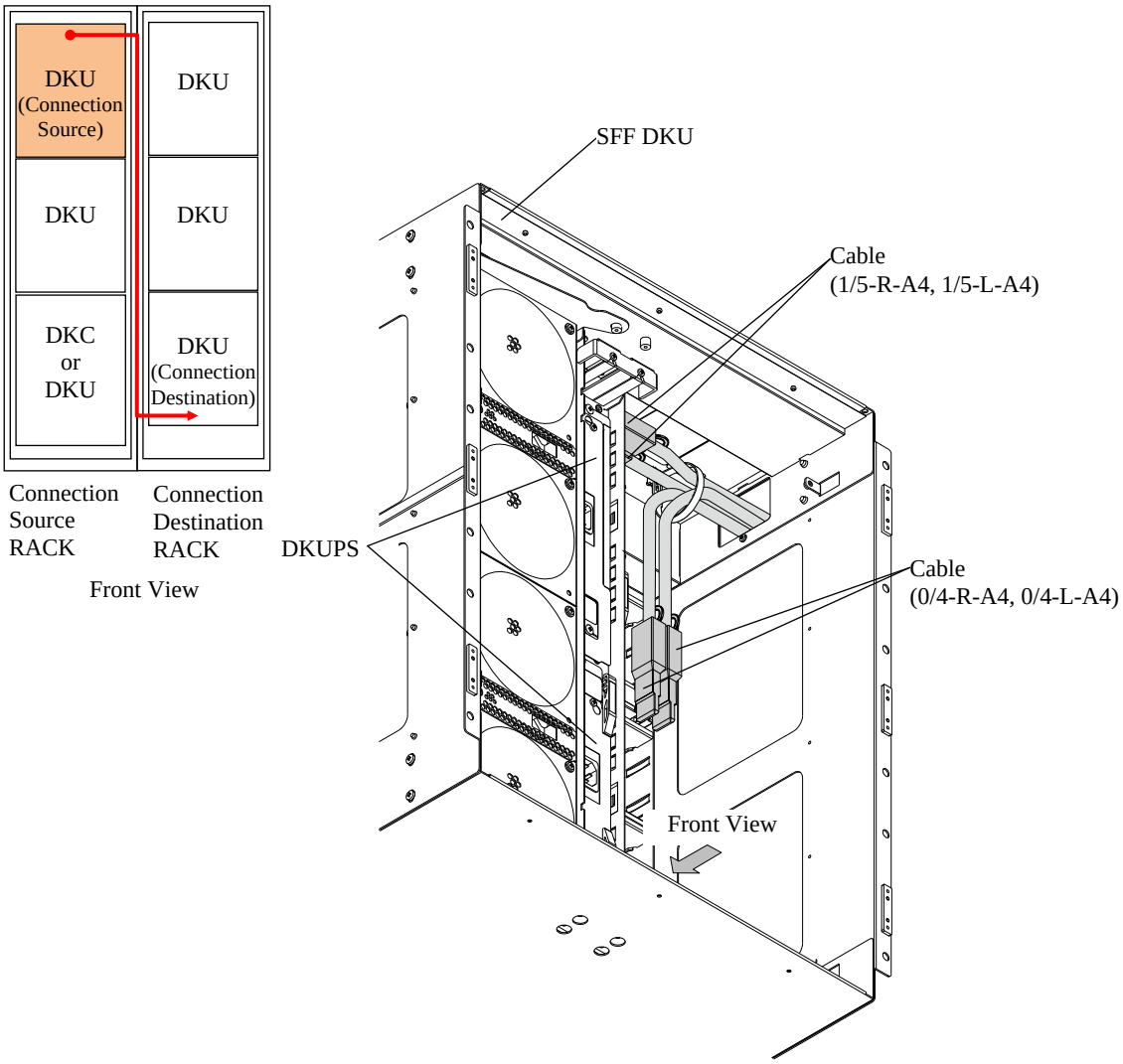


Fig. 3.12.4.9-12 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-6.)
e. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

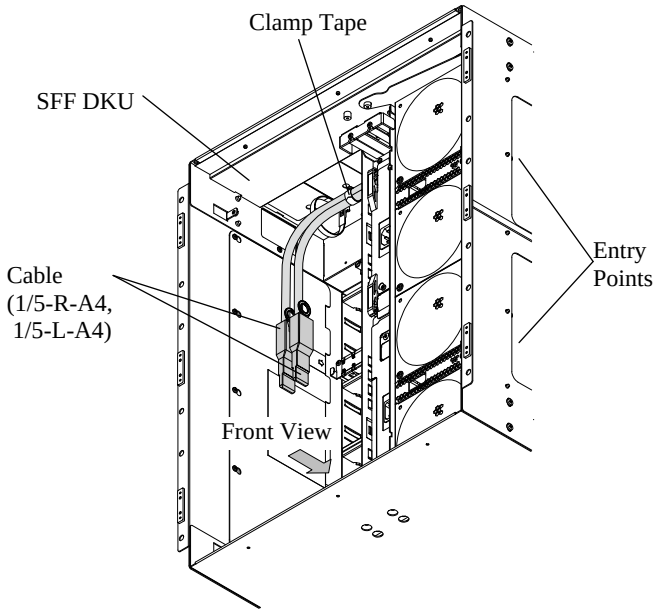


Fig. 3.12.4.9-13 Attachment of Cables

h. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-4.)
i. Fix the four cables with the repeat binder.

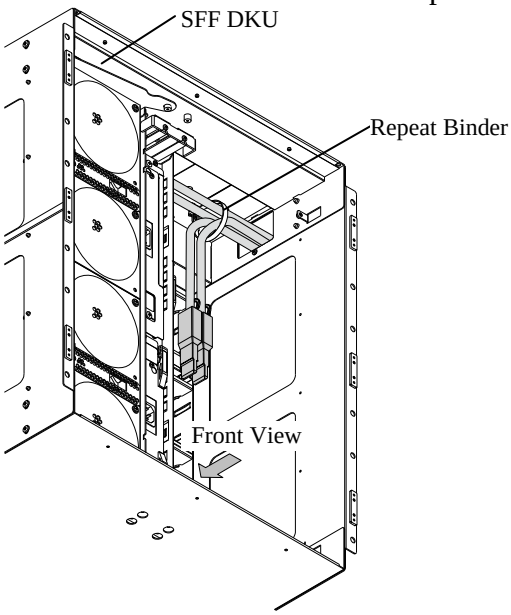


Fig. 3.12.4.9-14 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Fixation of Cables
   a. Fix the four cables with the two repeat binders of the connection source RACK side.

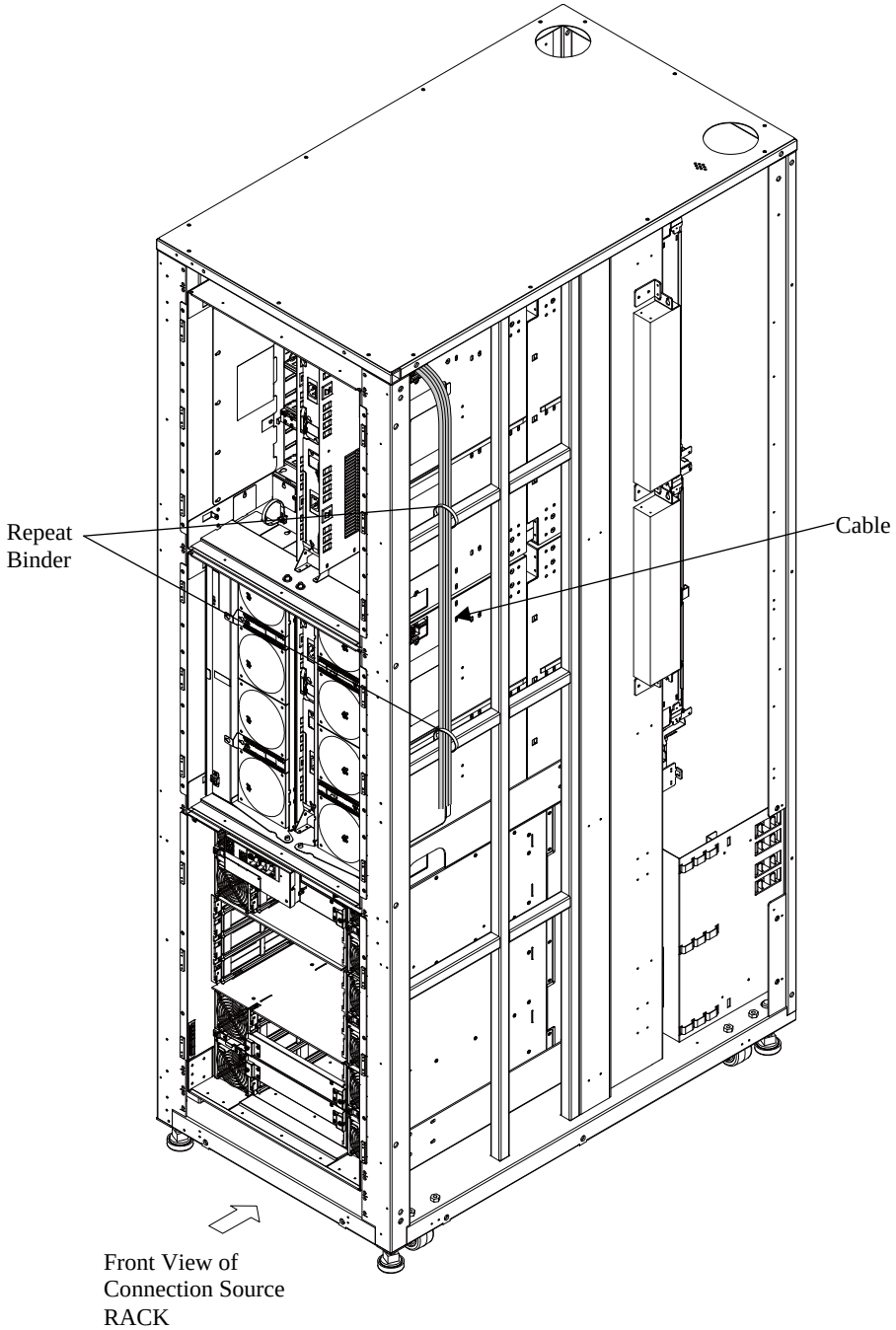


Fig. 3.12.4.9-15 Securing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Cable Installation of the front side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the front left side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Insert the cables (0/4-R-A2 and 0/4-L-A2) into the clearance of the lower part of the DKUPS.
d. Wire the cables (1/5-R-A2 and 1/5-L-A2). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
e. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-6.)

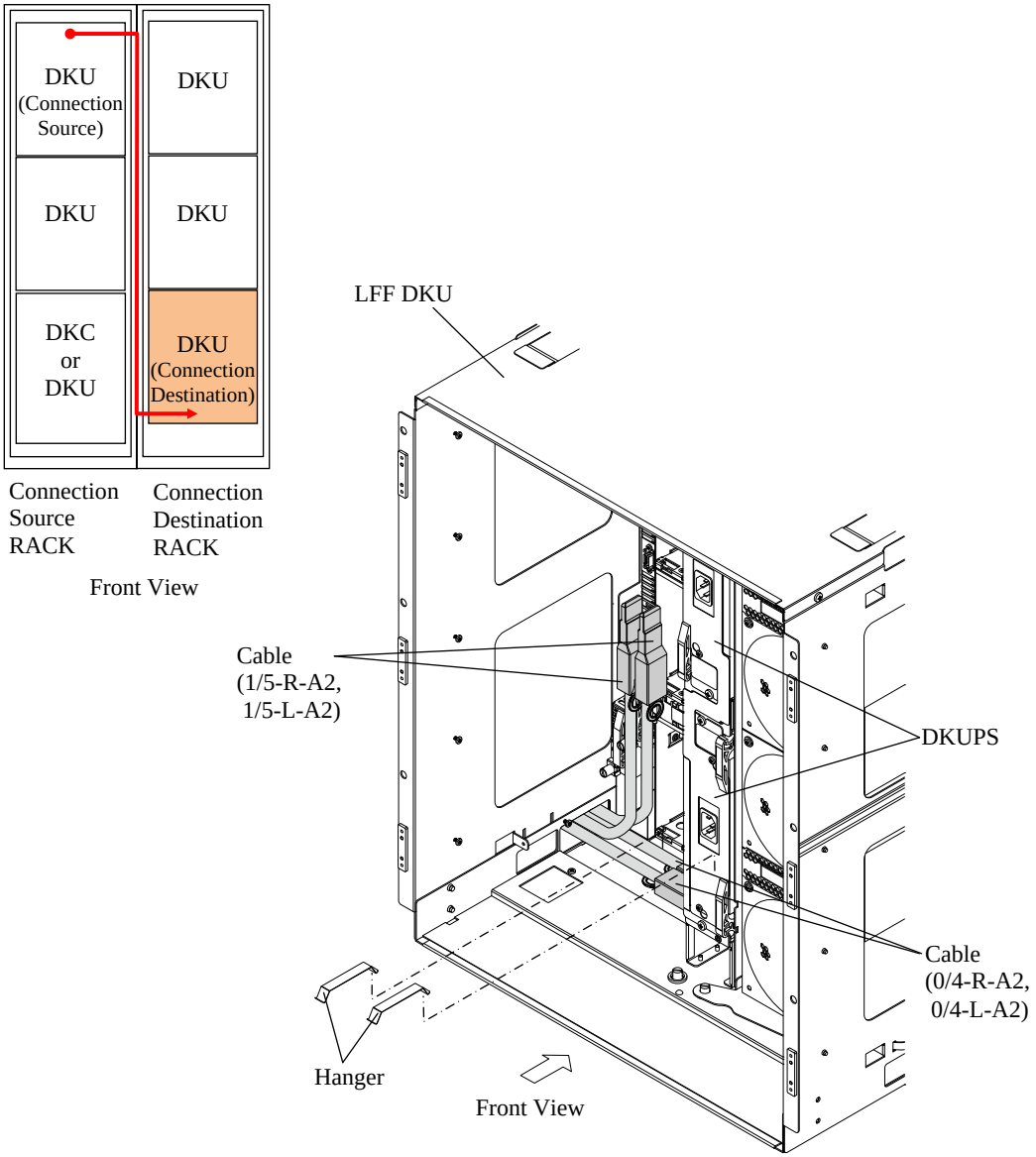


Fig. 3.12.4.9-16 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-4.)
g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
i. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
j. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

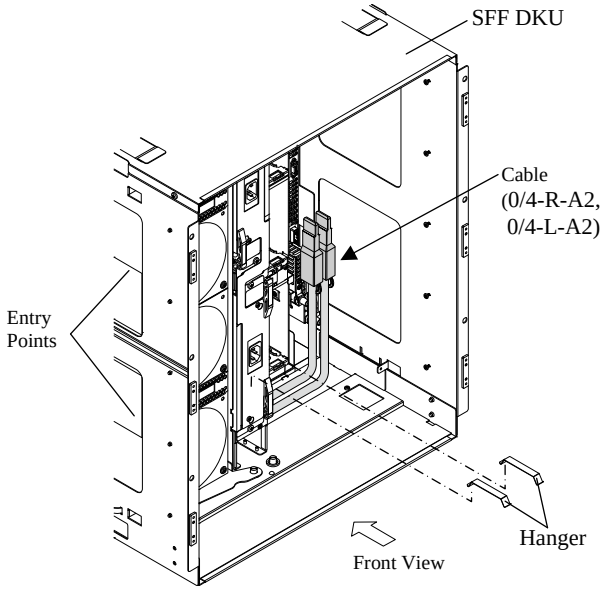


Fig. 3.12.4.9-17 Attachment of Cables

k. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-6.)
l. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

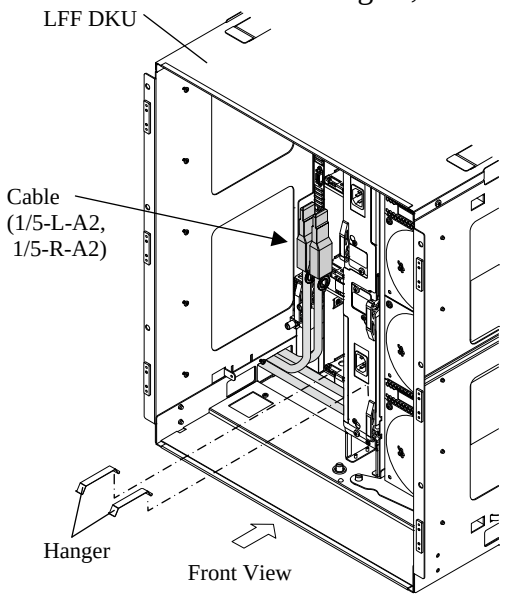


Fig. 3.12.4.9-18 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the hole in the front left side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Insert the cables (0/4-R-A2 and 0/4-L-A2) into the clearance of the lower part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (1/5-R-A2 and 1/5-L-A2). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-6.)

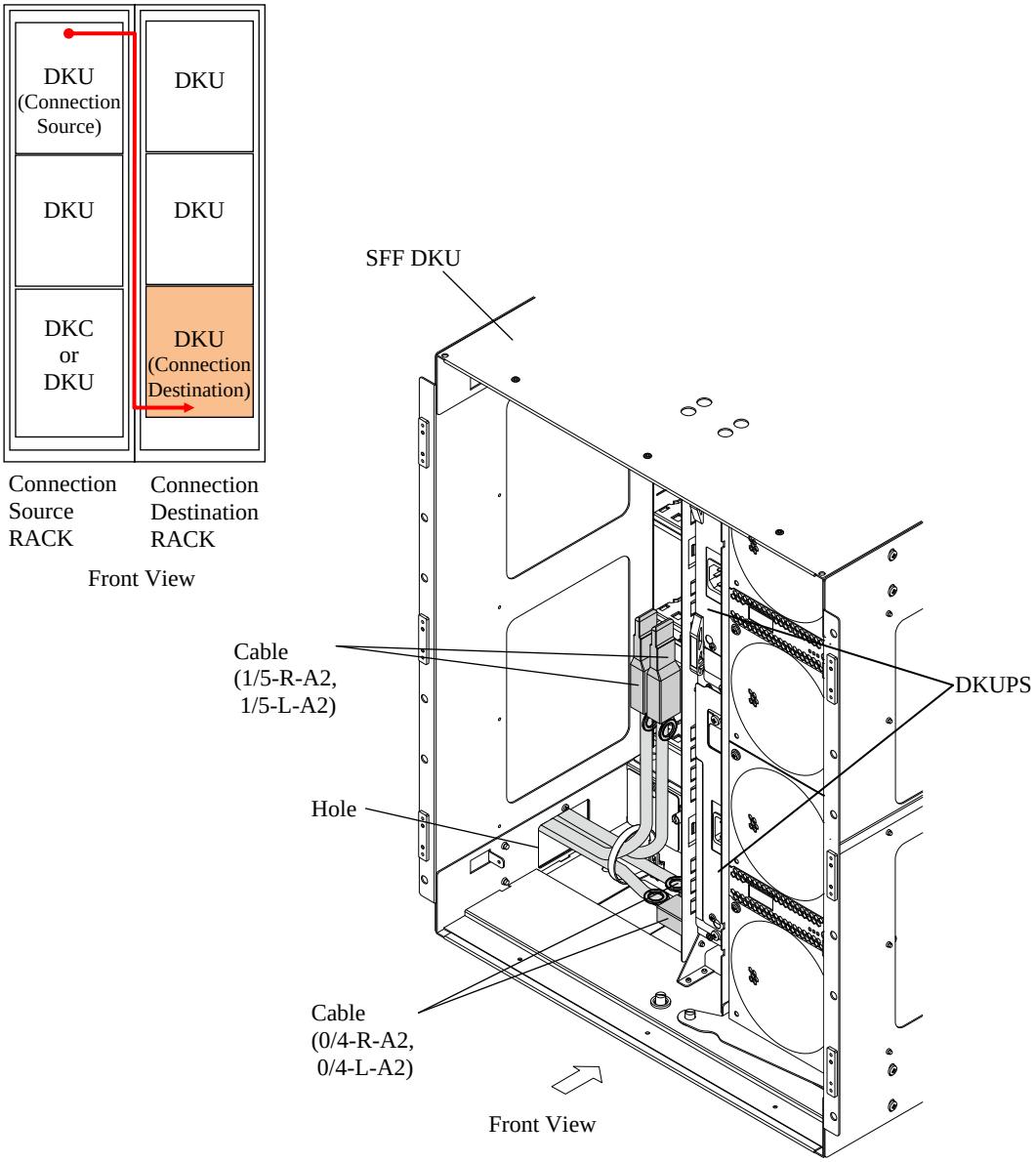


Fig. 3.12.4.9-19 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-4.)
f. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
g. Bundle the two cables with the clamp tape.
h. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

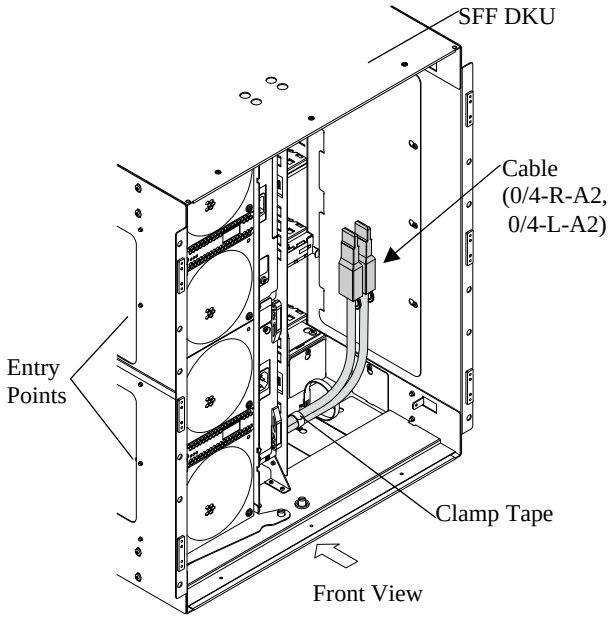


Fig. 3.12.4.9-20 Attachment of Cables

i. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-6.)
j. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.

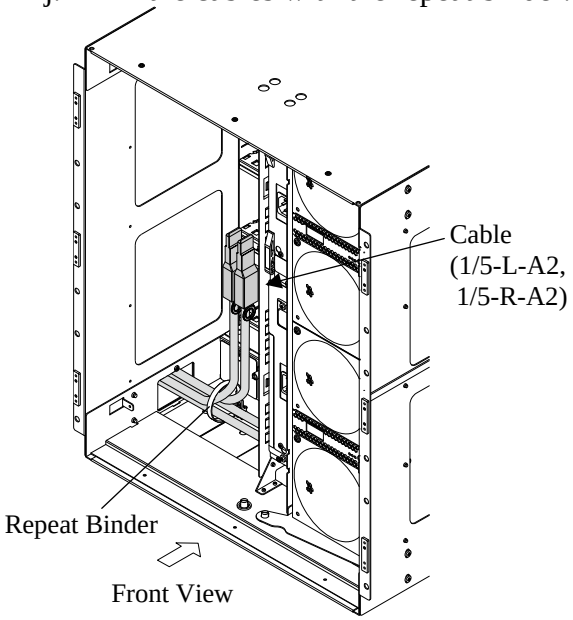


Fig. 3.12.4.9-21 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Handling of Cable Extra Length
   a. Put the extra length of the cables into the clearance of the RACK.
   b. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-5.)
   c. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-4.)
   d. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-7.)
   e. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-6.)

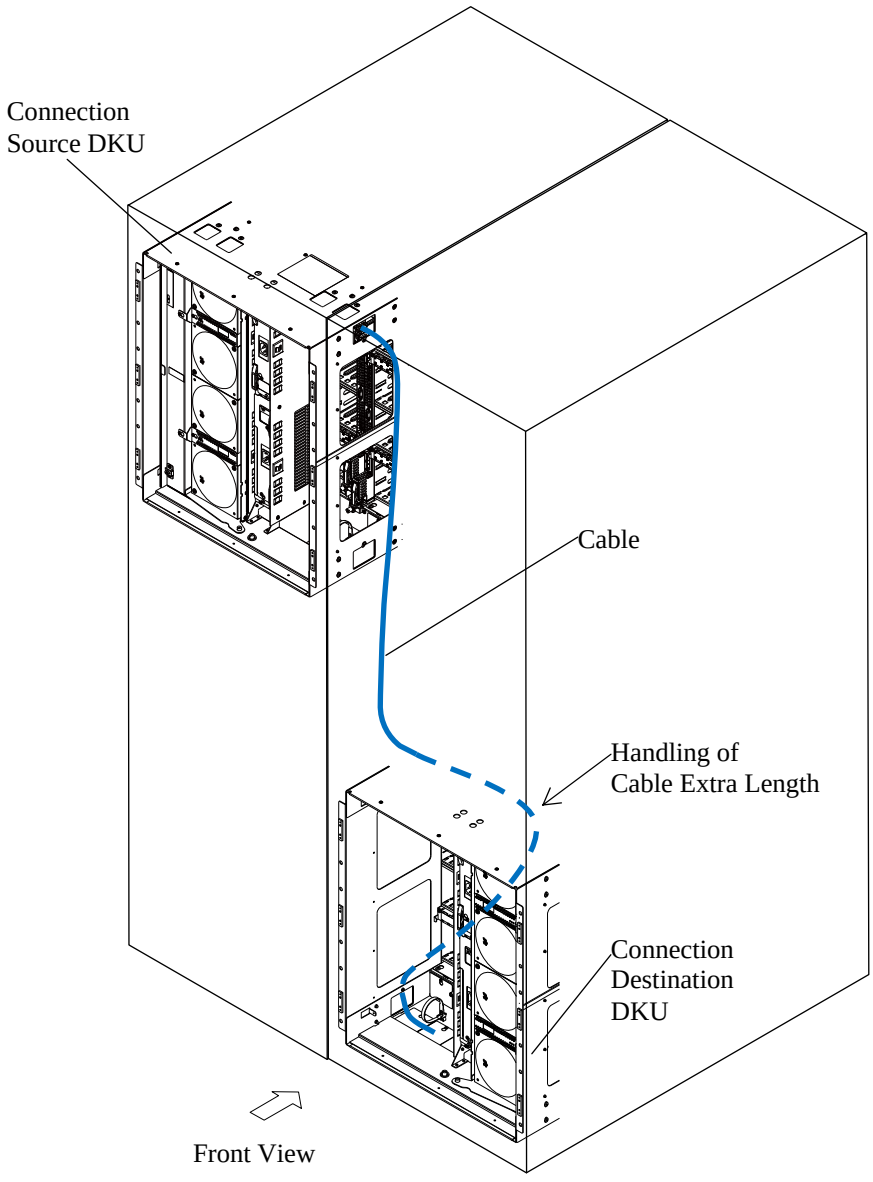


Fig. 3.12.4.9-22 Handling of Cable Extra Length

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Cable Wiring of the Rear Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

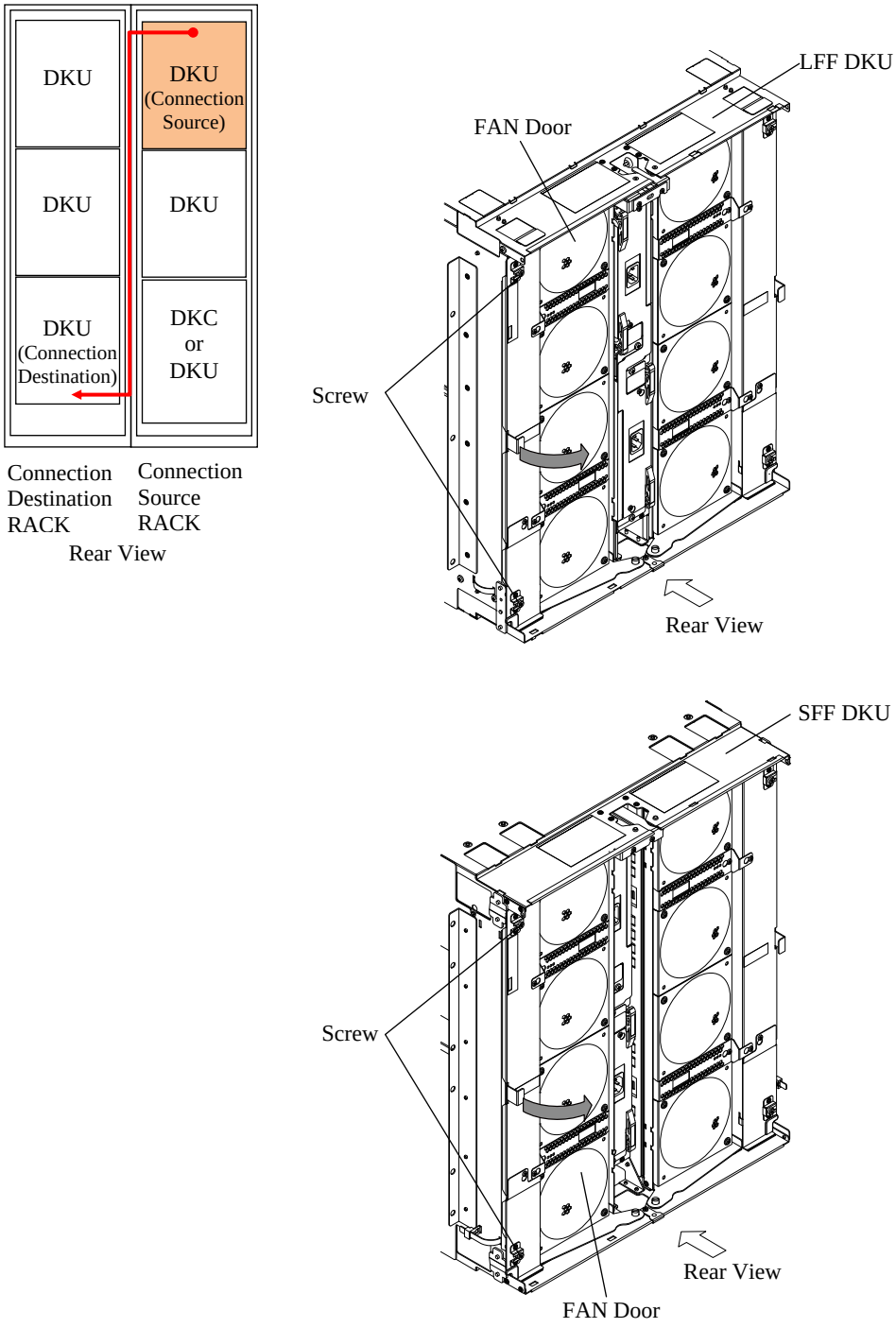


Fig. 3.12.4.9-23 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and remove the cover. (Only SFF DKU)

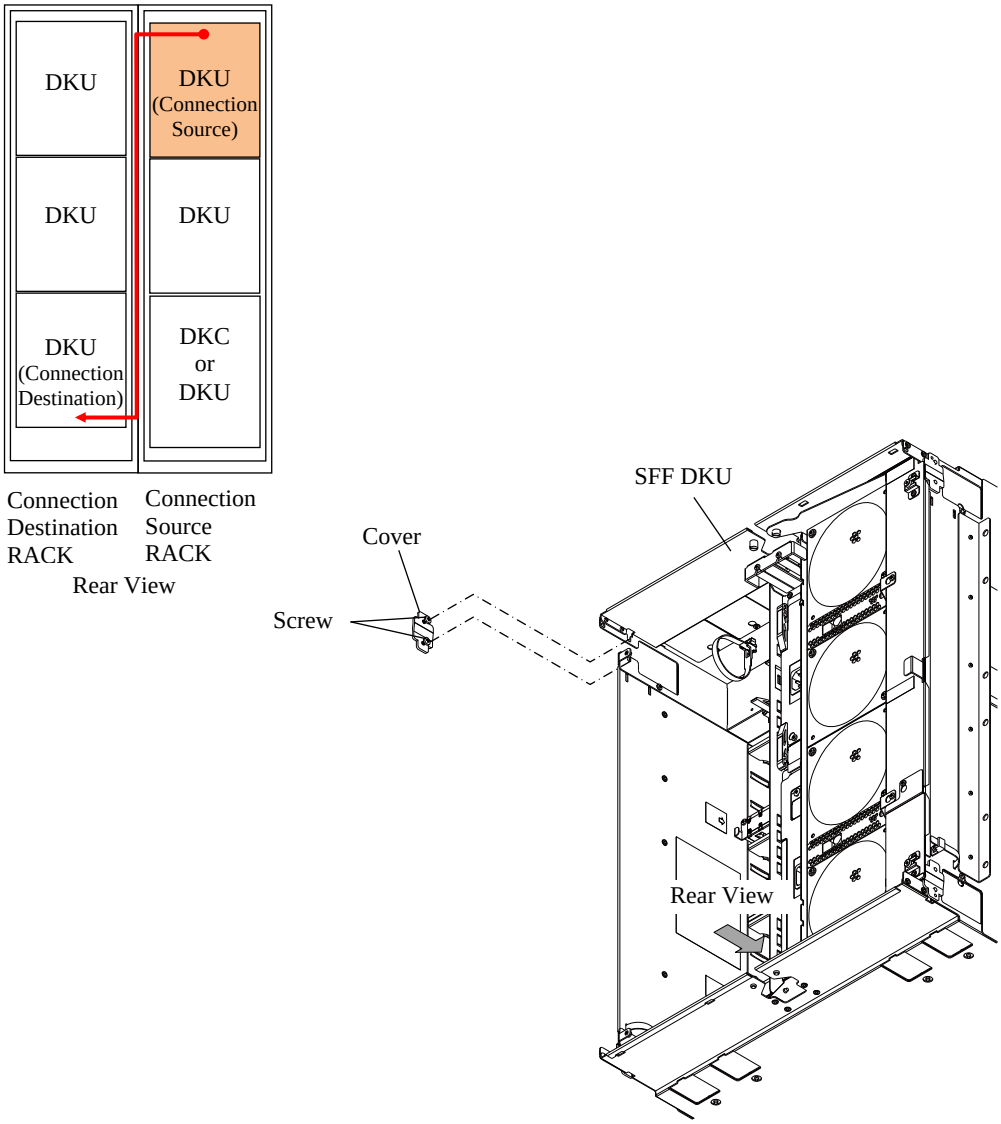


Fig. 3.12.4.9-24 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

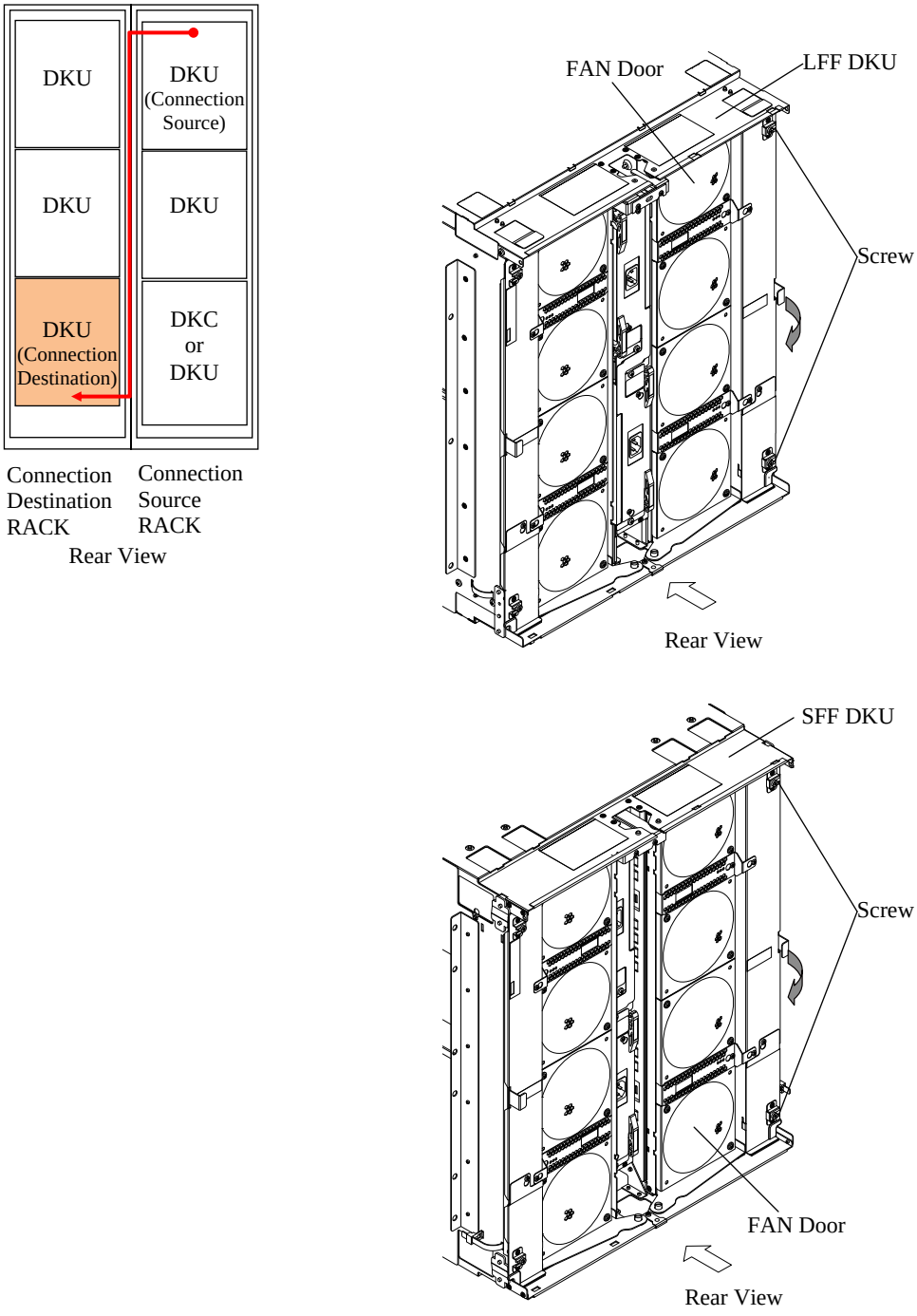


Fig. 3.12.4.9-25 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws of rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.

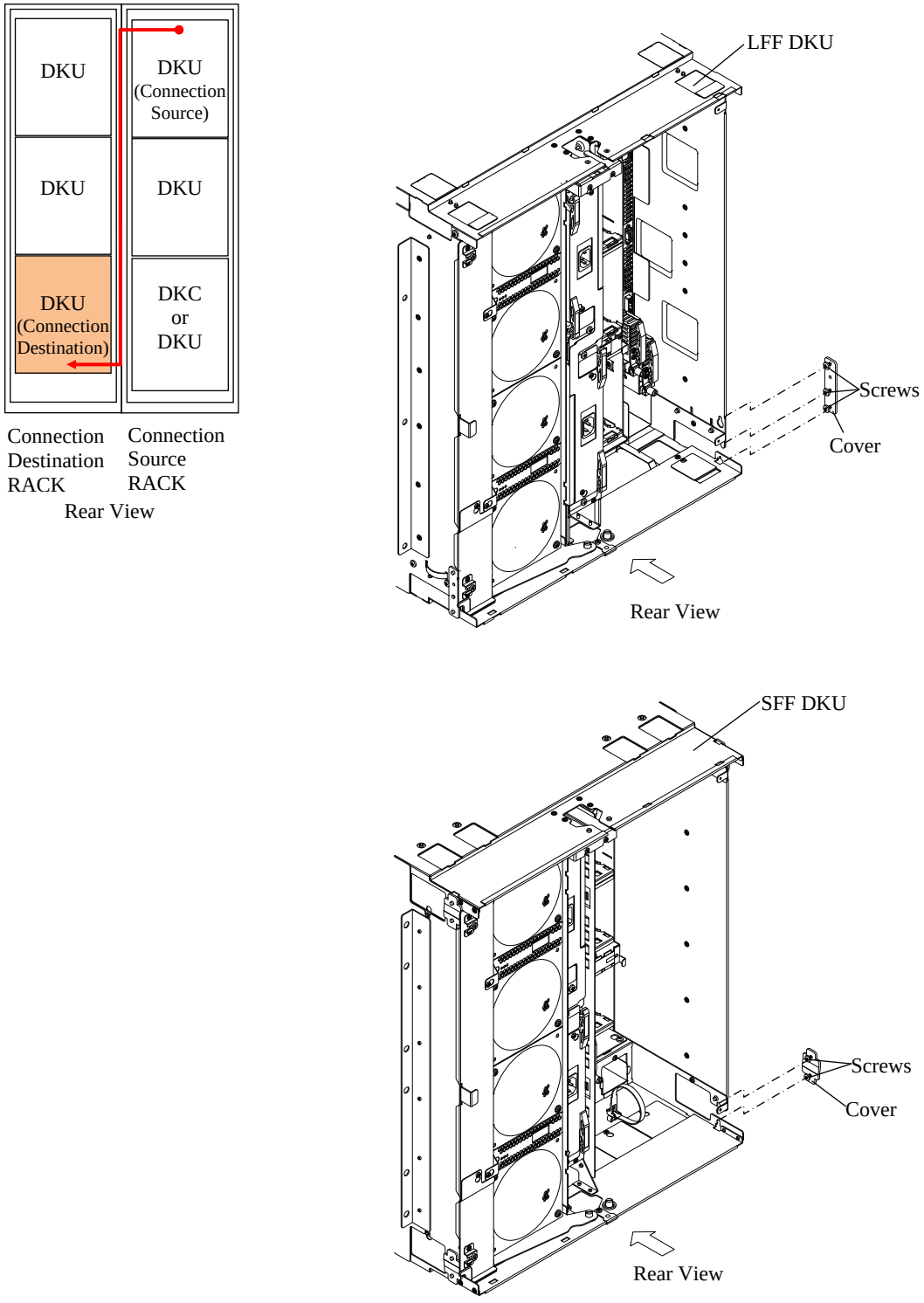


Fig. 3.12.4.9-26 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Wire the cables from the upper part to the lower part of the rear side of the RACK.
f. Pull the wired cables in from the rear left side of the connection source DKU.

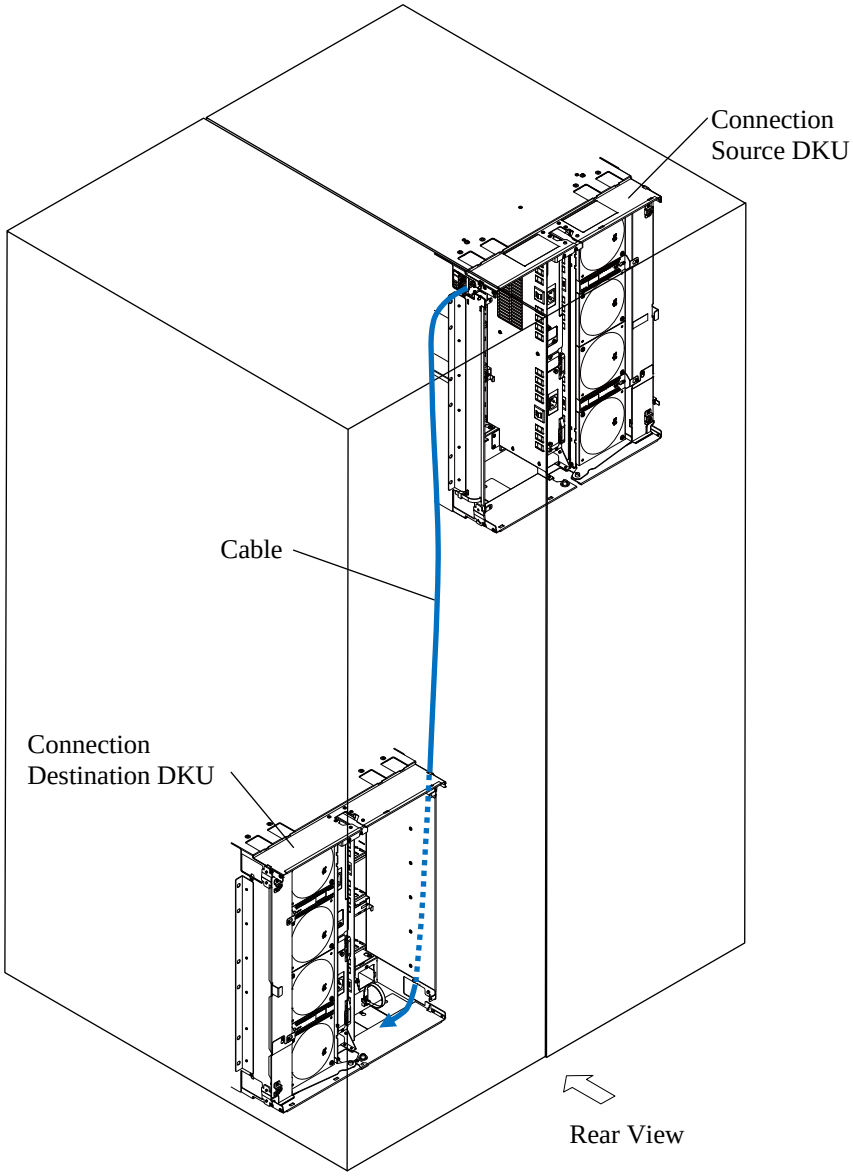


Fig. 3.12.4.9-27 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Cable Installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the rear left side of the connection source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) in the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with SSW PCB at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-23.)

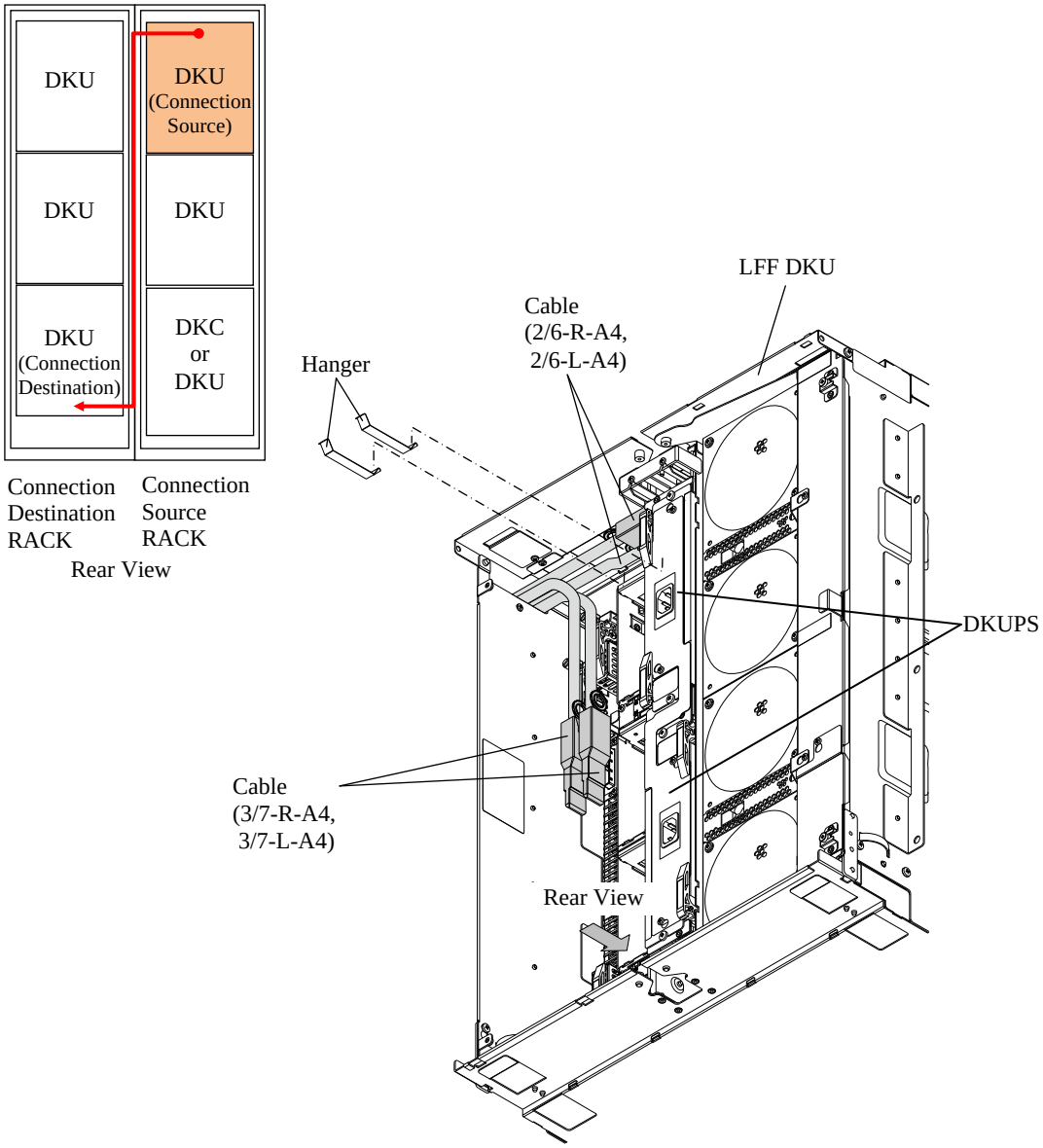


Fig. 3.12.4.9-28 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-25.)
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

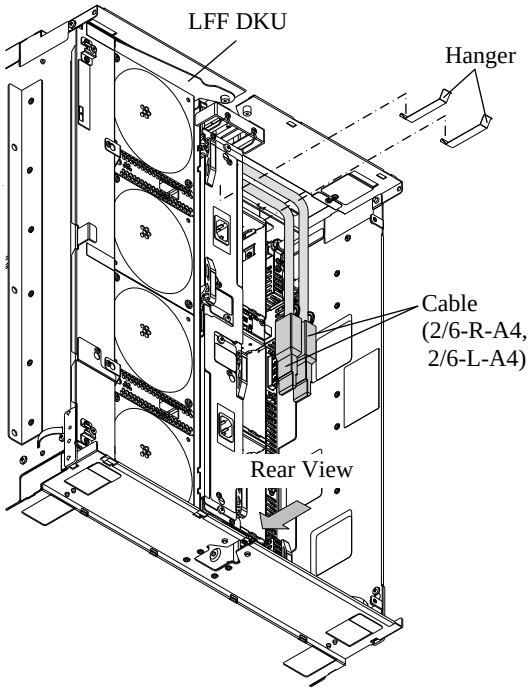


Fig. 3.12.4.9-29 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-23.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

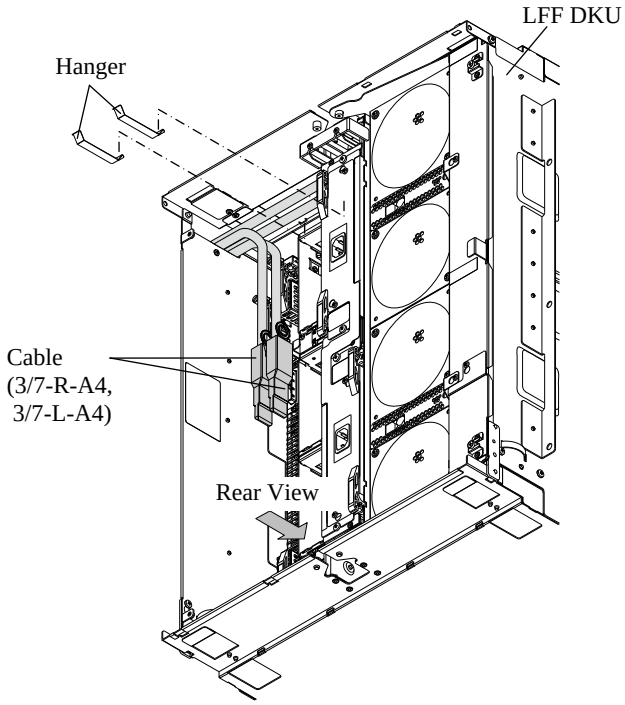


Fig. 3.12.4.9-30 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) in the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the rear left side of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with SSW PCB at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-23.)

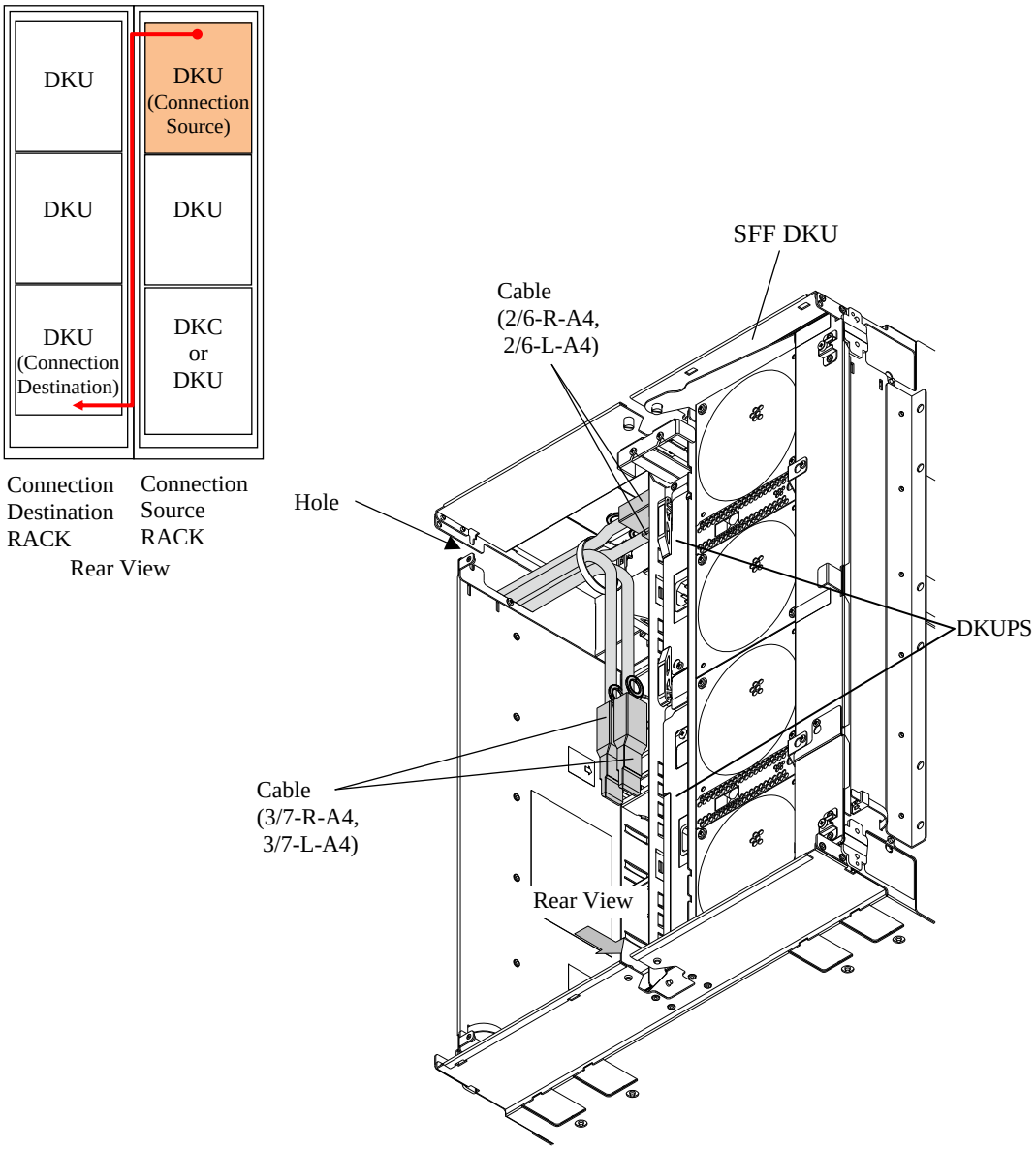


Fig. 3.12.4.9-31 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-25.)
e. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

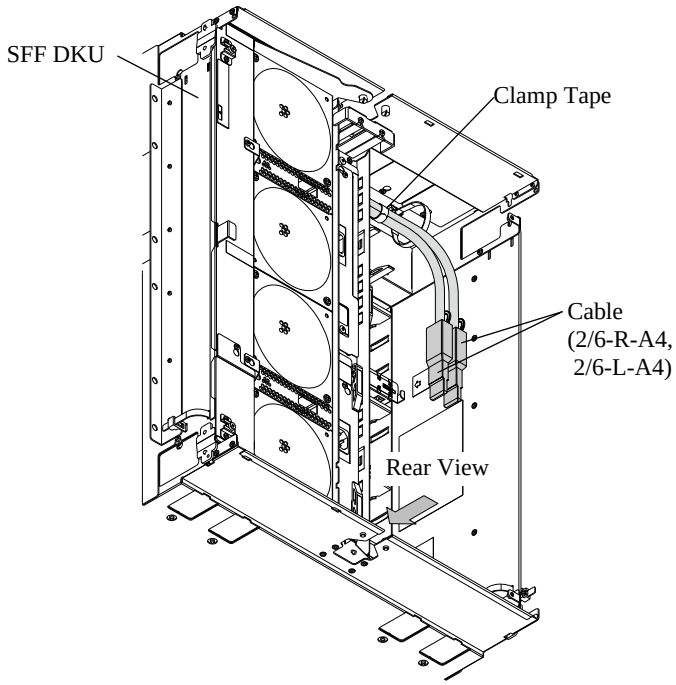


Fig. 3.12.4.9-32 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-23.)
i. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.
j. Install the cover, and tighten the two screws.

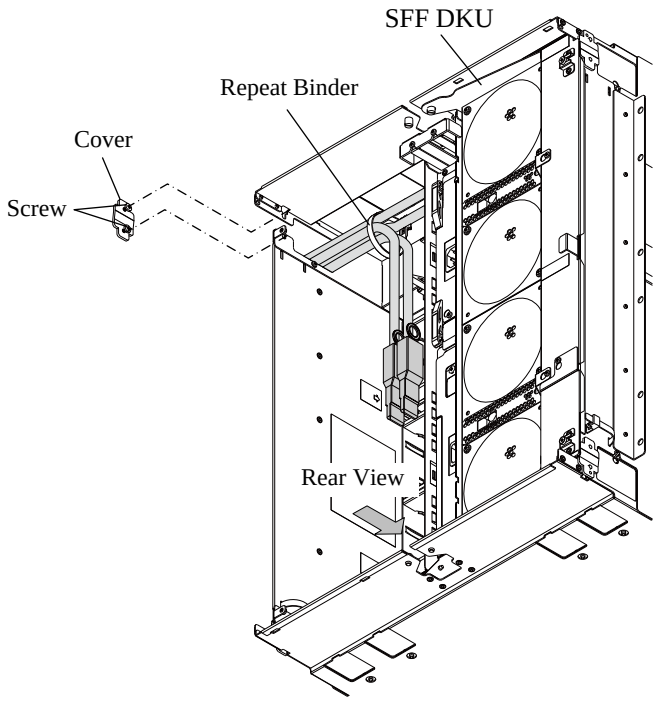


Fig. 3.12.4.9-33 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. Fixation of Cables
   a. Fix the four cables with the two repeat binders of the DKU side.

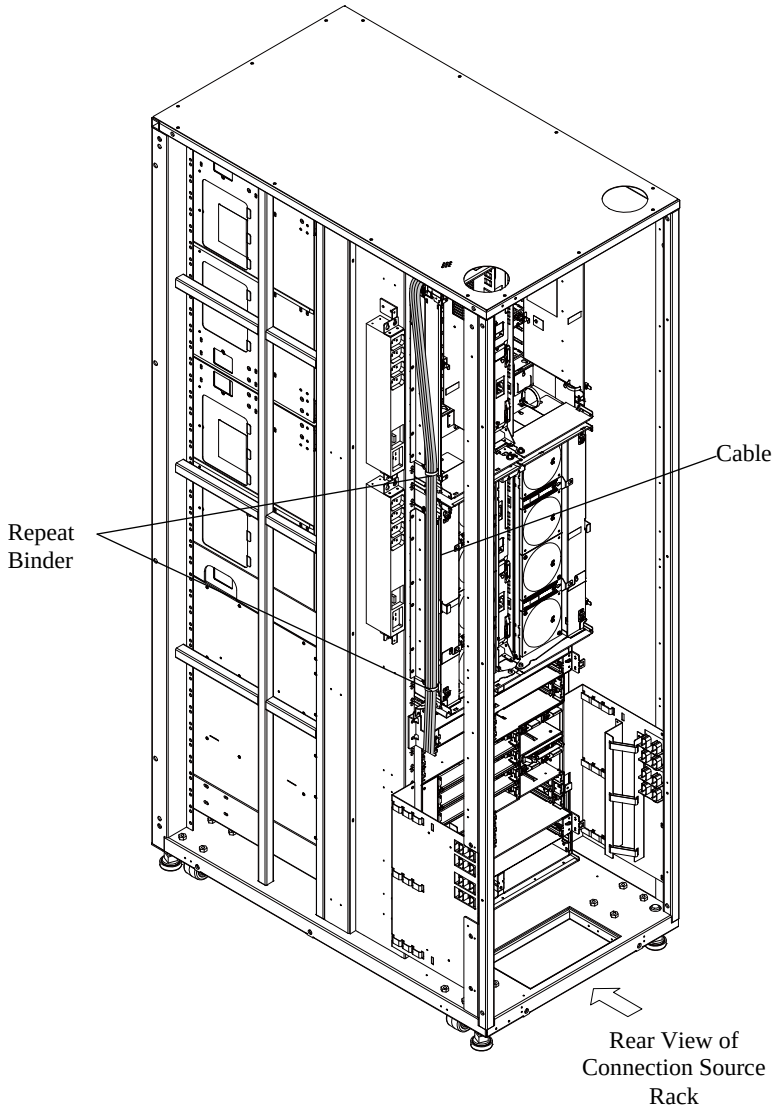


Fig. 3.12.4.9-34 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. Cable Installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the rear right side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Insert the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) in the clearance of the lower part of the DKUPS.
d. Wire the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
e. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

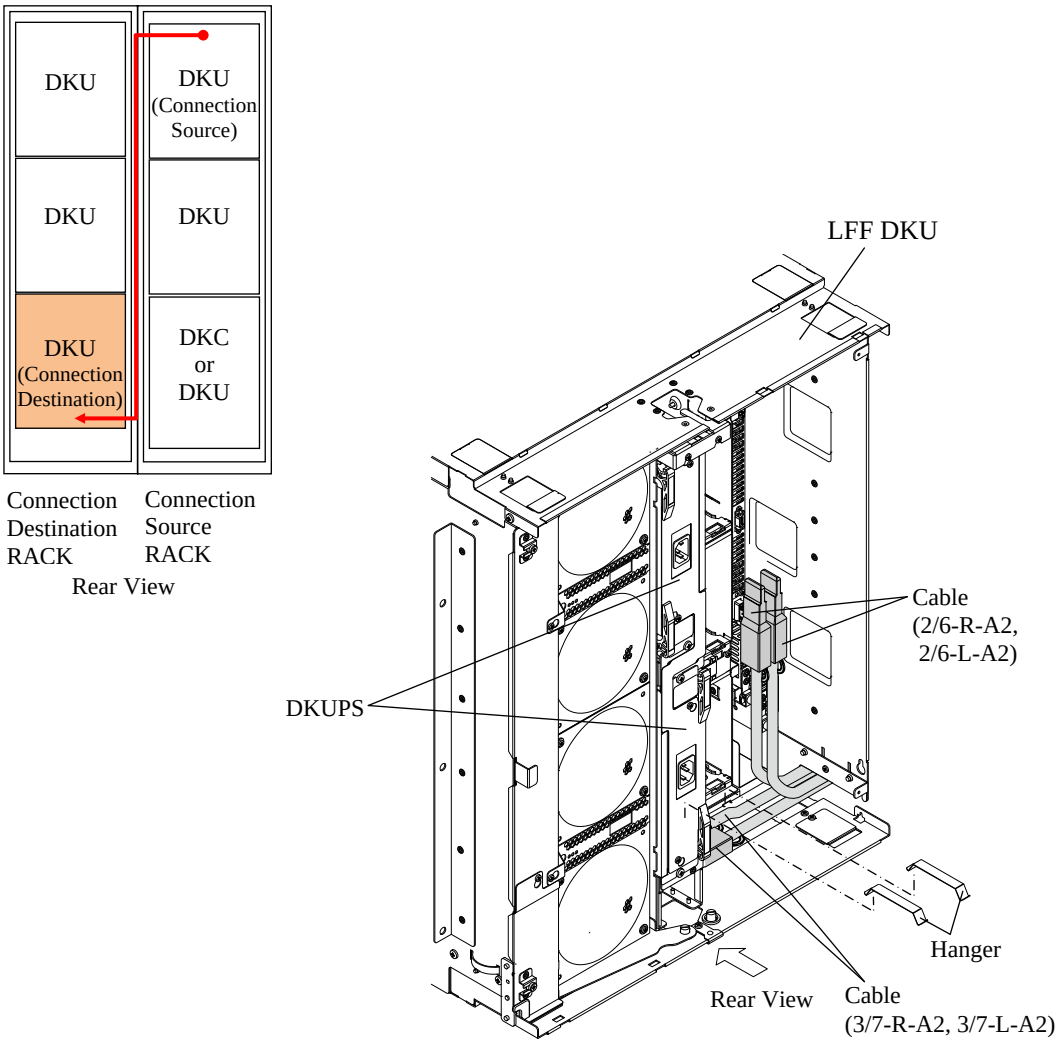


Fig. 3.12.4.9-35 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-23.)
g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
i. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

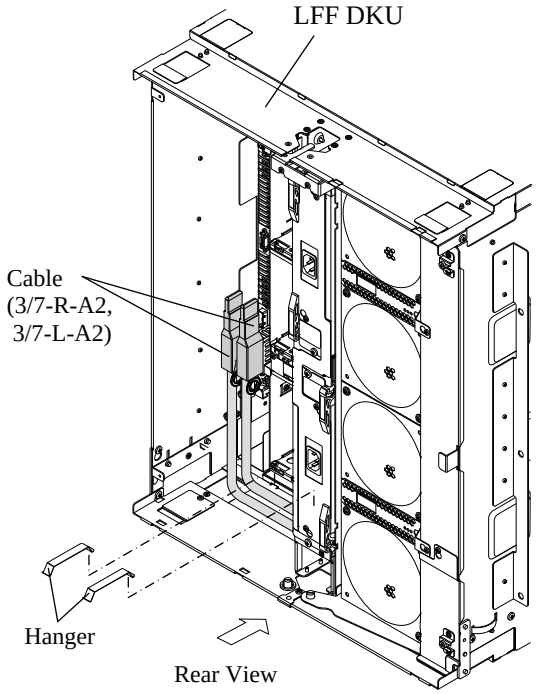


Fig. 3.12.4.9-36 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-25.)
l. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
m. Install the cover, and tighten the three screws.

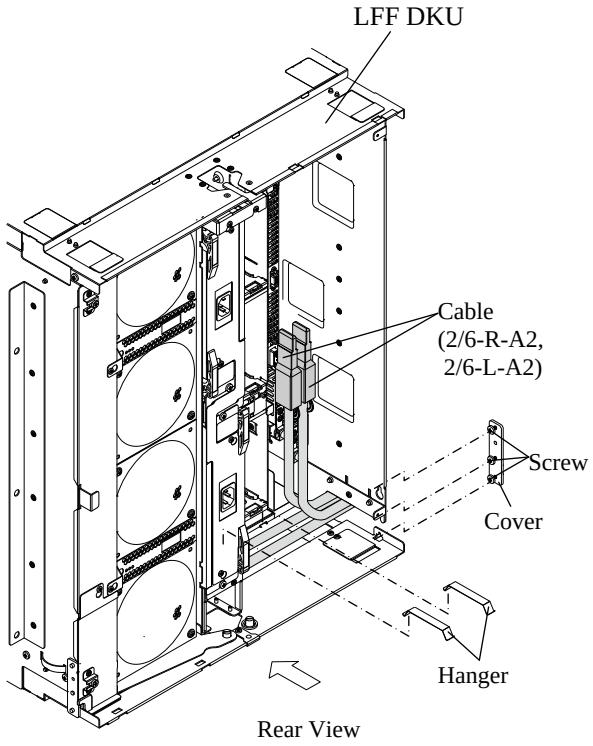


Fig. 3.12.4.9-37 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the rear right side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Insert the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) in the clearance of the lower part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-25.)

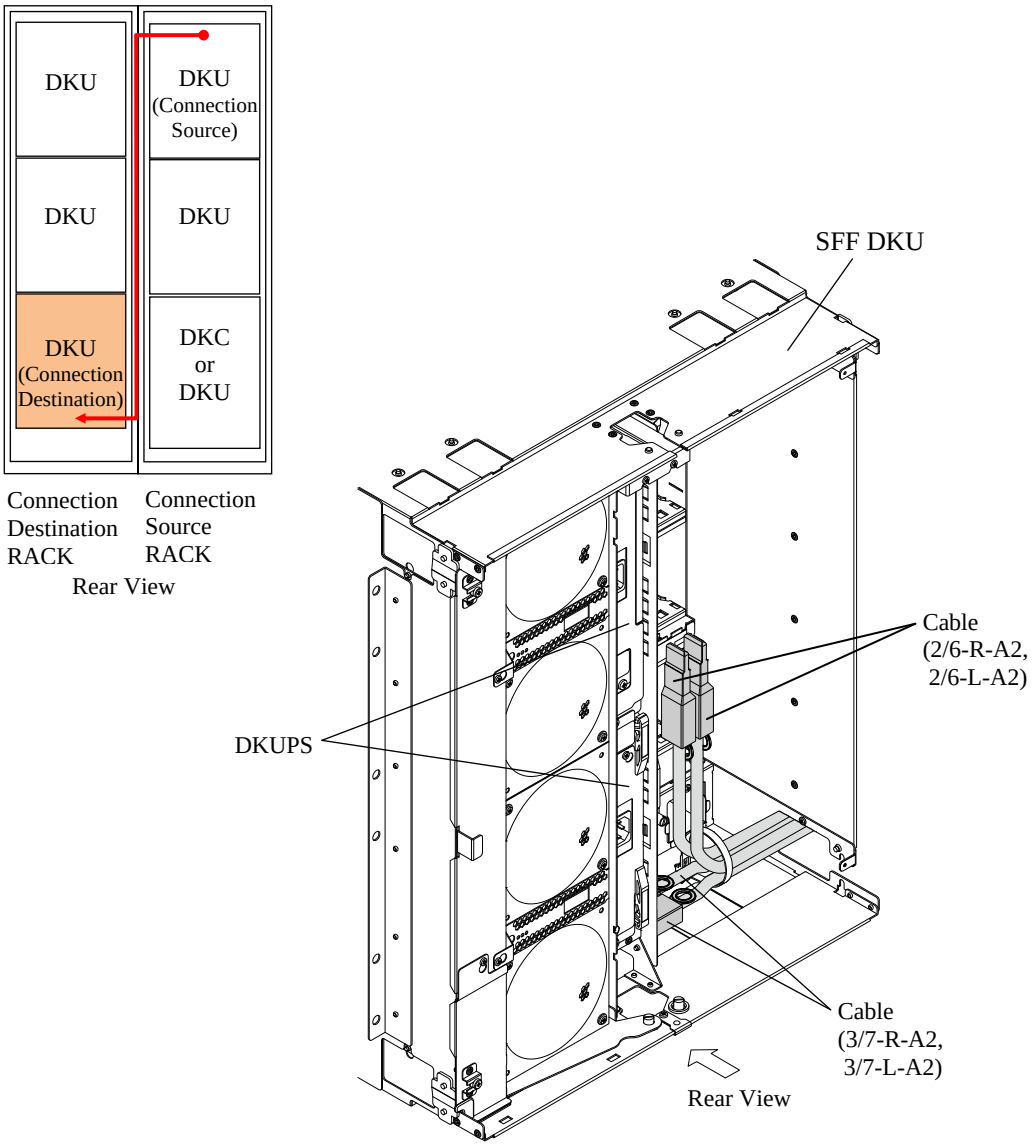


Fig. 3.12.4.9-38 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-23.)
f. Pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
g. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
h. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

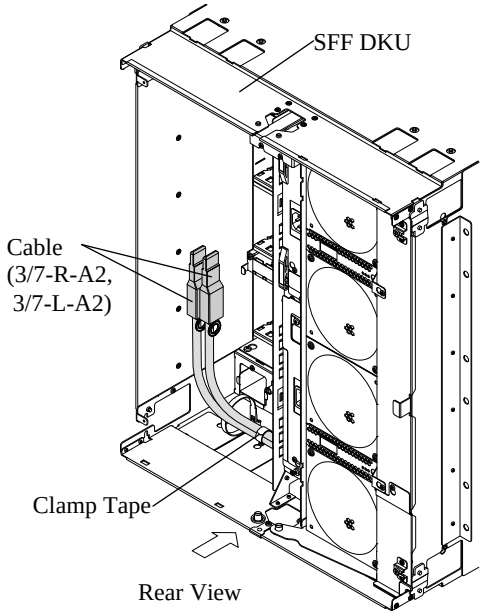


Fig. 3.12.4.9-39 Attachment of Cables

i. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-25.)
j. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.
k. Install the cover, and tighten the two screws.

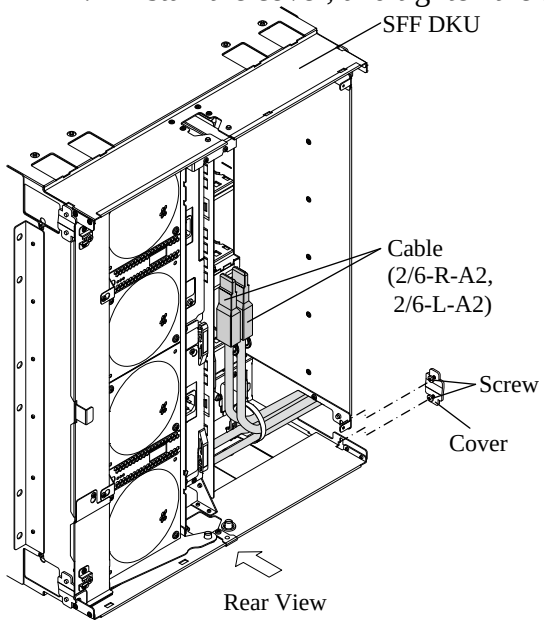


Fig. 3.12.4.9-40 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

11. Handling of Cable Extra Length
    a. Put the extra length of the cables into the clearance of the RACK.
    b. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-23.)
    c. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-25.)

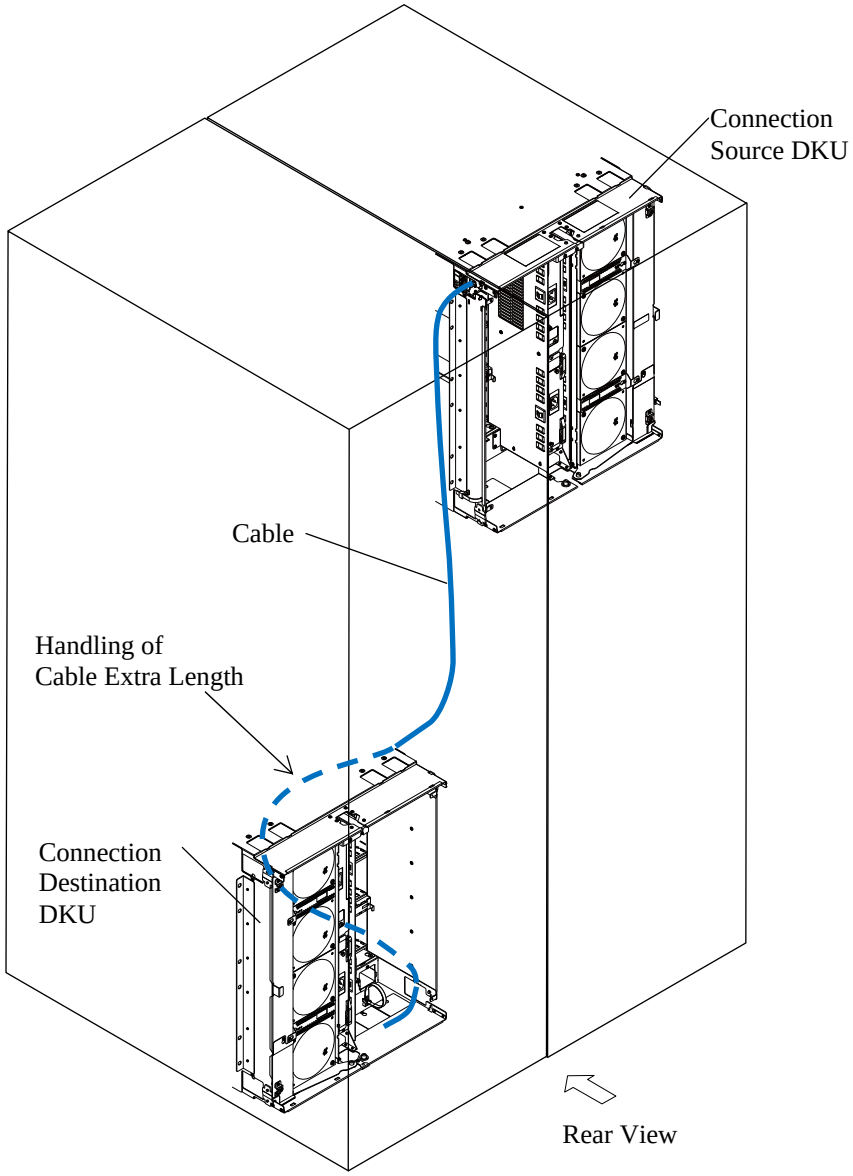


Fig. 3.12.4.9-41 Handling of Cable Extra Length

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

12. Attachment of Nameplate
    a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
    b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
    c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

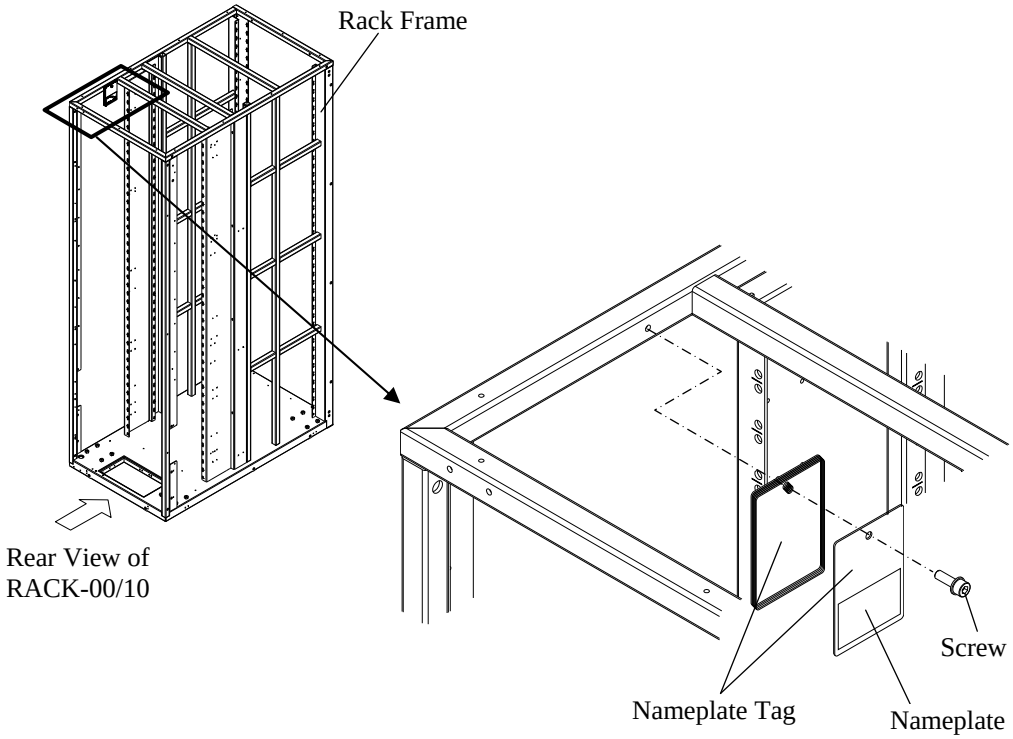


Fig. 3.12.4.9-42 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Additional RACK is Installed in the Left Side of the Storage System

1. Cable Installation
   There are four kinds of pattern in all that increases the Device Interface Cable HRLEX (DKC-F710I-HRLEXC) at the left side of the RACK by the combination of the DKU.
   In this procedure, the existing RACK is called a connection source RACK, and newly increased RACK is called a connection destination RACK. Equally, the existing DKU is called a connection source DKU, and newly increased DKU is called a connection destination DKU.
   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

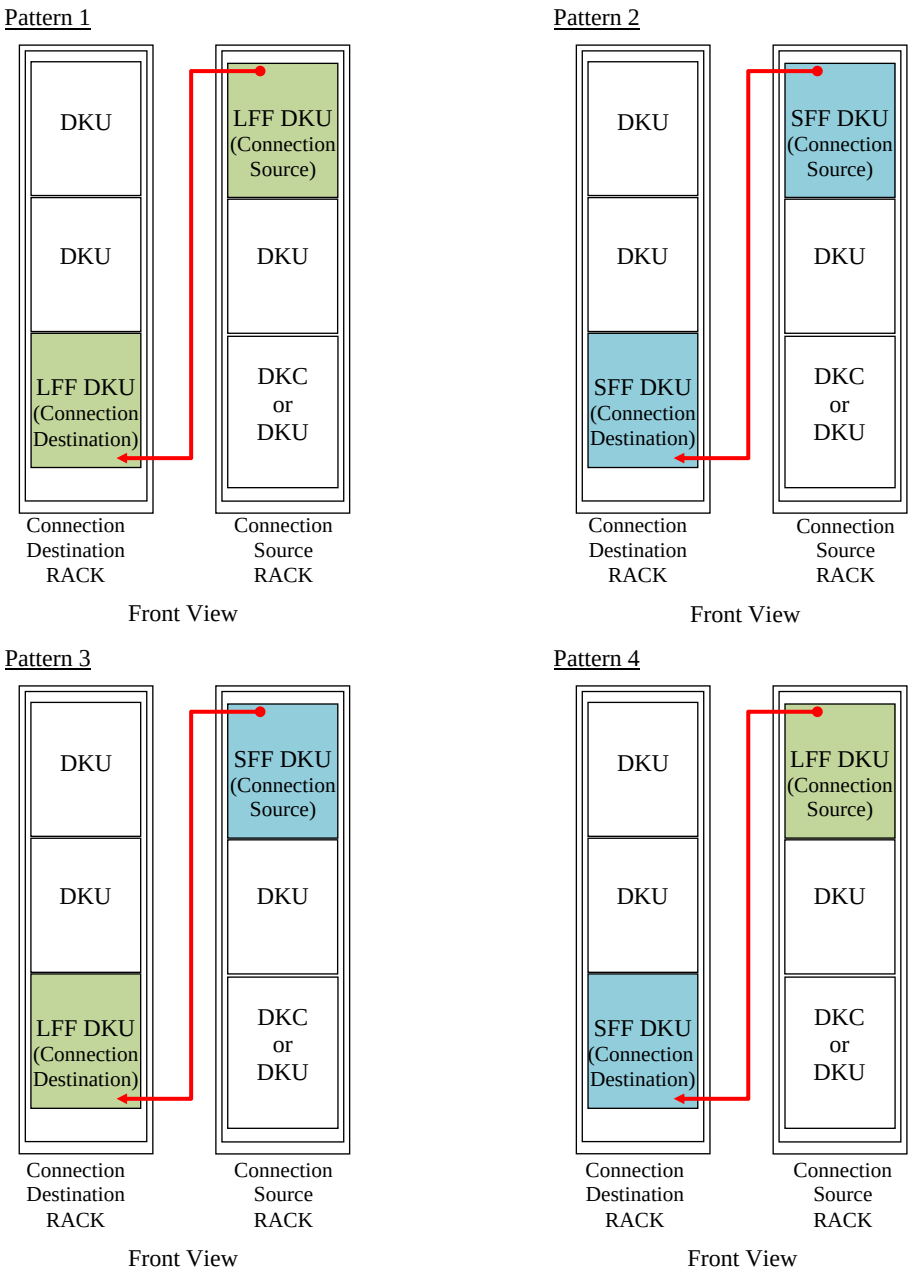
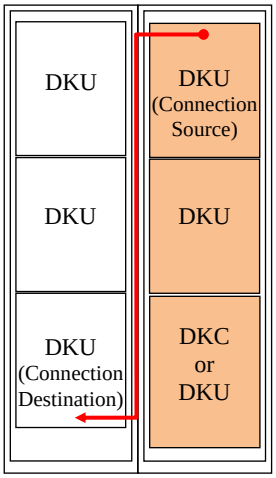
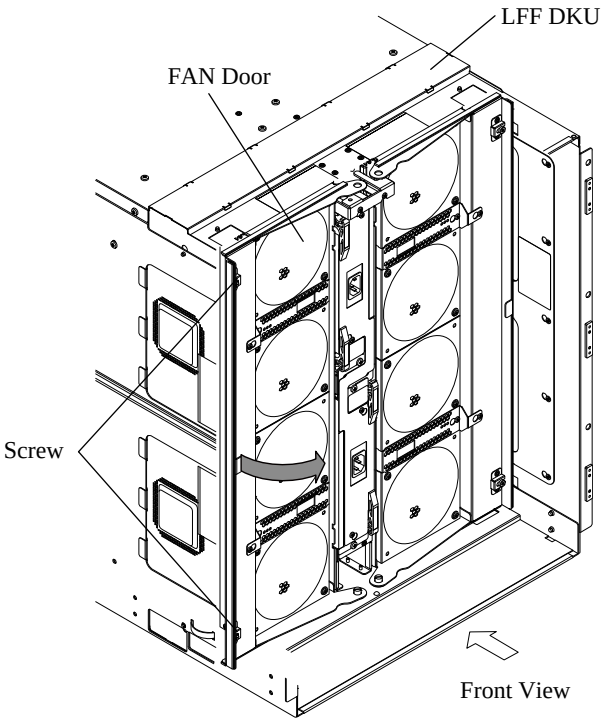


Fig. 3.12.4.9-43 Pattern of Cable Connection (Left Side Increasing)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable Wiring of the Front Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (two screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN door.





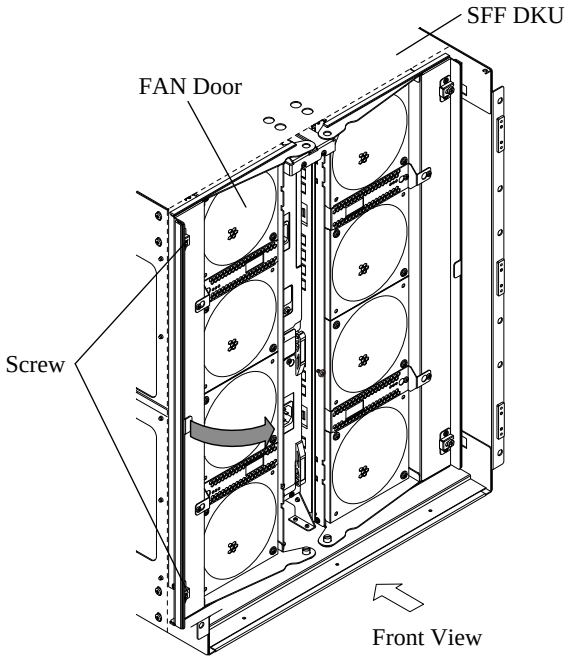


Fig. 3.12.4.9-44 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plate.

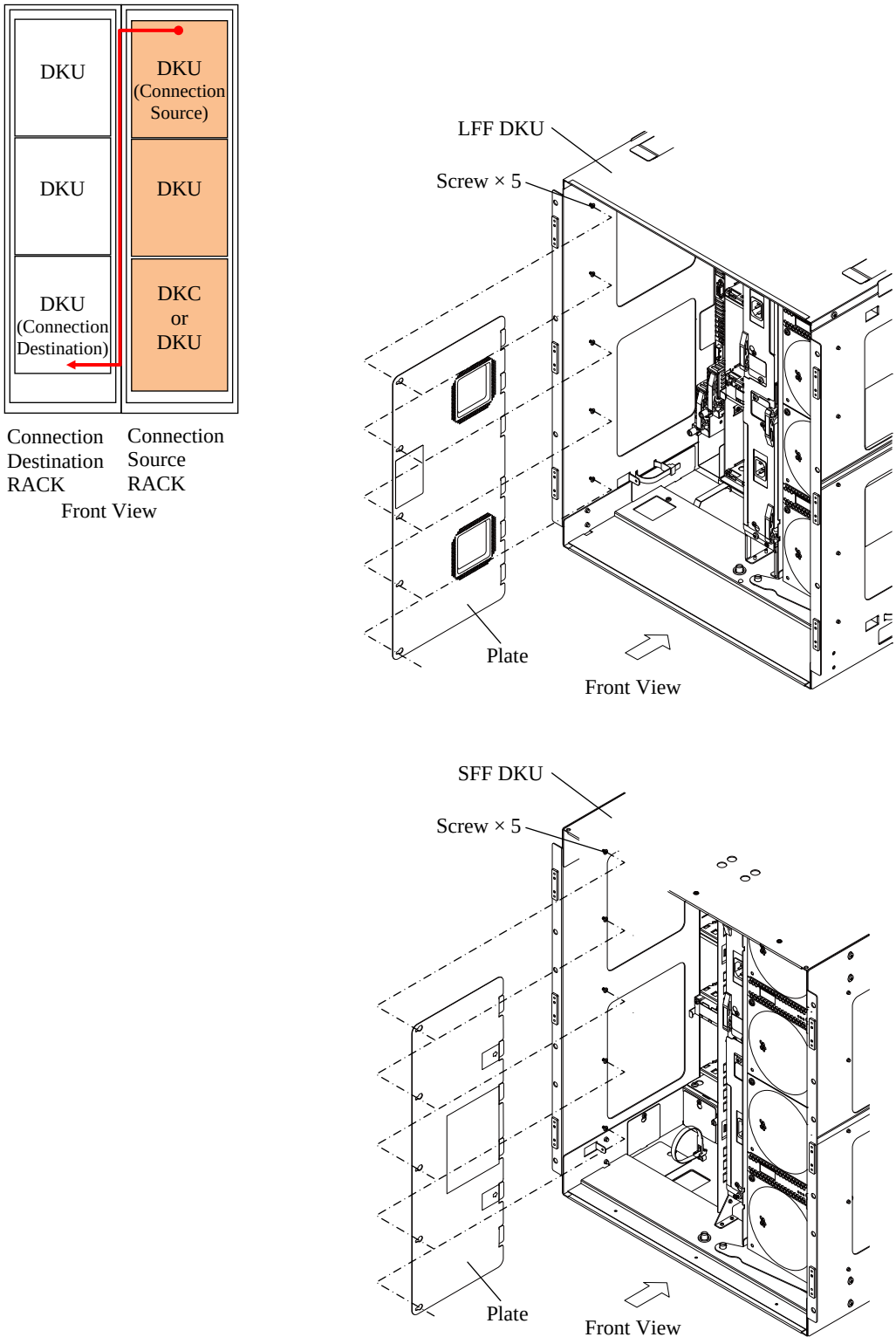
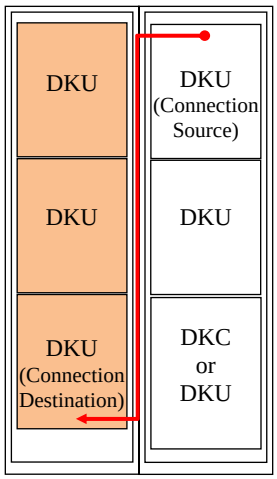
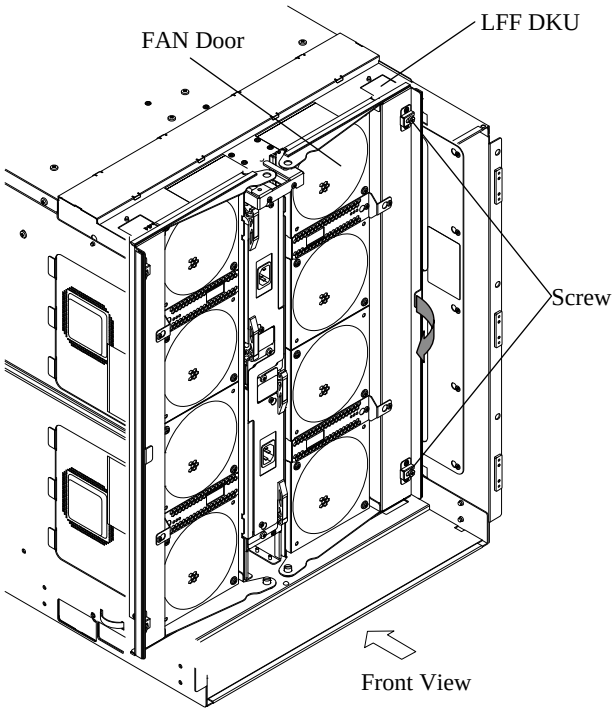


Fig. 3.12.4.9-45 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of all DKU that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN door.





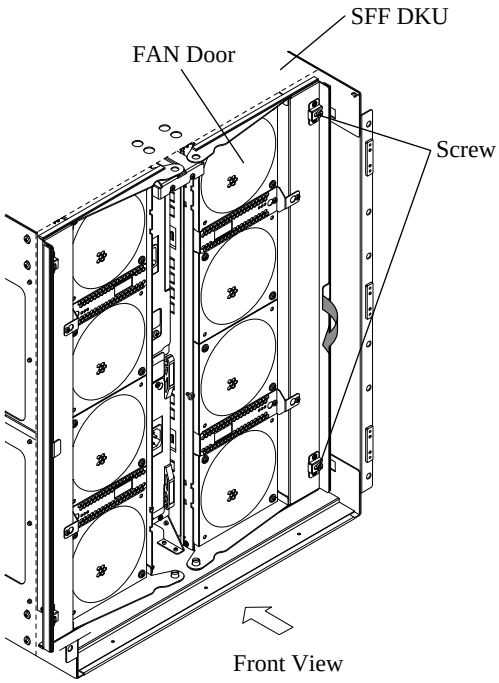
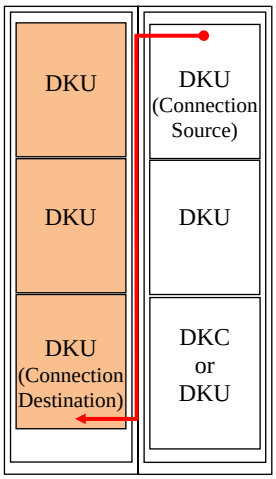
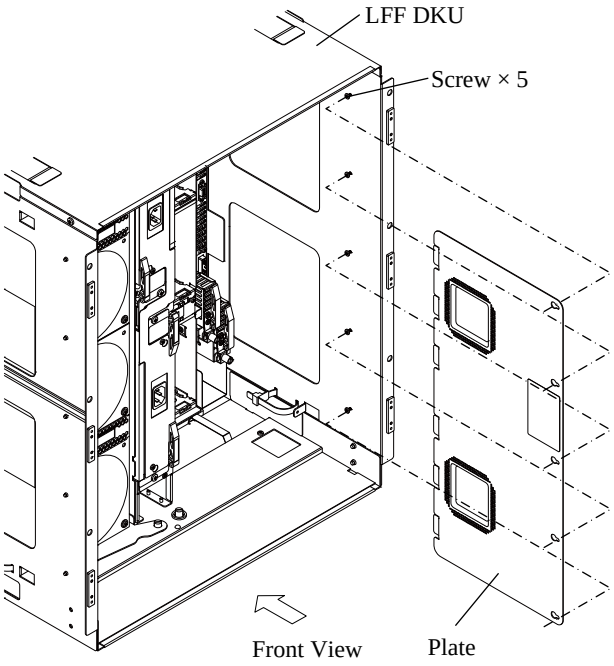


Fig. 3.12.4.9-46 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen all screws of the front right side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plate.





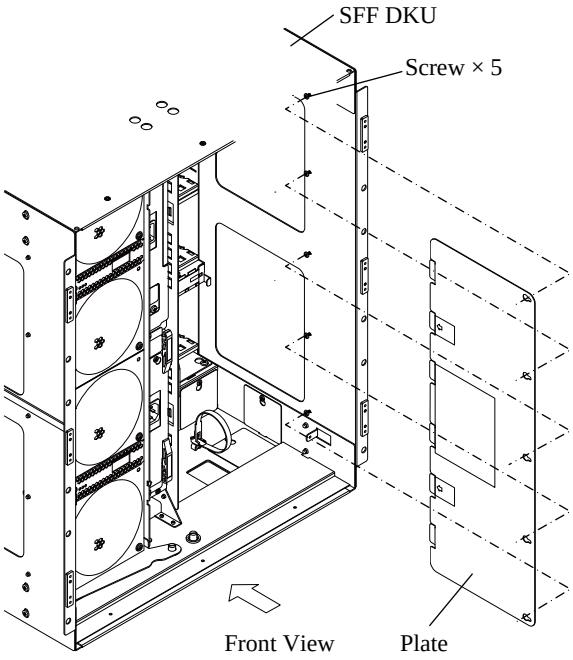


Fig. 3.12.4.9-47 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Wire the cables from the upper part to the lower part of the front side of the RACK.
f. Pull the wired cables in from the front left side of the connection source DKU.

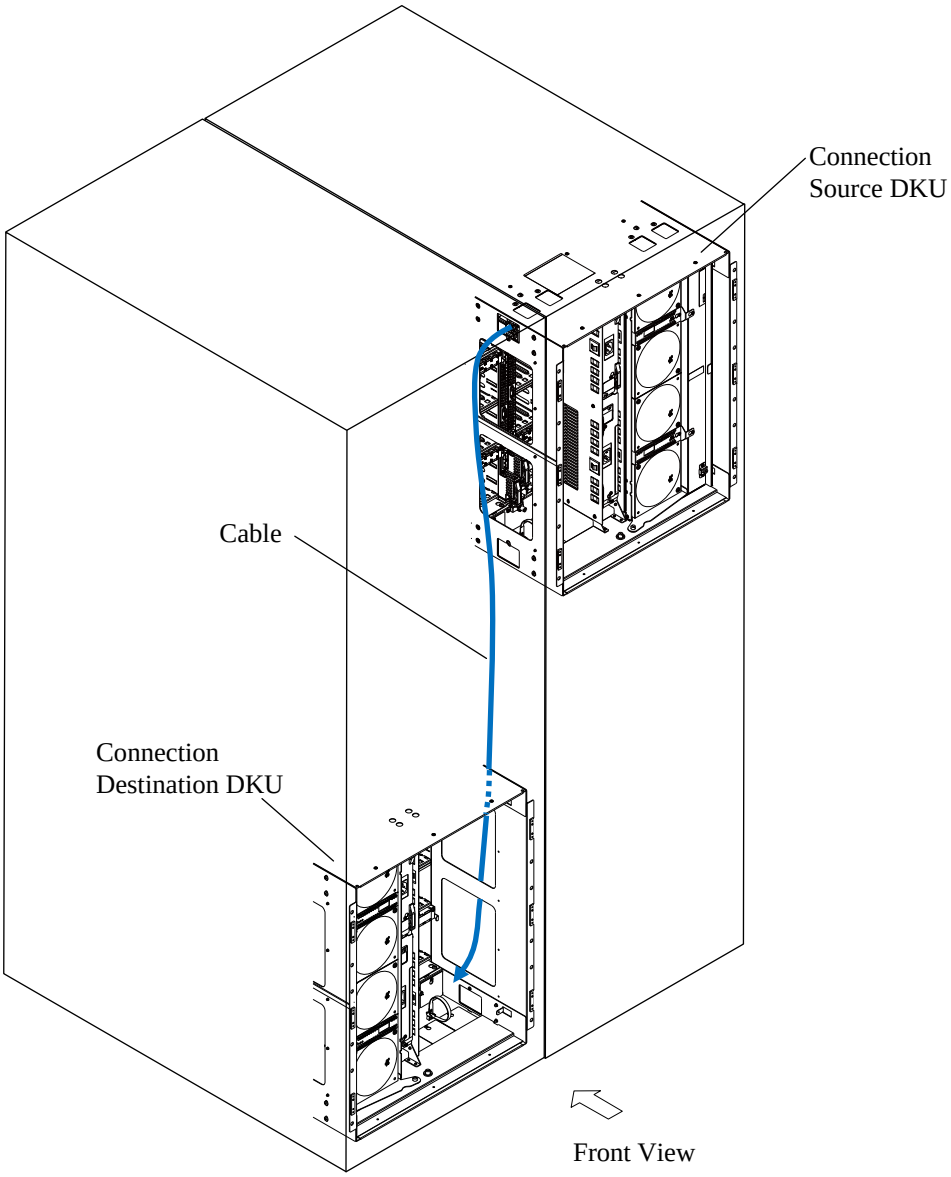


Fig. 3.12.4.9-48 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable Installation of the Front Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the front left side of the connection source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) in the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-44.)

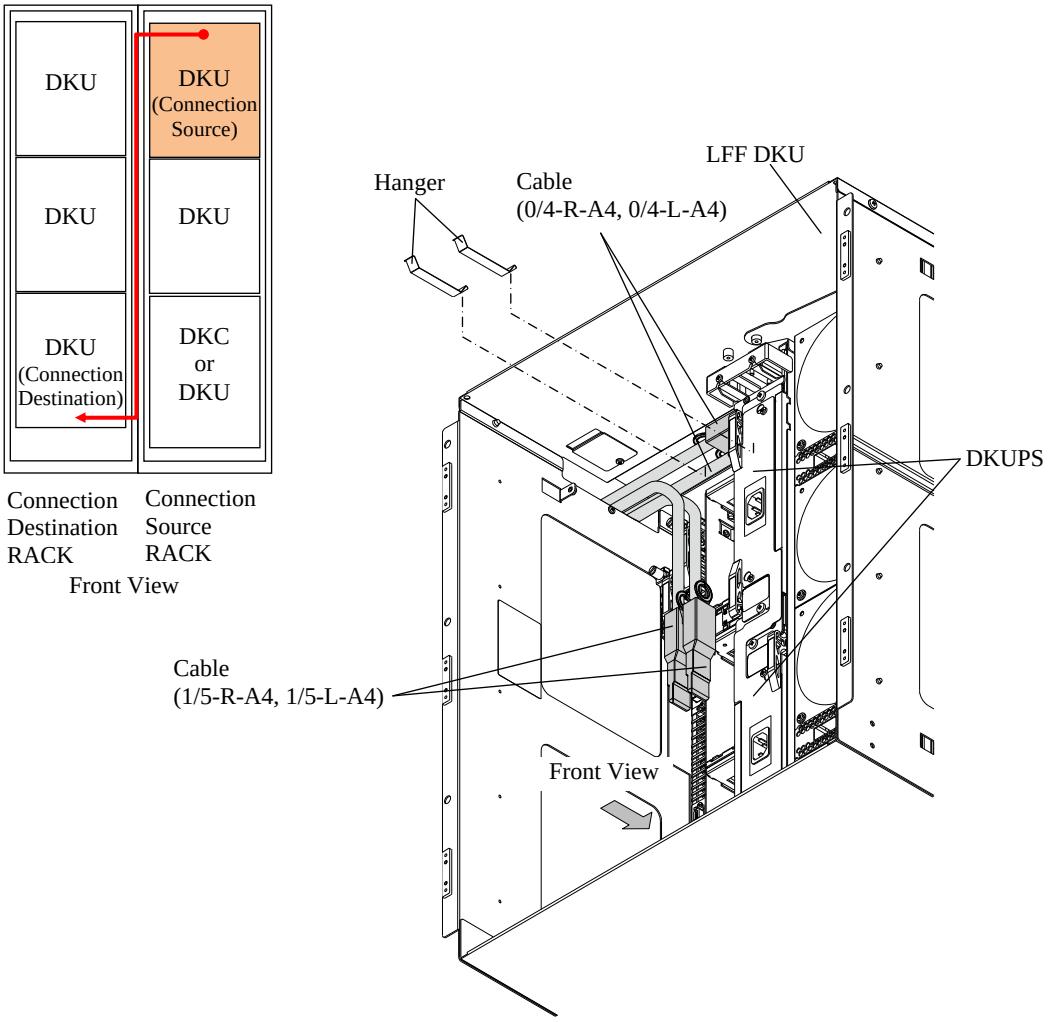


Fig. 3.12.4.9-49 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-46.)
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
i. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

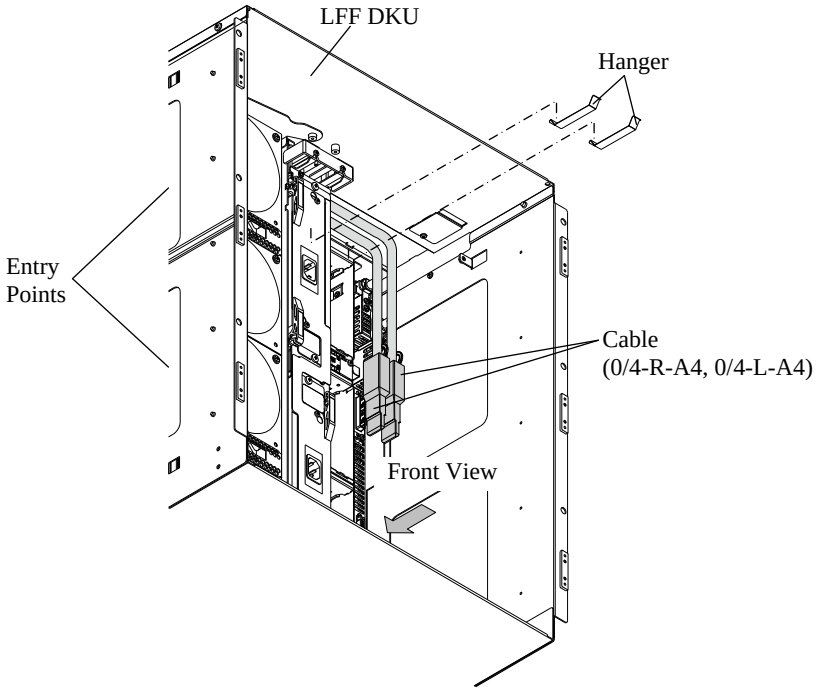


Fig. 3.12.4.9-50 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-44.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

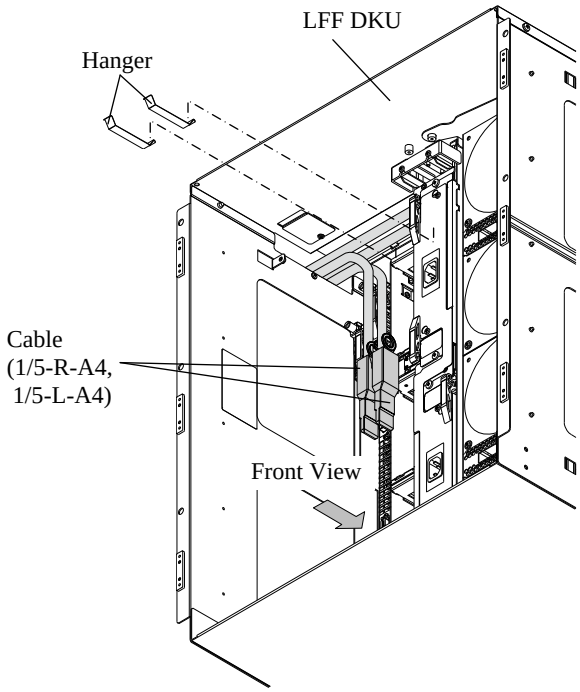


Fig. 3.12.4.9-51 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) into the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-44.)

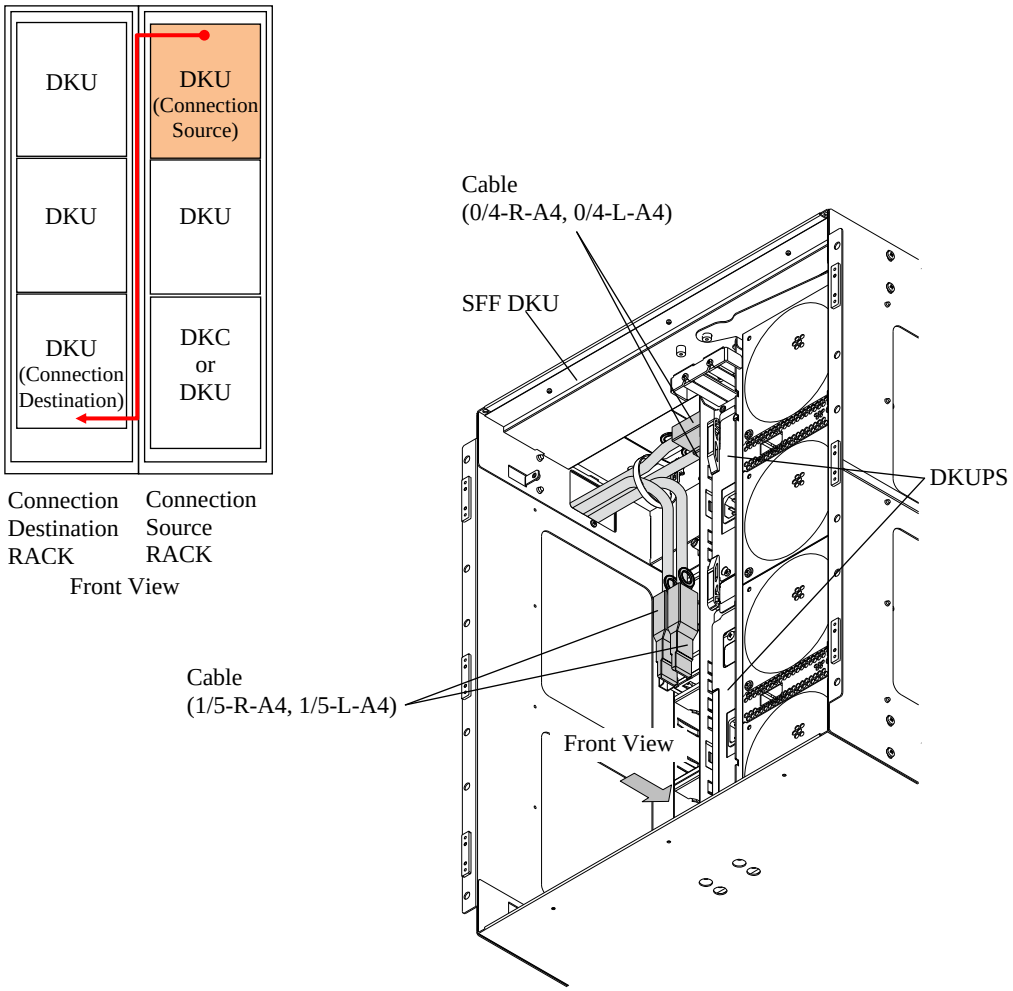


Fig. 3.12.4.9-52 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-46.)
e. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

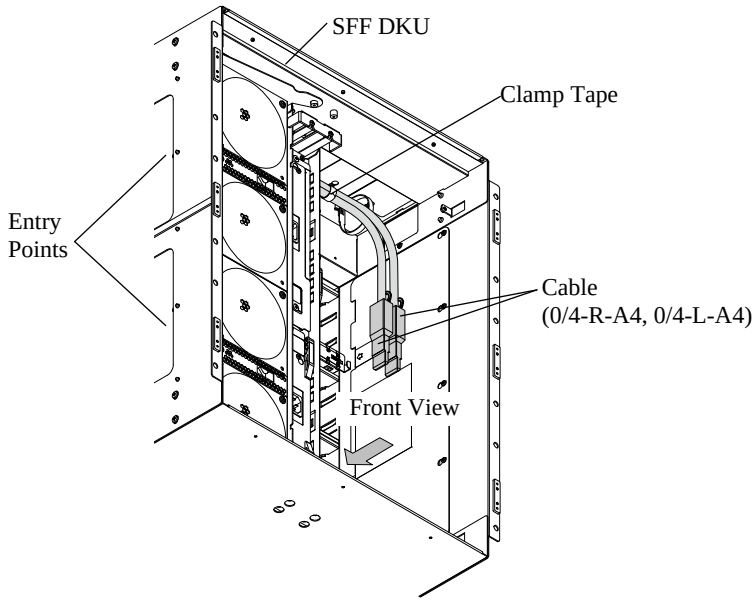


Fig. 3.12.4.9-53 Attachment of Cables

h. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-44.)
i. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.

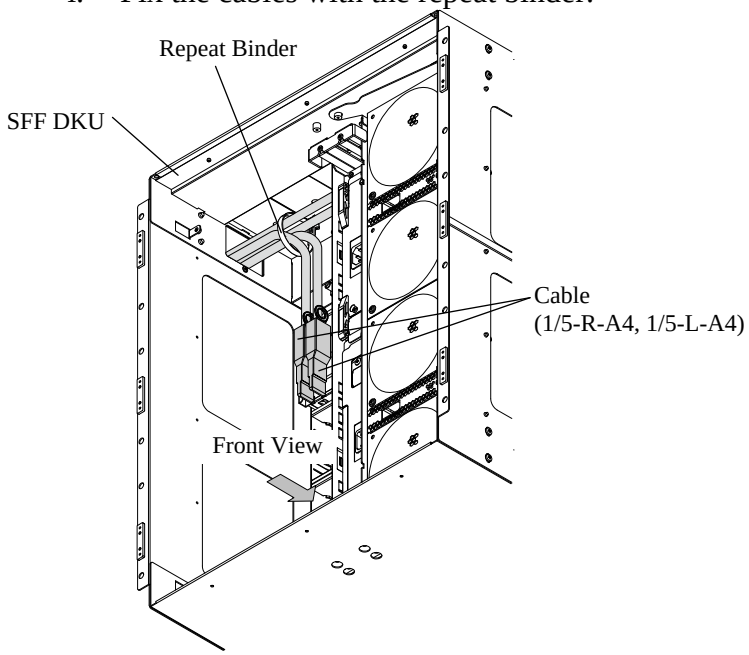


Fig. 3.12.4.9-54 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Fixation of Cables
   a. Fix the four cables with the two repeat binders of the connection source RACK side.

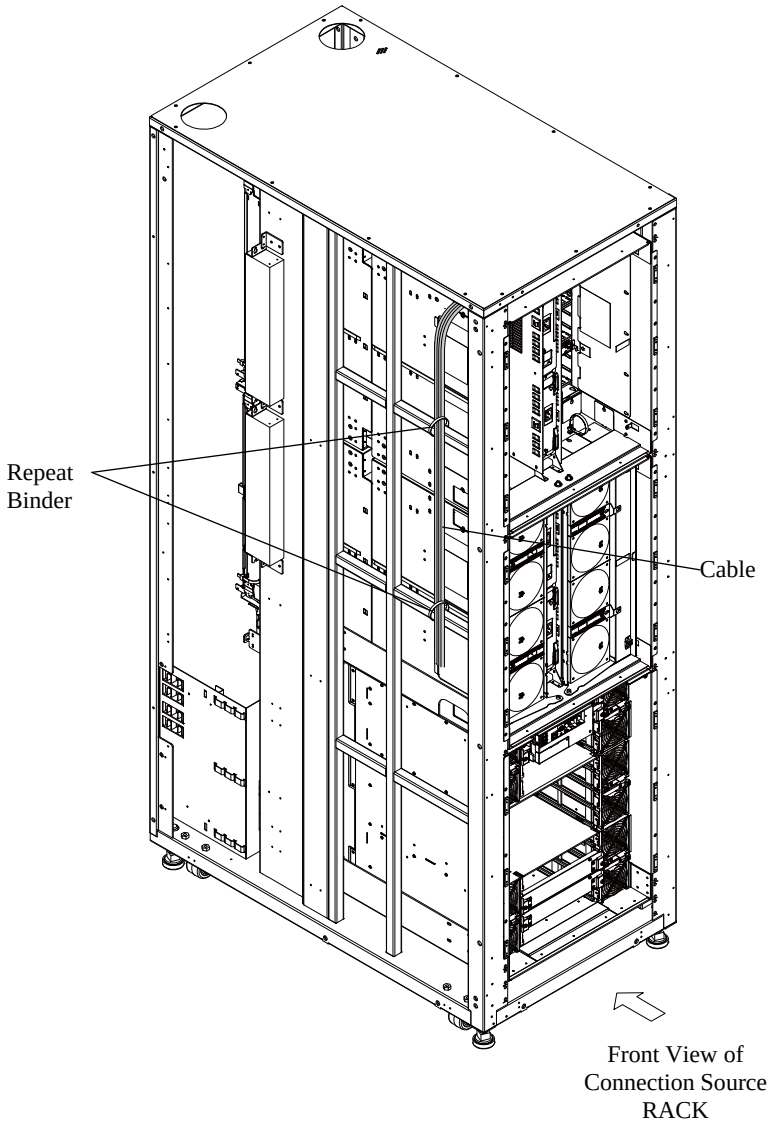


Fig. 3.12.4.9-55 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Cable Installation of the Front Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the front right side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Insert the cables (1/5-R-A2 and 1/5-L-A2) into the clearance in the lower part of the DKUPS.
d. Wire the cables (0/4-R-A2 and 0/4-L-A2). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
e. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-46.)

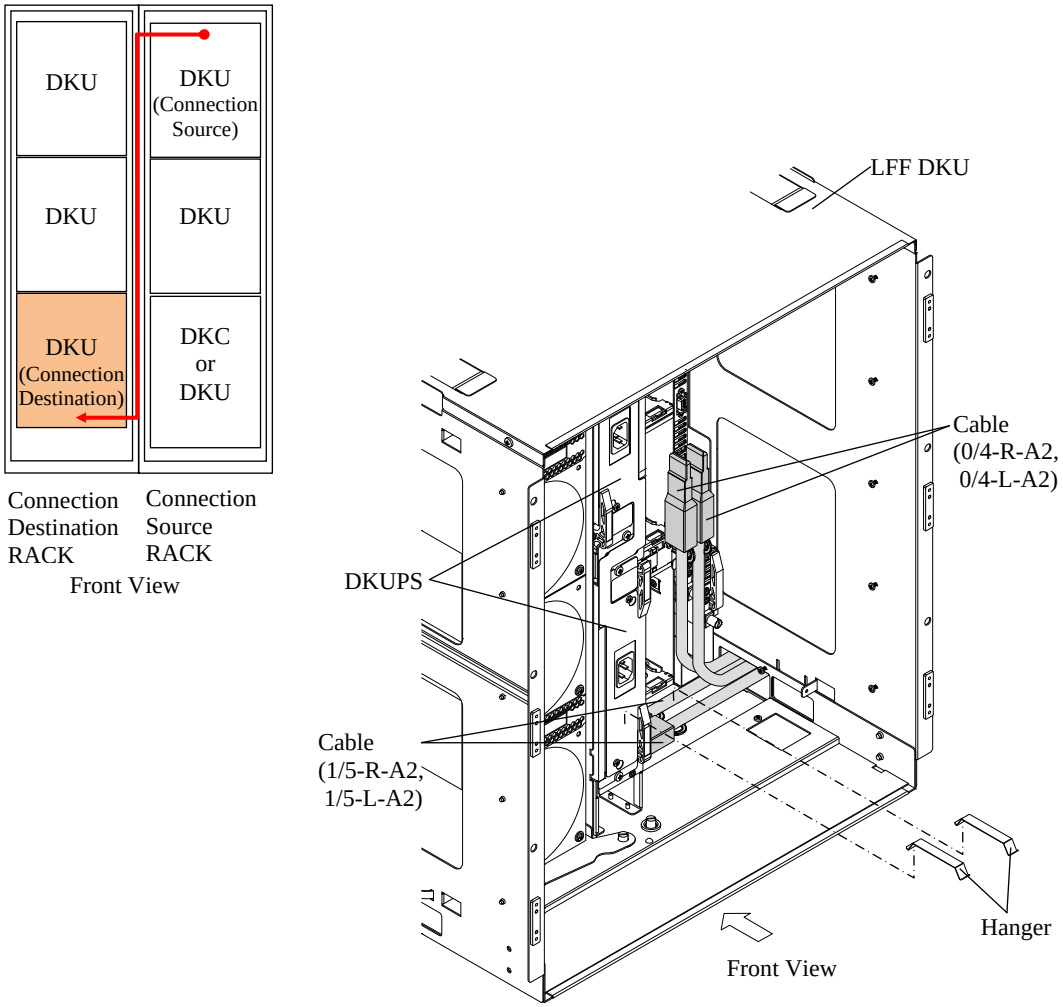


Fig. 3.12.4.9-56 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-44.)
g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
i. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
j. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

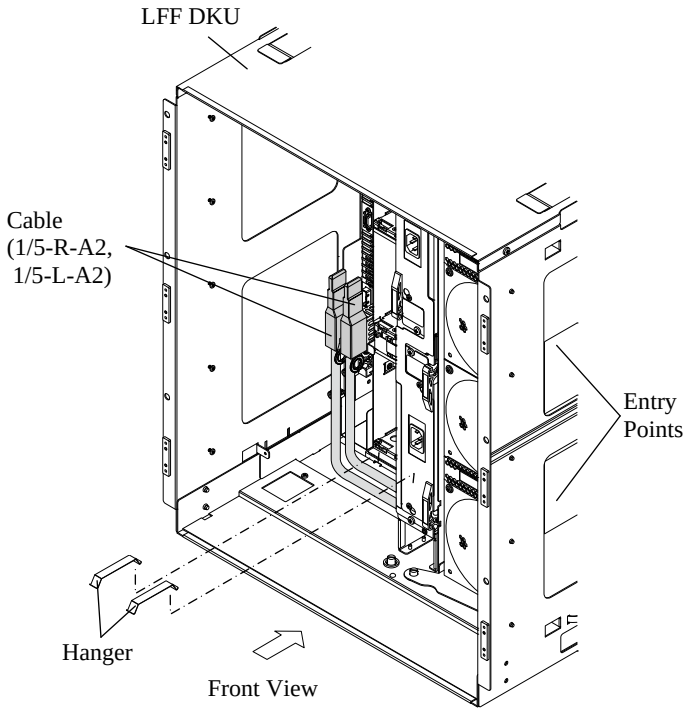


Fig. 3.12.4.9-57 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-46.)
l. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

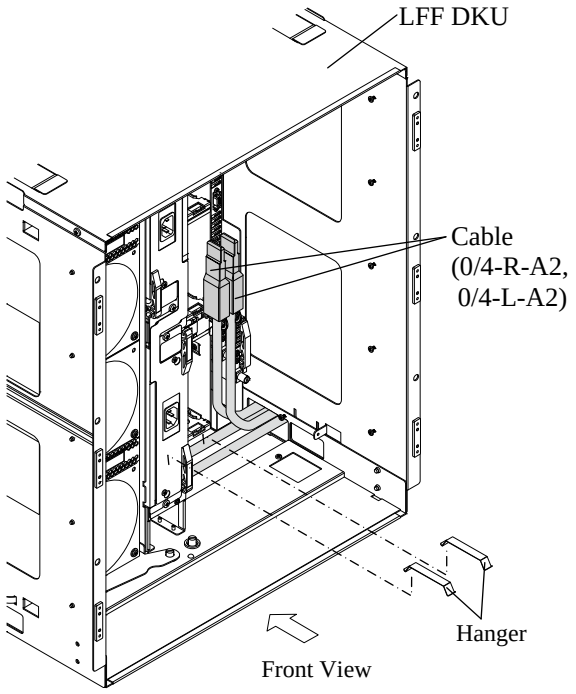


Fig. 3.12.4.9-58 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the front right side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Insert the cables (1/5-R-A2 and 1/5-L-A2) into the clearance in the lower part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (0/4-R-A2 and 0/4-L-A2).
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-46.)

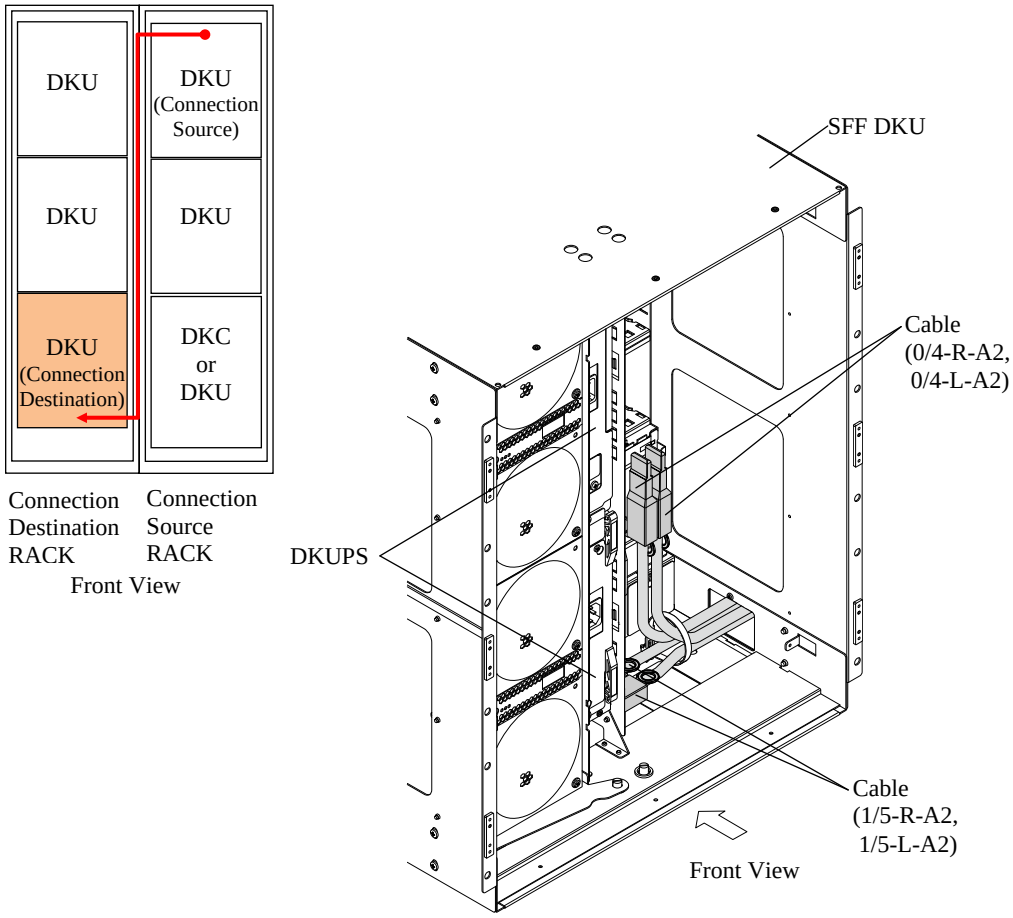


Fig. 3.12.4.9-59 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-44.)
f. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
g. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
h. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

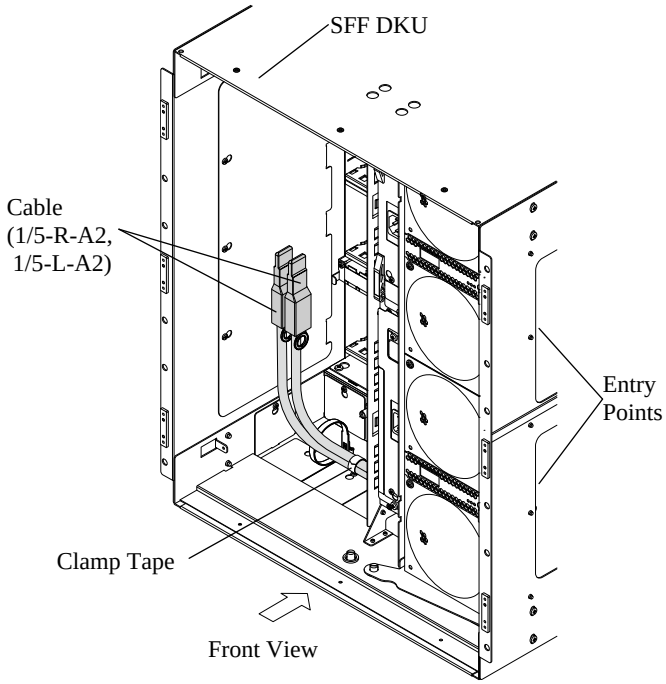


Fig. 3.12.4.9-60 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-46.)
j. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.

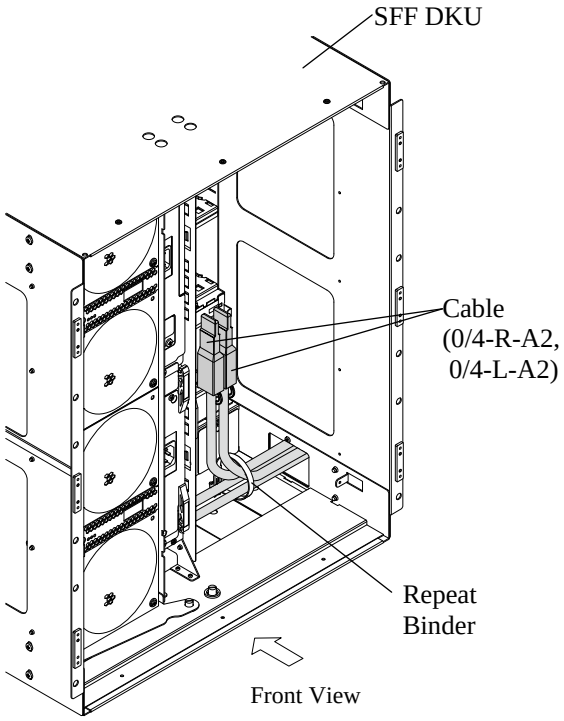


Fig. 3.12.4.9-61 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Handling of Cable Extra Length
   a. Put the extra length of the cables into the clearance of the RACK.
   b. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-47.)
   c. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-46.)
   d. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-45.)
   e. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-44.)

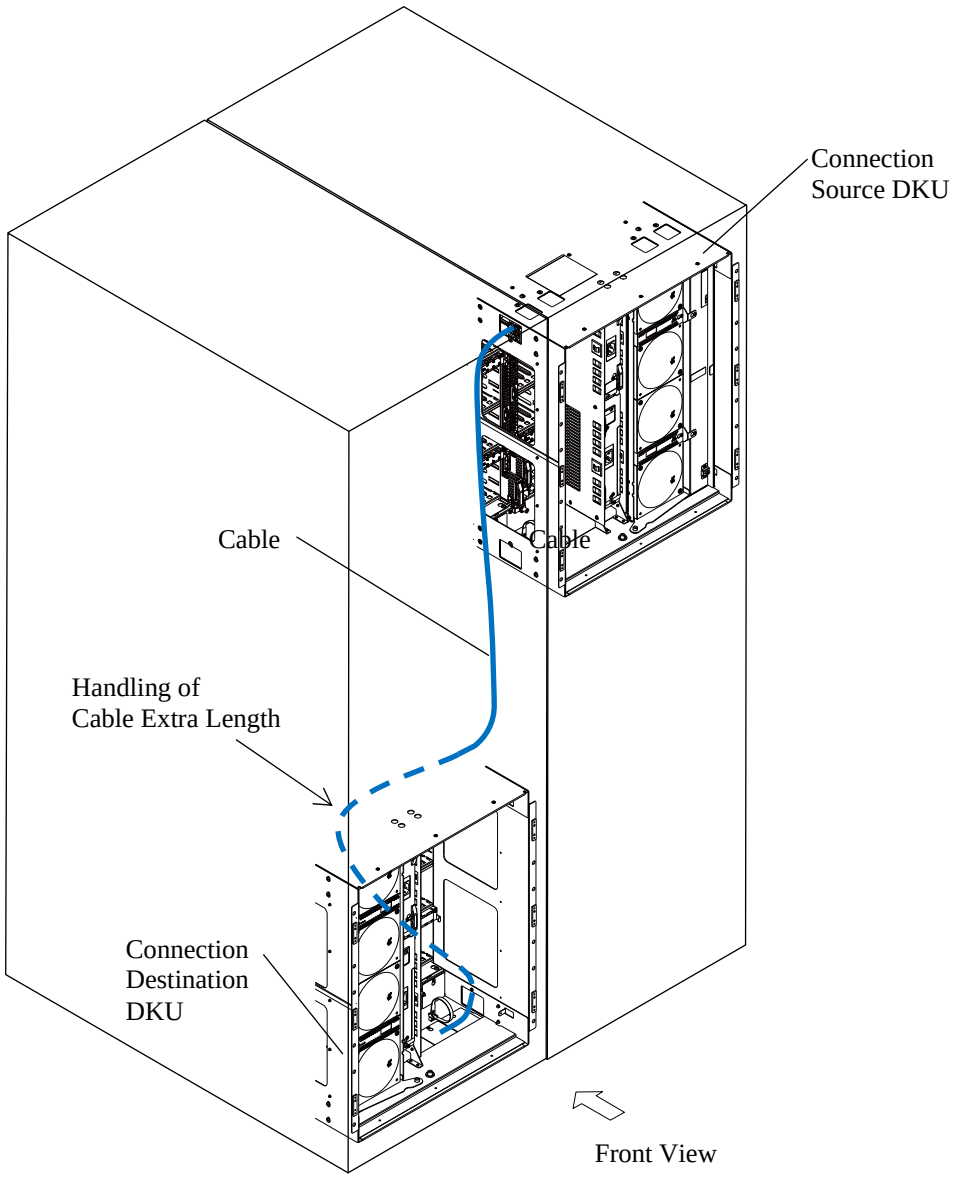
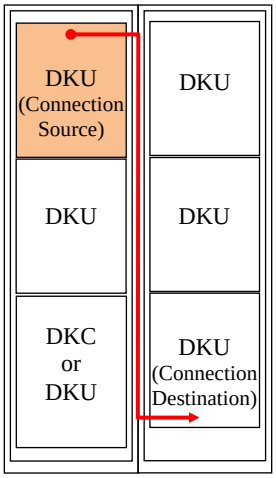
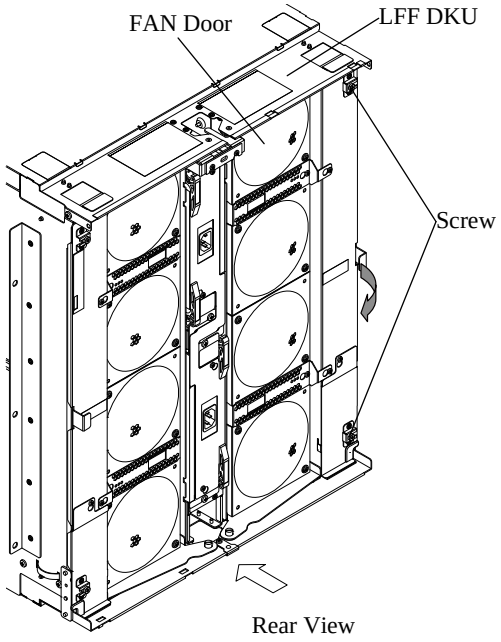


Fig. 3.12.4.9-62 Handling of Cable Extra Length

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Cable Wiring of the Rear Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.





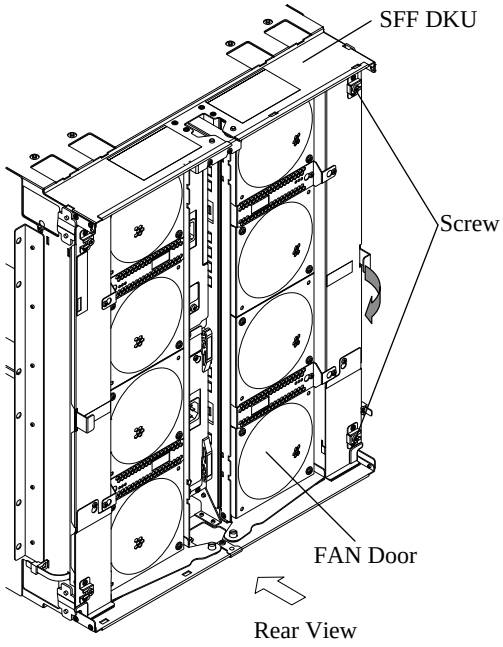
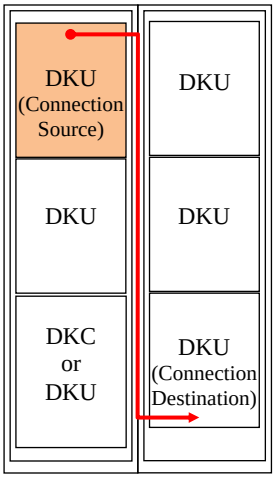


Fig. 3.12.4.9-63 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover. (Only SFF DKU)



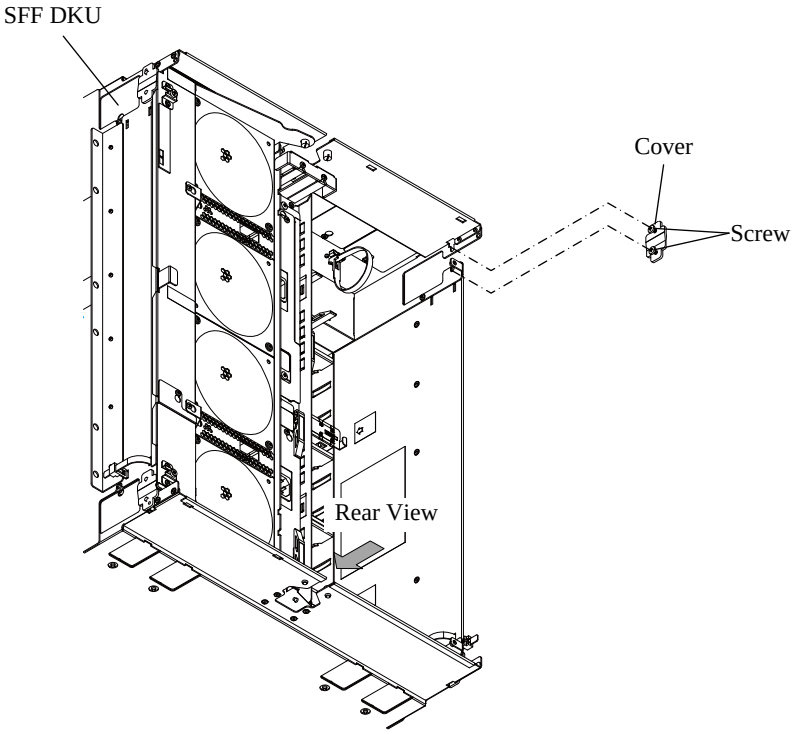


Fig. 3.12.4.9-64 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the two screws of rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

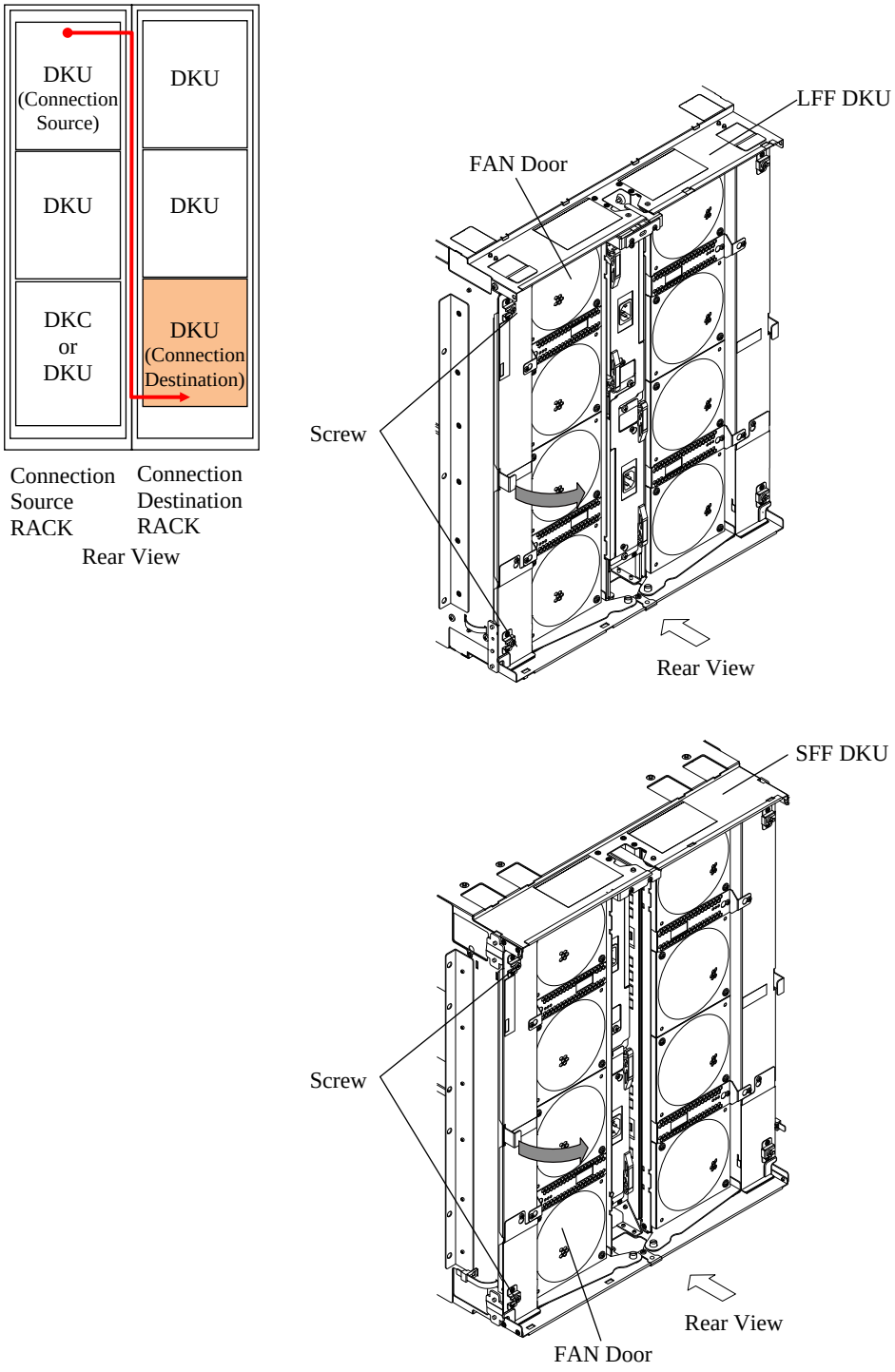


Fig. 3.12.4.9-65 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.

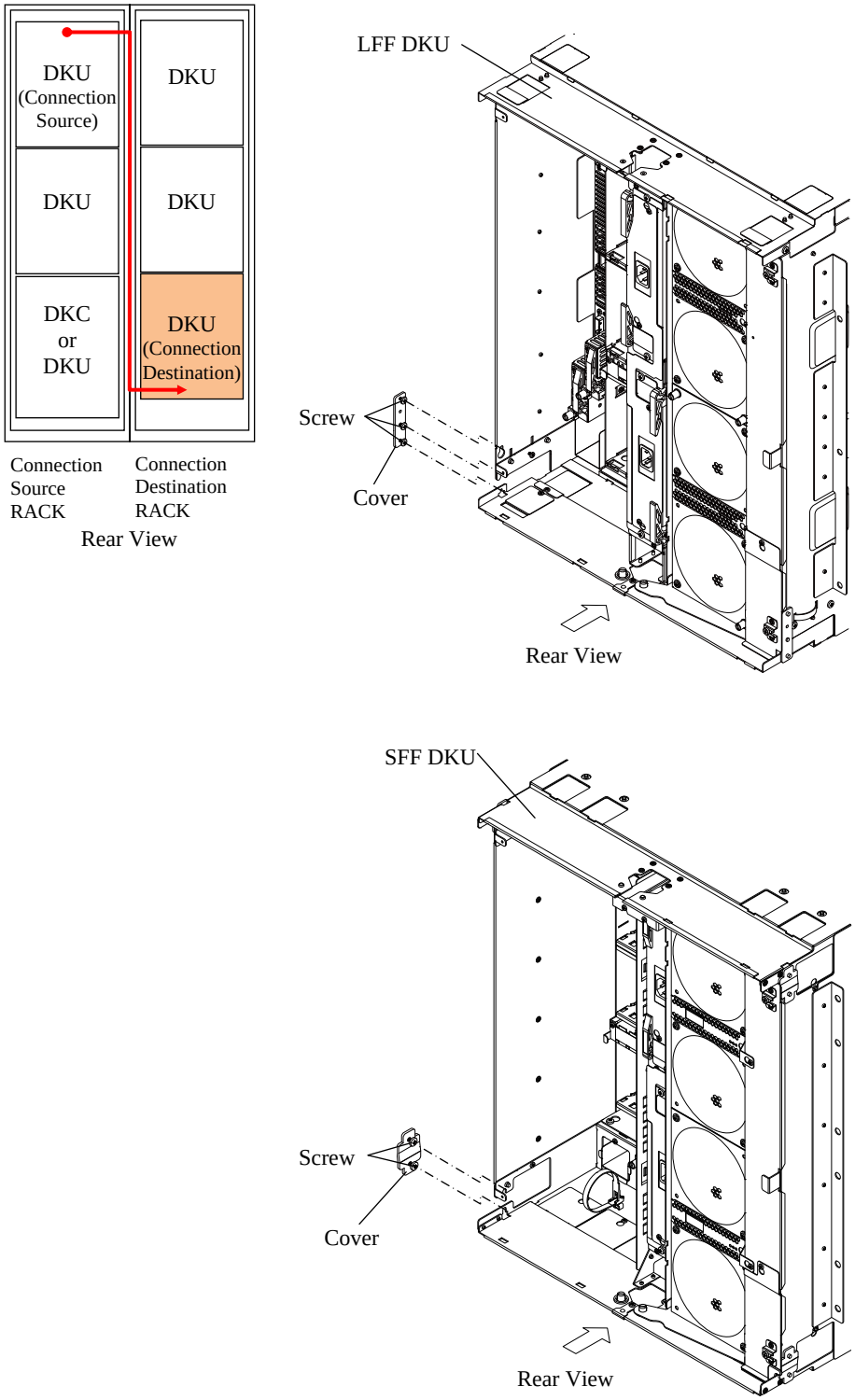


Fig. 3.12.4.9-66 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Wire the cables from the upper part to the lower part of the rear side of the RACK.
f. Pull the wired cables in from the rear right side of the connection source DKU.

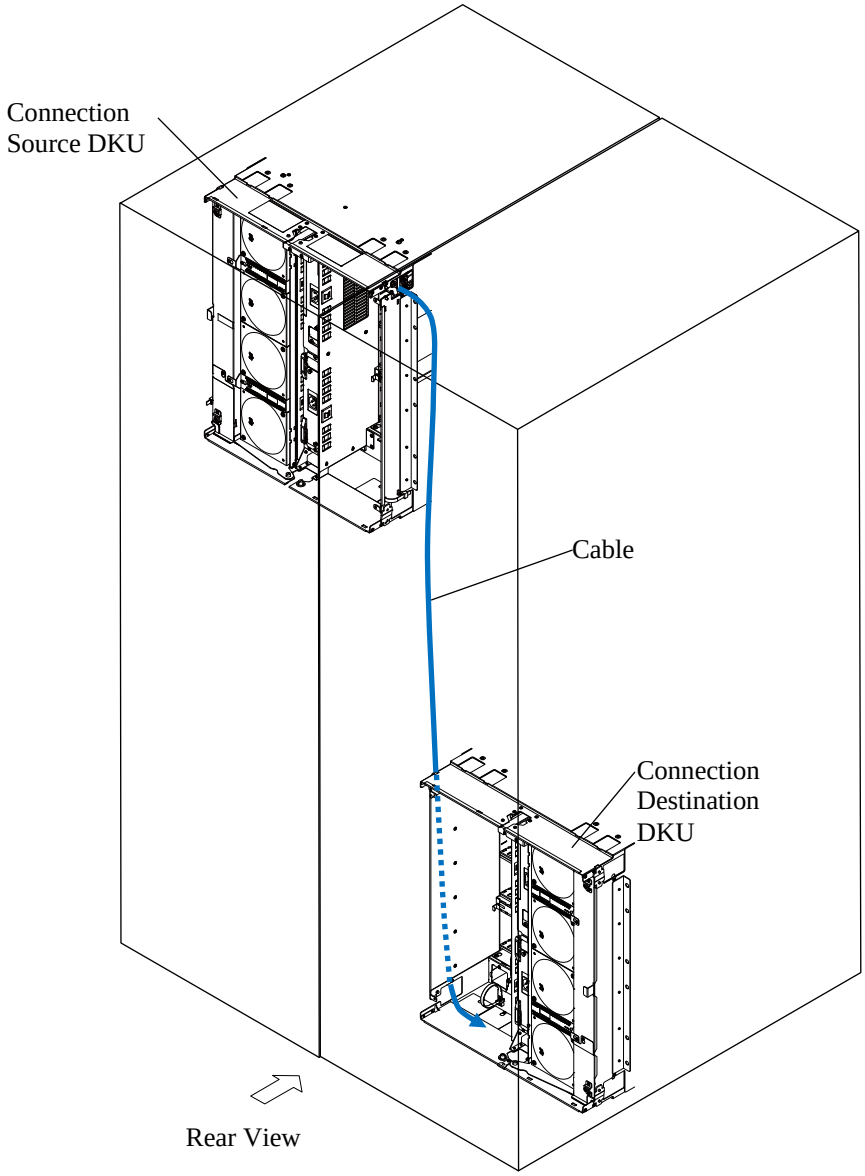


Fig. 3.12.4.9-67 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Cable Installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the rear right side of the connection source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) into the clearance in the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (2/6-R-A4, 2/6-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-63.)

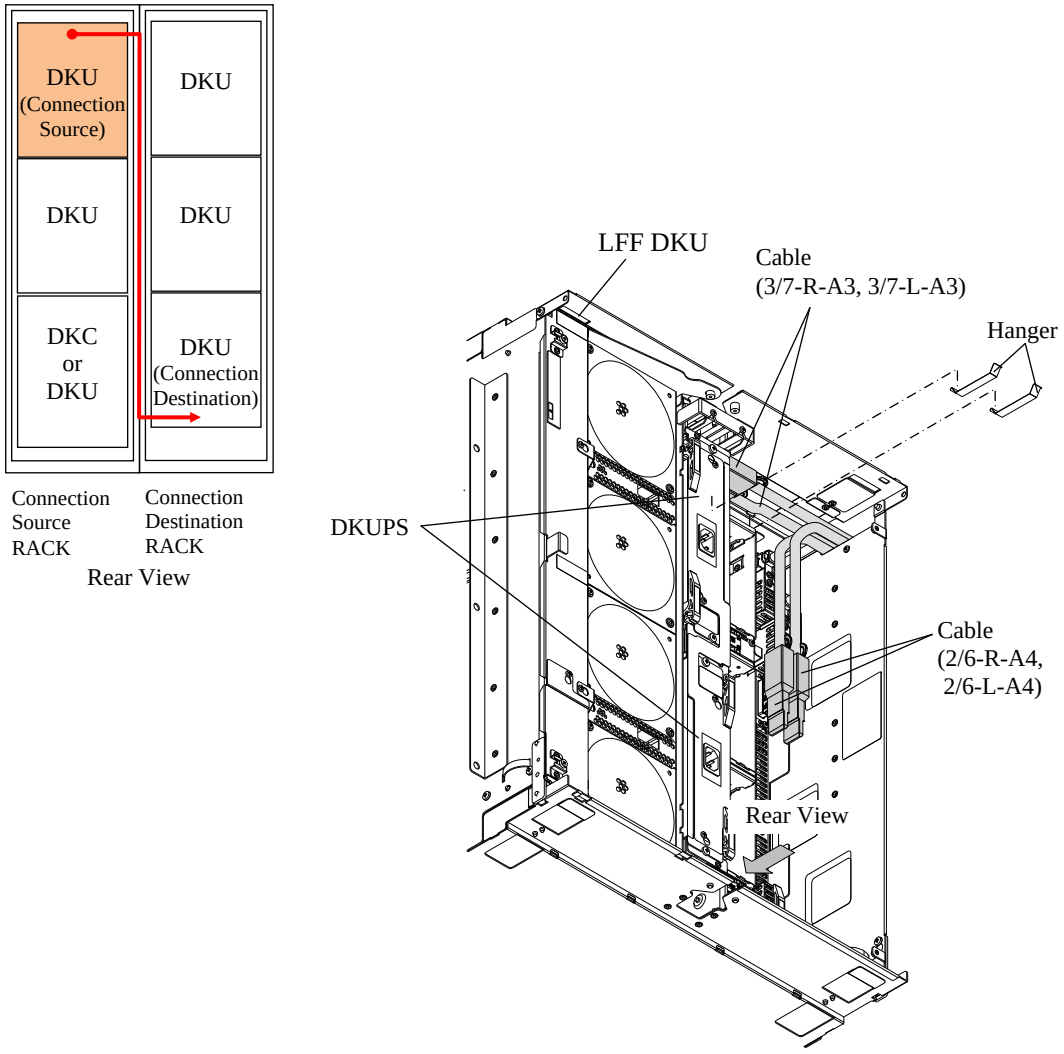


Fig. 3.12.4.9-68 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-65.)
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

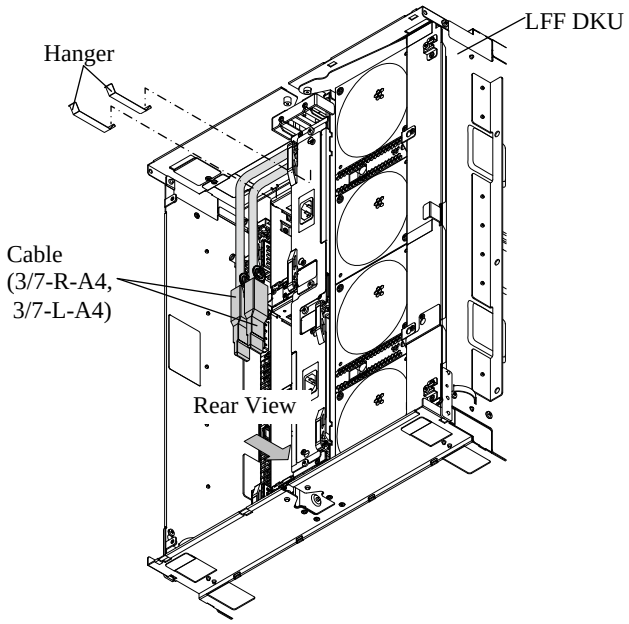


Fig. 3.12.4.9-69 Attachment of Cables

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-63.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

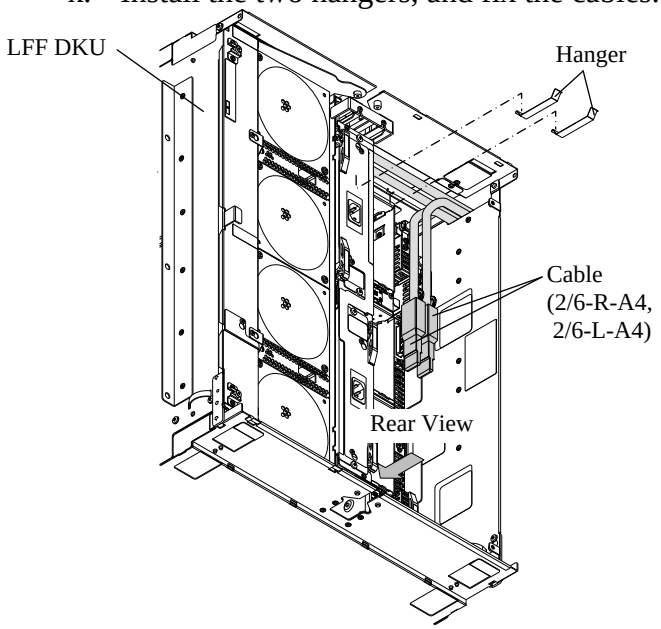


Fig. 3.12.4.9-70 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) into the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the rear right side of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with SSW PCB at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-63.)

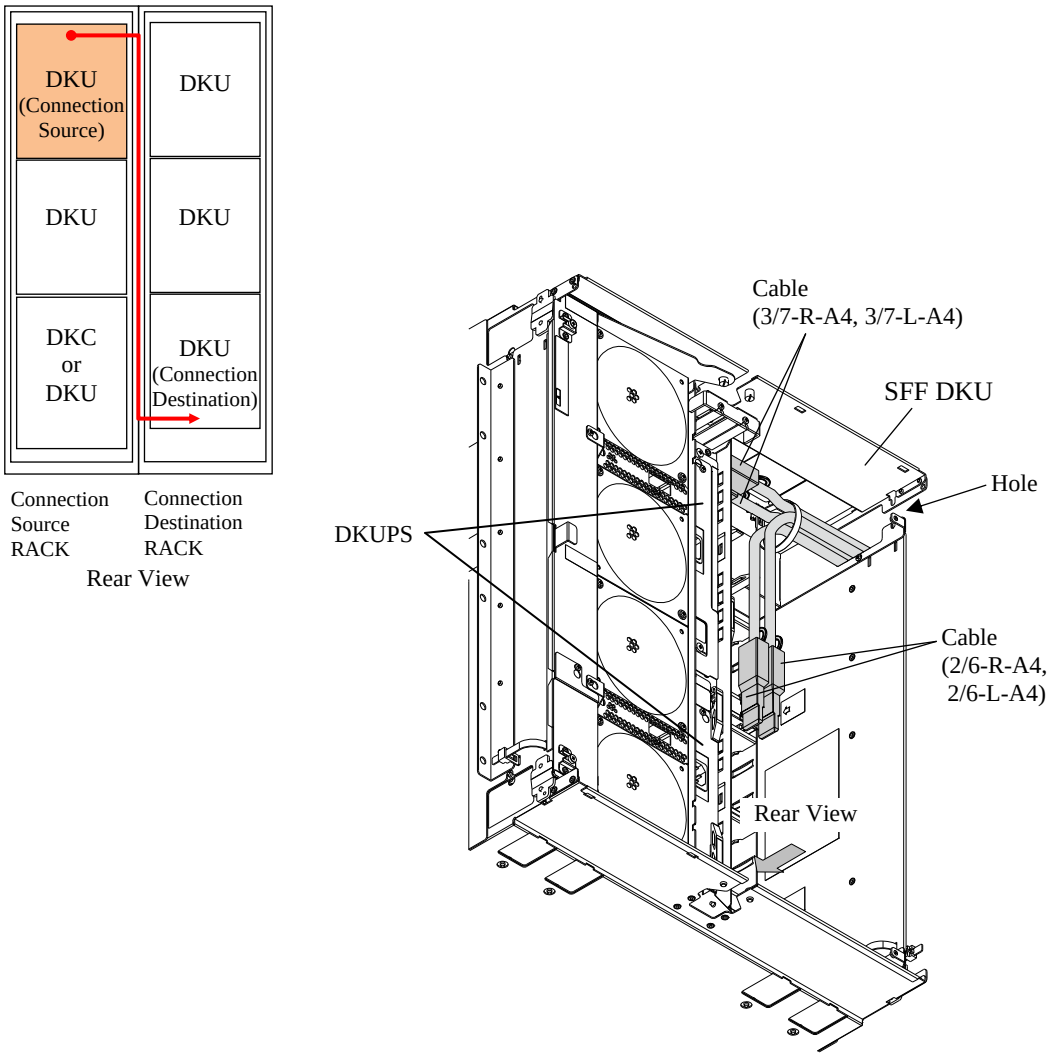


Fig. 3.12.4.9-71 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig.3.12.4.9-65.)
e. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

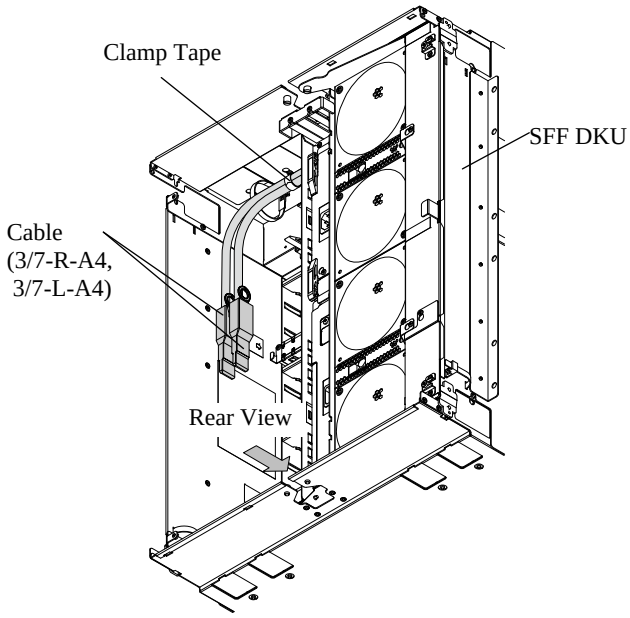


Fig. 3.12.4.9-72 Attachment of Cables

h. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-63.)
i. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.
j. Install the cover, and tighten the two screws.

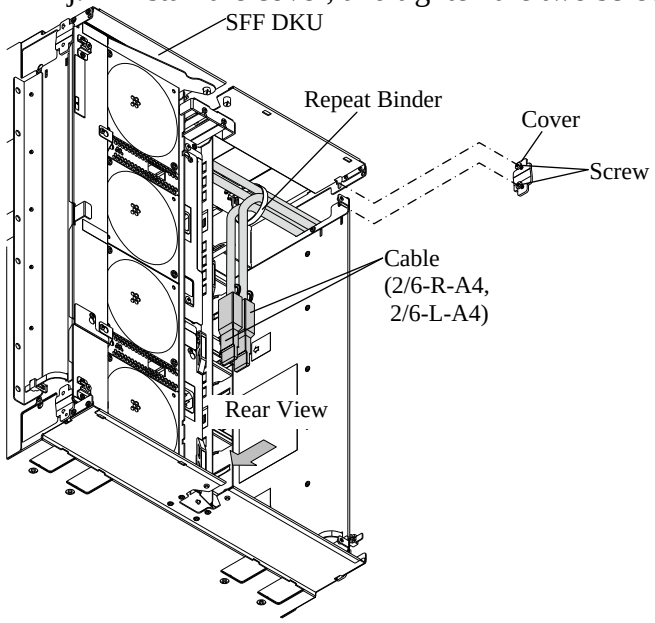


Fig. 3.12.4.9-73 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. Fixation of Cables
   a. Fix the four cables with the two repeat binders of the DKU side.

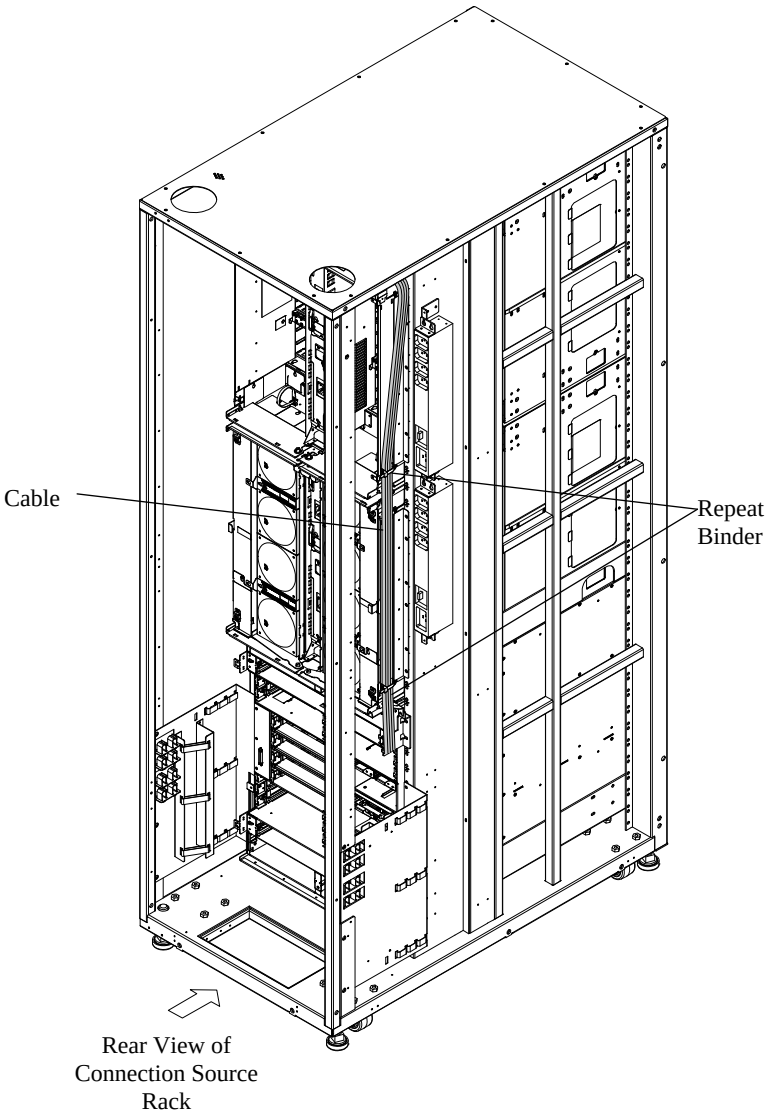


Fig. 3.12.4.9-74 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. Cable Installation of Rear Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the rear left side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Insert the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2) into the clearance of the lower part of the DKUPS.
d. Wire the Cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
e. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-65.)

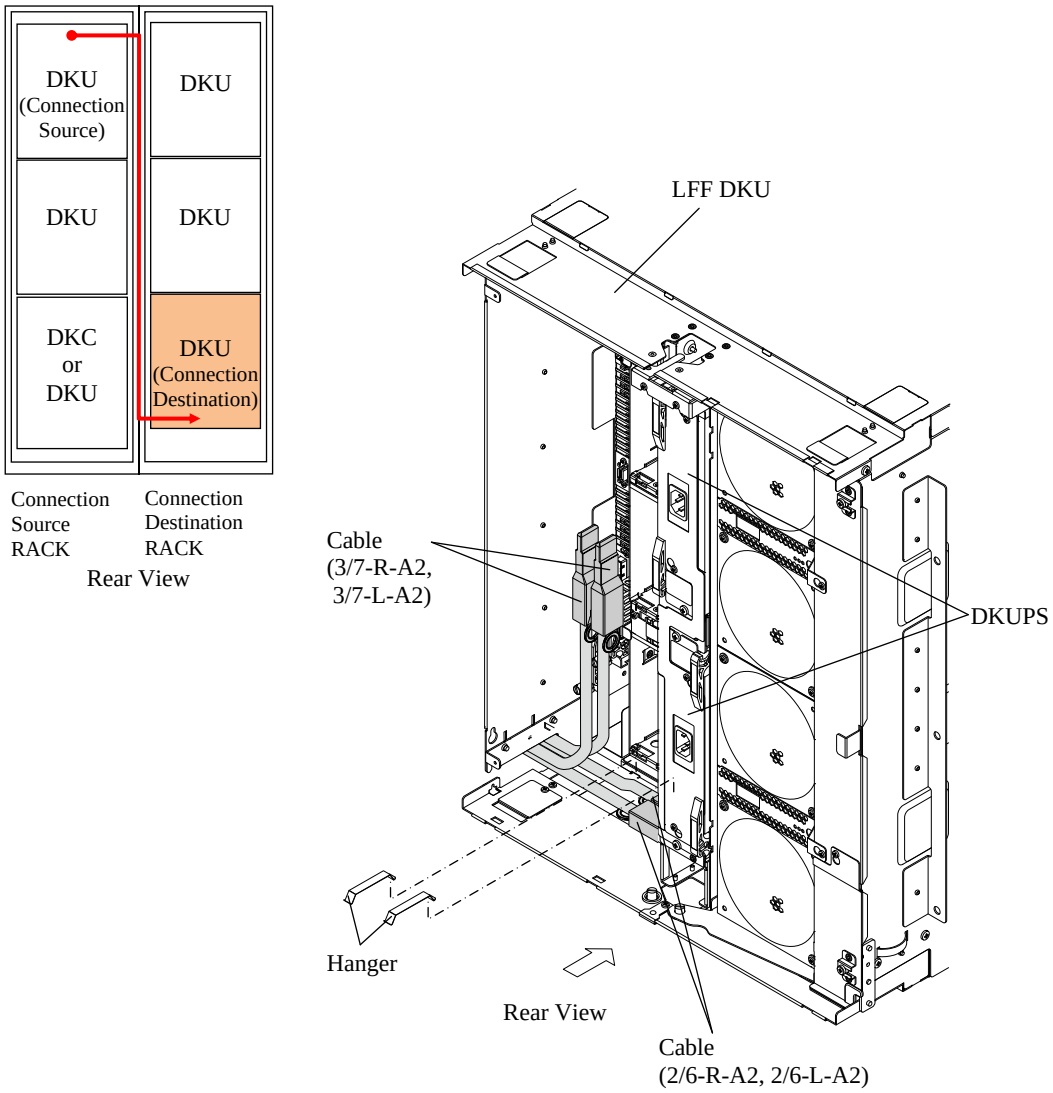


Fig. 3.12.4.9-75 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-63.)
g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
i. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

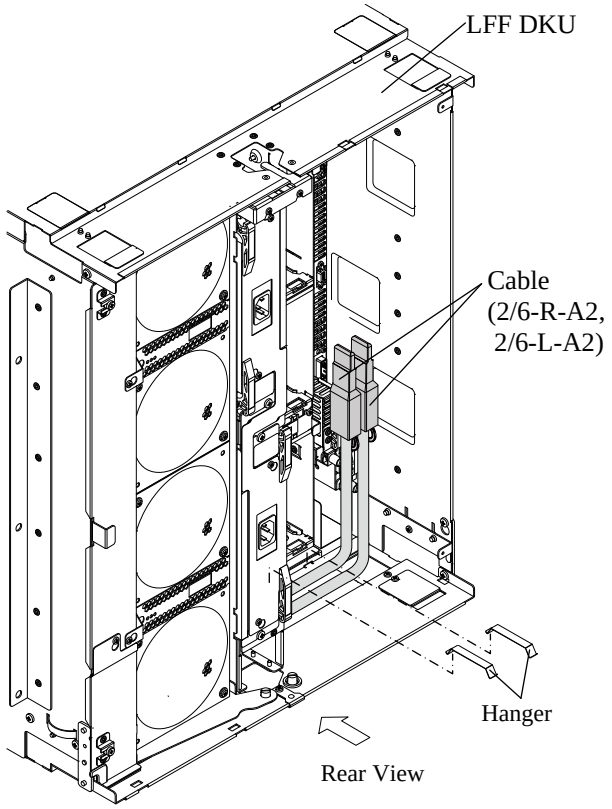


Fig. 3.12.4.9-76 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-65.)
l. Remove the caps from the cables, and connect the cables with the SSW PCB.
m. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
n. Install the cover, and tighten the three screws.

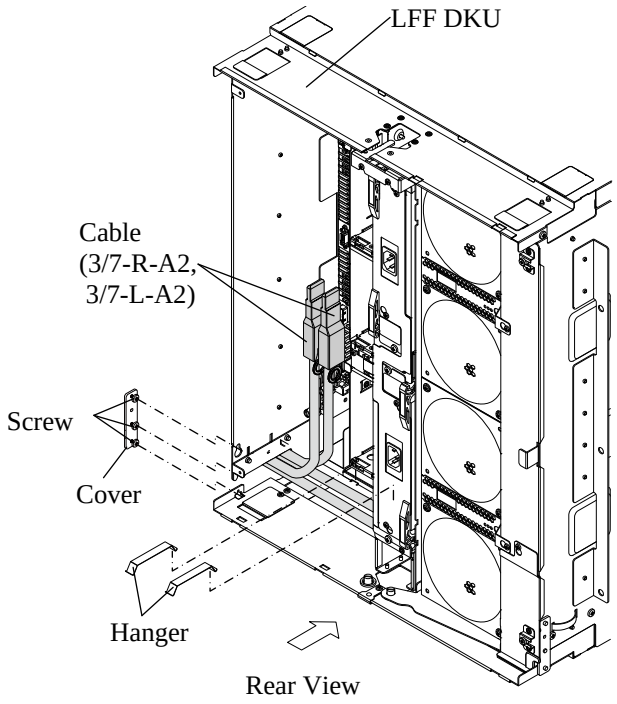


Fig. 3.12.4.9-77 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Pull the cables in from the rear left side of the connection destination DKU.
b. Insert the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2) into the clearance of the lower part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2).
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-65.)

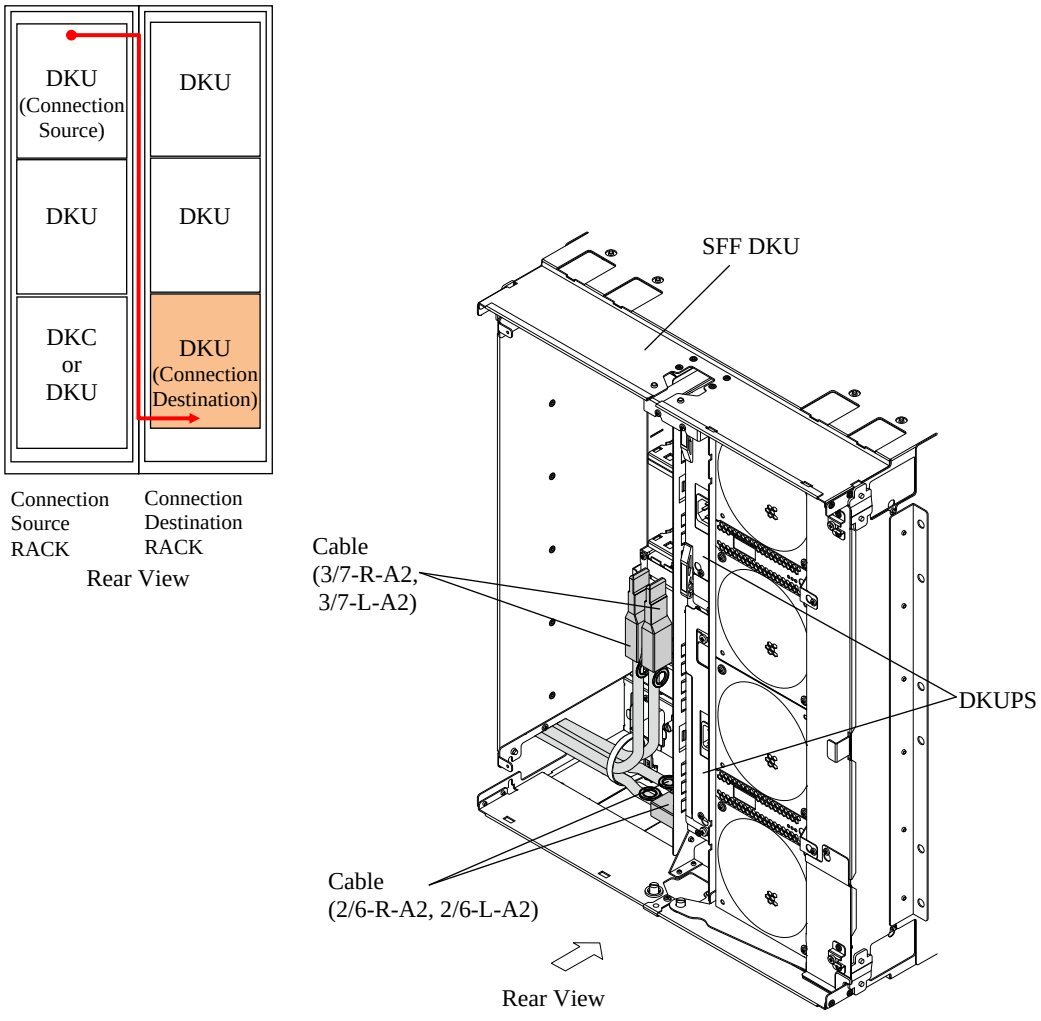


Fig. 3.12.4.9-78 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-63.)
f. Pull the cables out from the lower part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCB at this stage.
g. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
h. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

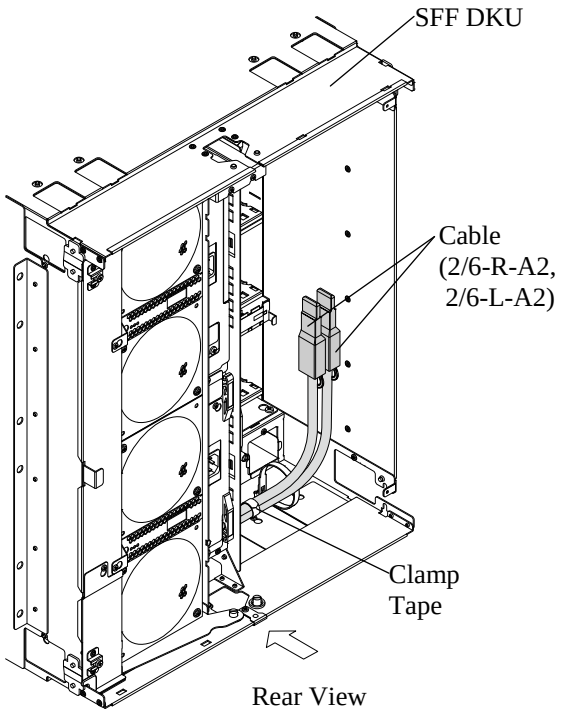


Fig. 3.12.4.9-79 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-65.)
j. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.
k. Install the cover, and tighten the two screws.

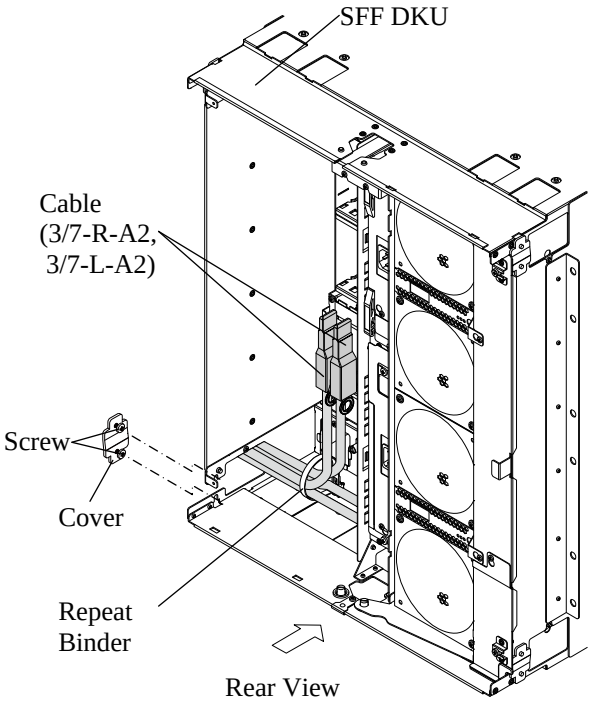


Fig. 3.12.4.9-80 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

11. Handling of Cable Extra Length
    a. Put the extra length of the cables into the clearance of the RACK.
    b. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-63.)
    c. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.9-65.)

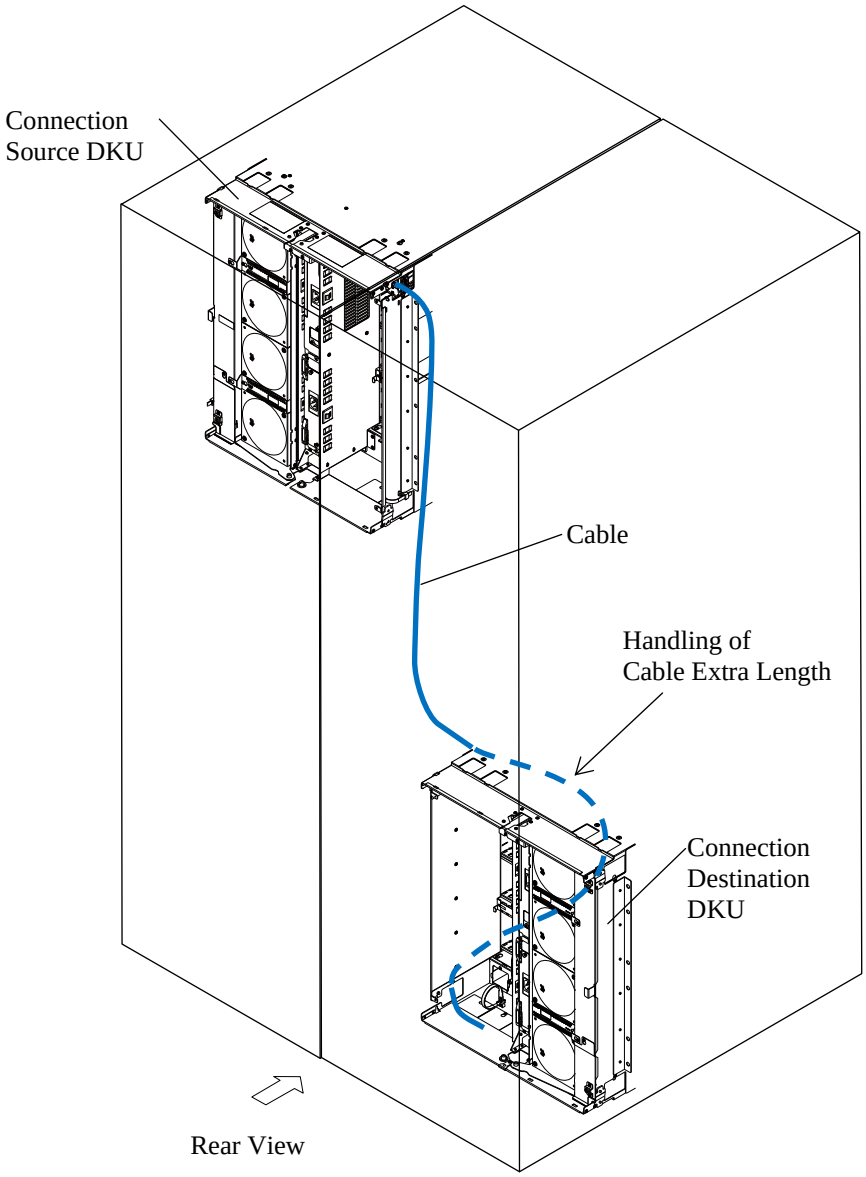


Fig. 3.12.4.9-81 Handling of Cable Extra Length

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

12. Attachment of Nameplate
    a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
    b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
    c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

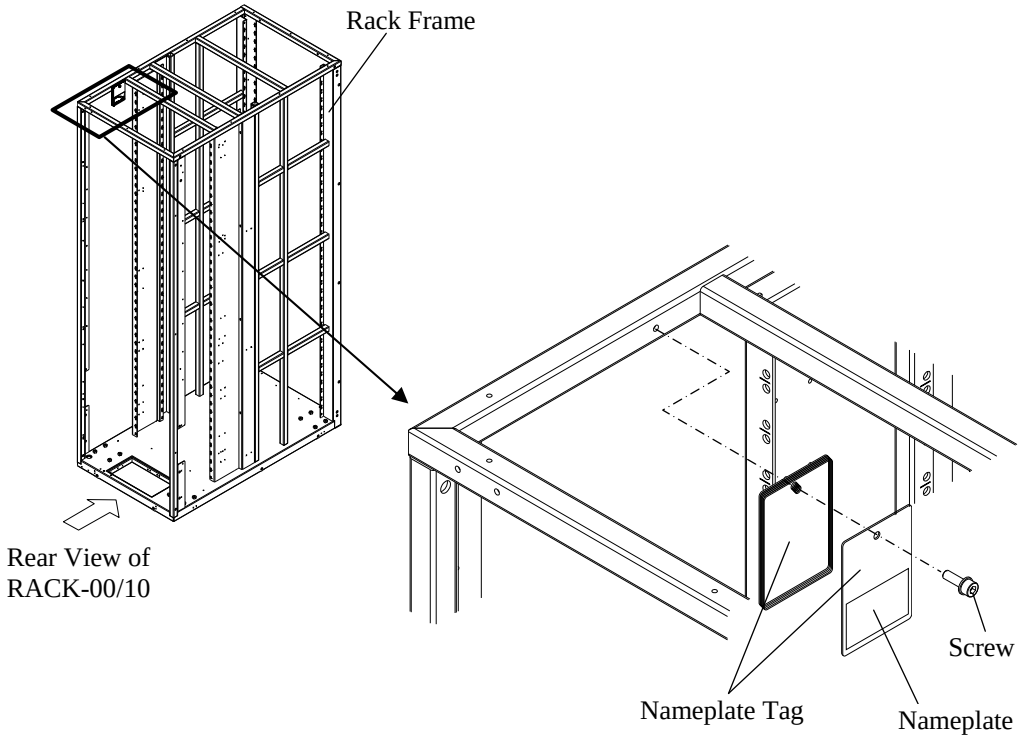


Fig. 3.12.4.9-82 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.10 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable BF (DKC-F710I-BFC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-BFC is a cable option to connect between 1st DKA of DKC-x and DKU-x0 (FBX DKU). When FBX DKU is installed in DKU-00 or DKU-10, this option is necessary.
Refer to below Table 3.12.4.10-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-BFC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.10-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable BF (DKC-F710I-BFC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-3620
2	When Device Interface Cable BF (DKC-F710I-BFC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-3670

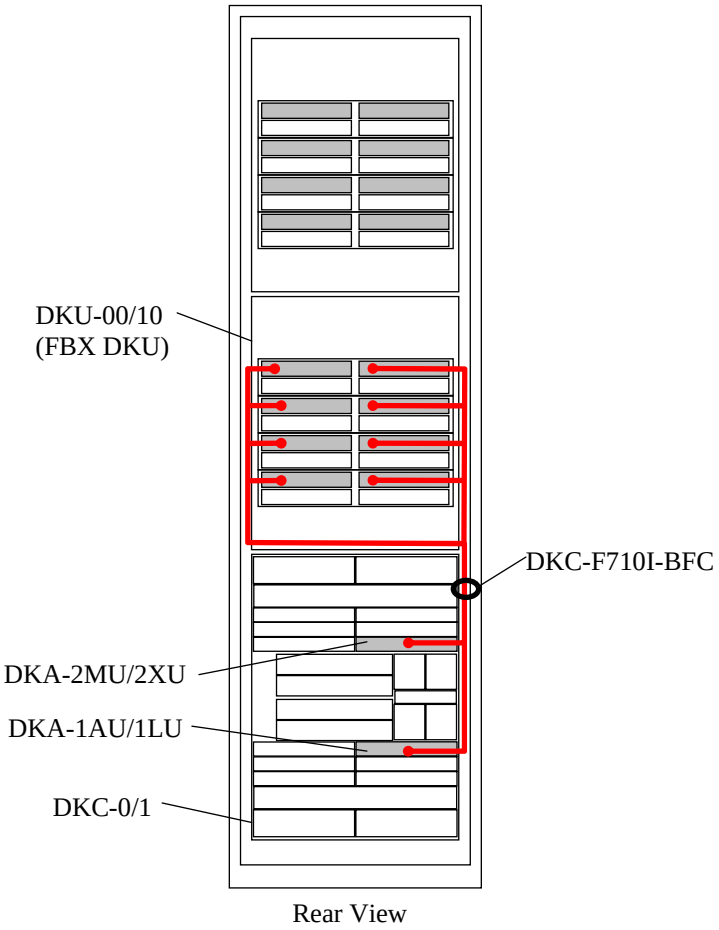
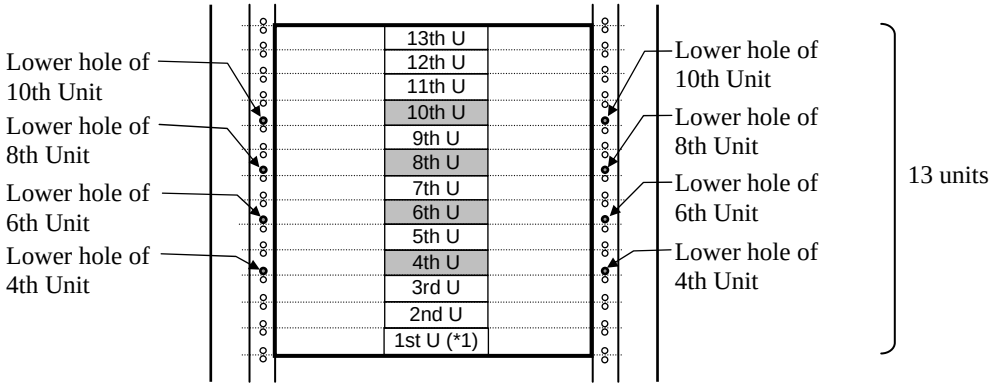


Fig. 3.12.4.10-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Installing Clamp Tapes
   a. Fit rack nuts to the rear side of the rack frame (at eight places in total at right and left).



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position

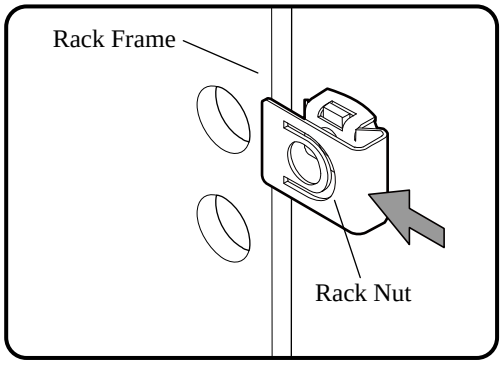


Fig. 3.12.4.10-2 Installing Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Attach the clamp tape (16 in total) to the cleat (16 in total).

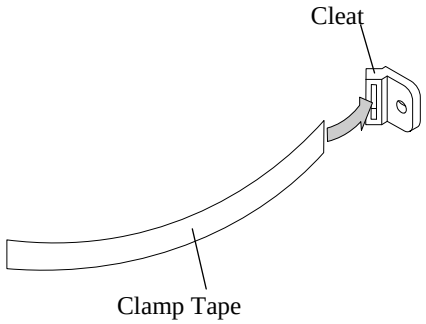


Fig. 3.12.4.10-3 Attaching Clamp Tapes to Cleats

c. Install eight clamp tapes to the rear side of the rack frame and fasten them with a WA socket bolt.

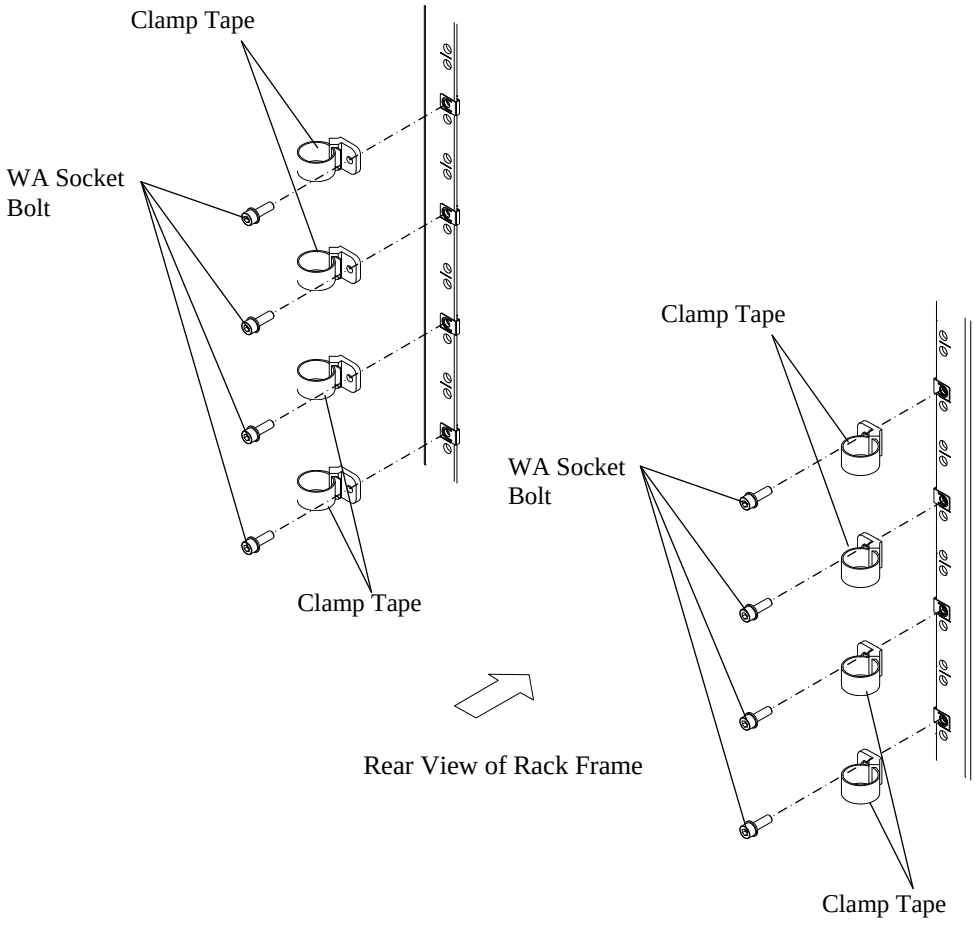


Fig. 3.12.4.10-4 Installing Clamp Tapes

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installing Cables
   a. Route 8 cables on the rear side of the rack and fasten them with 13 clamp tapes.

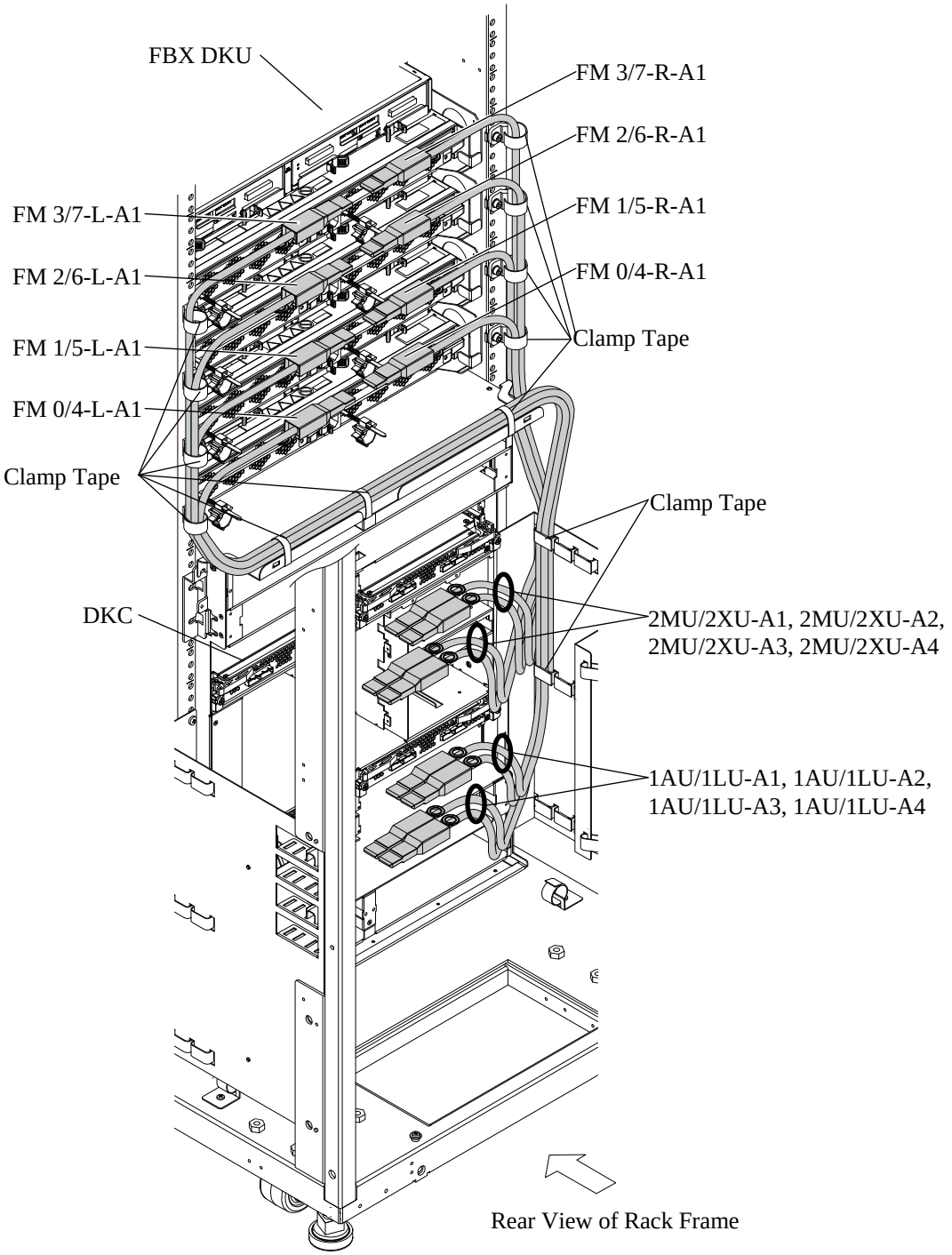


Fig. 3.12.4.10-5 Installing Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables.
c. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
However, do not connect the cables with the DKA PCBs at this stage.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

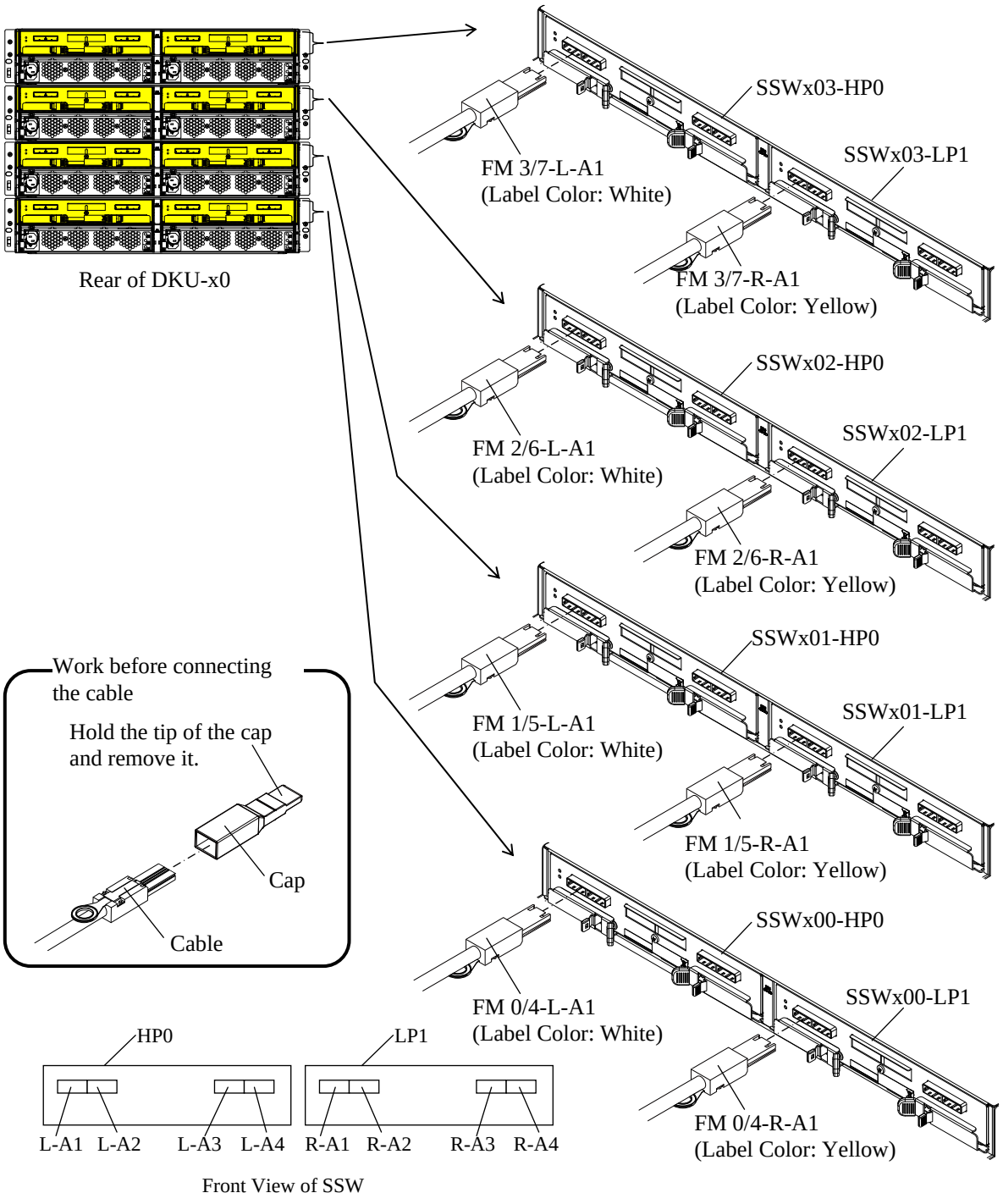


Fig. 3.12.4.10-6 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

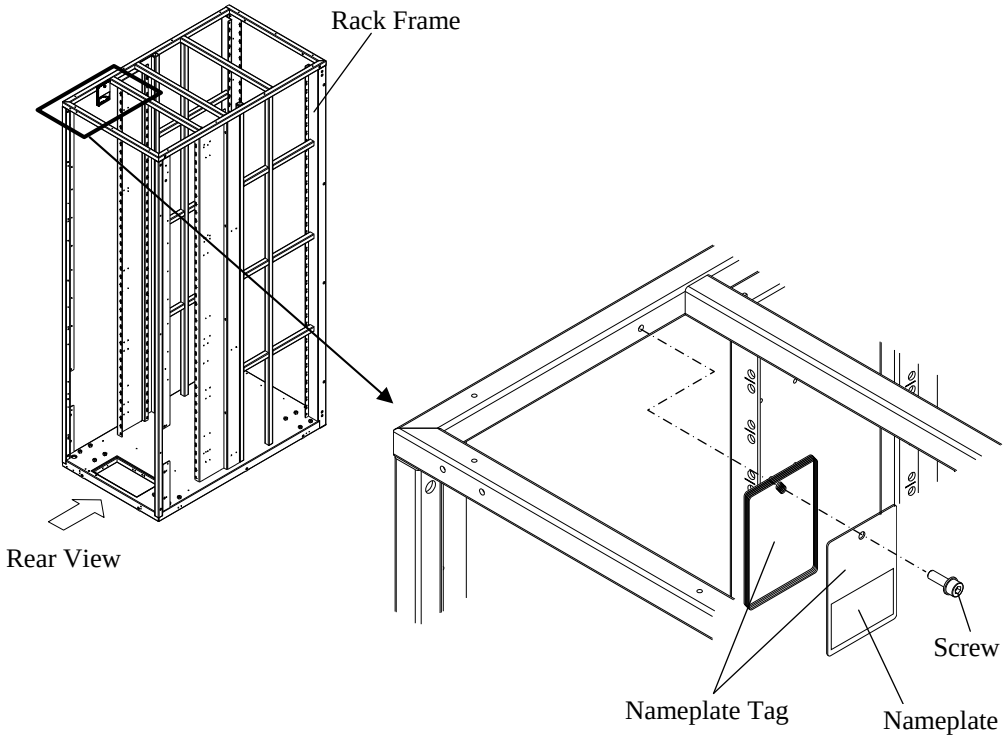


Fig. 3.12.4.10-7 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.11 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HBF (DKC-F710I-HBFC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HBFC is a cable option to connect between 2nd DKA of DKC-x and DKU-x0 (FBX DKU) with the high performance model. When the high performance model is chosen, this option is required to connect.
Refer to below Table 3.12.4.11-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HBFC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.11-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HBF (DKC-F710I-HBFC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-3680
2	When Device Interface Cable HBF (DKC-F710I-HBFC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-3700

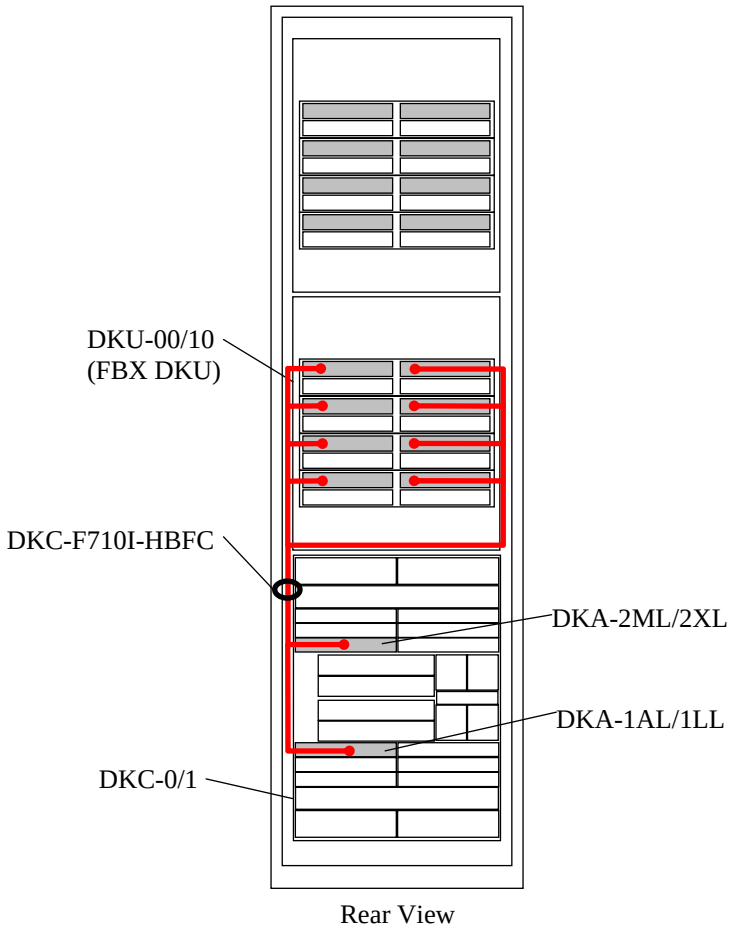


Fig. 3.12.4.11-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Installing Cables
   a. Route 8 cables on the rear side of the rack and fasten them with 13 clamp tapes. However, do not connect the cables with the SSWs and the DKA PCBs at this stage.

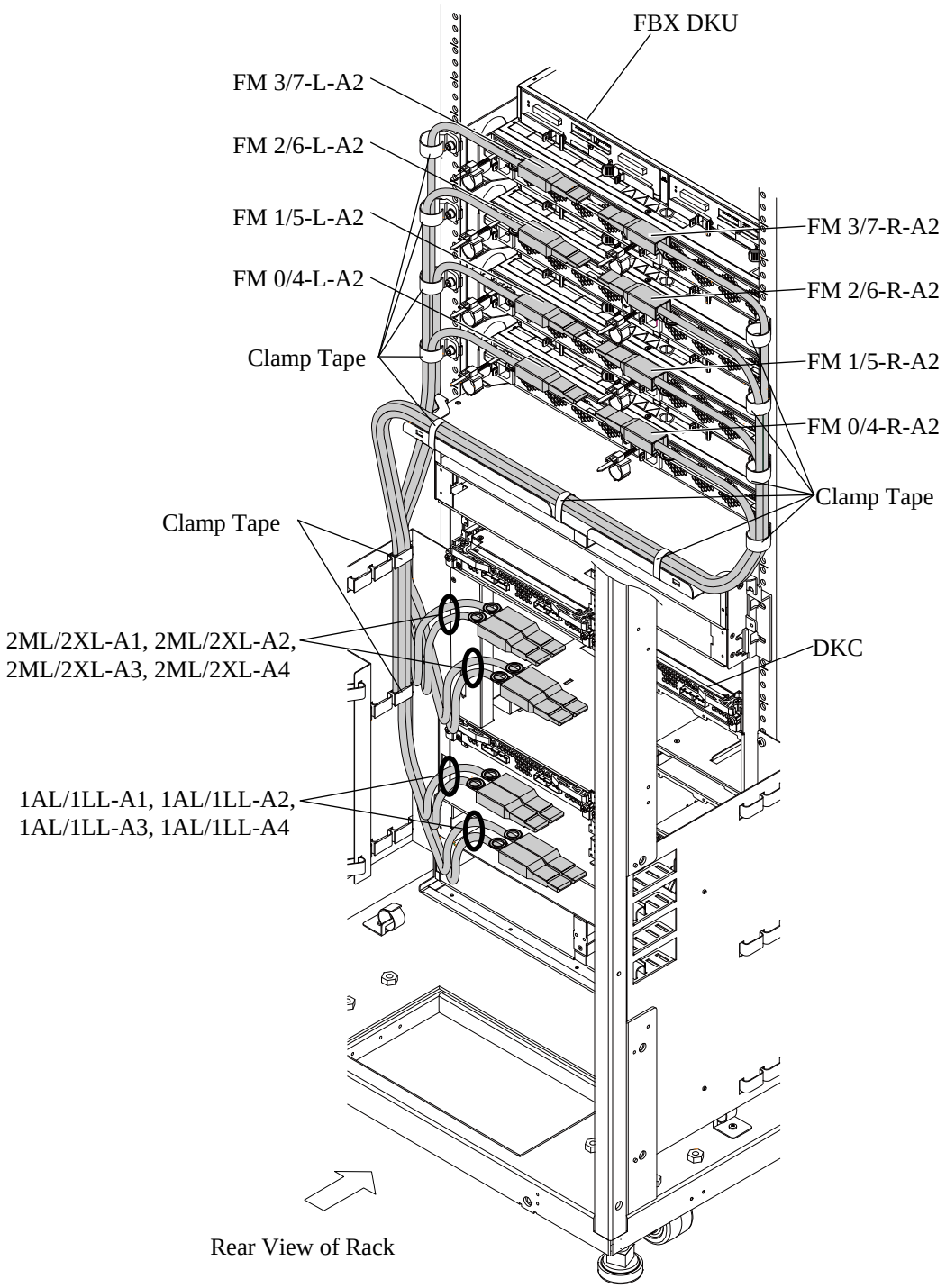


Fig. 3.12.4.11-2 Where to Route Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

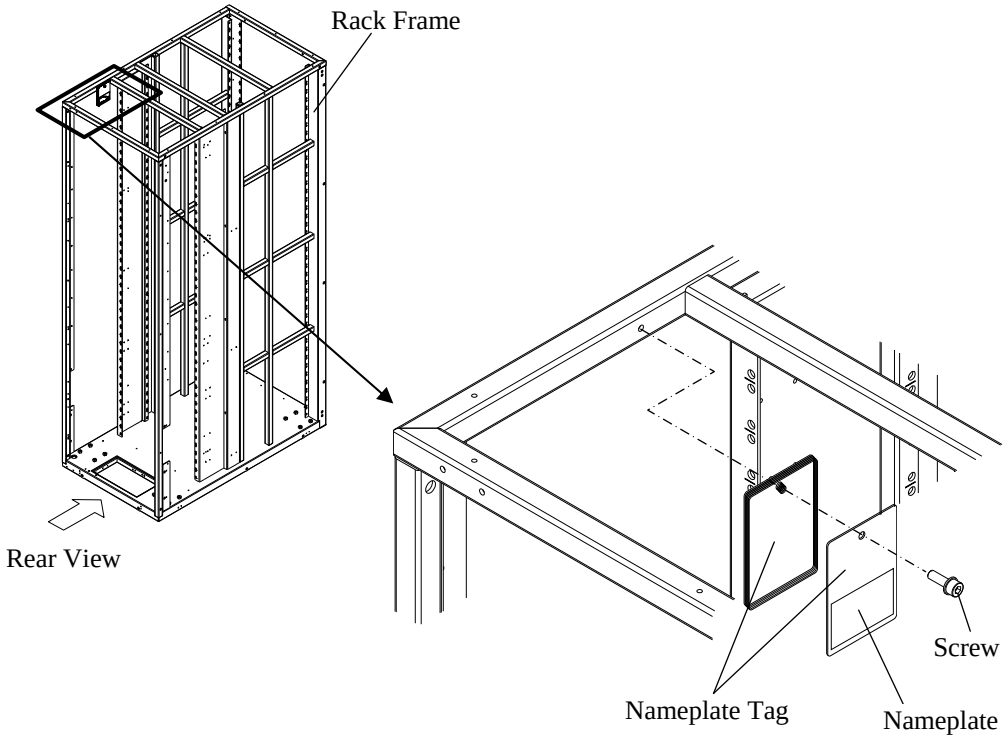


Fig. 3.12.4.11-3 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.12 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable UF (DKC-F710I-UFC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-UFC is a cable option to connect FBX DKU with LFF DKU/SFF DKU in a same rack.

Refer to below Table 3.12.4.12-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-UFC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.12-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable UF (DKC-F710I-UFC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-3720
2	When Device Interface Cable UF (DKC-F710I-UFC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-4050

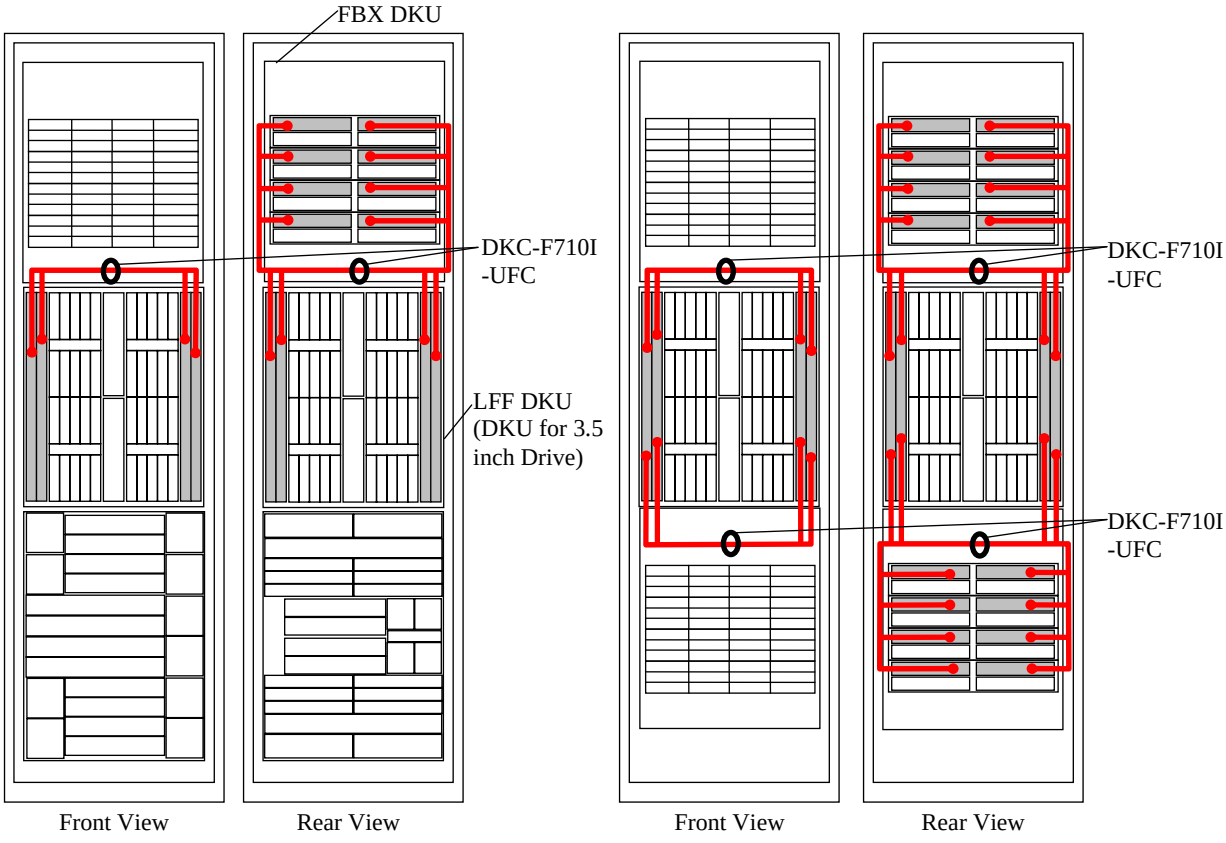


Fig. 3.12.4.12-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

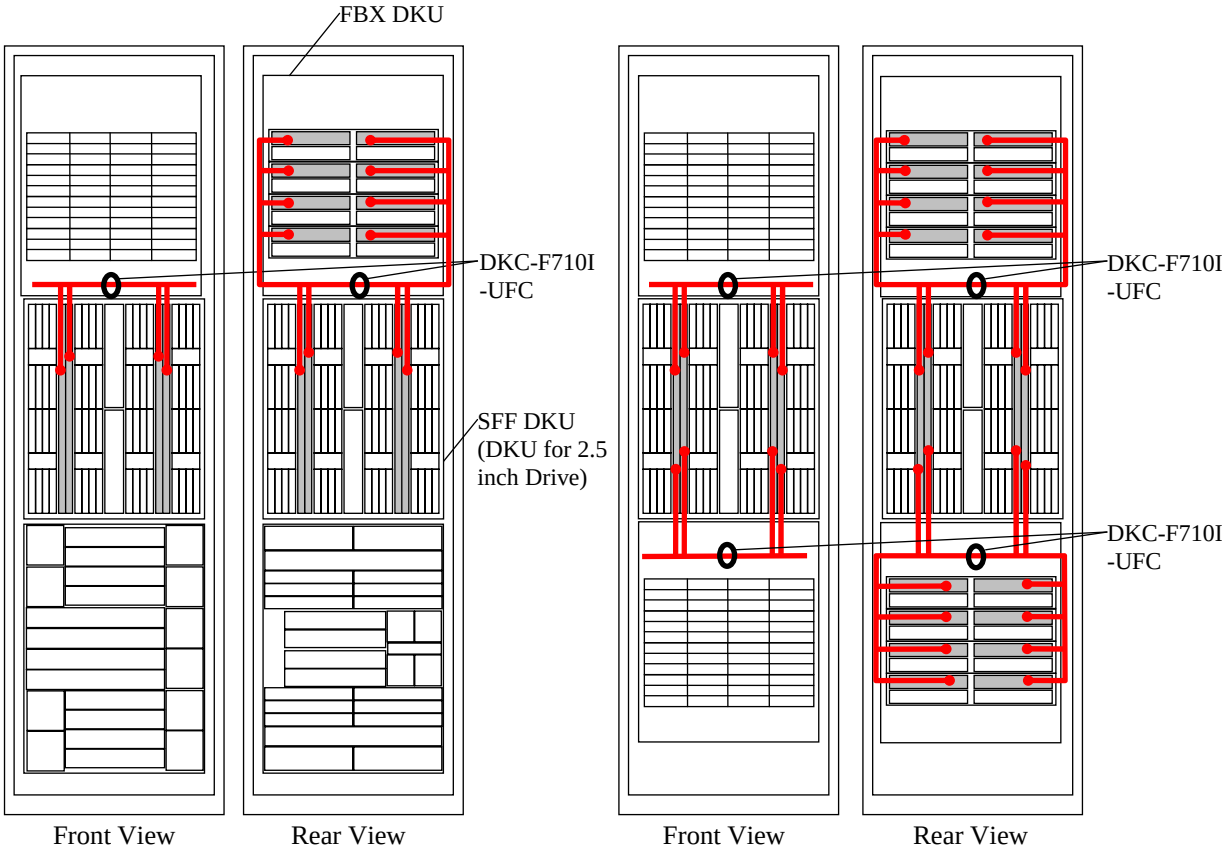


Fig. 3.12.4.12-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting upper FBX DKU with lower LFF DKU/SFF DKU

1. Installation of Tray
   a. Loosen four screws, slide the Cover (2U) to the right and pull the left edge toward you. Remove the Cover (2U) from the front of the rack.

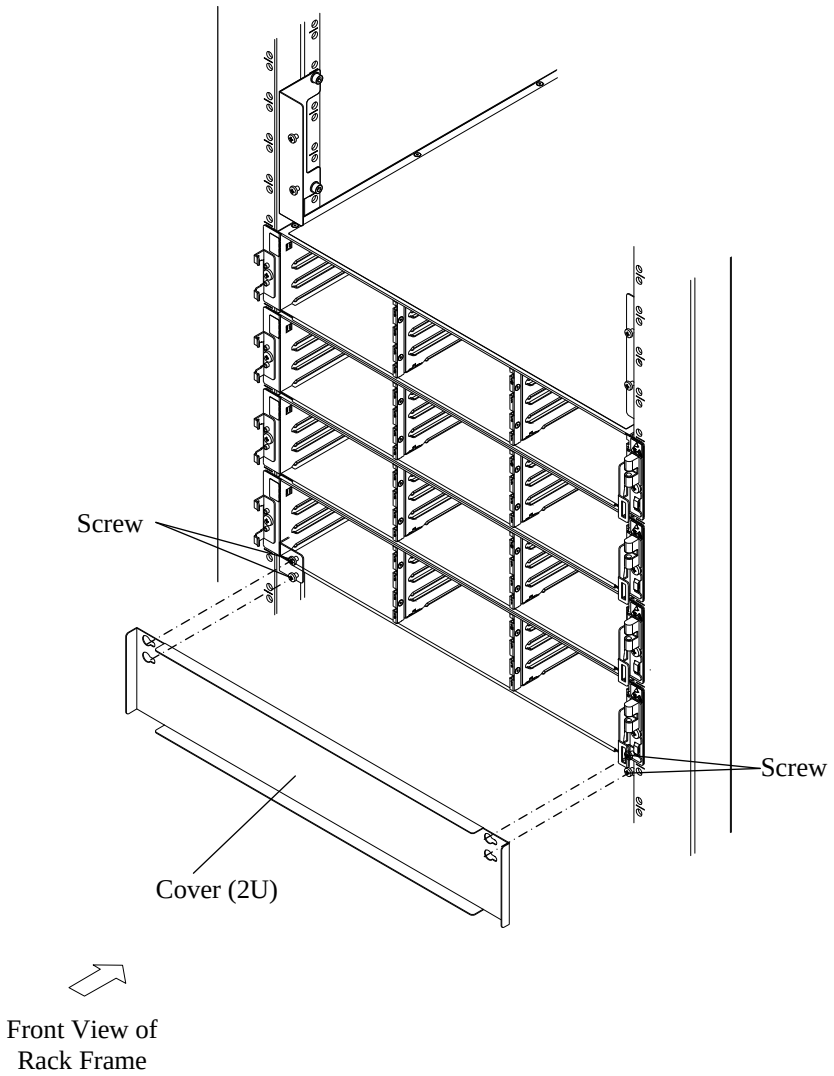


Fig. 3.12.4.12-3 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Attach rack nuts to the sides of the rack frame (at four places in total on the right and left sides).
c. Fit the Stopper and fasten it with four screws.

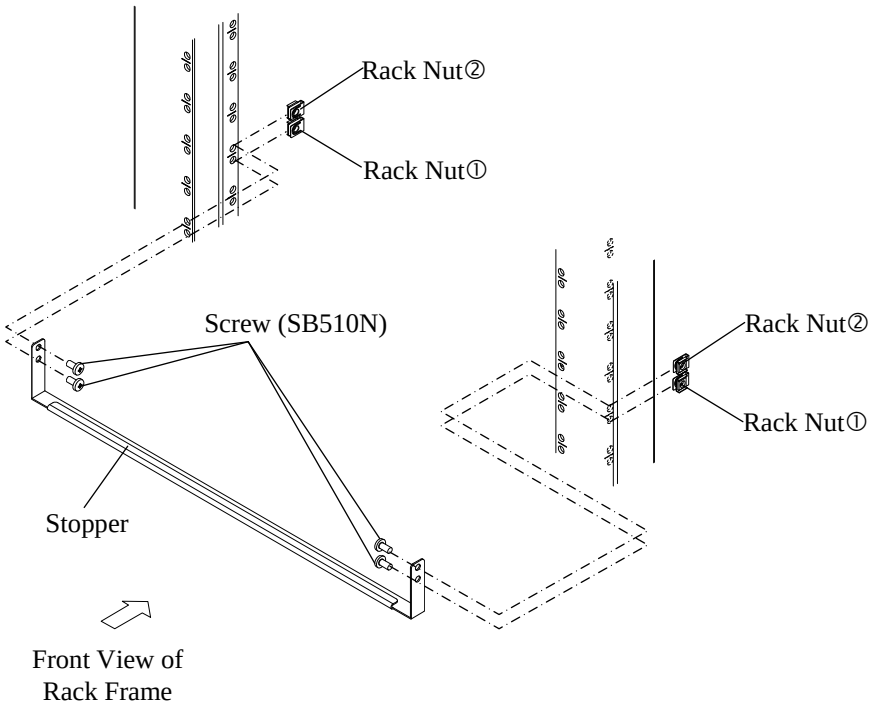


Fig. 3.12.4.12-4 Attachment of Stopper

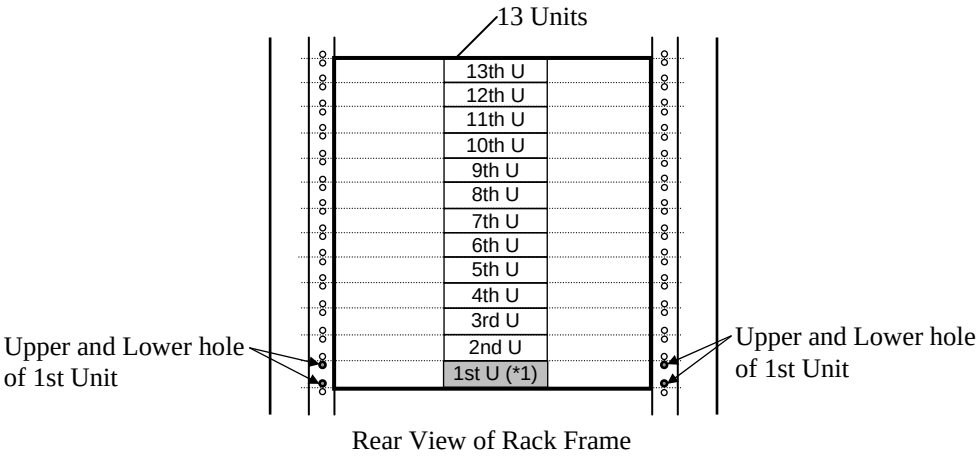
Table 3.12.4.12-2 Installation Position of Rack Nut

No.	Rack Nut No.	Installation Position (Frame Side)	Remarks
1	Rack Nut①	Upper hole 1st Unit	*1
2	Rack Nut②	Lower hole 2nd Unit	*1

*1: The 1st unit is the lowest unit in the installation position of the FBX.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Attach rack nuts to the rear side of the rack frame (at four places in total on the right and left sides).



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom unit of installation position

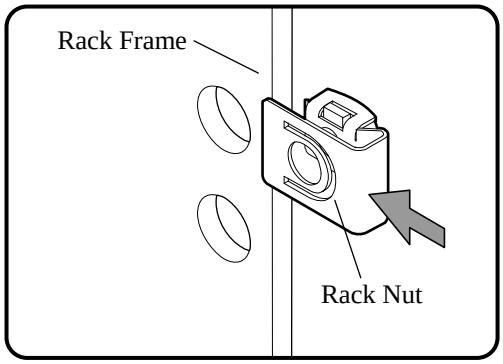
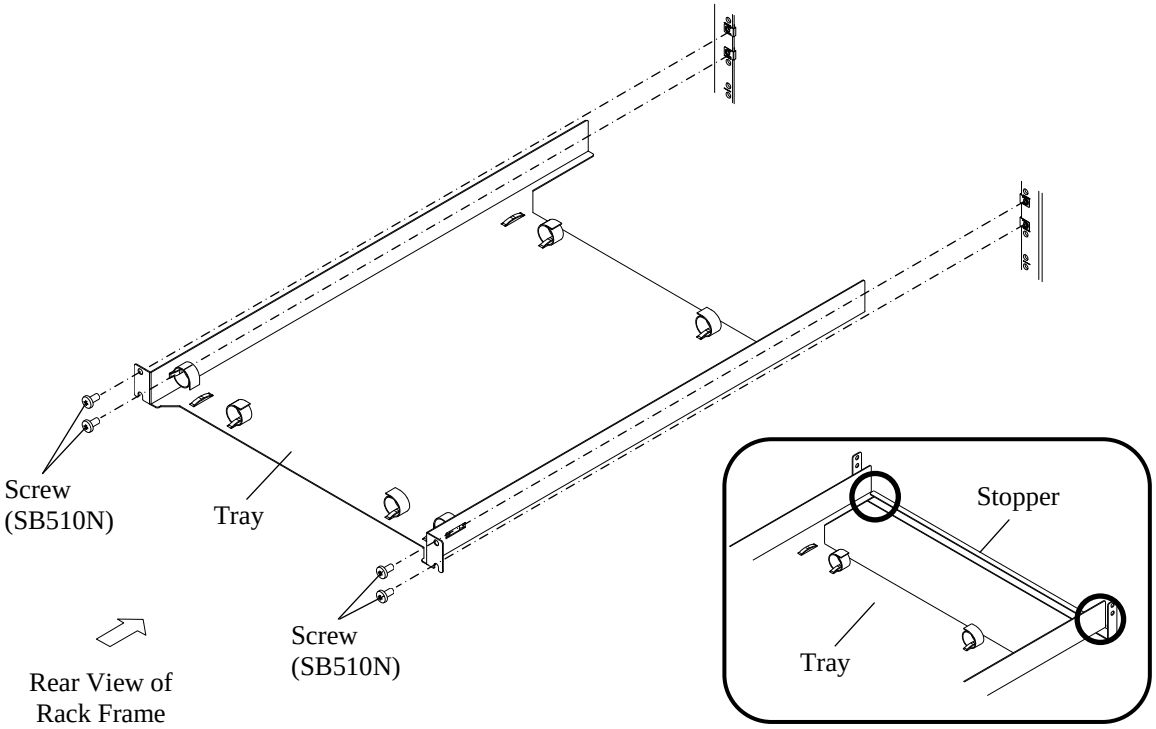


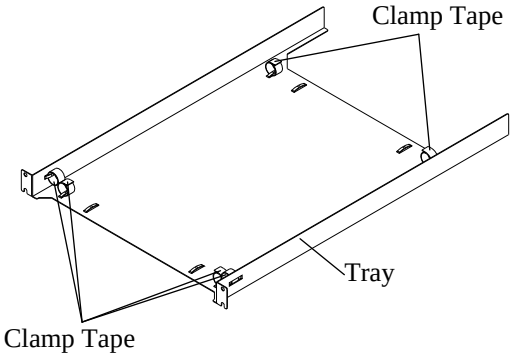
Fig. 3.12.4.12-5 Installing Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach six clamp tapes to the Tray.
f. Install the Tray from the rear of the rack frame and then confirm that the Tray fits into the Stopper.



Case of LFF DKU



Case of SFF DKU

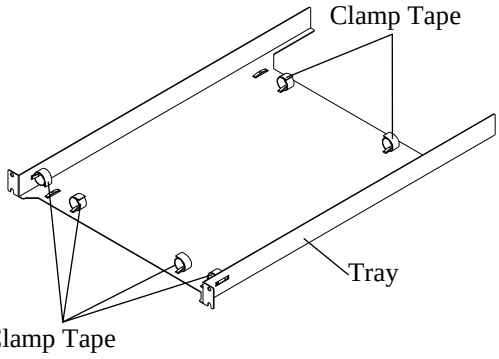
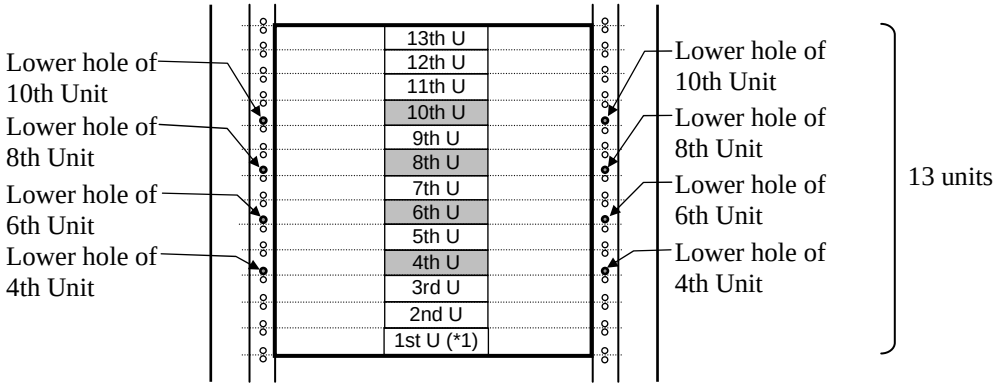


Fig. 3.12.4.12-6 Installing Tray

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the upper FBX DKU
   a. Fit rack nuts to the rear side of the rack frame (at eight places in total at right and left).



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position

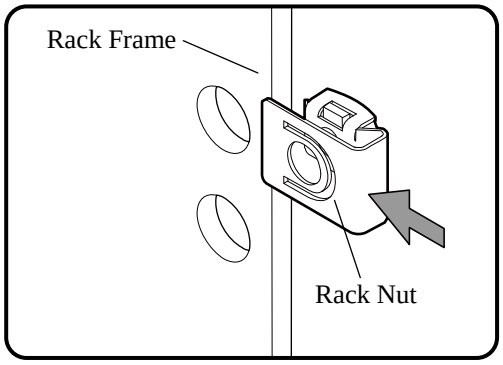


Fig. 3.12.4.12-7 Installing Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Attach the clamp tape (8 in total) to the cleat (8 in total).

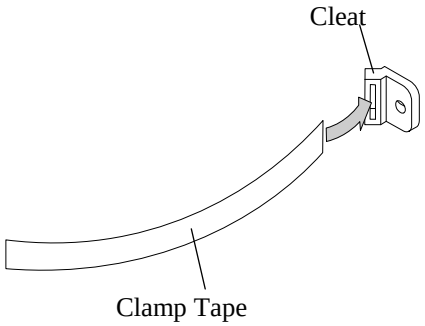


Fig. 3.12.4.12-8 Attaching Clamp Tapes to Cleats

c. Install eight clamp tapes to the rear side of the rack frame and fasten them with a WA socket bolt.

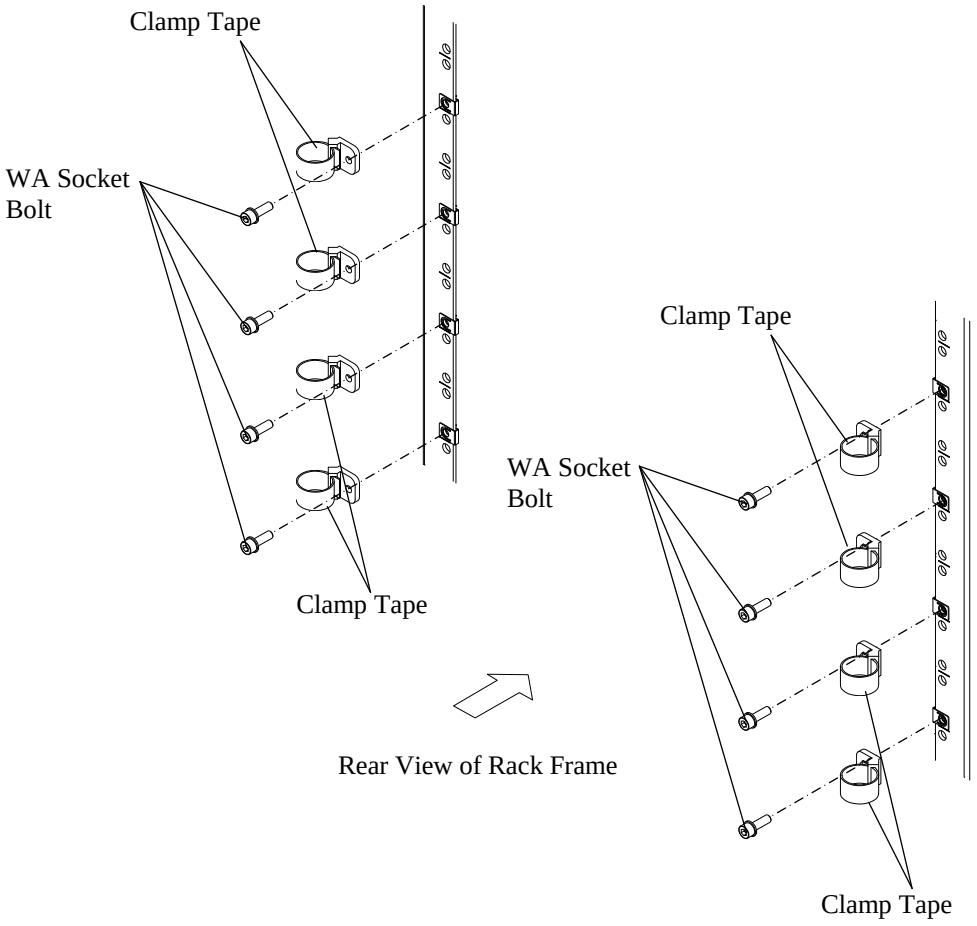


Fig. 3.12.4.12-9 Installing Clamp Tapes

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Install cables and fasten them with eight clamp tapes.

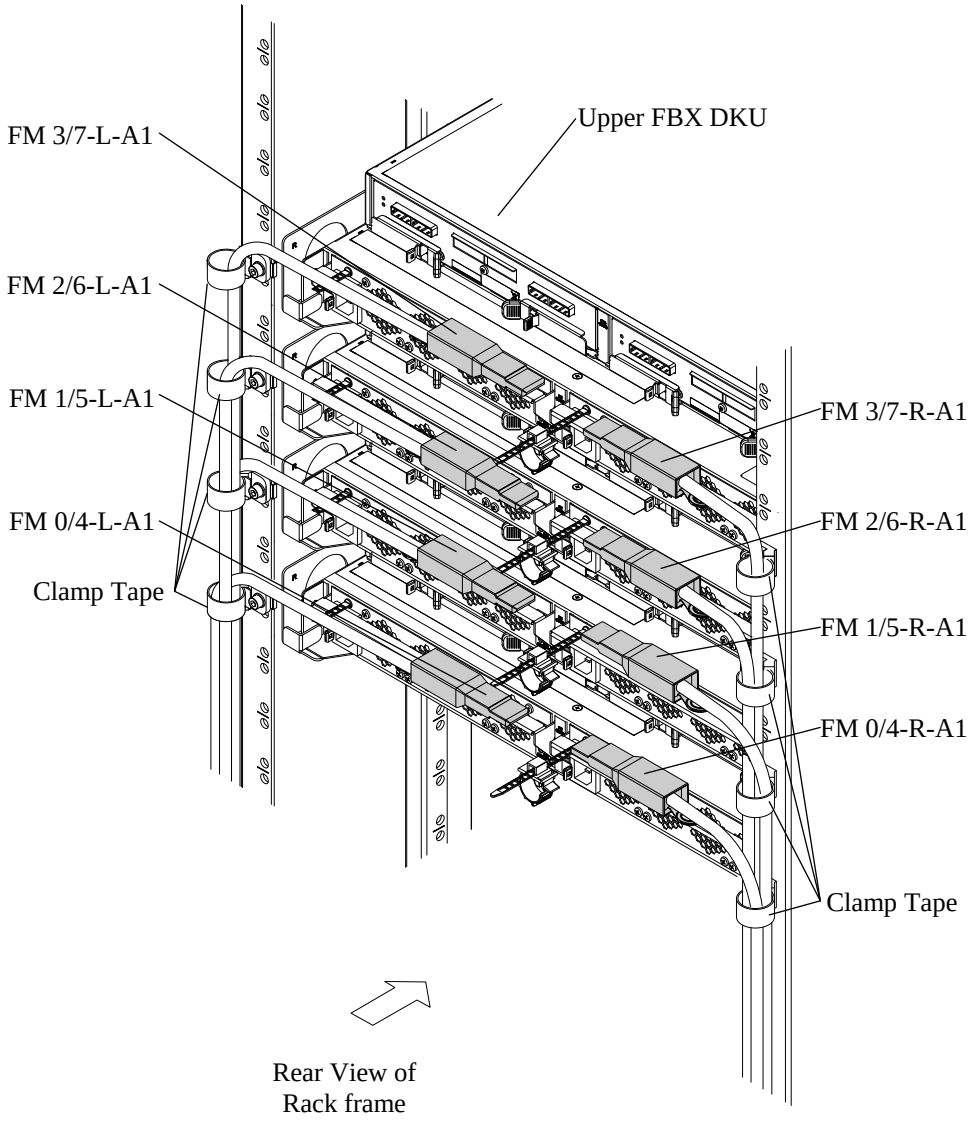


Fig. 3.12.4.12-10 Installing Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables.
f. Connect the cables with the SSWs of the upper FBX DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

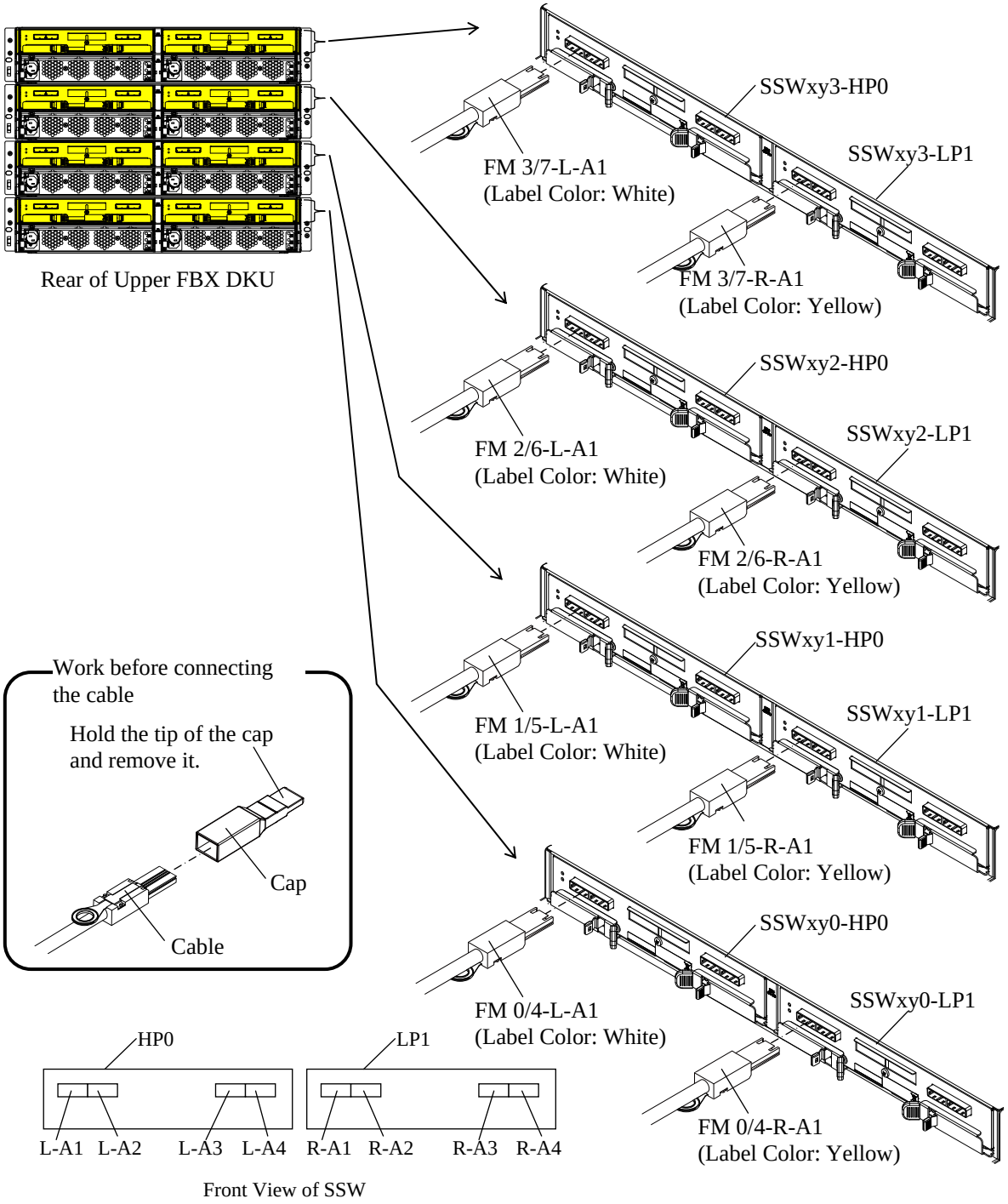


Fig. 3.12.4.12-11 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear side of the lower LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Route four cables on the Tray and fasten them with the clamp tapes.

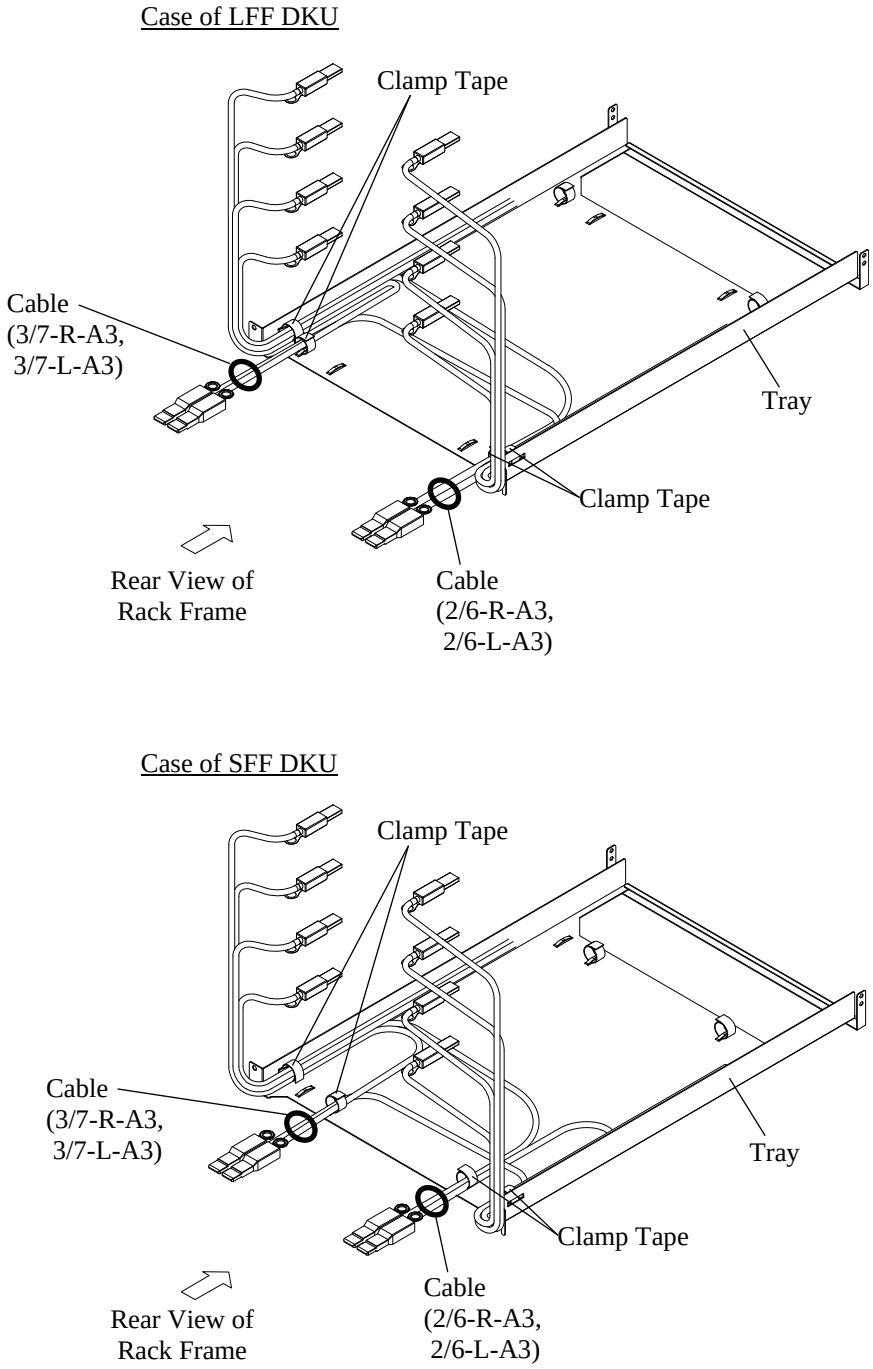


Fig. 3.12.4.12-12 Cable Routing

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

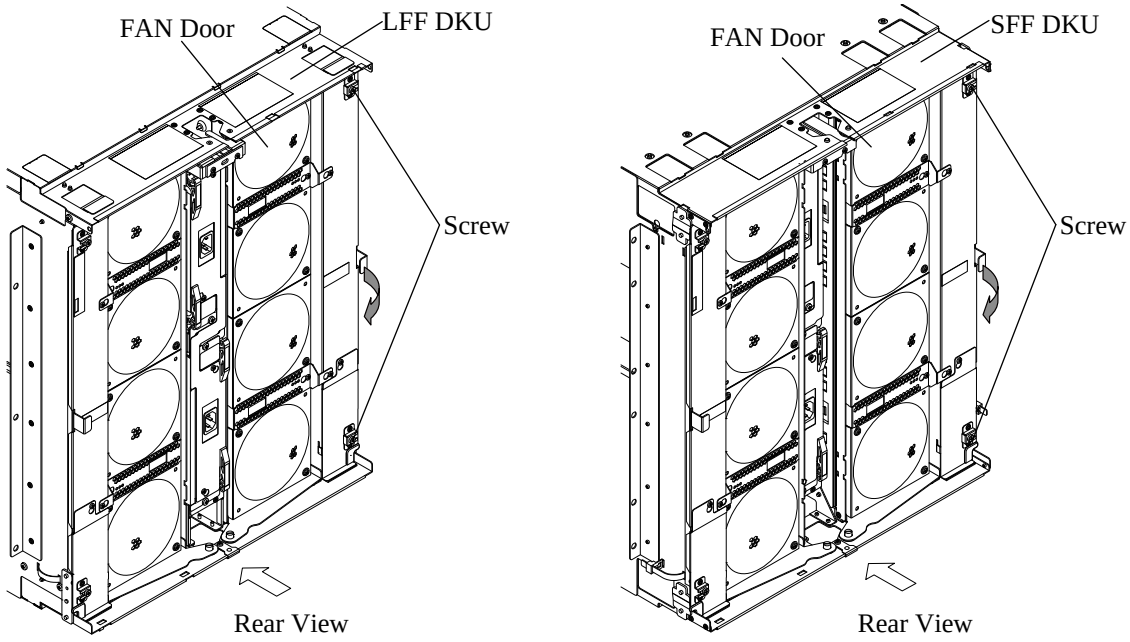


Fig. 3.12.4.12-13 FAN Door Opening

c. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
d. Route the cables on the rear right side of the DKU. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
e. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

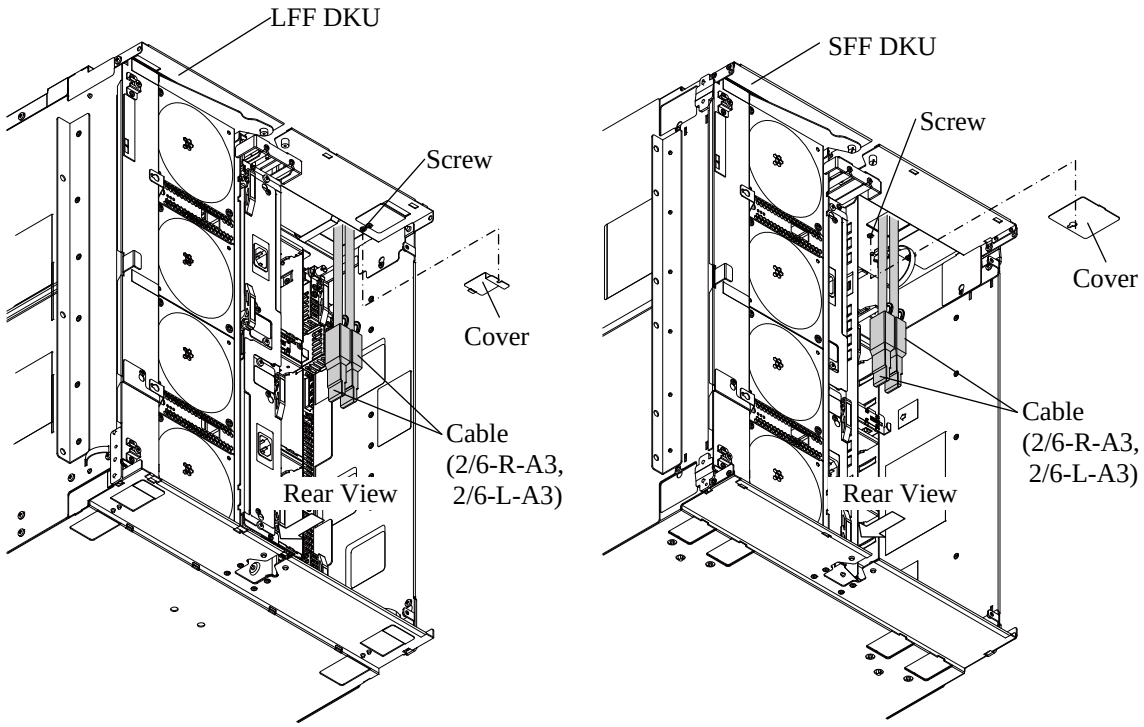


Fig. 3.12.4.12-14 Cable Installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

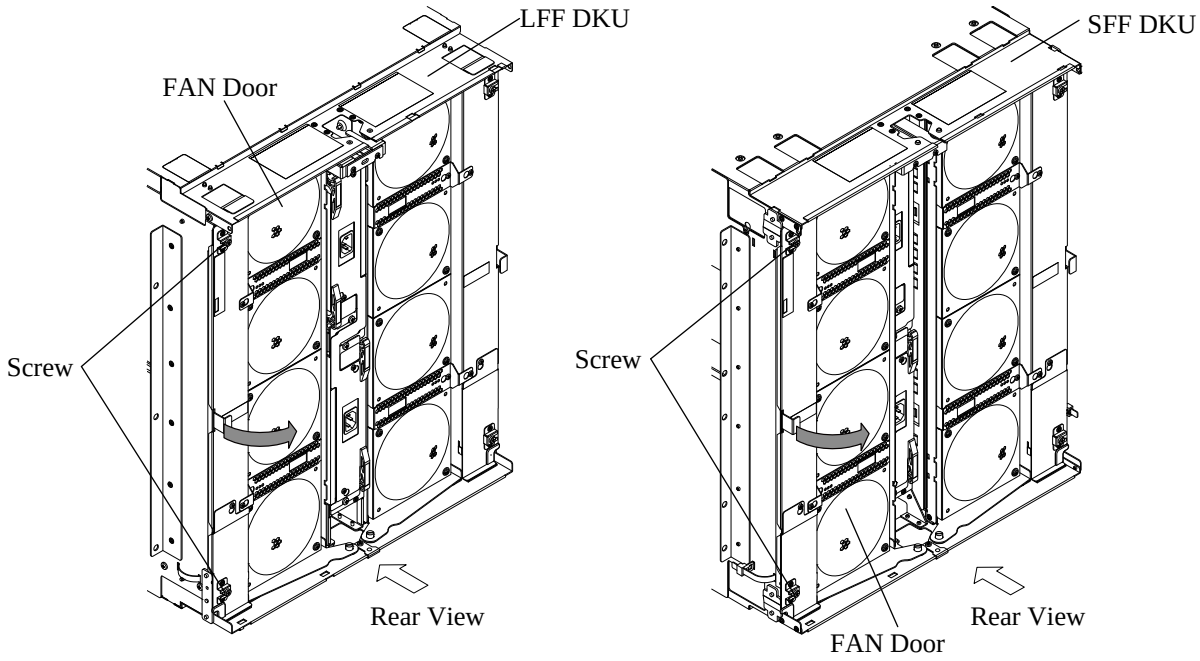


Fig. 3.12.4.12-15 FAN Door Opening

g. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
h. Route the cables on the rear left side of the DKU. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

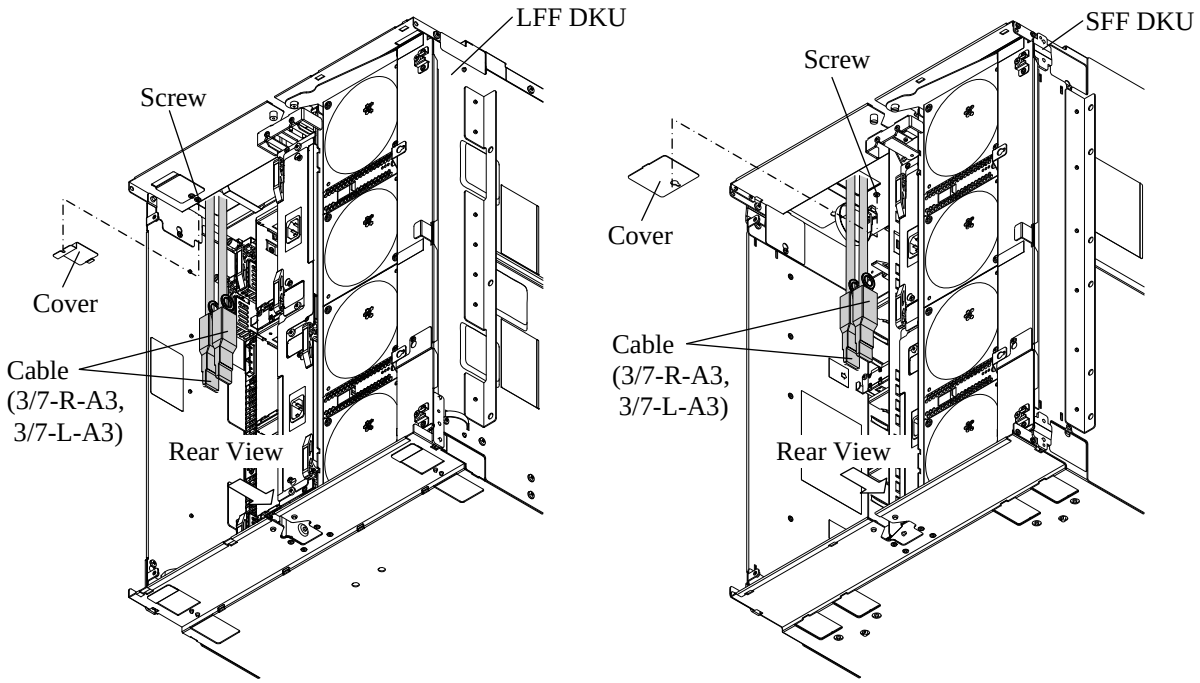
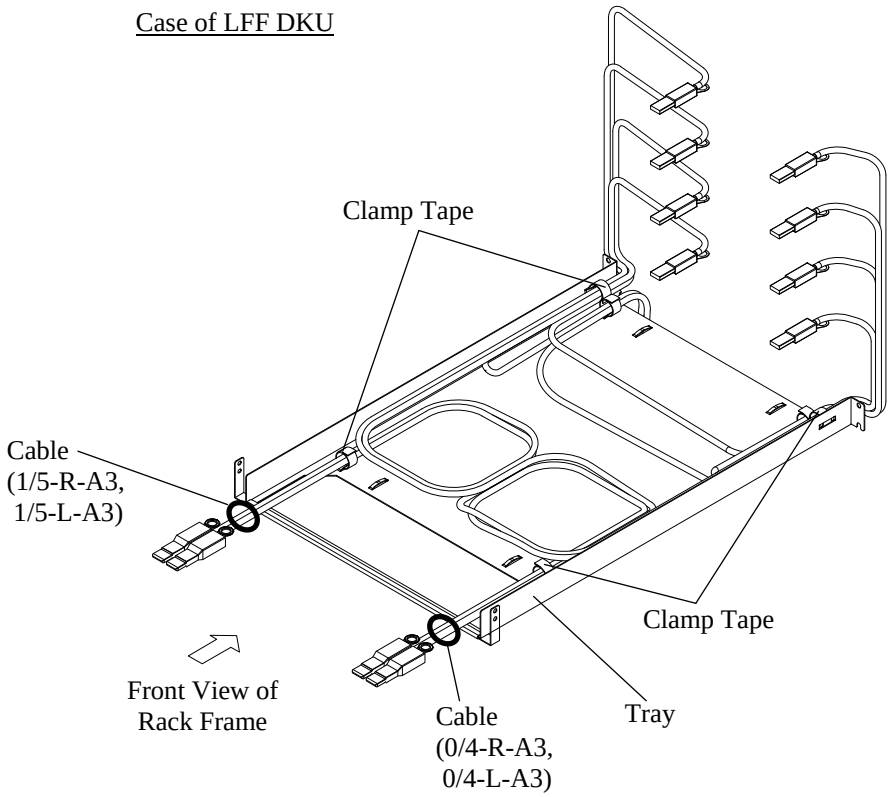


Fig. 3.12.4.12-16 Cable Installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the front side of the lower LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Route four cables on the Tray and fasten them with the clamp tapes.



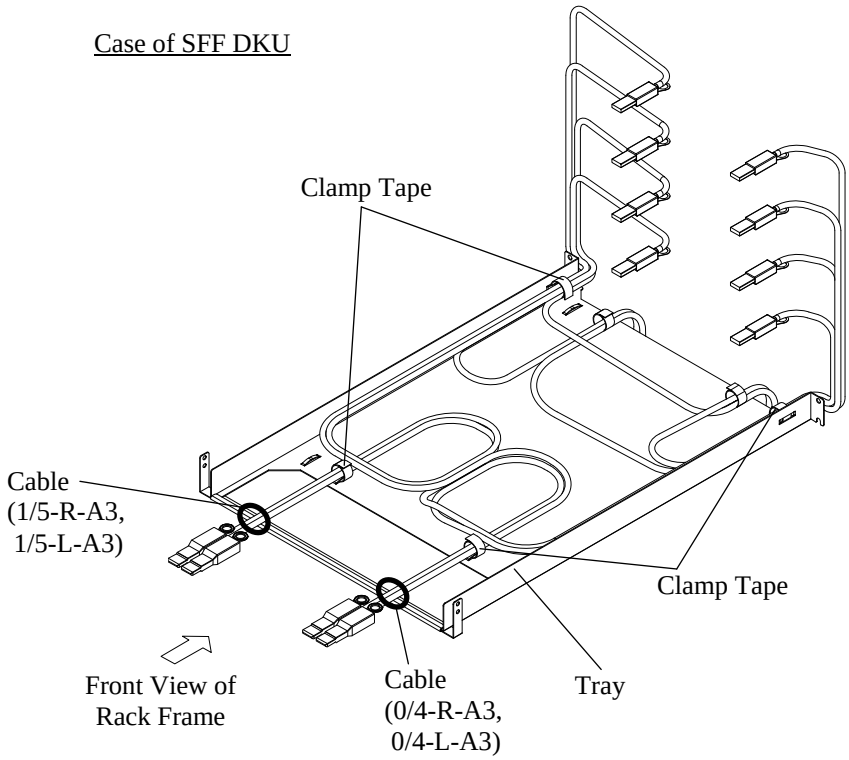


Fig. 3.12.4.12-17 Cable Routing

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

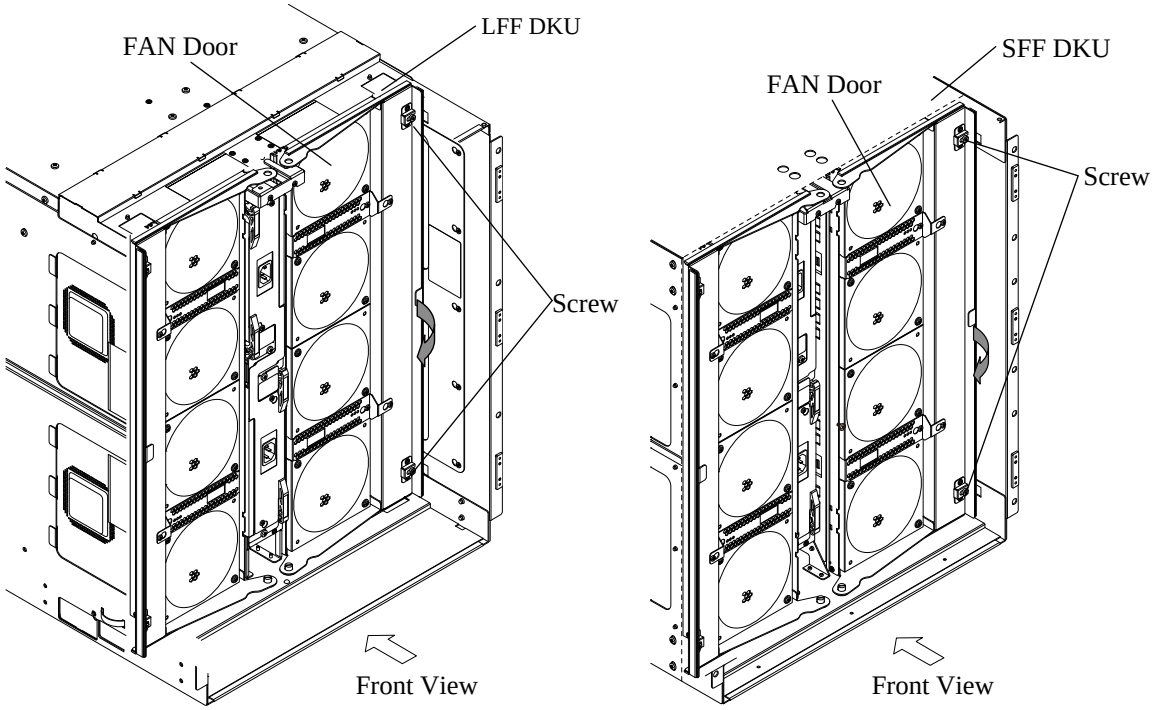


Fig. 3.12.4.12-18 FAN Door Opening

c. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
d. Route the cables on the front right side of the DKU. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
e. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

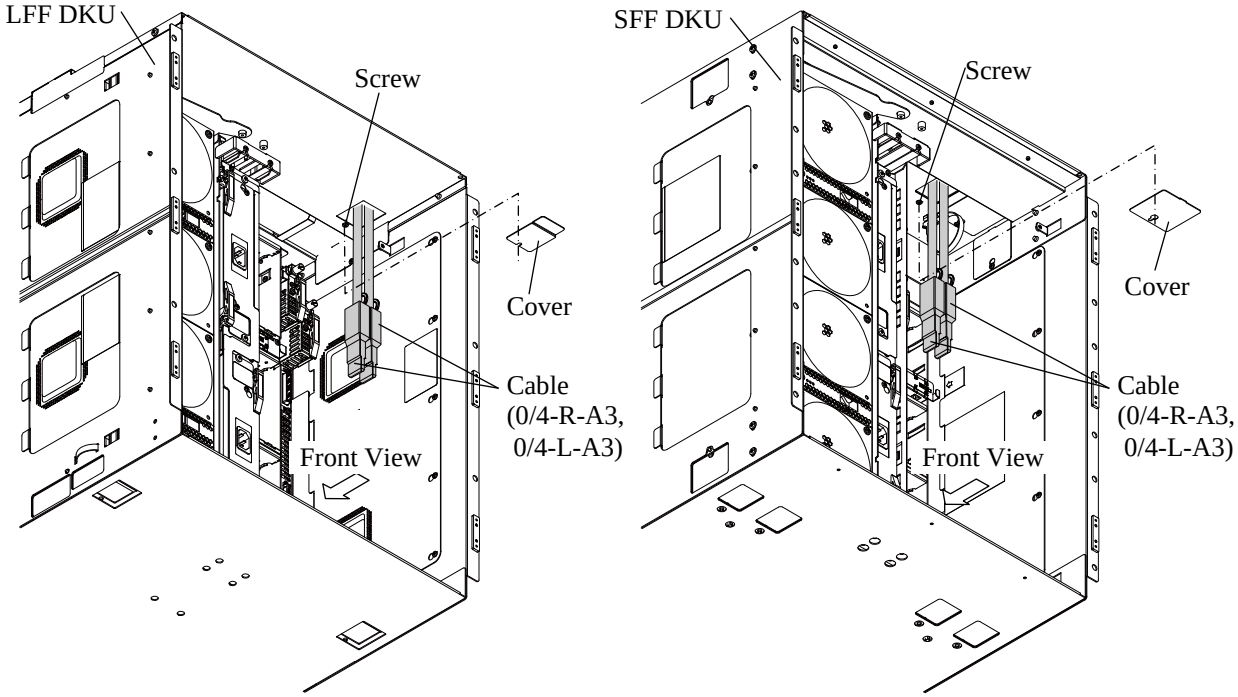


Fig. 3.12.4.12-19 Cable Installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

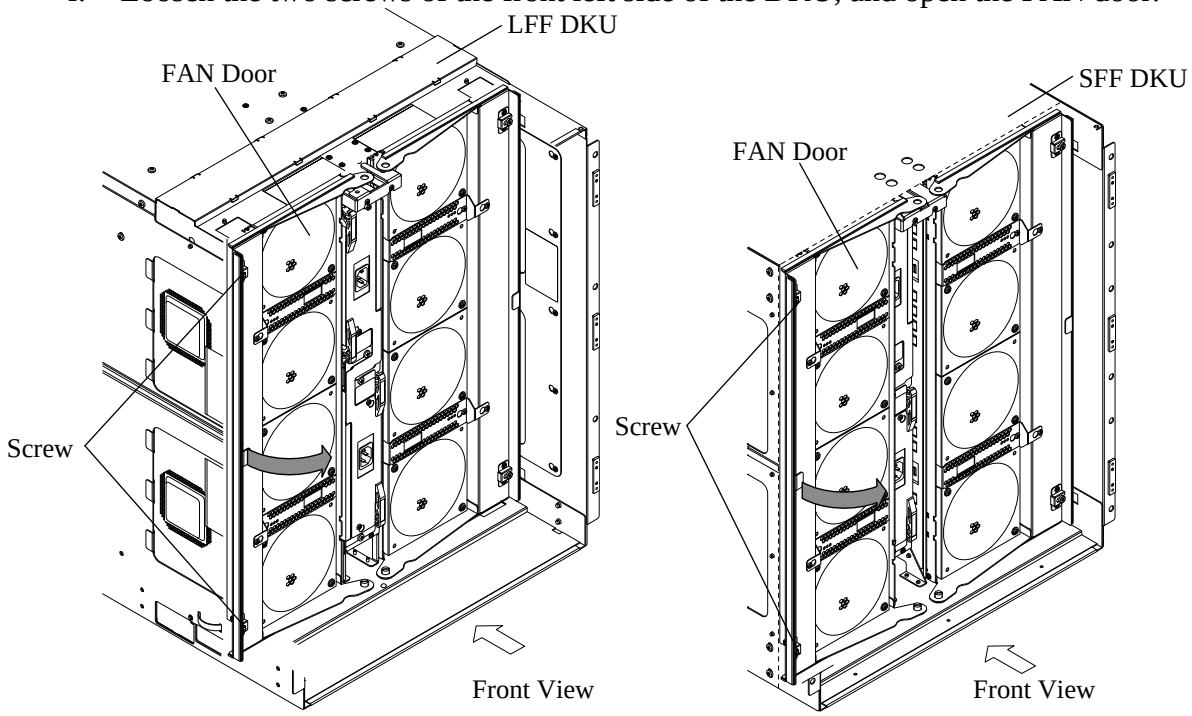


Fig. 3.12.4.12-20 FAN Door Opening

g. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
h. Route cables on the front left side of the DKU. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
i. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

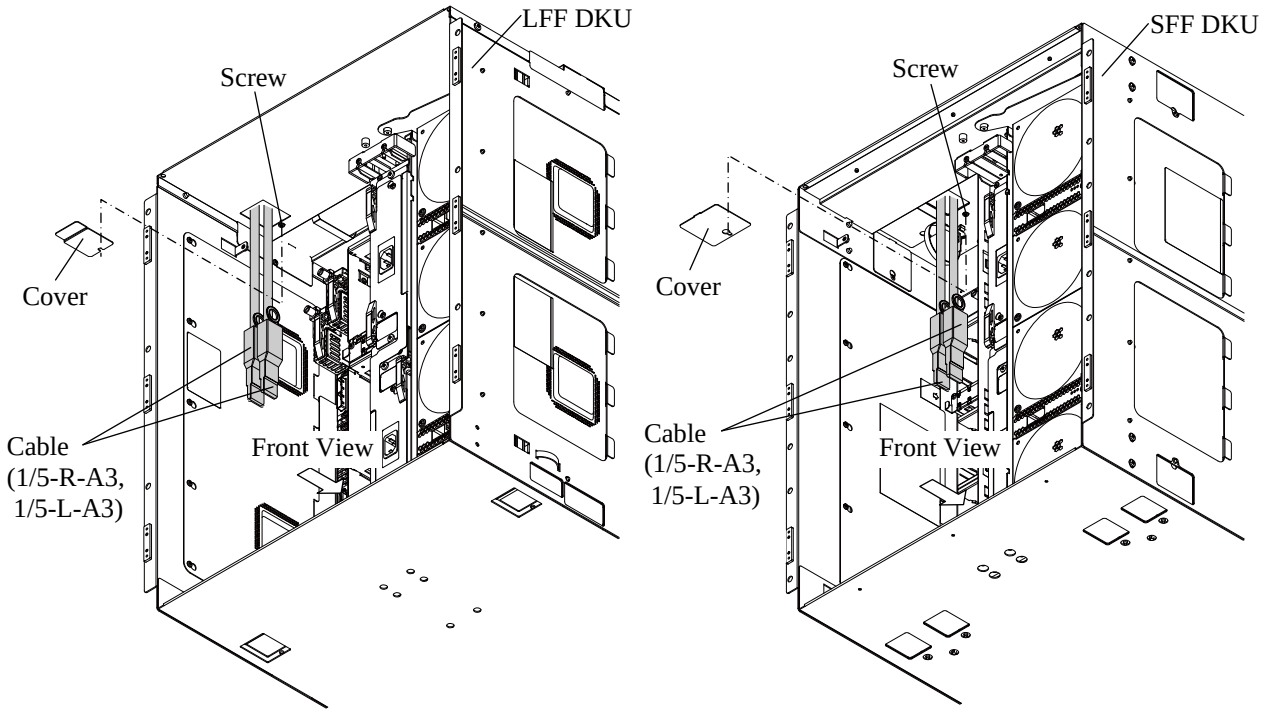


Fig. 3.12.4.12-21 Cable Installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Cover
   a. Insert the right edge of the Cover (2U) in front of the bracket inside the rack frame. Slide the Cover (2U) to the left and fasten it with four screws at the fixation position. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.12-3.)

6. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

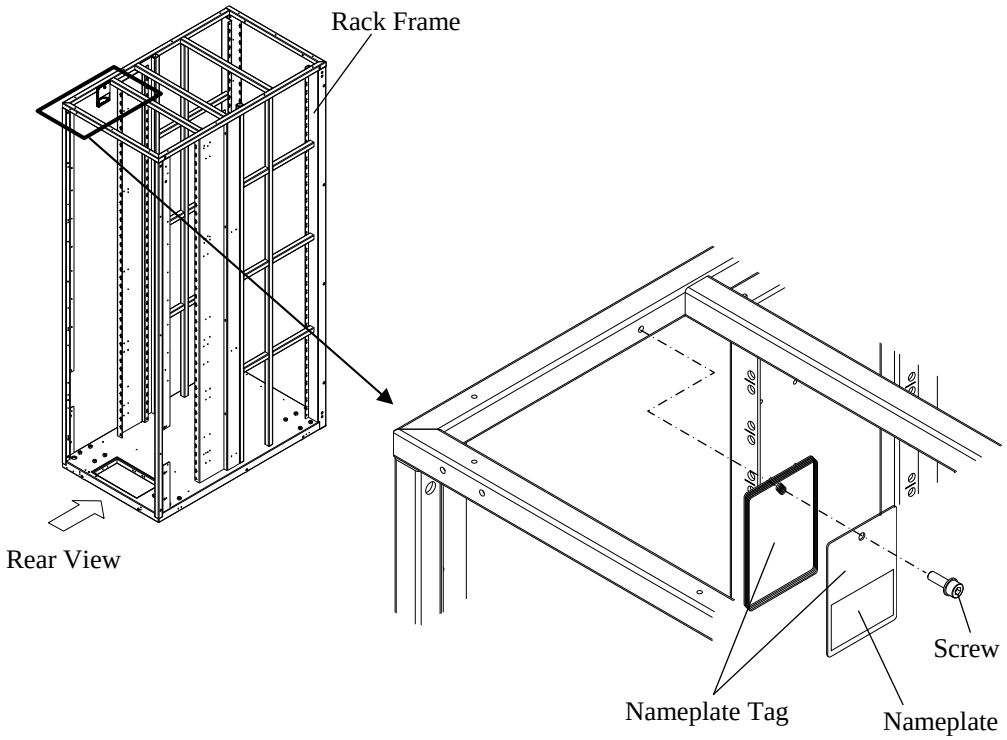


Fig. 3.12.4.12-22 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting upper LFF DKU/SFF DKU with lower FBX DKU

1. Installation of Tray
   a. Loosen four screws, slide the Cover (3U) to the right and pull the left edge toward you. Remove the Cover (3U) from the front of the rack.

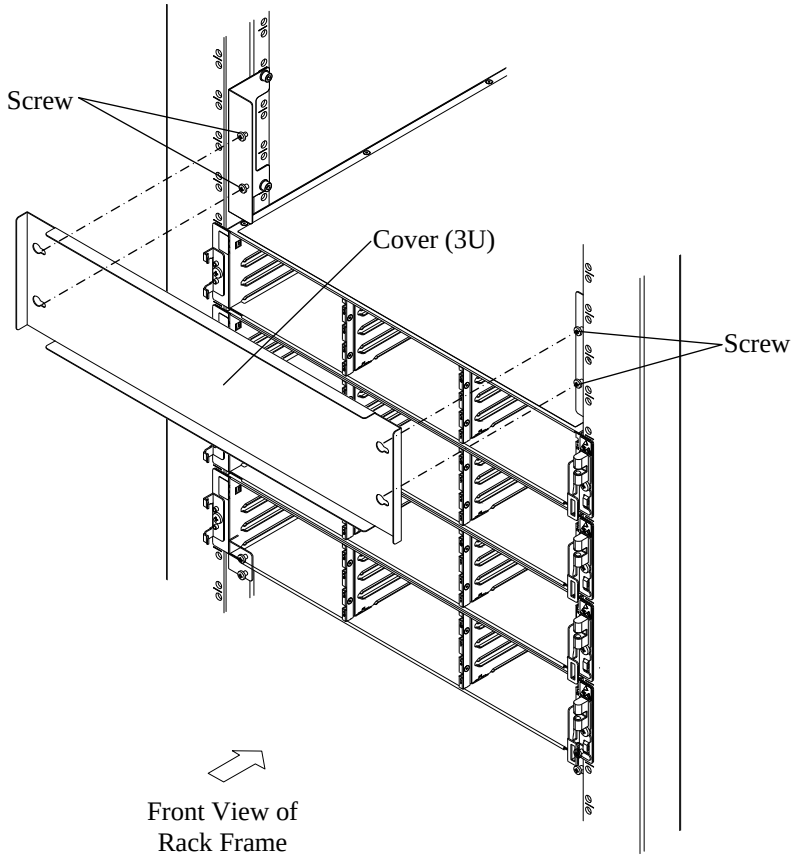


Fig. 3.12.4.12-23 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Attach rack nuts to the sides of the rack frame (at four places in total on the right and left sides).
c. Fit the Stopper and fasten it with four screws.

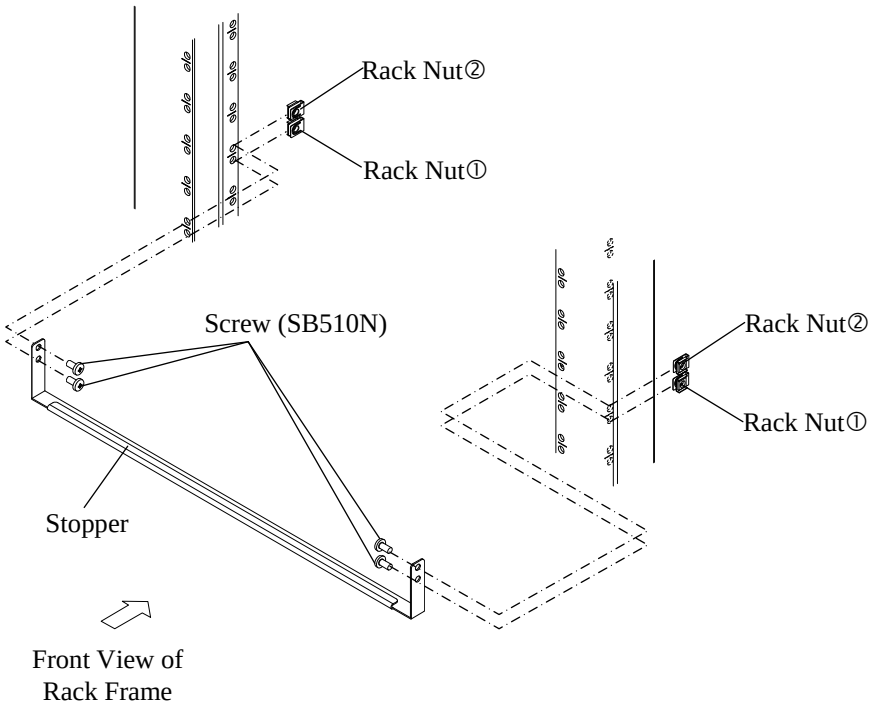


Fig. 3.12.4.12-24 Attachment of Stopper

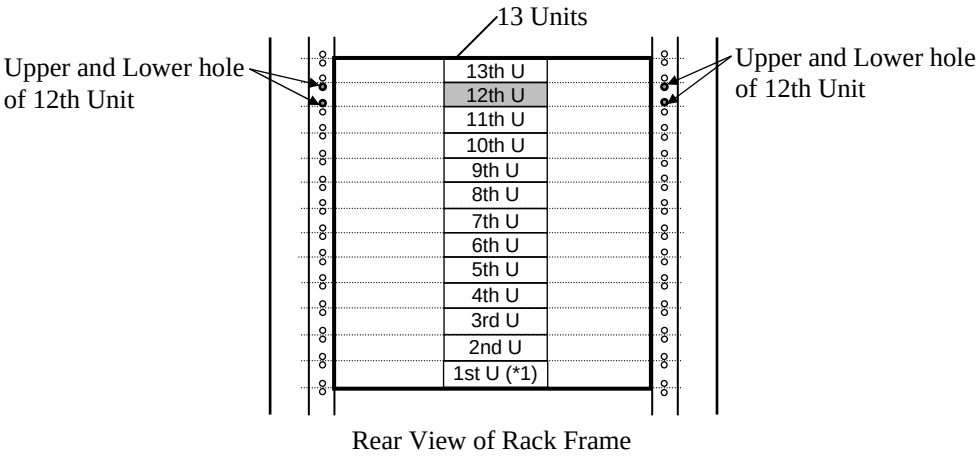
Table 3.12.4.12-3 Installation Position of Rack Nut

No.	Rack Nut No.	Installation Position (Frame Side)	Remarks
1	Rack Nut①	Upper hole 12th Unit	*1
2	Rack Nut②	Lower hole 13th Unit	*1

*1: The 1st unit is the lowest unit in the installation position of the FBX.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Attach rack nuts to the rear side of the rack frame (at four places in total on the right and left sides).



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom unit of installation position

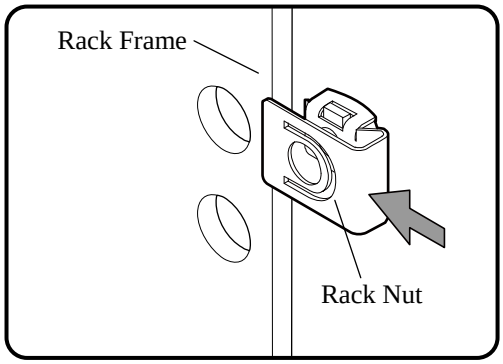
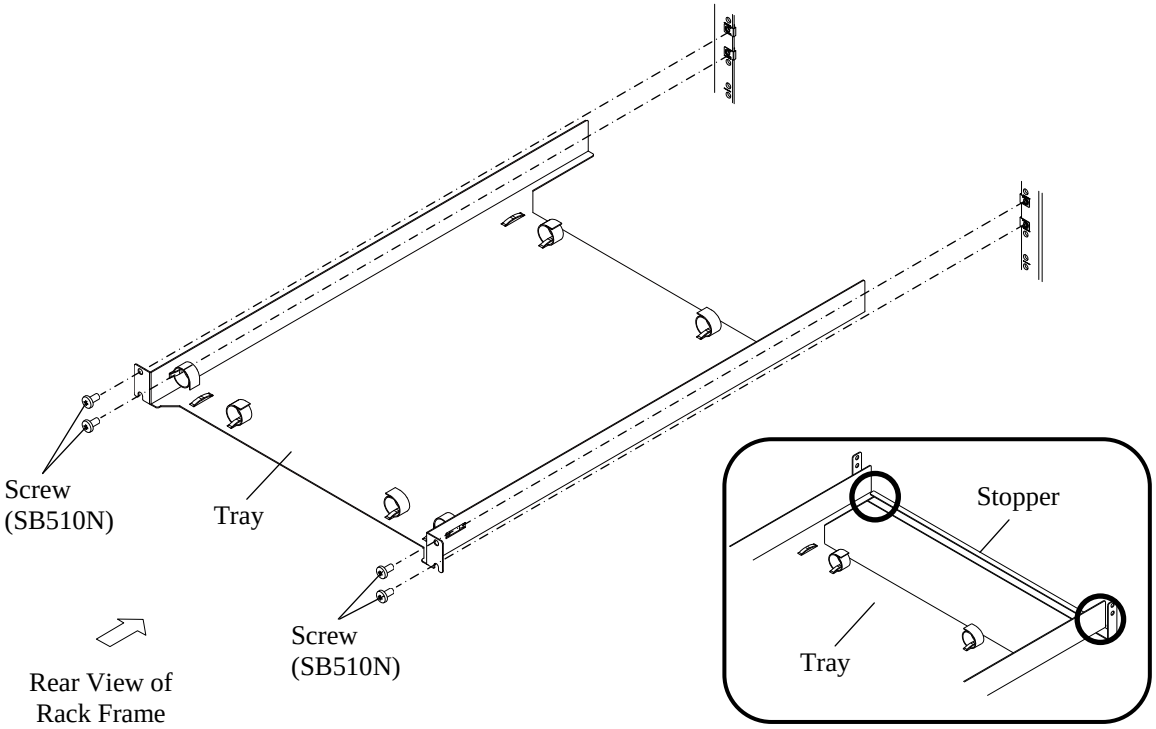


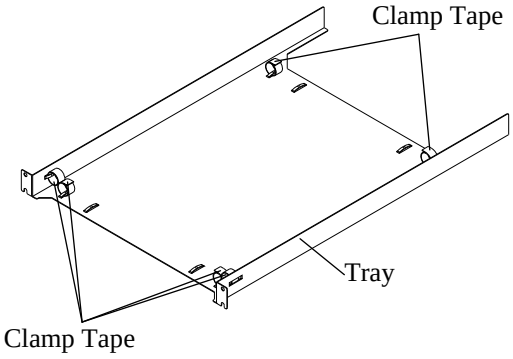
Fig. 3.12.4.12-25 Installing Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach six clamp tapes to the Tray.
f. Install the Tray from the rear of the rack frame and then confirm that the Tray fits into the Stopper.



Case of LFF DKU



Case of SFF DKU

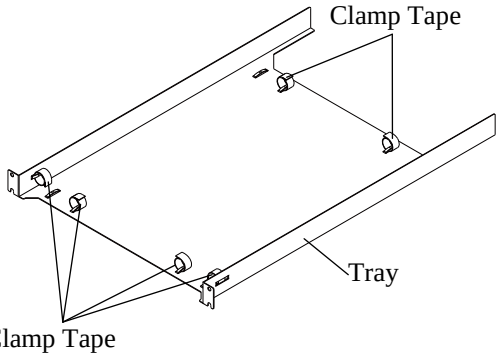


Fig. 3.12.4.12-26 Installing Tray

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front side of the upper LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

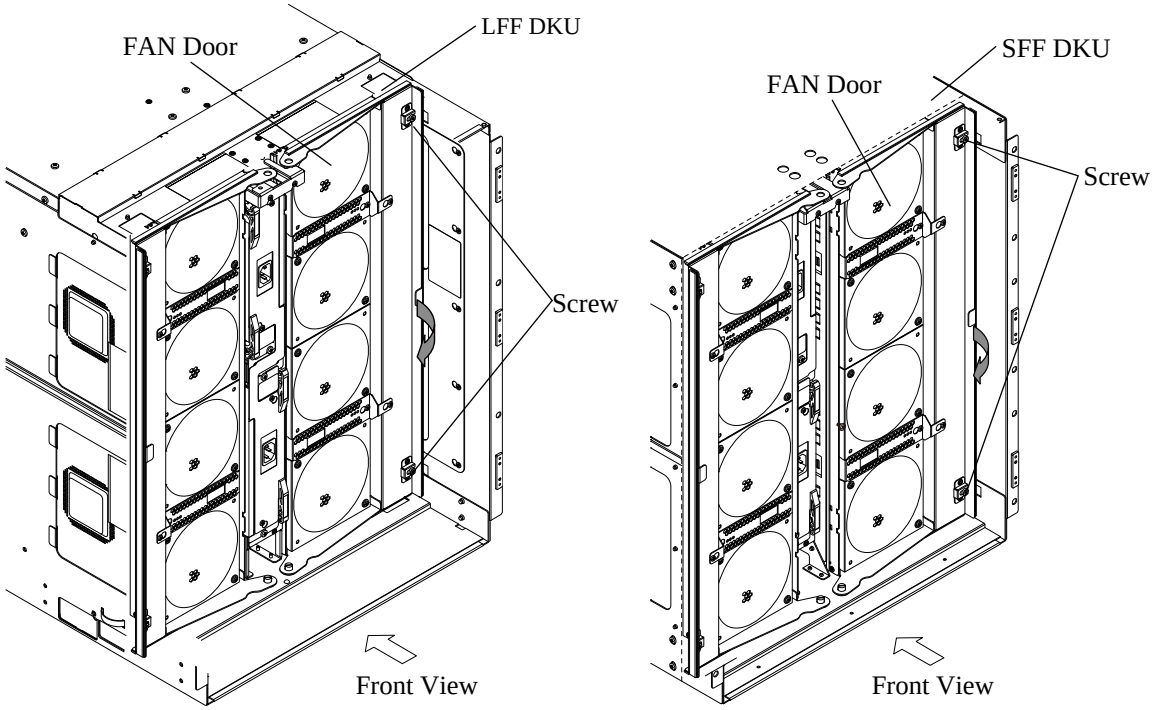


Fig. 3.12.4.12-27 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
c. Route the cables on the front right side of the DKU and remove the cap from the cables.
d. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

e. Release the repeat binder on the front right side of the DKU and fasten the cables. (Only LFF DKU)
f. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

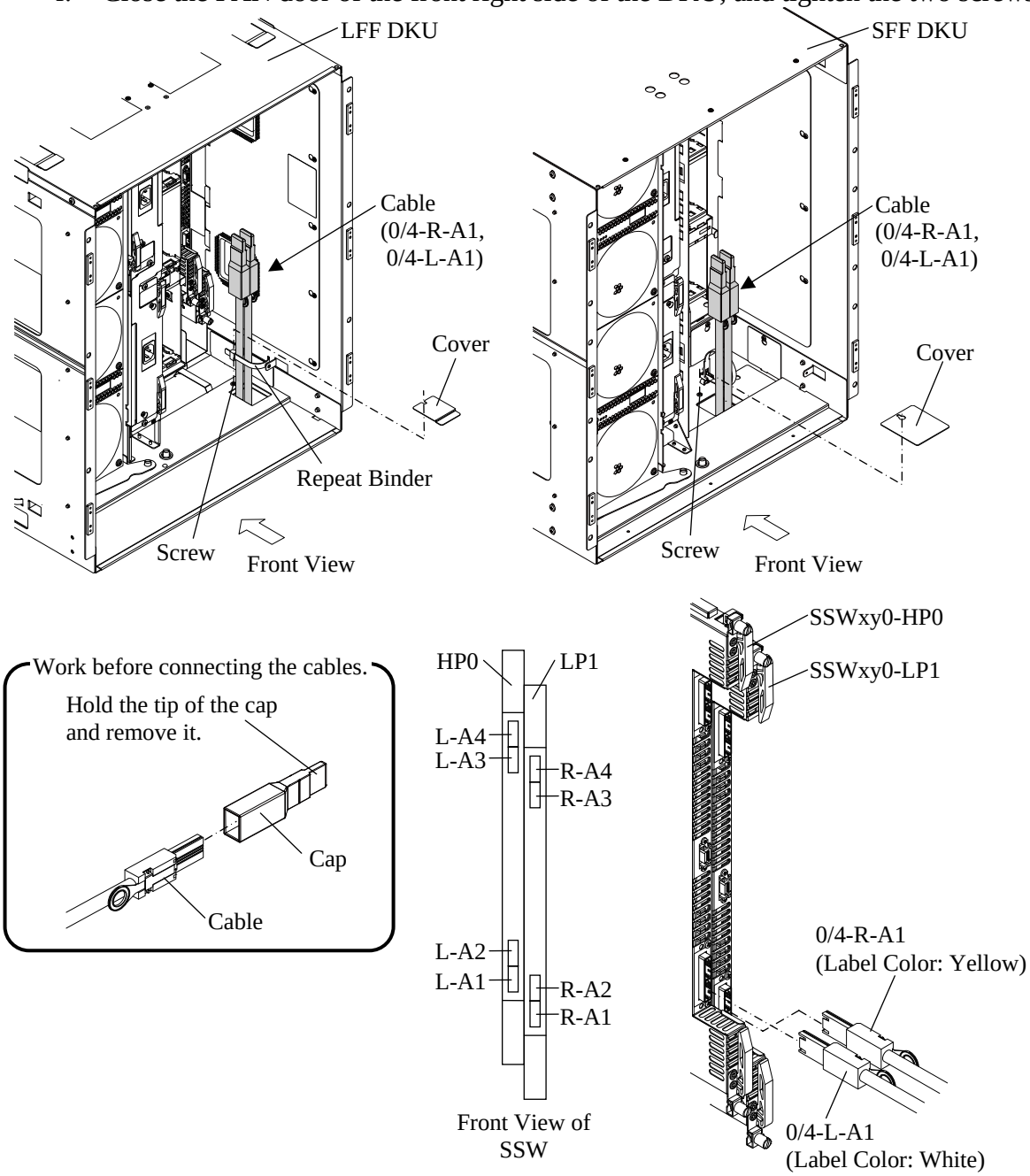


Fig. 3.12.4.12-28 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

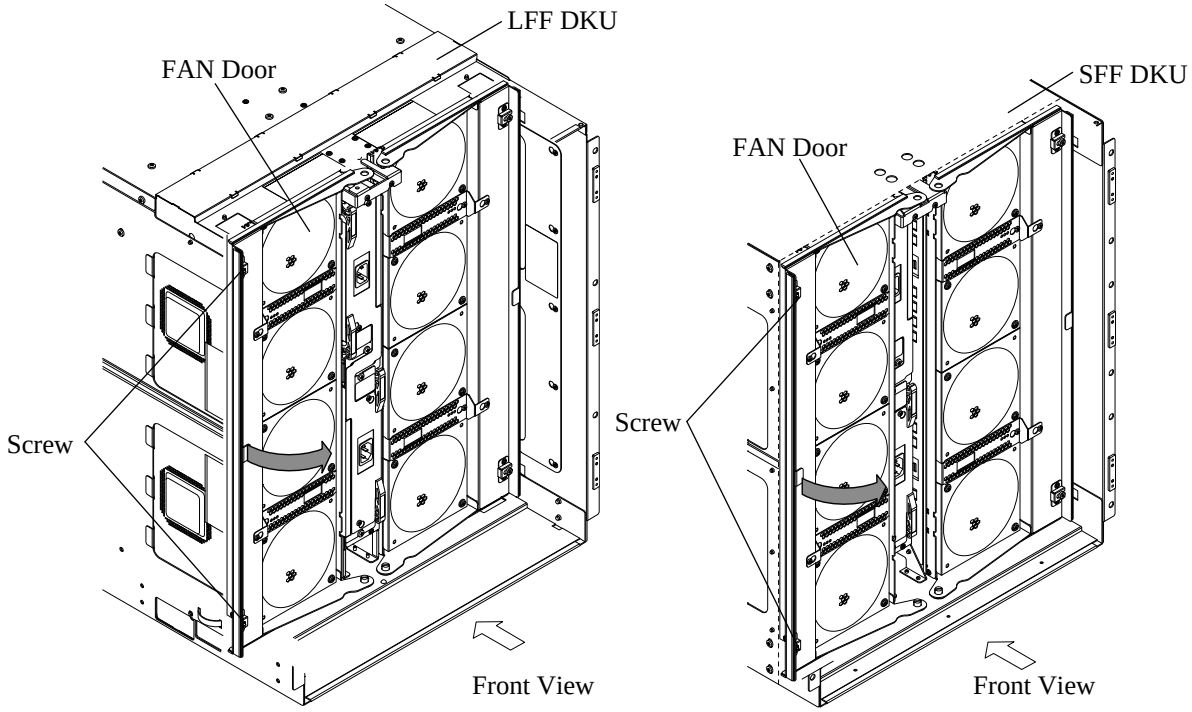


Fig. 3.12.4.12-29 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
i. Route the cables on the front left side of the DKU and remove the cap from the cables.
j. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

k. Release the repeat binder on the front left side of the DKU and fasten the cables. (Only LFF DKU)
l. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

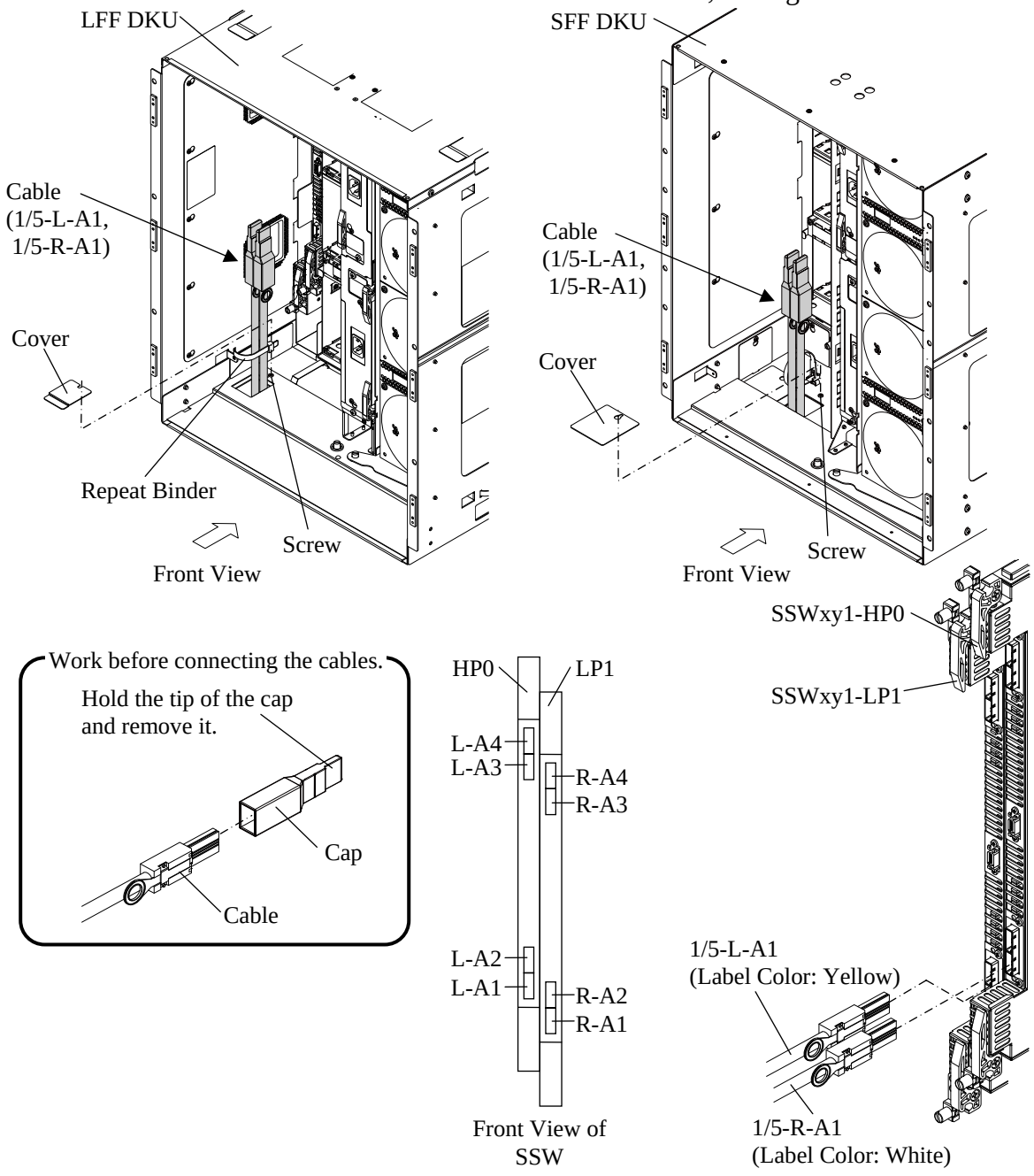


Fig. 3.12.4.12-30 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

m. Route four cables on the Tray and fasten them with the clamp tapes.

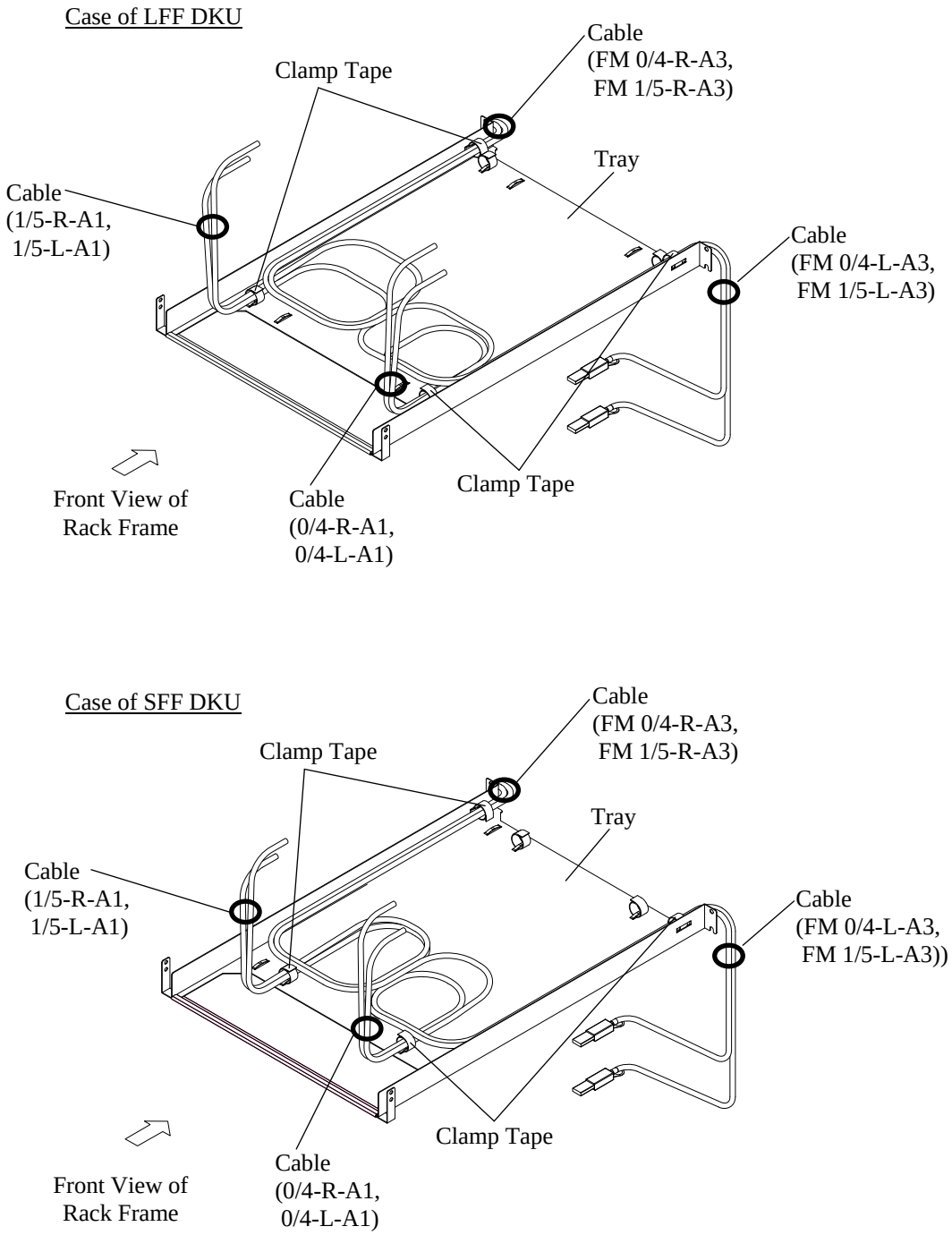


Fig. 3.12.4.12-31 Cable Routing

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear side of the upper LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

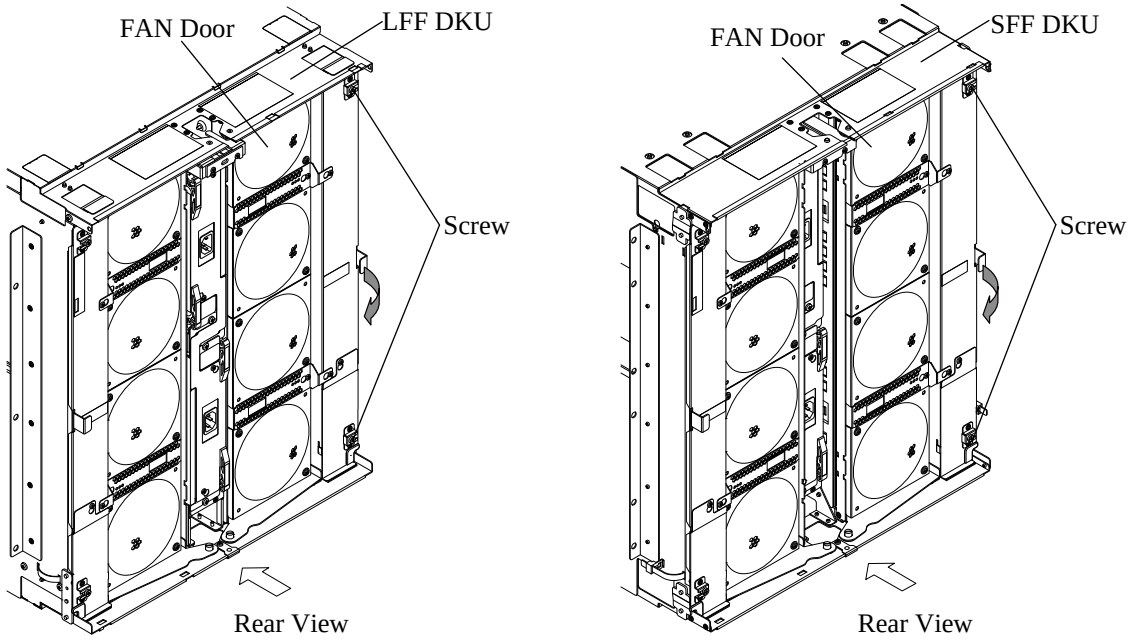


Fig. 3.12.4.12-32 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
c. Route the cables on the rear right side of the DKU and remove the cap from the cables.
d. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

e. Release the repeat binder on the rear right side of the DKU and fasten the cables. (Only LFF DKU)
f. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

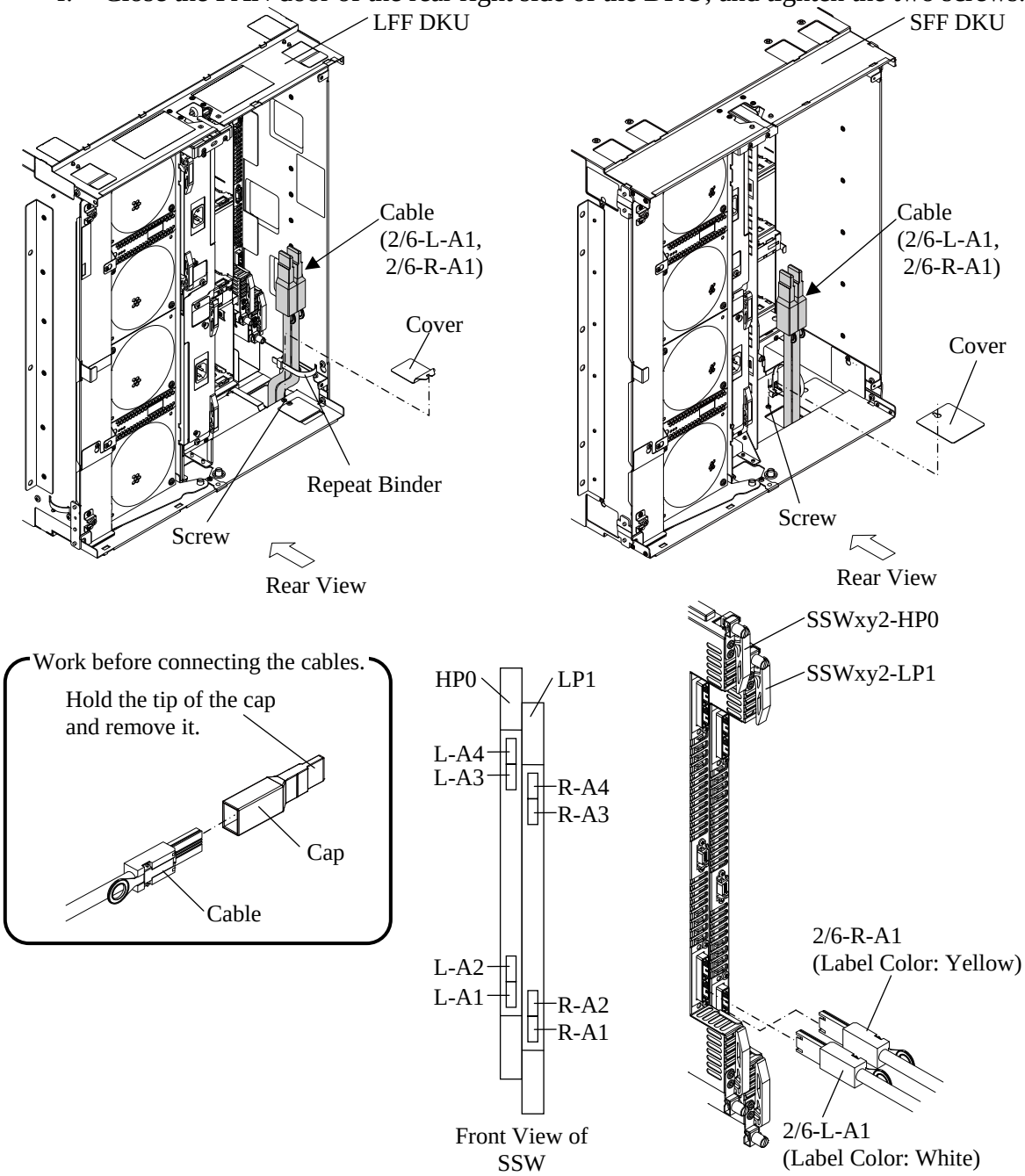


Fig. 3.12.4.12-33 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

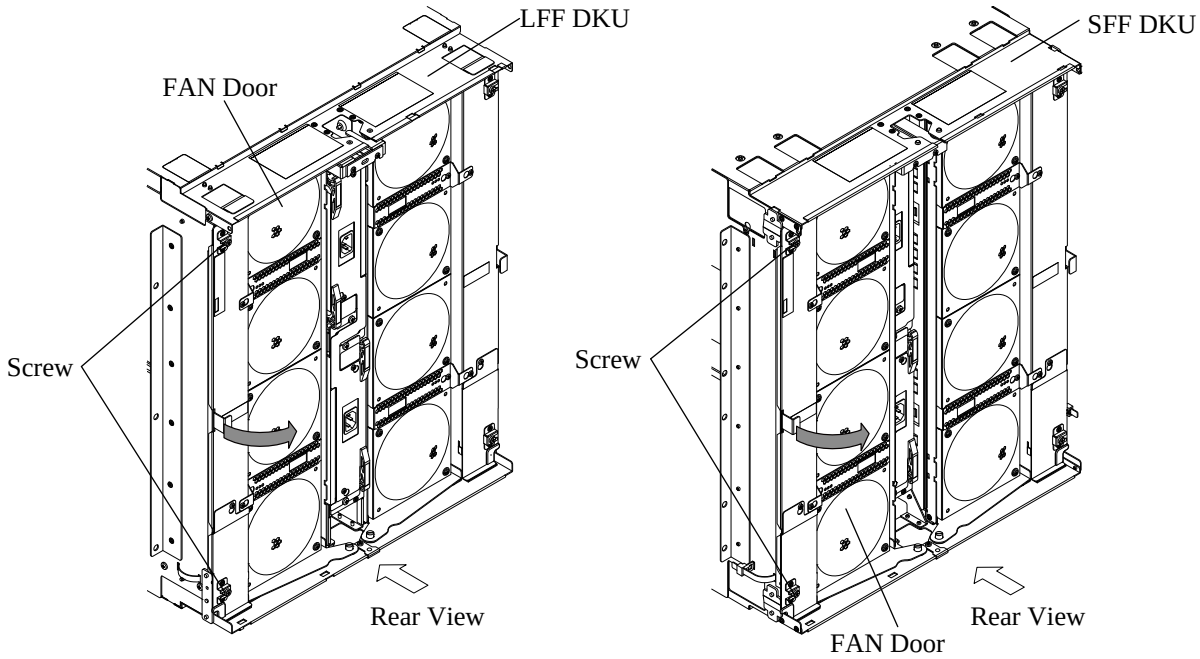


Fig. 3.12.4.12-34 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
i. Route the cables on the rear left side of the DKU and remove the cap from the cables.
j. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

k. Release the repeat binder on the rear left side of the DKU and fasten the cables. (Only LFF DKU)
l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

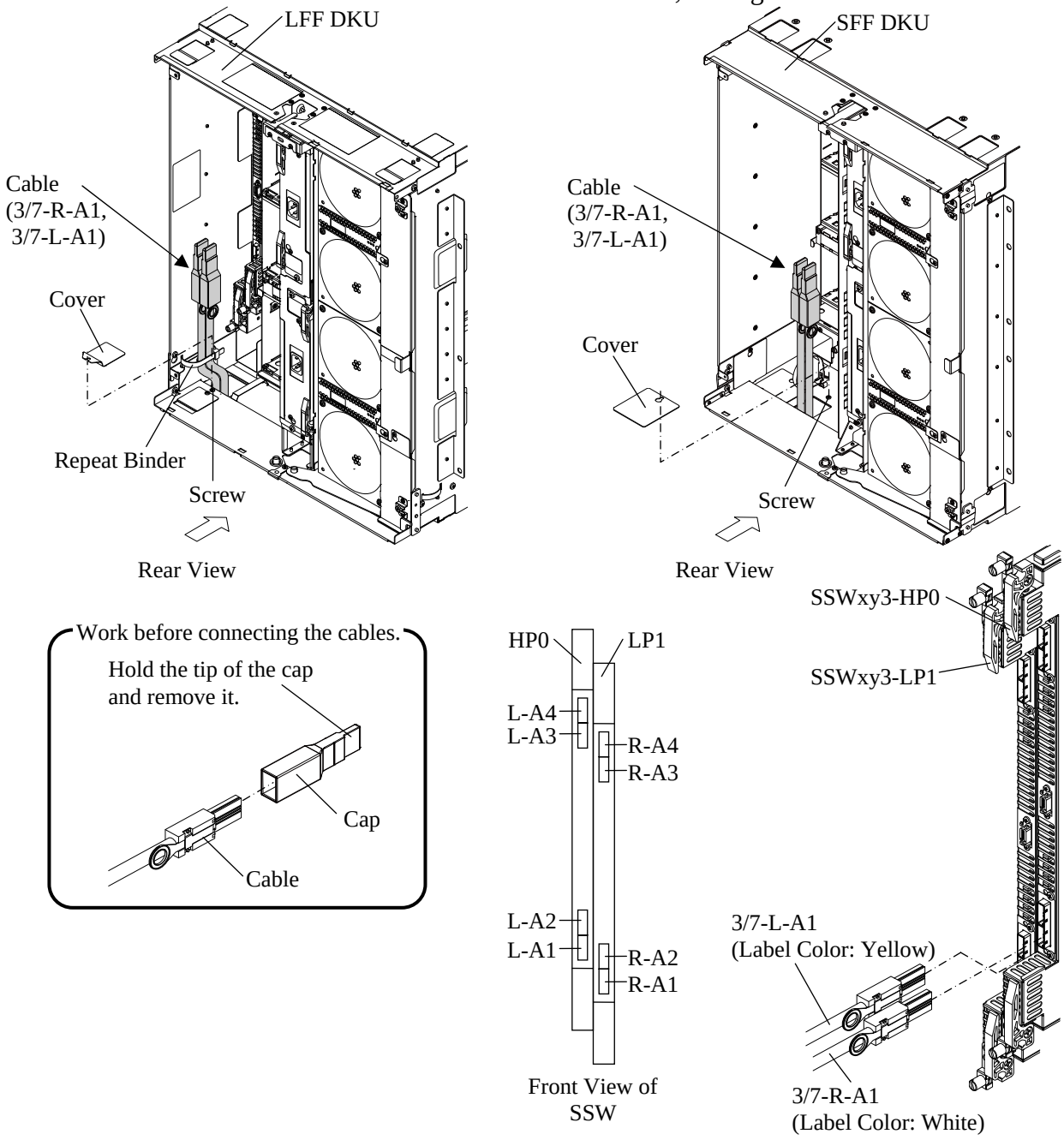


Fig. 3.12.4.12-35 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

m. Route four cables on the Tray and fasten them with clamp tapes.

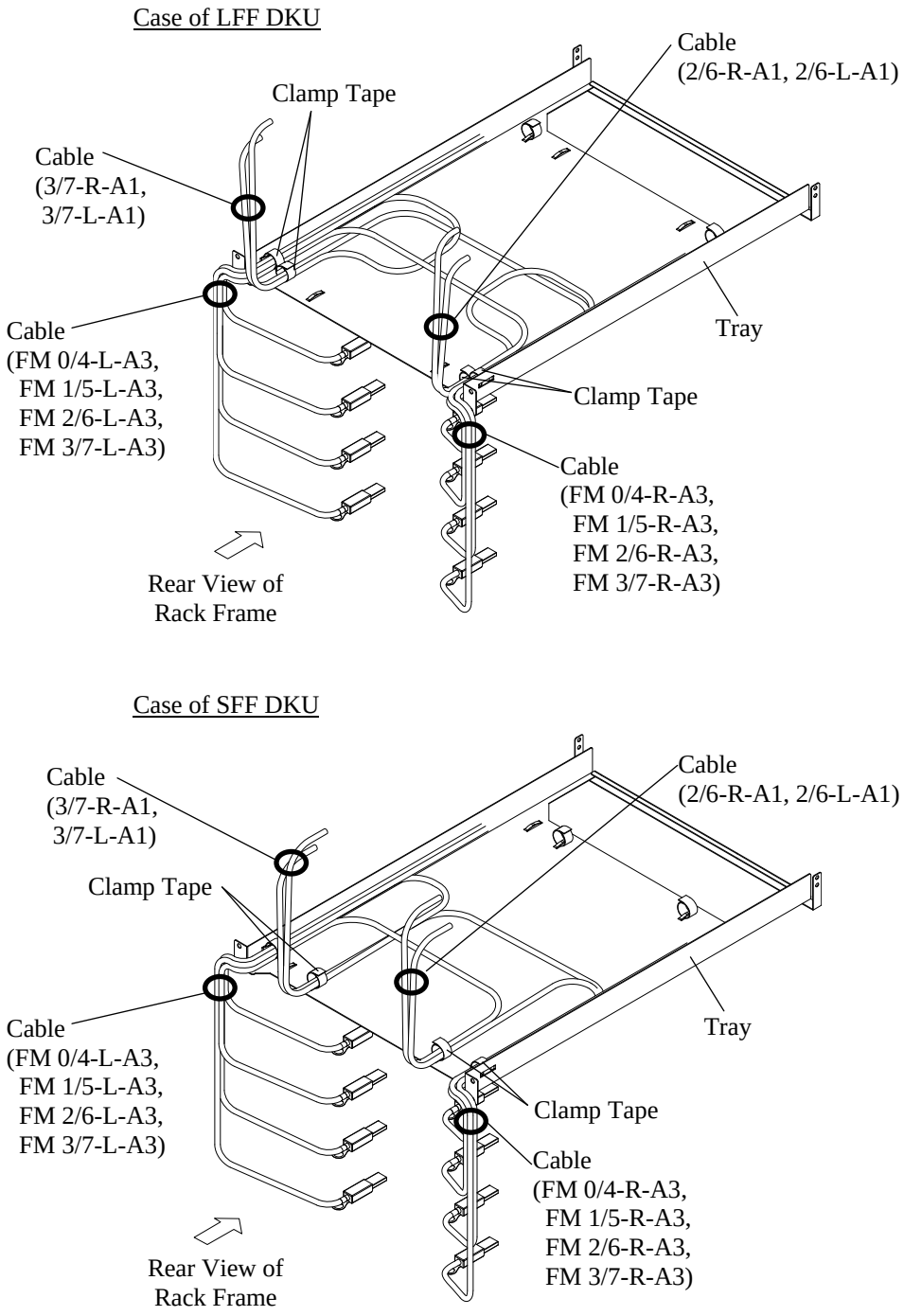
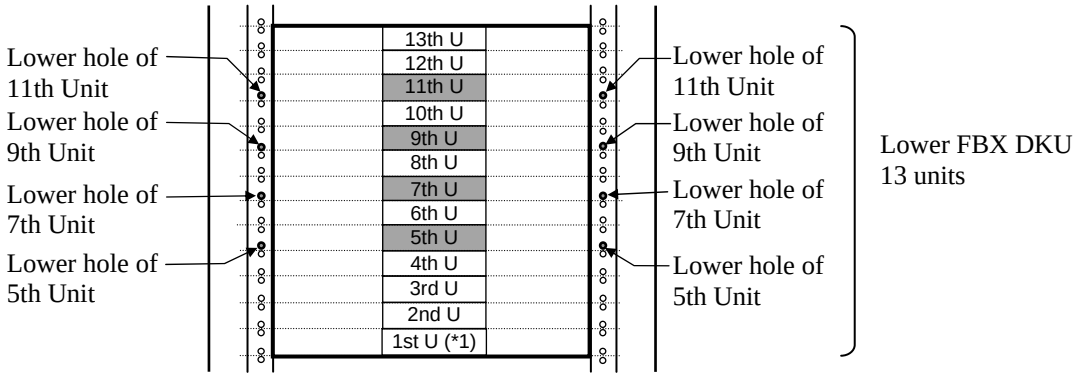


Fig. 3.12.4.12-36 Cable Routing

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the lower FBX DKU
   a. Fit rack nuts to the rear side of the rack frame (at eight places in total at right and left).



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position

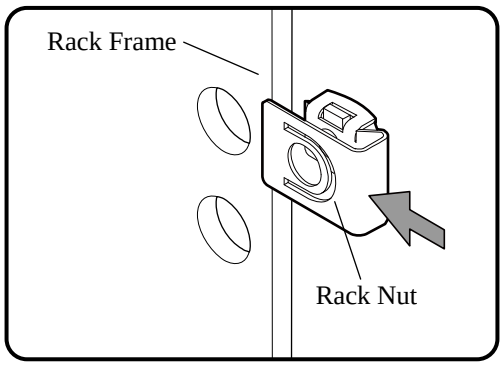


Fig. 3.12.4.12-37 Installing Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Attach the clamp tape (8 in total) to the cleat (8 in total).

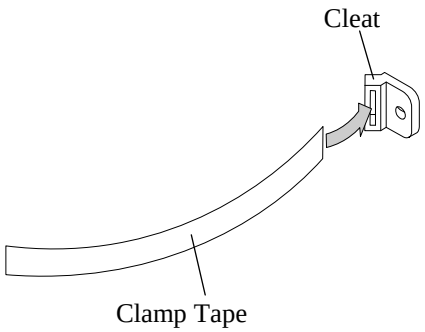


Fig. 3.12.4.12-38 Attaching Clamp Tapes to Cleats

c. Install eight clamp tapes to the rear side of the rack frame and fasten them with a WA socket bolt.

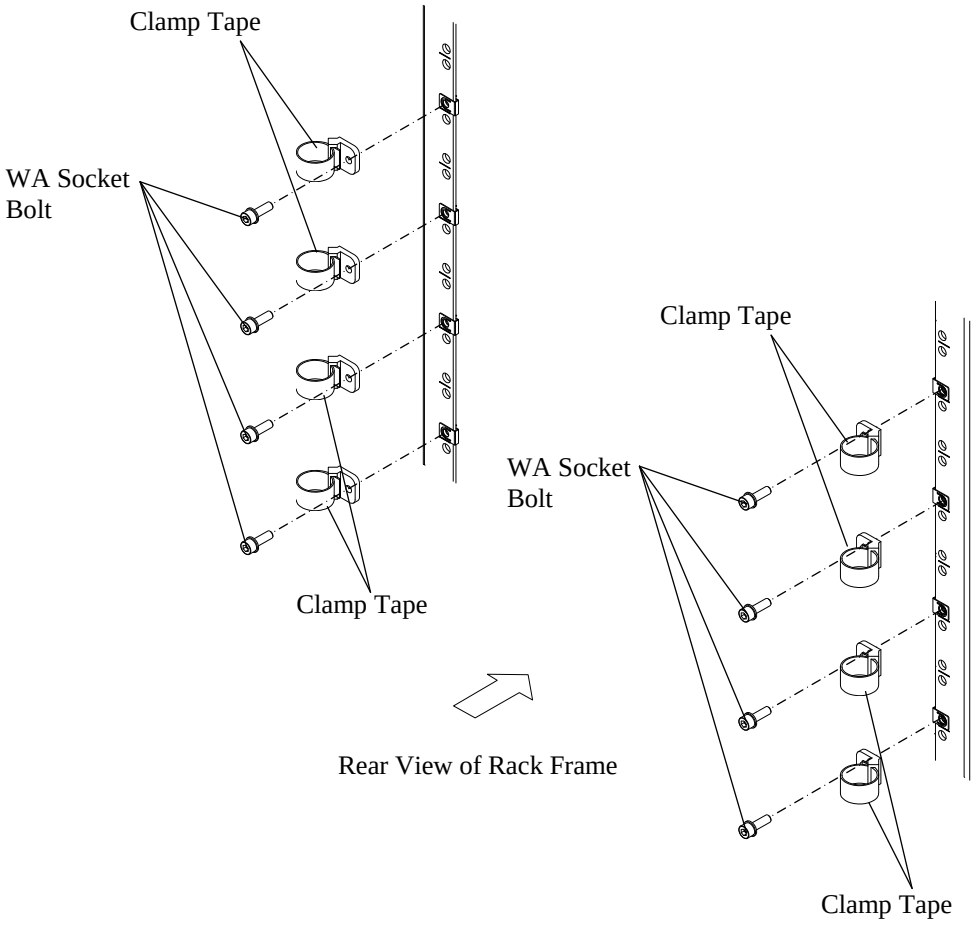


Fig. 3.12.4.12-39 Installing Clamp Tapes

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Install cables and fasten them with eight clamp tapes.
However, do not connect the cables with the SSWs in the lower FBX DKU at this stage.

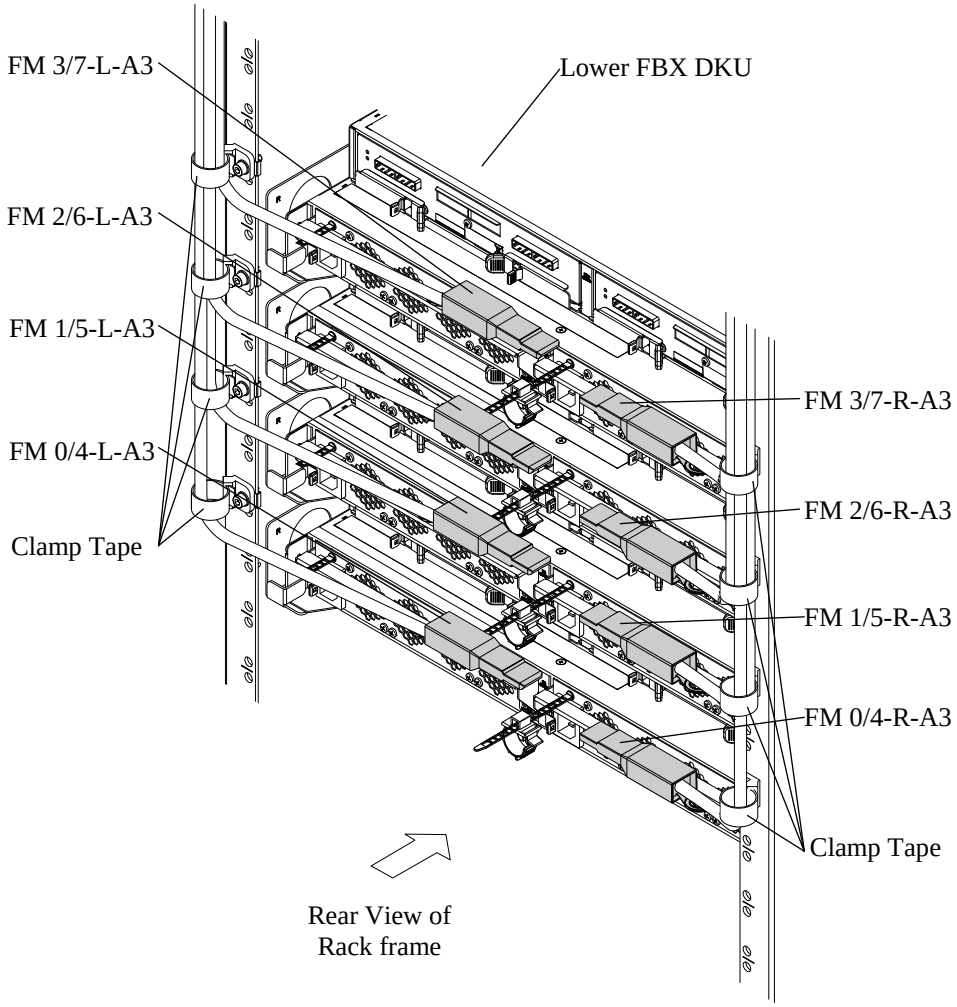


Fig. 3.12.4.12-40 Installing Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Covers
   a. Insert the right edge of the Cover (3U) in front of the bracket inside the rack frame. Slide the Cover (3U) to the left and fasten it with four screws at the fixation position. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.12-23.)

6. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

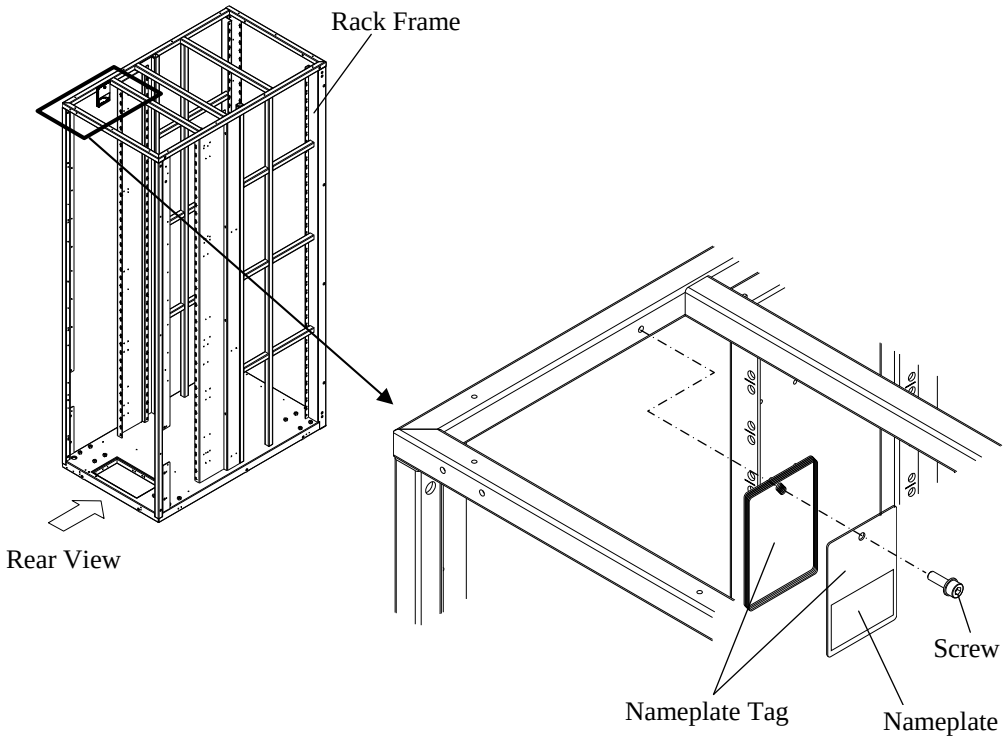


Fig. 3.12.4.12-41 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.13 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HUF (DKC-F710I-HUFC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HUFC is a cable option for the high performance model to connect FBX DKU with LFF DKU/SFF DKU in a same rack.
Refer to below Table 3.12.4.13-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HUFC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.13-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HUF (DKC-F710I-HUFC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-4070
2	When Device Interface Cable HUF (DKC-F710I-HUFC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-4250

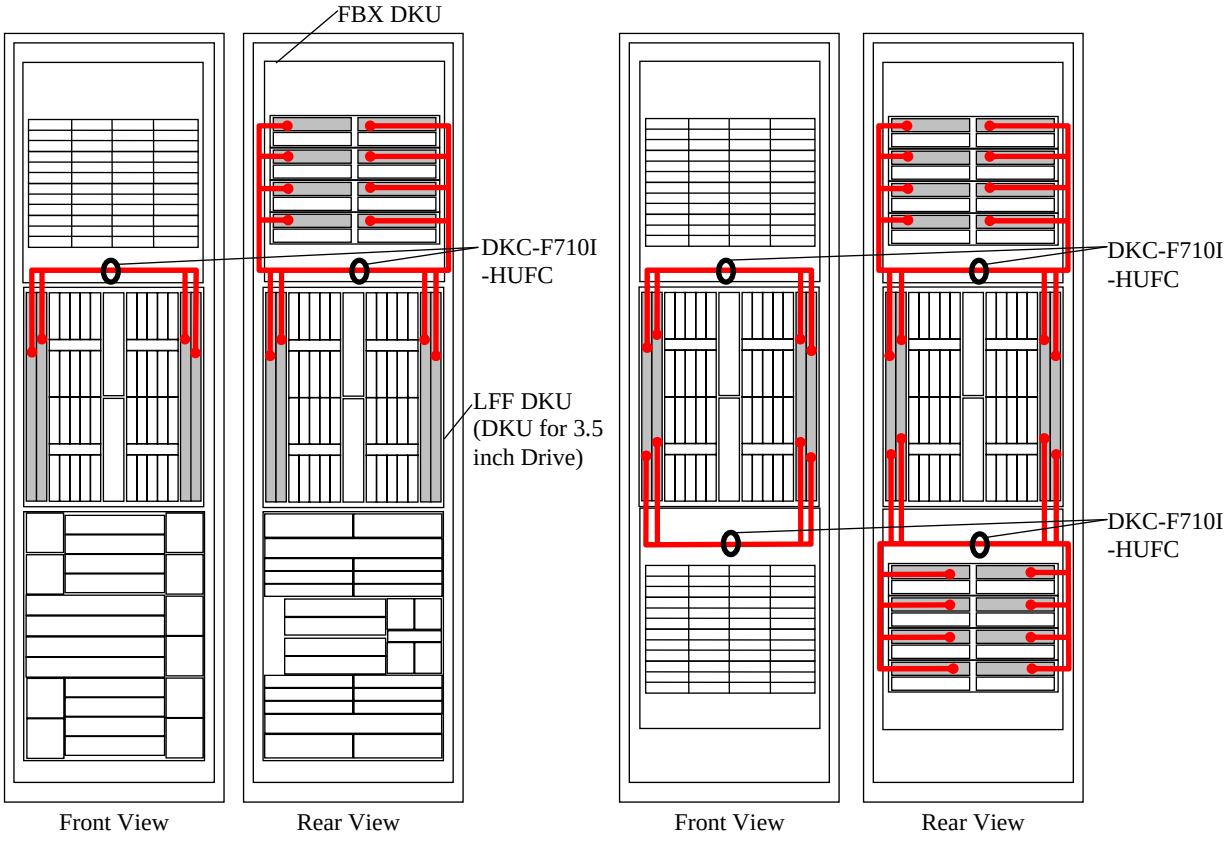


Fig. 3.12.4.13-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

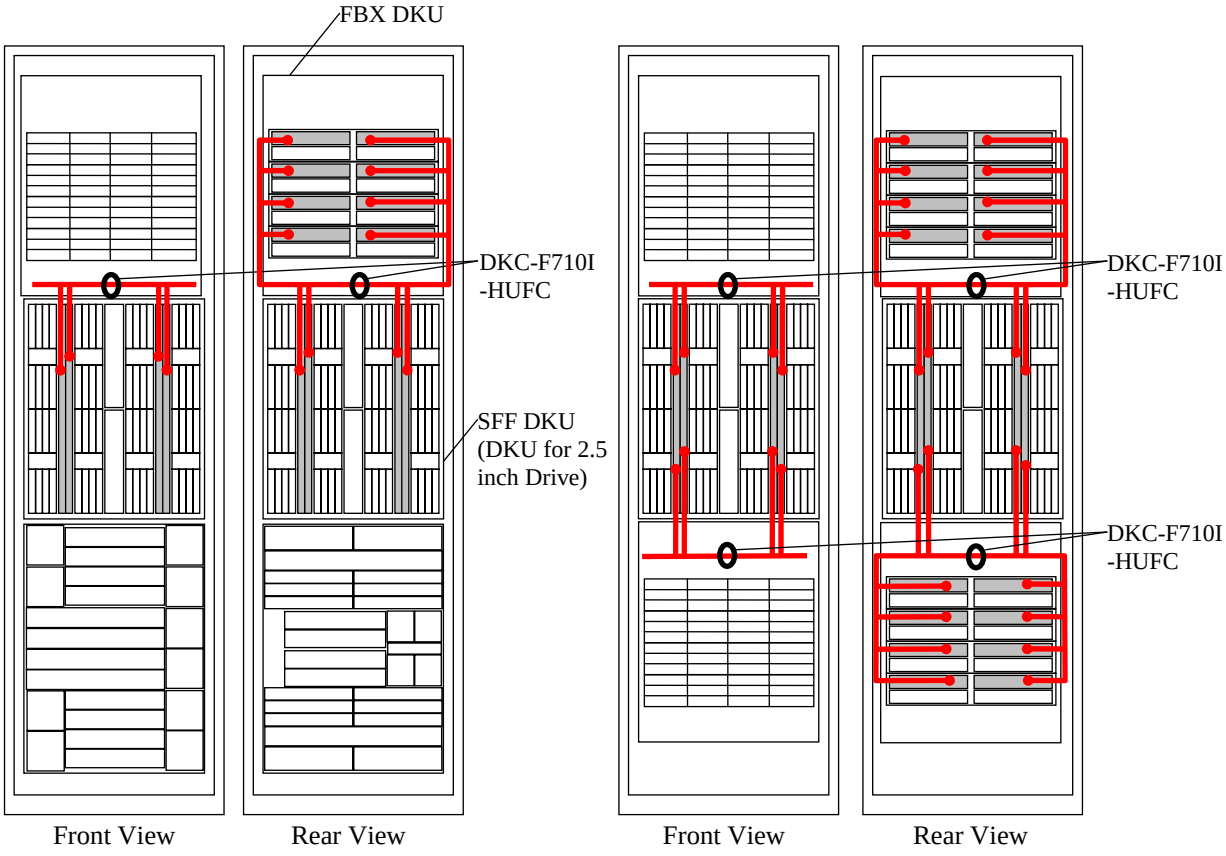


Fig. 3.12.4.13-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting upper FBX DKU with lower LFF DKU/SFF DKU

1. Installation of Tray
   a. Loosen four screws, slide the Cover (2U) to the right and pull the left edge toward you. Remove the Cover (2U) from the front of the rack.

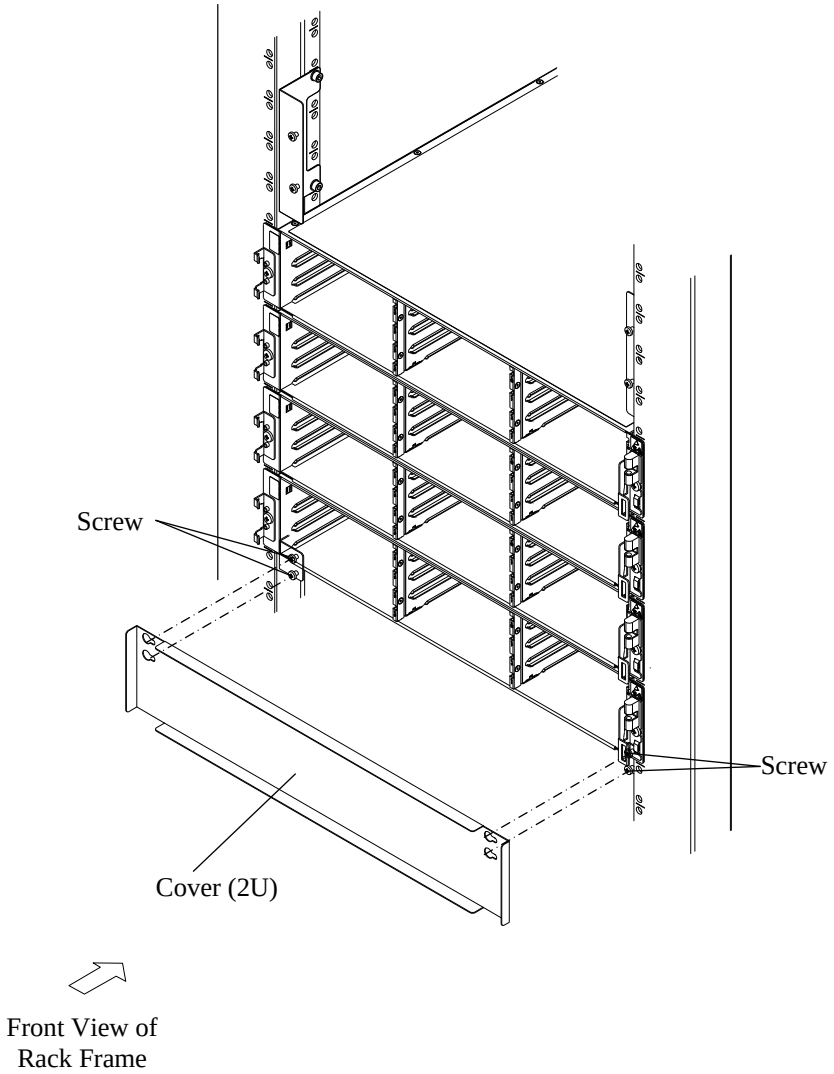


Fig. 3.12.4.13-3 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the upper FBX DKU
   a. Install cables and fasten them with eight clamp tapes.
      However, do not connect the cables with the SSWs of the upper FBX DKU at this stage.

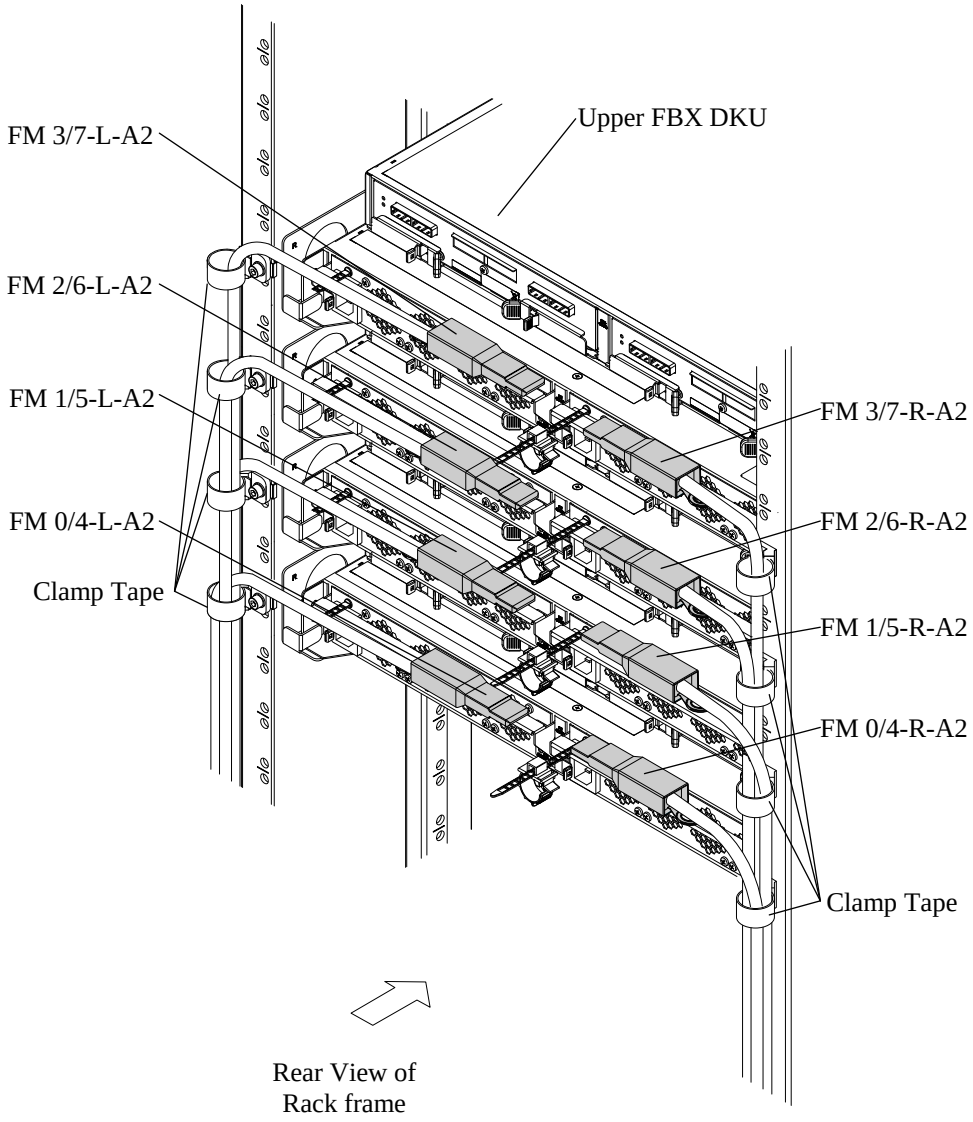


Fig. 3.12.4.13-4 Installing Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear side of the lower LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Route four cables on the Tray and fasten them with the clamp tapes.

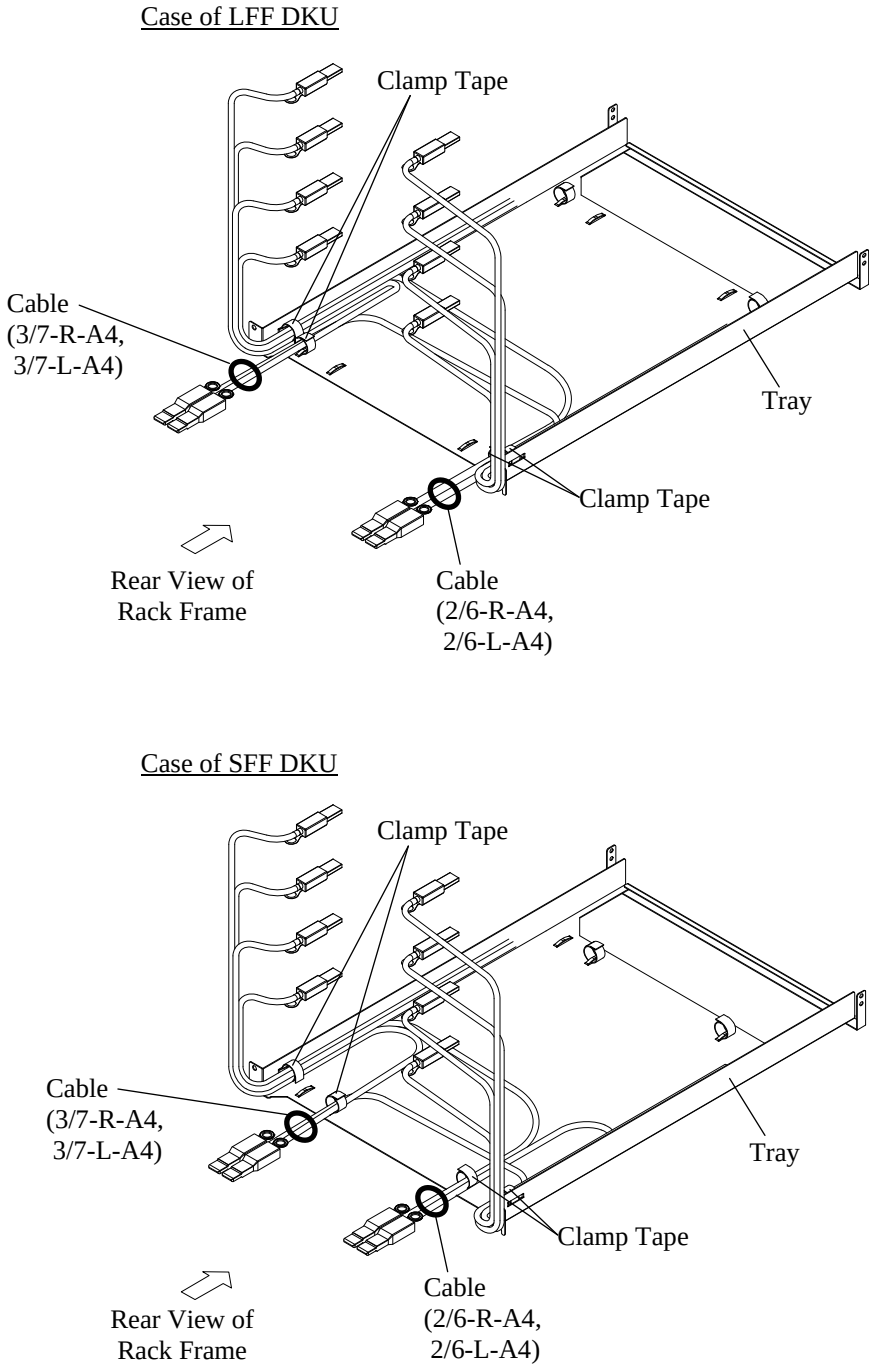


Fig. 3.12.4.13-5 Cable Routing

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

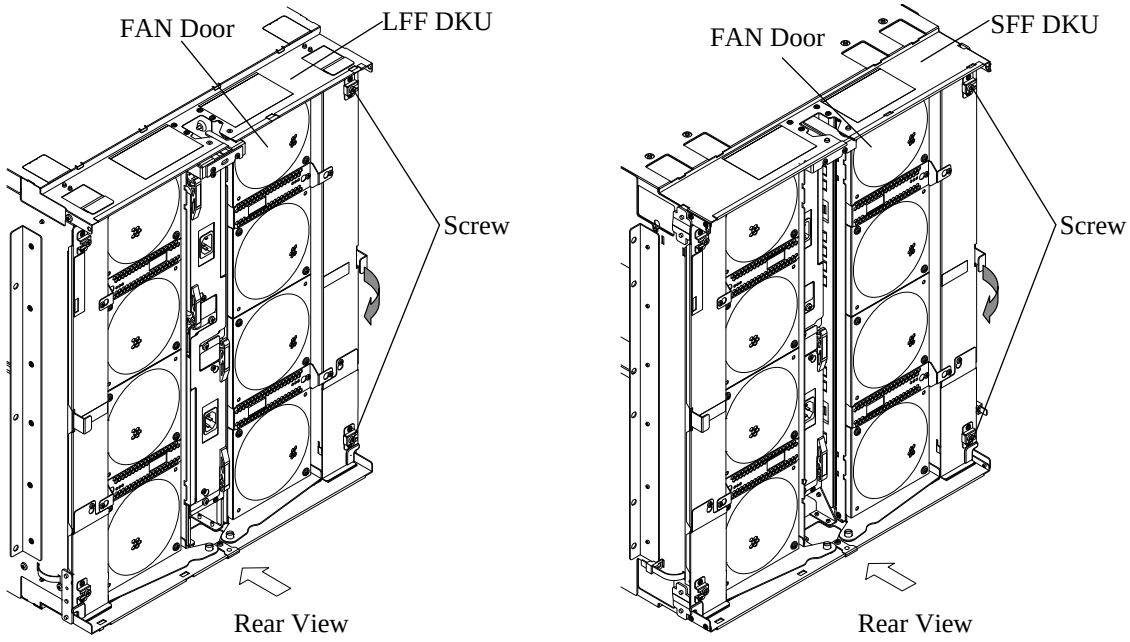


Fig. 3.12.4.13-6 FAN Door Opening

c. Route the cables on the rear right side of the DKU. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

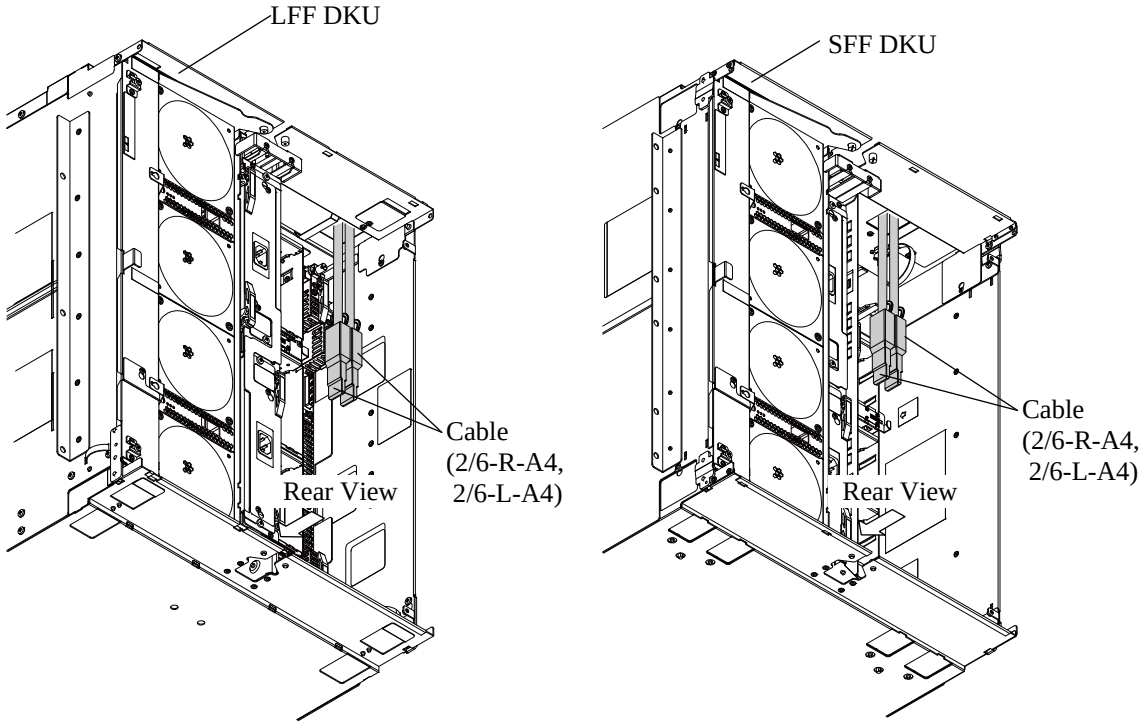


Fig. 3.12.4.13-7 Cable Installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

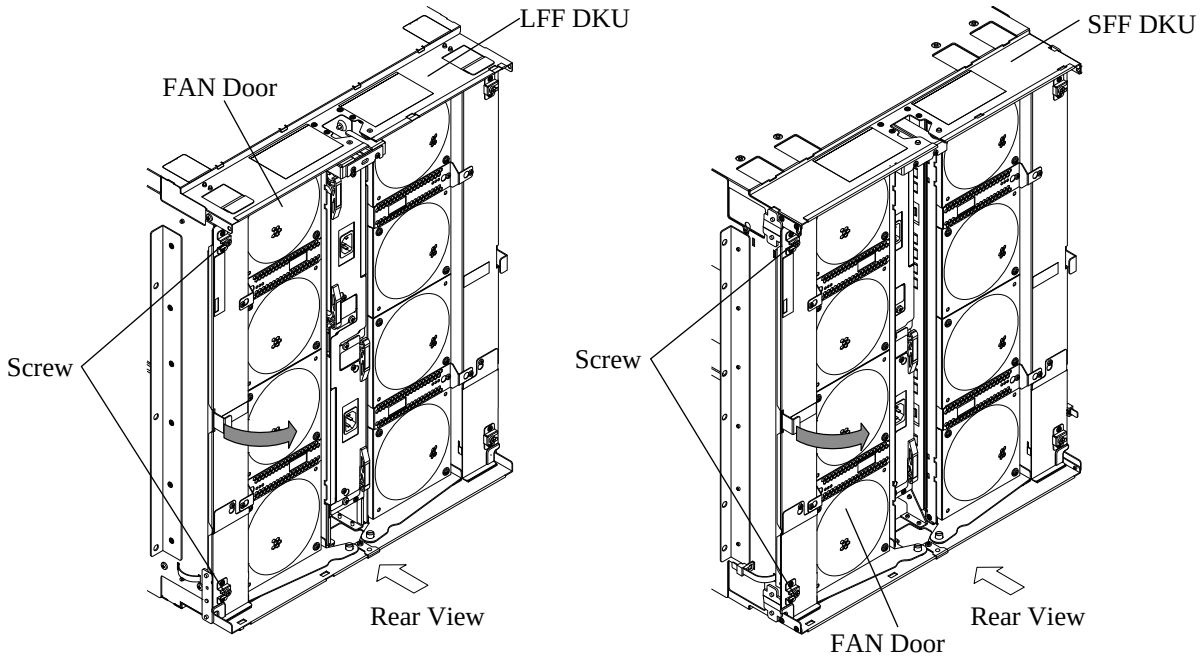


Fig. 3.12.4.13-8 FAN Door Opening

f. Route the cables on the rear left side of the DKU. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

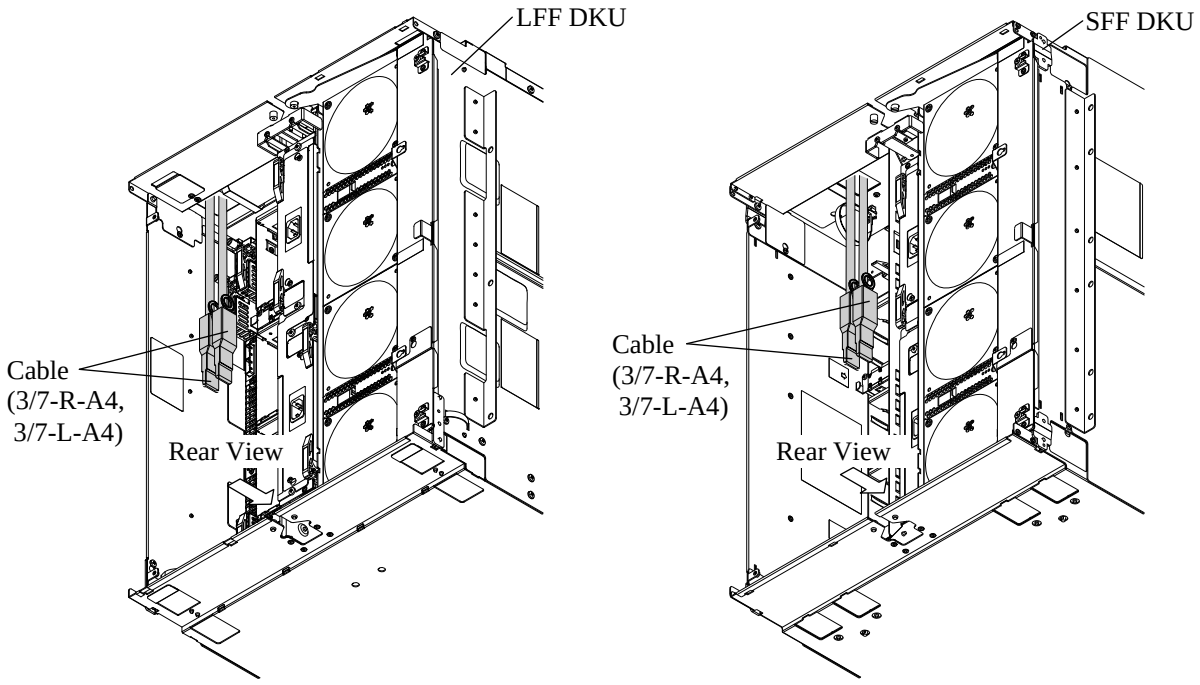
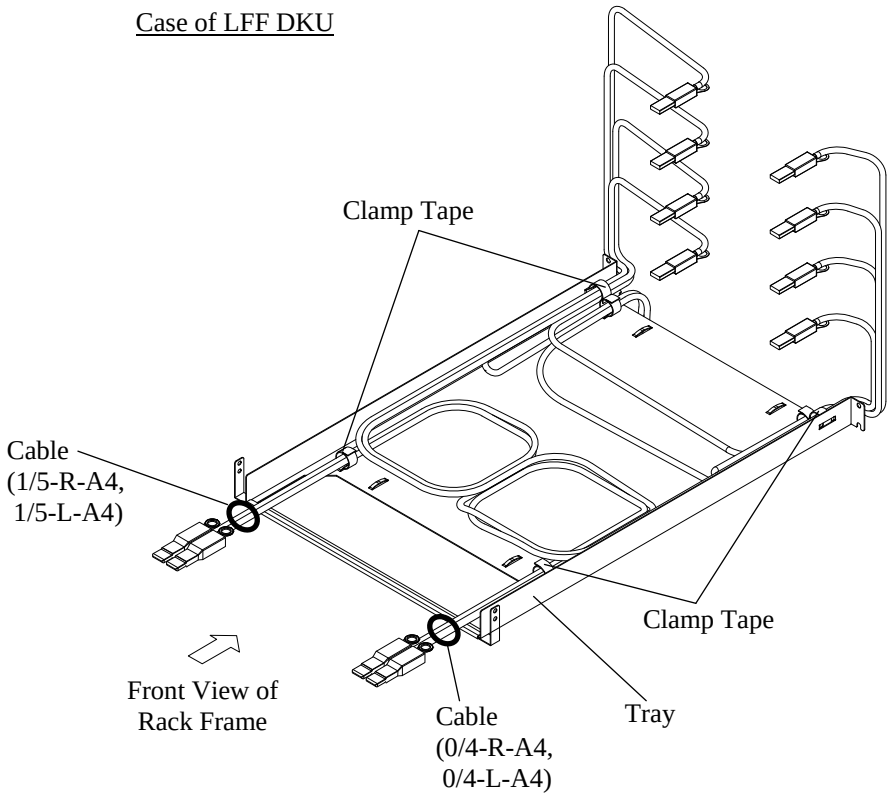


Fig. 3.12.4.13-9 Cable Installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the front side of the lower LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Route four cables on the Tray and fasten them with the clamp tapes.



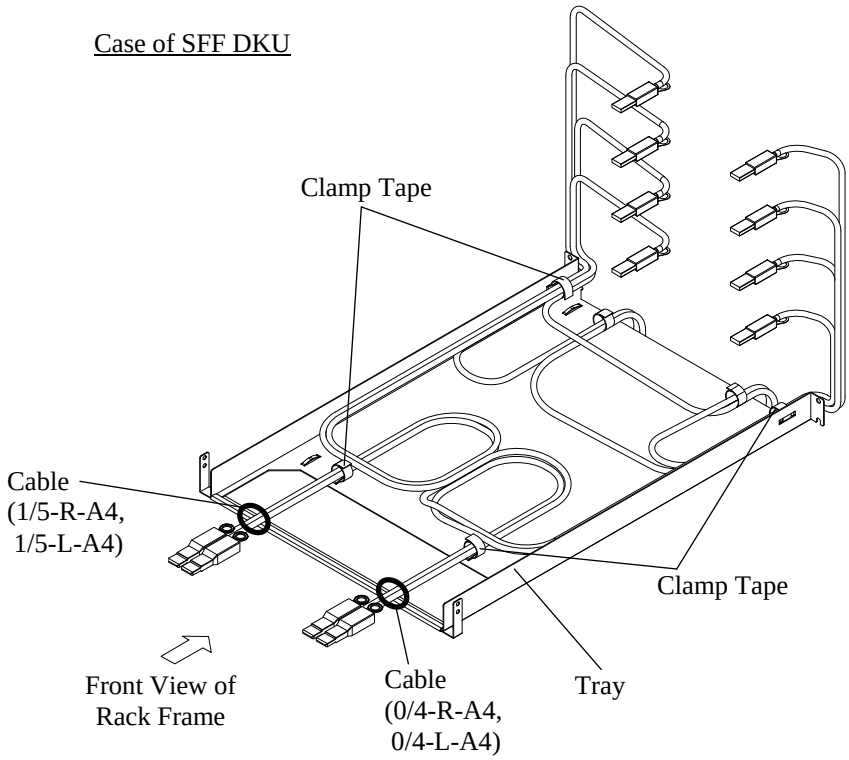


Fig. 3.12.4.13-10 Cable Routing

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

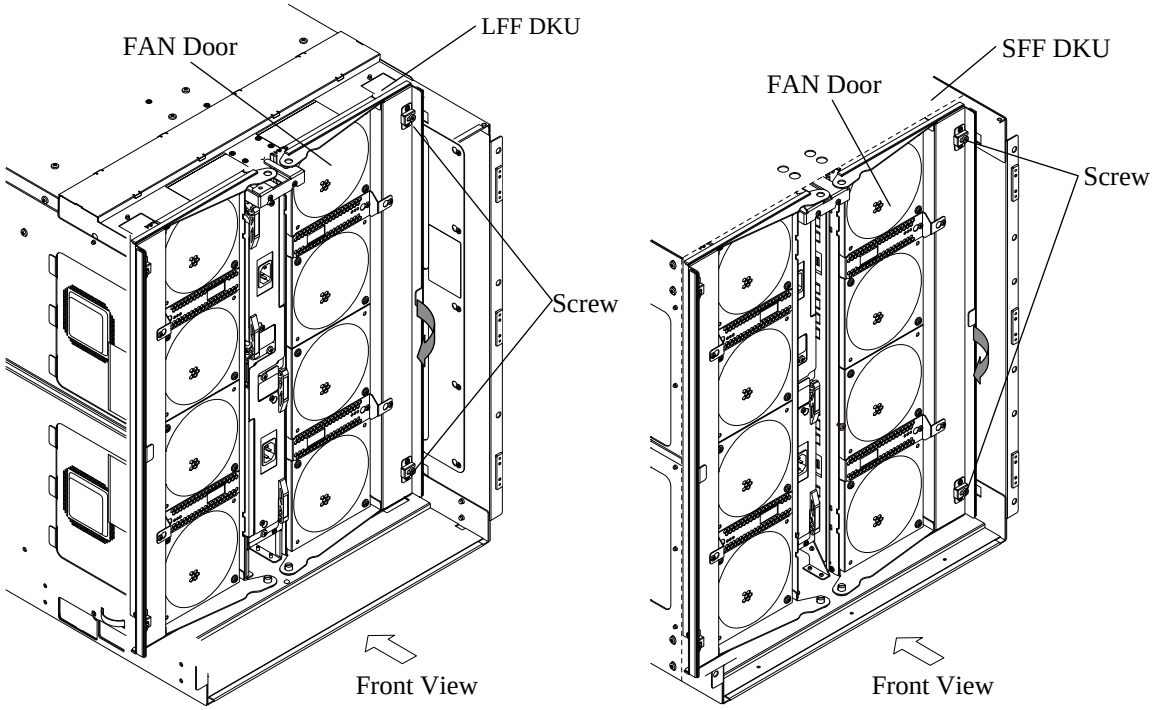


Fig. 3.12.4.13-11 FAN Door Opening

c. Route the cables on the front right side of the DKU. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

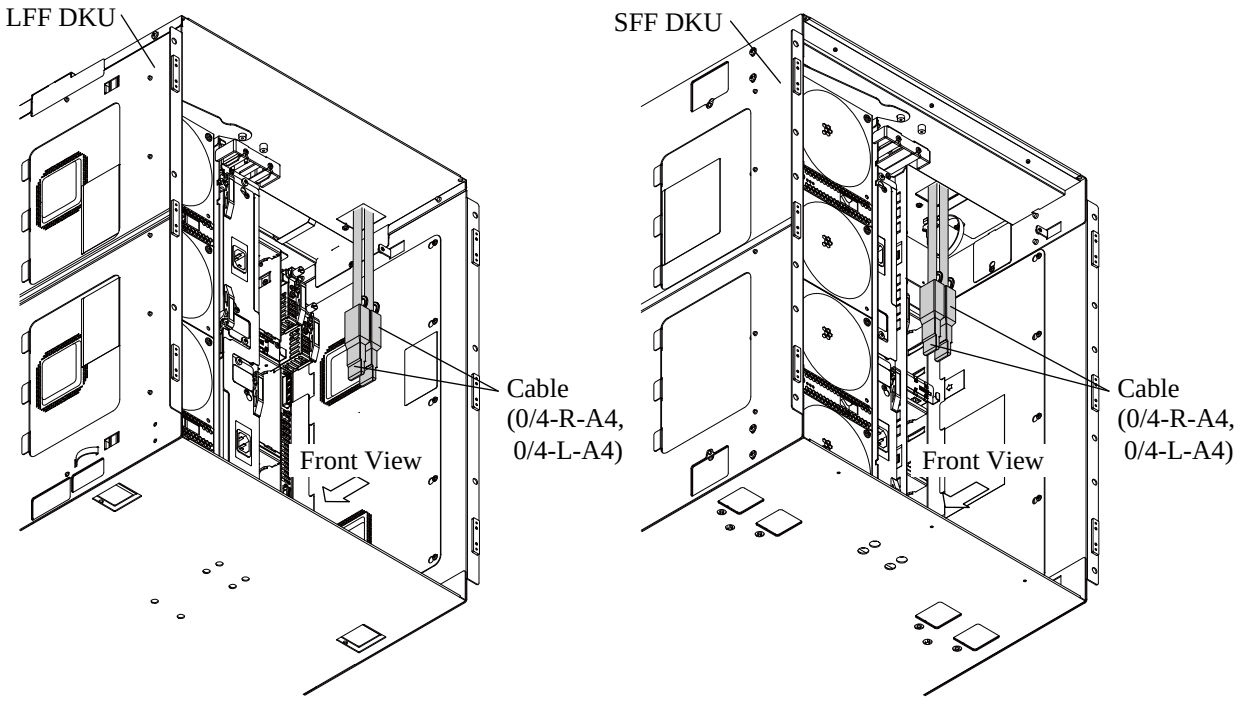


Fig. 3.12.4.13-12 Cable Installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

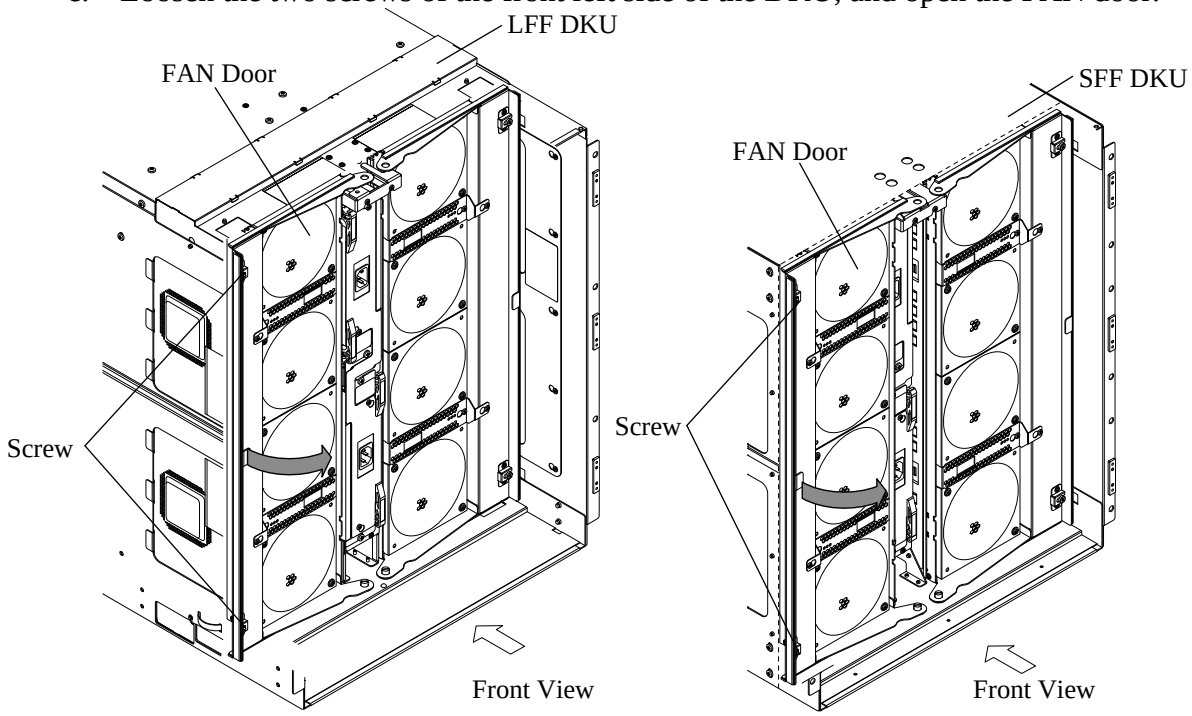


Fig. 3.12.4.13-13 FAN Door Opening

f. Route the cables on the front left side of the DKU. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
g. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

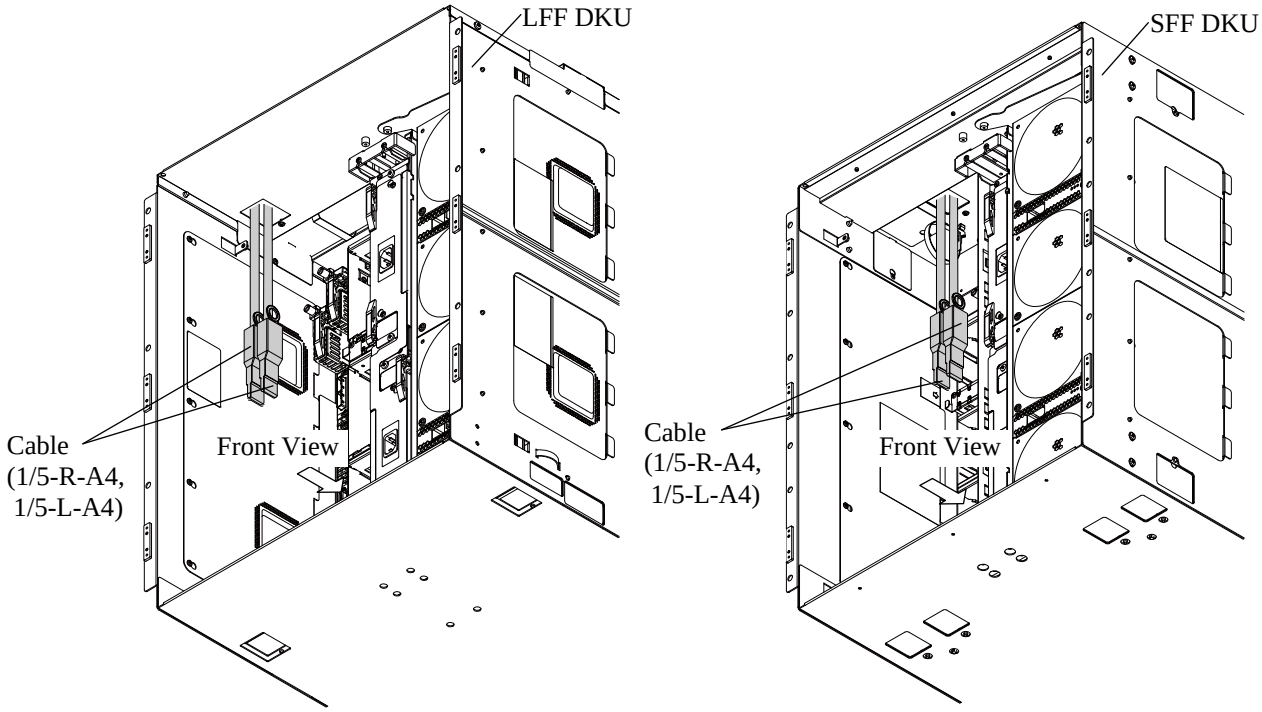


Fig. 3.12.4.13-14 Cable Installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Cover
   a. Insert the right edge of the Cover (2U) in front of the bracket inside the rack frame. Slide the Cover (2U) to the left and fasten it with four screws at the fixation position. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.13-3.)

6. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

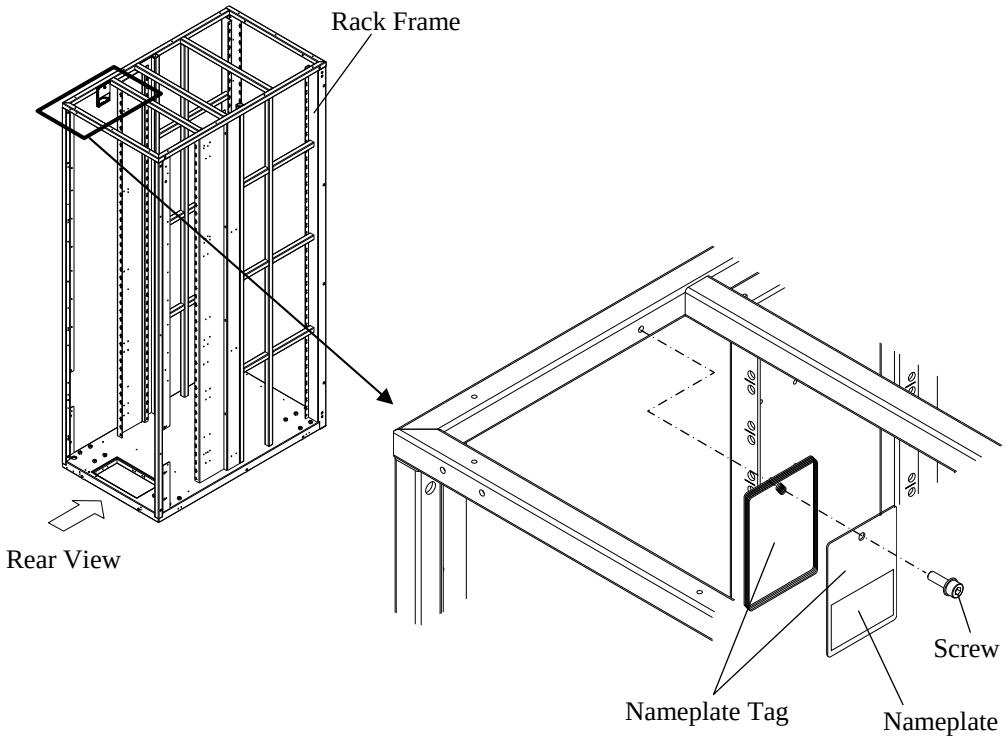


Fig. 3.12.4.13-15 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When connecting upper LFF DKU/SFF DKU with lower FBX DKU

1. Installation of Tray
   a. Loosen four screws, slide the Cover (3U) to the right and pull the left edge toward you. Remove the Cover (3U) from the front of the rack.

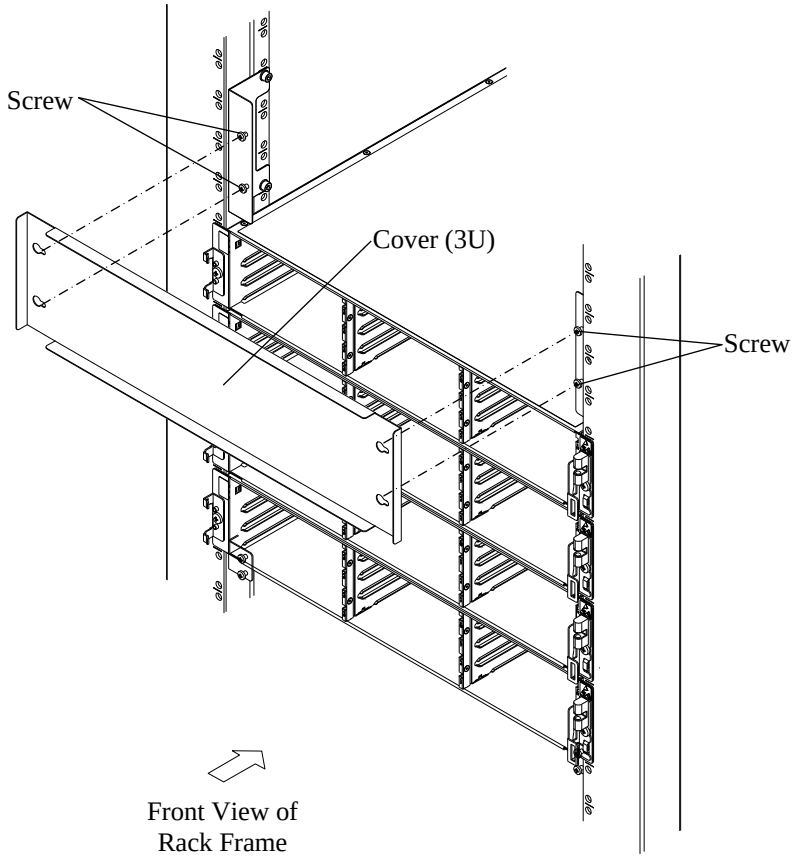


Fig. 3.12.4.13-16 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable installation of the front side of the upper LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

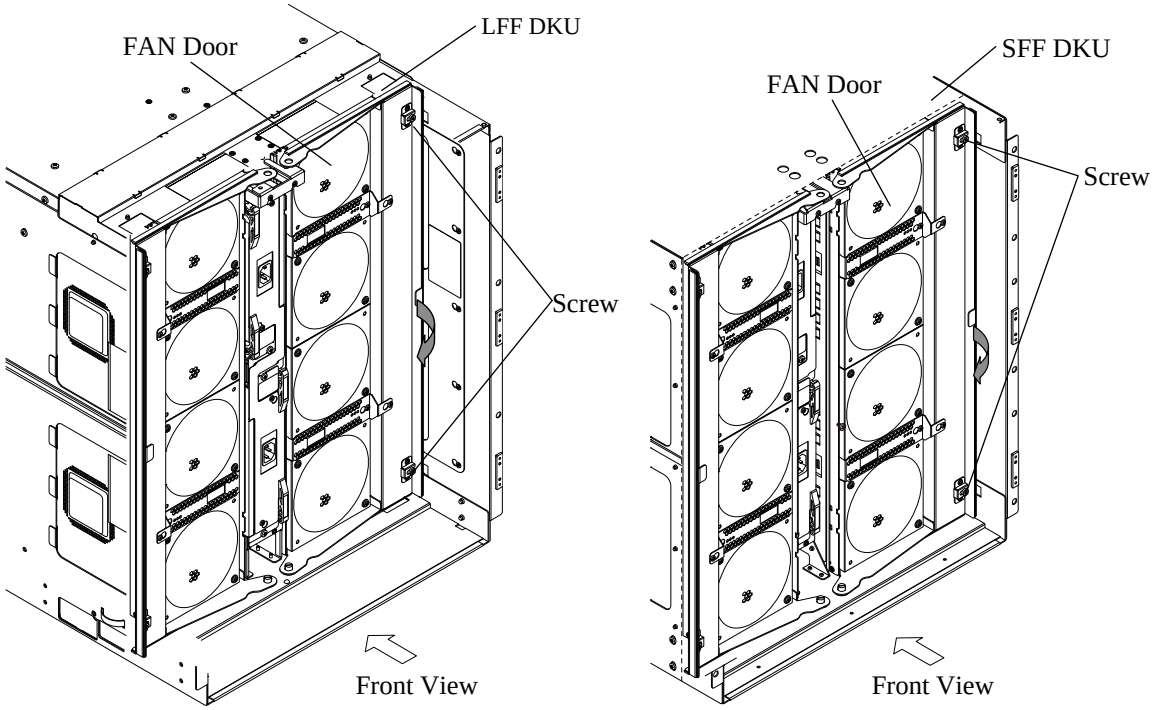


Fig. 3.12.4.13-17 FAN Door Opening

   b. Route the cables on the front right side of the DKU. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
   c. Release the repeat binder on the front right side of the DKU and fasten the cables. (Only LFF DKU)
   d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

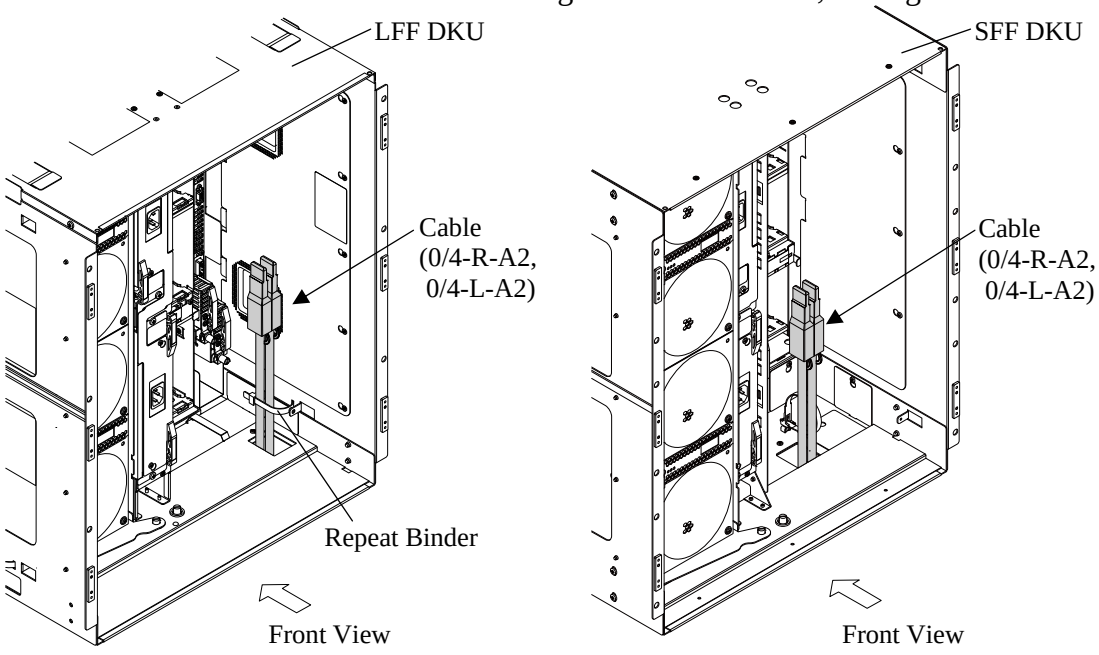


Fig. 3.12.4.13-18 Cable Installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

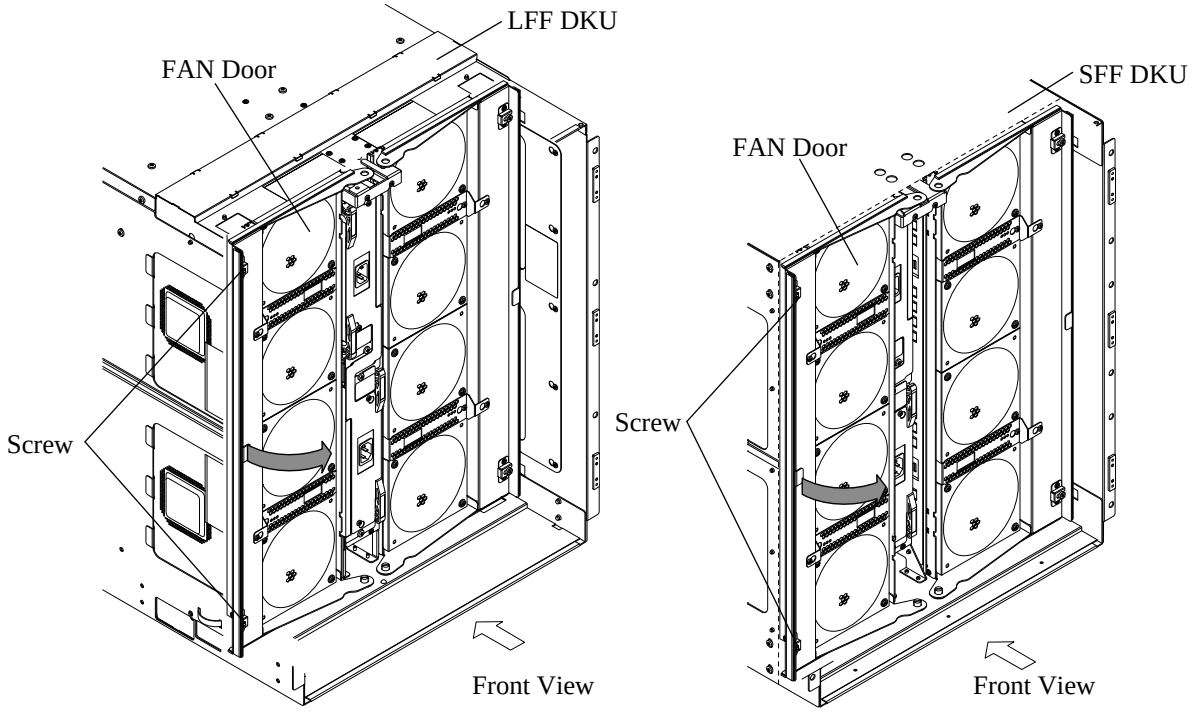


Fig. 3.12.4.13-19 FAN Door Opening

f. Route the cables on the front left side of the DKU. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
g. Release the repeat binder on the front left side of the DKU and fasten the cables. (Only LFF DKU)
h. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

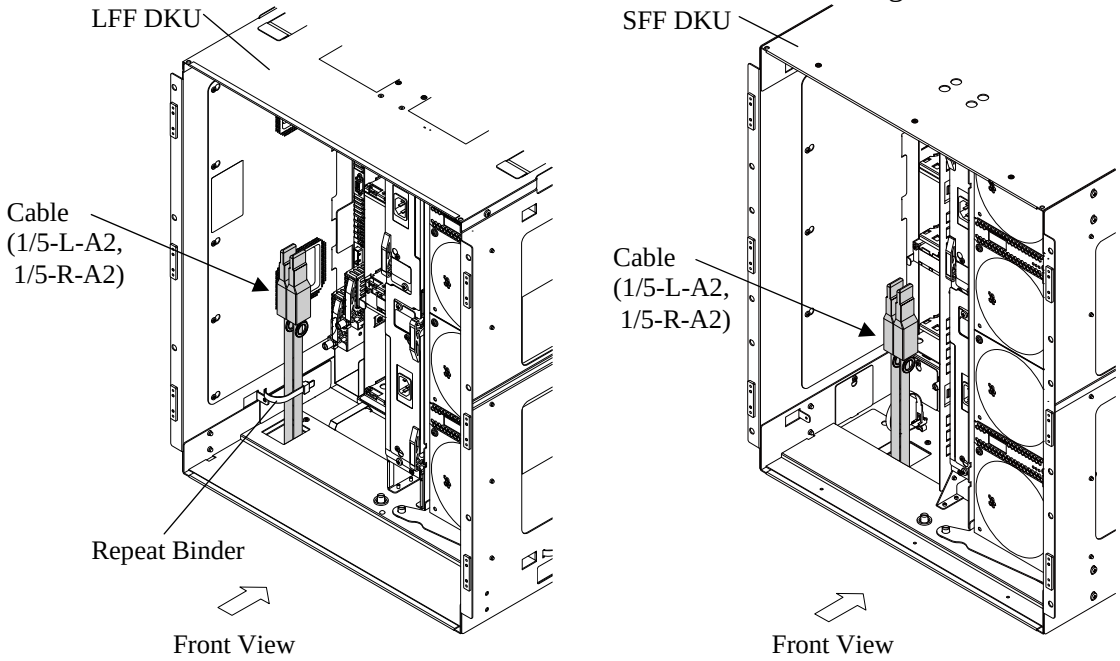


Fig. 3.12.4.13-20 Cable Installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Route four cables on the Tray and fasten them with the clamp tapes.

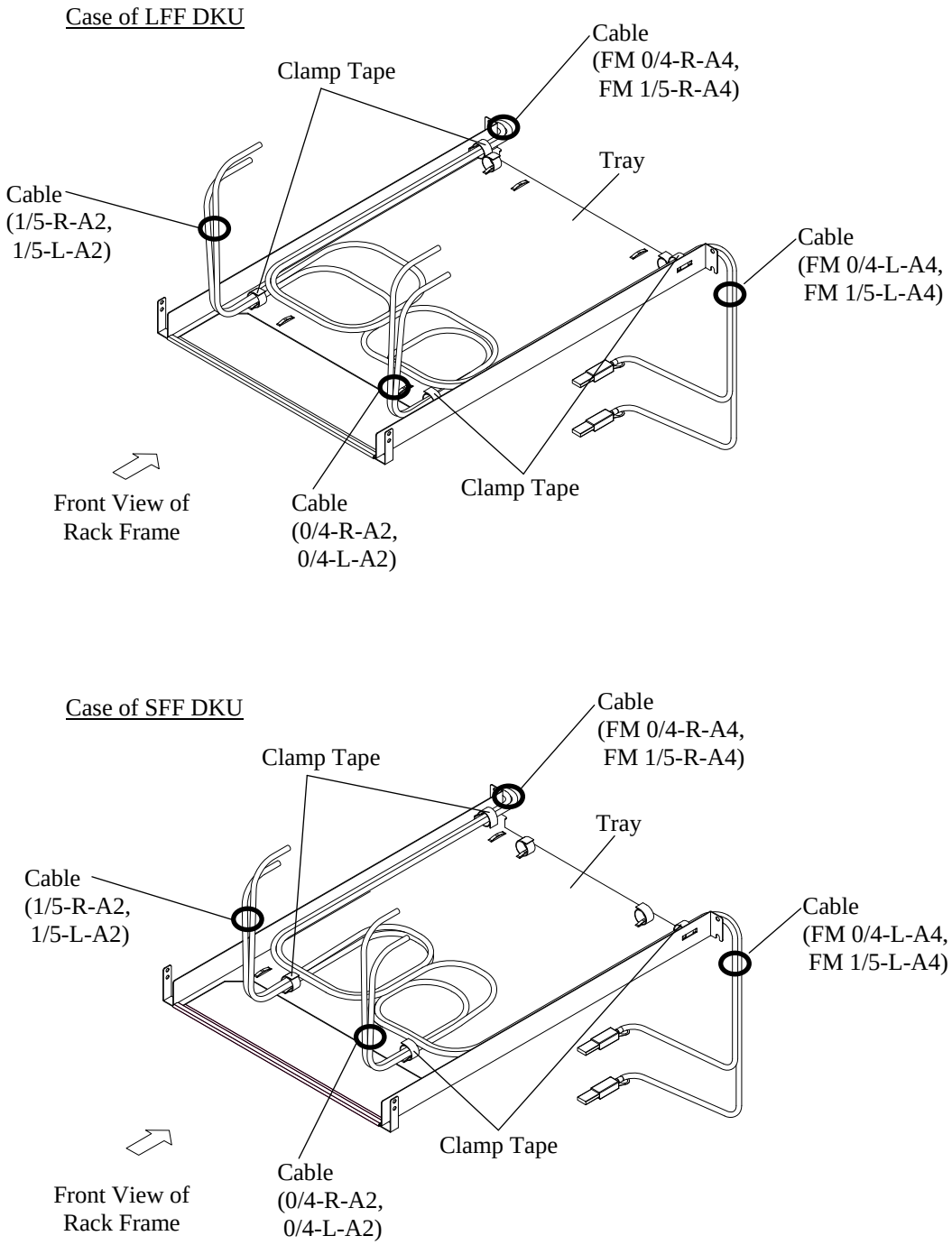


Fig. 3.12.4.13-21 Cable Routing

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable installation of the rear side of the upper LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

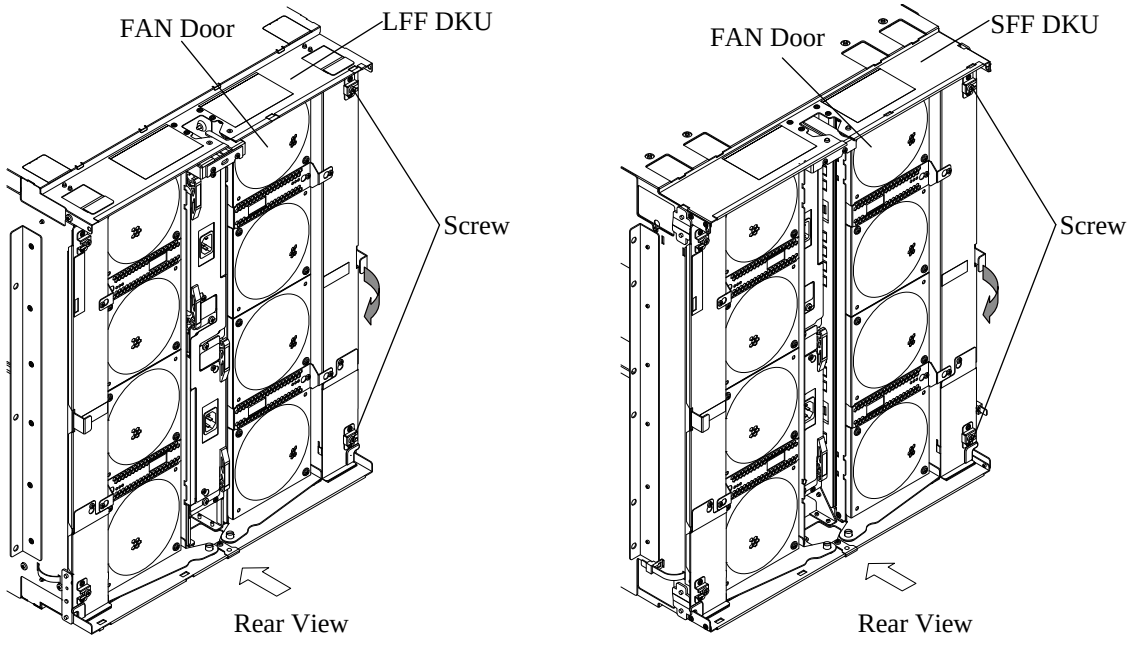


Fig. 3.12.4.13-22 FAN Door Opening

   b. Route the cables on the rear right side of the DKU. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
   c. Release the repeat binder on the rear right side of the DKU and fasten the cables. (Only LFF DKU)
   d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

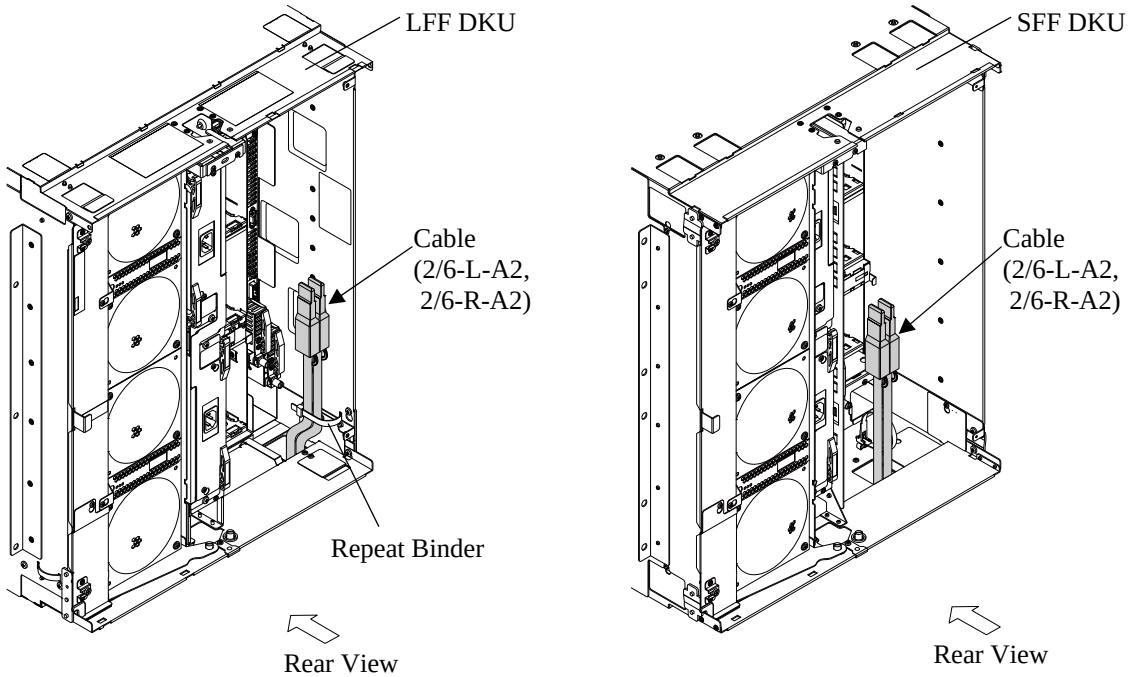


Fig. 3.12.4.13-23 Cable Installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

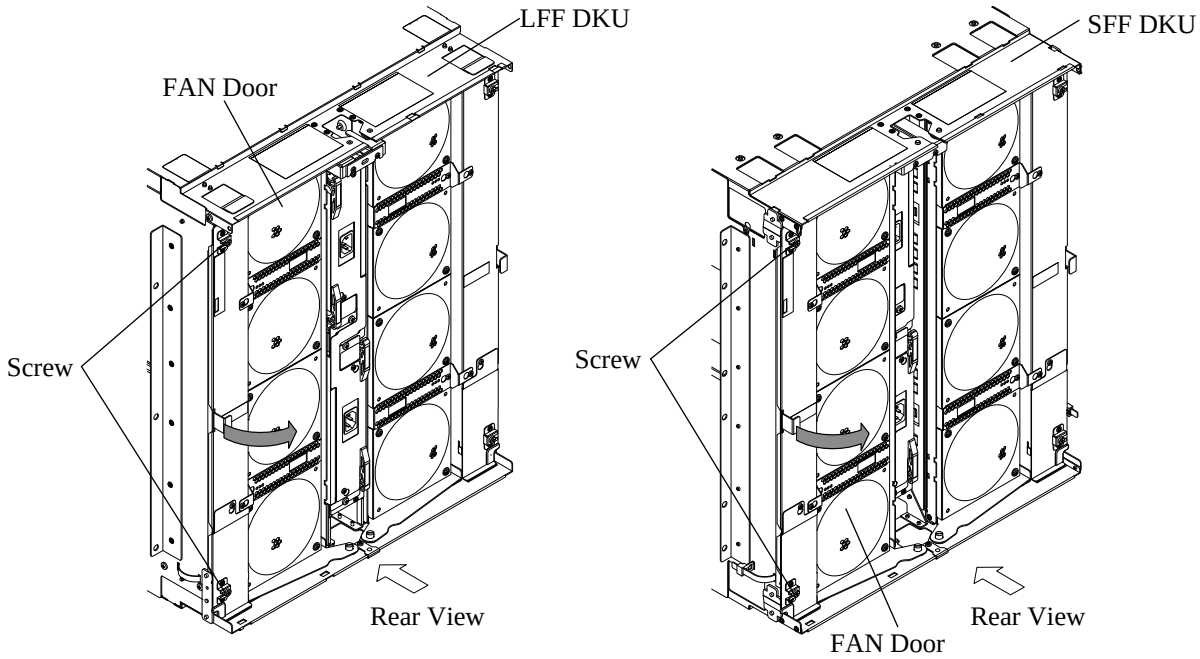


Fig. 3.12.4.13-24 FAN Door Opening

f. Route the cables on the rear left side of the DKU. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
g. Release the repeat binder on the rear left side of the DKU and fasten the cables. (Only LFF DKU)
h. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

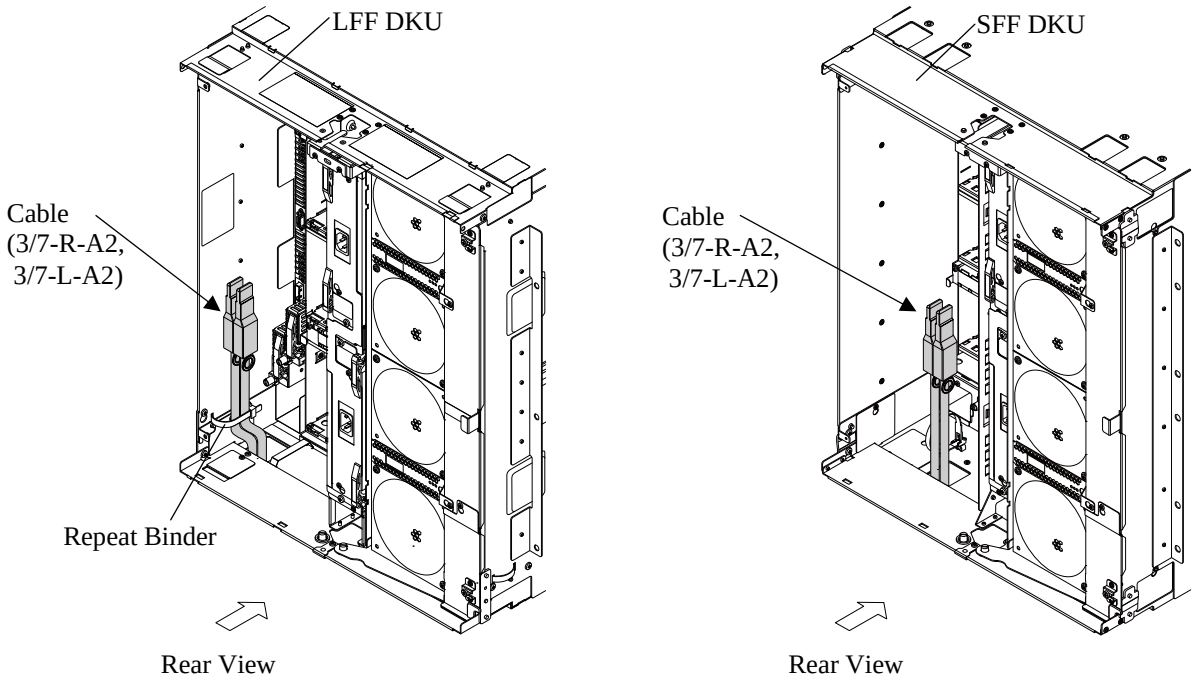


Fig. 3.12.4.13-25 Cable Installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Route four cables on the Tray and fasten them with clamp tapes.

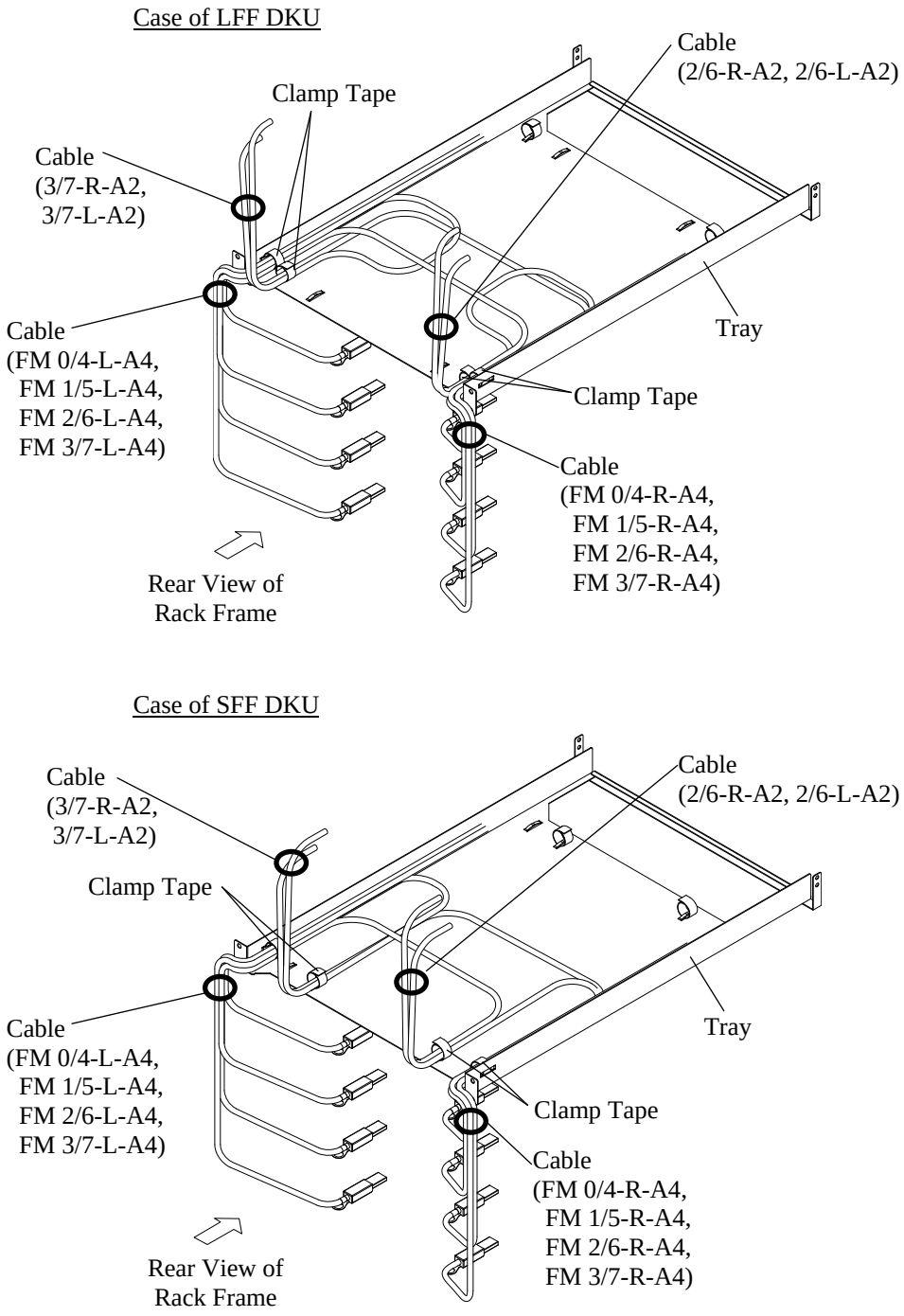


Fig. 3.12.4.13-26 Cable Routing

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable installation of the lower FBX DKU
   a Install cables and fasten them with eight clamp tapes.
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSWs in the lower FBX DKU at this stage.

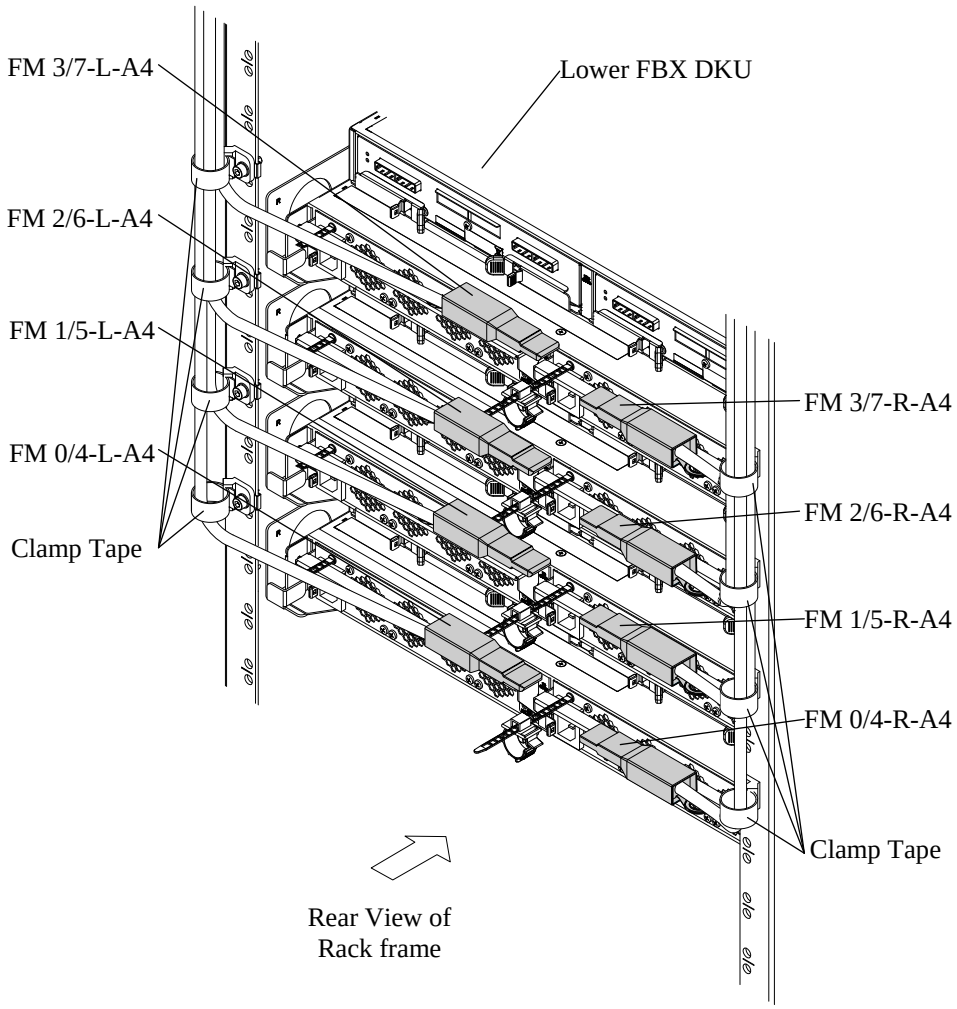


Fig. 3.12.4.13-27 Installing Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Covers
   a. Insert the right edge of the Cover (3U) in front of the bracket inside the rack frame. Slide the Cover (3U) to the left and fasten it with four screws at the fixation position. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.13-16.)

6. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

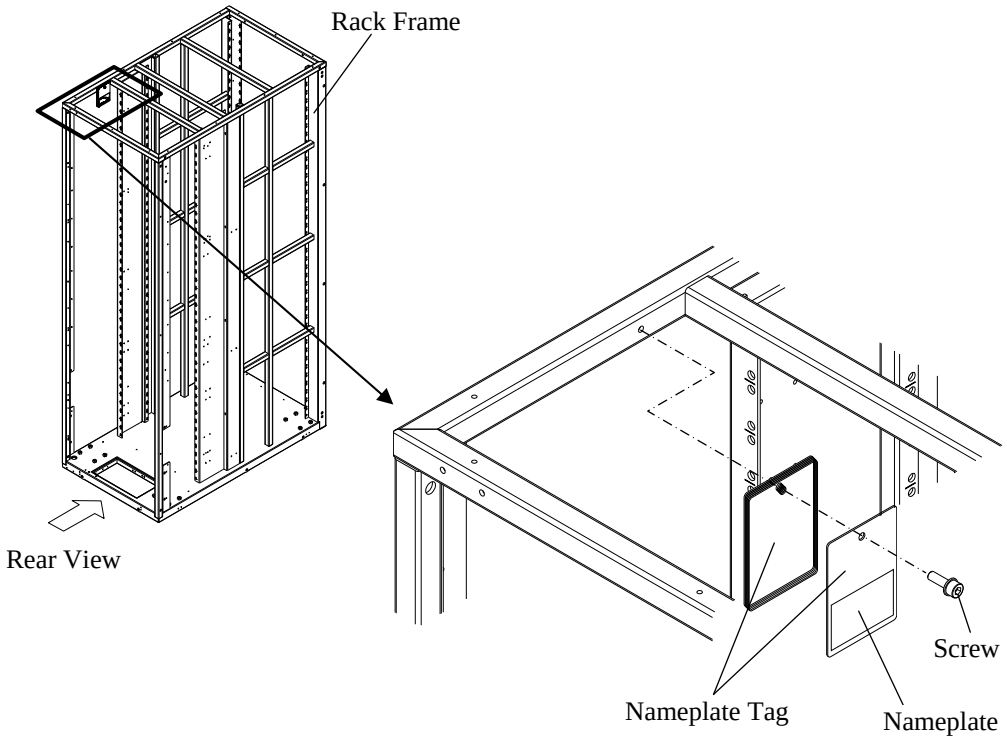


Fig. 3.12.4.13-28 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.14 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable FF (DKC-F710I-FFC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-FFC is a cable option to connect FBX DKU with another FBX DKU in a rack. Refer to below Table 3.12.4.14-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-FFC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.14-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable FF (DKC-F710I-FFC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-4260
2	When Device Interface Cable FF (DKC-F710I-FFC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-4310

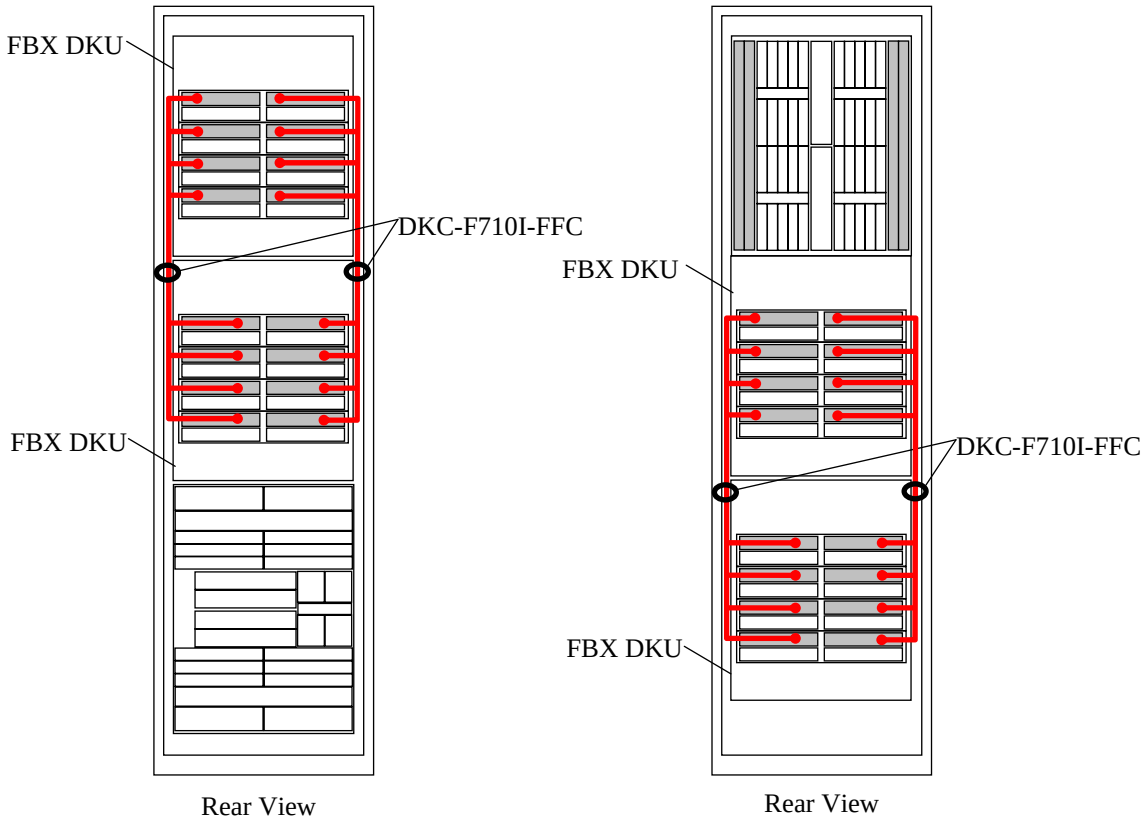
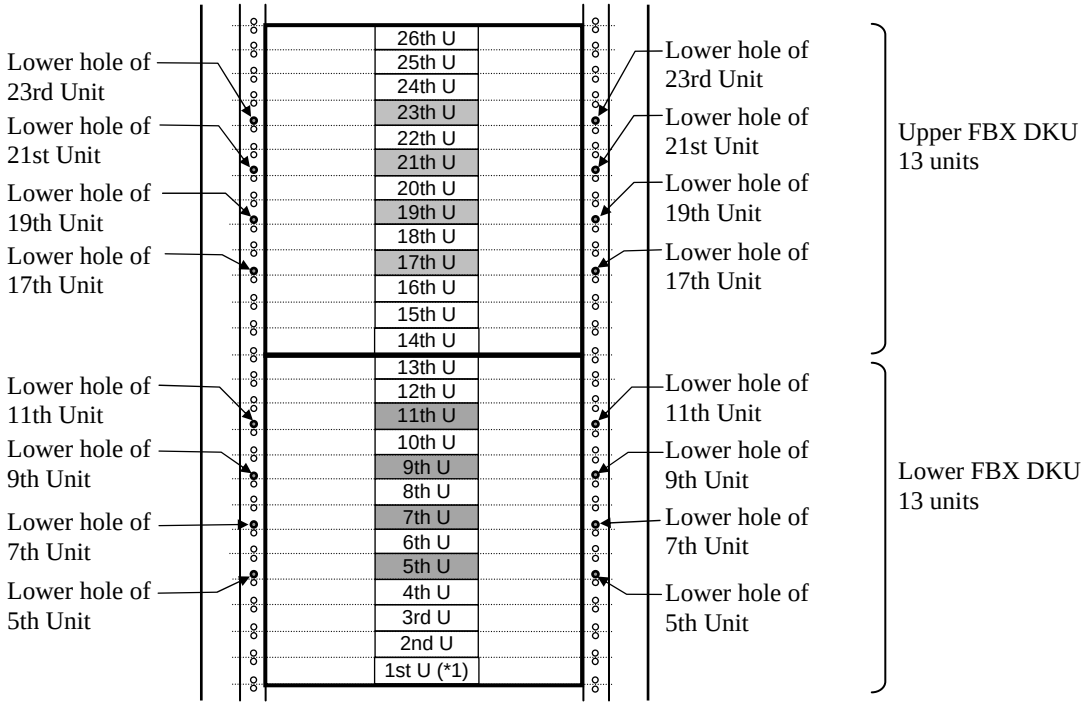


Fig. 3.12.4.14-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Installing Clamp Tapes
   a. Fit rack nuts to the rear side of the rack frame (at 16 places in total at right and left).



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position

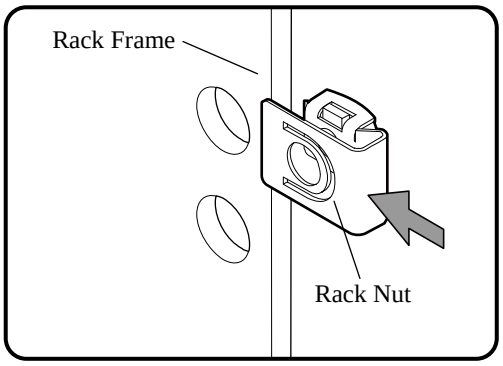


Fig. 3.12.4.14-2 Installing Rack Nuts

   b. Attach the clamp tape (16 in total) to the cleat (16 in total).

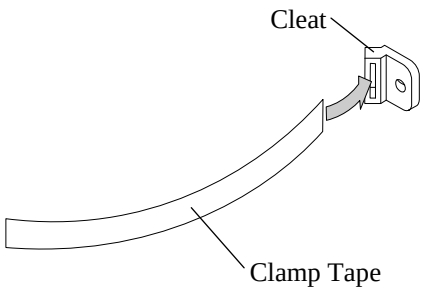


Fig. 3.12.4.14-3 Attaching Clamp Tapes to Cleats

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Install 16 clamp tapes to the rear side of the rack frame and fasten them with a WA socket bolt.

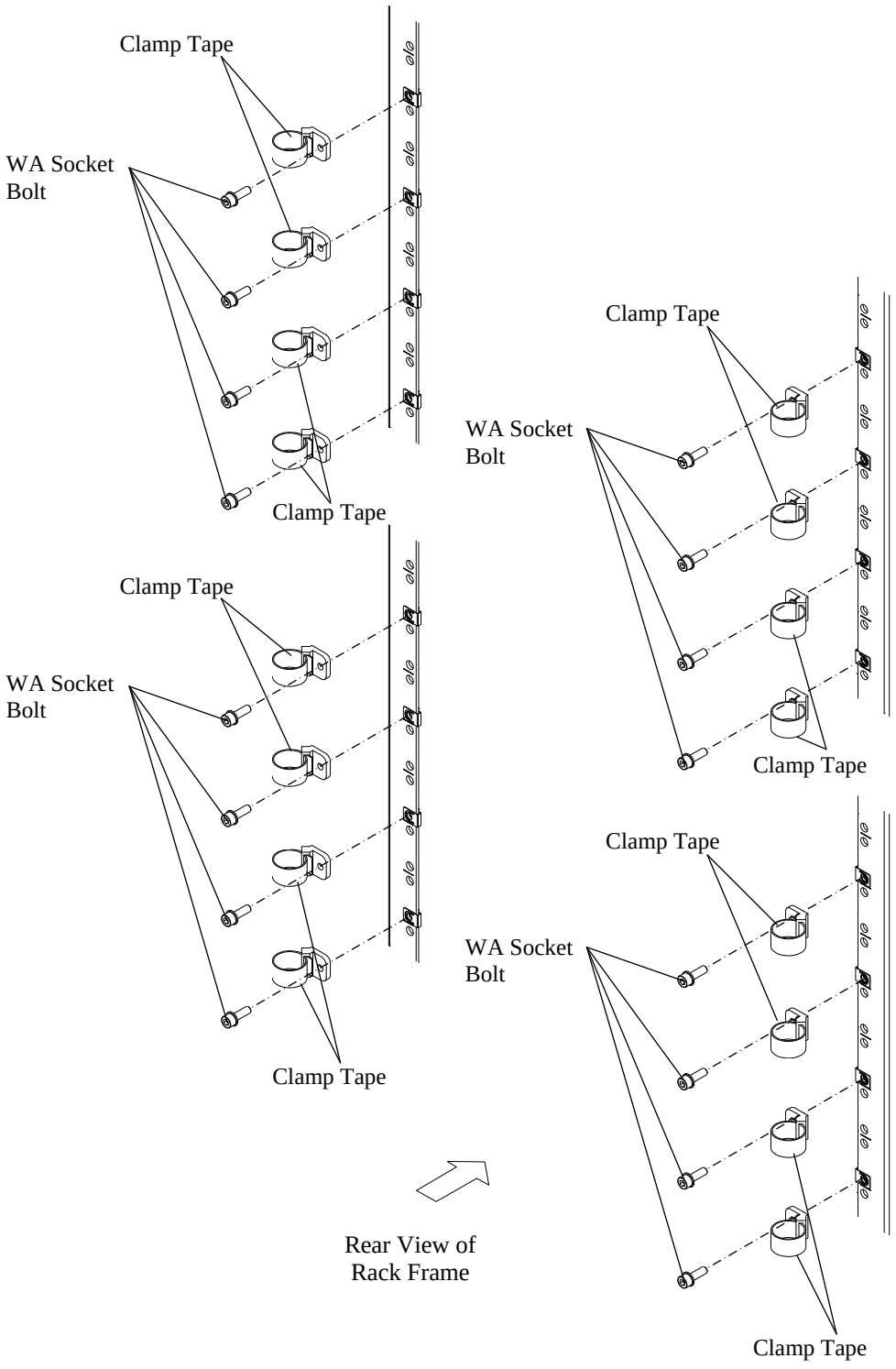


Fig. 3.12.4.14-4 Installing Clamp Tapes

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installing Cables
   a. Route 8 cables on the rear side of the rack and fasten them with 16 clamp tapes.

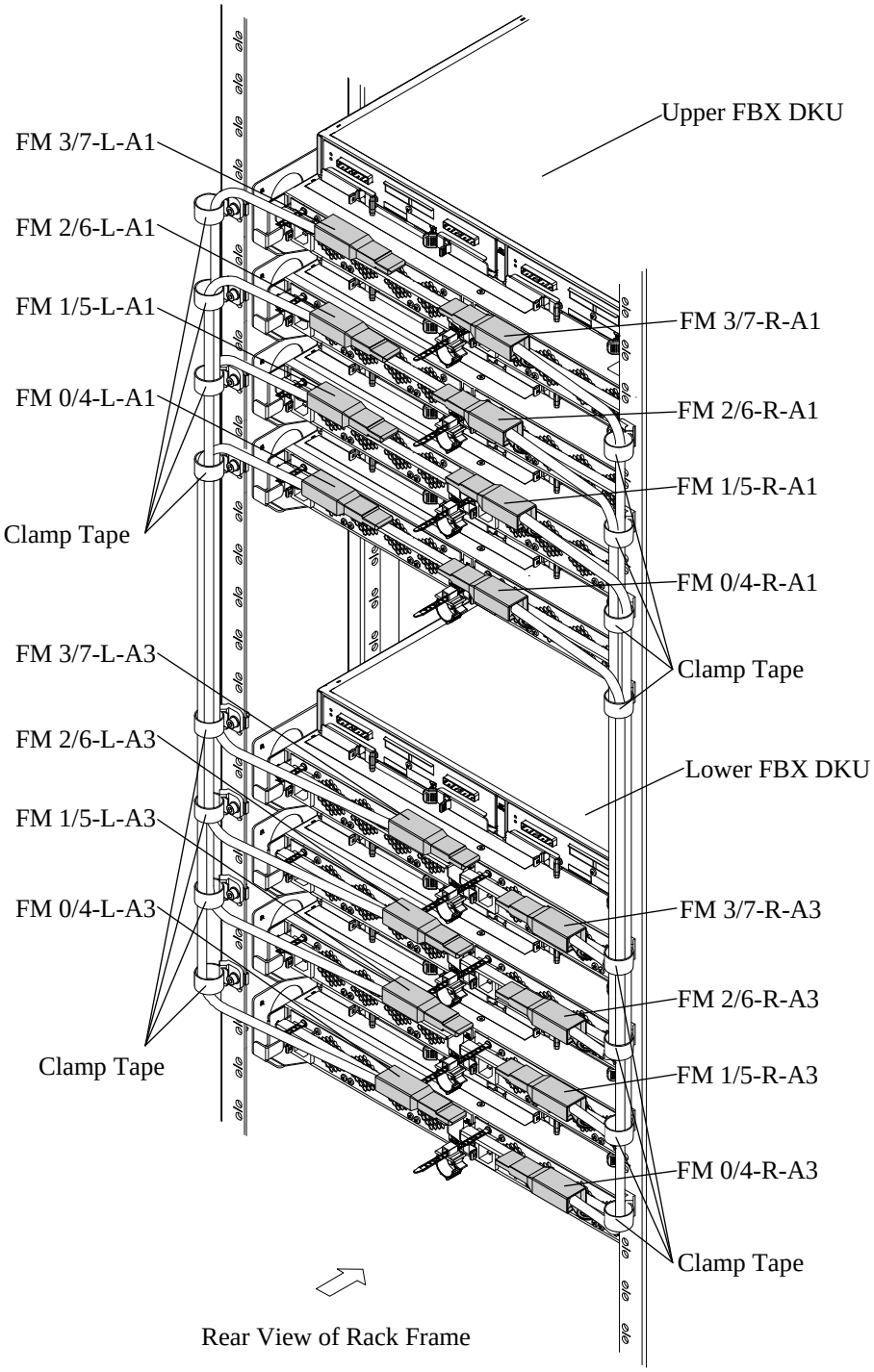


Fig. 3.12.4.14-5 Installing Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables.
c. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the upper DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).
However, do not connect the cables with the SSWs in the lower DKU at this stage.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

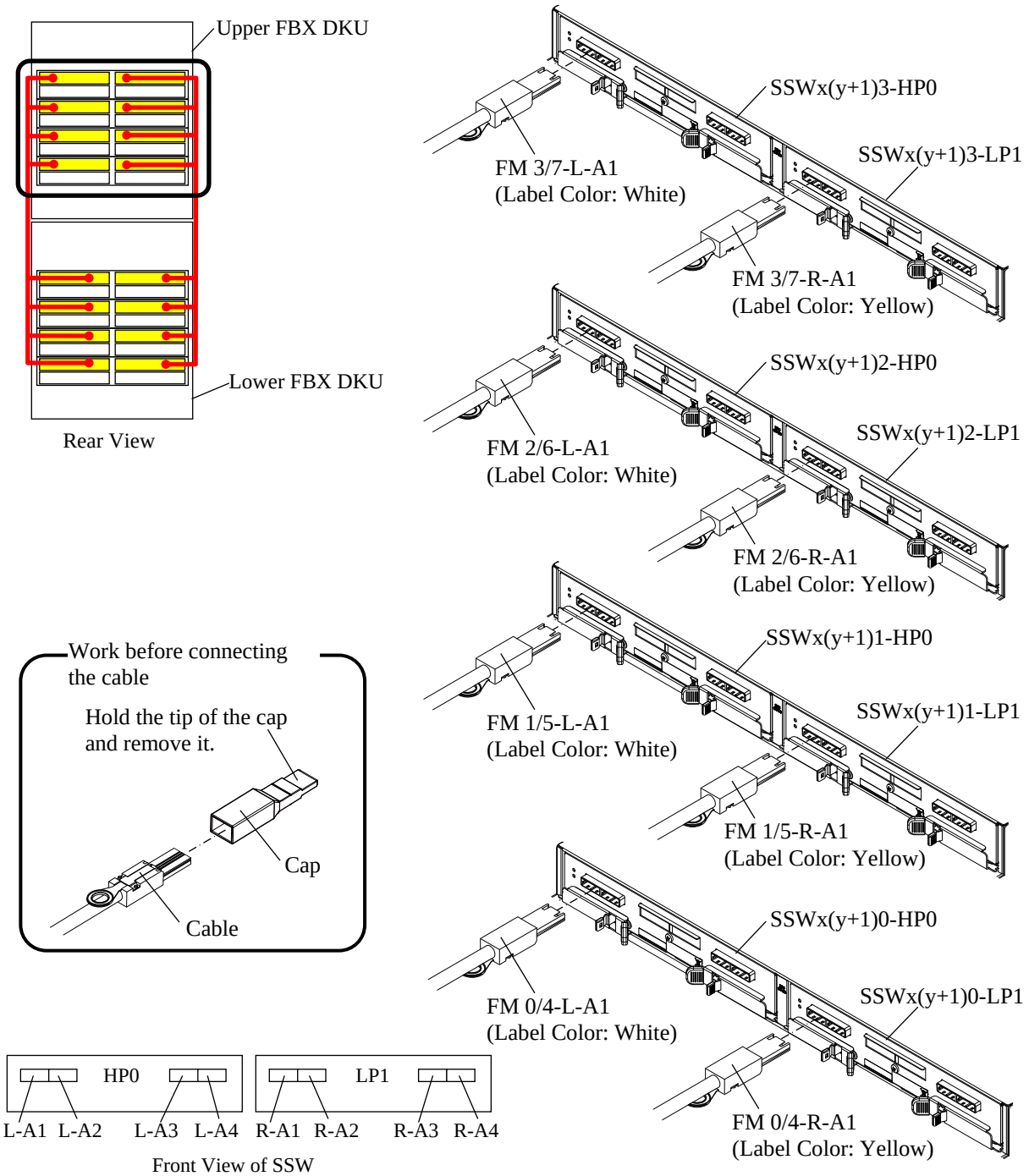


Fig. 3.12.4.14-6 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

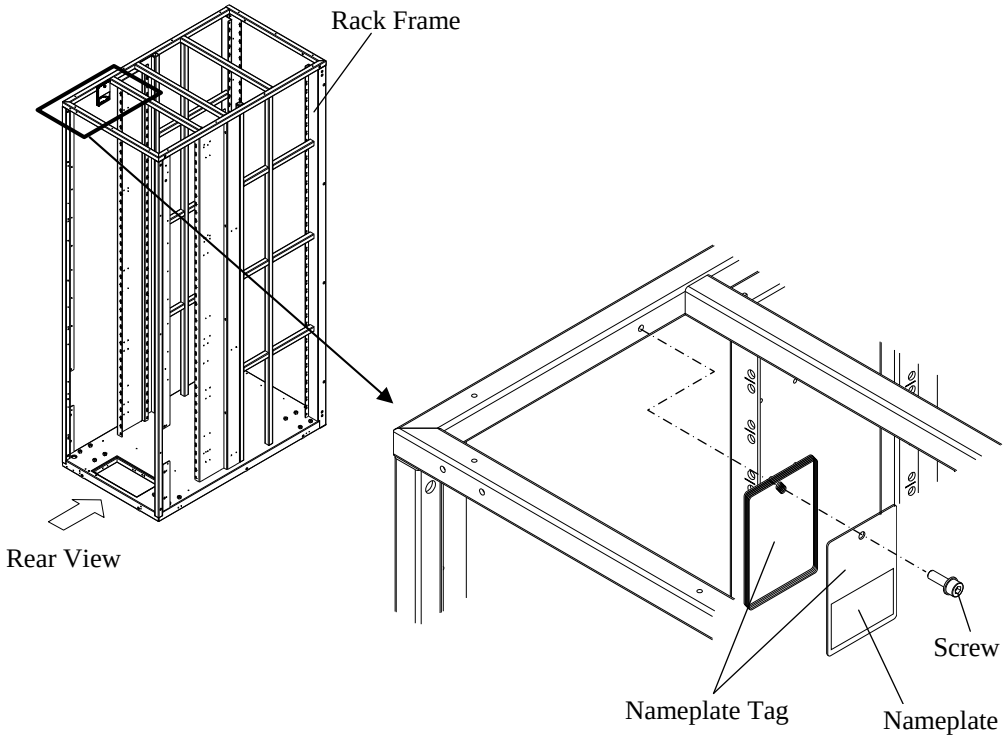


Fig. 3.12.4.14-7 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.15 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HFF (DKC-F710I-HFFC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HFFC is a cable option for the high performance model to connect FBX DKU with another FBX DKU in a rack.
Refer to below Table 3.12.4.15-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HFFC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.15-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HFF (DKC-F710I-HFFC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-4320
2	When Device Interface Cable HFF (DKC-F710I-HFFC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-4340

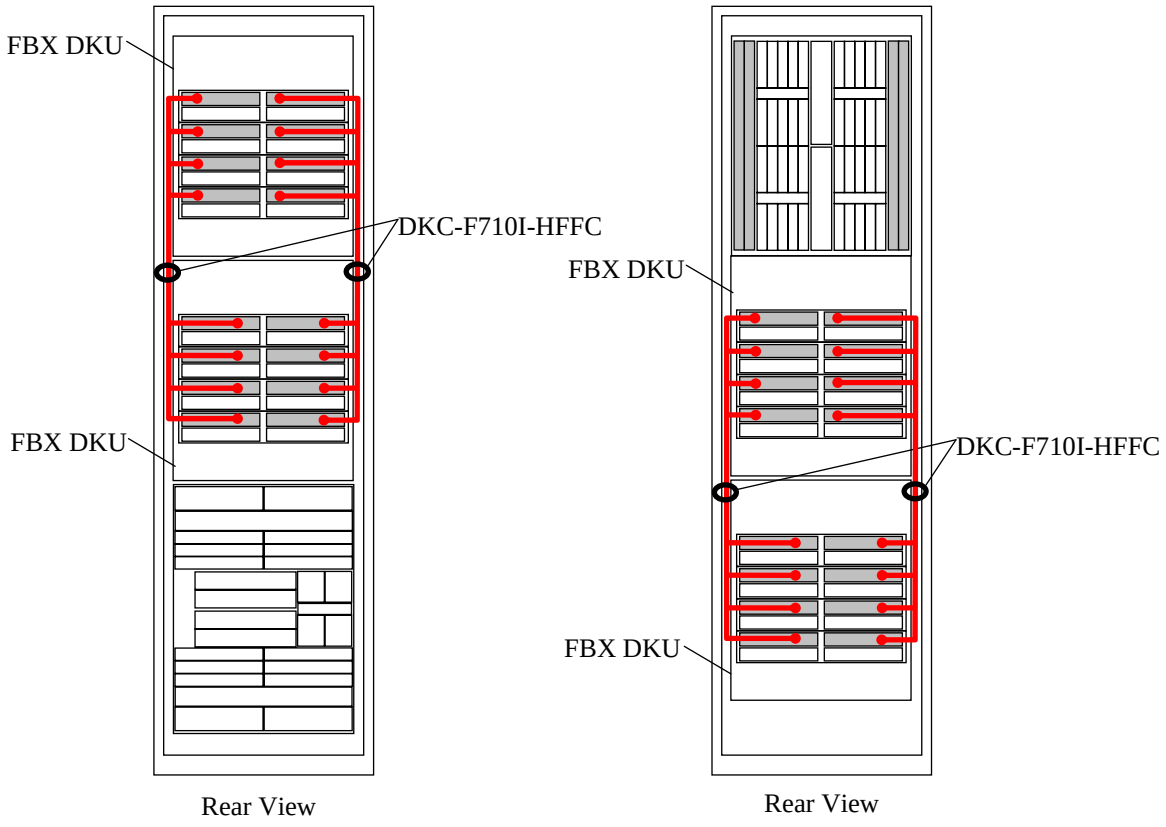


Fig. 3.12.4.15-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Installing Cables
   a. Route 8 cables on the rear side of the rack and fasten them with 16 clamp tapes. However, do not connect the cables with the SSWs in the FBX DKUs at this stage.

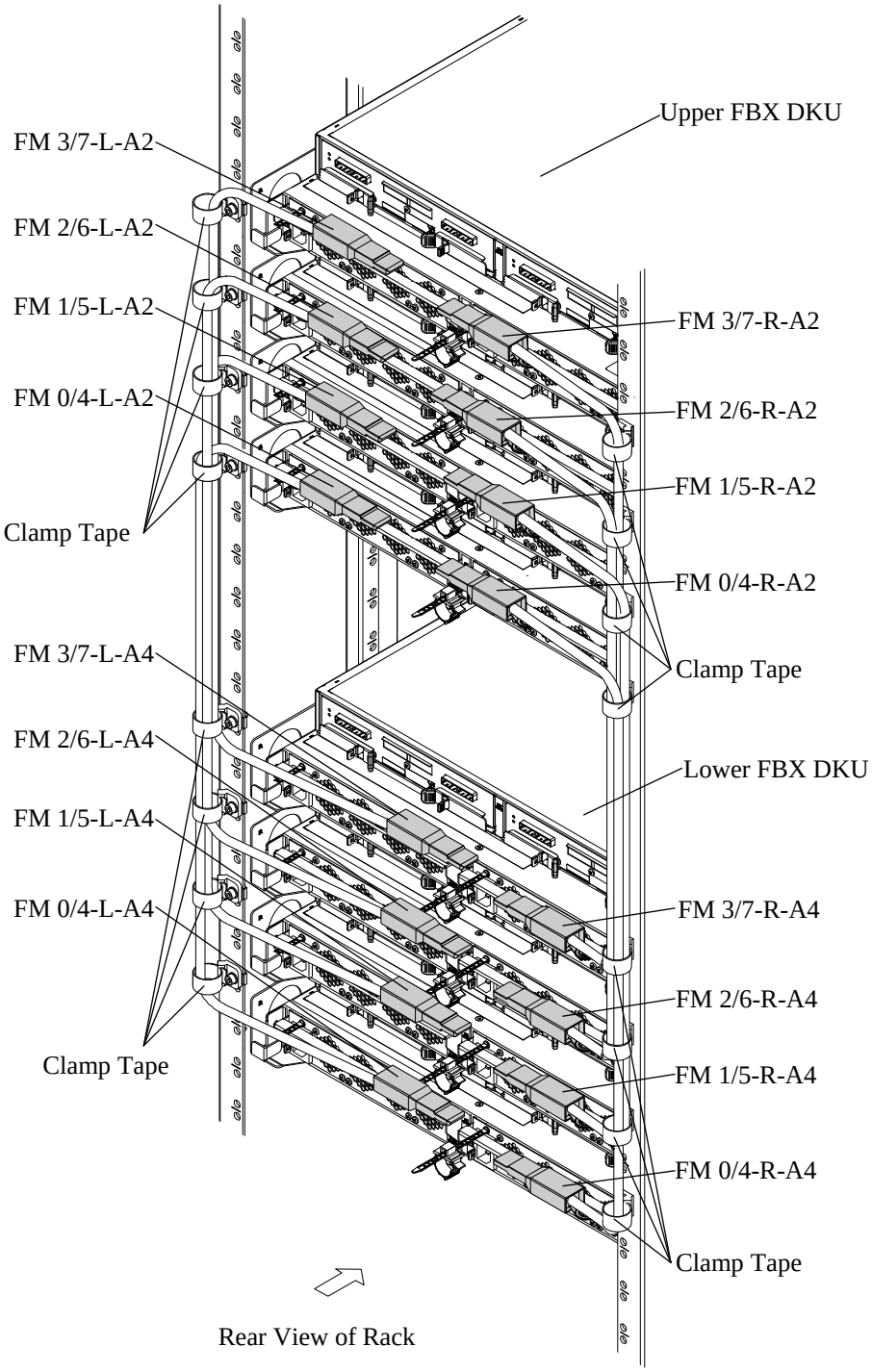


Fig. 3.12.4.15-2 Installing Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

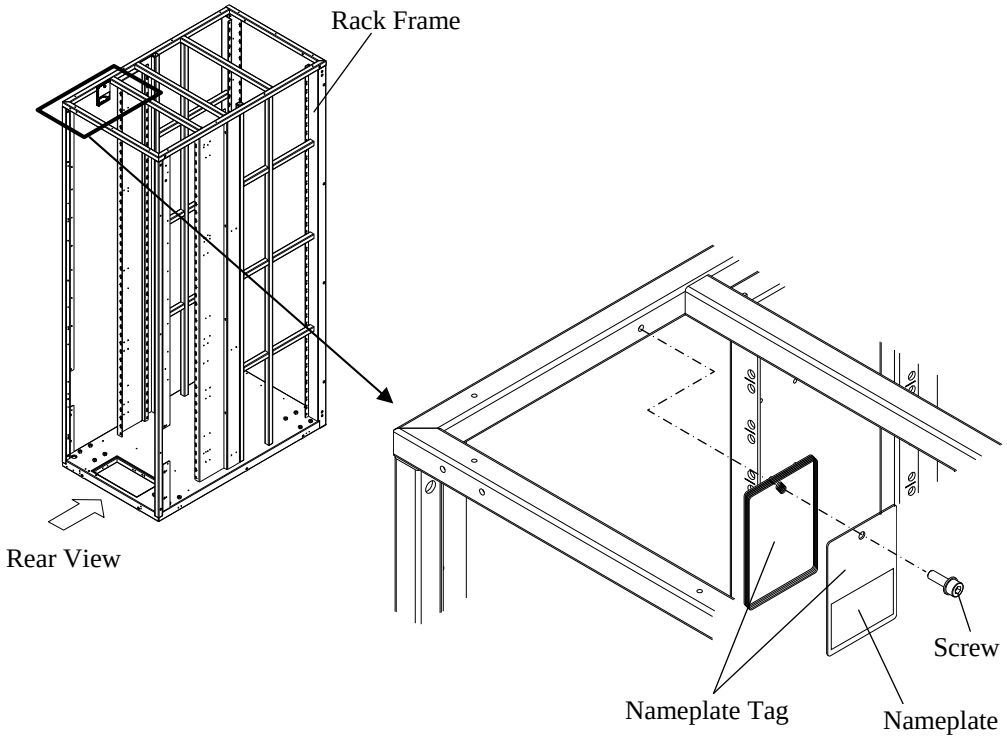


Fig. 3.12.4.15-3 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.16 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable UFEX (DKC-F710I-UFEXC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-UFEXC is a cable option to connect FBX DKU with LFF DKU/SFF DKU between two racks.
Refer to below Table 3.12.4.16-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-UFEXC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.16-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable UFEX (DKC-F710I-UFEXC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-4360
2	When Device Interface Cable UFEX (DKC-F710I-UFEXC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-5090

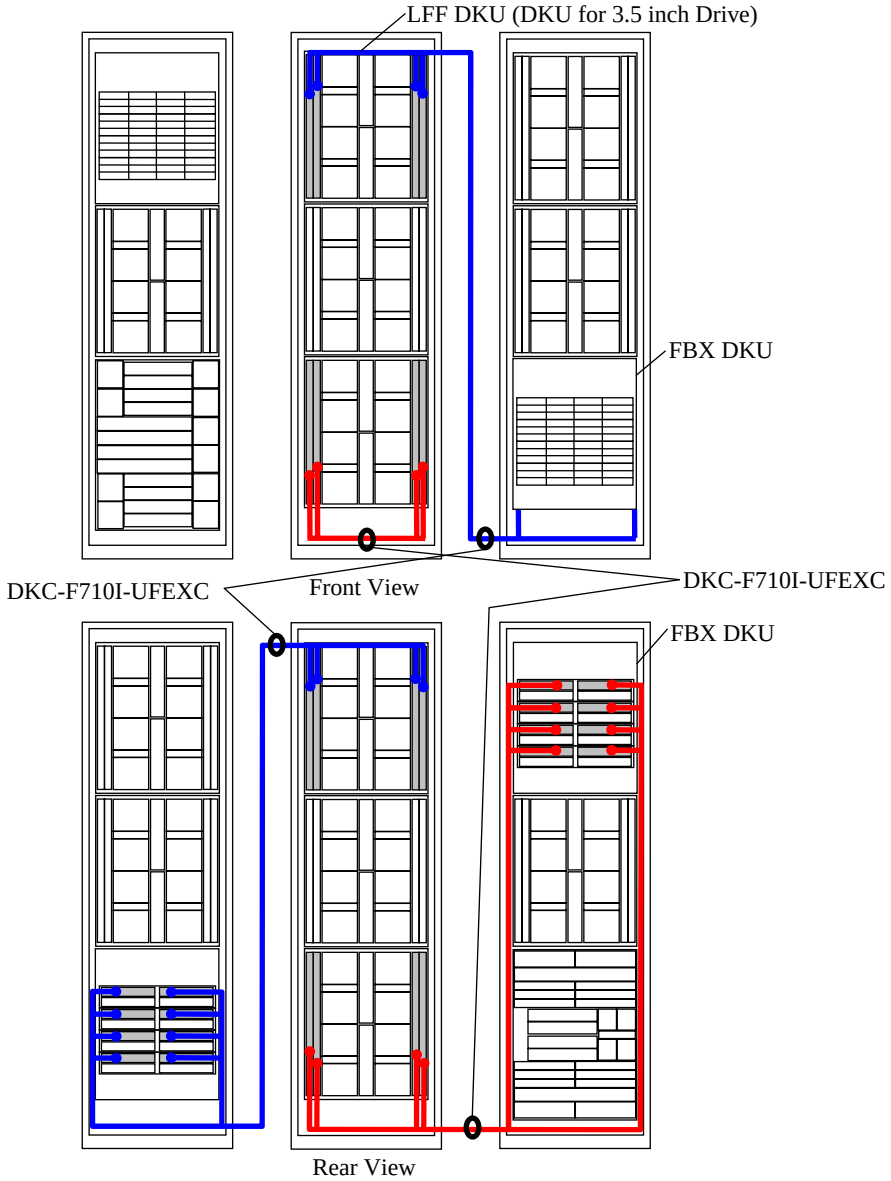


Fig. 3.12.4.16-1 Mounting Position of DEV Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

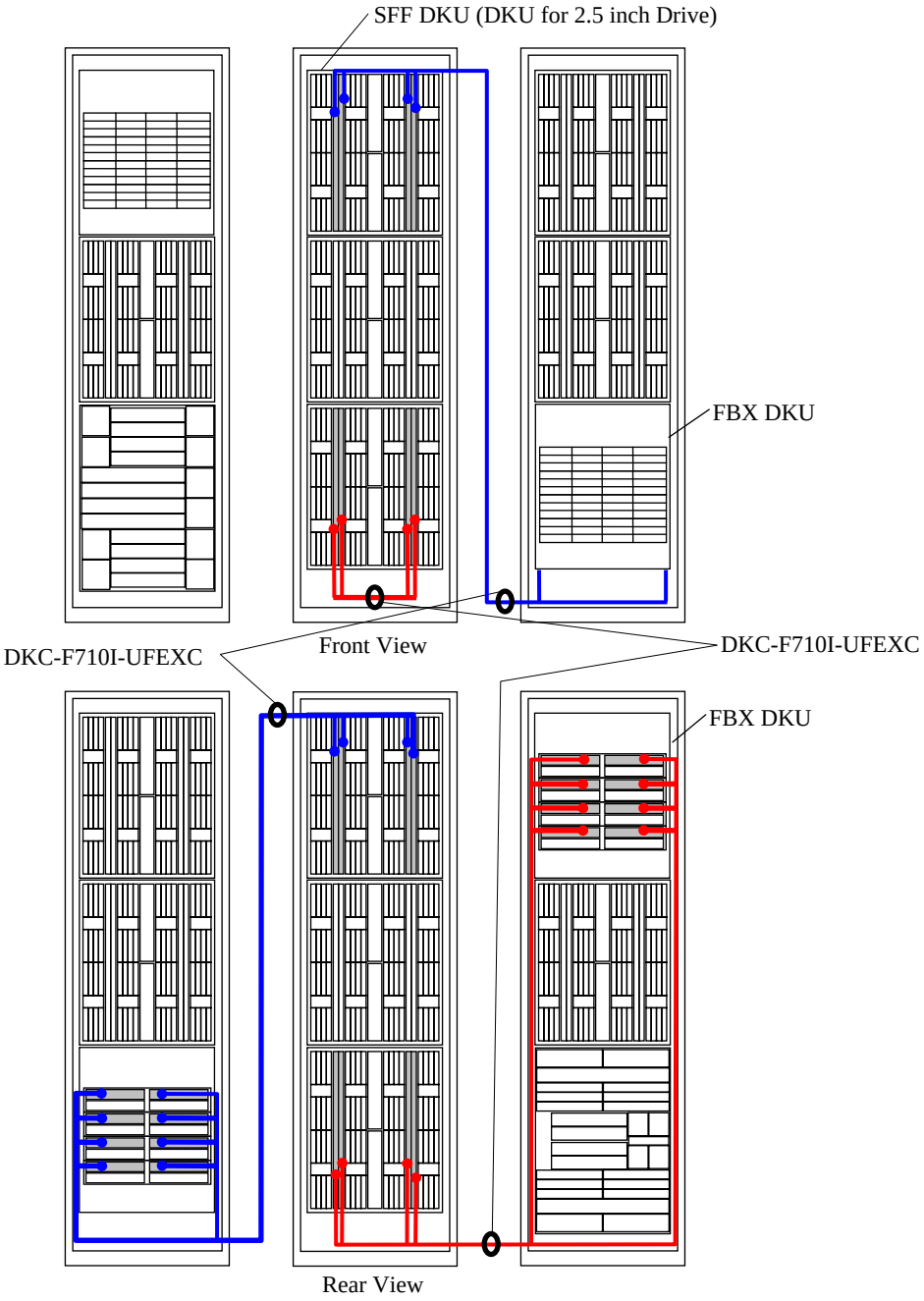


Fig. 3.12.4.16-2 Mounting Position of DEV Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

The Case that Connection Source Is FBX DKU and Connection Destination Is LFF DKU/SFF DKU

1. Pattern of Cable Connection

There are four kinds of patterns that the connections source is the FBX DKU and the connection destination is the LFF DKU/SFF DKU when the Device Interface Cable UFEX (DKC-F710I-UFEXC) is installed into the rack.

For the case that the connection source is the LFF DKU/SFF DKU and the connection destination is the FBX DKU, refer to INST03-12C-4600.

In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.

Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

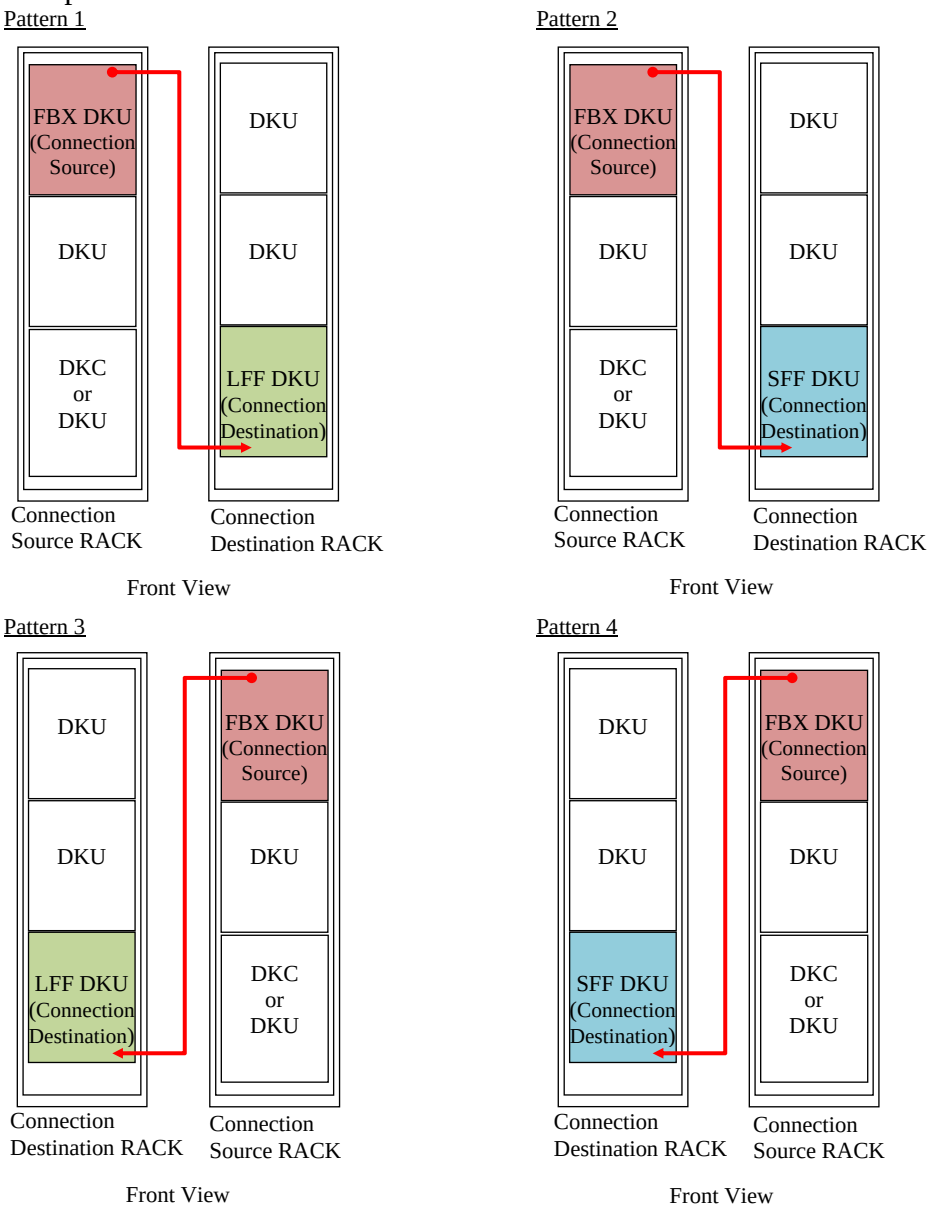
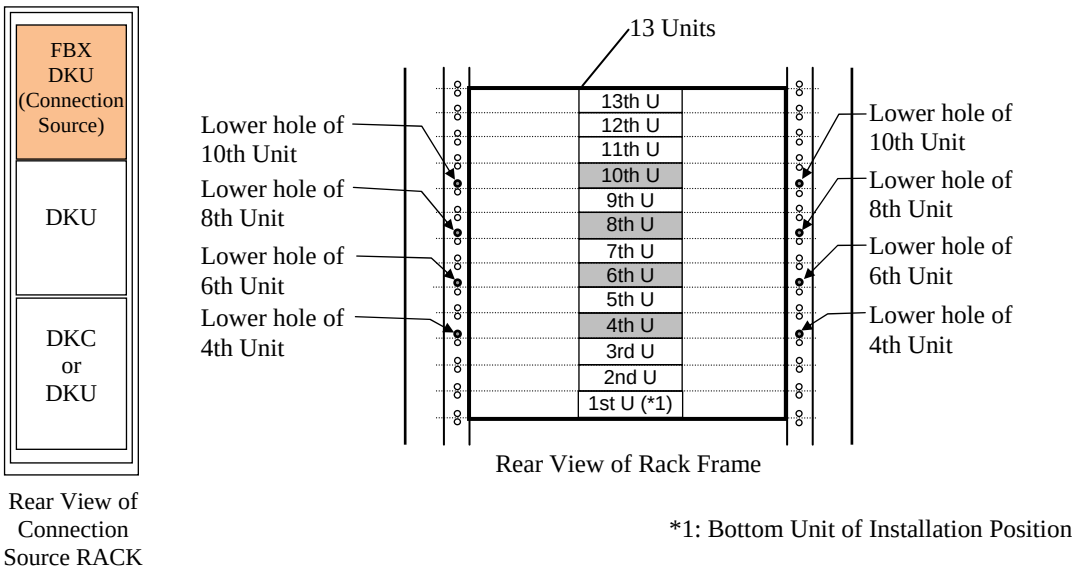


Fig. 3.12.4.16-3 Pattern of Cable Connection

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable Installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source FBX DKU
   a. Fit eight rack nuts to the rear side of the connection source rack.



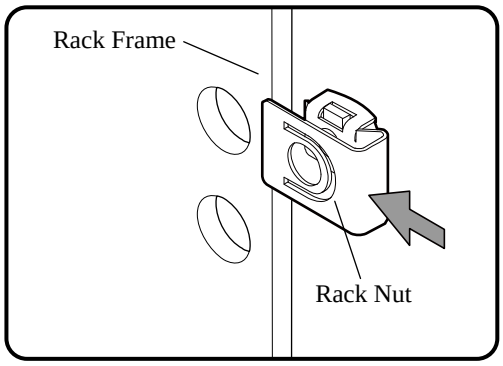


Fig. 3.12.4.16-4 Attachment of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Attach the clamp tape (9 in total) to the cleat (9 in total).

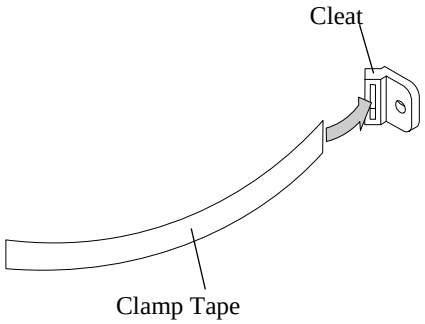


Fig. 3.12.4.16-5 Attaching Clamp Tapes to Cleats

c. Install eight clamp tapes to the rear side of the rack frame and fasten them with a WA socket bolt.

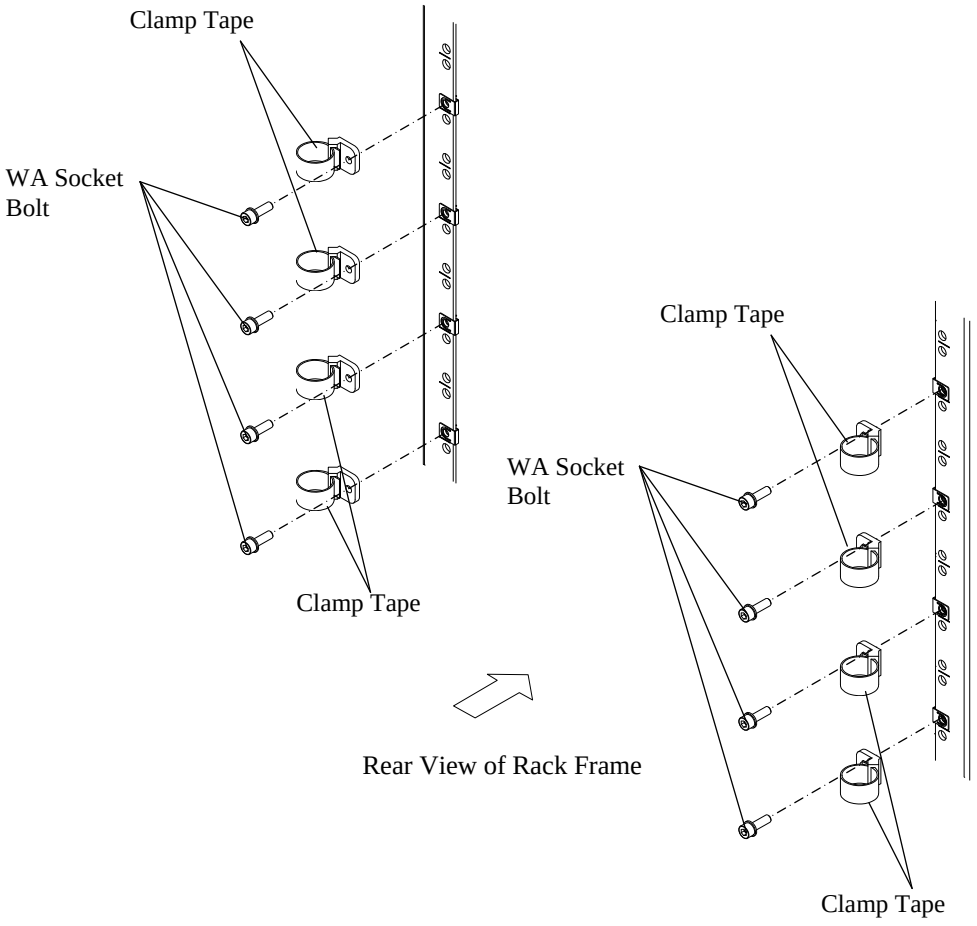


Fig. 3.12.4.16-6 Installing Clamp Tapes

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Attach a clamp tape to an opening of the bottom on the rear side of the connection source rack and fasten it with a WA socket bolt.

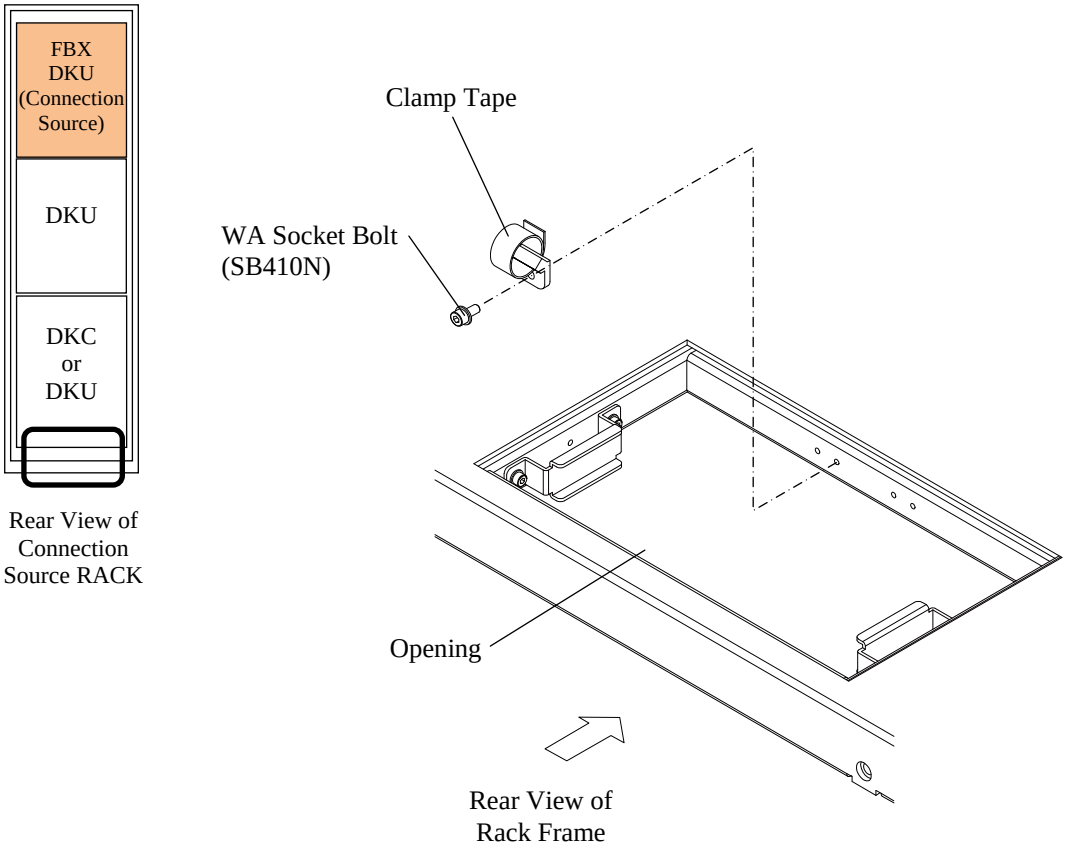


Fig. 3.12.4.16-7 Installing a Clamp Tape

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Install cables and fasten them with eight clamp tapes.
However, do not connect the cables with the SSWs of the connection source DKU at this stage.

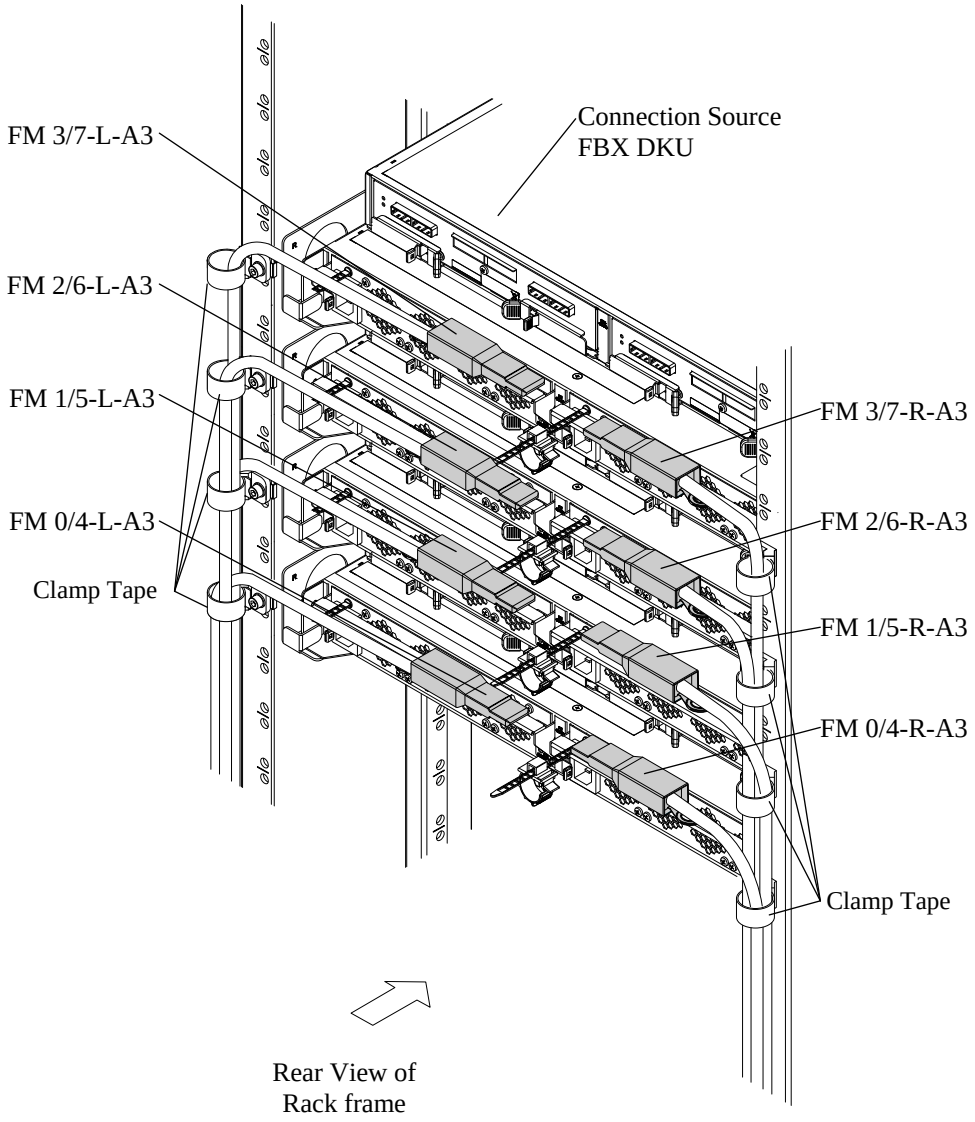


Fig. 3.12.4.16-8 Installing Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable Routing between Racks
   a. Route cables between racks and fasten cables with the clamp tape of an opening of the bottom on the rear side of the connection source rack. Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-9 or Fig. 3.12.4.16-10.

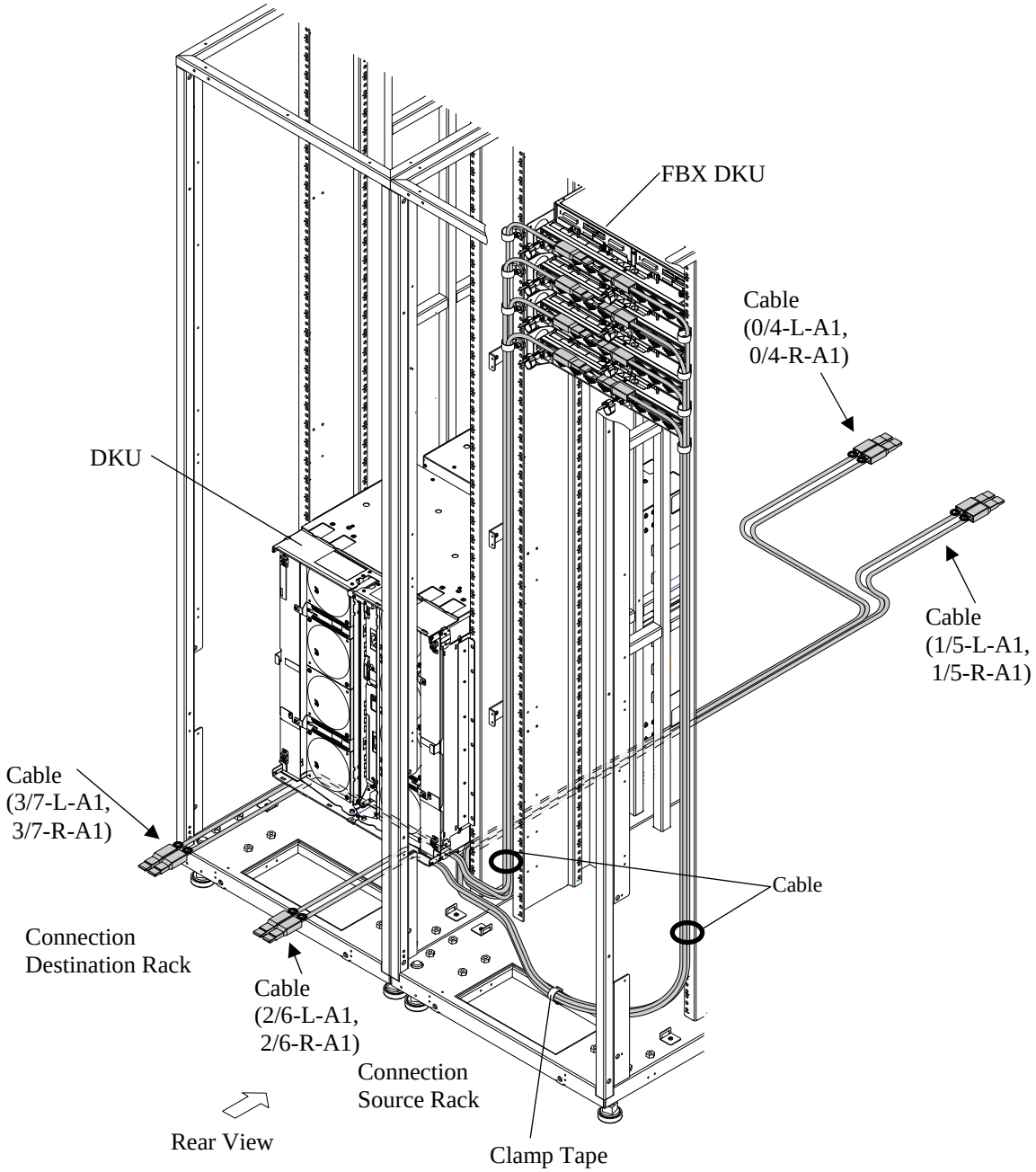


Fig. 3.12.4.16-9 Cable Routing (Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

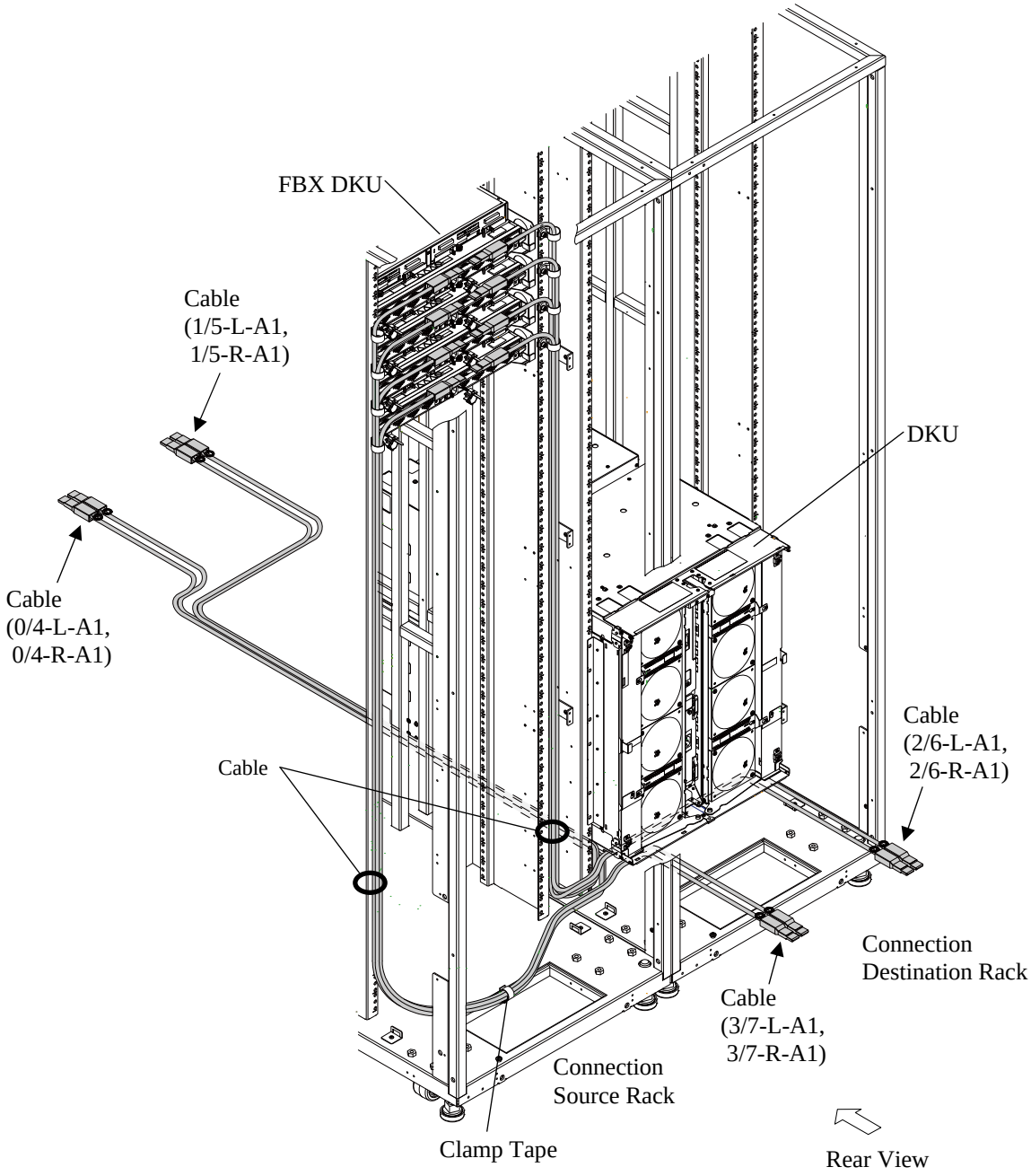


Fig. 3.12.4.16-10 Cable Routing (Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable Installation of the rear side of the Connection destination DKU

When the Connection destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

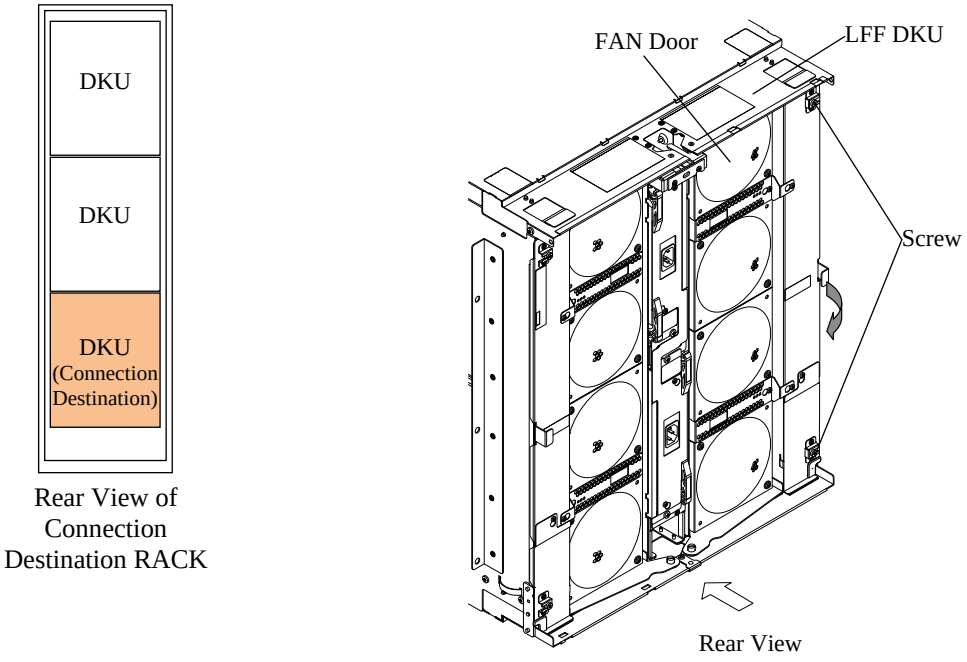


Fig. 3.12.4.16-11 FAN Door Opening

b. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and remove the cover.

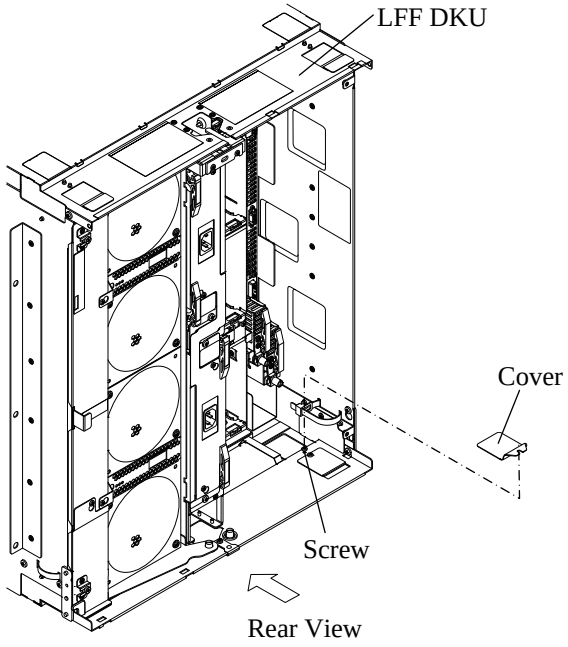


Fig. 3.12.4.16-12 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Release the repeat binder at the rear right side of connection destination DKU.
d. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

e. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
f. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

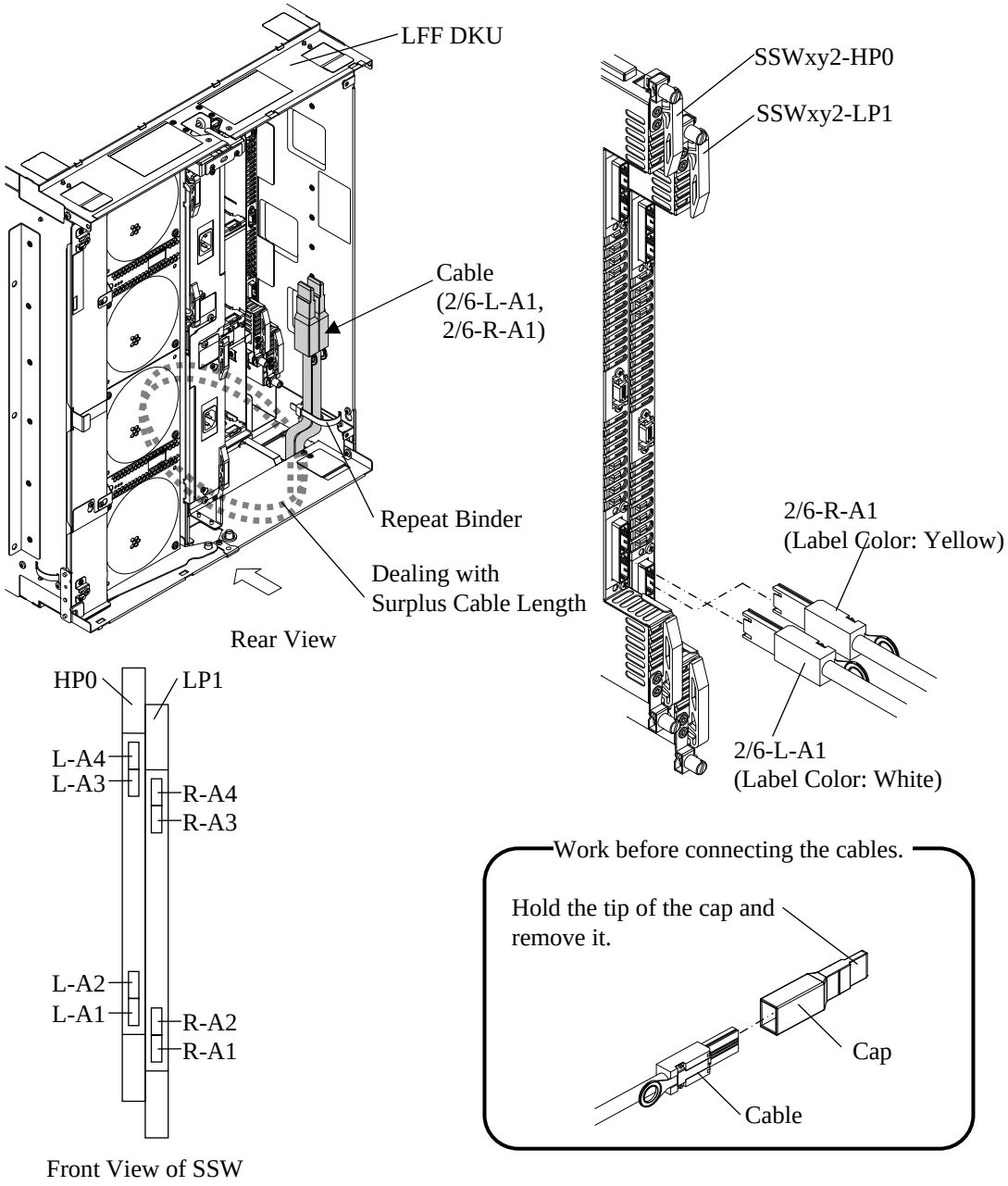


Fig. 3.12.4.16-13 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

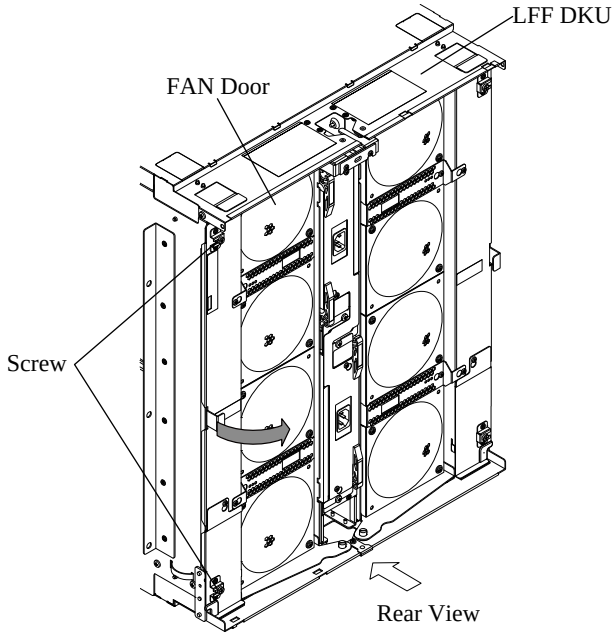


Fig. 3.12.4.16-14 FAN Door Opening

i. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and remove the cover.

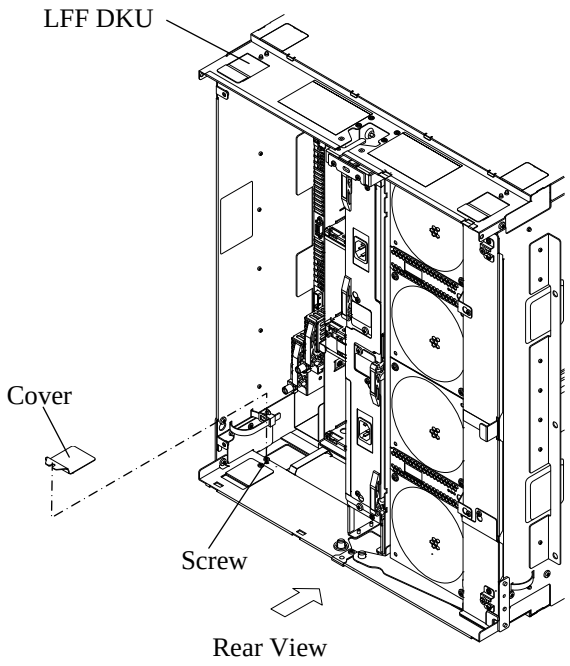


Fig. 3.12.4.16-15 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Release the repeat binder at the rear left side of connection destination DKU.
k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
m. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
n. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

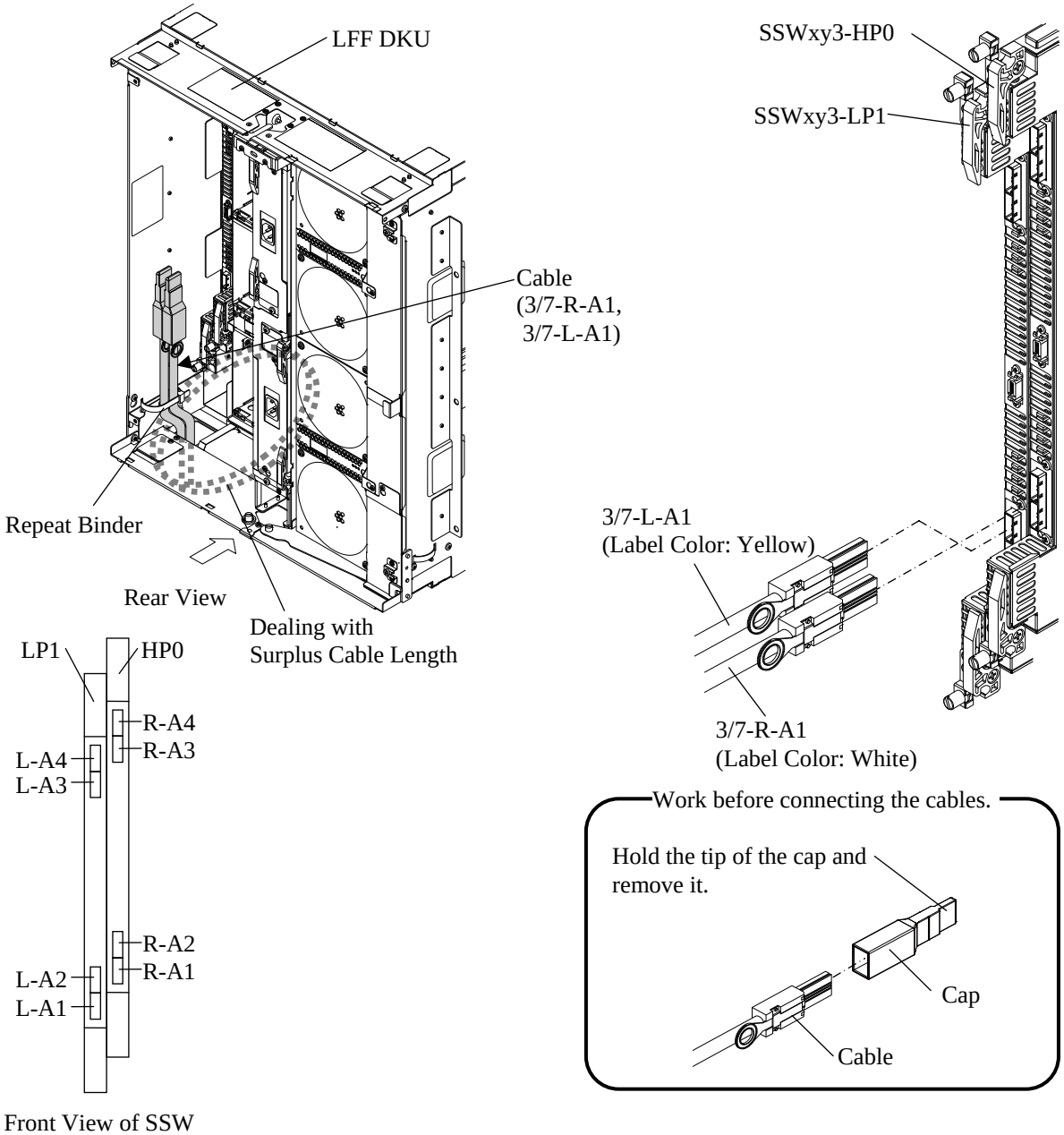


Fig. 3.12.4.16-16 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

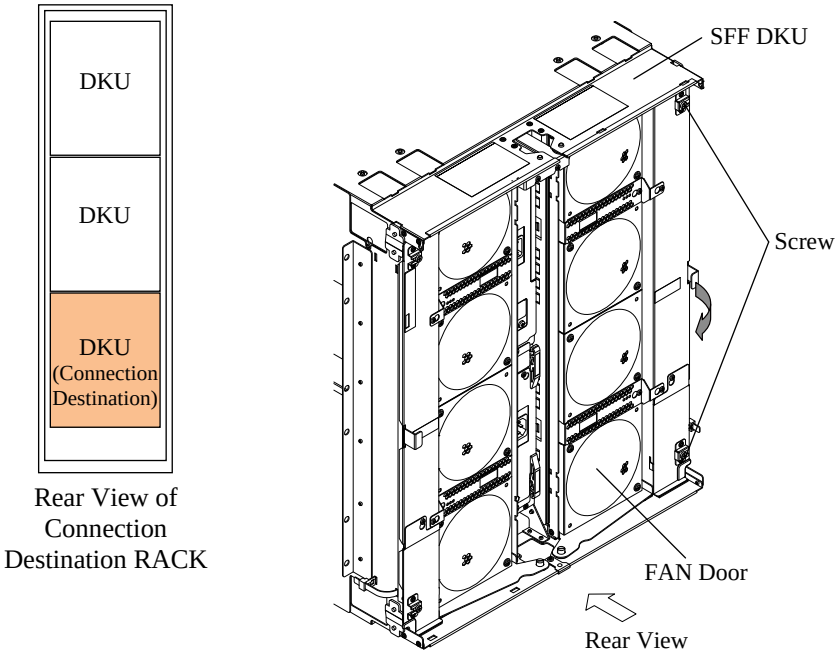


Fig. 3.12.4.16-17 FAN Door Opening

b. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and remove the cover.

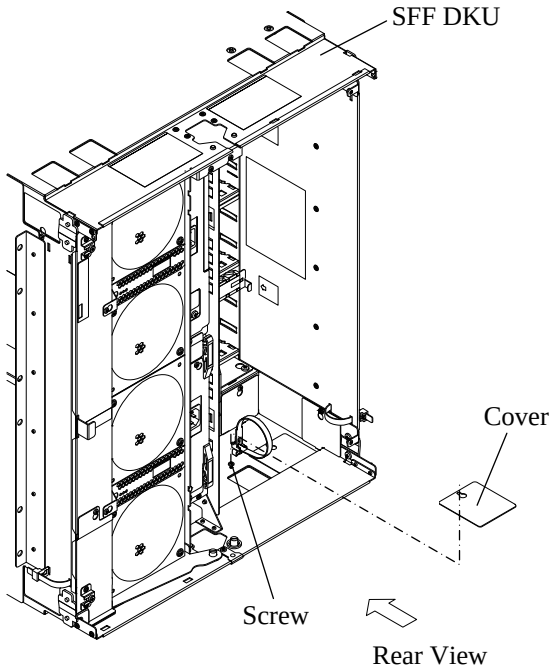


Fig. 3.12.4.16-18 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

d. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.

e. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

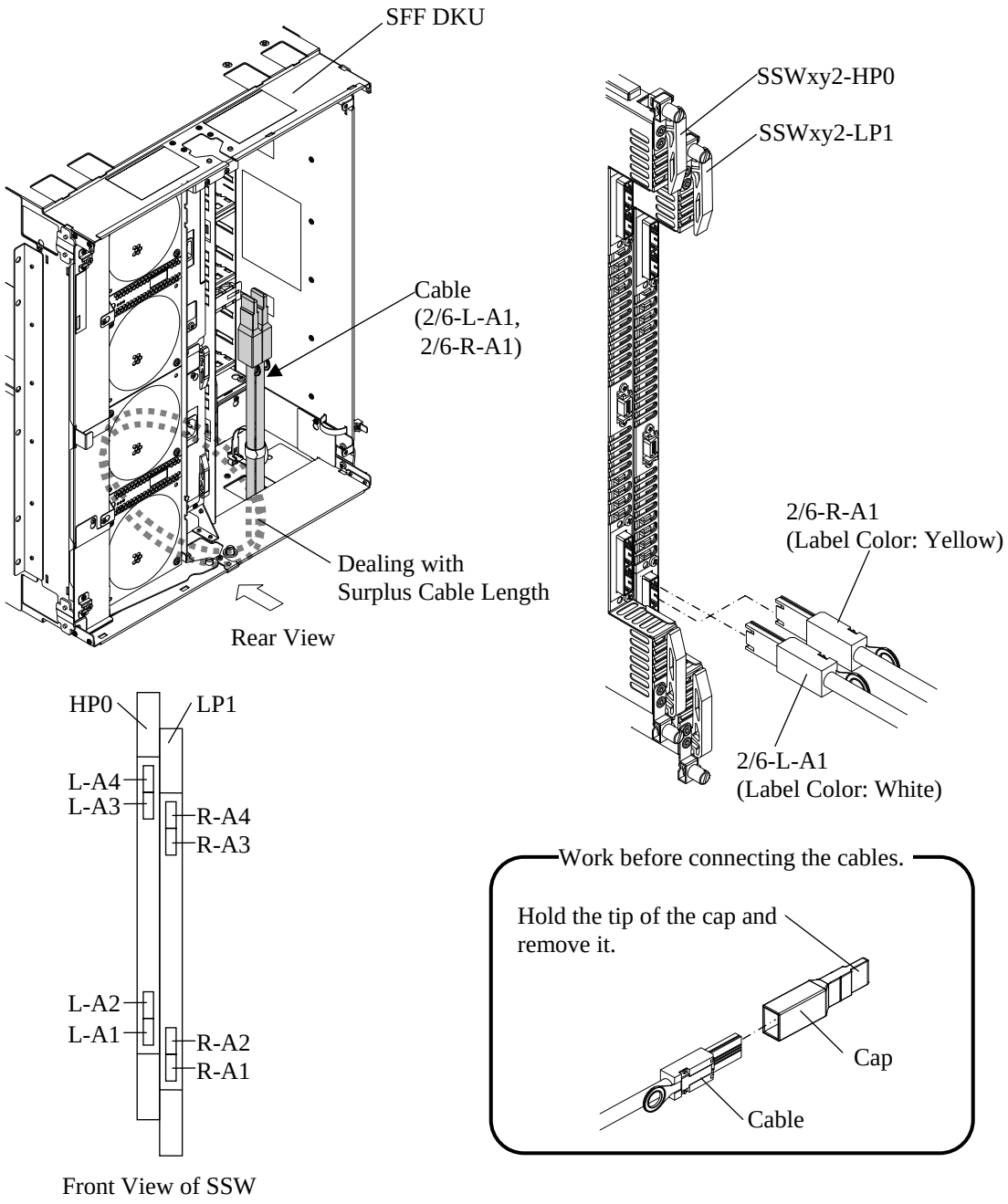


Fig. 3.12.4.16-19 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

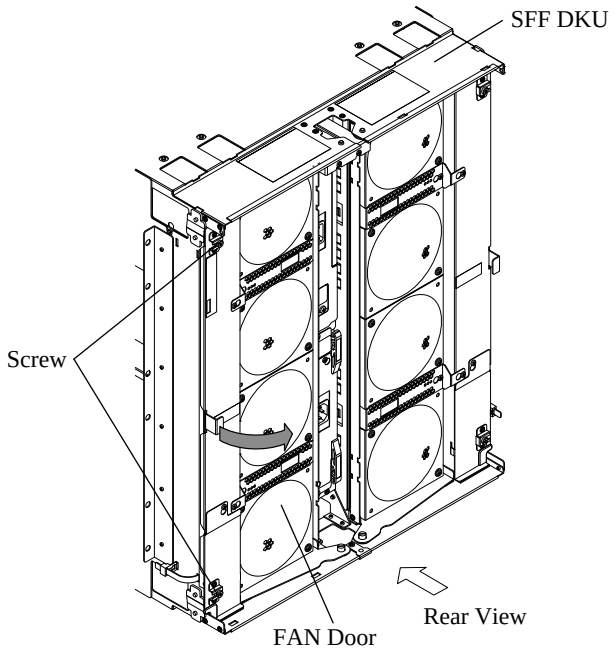


Fig. 3.12.4.16-20 FAN Door Opening

g. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and remove the cover.

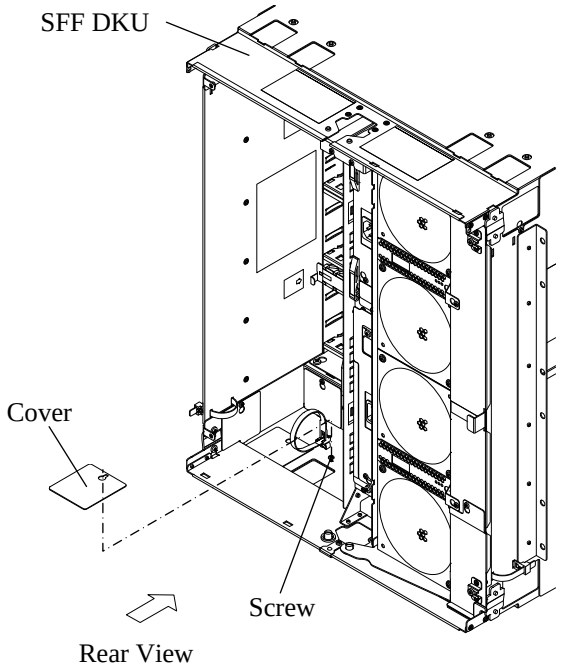


Fig. 3.12.4.16-21 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.

j. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

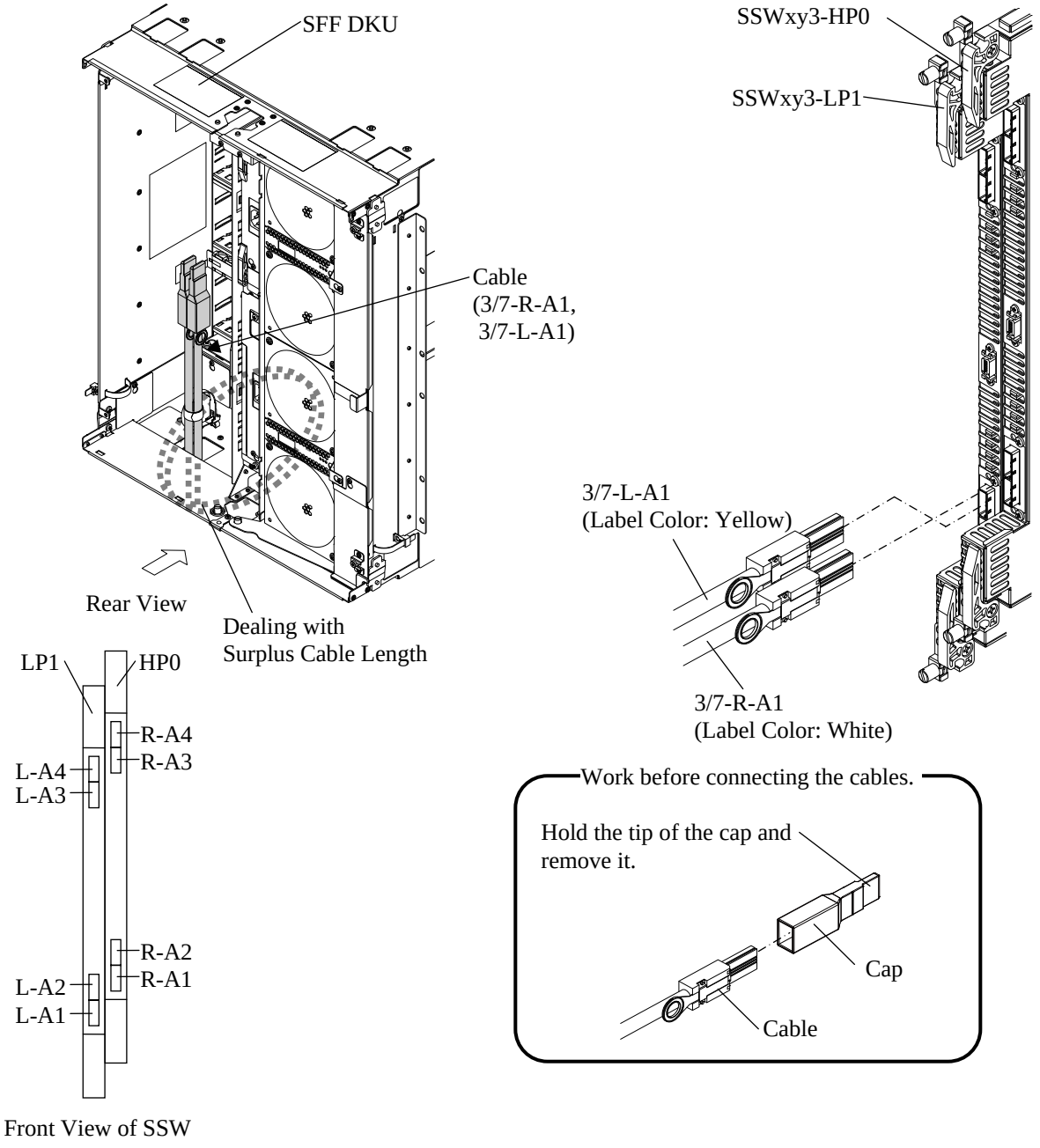


Fig. 3.12.4.16-22 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Cable Installation of the front side of the Connection destination DKU

When the Connection destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

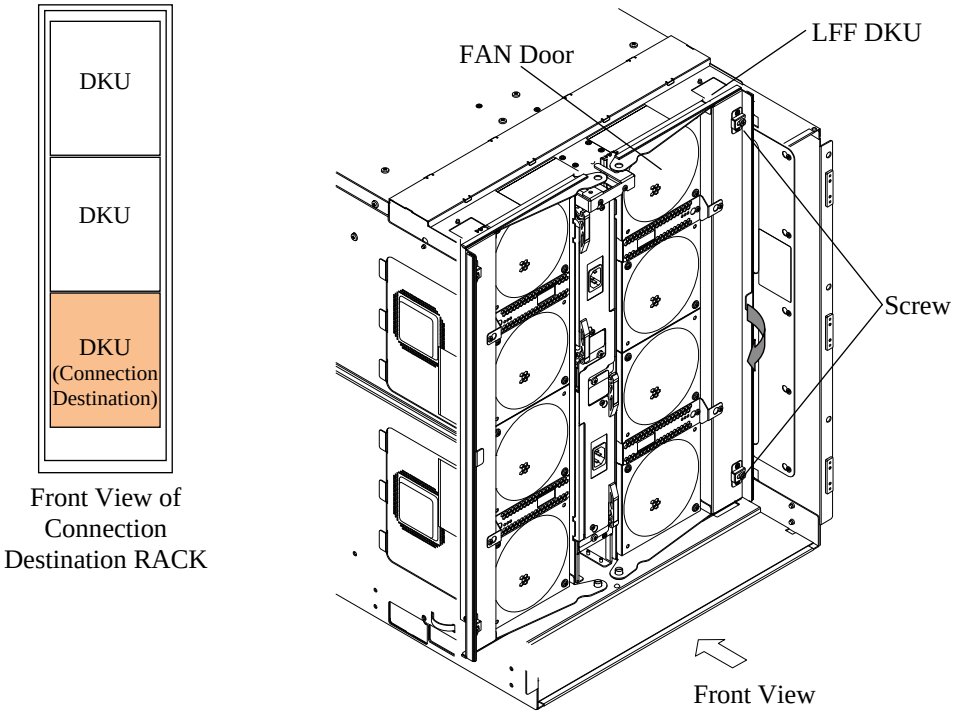


Fig. 3.12.4.16-23 FAN Door Opening

b. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and remove the cover.

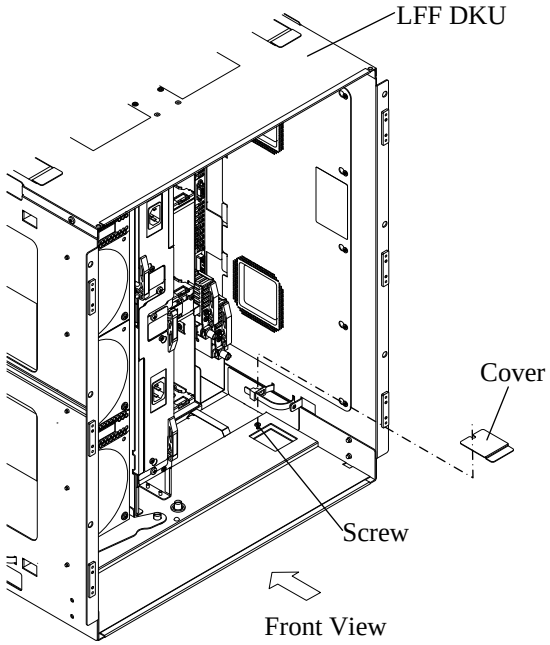


Fig. 3.12.4.16-24 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Release the repeat binder on the front right side of connection destination DKU.
d. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

e. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
f. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
g. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

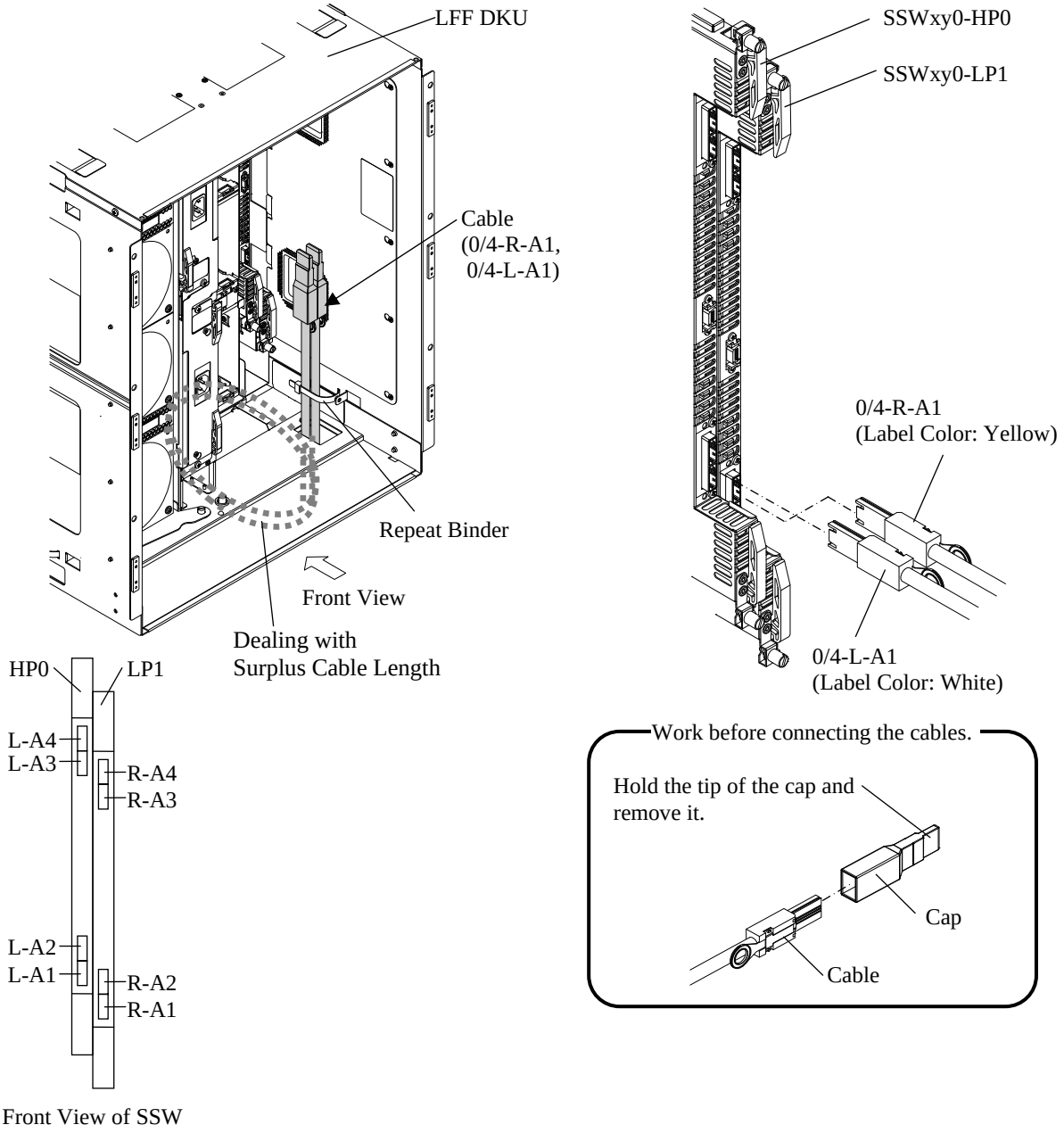


Fig. 3.12.4.16-25 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

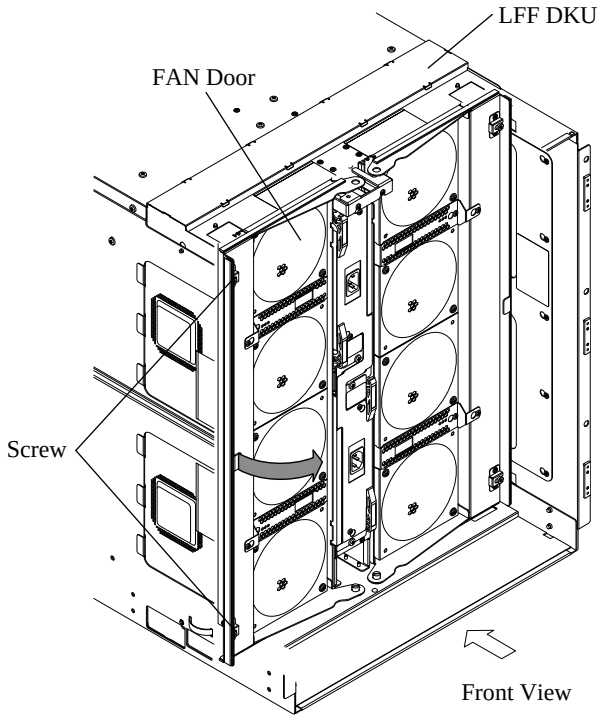


Fig. 3.12.4.16-26 FAN Door Opening

i. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and remove the cover.

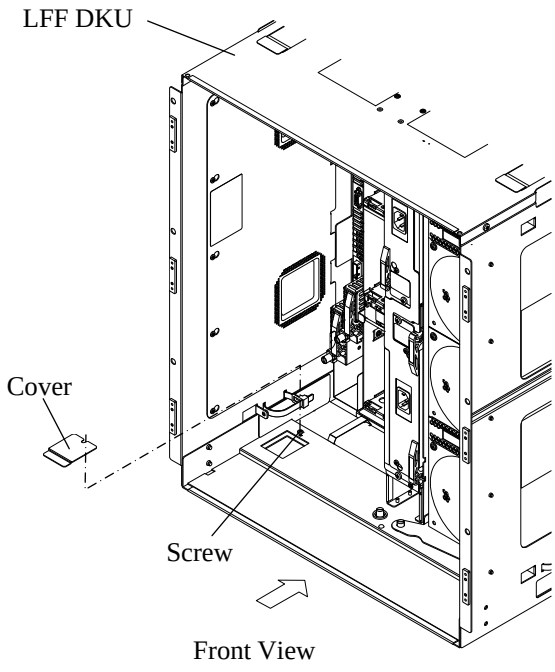


Fig. 3.12.4.16-27 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Release the repeat binder at the front left side of connection destination DKU.
k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
m. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
n. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

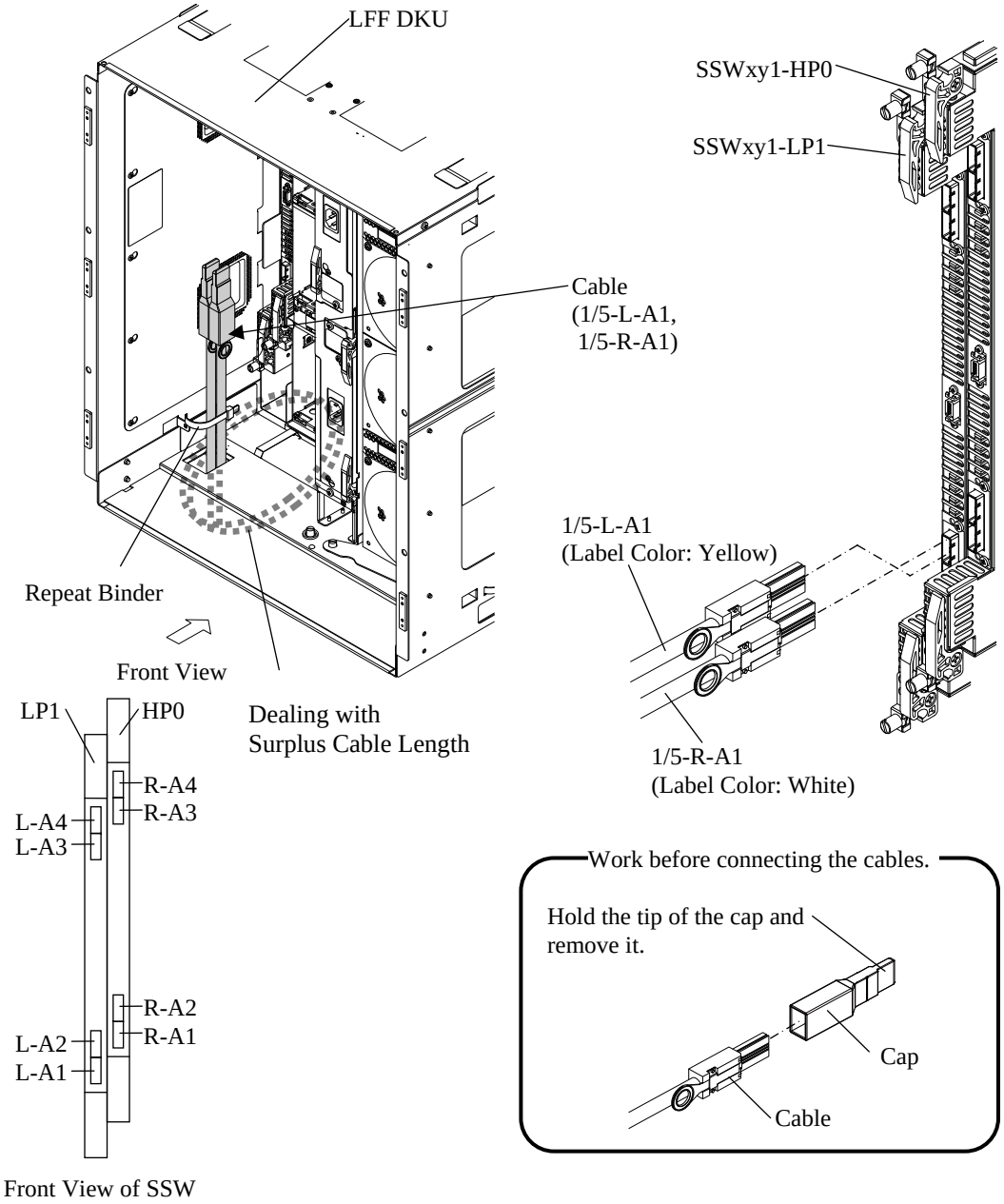


Fig. 3.12.4.16-28 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

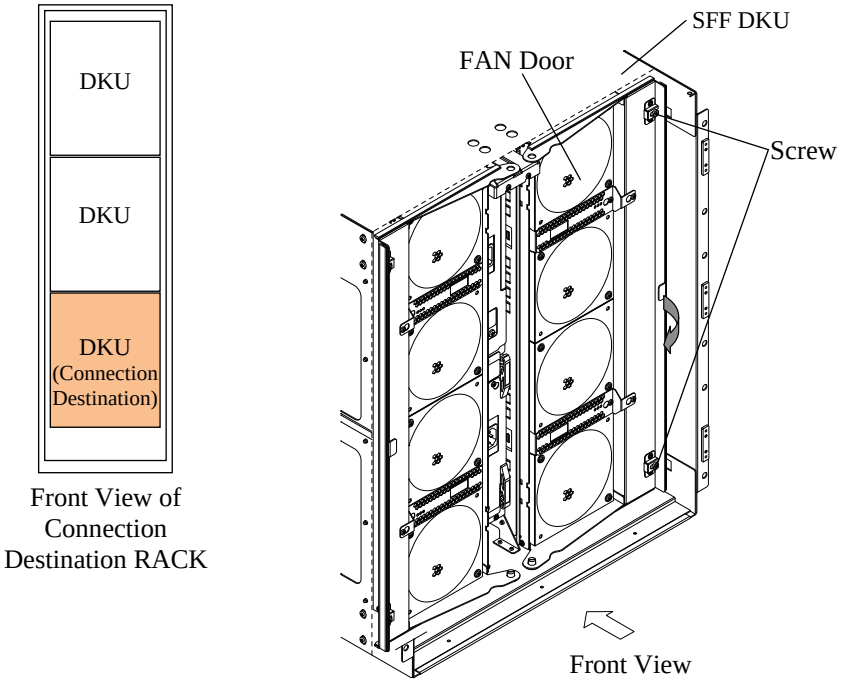


Fig. 3.12.4.16-29 FAN Door Opening

b. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and remove the cover.

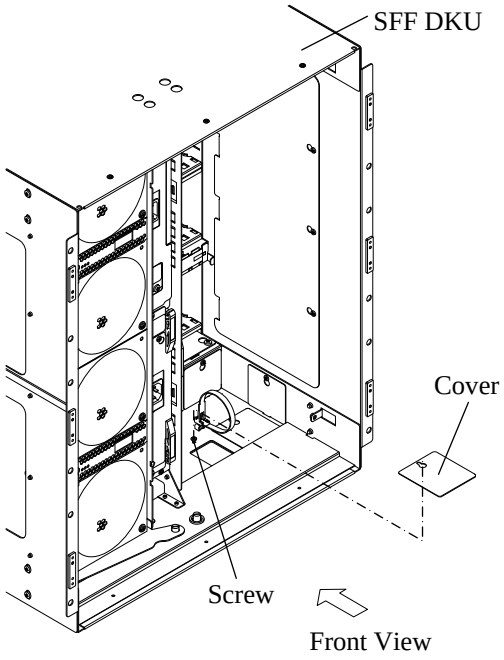


Fig. 3.12.4.16-30 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

d. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.

e. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

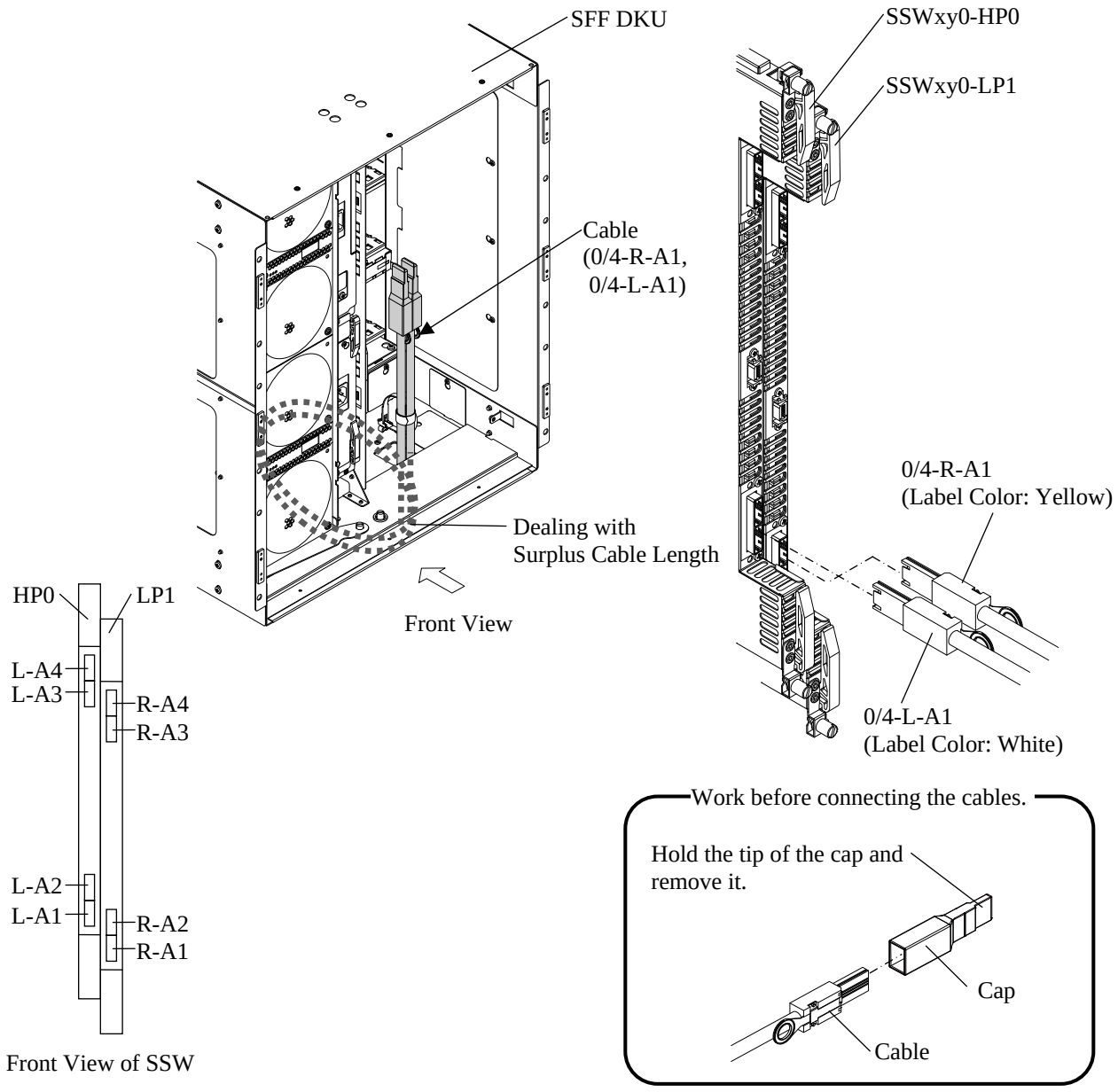


Fig. 3.12.4.16-31 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

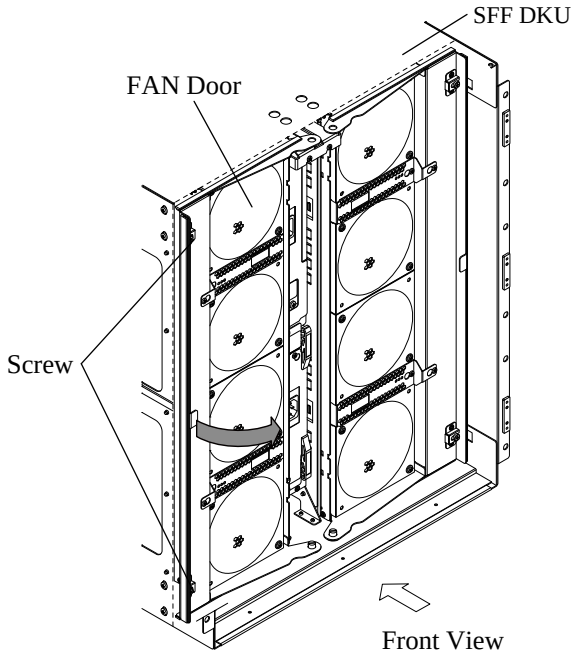


Fig. 3.12.4.16-32 FAN Door Opening

g. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and remove the cover.

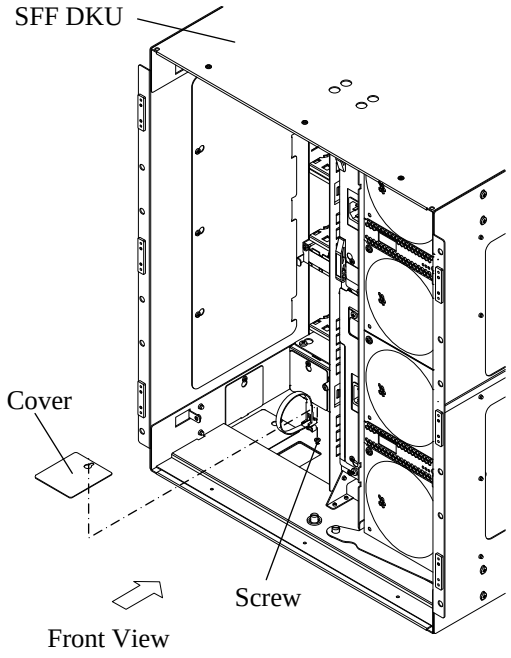


Fig. 3.12.4.16-33 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.

j. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

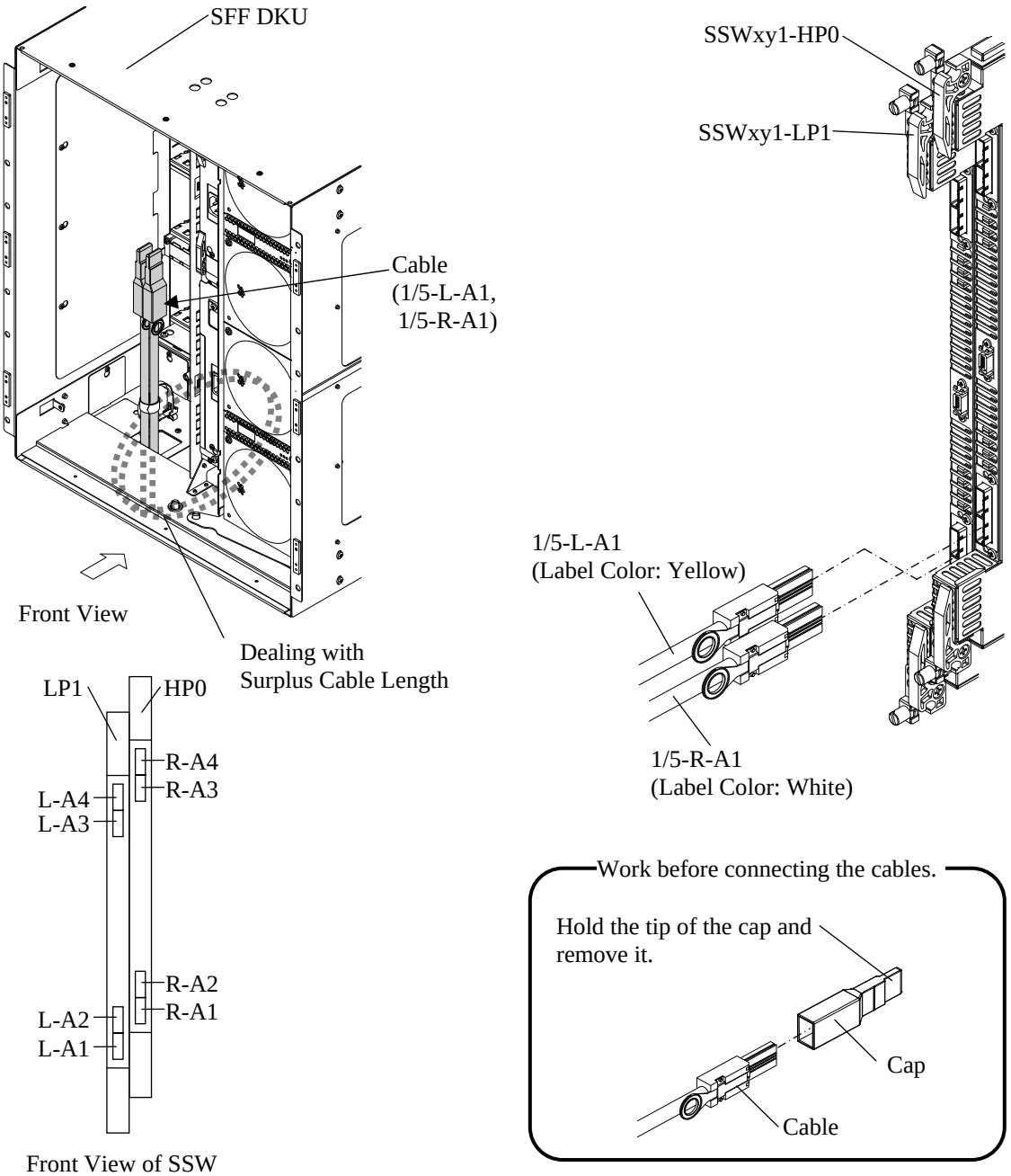


Fig. 3.12.4.16-34 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

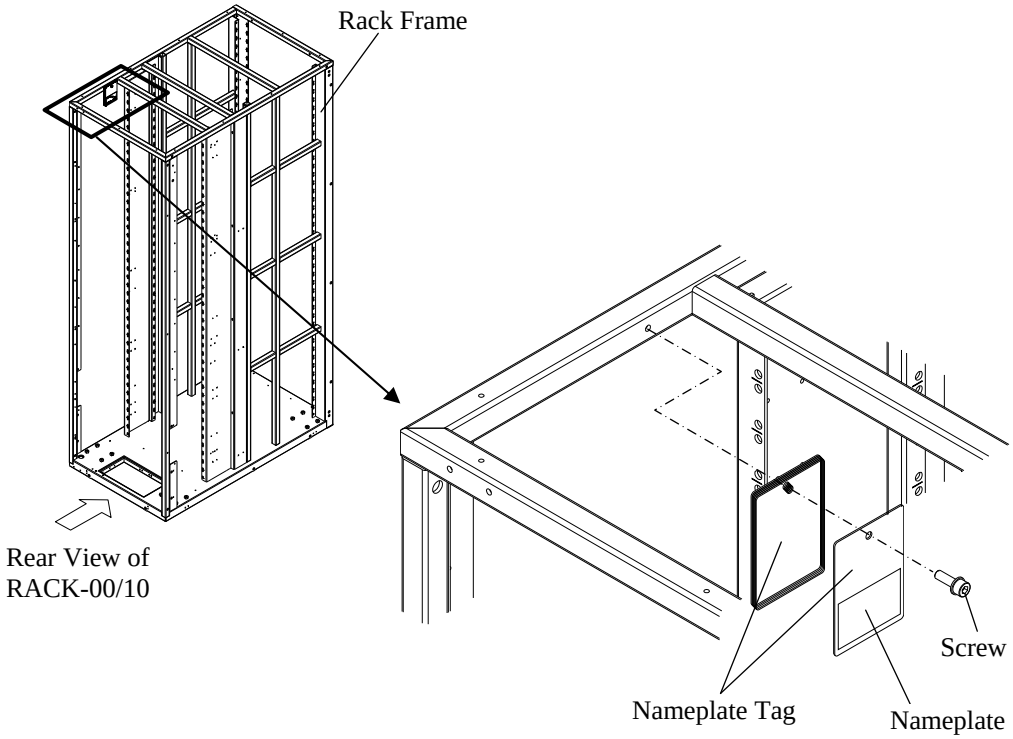


Fig. 3.12.4.16-35 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

The Case that Connection Source Is LFF DKU/SFF DKU and Connection Destination Is FBX DKU

1. Pattern of Cable Connection

   There are four kinds of patterns that the connections source is the LFF DKU/SFF DKU and the connection destination is the FBX DKU when the Device Interface Cable UFEX (DKC-F710I-UFEXC) is installed into the rack.

   In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.

   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

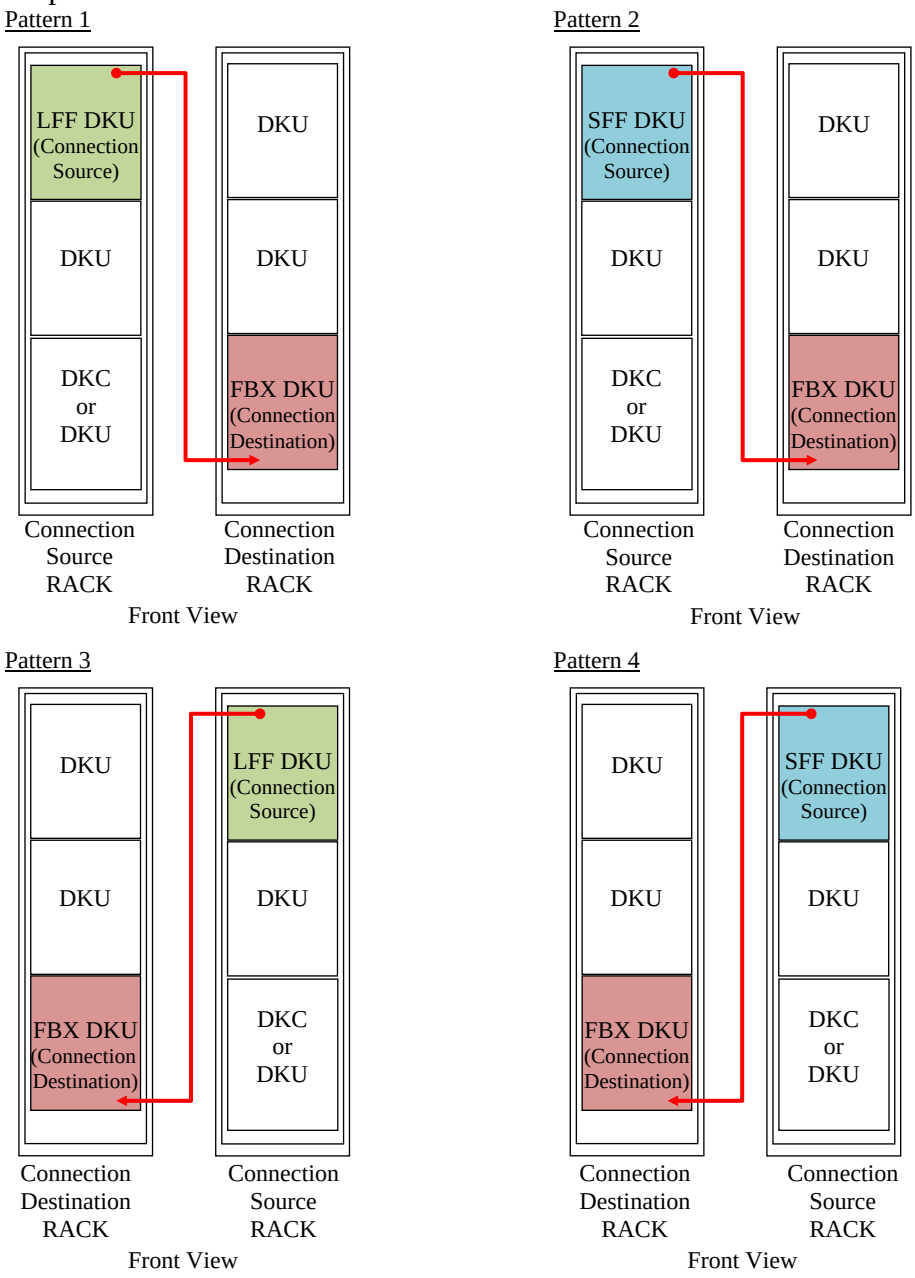


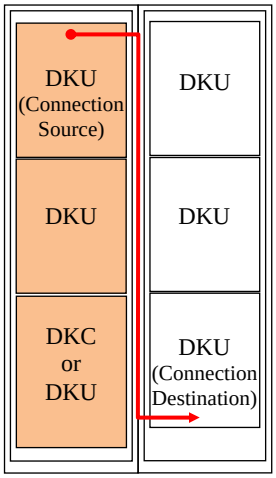
Fig. 3.12.4.16-36 Pattern of Cable Connection

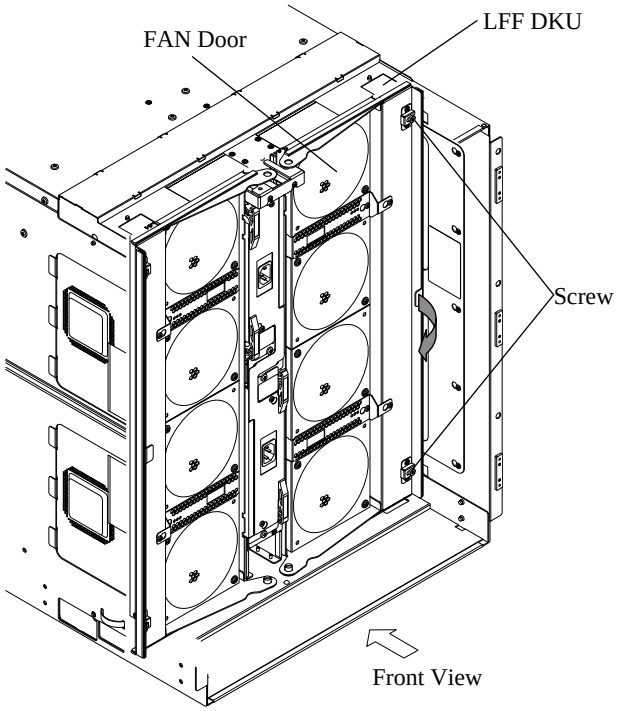
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the Plate of the Front of the Connection Source DKU

2-1 Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack

a. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN doors.





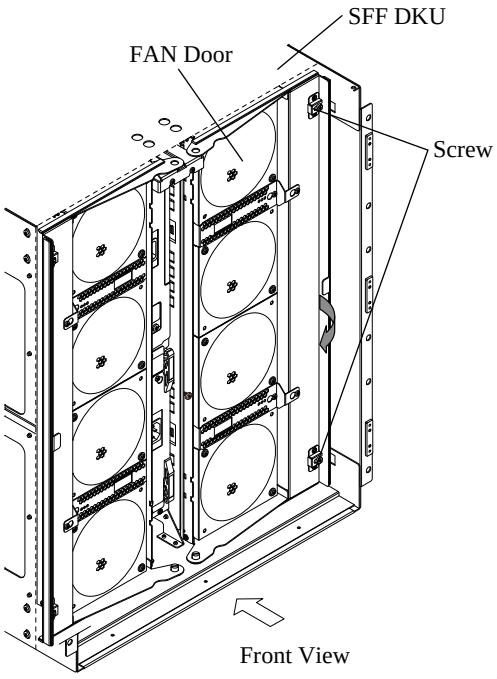
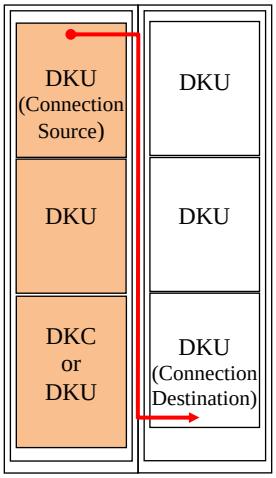
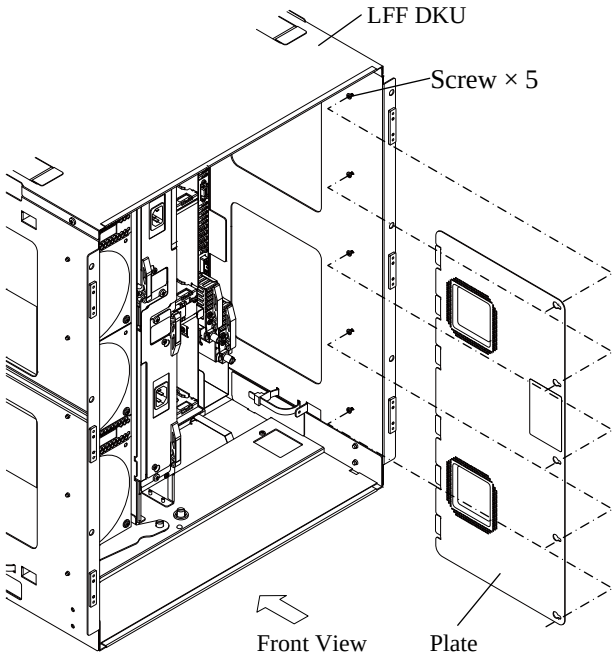


Fig. 3.12.4.16-37 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plates.





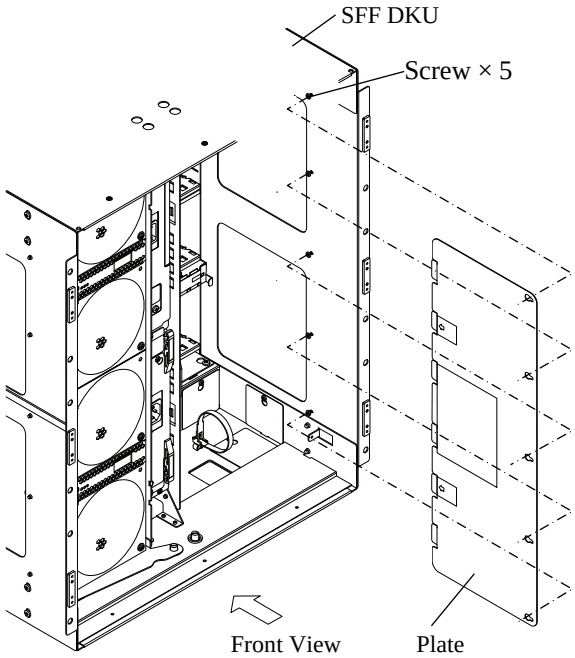
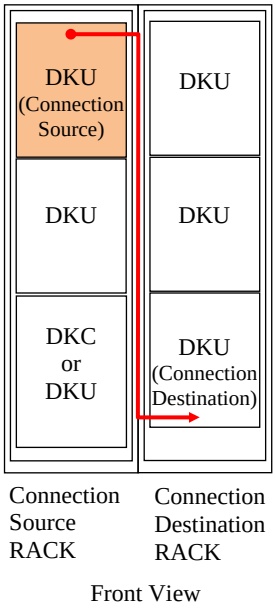
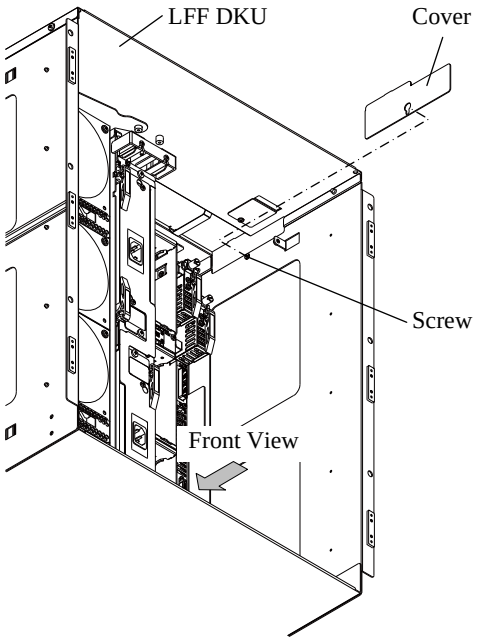


Fig. 3.12.4.16-38 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the screw of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and remove the cover.





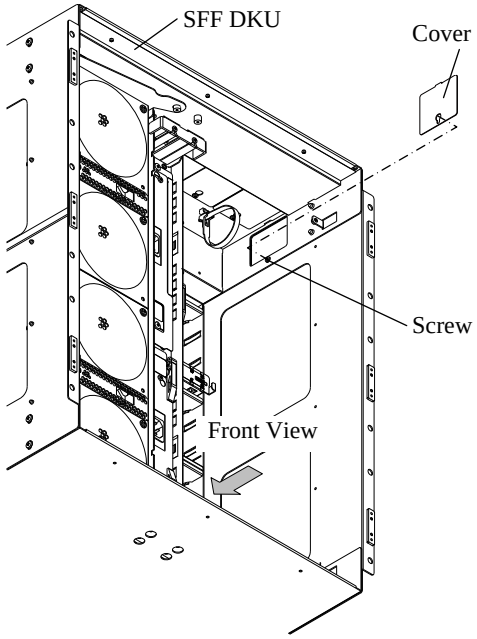


Fig. 3.12.4.16-39 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN doors.

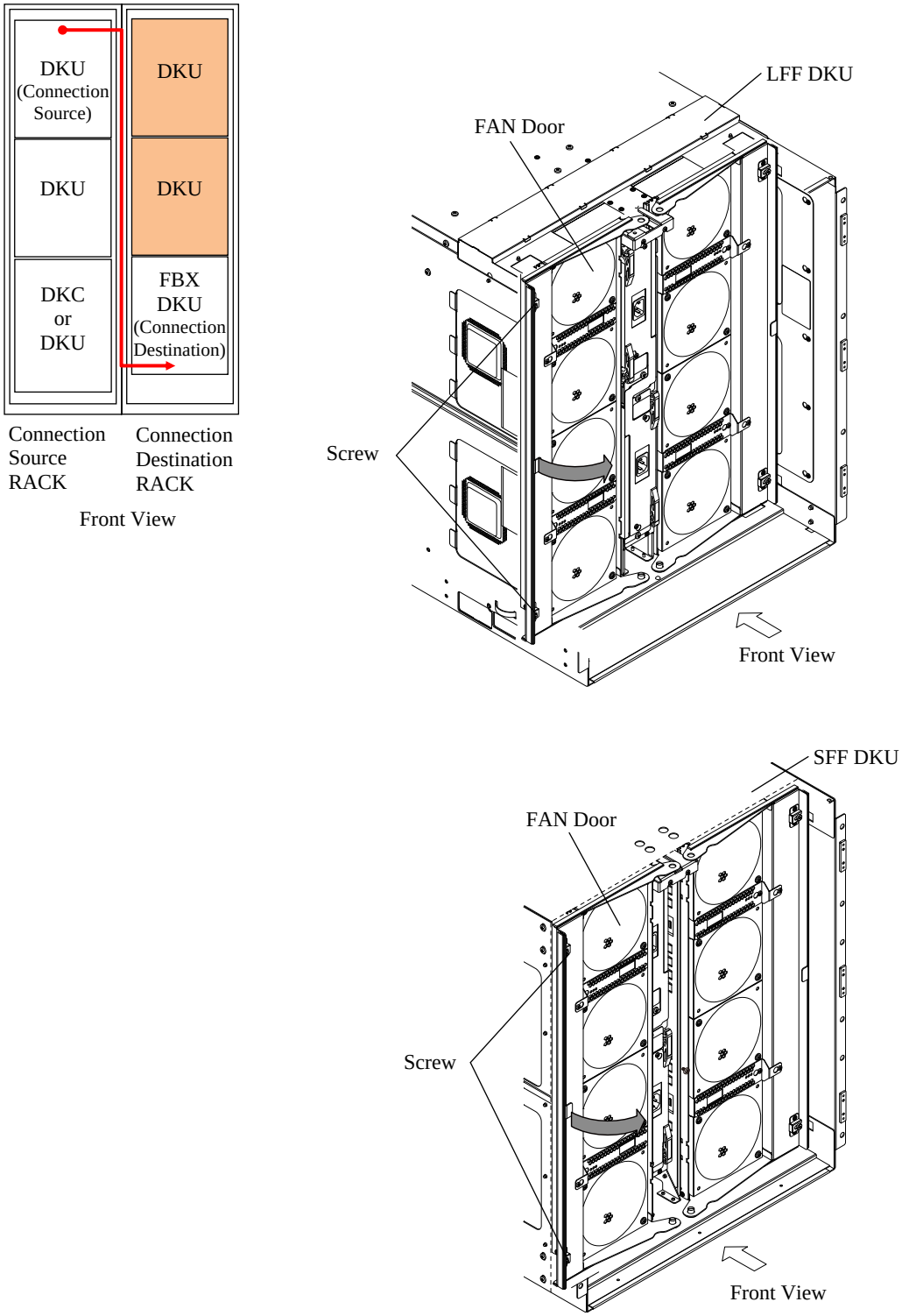
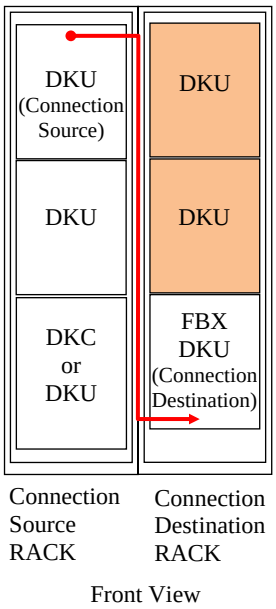
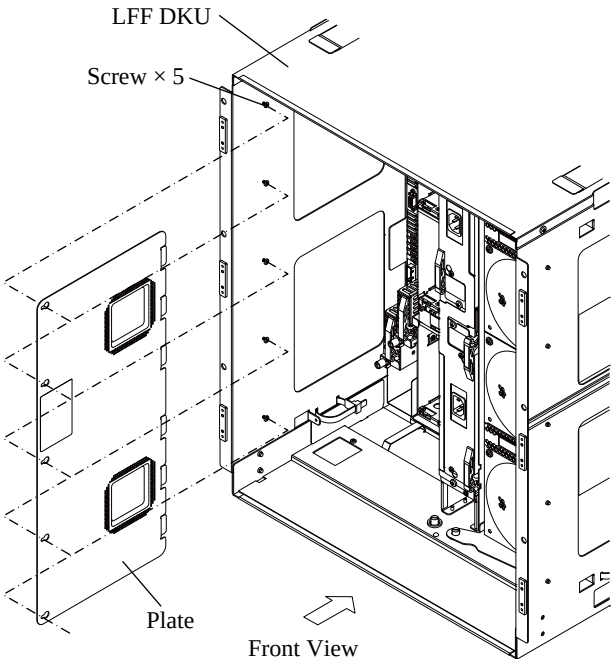


Fig. 3.12.4.16-40 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plates.





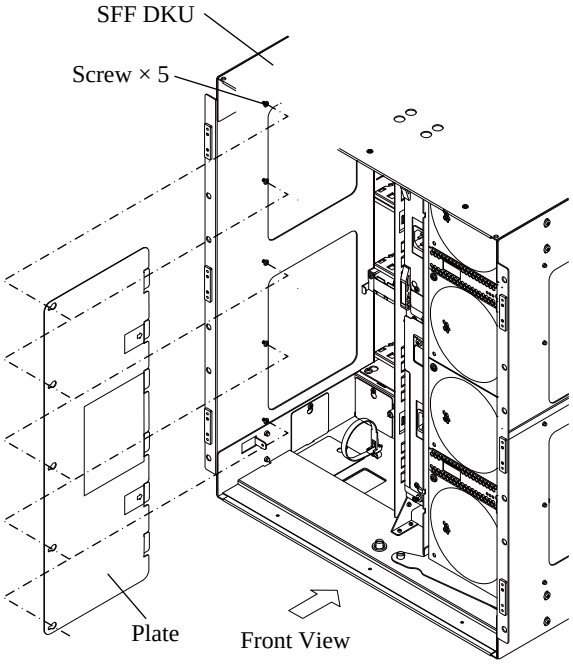


Fig. 3.12.4.16-41 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Wire the cables from upper part to lower part of the front side of the RACK.
g. Pull the wired cables into the front right side of the connection source DKU.

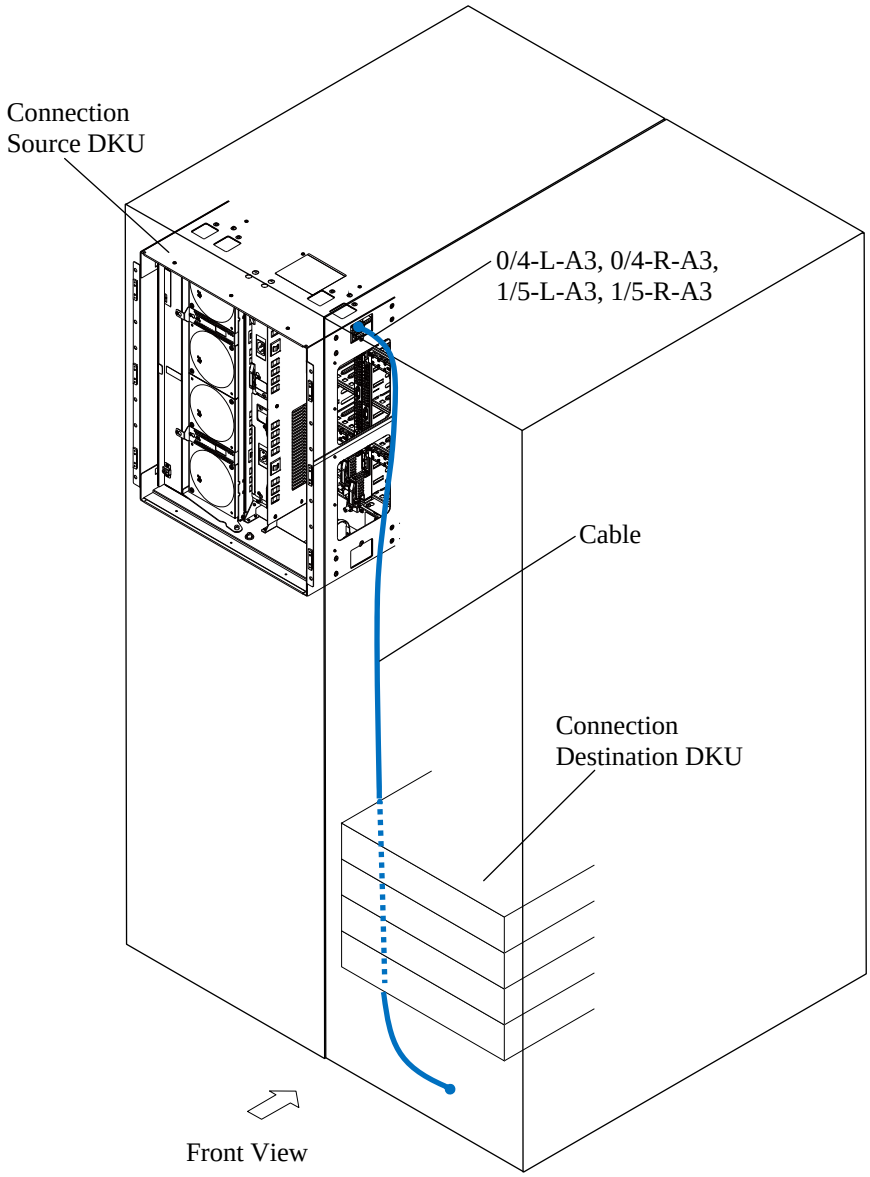
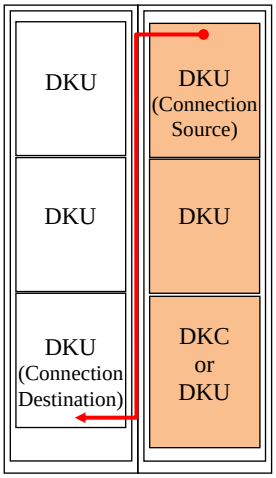


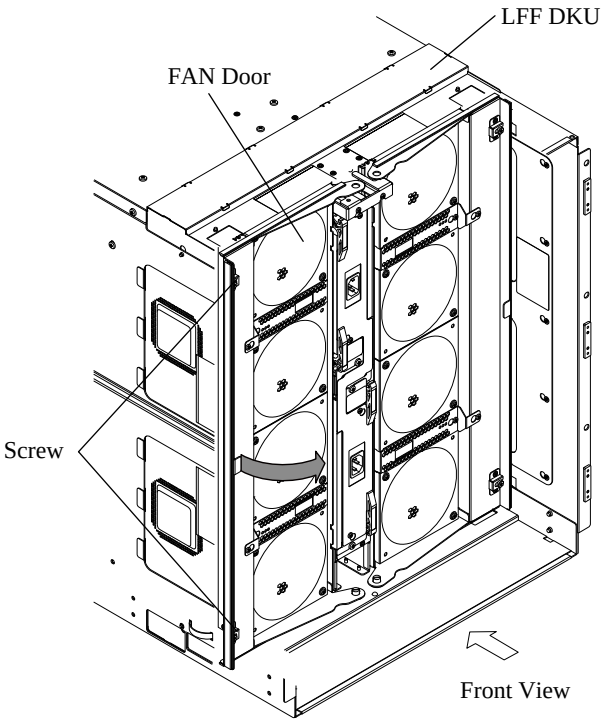
Fig. 3.12.4.16-42 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-2 Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack

a. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN doors.





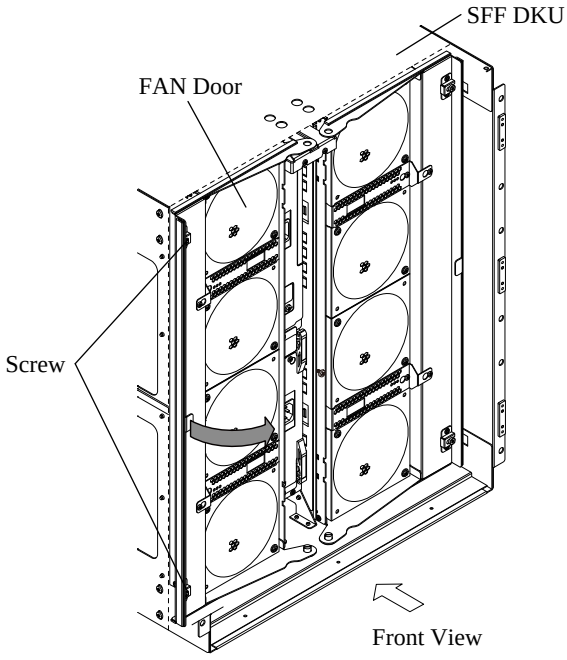
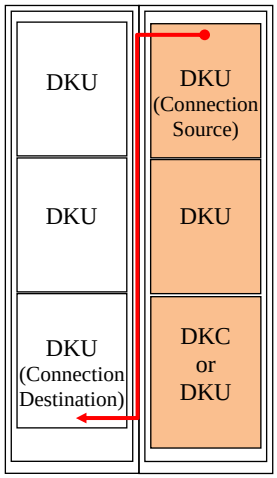
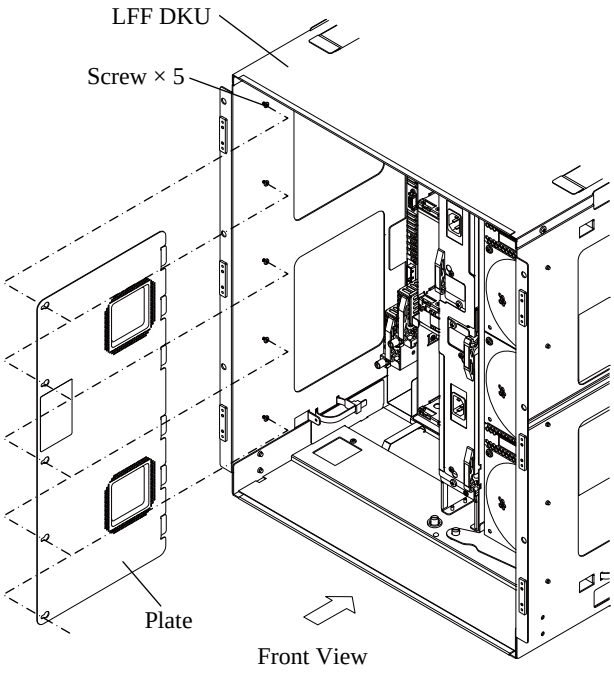


Fig. 3.12.4.16-43 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plates.





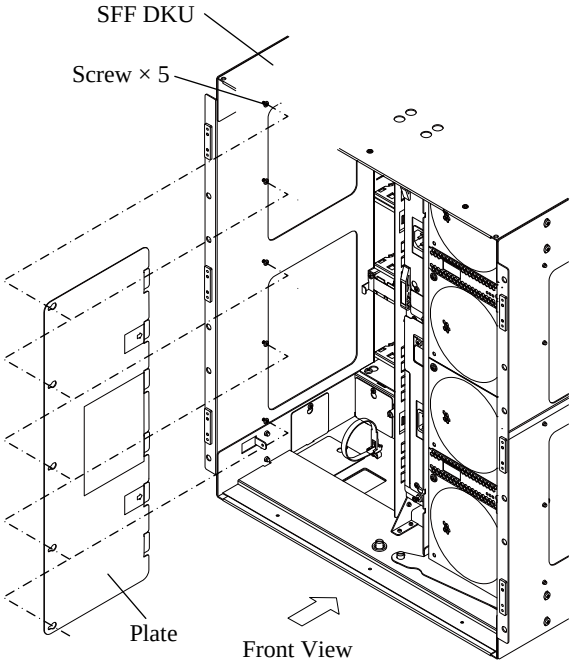
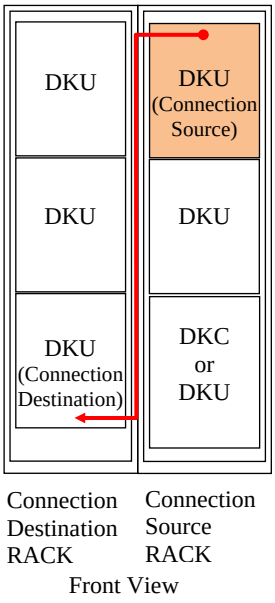
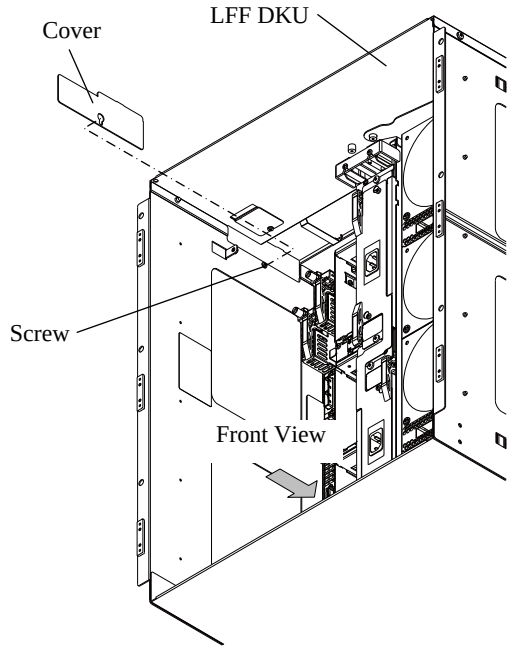


Fig. 3.12.4.16-44 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the screw of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and remove the cover.





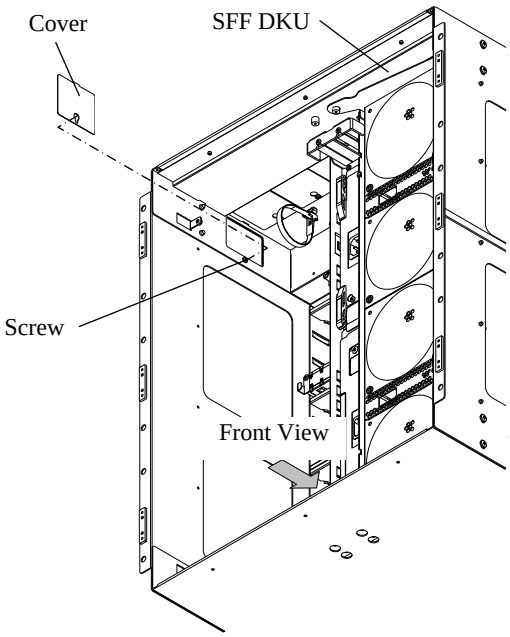


Fig. 3.12.4.16-45 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN doors.

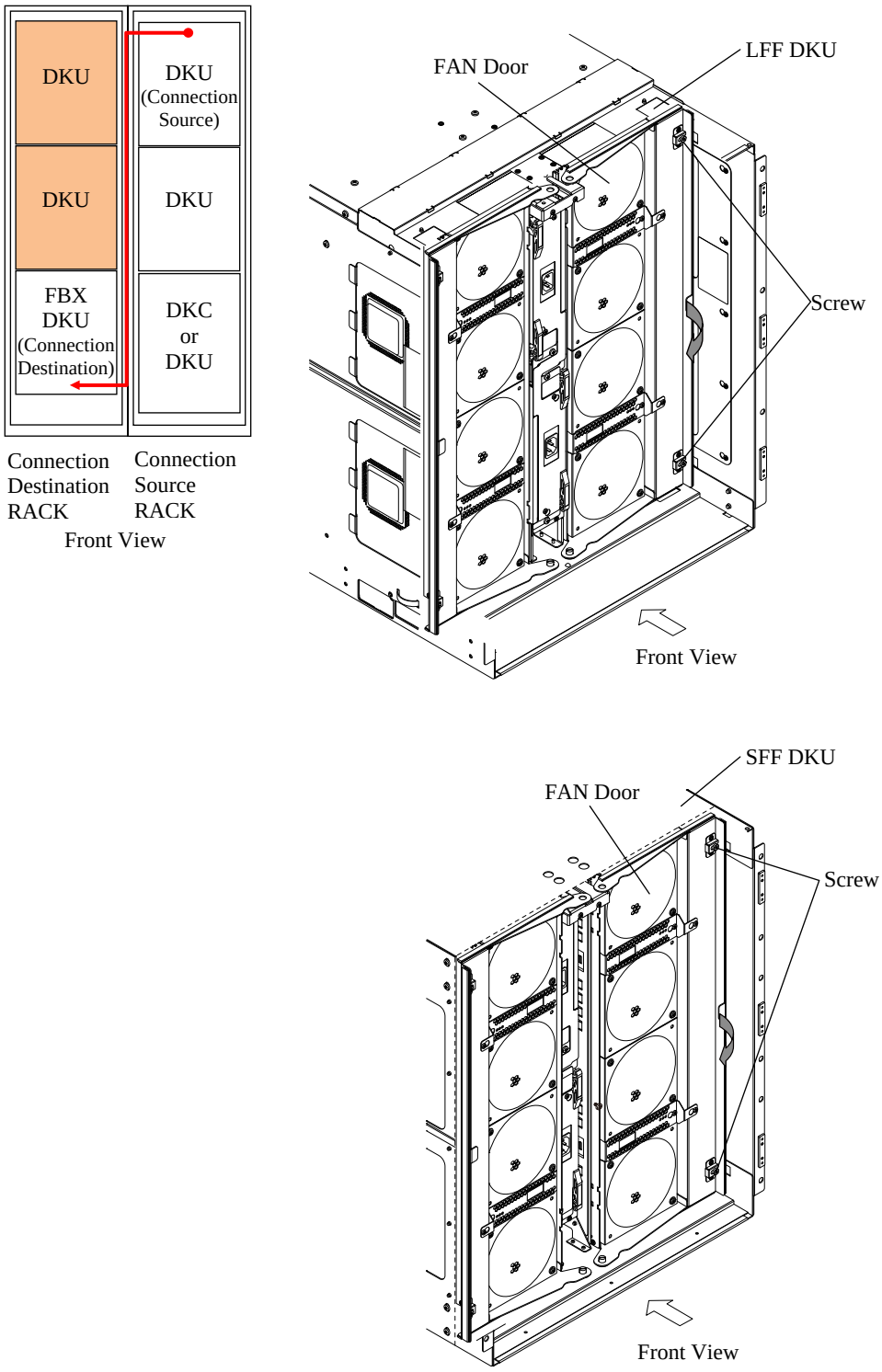


Fig. 3.12.4.16-46 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plates.

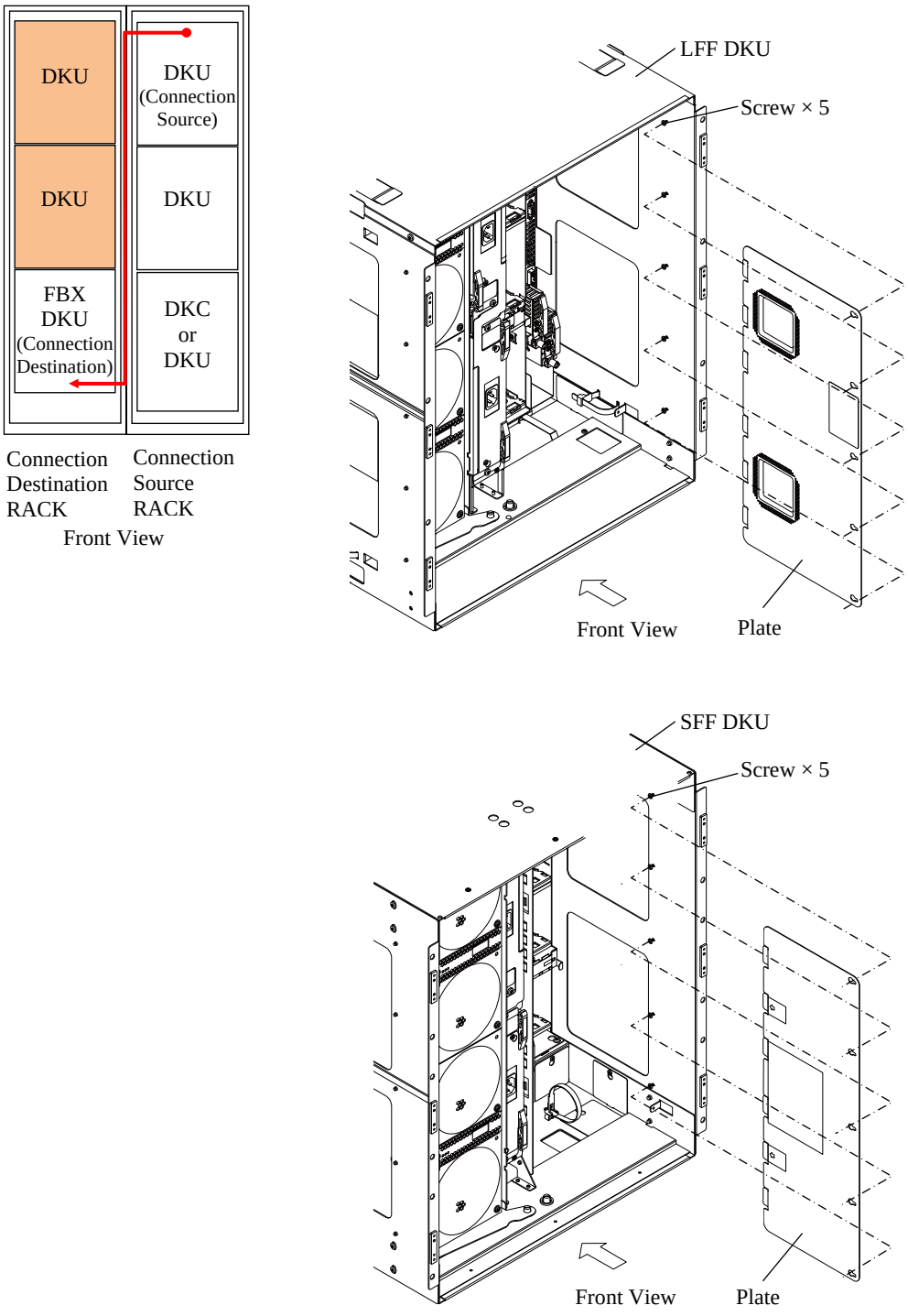


Fig. 3.12.4.16-47 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Wire the cables from the upper part to the lower part of the front side of the RACK.
g. Pull the wired cables in from the front left side of the connection source DKU.

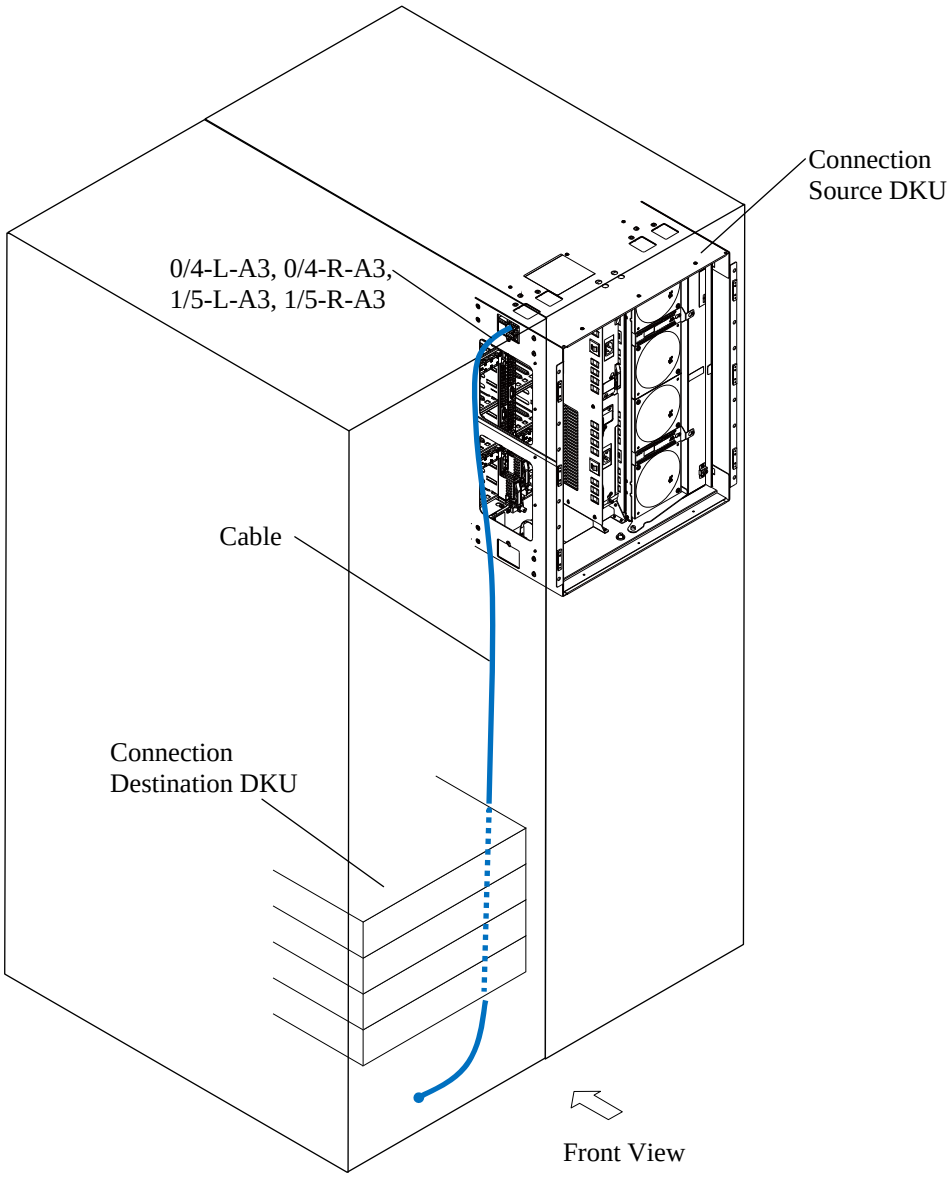


Fig. 3.12.4.16-48 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable Installation of the front side of the Connection Source DKU

3-1 Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the front right side of the Connection Source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) into the clearance in the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to the Fig. 3.12.4.16-37.)

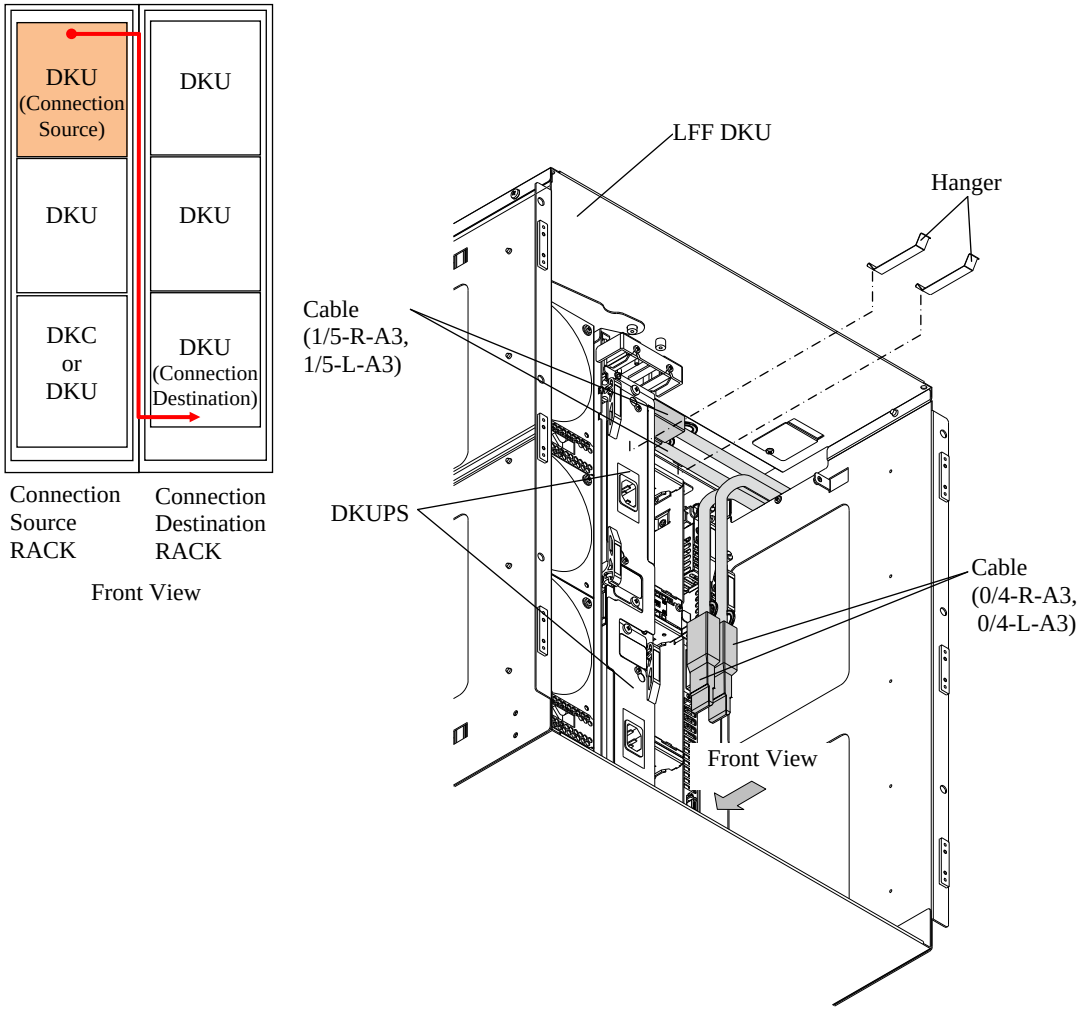


Fig. 3.12.4.16-49 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-40.)
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers.
i. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

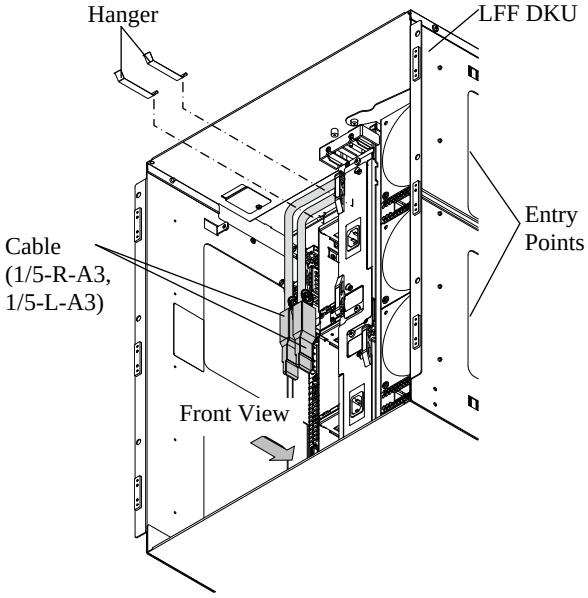


Fig. 3.12.4.16-50 Attachment of Cables

j. Loosen the two screws of front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-37.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

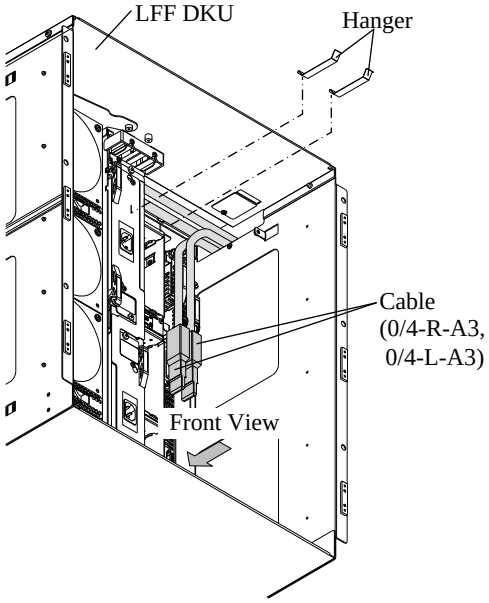


Fig. 3.12.4.16-51 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) into the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the front right side of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-37.)

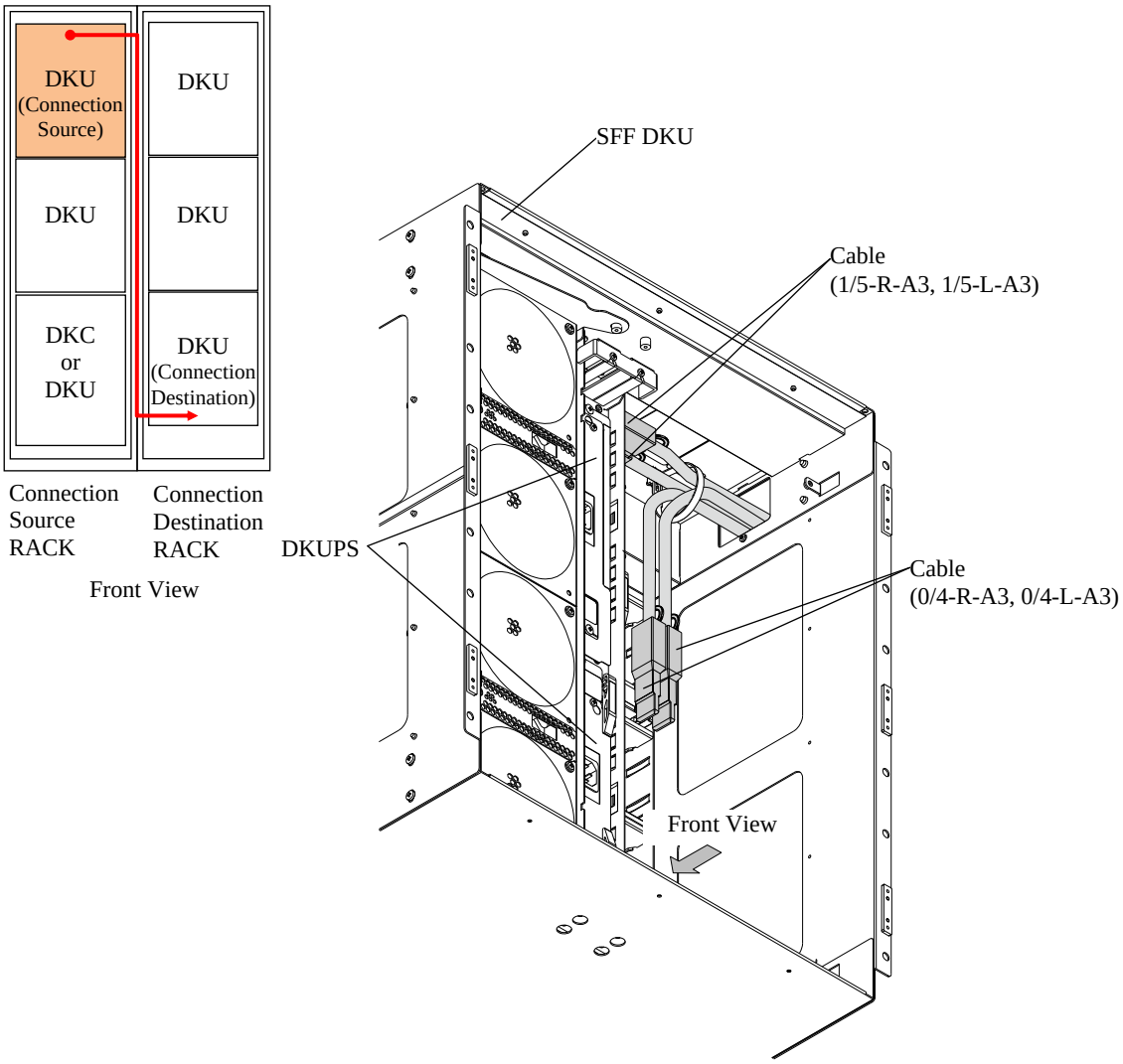


Fig. 3.12.4.16-52 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-40.)
e. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

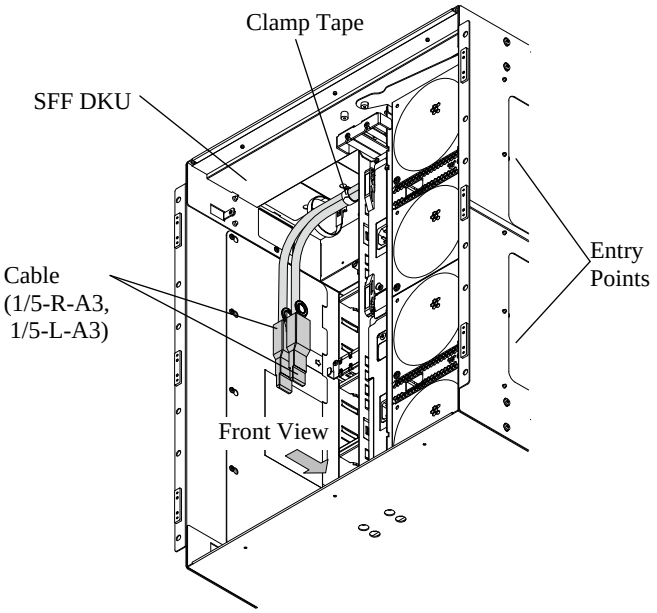


Fig. 3.12.4.16-53 Attachment of Cables

h. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-37.)
i. Fix the four cables with the repeat binder.

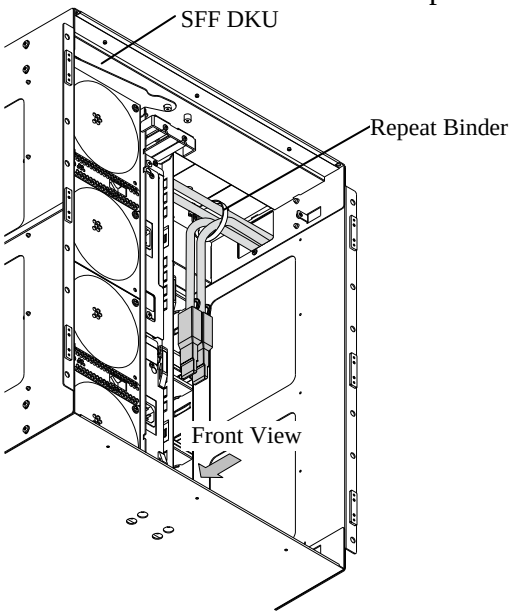


Fig. 3.12.4.16-54 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the front left side of the connection source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) in the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-43.)

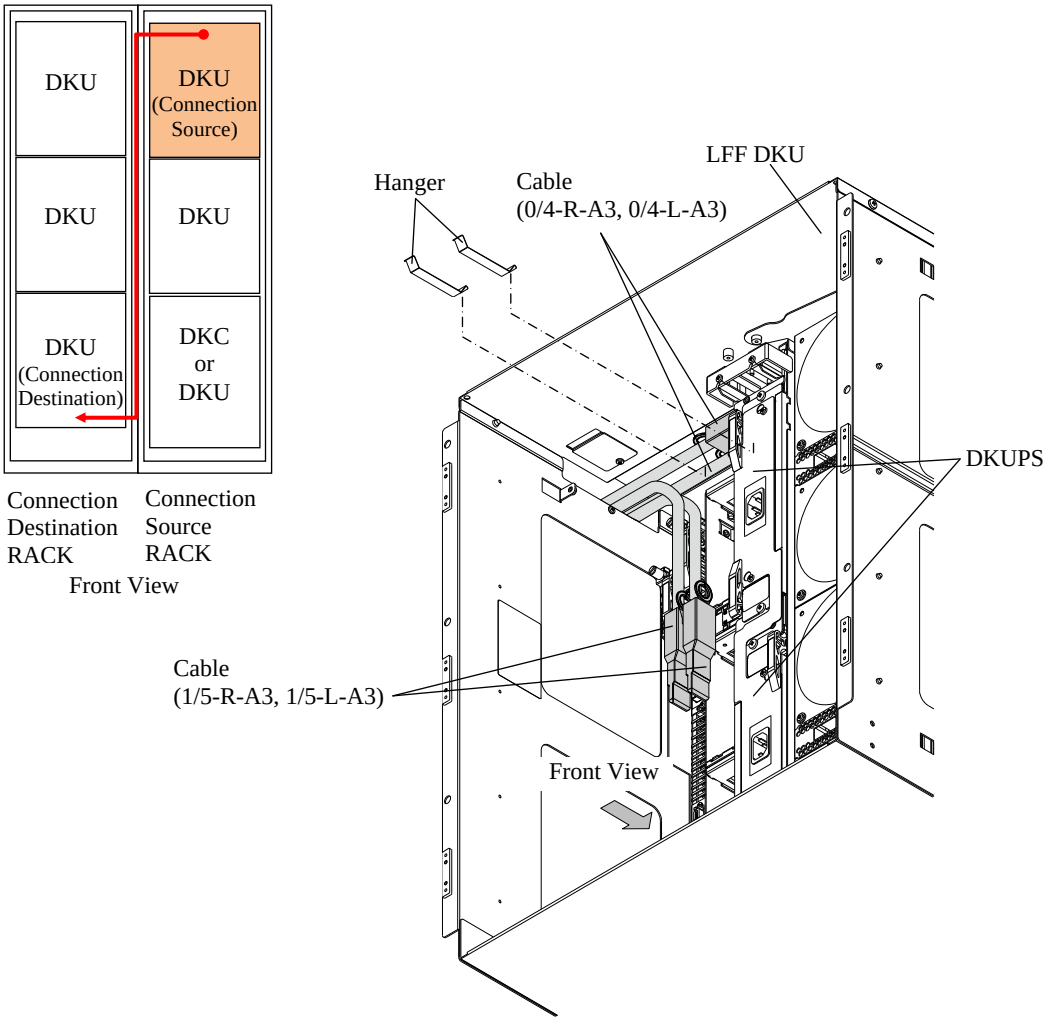


Fig. 3.12.4.16-55 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-46.)
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
i. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

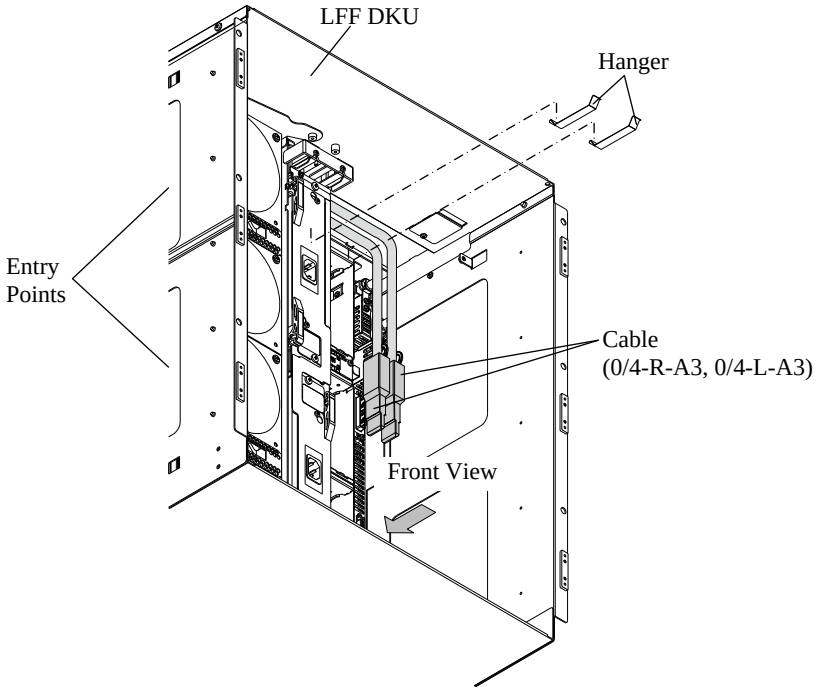


Fig. 3.12.4.16-56 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-43.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

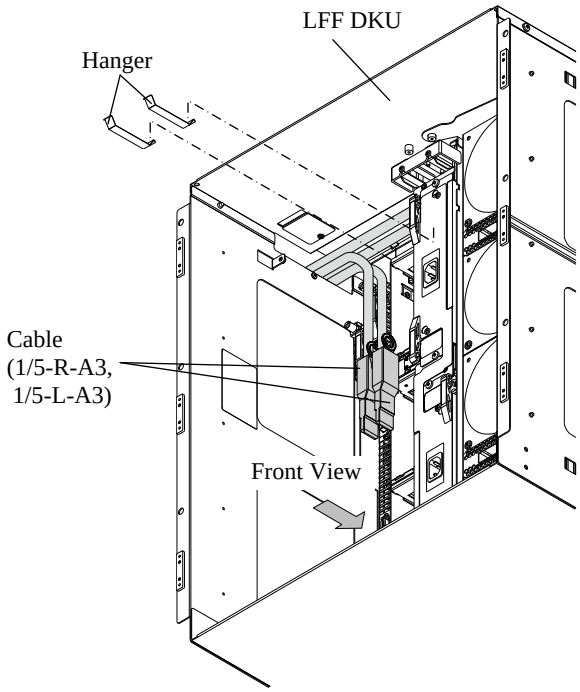


Fig. 3.12.4.16-57 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) into the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-43.)

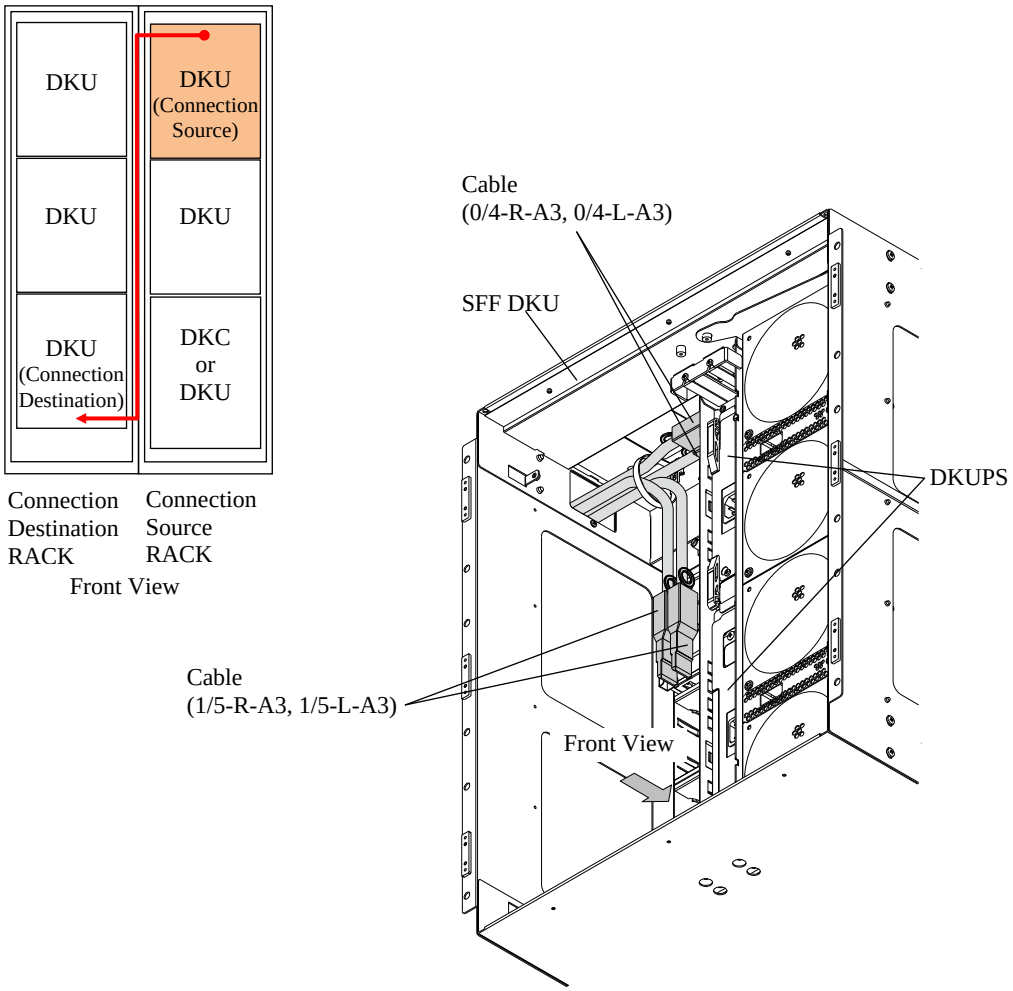


Fig. 3.12.4.16-58 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-46.)
e. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

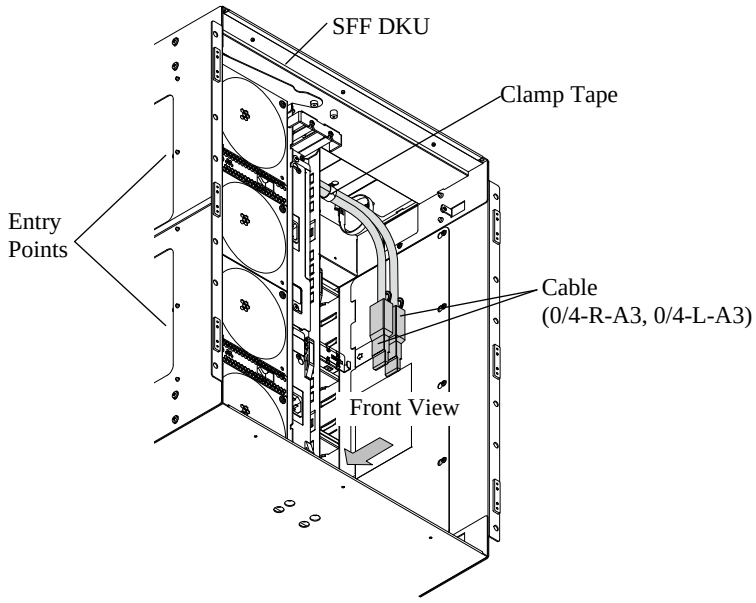


Fig. 3.12.4.16-59 Attachment of Cables

h. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-43.)
i. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.

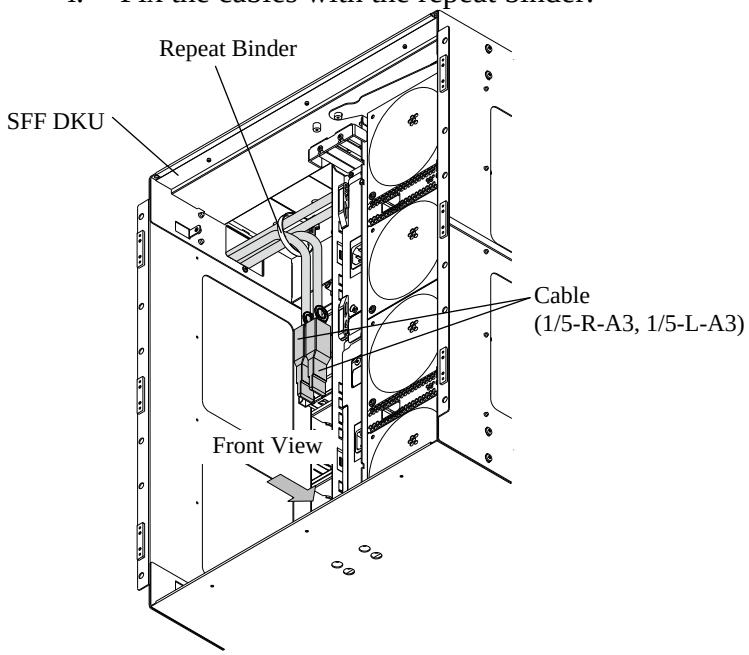


Fig. 3.12.4.16-60 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Fixation of Cables
   a. Fix the four cables with the repeat binder of the connection source RACK side. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-61 or Fig. 3.12.4.16-62.)

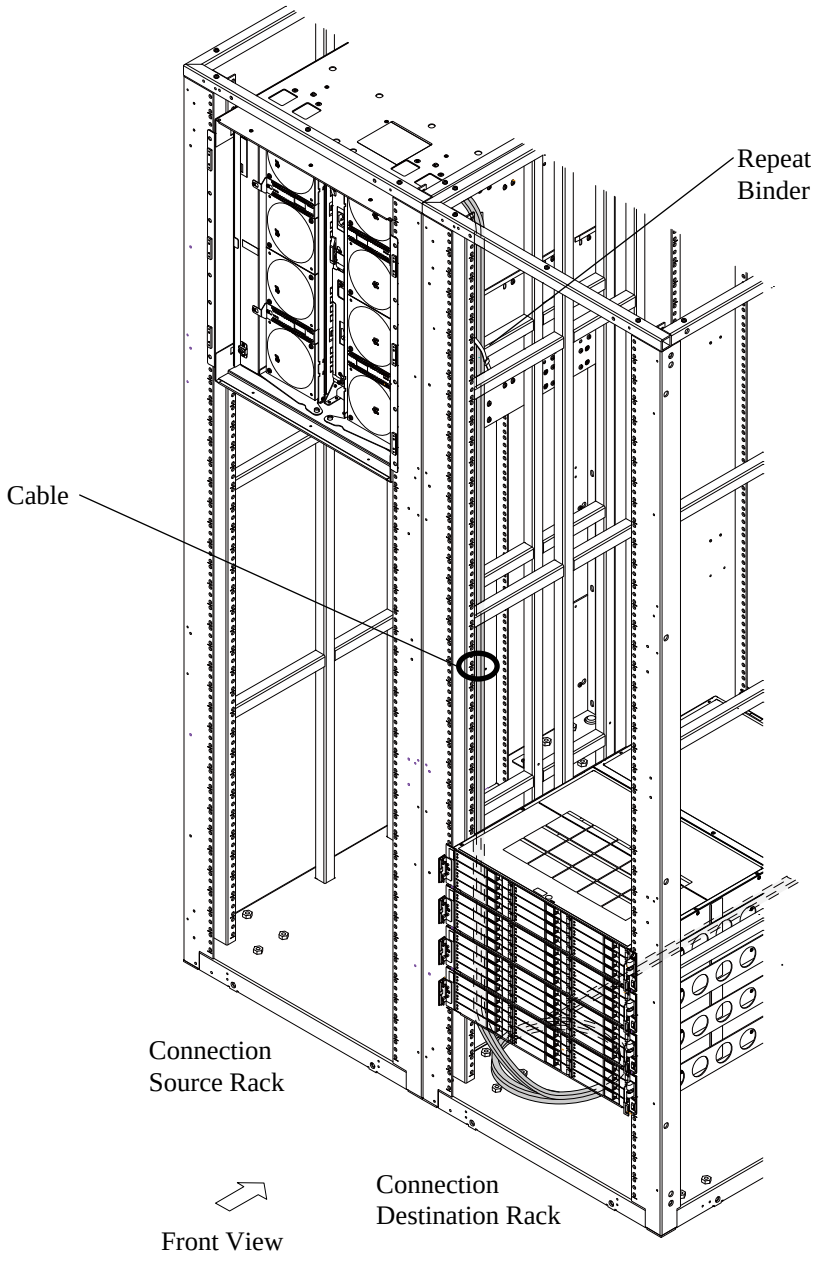


Fig. 3.12.4.16-61 Securing the Cables (Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

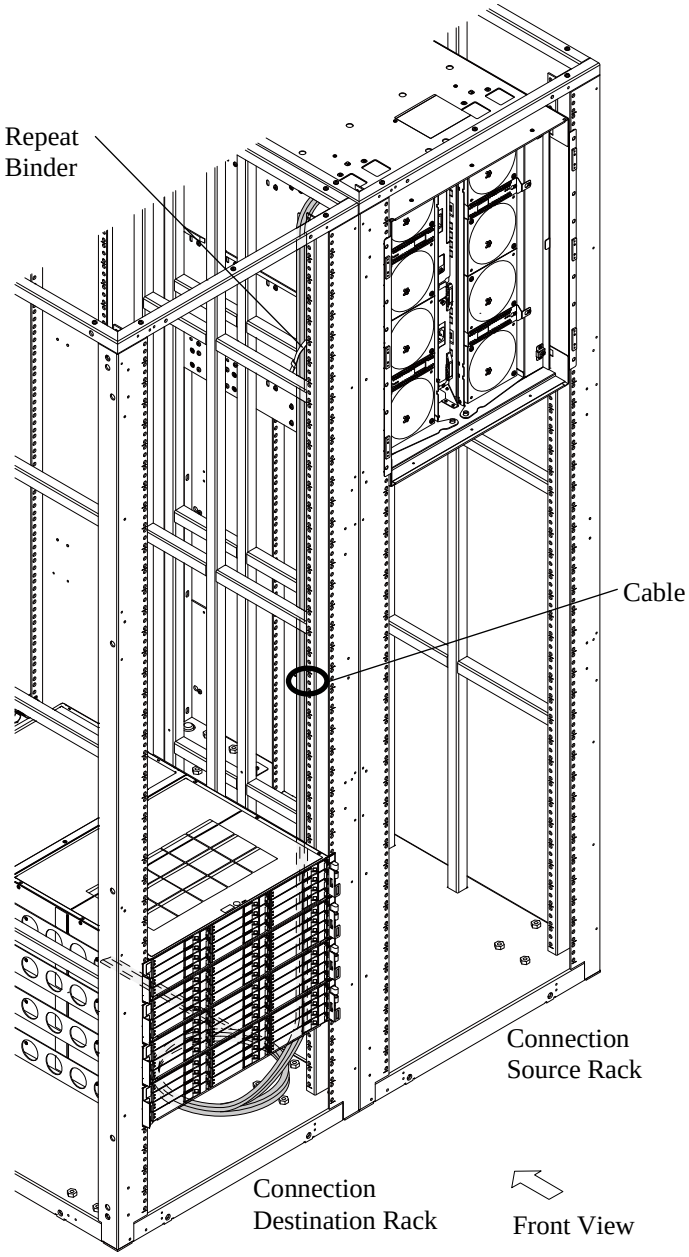


Fig. 3.12.4.16-62 Securing the Cables (Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Installing the Plate

5-1 Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack

a. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-38.)
b. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-37.)
c. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-41.)
d. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-40.)

5-2 Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack

a. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-47.)
b. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-46.)
c. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-44.)
d. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-43.)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Removing the Cover of the Rear of the Connection Source DKU

6-1 Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack

a. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

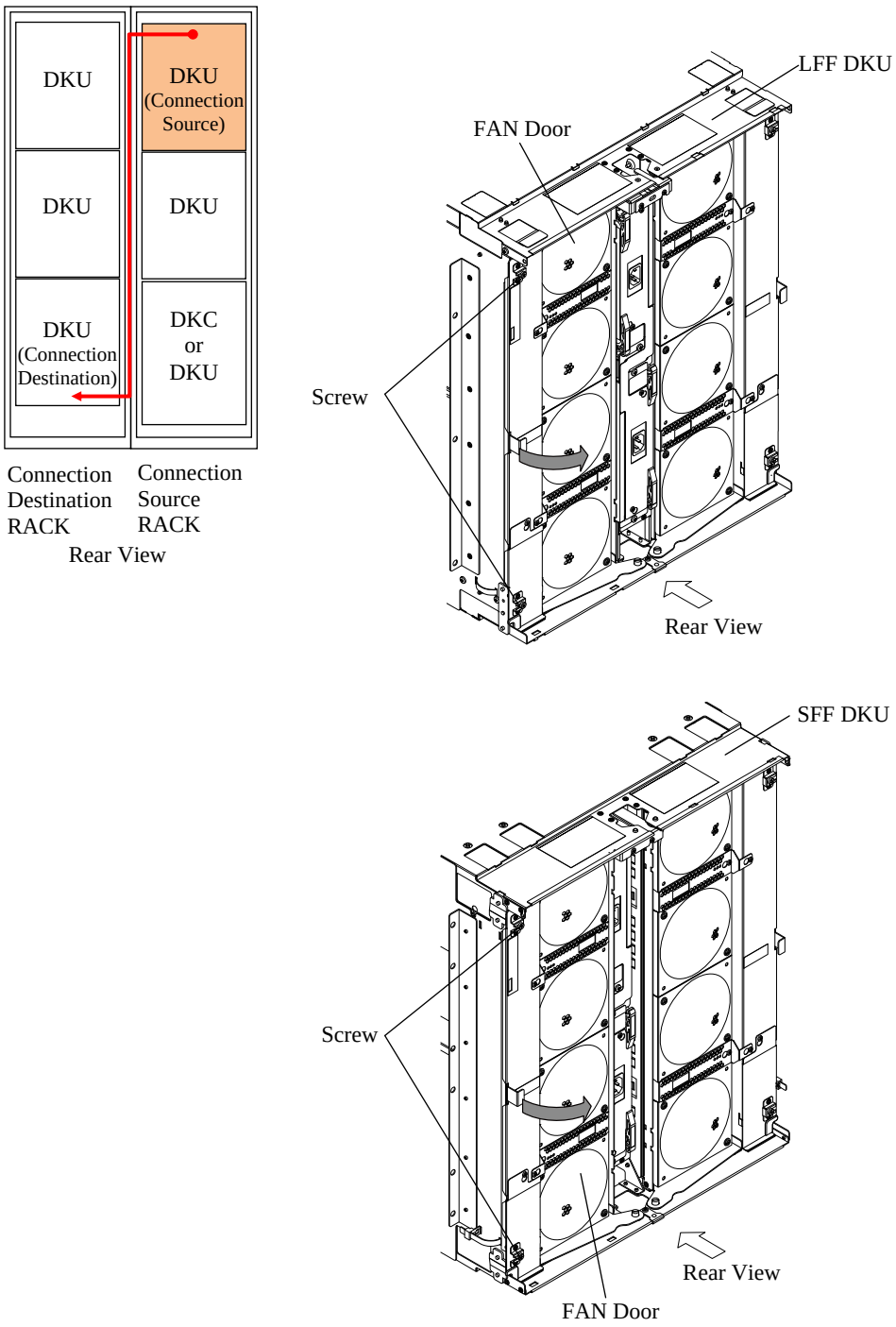


Fig. 3.12.4.16-63 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and remove the cover(s). (In the case of the LFF DKU, the number of the cover is one cover while that of the SFF DKU is two covers.)

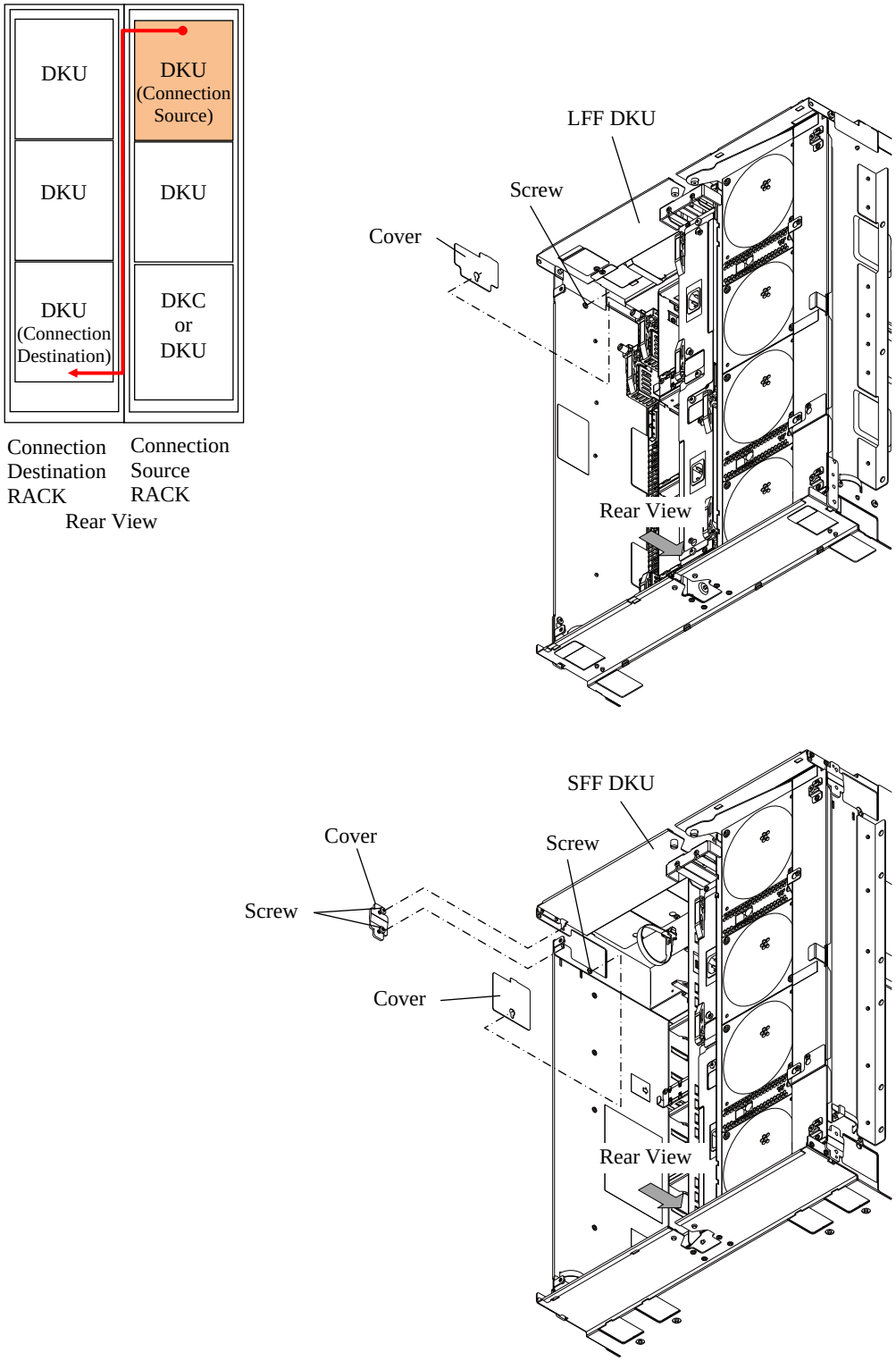


Fig. 3.12.4.16-64 Removal of Covers

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Wire the cables from the upper part to the lower part of the rear side of the RACK.
d. Pull the wired cables in from the rear left side of the connection source DKU.

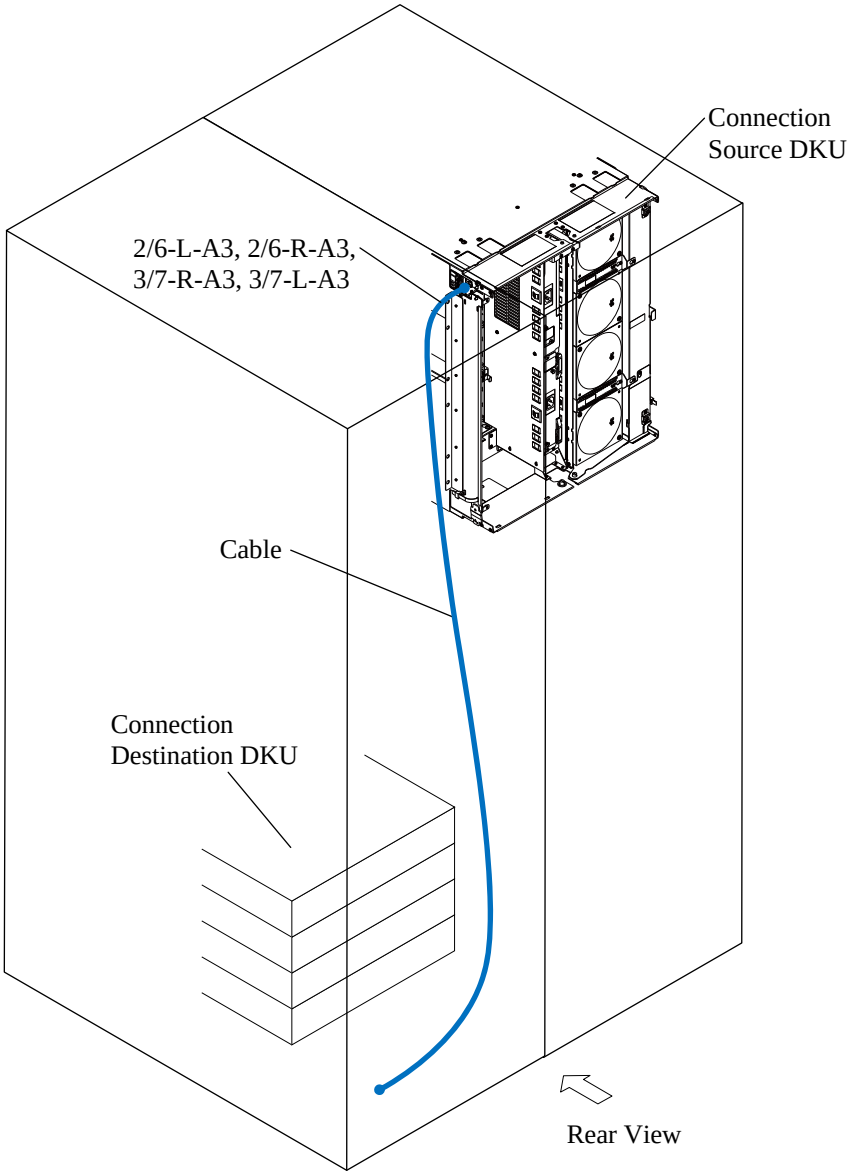
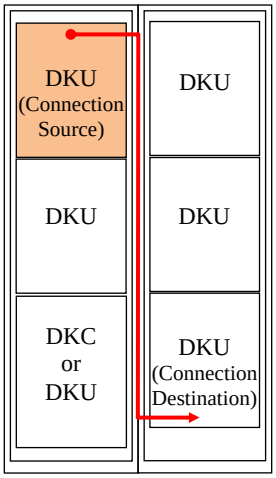


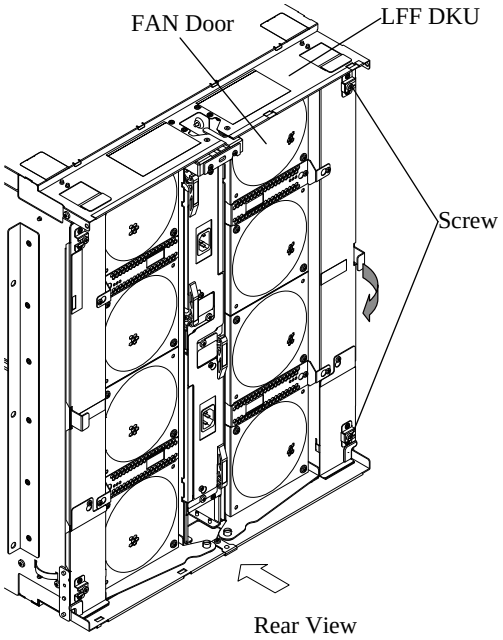
Fig. 3.12.4.16-65 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-2 Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack

a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.





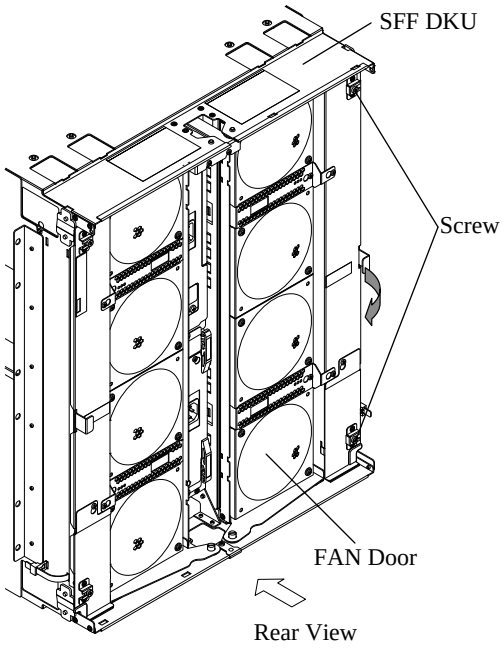


Fig. 3.12.4.16-66 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover(s). (In the case of the LFF DKU, the number of the cover is one cover while that of the SFF DKU is two covers.)

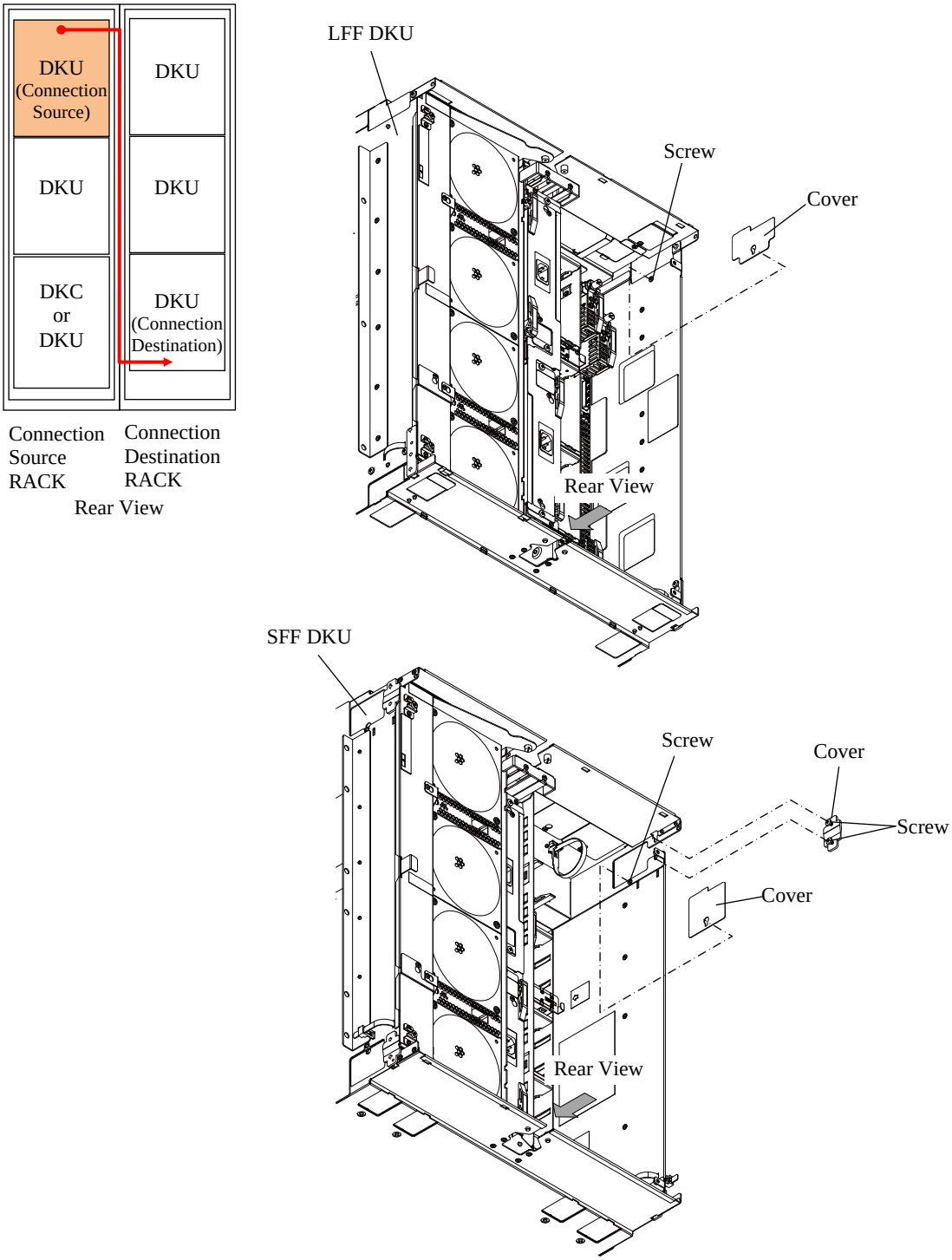


Fig. 3.12.4.16-67 Removal of Covers

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Wire the cables from the upper part to the lower part of the rear side of the RACK.
d. Pull the wired cables in from the rear right side of the connection source DKU.

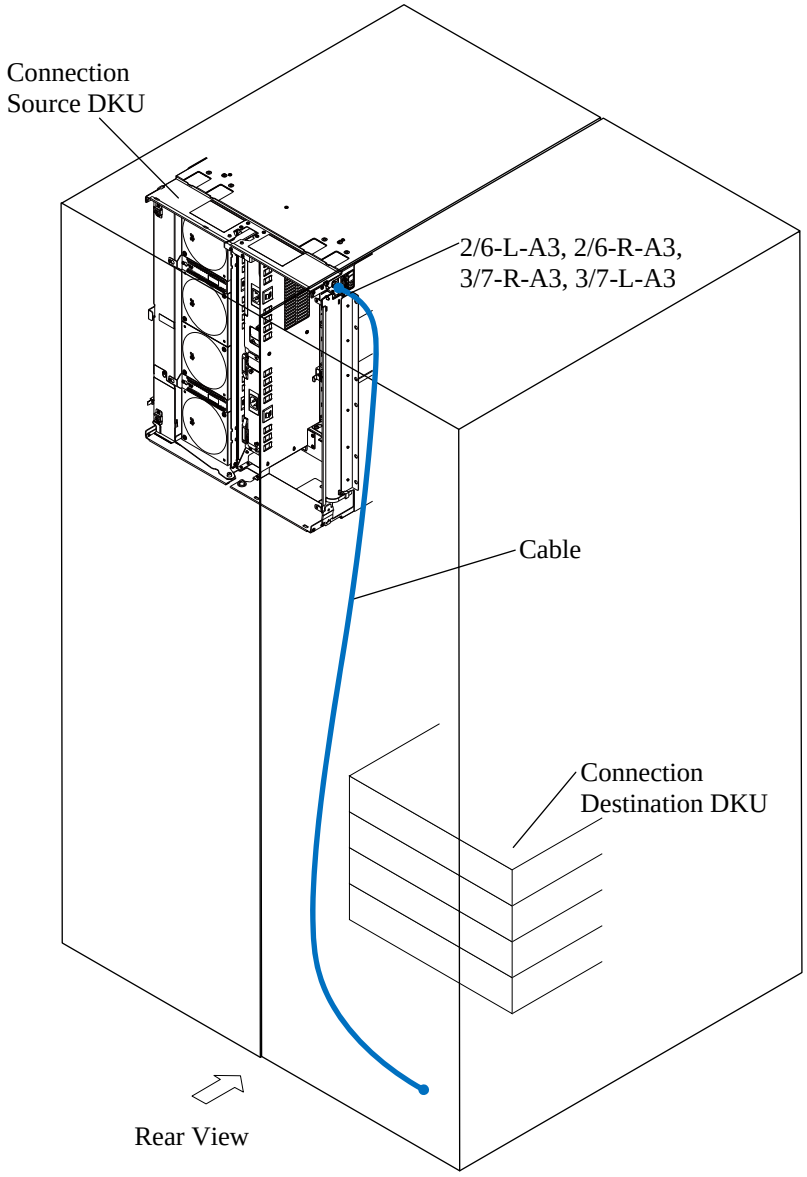


Fig. 3.12.4.16-68 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Cable Installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source DKU

7-1 Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the rear left side of the connection source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) in the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-63.)

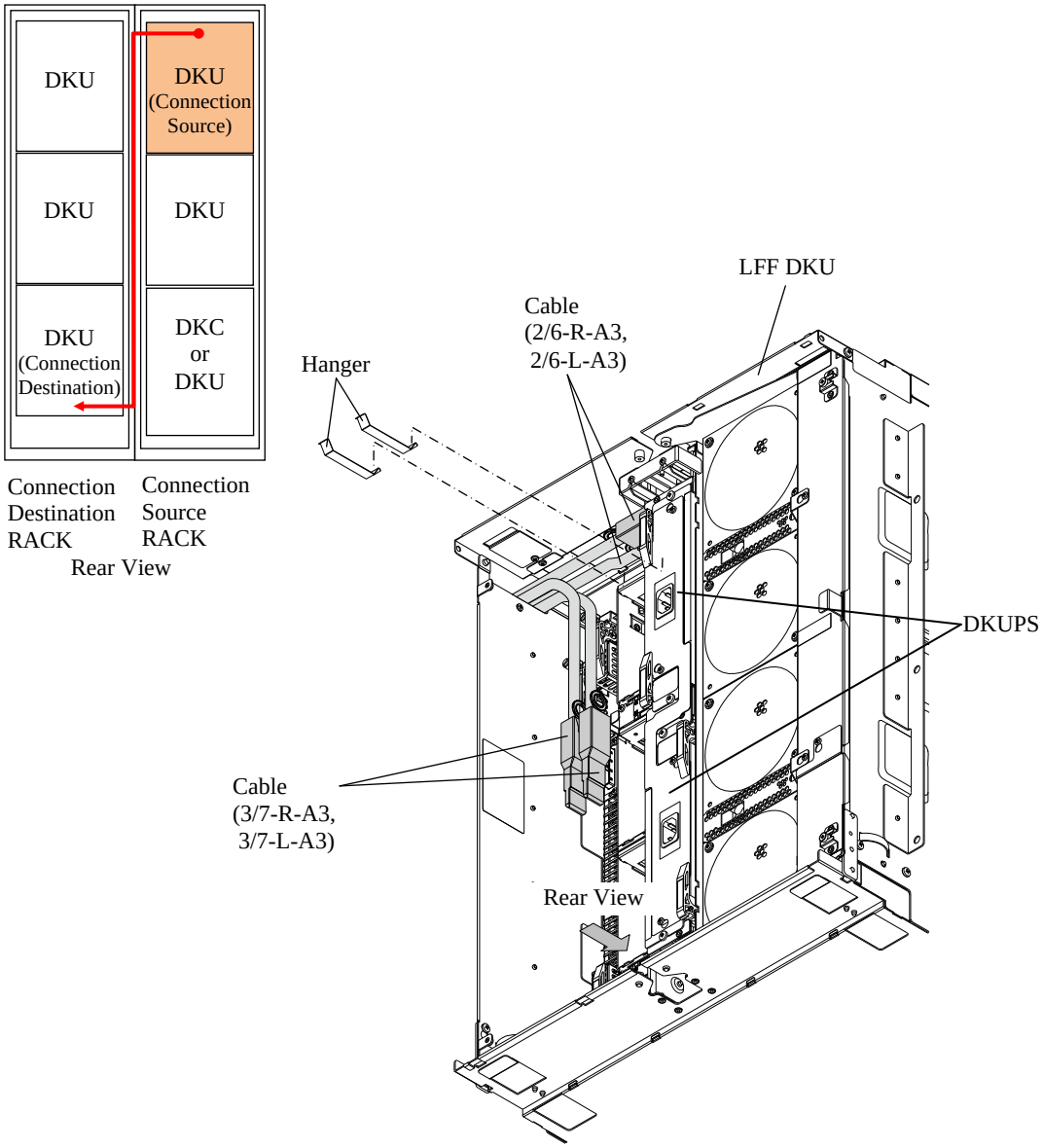


Fig. 3.12.4.16-69 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

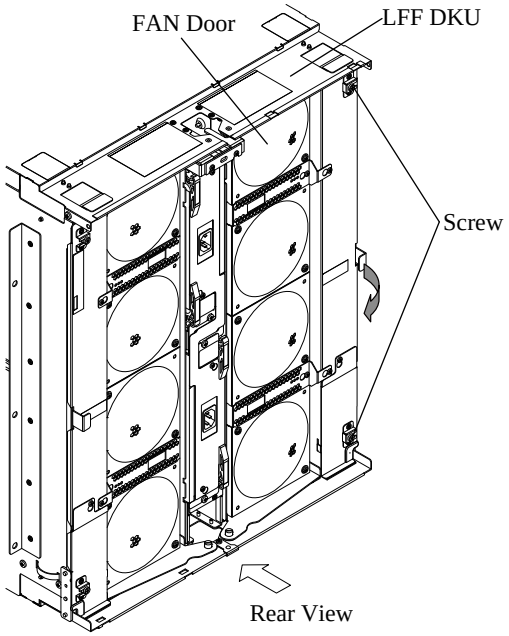


Fig. 3.12.4.16-70 FAN Door Opening

f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

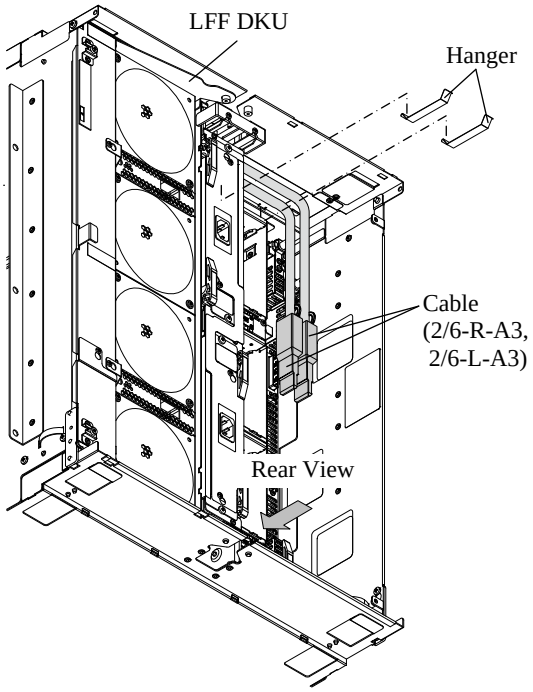


Fig. 3.12.4.16-71 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-63.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

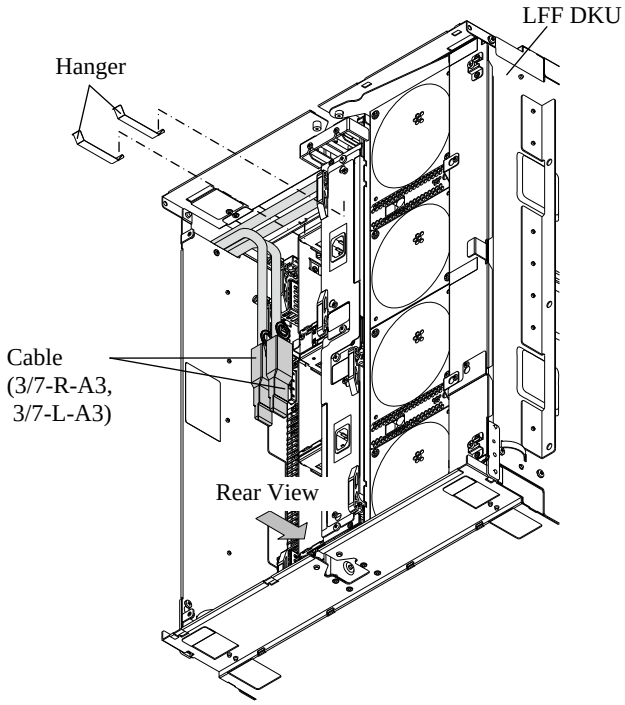


Fig. 3.12.4.16-72 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) in the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the rear left side of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with SSW PCBs at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-63.)

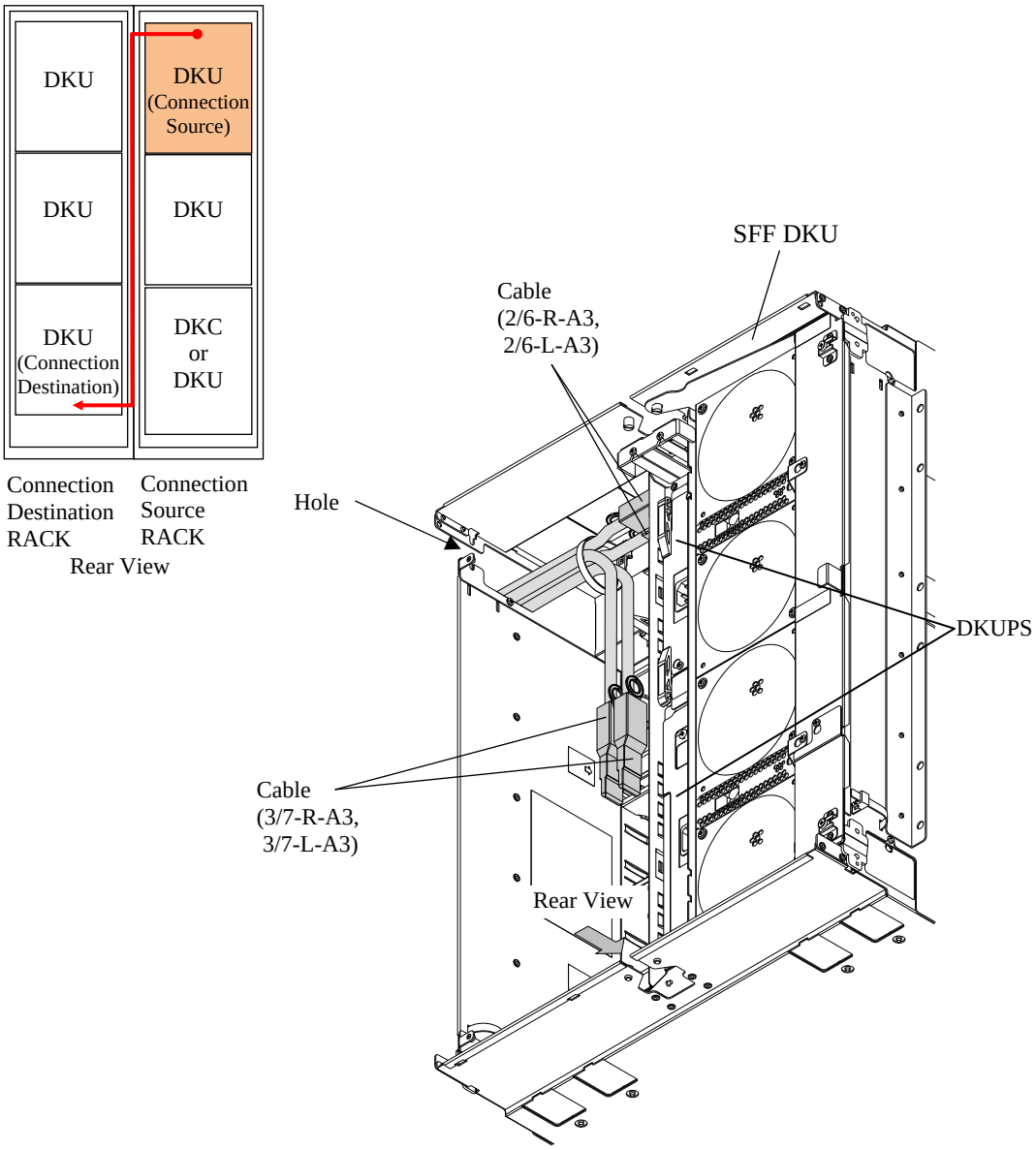


Fig. 3.12.4.16-73 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

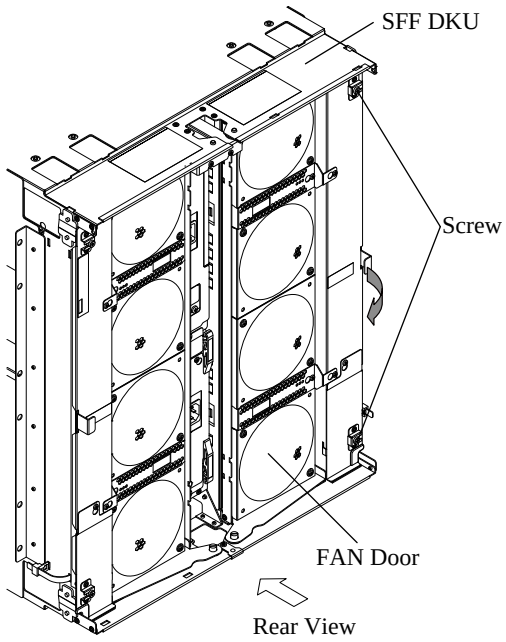


Fig. 3.12.4.16-74 FAN Door Opening

e. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSWs at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

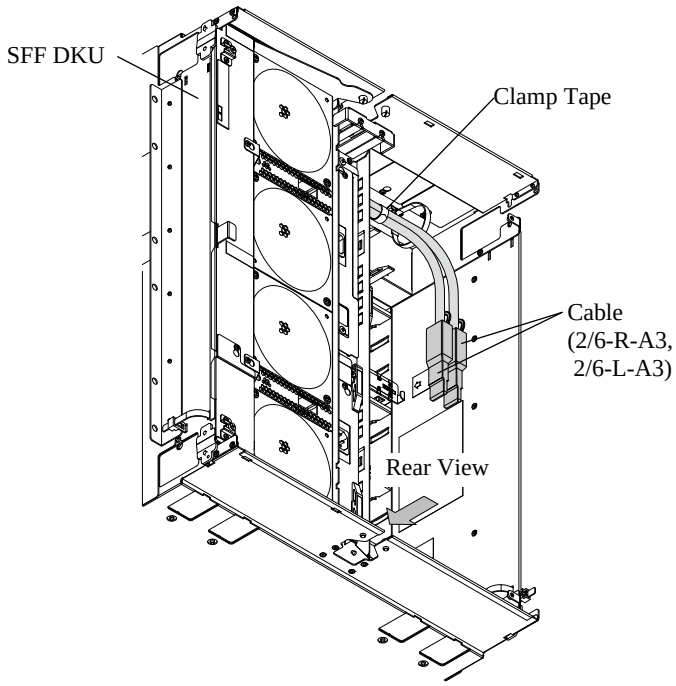


Fig. 3.12.4.16-75 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-63.)
i. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.
j. Install the cover, and tighten the two screws.

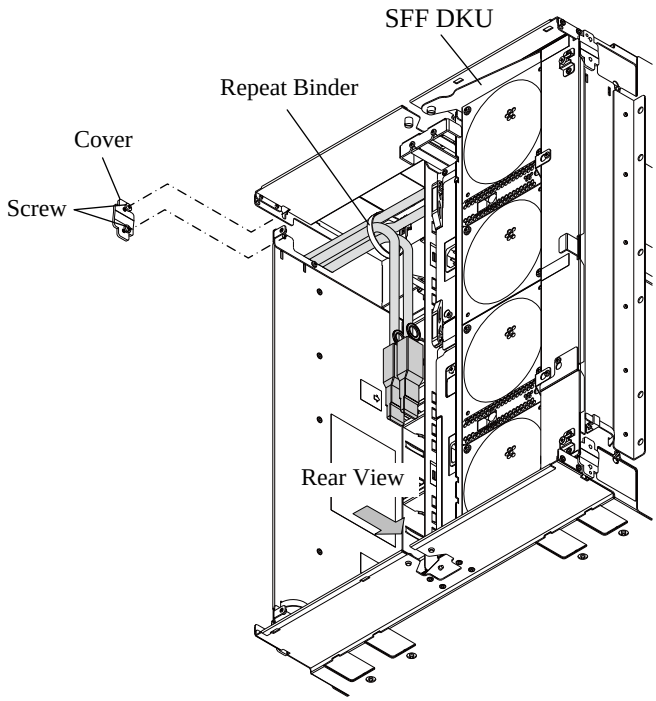


Fig. 3.12.4.16-76 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-2 Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the rear right side of the connection source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) into the clearance in the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (2/6-R-A3, 2/6-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-66.)

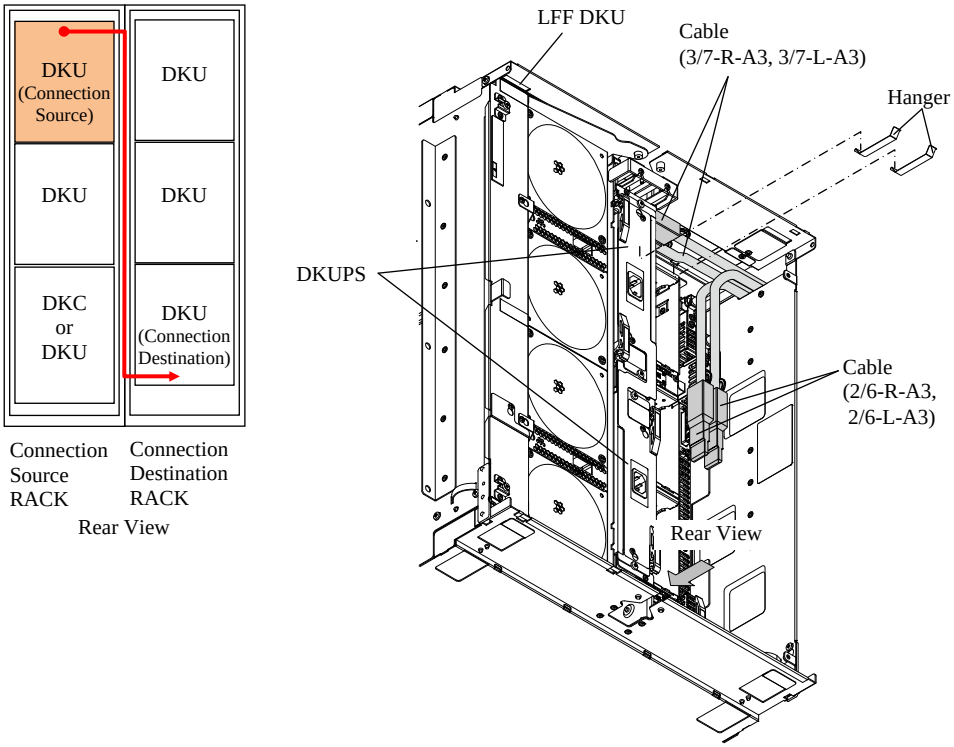


Fig. 3.12.4.16-77 Attachment of Cables

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

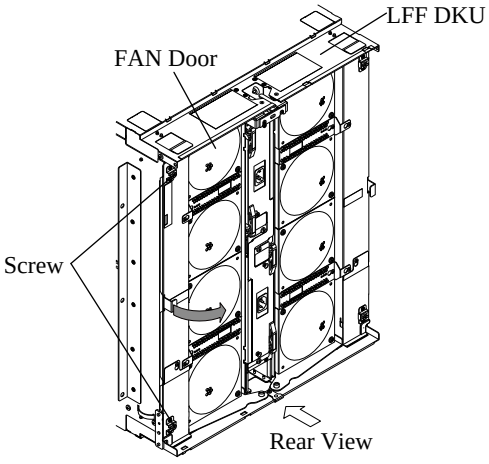


Fig. 3.12.4.16-78 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

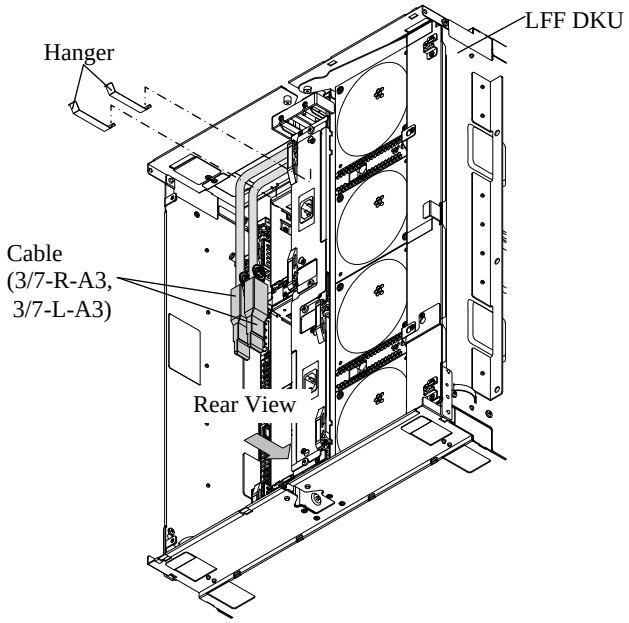


Fig. 3.12.4.16-79 Attachment of Cables

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-66.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

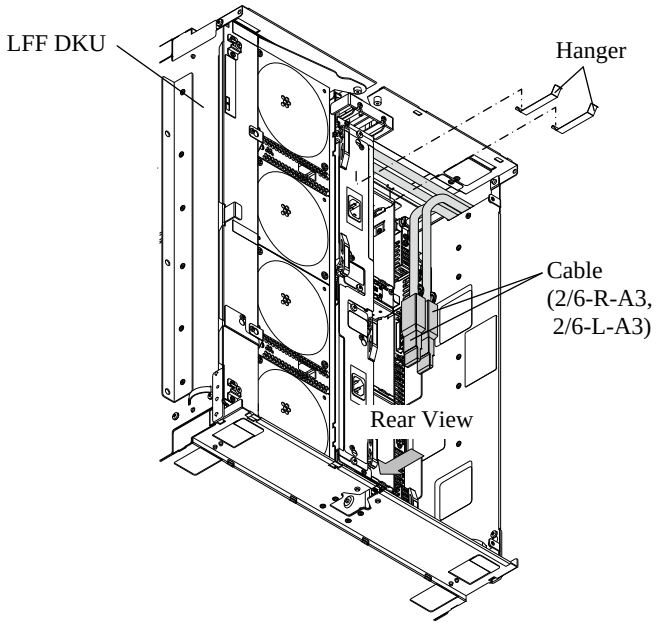


Fig. 3.12.4.16-80 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) into the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the rear right side of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3). However, do not connect the cables with SSW PCBs at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-66.)

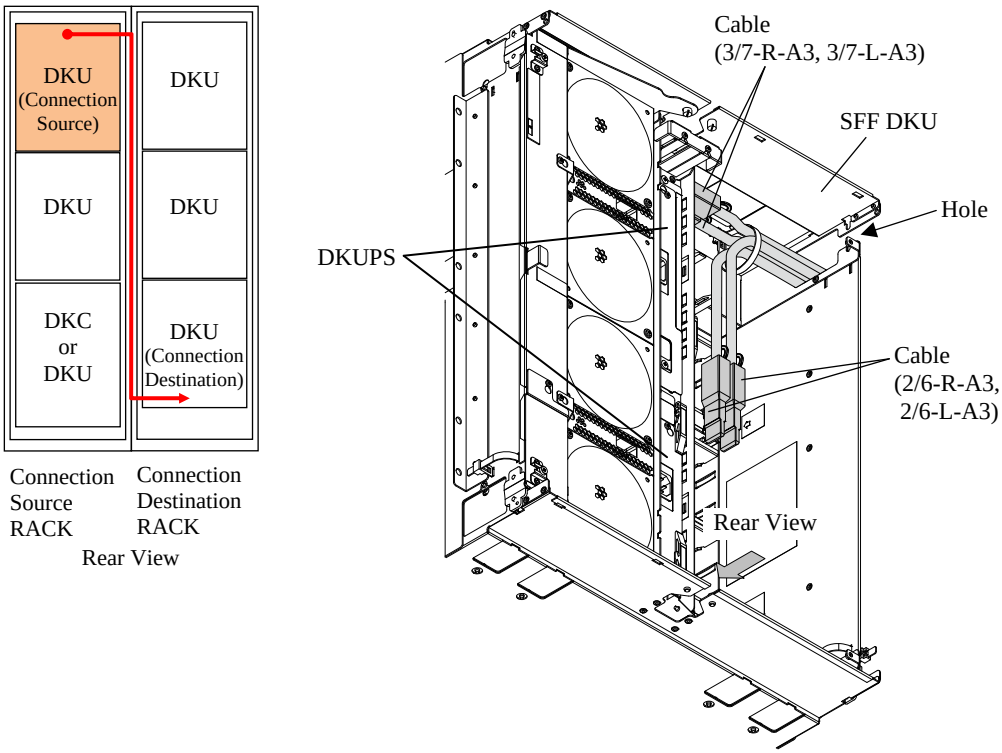


Fig. 3.12.4.16-81 Attachment of Cables

d. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

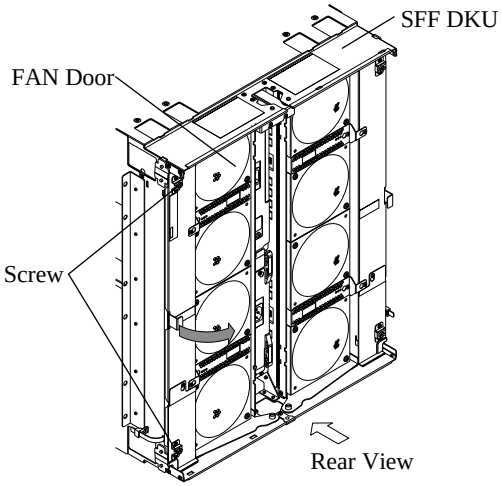


Fig. 3.12.4.16-82 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

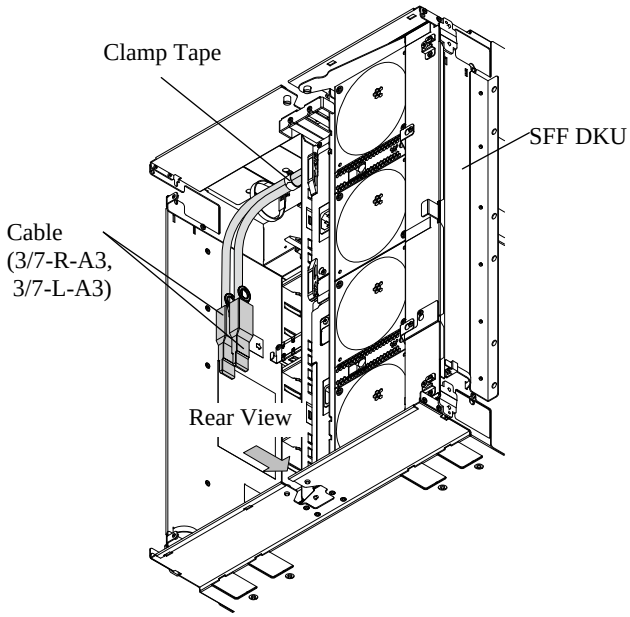


Fig. 3.12.4.16-83 Attachment of Cables

h. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-66.)
i. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.
j. Install the cover, and tighten the two screws.

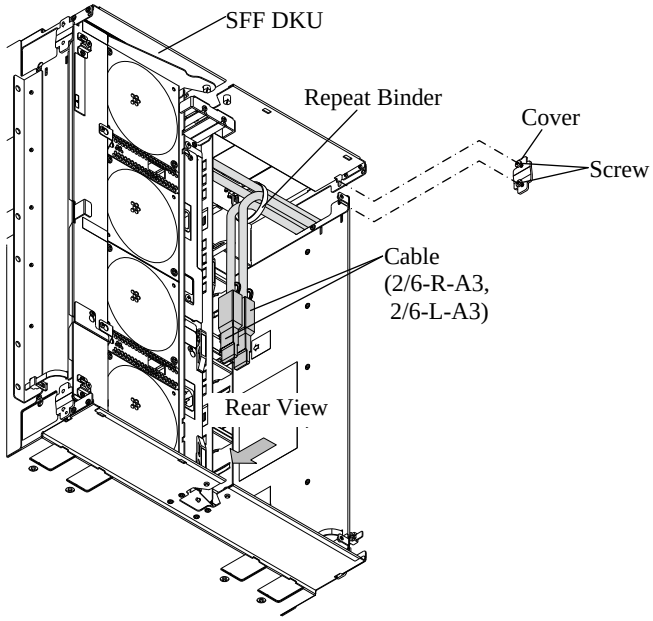


Fig. 3.12.4.16-84 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Fixing the Cables
   a. Attach the clamp tape to the cleat.

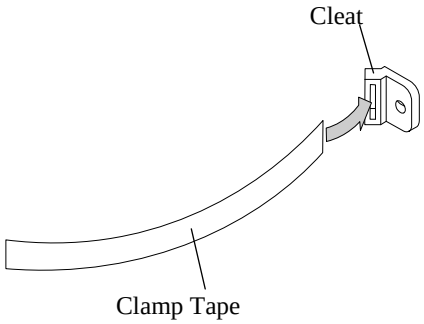


Fig. 3.12.4.16-85 Attaching Clamp Tape to Cleat

   b. Attach a clamp tape to an opening of the bottom on the rear side of the connection source rack and fasten it with a WA socket bolt.

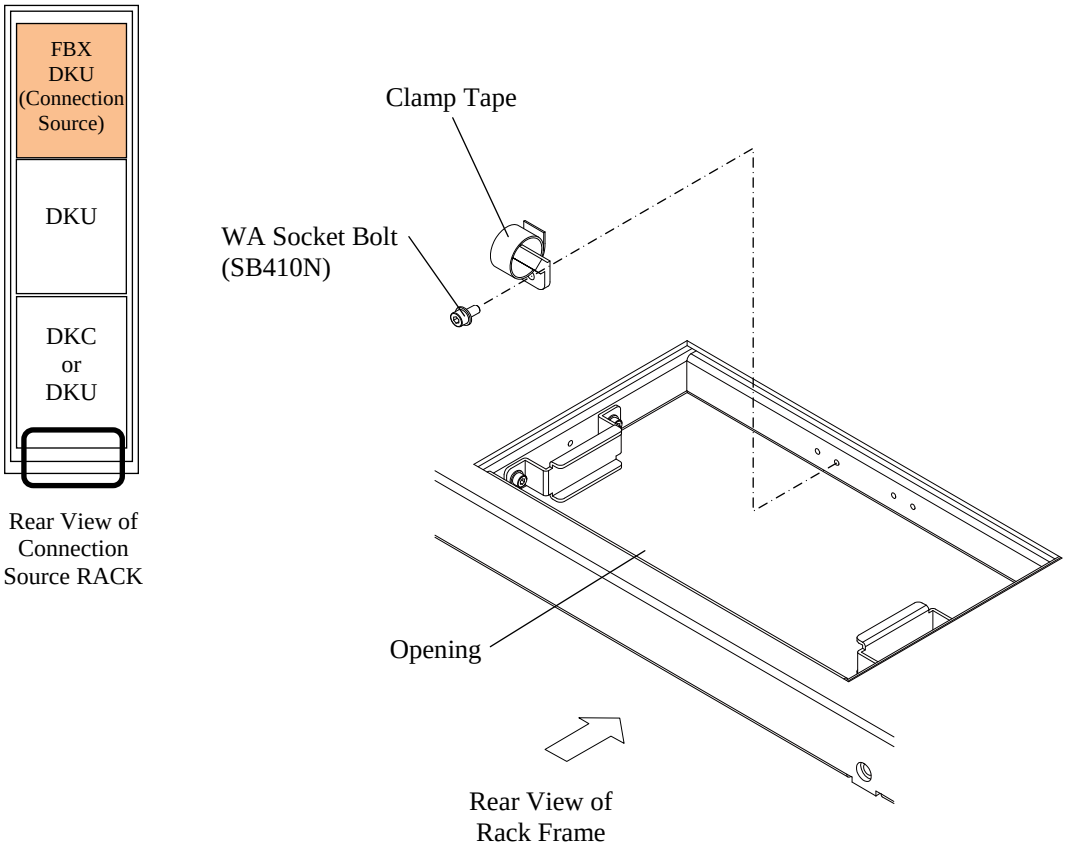


Fig. 3.12.4.16-86 Installing a Clamp Tape

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Fix the four cables with the two repeat binders of the DKU side. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-87 or Fig. 3.12.4.16-88.)

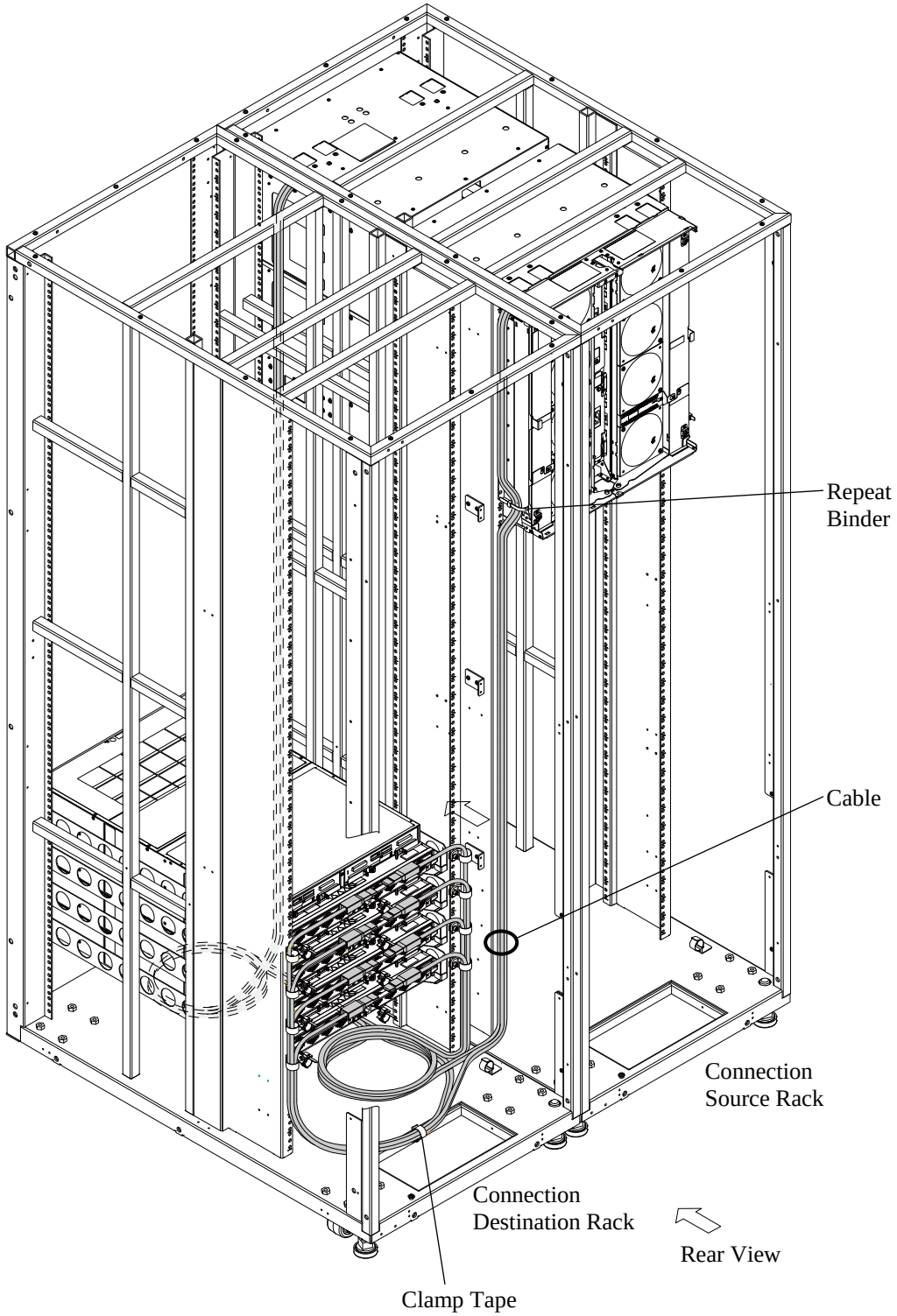


Fig. 3.12.4.16-87 Fixation of Cables (Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

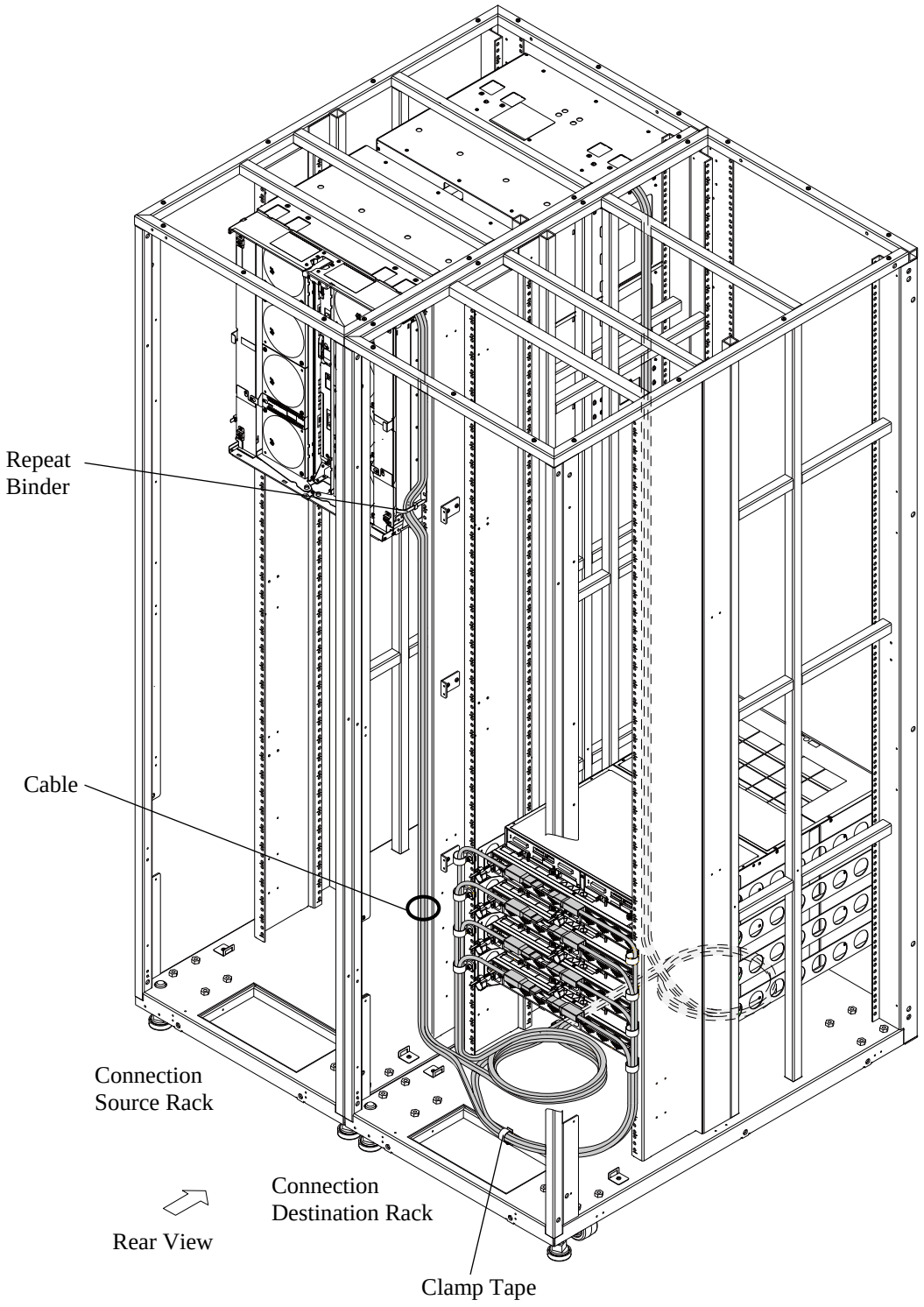


Fig. 3.12.4.16-88 Fixation of Cables (Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. Cable Installation of the Connection Destination FBX DKU
   a. Fit rack nuts to the rear side of the rack frame (at eight places in total at right and left).

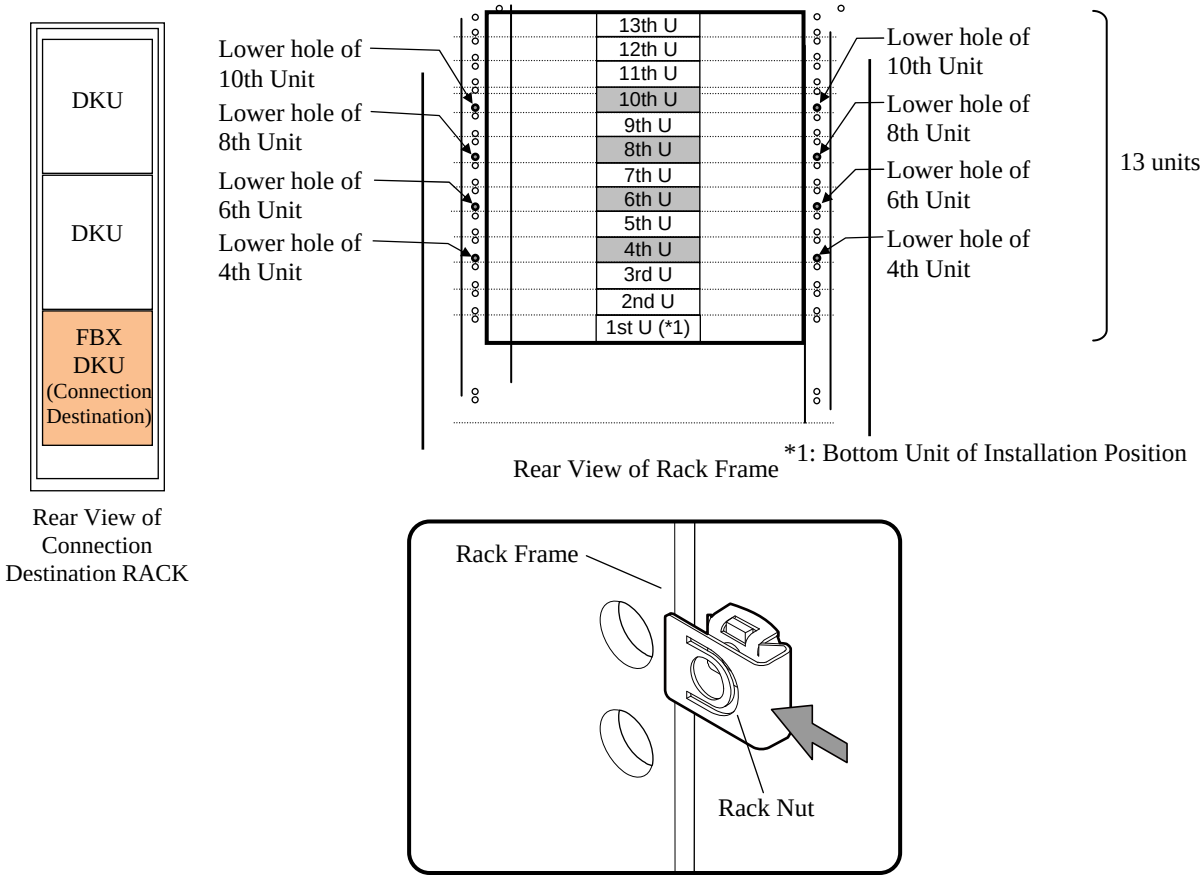


Fig. 3.12.4.16-89 Installing Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Attach the clamp tape (8 in total) to the cleat (8 in total). (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.16-85.)
c. Install eight clamp tapes to the rear side of the rack frame and fasten them with a WA socket bolt.

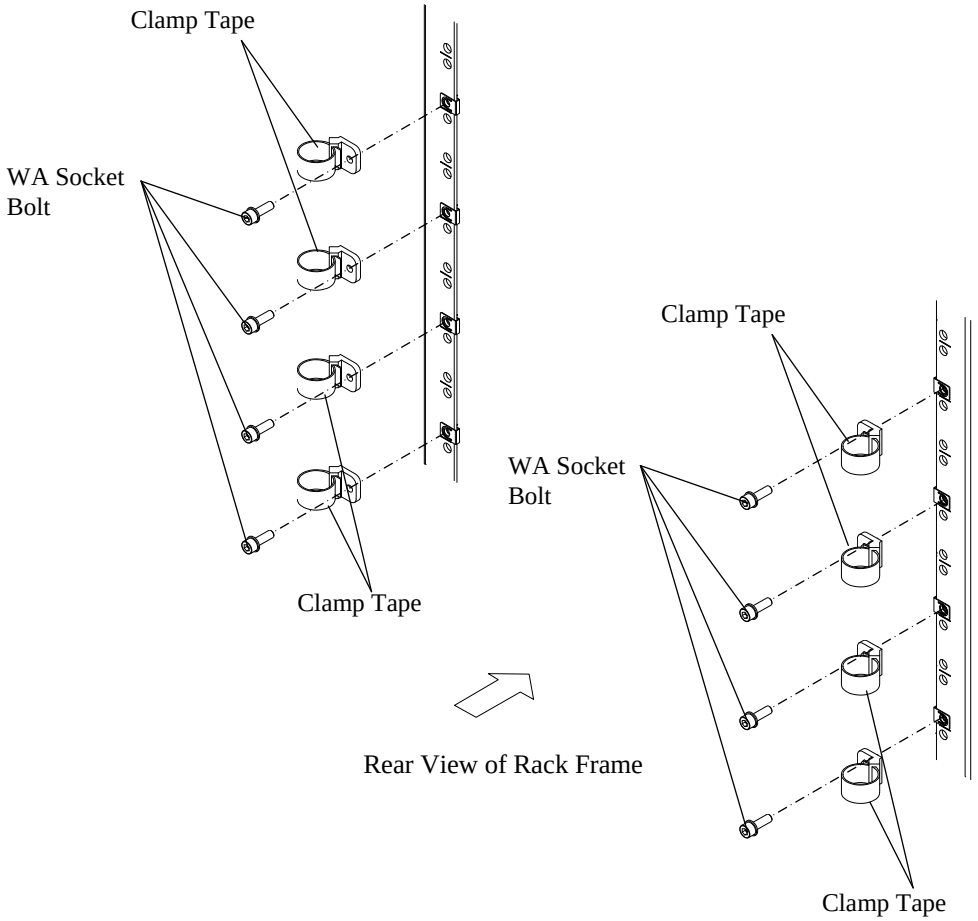


Fig. 3.12.4.16-90 Installing Clamp Tapes

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Install cables and fasten them with eight clamp tapes.

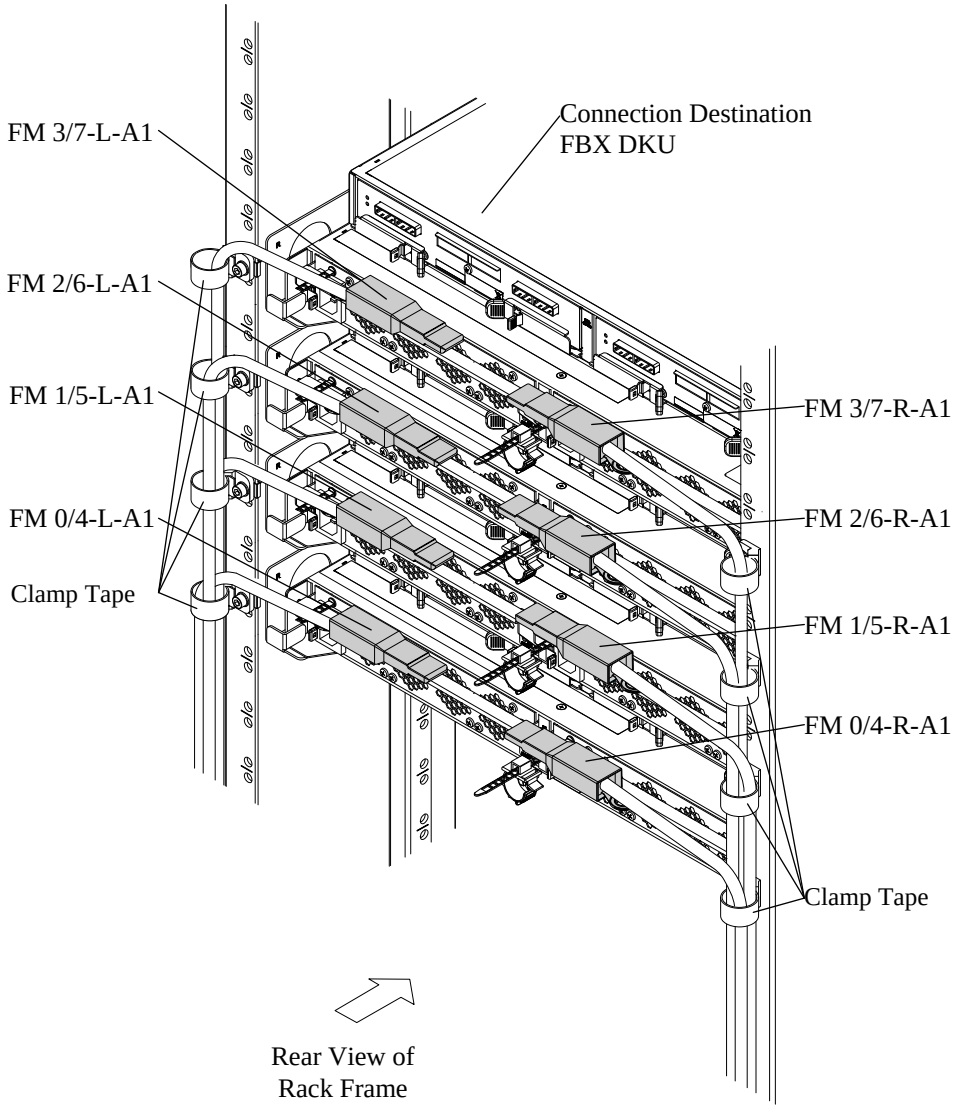


Fig. 3.12.4.16-91 Installing Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables.
f. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs of the connection destination DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

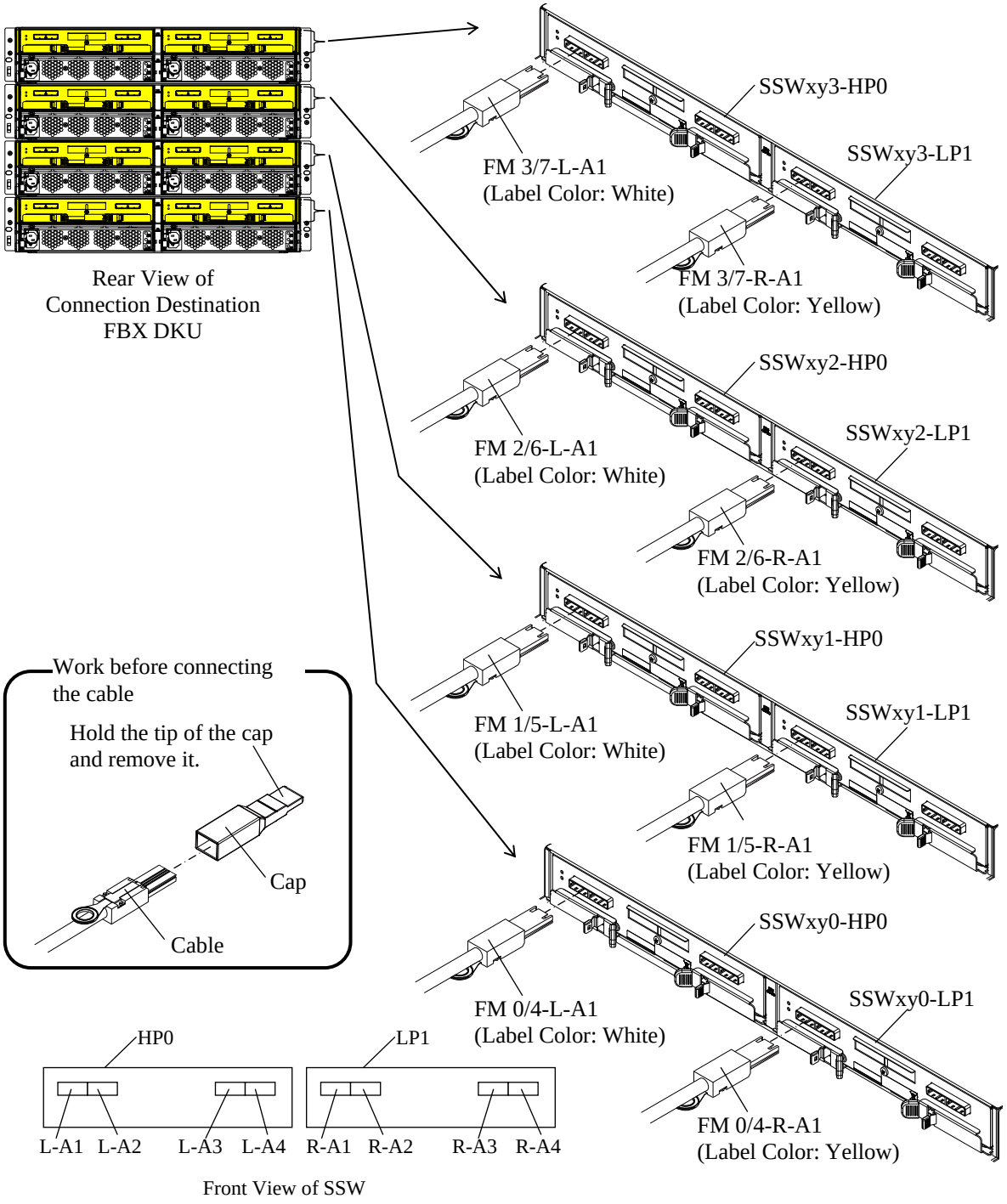


Fig. 3.12.4.16-92 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. Attachment of Nameplate
    a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
    b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
    c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

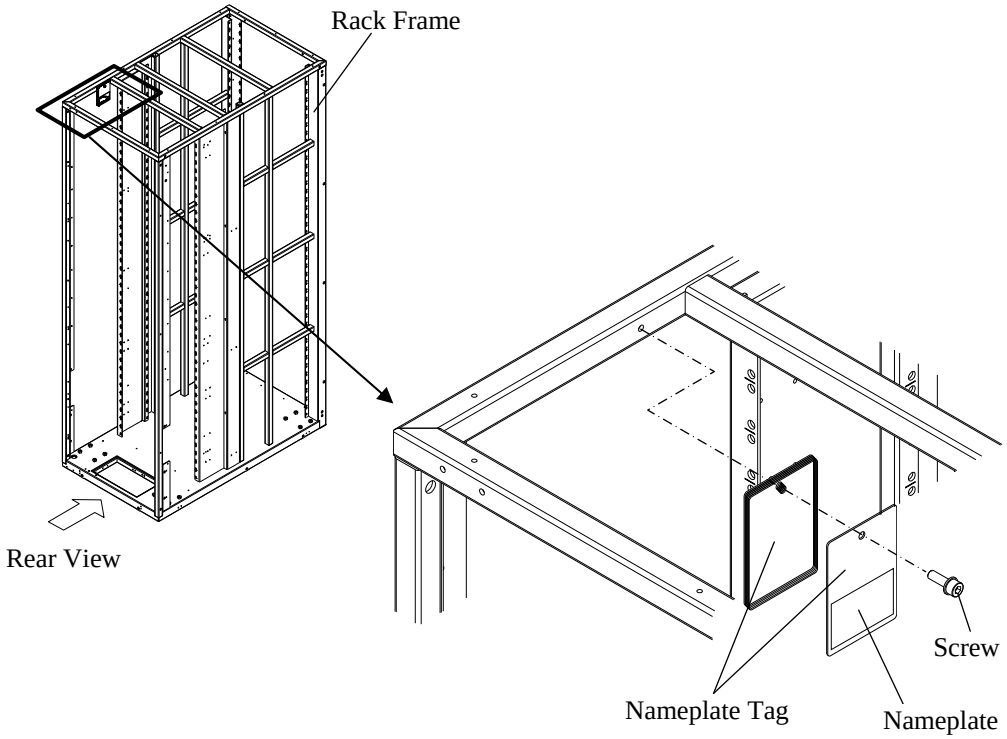


Fig. 3.12.4.16-93 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.17 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HUFEX (DKC-F710I-HUFEXC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HUFEXC is a cable option for the high performance model to connect FBX DKU with LFF DKU/SFF DKU between two racks.
Refer to below Table 3.12.4.17-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HUFEXC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.17-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HUFEX (DKC-F710I-HUFEXC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-5110
2	When Device Interface Cable HUFEX (DKC-F710I-HUFEXC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-5690

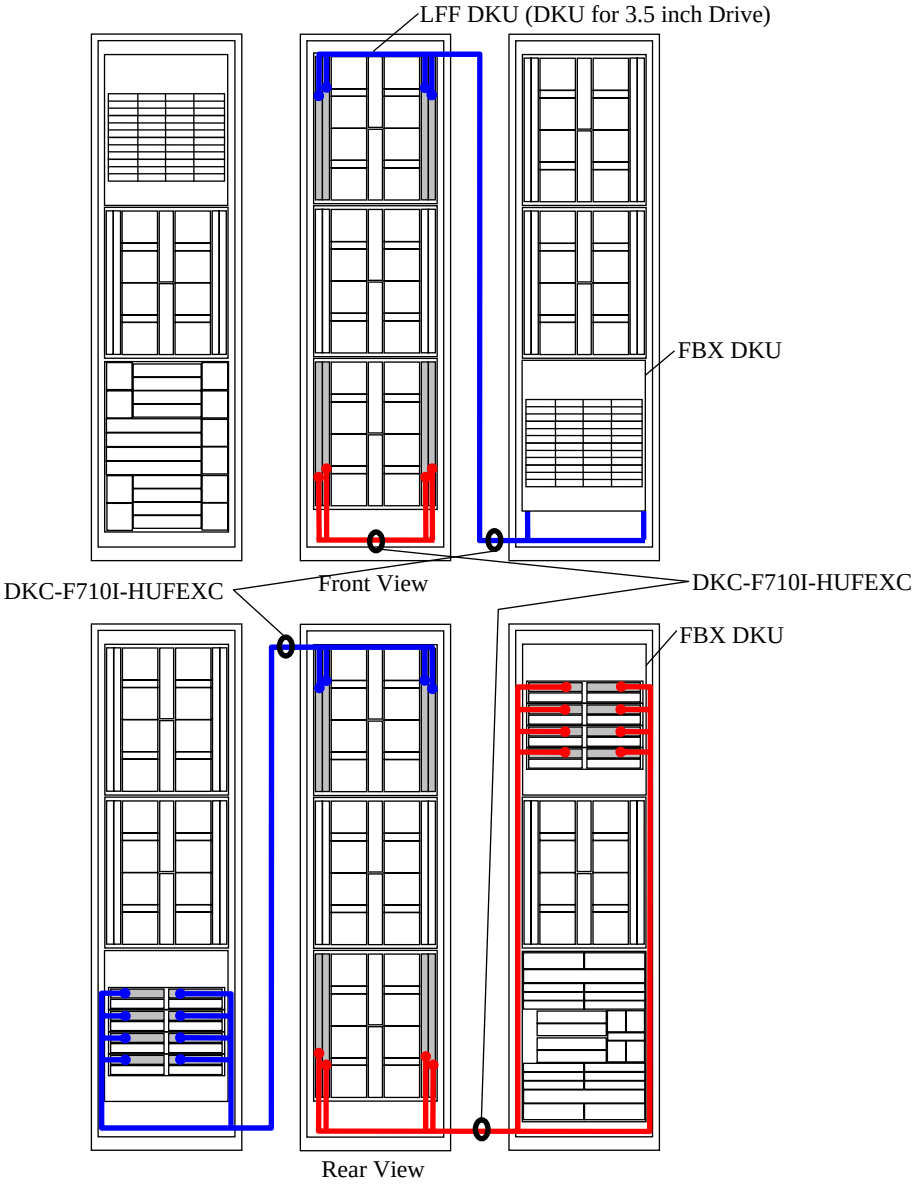


Fig. 3.12.4.17-1 Mounting Position of DEV Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

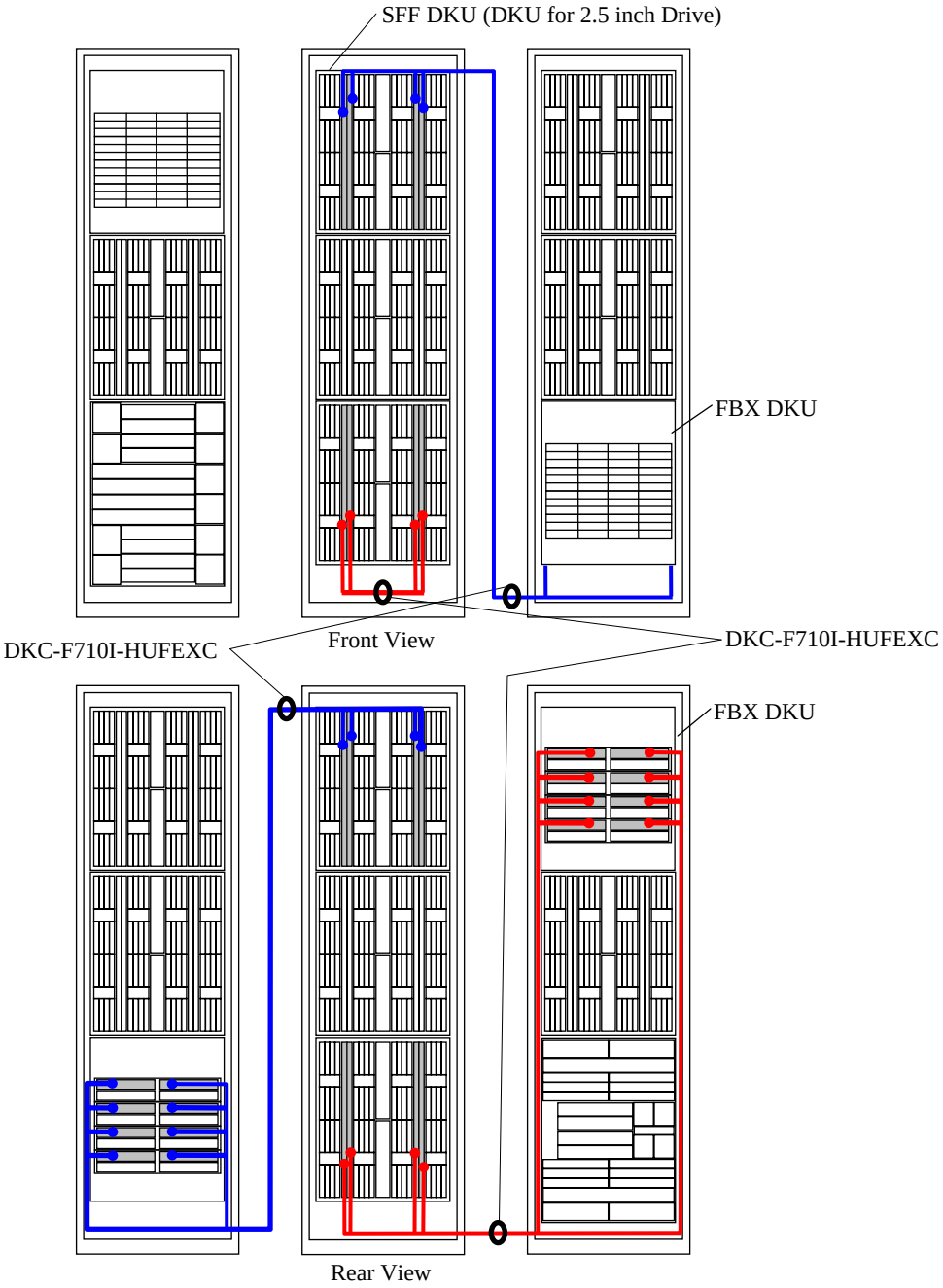


Fig. 3.12.4.17-2 Mounting Position of DEV Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

The Case that Connection Source Is FBX DKU and Connection Destination Is LFF DKU/SFF DKU

1. Pattern of Cable Connection

There are four kinds of patterns that the connections source is the FBX DKU and the connection destination is the LFF DKU/SFF DKU when the Device Interface Cable HUFEX (DKC-F710I-HUFEXC) is installed into the rack.

For the case that the connection source is the LFF DKU/SFF DKU and the connection destination is the FBX DKU, refer to INST03-12C-5260.

In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.

Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

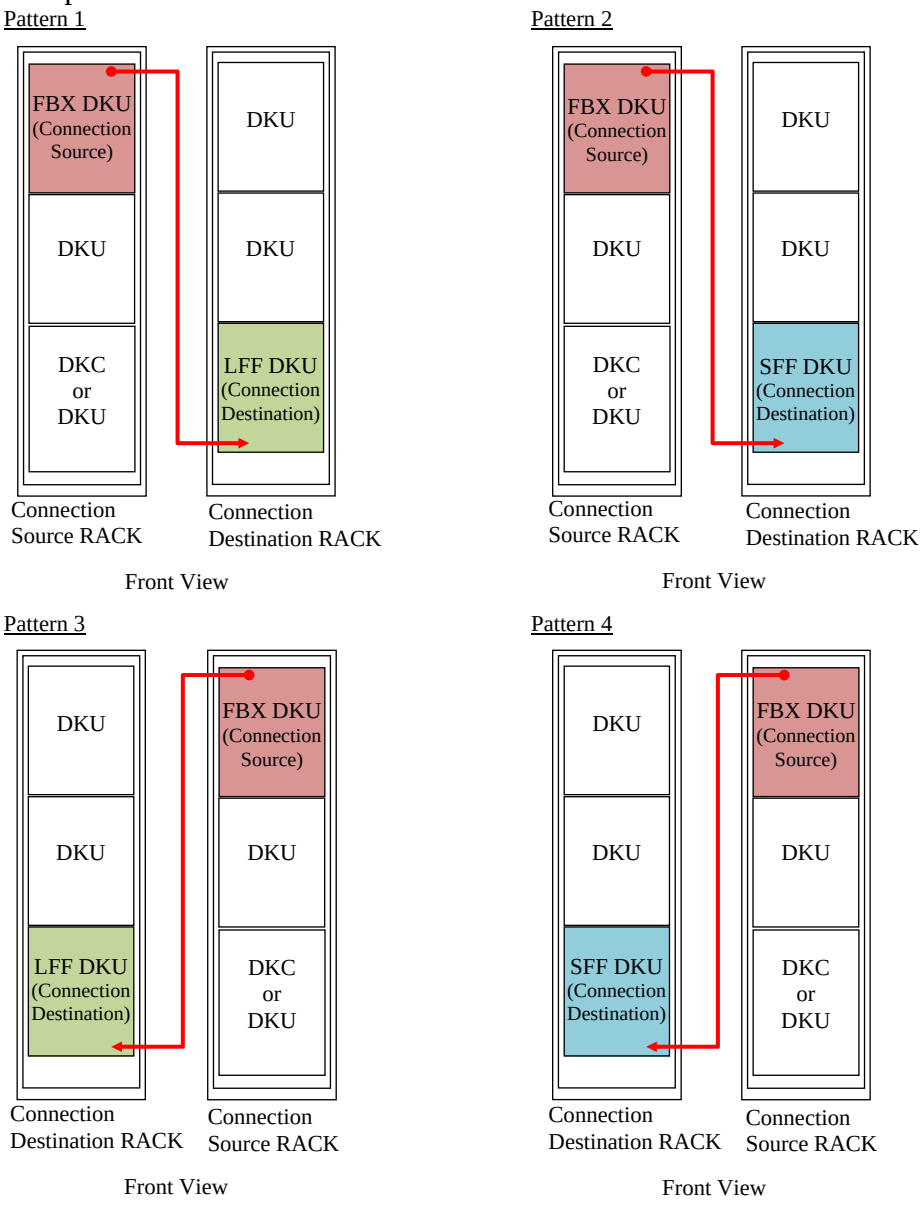


Fig. 3.12.4.17-3 Pattern of Cable Connection

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable Installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source FBX DKU
   a. Install cables and fasten them with eight clamp tapes.
      However, do not connect cables with SSWs at this stage.

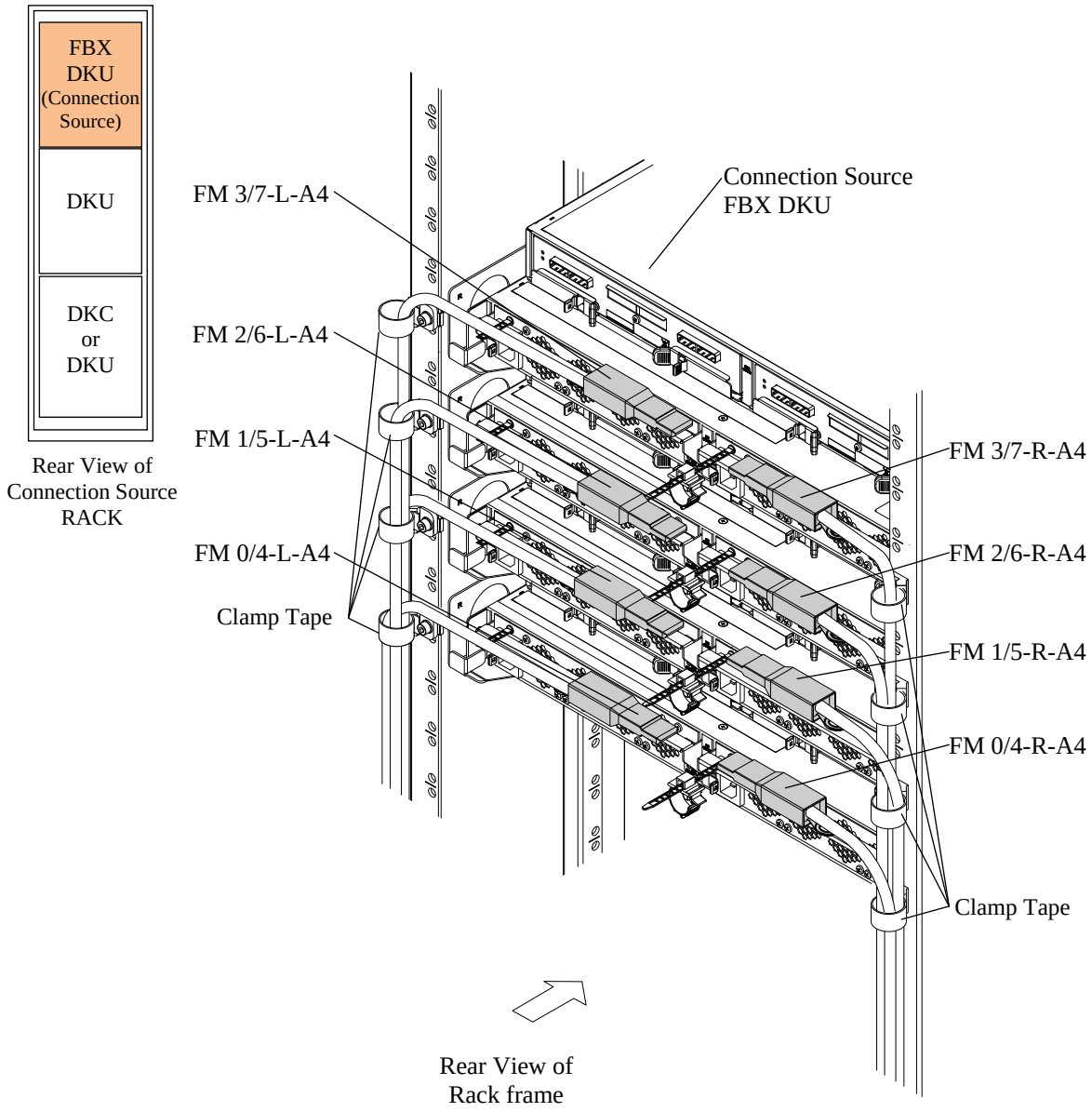


Fig. 3.12.4.17-4 Installing Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable Routing between Racks
   a. Route cables between racks and fasten cables with the clamp tape of an opening of the bottom on the rear side of the connection source rack. Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-5 or Fig. 3.12.4.17-6.

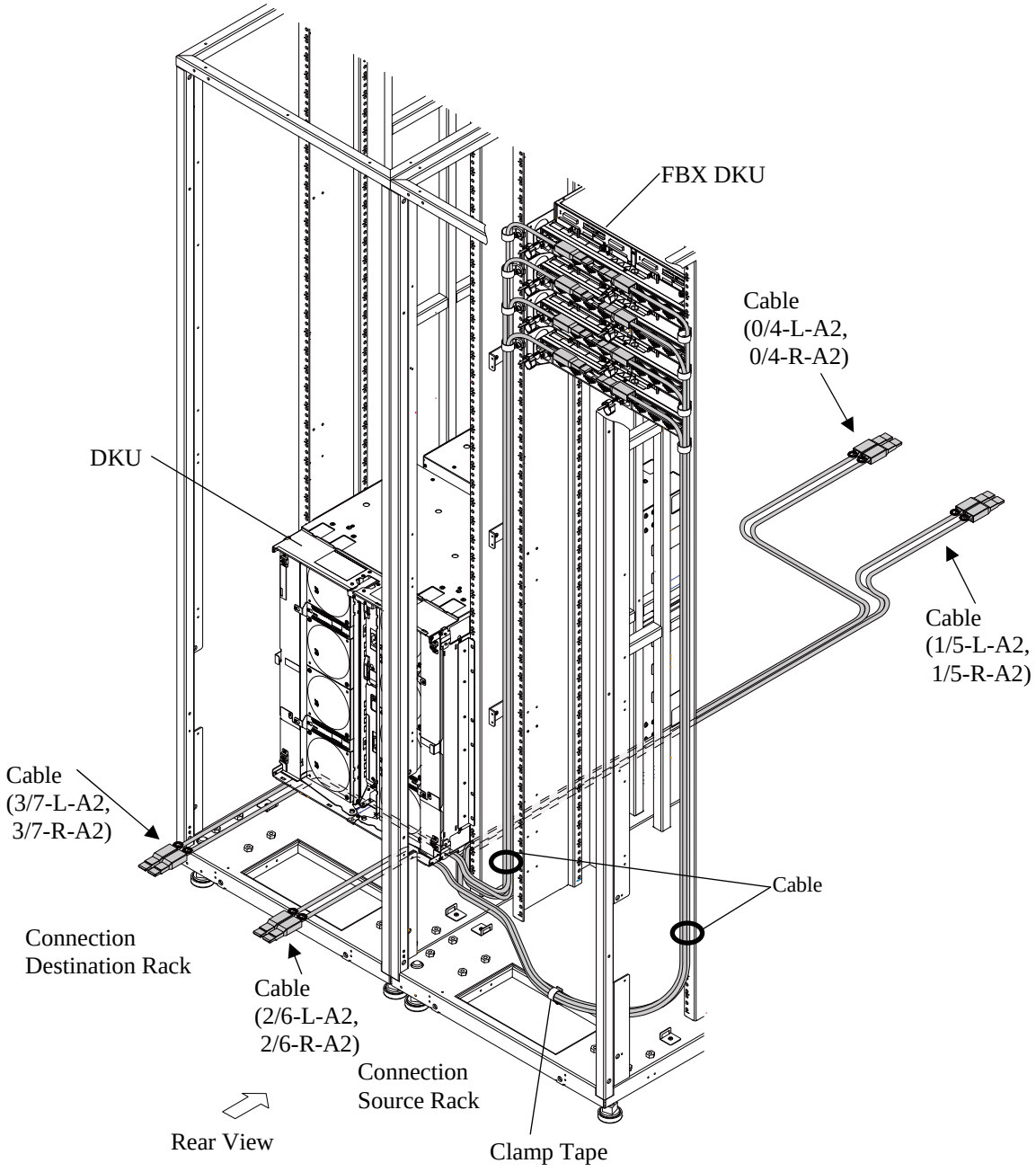


Fig. 3.12.4.17-5 Fixation of Cables (Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

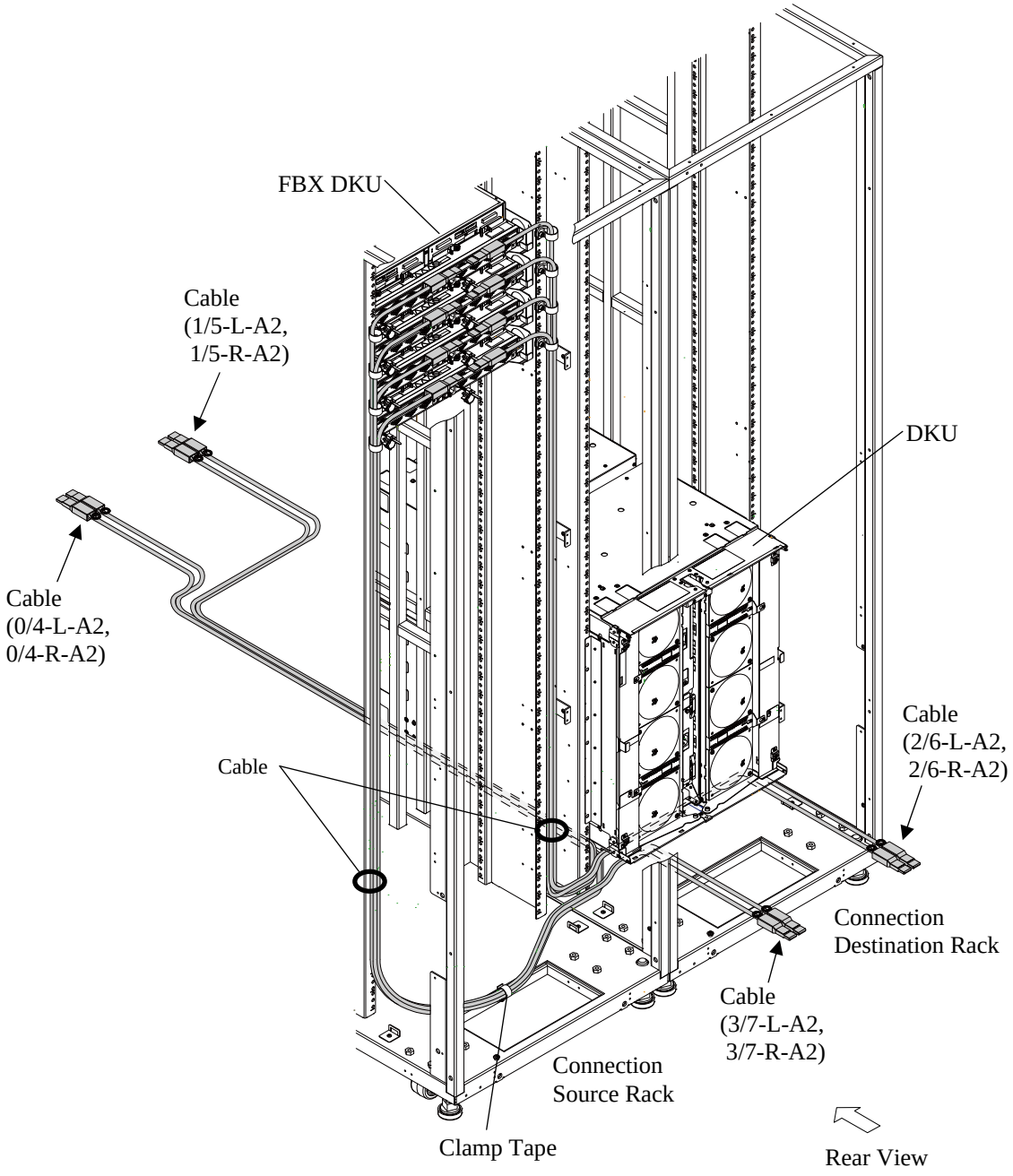


Fig. 3.12.4.17-6 Fixation of Cables (Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable Installation of the rear side of the Connection destination DKU

When the Connection destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

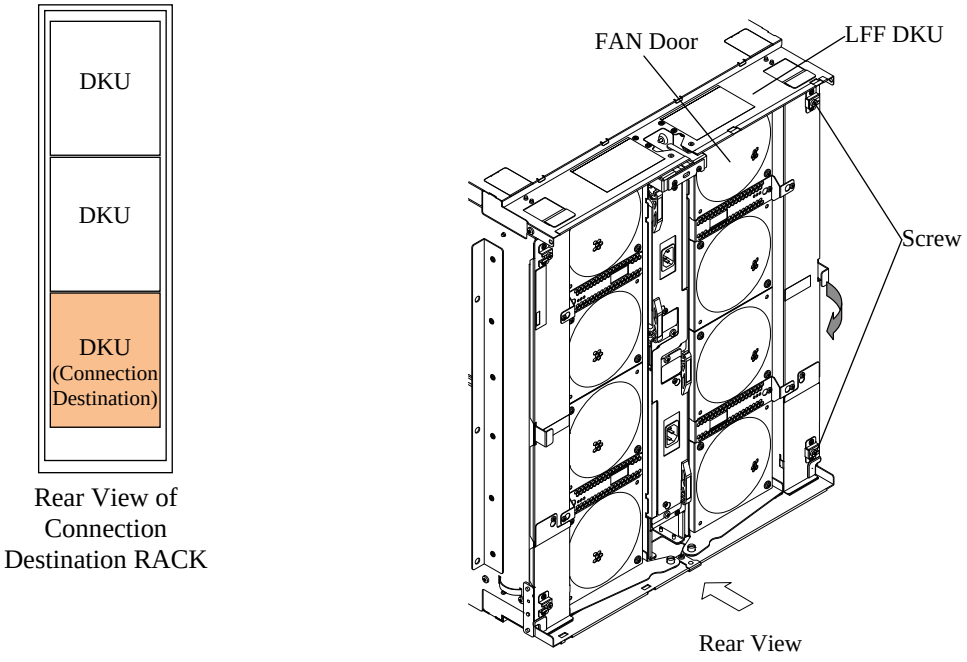


Fig. 3.12.4.17-7 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Release the repeat binder at the rear right side of connection destination DKU.
c. Route the cables (2/6-L-A2, 2/6-R-A2).
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
e. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
f. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

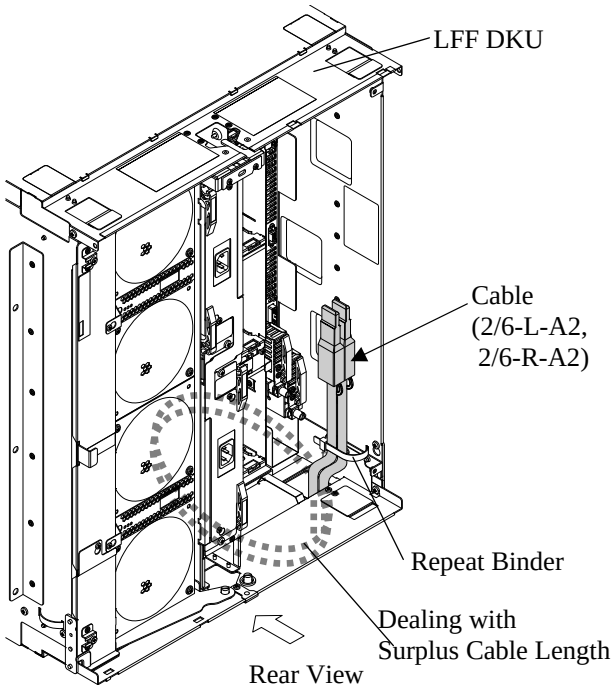


Fig. 3.12.4.17-8 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

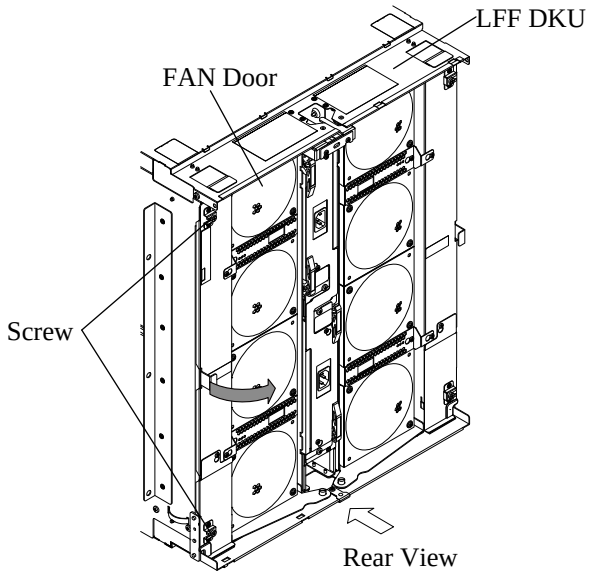


Fig. 3.12.4.17-9 FAN Door Opening

h. Release the repeat binder at the rear left side of connection destination DKU.
i. Route the cables (3/7-R-A2, 3/7-L-A2).
However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
j. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
k. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

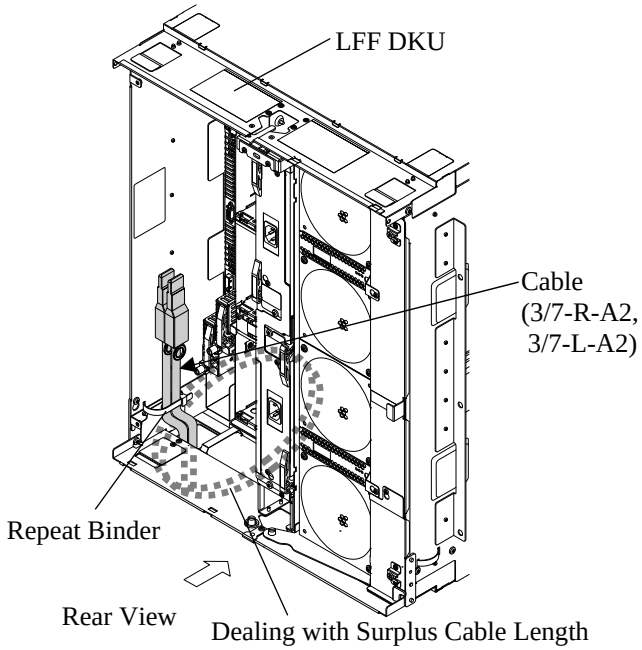


Fig. 3.12.4.17-10 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

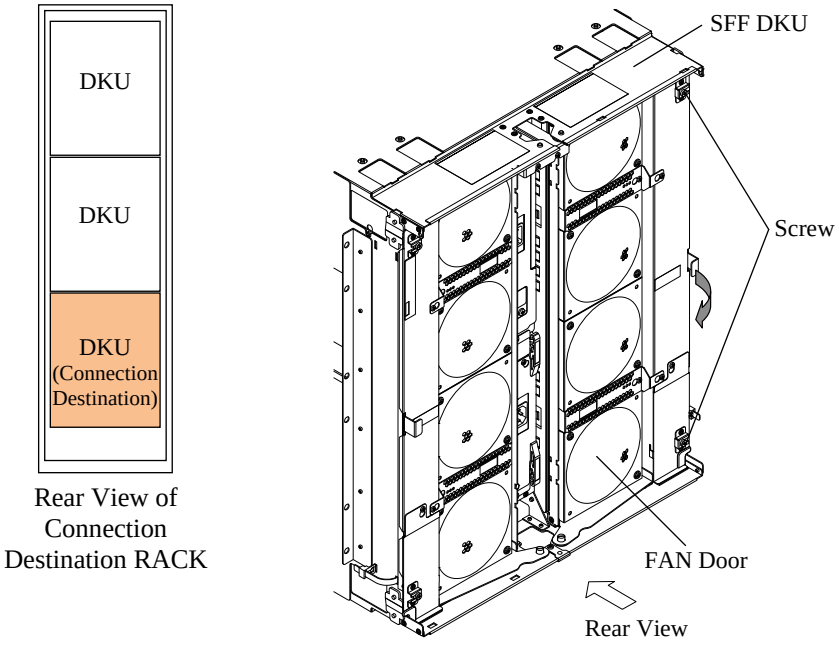


Fig. 3.12.4.17-11 FAN Door Opening

b. Route the cables (2/6-L-A2, 2/6-R-A2).
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
c. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

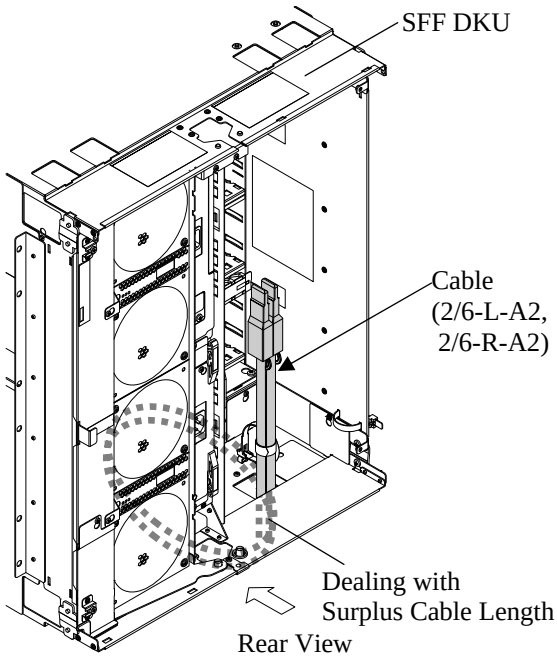


Fig. 3.12.4.17-12 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

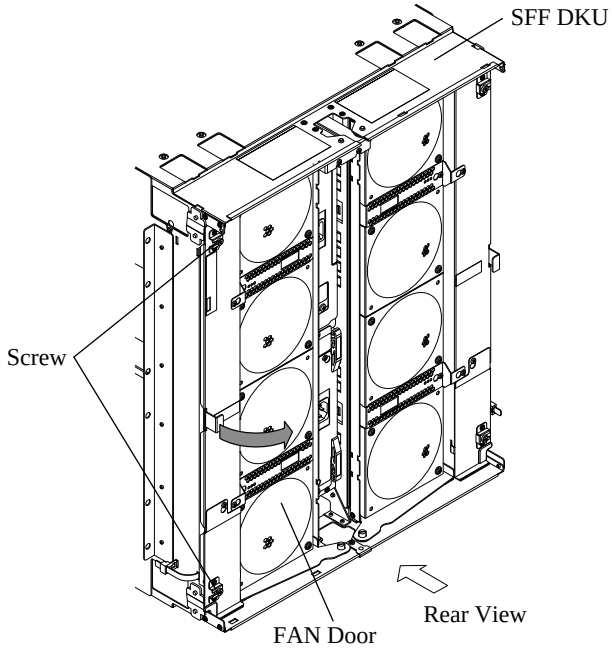


Fig. 3.12.4.17-13 FAN Door Opening

f. Route the cables (3/7-R-A2, 3/7-L-A2).
However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
g. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
h. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

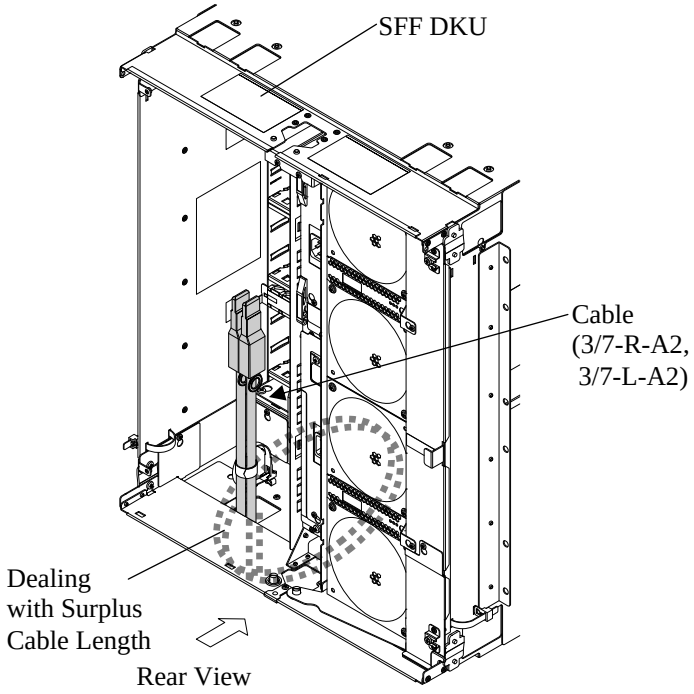


Fig. 3.12.4.17-14 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Cable Installation of the front side of the Connection destination DKU

When the Connection destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

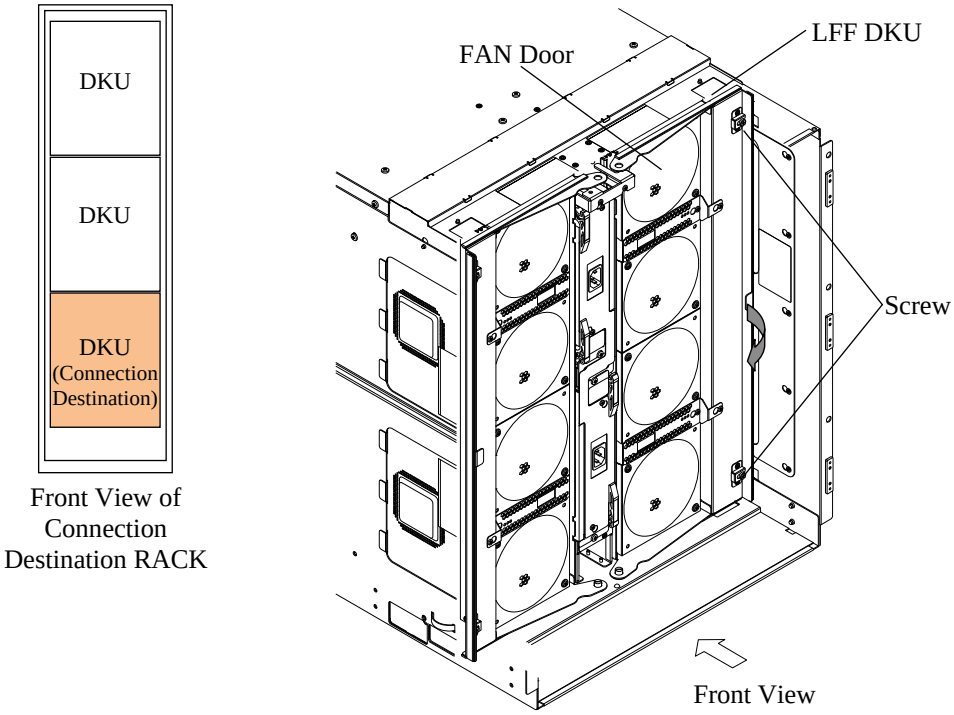


Fig. 3.12.4.17-15 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Release the repeat binder at the rear front side of connection destination DKU.
c. Route the cables (0/4-R-A2, 0/4-L-A2).
   However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
e. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
f. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

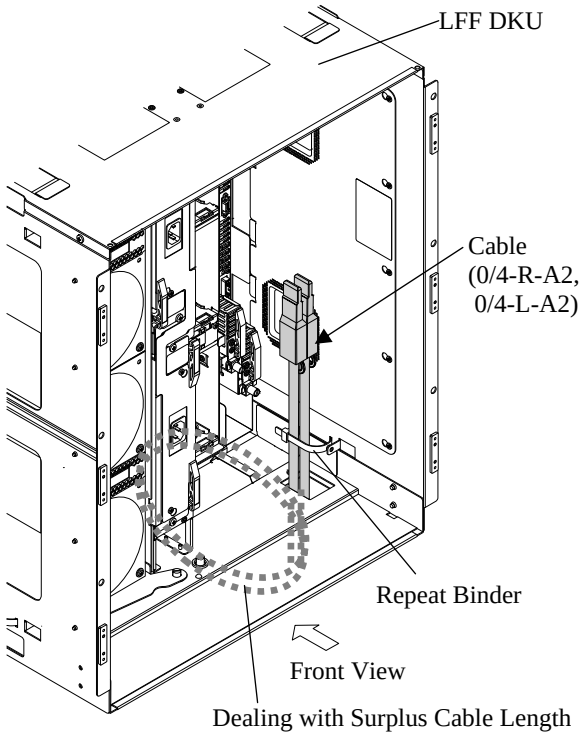


Fig. 3.12.4.17-16 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

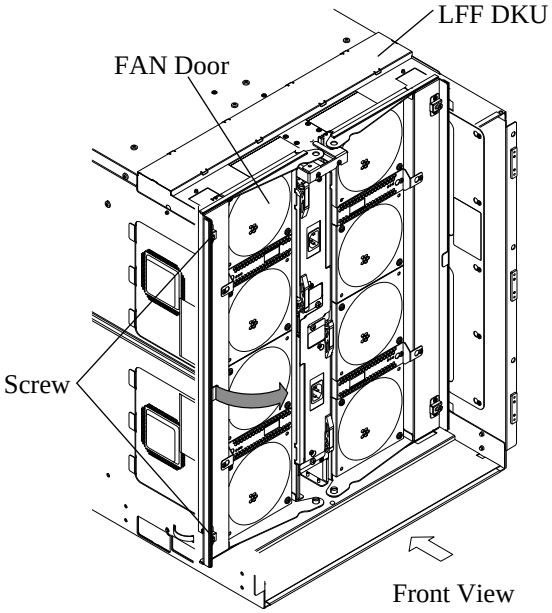


Fig. 3.12.4.17-17 FAN Door Opening

h. Release the repeat binder at the front left side of connection destination DKU.
i. Route the cables (1/5-L-A2, 1/5-R-A2).
However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
j. Bundle and secure the cables with the repeat binder.
k. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
l. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

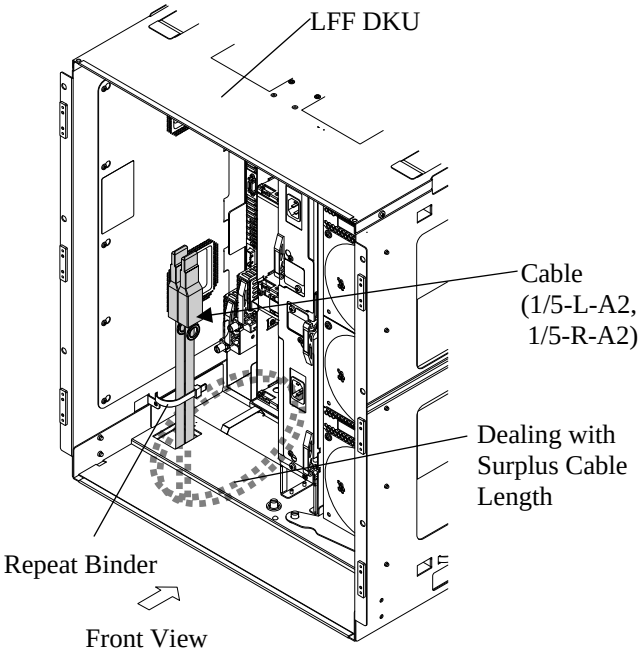


Fig. 3.12.4.17-18 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

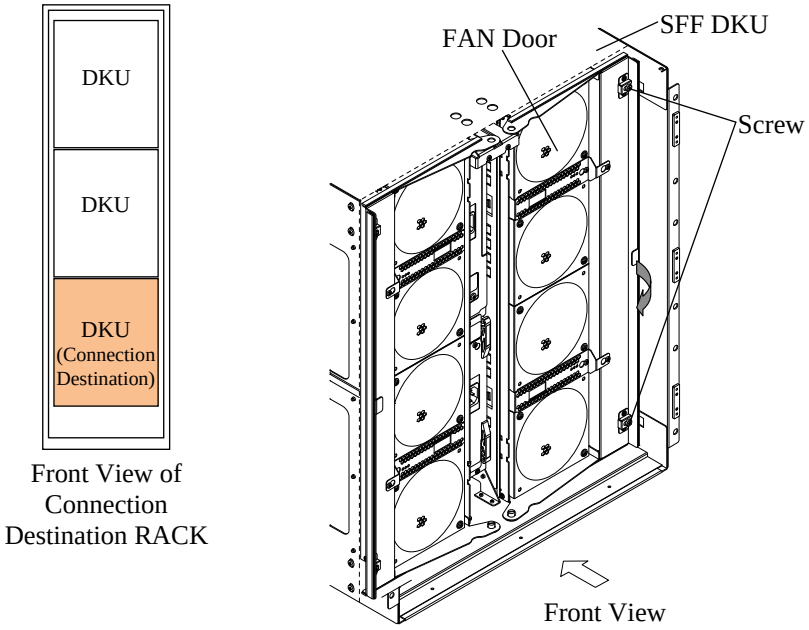


Fig. 3.12.4.17-19 FAN Door Opening

b. Route the cables (0/4-R-A2, 0/4-L-A2).
However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
c. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

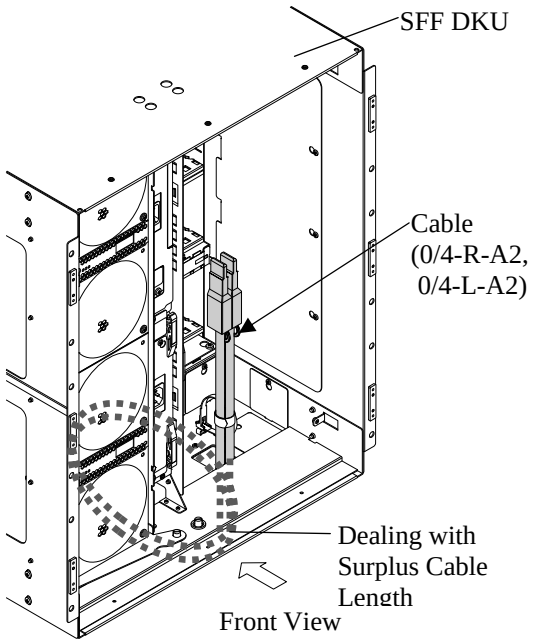


Fig. 3.12.4.17-20 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

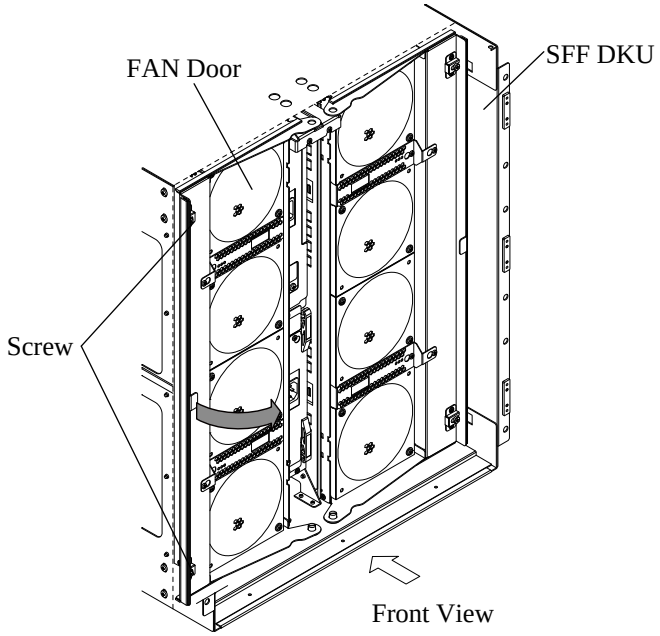


Fig. 3.12.4.17-21 FAN Door Opening

f. Route the cables (1/5-L-A2, 1/5-R-A2).
However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
g. Loop the surplus cable length, bind it with the clamp tapes, and put it into the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
h. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

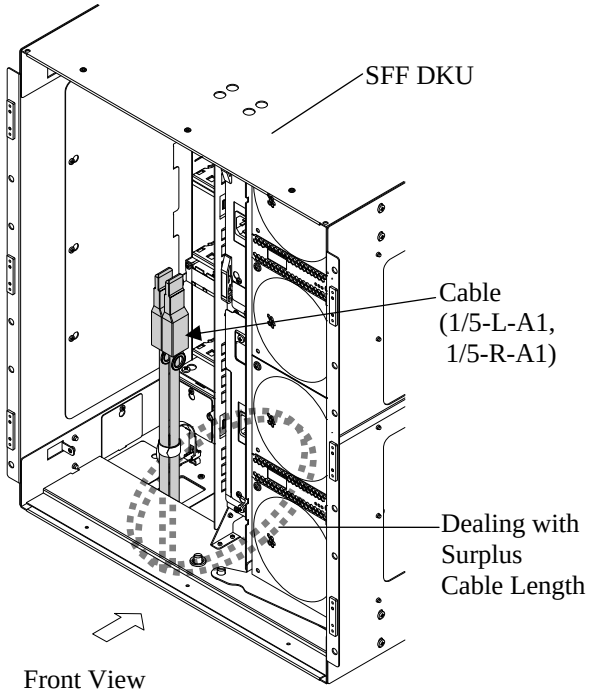


Fig. 3.12.4.17-22 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

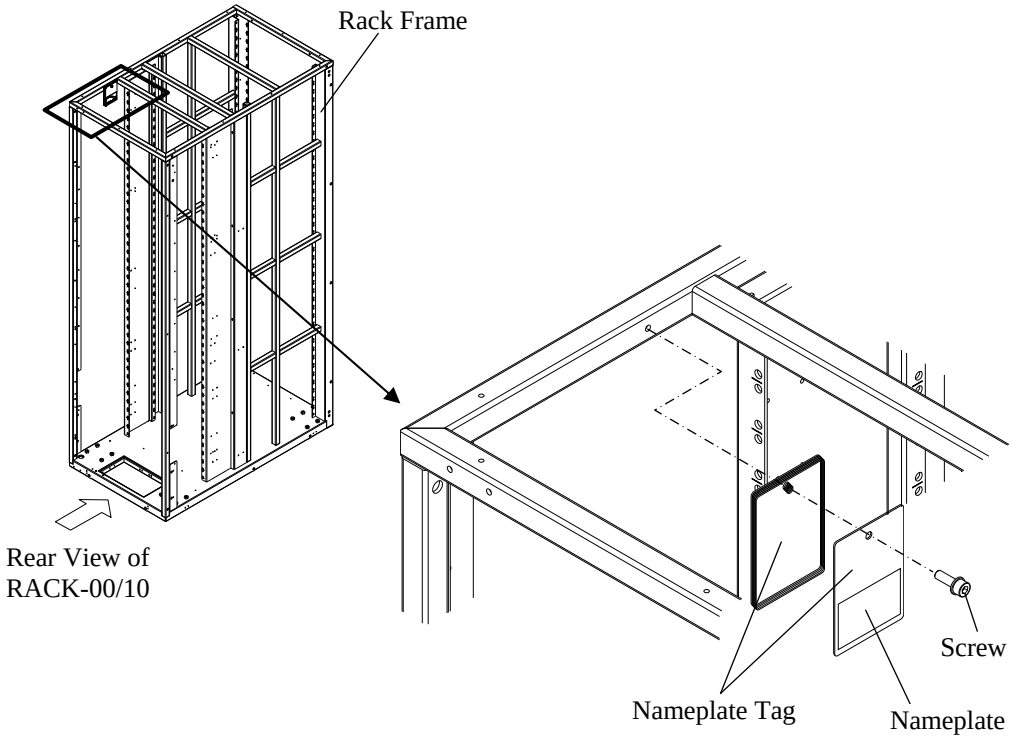


Fig. 3.12.4.17-23 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

The Case that Connection Source Is LFF DKU/SFF DKU and Connection Destination Is FBX DKU

1. Pattern of Cable Connection

   There are four kinds of patterns that the connections source is the LFF DKU/SFF DKU and the connection destination is the FBX DKU when the Device Interface Cable HUFEX (DKC-F710I-HUFEXC) is installed into the rack.

   In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.

   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

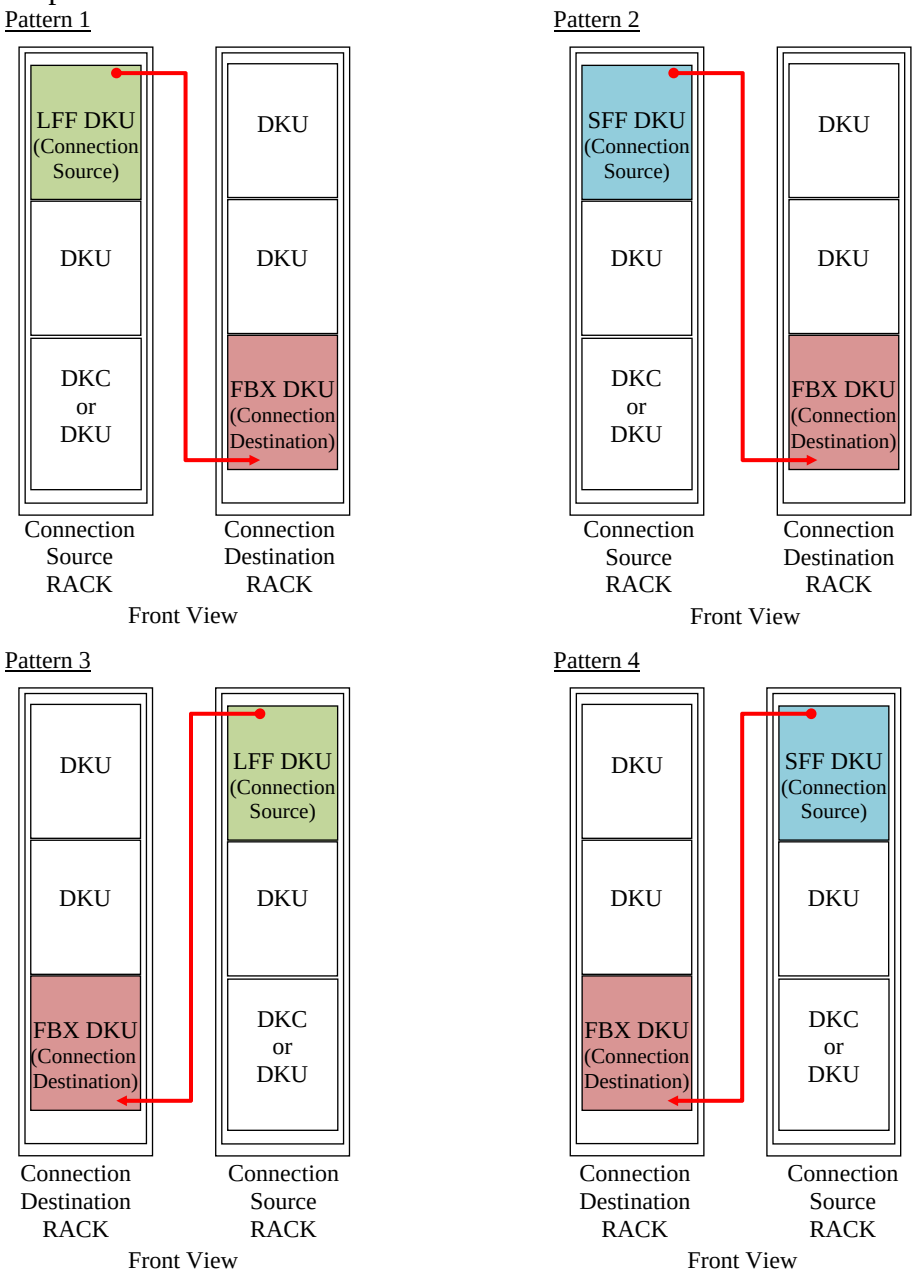


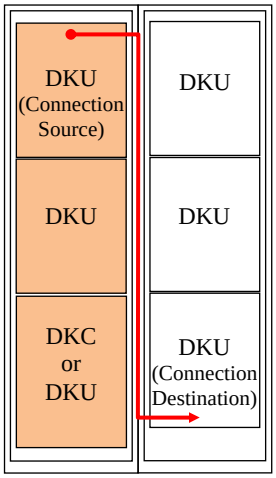
Fig. 3.12.4.17-24 Pattern of Cable Connection

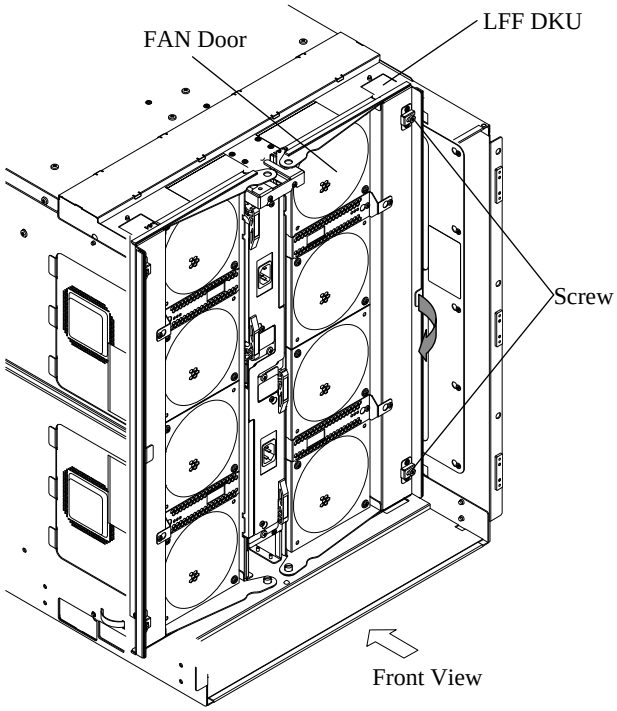
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the Plate of the Front of the Connection Source DKU

2-1 Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack

a. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN doors.





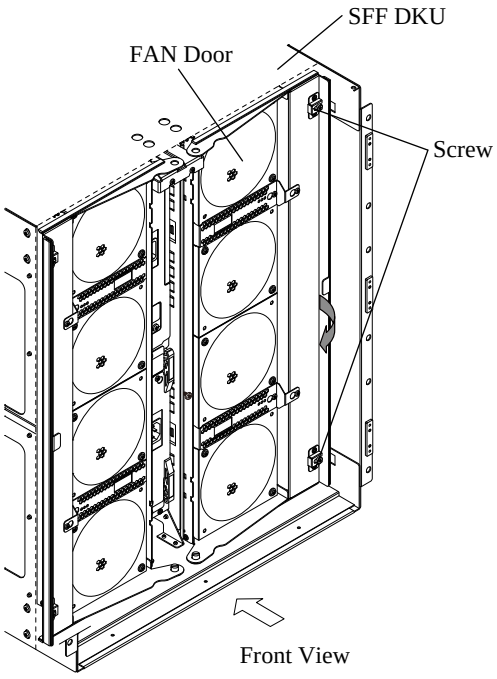
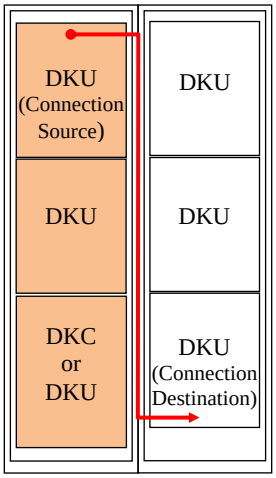
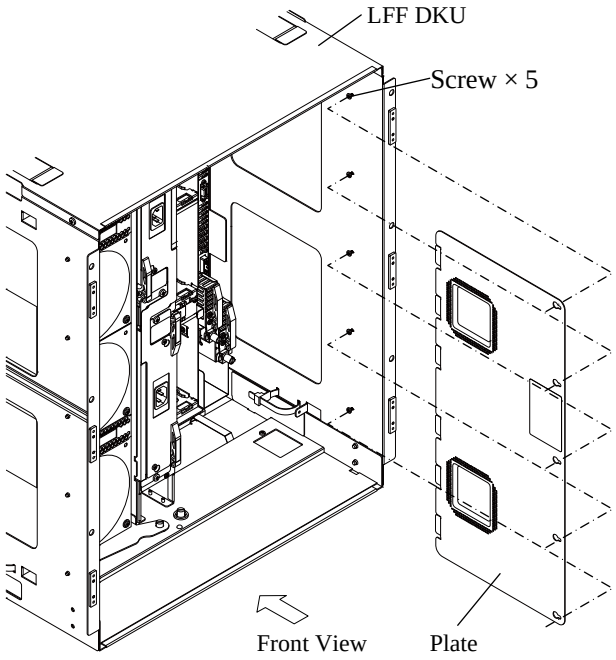


Fig. 3.12.4.17-25 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plates.





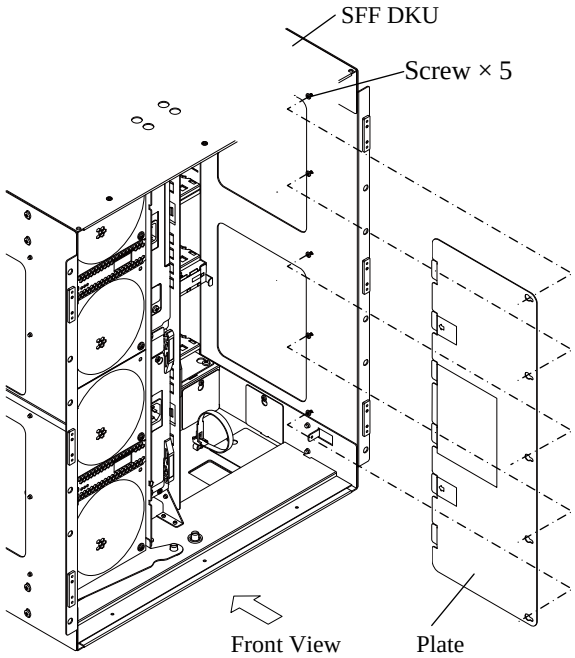
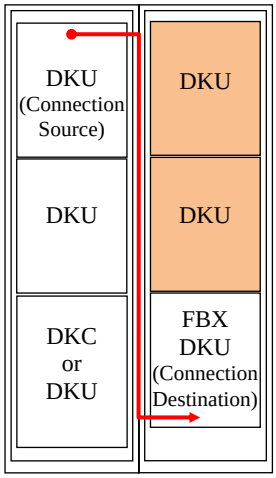
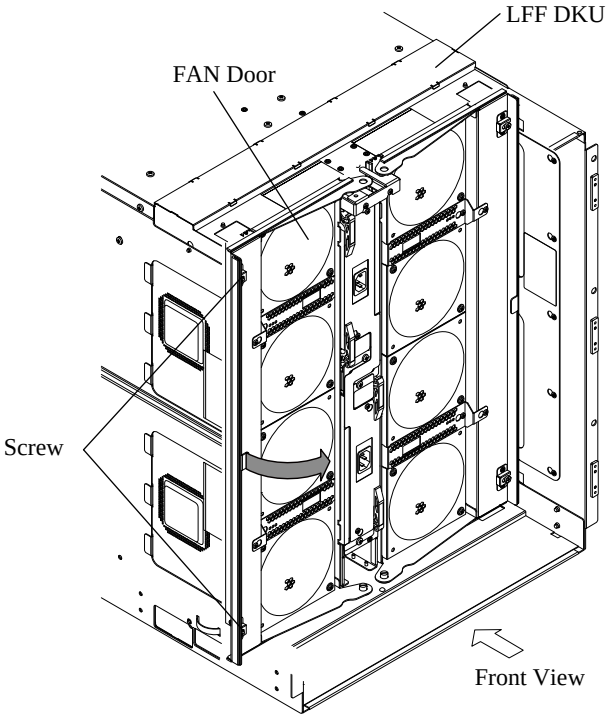


Fig. 3.12.4.17-26 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN doors.





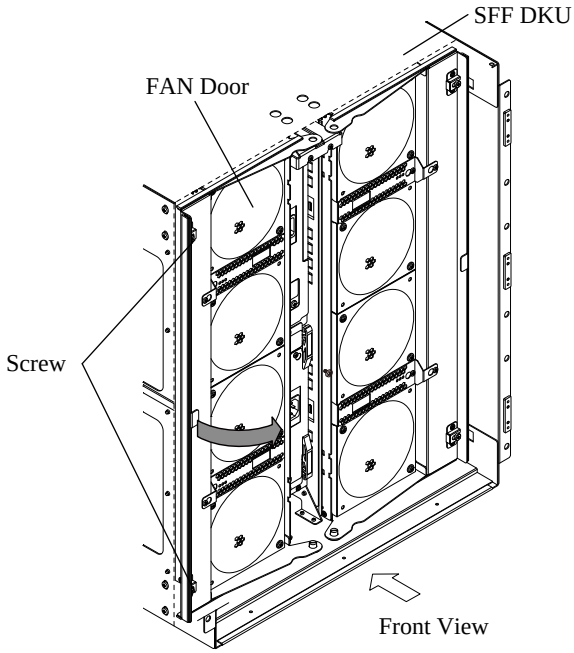


Fig. 3.12.4.17-27 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plates.

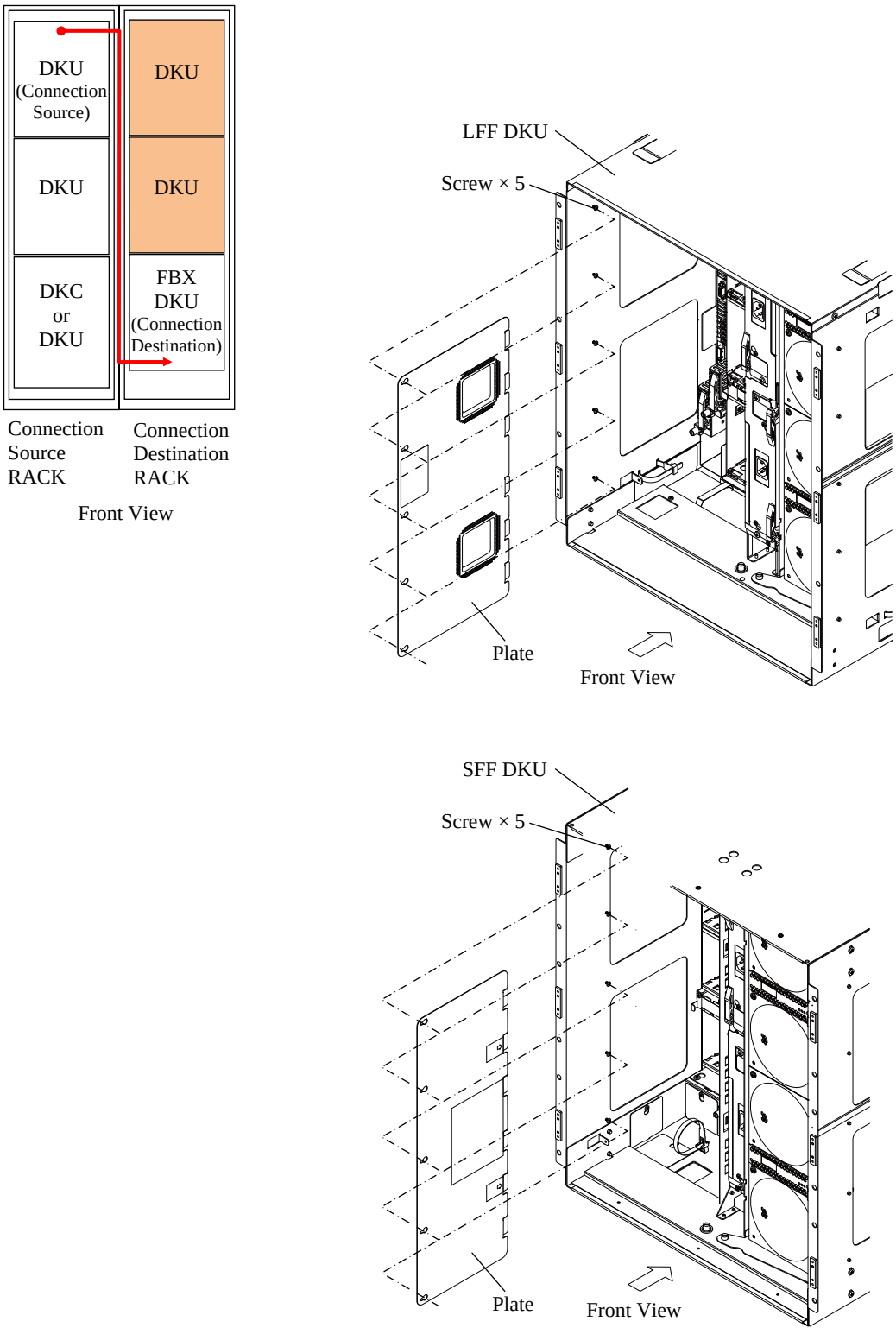


Fig. 3.12.4.17-28 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Wire the cables from upper part to lower part of the front side of the RACK.
f. Pull the wired cables into the front right side of the connection source DKU.

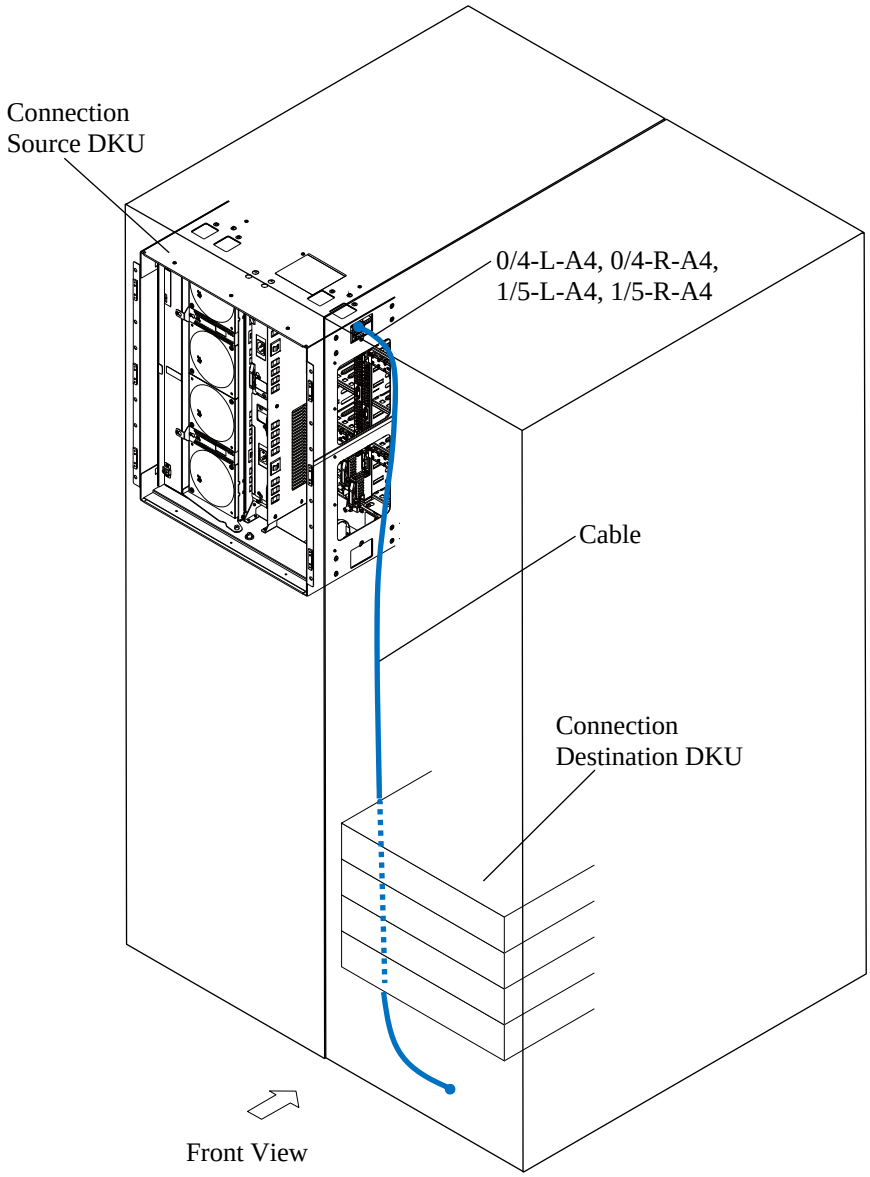


Fig. 3.12.4.17-29 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-2 Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack

a. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN doors.

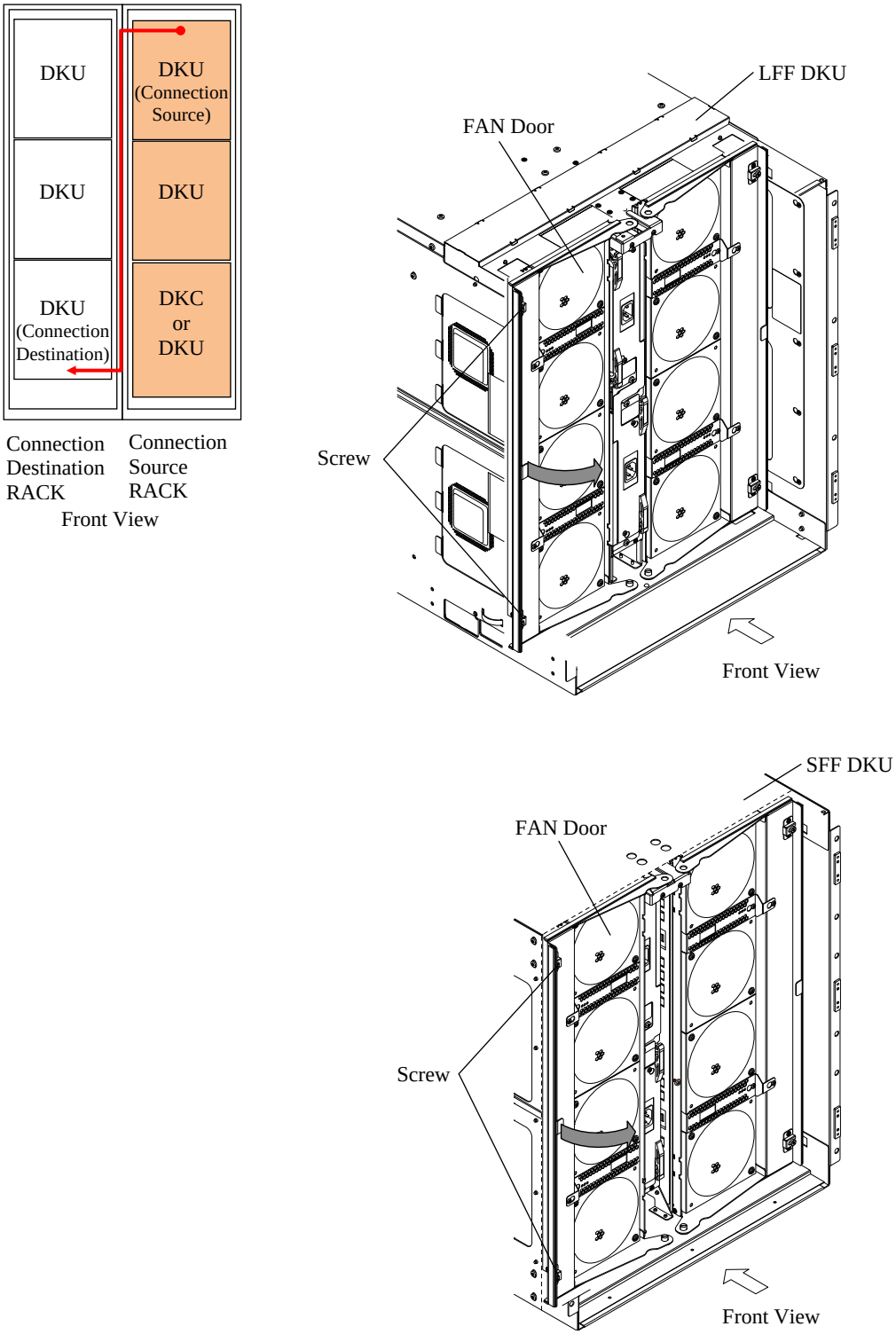


Fig. 3.12.4.17-30 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plates.

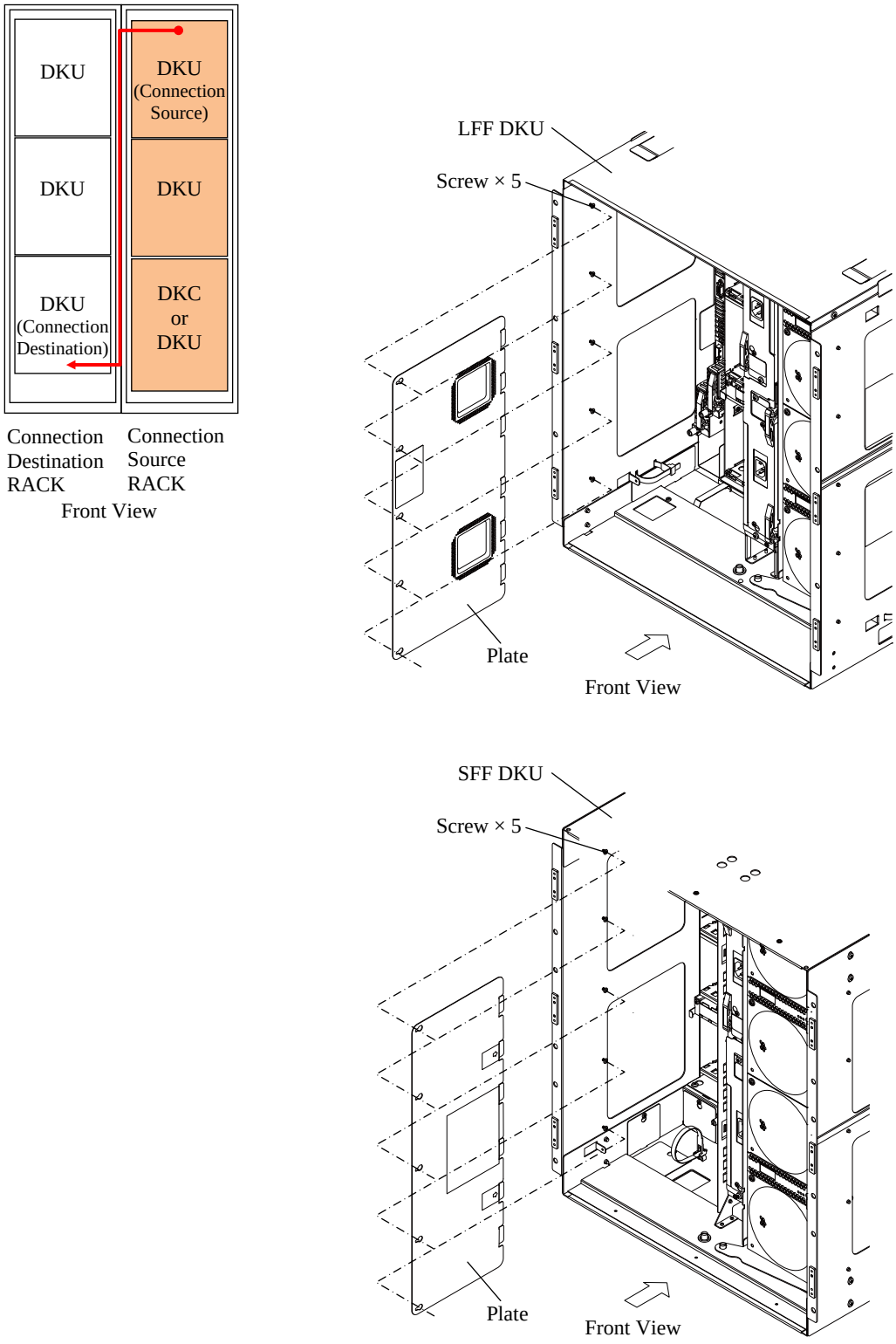


Fig. 3.12.4.17-31 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN doors.

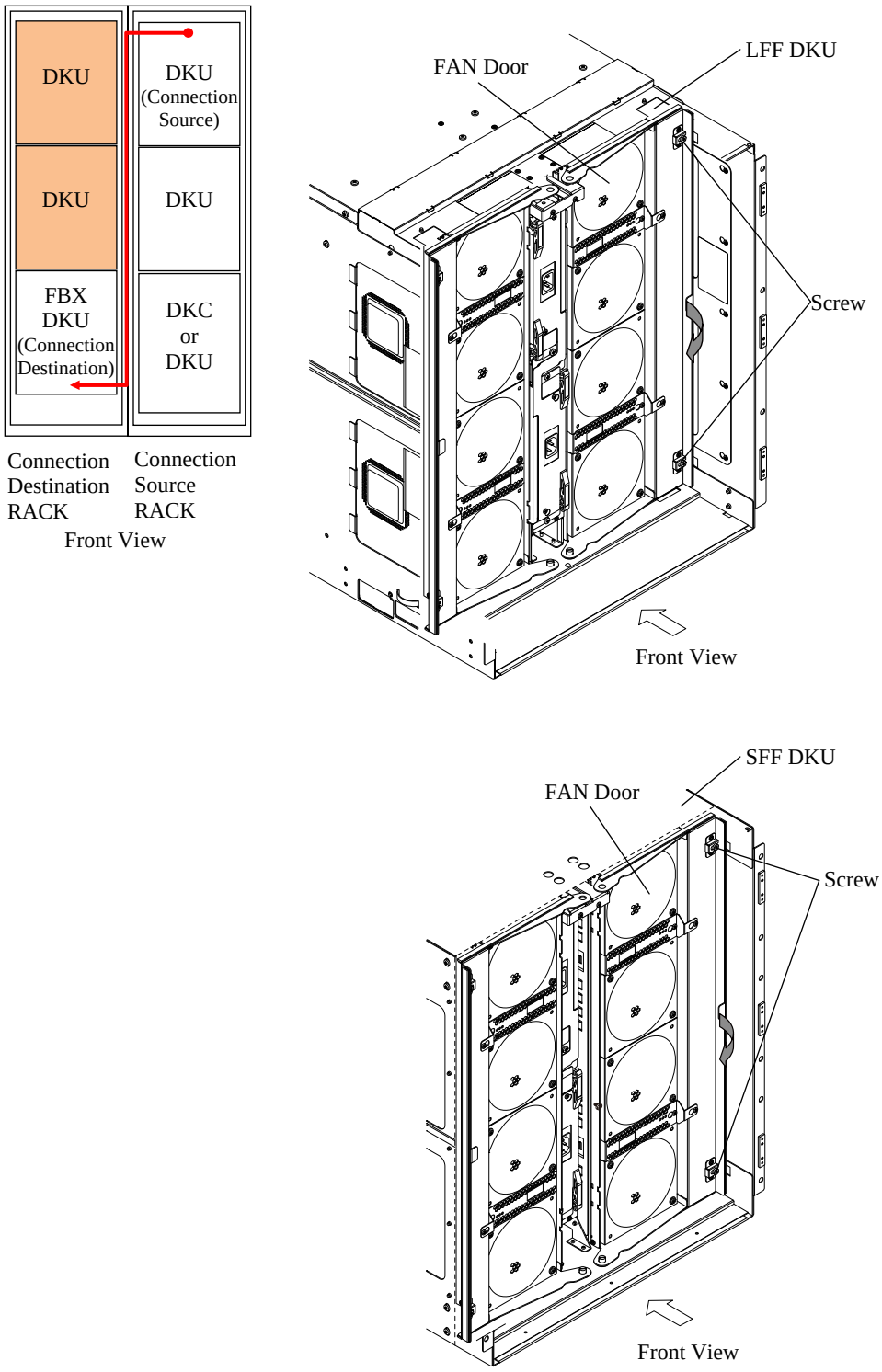


Fig. 3.12.4.17-32 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plates.

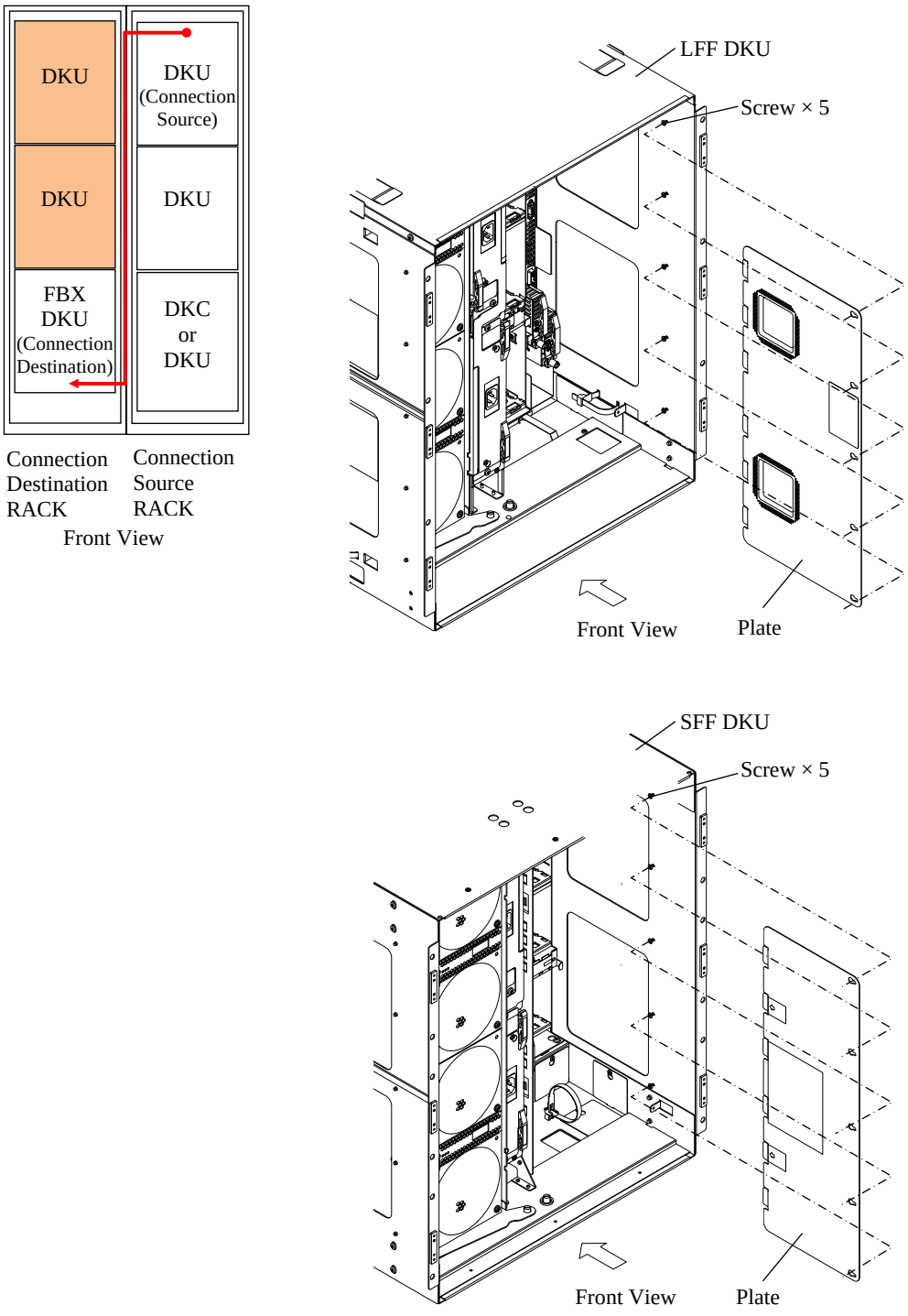


Fig. 3.12.4.17-33 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e Wire the cables from the upper part to the lower part of the front side of the RACK.
f. Pull the wired cables in from the front left side of the connection source DKU.

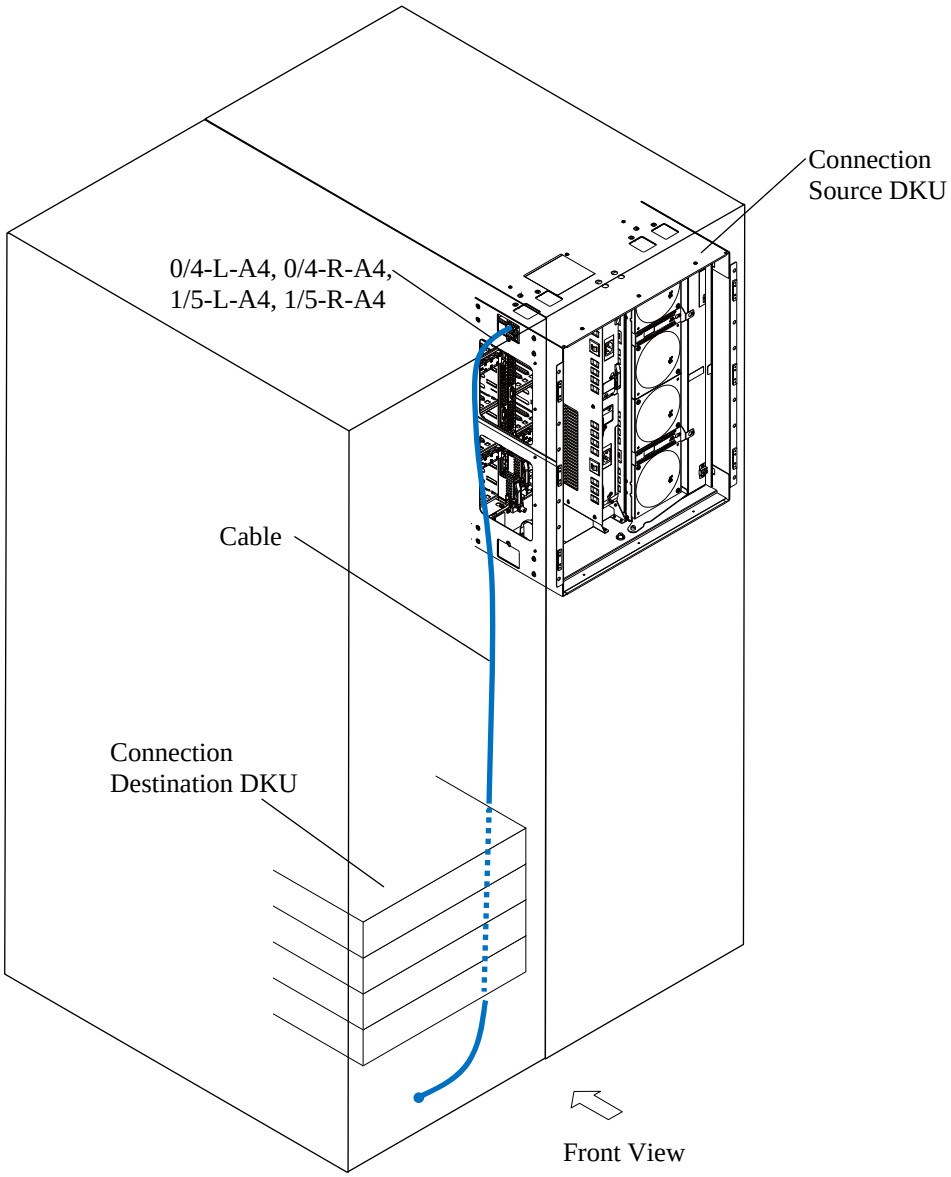


Fig. 3.12.4.17-34 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable Installation of the front side of the Connection Source DKU

3-1 Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the front right side of the Connection Source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) into the clearance in the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to the Fig. 3.12.4.17-25.)

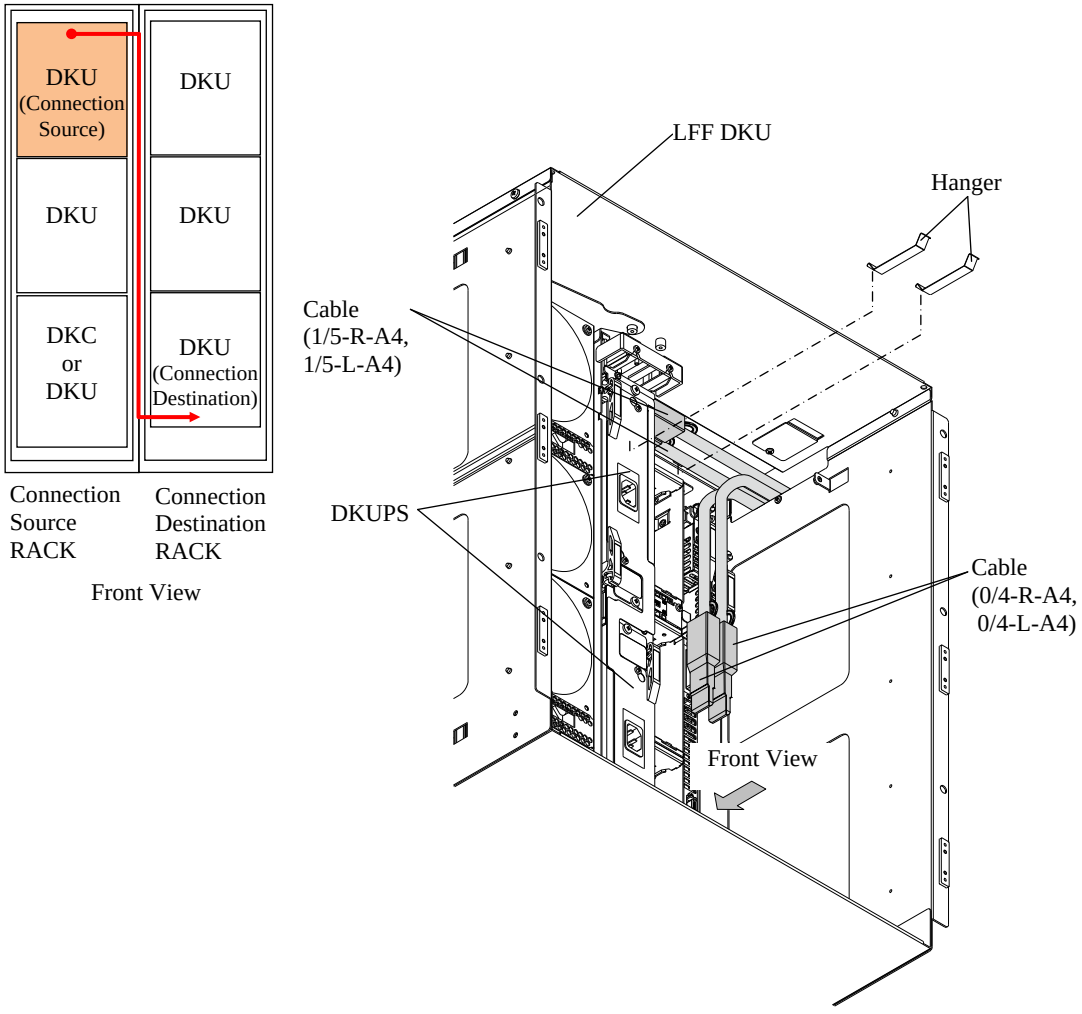


Fig. 3.12.4.17-35 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-27.)
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers.
i. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

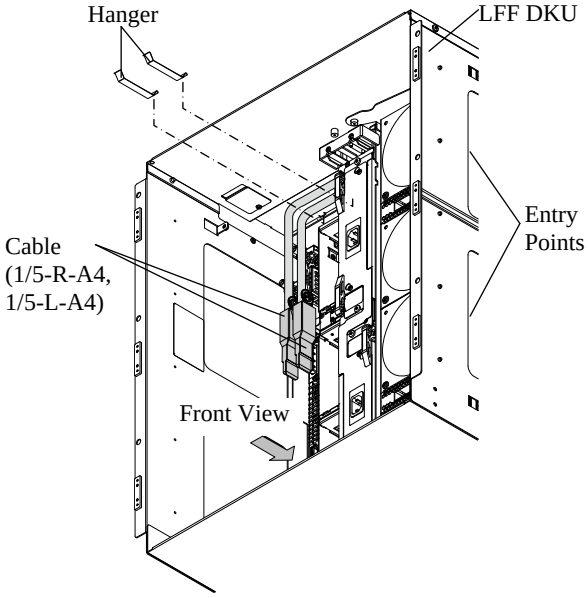


Fig. 3.12.4.17-36 Attachment of Cables

j. Loosen the two screws of front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-25.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

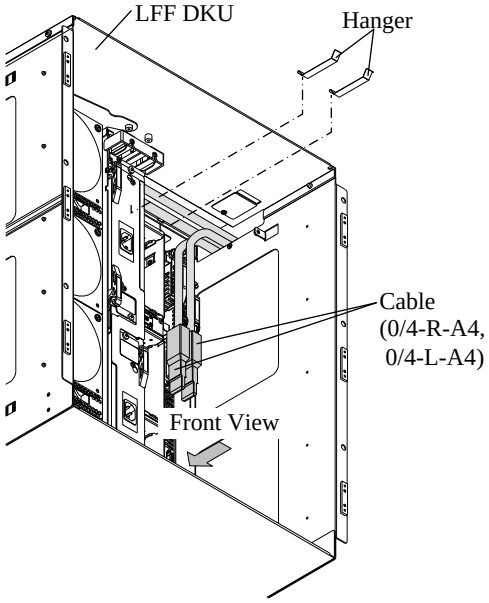


Fig. 3.12.4.17-37 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) into the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the front right side of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-25.)

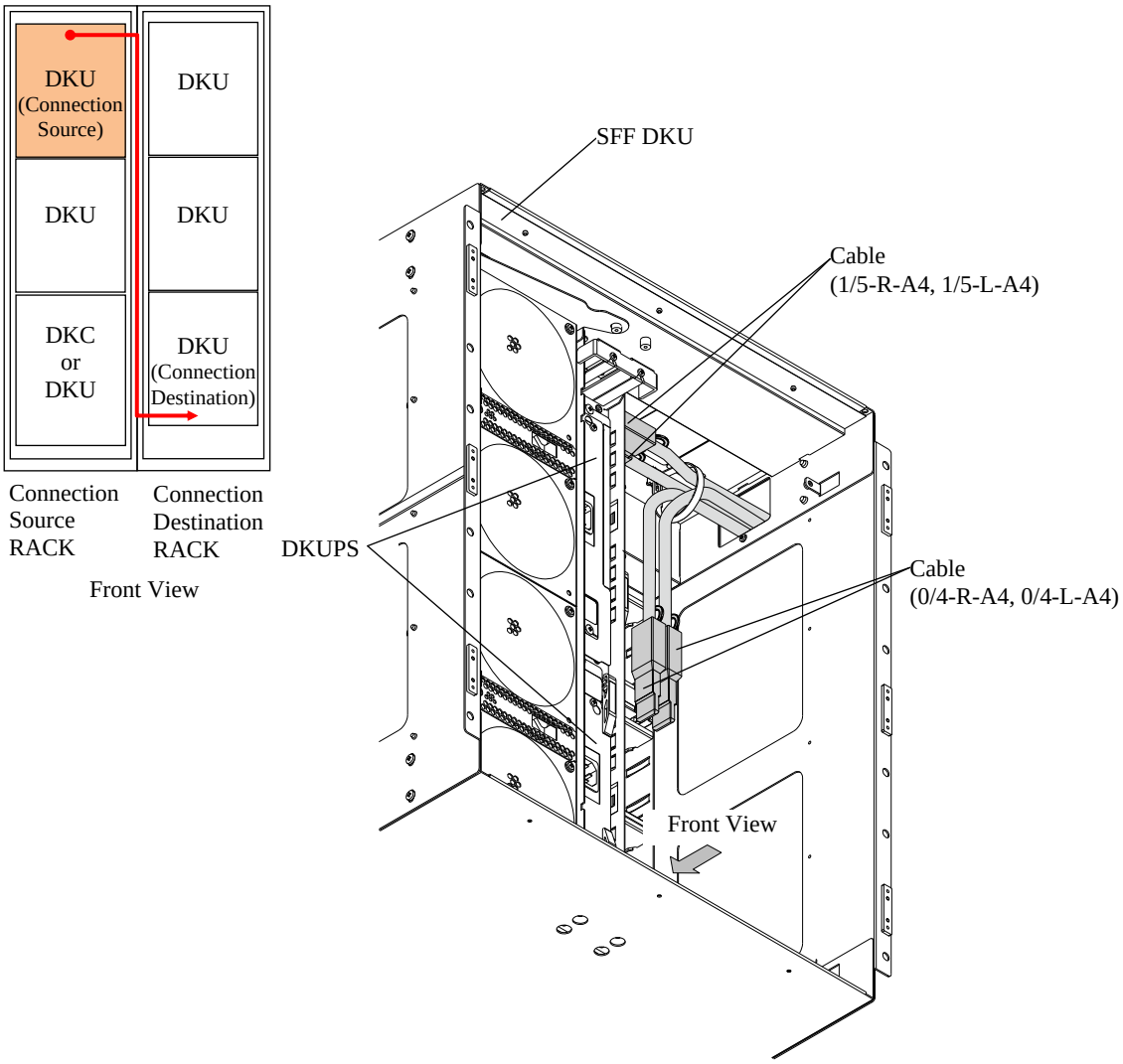


Fig. 3.12.4.17-38 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-27.)
e. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

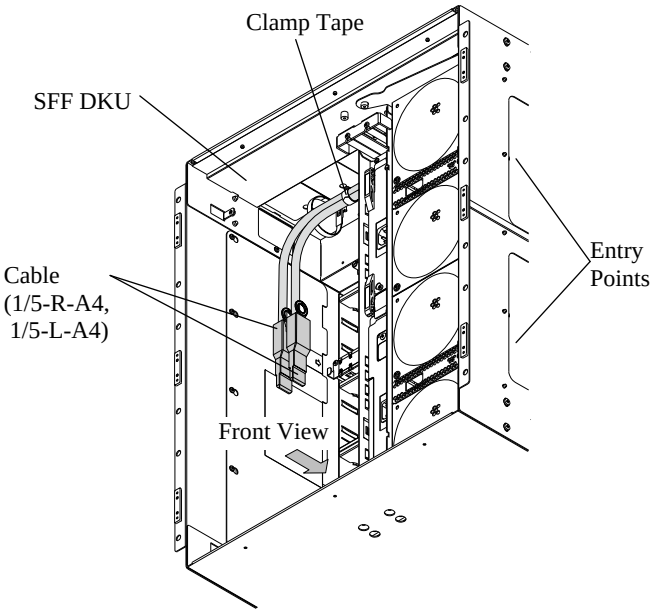


Fig. 3.12.4.17-39 Attachment of Cables

h. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-25.)
i. Fix the four cables with the repeat binder.

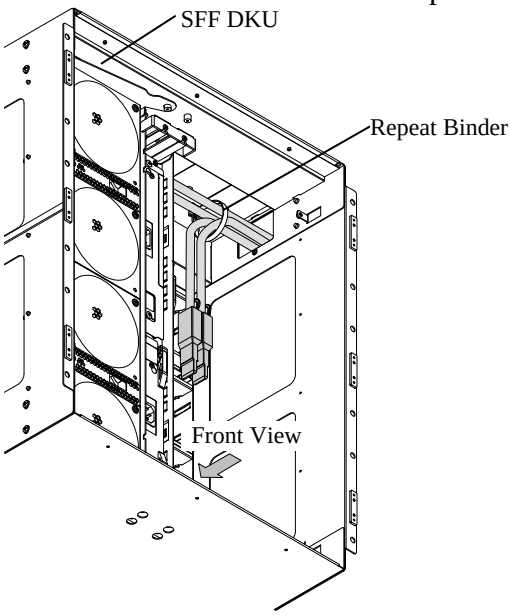


Fig. 3.12.4.17-40 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the front left side of the connection source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) in the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-30.)

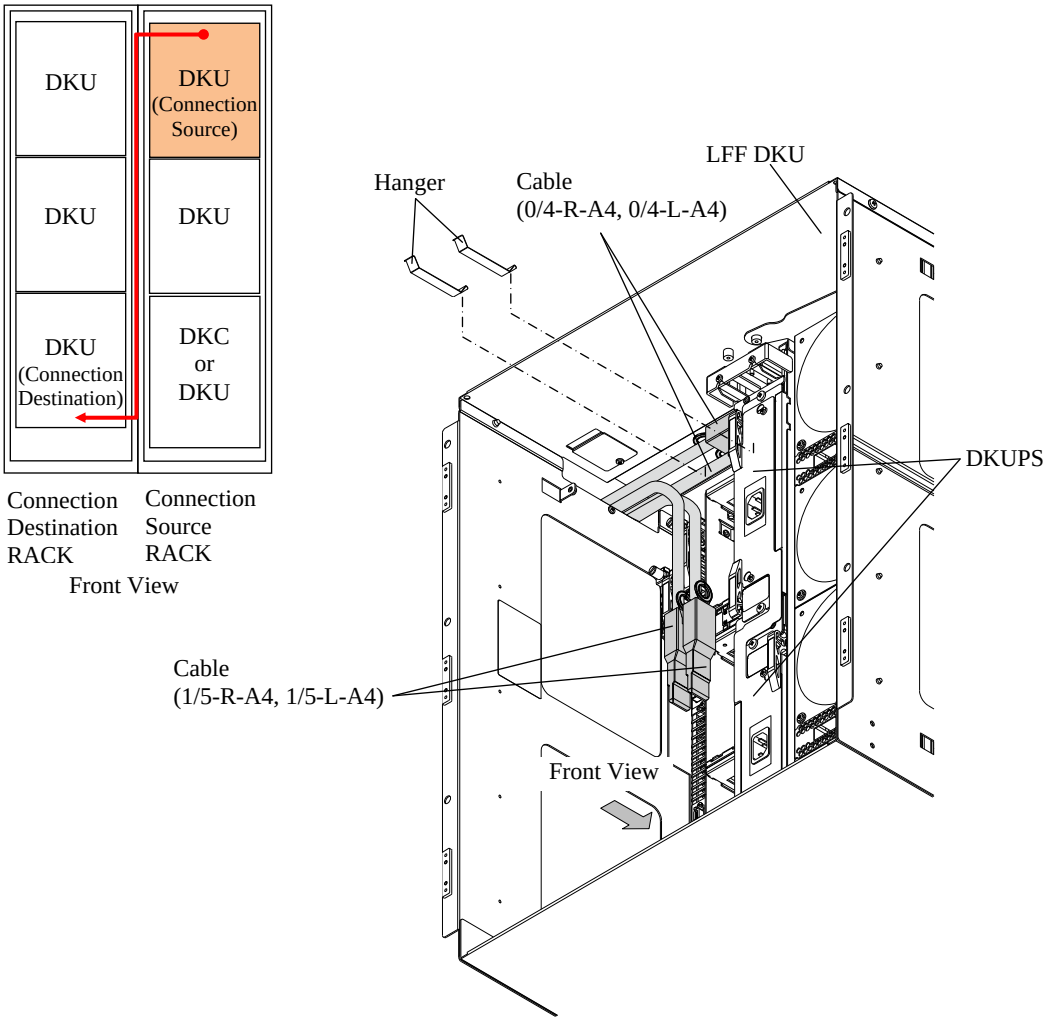


Fig. 3.12.4.17-41 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-32.)
f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
i. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

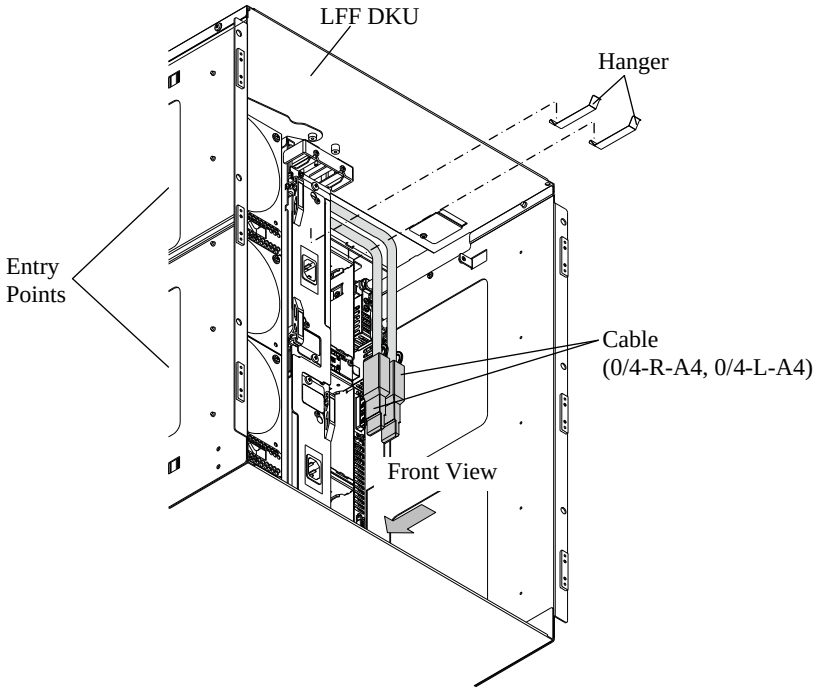


Fig. 3.12.4.17-42 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-30.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

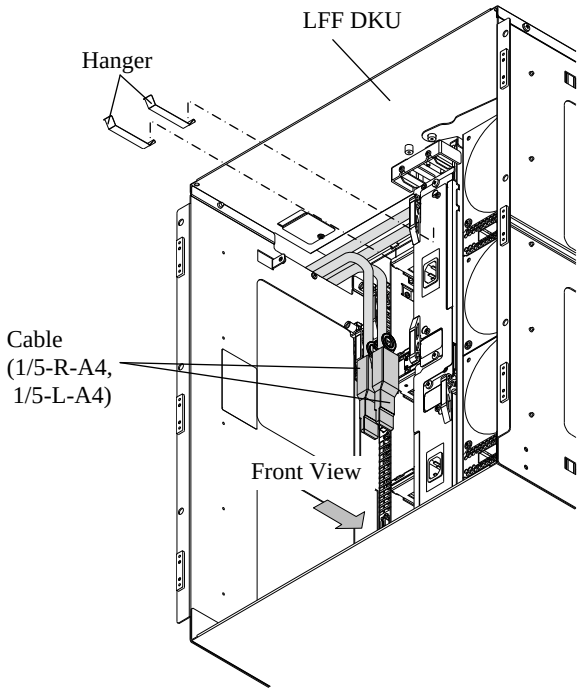


Fig. 3.12.4.17-43 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) into the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-30.)

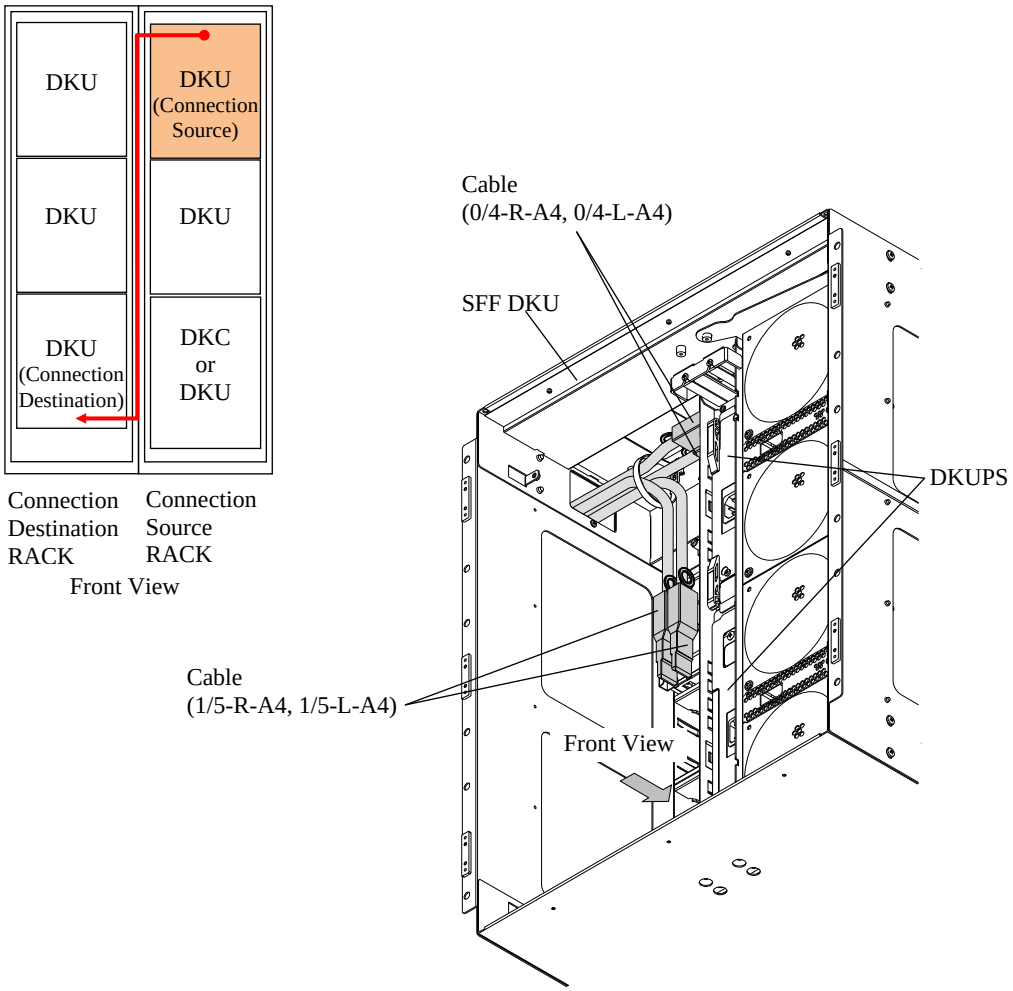


Fig. 3.12.4.17-44 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-32.)
e. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS by using both hands. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

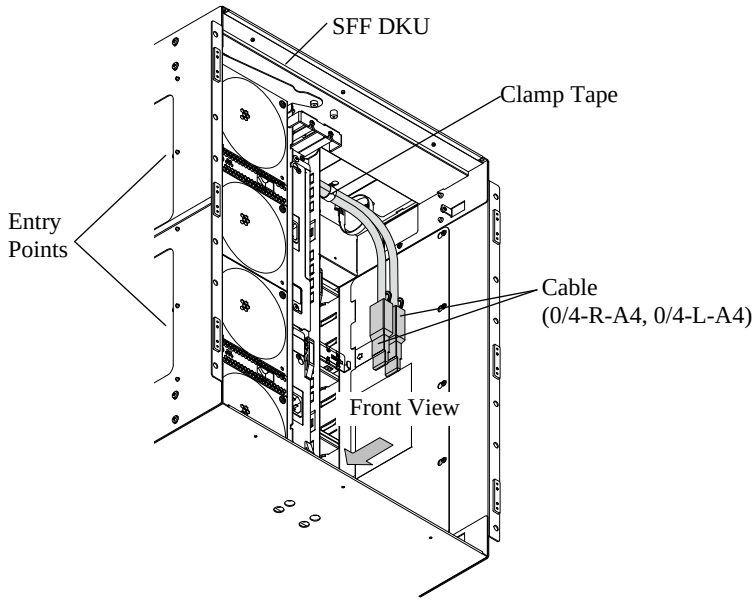


Fig. 3.12.4.17-45 Attachment of Cables

h. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-30.)
i. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.

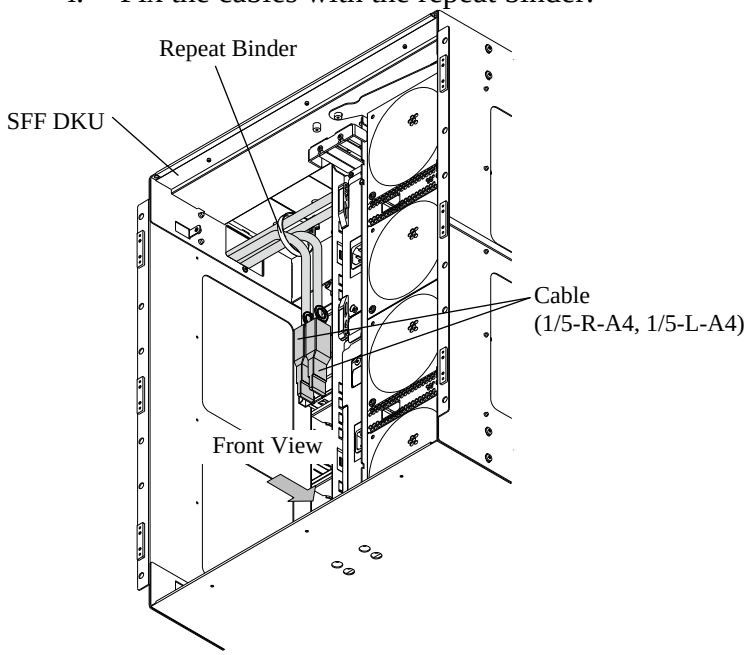


Fig. 3.12.4.17-46 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Fixation of Cables
   a. Fix the four cables with the repeat binder of the connection source RACK side. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-47 or Fig. 3.12.4.17-48.)

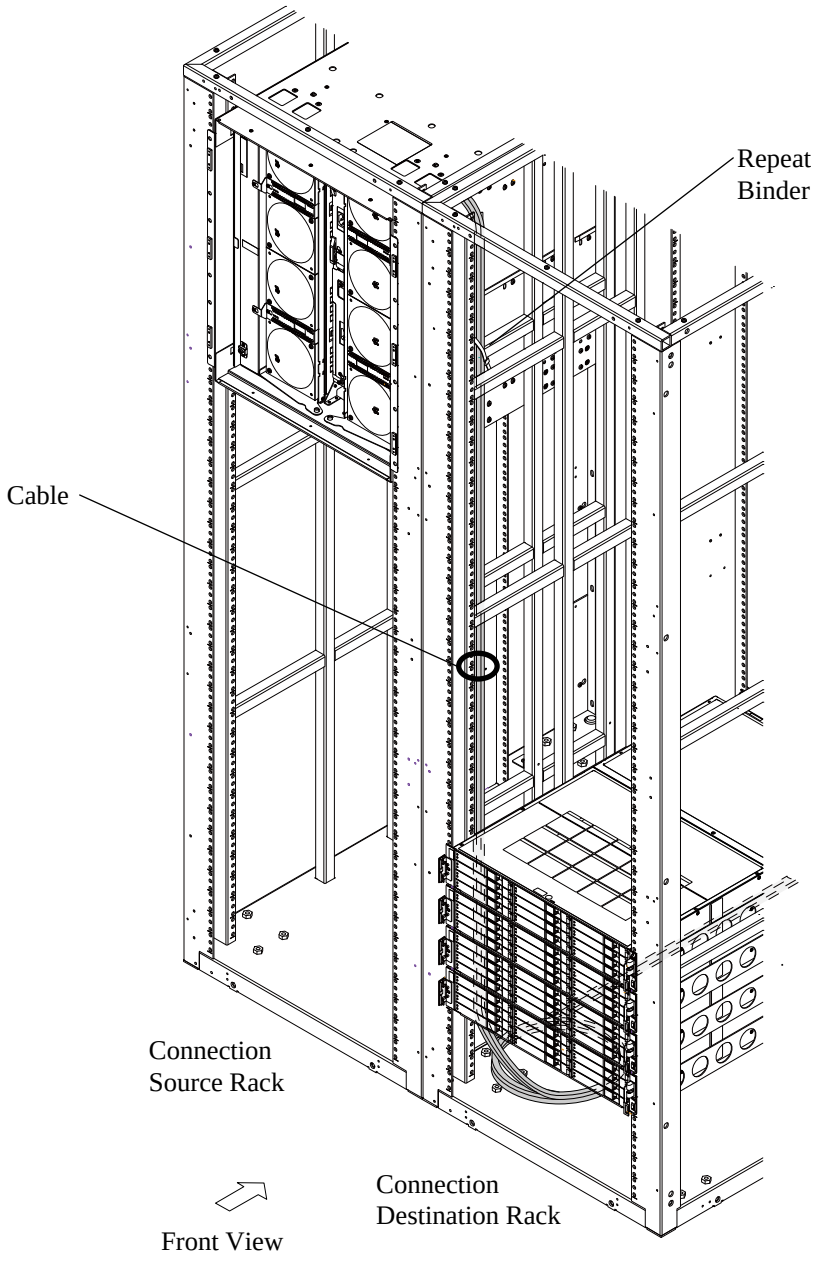


Fig. 3.12.4.17-47 Securing the Cables (Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

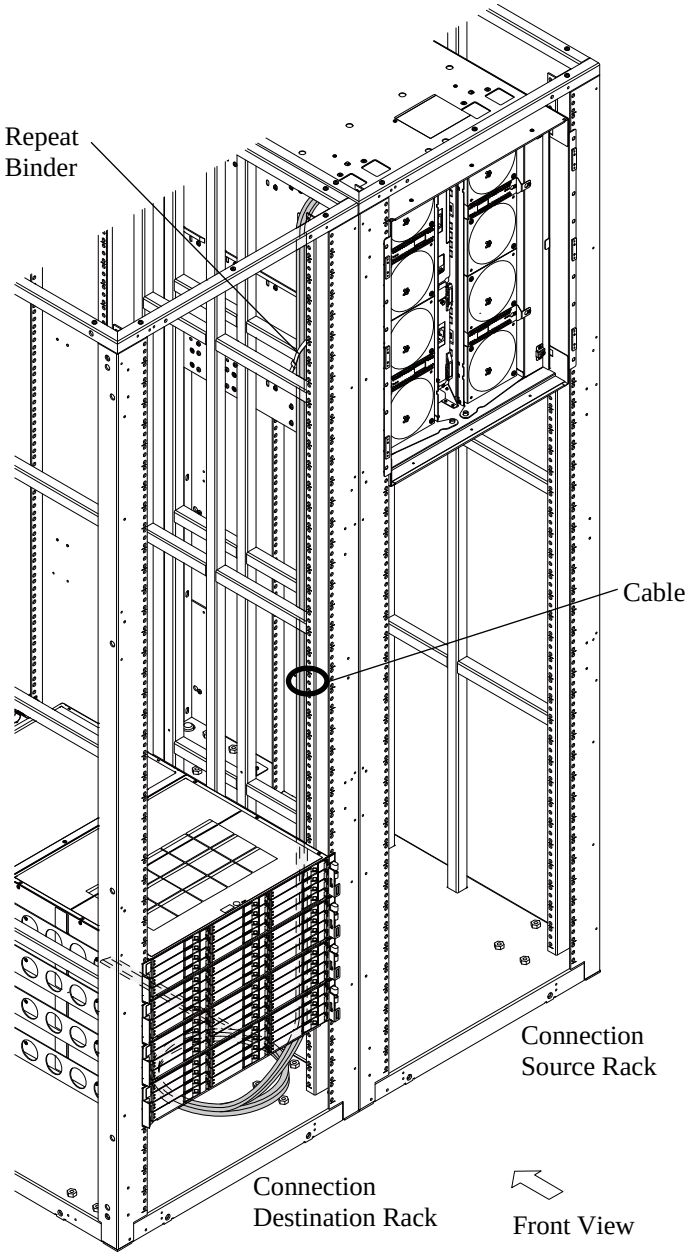


Fig. 3.12.4.17-48 Securing the Cables (Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Installing the Plate

5-1 Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack

a. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-26.)
b. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-25.)
c. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-28.)
d. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-27.)

5-2 Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack

a. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-33.)
b. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-32.)
c. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-31.)
d. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-30.)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Removing the Cover of the Rear of the Connection Source DKU

6-1 Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack

<u>When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU/SFF DKU</u>

a. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

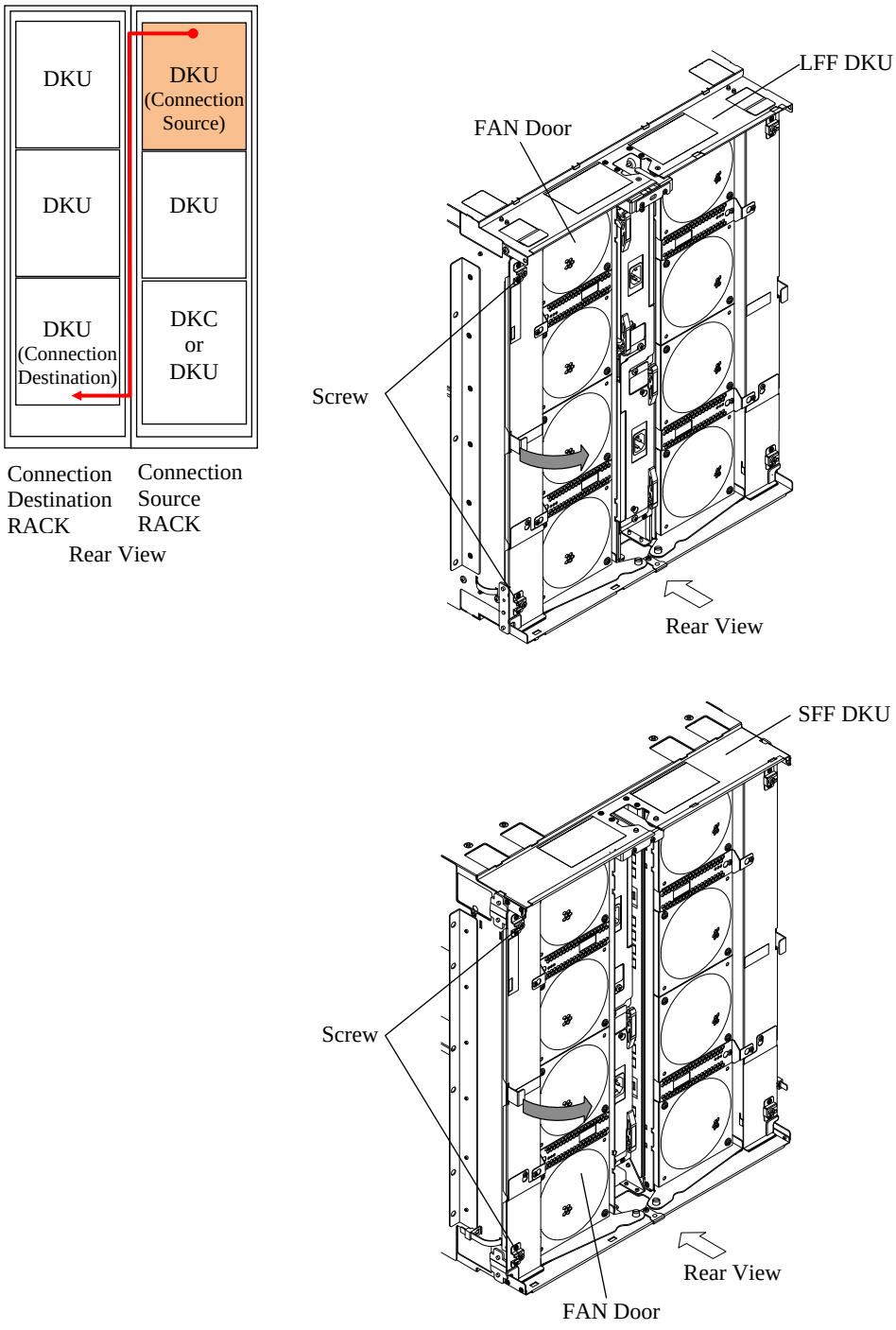


Fig. 3.12.4.17-49 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and remove the cover. (Only SFF DKU)

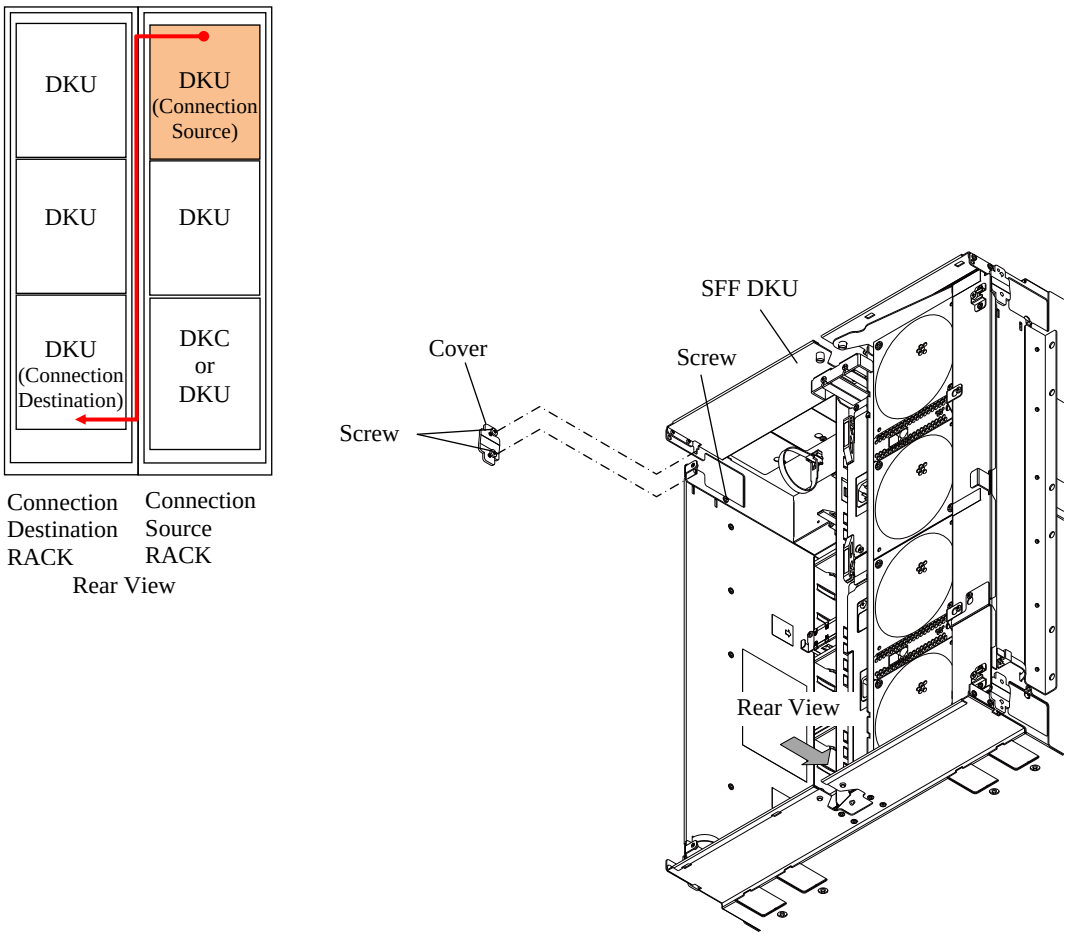


Fig. 3.12.4.17-50 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Wire the cables from the upper part to the lower part of the rear side of the RACK.
d. Pull the wired cables in from the rear left side of the connection source DKU.

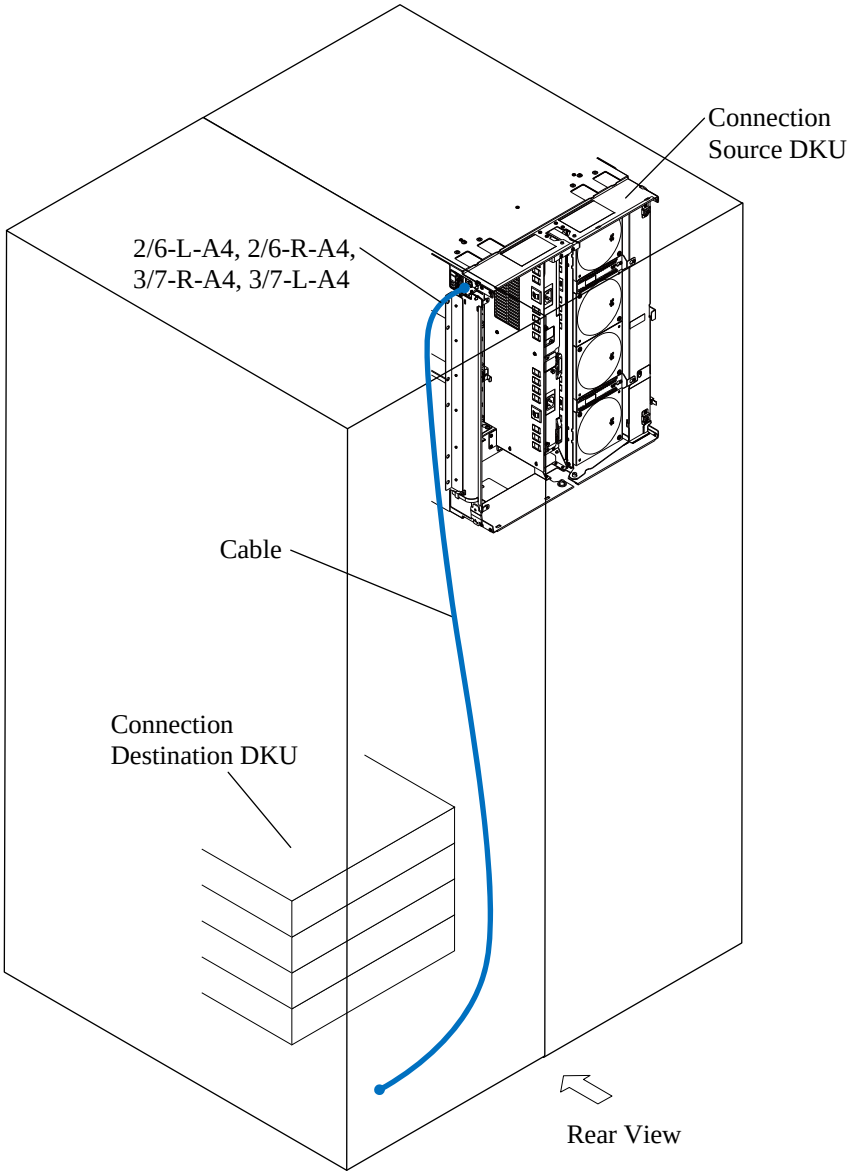
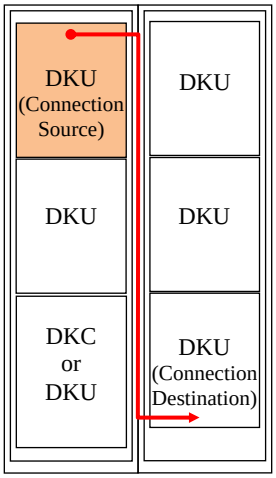


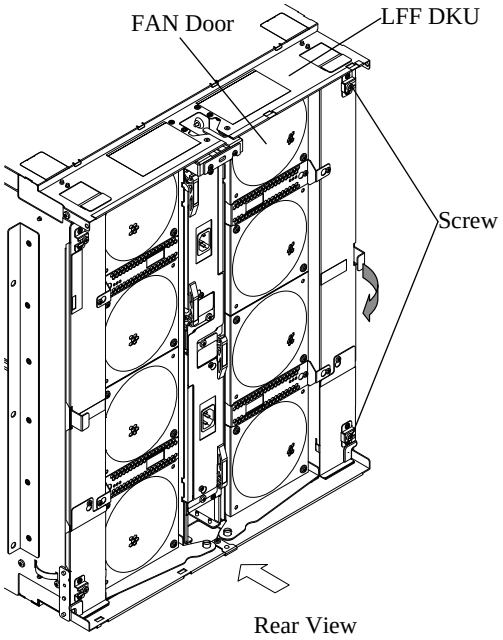
Fig. 3.12.4.17-51 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-2 Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack

a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.





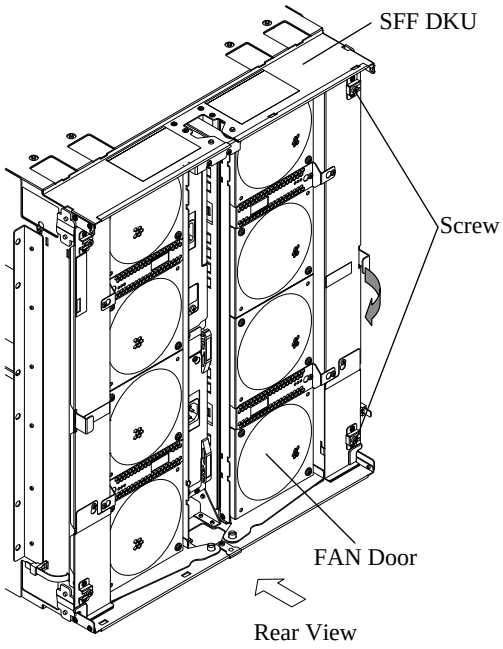


Fig. 3.12.4.17-52 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover. (Only SFF)

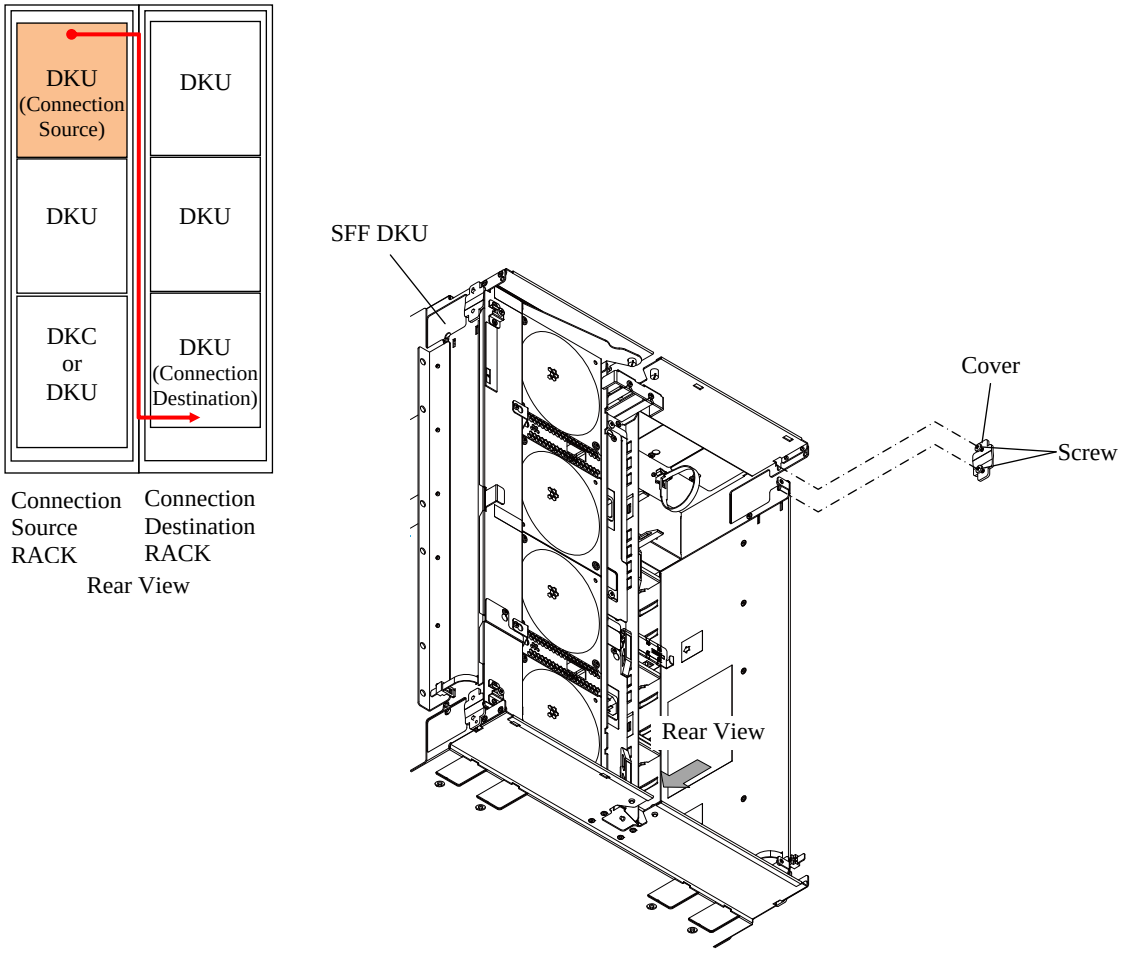


Fig. 3.12.4.17-53 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Wire the cables from the upper part to the lower part of the rear side of the RACK.
d. Pull the wired cables in from the rear right side of the connection source DKU.

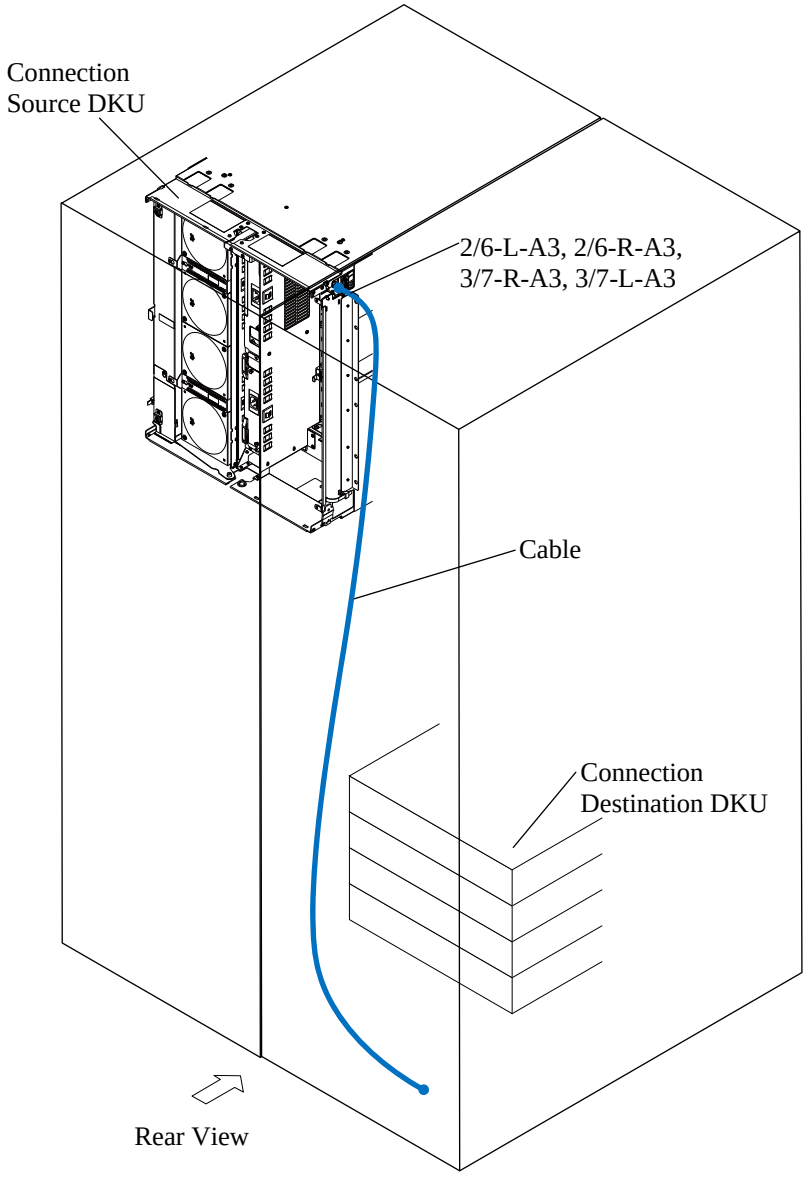


Fig. 3.12.4.17-54 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Cable Installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source DKU

7-1 Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the rear left side of the connection source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) in the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-49.)

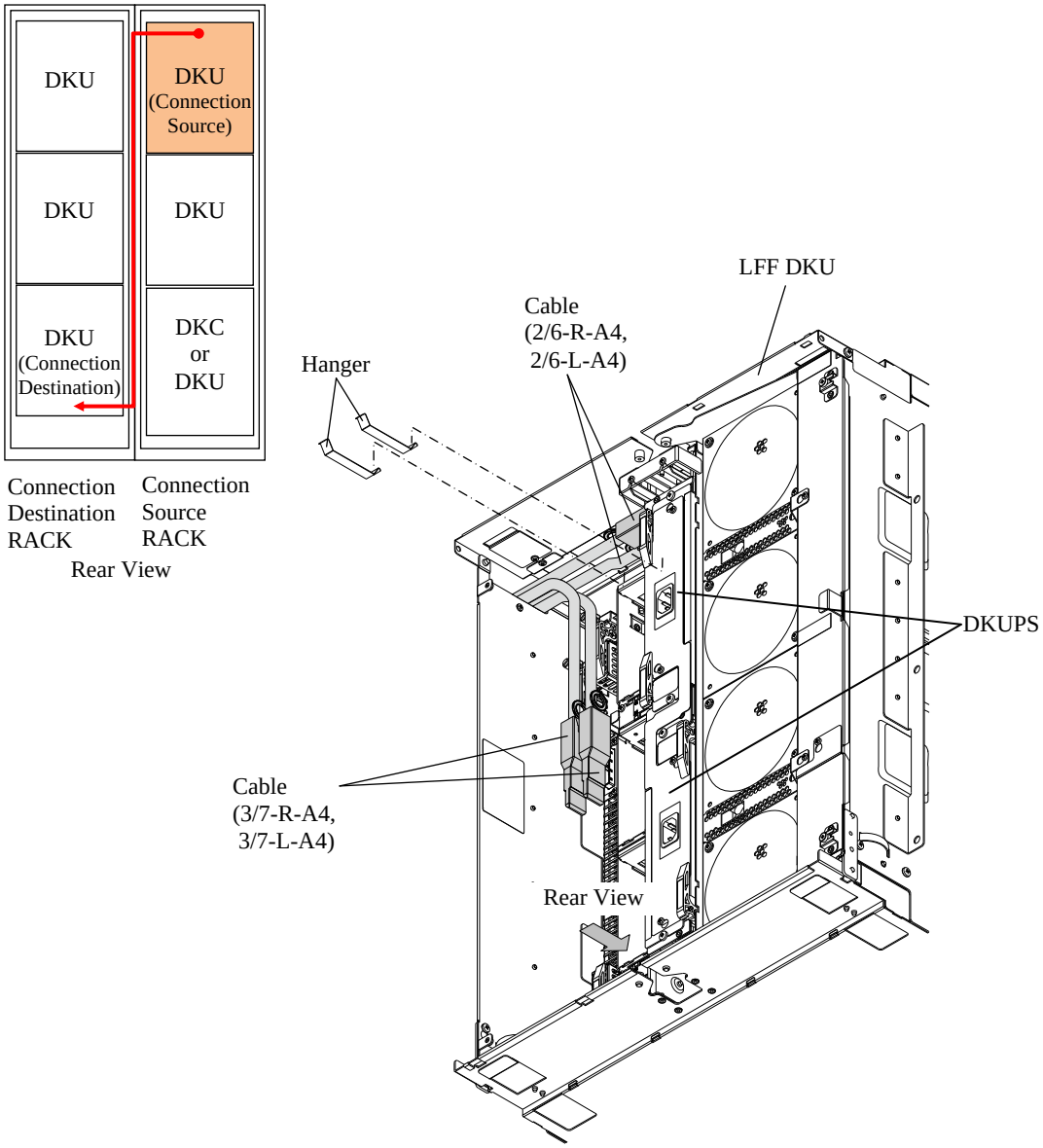


Fig. 3.12.4.17-55 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

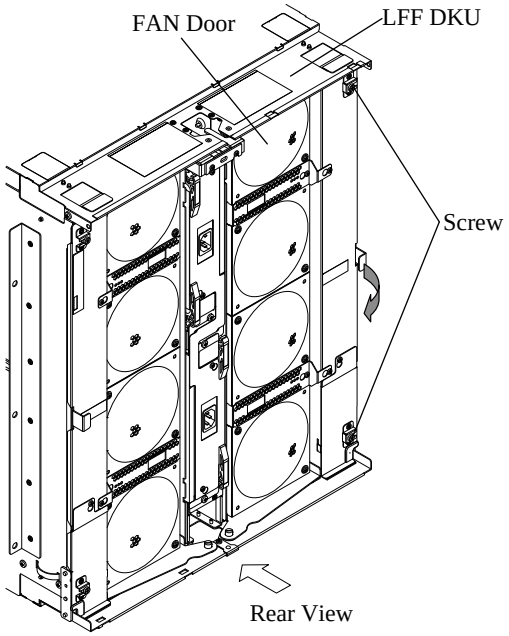


Fig. 3.12.4.17-56 FAN Door Opening

f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

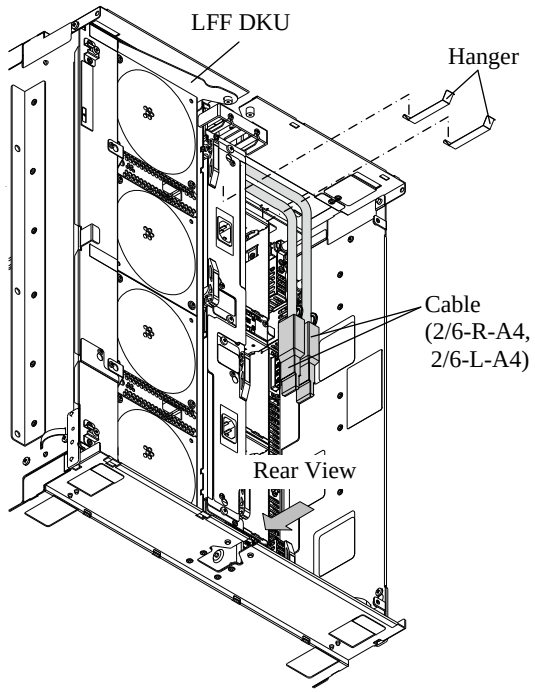


Fig. 3.12.4.17-57 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-49.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

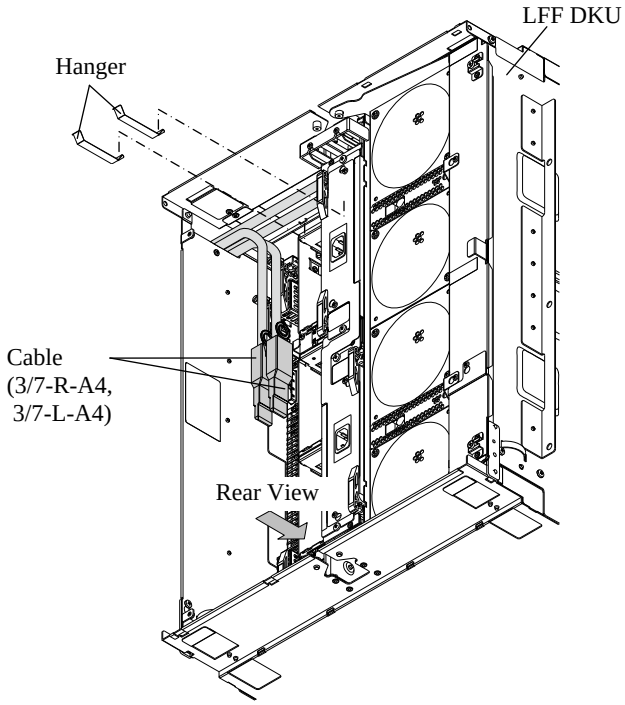


Fig. 3.12.4.17-58 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) in the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the rear left side of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with SSW PCBs at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-49.)

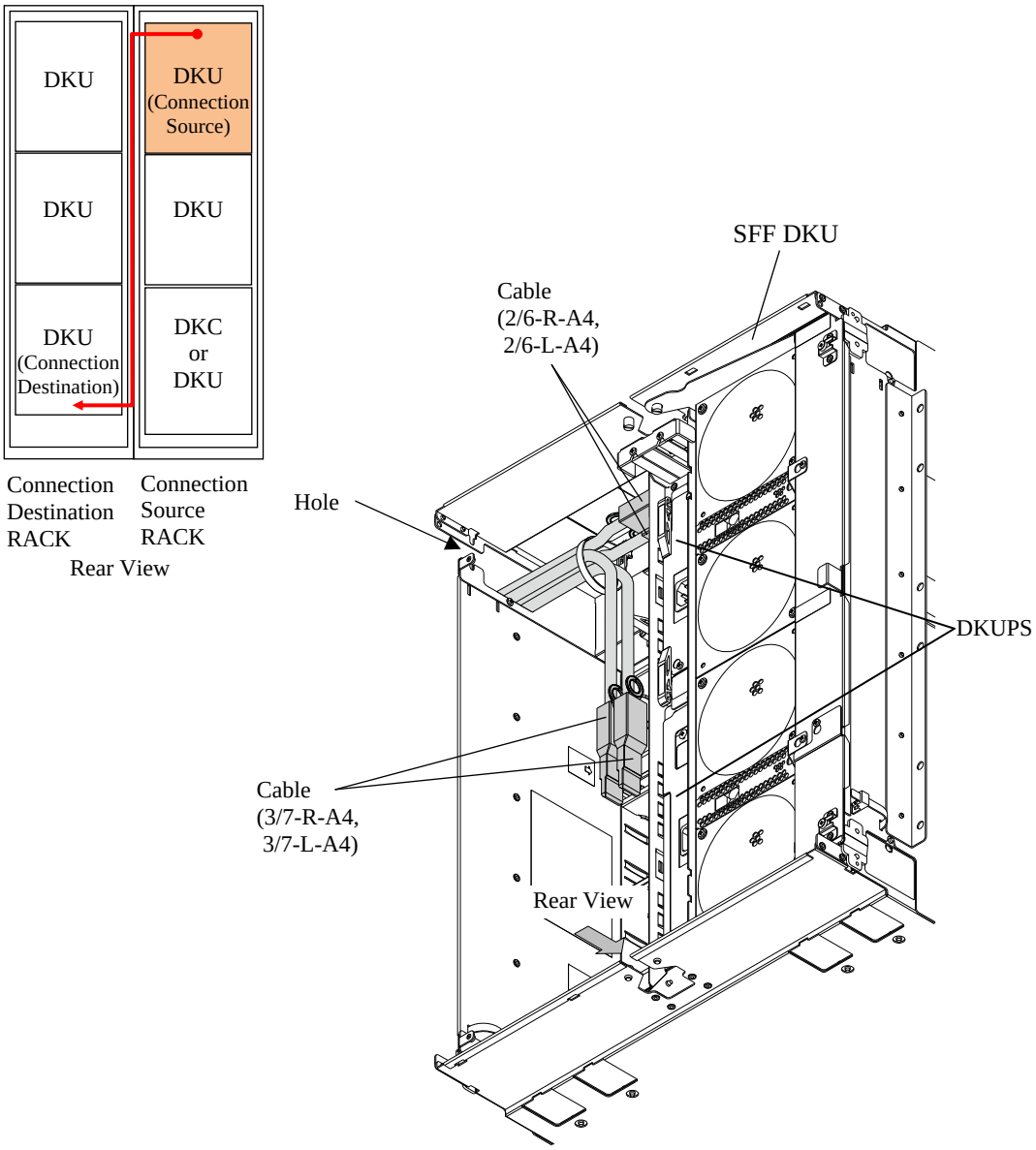


Fig. 3.12.4.17-59 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

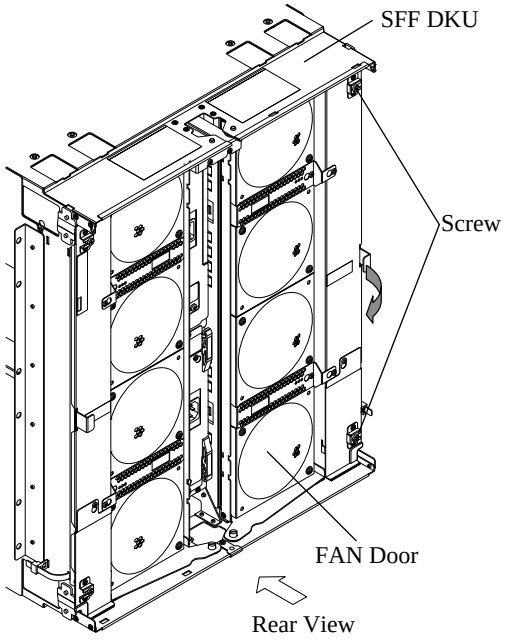


Fig. 3.12.4.17-60 FAN Door Opening

e. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

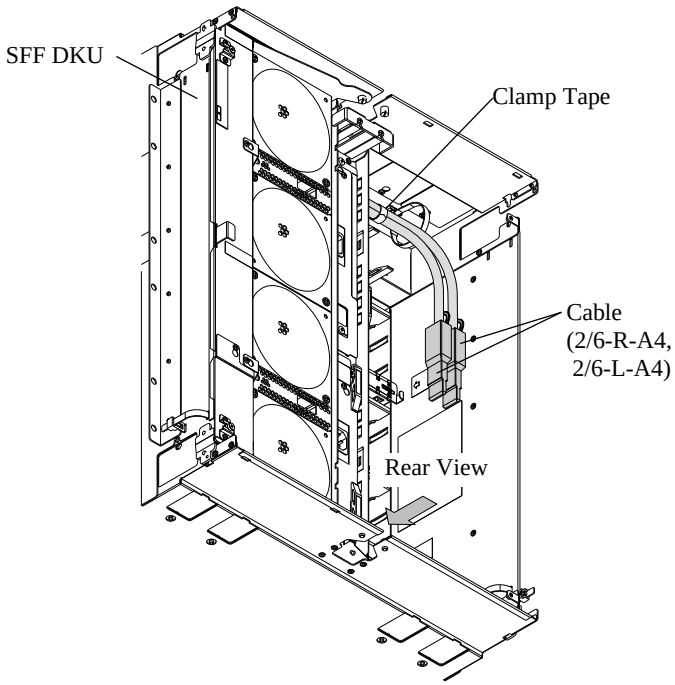


Fig. 3.12.4.17-61 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-49.)
i. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.
j. Install the cover, and tighten the two screws.

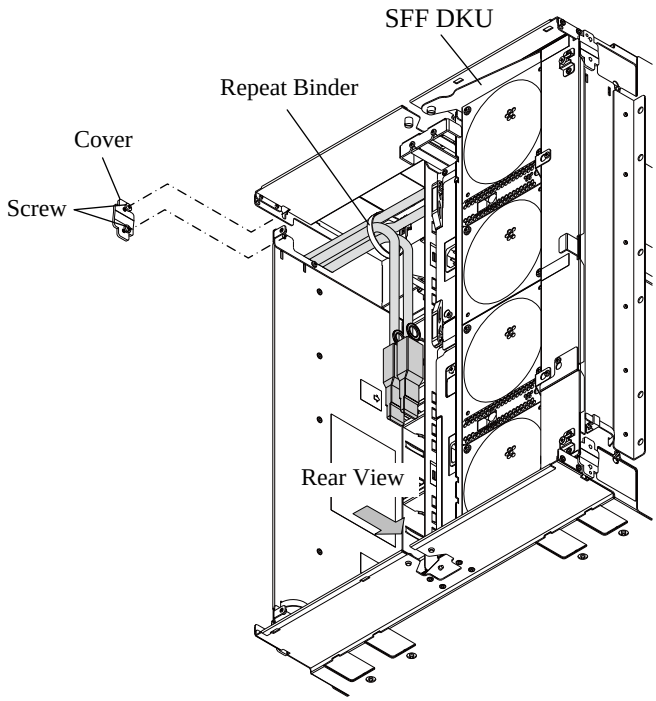


Fig. 3.12.4.17-62 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-2 Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Remove the two hangers from the rear right side of the connection source DKU.
b. Insert the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) into the clearance in the upper part of the DKUPS.
c. Wire the cables (2/6-R-A4, 2/6-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-52.)

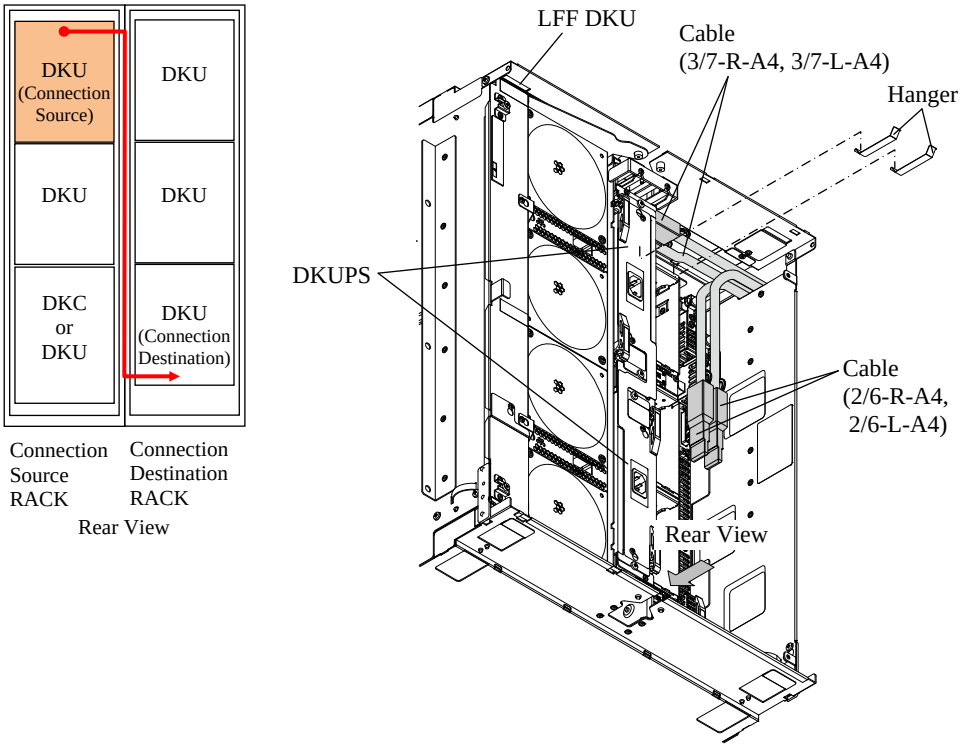


Fig. 3.12.4.17-63 Attachment of Cables

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

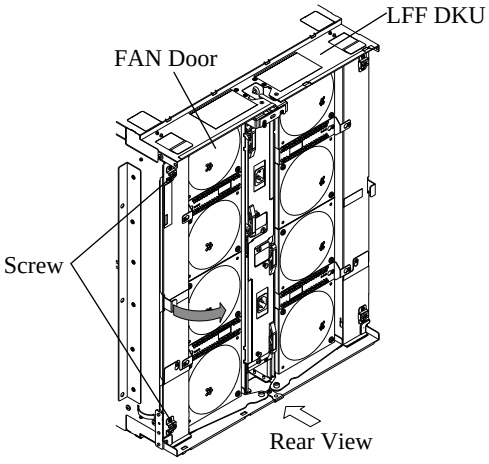


Fig. 3.12.4.17-64 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Remove the two hangers.
g. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
h. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

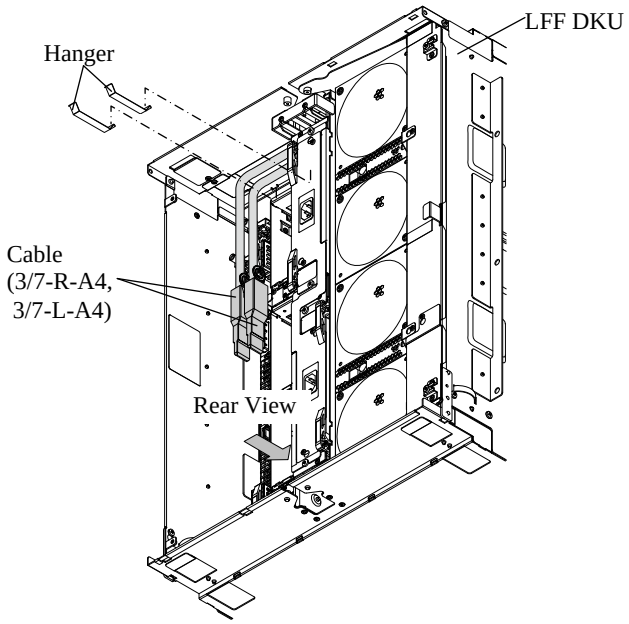


Fig. 3.12.4.17-65 Attachment of Cables

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-52.)
k. Install the two hangers, and fix the cables.

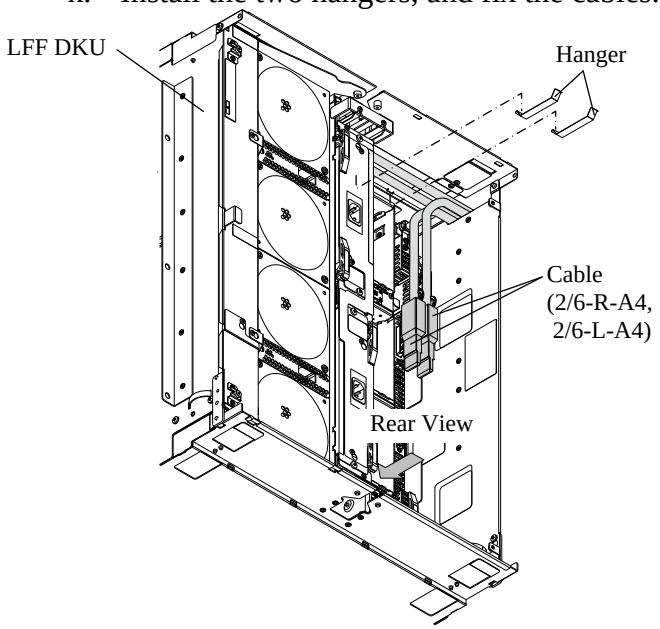


Fig. 3.12.4.17-66 Attachment of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Insert the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) into the clearance of the upper part of the DKUPS of the rear right side of the connection source DKU.
b. Wire the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4). However, do not connect the cables with SSW PCBs at this stage.
c. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-52.)

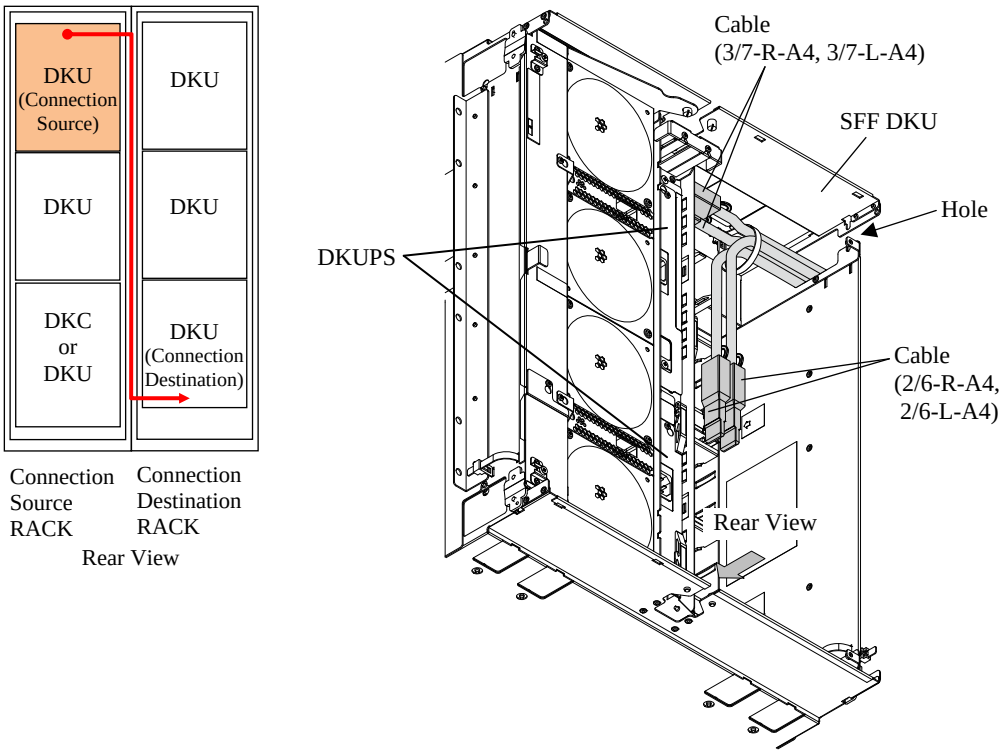


Fig. 3.12.4.17-67 Attachment of Cables

d. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

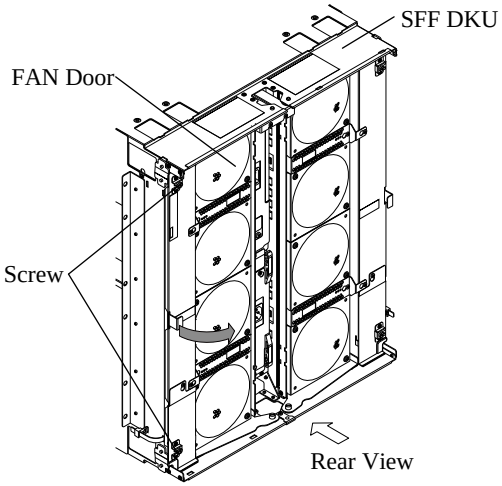


Fig. 3.12.4.17-68 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Pull the cables out from the upper part of the DKUPS, and wire the cables. However, do not connect the cables with the SSW PCBs at this stage.
f. Bundle the cables with the clamp tape.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

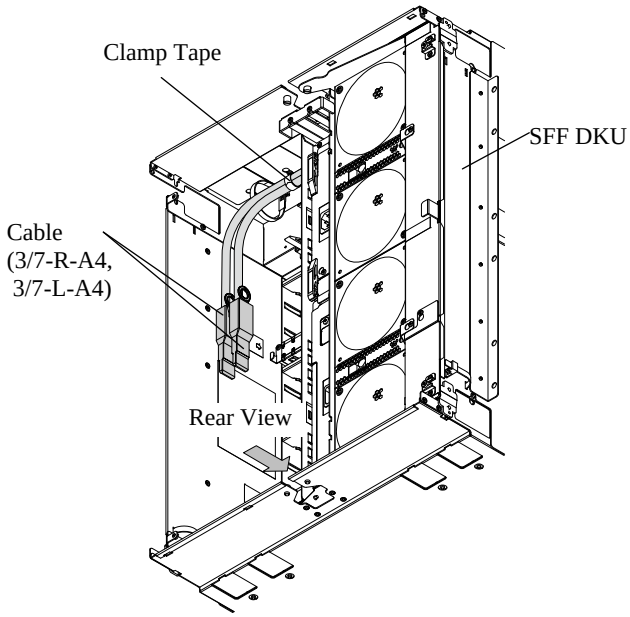


Fig. 3.12.4.17-69 Attachment of Cables

h. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-52.)
i. Fix the cables with the repeat binder.
j. Install the cover, and tighten the two screws.

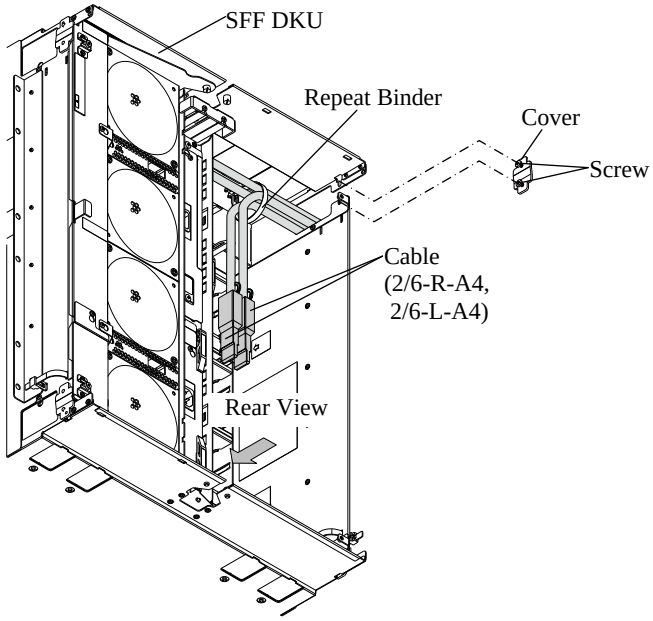


Fig. 3.12.4.17-70 Fixation of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Fixing the Cables
   a. Fix the four cables with the two repeat binders of the DKU side. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.17-71 or Fig. 3.12.4.17-72.)

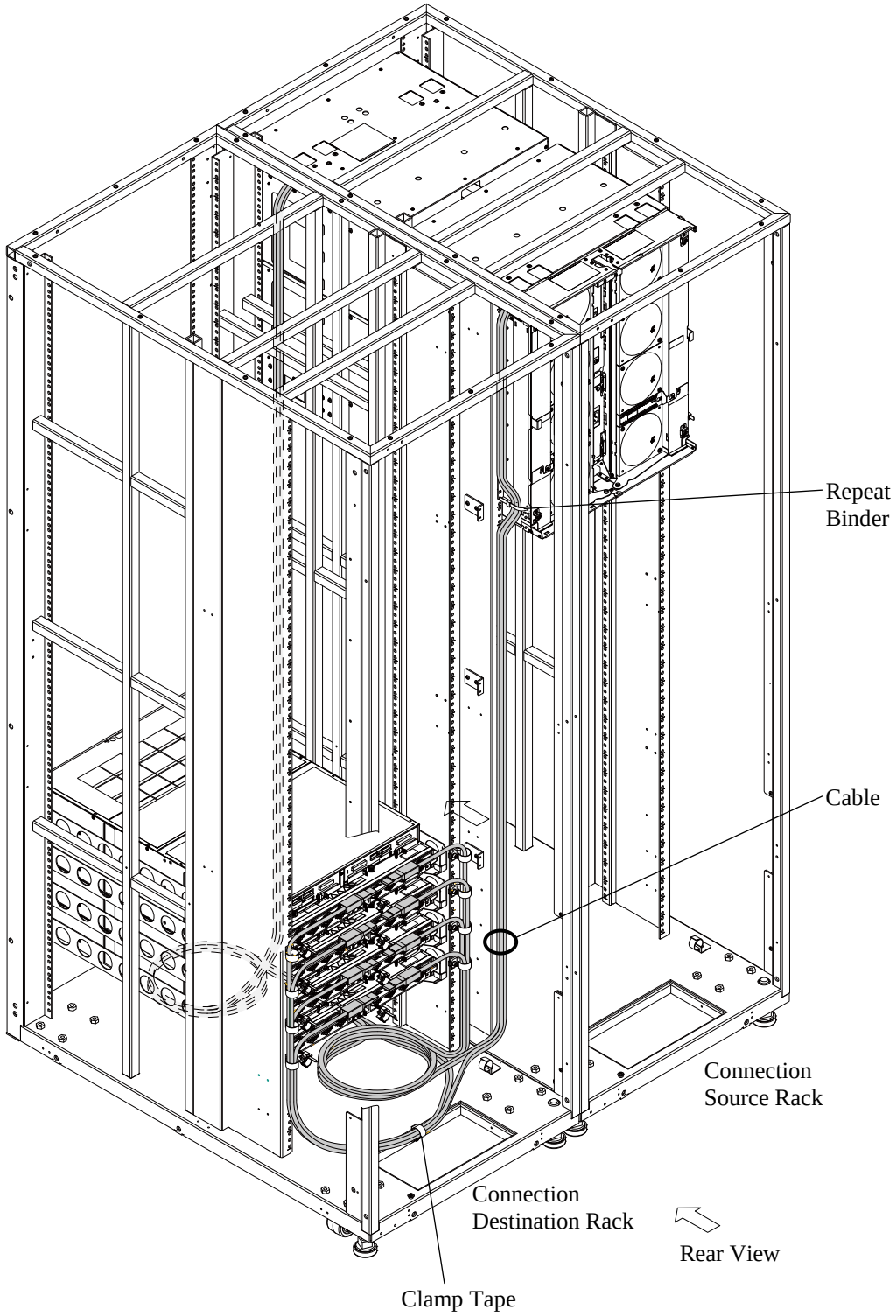


Fig. 3.12.4.17-71 Fixation of Cables (Cable Installation on the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

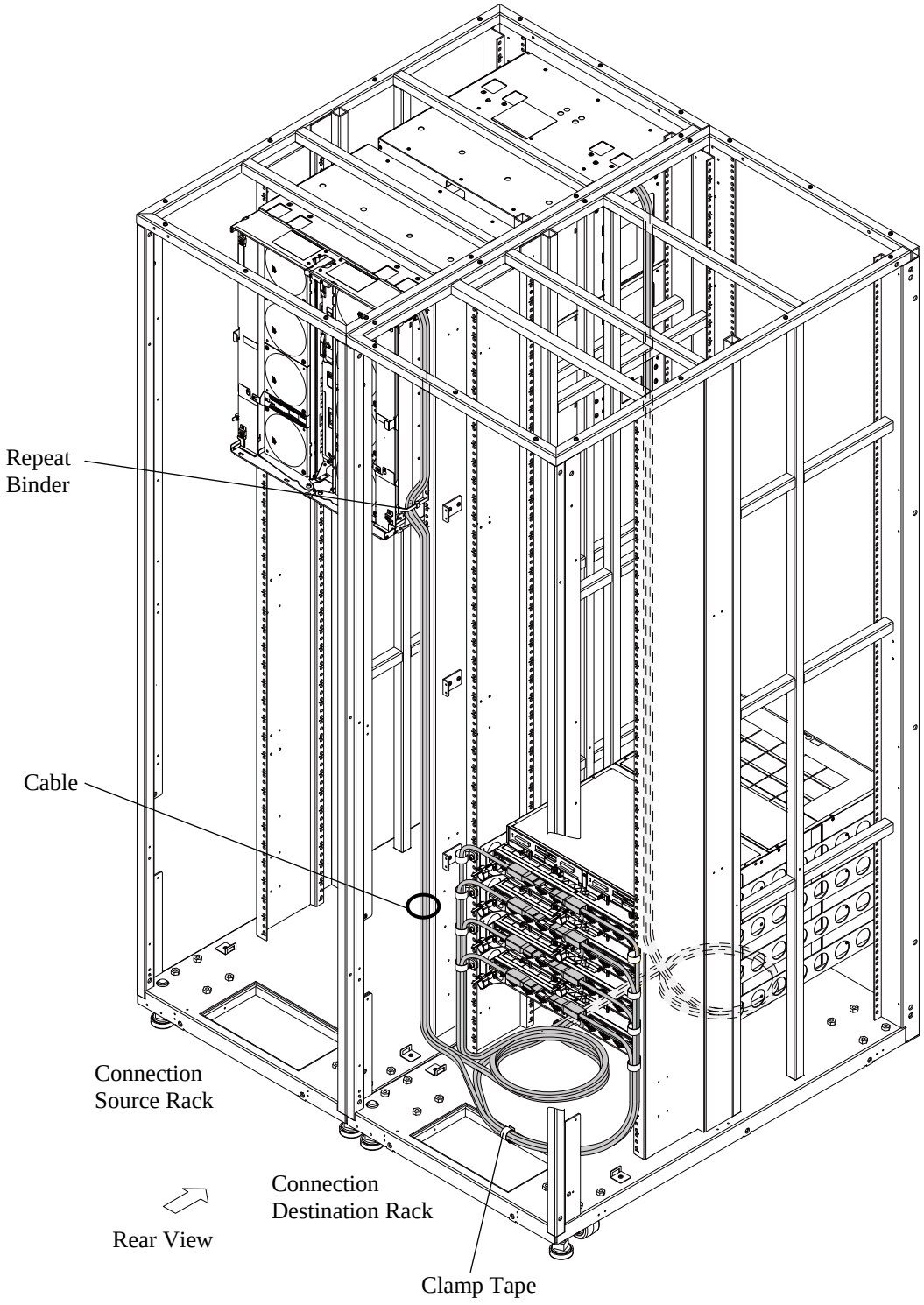


Fig. 3.12.4.17-72 Fixation of Cables (Cable Installation on the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. Cable Installation of the Connection Destination FBX DKU
   a. Install cables and fasten them with eight clamp tapes.
      However, do not connect the cables with the SSWs at this stage.

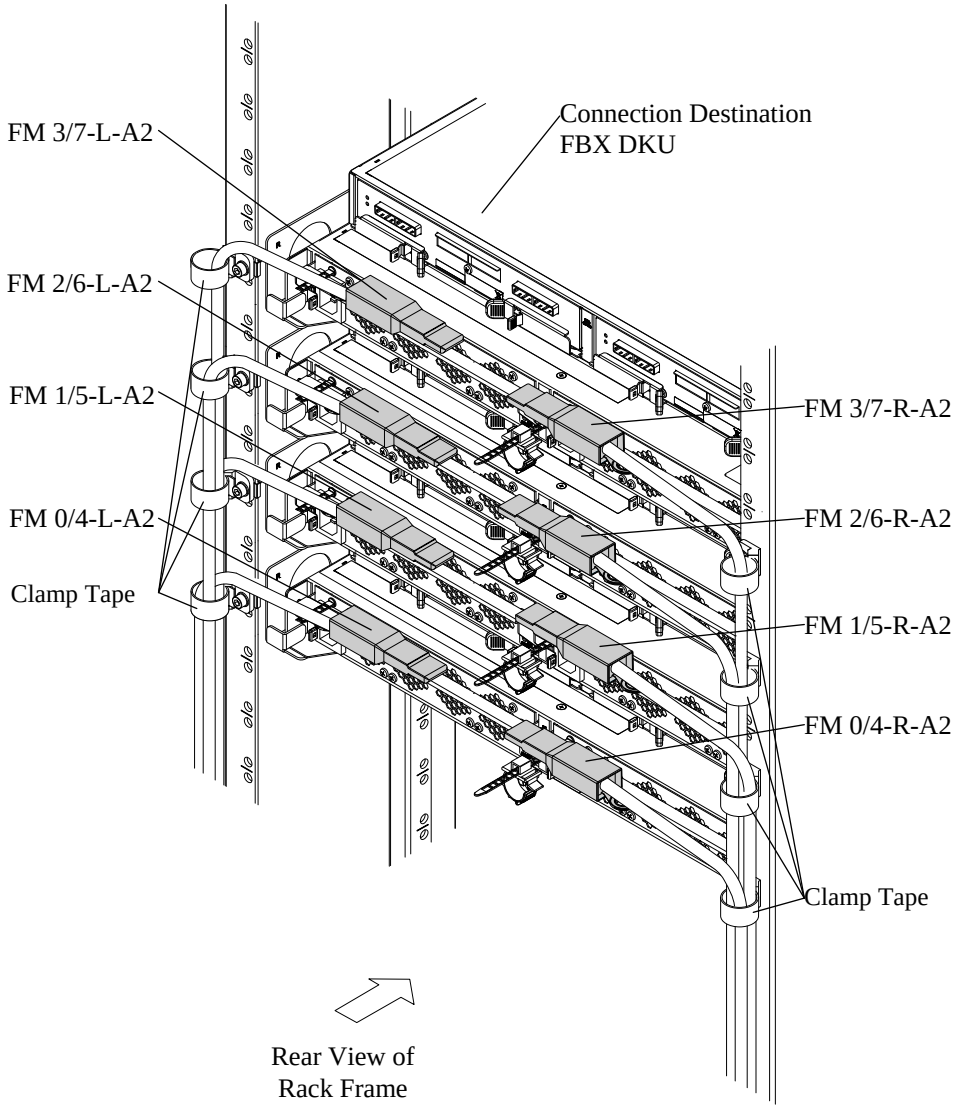


Fig. 3.12.4.17-73 Installing Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. Attachment of Nameplate
    a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
    b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
    c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

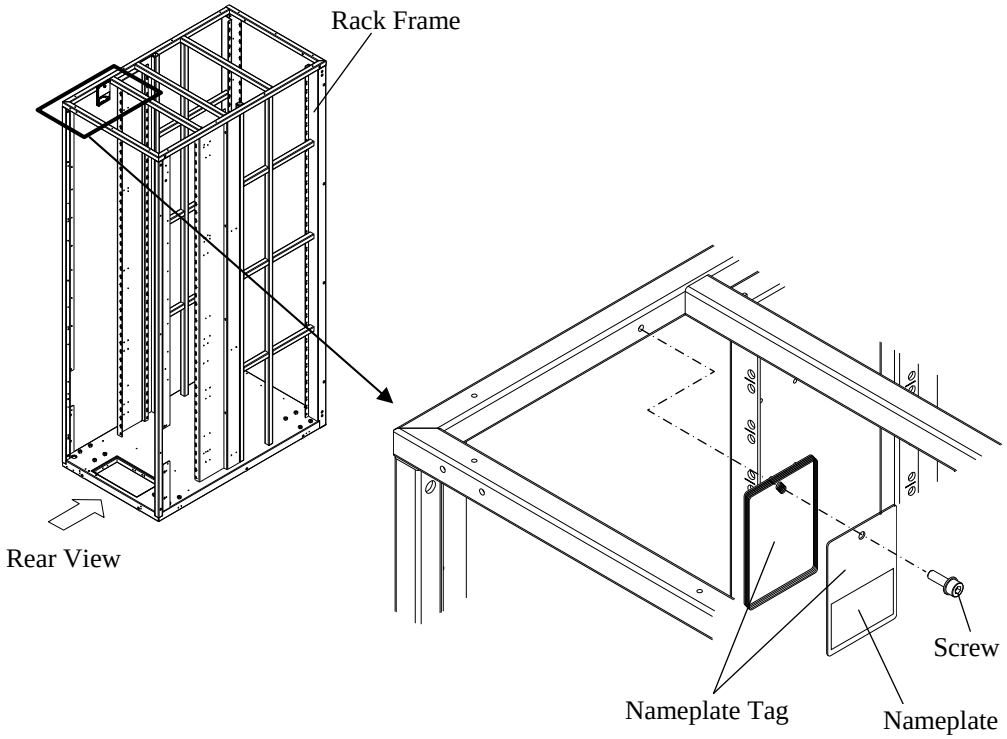


Fig. 3.12.4.17-74 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.18 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable FFEX (DKC-F710I-FFEXC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-FFEXC is a cable option to connect FBX DKU to another FBX DKU between two racks.

Refer to below Table 3.12.4.18-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-FFEXC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.18-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable FFEX (DKC-F710I-FFEXC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-5700
2	When Device Interface Cable FFEX (DKC-F710I-FFEXC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-5790

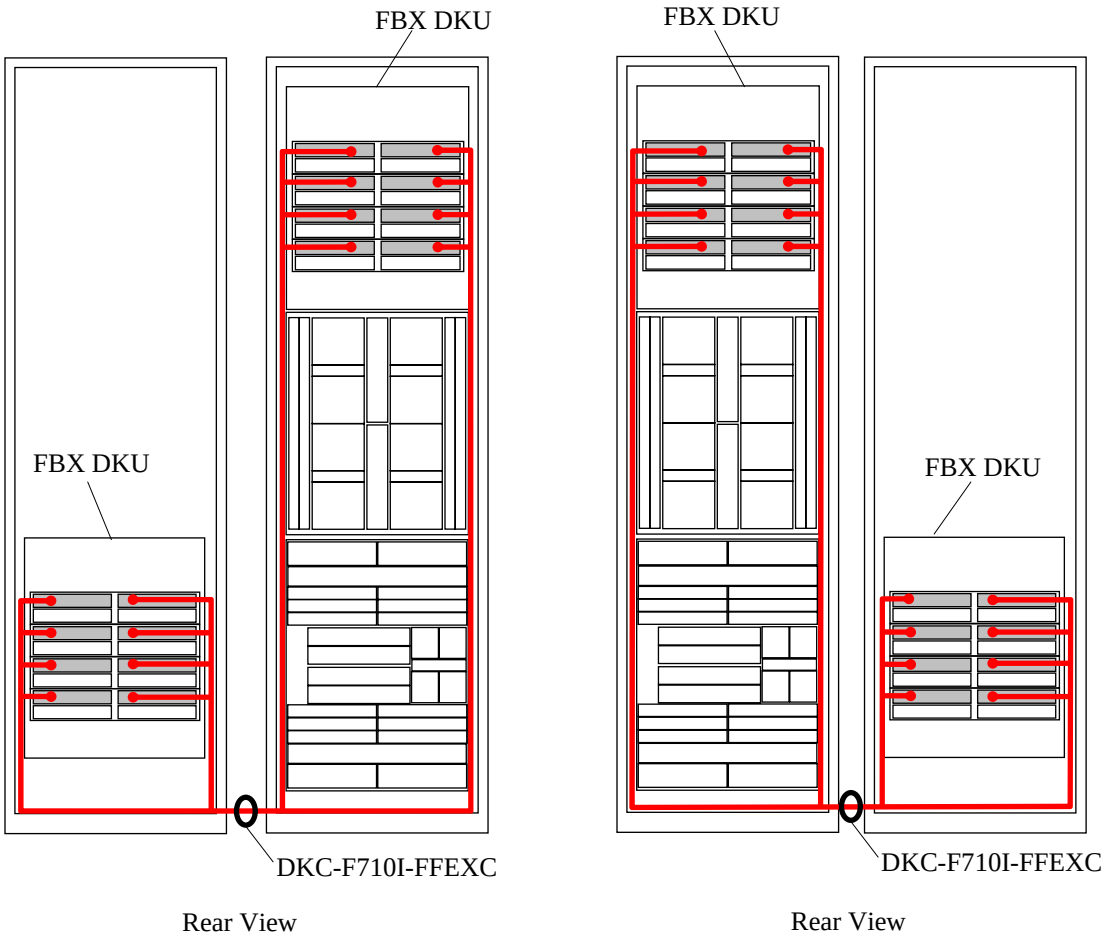


Fig. 3.12.4.18-1 Mounting Position of DEV Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Pattern of Cable Connection
   There is one kind of pattern that the Device Interface Cable FFEX (DKC-F710I-FFEXC) is installed in a rack. That is connection between FBX DKUs.
   When a rack is added at the right side of the storage system, the DKC-F710I-FFEXC is installed at the right side of the existing rack. When a rack is added at the left side of the storage system, the DKC-F710I-FFEXC is installed at the left side of the existing rack.
   In this procedure, the existing RACK is called a connection source RACK, and newly increased RACK is called a connection destination RACK.
   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

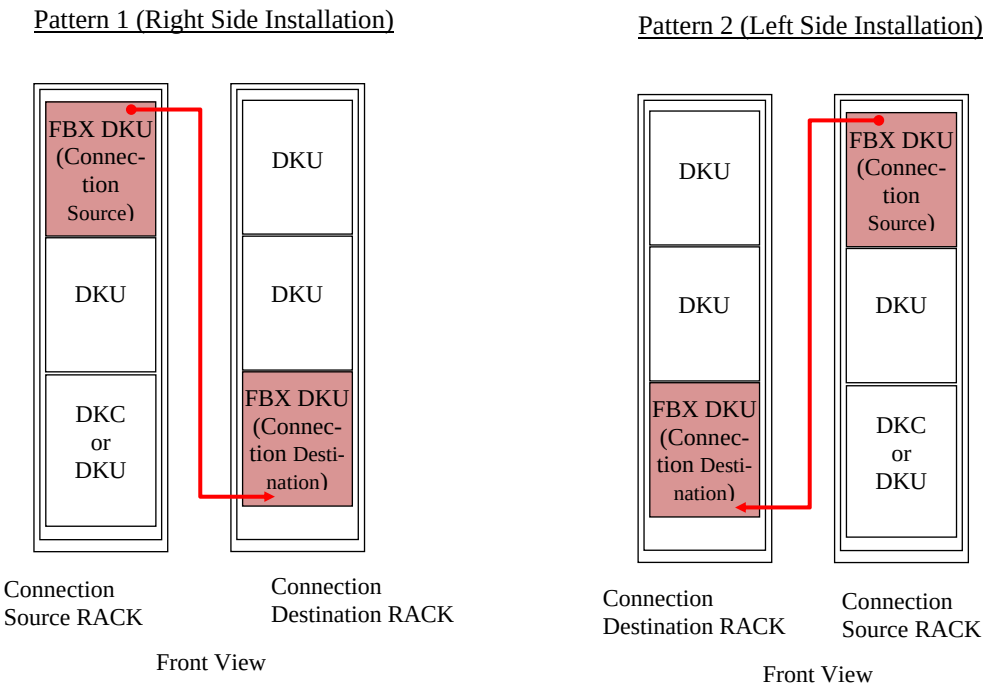
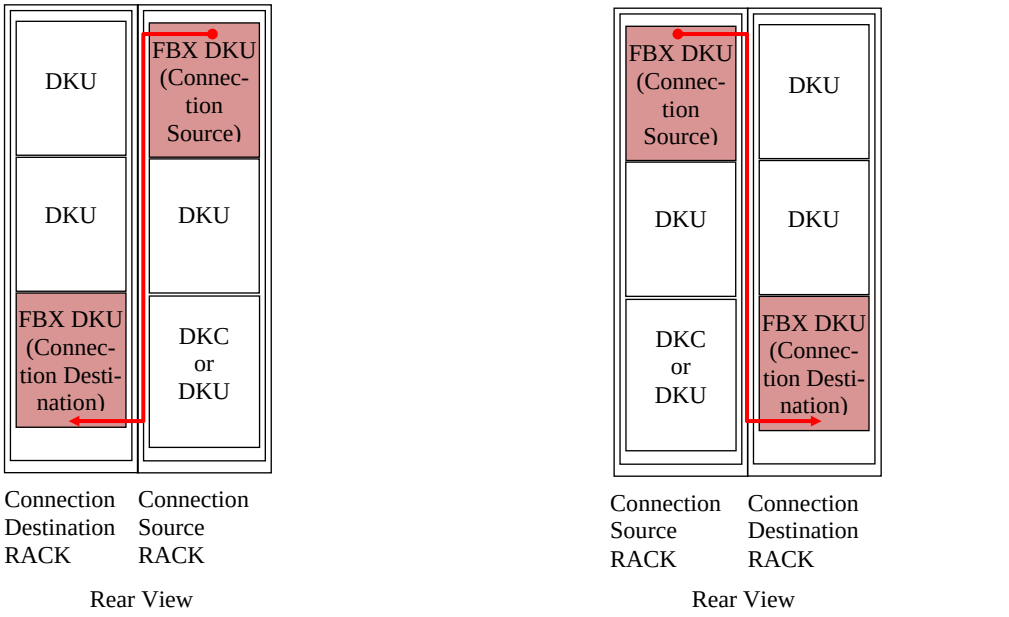
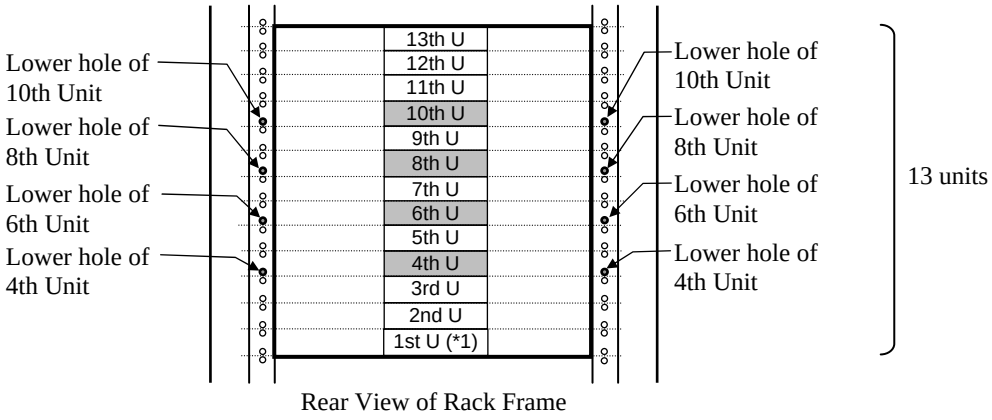


Fig. 3.12.4.18-2 Pattern of Cable Connection

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installing Clamp Tapes
   a. Fit eight rack nuts to the rear side of the connection source rack.
   b. Fit eight rack nuts to the rear side of the connection destination rack.





Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position

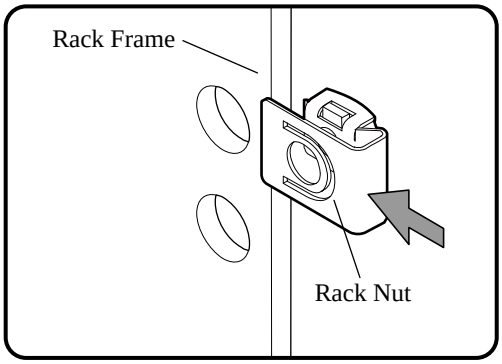


Fig. 3.12.4.18-3 Installing Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Attach the clamp tape (17 in total) to the cleat (17 in total).

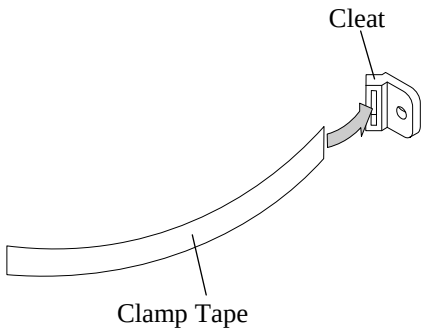


Fig. 3.12.4.18-4 Attaching Clamp Tapes to Cleats

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Install eight clamp tapes to the rear side of the connection source rack and fasten them with a WA socket bolt.
e. Install eight clamp tapes to the rear side of the connection destination rack and fasten them with a WA socket bolt.

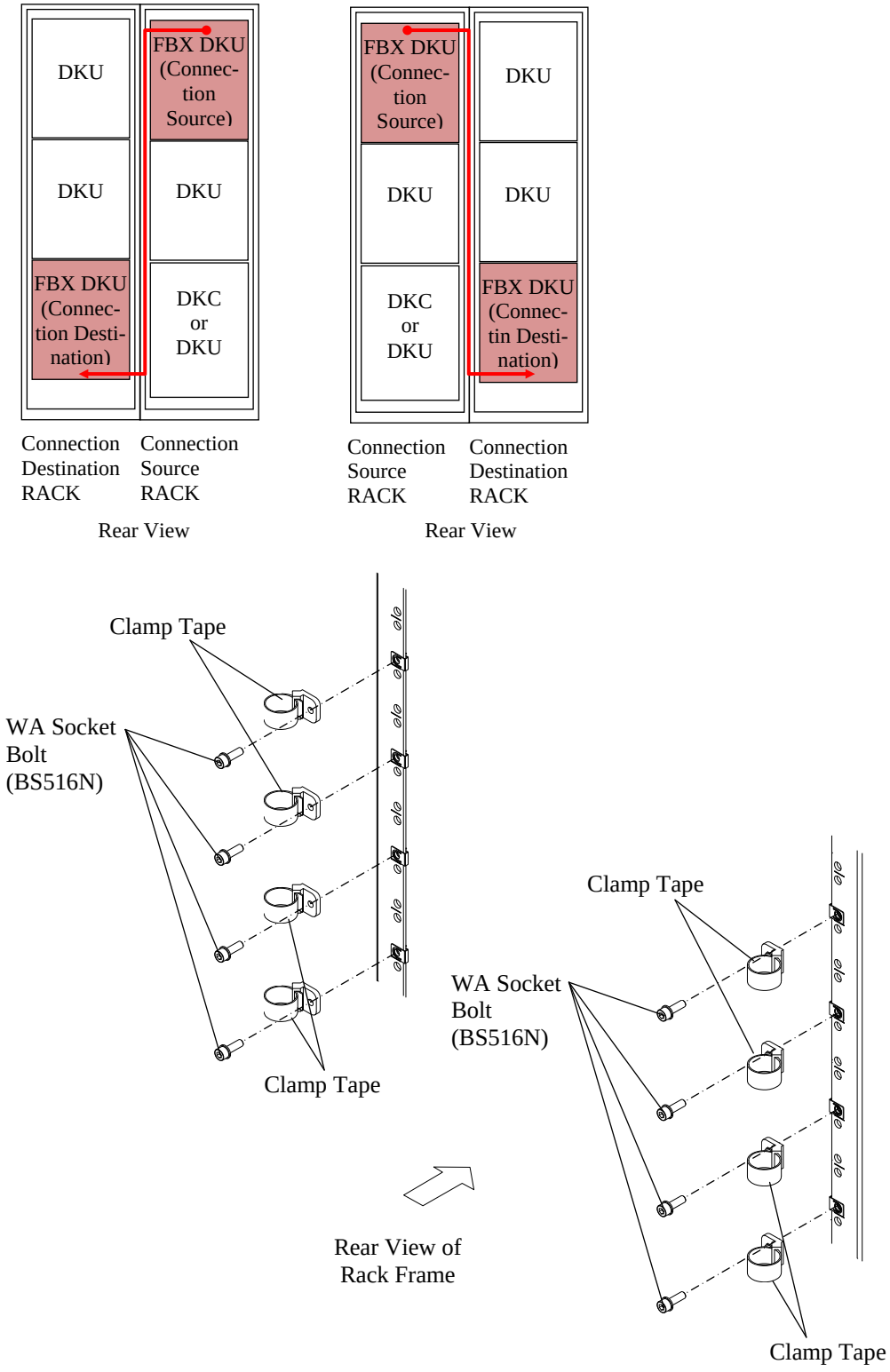


Fig. 3.12.4.18-5 Installing Clamp Tapes

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Attach a clamp tape to an opening of the bottom on the rear side of the connection source rack and fasten it with a WA socket bolt.

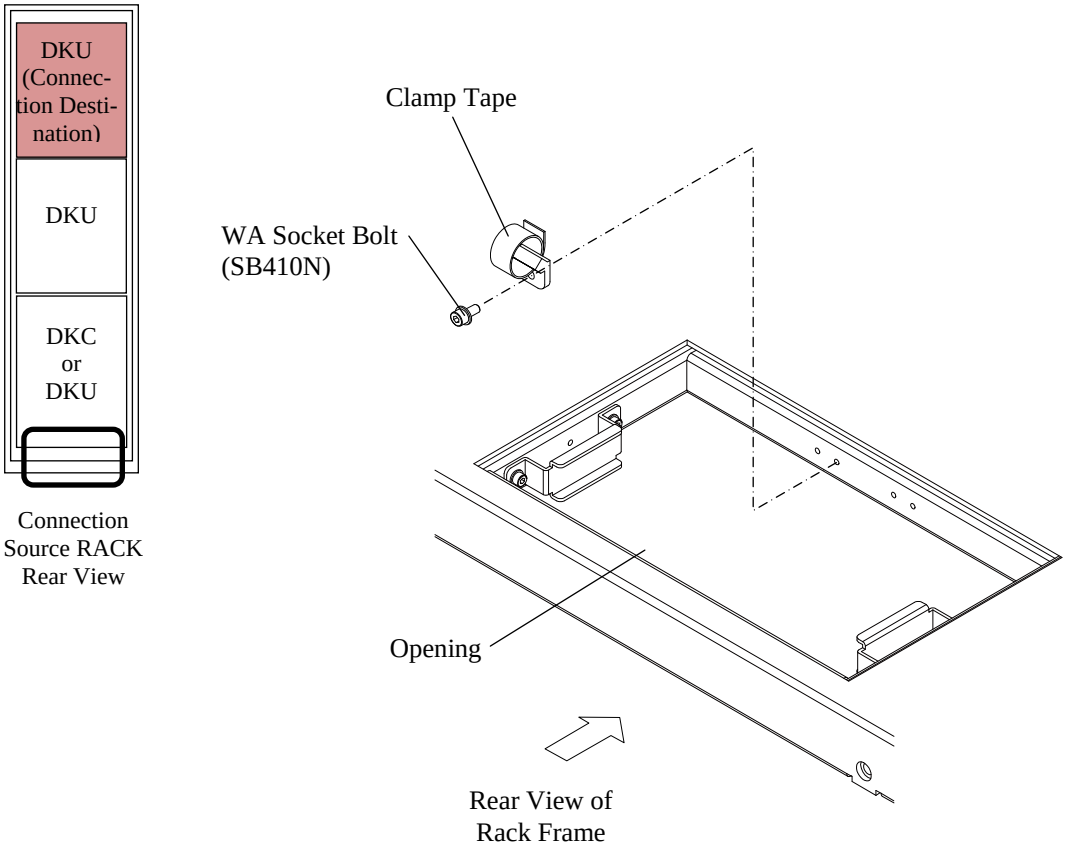


Fig. 3.12.4.18-6 Installing a Clamp Tape

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Installing Cables
   a. Route 8 cables on the rear side of the rack and fasten them with 17 clamp tapes. See Fig. 3.12.4.18-7 or Fig. 3.12.4.18-8.

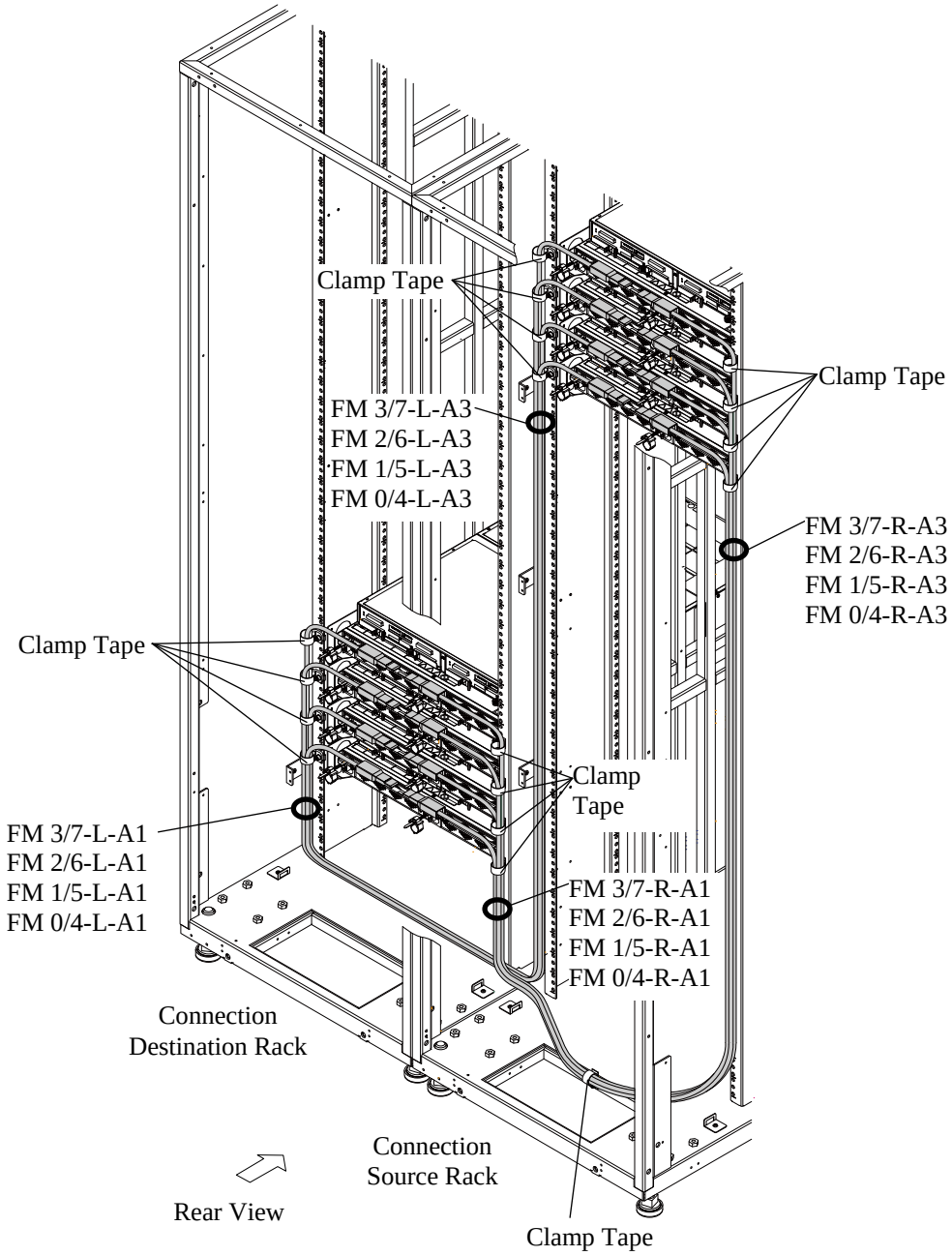


Fig. 3.12.4.18-7 Cable Routing (Right Side Installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

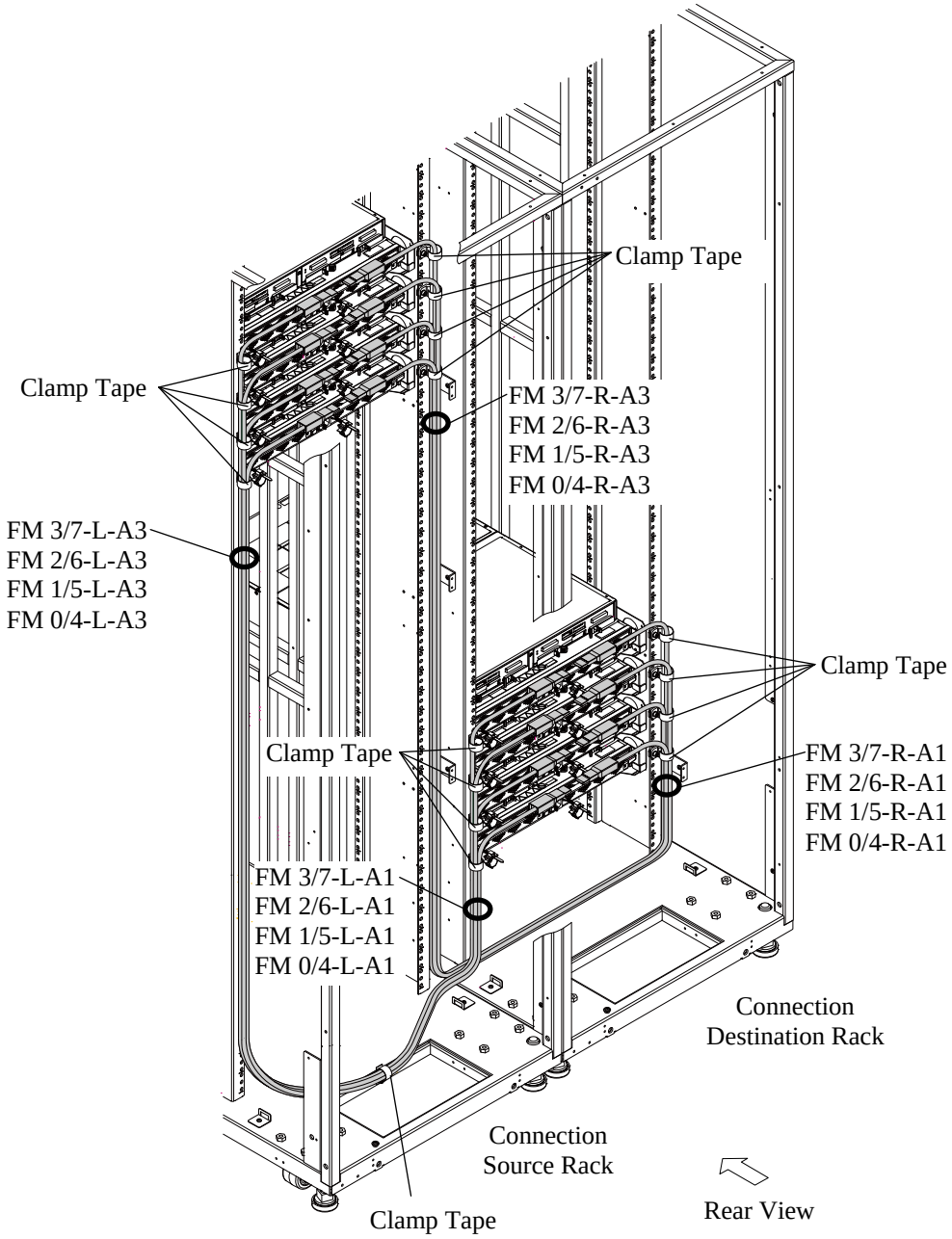


Fig. 3.12.4.18-8 Cable Routing (Left Side Installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Connection Cables
   a. Remove the caps from the cables.
   b. Connect eight cables with the SSW PCBs in the destination DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180). However, do not connect the cables with the SSWs in the Connection source DKU at this stage.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

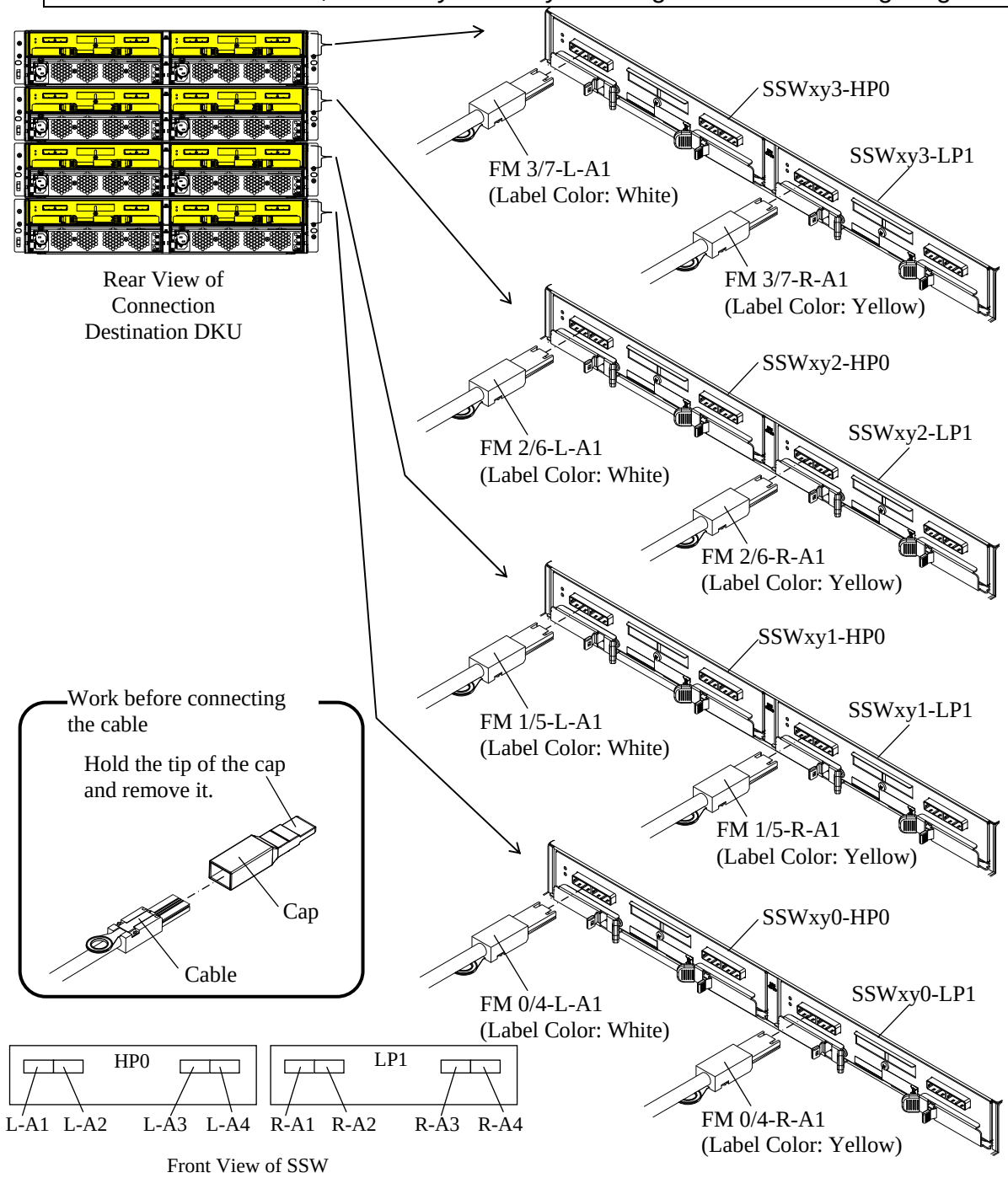


Fig. 3.12.4.18-9 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

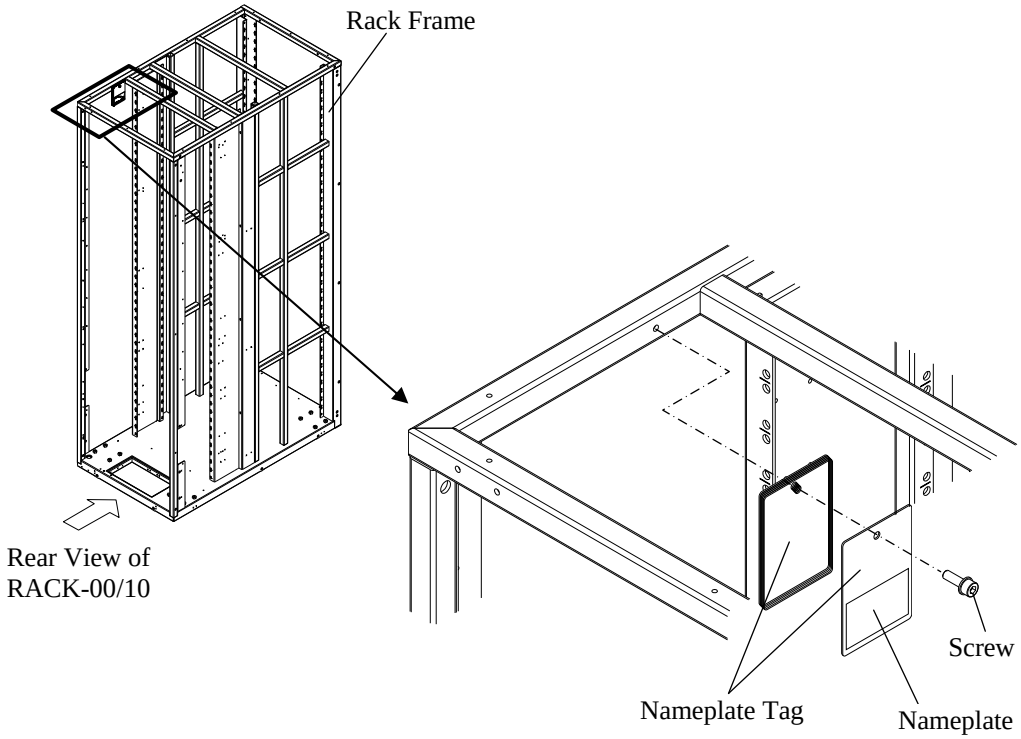


Fig. 3.12.4.18-10 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.19 Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HFFEX (DKC-F710I-HFFEXC)

Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HFFEXC is a cable option for the high performance model to connect FBX DKU to another FBX DKU between two racks.
Refer to below Table 3.12.4.19-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HFFEXC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 3.12.4.19-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HFFEX (DKC-F710I-HFFEXC) is required to install.	INST03-12C-5800
2	When Device Interface Cable HFFEX (DKC-F710I-HFFEXC) is not required to install.	INST03-12C-5840

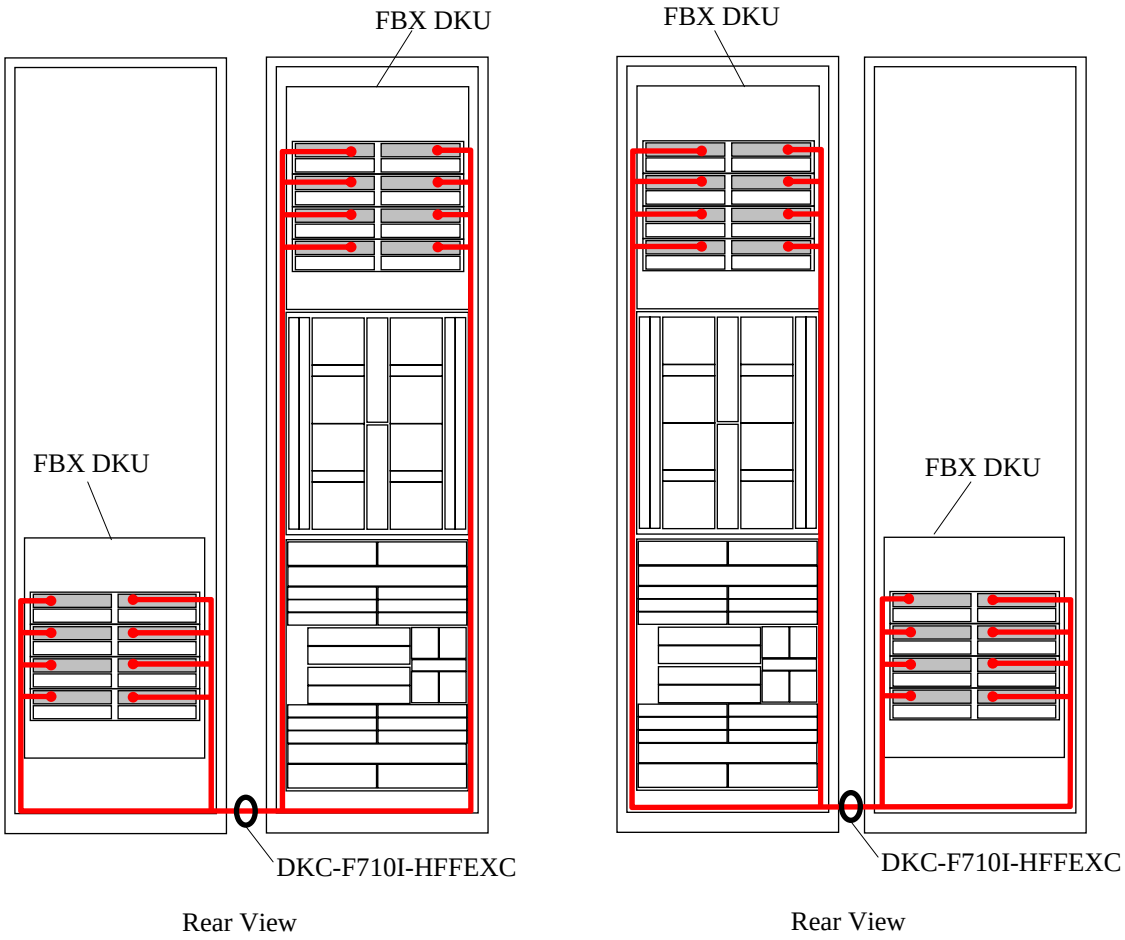


Fig. 3.12.4.19-1 Mounting Position of DEV Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Pattern of Cable Connection

   There is one kind of pattern that the Device Interface Cable HFFEX (DKC-F710I-HFFEXC) is installed in a rack. That is connection between FBX DKUs.

   When a rack is added at the right side of the storage system, the DKC-F710I-HFFEXC is installed at the right side of the existing rack. When a rack is added at the left side of the storage system, the DKC-F710I-HFFEXC is installed at the left side of the existing rack.

   In this procedure, the existing RACK is called a connection source RACK, and newly increased RACK is called a connection destination RACK.

   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

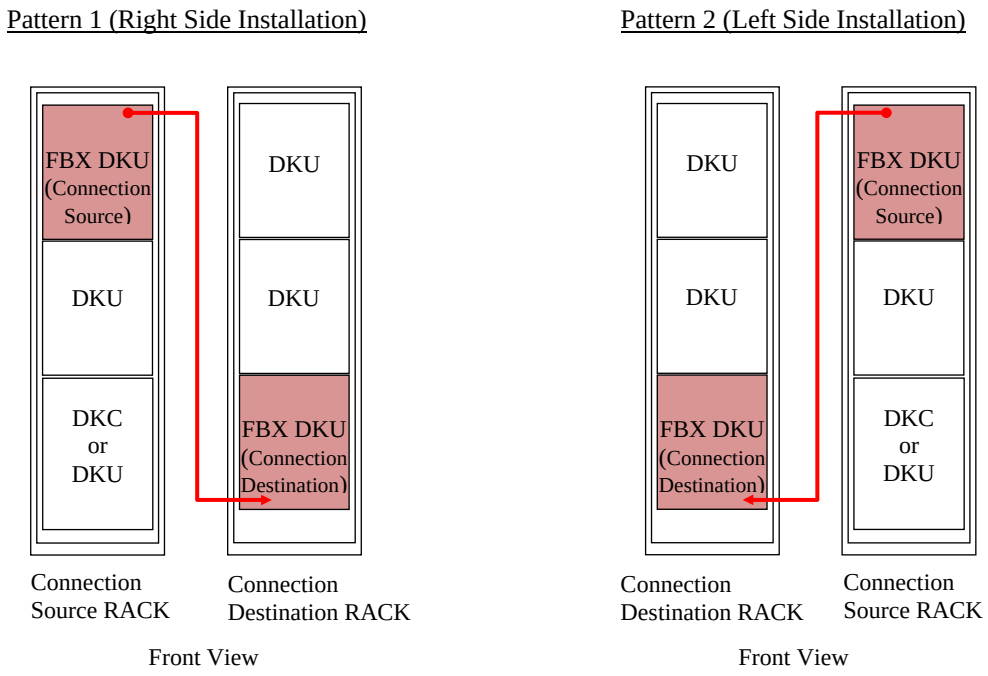


Fig. 3.12.4.19-2 Pattern of Cable Connection

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installing Cables
   a. Route 8 cables on the rear side of the rack and fasten them with 17 clamp tapes. See Fig. 3.12.4.19-3 or Fig. 3.12.4.19-4.
      However, do not connect the cables with the SSWs in the FBX DKUs at this stage.

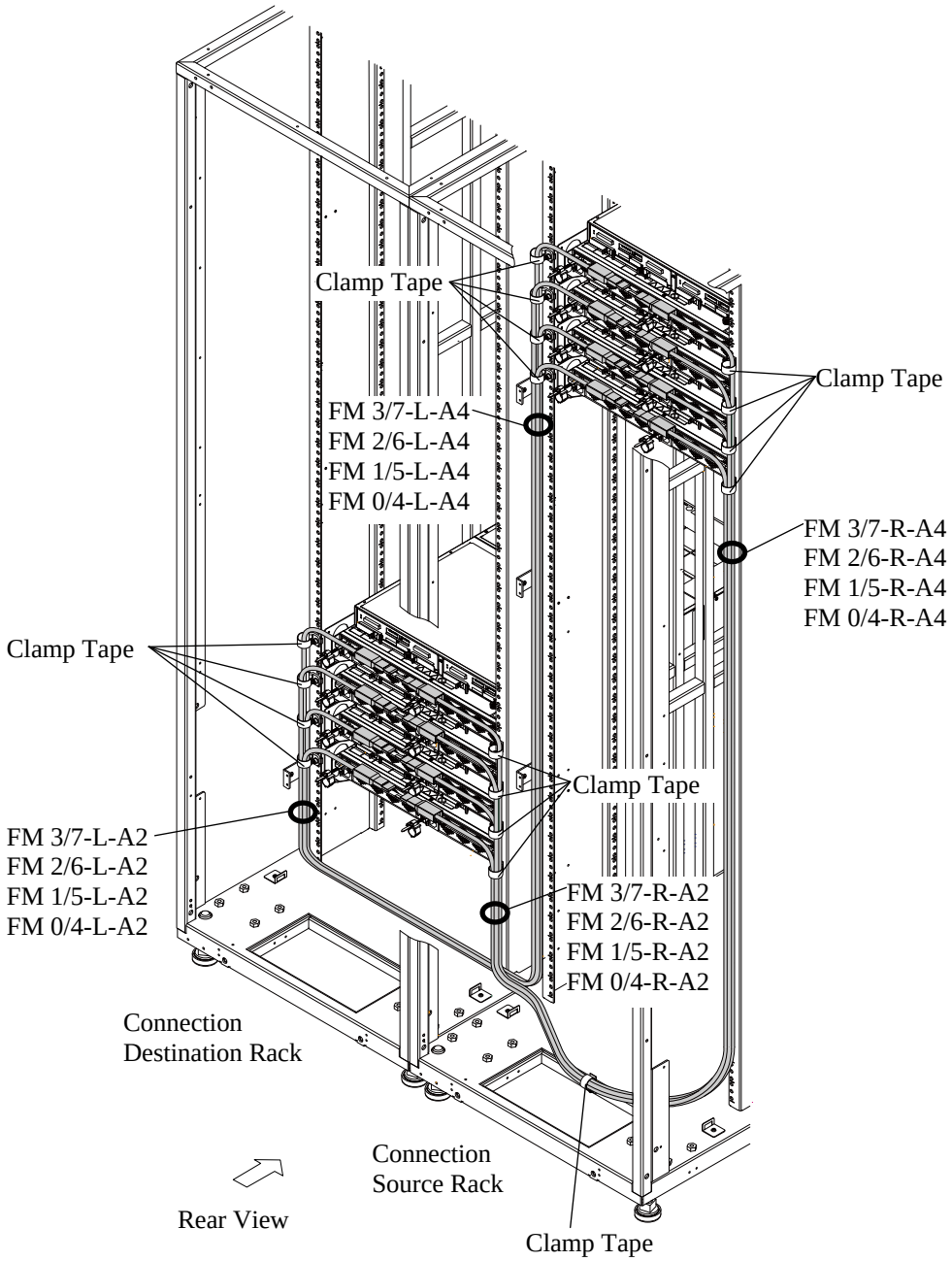


Fig. 3.12.4.19-3 Cable Routing (Right Side Installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

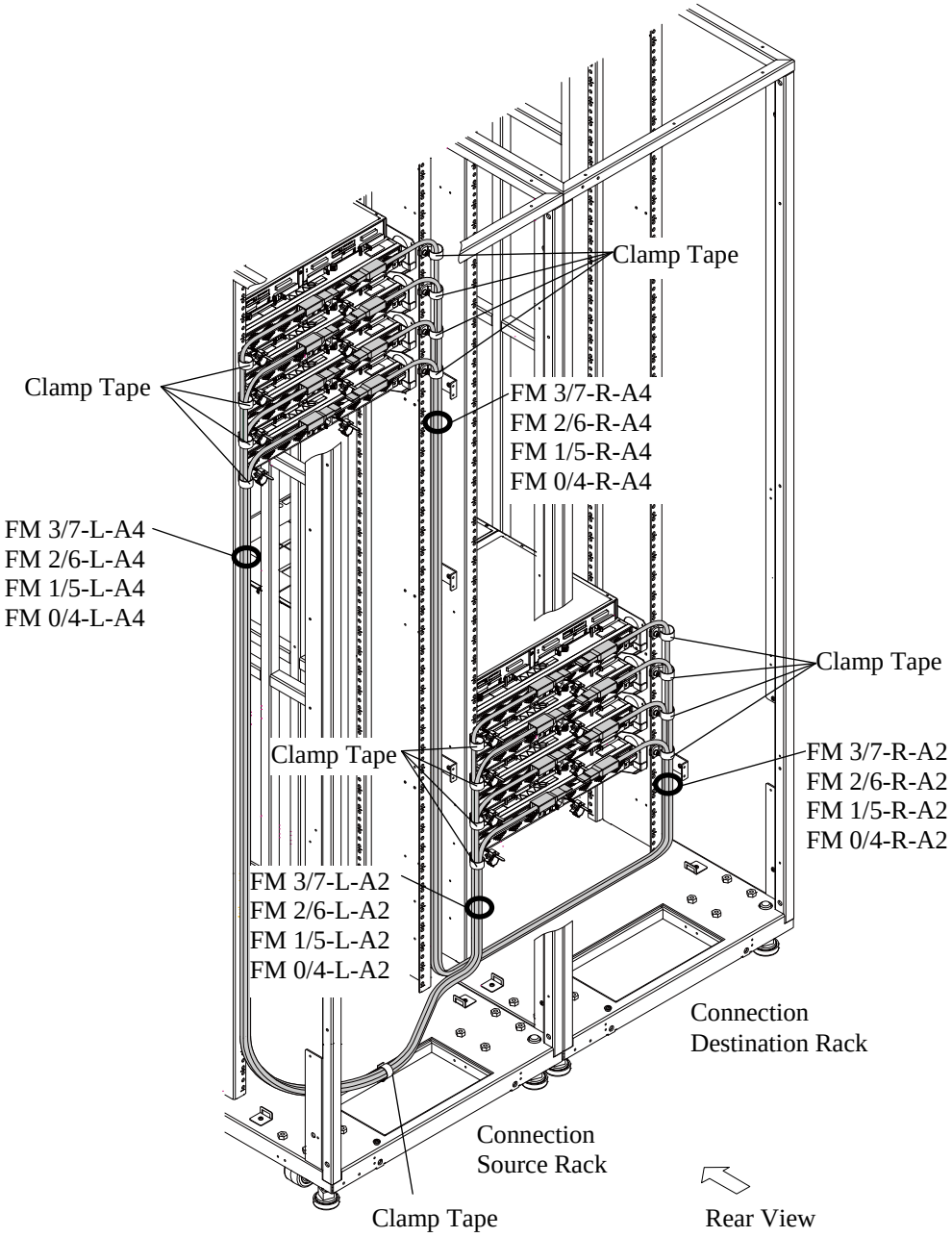


Fig. 3.12.4.19-4 Cable Routing (Left Side Installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

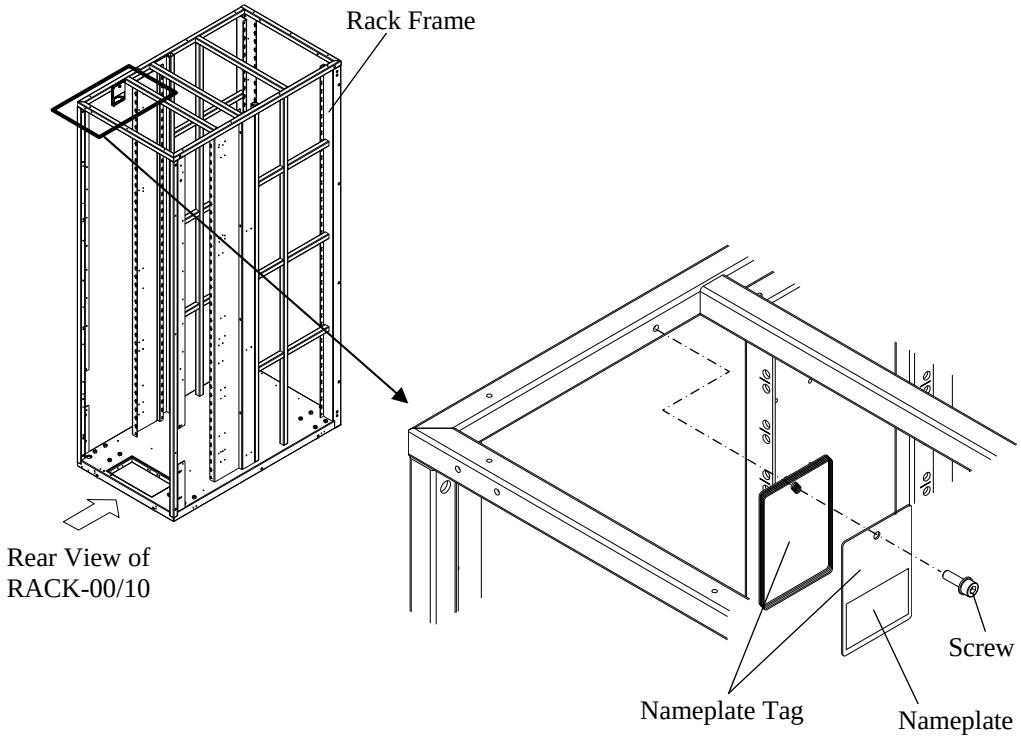


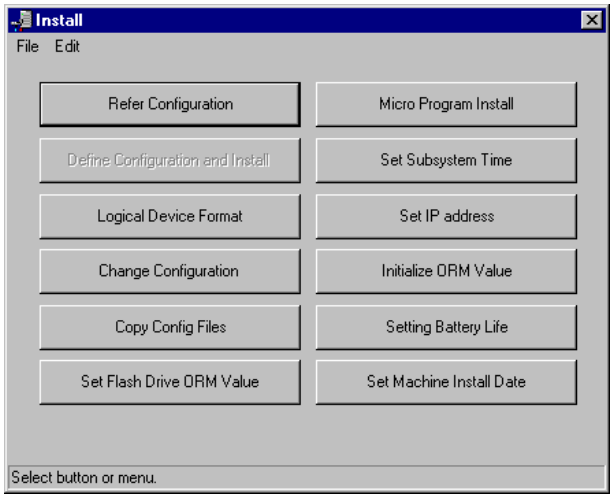
Fig. 3.12.4.19-5 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

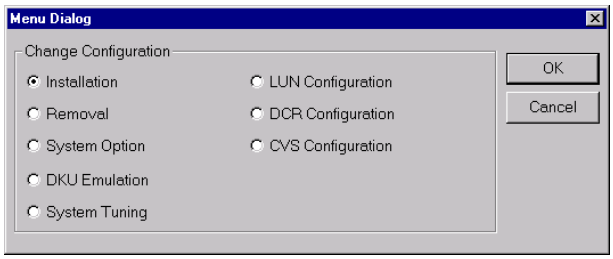
3.12.4.20 Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

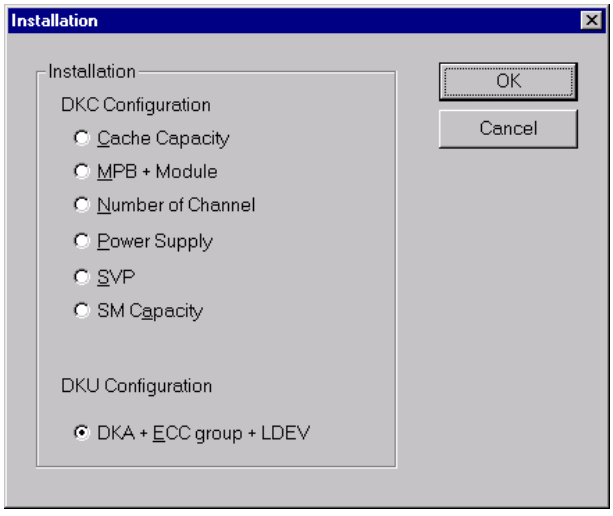
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Installation] in the "Menu Dialog" dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



(4) <Select a changed part>
Select (CL) [DKA + ECC group + LDEV], and select (CL) [OK].

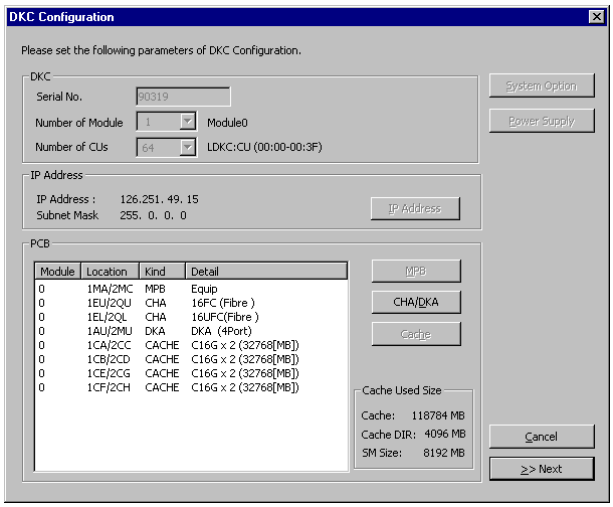


Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

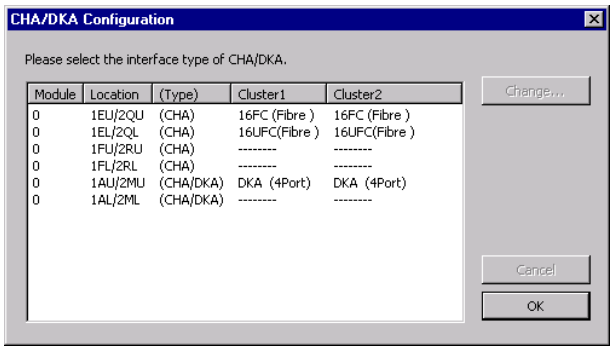
(5) <DKC Configuration screen>
Select (CL) [CHA/DKA] in the 'DKC Configuration' screen.
Go to Step (6).

After confirming input items, select (CL) the [>>Next] button.
Go to Step (7).
In the case of selecting (CL) [Cancel], this operation procedure terminates

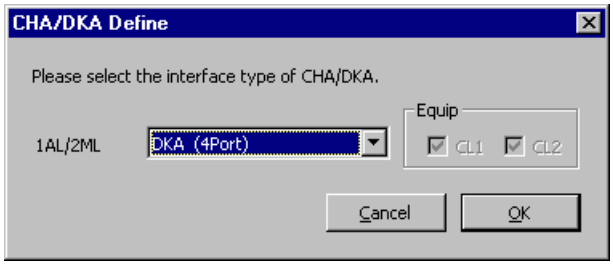
Note: There may be a case where an addition of the SM is required to add the CU.



(6) <Setting DKA>
Define the DKA in the 'CHA/DKA Configuration' screen.
Select (CL) the location to be added, and then select (CL) [Change...].
Go to Step (6)-1.
After confirming the input items, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (5).



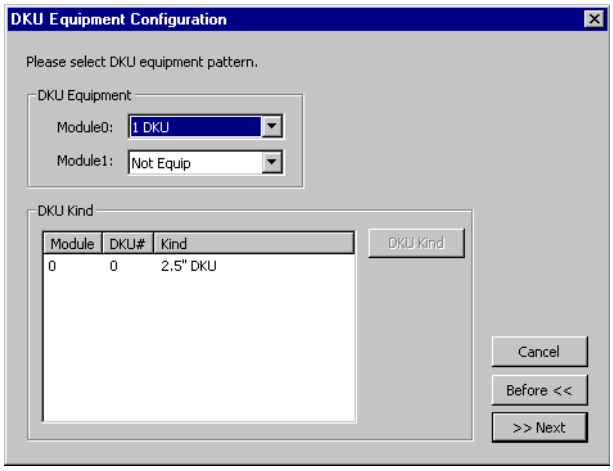
(6)-1 <Select DKA>
Define the DKA in the 'CHA/DKA Define' screen.
After setting, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (6).



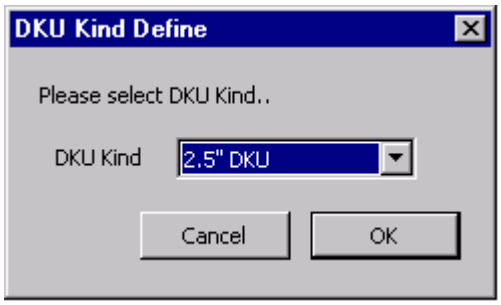
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) <DKU Equipment Configuration screen>
Define the pattern of DKU Equipment in the 'DKU Equipment Configuration' screen.

When you want to set the DKU type, select (CL) the installed target DKU, and then select (CL) [DKU Kind].
Go to Step (7)-1.
After setting, select (CL) [>>Next].
Go to Step (8).



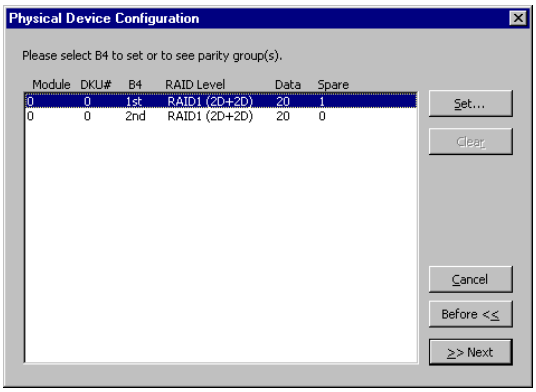
(7)-1 <DKU Kind Define screen>
Set the DKU type, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (7).



Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) <Change Drive Configuration Information>
Define the drive configuration according to the 'Physical Device Configuration' screen.
Detailed procedure is shown below.
[Set...]: Defines the parity group or spare disk. Go to Step (9).
[Clear]: Cancels the setting of the B4.
After setting up all items, select (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step (10).

Selecting (CL) [Before<<] returns to Step (7).



• Relation between B4 and HDU Location (Refer to LOC02-40 ~ 50 for Location.)

B4	Location	
	DKU	HDU
1st	DKU-00	HDU-000, 001, 002, 003
2nd	DKU-00	HDU-004, 005, 006, 007
3rd	DKU-10	HDU-100, 101, 102, 103
4th	DKU-10	HDU-104, 105, 106, 107
5th	DKU-01	HDU-010, 011, 012, 013
6th	DKU-01	HDU-014, 015, 016, 017
7th	DKU-11	HDU-110, 111, 112, 113
8th	DKU-11	HDU-114, 115, 116, 117
9th	DKU-02	HDU-020, 021, 022, 023
10th	DKU-02	HDU-024, 025, 026, 027
11th	DKU-12	HDU-120, 121, 122, 123
12th	DKU-12	HDU-124, 125, 126, 127
13th	DKU-03	HDU-030, 031, 032, 033
14th	DKU-03	HDU-034, 035, 036, 037
15th	DKU-13	HDU-130, 131, 132, 133
16th	DKU-13	HDU-134, 135, 136, 137

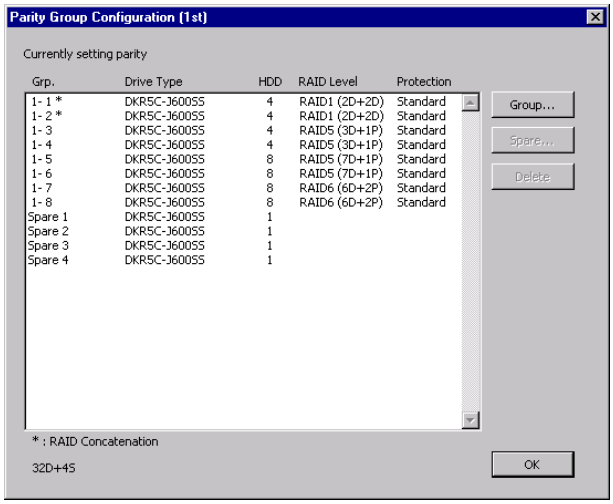
B4	Location	
	DKU	HDU
17th	DKU-04	HDU-040, 041, 042, 043
18th	DKU-04	HDU-044, 045, 046, 047
19th	DKU-14	HDU-140, 141, 142, 143
20th	DKU-14	HDU-144, 145, 146, 147
21st	DKU-05	HDU-050, 051, 052, 053
22nd	DKU-05	HDU-054, 055, 056, 057
23rd	DKU-15	HDU-150, 151, 152, 153
24th	DKU-15	HDU-154, 155, 156, 157
25th	DKU-06	HDU-060, 061, 062, 063
26th	DKU-06	HDU-064, 065, 066, 067
27th	DKU-16	HDU-160, 161, 162, 163
28th	DKU-16	HDU-164, 165, 166, 167
29th	DKU-07	HDU-070, 071, 072, 073
30th	DKU-07	HDU-074, 075, 076, 077
31st	DKU-17	HDU-170, 171, 172, 173
32nd	DKU-17	HDU-174, 175, 176, 177

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9) <Define Parity Group>

Note: If SAS HDD and SATA HDD are concurrently installed, and LDEV Format is performed, the SAS HDD is unavailable until Format of the SATA HDD is completed. In this case, install the HDDs separately, first the SAS HDD, and then the SATA HDD. To identify SAS HDD/SATA HDD, please refer to INST01-40.

The 'Parity Group Configuration' dialog box is displayed.



[Group...]: Defines the parity group.
See Step (9)-1.

[Spare...]: Defines the spare drive.
See Step (9)-2.

[Delete]: Deletes the added parity group or spare drive.

Grp*: A parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.

Protection: Protection Level.

- Standard: SAS drives/SSD drives.
- SATA-E: Enhanced method of SATA drives.
- SATA-W/V: Write & Verify method of SATA drives.

(Please refer to THEORY OF OPERATION SECTION)

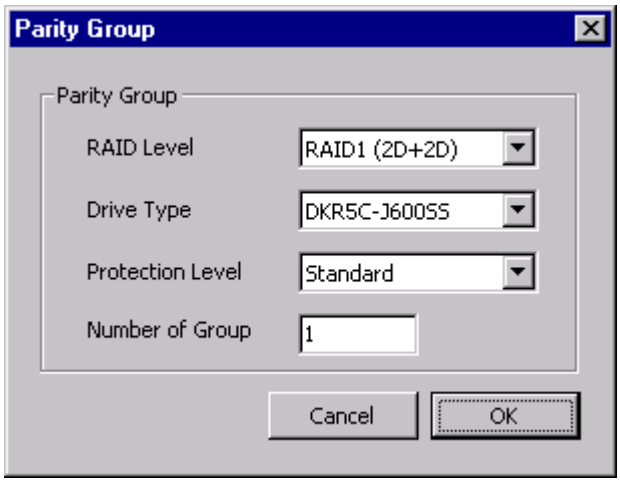
Note: If you want to set any Spare Drives in B4, please define the Spare Drives first.

After setting up all items, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (8).

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

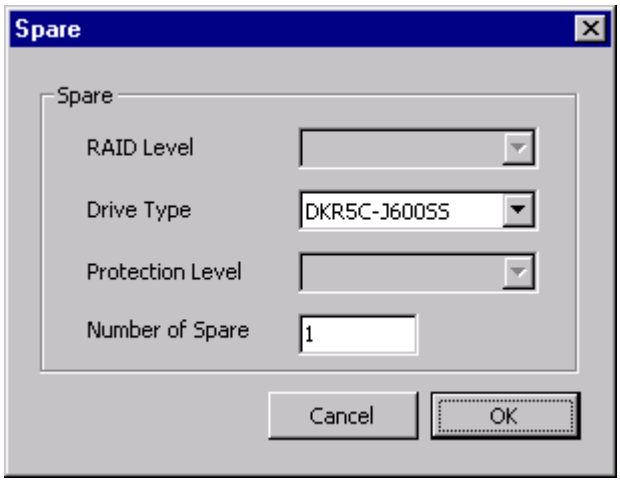
(9)-1

Define the RAID Level, the Drive Type (*1), the Protection Level and the Number of Group in the 'Parity Group' dialog box.
Then select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (9).

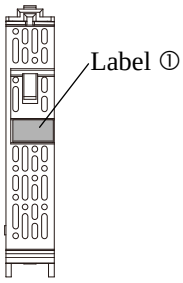


(9)-2

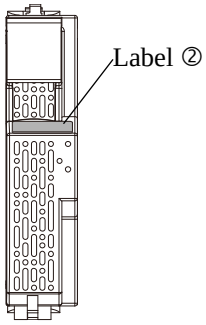
Define the Drive Type (*1) and the Number of Spare Drives in the 'Spare' dialog box.
Then select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (9).



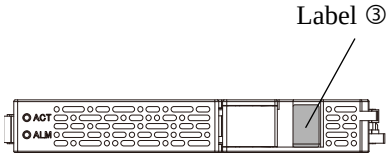
*1: For the Drive Type, see the label on the drive.



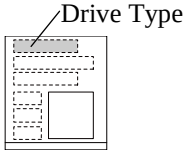
Front View of Drive
for SFF DKU (SBX)



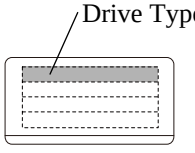
Front View of Drive
for LFF DKU (UBX)



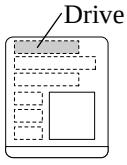
Front View of Drive
for FBX DKU



Label ①



Label ②



Label ③

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10) <Define Device Emulation>

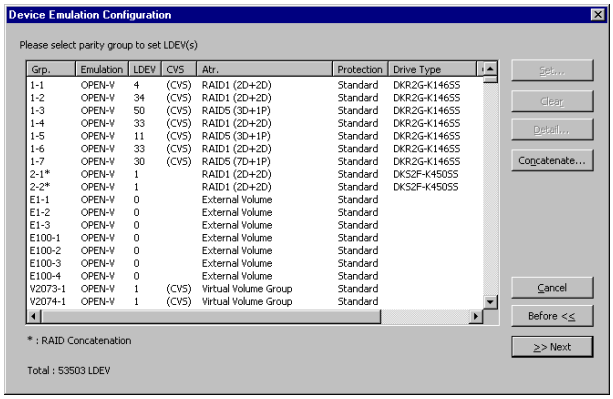
After setting up all items corresponding (10)-1 to (10)-3 for definition of Device Emulation, select (CL) [>>Next].
Selecting (CL) [Before<<] returns you to the previous screen.
In the case of only spare drive installation, select (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step (11).

- If defining Device Emulation, go to Step (10)-1.
- If setting RAID concatenation, go to Step (10)-2.
- If defining of Customized Volume Size (CVS) and System Disk, go to Step (10)-3.

(10)-1 <Define Device Emulation>

Select (CL) parity group and select (CL) [Set...]. Go to Step (10)-1-1.

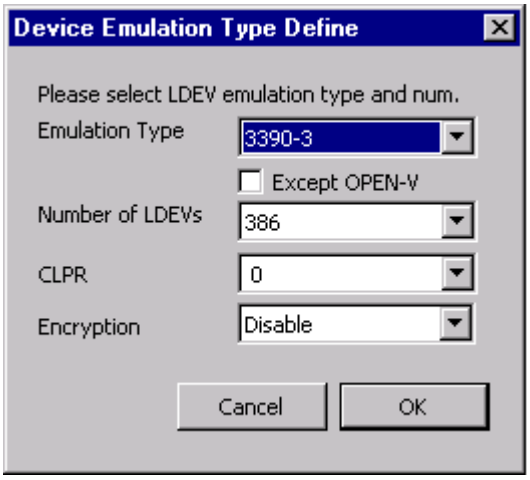
(CVS): A parity group where CVS is installed.
Grp*: A parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.



(10)-1-1

After setting up all items in the 'Device Emulation Type Define' dialog box, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (10).

Selecting (CL) [Cancel] returns to step (10)-1 without reflecting the setting items.



Note: OPEN-V is a recommended OPEN volume. To set other than OPEN-V, please select "Except OPEN-V".

Note: "0" can be set to the value of Number of LDEVs for all the emulation types.
If you don't know the LDEV size you will use, set "0". You can save time by setting "0" because LDEV format will not run.
When you set "0", please make LDEVs later using the CVS function.

Note: If 3390-A is selected, a 3390-A volume whose capacity is as large as that of standard capacity of the specified emulation type can be created by specifying (3390-3 size), (3390-9 size), (3390-L size), or (3390-M size) in the "Number of LDEVs". If a parity group consists of drives with 1TB or larger is specified, only (3390-M size) can be selected in the "Number of LDEVs".

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10)-2 <Setting RAID concatenation>

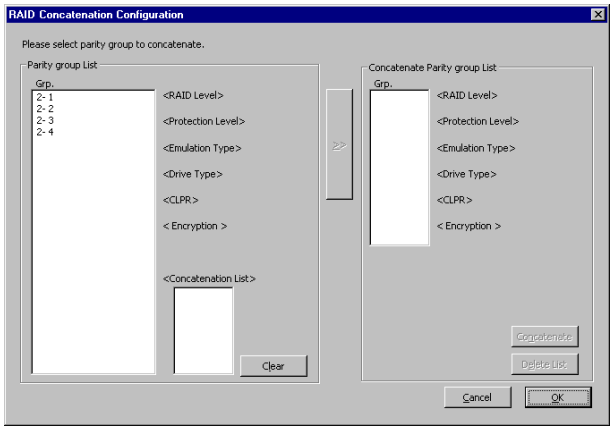
Select (CL) [Concatenate...].

When setting RAID concatenation is not executed, go back to Step (10).

(10)-2-1

Parity groups to which the RAID concatenation can be applied are displayed in the Parity group List.

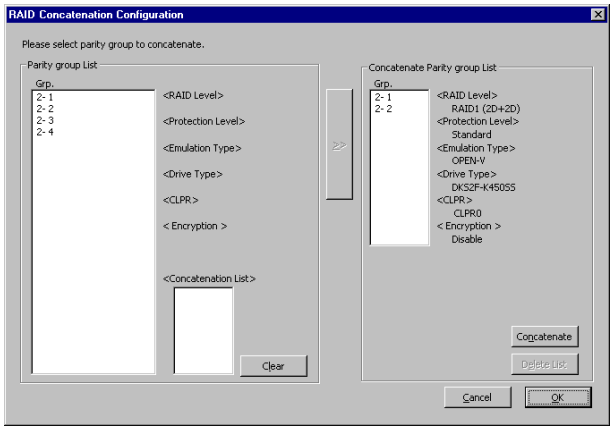
Select (CL) parity groups to which you want to apply the RAID concatenation and press (CL) the [>>] button. Go to Step (10)-2-2.



Note: Only the parity groups, which have been added and to which the RAID concatenation can be applied are displayed in the Parity group List.

(10)-2-2

The selected parity groups are registered in the Concatenate Parity group List. Then press (CL) the [Concatenate] button. Go to Step (10)-2-3.

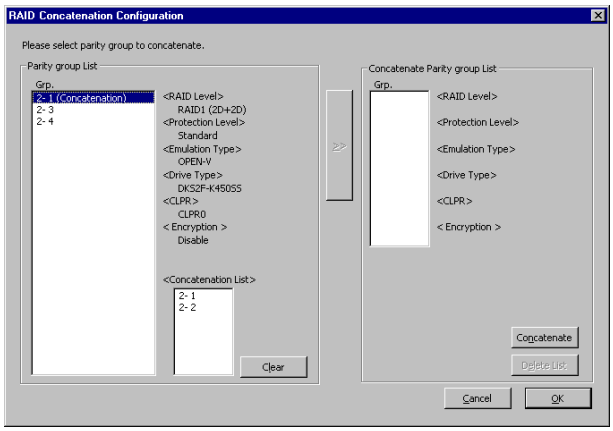


Note: The [Concatenate] button cannot be pressed if the concatenation does not meet a condition of the RAID concatenation. Adjust the number of the parity groups in the Concatenate Parity group List.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10)-2-3

When the RAID concatenation is completed, “(Concatenation)” is displayed in the Parity group List. Selecting the “(Concatenation)” displays the concatenated parity groups in the Concatenation List.
Pressing the [Clear] button cancels the RAID concatenation.



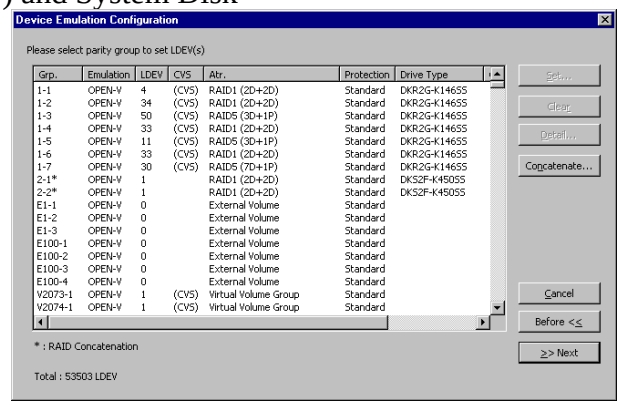
When all the settings of the RAID concatenation are completed, press (CL) the [OK] button. Go back to Step (10).
Pressing (CL) the [Cancel] button returns the routine to Step (10).

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10)-3 <Defining of Customized Volume Size (CVS) and System Disk>

Select (CL) a parity group for which the LDEV emulation type and the number of LDEVs have been set on the 'Device Emulation Configuration' screen and select (CL) [Detail…].

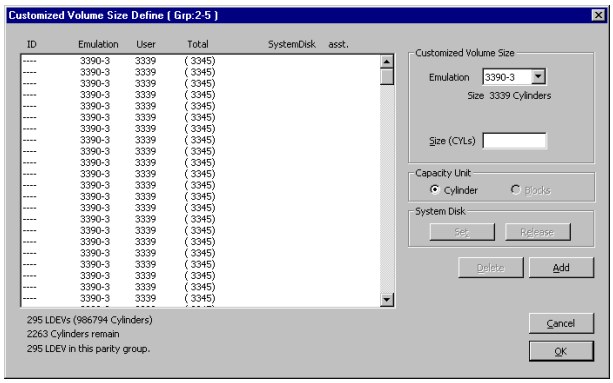
When you do not perform the CVS, go back to Step (10).



Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10)-3-1

A volume other than OPEN-V can be defined in the 'Customized Volume Size Define' screen.



- Set of a CVS volume
  Perform ① Delete of the Volume and ② Add of the Volume.
- Set of the System Disk in a normal volume
  Perform ③ Set of the System Disk.
- Set of the System Disk in a CVS volume
  Perform ① Delete of the Volume, ② Add of the Volume, and then ③ Set of the System Disk.

① Delete of the Volume

A volume can be deleted by selecting (CL) the volume from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Delete].

② Add of the Volume

A volume can be added by entering the LDEV emulation type and the user size (Mbyte/Blocks or Cylinder) of the customized volume (CV) and selecting [Add].
(It can be added in the optional space "empty" by selecting (CL) "empty" from the LDEV list box.)
The two or more CVs can be registered when the operation above is performed repeatedly.

③ Set of the System Disk

The System Disk can be set by selecting (CL) the volume from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Set].
The System Disk registered by mistake can be released by selecting (CL) the System Disk from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Release].

Adding or deleting or setting System Disk operation can be done for any number of times. The last setting is reflected by selecting (CL) [OK].

Note: The two or more volumes can be selected and deleted or set System Disk.

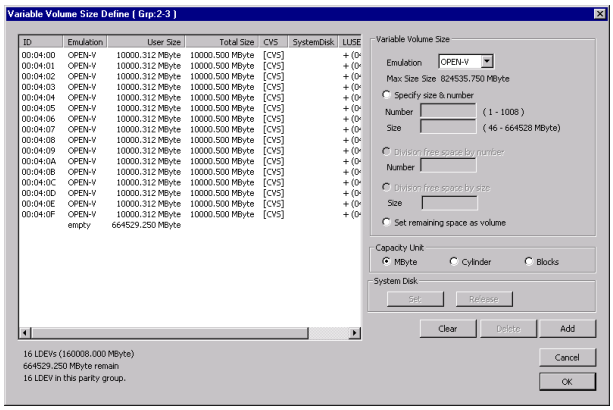
The routine returns to the preceding window by selecting (CL) [Cancel].
The routine returns to the preceding window and the change is reflected by selecting (CL) [OK].

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10)-3-2 <Definition of OPEN-V>

Open-V can be defined in the 'Variable Volume Size Define' window.

- Set of a CVS volume
  Perform ① Delete of the Volume and ② Add of the Volume.
- Set of the System Disk in a normal volume
  Perform ③ Set of the System Disk.
- Set of the System Disk in a CVS volume
  Perform ① Delete of the Volume, ② Add of the Volume, and then ③ Set of the System Disk.



① Delete of the Volume

The volume can be deleted by selecting (CL) [Delete] in the state (CL) of selecting (CL) the volume in the LDEV list box.
All the volumes in the LDEV list box can be deleted by selecting (CL) [Clear].

② Add of the Volume

It can be added by selecting (CL) Variable Volume Size from the status "select (CL) 'empty'" or "no selection" in the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Add].

③ Set of the System Disk

The System Disk can be set by selecting (CL) the volume from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Set].
The System Disk registered by mistake can be released by selecting (CL) the System Disk from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Release].

Adding or deleting or setting System Disk operation can be done for any number of times. The last setting is reflected by selecting (CL) [OK].

Note: The two or more volumes can be selected and deleted or set System Disk.

- Variable Volume Size

"Specify size & number"	: Defines the specified number of the specified user size.
"Division free space by number"	: Defines the volume divided by the specified number. However, this can be selected only when all the volumes have been deleted.
"Division free space by size"	: Defines the volumes whose user sizes are all specified. However, this can be selected only when all the volumes have been deleted.
"Set remaining space as volume"	: Defines the volume in the remaining space (empty).

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

- Capacity Unit
  "MByte" : Makes data displayed or entered by [Mbyte].
  "Cylinder" : Makes data displayed or entered by the [Cylinder].
  "Blocks" : Makes data displayed or entered by the [Blocks].
- LUSE : When the LUSE is connected, "+" is displayed.
- asst. : When Path/LUSE/Pool-VOL is defined, "+" is displayed.

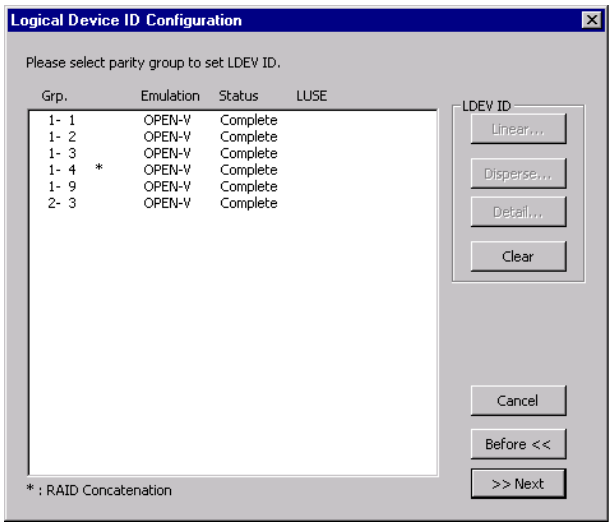
  Note: Even if the journal volume is defined, "+" is not displayed.

[Clear] : Deletes all the volumes.
[Delete] : Deletes all the selected volumes.
[Add] : Adds volumes.
[Set] : Sets System Disk.
[Release] : Release System Disk.
[Cancel] : Invalidates the setting, and returns to the preceding window.
[OK] : Confirms the setting, and returns to the preceding window.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(11) <Define LDEV ID>

(11)-1



Definition Screen for LDEV ID.
Select (CL) the parity group to be defined and select (CL) a function from the [LDEV ID] list box.

[Linear...]: LDEV ID is assigned to LDEV in the order of parity groups. See Step (11)-3.

[Disperse...]: LDEV is assigned discretely in the order of parity groups. See Step (11)-3.

[Detail...]: A screen to define LDEV in detail is displayed. See Step (11)-2. (When plural groups are selected (CL), it is invalid.)

[Clear]: Select (CL) [Clear] to delete.

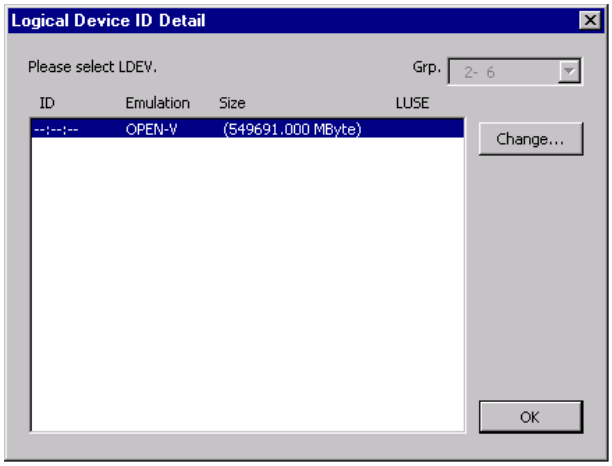
Grp*: The top parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.

Status: Status of LDEV ID.

① “Complete” : LDEV ID is assigned.
② “-------” : LDEV ID is not assigned.
③ “Error” : Invalid LDEV ID is assigned.

After setting up all items, select (CL) [Detail...] to confirm the items that have been setup, and select (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step (12).

(11)-2 <Detailed Definition Screen for LDEV ID>



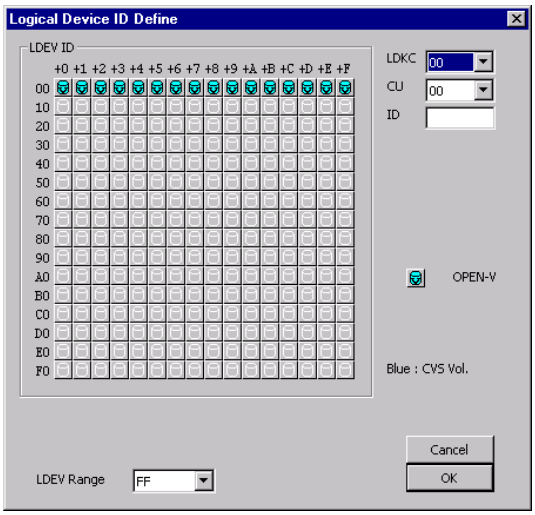
LDEV ID is defined in detail for each LDEV in the parity group.
Select (CL) LDEV from the list box and select (CL) [Change...].
The screen for LDEV ID input is displayed.
After setting, select (CL) [OK]. Go back to Step (11)-1.

• ‘-----’ is displayed in the CU area and the ID area for the LDEV to which LDEV ID is not assigned.

Note: In the case of a RAID Concatenation Group, LDEV of the parity group selected by the “Grp List” is displayed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(11)-3 <Input LDEV ID>

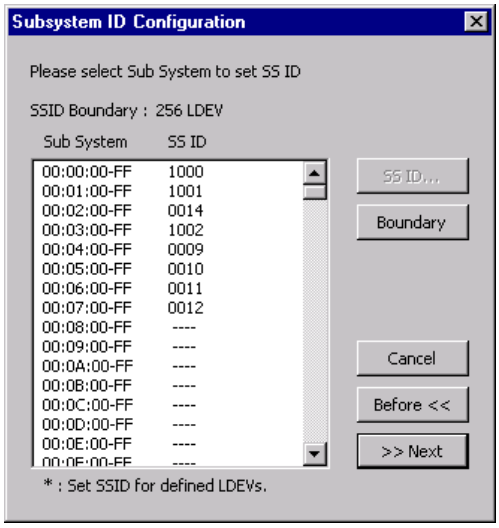


Select LDKC in the LDKC combo box.
Select CU in the CU combo box.
The status of usage of ID in the CU is displayed in the LDEV ID panel.
White disk of panel: not used
Patterned disk of panel: using
Input LDEV ID you want to set or the head LDEV ID in the ID Edit box.
After setting, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (11).

Note: The definition range (terminal) is decided with LDEV Range.
For example, if LEDV Range is defined as 7F, LDEV ID is assigned only within the range of 00 to 7F.

---

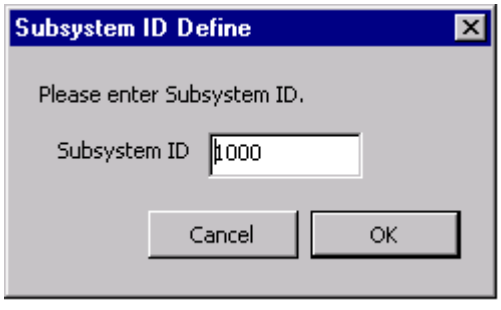
(12) <Define Subsystem ID>



To define Subsystem ID, select (CL) the item from the list box and select (CL) [SS ID...].
Go to Step (12)-1.

After setting, select (CL) [>>Next].
Go to Step (13).

(12)-1



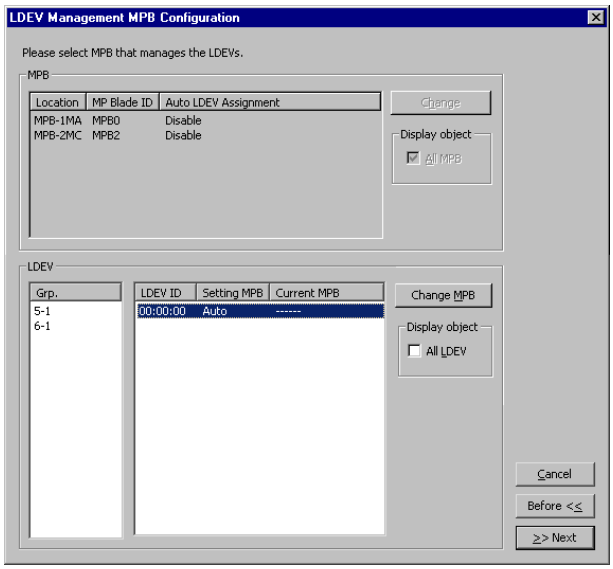
Define Subsystem ID and select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (12).

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(13) <Define LDEV Management MPB>

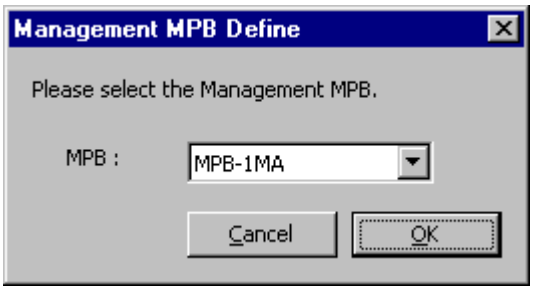
In the 'LDEV Management MPB Configuration' screen, select (CL) [Change MPB].
Go to Step (13)-1.

After the setting is completed, select (CL) [>>Next].
(Go to Step 14)



(13)-1

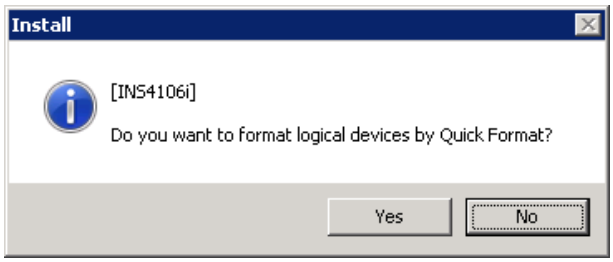
Define Management MPB and select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (13).



Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(14) <Selection of format>

Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “Do you want to format logical devices by Quick Format?” when you execute Quick Format. When [No] is selected (CL), usual LDEV Format is executed.



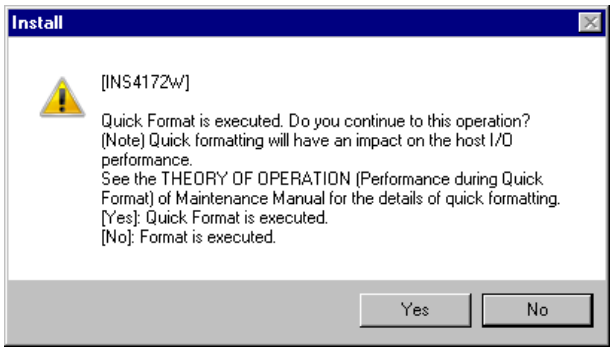
Note: Next, Quick Format cannot be executed in the shown volume.

- external volume
- Volumes whose access attribute is not Read/Write
- Pool volumes (pool-VOLs)
- Journal volumes

When [Yes] is selected Go to Step (14)-1.
When [No] is selected Go to Step (15).

(14)-1 <Execution of Quick Format>

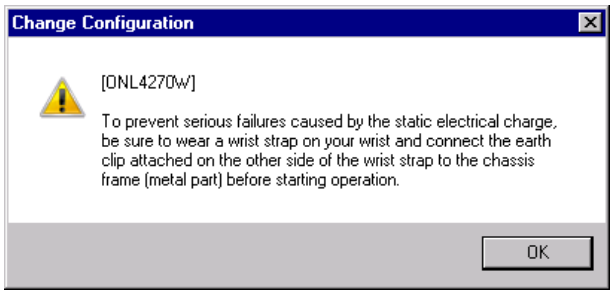
For the message “Quick Format is executed. Do you continue to this operation?
(Note) Quick formatting will have an impact on the host I/O performance.
See the THEORY OF OPERATION (Performance during Quick Format) of Maintenance Manual for the details of quick formatting.
[Yes]: Quick Format is executed.
[No]: Format is executed.”, select (CL) [Yes] when Quick Format is to be executed. Select (CL) [No] when normal LDEV format is to be executed.



Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

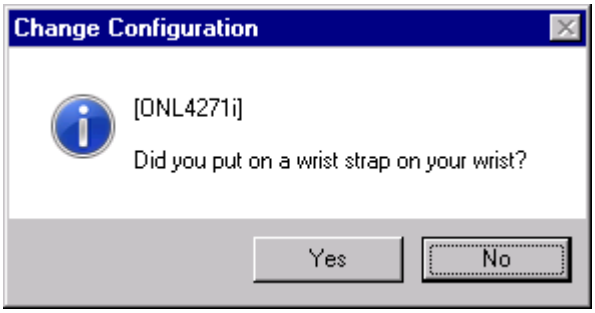
(15) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to “To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.”.



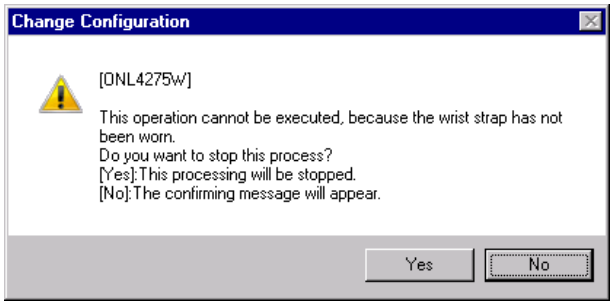
(15)-1<Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, “Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?”.
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (15)-2.



(15)-2

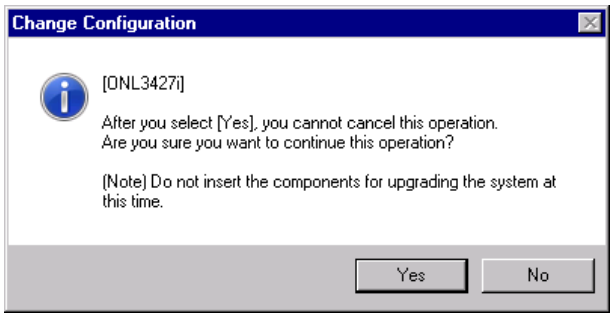
In response to a message, “This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear.”
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-12C-5840.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (15).



Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(16) <Start installation>

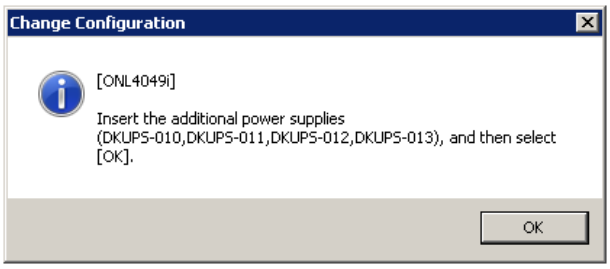
Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not insert the components for upgrading the system at this time.”.
When [No] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-12C-5840.



---

(17)

Select (CL) [OK] in response to “Insert the additional power supplies (DKUPS-nnn,DKUPS-nnn,DKUPS-nnn,DKUPS-nnn), and then select [OK].”.

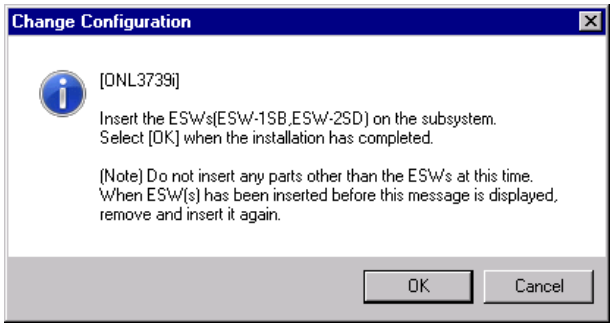


- When a message is displayed, perform the install hardware components according to the DKUPS hardware installation procedure. (Refer to INST03-06-230)

---

(18) <Perform ESW hardware installation>

“Insert the ESWs(ESW-nnn,ESW-nnn) on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed. (Note) Do not insert any parts other than the ESWs at this time. When ESW(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.” is displayed, when ESW install is required.



- When a message is displayed, perform the install hardware components according to the ESW hardware installation procedure.
  When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be installed, install it together with the ESW.
- When a message is not displayed, go to Step (2) in “6. SVP pre procedure (INST03-12C-6075).”

Note: Do not press the [OK] button by mistake before installing the part(s) to be added in the subsystem.

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Blank Sheet

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.21 Installation Procedure of Express Switch and Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-ESW/MDEXC)

Installation Condition

The Express Switch (DKC-F710I-ESW) is an indispensable option that is to be installed when the subsystem configuration is one of the following.

In case of DKC-0

① Addition of the first set (1SA/2SC)
- Indispensable option

② Addition of the second set (1SB/2SD)
- When the high performance model is selected
- When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) or the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

In case of DKC-1

① Addition of the first set (1SE/2SG)
- Indispensable option

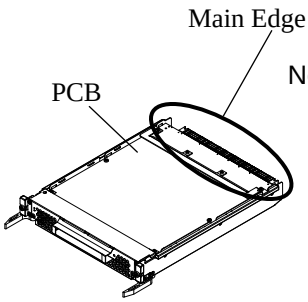
② Addition of the second set (1SF/2SH)
- When the high performance model is selected
- When the CHA is installed in the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) or the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is installed in the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

For the twin DKC model, the ESWs that are installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be the same in number.
- When ESWs are installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0, ESWs should be installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1 even if it fails to meet the installation requirements.
- When ESWs are installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1, ESWs should be installed in the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 even if it fails to meet the installation requirements.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Insertion of ESW PCB
   a. Loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates. (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)
   b. Insert the ESW PCBs to the DKC and fasten the screws.



Note: 1. Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)
2. When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.12.4.21-1 Location of the ESW PCB

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Basic	1SA	2SC	ESW-1SA	ESW-2SC	
	Option 1	1SB	2SD	ESW-1SB	ESW-2SD	
DKC-1	Basic	1SE	2SG	ESW-1SE	ESW-2SG	
	Option 1	1SF	2SH	ESW-1SF	ESW-2SH	

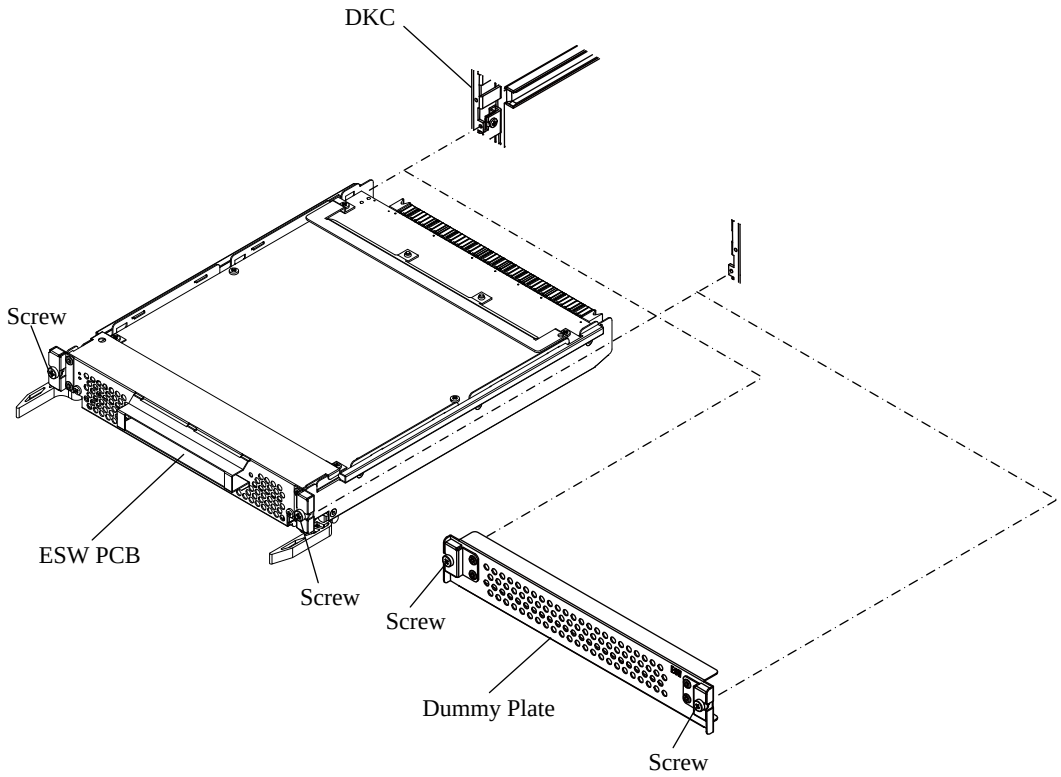


Fig. 3.12.4.21-1 Insertion of ESW PCB

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Storage of Dummy Plates (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)
   a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
   b. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY, and tighten them with the four screws.
   c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

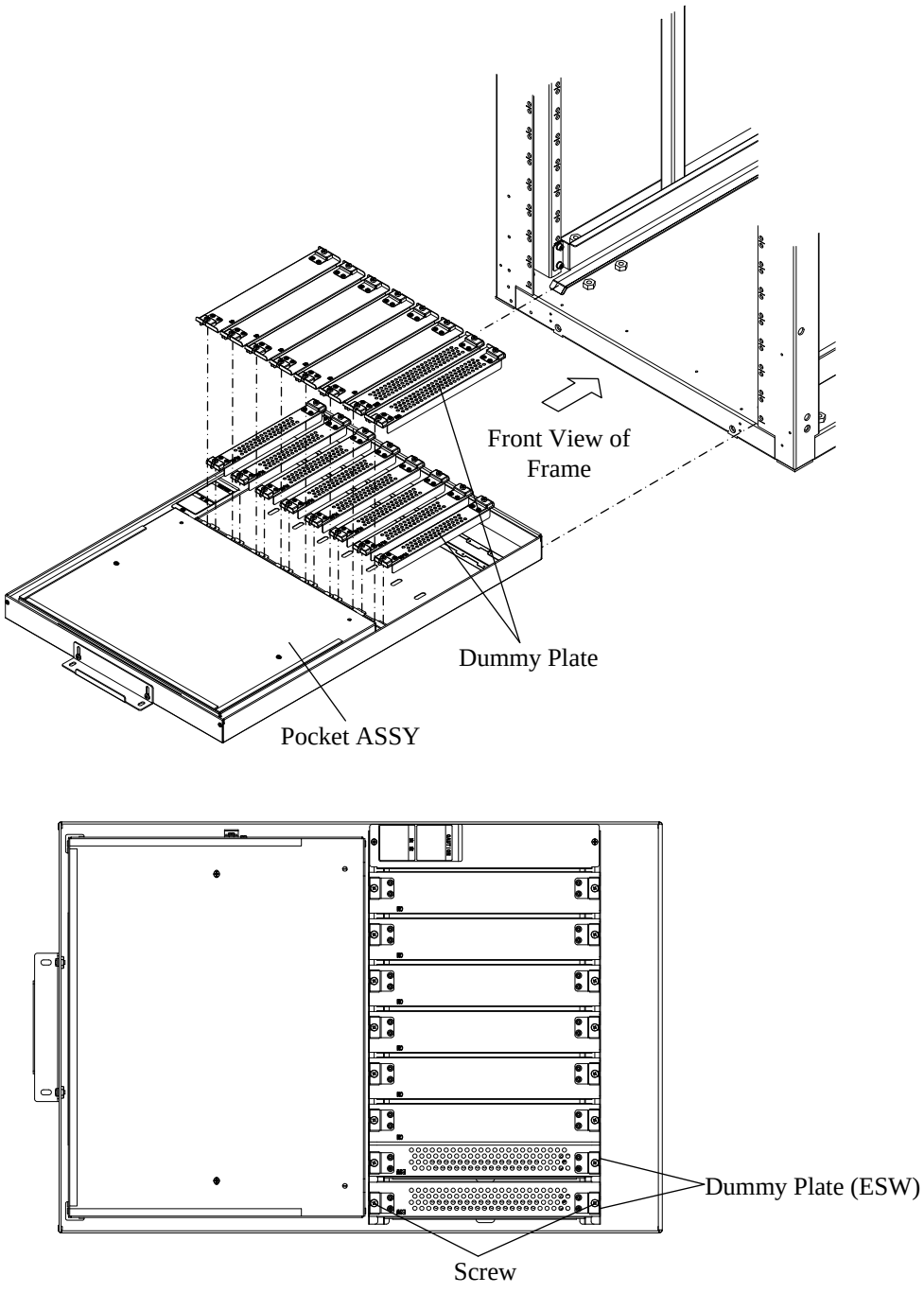


Fig. 3.12.4.21-2 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Attachment of the nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

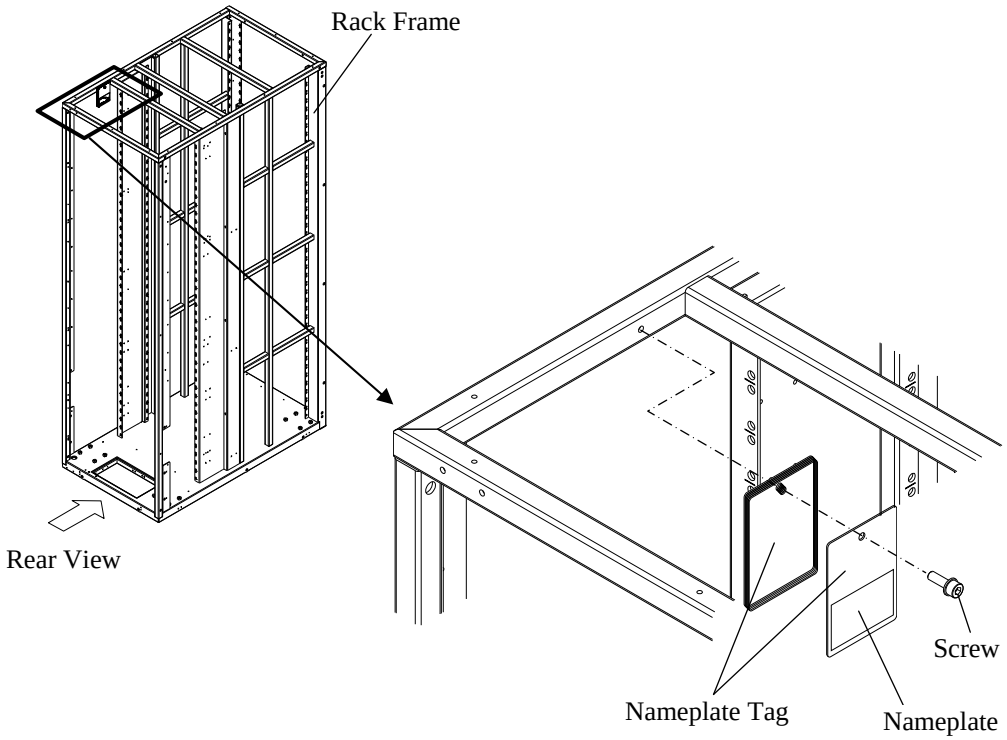
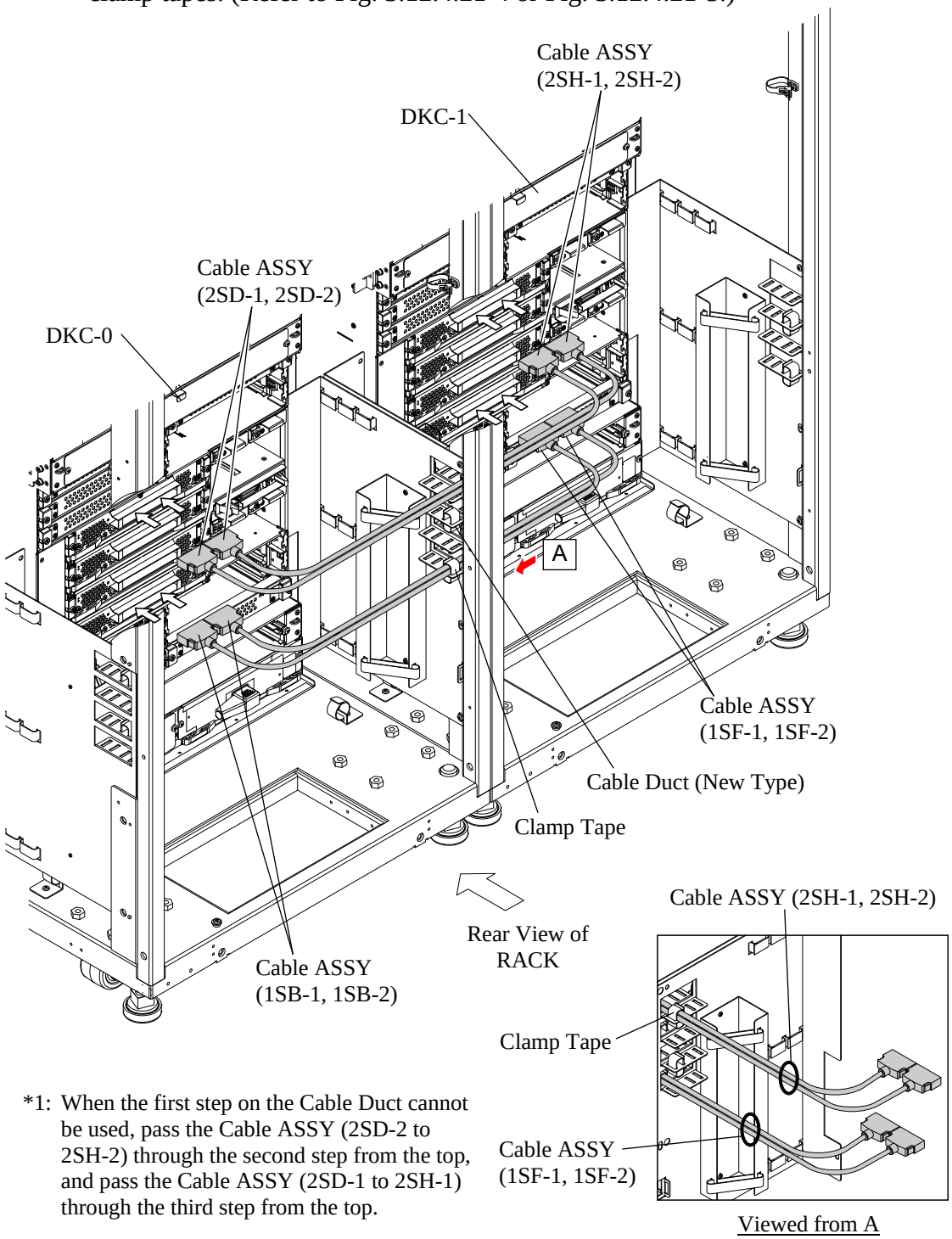


Fig. 3.12.4.21-3 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) is required to install, install the cable ASSY.
   When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) is not required to install, go to the procedure 6 (INST03-12C-6075).

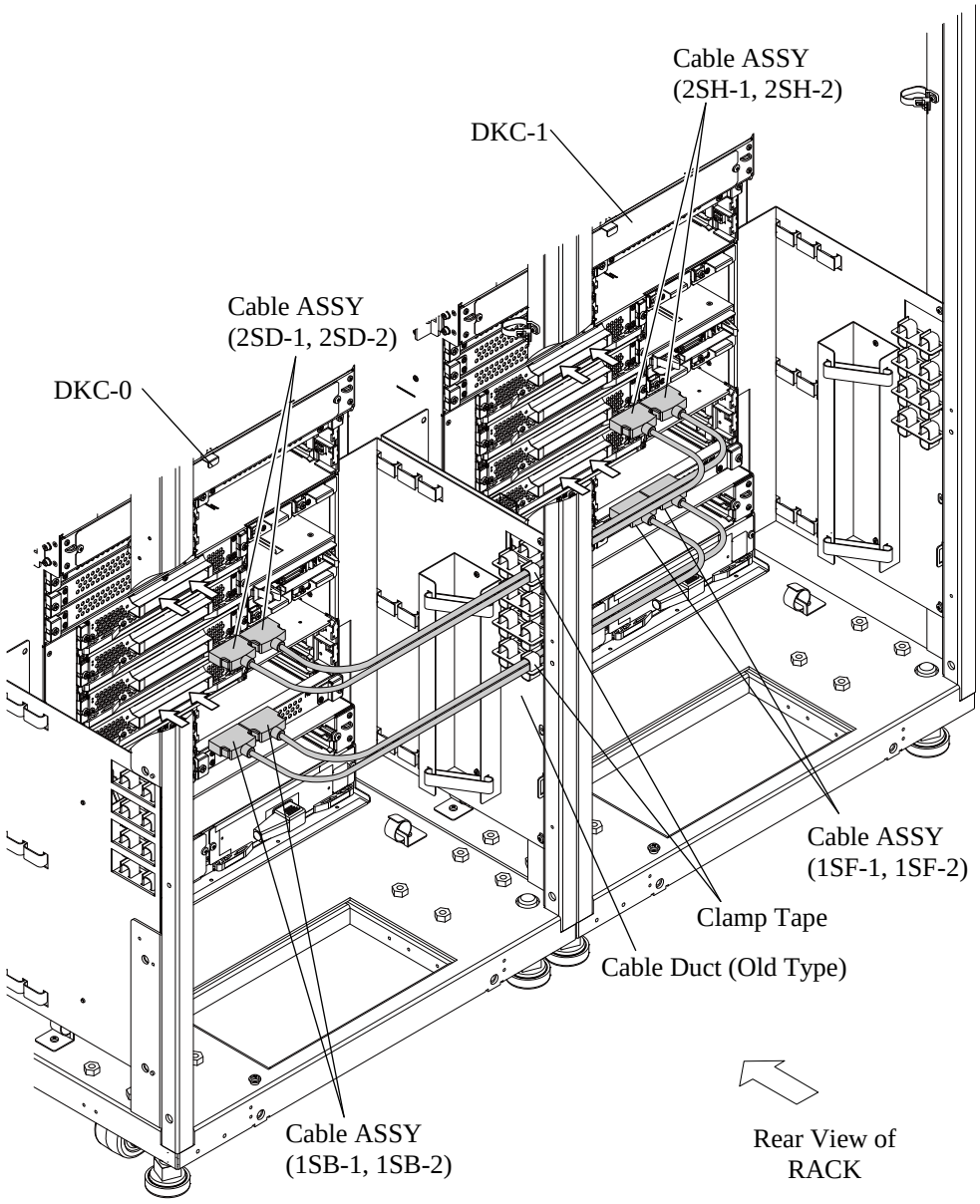
   a. Wire the four Cable ASSYs to the rear side of the RACK, and fix them with the two or four clamp tapes. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.21-4 or Fig. 3.12.4.21-5.)



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) through the second step from the top, and pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) through the third step from the top.

Fig. 3.12.4.21-4 Installation of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, New Type)

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) through the second step from the top, and pass the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) through the third step from the top.

Fig. 3.12.4.21-5 Installation of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, Old Type)

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SB and 2SD) of the DKC-0, and connect the cables (1SB-1, 1SB-2, 2SD-1 and 2SD-2).
c. Remove the four black caps from the ESW (1SF and 2SH) of the DKC-1, and connect the cables (1SF-1, 1SF-2, 2SH-1 and 2SH-2).

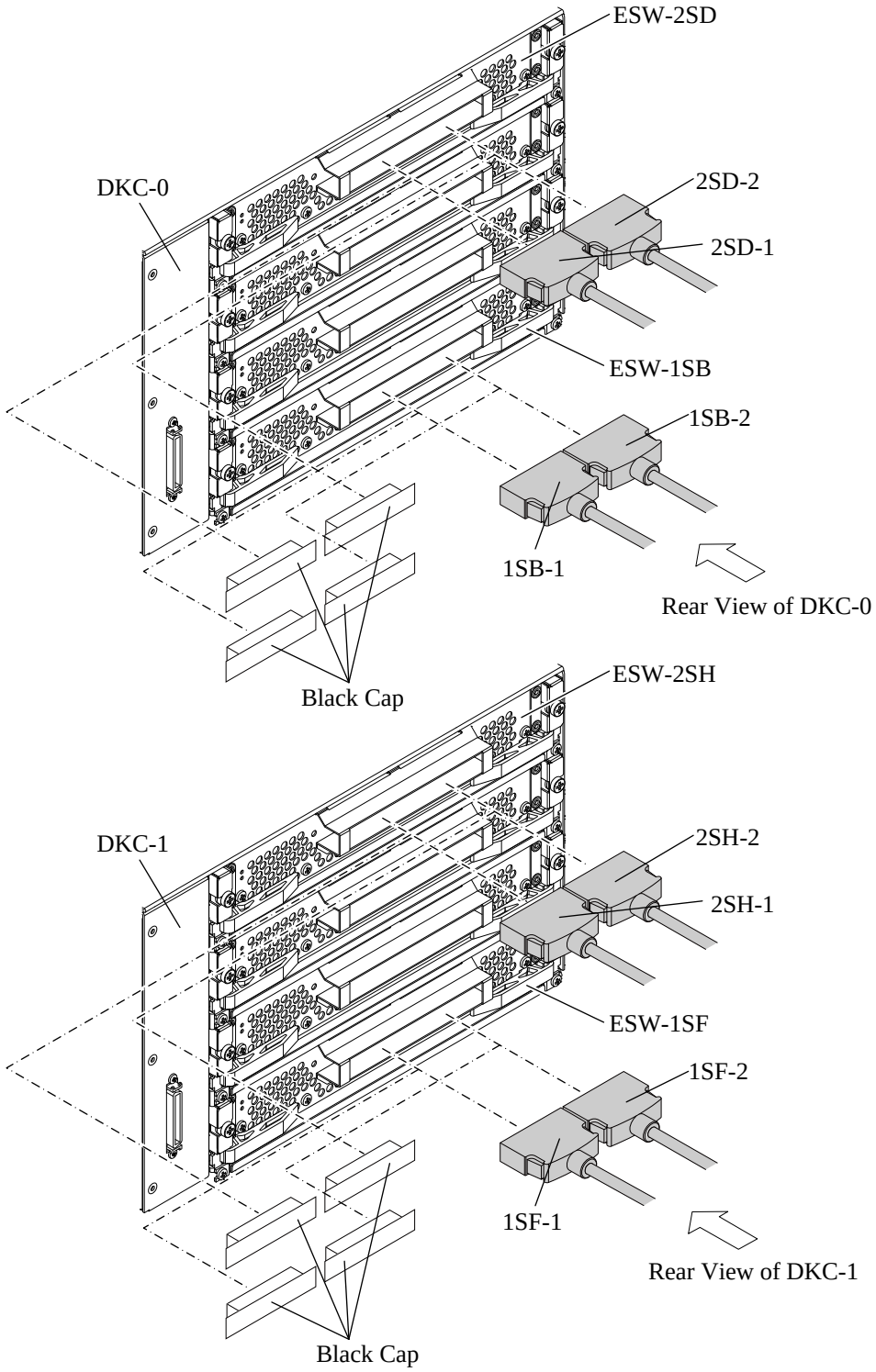


Fig. 3.12.4.21-6 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Attachment of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

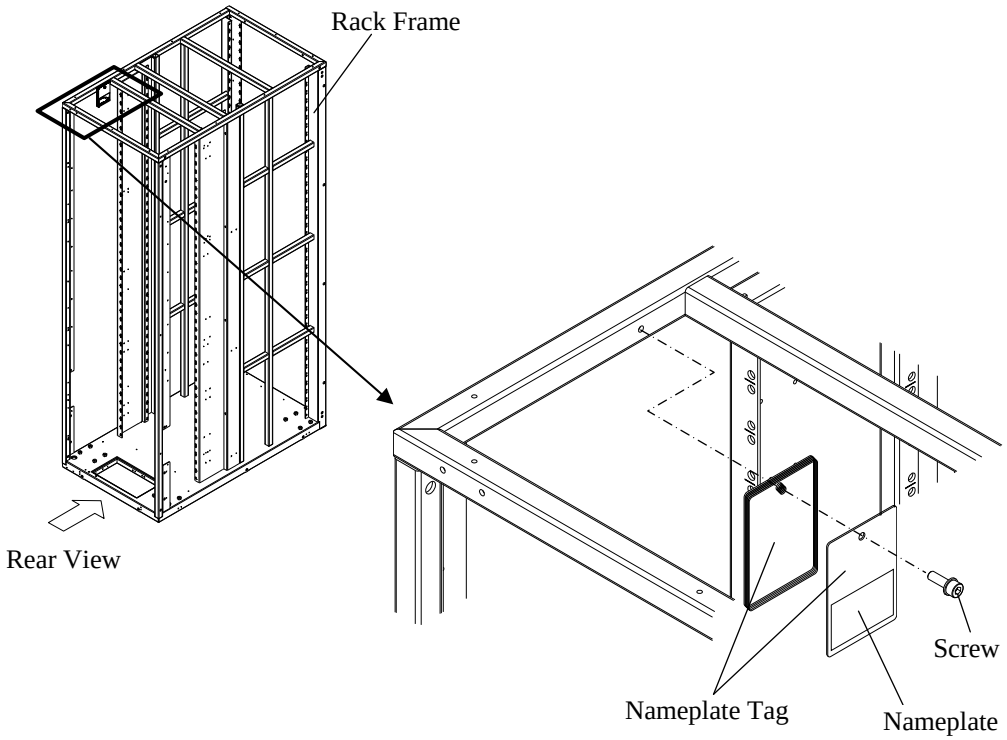
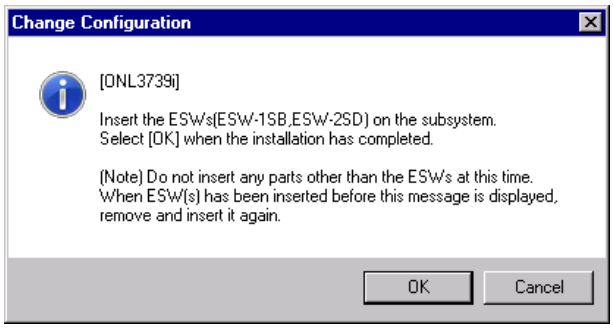


Fig. 3.12.4.21-7 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. SVP pre procedure

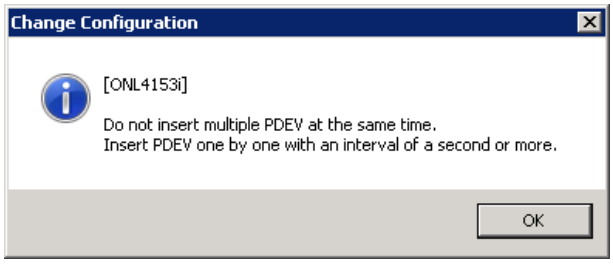
(1) <Making sure of completion of the hardware addition>
After the ESW addition is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to a message, "Insert the ESWs(ESW-nnn,ESW-nnn) on the subsystem. Select [OK] when the installation has completed. (Note) Do not insert any parts other than the ESWs at this time. When ESW(s) has been inserted before this message is displayed, remove and insert it again.".



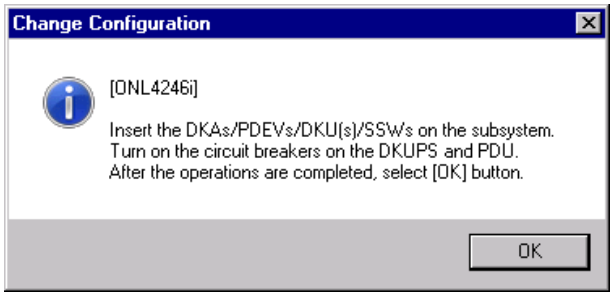
(2) <Download microprogram>
Microprograms are automatically downloaded for each processor.

(3) <Install DKA>
"Upgrading of the DKA..."

(4) <Notes when insert of PDEV>
"Do not insert multiple PDEV at the same time. Insert PDEV one by one with an interval of a second or more." is displayed. Select (CL) [OK].



(5) <Check that hardware components are installed>
At this point refrain from pressing the [OK] button.
"Insert the DKAs/PDEVs/DKU(s)/SSWs on the subsystem. Turn on the circuit breakers on the DKUPS and PDU. After the operations are completed, select [OK] button." is displayed.



Note: When the breaker of PDU is OFF, please turn it on.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

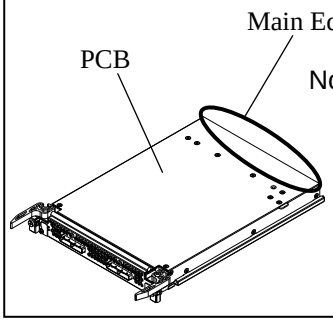
3.12.4.22 Installation Procedure of SAS Control Adapter (DKC-F710I-SCA)

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

1. Insertion of the PCBs
   a. If the dummy plates are installed in the installation location, loosen the screws and remove the dummy plates. Refer to the Table 3.12.4.22-1 and Fig. 3.12.4.22-1.
      If not, go to step b.

Note: Remove the dummy plate just before installing the PCB.
If the dummy plate is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

   b. Insert the PCBs to the correct locations in the DKC and fasten the screw.



Note:
- Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)
- When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 3.12.4.22-1 Inserting Location

DKC	Addition No.	Location No.		Number of DKAs set through the SVP		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2			
DKC-0	Basic	DKA-1AU	DKA-2MU	2	4	
	Option 1	DKA-1AL	DKA-2ML	—		
DKC-1	Basic	DKA-1LU	DKA-2XU	2	4	
	Option 1	DKA-1LL	DKA-2XL	—		

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

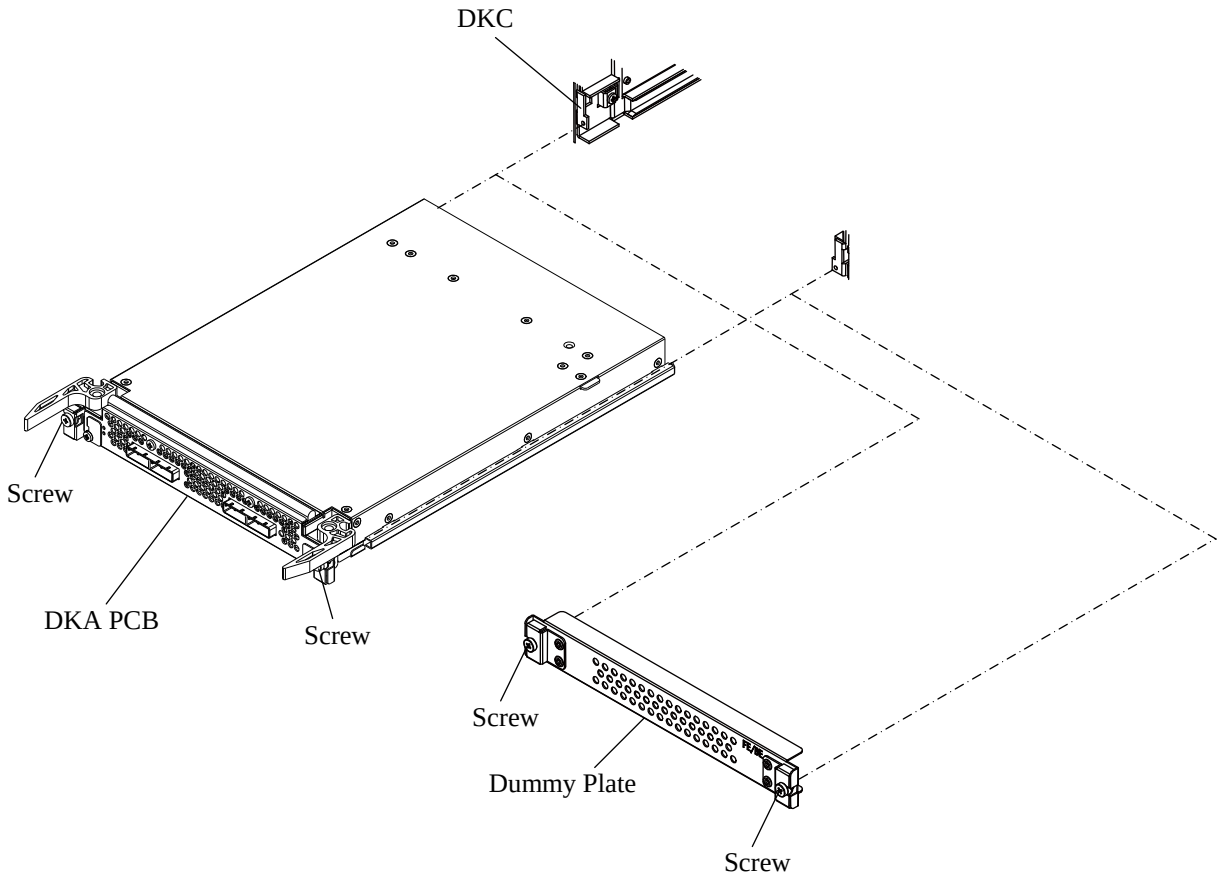


Fig. 3.12.4.22-1 Insertion of PCB

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Storage of Dummy Plates (This procedure is not required if the PCB should be installed in the Basic slots.)
   a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
   b. Install the two removed dummy plates in the pocket ASSY, and tighten them with the four screws.
      When dummy plates are installed in the upper part, remove the upper dummy plates once, install the lower dummy plates, and then install the upper dummy plates again.
   c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

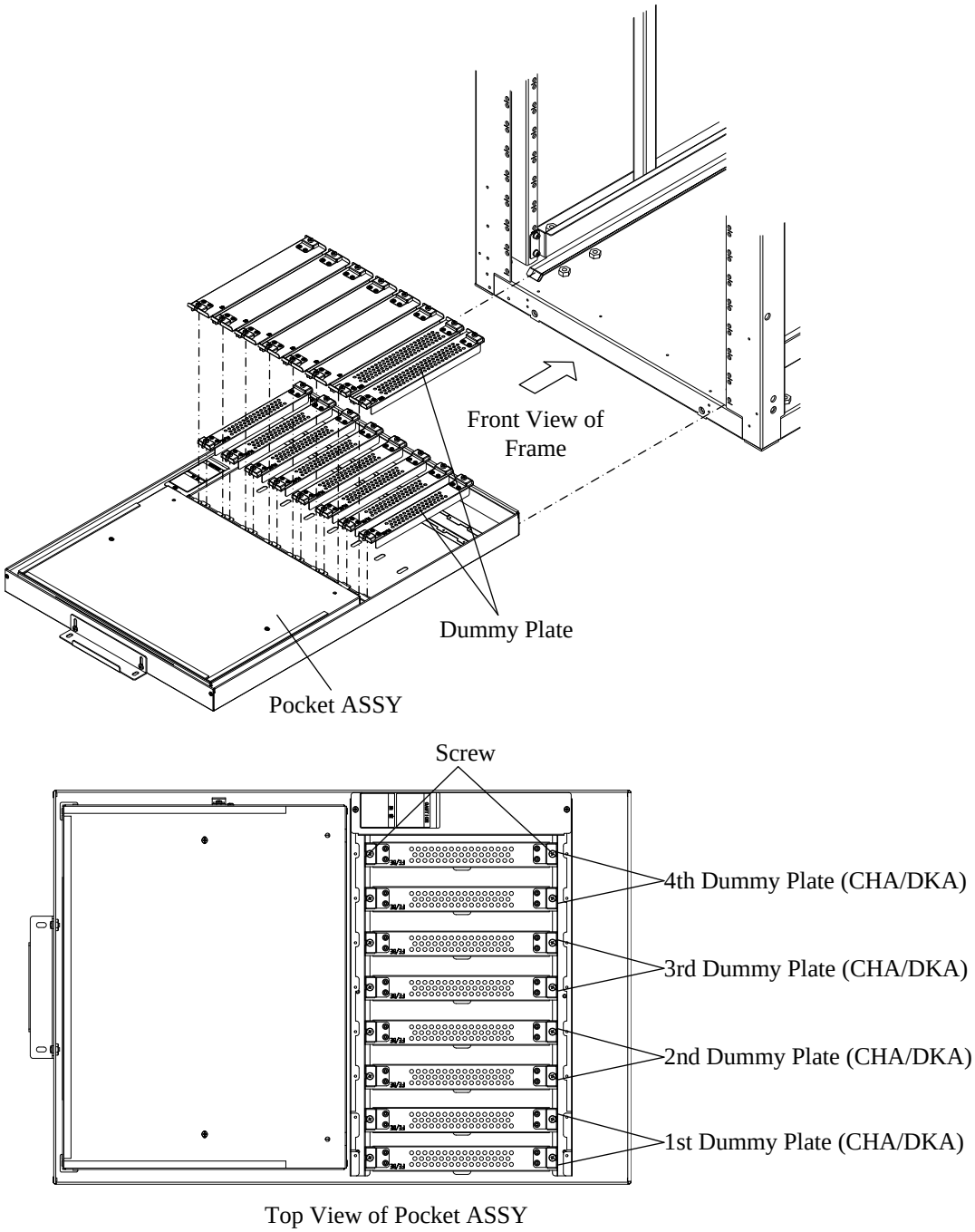


Fig. 3.12.4.22-2 Storage of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Connection of cables
   In the case of Basic in DKC-0

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

a. Remove the caps from the DEV interface cables.
b. Connect the cables to the DKA PCBs in the DKC-0.

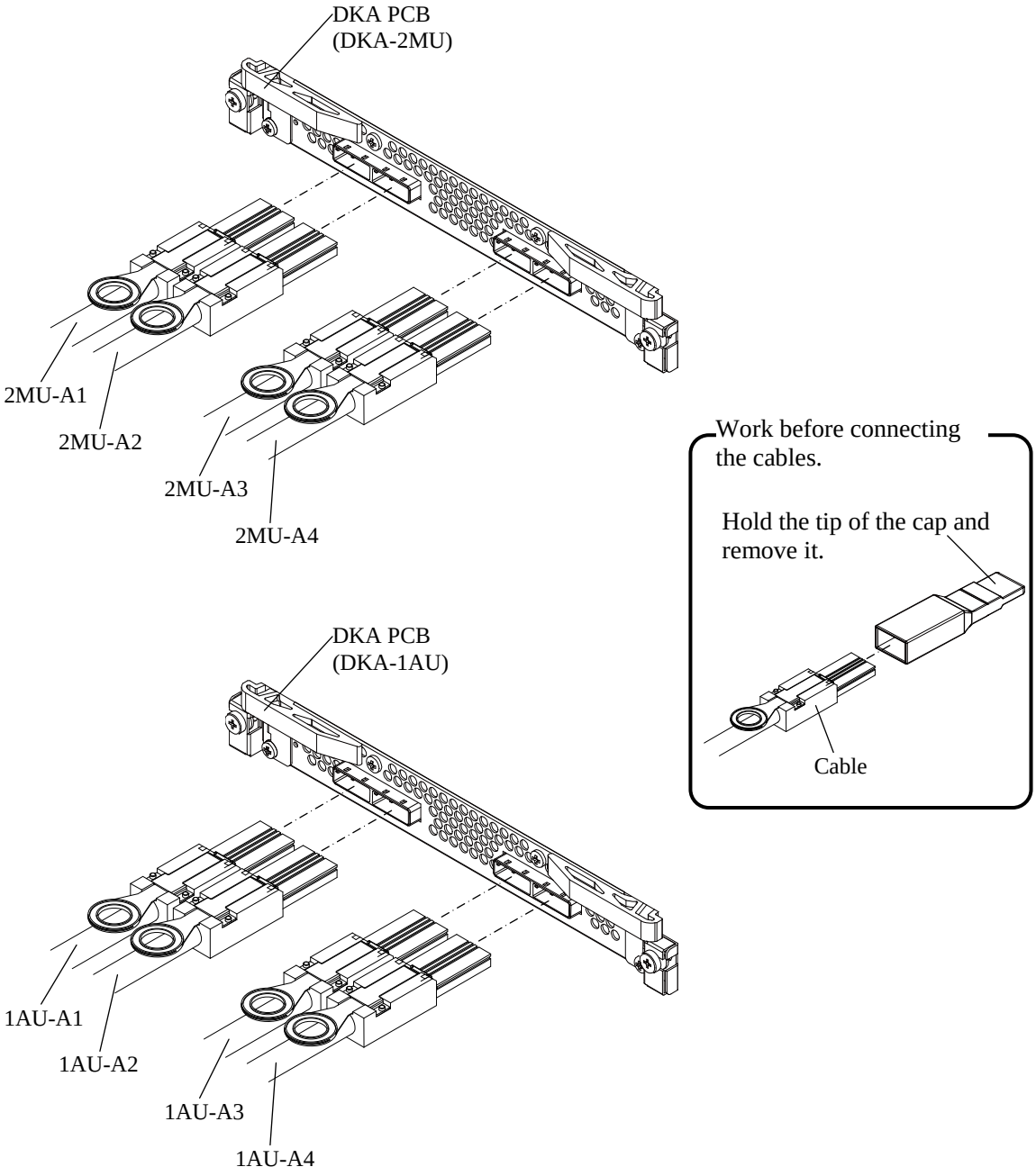


Fig. 3.12.4.22-3 Connection of cable (Basic in DKC-0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of Option 1 in DKC-0

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

a. Remove the caps from the DEV interface cables.
b. Connect the cables to the DKA PCBs in the DKC-0.

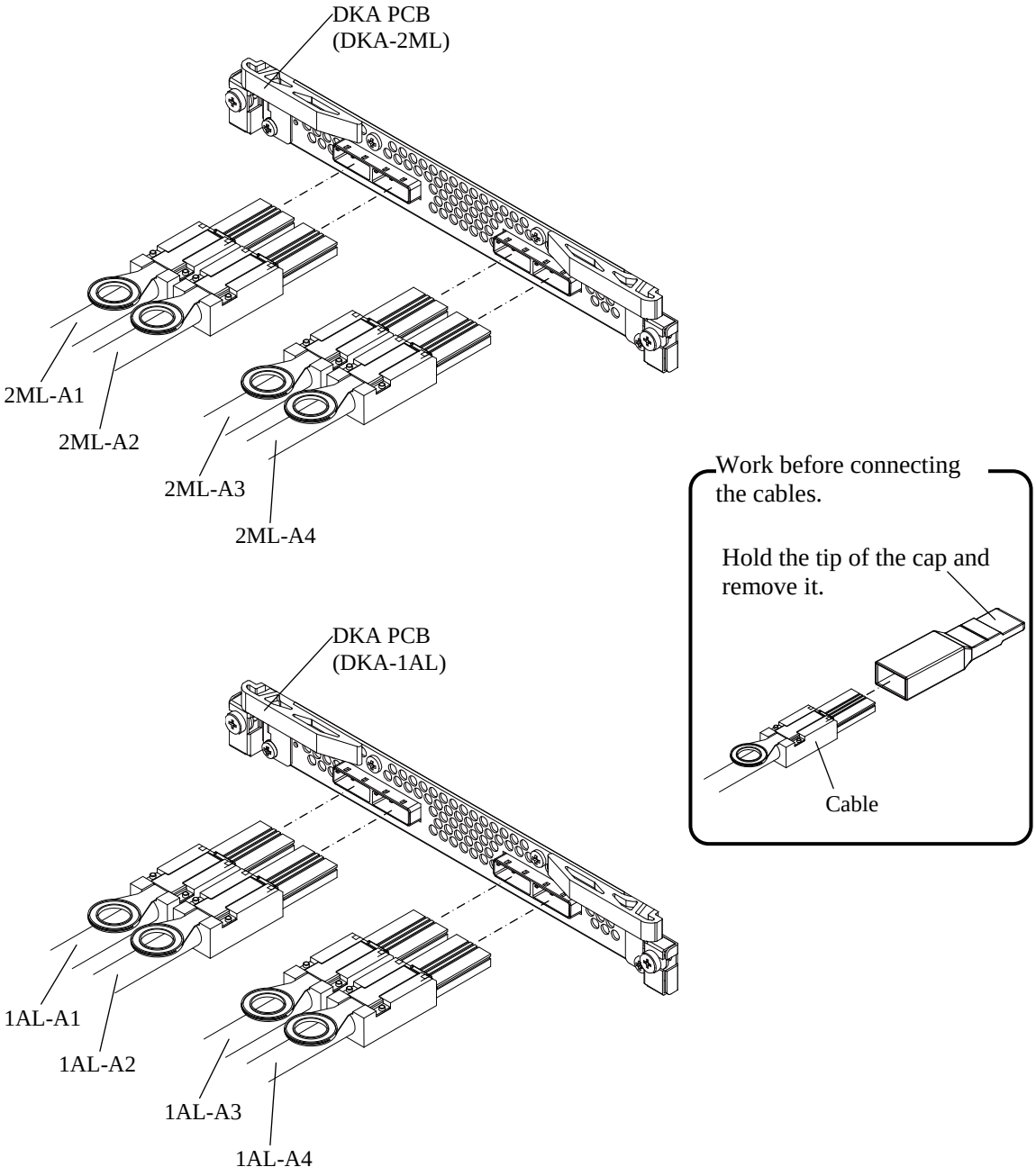


Fig. 3.12.4.22-4 Connection of cable (Option 1 in DKC-0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of Basic in DKC-1

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected.
Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

a. Remove the caps from the DEV interface cables.
b. Connect the cables to the DKA PCBs in the DKC-1.

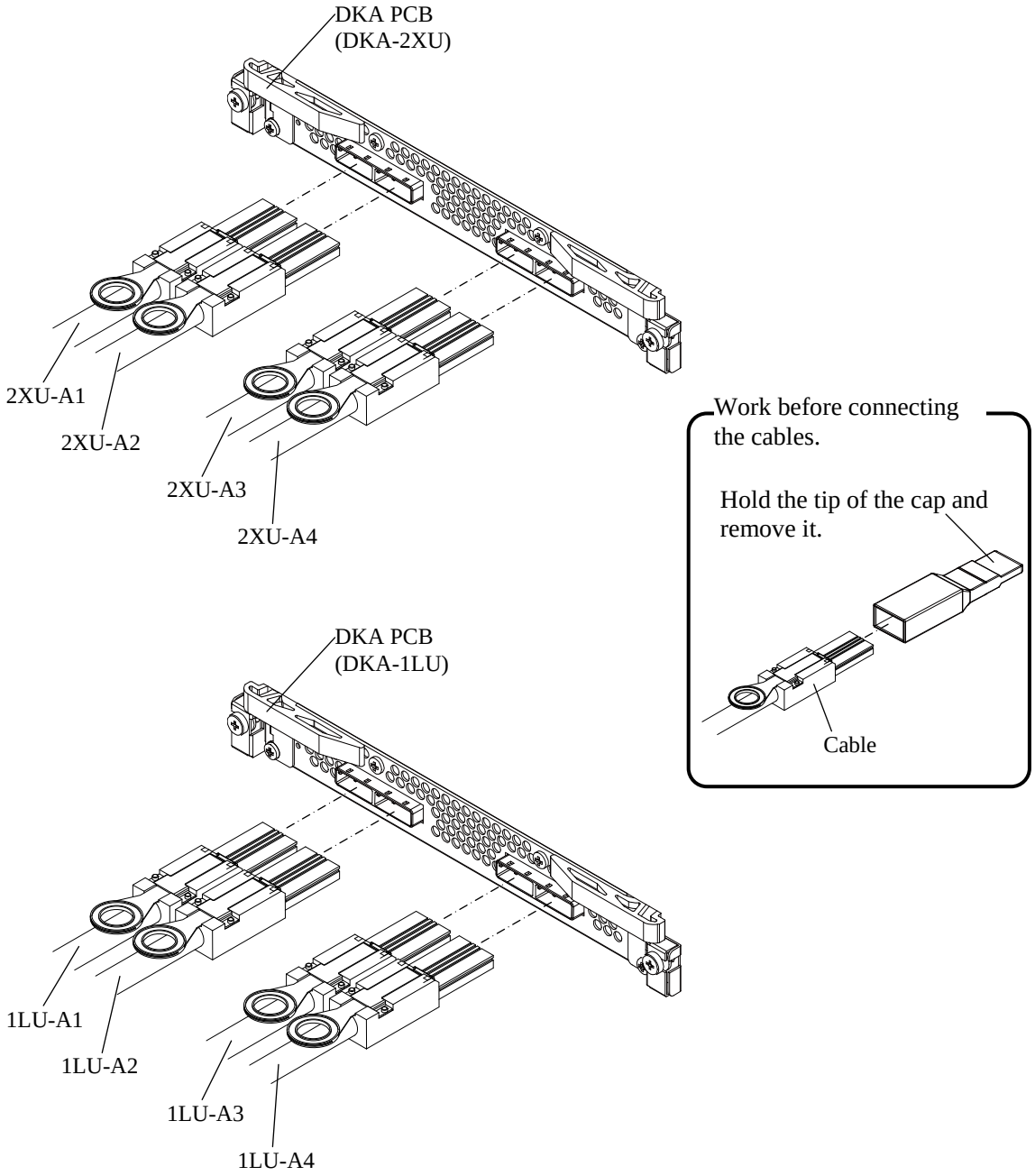


Fig. 3.12.4.22-5 Connection of cable (Basic in DKC-1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of Option 1 in DKC-1

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

a. Remove the caps from the DEV interface cables.
b. Connect the cables to the DKA PCBs in the DKC-1.

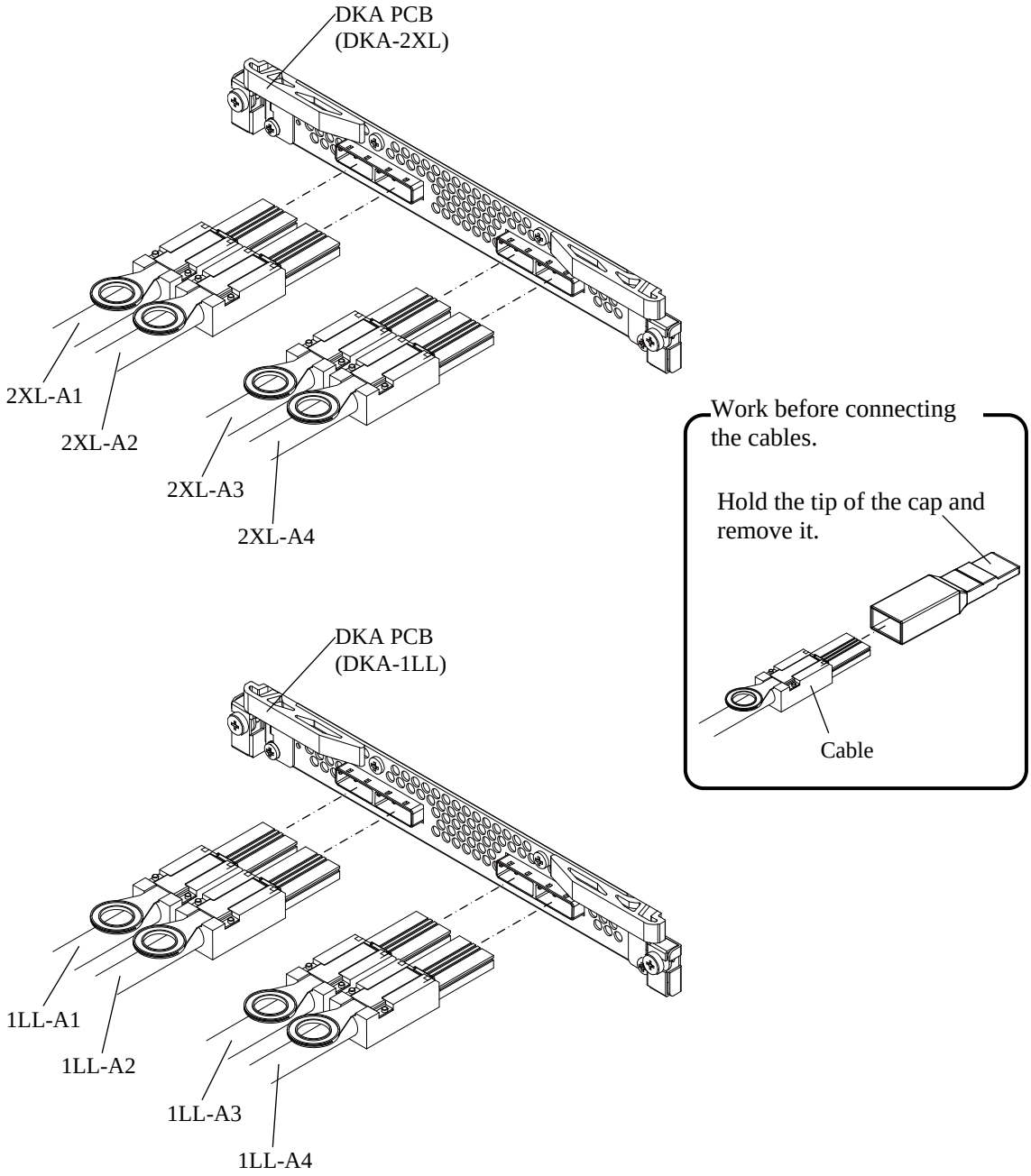


Fig. 3.12.4.22-6 Connection of cable (Option 1 in DKC-1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Attachment of the nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

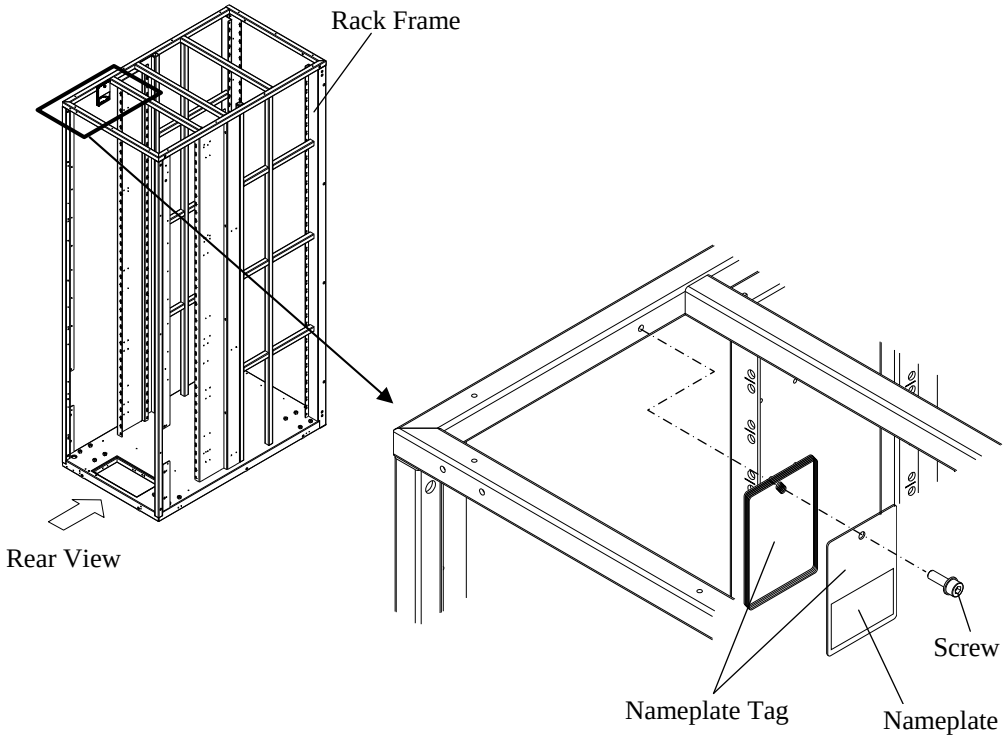


Fig. 3.12.4.22-7 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.23 Installation Procedure of drive

> **⚠ CAUTION**
>
> If No Charging of FMD (SIM = 50EXYY) occurs in installation of a FMD, the FMD ACTIVE LED will change to low-speed blinking. In this case, it takes 90 minutes at most for the FMD ACTIVE LED to go out and for the battery in the FMD to be fully charged.

1. Confirmation of position to install drive
   (i) RAID5 (3D+1P) / RAID1 (2D+2D), DKU for 3.5 inch Drive
   Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.4.23-1.

Table 3.12.4.23-1 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	021	5-1	041	9-1	061	13-1	081	17-1	101	21-1
002	1-2	022	5-2	042	9-2	062	13-2	082	17-2	102	21-2
003	1-3	023	5-3	043	9-3	063	13-3	083	17-3	103	21-3
004	1-4	024	5-4	044	9-4	064	13-4	084	17-4	104	21-4
005	1-5	025	5-5	045	9-5	065	13-5	085	17-5	105	21-5
006	1-6	026	5-6	046	9-6	066	13-6	086	17-6	106	21-6
007	1-7	027	5-7	047	9-7	067	13-7	087	17-7	107	21-7
008	1-8	028	5-8	048	9-8	068	13-8	088	17-8	108	21-8
009	1-9	029	5-9	049	9-9	069	13-9	089	17-9	109	21-9
010	1-10 Spare*1	030	5-10 Spare*1	050	9-10 Spare*1	070	13-10 Spare*1	090	17-10 Spare*1	110	21-10 Spare*1
011	2-1	031	6-1	051	10-1	071	14-1	091	18-1	111	22-1
012	2-2	032	6-2	052	10-2	072	14-2	092	18-2	112	22-2
013	2-3	033	6-3	053	10-3	073	14-3	093	18-3	113	22-3
014	2-4	034	6-4	054	10-4	074	14-4	094	18-4	114	22-4
015	2-5	035	6-5	055	10-5	075	14-5	095	18-5	115	22-5
016	2-6	036	6-6	056	10-6	076	14-6	096	18-6	116	22-6
017	2-7	037	6-7	057	10-7	077	14-7	097	18-7	117	22-7
018	2-8	038	6-8	058	10-8	078	14-8	098	18-8	118	22-8
019	2-9	039	6-9	059	10-9	079	14-9	099	18-9	119	22-9
020	2-10 Spare*1	040	6-10 Spare*1	060	10-10 Spare*1	080	14-10 Spare*1	100	18-10 Spare*1	120	22-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-1 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
121	25-1	141	29-1	161	3-1	181	7-1	201	11-1	221	15-1
122	25-2	142	29-2	162	3-2	182	7-2	202	11-2	222	15-2
123	25-3	143	29-3	163	3-3	183	7-3	203	11-3	223	15-3
124	25-4	144	29-4	164	3-4	184	7-4	204	11-4	224	15-4
125	25-5	145	29-5	165	3-5	185	7-5	205	11-5	225	15-5
126	25-6	146	29-6	166	3-6	186	7-6	206	11-6	226	15-6
127	25-7	147	29-7	167	3-7	187	7-7	207	11-7	227	15-7
128	25-8	148	29-8	168	3-8	188	7-8	208	11-8	228	15-8
129	25-9	149	29-9	169	3-9	189	7-9	209	11-9	229	15-9
130	25-10 Spare*1	150	29-10 Spare*1	170	3-10 Spare*1	190	7-10 Spare*1	210	11-10 Spare*1	230	15-10 Spare*1
131	26-1	151	30-1	171	4-1	191	8-1	211	12-1	231	16-1
132	26-2	152	30-2	172	4-2	192	8-2	212	12-2	232	16-2
133	26-3	153	30-3	173	4-3	193	8-3	213	12-3	233	16-3
134	26-4	154	30-4	174	4-4	194	8-4	214	12-4	234	16-4
135	26-5	155	30-5	175	4-5	195	8-5	215	12-5	235	16-5
136	26-6	156	30-6	176	4-6	196	8-6	216	12-6	236	16-6
137	26-7	157	30-7	177	4-7	197	8-7	217	12-7	237	16-7
138	26-8	158	30-8	178	4-8	198	8-8	218	12-8	238	16-8
139	26-9	159	30-9	179	4-9	199	8-9	219	12-9	239	16-9
140	26-10 Spare*1	160	30-10 Spare*1	180	4-10 Spare*1	200	8-10 Spare*1	220	12-10 Spare*1	240	16-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-1 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
241	19-1	261	23-1	281	27-1	301	31-1
242	19-2	262	23-2	282	27-2	302	31-2
243	19-3	263	23-3	283	27-3	303	31-3
244	19-4	264	23-4	284	27-4	304	31-4
245	19-5	265	23-5	285	27-5	305	31-5
246	19-6	266	23-6	286	27-6	306	31-6
247	19-7	267	23-7	287	27-7	307	31-7
248	19-8	268	23-8	288	27-8	308	31-8
249	19-9	269	23-9	289	27-9	309	31-9
250	19-10 Spare*1	270	23-10 Spare*1	290	27-10 Spare*1	310	31-10 Spare*1
251	20-1	271	24-1	291	28-1	311	32-1
252	20-2	272	24-2	292	28-2	312	32-2
253	20-3	273	24-3	293	28-3	313	32-3
254	20-4	274	24-4	294	28-4	314	32-4
255	20-5	275	24-5	295	28-5	315	32-5
256	20-6	276	24-6	296	28-6	316	32-6
257	20-7	277	24-7	297	28-7	317	32-7
258	20-8	278	24-8	298	28-8	318	32-8
259	20-9	279	24-9	299	28-9	319	32-9
260	20-10 Spare*1	280	24-10 Spare*1	300	28-10 Spare*1	320	32-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 4	LFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 4	LFF SSD Drive	

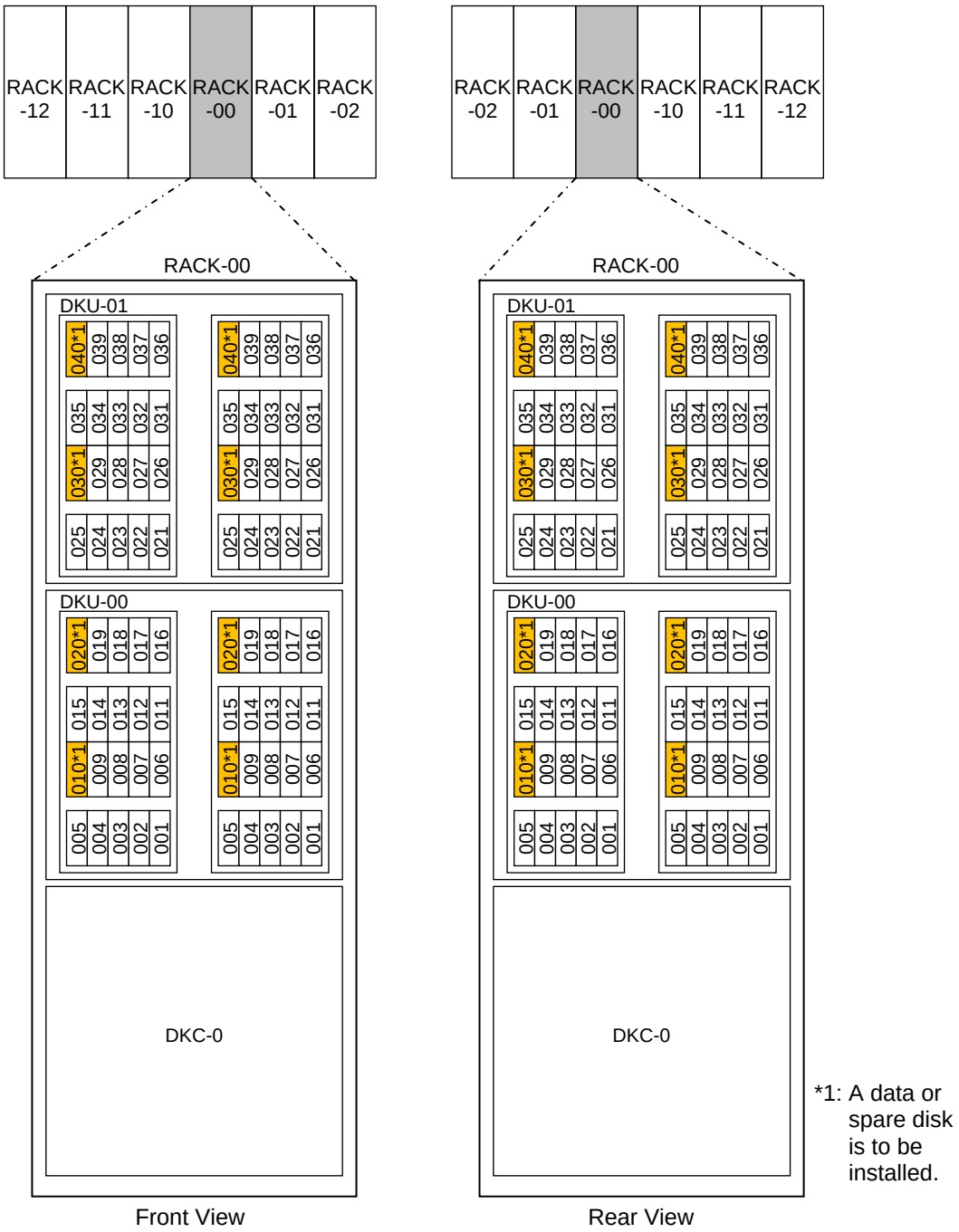


Fig. 3.12.4.23-1 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-1.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Fig. 3.12.4.23-1 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-1.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

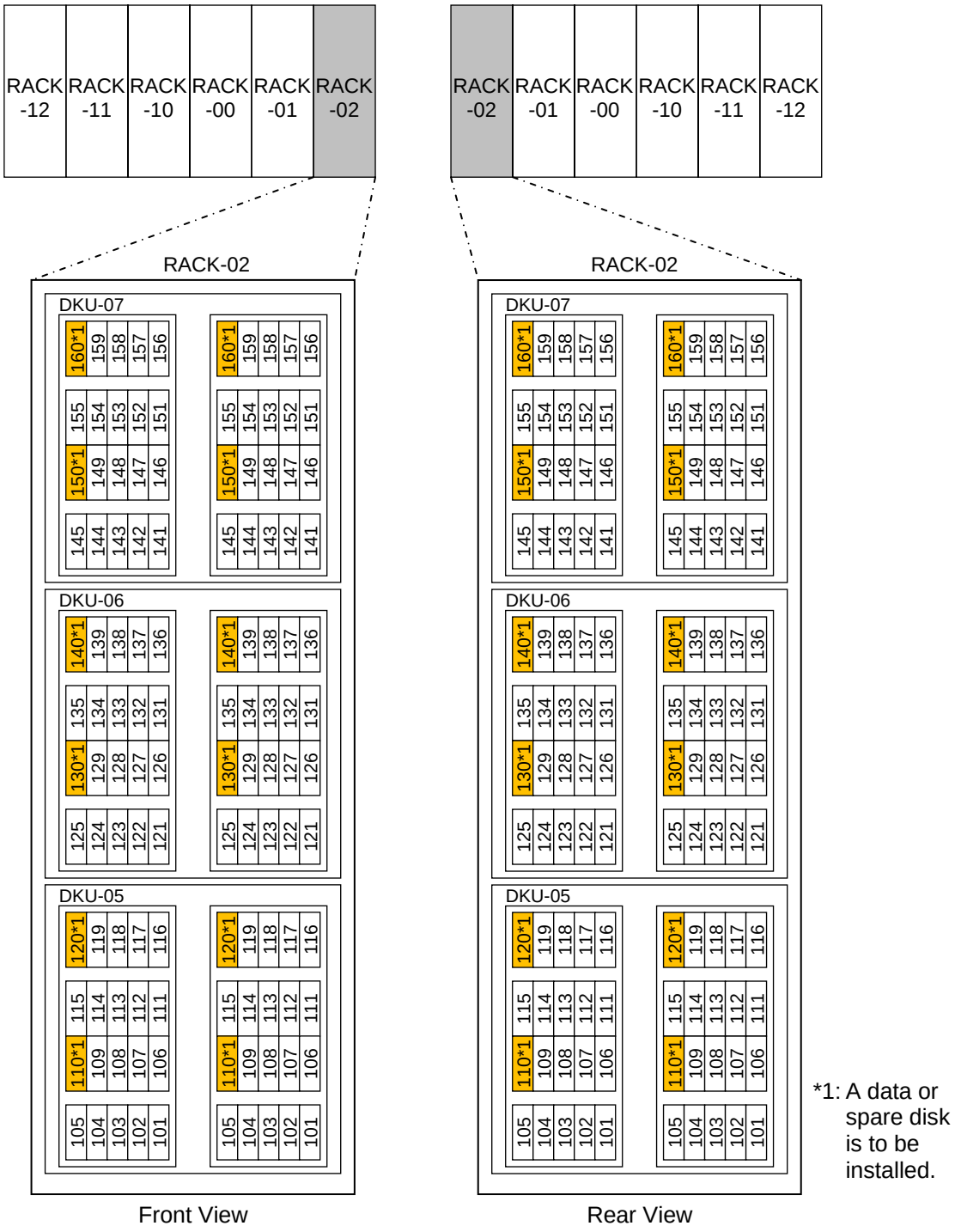


Fig. 3.12.4.23-1 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-1.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

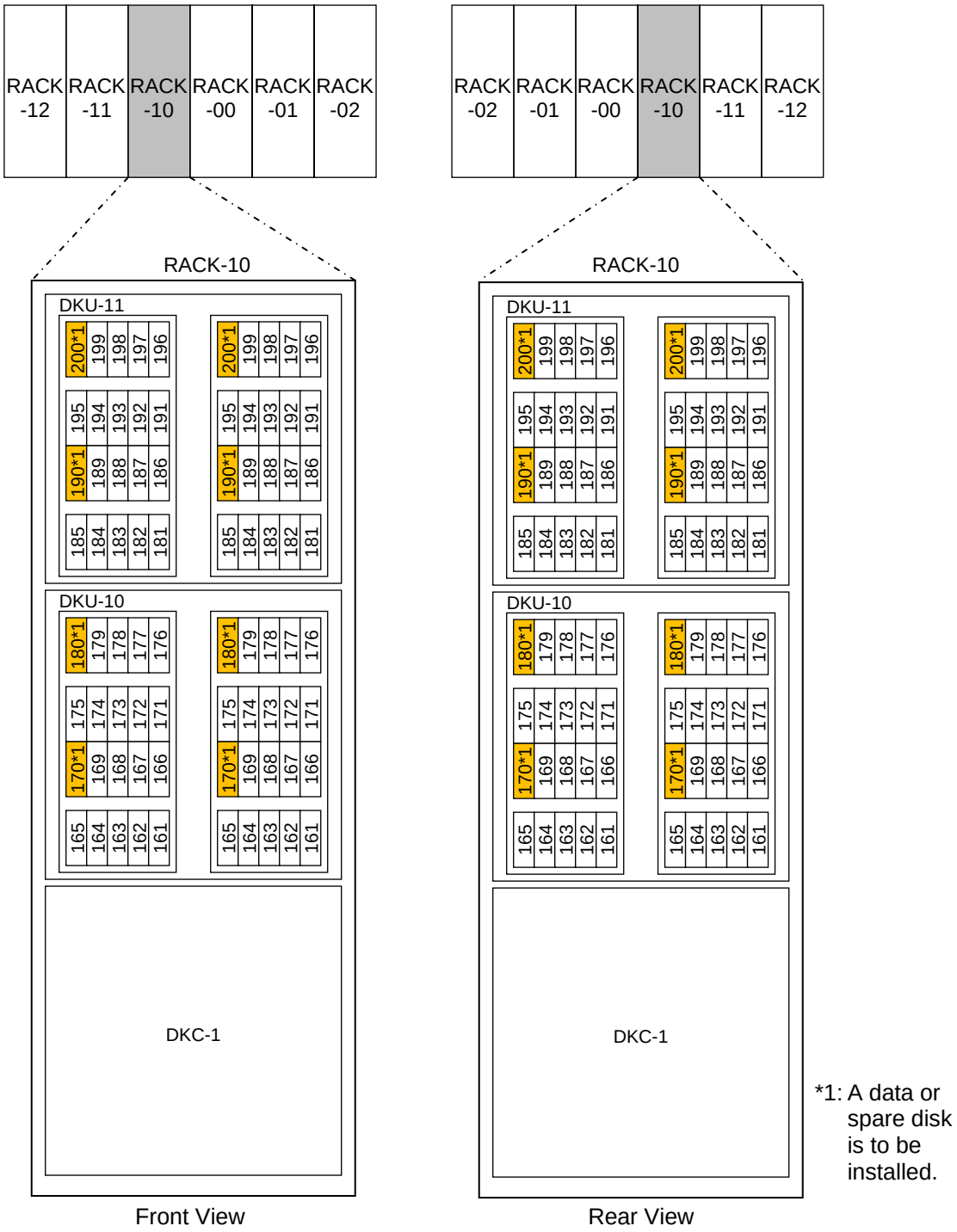


Fig. 3.12.4.23-1 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-1.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

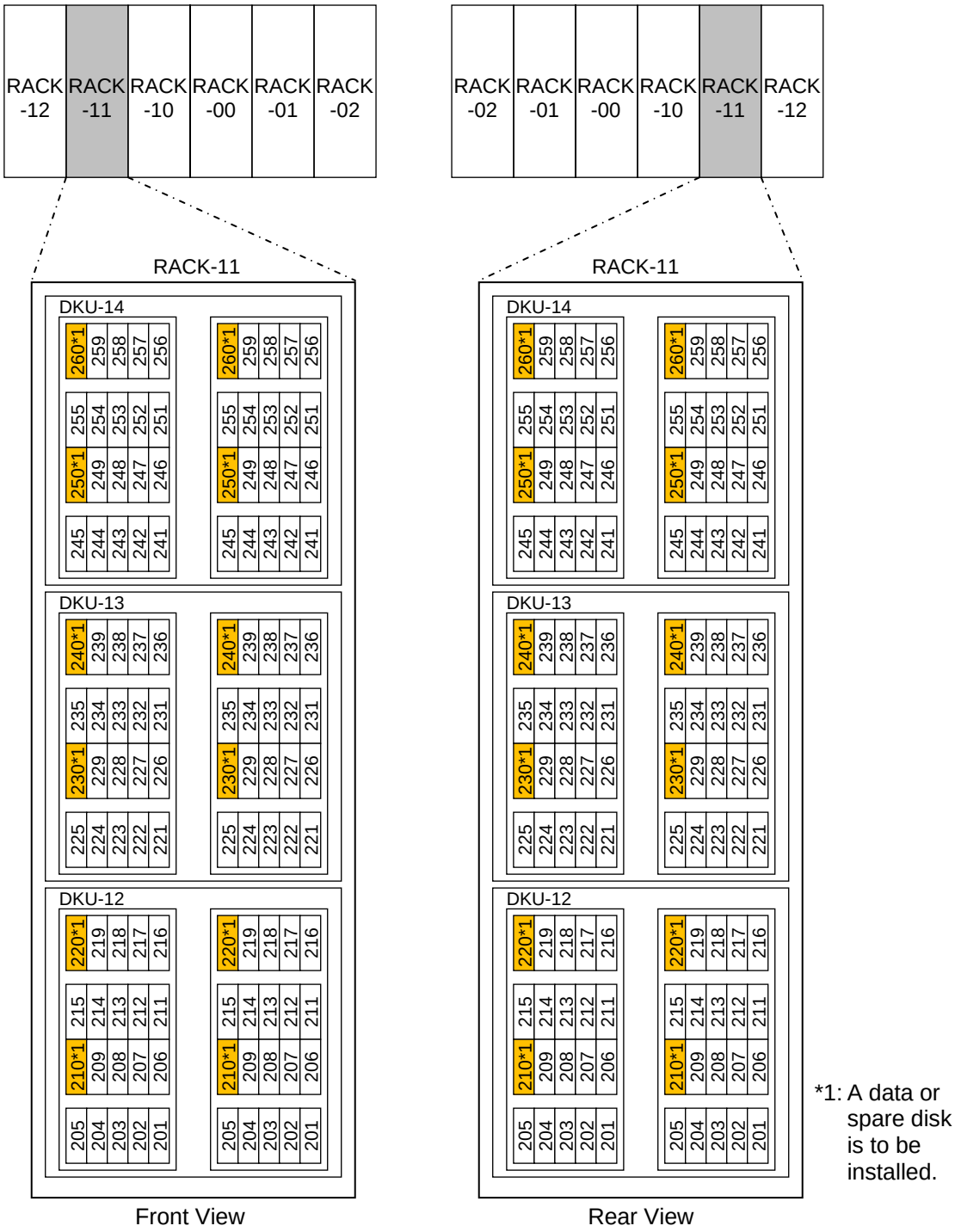


Fig. 3.12.4.23-1 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-1.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

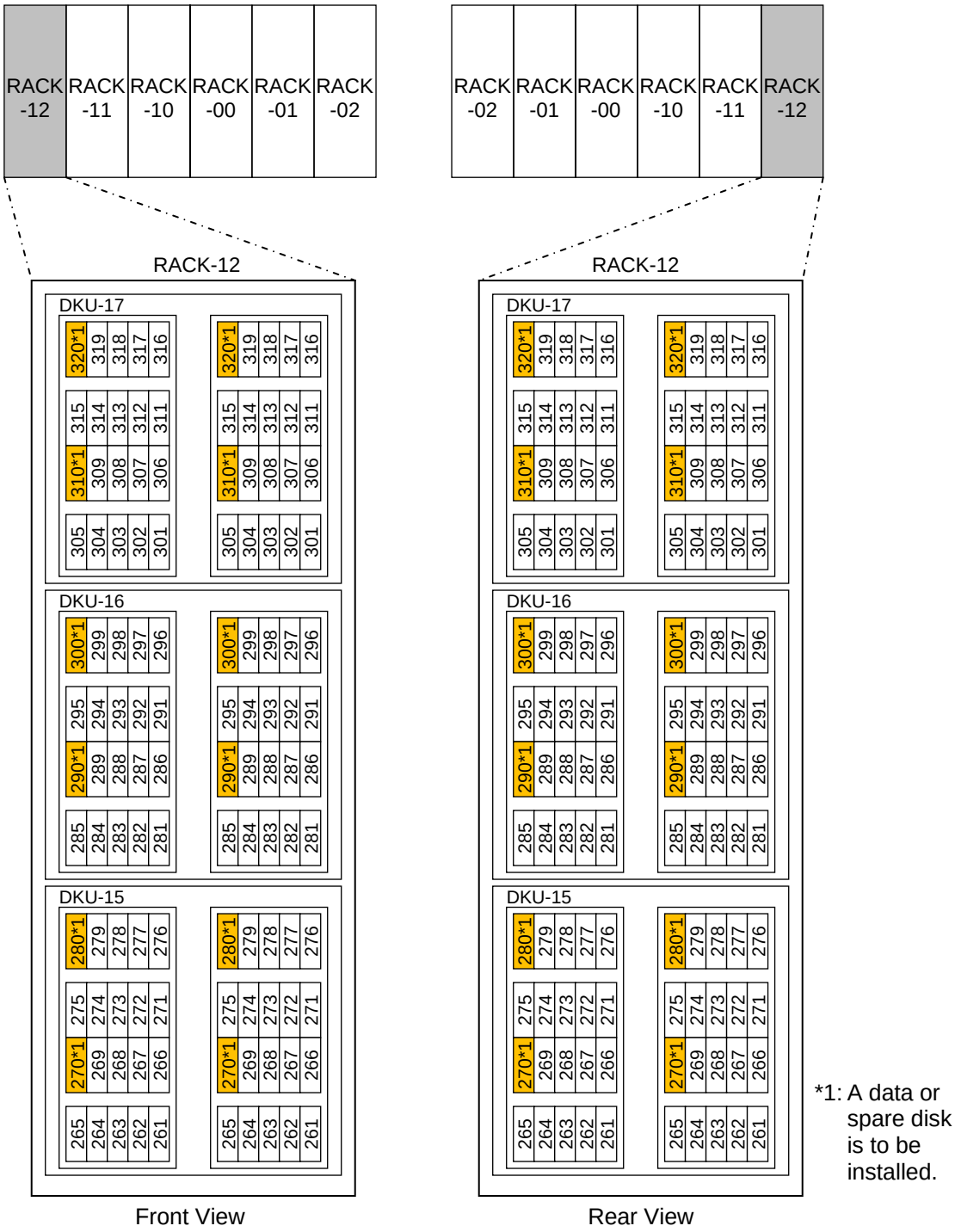


Fig. 3.12.4.23-1 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-1.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(ii) RAID5 (3D+1P) / RAID1 (2D+2D), DKU for 2.5 inch Drive
Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.4.23-2.

Table 3.12.4.23-2 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	033	5-1	065	9-1	097	13-1	129	17-1	161	21-1
002	1-2	034	5-2	066	9-2	098	13-2	130	17-2	162	21-2
003	1-3	035	5-3	067	9-3	099	13-3	131	17-3	163	21-3
004	1-4	036	5-4	068	9-4	100	13-4	132	17-4	164	21-4
005	1-5	037	5-5	069	9-5	101	13-5	133	17-5	165	21-5
006	1-6	038	5-6	070	9-6	102	13-6	134	17-6	166	21-6
007	1-7	039	5-7	071	9-7	103	13-7	135	17-7	167	21-7
008	1-8	040	5-8	072	9-8	104	13-8	136	17-8	168	21-8
009	1-9	041	5-9	073	9-9	105	13-9	137	17-9	169	21-9
010	1-10	042	5-10	074	9-10	106	13-10	138	17-10	170	21-10
011	1-11	043	5-11	075	9-11	107	13-11	139	17-11	171	21-11
012	1-12	044	5-12	076	9-12	108	13-12	140	17-12	172	21-12
013	1-13	045	5-13	077	9-13	109	13-13	141	17-13	173	21-13
014	1-14	046	5-14	078	9-14	110	13-14	142	17-14	174	21-14
015	1-15	047	5-15	079	9-15	111	13-15	143	17-15	175	21-15
016	1-16 Spare*1	048	5-16 Spare*1	080	9-16 Spare*1	112	13-16 Spare*1	144	17-16 Spare*1	176	21-16 Spare*1
017	2-1	049	6-1	081	10-1	113	14-1	145	18-1	177	22-1
018	2-2	050	6-2	082	10-2	114	14-2	146	18-2	178	22-2
019	2-3	051	6-3	083	10-3	115	14-3	147	18-3	179	22-3
020	2-4	052	6-4	084	10-4	116	14-4	148	18-4	180	22-4
021	2-5	053	6-5	085	10-5	117	14-5	149	18-5	181	22-5
022	2-6	054	6-6	086	10-6	118	14-6	150	18-6	182	22-6
023	2-7	055	6-7	087	10-7	119	14-7	151	18-7	183	22-7
024	2-8	056	6-8	088	10-8	120	14-8	152	18-8	184	22-8
025	2-9	057	6-9	089	10-9	121	14-9	153	18-9	185	22-9
026	2-10	058	6-10	090	10-10	122	14-10	154	18-10	186	22-10
027	2-11	059	6-11	091	10-11	123	14-11	155	18-11	187	22-11
028	2-12	060	6-12	092	10-12	124	14-12	156	18-12	188	22-12
029	2-13	061	6-13	093	10-13	125	14-13	157	18-13	189	22-13
030	2-14	062	6-14	094	10-14	126	14-14	158	18-14	190	22-14
031	2-15	063	6-15	095	10-15	127	14-15	159	18-15	191	22-15
032	2-16 Spare*1	064	6-16 Spare*1	096	10-16 Spare*1	128	14-16 Spare*1	160	18-16 Spare*1	192	22-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-2 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
193	25-1	225	29-1	257	3-1	289	7-1	321	11-1	353	15-1
194	25-2	226	29-2	258	3-2	290	7-2	322	11-2	354	15-2
195	25-3	227	29-3	259	3-3	291	7-3	323	11-3	355	15-3
196	25-4	228	29-4	260	3-4	292	7-4	324	11-4	356	15-4
197	25-5	229	29-5	261	3-5	293	7-5	325	11-5	357	15-5
198	25-6	230	29-6	262	3-6	294	7-6	326	11-6	358	15-6
199	25-7	231	29-7	263	3-7	295	7-7	327	11-7	359	15-7
200	25-8	232	29-8	264	3-8	296	7-8	328	11-8	360	15-8
201	25-9	233	29-9	265	3-9	297	7-9	329	11-9	361	15-9
202	25-10	234	29-10	266	3-10	298	7-10	330	11-10	362	15-10
203	25-11	235	29-11	267	3-11	299	7-11	331	11-11	363	15-11
204	25-12	236	29-12	268	3-12	300	7-12	332	11-12	364	15-12
205	25-13	237	29-13	269	3-13	301	7-13	333	11-13	365	15-13
206	25-14	238	29-14	270	3-14	302	7-14	334	11-14	366	15-14
207	25-15	239	29-15	271	3-15	303	7-15	335	11-15	367	15-15
208	25-16 Spare*1	240	29-16 Spare*1	272	3-16 Spare*1	304	7-16 Spare*1	336	11-16 Spare*1	368	15-16 Spare*1
209	26-1	241	30-1	273	4-1	305	8-1	337	12-1	369	16-1
210	26-2	242	30-2	274	4-2	306	8-2	338	12-2	370	16-2
211	26-3	243	30-3	275	4-3	307	8-3	339	12-3	371	16-3
212	26-4	244	30-4	276	4-4	308	8-4	340	12-4	372	16-4
213	26-5	245	30-5	277	4-5	309	8-5	341	12-5	373	16-5
214	26-6	246	30-6	278	4-6	310	8-6	342	12-6	374	16-6
215	26-7	247	30-7	279	4-7	311	8-7	343	12-7	375	16-7
216	26-8	248	30-8	280	4-8	312	8-8	344	12-8	376	16-8
217	26-9	249	30-9	281	4-9	313	8-9	345	12-9	377	16-9
218	26-10	250	30-10	282	4-10	314	8-10	346	12-10	378	16-10
219	26-11	251	30-11	283	4-11	315	8-11	347	12-11	379	16-11
220	26-12	252	30-12	284	4-12	316	8-12	348	12-12	380	16-12
221	26-13	253	30-13	285	4-13	317	8-13	349	12-13	381	16-13
222	26-14	254	30-14	286	4-14	318	8-14	350	12-14	382	16-14
223	26-15	255	30-15	287	4-15	319	8-15	351	12-15	383	16-15
224	26-16 Spare*1	256	30-16 Spare*1	288	4-16 Spare*1	320	8-16 Spare*1	352	12-16 Spare*1	384	16-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-2 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
385	19-1	417	23-1	449	27-1	481	31-1
386	19-2	418	23-2	450	27-2	482	31-2
387	19-3	419	23-3	451	27-3	483	31-3
388	19-4	420	23-4	452	27-4	484	31-4
389	19-5	421	23-5	453	27-5	485	31-5
390	19-6	422	23-6	454	27-6	486	31-6
391	19-7	423	23-7	455	27-7	487	31-7
392	19-8	424	23-8	456	27-8	488	31-8
393	19-9	425	23-9	457	27-9	489	31-9
394	19-10	426	23-10	458	27-10	490	31-10
395	19-11	427	23-11	459	27-11	491	31-11
396	19-12	428	23-12	460	27-12	492	31-12
397	19-13	429	23-13	461	27-13	493	31-13
398	19-14	430	23-14	462	27-14	494	31-14
399	19-15	431	23-15	463	27-15	495	31-15
400	19-16 Spare*1	432	23-16 Spare*1	464	27-16 Spare*1	496	31-16 Spare*1
401	20-1	433	24-1	465	28-1	497	32-1
402	20-2	434	24-2	466	28-2	498	32-2
403	20-3	435	24-3	467	28-3	499	32-3
404	20-4	436	24-4	468	28-4	500	32-4
405	20-5	437	24-5	469	28-5	501	32-5
406	20-6	438	24-6	470	28-6	502	32-6
407	20-7	439	24-7	471	28-7	503	32-7
408	20-8	440	24-8	472	28-8	504	32-8
409	20-9	441	24-9	473	28-9	505	32-9
410	20-10	442	24-10	474	28-10	506	32-10
411	20-11	443	24-11	475	28-11	507	32-11
412	20-12	444	24-12	476	28-12	508	32-12
413	20-13	445	24-13	477	28-13	509	32-13
414	20-14	446	24-14	478	28-14	510	32-14
415	20-15	447	24-15	479	28-15	511	32-15
416	20-16 Spare*1	448	24-16 Spare*1	480	28-16 Spare*1	512	32-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 4	SFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 4	SFF SSD Drive	

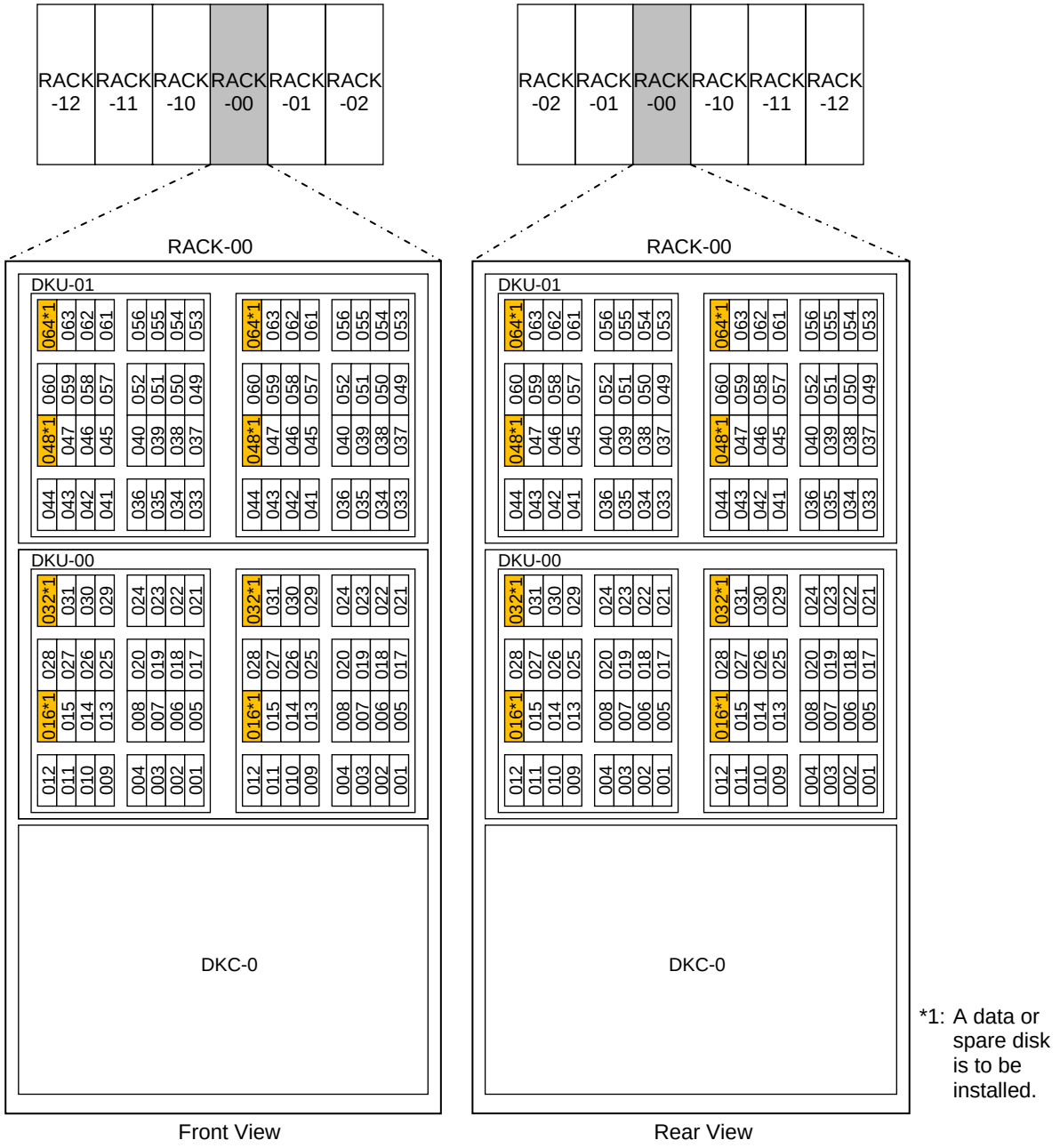


Fig. 3.12.4.23-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-2.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

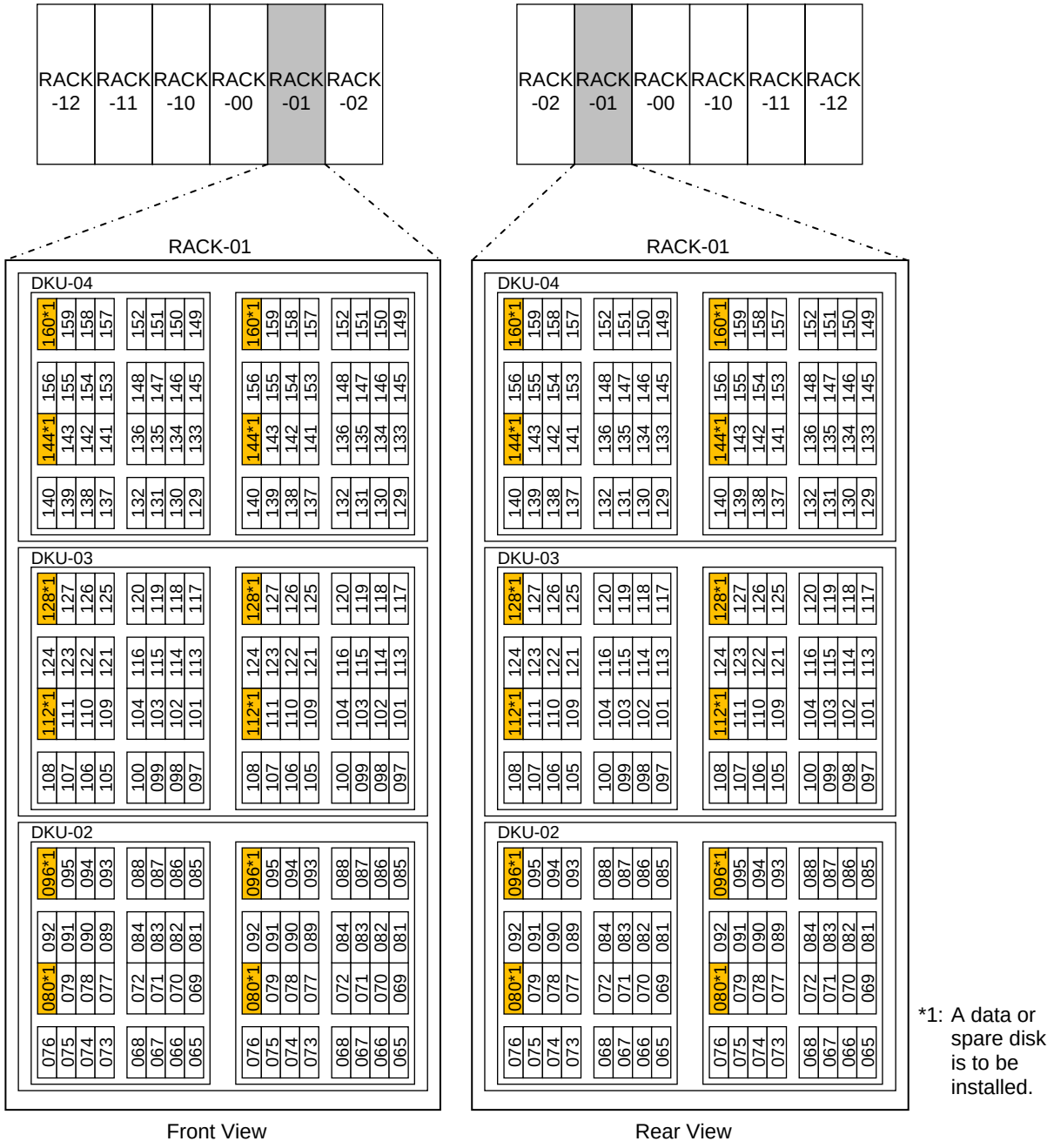


Fig. 3.12.4.23-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-2.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

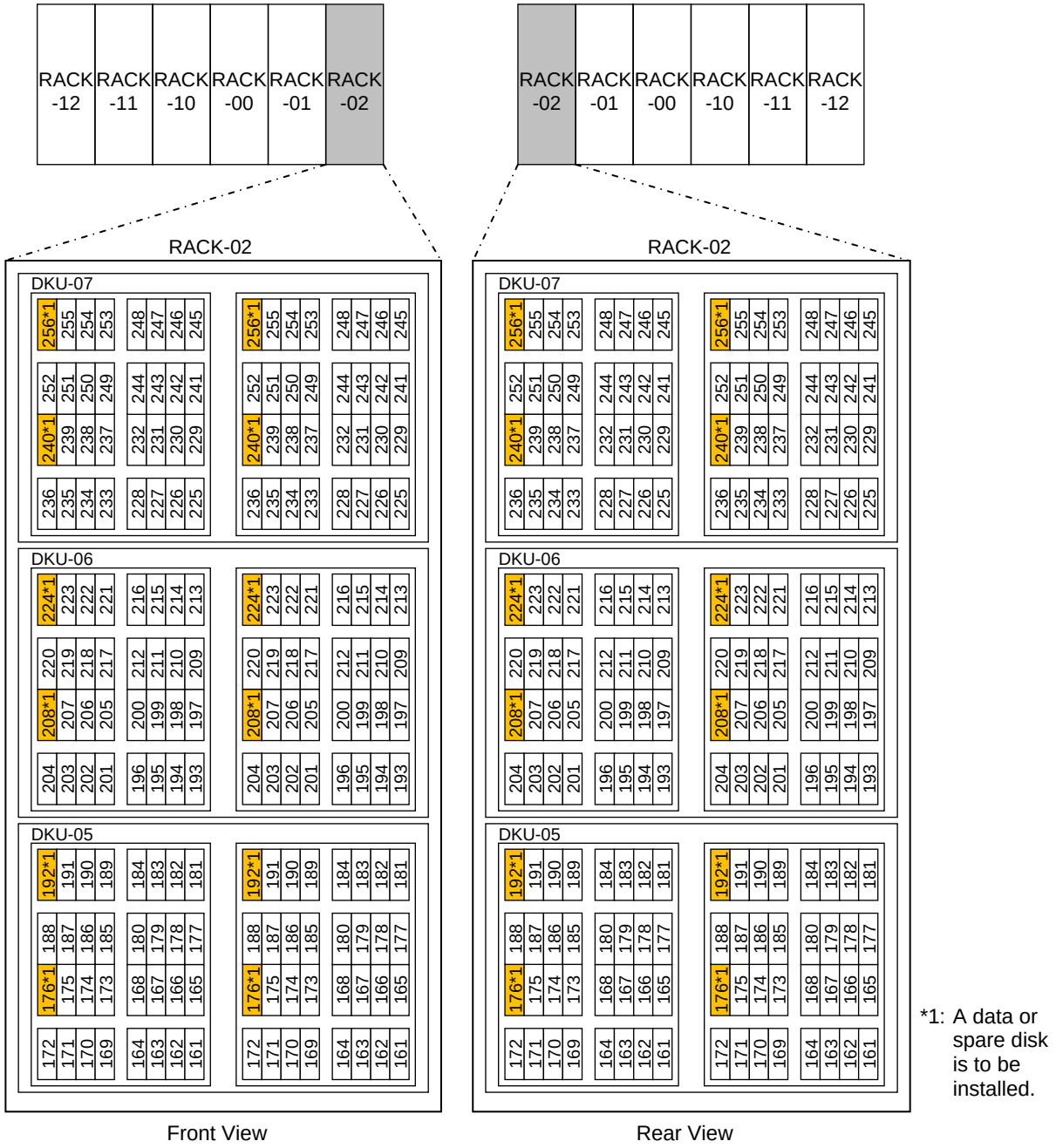


Fig. 3.12.4.23-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-2.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

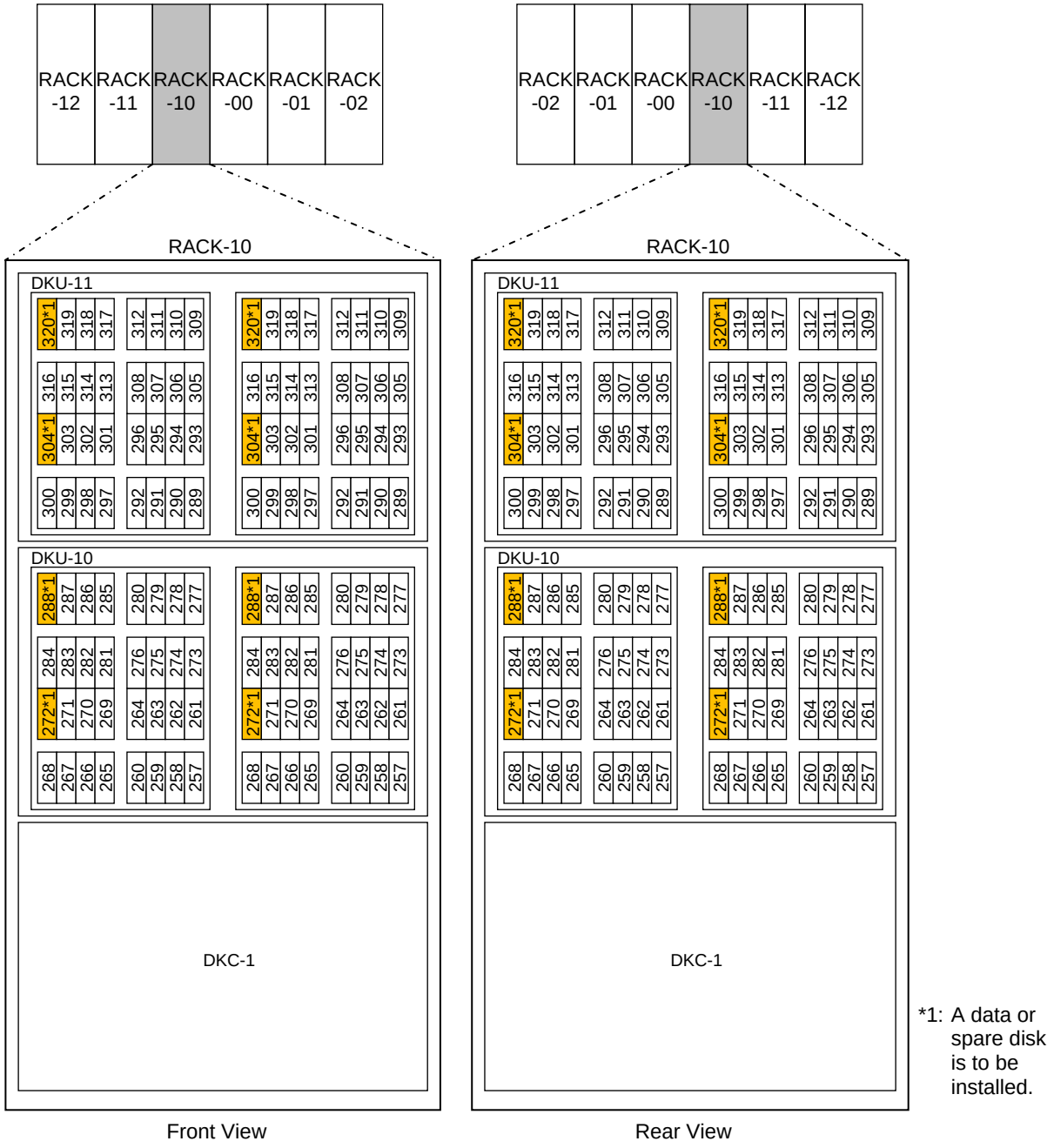


Fig. 3.12.4.23-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-2.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

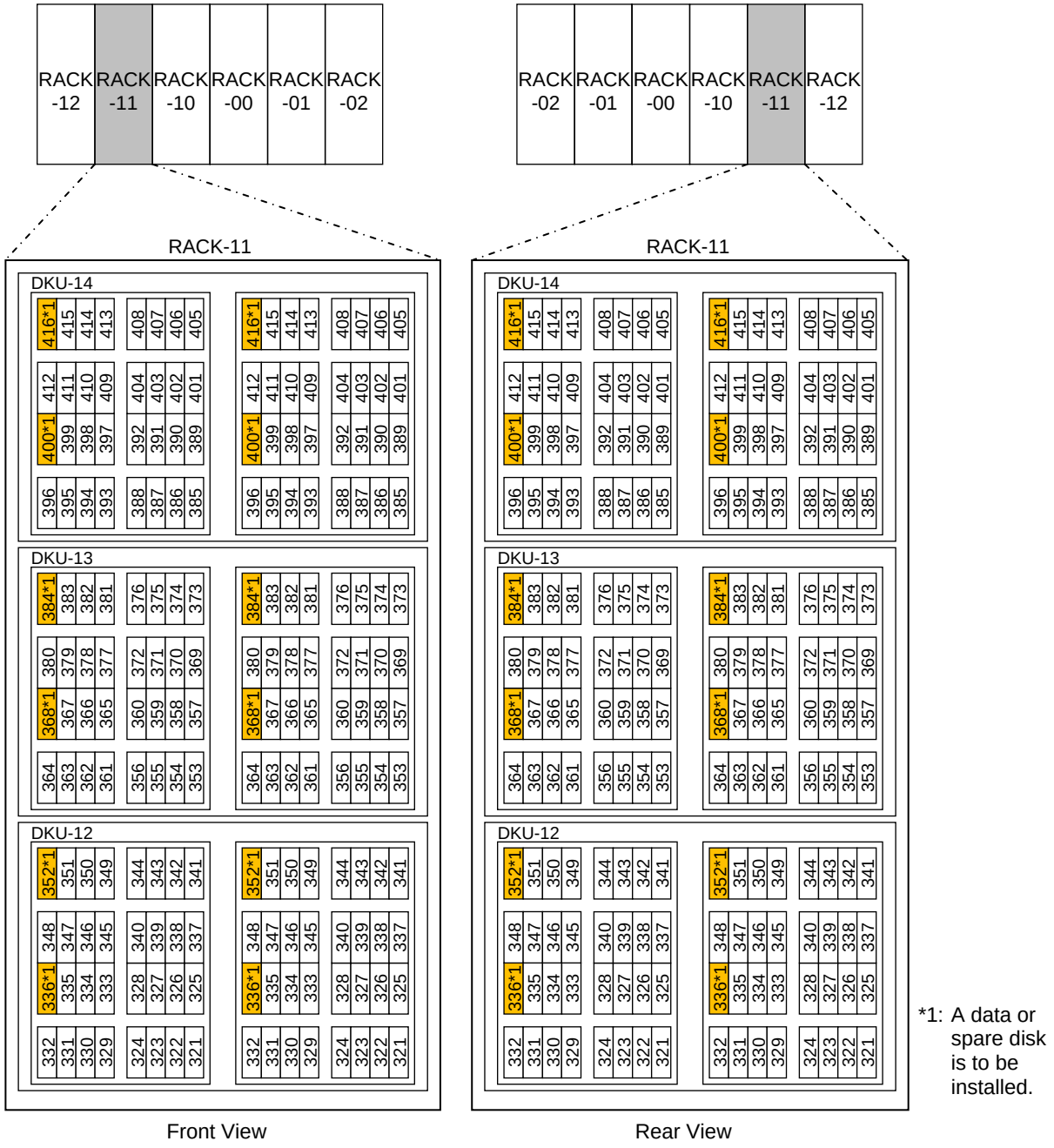


Fig. 3.12.4.23-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-2.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

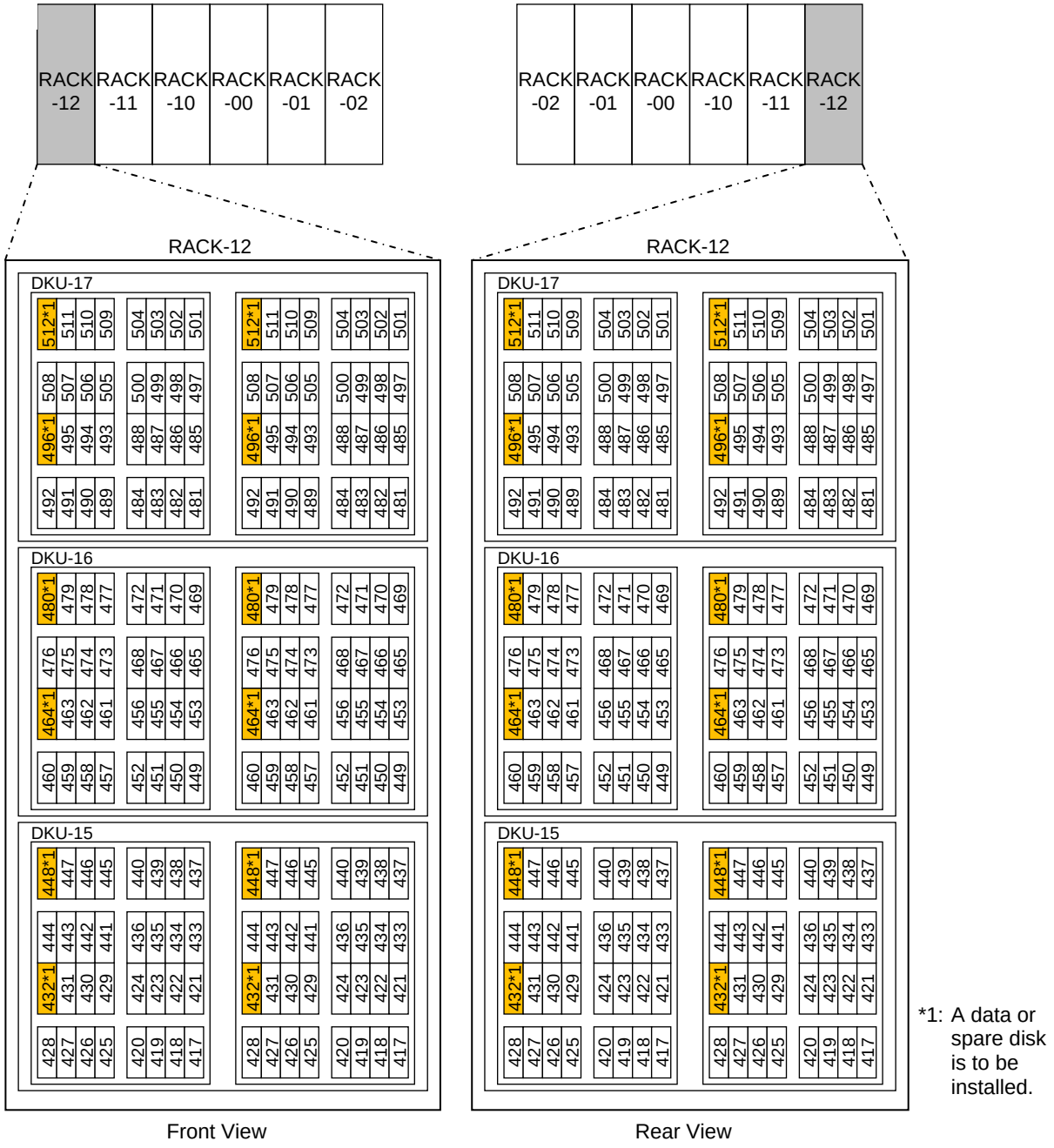


Fig. 3.12.4.23-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-2.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(iii) RAID5 (7D+1P) / RAID6 (6D+2P), DKU for 3.5 inch Drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.4.23-3.

Table 3.12.4.23-3 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	011	5-1	021	9-1	031	13-1	041	17-1	051	21-1
002	1-2	012	5-2	022	9-2	032	13-2	042	17-2	052	21-2
003	1-3	013	5-3	023	9-3	033	13-3	043	17-3	053	21-3
004	1-4	014	5-4	024	9-4	034	13-4	044	17-4	054	21-4
005	1-5	015	5-5	025	9-5	035	13-5	045	17-5	055	21-5
006	1-6	016	5-6	026	9-6	036	13-6	046	17-6	056	21-6
007	1-7	017	5-7	027	9-7	037	13-7	047	17-7	057	21-7
008	1-8	018	5-8	028	9-8	038	13-8	048	17-8	058	21-8
009	1-9	019	5-9	029	9-9	039	13-9	049	17-9	059	21-9
010	1-10 Spare*1	020	5-10 Spare*1	030	9-10 Spare*1	040	13-10 Spare*1	050	17-10 Spare*1	060	21-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.4.23-3 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
061	25-1	071	29-1	081	3-1	091	7-1	101	11-1	111	15-1
062	25-2	072	29-2	082	3-2	092	7-2	102	11-2	112	15-2
063	25-3	073	29-3	083	3-3	093	7-3	103	11-3	113	15-3
064	25-4	074	29-4	084	3-4	094	7-4	104	11-4	114	15-4
065	25-5	075	29-5	085	3-5	095	7-5	105	11-5	115	15-5
066	25-6	076	29-6	086	3-6	096	7-6	106	11-6	116	15-6
067	25-7	077	29-7	087	3-7	097	7-7	107	11-7	117	15-7
068	25-8	078	29-8	088	3-8	098	7-8	108	11-8	118	15-8
069	25-9	079	29-9	089	3-9	099	7-9	109	11-9	119	15-9
070	25-10 Spare*1	080	29-10 Spare*1	090	3-10 Spare*1	100	7-10 Spare*1	110	11-10 Spare*1	120	15-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-3 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
121	19-1	131	23-1	141	27-1	151	31-1
122	19-2	132	23-2	142	27-2	152	31-2
123	19-3	133	23-3	143	27-3	153	31-3
124	19-4	134	23-4	144	27-4	154	31-4
125	19-5	135	23-5	145	27-5	155	31-5
126	19-6	136	23-6	146	27-6	156	31-6
127	19-7	137	23-7	147	27-7	157	31-7
128	19-8	138	23-8	148	27-8	158	31-8
129	19-9	139	23-9	149	27-9	159	31-9
130	19-10 Spare*1	140	23-10 Spare*1	150	27-10 Spare*1	160	31-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 8	LFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 8	LFF SSD Drive	

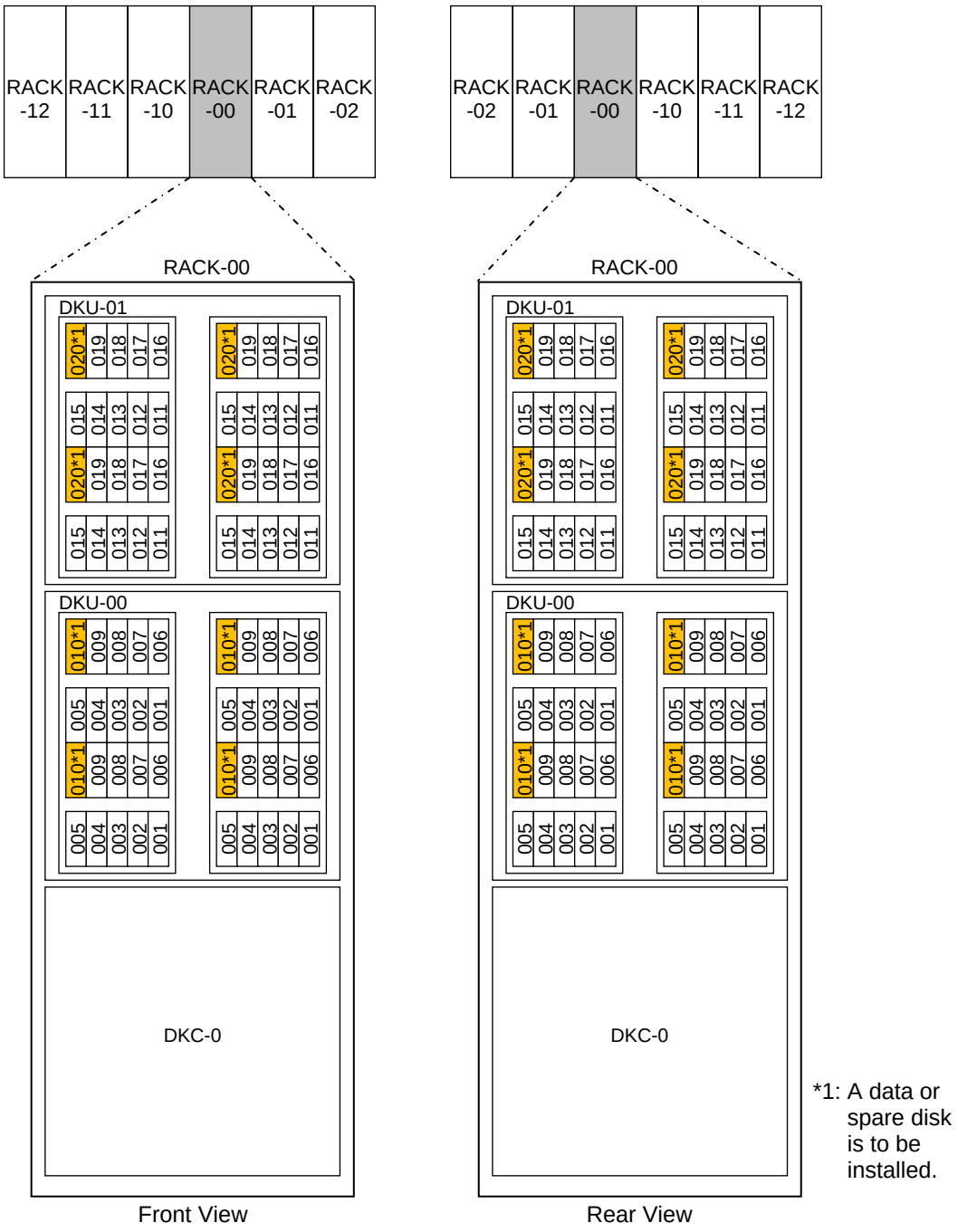


Fig. 3.12.4.23-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-3.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

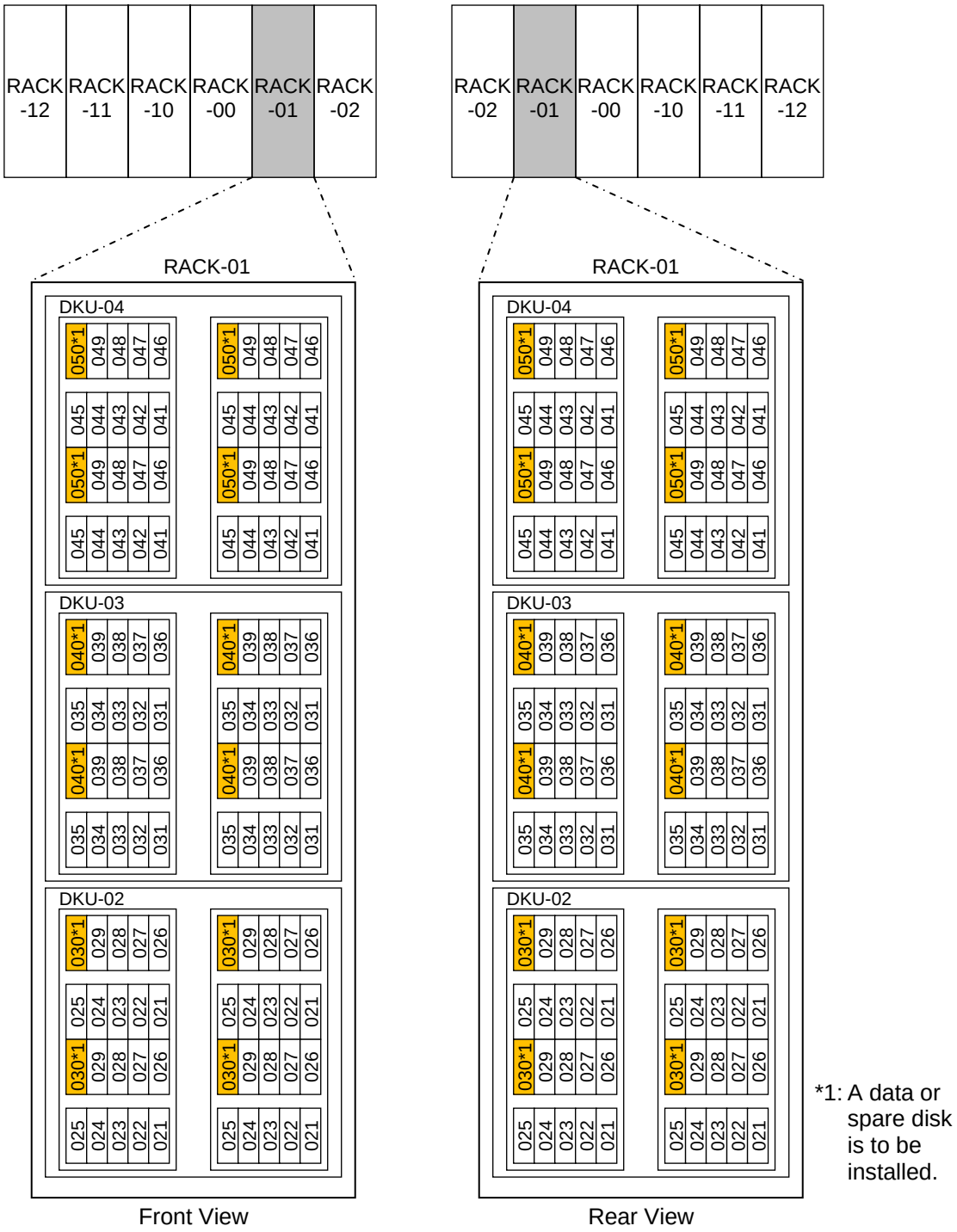


Fig. 3.12.4.23-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-3.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

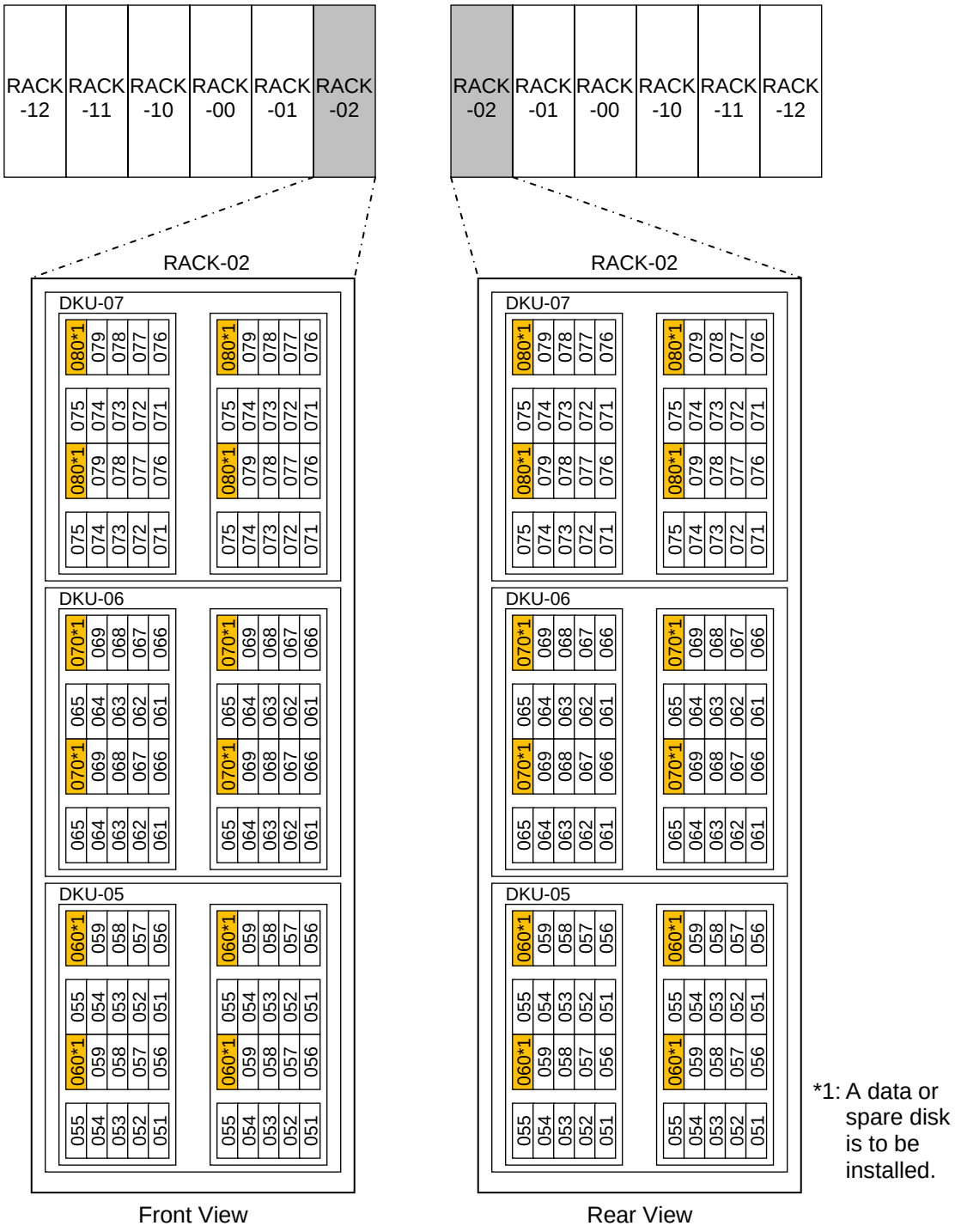
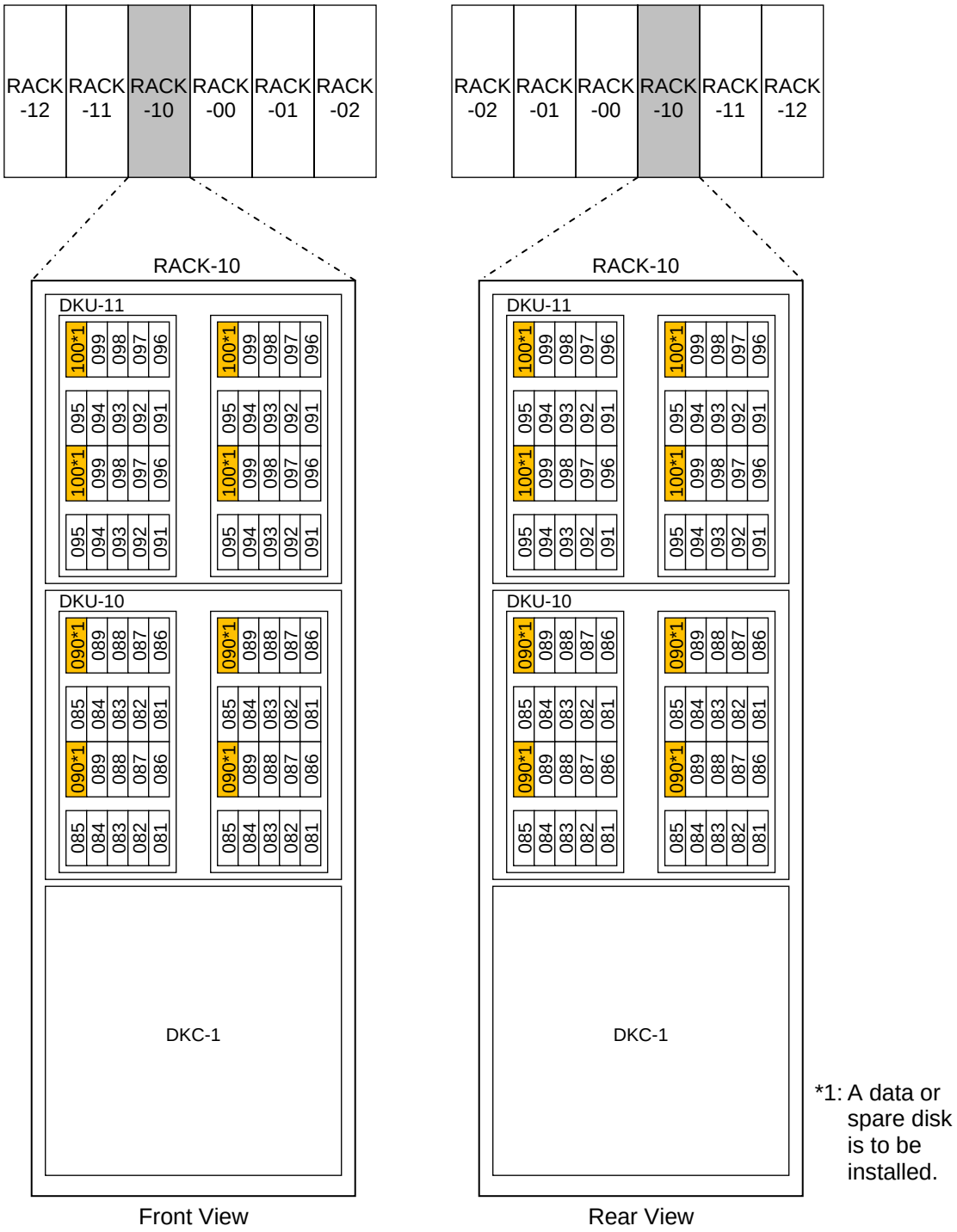


Fig. 3.12.4.23-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-3.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.



*1: A data or spare disk is to be installed.

Fig. 3.12.4.23-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-3.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

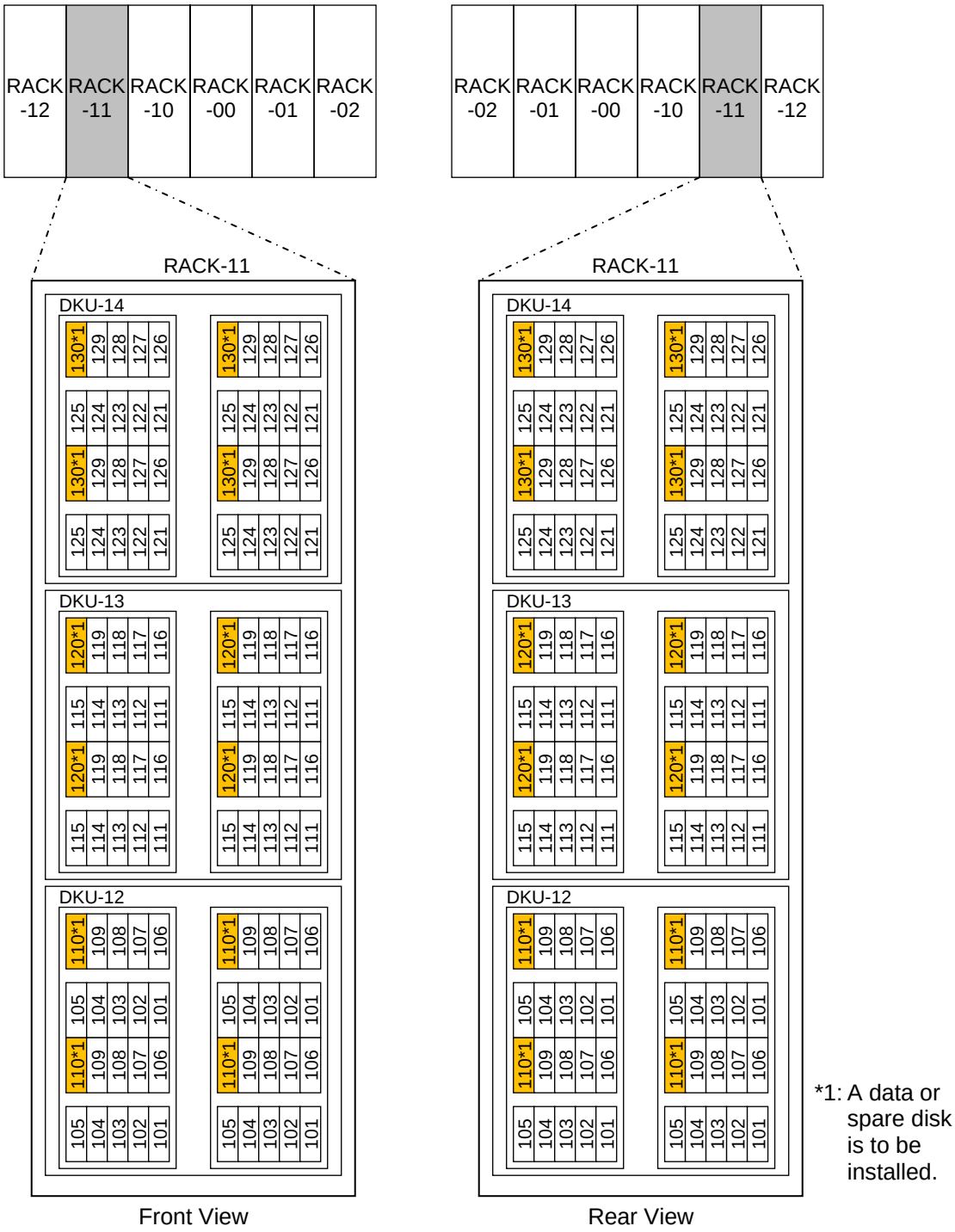


Fig. 3.12.4.23-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-3.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

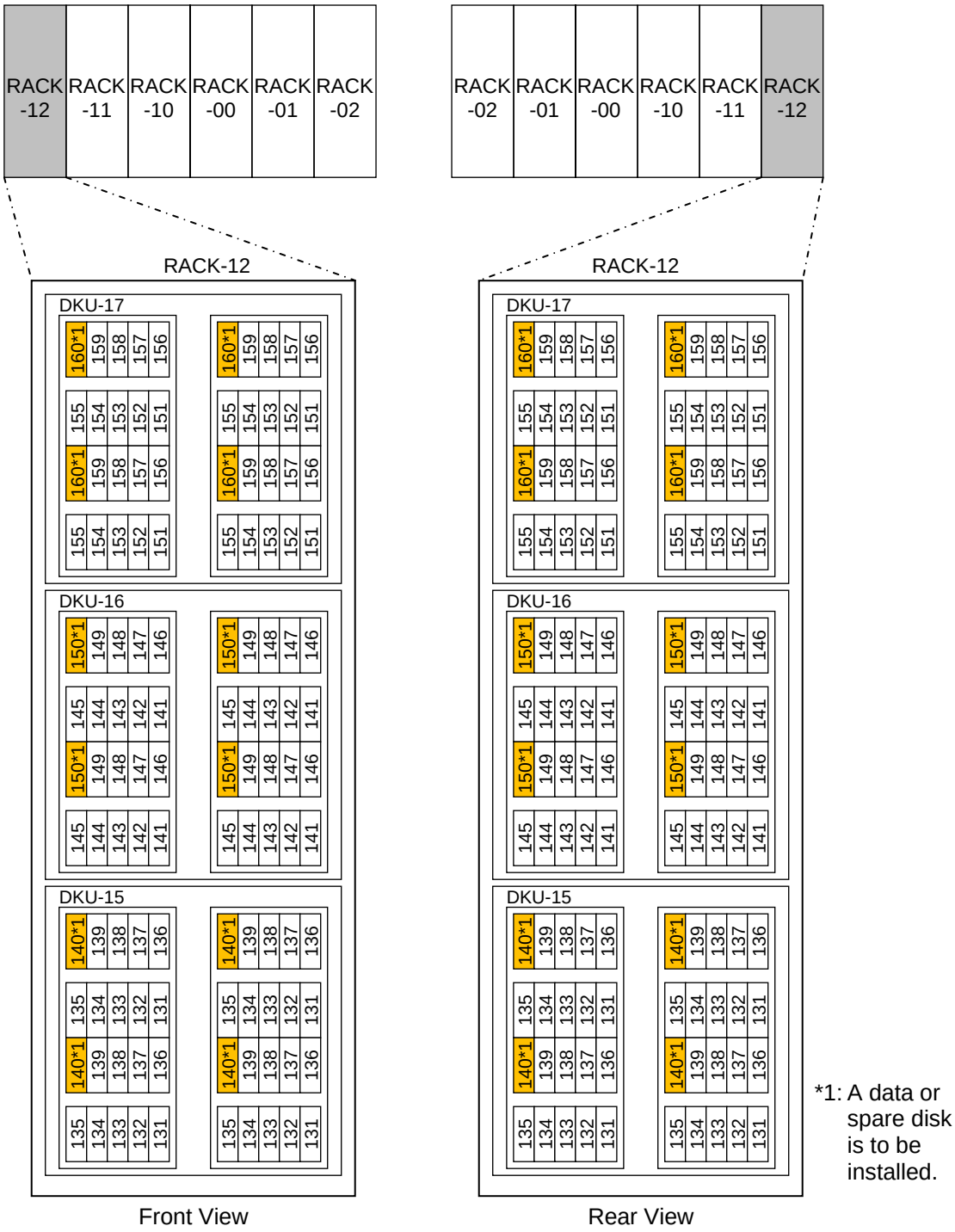


Fig. 3.12.4.23-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-3.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(iv) RAID5 (7D+1P) / RAID6 (6D+2P), DKU for 2.5 inch Drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.4.23-4.

Table 3.12.4.23-4 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	017	5-1	033	9-1	049	13-1	065	17-1	081	21-1
002	1-2	018	5-2	034	9-2	050	13-2	066	17-2	082	21-2
003	1-3	019	5-3	035	9-3	051	13-3	067	17-3	083	21-3
004	1-4	020	5-4	036	9-4	052	13-4	068	17-4	084	21-4
005	1-5	021	5-5	037	9-5	053	13-5	069	17-5	085	21-5
006	1-6	022	5-6	038	9-6	054	13-6	070	17-6	086	21-6
007	1-7	023	5-7	039	9-7	055	13-7	071	17-7	087	21-7
008	1-8	024	5-8	040	9-8	056	13-8	072	17-8	088	21-8
009	1-9	025	5-9	041	9-9	057	13-9	073	17-9	089	21-9
010	1-10	026	5-10	042	9-10	058	13-10	074	17-10	090	21-10
011	1-11	027	5-11	043	9-11	059	13-11	075	17-11	091	21-11
012	1-12	028	5-12	044	9-12	060	13-12	076	17-12	092	21-12
013	1-13	029	5-13	045	9-13	061	13-13	077	17-13	093	21-13
014	1-14	030	5-14	046	9-14	062	13-14	078	17-14	094	21-14
015	1-15	031	5-15	047	9-15	063	13-15	079	17-15	095	21-15
016	1-16 Spare*1	032	5-16 Spare*1	048	9-16 Spare*1	064	13-16 Spare*1	080	17-16 Spare*1	096	21-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-4 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
097	25-1	113	29-1	129	3-1	145	7-1	161	11-1	177	15-1
098	25-2	114	29-2	130	3-2	146	7-2	162	11-2	178	15-2
099	25-3	115	29-3	131	3-3	147	7-3	163	11-3	179	15-3
100	25-4	116	29-4	132	3-4	148	7-4	164	11-4	180	15-4
101	25-5	117	29-5	133	3-5	149	7-5	165	11-5	181	15-5
102	25-6	118	29-6	134	3-6	150	7-6	166	11-6	182	15-6
103	25-7	119	29-7	135	3-7	151	7-7	167	11-7	183	15-7
104	25-8	120	29-8	136	3-8	152	7-8	168	11-8	184	15-8
105	25-9	121	29-9	137	3-9	153	7-9	169	11-9	185	15-9
106	25-10	122	29-10	138	3-10	154	7-10	170	11-10	186	15-10
107	25-11	123	29-11	139	3-11	155	7-11	171	11-11	187	15-11
108	25-12	124	29-12	140	3-12	156	7-12	172	11-12	188	15-12
109	25-13	125	29-13	141	3-13	157	7-13	173	11-13	189	15-13
110	25-14	126	29-14	142	3-14	158	7-14	174	11-14	190	15-14
111	25-15	127	29-15	143	3-15	159	7-15	175	11-15	191	15-15
112	25-16 Spare*1	128	29-16 Spare*1	144	3-16 Spare*1	160	7-16 Spare*1	176	11-16 Spare*1	192	15-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-4 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
193	19-1	209	23-1	225	27-1	241	31-1
194	19-2	210	23-2	226	27-2	242	31-2
195	19-3	211	23-3	227	27-3	243	31-3
196	19-4	212	23-4	228	27-4	244	31-4
197	19-5	213	23-5	229	27-5	245	31-5
198	19-6	214	23-6	230	27-6	246	31-6
199	19-7	215	23-7	231	27-7	247	31-7
200	19-8	216	23-8	232	27-8	248	31-8
201	19-9	217	23-9	233	27-9	249	31-9
202	19-10	218	23-10	234	27-10	250	31-10
203	19-11	219	23-11	235	27-11	251	31-11
204	19-12	220	23-12	236	27-12	252	31-12
205	19-13	221	23-13	237	27-13	253	31-13
206	19-14	222	23-14	238	27-14	254	31-14
207	19-15	223	23-15	239	27-15	255	31-15
208	19-16 Spare*1	224	23-16 Spare*1	240	27-16 Spare*1	256	31-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 8	SFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 8	SFF SSD Drive	

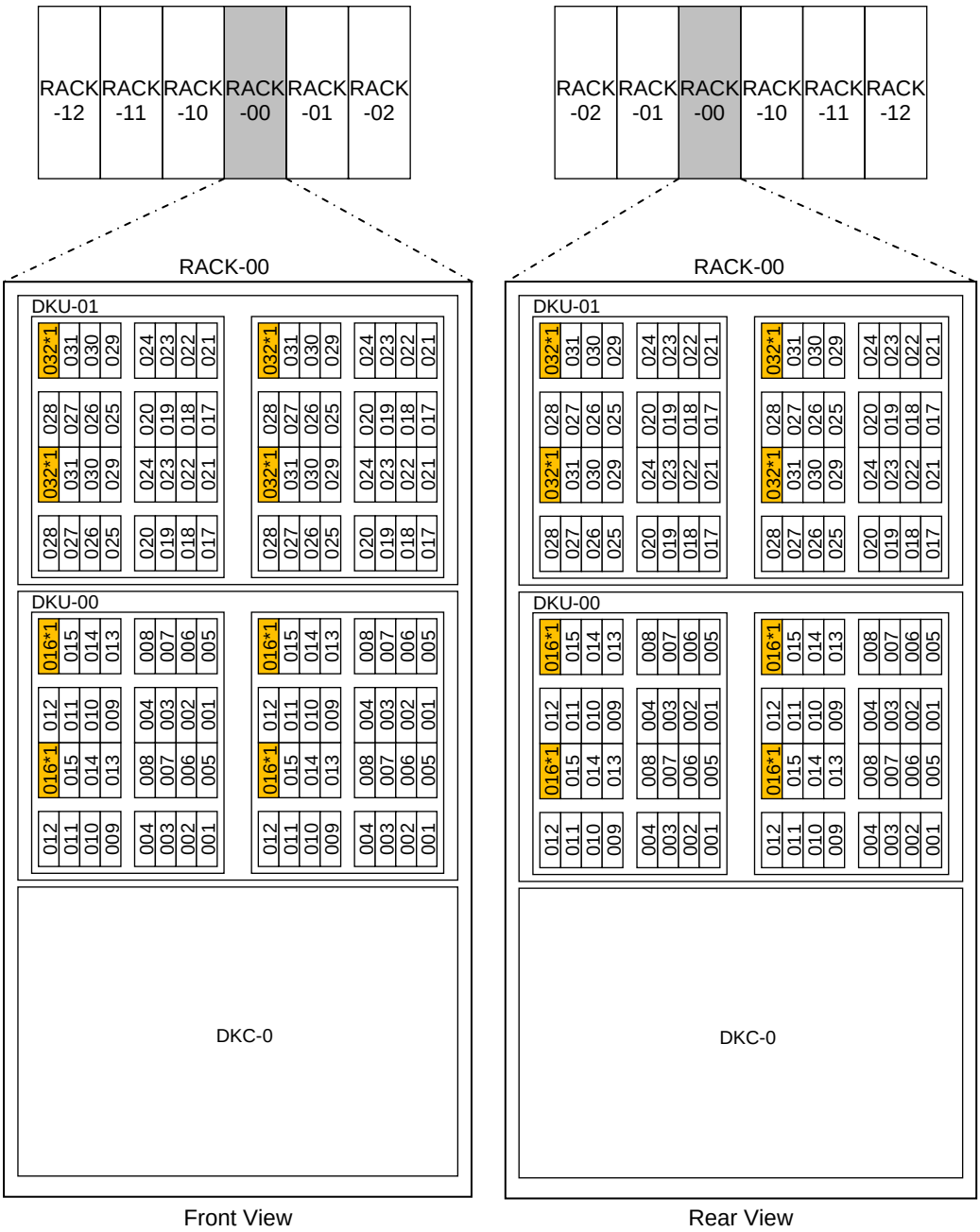


Fig. 3.12.4.23-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-4.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

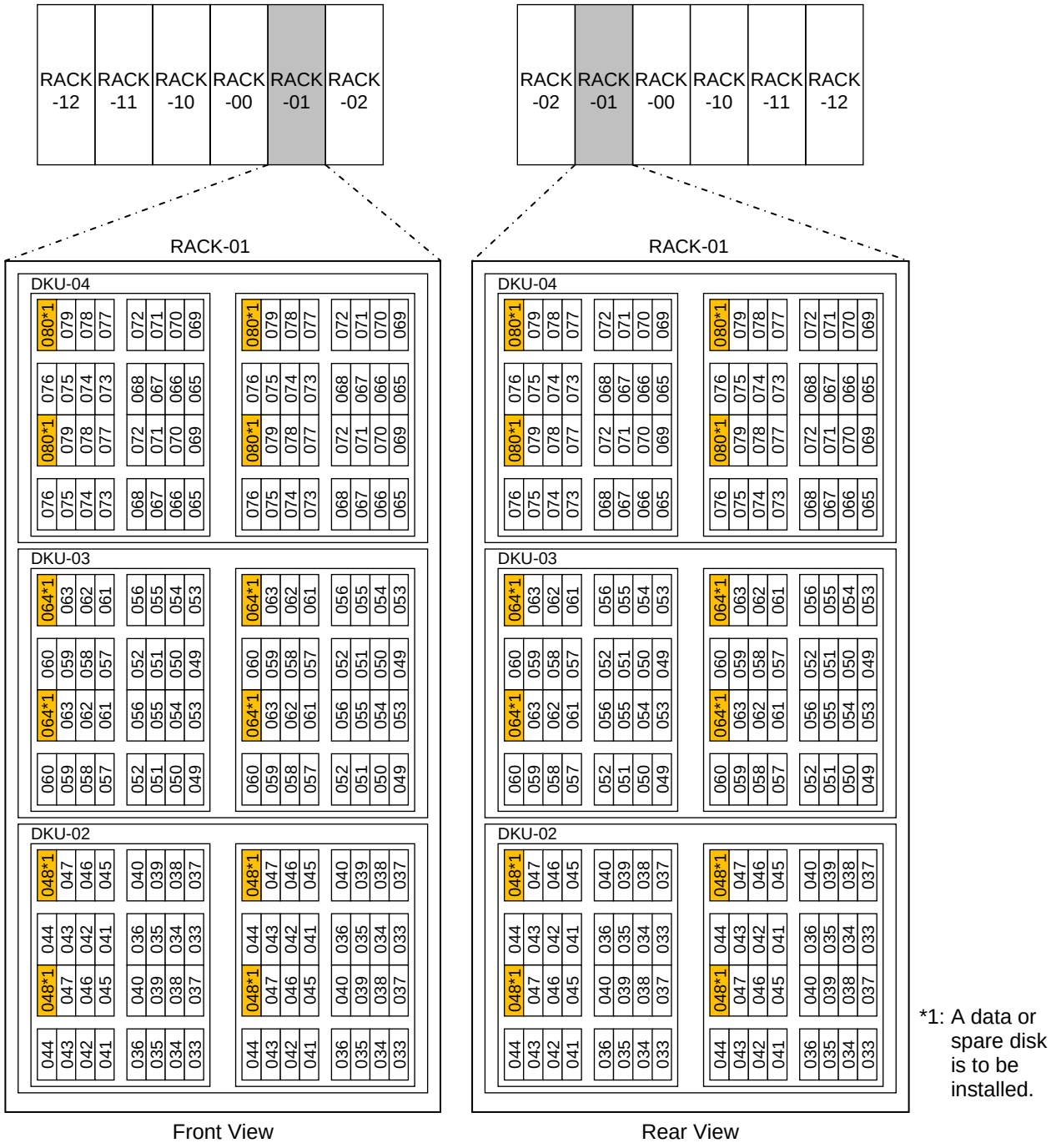


Fig. 3.12.4.23-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-4.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

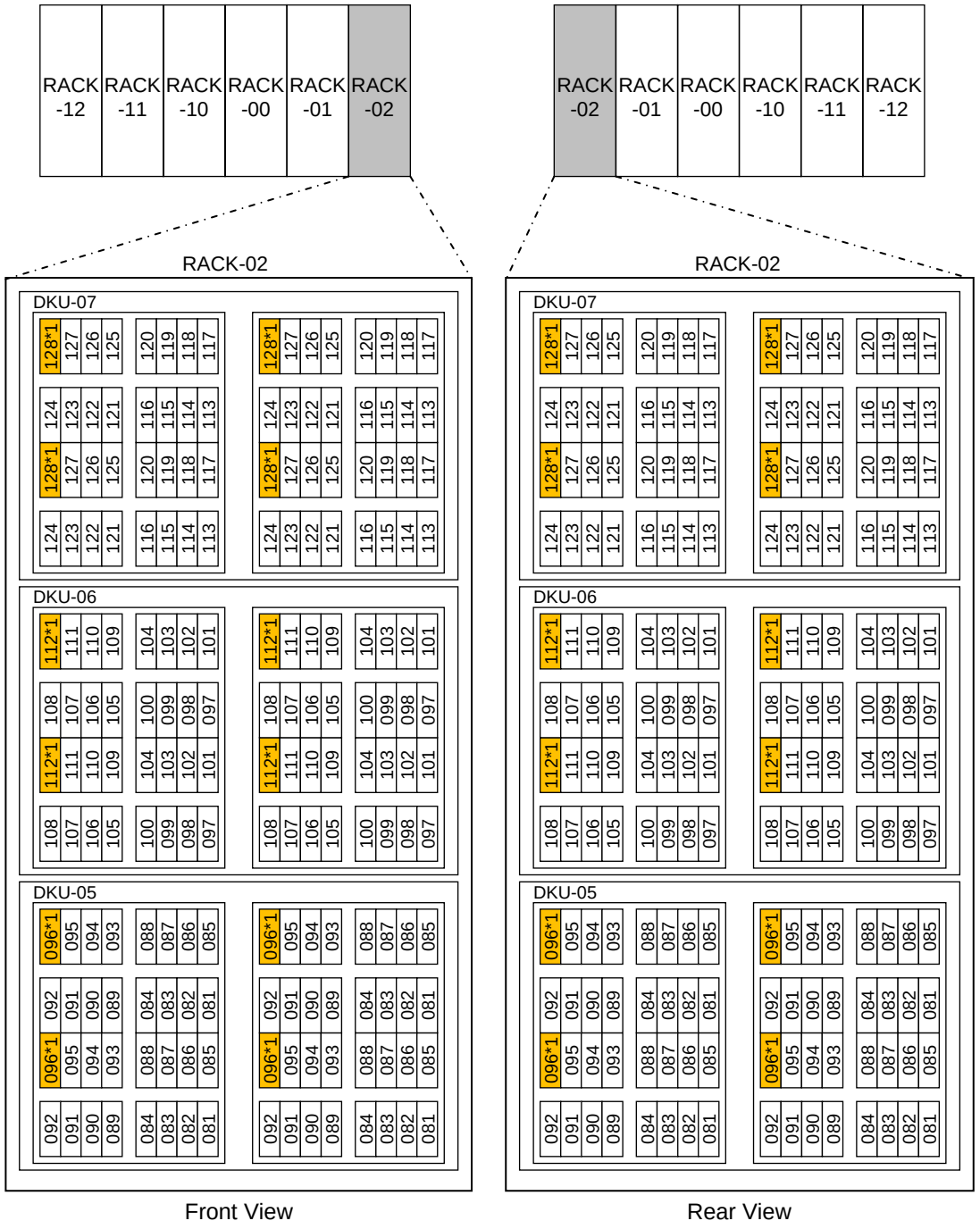


Fig. 3.12.4.23-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-4.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Fig. 3.12.4.23-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-4.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

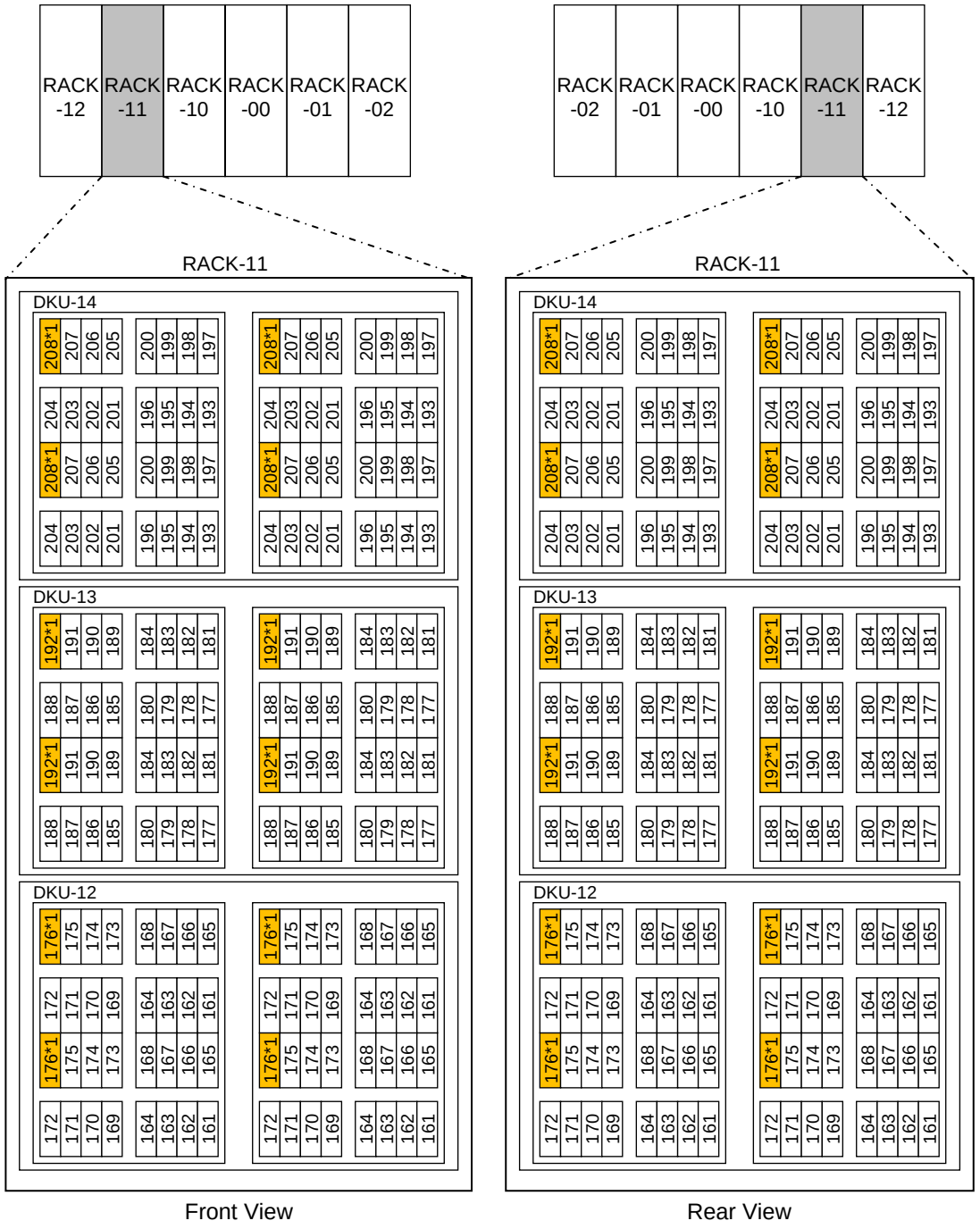


Fig. 3.12.4.23-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-4.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

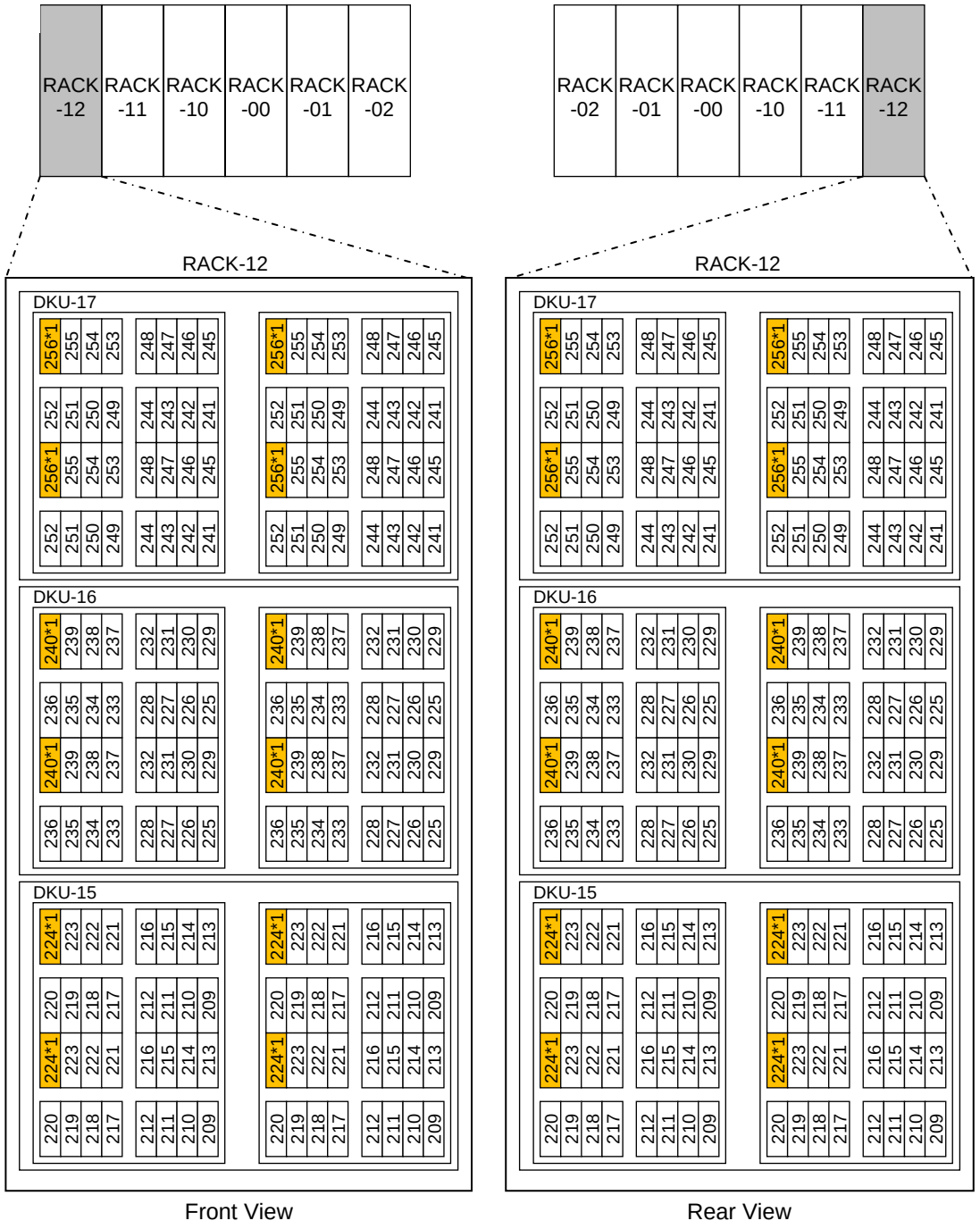


Fig. 3.12.4.23-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-4.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(v) RAID6 (14D+2P), DKU for 3.5 inch Drive
Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.4.23-5.

Table 3.12.4.23-5 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	006	5-1	011	9-1	016	13-1	021	17-1	026	21-1
002	1-3	007	5-3	012	9-3	017	13-3	022	17-3	027	21-3
003	1-5	008	5-5	013	9-5	018	13-5	023	17-5	028	21-5
004	1-7	009	5-7	014	9-7	019	13-7	024	17-7	029	21-7
005	1-9 Spare*1	010	5-9 Spare*1	015	9-9 Spare*1	020	13-9 Spare*1	025	17-9 Spare*1	030	21-9 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.4.23-5 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
031	25-1	036	29-1	041	3-1	046	7-1	051	11-1	056	15-1
032	25-3	037	29-3	042	3-3	047	7-3	052	11-3	057	15-3
033	25-5	038	29-5	043	3-5	048	7-5	053	11-5	058	15-5
034	25-7	039	29-7	044	3-7	049	7-7	054	11-7	059	15-7
035	25-9 Spare*1	040	29-9 Spare*1	045	3-9 Spare*1	050	7-9 Spare*1	055	11-9 Spare*1	060	15-9 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-5 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
061	19-1	066	23-1	071	27-1	076	31-1
062	19-3	067	23-3	072	27-3	077	31-3
063	19-5	068	23-5	073	27-5	078	31-5
064	19-7	069	23-7	074	27-7	079	31-7
065	19-9 Spare*1	070	23-9 Spare*1	075	27-9 Spare*1	080	31-9 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 16	LFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 16	LFF SSD Drive	

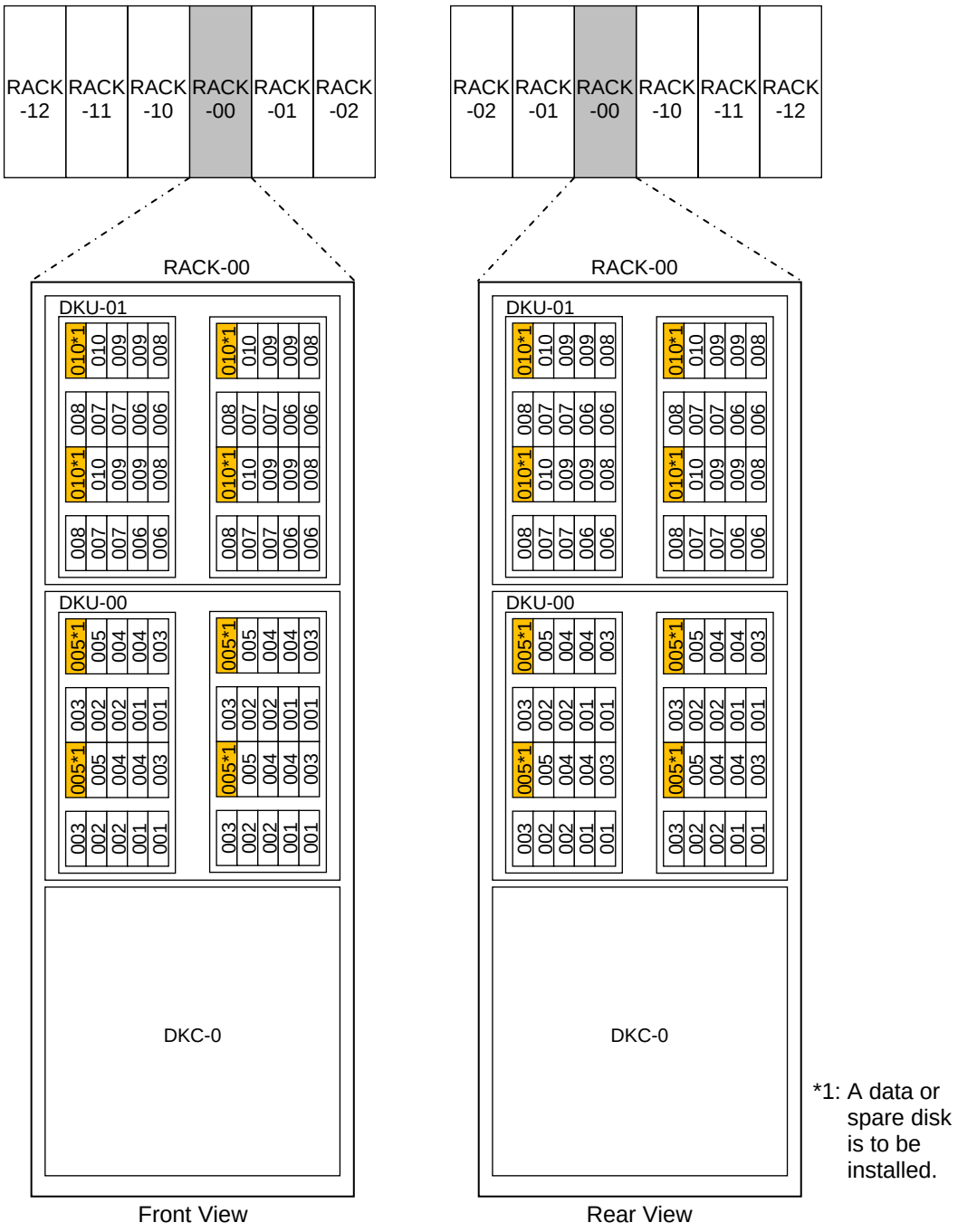


Fig. 3.12.4.23-5 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-5.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

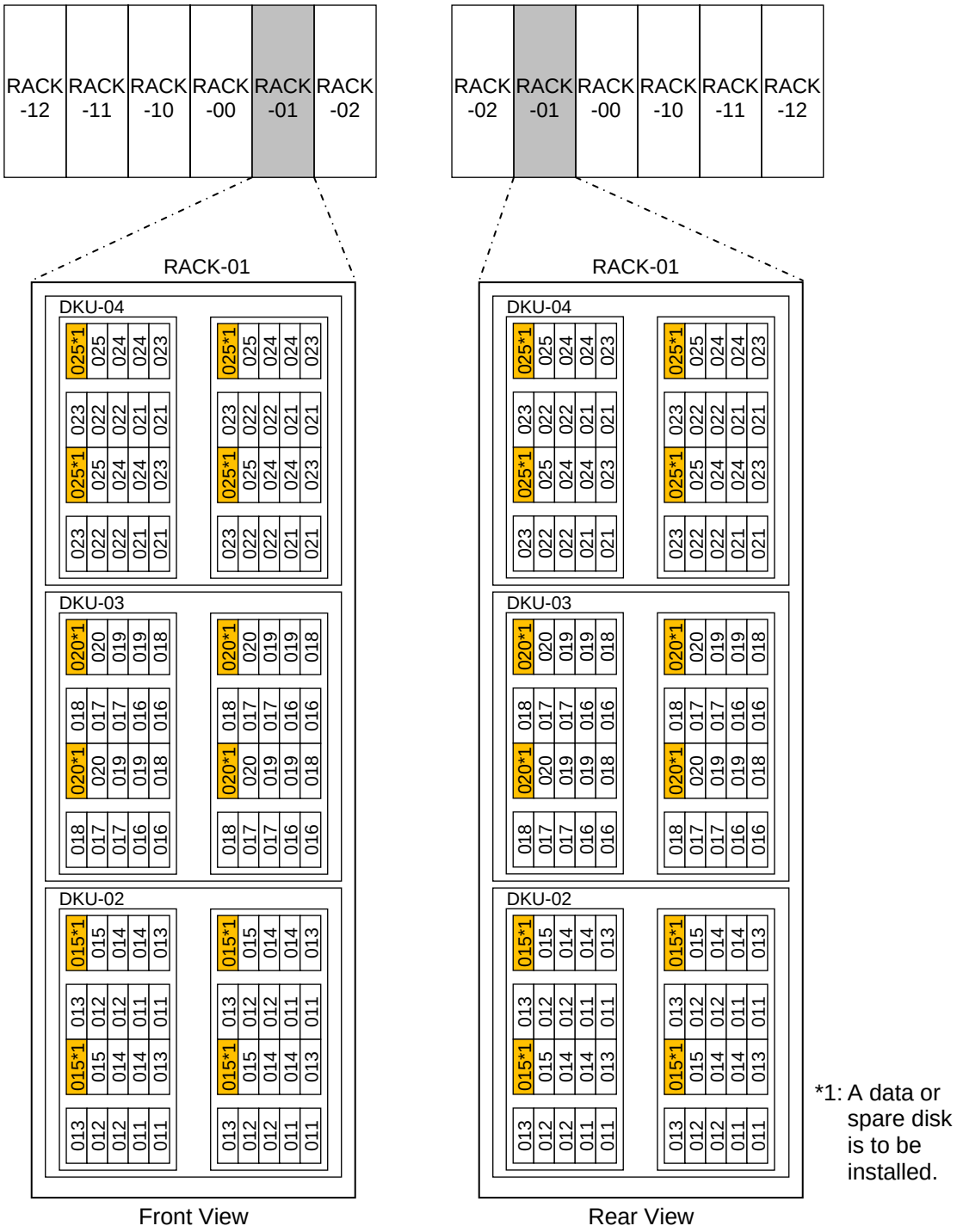


Fig. 3.12.4.23-5 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-5.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

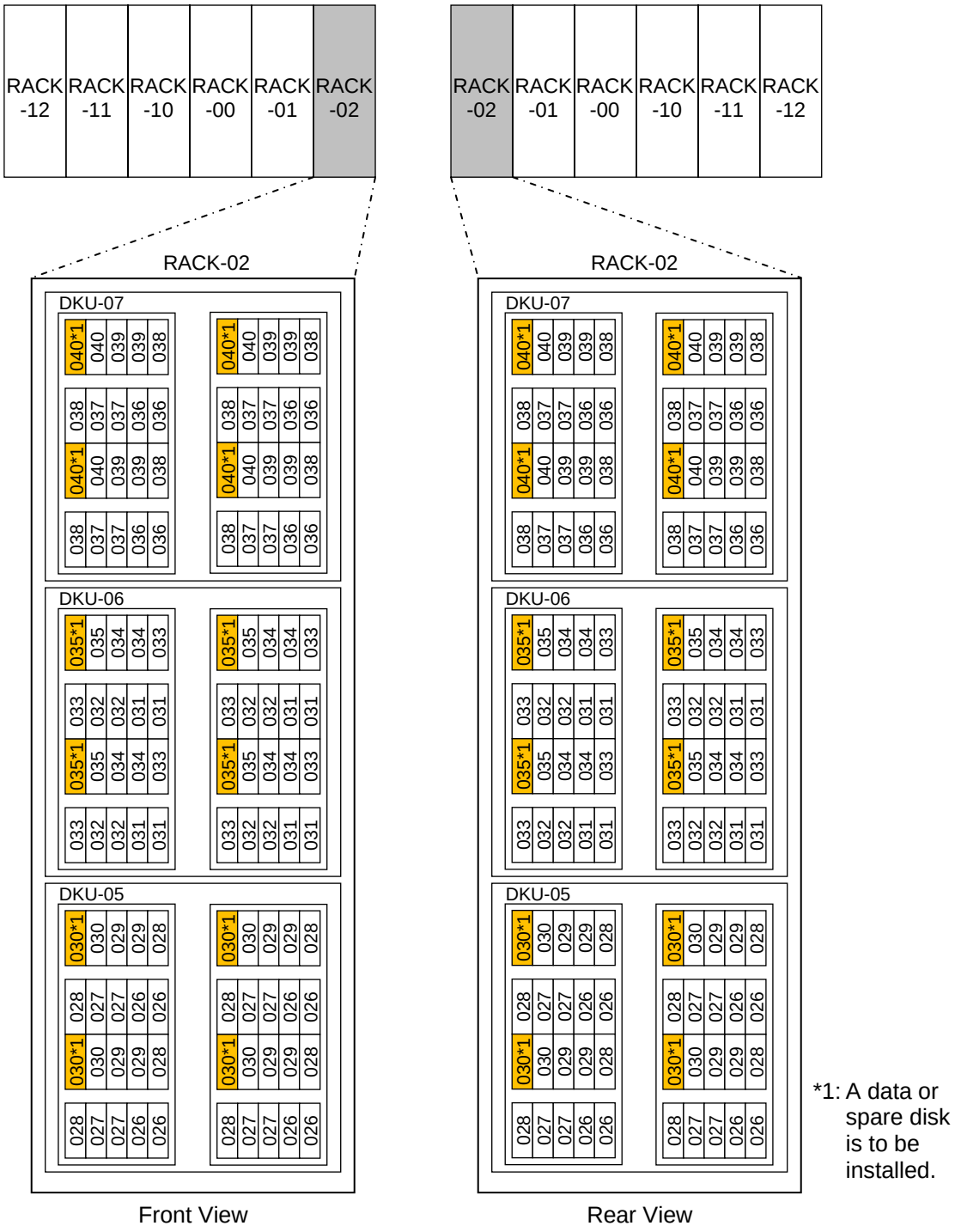


Fig. 3.12.4.23-5 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-5.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

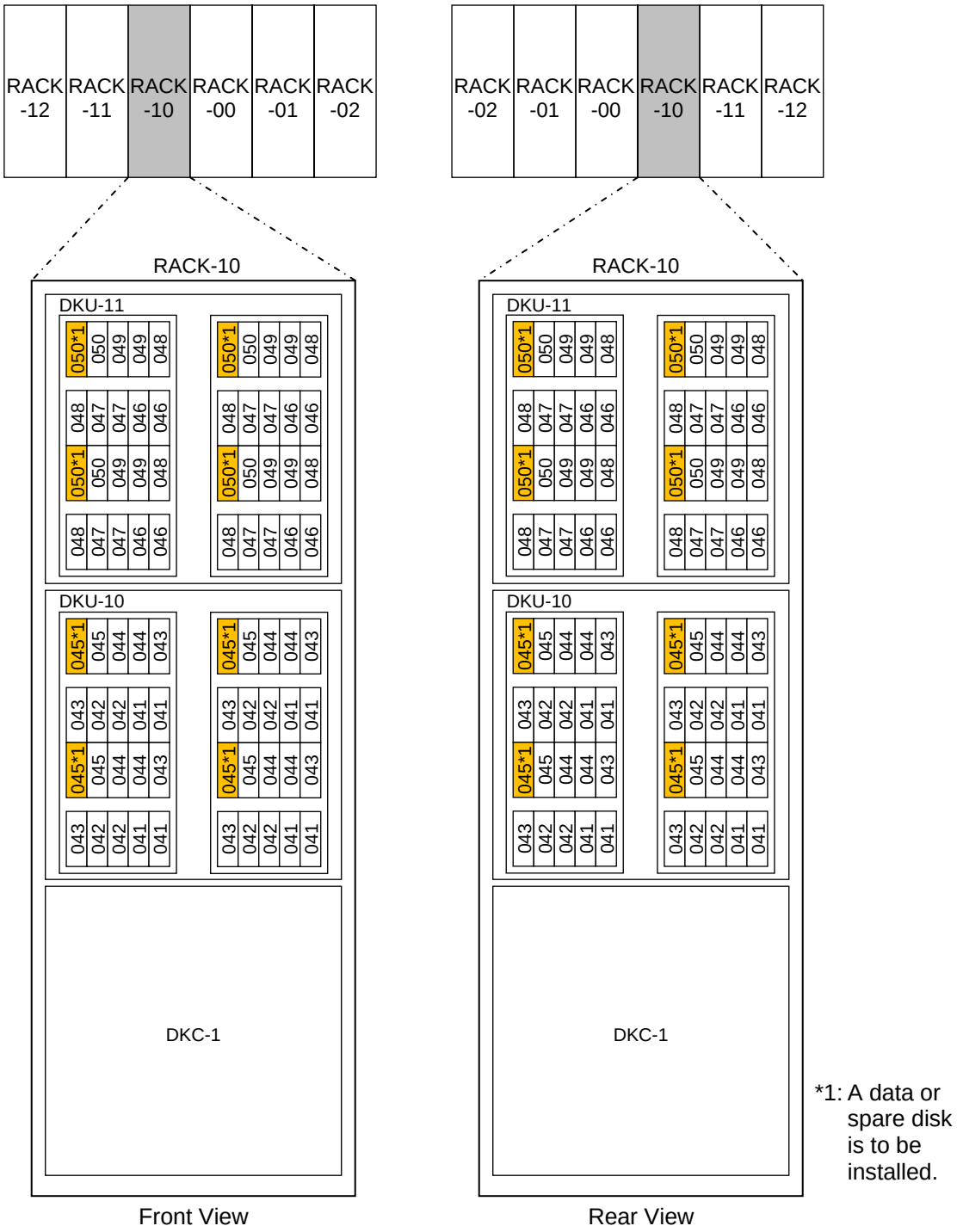


Fig. 3.12.4.23-5 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-5.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

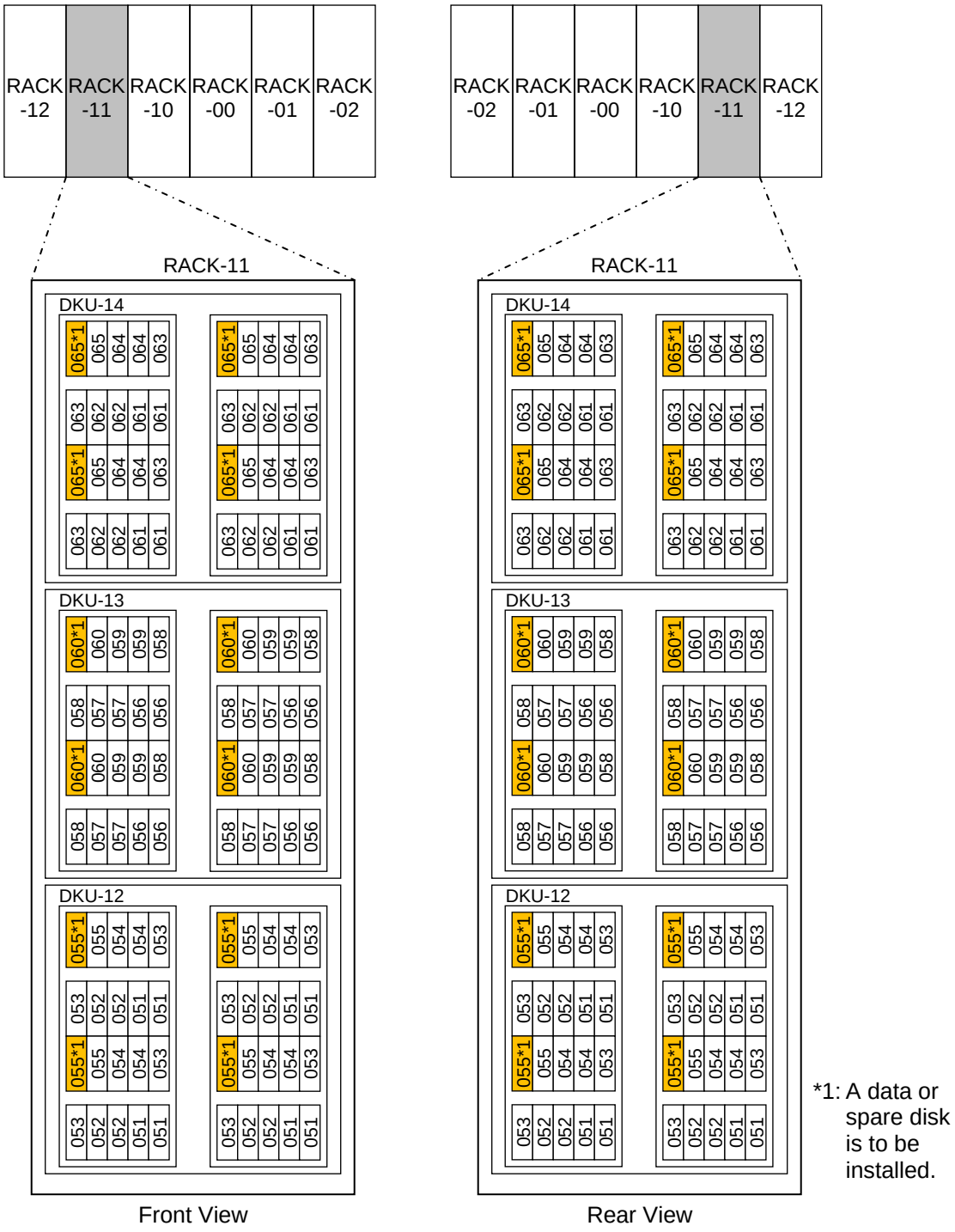


Fig. 3.12.4.23-5 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-5.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

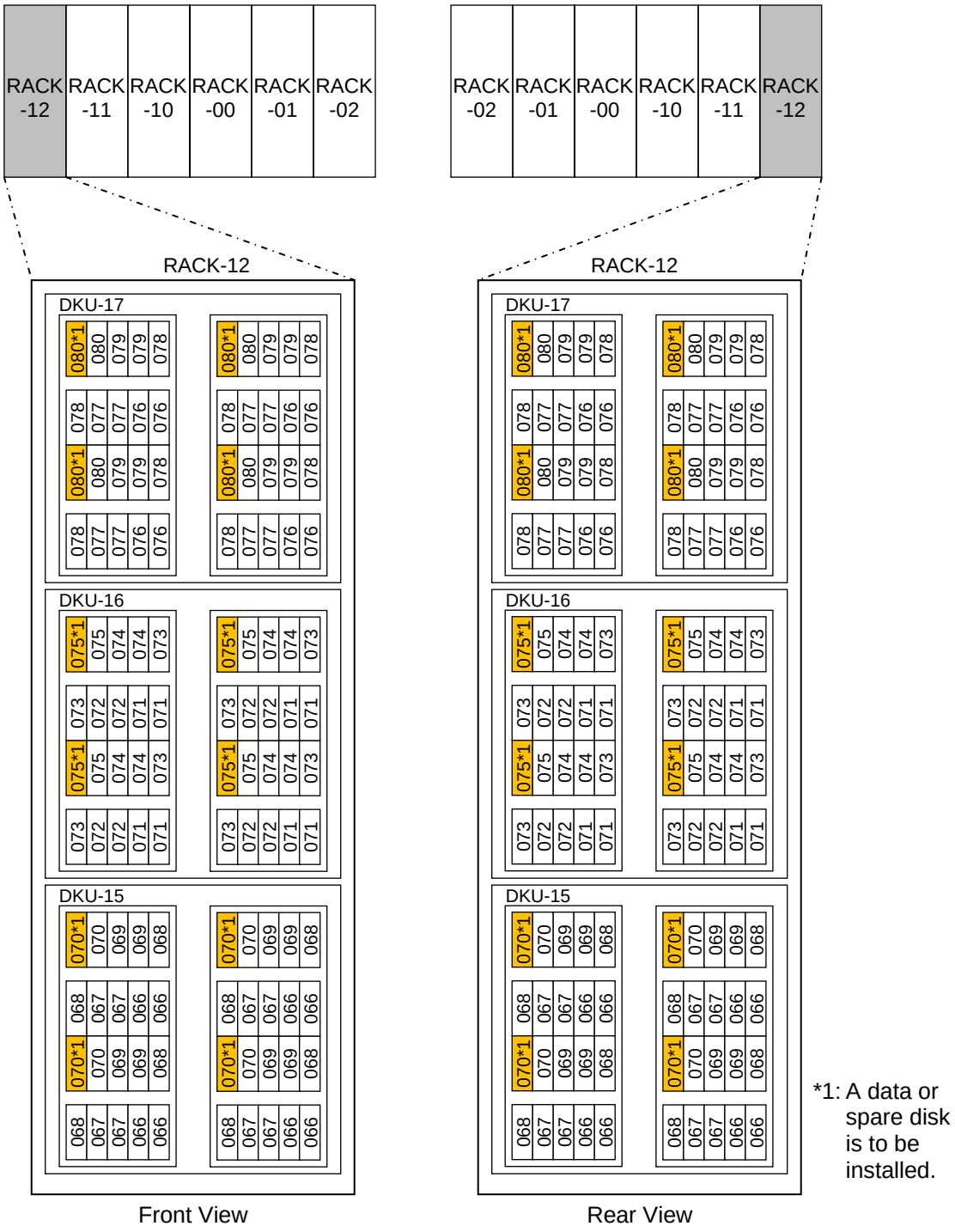


Fig. 3.12.4.23-5 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-5.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(vi) RAID6 (14D+2P), DKU for 2.5 inch Drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.4.23-6.

Table 3.12.4.23-6 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	009	5-1	017	9-1	025	13-1	033	17-1	041	21-1
002	1-3	010	5-3	018	9-3	026	13-3	034	17-3	042	21-3
003	1-5	011	5-5	019	9-5	027	13-5	035	17-5	043	21-5
004	1-7	012	5-7	020	9-7	028	13-7	036	17-7	044	21-7
005	1-9	013	5-9	021	9-9	029	13-9	037	17-9	045	21-9
006	1-11	014	5-11	022	9-11	030	13-11	038	17-11	046	21-11
007	1-13	015	5-13	023	9-13	031	13-13	039	17-13	047	21-13
008	1-15 Spare*1	016	5-15 Spare*1	024	9-15 Spare*1	032	13-15 Spare*1	040	17-15 Spare*1	048	21-15 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.4.23-6 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
049	25-1	057	29-1	065	3-1	073	7-1	081	11-1	089	15-1
050	25-3	058	29-3	066	3-3	074	7-3	082	11-3	090	15-3
051	25-5	059	29-5	067	3-5	075	7-5	083	11-5	091	15-5
052	25-7	060	29-7	068	3-7	076	7-7	084	11-7	092	15-7
053	25-9	061	29-9	069	3-9	077	7-9	085	11-9	093	15-9
054	25-11	062	29-11	070	3-11	078	7-11	086	11-11	094	15-11
055	25-13	063	29-13	071	3-13	079	7-13	087	11-13	095	15-13
056	25-15 Spare*1	064	29-15 Spare*1	072	3-15 Spare*1	080	7-15 Spare*1	088	11-15 Spare*1	096	15-15 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-6 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
097	19-1	105	23-1	113	27-1	121	31-1
098	19-3	106	23-3	114	27-3	122	31-3
099	19-5	107	23-5	115	27-5	123	31-5
100	19-7	108	23-7	116	27-7	124	31-7
101	19-9	109	23-9	117	27-9	125	31-9
102	19-11	110	23-11	118	27-11	126	31-11
103	19-13	111	23-13	119	27-13	127	31-13
104	19-15 Spare*1	112	23-15 Spare*1	120	27-15 Spare*1	128	31-15 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 16	SFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 16	SFF SSD Drive	

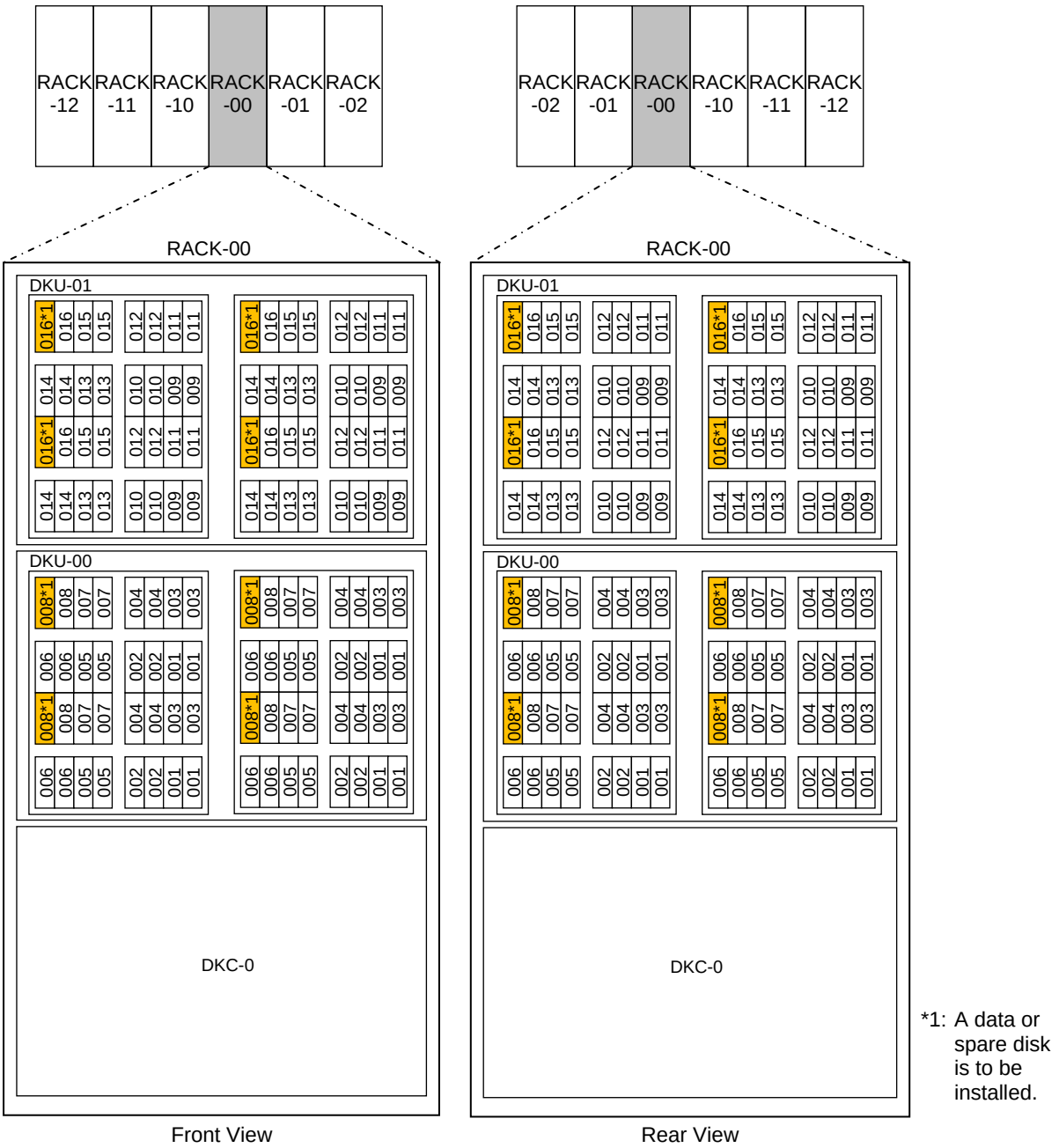


Fig. 3.12.4.23-6 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-6.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

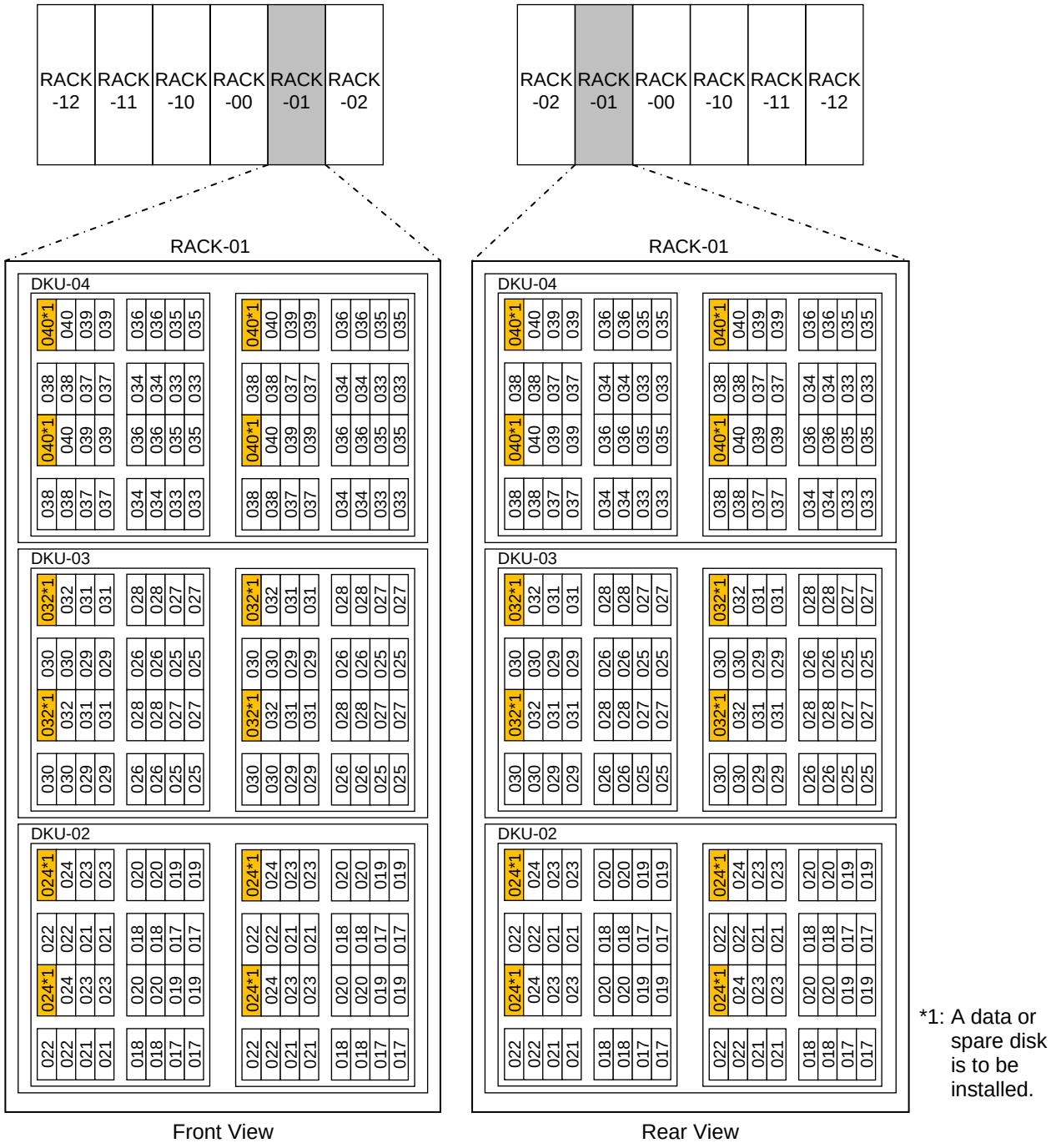


Fig. 3.12.4.23-6 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-6.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

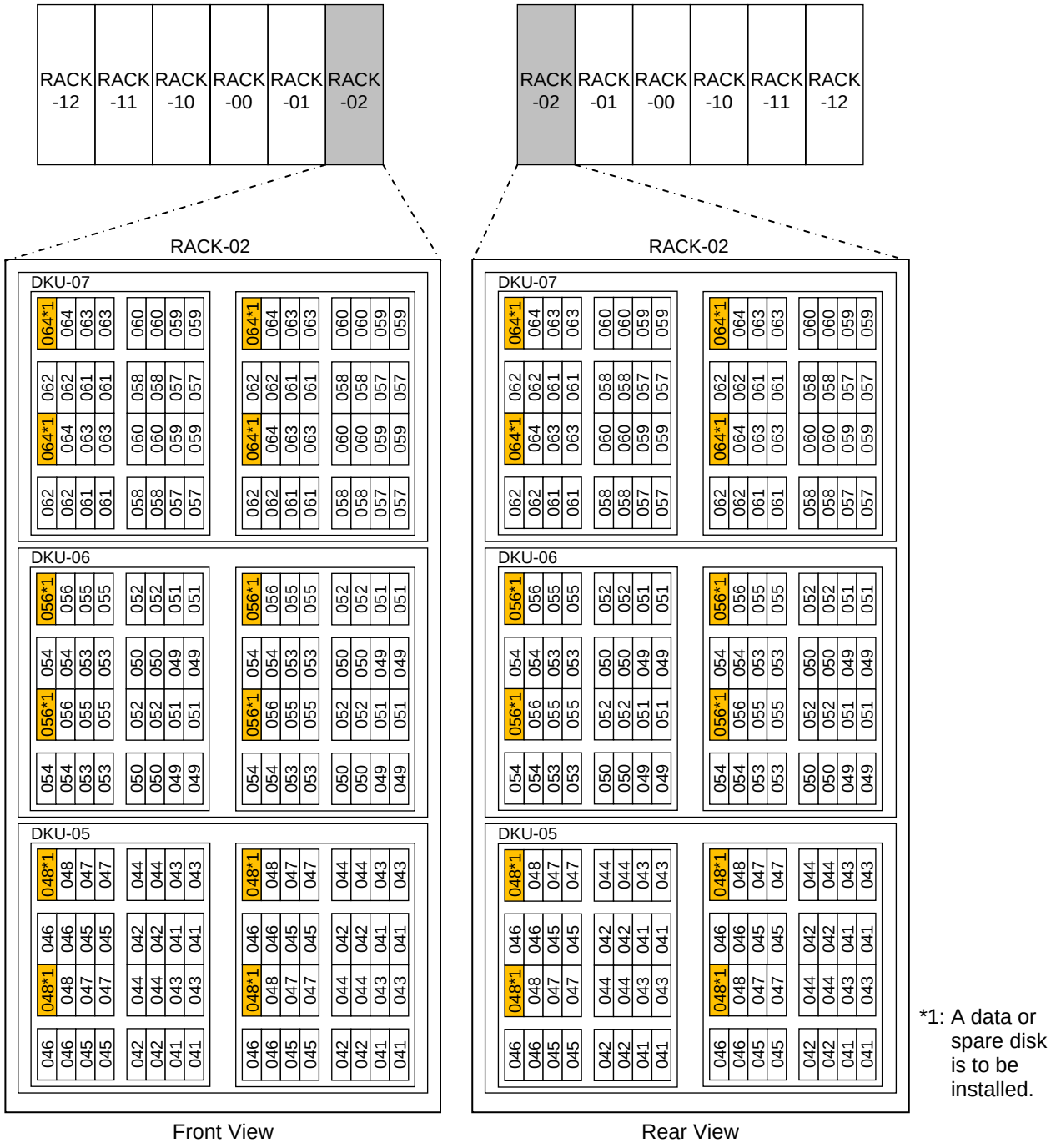


Fig. 3.12.4.23-6 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-6.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

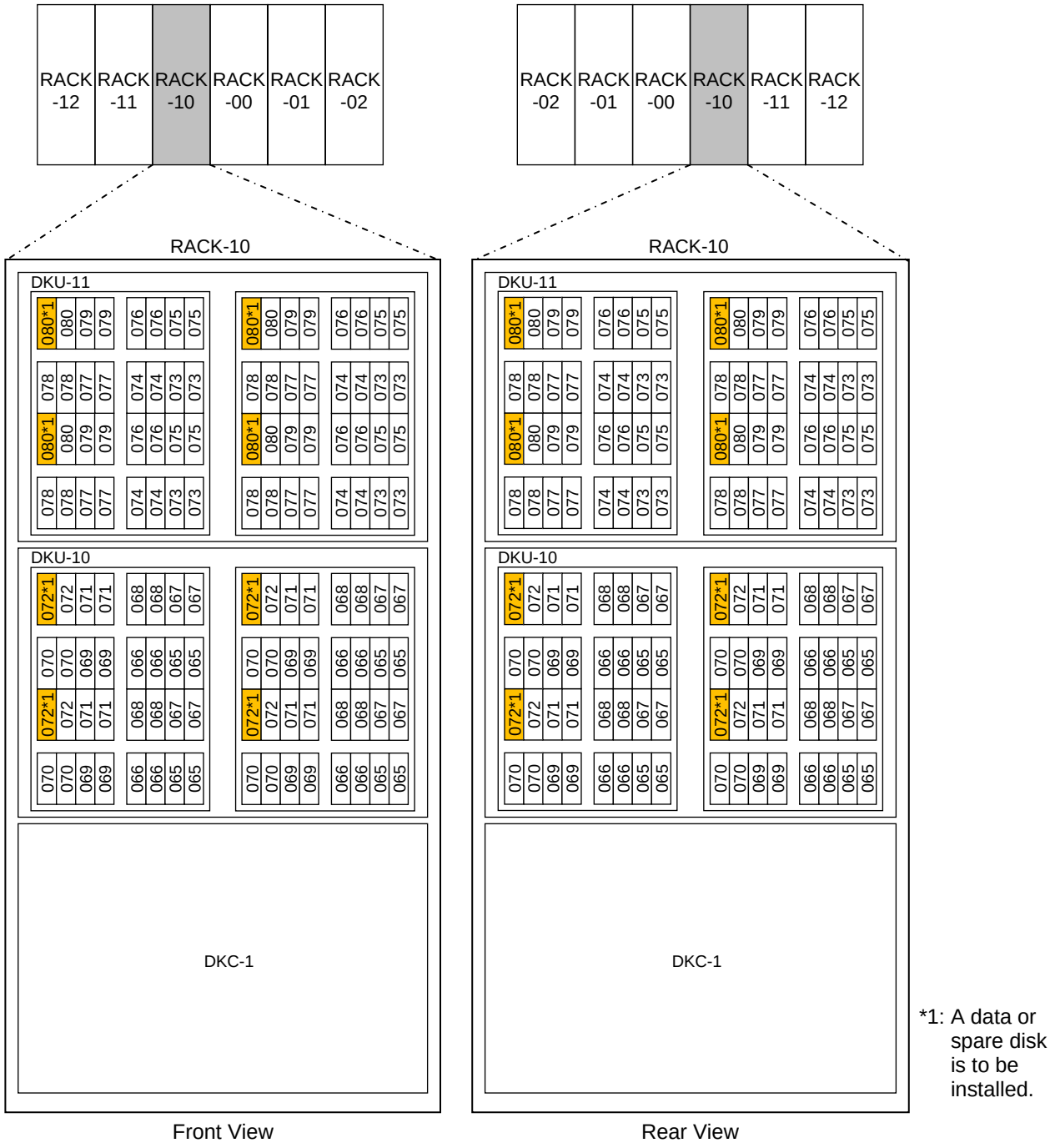


Fig. 3.12.4.23-6 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-6.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

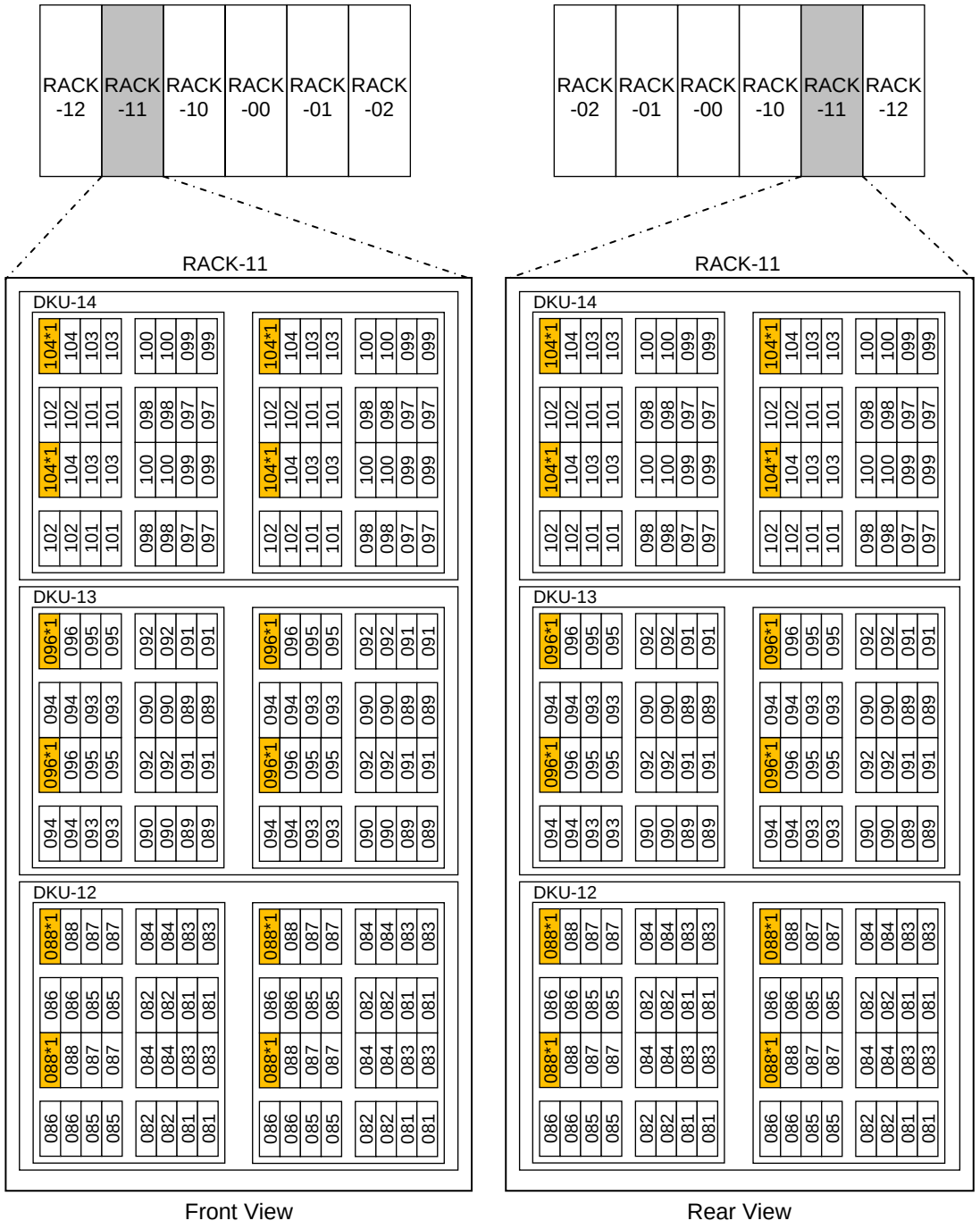


Fig. 3.12.4.23-6 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-6.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

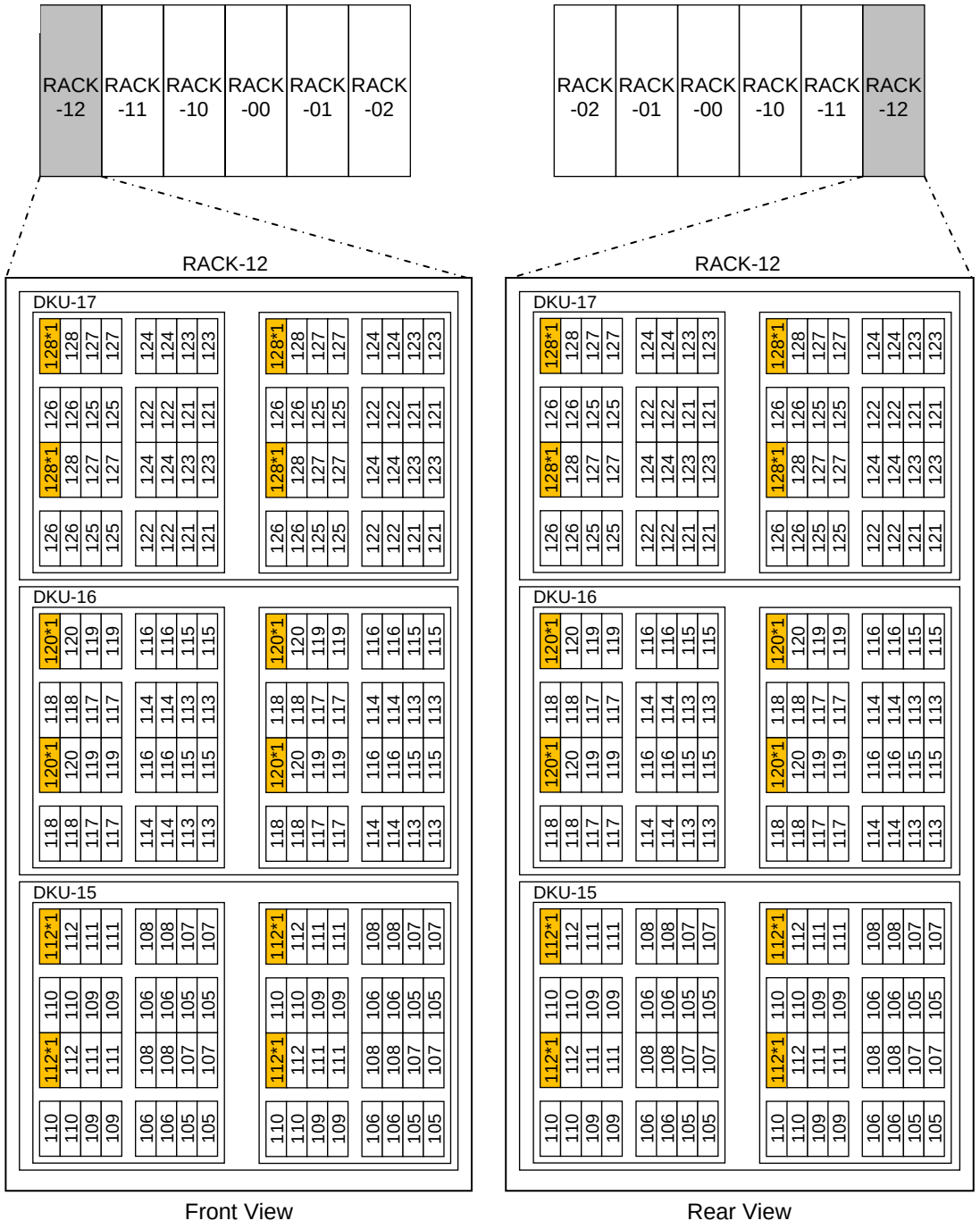


Fig. 3.12.4.23-6 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-6.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(vii) Spare Drive (DKU for 3.5 inch drive)

Table 3.12.4.23-7 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (1/4)

DKU-00			DKU-01			DKU-02			DKU-03		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
001	1st	Spare1	009	5th	Spare1	017	9th	Spare1	025	13th	Spare1
002	1st	Spare2	010	5th	Spare2	018	9th	Spare2	026	13th	Spare2
003	1st	Spare3	011	5th	Spare3	019	9th	Spare3	027	13th	Spare3
004	1st	Spare4	012	5th	Spare4	020	9th	Spare4	028	13th	Spare4
005	2nd	Spare1	013	6th	Spare1	021	10th	Spare1	029	14th	Spare1
006	2nd	Spare2	014	6th	Spare2	022	10th	Spare2	030	14th	Spare2
007	2nd	Spare3	015	6th	Spare3	023	10th	Spare3	031	14th	Spare3
008	2nd	Spare4	016	6th	Spare4	024	10th	Spare4	032	14th	Spare4

Table 3.12.4.23-7 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (2/4)

DKU-04			DKU-05			DKU-06			DKU-07		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
033	17th	Spare1	041	21st	Spare1	049	25th	Spare1	057	29th	Spare1
034	17th	Spare2	042	21st	Spare2	050	25th	Spare2	058	29th	Spare2
035	17th	Spare3	043	21st	Spare3	051	25th	Spare3	059	29th	Spare3
036	17th	Spare4	044	21st	Spare4	052	25th	Spare4	060	29th	Spare4
037	18th	Spare1	045	22nd	Spare1	053	26th	Spare1	061	30th	Spare1
038	18th	Spare2	046	22nd	Spare2	054	26th	Spare2	062	30th	Spare2
039	18th	Spare3	047	22nd	Spare3	055	26th	Spare3	063	30th	Spare3
040	18th	Spare4	048	22nd	Spare4	056	26th	Spare4	064	30th	Spare4

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-7 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (3/4)

DKU-10			DKU-11			DKU-12			DKU-13		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
065	3rd	Spare1	073	7th	Spare1	081	11th	Spare1	089	15th	Spare1
066	3rd	Spare2	074	7th	Spare2	082	11th	Spare2	090	15th	Spare2
067	3rd	Spare3	075	7th	Spare3	083	11th	Spare3	091	15th	Spare3
068	3rd	Spare4	076	7th	Spare4	084	11th	Spare4	092	15th	Spare4
069	4th	Spare1	077	8th	Spare1	085	12th	Spare1	093	16th	Spare1
070	4th	Spare2	078	8th	Spare2	086	12th	Spare2	094	16th	Spare2
071	4th	Spare3	079	8th	Spare3	087	12th	Spare3	095	16th	Spare3
072	4th	Spare4	080	8th	Spare4	088	12th	Spare4	096	16th	Spare4

Table 3.12.4.23-7 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (4/4)

DKU-14			DKU-15			DKU-16			DKU-17		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
097	19th	Spare1	105	23rd	Spare1	113	27th	Spare1	121	31st	Spare1
098	19th	Spare2	106	23rd	Spare2	114	27th	Spare2	122	31st	Spare2
099	19th	Spare3	107	23rd	Spare3	115	27th	Spare3	123	31st	Spare3
100	19th	Spare4	108	23rd	Spare4	116	27th	Spare4	124	31st	Spare4
101	20th	Spare1	109	24th	Spare1	117	28th	Spare1	125	32nd	Spare1
102	20th	Spare2	110	24th	Spare2	118	28th	Spare2	126	32nd	Spare2
103	20th	Spare3	111	24th	Spare3	119	28th	Spare3	127	32nd	Spare3
104	20th	Spare4	112	24th	Spare4	120	28th	Spare4	128	32nd	Spare4

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Data and Parity
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 1	LFF Disk Drive	Spare Drive
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 1	LFF SSD Drive	Spare Drive

Fig. 3.12.4.23-7 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

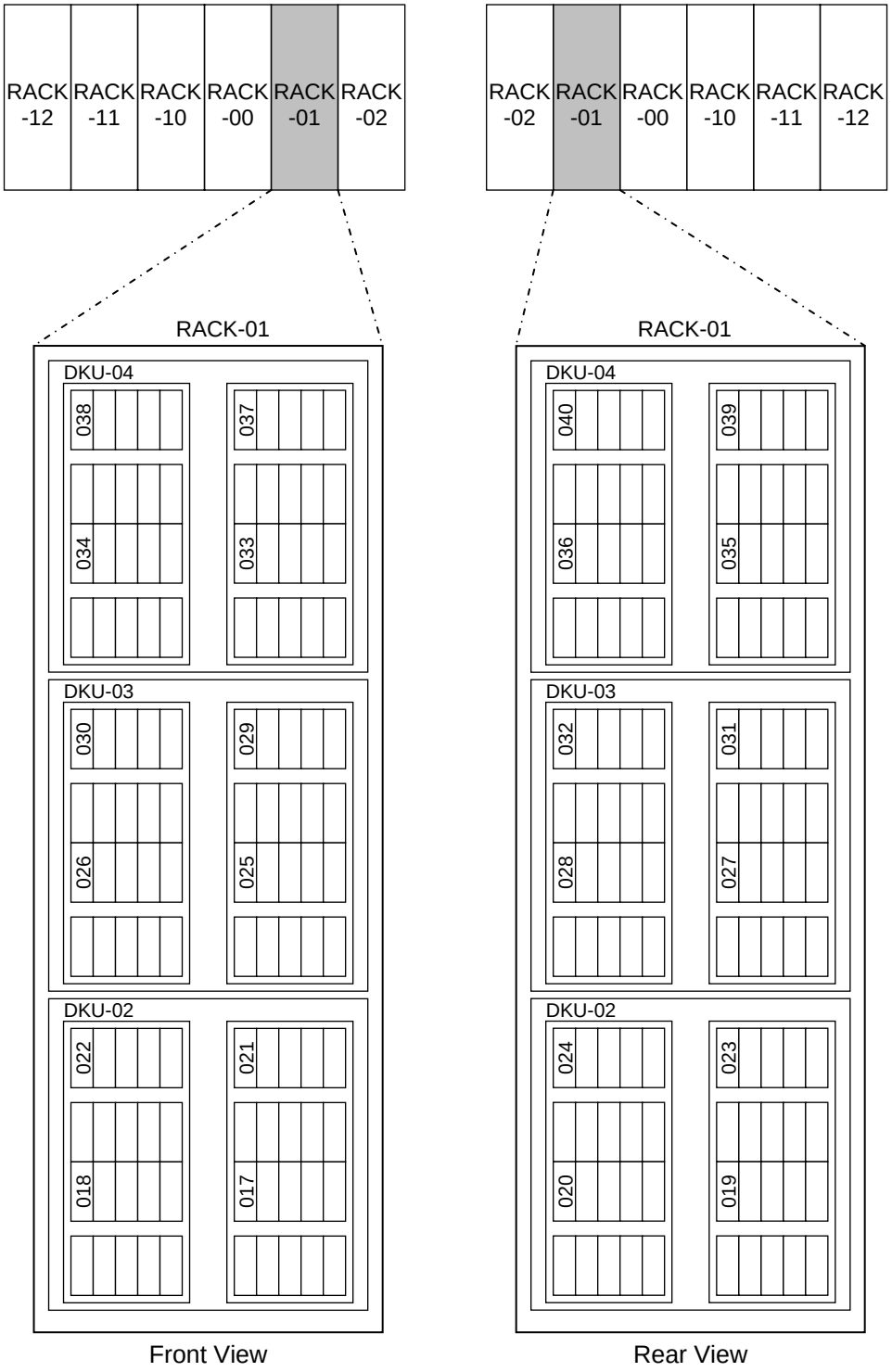


Fig. 3.12.4.23-7 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

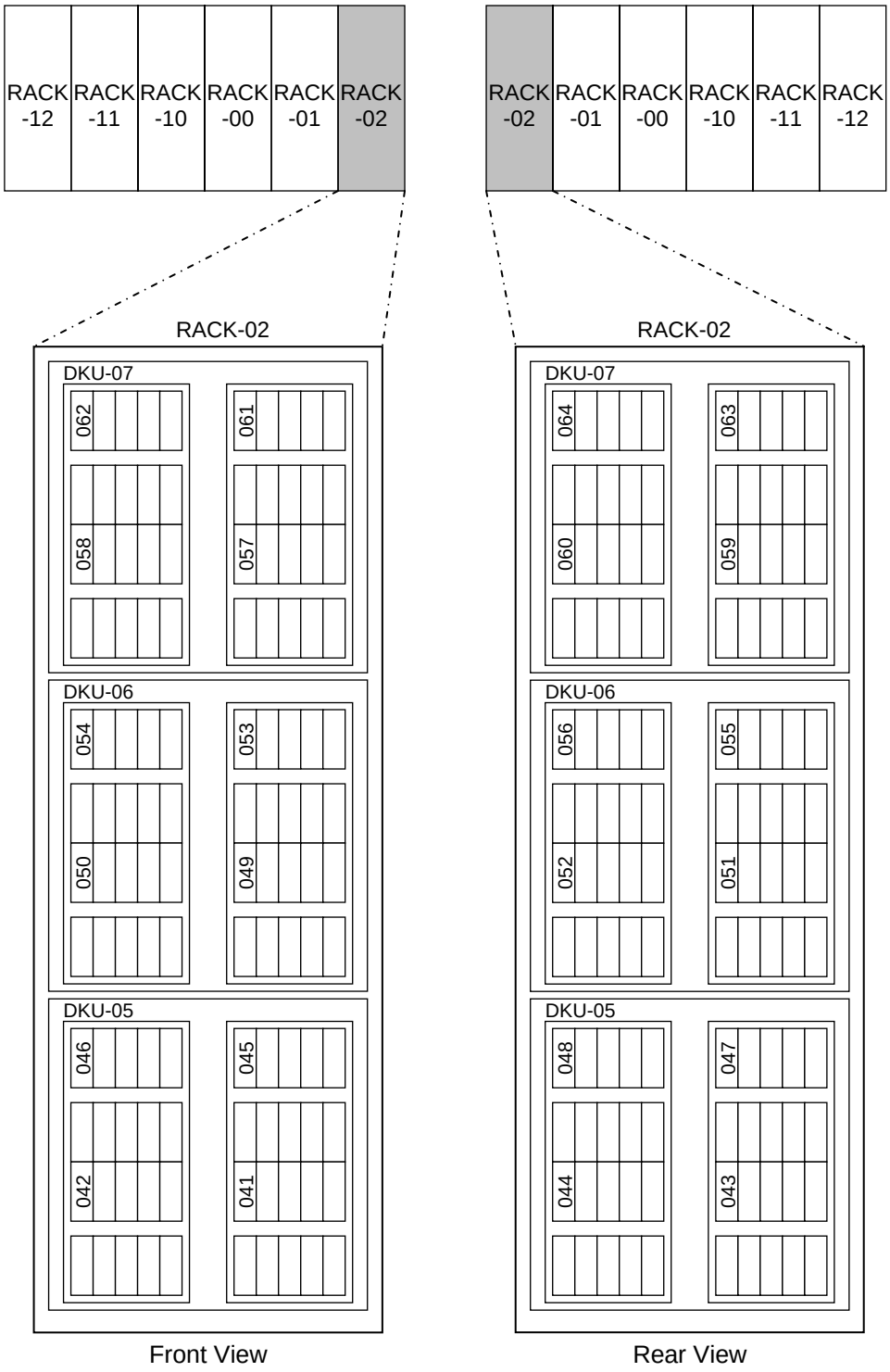


Fig. 3.12.4.23-7 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

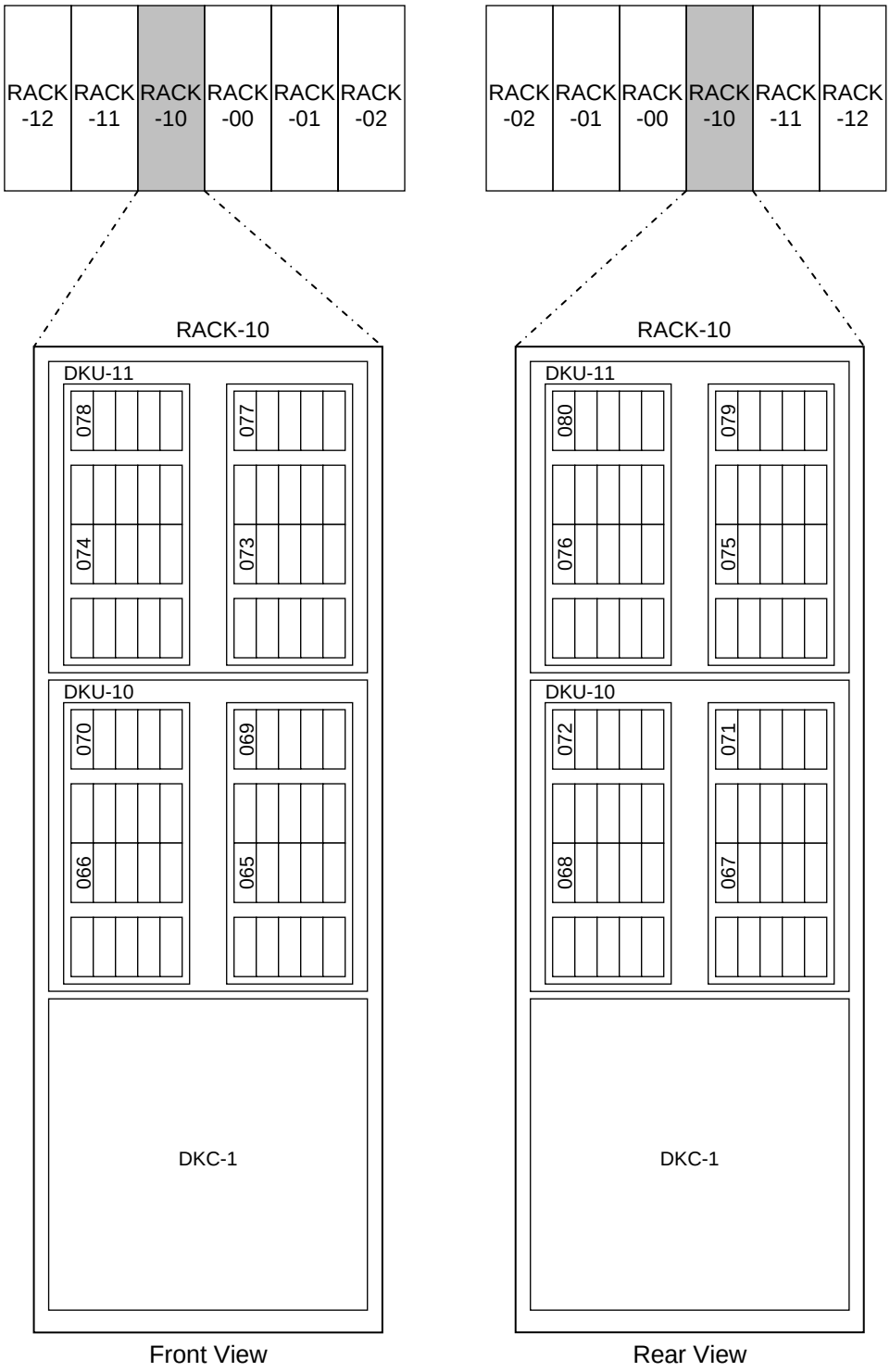


Fig. 3.12.4.23-7 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

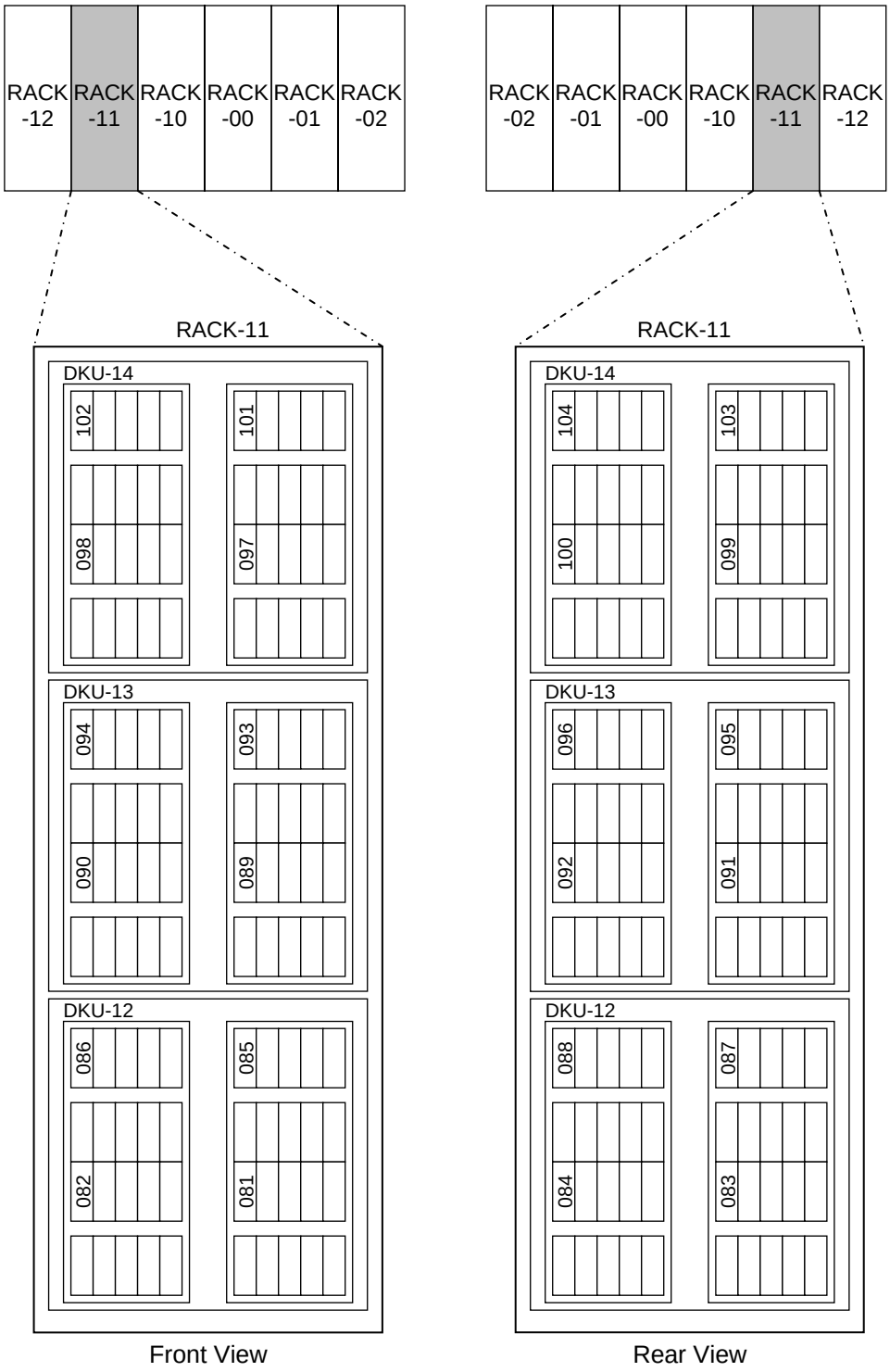


Fig. 3.12.4.23-7 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Fig. 3.12.4.23-7 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(viii) Spare Drive (DKU for 2.5 inch drive)

Table 3.12.4.23-8 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (1/4)

DKU-00			DKU-01			DKU-02			DKU-03		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
001	1st	Spare1	009	5th	Spare1	017	9th	Spare1	025	13th	Spare1
002	1st	Spare2	010	5th	Spare2	018	9th	Spare2	026	13th	Spare2
003	1st	Spare3	011	5th	Spare3	019	9th	Spare3	027	13th	Spare3
004	1st	Spare4	012	5th	Spare4	020	9th	Spare4	028	13th	Spare4
005	2nd	Spare1	013	6th	Spare1	021	10th	Spare1	029	14th	Spare1
006	2nd	Spare2	014	6th	Spare2	022	10th	Spare2	030	14th	Spare2
007	2nd	Spare3	015	6th	Spare3	023	10th	Spare3	031	14th	Spare3
008	2nd	Spare4	016	6th	Spare4	024	10th	Spare4	032	14th	Spare4

Table 3.12.4.23-8 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (2/4)

DKU-04			DKU-05			DKU-06			DKU-07		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
033	17th	Spare1	041	21st	Spare1	049	25th	Spare1	057	29th	Spare1
034	17th	Spare2	042	21st	Spare2	050	25th	Spare2	058	29th	Spare2
035	17th	Spare3	043	21st	Spare3	051	25th	Spare3	059	29th	Spare3
036	17th	Spare4	044	21st	Spare4	052	25th	Spare4	060	29th	Spare4
037	18th	Spare1	045	22nd	Spare1	053	26th	Spare1	061	30th	Spare1
038	18th	Spare2	046	22nd	Spare2	054	26th	Spare2	062	30th	Spare2
039	18th	Spare3	047	22nd	Spare3	055	26th	Spare3	063	30th	Spare3
040	18th	Spare4	048	22nd	Spare4	056	26th	Spare4	064	30th	Spare4

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-8 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (3/4)

DKU-10			DKU-11			DKU-12			DKU-13		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
065	3rd	Spare1	073	7th	Spare1	081	11th	Spare1	089	15th	Spare1
066	3rd	Spare2	074	7th	Spare2	082	11th	Spare2	090	15th	Spare2
067	3rd	Spare3	075	7th	Spare3	083	11th	Spare3	091	15th	Spare3
068	3rd	Spare4	076	7th	Spare4	084	11th	Spare4	092	15th	Spare4
069	4th	Spare1	077	8th	Spare1	085	12th	Spare1	093	16th	Spare1
070	4th	Spare2	078	8th	Spare2	086	12th	Spare2	094	16th	Spare2
071	4th	Spare3	079	8th	Spare3	087	12th	Spare3	095	16th	Spare3
072	4th	Spare4	080	8th	Spare4	088	12th	Spare4	096	16th	Spare4

Table 3.12.4.23-8 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (4/4)

DKU-14			DKU-15			DKU-16			DKU-17		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
097	19th	Spare1	105	23rd	Spare1	113	27th	Spare1	121	31st	Spare1
098	19th	Spare2	106	23rd	Spare2	114	27th	Spare2	122	31st	Spare2
099	19th	Spare3	107	23rd	Spare3	115	27th	Spare3	123	31st	Spare3
100	19th	Spare4	108	23rd	Spare4	116	27th	Spare4	124	31st	Spare4
101	20th	Spare1	109	24th	Spare1	117	28th	Spare1	125	32nd	Spare1
102	20th	Spare2	110	24th	Spare2	118	28th	Spare2	126	32nd	Spare2
103	20th	Spare3	111	24th	Spare3	119	28th	Spare3	127	32nd	Spare3
104	20th	Spare4	112	24th	Spare4	120	28th	Spare4	128	32nd	Spare4

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 1	SFF Disk Drive	Spare Drive
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 1	SFF SSD Drive	Spare Drive

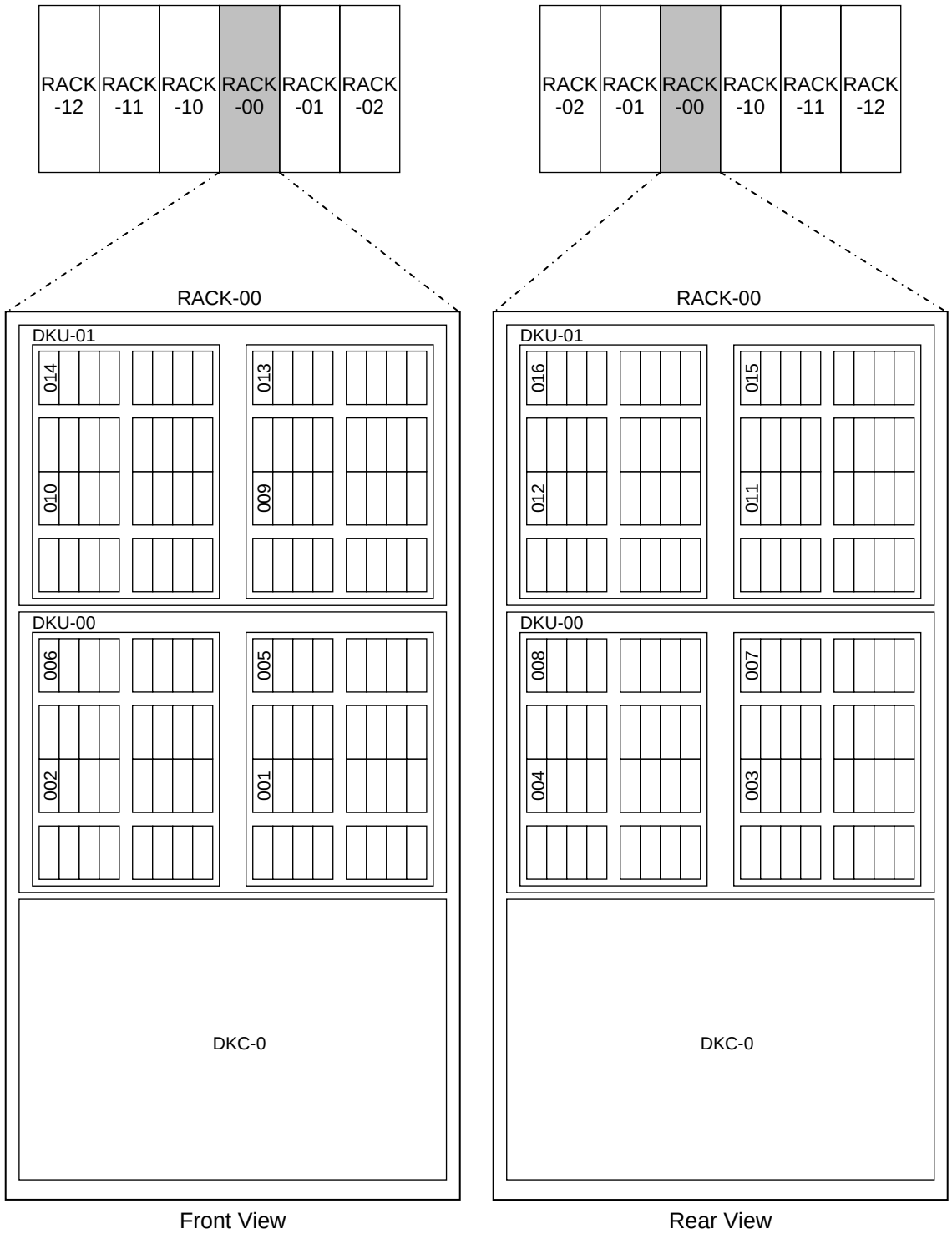


Fig. 3.12.4.23-8 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

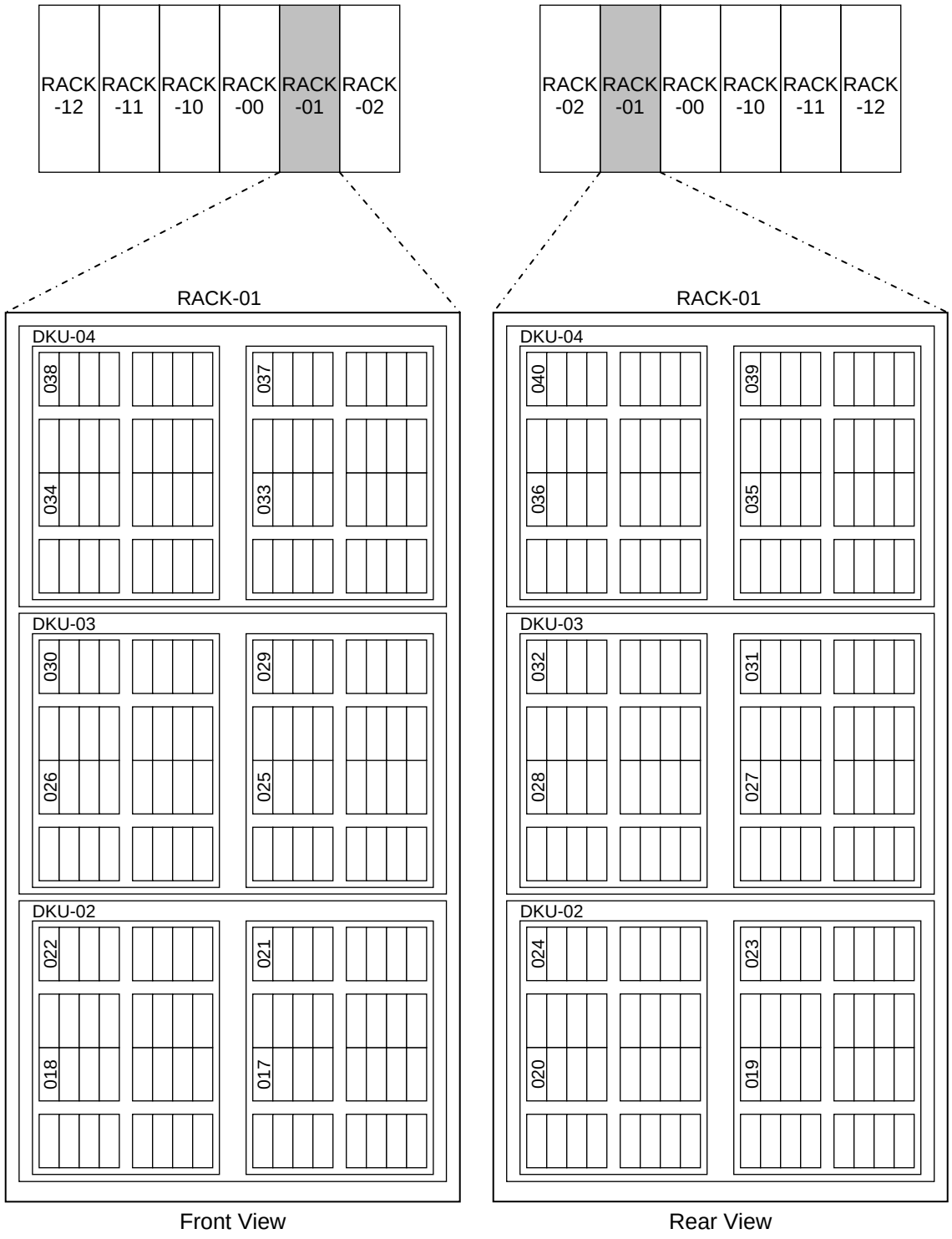


Fig. 3.12.4.23-8 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

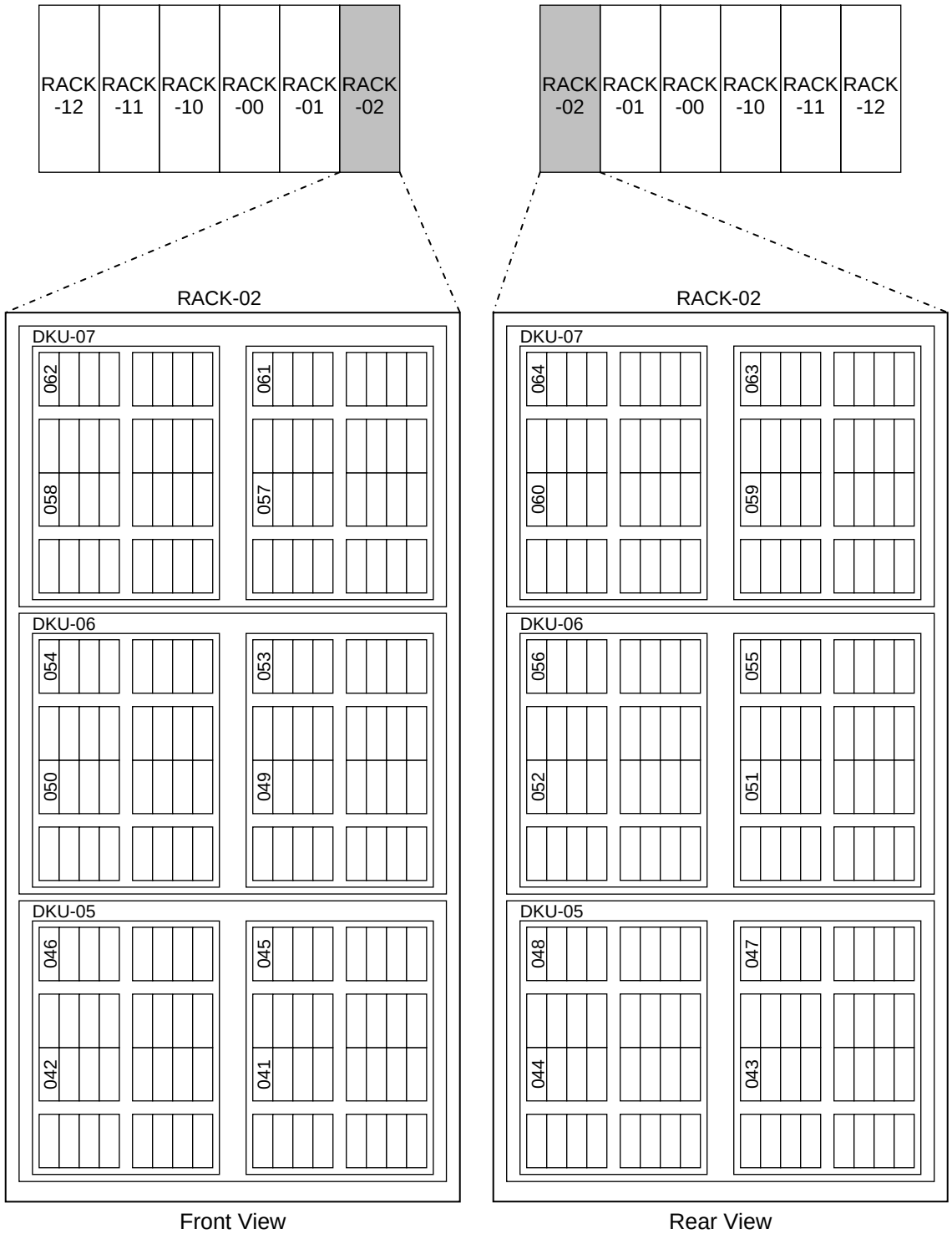


Fig. 3.12.4.23-8 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

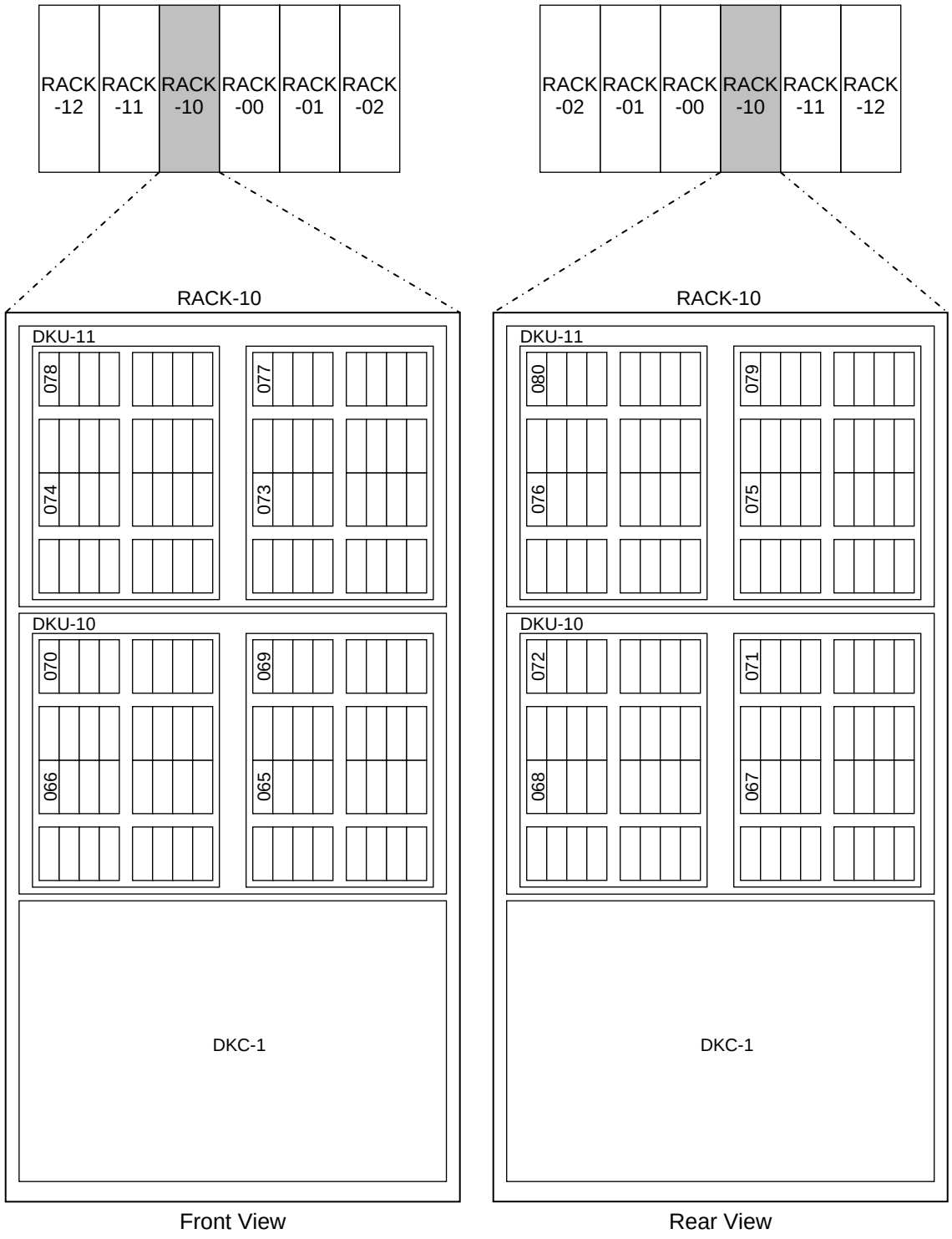


Fig. 3.12.4.23-8 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

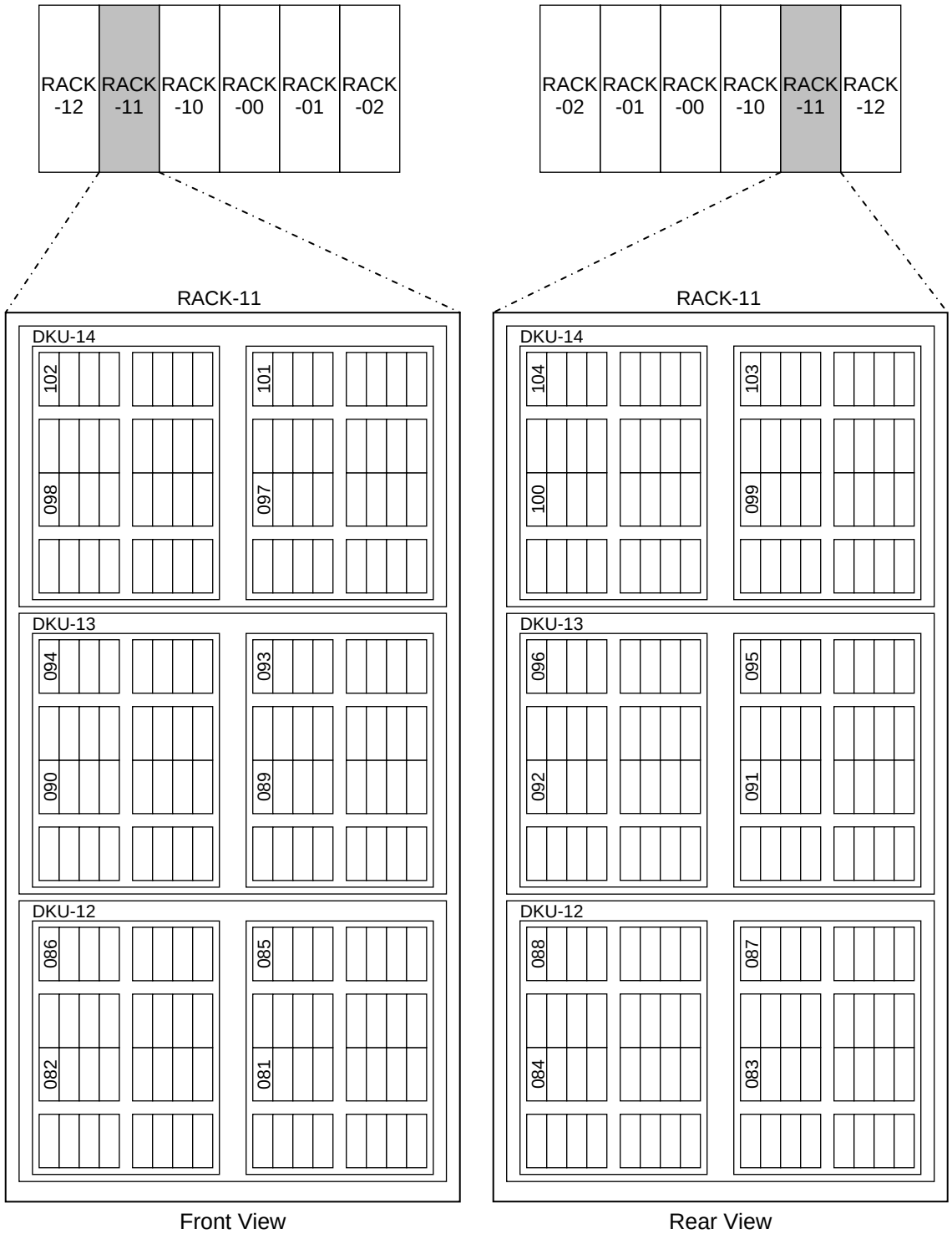


Fig. 3.12.4.23-8 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

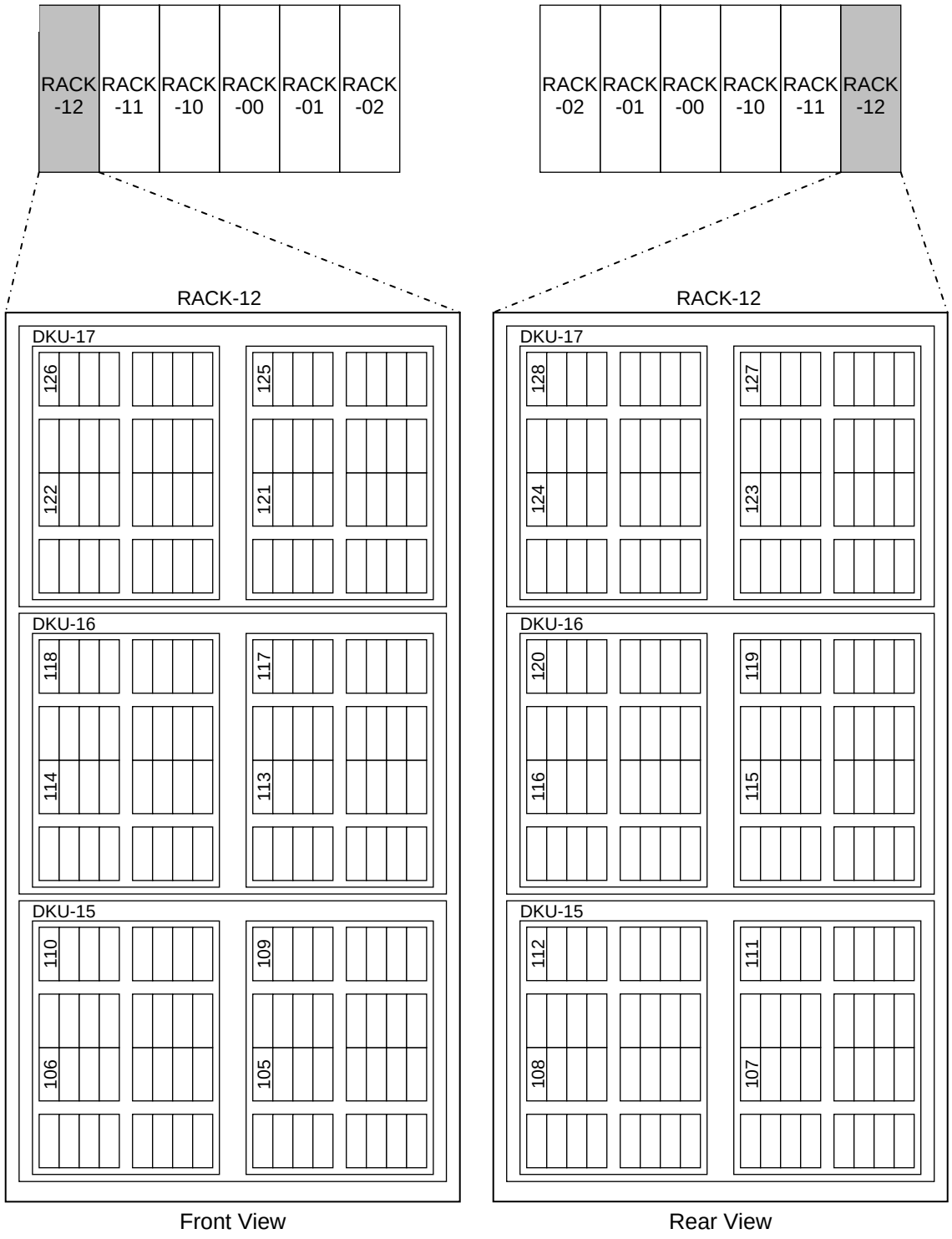


Fig. 3.12.4.23-8 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(ix) RAID5 (3D+1P) / RAID1 (2D+2D), DKU for FMD

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.4.23-7.

Table 3.12.4.23-9 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for FMD) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	013	5-1	025	9-1	037	13-1	049	17-1	061	21-1
002	1-2	014	5-2	026	9-2	038	13-2	050	17-2	062	21-2
003	1-3	015	5-3	027	9-3	039	13-3	051	17-3	063	21-3
004	1-4	016	5-4	028	9-4	040	13-4	052	17-4	064	21-4
005	1-5	017	5-5	029	9-5	041	13-5	053	17-5	065	21-5
006	1-6 Spare*1	018	5-6 Spare*1	030	9-6 Spare*1	042	13-6 Spare*1	054	17-6 Spare*1	066	21-6 Spare*1
007	2-1	019	6-1	031	10-1	043	14-1	055	18-1	067	22-1
008	2-2	020	6-2	032	10-2	044	14-2	056	18-2	068	22-2
009	2-3	021	6-3	033	10-3	045	14-3	057	18-3	069	22-3
010	2-4	022	6-4	034	10-4	046	14-4	058	18-4	070	22-4
011	2-5	023	6-5	035	10-5	047	14-5	059	18-5	071	22-5
012	2-6 Spare*1	024	6-6 Spare*1	036	10-6 Spare*1	048	14-6 Spare*1	060	18-6 Spare*1	072	22-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.4.23-9 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for FMD) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
073	25-1	085	29-1	097	3-1	109	7-1	121	11-1	133	15-1
074	25-2	086	29-2	098	3-2	110	7-2	122	11-2	134	15-2
075	25-3	087	29-3	099	3-3	111	7-3	123	11-3	135	15-3
076	25-4	088	29-4	100	3-4	112	7-4	124	11-4	136	15-4
077	25-5	089	29-5	101	3-5	113	7-5	125	11-5	137	15-5
078	25-6 Spare*1	090	29-6 Spare*1	102	3-6 Spare*1	114	7-6 Spare*1	126	11-6 Spare*1	138	15-6 Spare*1
079	26-1	091	30-1	103	4-1	115	8-1	127	12-1	139	16-1
080	26-2	092	30-2	104	4-2	116	8-2	128	12-2	140	16-2
081	26-3	093	30-3	105	4-3	117	8-3	129	12-3	141	16-3
082	26-4	094	30-4	106	4-4	118	8-4	130	12-4	142	16-4
083	26-5	095	30-5	107	4-5	119	8-5	131	12-5	143	16-5
084	26-6 Spare*1	096	30-6 Spare*1	108	4-6 Spare*1	120	8-6 Spare*1	132	12-6 Spare*1	144	16-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-9 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for FMD) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
145	19-1	157	23-1	169	27-1	181	31-1
146	19-2	158	23-2	170	27-2	182	31-2
147	19-3	159	23-3	171	27-3	183	31-3
148	19-4	160	23-4	172	27-4	184	31-4
149	19-5	161	23-5	173	27-5	185	31-5
150	19-6 Spare*1	162	23-6 Spare*1	174	27-6 Spare*1	186	31-6 Spare*1
151	20-1	163	24-1	175	28-1	187	32-1
152	20-2	164	24-2	176	28-2	188	32-2
153	20-3	165	24-3	177	28-3	189	32-3
154	20-4	166	24-4	178	28-4	190	32-4
155	20-5	167	24-5	179	28-5	191	32-5
156	20-6 Spare*1	168	24-6 Spare*1	180	28-6 Spare*1	192	32-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 4	Flash Module Drive	FMD

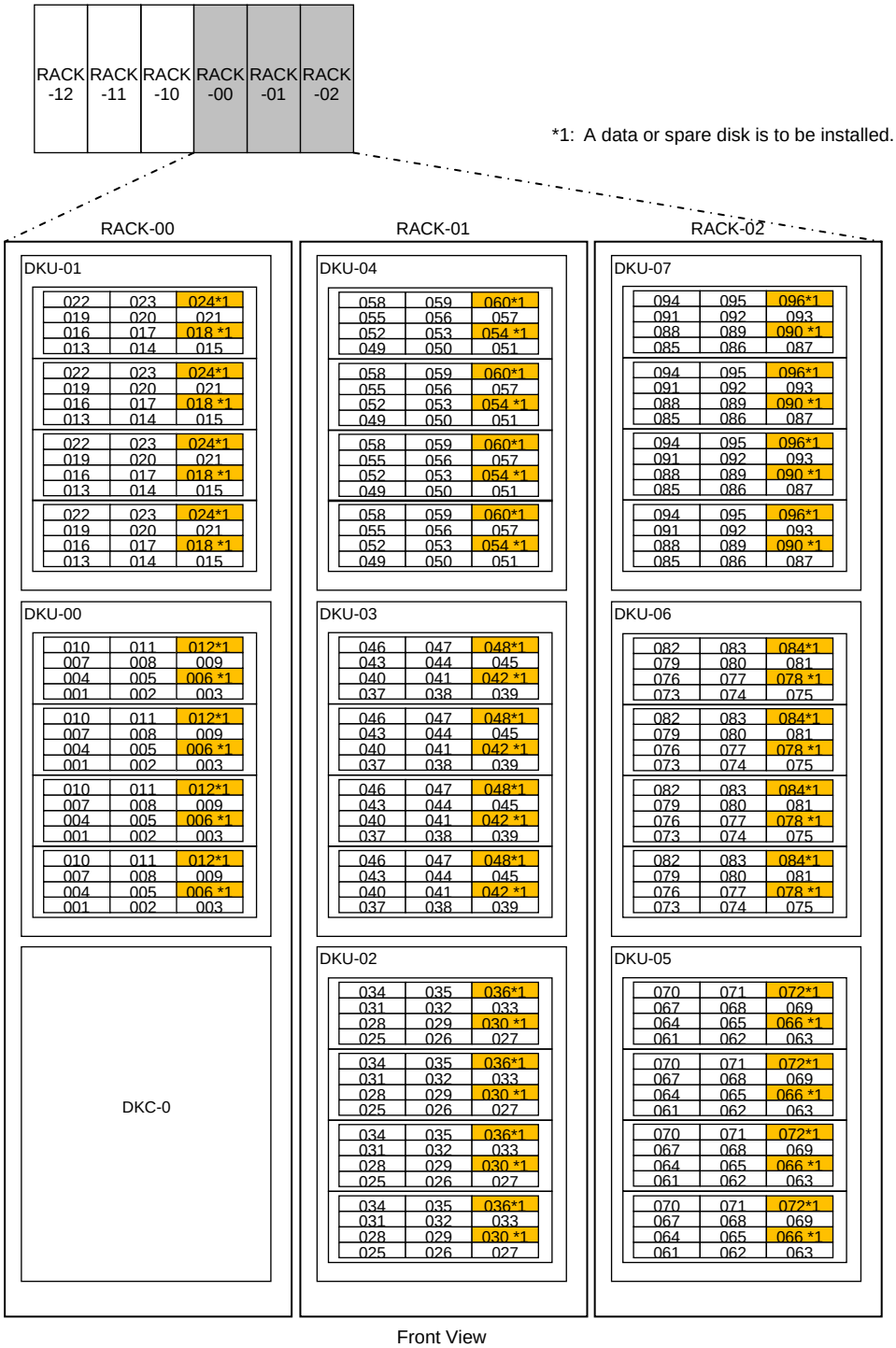


Fig. 3.12.4.23-9 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-9.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

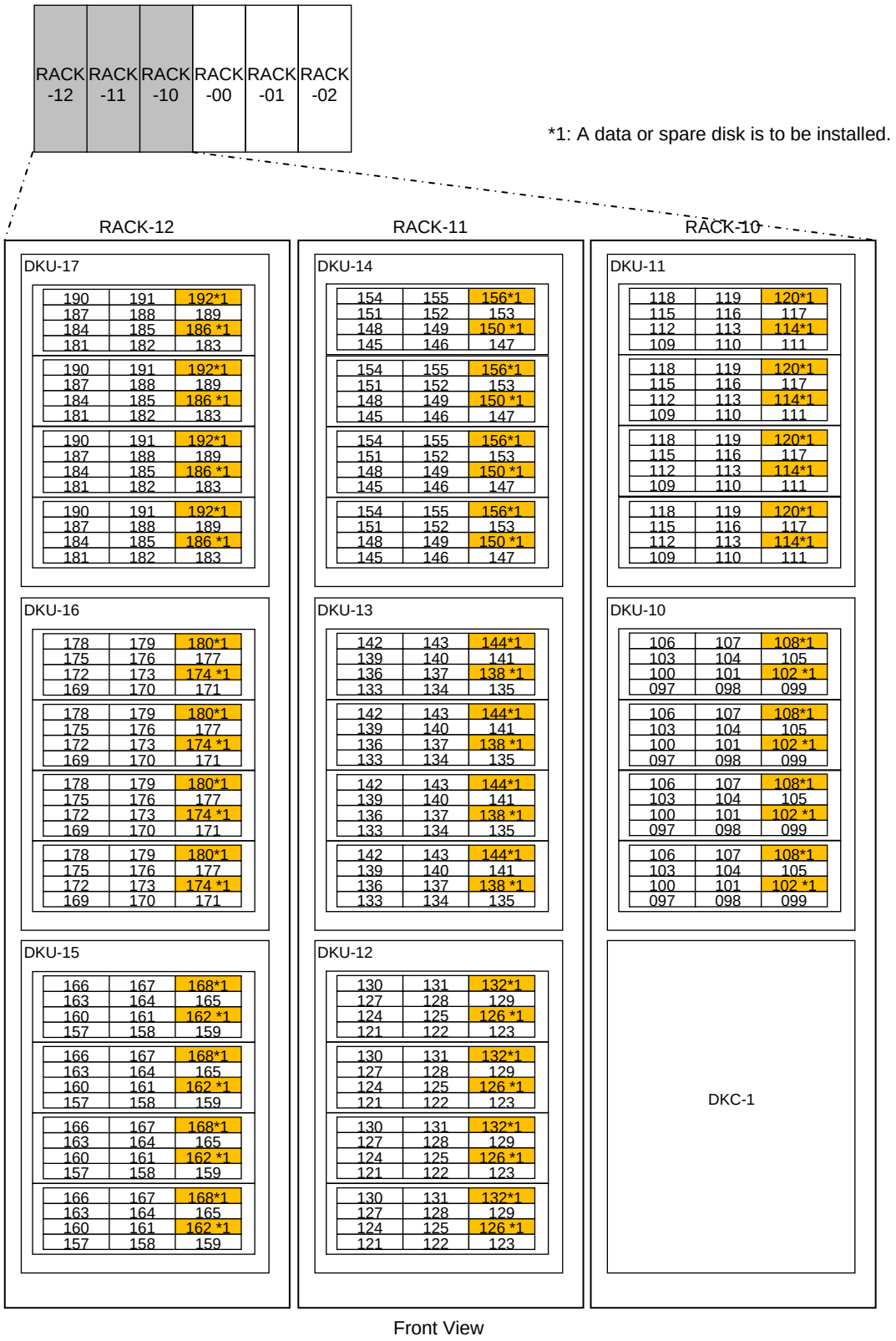


Fig. 3.12.4.23-9 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-9.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(x) RAID5 (7D+1P) / RAID6 (6D+2P), DKU for FMD
Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.4.23-8.

Table 3.12.4.23-10 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for FMD) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	007	5-1	013	9-1	019	13-1	025	17-1	031	21-1
002	1-2	008	5-2	014	9-2	020	13-2	026	17-2	032	21-2
003	1-3	009	5-3	015	9-3	021	13-3	027	17-3	033	21-3
004	1-4	010	5-4	016	9-4	022	13-4	028	17-4	034	21-4
005	1-5	011	5-5	017	9-5	023	13-5	029	17-5	035	21-5
006	1-6 Spare*1	012	5-6 Spare*1	018	9-6 Spare*1	024	13-6 Spare*1	030	17-6 Spare*1	036	21-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.4.23-10 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for FMD) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
037	25-1	043	29-1	049	3-1	055	7-1	061	11-1	067	15-1
038	25-2	044	29-2	050	3-2	056	7-2	062	11-2	068	15-2
039	25-3	045	29-3	051	3-3	057	7-3	063	11-3	069	15-3
040	25-4	046	29-4	052	3-4	058	7-4	064	11-4	070	15-4
041	25-5	047	29-5	053	3-5	059	7-5	065	11-5	071	15-5
042	25-6 Spare*1	048	29-6 Spare*1	054	3-6 Spare*1	060	7-6 Spare*1	066	11-6 Spare*1	072	15-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-10 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for FMD) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
073	19-1	079	23-1	085	27-1	091	31-1
074	19-2	080	23-2	086	27-2	092	31-2
075	19-3	081	23-3	087	27-3	093	31-3
076	19-4	082	23-4	088	27-4	094	31-4
077	19-5	083	23-5	089	27-5	095	31-5
078	19-6 Spare*1	084	23-6 Spare*1	090	27-6 Spare*1	096	31-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 8	Flash Module Drive	FMD

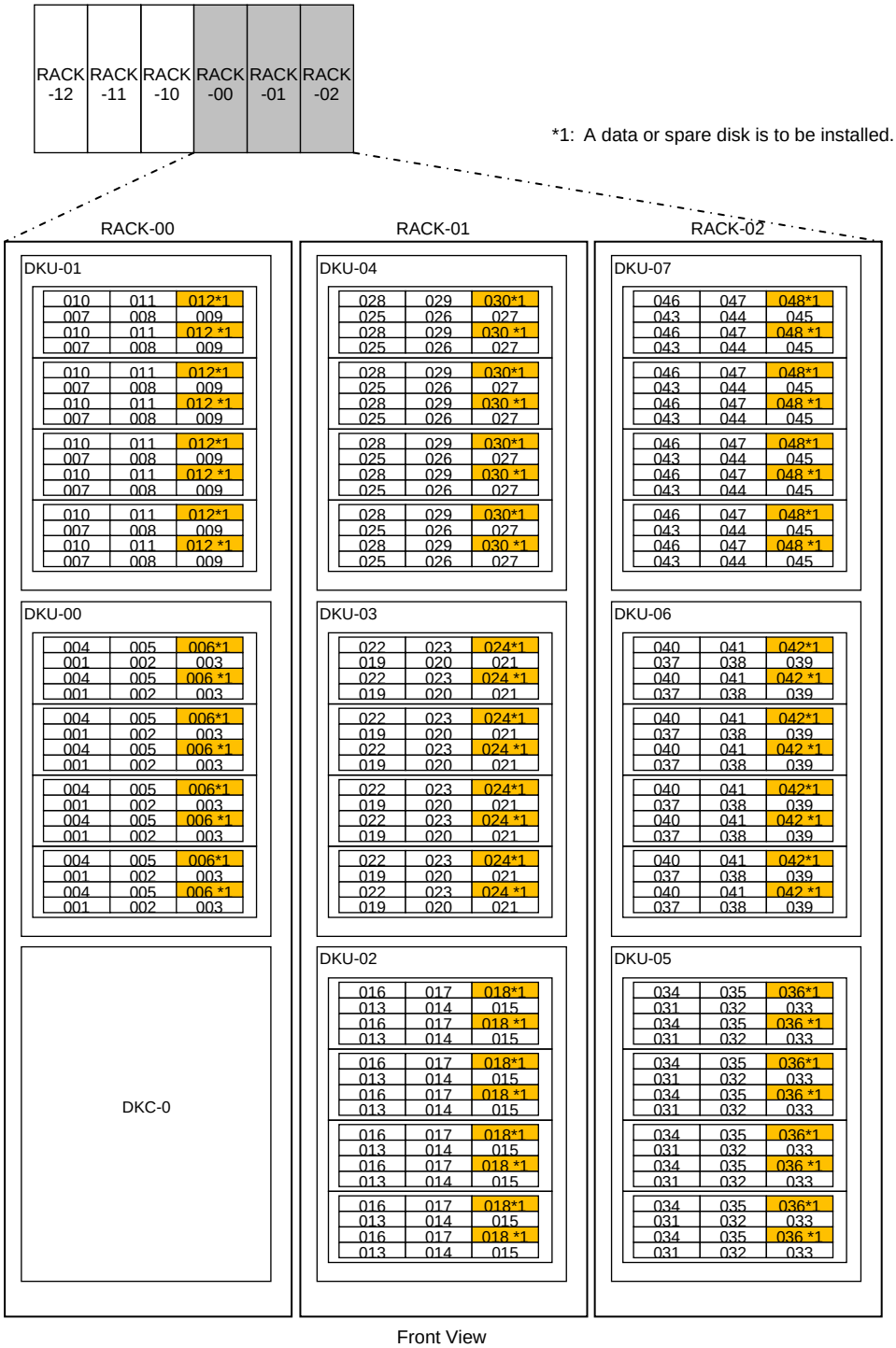


Fig. 3.12.4.23-10 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-10.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

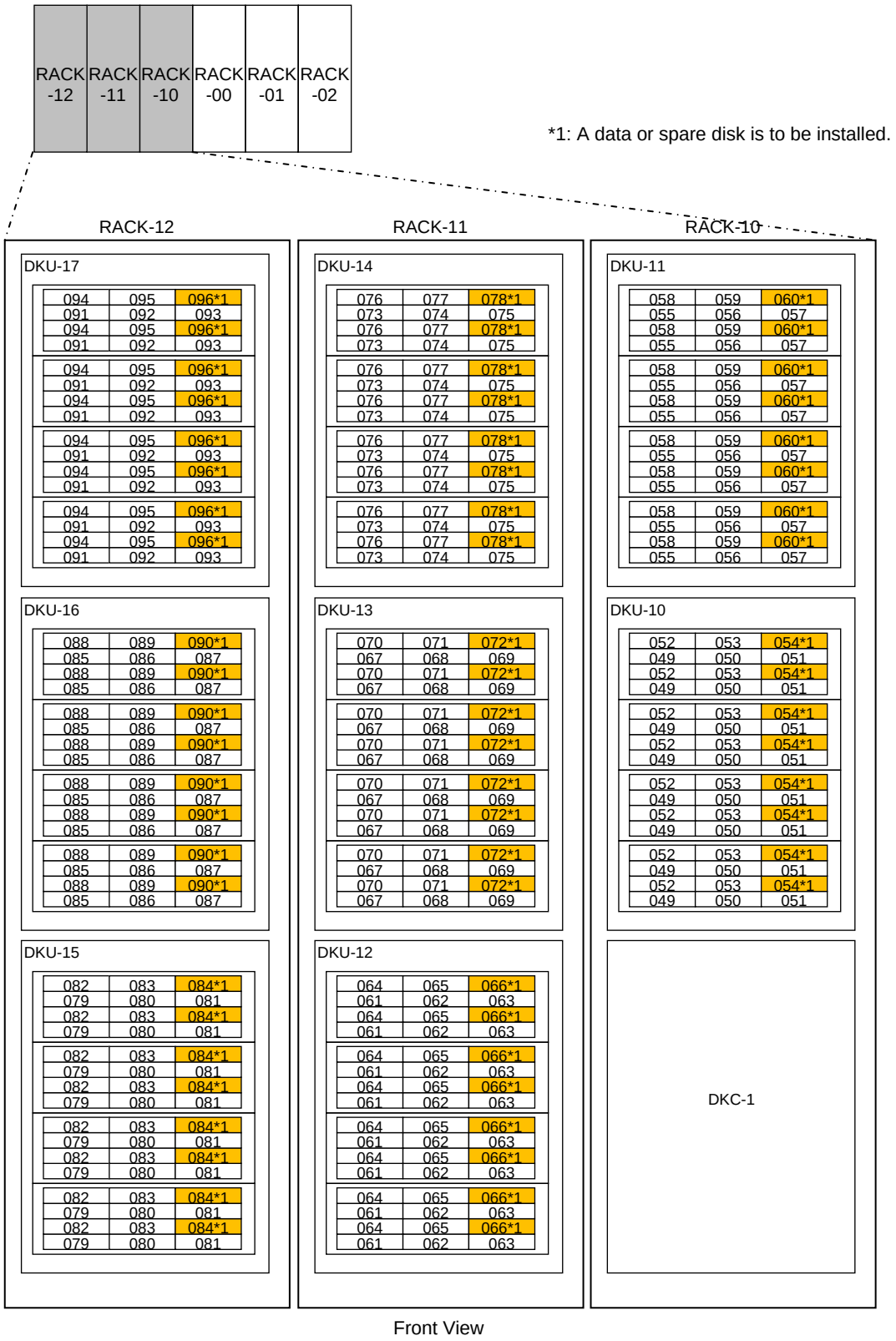


Fig. 3.12.4.23-10 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-10.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(xi) RAID6 (14D+2P), DKU for FMD

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 3.12.4.23-11.

Table 3.12.4.23-11 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for FMD) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	004	5-1	007	9-1	010	13-1	013	17-1	016	21-1
002	1-3	005	5-3	008	9-3	011	13-3	014	17-3	017	21-3
003	1-5 Spare*1	006	5-5 Spare*1	009	9-5 Spare*1	012	13-5 Spare*1	015	17-5 Spare*1	018	21-5 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.4.23-11 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for FMD) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
019	25-1	022	29-1	025	3-1	028	7-1	031	11-1	034	15-1
020	25-3	023	29-3	026	3-3	029	7-3	032	11-3	035	15-3
021	25-5 Spare*1	024	29-5 Spare*1	027	3-5 Spare*1	030	7-5 Spare*1	033	11-5 Spare*1	036	15-5 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 3.12.4.23-11 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for FMD) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
037	19-1	040	23-1	043	27-1	046	31-1
038	19-3	041	23-3	044	27-3	047	31-3
039	19-5 Spare*1	042	23-5 Spare*1	045	27-5 Spare*1	048	31-5 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 16	Flash Module Drive	FMD

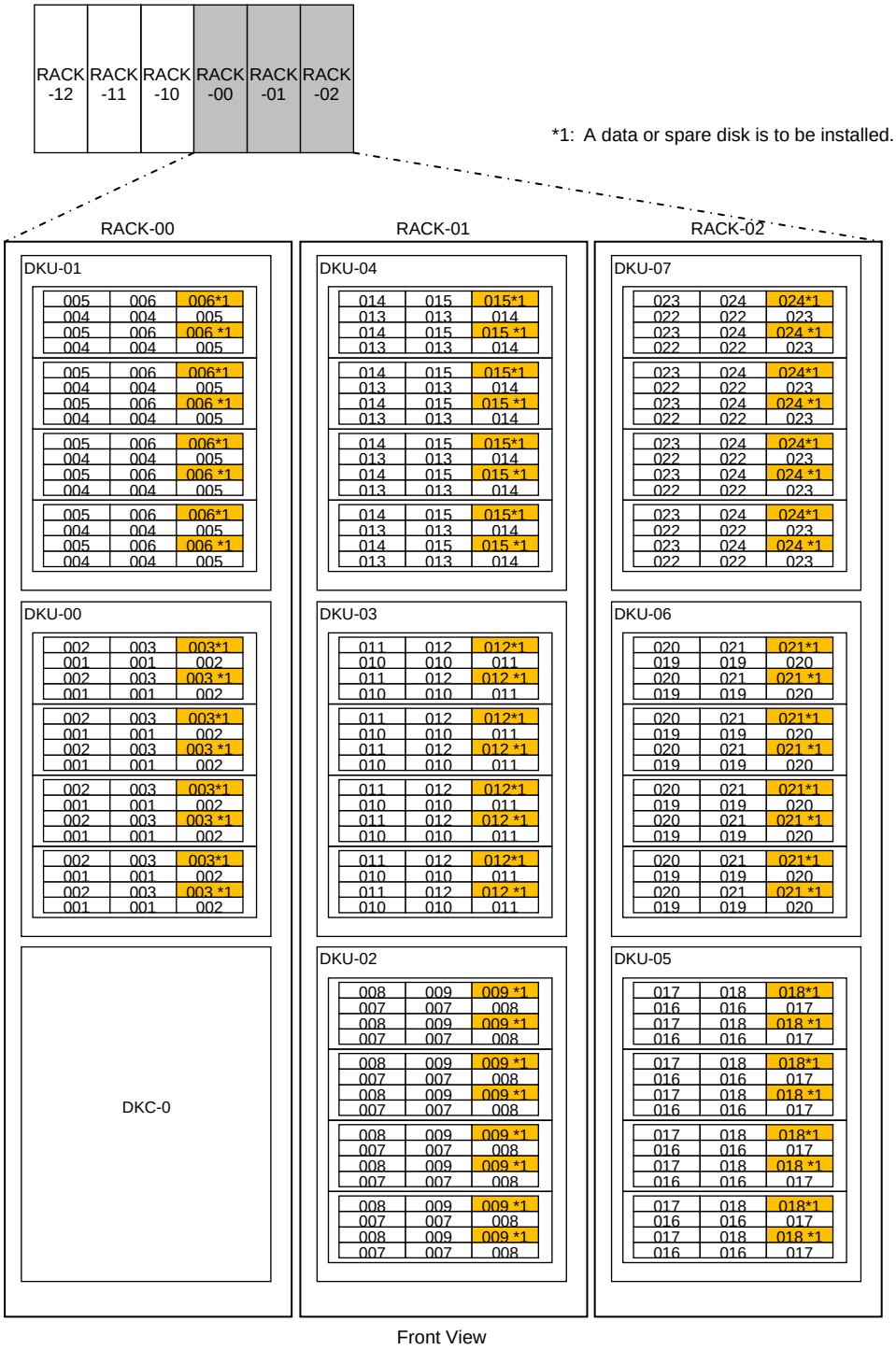


Fig. 3.12.4.23-11 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-11.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

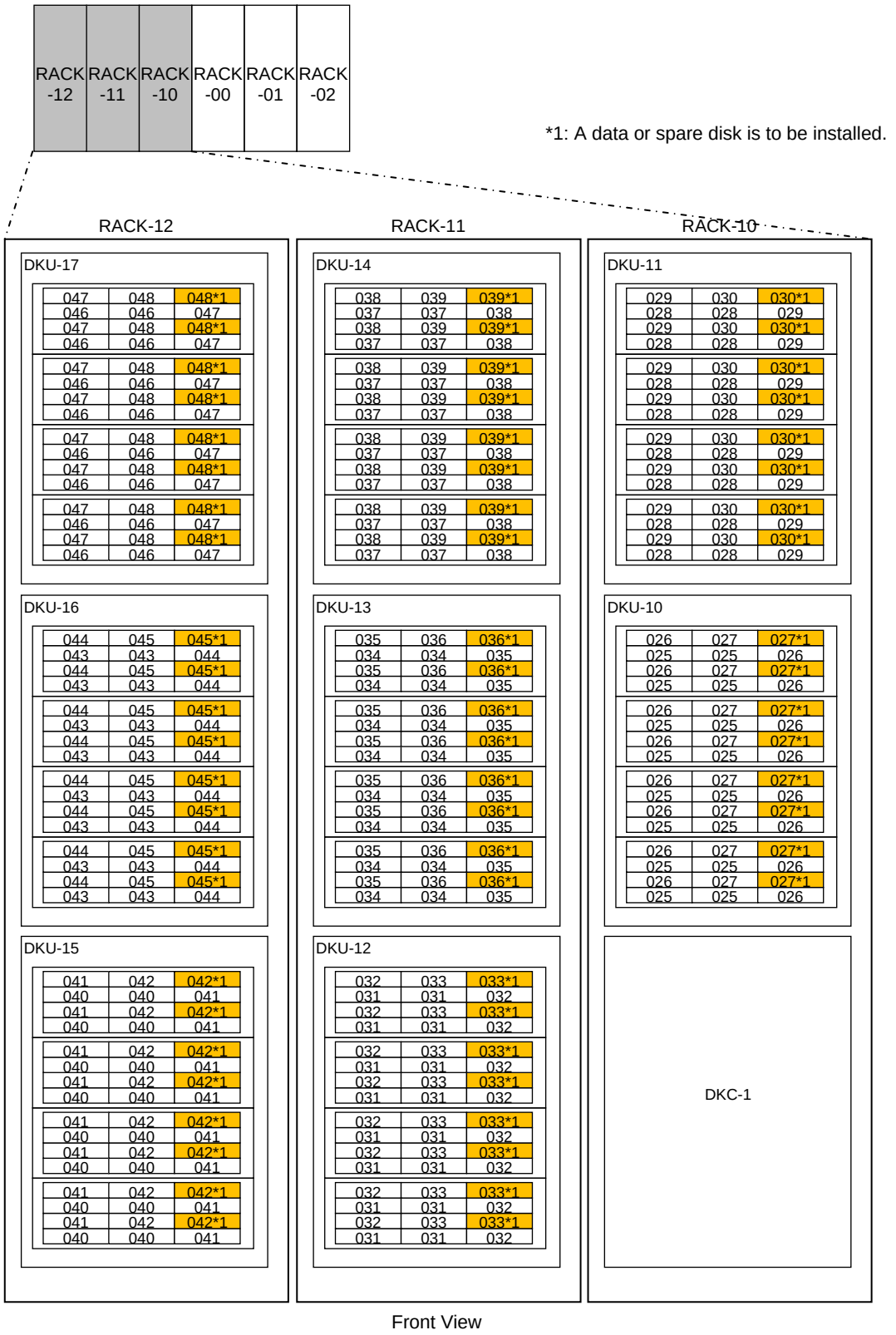


Fig. 3.12.4.23-11 (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 3.12.4.23-11.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(xii) Spare Drive (DKU for FMD)

Table 3.12.4.23-12 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (1/4)

DKU-00			DKU-01			DKU-02			DKU-03		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
001	1st	Spare1	009	5th	Spare1	017	9th	Spare1	025	13th	Spare1
002	1st	Spare2	010	5th	Spare2	018	9th	Spare2	026	13th	Spare2
003	1st	Spare3	011	5th	Spare3	019	9th	Spare3	027	13th	Spare3
004	1st	Spare4	012	5th	Spare4	020	9th	Spare4	028	13th	Spare4
005	2nd	Spare1	013	6th	Spare1	021	10th	Spare1	029	14th	Spare1
006	2nd	Spare2	014	6th	Spare2	022	10th	Spare2	030	14th	Spare2
007	2nd	Spare3	015	6th	Spare3	023	10th	Spare3	031	14th	Spare3
008	2nd	Spare4	016	6th	Spare4	024	10th	Spare4	032	14th	Spare4

Table 3.12.4.23-12 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (2/4)

DKU-04			DKU-05			DKU-06			DKU-07		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
033	17th	Spare1	041	21st	Spare1	049	25th	Spare1	057	29th	Spare1
034	17th	Spare2	042	21st	Spare2	050	25th	Spare2	058	29th	Spare2
035	17th	Spare3	043	21st	Spare3	051	25th	Spare3	059	29th	Spare3
036	17th	Spare4	044	21st	Spare4	052	25th	Spare4	060	29th	Spare4
037	18th	Spare1	045	22nd	Spare1	053	26th	Spare1	061	30th	Spare1
038	18th	Spare2	046	22nd	Spare2	054	26th	Spare2	062	30th	Spare2
039	18th	Spare3	047	22nd	Spare3	055	26th	Spare3	063	30th	Spare3
040	18th	Spare4	048	22nd	Spare4	056	26th	Spare4	064	30th	Spare4

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.12.4.23-12 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (3/4)

DKU-10			DKU-11			DKU-12			DKU-13		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
065	3rd	Spare1	073	7th	Spare1	081	11th	Spare1	089	15th	Spare1
066	3rd	Spare2	074	7th	Spare2	082	11th	Spare2	090	15th	Spare2
067	3rd	Spare3	075	7th	Spare3	083	11th	Spare3	091	15th	Spare3
068	3rd	Spare4	076	7th	Spare4	084	11th	Spare4	092	15th	Spare4
069	4th	Spare1	077	8th	Spare1	085	12th	Spare1	093	16th	Spare1
070	4th	Spare2	078	8th	Spare2	086	12th	Spare2	094	16th	Spare2
071	4th	Spare3	079	8th	Spare3	087	12th	Spare3	095	16th	Spare3
072	4th	Spare4	080	8th	Spare4	088	12th	Spare4	096	16th	Spare4

Table 3.12.4.23-12 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (4/4)

DKU-14			DKU-15			DKU-16			DKU-17		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
097	19th	Spare1	105	23rd	Spare1	113	27th	Spare1	121	31st	Spare1
098	19th	Spare2	106	23rd	Spare2	114	27th	Spare2	122	31st	Spare2
099	19th	Spare3	107	23rd	Spare3	115	27th	Spare3	123	31st	Spare3
100	19th	Spare4	108	23rd	Spare4	116	27th	Spare4	124	31st	Spare4
101	20th	Spare1	109	24th	Spare1	117	28th	Spare1	125	32nd	Spare1
102	20th	Spare2	110	24th	Spare2	118	28th	Spare2	126	32nd	Spare2
103	20th	Spare3	111	24th	Spare3	119	28th	Spare3	127	32nd	Spare3
104	20th	Spare4	112	24th	Spare4	120	28th	Spare4	128	32nd	Spare4

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

INST03-12C-6960

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Data and Parity
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 1	Flash Module Drive (FMD)	Spare Drive

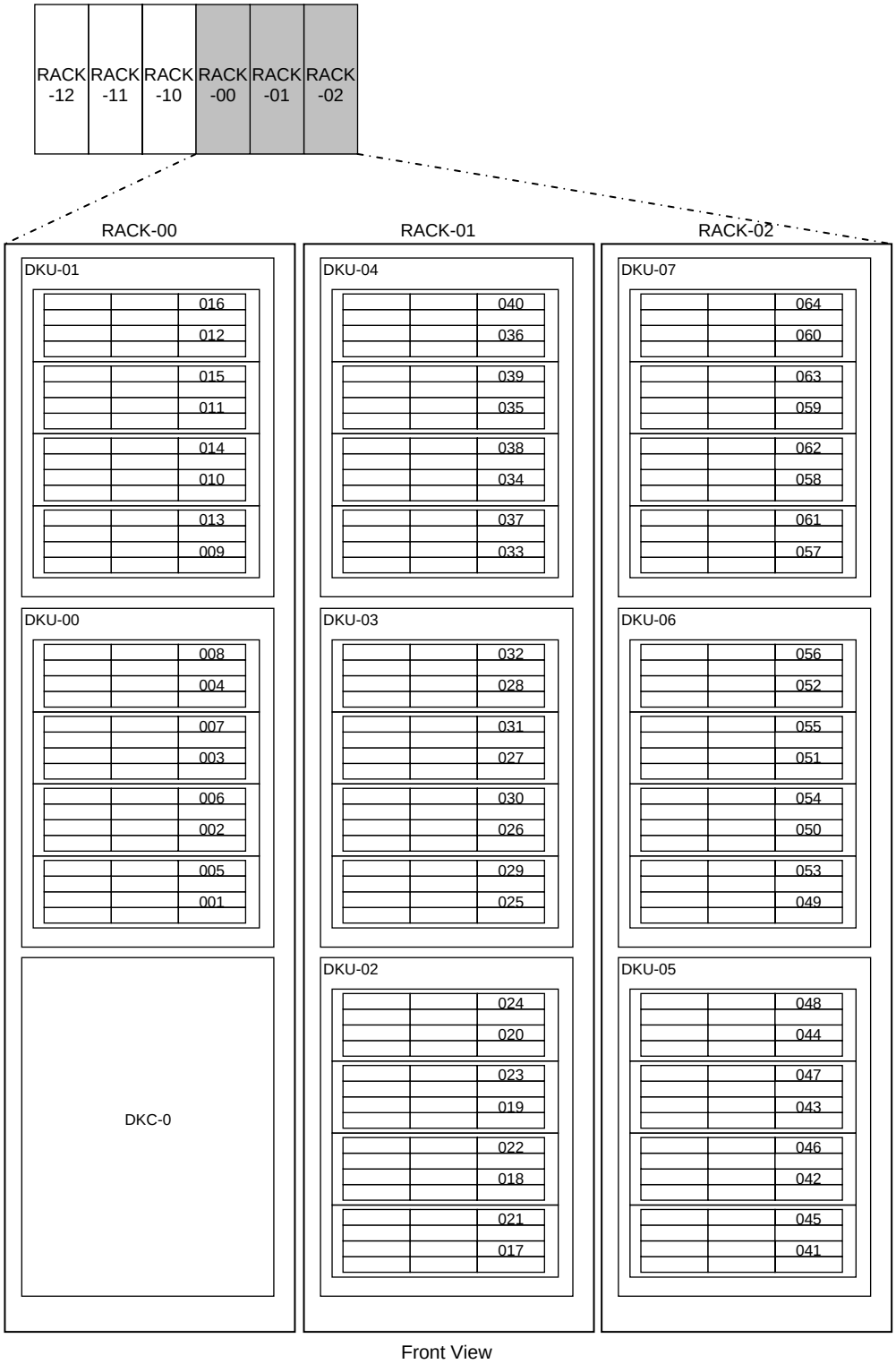


Fig. 3.12.4.23-12 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

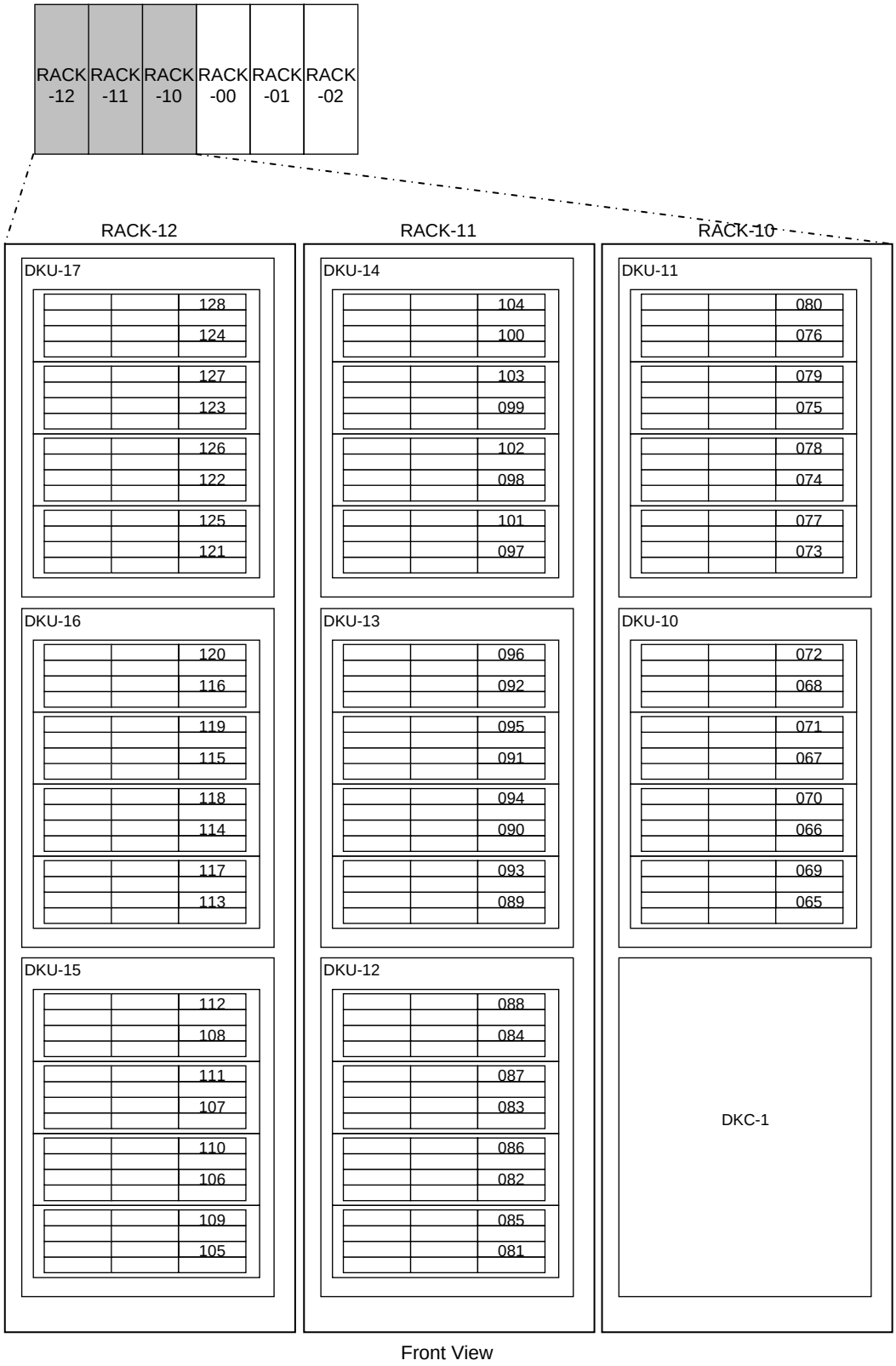


Fig. 3.12.4.23-12 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installation of the Drive

2-1 In case of 3.5 inch/2.5 inch drive

> Notice: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

To increase drives in DKU, opening the FAN door of DKU is necessary.
Though there are four FAN doors per DKU, only one door can be opened at once.
Therefore, the FAN door can be opened from ① to ④ order by repeating the procedure from a to e.

a. Loosen the two screws and open the FAN door.

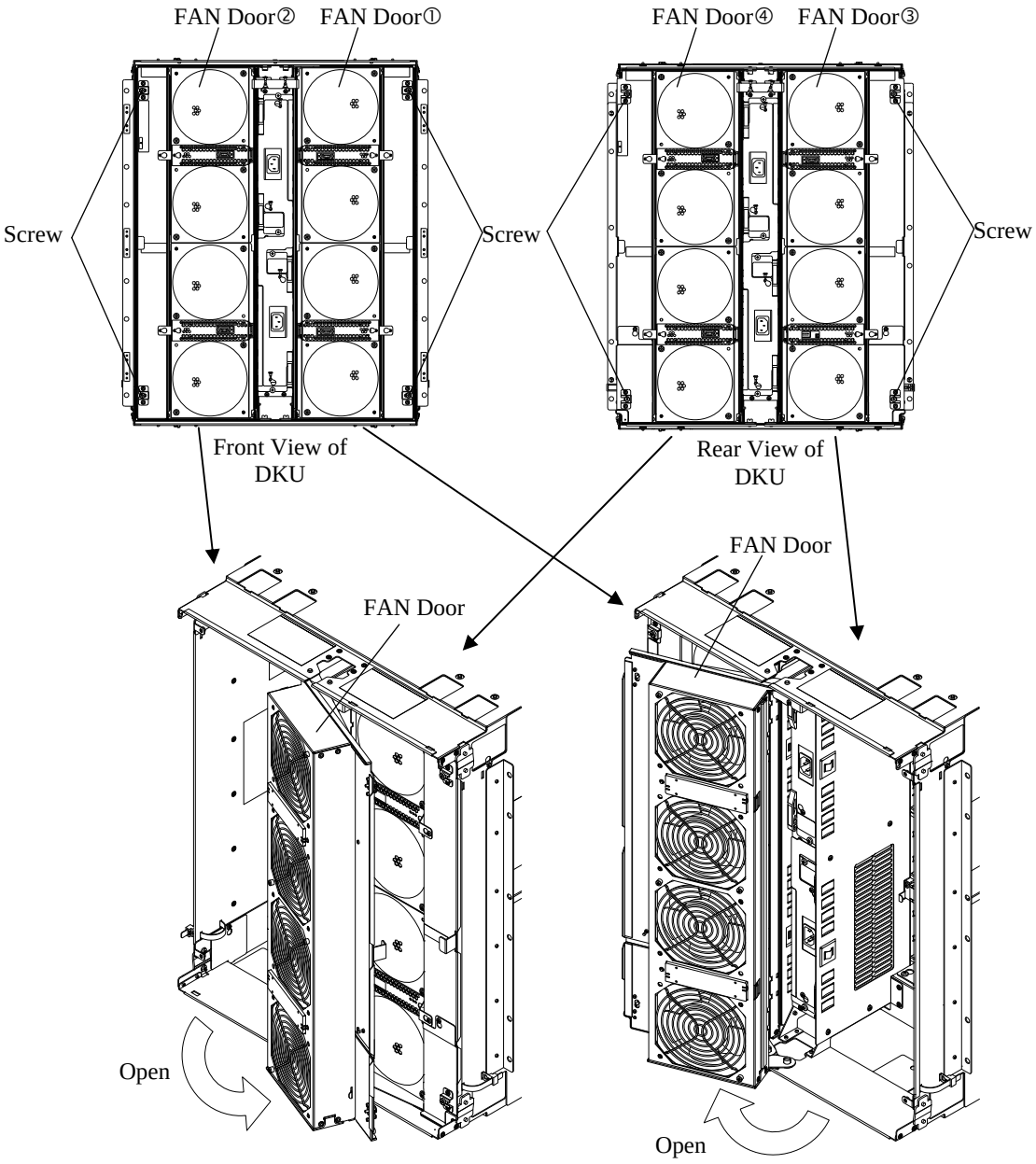


Fig. 3.12.4.23-13 Opening of FAN Door

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the dummy canister from the HDU.

Notice: Since the HDD is a precision component, handle it very carefully not to apply a vibration or shock to it.

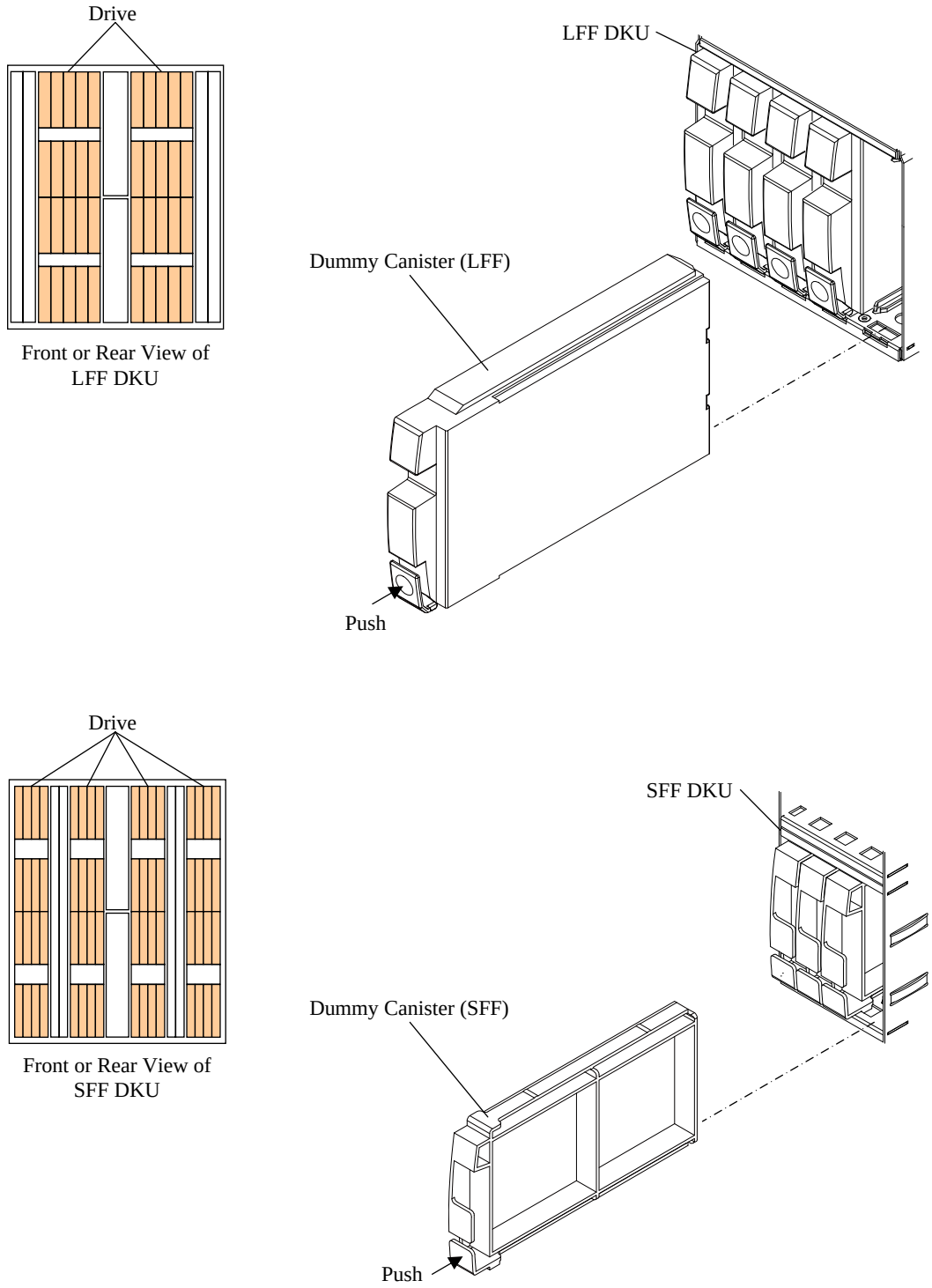
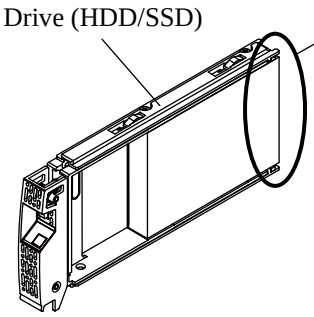


Fig. 3.12.4.23-14 Removal of Dummy Canister

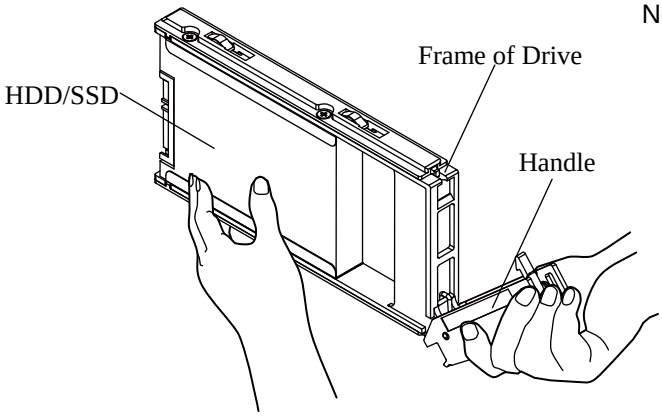
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Check the condition of the drive before installing it.



Note: Check that the main edge connector of the drive (HDD/SSD) has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the drive.

Handling of Drive

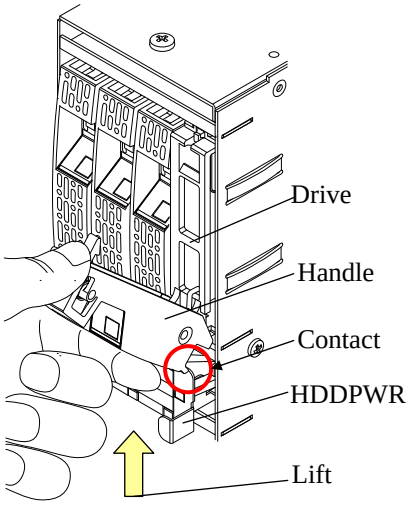


Note on the installation: Do not insert the drive by pushing its frame.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Drive install procedure

Caution:
When two or more HDDs are inserted at the same time (*1), the already operating HDD might have blockade.
Insert HDD one by one at a second (*2) interval.
Don't insert HDD that doesn't define in the configuration.
*1: Able to insert HDDs to both front and rear at the same time.
*2: Interval of time necessary for stabilizing the voltage of back board after an HDD's insertion.

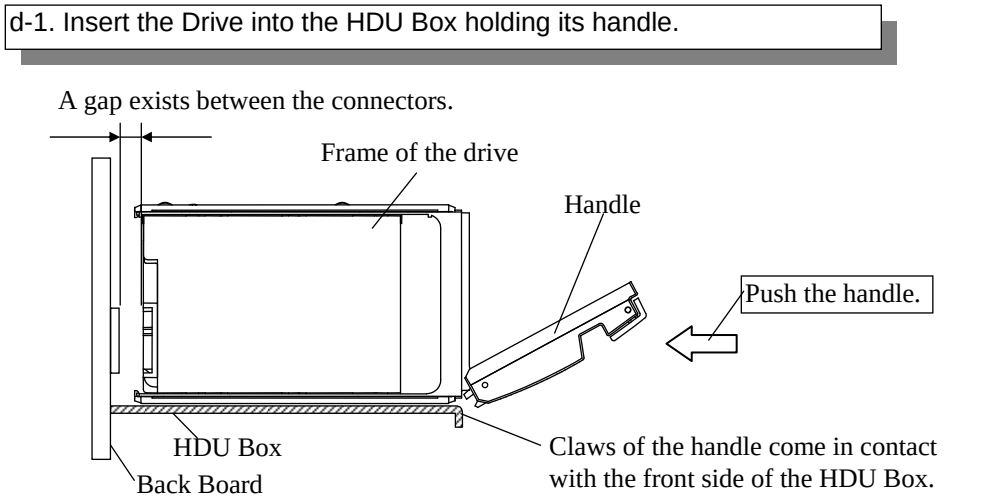


Instruction for the insertion and removal of the 2.5-inch drive:

The upper part of HDDPWR might come in contact with the lower part of the drive, and it becomes an obstruction of the insertion and removal at the time of the 2.5-inch drive insertion and removal. In this case, avoid the HDDPWR by lifting the drive lightly.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d-1 Insert the drive into the HDU holding its handle. (Insert the drive until the claws that are located at the bottom of the handle come in contact with the front side of the HDU.)
d-2 Turn the handle at a stroke by pushing its top with your thumb. (Turn the handle until it latches with the stopper. Do not stop the handle on its way of turning.)



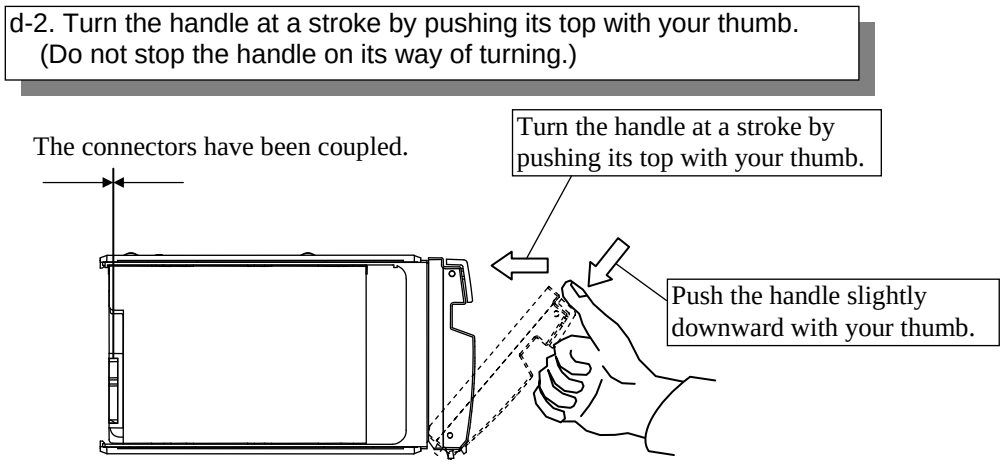


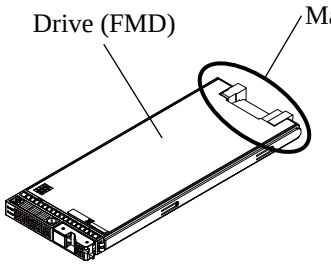
Fig. 3.12.4.23-15 Method of Installing Drive

e. Close the FAN door, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.23-13.)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

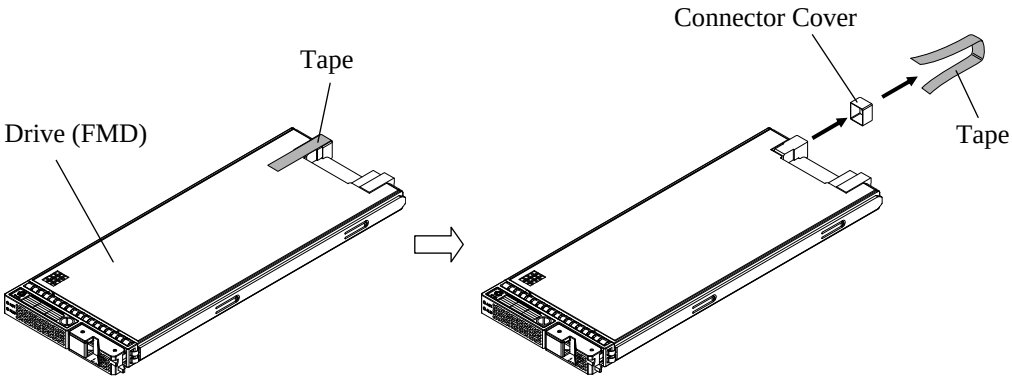
2-2 In case of FMD

a. Check the condition of the drive before installing it.



Note: Check that the main edge connector of the drive (FMD) has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the drive.

Note: Be sure to detach the tape and remove the connector cover when installing the FMD. Installing the FMD with the connector cover attached may cause equipment damage or failure.



Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the Dummy FMD from the installing position of a drive.
Release the hook while pressing the lock to the left to pull the Dummy FMD toward you.

c. Open the handle fully and fit the drive in the guide rail and slide it in the direction shown by the arrow not to give a shock.

Note: When handling the drive, hold the rail side because the shield spring is subject to breakage.

d. Push the drive in until it reaches the position where a hook of the handle can be entered into the square hole on a frame.

e. Pull the stopper lightly and close the handle, and then press the stopper to have the lock on.
If the handle is closed in the state where the hook of the handle cannot enter into the square hole, the drive cannot be installed correctly because it runs into the frame of the FBX DKU.

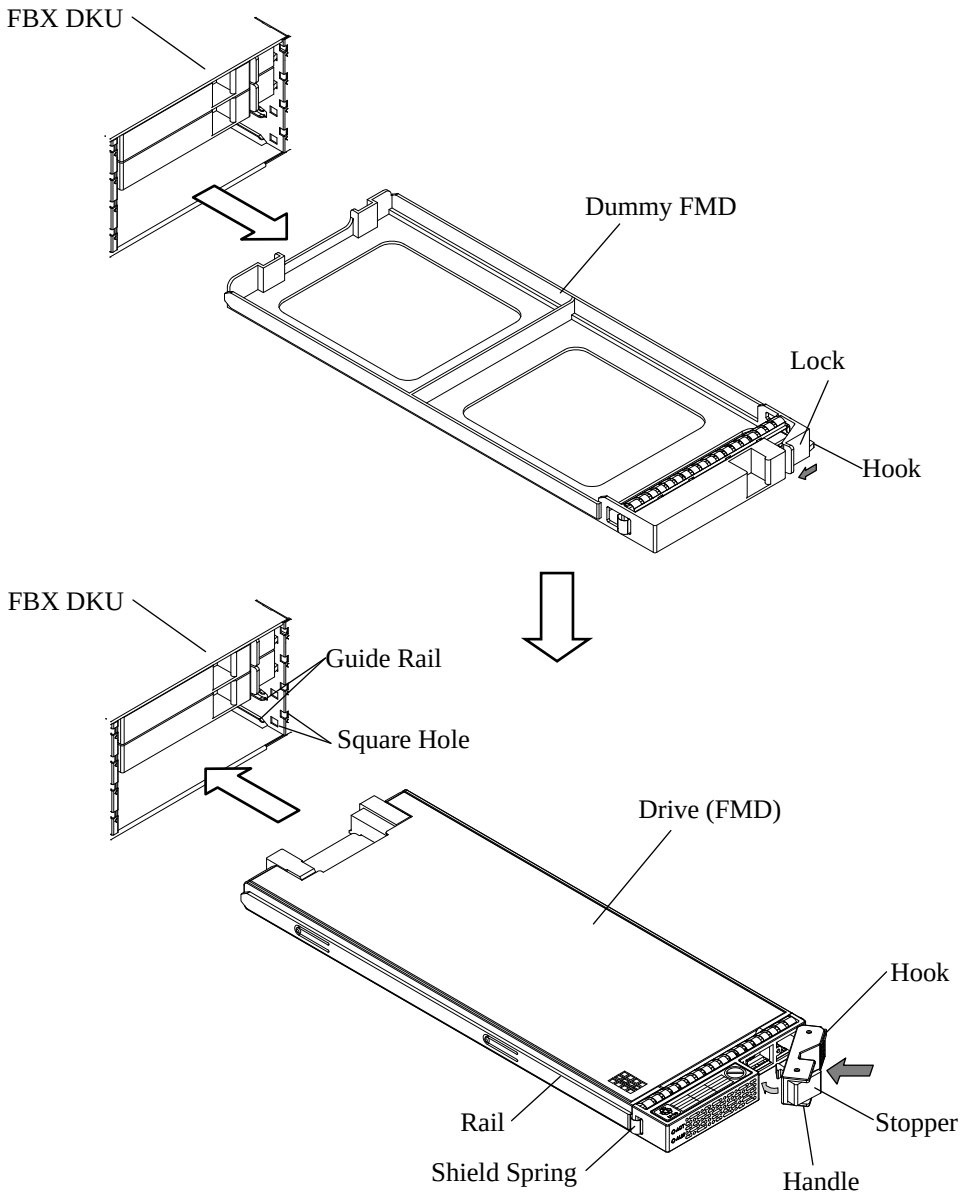


Fig. 3.12.4.23-16 Installation of Drive (In case of FMD)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.24 Connection of Device Interface Cable (DKC-F710I-BUC/HBUC/UUC/HUUC/USC/HUSC/RLEXC/HRLEXC/BFC/HBFC/UFC/HUFC/FFC/HFFC/UFEXC/HUFEXC/FFEXC/HFFEXC)

1. When you need to install DKC-F710I-BUC/BFC, connect the cables.
   When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-BUC/BFC, go to step 2 (INST03-12C-7070).
   a. Remove the caps from the cables referring to Fig. 3.12.4.24-1 or Fig. 3.12.4.24-2. Connect the cables to the DKA PCBs in the DKC after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

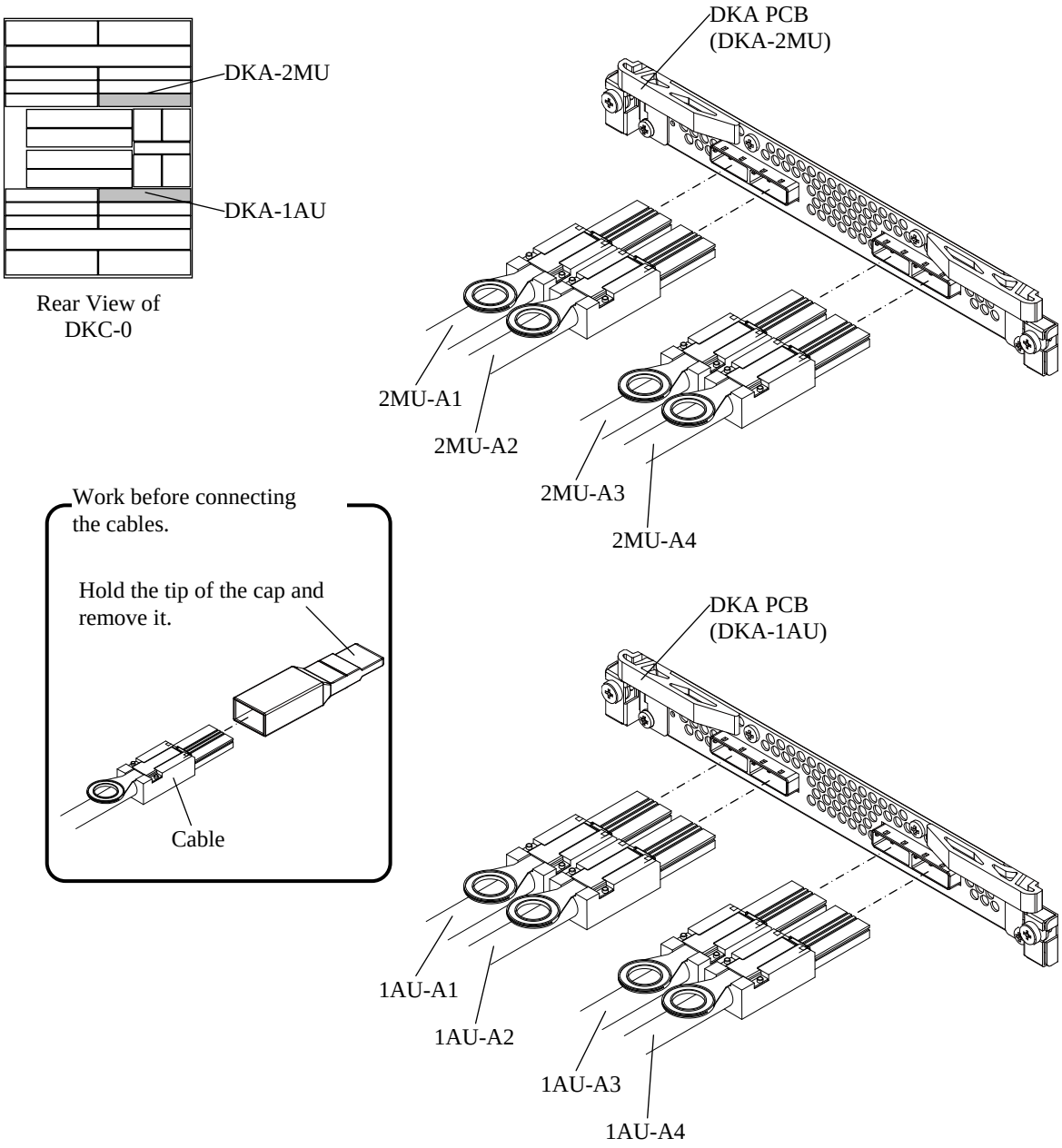


Fig. 3.12.4.24-1 Connection of Cables (BUC/BFC_C0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

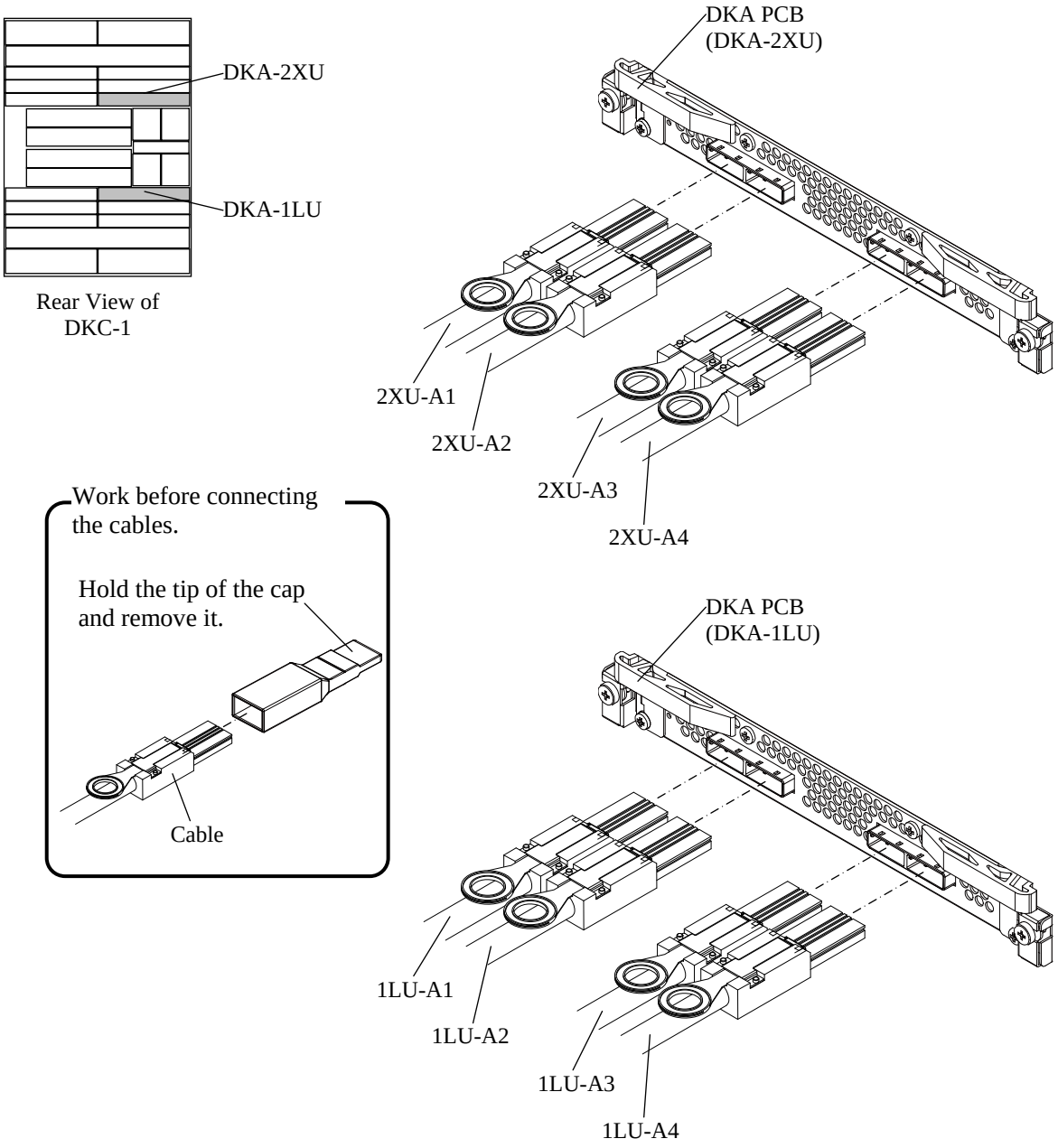


Fig. 3.12.4.24-2 Connection of Cables (BUC/BFC_C1)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. When you need to install DKC-F710I-HBUC, connect the cables.
   When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-HBUC, go to step 3 (INST03-12C-7170).
   a. Remove the caps from the cables referring to Fig. 3.12.4.24-3 or Fig. 3.12.4.24-4. Connect the cables to the DKA PCBs in the DKC after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

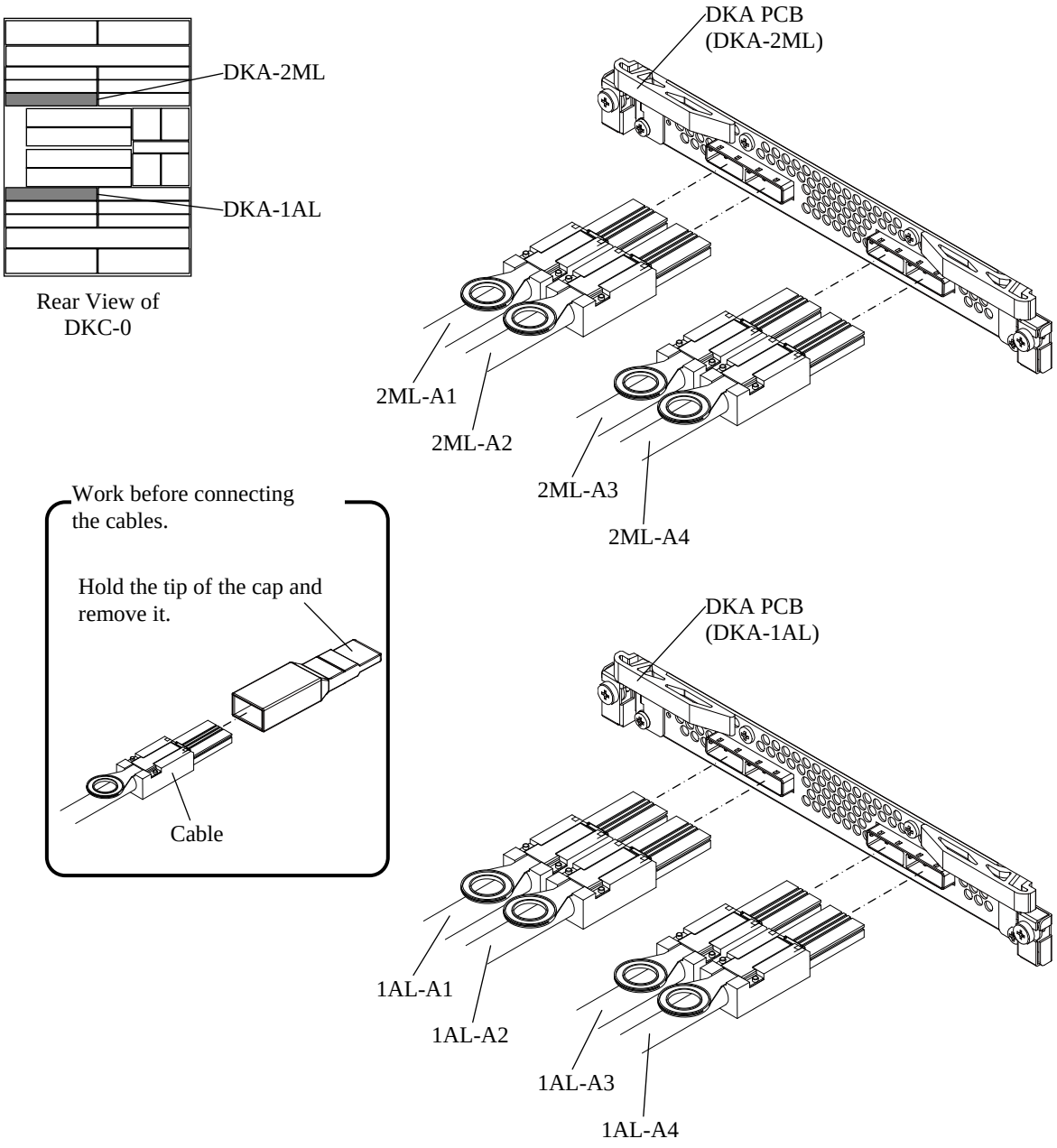


Fig. 3.12.4.24-3 Connection of Cables (HBUC_C0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

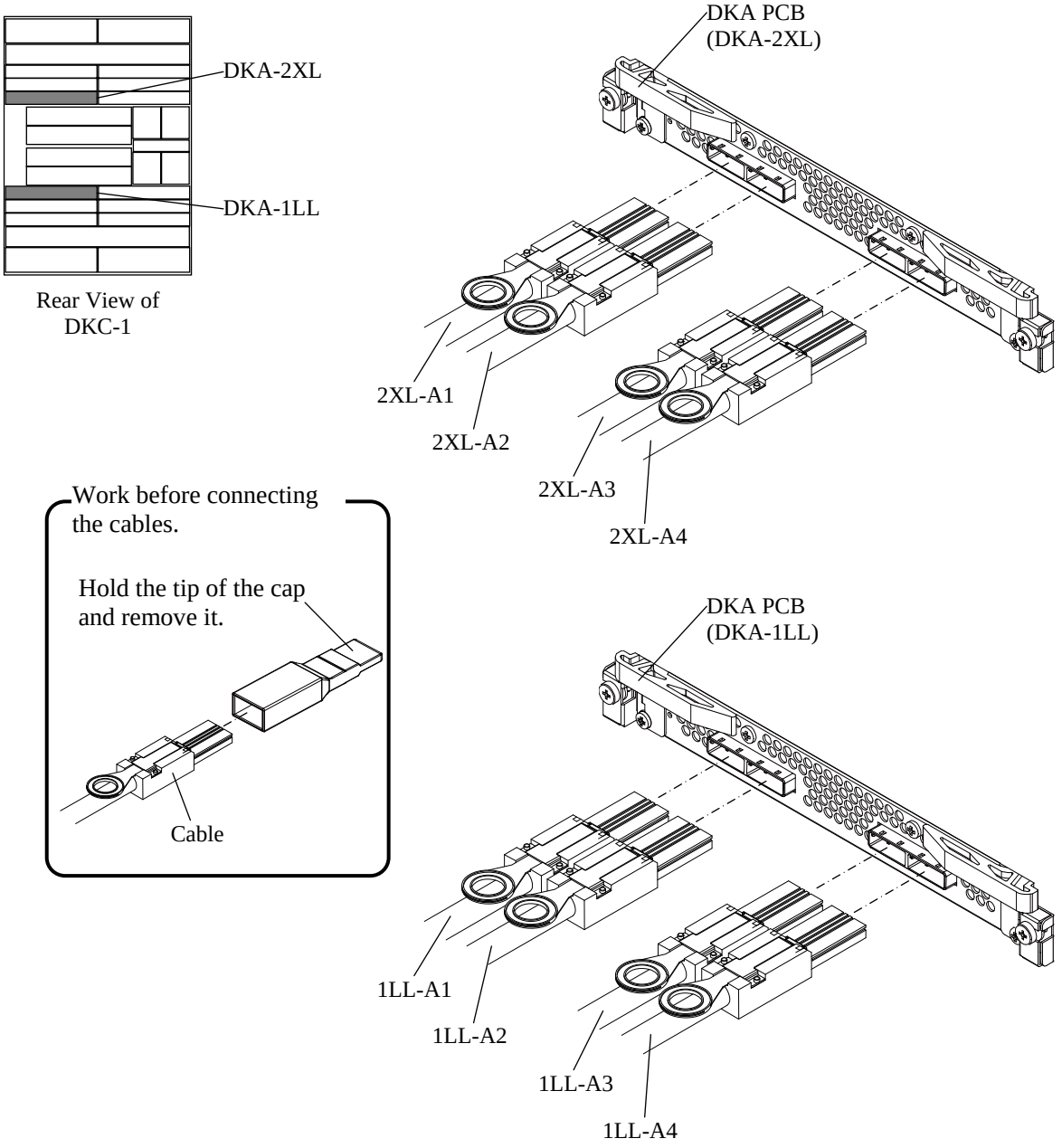


Fig. 3.12.4.24-4 Connection of Cables (HBUC_C1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

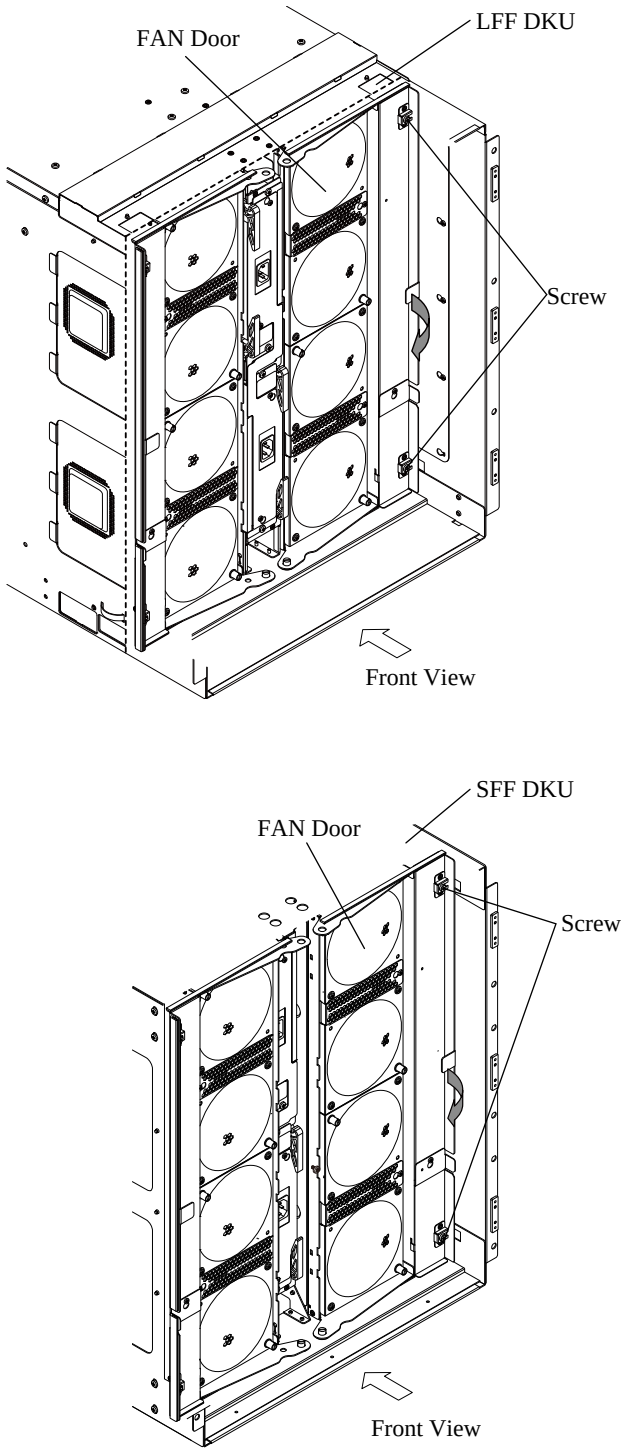


Fig. 3.12.4.24-5 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-5.)

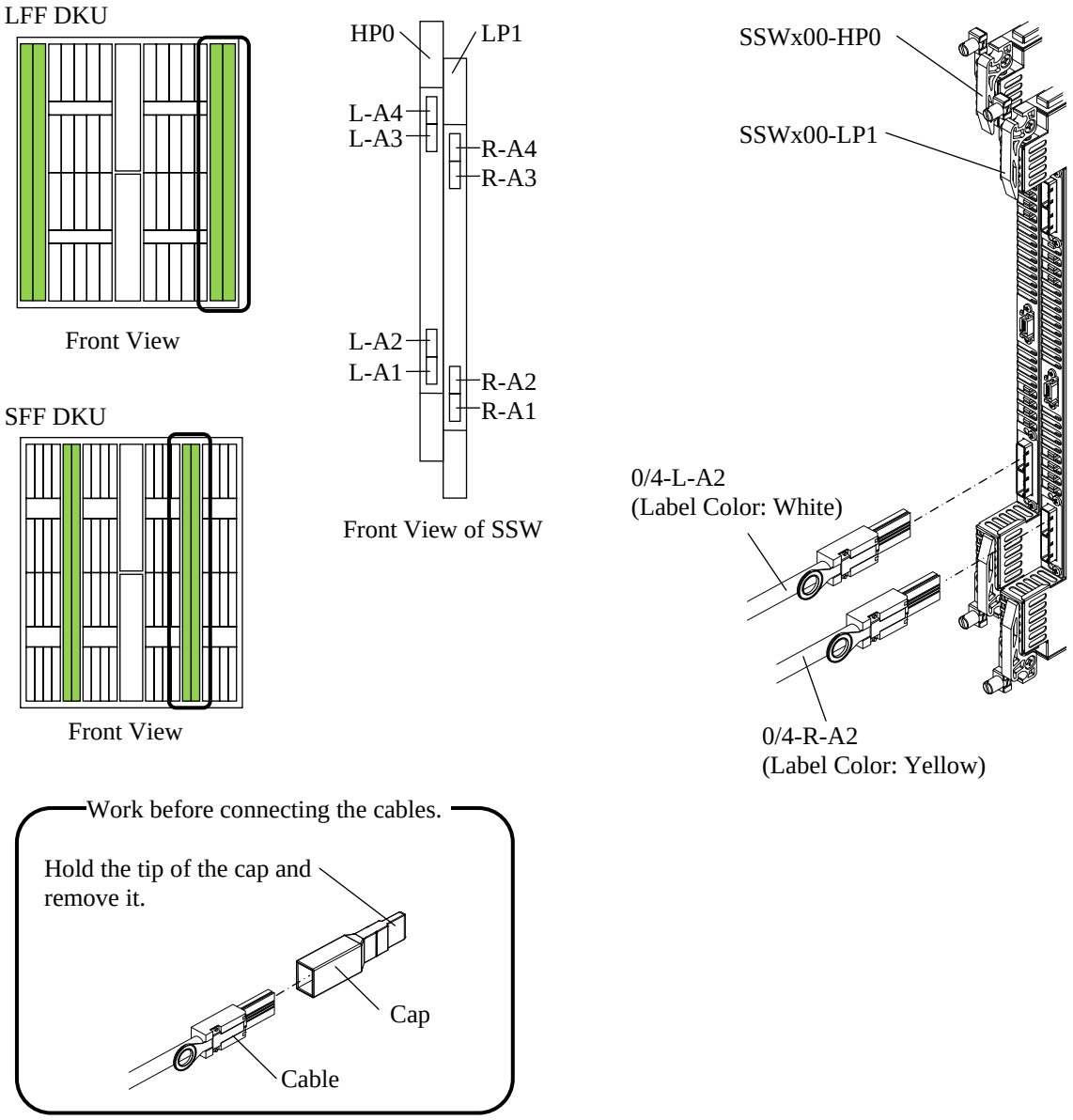


Fig. 3.12.4.24-6 Connection of Cables (HBUC_U0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

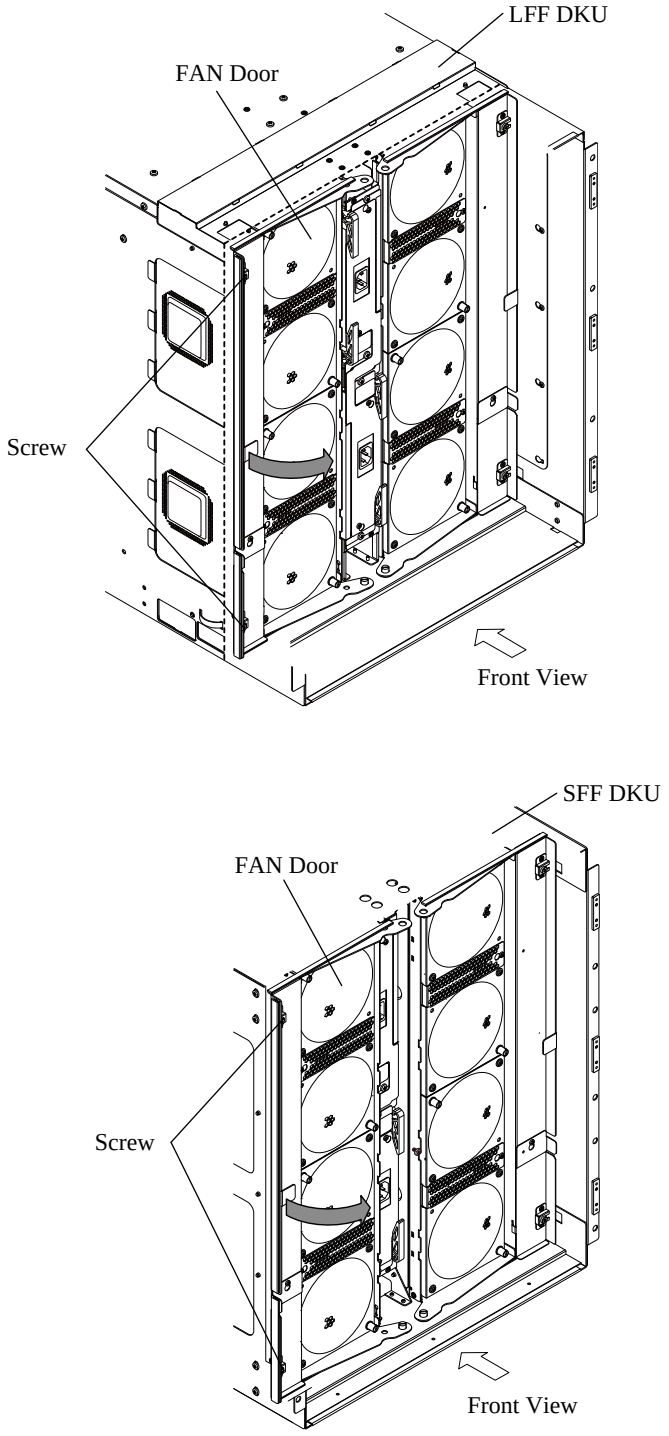


Fig. 3.12.4.24-7 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-7.)

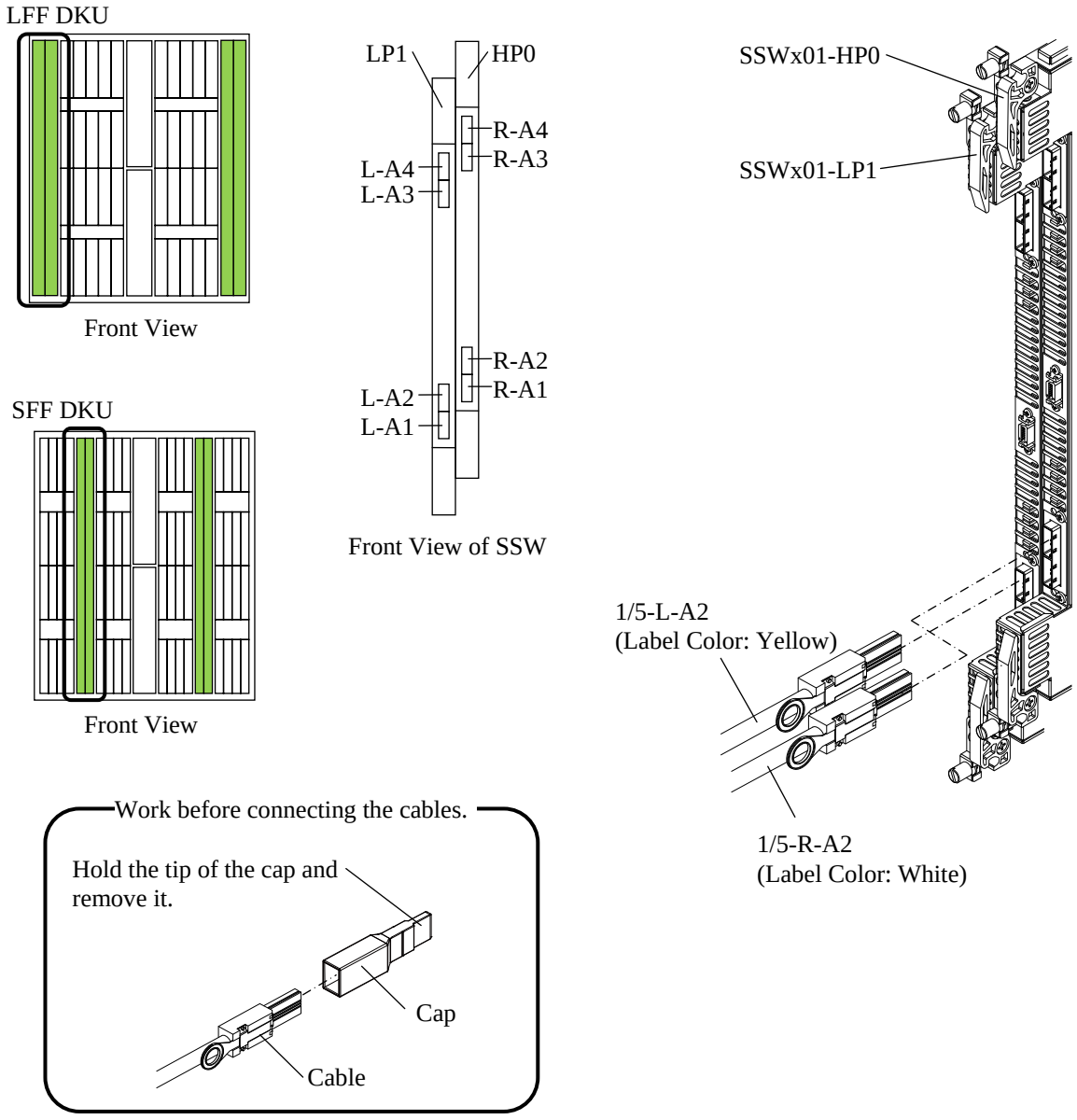


Fig. 3.12.4.24-8 Connection of Cables (HBUC_U1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

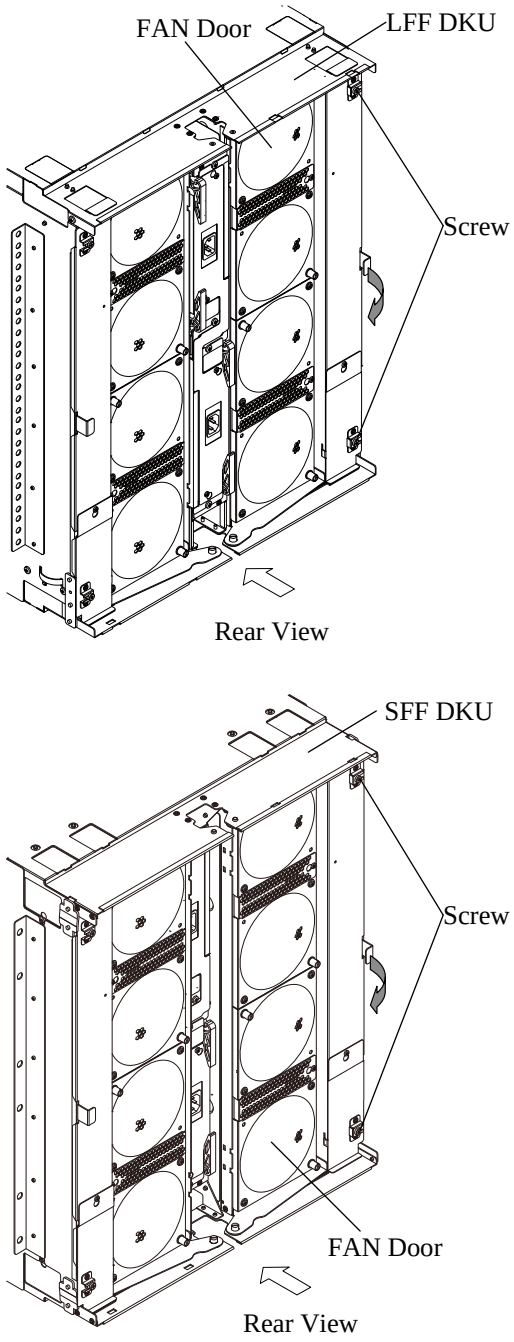


Fig. 3.12.4.24-9 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

j. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-9.)

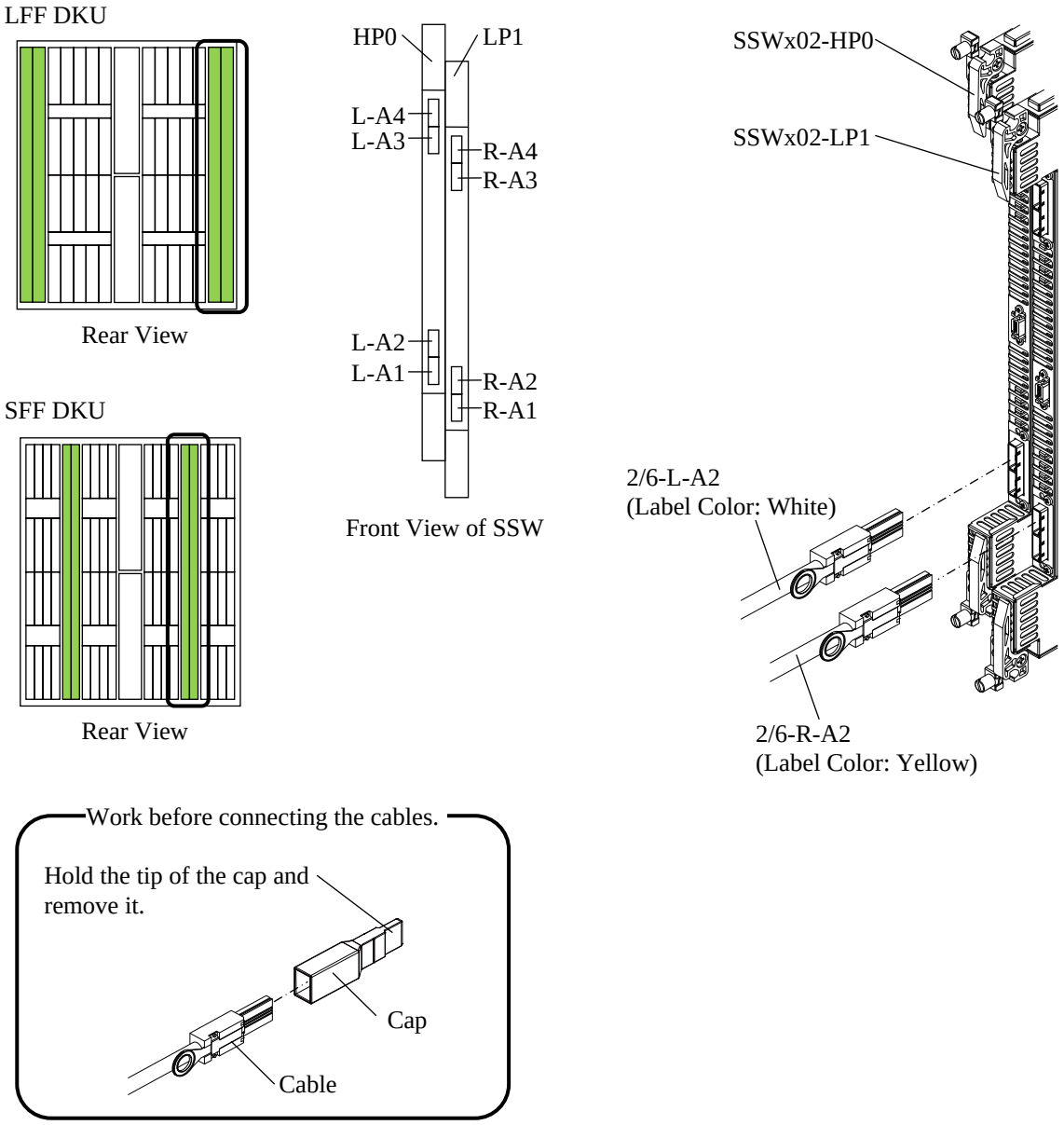


Fig. 3.12.4.24-10 Connection of Cables (HBUC_U2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

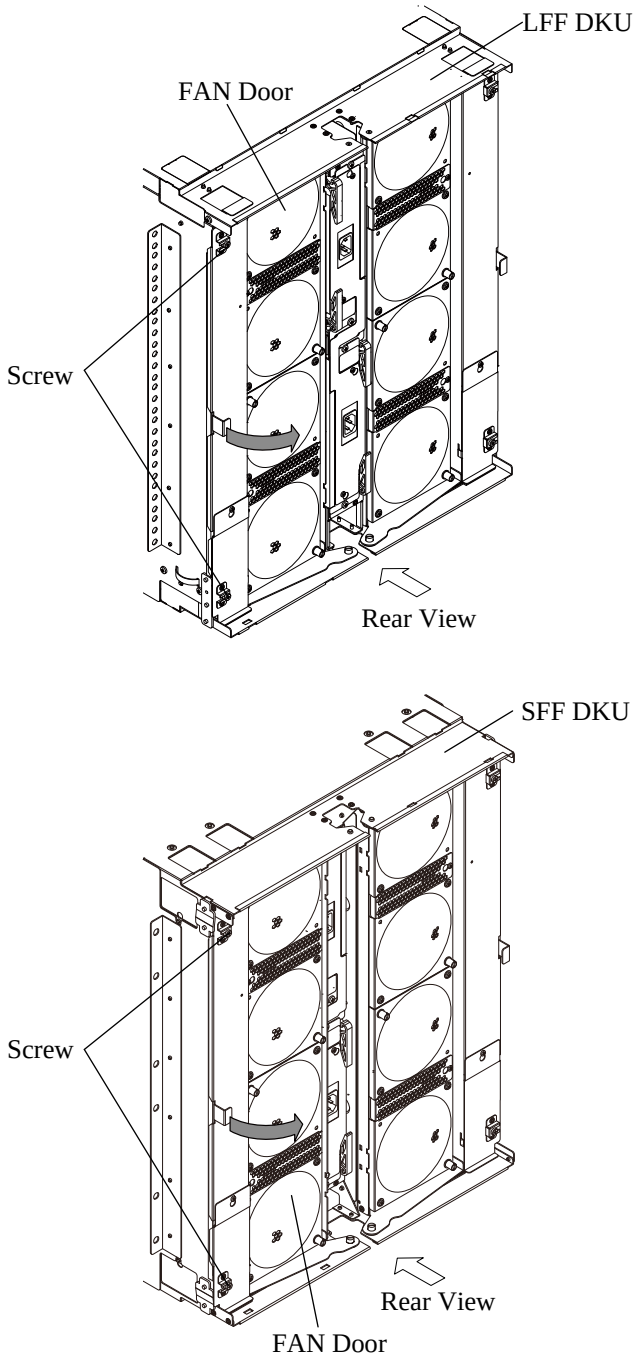


Fig. 3.12.4.24-11 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

l. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

m. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-11.)

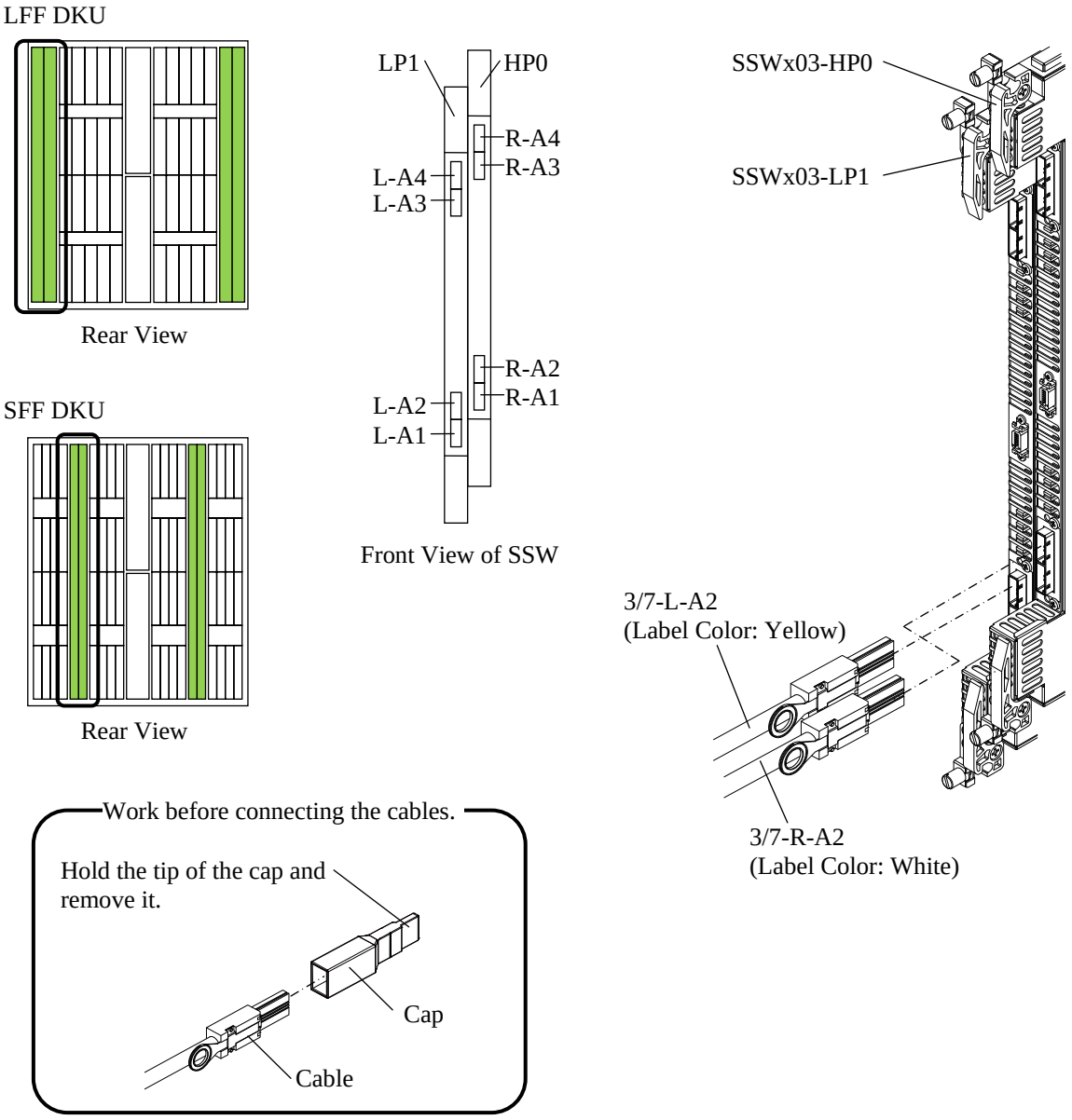


Fig. 3.12.4.24-12 Connection of Cables (HBUC_U3)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. When you need to install DKC-F710I-UUC, connect the cables.
   When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-UUC, go to step 4 (INST03-12C-7250).
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

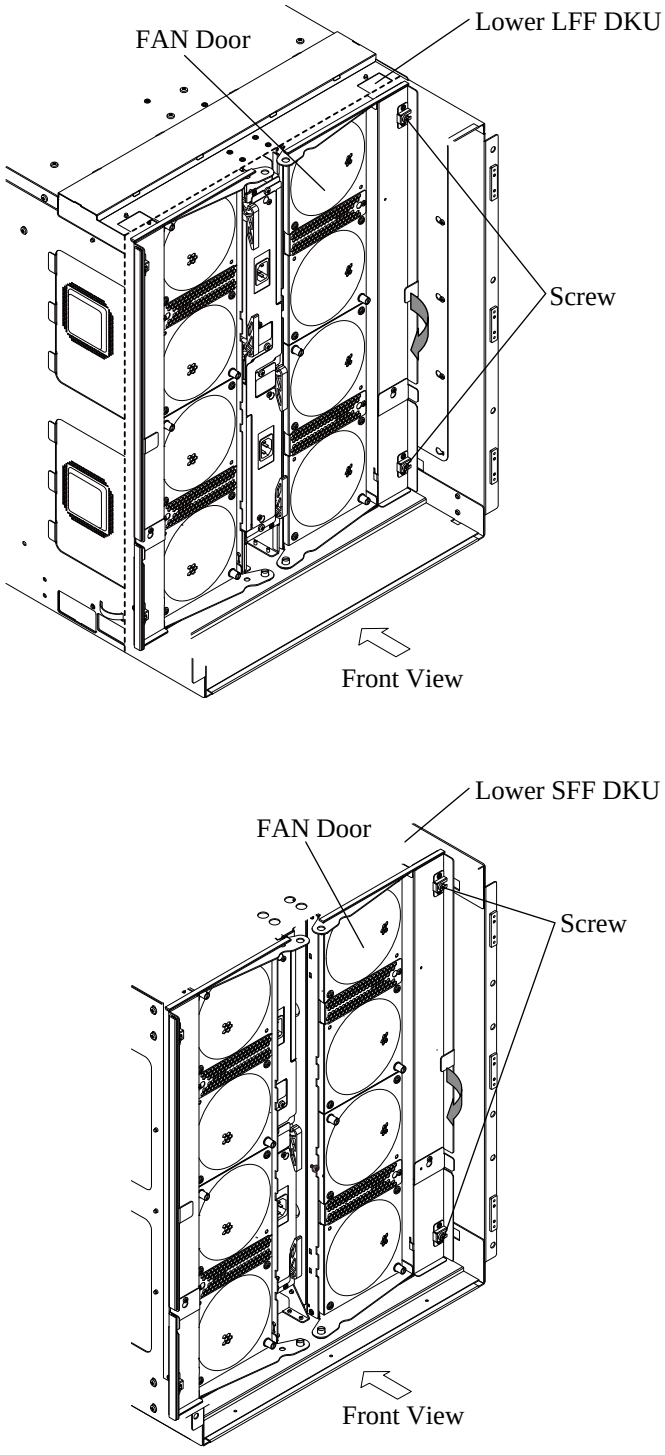


Fig. 3.12.4.24-13 Opening of FAN Door

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the lower DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-13.)

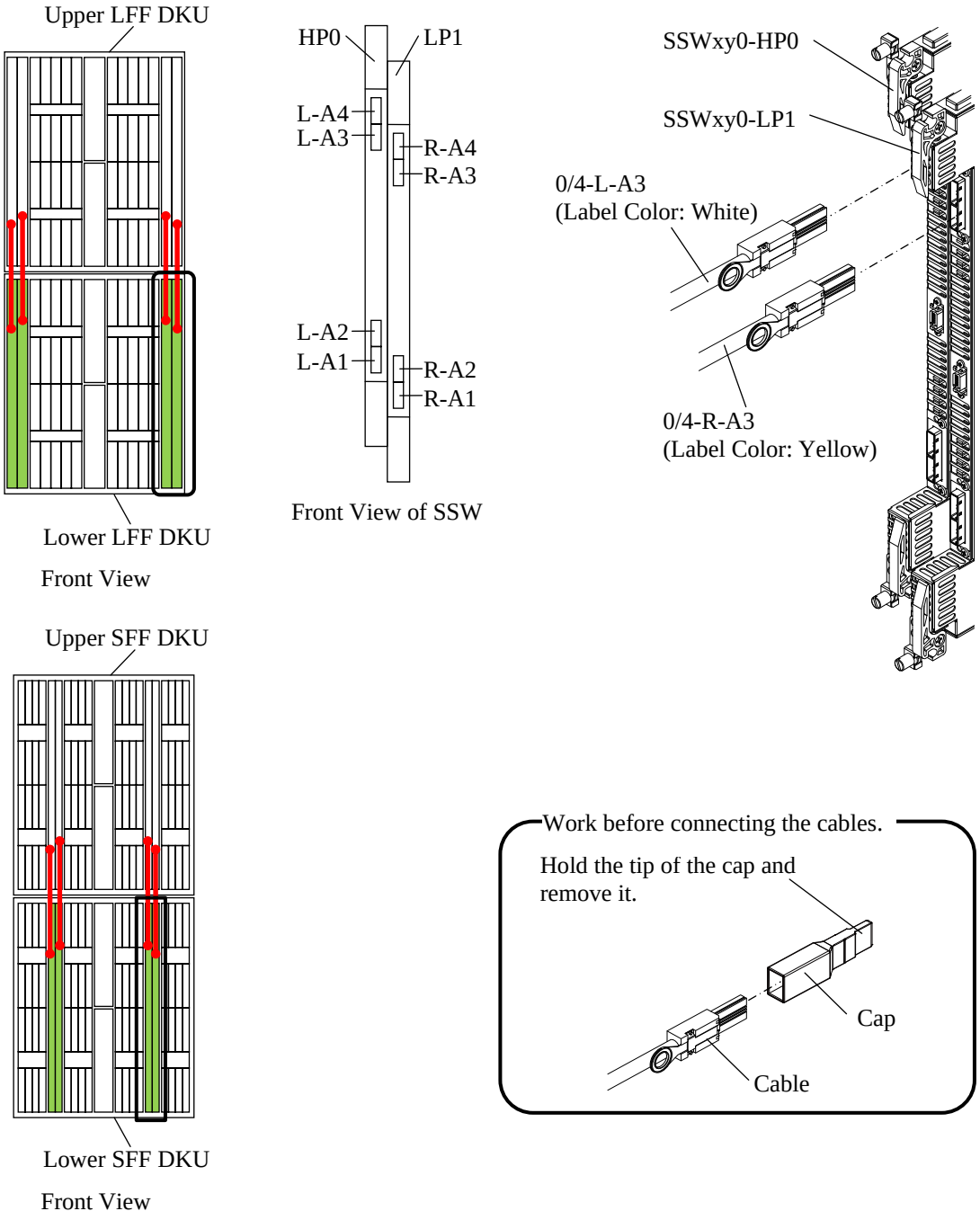


Fig. 3.12.4.24-14 Connection of Cables (UUC_L0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

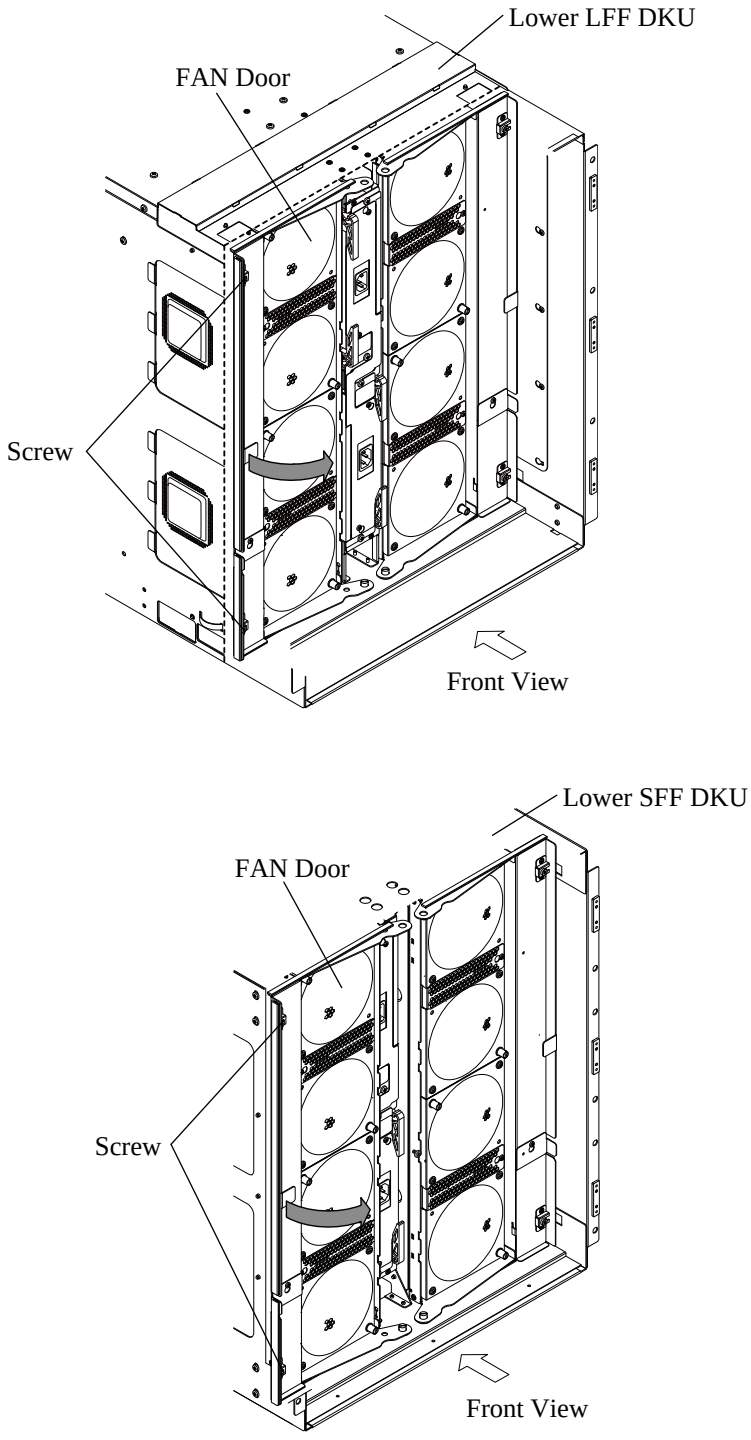


Fig. 3.12.4.24-15 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the lower DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-15.)

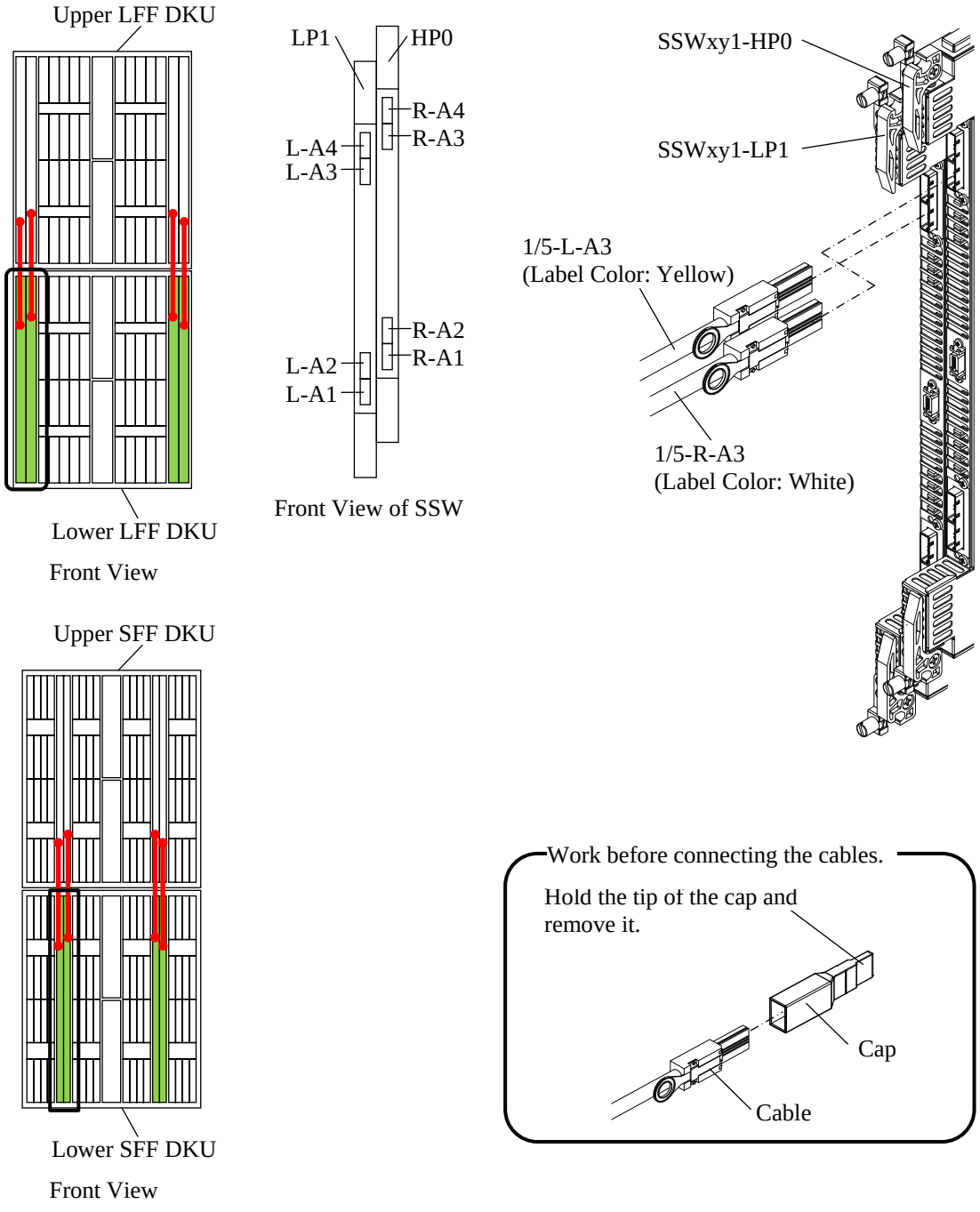


Fig. 3.12.4.24-16 Connection of Cables (UUC_L1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

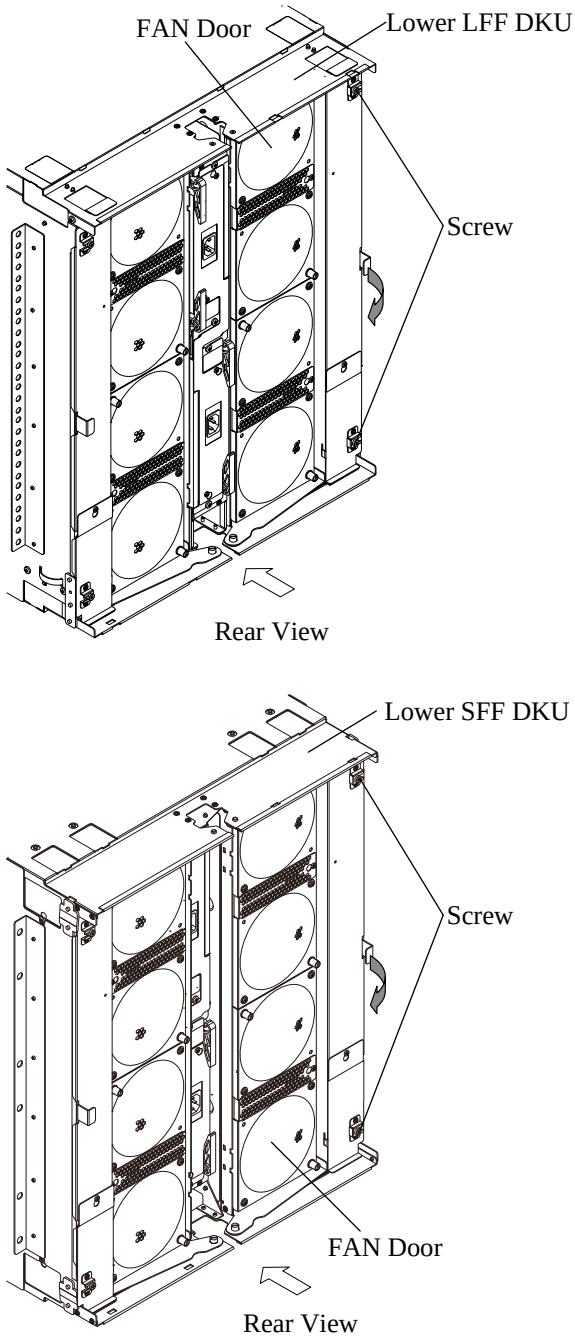


Fig. 3.12.4.24-17 FAN Door Opening

h. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the lower DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-17.)

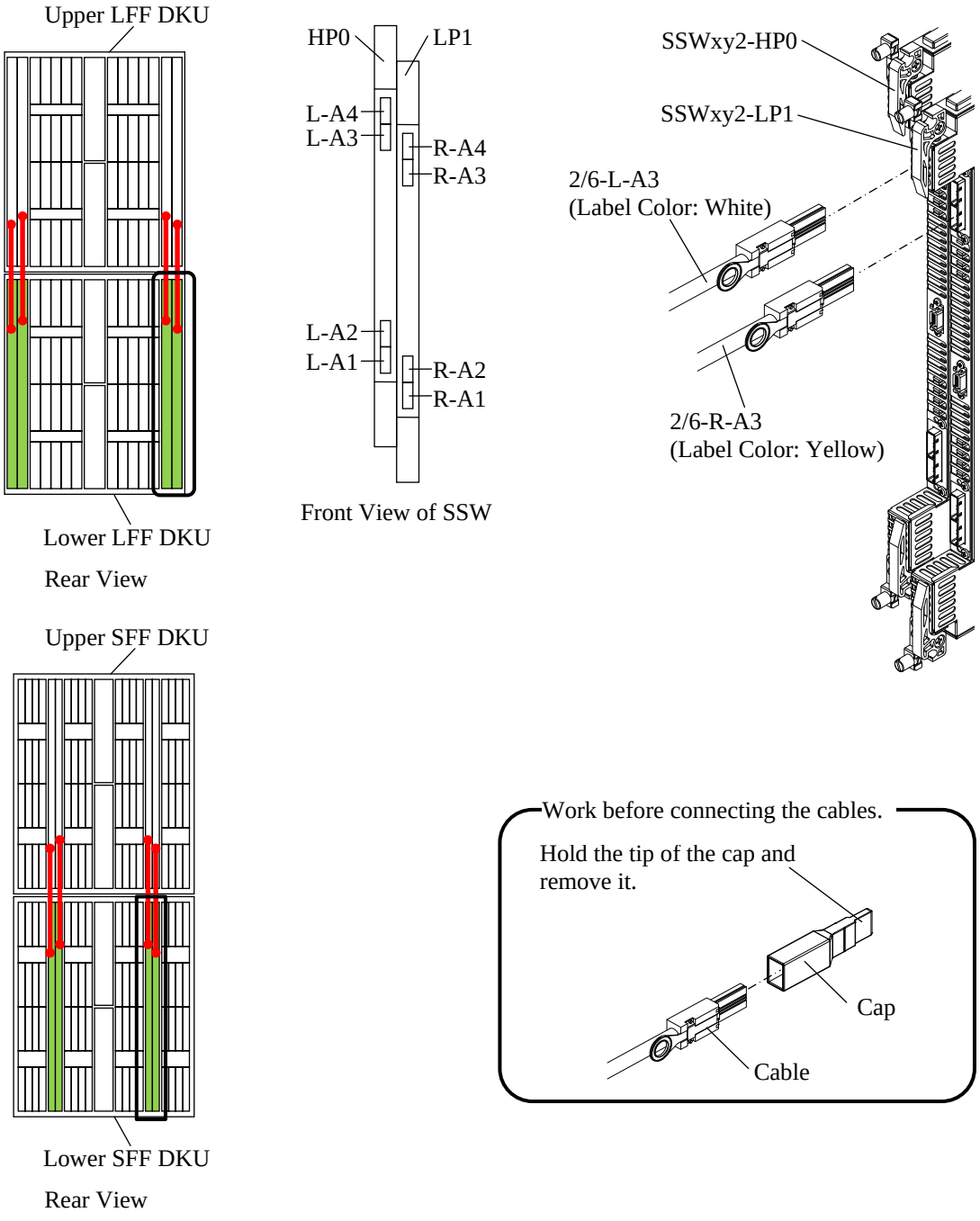


Fig. 3.12.4.24-18 Connection of Cables (UUC_L2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

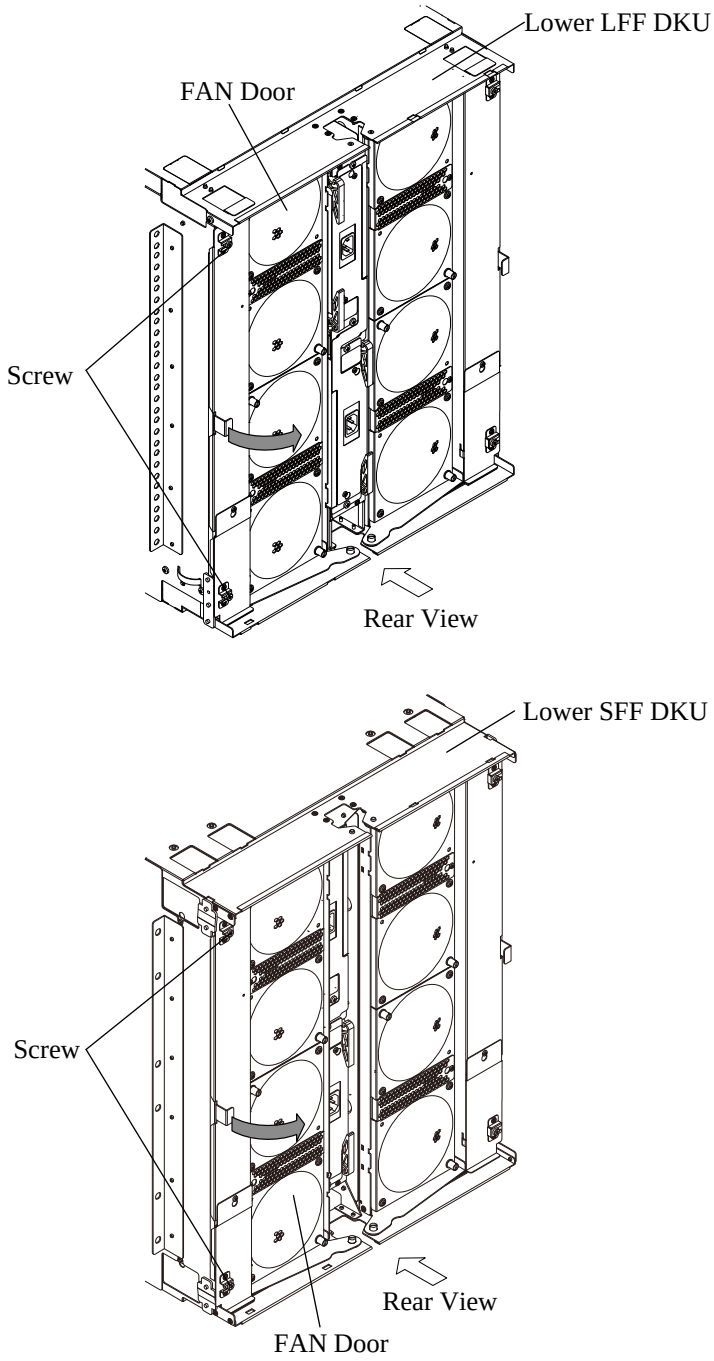


Fig. 3.12.4.24-19 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the lower DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-19.)

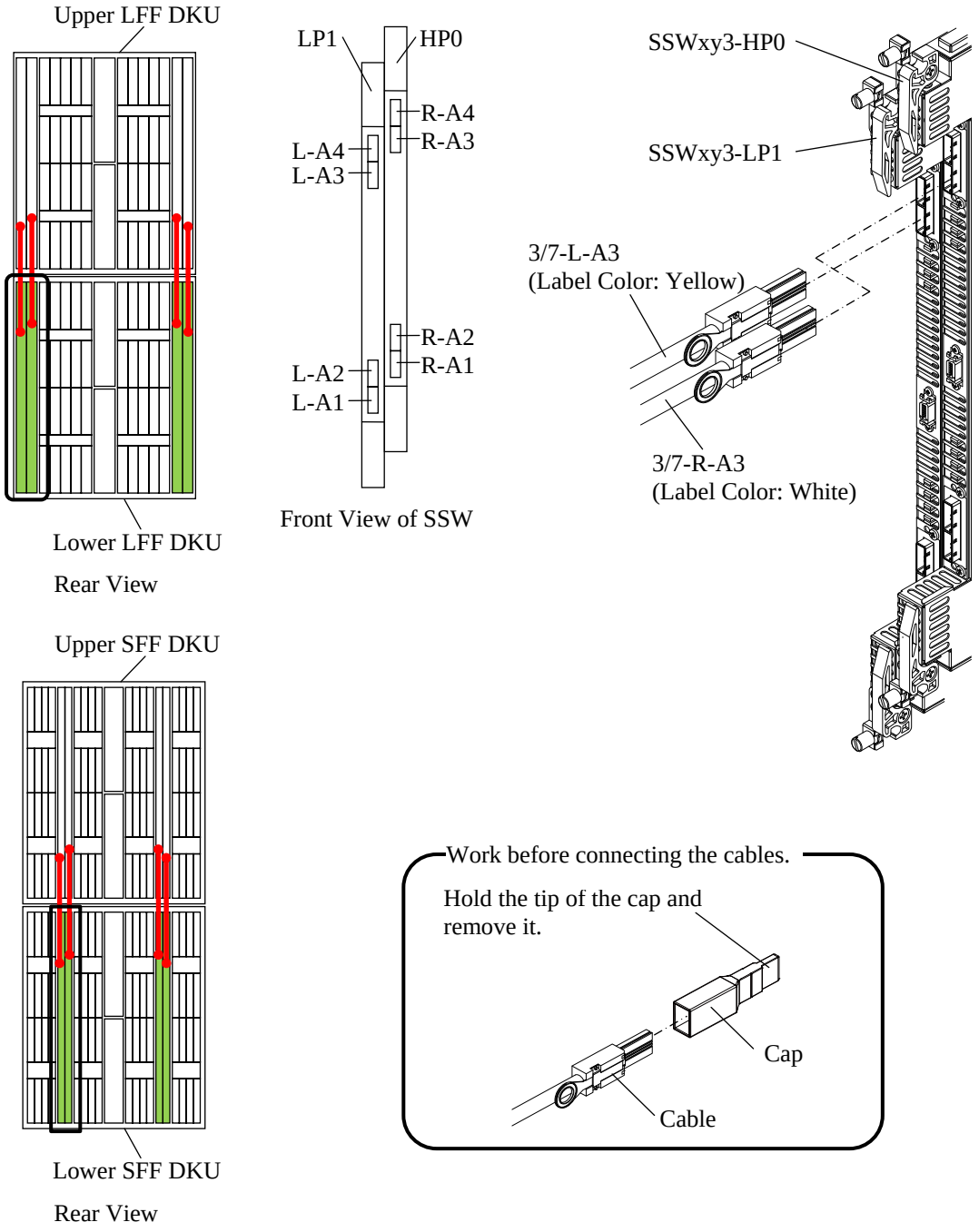


Fig. 3.12.4.24-20 Connection of Cables (UUC_L3)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. When you need to install DKC-F710I-HUUC, connect the cables.
   When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-HUUC, go to step 5 (INST03-12C-7330).
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

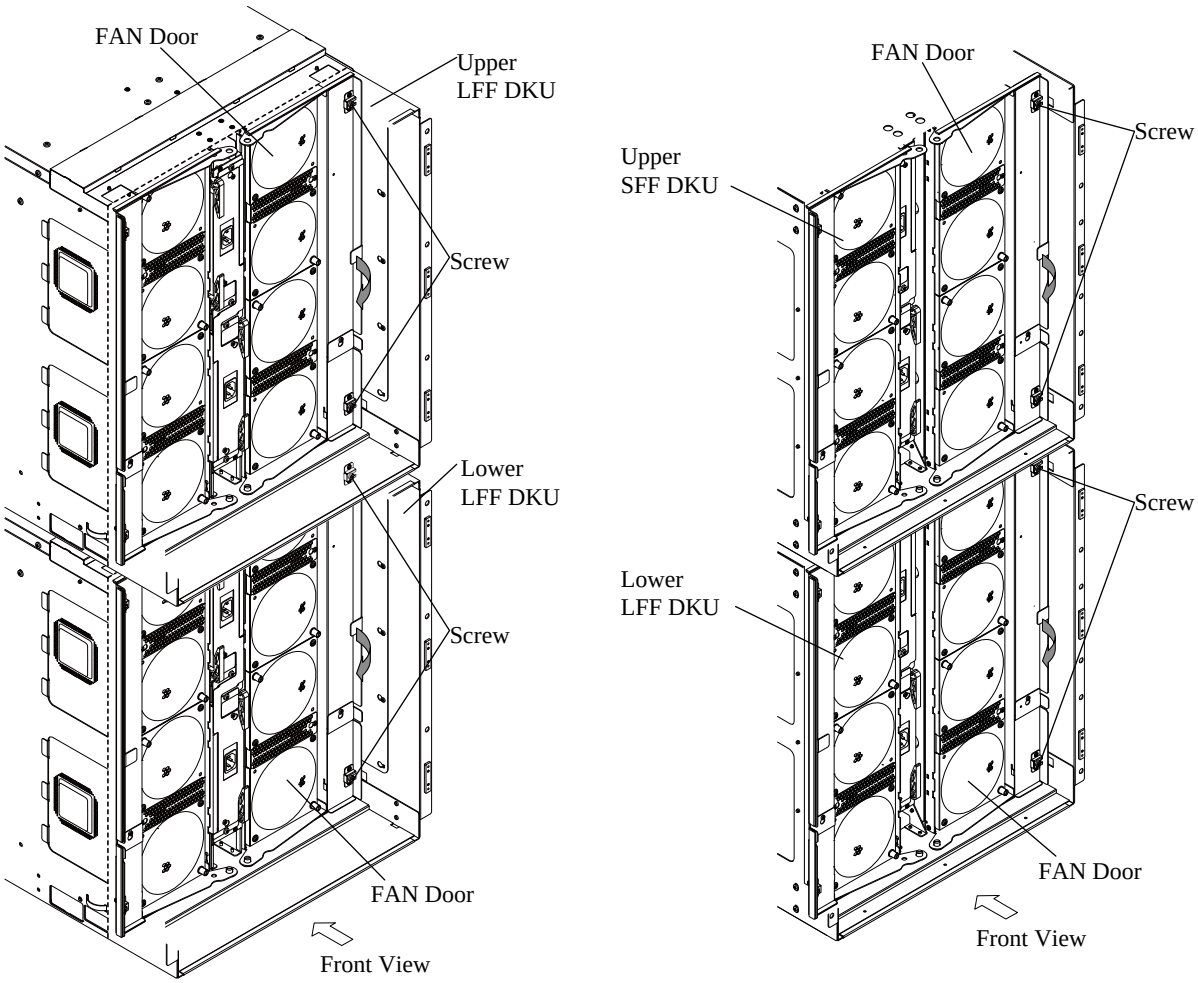


Fig. 3.12.4.24-21 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the DKUs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-21.)

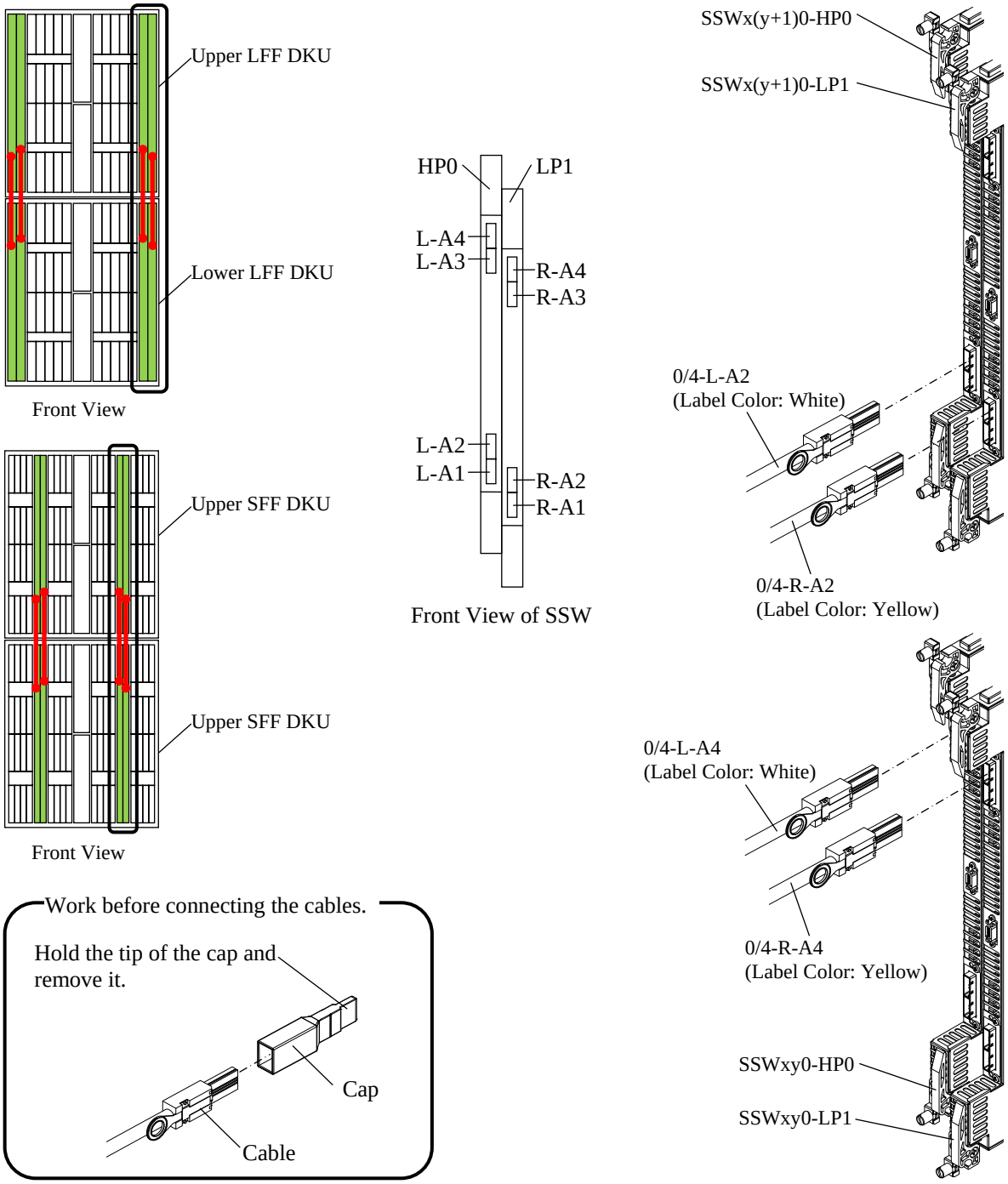


Fig. 3.12.4.24-22 Connection of Cables (HUUC_0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

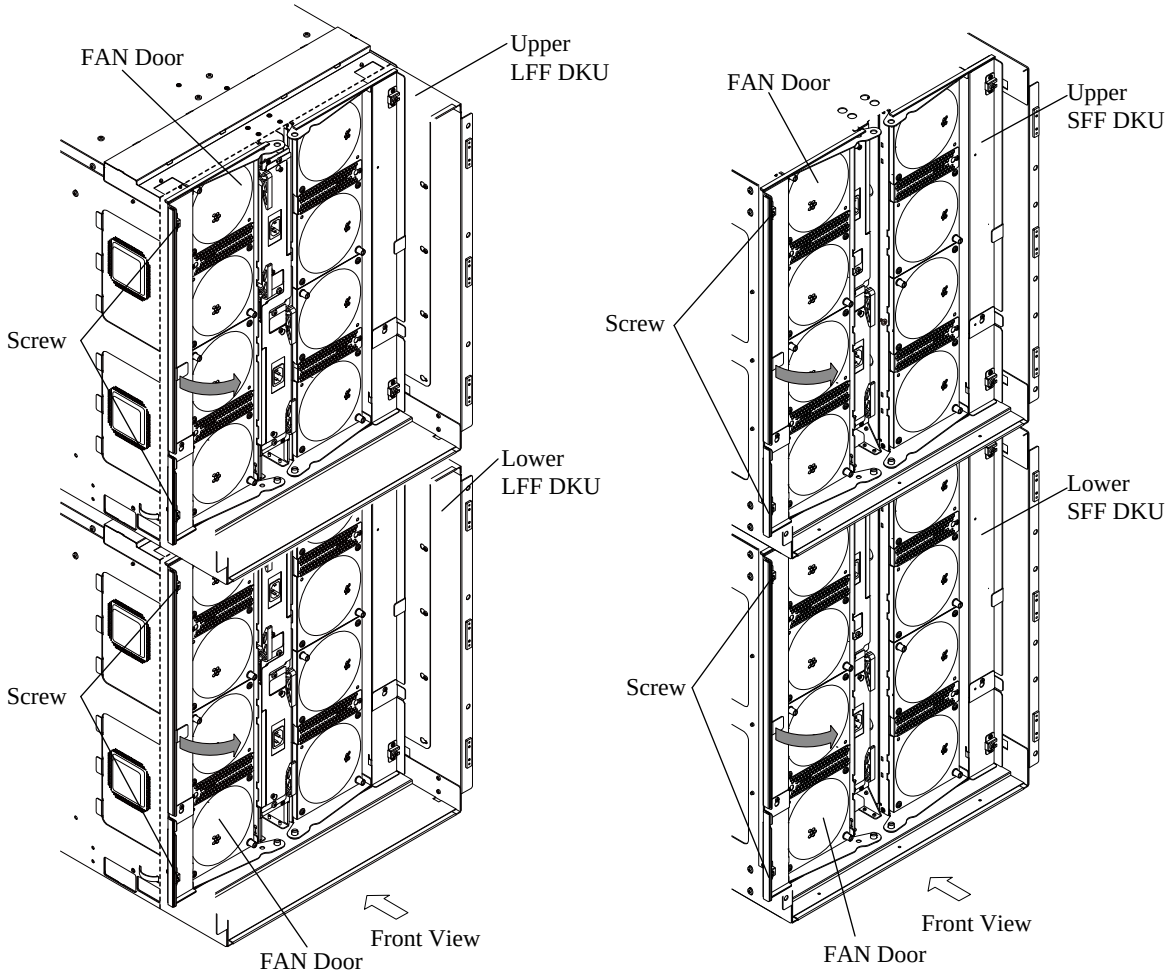


Fig. 3.12.4.24-23 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the DKUs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-23.)

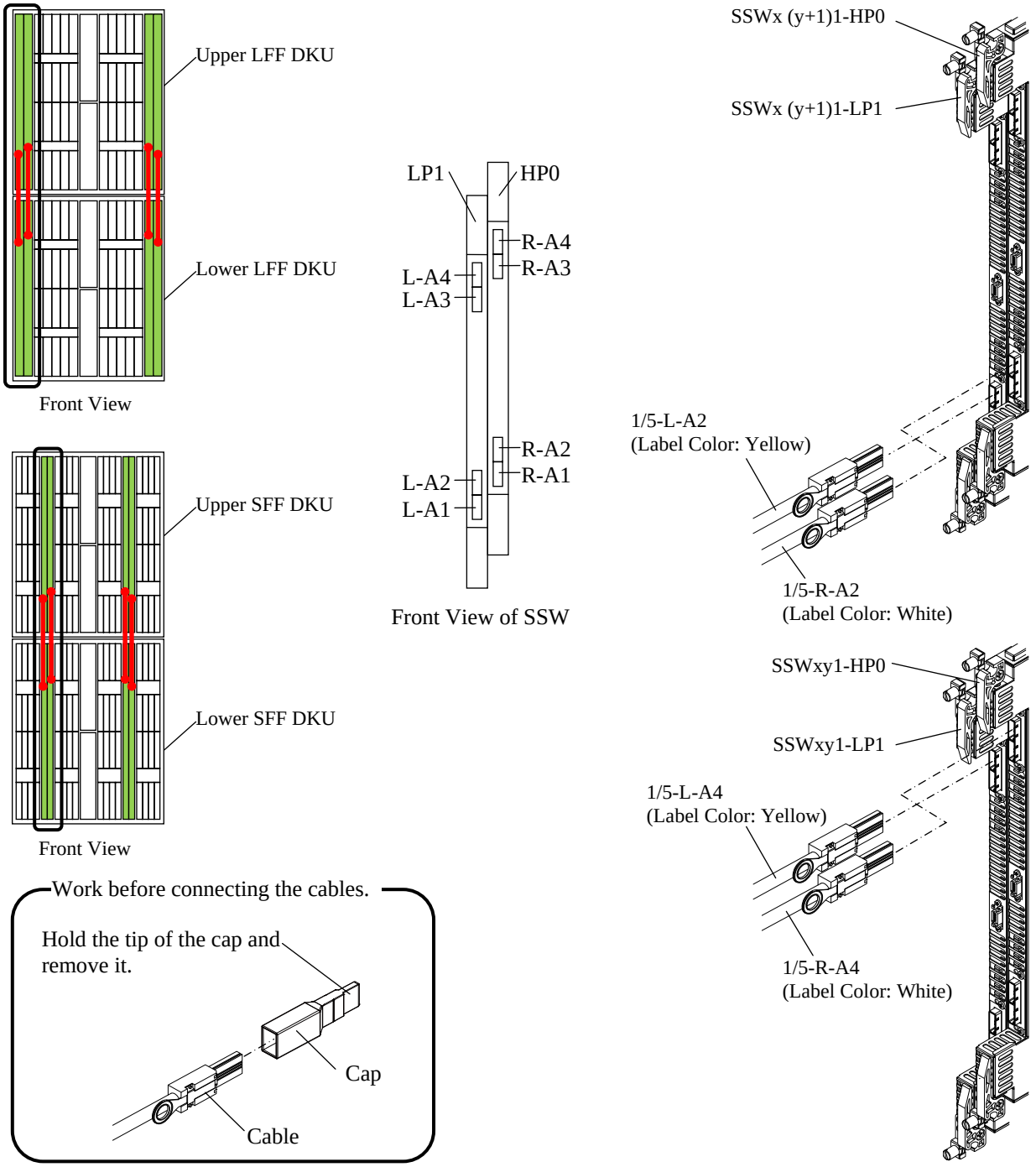


Fig. 3.12.4.24-24 Connection of Cables (HUUC_1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

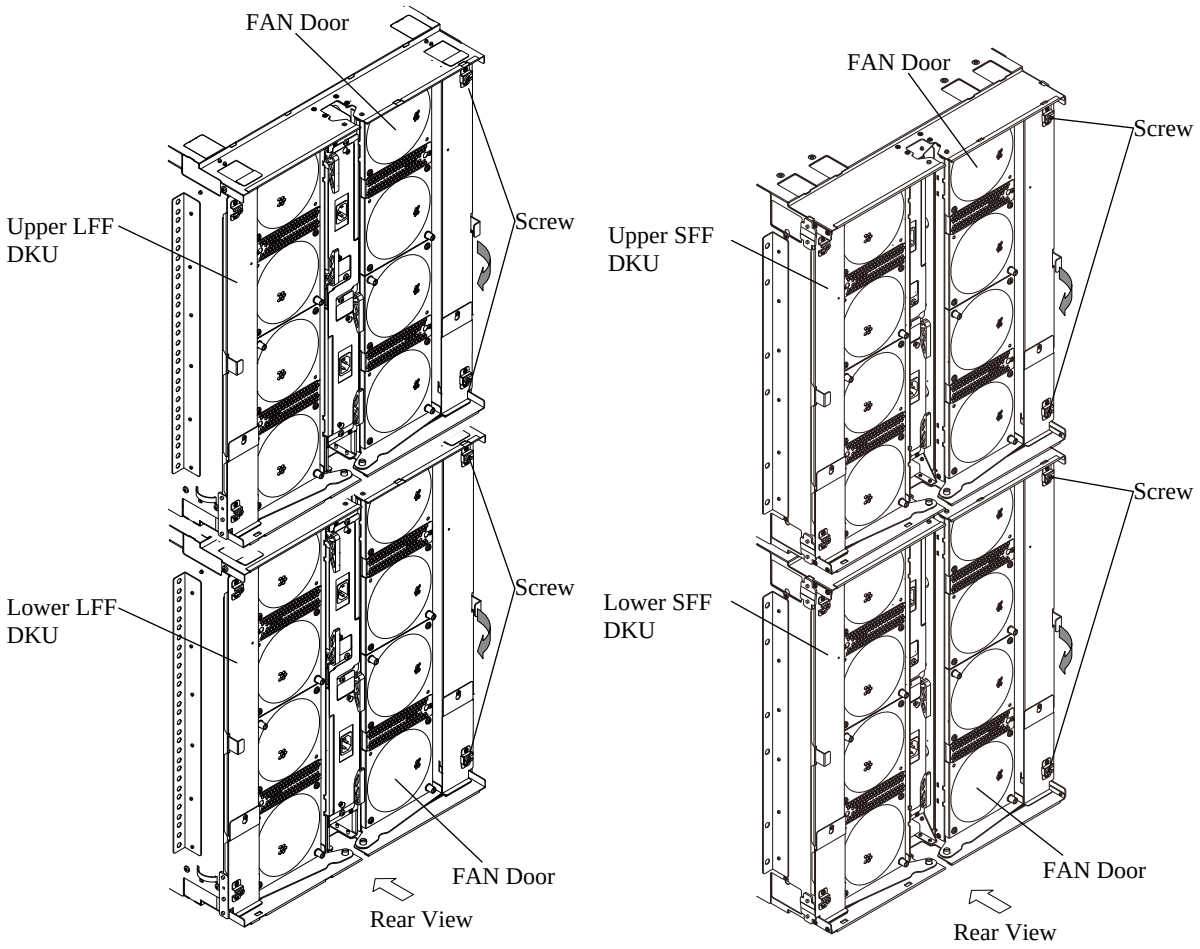


Fig. 3.12.4.24-25 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the DKUs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-25.)

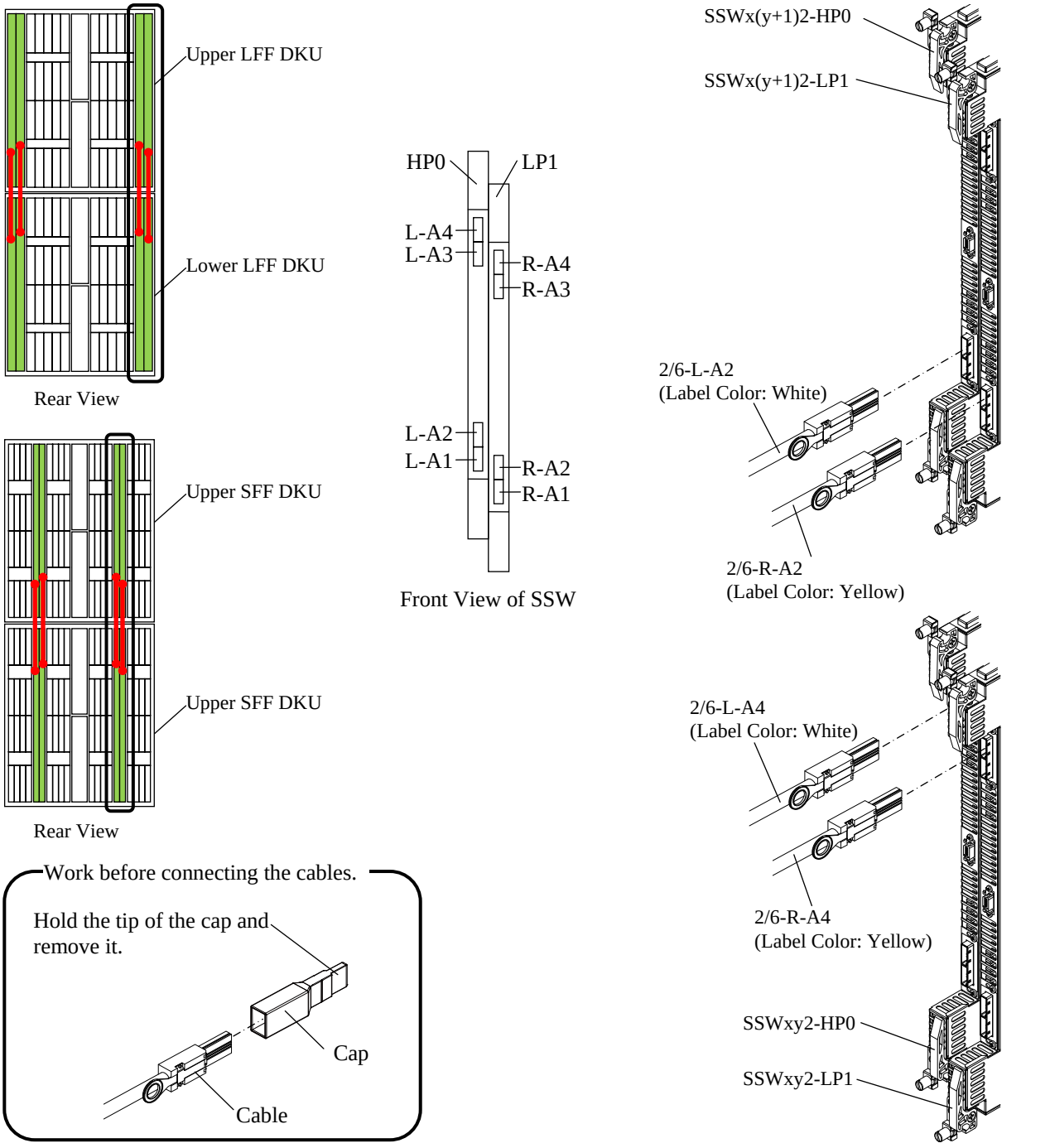


Fig. 3.12.4.24-26 Connection of Cables (HUUC_2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

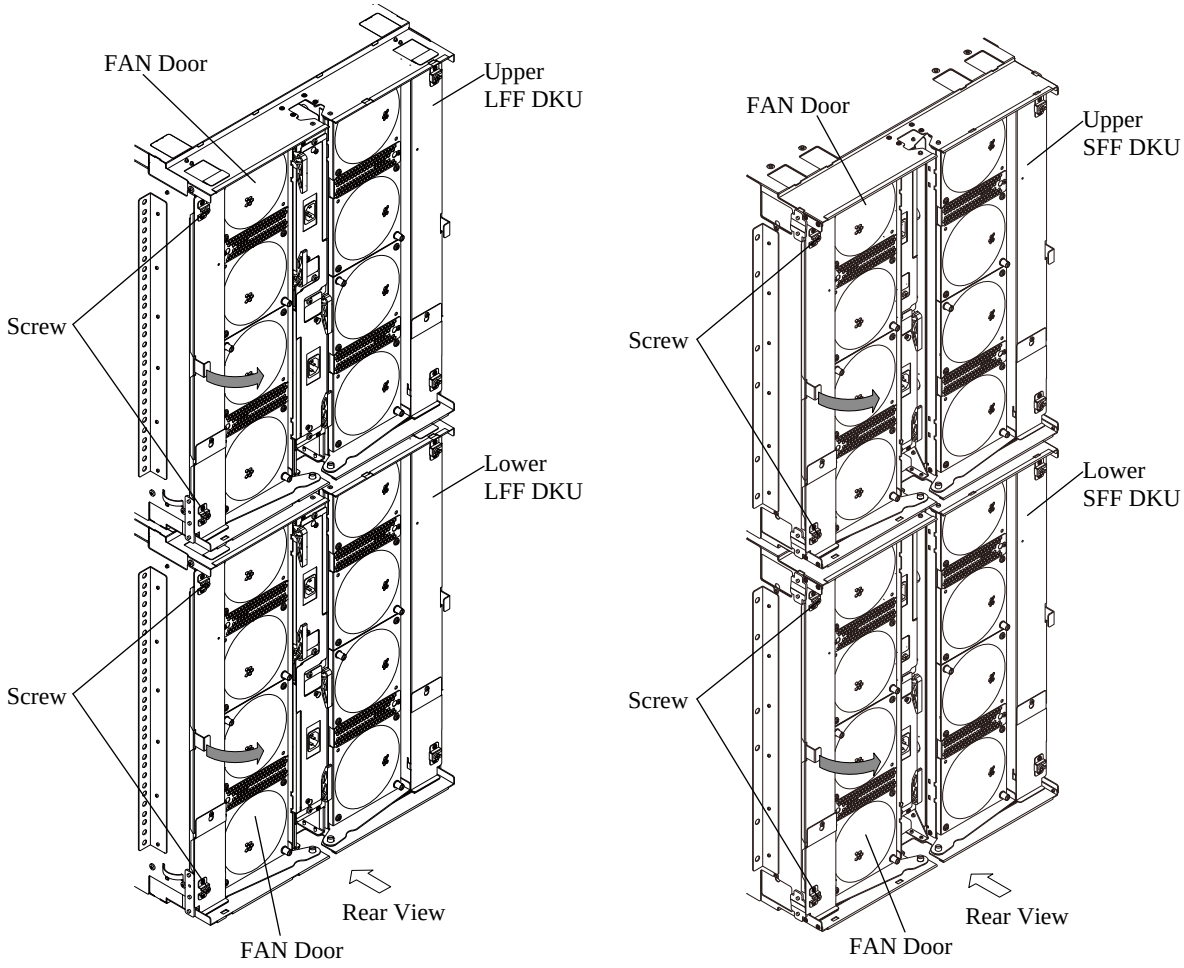


Fig. 3.12.4.24-27 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the DKUs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-27.)

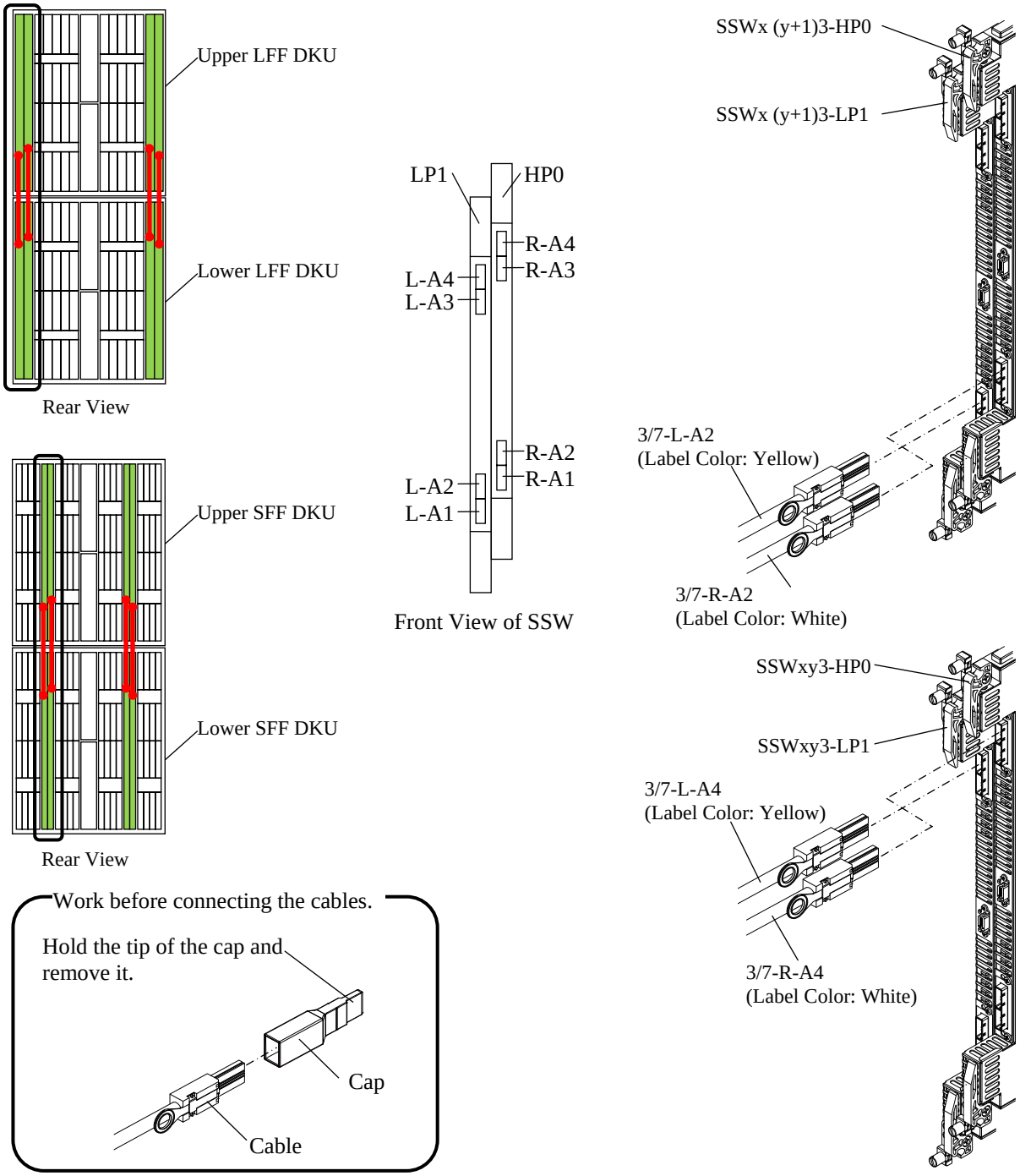
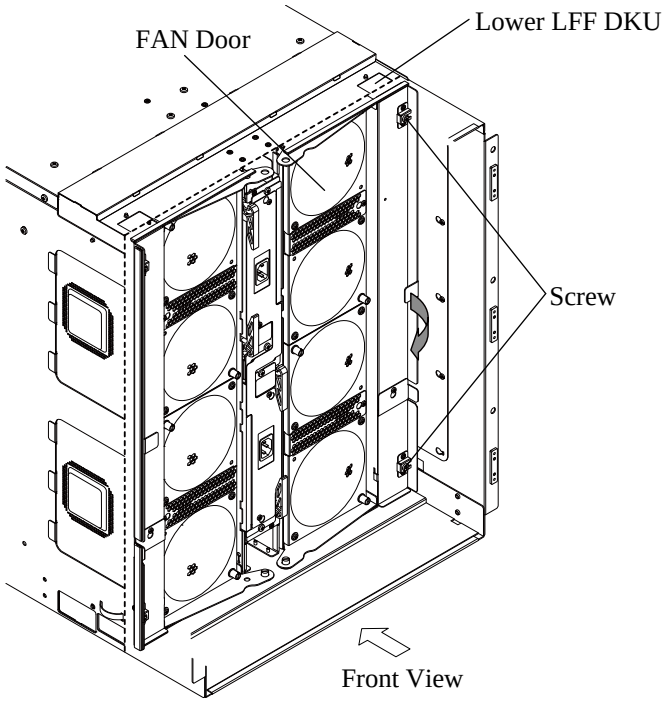


Fig. 3.12.4.24-28 Connection of Cables (HUUC_3)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. When you need to install DKC-F710I-USC, connect the cables.
   When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-USC, go to step 6 (INST03-12C-7410).
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.



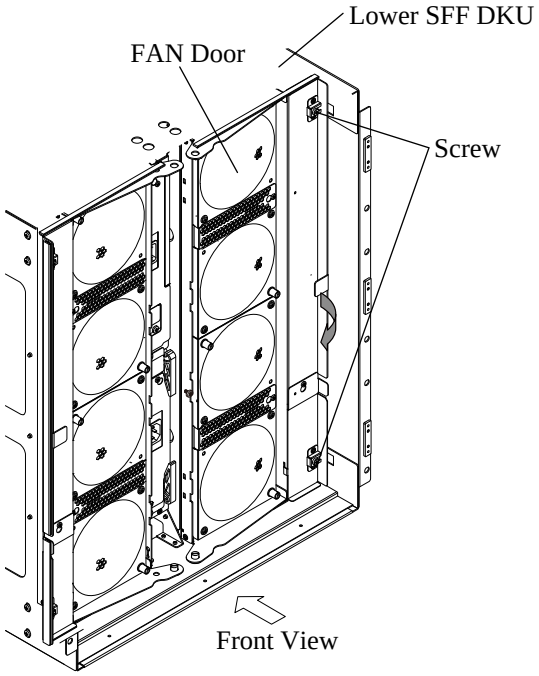


Fig. 3.12.4.24-29 Opening of FAN Door

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the lower DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-29.)

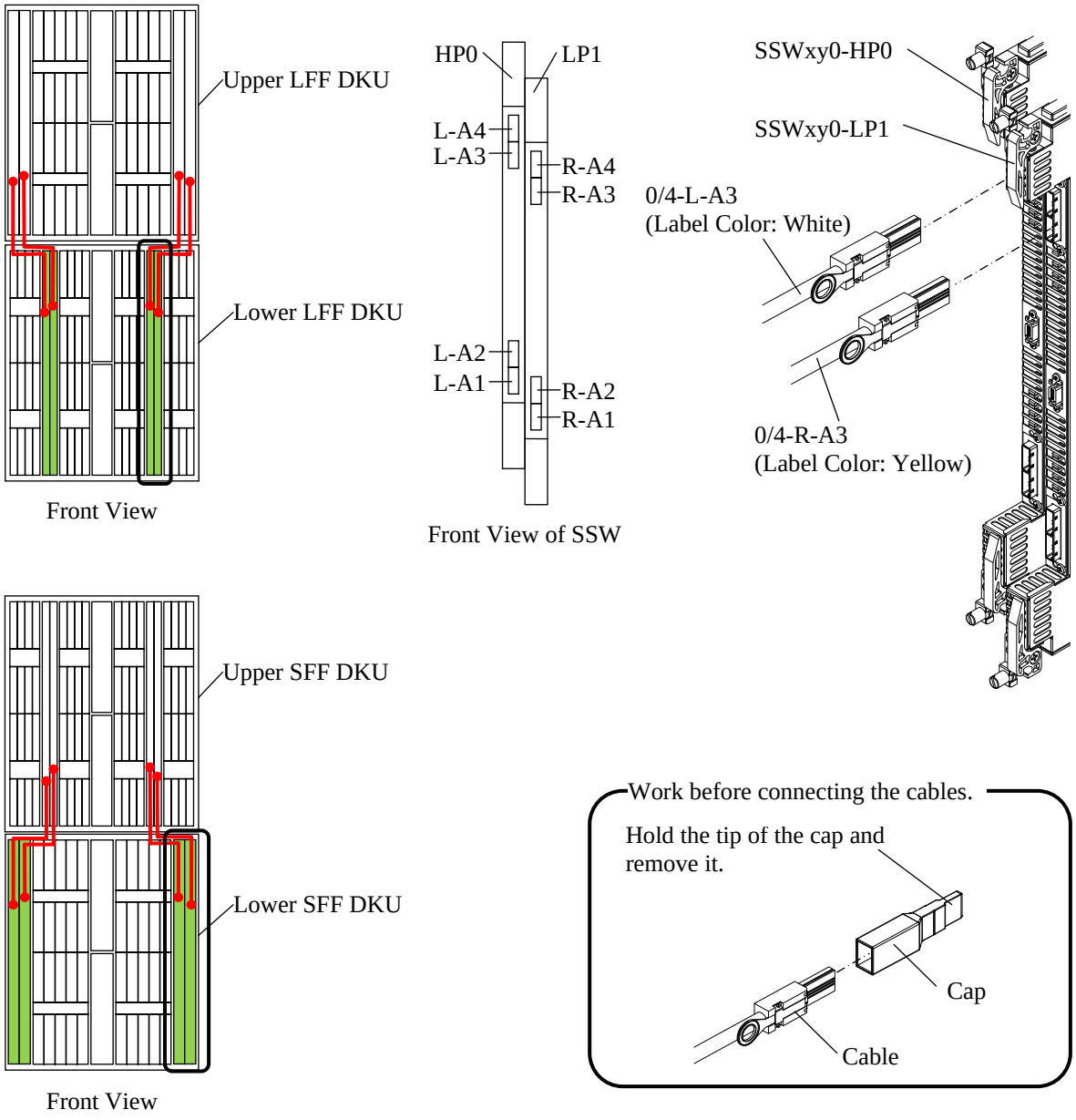


Fig. 3.12.4.24-30 Connection of Cables(USC_L0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

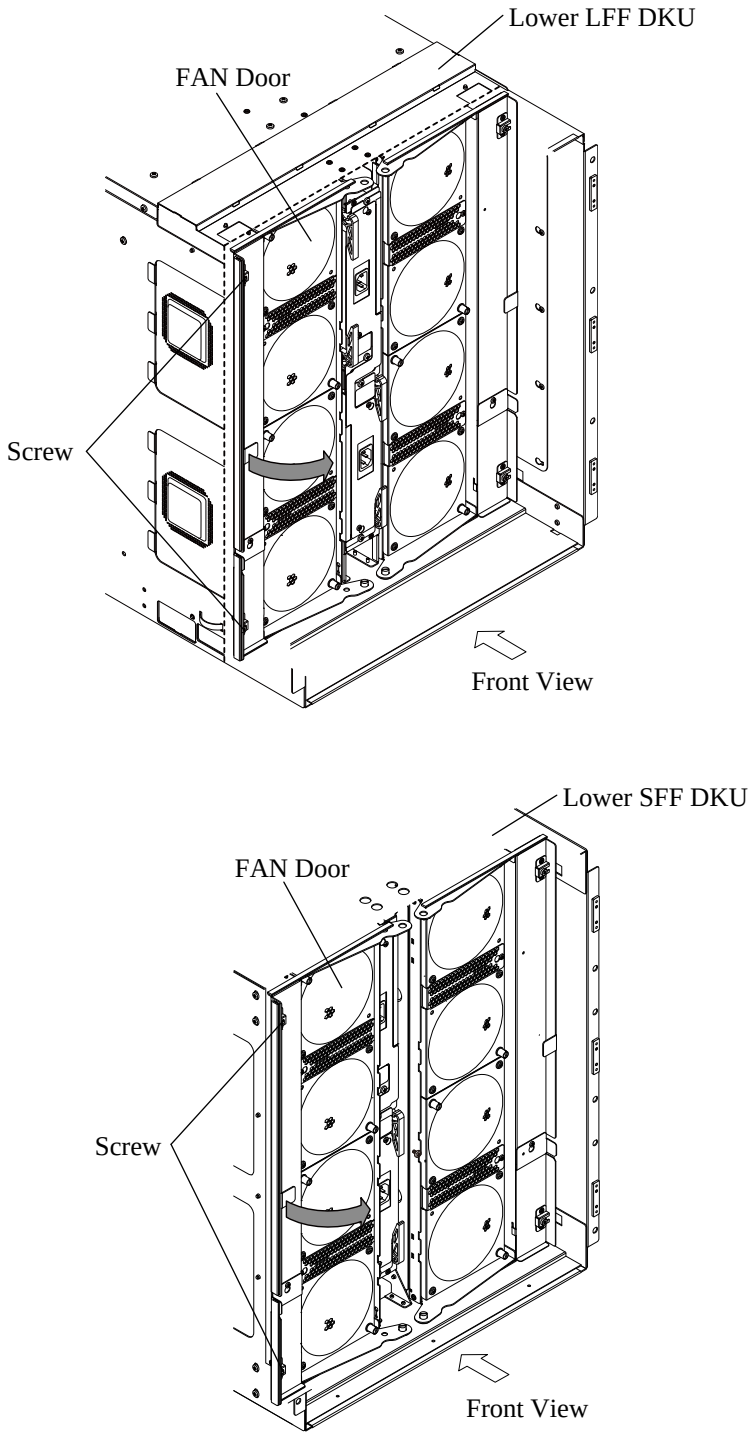


Fig. 3.12.4.24-31 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the lower DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-31.)

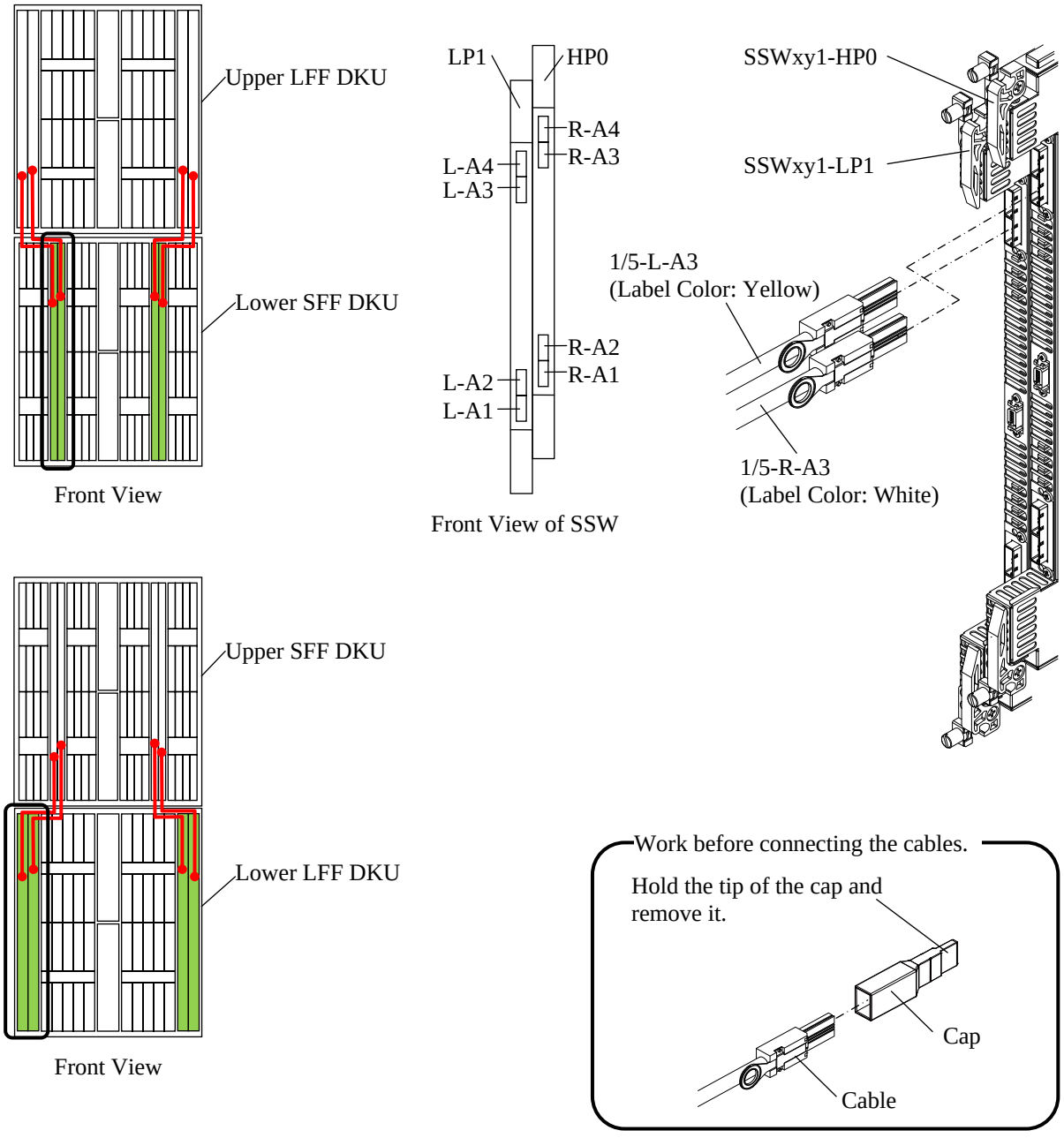


Fig. 3.12.4.24-32 Connection of Cables (USC_L1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

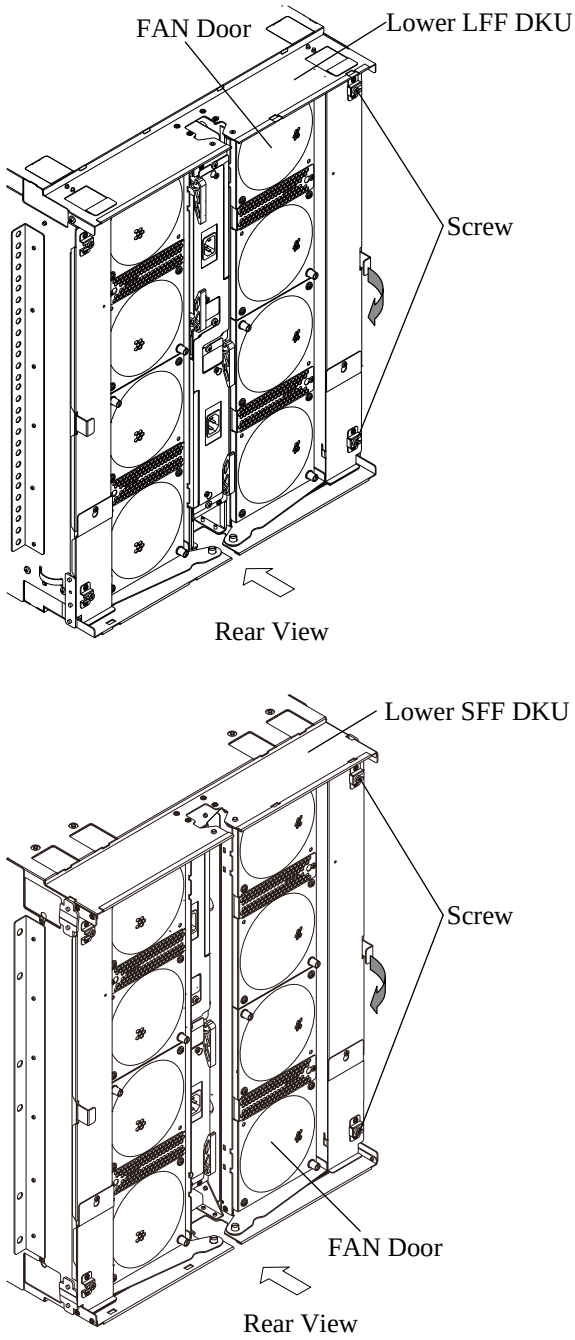


Fig. 3.12.4.24-33 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the lower DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-33.)

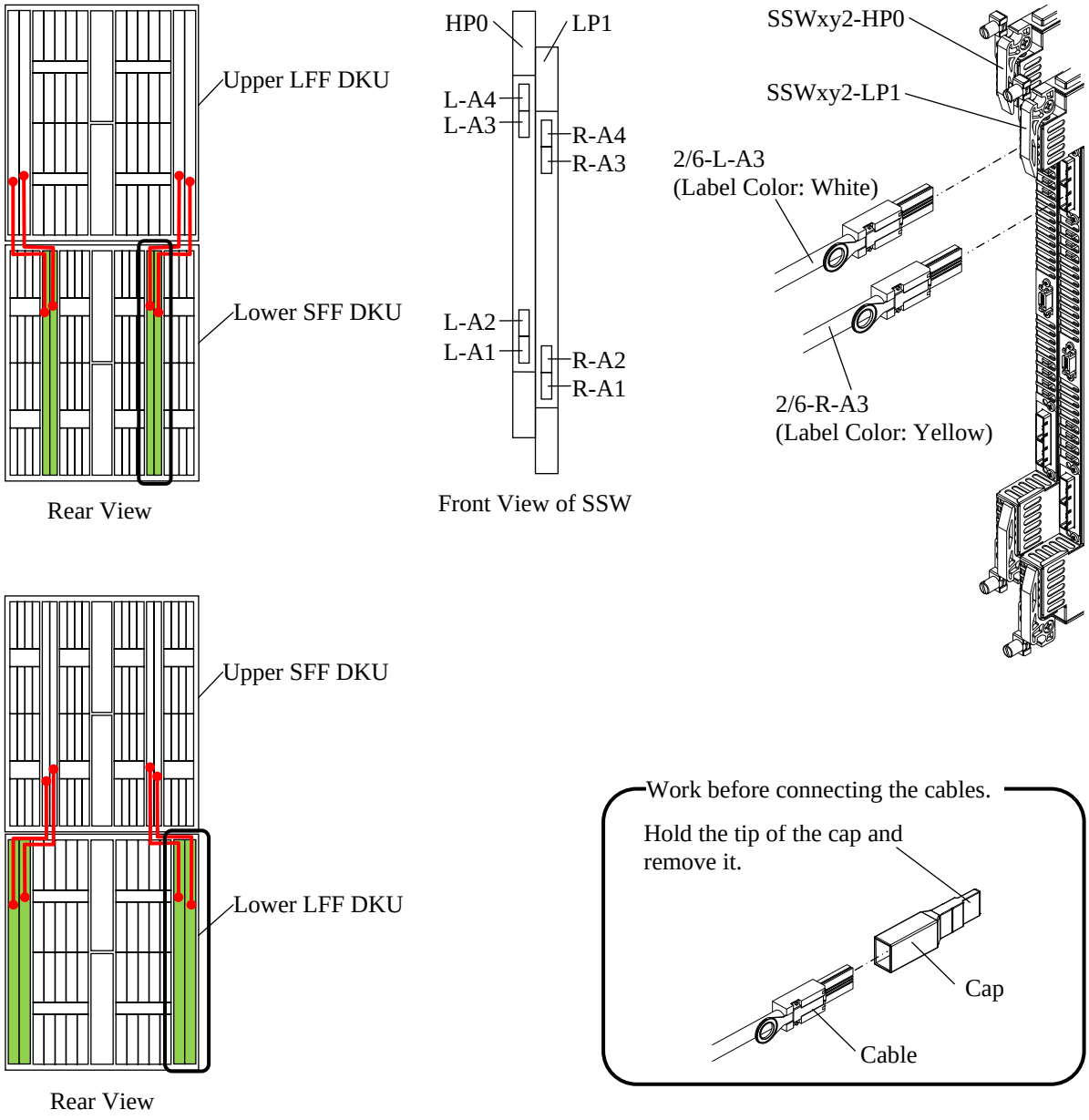


Fig. 3.12.4.24-34 Connection of Cables(USC_L2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

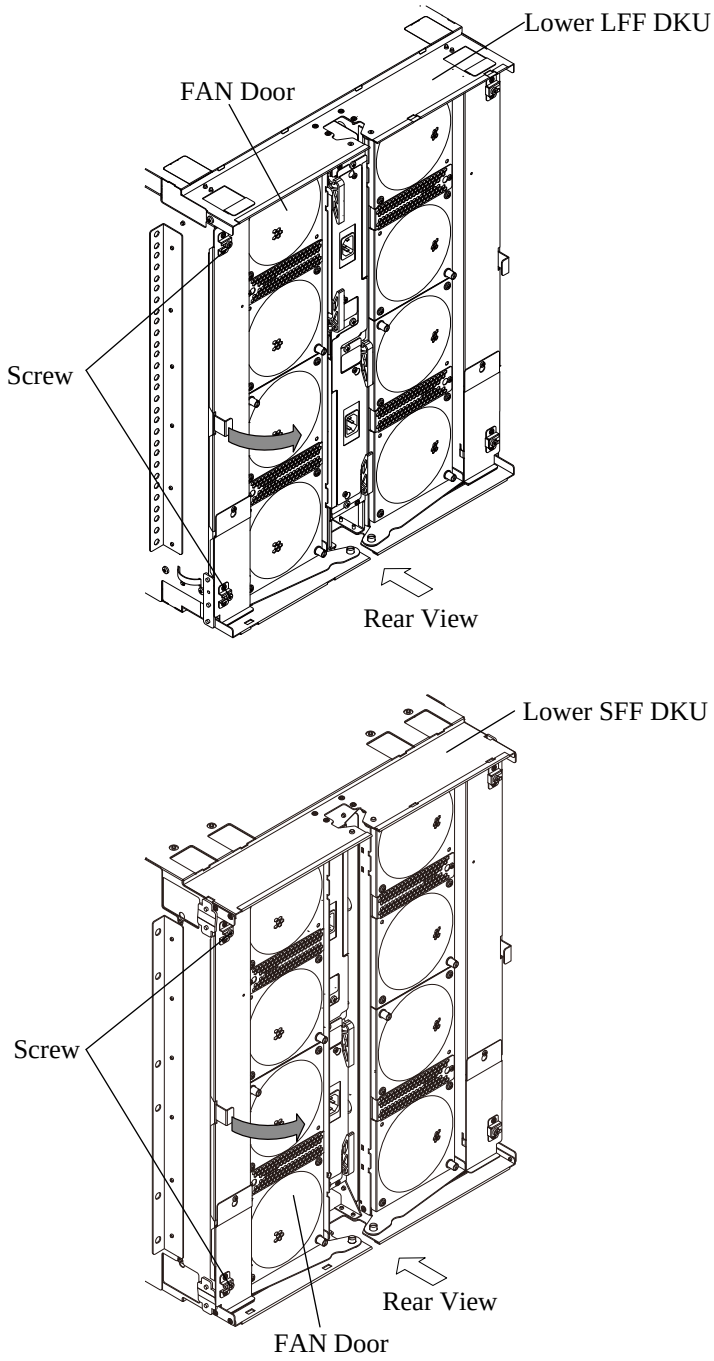


Fig. 3.12.4.24-35 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the lower DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-35.)

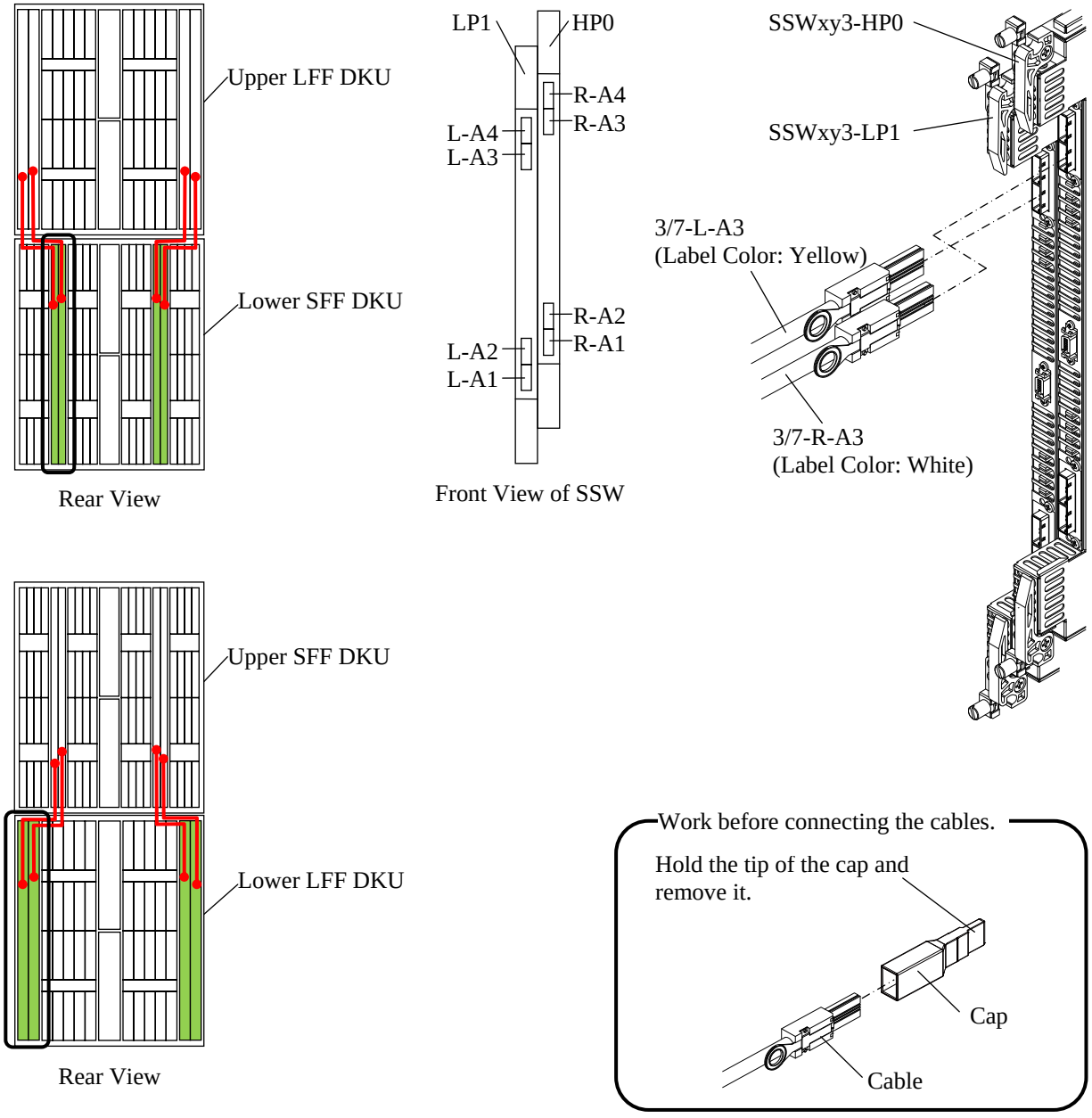


Fig. 3.12.4.24-36 Connection of Cables (USC_L3)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. When you need to install DKC-F710I-HUSC, connect the cables.
   When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-HUSC, go to step 7 (INST03-12C-7490).
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

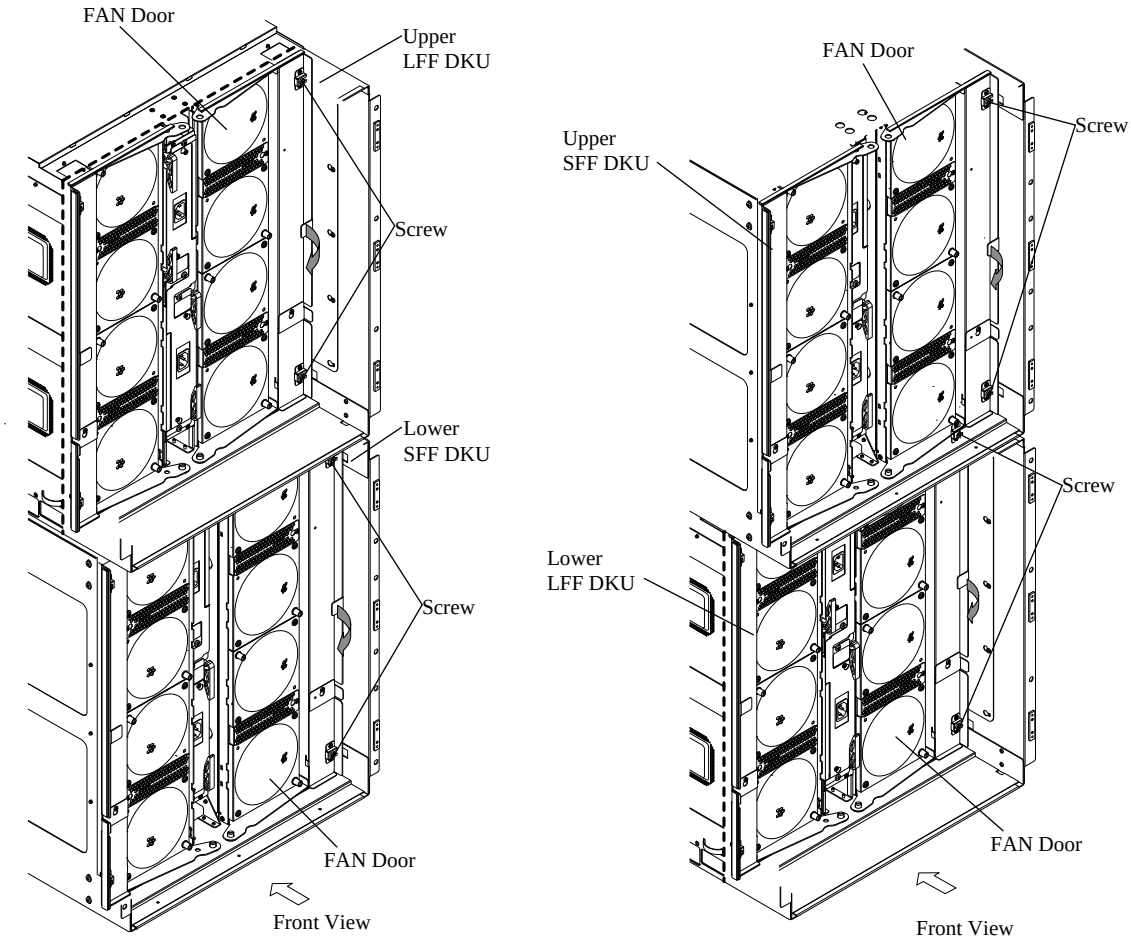


Fig. 3.12.4.24-37 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the DKUs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-37.)

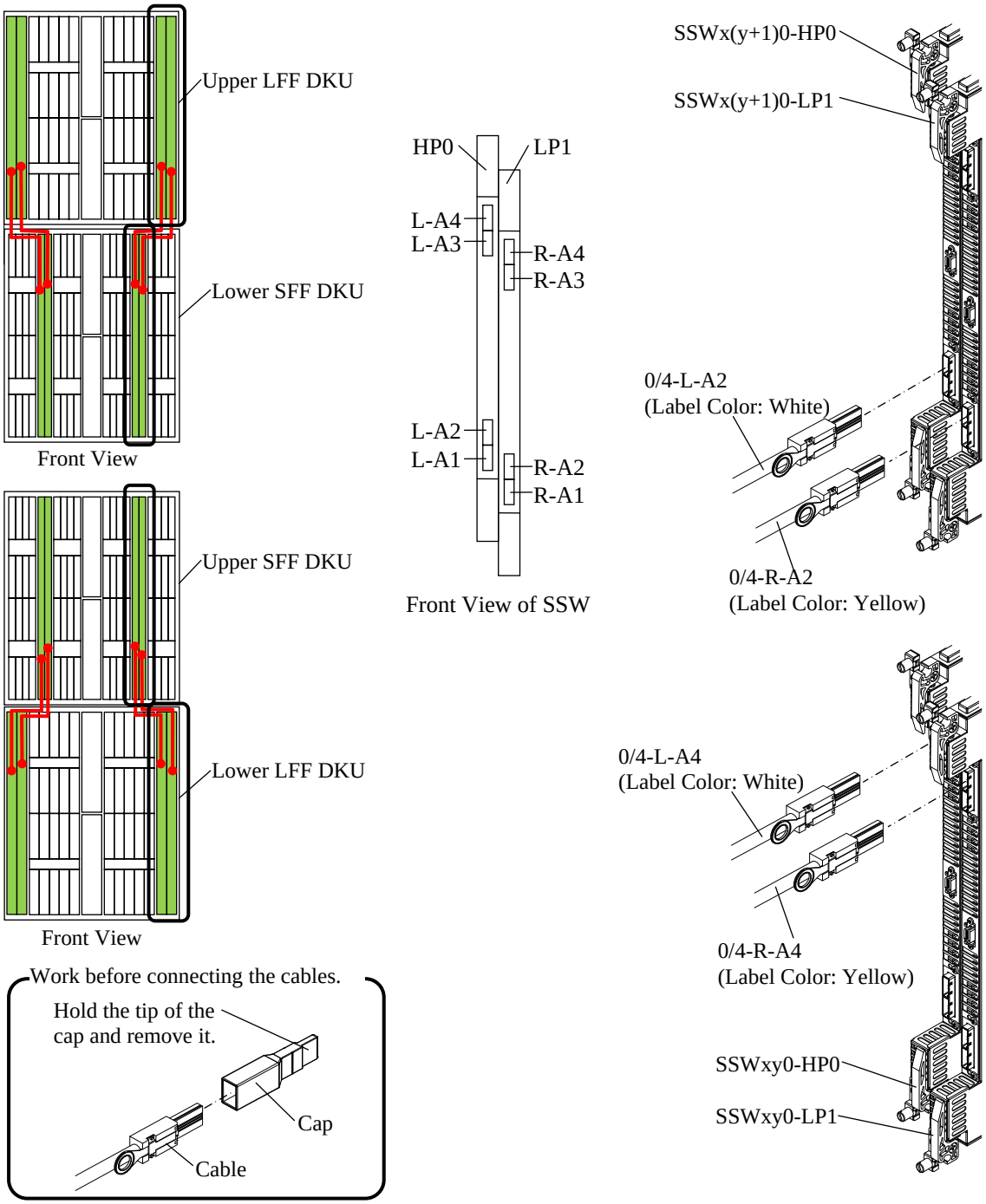


Fig. 3.12.4.24-38 Connection of Cables (HUSC_0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

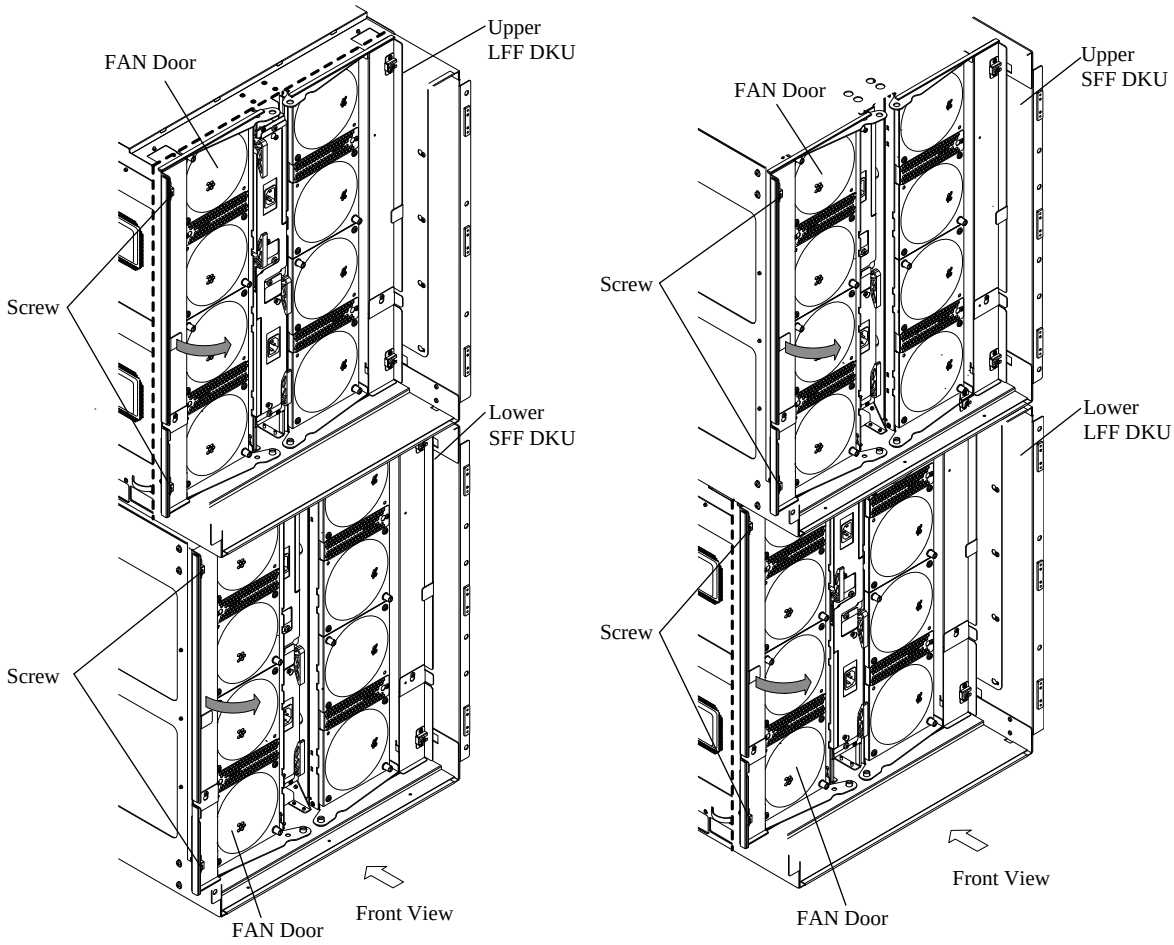


Fig. 3.12.4.24-39 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the DKUs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-39.)

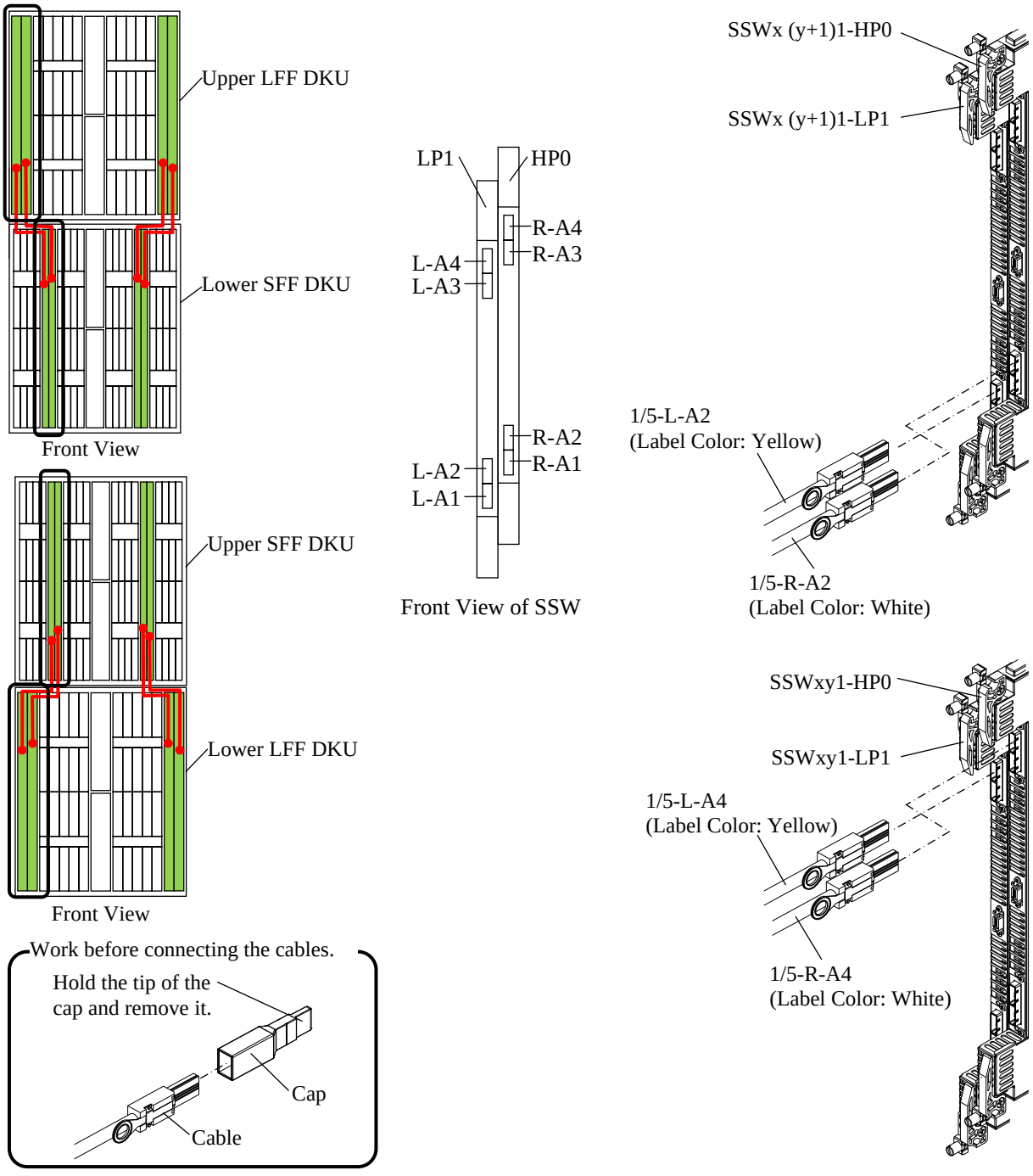


Fig. 3.12.4.24-40 Connection of Cables (HUSC_1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

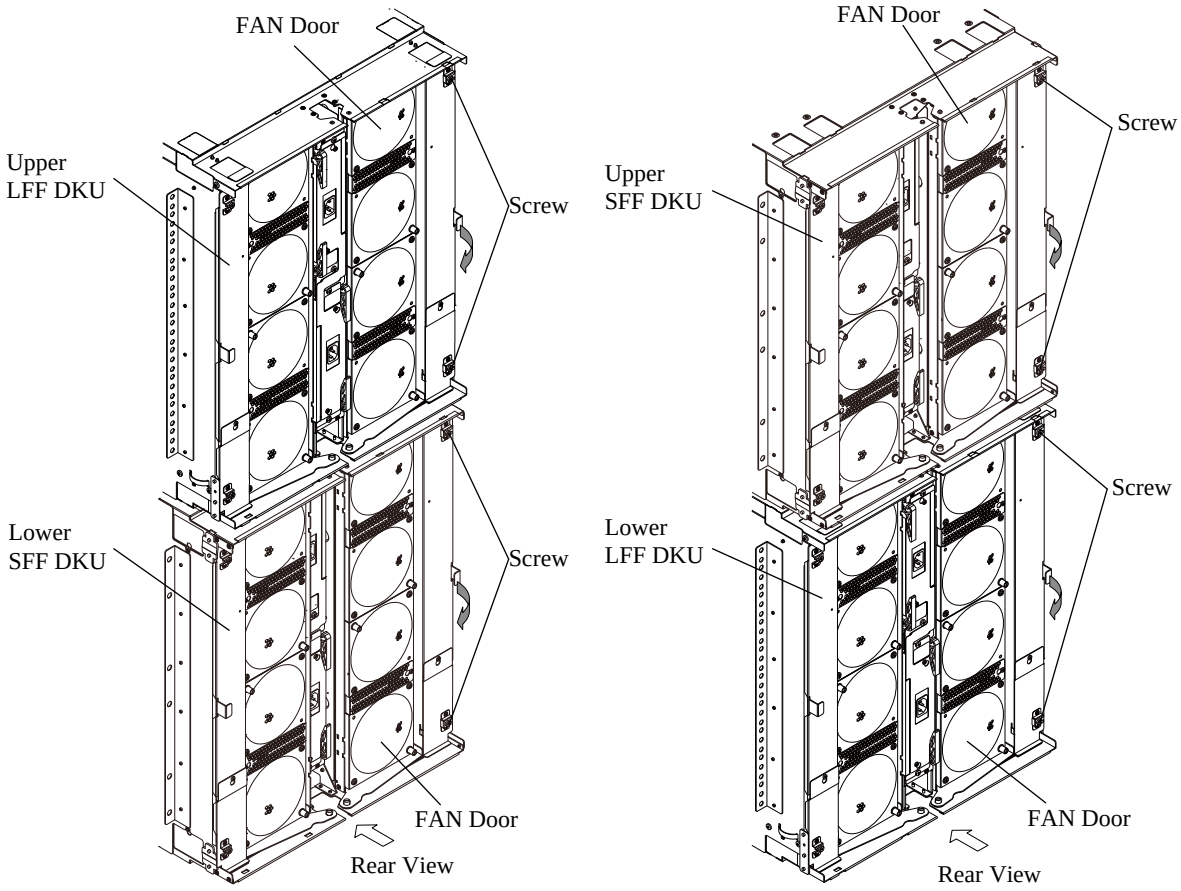


Fig. 3.12.4.24-41 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the DKUs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-41.)

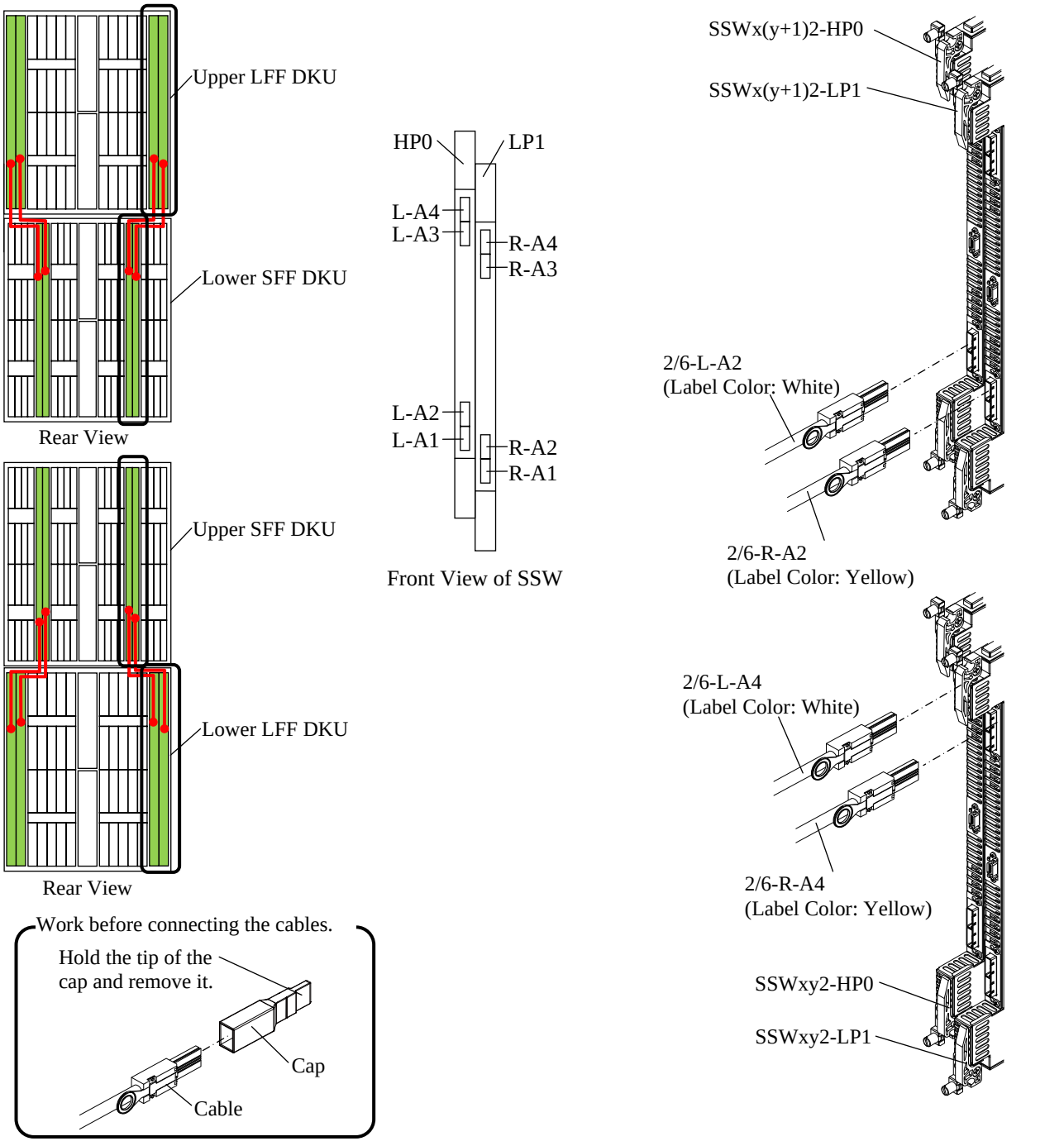


Fig. 3.12.4.24-42 Connection of Cables (HUSC_2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

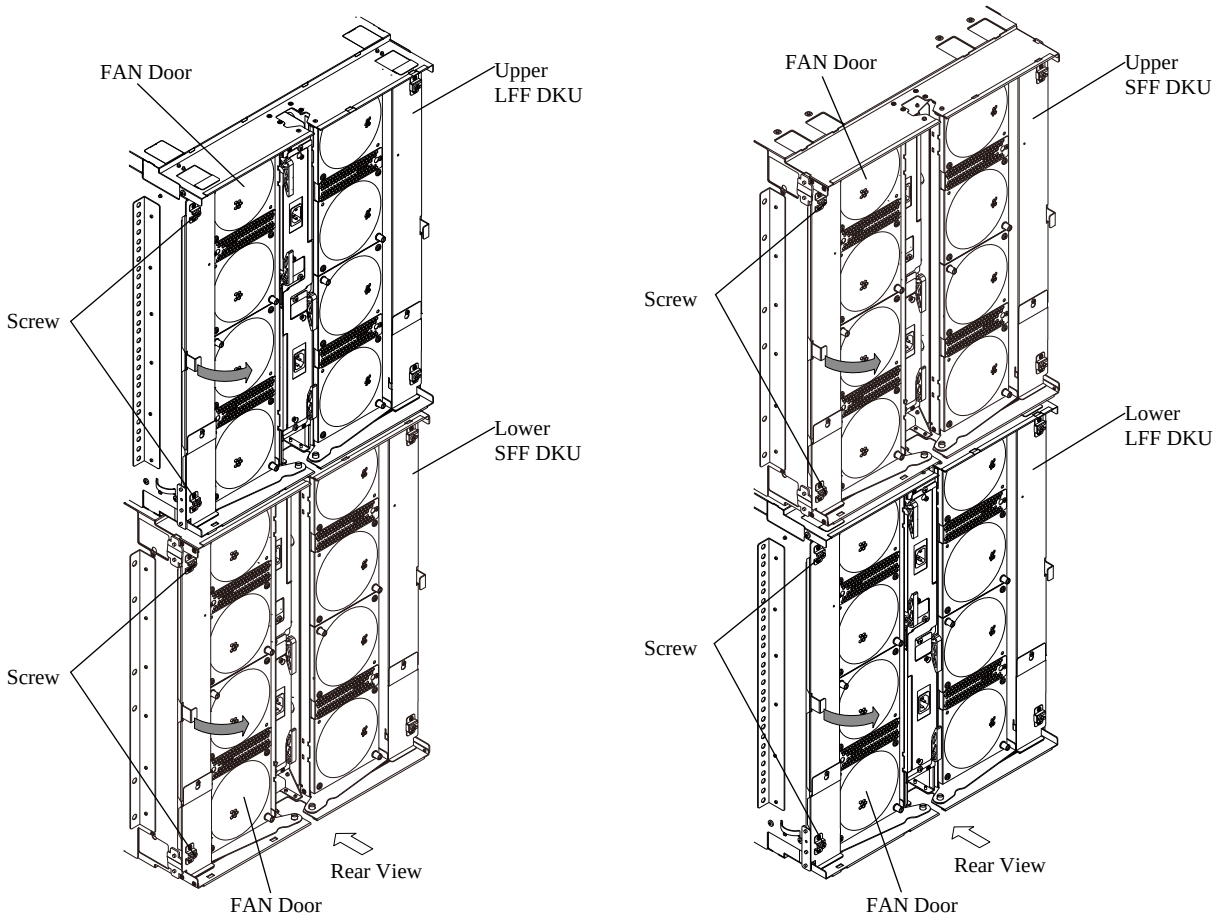


Fig. 3.12.4.24-43 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the DKUs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-43.)

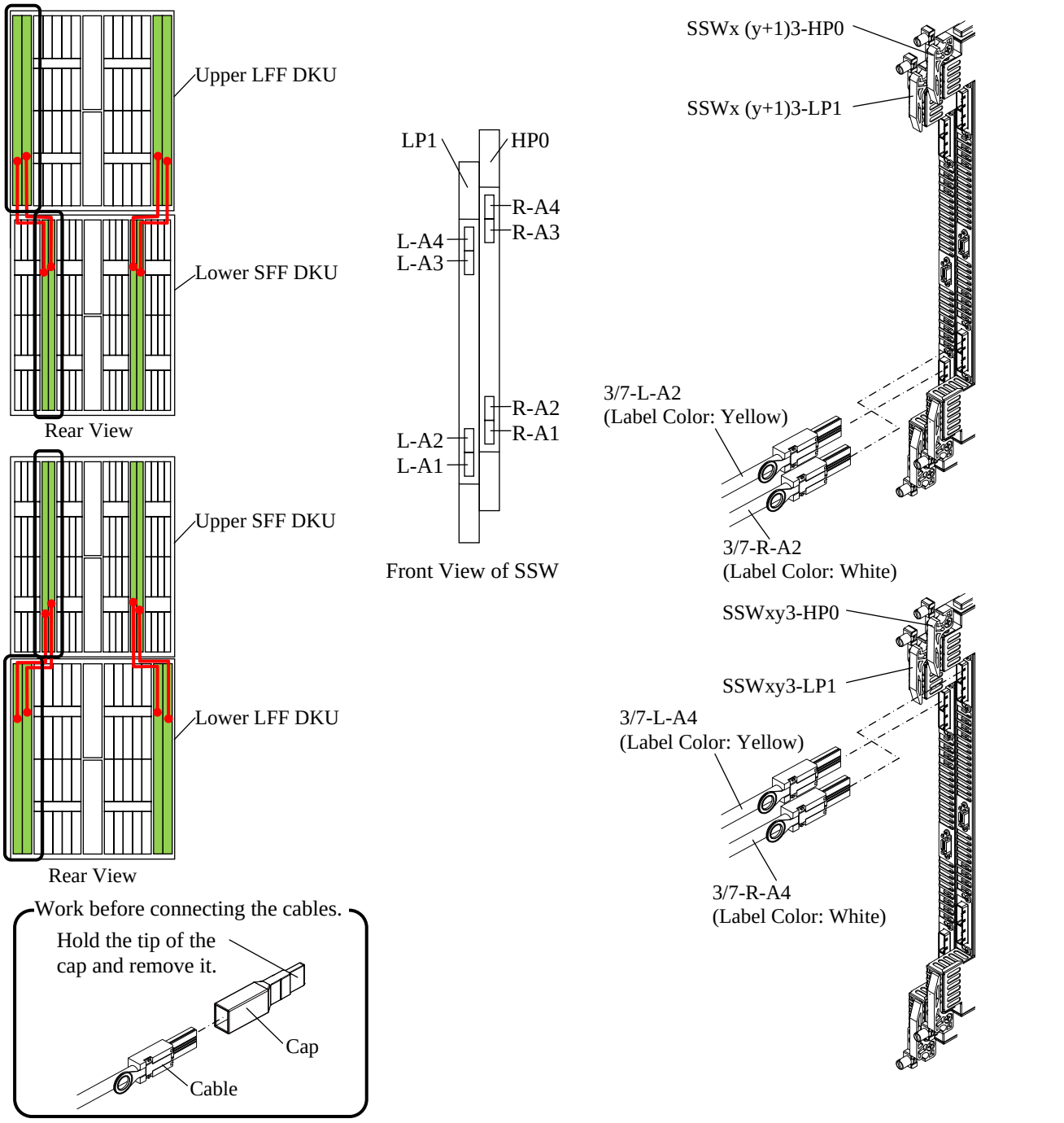
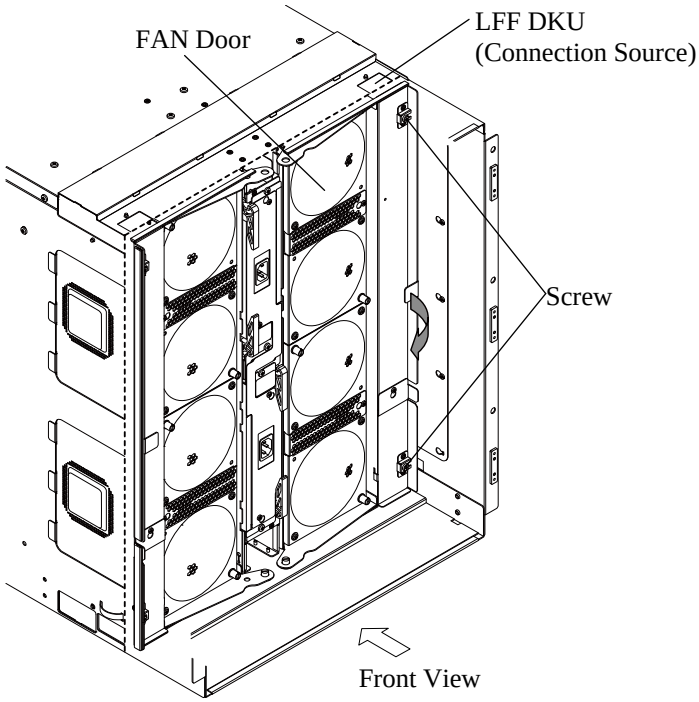


Fig. 3.12.4.24-44 Connection of Cables(HUSC_3)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. When you need to install DKC-F710I-RLEXC, connect the cables.
   When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-RLEXC, go to step 8 (INST03-12C-7570).
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.



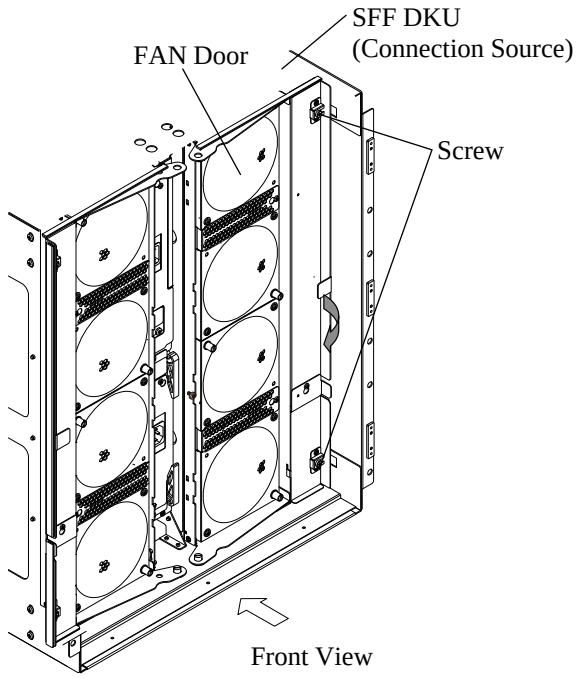


Fig. 3.12.4.24-45 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables to the SSW PCBs in the connection source DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-45.)

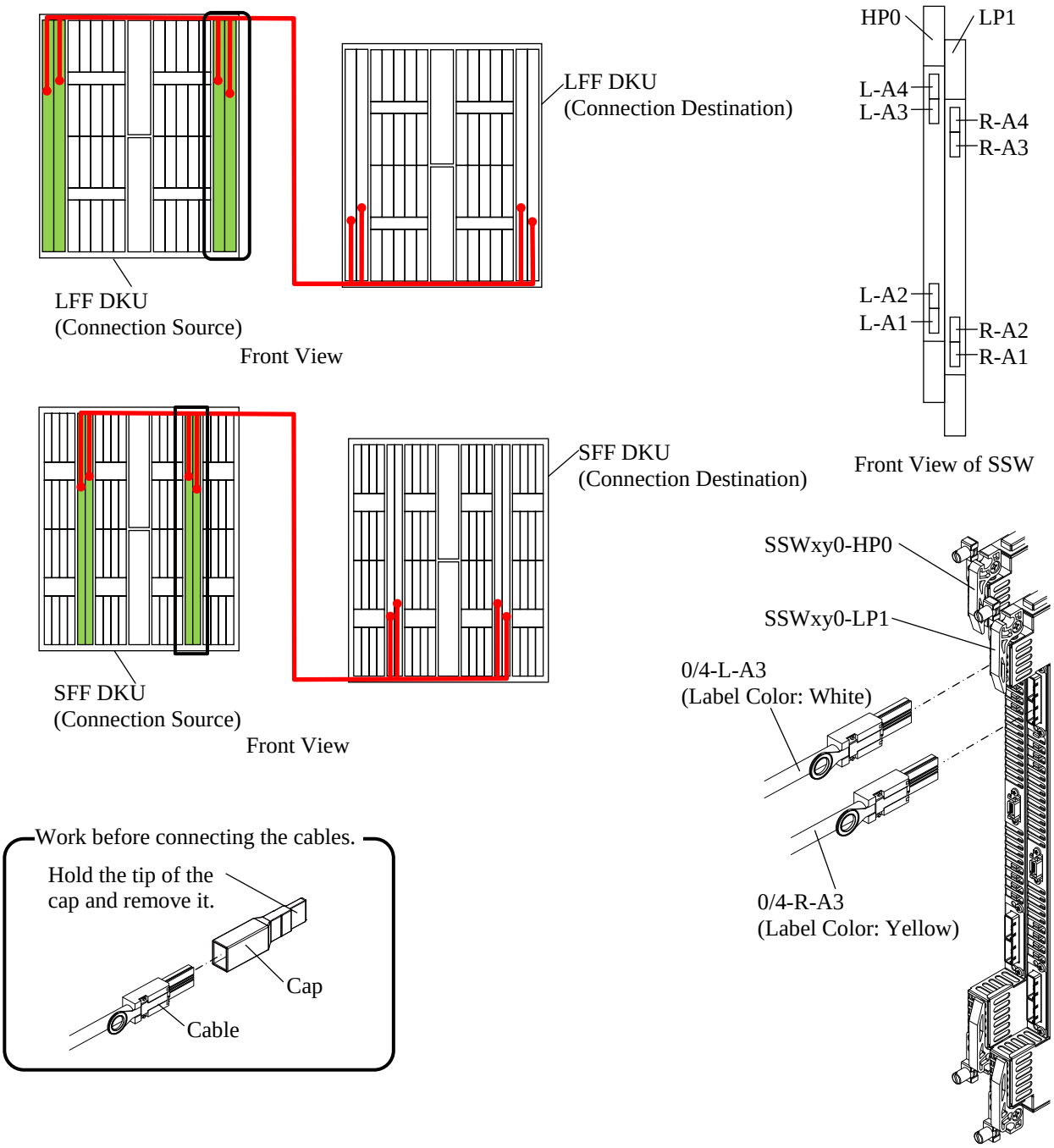


Fig. 3.12.4.24-46 Connection of Cables (RLEXC_L0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

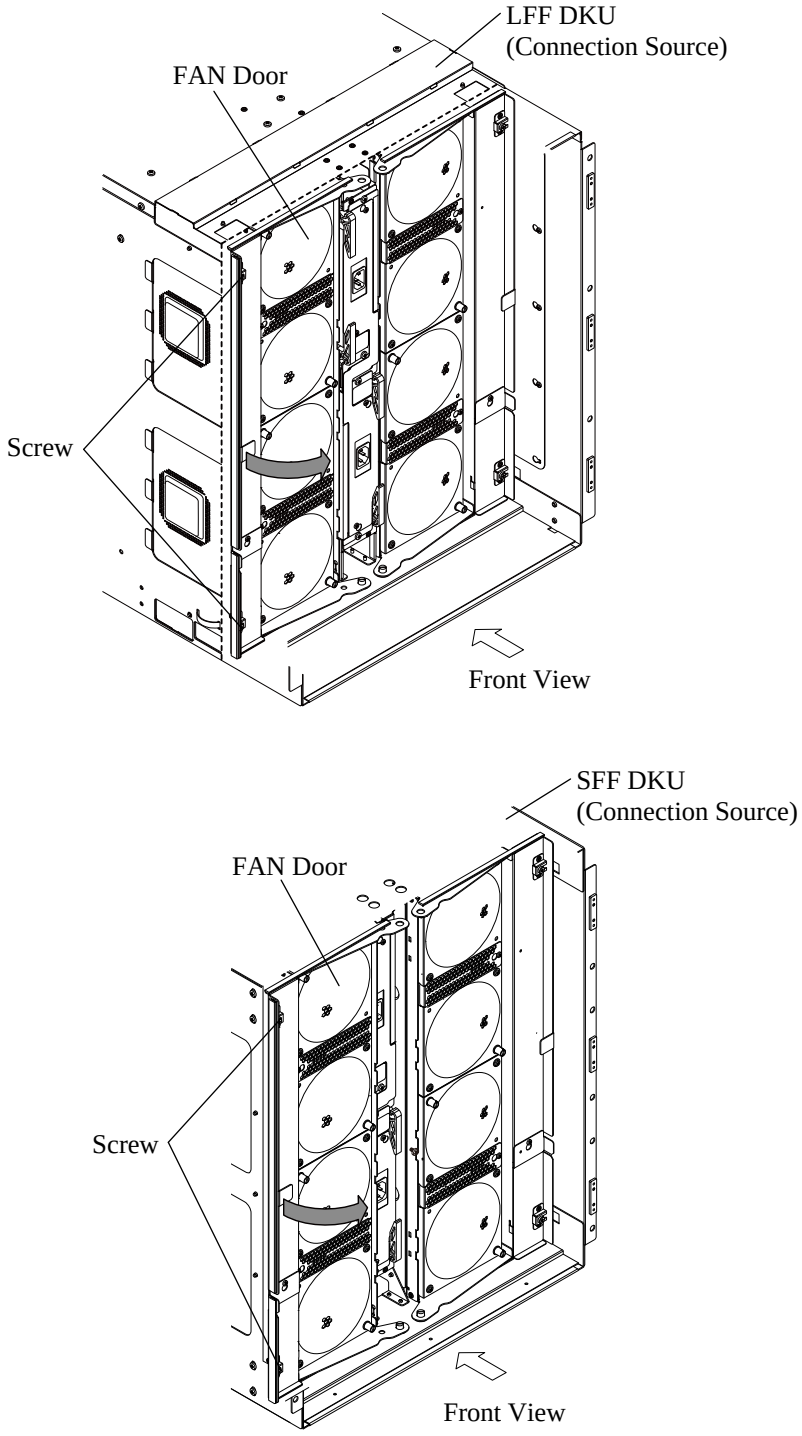


Fig. 3.12.4.24-47 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables to the SSW PCBs in the connection source DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-47.)

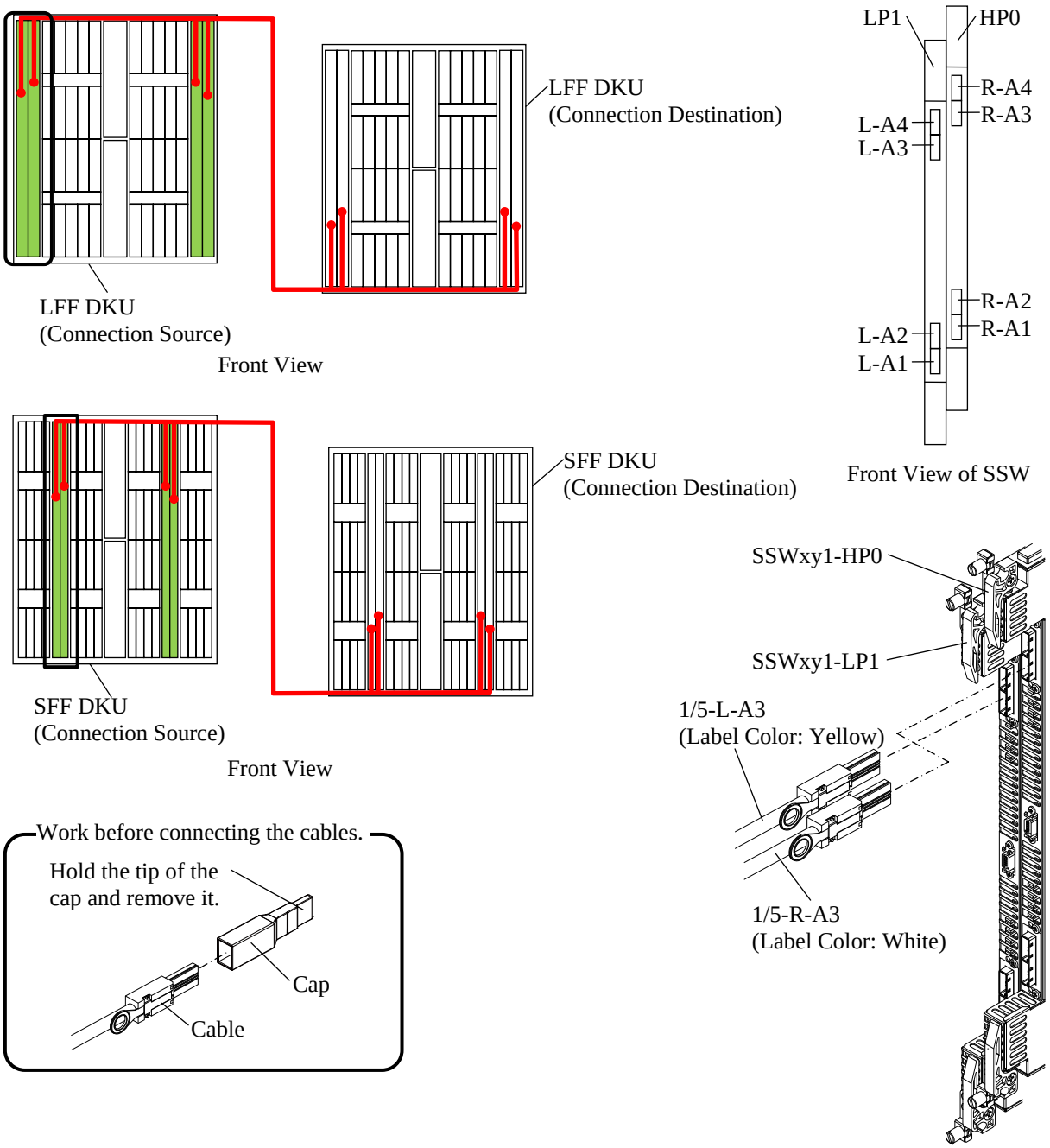


Fig. 3.12.4.24-48 Connection of Cables (RLEXC_L1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

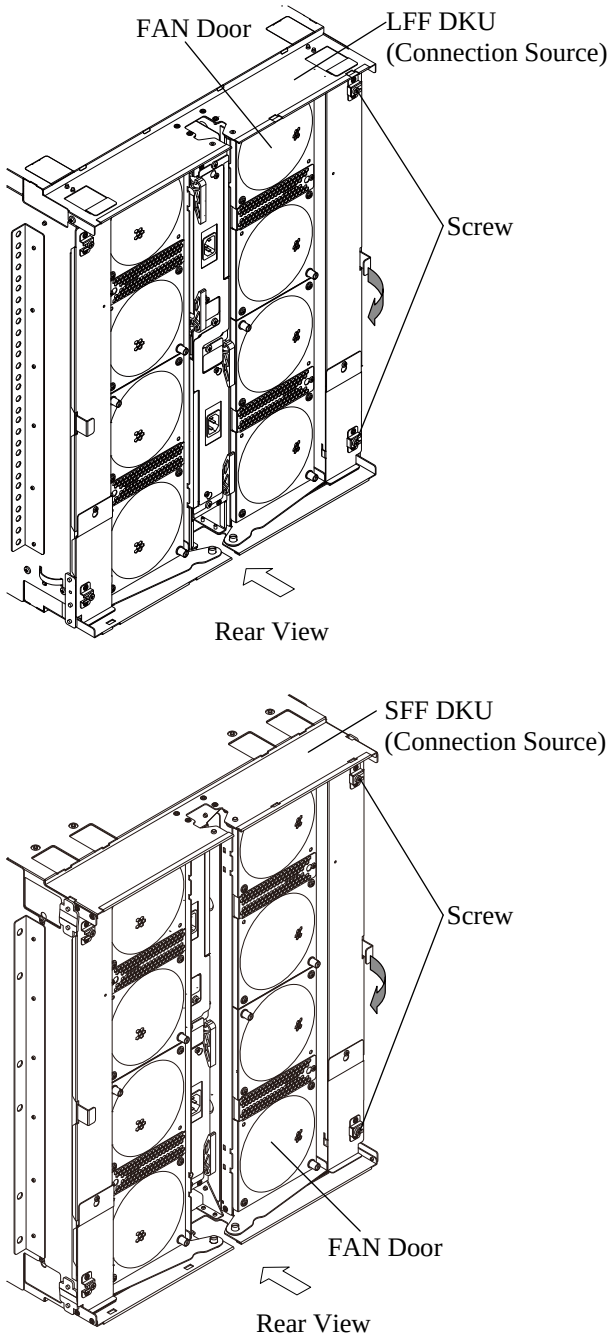


Fig. 3.12.4.24-49 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables to the SSW PCBs in the connection source DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-49.)

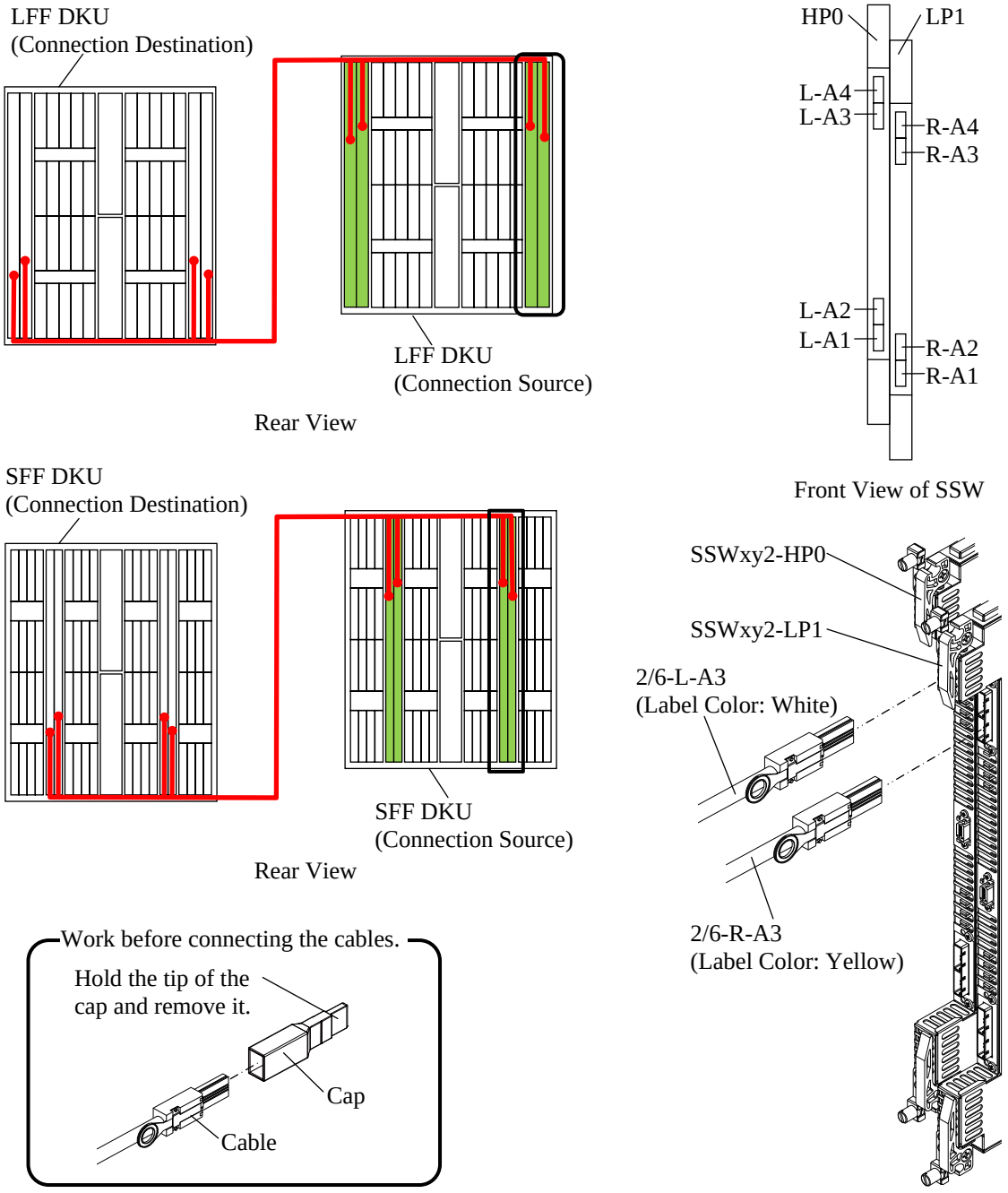


Fig. 3.12.4.24-50 Connection of Cables (RLEXC_L2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

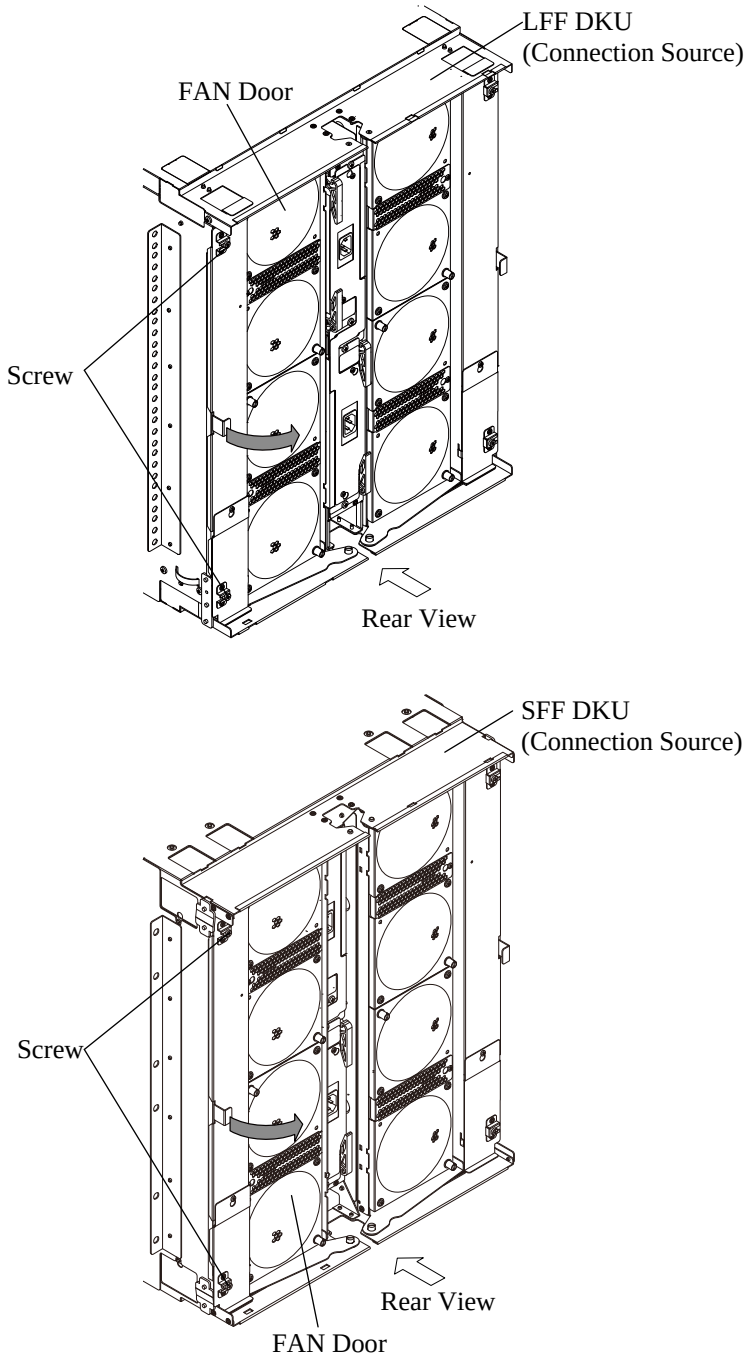


Fig. 3.12.4.24-51 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables to the SSW PCBs in the connection source DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-51.)

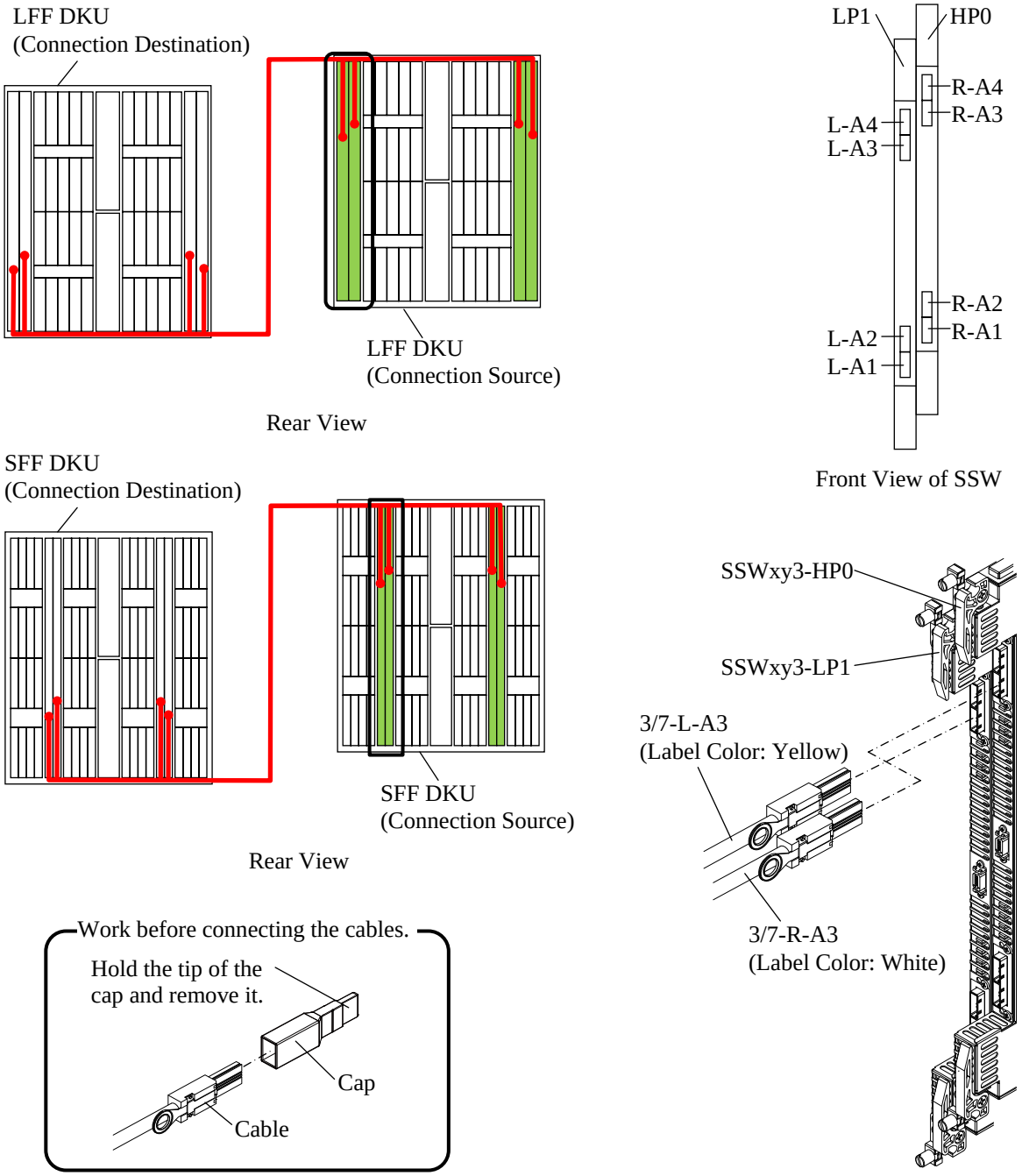


Fig. 3.12.4.24-52 Connection of Cables (RLEXC_L3)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. When you need to install DKC-F710I-HRLEXC, connect the cables.
   When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-HRLEXC, go to step 9 (INST03-12C-7650).
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

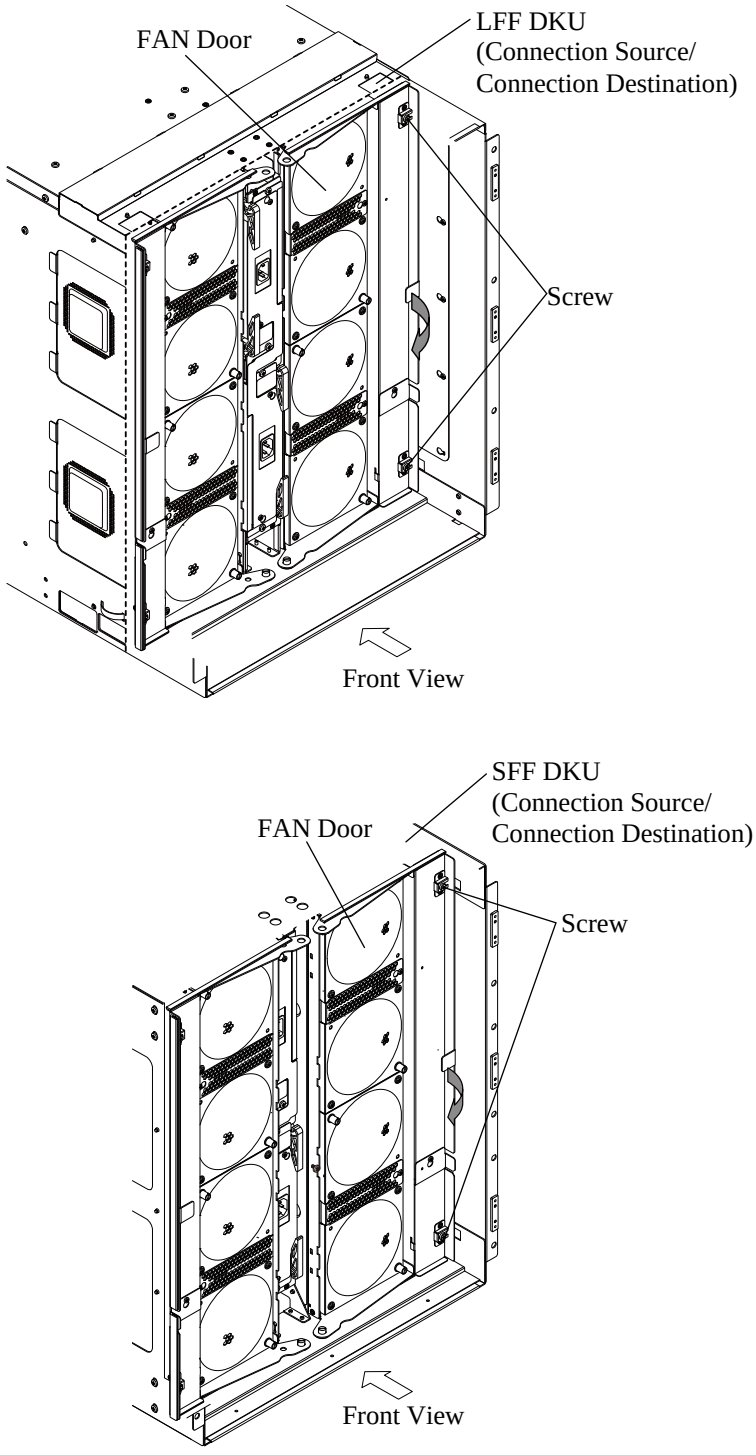


Fig. 3.12.4.24-53 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-53.)

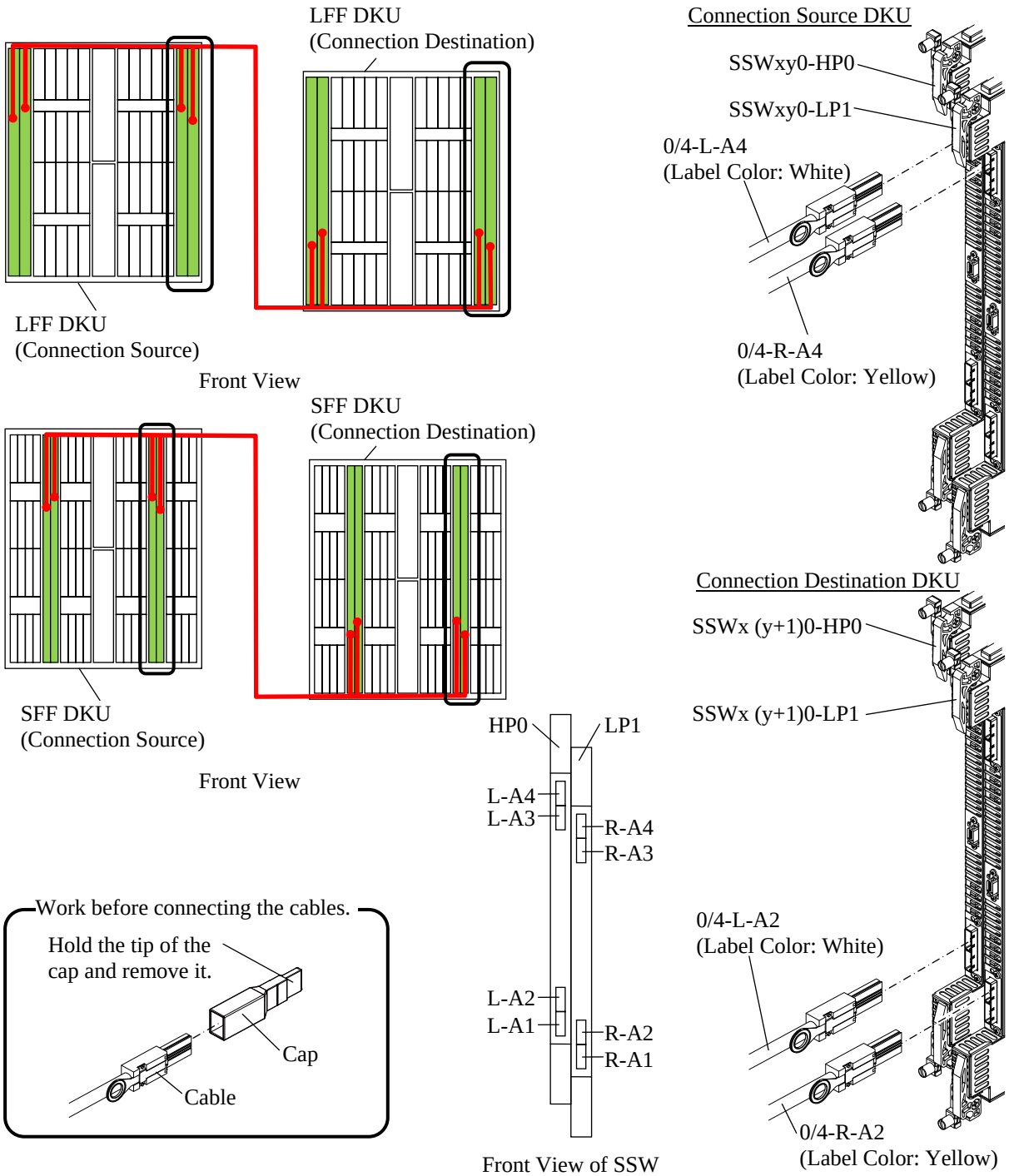


Fig. 3.12.4.24-54 Connection of Cables(HRLEXC_0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

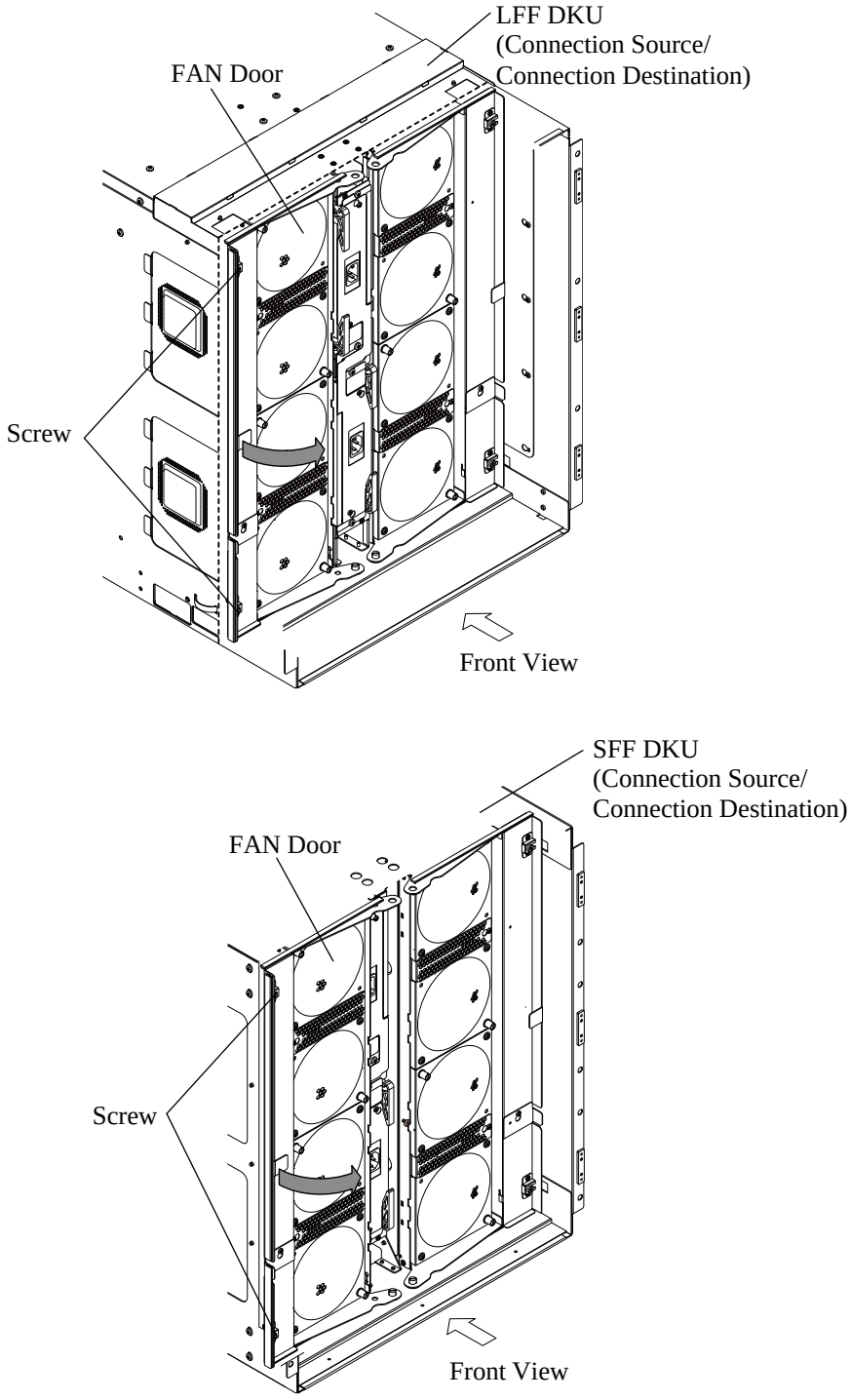


Fig. 3.12.4.24-55 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-55.)

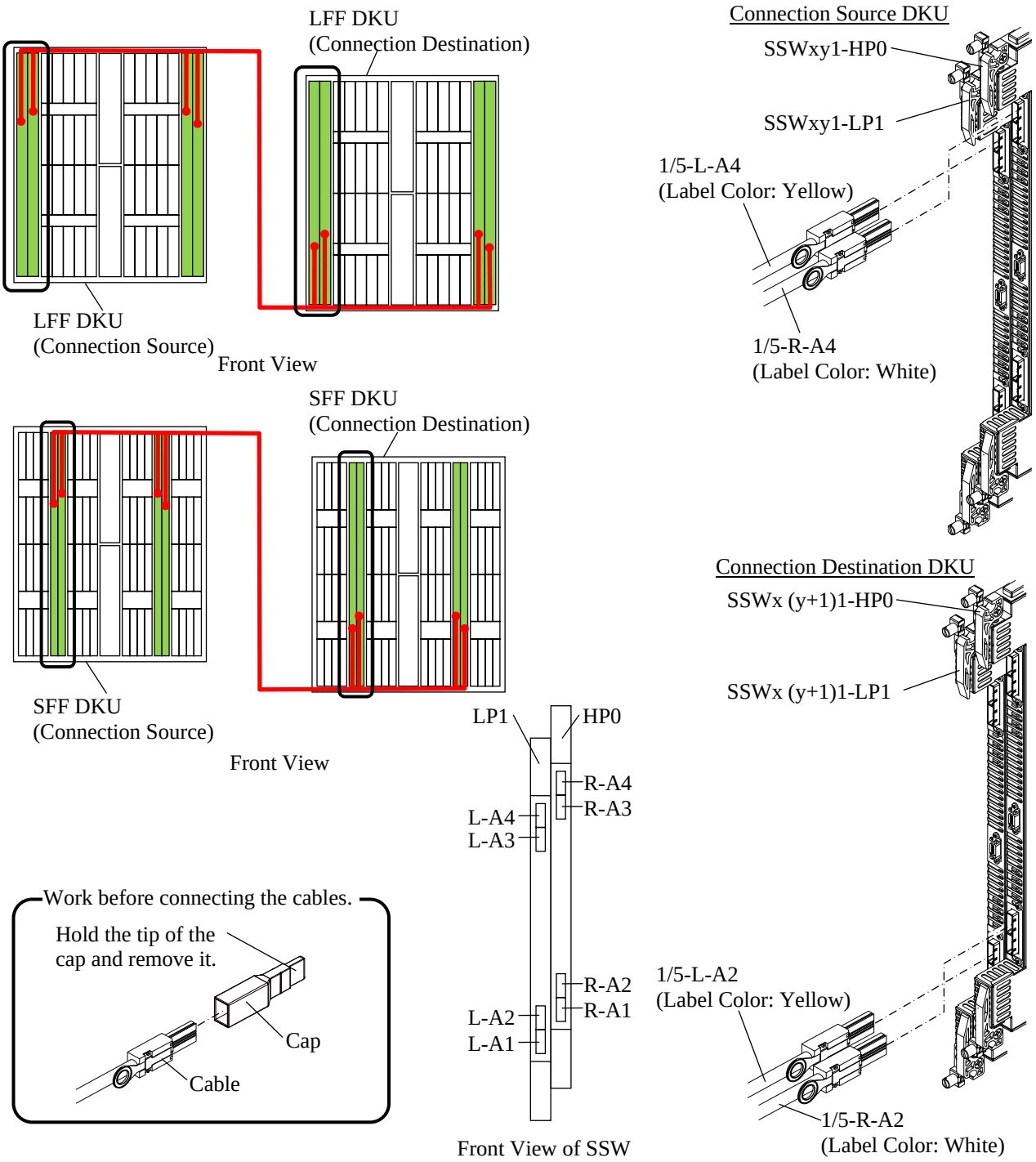


Fig. 3.12.4.24-56 Connection of Cables(HRLEXC_1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

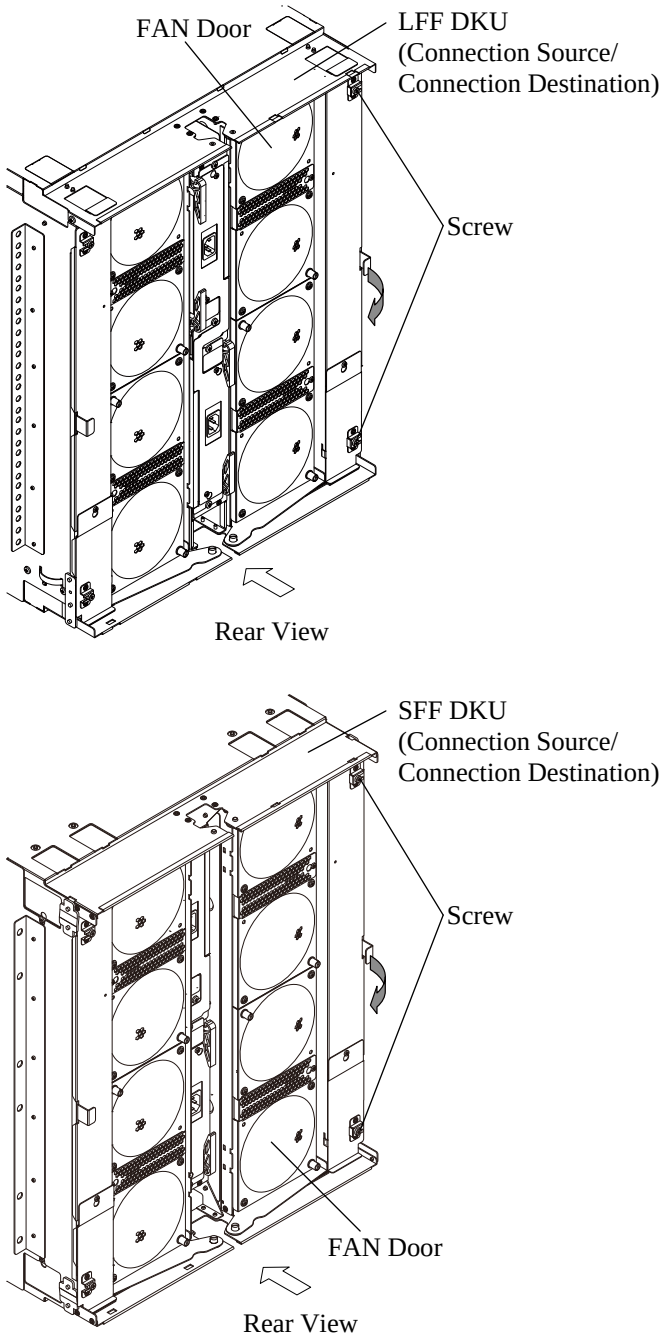


Fig. 3.12.4.24-57 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-57.)

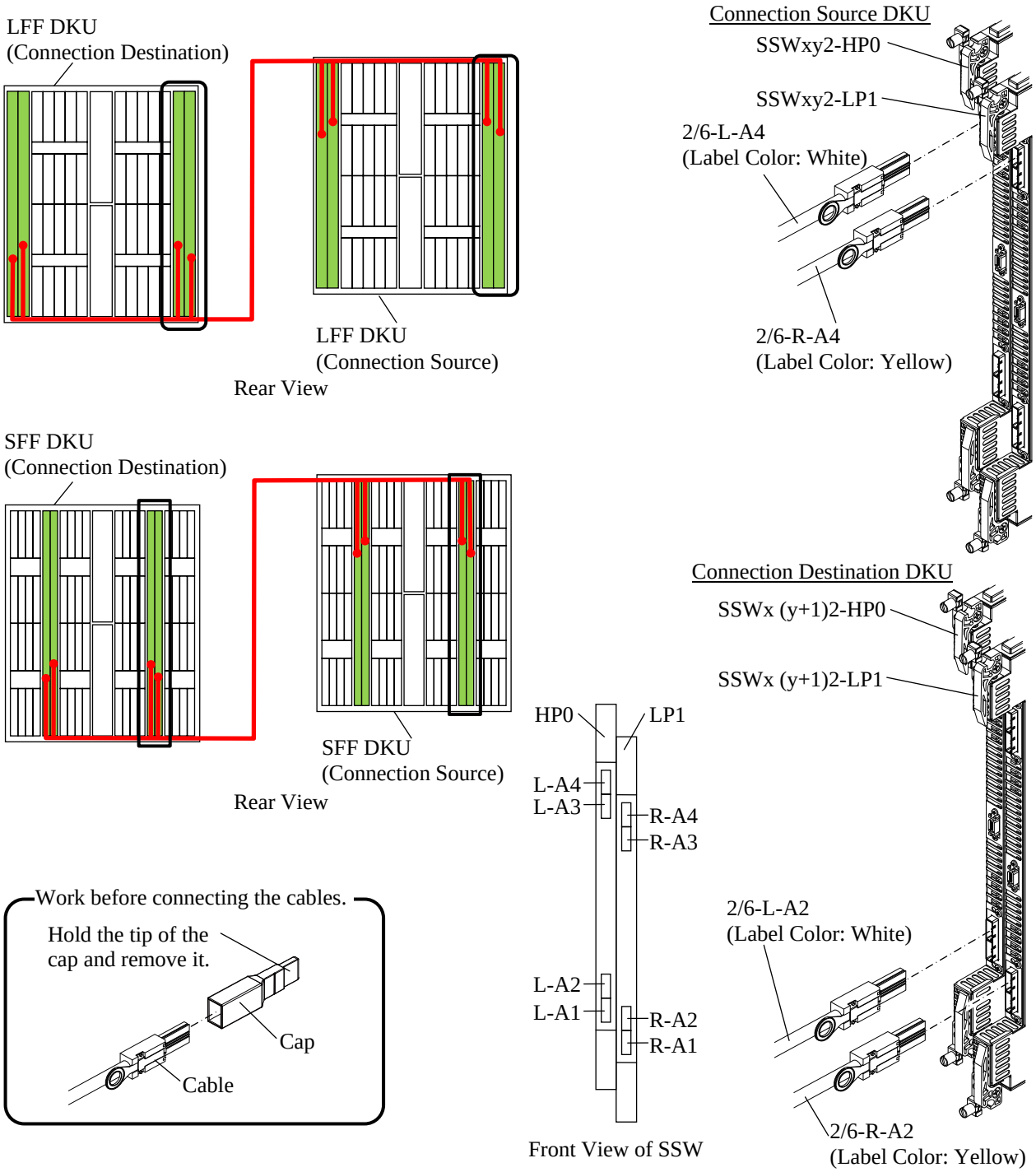


Fig. 3.12.4.24-58 Connection of Cables(HRLEXC_2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

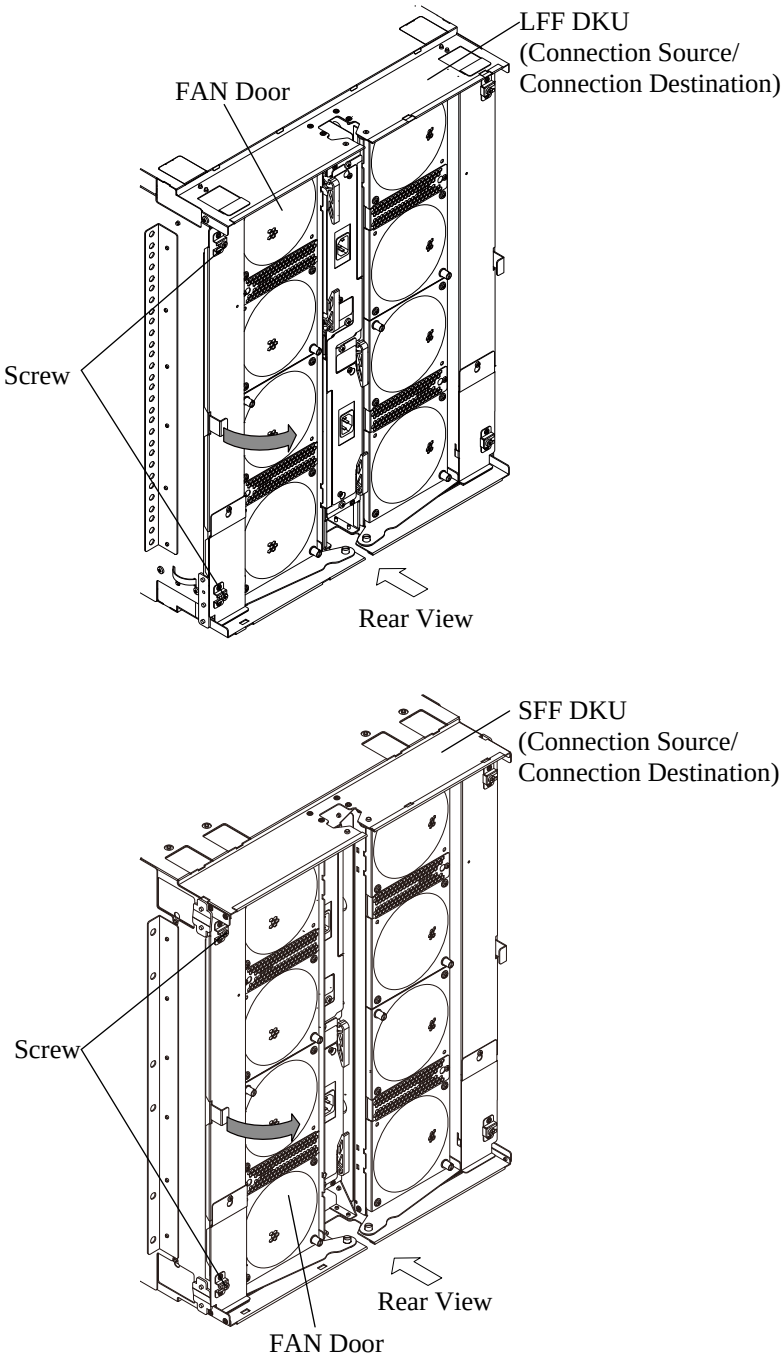


Fig. 3.12.4.24-59 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-59.)

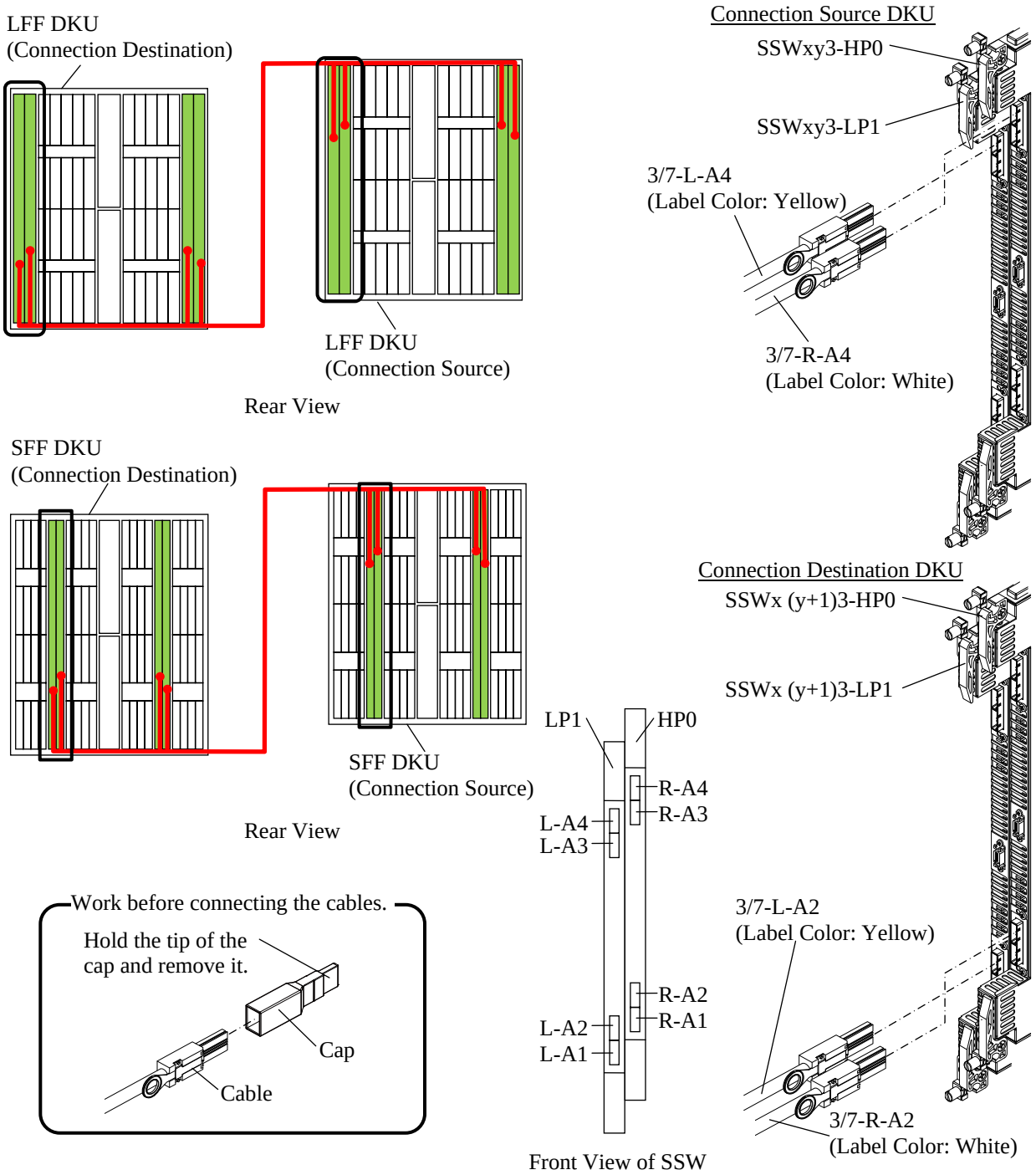


Fig. 3.12.4.24-60 Connection of Cables (HRLEXC_3)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. When you need to install DKC-F710I-HBFC, connect the cables.
   When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-HBFC, go to step 10 (INST03-12C-7680).
   a. Remove the caps from the cables referring to Fig. 3.12.4.24-61 or Fig. 3.12.4.24-62. Connect the cables to the DKA PCBs in the DKC after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

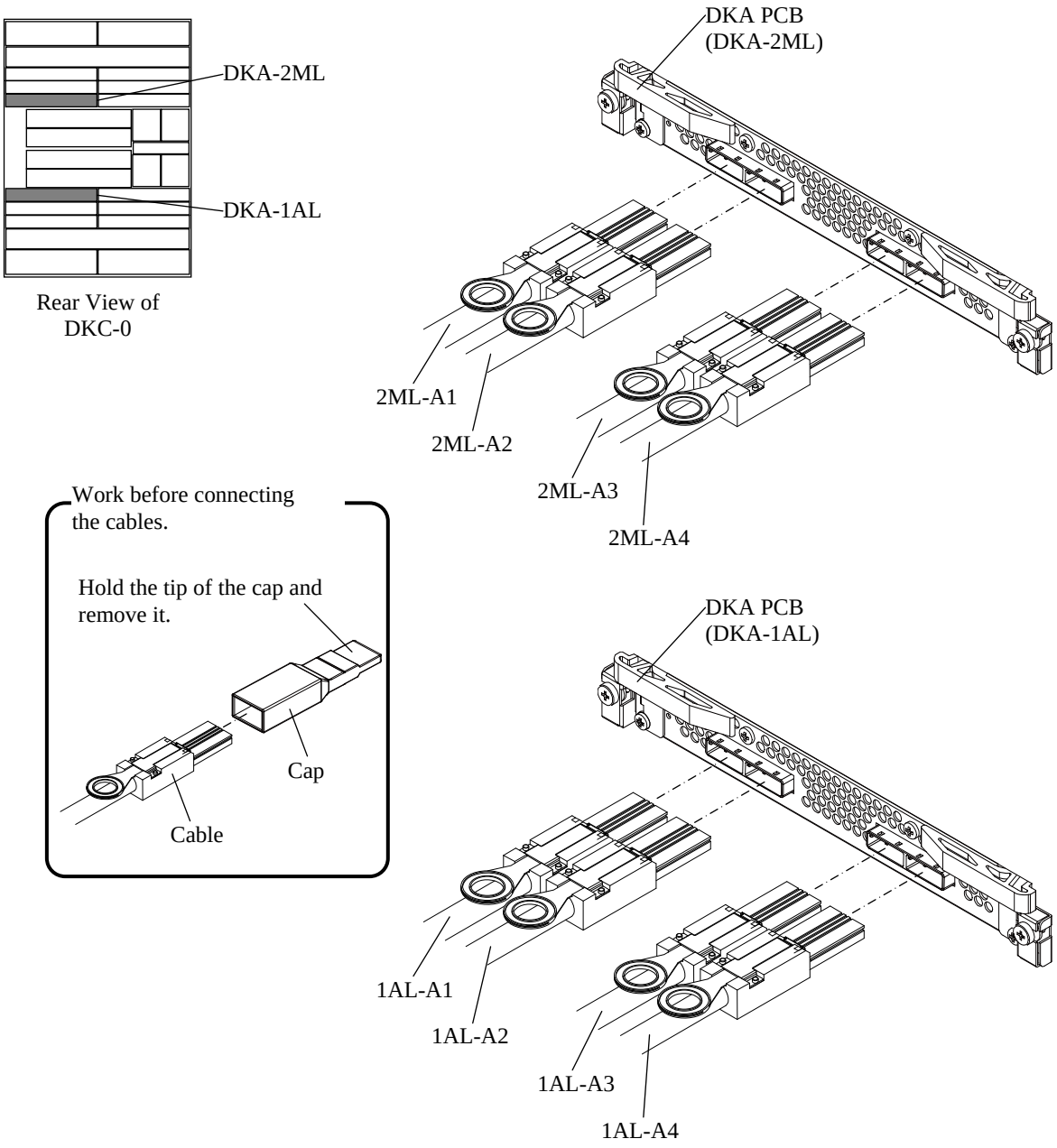


Fig. 3.12.4.24-61 Connection of Cables (HBFC_C0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

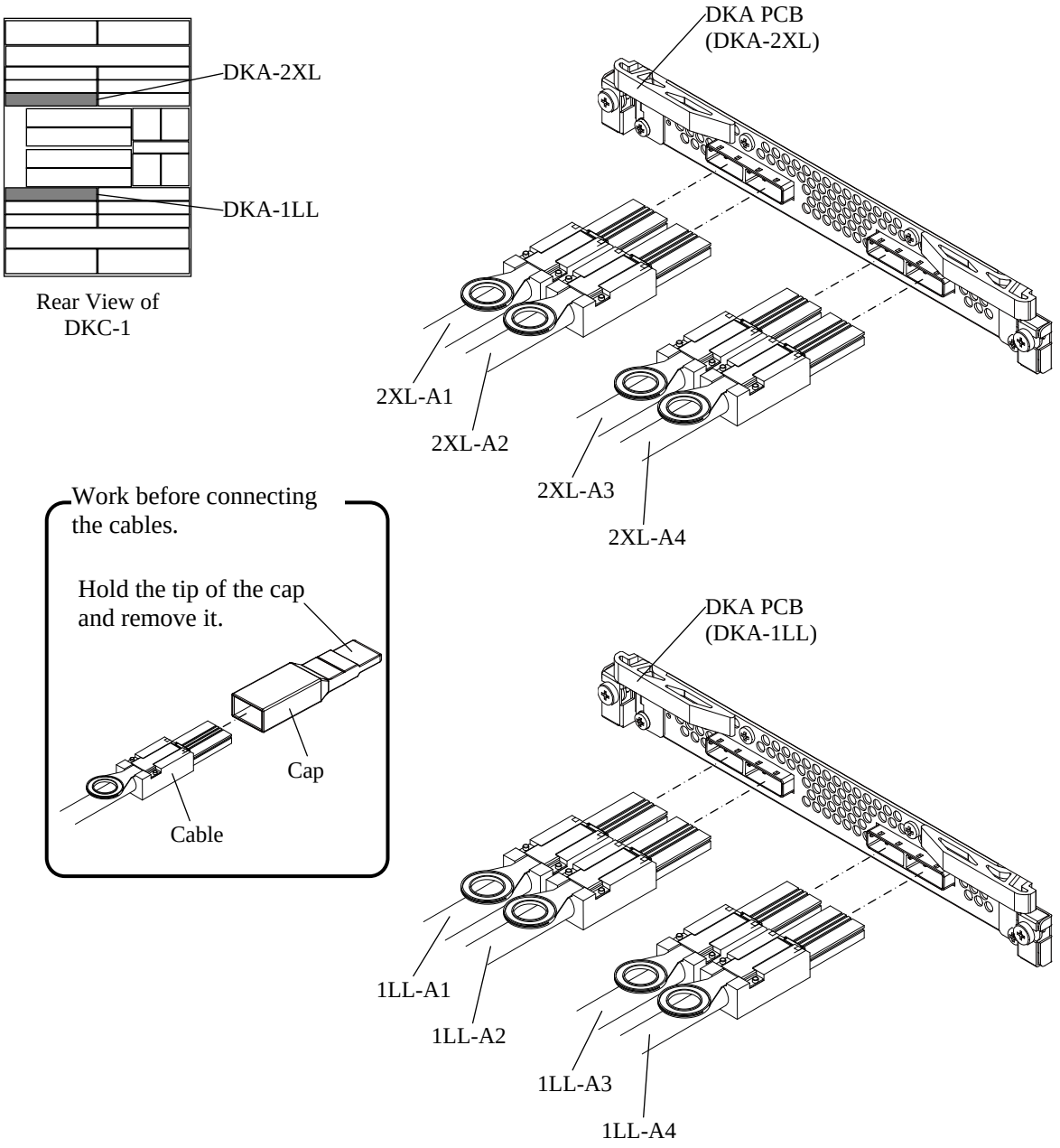


Fig. 3.12.4.24-62 Connection of Cables (HBFC_C1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

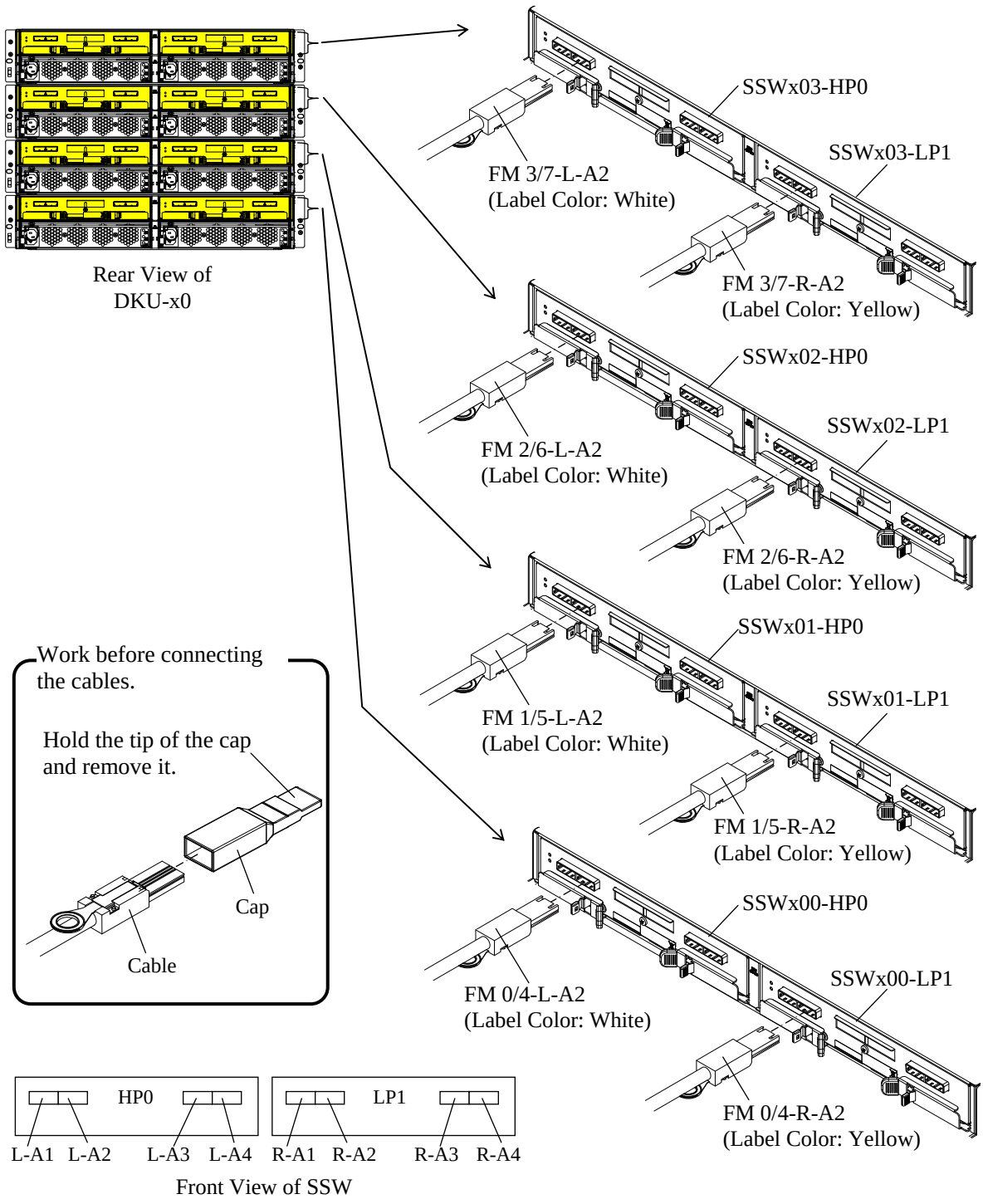


Fig. 3.12.4.24-63 Connection of Cables (HBFC_U)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. When you need to install DKC-F710I-UFC, connect the cables.
    When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-UFC, go to step 11 (INST03-12C-7770).

10-1 Case of lower DKU is LFF DKU/SFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

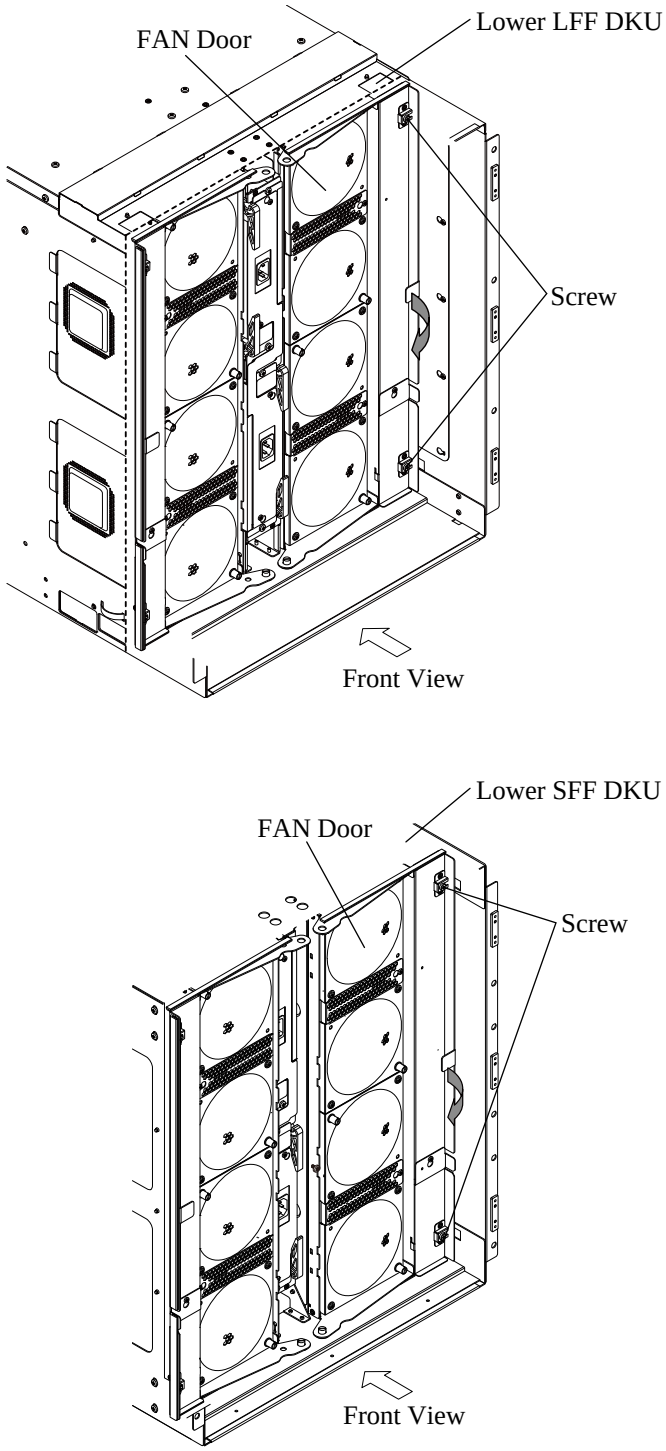


Fig. 3.12.4.24-64 Opening of FAN Door

b. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-64.)

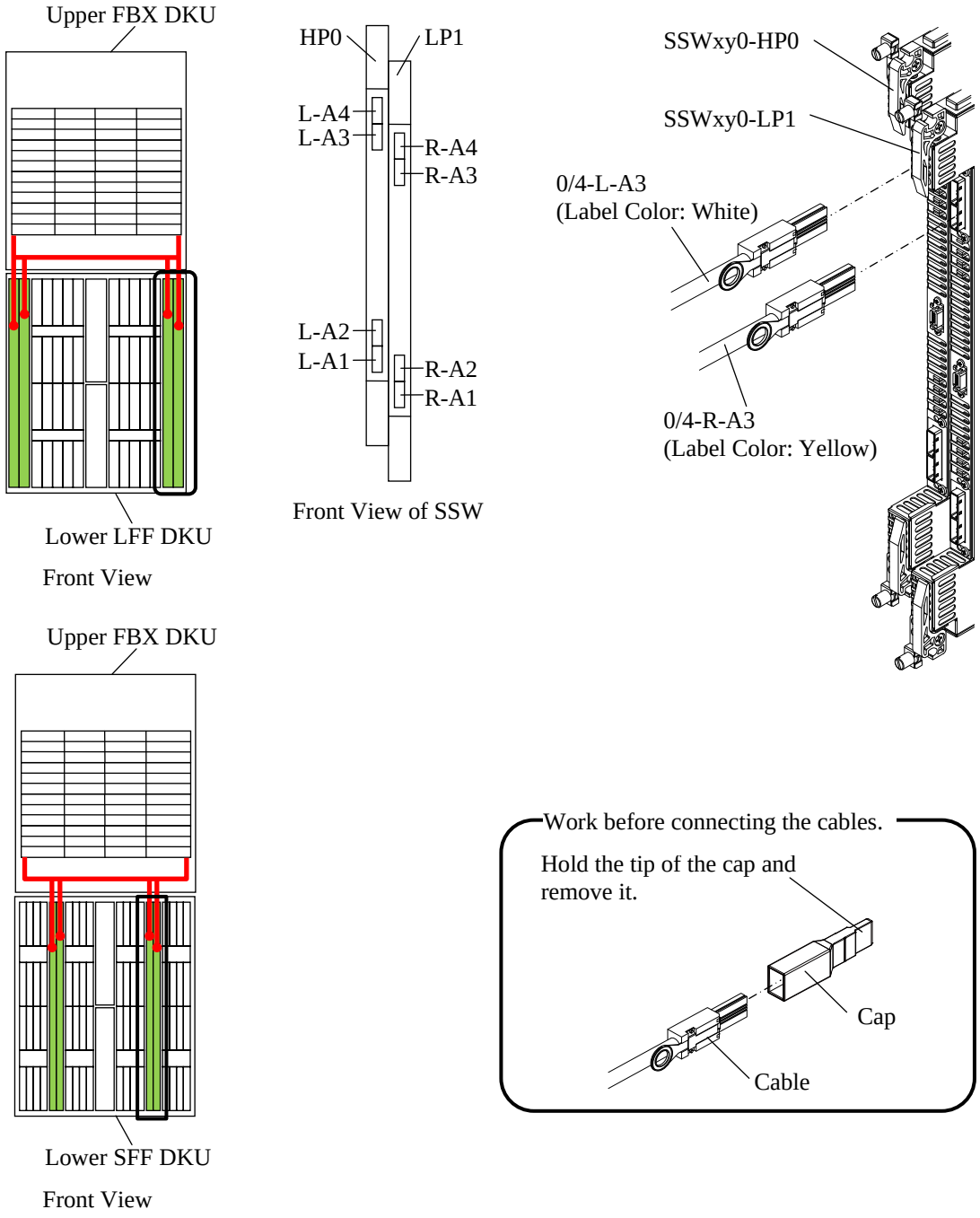


Fig. 3.12.4.24-65 Connection of Cables (UFC_L0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

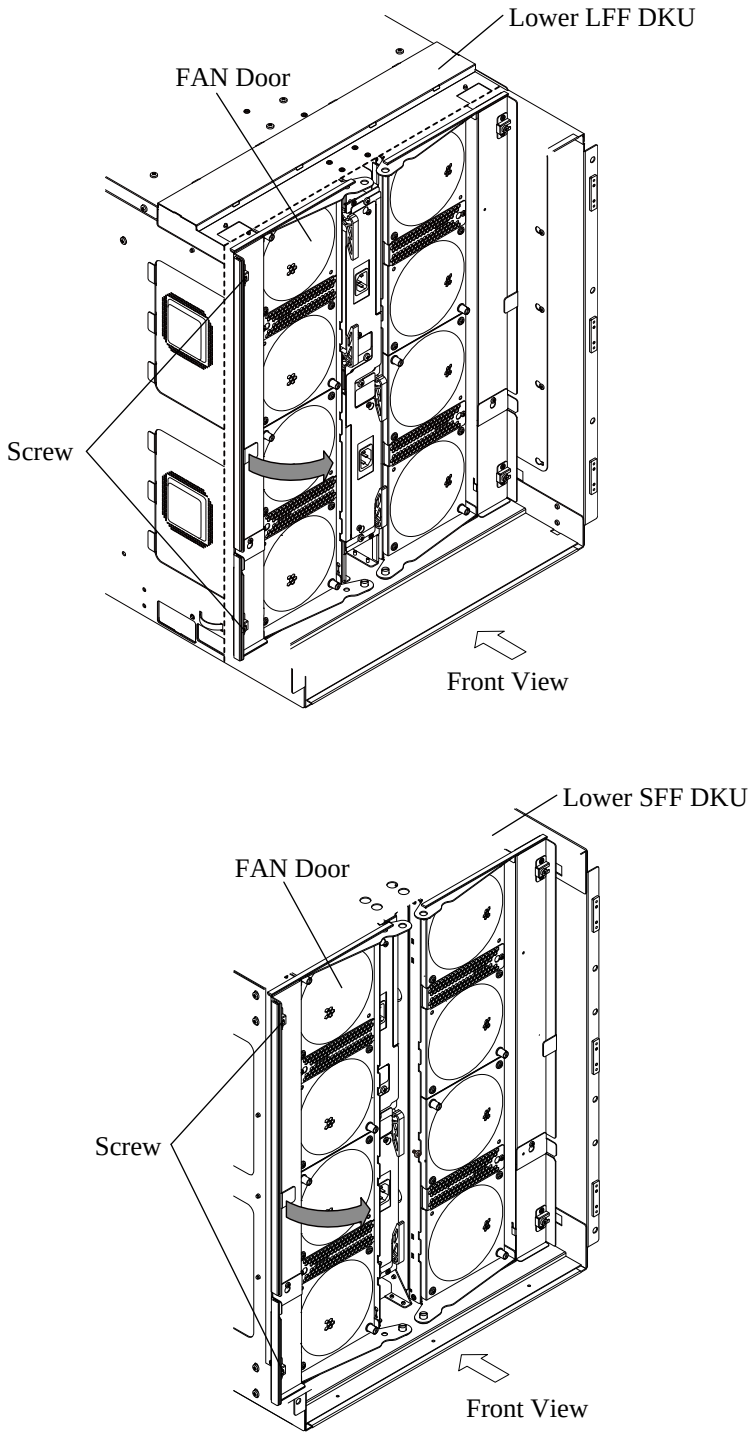


Fig. 3.12.4.24-66 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-66.)

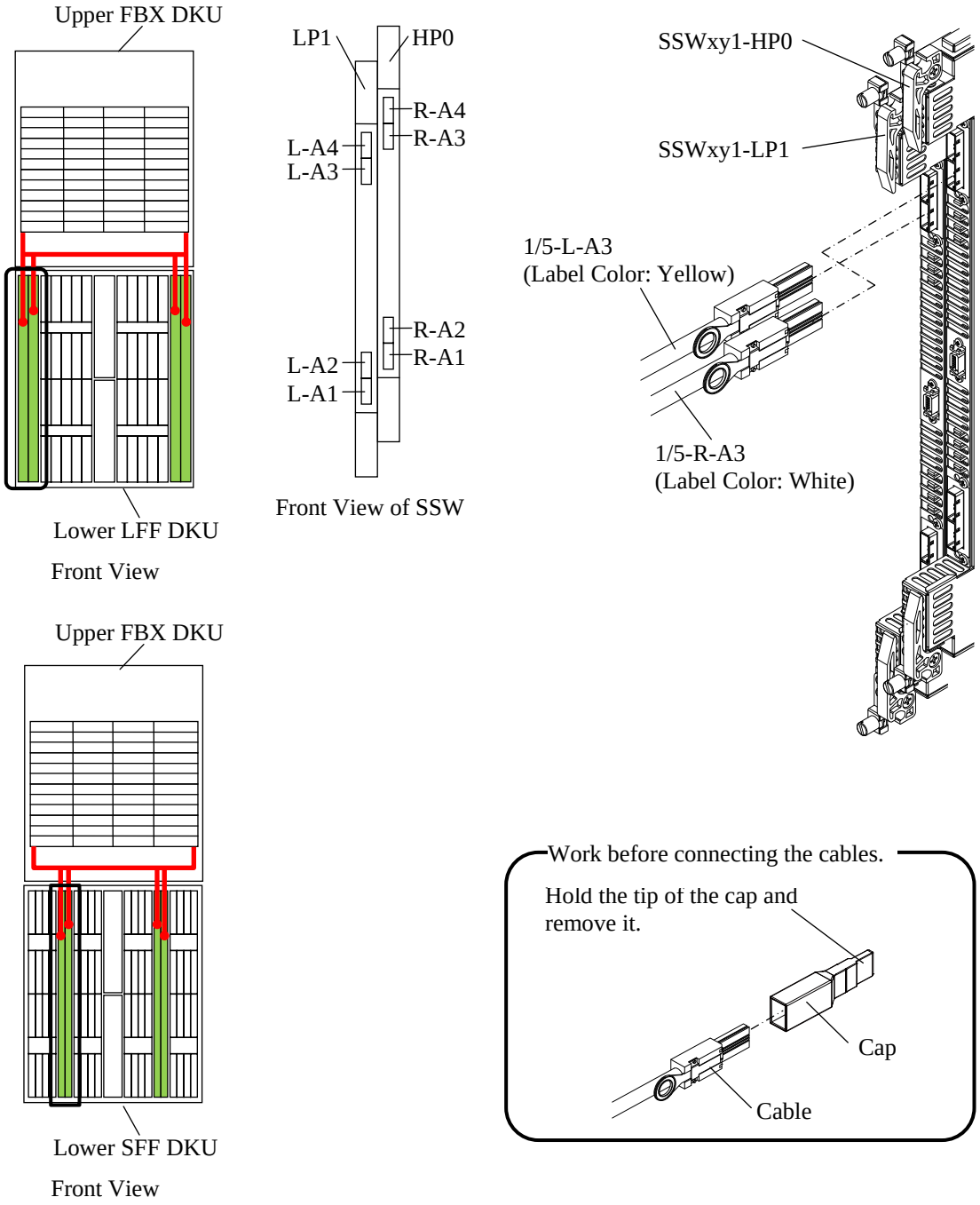


Fig. 3.12.4.24-67 Connection of Cables (UFC_L1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

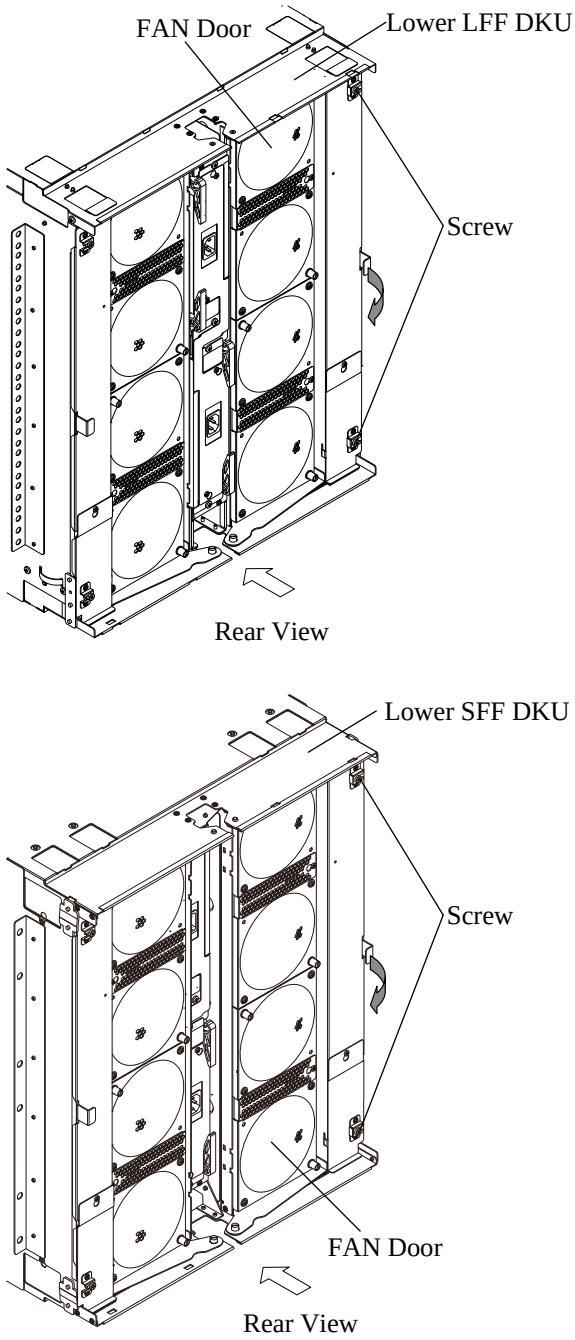


Fig. 3.12.4.24-68 FAN Door Opening

h. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-68.)

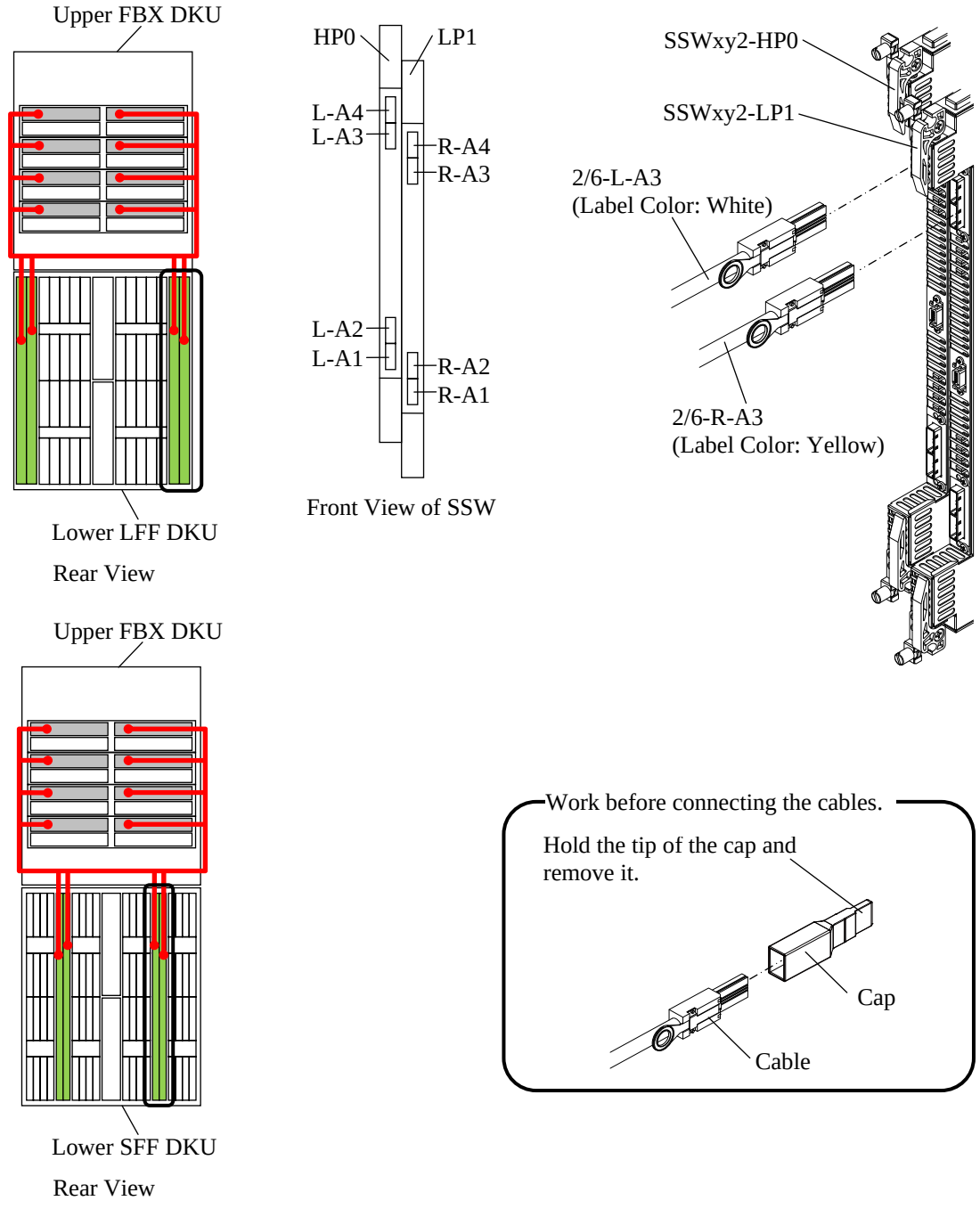


Fig. 3.12.4.24-69 Connection of Cables (UFC_L2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

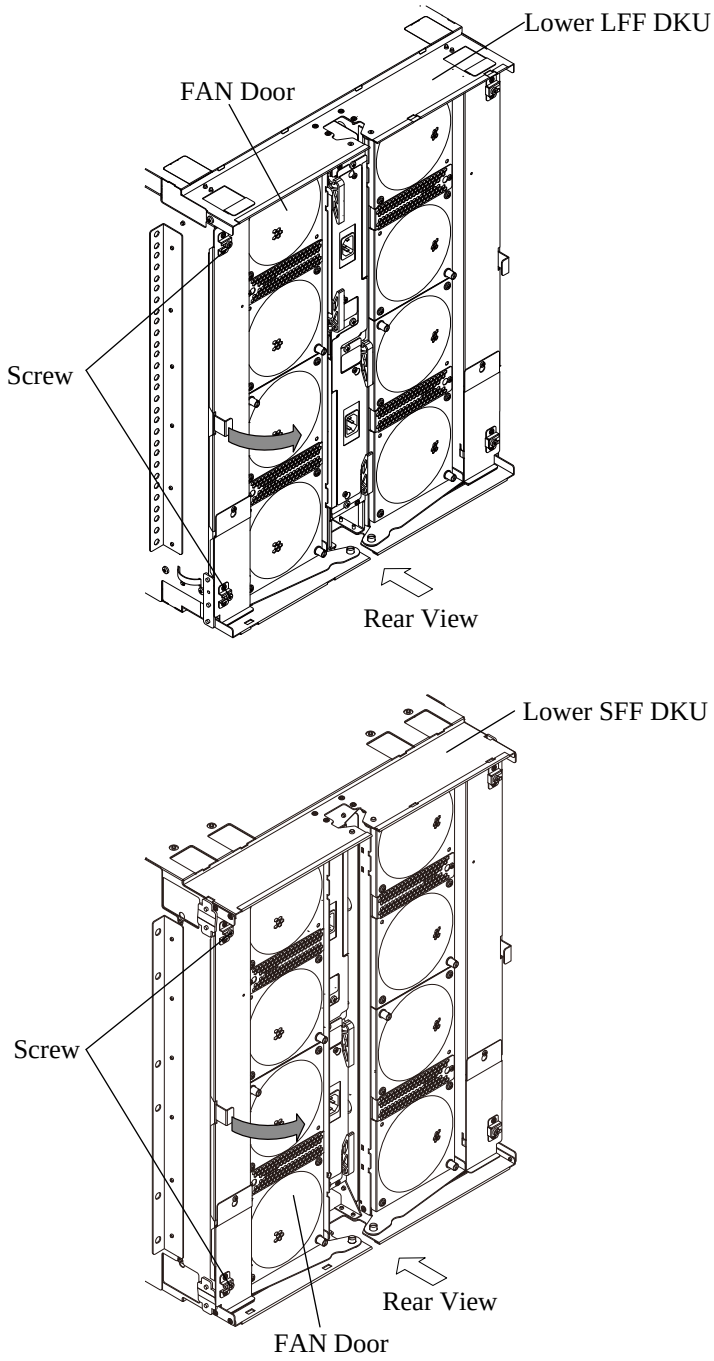


Fig. 3.12.4.24-70 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-70.)

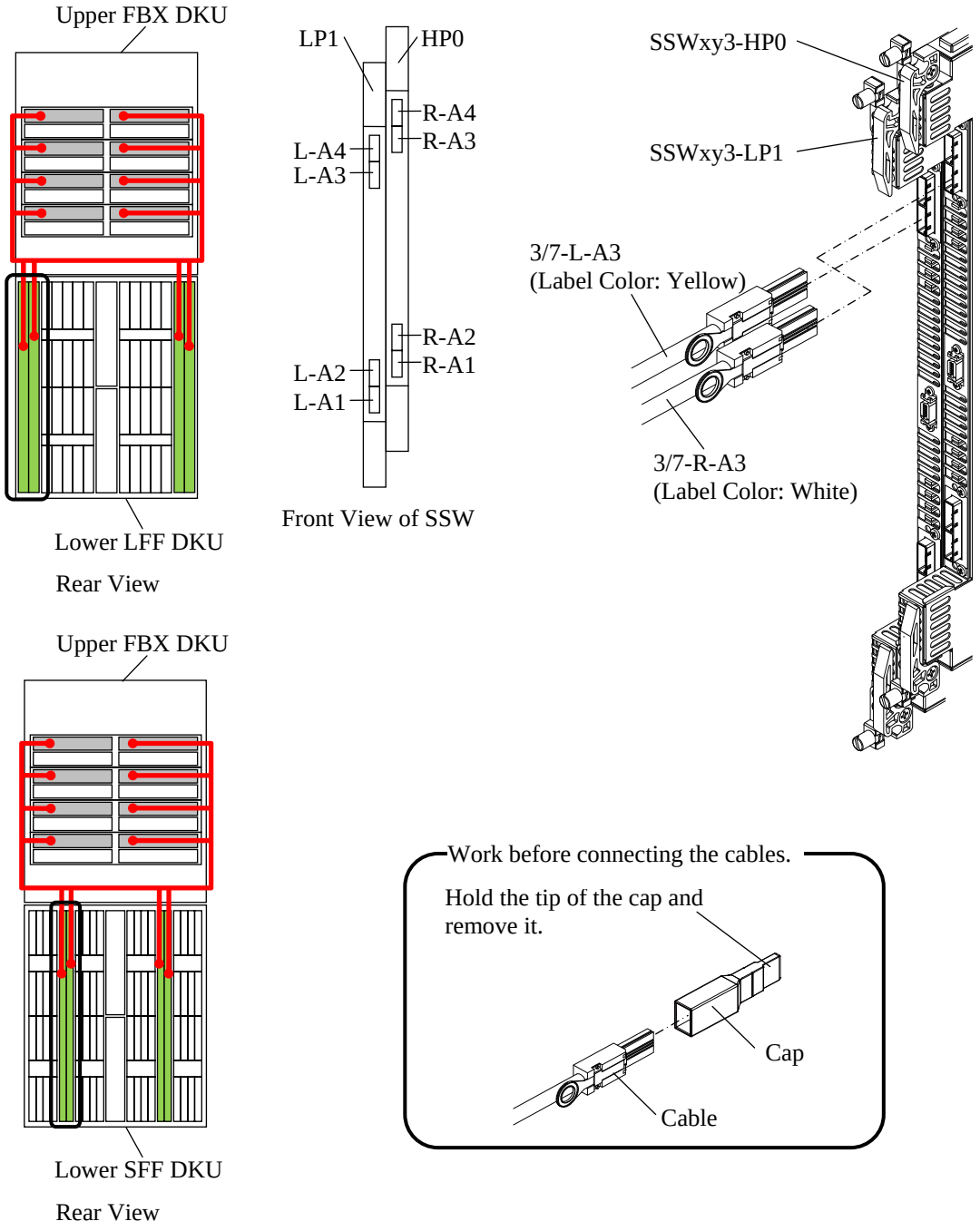


Fig. 3.12.4.24-71 Connection of Cables (UFC_L3)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

10-2 Case of lower DKU is FBX DKU

a. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the DKUs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

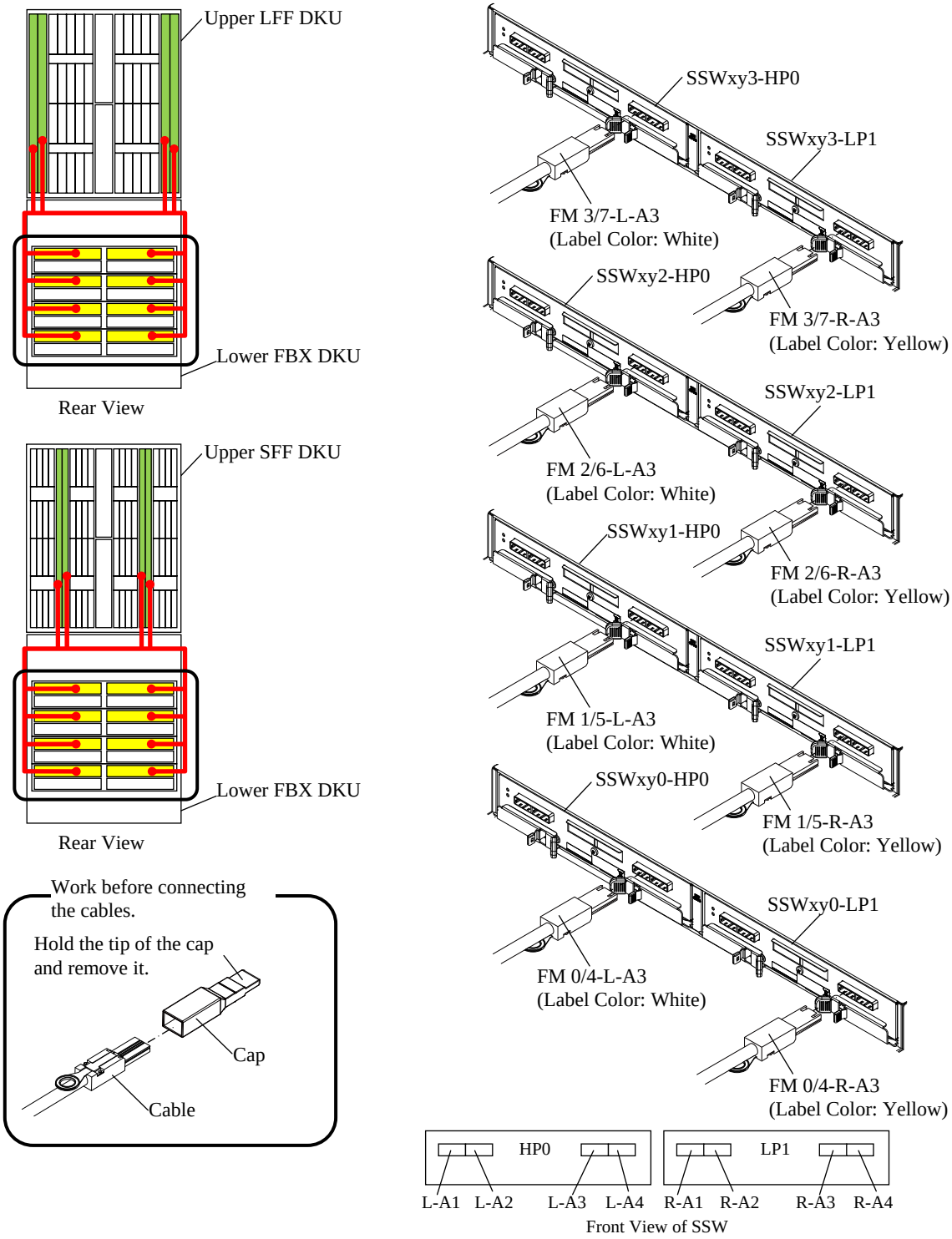


Fig. 3.12.4.24-72 Connection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

11. When you need to install DKC-F710I-HUFC, connect the cables.
    When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-HUFC, go to step 12 (INST03-12C-7950).

11-1 Case of upper DKU is FBX DKU and lower DKU is LFF DKU/SFF DKU

a. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the DKUs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

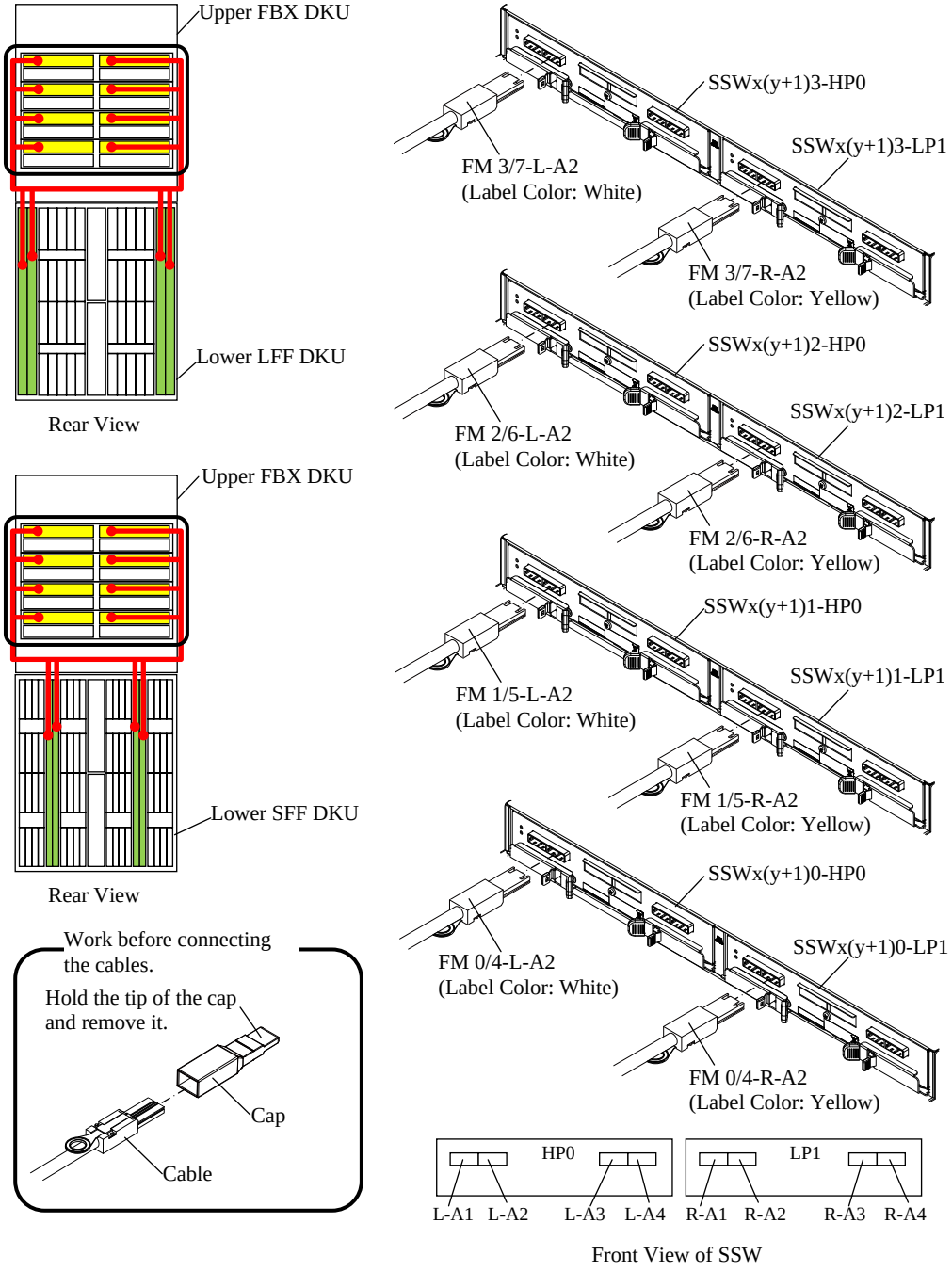


Fig. 3.12.4.24-73 Connection of Cables (HUFC_U)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

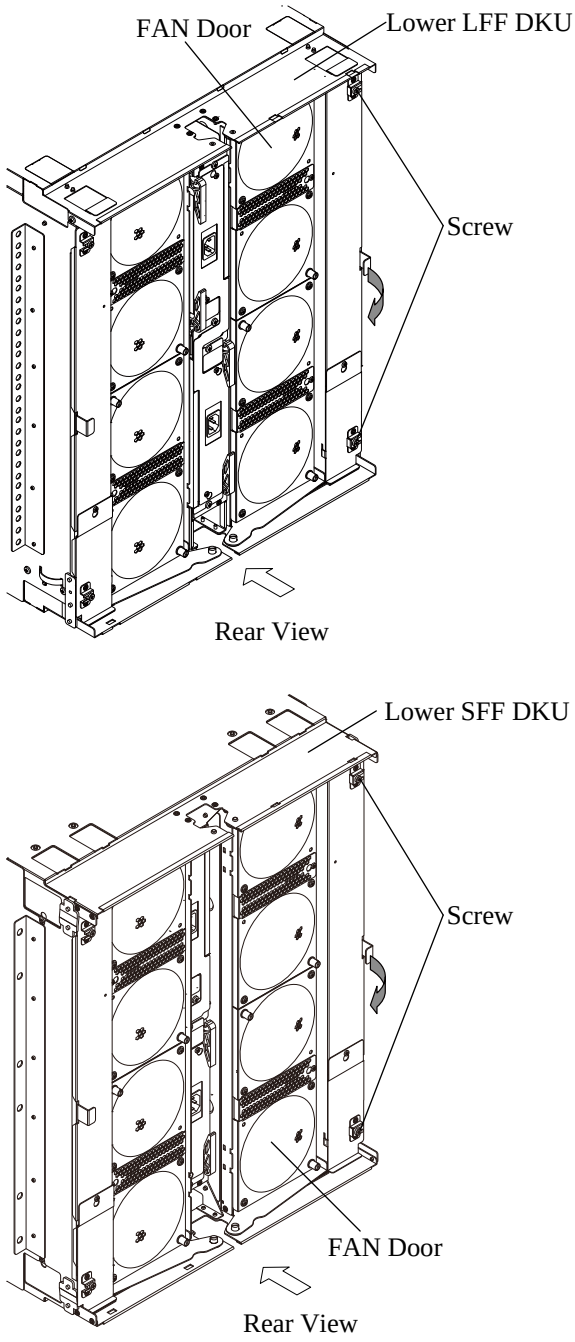


Fig. 3.12.4.24-74 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-74.)

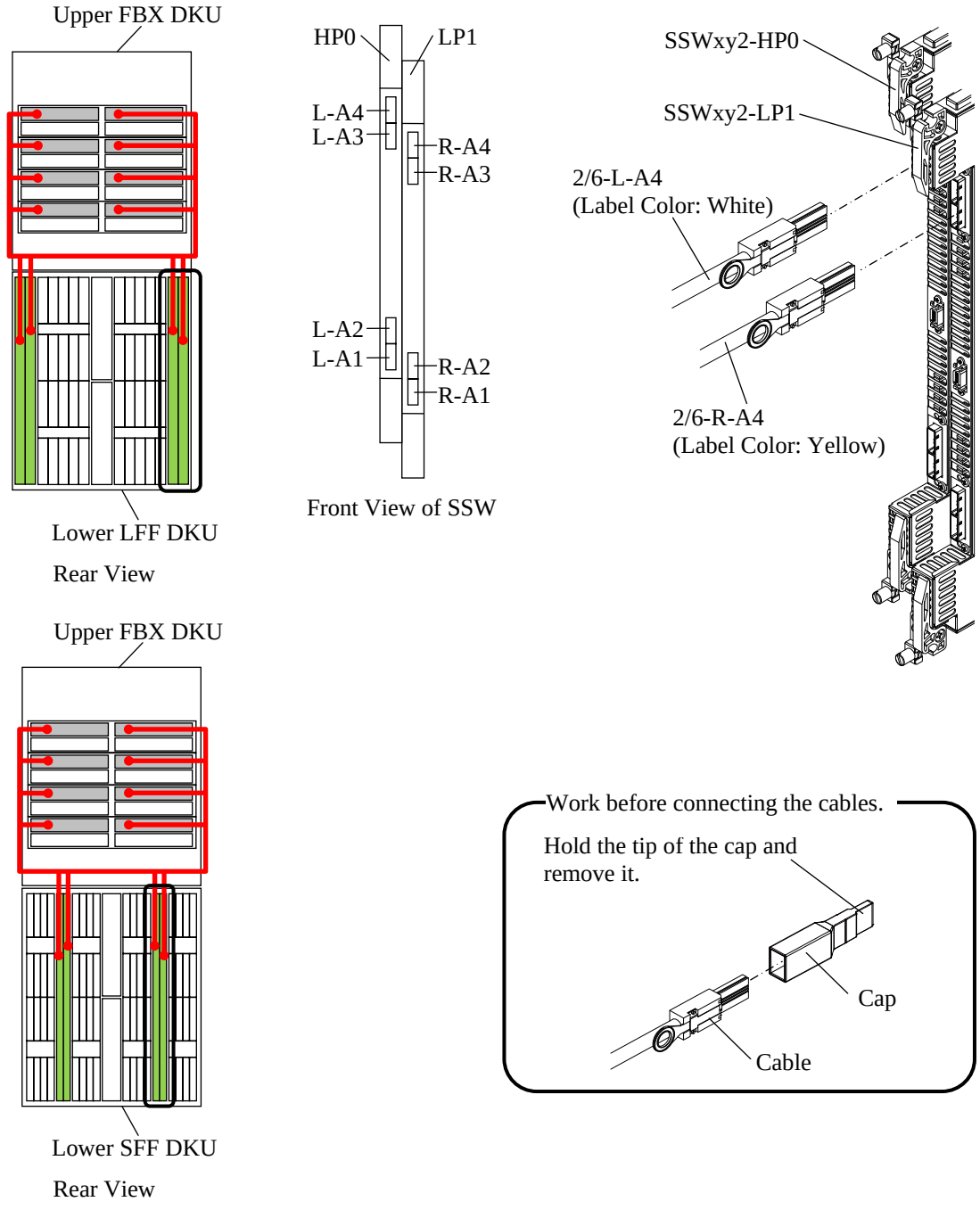


Fig. 3.12.4.24-75 Connection of Cables (HUFC_L2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

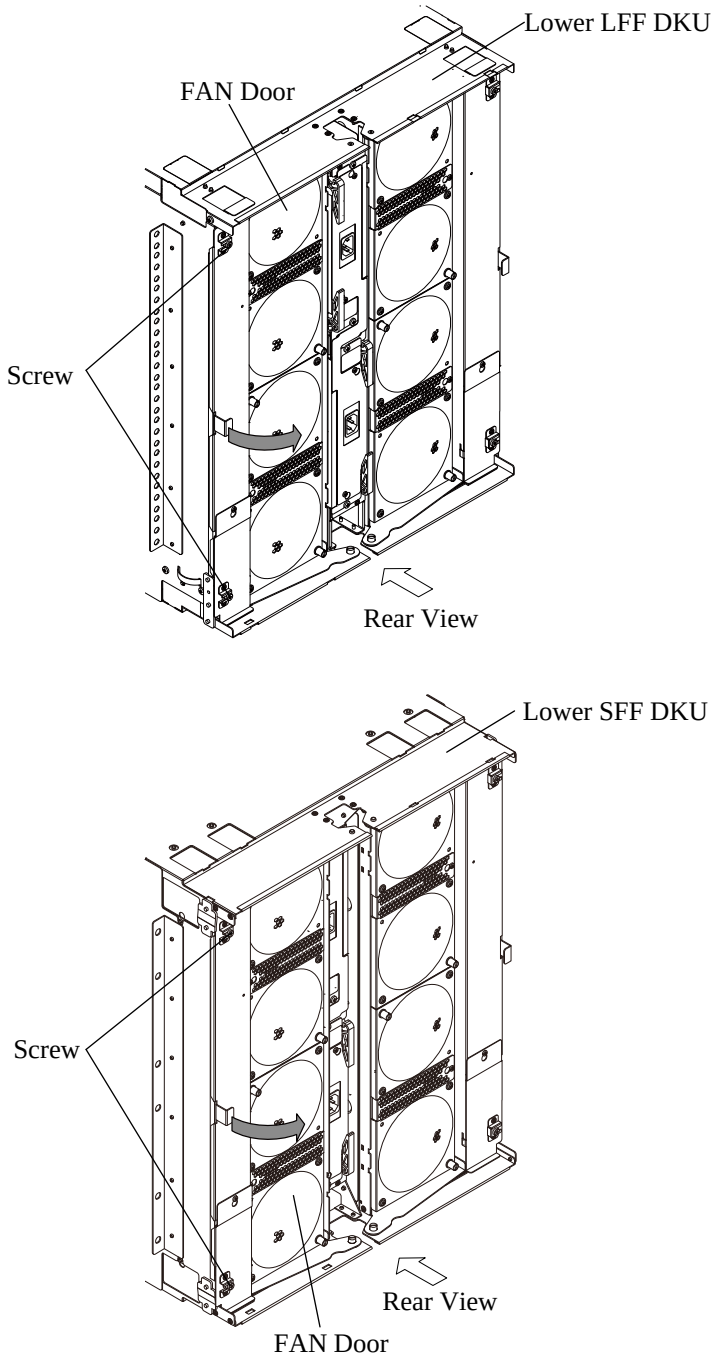


Fig. 3.12.4.24-76 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-76.)

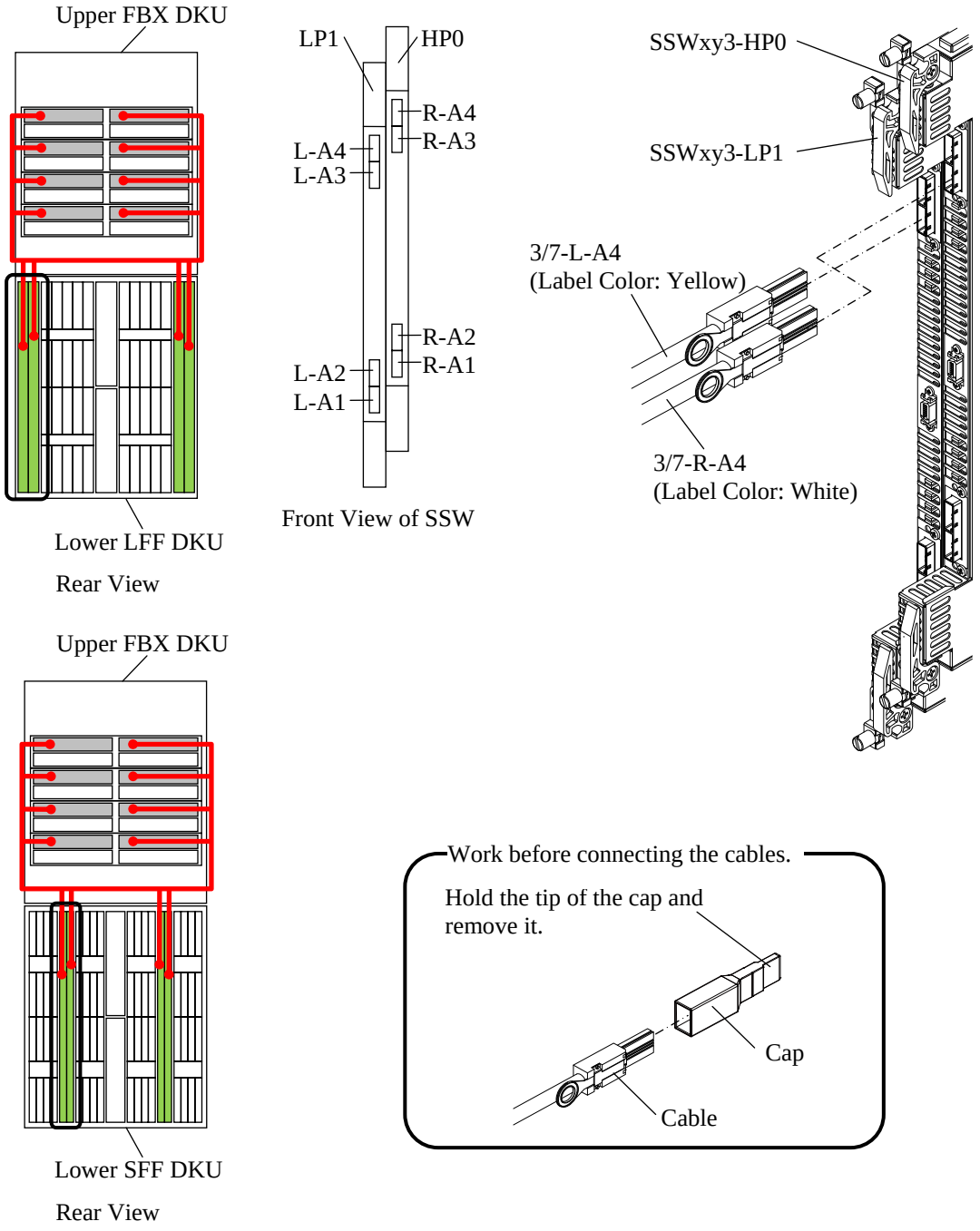
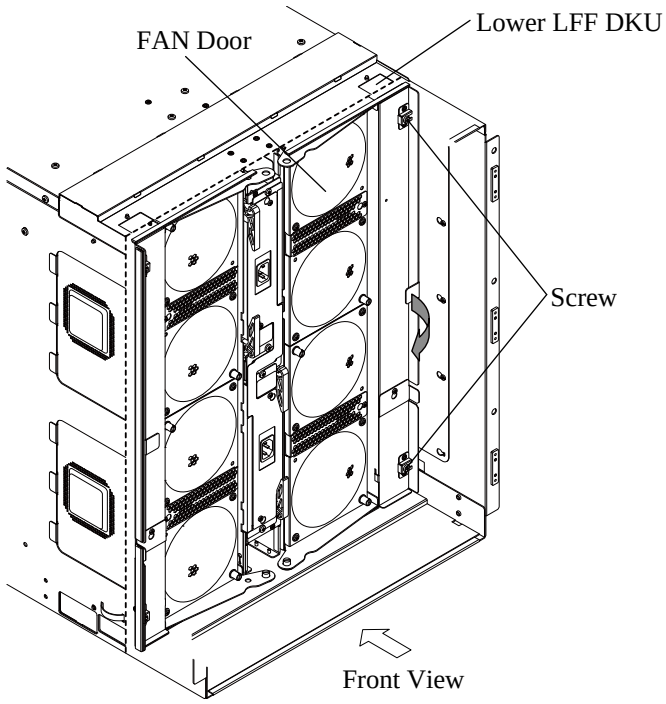


Fig. 3.12.4.24-77 Connection of Cables (HUFC_L3)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.



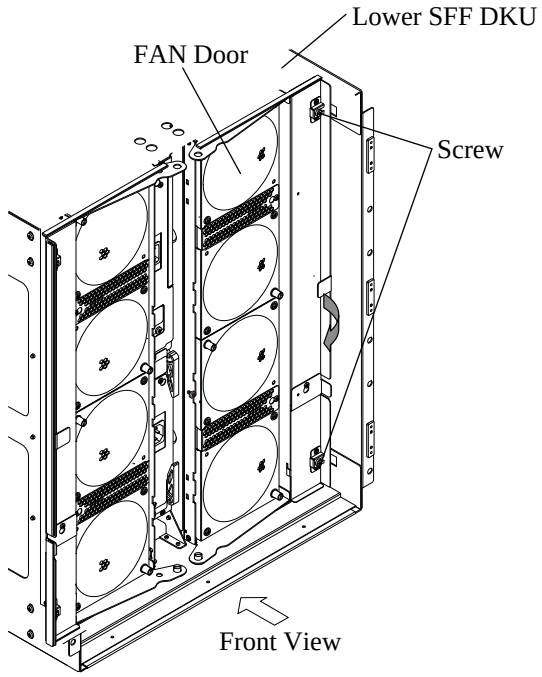


Fig. 3.12.4.24-78 FAN Door Opening

i. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

j. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-78.)

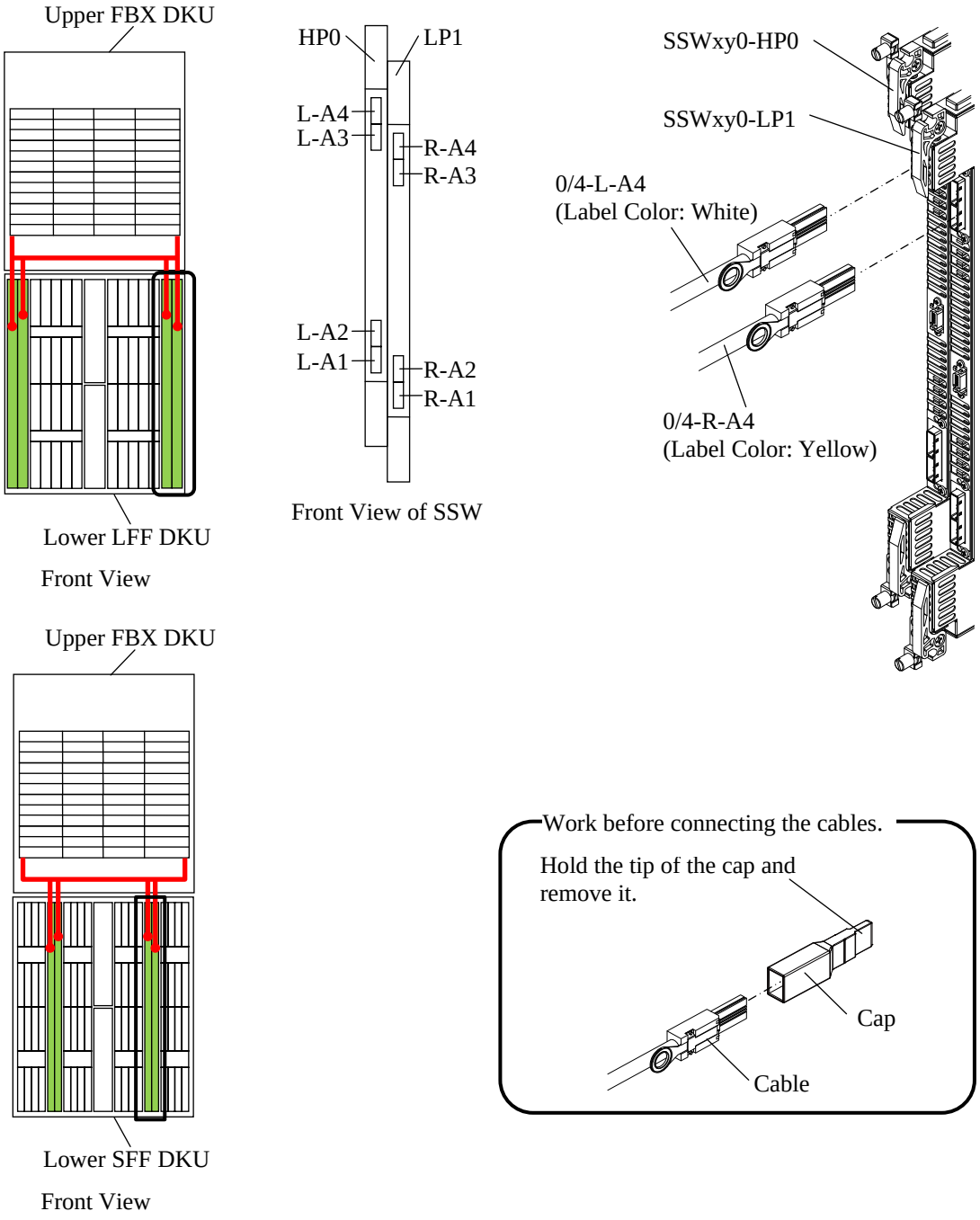


Fig. 3.12.4.24-79 Connection of Cables (HUFC_L0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the lower DKU, and open the FAN door.

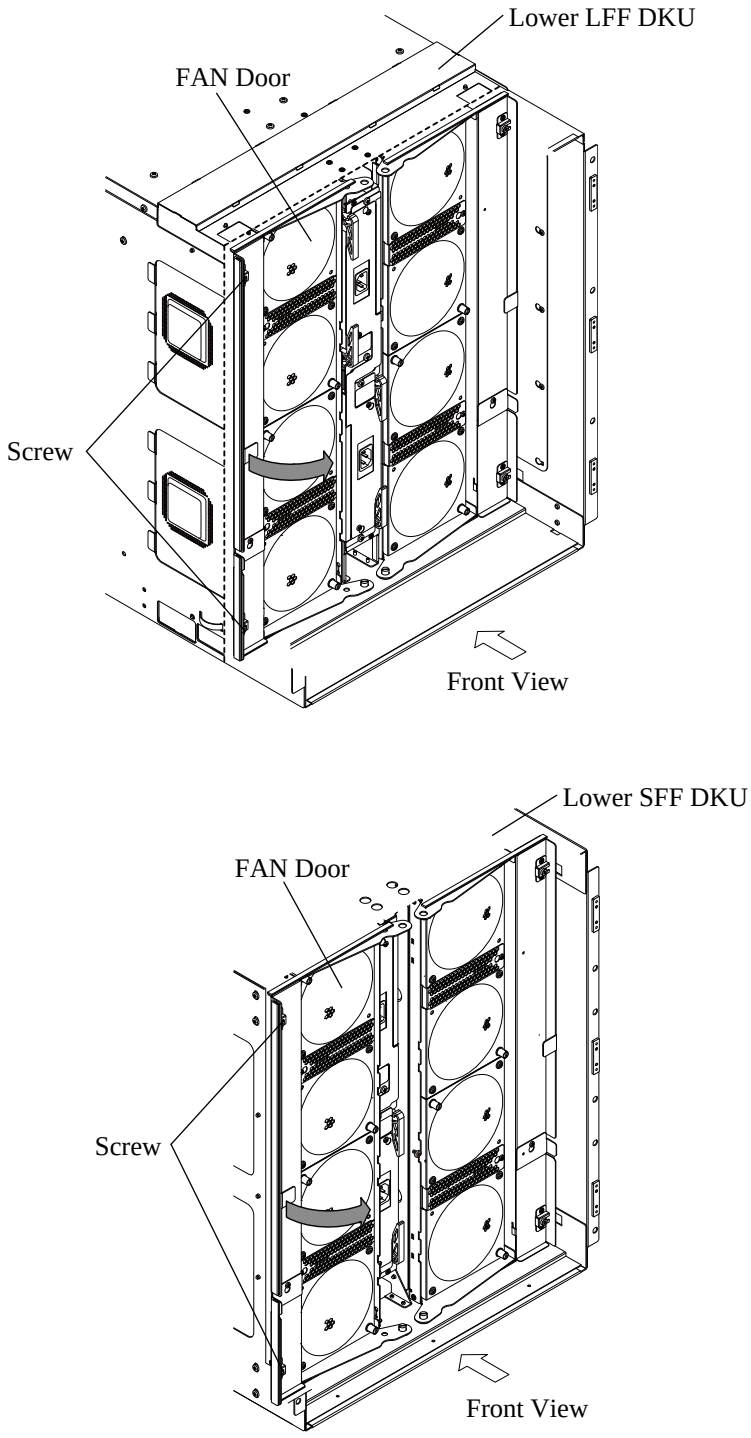


Fig. 3.12.4.24-80 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

l. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

m. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-80.)

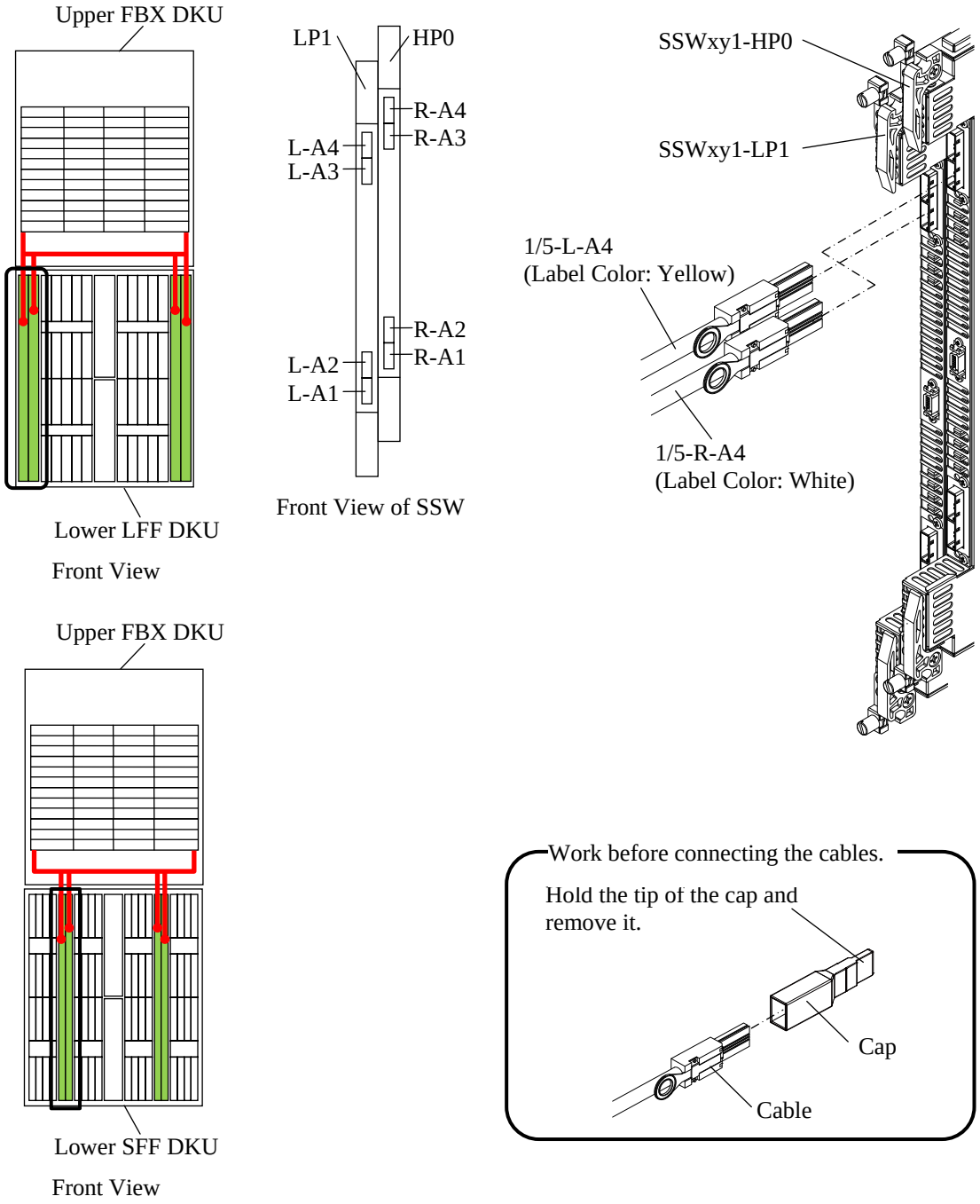
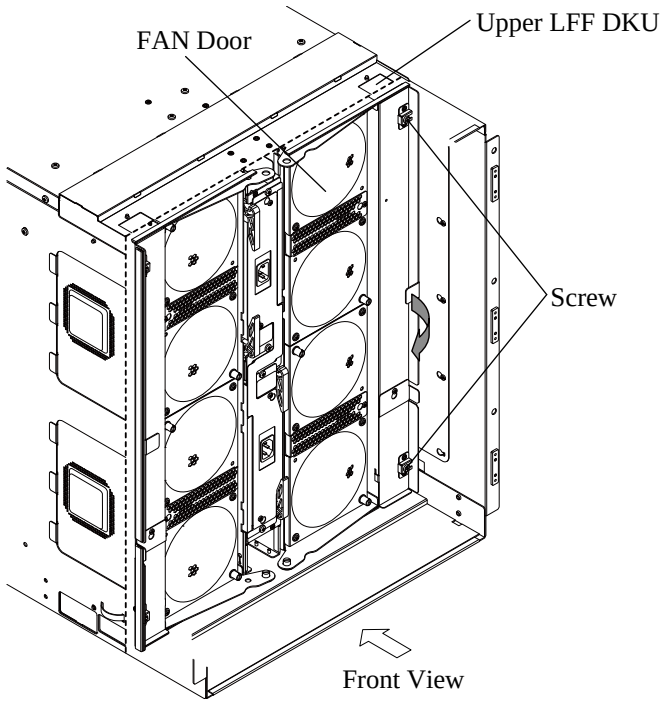


Fig. 3.12.4.24-81 Connection of Cables (HUFC_L1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

11-2 Case of upper DKU is LFF DKU/SFF DKU and lower DKU is FBX DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.



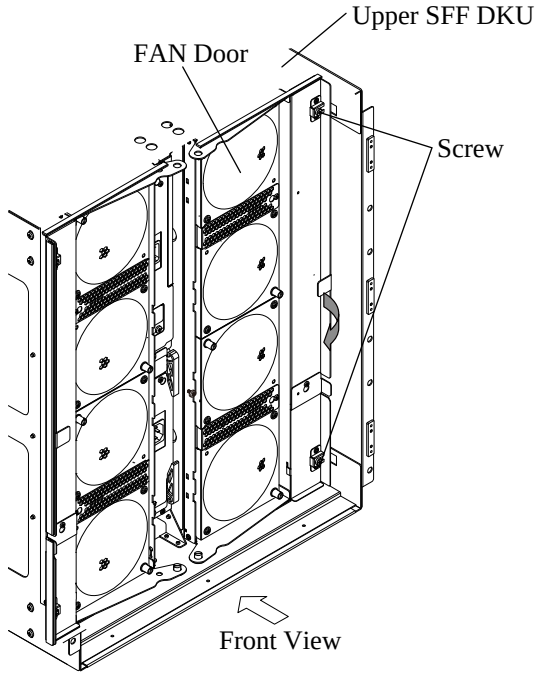


Fig. 3.12.4.24-82 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-82.)

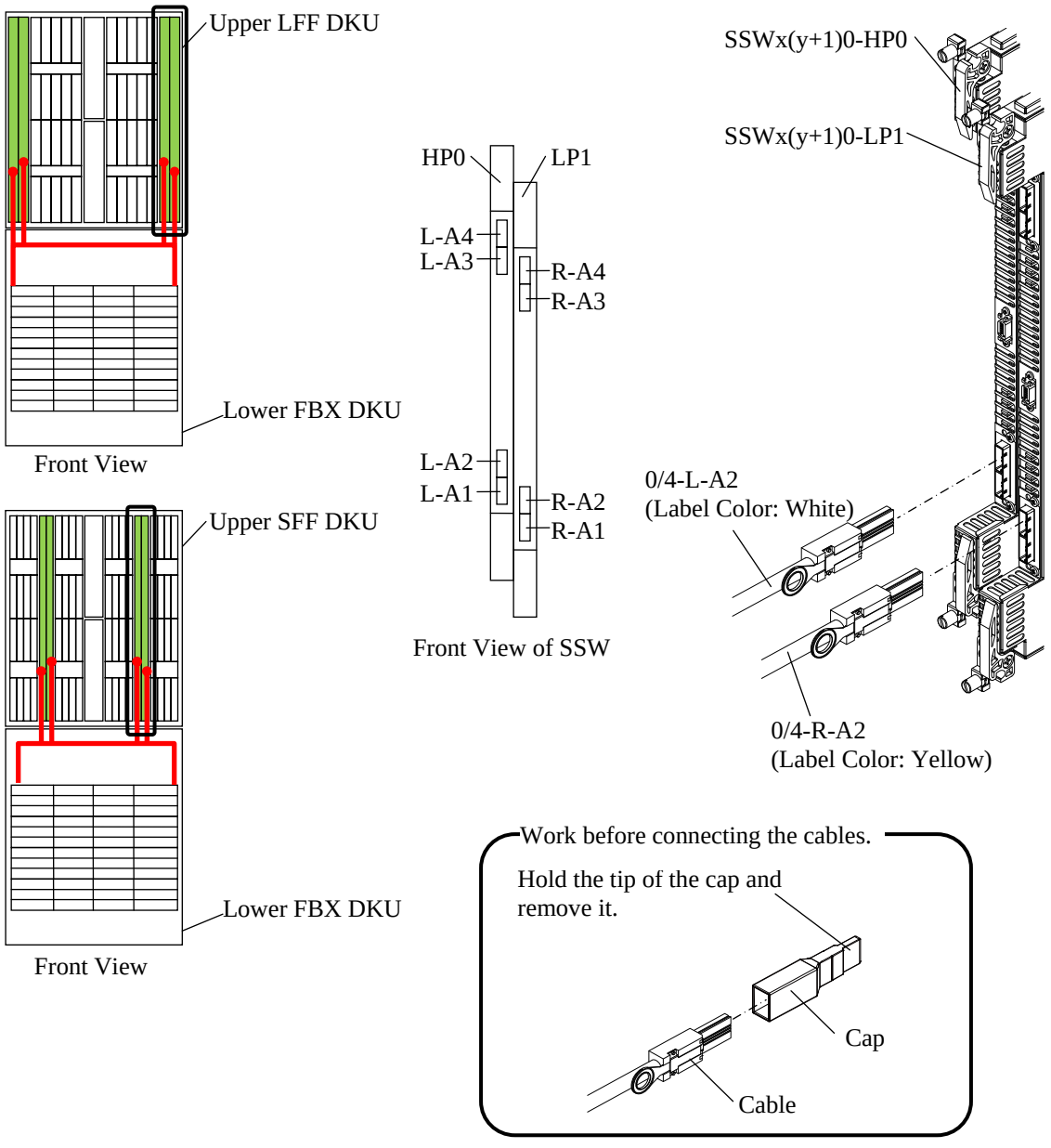


Fig. 3.12.4.24-83 Connection of Cables (HUFC_U0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

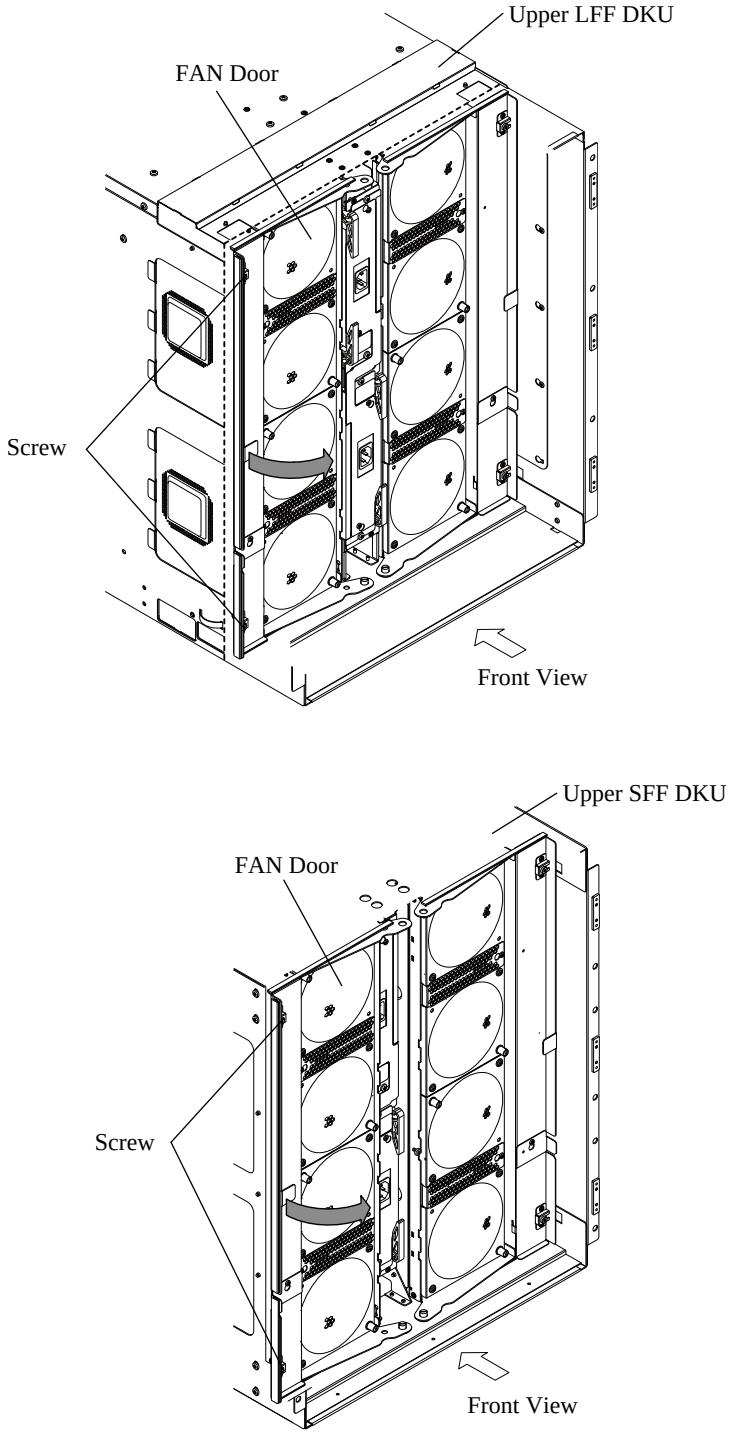


Fig. 3.12.4.24-84 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-84.)

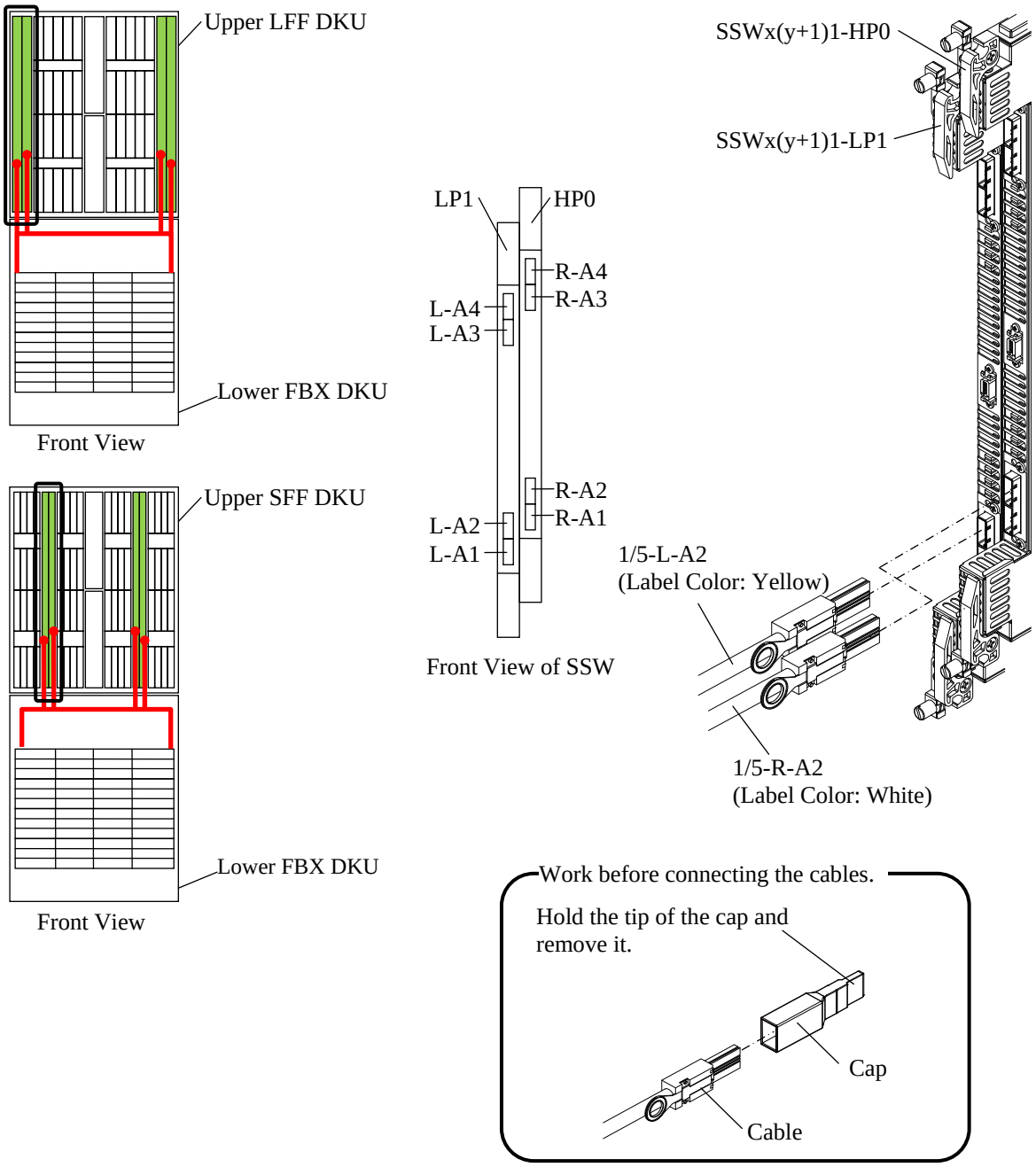


Fig. 3.12.4.24-85 Connection of Cables (HUFC_U1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

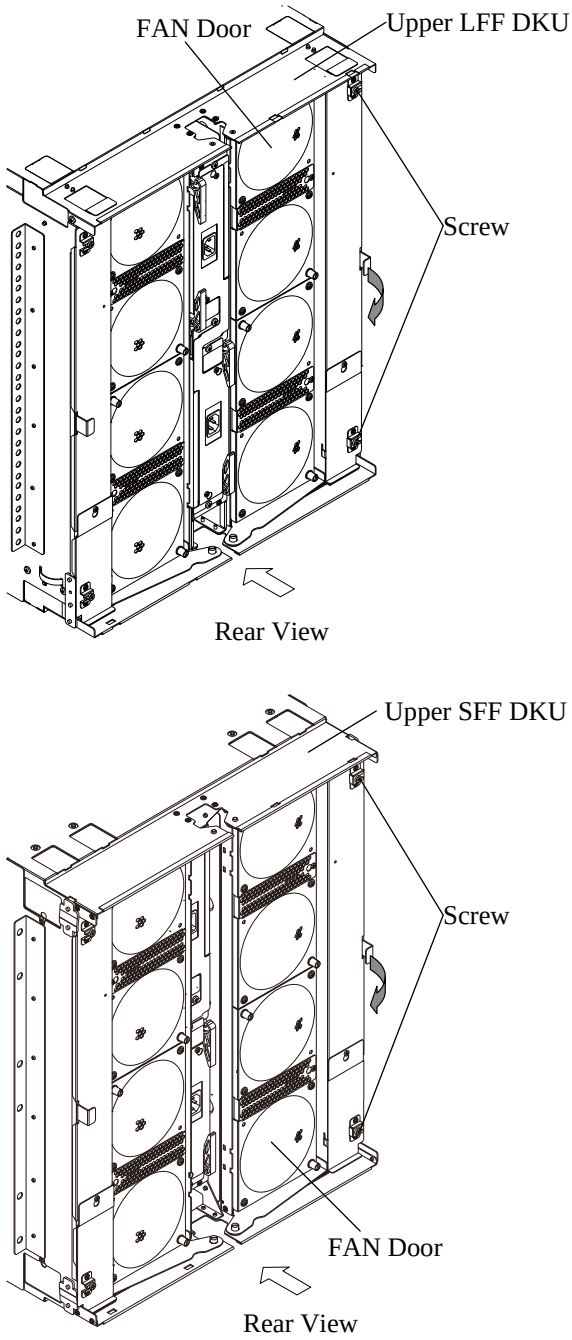


Fig. 3.12.4.24-86 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-86.)

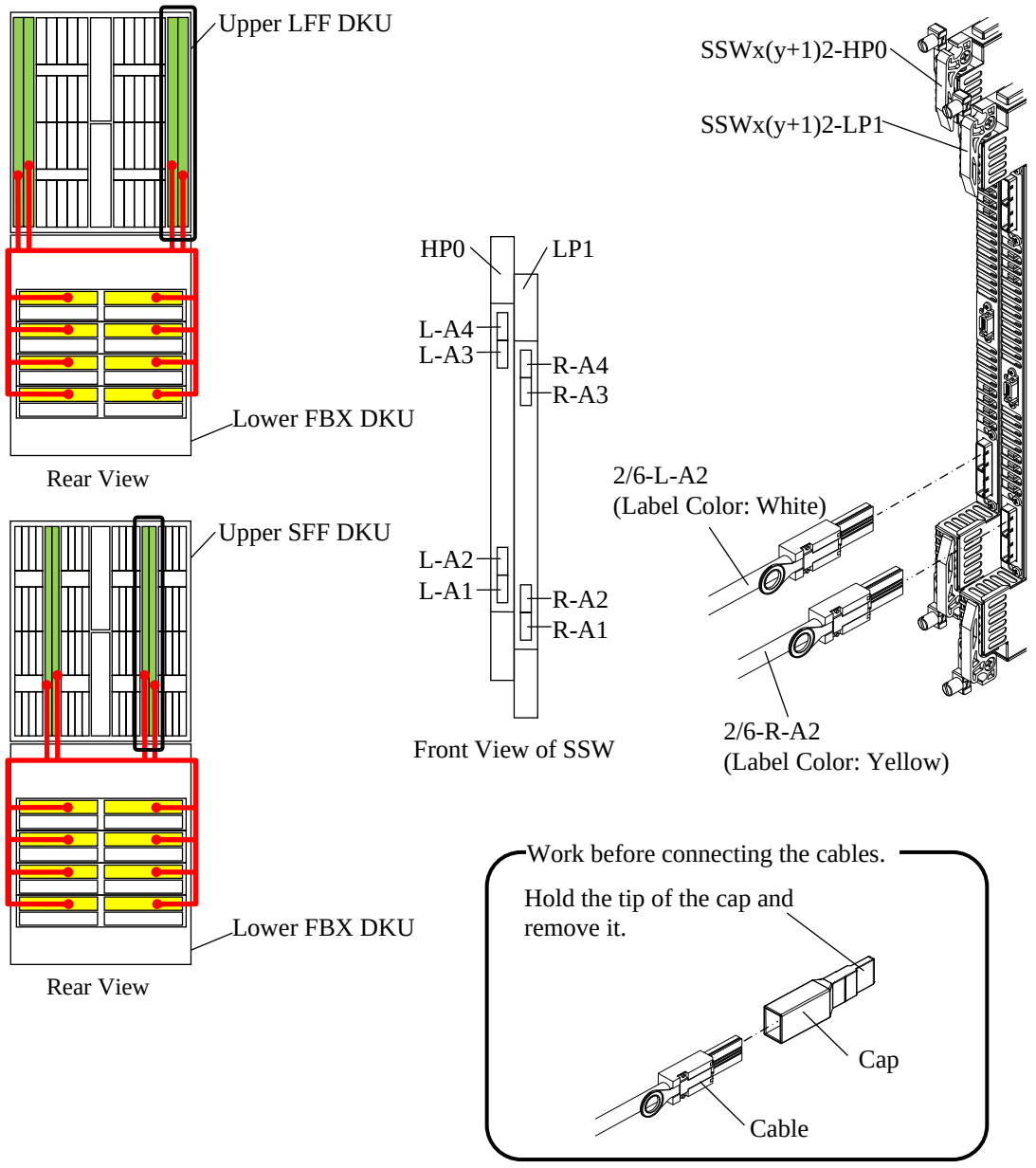


Fig. 3.12.4.24-87 Connection of Cables (HUFC_U2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

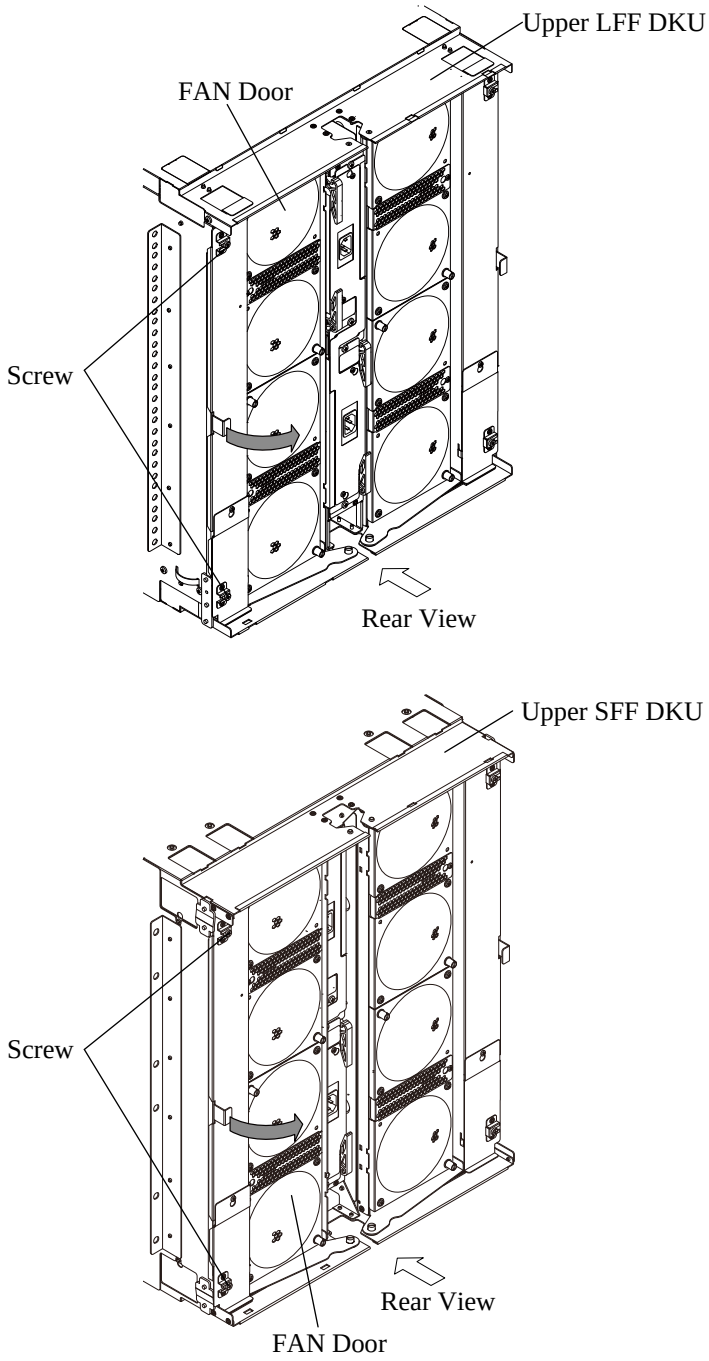


Fig. 3.12.4.24-88 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-88.)

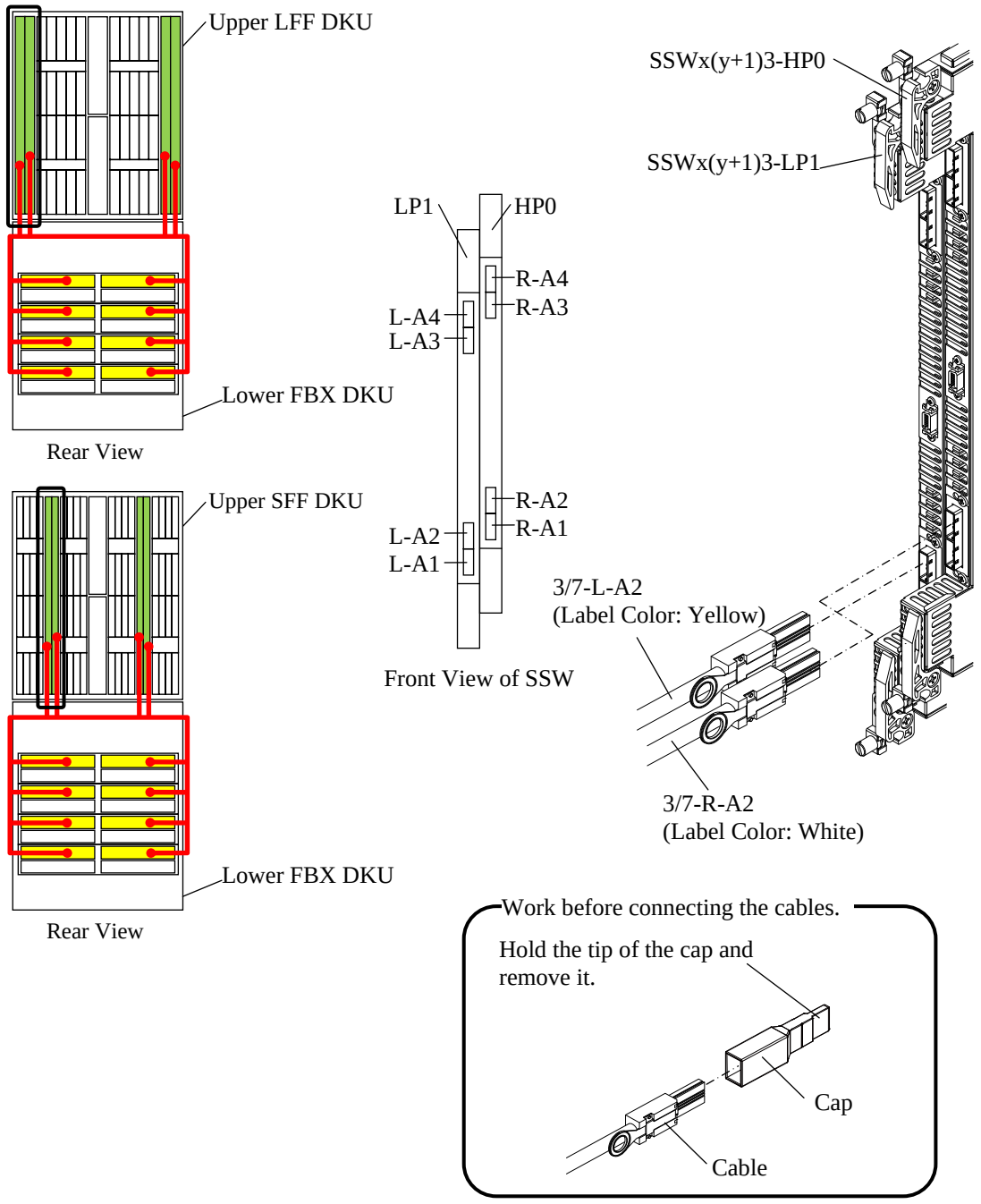


Fig. 3.12.4.24-89 Connection of Cables (HUFC_U3)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

m. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

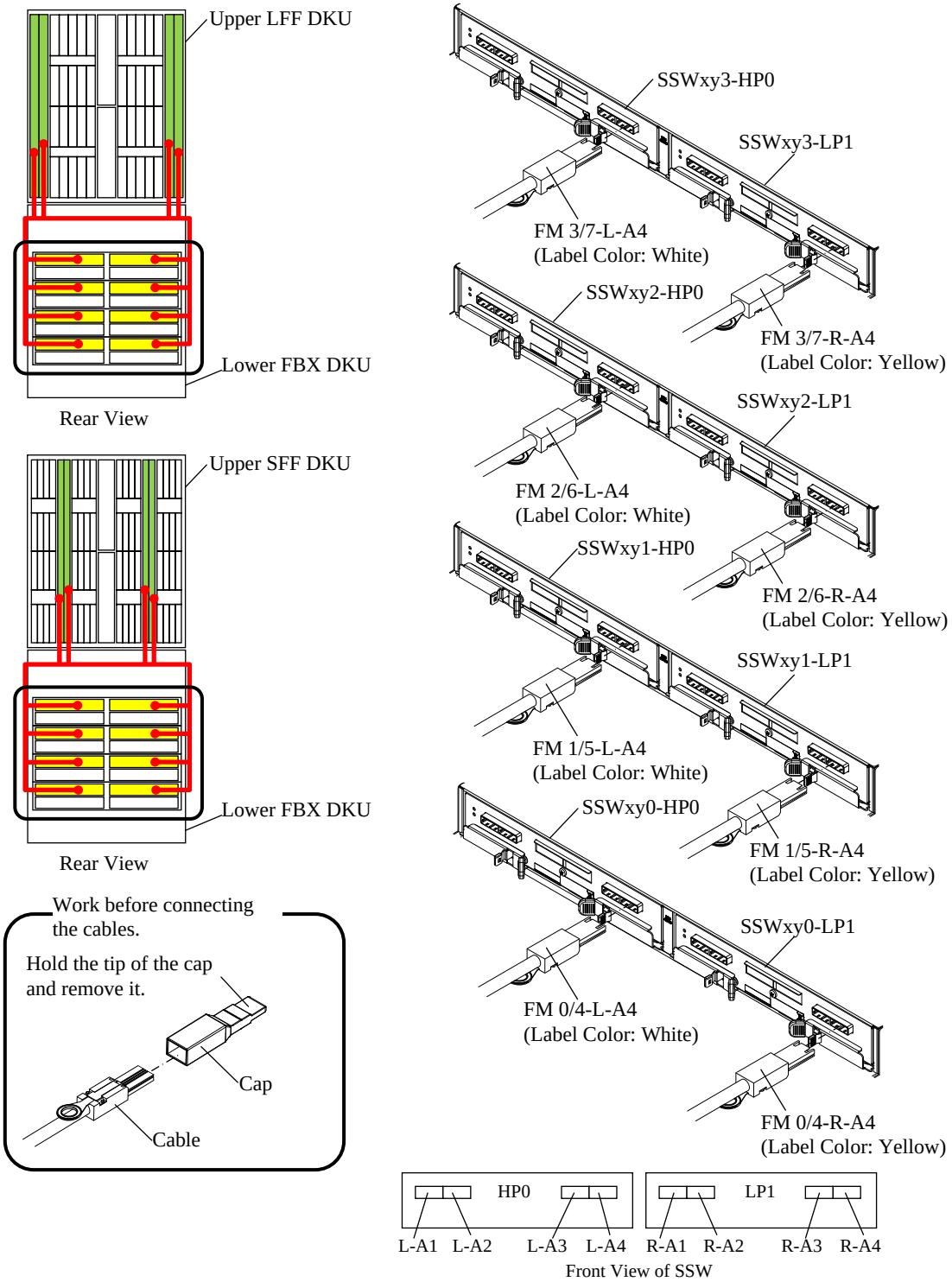


Fig. 3.12.4.24-90 Connection of Cables (HUFC_L)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

12. When you need to install DKC-F710I-FFC, connect the cables.
    When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-FFC, go to step 13 (INST03-12C-7960).
    a. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

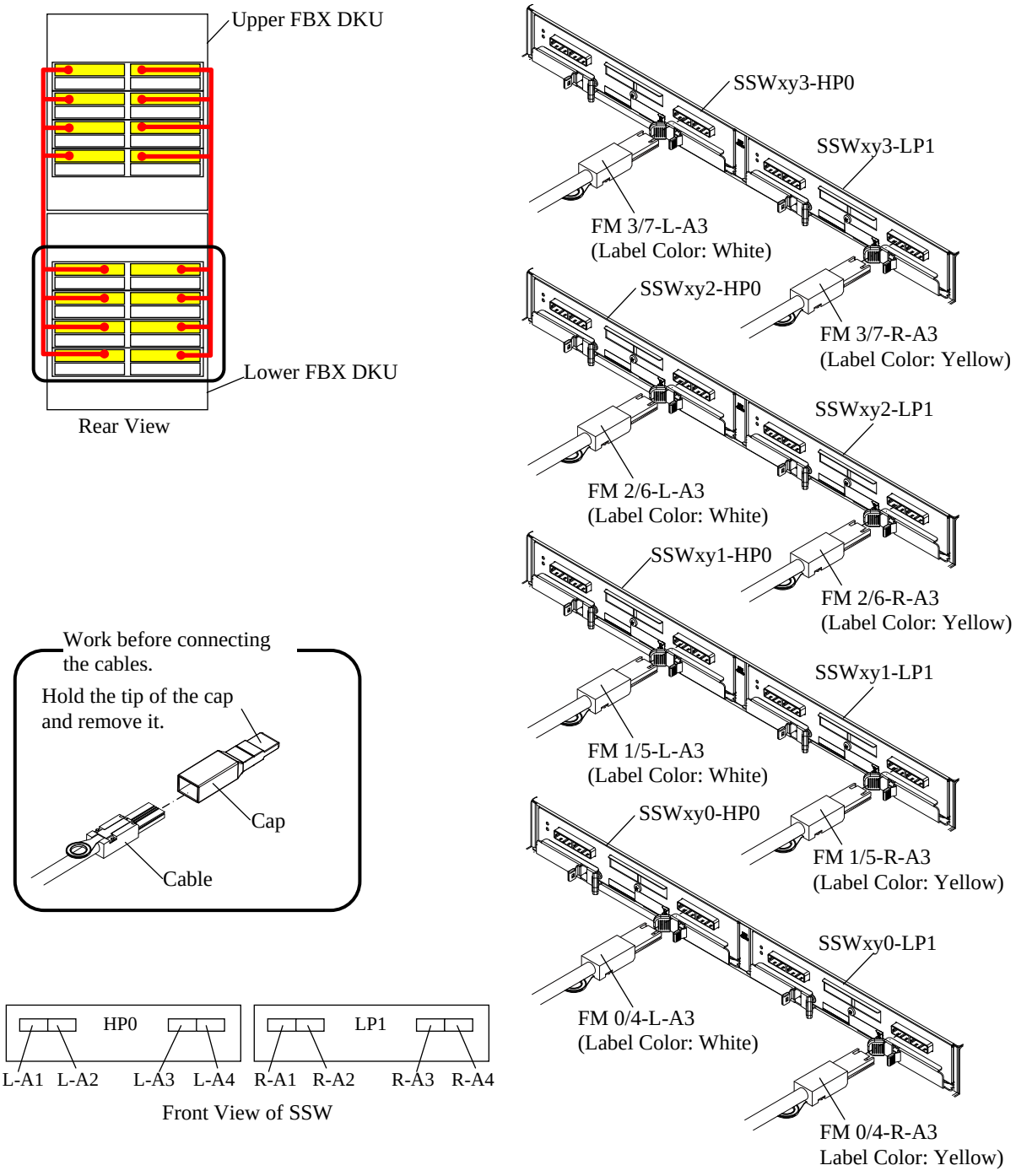


Fig. 3.12.4.24-91 Connection of Cables (FFC_L)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

13. When you need to install DKC-F710I-HFFC, connect the cables.
    When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-HFFC, go to step 14 (INST03-12C-7980).
    a. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

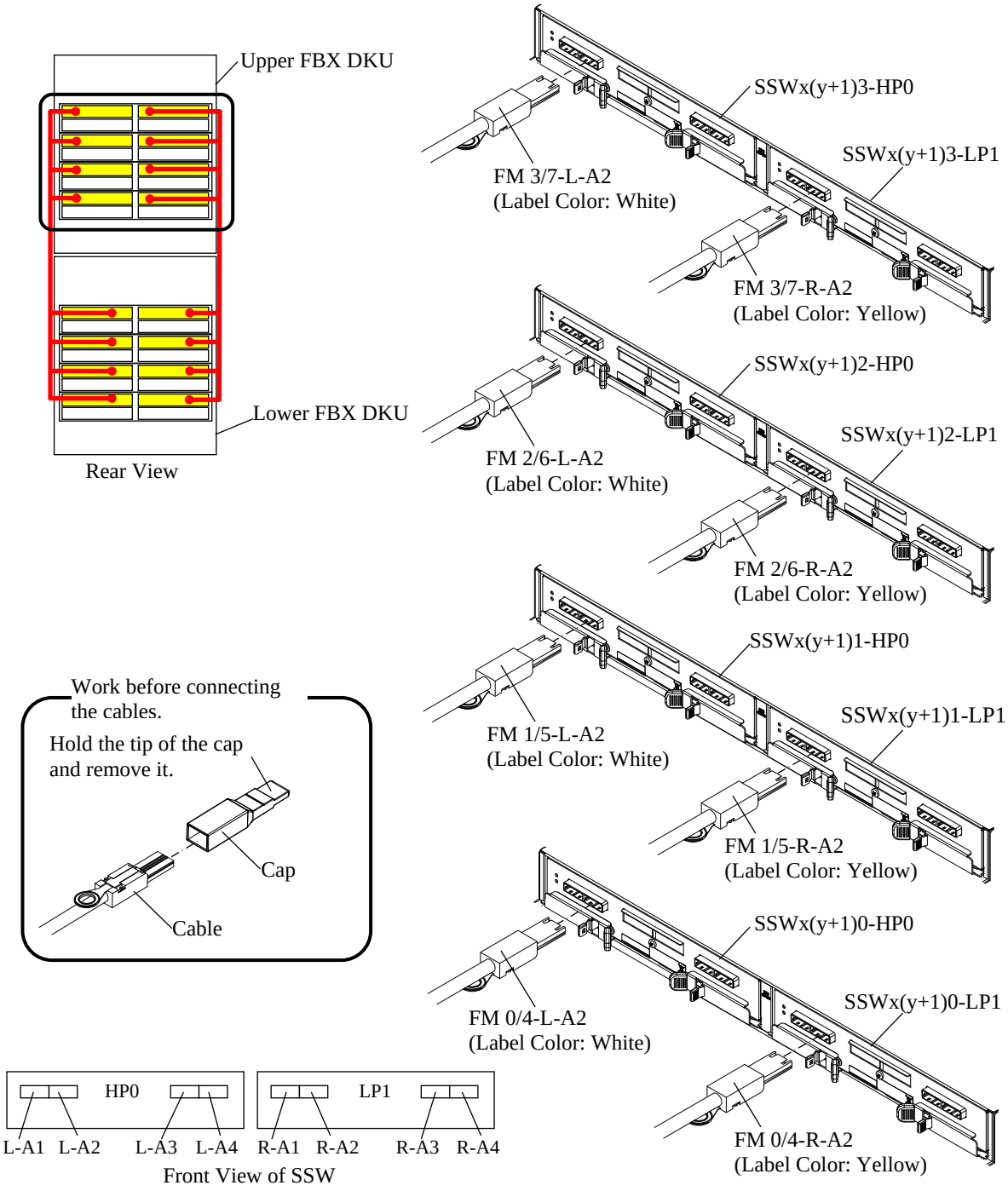


Fig. 3.12.4.24-92 Connection of Cables (HFFC_U)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

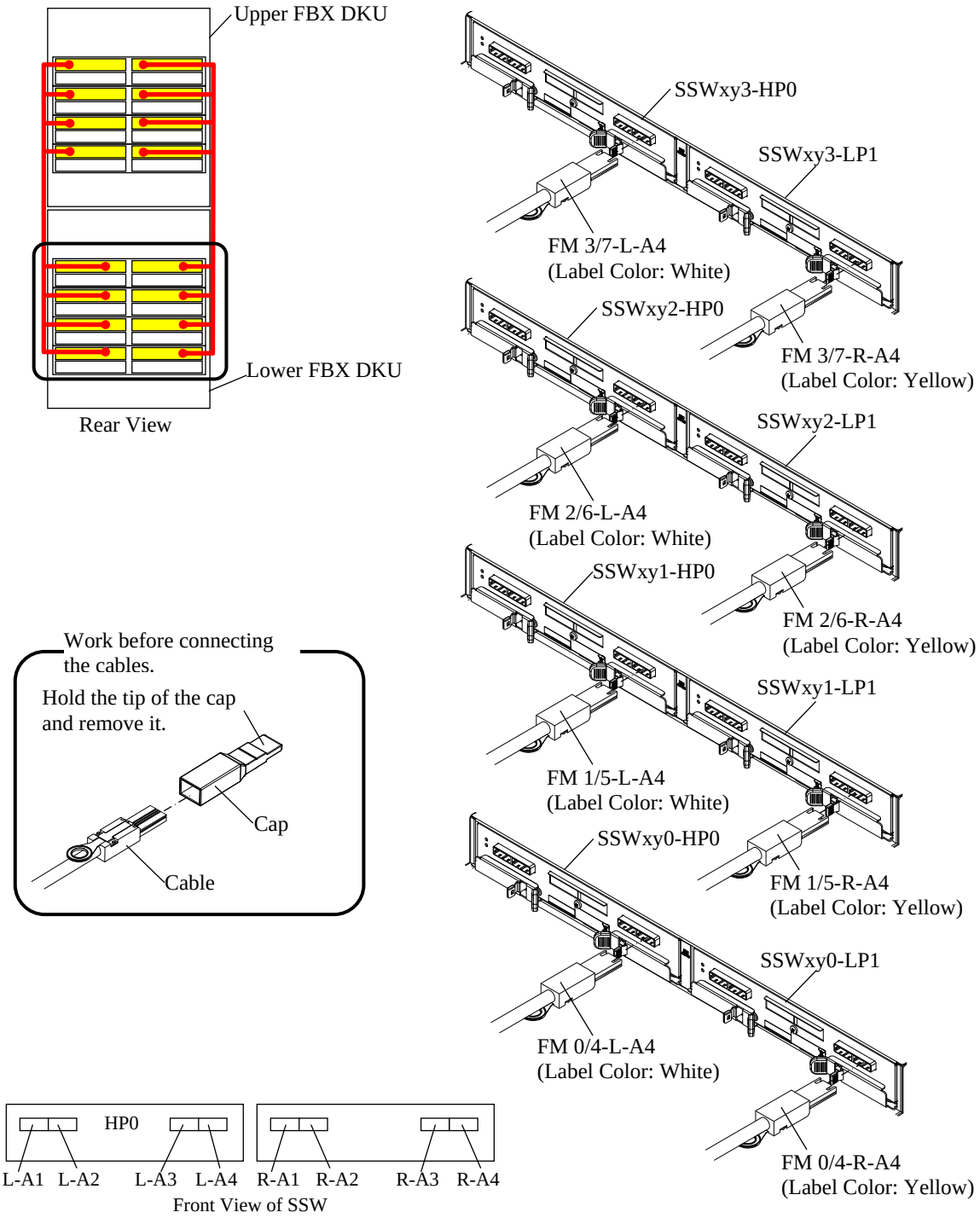


Fig. 3.12.4.24-93 Connection of Cables (HFFC_L)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

14. When you need to install DKC-F710I-UFEXC, connect the cables.
    When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-UFEXC, go to step 15 (INST03-12C-8070).

14-1 Case of connection source DKU is LFF DKU/SFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

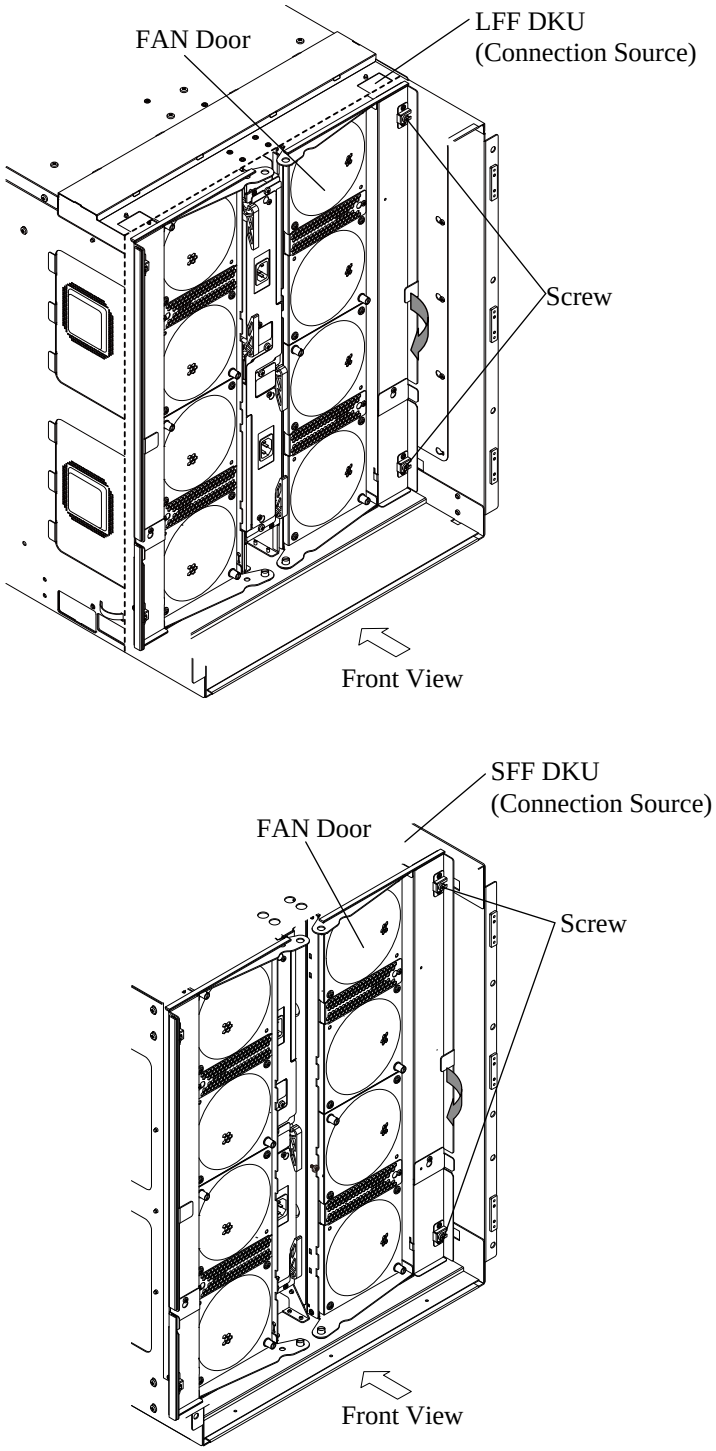


Fig. 3.12.4.24-94 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-94.)

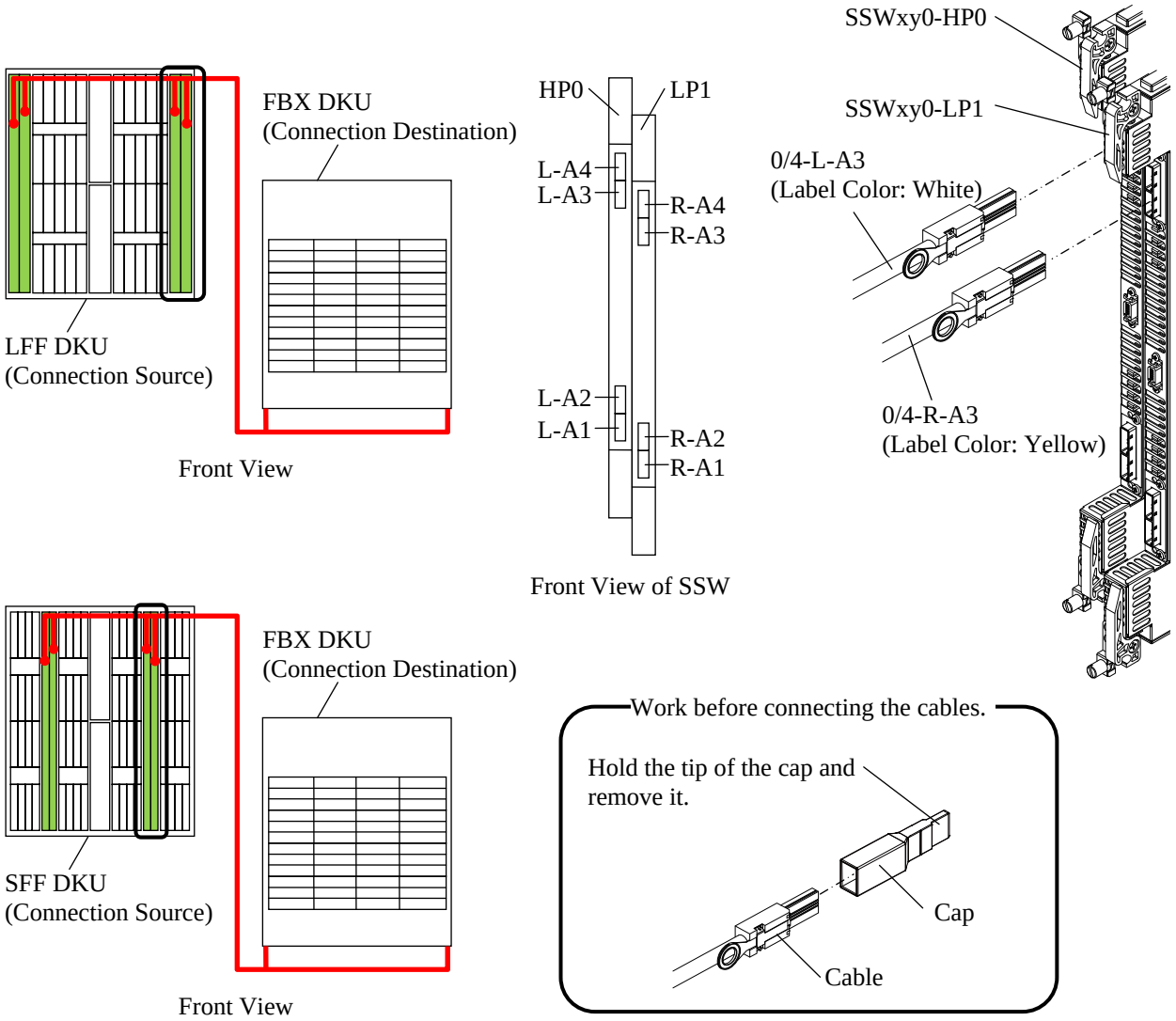


Fig. 3.12.4.24-95 Connection of Cables (UFEXC_S0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

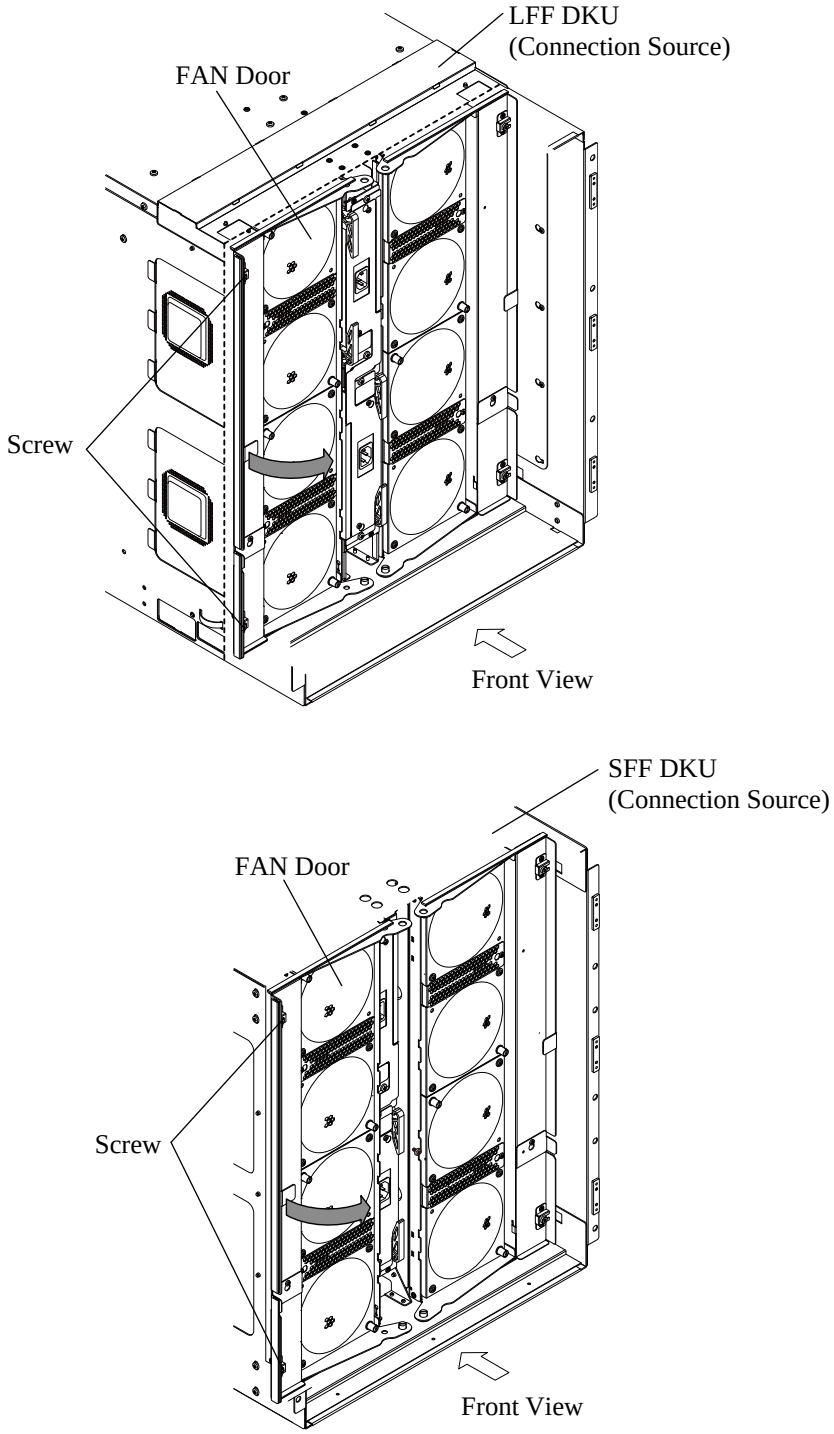


Fig. 3.12.4.24-96 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-96.)

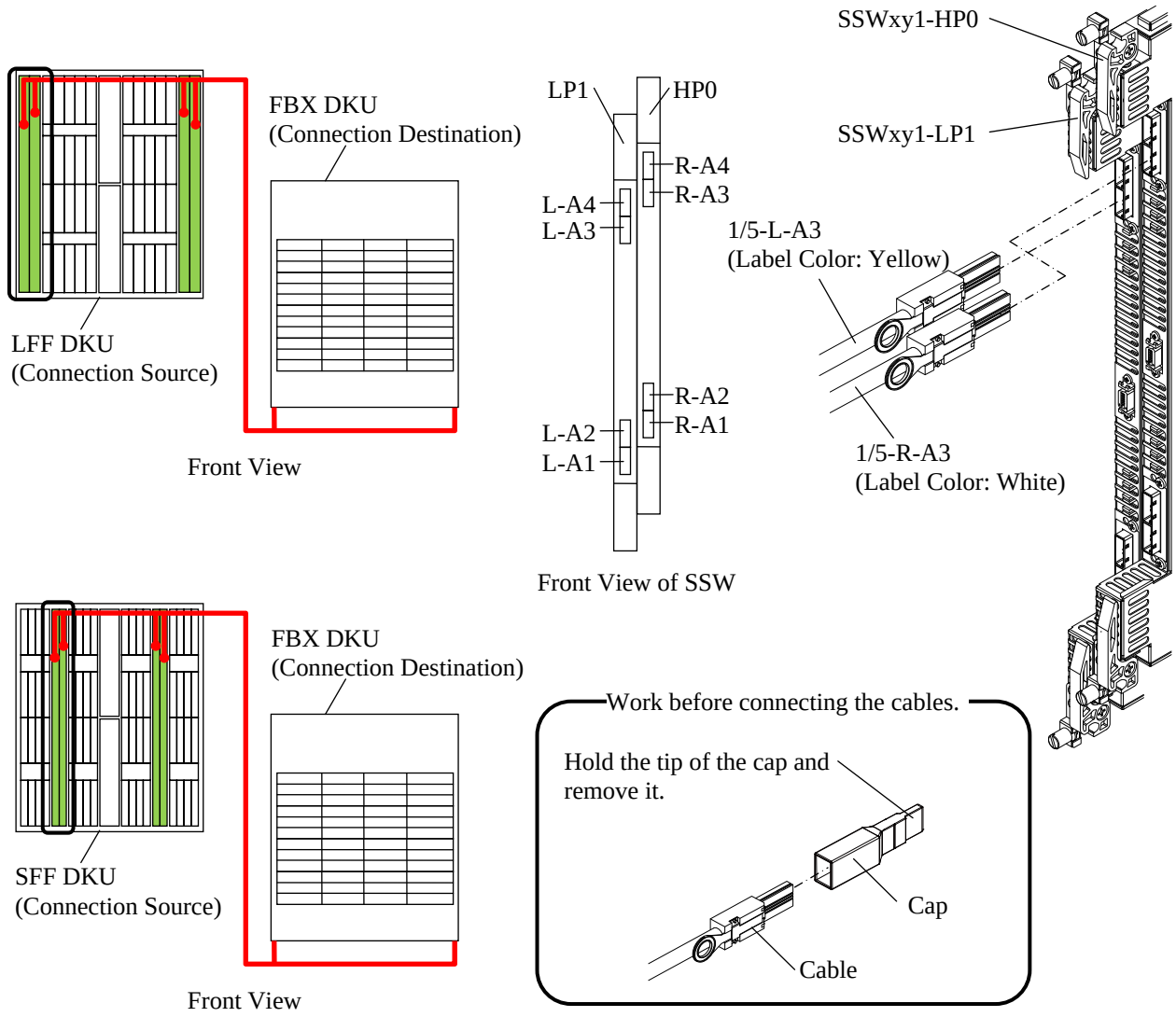


Fig. 3.12.4.24-97 Connection of Cables (UFEXC_S1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

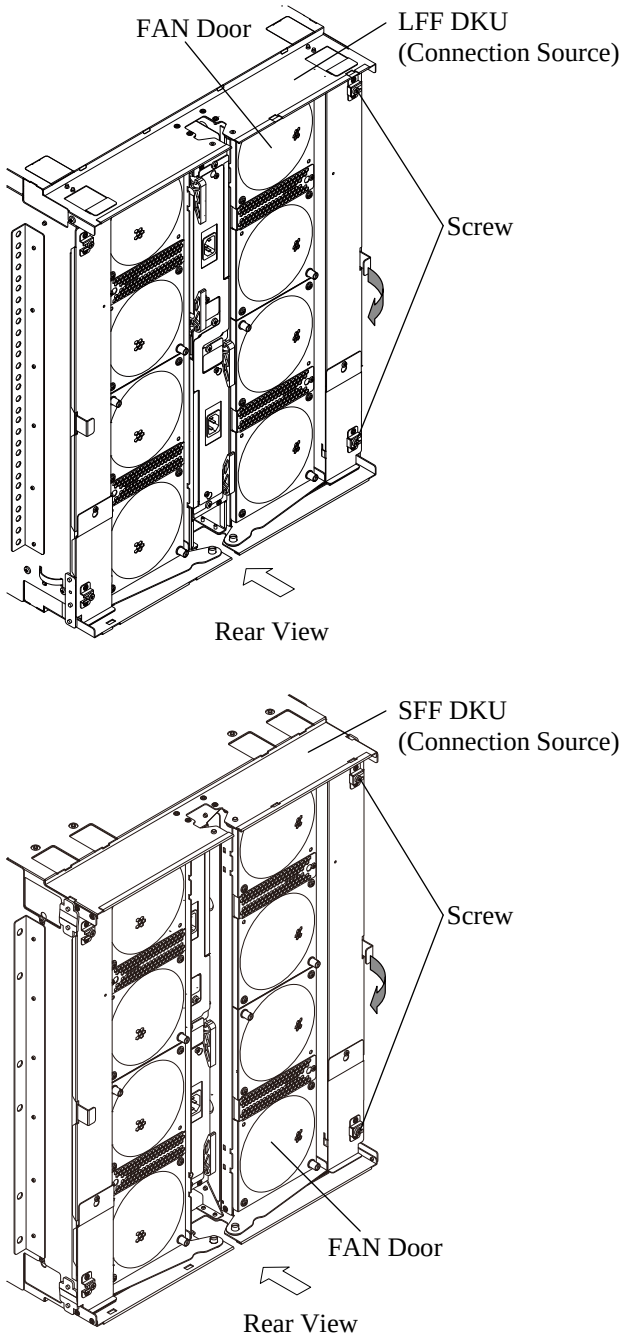


Fig. 3.12.4.24-98 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-98.)

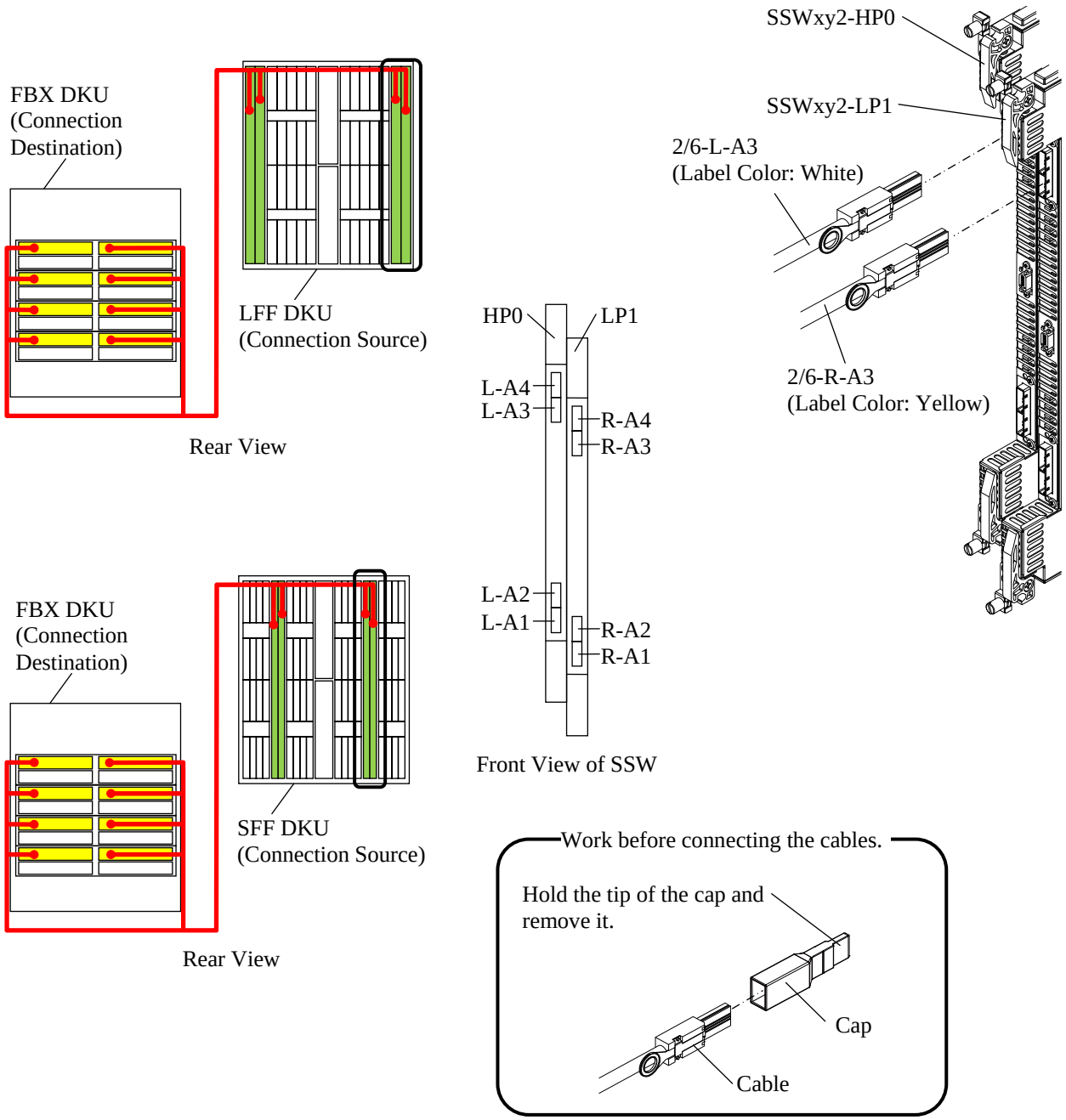


Fig. 3.12.4.24-99 Connection of Cables (UFEXC_S2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

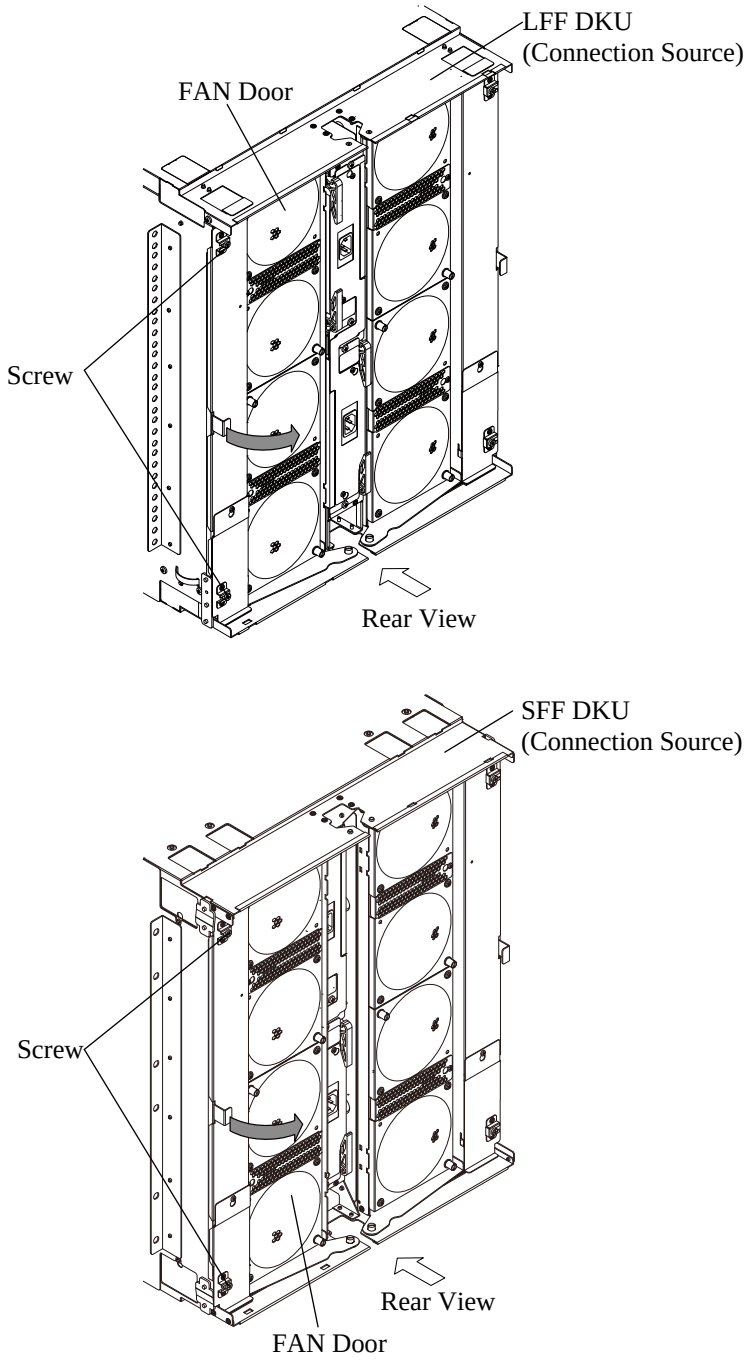


Fig. 3.12.4.24-100 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-100.)

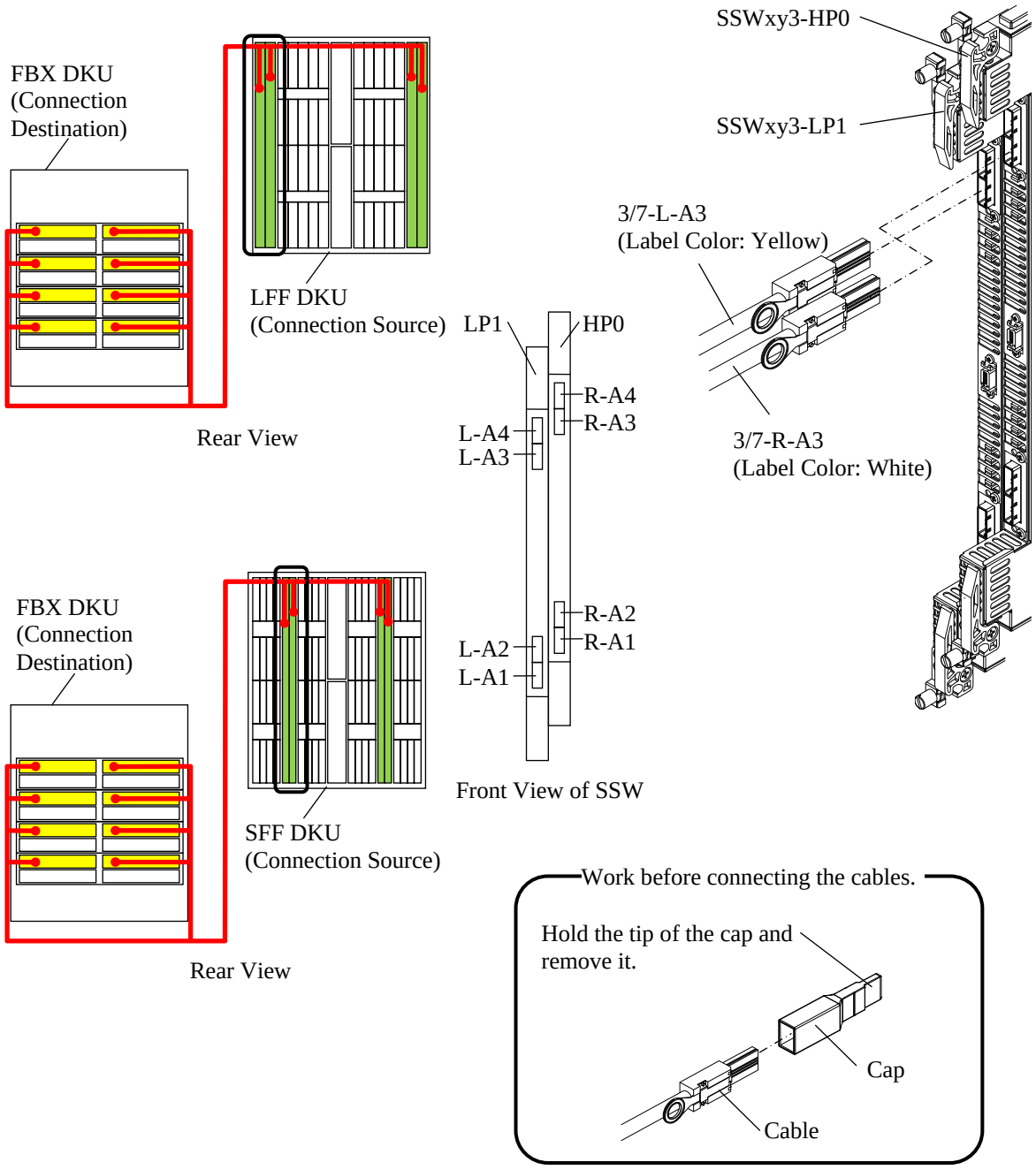


Fig. 3.12.4.24-101 Connection of Cables (UFEXC_S3)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

14-2 Case of connection destination DKU is FBX DKU

a. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs in the lower DKU after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

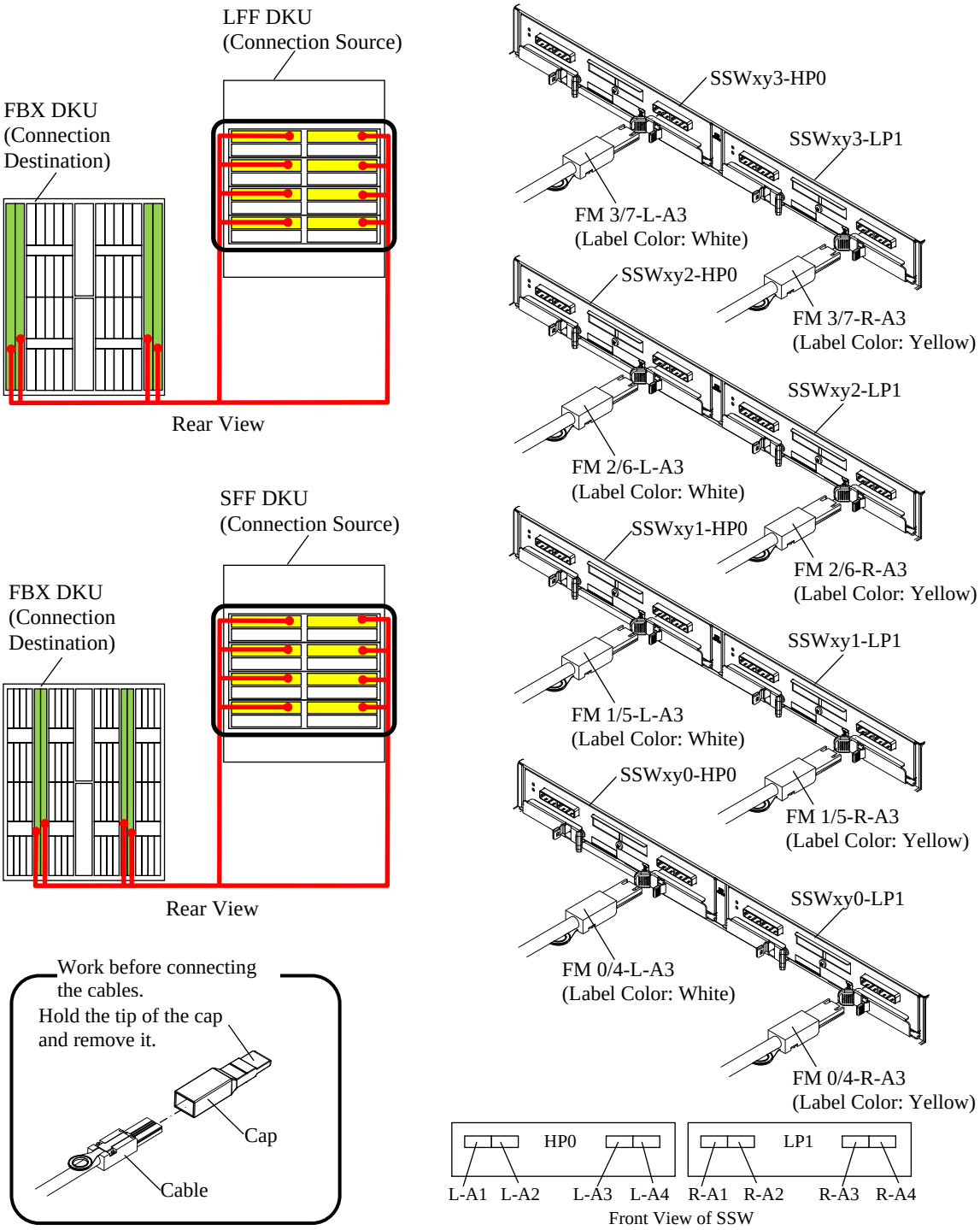


Fig. 3.12.4.24-102 Connection of Cables (UFEXC_S)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

15. When you need to install DKC-F710I-HUFEXC, connect the cables.
    When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-HUFEXC, go to step 16 (INST03-12C-8250).

15-1 Case of connection destination DKU is FBX and connection source DKU is LFF DKU/SFF DKU

a. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

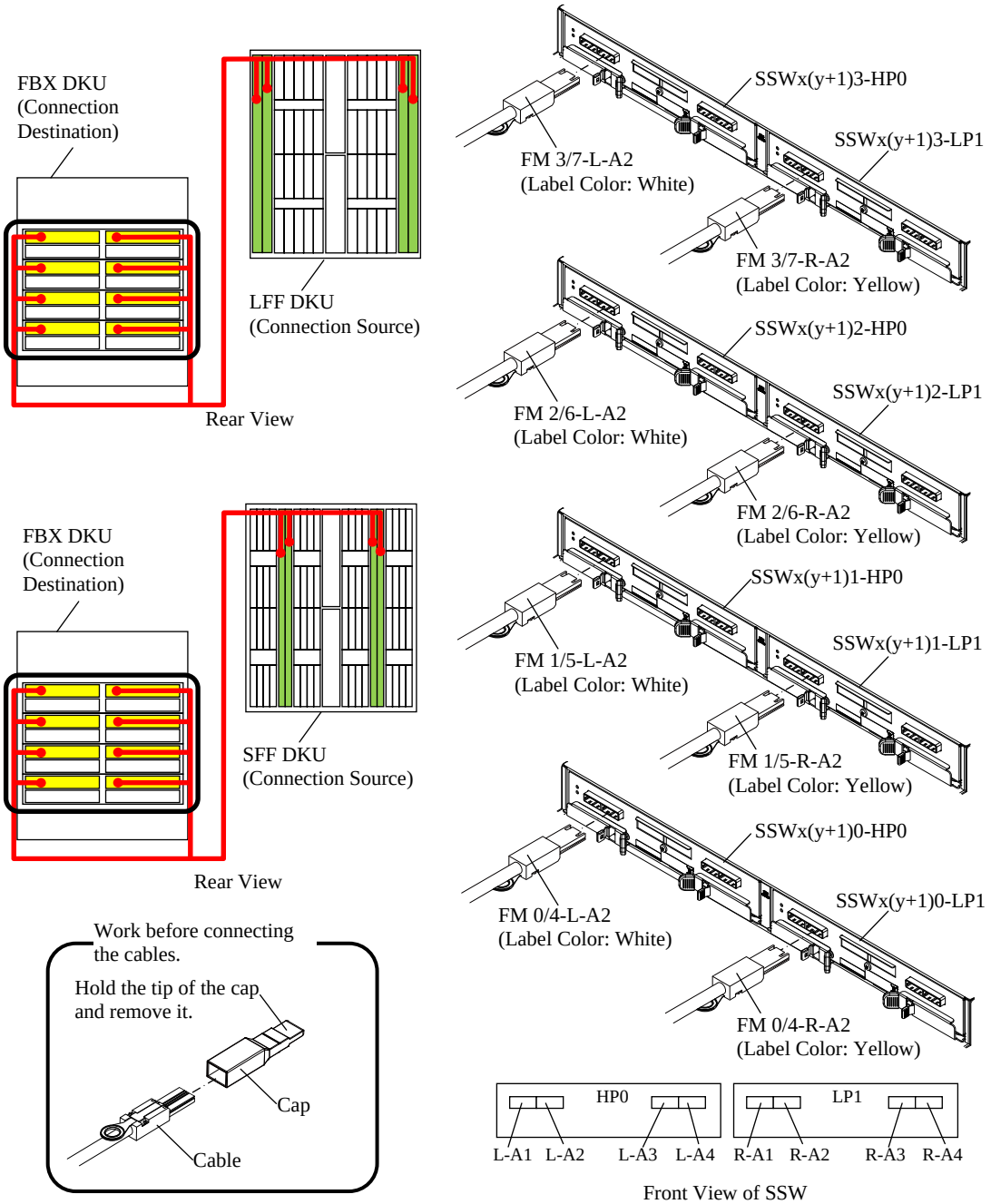


Fig. 3.12.4.24-103 Connection of Cables (HUFEXC_D)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

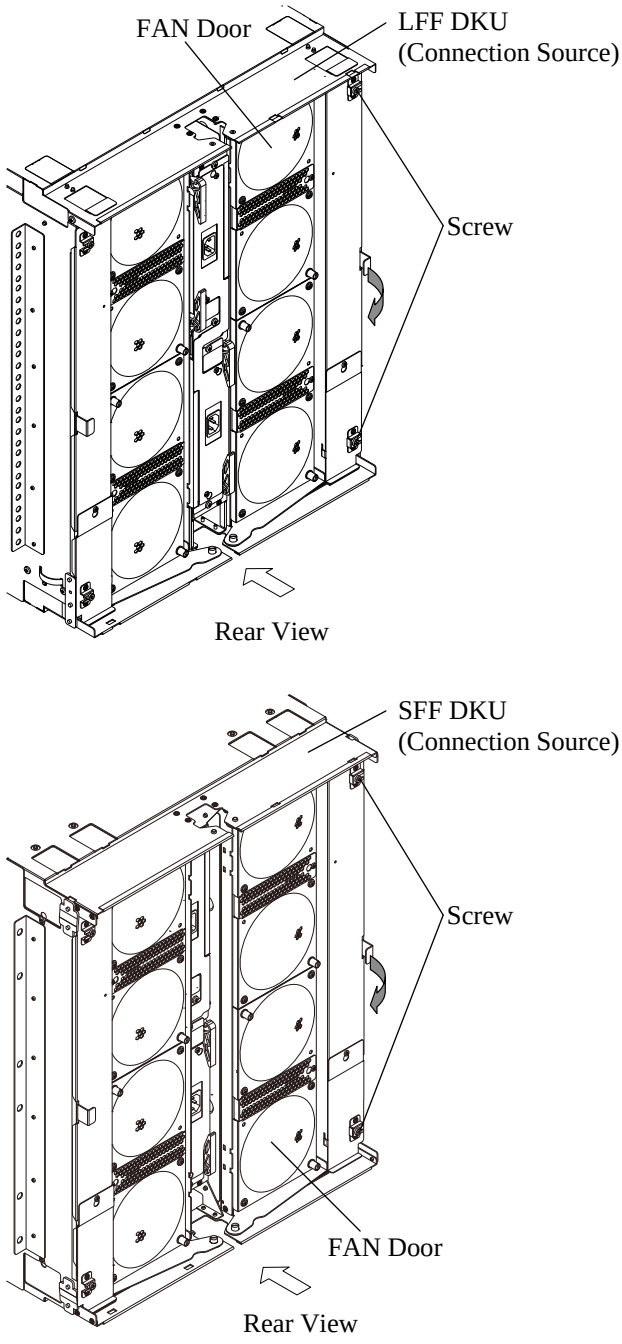


Fig. 3.12.4.24-104 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-104.)

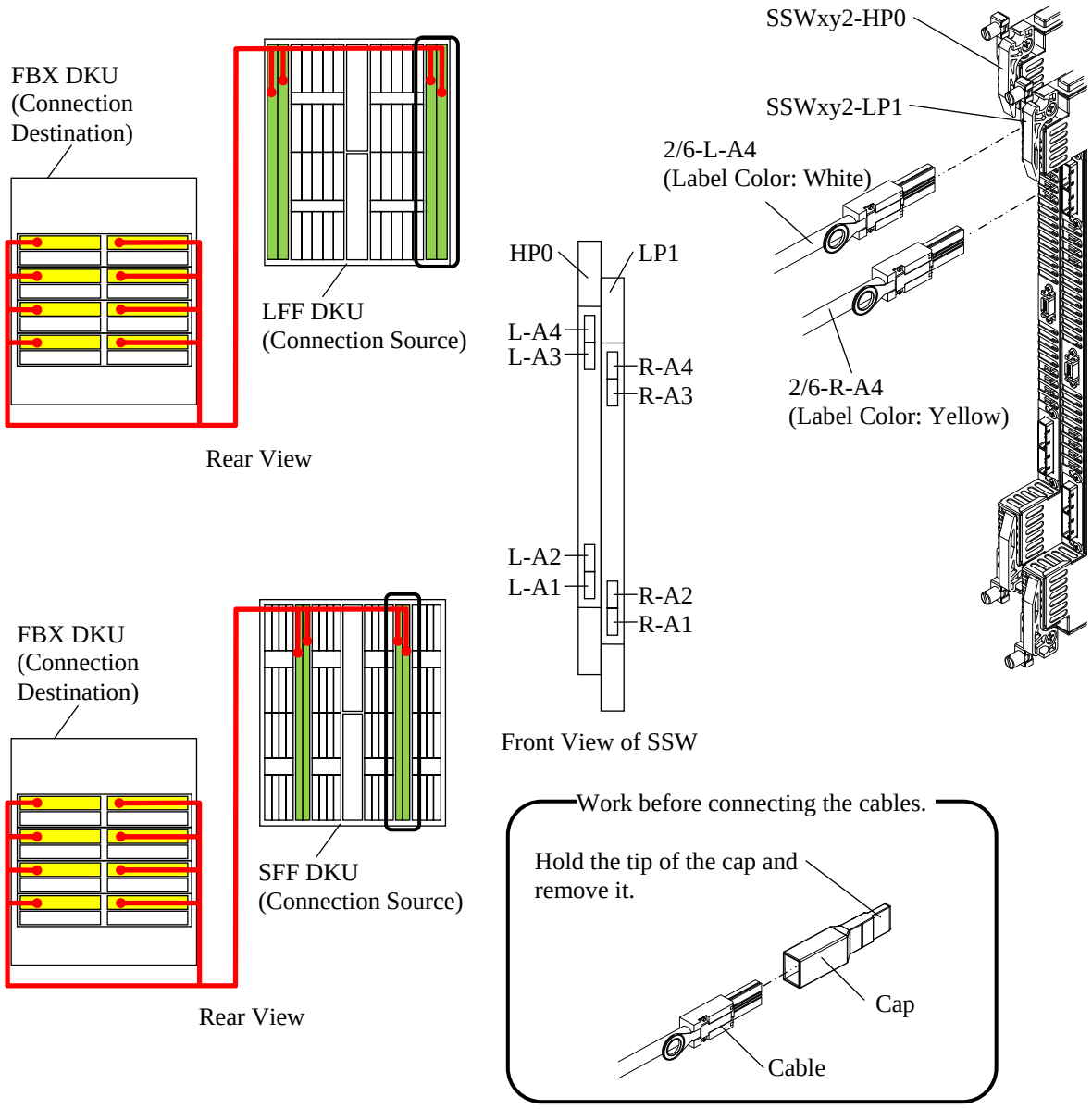


Fig. 3.12.4.24-105 Connection of Cables (HUFEXC_S2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

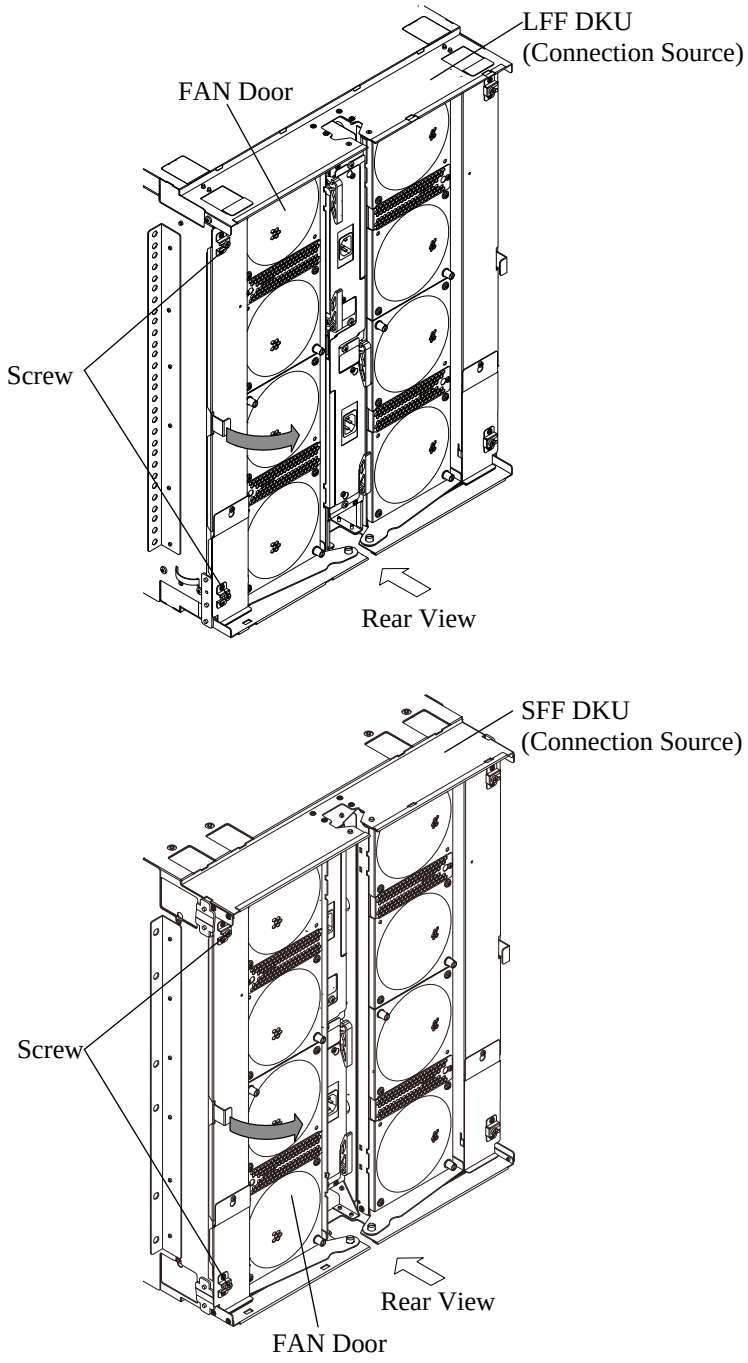


Fig. 3.12.4.24-106 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-106.)

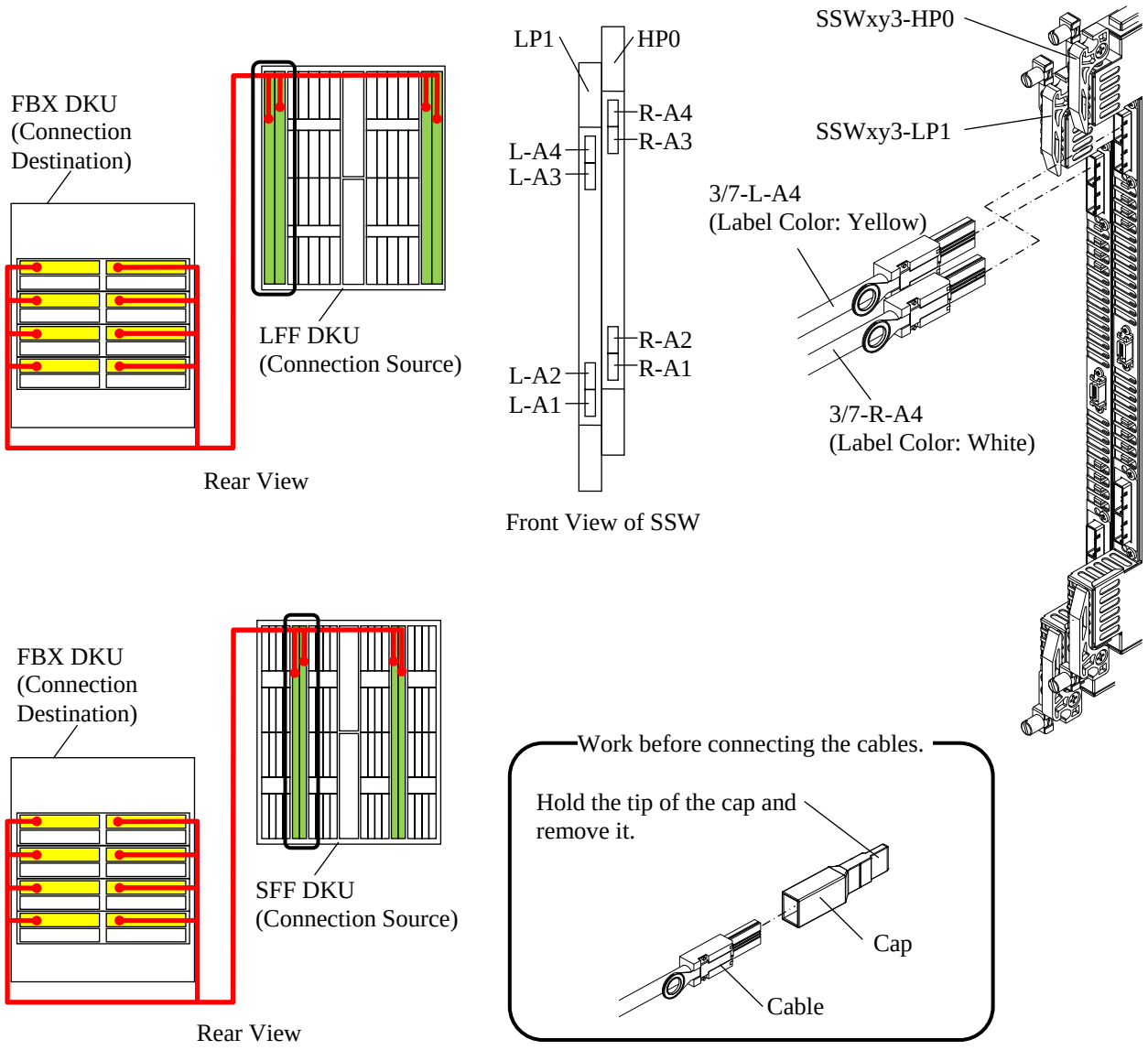


Fig. 3.12.4.24-107 Connection of Cables (HUFEXC_S3)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

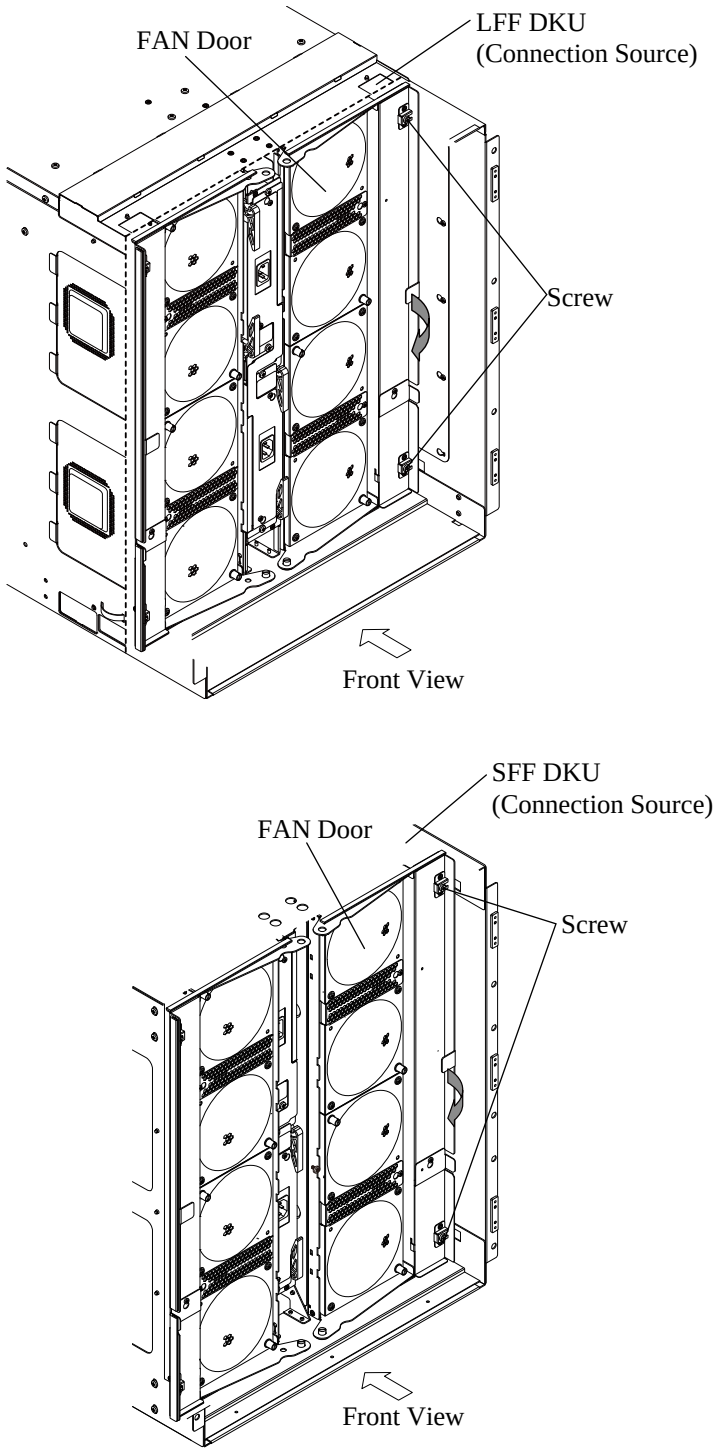


Fig. 3.12.4.24-108 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

j. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-108.)

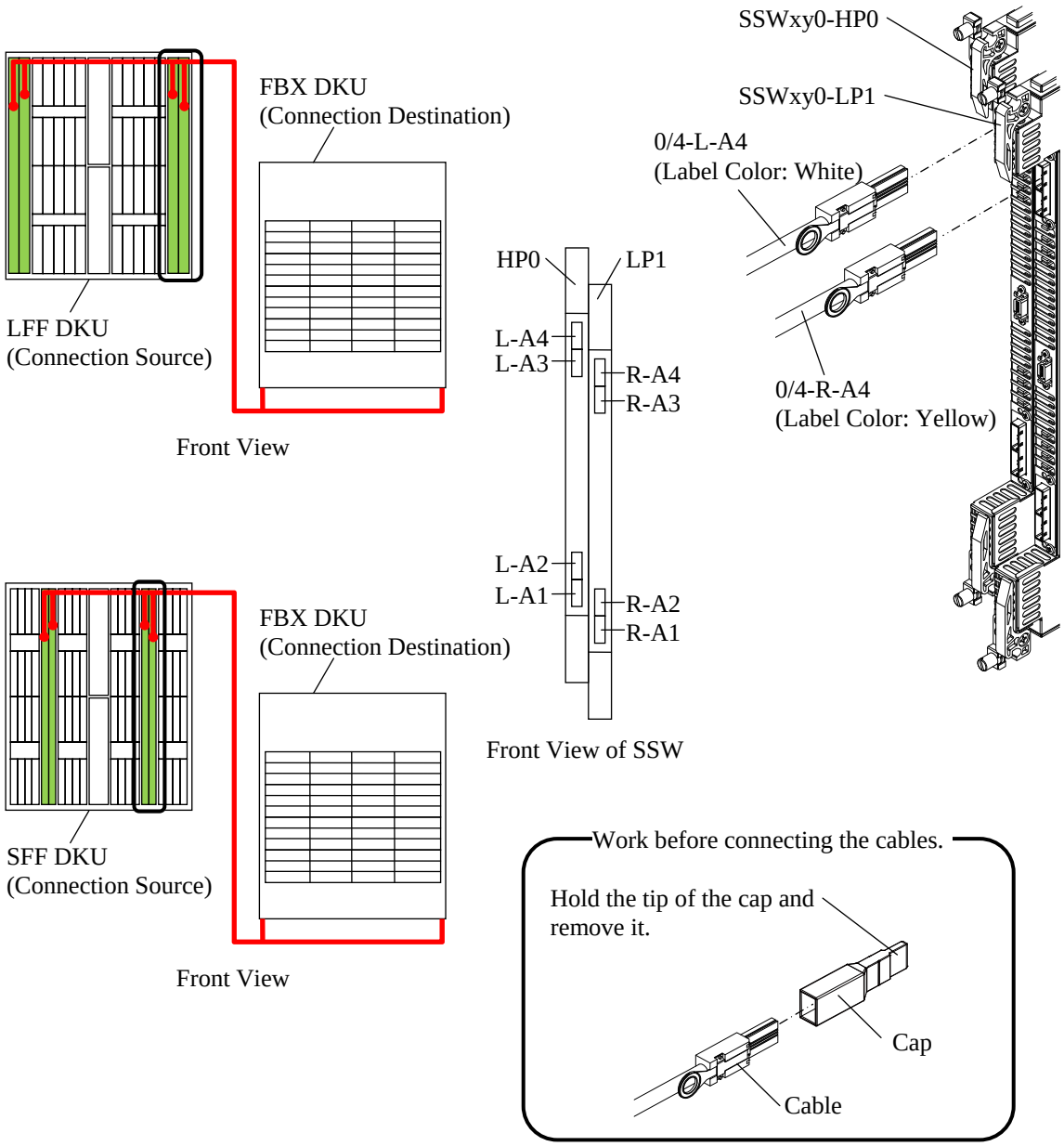


Fig. 3.12.4.24-109 Connection of Cables (HUFEXC_S0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

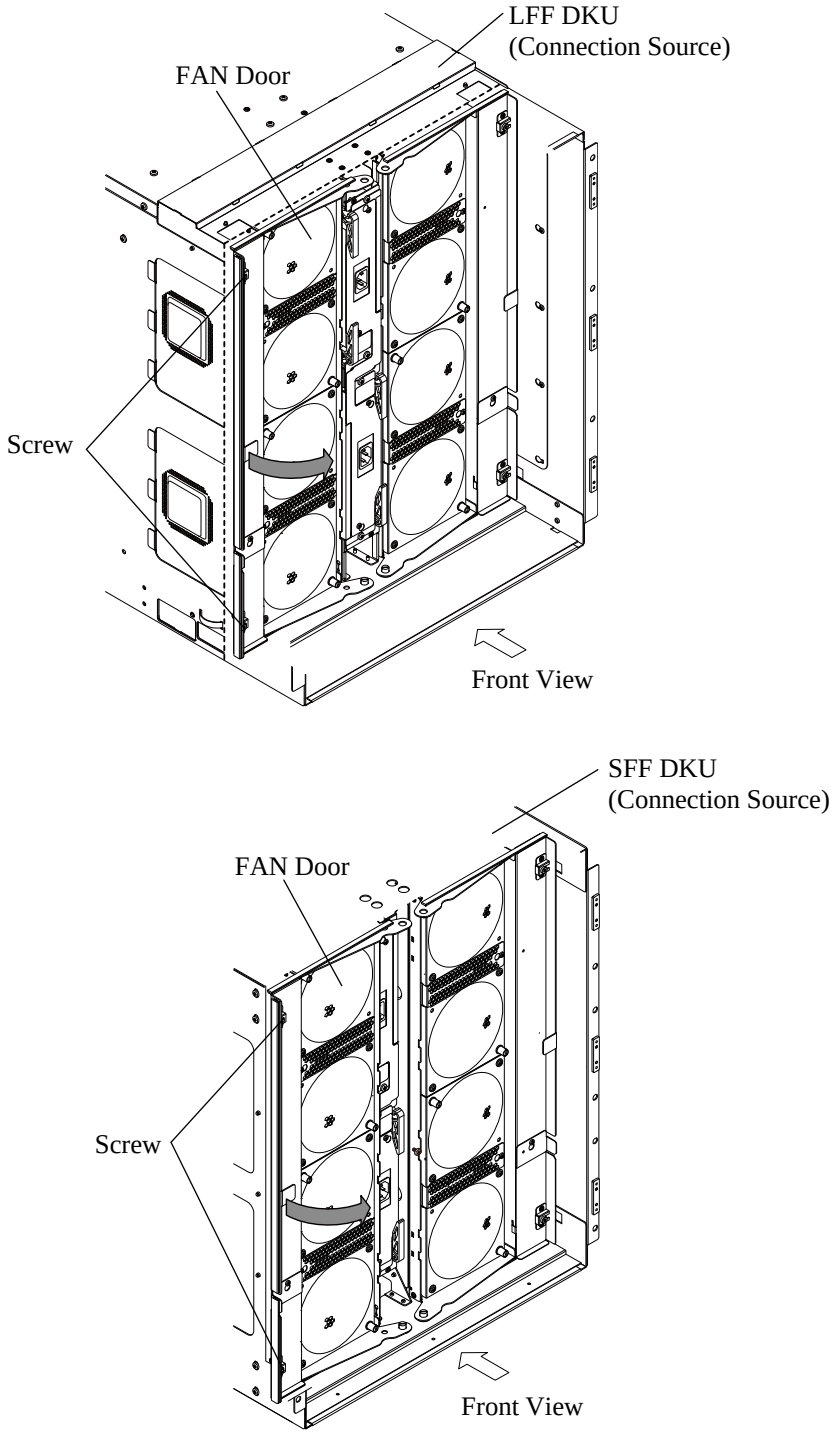


Fig. 3.12.4.24-110 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

l. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

m. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-110.)

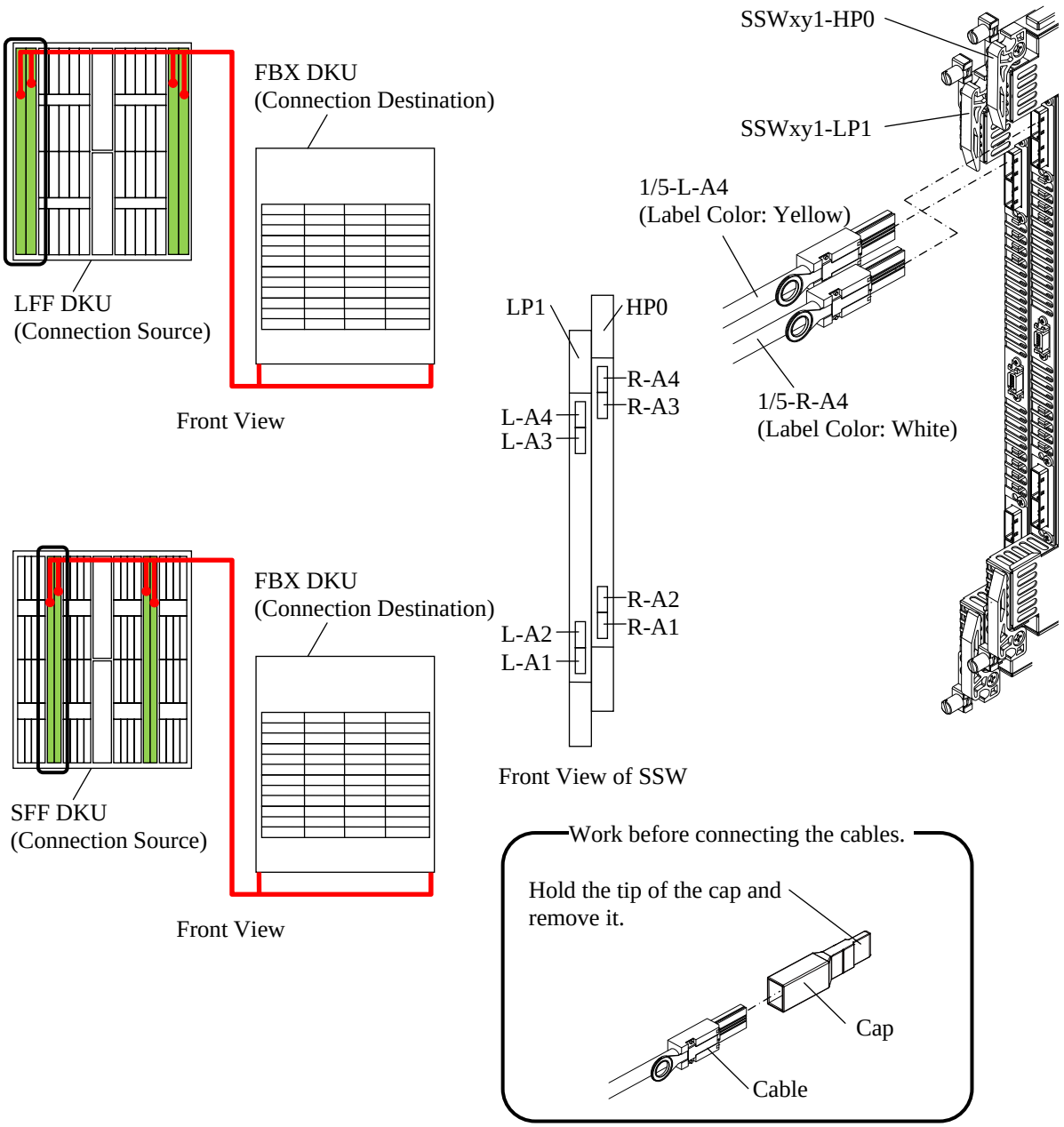


Fig. 3.12.4.24-111 Connection of Cables (HUFEXC_S1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

15-2 Case of connection destination DKU is LFF DKU/SFF DKU and connection source DKU is FBX DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

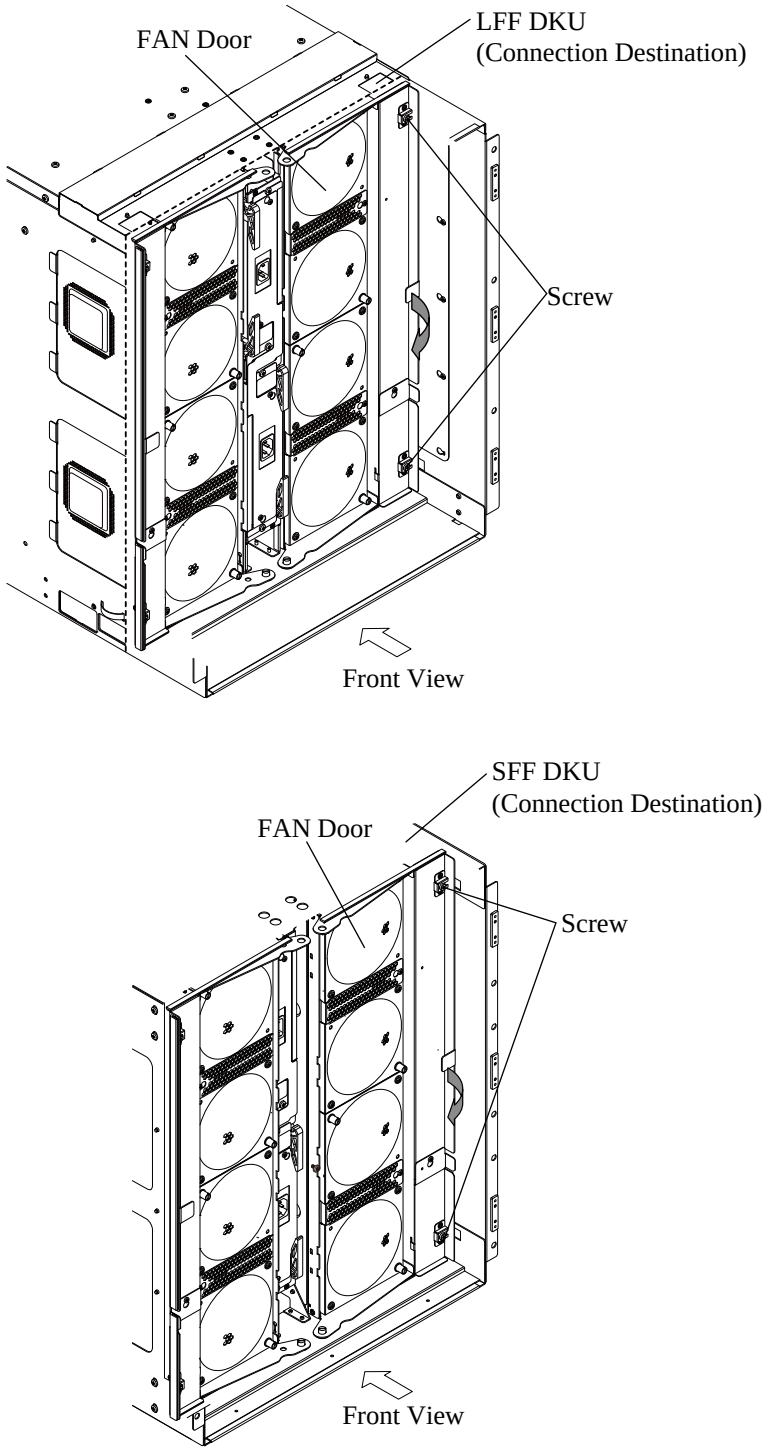


Fig. 3.12.4.24-112 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-112.)

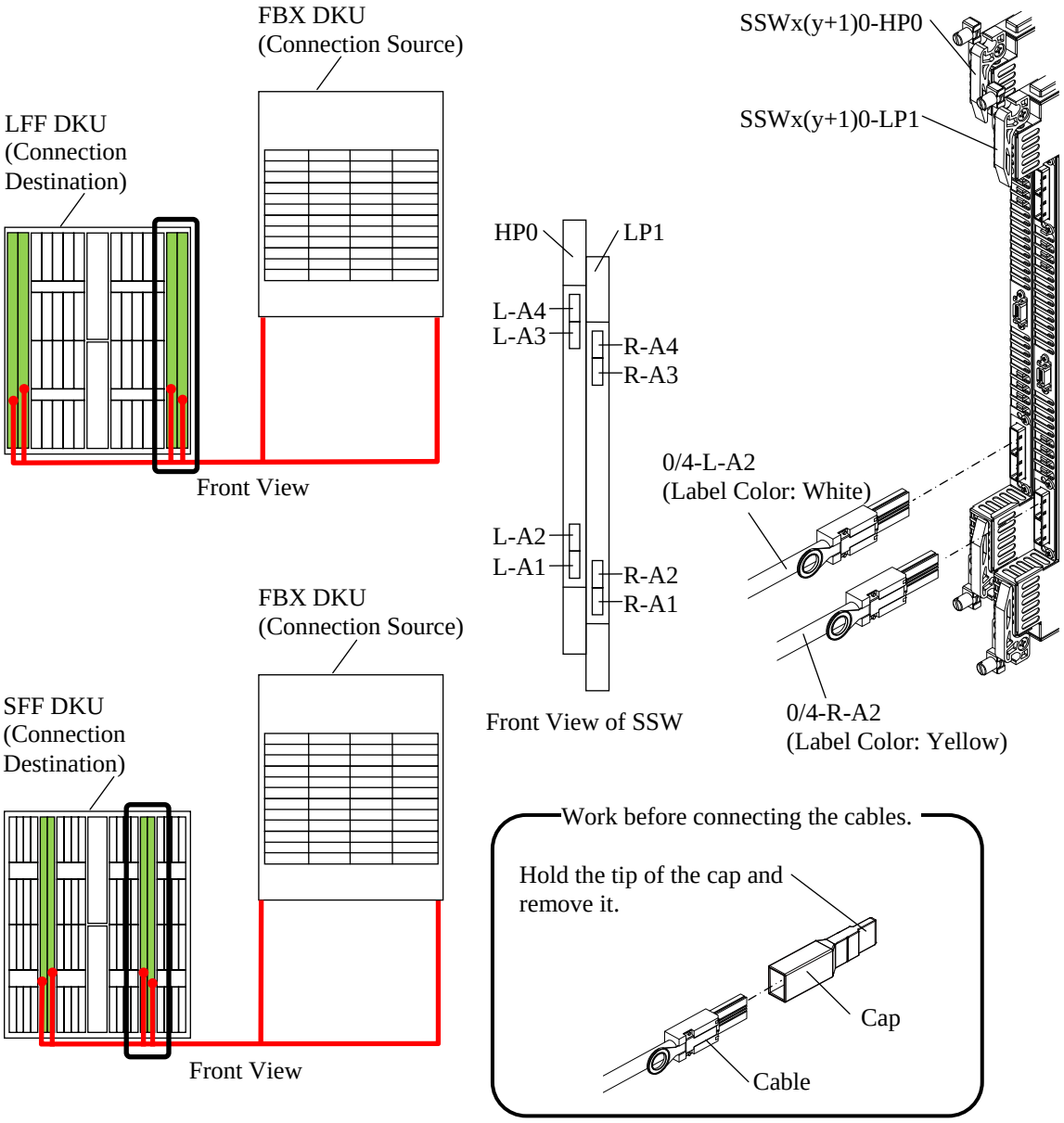


Fig. 3.12.4.24-113 Connection of Cables (HUFEXC_D0)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

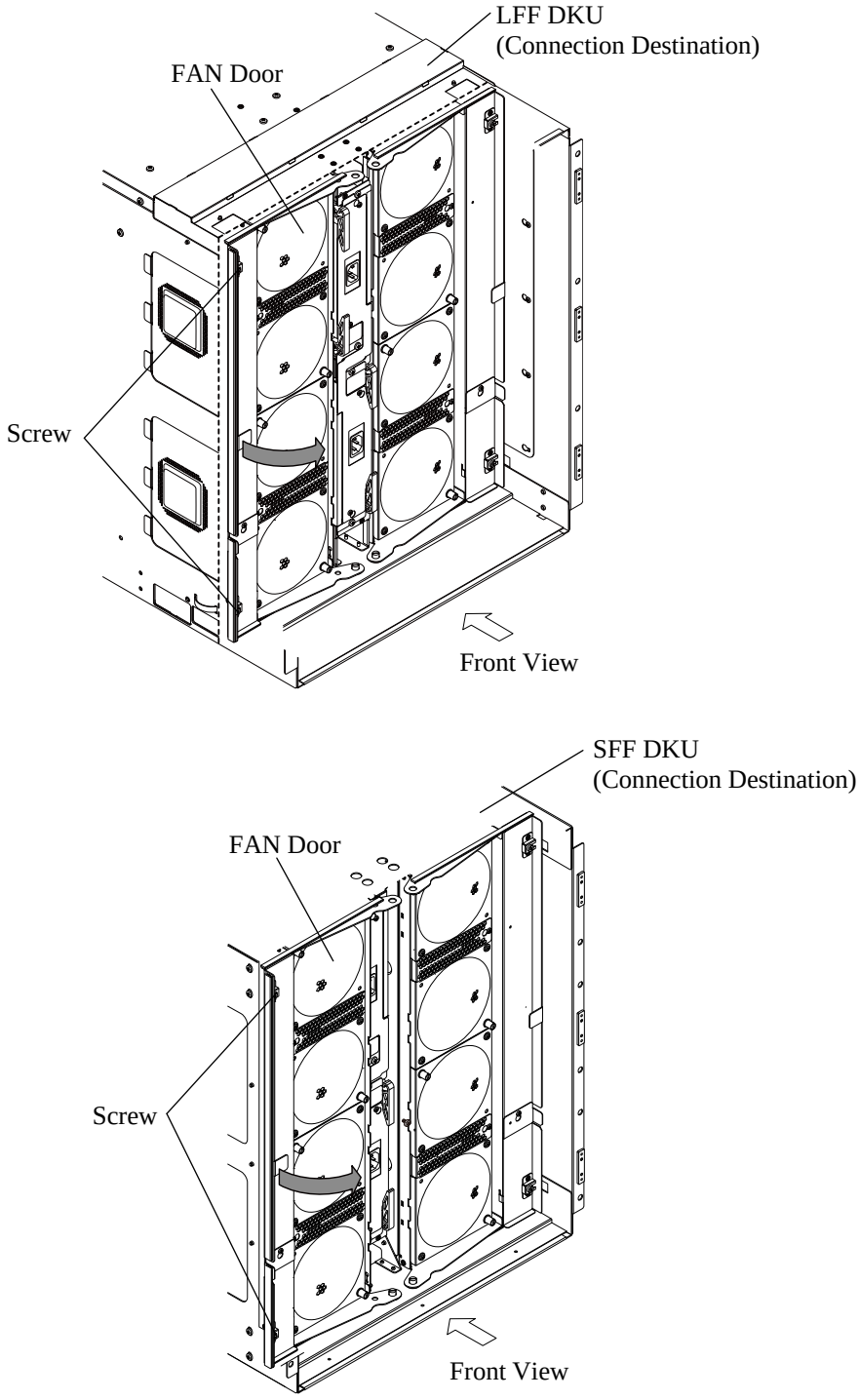


Fig. 3.12.4.24-114 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

f. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-114.)

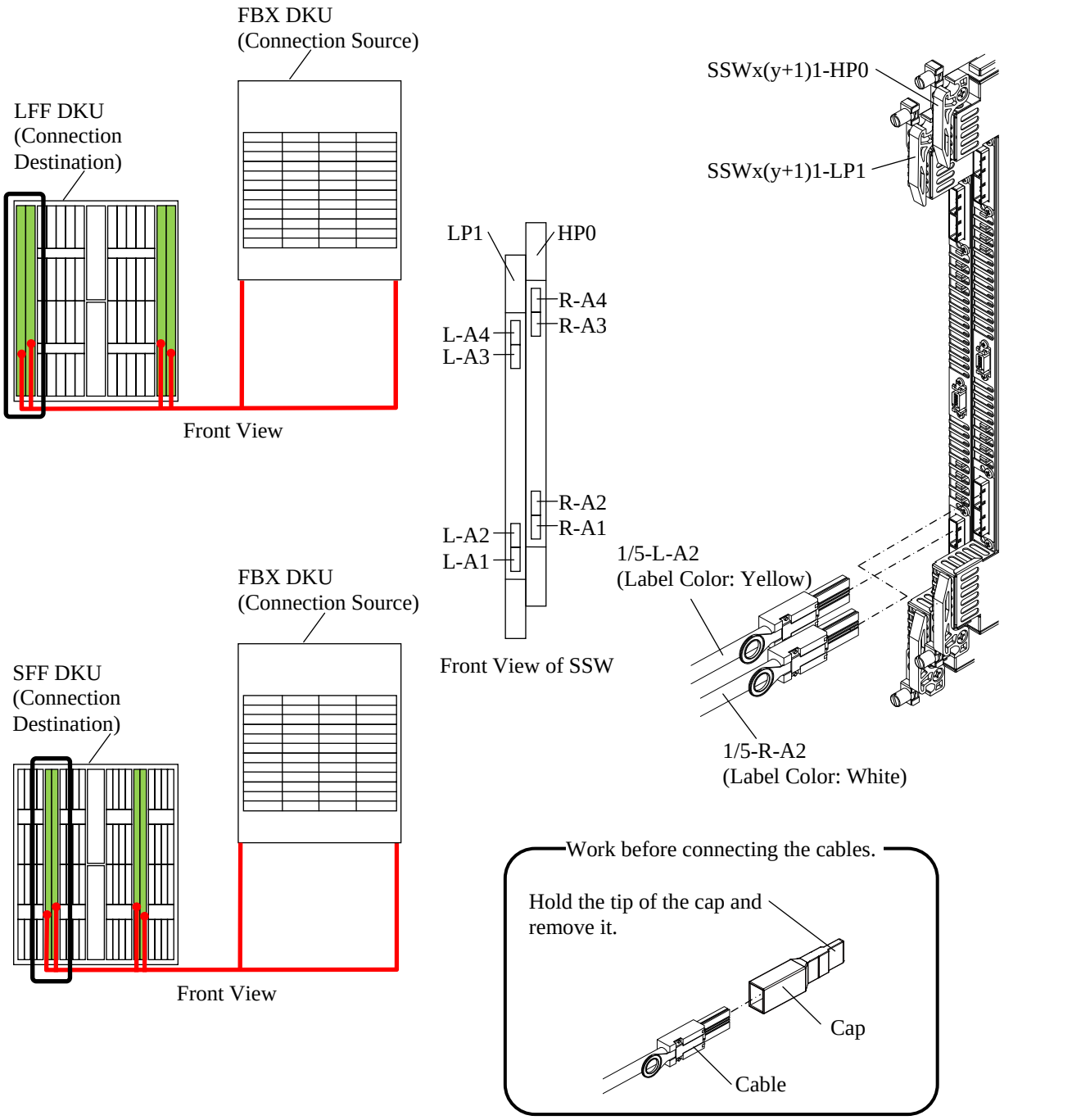


Fig. 3.12.4.24-115 Connection of Cables (HUFEXC_D1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

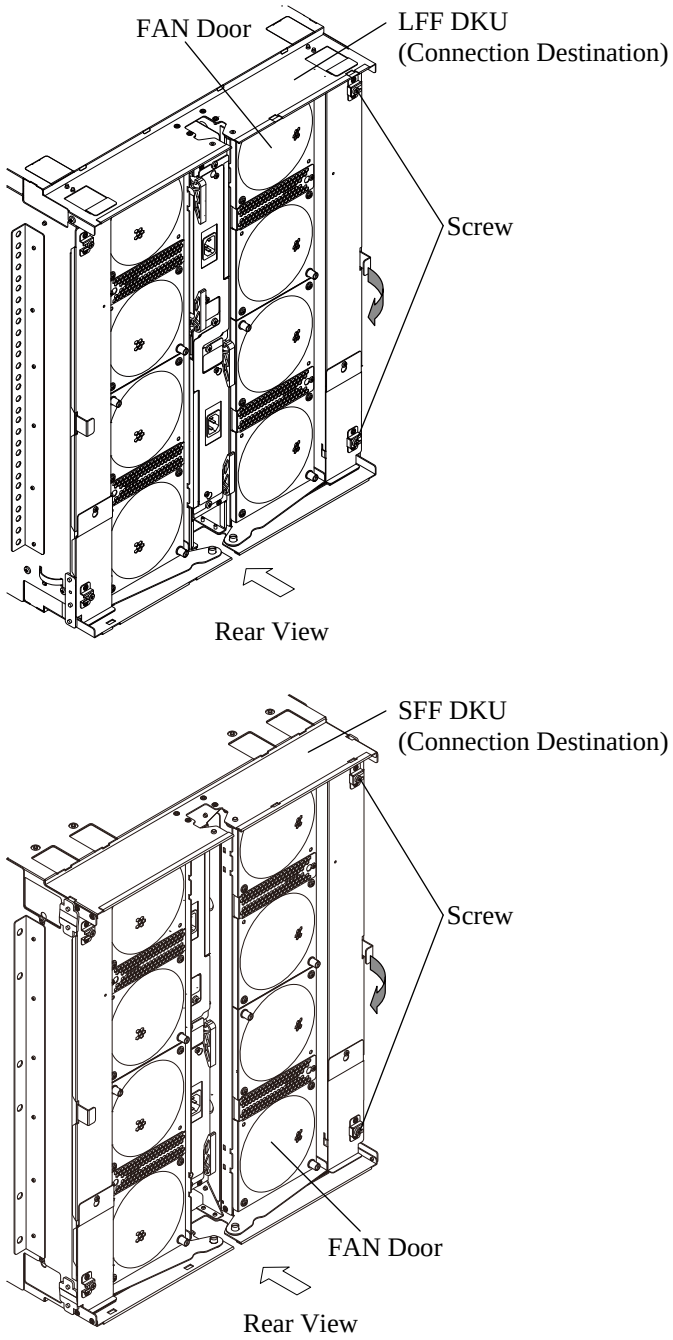


Fig. 3.12.4.24-116 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-116.)

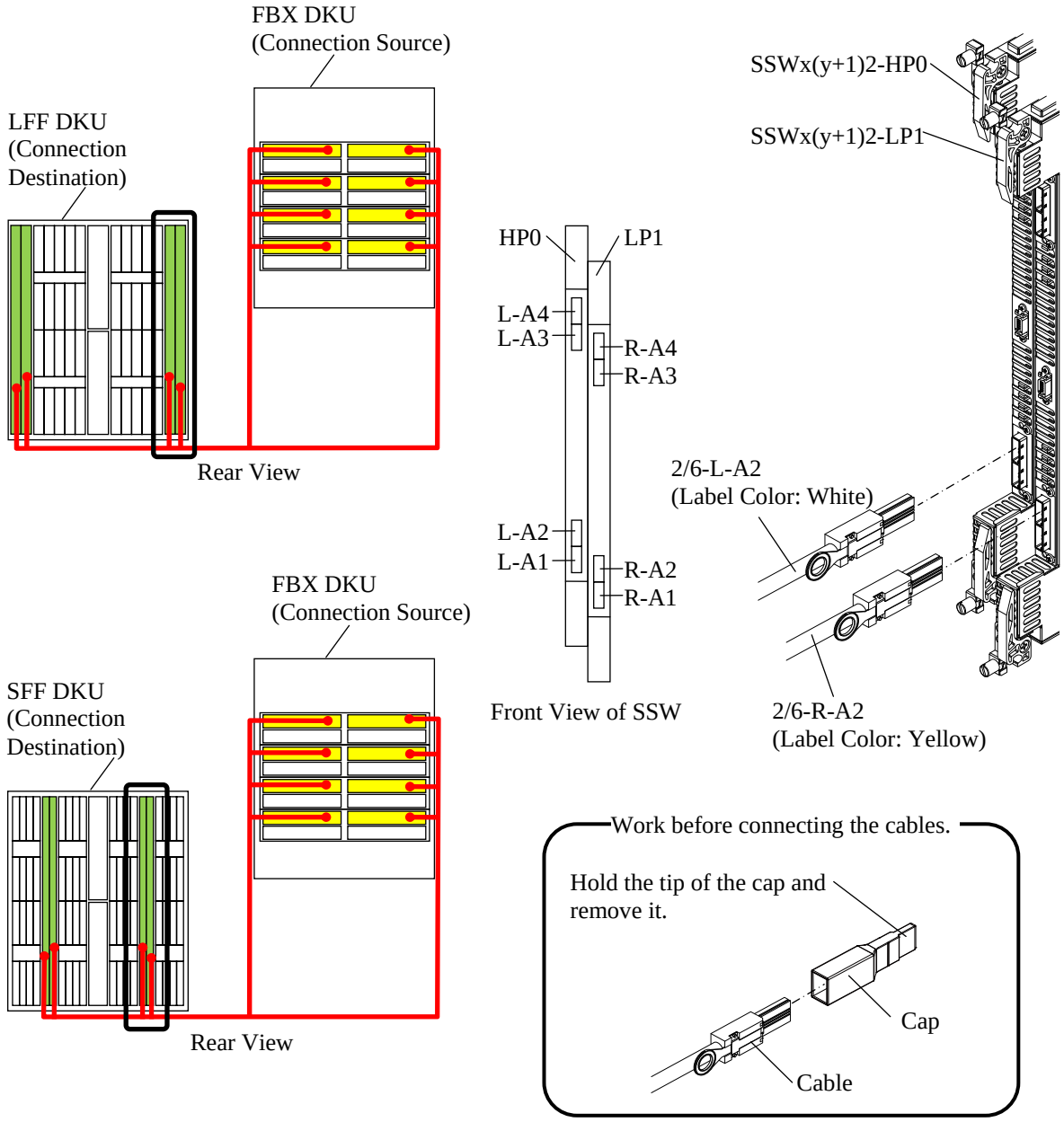


Fig. 3.12.4.24-117 Connection of Cables (HUFEXC_D2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

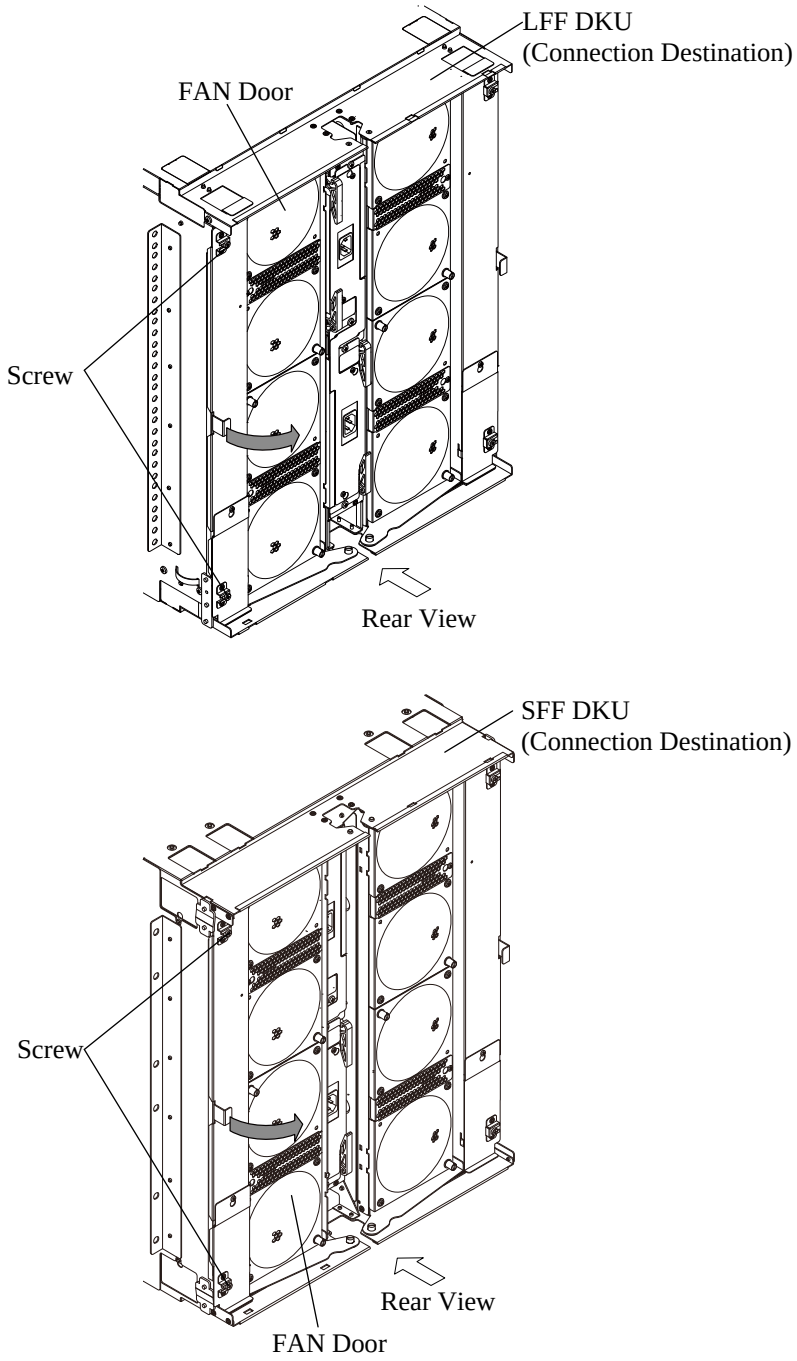


Fig. 3.12.4.24-118 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-118.)

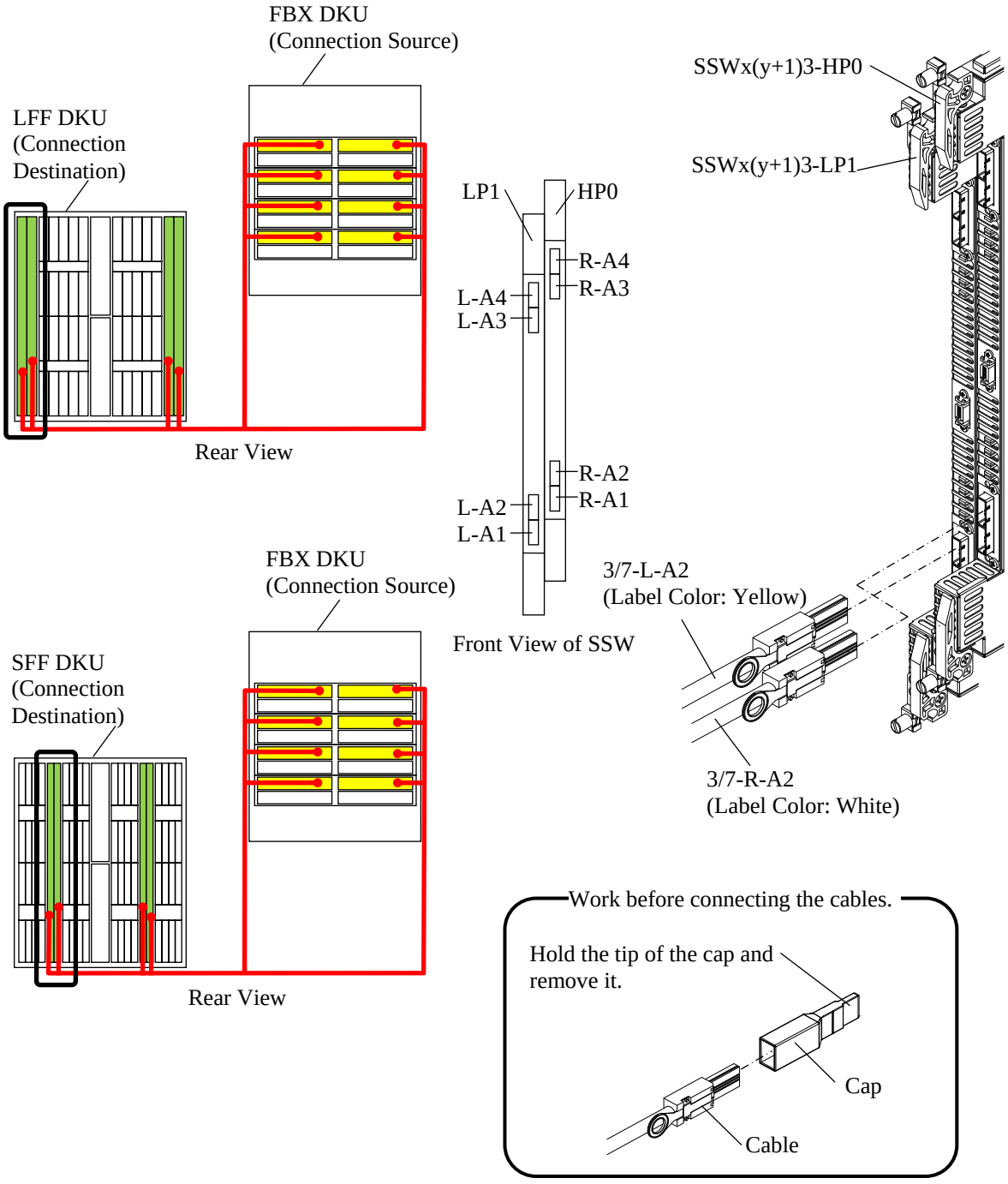


Fig. 3.12.4.24-119 Connection of Cables (HUFEXC_D3)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

m. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

n. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 3.12.4.24-119.)

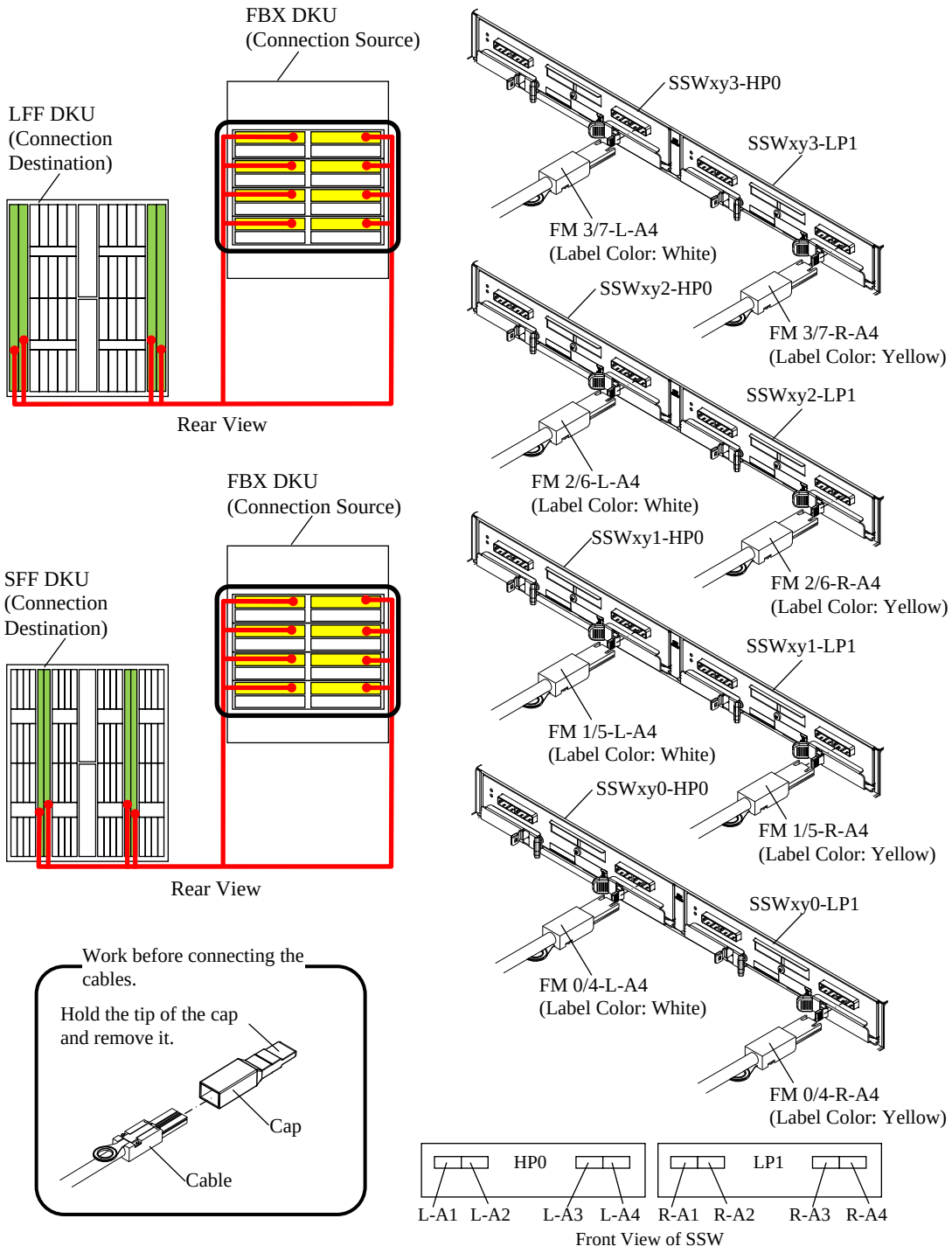


Fig. 3.12.4.24-120 Connection of Cables (HUFEXC_S)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

16. When you need to install DKC-F710I-FFEXC, connect the cables.
    When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-FFEXC, go to step 17 (INST03-12C-8260).
    a. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

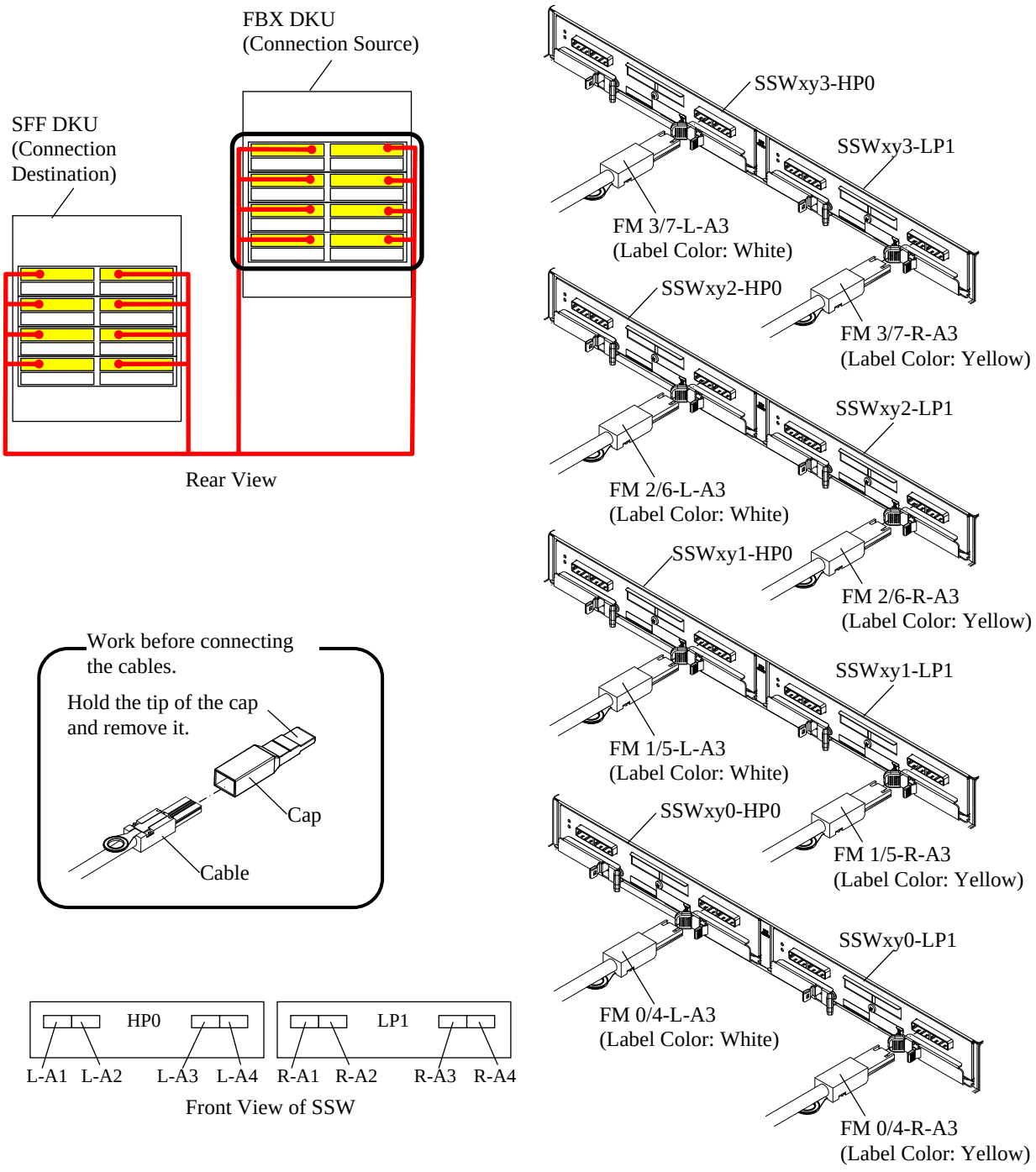


Fig. 3.12.4.24-121 Connection of Cables (FFEXC_S)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

17. When you need to install DKC-F710I-HFFEXC, connect the cables.
    When you do not need to install DKC-F710I-HFFEXC, go to "3.12.4.25 SVP post procedure" (INST03-12C-8280).
    a. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

> Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

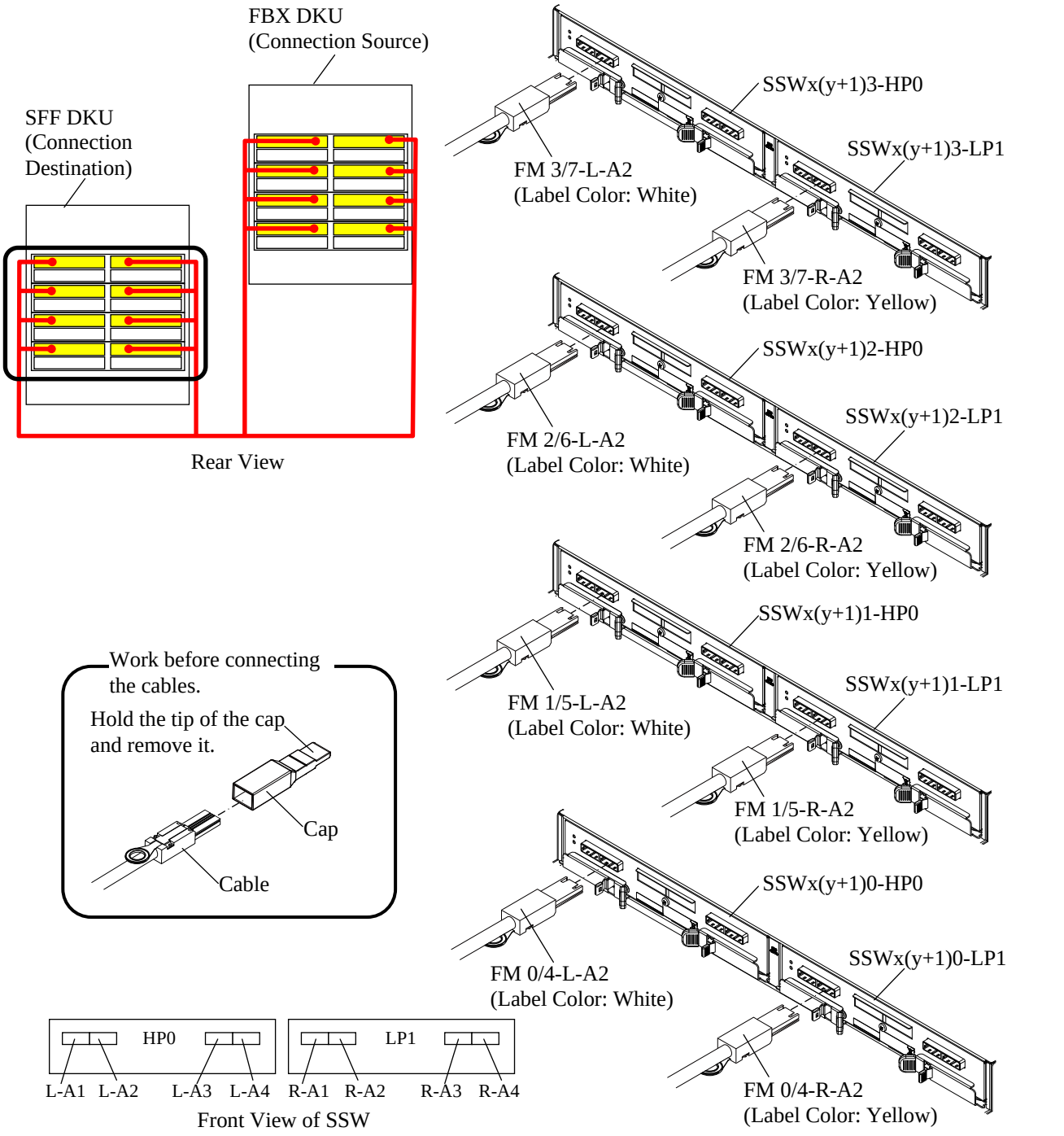


Fig. 3.12.4.24-122 Connection of Cables (HFFEXC_D)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the caps from the cables. Connect the cables with the SSW PCBs after checking "3.1.7 Notes when connecting the DEV interface cable" (INST03-01-180).

Note: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

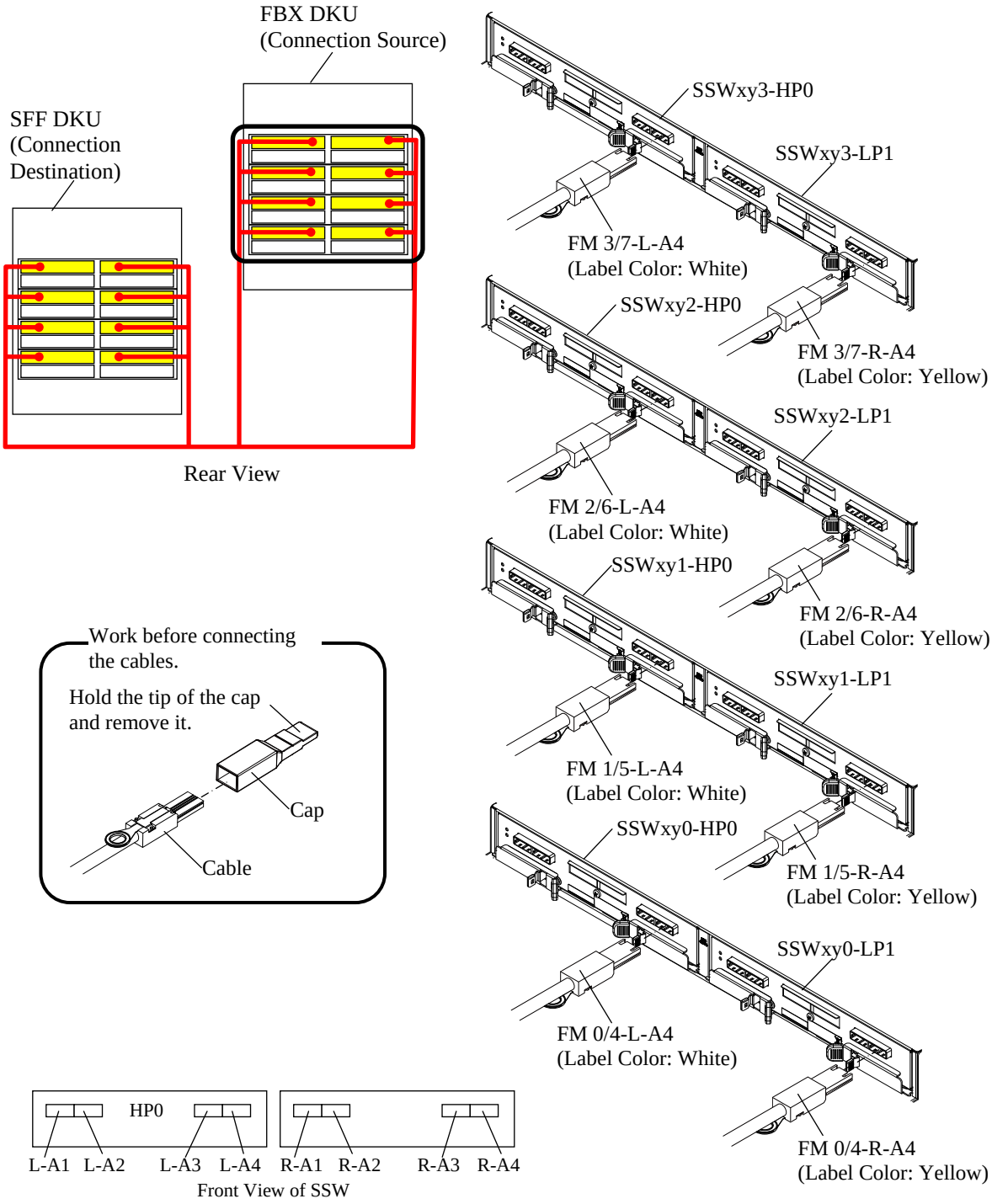
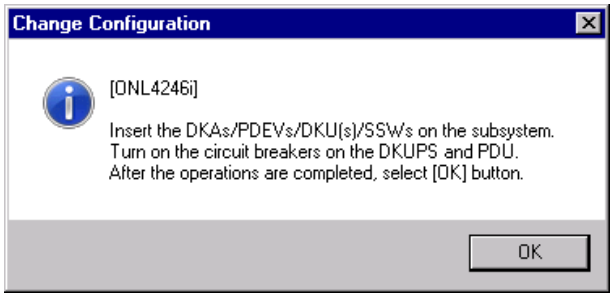


Fig. 3.12.4.24-123 Connection of Cables (HFFEXC_S)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.25 SVP post procedure

(1) <Check that hardware components are installed>
Select (CL) [OK] after making sure that all hardware components are installed correctly in response to “Insert the DKAs/PDEVs/DKU(s)/SSWs on the subsystem. Turn on the circuit breakers on the DKUPS and PDU. After the operations are completed, select [OK] button.”.



Note: Confirm that all the DEV Interface Cables to install are connected to the SSW PCBs. If the DEV Interface Cables are not connected, connect the Cables referring to “3.12.4.24 Connection of Device Interface Cable” (INST03-12C-7050).
When the breaker of PDU is OFF, please turn it on.

---

(2) <DKU PATH INLINE>
When DKA is installed, “DKU PATH INLINE is now running...” is displayed.

---

(3) <LDEV FORMAT>
“Formatting logical devices...” is displayed when Parity Group is defined.

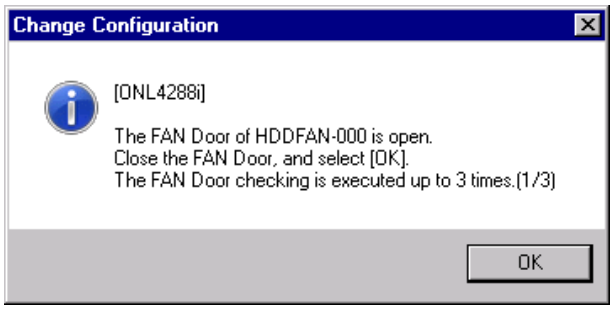
Note: If the SATA drive is included in the format target, SIM = 0x4100XX is output at the end.

It goes to (3)-1 when HDDFAN doors of the object are not closed.
It goes to (4) when HDDFAN doors of the object are closed.

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3)-1

"The FAN Door of HDDFAN-xxx is open. Close the FAN Door, and select [OK]. The FAN Door checking is executed up to 3 times. (n/3)" is displayed. After the FAN door is closed, select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.



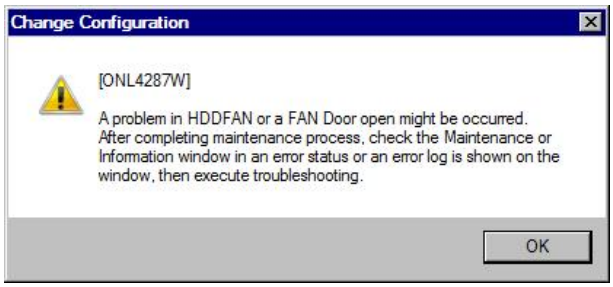
It returns to (3)-1 when HDDFAN doors of the object are not closed.
It goes to (4) when HDDFAN doors of the object are closed.

Note: It goes to (3)-1 when it cannot be confirmed that the FAN doors are closed in the three times FAN door check.

---

(3)-2

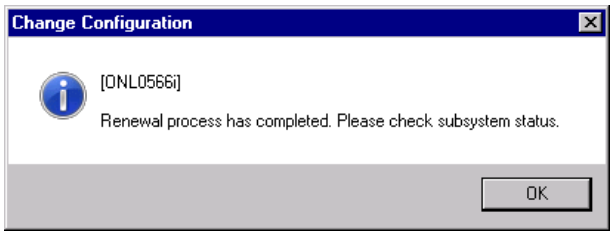
"A problem in HDDFAN or a FAN Door open might be occurred. After completing the maintenance process, check the Maintenance or Information window in an error status or an error log is shown on the window, then execute troubleshooting." is displayed.
Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.



---

(4) <End of system update processing>

"Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status." is displayed when recovery processing on all installed components is completed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.



---

(4)-1 <QUICK FORMAT>

Refer to the logical device window in the "Maintenance" window to check that the Quick Format is in progress. (SVP03-280 through 370)

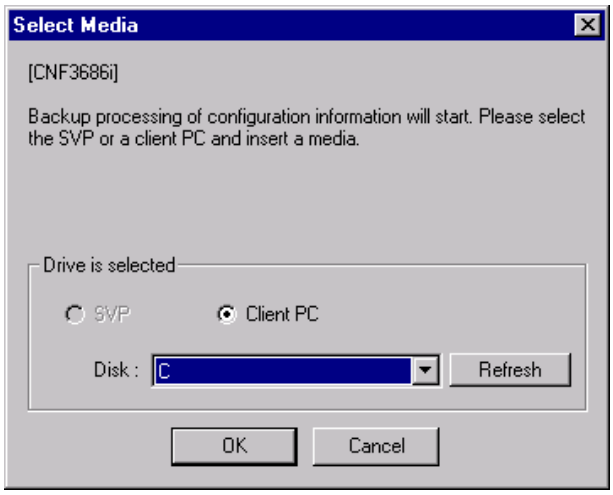
Note: It is necessary to check only if you select the Quick Format in INST03-12C-6000 Step (14)-1.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)

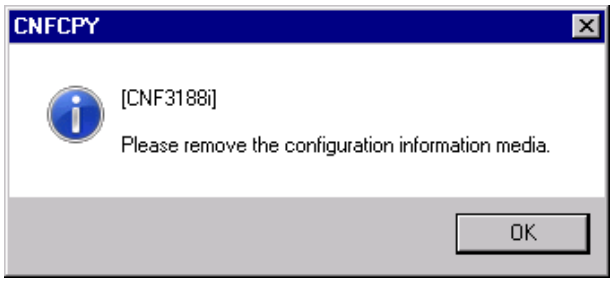
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



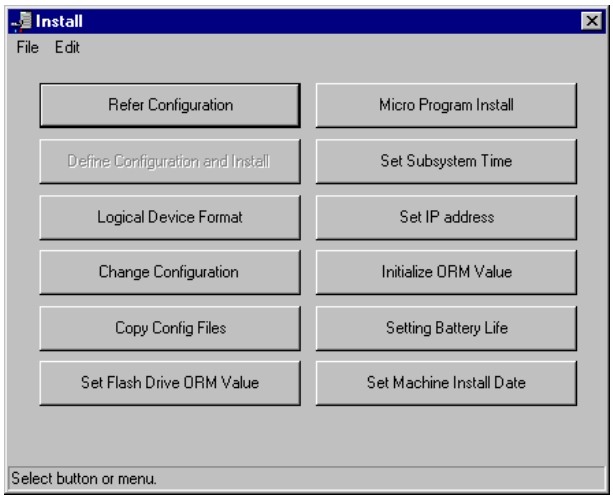
(6)

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



(7)

After the procedure is completed, return to ‘Install’.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



CAUTION

Check the Expander/SSW micro-program version of the installed SSW.

(8) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.12.4.26 Attachment of Bezels

1. Attach the removed Bezels.
   a. Attach the Bezel and fix the brackets with the two pins.
   b. Closing the bezel by pushing the pocket door pull.
   c. Turn the key 90 degrees counterclockwise direction to lock the Bezel, and take out the key from the keyhole.
   d. Push the left middle side of the Bezel until it clicks.

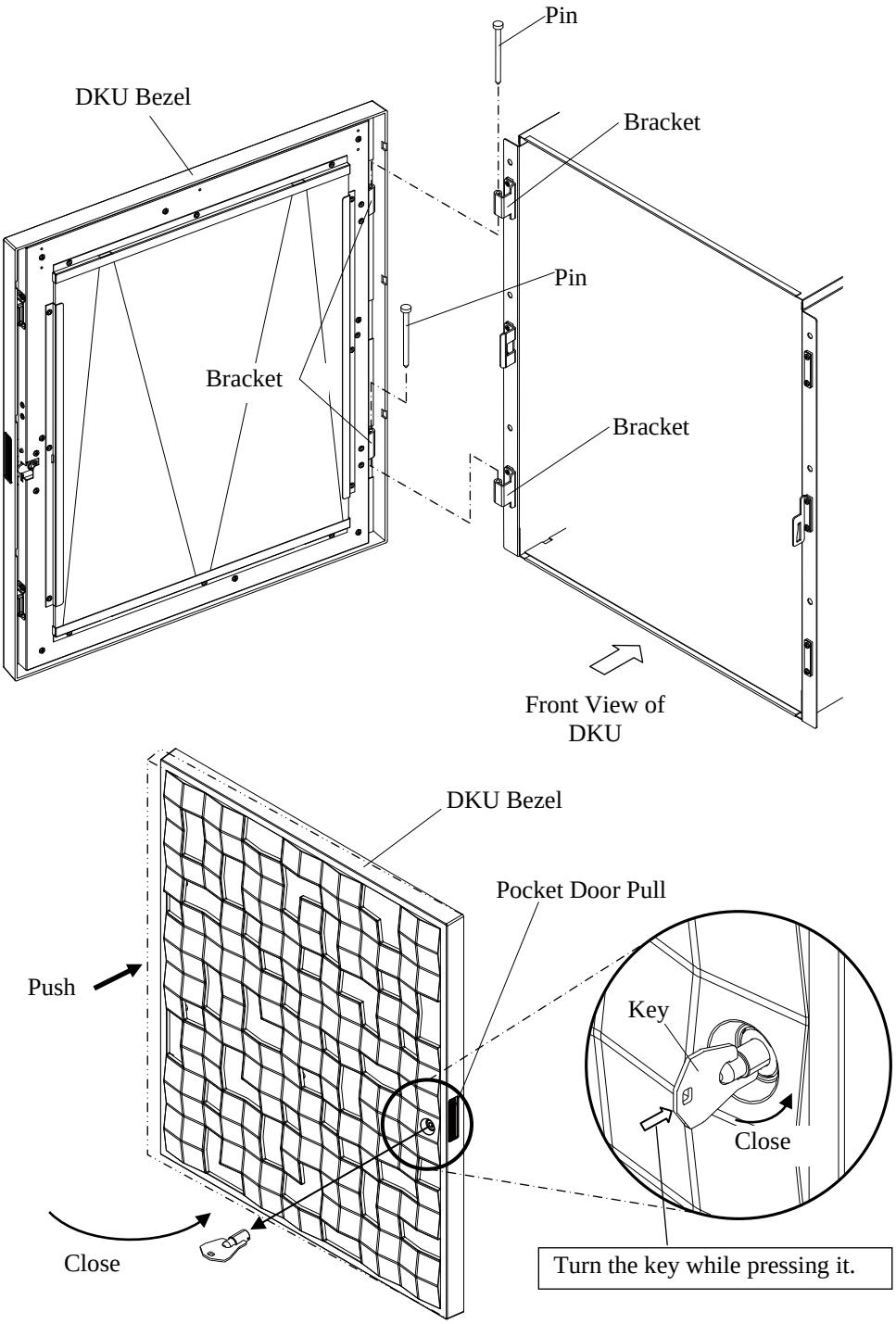


Fig. 3.12.4.26-1 Attachment of DKU Bezel

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Return to the work table and perform rest of the works.
   New Installation: INST02-20
   Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-50

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.13 Installation of Service Processor (DKC-F710I-SVP)

⚠ CAUTION

This work takes about three hours. During the work, the Web Console cannot be used for some time because of a rebooting of the SVP PC and verification.
Inform the customer of the following before starting the addition.

① During this installation, customer cannot use Web Console/Storage Navigator via a customer PC.

② When SNMP is being used:
- 'cold start' trap is reported several times.
- The obstacle trap which occurred during work may not be notified.
- SNMP command may not answer normally.

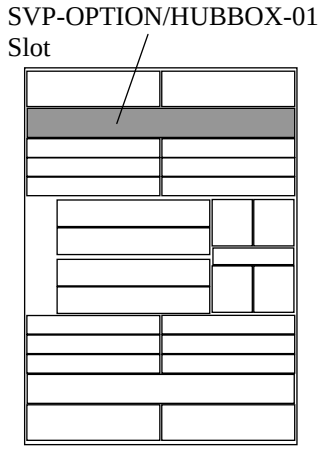
③ The following SIMs may occur during this work, just complete them when finished:
- BFE3F2 - SVP settings are duplicated
- BF86A3 - JP remains

④ When the DKC-F710I-MP/MPR is installed in the DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG (*1), the HUBBOX (DKC-F710I-HUB) is installed as well.
In this case, remove the HUBBOX and install the SVP redundant option to the same mounting position as the HUBBOX. The removing the HUBBOX and installing the SVP must be operated according to the additional installation procedures.
In addition, instruct customer to store the removed HUBBOX as it will be necessary when removing the SVP. (The DKC-1 (DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH) of this instruction is excluded.)

*1: The installation requirements of the HUBBOX are according to the configuration of the DKC-F710I-MP/MPR in the DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG.
(DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH is excluded.)

Table 3.13-1 Installation Requirements of DKC-F710I-MP/MPR and HUBBOX

No.	Number of DKC-F710I-MP/MPR installed in DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG	SVP-OPTION/HUBBOX-01 Slot	
		Without SVP Duplication	With SVP Duplication
1	—	Free space	SVP
2	1	HUBBOX	SVP



Rear View of
DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 3.13-2 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-SVP	SVP	5541801-A	1	
		EMI Core	5513535-1	1	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-9	1	ITPD
			2853327-9/509		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-9	1	ITPD
			2853328-9/509		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-HUB	HUBBOX	5541803-A	1	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-10	1	ITPD
			2853327-10/510		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-10	1	ITPD
			2853328-10/510		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.13.1 Installation Procedure of Service Processor (DKC-F710I-SVP)

3.13.1.1 Installation Procedure

1. Operating the Basic SVP

1-1 Connecting the Console PC to the SVP

(1)

Connect the Console PC to the Basic SVP using SVP Connect Utility.

The login user is different by the presence of the microprogram.

[Connected to]
The Basic SVP xxx.xxx.xxx.15 in the subsystem concerned

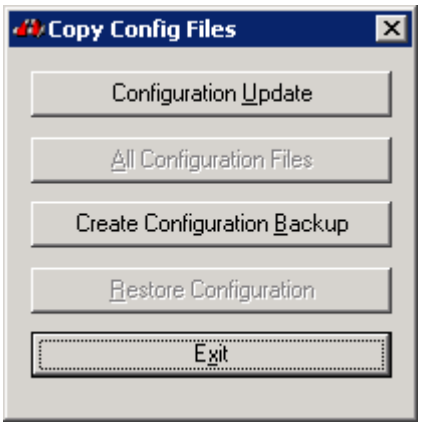
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

1-2 Config Back up

(1) <Mode change>
Change the mode to [Modify].

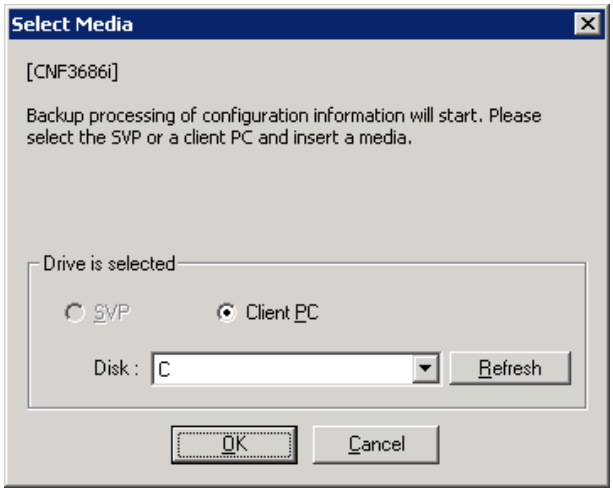
(2)
Select (CL) [Install] in the 'SVP' window and select (CL) [Copy Config Files] in the 'Install'.

(3)
Select (CL) [Create Configuration Backup] in the 'Copy Config Files'.

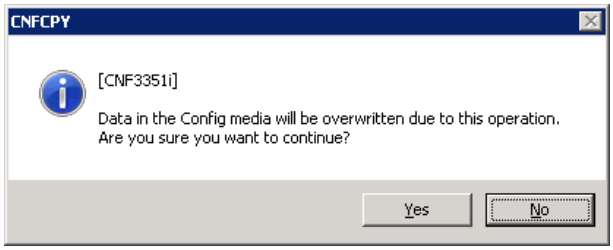


(4)
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



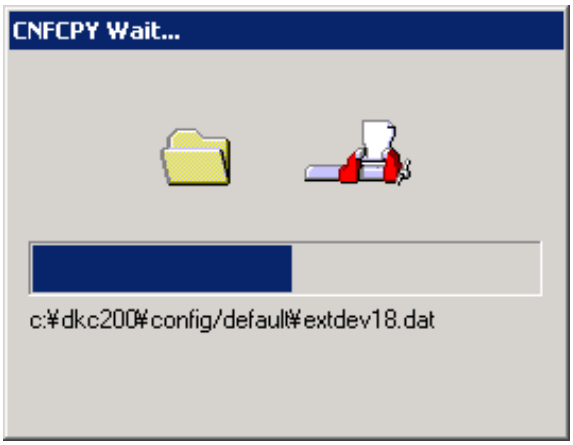
(5)
When you want to continue the process, select the [Yes] button. When the backup to the Config media is not necessary, select the [No] button.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

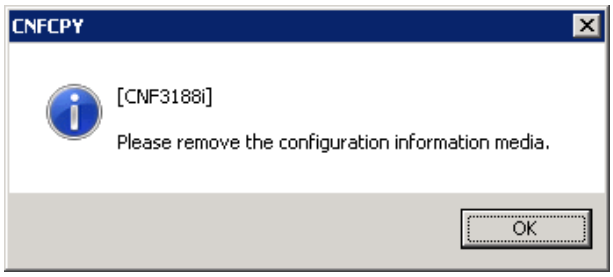
(6)

Backup the configuration information to the Config media for backup. While this operation is being done, the 'CNFCPY Wait...' window is displayed.



(7)

After the Config media is pulled out, select (CL) the [OK] in response to the message "Please remove the configuration information media.".



(8)

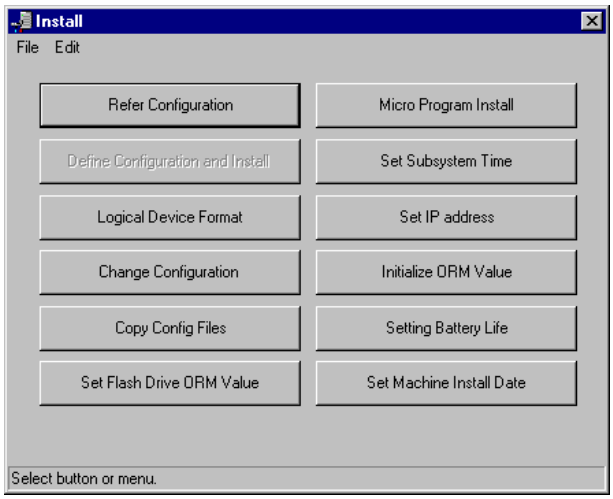
Select (CL) [Exit] of the 'Copy Config Files' to finish this operation.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

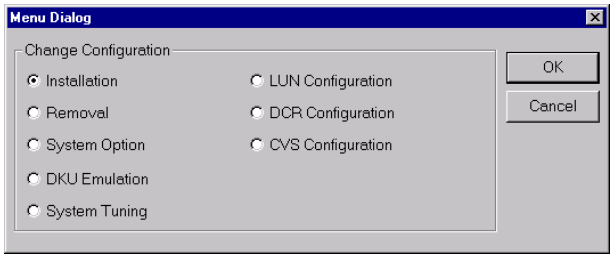
1-3 Setting of SVP Installation

(1) <Start [Install]>
Select (CL) [Install] from 'SVP'.

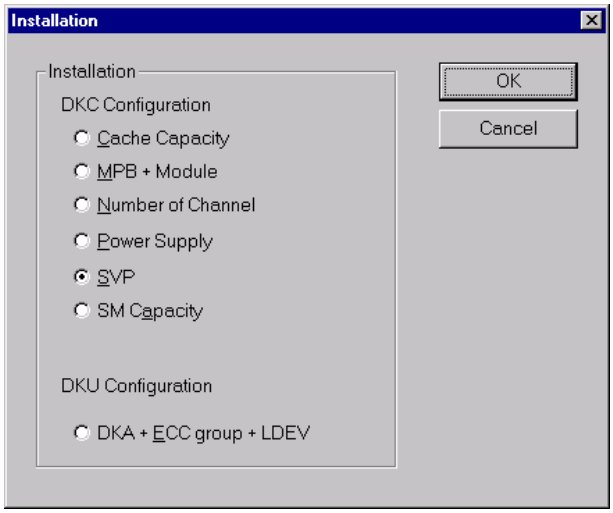
(2) <Select [Change Configuration]>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration] from 'Install'.



(3) <Select [Installation]>
Select (CL) [Installation] from 'Menu Dialog', and select (CL) [OK] button.

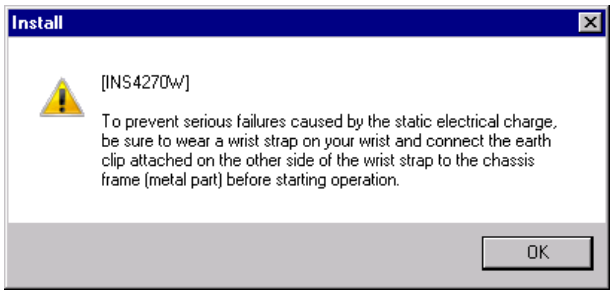


(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [SVP], and select (CL) [OK] button.

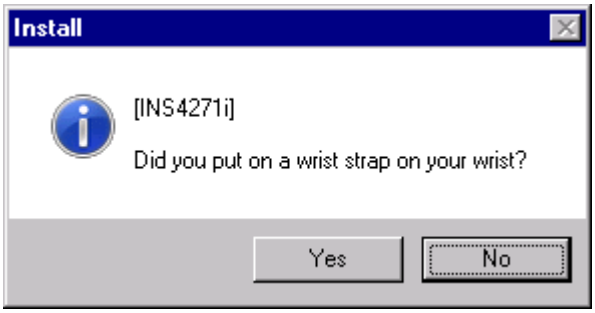


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

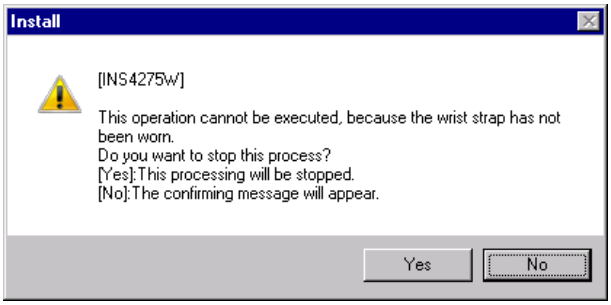
(5) <Wear a wrist strap>
Select (CL) [OK] in response to "To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.".



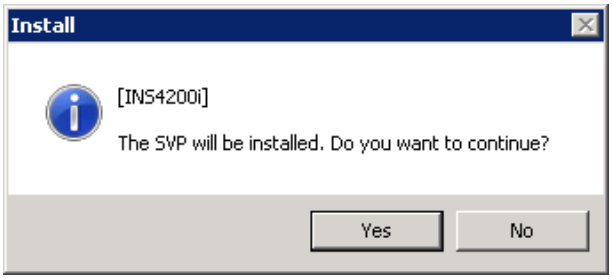
(5)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>
In response to a message, "Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?".
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (5)-2.



(5)-2
In response to a message, "This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear."
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST03-13-50.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (5).



(6) <Start Installation>
Select (CL) [Yes] button in response to "The SVP will be installed. Do you want to continue?".
Select (CL) [No] button. Return to step (2).

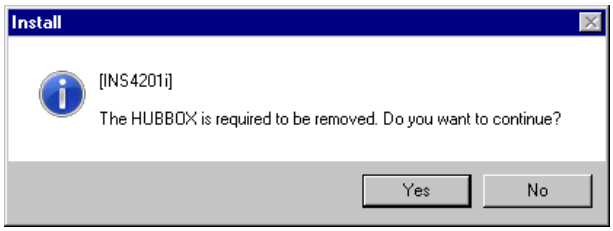


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) <Confirmation message>
If there is not the HUBBOX, go to step (13).

If there is the HUBBOX, “The HUBBOX is required to be removed. Do you want to continue?” message is displayed.

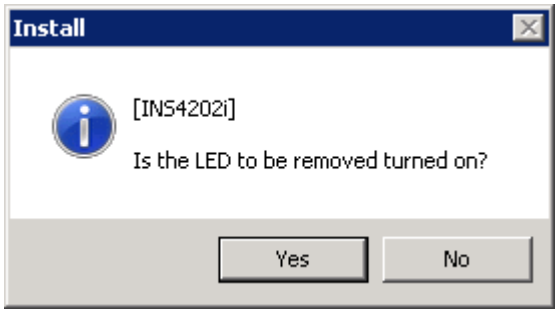
Select (CL) [Yes] button. Go to step (8).
Select (CL) [No] button. Return to step (2).



---

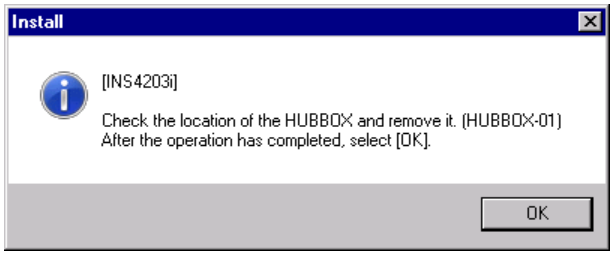
(8) <Check shut down LED>
“Is the LED to be removed turned on?”message is displayed.

If the Shut down LED is on, select (CL) [Yes] button and go to step (10).
If the Shut down LED is off, select (CL) [No] button and go to step (9).



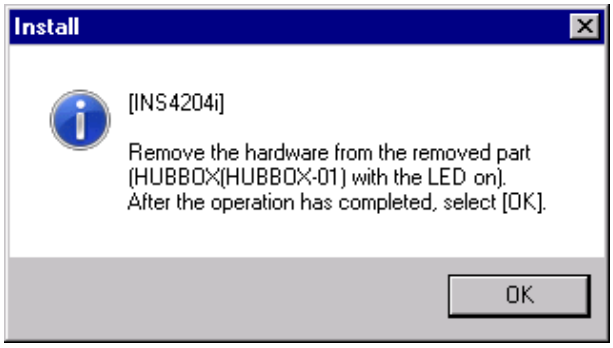
---

(9) <Removal of the HUBBOX>
“Check the location of the HUBBOX and remove it. (HUBBOX-xx) After the operation has completed, select [OK].” message is displayed.
Go to step (10).



---

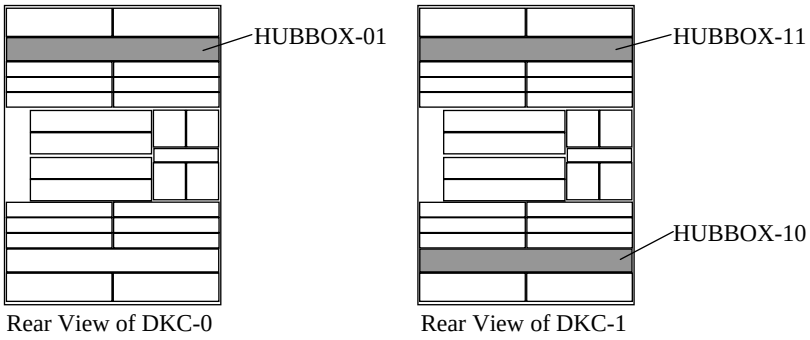
(10) <Removal of the HUBBOX>
“Remove the hardware from the removed part (HUBBOX(HUBBOX-nn) with the LED on). After the operation has completed, select [OK].” message is displayed.

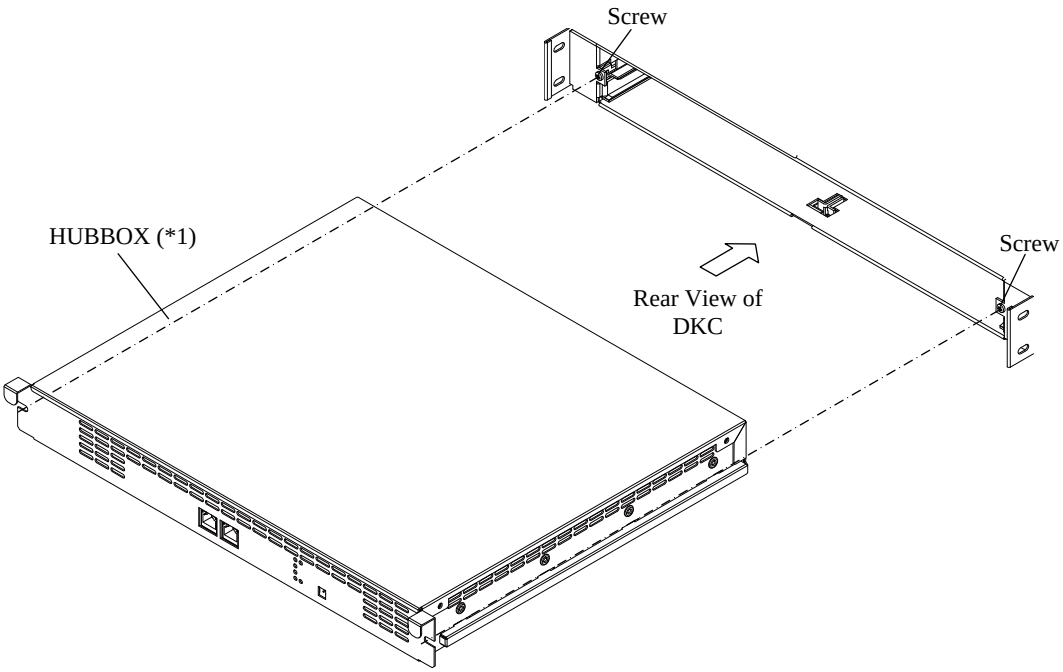


Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10) <De-Installation Procedure of HUB Kit>

a. Loosen the two screws and remove the HUBBOX.





*1: There are two types of HUBBOXes with different appearance.

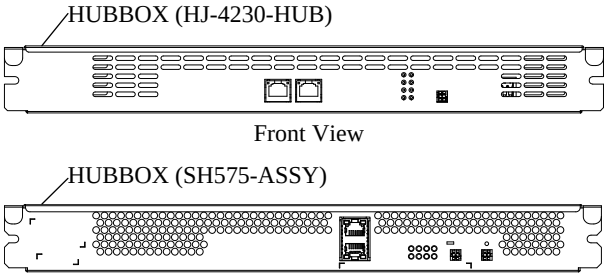


Fig. 3.13.1.1-1 Removal of HUBBOX

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(11) <Removal of the nameplate>

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

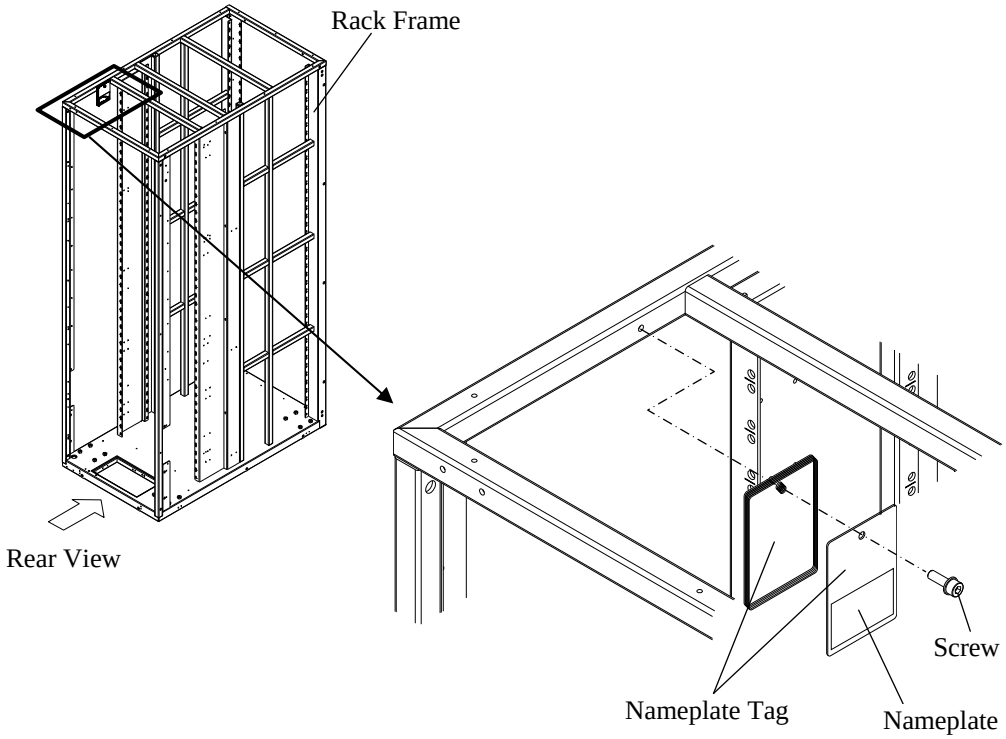
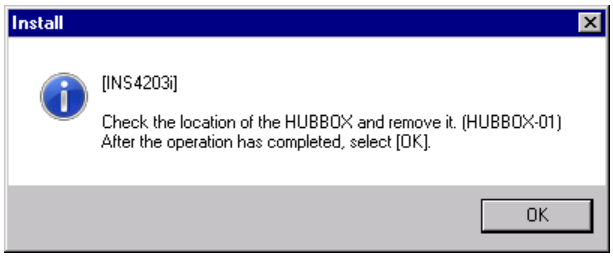


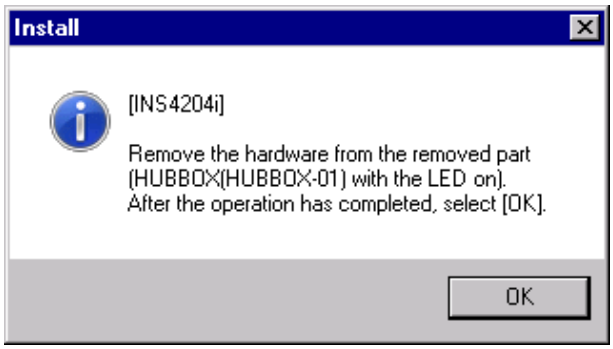
Fig. 3.13.1.1-2 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(12) <Removal of the HUBBOX>

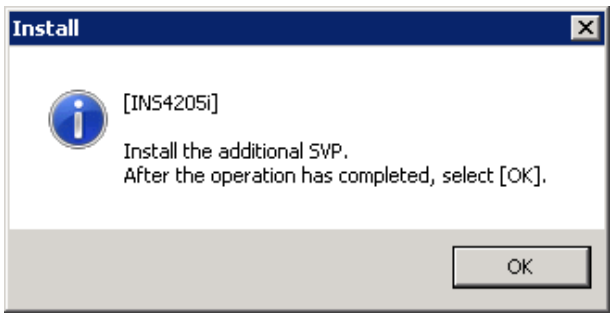
After remove the HUBBOX, select (CL) [OK].





(13) <Installation of SVP>

"Install the additional SVP. After the operation has completed, select [OK]." message is displayed.

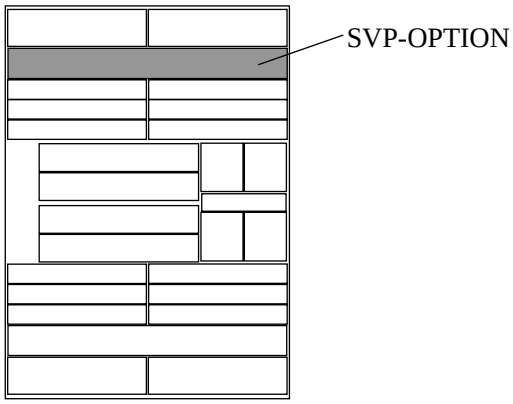


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installation Procedure of Service Processor

2-1 Installation of SVP

(1) When removing the dummy plates from the SVP-OPTION slot is required, loosen the two screws and remove the dummy plate.
When removing the dummy plates from the SVP-OPTION slot is unnecessary, go to the step (2).



Rear View of DKC-0

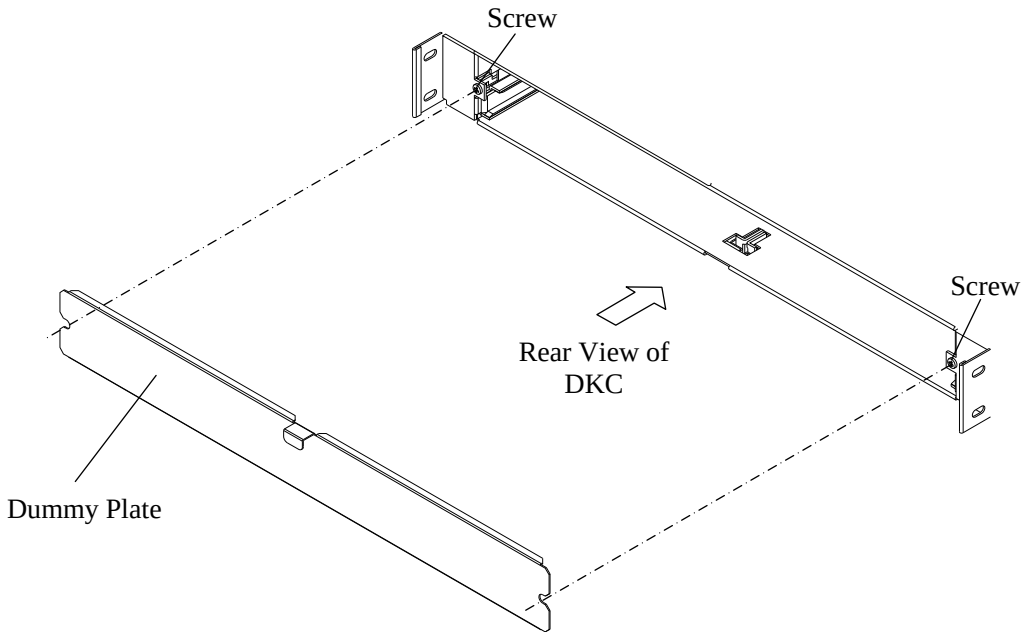


Fig. 3.13.1.1-3 Removal of Dummy Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) Insert the Maintenance Jumper into the JP1 on the SVP-OPTION. (The insertion of the jumper is unnecessary for the SVP-BASIC)
(3) Install the SVP and fasten the two screws.
Note: Confirm the vertical direction of the SVP. If the direction is wrong, the SVP will not be ON.

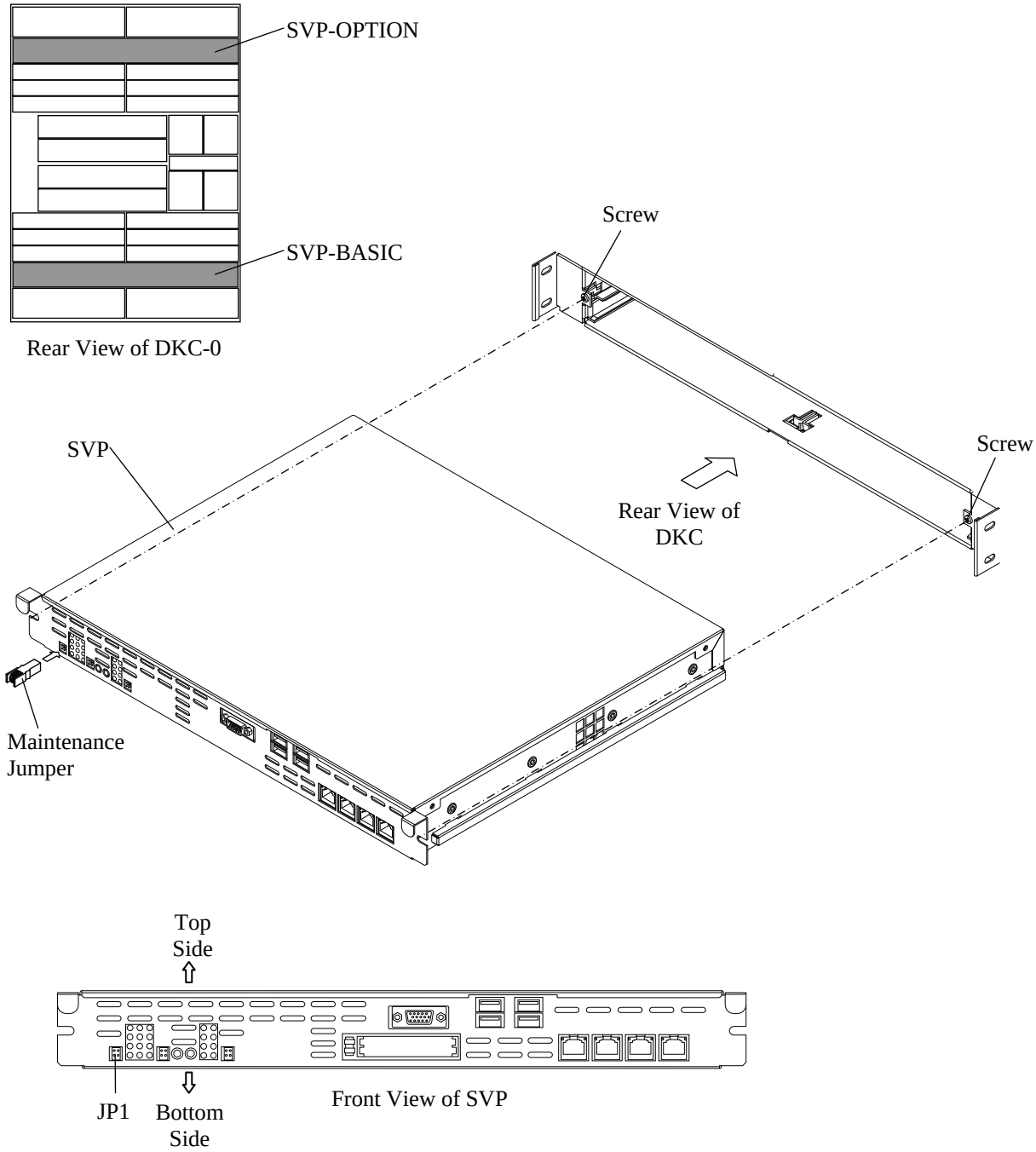


Fig. 3.13.1.1-4 Installation of SVP

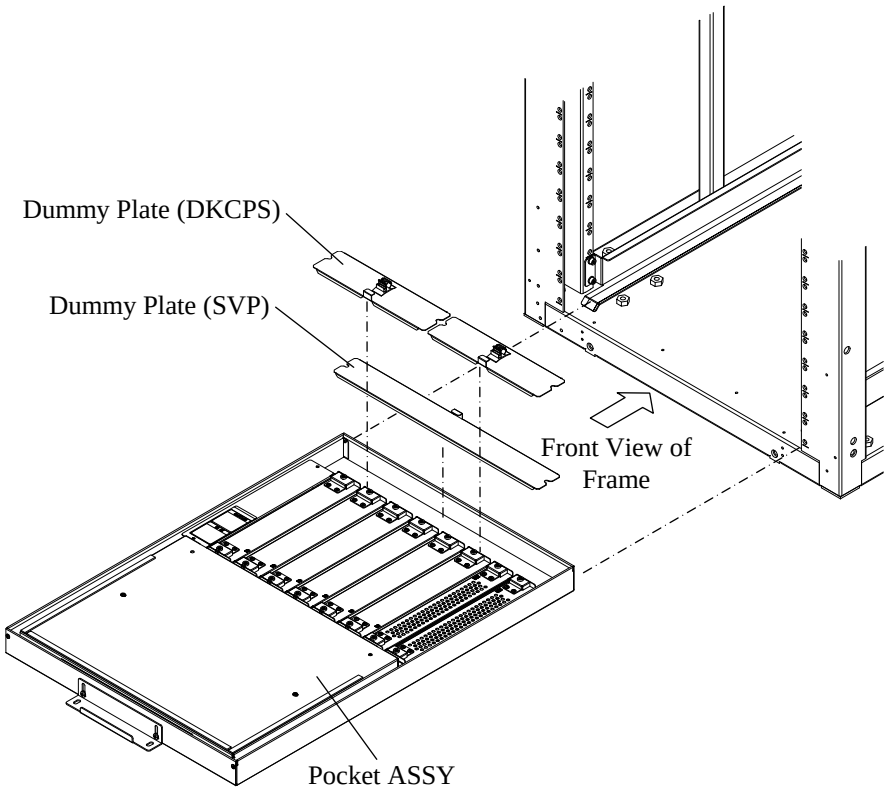
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

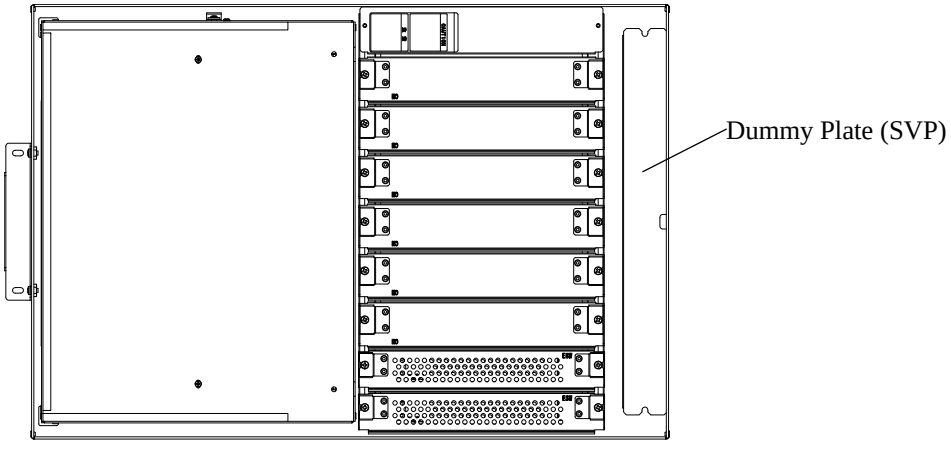
2-2 Storage of Dummy Plate

(1) When there are removed dummy plates, remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
When there are no removed dummy plates, go to the step 2-3.

(2) Attach the removed dummy plates to the pocket ASSY.

(3) Install the Pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 3.13.1.1-5 Storage of Dummy Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-3 Attachment of the nameplate

(1) Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.

(2) Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.

(3) Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

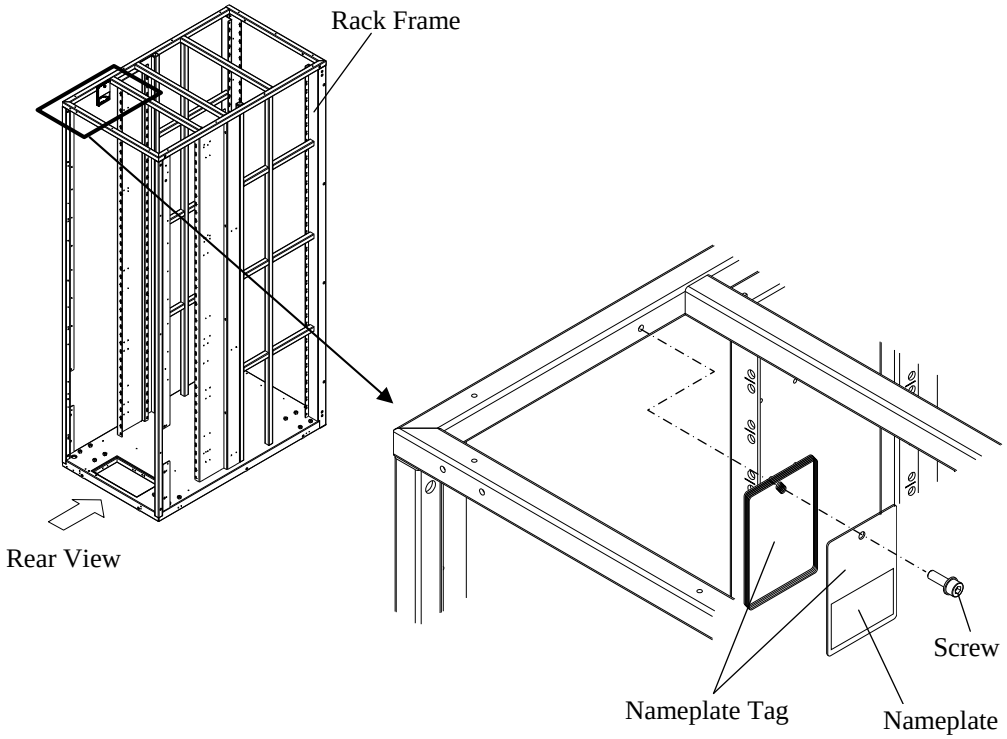
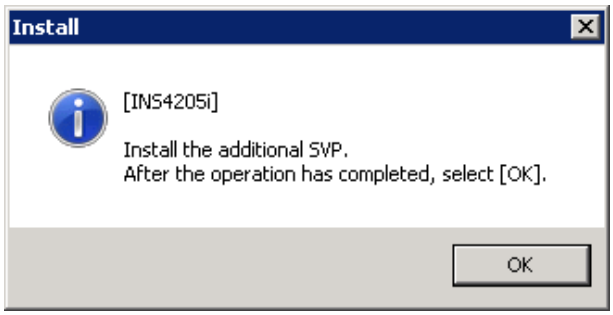


Fig. 3.13.1.1-6 Attachment of Nameplate

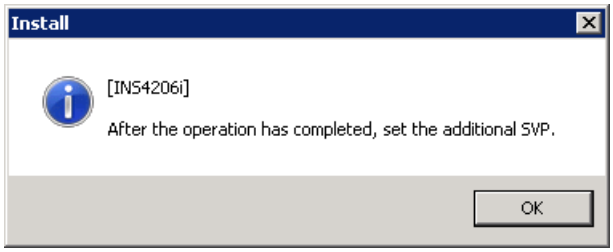
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Operating the Basic SVP

3-1 <Confirmation of the SVP installation>
After the Installation of SVP, select (CL) [OK].



3-2 <Operation of after the SVP installation>
"After the operation has completed, set the additional SVP." message is displayed.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Operating the Additional SVP

4-1 Connecting the Console PC

Connect the console PC to the SVP has been installed using the utility for connection.

The login user is different by the presence of the microprogram.

[Connected to] Additional SVP 126.255.255.15

Note: When the IP address of the console PC is not 126.xxx.xxx.13, change the IP address of the console PC to 126.255.255.13 once, and then connect it to SVP.

In this section, using two user type to connect with the SVP. If you don't know the password, please contact with the technical support division. When there is no description, using "Installed User".

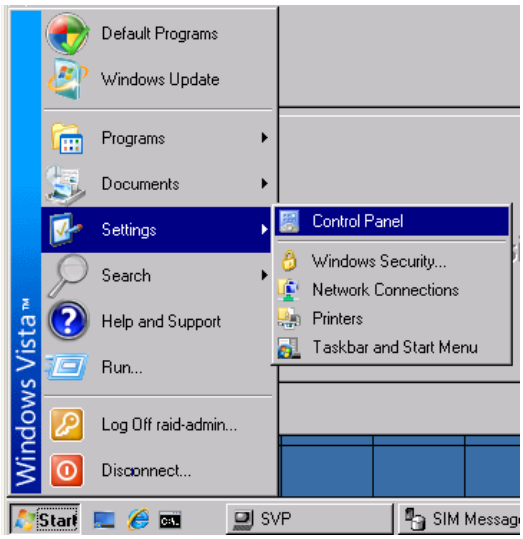
After you input a user name and the password, input "Maintenance Password". If you don't know the "Maintenance Password", please contact with the technical support division.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

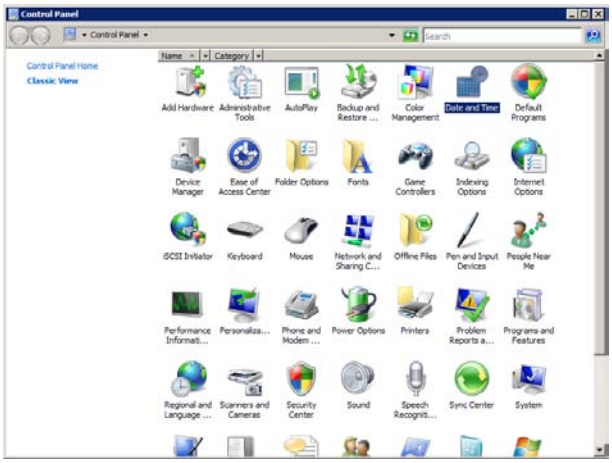
4-2 Setting the Data and Time

<Making sure of the setting of a time zone>

(1) Open the ‘Control Panel’ window.
Select (DR) [Settings]-[Control Panel] from the [Start] menu.

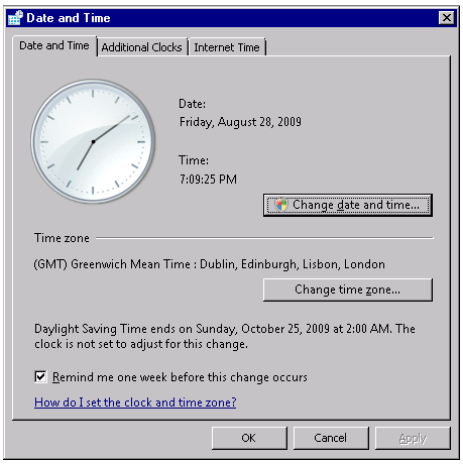


(2) Open the ‘Date and Time’ window.
Select (DC) [Date and Time] in the ‘Control Panel’ window.

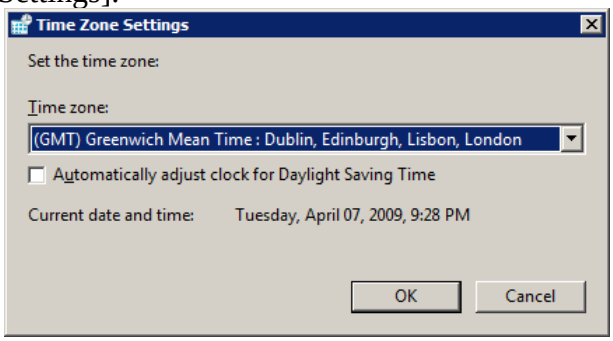


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

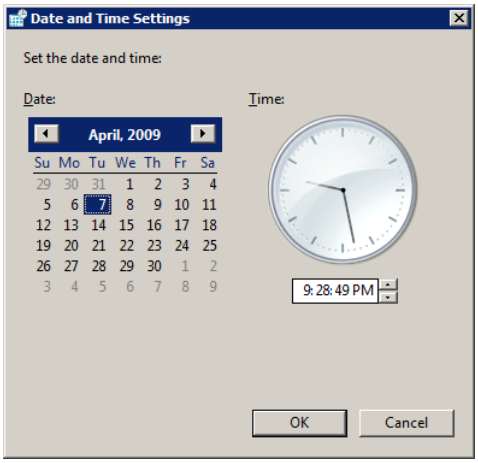
(3) Select [Chage time zone].
Select (CL) [Change time zone...].



(4) Make sure of the setting of the [Time Zone Settings].
Make sure that the 'Time Zone Settings' is set as "[GMT] Greenwich Mean Time; Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London" irrespective of a place where the subsystem is installed.
Besides, make sure that the check box to the left of the statement, "Automatically adjust clock for Daylight Saving Time" is blank (not checked).



(5) <Set the [Date and Time Settings]>
Select (CL) [Change date and time...].
Check if the 'Date and Time Settings' is set to the current time and date.
If not, reset it correctly. Then, select (CL) [OK].

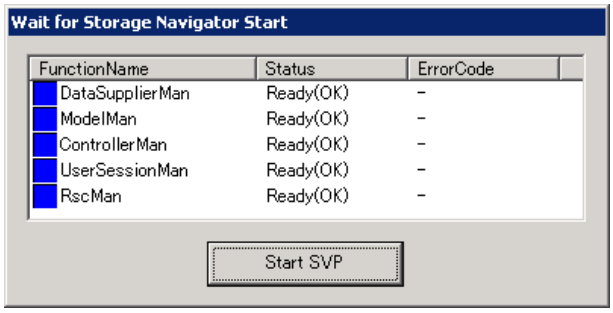


(6) Close the 'Control Panel' window.
Select (DR) [File] and [Close] in this order in the 'Control Panel' window.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-3 <Installing the Microprogram>

4-3-1 Preparation



When the Microprogram has already been installed (when “Wait for Storage Navigator Start” is displayed in desktop window) in the Additional SVP, perform the following operations. When the Microprogram is not installed, go to 4-3-2.

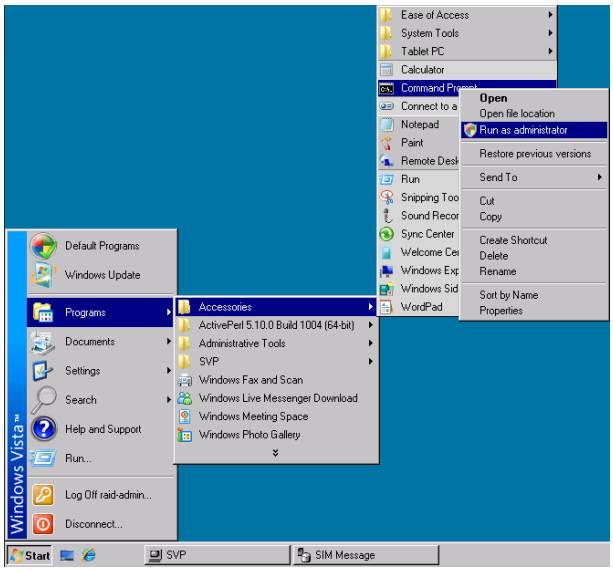
① Perform uninstalling Apache program. (Go to 4-3-1-1 Uninstalling Apache)
② Perform uninstalling Tomcat program. (Go to 4-3-1-2 Uninstalling Tomcat program)
③ Perform uninstalling SMI-S Provider program. (Go to 4-3-1-3 Uninstalling SMI-S Provider program)
④ Perform uninstalling Java program. (Go to 4-3-1-4 Uninstalling Java program)
⑤ Perform uninstalling Perl program. (Go to 4-3-1-5 Uninstalling Perl program)
⑥ Perform uninstalling Flash Player program. (Go to 4-3-1-6 Uninstalling Flash Player program)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-3-1-1 Uninstalling Apache

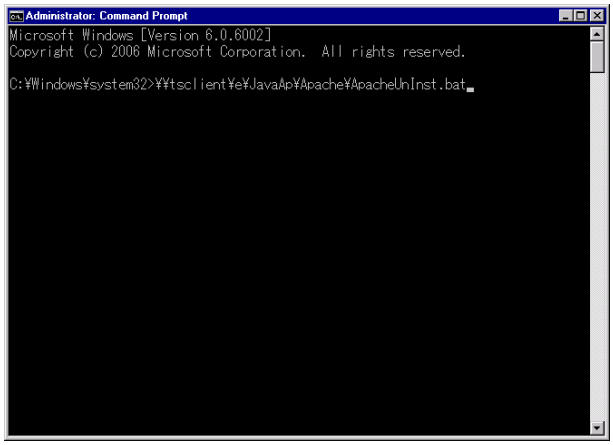
(1) Mount the OSS media
Insert the OSS media (the second media) to the CD-ROM drive in the Console PC.

(2) Launch the Command Prompt as administrator
Select (CL) [Start]-[Programs]-[Accessories], and launch the Command Prompt with 'Run as administrator' in right-click menu.



(3) Launch the uninstallation batch
Enter "\\tsclient\e\JavaAp\Apache\ApacheUnInst.bat" into the Command Prompt, and press the Enter key.

At the end of this process, the Command Prompt will close automatically.



Note: The input value is the form of
"\\tsclient\<drive letter>\ JavaAp\Apache\ApacheUnInst.bat".
A drive letter is made the drive which inserted the OSS media.

The above is a case where the CD-ROM drive is assigned a drive letter E.

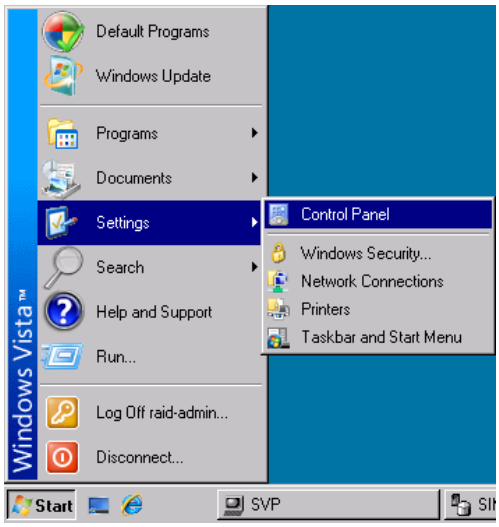
(4) Take out the OSS media
Take out the OSS media (the second media) from the CD-ROM drive in the Console PC.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-3-1-2 Uninstalling Tomcat program

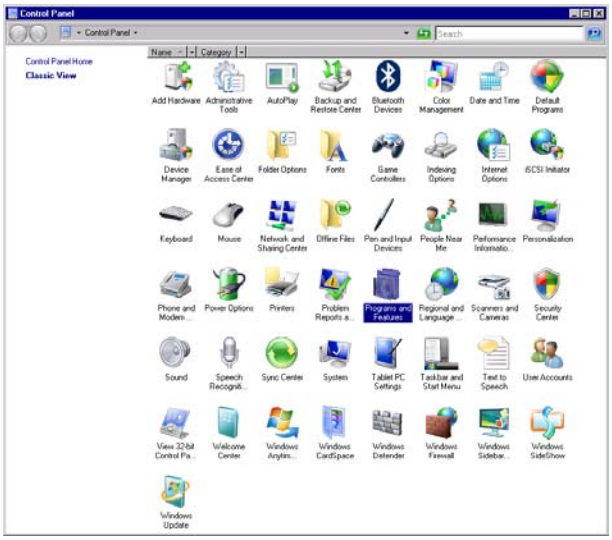
(1)

Select (CL) [Start]-[Settings]-[Control Panel].



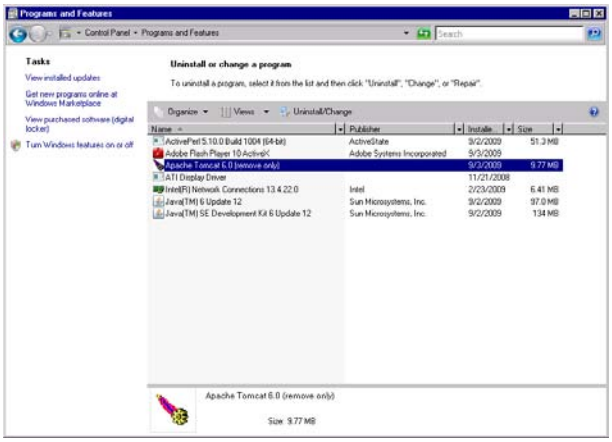
(2)

Select (DC) [Programs and Features].



(3)

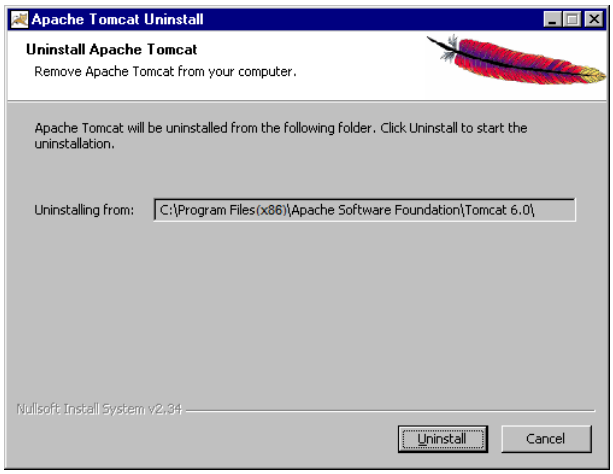
Select (CL) [Apache Tomcat 6.0 (remove only)], and select (CL) [Uninstall/Change].
If there is no [Apache Tomcat 6.0 (remove only)] in the list, go to 4-3-1-3.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

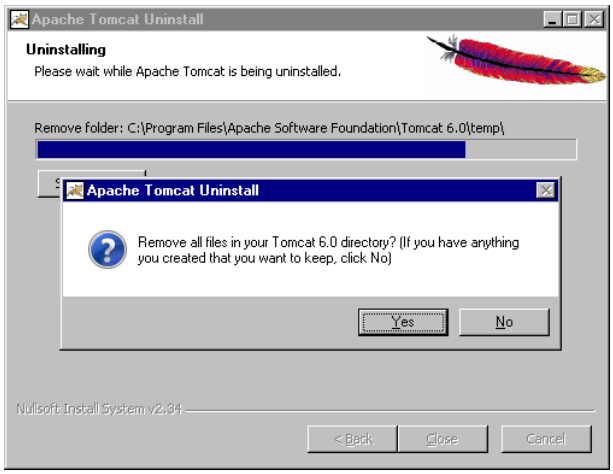
(4)

Select (CL) [Uninstall].



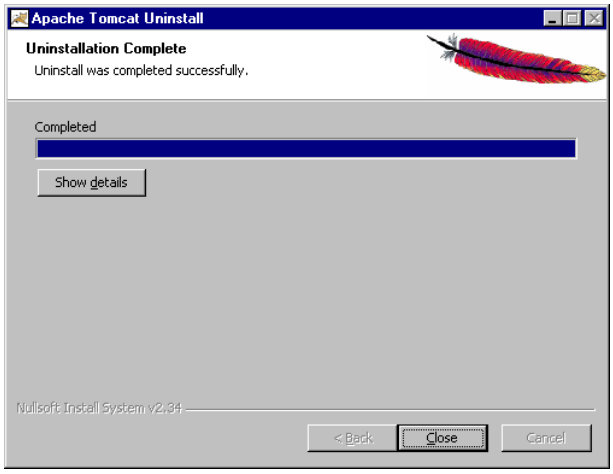
(5)

If the following message box is displayed, select (CL) [Yes].



(6)

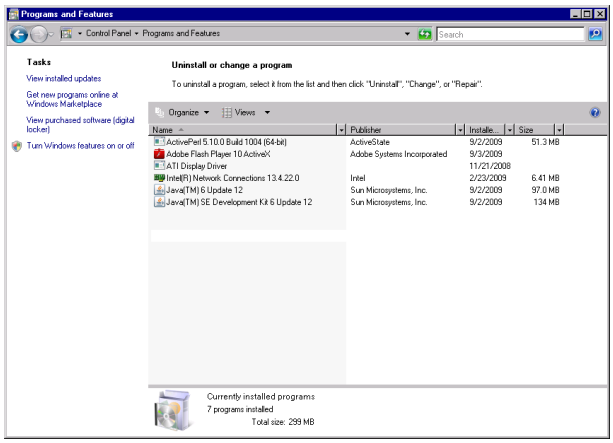
When “Uninstallation Complete” dialogue box is displayed, select (CL) [Close].



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7)

[Apache Tomcat 6.0 (remove only)] in ‘Programs and Features’ window was deleted.
Close the window.

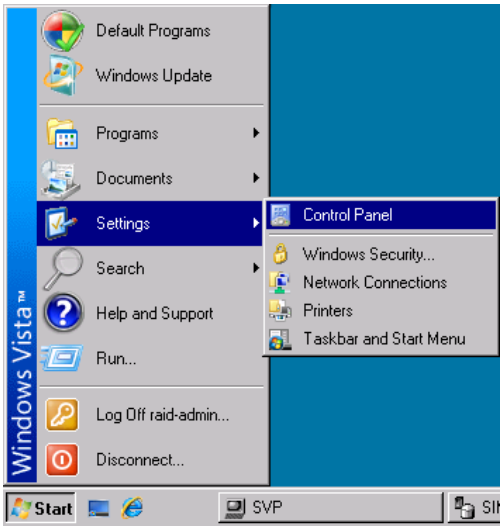


Notice: Until procedure 4-3-1 is finished, please don’t logout or shutdown SVP.
If you do them, SVP may no longer work properly. If a shutdown request message is displayed, please don’t shutdown.

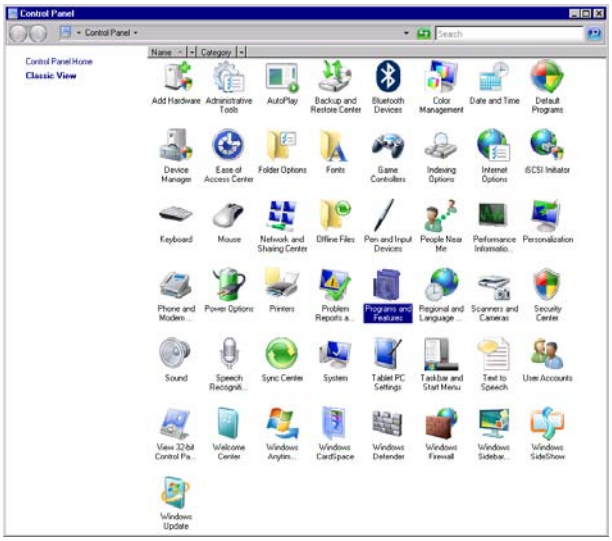
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-3-1-3 Uninstalling SMI-S Provider program

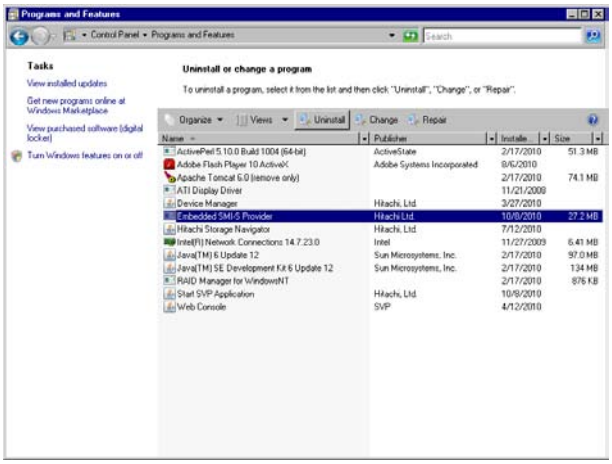
(1) Launch the Control Panel
Select (CL) [Start]-[Settings]-[Control Panel].



(2) Launch the Program and Features
Select (DC) [Programs and Features].

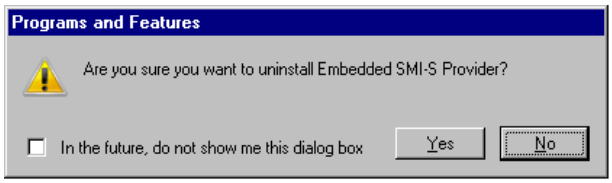


(3) Run uninstallation
Select (CL) [Embedded SMI-S Provider], and select (CL) [Uninstall] button.
If there is no [Embedded SMI-S Provider] in the list, go to 4-3-1-4.

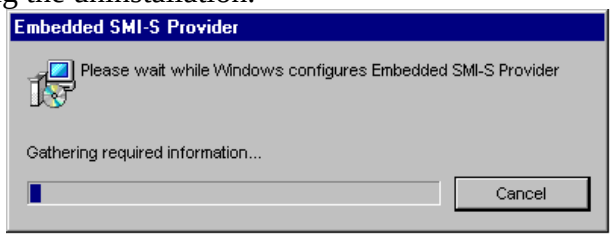


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

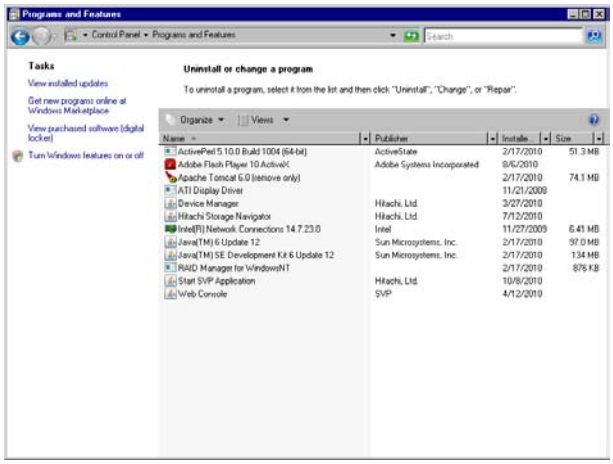
(4) Make sure the massage
If following message box is displayed, select (CL) [Yes].
"Are you sure you want to uninstall Embedded SMI-S Provider?"



(5) The dialog box is displayed while processing the uninstallation.
At the end of this process, the dialog box will close automatically.



(6) Check the result and close the window.
[Embedded SMI-S Provider] in 'Programs and Features' window was deleted.
Close the window.



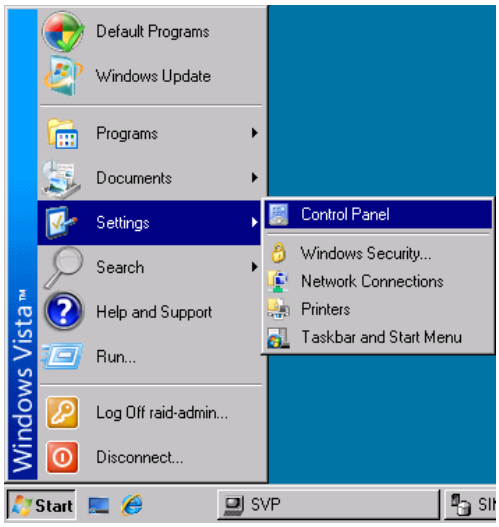
Notice: When the SVP High Reliability Kit is installed, you need to install it for the standby SVP in the same procedure.
About the switching SVP, refer to Post-Procedure "2.18. SVP Switching" in the "SVP SECTION".

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-3-1-4 Uninstalling Java program

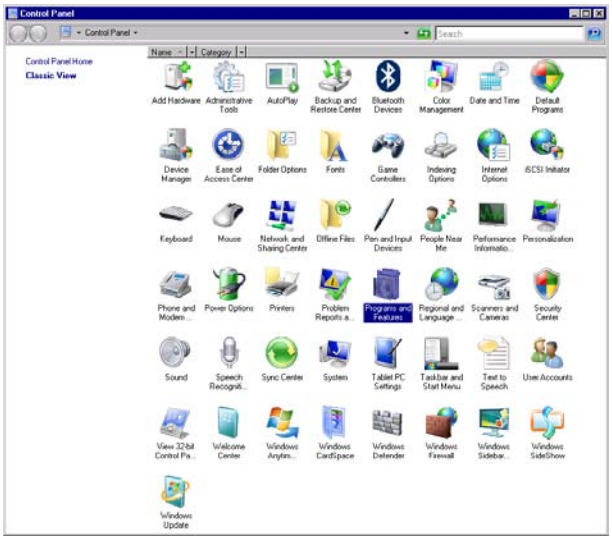
(1)

Select (CL) [Start]-[Settings]-[Control Panel] in this order.



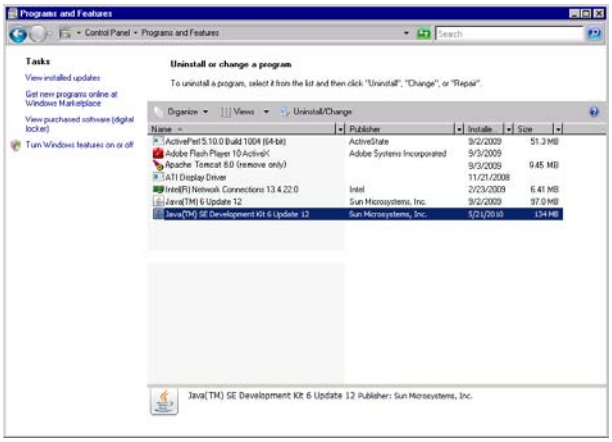
(2)

Select (DC) [Programs and Features].



(3)

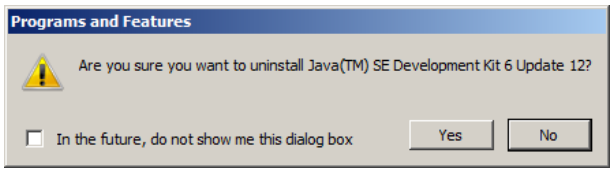
Select [Java(TM) SE Development Kit 6 Update 12], and then select (CL) [Uninstall/Change].
If there is no [Java(TM) SE Development Kit 6 Update 12] in the list, go to (8).



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

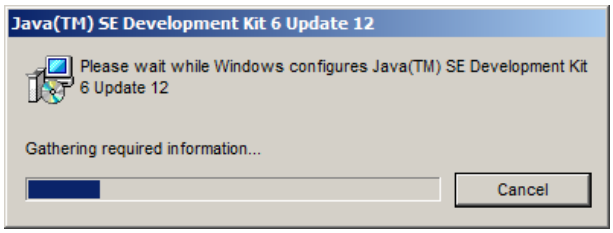
(4)

A message, “Are you sure you want to uninstall Java(TM) SE Development Kit 6 Update 12?” is displayed.
Select (CL) [Yes].



(5)

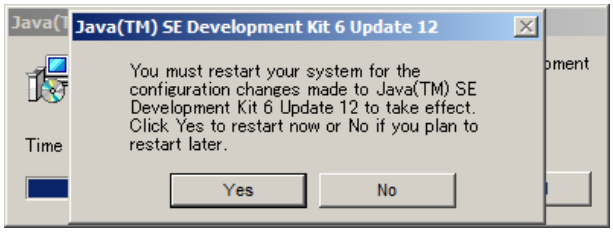
Uninstallation of Java is started.



(6)

When this window is not displayed, go to (7).
When this window is displayed, select (CL) [No]. (*1)

Notice: Don’t select [Yes]. If you do them, SVP may no longer work properly.

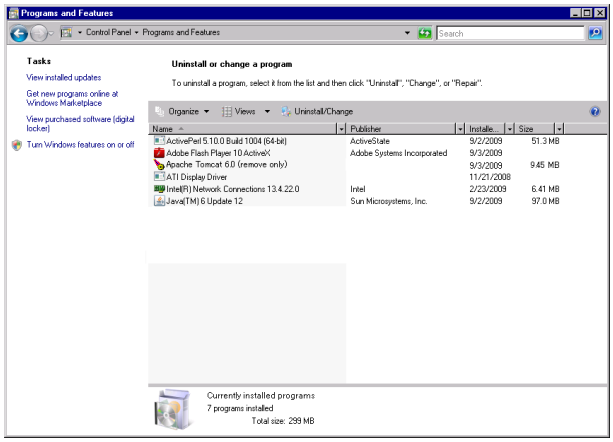


*1: If selecting (CL) [Yes], SVP will be rebooted. In this case, follow the procedures below.

- Login to SVP after rebooting.
  Refer to “4-1. Connecting the Console PC” (INST03-13-160) to choose login user name.
- When following messages are displayed, select (CL) [OK].
  “Unable to log into the SVP, because there is a problem with its system requirements. Reboot it, and then reconfigure the SVP.”
- Continue procedures (8) after SVP rebooting.
  Refer to “4-1. Connecting the Console PC” (INST03-13-160). Please use “Preinstalled User”.

(7)

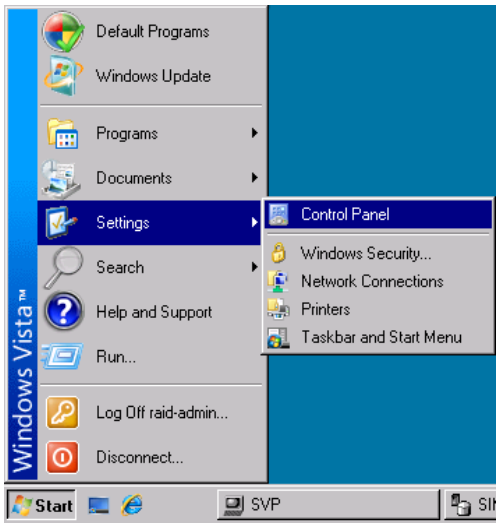
The [Java(TM) SE Development Kit 6 Update 12] is deleted from the ‘Programs and Features’ window.
Close the window by selecting (CL) the [×] button.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

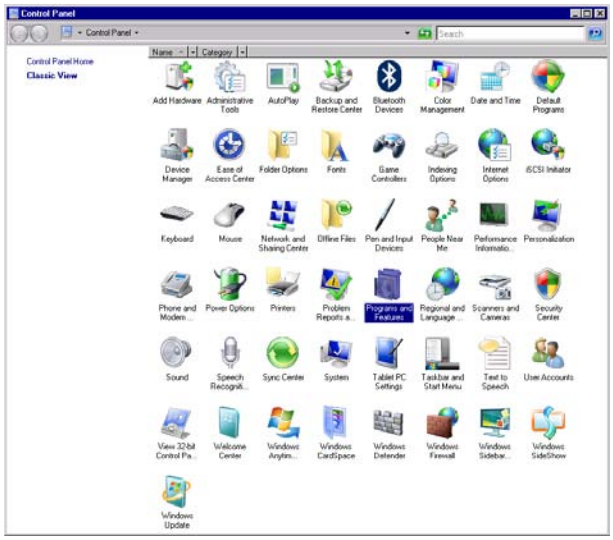
(8)

Select (CL) [Start] -[Settings]-[Control Panel] in this order.



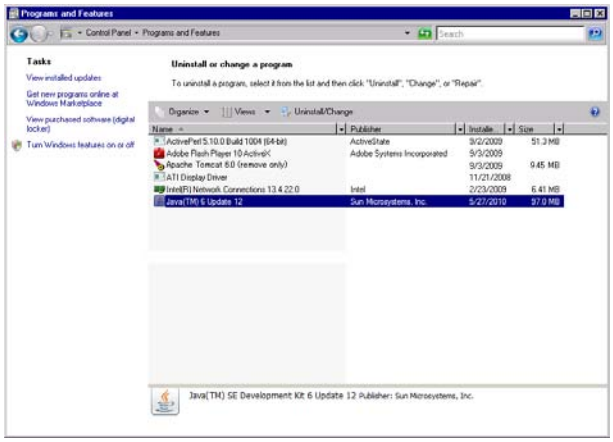
(9)

Select (DC) [Programs and Features].



(10)

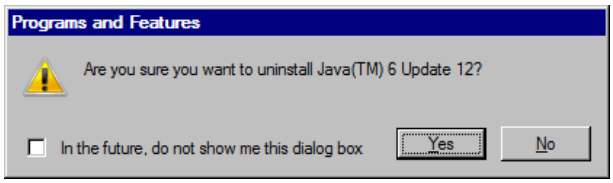
Select [Java(TM) 6 Update 12], and then select (CL) [Uninstall/Change].
If there is no [Java(TM) 6 Update 12] in the list, go to 4-3-1-5.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

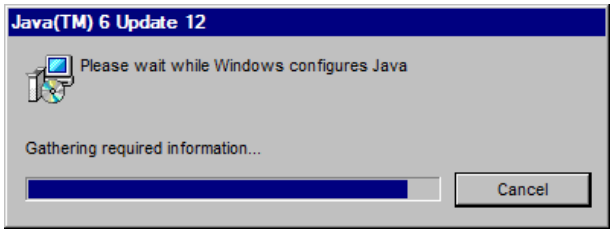
(11)

A message, “Are you sure you want to uninstall Java(TM) 6 Update 12?” is displayed.
Select (CL) [Yes].



(12)

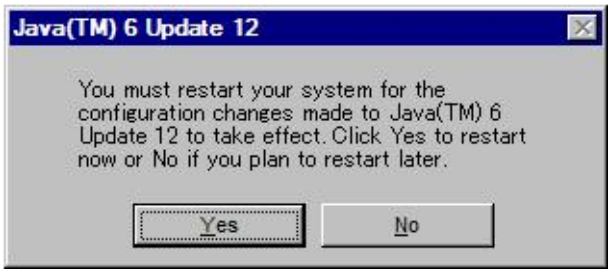
Uninstallation of Java is started.



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(13)

When this window is not displayed, go to (14).
When this window is displayed, select (CL) [No]. (*1)



Notice: Don't select [Yes]. If you do them, SVP may no longer work properly.

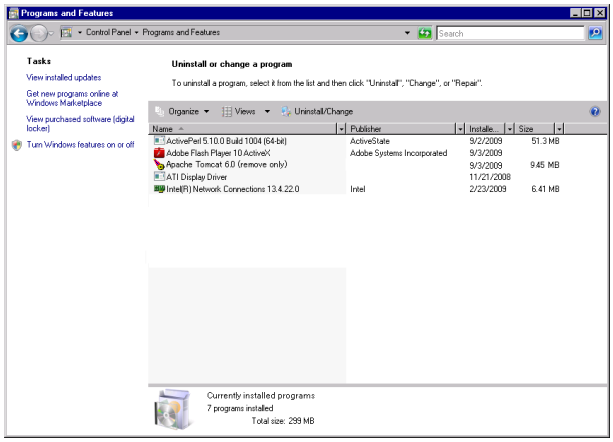
*1: If selecting (CL) [Yes], SVP will be rebooted. In this case, follow the procedures below.

- Login to SVP after rebooting.
  Refer to "4-1. Connecting the Console PC" (INST03-13-160) to choose login user name.
- When following messages are displayed, select (CL) [OK].
  "Unable to log into the SVP, because there is a problem with its system requirements. Reboot it, and then reconfigure the SVP."
- Continue procedures 4-3-1-5 after SVP rebooting.
  Refer to "4-1. Connecting the Console PC" (INST03-13-160). Please use "Preinstalled User".

---

(14)

The [Java(TM) 6 Update 12] is deleted from the 'Programs and Features' window.
Close the window by selecting (CL) the [×] button.

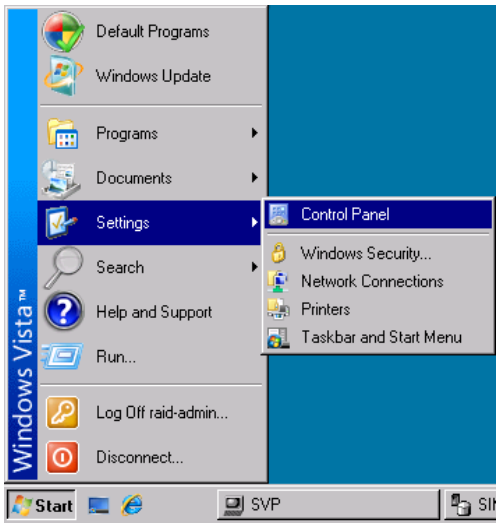


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-3-1-5 Uninstalling Perl program

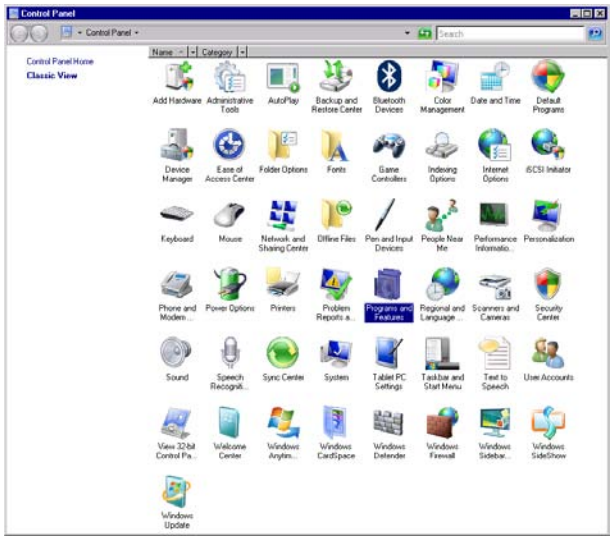
(1)

Select (CL) [Start] -[Settings]-[Control Panel] in this order.



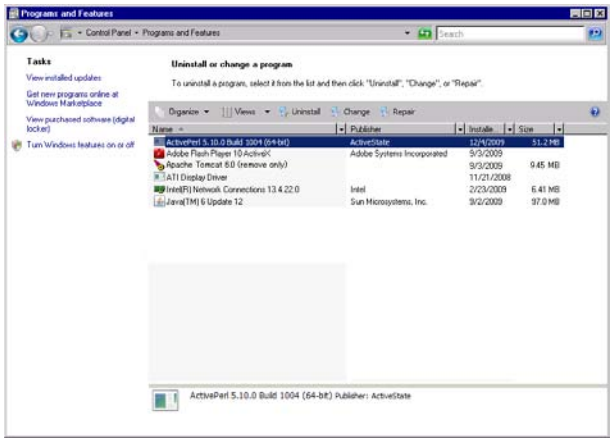
(2)

Select (DC) [Programs and Features].



(3)

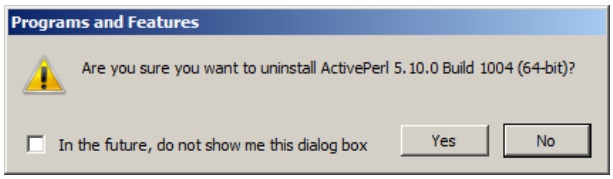
Select [ActivePerl 5.10.0 Build 1004 (64-bit)], and then select (CL) [Uninstall].
If there is no [ActivePerl 5.10.0 Build 1004 (64-bit)] in the list, go to 4-3-1-6.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

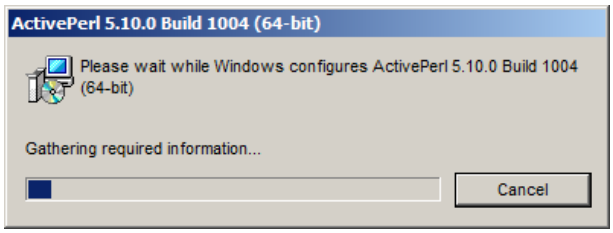
(4)

A message, “Are you sure you want to uninstall ActivePerl 5.10.0 Build 1004 (64-bit)?” is displayed.
Select (CL) [Yes].



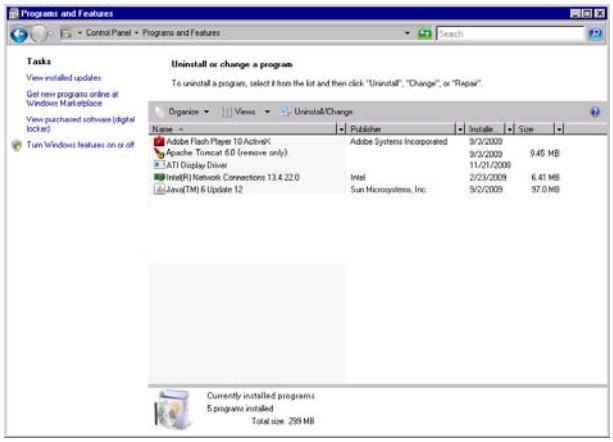
(5)

Uninstallation of Perl is started.



(6)

The [ActivePerl 5.10.0 Build 1004 (64-bit)] is deleted from the ‘Programs and Features’ window.
Close the window by selecting (CL) the [×] button.

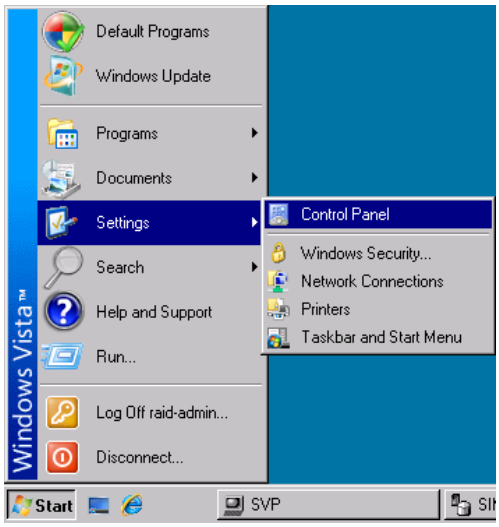


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-3-1-6 Uninstalling Flash Player program

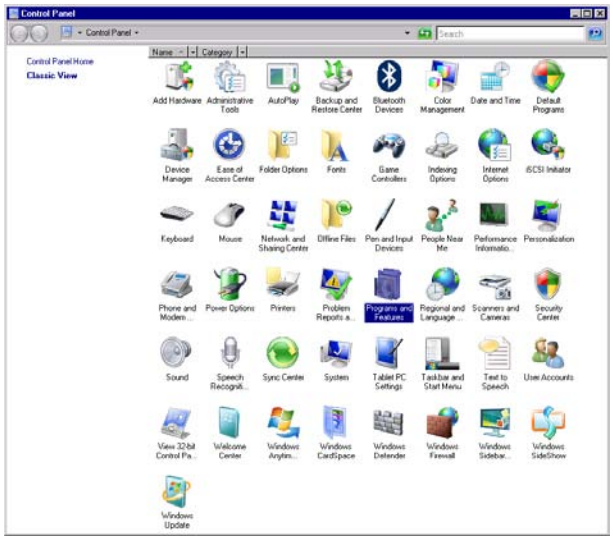
(1)

Select (CL) [Start] -[Settings]-[Control Panel] in this order.



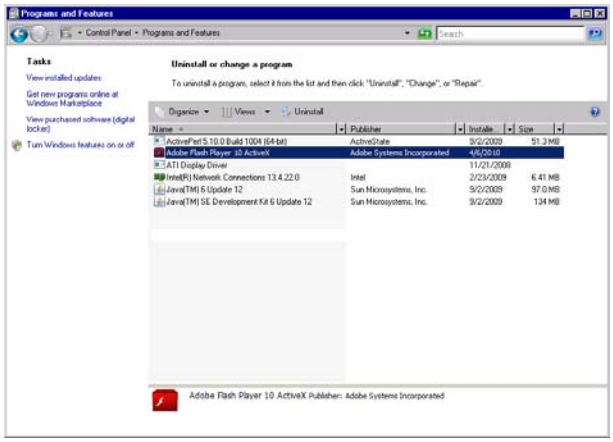
(2)

Select (DC) [Programs and Features].



(3)

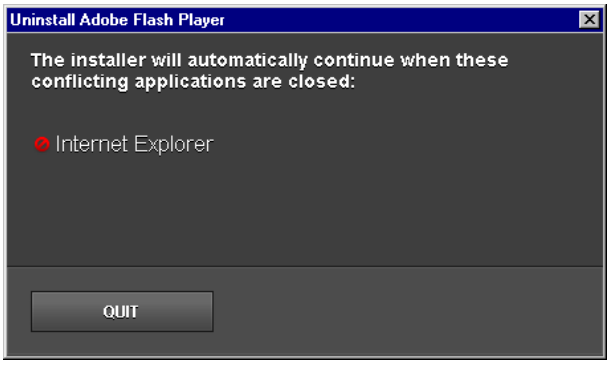
Select [Adobe Flash Player 10 ActiveX], and then select (CL) [Uninstall].
If there is no [Adobe Flash Player 10 ActiveX] in the list, go to 4-3-2.



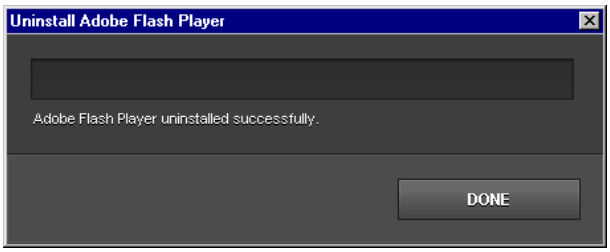
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) Starting uninstallation
Select (CL) [UNINSTALL].

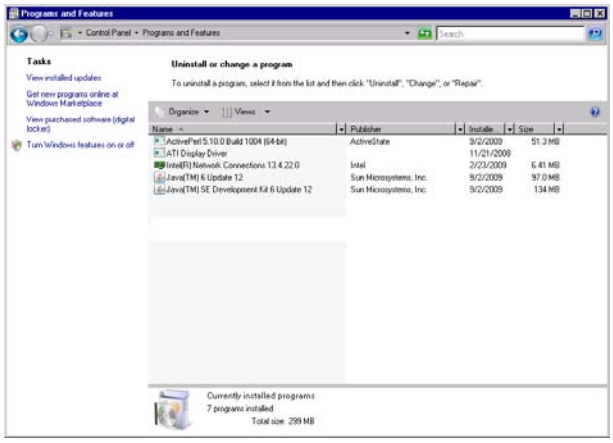
(5) Finishing application
If some applications were using Flash Player, the application name is displayed. Please finish the applications.



(6) Finishing uninstallation
Select (CL) [DONE].



(7)
The [Adobe Flash Player 10 ActiveX] is deleted from the 'Programs and Features' window.
Close the window by selecting (CL) the [×] button.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-3-2 <Starting Installation>

① Insert a micro program media in the CD-ROM drive of Client PC and wait for one minutes or so.

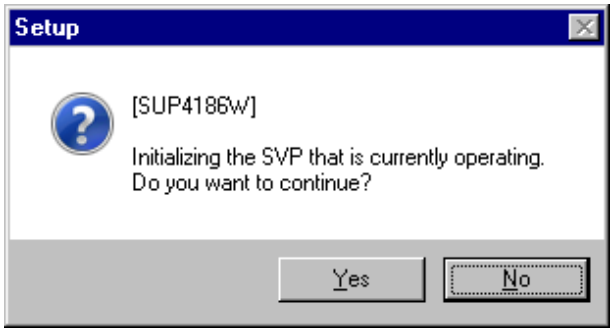
② Select (CL) [RUN...] from the “Start” menu. Enter “\\tsclient\E\setup.exe” and select (CL) the [OK] button.

Notice1: Select the drive which inserted a CD-R in ②.

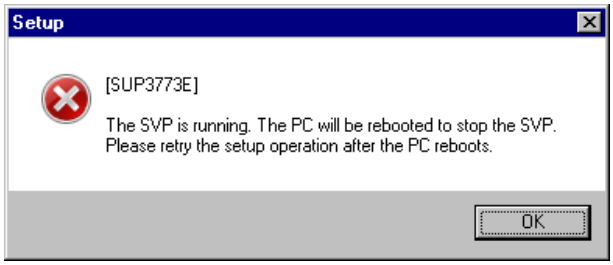
“\\tsclient\E\setup.exe”

- Input the drive name of the CD-ROM drive of Client PC.
- Indicate Client PC. (This spelling is inputted.)

Notice2: When the SVP is running, the message “Initializing the SVP that is currently operating. Do you want to continue?” is displayed. Select (CL) [Yes].



Then the message “The SVP is running. The PC will be rebooted to stop the SVP. Please retry the setup operation after the PC reboots.” is displayed, and the PC reboots if selecting (CL) [OK]. After waiting for about five minutes, install the microprogram again after rebooting the PC.



Refer to “4-1 Connecting the Console PC” (INST03-13-160). Please use “Preinstalled User” to connect with SVP.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-4 <Using another media>

4-4-1 <Installing the Configuration Information>

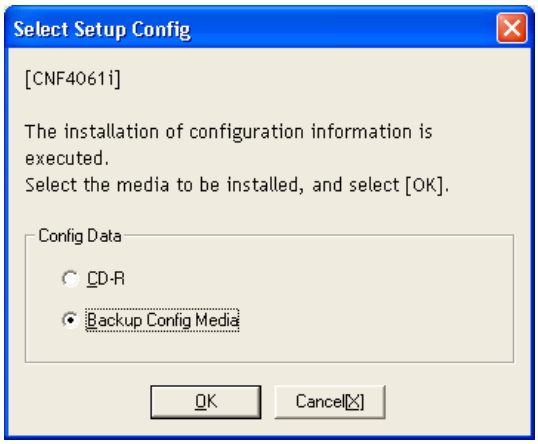
(1)

Prepare the Config media which did backup.

---

(2)

Select (CL) Backup Config Media in the 'Select Setup Config' window and select (CL) the [OK] button.

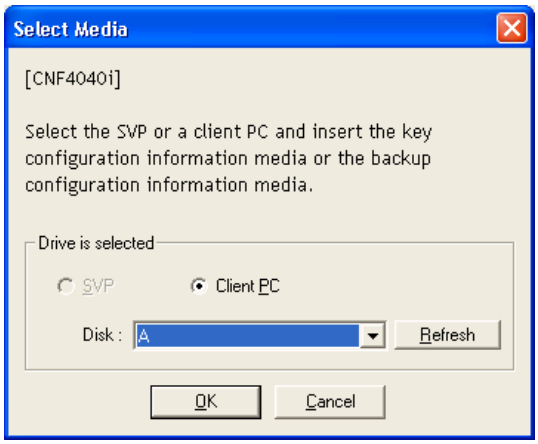


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3)

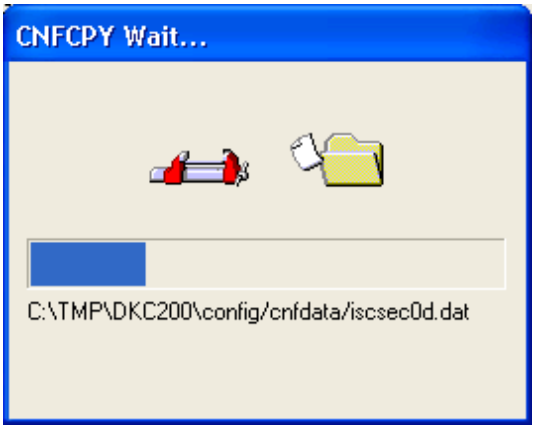
Select the drive which insert the Backup Config Media (prepared with step (1)), and select (CL) the [OK] button.

Select (CL) [Refresh] button, Disk is updated to the latest information.



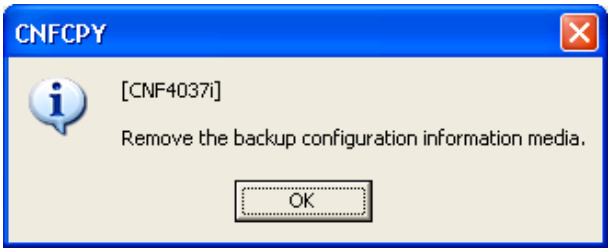
(4)

Perform copy processing of the configuration information from the Backup Config Media to the SVP.
The 'CNFCPY Wait...' window is displayed during this time.



(5)

Select (CL) the [OK] button after removing the configuration information media.

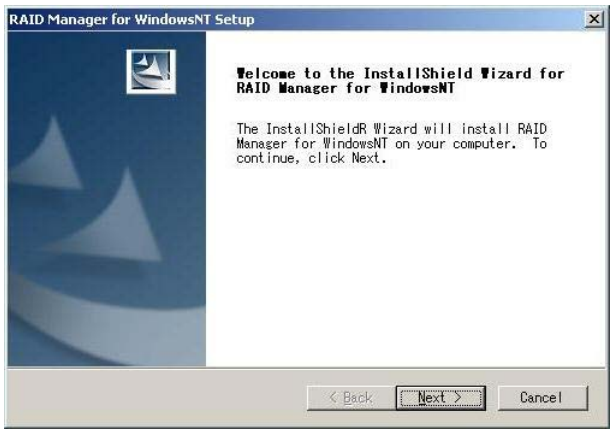


Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-4-2 <Installing the RAID Manager>

(1)

Select (CL) [Next>].

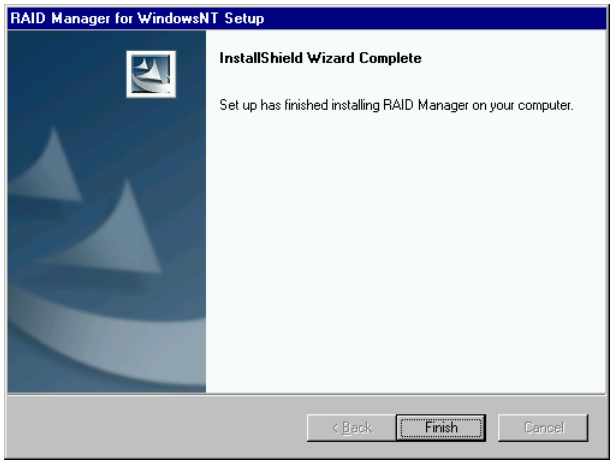


(2)

Select (CL) [Next>].

(3)

Select (CL) [Finish].



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-4-3 <Installing the OSS media>

(1)

When the message of “Insert the second CD-R.” is displayed, replace it to the second media. Select (CL) [OK] after the replacement.

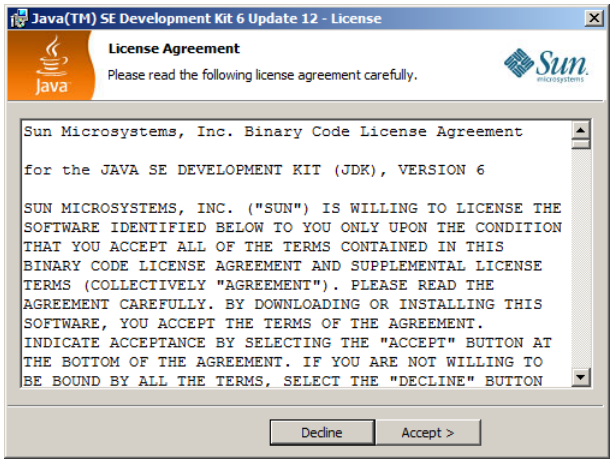
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-5 Setting Up of JAVA

Perform setting up operation of Java.
When JAVA has already been installed, go to Section 4-6.

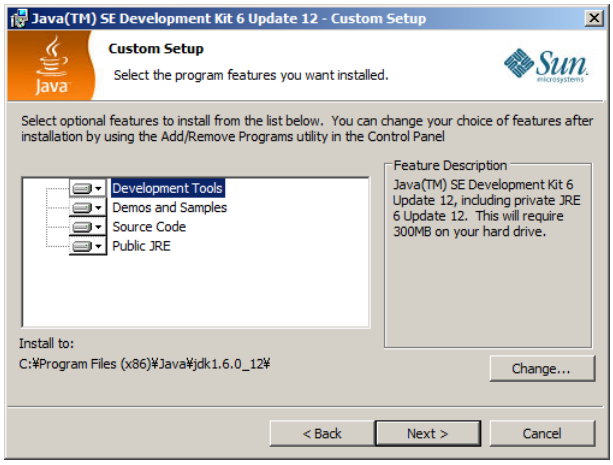
(1)

Select (CL) [Accept>].



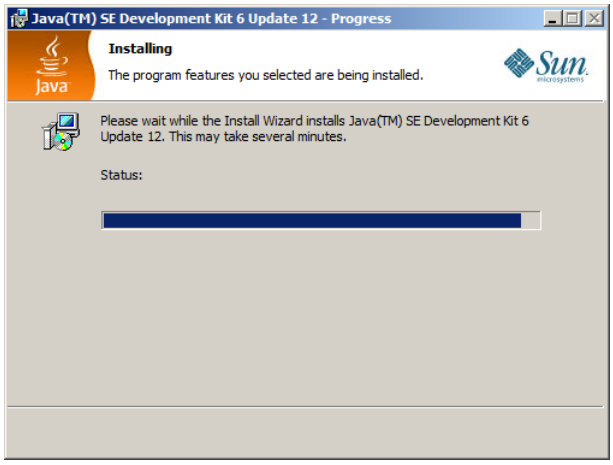
(2)

Select (CL) [Next>].



(3)

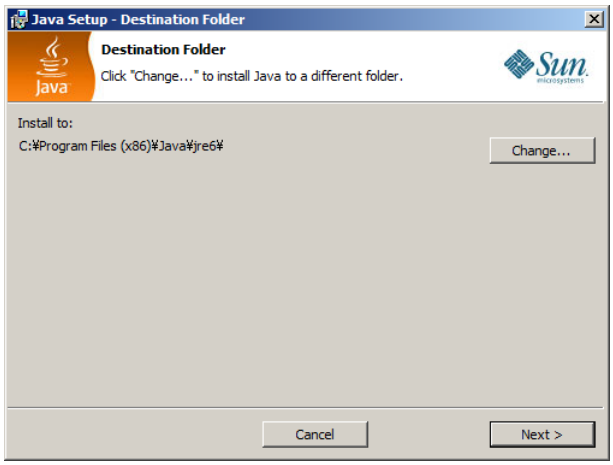
Copying of the file is started.



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4)

Select (CL) [Next>].

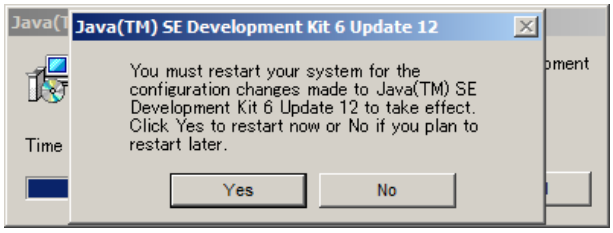


(5)

Select (CL) [Finish].
If [Register your JDK] window opens, close it.

(6)

When this window is not displayed, go to Section 4-6.
When this window is displayed, select (CL) [No].



Notice: Don't select [Yes]. If you do them, SVP may no longer work properly.

Notice: Until SVP is shutdown in procedure 4-10, please don't logout or shutdown SVP. If you do them, SVP may no longer work properly. If a shutdown request message is displayed, please don't shutdown.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-6 The Setting of Apache SSL communication

The things of default are set in the key creation for SSL communication and the certificate file. When you install an SSL communication key and a certificate file responding to the customer's request, see "Hitachi Storage Navigator User Guide".

It advances to step 4-7 when setting it by default.

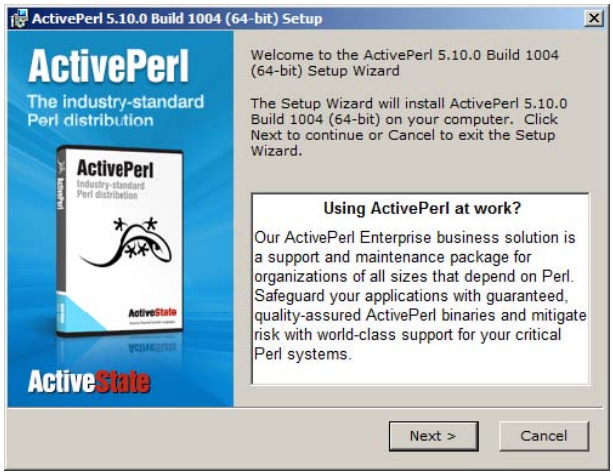
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-7 Setting Up of Perl

Perform setting up operation of Perl.
When Perl has already been installed, go to Section 4-8.

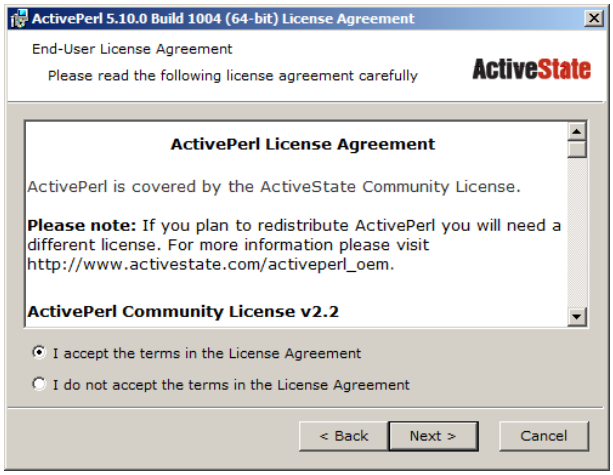
(1)

Select (CL) [Next>].



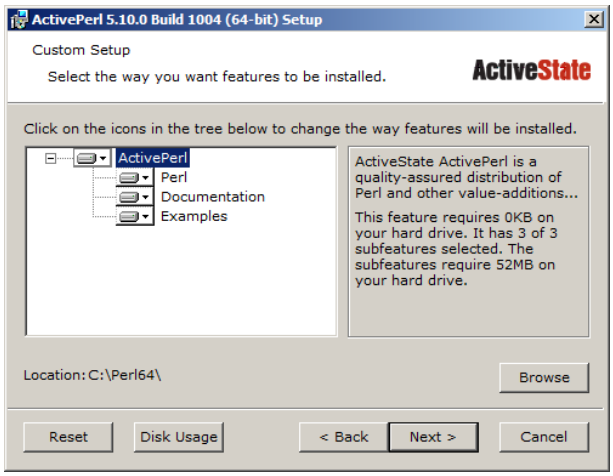
(2)

After selecting “I accept the terms in the License Agreement”, select (CL) [Next>].



(3)

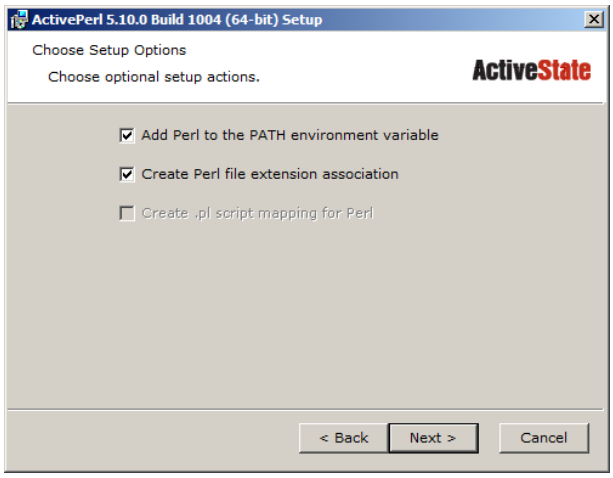
Select (CL) [Next>].



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

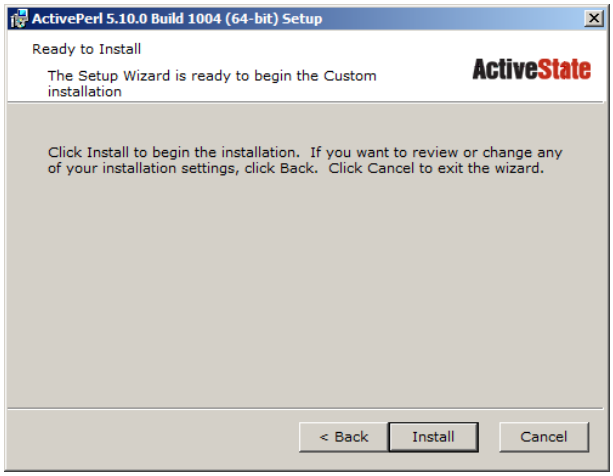
(4)

Select (CL) [Next>].



(5)

Select (CL) [Install].
Copying of the file is started.



(6)

When the copying of the file is completed, this window is displayed. Remove the check mark from the left side check box of the “Display the release notes” and select (CL) [Finish].

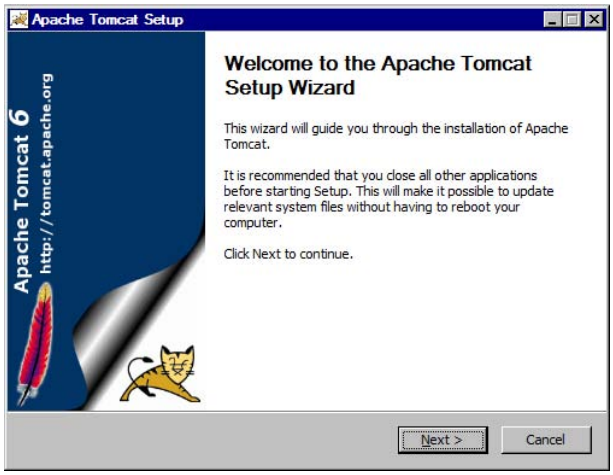
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-8 Setting Up of Tomcat

Perform setting up operation of Tomcat.
When Tomcat has already been installed, go to Section 4-9.

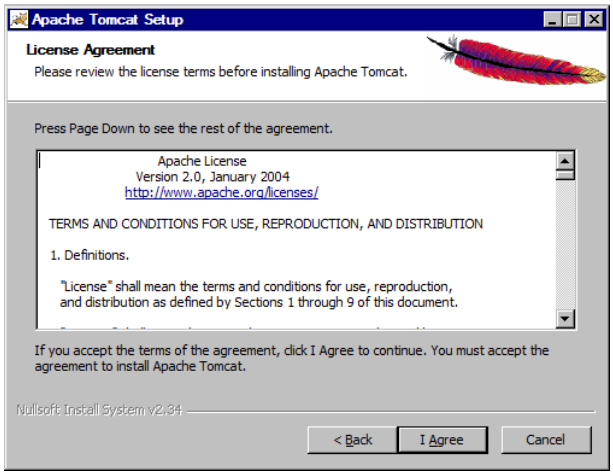
(1)

Select (CL) [Next>].



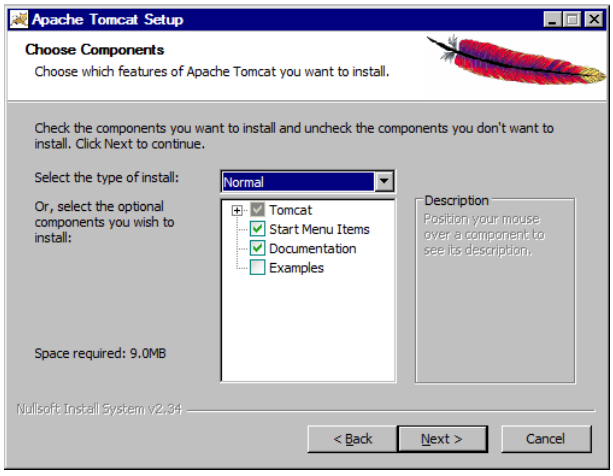
(2)

Select (CL) [I Agree].



(3)

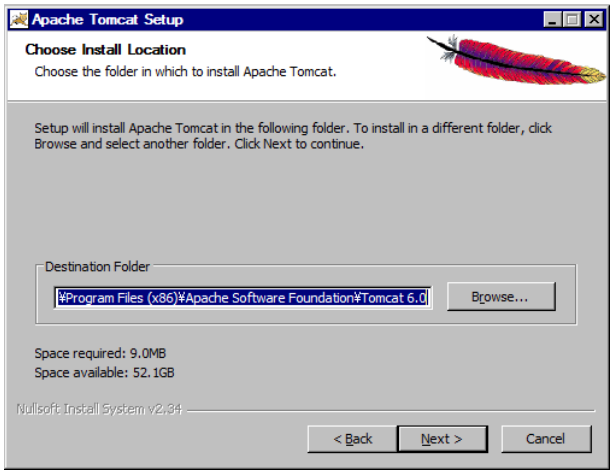
Select (CL) [Next>].



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

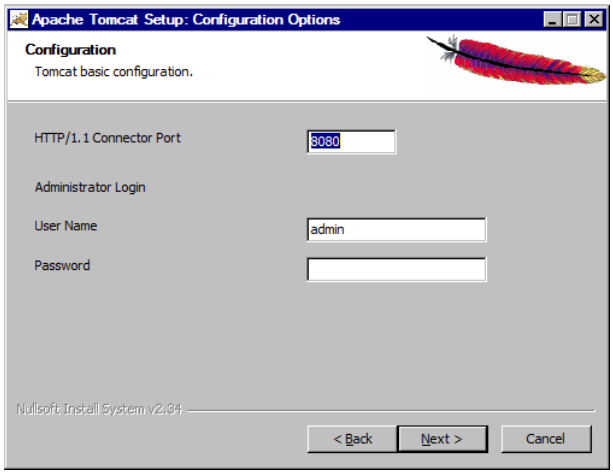
(4)

Select (CL) [Next>].



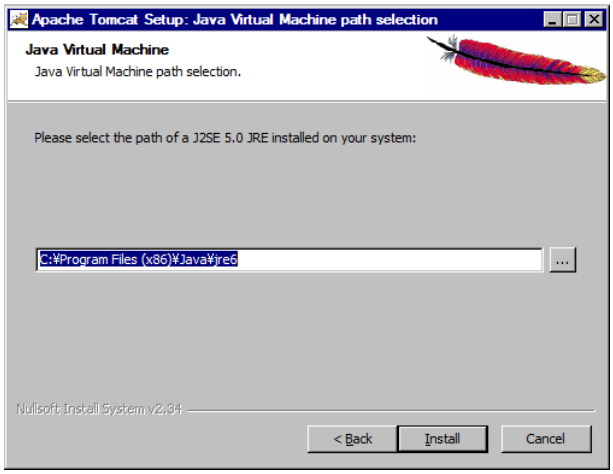
(5)

Select (CL) [Next>].



(6)

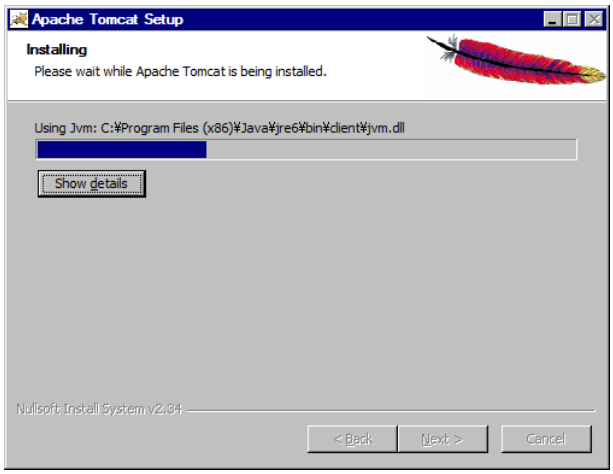
Select (CL) [Install].



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

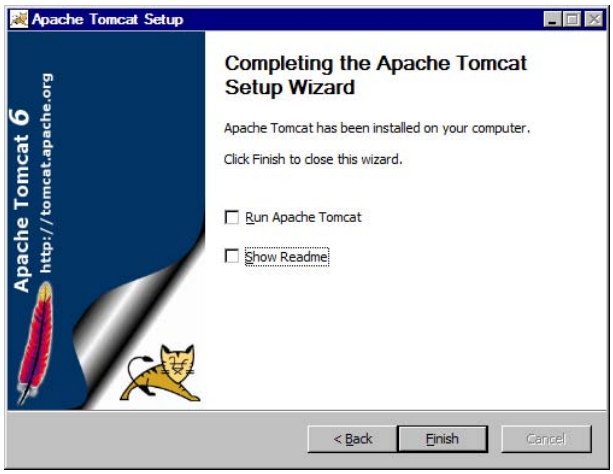
(7)

Wait while installing.



(8)

Uncheck all the checkboxes, and select (CL) [Finish].

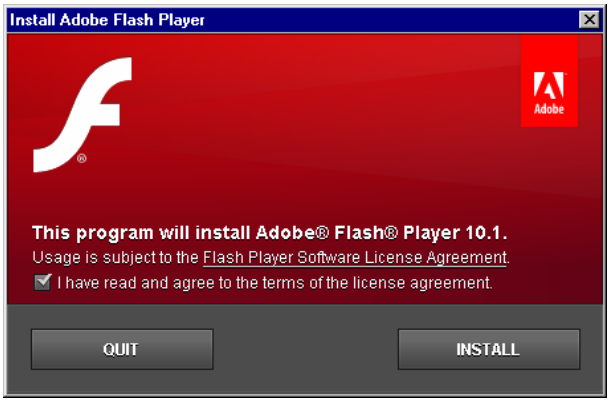


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

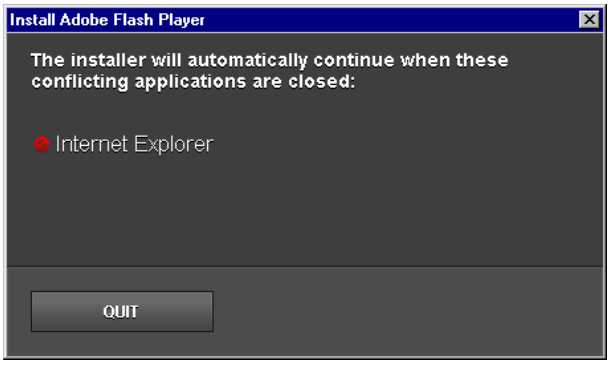
4-9 Setting Up of Flash Player

Perform setting up operation of Flash Player.
When Flash Player has already been installed, go to Section 4-10.

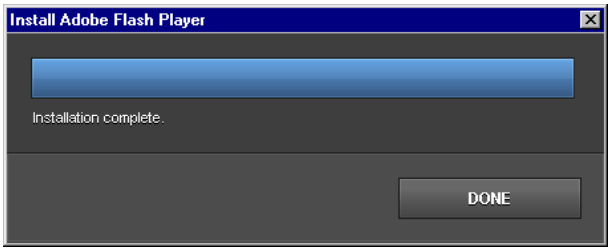
(1) Starting installation
Select (CL) [I have read and agree to the terms of the license agreement.], and select (CL) [INSTALL].



(2) Finishing application
If some applications were using Flash Player, the application name is displayed. Please finish the applications.



(3) Finishing installation
Select (CL) [DONE].

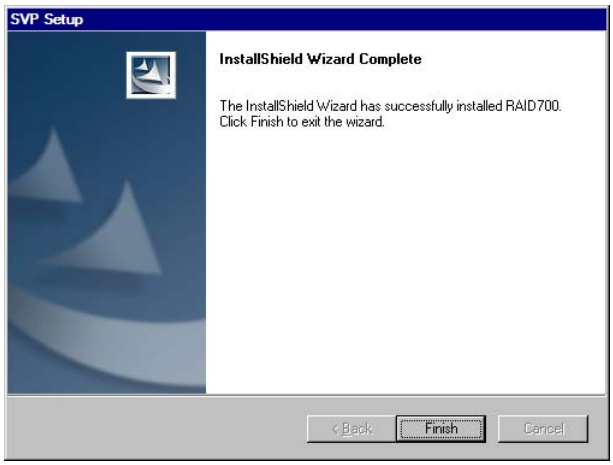


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-10<Rebooting the SVP>

When the setting up is completed, remove the CD-ROM and select (CL) [Finish].
The SVP automatically restarts. When it reboots, the connection between the Console PC and the Additional SVP is cut off. Wait for about five minutes, and then reconnect the Console PC to the Additional SVP.

[Connected to]
The Additional SVP 126.255.255.15



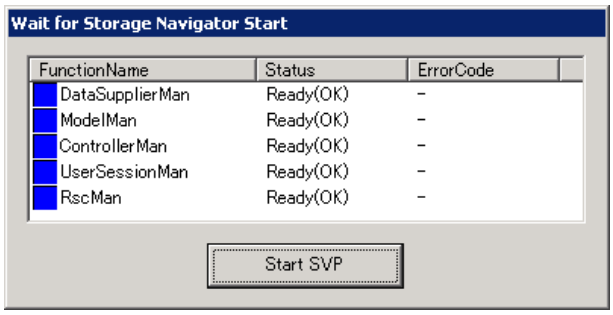
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-11 <Setting an IP Address and Duplication of Additional SVP>

(1) <Starting SVP program>

<When Web Console isn't working>

Select (CL) [Start SVP].



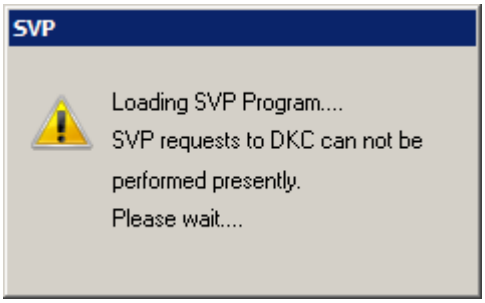
<When Web Console is working>

Select (CL) [Maintenance] - [Maintenance Components (General)].

---

(2) <Changing the mode>

Change the mode by selecting [Modify Mode].



Note: Please wait for changing the mode into [Modify Mode] till the following message is closed.
"Loading SVP Program.... SVP requests to DKC can not be performed presently. Please wait...."
A message is closed within five minutes after SVP started.
(If you do not find whether the message is closed, please confirm "Function Name: DKC" in 'Web Server Status' window.
If you can find the lamp yellow, you can change the mode into [Modify Mode].)

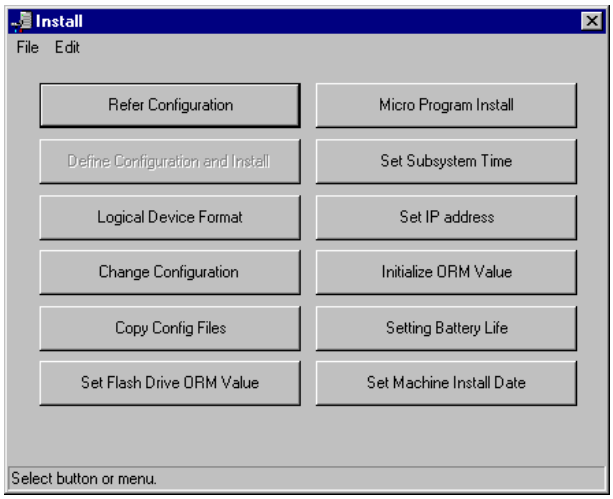
---

(3) <Opening the Install window>

Select (CL) [Install] from the [SVP] menu.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

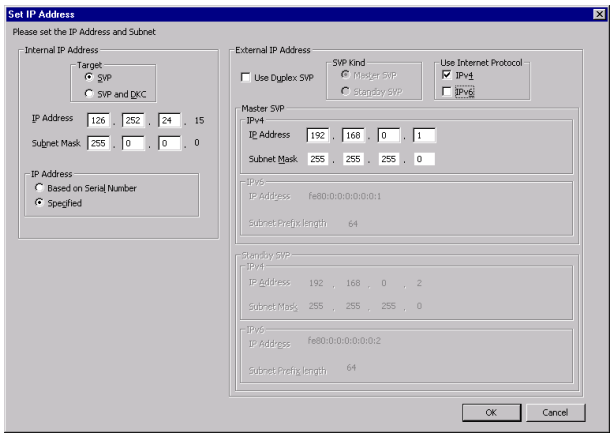
(4) <Selecting [Set SVP IP Address]>
Select (CL) [Set IP Address] in the 'Install' window.



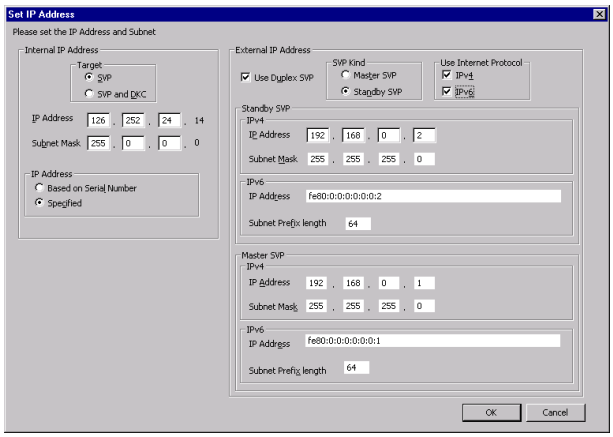
Note: Although it may be an error display if the Web Server Status window is displayed before the IP address setting work of SVP is completed, there is no problem because it is the one by the process of the SVP replacement.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) <Verifying an IP address>
Select (CL) [SVP] in the Internal IP Address, and check if the IP Address and the Subnet Mask of the Internal IP Address are set up correctly.



(6) <Setting the SVP duplication>
(a) Check (CL) [Use Duplex SVP] in the External IP address box.
(b) Select (CL) [Standby SVP] in the SVP Kind box.
(c) Enter the IP addresses and subnet masks of the Master and Standby SVPs, and then select (CL) [OK].

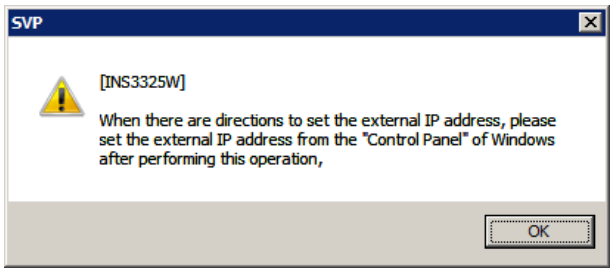


* You do not have to enter the information of Item (c) above when the setting of the external IP address is not required.
Go to step (8).

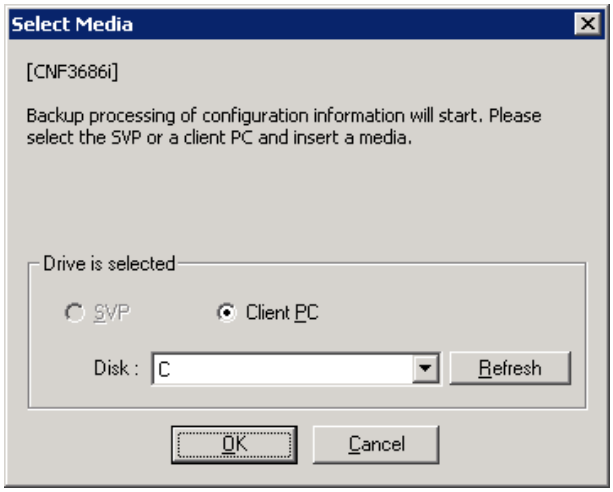
Note: When the Service Processor is installed, information transmission to Standby SVP is performed once per a day. The Standby SVP reboots for the application after the information transfer. Even if a Standby SVP does not have setting of periodical reboot, Standby SVP reboots. For example, Standby SVP reboots at around 13:30 with the equipment which transmits at 13:00. The time of a reboot changes by transfer information quantity.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

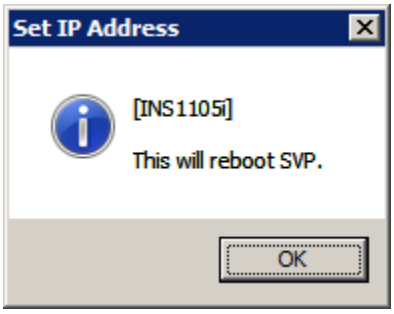
(7) <Confirming the external IP address setting>
When a message, “When there are directions to set the external IP address, please set the external IP address from the “Control Panel” of Windows after performing this operation,” is displayed, select (CL) the [OK] button.



(8) <Inserting the media containing the configuration information>
Select (CL) the [Cancel] button.



(9) <Confirming rebooting of the SVP>
Select (CL) [OK] in response to a message, “This will reboot SVP.”



When the setting up is completed, the SVP reboots automatically. When it reboots, the connection between the Console PC and the Additional SVP is cut off. Wait for about five minutes, and then reconnect the Console PC to the Additional SVP.

[Connected to]
The IP Address xxx.xxx.xxx.14 which is set up in the Additional SVP by step 4-11 (5) in the subsystem concerned.

Note: When the IP address of the console PC is changed in “4-1 Connecting the Console PC”, return the IP address of the console PC to xxx.xxx.xxx.13, and then connect it to SVP.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-12 <Setting an external IP address>

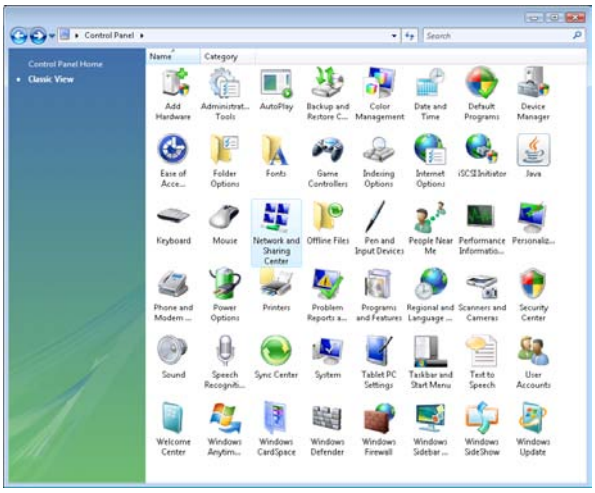
When the setting of the external IP address is not required, go to Step 5.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

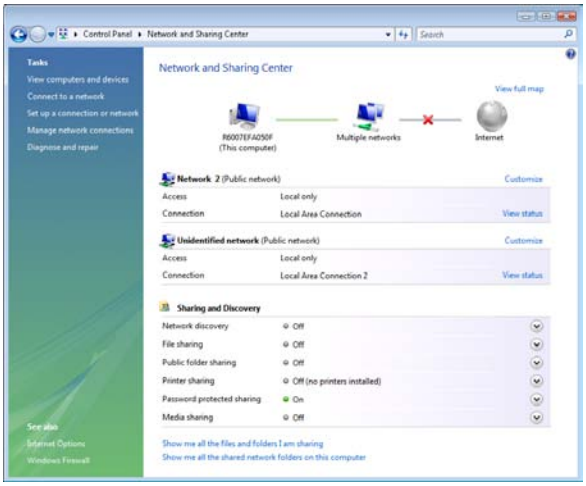
(1)

(a) <Opening the Control Panel window>
Select (DR) [Settings]-[Control Panel] from the [Start] menu.

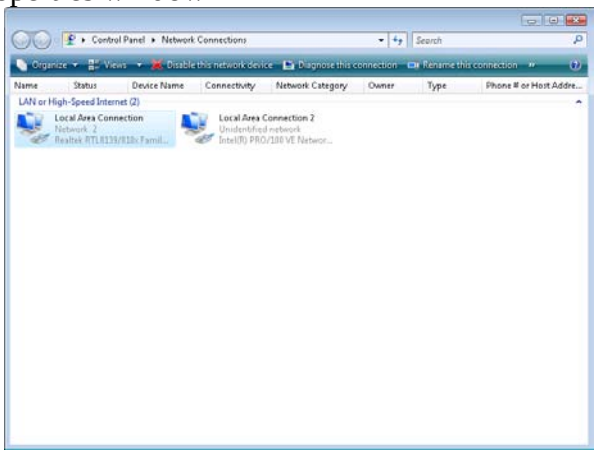
(b) <Opening the Network and Sharing Center window>
Select (CL) [Network and Sharing Center] in the 'Control Panel' window.



(c) <Opening the Manage network connections window>
Select (CL) [Manage network connections] in the 'Network and Sharing Center' window.



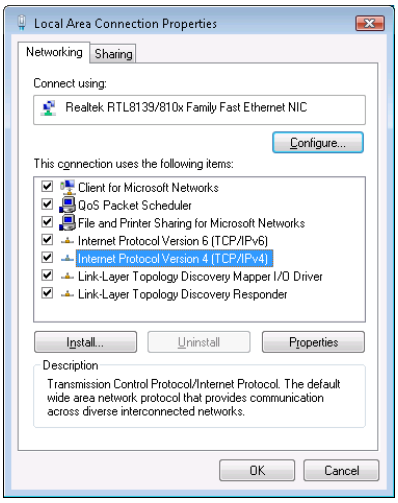
(d) <Opening the Local Area Connection Properties window>
Select (CL) [Local Area Connection] in the 'Network Connections' window and select (CL) [Properties] by clicking the right mouse button.



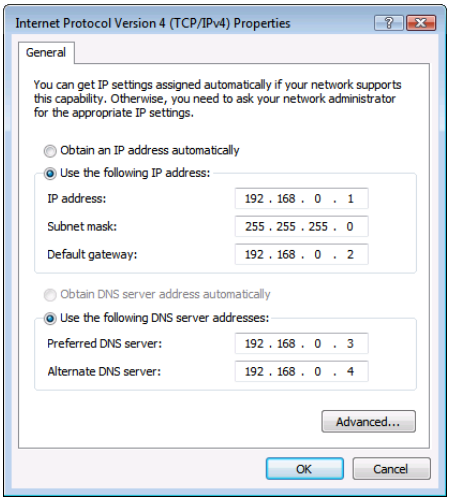
Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(e)

Select (CL) [Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)] in the 'Local Area Connection Properties' window and select (CL) the [Properties] button.

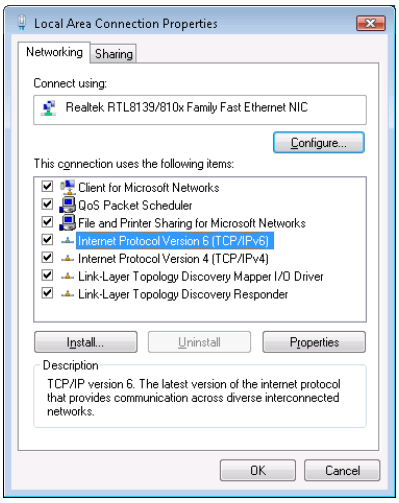


(f) <Setting the external IP address>
Set the "IP address", "Subnet mask", "Default gateway", "Preferred DNS server" and "Alternate DNS server" and select (CL) the [OK] button.
When you do not set IPv6, go to step (i).



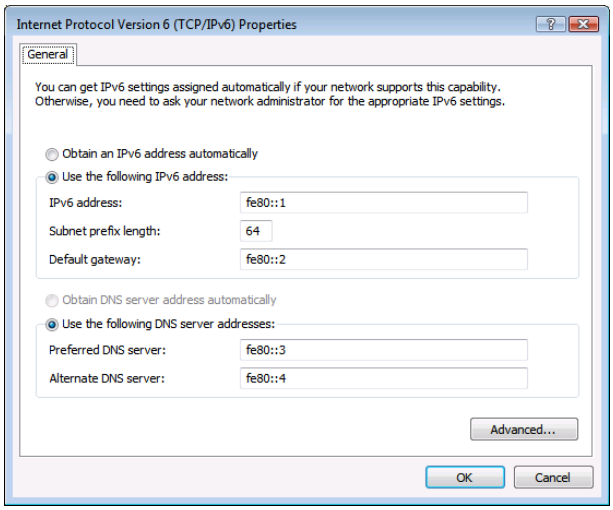
(g)

Select (CL) [Internet Protocol Version 6 (TCP/IPv6)] in the 'Local Area Connection Properties' window and select (CL) the [Properties] button.



Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(h) <Setting the external IP address>
Set the
“IPv6 address”,
“Subnet prefix length” ,
“Default gateway”,
“Preferred DNS server” and
“Alternate DNS server”
and select (CL) the [OK] button.



(i)
After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [OK] button in the “Local Area Connection Properties” window.
Close the ‘Manage network connections’ window.

4-13<Setting Web Console>
Make a setting of the WEB CONSOLE (WEB CONSOLE SECTION “1. Before using Web Console ”). (WEB01-10)

4-14<Erasing logs>
Erase all logs that were made during operation of the SVP. (SVP02-220)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Operating the Basic SVP
Operate the basic SVP as follows.

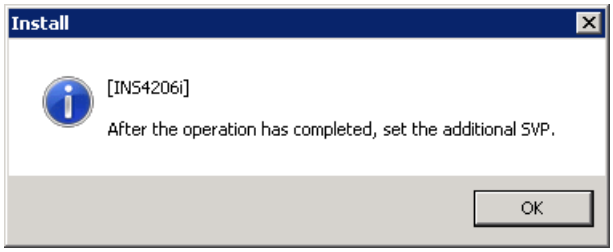
5-1 Connecting the Console PC
Connect the Console PC to the Basic SVP.

The login user is different by the presence of the microprogram.

[Connected to]
The Basic SVP xxx.xxx.xxx.15 in the subsystem concerned

5-2

(1) <Operation of SVP installation>
Select (CL) [OK] button, in response to "After the operation has completed, set the additional SVP."



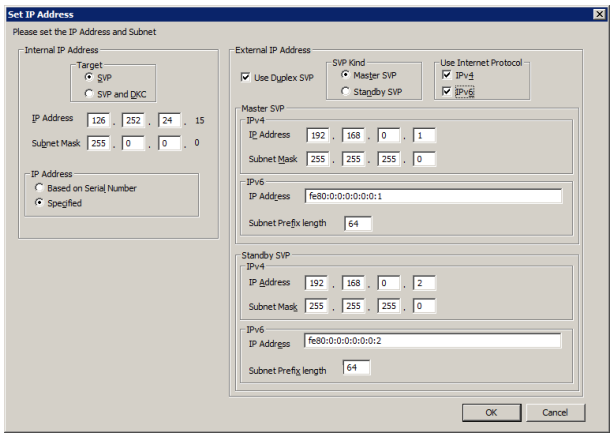
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) <Setting the SVP duplication>

(a) Check (CL) [Use Duplex SVP] in the External IP Address box.

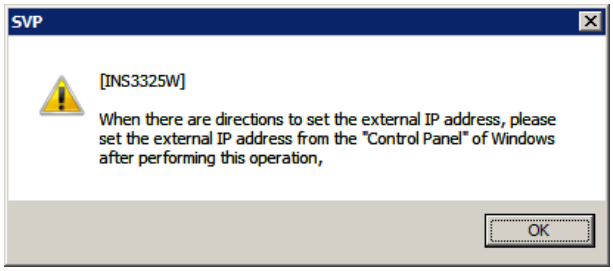
(b) Select (CL) [Master SVP] in the SVP Kind box.

(c) Enter the IP addresses and subnet masks of the Master and Standby SVPs, and then select (CL) [OK].



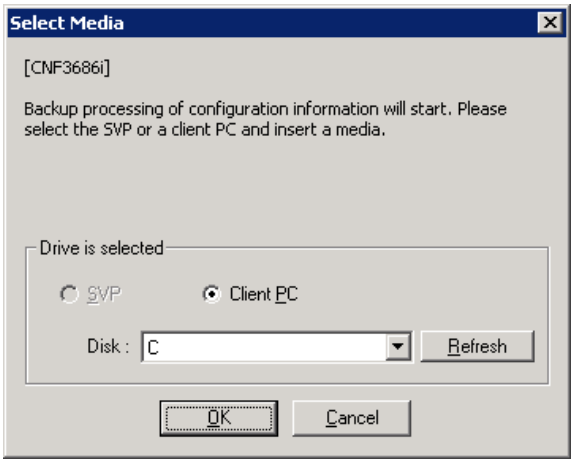
* You do not have to enter the information of Item (c) above when the setting of the external IP address is not required.
Go to step (4).

(3) <Confirming the external IP address setting>
When a message, “When there are directions to set the external IP address, please set the external IP address from the “Control Panel” of Windows after performing this operation,” is displayed, select (CL) the [OK] button.



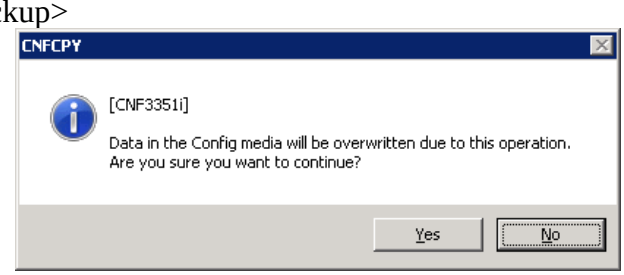
(4) <Inserting the media containing the configuration information>
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.

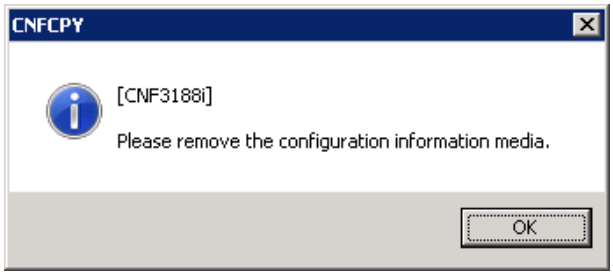


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) <Confirming the configuration information backup>
When you want to continue the process, select (CL) the [Yes] button.
When the backup to the Config media is not necessary, select (CL) the [No] button.



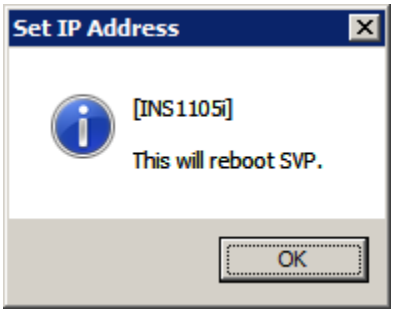
(6) <Taking out the media containing the configuration information>
When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



(7) <Confirming rebooting of the SVP>
Select (CL) [OK].

When the SVP reboots, the connection between the Console PC and the Basic SVP is cut off. Wait for about five minutes, and then reconnect the Console PC to the Basic SVP.

[Connected to]
The Basic SVP xxx.xxx.xxx.15 in the subsystem concerned



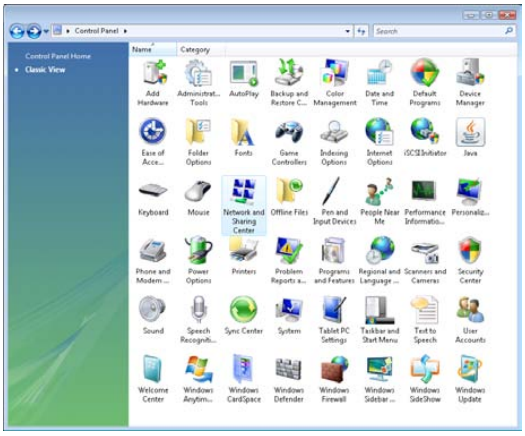
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-3 <Setting an external IP address>
When the setting of the external IP address is not required, go to Step 6.

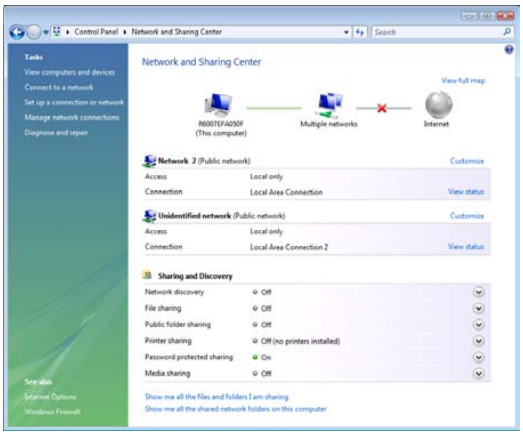
(1)

(a) <Opening the Control Panel window>
Select (DR) [Settings]-[Control Panel] from the [Start] menu.

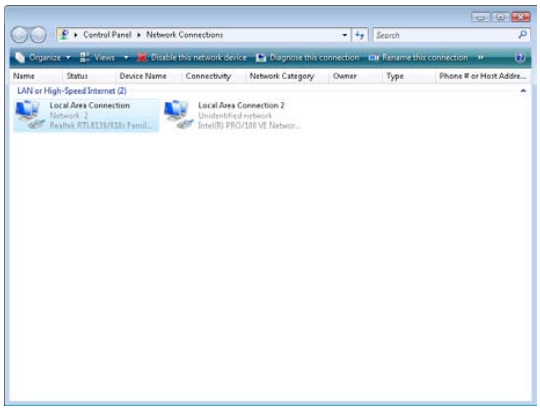
(b) <Opening the Network and Sharing Center window>
Select (CL) [Network and Sharing Center] in the 'Control Panel' window.



(c) <Opening the Manage network connections window>
Select (CL) [Manage network connections] in the 'Network and Sharing Center' window.



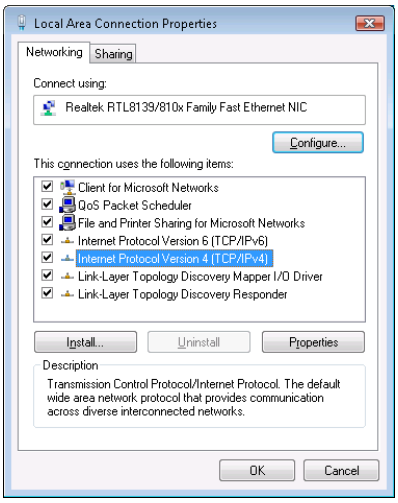
(d) <Opening the Public LAN Properties window>
Select (CL) [Public LAN] in the 'Network Connections' window and select (CL) [Properties] by clicking the right mouse button.
When you do not set IPv4, go to step (g).



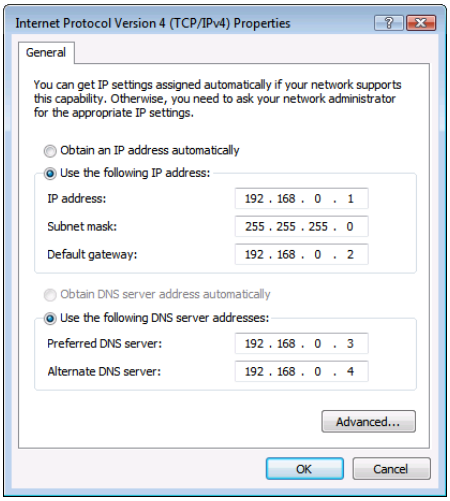
Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(e)

Select (CL) [Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)] in the 'Public LAN Properties' window and select (CL) the [Properties] button.

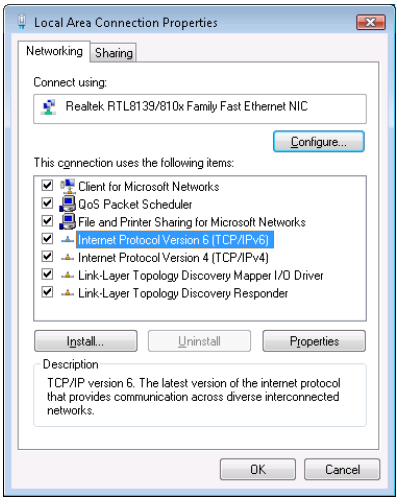


(f) <Setting the external IP address>
Set the "IP address", "Subnet mask", "Default gateway", "Preferred DNS server" and "Alternate DNS server" and select (CL) the [OK] button.
When you do not set IPv6, go to step (i).



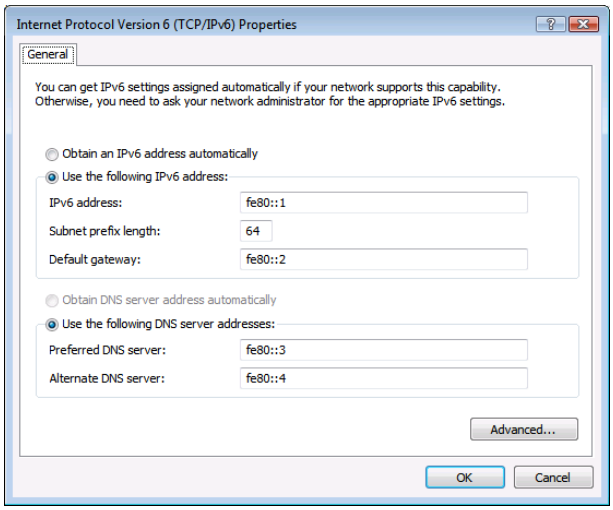
(g)

Select (CL) [Internet Protocol Version 6 (TCP/IPv6)] in the 'Public LAN Properties' window and select (CL) the [Properties] button.



Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(h) <Setting the external IP address>
Set the
“IPv6 address”,
“Subnet prefix length” ,
“Default gateway”,
“Preferred DNS server” and
“Alternate DNS server”
and select (CL) the [OK] button.



(i)
After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [Close] button(In case of no change of IP address, select(CL)[OK] button) in the “Public LAN Properties” window.
Close the ‘Manage network connections’ window.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Executing SSVP Reset
   a. Loosen the screw, and remove the jumper cover from the DKCPANEL.

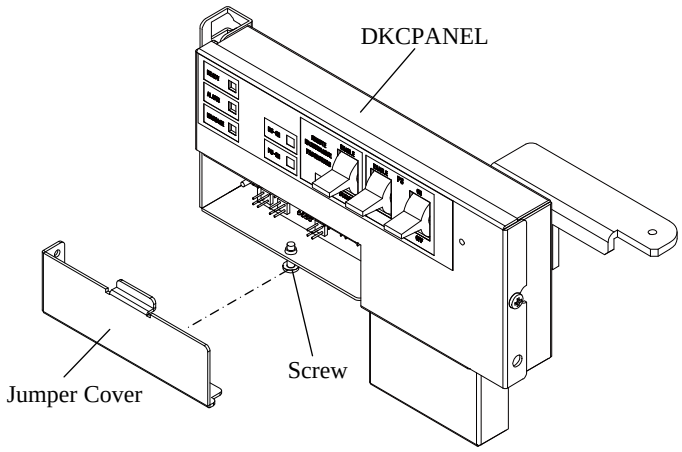


Fig. 3.13.1.1-7 Removal of Jumper Cover

   b. Insert the maintenance jumper into SSVP ALARM RESET jumper (JP3) on the DKCPANEL. And then, remove the maintenance jumper. Confirm that four SSVP STATUSLED of DKCPANEL turns on and turns off the light.
   c. Attach the jumper cover to the DKCPANEL, and tighten the screw.

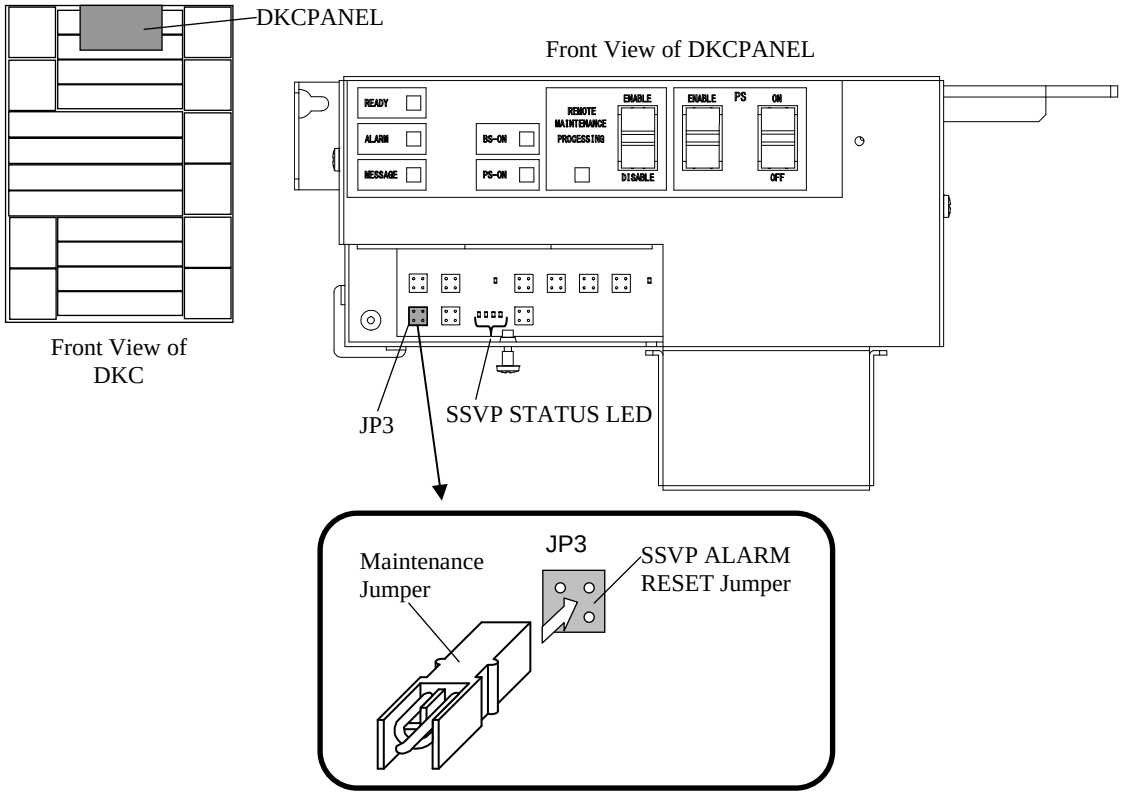


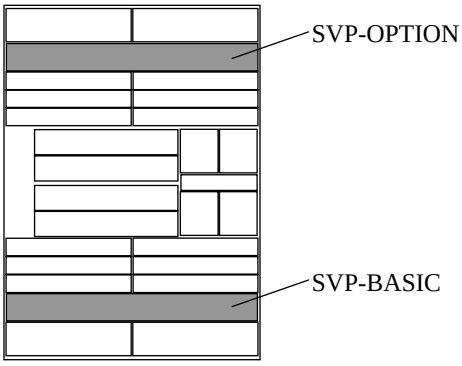
Fig. 3.13.1.1-8 Location of SSVP ALARM RESET Jumper

   d. Remove the maintenance jumper of the JP1 on the SVP-OPTION. (Refer to Fig. 3.13.1.1-4.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.13.1.2 Confirmation Procedure

1. Verifying the LED
   Make sure that statuses of LEDs on the SVP-BASIC and SVP-OPTION are those shown in the figure below in a lighting part.



Rear View of DKC-0

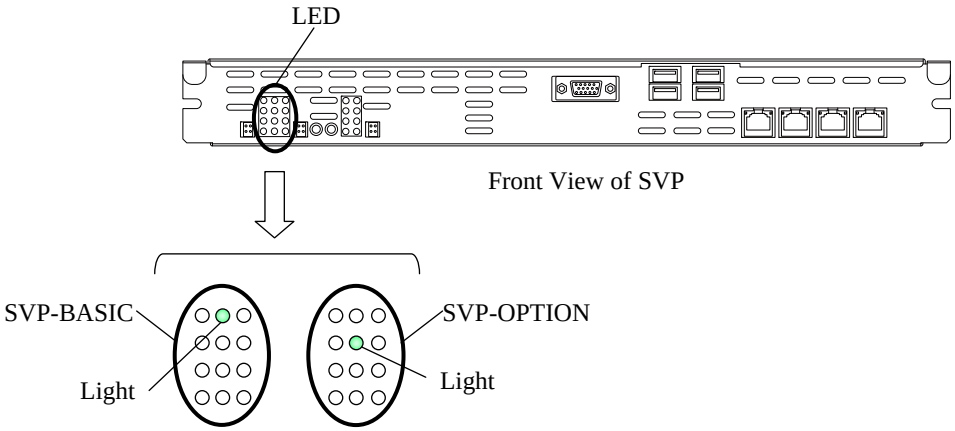


Fig. 3.13.1.2-1 Confirmation of LEDs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Operating the Basic SVP

Notice: This operation needs that Standby SVP is a View mode.

(1) Connecting the Console PC
Check if the Console PC is connected to the Basic SVP.
If not connected, connect it.

[Connected to]
The Basic SVP xxx.xxx.xxx.15

---

(2) <Initial screen>

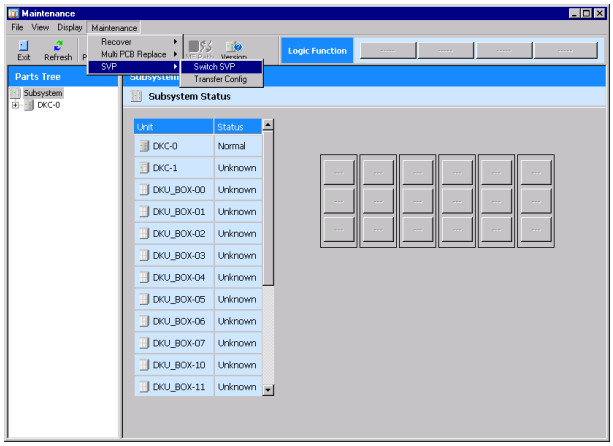
---

(3) <Operation mode change>
Change the mode to [Modify Mode].
Select (CL) [Maintenance].

---

(4)

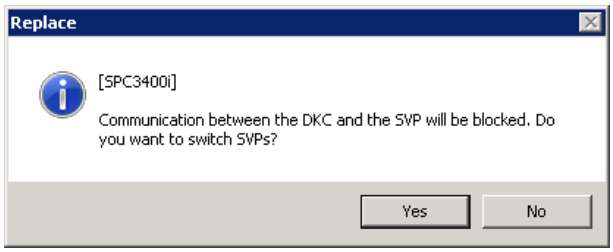
Select (CL) [Maintenance]-[SVP]-[Switch SVP] from the menu.



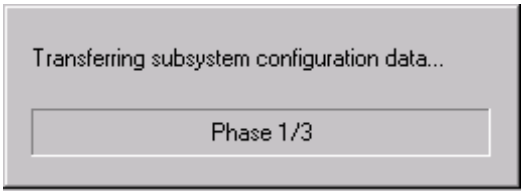
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) <Execution>
Execute switching.
Select (CL) [Yes].

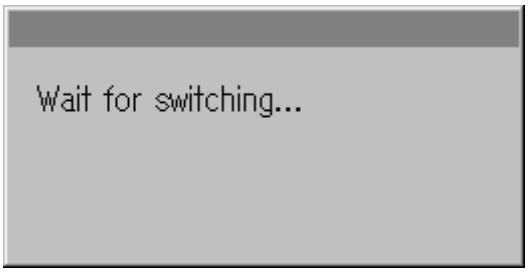
* Switching takes about 20 minutes.



(6) <Configuration Information Transfer>
The message “Transferring subsystem configuration data...” is displayed.



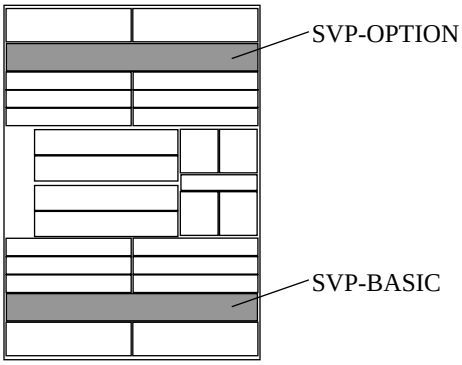
(7) <SVP Switching Start>
The message “Wait for switching...” is displayed.
The Basic SVP and the Console PC are disconnected for the SVP switching process.
Wait for about three minutes until the switching is completed.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) Verifying the LED

Make sure that statuses of LEDs on the SVP-BASIC and SVP-OPTION are those as shown in the figure below in a lighting part.



Rear View of DKC-0

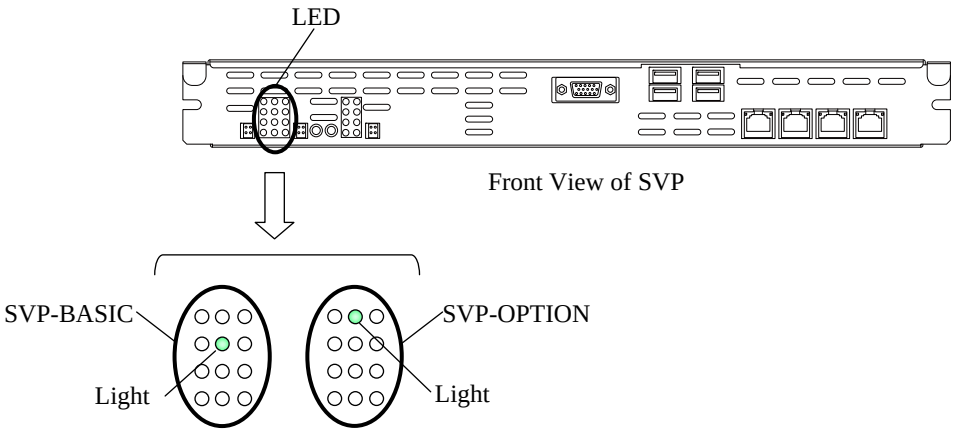


Fig. 3.13.1.2-2 Confirmation of LEDs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Operating the Additional SVP

Notice: This operation needs that Standby SVP is a View mode.

(1) <Connection to the Additional SVP>
The Additional SVP restarts by the SVP switching indication from the Basic SVP.
Connect the Console PC to the Additional SVP.

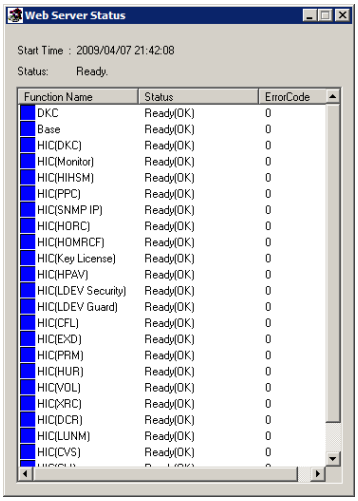
[Connected to]
The Additional SVP xxx.xxx.xxx.15

---

(2) <Initial Window>
Press the [Web Server Status] button.

---

(3) <Web Server Status Window>
Check if all function's Status displays Ready.
After confirmation, close Web Server Status screen.



---

(4) <Operation mode change>
Change the mode to [Modify Mode].
Select (CL) [Maintenance].

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) <Maintenance window>
Make sure that the 'Maintenance' window is open normally.
Close 'Maintenance' window.

---

(6) <Web Console>
If Customer doesn't use Web Console/Storage Navigator via a customer PC, don't need to do the following confirmation work.
Please run Web Console/Storage Navigator from customer PC, and check whether you can login using by Customer user-id and password. (The user-id and password are defined by customer. Therefore, entrust a customer with a login test.)
If you can see the main screen of Web Console/Storage Navigator, the confirmation work is done.

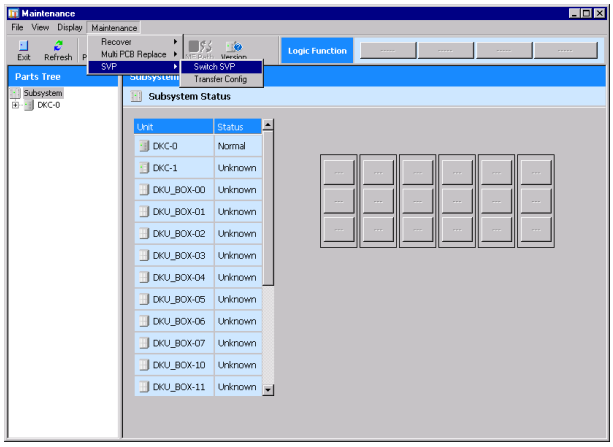
---

(7) <Select Maintenance>
Select (CL) [Maintenance].

---

(8)

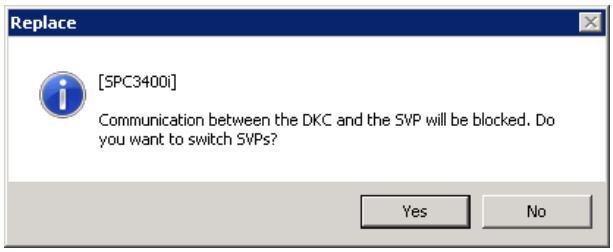
Select (CL) [Maintenance]-[SVP]-[Switch SVP] from the menu.



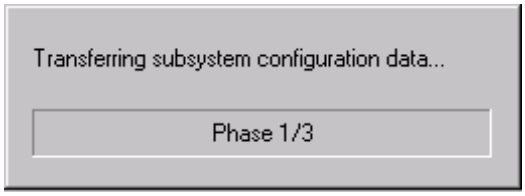
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9) <Execution>
Execute switching.
Select (CL) [Yes].

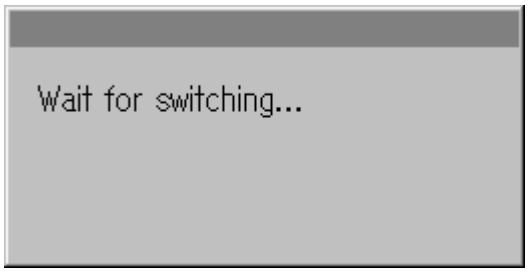
* Switching takes about 20 minutes.



(10) <Configuration Information Transfer>
The message “Transferring subsystem configuration data...” is displayed.



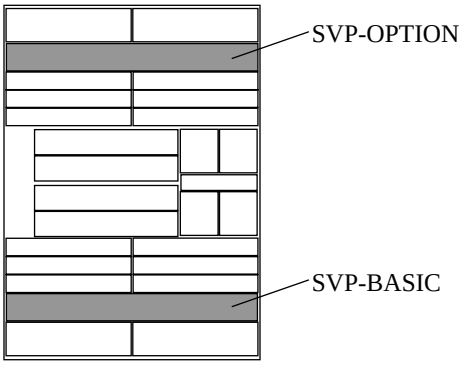
(11) <SVP Switching Start>
The message “Wait for switching...” is displayed.
The Additional SVP and the Console PC are disconnected for the SVP switching process.
Wait for about three minutes until the switching is completed.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(12) Verifying the LED

Make sure that statuses of LEDs on the SVP-BASIC and SVP-OPTION are those shown in the figure below in a lighting part.



Rear View of DKC-0

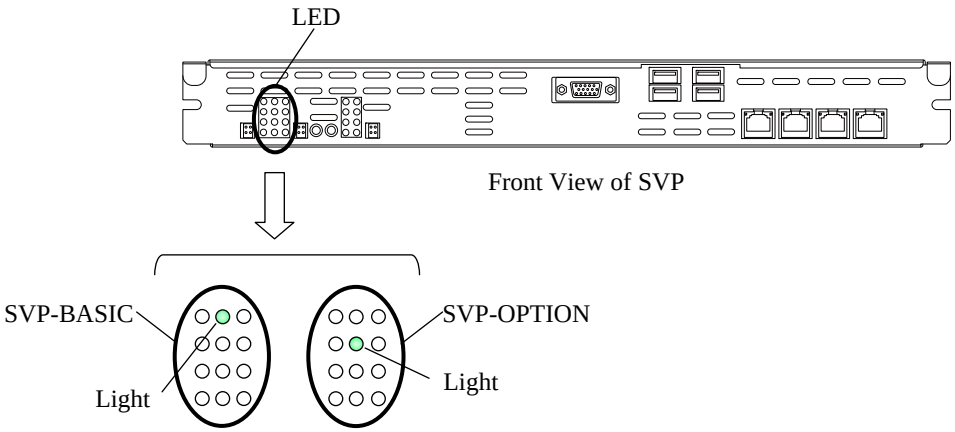


Fig. 3.13.1.2-3 Confirmation of LEDs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Operating the Basic SVP

(1) Connecting the Console PC

Connect the Console PC to the Additional SVP.

[Connected to]
The Basic SVP xxx.xxx.xxx.15

---

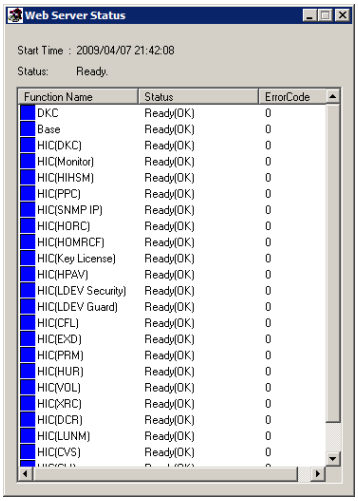
(2) <Initial Window>

Press the “Web Server Status” button.

---

(3) <Web Server Status Window>

If all function’s Status displays Ready, switching is completed.



End of verification of the setting.

---

5. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.

New Installation: INST02-20
Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-50

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.14 Power ON/OFF Procedure

Note: When some control frames (DKCs) are installed in the Disk-less configuration, check the serial number of target DKC on the SVP screen and beware of a attachment position to prevent mistakes. (See “5.2.4 Refer Configuration 3. <DKC Configuration window>” (INST05-510).)

3.14.1 Power ON Procedure

<Precautions>
Do not remove the battery connectors from the cache PCB when the subsystem has electricity and the BS-ON LED is lit (breakers ON and AC input has electricity). If you remove the battery connectors, the abnormality of the batteries is detected as the batteries are being charged and have electricity during the BS-ON LED is lit.
If you power on the subsystem when the abnormality of the batteries is detected in both the clusters, the subsystem is prohibited from starting for a certain period of time (maximum 90 minutes) and the battery charging SIM = FE00XX and the battery warning SIM = FFFA0X are generated as cache data backup cannot be performed in the case of power outage.
If the battery warning SIM = FFFA0X is generated by removing the battery connectors, follow “41. Procedure When SIM = FE00XX is Generated” (TRBL41-10) and perform recovery operation of the battery warning as the battery cannot be recovered by connecting. Unless recovery operation of the battery warning is performed, the data in cache memory cannot be guaranteed in the case of power outage.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Power ON Procedure of Subsystem
   a. Connect the battery cable for the CM PCB.
      (i) Open the DKCPANEL to connect the battery cables of the CM PCB location (CACHE-2CD, 2CG, 2CH, 2CM, 2CQ, 2CR).
      For the CM PCB location other than the above, go to the procedure (iii).
      (ii) Loosen the screw, slide the DKCPANEL to the far right, and open the DKCPANEL.

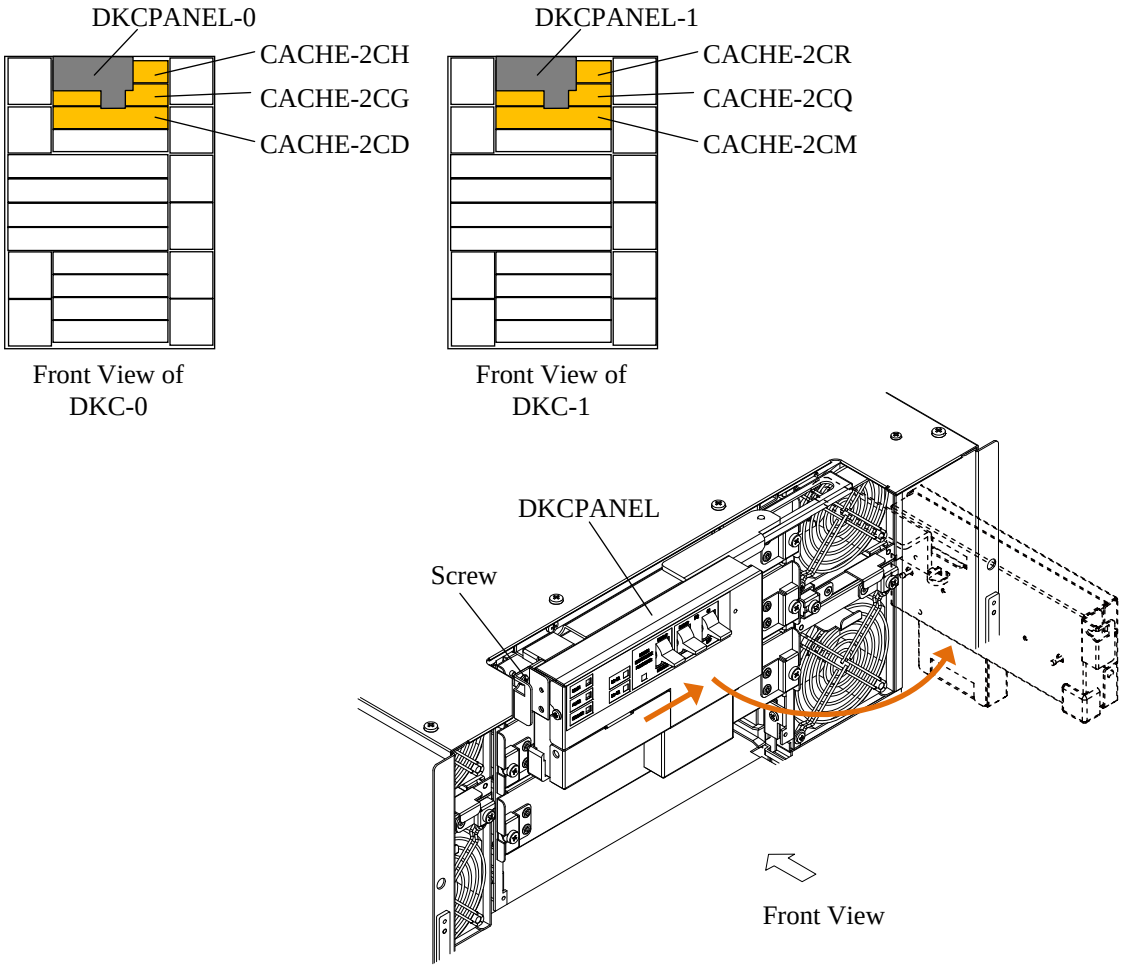


Fig. 3.14.1-1 Shifting of DKCPANEL

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(iii) Loosen all screws (two screws per PCB) of the CM PCBs that are installed in the front side of the DKC, and remove the cover.
(iv) Connect all battery cables with the connectors.
(v) Install the covers to all PCBs, and secure them with the screws.
(vi) Replace the DKCPANEL and secure it with the screw if the DKCPANEL is opened.

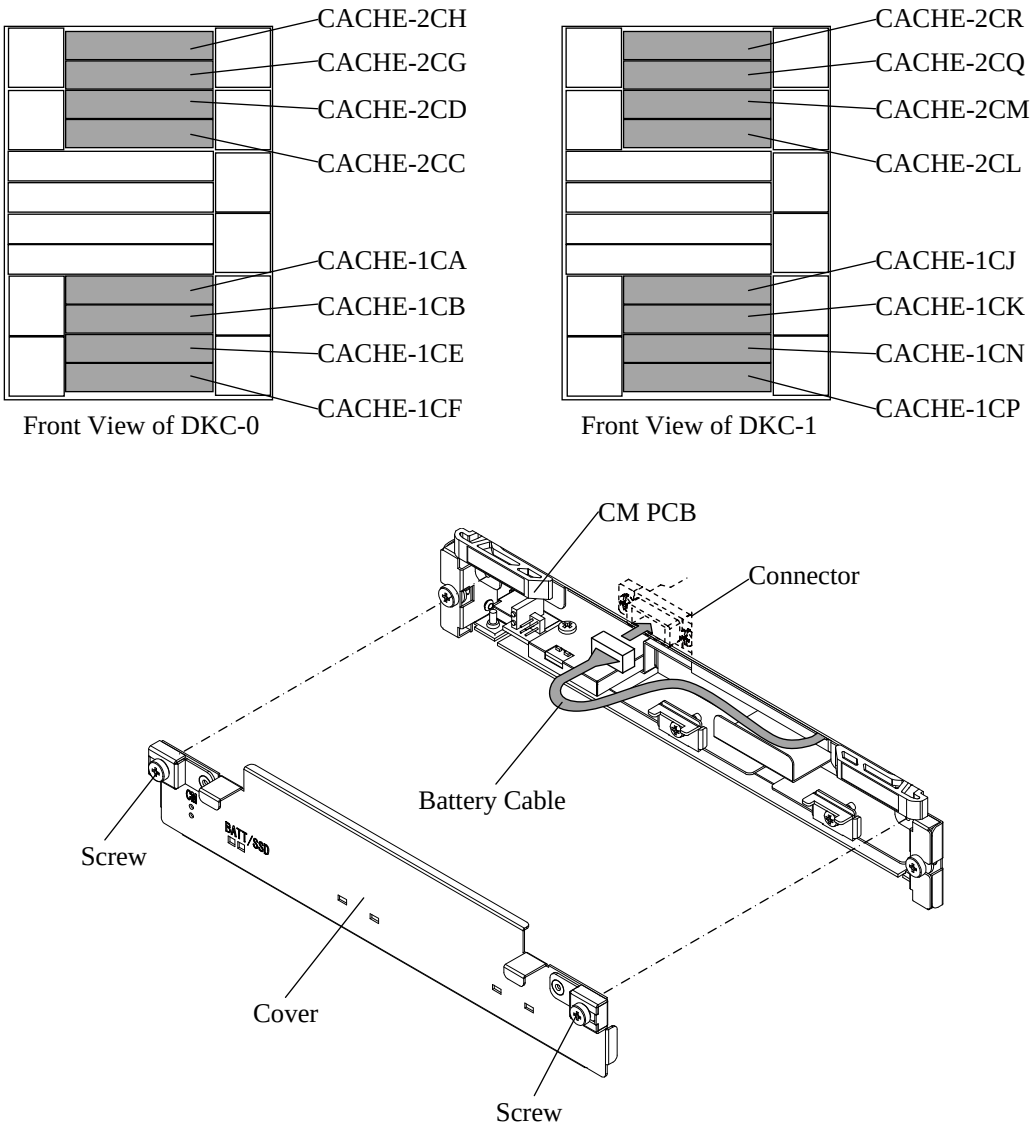


Fig. 3.14.1-2 Connection of Battery Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Turn on the main circuit breakers at the PDUs on the Rack frames.
The equipment is in a standby mode when the PDU breaker is in a power-on state and the power of equipment is off, therefore the FANs of the DKC and the DKU continue to operate (*1). Execute this operation just before the power-on processing of the following procedure b when the standby electricity must be controlled, because the standby electricity (*2) exists in the equipment under this condition.
*1: All the FANs of DKC and DKU continue to operate.
*2: The maximum standby electricity is 0.79kVA per DKC, and 1.34kVA per DKU. (Refer to Table 3.14.1-1.)

Table 3.14.1-1 Maximum Standby Electricity per DKC/DKU Frame

Frame	DKC (CBX/CBXA/CBXG/ CBXB/CBXH) [kVA]	DKU (UBX/SBX) [kVA]	Subtotal [kVA]
RACK-00 Frame	0.79	1.34 × 2	3.47
RACK-10 Frame	0.79	1.34 × 2	3.47
RACK-01 Frame	—	1.34 × 3	4.02
RACK-02 Frame	—	1.34 × 3	4.02
RACK-11 Frame	—	1.34 × 3	4.02
RACK-12 Frame	—	1.34 × 3	4.02
Total [kVA]			23.02

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Turn the “POWER ON/OFF” switch to “ON”, while turning the POWER ON/OFF ENABLE switch to the ENABLE position.

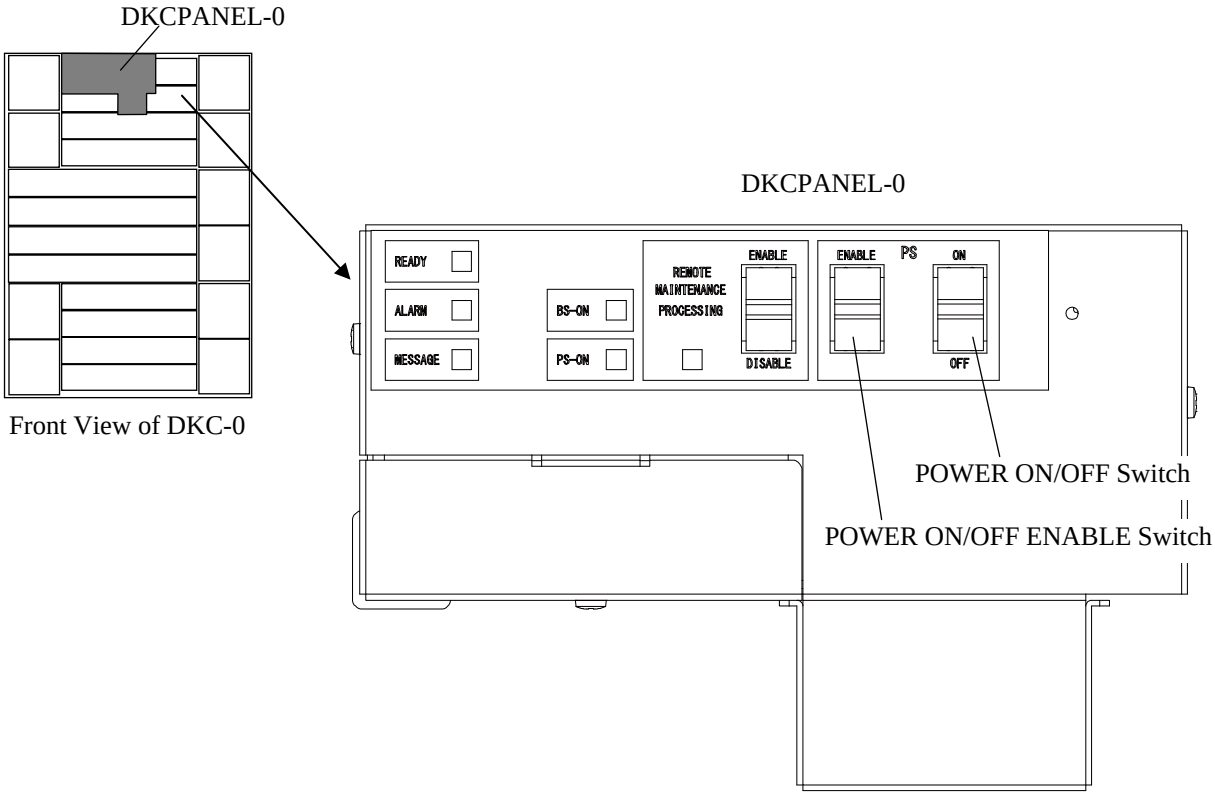


Fig. 3.14.1-3 Switch on DKCPANEL

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Power ON Procedure of additional Rack frame
   a. Connect the battery cable for the CM PCB.
      (i) Open the DKCPANEL to connect the battery cables of the CM PCB location (CACHE-2CM, 2CQ, 2CR).
      For the CM PCB location other than the above, go to the procedure (iii).
      (ii) Loosen the screw, slide the DKCPANEL to the far right, and open the DKCPANEL.

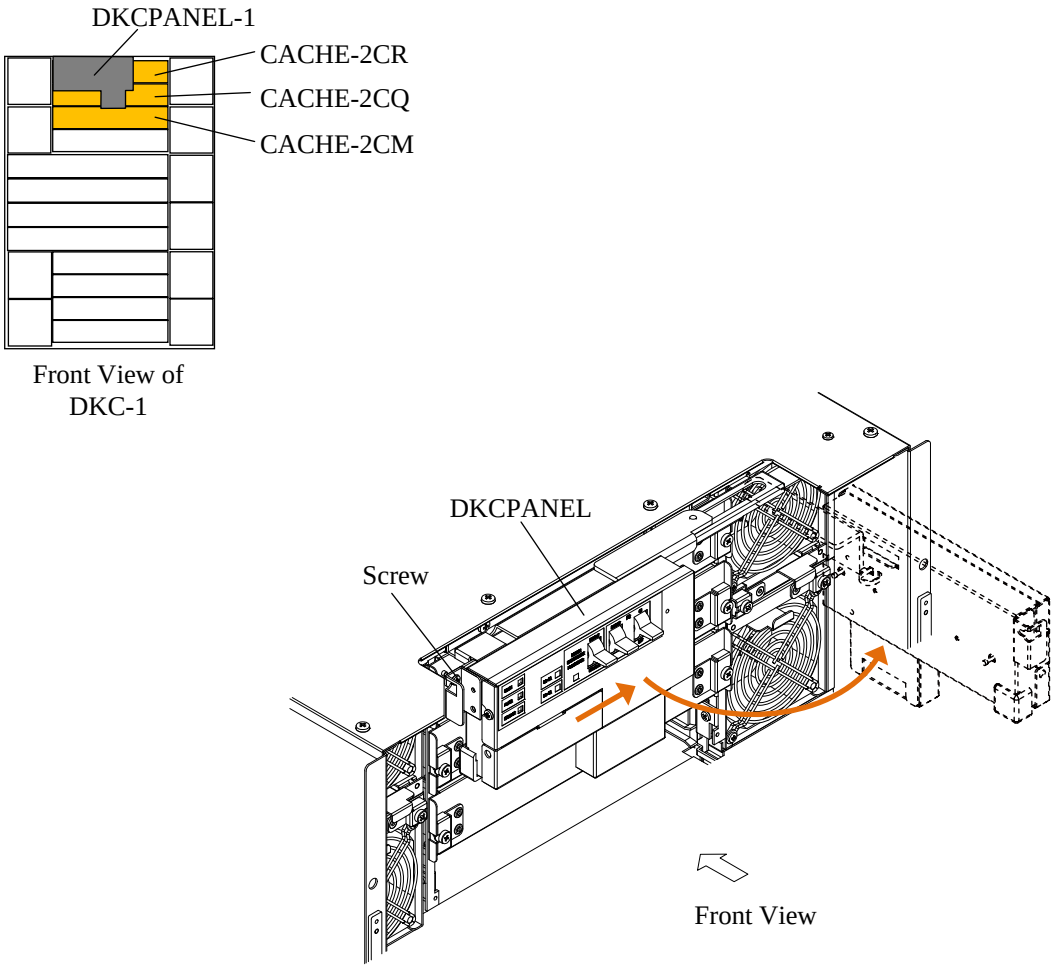
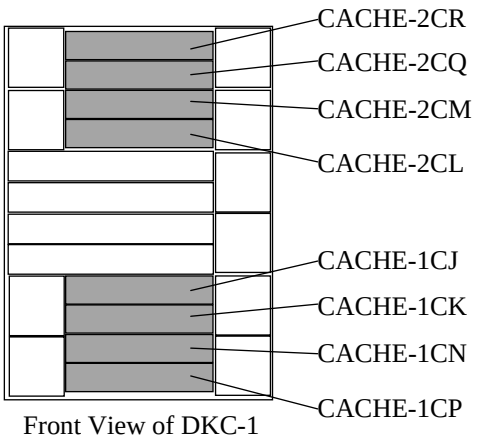


Fig. 3.14.1-4 Shifting of DKCPANEL

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(iii) Loosen all screws (two screws per PCB) of the CM PCBs that are installed in the front side of the DKC, and remove the cover.
(iv) Connect all battery cables with the connectors.
(v) Install the covers to all PCB s, and secure them with the screws.
(vi) Replace the DKCPANEL and secure it with the screw if the DKCPANEL is opened.



Front View of DKC-1

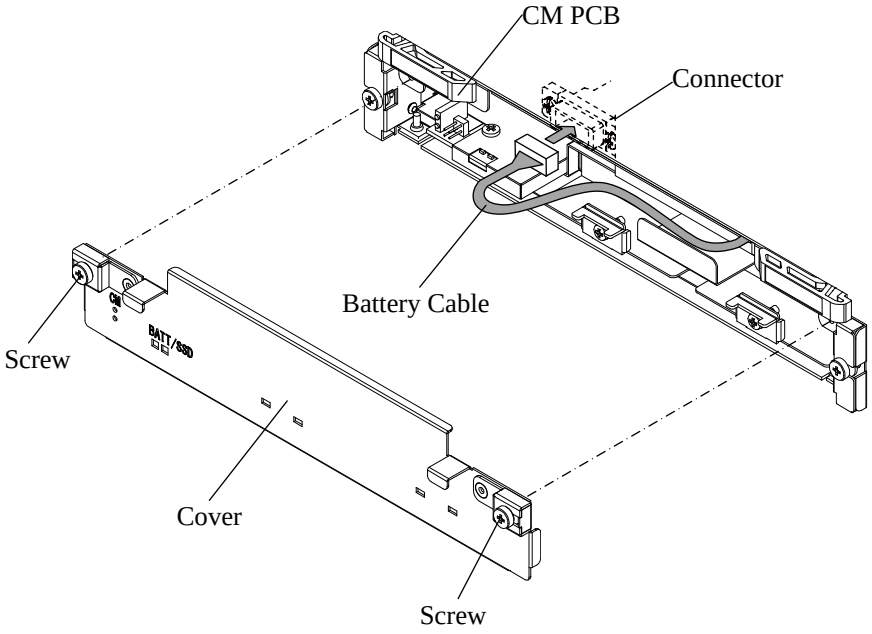


Fig. 3.14.1-5 Connection of Battery Cables

b. Turn on the circuit breakers at the PDUs on the additional Rack frame.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Power ON Procedure of Subsystem in Power-On State of PDU Breaker
   a. Turn the “POWER ON/OFF” switch to “ON”, while turning the POWER ON/OFF ENABLE switch to the ENABLE position.

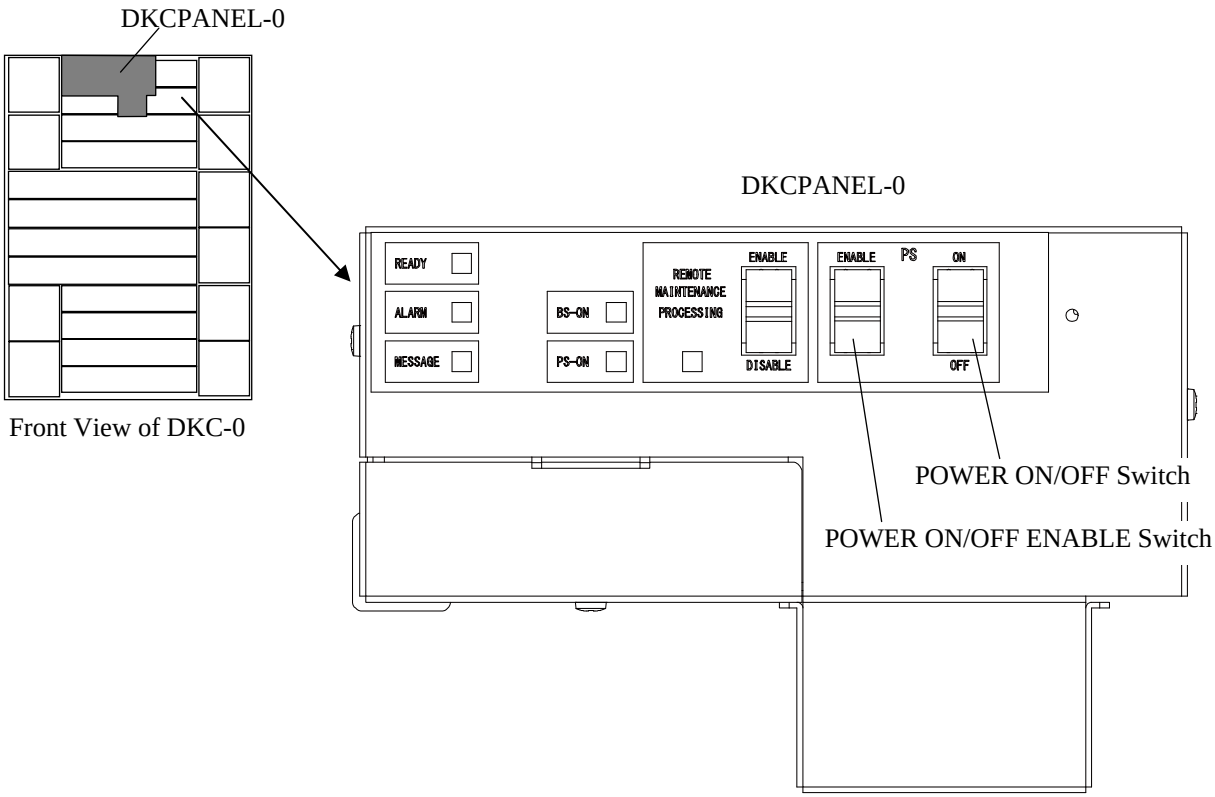


Fig. 3.14.1-6 Switch on DKCPANEL

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.14.2 Power OFF Procedure

1. Power OFF Procedure of Subsystem

CAUTION

Please confirm that maintenance operations (except for configuration information setting) has been completed before powering OFF DKC.
When turning the breaker off before or during a power-off operation, an emergency processing that transfers data to the SSD is performed with the battery.
Make sure the power is completely turned off after executing the following procedures because the emergency processing drains the batteries and prolongs the next power-on time according to the remaining battery charge.

<Precautions>
Do not remove the battery connectors from the cache PCB when the subsystem has electricity and the BS-ON LED is lit (breakers ON and AC input has electricity). If you remove the battery connectors, the abnormality of the batteries is detected as the batteries are being charged and have electricity during the BS-ON LED is lit.
If you power on the subsystem when the abnormality of the batteries is detected in both the clusters, the subsystem is prohibited from starting for a certain period of time (maximum 90 minutes) and the battery charging SIM = FE00XX and the battery warning SIM = FFFA0X are generated as cache data backup cannot be performed in the case of power outage.
If the battery warning SIM = FFFA0X is generated by removing the battery connectors, follow “41. Procedure When SIM = FE00XX is Generated” (TRBL41-10) and perform recovery operation of the battery warning as the battery cannot be recovered by connecting. Unless recovery operation of the battery warning is performed, the data in cache memory cannot be guaranteed in the case of power outage.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

a. Turn the “POWER ON/OFF” switch to “OFF”, while turning the POWER ON/OFF ENABLE switch to the ENABLE position. (Refer to Fig. 3.14.2-1.)

b. Procedure for checking the power OFF of Subsystem
Perform all checks of the following (i) and (ii), and confirm the power OFF status of Subsystem.
Even if the equipment is in the state of the power-off, the FANs of the DKC and the DKU continue to operate (*1) because the equipment is in a standby mode. Execute the power-off processing of the PDU breaker as the following procedure d when the standby electricity must be controlled, because the standby electricity (*2) exists in the equipment under this condition.

*1: All the FANs of DKC and DKU continue to operate.

*2: The maximum standby electricity is 0.79kVA per DKC, and 1.34kVA per DKU. (Refer to Table 3.14.1-1.)

(i) Checking the PS-ON LED OFF
Move to the position where you can see the DKCPANEL from the front to be able to check that the BS-ON LED on the DKCPANEL is on.
Check that the BS-ON LED is on and the PS-ON LED is off (*3). When the BS-ON LED is off, turn on the power of Subsystem again and perform the power OFF procedure from Step a.

*3: At this time, HDD ENABLE LED (green light) of SSD may light, however it is acceptable.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

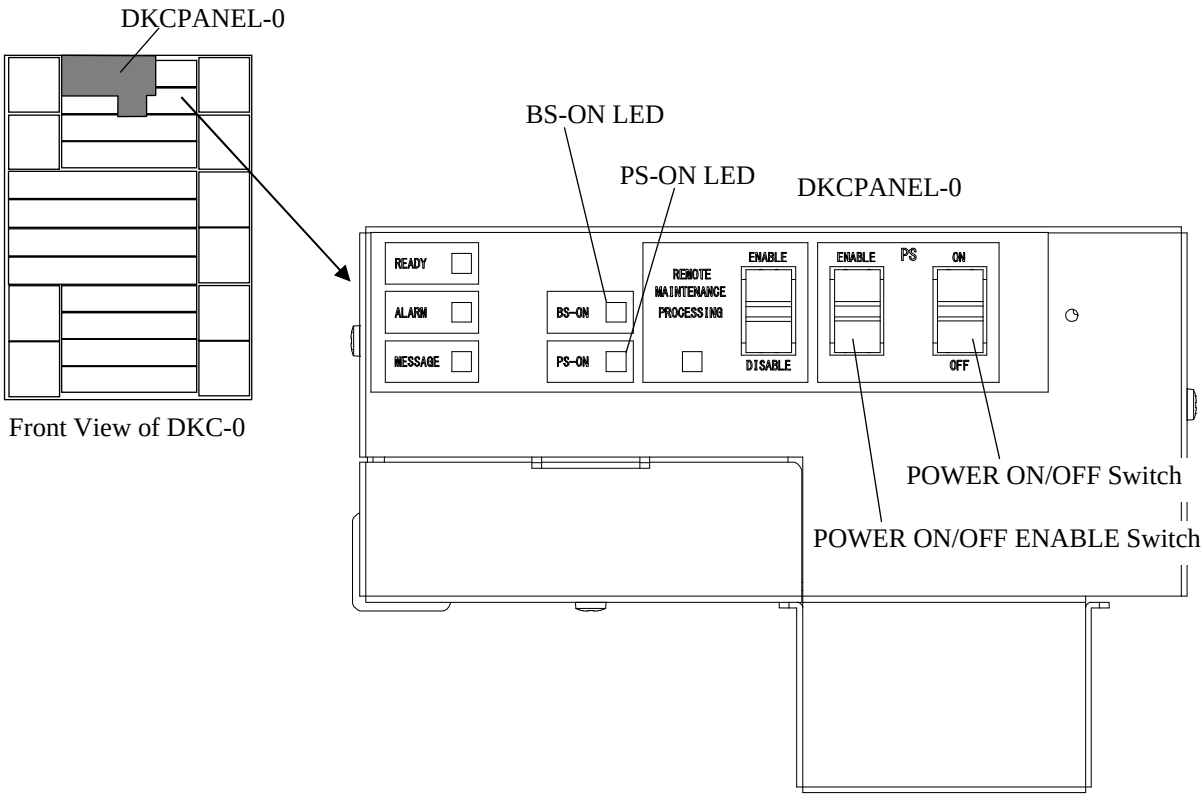


Fig. 3.14.2-1 Switch on DKCPANEL

(ii) Checking the SVP Power Off Event Log
Check that there are the logs of "System OFF" of the date or later which the power OFF operation in Step a is operated to the Power Event Log for 1MP or more referring to the log display in the SVP Section (SVP02-130).

c. Turn off the power of the SVP referring to the SVP Section (SVP01-160).

Note: Make sure to perform the procedure d within 15 minutes after turning OFF the power of SVP. If the condition that SVP is OFF and breaker is ON continues for more than 15 minutes, the following occurs.
(If SVP High Availability kit is not installed) SVP power is forcibly turned ON.
(If SVP High Availability kit is installed) SVP failover takes place.

d. Turn off the main circuit breakers at the PDUs on the Rack frames.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Power OFF Procedure of additional Rack frame
   a. Turn off the main circuit breakers at the PDUs on the additional Rack frame.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Power OFF Procedure of Subsystem in Power-On State of PDU Breaker

CAUTION

Please confirm that maintenance operations (except for configuration information setting) have been completed before powering OFF DKC.

Notes on the Power OFF Operation of Device.

Confirm the below requirements when turning off the device.
- Make sure the SVP Mode is "View".
- All users from Navigator should log off.

a. Turn the "POWER ON/OFF" switch to "OFF", while turning the POWER ON/OFF ENABLE switch to the ENABLE position.

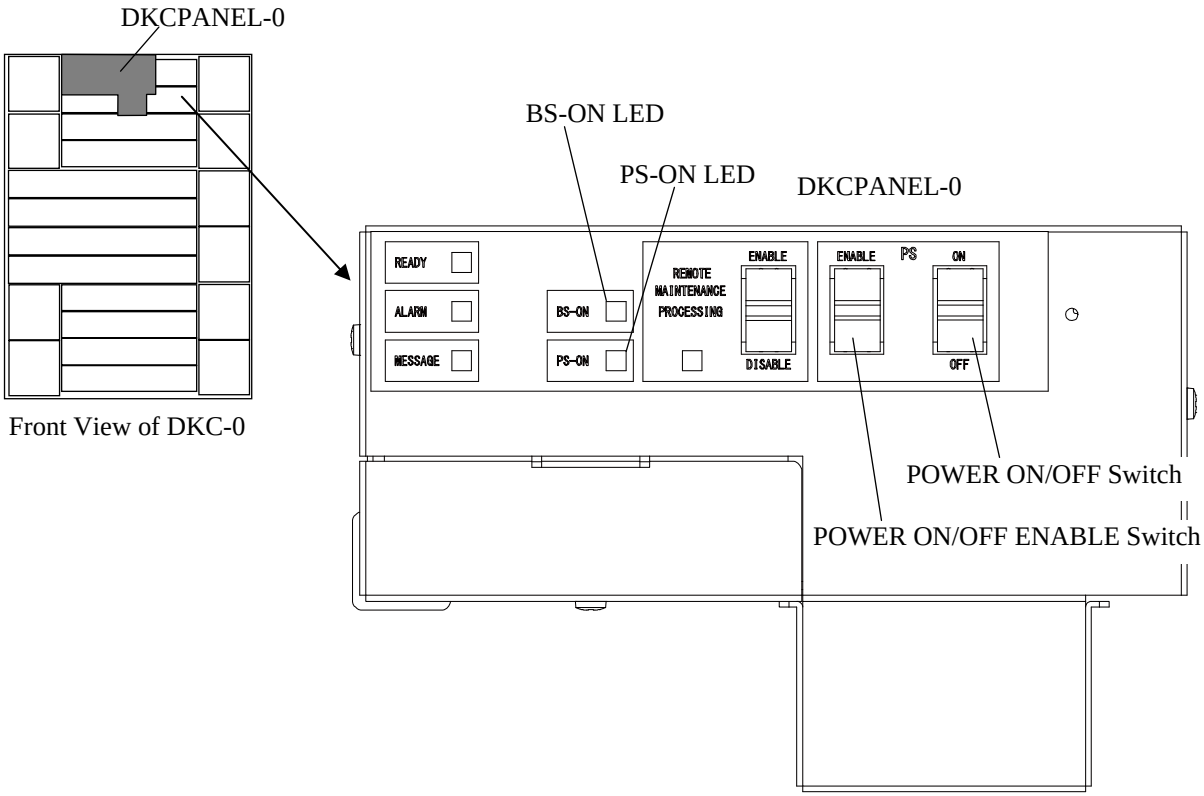


Fig. 3.14.2-2 Switch on DKCPANEL

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Procedure for checking the power OFF of Subsystem
Perform all checks of the following (i) and (ii), and confirm the power OFF status of Subsystem.
Even if the equipment is in the state of the power-off, the FANs of the DKC and the DKU continue to operate (*1) because the equipment is in a standby mode. The standby electricity (*2) exists in the equipment under this condition.

*1: All the FANs of DKC and DKU continue to operate.

*2: The maximum standby electricity is 0.79kVA per DKC, and 1.34kVA per DKU. (Refer to Table 3.14.1-1.)

(i) Checking the PS-ON LED OFF
Move to the position where you can see the DKCPANEL from the front to be able to check that the BS-ON LED on the DKCPANEL is on.
Check that the BS-ON LED is on and the PS-ON LED is off (*3). When the BS-ON LED is off, turn on the power of Subsystem again and perform the power OFF procedure from Step a.

*3: At this time, HDD ENABLE LED (green light) of SSD may light, however it is acceptable.

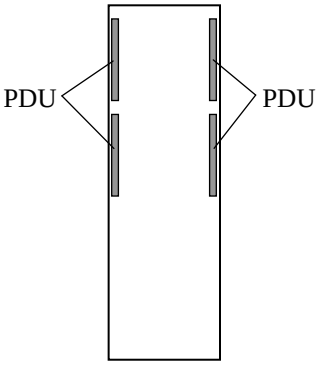
(ii) Checking the SVP Power Off Event Log
Check that there are the logs of “System OFF” of the date or later which the power OFF operation in Step a is operated to the Power Event Log for 1MP or more referring to the log display in the SVP Section (SVP02-130).

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.14.3 Method of Disconnecting Power Supply to Subsystem

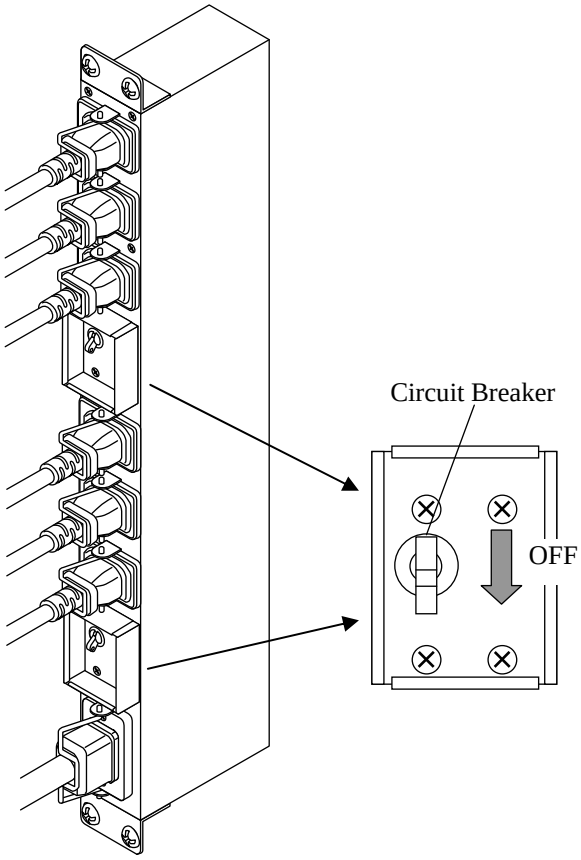
1. When there are some circuit breakers in PDU.
   a. Turn off the circuit breakers of PDU.

2. When there are no circuit breakers in PDU.
   a. Disconnect the power cables corresponding the each unit from PDU.



Rear View of
Rack Frame

PDU (When there are some circuit breakers)



PDU (When there is no circuit breakers)

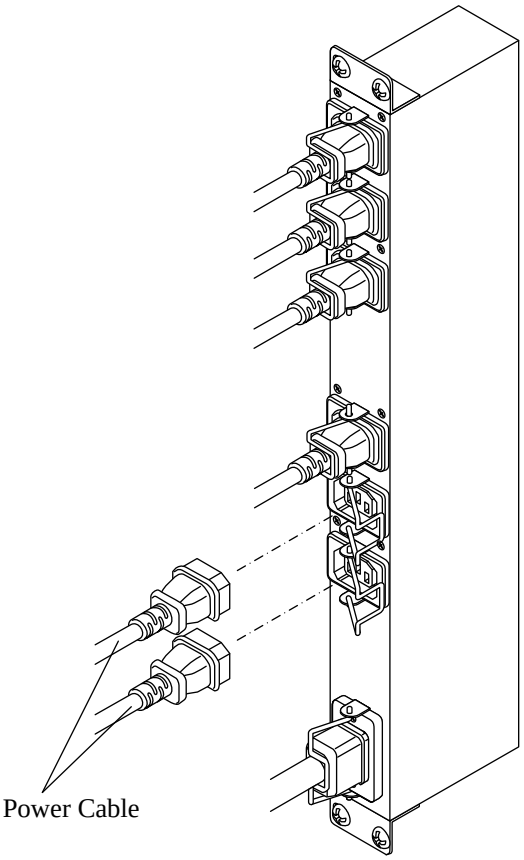


Fig. 3.14.3-1 Work Example of Disconnecting Power Supply

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.15 Mounting on Rack Frame

You can use a special lifter to mount the subsystem on the rack frame.
This section explains a procedure for the mounting using the special lifter.
If you do not use the lifter, you must follow another procedure.

CAUTION

Rack mounting and lifter operation should only be conducted by a person who has been trained and qualified since the subsystem could turn over or a worker could be caught under the subsystem.

(1) External appearance of the special lifter
Fig. 3.15-1 shows external appearance of the special lifter.

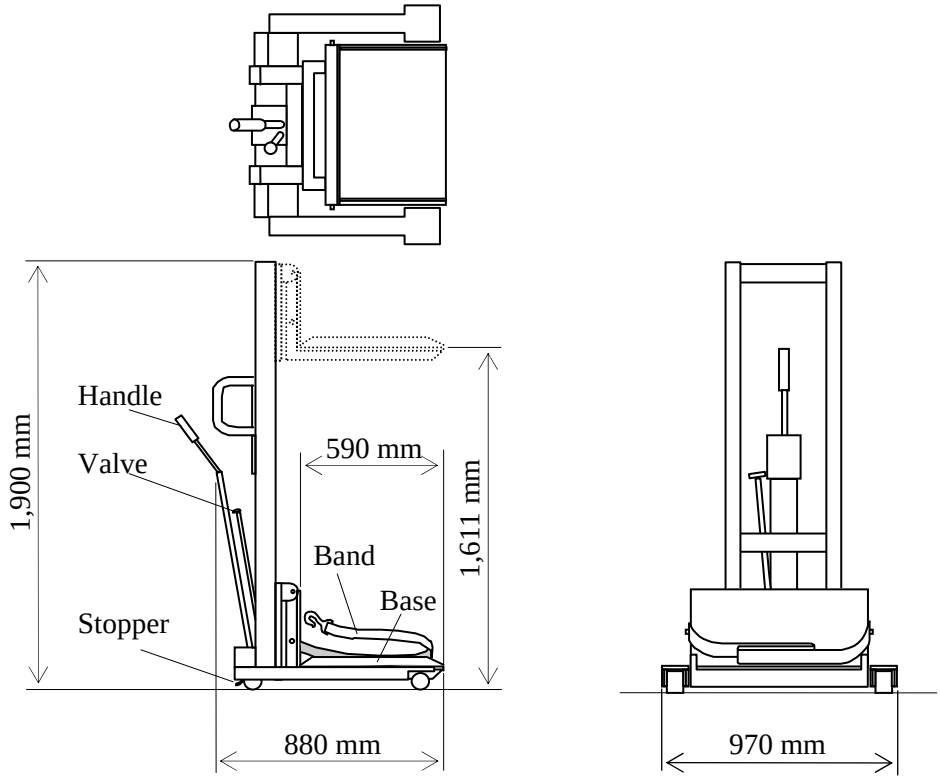


Fig. 3.15-1 External lifter

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.15.1 Mounting lifter on rack frame

⚠ CAUTION

- Rack mounting and lifter operation should only be conducted by a person who has been trained and qualified since the subsystem could turn over or a worker could be caught under the subsystem.
- Be sure to perform the operation with two or more workers.
- Work carefully because the mass of the single DKC is about 180 kg and DKU is about 40 kg.

(1) Bring the special lifter close to the subsystem to be mounted and apply the brake to the lifter.
(2) Put the subsystem on the special lifter.
(3) Secure the subsystem to the lifter with a band of the lifter.
Bind the subsystem with the band tightly by fitting the length of the belt to the subsystem.

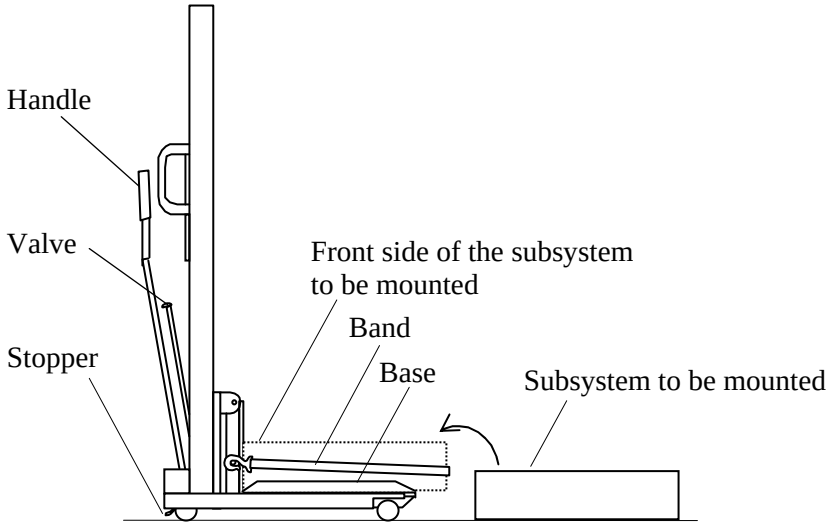


Fig. 3.15.1-1 Putting the Subsystems on Special Lifter

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.15.2 Mounting subsystem on rack frame

⚠ WARNING

If the Subsystem falls when the elevator of the lifter is at a high position, a personal injury will be caused.

Perform the positioning, fastening, or other handlings very carefully.

⚠ CAUTION

- Rack mounting and lifter operation should only be conducted by a person who has been trained and qualified since the subsystem could turn over or a worker could be caught under the subsystem.
- Operate the valve slowly when opening it. If it is opened quickly, the elevator of the lifter descends rapidly and may cause personal injury.
- Be sure to perform the operation with two or more workers.
- Work carefully because the mass of the single DKC is about 180 kg and DKU is about 40 kg.
- Please be cautious of your safety and use a stepladder as you need while assembling or removing parts on top of the RACK frame.

(1) Take off the brake of the special lifter on which the subsystem has been put, and move the lifter close to the rack frame.
(2) Adjust the position of the subsystem so that it is seated in the center of the rack frame.
(3) Move the pumping handle of the special lifter to the right and left repeatedly to lift the subsystem up to the height suitable for the mounting.
Be careful not to lift the elevating base too high. If you lift it too high, lower it by opening the up/down valve gently.
(4) Remove the band and adjust the position of the subsystem so that the subsystem comes in the center in front of the rack frame. If the subsystem is positioned off-centered, a screw contacts the front bezel preventing the bezel from being opened or closed.
(5) Shift the subsystem onto the rails in the rack frame. When shifting the subsystem, push it in to the end gently.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(6) After mounting the subsystem on the rack frame, lower the elevating base to the lowermost position by gently opening the up/down valve of the special lifter and take off the brake of the lifter.
(7) Move the special lifter to the place where the lifter does not disturb the following works.

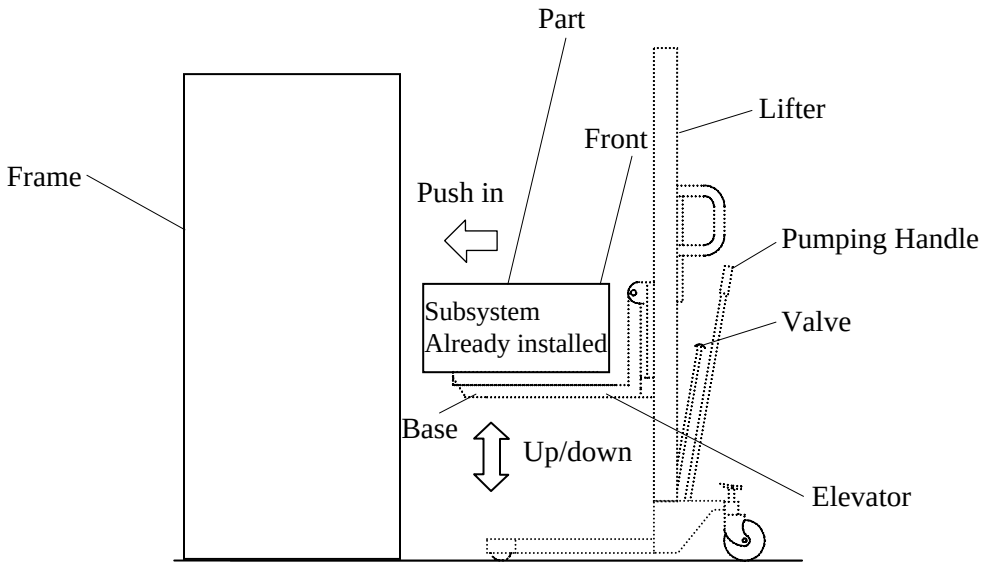


Fig. 3.15.2-1 Mounting Subsystem on Rack Frame

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.16 Installation of Filler Panel (DKC-F710I-FIHT)

Table 3.16-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-FIHT	Filler Panel	5545408-A	1	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.16.1 Installation Procedure of Filler Panel

1. Installation of filler panel
   a. Set the left side of the filler panel.
   b. Set the right side of the filter panel while pushing it to the left.

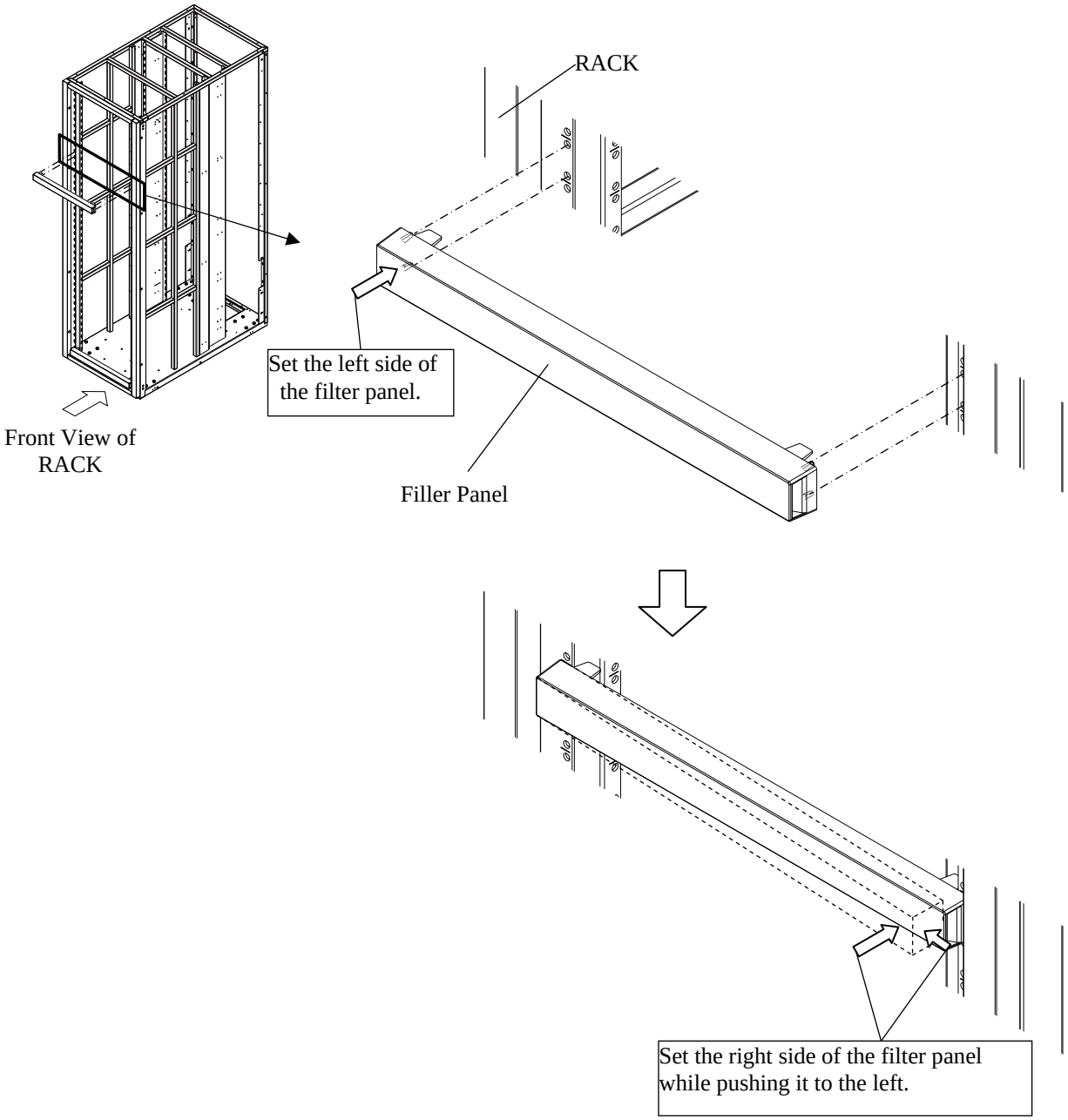


Fig. 3.16.1-1 Installation of Filler Panel

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Change of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Affix a necessary portion of the Label (QTY)(Accessory of Controller Chassis; DWG No.3268905-1) in layers on the DKC-F710I-FIHT nameplate and paint out numbers by black oil felt pen. However, when the nameplate is unused, do not affix the Label (QTY) in layers, and just paint it out.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

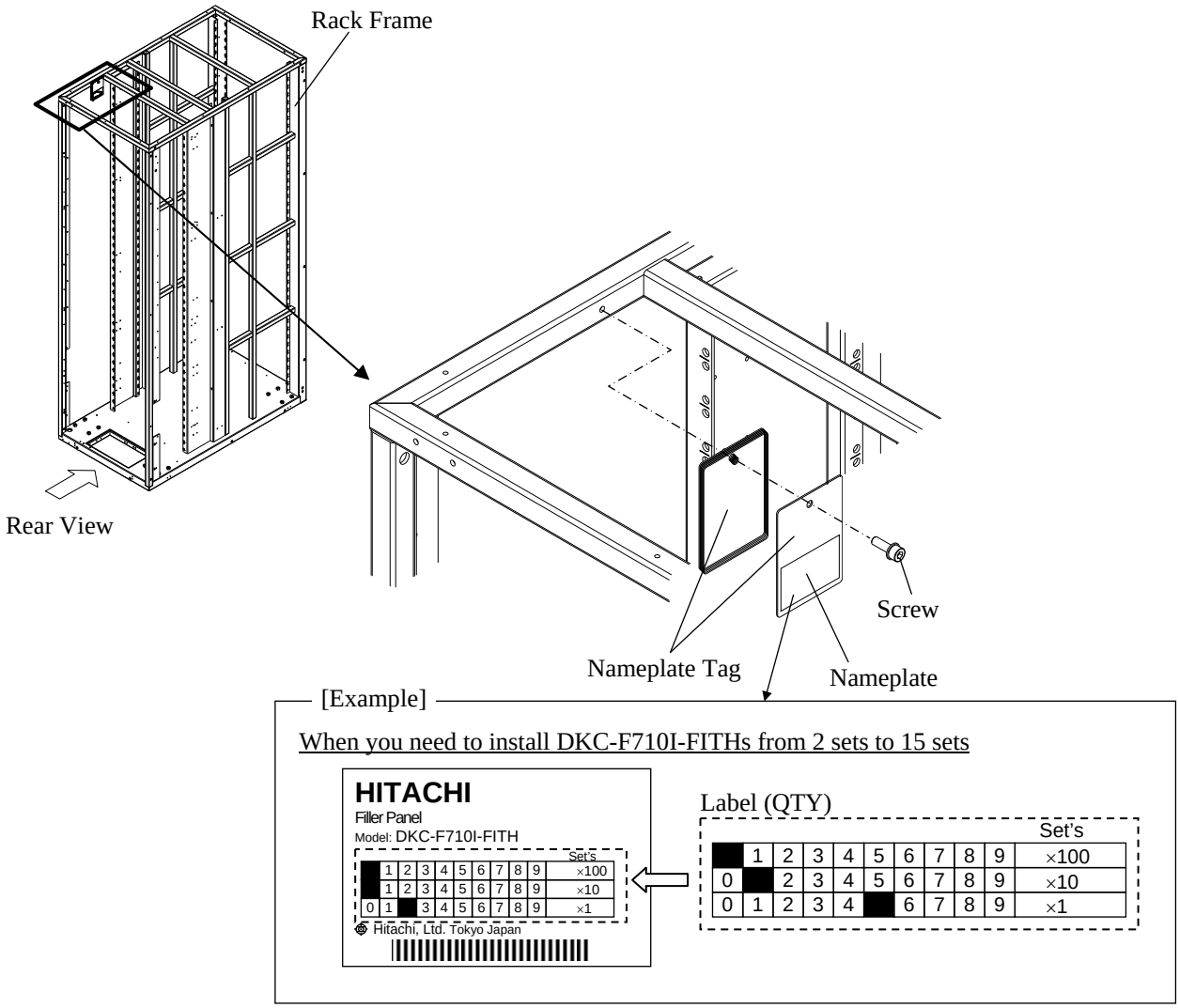


Fig. 3.16.1-2 Change of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   New Installation: INST02-20,
   Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.17 Installation of Decoration Panel, Key Kit and PDU Bracket (DKC-F710I-DECO/KYP/PBR1/PBR3P/PBR1P/KYPN)

Table 3.17-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-DECO	Top Panel	2853276-1	1	
		Lower Panel	3283236-1	1	
		Angle U	3283237-1	1	
		Angle U	3283237-2	1	
		Angle L	3283238-1	1	
		Angle L	3283238-2	1	
		Panel R	2853278-1	1	
		Panel L	2853279-1	1	
		Handle ASSY	3283382-A	1	
		Screw	SB306N	4	
		Screw	SB406N	10	
		Screw	SB410N	8	
		Screw	SB432N	2	
		LL Washer	5513553-433	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-51	1	ITPD
			2853327-51/551		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
2	DKC-F710I-KYP	Hinge (U) ASSY	3283268-A	1	
		Hinge (L) ASSY	3283269-A	1	
		Stopper (DOOR)	3283121-1	2	
		Cushion	5545381-1	1	
		Bracket (KEY)	3283278-1	1	
		Stopper Bracket	5545386-1	1	
		Screw	SB306N	4	
		Screw	SB406N	6	
		Screw	SB410N	4	
		Screw	SB510N	6	
		Socket Bolt	BS510N	4	
		LL Washer	5513553-512	2	LL Washer①
		Spacer U	5546408-1	1	
		Spacer L	5546408-2	1	
		Spacer M	5546402-1	1	
		Damper	5546401-1	2	
		LL Washer	5513553-413	2	LL Washer②
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-52	1	ITPD
			2853327-52/552		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-PBR1	Support R	2853373-1	1	
		Support L	2853374-1	1	
		Holder	3283370-1	4	
		Bracket (PDU MOVE)	5546125-1	4	
		Screw	SB406N	34	
		Binder	5409041-1	12	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-59	1	ITPD
			2853327-59/559		HICAM/HICEF
4	DKC-F710I-PBR3P	Support (S1316) R	3283330-1	1	
		Support (S1316) L	3283331-1	1	
		Bracket (S1316)	2853356-1	2	*1
		Screw	SB406N	8	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-60	1	ITPD
			2853327-60/560		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

*1: Install the bracket (S1316) in the HP PDU.

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
5	DKC-F710I-PBR1P	Stopper	2853673-1	1	
		Bracket	5547243-1	2	
		Holder	3283370-1	1	
		Plate	5547355-1	1	
		Bracket (PDU MOVE)	5546125-1	1	
		Screw	SB510N	1	
		Screw	SB406N	10	
		Screw	SB306N	4	
		LL Washer	5513553-512	2	
		Binder	5409041-1	3	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-69	1	ITPD
			2853327-69/569		HICAM/HICEF
6	DKC-F710I-KYPN	Hinge (U) 2 ASSY	3287101-A	1	
		Hinge (L) 2 ASSY	3287102-A	1	
		Stopper (DOOR)	3287007-1	2	
		Spacer (DOOR U)	3287008-1	2	
		Bracket (KEY)	3283278-1	1	
		Stopper Bracket	5545386-1	1	
		Packing Work (KYPN)	3287115-A	1	
		Screw	SB306N	4	(*1)
		Screw	SB406N	10	(*1)
		Screw	SB410N	2	(*1)
		Screw	SB510N	4	(*1)
		Socket Bolt	BS510N	4	(*1)
		Spacer U	5546408-1	1	
		Spacer L	5546408-2	1	
		Spacer M	5546402-1	1	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-89	1	ITPD
			2853327-89/589		HICAM/HICEF

*1: These parts are included in Packing Work (KYPN).

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.17.1 Installation Procedure of Decoration Panel (DKC-F710I-DECO)

1. Installation of front panel
   a. Install the top panel on the front upper part of the RACK, and secure it with the two screws ①and two LL washers.
   b. Install the lower panel on the front lower part of the RACK, and secure it with the two screws ②.

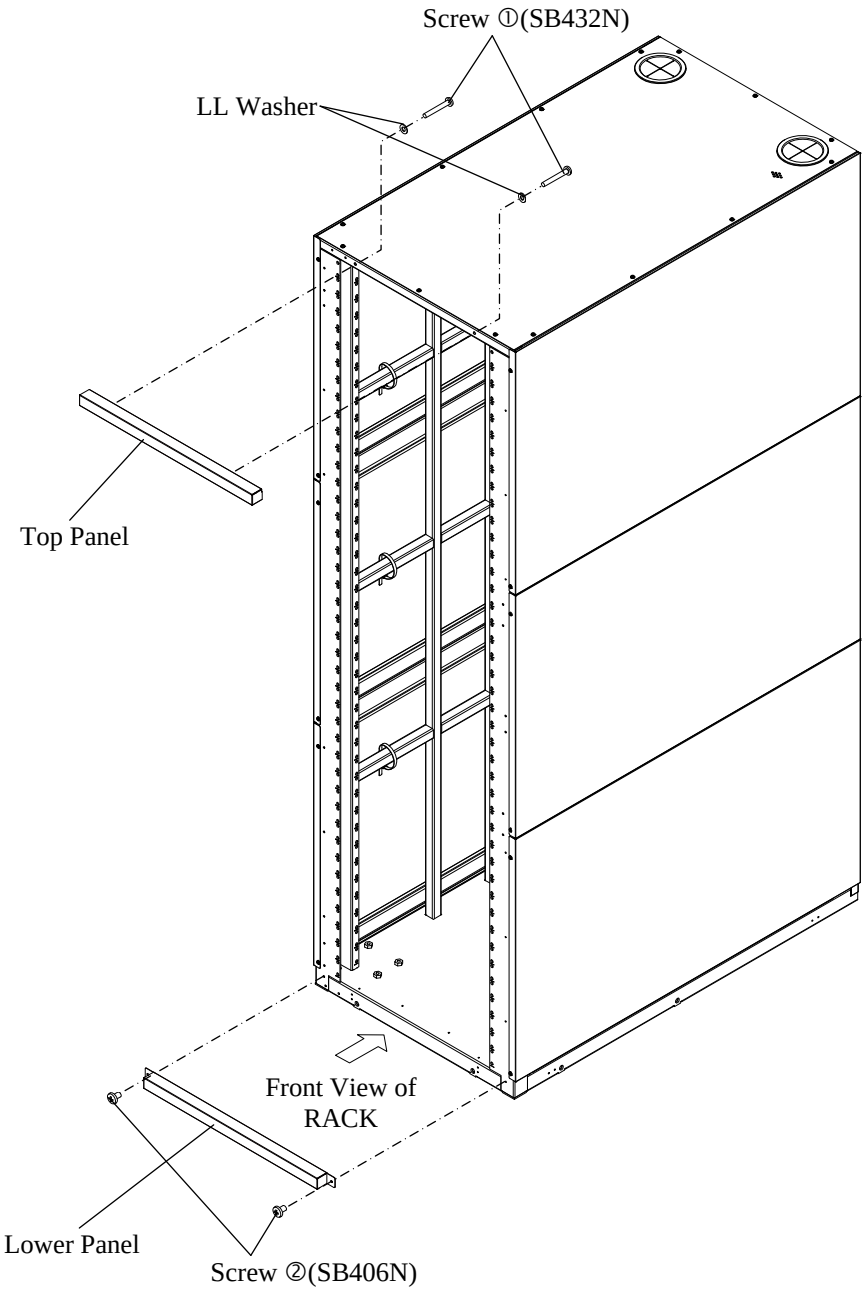


Fig. 3.17.1-1 Installation of Panels (Front)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Install the two Angle Us on the front side of the RACK, and secure them with the four screws ①.
d. Install the two Angle Ls, and secure them with the four screws ②.
e. Install the panel R on the Angle U and panel L, and secure it with the four screws ③.
f. Install the panel L on the Angle U and Angle L, and secure it with the four screws ④.

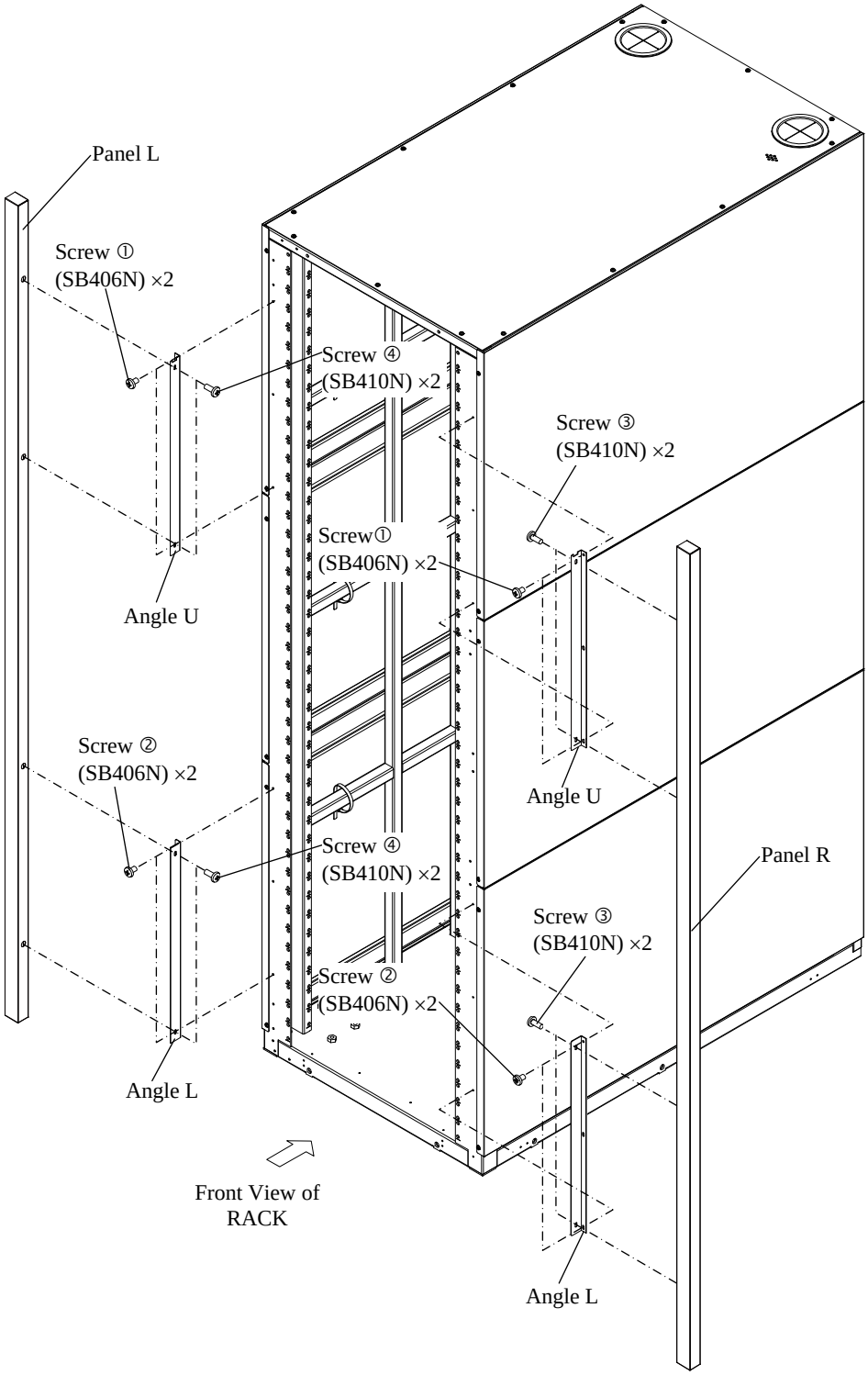


Fig. 3.17.1-2 Installation of Panels (Front)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installation of Rear Panels
   a. Install the Handle ASSY on the rear side of the rear door, and secure it with the four screws.
   b. When the rear door is unlocked, hung the key on the locking clamp of the rear side of the rear door.

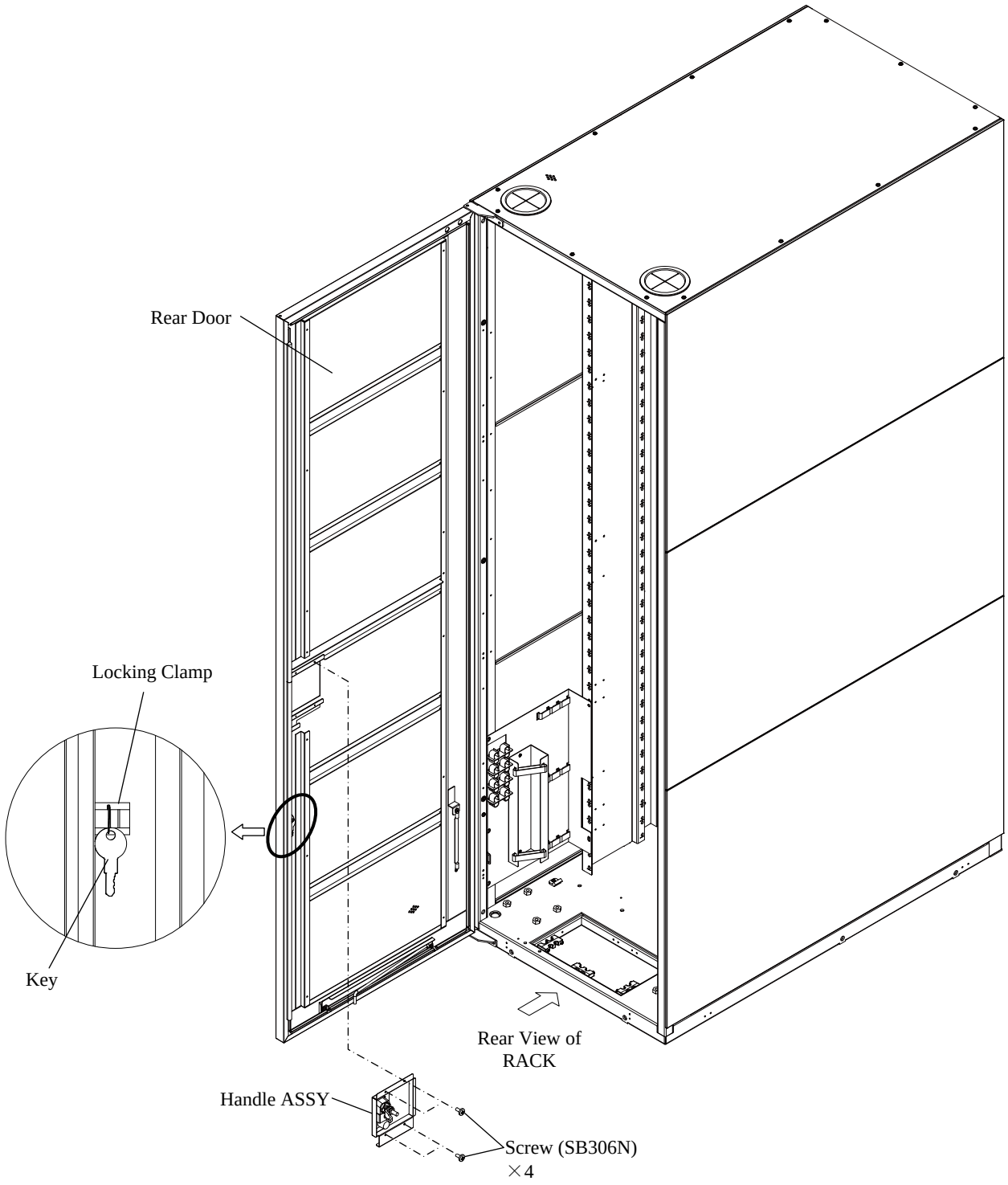


Fig. 3.17.1-3 Installation of Handle ASSY (Rear)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Blank Sheet

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Attachment of the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

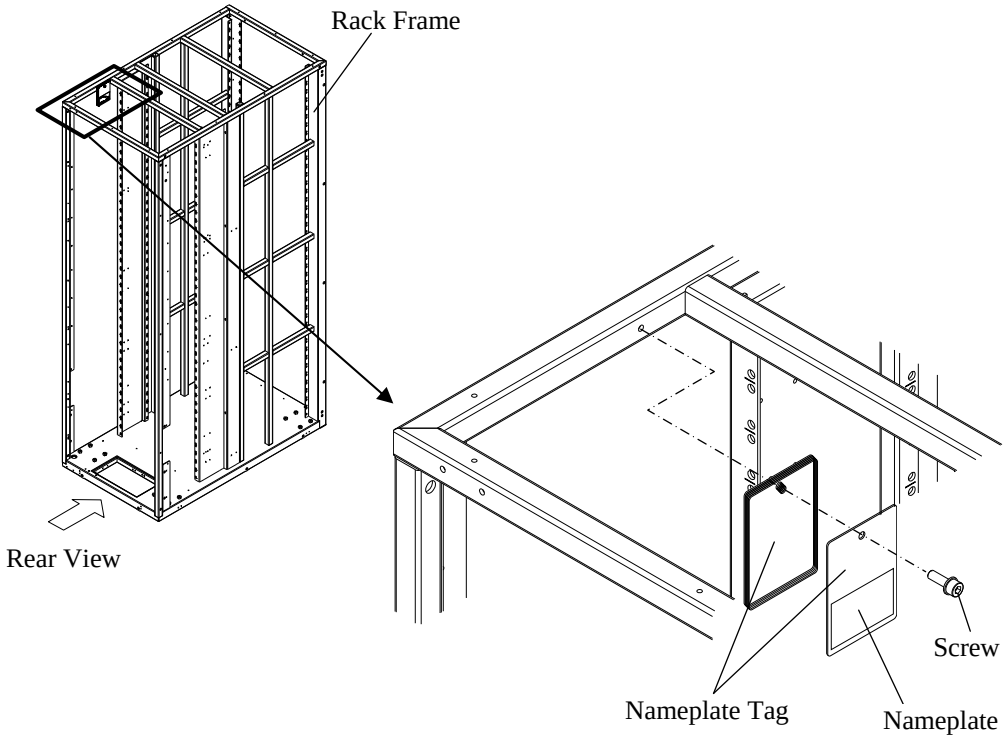


Fig. 3.17.1-4 Attachment of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   New Installation: INST02-10
   Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.17.2 Installation Procedure of Key Kit (DKC-F710I-KYP)

1. Installation of front parts.
   a. Install the spacer U and spacer L, and secure them with the four screws ①.
   b. Install the spacer M, and secure it with the two screws ②.
   c. Install the Hinge (U) ASSY and Hinge (L) ASSY, and secure them with the four socket bolts.
   d. Install the two supports (DOOR), and secure them with the four screws ③.
   e. Install the cushion, and secure it with the two screws ④ and the two LL washers ①.
   f. Install the two dampers, and secure them with the two screws ⑤ and the two LL washers ②.

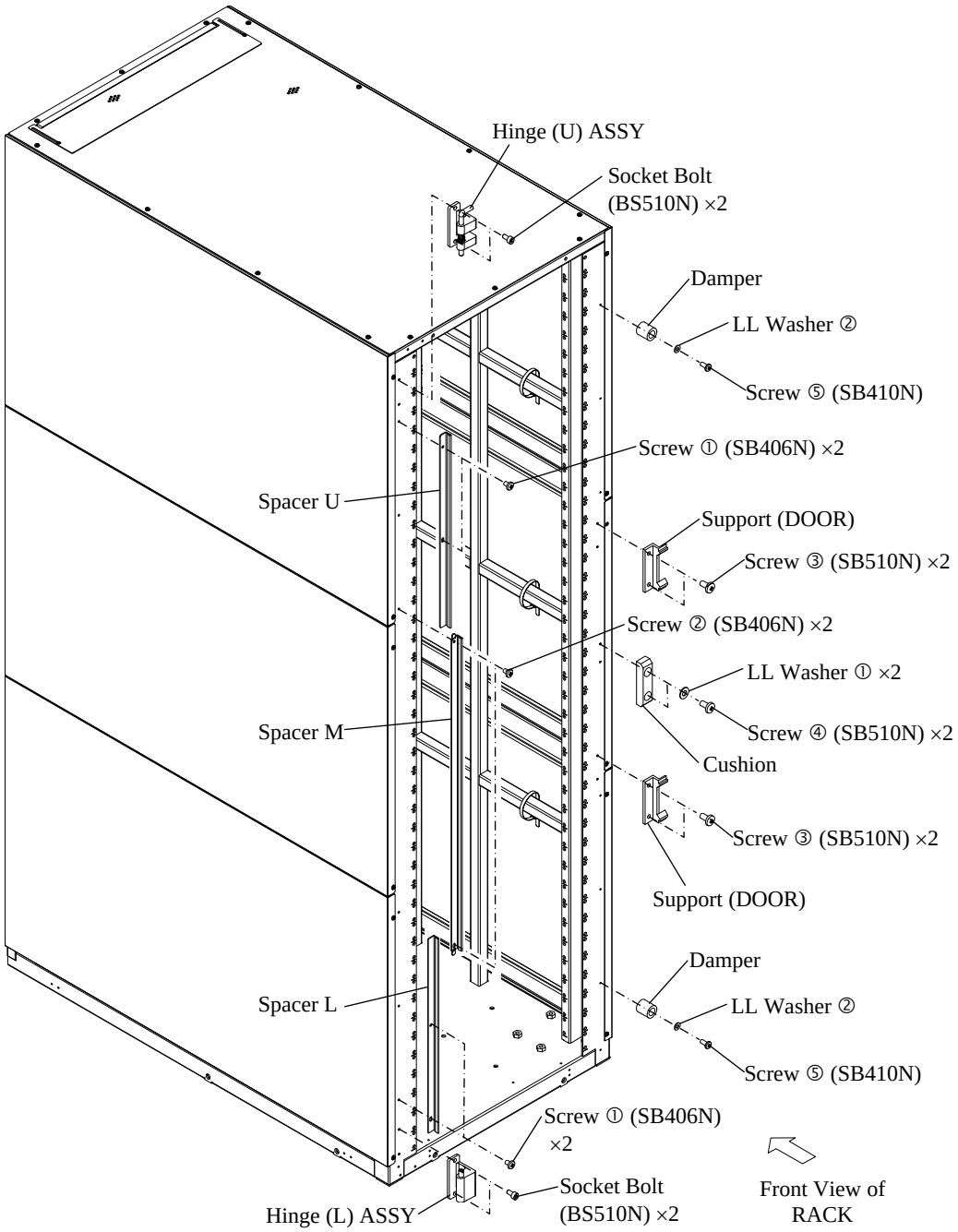


Fig. 3.17.2-1 Installation of Parts (Front)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installation of rear parts.
   a. Install the stopper bracket, and secure it with the two screws ①.
   b. Install the bracket (KEY), and secure it with the four screws ②.

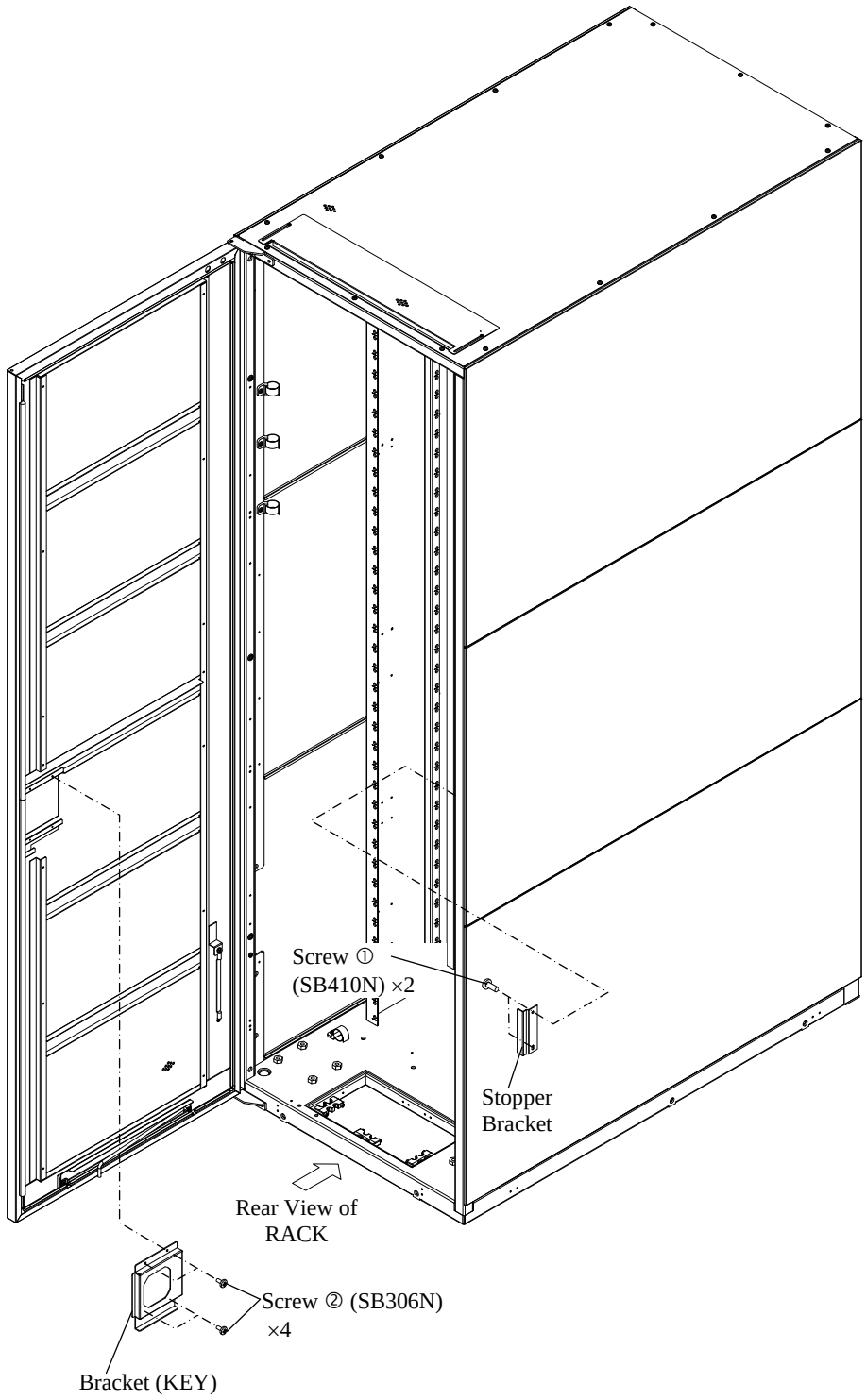


Fig. 3.17.2-2 Installation of Parts (Rear)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Handling of the Nameplate
   a. The attachment of the nameplate of DKC-F710I-KYP is not needed.

4. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   New Installation: INST02-10
   Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.17.3 Installation Procedure of PDU Bracket 1-Phase (DKC-F710I-PBR1)

1. Installation of Rear Panels
   a. Install the support L and support R on the rear side of the RACK, and secure them with the six screws ①.
   b. Install the eight screws ②in the support L and support R, and tighten them.
   c. Install the two holders each in the support L and support R, and secure them with the eight screws ③.

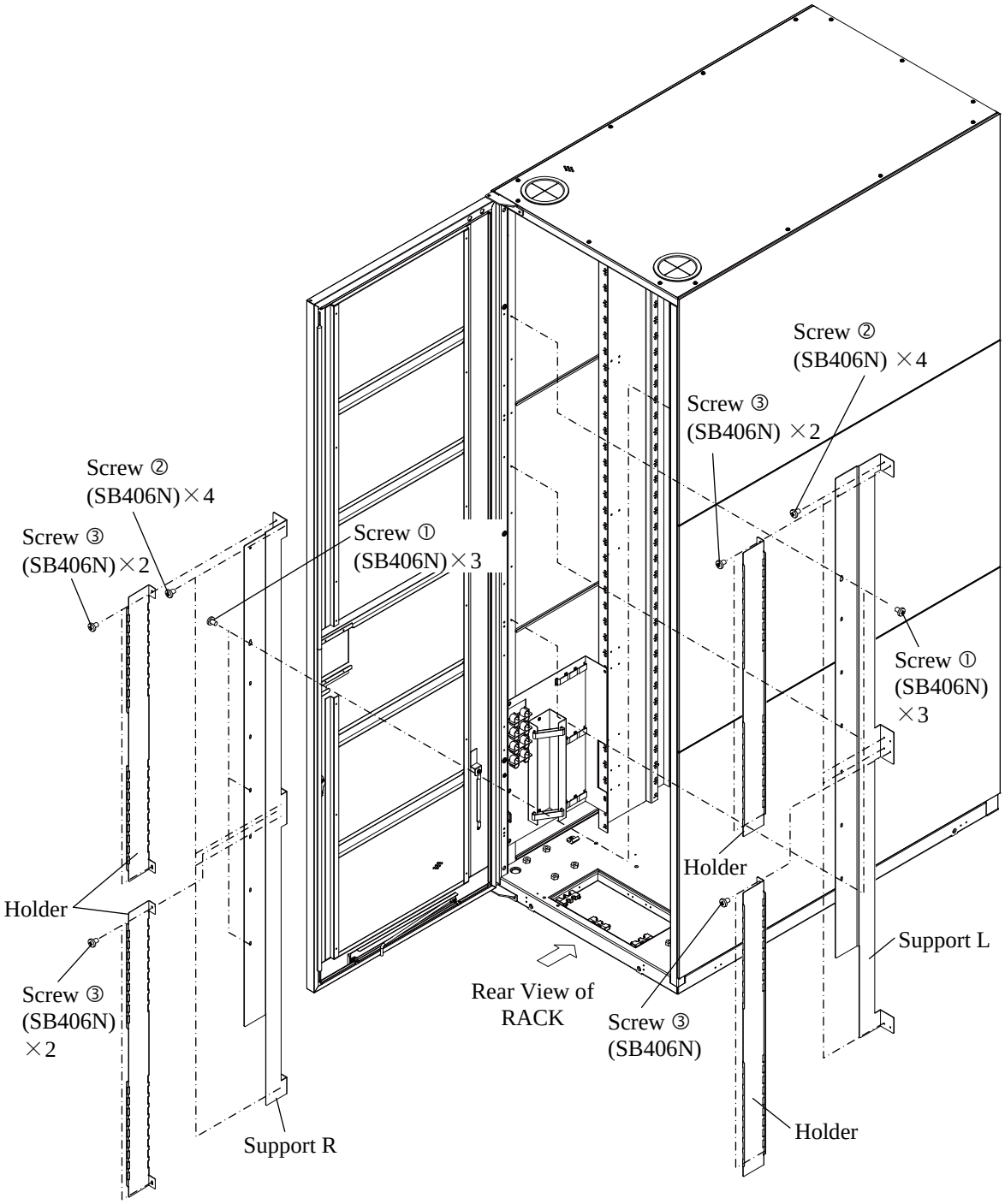


Fig. 3.17.3-1 Installation of Panels (Rear)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Attachment of the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

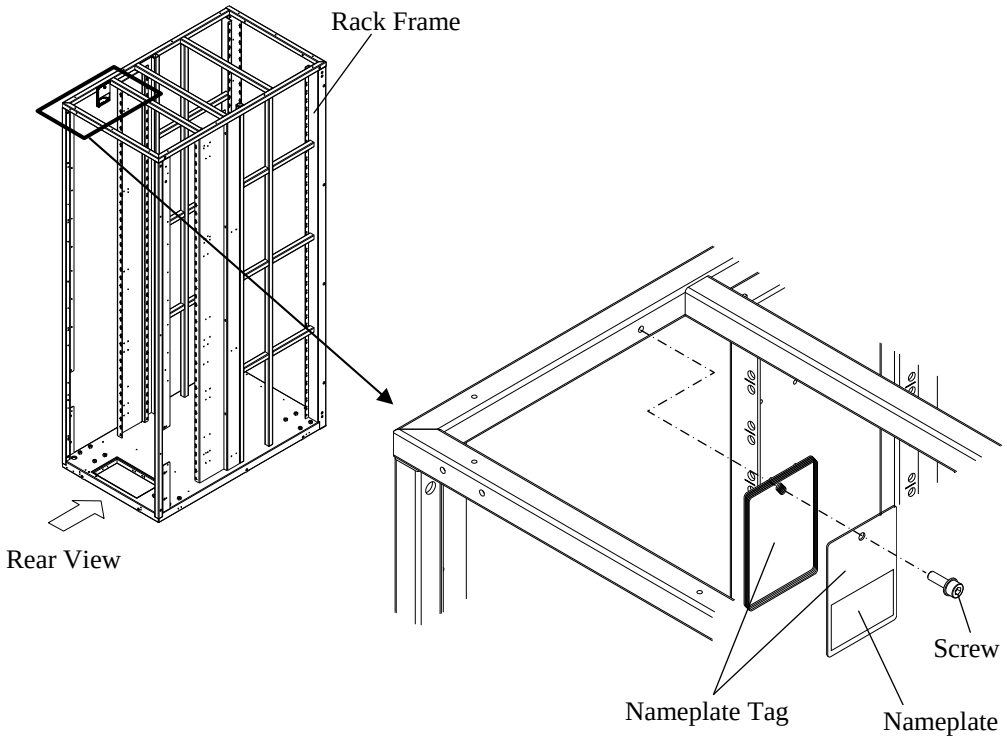


Fig. 3.17.3-2 Attachment of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   New Installation: INST02-10,
   Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.17.4 Installation Procedure of PDU Bracket 3-Phase (DKC-F710I-PBR3P)

1. Installation of rear parts
   a. Install the support (S1316) R and support (S1316) L, and secure them with the eight screws.

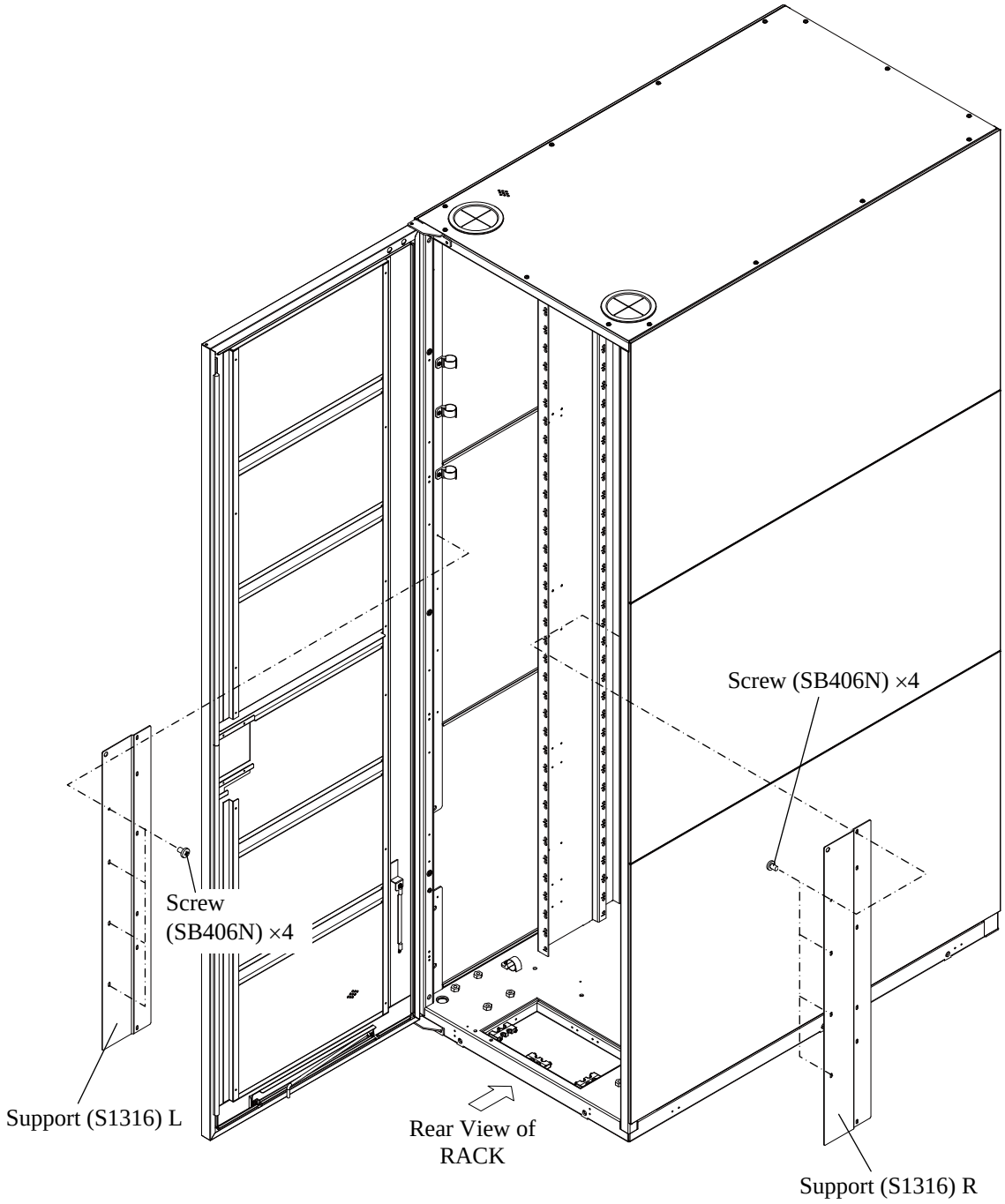


Fig. 3.17.4-1 Installation of Parts (Rear)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Handling of the Nameplate
   a. The attachment of the nameplate of DKC-F710I-PBR3P is not needed.

3. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   New Installation: INST02-10,
   Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.17.5 Installation Procedure of PDU Bracket 1-Phase (DKC-F710I-PBR1P)

1. Installation of rear parts
   a. Remove the screws from the rear side of the RACK, and remove all the cleats and clamp tapes.

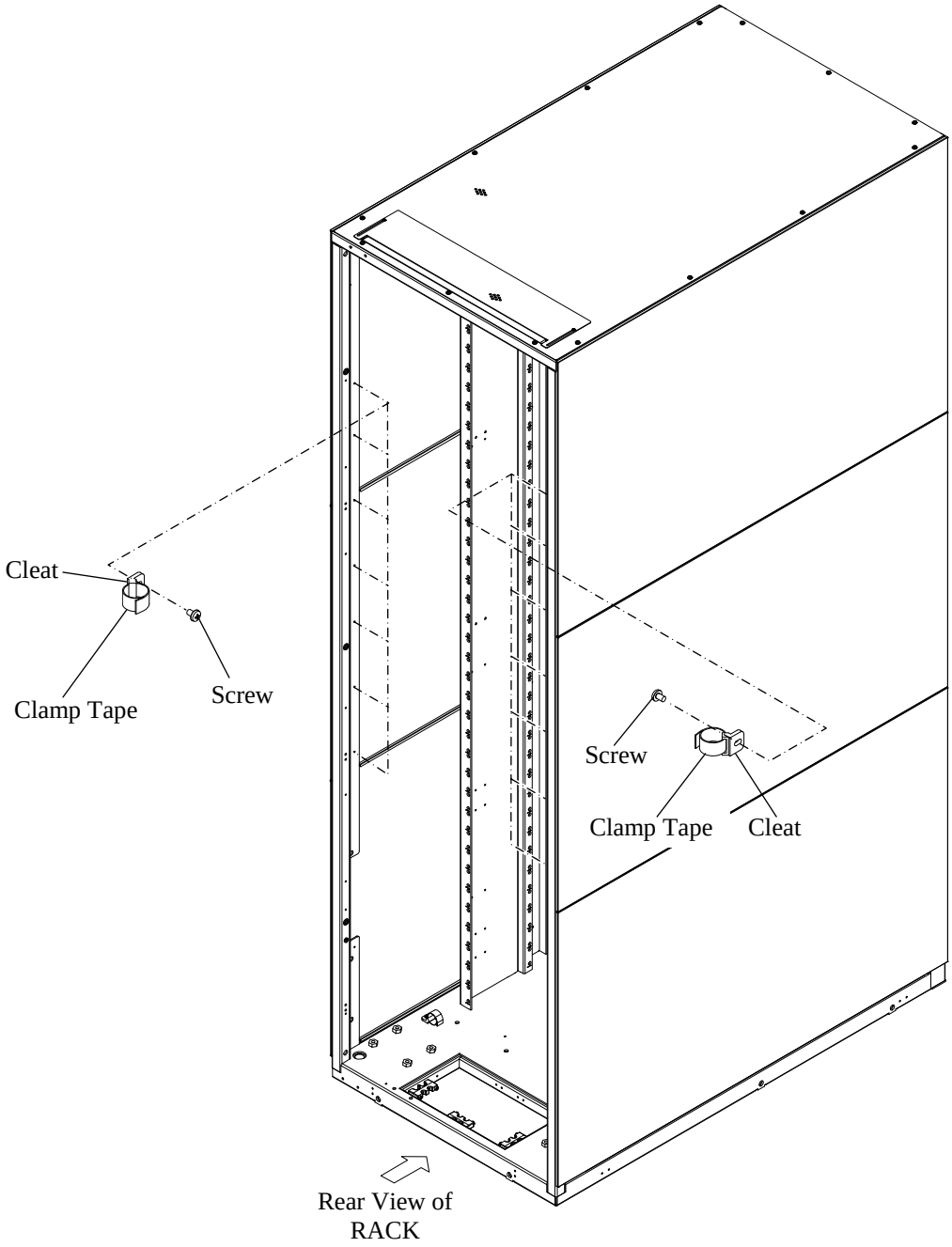


Fig. 3.17.5-1 Removal of Cleats and Clamp Tapes

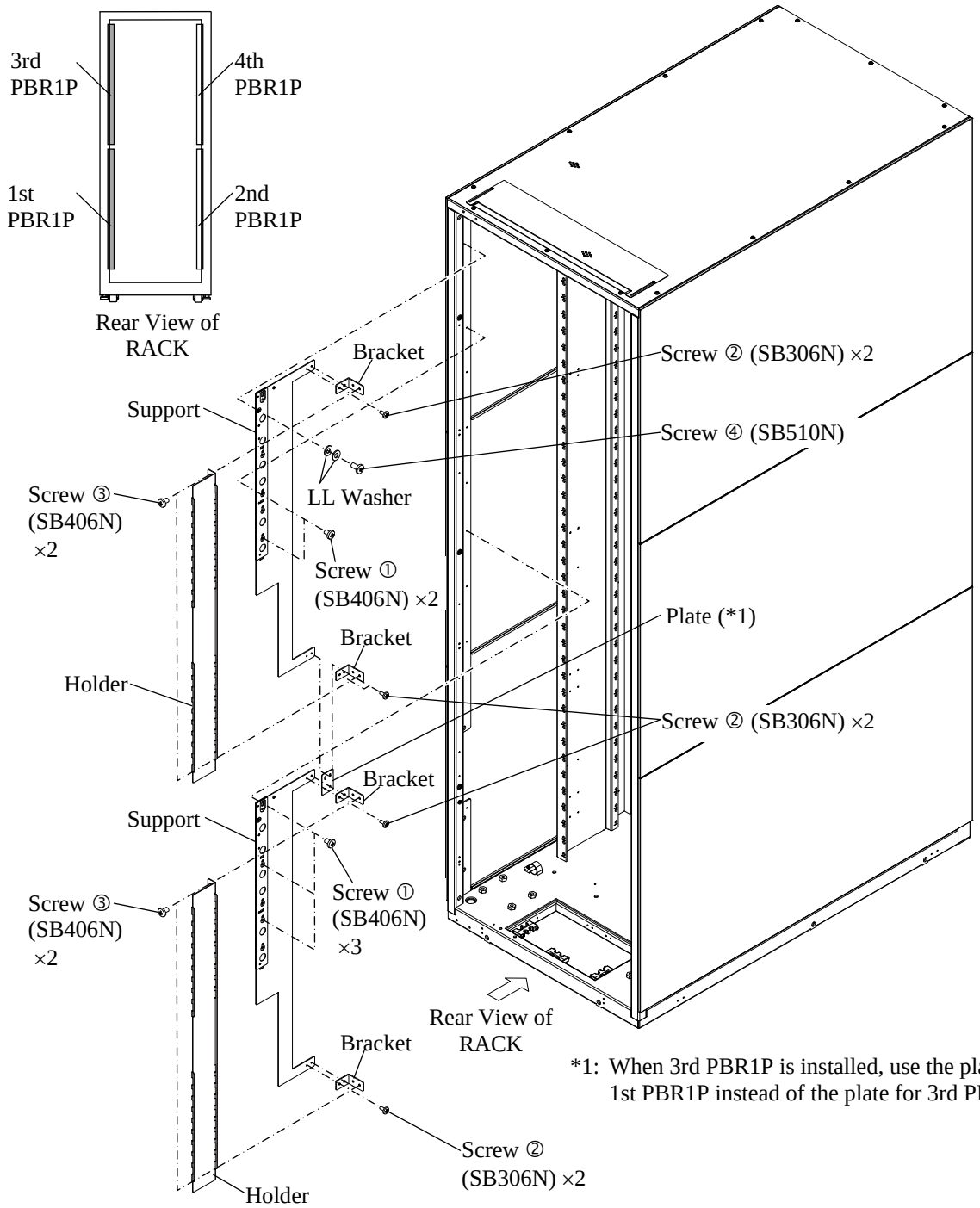
Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

1st PBR1P

b. Install the support, and secure it with the three screws ①.
c. Install the plate and two brackets, and secure them with the four screws ②.
d. Install the holder, and secure it with the two screws ③.

3rd PBR1P

b. Install the support, and secure it with the two screws ①, screw ④ and two LL washers.
c. Install the two brackets, and secure them with the four screws ②.
d. Install the holder, and secure it with the two screws ③.



*1: When 3rd PBR1P is installed, use the plate for 1st PBR1P instead of the plate for 3rd PBR1P.

Fig. 3.17.5-2 Installation of Parts (Rear Left)

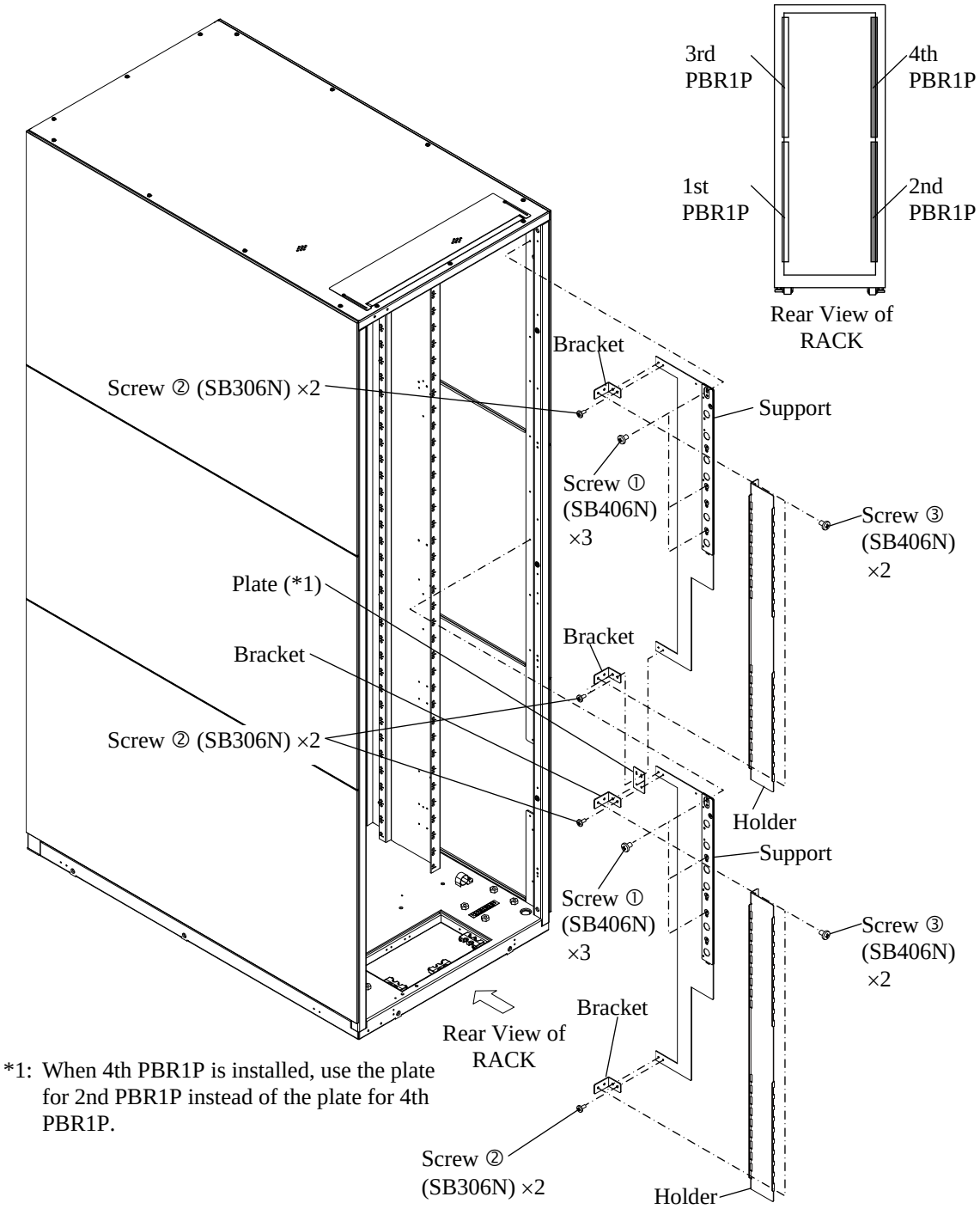
Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2nd PBR1P

b. Install the support, and secure it with the three screws ①.
c. Install the plate and two brackets, and secure them with the four screws ②.
d. Install the holder, and secure it with the two screws ③.

4th PBR1P

b. Install the support, and secure it with the three screws ①.
c. Install the two brackets, and secure them with the four screws ②.
d. Install the holder, and secure it with the two screws ③.



*1: When 4th PBR1P is installed, use the plate for 2nd PBR1P instead of the plate for 4th PBR1P.

Fig. 3.17.5-3 Installation of Parts (Rear Right)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Handling of the Nameplate
   a. The attachment of the nameplate of DKC-F710I-PBR1P is not needed.

3. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   New Installation: INST02-10,
   Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.17.6 Installation Procedure of Key Kit (DKC-F710I-KYPN)

1. Installation of front parts
   a. Install the spacer U and spacer L, and secure them with the four screws ①.
   b. Install the spacer M, and secure it with the two screws ②.
   c. Install the Hinge (U) 2 ASSY and Hinge (L) 2 ASSY, and secure them with the four socket bolts.
   d. Install the two supports (DOOR), and secure them with the four screws ③.
   e. Install the two spacers (DOOR U), and secure them with the four screws ④.

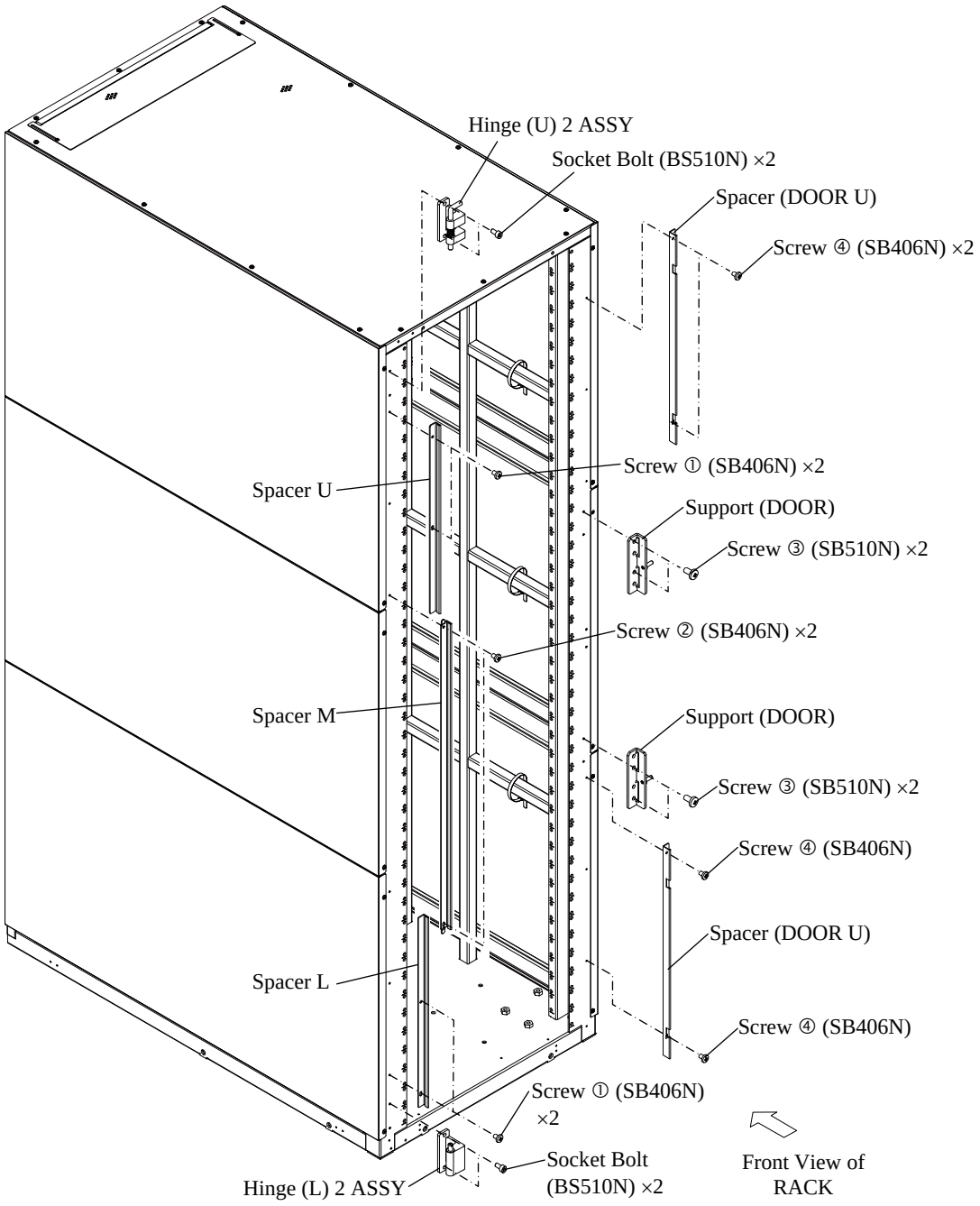


Fig. 3.17.6-1 Installation of Parts (Front)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Installation of rear parts
   a. Install the stopper bracket, and secure it with the two screws ①.
   b. Install the bracket (KEY), and secure it with the four screws ②.

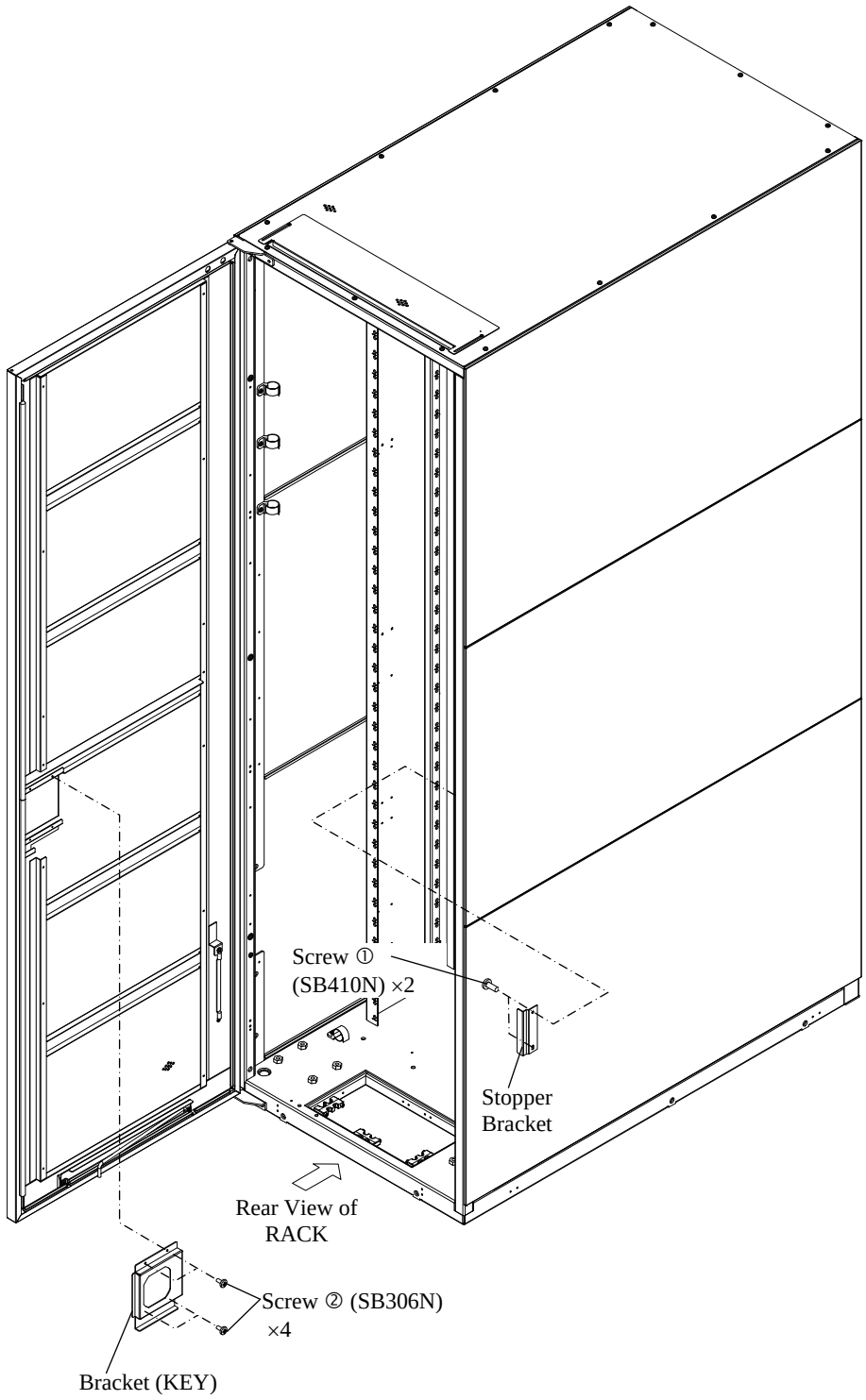


Fig. 3.17.6-2 Installation of Parts (Rear)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

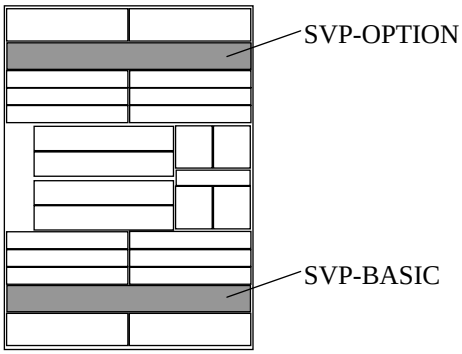
3. Handling of the Nameplate
   a. The attachment of the nameplate of DKC-F710I-KYPN is not needed.

4. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   New Installation: INST02-10
   Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.18 LAN Cable Wiring for SVP

The SVP consists of the four LAN ports in all. The applications of the LAN cables that are connected to these LAN ports are shown the table below.
Refer to the table below for the LAN cable wiring operation procedures.
Please note that the EMI cores should be installed in each LAN cable to connect them to the three LAN ports (PUBLIC, INTERNAL, CONSOLE).



Rear View of DKC-0

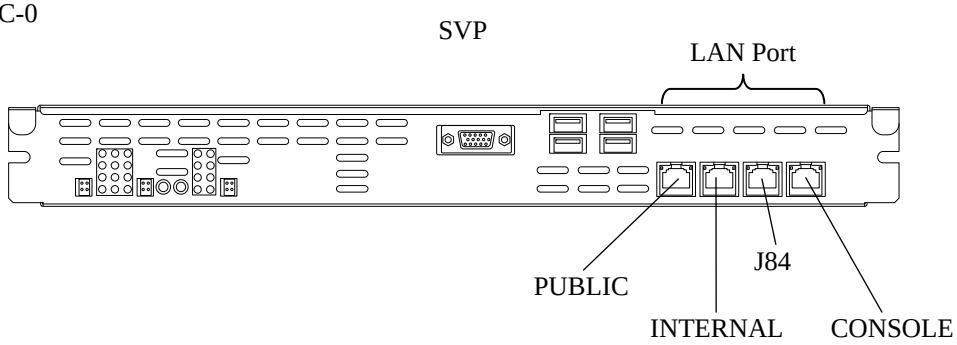


Fig. 3.18-1 LAN Port Positions of SVP

Table 3.18-1 Application of LAN Cables for SVP

No.	Port Name	Work	Pages	EMI Core	Note
1	PUBLIC	When SNMP Web Console is used	INST03-18-20, 30	Required	Connected to both SVP-BASIC and SVP-OPTION.
2	INTERNAL	When connected to other devices	INST03-18-20	Required	Only connected to SVP-BASIC. Unnecessary to SVP-OPTION.
3	J84	When DKC-F710I-MDEXC is used	INST03-07-110	Unnecessary	In the twin DKC configuration, connect to the HUBBOX-10 (J83) in the DKC-1. (The SVP-OPTION is unused.)
4	CONSOLE	When CE Laptop PC is used	INST03-01-140	Required	Generally, only connected to SVP-BASIC. Connected to SVP-OPTION only when a trouble occurs on SVP-BASIC.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.18.1 Procedures of LAN Cable Wiring for SVP

1. Connecting the LAN Cable with the SVP-BASIC

> Note: To connect the LAN cable with the INTERNAL port of the SVP, connect it only with the SVP-BASIC.
> Connecting the cable with the INTERNAL port of the SVP-OPTION is not necessary.

a. Wire the LAN cable after pulling the cable into the RACK.
b. Pass the LAN cable through the EMI core, and wind the cable in the EMI core once.
c. Connect the LAN cable with the SVP-BASIC port (PUBLIC or INTERNAL)
d. Secure the LAN cable with the clamp tape.

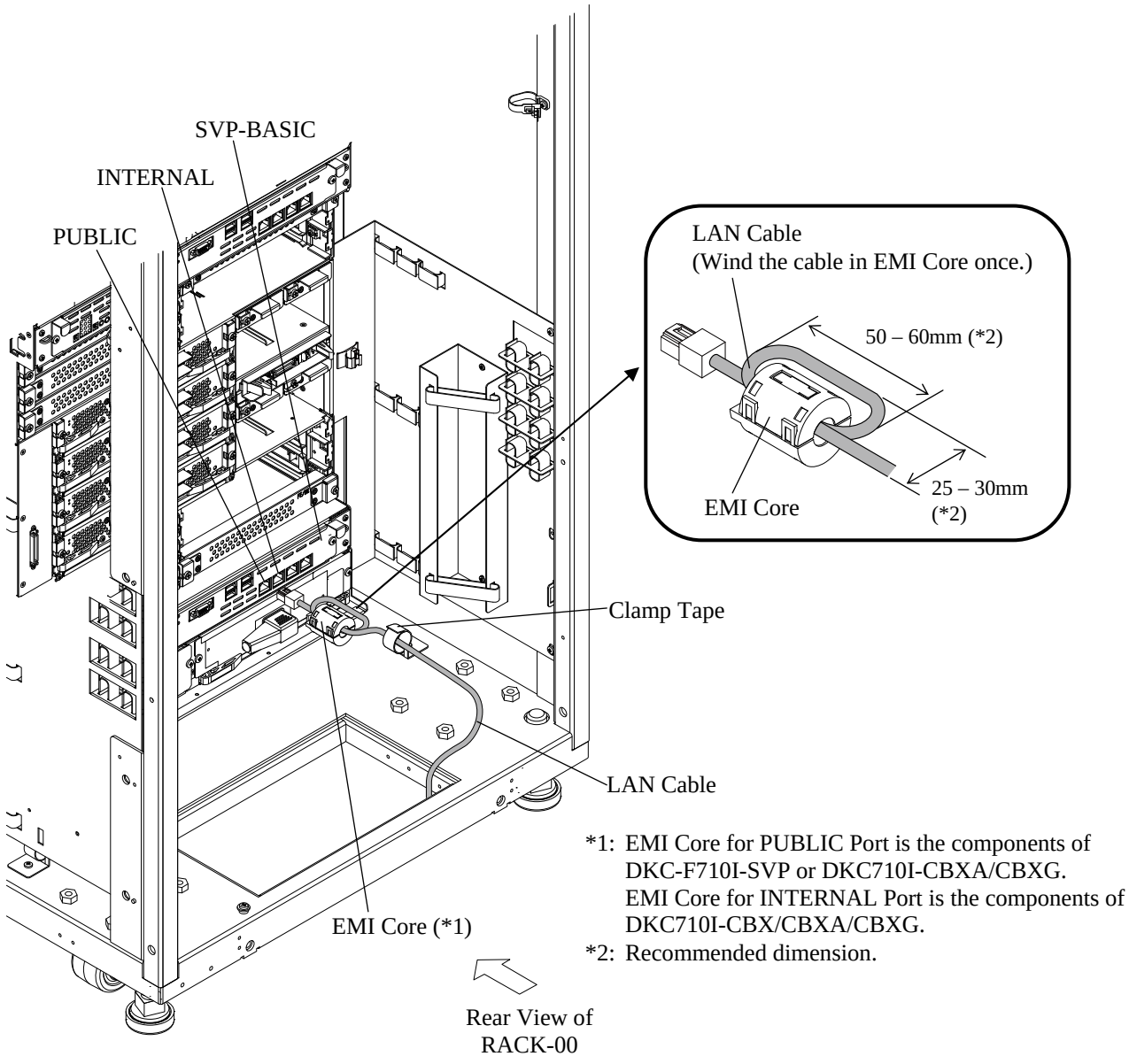


Fig. 3.18.1-1 Connection of LAN Cable (SVP-BASIC)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Wiring LAN Cable with SVP-OPTION

Note: To connect the LAN cable with the INTERNAL port of the SVP, connect it only with the SVP-BASIC.
Connecting the cable with the INTERNAL port of the SVP-OPTION is not necessary.

a. Wire the LAN cable after pulling the cable into the RACK.
b. Pass the LAN cable through the EMI core, and wind the cable in the EMI core once.
c. Connect the LAN cable with the PUBLIC port of the SVP-OPTION.
d. Secure the LAN cable with the three clamp tapes.

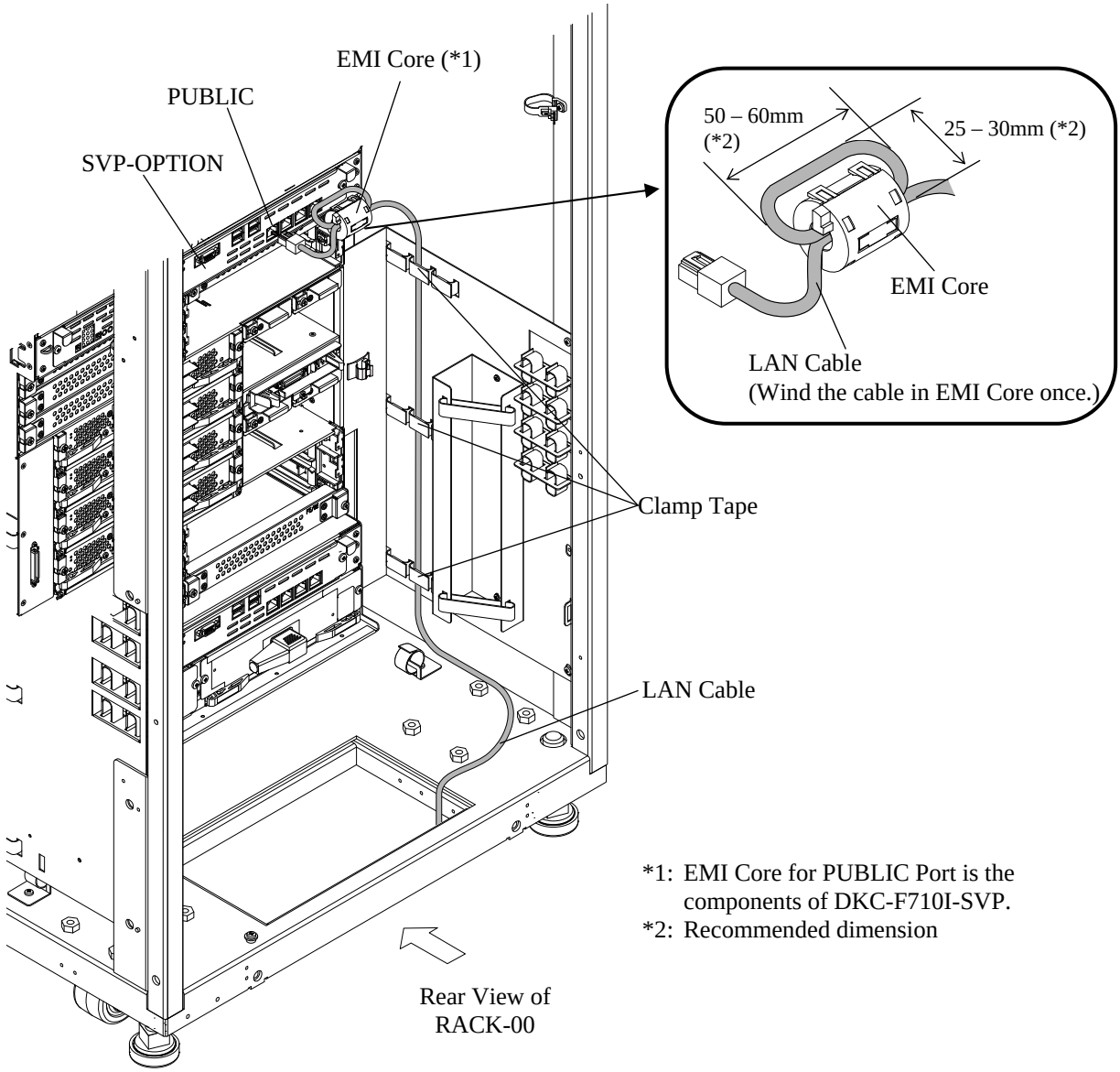


Fig. 3.18.1-2 Connection of LAN Cable (SVP-OPTION)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.19 Installation of SM Size without adding Cache Memory

Note:
The CM capacity decreases if SM size is increased by this operation. Make sure there will be no performance effect and so on in the configuration to be built. For the information on cache memory capacity, please refer to INST06-70.

Rough time of SM size installation becomes addition of the following A, B and C.

Table 3.19-1 Rough time of installation

	Process	Time	Remarks
A	Basic CM PCB blocking time	5 ~ 60min × 2 (*1)	
B	Basic CM PCB diagnosis time	10min × 2	
C	Basic CM PCB recovering time	5 ~ 20min × 2 (*1)	

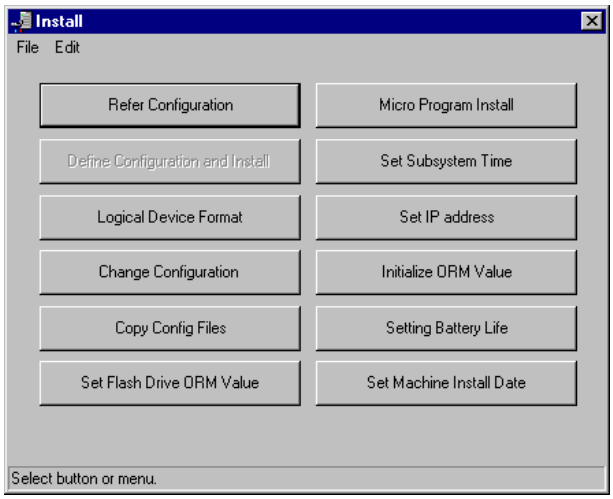
*1: Standard processing time is indicated. The processing time depends on the use situation, especially, the influence of the amount of write pending is received. When the amount of write pending is large, time more than the indication value might be required.

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

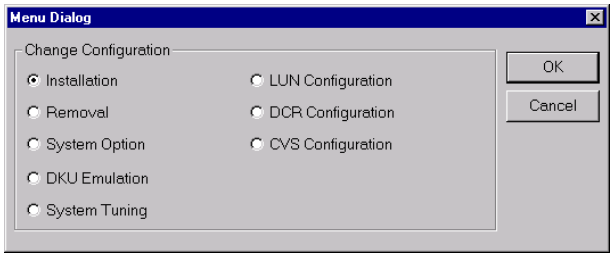
1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

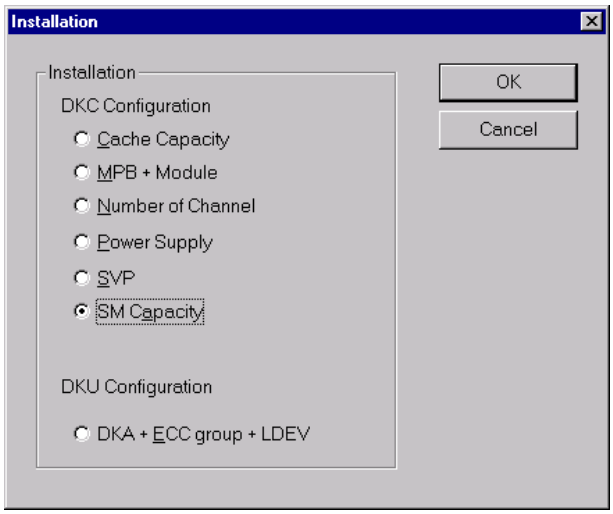
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Installation] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [SM Capacity], and select (CL) [OK].

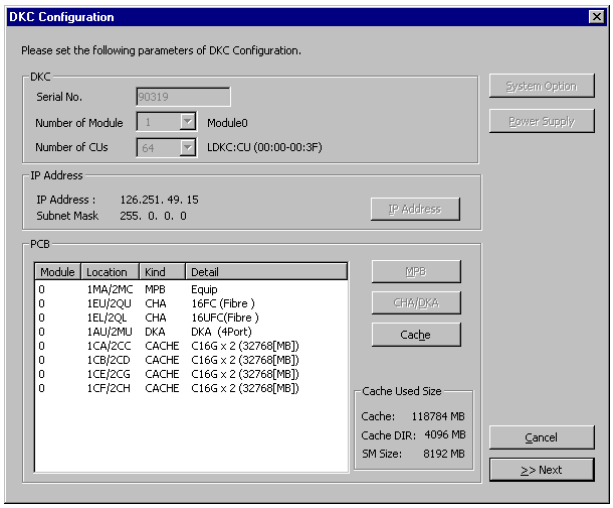


Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) <DKC Configuration screen>
In the 'DKC Configuration' screen, select (CL) [Cache].
(Go to step (6).)

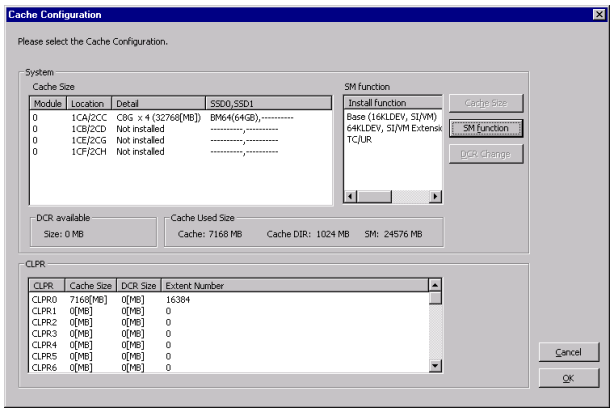
Note: It is impossible to install multiple types of parts at the same time.

Make sure that the all input items are correct and select (CL) [>>Next].
Go to step (7).

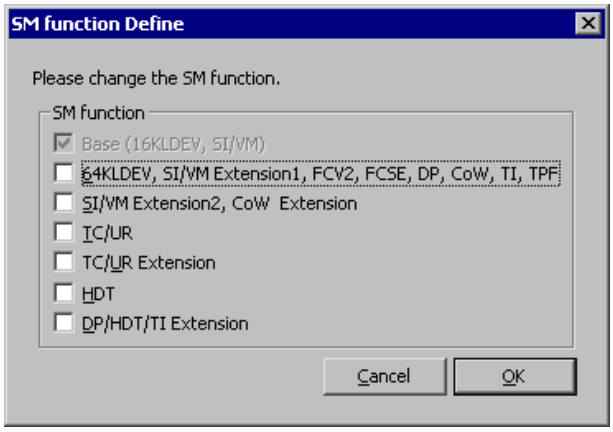


(6) <Cache Configuration screen>
Select (CL) [SM function] in the 'Cache Configuration' screen.
Go to Step (6)-1.

Make sure that the all input items are correct and select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (5).



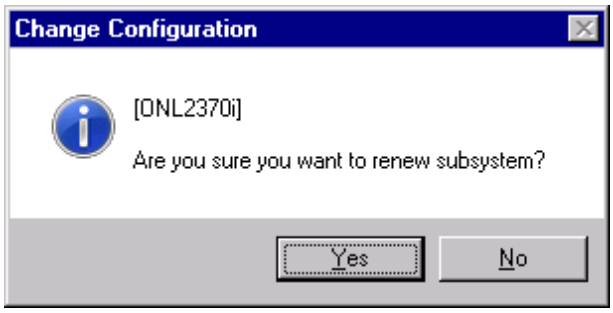
(6)-1 <SM function Define screen>
Set the SM function in the 'SM function Define' screen, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (6).



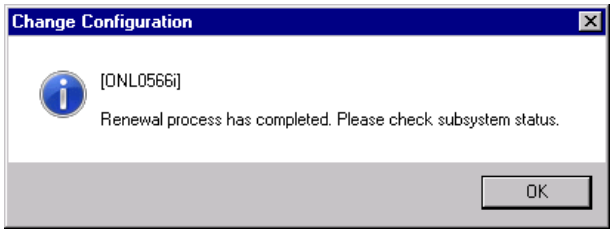
Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) <Start installation>
Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “Are you sure you want to renew subsystem?”.

When [No] is selected (CL), returns to INST03-19-20 step (2).



(8) <End of system update processing>
“Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status.” is displayed when recovery processing on all installed components is completed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

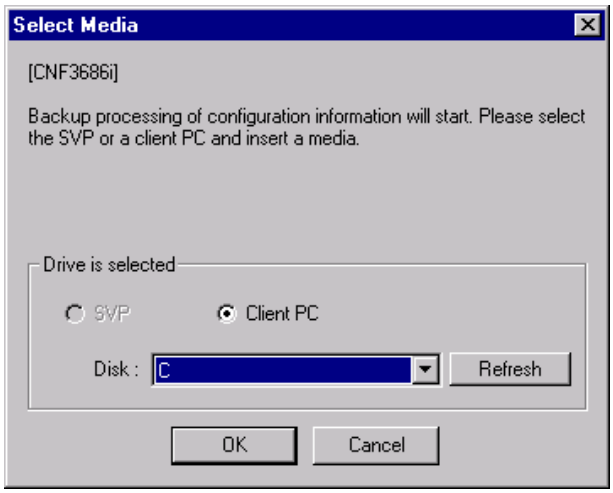


Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9)

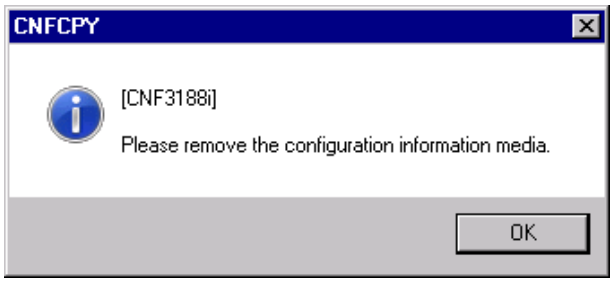
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



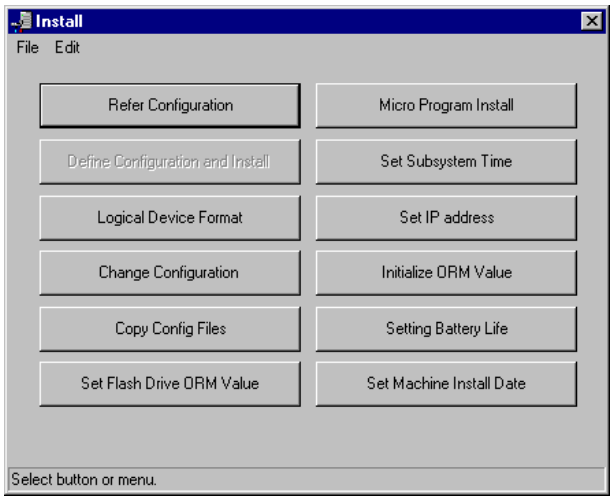
(10)

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, select (CL) [OK].



(11)

After the procedure is completed, return to “Install”.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(12) <Mode Change>

Change the mode to View Mode.

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.20 Installation of 30A 1-Phase PDU Kit (DKC-F710I-PDU30P/PDU30F)

Table 3.20-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-PDU30P	30A PDU ASSY	3284050-A	4	PDU30
		PDB Bracket	5535646-1	4	
		PDB Bracket (20/30)	5546418-1	2	PDB Bracket L
		PDB Bracket (20/30)	5546418-2	2	PDB Bracket R
		Bracket (30A PS)	5546460-1	2	
		Screw	SB406N	24	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-410	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-66	1	ITPD
2	DKC-F710I-PDU30F	30A PDU ASSY (NF)	3284050-A	2	PDU30
		Rack Nut	5510146-1	4	
		Bracket 1	5549612-1	1	
		Bracket 2	5549613-1	1	
		Bracket 3	5549654-1	2	
		Screw	SB408N	10	
		Screw	SB510N	4	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-410	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-xx	1	ITPD

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.20.1 Installation Procedure of 30A 1-Phase PDU Kit

1. Confirmation of the Additional Installation Positions
   a. Confirm the additional installation positions of 30A 1-Phase PDU Kit.

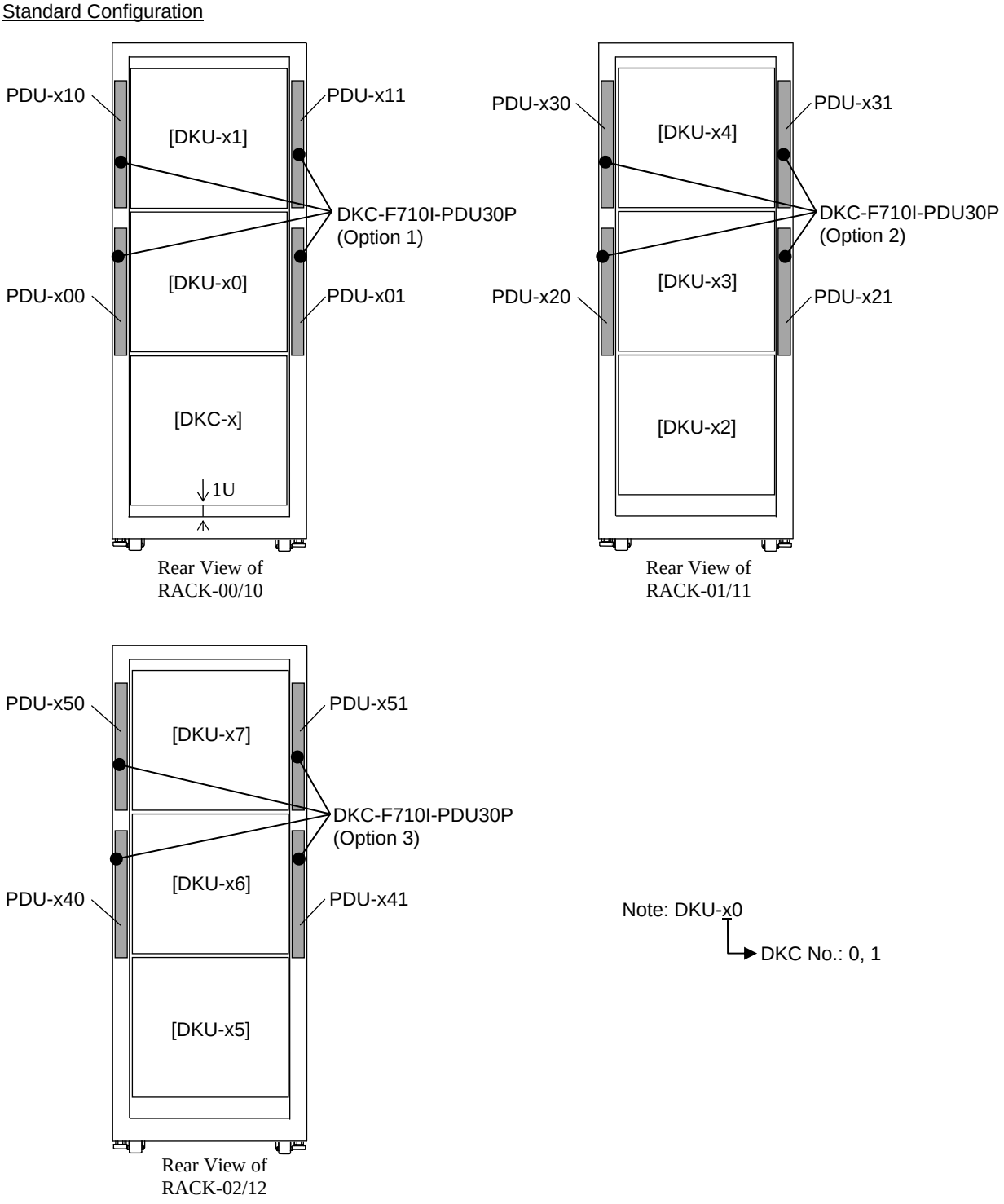


Fig. 3.20.1-1 Additional Installation Positions of 30A 1-Phase PDU Kit

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. PDU Installation
   a. Install four brackets on the rear right side of the rack, and secure them with eight screws.
   b. Install four brackets on the left side in the same way as the right side.

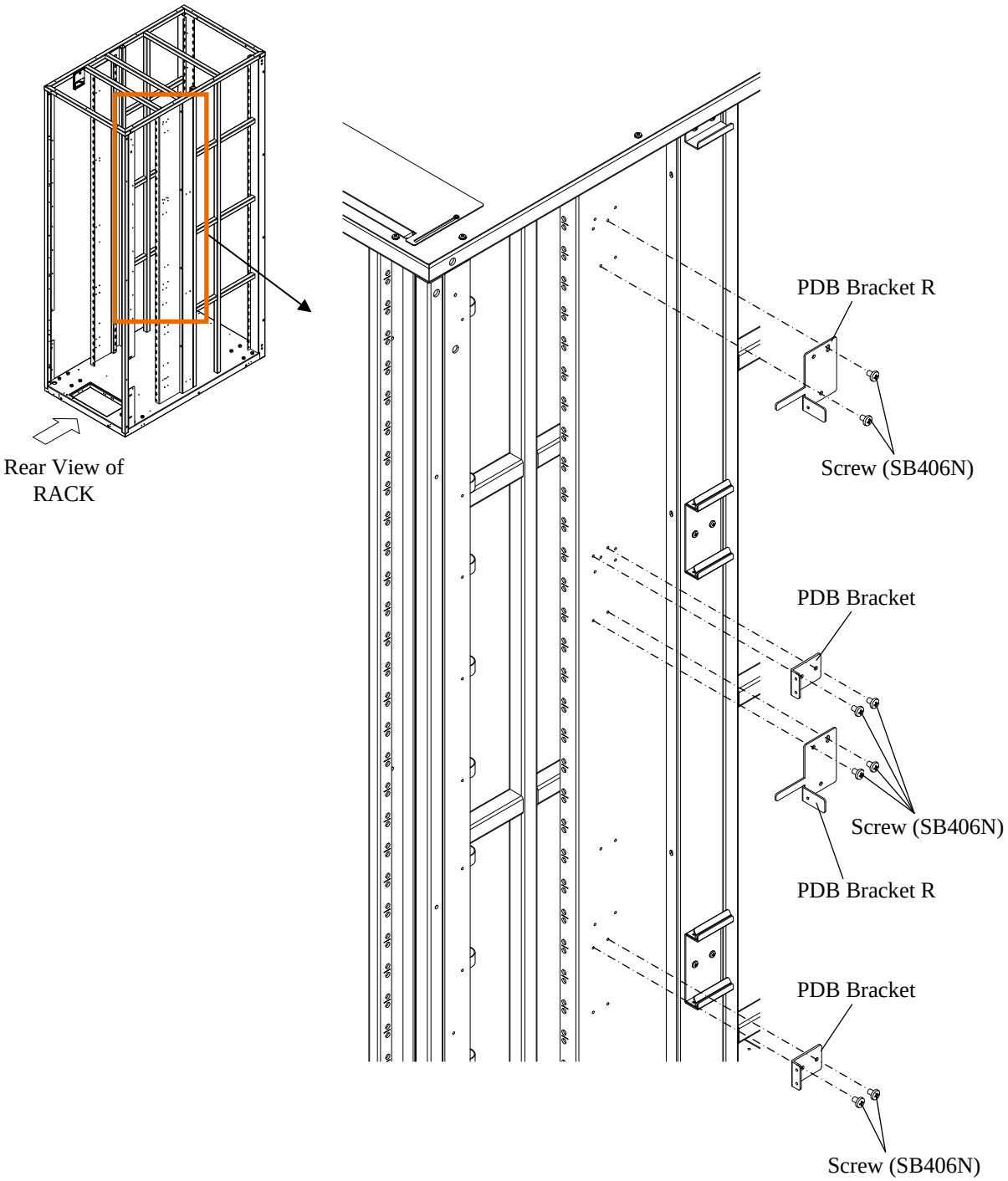


Fig. 3.20.1-2 Bracket Installation

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Turn the breaker of installed PDU30 off.
d. Install two PDU30s on the rear right side of the rack, and secure them with four screws.
e. Install two PDU30s on the left side in the same way as the right side.

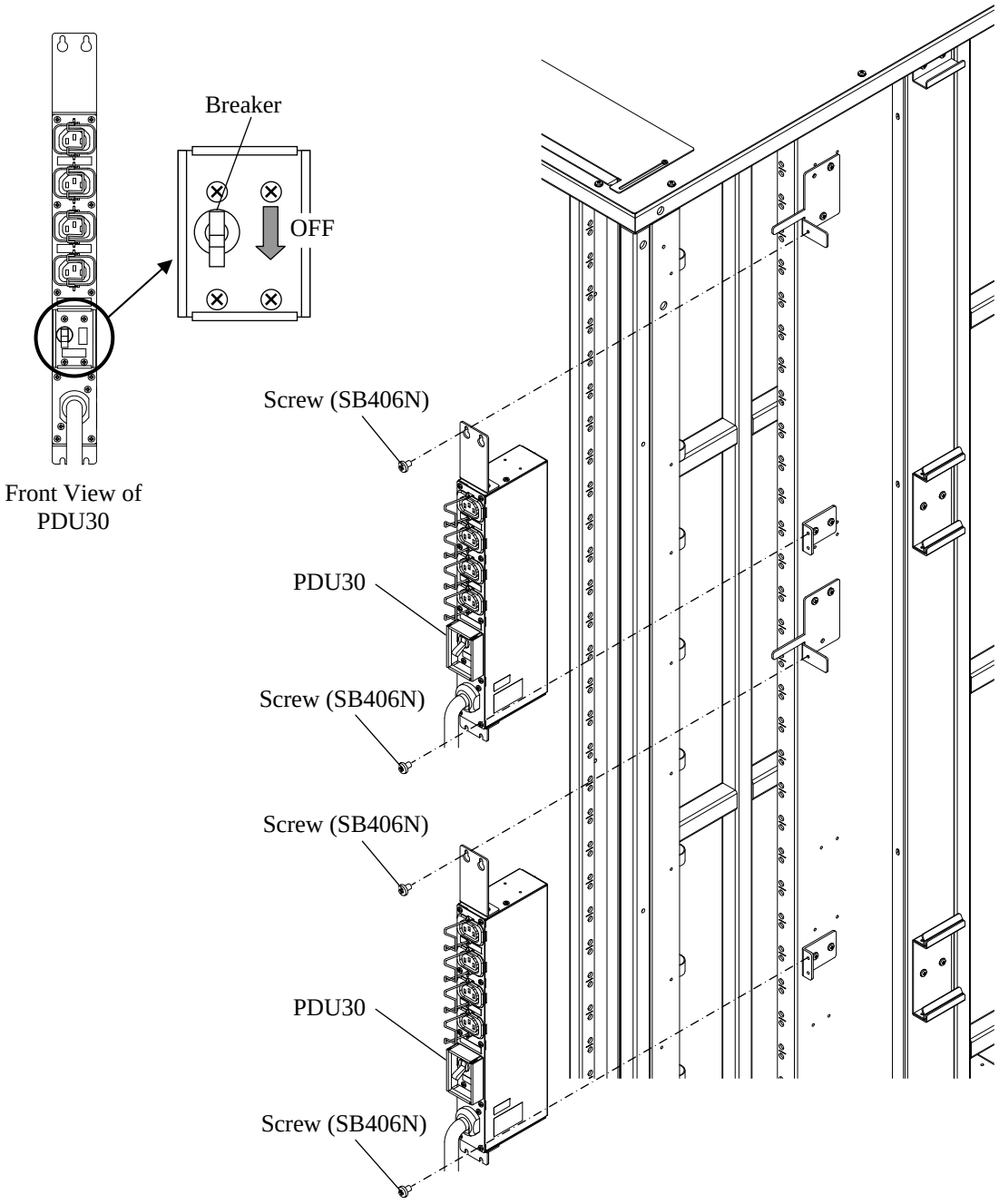


Fig. 3.20.1-3 PDU30 Installation

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Power Cable Fixation

   When wiring for the power cables from the round opening of the top cover

   a. Wire the power cables that come out from the opening of the top cover, and secure them with the clamp tapes.

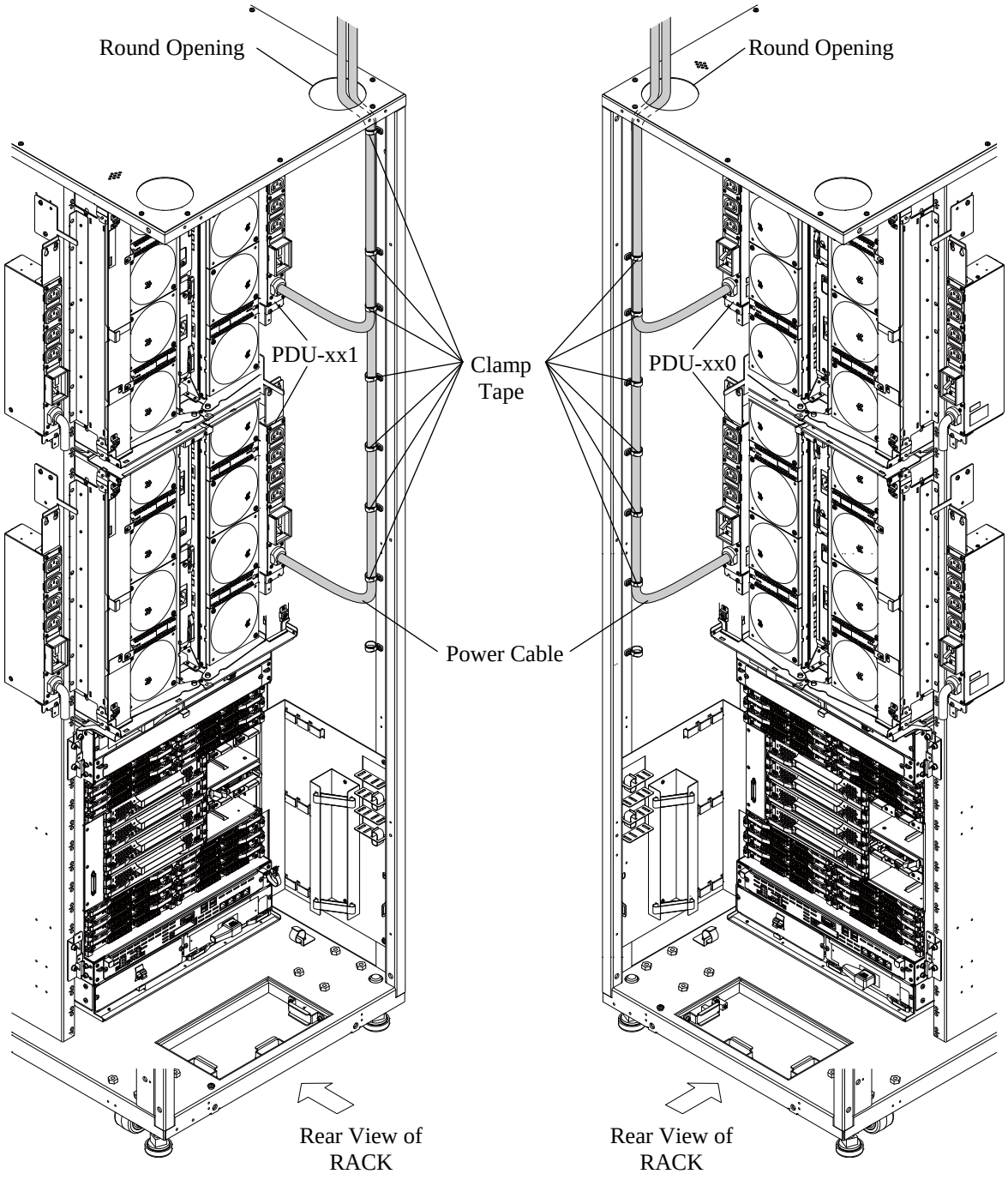


Fig. 3.20.1-4 Power Cable Wiring (Round Opening)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the power cables from the window opening of the top cover

a. Loosen the two screws of the top cover, and slide the window opening toward the front side.
b. Wire the power cables that come out from the opening of the top cover, and secure them with the clamp tapes.
c. Slide the window to close the opening, and retighten it with the two screws.

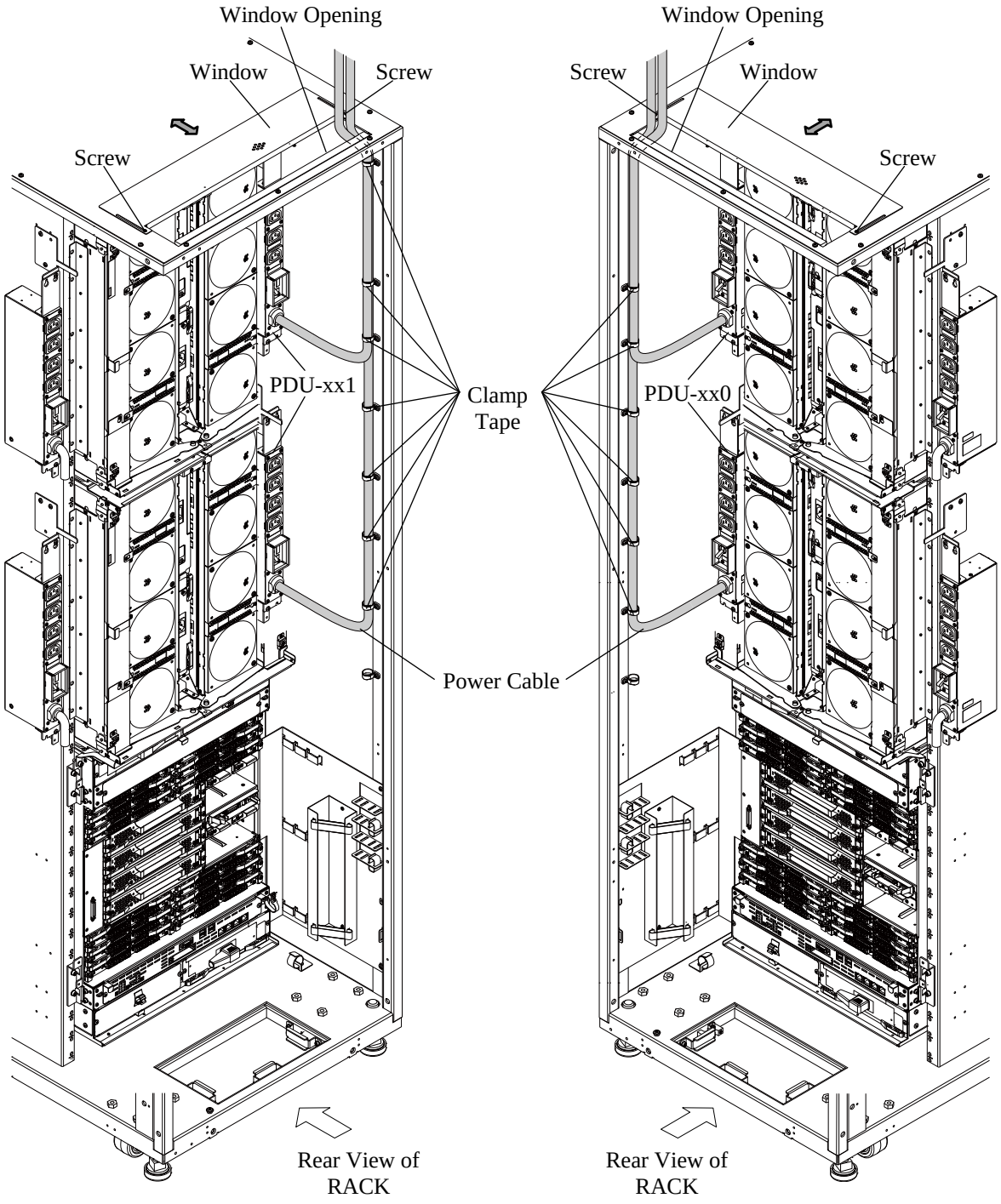


Fig. 3.20.1-5 Power Cable Wiring (Window Opening)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Blank Sheet

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Handling of the Nameplate
   a. The attachment of the nameplate of DKC-F710I-PDU30P is not needed.

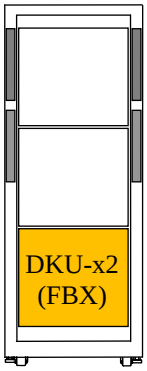
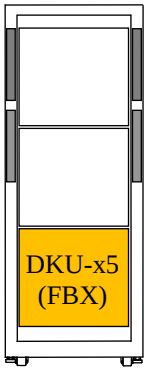
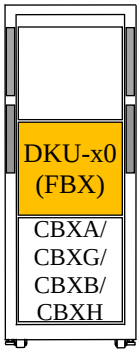
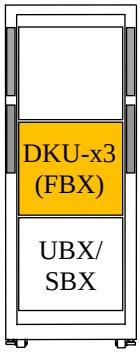
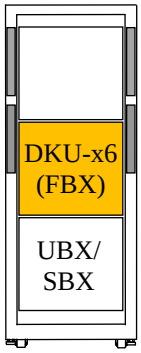
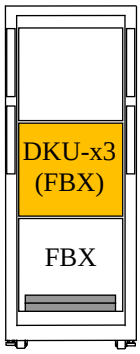
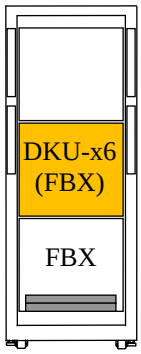
5. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   New Installation: INST02-10,
   Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.20.2 Installation Procedure of 30A 1-Phase PDU Kit (DKC-F710I-PDU30F)

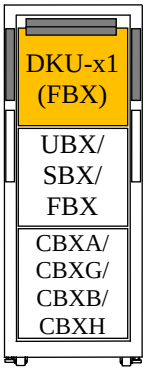
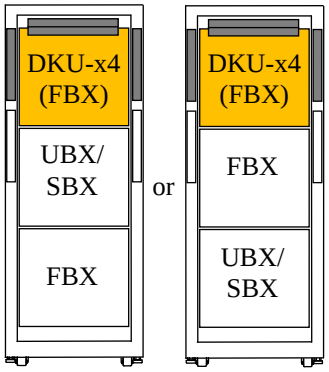
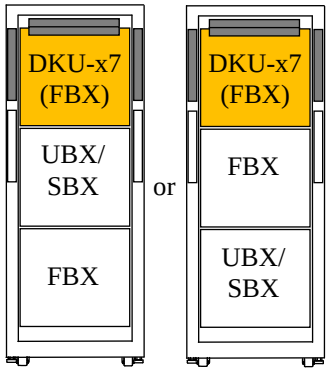
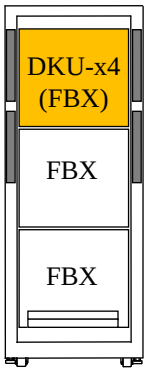
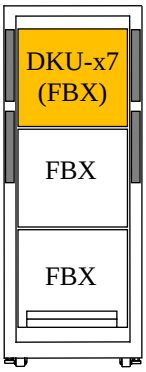
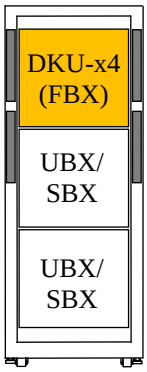
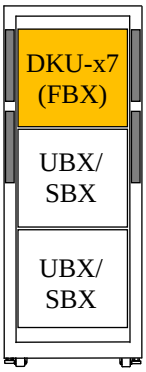
1. Confirmation of the Additional Installation Positions
   a. The table below shows the installation position of the PDU30F depending on rack configuration. The PDU30F is necessary when the FBX is installed in the middle part ② or the upper part ③ of the rack.

Table 3.20.2-1 PDU30F Installation Position Depending on Rack Configuration

FBX Installation Position	RACK-00/10	RACK-01/11	RACK-02/12	PDU30F Installation Position
Lower Part	—			Installation of PDU30F is not necessary.
Middle Part ①				Installation of PDU30F is not necessary.
Middle Part ②	—			It is necessary to install PDU30F in the bottom of the rack.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

FBX Installation Position	RACK-00/10	RACK-01/11	RACK-02/12	PDU30F Installation Position
Upper Part ①				It is necessary to install PDU30F in the top of the rack.
Upper Part ②	—			PDU30F is already installed in the bottom of the rack.
Upper Part ③	—			Installation of PDU30F is not necessary.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. PDU30F Installation Positions
   a. Confirm PDU30F installation positions.

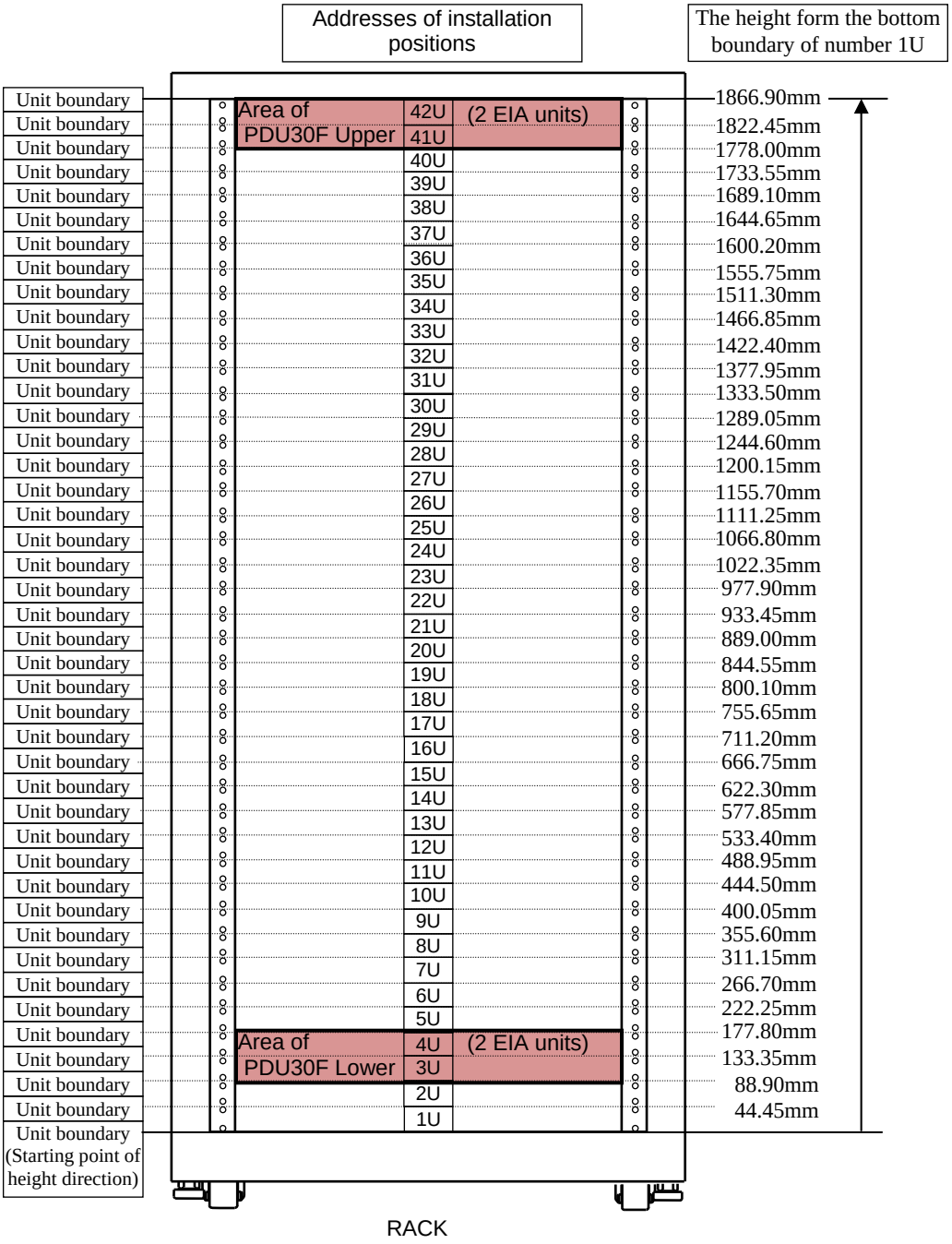
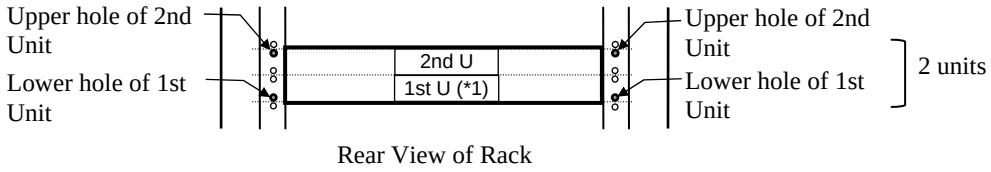


Fig. 3.20.2-1 PDU30F Installation Positions

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Installing rack nuts
   a. Fit the two rack nuts to each of the right and left beams on the rear side of the rack frame.



Rear View of Rack

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position

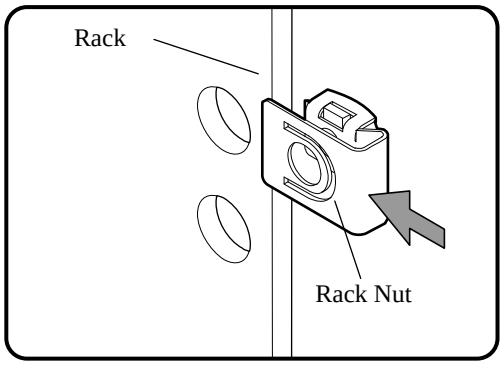


Fig. 3.20.2-2 Installation of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Installing Brackets 3
   a. Attach four screws (eight in total) to the Bracket 3 (two in total) temporarily.

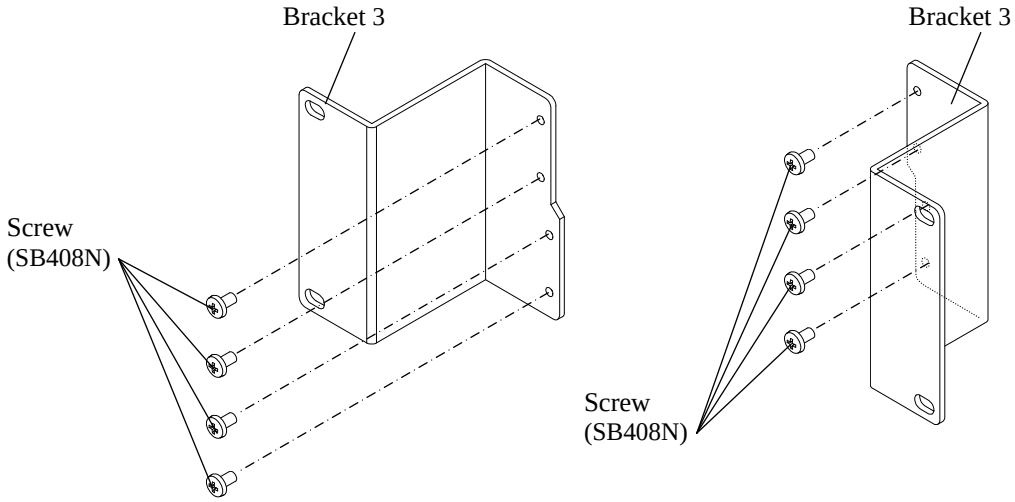


Fig. 3.20.2-3 Attaching Screws

   b. Fasten the Bracket 3 (two in total) to the rack with two screws (four in total).

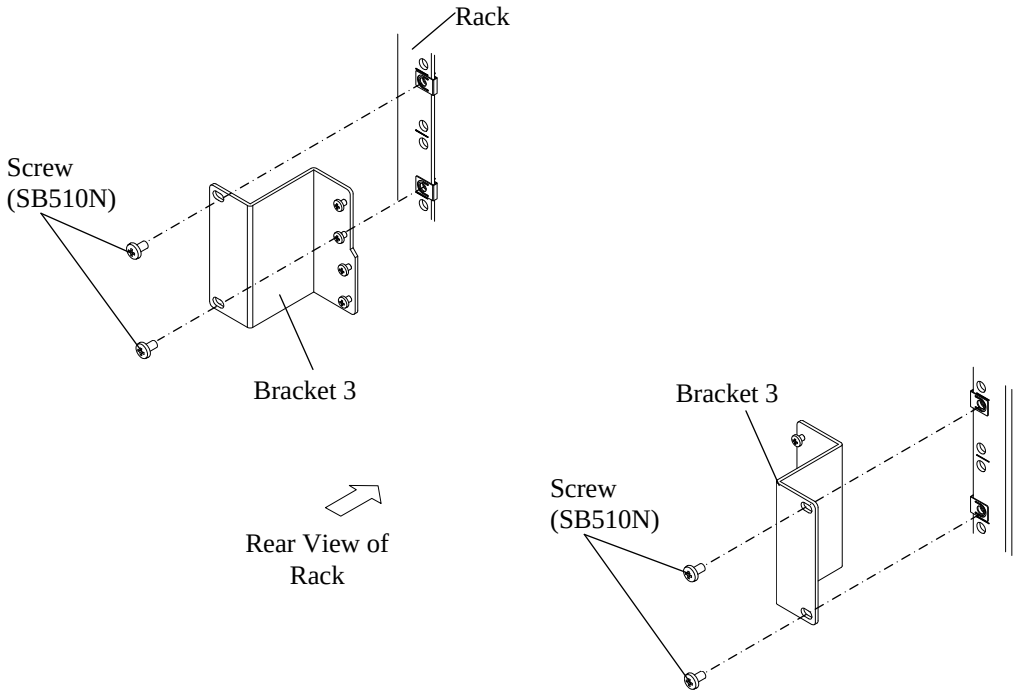


Fig. 3.20.2-4 Fastening Bracket 3

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. PDU30 (NF) Installation

When installing the PDU30F in the top of the rack (In the case that FBX Installation Position is Upper Part ① in Table 3.20.2-1)

a. Turn off the breaker of the PDU30 (NF) to be installed.
b. Insert the upper PDU30 (NF), slightly move it to the right, and fasten it with four screws.
c. Insert the lower PDU30 (NF), slightly move it the left, and fasten it with four screws.

When installing the PDU30F in the bottom of the rack (In the case that FBX Installation Position is Middle Part ② in Table 3.20.2-1)

a. Turn off the breaker of the PDU30 (NF) to be installed.
b. Insert the lower PDU30 (NF), slightly move it the left, and fasten it with four screws.
c. Insert the upper PDU30 (NF), slightly move it to the right, and fasten it with four screws.

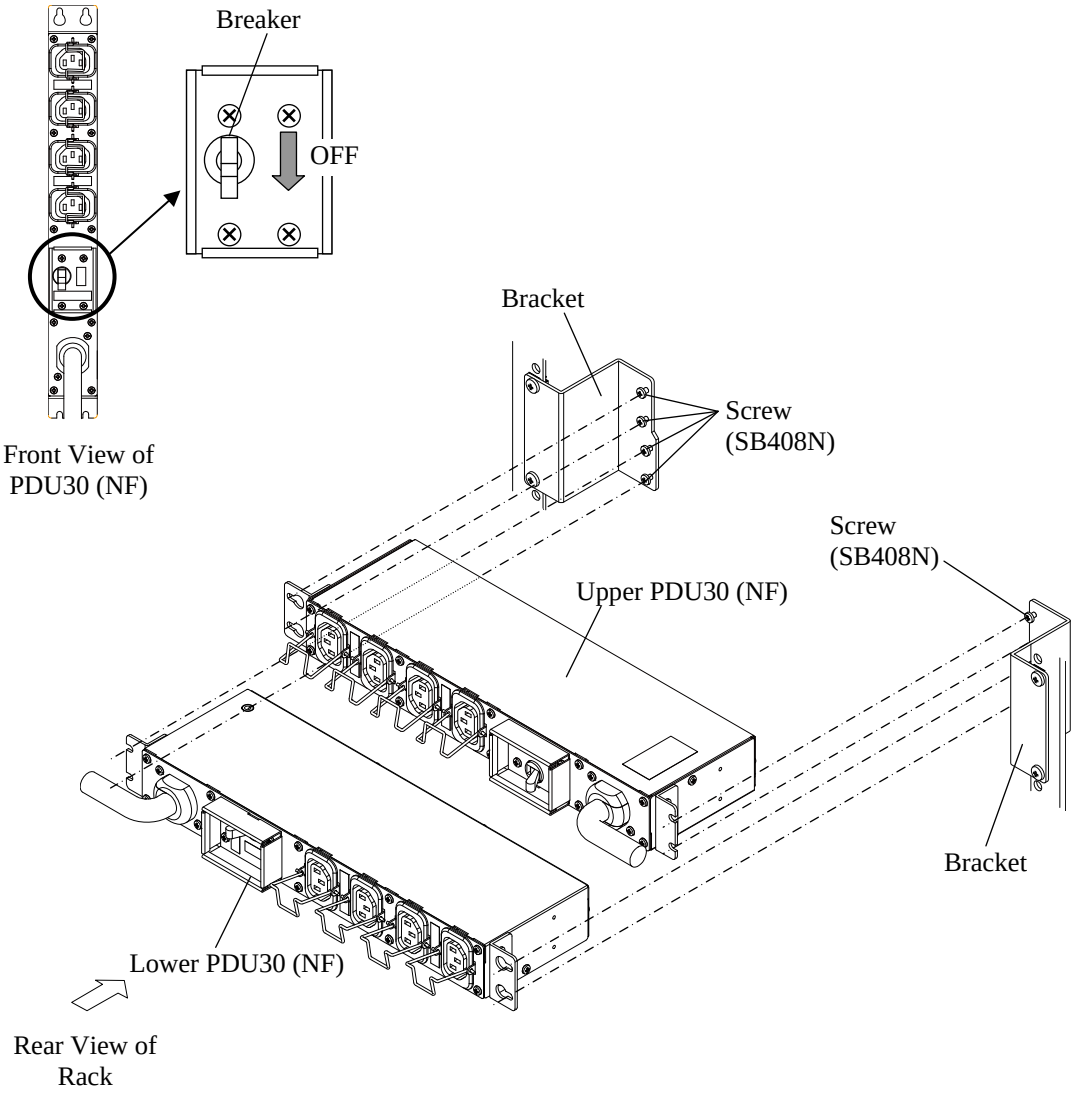


Fig. 3.20.2-5 PDU30 (NF) Installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Power Cable Fixation

6-1 In the case the PDU30F is installed in the top of the rack

<u>When wiring for the power cables from the round opening of the top cover</u>

a. Wire the power cables that come out from the opening of the top cover.

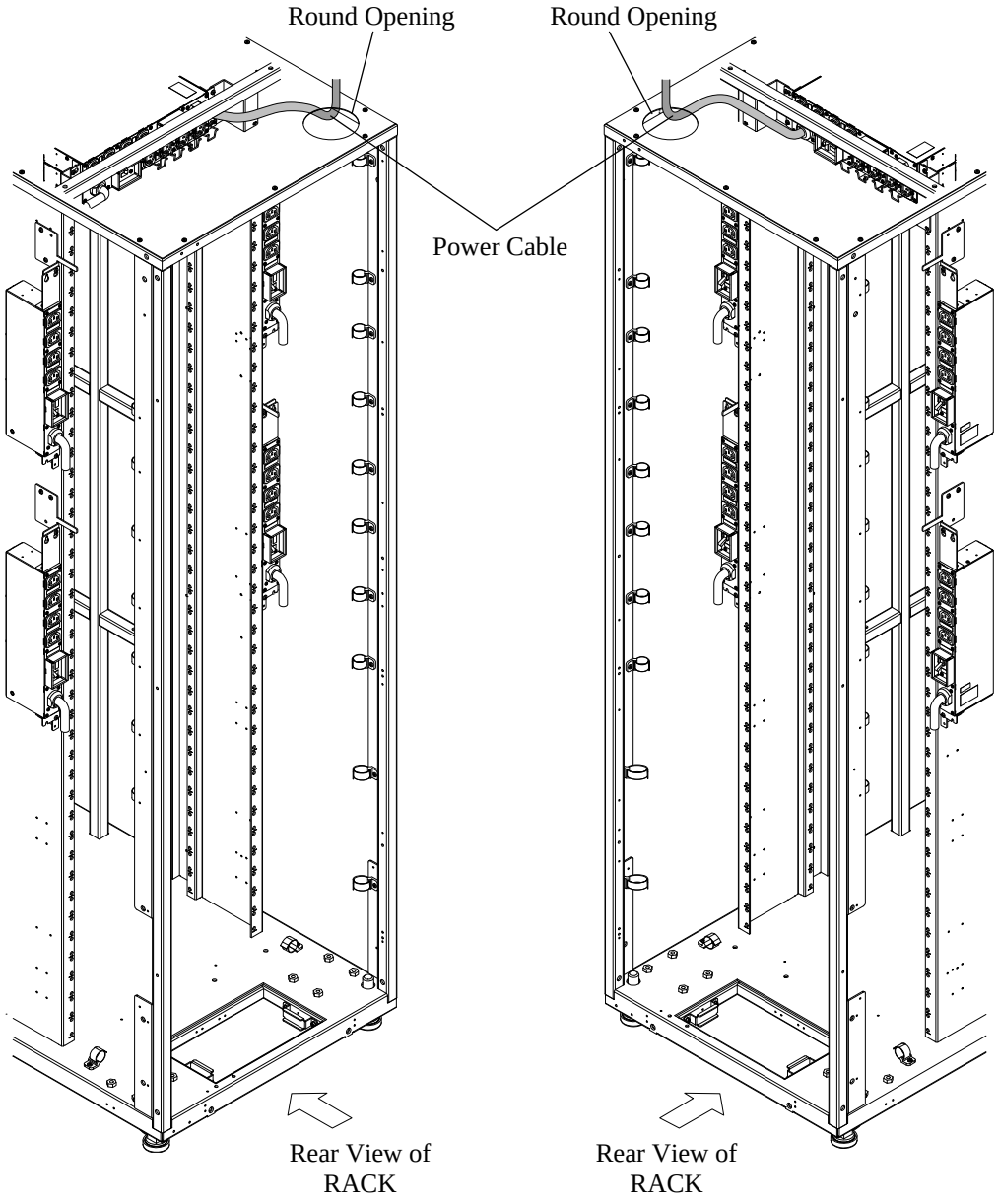


Fig. 3.20.2-6 Power Cable Wiring (When PDU30F Installed in the Top of Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the power cables from the window opening of the top cover

a. Loosen the two screws of the top cover, and slide the window opening toward the front side.
b. Wire the power cables that come out from the opening of the top cover.
c. Slide the window to close the opening, and retighten it with the two screws.

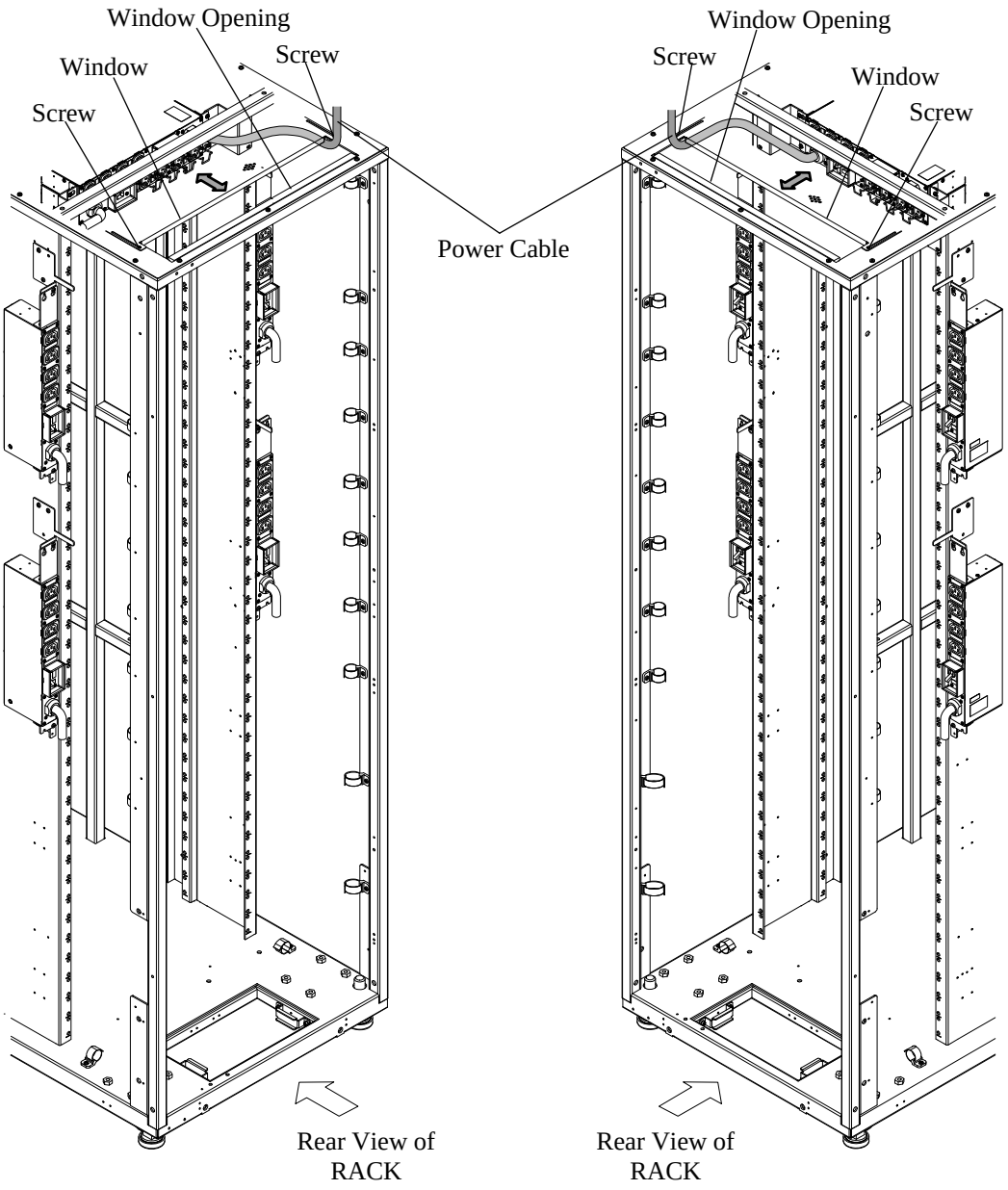


Fig. 3.20.2-7 Power Cable Wiring (When PDU30F Installed in the Top of Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-2 In the case the PDU30F is installed in the bottom of the rack

<u>When wiring for the power cables from the round opening of the top cover</u>

a. Wire the power cables that come out from the opening of the top cover, and secure them with the clamp tapes.

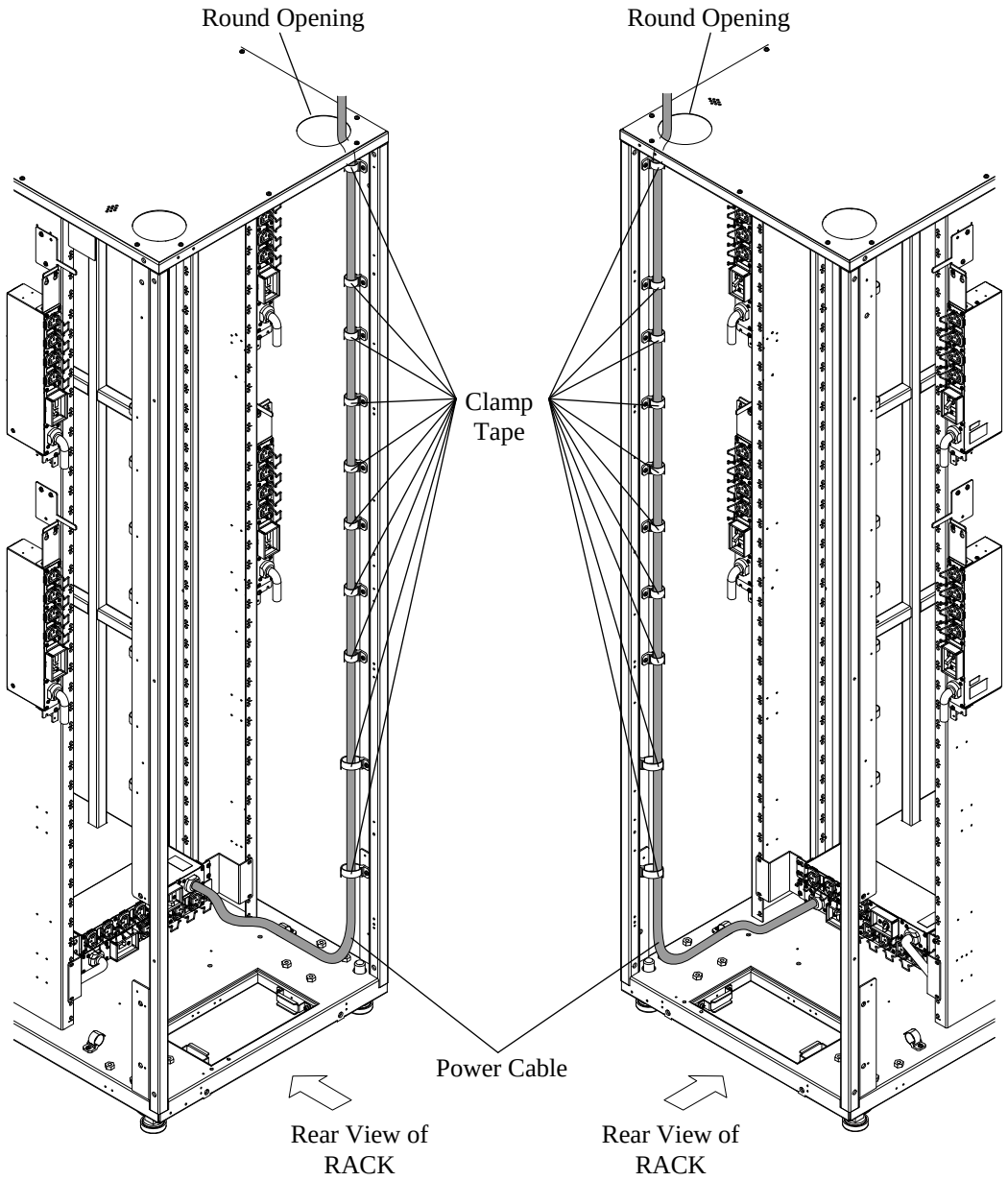


Fig. 3.20.2-8 Power Cable Wiring (When PDU30F Installed in the Bottom of Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the power cables from the window opening of the top cover

a. Loosen the two screws of the top cover, and slide the window opening toward the front side.
b. Wire the power cables that come out from the opening of the top cover, and secure them with the clamp tapes.
c. Slide the window to close the opening, and retighten it with the two screws.

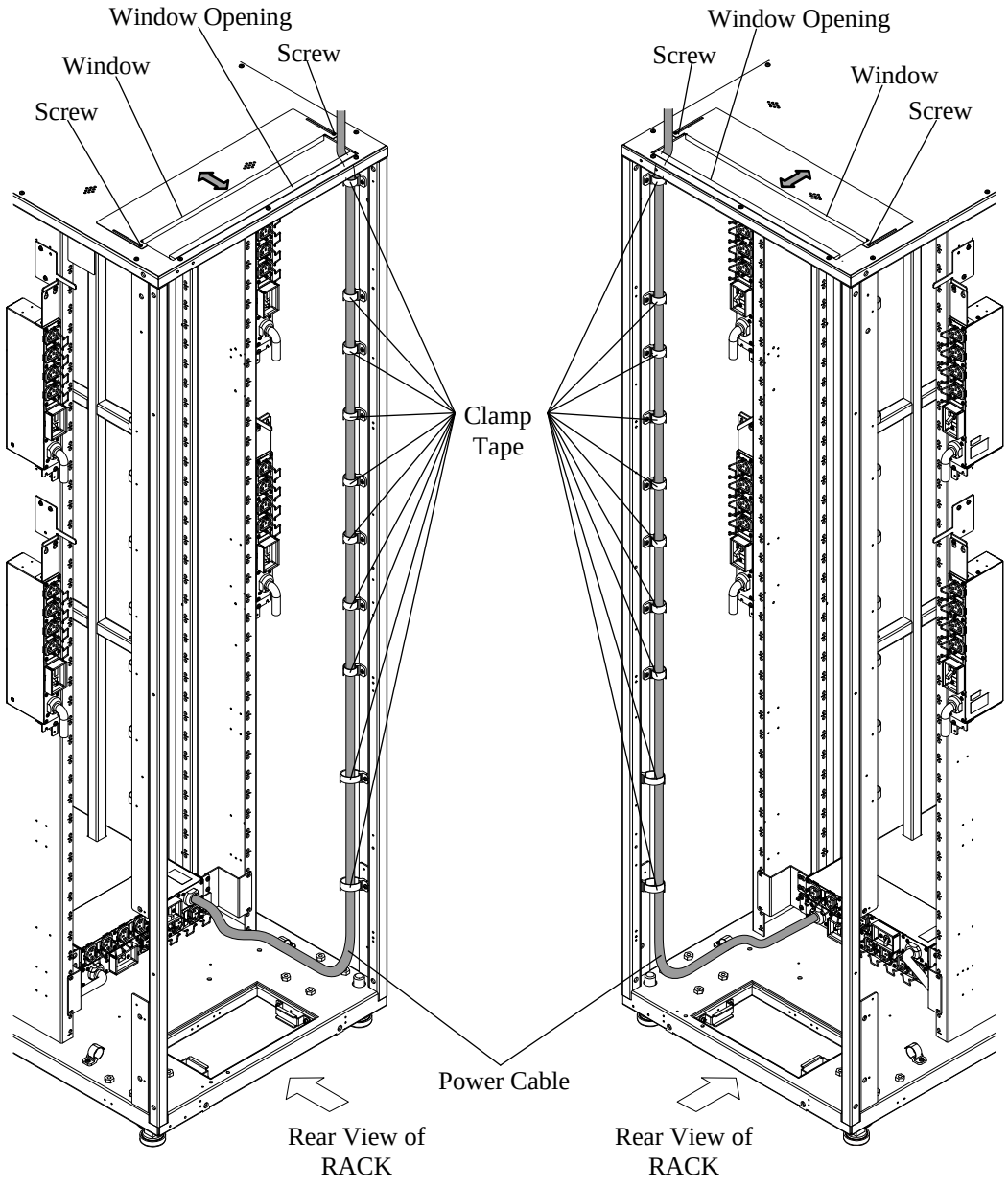


Fig. 3.20.2-9 Power Cable Wiring (When PDU30F Installed in the Bottom of Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Handling of the Nameplate
   a. The attachment of the nameplate of DKC-F710I-PDU30F is not needed.

8. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   New Installation: INST02-10
   Non-Disruptive Installation: INST02-40

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

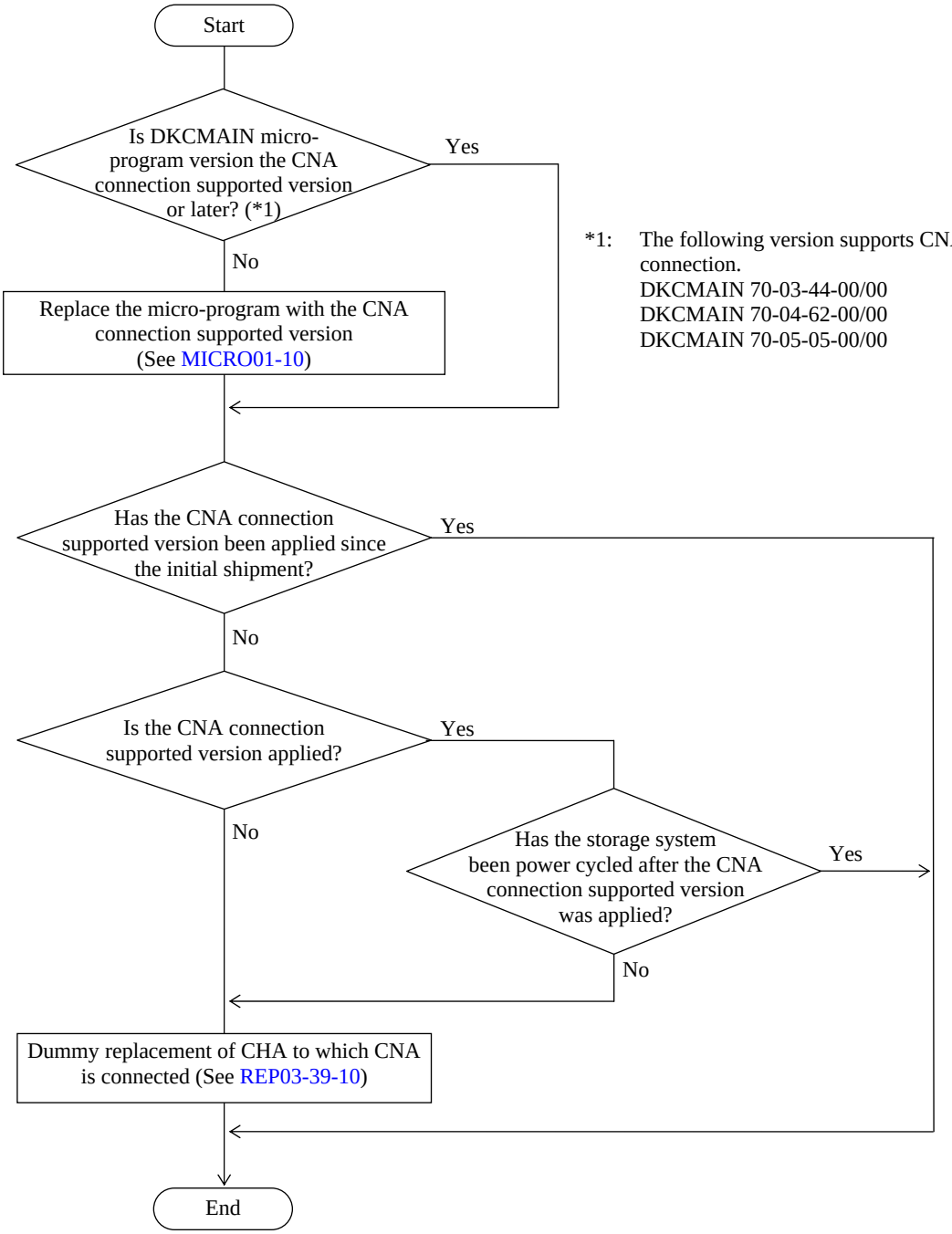
3.21 Procedure for connecting Converged Network Adapter (CNA)

3.21.1 Overview

This procedure is for changing the configuration to support Converged Network Adapter (CNA) connection when a new host is connected.

Note: If CNA is connected without performing this procedure, MP may be blocked when a host I/O is issued.

3.21.2 Operation flow



*1: The following version supports CNA connection.
DKCMAIN 70-03-44-00/00
DKCMAIN 70-04-62-00/00
DKCMAIN 70-05-05-00/00

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Hardware De-Installation

4.1 De-Installation of Disk Adapter, PCI Express Switch Adapter, DEV Interface Cable and Drive (DKC-F710I-ESW/SCA/BUC/HBUC/UUC/HUUC/USC/HUSC/RLEXC/HRLEXC/BFC/HBFC/UFC/HUFC/FFC/HFFC/UFEXC/HUFEXC/FFEXC/HFFEXC/146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM/2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M/200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/800MCM/400S1M/1R6FM/3R2FM)

Table 4.1-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-ESW	WP730-A	5541851-A	2	ESW
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-46	1	ITPD
			2853327-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-46	1	ITPD
			2853328-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-SCA	WP720-A	5541852-A	2	DKA
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-38	1	ITPD
			2853327-38/538		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-38	1	ITPD
			2853328-38/538		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
3	DKC-F710I-BUC	DEV I/F Cable (BUC)	5541989-101/ 5521803-101 (Spare Part No. 5539781-A through H)	1	1AU/1LU-A1 to 0/4-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A2 to 1/5-R-A1
					1AU/1LU-A3 to 2/6-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A4 to 3/7-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A1 to 0/4-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A2 to 1/5-L-A1
					2MU/2XU-A3 to 2/6-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A4 to 3/7-L-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-18	1	ITPD
			2853327-18/518		HICAM/HICEF
4	DKC-F710I-HBUC	DEV I/F Cable (HBUC)	5541989-102/ 5521803-102 (Spare Part No. 5539782-A through H)	1	1AL/1LL-A1 to 0/4-L-A2
					1AL/1LL-A2 to 1/5-R-A2
					1AL/1LL-A3 to 2/6-L-A2
					1AL/1LL-A4 to 3/7-R-A2
					2ML/2XL-A1 to 0/4-R-A2
					2ML/2XL-A2 to 1/5-L-A2
					2ML/2XL-A3 to 2/6-R-A2
					2ML/2XL-A4 to 3/7-L-A2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-19	1	ITPD
			2853327-19/519		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-19	1	ITPD
			2853328-19/519		HICAM/HICEF
5	DKC-F710I-UUC	DEV I/F Cable (UUC)	5541989-103/ 5521803-103 (Spare Part No. 5539783-A through H)	1	0/4-L-A3 to 0/4-L-A1
					1/5-R-A3 to 1/5-R-A1
					2/6-L-A3 to 2/6-L-A1
					3/7-R-A3 to 3/7-R-A1
					0/4-R-A3 to 0/4-R-A1
					1/5-L-A3 to 1/5-L-A1
					2/6-R-A3 to 2/6-R-A1
					3/7-L-A3 to 3/7-L-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-20	1	ITPD
			2853327-20/520		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-20	1	ITPD
			2853328-20/520		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
6	DKC-F710I-HUUC	DEV I/F Cable (HUUC)	5541989-104/ 5521803-104 (Spare Part No. 5539784-A through H)	1	0/4-L-A4 to 0/4-L-A2
					1/5-R-A4 to 1/5-R-A2
					2/6-L-A4 to 2/6-L-A2
					3/7-R-A4 to 3/7-R-A2
					0/4-R-A4 to 0/4-R-A2
					1/5-L-A4 to 1/5-L-A2
					2/6-R-A4 to 2/6-R-A2
					3/7-L-A4 to 3/7-L-A2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-21	1	ITPD
			2853327-21/521		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-21	1	ITPD
			2853328-21/521		HICAM/HICEF
7	DKC-F710I-USC	DEV I/F Cable (USC)	5541989-107/ 5521803-107 (Spare Part No. 5539789-A through H)	1	0/4-L-A3 to 0/4-L-A1
					1/5-R-A3 to 1/5-R-A1
					2/6-L-A3 to 2/6-L-A1
					3/7-R-A3 to 3/7-R-A1
					0/4-R-A3 to 0/4-R-A1
					1/5-L-A3 to 1/5-L-A1
					2/6-R-A3 to 2/6-R-A1
					3/7-L-A3 to 3/7-L-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-24	1	ITPD
			2853327-24/524		HICAM/HICEF
8	DKC-F710I-HUSC	DEV I/F Cable (HUSC)	5541989-108/ 5521803-108 (Spare Part No. 5539790-A through H)	1	0/4-L-A4 to 0/4-L-A2
					1/5-R-A4 to 1/5-R-A2
					2/6-L-A4 to 2/6-L-A2
					3/7-R-A4 to 3/7-R-A2
					0/4-R-A4 to 0/4-R-A2
					1/5-L-A4 to 1/5-L-A2
					2/6-R-A4 to 2/6-R-A2
					3/7-L-A4 to 3/7-L-A2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-25	1	ITPD
			2853327-25/525		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
9	DKC-F710I-RLEXC	DEV I/F Cable (RLEXC)	5541989-105/ 5521803-105 (Spare Part No. 5539787-A through H)	1	0/4-L-A3 to 0/4-L-A1
					1/5-R-A3 to 1/5-R-A1
					2/6-L-A3 to 2/6-L-A1
					3/7-R-A3 to 3/7-R-A1
					0/4-R-A3 to 0/4-R-A1
					1/5-L-A3 to 1/5-L-A1
					2/6-R-A3 to 2/6-R-A1
					3/7-L-A3 to 3/7-L-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-22	1	ITPD
			2853327-22/522		HICAM/HICEF
10	DKC-F710I-HRLEXC	DEV I/F Cable (HRLEXC)	5541989-106/ 5521803-106 (Spare Part No. 5539788-A through H)	1	0/4-L-A4 to 0/4-L-A2
					1/5-R-A4 to 1/5-R-A2
					2/6-L-A4 to 2/6-L-A2
					3/7-R-A4 to 3/7-R-A2
					0/4-R-A4 to 0/4-R-A2
					1/5-L-A4 to 1/5-L-A2
					2/6-R-A4 to 2/6-R-A2
					3/7-L-A4 to 3/7-L-A2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-23	1	ITPD
			2853327-23/523		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-23	1	ITPD
			2853328-23/523		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
11	DKC-F710I-BFC	DEV I/F Cable (BFC)	5521803-111 (Spare Part No. 5549690-A through H)	1	1AU/1LU-A1 to FM 0/4-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A2 to FM 1/5-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A3 to FM 2/6-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A4 to FM 3/7-L-A1
					2MU/2XU-A1 to FM 0/4-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A2 to FM 1/5-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A3 to FM 2/6-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A4 to FM 3/7-R-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	8	
		Clamp Tape	5544251-2	3	
		Cleat	5409055-2	8	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	8	
		Rack Nut	5510146-1	8	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-72	1	ITPD
			2853327-72/572		HICAM/HICEF
12	DKC-F710I-HBFC	DEV I/F Cable (HBFC)	5521803-112 (Spare Part No. 5549691-A through H)	1	1AU/1LU-A1 to FM 0/4-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A2 to FM 1/5-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A3 to FM 2/6-L-A1
					1AU/1LU-A4 to FM 3/7-L-A1
					2MU/2XU-A1 to FM 0/4-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A2 to FM 1/5-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A3 to FM 2/6-R-A1
					2MU/2XU-A4 to FM 3/7-R-A1
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-73	1	ITPD
			2853327-73/573		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-73	1	ITPD
			2853328-73/573		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
13	DKC-F710I-UFC	DEV I/F Cable (UFC)	5521803-113 (Spare Part No. 5549682-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A1/A3 to 0/4-L-A3/A1
					FM 1/5-L-A1/A3 to 1/5-R-A3/A1
					FM 2/6-L-A1/A3 to 2/6-L-A3/A1
					FM 3/7-L-A1/A3 to 3/7-R-A3/A1
					FM 0/4-R-A1/A3 to 0/4-R-A3/A1
					FM 1/5-R-A1/A3 to 1/5-L-A3/A1
					FM 2/6-R-A1/A3 to 2/6-R-A3/A1
					FM 3/7-R-A1/A3 to 3/7-L-A3/A1
		Tray	3284409-1	1	
		Stopper	3284426-1	1	
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	14	
		Cleat	5409055-2	8	
		WA Socket Blot	3261959-516	8	
		Rack Nut	5510146-1	16	
		Screw	SB510N	8	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-74	1	ITPD
			2853327-74/574		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-74	1	ITPD
			2853328-74/574		HICAM/HICEF
14	DKC-F710I-HUFC	DEV I/F Cable (HUFC)	5521803-114 (Spare Part No. 5549693-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A2/A4 to 0/4-L-A4/A2
					FM 1/5-L-A2/A4 to 1/5-R-A4/A2
					FM 2/6-L-A2/A4 to 2/6-L-A4/A2
					FM 3/7-L-A2/A4 to 3/7-R-A4/A2
					FM 0/4-R-A2/A4 to 0/4-R-A4/A2
					FM 1/5-R-A2/A4 to 1/5-L-A4/A2
					FM 2/6-R-A2/A4 to 2/6-R-A4/A2
					FM 3/7-R-A2/A4 to 3/7-L-A4/A2
		Clamp Tape	5544251-3	8	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-75	1	ITPD
			2853327-75/575		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-75	1	ITPD
			2853328-75/575		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
15	DKC-F710I-FFC	DEV I/F Cable (FFC)	5521803-117 (Spare Part No. 5549696-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A3 to FM 0/4-L-A1
					FM 1/5-L-A3 to FM 1/5-L-A1
					FM 2/6-L-A3 to FM 2/6-L-A1
					FM 3/7-L-A3 to FM 3/7-L-A1
					FM 0/4-R-A3 to FM 0/4-R-A1
					FM 1/5-R-A3 to FM 1/5-R-A1
					FM 2/6-R-A3 to FM 2/6-R-A1
					FM 3/7-R-A3 to FM 3/7-R-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	16	
		Cleat	5409055-2	16	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	16	
		Rack Nut	5510146-1	16	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-78	1	ITPD
			2853327-78/578		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-78	1	ITPD
			2853328-78/578		HICAM/HICEF
16	DKC-F710I-HFFC	DEV I/F Cable (HFFC)	5521803-118 (Spare Part No. 5549697-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A4 to FM 0/4-L-A2
					FM 1/5-L-A4 to FM 1/5-L-A2
					FM 2/6-L-A4 to FM 2/6-L-A2
					FM 3/7-L-A4 to FM 3/7-L-A2
					FM 0/4-R-A4 to FM 0/4-R-A2
					FM 1/5-R-A4 to FM 1/5-R-A2
					FM 2/6-R-A4 to FM 2/6-R-A2
					FM 3/7-R-A4 to FM 3/7-R-A2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-79	1	ITPD
			2853327-79/579		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-79	1	ITPD
			2853328-79/579		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
17	DKC-F710I-UFEXC	DEV I/F Cable (UFEXC)	5521803-115 (Spare Part No. 5549694-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A1/A3 to 0/4-L-A3/A1
					FM 1/5-L-A1/A3 to 1/5-R-A3/A1
					FM 2/6-L-A1/A3 to 2/6-L-A3/A1
					FM 3/7-L-A1/A3 to 3/7-R-A3/A1
					FM 0/4-R-A1/A3 to 0/4-R-A3/A1
					FM 1/5-R-A1/A3 to 1/5-L-A3/A1
					FM 2/6-R-A1/A3 to 2/6-R-A3/A1
					FM 3/7-R-A1/A3 to 3/7-L-A3/A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	11	
		Clamp Tape	5544251-3	8	
		Cleat	5409055-2	9	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-410	1	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	8	
		Rack Nut	5510146-1	8	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-76	1	ITPD
			2853327-76/576		HICAM/HICEF
18	DKC-F710I-HUFEXC	DEV I/F Cable (HUFEXC)	5521803-116 (Spare Part No. 5549695-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A2/A4 to 0/4-L-A4/A2
					FM 1/5-L-A2/A4 to 1/5-R-A4/A2
					FM 2/6-L-A2/A4 to 2/6-L-A4/A2
					FM 3/7-L-A2/A4 to 3/7-R-A4/A2
					FM 0/4-R-A2/A4 to 0/4-R-A4/A2
					FM 1/5-R-A2/A4 to 1/5-L-A4/A2
					FM 2/6-R-A2/A4 to 2/6-R-A4/A2
					FM 3/7-R-A2/A4 to 3/7-L-A4/A2
		Clamp Tape	5544251-3	8	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-77	1	ITPD
			2853327-77/577		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-77	1	ITPD
			2853328-77/577		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
19	DKC-F710I-FFEXC	DEV I/F Cable (FFEXC)	5521803-119 (Spare Part No. 5549698-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A3 to FM 0/4-L-A1
					FM 1/5-L-A3 to FM 1/5-L-A1
					FM 2/6-L-A3 to FM 2/6-L-A1
					FM 3/7-L-A3 to FM 3/7-L-A1
					FM 0/4-R-A3 to FM 0/4-R-A1
					FM 1/5-R-A3 to FM 1/5-R-A1
					FM 2/6-R-A3 to FM 2/6-R-A1
					FM 3/7-R-A3 to FM 3/7-R-A1
		Clamp Tape	5544251-1	19	
		Cleat	5409055-2	17	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-410	1	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	16	
		Rack Nut	5510146-1	16	
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-80	1	ITPD
			2853328-80/580		HICAM/HICEF
20	DKC-F710I-HFFEXC	DEV I/F Cable (HFFEXC)	5521803-120 (Spare Part No. 5549699-A through H)	1	FM 0/4-L-A4 to FM 0/4-L-A2
					FM 1/5-L-A4 to FM 1/5-L-A2
					FM 2/6-L-A4 to FM 2/6-L-A2
					FM 3/7-L-A4 to FM 3/7-L-A2
					FM 0/4-R-A4 to FM 0/4-R-A2
					FM 1/5-R-A4 to FM 1/5-R-A2
					FM 2/6-R-A4 to FM 2/6-R-A2
					FM 3/7-R-A4 to FM 3/7-R-A2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-81	1	ITPD
			2853327-81/581		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-81	1	ITPD
			2853328-81/581		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
21	DKC-F710I-146KCM	HDU700-146KCMSS	5541893-A	1	
22	DKC-F710I-300JCM	HDU700-300JCMSS	5541890-A	1	
23	DKC-F710I-300JCS	HDU700-300JCMSS	5541890-A	1	
24	DKC-F710I-300KCM	HDU700-300KCMSS	5541894-A	1	
25	DKC-F710I-500HCM	HDU700-500HCMSS	5541898-A	1	
26	DKC-F710I-600JCM	HDU700-600JCMSS	5541892-A	1	
27	DKC-F710I-600JCS	HDU700-600JCMSS	5541892-A	1	
28	DKC-F710I-900JCM	HDU700-900JCMSS	5541891-A	1	
29	DKC-F710I-1R0HCM	HDU700-1R0HCMSS	5541899-A	1	
30	DKC-F710I-1R2JCM	HDU700-1R2JCMSS	5541896-A	1	
31	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M	HDU700-2R0H2MAT	5541886-A	1	
32	DKC-F710I-2R0H3M	HDU700-2R0H3MSS	5541911-A	1	
33	DKC-F710I-3R0H3M	HDU700-3R0H3MSS	5541912-A	1	
34	DKC-F710I-4R0H3M	HDU700-4R0H3MSS	5541913-A	1	
35	DKC-F710I-200MCM	HDU700-200MCMSS	5541907-A	1	
36	DKC-F710I-200SAM	HDU700-200SAMSS	5541877-A	1	
37	DKC-F710I-200SCM	HDU700-200SAMSS	5541877-A	1	
		HDU700-200SCMSS	5541877-C		
38	DKC-F710I-400MCM	HDU700-400MCMSS	5541908-A	1	
39	DKC-F710I-400SCM	HDU700-400SCMSS	5541904-A	1	
40	DKC-F710I-800MCM	HDU700-800MCMSS	5541909-A	1	
41	DKC-F710I-400S1M	HDU700-400S1MSS	5541887-A	1	
42	DKC-F710I-1R6FM	HDU700-1R6FMSS	3286549-A	1	
43	DKC-F710I-3R2FM	HDU700-3R2FMSS	3286550-A	1	

Table 4.1-2 Working time

		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
DKA	Removal	1	10
		2	15
		3	15
		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
ESW	Removal	1	10
		2	15
		3	15

Note1: For DKA installation / removal, additional 3600 seconds (60 minutes) is necessary to newly route cable(s) between drives.

Note2: For ESW installation / removal, additional 480 seconds (8 minutes) is necessary to newly route cable(s) between modules. (It is not applied to 1 module configuration)

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.1 Flowchart

There are three cases (① to ③) of these removal works as shown in the following table. Perform the work referring to the flowchart of each work.

Case	Option De-Installation Procedure	Page
①	When performing removal of the data/spare Drive (DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM/2R0H2M/2R0H3M/ 3R0H3M/4R0H3M/200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/ 400SCM/800MCM/400S1M/1R6FM/3R2FM)	INST04-01-70
②	When performing removal of the DKA and ESW (DKC-F710I-SCA/ESW)	INST04-01-70
③	When performing removal of the data/spare Drive, DKA, ESW and DEV interface cable that accompanies the removal of the DKU (DKC-F710I-ESW/SCA/BUC/HBUC/UUC/HUUC/USC/HUSC/ RLEXC/HRLEXC/BFC/HBFC/UFC/HUFC/FFC/HFFC/UFEXC/ HUFEXC/FFEXC/HFFEXC/146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/ 500HCM/600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM/2R0H2M/ 2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M/200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/ 400MCM/400SCM/800MCM/400S1M/1R6FM/3R2FM)	INST04-01-80

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

① When performing removal of the data/spare Drive

----------[INST04-01A-10 through 660]

1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information
↓
2. De-Installation Procedure of Drive
↓
3. SVP post procedure

② When performing removal of the DKA and ESW

----------[INST04-01B-10 through 200]

1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information
↓
2. De-Installation Procedure of Disk Adapter (DKC-F710I-SCA)
↓
3. De-Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW)
↓
4. SVP post procedure

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

③ When performing removal of the data/spare drive, DKA, ESW and DEV interface cable that accompanies the removal of the DKU

---------- [INST04-01C-10 through 6790]

1. Removal of Bezels
↓
2. Setting up the New Device Structure Information
↓
3. De-Installation Procedure of Drive
↓
4. De-Installation Procedure of Disk Adapter (DKC-F710I-SCA)
↓
5. De-Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW)
↓
6. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HBU (DKC-F710I-HBUC)
↓
7. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable BU (DKC-F710I-BUC)
↓
8. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HUU (DKC-F710I-HUUC)
↓
9. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable UU (DKC-F710I-UUC)
↓
10. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HUS (DKC-F710I-HUSC)
↓
11. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable US (DKC-F710I-USC)
↓
12. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HRLEX (DKC-F710I-HRLEXC)
↓
13. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable RLEX (DKC-F710I-RLEXC)
↓
14. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HBF (DKC-F710I-HBFC)
↓
15. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable BF (DKC-F710I-BFC)
↓

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

↓

16. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HUF (DKC-F710I-HUFC)

↓

17. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable UF (DKC-F710I-UFC)

↓

18. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HFF (DKC-F710I-HFFC)

↓

19. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable FF (DKC-F710I-FFC)

↓

20. De-Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HUFEX (DKC-F710I-HUFEXC)

↓

21. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable UFEX (DKC-F710I-UFEXC)

↓

22. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable HFFEX (DKC-F710I-HFFEXC)

↓

23. Installation Procedure of DEV Interface Cable FFEX (DKC-F710I-FFEXC)

↓

24. SVP post procedure

↓

25. Attachment of Bezels

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

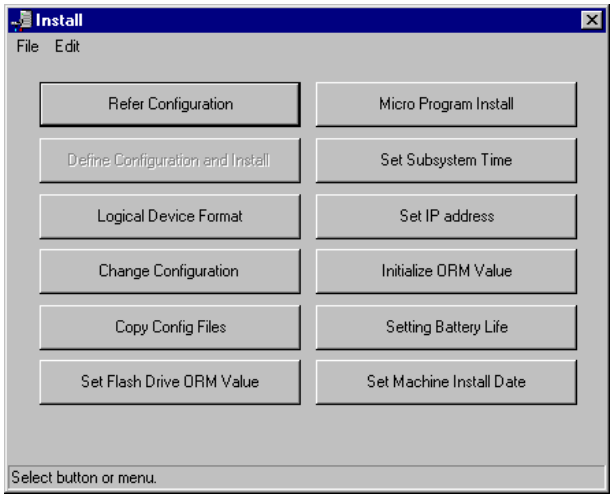
4.1.2 When performing removal of the data/spare Drive (DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM/2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M/200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/800MCM/400S1M/1R6FM/3R2FM)

1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

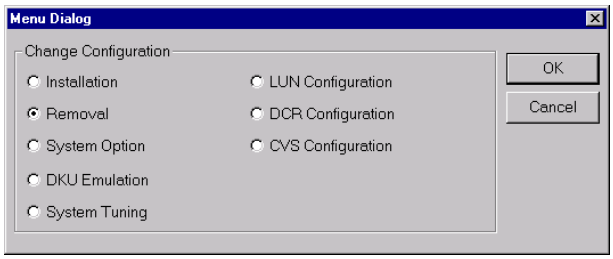
---

(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



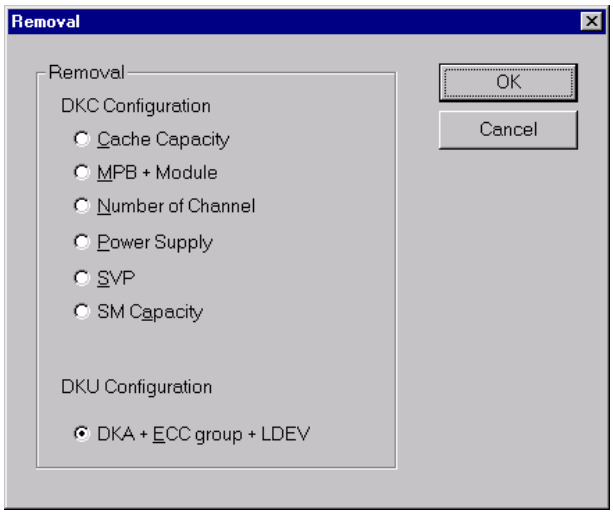
---

(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Removal] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

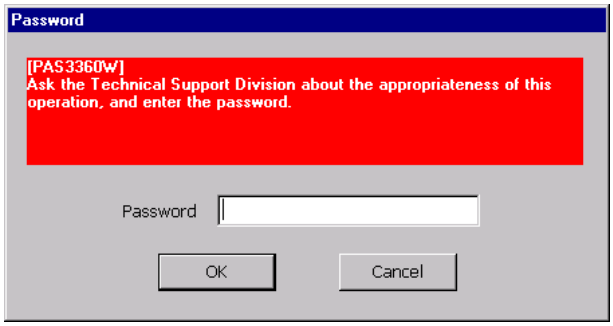
(4) <Selecting a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [DKA + ECC group + LDEV] and select (CL) the [OK].



(5)
Select (CL) [No] in response to "Removal of features may cause fatal damage to subsystem. Check that any features be removed are not required by host operations. Data will be lost from any ECC group that are removed. Do you want to stop this process?".

Note: The Alias information which is set to the LDEV included in the ECC to remove is also deleted at the same time. When the Alias is set, migrate the Alias information to another LDEV before removal or reset it after removal.

(6) <Input password>
Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].

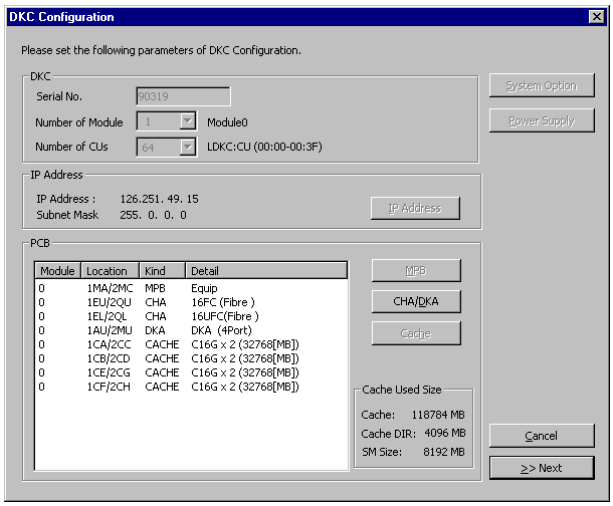


⚠ CAUTION

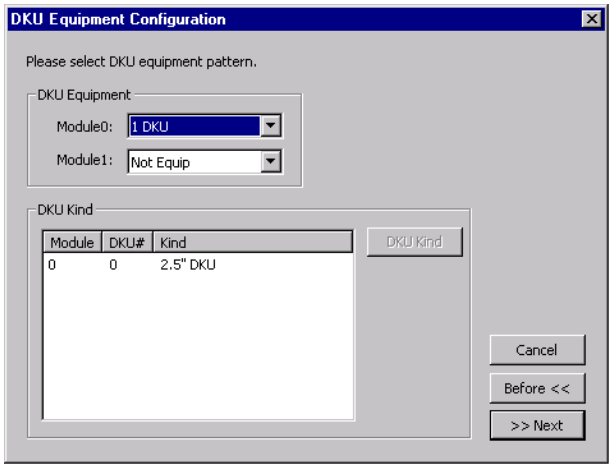
This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) <Updating the configuration information>
Select (CL) the [>>Next] in the 'DKC Configuration' window.
Go to Step (8).

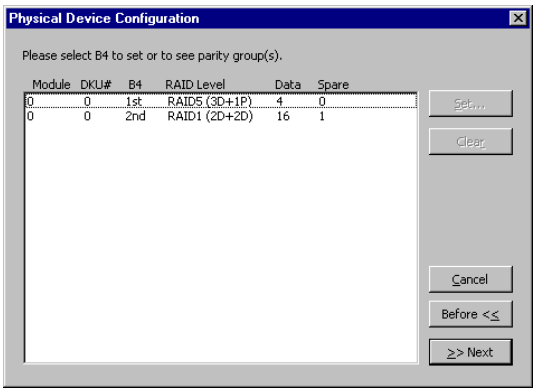


(8) <Setting the DKU frame>
Select (CL) the [>>Next] in the 'DKU Equipment Configuration' window.
Go to Step (9).



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9) <Changing the drive configuration information>
Define the drive configuration according to the 'Physical Drive Configuration' window.
The detailed procedure is explained below.
[Set...]: Defines a parity group or a spare disk. The routine goes to step (9)-1.
[Clear]: Clears the setting of the B4.



After all the settings are made, select (CL) the [>>Next]. Go to step (10).
When the [Before<<] is selected (CL), the window is returned to step (8).

• Relation between B4 and HDU Location (Refer to LOC02-40 ~ 50 for Location.)

B4	Location	
	DKU	HDU
1st	DKU-00	HDU-000, 001, 002, 003
2nd	DKU-00	HDU-004, 005, 006, 007
3rd	DKU-10	HDU-100, 101, 102, 103
4th	DKU-10	HDU-104, 105, 106, 107
5th	DKU-01	HDU-010, 011, 012, 013
6th	DKU-01	HDU-014, 015, 016, 017
7th	DKU-11	HDU-110, 111, 112, 113
8th	DKU-11	HDU-114, 115, 116, 117
9th	DKU-02	HDU-020, 021, 022, 023
10th	DKU-02	HDU-024, 025, 026, 027
11th	DKU-12	HDU-120, 121, 122, 123
12th	DKU-12	HDU-124, 125, 126, 127
13th	DKU-03	HDU-030, 031, 032, 033
14th	DKU-03	HDU-034, 035, 036, 037
15th	DKU-13	HDU-130, 131, 132, 133
16th	DKU-13	HDU-134, 135, 136, 137

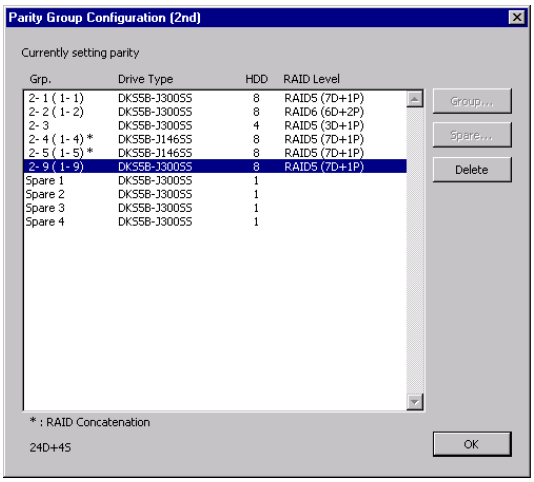
B4	Location	
	DKU	HDU
17th	DKU-04	HDU-040, 041, 042, 043
18th	DKU-04	HDU-044, 045, 046, 047
19th	DKU-14	HDU-140, 141, 142, 143
20th	DKU-14	HDU-144, 145, 146, 147
21st	DKU-05	HDU-050, 051, 052, 053
22nd	DKU-05	HDU-054, 055, 056, 057
23rd	DKU-15	HDU-150, 151, 152, 153
24th	DKU-15	HDU-154, 155, 156, 157
25th	DKU-06	HDU-060, 061, 062, 063
26th	DKU-06	HDU-064, 065, 066, 067
27th	DKU-16	HDU-160, 161, 162, 163
28th	DKU-16	HDU-164, 165, 166, 167
29th	DKU-07	HDU-070, 071, 072, 073
30th	DKU-07	HDU-074, 075, 076, 077
31st	DKU-17	HDU-170, 171, 172, 173
32nd	DKU-17	HDU-174, 175, 176, 177

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9)-1 <Defining the parity group>

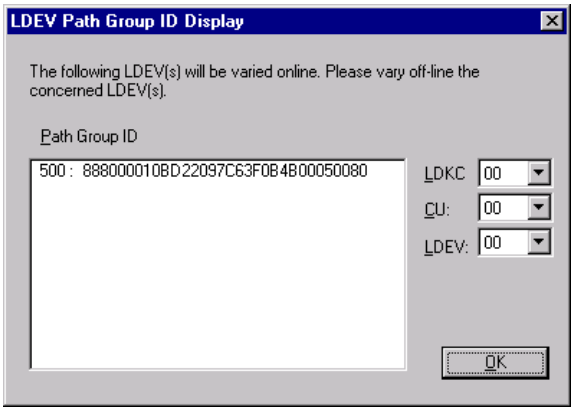
Select (CL) the group to be removed or spare disk, and then select (CL) the [Delete] in the 'Parity Group Configuration' dialog box.
After the setting is made, select (CL) the [OK]. The routine is returned to Step (9).

Grp*: A parity group for which the RAID concatenation is set.



(10) <Display LDEV Path Group ID>

When some of the LDEVs to be uninstalled are connected to hosts because a Vary On-line operation was performed, the "LDEV Path Group ID Display" window appears.



LDKC/CU/LDEV:

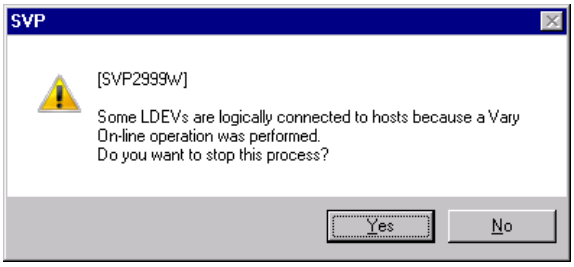
Only the LDEVs to be installed, which are connected to hosts, are displayed

Path Group ID:

List of Path Group IDs of the hosts connected to the LDEVs to be uninstalled. Depending on the host, the LPAR information may be registered in the 4th byte of the Path Group ID (7th and 8th characters on the window. "01" on the window above), and the host serial number may be registered in the 5th and 6th bytes (9th to 12th characters on the window. "0BD2" on the window above).

Note: The LPAR information and the HOST serial number may not be registered respectively in the 4th byte and the 5th to 6th byte of Path Group ID depending on the connected host OS. When you cannot specify the target HOST by Path Group ID, execute the Vary Offline operation again from all HOSTs connected to the LDEV to be uninstalled.

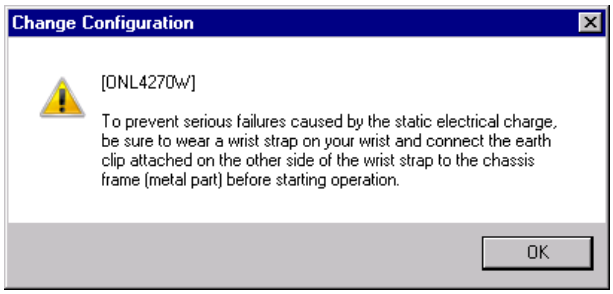
After clicking [OK], click [Yes] for the message, "Some LDEVs are logically connected to hosts because a Vary On-line operation was performed. Do you want to stop this process?" After that, disconnect all the LDEVs to be uninstalled from the host and perform the uninstallation again.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

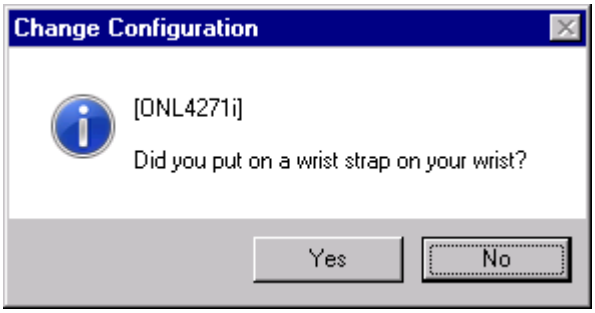
(11) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to “To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.”.



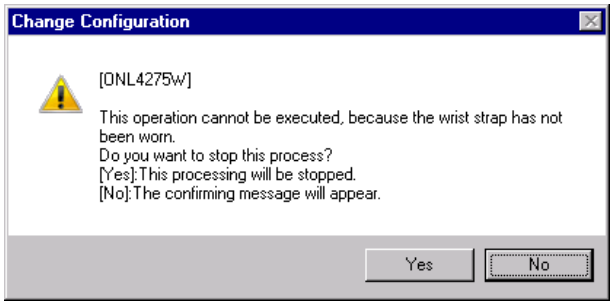
(11)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, “Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?”.
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When the [No] is selected, go to Step (11)-2.



(11)-2

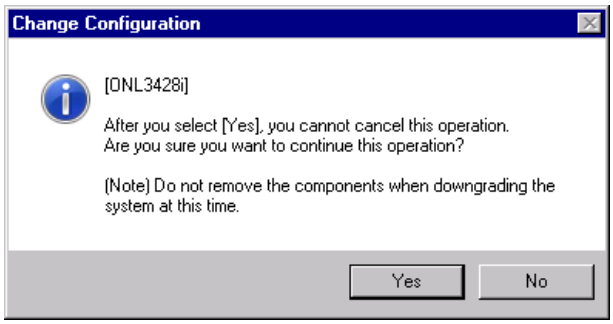
In response to a message, “This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear.”
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-01A-10.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (11).



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(12) <Starting the removal>

In response to a message, “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not remove the components when downgrading the system at this time.” select (CL) [Yes].



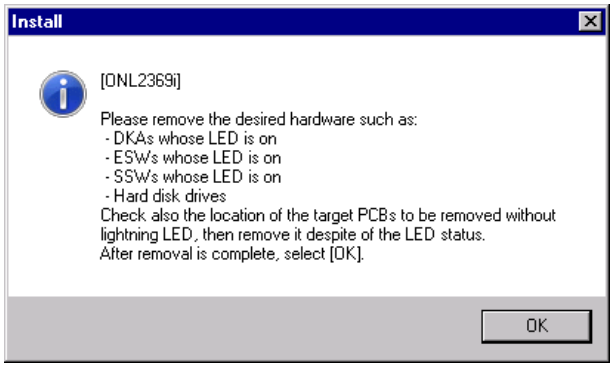
When the [No] is selected, the routine is returned to step (2) on page INST04-01A-10.

---

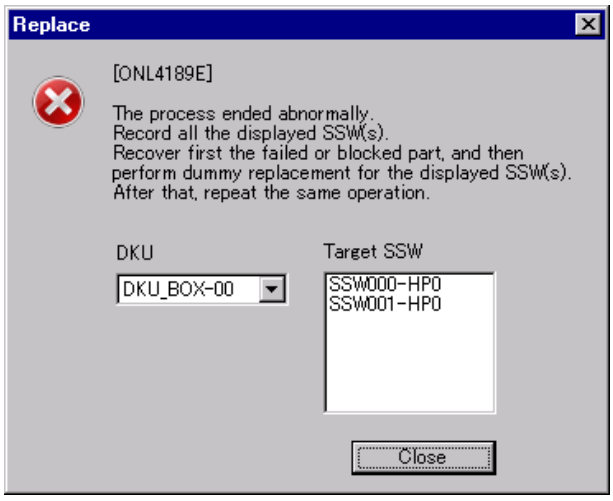
(13) <Removing the hardware>

Do not push the [OK] button at this time yet. A message, “Please remove the desired hardware such as:
- DKAs whose LED is on
- ESWs whose LED is on
- SSWs whose LED is on
- Hard disk drives

Check also the location of the target PCBs to be removed without lightning LED, then remove it despite of the LED status. After removal is complete, select [OK].” is displayed.



Perform the dummy replacement of the displayed SSW(s) when the window is displayed. Select the DKU list and record the target SSW(s) because two or more DKU might be listed.
Select (CL) [Close] button and perform the dummy replacement of the target SSW(s).



Refer to the subsystem configurations. (Refer to INST05-510)
And retry the operation after completing the dummy replacement of the SSW(s) if removal was not completed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. De-Installation Procedure of HDD/SSD Canister

2-1 Confirmation of position to de-install HDD/SSD canister

(i) RAID5 (3D+1P) / RAID1 (2D+2D), DKU for 3.5 inch drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.2-1.

Table 4.1.2-1 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	021	5-1	041	9-1	061	13-1	081	17-1	101	21-1
002	1-2	022	5-2	042	9-2	062	13-2	082	17-2	102	21-2
003	1-3	023	5-3	043	9-3	063	13-3	083	17-3	103	21-3
004	1-4	024	5-4	044	9-4	064	13-4	084	17-4	104	21-4
005	1-5	025	5-5	045	9-5	065	13-5	085	17-5	105	21-5
006	1-6	026	5-6	046	9-6	066	13-6	086	17-6	106	21-6
007	1-7	027	5-7	047	9-7	067	13-7	087	17-7	107	21-7
008	1-8	028	5-8	048	9-8	068	13-8	088	17-8	108	21-8
009	1-9	029	5-9	049	9-9	069	13-9	089	17-9	109	21-9
010	1-10 Spare*1	030	5-10 Spare*1	050	9-10 Spare*1	070	13-10 Spare*1	090	17-10 Spare*1	110	21-10 Spare*1
011	2-1	031	6-1	051	10-1	071	14-1	091	18-1	111	22-1
012	2-2	032	6-2	052	10-2	072	14-2	092	18-2	112	22-2
013	2-3	033	6-3	053	10-3	073	14-3	093	18-3	113	22-3
014	2-4	034	6-4	054	10-4	074	14-4	094	18-4	114	22-4
015	2-5	035	6-5	055	10-5	075	14-5	095	18-5	115	22-5
016	2-6	036	6-6	056	10-6	076	14-6	096	18-6	116	22-6
017	2-7	037	6-7	057	10-7	077	14-7	097	18-7	117	22-7
018	2-8	038	6-8	058	10-8	078	14-8	098	18-8	118	22-8
019	2-9	039	6-9	059	10-9	079	14-9	099	18-9	119	22-9
020	2-10 Spare*1	040	6-10 Spare*1	060	10-10 Spare*1	080	14-10 Spare*1	100	18-10 Spare*1	120	22-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-1 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
121	25-1	141	29-1	161	3-1	181	7-1	201	11-1	221	15-1
122	25-2	142	29-2	162	3-2	182	7-2	202	11-2	222	15-2
123	25-3	143	29-3	163	3-3	183	7-3	203	11-3	223	15-3
124	25-4	144	29-4	164	3-4	184	7-4	204	11-4	224	15-4
125	25-5	145	29-5	165	3-5	185	7-5	205	11-5	225	15-5
126	25-6	146	29-6	166	3-6	186	7-6	206	11-6	226	15-6
127	25-7	147	29-7	167	3-7	187	7-7	207	11-7	227	15-7
128	25-8	148	29-8	168	3-8	188	7-8	208	11-8	228	15-8
129	25-9	149	29-9	169	3-9	189	7-9	209	11-9	229	15-9
130	25-10 Spare*1	150	29-10 Spare*1	170	3-10 Spare*1	190	7-10 Spare*1	210	11-10 Spare*1	230	15-10 Spare*1
131	26-1	151	30-1	171	4-1	191	8-1	211	12-1	231	16-1
132	26-2	152	30-2	172	4-2	192	8-2	212	12-2	232	16-2
133	26-3	153	30-3	173	4-3	193	8-3	213	12-3	233	16-3
134	26-4	154	30-4	174	4-4	194	8-4	214	12-4	234	16-4
135	26-5	155	30-5	175	4-5	195	8-5	215	12-5	235	16-5
136	26-6	156	30-6	176	4-6	196	8-6	216	12-6	236	16-6
137	26-7	157	30-7	177	4-7	197	8-7	217	12-7	237	16-7
138	26-8	158	30-8	178	4-8	198	8-8	218	12-8	238	16-8
139	26-9	159	30-9	179	4-9	199	8-9	219	12-9	239	16-9
140	26-10 Spare*1	160	30-10 Spare*1	180	4-10 Spare*1	200	8-10 Spare*1	220	12-10 Spare*1	240	16-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-1 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
241	19-1	261	23-1	281	27-1	301	31-1
242	19-2	262	23-2	282	27-2	302	31-2
243	19-3	263	23-3	283	27-3	303	31-3
244	19-4	264	23-4	284	27-4	304	31-4
245	19-5	265	23-5	285	27-5	305	31-5
246	19-6	266	23-6	286	27-6	306	31-6
247	19-7	267	23-7	287	27-7	307	31-7
248	19-8	268	23-8	288	27-8	308	31-8
249	19-9	269	23-9	289	27-9	309	31-9
250	19-10 Spare*1	270	23-10 Spare*1	290	27-10 Spare*1	310	31-10 Spare*1
251	20-1	271	24-1	291	28-1	311	32-1
252	20-2	272	24-2	292	28-2	312	32-2
253	20-3	273	24-3	293	28-3	313	32-3
254	20-4	274	24-4	294	28-4	314	32-4
255	20-5	275	24-5	295	28-5	315	32-5
256	20-6	276	24-6	296	28-6	316	32-6
257	20-7	277	24-7	297	28-7	317	32-7
258	20-8	278	24-8	298	28-8	318	32-8
259	20-9	279	24-9	299	28-9	319	32-9
260	20-10 Spare*1	280	24-10 Spare*1	300	28-10 Spare*1	320	32-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is de-installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 4	LFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 4	LFF SSD Drive	

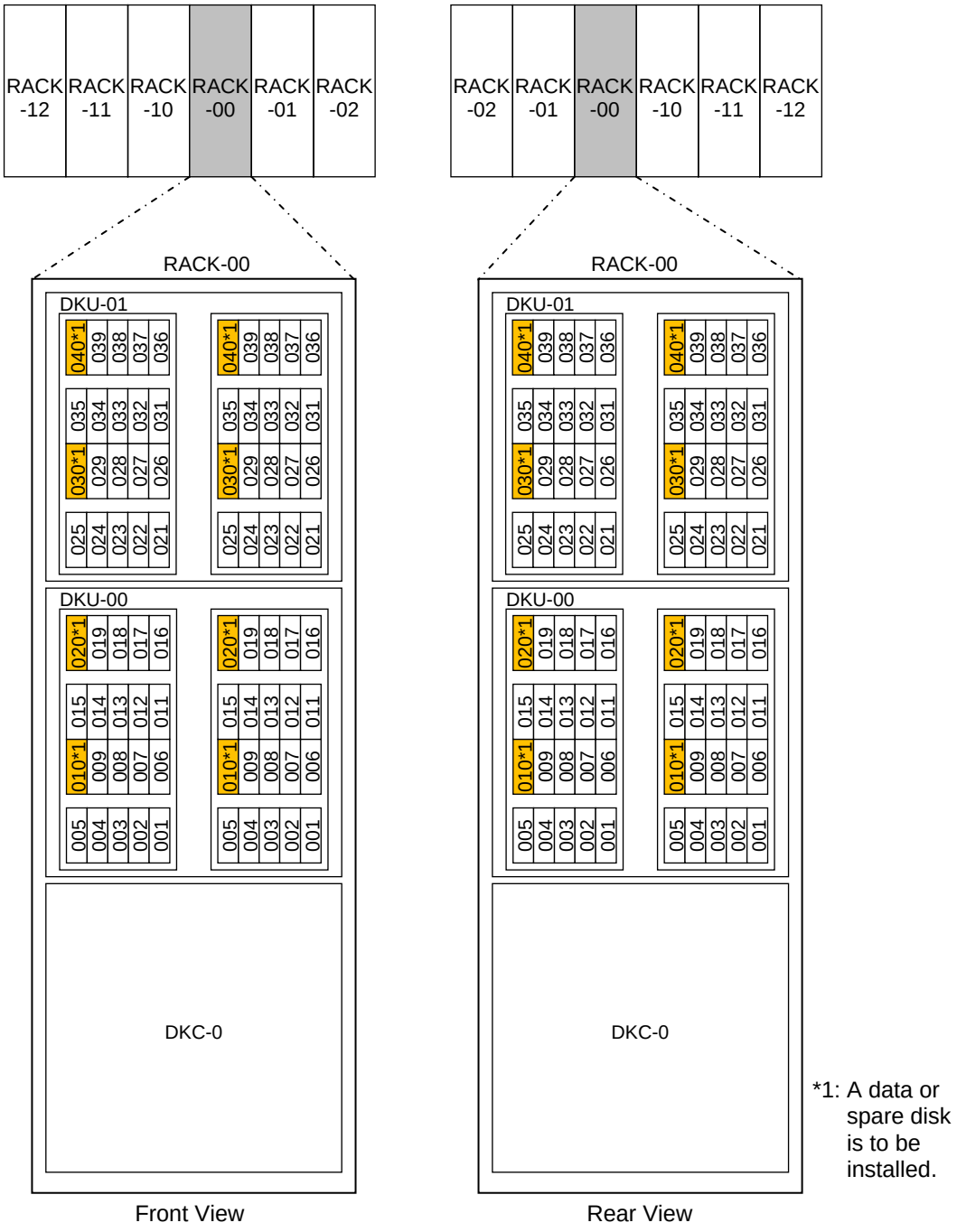


Fig. 4.1.2-1 (3D+1P/2D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Fig. 4.1.2-1 (3D+1P/2D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

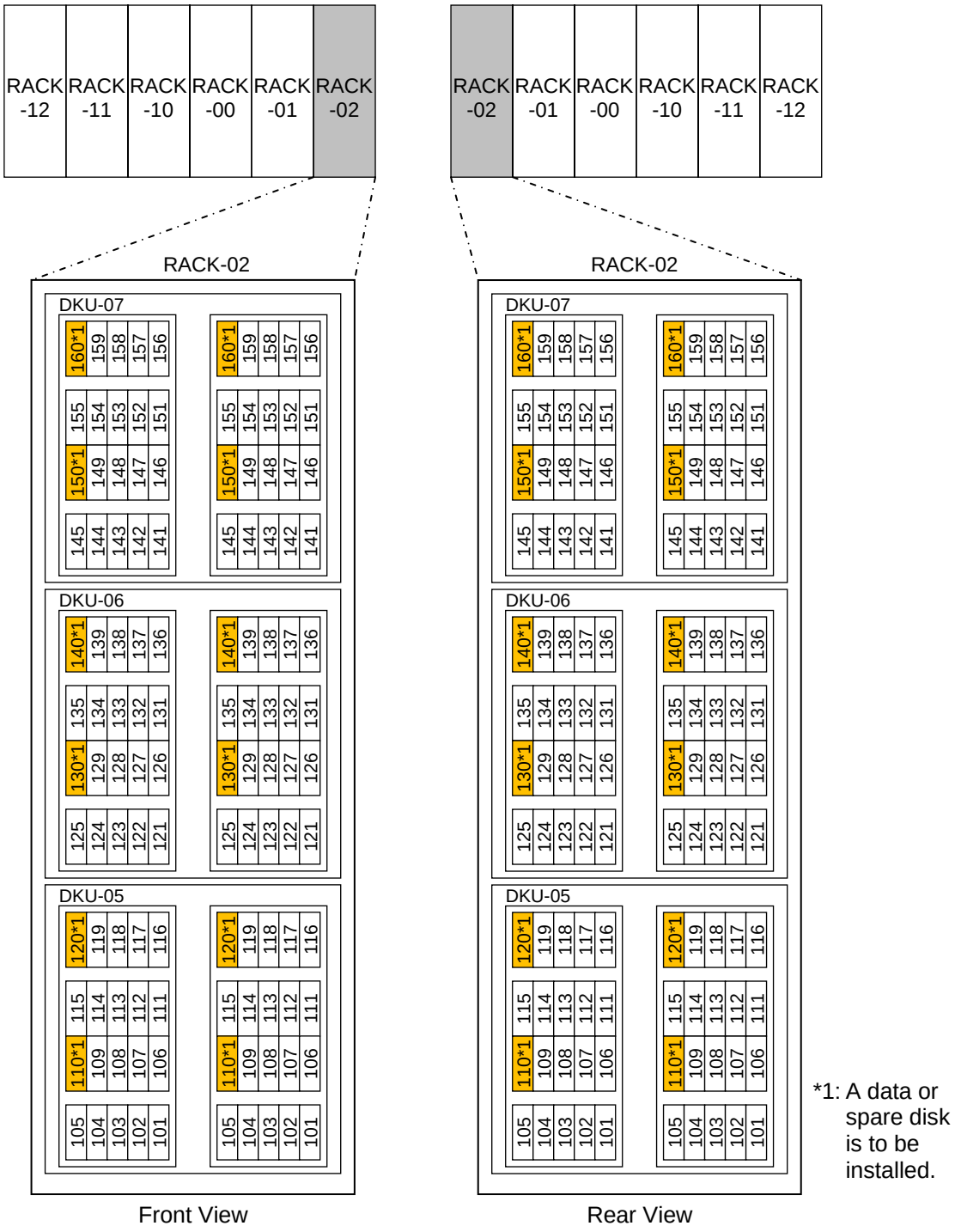


Fig. 4.1.2-1 (3D+1P/2D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

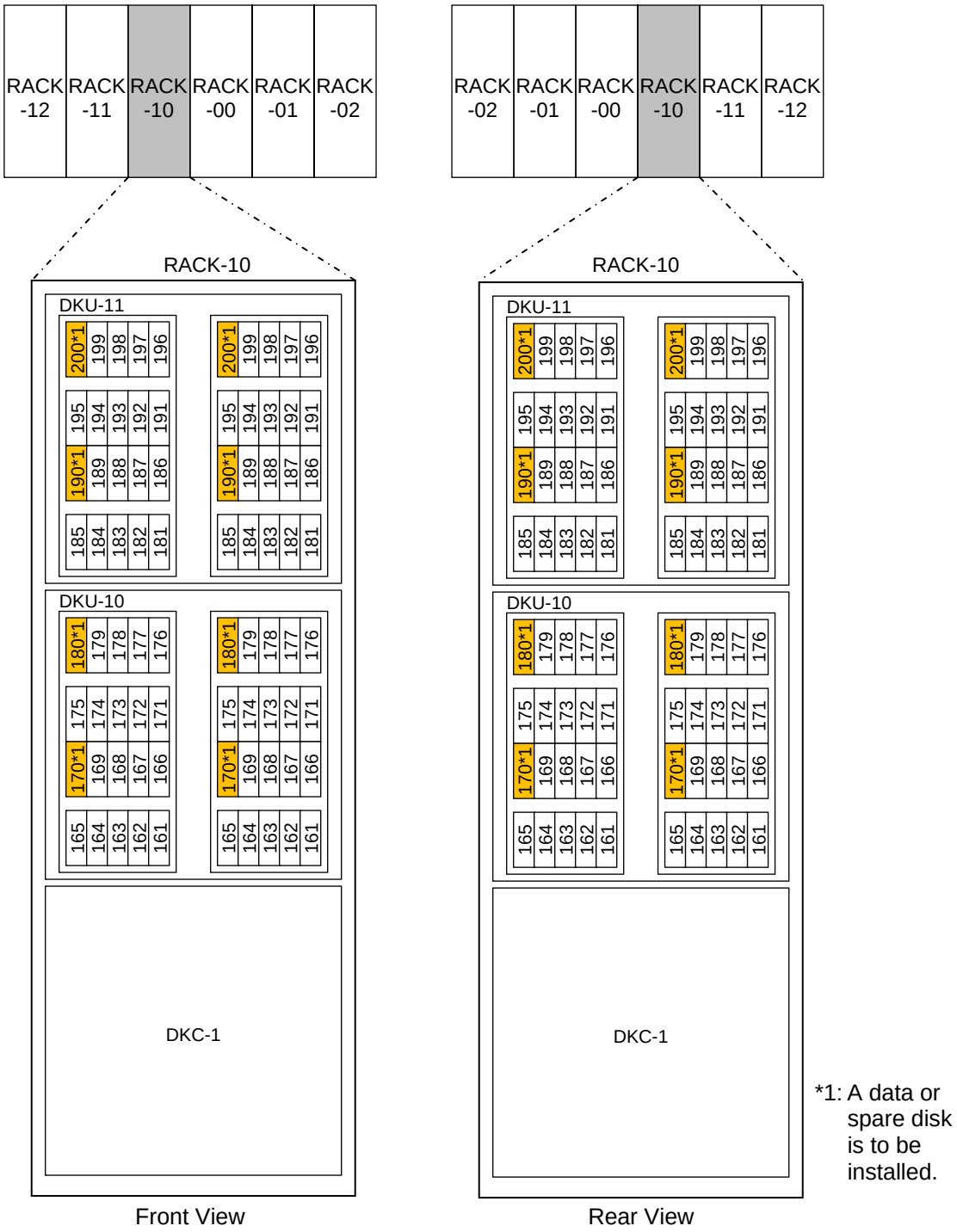


Fig. 4.1.2-1 (3D+1P/2D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

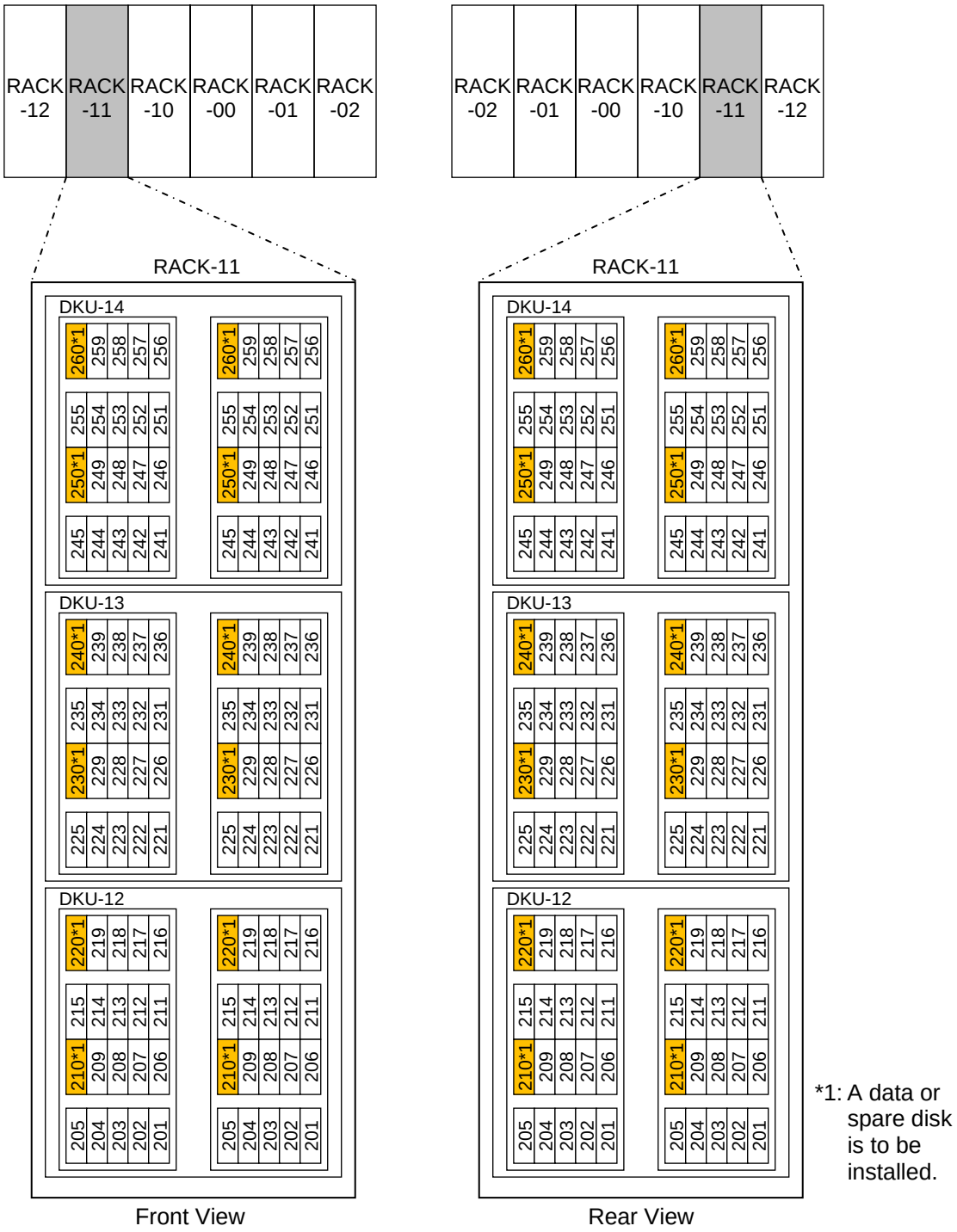


Fig. 4.1.2-1 (3D+1P/2D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

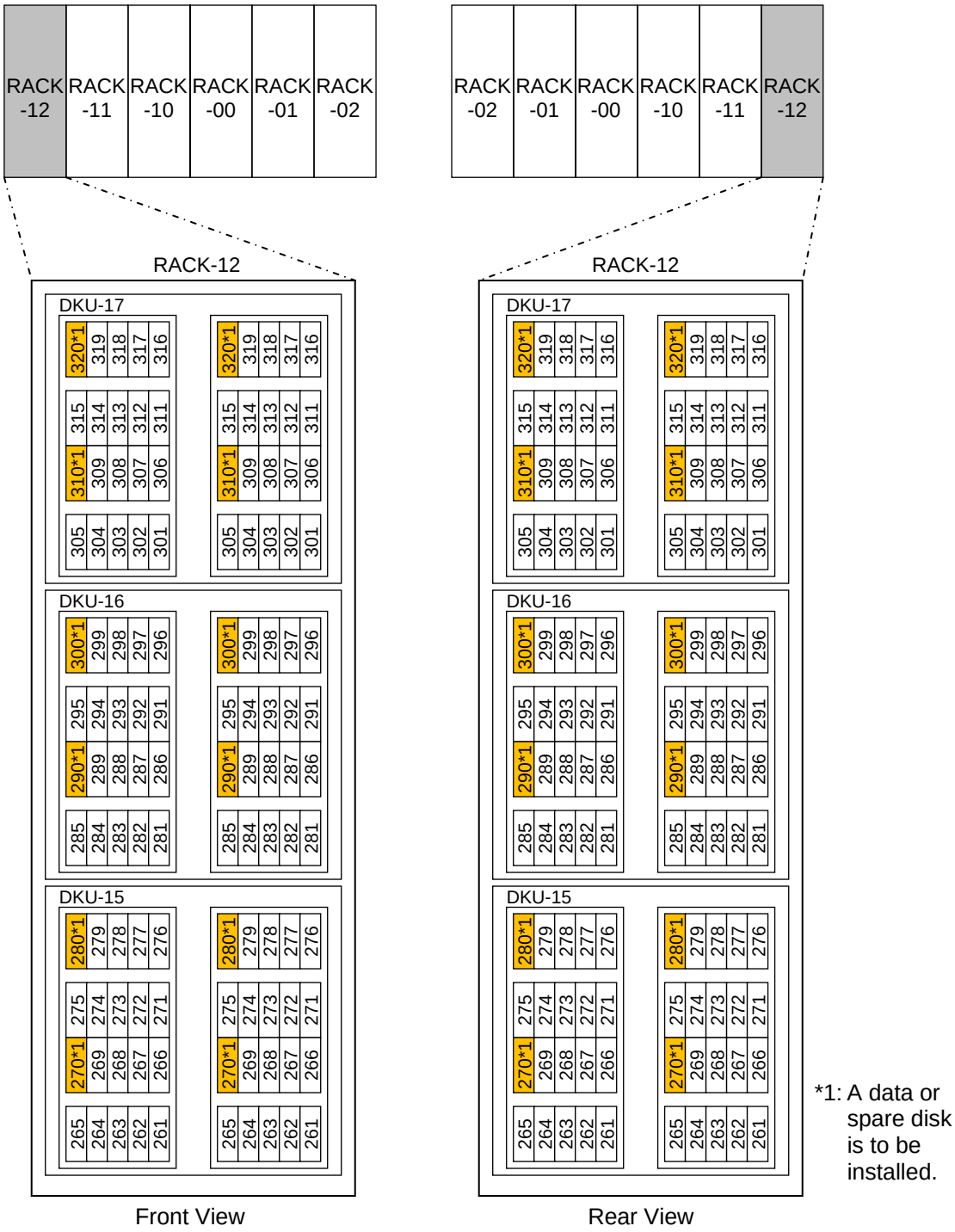


Fig. 4.1.2-1 (3D+1P/2D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(ii) RAID5 (3D+1P) / RAID1 (2D+2D), DKU for 2.5 inch drive
Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.2-2.

Table 4.1.2-2 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	033	5-1	065	9-1	097	13-1	129	17-1	161	21-1
002	1-2	034	5-2	066	9-2	098	13-2	130	17-2	162	21-2
003	1-3	035	5-3	067	9-3	099	13-3	131	17-3	163	21-3
004	1-4	036	5-4	068	9-4	100	13-4	132	17-4	164	21-4
005	1-5	037	5-5	069	9-5	101	13-5	133	17-5	165	21-5
006	1-6	038	5-6	070	9-6	102	13-6	134	17-6	166	21-6
007	1-7	039	5-7	071	9-7	103	13-7	135	17-7	167	21-7
008	1-8	040	5-8	072	9-8	104	13-8	136	17-8	168	21-8
009	1-9	041	5-9	073	9-9	105	13-9	137	17-9	169	21-9
010	1-10	042	5-10	074	9-10	106	13-10	138	17-10	170	21-10
011	1-11	043	5-11	075	9-11	107	13-11	139	17-11	171	21-11
012	1-12	044	5-12	076	9-12	108	13-12	140	17-12	172	21-12
013	1-13	045	5-13	077	9-13	109	13-13	141	17-13	173	21-13
014	1-14	046	5-14	078	9-14	110	13-14	142	17-14	174	21-14
015	1-15	047	5-15	079	9-15	111	13-15	143	17-15	175	21-15
016	1-16 Spare*1	048	5-16 Spare*1	080	9-16 Spare*1	112	13-16 Spare*1	144	17-16 Spare*1	176	21-16 Spare*1
017	2-1	049	6-1	081	10-1	113	14-1	145	18-1	177	22-1
018	2-2	050	6-2	082	10-2	114	14-2	146	18-2	178	22-2
019	2-3	051	6-3	083	10-3	115	14-3	147	18-3	179	22-3
020	2-4	052	6-4	084	10-4	116	14-4	148	18-4	180	22-4
021	2-5	053	6-5	085	10-5	117	14-5	149	18-5	181	22-5
022	2-6	054	6-6	086	10-6	118	14-6	150	18-6	182	22-6
023	2-7	055	6-7	087	10-7	119	14-7	151	18-7	183	22-7
024	2-8	056	6-8	088	10-8	120	14-8	152	18-8	184	22-8
025	2-9	057	6-9	089	10-9	121	14-9	153	18-9	185	22-9
026	2-10	058	6-10	090	10-10	122	14-10	154	18-10	186	22-10
027	2-11	059	6-11	091	10-11	123	14-11	155	18-11	187	22-11
028	2-12	060	6-12	092	10-12	124	14-12	156	18-12	188	22-12
029	2-13	061	6-13	093	10-13	125	14-13	157	18-13	189	22-13
030	2-14	062	6-14	094	10-14	126	14-14	158	18-14	190	22-14
031	2-15	063	6-15	095	10-15	127	14-15	159	18-15	191	22-15
032	2-16 Spare*1	064	6-16 Spare*1	096	10-16 Spare*1	128	14-16 Spare*1	160	18-16 Spare*1	192	22-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-2 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
193	25-1	225	29-1	257	3-1	289	7-1	321	11-1	353	15-1
194	25-2	226	29-2	258	3-2	290	7-2	322	11-2	354	15-2
195	25-3	227	29-3	259	3-3	291	7-3	323	11-3	355	15-3
196	25-4	228	29-4	260	3-4	292	7-4	324	11-4	356	15-4
197	25-5	229	29-5	261	3-5	293	7-5	325	11-5	357	15-5
198	25-6	230	29-6	262	3-6	294	7-6	326	11-6	358	15-6
199	25-7	231	29-7	263	3-7	295	7-7	327	11-7	359	15-7
200	25-8	232	29-8	264	3-8	296	7-8	328	11-8	360	15-8
201	25-9	233	29-9	265	3-9	297	7-9	329	11-9	361	15-9
202	25-10	234	29-10	266	3-10	298	7-10	330	11-10	362	15-10
203	25-11	235	29-11	267	3-11	299	7-11	331	11-11	363	15-11
204	25-12	236	29-12	268	3-12	300	7-12	332	11-12	364	15-12
205	25-13	237	29-13	269	3-13	301	7-13	333	11-13	365	15-13
206	25-14	238	29-14	270	3-14	302	7-14	334	11-14	366	15-14
207	25-15	239	29-15	271	3-15	303	7-15	335	11-15	367	15-15
208	25-16 Spare*1	240	29-16 Spare*1	272	3-16 Spare*1	304	7-16 Spare*1	336	11-16 Spare*1	368	15-16 Spare*1
209	26-1	241	30-1	273	4-1	305	8-1	337	12-1	369	16-1
210	26-2	242	30-2	274	4-2	306	8-2	338	12-2	370	16-2
211	26-3	243	30-3	275	4-3	307	8-3	339	12-3	371	16-3
212	26-4	244	30-4	276	4-4	308	8-4	340	12-4	372	16-4
213	26-5	245	30-5	277	4-5	309	8-5	341	12-5	373	16-5
214	26-6	246	30-6	278	4-6	310	8-6	342	12-6	374	16-6
215	26-7	247	30-7	279	4-7	311	8-7	343	12-7	375	16-7
216	26-8	248	30-8	280	4-8	312	8-8	344	12-8	376	16-8
217	26-9	249	30-9	281	4-9	313	8-9	345	12-9	377	16-9
218	26-10	250	30-10	282	4-10	314	8-10	346	12-10	378	16-10
219	26-11	251	30-11	283	4-11	315	8-11	347	12-11	379	16-11
220	26-12	252	30-12	284	4-12	316	8-12	348	12-12	380	16-12
221	26-13	253	30-13	285	4-13	317	8-13	349	12-13	381	16-13
222	26-14	254	30-14	286	4-14	318	8-14	350	12-14	382	16-14
223	26-15	255	30-15	287	4-15	319	8-15	351	12-15	383	16-15
224	26-16 Spare*1	256	30-16 Spare*1	288	4-16 Spare*1	320	8-16 Spare*1	352	12-16 Spare*1	384	16-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-2 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
385	19-1	417	23-1	449	27-1	481	31-1
386	19-2	418	23-2	450	27-2	482	31-2
387	19-3	419	23-3	451	27-3	483	31-3
388	19-4	420	23-4	452	27-4	484	31-4
389	19-5	421	23-5	453	27-5	485	31-5
390	19-6	422	23-6	454	27-6	486	31-6
391	19-7	423	23-7	455	27-7	487	31-7
392	19-8	424	23-8	456	27-8	488	31-8
393	19-9	425	23-9	457	27-9	489	31-9
394	19-10	426	23-10	458	27-10	490	31-10
395	19-11	427	23-11	459	27-11	491	31-11
396	19-12	428	23-12	460	27-12	492	31-12
397	19-13	429	23-13	461	27-13	493	31-13
398	19-14	430	23-14	462	27-14	494	31-14
399	19-15	431	23-15	463	27-15	495	31-15
400	19-16 Spare*1	432	23-16 Spare*1	464	27-16 Spare*1	496	31-16 Spare*1
401	20-1	433	24-1	465	28-1	497	32-1
402	20-2	434	24-2	466	28-2	498	32-2
403	20-3	435	24-3	467	28-3	499	32-3
404	20-4	436	24-4	468	28-4	500	32-4
405	20-5	437	24-5	469	28-5	501	32-5
406	20-6	438	24-6	470	28-6	502	32-6
407	20-7	439	24-7	471	28-7	503	32-7
408	20-8	440	24-8	472	28-8	504	32-8
409	20-9	441	24-9	473	28-9	505	32-9
410	20-10	442	24-10	474	28-10	506	32-10
411	20-11	443	24-11	475	28-11	507	32-11
412	20-12	444	24-12	476	28-12	508	32-12
413	20-13	445	24-13	477	28-13	509	32-13
414	20-14	446	24-14	478	28-14	510	32-14
415	20-15	447	24-15	479	28-15	511	32-15
416	20-16 Spare*1	448	24-16 Spare*1	480	28-16 Spare*1	512	32-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is de-installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 4	SFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 4	SFF SSD Drive	

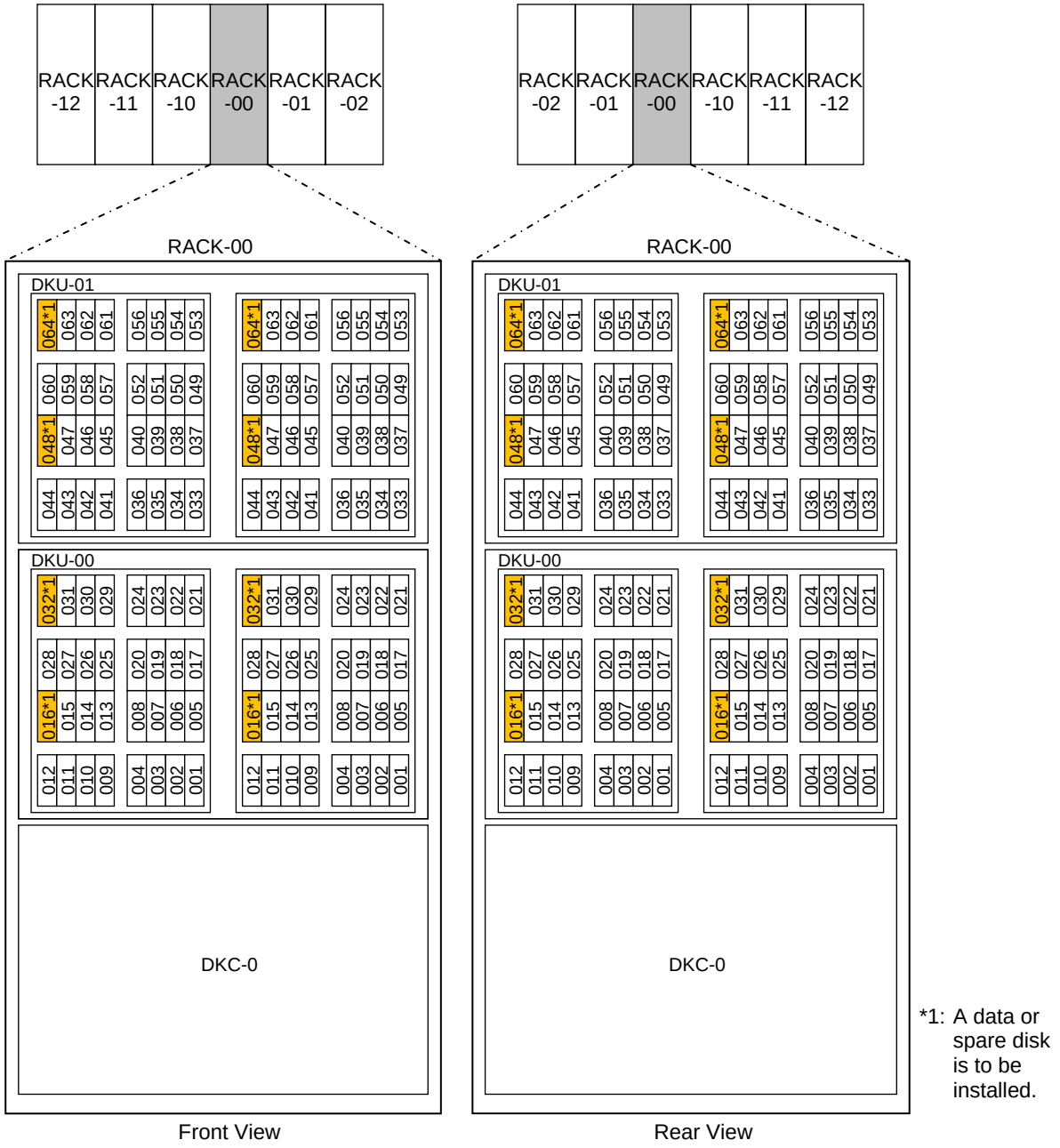


Fig. 4.1.2-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

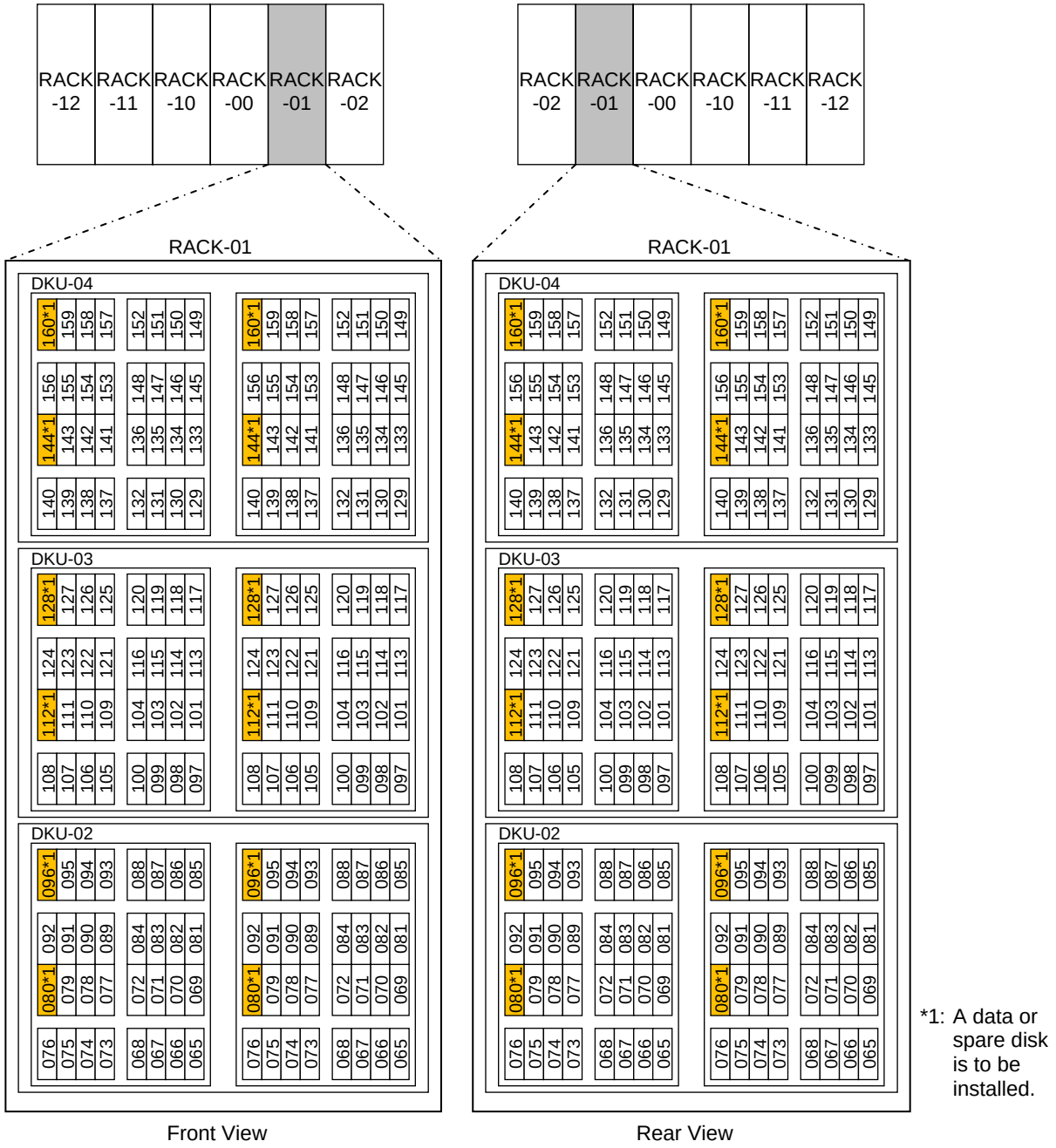


Fig. 4.1.2-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

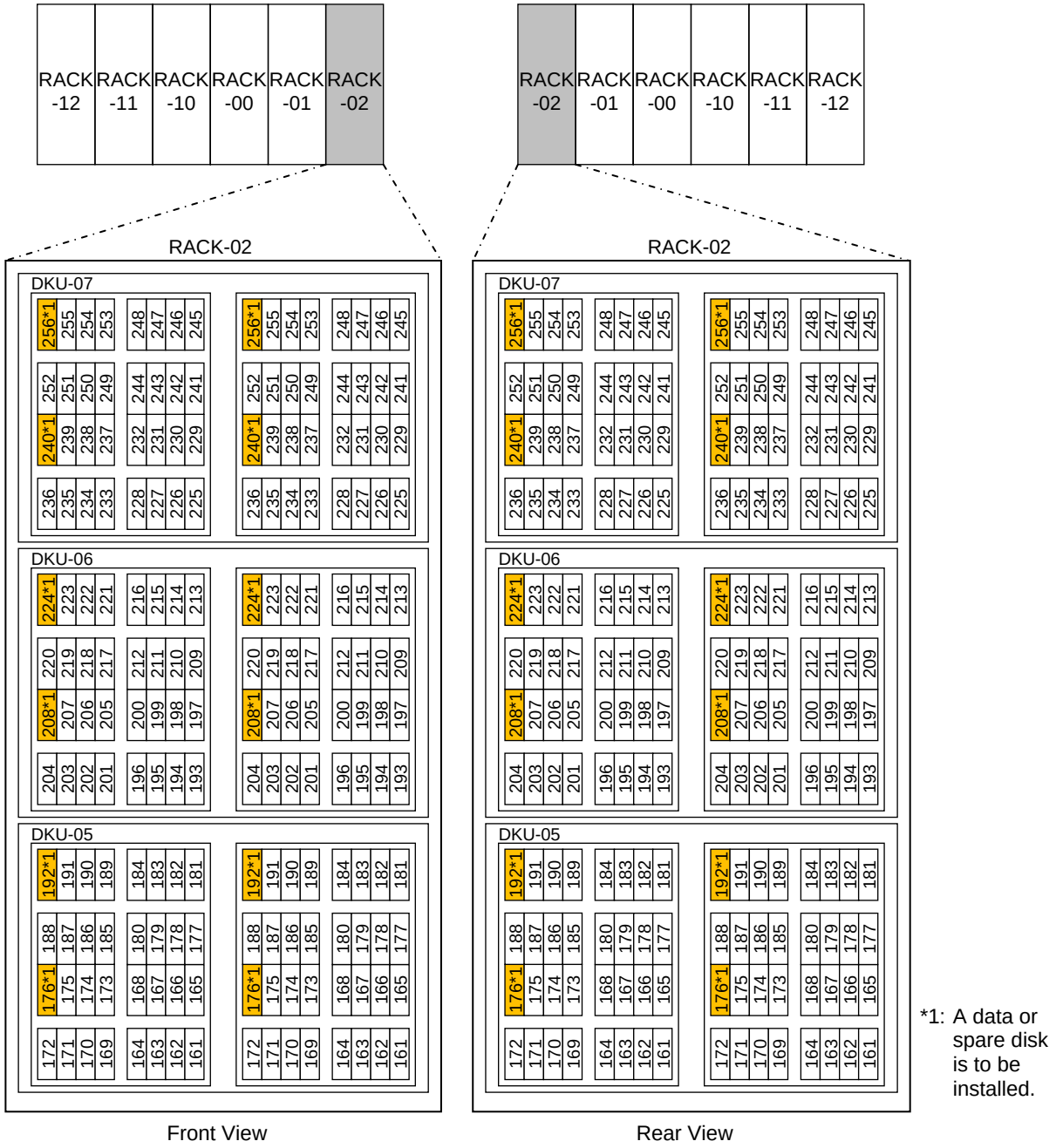


Fig. 4.1.2-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

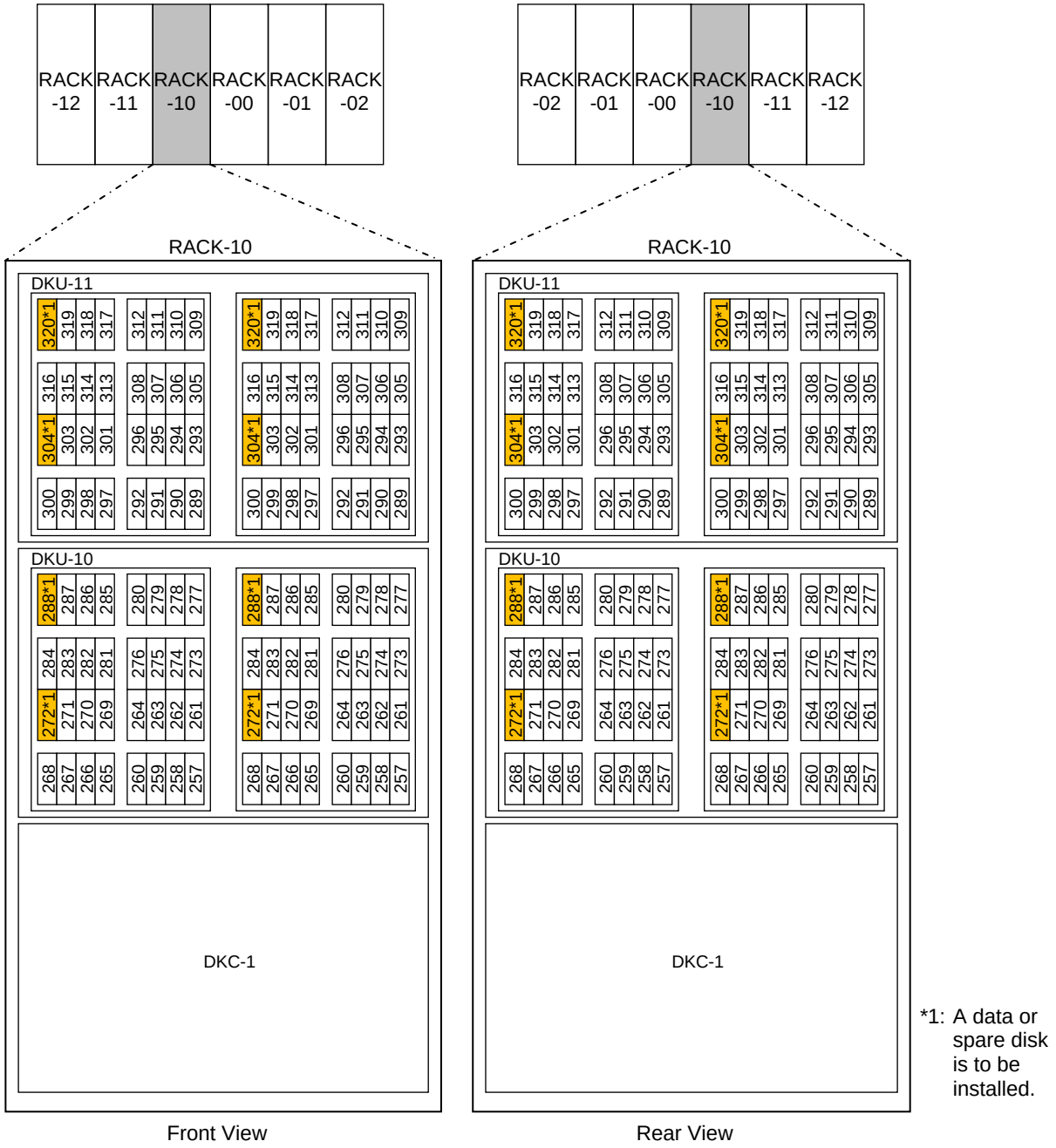


Fig. 4.1.2-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

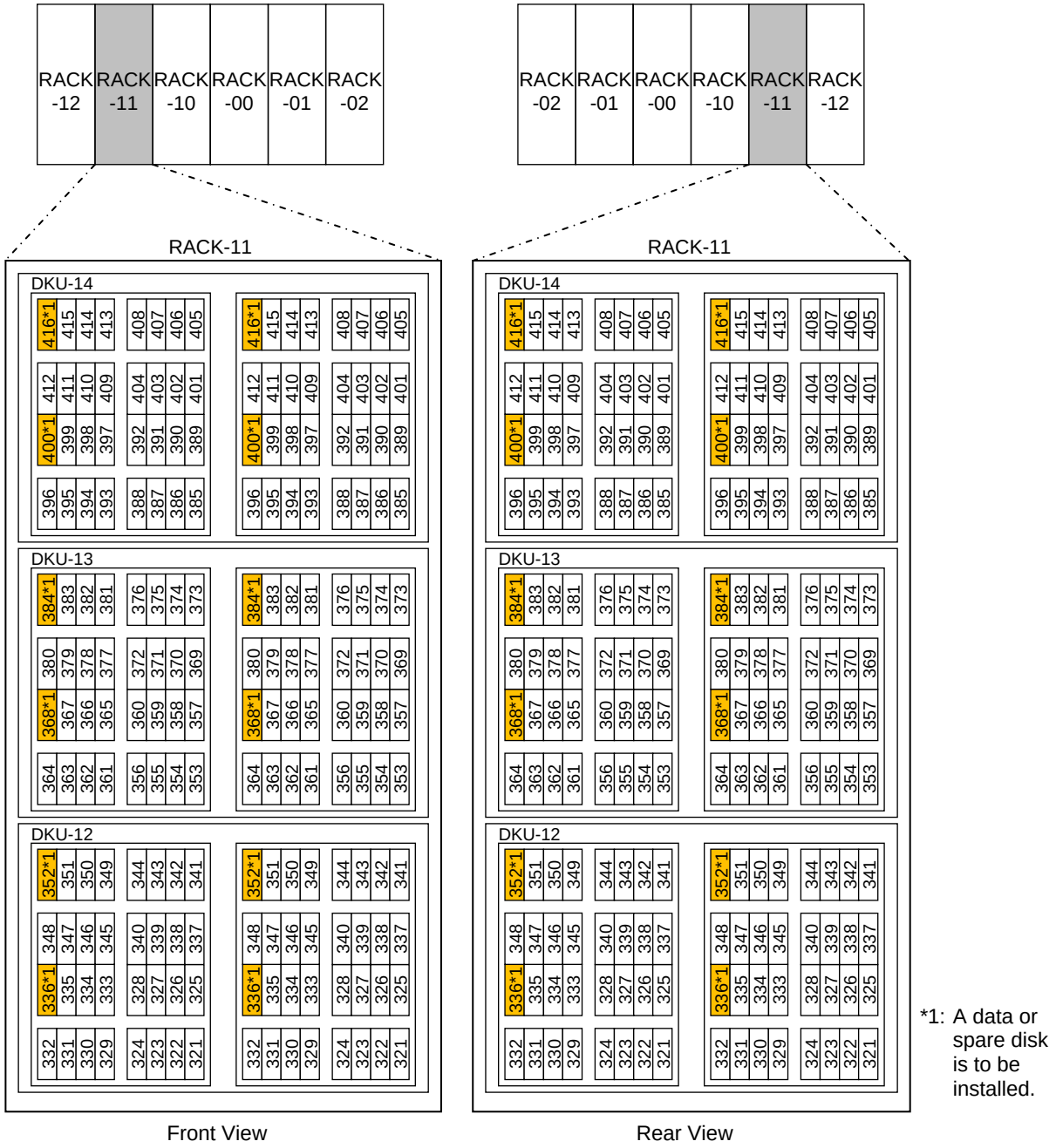


Fig. 4.1.2-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

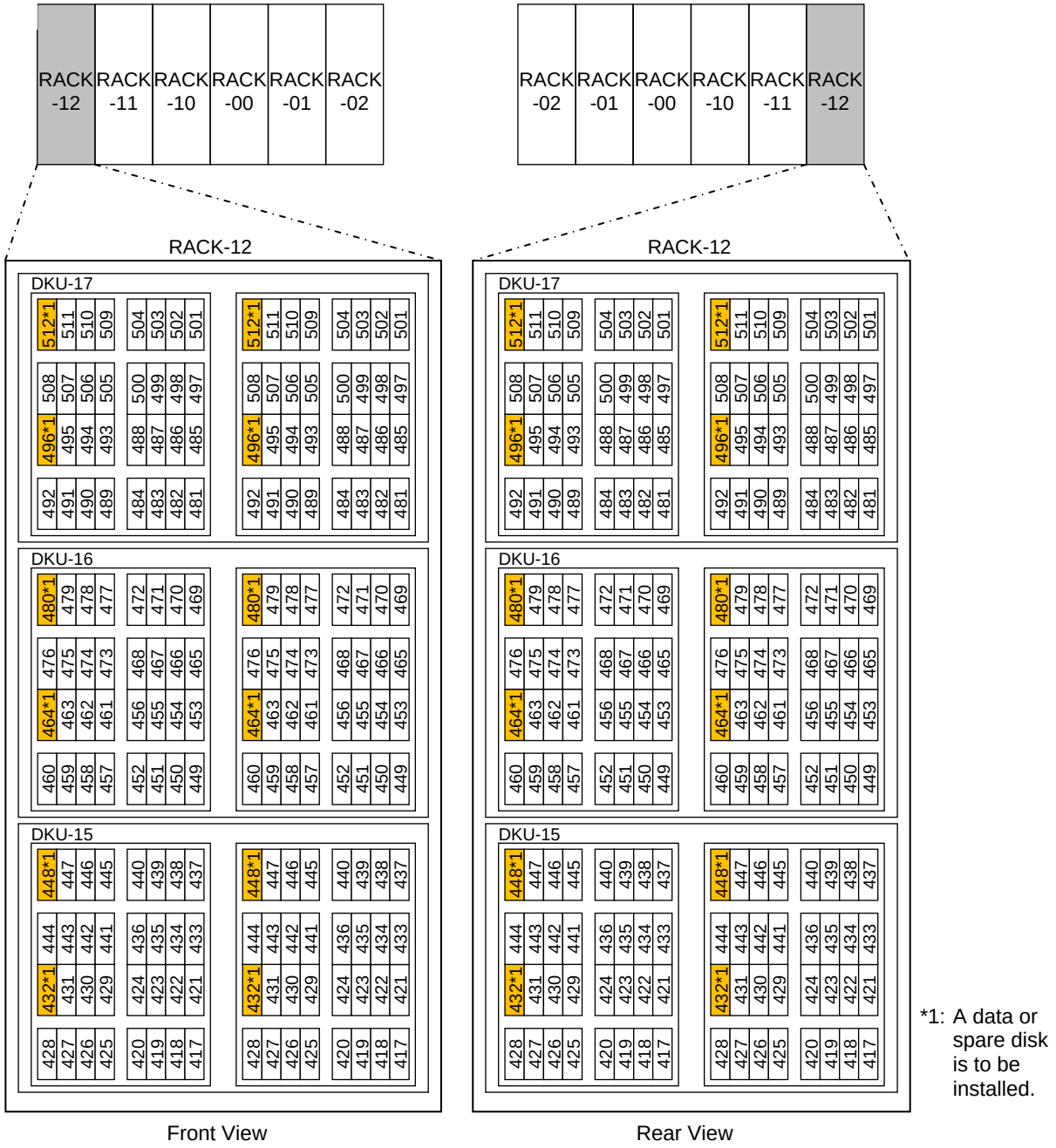


Fig. 4.1.2-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(iii) RAID5 (7D+1P) / RAID6 (6D+2P), DKU for 3.5 inch drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.2-3.

Table 4.1.2-3 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	011	5-1	021	9-1	031	13-1	041	17-1	051	21-1
002	1-2	012	5-2	022	9-2	032	13-2	042	17-2	052	21-2
003	1-3	013	5-3	023	9-3	033	13-3	043	17-3	053	21-3
004	1-4	014	5-4	024	9-4	034	13-4	044	17-4	054	21-4
005	1-5	015	5-5	025	9-5	035	13-5	045	17-5	055	21-5
006	1-6	016	5-6	026	9-6	036	13-6	046	17-6	056	21-6
007	1-7	017	5-7	027	9-7	037	13-7	047	17-7	057	21-7
008	1-8	018	5-8	028	9-8	038	13-8	048	17-8	058	21-8
009	1-9	019	5-9	029	9-9	039	13-9	049	17-9	059	21-9
010	1-10 Spare*1	020	5-10 Spare*1	030	9-10 Spare*1	040	13-10 Spare*1	050	17-10 Spare*1	060	21-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.2-3 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
061	25-1	071	29-1	081	3-1	091	7-1	101	11-1	111	15-1
062	25-2	072	29-2	082	3-2	092	7-2	102	11-2	112	15-2
063	25-3	073	29-3	083	3-3	093	7-3	103	11-3	113	15-3
064	25-4	074	29-4	084	3-4	094	7-4	104	11-4	114	15-4
065	25-5	075	29-5	085	3-5	095	7-5	105	11-5	115	15-5
066	25-6	076	29-6	086	3-6	096	7-6	106	11-6	116	15-6
067	25-7	077	29-7	087	3-7	097	7-7	107	11-7	117	15-7
068	25-8	078	29-8	088	3-8	098	7-8	108	11-8	118	15-8
069	25-9	079	29-9	089	3-9	099	7-9	109	11-9	119	15-9
070	25-10 Spare*1	080	29-10 Spare*1	090	3-10 Spare*1	100	7-10 Spare*1	110	11-10 Spare*1	120	15-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-3 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
121	19-1	131	23-1	141	27-1	151	31-1
122	19-2	132	23-2	142	27-2	152	31-2
123	19-3	133	23-3	143	27-3	153	31-3
124	19-4	134	23-4	144	27-4	154	31-4
125	19-5	135	23-5	145	27-5	155	31-5
126	19-6	136	23-6	146	27-6	156	31-6
127	19-7	137	23-7	147	27-7	157	31-7
128	19-8	138	23-8	148	27-8	158	31-8
129	19-9	139	23-9	149	27-9	159	31-9
130	19-10 Spare*1	140	23-10 Spare*1	150	27-10 Spare*1	160	31-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is de-installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 8	LFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 8	LFF SSD Drive	

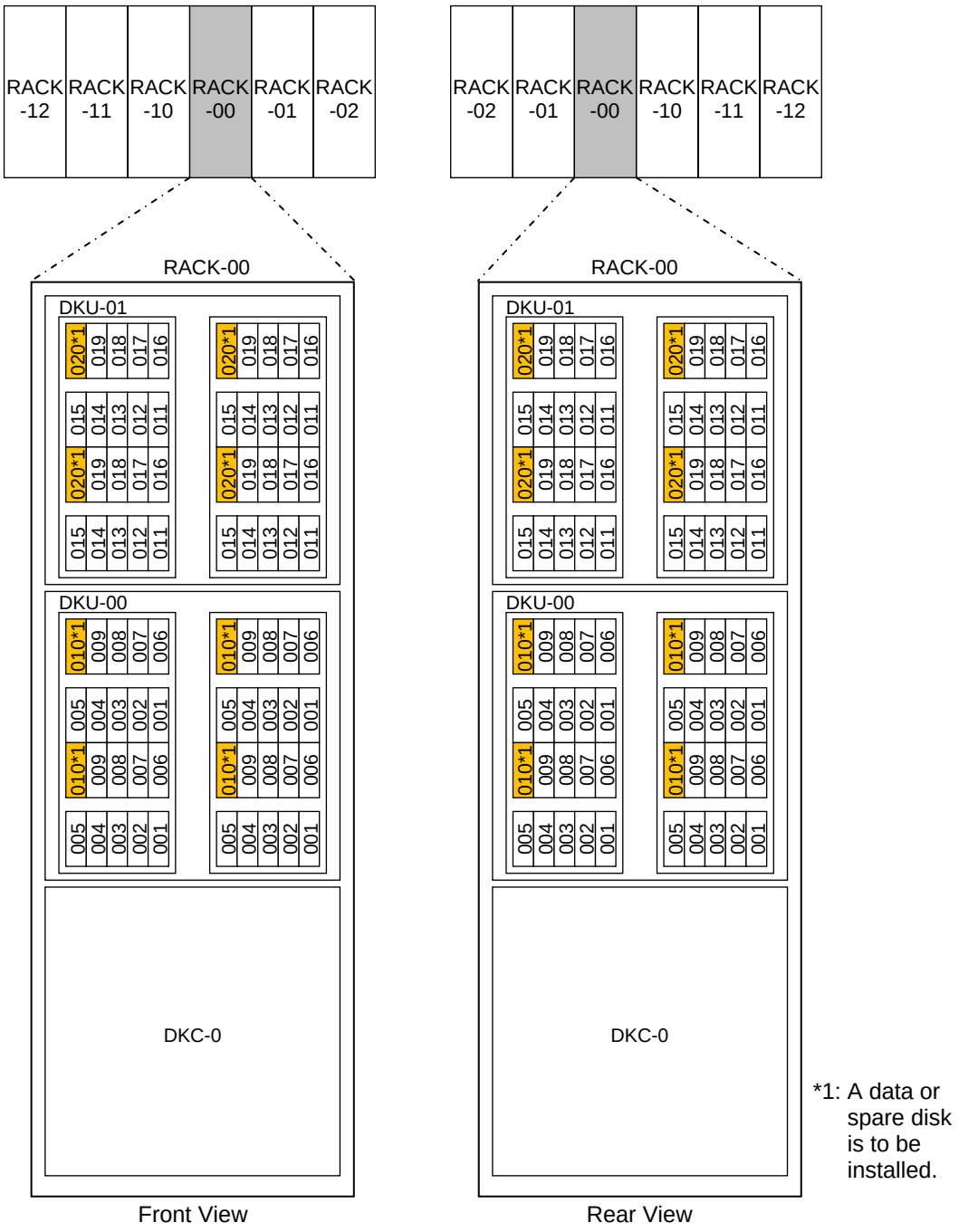


Fig. 4.1.2-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

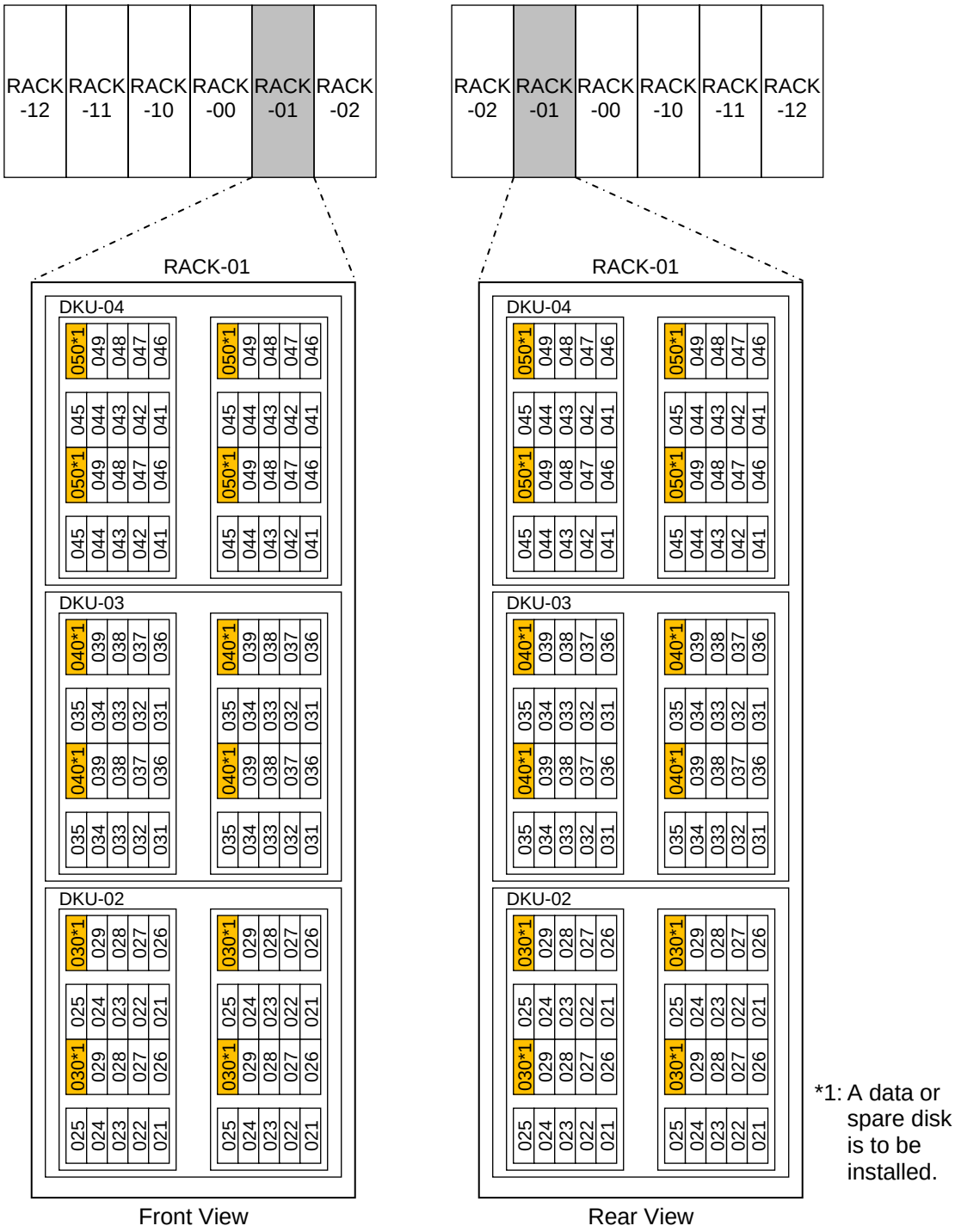


Fig. 4.1.2-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

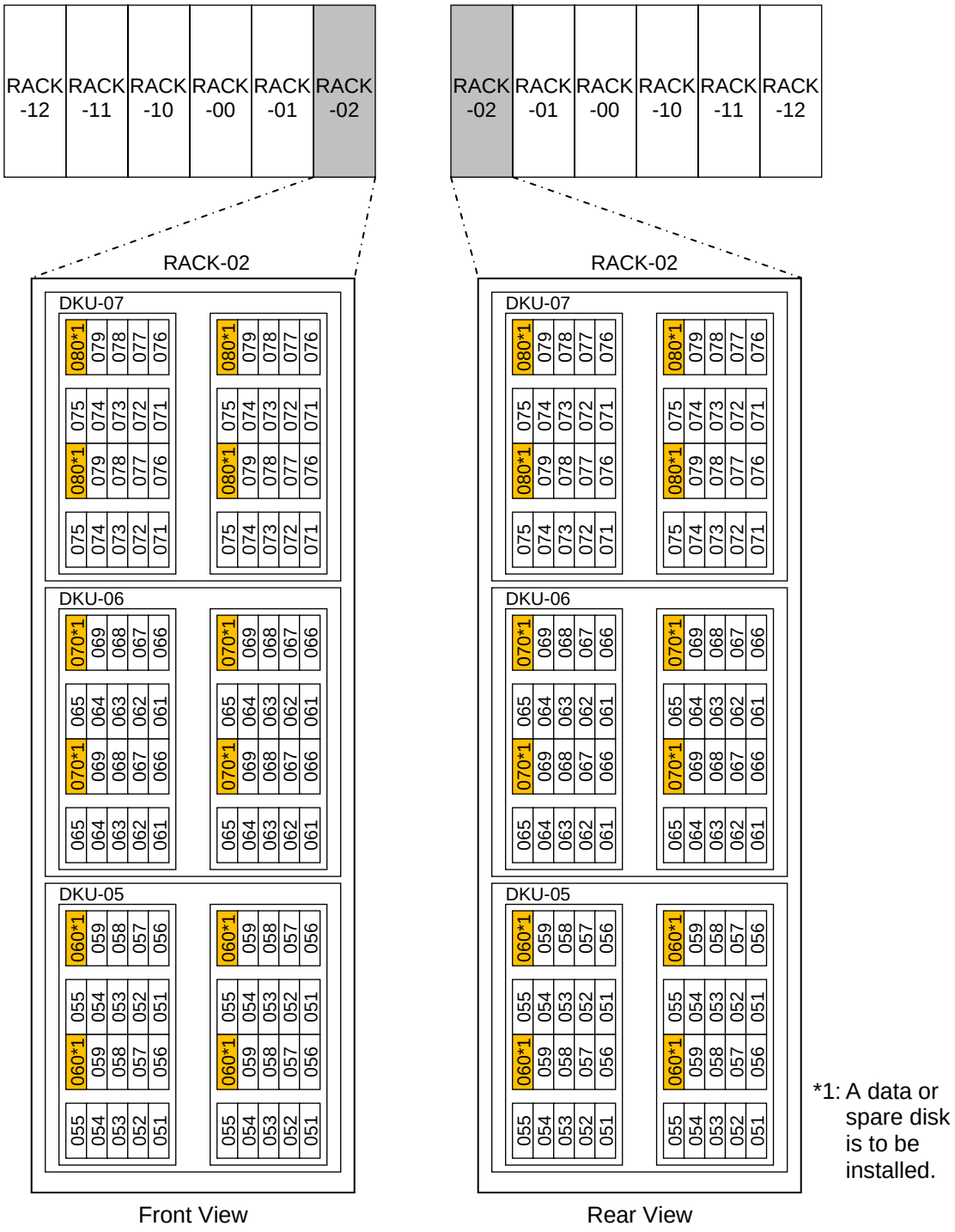


Fig. 4.1.2-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

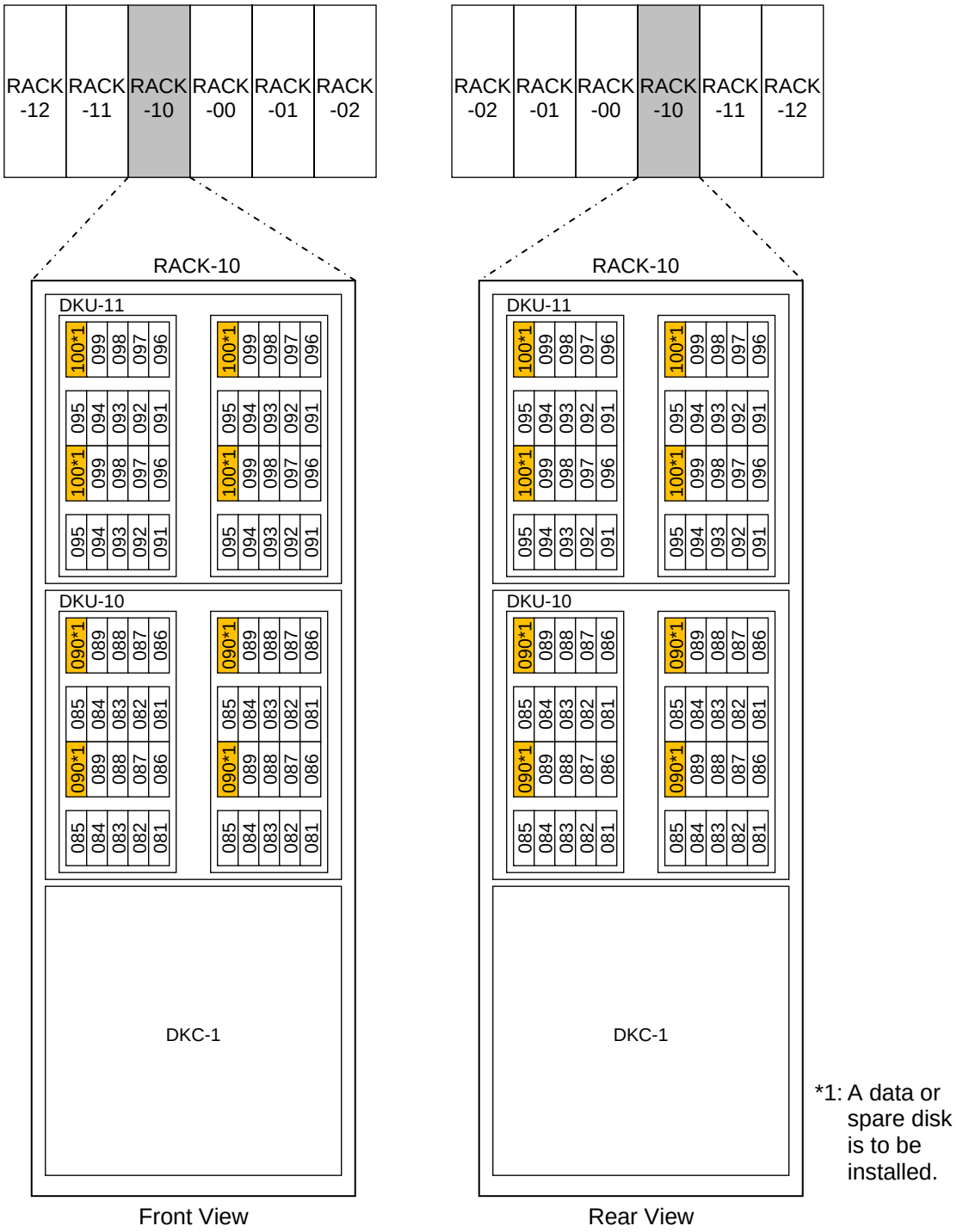


Fig. 4.1.2-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

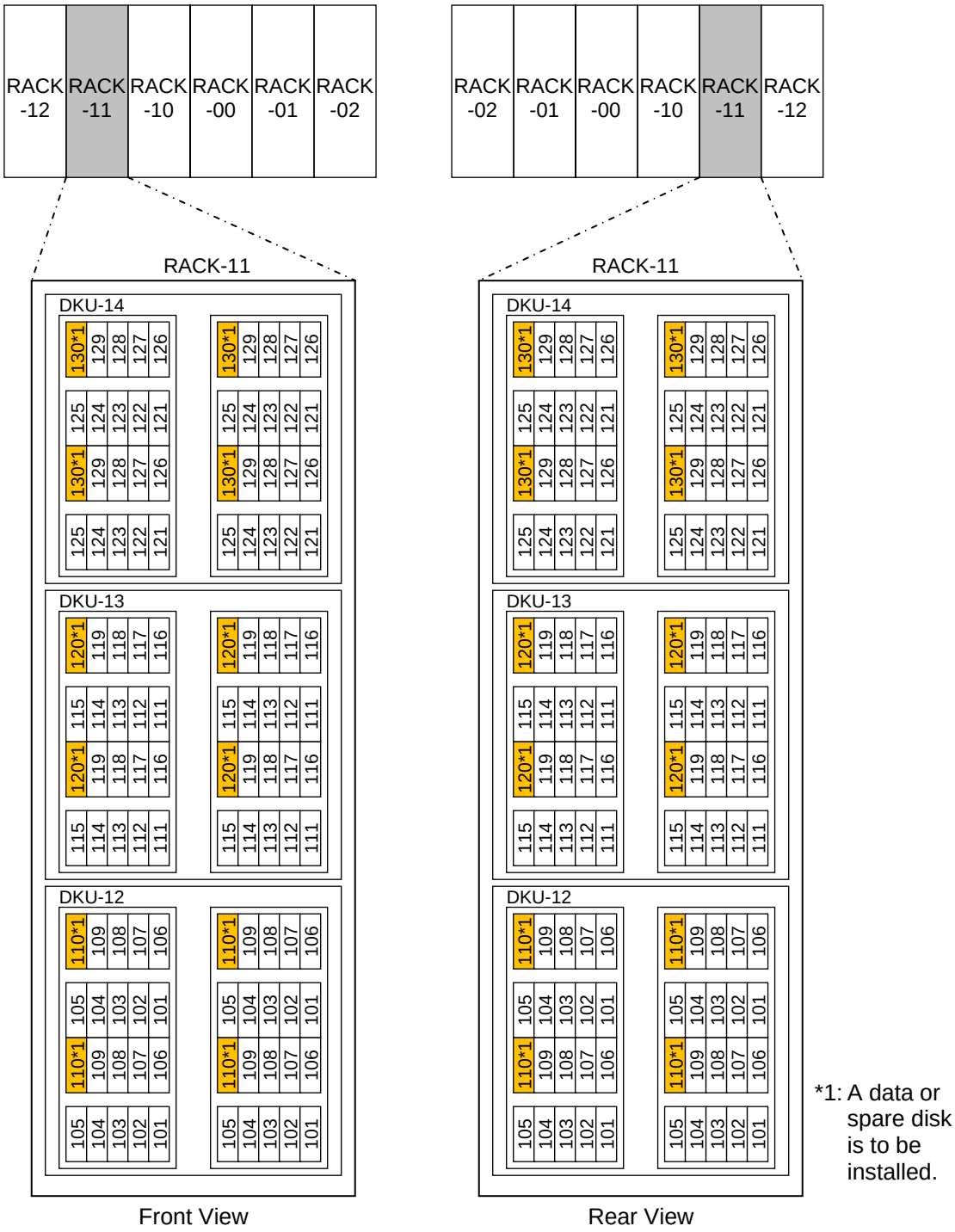


Fig. 4.1.2-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

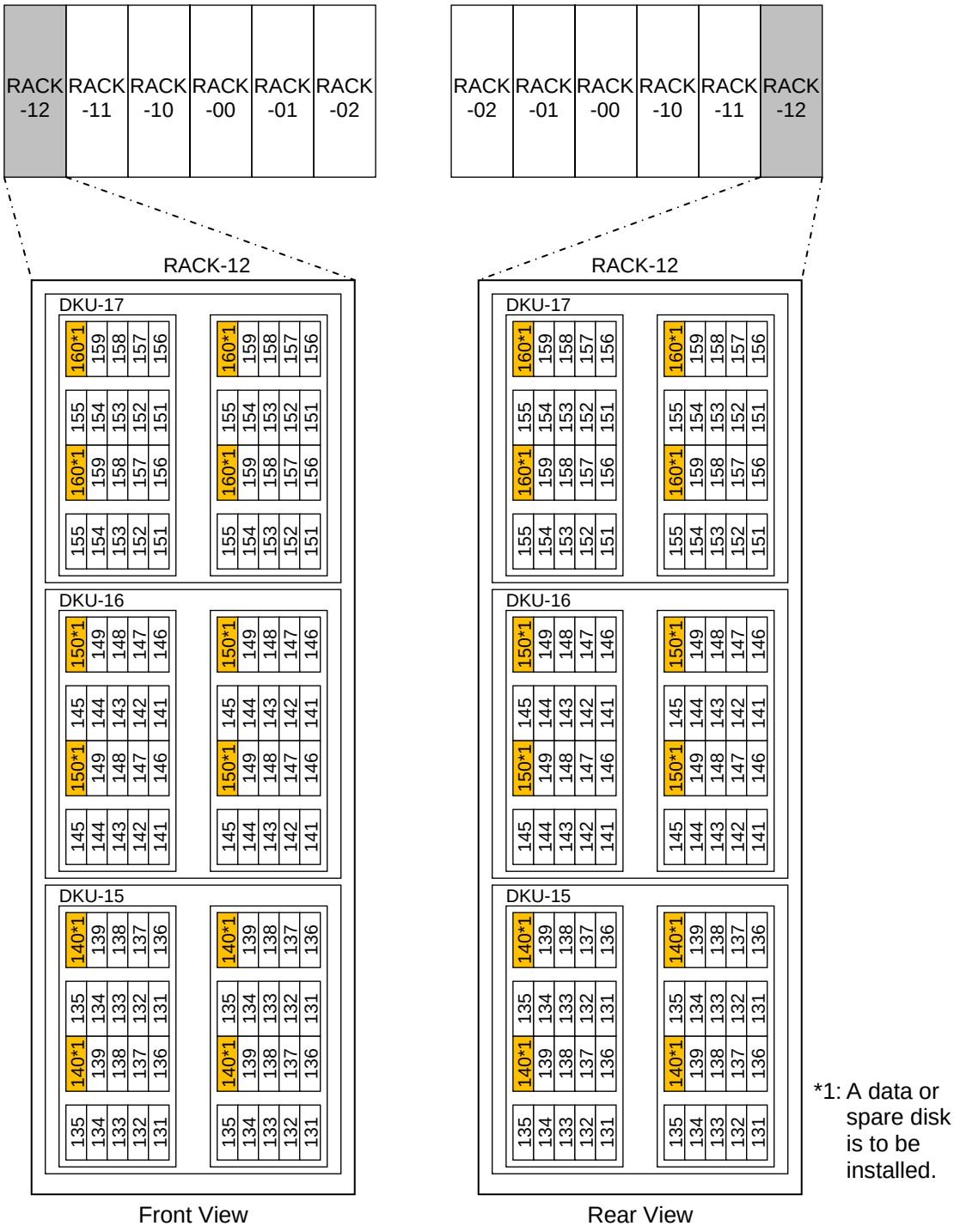


Fig. 4.1.2-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(iv) RAID5 (7D+1P) / RAID6 (6D+2P), DKU for 2.5 inch Drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.2-4.

Table 4.1.2-4 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	017	5-1	033	9-1	049	13-1	065	17-1	081	21-1
002	1-2	018	5-2	034	9-2	050	13-2	066	17-2	082	21-2
003	1-3	019	5-3	035	9-3	051	13-3	067	17-3	083	21-3
004	1-4	020	5-4	036	9-4	052	13-4	068	17-4	084	21-4
005	1-5	021	5-5	037	9-5	053	13-5	069	17-5	085	21-5
006	1-6	022	5-6	038	9-6	054	13-6	070	17-6	086	21-6
007	1-7	023	5-7	039	9-7	055	13-7	071	17-7	087	21-7
008	1-8	024	5-8	040	9-8	056	13-8	072	17-8	088	21-8
009	1-9	025	5-9	041	9-9	057	13-9	073	17-9	089	21-9
010	1-10	026	5-10	042	9-10	058	13-10	074	17-10	090	21-10
011	1-11	027	5-11	043	9-11	059	13-11	075	17-11	091	21-11
012	1-12	028	5-12	044	9-12	060	13-12	076	17-12	092	21-12
013	1-13	029	5-13	045	9-13	061	13-13	077	17-13	093	21-13
014	1-14	030	5-14	046	9-14	062	13-14	078	17-14	094	21-14
015	1-15	031	5-15	047	9-15	063	13-15	079	17-15	095	21-15
016	1-16 Spare*1	032	5-16 Spare*1	048	9-16 Spare*1	064	13-16 Spare*1	080	17-16 Spare*1	096	21-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-4 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
097	25-1	113	29-1	129	3-1	145	7-1	161	11-1	177	15-1
098	25-2	114	29-2	130	3-2	146	7-2	162	11-2	178	15-2
099	25-3	115	29-3	131	3-3	147	7-3	163	11-3	179	15-3
100	25-4	116	29-4	132	3-4	148	7-4	164	11-4	180	15-4
101	25-5	117	29-5	133	3-5	149	7-5	165	11-5	181	15-5
102	25-6	118	29-6	134	3-6	150	7-6	166	11-6	182	15-6
103	25-7	119	29-7	135	3-7	151	7-7	167	11-7	183	15-7
104	25-8	120	29-8	136	3-8	152	7-8	168	11-8	184	15-8
105	25-9	121	29-9	137	3-9	153	7-9	169	11-9	185	15-9
106	25-10	122	29-10	138	3-10	154	7-10	170	11-10	186	15-10
107	25-11	123	29-11	139	3-11	155	7-11	171	11-11	187	15-11
108	25-12	124	29-12	140	3-12	156	7-12	172	11-12	188	15-12
109	25-13	125	29-13	141	3-13	157	7-13	173	11-13	189	15-13
110	25-14	126	29-14	142	3-14	158	7-14	174	11-14	190	15-14
111	25-15	127	29-15	143	3-15	159	7-15	175	11-15	191	15-15
112	25-16 Spare*1	128	29-16 Spare*1	144	3-16 Spare*1	160	7-16 Spare*1	176	11-16 Spare*1	192	15-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-4 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
193	19-1	209	23-1	225	27-1	241	31-1
194	19-2	210	23-2	226	27-2	242	31-2
195	19-3	211	23-3	227	27-3	243	31-3
196	19-4	212	23-4	228	27-4	244	31-4
197	19-5	213	23-5	229	27-5	245	31-5
198	19-6	214	23-6	230	27-6	246	31-6
199	19-7	215	23-7	231	27-7	247	31-7
200	19-8	216	23-8	232	27-8	248	31-8
201	19-9	217	23-9	233	27-9	249	31-9
202	19-10	218	23-10	234	27-10	250	31-10
203	19-11	219	23-11	235	27-11	251	31-11
204	19-12	220	23-12	236	27-12	252	31-12
205	19-13	221	23-13	237	27-13	253	31-13
206	19-14	222	23-14	238	27-14	254	31-14
207	19-15	223	23-15	239	27-15	255	31-15
208	19-16 Spare*1	224	23-16 Spare*1	240	27-16 Spare*1	256	31-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is de-installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 8	SFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 8	SFF SSD Drive	

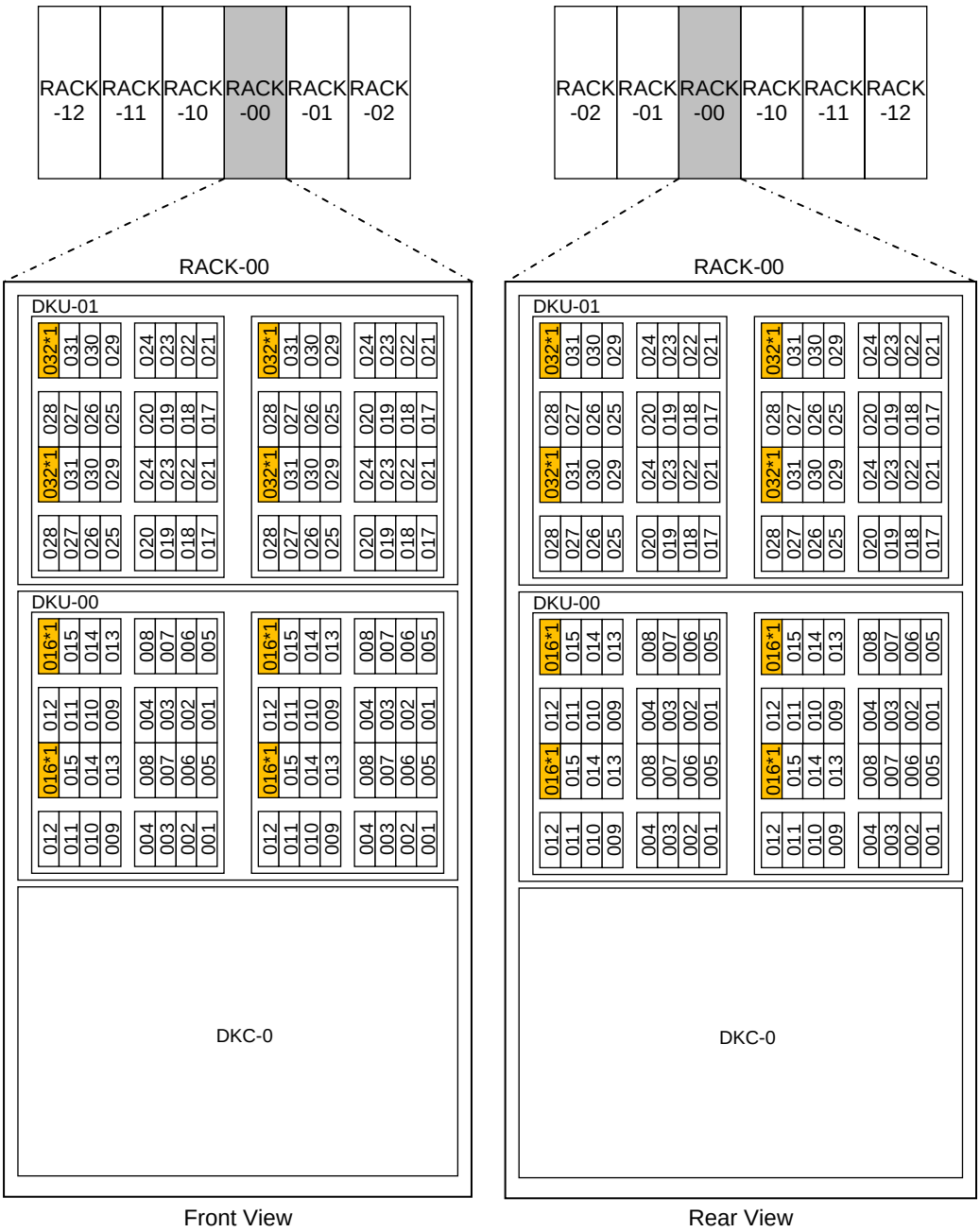


Fig. 4.1.2-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

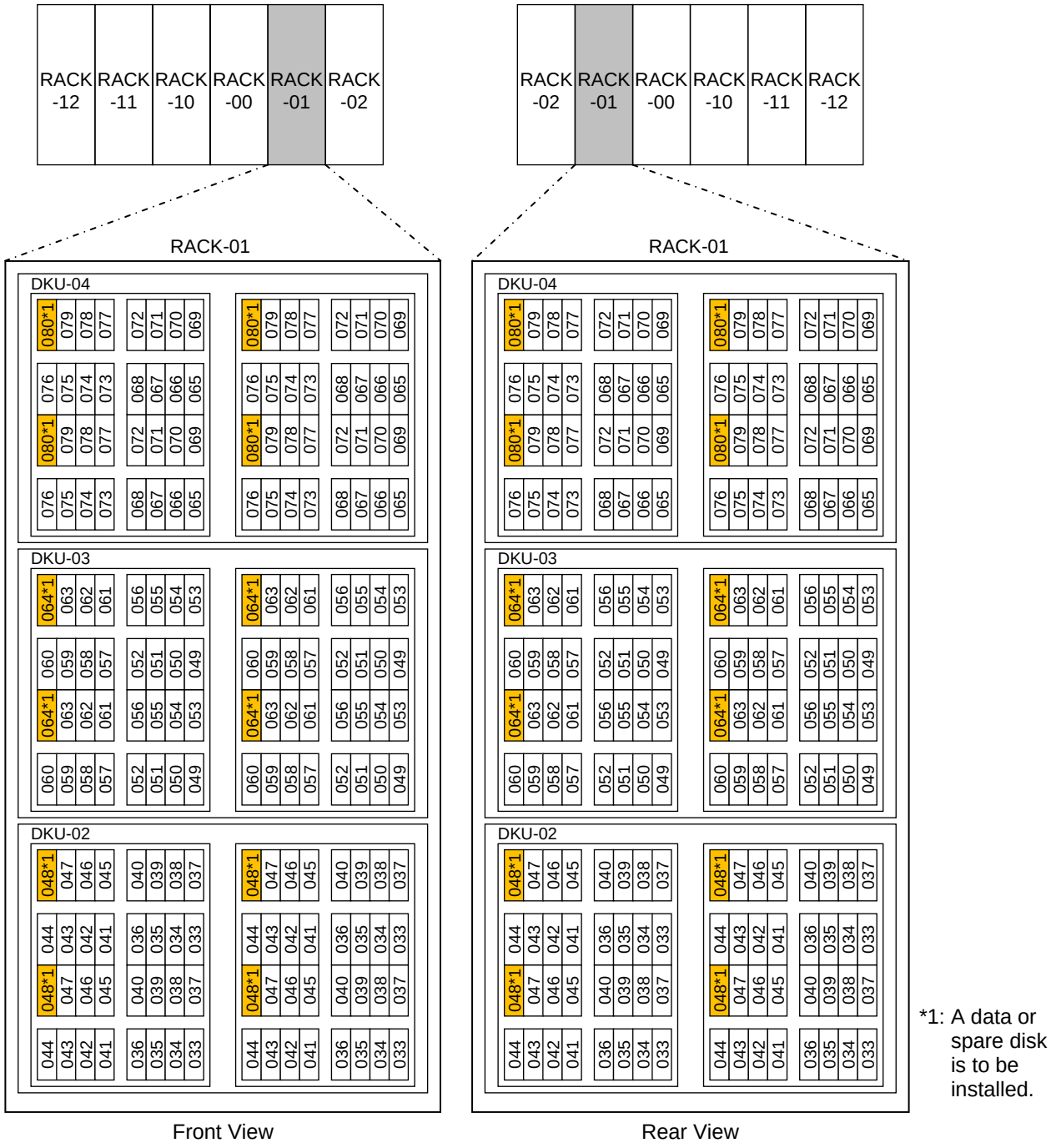


Fig. 4.1.2-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

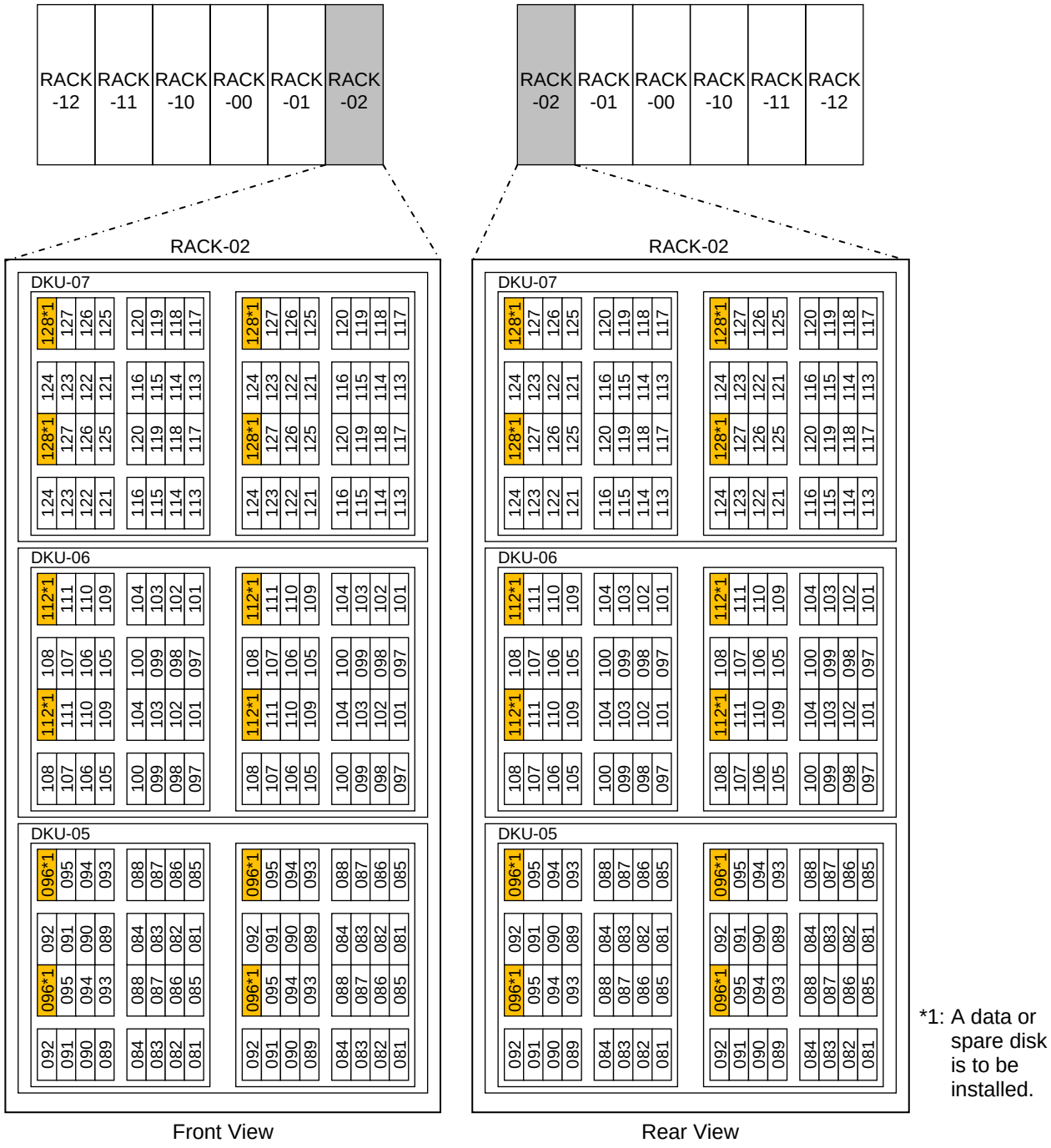


Fig. 4.1.2-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

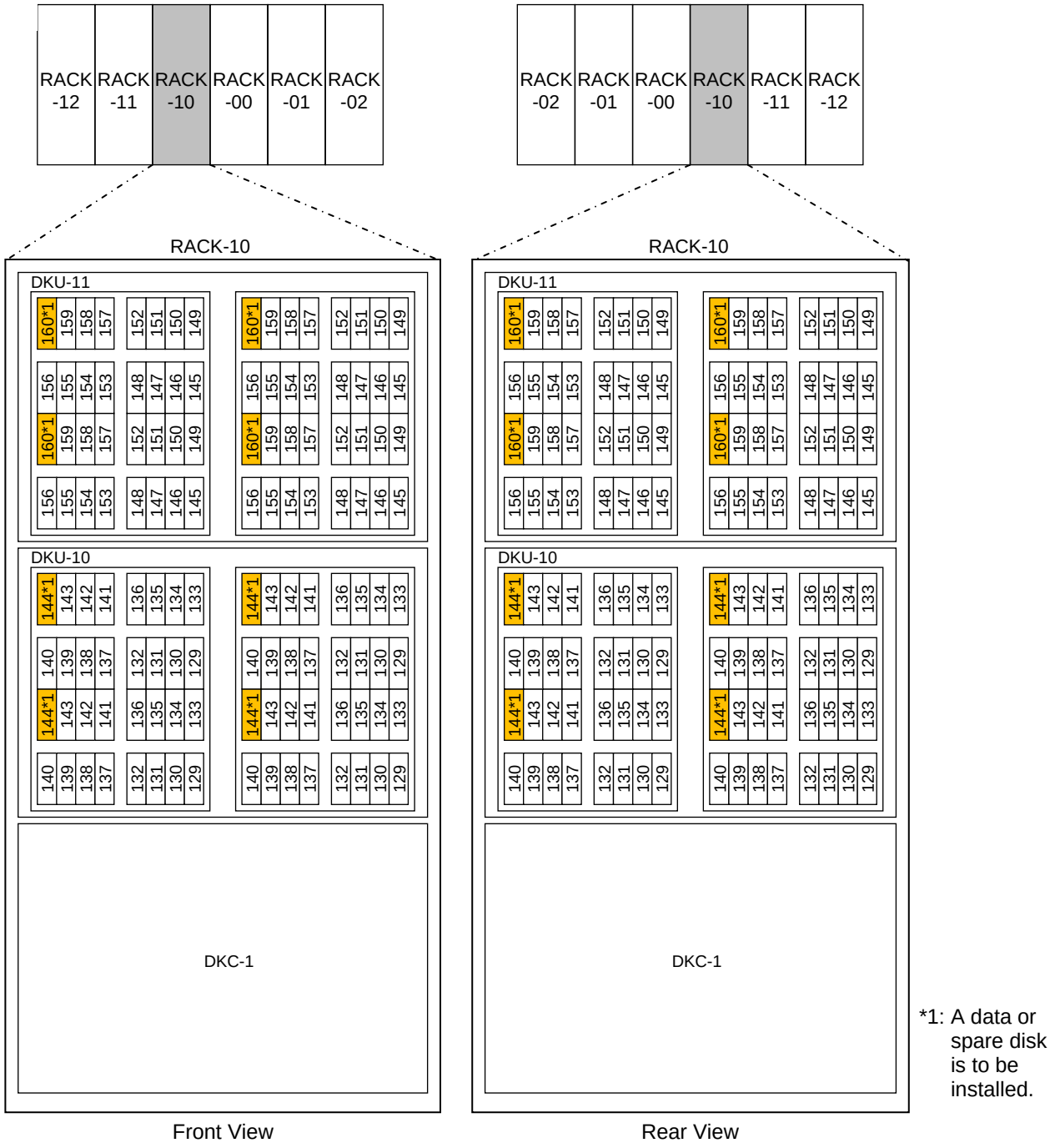


Fig. 4.1.2-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

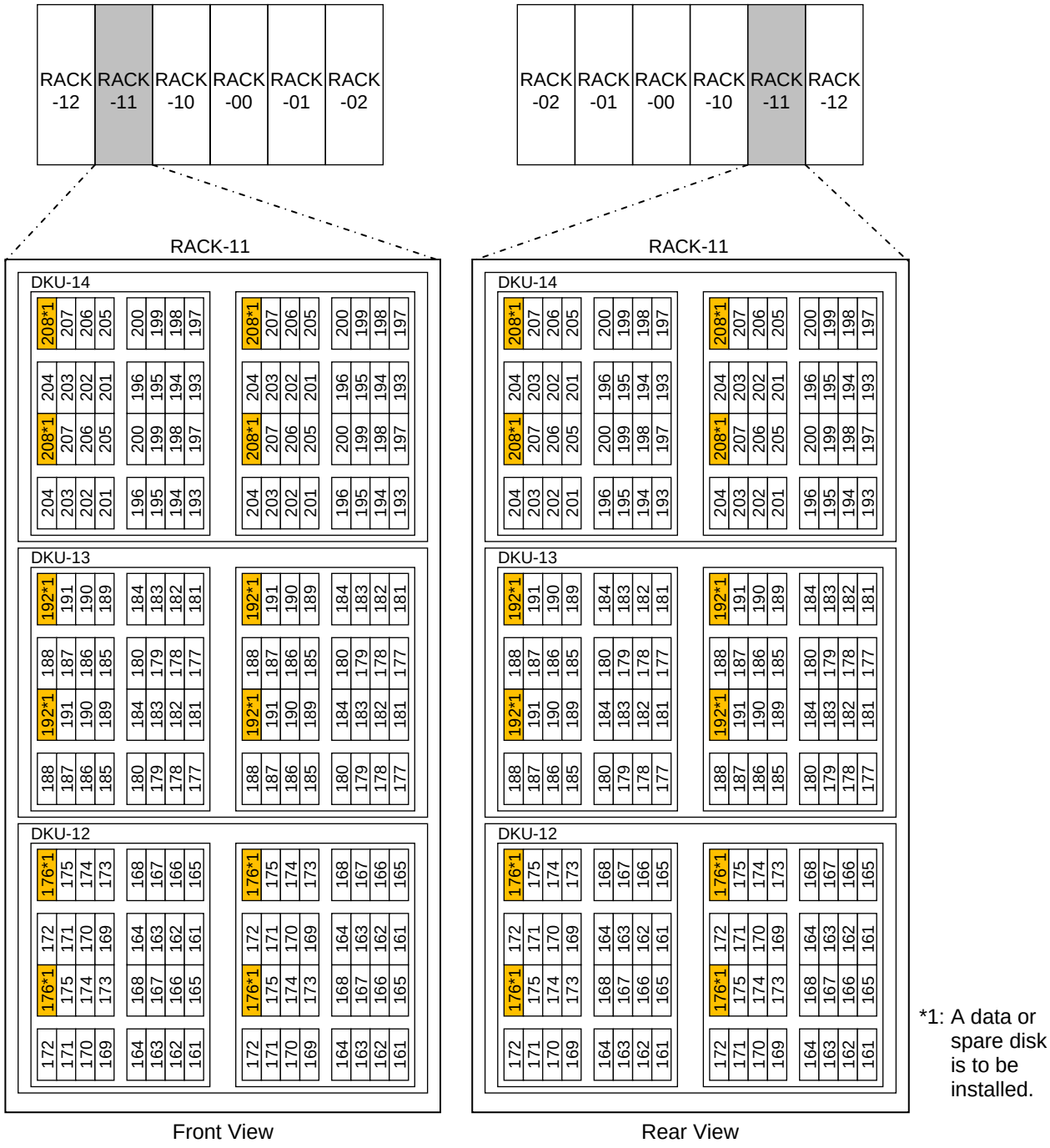


Fig. 4.1.2-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

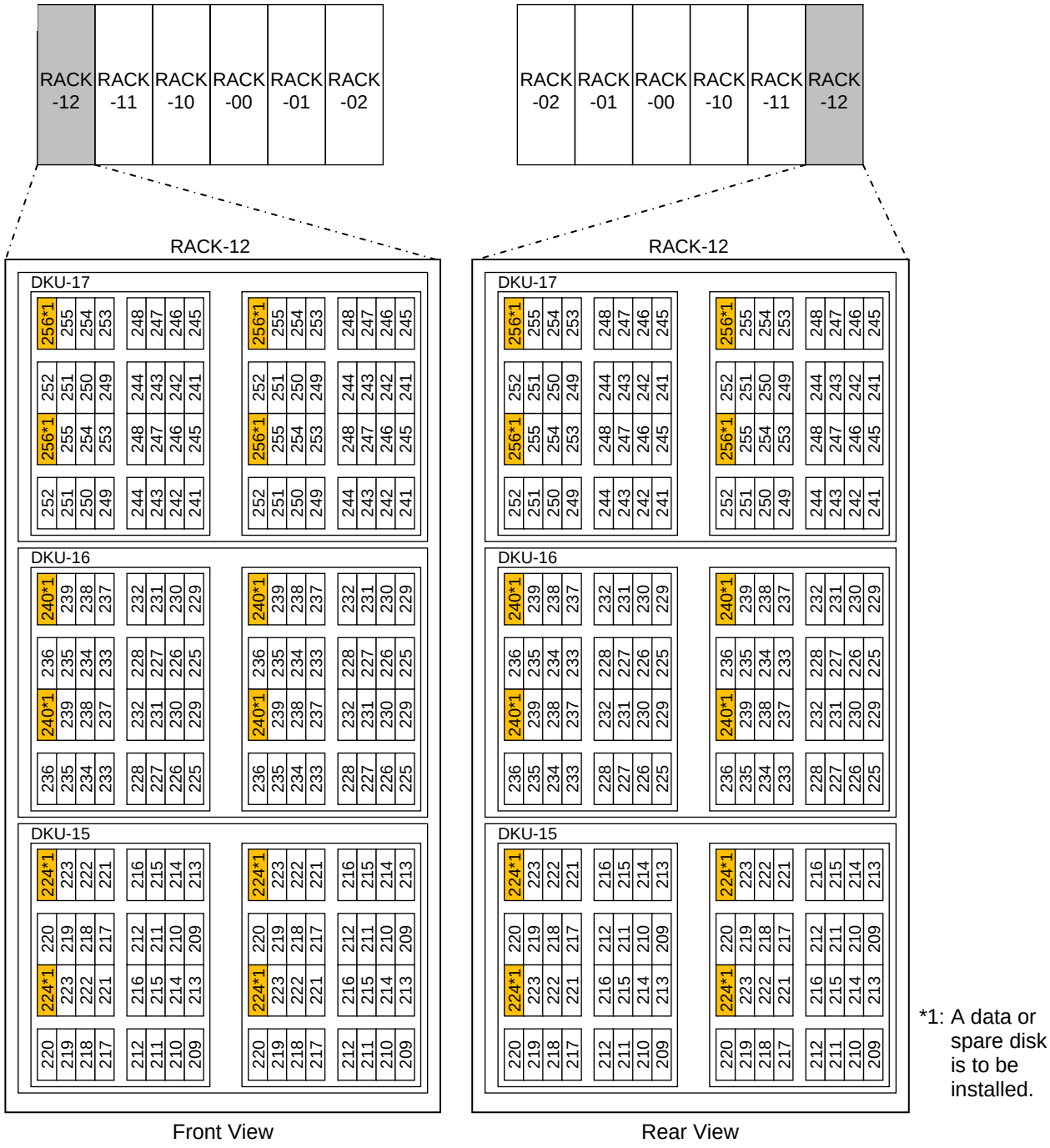


Fig. 4.1.2-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(v) RAID6 (14D+2P), DKU for 3.5 inch Drive
Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.2-4A.

Table 4.1.2-4A Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	006	5-1	011	9-1	016	13-1	021	17-1	026	21-1
002	1-3	007	5-3	012	9-3	017	13-3	022	17-3	027	21-3
003	1-5	008	5-5	013	9-5	018	13-5	023	17-5	028	21-5
004	1-7	009	5-7	014	9-7	019	13-7	024	17-7	029	21-7
005	1-9 Spare*1	010	5-9 Spare*1	015	9-9 Spare*1	020	13-9 Spare*1	025	17-9 Spare*1	030	21-9 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.2-4A Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
031	25-1	036	29-1	041	3-1	046	7-1	051	11-1	056	15-1
032	25-3	037	29-3	042	3-3	047	7-3	052	11-3	057	15-3
033	25-5	038	29-5	043	3-5	048	7-5	053	11-5	058	15-5
034	25-7	039	29-7	044	3-7	049	7-7	054	11-7	059	15-7
035	25-9 Spare*1	040	29-9 Spare*1	045	3-9 Spare*1	050	7-9 Spare*1	055	11-9 Spare*1	060	15-9 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-4A Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
061	19-1	066	23-1	071	27-1	076	31-1
062	19-3	067	23-3	072	27-3	077	31-3
063	19-5	068	23-5	073	27-5	078	31-5
064	19-7	069	23-7	074	27-7	079	31-7
065	19-9 Spare*1	070	23-9 Spare*1	075	27-9 Spare*1	080	31-9 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 16	LFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 16	LFF SSD Drive	

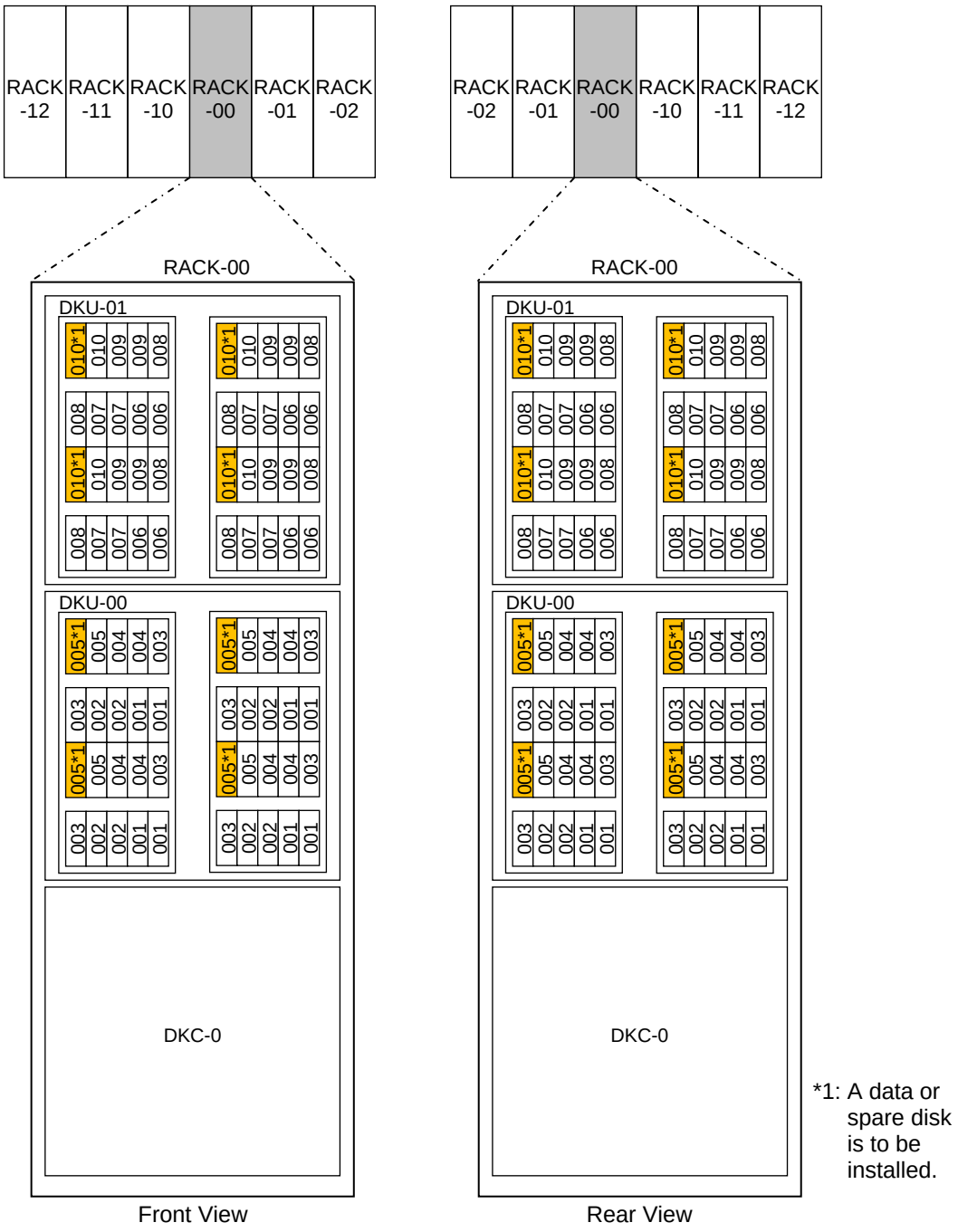


Fig. 4.1.2-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

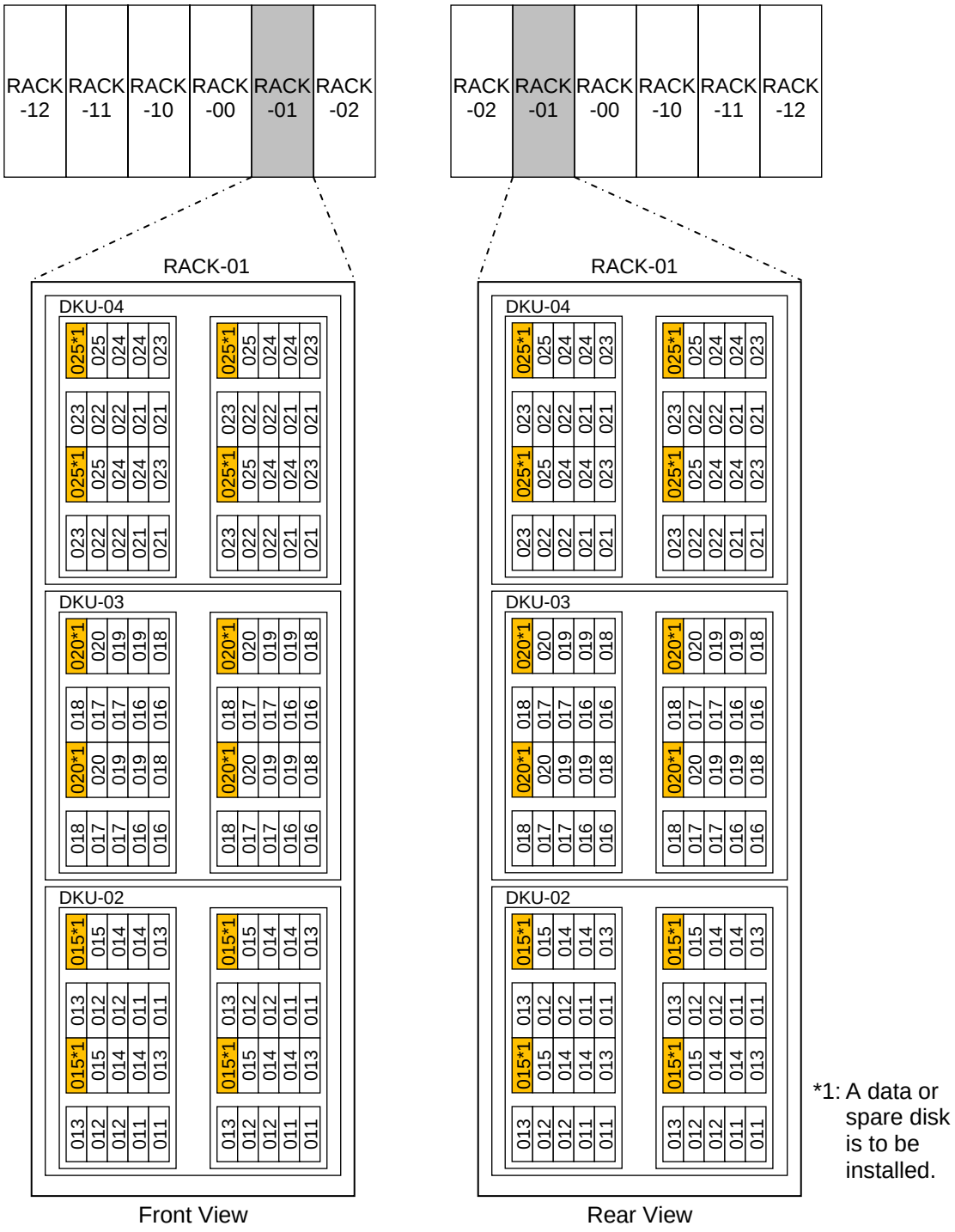


Fig. 4.1.2-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

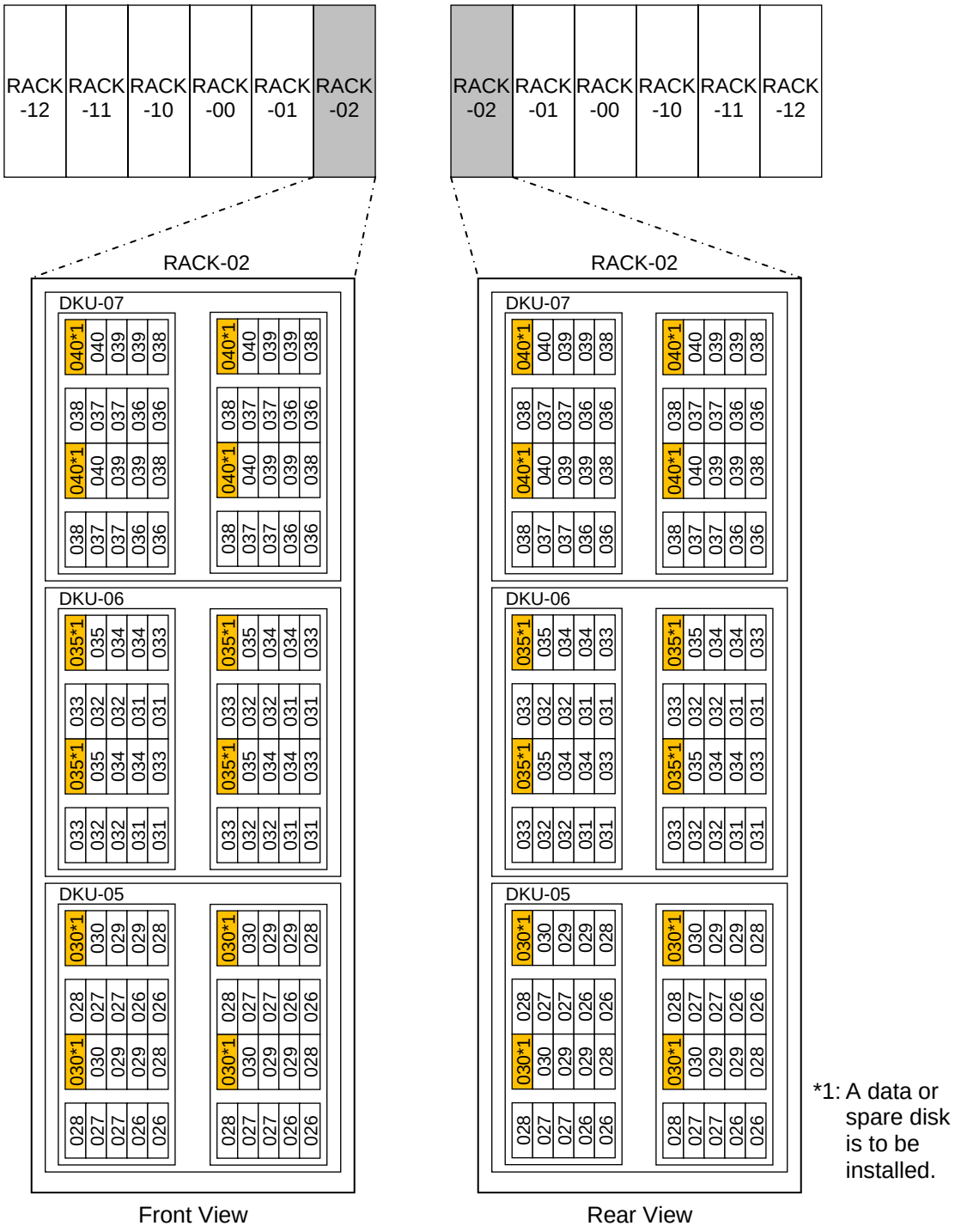


Fig. 4.1.2-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

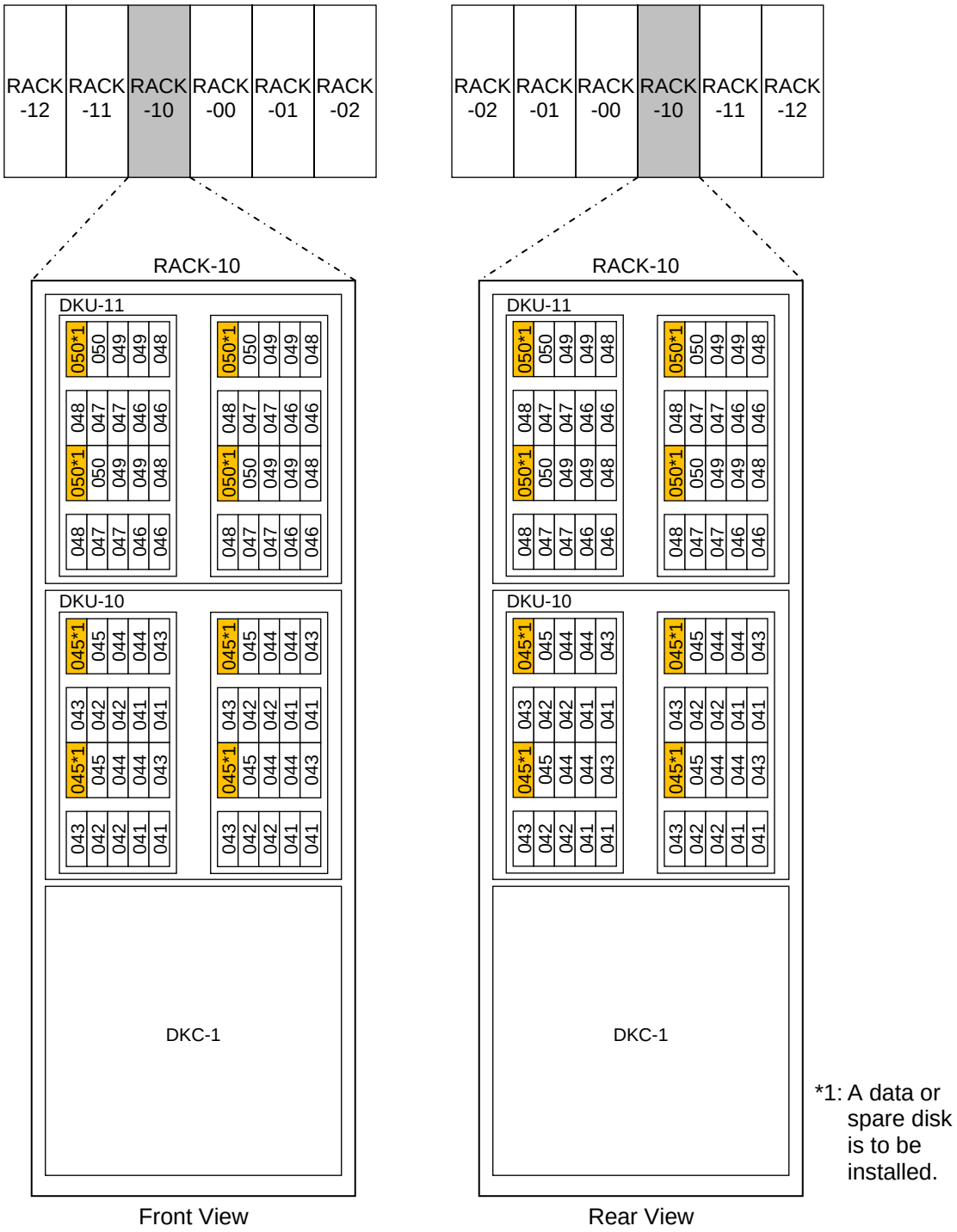


Fig. 4.1.2-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

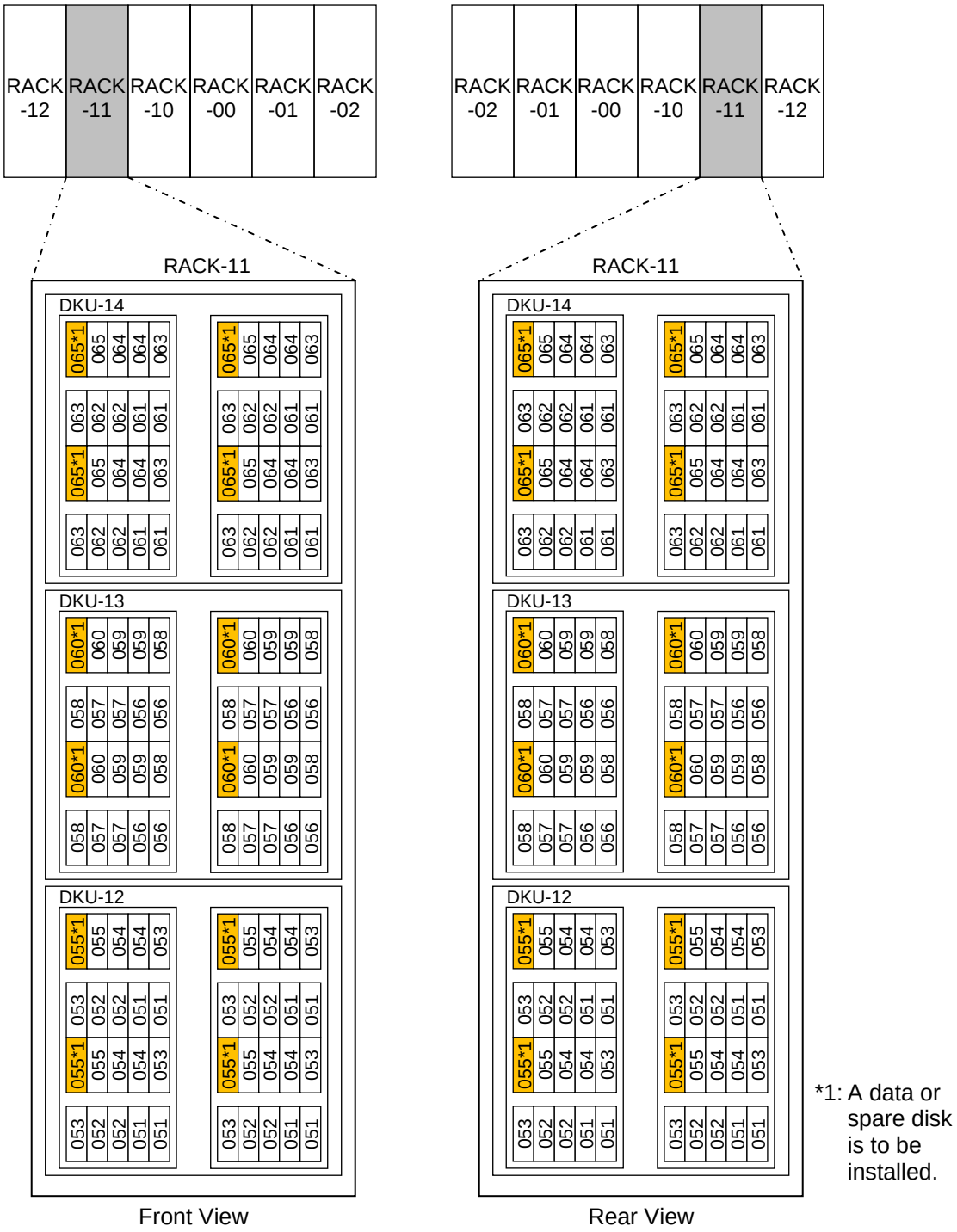


Fig. 4.1.2-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

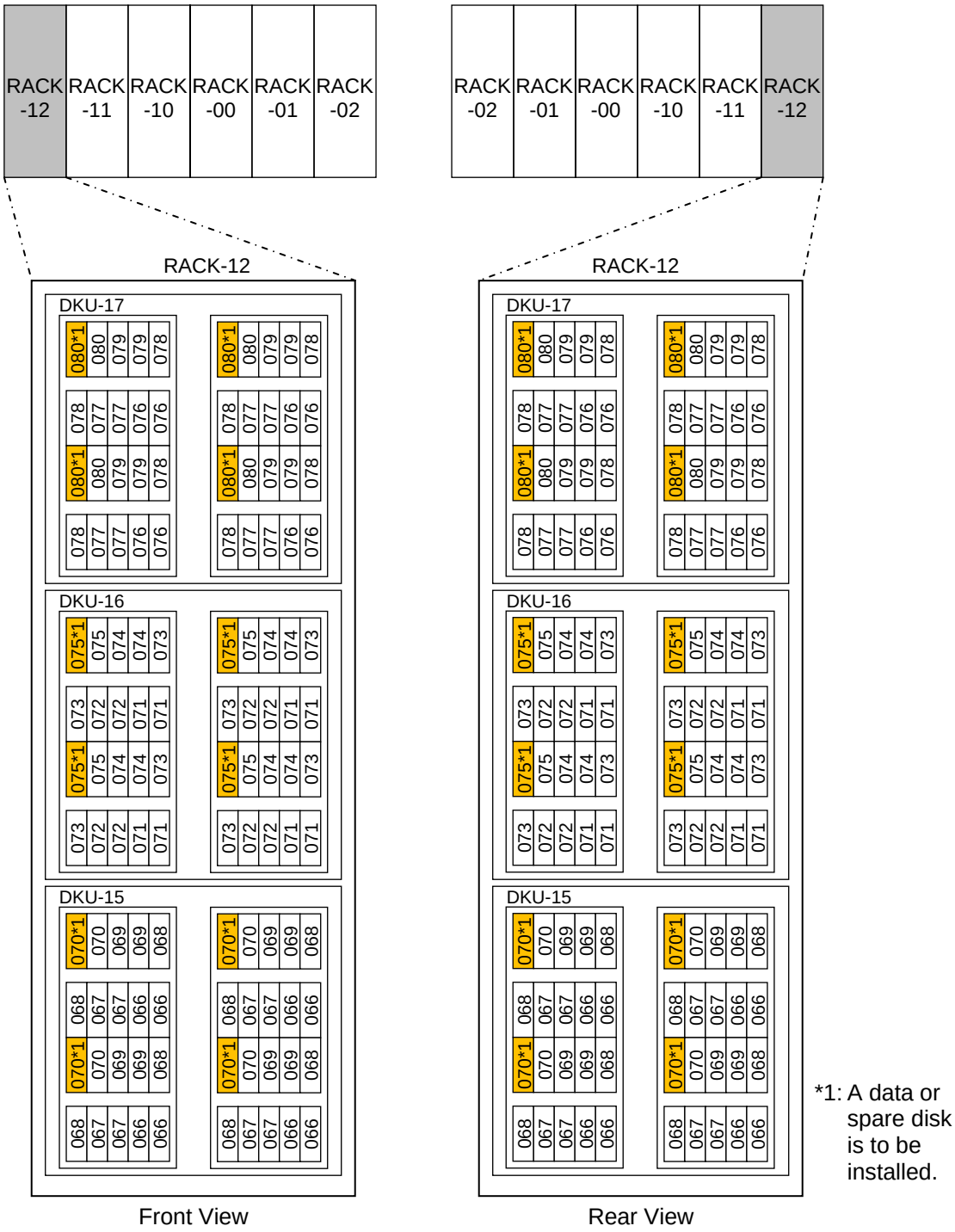


Fig. 4.1.2-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(vi) RAID6 (14D+2P), DKU for 2.5 inch Drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.2-4B.

Table 4.1.2-4B Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	009	5-1	017	9-1	025	13-1	033	17-1	041	21-1
002	1-3	010	5-3	018	9-3	026	13-3	034	17-3	042	21-3
003	1-5	011	5-5	019	9-5	027	13-5	035	17-5	043	21-5
004	1-7	012	5-7	020	9-7	028	13-7	036	17-7	044	21-7
005	1-9	013	5-9	021	9-9	029	13-9	037	17-9	045	21-9
006	1-11	014	5-11	022	9-11	030	13-11	038	17-11	046	21-11
007	1-13	015	5-13	023	9-13	031	13-13	039	17-13	047	21-13
008	1-15 Spare*1	016	5-15 Spare*1	024	9-15 Spare*1	032	13-15 Spare*1	040	17-15 Spare*1	048	21-15 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.2-4B Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
049	25-1	057	29-1	065	3-1	073	7-1	081	11-1	089	15-1
050	25-3	058	29-3	066	3-3	074	7-3	082	11-3	090	15-3
051	25-5	059	29-5	067	3-5	075	7-5	083	11-5	091	15-5
052	25-7	060	29-7	068	3-7	076	7-7	084	11-7	092	15-7
053	25-9	061	29-9	069	3-9	077	7-9	085	11-9	093	15-9
054	25-11	062	29-11	070	3-11	078	7-11	086	11-11	094	15-11
055	25-13	063	29-13	071	3-13	079	7-13	087	11-13	095	15-13
056	25-15 Spare*1	064	29-15 Spare*1	072	3-15 Spare*1	080	7-15 Spare*1	088	11-15 Spare*1	096	15-15 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-4B Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
097	19-1	105	23-1	113	27-1	121	31-1
098	19-3	106	23-3	114	27-3	122	31-3
099	19-5	107	23-5	115	27-5	123	31-5
100	19-7	108	23-7	116	27-7	124	31-7
101	19-9	109	23-9	117	27-9	125	31-9
102	19-11	110	23-11	118	27-11	126	31-11
103	19-13	111	23-13	119	27-13	127	31-13
104	19-15 Spare*1	112	23-15 Spare*1	120	27-15 Spare*1	128	31-15 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 16	SFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 16	SFF SSD Drive	

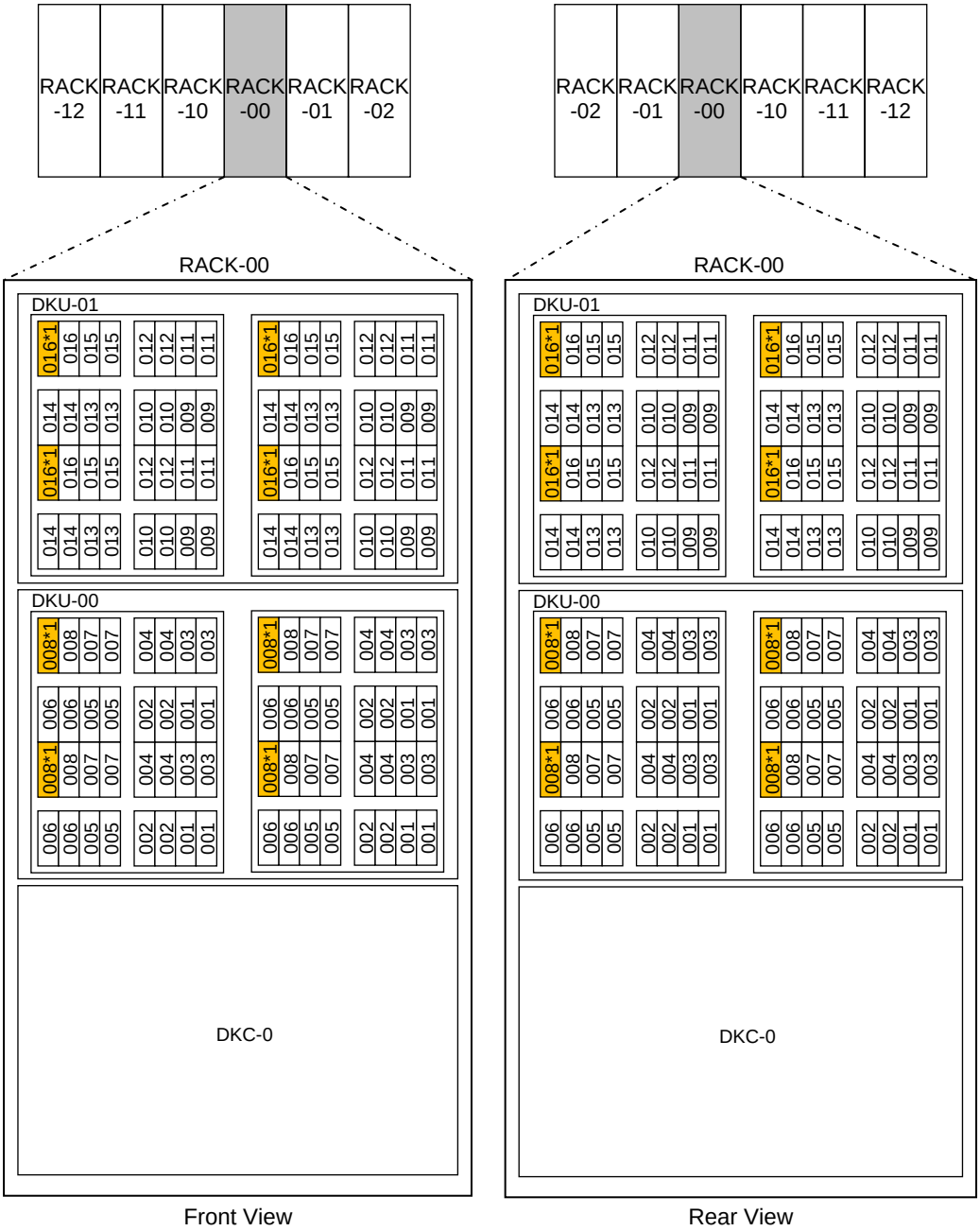


Fig. 4.1.2-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

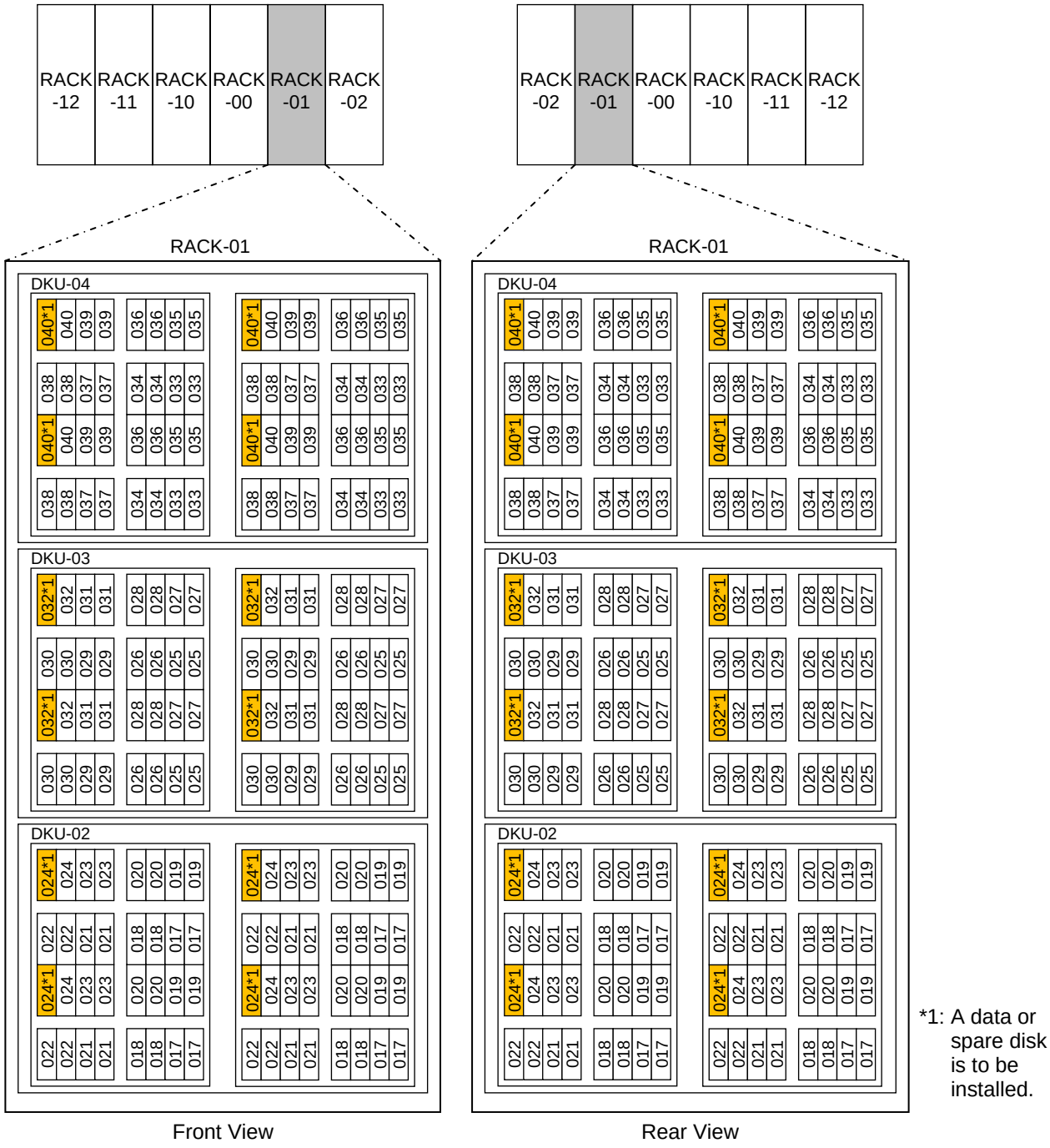


Fig. 4.1.2-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

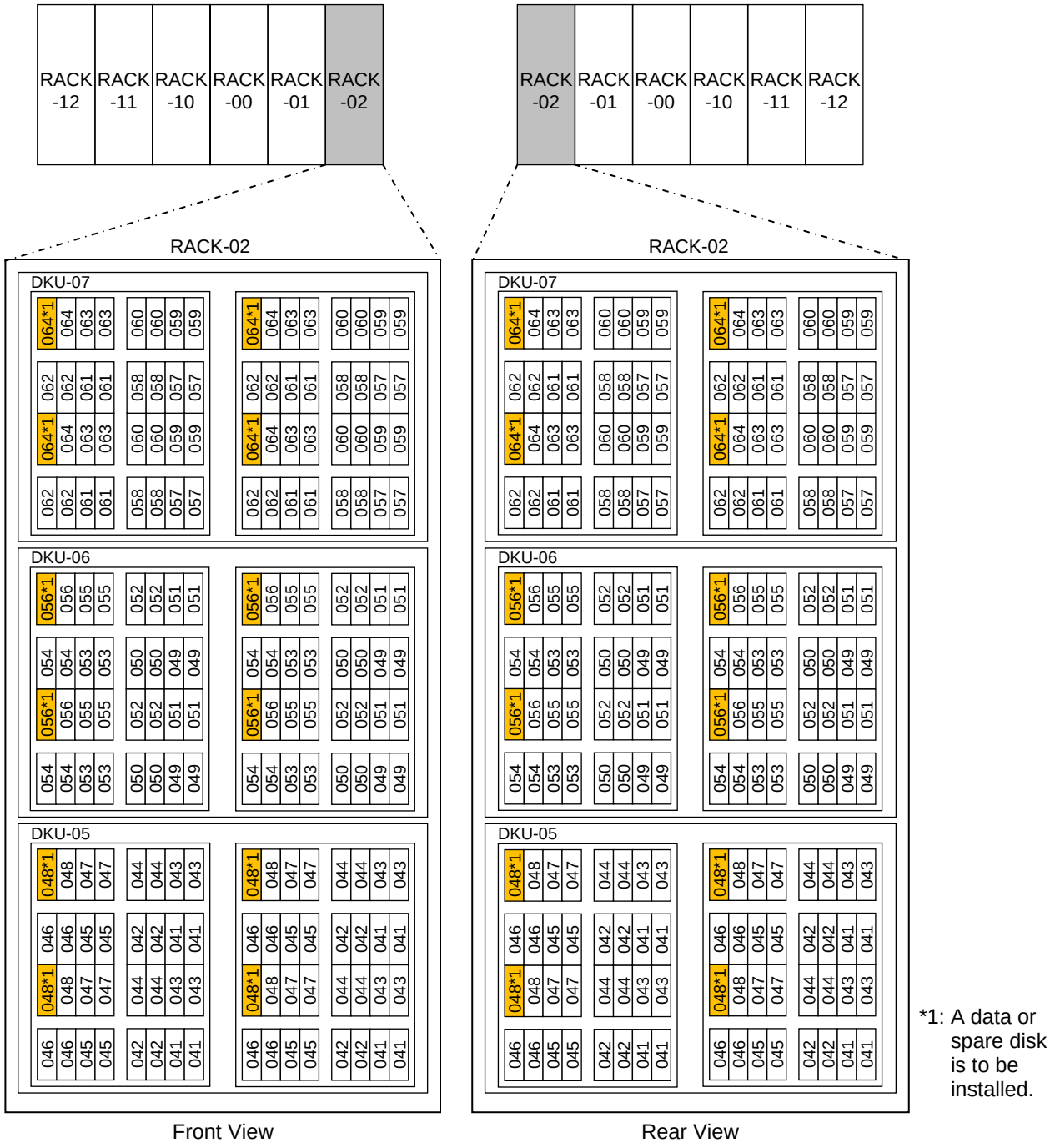


Fig. 4.1.2-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

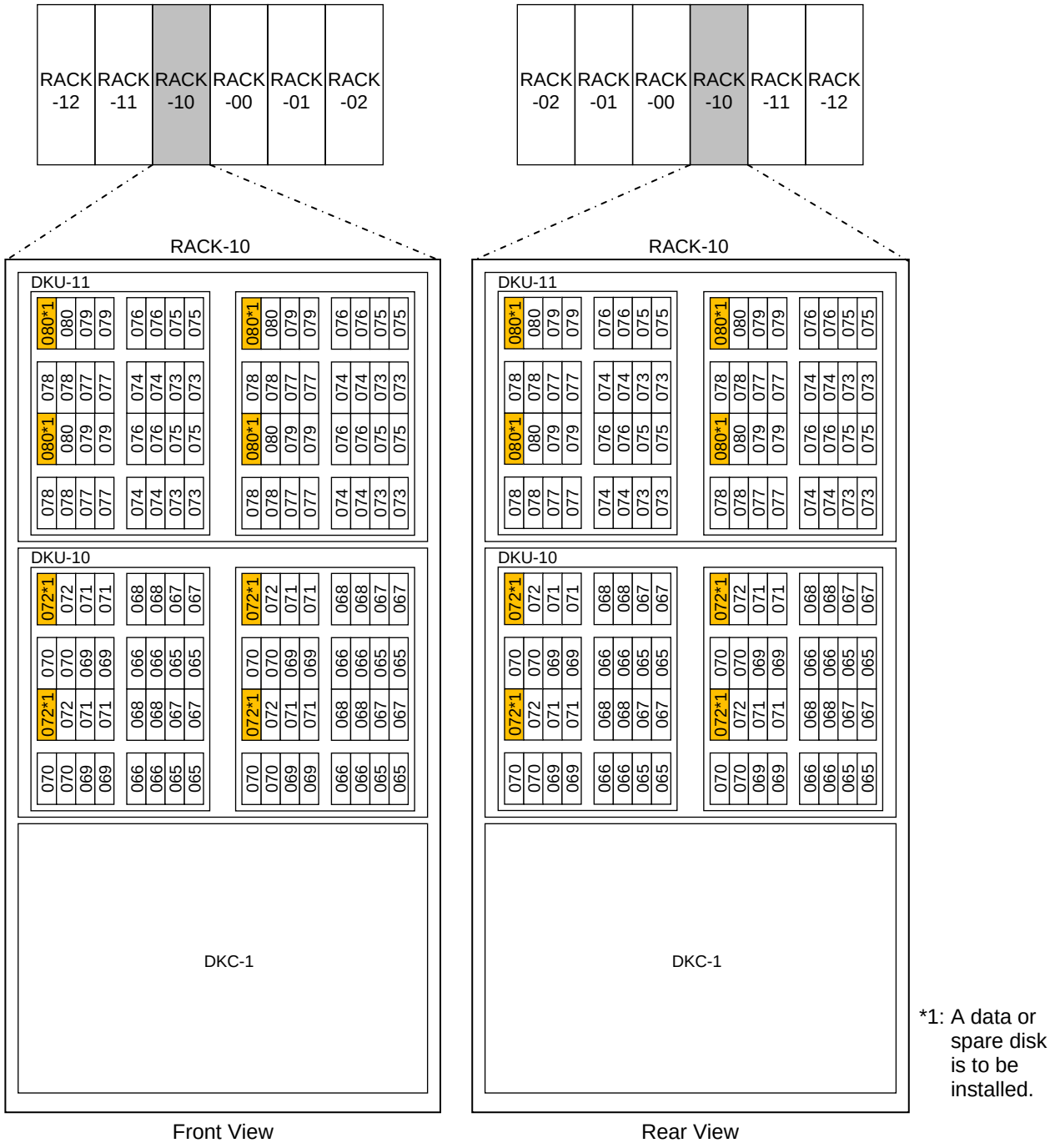


Fig. 4.1.2-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

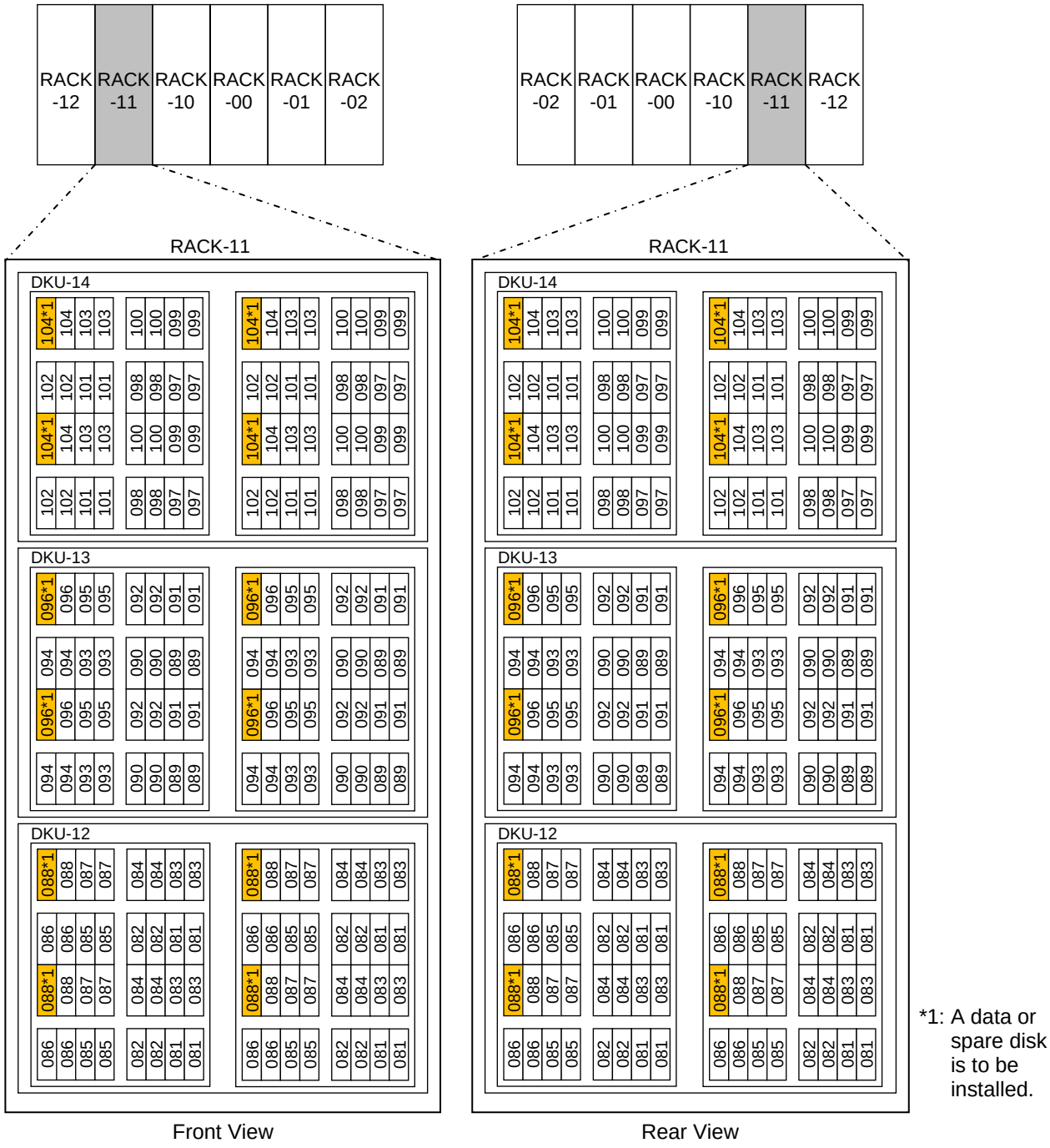


Fig. 4.1.2-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

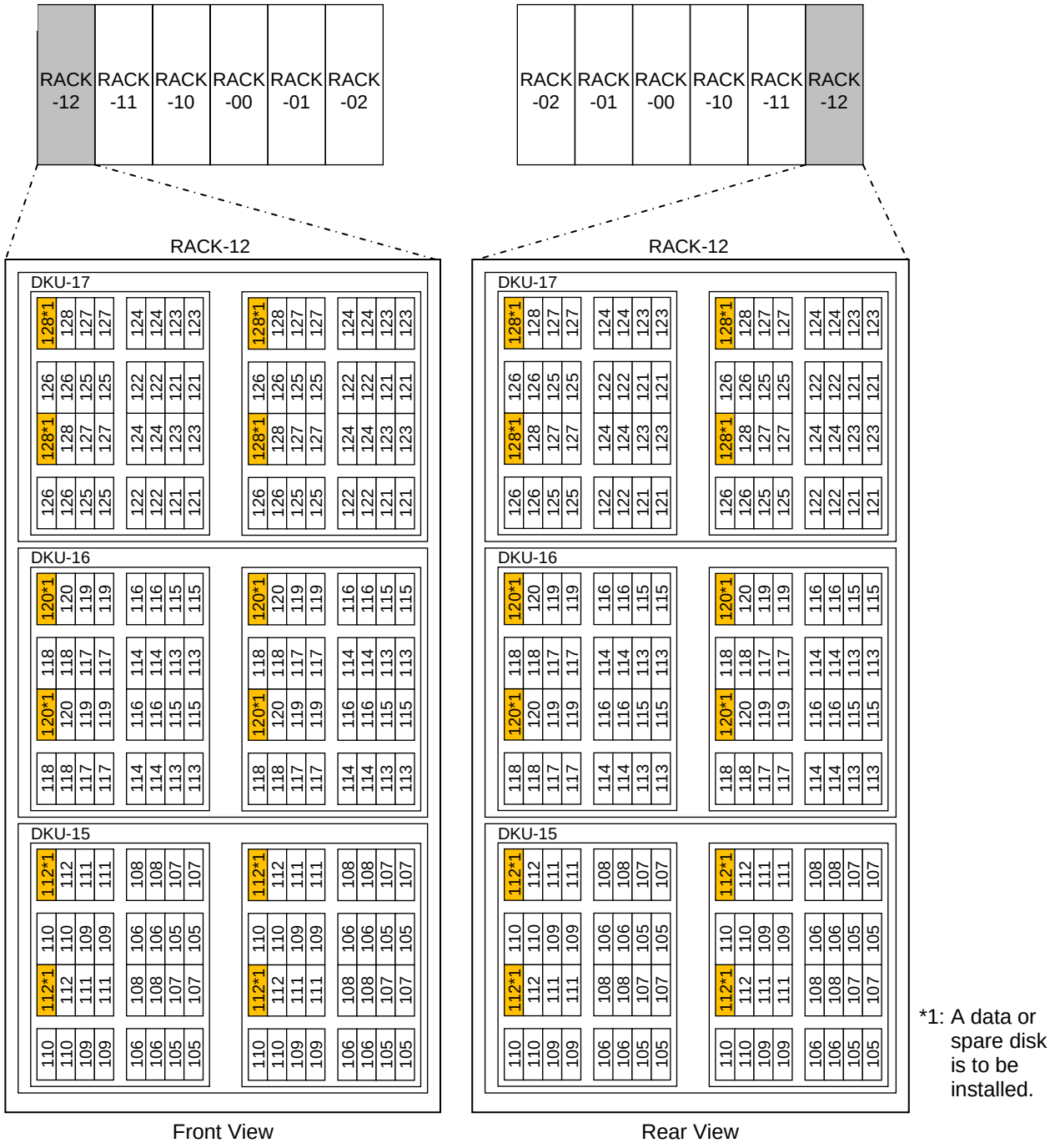


Fig. 4.1.2-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-4B.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(vii) Spare Drive (DKU for 3.5 inch drive)

Table 4.1.2-5 Relation between Drives installation order and Spare Drive number (1/4)

DKU-00			DKU-01			DKU-02			DKU-03		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
001	1st	Spare1	009	5th	Spare1	017	9th	Spare1	025	13th	Spare1
002	1st	Spare2	010	5th	Spare2	018	9th	Spare2	026	13th	Spare2
003	1st	Spare3	011	5th	Spare3	019	9th	Spare3	027	13th	Spare3
004	1st	Spare4	012	5th	Spare4	020	9th	Spare4	028	13th	Spare4
005	2nd	Spare1	013	6th	Spare1	021	10th	Spare1	029	14th	Spare1
006	2nd	Spare2	014	6th	Spare2	022	10th	Spare2	030	14th	Spare2
007	2nd	Spare3	015	6th	Spare3	023	10th	Spare3	031	14th	Spare3
008	2nd	Spare4	016	6th	Spare4	024	10th	Spare4	032	14th	Spare4

Table 4.1.2-5 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (2/4)

DKU-04			DKU-05			DKU-06			DKU-07		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
033	17th	Spare1	041	21st	Spare1	049	25th	Spare1	057	29th	Spare1
034	17th	Spare2	042	21st	Spare2	050	25th	Spare2	058	29th	Spare2
035	17th	Spare3	043	21st	Spare3	051	25th	Spare3	059	29th	Spare3
036	17th	Spare4	044	21st	Spare4	052	25th	Spare4	060	29th	Spare4
037	18th	Spare1	045	22nd	Spare1	053	26th	Spare1	061	30th	Spare1
038	18th	Spare2	046	22nd	Spare2	054	26th	Spare2	062	30th	Spare2
039	18th	Spare3	047	22nd	Spare3	055	26th	Spare3	063	30th	Spare3
040	18th	Spare4	048	22nd	Spare4	056	26th	Spare4	064	30th	Spare4

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-5 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (3/4)

DKU-10			DKU-11			DKU-12			DKU-13		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
065	3rd	Spare1	073	7th	Spare1	081	11th	Spare1	089	15th	Spare1
066	3rd	Spare2	074	7th	Spare2	082	11th	Spare2	090	15th	Spare2
067	3rd	Spare3	075	7th	Spare3	083	11th	Spare3	091	15th	Spare3
068	3rd	Spare4	076	7th	Spare4	084	11th	Spare4	092	15th	Spare4
069	4th	Spare1	077	8th	Spare1	085	12th	Spare1	093	16th	Spare1
070	4th	Spare2	078	8th	Spare2	086	12th	Spare2	094	16th	Spare2
071	4th	Spare3	079	8th	Spare3	087	12th	Spare3	095	16th	Spare3
072	4th	Spare4	080	8th	Spare4	088	12th	Spare4	096	16th	Spare4

Table 4.1.2-5 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (4/4)

DKU-14			DKU-15			DKU-16			DKU-17		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
097	19th	Spare1	105	23rd	Spare1	113	27th	Spare1	121	31st	Spare1
098	19th	Spare2	106	23rd	Spare2	114	27th	Spare2	122	31st	Spare2
099	19th	Spare3	107	23rd	Spare3	115	27th	Spare3	123	31st	Spare3
100	19th	Spare4	108	23rd	Spare4	116	27th	Spare4	124	31st	Spare4
101	20th	Spare1	109	24th	Spare1	117	28th	Spare1	125	32nd	Spare1
102	20th	Spare2	110	24th	Spare2	118	28th	Spare2	126	32nd	Spare2
103	20th	Spare3	111	24th	Spare3	119	28th	Spare3	127	32nd	Spare3
104	20th	Spare4	112	24th	Spare4	120	28th	Spare4	128	32nd	Spare4

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Data and Parity
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 1	LFF Disk Drive	Spare Drive
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 1	LFF SSD Drive	Spare Drive

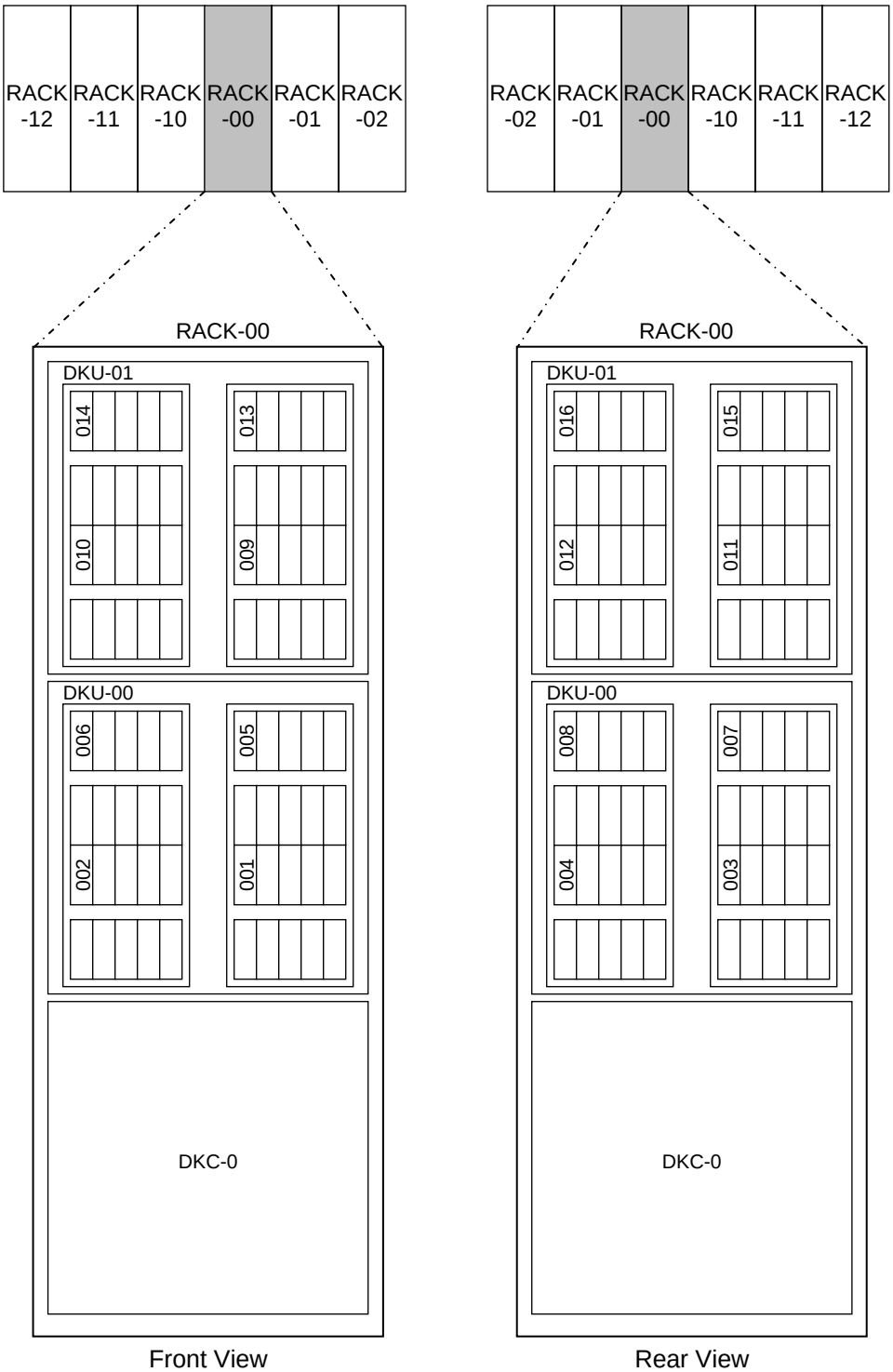


Fig. 4.1.2-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

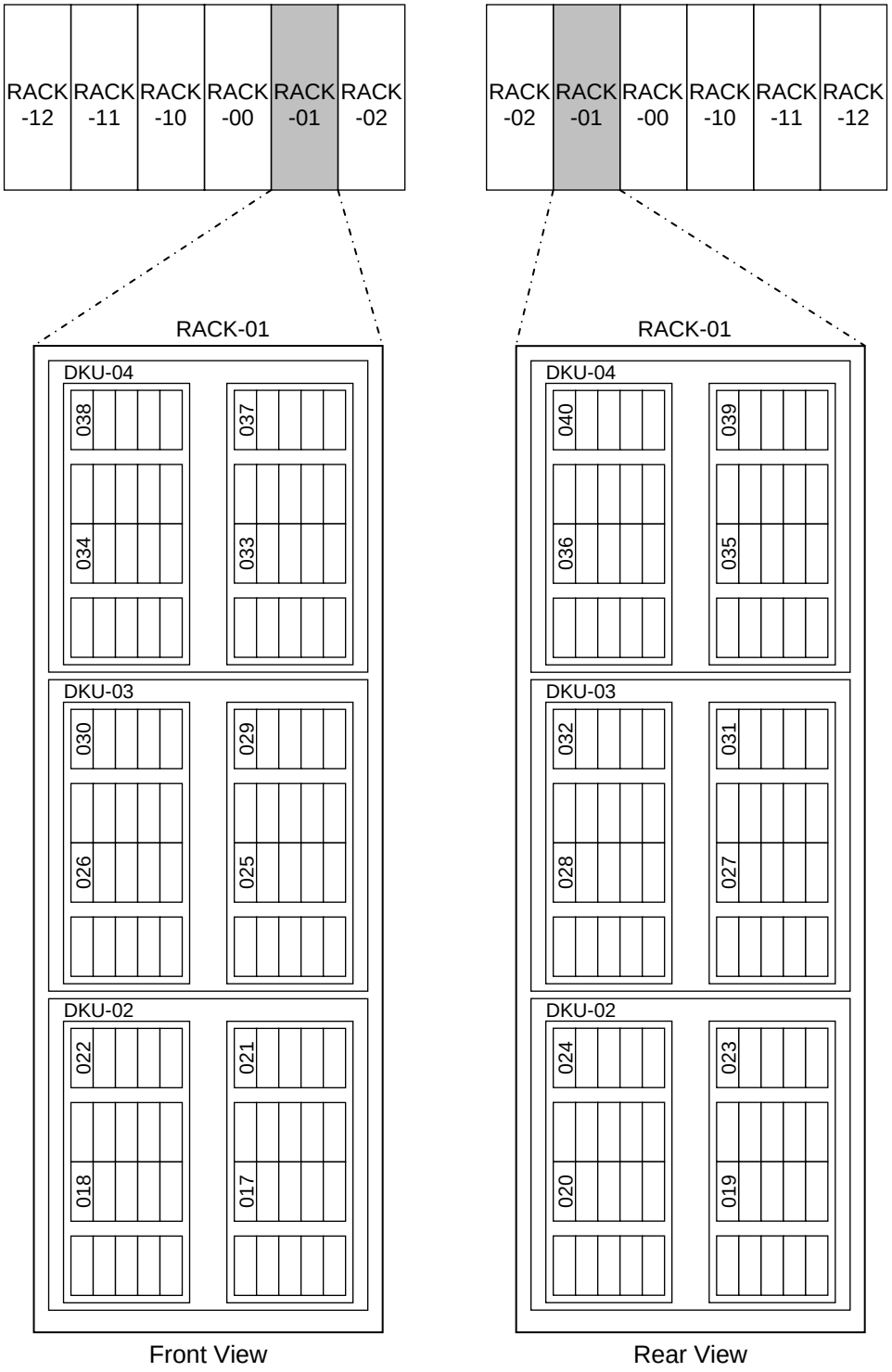


Fig. 4.1.2-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

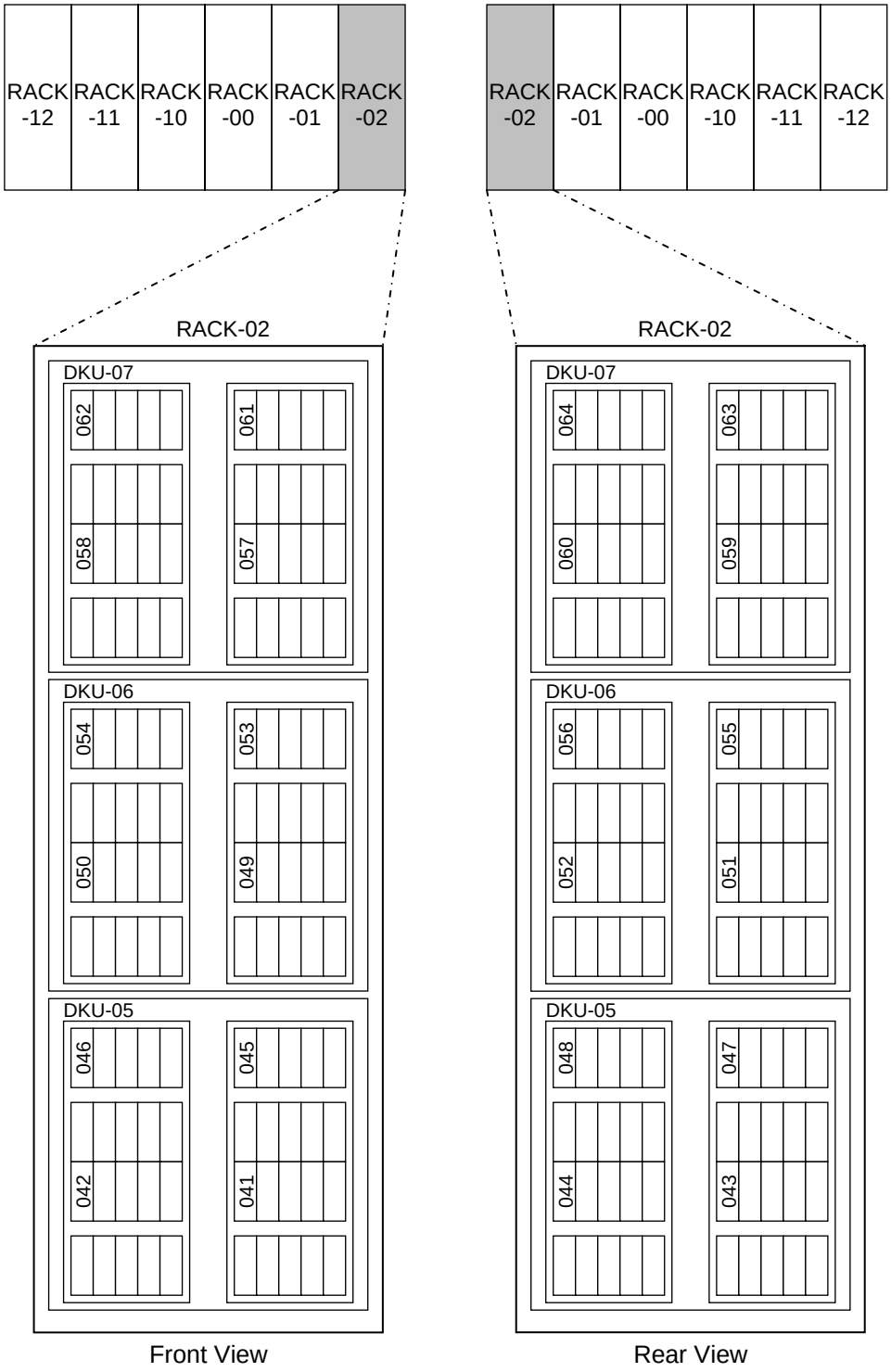


Fig. 4.1.2-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

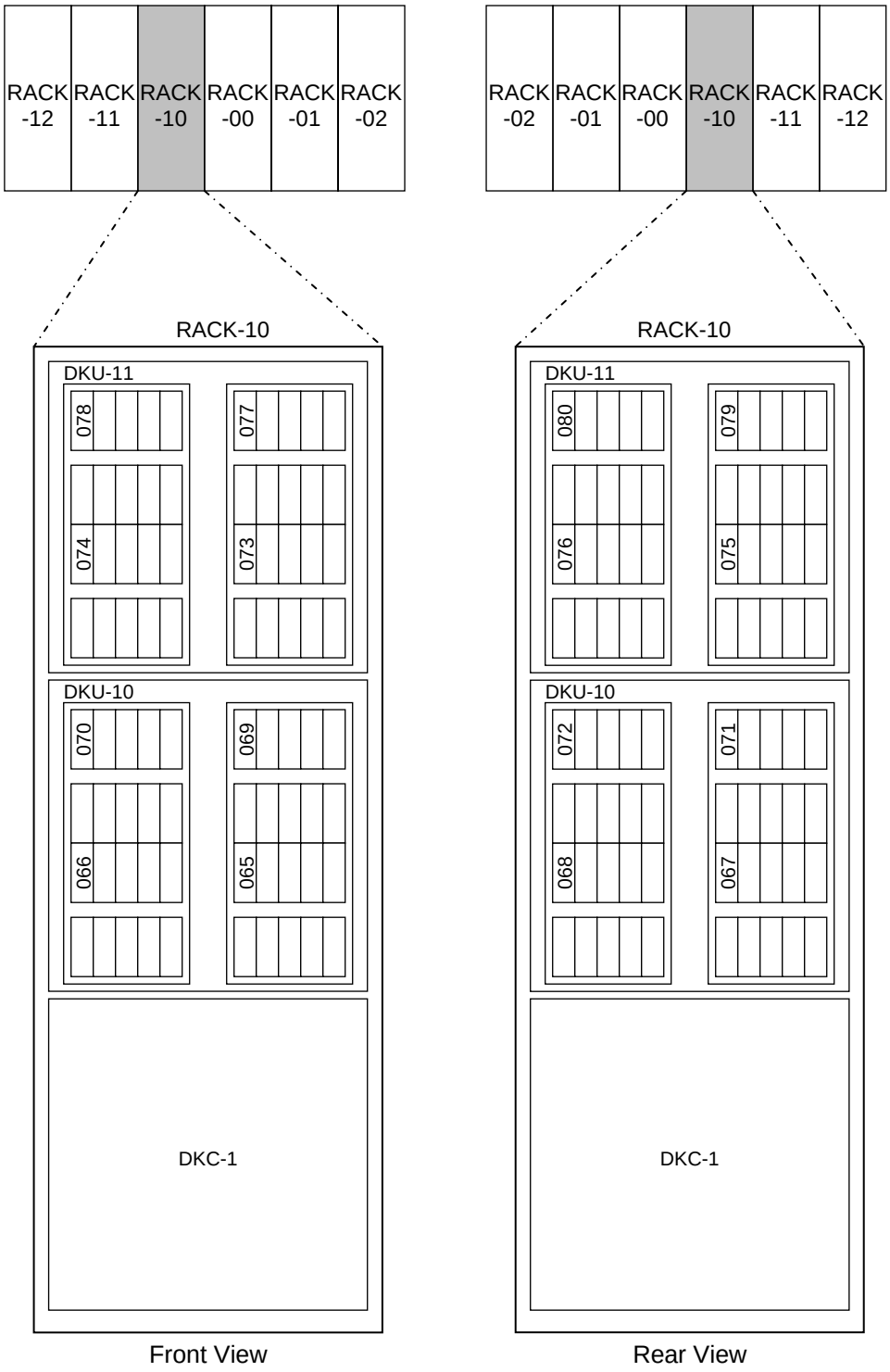


Fig. 4.1.2-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

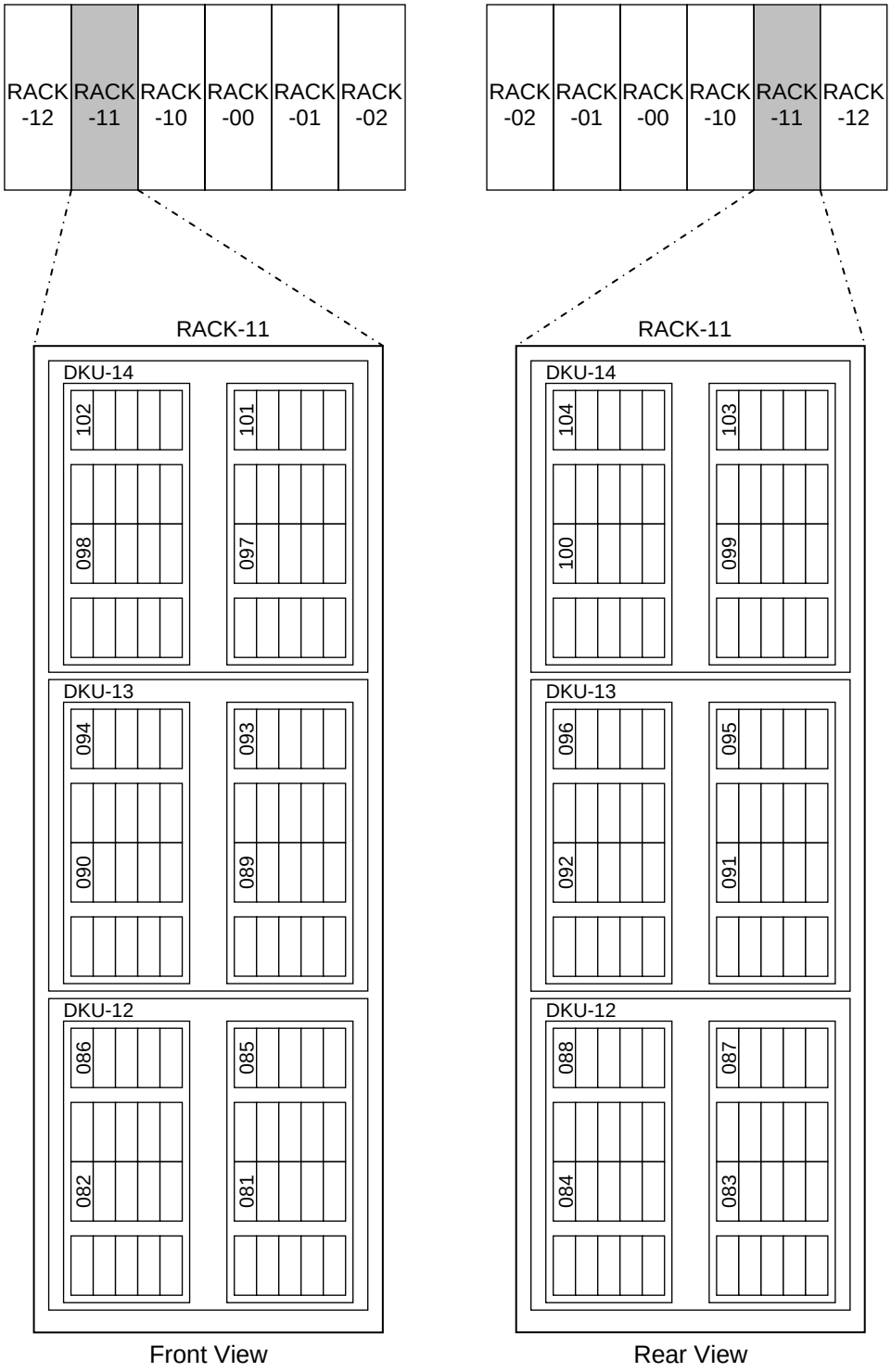


Fig. 4.1.2-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Fig. 4.1.2-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(viii) Spare Drive (DKU for 2.5 inch drive)

Table 4.1.2-6 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (1/4)

DKU-00			DKU-01			DKU-02			DKU-03		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
001	1st	Spare1	009	5th	Spare1	017	9th	Spare1	025	13th	Spare1
002	1st	Spare2	010	5th	Spare2	018	9th	Spare2	026	13th	Spare2
003	1st	Spare3	011	5th	Spare3	019	9th	Spare3	027	13th	Spare3
004	1st	Spare4	012	5th	Spare4	020	9th	Spare4	028	13th	Spare4
005	2nd	Spare1	013	6th	Spare1	021	10th	Spare1	029	14th	Spare1
006	2nd	Spare2	014	6th	Spare2	022	10th	Spare2	030	14th	Spare2
007	2nd	Spare3	015	6th	Spare3	023	10th	Spare3	031	14th	Spare3
008	2nd	Spare4	016	6th	Spare4	024	10th	Spare4	032	14th	Spare4

Table 4.1.2-6 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (2/4)

DKU-04			DKU-05			DKU-06			DKU-07		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
033	17th	Spare1	041	21st	Spare1	049	25th	Spare1	057	29th	Spare1
034	17th	Spare2	042	21st	Spare2	050	25th	Spare2	058	29th	Spare2
035	17th	Spare3	043	21st	Spare3	051	25th	Spare3	059	29th	Spare3
036	17th	Spare4	044	21st	Spare4	052	25th	Spare4	060	29th	Spare4
037	18th	Spare1	045	22nd	Spare1	053	26th	Spare1	061	30th	Spare1
038	18th	Spare2	046	22nd	Spare2	054	26th	Spare2	062	30th	Spare2
039	18th	Spare3	047	22nd	Spare3	055	26th	Spare3	063	30th	Spare3
040	18th	Spare4	048	22nd	Spare4	056	26th	Spare4	064	30th	Spare4

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-6 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (3/4)

DKU-10			DKU-11			DKU-12			DKU-13		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
065	3rd	Spare1	073	7th	Spare1	081	11th	Spare1	089	15th	Spare1
066	3rd	Spare2	074	7th	Spare2	082	11th	Spare2	090	15th	Spare2
067	3rd	Spare3	075	7th	Spare3	083	11th	Spare3	091	15th	Spare3
068	3rd	Spare4	076	7th	Spare4	084	11th	Spare4	092	15th	Spare4
069	4th	Spare1	077	8th	Spare1	085	12th	Spare1	093	16th	Spare1
070	4th	Spare2	078	8th	Spare2	086	12th	Spare2	094	16th	Spare2
071	4th	Spare3	079	8th	Spare3	087	12th	Spare3	095	16th	Spare3
072	4th	Spare4	080	8th	Spare4	088	12th	Spare4	096	16th	Spare4

Table 4.1.2-6 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (4/4)

DKU-14			DKU-15			DKU-16			DKU-17		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
097	19th	Spare1	105	23rd	Spare1	113	27th	Spare1	121	31st	Spare1
098	19th	Spare2	106	23rd	Spare2	114	27th	Spare2	122	31st	Spare2
099	19th	Spare3	107	23rd	Spare3	115	27th	Spare3	123	31st	Spare3
100	19th	Spare4	108	23rd	Spare4	116	27th	Spare4	124	31st	Spare4
101	20th	Spare1	109	24th	Spare1	117	28th	Spare1	125	32nd	Spare1
102	20th	Spare2	110	24th	Spare2	118	28th	Spare2	126	32nd	Spare2
103	20th	Spare3	111	24th	Spare3	119	28th	Spare3	127	32nd	Spare3
104	20th	Spare4	112	24th	Spare4	120	28th	Spare4	128	32nd	Spare4

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 1	SFF Disk Drive	Spare Drive
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 1	SFF SSD Drive	Spare Drive

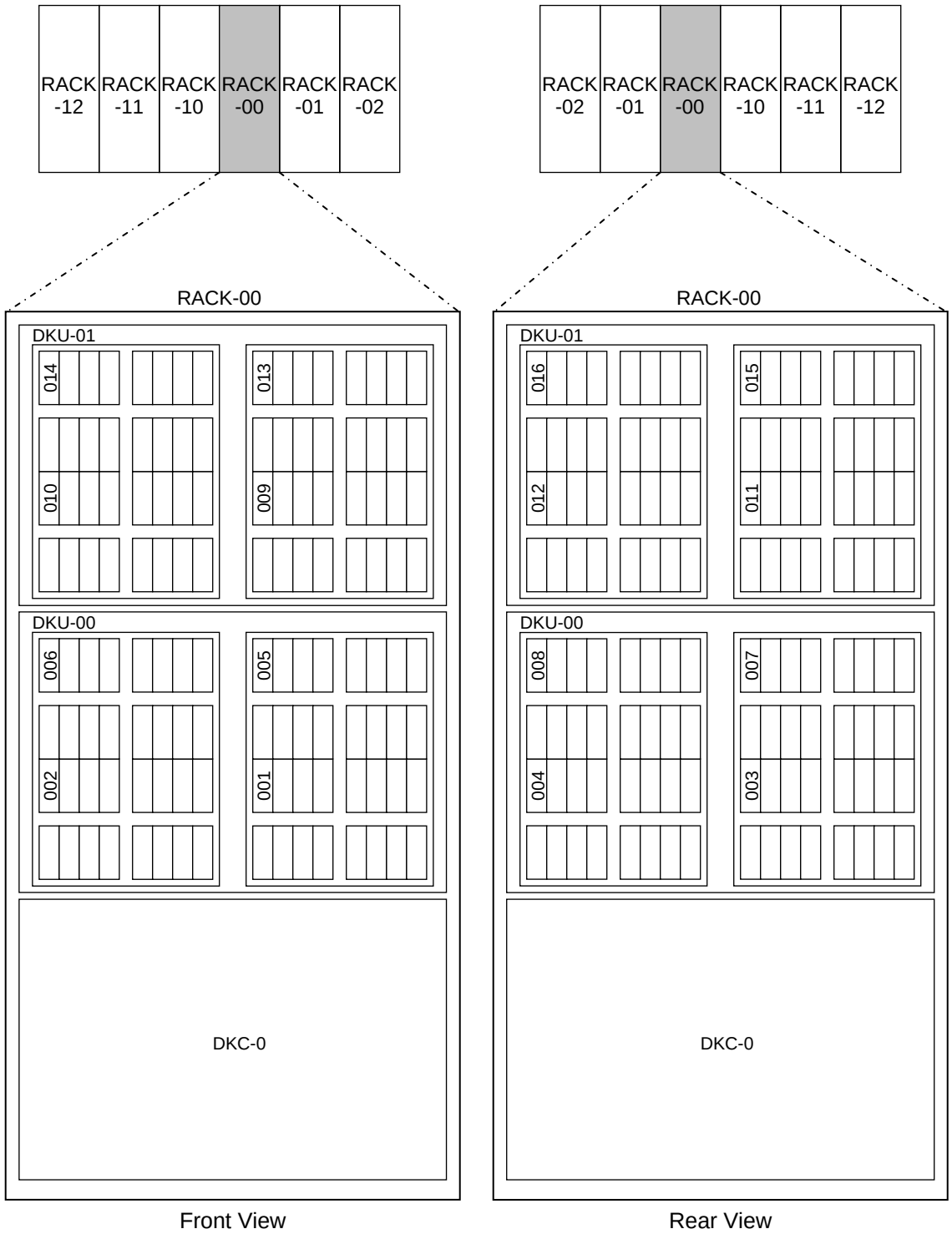


Fig. 4.1.2-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

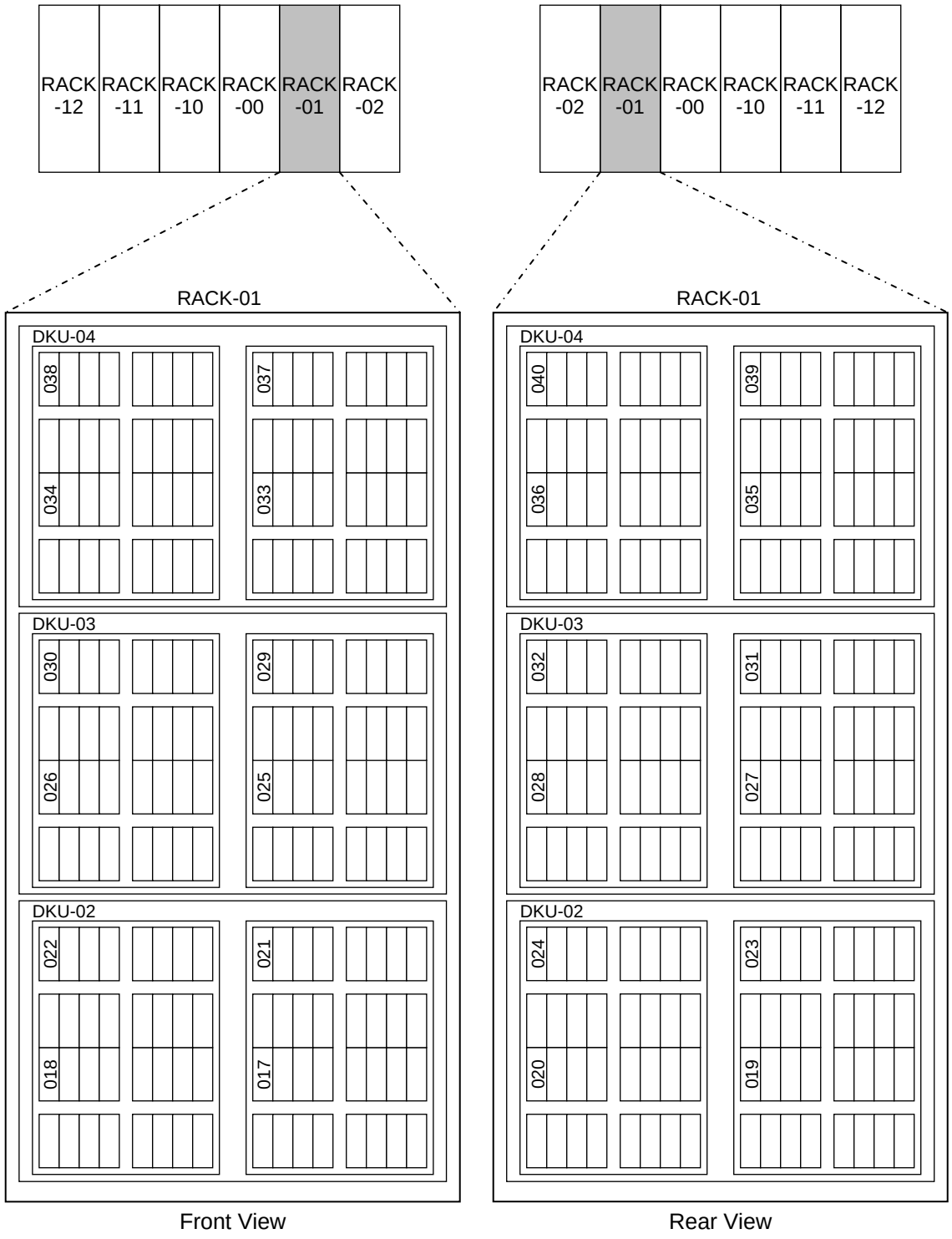


Fig. 4.1.2-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

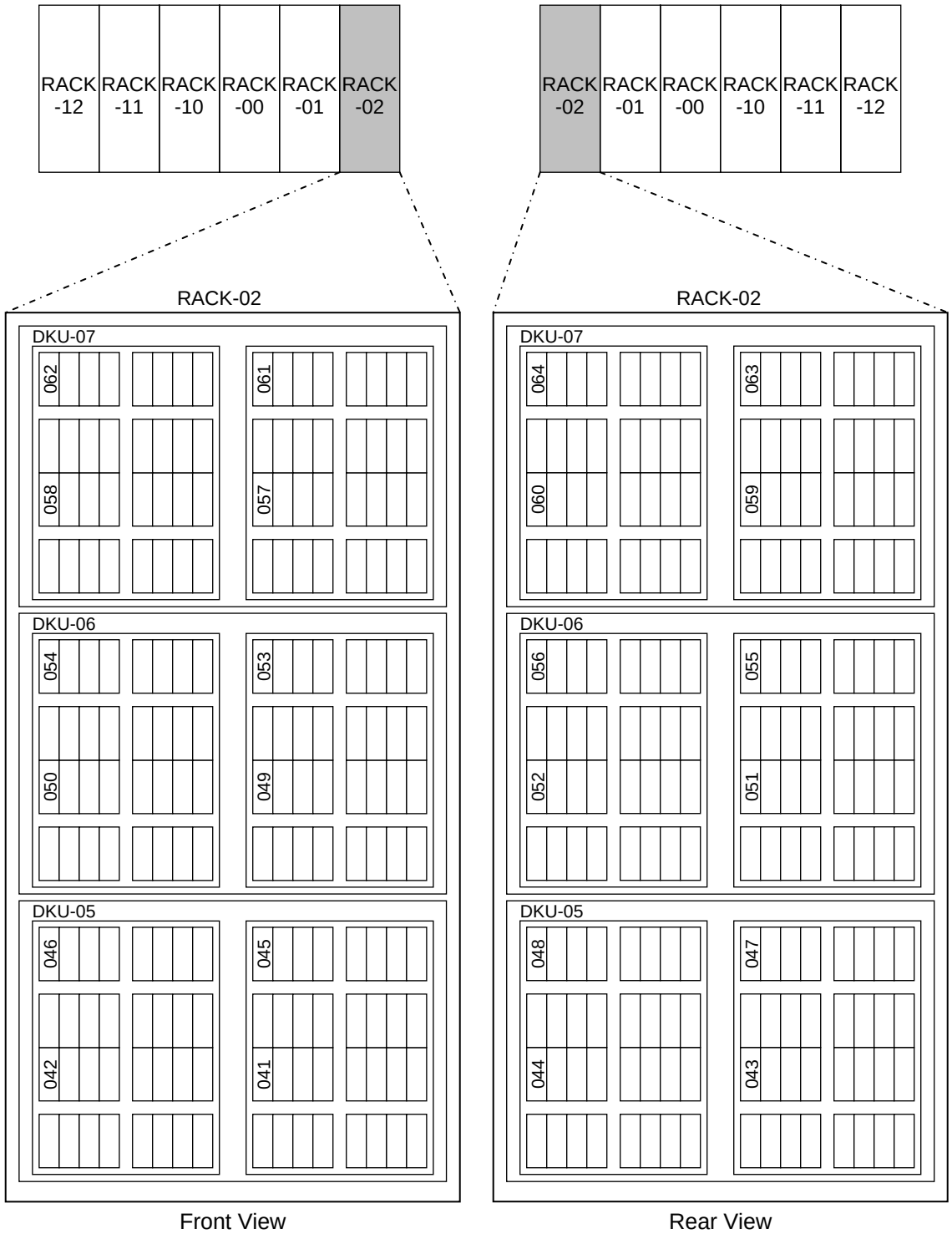


Fig. 4.1.2-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

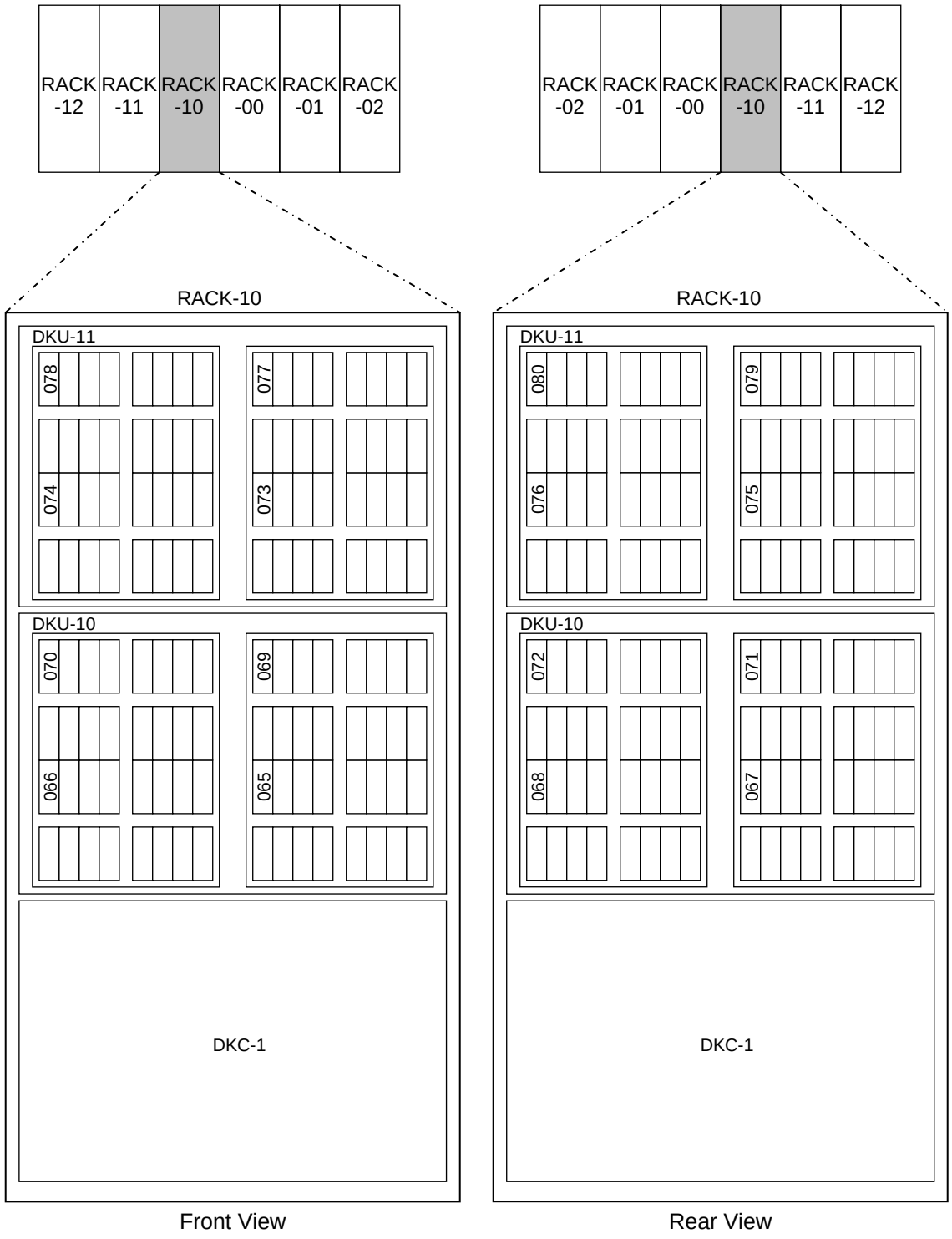


Fig. 4.1.2-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

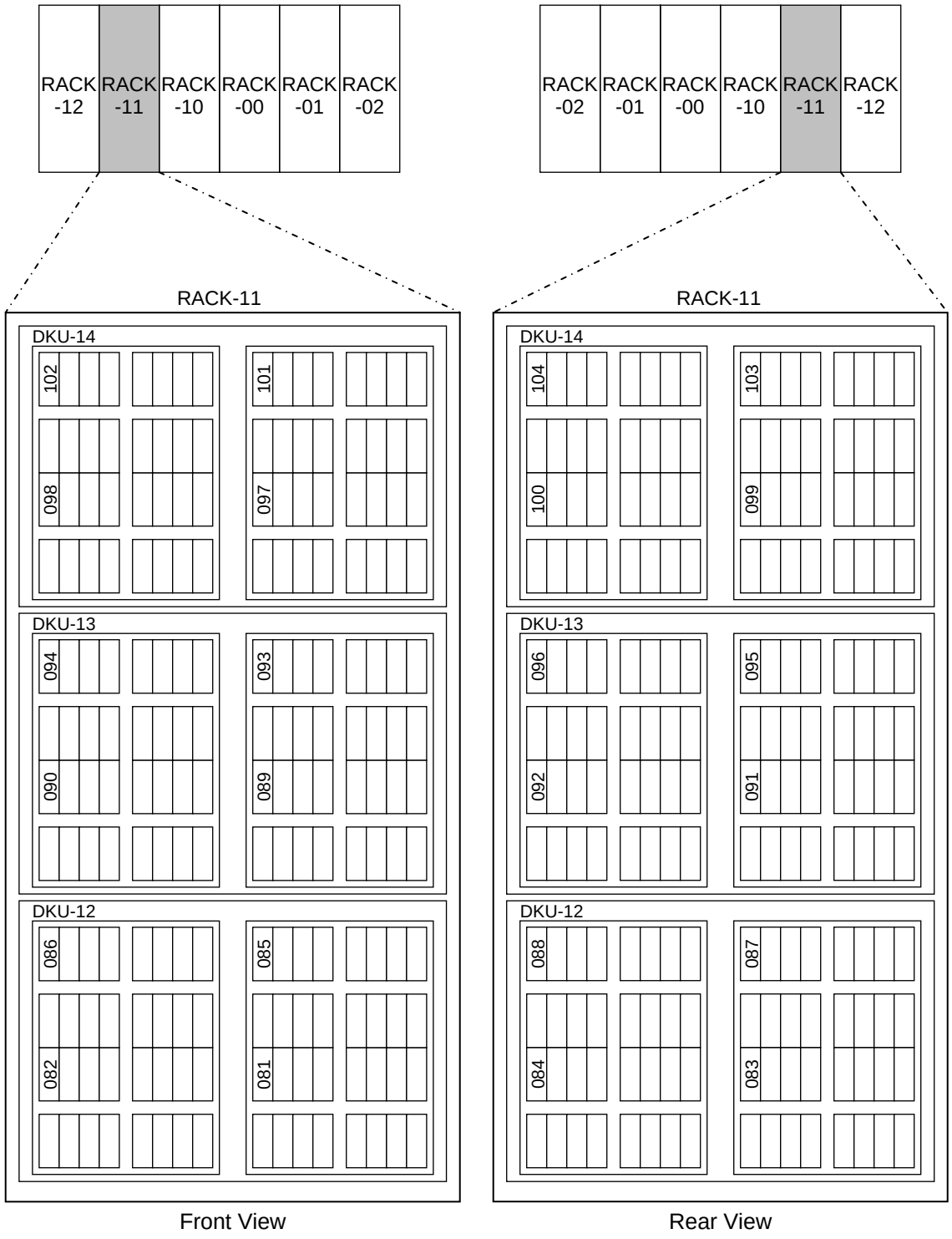


Fig. 4.1.2-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

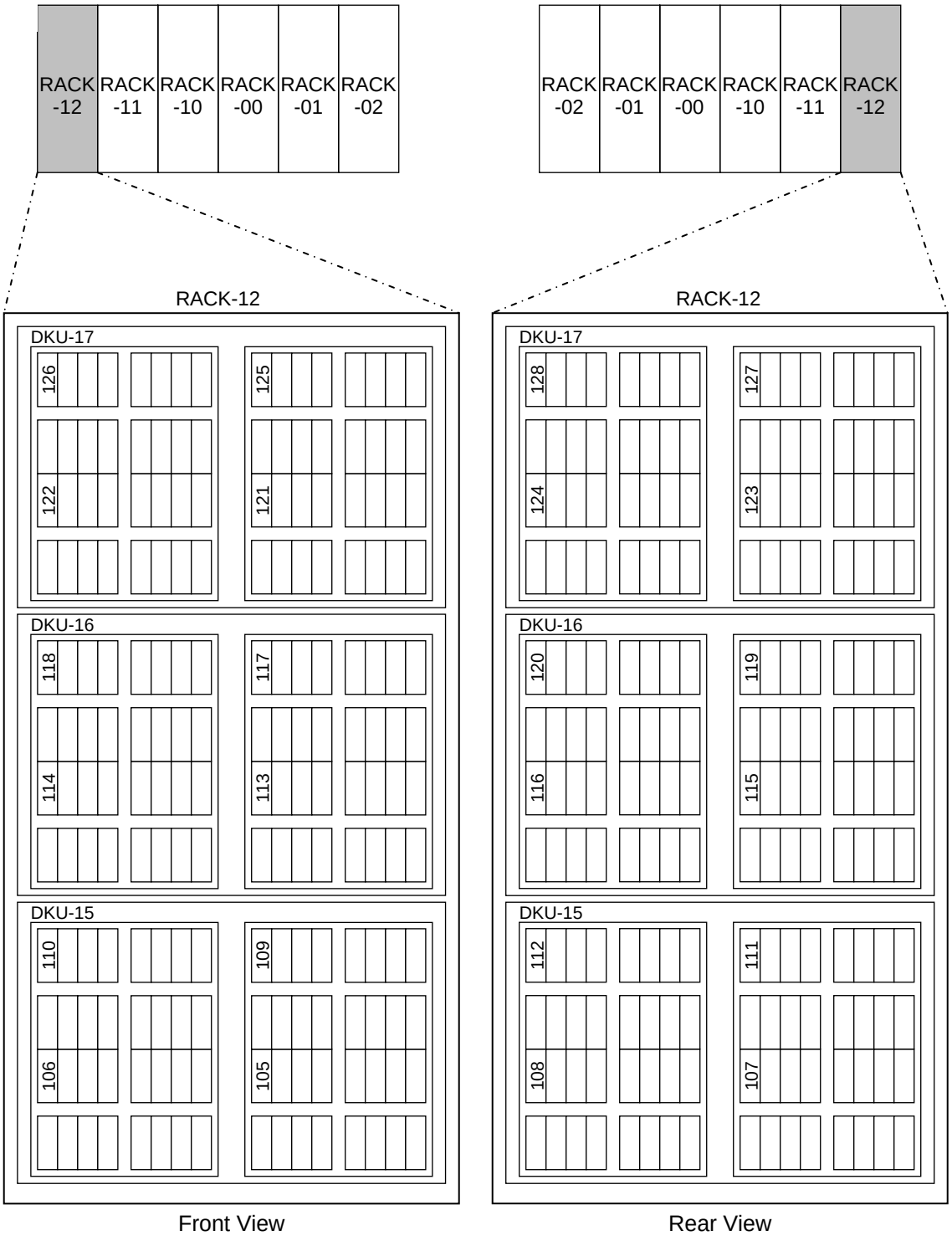


Fig. 4.1.2-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(ix) RAID5 (3D+1P) / RAID1 (2D+2D), DKU for FMD

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.2-7.

Table 4.1.2-7 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for FMD) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	013	5-1	025	9-1	037	13-1	049	17-1	061	21-1
002	1-2	014	5-2	026	9-2	038	13-2	050	17-2	062	21-2
003	1-3	015	5-3	027	9-3	039	13-3	051	17-3	063	21-3
004	1-4	016	5-4	028	9-4	040	13-4	052	17-4	064	21-4
005	1-5	017	5-5	029	9-5	041	13-5	053	17-5	065	21-5
006	1-6 Spare*1	018	5-6 Spare*1	030	9-6 Spare*1	042	13-6 Spare*1	054	17-6 Spare*1	066	21-6 Spare*1
007	2-1	019	6-1	031	10-1	043	14-1	055	18-1	067	22-1
008	2-2	020	6-2	032	10-2	044	14-2	056	18-2	068	22-2
009	2-3	021	6-3	033	10-3	045	14-3	057	18-3	069	22-3
010	2-4	022	6-4	034	10-4	046	14-4	058	18-4	070	22-4
011	2-5	023	6-5	035	10-5	047	14-5	059	18-5	071	22-5
012	2-6 Spare*1	024	6-6 Spare*1	036	10-6 Spare*1	048	14-6 Spare*1	060	18-6 Spare*1	072	22-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.2-7 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for FMD) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
073	25-1	085	29-1	097	3-1	109	7-1	121	11-1	133	15-1
074	25-2	086	29-2	098	3-2	110	7-2	122	11-2	134	15-2
075	25-3	087	29-3	099	3-3	111	7-3	123	11-3	135	15-3
076	25-4	088	29-4	100	3-4	112	7-4	124	11-4	136	15-4
077	25-5	089	29-5	101	3-5	113	7-5	125	11-5	137	15-5
078	25-6 Spare*1	090	29-6 Spare*1	102	3-6 Spare*1	114	7-6 Spare*1	126	11-6 Spare*1	138	15-6 Spare*1
079	26-1	091	30-1	103	4-1	115	8-1	127	12-1	139	16-1
080	26-2	092	30-2	104	4-2	116	8-2	128	12-2	140	16-2
081	26-3	093	30-3	105	4-3	117	8-3	129	12-3	141	16-3
082	26-4	094	30-4	106	4-4	118	8-4	130	12-4	142	16-4
083	26-5	095	30-5	107	4-5	119	8-5	131	12-5	143	16-5
084	26-6 Spare*1	096	30-6 Spare*1	108	4-6 Spare*1	120	8-6 Spare*1	132	12-6 Spare*1	144	16-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-7 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for FMD) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
145	19-1	157	23-1	169	27-1	181	31-1
146	19-2	158	23-2	170	27-2	182	31-2
147	19-3	159	23-3	171	27-3	183	31-3
148	19-4	160	23-4	172	27-4	184	31-4
149	19-5	161	23-5	173	27-5	185	31-5
150	19-6 Spare*1	162	23-6 Spare*1	174	27-6 Spare*1	186	31-6 Spare*1
151	20-1	163	24-1	175	28-1	187	32-1
152	20-2	164	24-2	176	28-2	188	32-2
153	20-3	165	24-3	177	28-3	189	32-3
154	20-4	166	24-4	178	28-4	190	32-4
155	20-5	167	24-5	179	28-5	191	32-5
156	20-6 Spare*1	168	24-6 Spare*1	180	28-6 Spare*1	192	32-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 4	Flash Module Drive	FMD

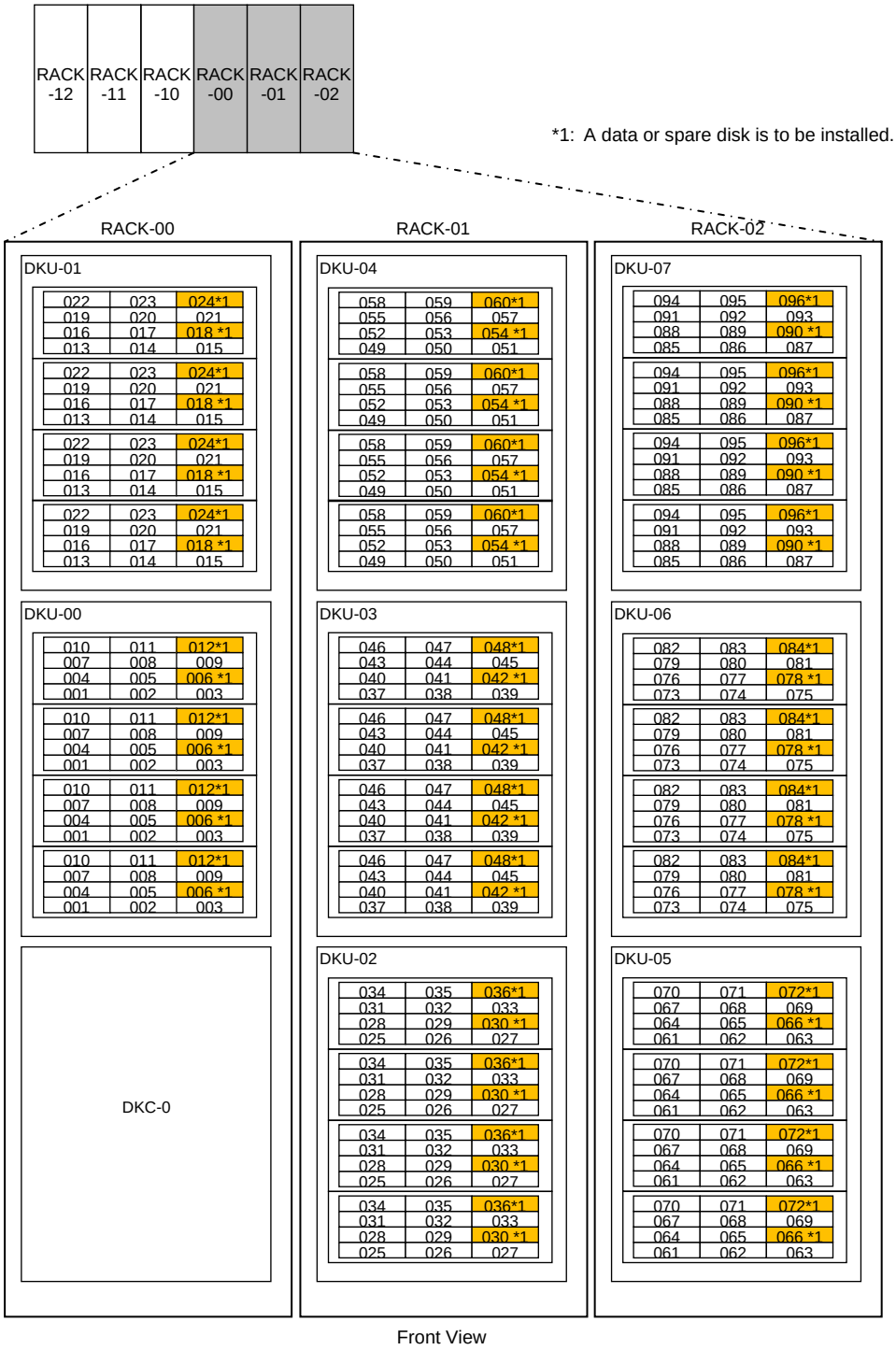


Fig. 4.1.2-6A (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-7.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

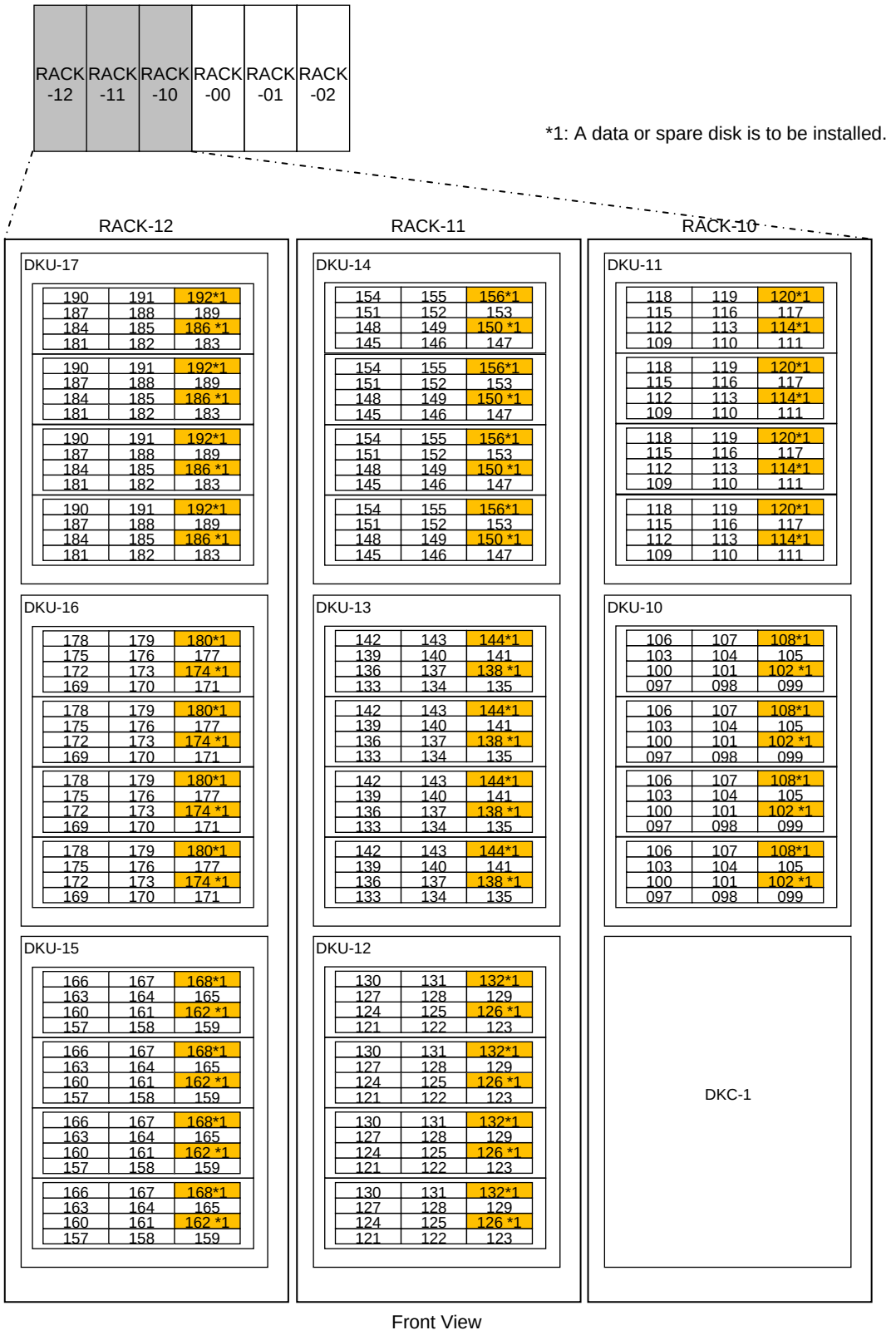


Fig. 4.1.2-6A (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-7.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(x) RAID5 (7D+1P) / RAID6 (6D+2P), DKU for FMD
Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.2-8.

Table 4.1.2-8 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for FMD) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	007	5-1	013	9-1	019	13-1	025	17-1	031	21-1
002	1-2	008	5-2	014	9-2	020	13-2	026	17-2	032	21-2
003	1-3	009	5-3	015	9-3	021	13-3	027	17-3	033	21-3
004	1-4	010	5-4	016	9-4	022	13-4	028	17-4	034	21-4
005	1-5	011	5-5	017	9-5	023	13-5	029	17-5	035	21-5
006	1-6 Spare*1	012	5-6 Spare*1	018	9-6 Spare*1	024	13-6 Spare*1	030	17-6 Spare*1	036	21-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.2-8 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for FMD) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
037	25-1	043	29-1	049	3-1	055	7-1	061	11-1	067	15-1
038	25-2	044	29-2	050	3-2	056	7-2	062	11-2	068	15-2
039	25-3	045	29-3	051	3-3	057	7-3	063	11-3	069	15-3
040	25-4	046	29-4	052	3-4	058	7-4	064	11-4	070	15-4
041	25-5	047	29-5	053	3-5	059	7-5	065	11-5	071	15-5
042	25-6 Spare*1	048	29-6 Spare*1	054	3-6 Spare*1	060	7-6 Spare*1	066	11-6 Spare*1	072	15-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-8 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for FMD) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
073	19-1	079	23-1	085	27-1	091	31-1
074	19-2	080	23-2	086	27-2	092	31-2
075	19-3	081	23-3	087	27-3	093	31-3
076	19-4	082	23-4	088	27-4	094	31-4
077	19-5	083	23-5	089	27-5	095	31-5
078	19-6 Spare*1	084	23-6 Spare*1	090	27-6 Spare*1	096	31-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 8	Flash Module Drive	FMD

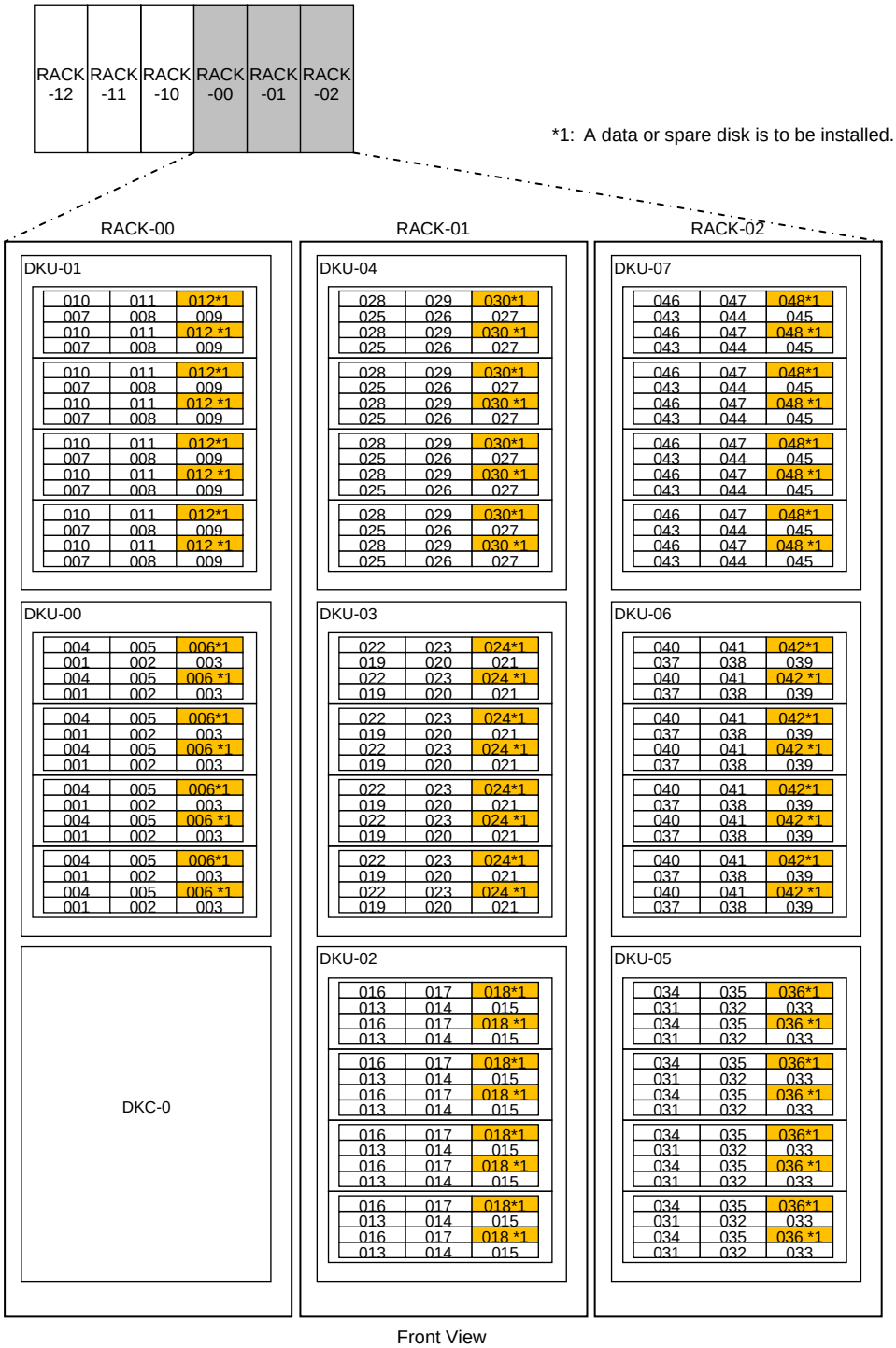


Fig. 4.1.2-6B (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-8.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

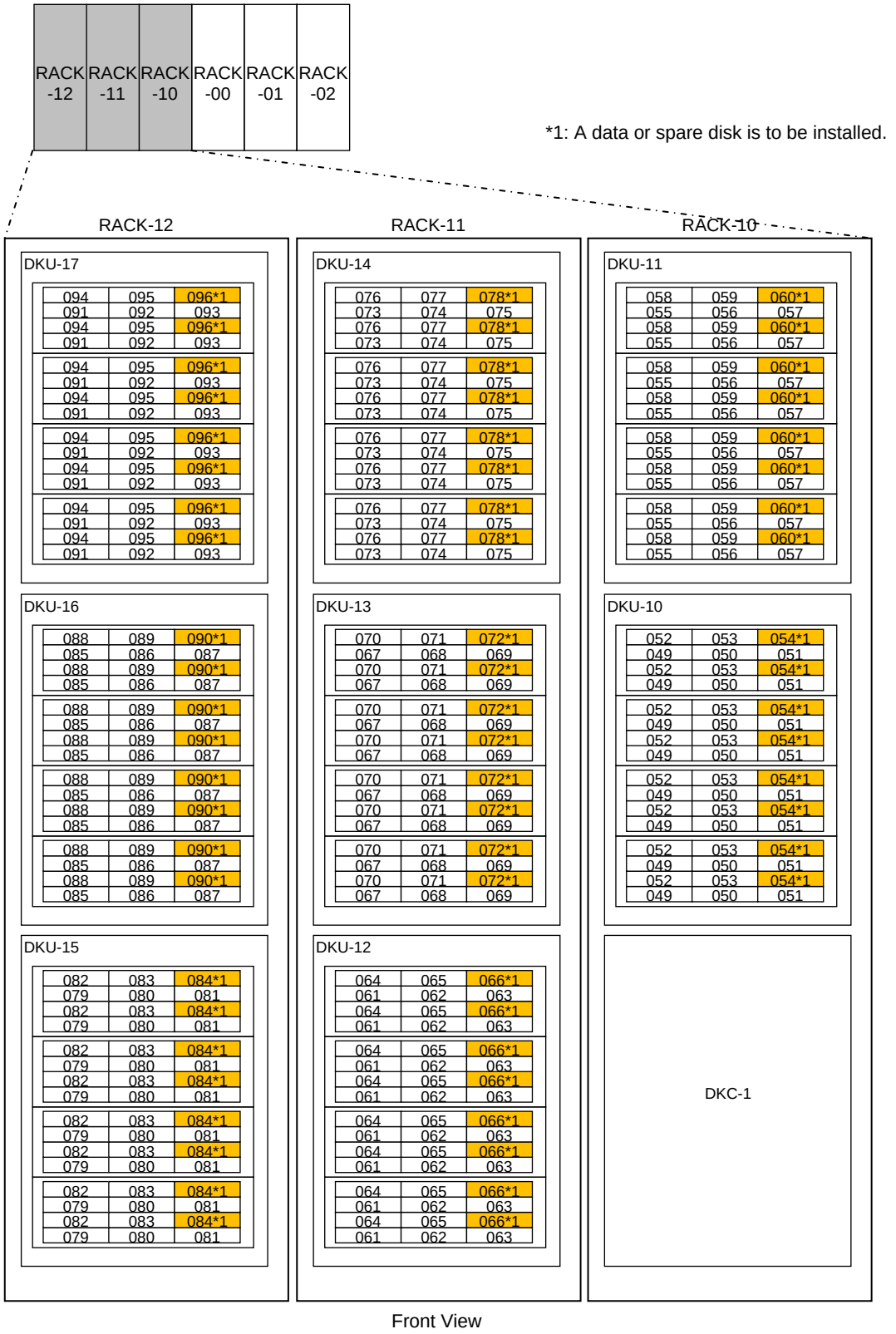


Fig. 4.1.2-6B (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-8.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(xi) RAID6 (14D+2P), DKU for FMD

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.2-9.

Table 4.1.2-9 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for FMD) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	004	5-1	007	9-1	010	13-1	013	17-1	016	21-1
002	1-3	005	5-3	008	9-3	011	13-3	014	17-3	017	21-3
003	1-5 Spare*1	006	5-5 Spare*1	009	9-5 Spare*1	012	13-5 Spare*1	015	17-5 Spare*1	018	21-5 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.2-9 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for FMD) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
019	25-1	022	29-1	025	3-1	028	7-1	031	11-1	034	15-1
020	25-3	023	29-3	026	3-3	029	7-3	032	11-3	035	15-3
021	25-5 Spare*1	024	29-5 Spare*1	027	3-5 Spare*1	030	7-5 Spare*1	033	11-5 Spare*1	036	15-5 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.2-9 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for FMD) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
037	19-1	040	23-1	043	27-1	046	31-1
038	19-3	041	23-3	044	27-3	047	31-3
039	19-5 Spare*1	042	23-5 Spare*1	045	27-5 Spare*1	048	31-5 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 16	Flash Module Drive	FMD

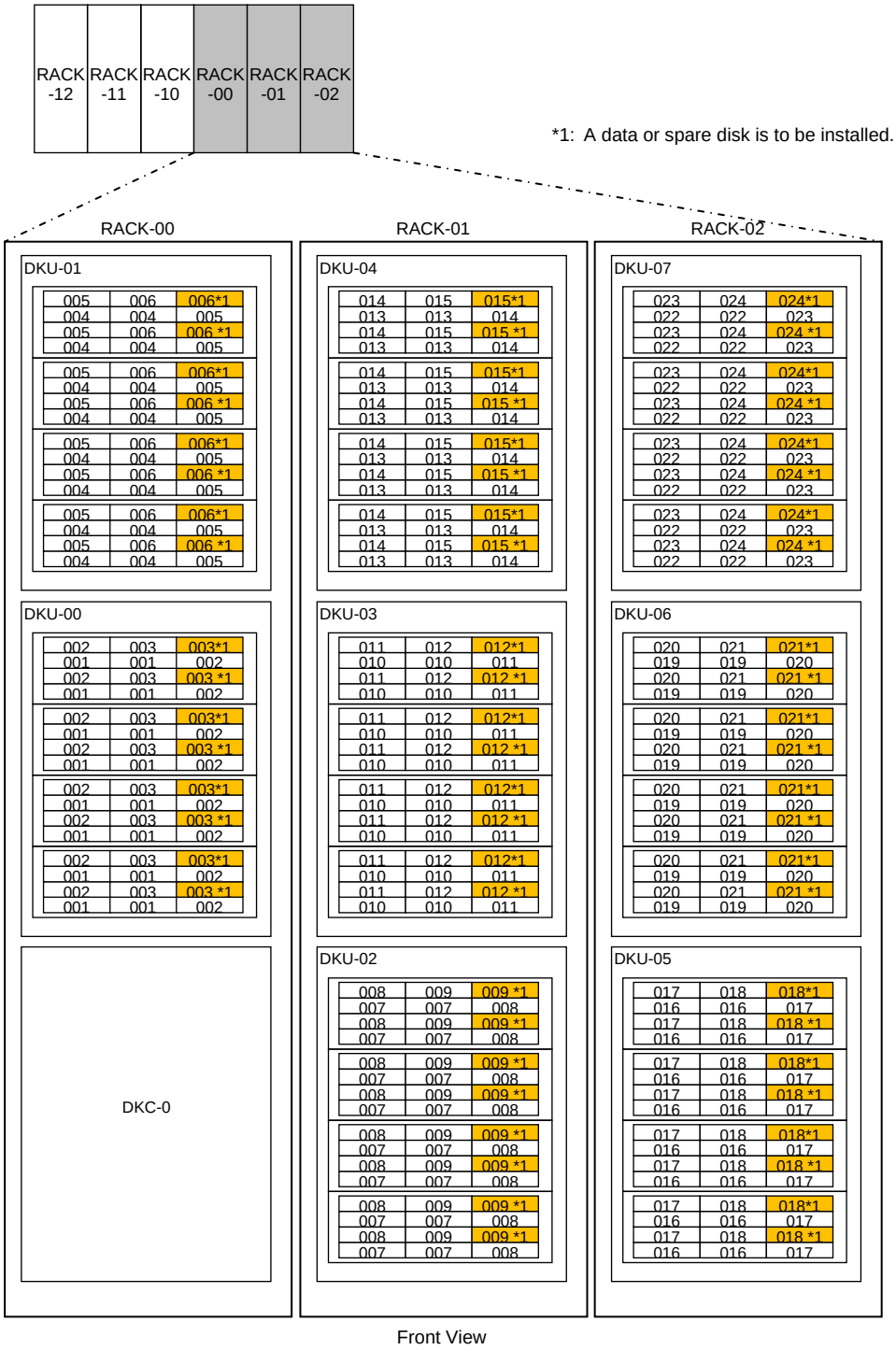


Fig. 4.1.2-6C (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-9.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

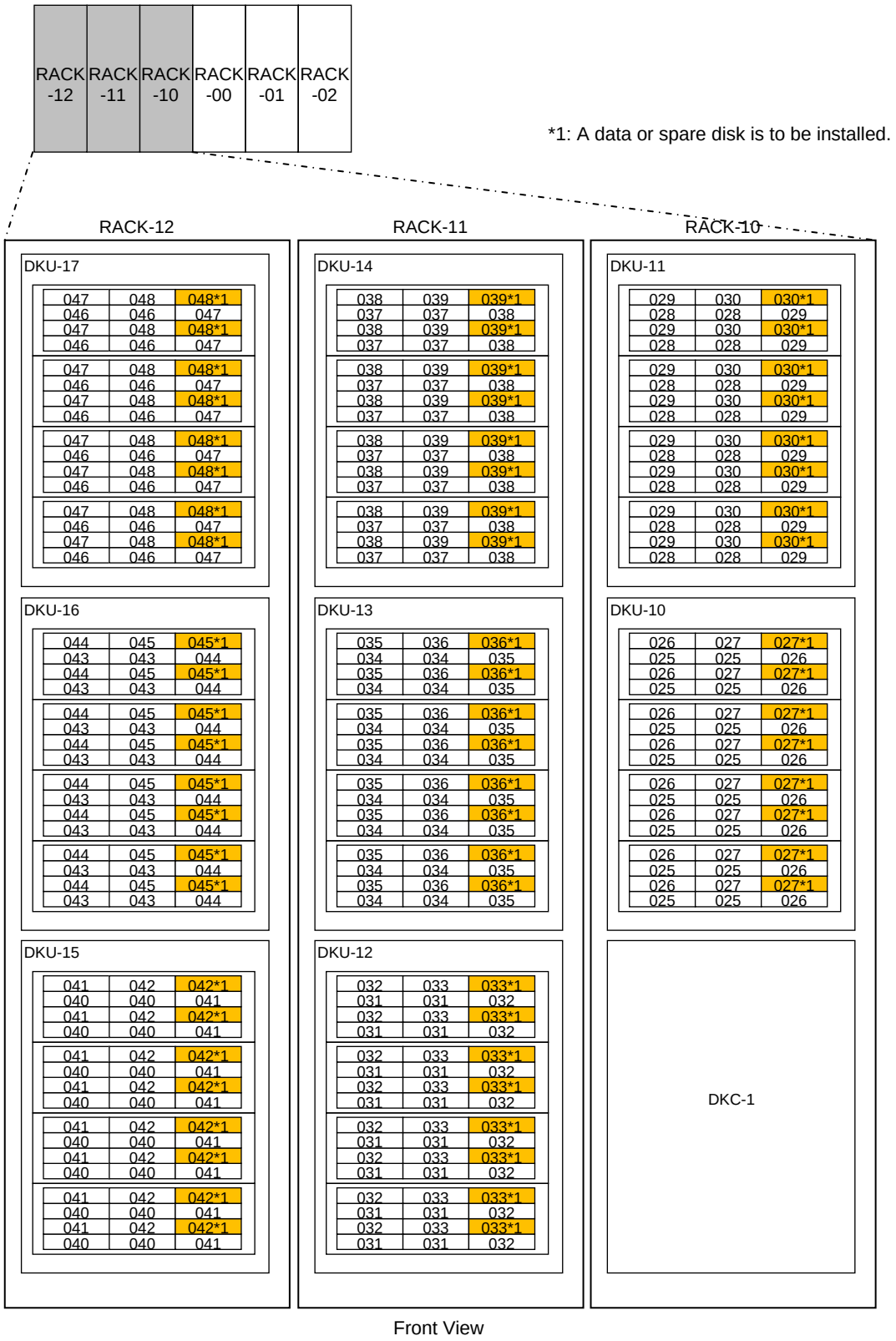


Fig. 4.1.2-6C (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.2-9.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(xii) Spare Drive (DKU for FMD)

Table 4.1.2-10 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (1/4)

DKU-00			DKU-01			DKU-02			DKU-03		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
001	1st	Spare1	009	5th	Spare1	017	9th	Spare1	025	13th	Spare1
002	1st	Spare2	010	5th	Spare2	018	9th	Spare2	026	13th	Spare2
003	1st	Spare3	011	5th	Spare3	019	9th	Spare3	027	13th	Spare3
004	1st	Spare4	012	5th	Spare4	020	9th	Spare4	028	13th	Spare4
005	2nd	Spare1	013	6th	Spare1	021	10th	Spare1	029	14th	Spare1
006	2nd	Spare2	014	6th	Spare2	022	10th	Spare2	030	14th	Spare2
007	2nd	Spare3	015	6th	Spare3	023	10th	Spare3	031	14th	Spare3
008	2nd	Spare4	016	6th	Spare4	024	10th	Spare4	032	14th	Spare4

Table 4.1.2-10 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (2/4)

DKU-04			DKU-05			DKU-06			DKU-07		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
033	17th	Spare1	041	21st	Spare1	049	25th	Spare1	057	29th	Spare1
034	17th	Spare2	042	21st	Spare2	050	25th	Spare2	058	29th	Spare2
035	17th	Spare3	043	21st	Spare3	051	25th	Spare3	059	29th	Spare3
036	17th	Spare4	044	21st	Spare4	052	25th	Spare4	060	29th	Spare4
037	18th	Spare1	045	22nd	Spare1	053	26th	Spare1	061	30th	Spare1
038	18th	Spare2	046	22nd	Spare2	054	26th	Spare2	062	30th	Spare2
039	18th	Spare3	047	22nd	Spare3	055	26th	Spare3	063	30th	Spare3
040	18th	Spare4	048	22nd	Spare4	056	26th	Spare4	064	30th	Spare4

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.2-10 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (3/4)

DKU-10			DKU-11			DKU-12			DKU-13		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
065	3rd	Spare1	073	7th	Spare1	081	11th	Spare1	089	15th	Spare1
066	3rd	Spare2	074	7th	Spare2	082	11th	Spare2	090	15th	Spare2
067	3rd	Spare3	075	7th	Spare3	083	11th	Spare3	091	15th	Spare3
068	3rd	Spare4	076	7th	Spare4	084	11th	Spare4	092	15th	Spare4
069	4th	Spare1	077	8th	Spare1	085	12th	Spare1	093	16th	Spare1
070	4th	Spare2	078	8th	Spare2	086	12th	Spare2	094	16th	Spare2
071	4th	Spare3	079	8th	Spare3	087	12th	Spare3	095	16th	Spare3
072	4th	Spare4	080	8th	Spare4	088	12th	Spare4	096	16th	Spare4

Table 4.1.2-10 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (4/4)

DKU-14			DKU-15			DKU-16			DKU-17		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
097	19th	Spare1	105	23rd	Spare1	113	27th	Spare1	121	31st	Spare1
098	19th	Spare2	106	23rd	Spare2	114	27th	Spare2	122	31st	Spare2
099	19th	Spare3	107	23rd	Spare3	115	27th	Spare3	123	31st	Spare3
100	19th	Spare4	108	23rd	Spare4	116	27th	Spare4	124	31st	Spare4
101	20th	Spare1	109	24th	Spare1	117	28th	Spare1	125	32nd	Spare1
102	20th	Spare2	110	24th	Spare2	118	28th	Spare2	126	32nd	Spare2
103	20th	Spare3	111	24th	Spare3	119	28th	Spare3	127	32nd	Spare3
104	20th	Spare4	112	24th	Spare4	120	28th	Spare4	128	32nd	Spare4

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Data and Parity
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 1	Flash Module Drive (FMD)	Spare Drive

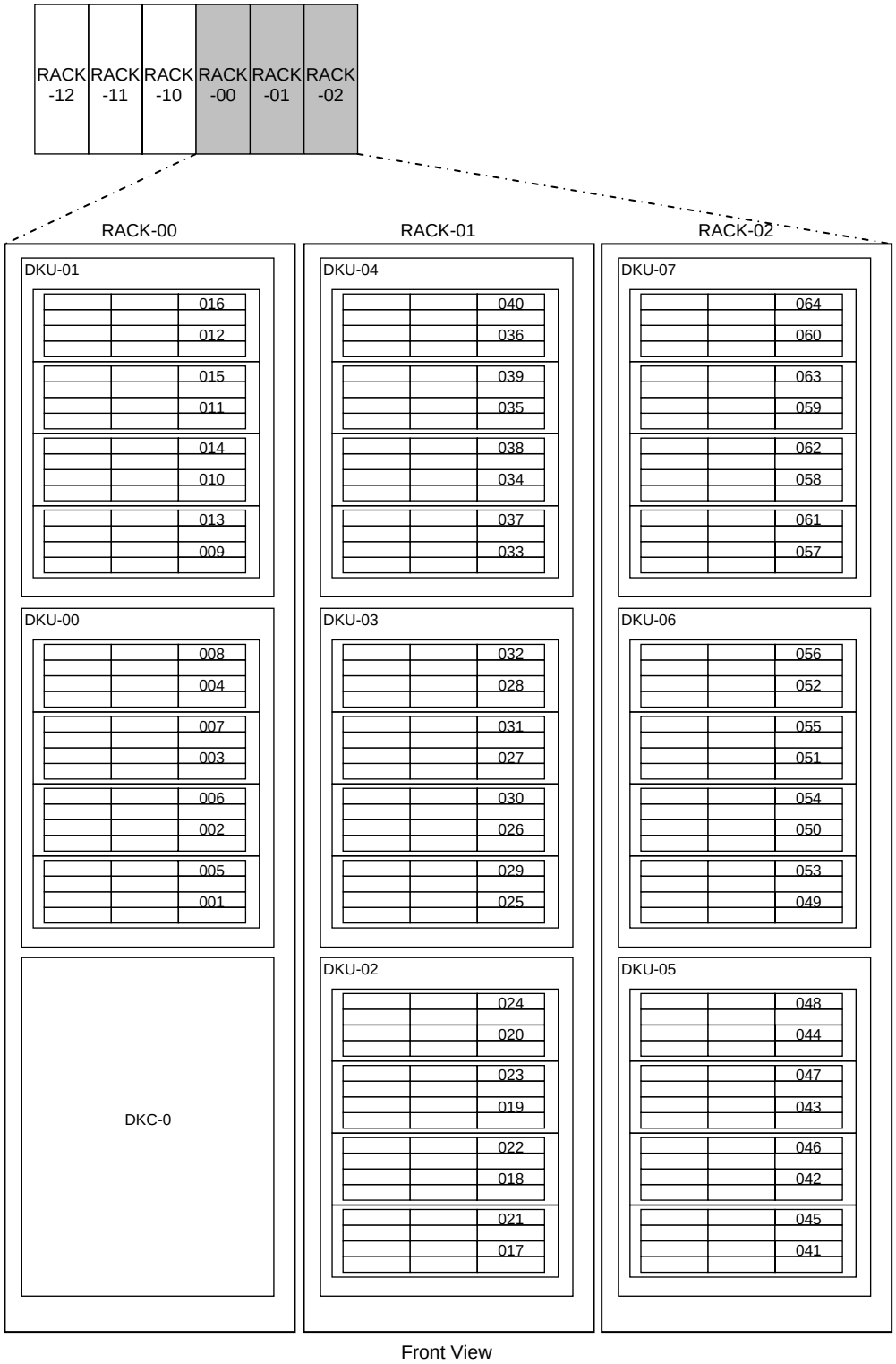


Fig. 4.1.2-6D Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

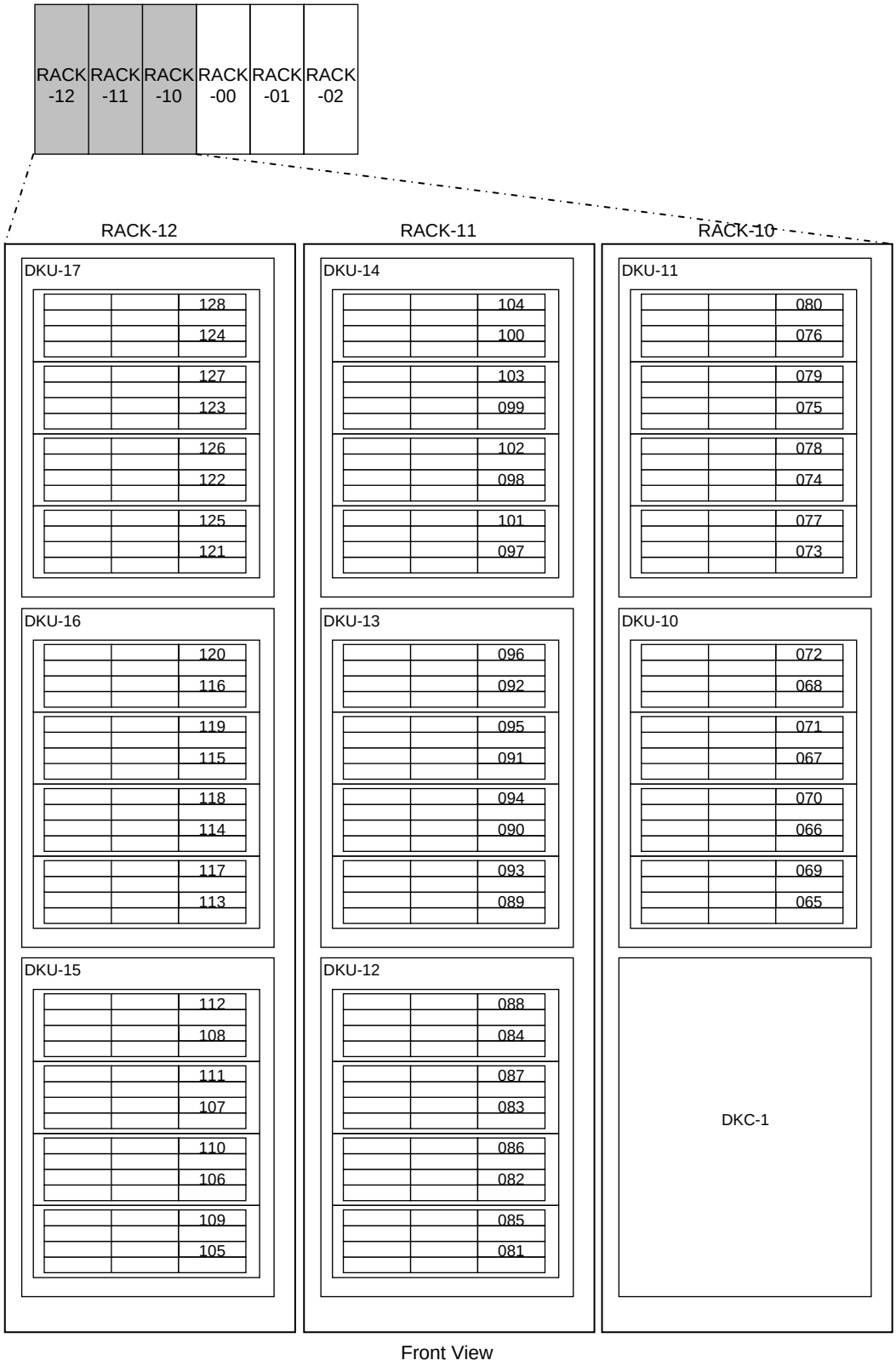


Fig. 4.1.2-6D Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-2 De-Installation of Drive

2-2-1 In case of 3.5 inch /2.5 inch drive

> Notice: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

To increase drives in DKU, opening the FAN door of DKU is necessary.
Though there are four FAN doors per DKU, only one door can be opened at once.
Therefore, the FAN door can be opened from ① to ④ order by repeating the procedure from a to h.

a. Loosen the two screws and open the FAN door.

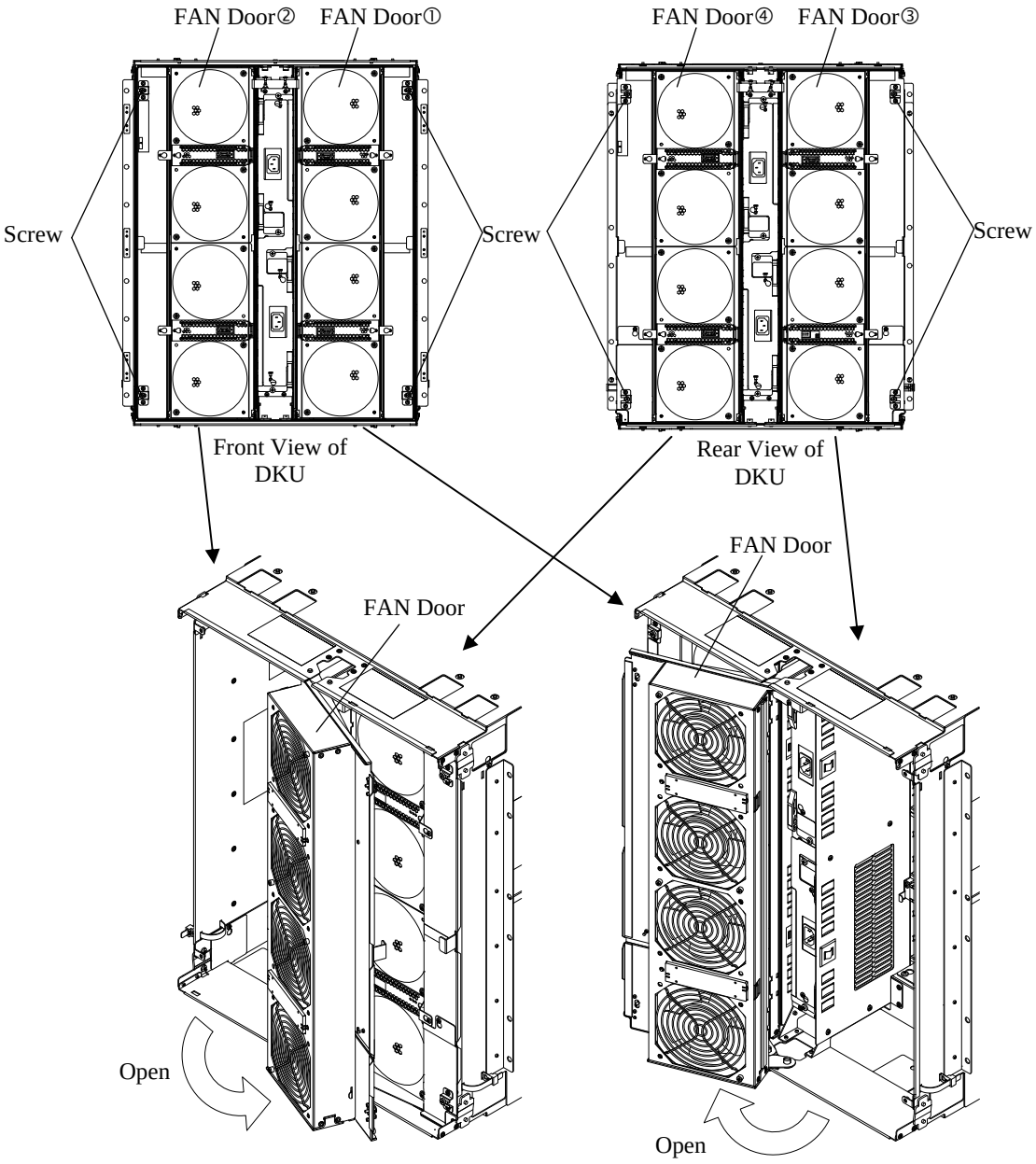


Fig. 4.1.2-7 Opening of FAN Door

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Check that the Shut Down LED on the HDDPWR corresponding to drive (HDD/SSD) is turned on. (It should be RED.) Refer to Fig. 4.1.2-8 or 4.1.2-9.

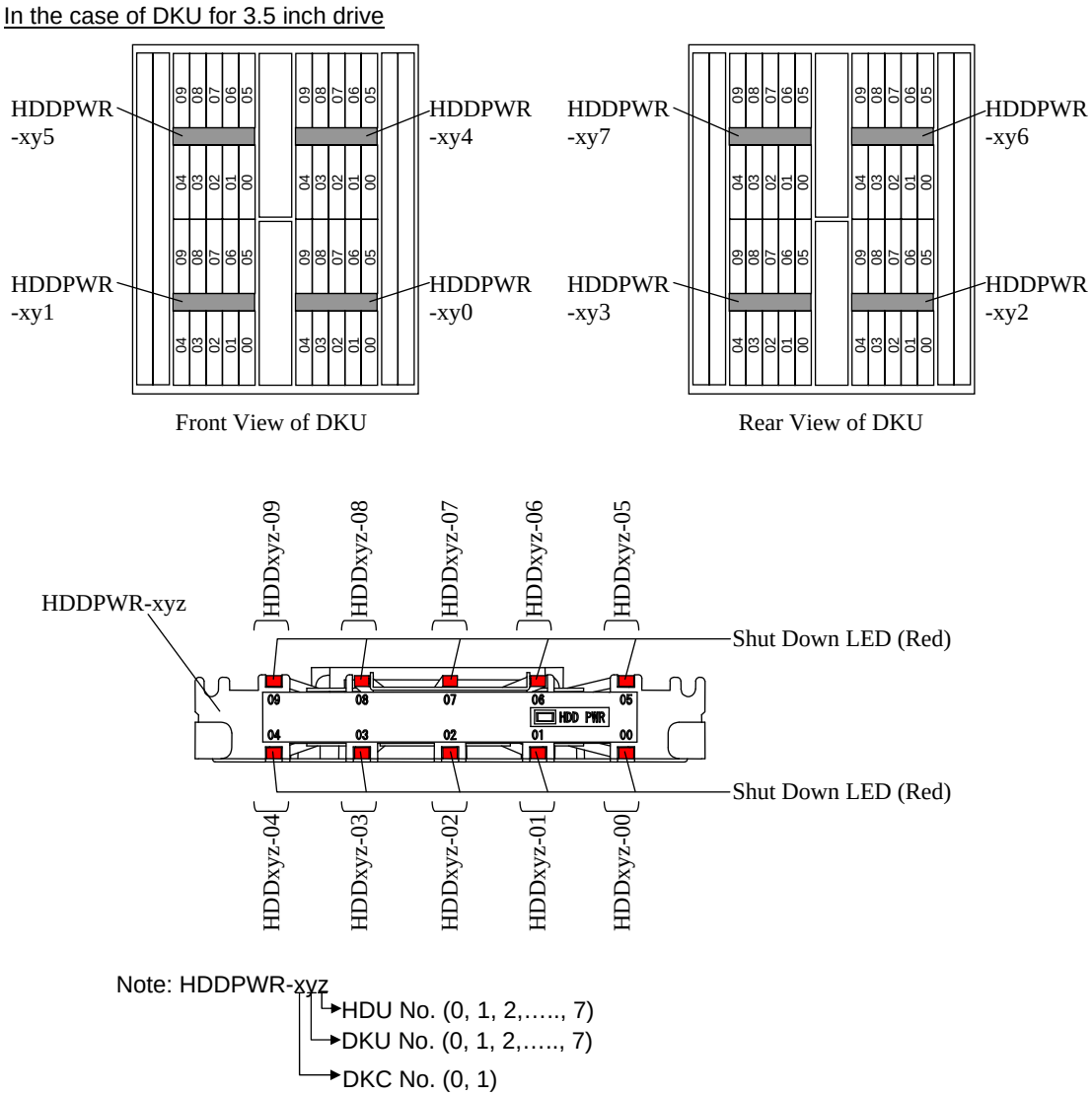


Fig. 4.1.2-8 Checking of Shut Down LED (In the case of DKU for 3.5 inch drive)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of DKU for 2.5 inch drive

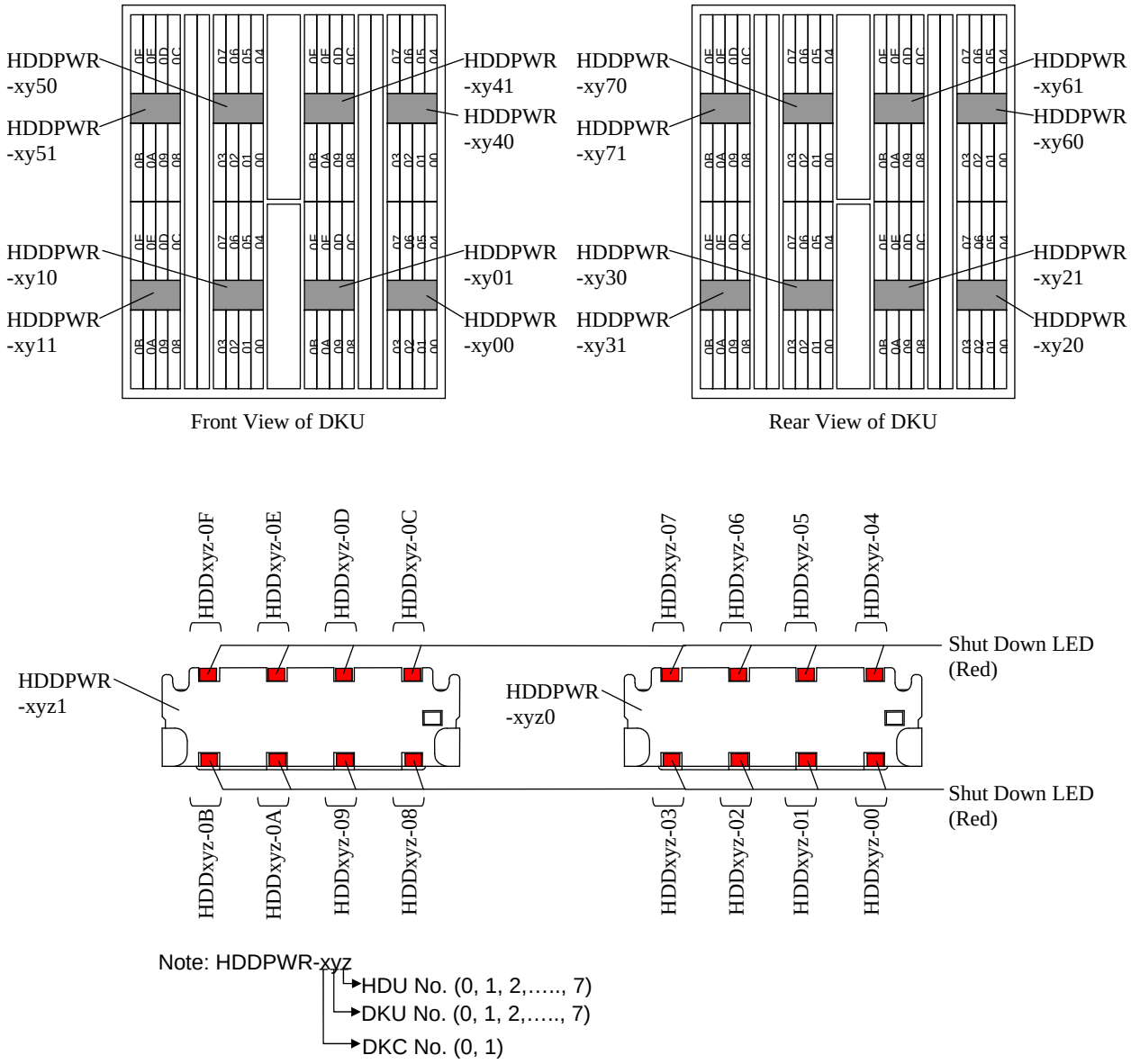


Fig. 4.1.2-9 Checking of Shut Down LED (In the case of DKU for 2.5 inch drive)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Note: Since the HDD is a precision component, handle it very carefully not to apply a vibration or shock to it.

In the case of DKU for 3.5inch drive

c. Push up the stopper of drive, and bring the handle down. Don't pull the handle during this process.
d. Push down the handle.
e. Pull out the drive.
f. Fig. 4.1.2-11 illustrates the case of wrong procedure.

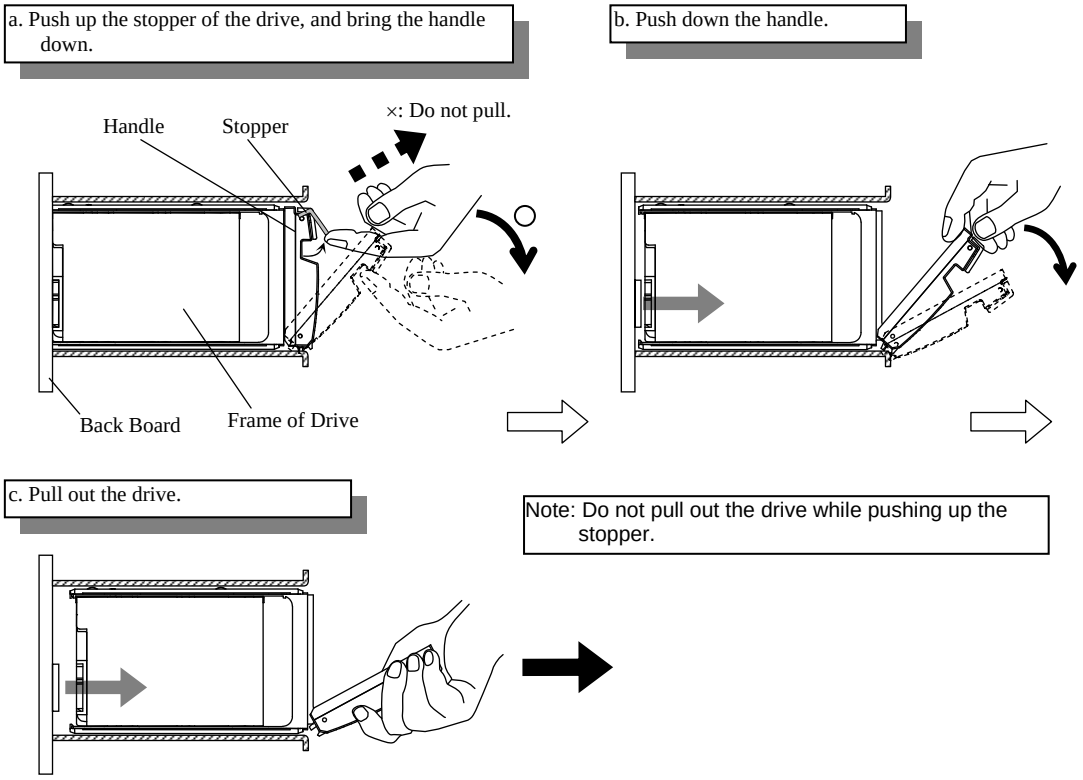


Fig. 4.1.2-10 Removal of Drive

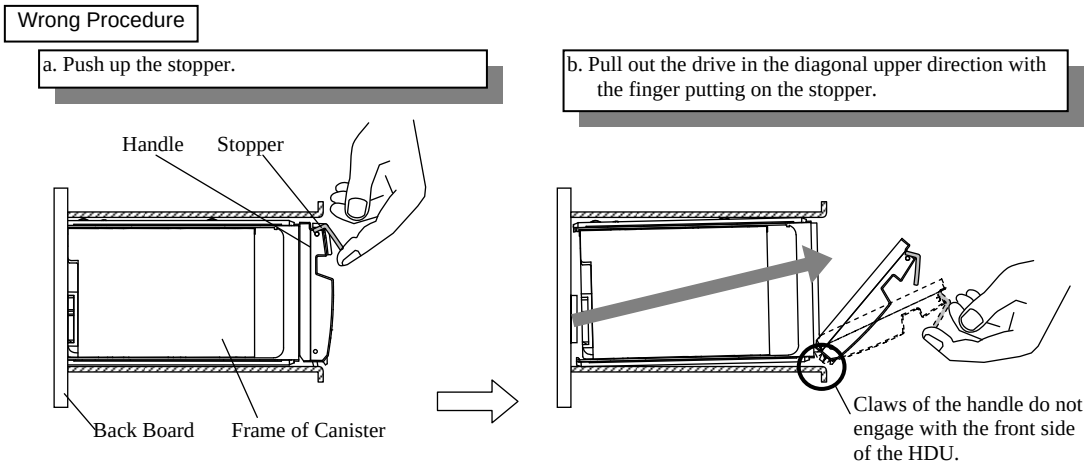
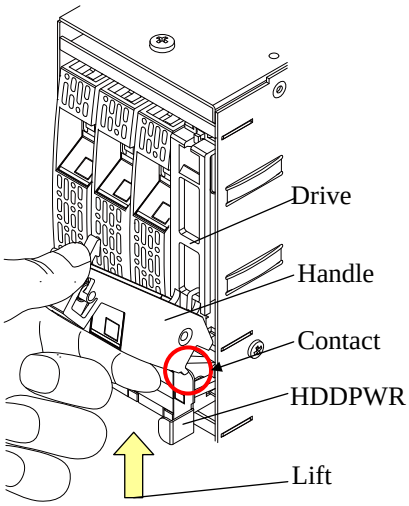


Fig. 4.1.2-11 Removal of Drive (Wrong Procedure)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of DKU for 2.5inch drive



Instruction for the insertion and removal of the 2.5-inch drive:

The upper part of HDDPWR might come in contact with the lower part of the drive, and it becomes an obstruction of the insertion and removal at the time of the 2.5-inch drive insertion and removal. In this case, avoid the HDDPWR by lifting the drive lightly.

c. Push the stopper of drive, and bring the handle down. Don't pull the handle during this process.
d. Push down the handle.
e. Pull out the drive.
f. Fig. 4.1.2-13 illustrates the case of wrong procedure.

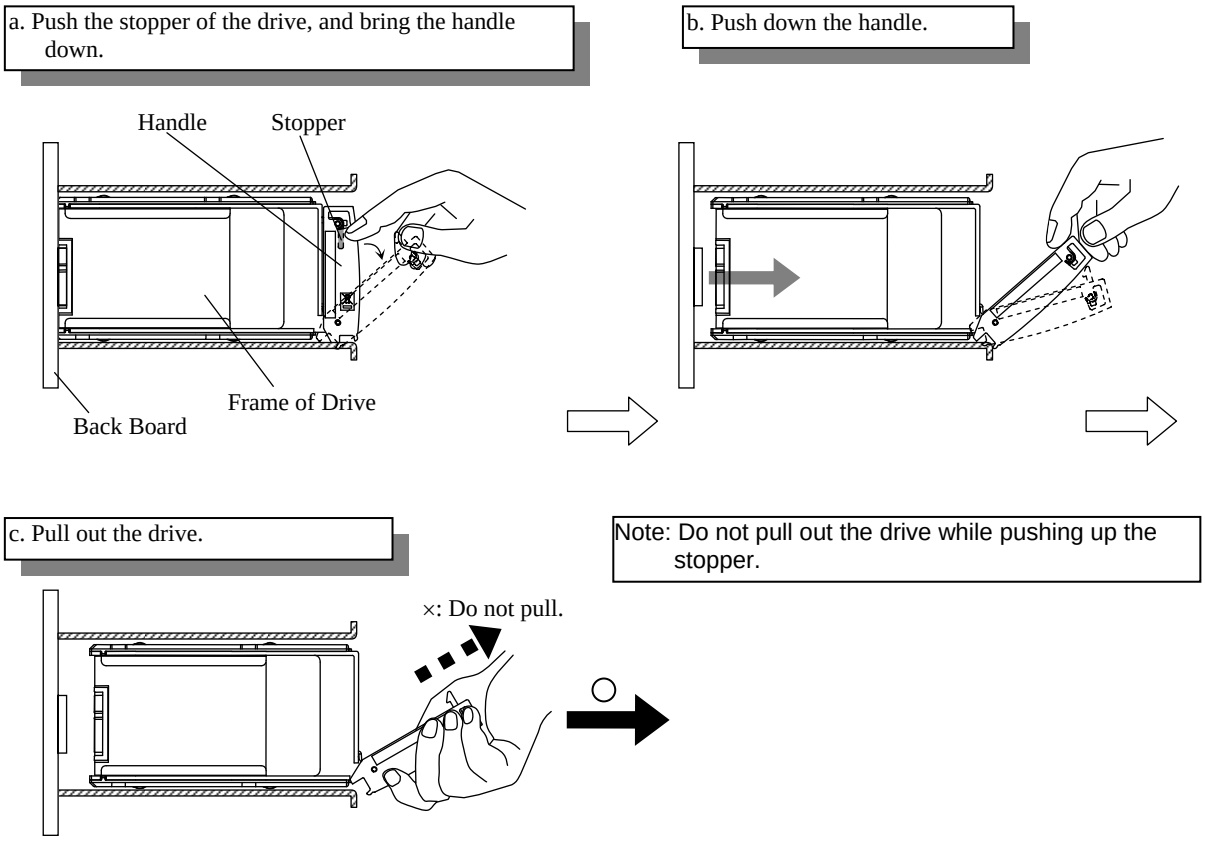


Fig. 4.1.2-12 Removal of Drive

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

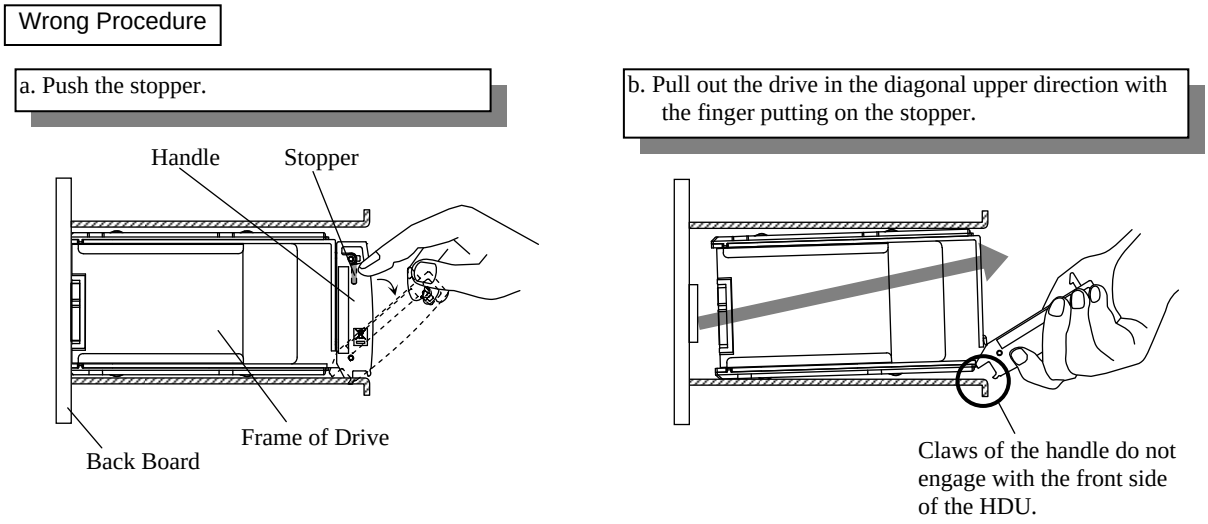


Fig. 4.1.2-13 Removal of Drive (Wrong Procedure)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Insert the dummy canister to the HDU.

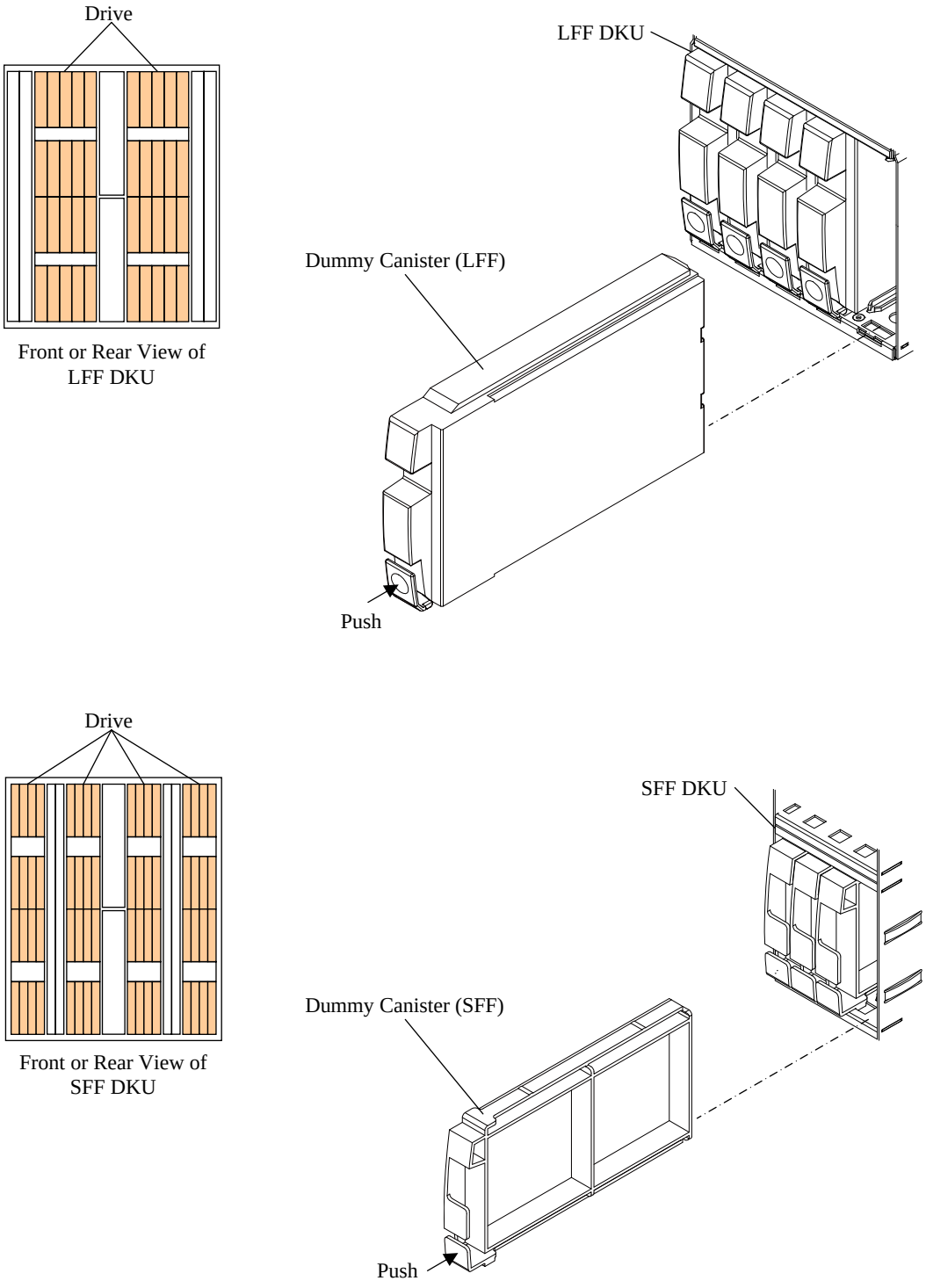


Fig. 4.1.2-14 Insertion of Dummy Canister

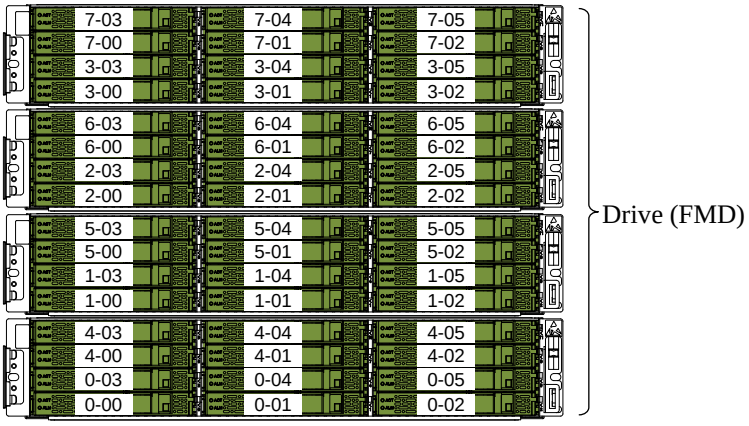
h. Close the FAN door, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.2-7.)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

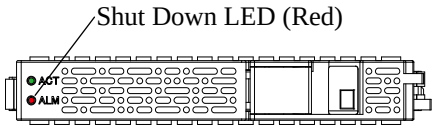
2-2-2 In case of FMD

Notice:	Just after the FMD is removed, the fans of the DKUPS equipped in the rear of the FBX DKU rotate at the highest speed. In 30 minutes after the removal of the FMD, the fans of the DKUPS rotate at the speed suitable for environmental temperature.

a. Check that the Shut Down LED on drive is turned on.



Front View of FBX DKU



Front View of Drive (FMD)

Fig. 4.1.2-15 Checking of Shut Down LED (In case of FMD)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pull the stopper of the drive handle toward you to have the lock off.
c. Tilt the handle toward you, and then remove the drive by pulling it out taking care not to apply a shock to it.

   Note: When handling the drive, hold the rail side because the shield spring is subject to breakage.
d. Install the dummy FMD into de-installation position of a drive.

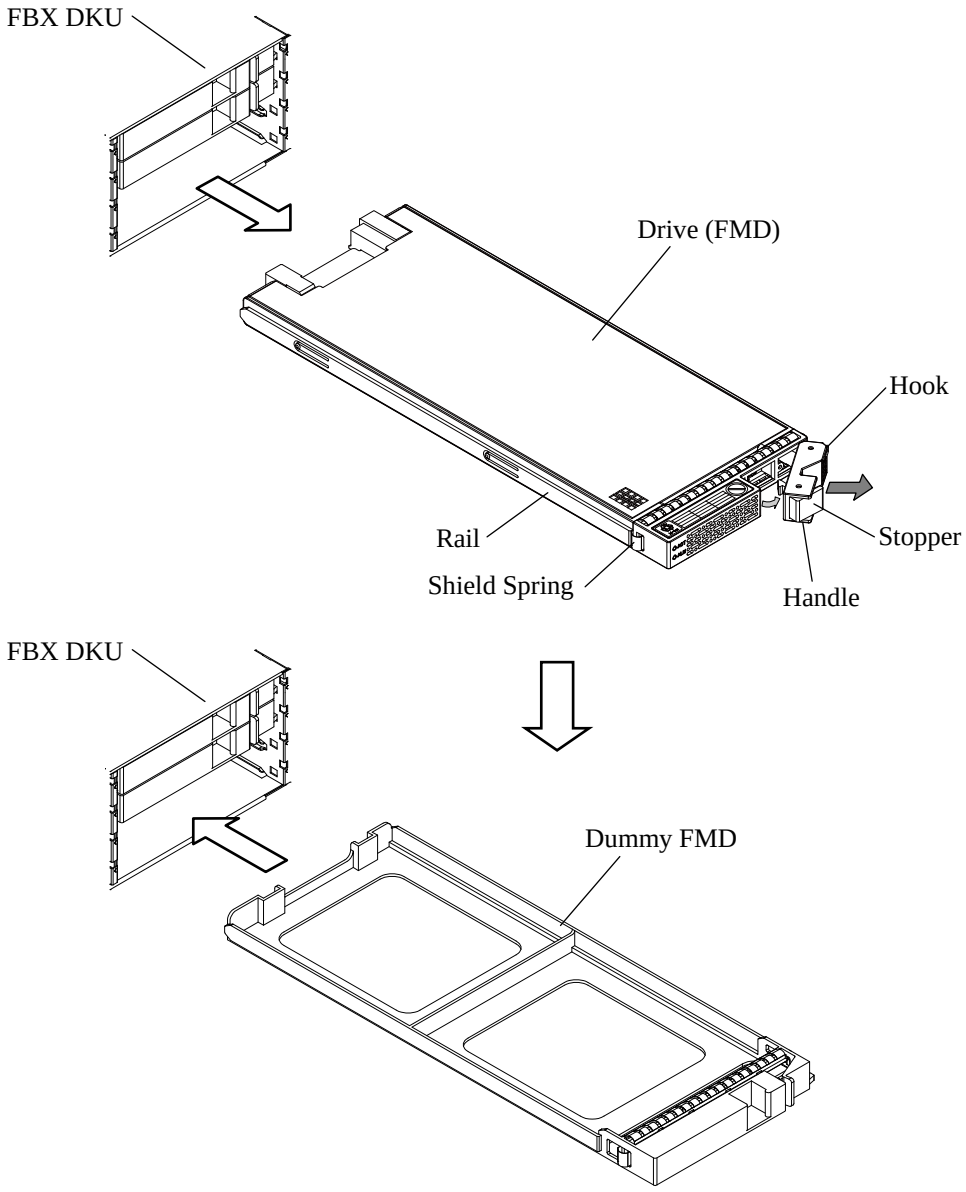
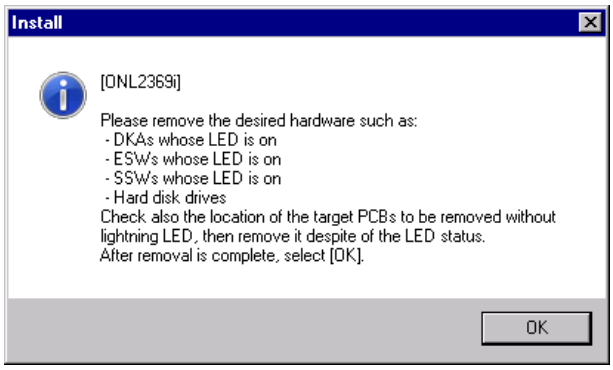


Fig. 4.1.2-16 Removal of Drive

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. SVP post procedure

(1)



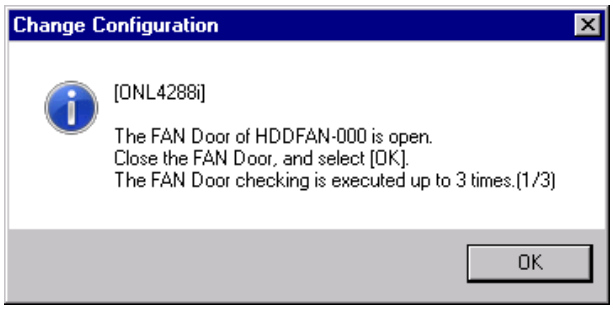
In response to a message, “Please remove the desired hardware such as:
- DKAs whose LED is on
- ESWs whose LED is on
- SSWs whose LED is on
- Hard disk drives

Check also the location of the target PCBs to be removed without lightning LED, then remove it despite of the LED status. After removal is complete, select [OK].”, select (CL) [OK].

It goes to (1)-1 when HDDFAN doors of the object are not closed.
It goes to (2) when HDDFAN doors of the object are closed.

---

(1)-1



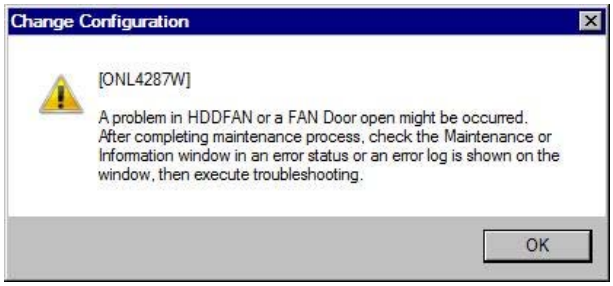
“The FAN Door of HDDFAN-xxx is open.
Close the FAN Door, and select [OK].
The FAN Door checking is executed up to 3 times. (n/3)” is displayed.
After the FAN door is closed, select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

It returns to (1)-1 when HDDFAN doors of the object are not closed.
It goes to (2) when HDDFAN doors of the object are closed.

Note: It goes to (1)-2 when it cannot be confirmed that the FAN doors are closed in the three times FAN door check.

---

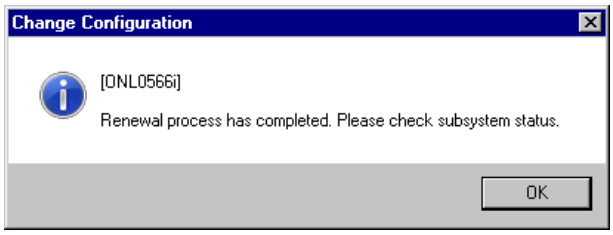
(1)-2



“A problem in HDDFAN or a FAN Door open might be occurred.
After completing the maintenance process, check the Maintenance or Information window in an error status or an error log is shown on the window, then execute troubleshooting.” is displayed.
Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

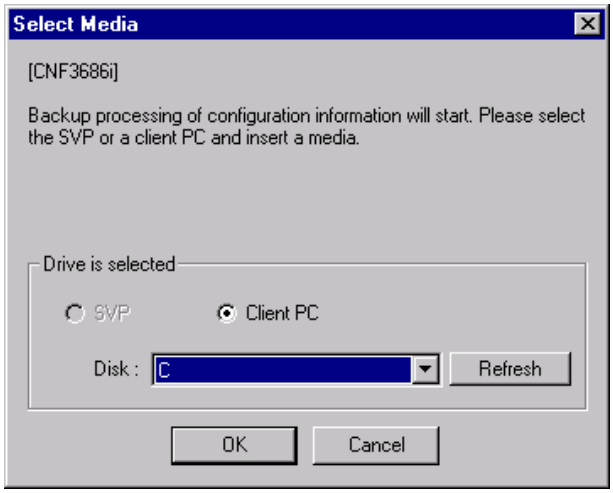
(2) <Making sure of completion of the removal>
A message, “Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status.” is displayed.
In response to the message, select (CL) [OK].



(3)

Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

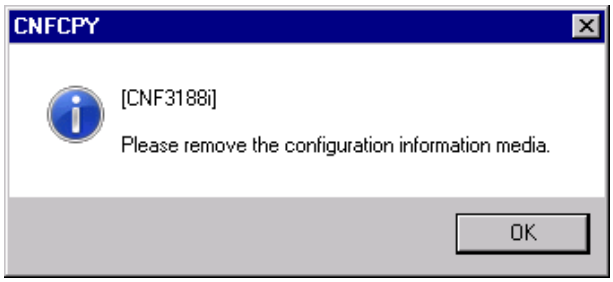
Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

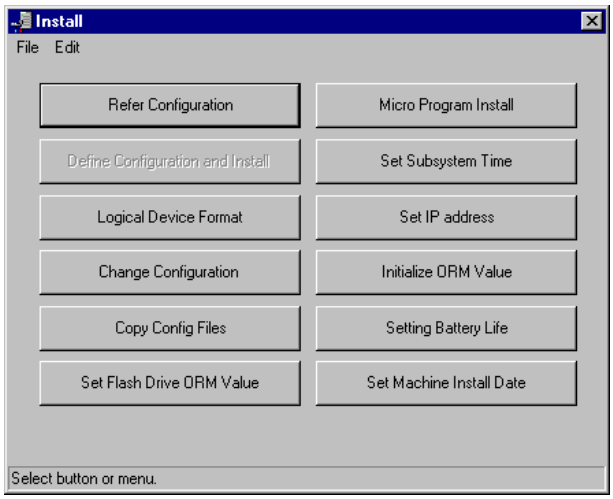
(4)

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



(5)

After the procedure is completed, return to ‘Install’.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(6) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the work table (INST02-60) and perform rest of the works.

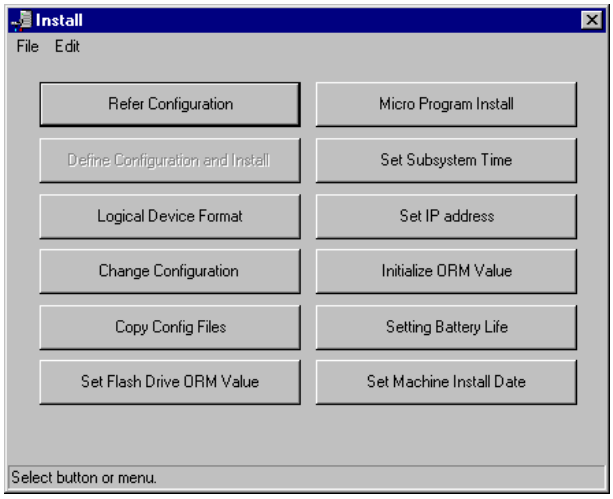
Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.3 When performing removal of the DKA and ESW (DKC-F710I-SCA/ESW)

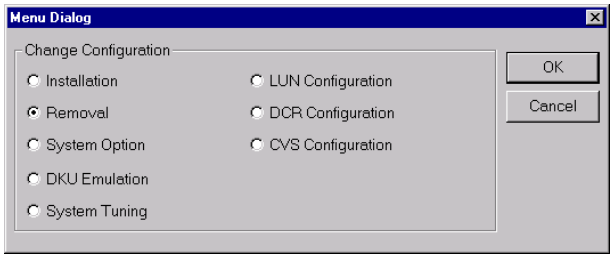
1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

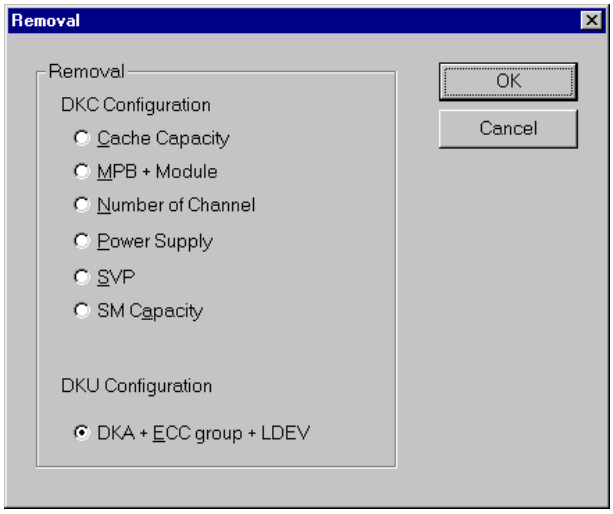
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Removal] in the "Menu Dialog" dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



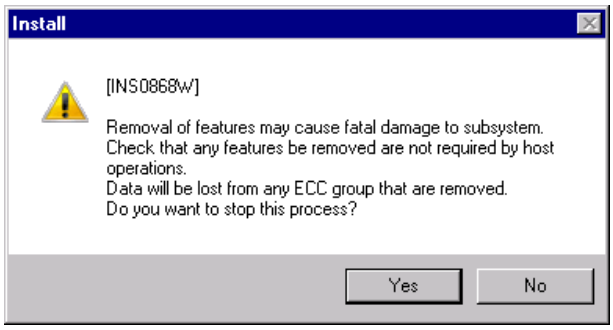
(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [DKA + ECC group + LDEV], and select (CL) [OK].



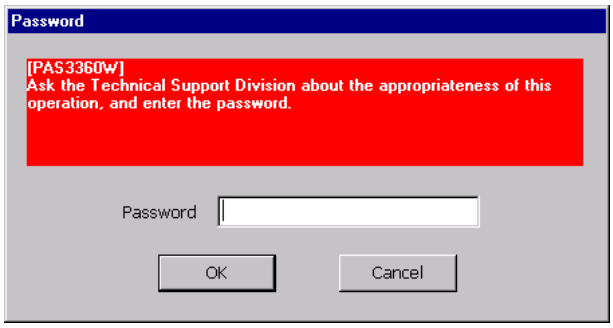
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)

Select (CL) [No] in response to “Removal of features may cause fatal damage to subsystem. Check that any features be removed are not required by host operations. Data will be lost from any ECC group that are removed. Do you want to stop this process?”.



(6) <Input password>
Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].

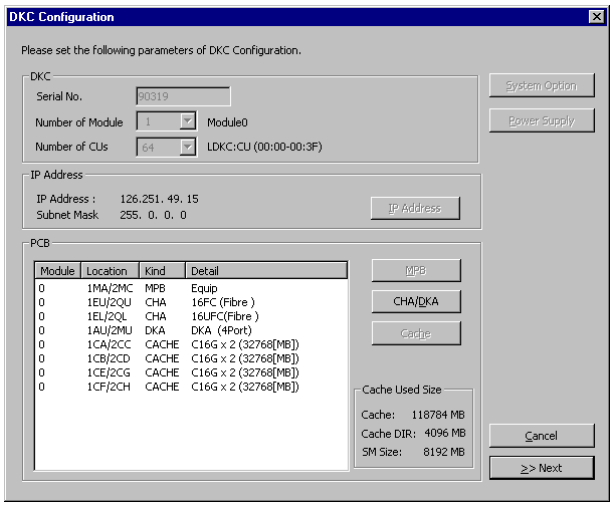


CAUTION

This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

(7) <Update Configuration Information>
Select (CL) [CHA/DKA] in the ‘DKC Configuration’ window.
Go to Step (8).

After confirming input items, select (CL) the [>>Next] button.
Go to Step (9).
In the case of selecting (CL) [Cancel], this operation procedure terminates.

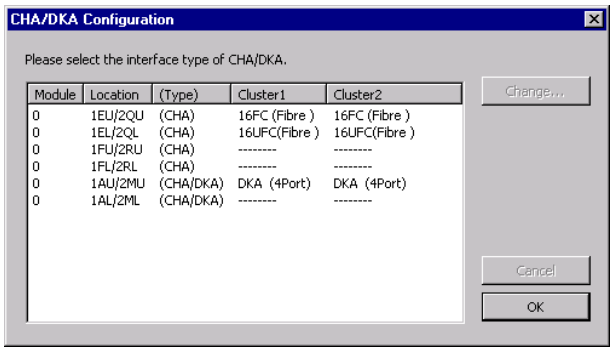


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) <Setting DKA>

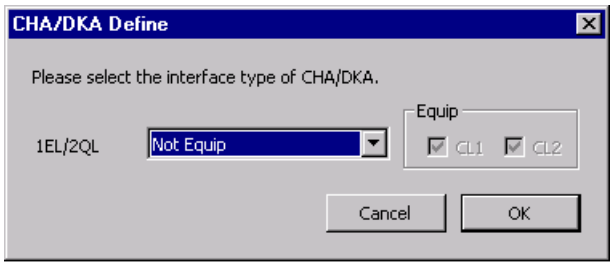
In the 'CHA/DKA Configuration' window, select the location(s) where the DKA is to be removed from and select (CL) the [Change...]. Advances the routine to step (8)-1. After setting it, select (CL) the [OK] button. Go back to Step (7).

Refer to INST01-50 for the SVP screen display and the conversion of the option type names.



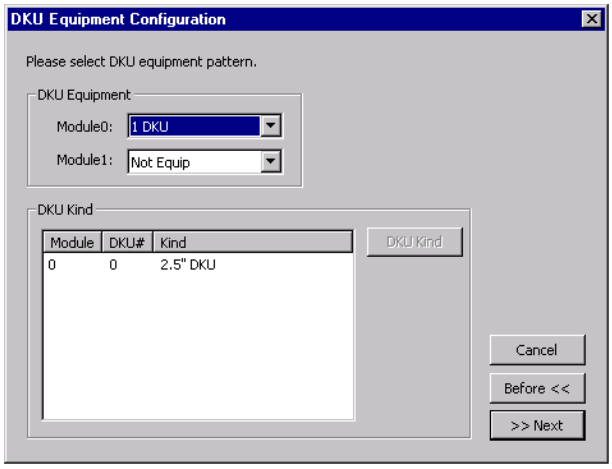
(8)-1 <Set the DKA type>

In the 'CHA/DKA Define' window, select the [Not Equip]. After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [OK].
The routine is returned to step (8).



(9) <DKU Equipment Configuration window>

Select (CL) [>>Next] in the 'DKU Equipment Configuration' window.
Go to Step (10).

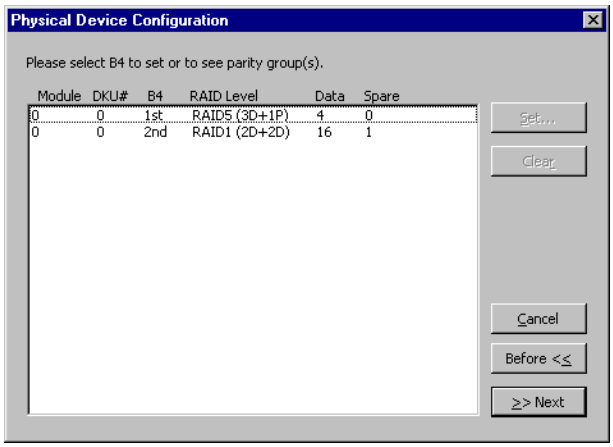


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10) <Change Drive Configuration Information>

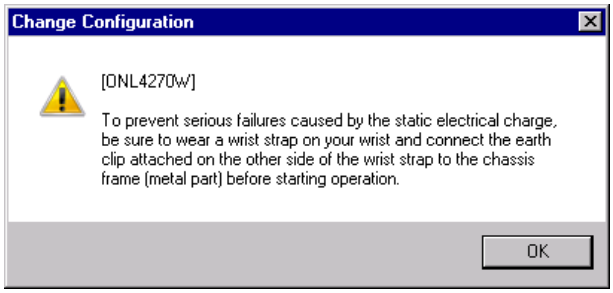
Select (CL) [>>Next] in the 'Physical Device Configuration' window.
Go to Step (11).

Selecting (CL) [Before<<] returns to Step (9).



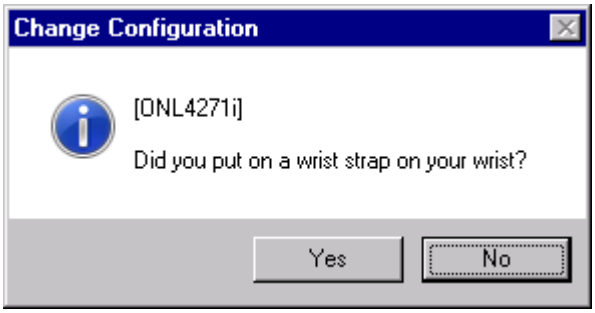
(11) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to "To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.".



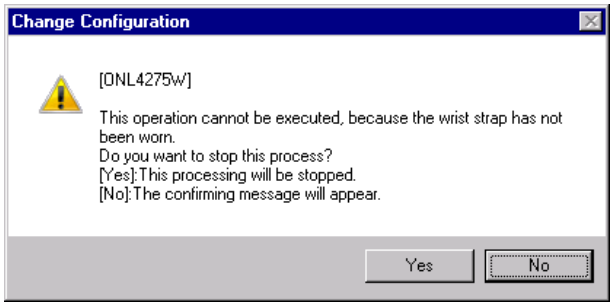
(11)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, "Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?".
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When the [No] is selected, go to Step (11)-2.



(11)-2

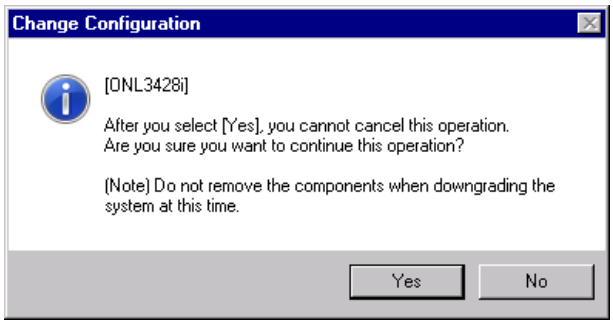
In response to a message, "This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear."
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-01B-10.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (11).



Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(12) <Starting the removal>

In response to a message, “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not remove the components when downgrading the system at this time.” select (CL) [Yes].



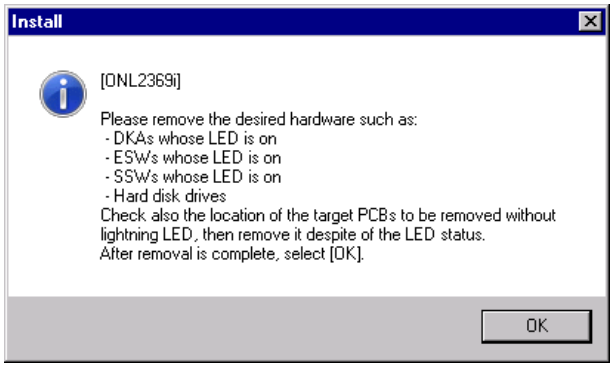
When the [No] is selected, the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-01B-10.

---

(13) <Removing the hardware>

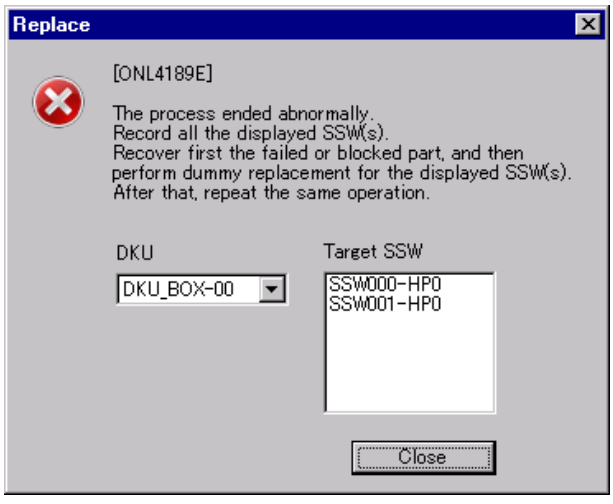
Do not push the [OK] button at this time yet. A message, “Please remove the desired hardware such as:
- DKAs whose LED is on
- ESWs whose LED is on
- SSWs whose LED is on
- Hard disk drives

Check also the location of the target PCBs to be removed without lightning LED, then remove it despite of the LED status. After removal is complete, select [OK].” is displayed.



When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be removed, remove it together with the ESW.

Perform the dummy replacement of the displayed SSW(s) when the window is displayed. Select the DKU list and record the target SSW(s) because two or more DKU might be listed.
Select (CL) [Close] button and perform the dummy replacement of the target SSW(s).



Refer to the subsystem configurations. (Refer to INST05-510)
And retry the operation after completing the dummy replacement of the SSW(s) if removal was not completed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. De-Installation Procedure of Disk Adapter

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

2-1 Confirmation of the Shut Down LED

a. While referring to Fig. 4.1.3-1 and Table 4.1.3-1, check the Shut Down LED on the PCB

CAUTION: A system down may be caused if the Maintenance jumper is inserted in a PCB other than that to be removed. Make sure that it is a PCB to be added.

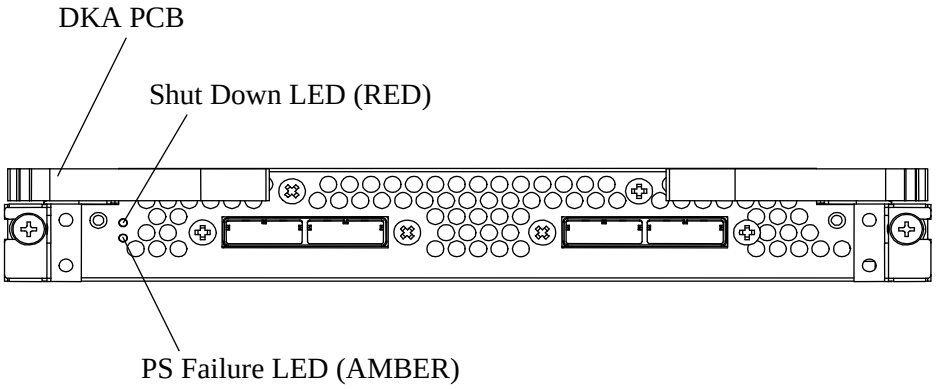


Fig. 4.1.3-1 Location of the Shut Down LED

Table 4.1.3-1 PCB Location List

DKC	Addition No.	Location No.		Number of DKAs set through the SVP		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2			
DKC-0	Basic	DKA-1AU	DKA-2MU	2	4	
	Option 1	DKA-1AL	DKA-2ML	—		
DKC-1	Basic	DKA-1LU	DKA-2XU	2	4	
	Option 1	DKA-1LL	DKA-2XL	—		

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-2 Disconnection of cables

In the case of Basic in DKC-0

a. Disconnect the cables from the DKA PCBs.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

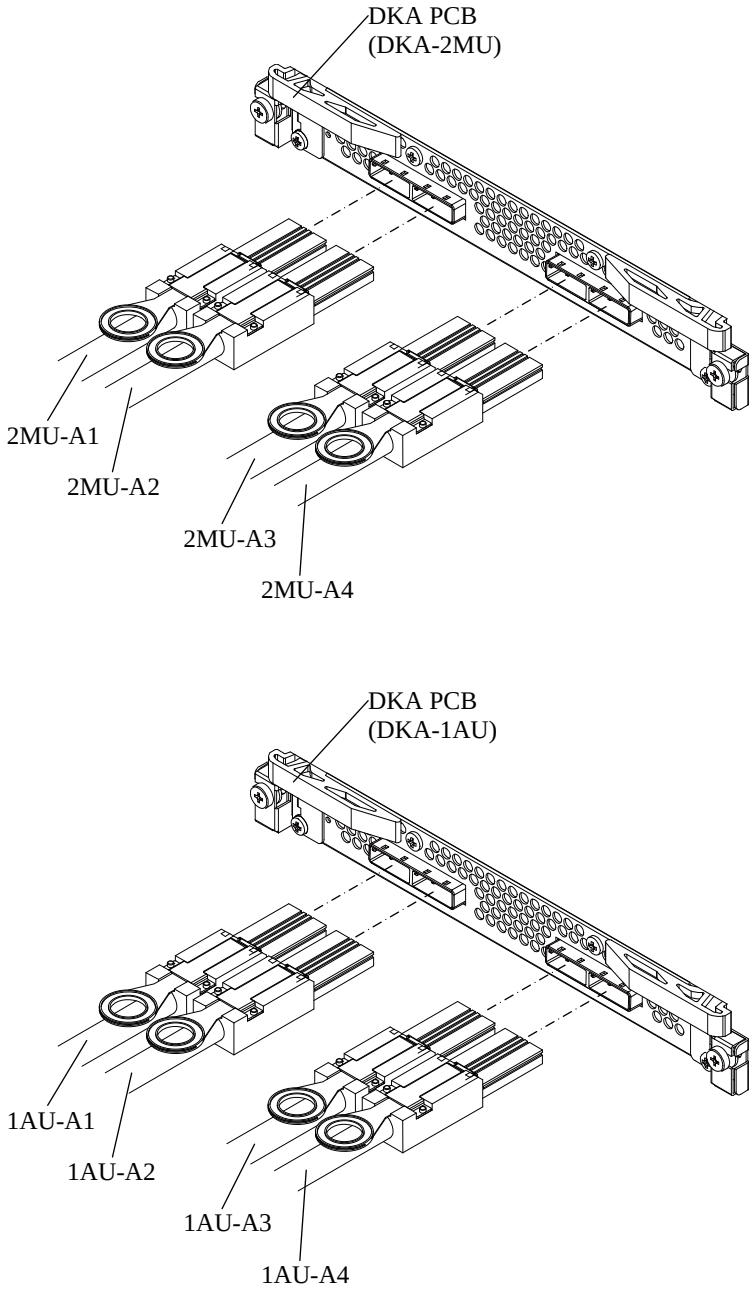


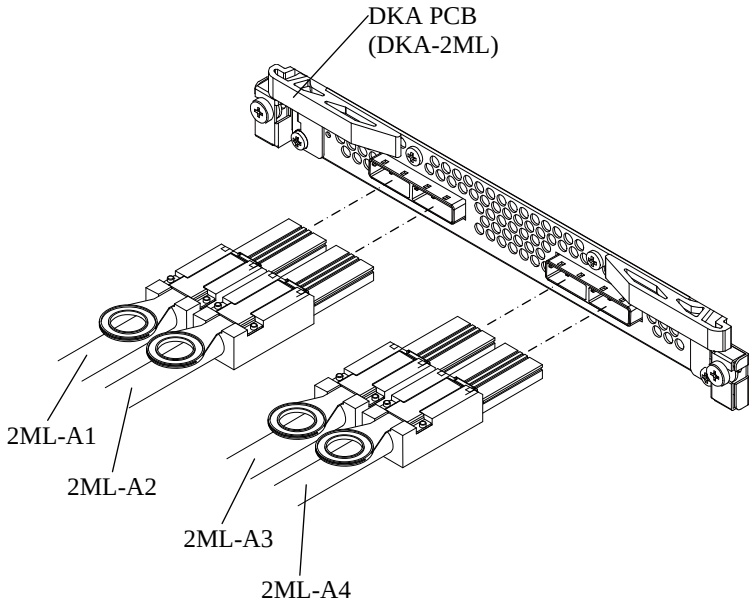
Fig.4.1.3-2 Disconnection of cables (Basic in DKC-0)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of Option 1 in DKC-0

a. Disconnect the cables from the DKA PCBs.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.



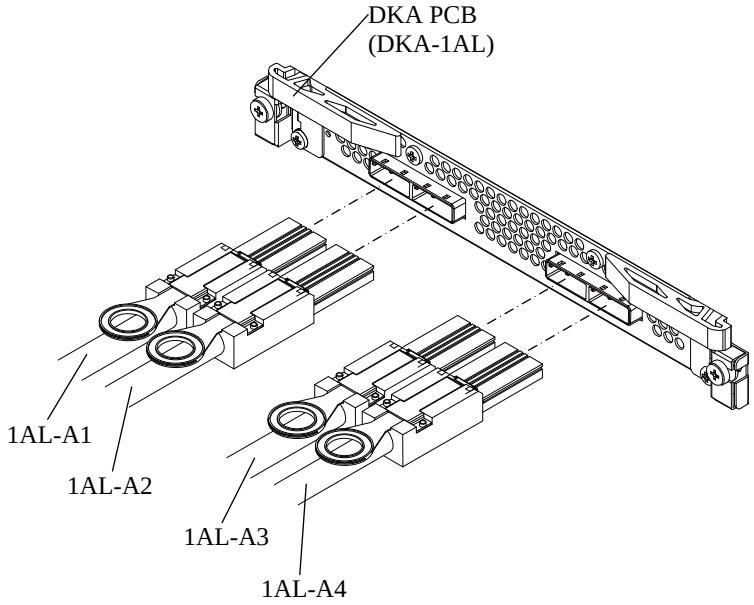


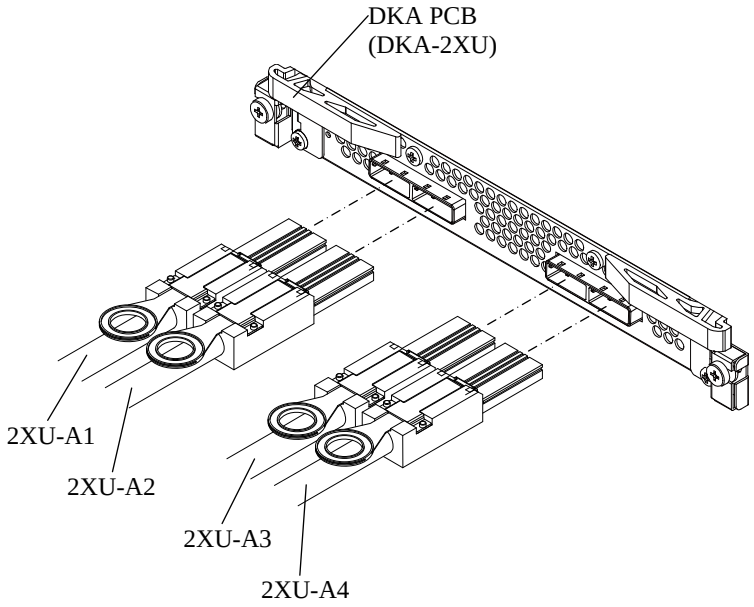
Fig.4.1.3-3 Disconnection of Cables (Option 1 in DKC-0)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of Basic in DKC-1

a. Disconnect the cables from the DKA PCBs.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.



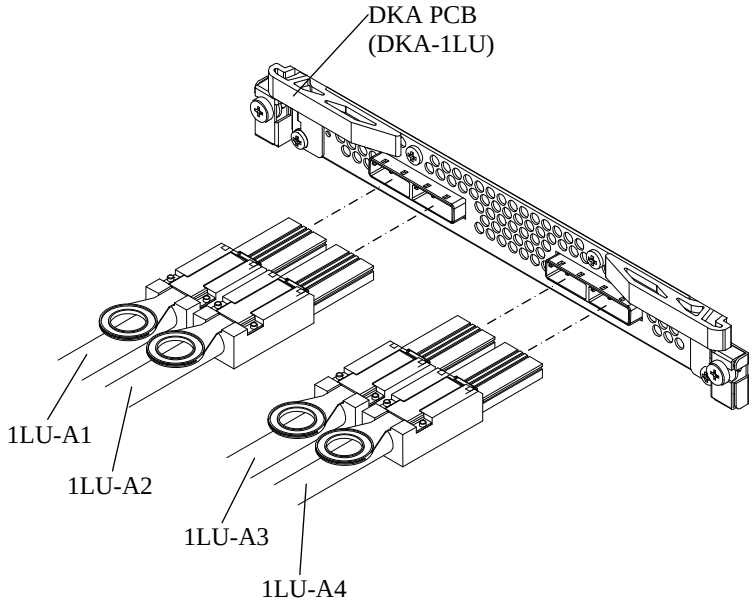


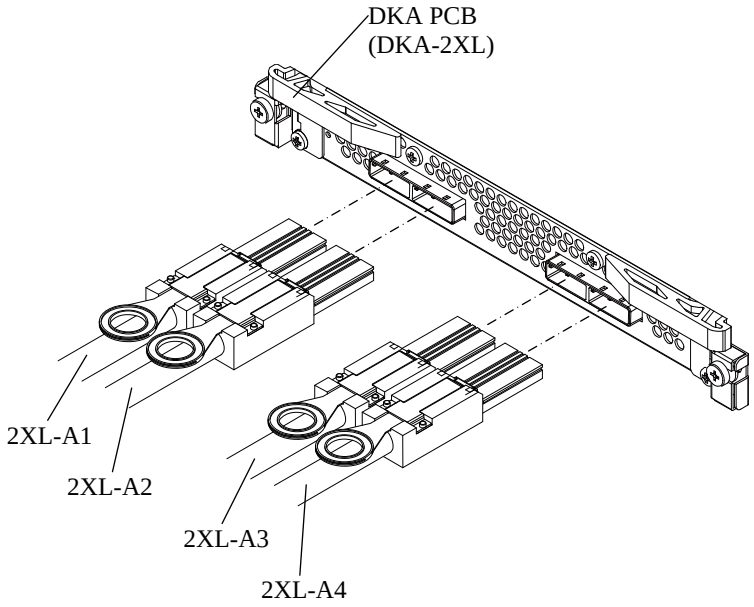
Fig.4.1.3-4 Disconnection of Cables (Basic in DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of Option 2 in DKC-0

a. Disconnect the cables from the DKA PCBs.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.



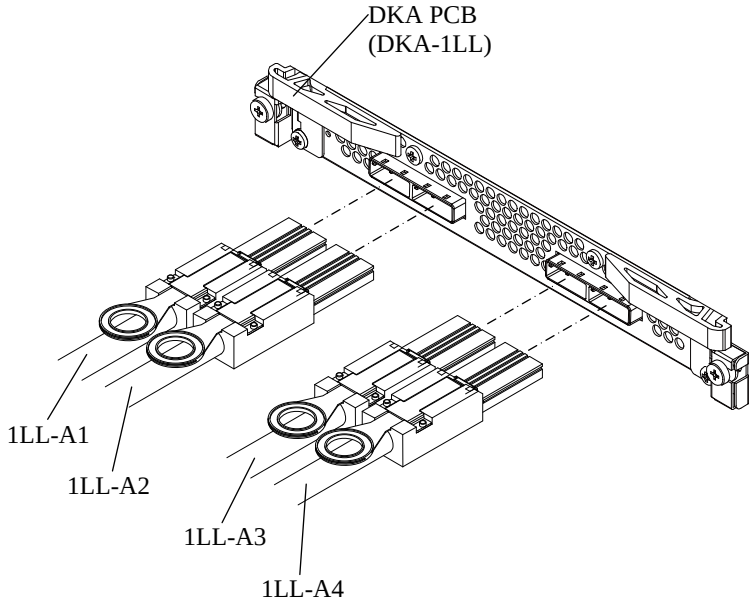
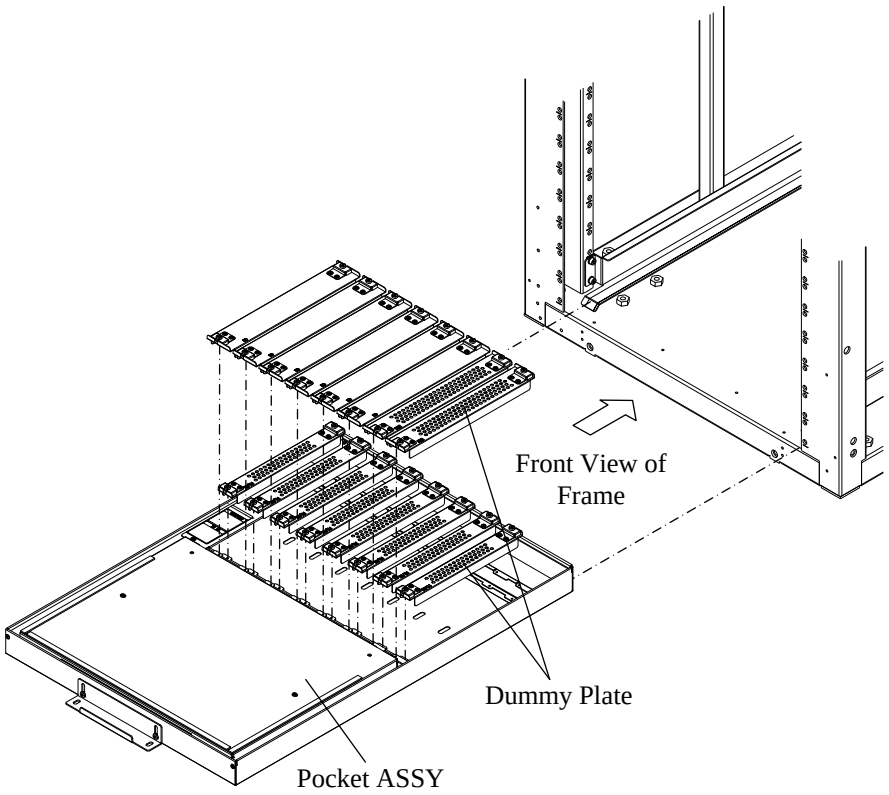


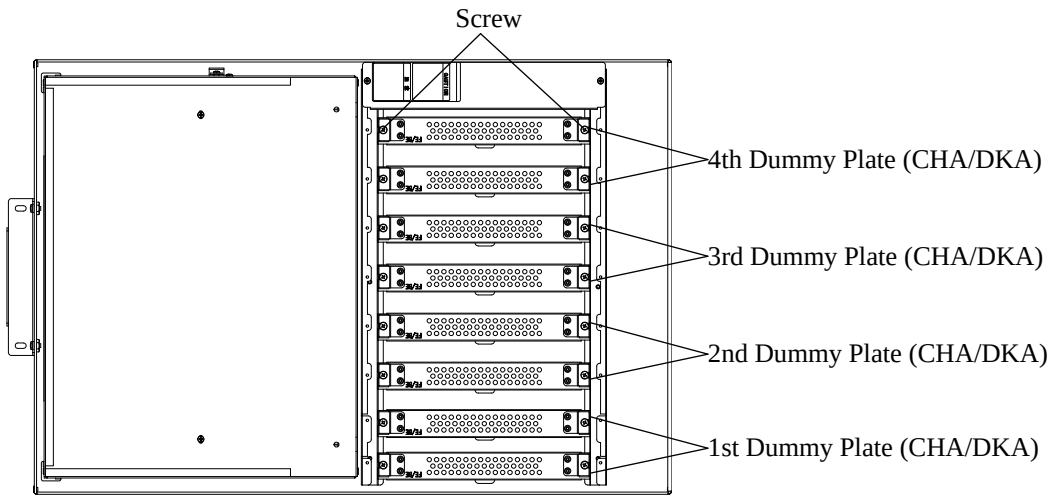
Fig.4.1.3-5 Disconnection of Cables (Option 1 in DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-3 Removal of Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Loosen the four screws and remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY. When dummy plates are installed in the upper part, remove the upper dummy plates once, remove the lower dummy plates, and then install the upper dummy plates again.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





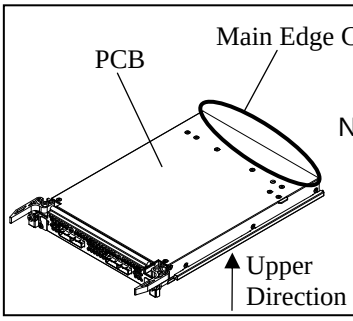
Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 4.1.3-6 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-4 Removal of the PCBs

a. Loosen the screws and remove the PCBs from the DKC.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.
(If it thinks that it is hard to extract, raise and extract a little upwards.)

b. Attach the dummy plates and fasten the screws.

Note: Install the dummy plate immediately after removing the PCB.
If the PCB is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

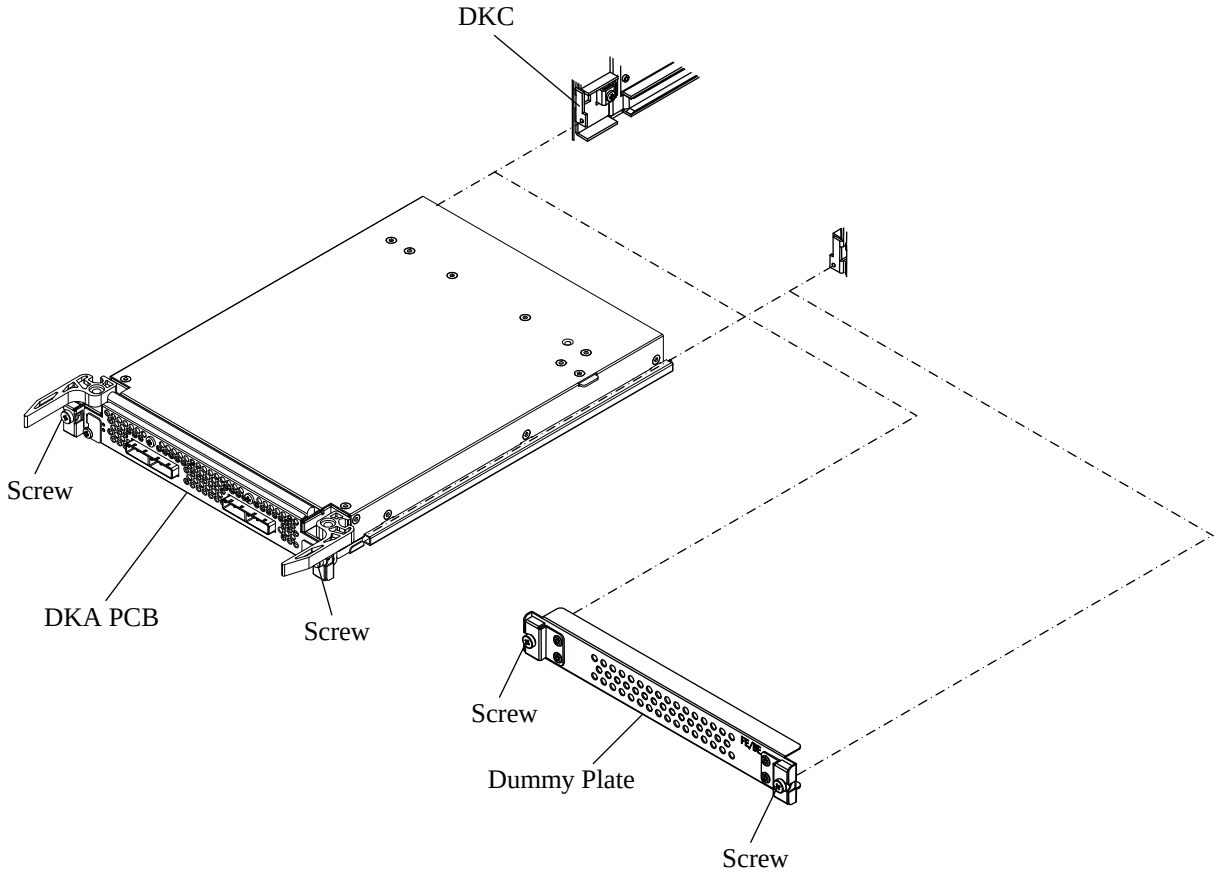


Fig. 4.1.3-7 Removal of PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-5 Removal of the nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

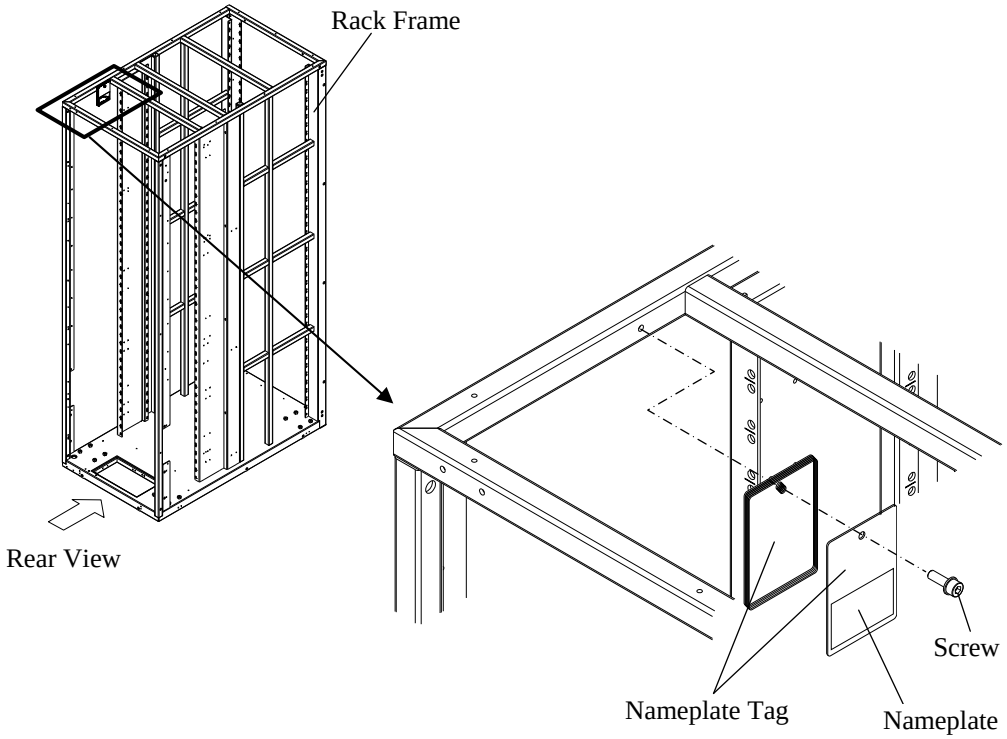


Fig. 4.1.3-8 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. De-Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter

De-Installation Condition

The PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW) is an indispensable option that is to be removed when the subsystem configuration of DKC is corresponding to the following conditions.

In case of DKC-0

When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set (1SB/2SD)

- When the standard model is selected
- When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) and the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

In case of DKC-1

When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set (1SF/2SH)

- When the standard model is selected
- When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) and the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

For the twin DKC model, the ESWs that are installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be the same in number.

- The ESWs (1SB/2SD/1SF/2SH) can be removed from the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 only when it meets both requirements of removing the ESWs from the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 and requirements of removing ESWs from the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1.

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-1 Confirmation of the Shut Down LED

a. While referring to Fig. 4.1.3-9 and Table 4.1.3-2, check the Shut Down LED on the PCB.

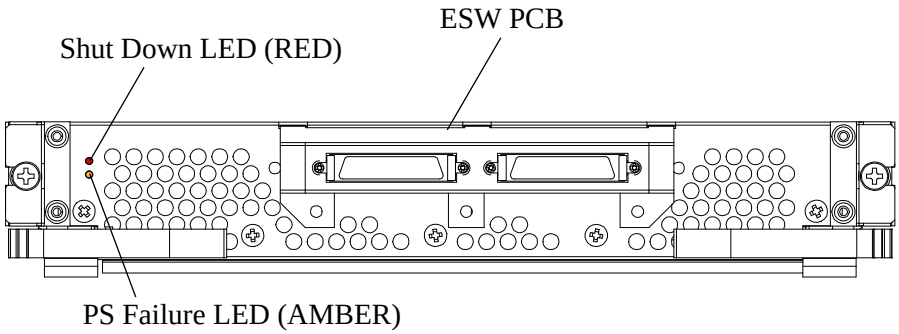


Fig. 4.1.3-9 Location of the Shut Down LED

Table 4.1.3-2 Location of the ESW PCB

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Option 1	1SB	2SD	ESW-1SB	ESW-2SD	
DKC-1	Option 1	1SF	2SH	ESW-1SF	ESW-2SH	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Removal of Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Loosen the four screws and remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

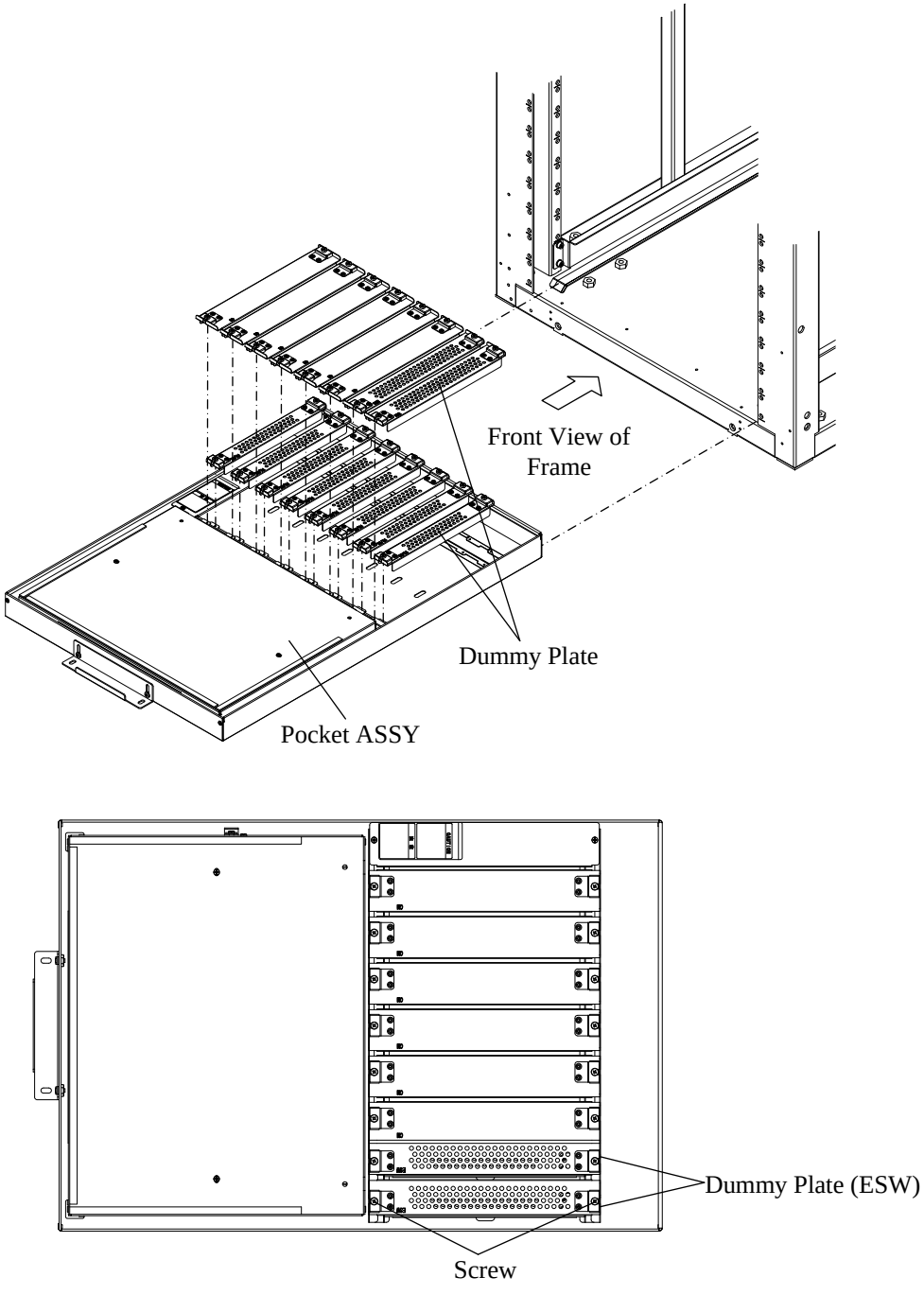
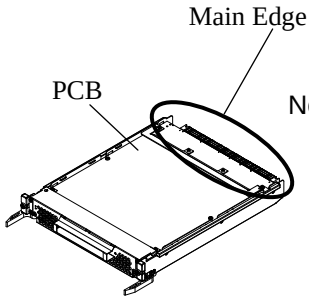


Fig. 4.1.3-10 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3 Removal of ESW PCB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the ESW PCBs. from the DKC. Refer to Table 4.1.3-2 and Fig. 4.1.3-11.
b. Attach the dummy plates and fasten the screws.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

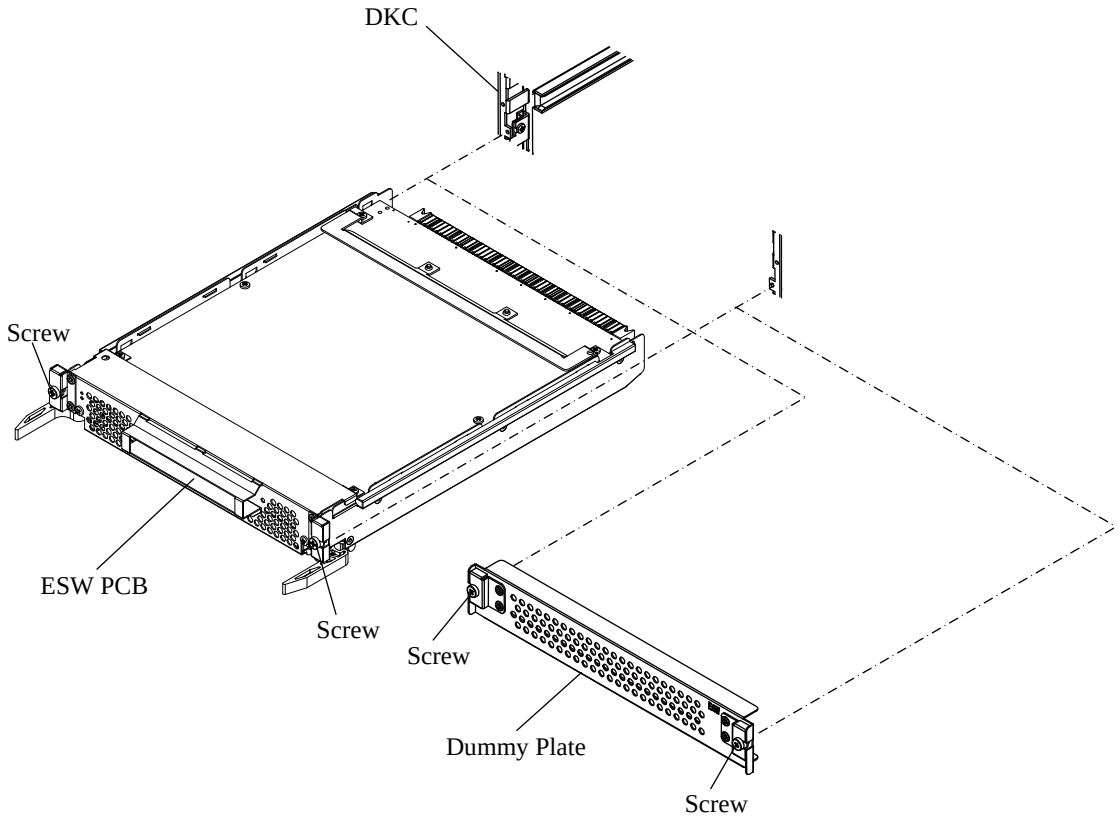


Fig. 4.1.3-11 Removal of PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-4 Removal of nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

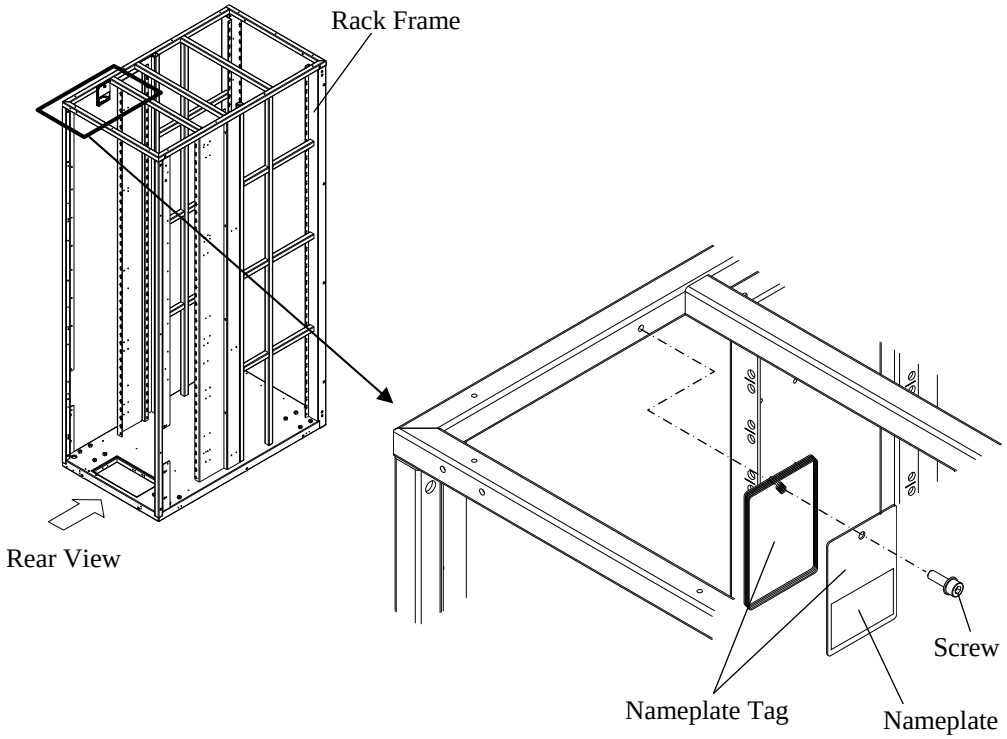
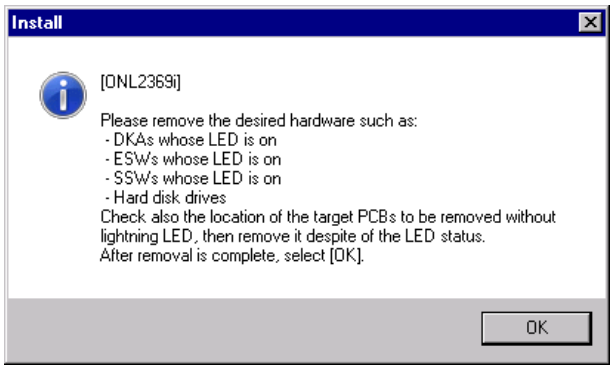


Fig. 4.1.3-12 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. SVP post procedure

(1)

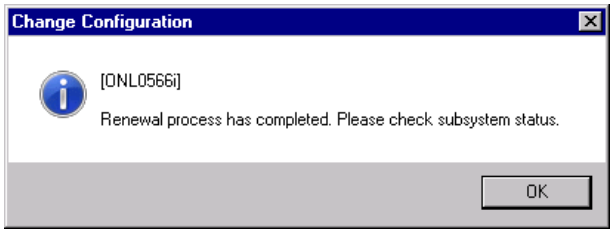


In response to a message, “Please remove the desired hardware such as:
- DKAs whose LED is on
- ESWs whose LED is on
- SSWs whose LED is on
- Hard disk drives

Check also the location of the target PCBs to be removed without lightning LED, then remove it despite of the LED status. After removal is complete, select [OK].”, select (CL) [OK].

---

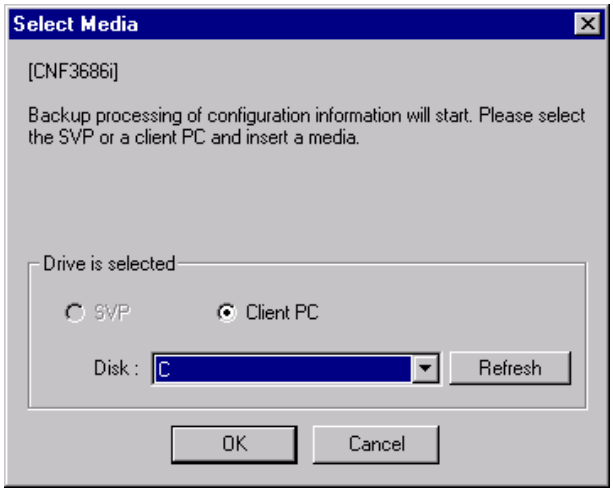
(2) <Making sure of completion of the removal>



A message, “Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status.” is displayed. In response to the message, select (CL) [OK].

---

(3)



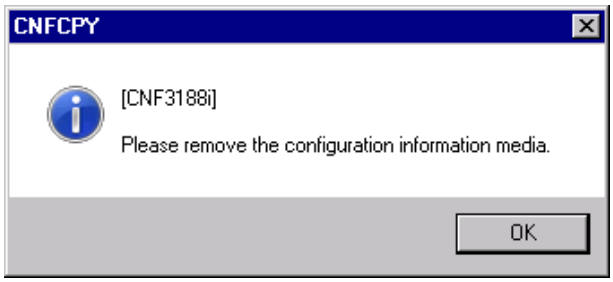
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

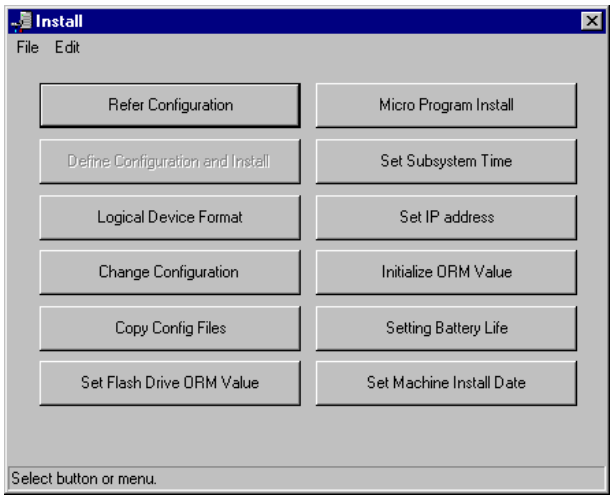
(4)

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



(5)

After the procedure is completed, return to ‘Install’.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(6) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the work table (INST02-60) and perform rest of the works.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4 When performing removal of the data/spare Drive, DKA, ESW, SAS Cable and Two Control Chassis Cable that accompanies the removal of the DKU/DKC (DKC-F710I-ESW/SCA/BUC/HBUC/UUC/HUUC/USC/HUSC/RLEXC/HRLEXC/BFC/HBFC/UFC/HUFC/FFC/HFFC/UFEXC/HUFEXC/FFEXC/HFFEXC/146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM/2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M/200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/800MCM/400S1M/1R6FM/3R2FM)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

The subsystem configuration and number of required options for each model are shown below.

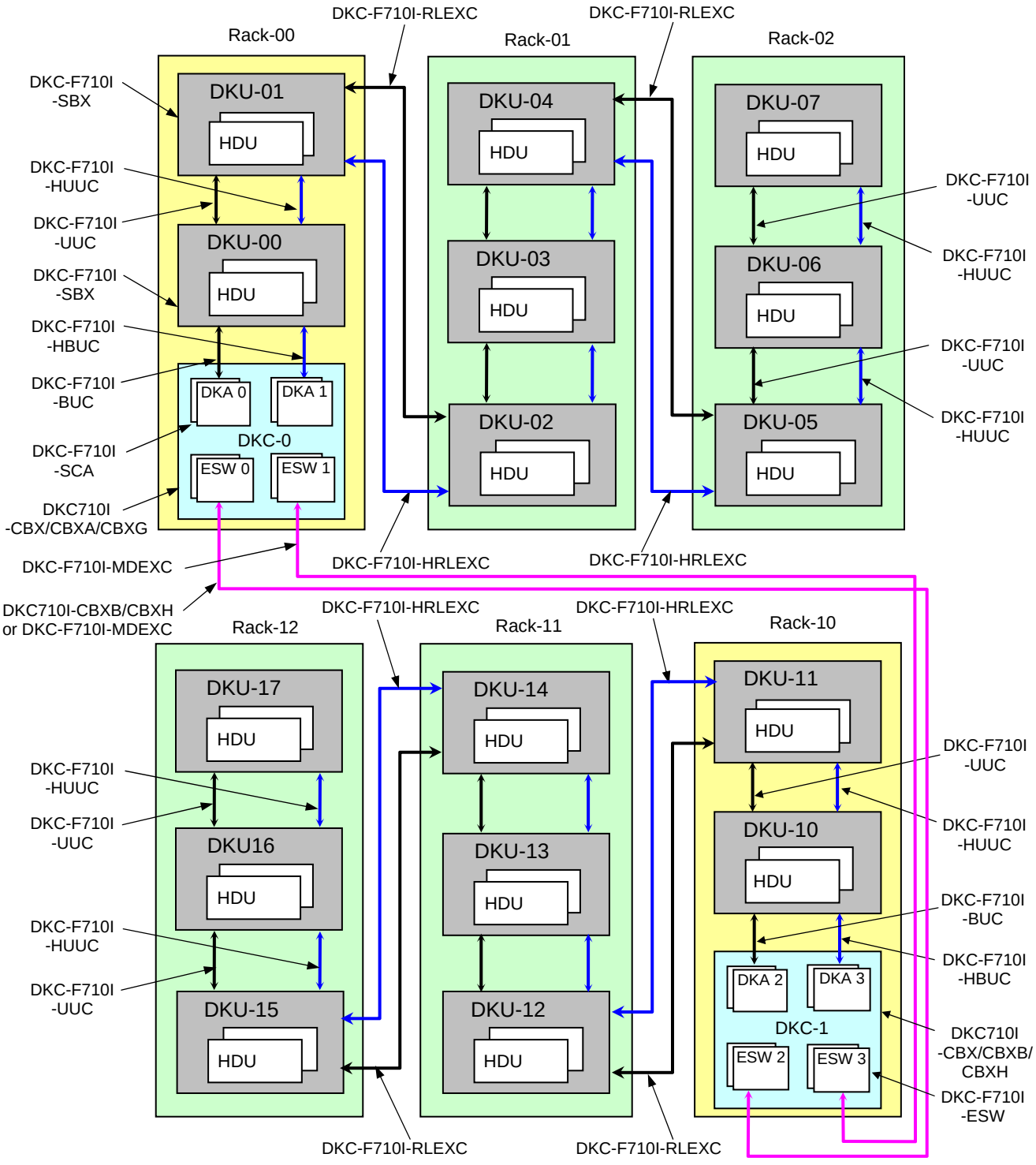


Fig. 4.1.4-1 Subsystem Configurations and Required I/F Cable Options

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

The required options are shown below.

Table 4.1.4-1 Requisite Options for Standard Model
(When the Controller Chassis is DKC710I-CBX)

No.	Number of Required Options									Max. HDD	
	DKC710I-CBX	DKC-F710I-								2.5-inch HDD*1	3.5-inch HDD*1
		RK42	SBX	UBX	SCA	BUC	UUC	RLEXC	MDEXC		
1	1	1	1	—	1	1	—	—	—	128	—
2	1	1	2	—	1	1	1	—	—	256	—
3	1	2	3	—	1	1	1	1	—	384	—
4	1	2	4	—	1	1	2	1	—	512	—
5	1	2	5	—	1	1	3	1	—	640	—
6	1	3	6	—	1	1	3	2	—	768	—
7	1	3	7	—	1	1	4	2	—	896	—
8	1	3	8	—	1	1	5	2	—	1,024	—
9	2	4	9	—	2	2	5	2	1	1,152	—
10	2	4	10	—	2	2	6	2	1	1,280	—
11	2	5	11	—	2	2	6	3	1	1,408	—
12	2	5	12	—	2	2	7	3	1	1,536	—
13	2	5	13	—	2	2	8	3	1	1,664	—
14	2	6	14	—	2	2	8	4	1	1,792	—
15	2	6	15	—	2	2	9	4	1	1,920	—
16	2	6	16	—	2	2	10	4	1	2,048	—
17	1	1	—	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	80
18	1	1	—	2	1	1	1	—	—	—	160
19	1	2	—	3	1	1	1	1	—	—	240
20	1	2	—	4	1	1	2	1	—	—	320
21	1	2	—	5	1	1	3	1	—	—	400
22	1	3	—	6	1	1	3	2	—	—	480
23	1	3	—	7	1	1	4	2	—	—	560
24	1	3	—	8	1	1	5	2	—	—	640
25	2	4	—	9	2	2	5	2	1	—	720
26	2	4	—	10	2	2	6	2	1	—	800
27	2	5	—	11	2	2	6	3	1	—	880
28	2	5	—	12	2	2	7	3	1	—	960
29	2	5	—	13	2	2	8	3	1	—	1,040
30	2	6	—	14	2	2	8	4	1	—	1,120
31	2	6	—	15	2	2	9	4	1	—	1,200
32	2	6	—	16	2	2	10	4	1	—	1,280

*1: The maximum number of installable HDDs includes the spare disk(s).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4-2 Requisite Options for Standard Model (When the Controller Chassis is DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG/CBXB/CBXH)

No.	Number of Required Options									Max. HDD	
	DKC710I-		DKC-F710I-							2.5-inch HDD*1	3.5-inch HDD*1
	CBXA/ CBXG	CBXB/ CBXH	RK42	SBX	UBX	SCA	BUC	UUC	RLEXC		
1	1	—	1	1	—	1	1	—	—	128	—
2	1	—	1	2	—	1	1	1	—	256	—
3	1	—	2	3	—	1	1	1	1	384	—
4	1	—	2	4	—	1	1	2	1	512	—
5	1	—	2	5	—	1	1	3	1	640	—
6	1	—	3	6	—	1	1	3	2	768	—
7	1	—	3	7	—	1	1	4	2	896	—
8	1	—	3	8	—	1	1	5	2	1,024	—
9	1	1	4	9	—	2	2	5	2	1,152	—
10	1	1	4	10	—	2	2	6	2	1,280	—
11	1	1	5	11	—	2	2	6	3	1,408	—
12	1	1	5	12	—	2	2	7	3	1,536	—
13	1	1	5	13	—	2	2	8	3	1,664	—
14	1	1	6	14	—	2	2	8	4	1,792	—
15	1	1	6	15	—	2	2	9	4	1,920	—
16	1	1	6	16	—	2	2	10	4	2,048	—
17	1	—	1	—	1	1	1	—	—	—	80
18	1	—	1	—	2	1	1	1	—	—	160
19	1	—	2	—	3	1	1	1	1	—	240
20	1	—	2	—	4	1	1	2	1	—	320
21	1	—	2	—	5	1	1	3	1	—	400
22	1	—	3	—	6	1	1	3	2	—	480
23	1	—	3	—	7	1	1	4	2	—	560
24	1	—	3	—	8	1	1	5	2	—	640
25	1	1	4	—	9	2	2	5	2	—	720
26	1	1	4	—	10	2	2	6	2	—	800
27	1	1	5	—	11	2	2	6	3	—	880
28	1	1	5	—	12	2	2	7	3	—	960
29	1	1	5	—	13	2	2	8	3	—	1,040
30	1	1	6	—	14	2	2	8	4	—	1,120
31	1	1	6	—	15	2	2	9	4	—	1,200
32	1	1	6	—	16	2	2	10	4	—	1,280

*1: The maximum number of installable HDDs includes the spare disk(s).

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4-3 Requisite Options for High Performance Model (When the Controller Chassis is DKC710I-CBX)

No.	Number of Required Options												Max. HDD	
	DKC710I-CBX	DKC-F710I-											2.5-inch HDD*1	3.5-inch HDD*1
		RK42	SBX	UBX	SCA	BUC	HBUC	UUC	HUUC	RLEXC	HRLEXC	MDEXC		
1	1	1	1	—	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	128	—
2	1	1	2	—	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	256	—
3	1	2	3	—	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	384	—
4	1	2	4	—	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	—	512	—
5	1	2	5	—	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	—	640	—
6	1	3	6	—	2	1	1	3	3	2	2	—	768	—
7	1	3	7	—	2	1	1	4	4	2	2	—	896	—
8	1	3	8	—	2	1	1	5	5	2	2	—	1,024	—
9	2	4	9	—	4	2	2	5	5	2	2	2	1,152	—
10	2	4	10	—	4	2	2	6	6	2	2	2	1,280	—
11	2	5	11	—	4	2	2	6	6	3	3	2	1,408	—
12	2	5	12	—	4	2	2	7	7	3	3	2	1,536	—
13	2	5	13	—	4	2	2	8	8	3	3	2	1,664	—
14	2	6	14	—	4	2	2	8	8	4	4	2	1,792	—
15	2	6	15	—	4	2	2	9	9	4	4	2	1,920	—
16	2	6	16	—	4	2	2	10	10	4	4	2	2,048	—
17	1	1	—	1	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	80
18	1	1	—	2	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	160
19	1	2	—	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	240
20	1	2	—	4	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	—	—	320
21	1	2	—	5	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	—	—	400
22	1	3	—	6	2	1	1	3	3	2	2	—	—	480
23	1	3	—	7	2	1	1	4	4	2	2	—	—	560
24	1	3	—	8	2	1	1	5	5	2	2	—	—	640
25	2	4	—	9	4	2	2	5	5	2	2	2	—	720
26	2	4	—	10	4	2	2	6	6	2	2	2	—	800
27	2	5	—	11	4	2	2	6	6	3	3	2	—	880
28	2	5	—	12	4	2	2	7	7	3	3	2	—	960
29	2	5	—	13	4	2	2	8	8	3	3	2	—	1,040
30	2	6	—	14	4	2	2	8	8	4	4	2	—	1,120
31	2	6	—	15	4	2	2	9	9	4	4	2	—	1,200
32	2	6	—	16	4	2	2	10	10	4	4	2	—	1,280

*1: The maximum number of installable HDDs includes the spare disk(s).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4-4 Requisite Options for High Performance Model (When the Controller Chassis is DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG/CBXB/CBXH)

No.	Number of Required Options													Max. HDD	
	DKC710I-		DKC-F710I-											2.5-inch HDD*1	3.5-inch HDD*1
	CBXA/ CBXG	CBXB/ CBXH	RK42	SBX	UBX	SCA	BUC	HBUC	UUC	HUUC	RLEXC	HRLEXC	MDEXC		
1	1	—	1	1	—	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	128	—
2	1	—	1	2	—	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	256	—
3	1	—	2	3	—	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	384	—
4	1	—	2	4	—	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	—	512	—
5	1	—	2	5	—	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	—	640	—
6	1	—	3	6	—	2	1	1	3	3	2	2	—	768	—
7	1	—	3	7	—	2	1	1	4	4	2	2	—	896	—
8	1	—	3	8	—	2	1	1	5	5	2	2	—	1,024	—
9	1	1	4	9	—	4	2	2	5	5	2	2	2	1,152	—
10	1	1	4	10	—	4	2	2	6	6	2	2	2	1,280	—
11	1	1	5	11	—	4	2	2	6	6	3	3	2	1,408	—
12	1	1	5	12	—	4	2	2	7	7	3	3	2	1,536	—
13	1	1	5	13	—	4	2	2	8	8	3	3	2	1,664	—
14	1	1	6	14	—	4	2	2	8	8	4	4	2	1,792	—
15	1	1	6	15	—	4	2	2	9	9	4	4	2	1,920	—
16	1	1	6	16	—	4	2	2	10	10	4	4	2	2,048	—
17	1	—	1	—	1	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	80
18	1	—	1	—	2	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	160
19	1	—	2	—	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	240
20	1	—	2	—	4	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	—	—	320
21	1	—	2	—	5	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	—	—	400
22	1	—	3	—	6	2	1	1	3	3	2	2	—	—	480
23	1	—	3	—	7	2	1	1	4	4	2	2	—	—	560
24	1	—	3	—	8	2	1	1	5	5	2	2	—	—	640
25	1	1	4	—	9	4	2	2	5	5	2	2	2	—	720
26	1	1	4	—	10	4	2	2	6	6	2	2	2	—	800
27	1	1	5	—	11	4	2	2	6	6	3	3	2	—	880
28	1	1	5	—	12	4	2	2	7	7	3	3	2	—	960
29	1	1	5	—	13	4	2	2	8	8	3	3	2	—	1,040
30	1	1	6	—	14	4	2	2	8	8	4	4	2	—	1,120
31	1	1	6	—	15	4	2	2	9	9	4	4	2	—	1,200
32	1	1	6	—	16	4	2	2	10	10	4	4	2	—	1,280

*1: The maximum number of installable HDDs includes the spare disk(s).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When DKC-F710I-SBX (SFF drive chassis) and DKC-F710I-UBX (LFF drive chassis) is installed in the same rack, DKC-F710I-USC/HUSC must be used to connect each chassis.

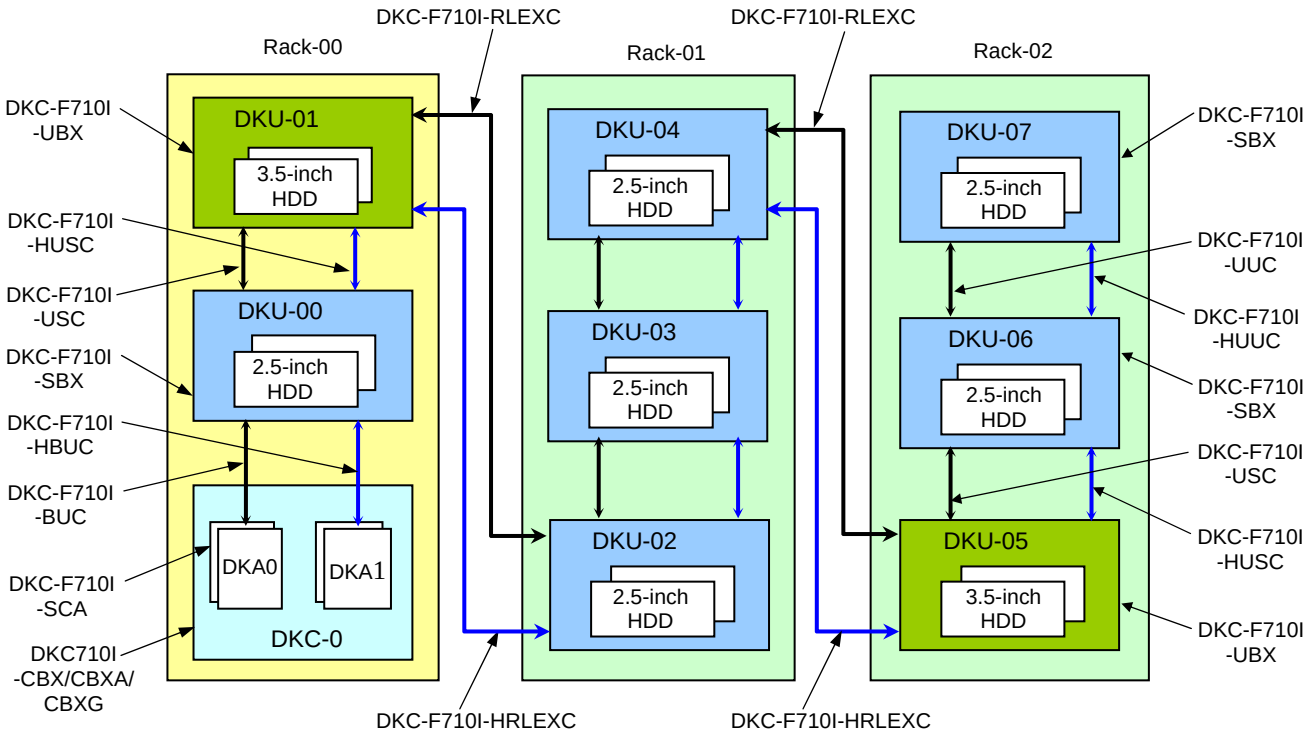


Fig. 4.1.4-2 Intermixed Configurations of DKC-F710I-SBX and DKC-F710I-UBX

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Intermixed configurations of DKC-F710I-SBX, DKC-F710I-UBX, and DKC-F710I-FBX (Flash Module Drive Chassis) in the storage system are shown below.
A maximum of two DKC-F710I-FBX can be controlled by a single DKC.

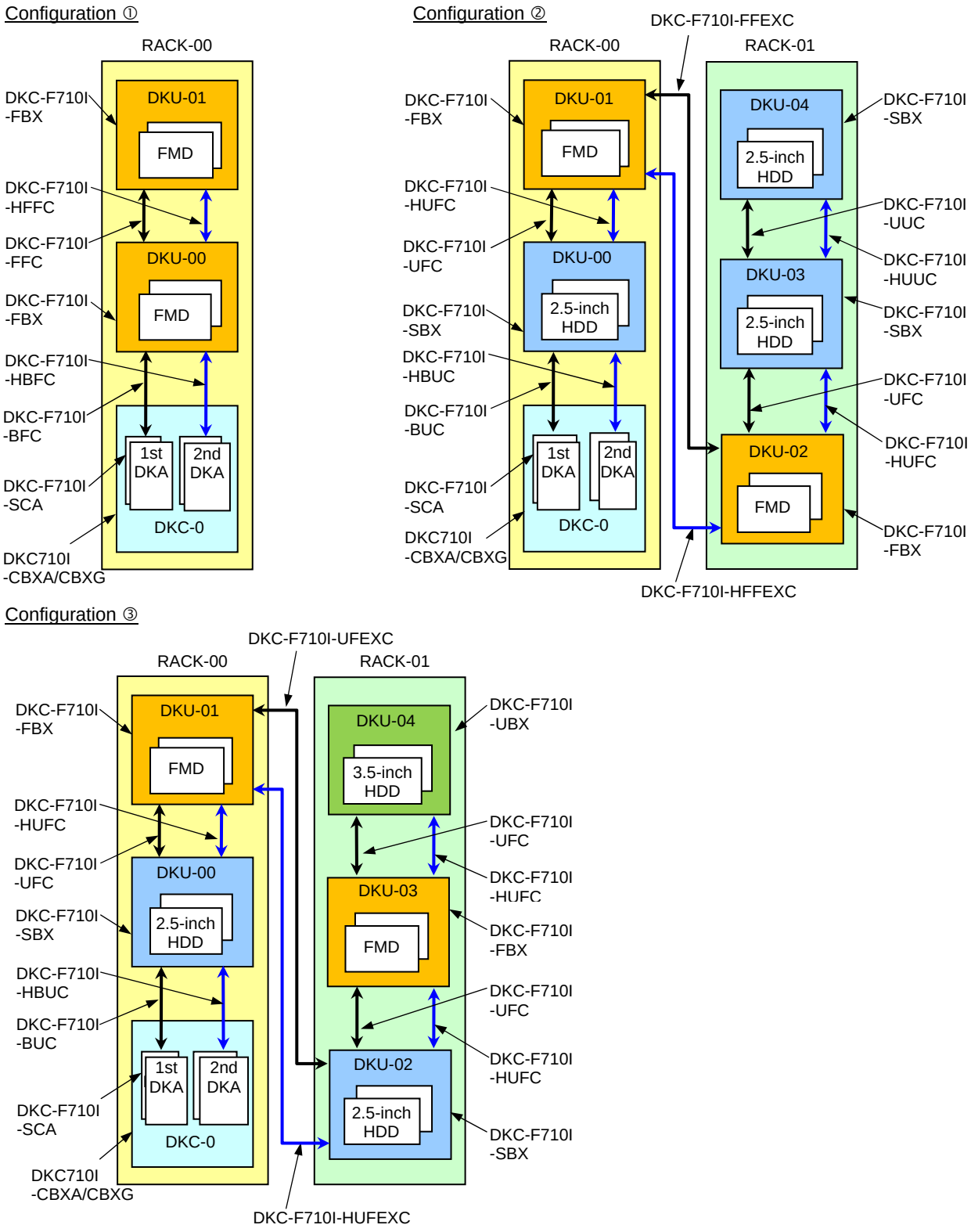


Fig. 4.1.4-3 Intermixed Configurations of DKC-F710I-SBX, UBX and FBX

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.1 Removal of Bezels

1. Remove the Bezels from DKUs which install the cables.
   a. Insert the key into the Bezel keyhole, and turn the key 90 degrees clockwise direction to unlock. (The stopper of the left side of the Bezel is also unlocked, and the Bezel can be opened.)
   b. Open the bezel by pulling the pocket door pull.
   c. Remove the two pins and remove the Bezel.

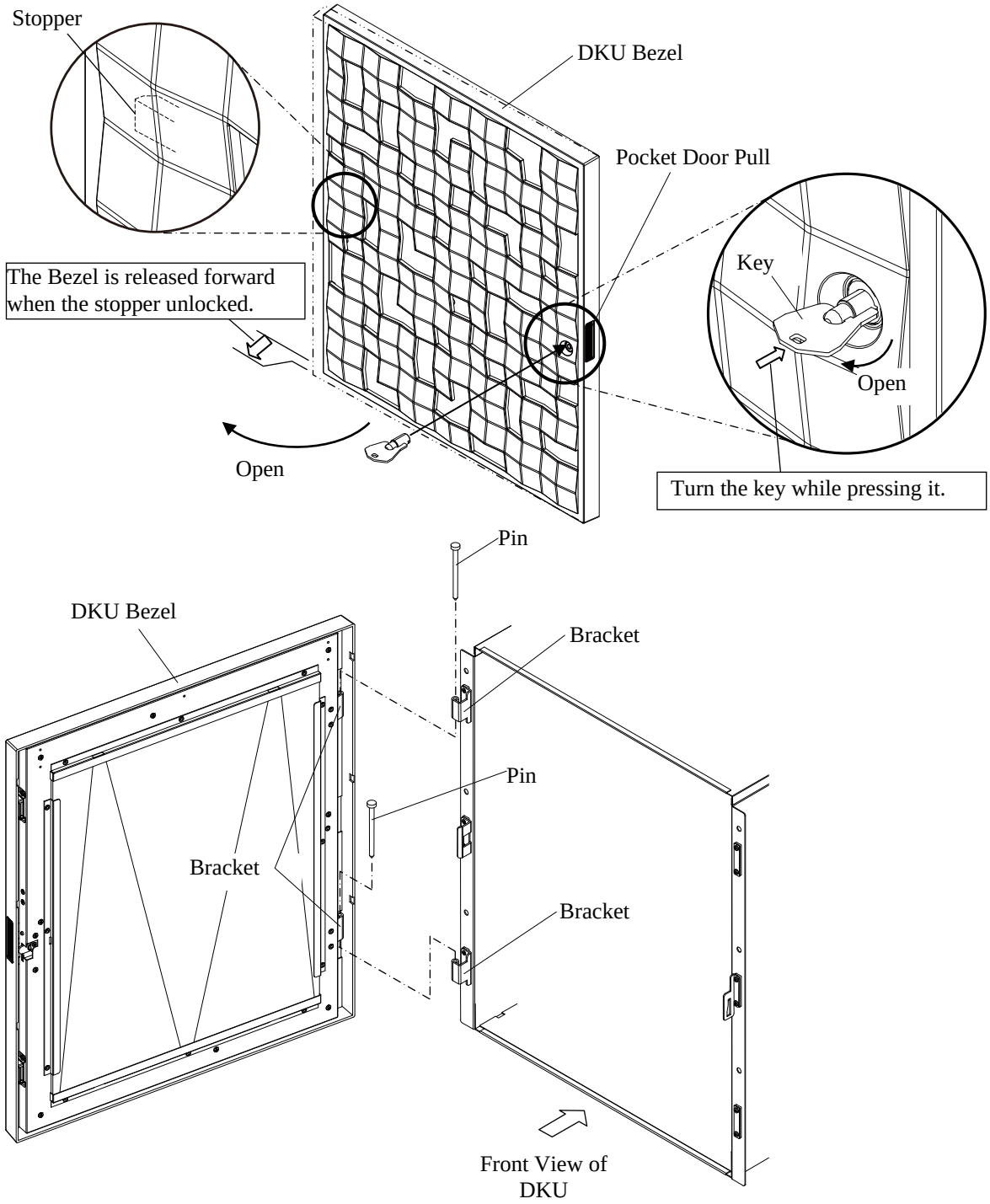


Fig. 4.1.4.1-1 Removal of DKU Bezel

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. When you need to remove the Drive Interface Cables from the LFF DKU, take the jig out from the pocket ASSY.
   When you do not need to remove the Drive Interface Cables from the LFF DKU, proceed to the step 3.
   a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the RACK-x0.
   b. Take the jig out from the pocket ASSY.
   c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

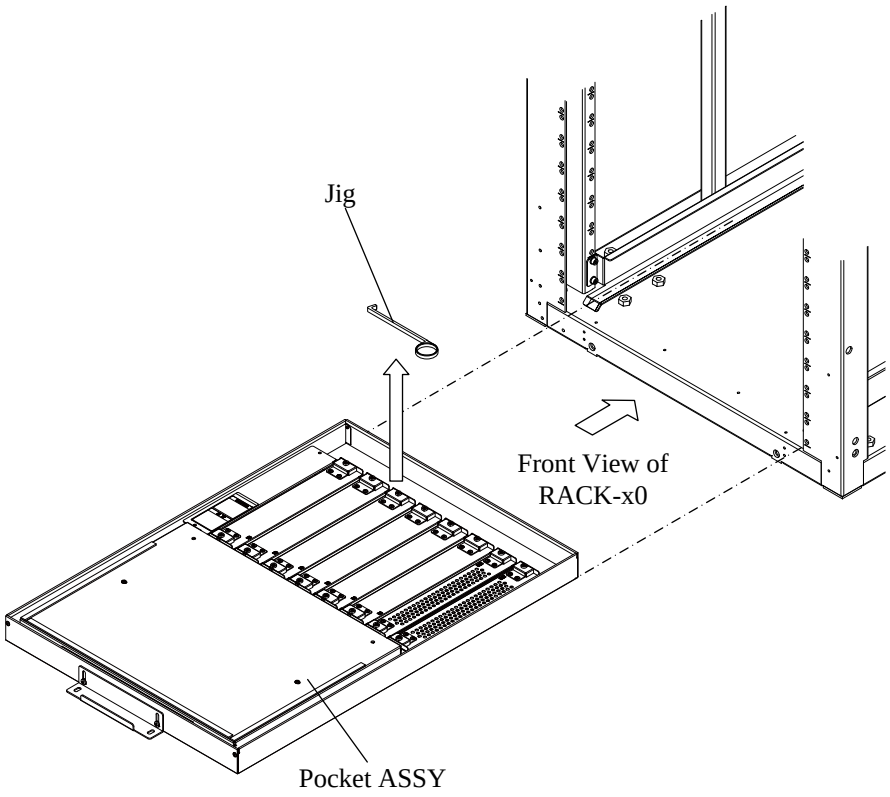


Fig. 4.1.4.1-2 Storage of Jig

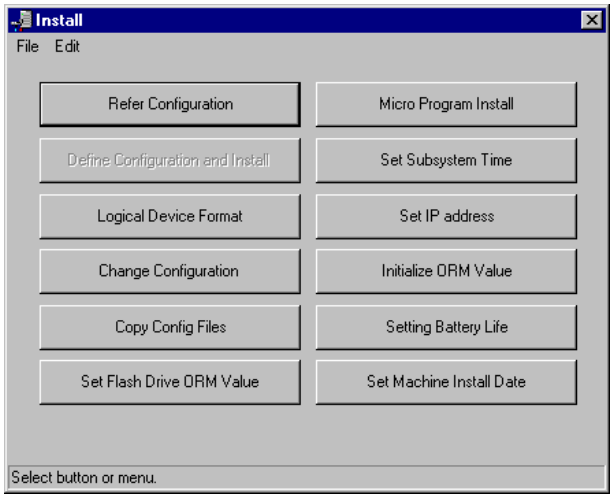
3. Stopper operation when opening and closing the FAN door of the DKU
   a. When opening and closing the FAN Door of DKU for removing the device interface cables, operate the stopper of the FAN door according to “3.1.6 Setting of Stopper for FAN Door” (INST03-01-160).
      • When opening the FAN door, put the stopper of the FAN door into the openable and closable state.
      • When closing the FAN door, put the FAN door stopper into the neutral state.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

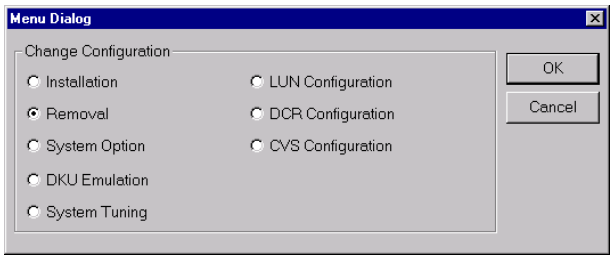
4.1.4.2 Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

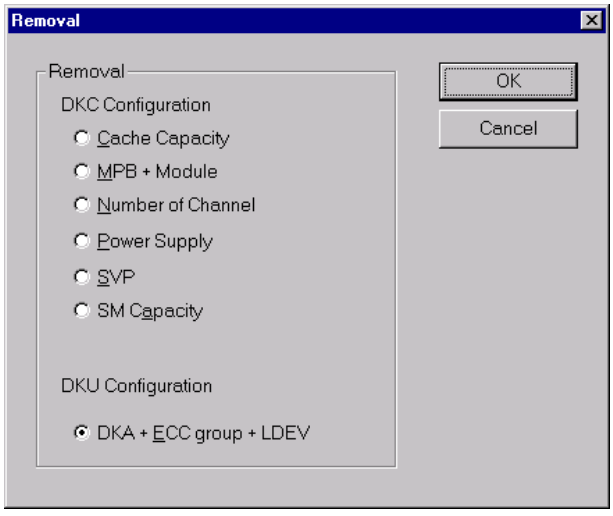
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Removal] in the "Menu Dialog" dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



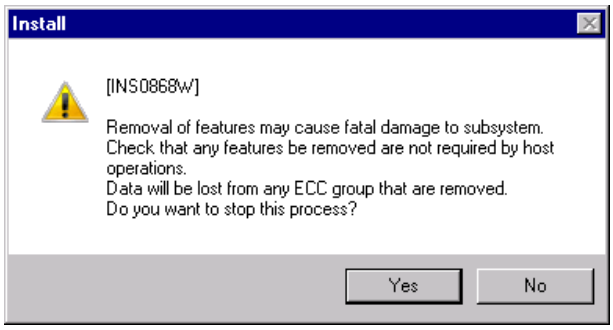
(4) <Selecting a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [DKA + ECC group + LDEV] and select (CL) the [OK].



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

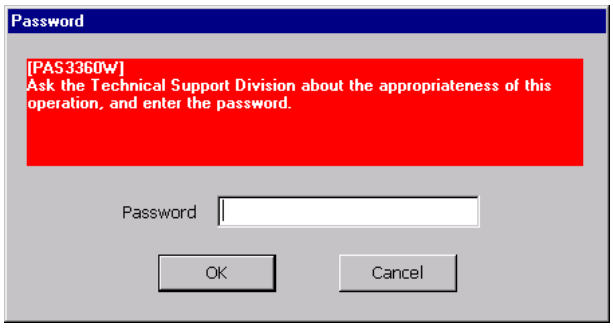
(5)

Select (CL) [No] in response to “Removal of features may cause fatal damage to subsystem. Check that any features be removed are not required by host operations. Data will be lost from any ECC group that are removed. Do you want to stop this process?”.



Note: The Alias information which is set to the LDEV included in the ECC to remove is also deleted at the same time. When the Alias is set, migrate the Alias information to another LDEV before removal or reset it after removal.

(6) <Input password>
Enter a password and select (CL) the [OK].

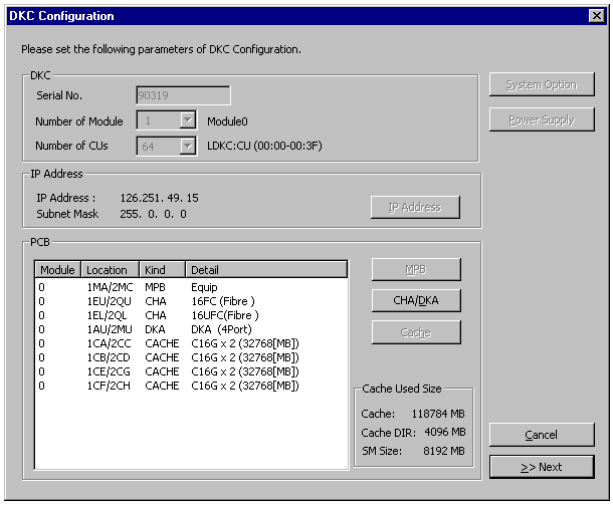


CAUTION

This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

(7) <Updating the configuration information>
In the ‘DKC Configuration’ window, select (CL) the [CHA/DKA]. Go to step (8).

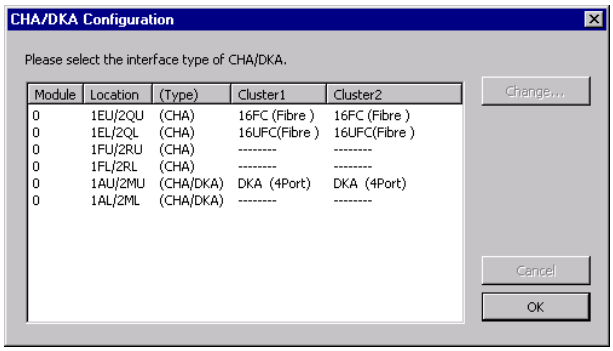
After the setting is made, select (CL) the [>>Next]. Go to step (9).



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) <Setting the DKA>

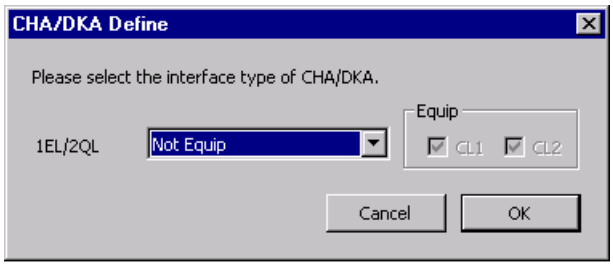
In the 'CHA/DKA Configuration' window, select the location(s) where the DKA is to be removed from and select (CL) the [Change...]. Advances the routine to step (8)-1.
After the setting is completed, select (CL) [OK].
The routine is returned to step (7).



Refer to INST01-50 for the SVP screen display and the conversion of the option type names.

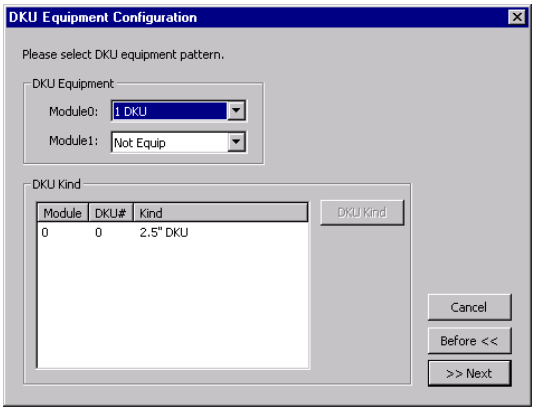
(8)-1 <Select the DKA type>

In the 'CHA/DKA Define' window, select the [Not Equip].
After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [OK].
The routine is returned to step (8).



(9) <Setting the DKU frame>

Define the DKU equipment in the 'DKU Equipment Configuration' window.
After the setting is made, select (CL) the [>>Next].
Go to step (10).



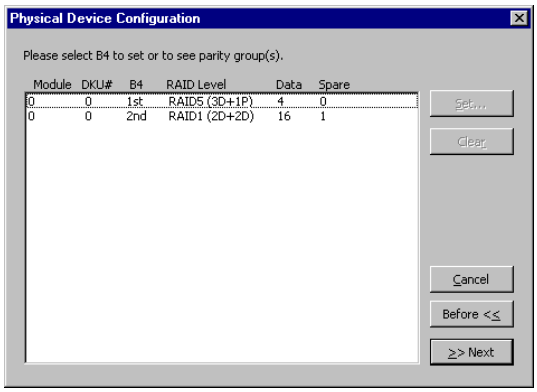
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10) <Changing the drive configuration information>

Define the drive configuration according to the 'Physical Drive Configuration' window.
The detailed procedure is explained below.

[Set...]: Defines a parity group or a spare disk. The routine goes to step (10)-1.

[Clear]: Clears the setting of the B4.



After all the settings are made, select (CL) the [>>Next]. Go to step (11).
When the [Before<<] is selected (CL), the window is returned to step (9).

• Relation between B4 and HDU Location (Refer to LOC02-40 ~ 50 for Location.)

B4	Location	
	DKU	HDU
1st	DKU-00	HDU-000, 001, 002, 003
2nd	DKU-00	HDU-004, 005, 006, 007
3rd	DKU-10	HDU-100, 101, 102, 103
4th	DKU-10	HDU-104, 105, 106, 107
5th	DKU-01	HDU-010, 011, 012, 013
6th	DKU-01	HDU-014, 015, 016, 017
7th	DKU-11	HDU-110, 111, 112, 113
8th	DKU-11	HDU-114, 115, 116, 117
9th	DKU-02	HDU-020, 021, 022, 023
10th	DKU-02	HDU-024, 025, 026, 027
11th	DKU-12	HDU-120, 121, 122, 123
12th	DKU-12	HDU-124, 125, 126, 127
13th	DKU-03	HDU-030, 031, 032, 033
14th	DKU-03	HDU-034, 035, 036, 037
15th	DKU-13	HDU-130, 131, 132, 133
16th	DKU-13	HDU-134, 135, 136, 137

B4	Location	
	DKU	HDU
17th	DKU-04	HDU-040, 041, 042, 043
18th	DKU-04	HDU-044, 045, 046, 047
19th	DKU-14	HDU-140, 141, 142, 143
20th	DKU-14	HDU-144, 145, 146, 147
21st	DKU-05	HDU-050, 051, 052, 053
22nd	DKU-05	HDU-054, 055, 056, 057
23rd	DKU-15	HDU-150, 151, 152, 153
24th	DKU-15	HDU-154, 155, 156, 157
25th	DKU-06	HDU-060, 061, 062, 063
26th	DKU-06	HDU-064, 065, 066, 067
27th	DKU-16	HDU-160, 161, 162, 163
28th	DKU-16	HDU-164, 165, 166, 167
29th	DKU-07	HDU-070, 071, 072, 073
30th	DKU-07	HDU-074, 075, 076, 077
31st	DKU-17	HDU-170, 171, 172, 173
32nd	DKU-17	HDU-174, 175, 176, 177

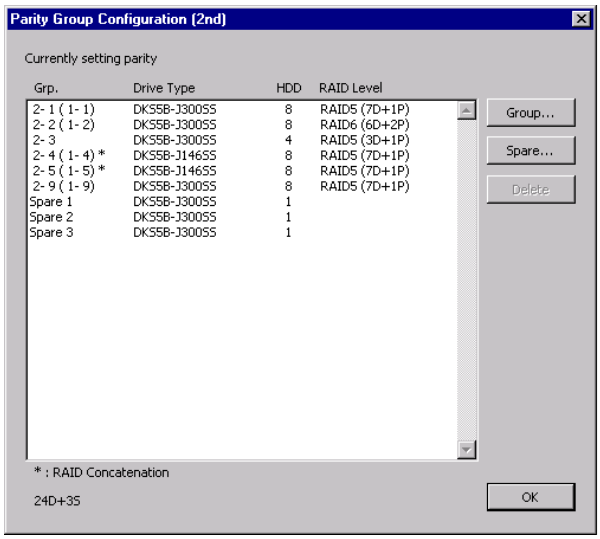
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10)-1 <Defining the parity group>

Select (CL) the group to be removed, and then select (CL) the [Delete] in the 'Parity Group Configuration' dialog box.

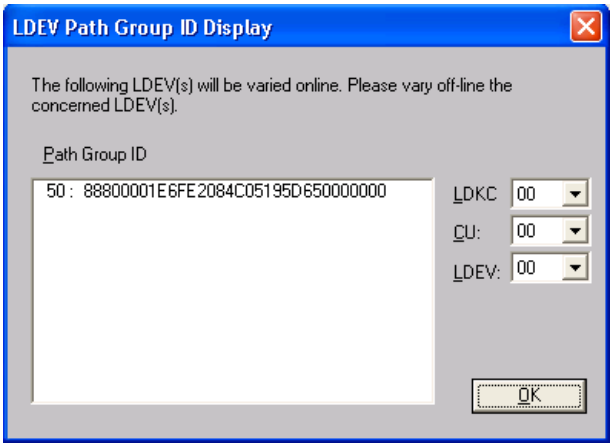
After the setting is made, select (CL) the [OK]. The routine is returned to step (10).

Grp*: A parity group for which the RAID concatenation is set.



(11) <Display LDEV Path Group ID>

When some of the LDEVs to be uninstalled are connected to hosts because a Vary On-line operation was performed, the "LDEV Path Group ID Display" window appears.



LDKC/CU/LDEV:

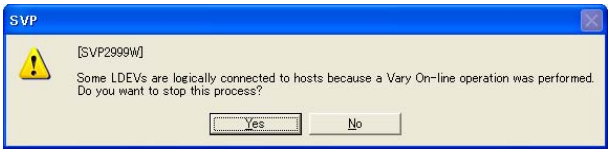
Only the LDEVs to be installed, which are connected to hosts, are displayed

Path Group ID:

List of Path Group IDs of the hosts connected to the LDEVs to be uninstalled.

Depending on the host, the LPAR information may be registered in the 4th byte of the Path Group ID (7th and 8th characters on the window. "01" on the window above), and the host serial number may be registered in the 5th and 6th bytes (9th to 12th characters on the window. "E6FE" on the window above).

After clicking [OK], click [Yes] for the message, "Some LDEVs are logically connected to hosts because a Vary On-line operation was performed. Do you want to stop this process?"

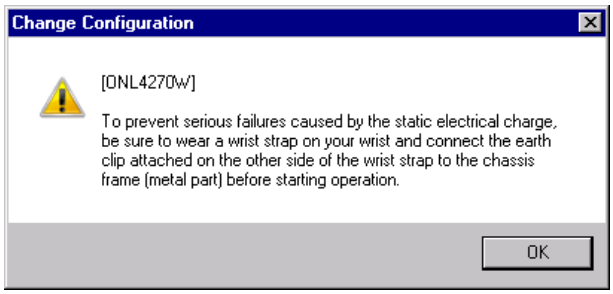


After that, disconnect all the LDEVs to be uninstalled from the host and perform the uninstallation again.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

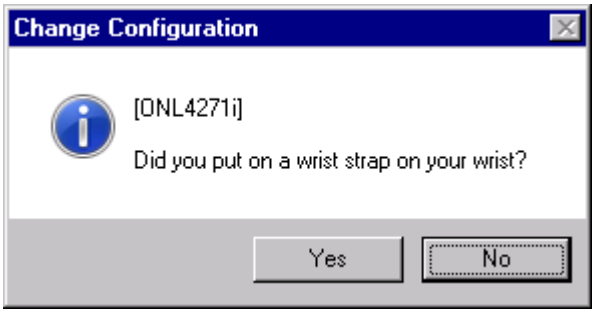
(12) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to “To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.”.



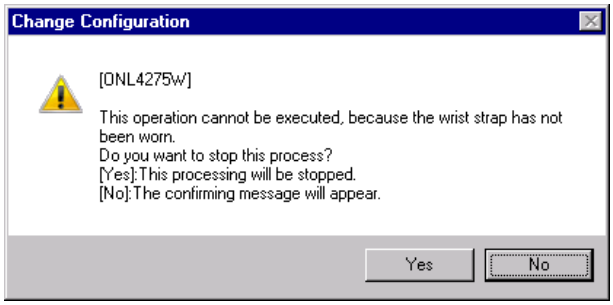
(12)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, “Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?”.
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When the [No] is selected, go to Step (12)-2.



(12)-2

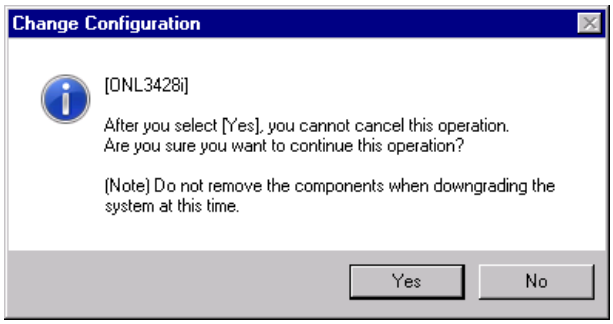
In response to a message, “This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear.”
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-01C-60.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (12).



Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(13) <Starting the removal>

In response to a message, “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not remove the components when downgrading the system at this time.” select (CL) [Yes].

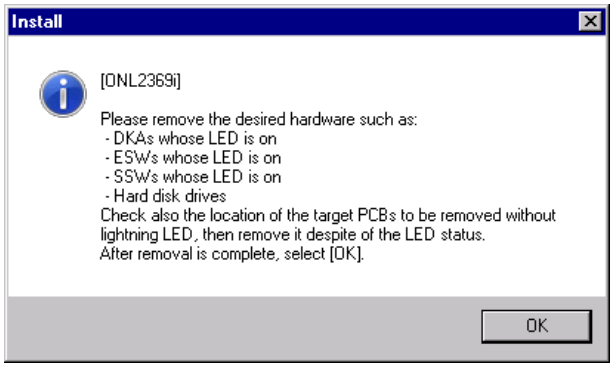


When the [No] is selected, the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-01C-60.

(14) <Removing the hardware>

Do not push the [OK] button at this time yet. A message, “Please remove the desired hardware such as:
- DKAs whose LED is on
- ESWs whose LED is on
- SSWs whose LED is on
- Hard disk drives

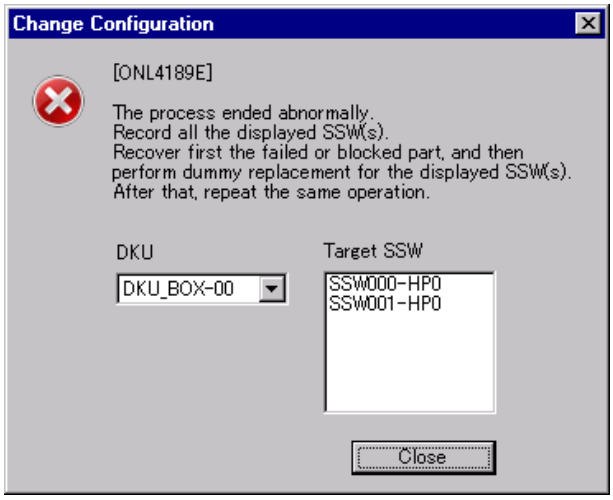
Check also the location of the target PCBs to be removed without lightning LED, then remove it despite of the LED status.
After removal is complete, select [OK].” is displayed.



When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be removed, remove it together with the ESW.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Perform the dummy replacement of the displayed SSW(s) when the window is displayed. Select the DKU list and record the displayed SSW(s) because two or more DKU might be listed.
Select (CL) [Close] button and follow the recovery procedure below.



Refer to the subsystem configurations.
(Refer to INST05-510)
And follow the recovery procedure #1 if DKU removal was not completed, or follow #2 if it was completed.

Note: If selecting (CL) [Close] button without recording the SSW(s) to be replaced, set all the SSW connected to the HDD to be uninstalled to the recorded status when performing either of the following recovery procedures.

<Recovery procedure #1>
(1) Refer to the Maintenance window, and if any part is found to fail, recover it by replacement.
(2) Perform dummy replacement of all the recorded SSW(s).
(3) Uninstall again the DKU frame.

<Recovery procedure #2>
(1) Refer to the Maintenance window, and if any part is found to fail, recover it by replacement.
(2) To perform the dummy replacement of the recorded SSW, first remove the cable connected with the DKU to be replaced, when the SSW remained removed, and then mount the SSW.
(3) If any cable still remained connected to the DKU to be uninstalled and also connected to the SSW not recorded, remove the cable without performing SSW replacement.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.3 De-Installation Procedure of Drive

1. Confirmation of position to de-install drive
   (i) RAID5 (3D+1P) / RAID1 (2D+2D), DKU for 3.5 inch drive
   Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.4.3-1.

Table 4.1.4.3-1 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	021	5-1	041	9-1	061	13-1	081	17-1	101	21-1
002	1-2	022	5-2	042	9-2	062	13-2	082	17-2	102	21-2
003	1-3	023	5-3	043	9-3	063	13-3	083	17-3	103	21-3
004	1-4	024	5-4	044	9-4	064	13-4	084	17-4	104	21-4
005	1-5	025	5-5	045	9-5	065	13-5	085	17-5	105	21-5
006	1-6	026	5-6	046	9-6	066	13-6	086	17-6	106	21-6
007	1-7	027	5-7	047	9-7	067	13-7	087	17-7	107	21-7
008	1-8	028	5-8	048	9-8	068	13-8	088	17-8	108	21-8
009	1-9	029	5-9	049	9-9	069	13-9	089	17-9	109	21-9
010	1-10 Spare*1	030	5-10 Spare*1	050	9-10 Spare*1	070	13-10 Spare*1	090	17-10 Spare*1	110	21-10 Spare*1
011	2-1	031	6-1	051	10-1	071	14-1	091	18-1	111	22-1
012	2-2	032	6-2	052	10-2	072	14-2	092	18-2	112	22-2
013	2-3	033	6-3	053	10-3	073	14-3	093	18-3	113	22-3
014	2-4	034	6-4	054	10-4	074	14-4	094	18-4	114	22-4
015	2-5	035	6-5	055	10-5	075	14-5	095	18-5	115	22-5
016	2-6	036	6-6	056	10-6	076	14-6	096	18-6	116	22-6
017	2-7	037	6-7	057	10-7	077	14-7	097	18-7	117	22-7
018	2-8	038	6-8	058	10-8	078	14-8	098	18-8	118	22-8
019	2-9	039	6-9	059	10-9	079	14-9	099	18-9	119	22-9
020	2-10 Spare*1	040	6-10 Spare*1	060	10-10 Spare*1	080	14-10 Spare*1	100	18-10 Spare*1	120	22-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-1 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
121	25-1	141	29-1	161	3-1	181	7-1	201	11-1	221	15-1
122	25-2	142	29-2	162	3-2	182	7-2	202	11-2	222	15-2
123	25-3	143	29-3	163	3-3	183	7-3	203	11-3	223	15-3
124	25-4	144	29-4	164	3-4	184	7-4	204	11-4	224	15-4
125	25-5	145	29-5	165	3-5	185	7-5	205	11-5	225	15-5
126	25-6	146	29-6	166	3-6	186	7-6	206	11-6	226	15-6
127	25-7	147	29-7	167	3-7	187	7-7	207	11-7	227	15-7
128	25-8	148	29-8	168	3-8	188	7-8	208	11-8	228	15-8
129	25-9	149	29-9	169	3-9	189	7-9	209	11-9	229	15-9
130	25-10 Spare*1	150	29-10 Spare*1	170	3-10 Spare*1	190	7-10 Spare*1	210	11-10 Spare*1	230	15-10 Spare*1
131	26-1	151	30-1	171	4-1	191	8-1	211	12-1	231	16-1
132	26-2	152	30-2	172	4-2	192	8-2	212	12-2	232	16-2
133	26-3	153	30-3	173	4-3	193	8-3	213	12-3	233	16-3
134	26-4	154	30-4	174	4-4	194	8-4	214	12-4	234	16-4
135	26-5	155	30-5	175	4-5	195	8-5	215	12-5	235	16-5
136	26-6	156	30-6	176	4-6	196	8-6	216	12-6	236	16-6
137	26-7	157	30-7	177	4-7	197	8-7	217	12-7	237	16-7
138	26-8	158	30-8	178	4-8	198	8-8	218	12-8	238	16-8
139	26-9	159	30-9	179	4-9	199	8-9	219	12-9	239	16-9
140	26-10 Spare*1	160	30-10 Spare*1	180	4-10 Spare*1	200	8-10 Spare*1	220	12-10 Spare*1	240	16-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-1 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
241	19-1	261	23-1	281	27-1	301	31-1
242	19-2	262	23-2	282	27-2	302	31-2
243	19-3	263	23-3	283	27-3	303	31-3
244	19-4	264	23-4	284	27-4	304	31-4
245	19-5	265	23-5	285	27-5	305	31-5
246	19-6	266	23-6	286	27-6	306	31-6
247	19-7	267	23-7	287	27-7	307	31-7
248	19-8	268	23-8	288	27-8	308	31-8
249	19-9	269	23-9	289	27-9	309	31-9
250	19-10 Spare*1	270	23-10 Spare*1	290	27-10 Spare*1	310	31-10 Spare*1
251	20-1	271	24-1	291	28-1	311	32-1
252	20-2	272	24-2	292	28-2	312	32-2
253	20-3	273	24-3	293	28-3	313	32-3
254	20-4	274	24-4	294	28-4	314	32-4
255	20-5	275	24-5	295	28-5	315	32-5
256	20-6	276	24-6	296	28-6	316	32-6
257	20-7	277	24-7	297	28-7	317	32-7
258	20-8	278	24-8	298	28-8	318	32-8
259	20-9	279	24-9	299	28-9	319	32-9
260	20-10 Spare*1	280	24-10 Spare*1	300	28-10 Spare*1	320	32-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is de-installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 4	LFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 4	LFF SSD Drive	

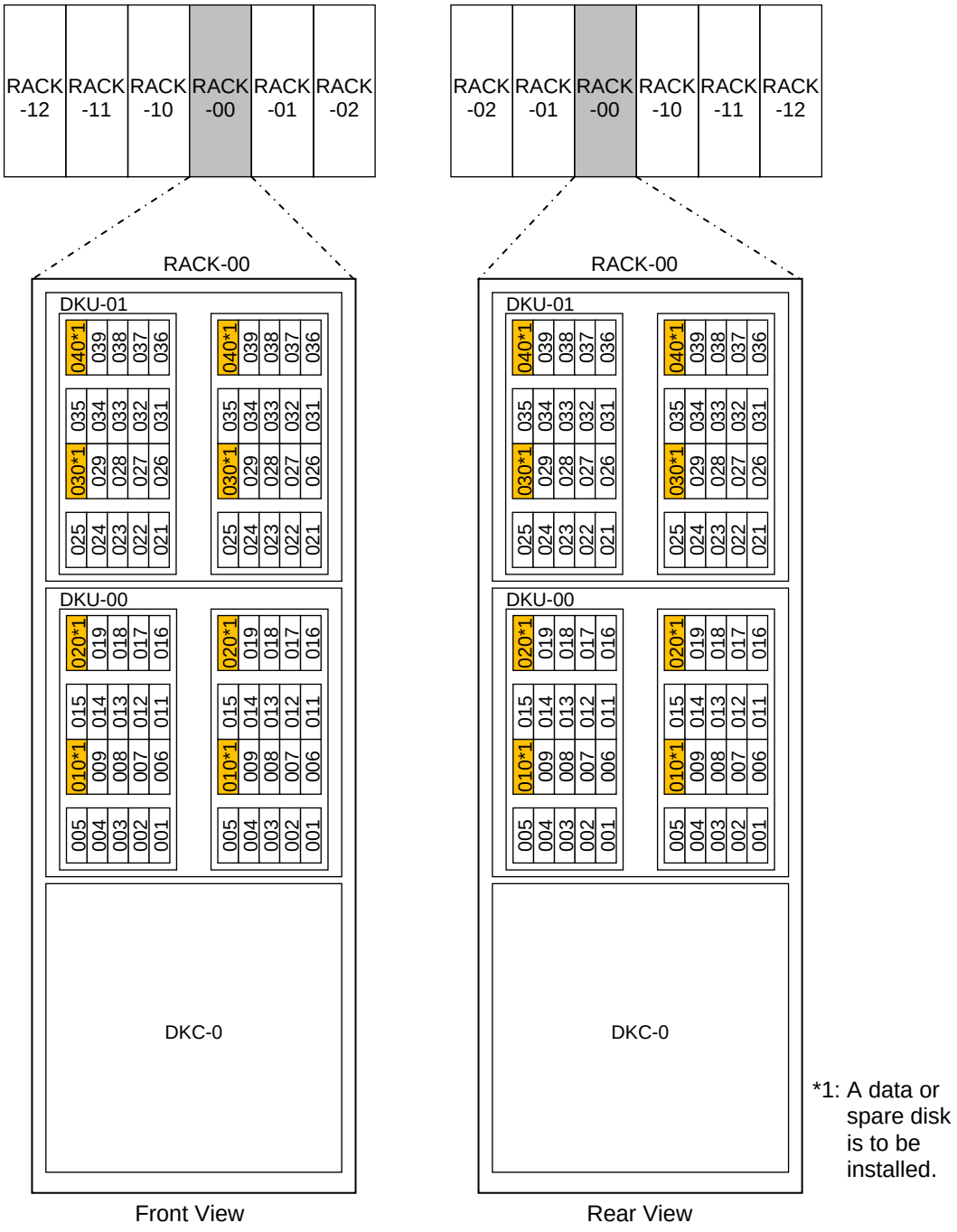


Fig. 4.1.4.3-1 (3D+1P/2D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Fig. 4.1.4.3-1 (3D+1P/2D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

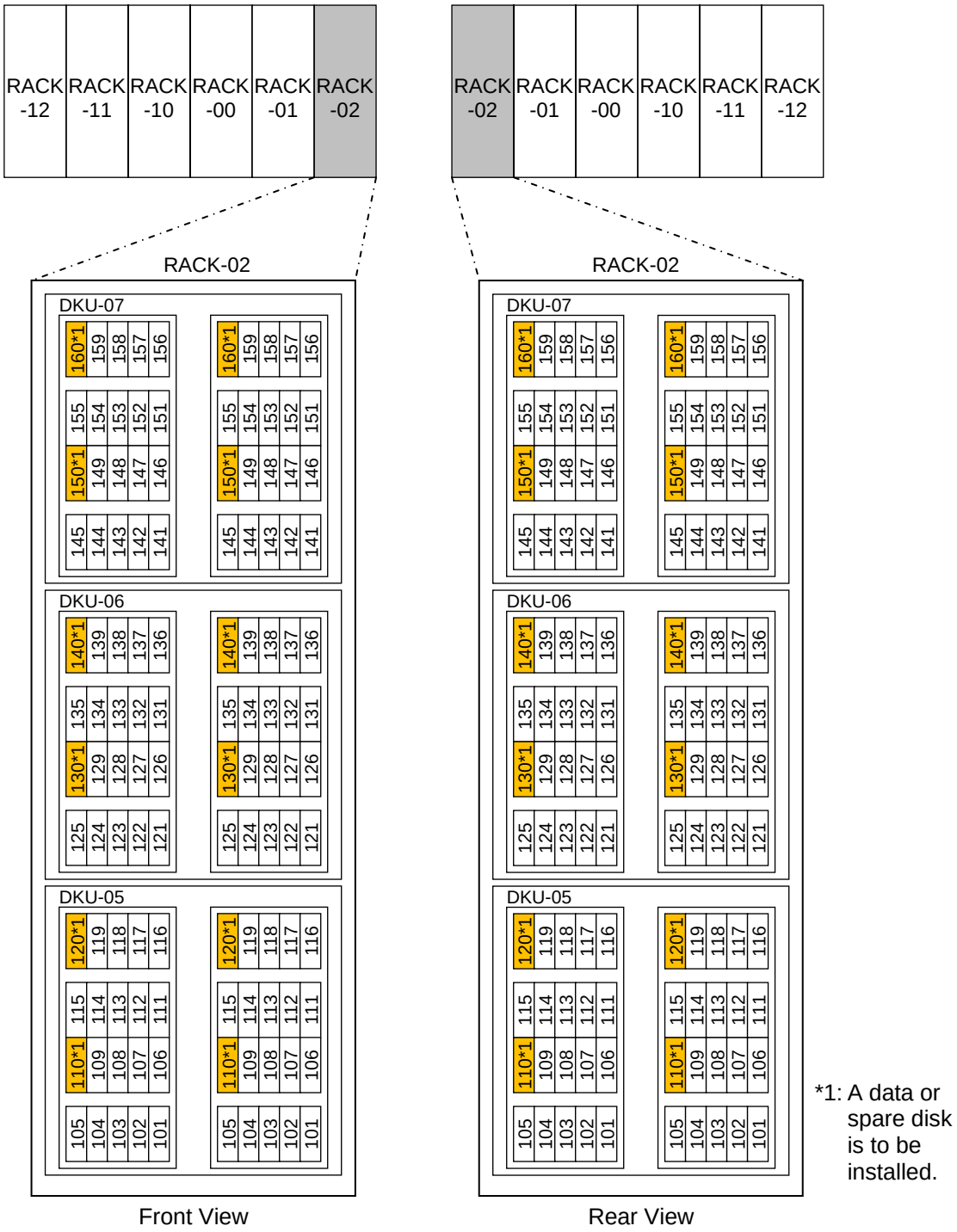


Fig. 4.1.4.3-1 (3D+1P/2D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

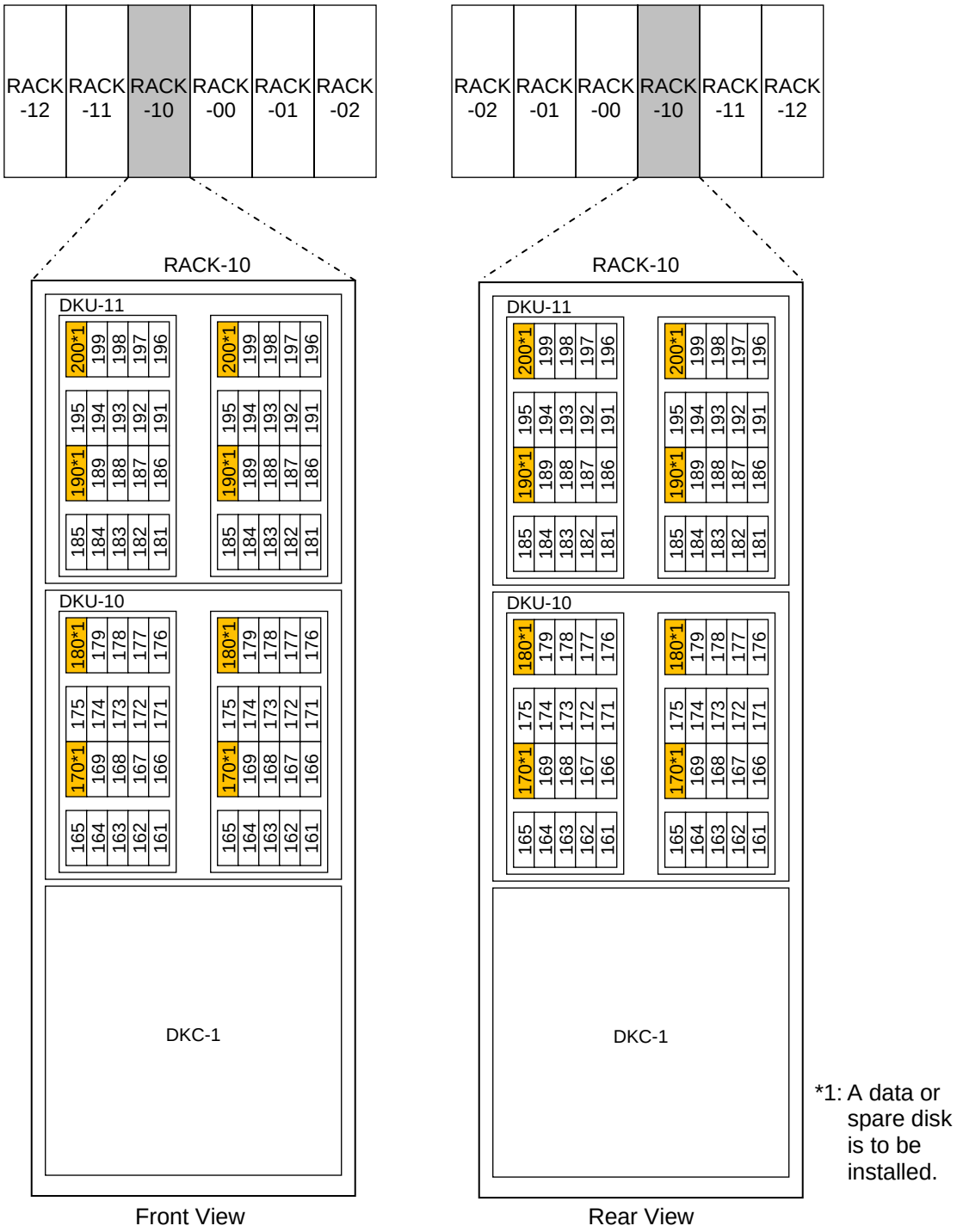


Fig. 4.1.4.3-1 (3D+1P/2D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

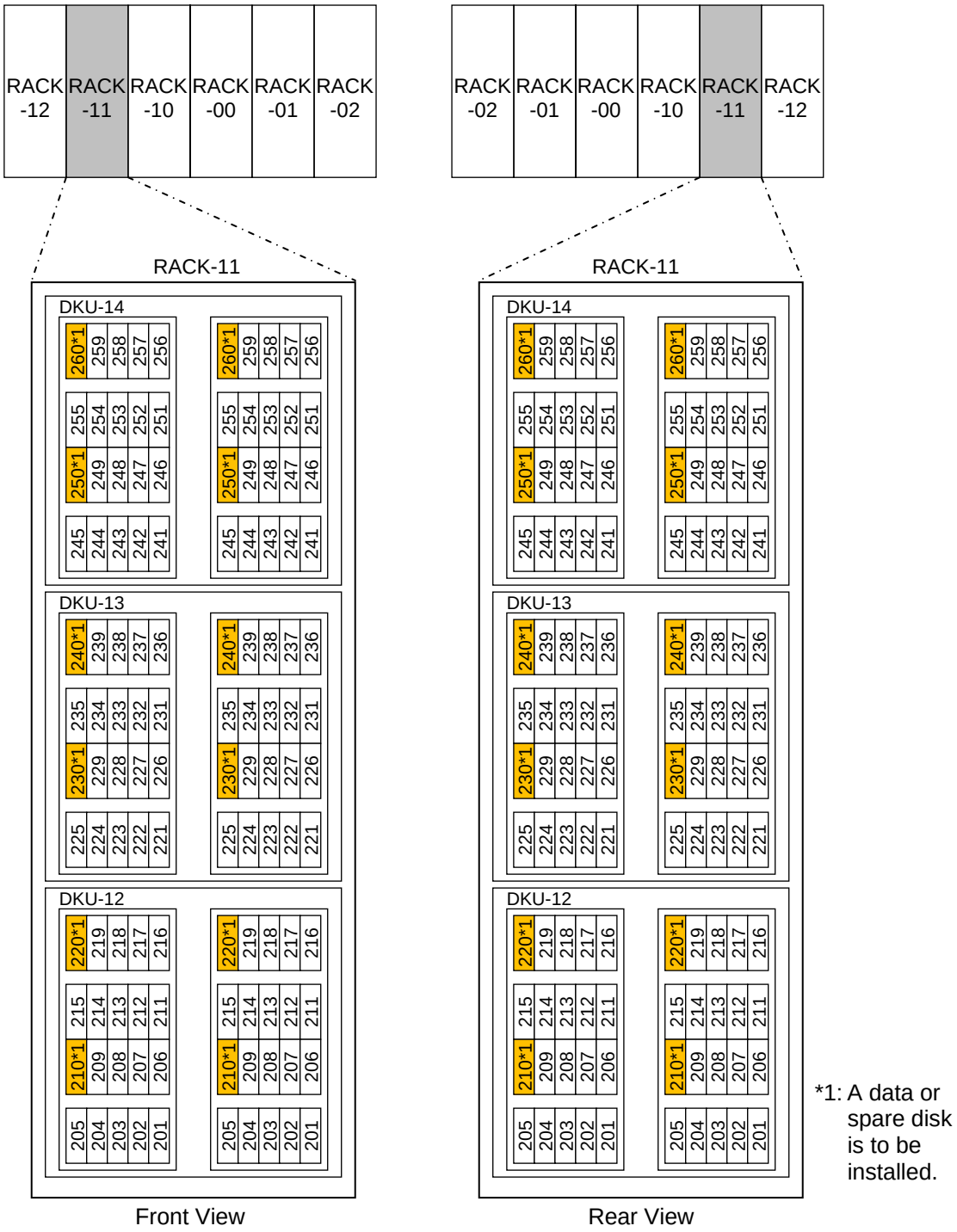


Fig. 4.1.4.3-1 (3D+1P/2D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

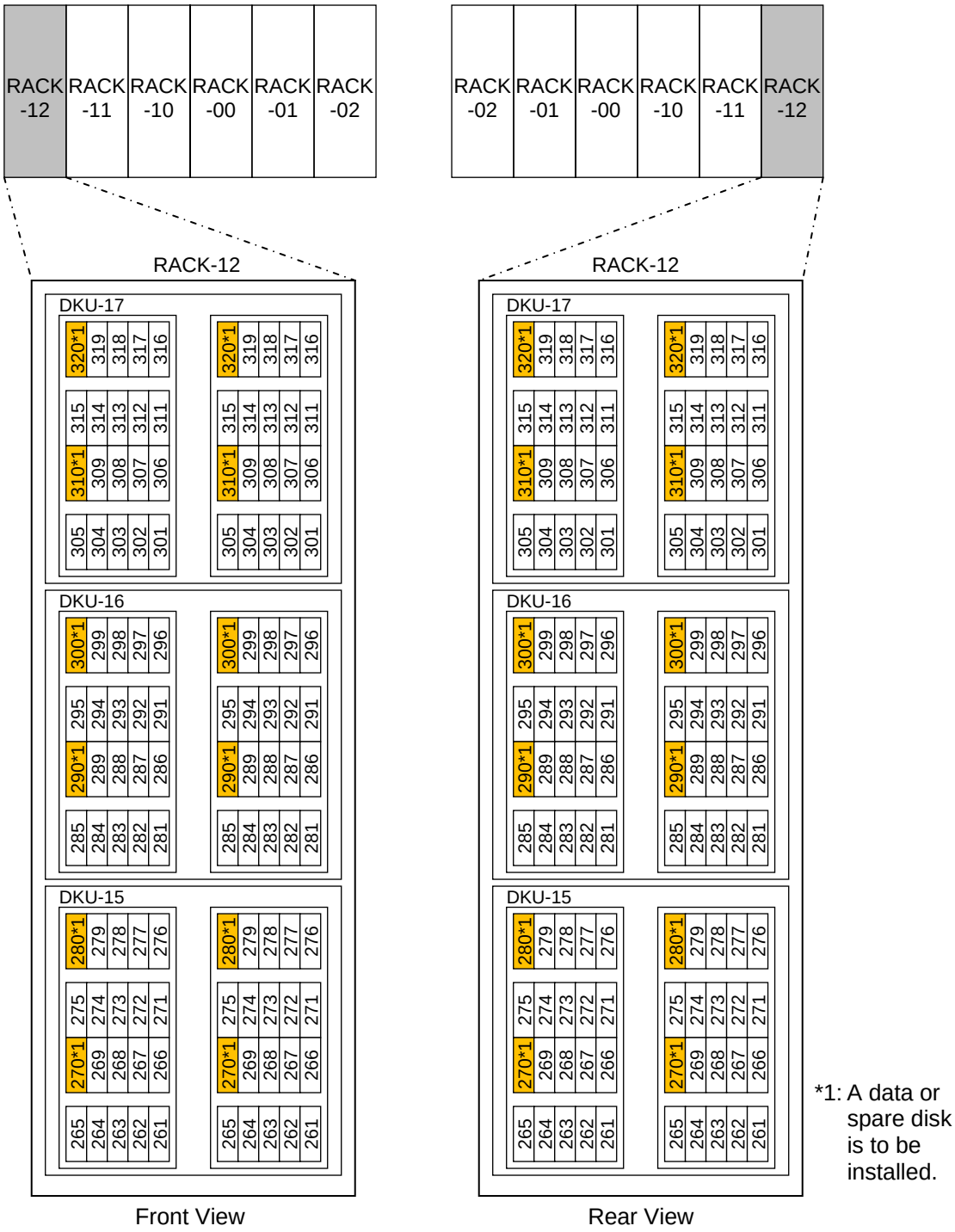


Fig. 4.1.4.3-1 (3D+1P/2D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(ii) RAID5 (3D+1P) / RAID1 (2D+2D), DKU for 2.5 inch drive
Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.4.3-2.

Table 4.1.4.3-2 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	033	5-1	065	9-1	097	13-1	129	17-1	161	21-1
002	1-2	034	5-2	066	9-2	098	13-2	130	17-2	162	21-2
003	1-3	035	5-3	067	9-3	099	13-3	131	17-3	163	21-3
004	1-4	036	5-4	068	9-4	100	13-4	132	17-4	164	21-4
005	1-5	037	5-5	069	9-5	101	13-5	133	17-5	165	21-5
006	1-6	038	5-6	070	9-6	102	13-6	134	17-6	166	21-6
007	1-7	039	5-7	071	9-7	103	13-7	135	17-7	167	21-7
008	1-8	040	5-8	072	9-8	104	13-8	136	17-8	168	21-8
009	1-9	041	5-9	073	9-9	105	13-9	137	17-9	169	21-9
010	1-10	042	5-10	074	9-10	106	13-10	138	17-10	170	21-10
011	1-11	043	5-11	075	9-11	107	13-11	139	17-11	171	21-11
012	1-12	044	5-12	076	9-12	108	13-12	140	17-12	172	21-12
013	1-13	045	5-13	077	9-13	109	13-13	141	17-13	173	21-13
014	1-14	046	5-14	078	9-14	110	13-14	142	17-14	174	21-14
015	1-15	047	5-15	079	9-15	111	13-15	143	17-15	175	21-15
016	1-16 Spare*1	048	5-16 Spare*1	080	9-16 Spare*1	112	13-16 Spare*1	144	17-16 Spare*1	176	21-16 Spare*1
017	2-1	049	6-1	081	10-1	113	14-1	145	18-1	177	22-1
018	2-2	050	6-2	082	10-2	114	14-2	146	18-2	178	22-2
019	2-3	051	6-3	083	10-3	115	14-3	147	18-3	179	22-3
020	2-4	052	6-4	084	10-4	116	14-4	148	18-4	180	22-4
021	2-5	053	6-5	085	10-5	117	14-5	149	18-5	181	22-5
022	2-6	054	6-6	086	10-6	118	14-6	150	18-6	182	22-6
023	2-7	055	6-7	087	10-7	119	14-7	151	18-7	183	22-7
024	2-8	056	6-8	088	10-8	120	14-8	152	18-8	184	22-8
025	2-9	057	6-9	089	10-9	121	14-9	153	18-9	185	22-9
026	2-10	058	6-10	090	10-10	122	14-10	154	18-10	186	22-10
027	2-11	059	6-11	091	10-11	123	14-11	155	18-11	187	22-11
028	2-12	060	6-12	092	10-12	124	14-12	156	18-12	188	22-12
029	2-13	061	6-13	093	10-13	125	14-13	157	18-13	189	22-13
030	2-14	062	6-14	094	10-14	126	14-14	158	18-14	190	22-14
031	2-15	063	6-15	095	10-15	127	14-15	159	18-15	191	22-15
032	2-16 Spare*1	064	6-16 Spare*1	096	10-16 Spare*1	128	14-16 Spare*1	160	18-16 Spare*1	192	22-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-2 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
193	25-1	225	29-1	257	3-1	289	7-1	321	11-1	353	15-1
194	25-2	226	29-2	258	3-2	290	7-2	322	11-2	354	15-2
195	25-3	227	29-3	259	3-3	291	7-3	323	11-3	355	15-3
196	25-4	228	29-4	260	3-4	292	7-4	324	11-4	356	15-4
197	25-5	229	29-5	261	3-5	293	7-5	325	11-5	357	15-5
198	25-6	230	29-6	262	3-6	294	7-6	326	11-6	358	15-6
199	25-7	231	29-7	263	3-7	295	7-7	327	11-7	359	15-7
200	25-8	232	29-8	264	3-8	296	7-8	328	11-8	360	15-8
201	25-9	233	29-9	265	3-9	297	7-9	329	11-9	361	15-9
202	25-10	234	29-10	266	3-10	298	7-10	330	11-10	362	15-10
203	25-11	235	29-11	267	3-11	299	7-11	331	11-11	363	15-11
204	25-12	236	29-12	268	3-12	300	7-12	332	11-12	364	15-12
205	25-13	237	29-13	269	3-13	301	7-13	333	11-13	365	15-13
206	25-14	238	29-14	270	3-14	302	7-14	334	11-14	366	15-14
207	25-15	239	29-15	271	3-15	303	7-15	335	11-15	367	15-15
208	25-16 Spare*1	240	29-16 Spare*1	272	3-16 Spare*1	304	7-16 Spare*1	336	11-16 Spare*1	368	15-16 Spare*1
209	26-1	241	30-1	273	4-1	305	8-1	337	12-1	369	16-1
210	26-2	242	30-2	274	4-2	306	8-2	338	12-2	370	16-2
211	26-3	243	30-3	275	4-3	307	8-3	339	12-3	371	16-3
212	26-4	244	30-4	276	4-4	308	8-4	340	12-4	372	16-4
213	26-5	245	30-5	277	4-5	309	8-5	341	12-5	373	16-5
214	26-6	246	30-6	278	4-6	310	8-6	342	12-6	374	16-6
215	26-7	247	30-7	279	4-7	311	8-7	343	12-7	375	16-7
216	26-8	248	30-8	280	4-8	312	8-8	344	12-8	376	16-8
217	26-9	249	30-9	281	4-9	313	8-9	345	12-9	377	16-9
218	26-10	250	30-10	282	4-10	314	8-10	346	12-10	378	16-10
219	26-11	251	30-11	283	4-11	315	8-11	347	12-11	379	16-11
220	26-12	252	30-12	284	4-12	316	8-12	348	12-12	380	16-12
221	26-13	253	30-13	285	4-13	317	8-13	349	12-13	381	16-13
222	26-14	254	30-14	286	4-14	318	8-14	350	12-14	382	16-14
223	26-15	255	30-15	287	4-15	319	8-15	351	12-15	383	16-15
224	26-16 Spare*1	256	30-16 Spare*1	288	4-16 Spare*1	320	8-16 Spare*1	352	12-16 Spare*1	384	16-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-2 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
385	19-1	417	23-1	449	27-1	481	31-1
386	19-2	418	23-2	450	27-2	482	31-2
387	19-3	419	23-3	451	27-3	483	31-3
388	19-4	420	23-4	452	27-4	484	31-4
389	19-5	421	23-5	453	27-5	485	31-5
390	19-6	422	23-6	454	27-6	486	31-6
391	19-7	423	23-7	455	27-7	487	31-7
392	19-8	424	23-8	456	27-8	488	31-8
393	19-9	425	23-9	457	27-9	489	31-9
394	19-10	426	23-10	458	27-10	490	31-10
395	19-11	427	23-11	459	27-11	491	31-11
396	19-12	428	23-12	460	27-12	492	31-12
397	19-13	429	23-13	461	27-13	493	31-13
398	19-14	430	23-14	462	27-14	494	31-14
399	19-15	431	23-15	463	27-15	495	31-15
400	19-16 Spare*1	432	23-16 Spare*1	464	27-16 Spare*1	496	31-16 Spare*1
401	20-1	433	24-1	465	28-1	497	32-1
402	20-2	434	24-2	466	28-2	498	32-2
403	20-3	435	24-3	467	28-3	499	32-3
404	20-4	436	24-4	468	28-4	500	32-4
405	20-5	437	24-5	469	28-5	501	32-5
406	20-6	438	24-6	470	28-6	502	32-6
407	20-7	439	24-7	471	28-7	503	32-7
408	20-8	440	24-8	472	28-8	504	32-8
409	20-9	441	24-9	473	28-9	505	32-9
410	20-10	442	24-10	474	28-10	506	32-10
411	20-11	443	24-11	475	28-11	507	32-11
412	20-12	444	24-12	476	28-12	508	32-12
413	20-13	445	24-13	477	28-13	509	32-13
414	20-14	446	24-14	478	28-14	510	32-14
415	20-15	447	24-15	479	28-15	511	32-15
416	20-16 Spare*1	448	24-16 Spare*1	480	28-16 Spare*1	512	32-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is de-installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 4	SFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 4	SFF SSD Drive	

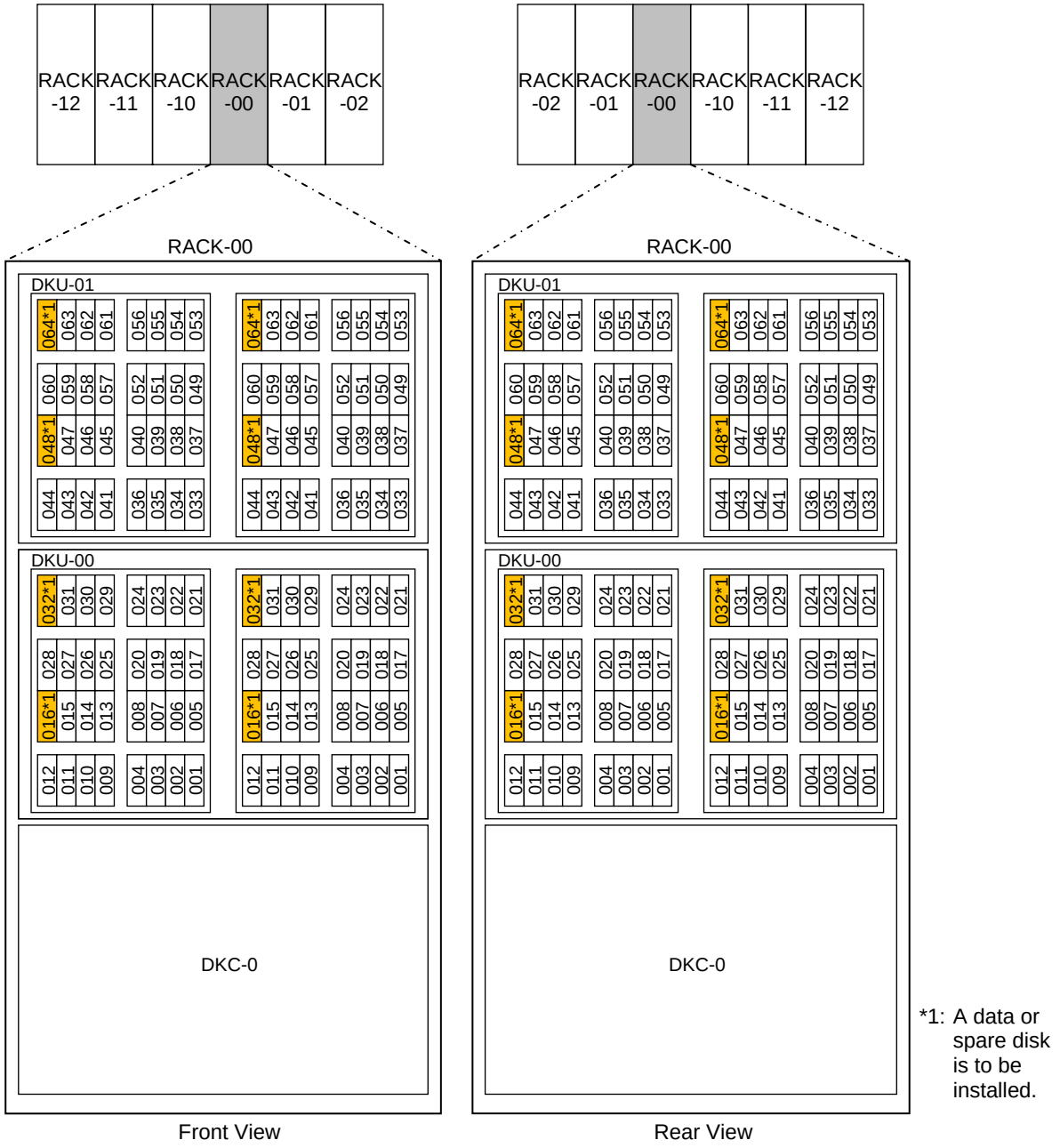


Fig. 4.1.4.3-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

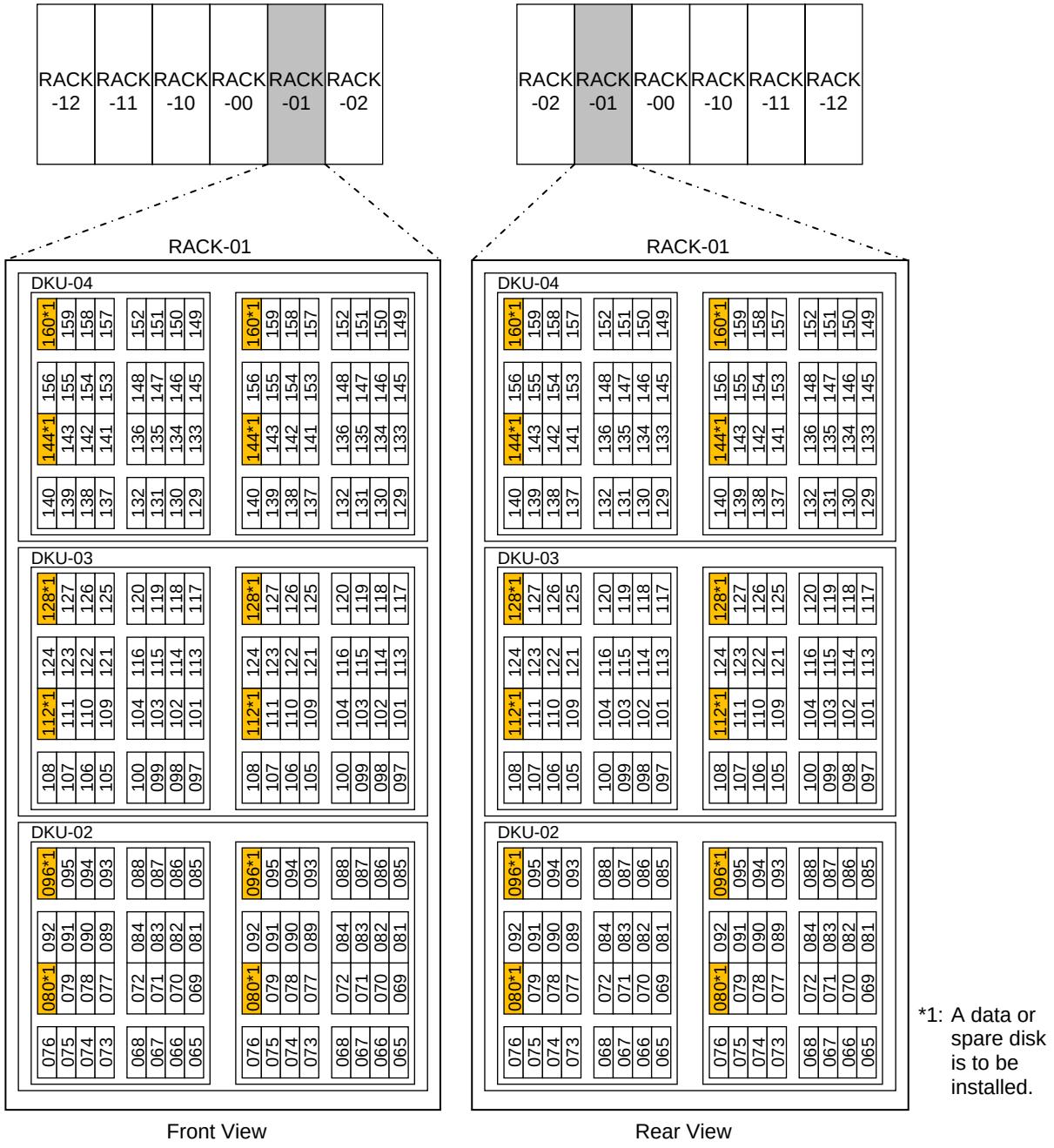


Fig. 4.1.4.3-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

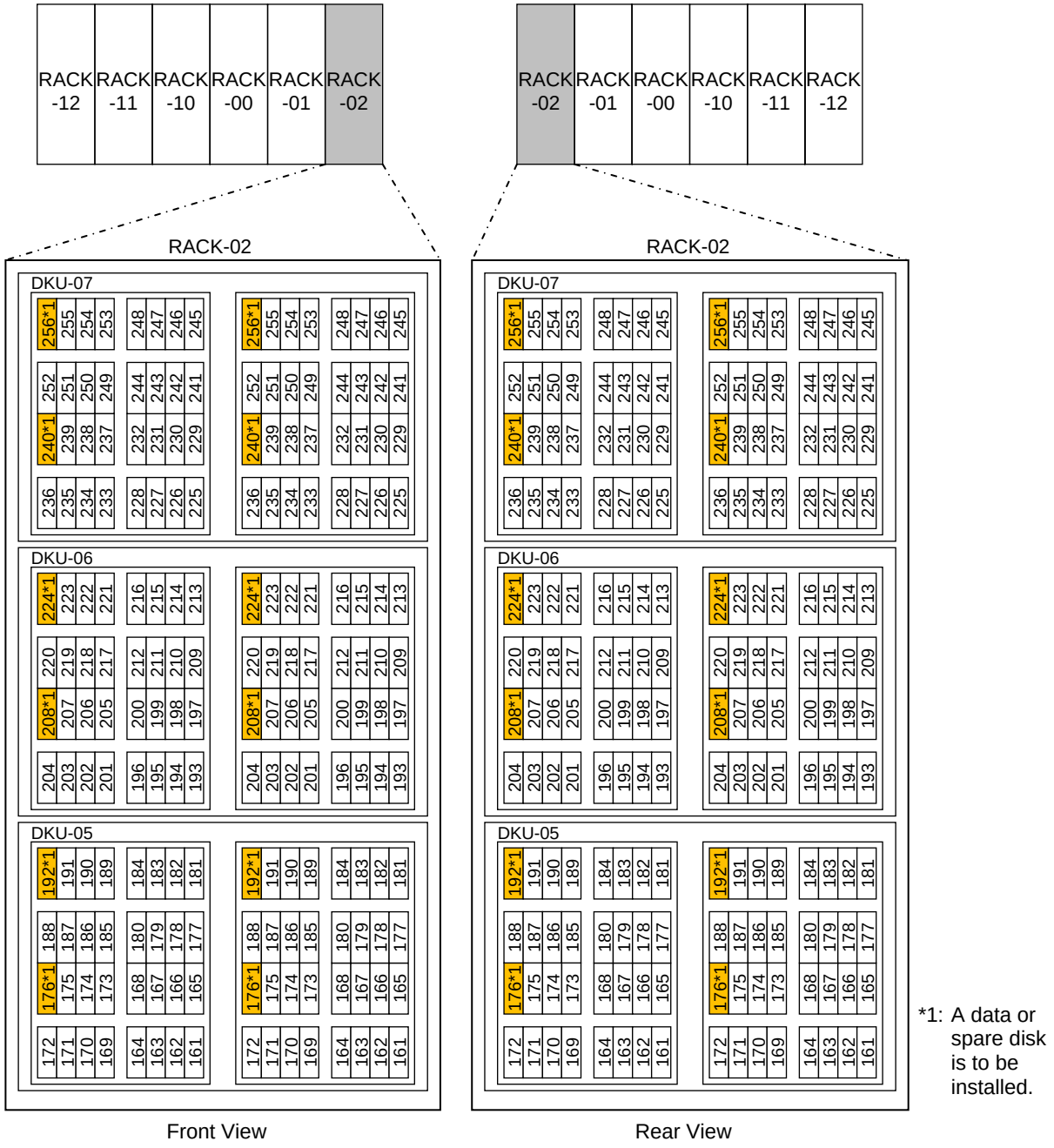


Fig. 4.1.4.3-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

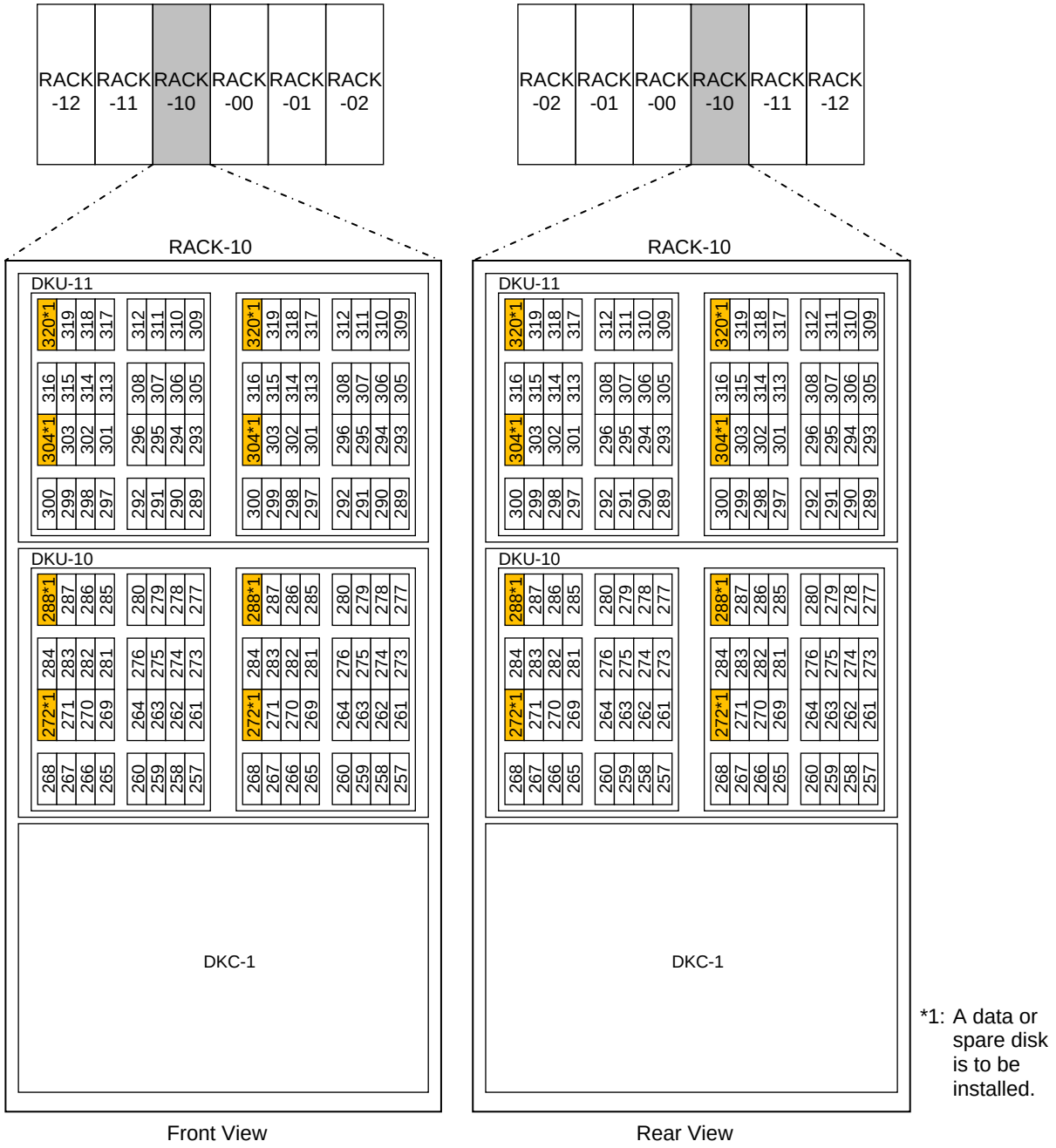


Fig. 4.1.4.3-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

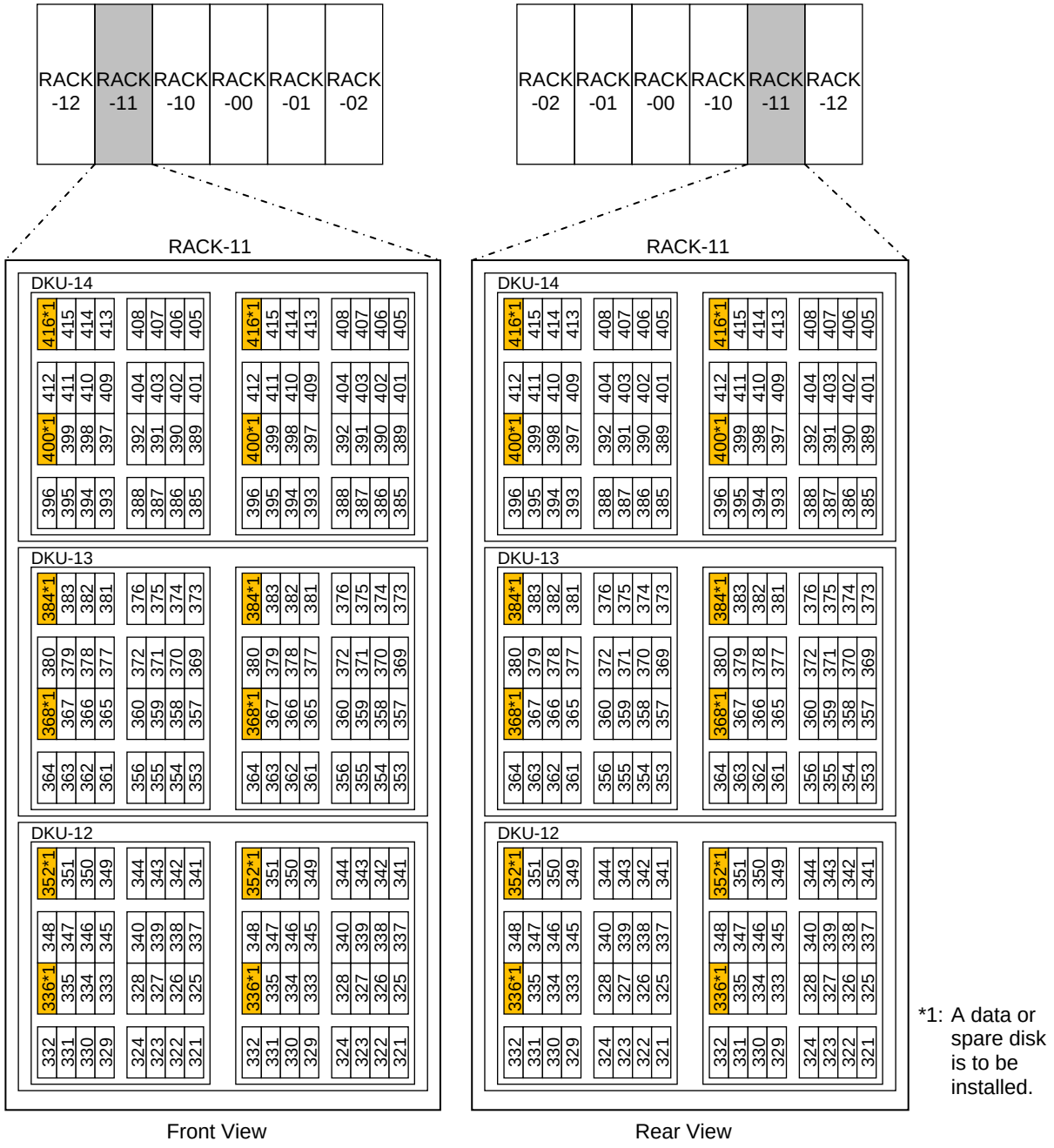


Fig. 4.1.4.3-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

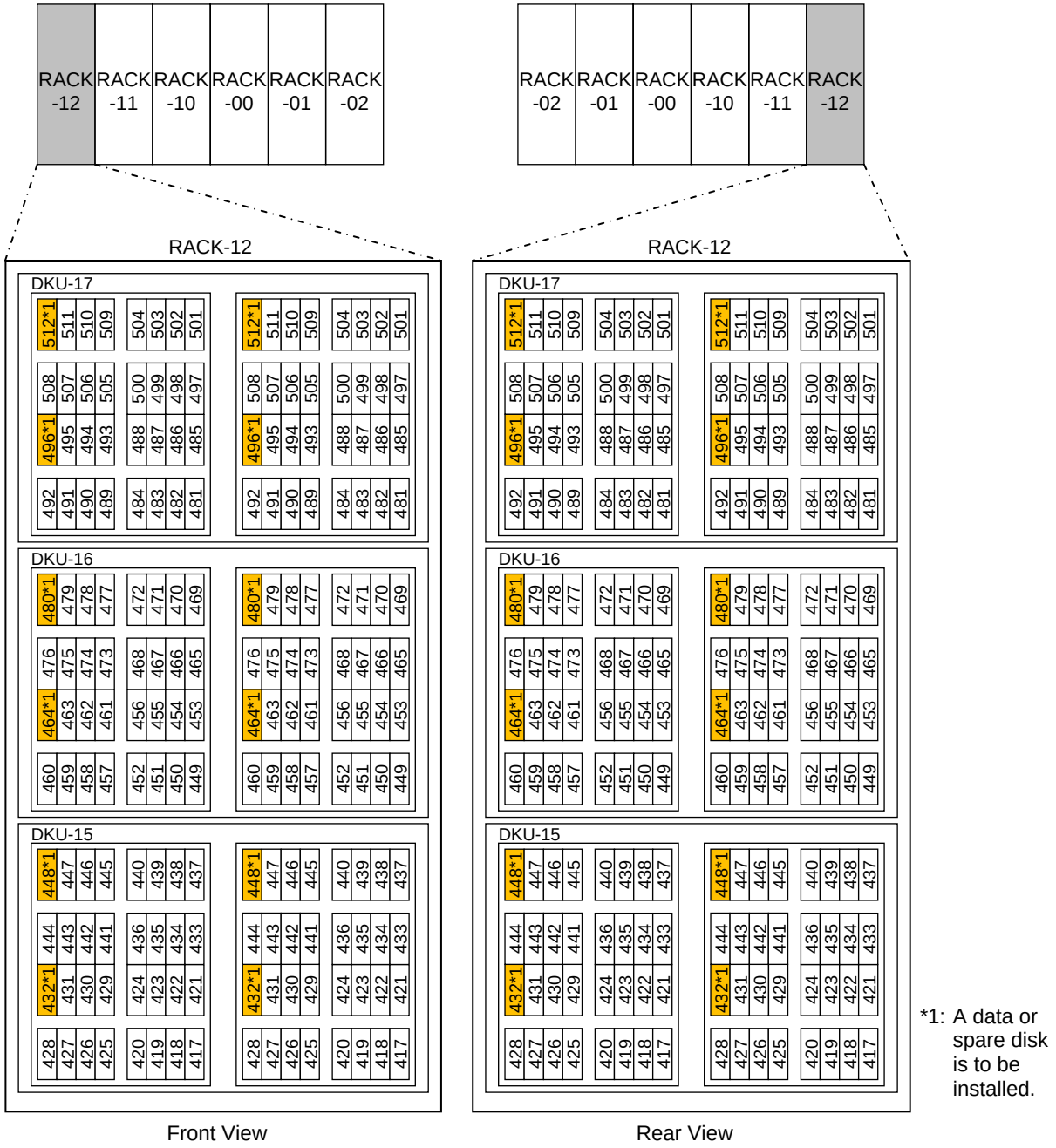


Fig. 4.1.4.3-2 (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(iii) RAID5 (7D+1P) / RAID6 (6D+2P), DKU for 3.5 inch drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.4.3-3.

Table 4.1.4.3-3 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	011	5-1	021	9-1	031	13-1	041	17-1	051	21-1
002	1-2	012	5-2	022	9-2	032	13-2	042	17-2	052	21-2
003	1-3	013	5-3	023	9-3	033	13-3	043	17-3	053	21-3
004	1-4	014	5-4	024	9-4	034	13-4	044	17-4	054	21-4
005	1-5	015	5-5	025	9-5	035	13-5	045	17-5	055	21-5
006	1-6	016	5-6	026	9-6	036	13-6	046	17-6	056	21-6
007	1-7	017	5-7	027	9-7	037	13-7	047	17-7	057	21-7
008	1-8	018	5-8	028	9-8	038	13-8	048	17-8	058	21-8
009	1-9	019	5-9	029	9-9	039	13-9	049	17-9	059	21-9
010	1-10 Spare*1	020	5-10 Spare*1	030	9-10 Spare*1	040	13-10 Spare*1	050	17-10 Spare*1	060	21-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.4.3-3 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
061	25-1	071	29-1	081	3-1	091	7-1	101	11-1	111	15-1
062	25-2	072	29-2	082	3-2	092	7-2	102	11-2	112	15-2
063	25-3	073	29-3	083	3-3	093	7-3	103	11-3	113	15-3
064	25-4	074	29-4	084	3-4	094	7-4	104	11-4	114	15-4
065	25-5	075	29-5	085	3-5	095	7-5	105	11-5	115	15-5
066	25-6	076	29-6	086	3-6	096	7-6	106	11-6	116	15-6
067	25-7	077	29-7	087	3-7	097	7-7	107	11-7	117	15-7
068	25-8	078	29-8	088	3-8	098	7-8	108	11-8	118	15-8
069	25-9	079	29-9	089	3-9	099	7-9	109	11-9	119	15-9
070	25-10 Spare*1	080	29-10 Spare*1	090	3-10 Spare*1	100	7-10 Spare*1	110	11-10 Spare*1	120	15-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-3 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
121	19-1	131	23-1	141	27-1	151	31-1
122	19-2	132	23-2	142	27-2	152	31-2
123	19-3	133	23-3	143	27-3	153	31-3
124	19-4	134	23-4	144	27-4	154	31-4
125	19-5	135	23-5	145	27-5	155	31-5
126	19-6	136	23-6	146	27-6	156	31-6
127	19-7	137	23-7	147	27-7	157	31-7
128	19-8	138	23-8	148	27-8	158	31-8
129	19-9	139	23-9	149	27-9	159	31-9
130	19-10 Spare*1	140	23-10 Spare*1	150	27-10 Spare*1	160	31-10 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is de-installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 8	LFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 8	LFF SSD Drive	

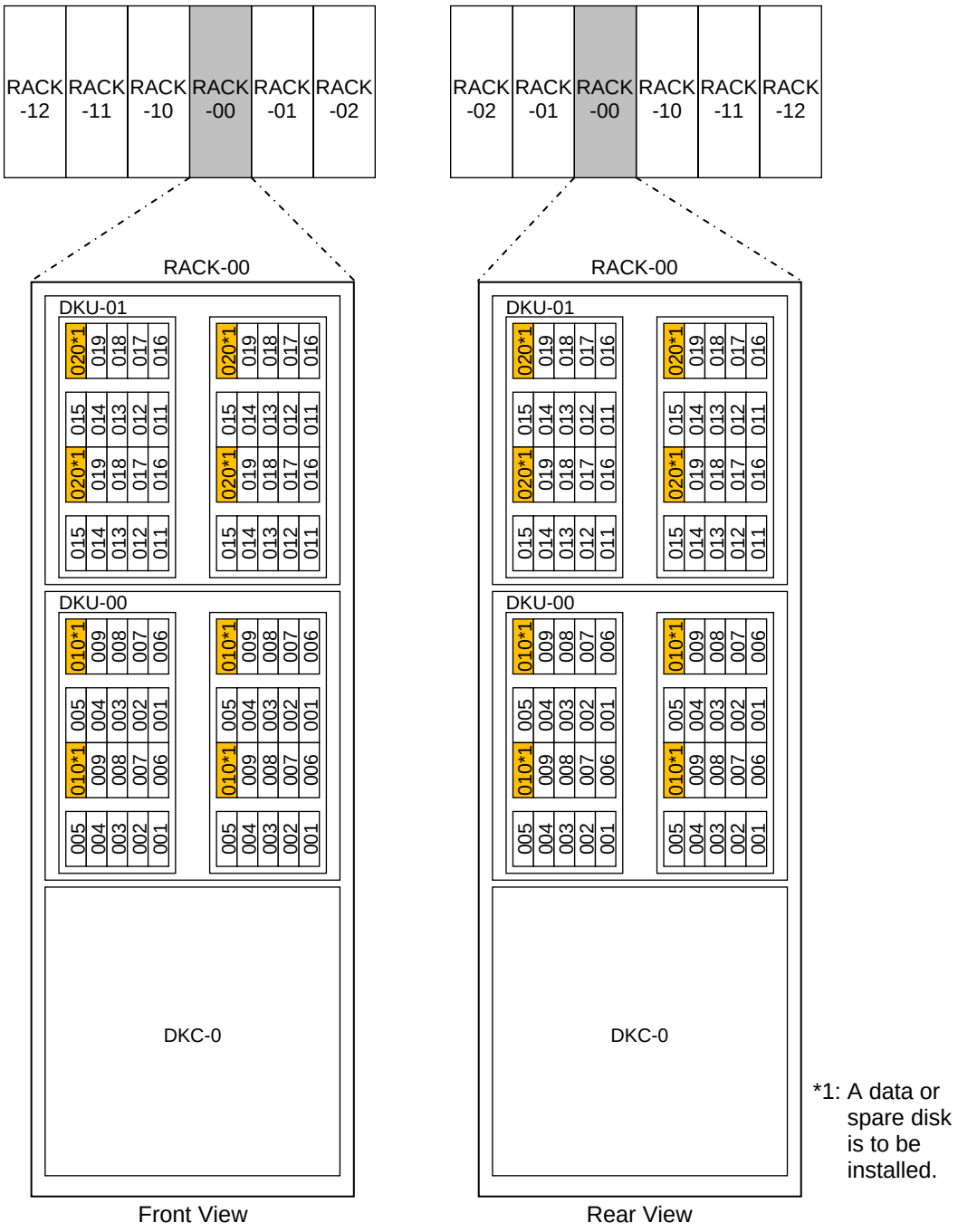


Fig. 4.1.4.3-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

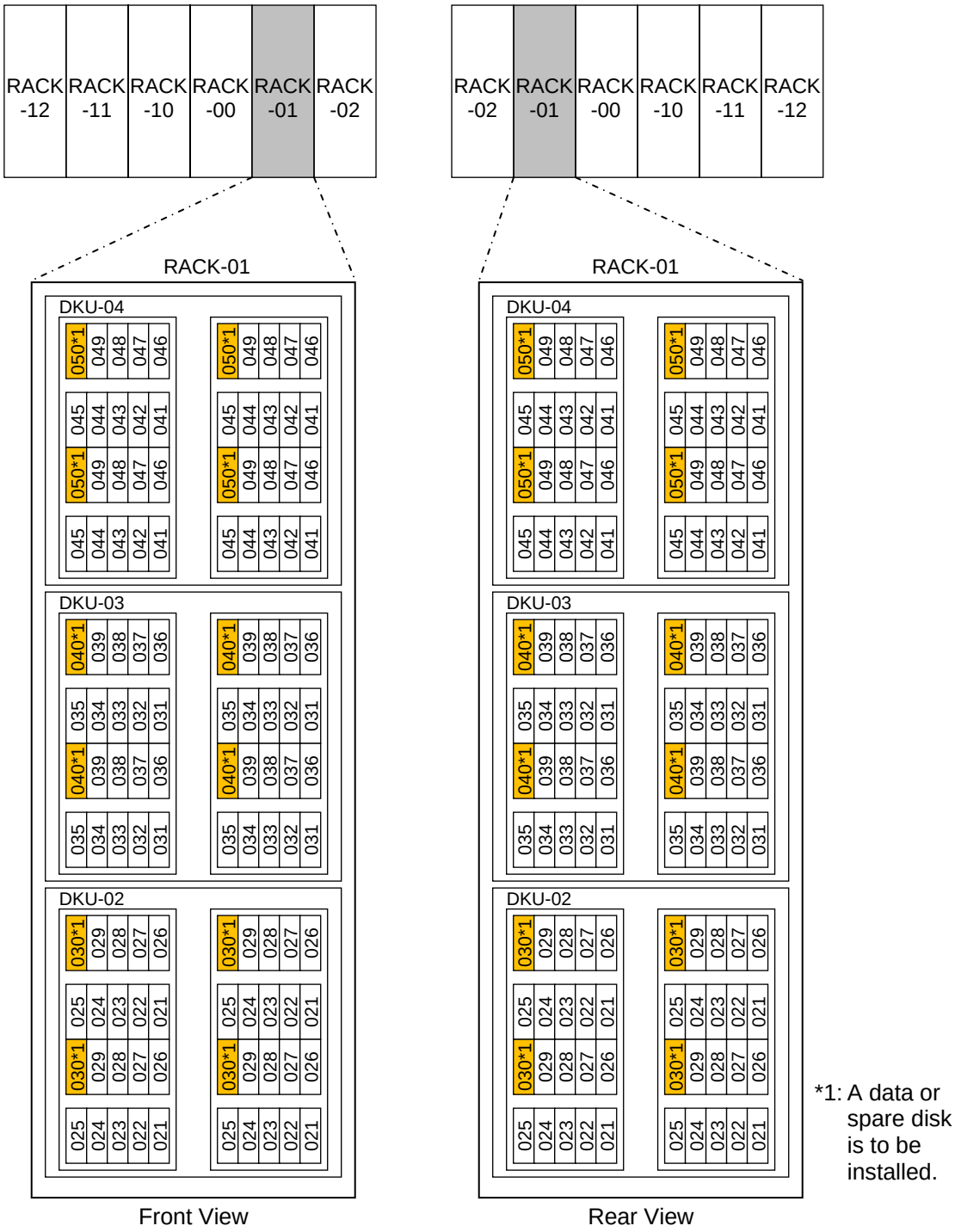


Fig. 4.1.4.3-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

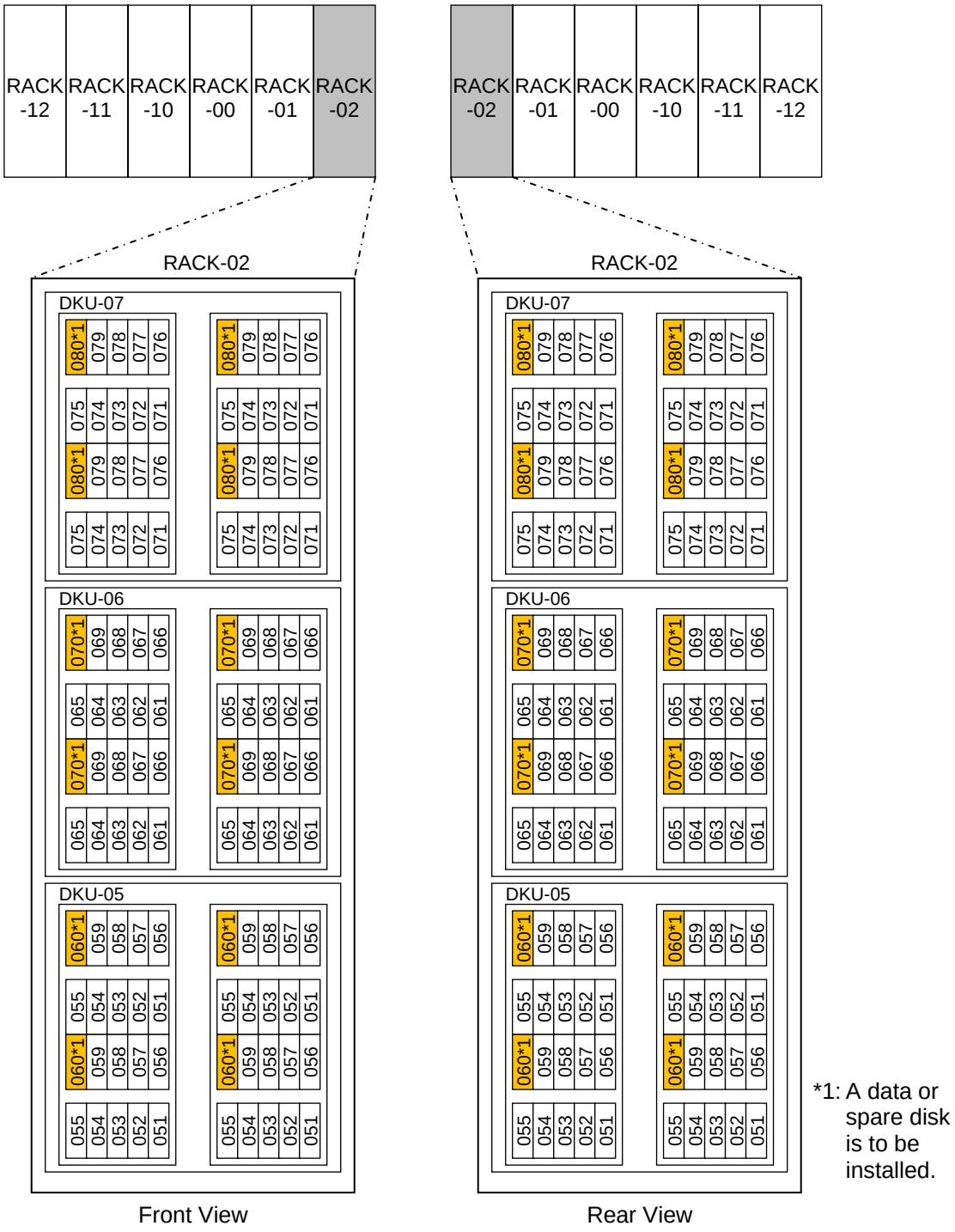


Fig. 4.1.4.3-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

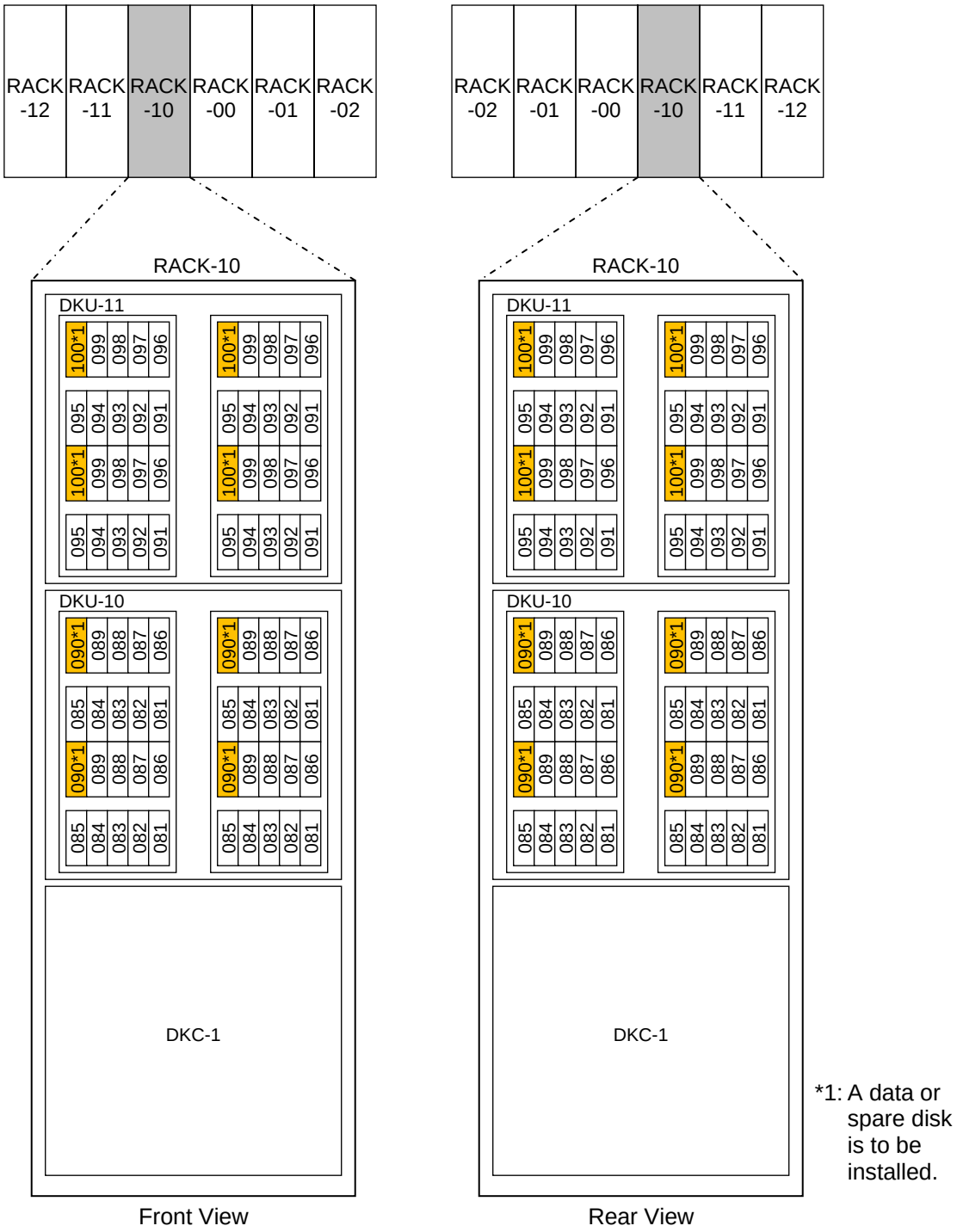


Fig. 4.1.4.3-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

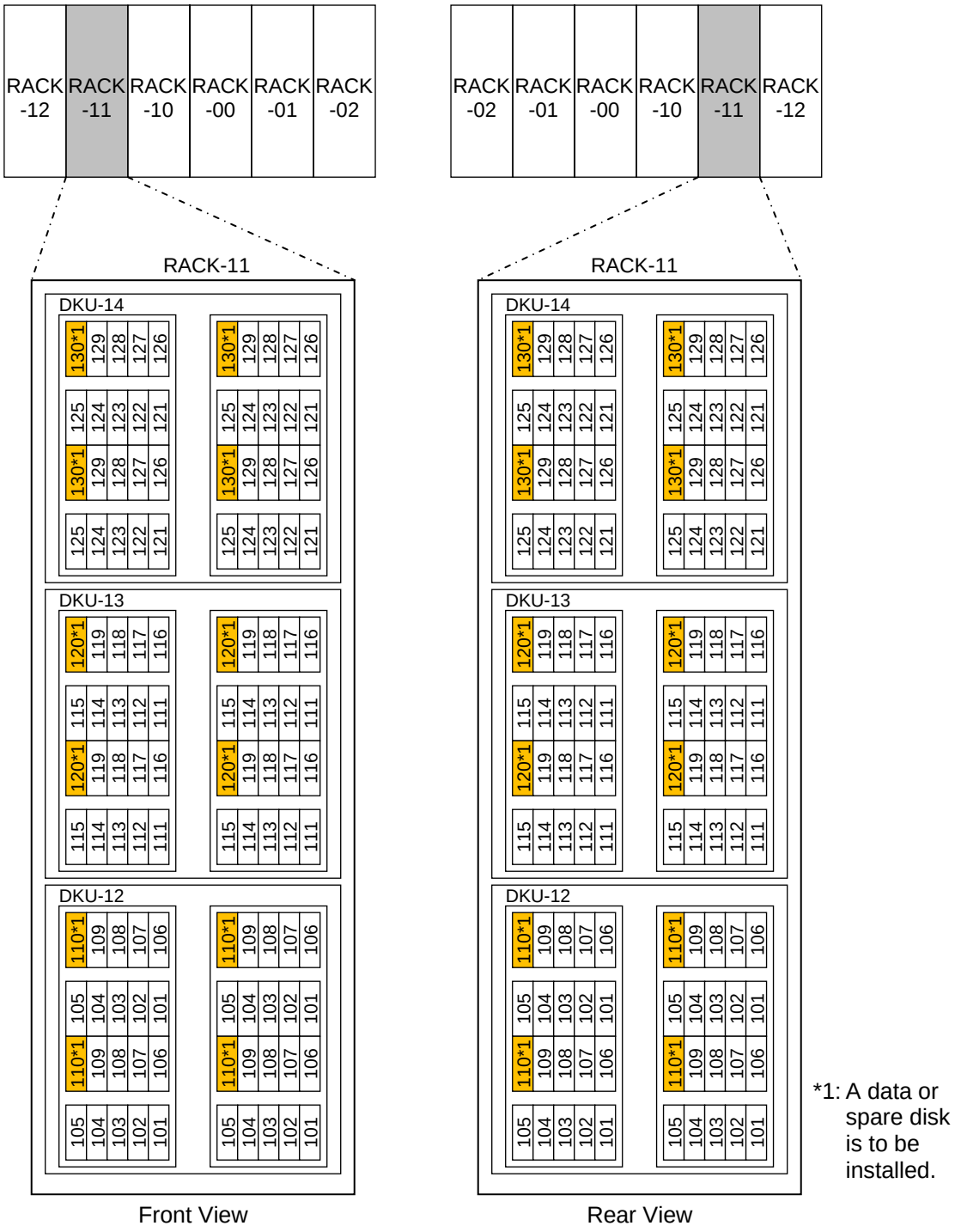


Fig. 4.1.4.3-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

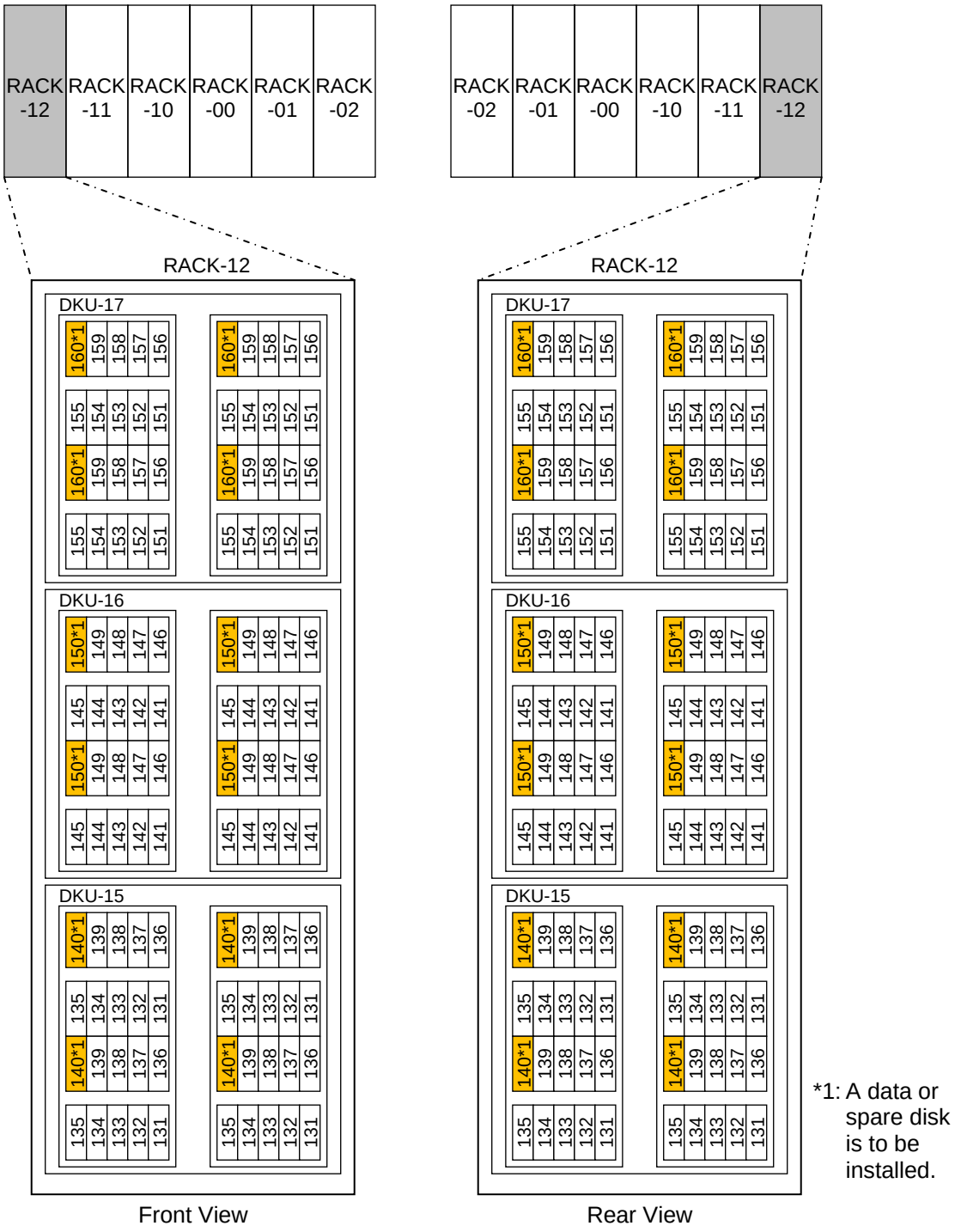


Fig. 4.1.4.3-3 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-3.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(iv) RAID5 (7D+1P) / RAID6 (6D+2P), DKU for 2.5 inch Drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.4.3-4.

Table 4.1.4.3-4 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	017	5-1	033	9-1	049	13-1	065	17-1	081	21-1
002	1-2	018	5-2	034	9-2	050	13-2	066	17-2	082	21-2
003	1-3	019	5-3	035	9-3	051	13-3	067	17-3	083	21-3
004	1-4	020	5-4	036	9-4	052	13-4	068	17-4	084	21-4
005	1-5	021	5-5	037	9-5	053	13-5	069	17-5	085	21-5
006	1-6	022	5-6	038	9-6	054	13-6	070	17-6	086	21-6
007	1-7	023	5-7	039	9-7	055	13-7	071	17-7	087	21-7
008	1-8	024	5-8	040	9-8	056	13-8	072	17-8	088	21-8
009	1-9	025	5-9	041	9-9	057	13-9	073	17-9	089	21-9
010	1-10	026	5-10	042	9-10	058	13-10	074	17-10	090	21-10
011	1-11	027	5-11	043	9-11	059	13-11	075	17-11	091	21-11
012	1-12	028	5-12	044	9-12	060	13-12	076	17-12	092	21-12
013	1-13	029	5-13	045	9-13	061	13-13	077	17-13	093	21-13
014	1-14	030	5-14	046	9-14	062	13-14	078	17-14	094	21-14
015	1-15	031	5-15	047	9-15	063	13-15	079	17-15	095	21-15
016	1-16 Spare*1	032	5-16 Spare*1	048	9-16 Spare*1	064	13-16 Spare*1	080	17-16 Spare*1	096	21-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-4 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
097	25-1	113	29-1	129	3-1	145	7-1	161	11-1	177	15-1
098	25-2	114	29-2	130	3-2	146	7-2	162	11-2	178	15-2
099	25-3	115	29-3	131	3-3	147	7-3	163	11-3	179	15-3
100	25-4	116	29-4	132	3-4	148	7-4	164	11-4	180	15-4
101	25-5	117	29-5	133	3-5	149	7-5	165	11-5	181	15-5
102	25-6	118	29-6	134	3-6	150	7-6	166	11-6	182	15-6
103	25-7	119	29-7	135	3-7	151	7-7	167	11-7	183	15-7
104	25-8	120	29-8	136	3-8	152	7-8	168	11-8	184	15-8
105	25-9	121	29-9	137	3-9	153	7-9	169	11-9	185	15-9
106	25-10	122	29-10	138	3-10	154	7-10	170	11-10	186	15-10
107	25-11	123	29-11	139	3-11	155	7-11	171	11-11	187	15-11
108	25-12	124	29-12	140	3-12	156	7-12	172	11-12	188	15-12
109	25-13	125	29-13	141	3-13	157	7-13	173	11-13	189	15-13
110	25-14	126	29-14	142	3-14	158	7-14	174	11-14	190	15-14
111	25-15	127	29-15	143	3-15	159	7-15	175	11-15	191	15-15
112	25-16 Spare*1	128	29-16 Spare*1	144	3-16 Spare*1	160	7-16 Spare*1	176	11-16 Spare*1	192	15-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-4 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
193	19-1	209	23-1	225	27-1	241	31-1
194	19-2	210	23-2	226	27-2	242	31-2
195	19-3	211	23-3	227	27-3	243	31-3
196	19-4	212	23-4	228	27-4	244	31-4
197	19-5	213	23-5	229	27-5	245	31-5
198	19-6	214	23-6	230	27-6	246	31-6
199	19-7	215	23-7	231	27-7	247	31-7
200	19-8	216	23-8	232	27-8	248	31-8
201	19-9	217	23-9	233	27-9	249	31-9
202	19-10	218	23-10	234	27-10	250	31-10
203	19-11	219	23-11	235	27-11	251	31-11
204	19-12	220	23-12	236	27-12	252	31-12
205	19-13	221	23-13	237	27-13	253	31-13
206	19-14	222	23-14	238	27-14	254	31-14
207	19-15	223	23-15	239	27-15	255	31-15
208	19-16 Spare*1	224	23-16 Spare*1	240	27-16 Spare*1	256	31-16 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is de-installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 8	SFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 8	SFF SSD Drive	

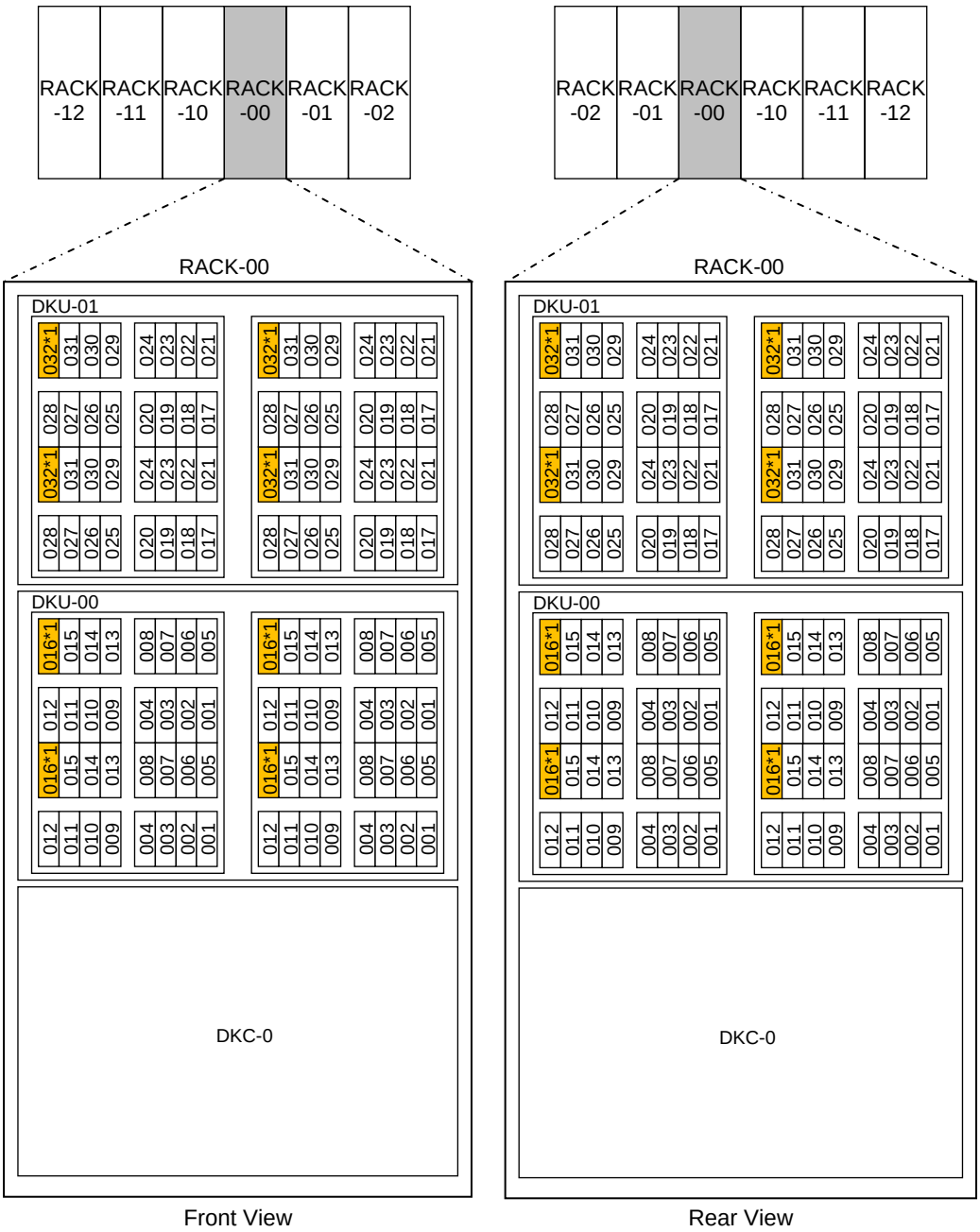


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

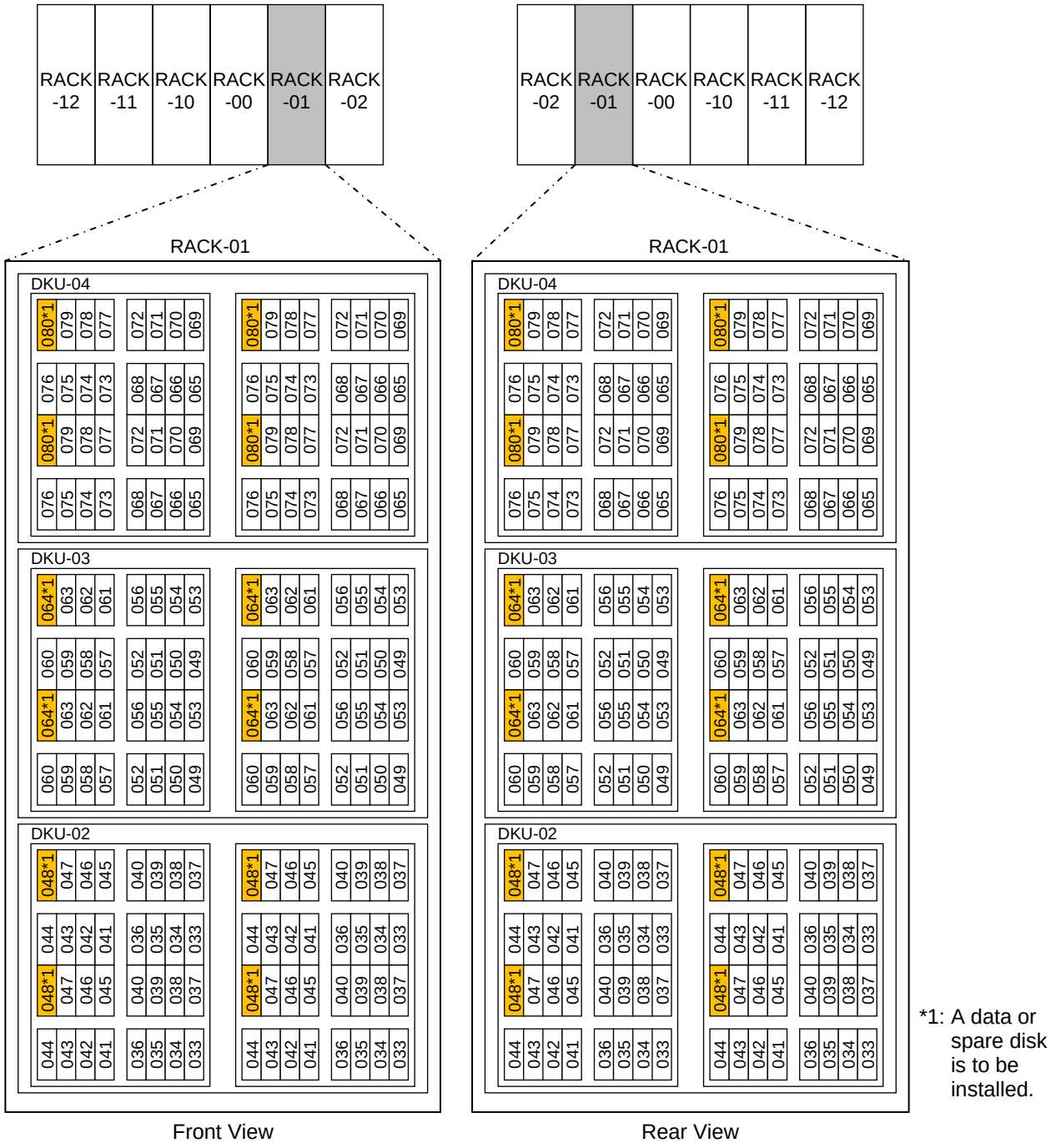


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

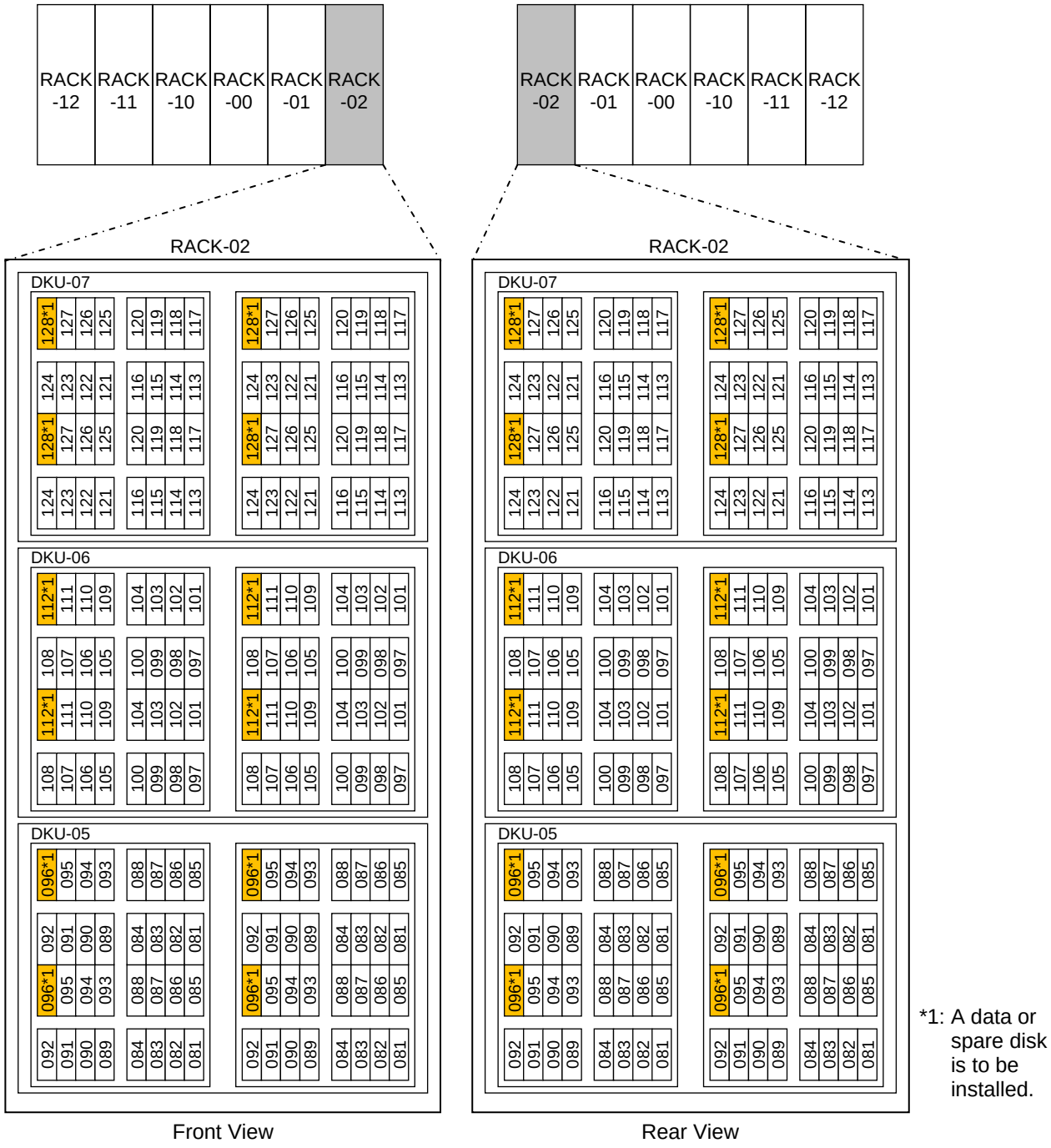


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

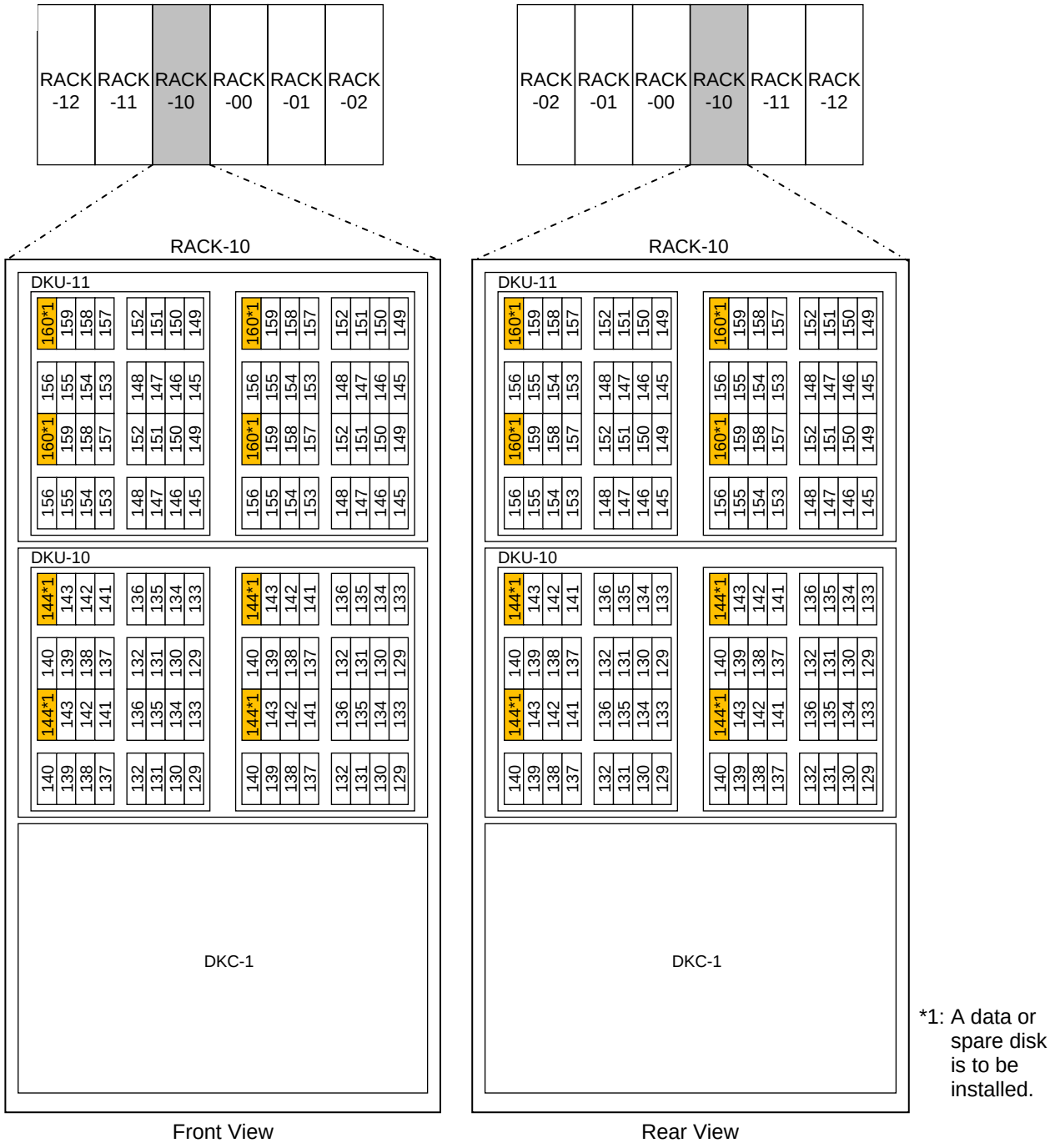


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

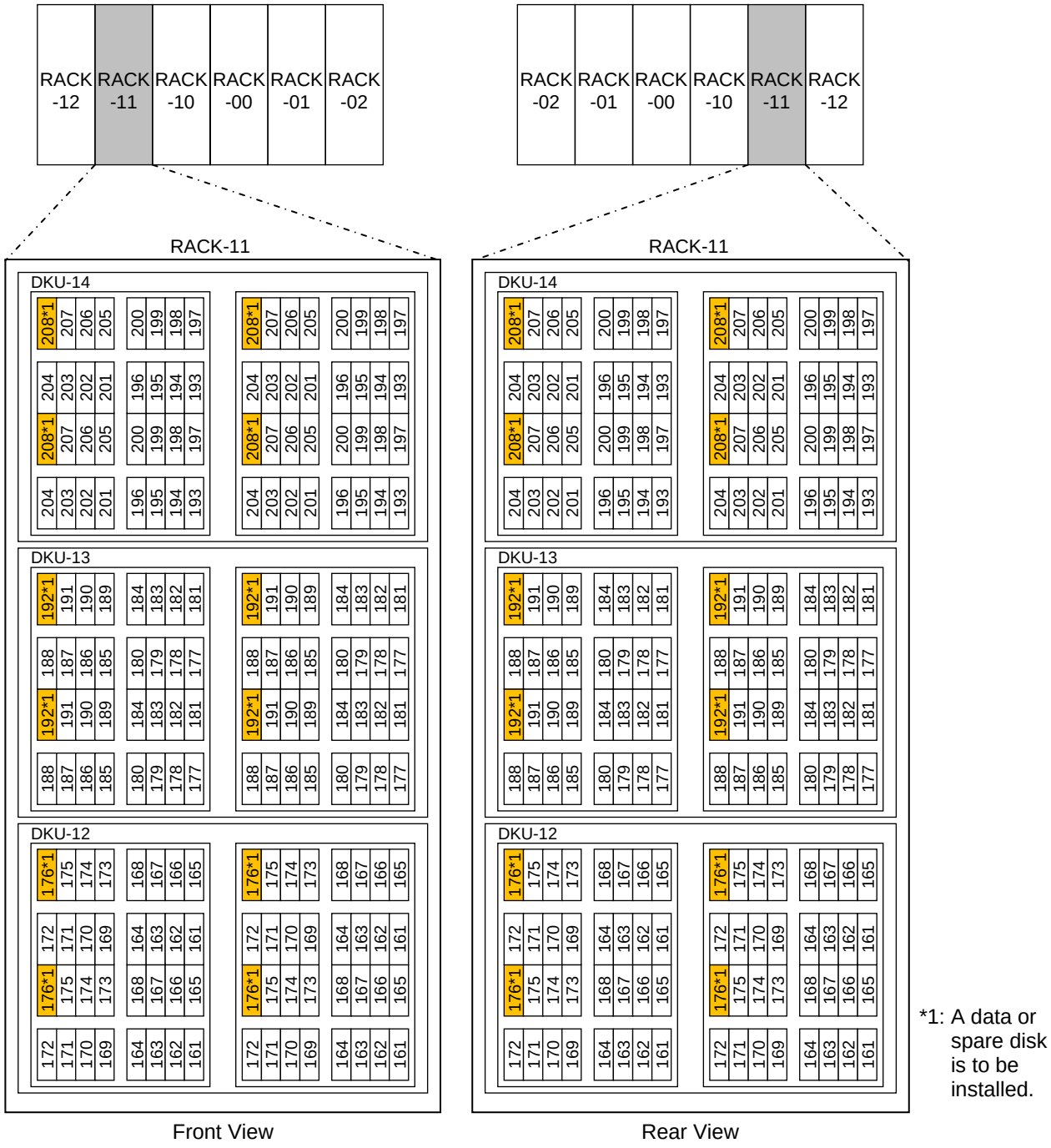


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

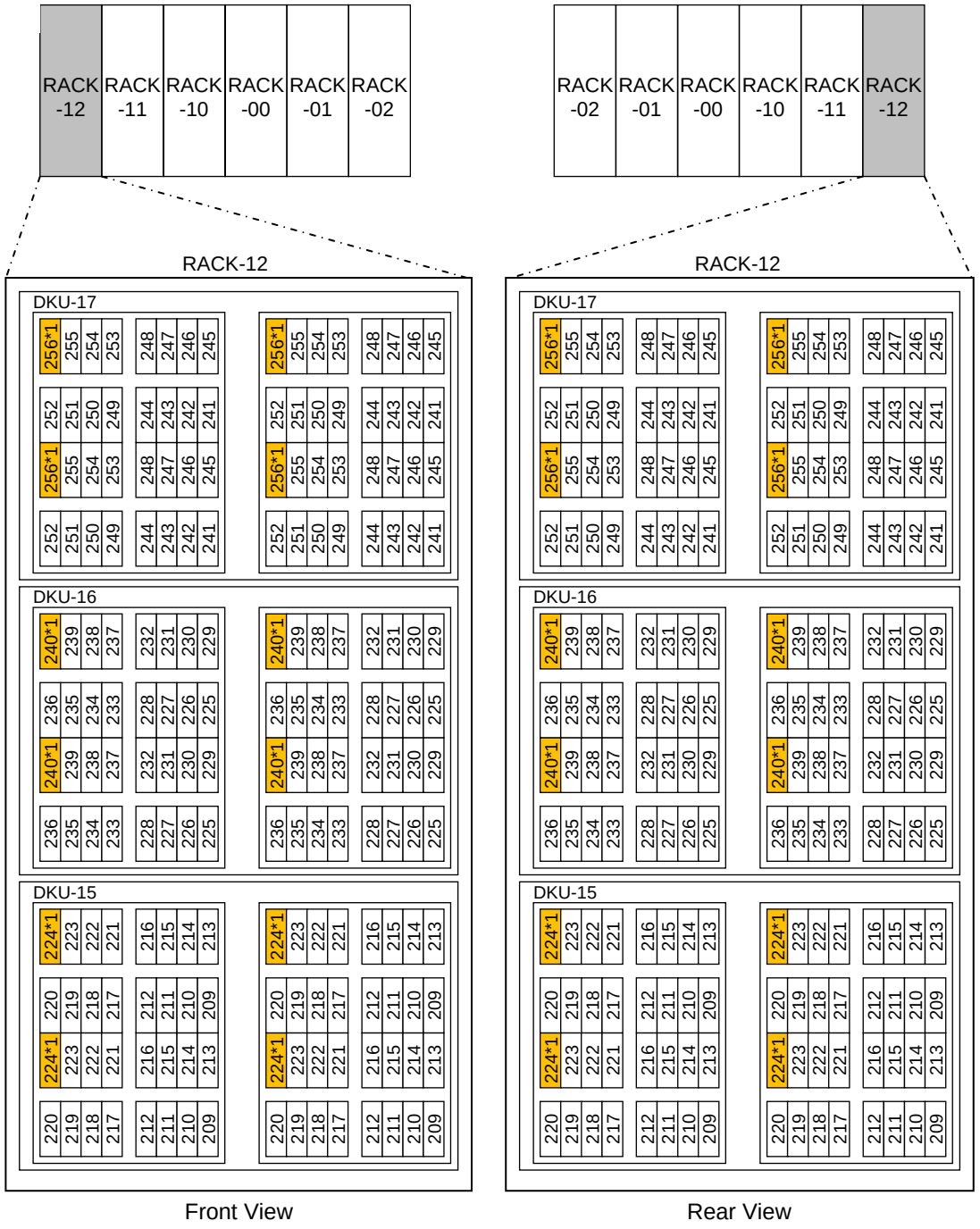


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4 (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(v) RAID6 (14D+2P), DKU for 3.5 inch Drive
Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.4.3-4A.

Table 4.1.4.3-4A Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	006	5-1	011	9-1	016	13-1	021	17-1	026	21-1
002	1-3	007	5-3	012	9-3	017	13-3	022	17-3	027	21-3
003	1-5	008	5-5	013	9-5	018	13-5	023	17-5	028	21-5
004	1-7	009	5-7	014	9-7	019	13-7	024	17-7	029	21-7
005	1-9 Spare*1	010	5-9 Spare*1	015	9-9 Spare*1	020	13-9 Spare*1	025	17-9 Spare*1	030	21-9 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.4.3-4A Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
031	25-1	036	29-1	041	3-1	046	7-1	051	11-1	056	15-1
032	25-3	037	29-3	042	3-3	047	7-3	052	11-3	057	15-3
033	25-5	038	29-5	043	3-5	048	7-5	053	11-5	058	15-5
034	25-7	039	29-7	044	3-7	049	7-7	054	11-7	059	15-7
035	25-9 Spare*1	040	29-9 Spare*1	045	3-9 Spare*1	050	7-9 Spare*1	055	11-9 Spare*1	060	15-9 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-4A Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
061	19-1	066	23-1	071	27-1	076	31-1
062	19-3	067	23-3	072	27-3	077	31-3
063	19-5	068	23-5	073	27-5	078	31-5
064	19-7	069	23-7	074	27-7	079	31-7
065	19-9 Spare*1	070	23-9 Spare*1	075	27-9 Spare*1	080	31-9 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/3R0H3M/4R0H3M × 16	LFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 16	LFF SSD Drive	

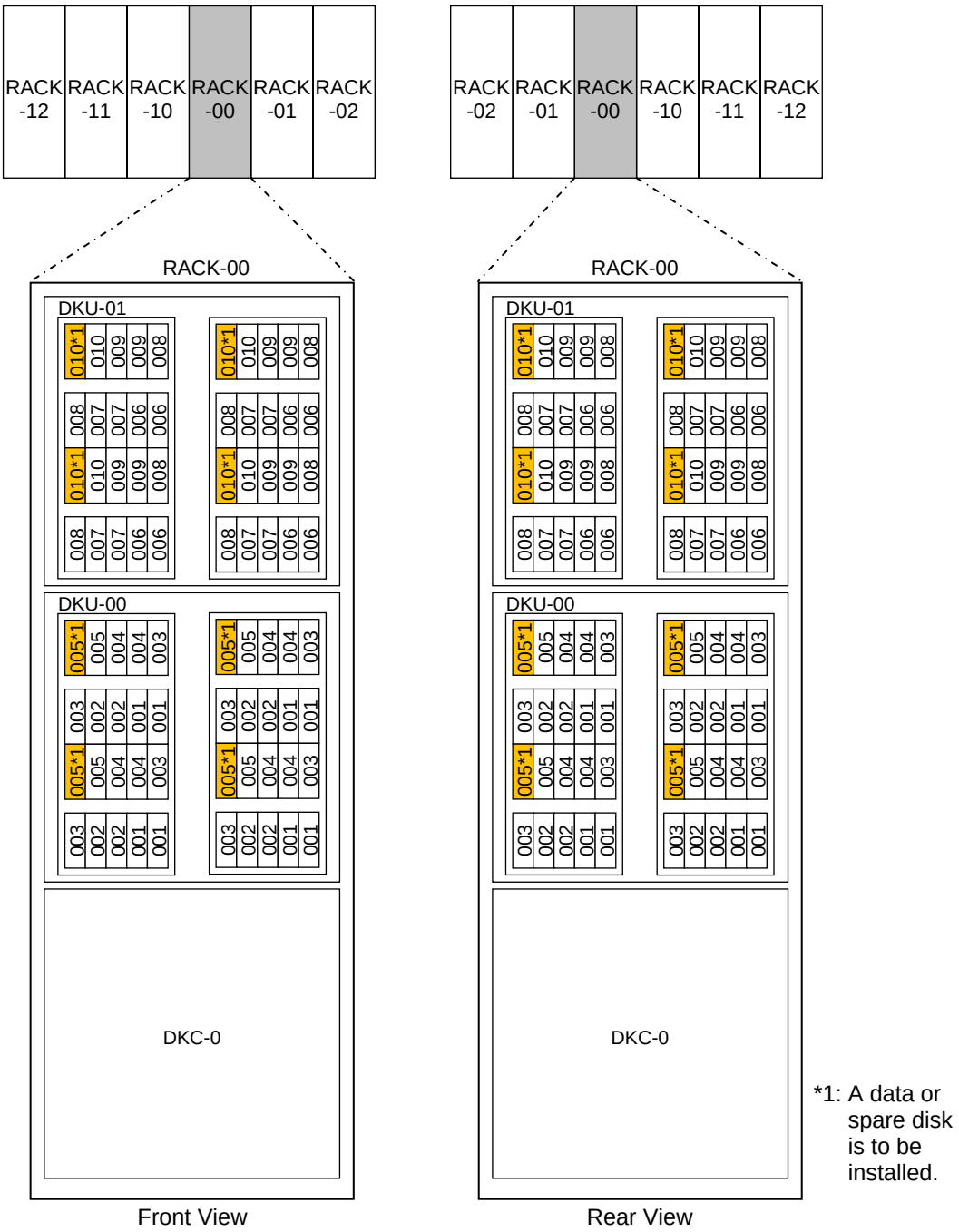


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

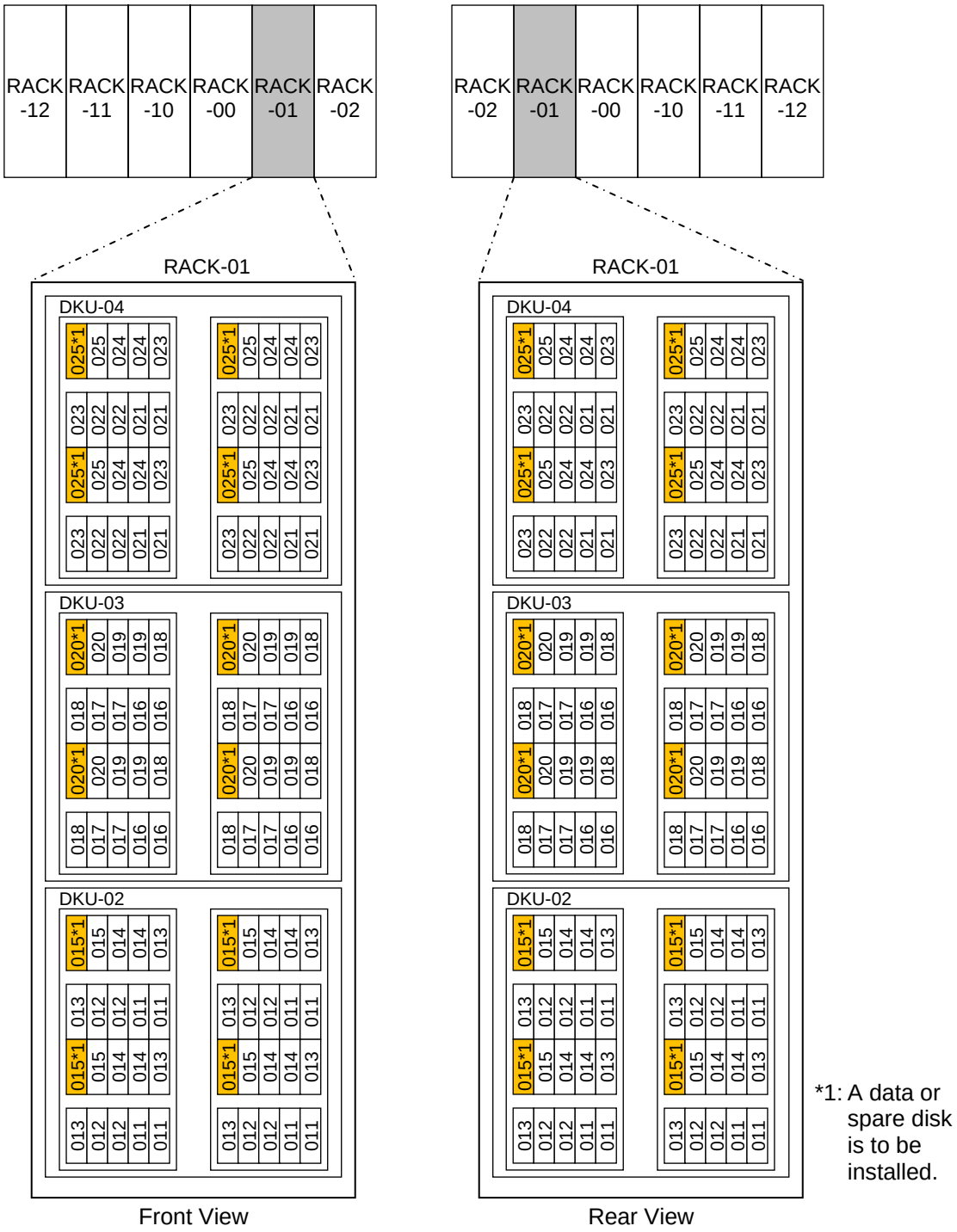


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

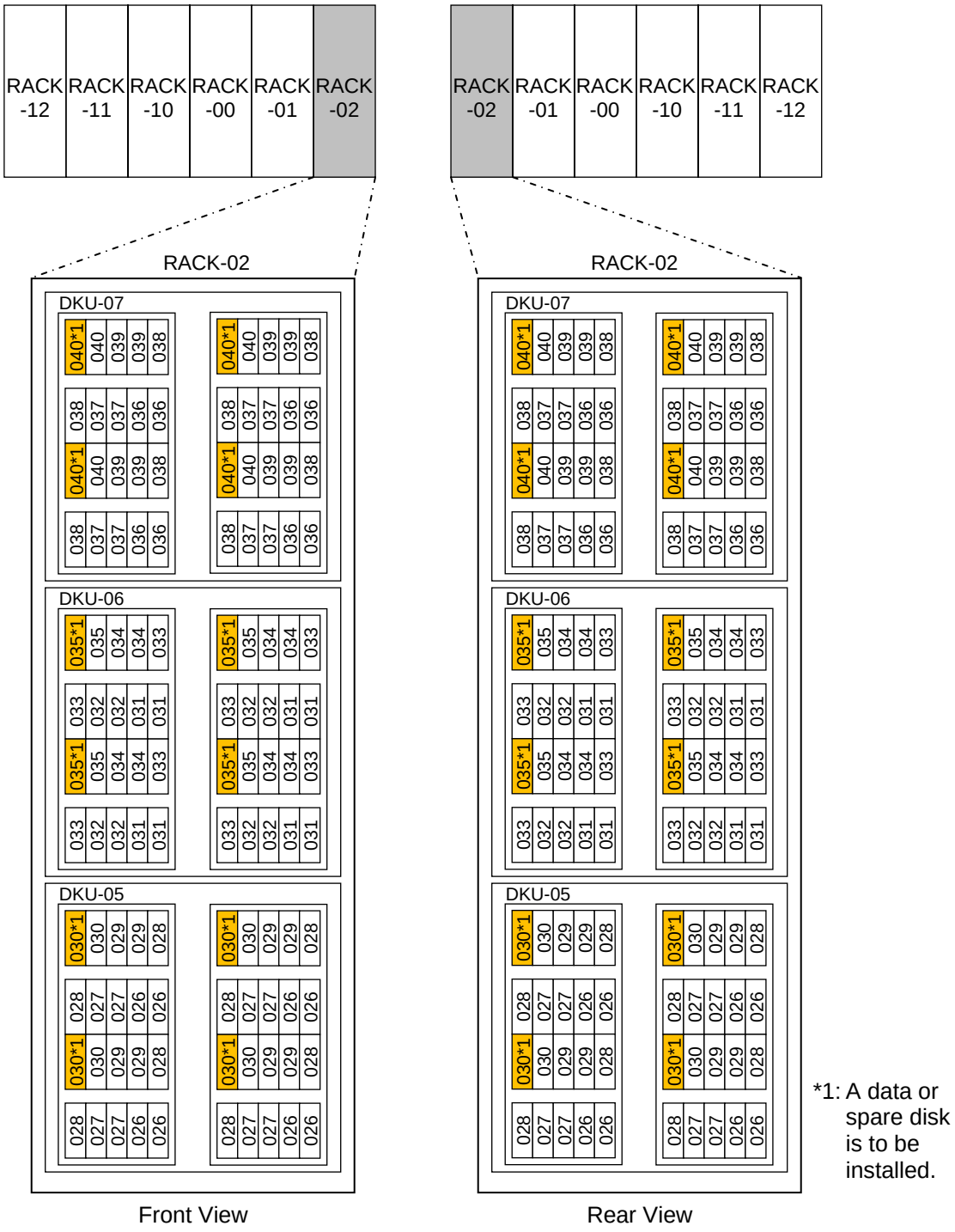


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

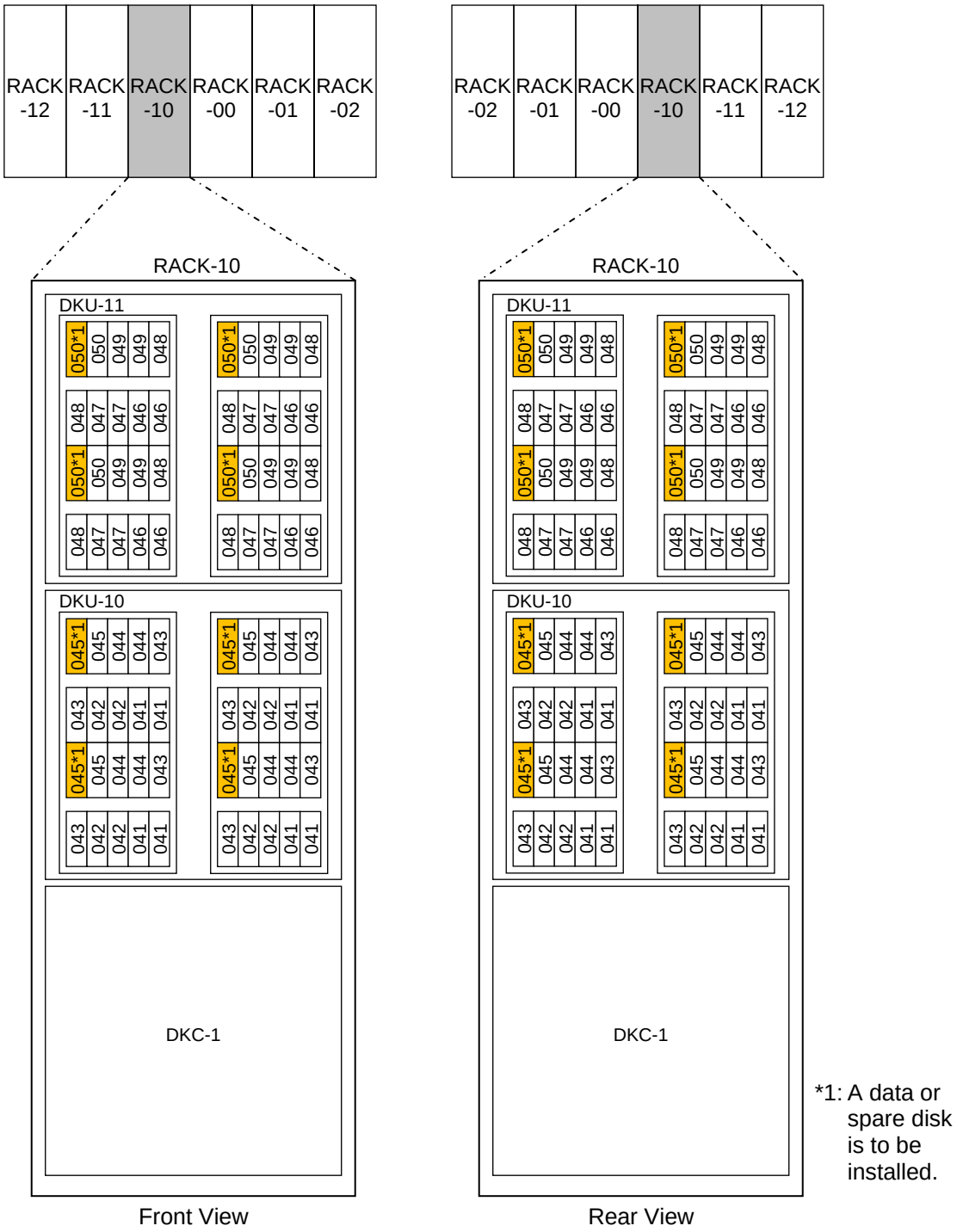


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

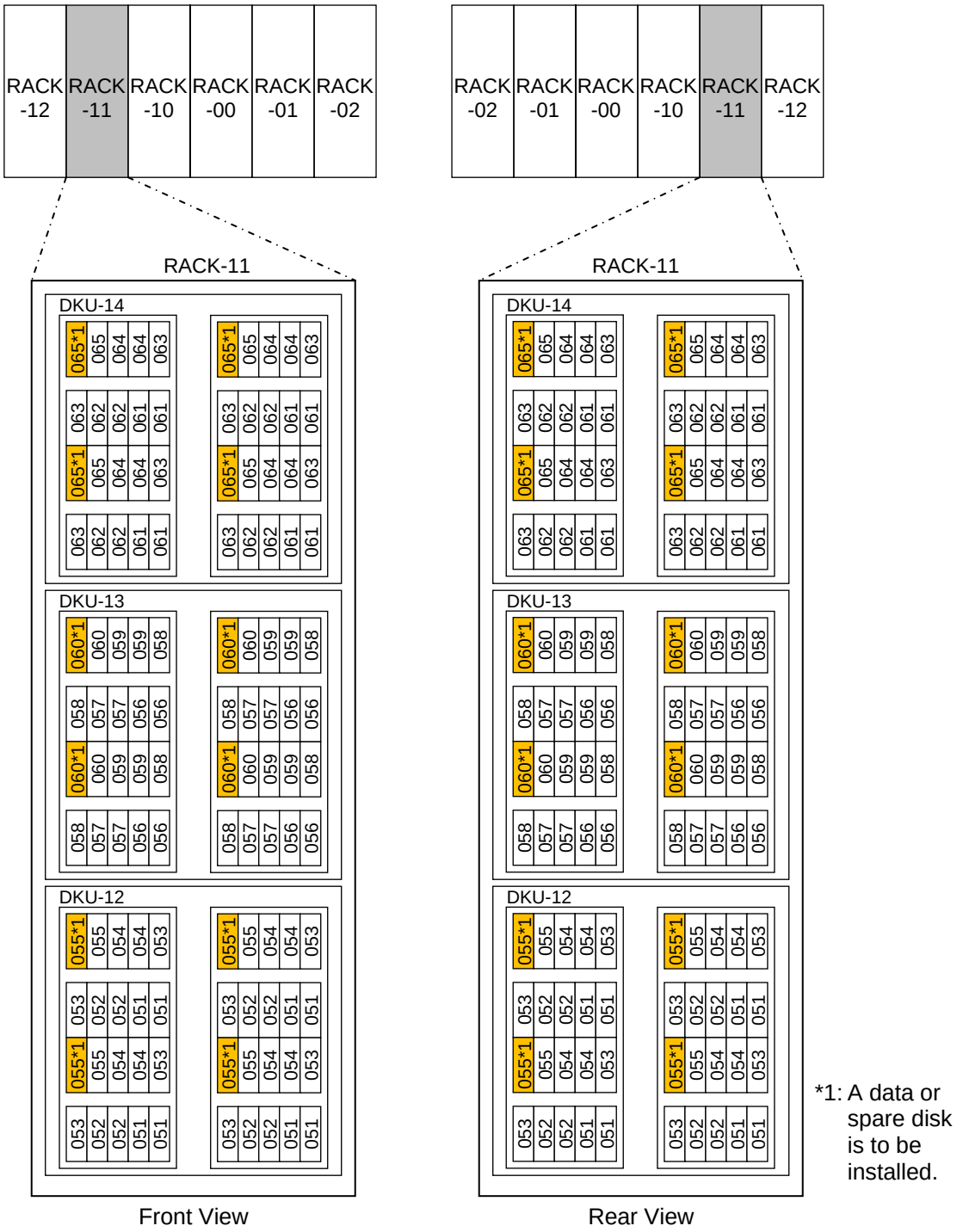


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

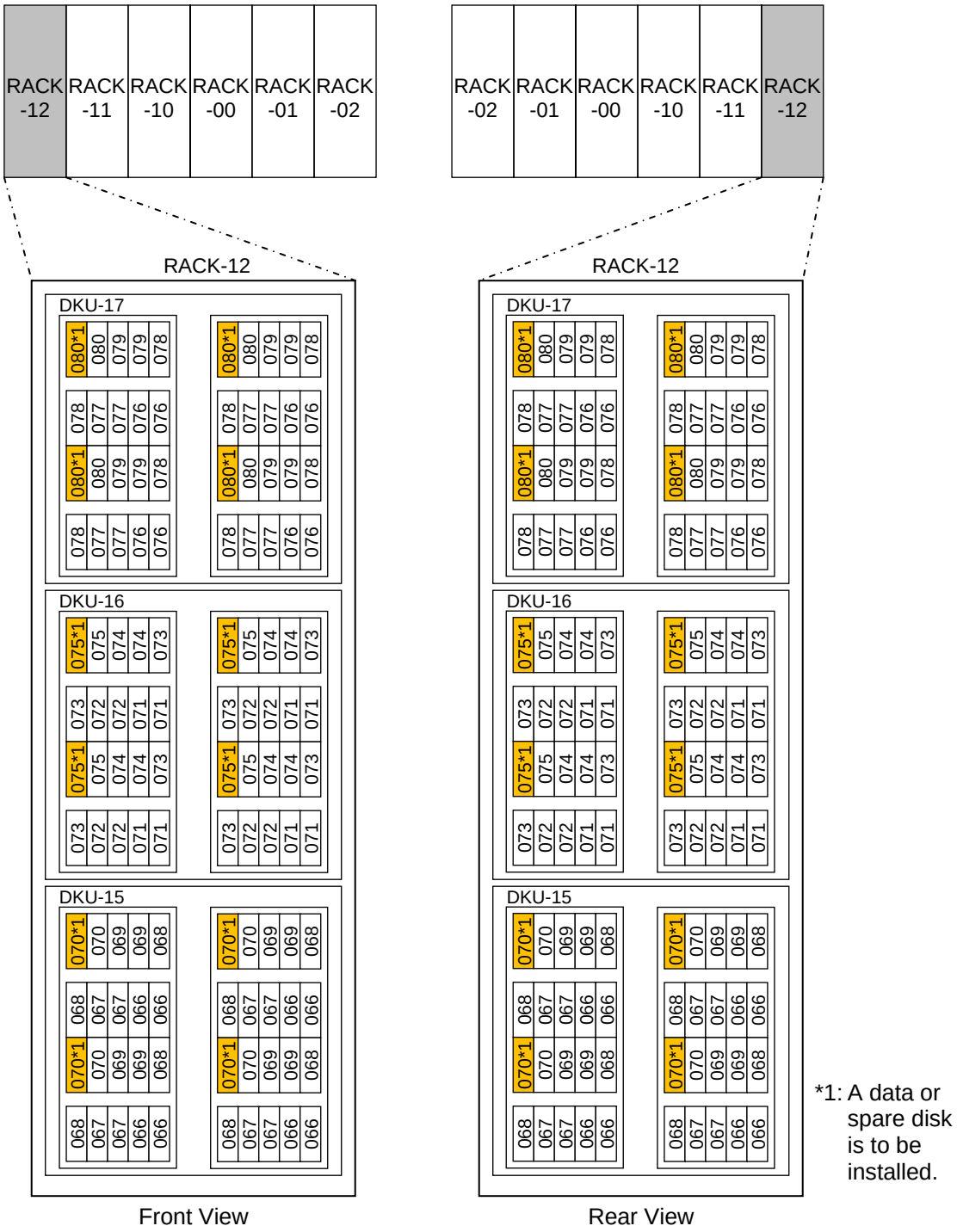


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4A (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4A.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(vi) RAID6 (14D+2P), DKU for 2.5 inch Drive

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.4.3-4B.

Table 4.1.4.3-4B Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	009	5-1	017	9-1	025	13-1	033	17-1	041	21-1
002	1-3	010	5-3	018	9-3	026	13-3	034	17-3	042	21-3
003	1-5	011	5-5	019	9-5	027	13-5	035	17-5	043	21-5
004	1-7	012	5-7	020	9-7	028	13-7	036	17-7	044	21-7
005	1-9	013	5-9	021	9-9	029	13-9	037	17-9	045	21-9
006	1-11	014	5-11	022	9-11	030	13-11	038	17-11	046	21-11
007	1-13	015	5-13	023	9-13	031	13-13	039	17-13	047	21-13
008	1-15 Spare*1	016	5-15 Spare*1	024	9-15 Spare*1	032	13-15 Spare*1	040	17-15 Spare*1	048	21-15 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.4.3-4B Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
049	25-1	057	29-1	065	3-1	073	7-1	081	11-1	089	15-1
050	25-3	058	29-3	066	3-3	074	7-3	082	11-3	090	15-3
051	25-5	059	29-5	067	3-5	075	7-5	083	11-5	091	15-5
052	25-7	060	29-7	068	3-7	076	7-7	084	11-7	092	15-7
053	25-9	061	29-9	069	3-9	077	7-9	085	11-9	093	15-9
054	25-11	062	29-11	070	3-11	078	7-11	086	11-11	094	15-11
055	25-13	063	29-13	071	3-13	079	7-13	087	11-13	095	15-13
056	25-15 Spare*1	064	29-15 Spare*1	072	3-15 Spare*1	080	7-15 Spare*1	088	11-15 Spare*1	096	15-15 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-4B Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
097	19-1	105	23-1	113	27-1	121	31-1
098	19-3	106	23-3	114	27-3	122	31-3
099	19-5	107	23-5	115	27-5	123	31-5
100	19-7	108	23-7	116	27-7	124	31-7
101	19-9	109	23-9	117	27-9	125	31-9
102	19-11	110	23-11	118	27-11	126	31-11
103	19-13	111	23-13	119	27-13	127	31-13
104	19-15 Spare*1	112	23-15 Spare*1	120	27-15 Spare*1	128	31-15 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be added.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 16	SFF Disk Drive	
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 16	SFF SSD Drive	

Fig. 4.1.4.3-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

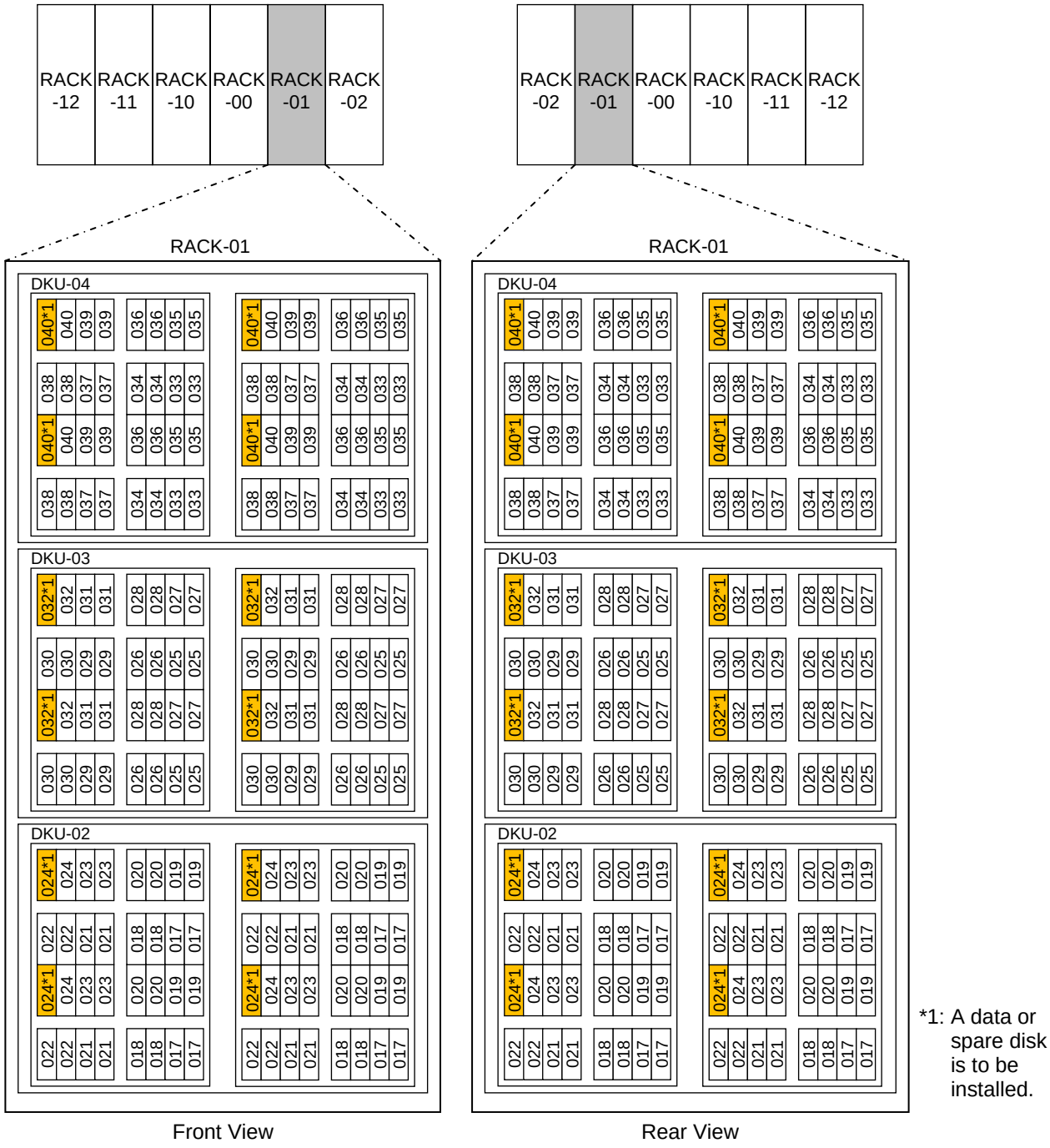


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

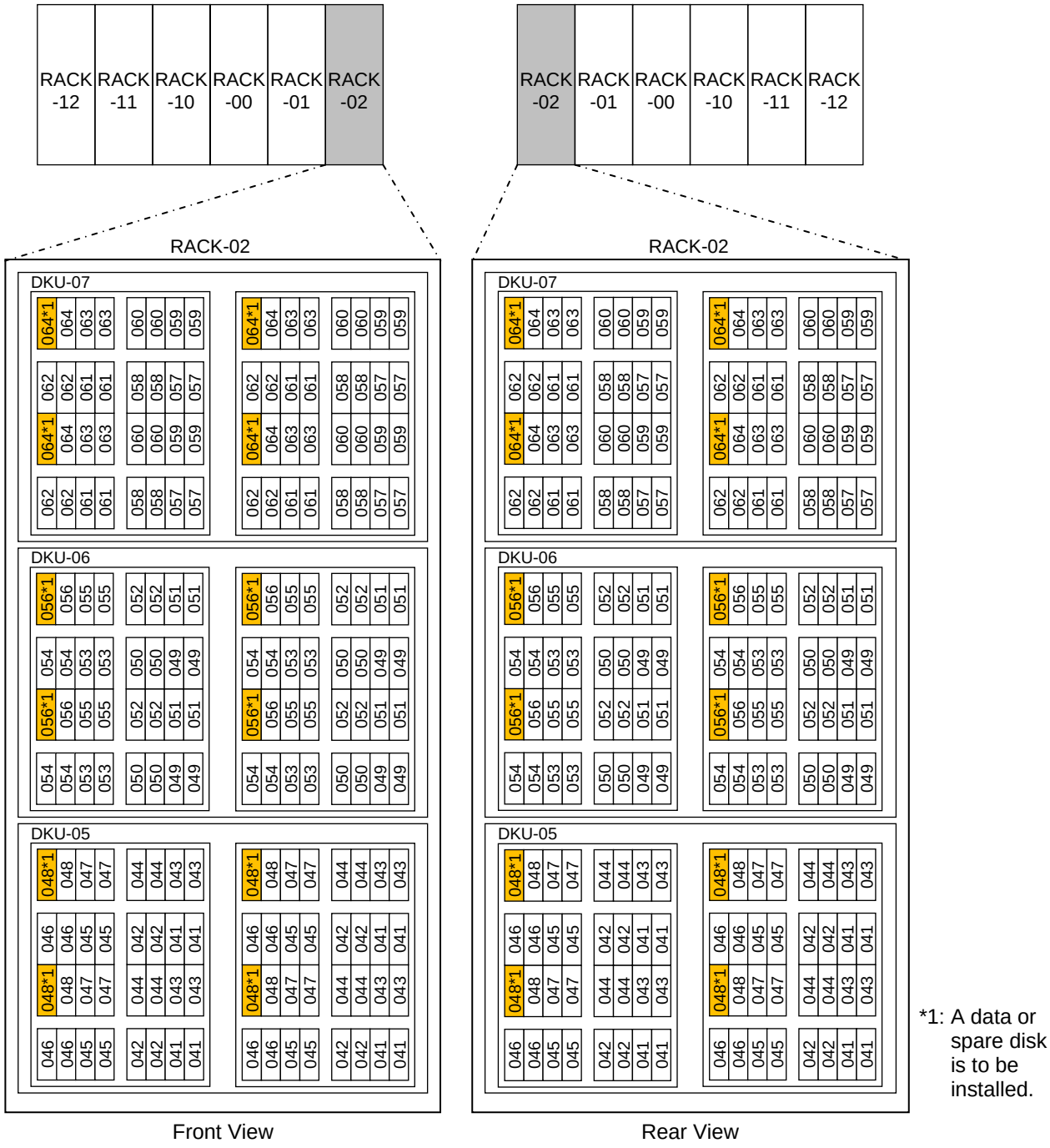


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

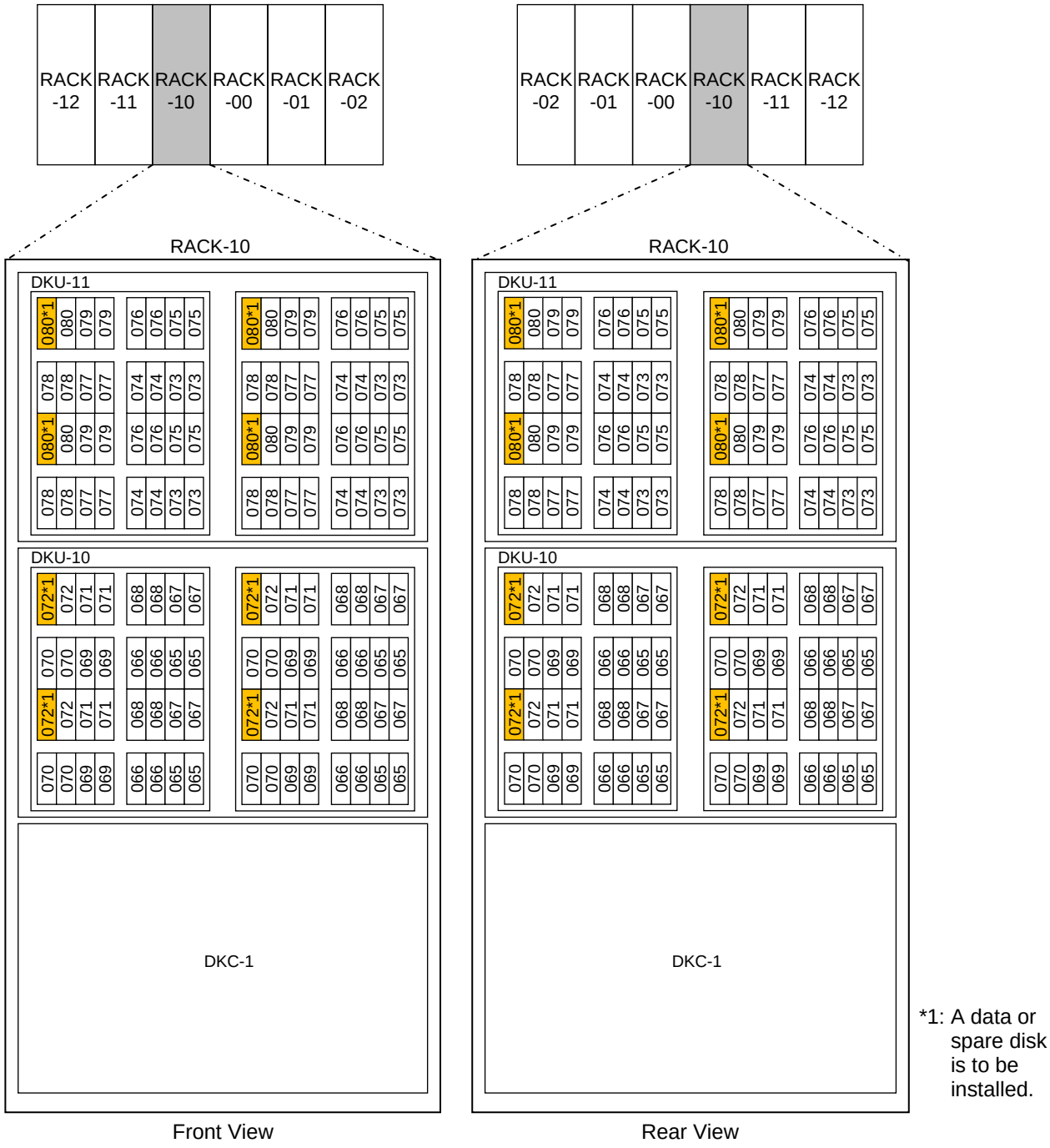


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

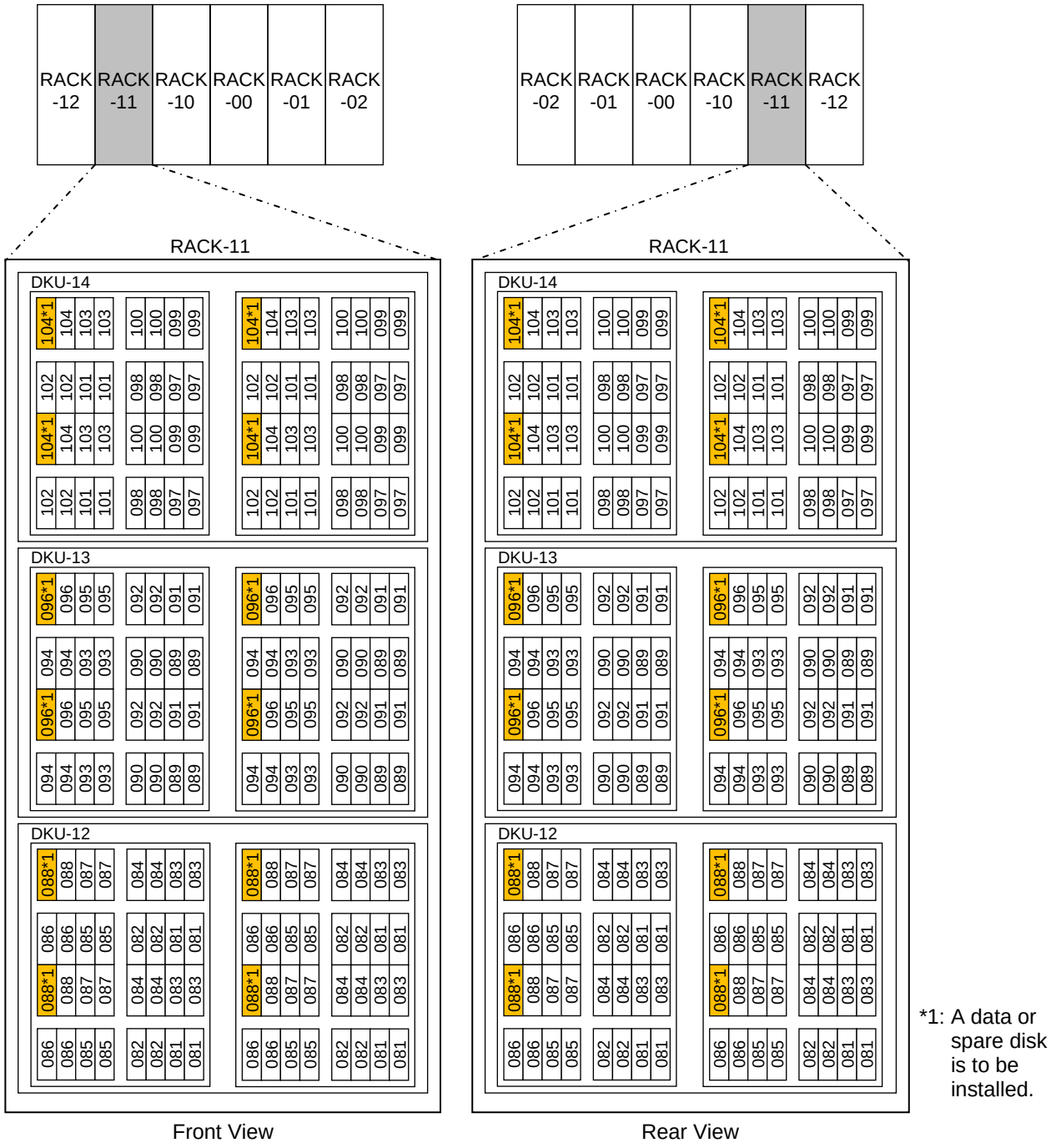


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4B.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

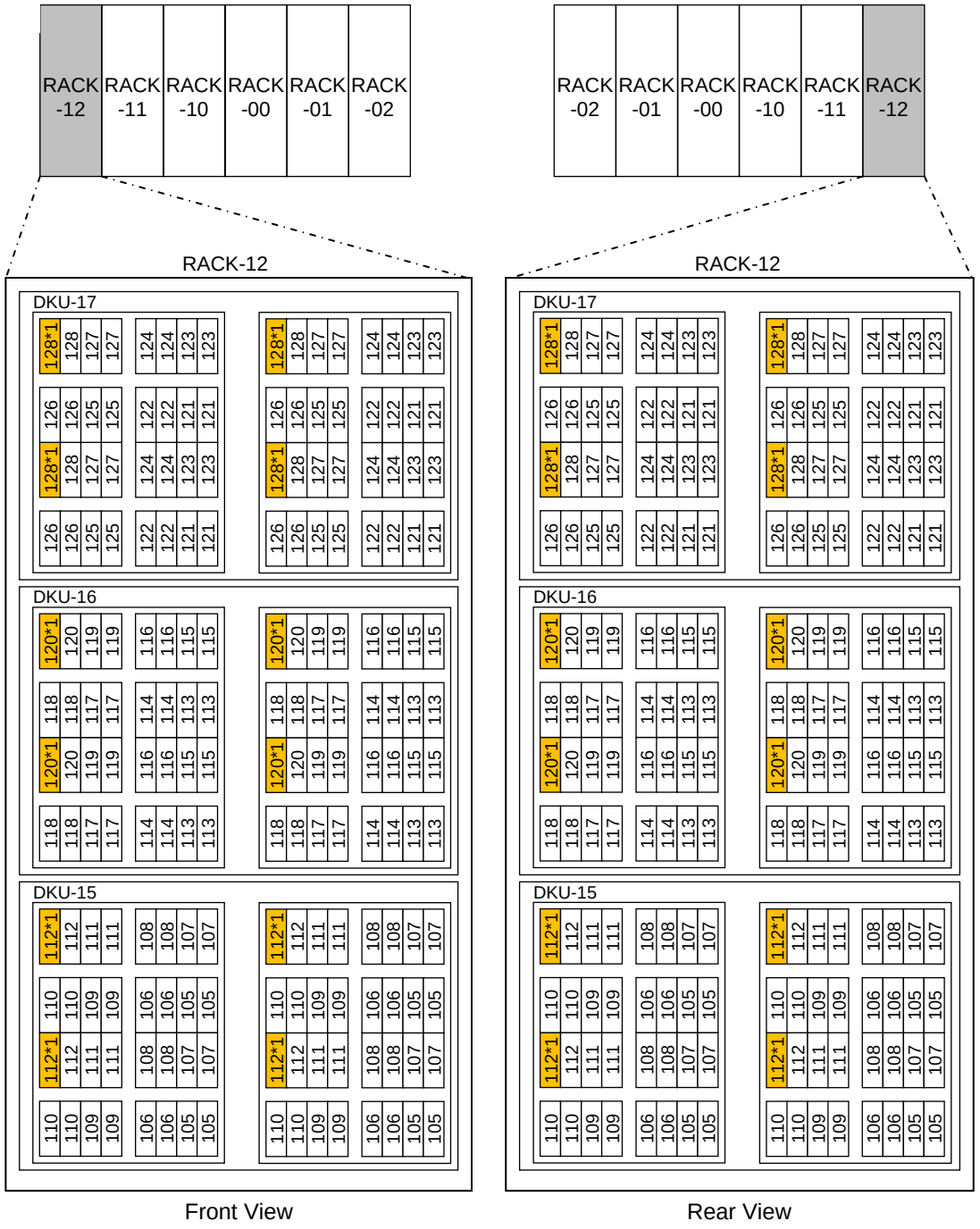


Fig. 4.1.4.3-4B (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-4B.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(vii) Spare Drive (DKU for 3.5 inch drive)

Table 4.1.4.3-5 Relation between Drives installation order and Spare Drive number (1/4)

DKU-00			DKU-01			DKU-02			DKU-03		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
001	1st	Spare1	009	5th	Spare1	017	9th	Spare1	025	13th	Spare1
002	1st	Spare2	010	5th	Spare2	018	9th	Spare2	026	13th	Spare2
003	1st	Spare3	011	5th	Spare3	019	9th	Spare3	027	13th	Spare3
004	1st	Spare4	012	5th	Spare4	020	9th	Spare4	028	13th	Spare4
005	2nd	Spare1	013	6th	Spare1	021	10th	Spare1	029	14th	Spare1
006	2nd	Spare2	014	6th	Spare2	022	10th	Spare2	030	14th	Spare2
007	2nd	Spare3	015	6th	Spare3	023	10th	Spare3	031	14th	Spare3
008	2nd	Spare4	016	6th	Spare4	024	10th	Spare4	032	14th	Spare4

Table 4.1.4.3-5 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (2/4)

DKU-04			DKU-05			DKU-06			DKU-07		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
033	17th	Spare1	041	21st	Spare1	049	25th	Spare1	057	29th	Spare1
034	17th	Spare2	042	21st	Spare2	050	25th	Spare2	058	29th	Spare2
035	17th	Spare3	043	21st	Spare3	051	25th	Spare3	059	29th	Spare3
036	17th	Spare4	044	21st	Spare4	052	25th	Spare4	060	29th	Spare4
037	18th	Spare1	045	22nd	Spare1	053	26th	Spare1	061	30th	Spare1
038	18th	Spare2	046	22nd	Spare2	054	26th	Spare2	062	30th	Spare2
039	18th	Spare3	047	22nd	Spare3	055	26th	Spare3	063	30th	Spare3
040	18th	Spare4	048	22nd	Spare4	056	26th	Spare4	064	30th	Spare4

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-5 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (3/4)

DKU-10			DKU-11			DKU-12			DKU-13		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
065	3rd	Spare1	073	7th	Spare1	081	11th	Spare1	089	15th	Spare1
066	3rd	Spare2	074	7th	Spare2	082	11th	Spare2	090	15th	Spare2
067	3rd	Spare3	075	7th	Spare3	083	11th	Spare3	091	15th	Spare3
068	3rd	Spare4	076	7th	Spare4	084	11th	Spare4	092	15th	Spare4
069	4th	Spare1	077	8th	Spare1	085	12th	Spare1	093	16th	Spare1
070	4th	Spare2	078	8th	Spare2	086	12th	Spare2	094	16th	Spare2
071	4th	Spare3	079	8th	Spare3	087	12th	Spare3	095	16th	Spare3
072	4th	Spare4	080	8th	Spare4	088	12th	Spare4	096	16th	Spare4

Table 4.1.4.3-5 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (4/4)

DKU-14			DKU-15			DKU-16			DKU-17		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
097	19th	Spare1	105	23rd	Spare1	113	27th	Spare1	121	31st	Spare1
098	19th	Spare2	106	23rd	Spare2	114	27th	Spare2	122	31st	Spare2
099	19th	Spare3	107	23rd	Spare3	115	27th	Spare3	123	31st	Spare3
100	19th	Spare4	108	23rd	Spare4	116	27th	Spare4	124	31st	Spare4
101	20th	Spare1	109	24th	Spare1	117	28th	Spare1	125	32nd	Spare1
102	20th	Spare2	110	24th	Spare2	118	28th	Spare2	126	32nd	Spare2
103	20th	Spare3	111	24th	Spare3	119	28th	Spare3	127	32nd	Spare3
104	20th	Spare4	112	24th	Spare4	120	28th	Spare4	128	32nd	Spare4

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Data and Parity
1	DKC-F710I-2R0H2M/2R0H3M/4R0H3M × 1	LFF Disk Drive	Spare Drive
2	DKC-F710I-400S1M × 1	LFF SSD Drive	Spare Drive

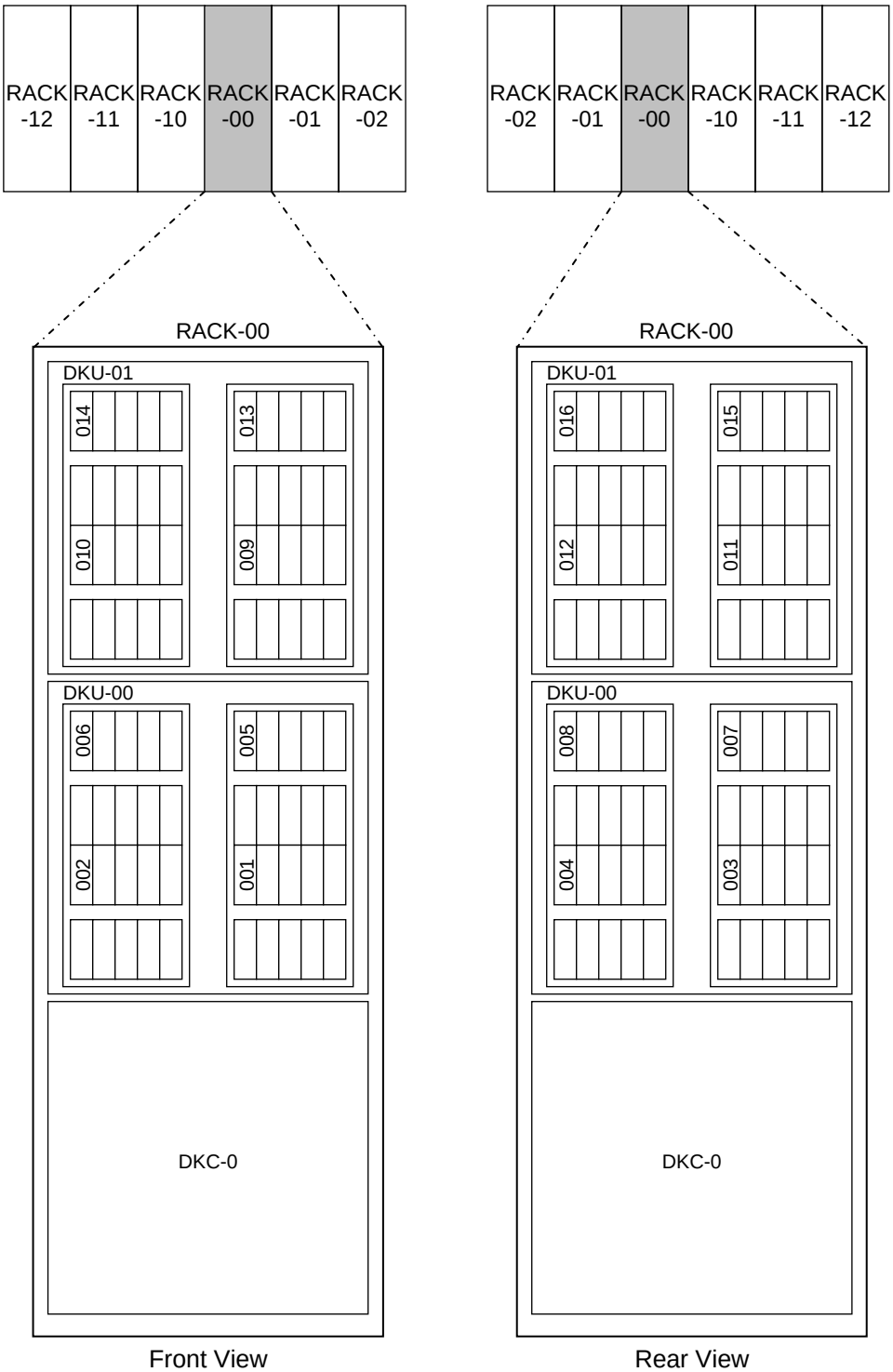


Fig. 4.1.4.3-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

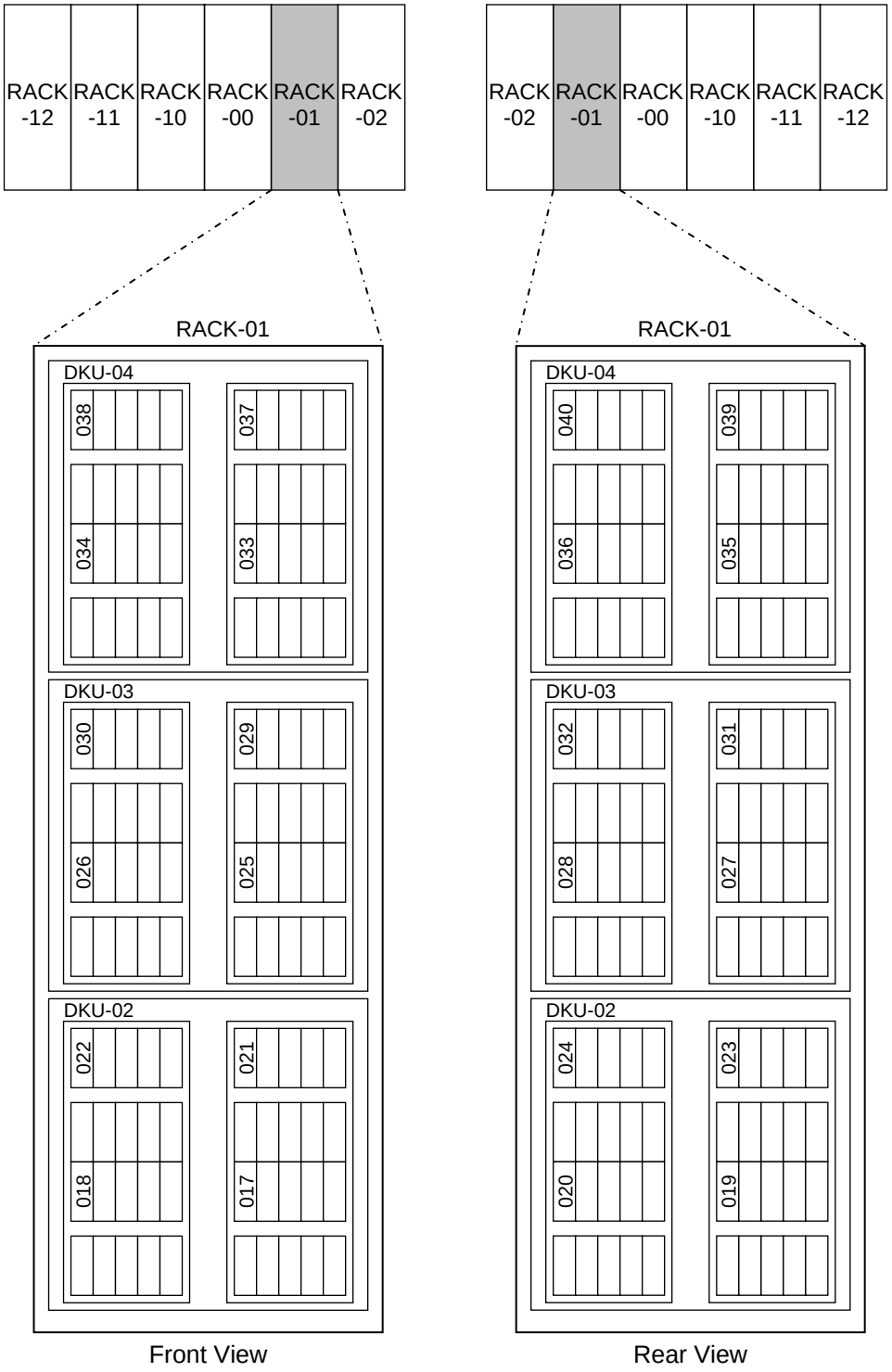


Fig. 4.1.4.3-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

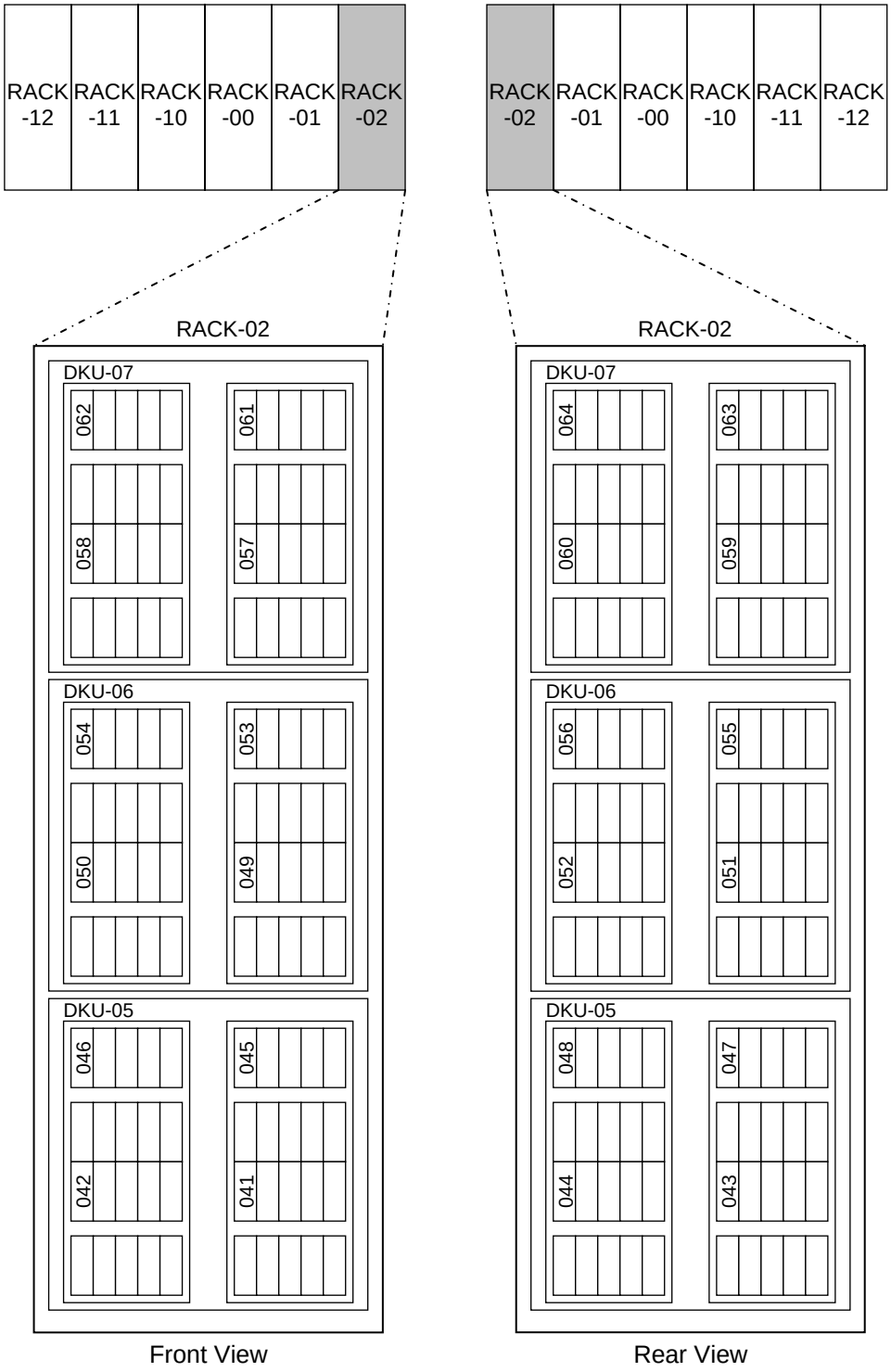


Fig. 4.1.4.3-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

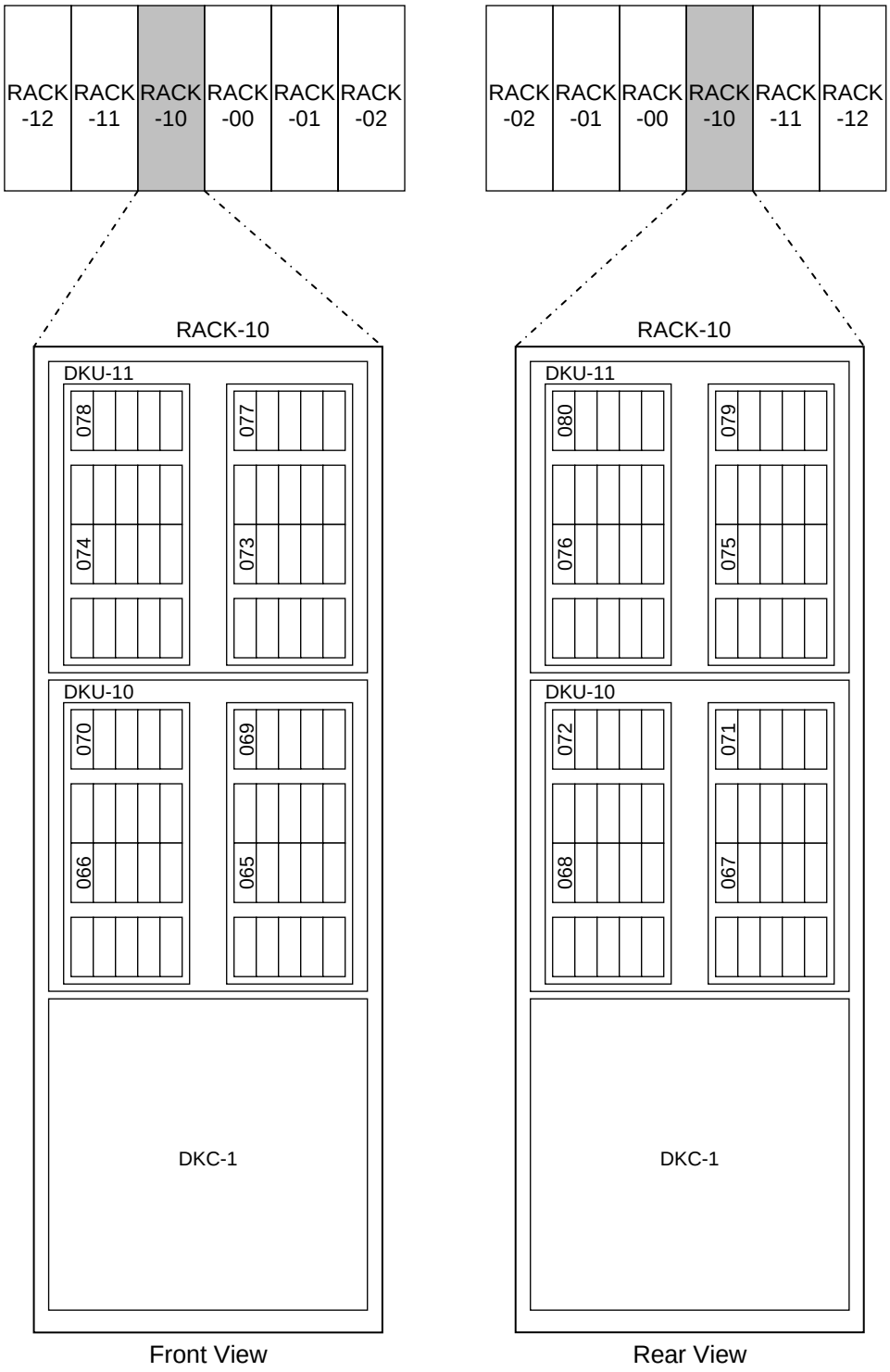


Fig. 4.1.4.3-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

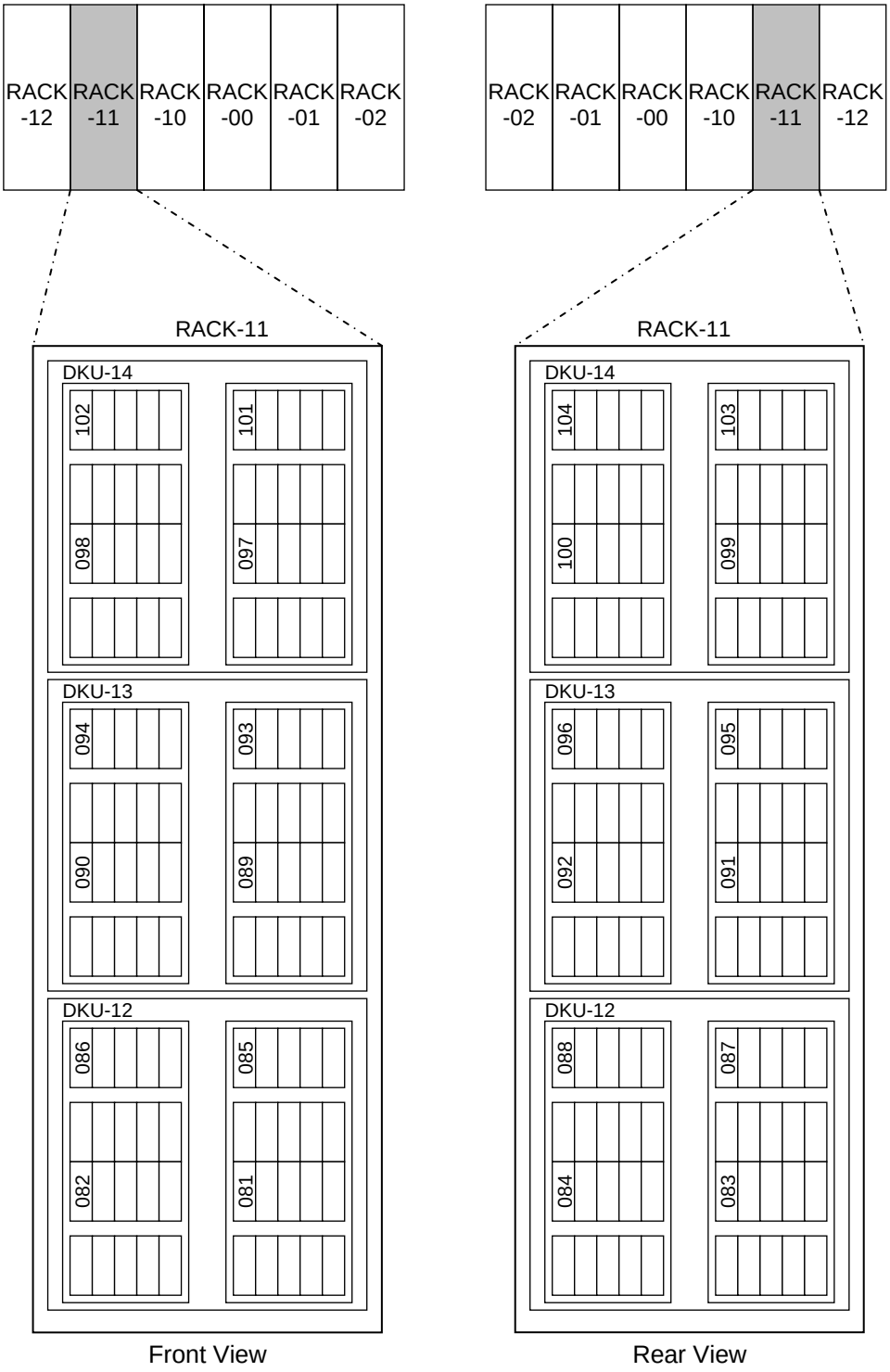


Fig. 4.1.4.3-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Fig. 4.1.4.3-5 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(viii) Spare Drive (DKU for 2.5 inch drive)

Table 4.1.4.3-6 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (1/4)

DKU-00			DKU-01			DKU-02			DKU-03		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
001	1st	Spare1	009	5th	Spare1	017	9th	Spare1	025	13th	Spare1
002	1st	Spare2	010	5th	Spare2	018	9th	Spare2	026	13th	Spare2
003	1st	Spare3	011	5th	Spare3	019	9th	Spare3	027	13th	Spare3
004	1st	Spare4	012	5th	Spare4	020	9th	Spare4	028	13th	Spare4
005	2nd	Spare1	013	6th	Spare1	021	10th	Spare1	029	14th	Spare1
006	2nd	Spare2	014	6th	Spare2	022	10th	Spare2	030	14th	Spare2
007	2nd	Spare3	015	6th	Spare3	023	10th	Spare3	031	14th	Spare3
008	2nd	Spare4	016	6th	Spare4	024	10th	Spare4	032	14th	Spare4

Table 4.1.4.3-6 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (2/4)

DKU-04			DKU-05			DKU-06			DKU-07		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
033	17th	Spare1	041	21st	Spare1	049	25th	Spare1	057	29th	Spare1
034	17th	Spare2	042	21st	Spare2	050	25th	Spare2	058	29th	Spare2
035	17th	Spare3	043	21st	Spare3	051	25th	Spare3	059	29th	Spare3
036	17th	Spare4	044	21st	Spare4	052	25th	Spare4	060	29th	Spare4
037	18th	Spare1	045	22nd	Spare1	053	26th	Spare1	061	30th	Spare1
038	18th	Spare2	046	22nd	Spare2	054	26th	Spare2	062	30th	Spare2
039	18th	Spare3	047	22nd	Spare3	055	26th	Spare3	063	30th	Spare3
040	18th	Spare4	048	22nd	Spare4	056	26th	Spare4	064	30th	Spare4

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-6 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (3/4)

DKU-10			DKU-11			DKU-12			DKU-13		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
065	3rd	Spare1	073	7th	Spare1	081	11th	Spare1	089	15th	Spare1
066	3rd	Spare2	074	7th	Spare2	082	11th	Spare2	090	15th	Spare2
067	3rd	Spare3	075	7th	Spare3	083	11th	Spare3	091	15th	Spare3
068	3rd	Spare4	076	7th	Spare4	084	11th	Spare4	092	15th	Spare4
069	4th	Spare1	077	8th	Spare1	085	12th	Spare1	093	16th	Spare1
070	4th	Spare2	078	8th	Spare2	086	12th	Spare2	094	16th	Spare2
071	4th	Spare3	079	8th	Spare3	087	12th	Spare3	095	16th	Spare3
072	4th	Spare4	080	8th	Spare4	088	12th	Spare4	096	16th	Spare4

Table 4.1.4.3-6 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (4/4)

DKU-14			DKU-15			DKU-16			DKU-17		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
097	19th	Spare1	105	23rd	Spare1	113	27th	Spare1	121	31st	Spare1
098	19th	Spare2	106	23rd	Spare2	114	27th	Spare2	122	31st	Spare2
099	19th	Spare3	107	23rd	Spare3	115	27th	Spare3	123	31st	Spare3
100	19th	Spare4	108	23rd	Spare4	116	27th	Spare4	124	31st	Spare4
101	20th	Spare1	109	24th	Spare1	117	28th	Spare1	125	32nd	Spare1
102	20th	Spare2	110	24th	Spare2	118	28th	Spare2	126	32nd	Spare2
103	20th	Spare3	111	24th	Spare3	119	28th	Spare3	127	32nd	Spare3
104	20th	Spare4	112	24th	Spare4	120	28th	Spare4	128	32nd	Spare4

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-146KCM/300JCM/300JCS/300KCM/500HCM/ 600JCM/600JCS/900JCM/1R0HCM/1R2JCM × 1	SFF Disk Drive	Spare Drive
2	DKC-F710I-200MCM/200SAM/200SCM/400MCM/400SCM/ 800MCM × 1	SFF SSD Drive	Spare Drive

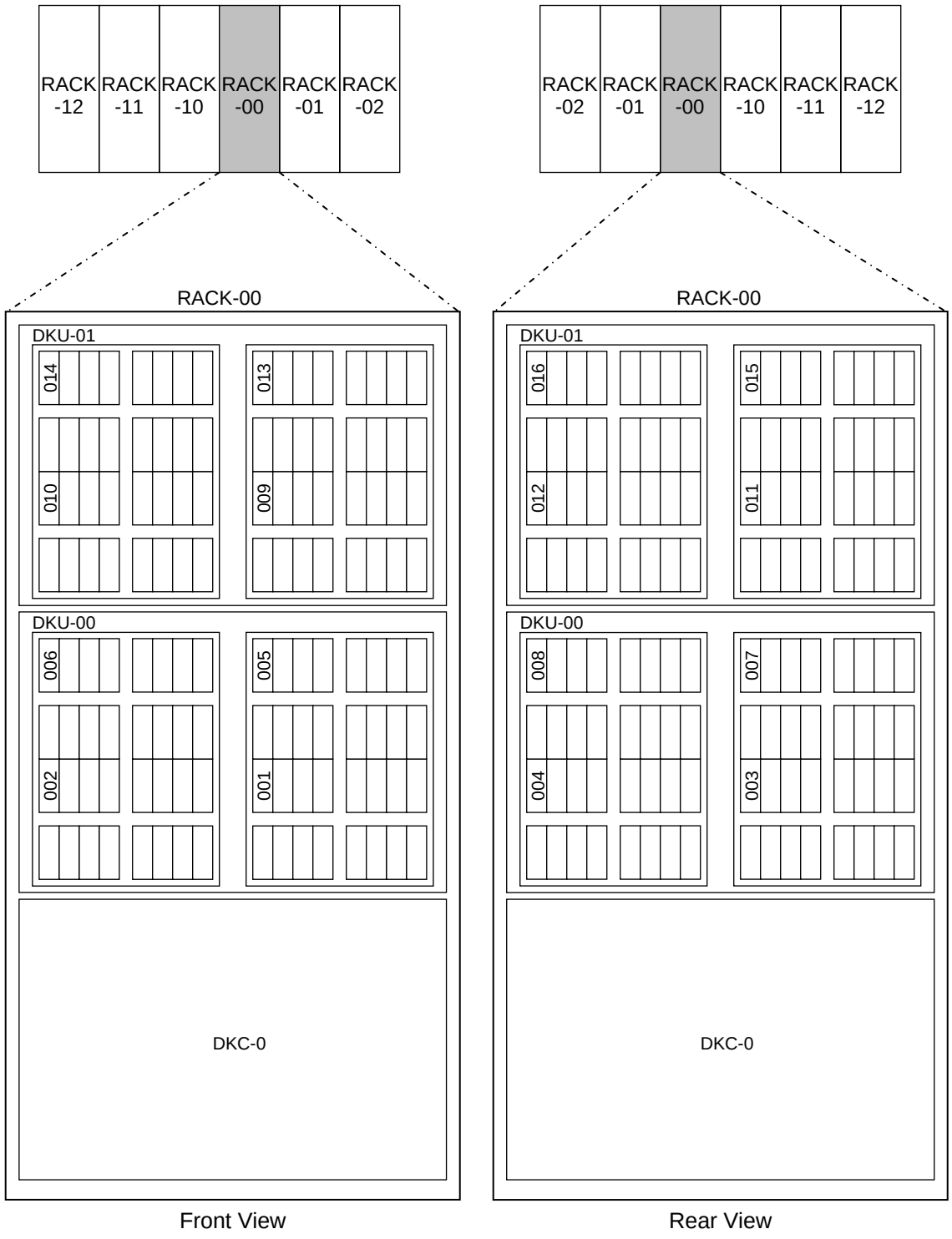


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (1/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

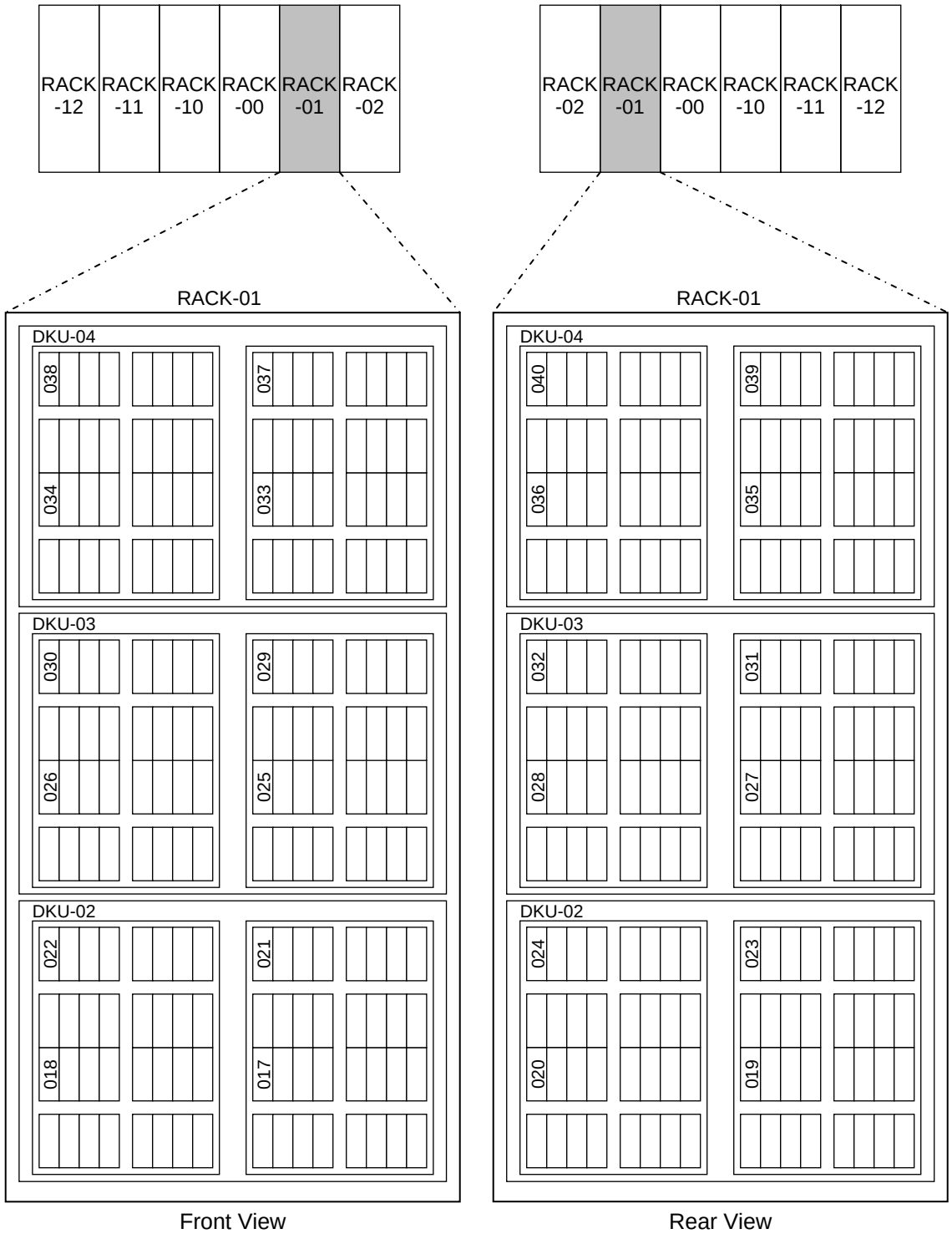


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (2/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

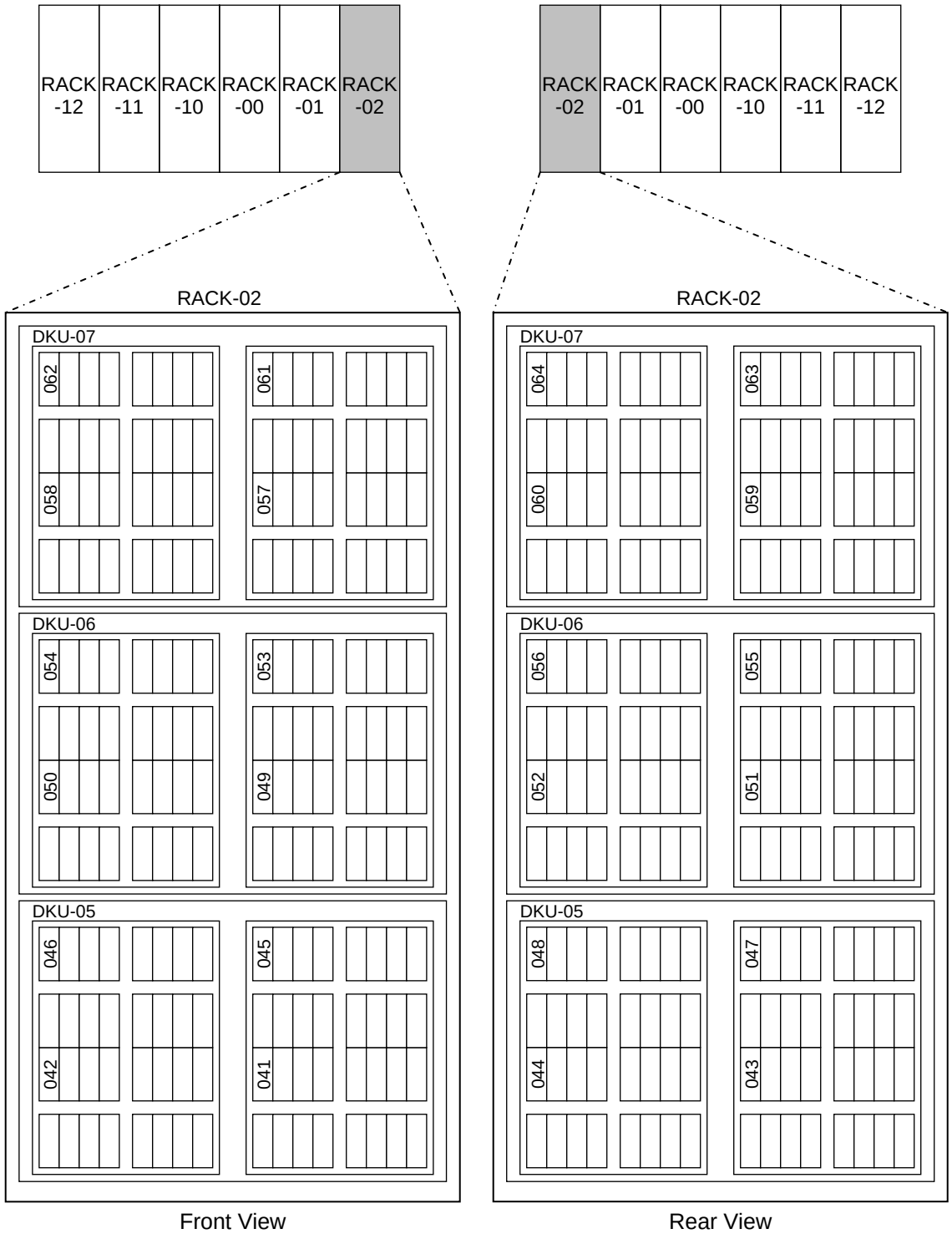


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (3/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

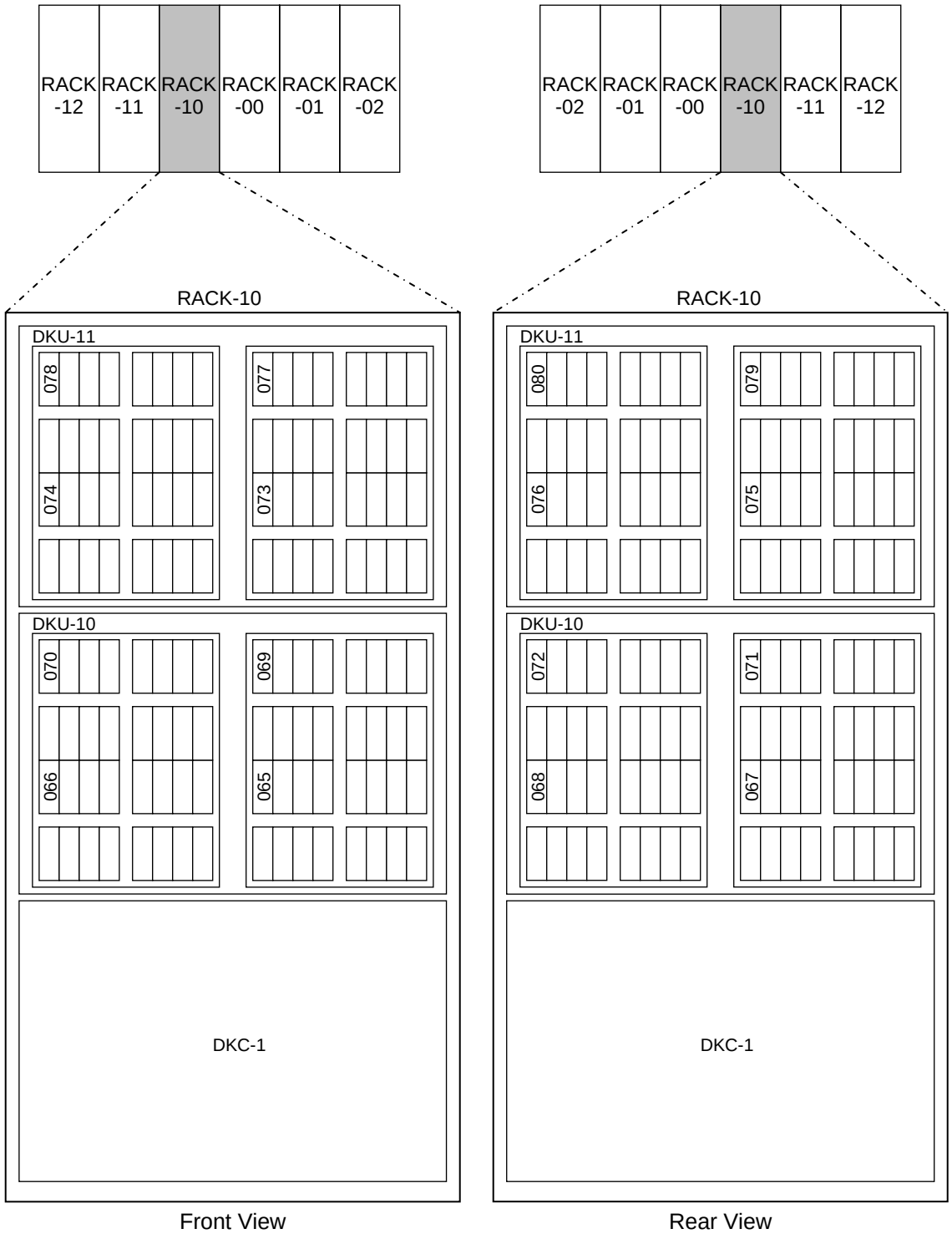


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (4/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

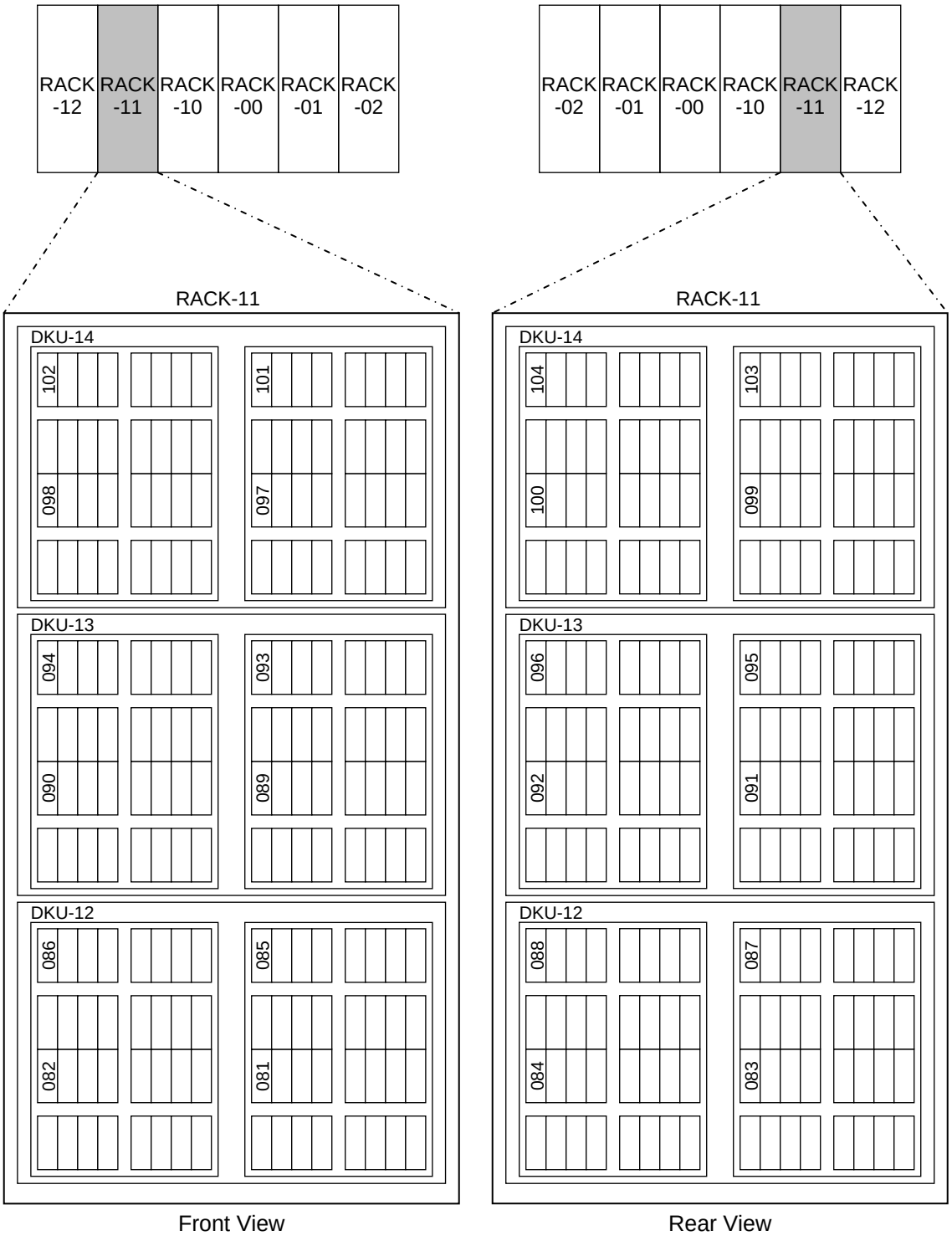


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (5/6)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

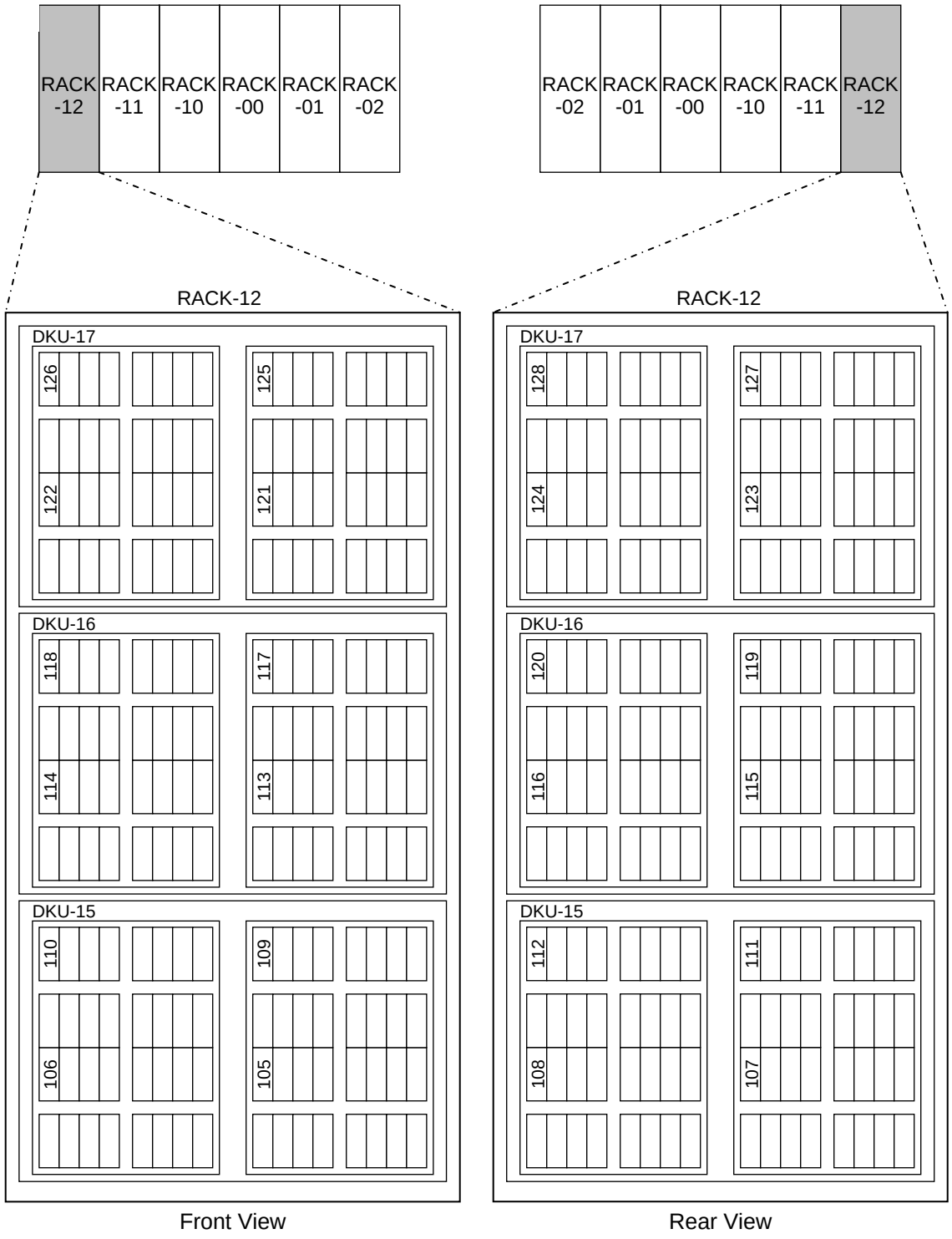


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6 Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (6/6)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(ix) RAID5 (3D+1P) / RAID1 (2D+2D), DKU for FMD

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.4.3-7.

Table 4.1.4.3-7 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for FMD) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	013	5-1	025	9-1	037	13-1	049	17-1	061	21-1
002	1-2	014	5-2	026	9-2	038	13-2	050	17-2	062	21-2
003	1-3	015	5-3	027	9-3	039	13-3	051	17-3	063	21-3
004	1-4	016	5-4	028	9-4	040	13-4	052	17-4	064	21-4
005	1-5	017	5-5	029	9-5	041	13-5	053	17-5	065	21-5
006	1-6 Spare*1	018	5-6 Spare*1	030	9-6 Spare*1	042	13-6 Spare*1	054	17-6 Spare*1	066	21-6 Spare*1
007	2-1	019	6-1	031	10-1	043	14-1	055	18-1	067	22-1
008	2-2	020	6-2	032	10-2	044	14-2	056	18-2	068	22-2
009	2-3	021	6-3	033	10-3	045	14-3	057	18-3	069	22-3
010	2-4	022	6-4	034	10-4	046	14-4	058	18-4	070	22-4
011	2-5	023	6-5	035	10-5	047	14-5	059	18-5	071	22-5
012	2-6 Spare*1	024	6-6 Spare*1	036	10-6 Spare*1	048	14-6 Spare*1	060	18-6 Spare*1	072	22-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.4.3-7 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for FMD) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
073	25-1	085	29-1	097	3-1	109	7-1	121	11-1	133	15-1
074	25-2	086	29-2	098	3-2	110	7-2	122	11-2	134	15-2
075	25-3	087	29-3	099	3-3	111	7-3	123	11-3	135	15-3
076	25-4	088	29-4	100	3-4	112	7-4	124	11-4	136	15-4
077	25-5	089	29-5	101	3-5	113	7-5	125	11-5	137	15-5
078	25-6 Spare*1	090	29-6 Spare*1	102	3-6 Spare*1	114	7-6 Spare*1	126	11-6 Spare*1	138	15-6 Spare*1
079	26-1	091	30-1	103	4-1	115	8-1	127	12-1	139	16-1
080	26-2	092	30-2	104	4-2	116	8-2	128	12-2	140	16-2
081	26-3	093	30-3	105	4-3	117	8-3	129	12-3	141	16-3
082	26-4	094	30-4	106	4-4	118	8-4	130	12-4	142	16-4
083	26-5	095	30-5	107	4-5	119	8-5	131	12-5	143	16-5
084	26-6 Spare*1	096	30-6 Spare*1	108	4-6 Spare*1	120	8-6 Spare*1	132	12-6 Spare*1	144	16-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-7 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (3D+1P/2D+2D, DKU for FMD) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
145	19-1	157	23-1	169	27-1	181	31-1
146	19-2	158	23-2	170	27-2	182	31-2
147	19-3	159	23-3	171	27-3	183	31-3
148	19-4	160	23-4	172	27-4	184	31-4
149	19-5	161	23-5	173	27-5	185	31-5
150	19-6 Spare*1	162	23-6 Spare*1	174	27-6 Spare*1	186	31-6 Spare*1
151	20-1	163	24-1	175	28-1	187	32-1
152	20-2	164	24-2	176	28-2	188	32-2
153	20-3	165	24-3	177	28-3	189	32-3
154	20-4	166	24-4	178	28-4	190	32-4
155	20-5	167	24-5	179	28-5	191	32-5
156	20-6 Spare*1	168	24-6 Spare*1	180	28-6 Spare*1	192	32-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 4	Flash Module Drive	FMD

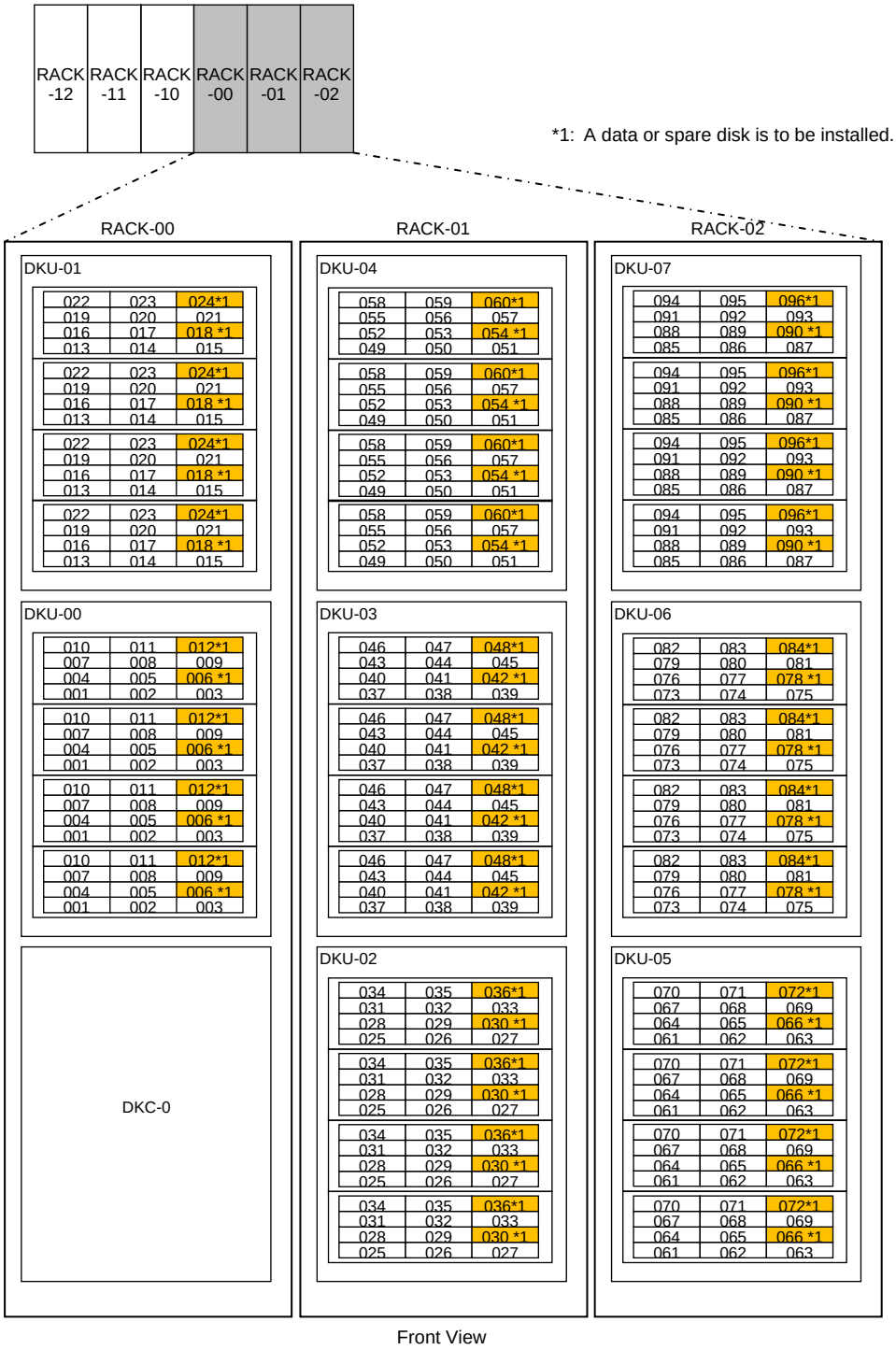


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6A (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-7.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

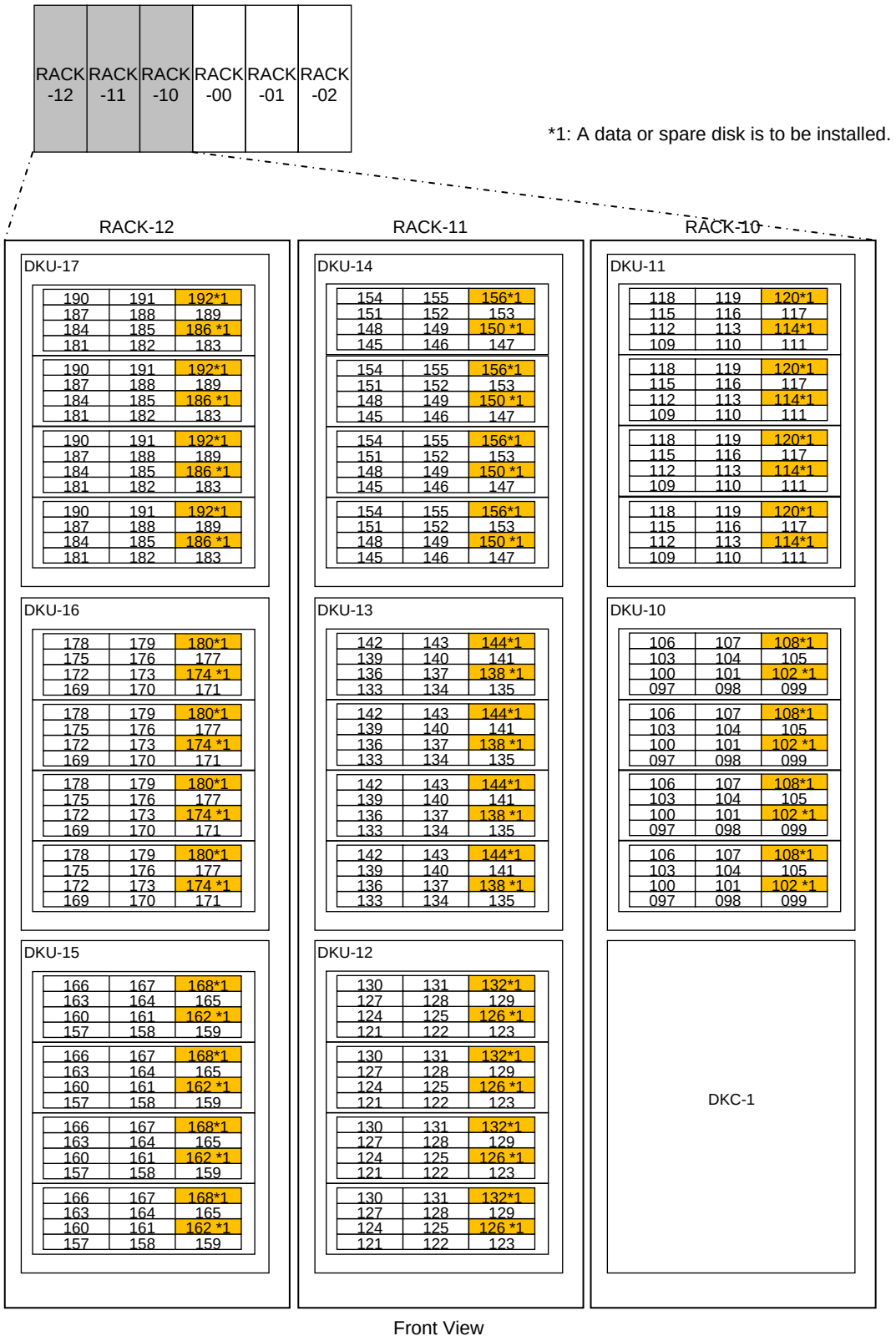


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6A (3D+1P/2D+2D) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-7.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(x) RAID5 (7D+1P) / RAID6 (6D+2P), DKU for FMD
Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.4.3-8.

Table 4.1.4.3-8 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for FMD) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	007	5-1	013	9-1	019	13-1	025	17-1	031	21-1
002	1-2	008	5-2	014	9-2	020	13-2	026	17-2	032	21-2
003	1-3	009	5-3	015	9-3	021	13-3	027	17-3	033	21-3
004	1-4	010	5-4	016	9-4	022	13-4	028	17-4	034	21-4
005	1-5	011	5-5	017	9-5	023	13-5	029	17-5	035	21-5
006	1-6 Spare*1	012	5-6 Spare*1	018	9-6 Spare*1	024	13-6 Spare*1	030	17-6 Spare*1	036	21-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.4.3-8 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for FMD) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
037	25-1	043	29-1	049	3-1	055	7-1	061	11-1	067	15-1
038	25-2	044	29-2	050	3-2	056	7-2	062	11-2	068	15-2
039	25-3	045	29-3	051	3-3	057	7-3	063	11-3	069	15-3
040	25-4	046	29-4	052	3-4	058	7-4	064	11-4	070	15-4
041	25-5	047	29-5	053	3-5	059	7-5	065	11-5	071	15-5
042	25-6 Spare*1	048	29-6 Spare*1	054	3-6 Spare*1	060	7-6 Spare*1	066	11-6 Spare*1	072	15-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-8 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (7D+1P/6D+2P, DKU for FMD) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
073	19-1	079	23-1	085	27-1	091	31-1
074	19-2	080	23-2	086	27-2	092	31-2
075	19-3	081	23-3	087	27-3	093	31-3
076	19-4	082	23-4	088	27-4	094	31-4
077	19-5	083	23-5	089	27-5	095	31-5
078	19-6 Spare*1	084	23-6 Spare*1	090	27-6 Spare*1	096	31-6 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 8	Flash Module Drive	FMD

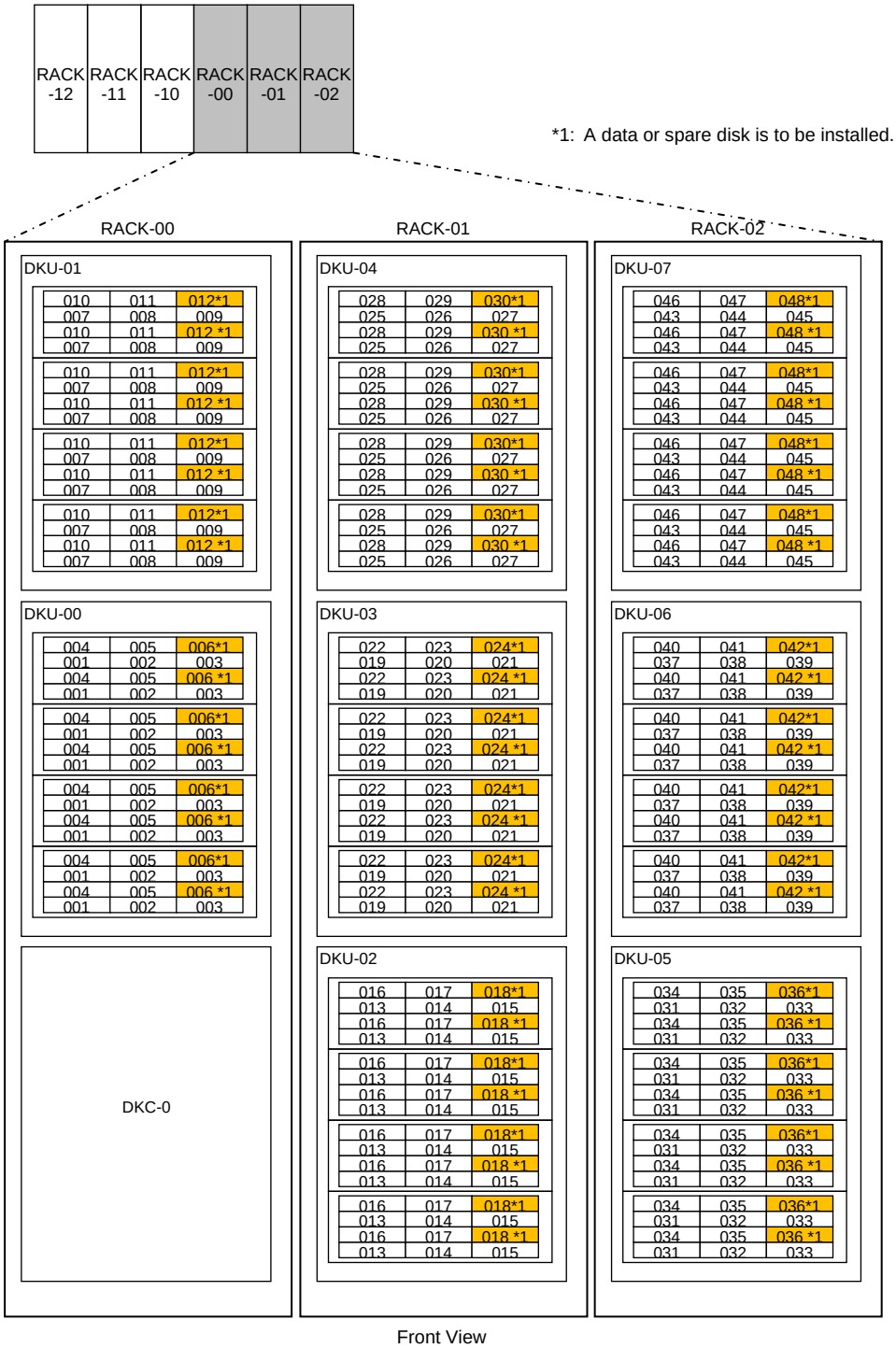


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6B (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-8.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

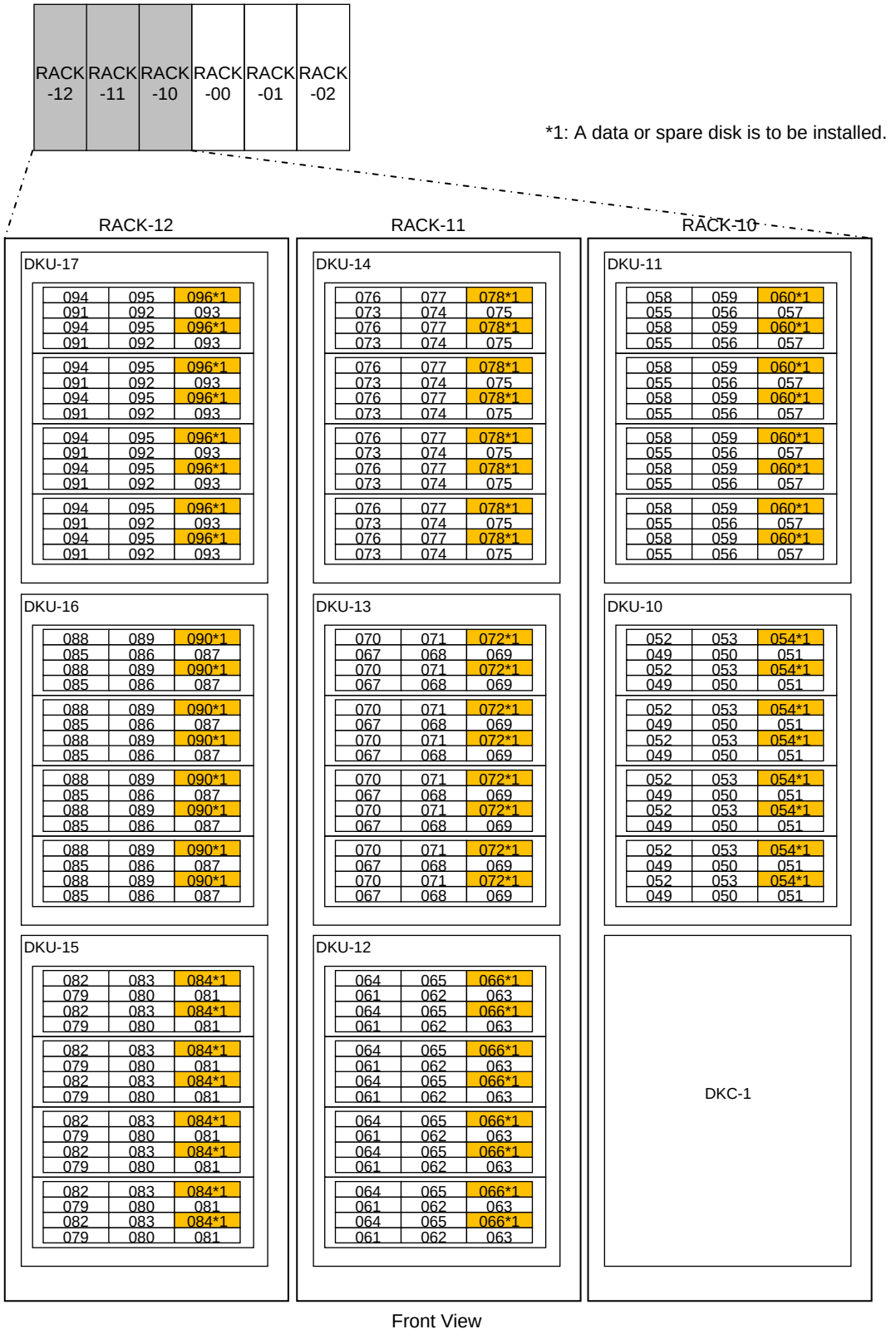


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6B (7D+1P/6D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-8.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(xi) RAID6 (14D+2P), DKU for FMD

Relations between the installation locations of the RAID groups and the RAID group numbers set through the SVP are shown in Table 4.1.4.3-9.

Table 4.1.4.3-9 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for FMD) (1/3)

DKU-00		DKU-01		DKU-02		DKU-03		DKU-04		DKU-05	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
001	1-1	004	5-1	007	9-1	010	13-1	013	17-1	016	21-1
002	1-3	005	5-3	008	9-3	011	13-3	014	17-3	017	21-3
003	1-5 Spare*1	006	5-5 Spare*1	009	9-5 Spare*1	012	13-5 Spare*1	015	17-5 Spare*1	018	21-5 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.4.3-9 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for FMD) (2/3)

DKU-06		DKU-07		DKU-10		DKU-11		DKU-12		DKU-13	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
019	25-1	022	29-1	025	3-1	028	7-1	031	11-1	034	15-1
020	25-3	023	29-3	026	3-3	029	7-3	032	11-3	035	15-3
021	25-5 Spare*1	024	29-5 Spare*1	027	3-5 Spare*1	030	7-5 Spare*1	033	11-5 Spare*1	036	15-5 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Table 4.1.4.3-9 Relation between drives installation order and RAID group number (14D+2P, DKU for FMD) (3/3)

DKU-14		DKU-15		DKU-16		DKU-17	
Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.	Installation Order	RAID Group No.
037	19-1	040	23-1	043	27-1	046	31-1
038	19-3	041	23-3	044	27-3	047	31-3
039	19-5 Spare*1	042	23-5 Spare*1	045	27-5 Spare*1	048	31-5 Spare*1

*1: A data or spare drive is to be installed.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1) Make sure of the location where the RAID group is installed and that where the drive is to be removed.

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 16	Flash Module Drive	FMD

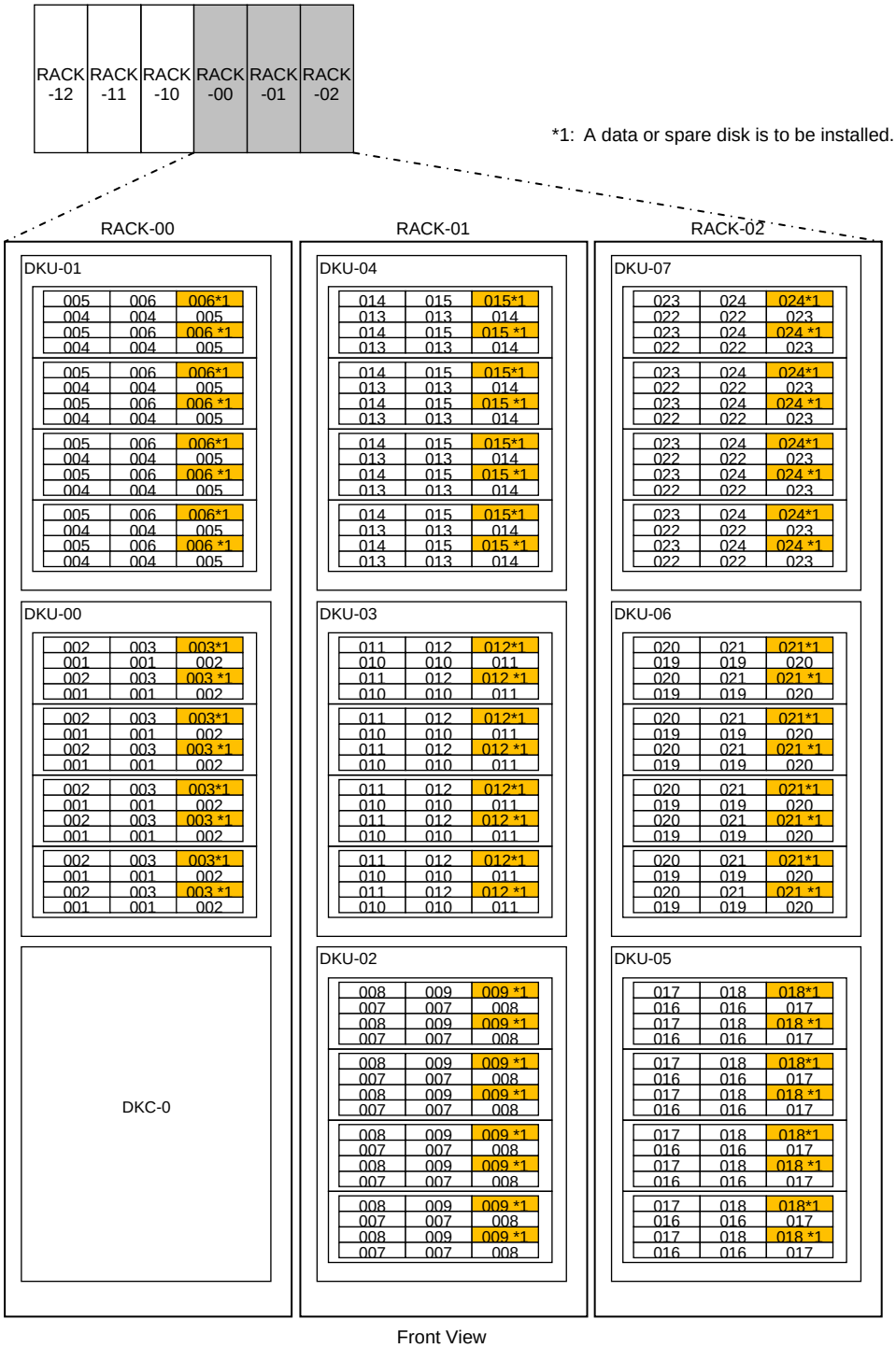


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6C (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-9.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

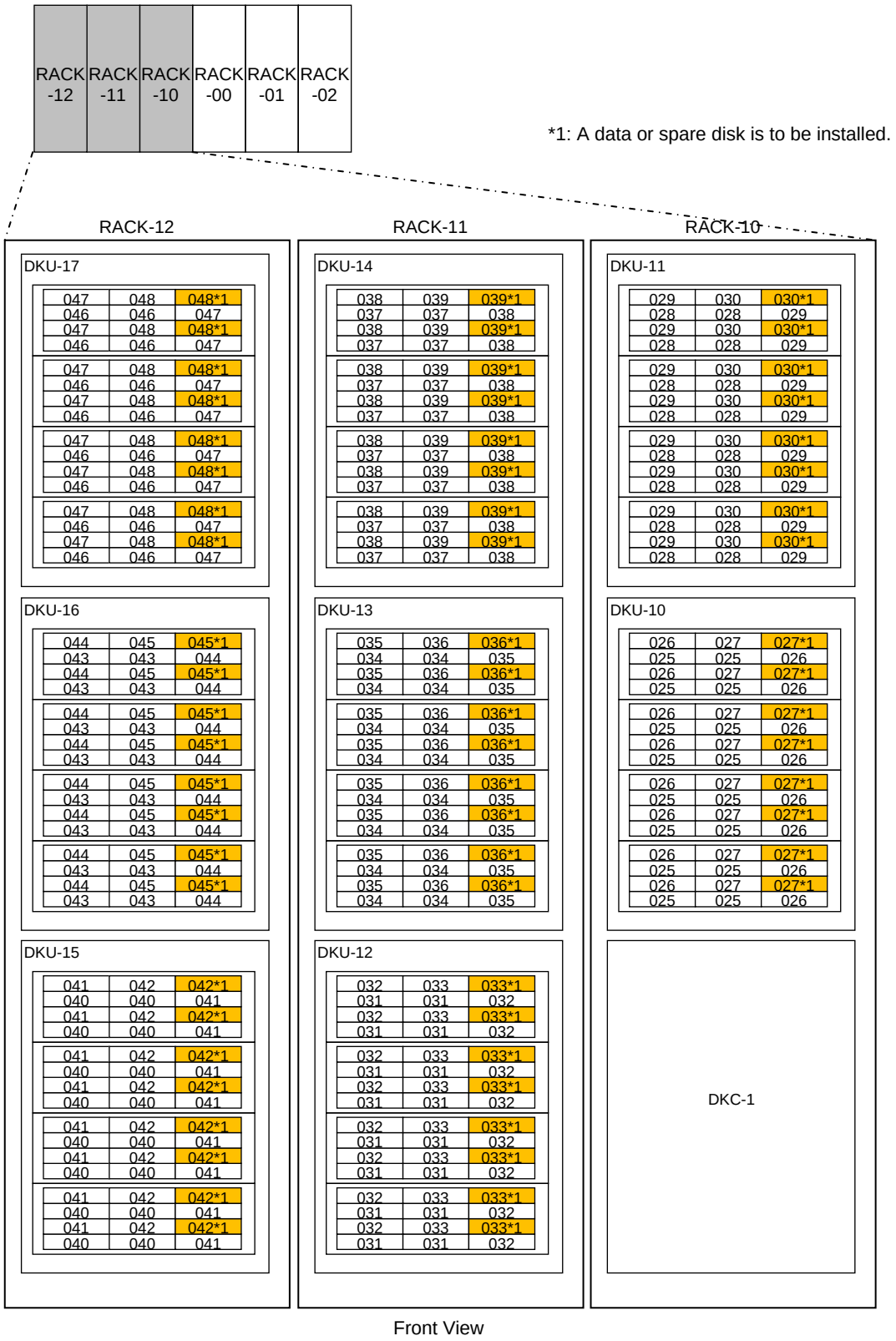


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6C (14D+2P) Data Drive/Parity Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

The relationship between drives installation order and RAID group number is shown in the Table 4.1.4.3-9.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(xii) Spare Drive (DKU for FMD)

Table 4.1.4.3-10 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (1/4)

DKU-00			DKU-01			DKU-02			DKU-03		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
001	1st	Spare1	009	5th	Spare1	017	9th	Spare1	025	13th	Spare1
002	1st	Spare2	010	5th	Spare2	018	9th	Spare2	026	13th	Spare2
003	1st	Spare3	011	5th	Spare3	019	9th	Spare3	027	13th	Spare3
004	1st	Spare4	012	5th	Spare4	020	9th	Spare4	028	13th	Spare4
005	2nd	Spare1	013	6th	Spare1	021	10th	Spare1	029	14th	Spare1
006	2nd	Spare2	014	6th	Spare2	022	10th	Spare2	030	14th	Spare2
007	2nd	Spare3	015	6th	Spare3	023	10th	Spare3	031	14th	Spare3
008	2nd	Spare4	016	6th	Spare4	024	10th	Spare4	032	14th	Spare4

Table 4.1.4.3-10 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (2/4)

DKU-04			DKU-05			DKU-06			DKU-07		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
033	17th	Spare1	041	21st	Spare1	049	25th	Spare1	057	29th	Spare1
034	17th	Spare2	042	21st	Spare2	050	25th	Spare2	058	29th	Spare2
035	17th	Spare3	043	21st	Spare3	051	25th	Spare3	059	29th	Spare3
036	17th	Spare4	044	21st	Spare4	052	25th	Spare4	060	29th	Spare4
037	18th	Spare1	045	22nd	Spare1	053	26th	Spare1	061	30th	Spare1
038	18th	Spare2	046	22nd	Spare2	054	26th	Spare2	062	30th	Spare2
039	18th	Spare3	047	22nd	Spare3	055	26th	Spare3	063	30th	Spare3
040	18th	Spare4	048	22nd	Spare4	056	26th	Spare4	064	30th	Spare4

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.1.4.3-10 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (3/4)

DKU-10			DKU-11			DKU-12			DKU-13		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
065	3rd	Spare1	073	7th	Spare1	081	11th	Spare1	089	15th	Spare1
066	3rd	Spare2	074	7th	Spare2	082	11th	Spare2	090	15th	Spare2
067	3rd	Spare3	075	7th	Spare3	083	11th	Spare3	091	15th	Spare3
068	3rd	Spare4	076	7th	Spare4	084	11th	Spare4	092	15th	Spare4
069	4th	Spare1	077	8th	Spare1	085	12th	Spare1	093	16th	Spare1
070	4th	Spare2	078	8th	Spare2	086	12th	Spare2	094	16th	Spare2
071	4th	Spare3	079	8th	Spare3	087	12th	Spare3	095	16th	Spare3
072	4th	Spare4	080	8th	Spare4	088	12th	Spare4	096	16th	Spare4

Table 4.1.4.3-10 Relation between Drive installation order and Spare Drive number (4/4)

DKU-14			DKU-15			DKU-16			DKU-17		
Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.	Installation Order	B4 No.	Spare drive No.
097	19th	Spare1	105	23rd	Spare1	113	27th	Spare1	121	31st	Spare1
098	19th	Spare2	106	23rd	Spare2	114	27th	Spare2	122	31st	Spare2
099	19th	Spare3	107	23rd	Spare3	115	27th	Spare3	123	31st	Spare3
100	19th	Spare4	108	23rd	Spare4	116	27th	Spare4	124	31st	Spare4
101	20th	Spare1	109	24th	Spare1	117	28th	Spare1	125	32nd	Spare1
102	20th	Spare2	110	24th	Spare2	118	28th	Spare2	126	32nd	Spare2
103	20th	Spare3	111	24th	Spare3	119	28th	Spare3	127	32nd	Spare3
104	20th	Spare4	112	24th	Spare4	120	28th	Spare4	128	32nd	Spare4

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

INST04-01C-644B

No.	Model Number	Model Name	Data and Parity
1	DKC-F710I-1R6FM/3R2FM × 1	Flash Module Drive (FMD)	Spare Drive

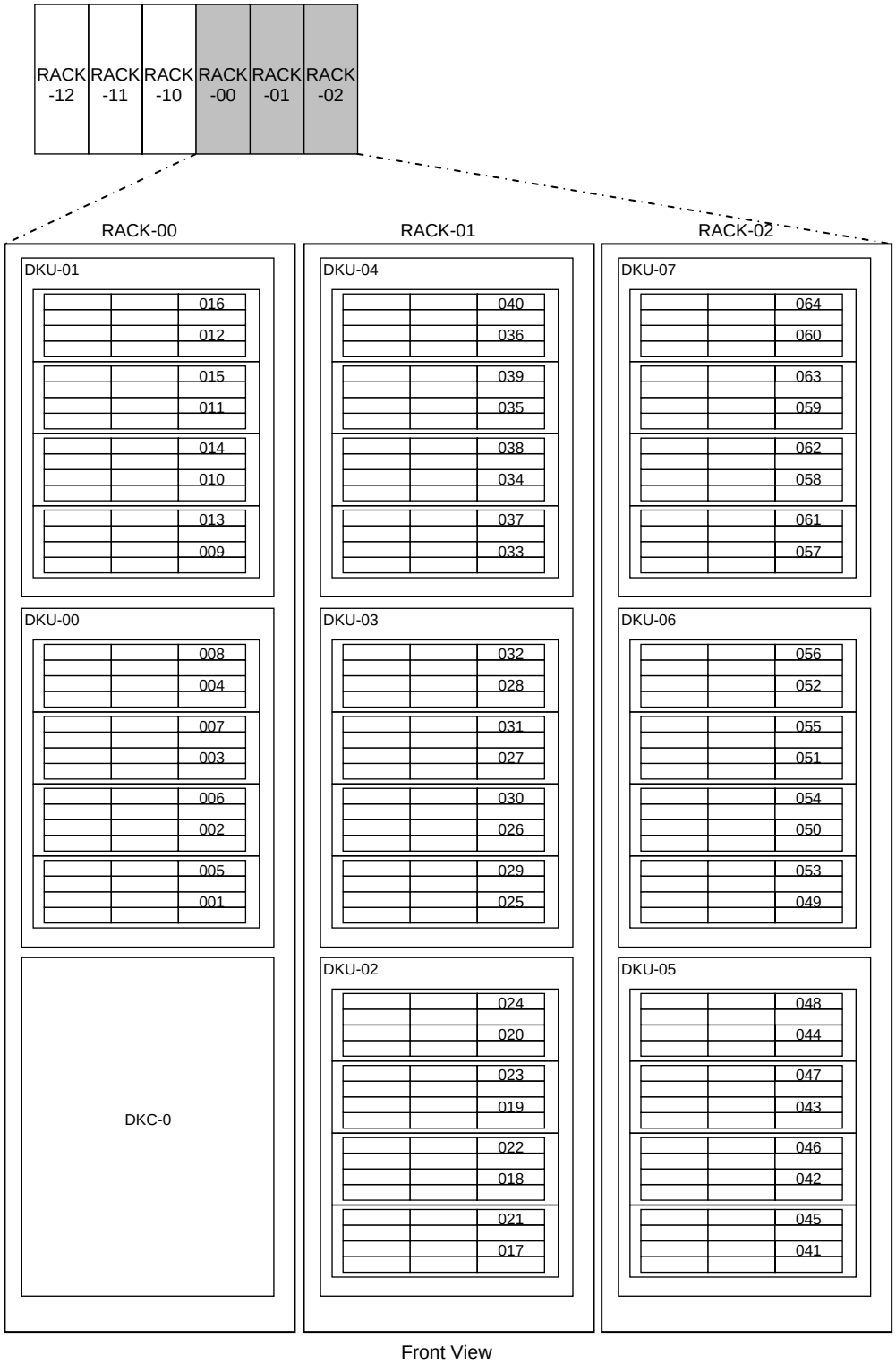


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6D Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (1/2)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

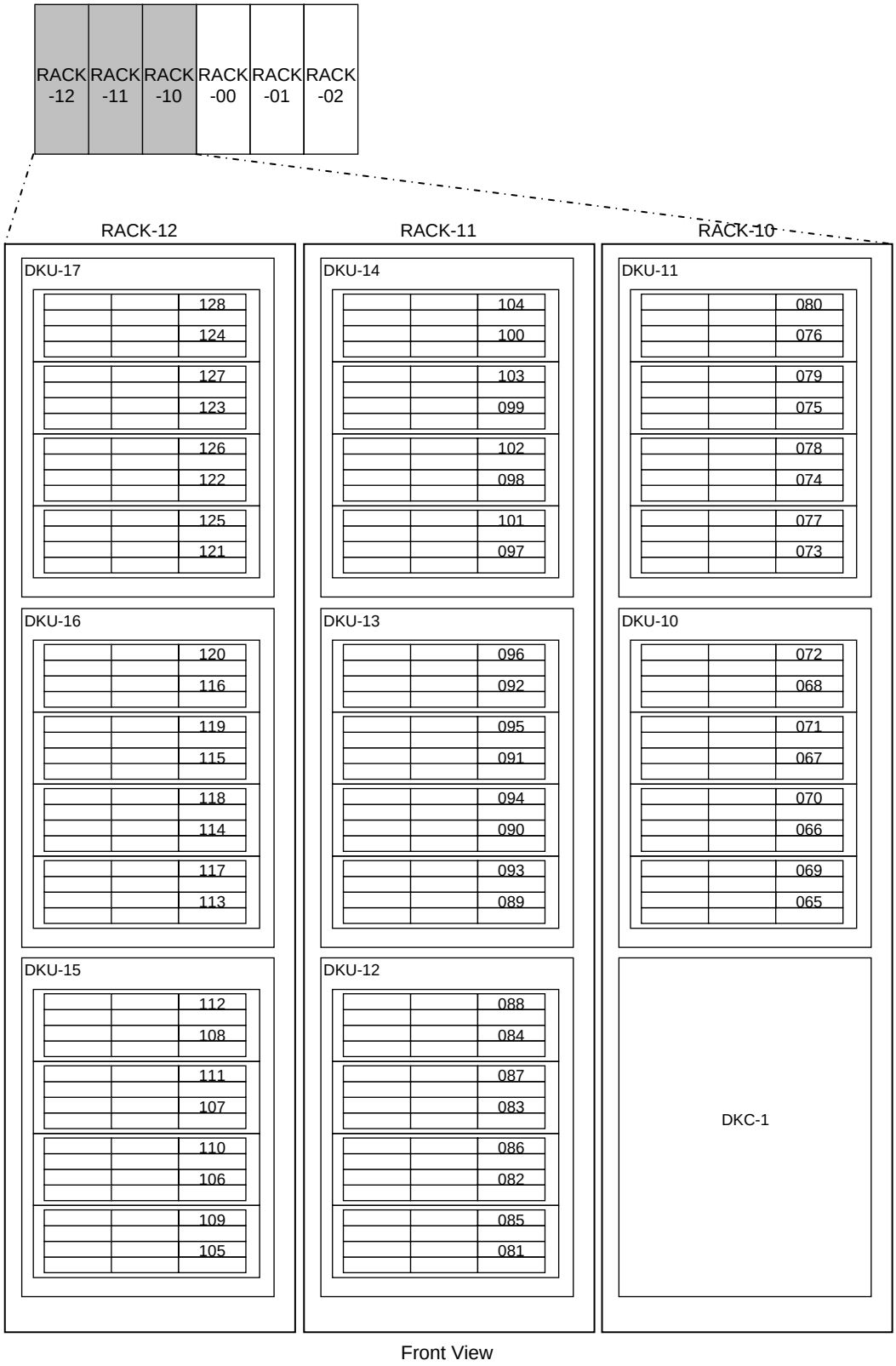


Fig. 4.1.4.3-6D Spare Drive Expansion Sequence (2/2)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. De-Installation of Drive

2-1 In case of 3.5 inch /2.5 inch drive

> Notice: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

To increase drives in DKU, opening the FAN door of DKU is necessary.
Though there are four FAN doors per DKU, only one door can be opened at once.
Therefore, the FAN door can be opened from ① to ④ order by repeating the procedure from a to h.

a. Loosen the two screws and open the FAN door.

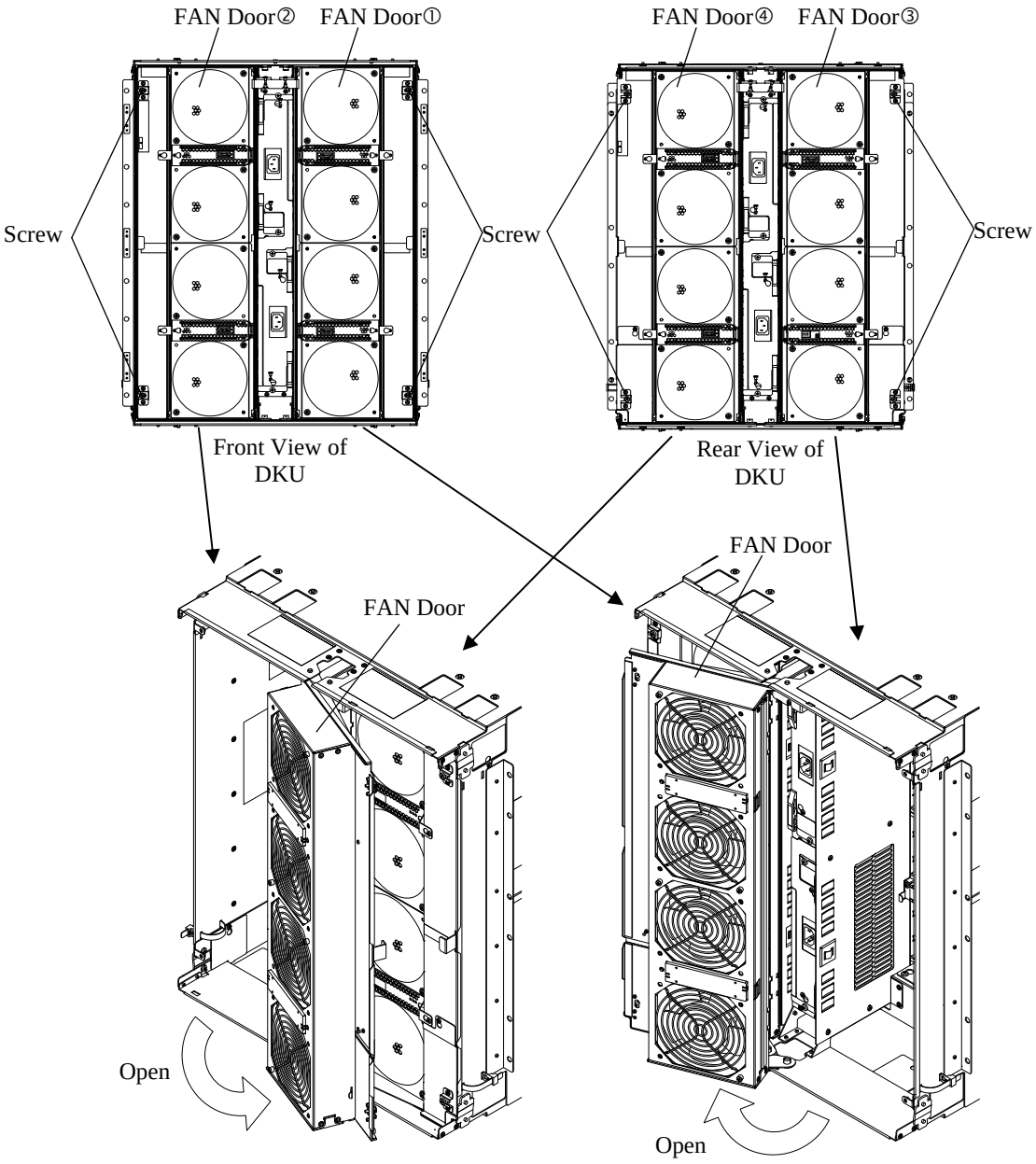


Fig. 4.1.4.3-7 Opening of FAN Door

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Check that the Shut Down LED on the HDDPWR corresponding to drive (HDD/SSD) is turned on. (It should be RED.) Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.3-8 or 4.1.4.3-9.

In the case of DKU for 3.5 inch drive

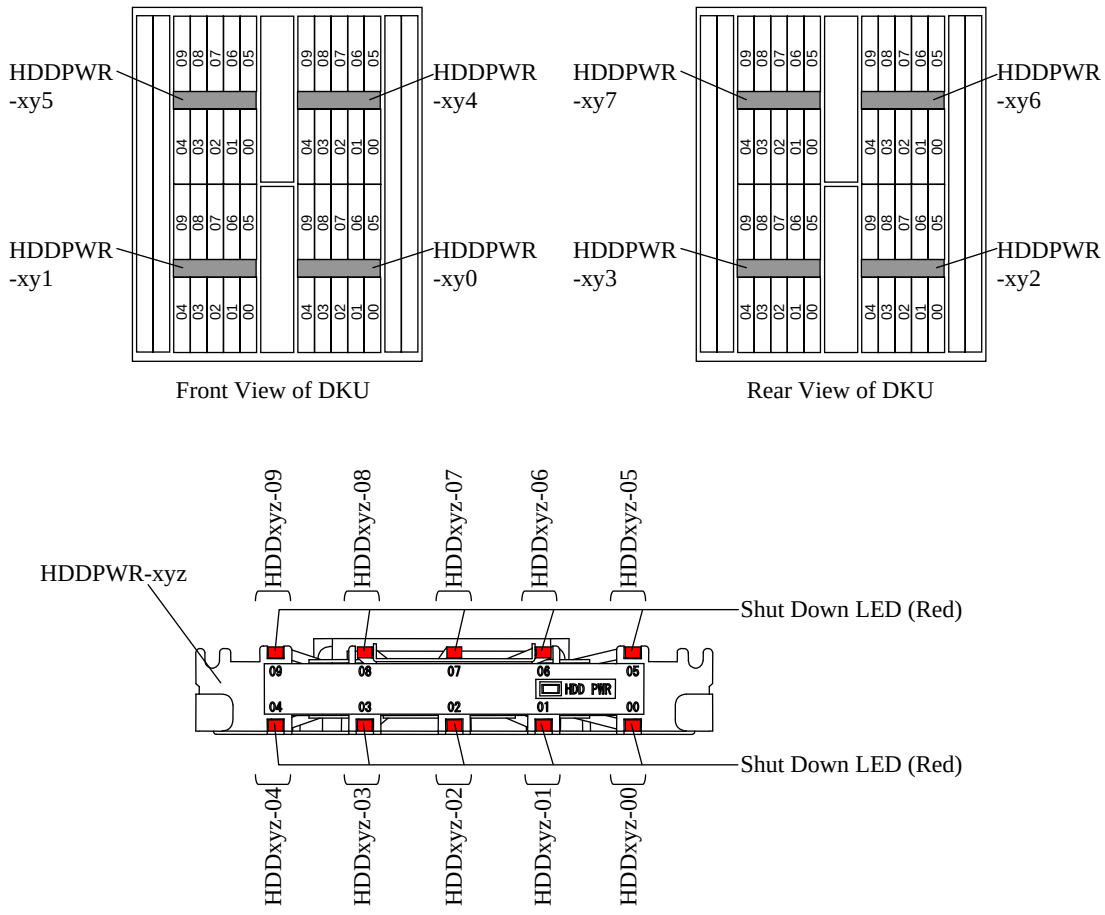


Fig. 4.1.4.3-8 Checking of Shut Down LED (In the case of DKU for 3.5 inch drive)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of DKU for 2.5 inch drive

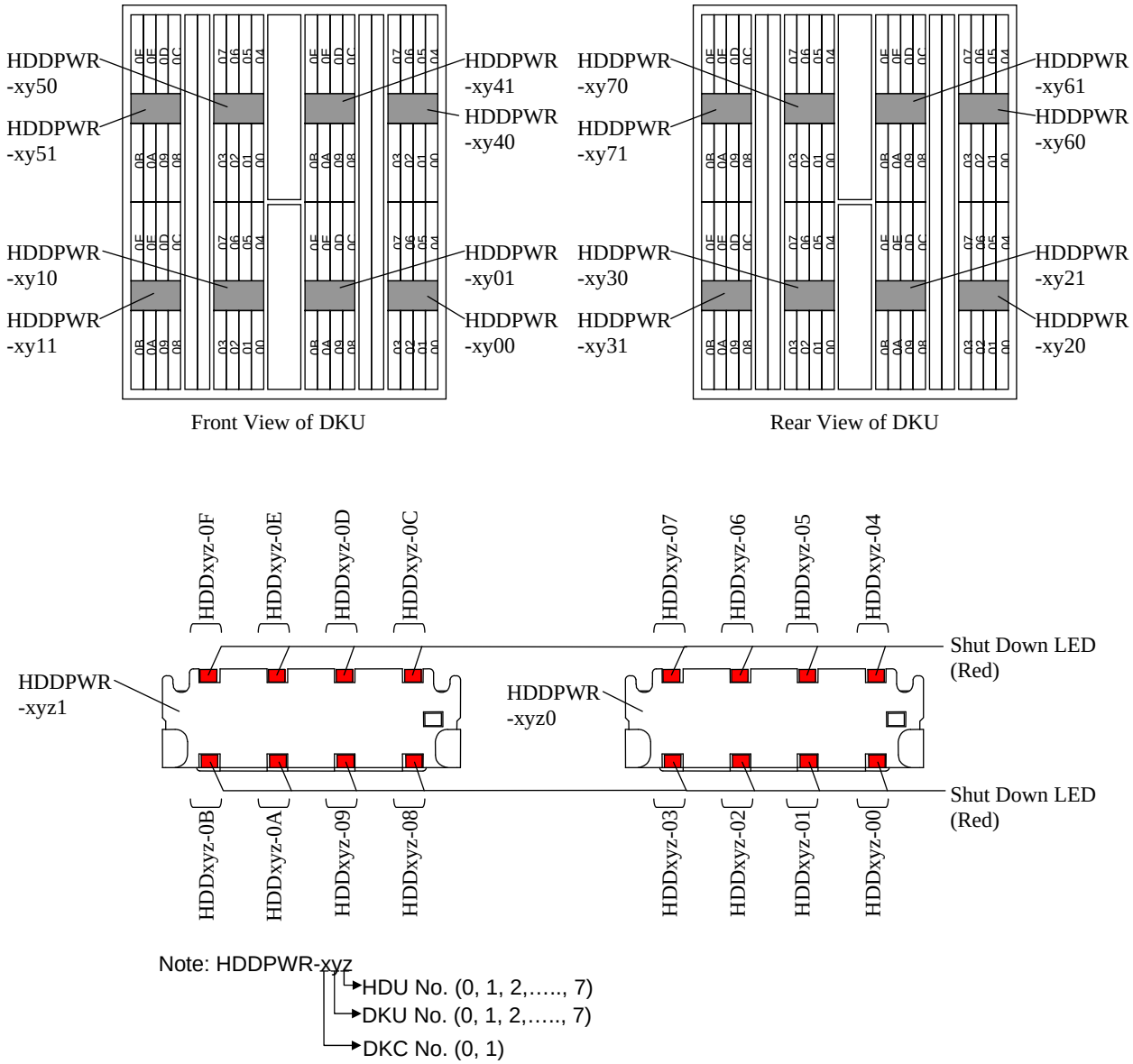


Fig. 4.1.4.3-9 Checking of Shut Down LED (In the case of DKU for 2.5 inch drive)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Note: Since the HDD is a precision component, handle it very carefully not to apply a vibration or shock to it.

In the case of DKU for 3.5inch drive

c. Push up the stopper of drive, and bring the handle down. Don't pull the handle during this process.
d. Push down the handle.
e. Pull out the drive.
f. Fig. 4.1.4.3-11 illustrates the case of wrong procedure.

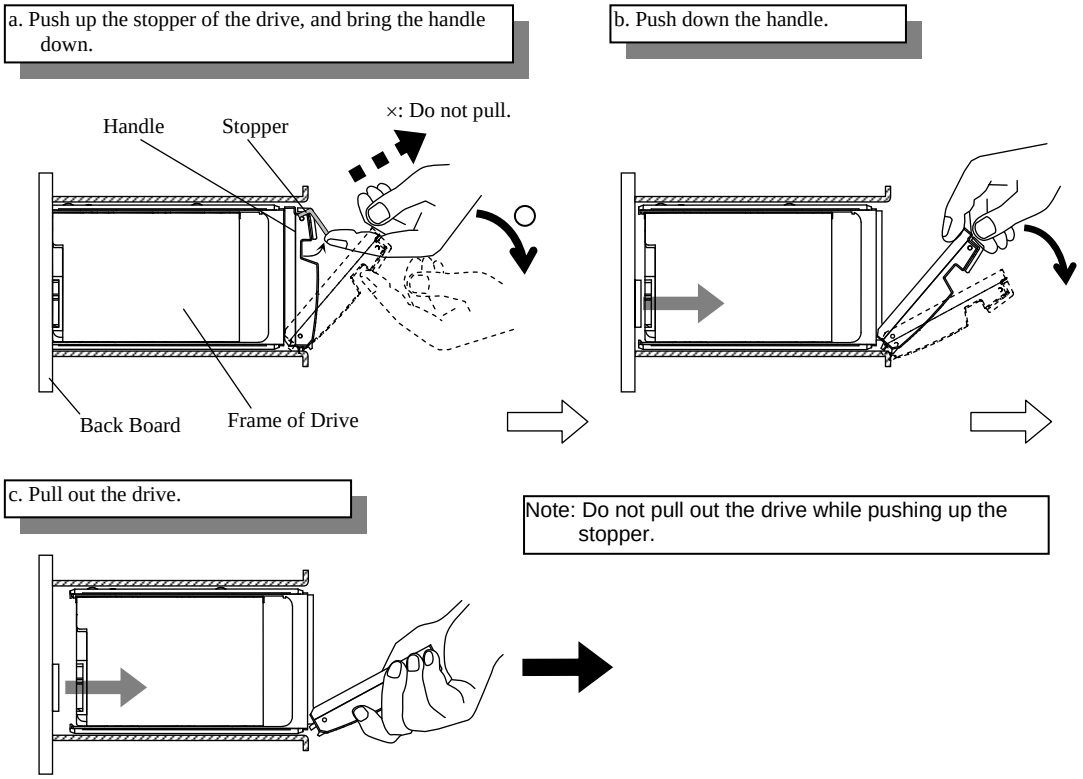


Fig. 4.1.4.3-10 Removal of Drive

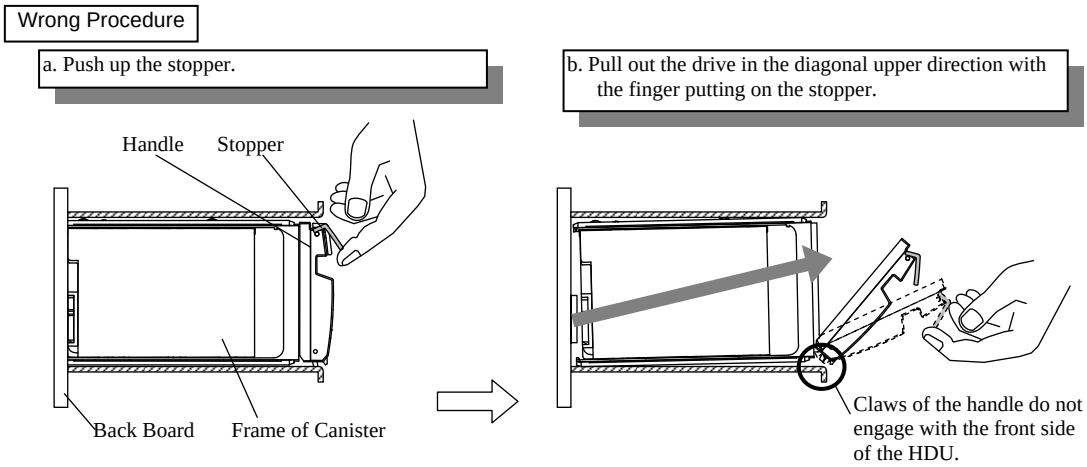
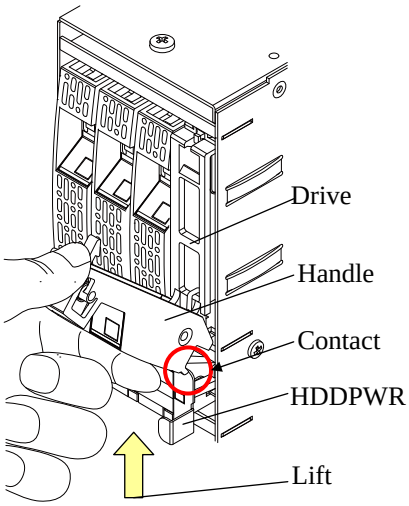


Fig. 4.1.4.3-11 Removal of Drive (Wrong Procedure)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of DKU for 2.5inch drive



Instruction for the insertion and removal of the 2.5-inch drive:

The upper part of HDDPWR might come in contact with the lower part of the drive, and it becomes an obstruction of the insertion and removal at the time of the 2.5-inch drive insertion and removal. In this case, avoid the HDDPWR by lifting the drive lightly.

c. Push the stopper of drive, and bring the handle down. Don't pull the handle during this process.
d. Push down the handle.
e. Pull out the drive.
f. Fig. 4.1.4.3-13 illustrates the case of wrong procedure.

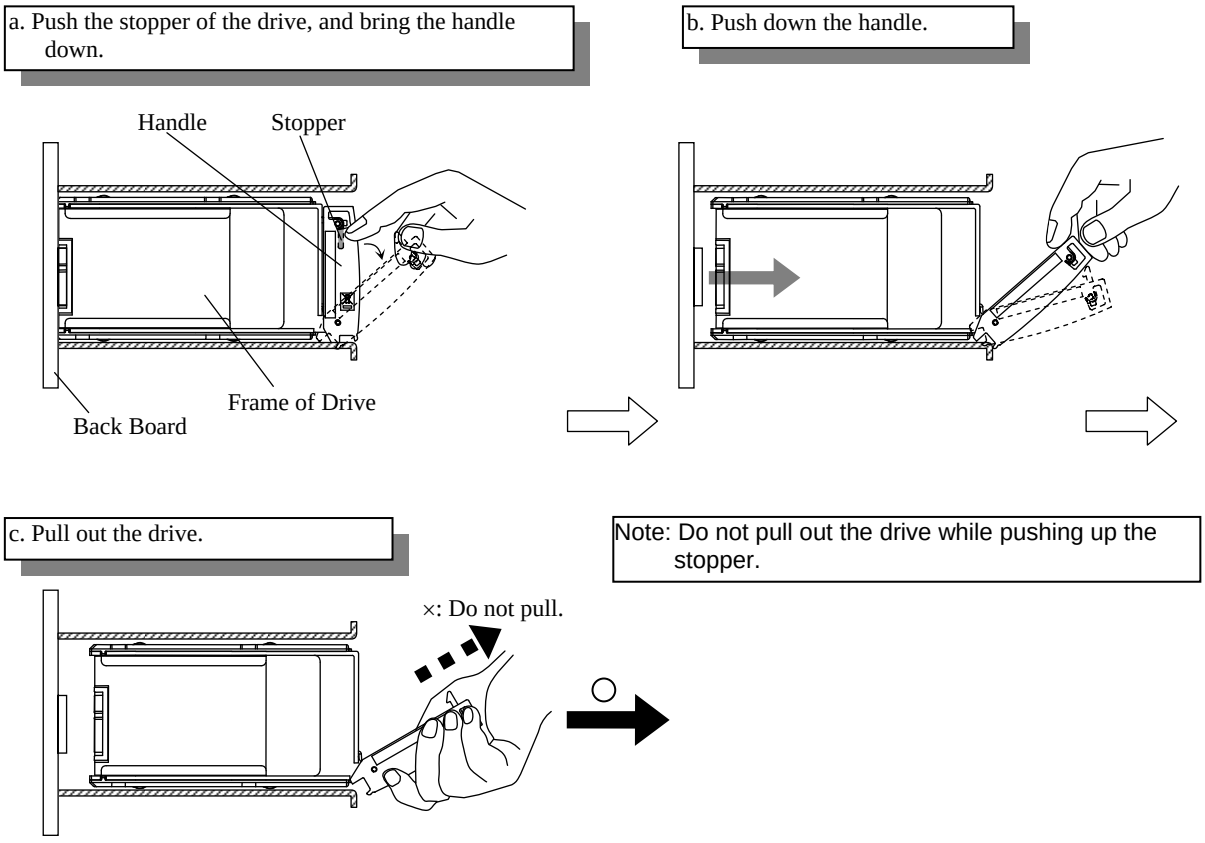


Fig. 4.1.4.3-12 Removal of Drive

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

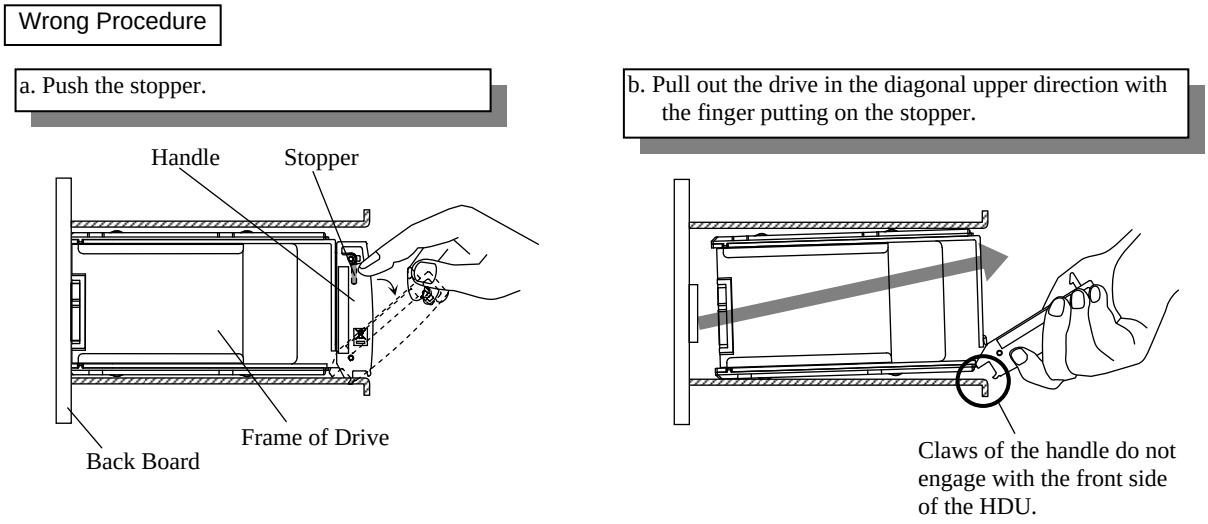


Fig. 4.1.4.3-13 Removal of Drive (Wrong Procedure)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Insert the dummy canister to the HDU.

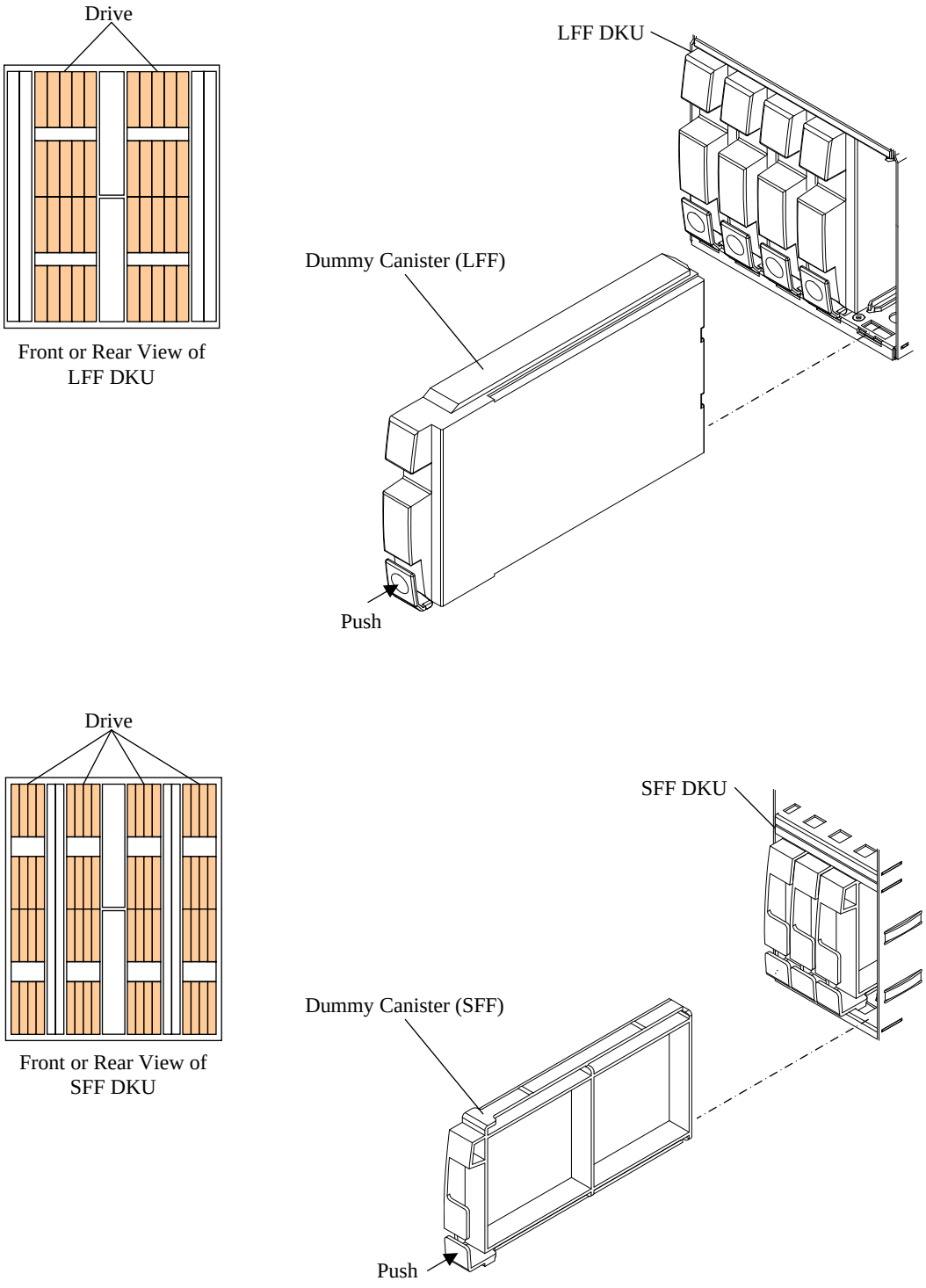


Fig. 4.1.4.3-14 Insertion of Dummy Canister

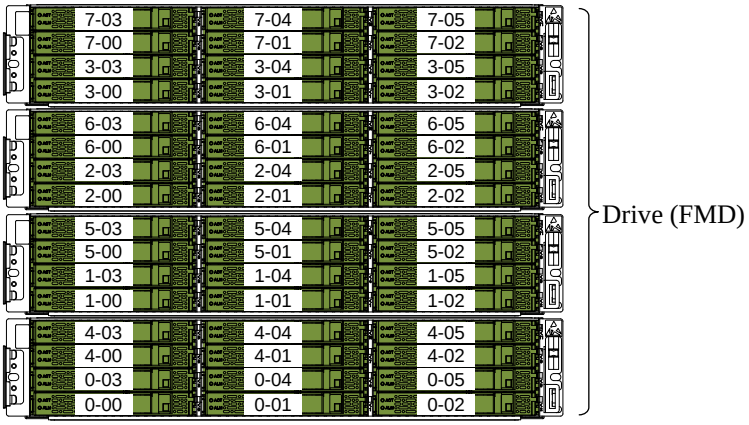
h. Close the FAN door, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.3-7.)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

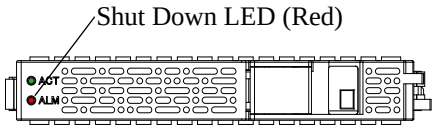
2-2 In case of FMD

Notice:	Just after the FMD is removed, the fans of the DKUPS equipped in the rear of the FBX DKU rotate at the highest speed. In 30 minutes after the removal of the FMD, the fans of the DKUPS rotate at the speed suitable for environmental temperature.

a. Check that the Shut Down LED on drive is turned on.



Front View of FBX DKU



Front View of Drive (FMD)

Fig. 4.1.4.3-15 Checking of Shut Down LED (In case of FMD)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Pull the stopper of the drive handle toward you to have the lock off.
c. Tilt the handle toward you, and then remove the drive by pulling it out taking care not to apply a shock to it.

   Note: When handling the drive, hold the rail side because the shield spring is subject to breakage.

d. Install the dummy FMD into de-installation position of a drive.

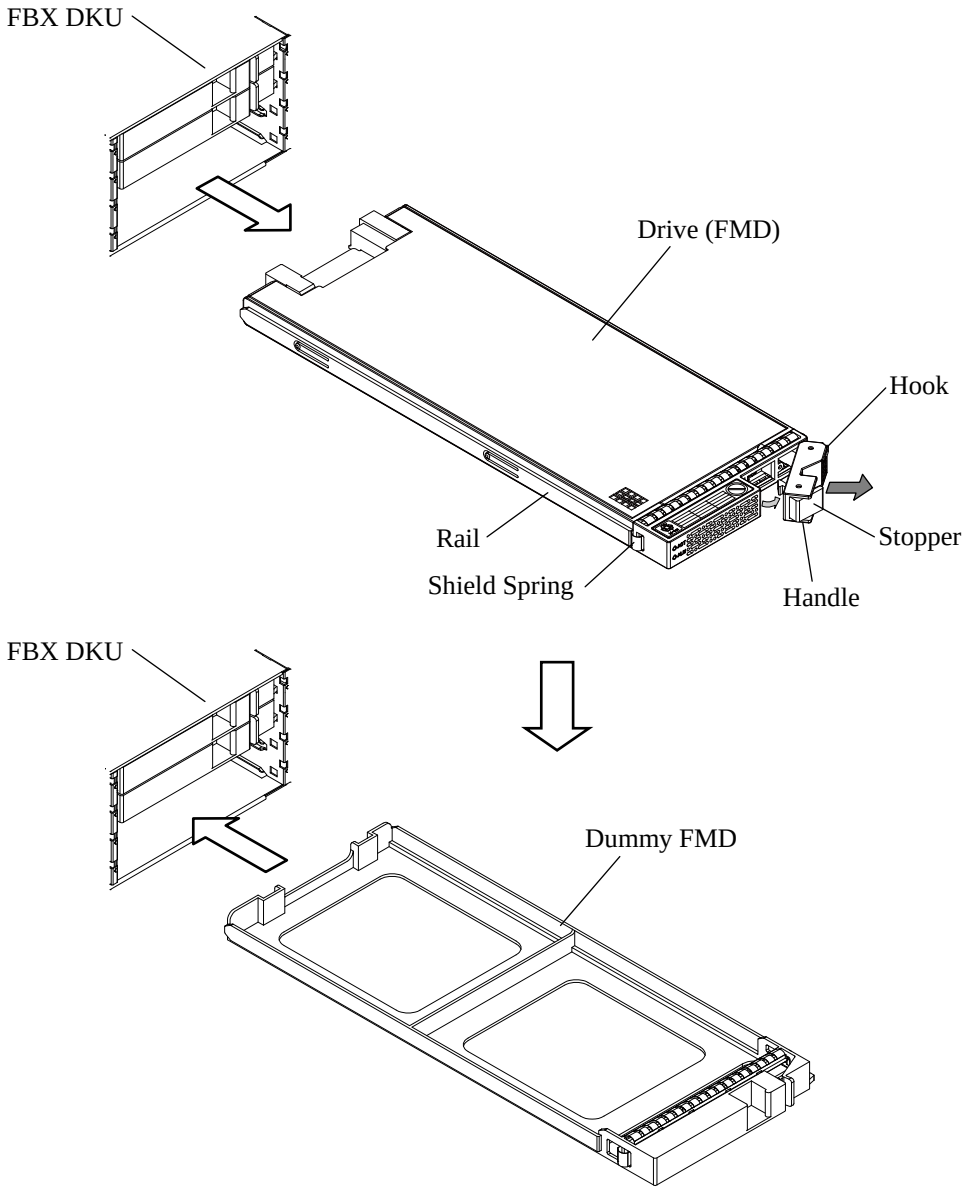


Fig. 4.1.4.3-16 Removal of Drive

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.4 De-Installation Procedure of Disk Adapter (DKC-F710I-SCA)

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

1. Confirmation of the Shut Down LED
   a. While referring to Fig. 4.1.4.4-1 and Table 4.1.4.4-1, check the Shut Down LED on the PCB

CAUTION: A system down may be caused if the Maintenance jumper is inserted in a PCB other than that to be removed. Make sure that it is a PCB to be added.

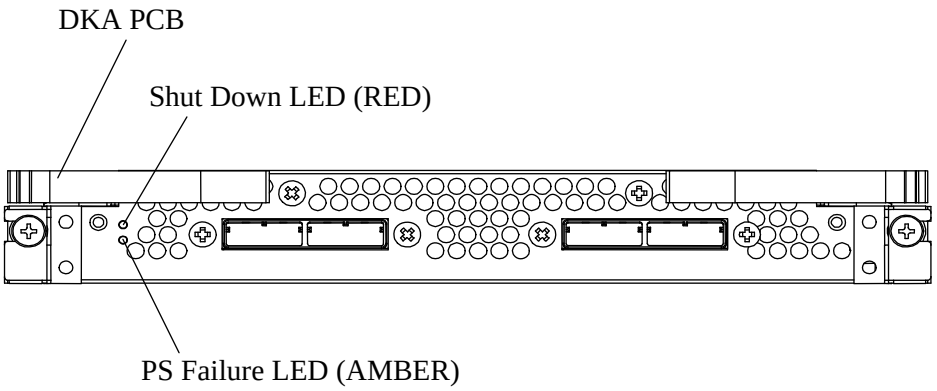


Fig. 4.1.4.4-1 Location of the Shut Down LED

Table 4.1.4.4-1 PCB Location List

DKC	Addition No.	Location No.		Number of DKAs set through the SVP		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2			
DKC-0	Basic	DKA-1AU	DKA-2MU	2	4	
	Option 1	DKA-1AL	DKA-2ML	—		
DKC-1	Basic	DKA-1LU	DKA-2XU	2	4	
	Option 1	DKA-1LL	DKA-2XL	—		

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Disconnection of cables

In the case of Basic in DKC-0

a. Disconnect the cables from the DKA PCBs.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

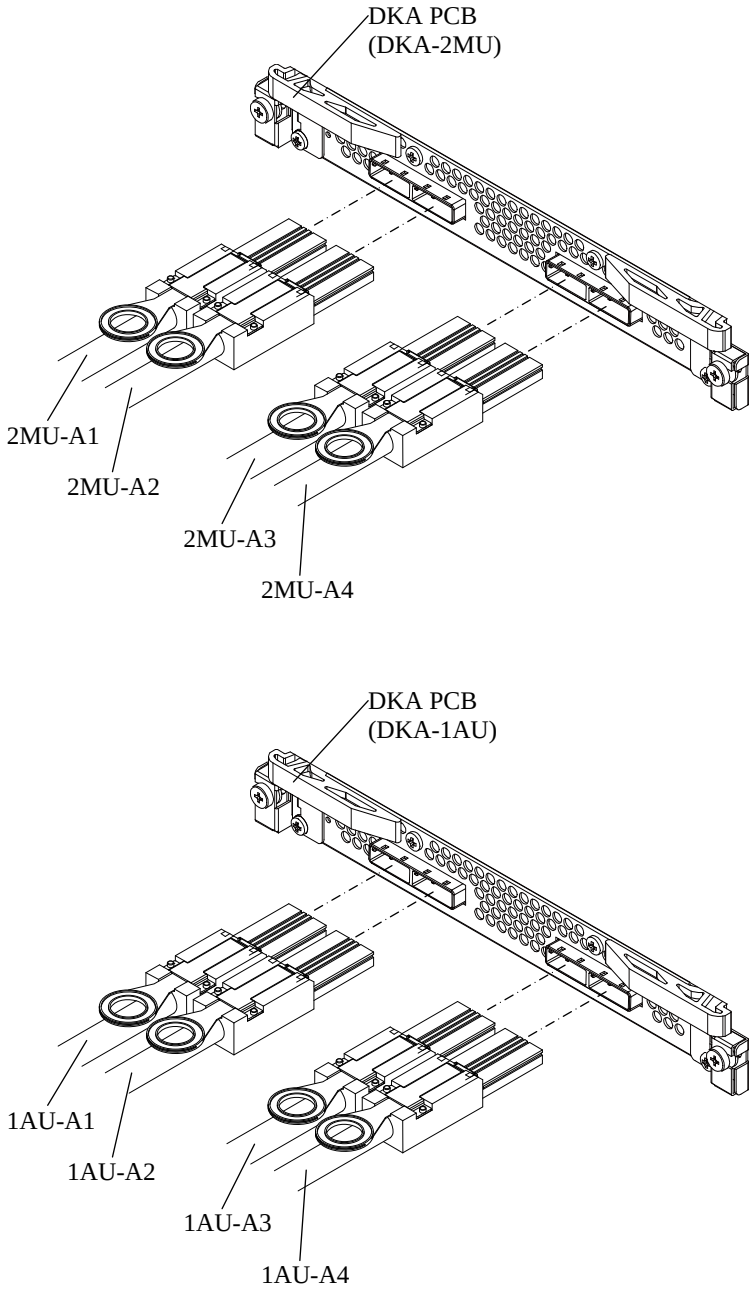


Fig.4.1.4.4-2 Disconnection of cables (Basic in DKC-0)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of Option 1 in DKC-0

a. Disconnect the cables from the DKA PCBs.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

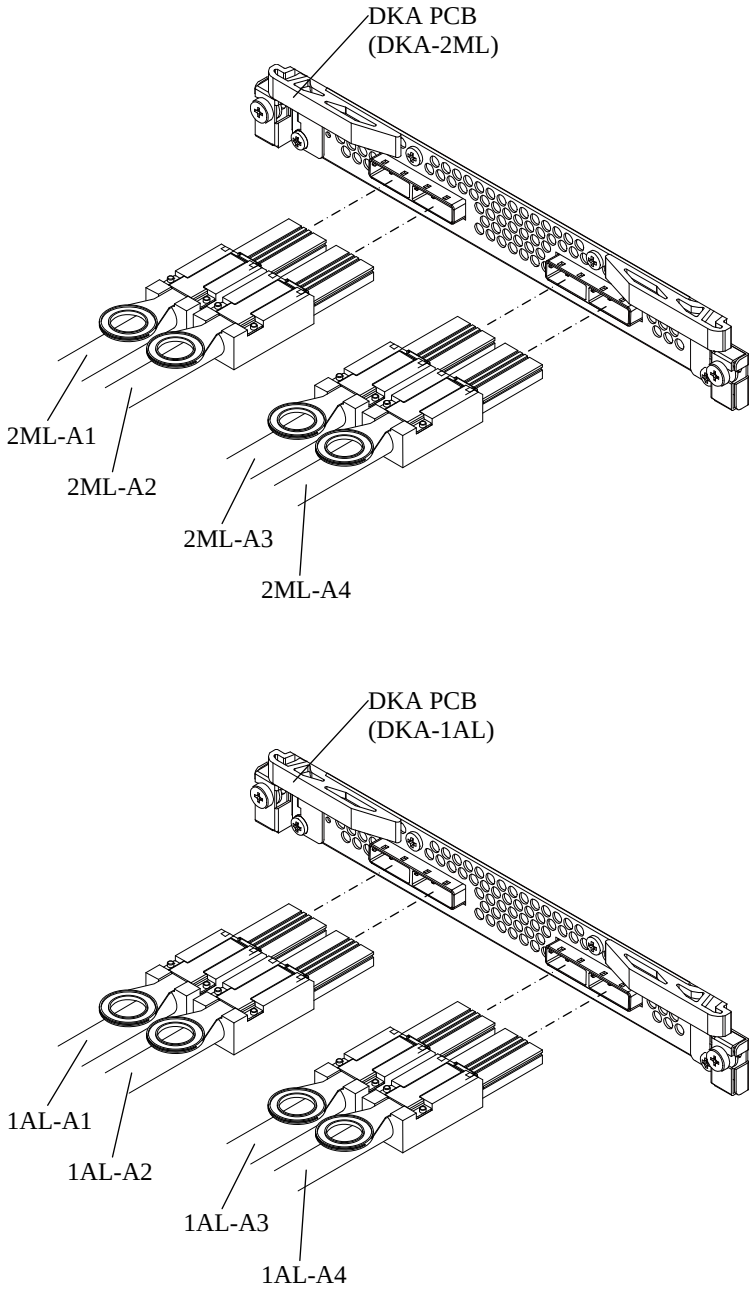


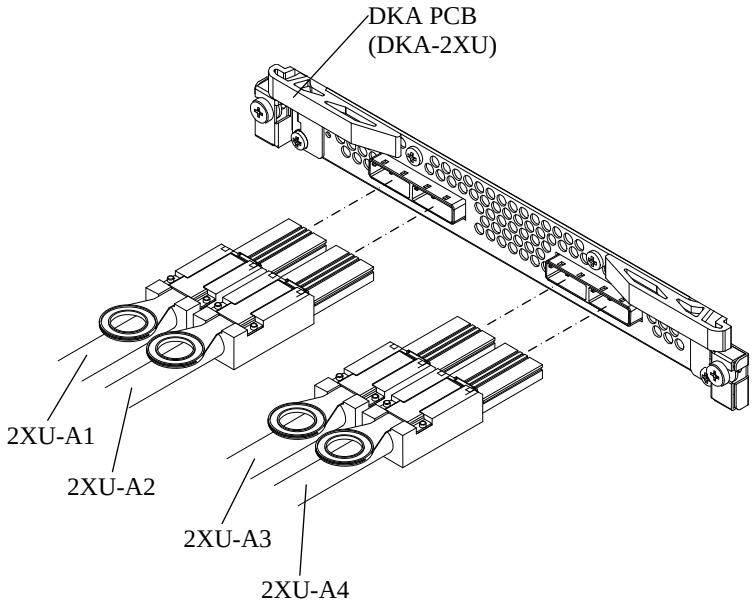
Fig.4.1.4.4-3 Disconnection of Cables (Option 1 in DKC-0)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of Basic in DKC-1

a. Disconnect the cables from the DKA PCBs.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.



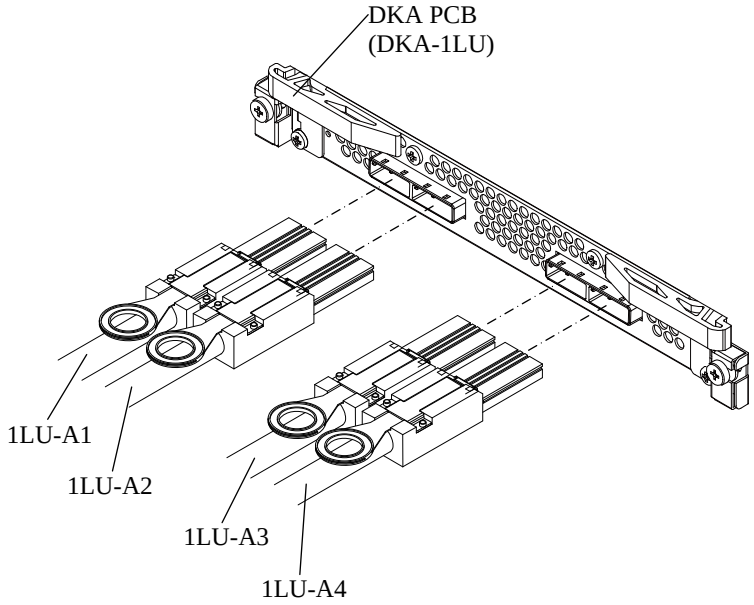


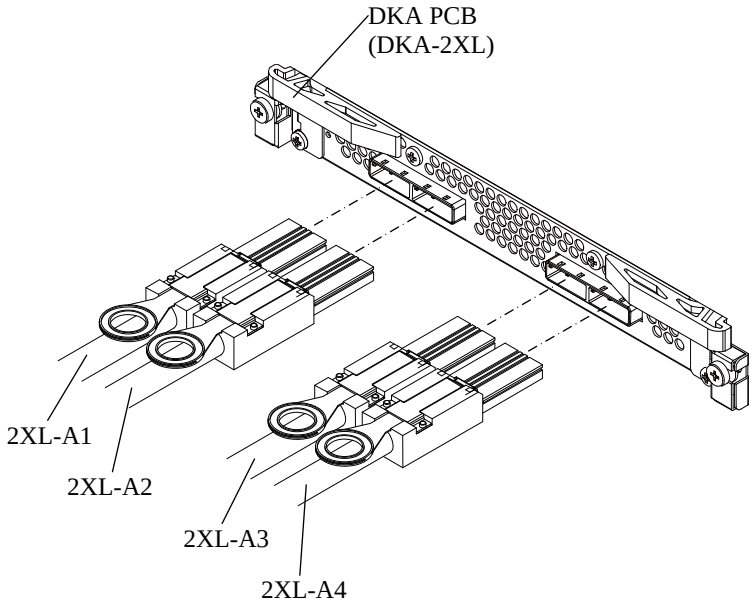
Fig.4.1.4.4-4 Disconnection of Cables (Basic in DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In the case of Option 2 in DKC-0

a. Disconnect the cables from the DKA PCBs.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if any of cables/connectors is wrongly connected. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable/connector, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.



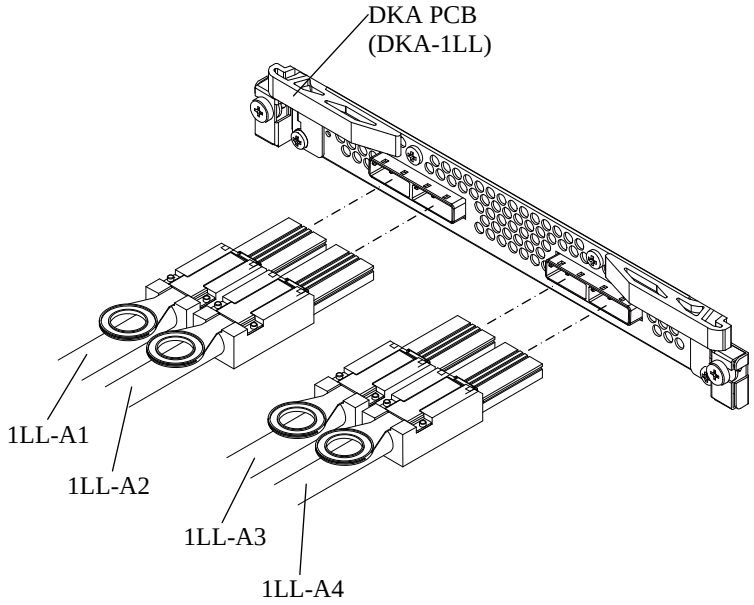
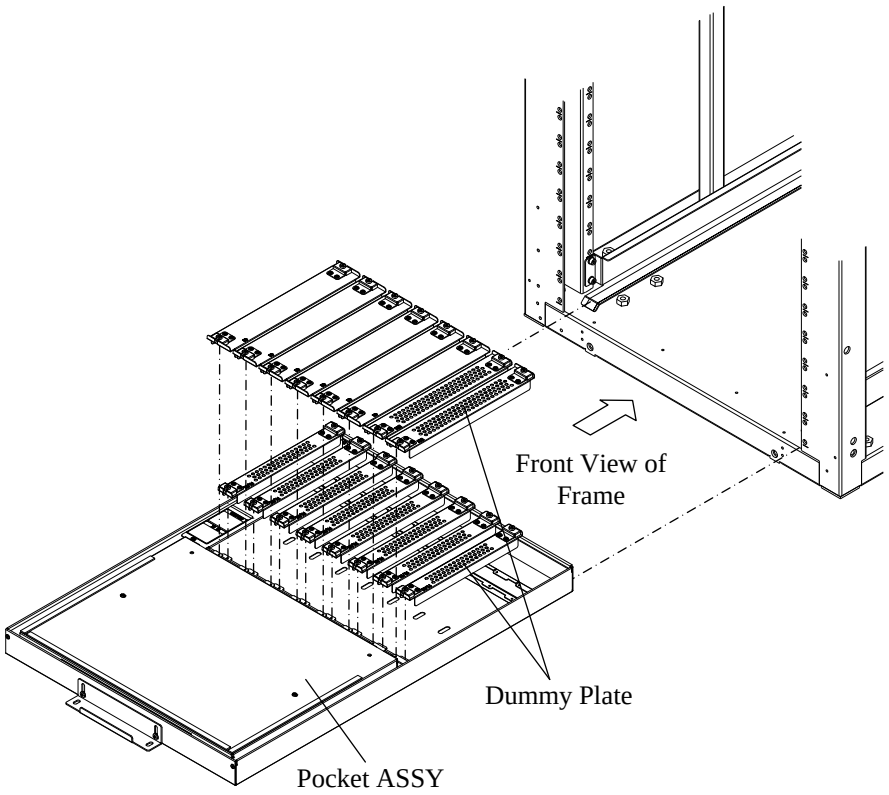


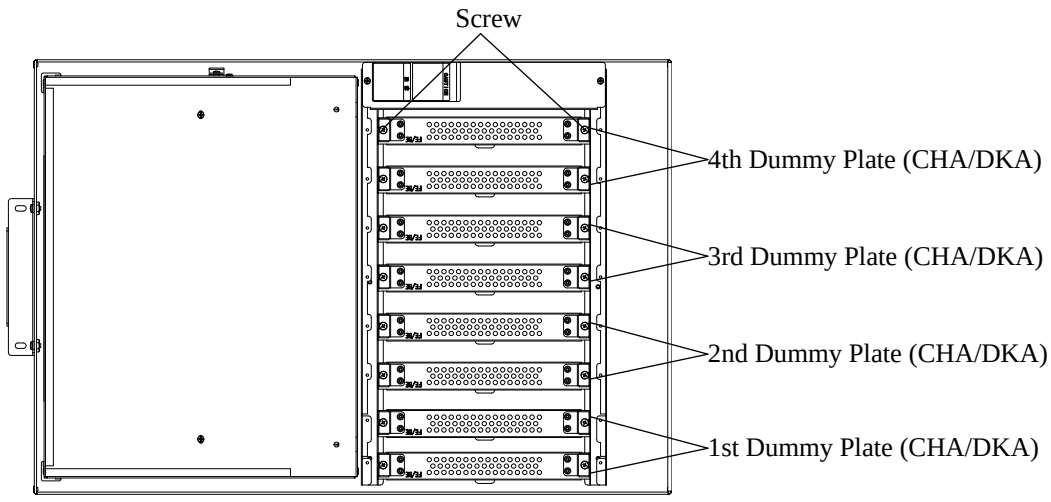
Fig.4.1.4.4-5 Disconnection of Cables (Option 1 in DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3 Removal of Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Loosen the four screws and remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY. When dummy plates are installed in the upper part, remove the upper dummy plates once, remove the lower dummy plates, and then install the upper dummy plates again.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





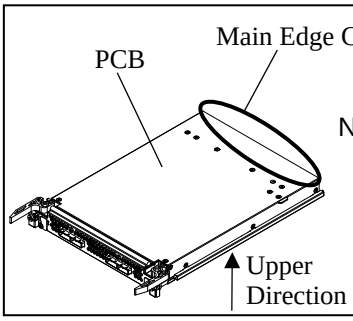
Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 4.1.4.4-6 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Removal of the PCBs
   a. Loosen the screws and remove the PCBs from the DKC.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong PCB is removed.
Remove the PCB after making sure that the Shut Down LED is on.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.
(If it thinks that it is hard to extract, raise and extract a little upwards.)

   b. Attach the dummy plates and fasten the screws.

Note: Install the dummy plate immediately after removing the PCB.
If the PCB is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

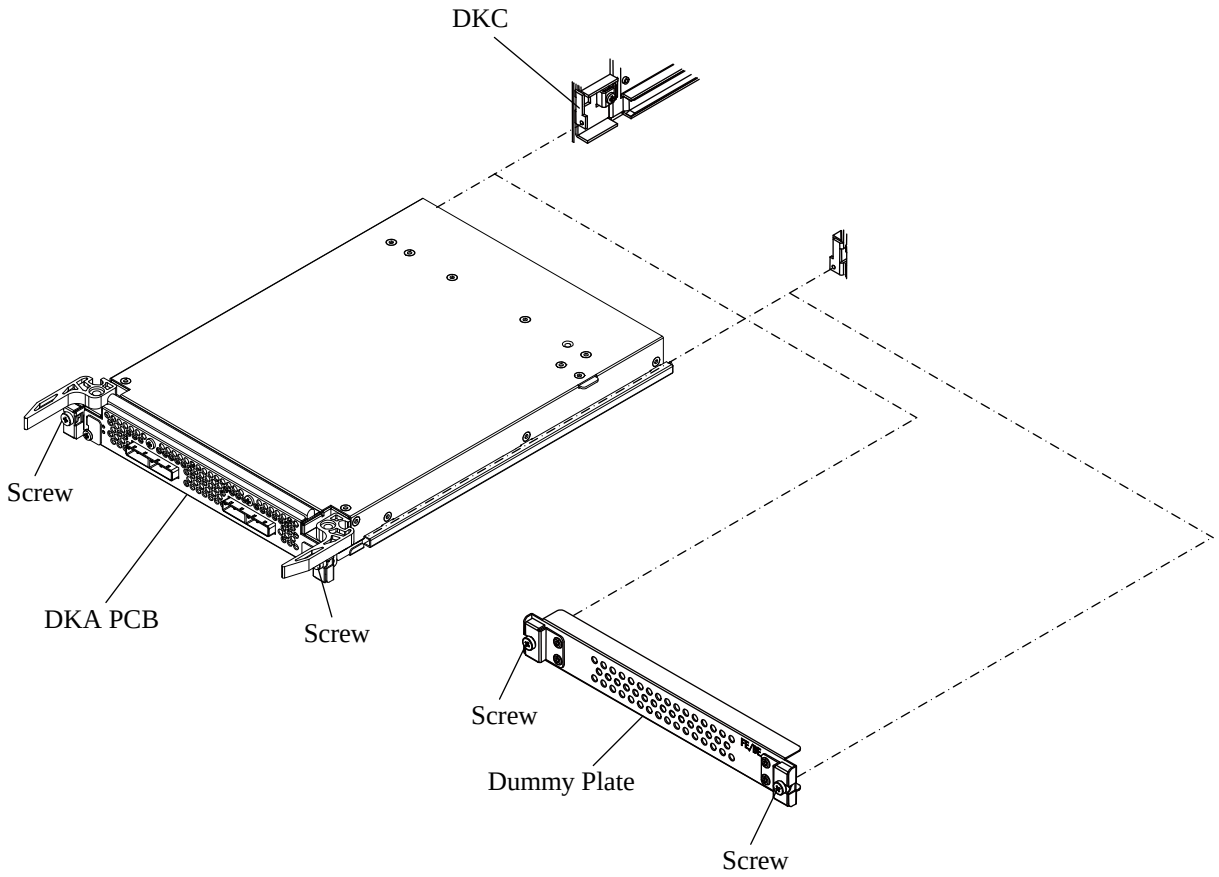


Fig. 4.1.4.4-7 Removal of PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of the nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

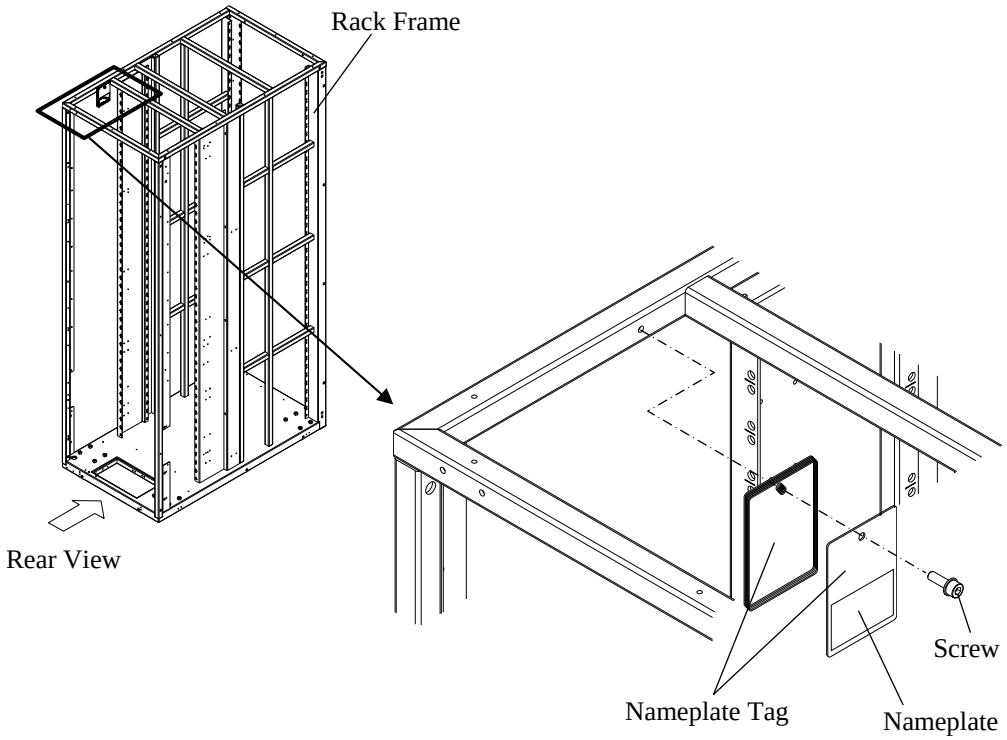


Fig. 4.1.4.4-8 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.5 De-Installation Procedure of Express Switch (DKC-F710I-ESW)

De-Installation Condition

The Express Switch (DKC-F710I-ESW) is an indispensable option that is to be removed when the subsystem configuration of DKC is corresponding to the following conditions.

In case of DKC-0

When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set (1SB/2SD)

- When the standard model is selected
- When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) and the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

In case of DKC-1

When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set (1SF/2SH)

- When the standard model is selected
- When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) and the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

For the twin DKC model, the ESWs that are installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be the same in number.

- The ESWs (1SB/2SD/1SF/2SH) can be removed from the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 only when it meets both requirements of removing the ESWs from the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 and requirements of removing ESWs from the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the DKC-F710I-ESW is not removed, skip this procedure and go to the following procedure. Refer to Table 4.1.4.5-1.

Table 4.1.4.5-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When you need to remove Express Switch (DKC-F710I-ESW)	INST04-01C-800
2	When you do not need to remove Express Switch (DKC-F710I-ESW)	INST04-01C-840

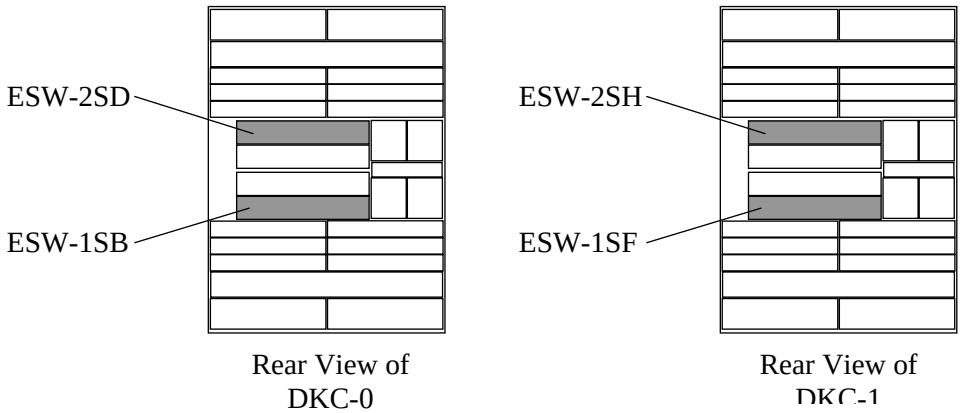


Fig. 4.1.4.5-1 PCB Location

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Confirmation of the Shut Down LED

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

a. While referring to Fig. 4.1.4.5-2 and Table 4.1.4.5-2, check the Shut Down LED on the PCB.

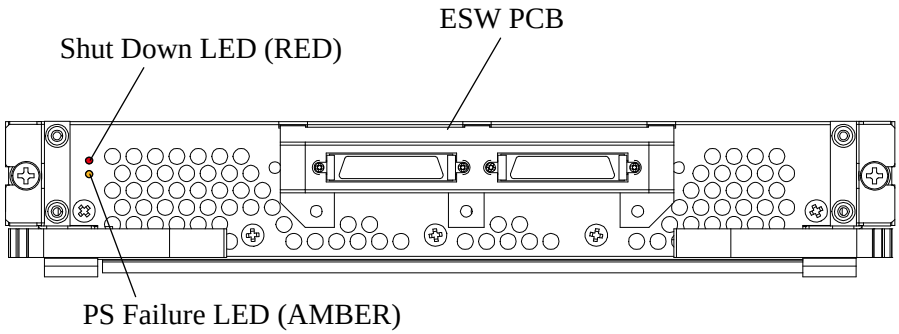


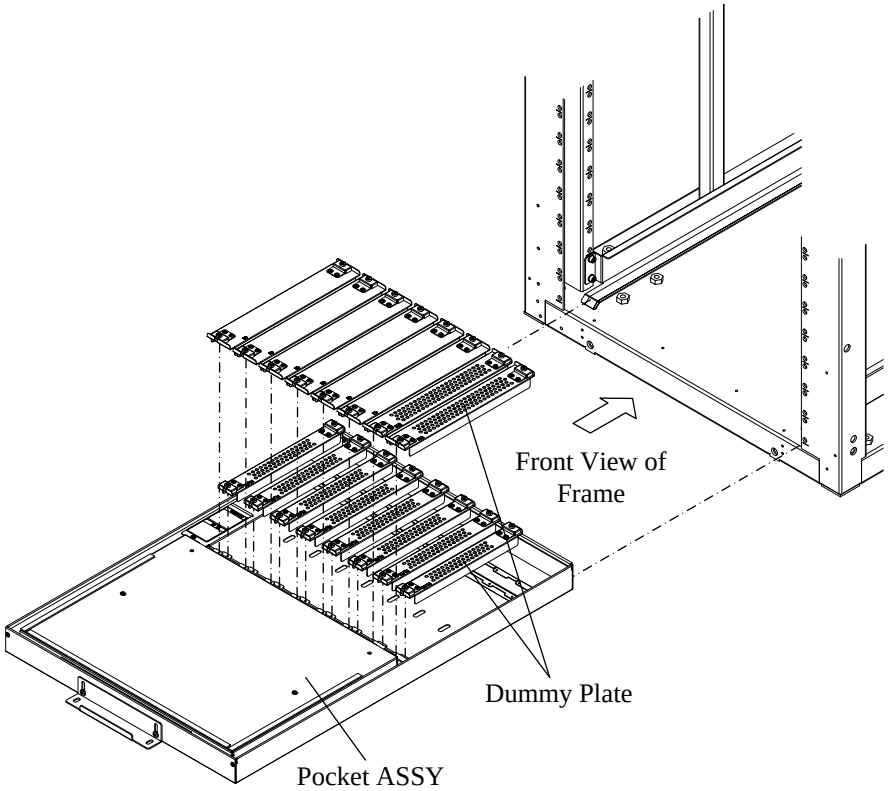
Fig. 4.1.4.5-2 Location of the Shut Down LED

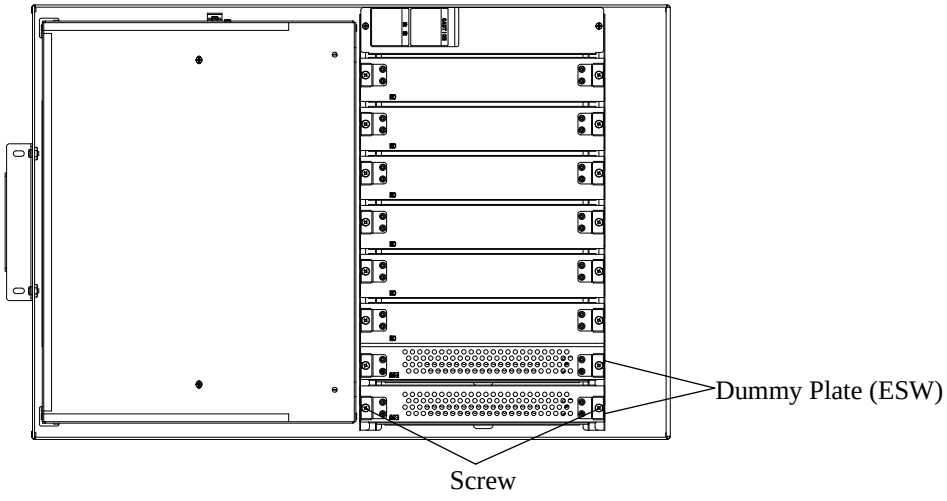
Table 4.1.4.5-2 Location of the ESW PCB

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Option 1	1SB	2SD	ESW-1SB	ESW-2SD	
DKC-1	Option 1	1SF	2SH	ESW-1SF	ESW-2SH	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removal of Dummy Plates
   a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
   b. Loosen the four screws and remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY.
   c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.



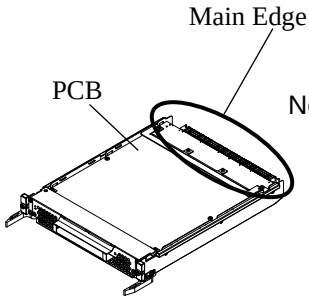


Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 4.1.4.5-3 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removal of ESW PCB
   a. Loosen the screws and remove the ESW PCBs. from the DKC. Refer to Table 4.1.4.5-2 and Fig. 4.1.4.5-4.
   b. Attach the dummy plates and fasten the screws.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

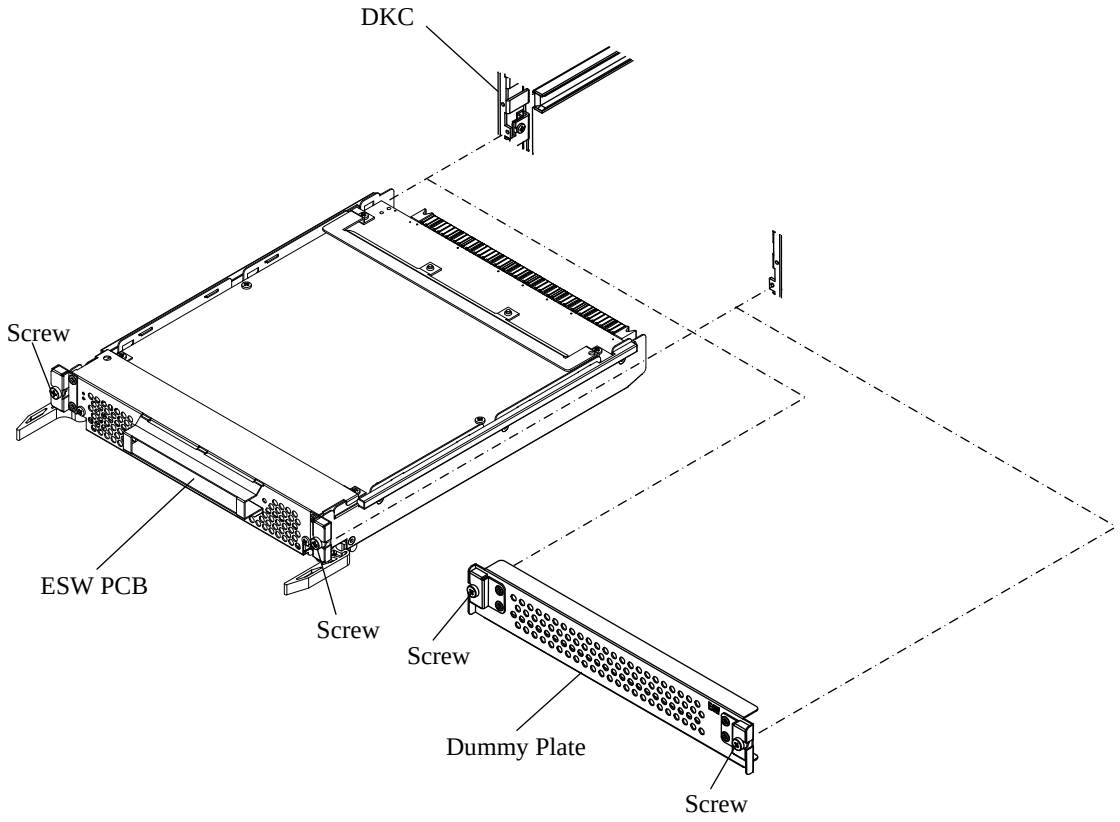


Fig. 4.1.4.5-4 Removal of ESW PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Removal of nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

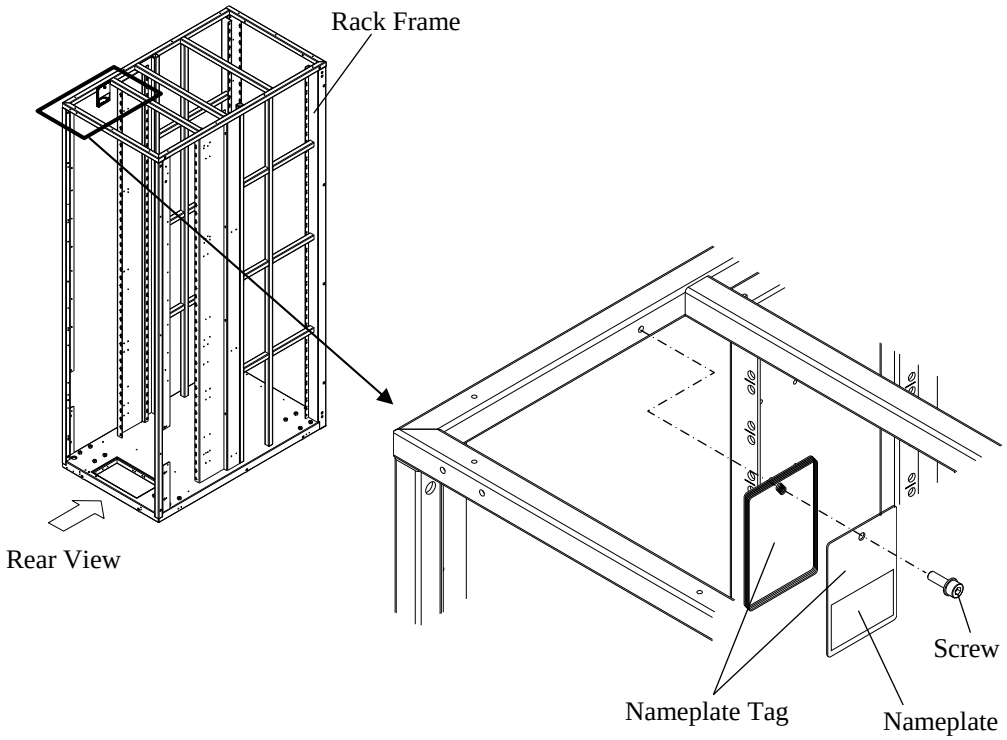


Fig. 4.1.4.5-5 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.6 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HBU (DKC-F710I-HBUC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HBUC is a cable option to connect between 2nd DKA of DKC-x and DKU-x0 with the high performance model.
When the DKUx0 is necessary to de-install with the high performance model, this option is required to remove.
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.6-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HBUC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.6-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HBU (DKC-F710I-HBUC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-860
2	When Device Interface Cable HBU (DKC-F710I-HBUC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-1190

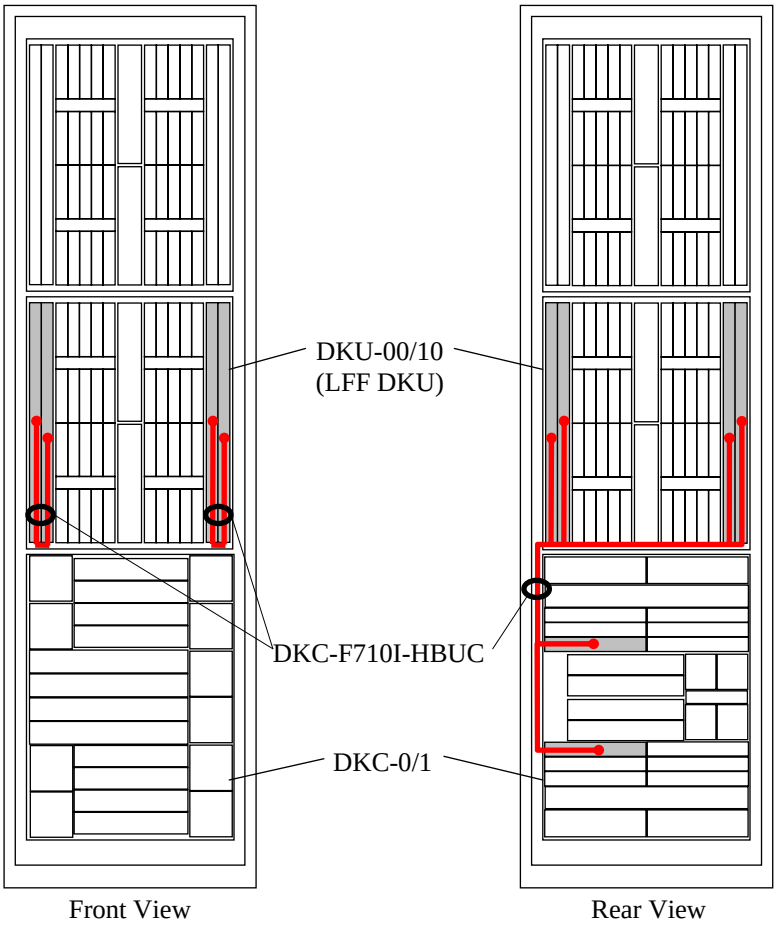


Fig. 4.1.4.6-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

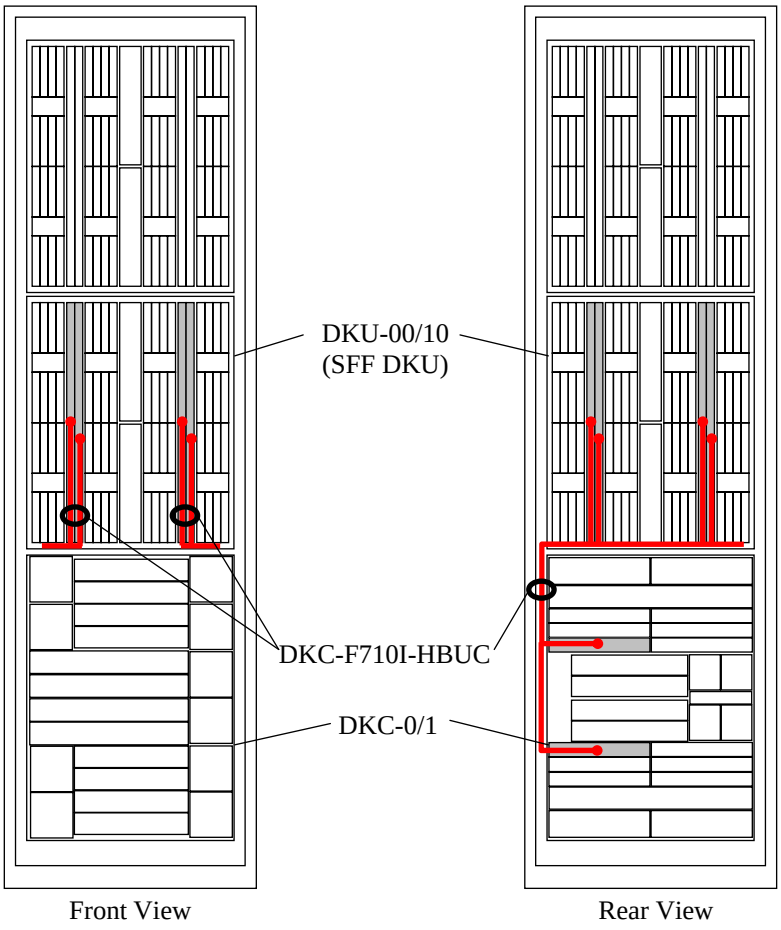


Fig. 4.1.4.6-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the LFF DKU and the DKC is necessary

1. Removing the Cables
   a. Remove the cables from the DKA PCBs.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

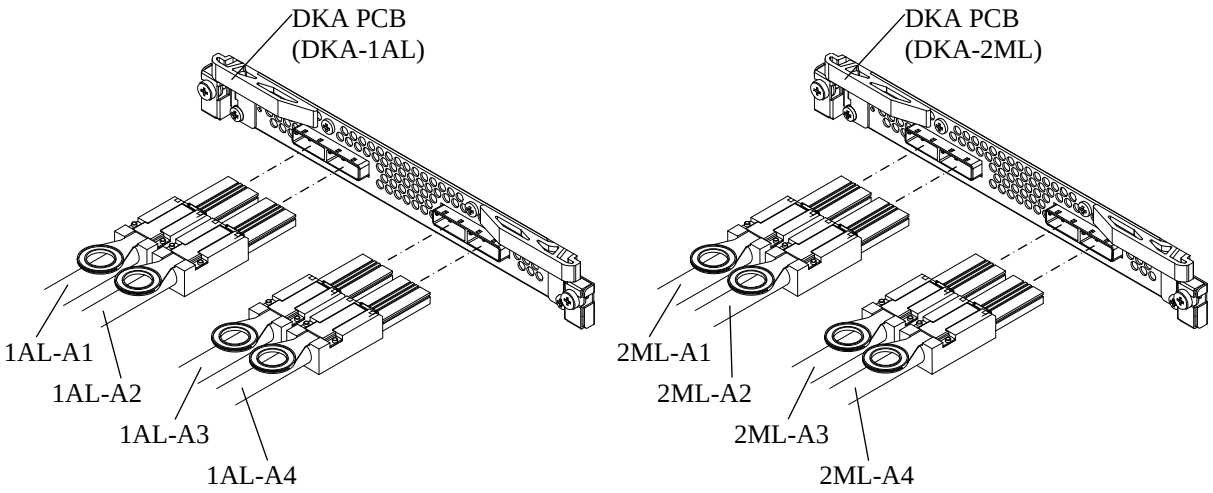


Fig.4.1.4.6-3 Removing the Cables (Option 1 in the DKC-0)

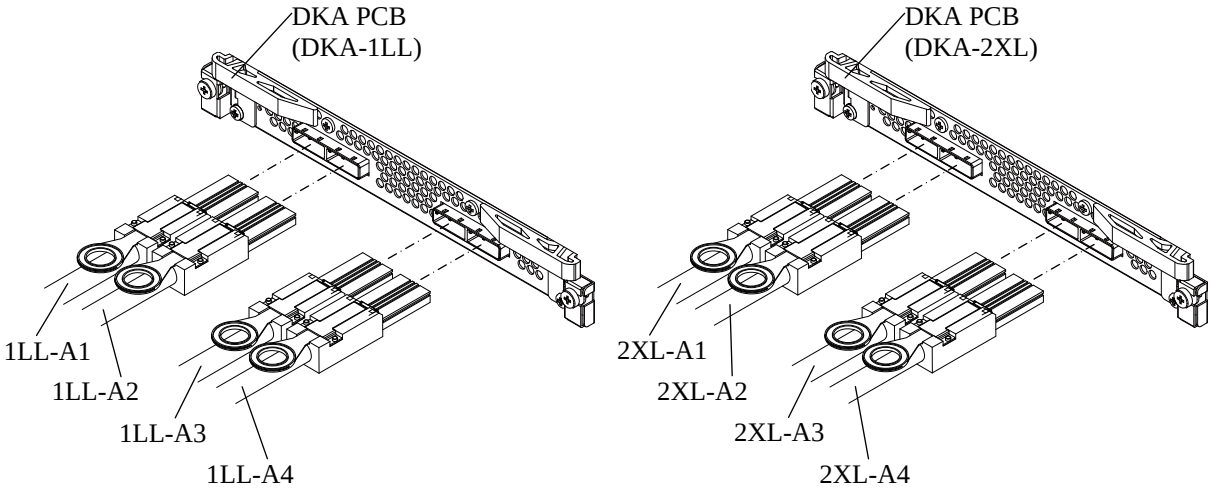


Fig. 4.1.4.6-4 Removing the Cables (Option 1 in DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open the clamp tape on the rear of the frame, and remove the eight cables.

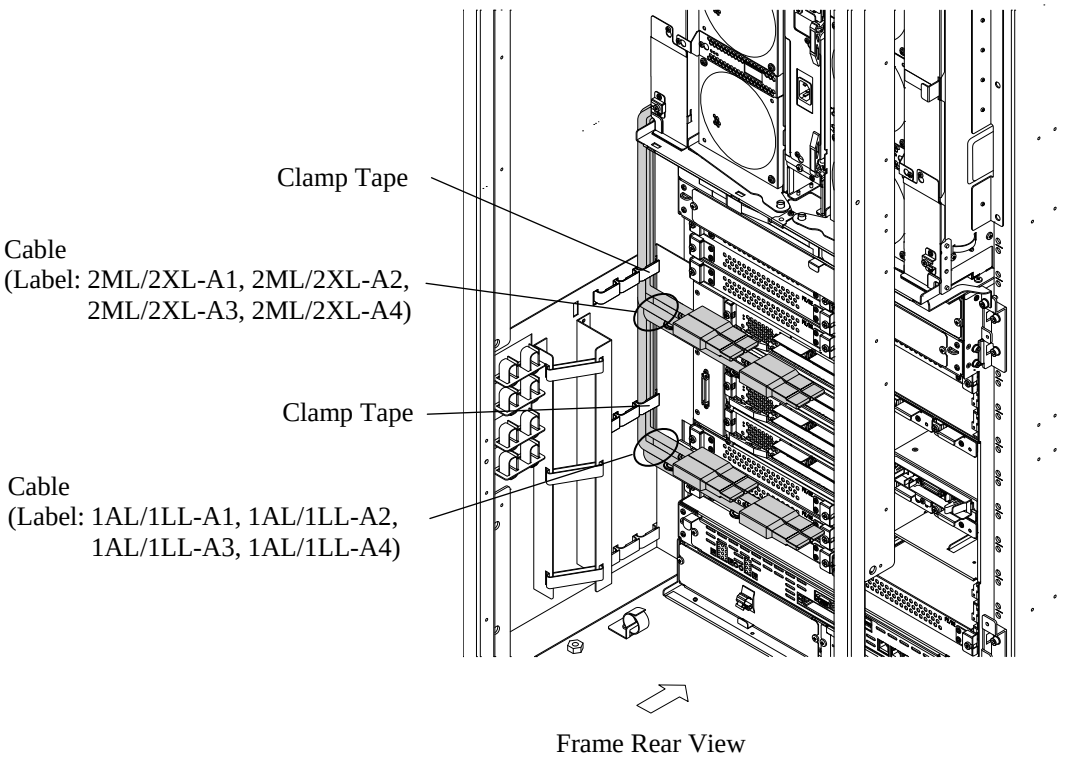


Fig. 4.1.4.6-5 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the cables of the rear left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws① of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
   b. Loosen the screw②, and open the FAN door.

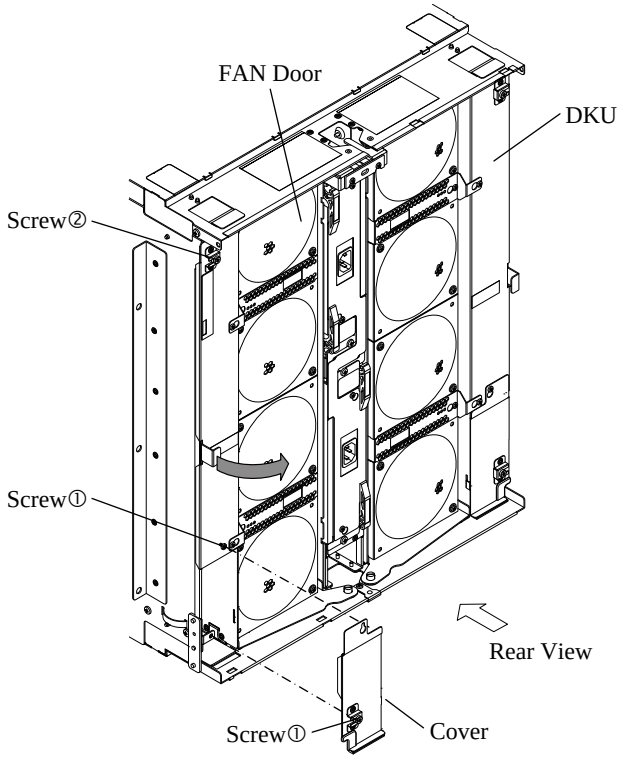


Fig. 4.1.4.6-6 Removing the Cover

   c. Loosen the three screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the bracket.

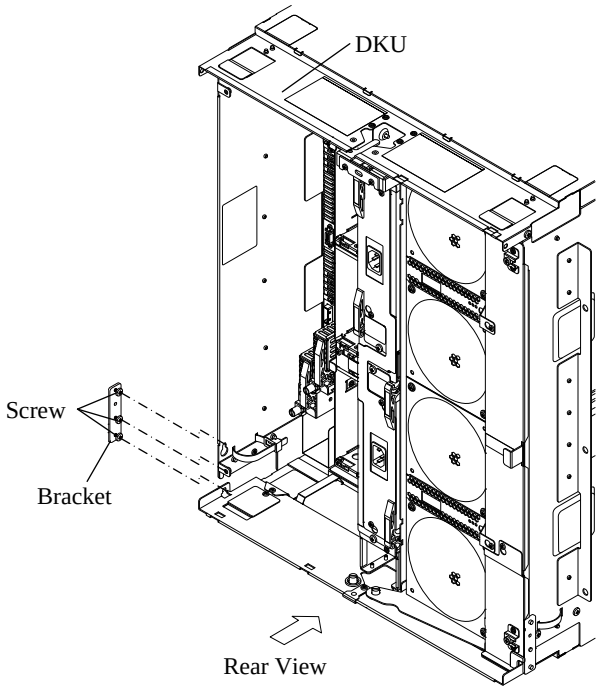


Fig. 4.1.4.6-7 Removing the Bracket

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
e. Open the repeat binder, and remove the cable from the DKU.
f. Remove the two hangers.

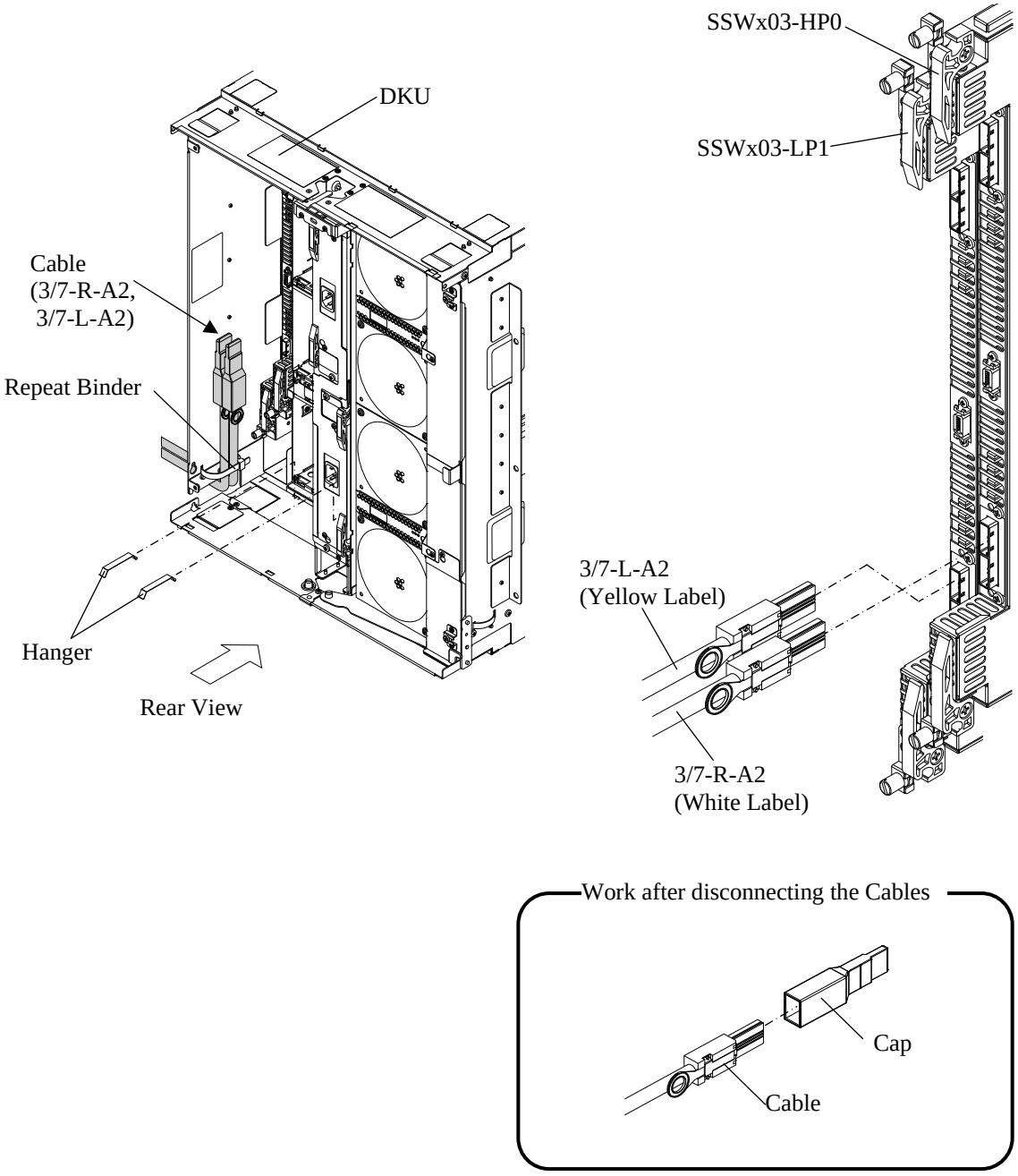


Fig. 4.1.4.6-8 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Pull the cables (1AL/1LL-A1, 2ML/2XL-A1) out.
h. Put the cables (1AL/1LL-A2, 2ML/2XL-A2) in the rear left side of the DKU.
i. Install the two hangers.

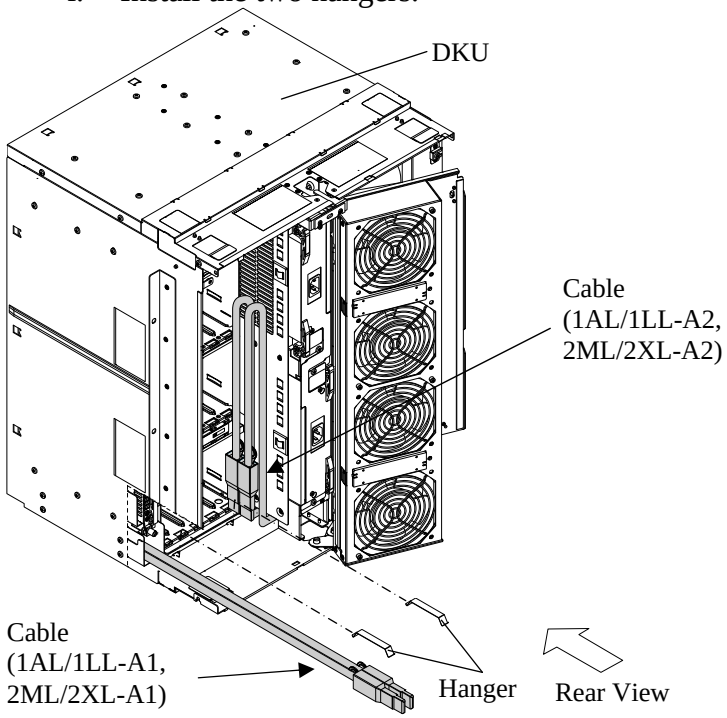


Fig. 4.1.4.6-9 Pulling Out the Cables

j Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

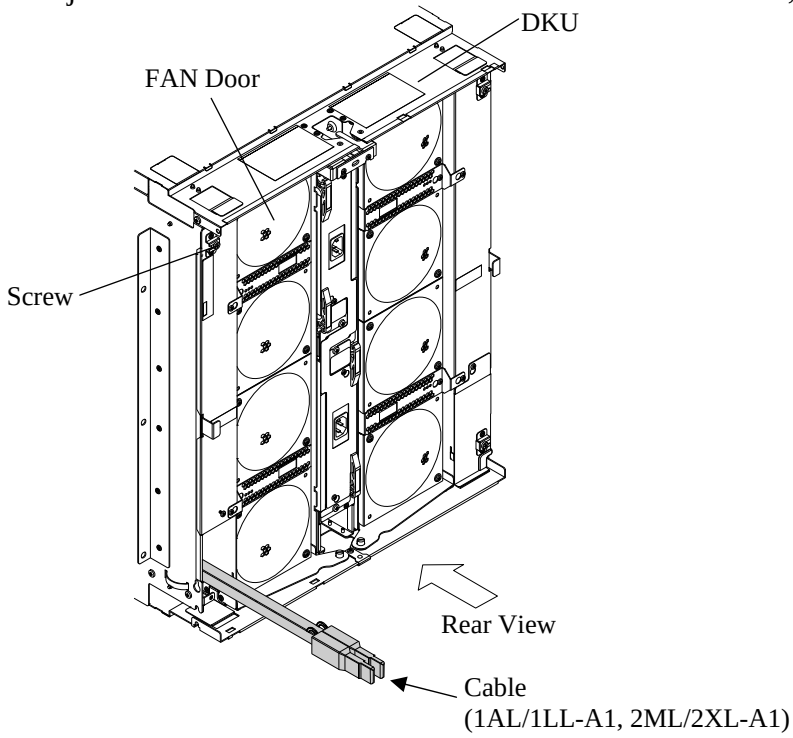


Fig. 4.1.4.6-10 Pulling Out the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removing the cables of the rear right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two hexagon socket head bolts, and remove the tray.

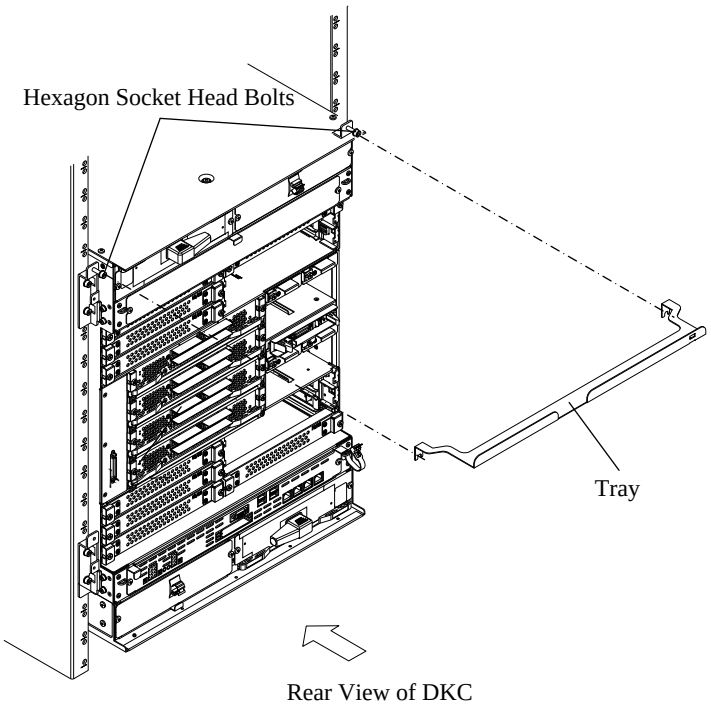


Fig. 4.1.4.6-11 Removing the Tray

   b. Pull the cables out from the rear lower side of the DKU.

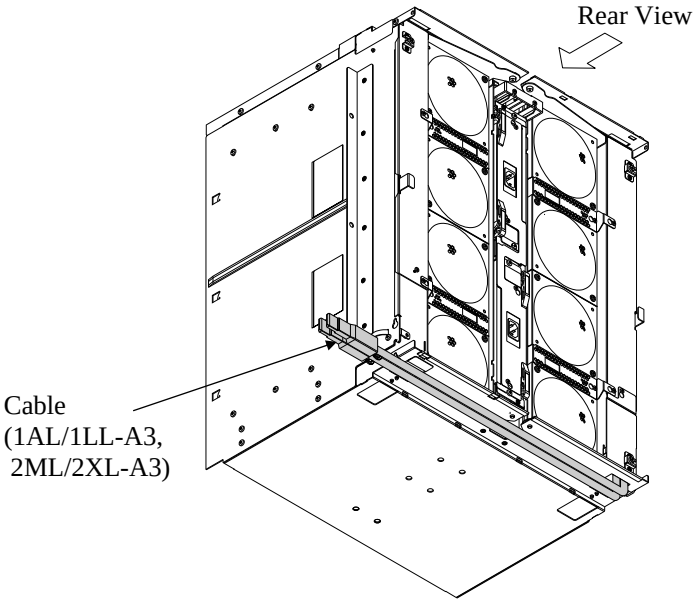


Fig. 4.1.4.6-12 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the two screws① of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
d. Loosen the screw②, and open the FAN door.

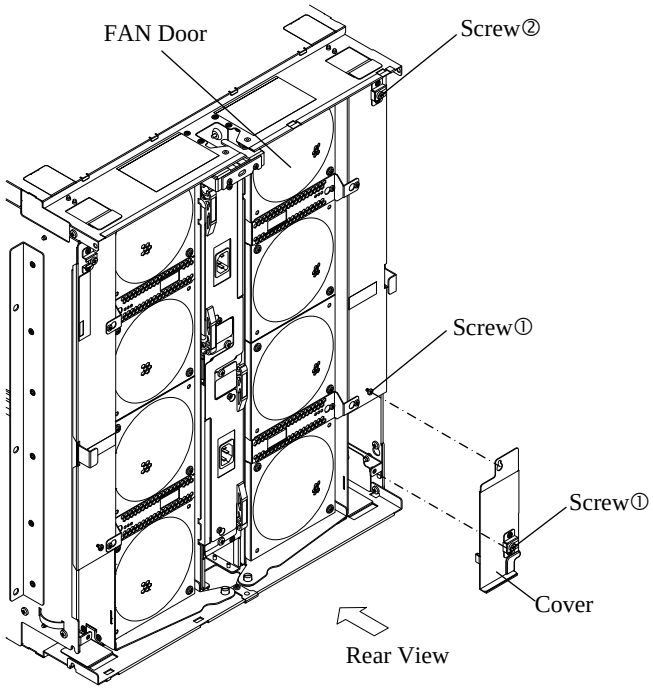


Fig. 4.1.4.6-13 Removing the Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the two cables from SSW PCBs on the rear right side of the DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.
f. Open the repeat binder, and remove the cables from the DKU.
g. Remove the two hangers.

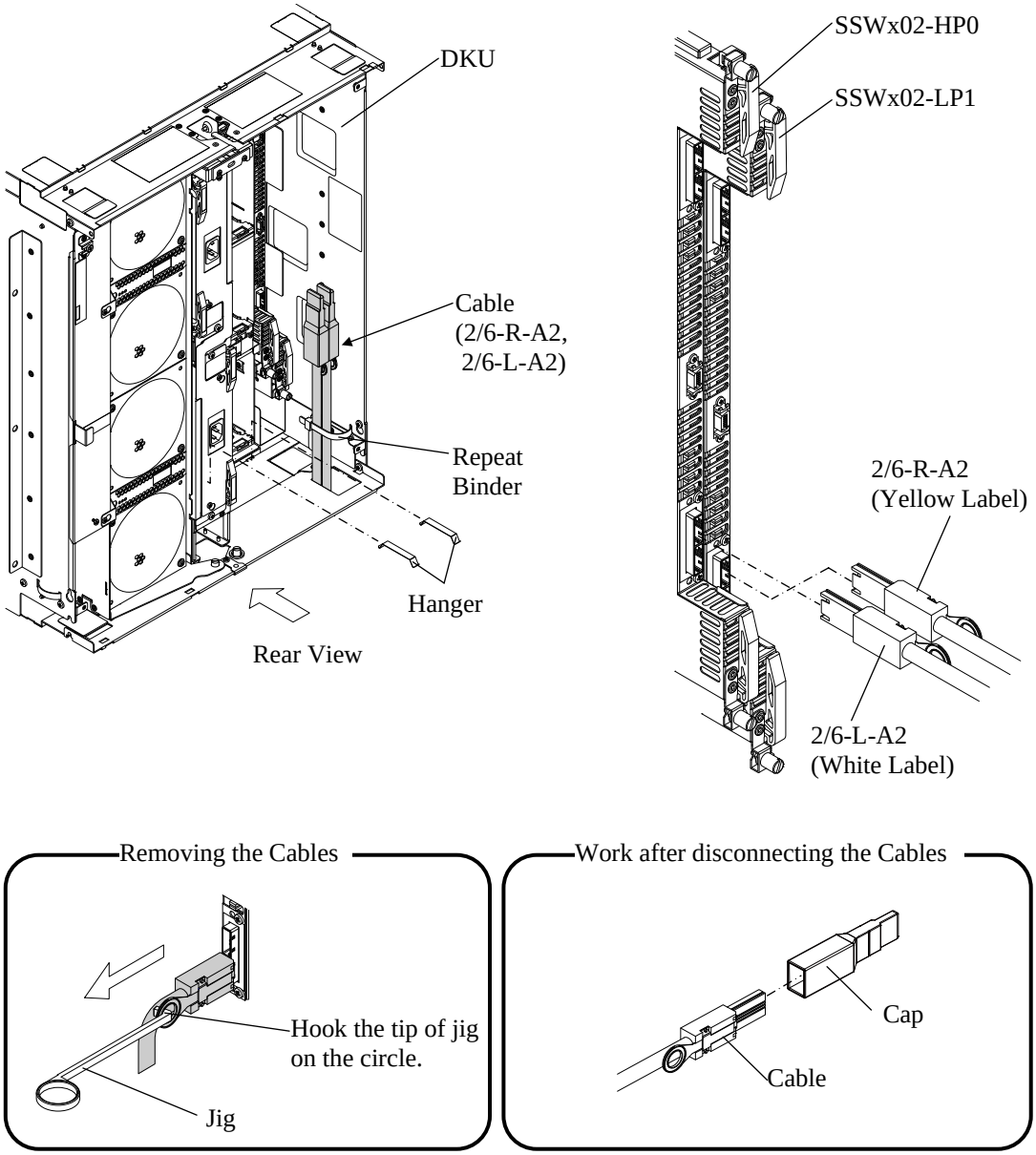


Fig. 4.1.4.6-14 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Install the cover, and tighten the screw.

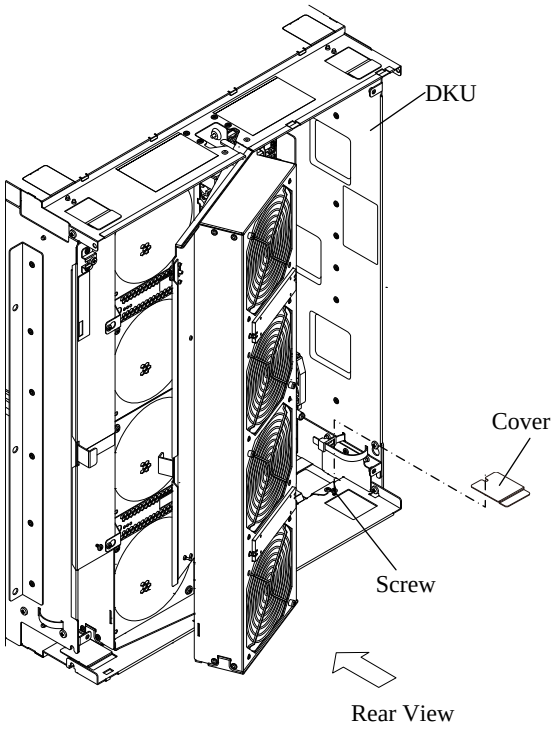


Fig. 4.1.4.6-15 Installing the Cover

i. Pull the cables out from the rear left side to the rear right side of the DKU.

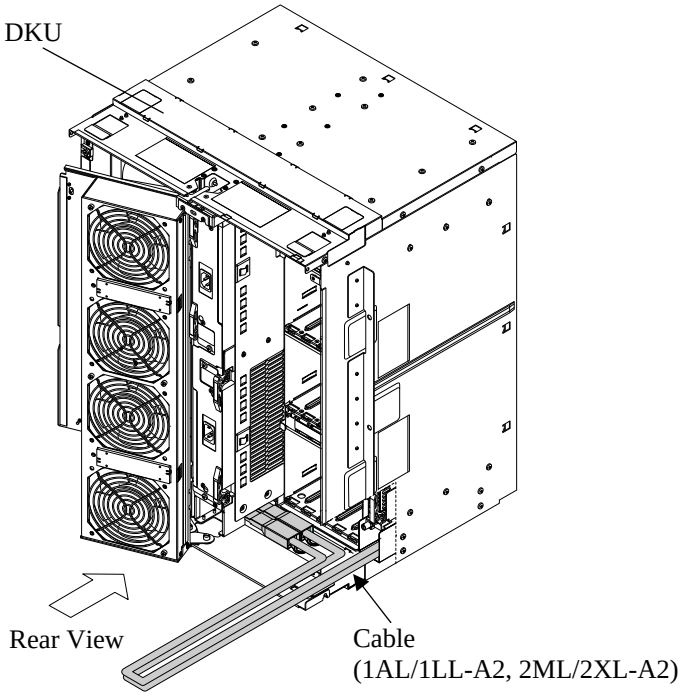


Fig. 4.1.4.6-16 Pulling Out the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Pull the cables out.
k. Install the two hangers.

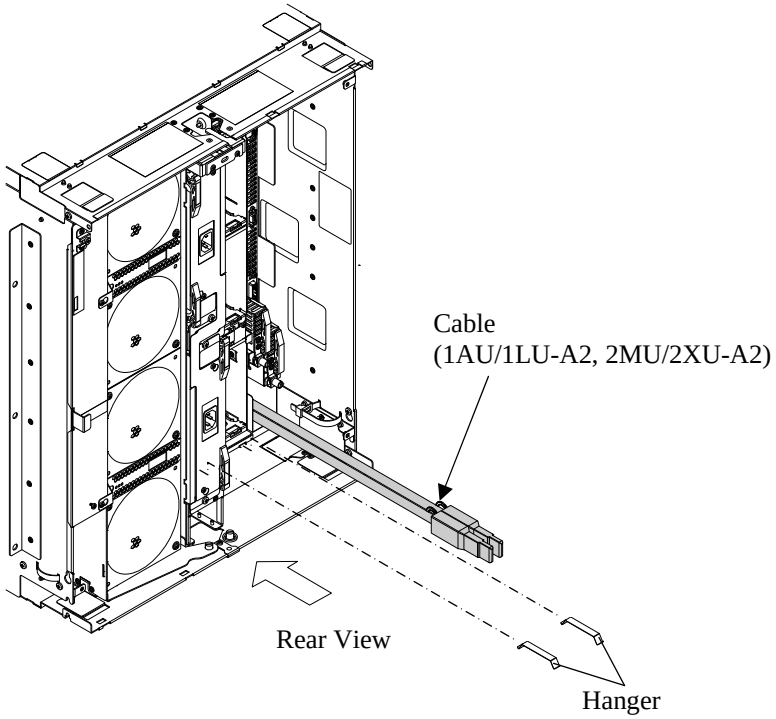


Fig. 4.1.4.6-17 Installing the Hanger

l. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.
m. Install the tray, and secure it with the two hexagon socket head bolts. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.6-11.)

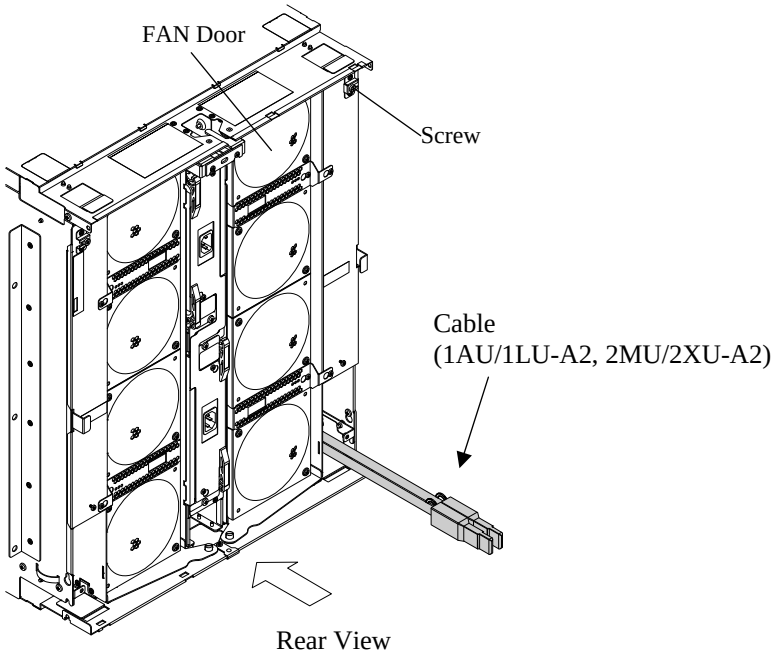


Fig. 4.1.4.6-18 Pulling Out the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Removing the cables of the front right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

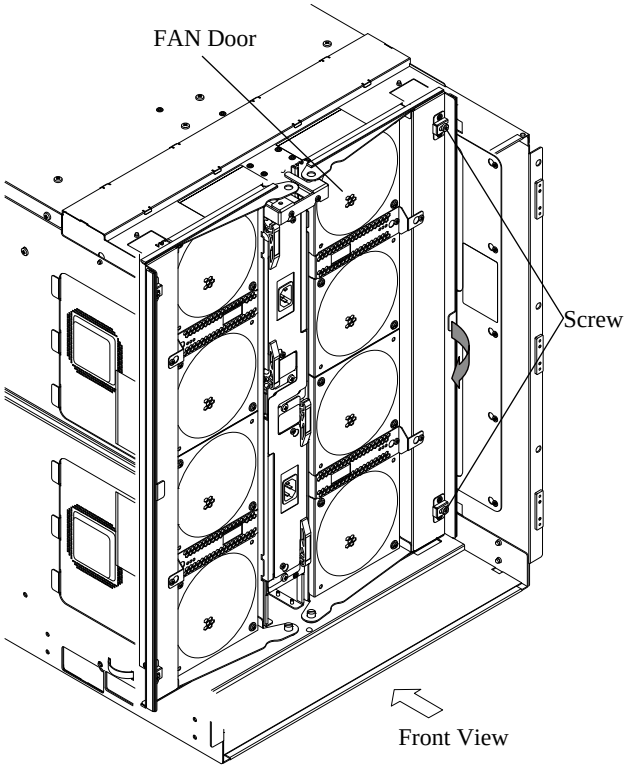
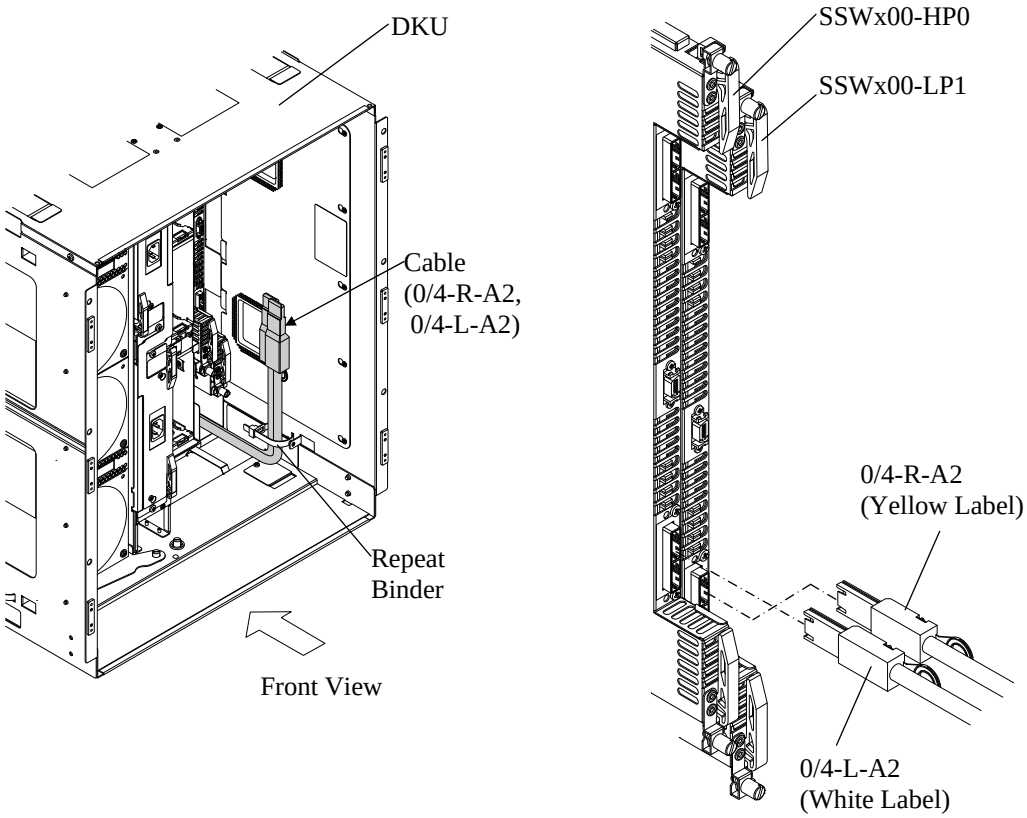


Fig. 4.1.4.6-19 Opening the FAN Door

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the two cables from SSW PCBs on the front right side of the DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Open the repeat binder.



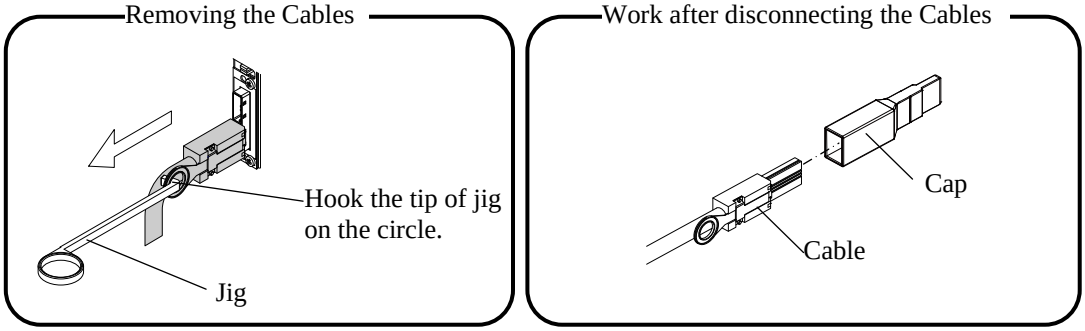


Fig. 4.1.4.6-20 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pull the cables out from the front right side of the DKU. The cables must be pulled out one at a time.
e. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.6-19)

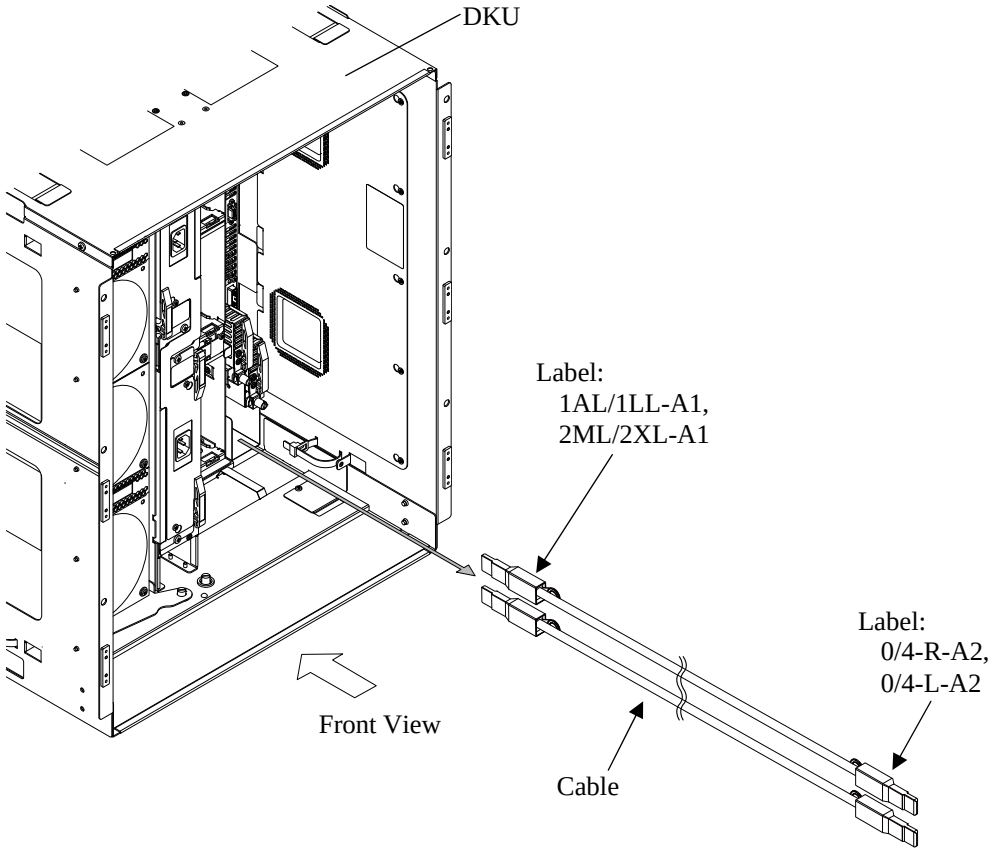


Fig. 4.1.4.6-21 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removing the cable of the front left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

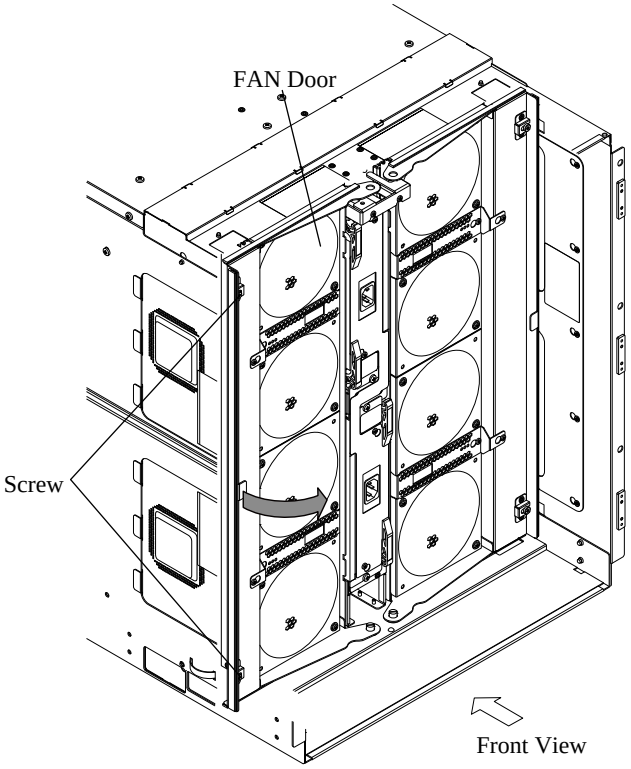


Fig. 4.1.4.6-22 Opening the FAN Door

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Open the repeat binder.

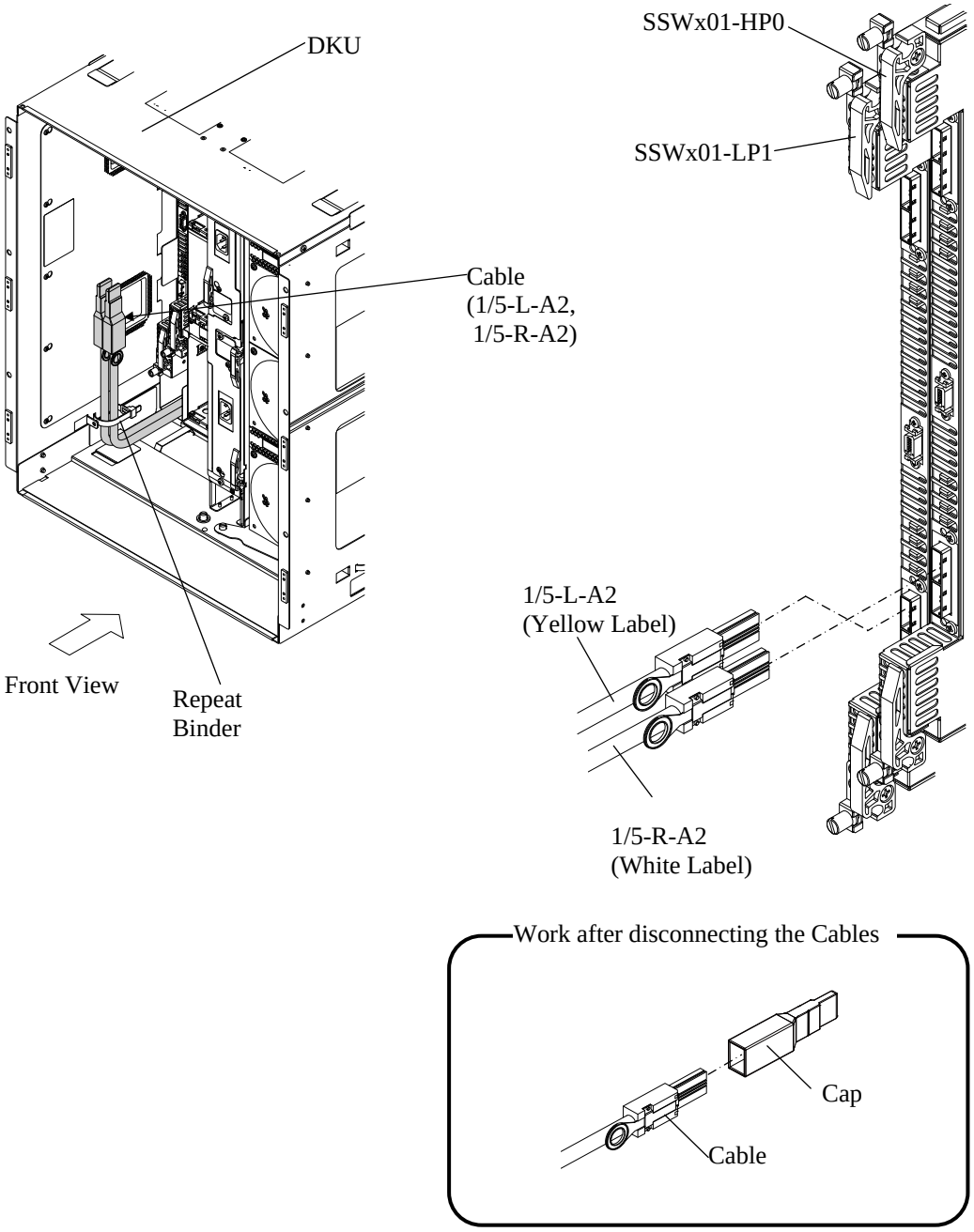


Fig. 4.1.4.6-23 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pull the cables out from the front left side of the DKU. The cables must be pulled out one at a time.
e. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.6-22.)

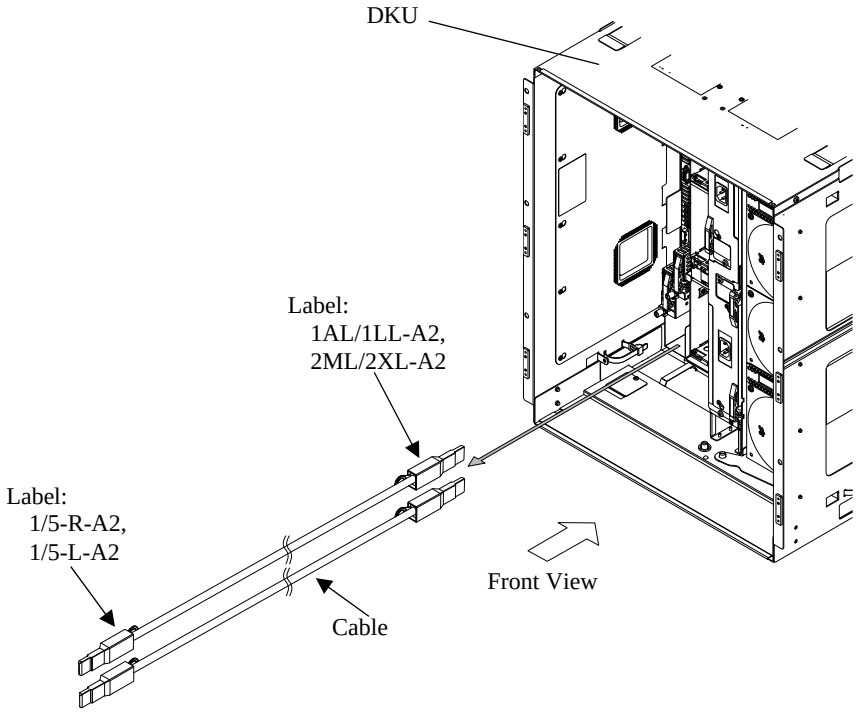


Fig. 4.1.4.6-24 Removing the Cables

f. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
g. Install the bracket①, and tighten the three screws①. Install the bracket②, and tighten the screw②.
h. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

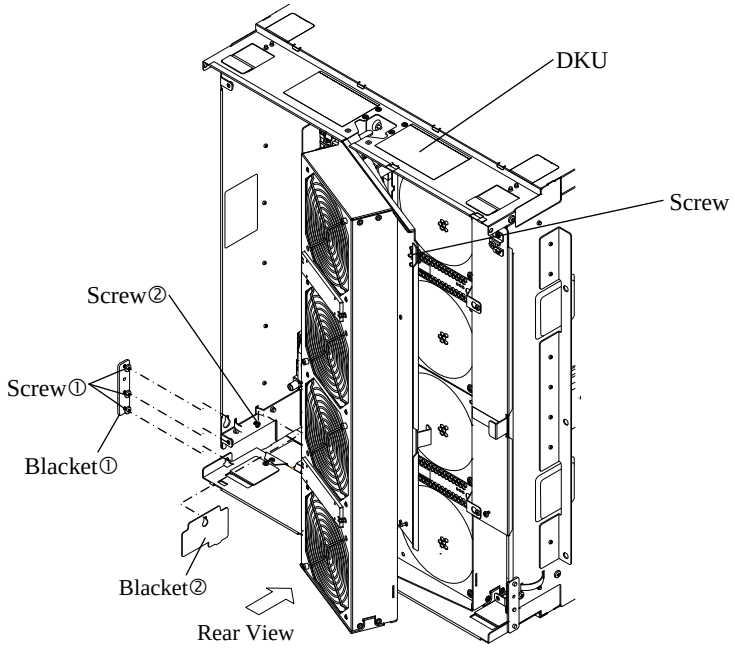


Fig. 4.1.4.6-25 Installing the Blacket

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Install the two covers on the rear side of the DKU, and secure them with four screws.

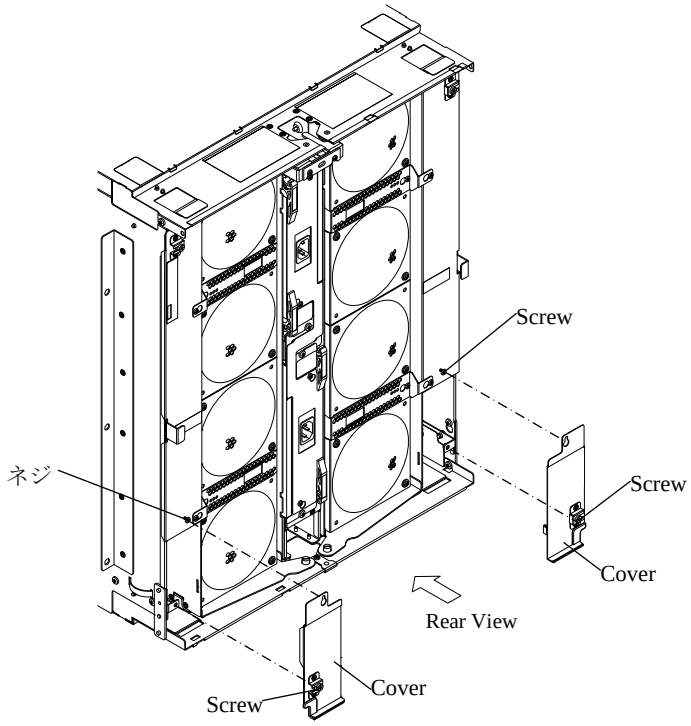


Fig. 4.1.4.6-26 Installing the Cover

6. Removing the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

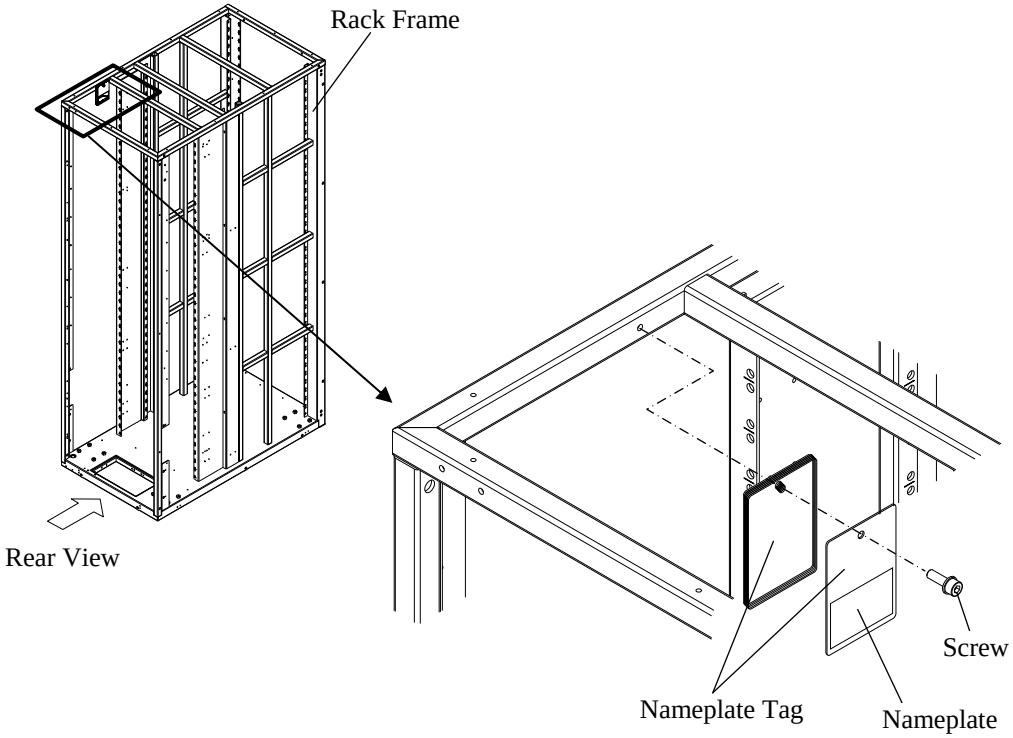


Fig. 4.1.4.6-27 Removing the Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the SFF DKU and the DKC is necessary

1. Removing the cables
   a. Remove the cables from DKA PCBs.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

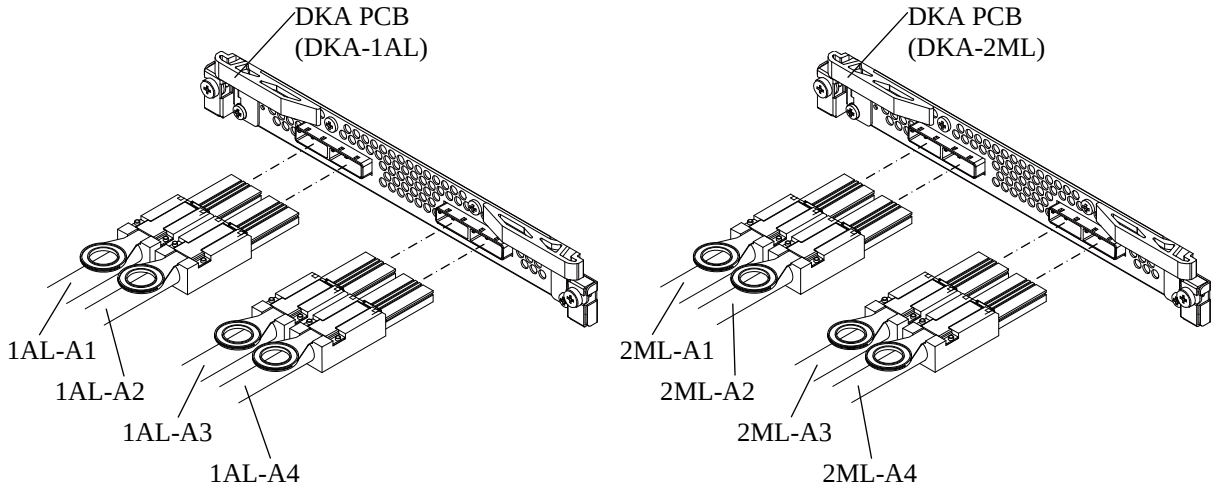


Fig. 4.1.4.6-28 Removing the Cables (Option 1 in the DKC-0)

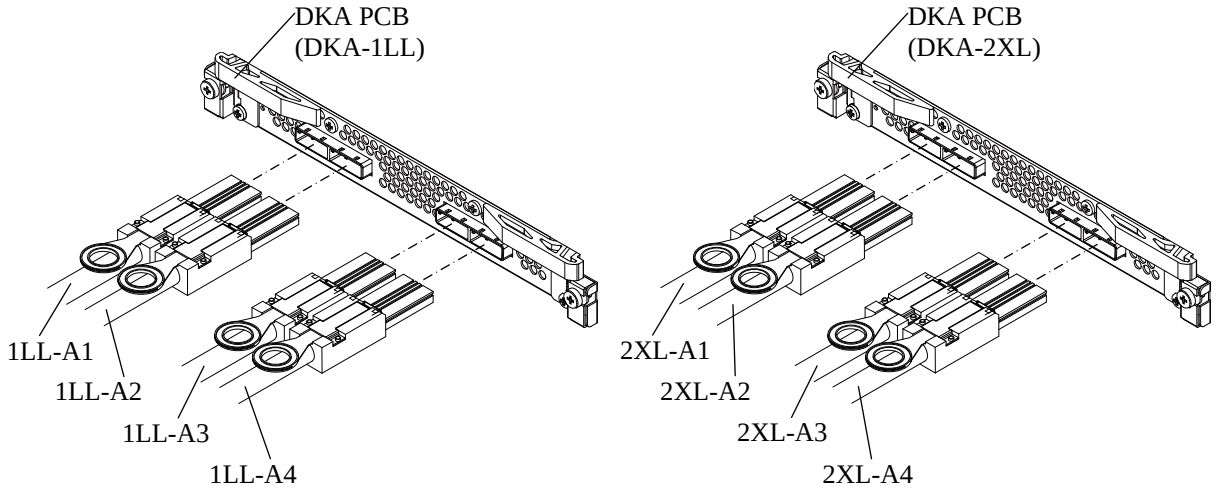


Fig. 4.1.4.6-29 Removing the Cables (Option 1 in the DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open the clamp tape of the rear side of the frame, and remove the eight cables.

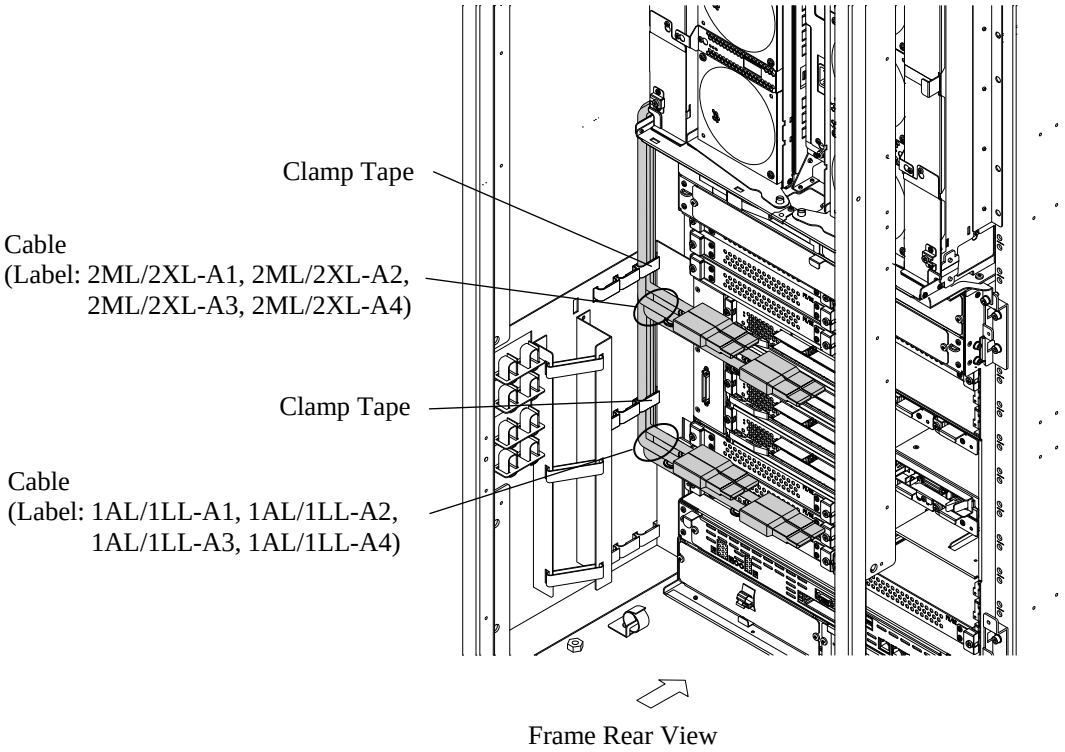


Fig. 4.1.4.6-30 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the cables of the rear left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws① of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
   b. Loosen the screw②, and open the FAN door.

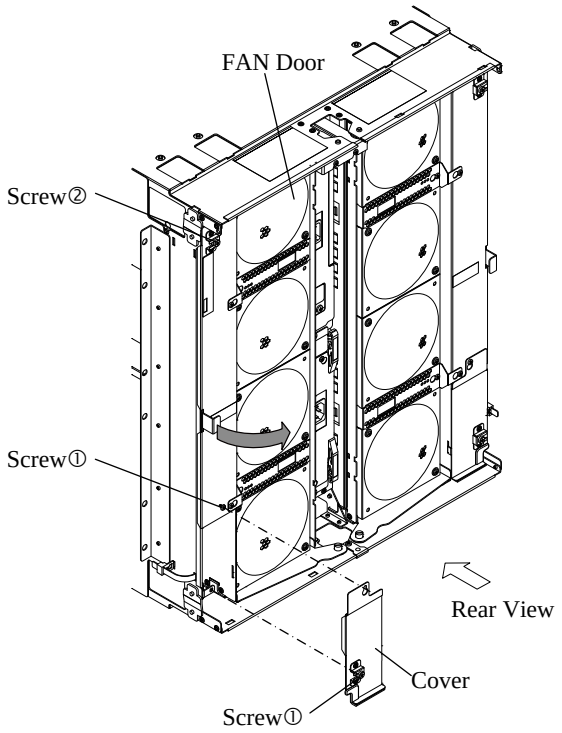


Fig. 4.1.4.6-31 Removing the Cover

   c. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the bracket.

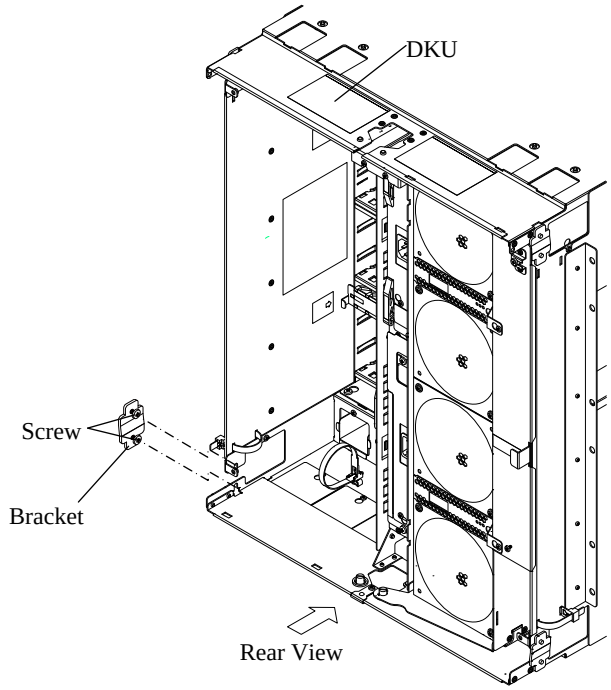


Fig. 4.1.4.6-32 Removing the Bracket

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the two cables from SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
e. Open the repeat binder, and remove the cables from the DKU.

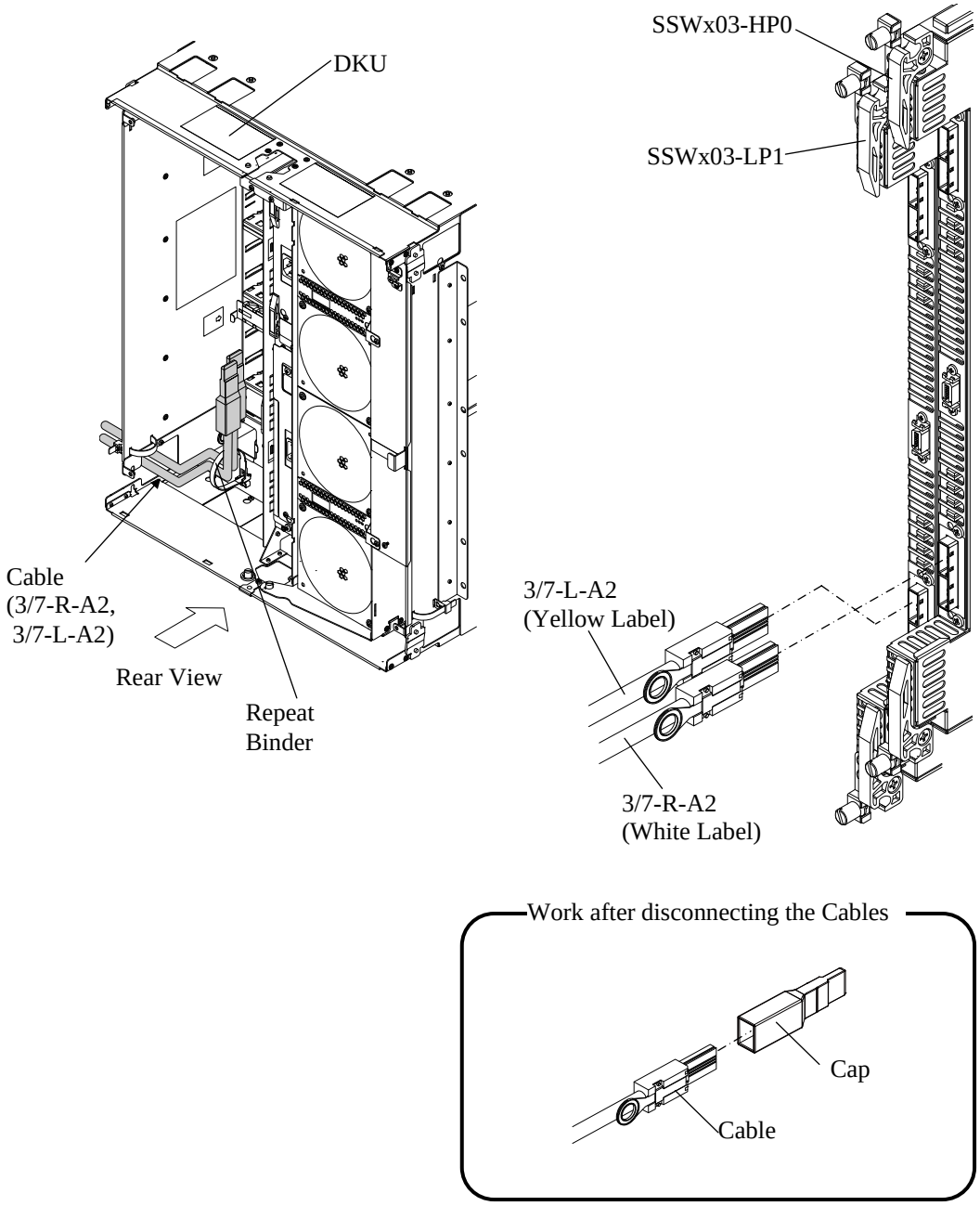


Fig. 4.1.4.6-33 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Pull the cables (1AL/1LL-A1, 2ML/2XL-A1) out.

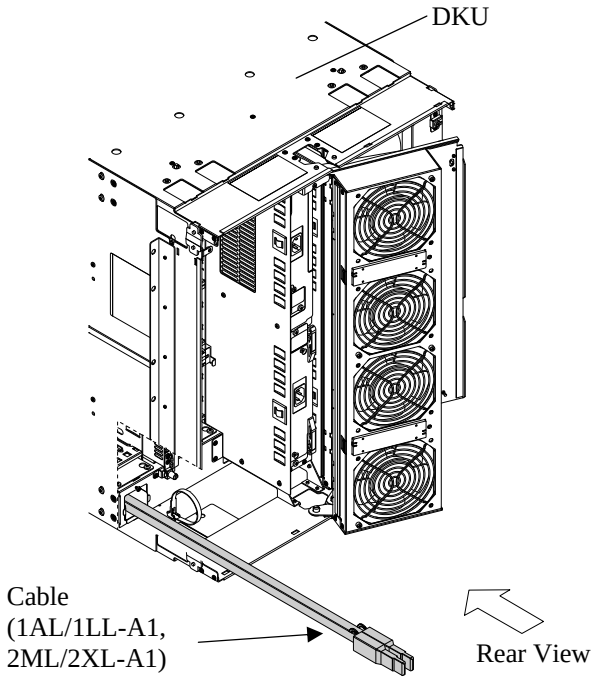


Fig. 4.1.4.6-34 Pulling Out the Cables

g. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

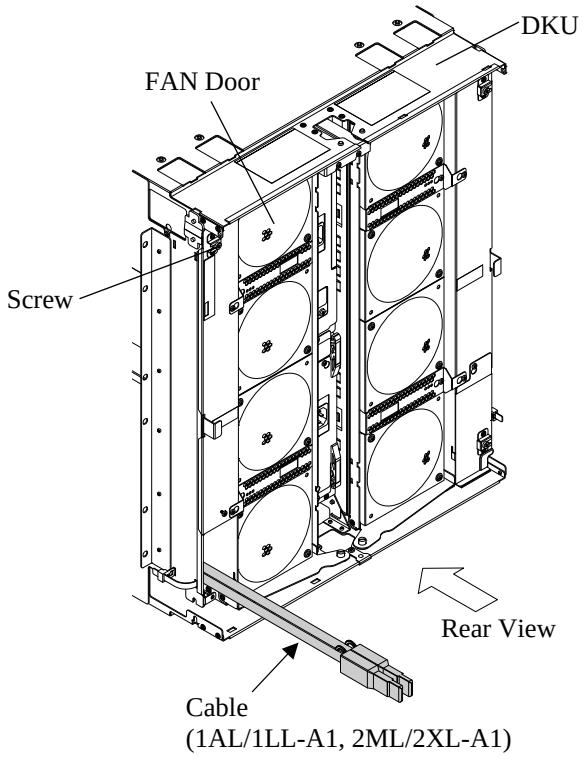


Fig. 4.1.4.6-35 Pulling Out the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removing the cables of the rear right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws① of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
   b. Loosen the screw②, and open the FAN door.

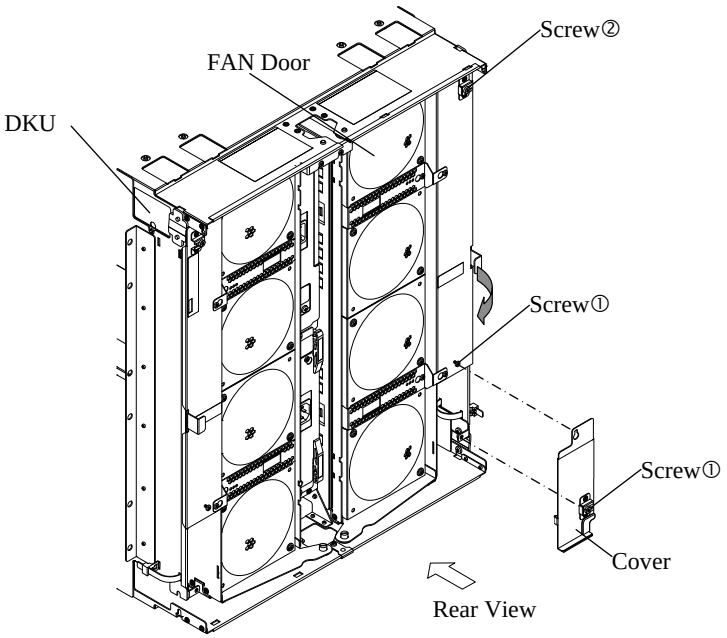


Fig. 4.1.4.6-36 Removing the Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
d. Put the cables into the clearance under the DKUPS.
e. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of DKU, and secure it with the screw.

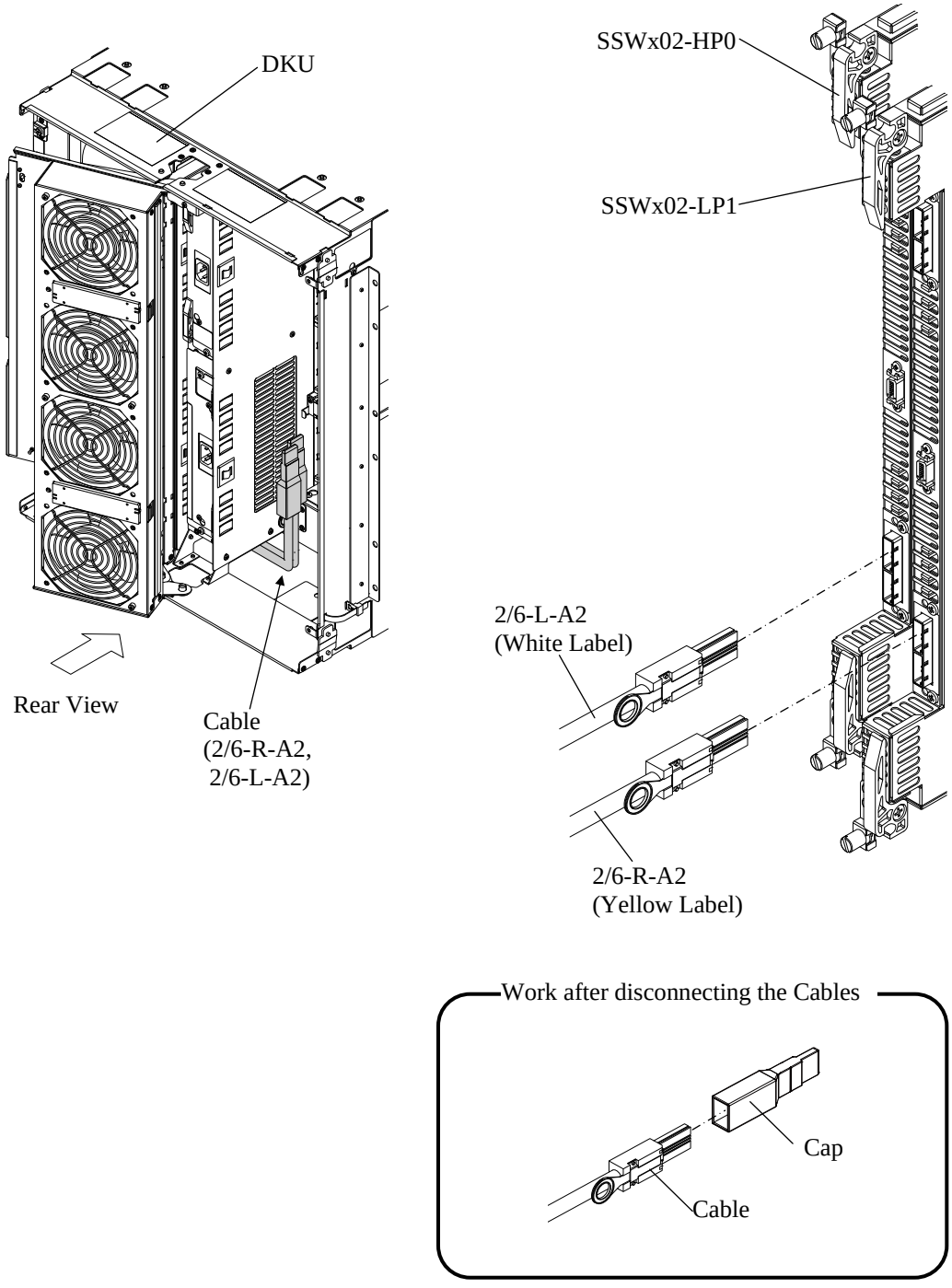


Fig. 4.1.4.6-37 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
g. Open the repeat binder, and pull the cables out from the clearance under the DKUPS.
h. Remove the cables from the DKU.

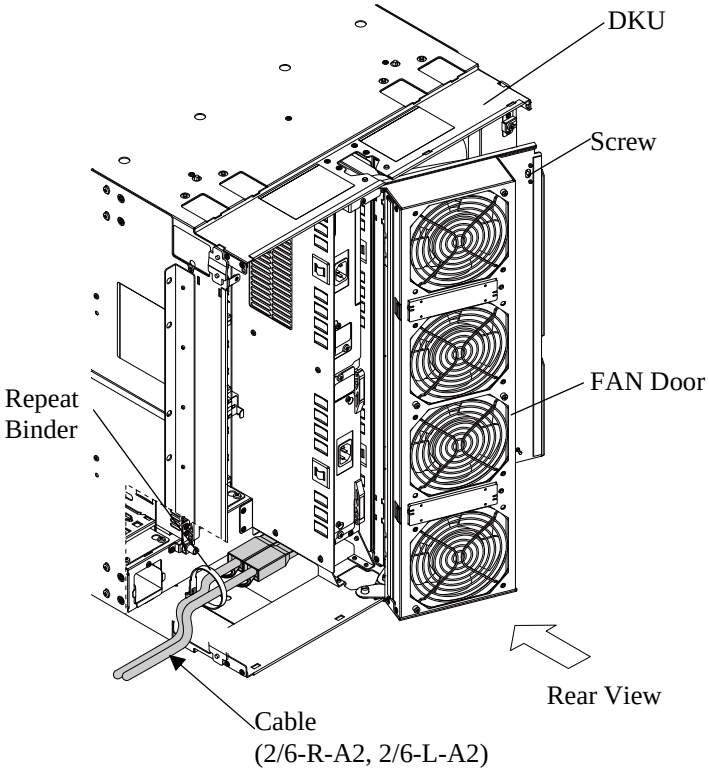


Fig. 4.1.4.6-38 Installing the Cables

i. Put the cables (1AL/1LL-A2, 2ML/2XL-A2) in the rear left side of the DKU.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

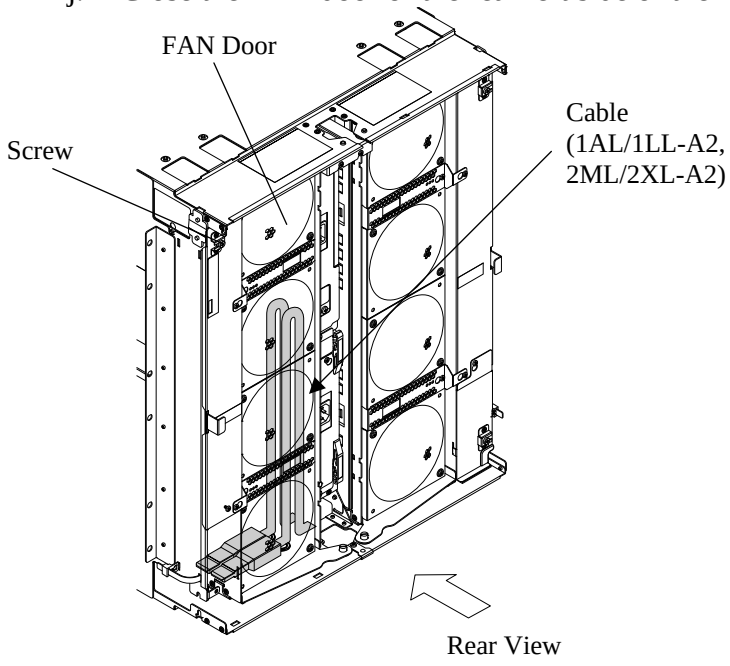


Fig. 4.1.4.6-39 Putting in the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
m. Open the repeat binder, pull the cables out from the rear left side to the rear right side of the DKU.

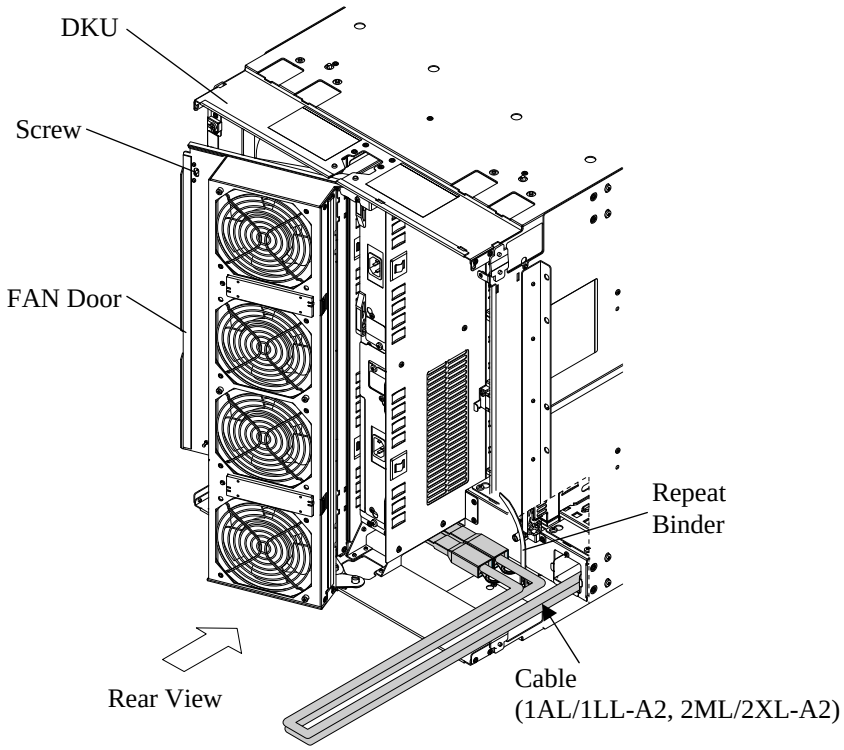


Fig. 4.1.4.6-40 Pulling Out the Cables

n. Pull the cables out.
p. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

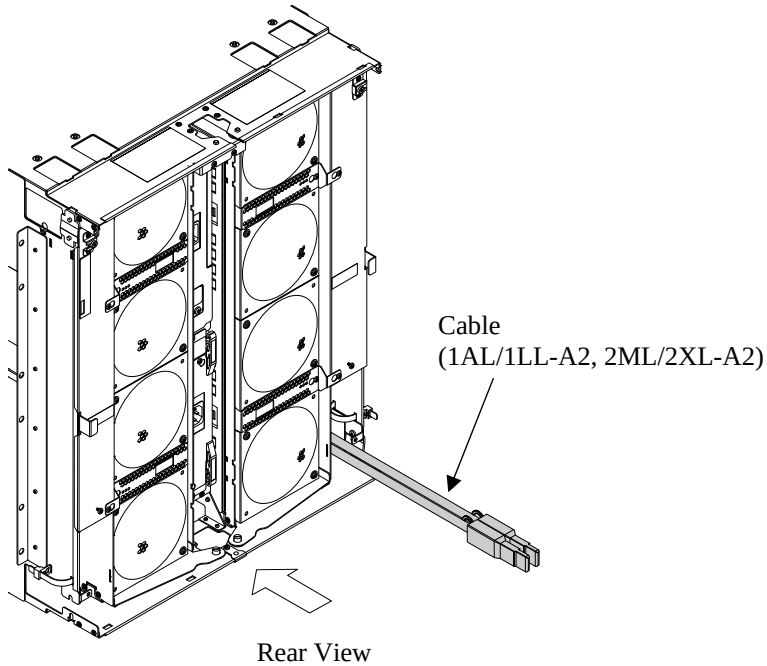


Fig. 4.1.4.6-41 Pulling Out the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Remove the cables of the front right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

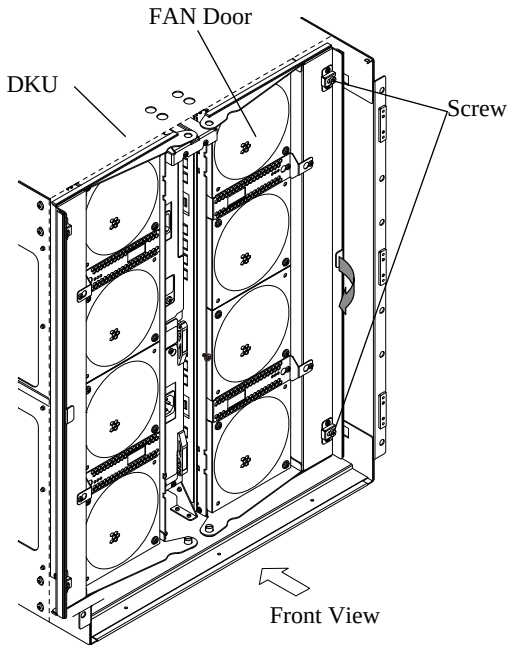


Fig. 4.1.4.6-42 Opening the FAN Door

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Open the repeat binder.

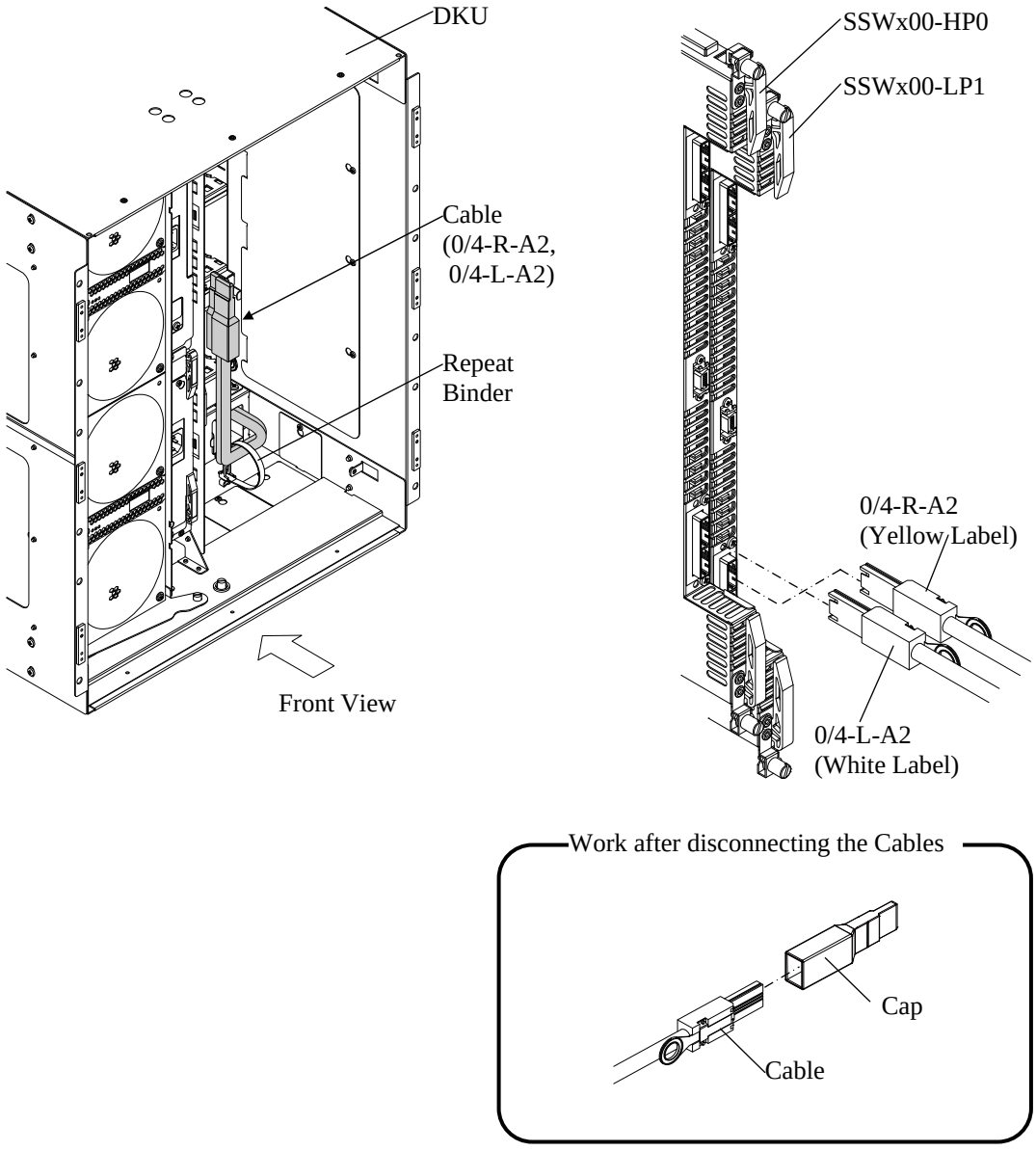


Fig. 4.1.4.6-43 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pull the cables out from the front right side of the DKU. The cables must be pulled out one at a time.
e. Install the cover, and tighten the screw.
f. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.6-42.)

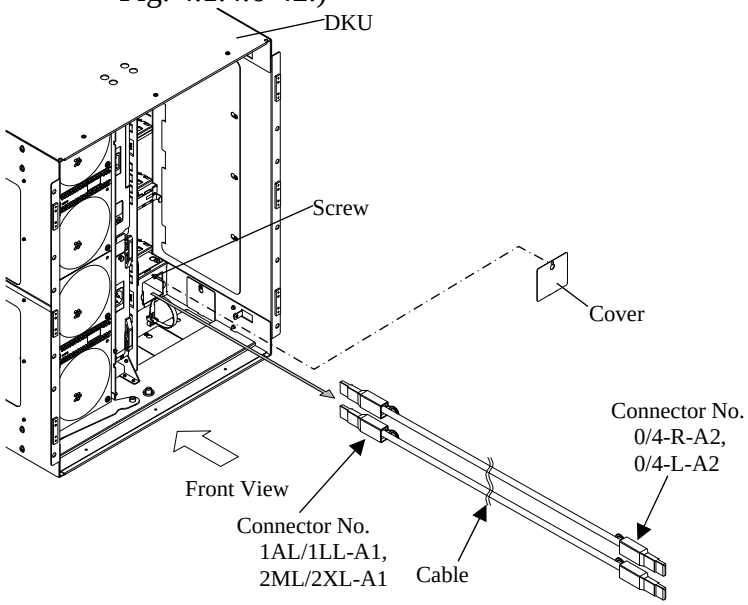


Fig. 4.1.4.6-44 Removing the Cables

g. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.(Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.6-31.)
h. Install the bracket①, and tighten the two screws①. Install the bracket②, and tighten the screw②. Install the cover, and tighten the screw③.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.(Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.6-31.)

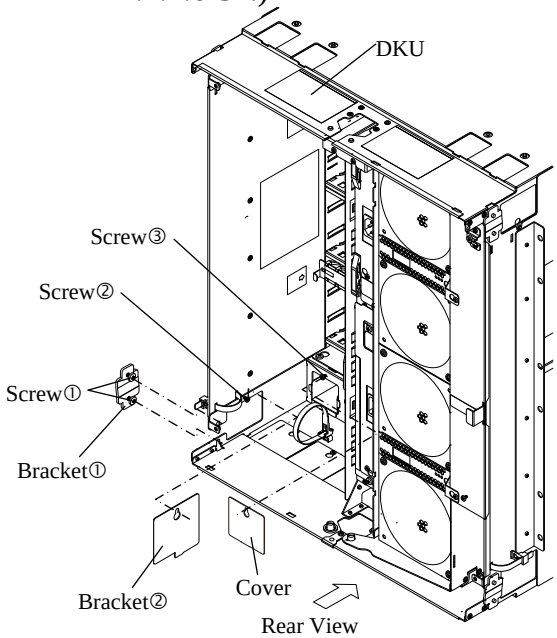


Fig. 4.1.4.6-45 Installing the Cover and the Bracket

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removing the cables of the front left side of the DKU.
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

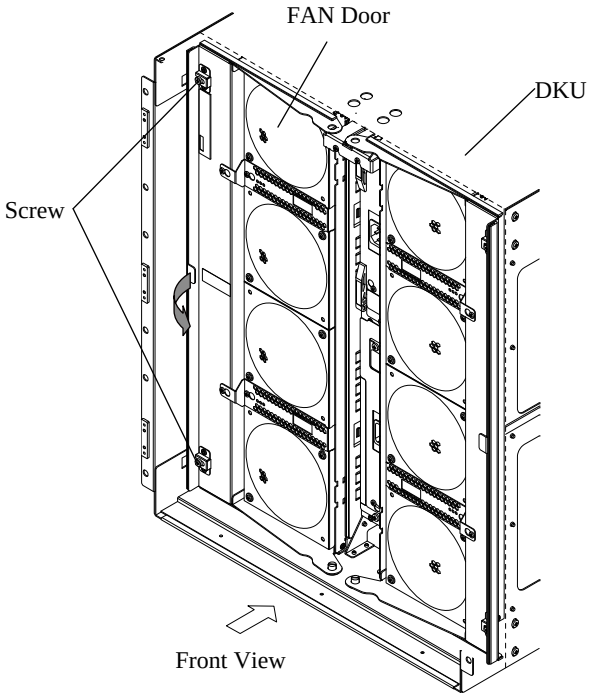


Fig. 4.1.4.6-46 Opening the FAN Door

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Open the repeat binder.

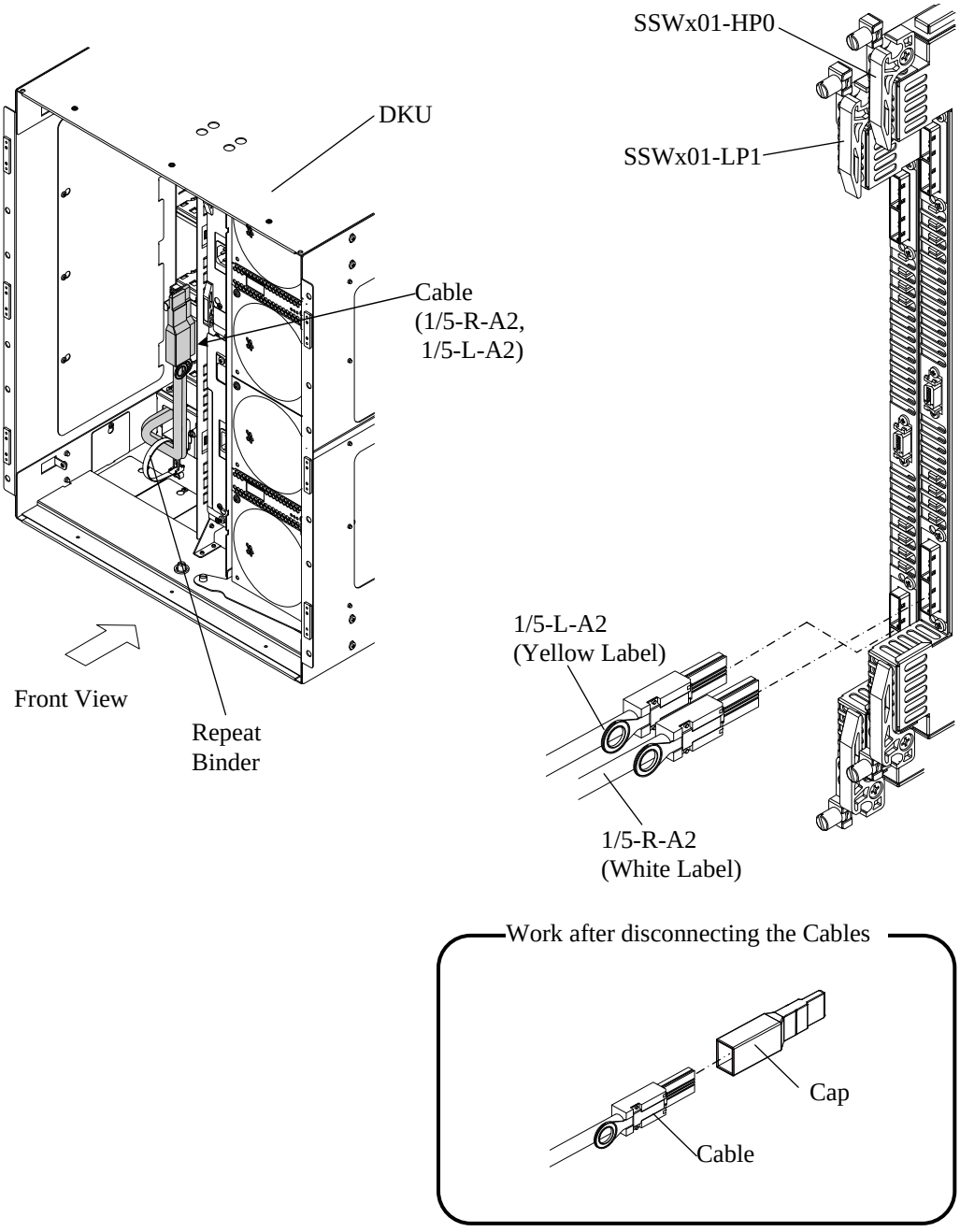


Fig. 4.1.4.6-47 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pull the cables out from the front left side of the DKU. The cables must be pulled out one at a time.
e. Install the cover, and tighten the screw.
f. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.6-46.)

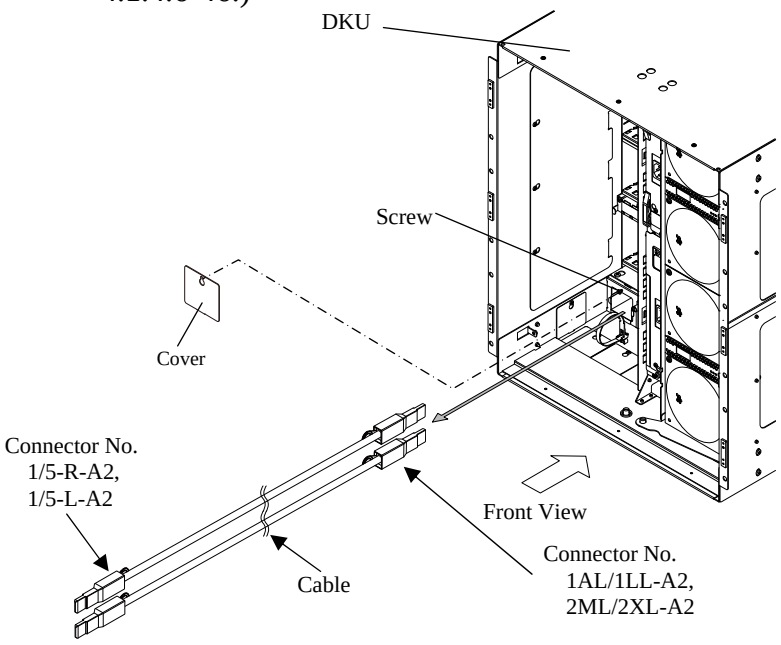


Fig. 4.1.4.6-48 Removing the Cables

g. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.6-36.)
h. Install the cover, and tighten the screw.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.6-36.)

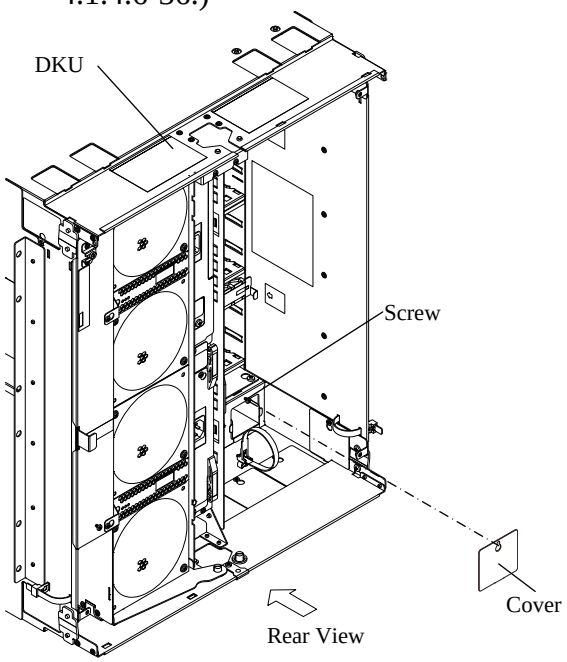


Fig. 4.1.4.6-49 Installing the Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Install the two covers on the rear side of the DKU, and secure them with the four screws.

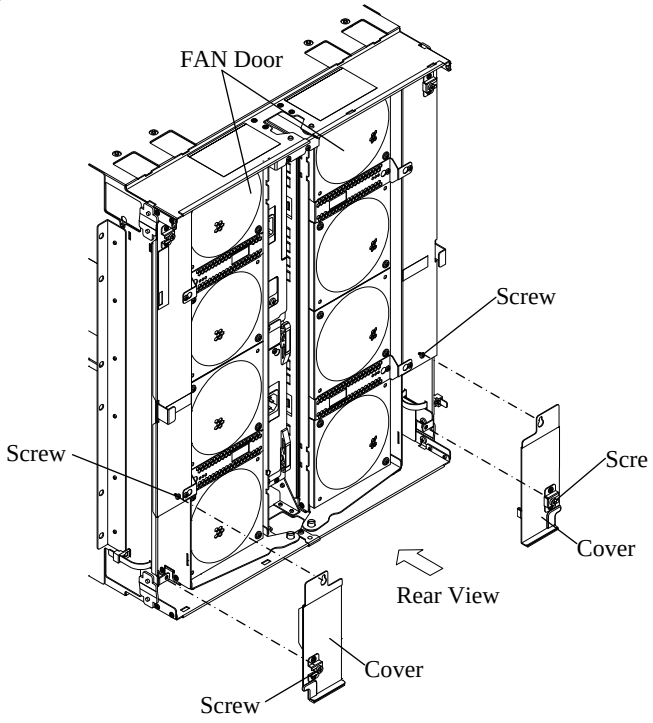


Fig. 4.1.4.6-50 Installing the Covers

6. Removing the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

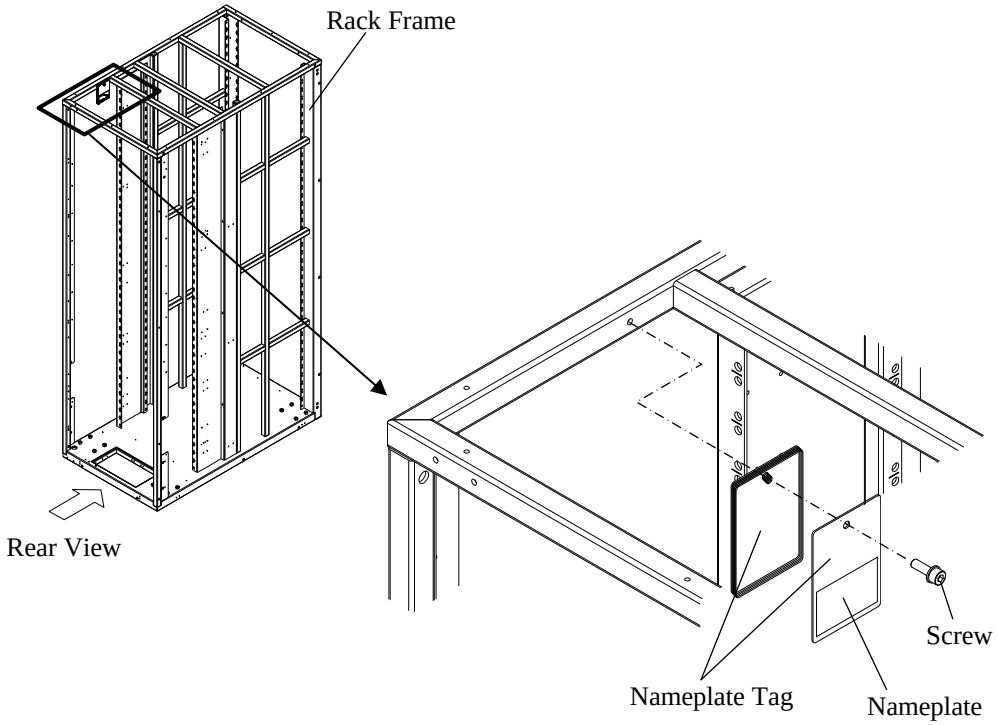


Fig. 4.1.4.6-51 Removing the Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.7 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable BU (DKC-F710I-BUC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-BUC is a cable option to connect between 1st DKA of DKC-x and DKU-x0. When the DKU-x0 is necessary to de-install, this option is required to remove.
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.7-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-BUC de-installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.7-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable BU (DKC-F710I-BUC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-1210
2	When Device Interface Cable BU (DKC-F710I-BUC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-1540

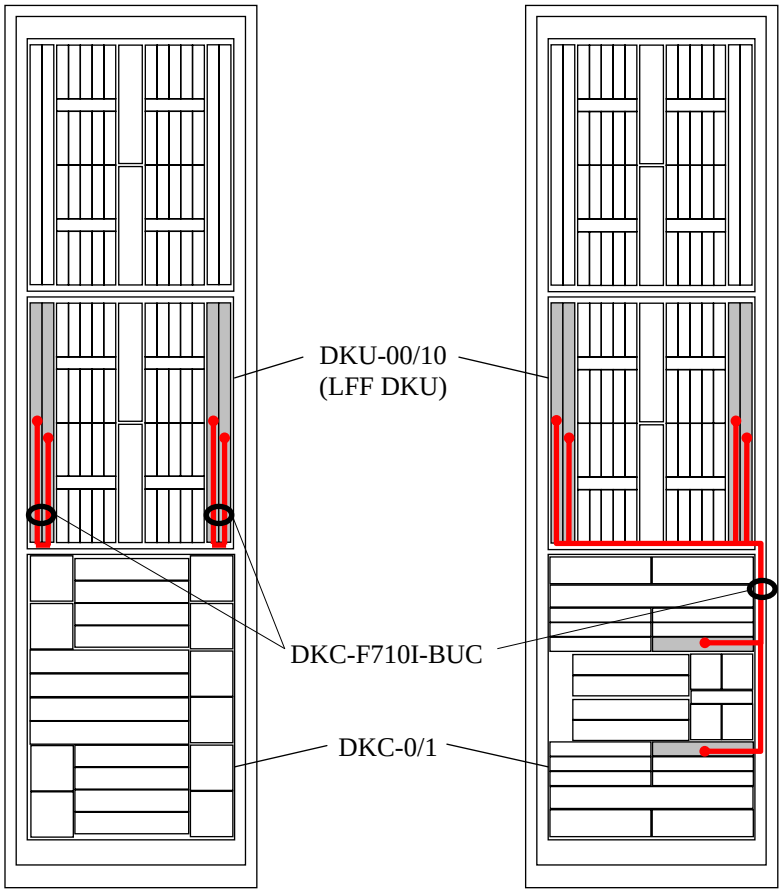


Fig. 4.1.4.7-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

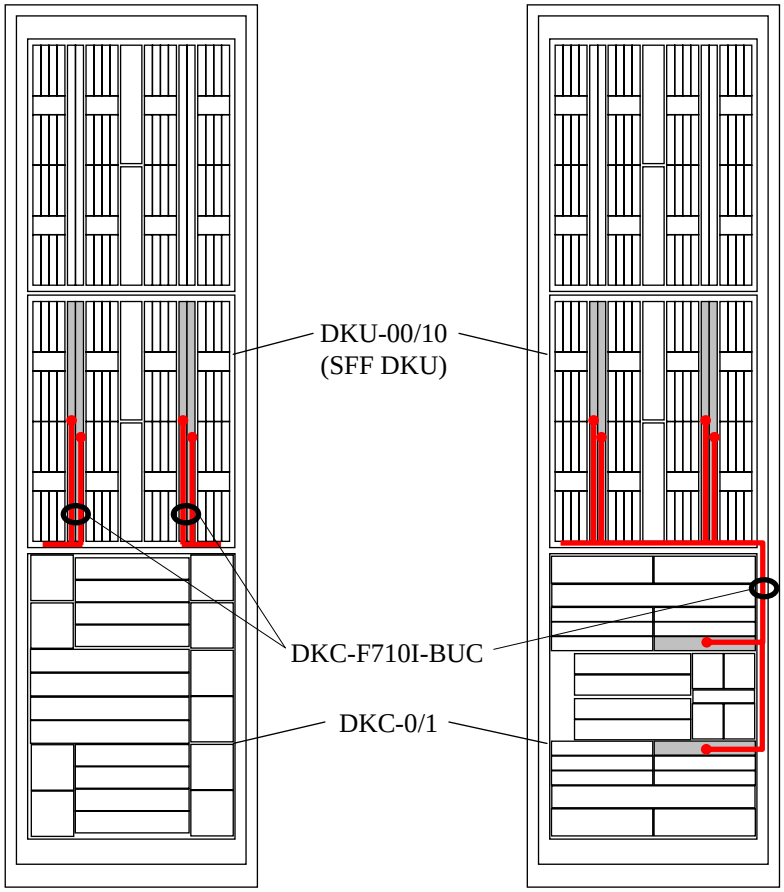


Fig. 4.1.4.7-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the LFF DKU and the DKC is necessary

1. Removing the Cables
   a. Remove the cables from the DKA PCBs.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

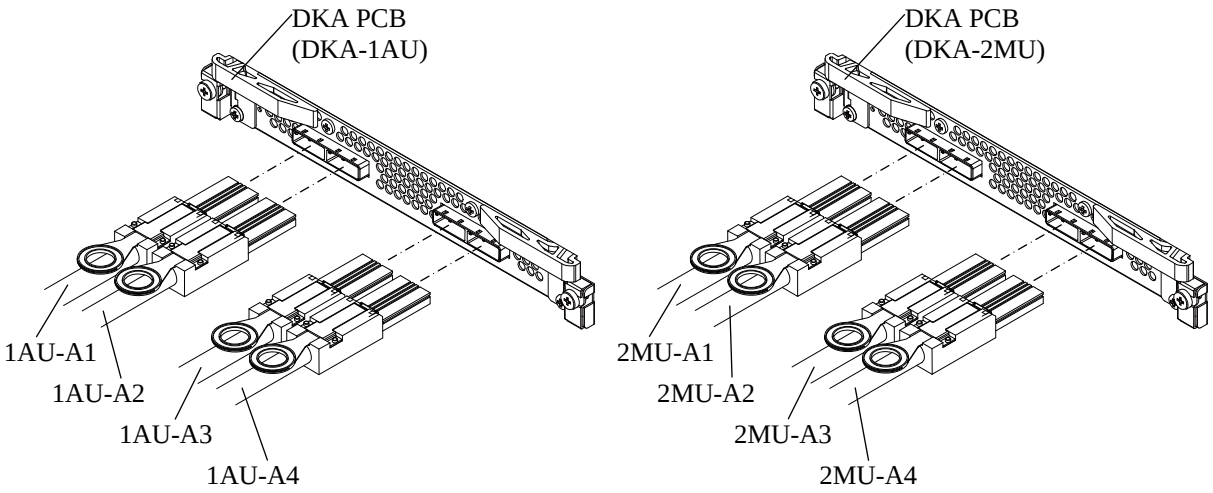


Fig. 4.1.4.7-3 Removing the Cables (Basic in the DKC-0)

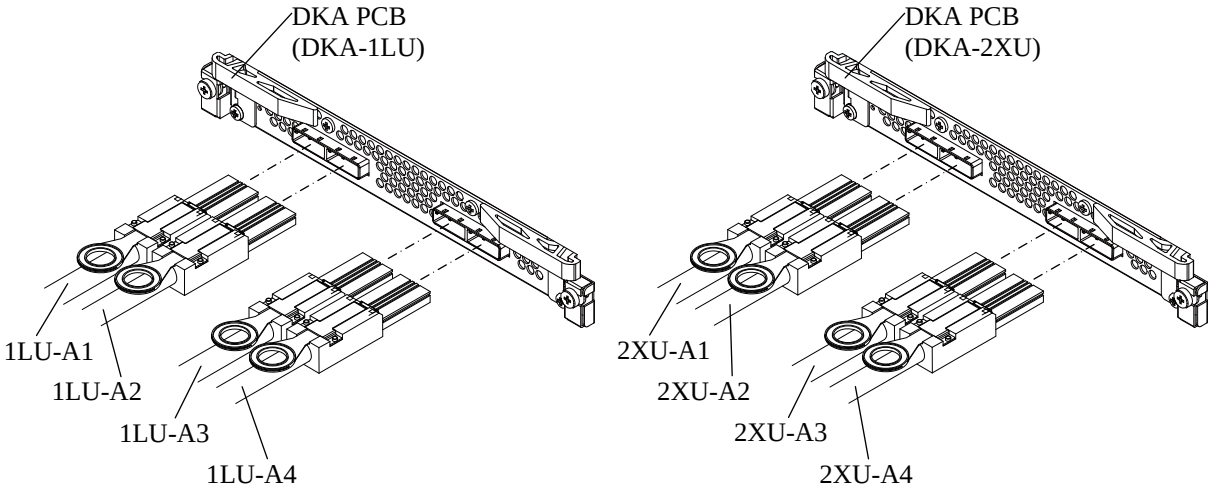
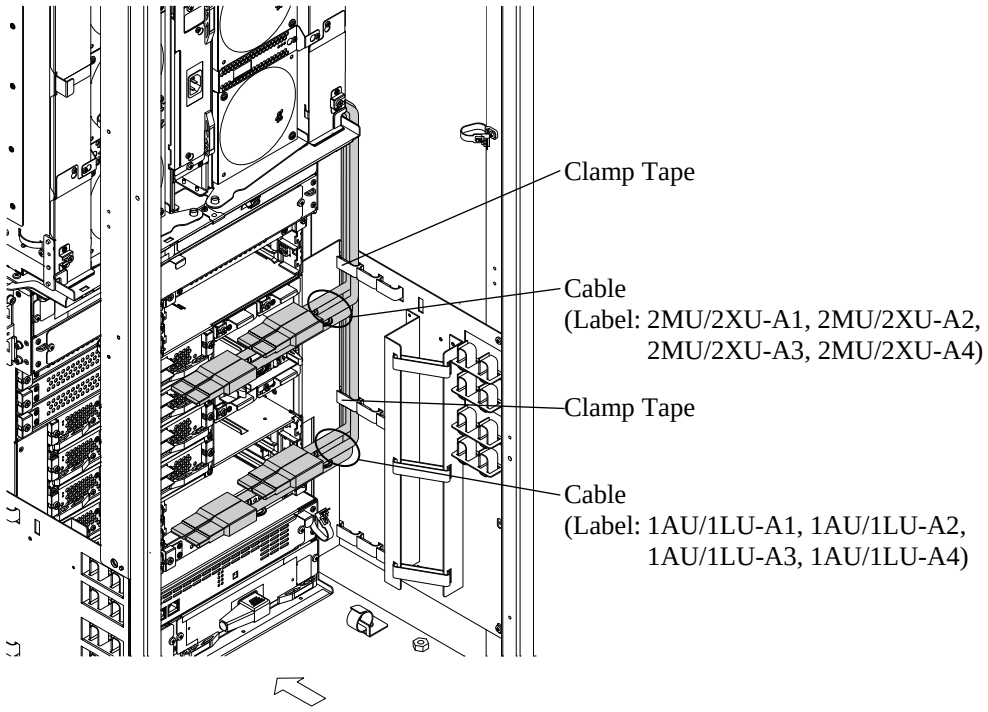


Fig. 4.1.4.7-4 Removing the Cables (Basic in the DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open the clamp tape on the rear side of the frame, and remove the eight cables.



Frame Rear View

Fig. 4.1.4.7-5 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the cables of the rear right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws① of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
   b. Loosen the screw②, and open the FAN door.

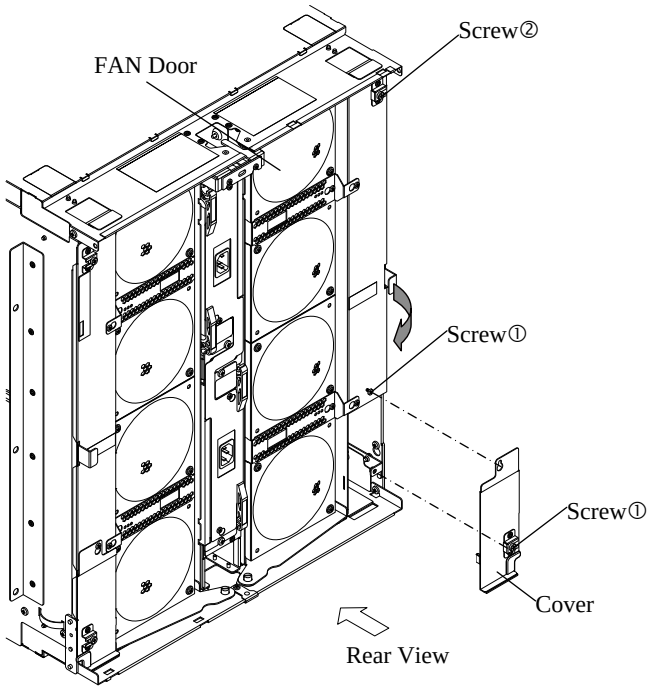


Fig. 4.1.4.7-6 Removing the Cover

   c. Loosen the three screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the bracket.

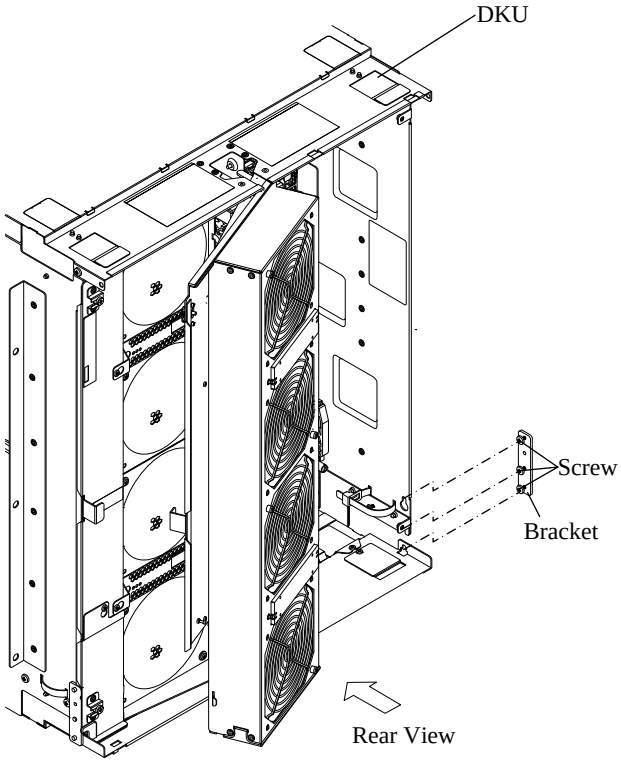


Fig. 4.1.4.7-7 Removing the Bracket

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the two cables from SSW PCBs on the rear right side of the DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.
e. Open the repeat binder, and remove the cables.
f. Remove the two hangers.

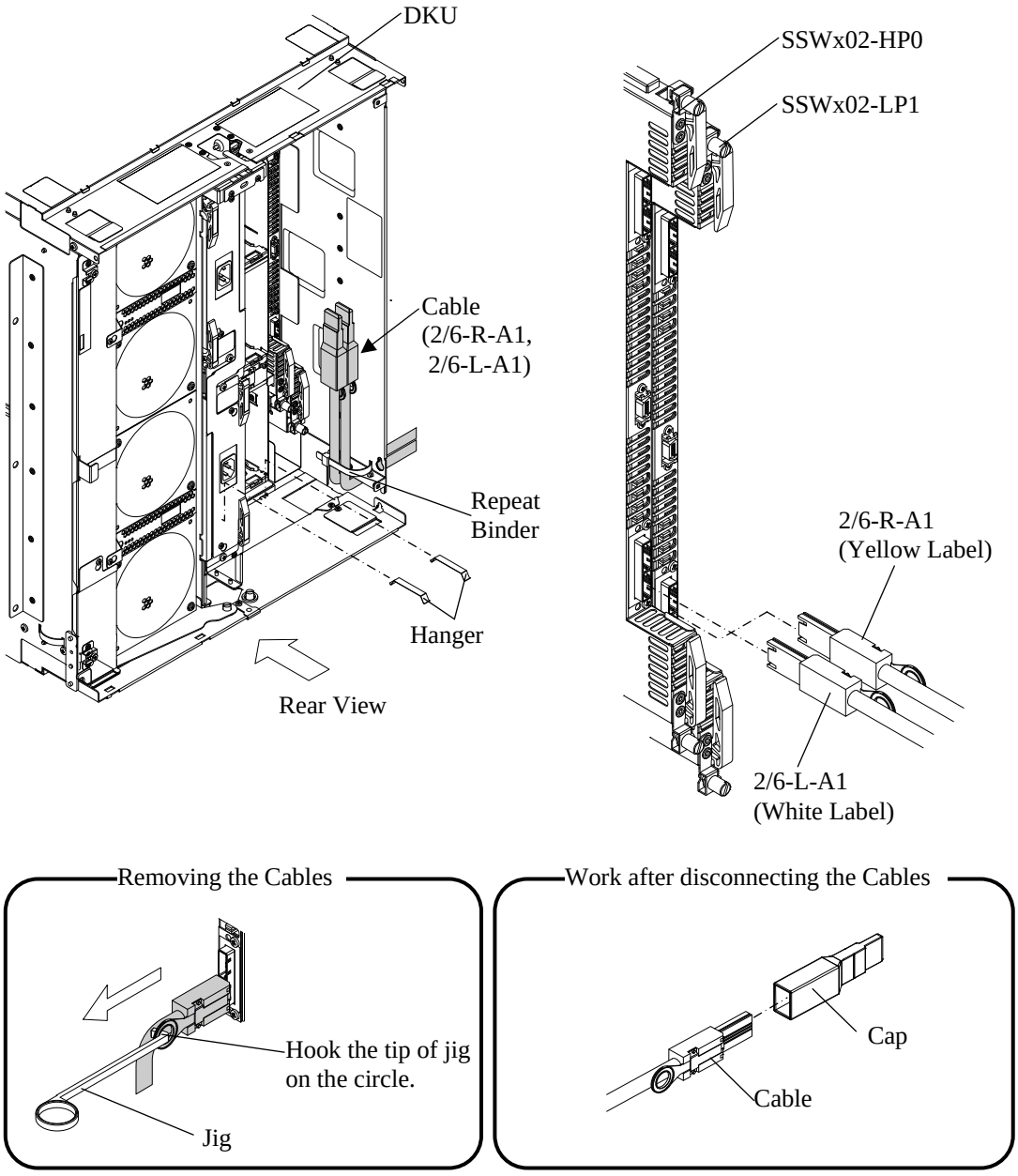


Fig. 4.1.4.7-8 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Pull the cables (1AU/1LU-A2, 2MU/2XU-A2) out.
h. Put the cables (1AU/1LU-A1, 2MU/2XU-A1) in the rear right side of the DKU.

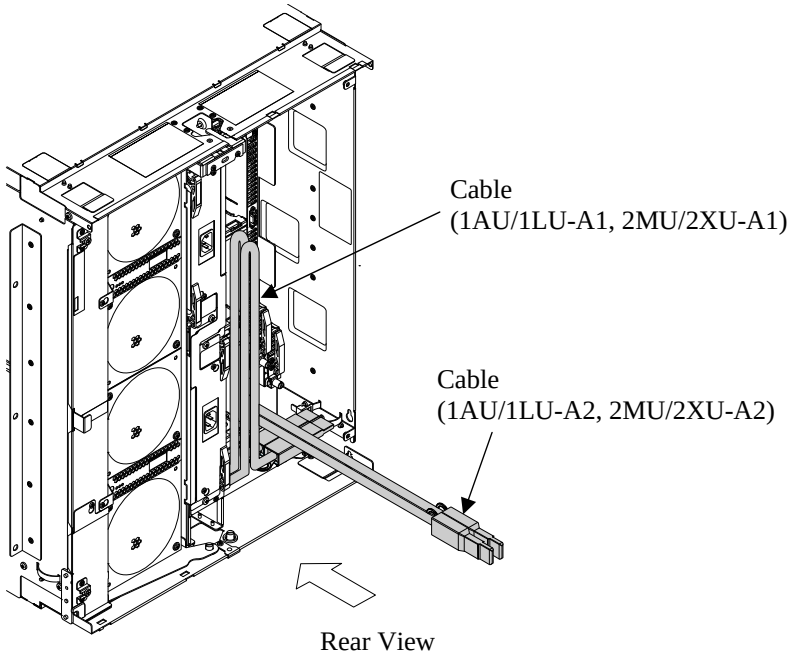


Fig. 4.1.4.7-9 Pulling Out the Cables

i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screws.

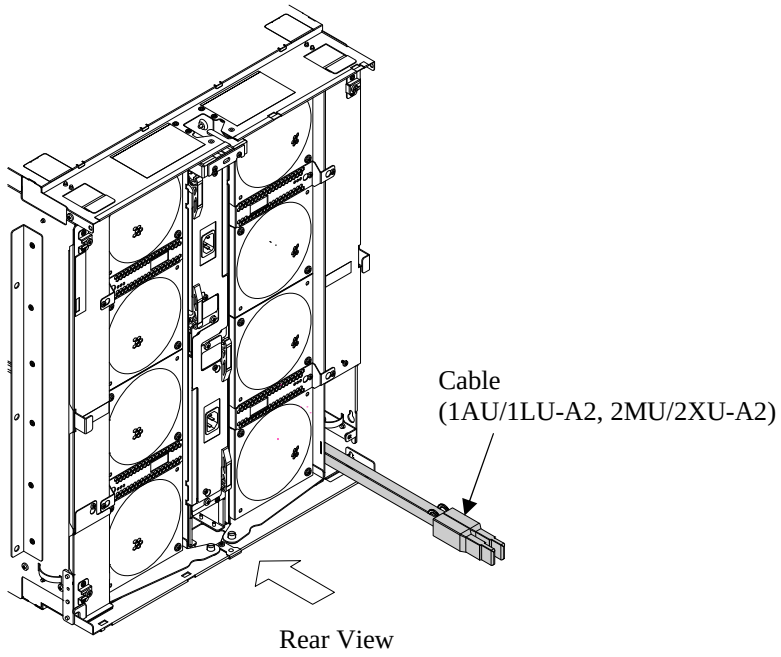


Fig. 4.1.4.7-10 Pulling Out the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removing the cables of the rear left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two hexagon socket head bolts, and remove the tray.

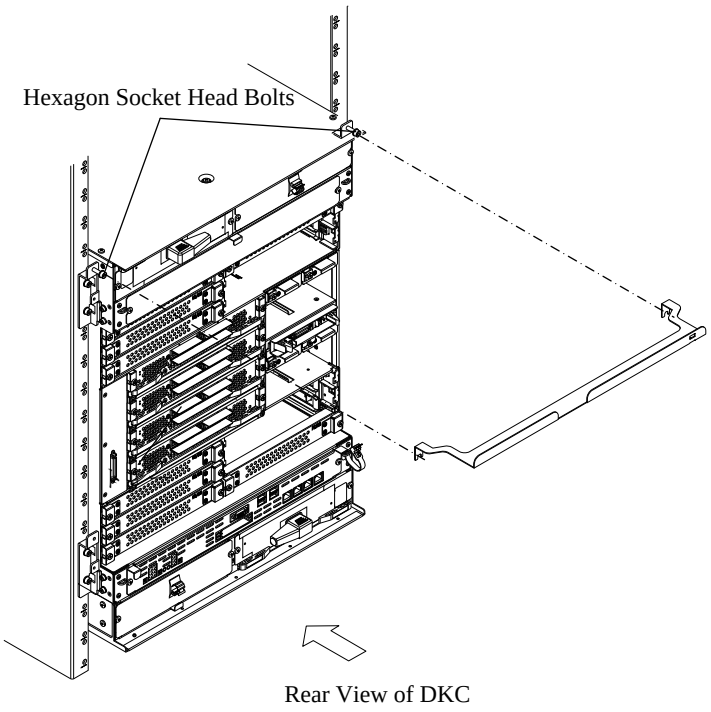


Fig. 4.1.4.7-11 Removing the Tray

   b. Pull the cables out from the rear lower side of the DKU.

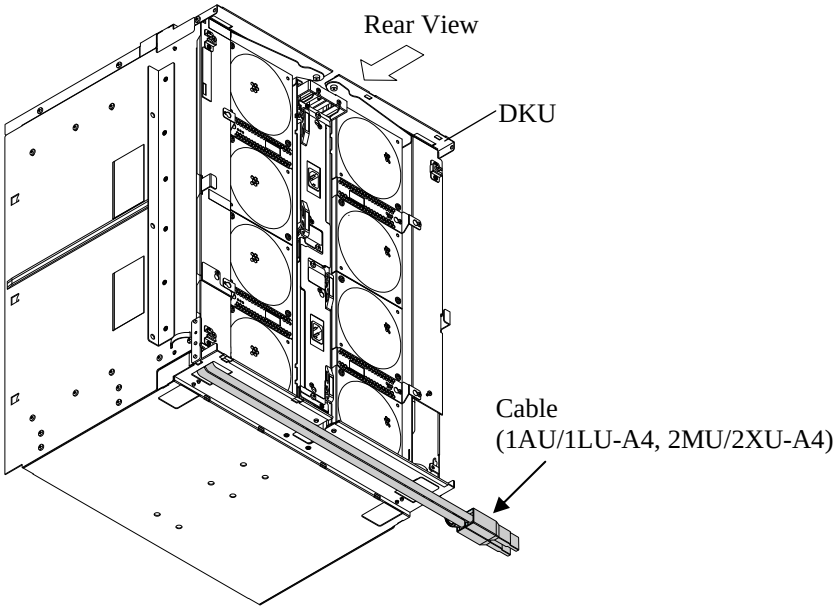


Fig. 4.1.4.7-12 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the two screws① of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
d. Loosen the screw②, and open the FAN door.

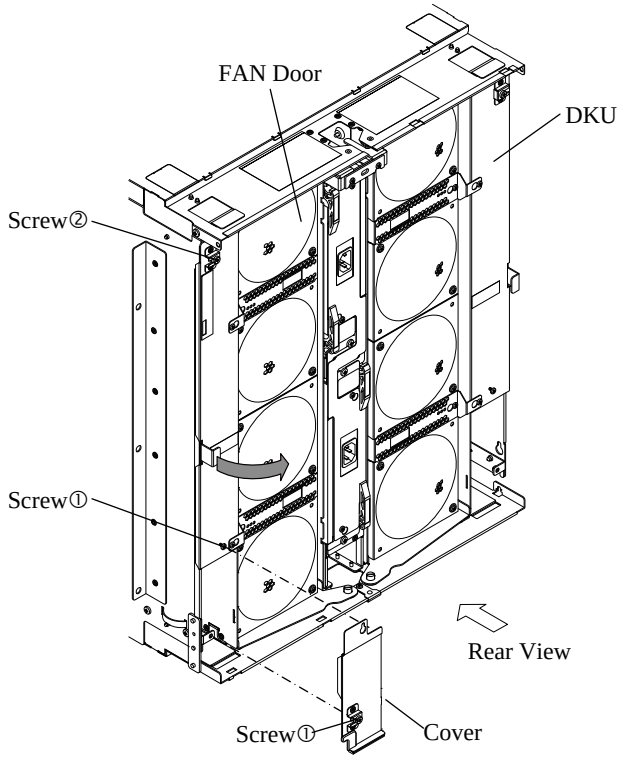


Fig. 4.1.4.7-13 Removing the Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
f. Open the repeat binder, and remove the cables from the DKU.

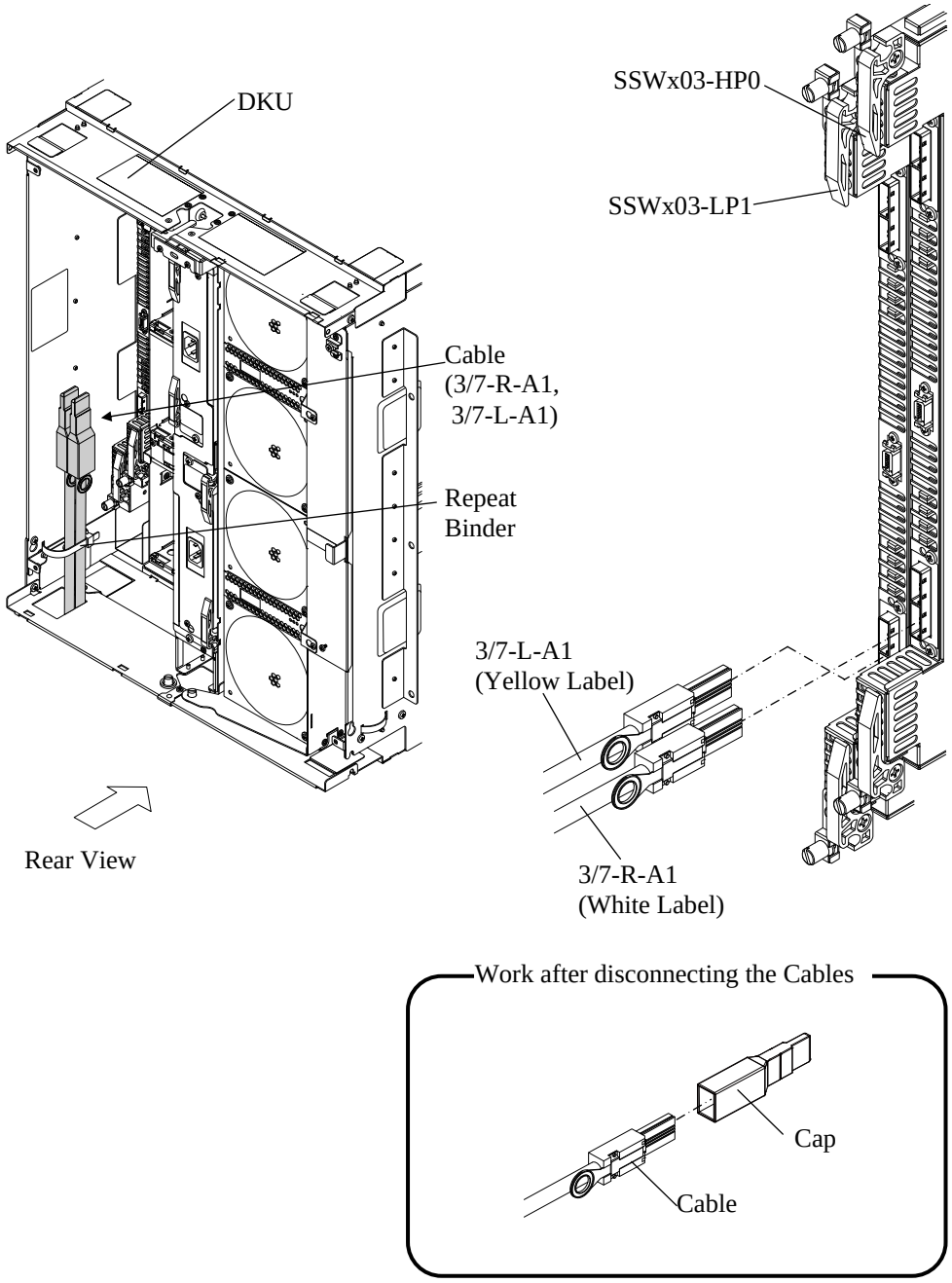


Fig. 4.1.4.7-14 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Installing the cover, and tighten the screw.
h. Remove the two hangers.

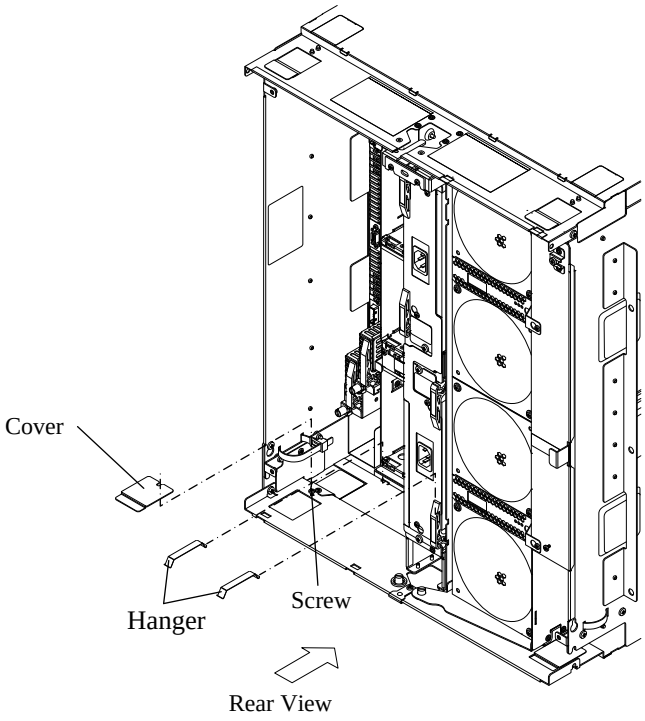


Fig. 4.1.4.7-15 Installing the Cover

i. Pull the cables out from the rear right side to the rear left side of the DKU.

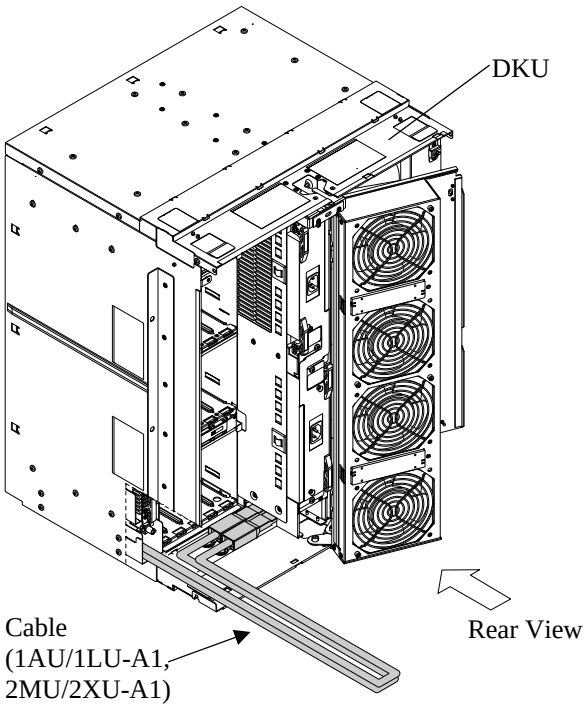


Fig. 4.1.4.7-16 Pulling Out the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Pull the cables out.
k. Install the two hangers.

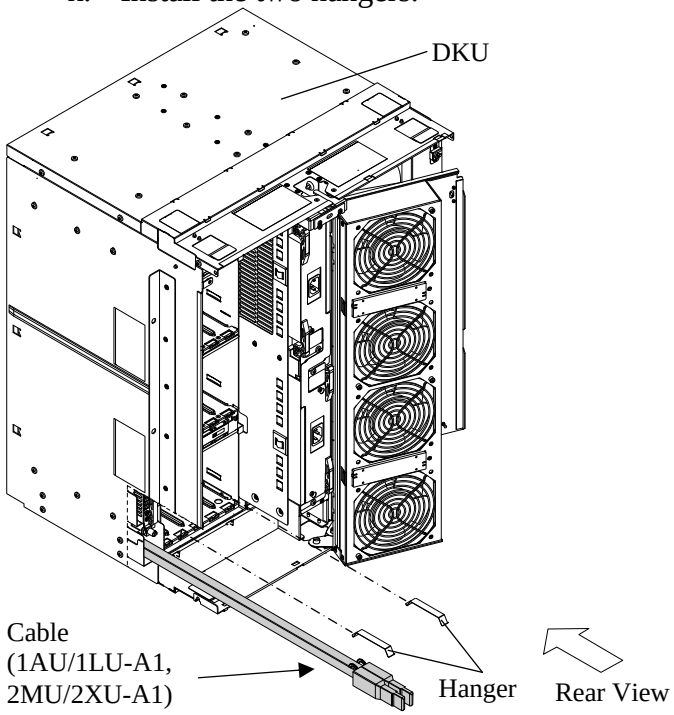


Fig. 4.1.4.7-17 Installing the Hanger

l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.
m. Install the tray, and secure it with the two hexagon socket head bolts. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.7-11.)

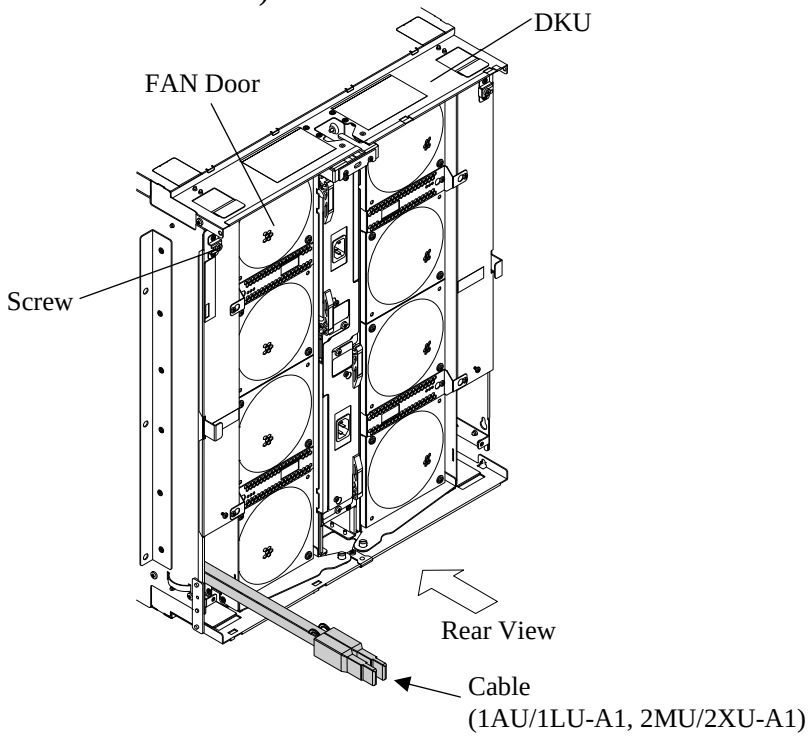


Fig. 4.1.4.7-18 Pulling Out the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Removing the cables of the front right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

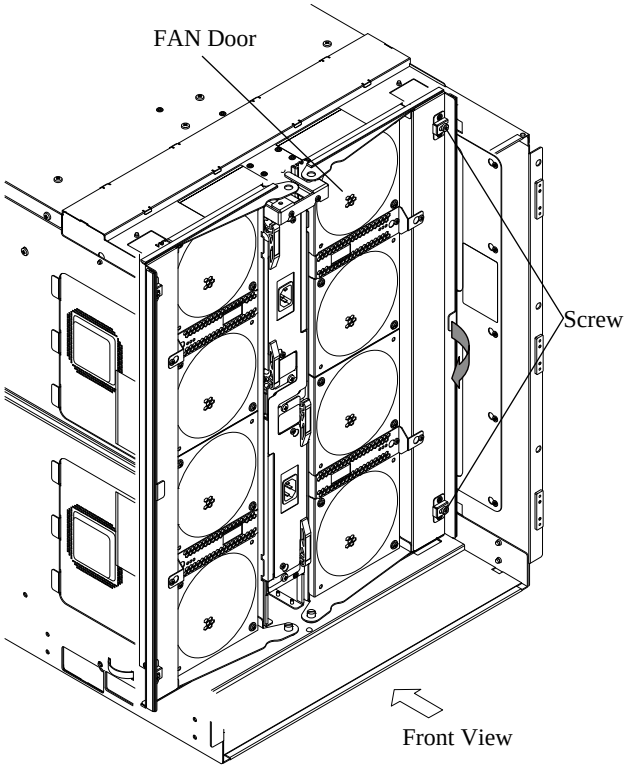
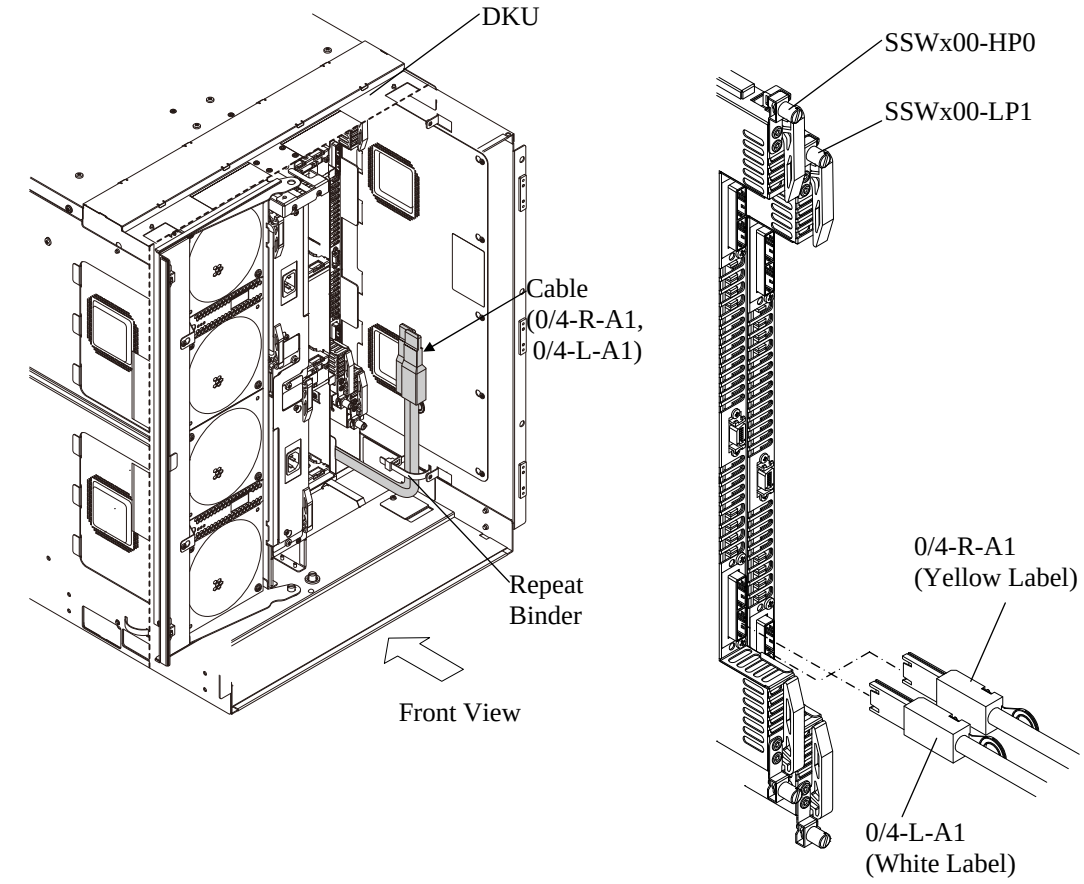


Fig. 4.1.4.7-19 Opening the FAN Door

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the two cables from SSW PCBs on the front right side of the DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Open the repeat binder.



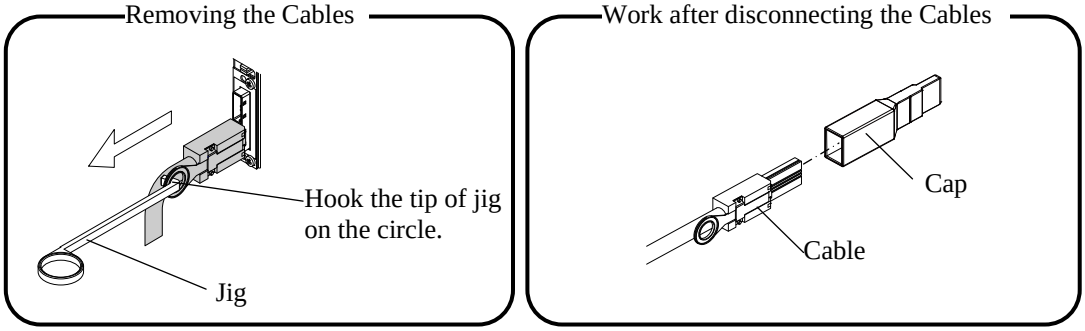


Fig. 4.1.4.7-20 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pull the cables out from the front right side of the DKU. The cables must be pulled out one at a time.
e. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.7-19.)

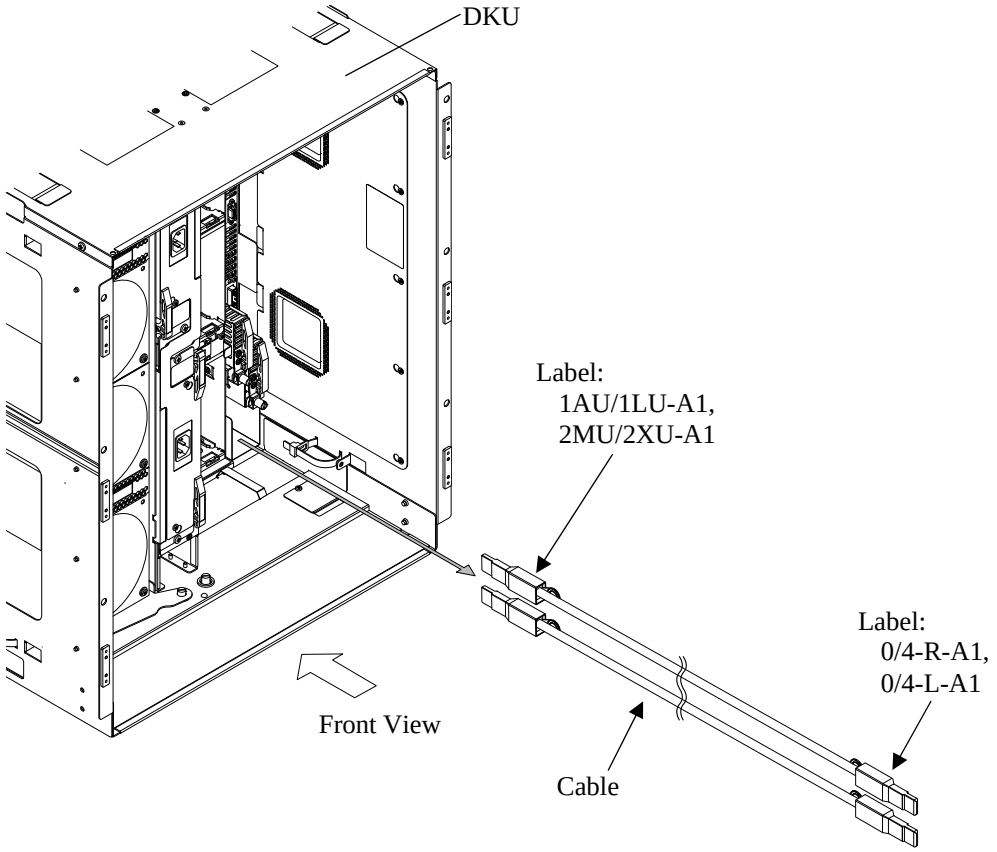


Fig. 4.1.4.7-21 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removing the cable of the front left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

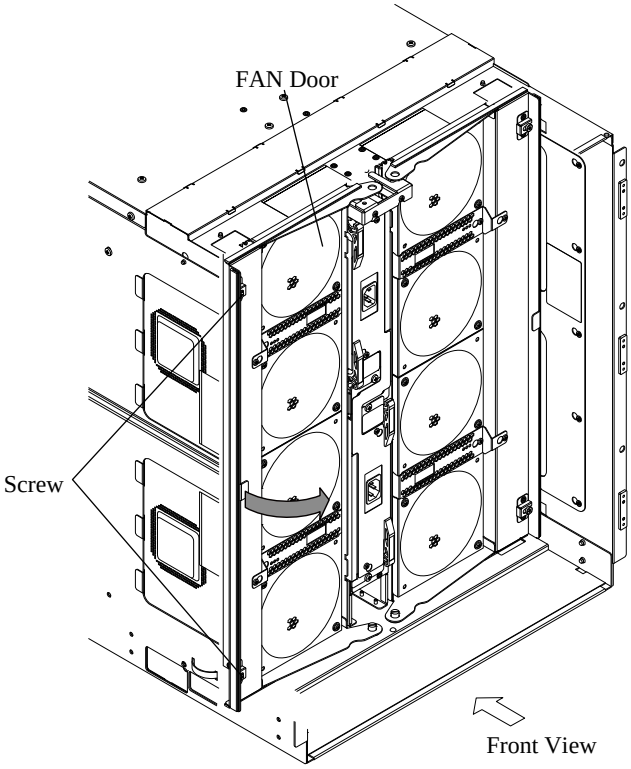


Fig. 4.1.4.7-22 Opening the FAN Door

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Open the repeat binder.

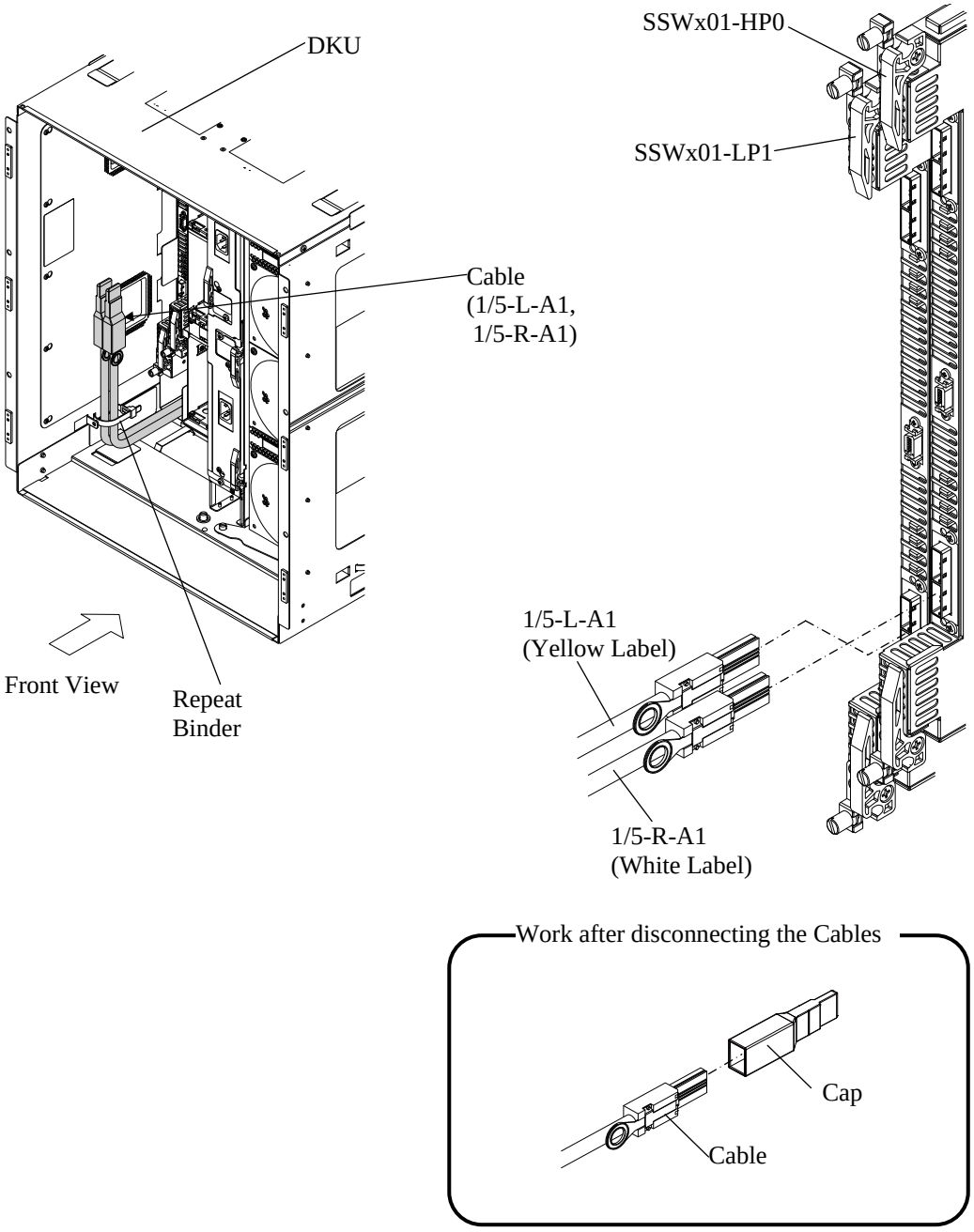


Fig. 4.1.4.7-23 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pull the cables out from the front left side of the DKU. The cables must be pulled out one at a time.
e. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.7-22.)

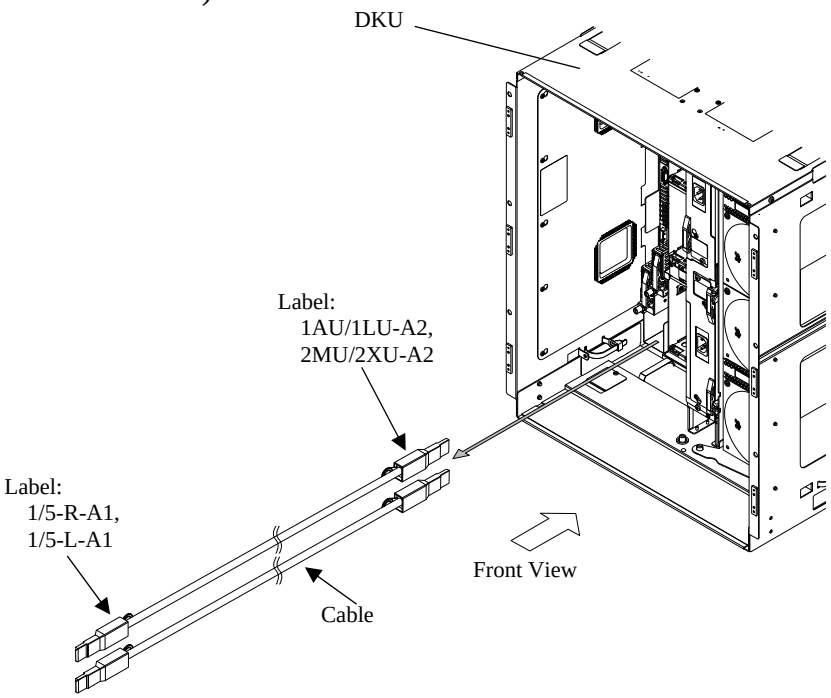


Fig. 4.1.4.7-24 Removing the Cables

f. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
g. Install the bracket①, and tighten the three screws①. Install the bracket②, and tighten the screw②.
h. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

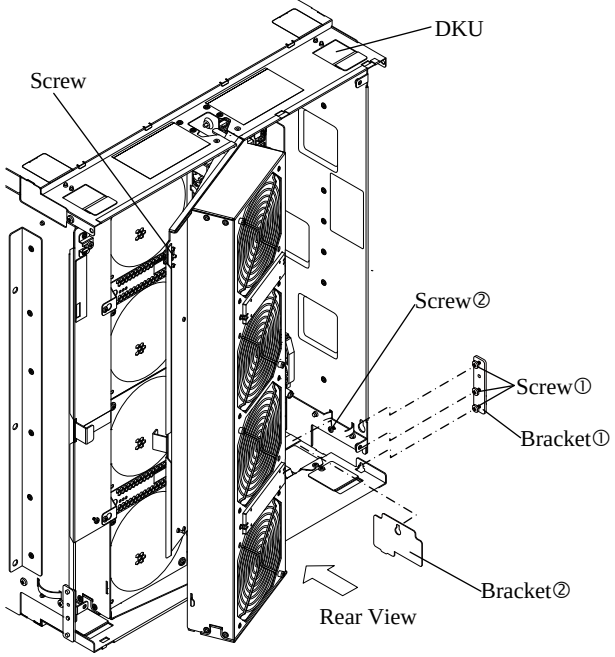


Fig. 4.1.4.7-25 Installing the Bracket

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Install the two covers on the rear side of the DKU, and secure them with four screws.

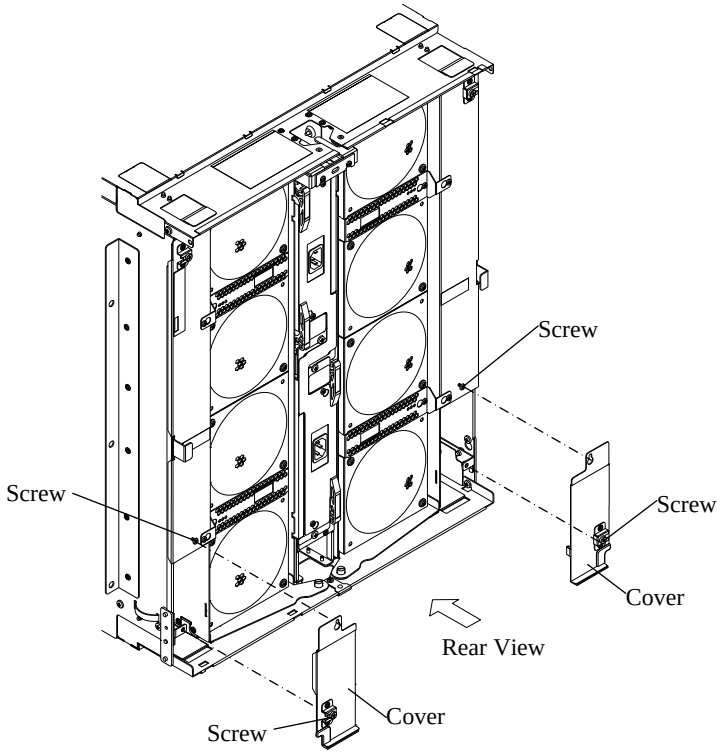


Fig. 4.1.4.7-26 Installing the Cover

6. Removing the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

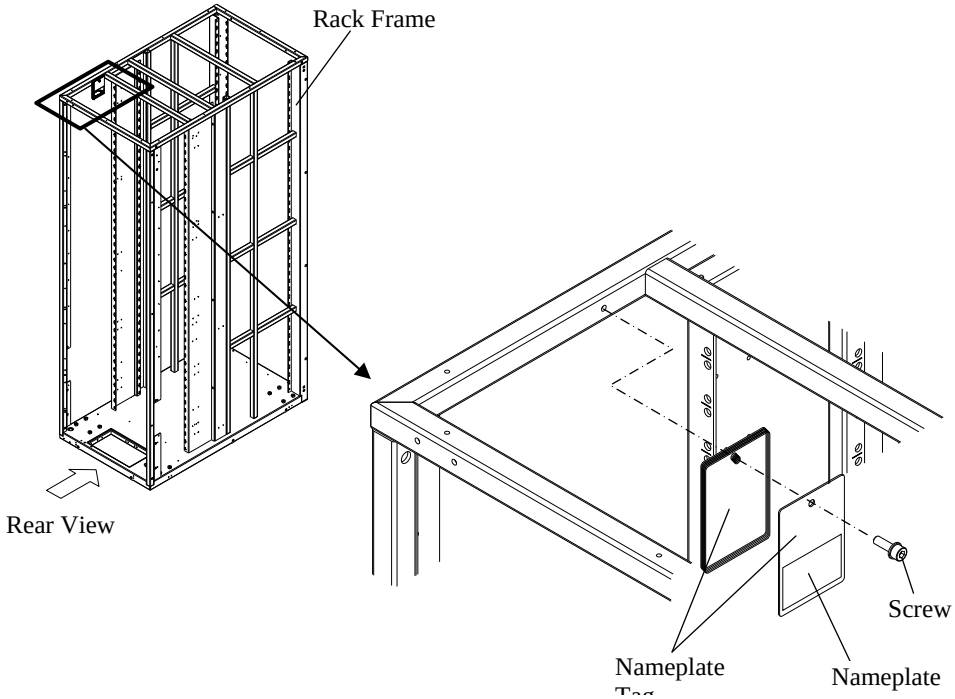


Fig. 4.1.4.7-27 Removing the Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the SFF DKU and the DKC is necessary

1. Removing the cables
   a. Remove the cables from DKA PCBs.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

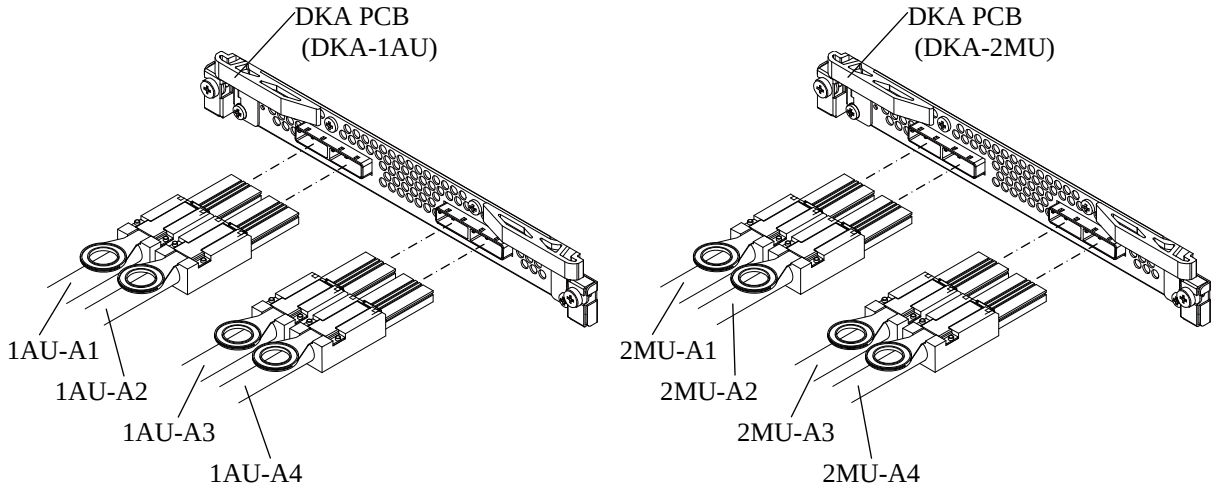


Fig. 4.1.4.7-28 Removing the Cables (Basic in the DKC-0)

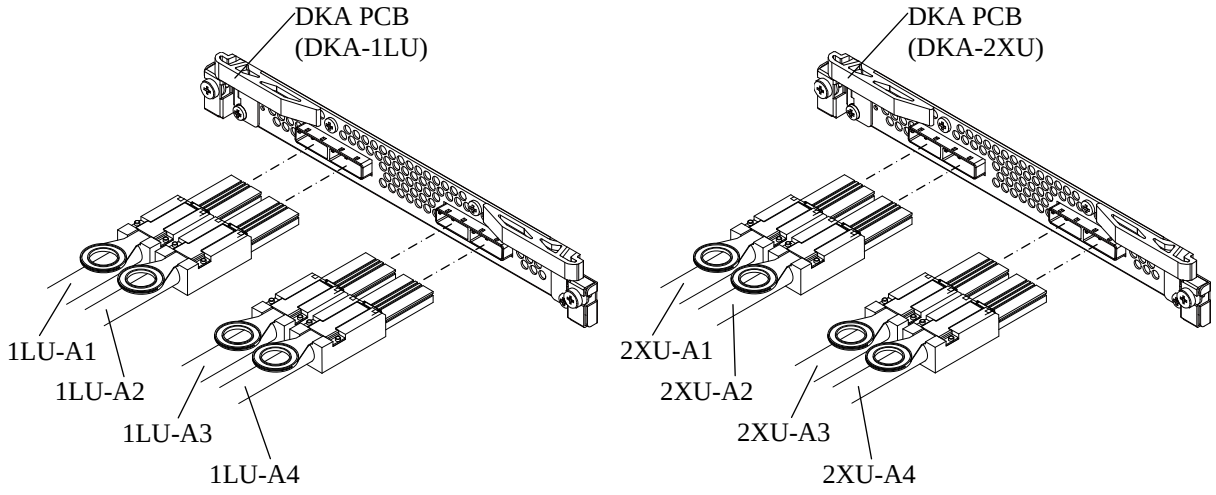


Fig. 4.1.4.7-29 Removing the Cables (Basic) in the DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open the clamp tape of the rear side of the frame, and remove the eight cables.

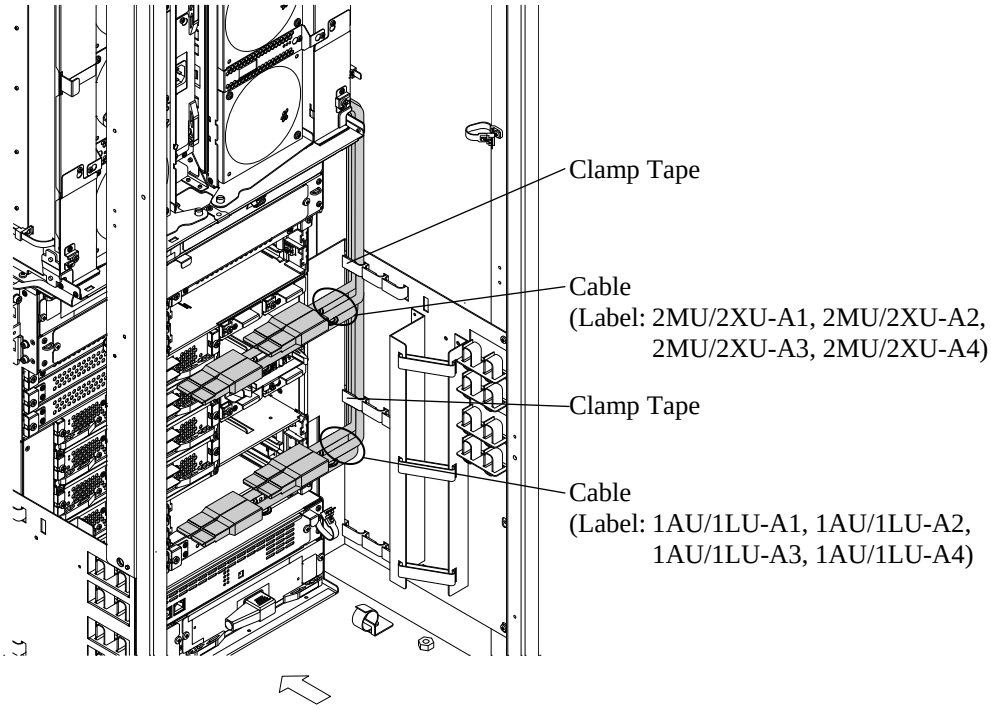


Fig. 4.1.4.7-30 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the cables of the rear right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws① of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
   b. Loosen the screw②, and open the FAN door.

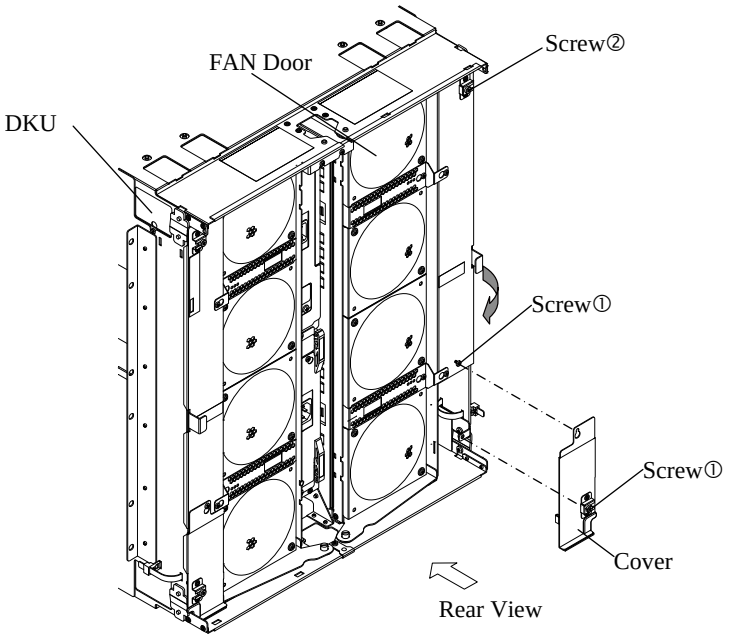


Fig. 4.1.4.7-31 Removing the Cover

   c. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the bracket.

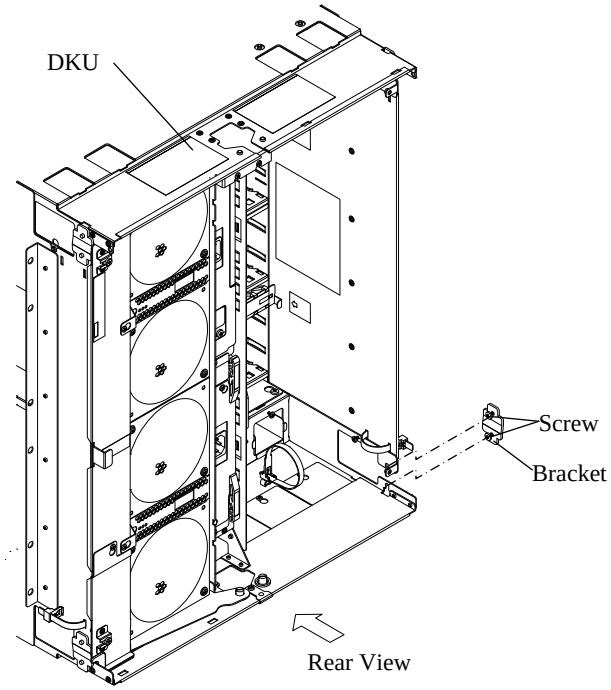


Fig. 4.1.4.7-32 Removing the Bracket

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the two cables from SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward
e. Open the repeat binder, and remove the cables from the DKU.

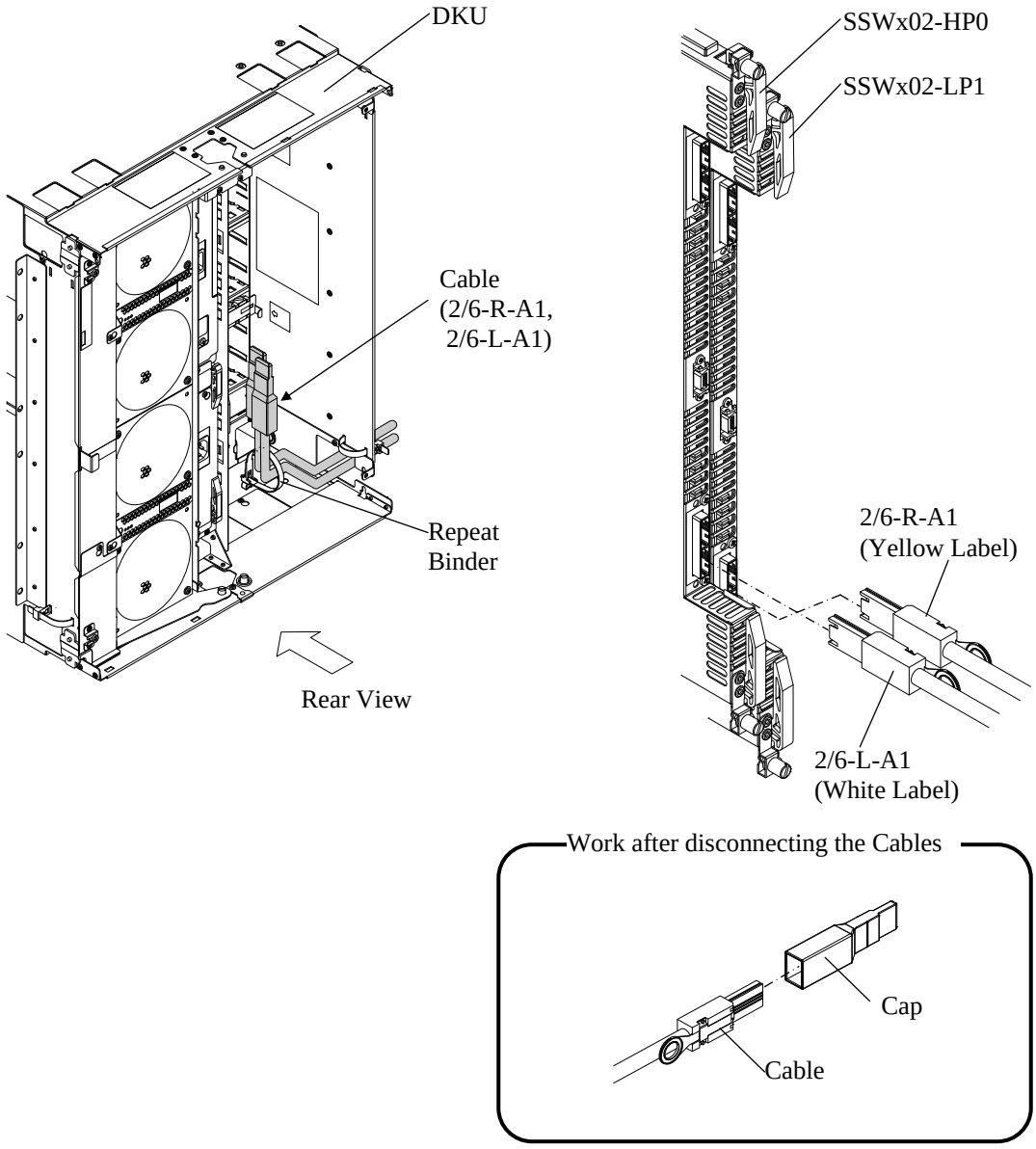


Fig. 4.1.4.7-33 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Pull the cables (1AU/1LU-A2, 2MU/2XU-A2) out.

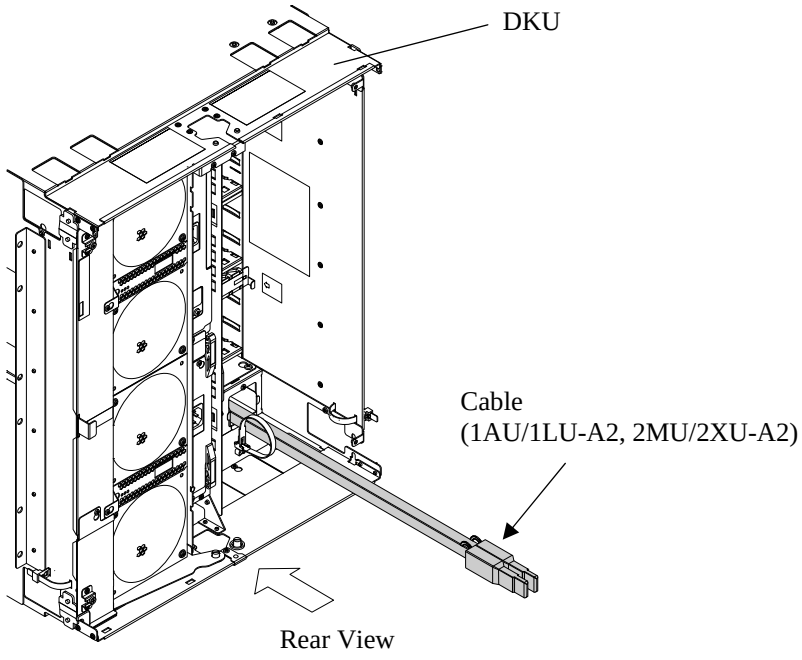


Fig. 4.1.4.7-34 Pulling Out the Cables

g. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

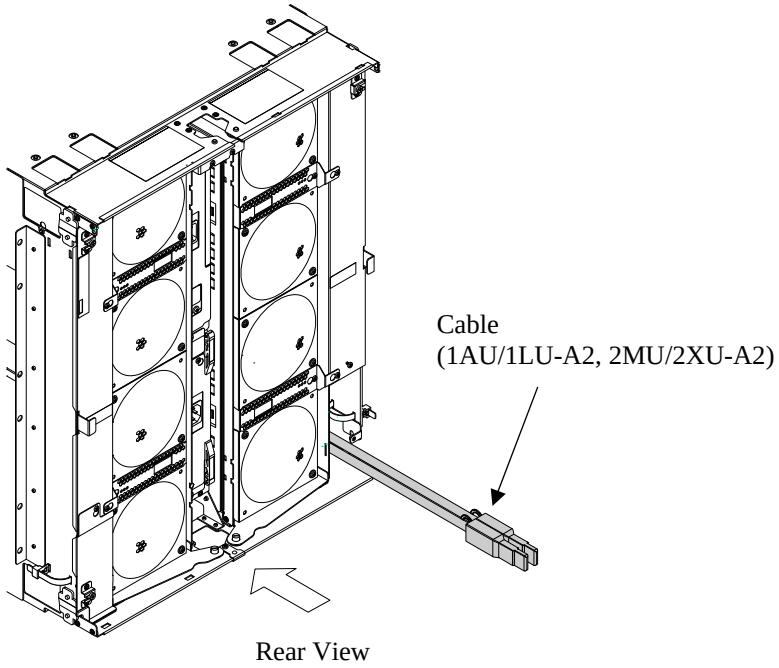


Fig. 4.1.4.7-35 Pulling Out the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removing the cables of the rear left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws① of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.
   b. Loosen the screw②, and open the FAN door.

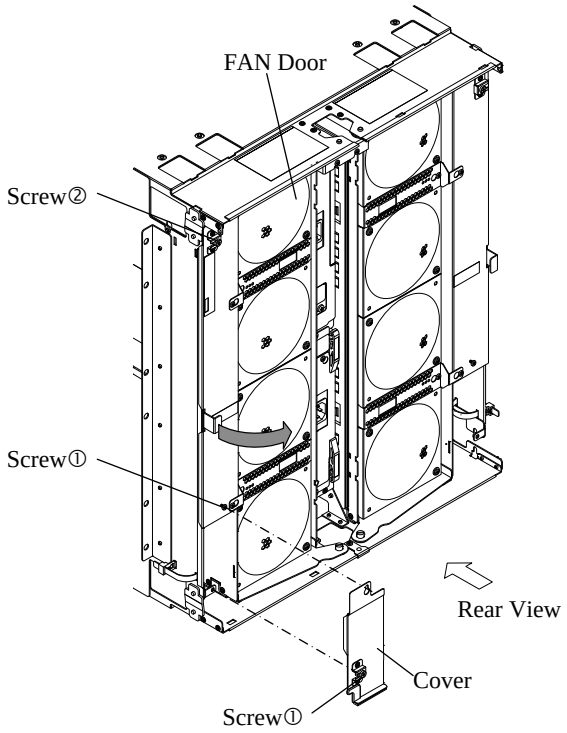


Fig. 4.1.4.7-36 Removing the Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
d. Put the cables into the clearance under the DKUPS.
e. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of DKU, and secure it with the screw.

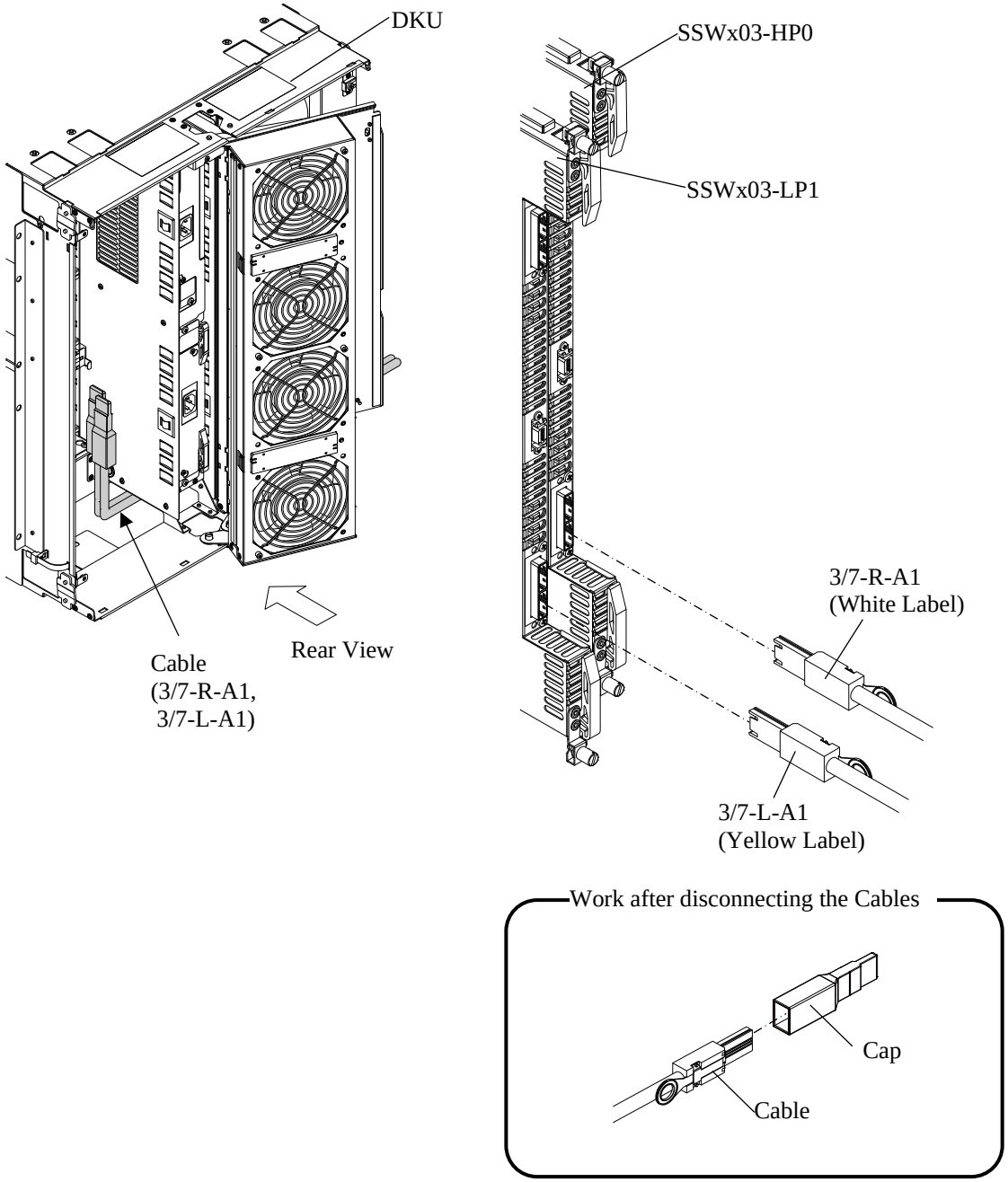


Fig. 4.1.4.7-37 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
g. Open the repeat binder, and pull the cables out from the clearance under the DKUPS.
h. Remove the cables from the DKU.

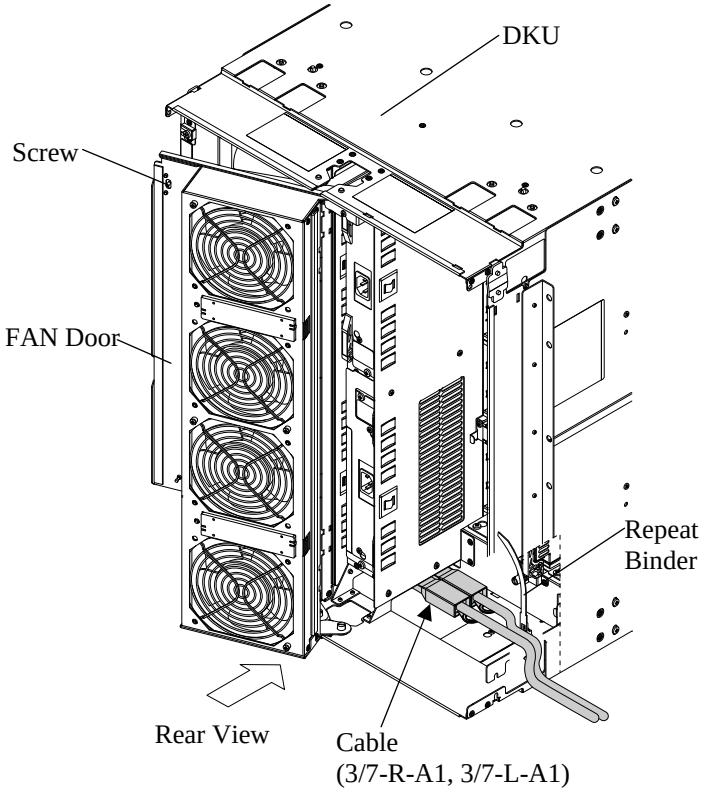


Fig. 4.1.4.7-38 Installing the Cables

i. Put the cables (1AU/1LU-A1, 2MU/2XU-A1) in the rear right side of the DKU.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

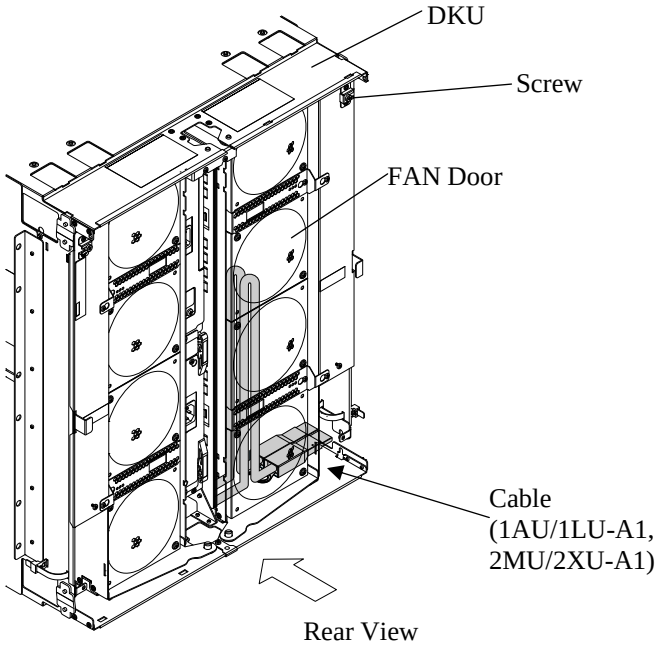


Fig. 4.1.4.7-39 Putting in the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
m. Pull the cable out from the rear right side to the rear left side of the DKU.

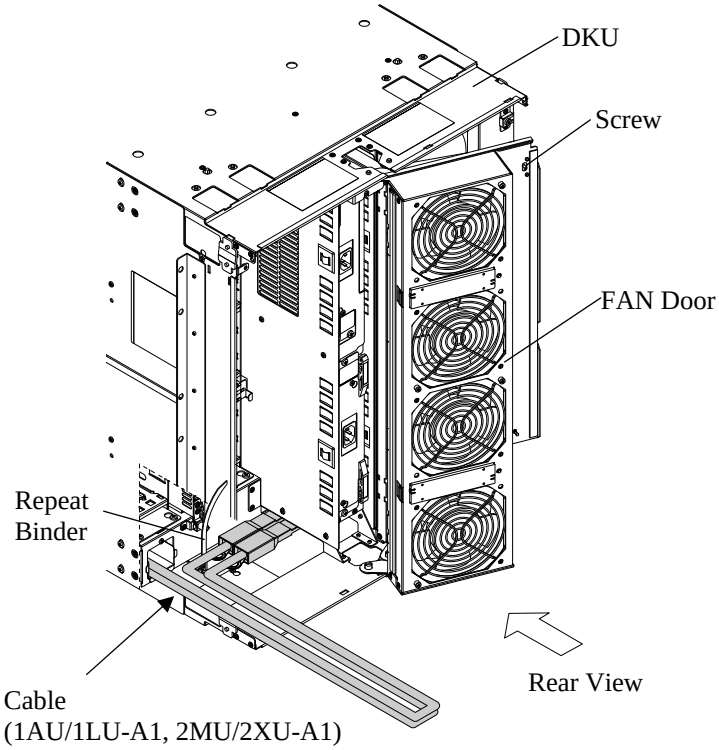


Fig. 4.1.4.7-40 Pulling Out the Cables

n. Pull the cable out.
p. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.

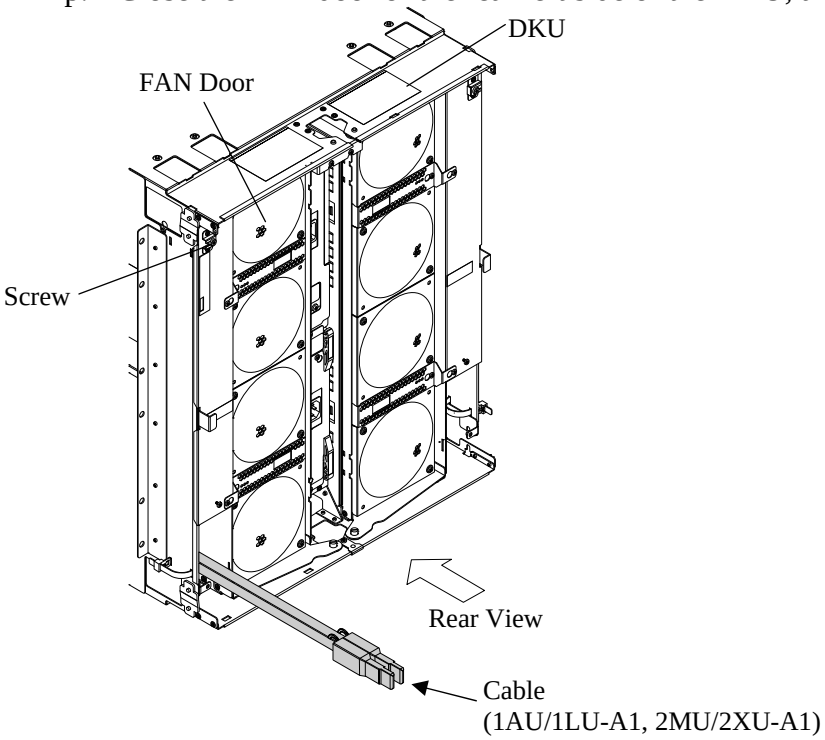


Fig. 4.1.4.7-41 Pulling Out the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Remove the cables of the front right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

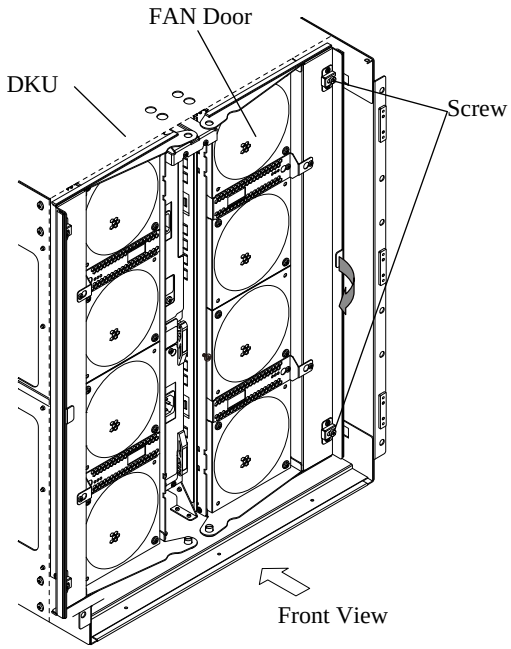


Fig. 4.1.4.7-42 Opening the FAN Door

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Open the repeat binder.

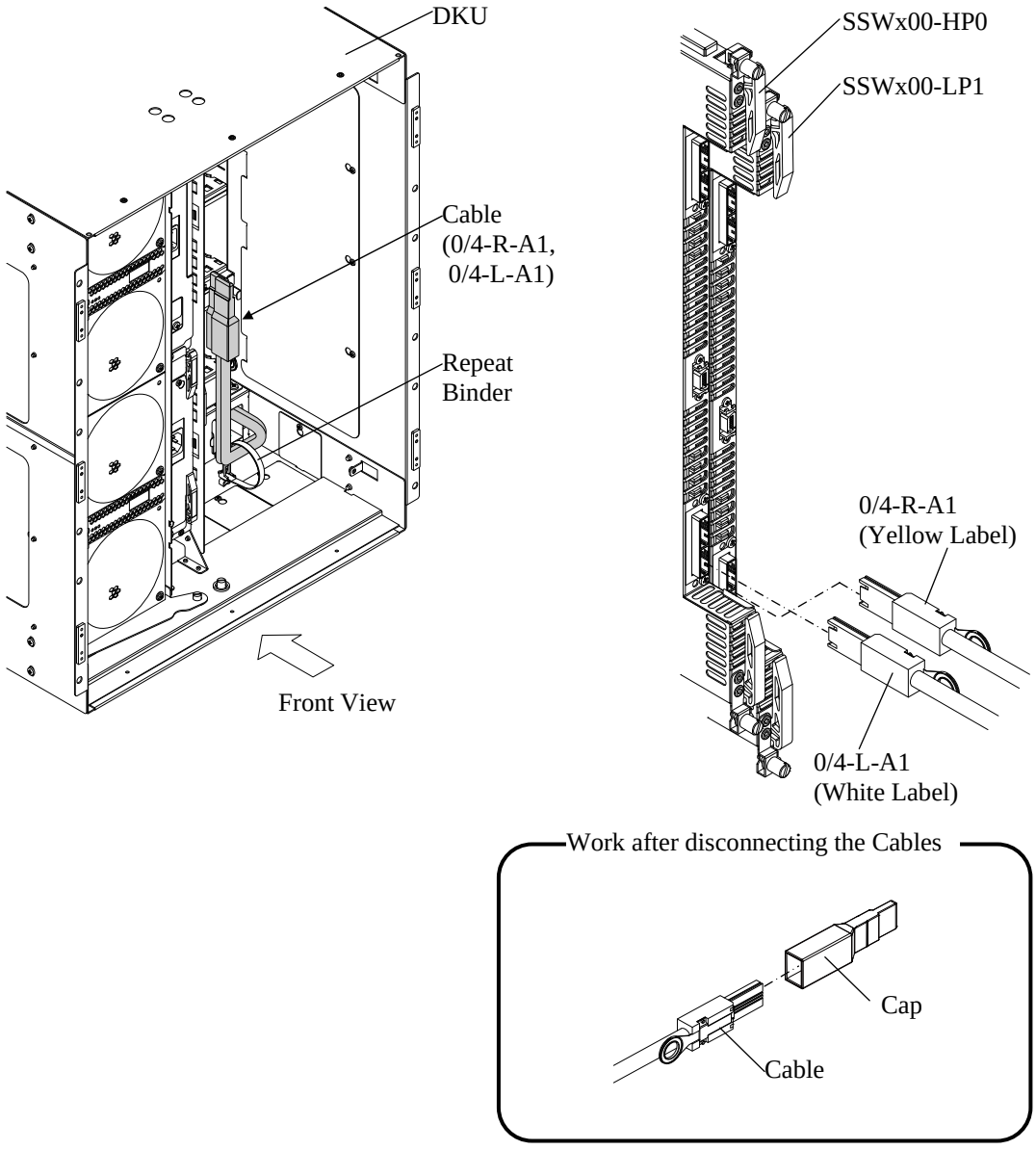


Fig. 4.1.4.7-43 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pull the cables out from the front right side of the DKU. The cables must be pulled out one at a time.
e. Install the cover, and tighten the screw.
f. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.7-42.)

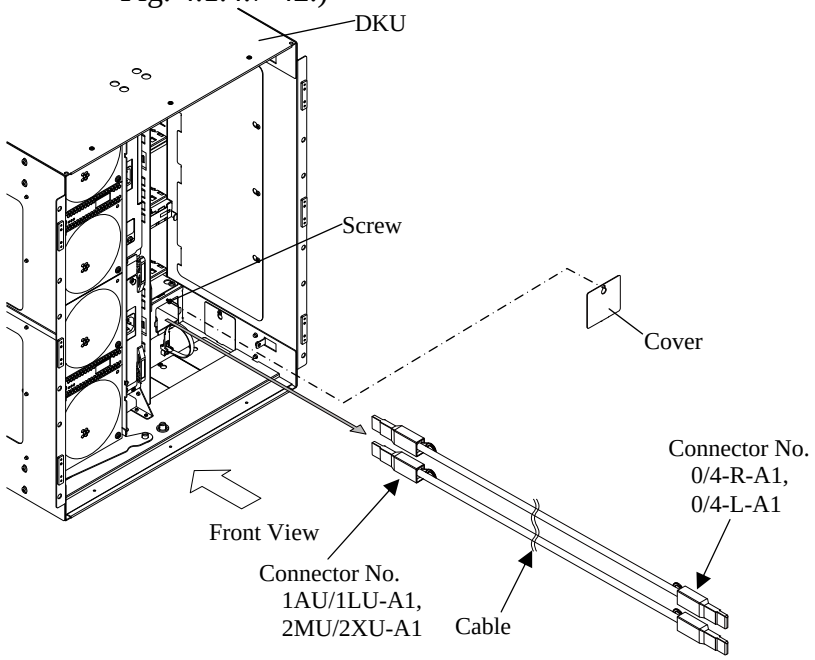


Fig. 4.1.4.7-44 Removing the Cables

g. Loosen the screw of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.7-36.)
h. Install the cover, and tighten the screw.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screw. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.7-36.)

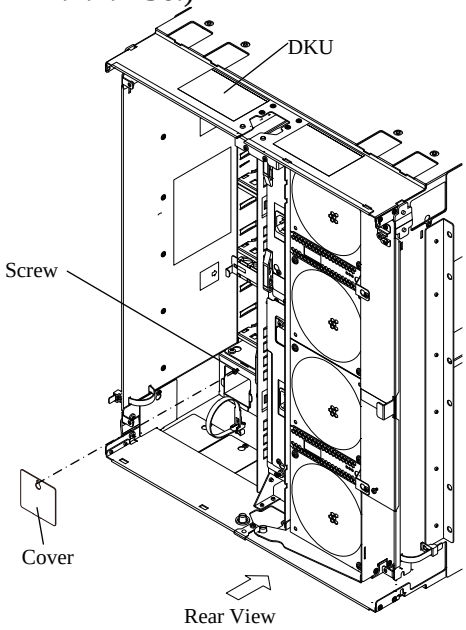


Fig. 4.1.4.7-45 Installing the Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removing the cables of the front left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

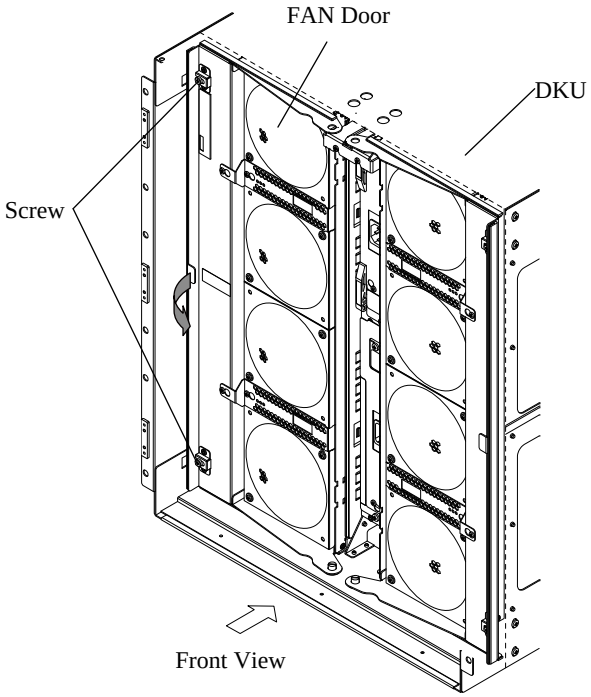


Fig. 4.1.4.7-46 Opening the FAN Door

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Open the repeat binder.

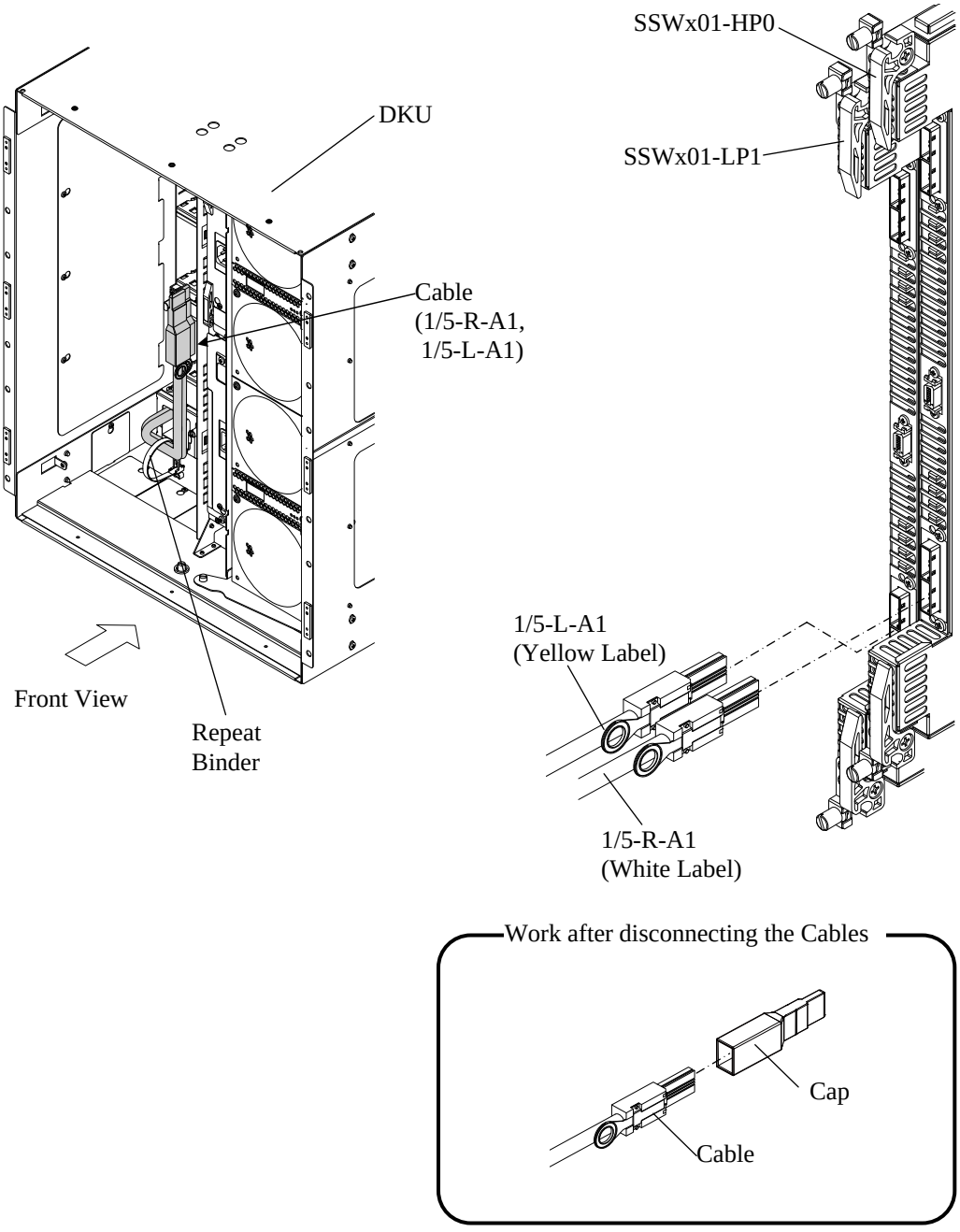


Fig. 4.1.4.7-47 Removing the Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pull the cables out from the front left side of the DKU. The cables must be pulled out one at a time.
e. Install the cover, and tighten the screw.
f. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.7-46.)

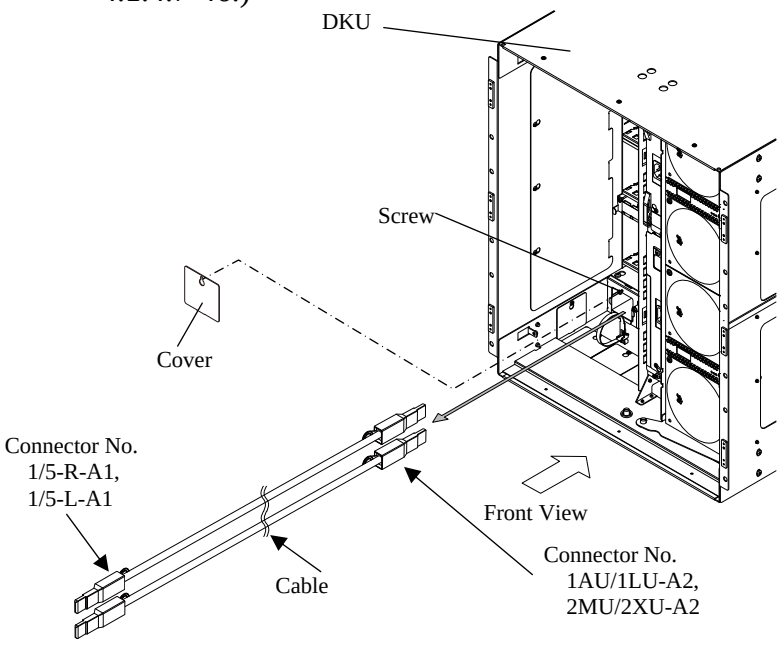


Fig. 4.1.4.7-48 Removing the Cables

g. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.(Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.7-31.)
h. Install the bracket①, and tighten the two screws①. Install the bracket②, and tighten the screw②. Install the cover, and tighten the screw③.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw.(Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.7-31.)

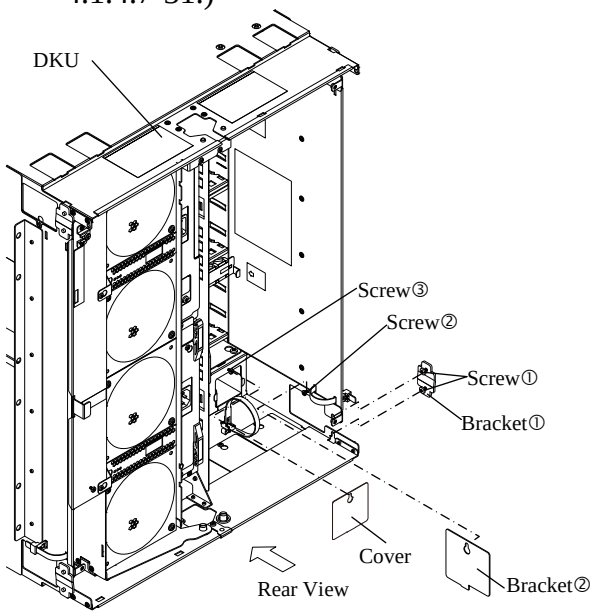


Fig. 4.1.4.7-49 Installing the Cover and the Bracket

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Install the two covers on the rear side of the DKU, and secure them with the four screws.

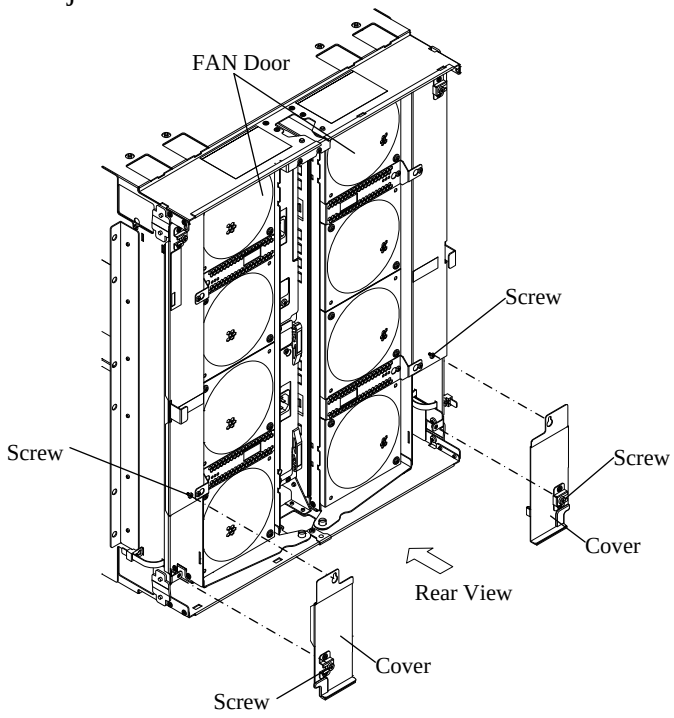


Fig. 4.1.4.7-50 Installing the Covers

6. Removing the Nameplate (Only HDS)
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

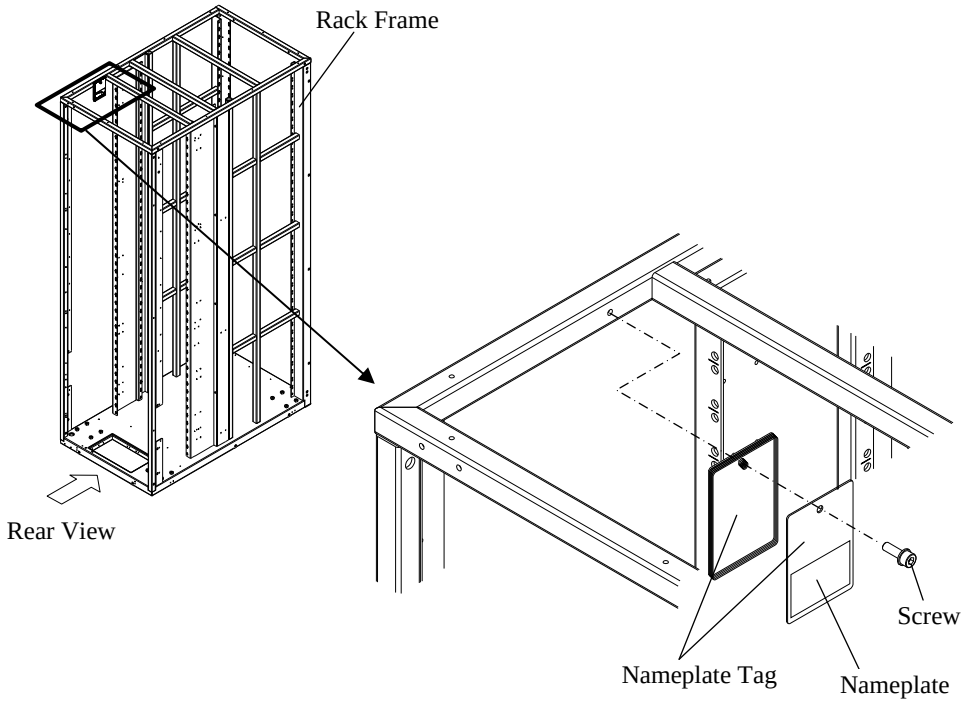


Fig. 4.1.4.7-51 Removing the Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.8 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HUU (DKC-F710I-HUUC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HUUC is a cable option to connect between DKUs in the same chassis with the high performance model.
When the LFF DKU (DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) is removed from the upper level of the LFF DKU, or when the SFF DKU (DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) is removed from the upper level of the SFF DKU, with the high performance model, this option is required to de-install.
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.8-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HUUC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.8-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HUU (DKC-F710I-HUUC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-1560
2	When Device Interface Cable HUU (DKC-F710I-HUUC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-1820

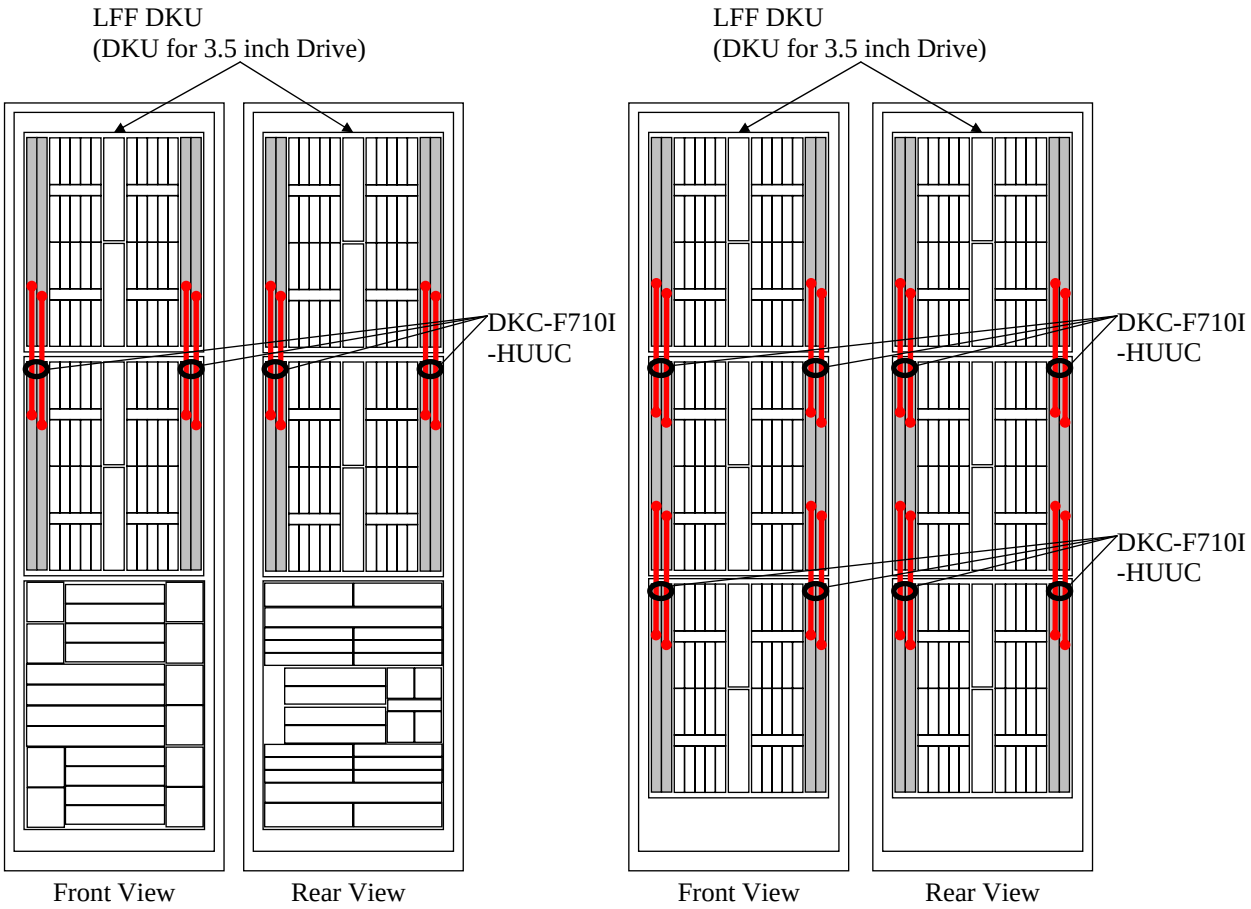


Fig. 4.1.4.8-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

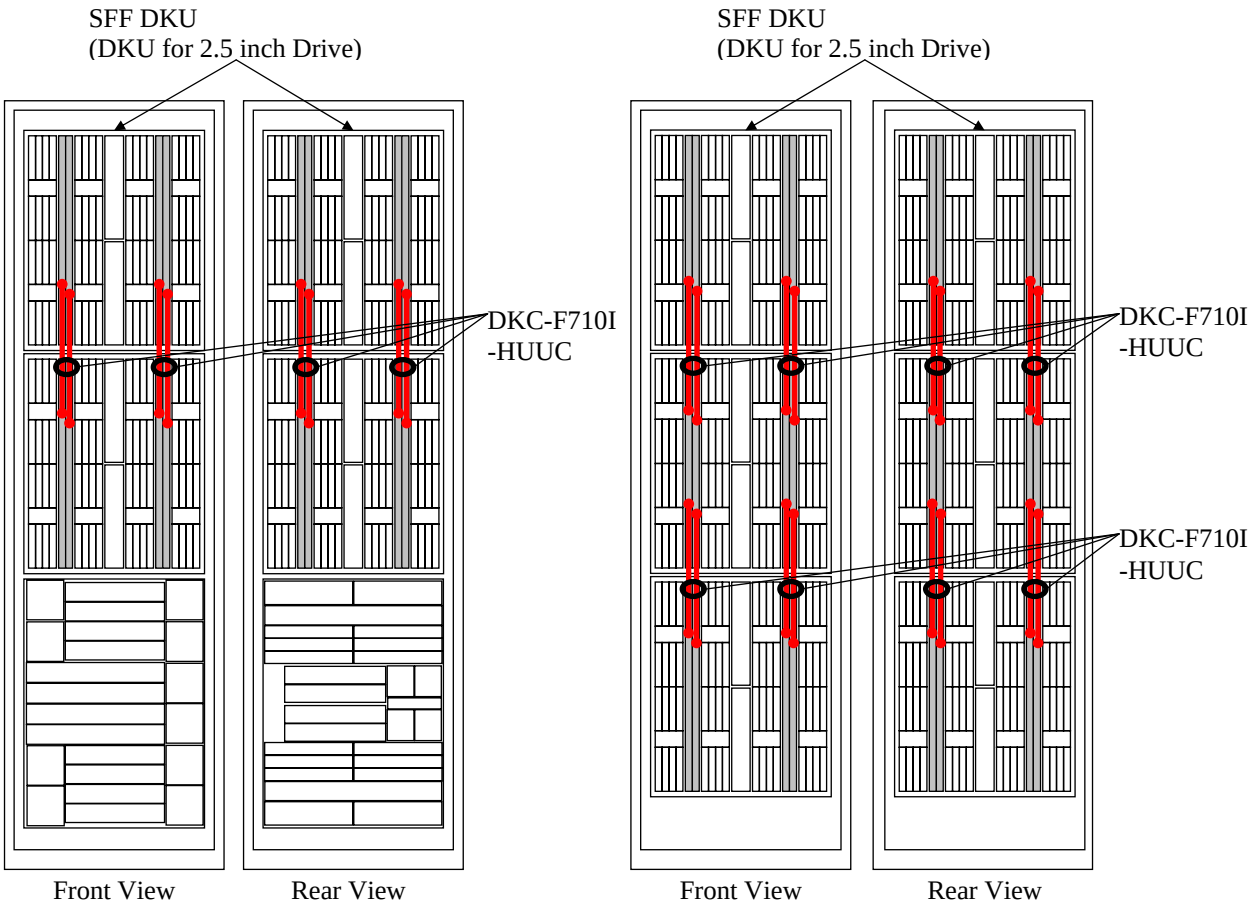


Fig. 4.1.4.8-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the LFF DKU and the LFF DKU is necessary

1. Cable de-installation of the front right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

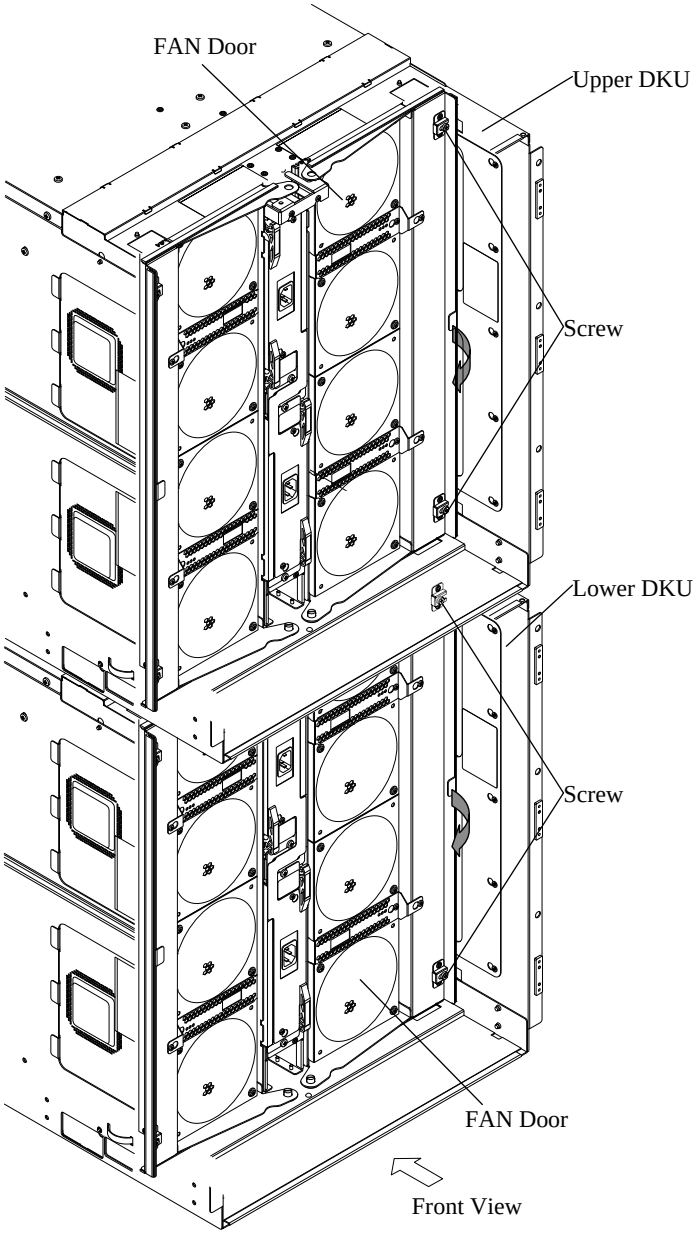


Fig. 4.1.4.8-3 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the upper DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the lower DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

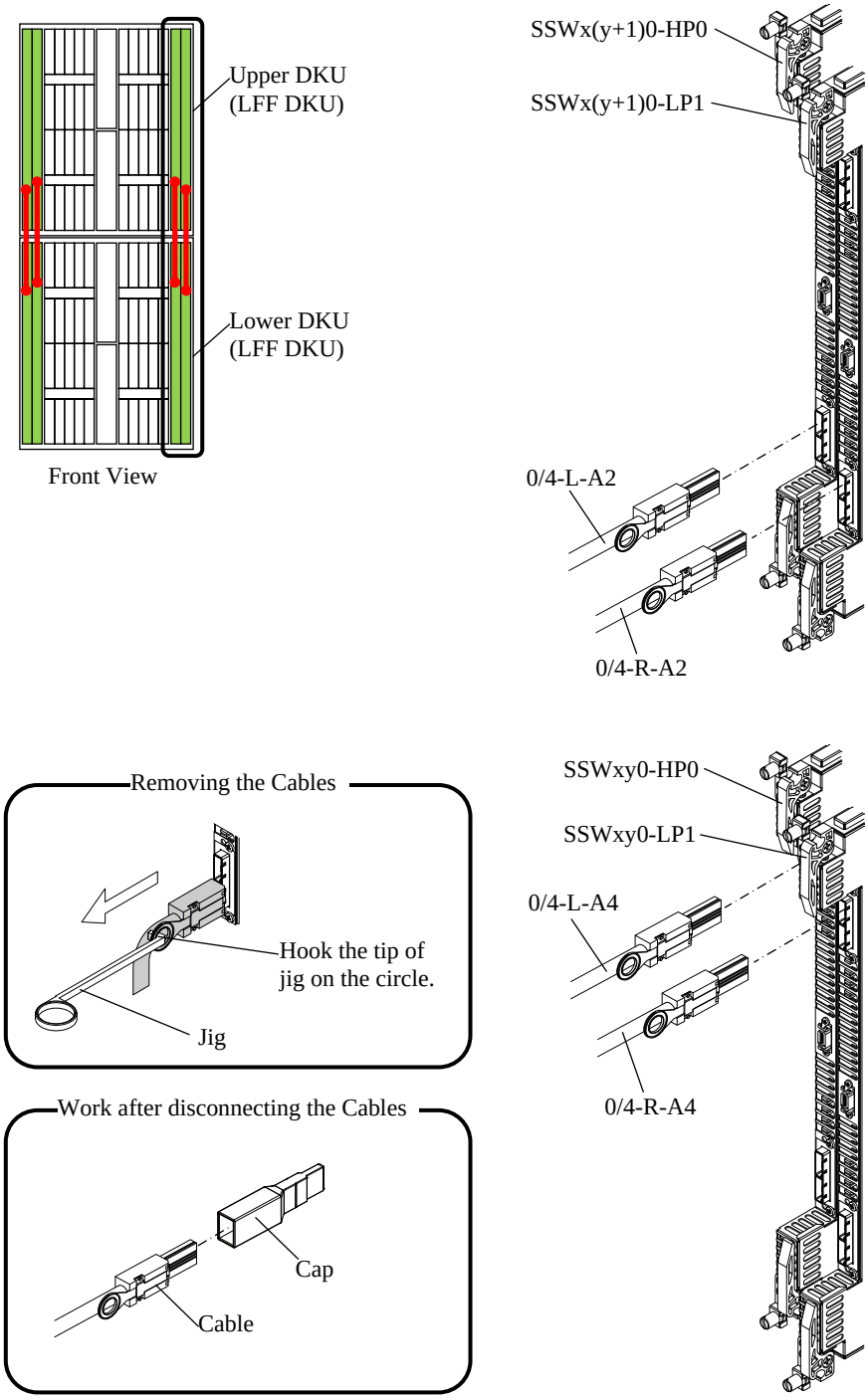


Fig. 4.1.4.8-4 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

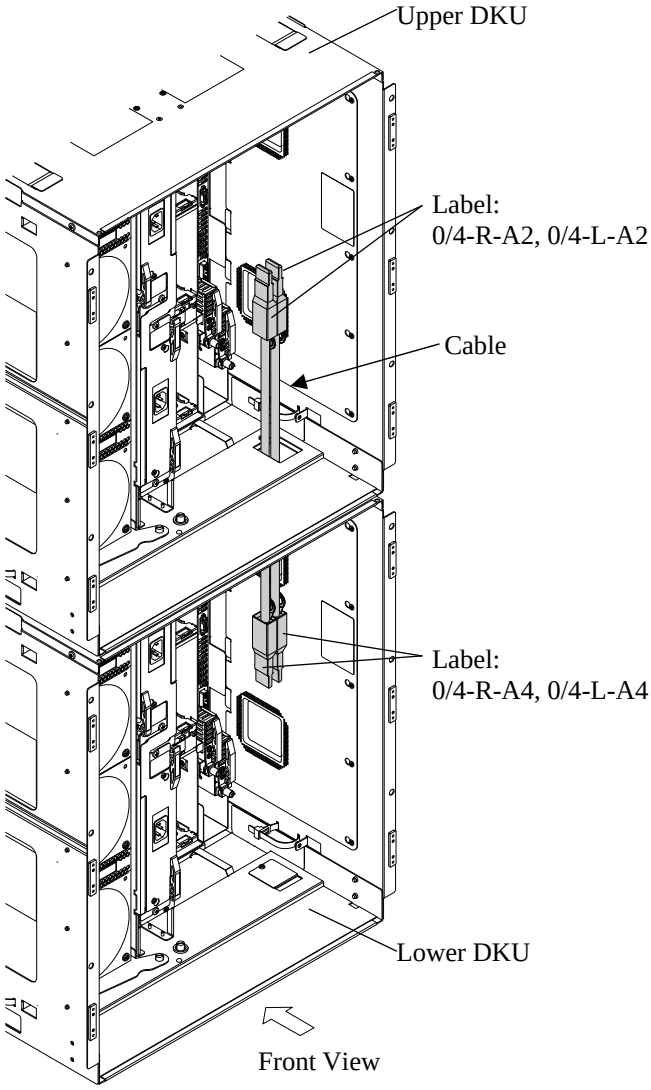


Fig. 4.1.4.8-5 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.8-3.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable de-installation of the front left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

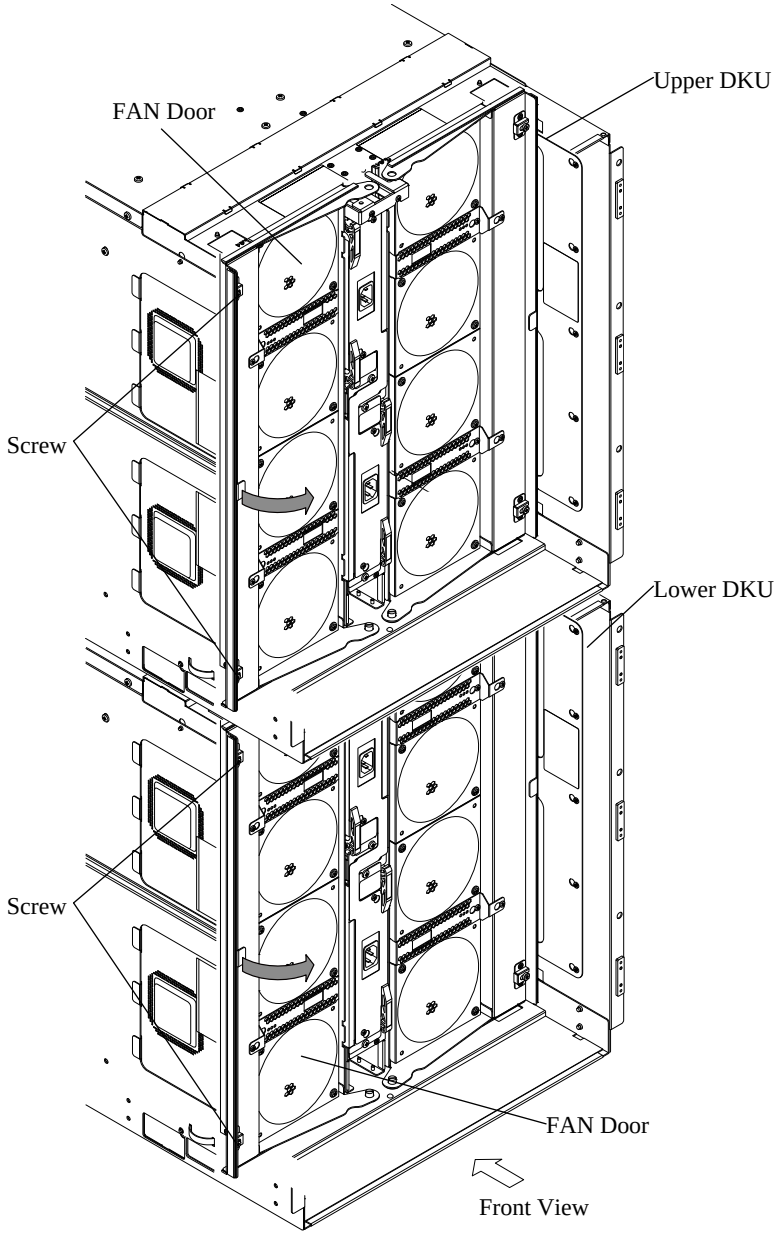


Fig. 4.1.4.8-6 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

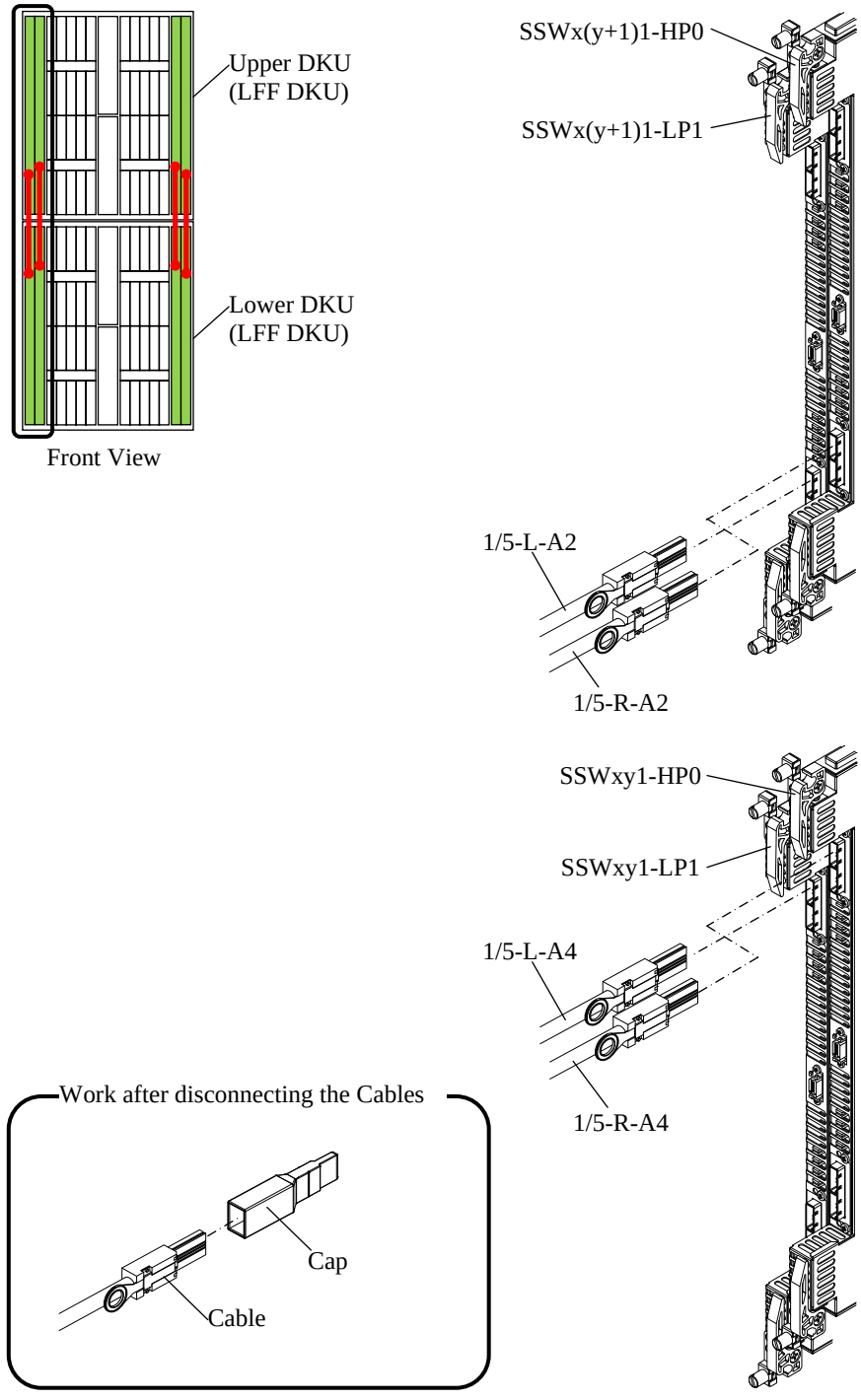


Fig. 4.1.4.8-7 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

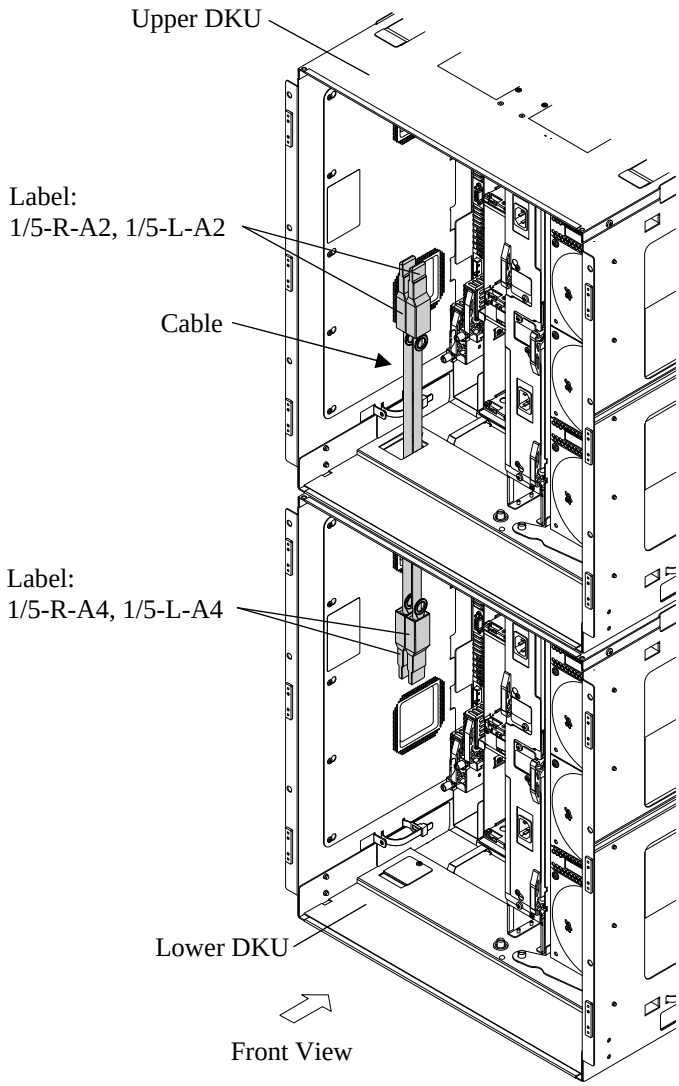


Fig. 4.1.4.8-8 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.8-6.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable de-installation of the rear right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

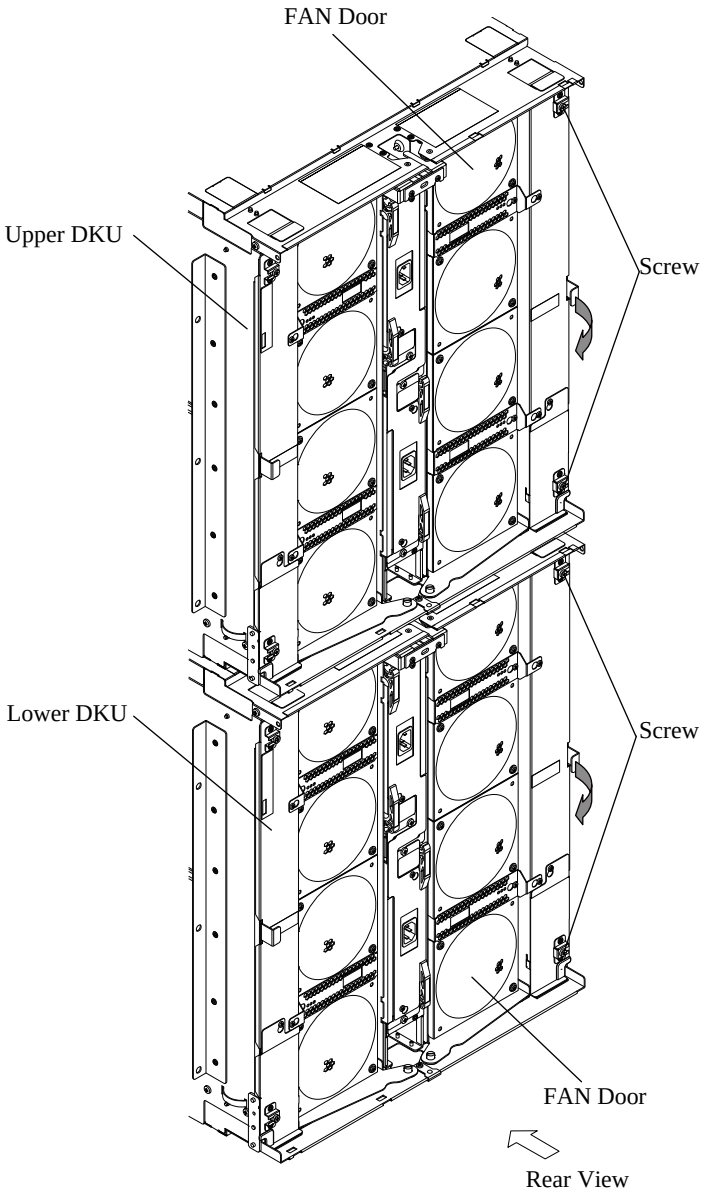


Fig. 4.1.4.8-9 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the upper DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the lower DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

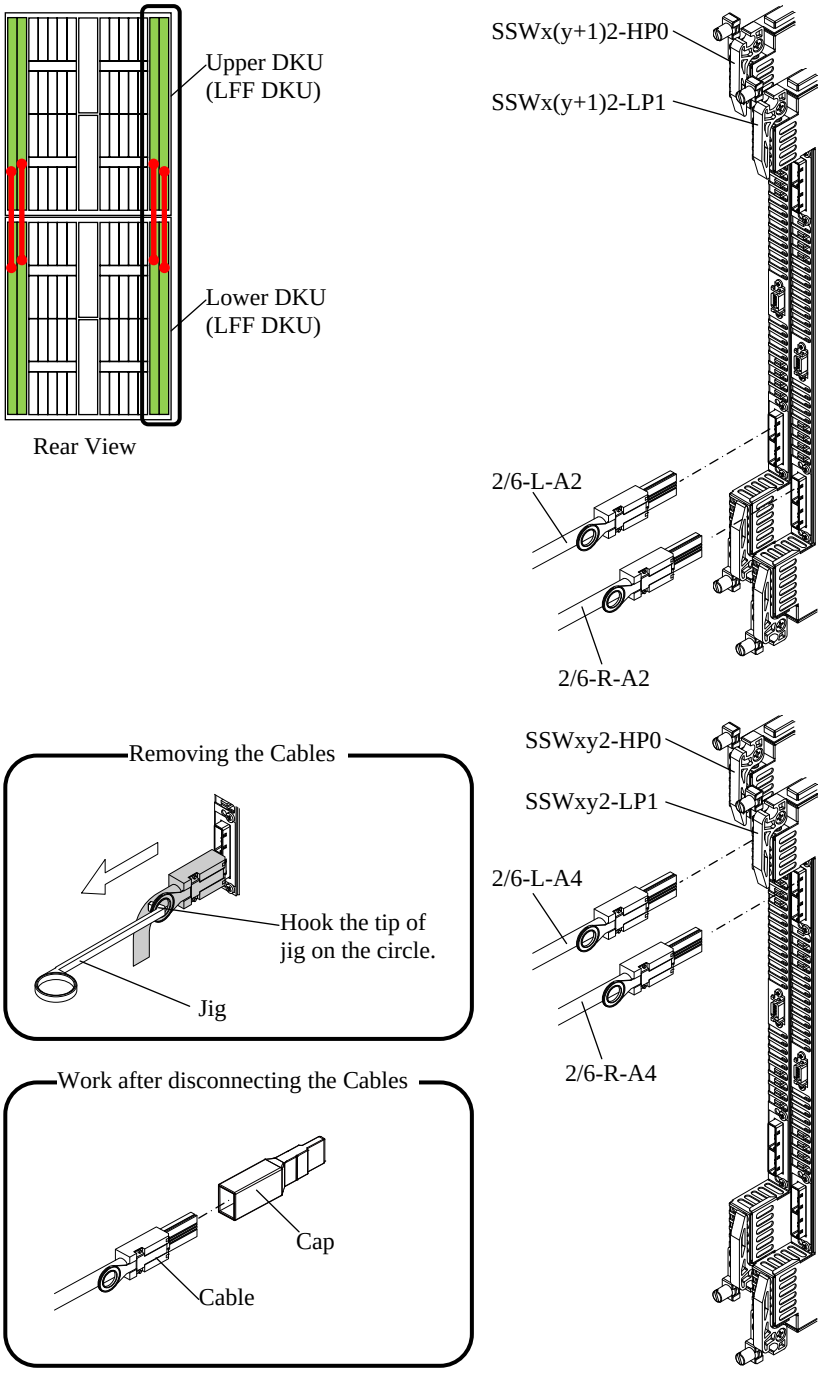


Fig. 4.1.4.8-10 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

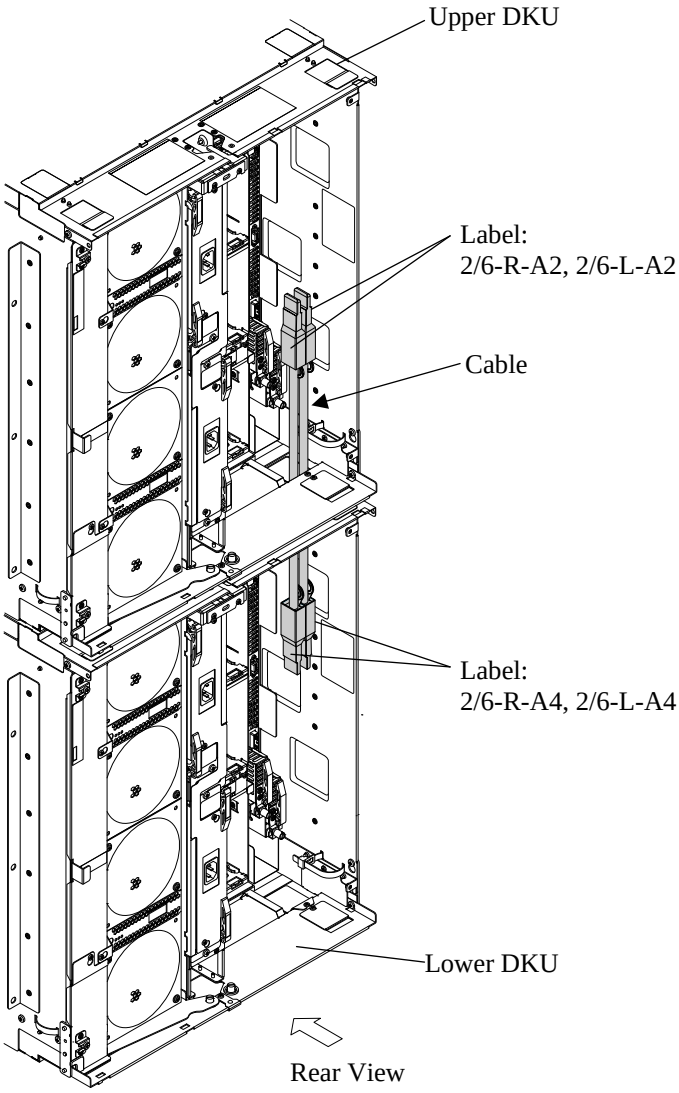


Fig. 4.1.4.8-11 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.8-9.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable de-installation of the rear left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

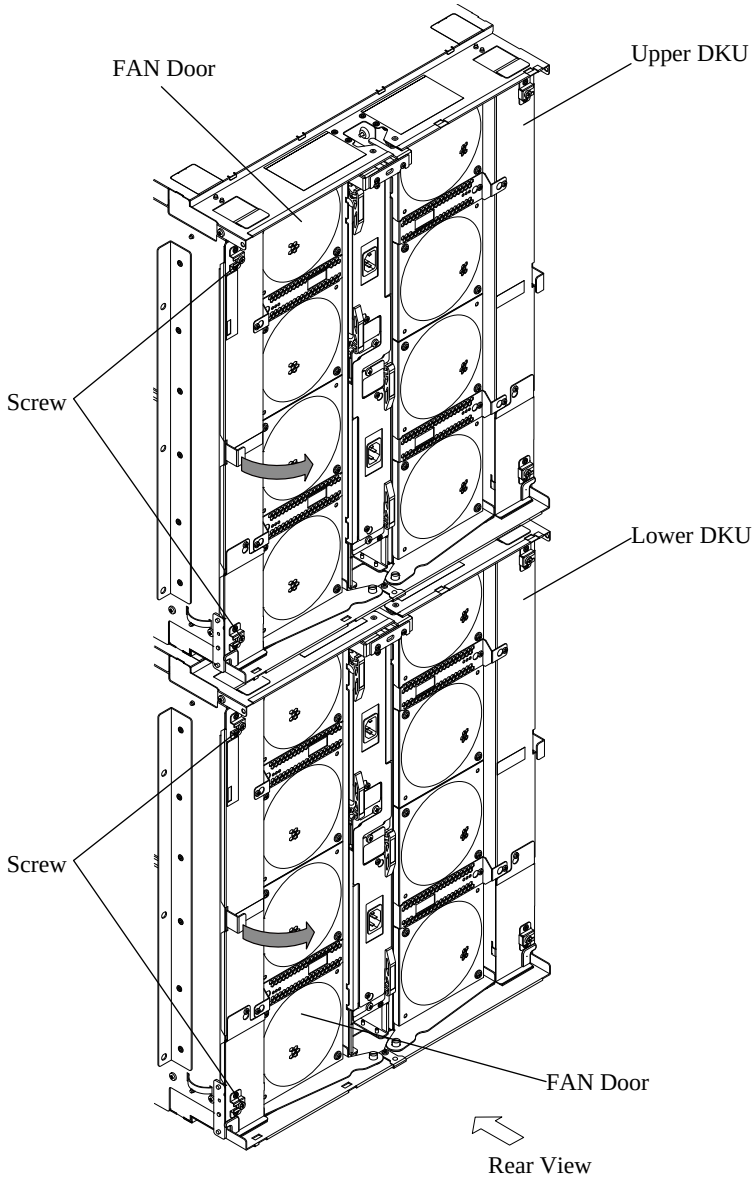


Fig. 4.1.4.8-12 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

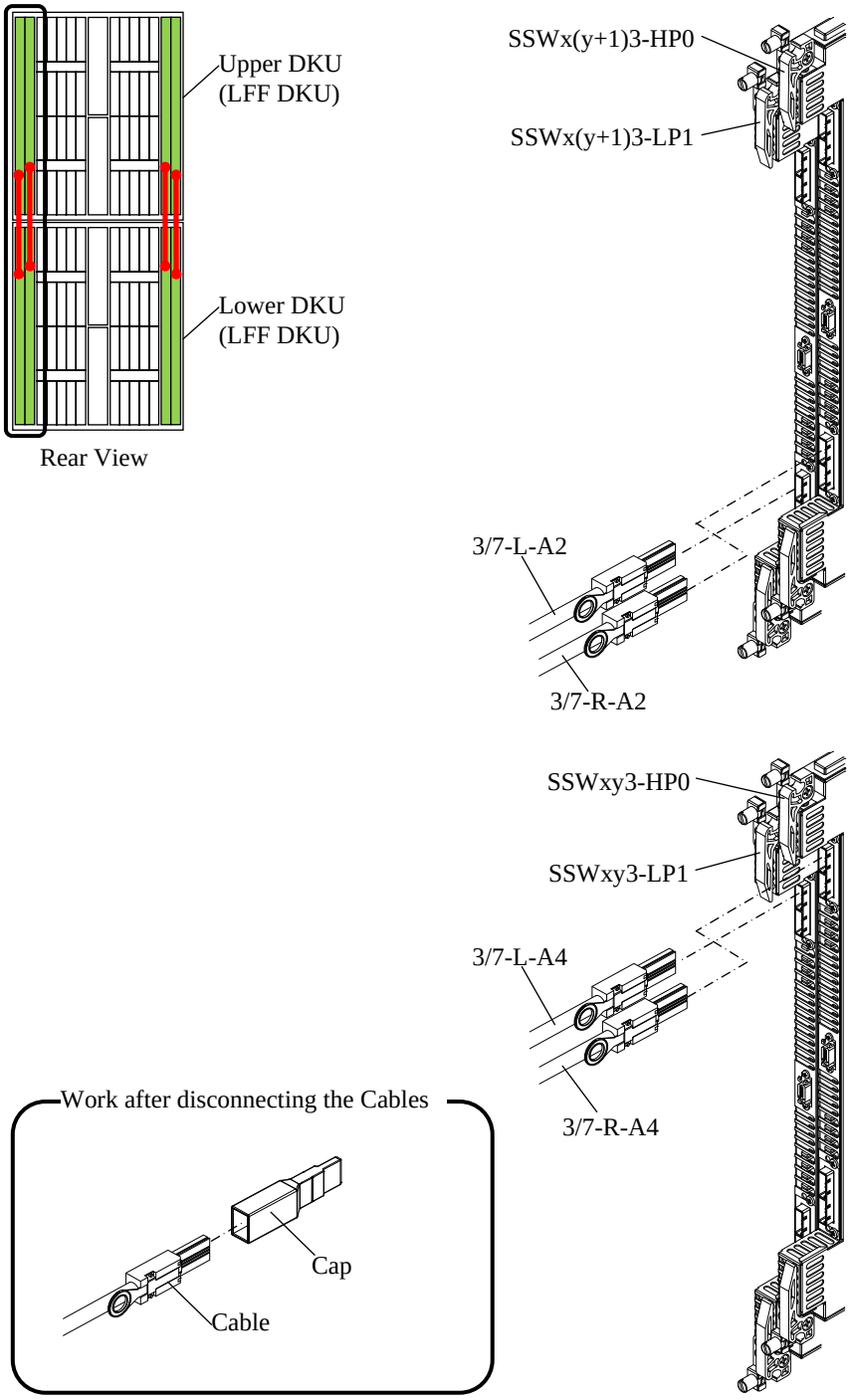


Fig. 4.1.4.8-13 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

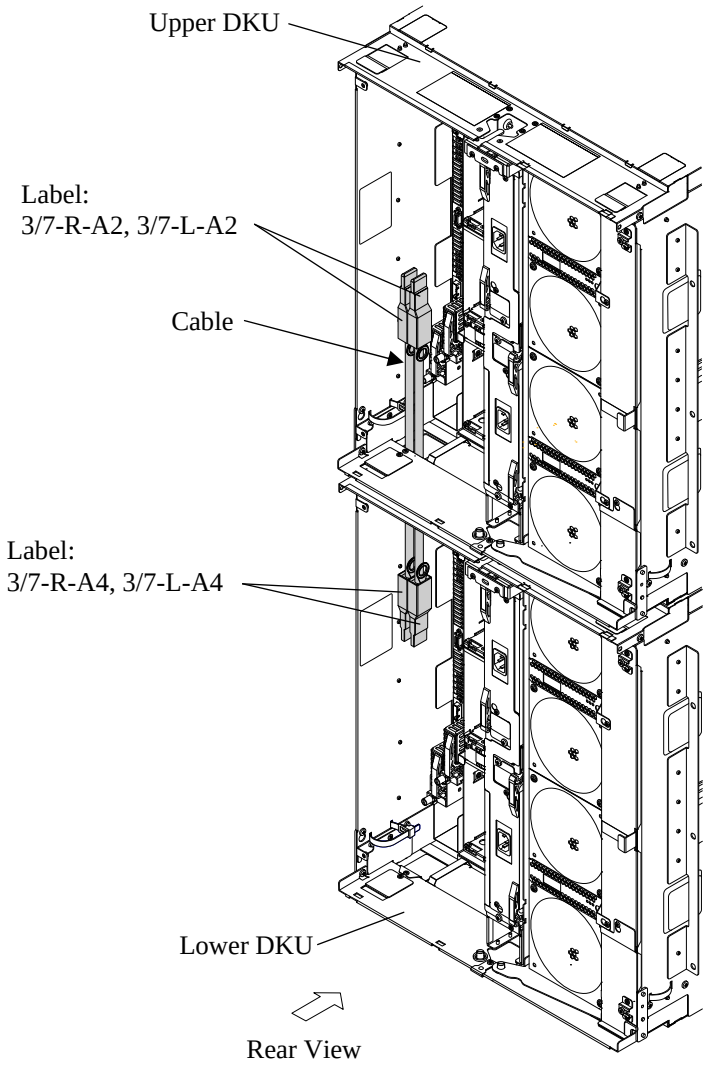


Fig. 4.1.4.8-14 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.8-12.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Remove of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

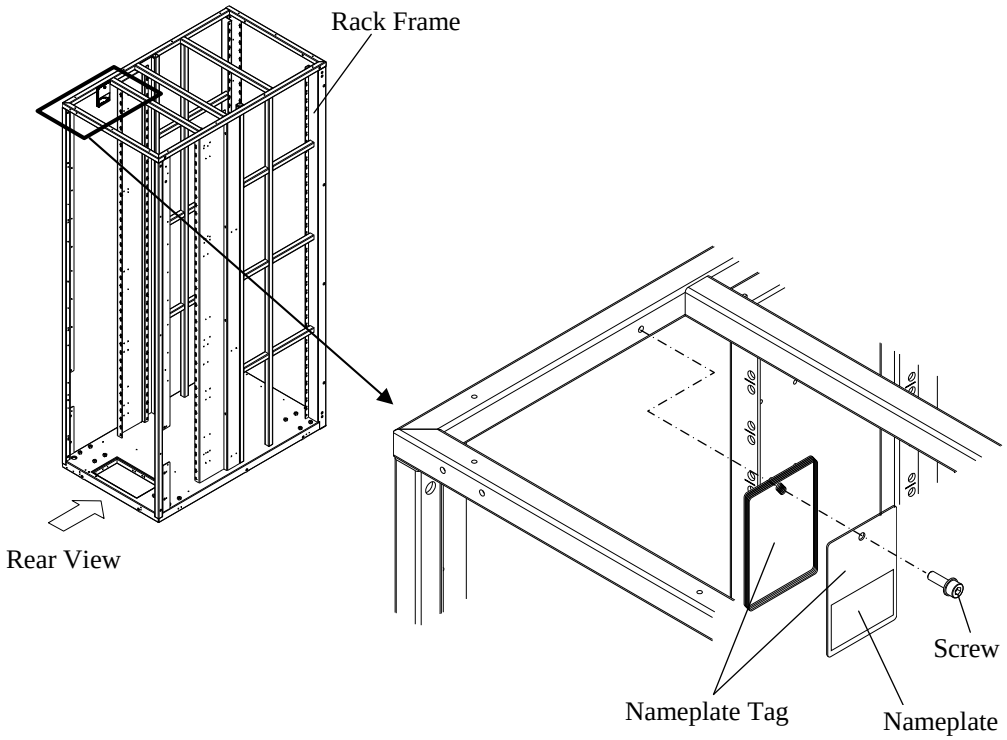


Fig. 4.1.4.8-15 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the SFF DKU and the SFF DKU is necessary

1. Cable de-installation of the front right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

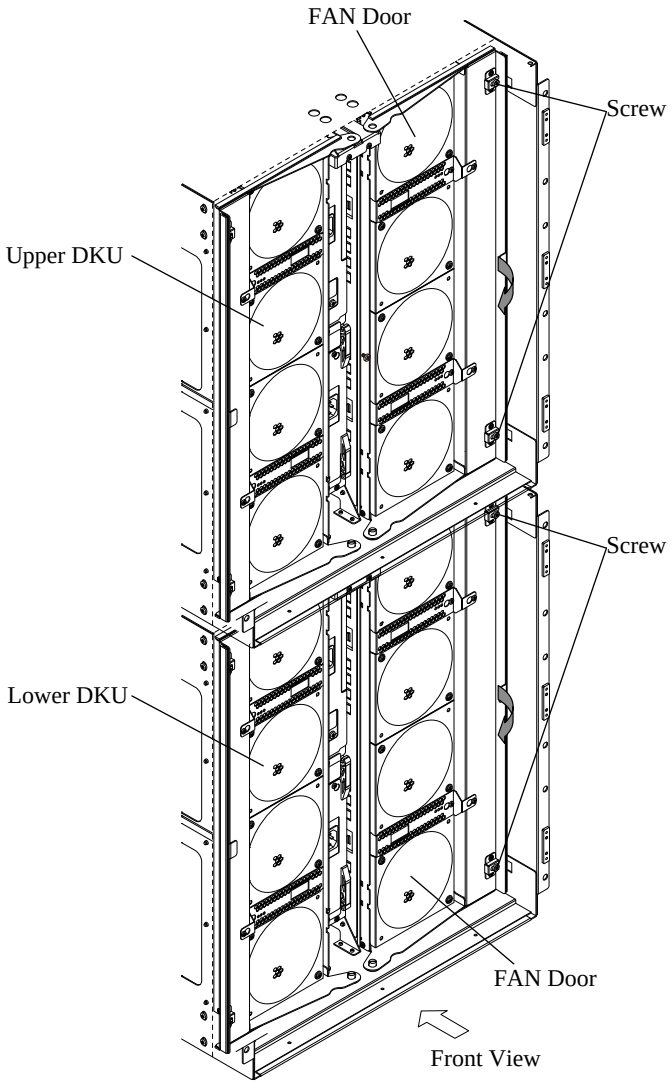


Fig. 4.1.4.8-16 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

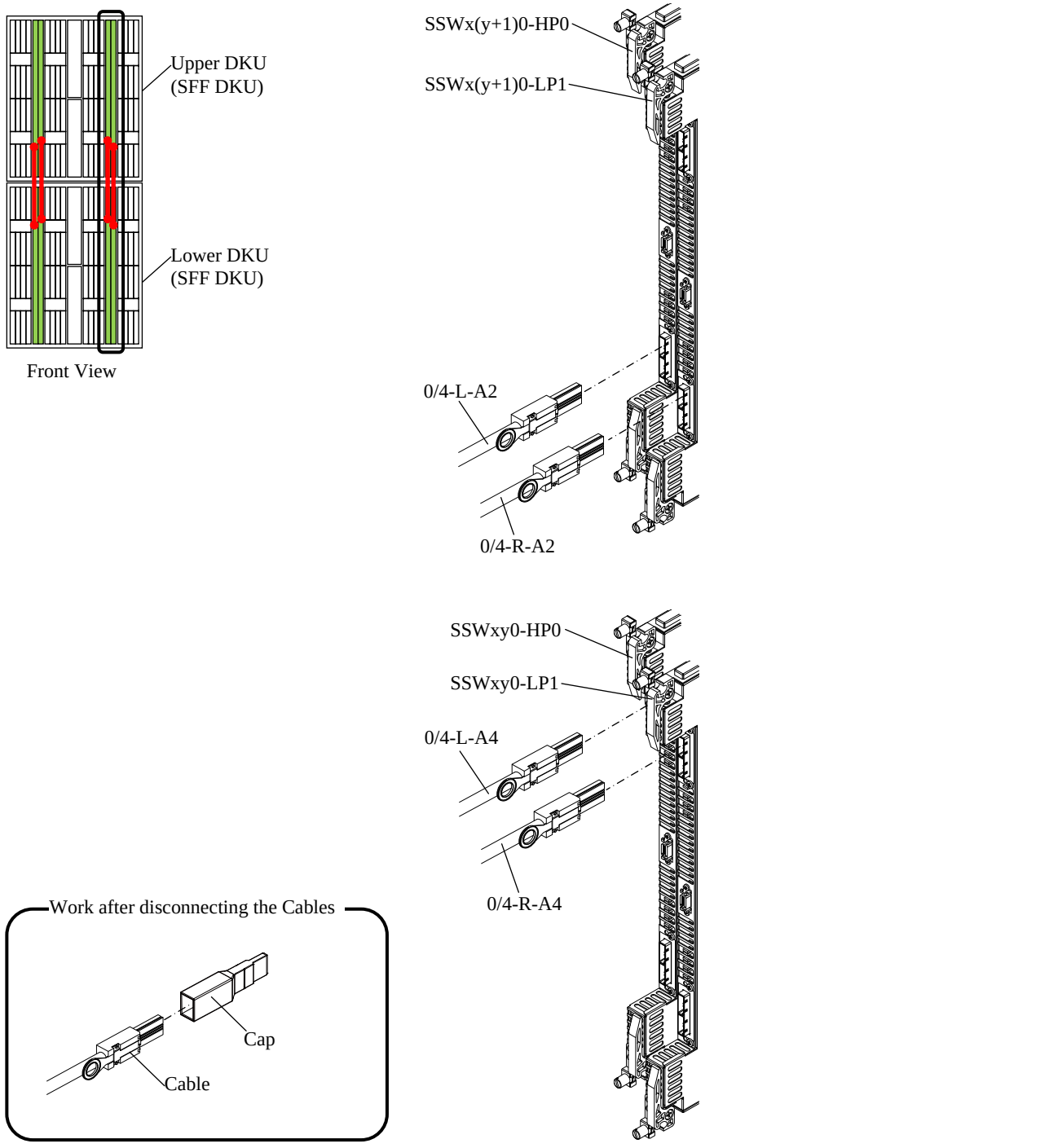


Fig. 4.1.4.8-17 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

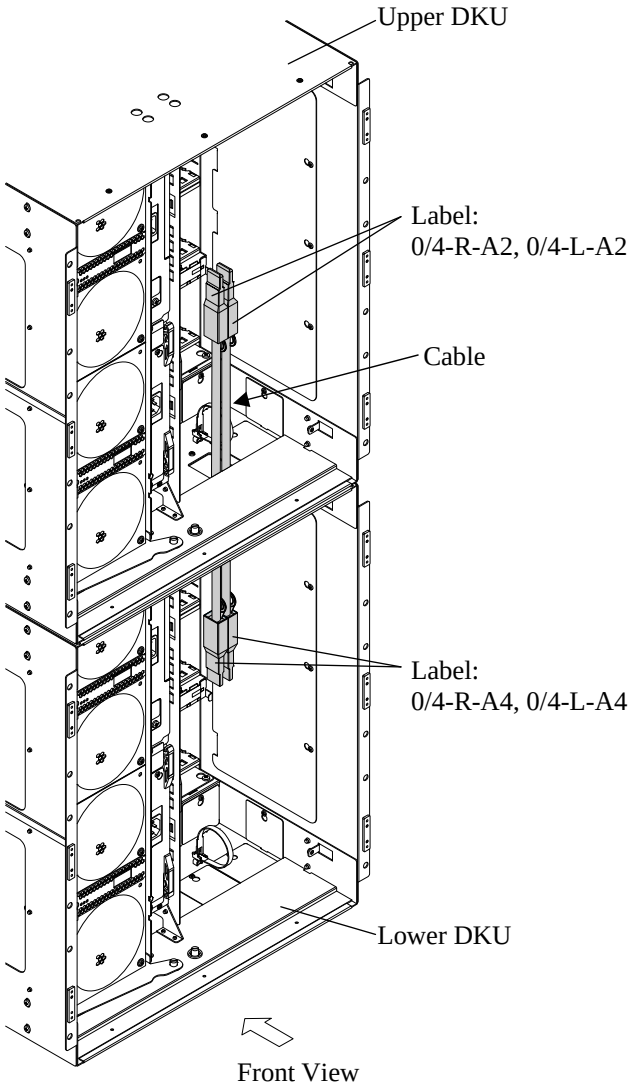


Fig. 4.1.4.8-18 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.8-16.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable de-installation of the front left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

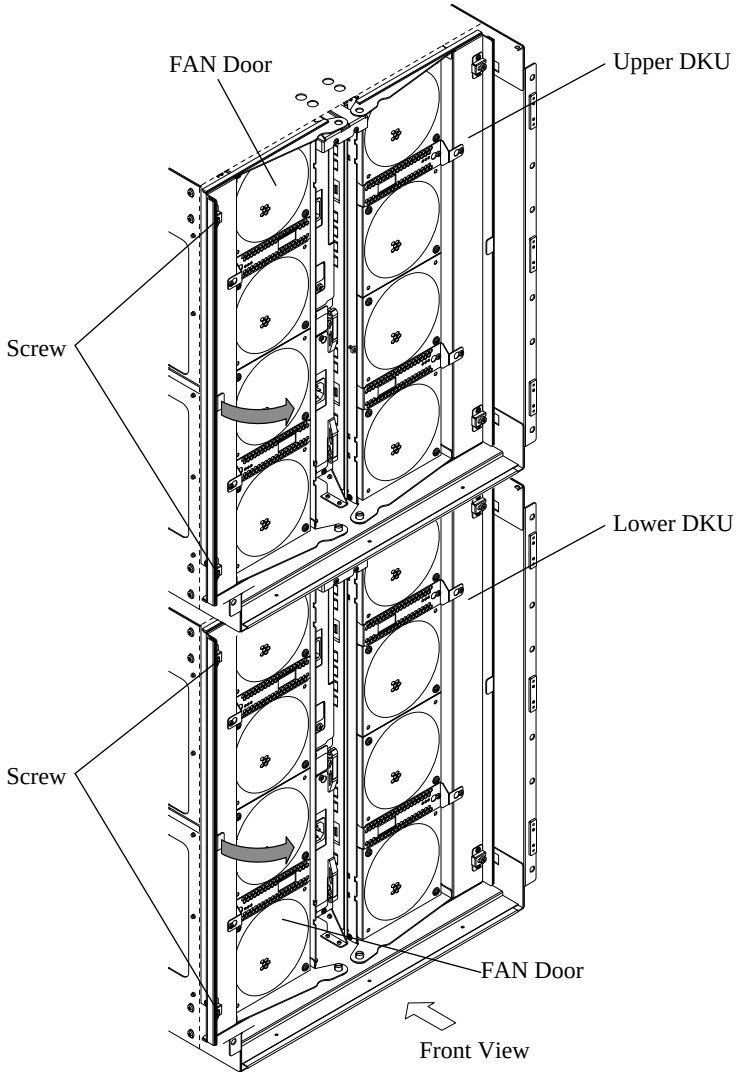


Fig. 4.1.4.8-19 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

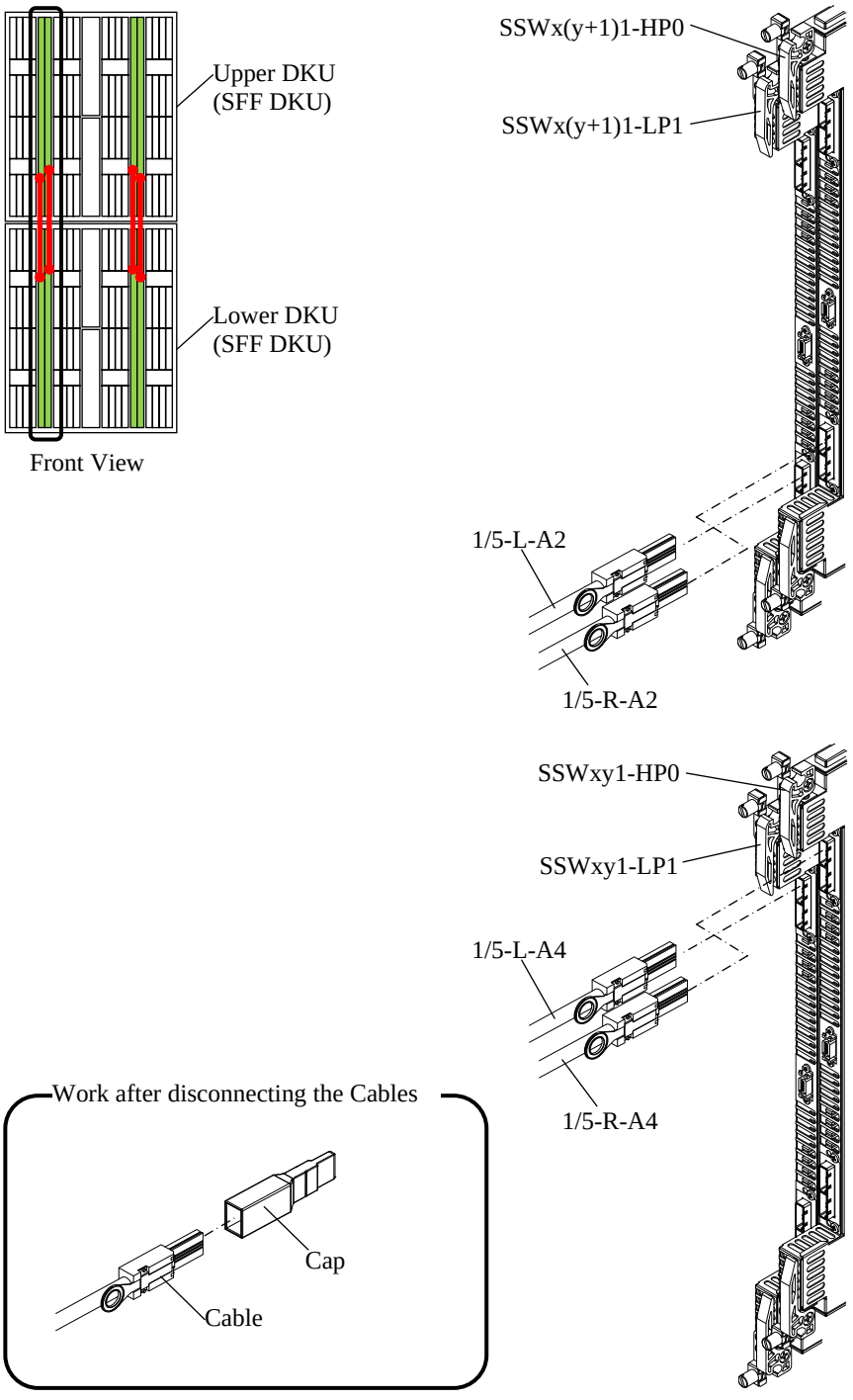


Fig. 4.1.4.8-20 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

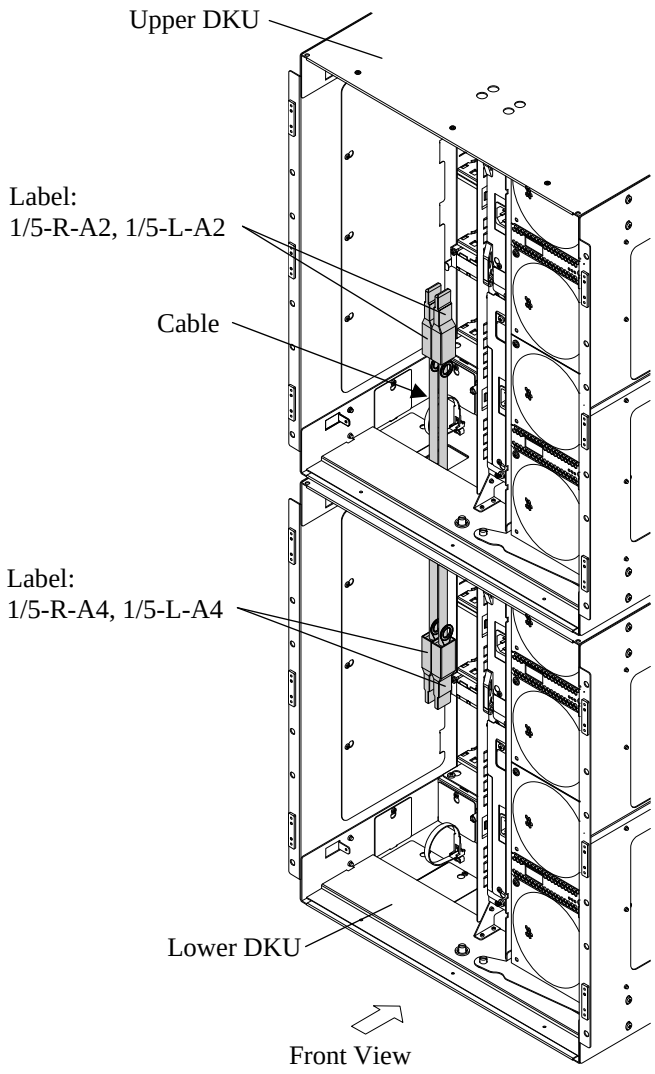


Fig. 4.1.4.8-21 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.8-19.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable de-installation of the rear right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

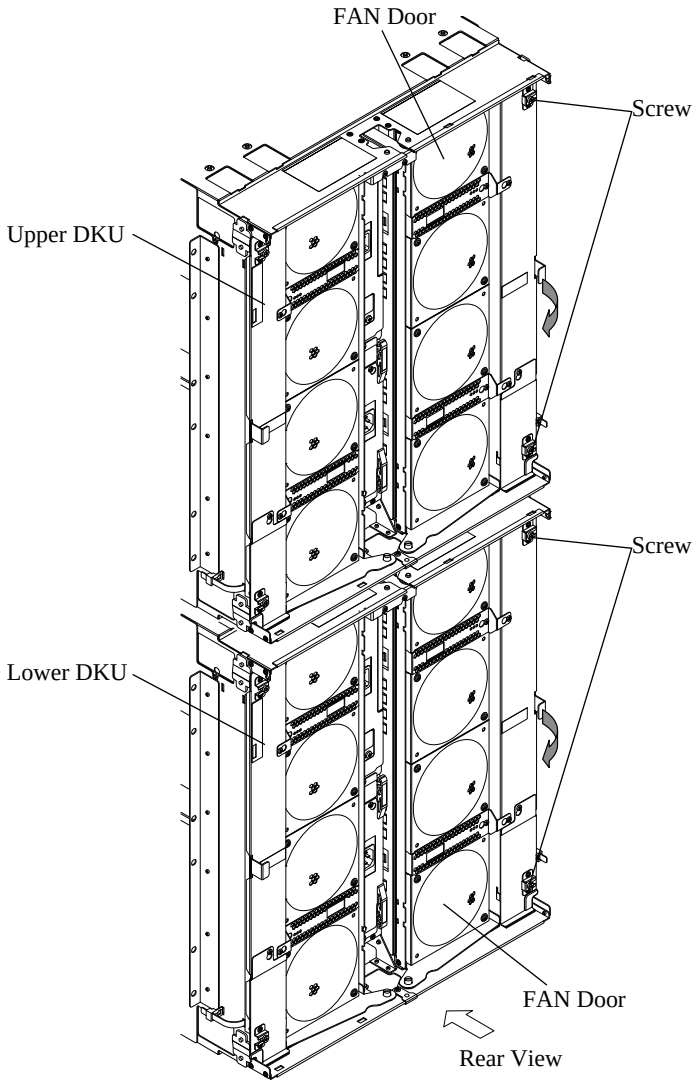


Fig. 4.1.4.8-22 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

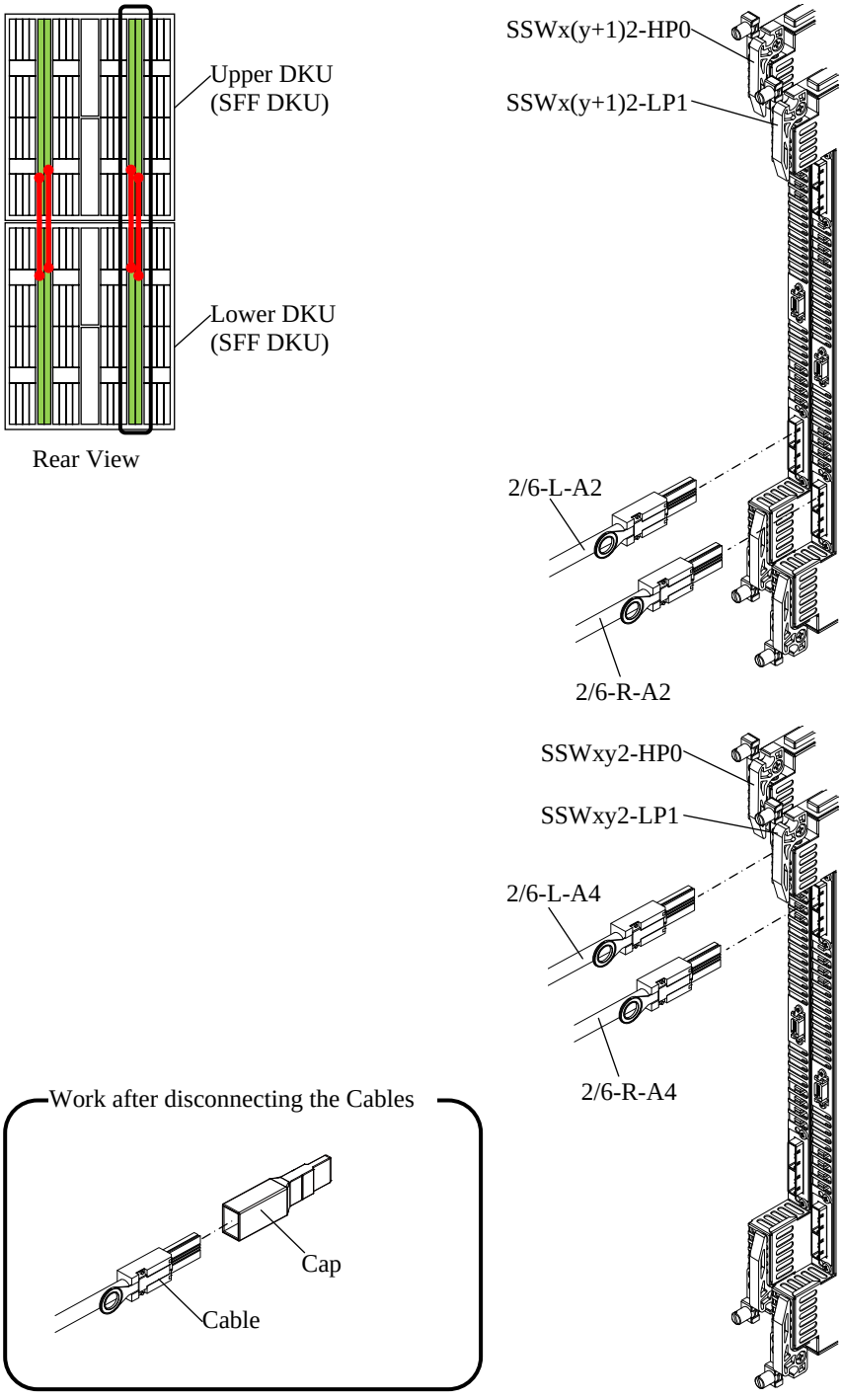


Fig. 4.1.4.8-23 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

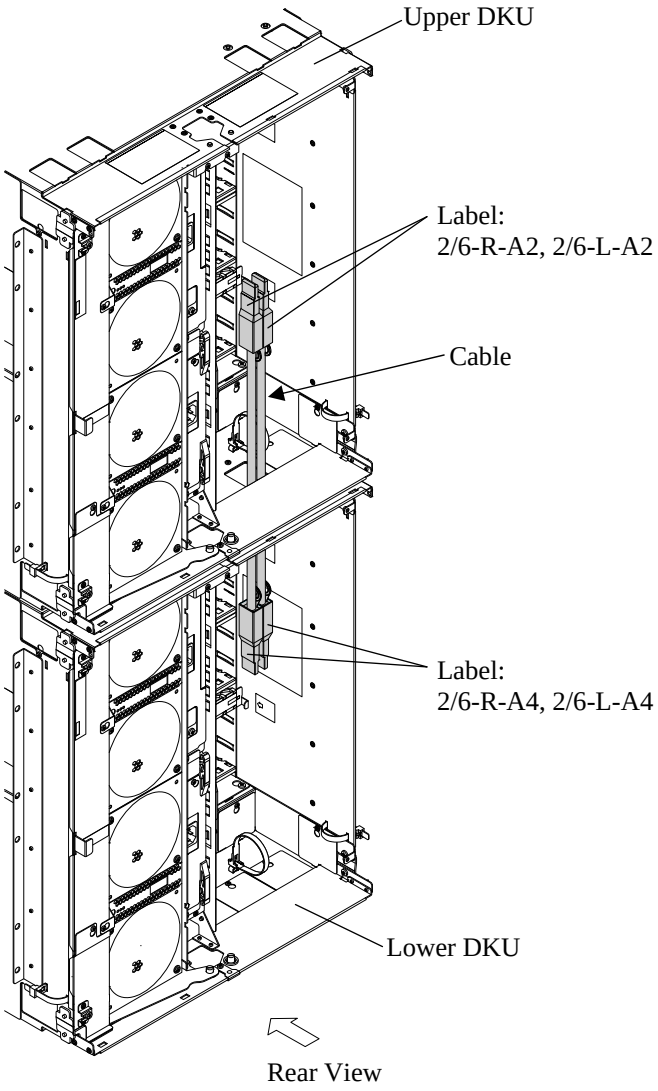


Fig. 4.1.4.8-24 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.8-22.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable de-installation of the rear left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

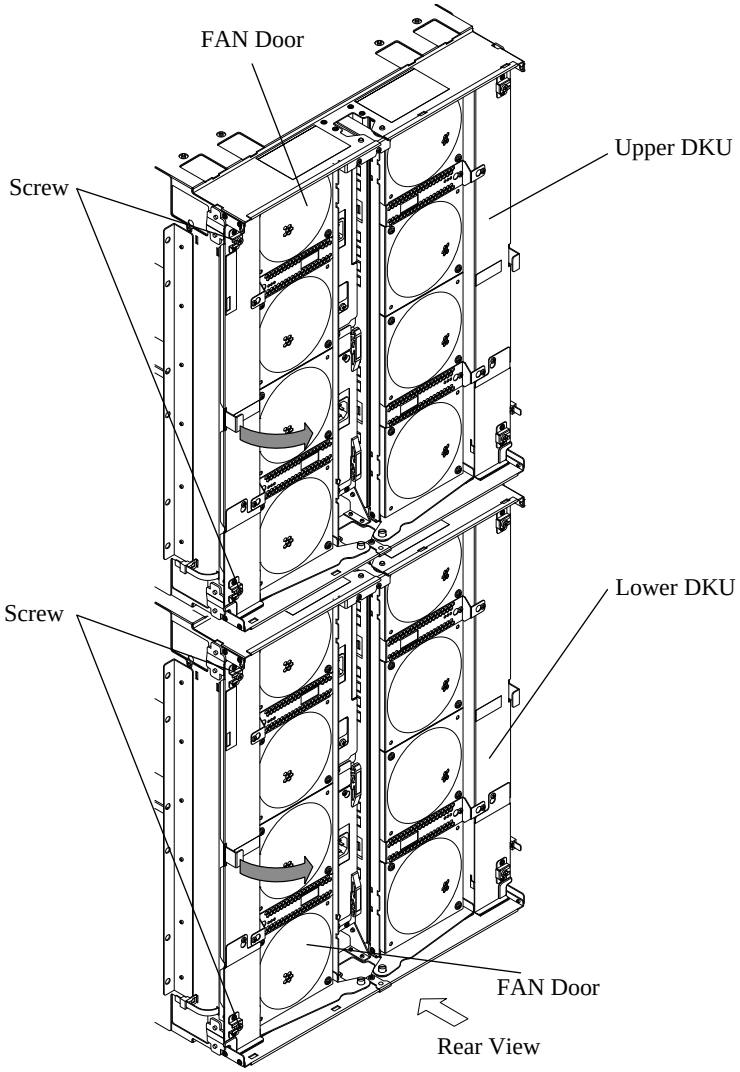


Fig. 4.1.4.8-25 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

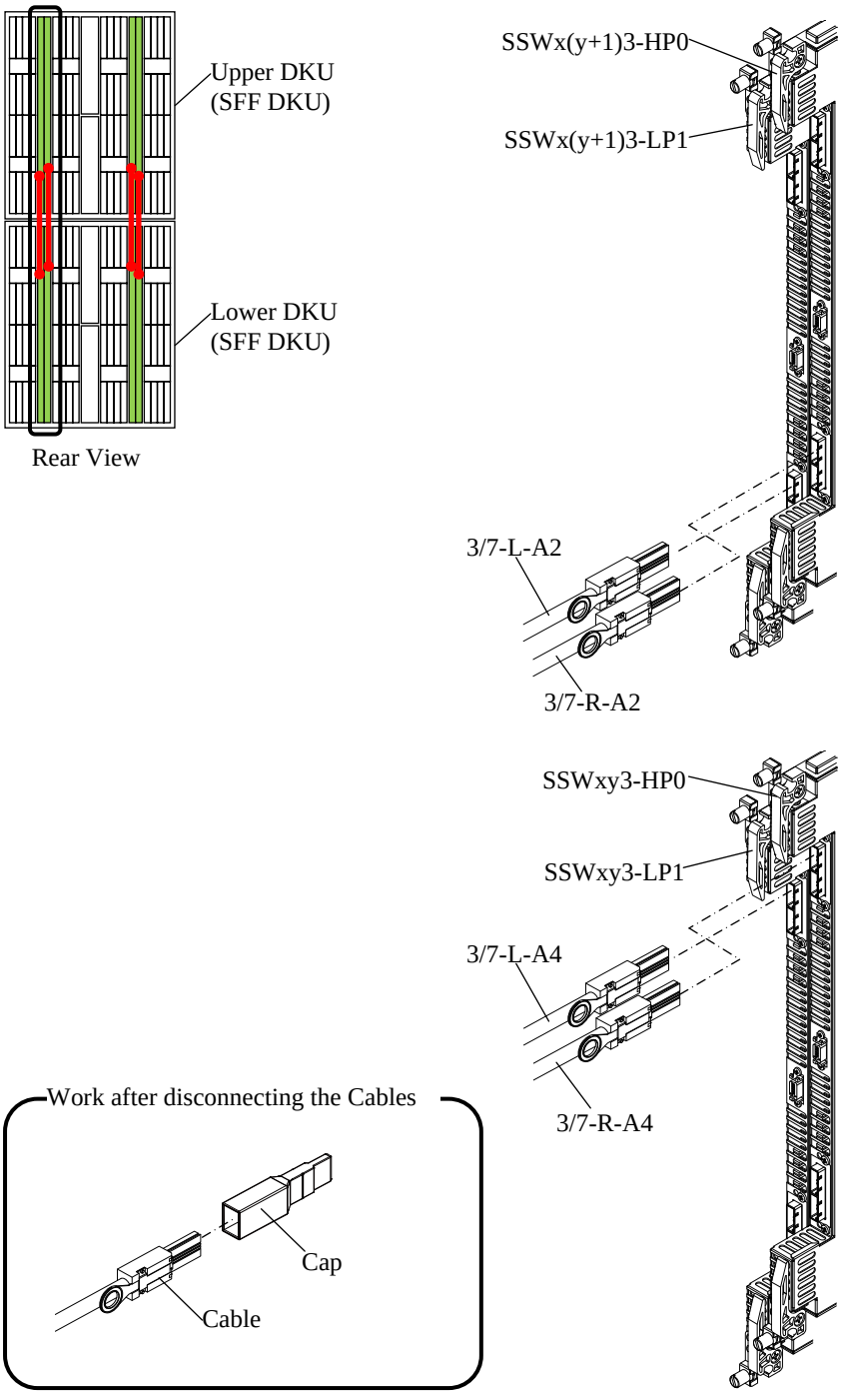


Fig. 4.1.4.8-26 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

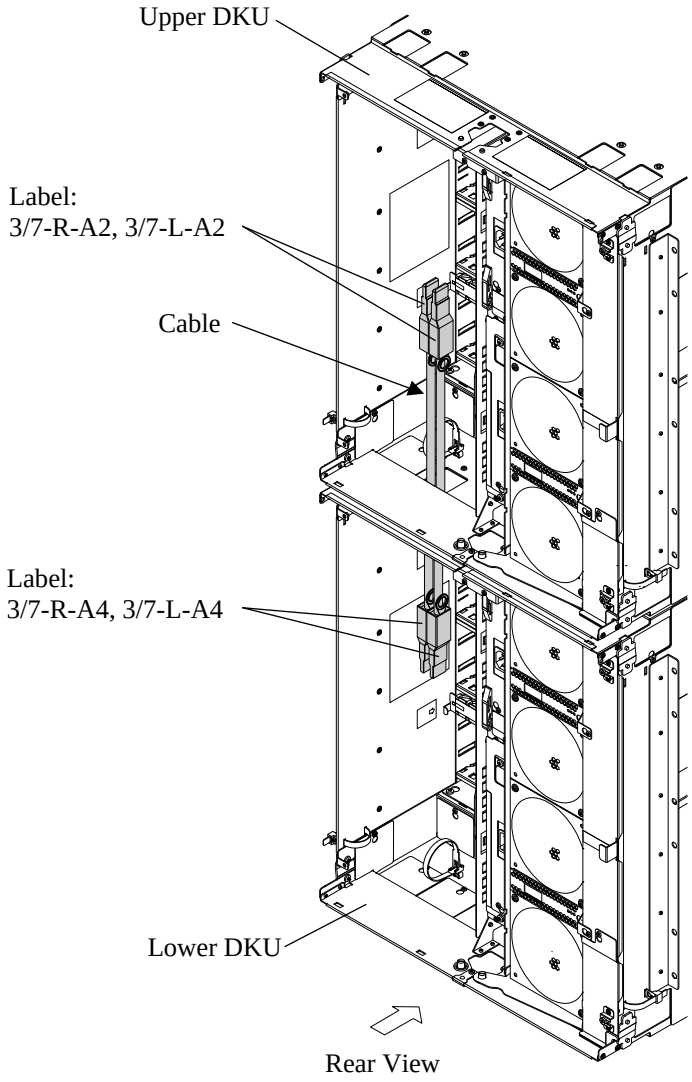


Fig. 4.1.4.8-27 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.8-25.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Remove of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

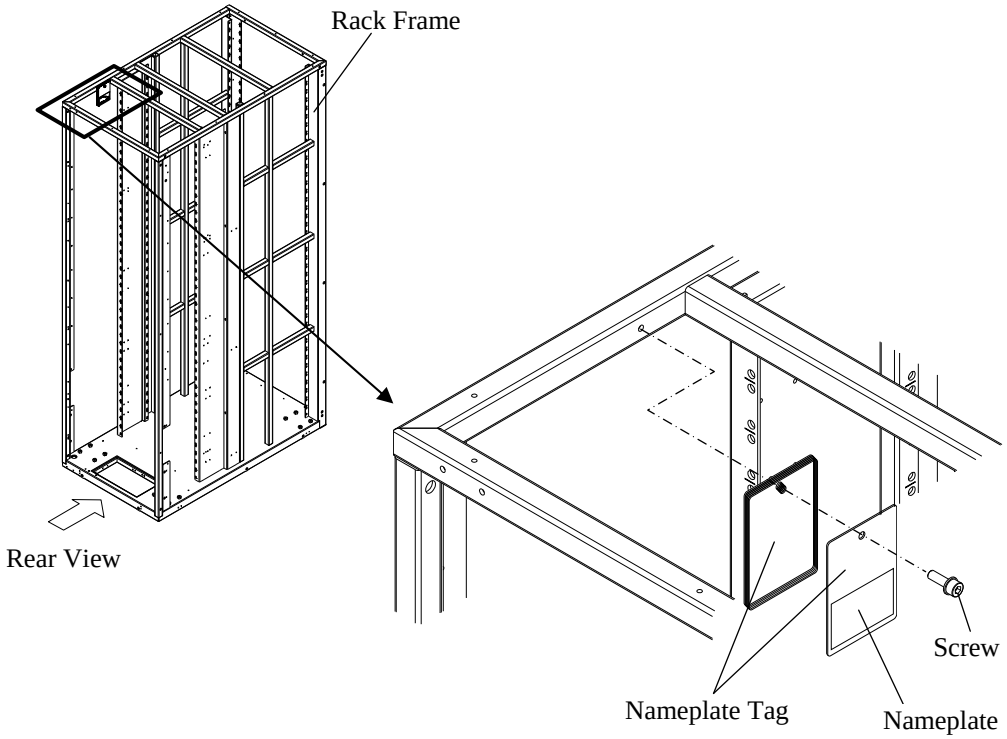


Fig. 4.1.4.8-28 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.9 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable UU (DKC-F710I-UUC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-UUC is a cable option to connect between DKUs in the same chassis.
When the LFF DKU (DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) is removed from the upper level of the LFF DKU, or when the SFF DKU (DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) is removed from the upper level of the SFF DKU, this option is required to de-install.
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.9-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-UUC de-installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.9-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable UU (DKC-F710I-UUC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-1840
2	When Device Interface Cable UU (DKC-F710I-UUC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-2180

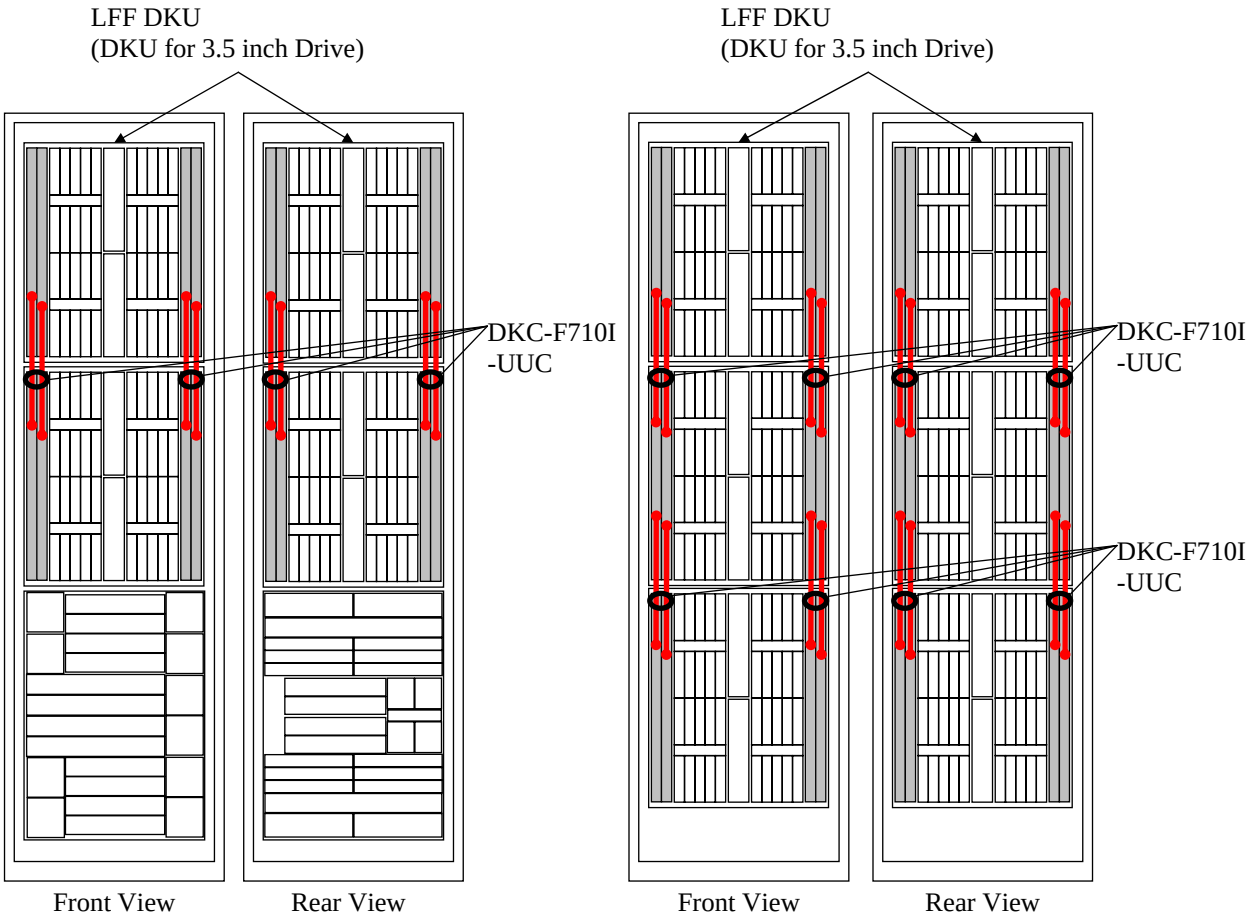


Fig. 4.1.4.9-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

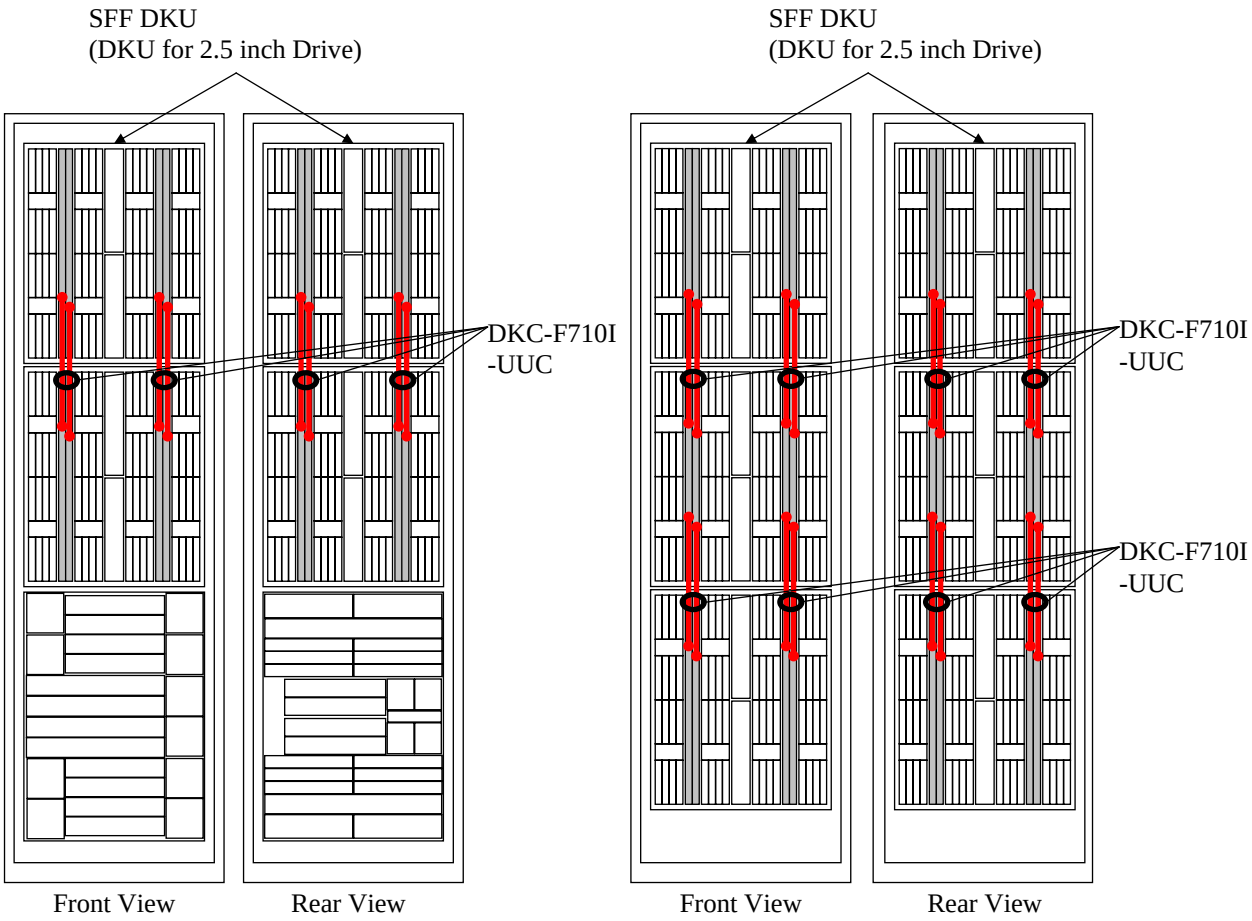


Fig. 4.1.4.9-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the LFF DKU and the LFF DKU is necessary

1. Cable de-installation of the front right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

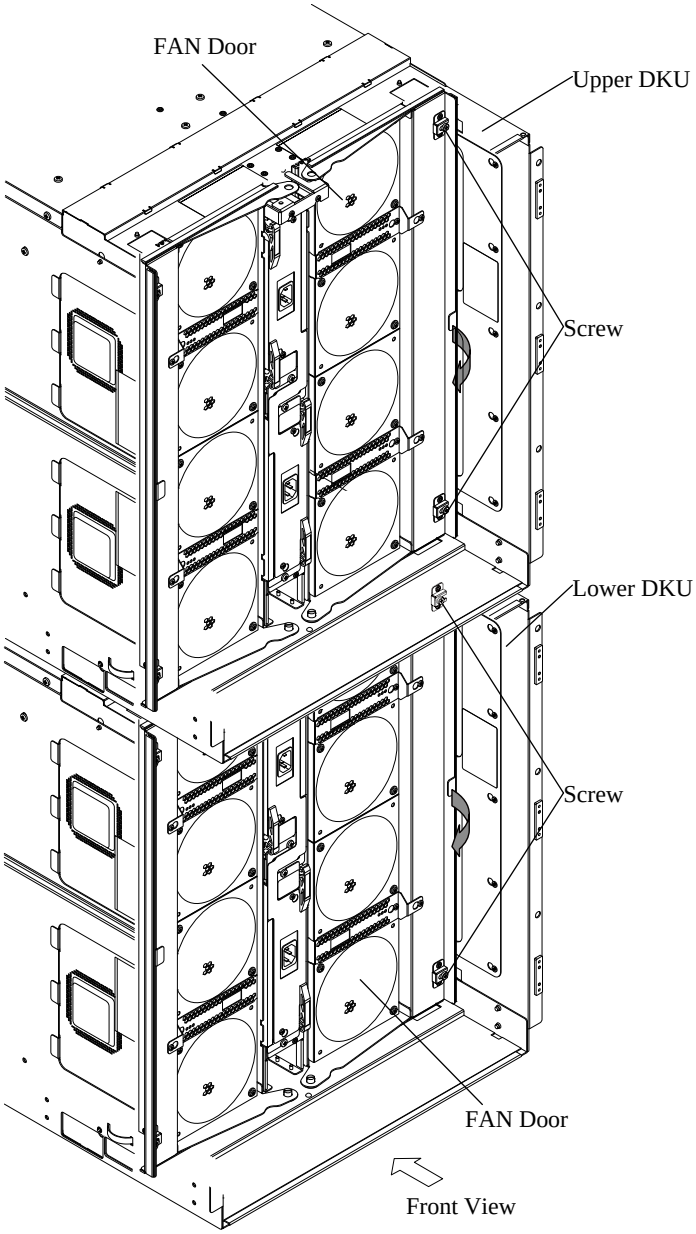


Fig. 4.1.4.9-3 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the upper DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the lower DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

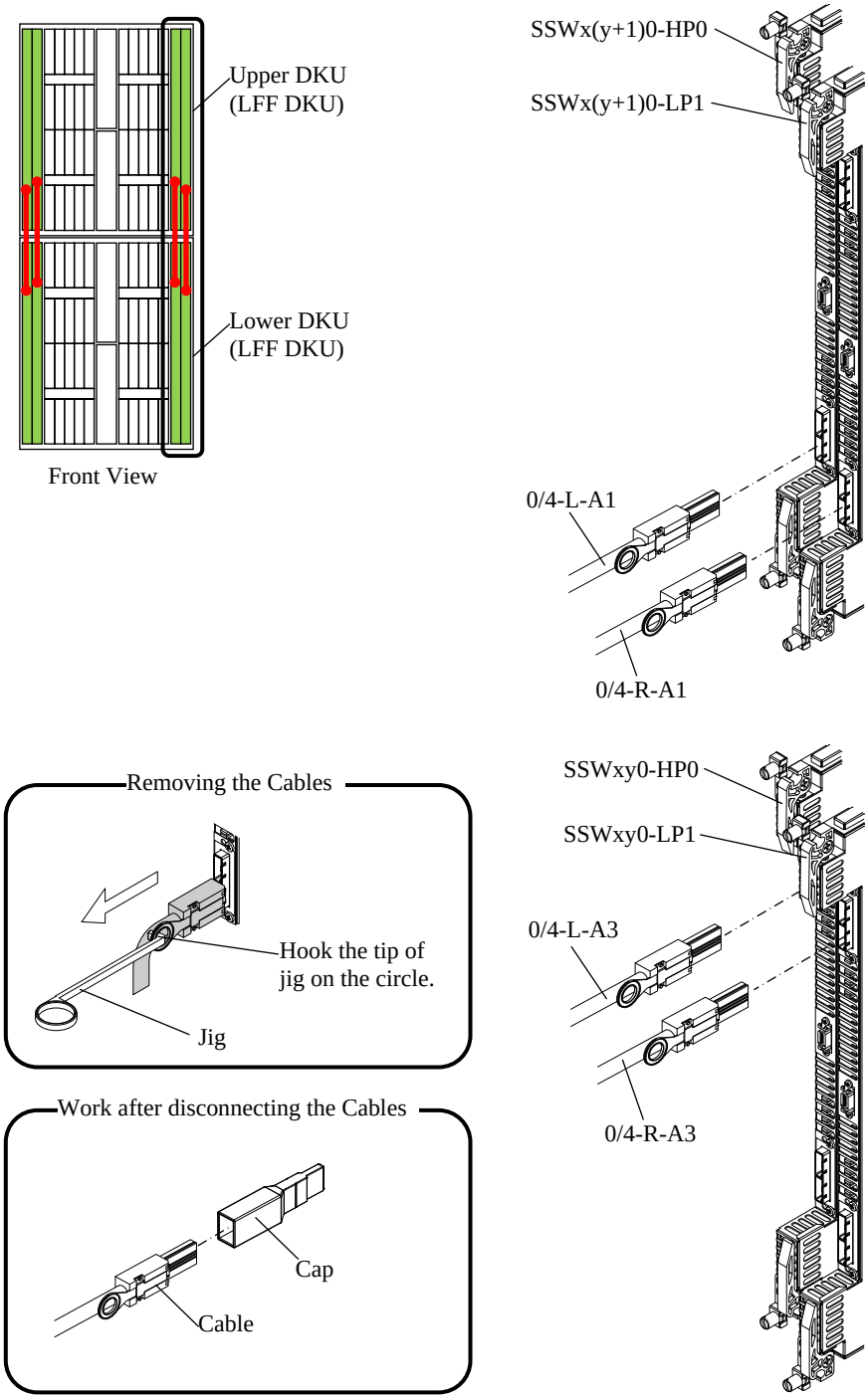


Fig. 4.1.4.9-4 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

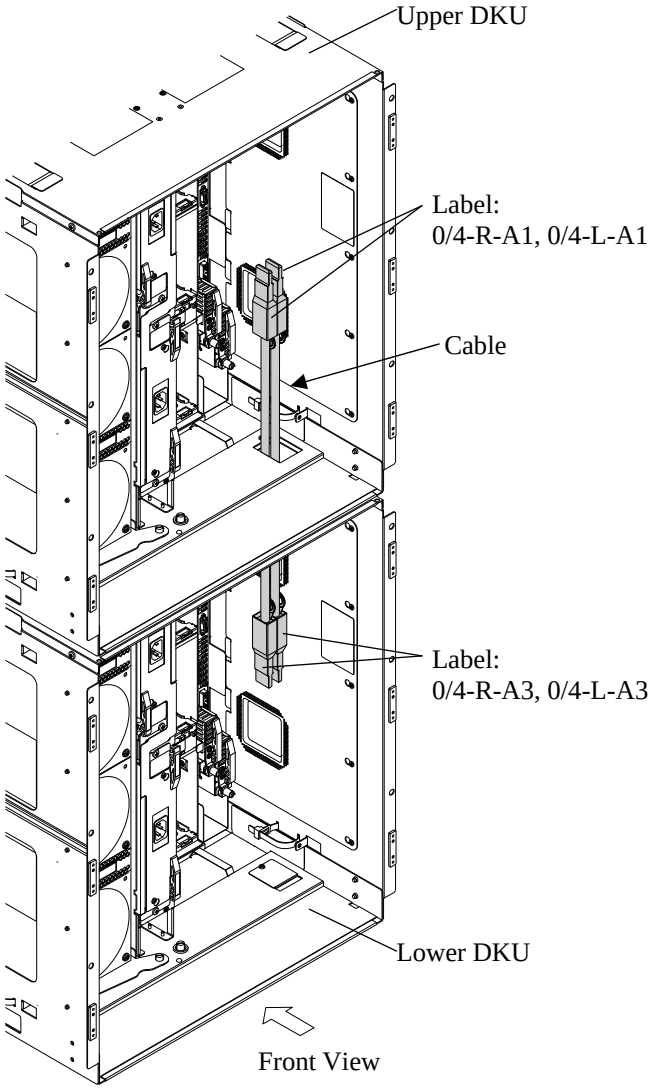


Fig. 4.1.4.9-5 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the front right of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

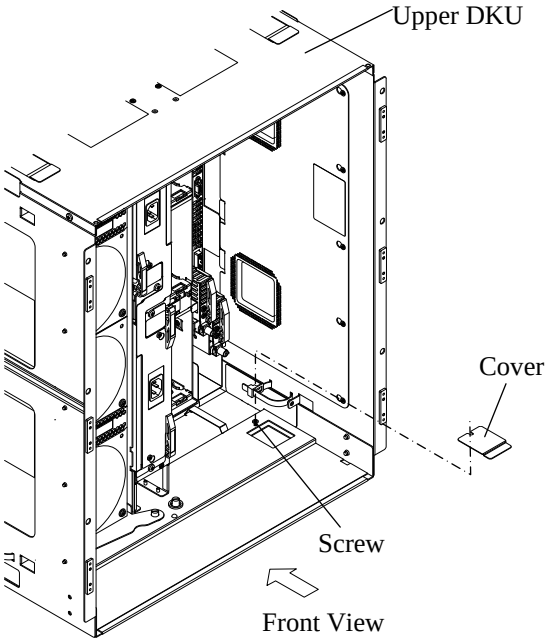


Fig. 4.1.4.9-6 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the front right of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

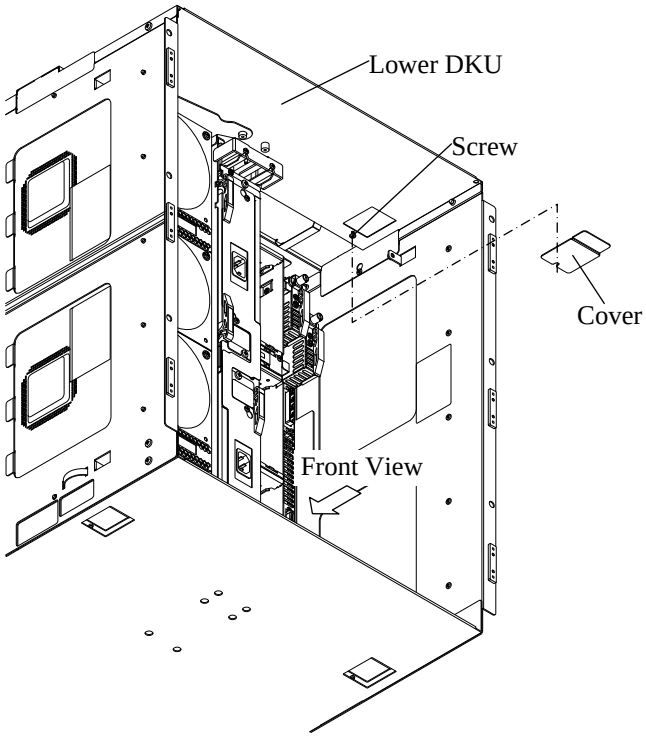


Fig. 4.1.4.9-7 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.9-3.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable de-installation of the front left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

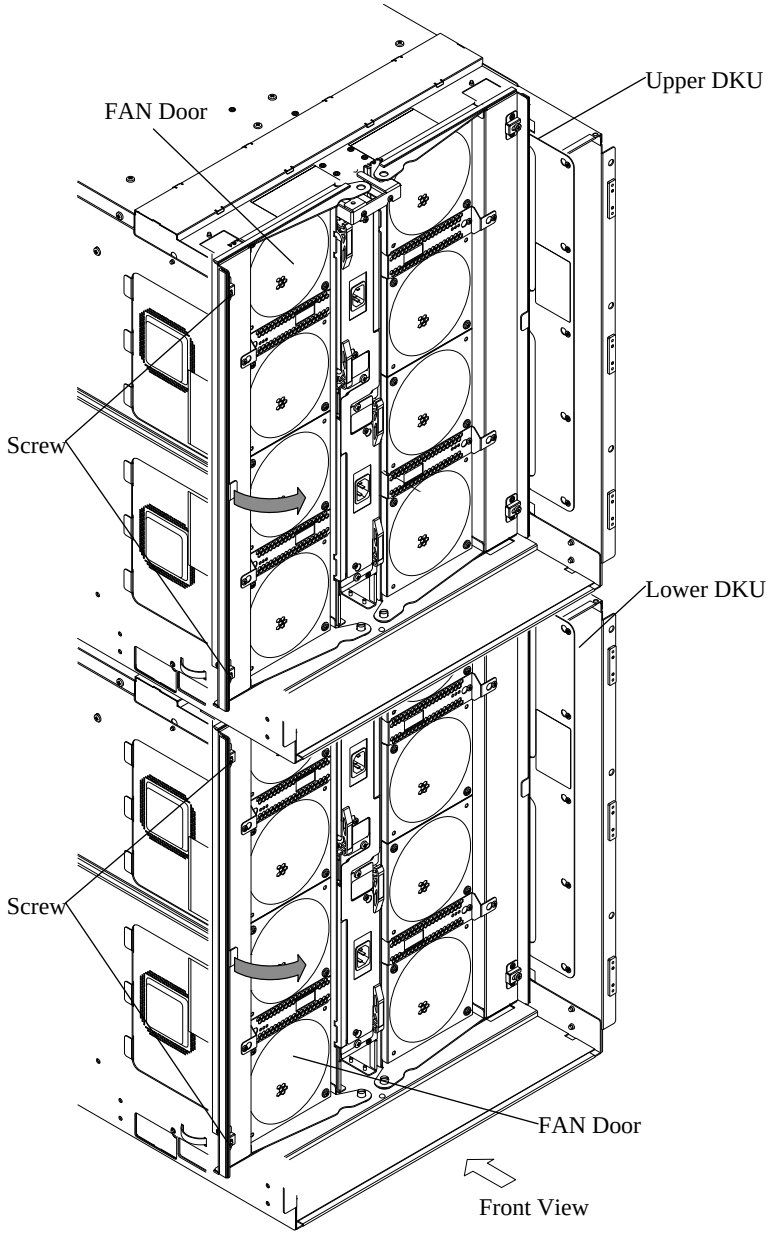


Fig. 4.1.4.9-8 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

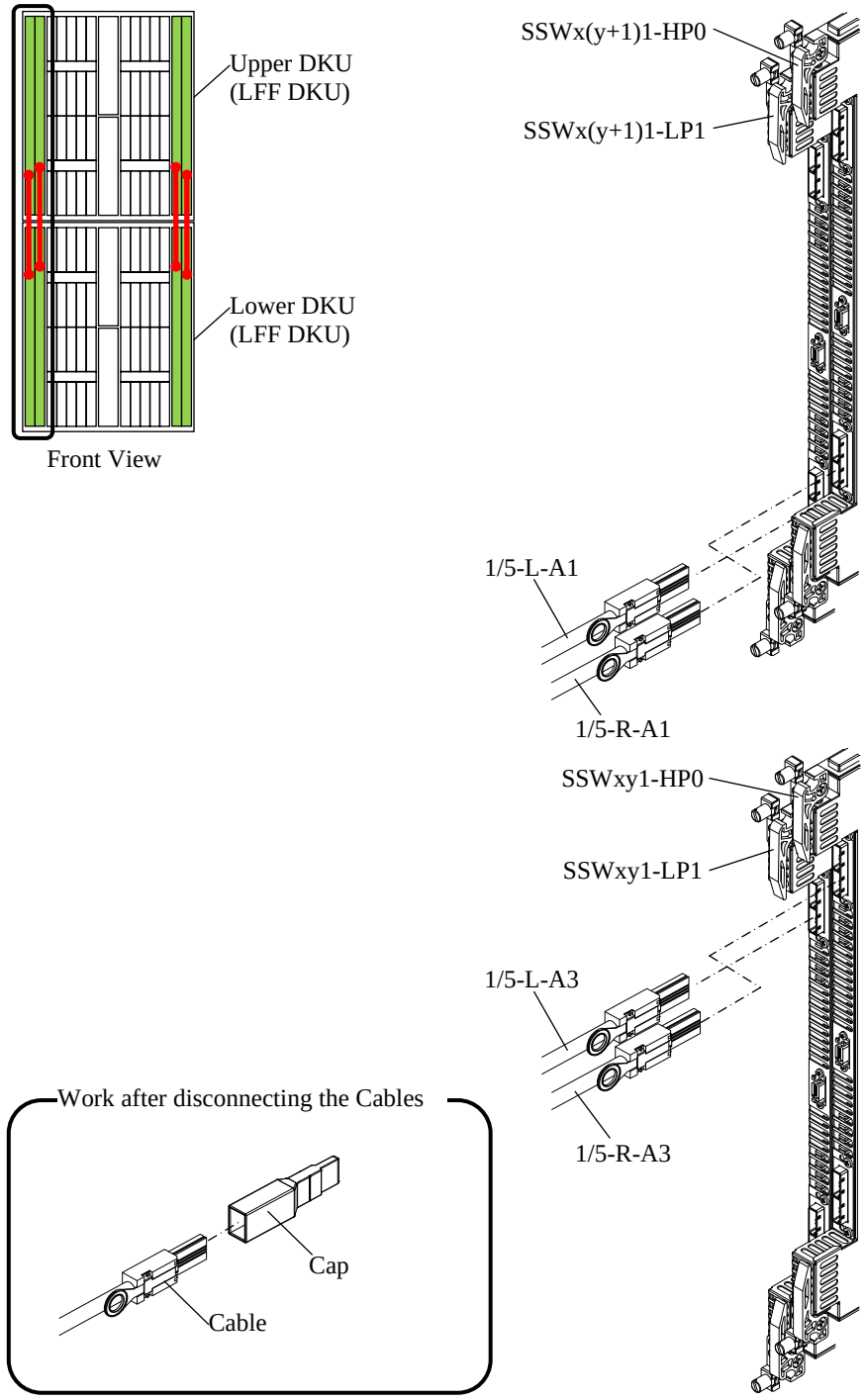


Fig. 4.1.4.9-9 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

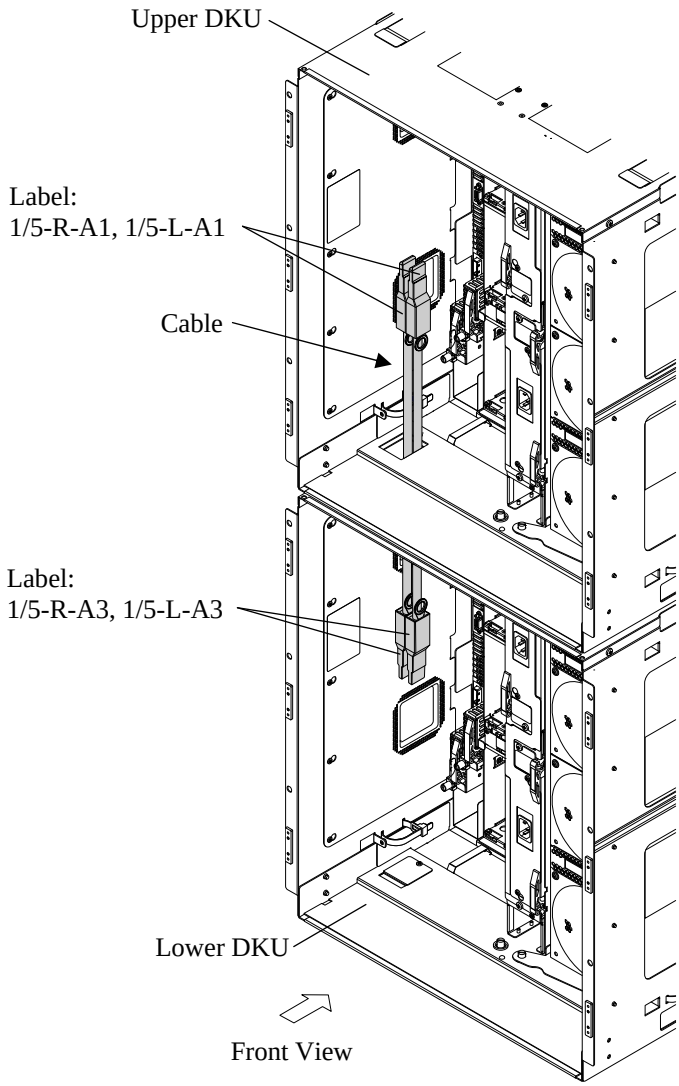


Fig. 4.1.4.9-10 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the front left of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

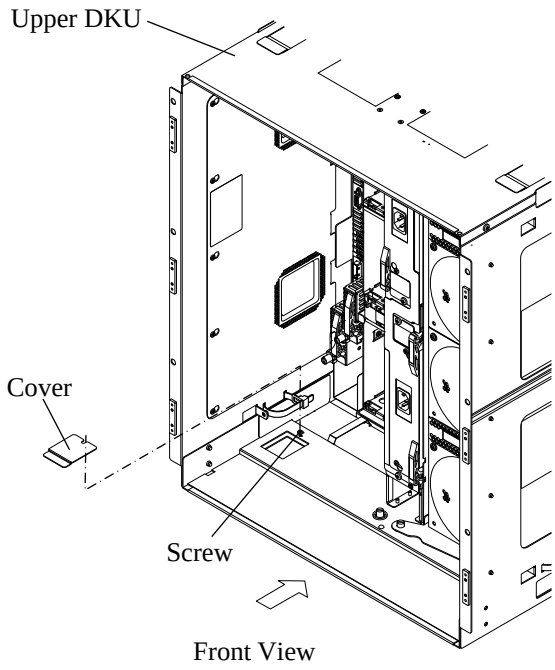


Fig. 4.1.4.9-11 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the front left of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

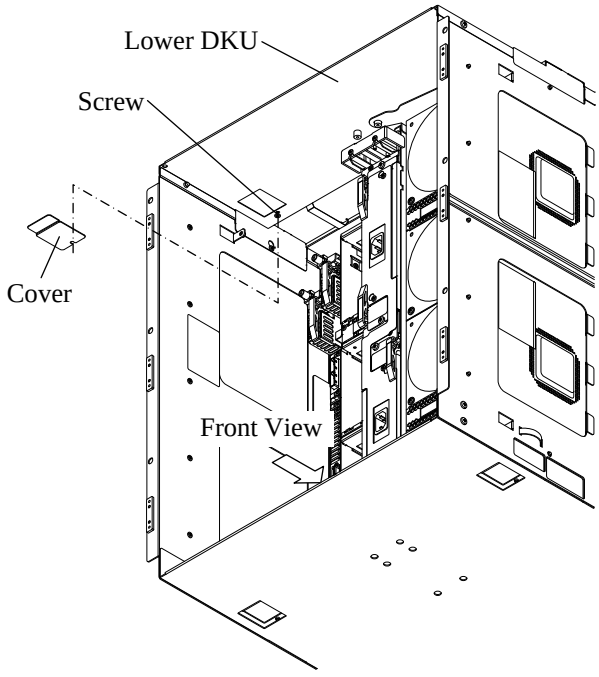


Fig. 4.1.4.9-12 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.9-8.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable de-installation of the rear right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

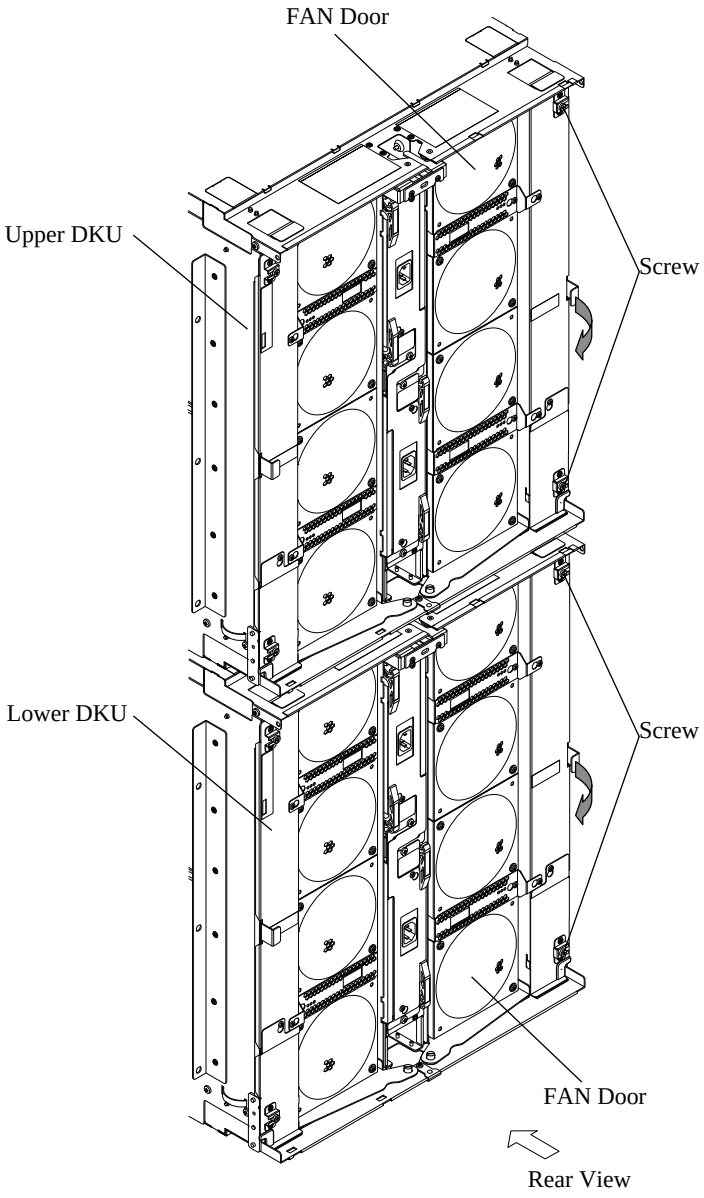


Fig. 4.1.4.9-13 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the upper DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the lower DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed.
Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

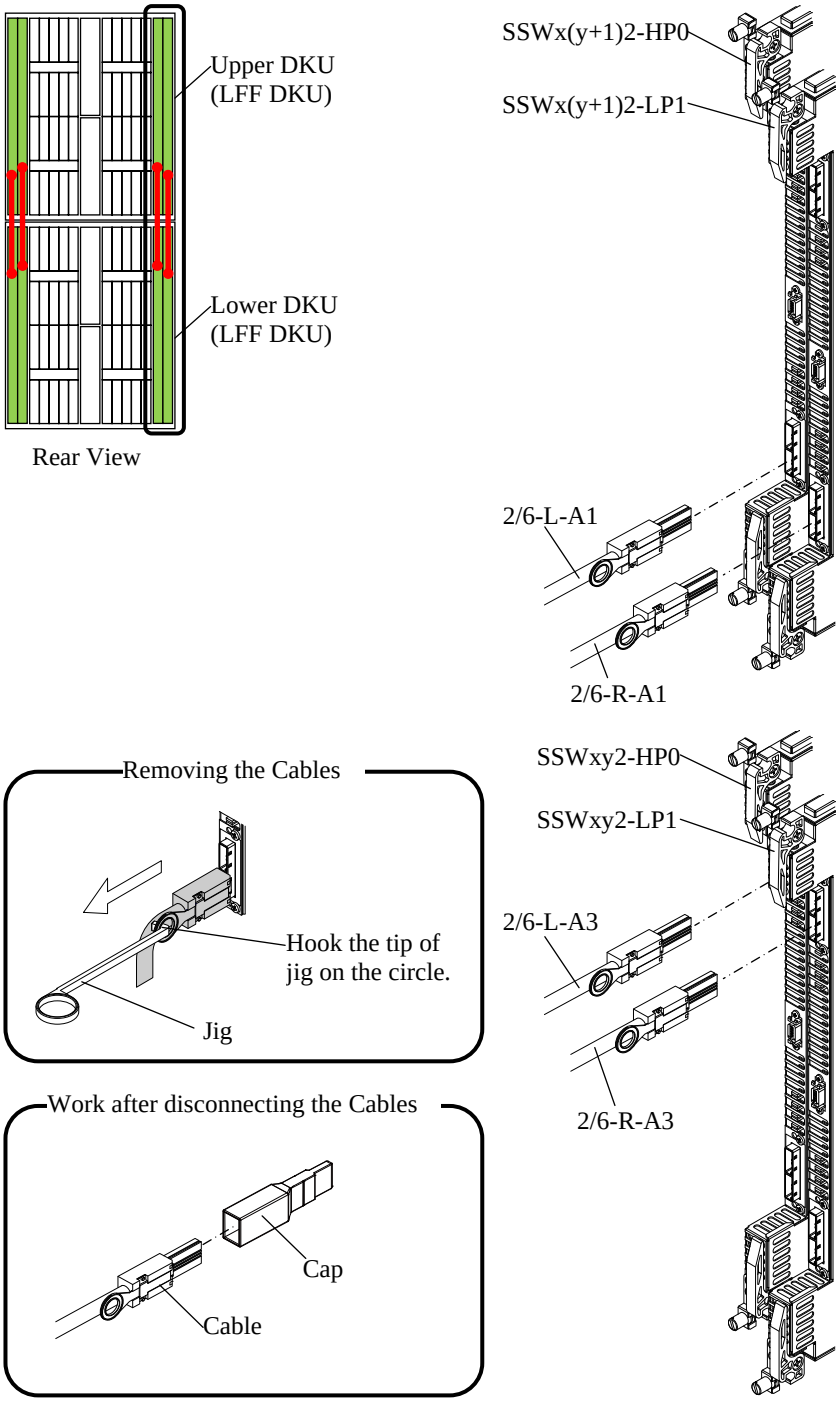


Fig. 4.1.4.9-14 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

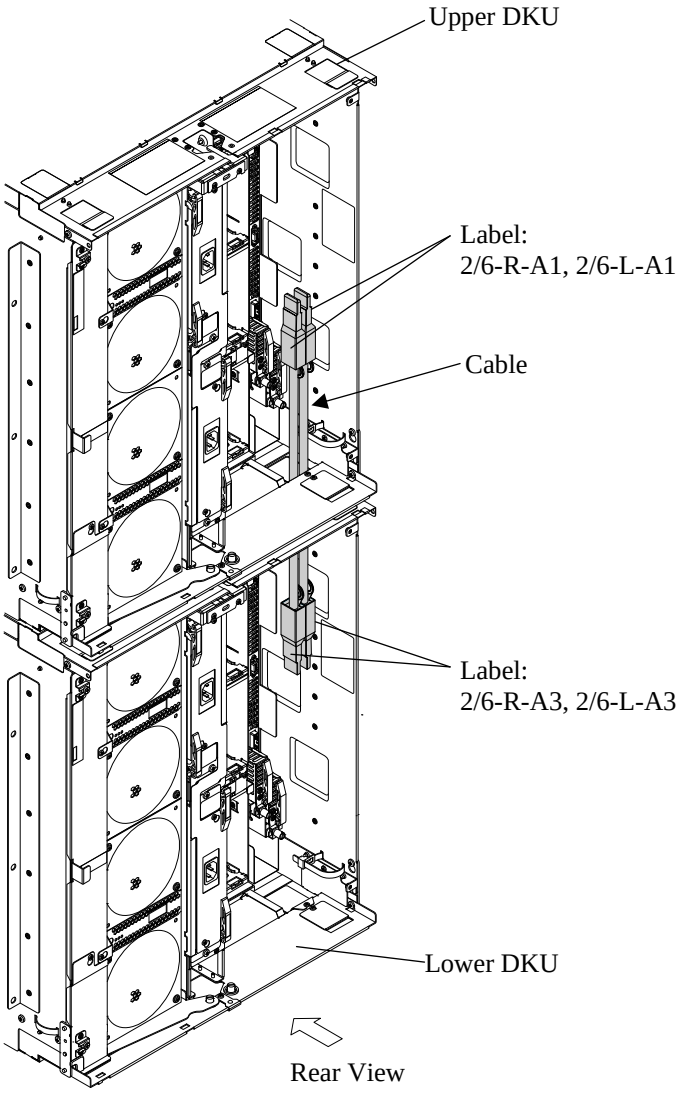


Fig. 4.1.4.9-15 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the rear right of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

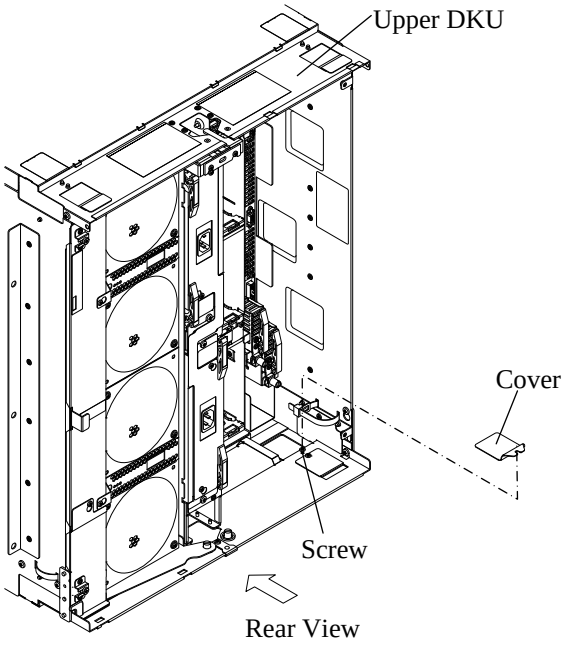


Fig. 4.1.4.9-16 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the rear right of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

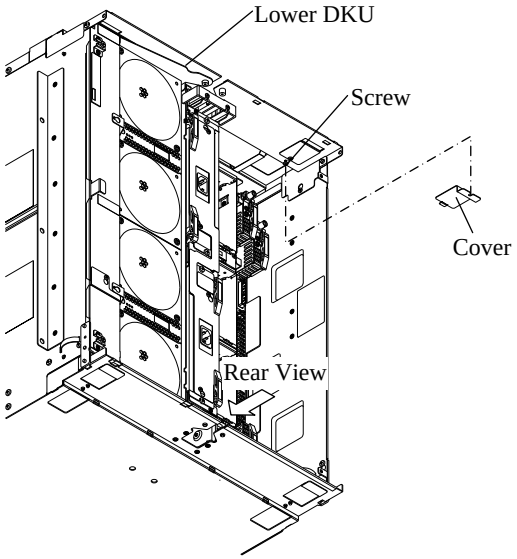


Fig. 4.1.4.9-17 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.9-13.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable de-installation of the rear left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

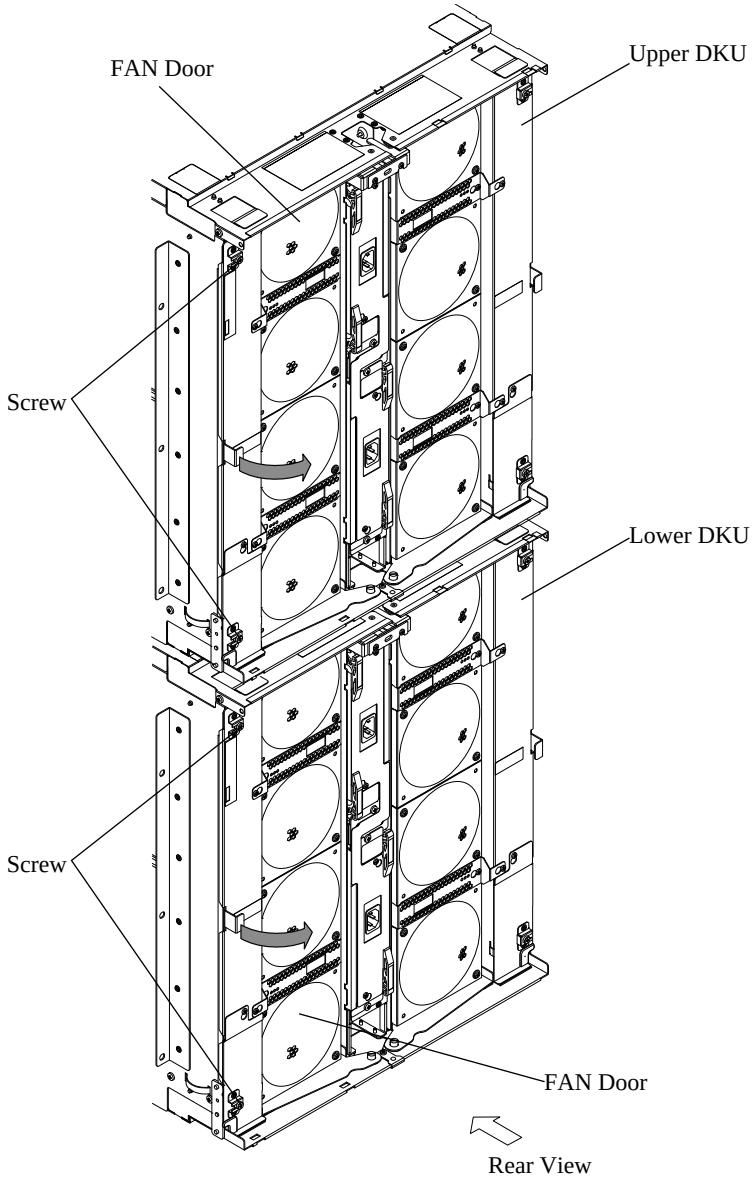


Fig. 4.1.4.9-18 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

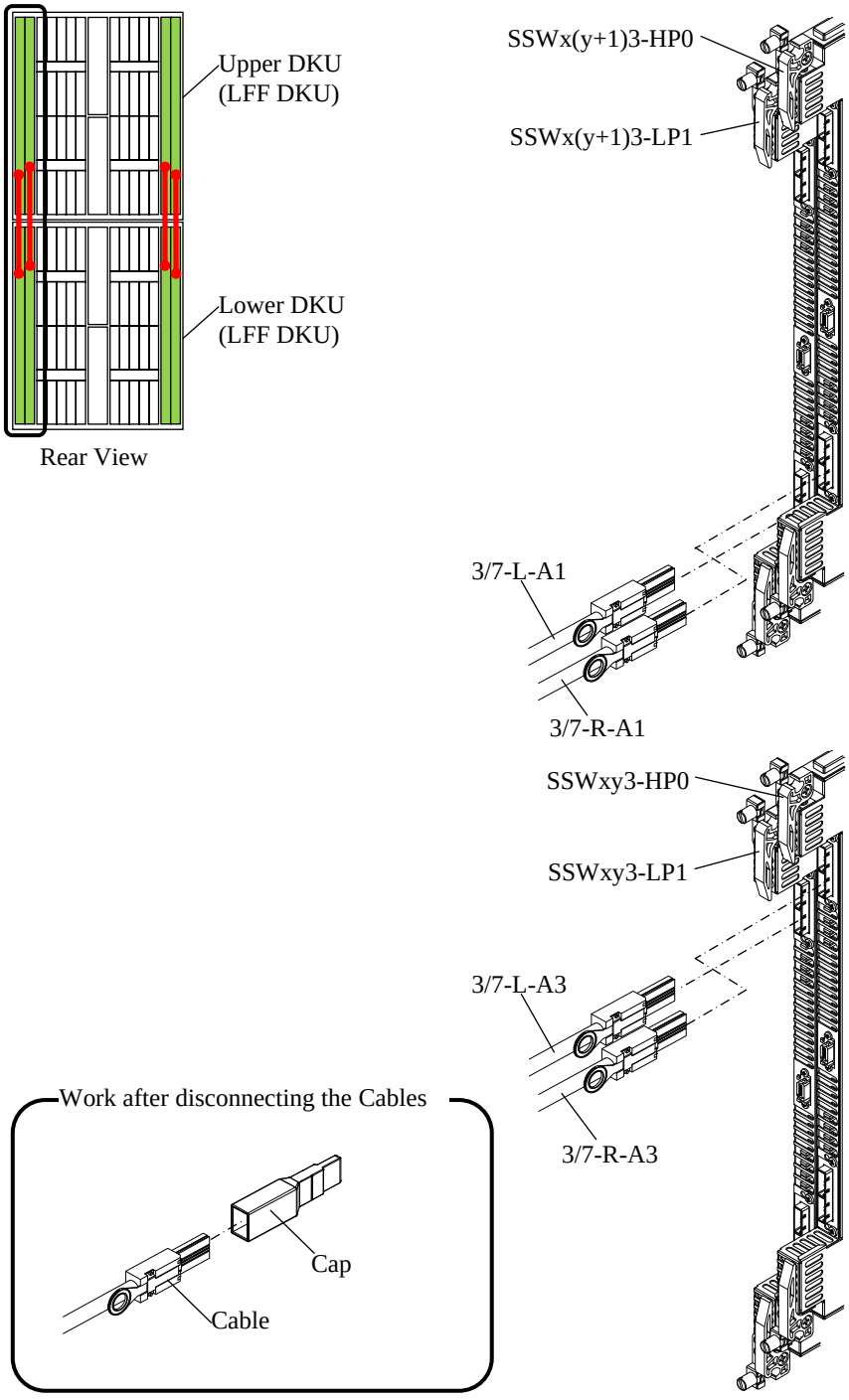


Fig. 4.1.4.9-19 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

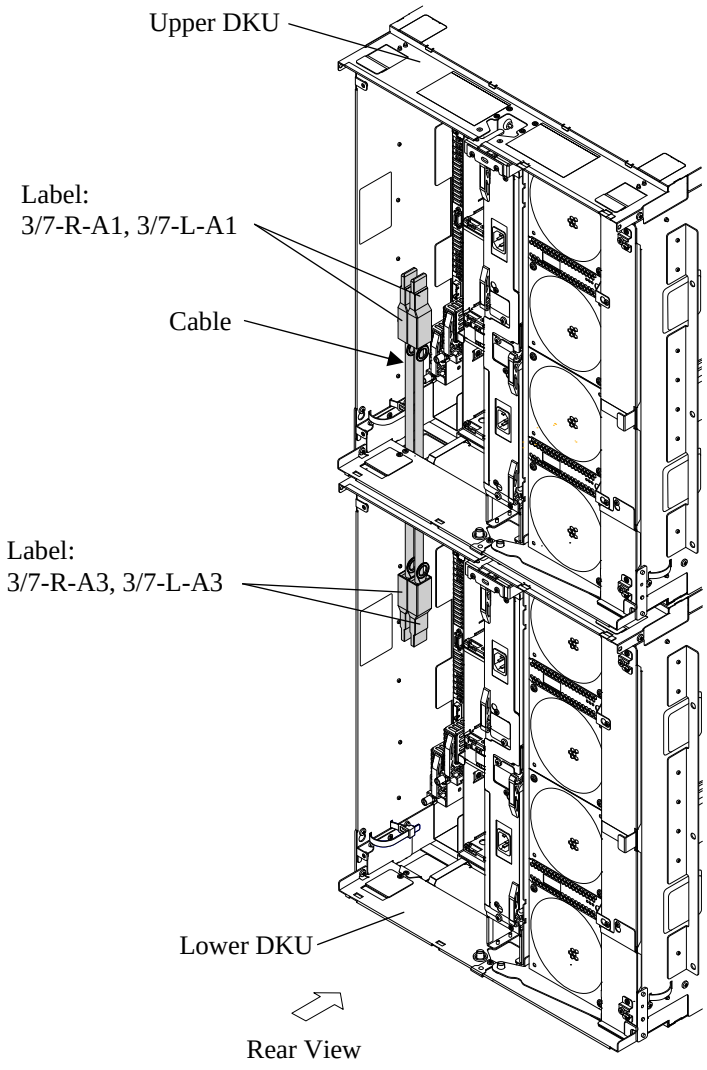


Fig. 4.1.4.9-20 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the rear left of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

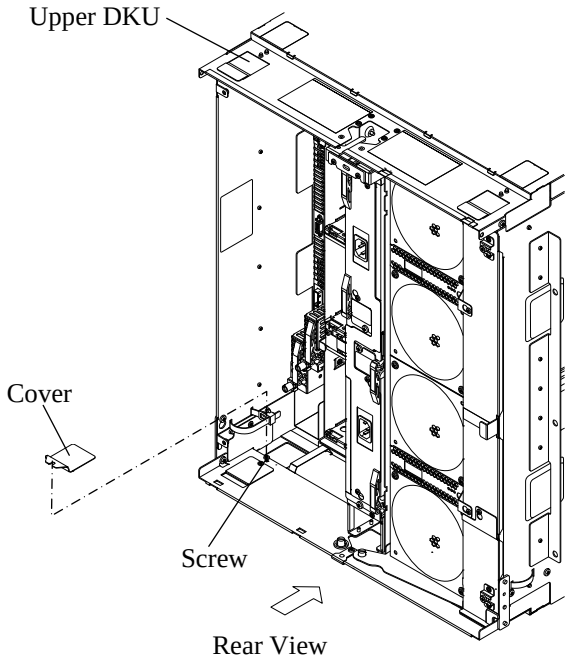


Fig. 4.1.4.9-21 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the rear left of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

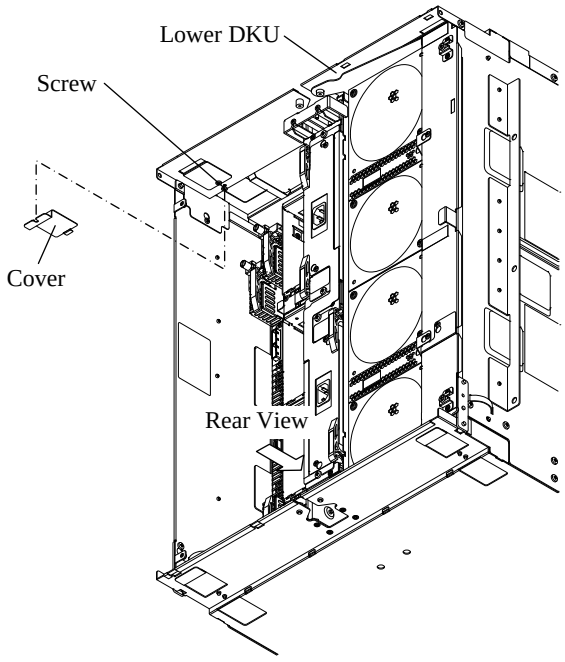


Fig. 4.1.4.9-22 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.9-18.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Remove of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

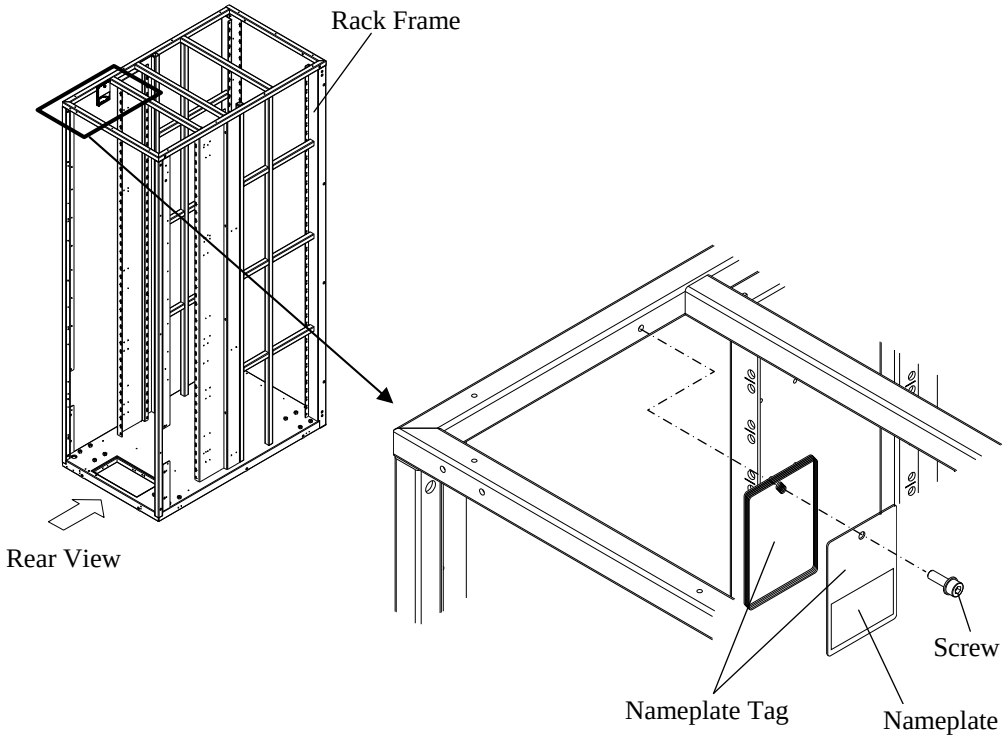


Fig. 4.1.4.9-23 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the SFF DKU and the SFF DKU is necessary

1. Cable de-installation of the front right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

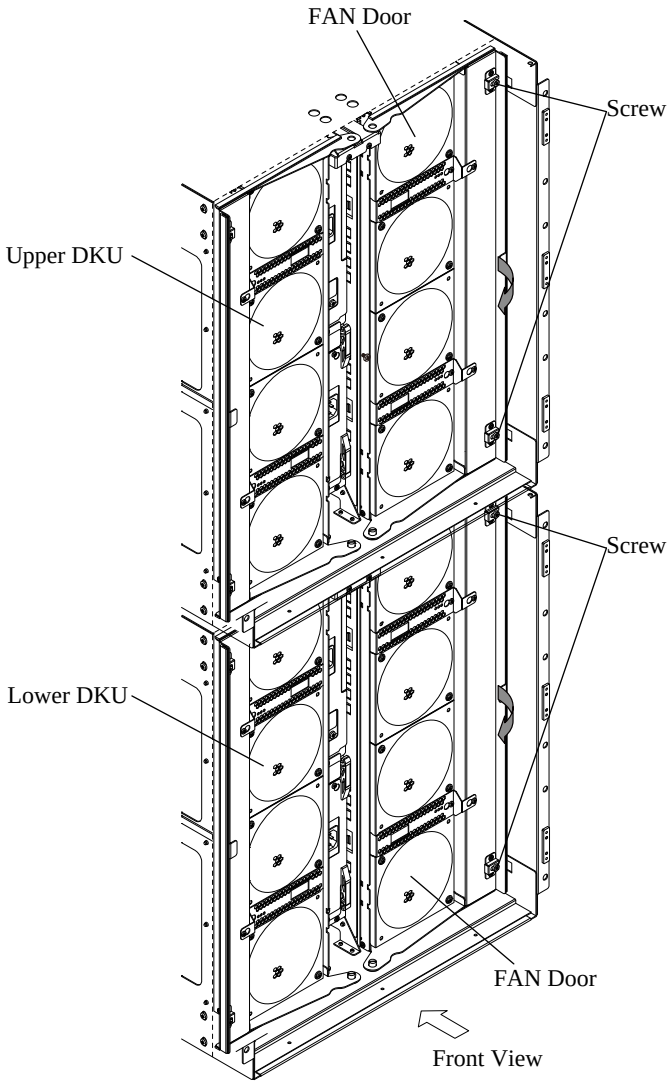


Fig. 4.1.4.9-24 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

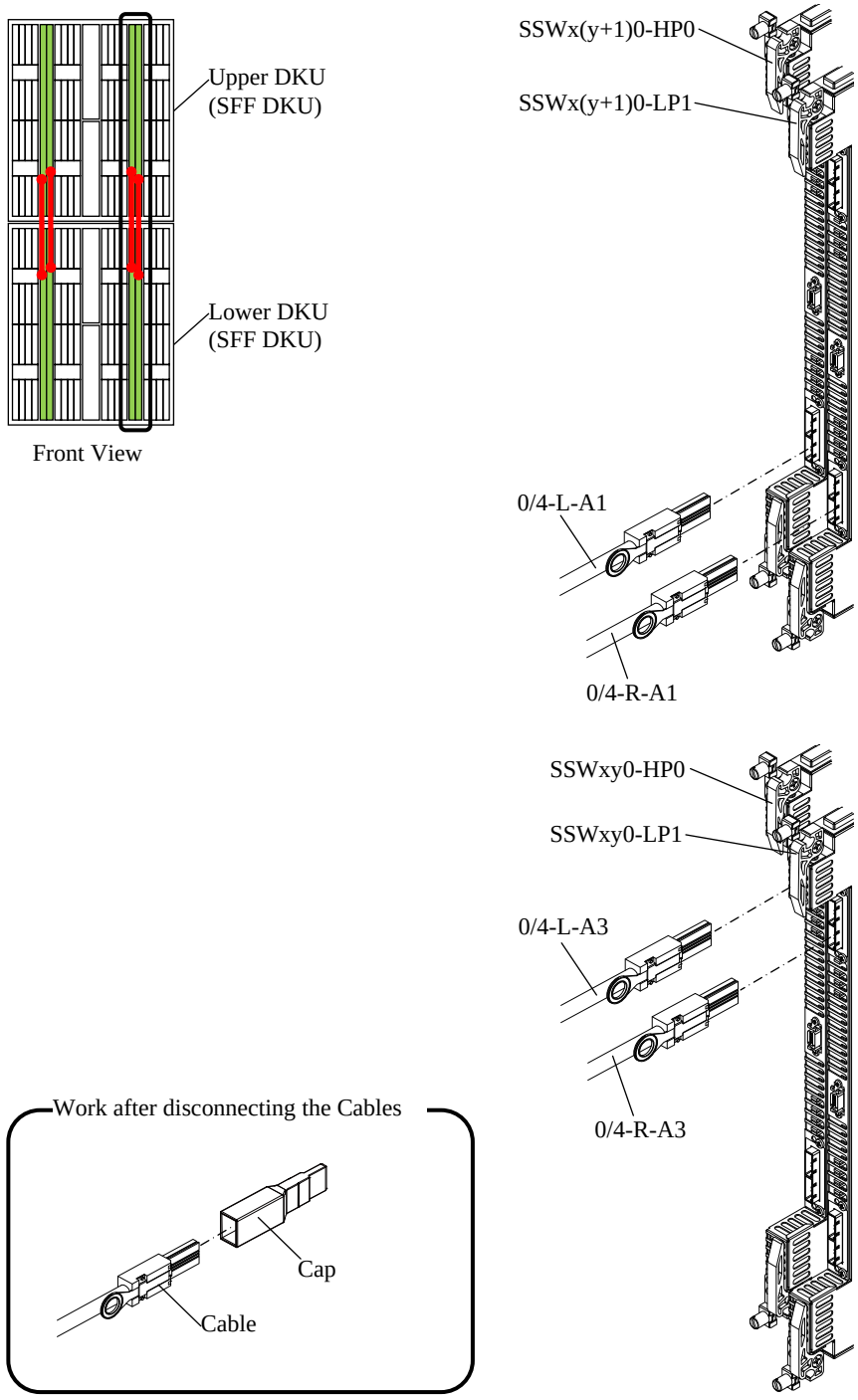


Fig. 4.1.4.9-25 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

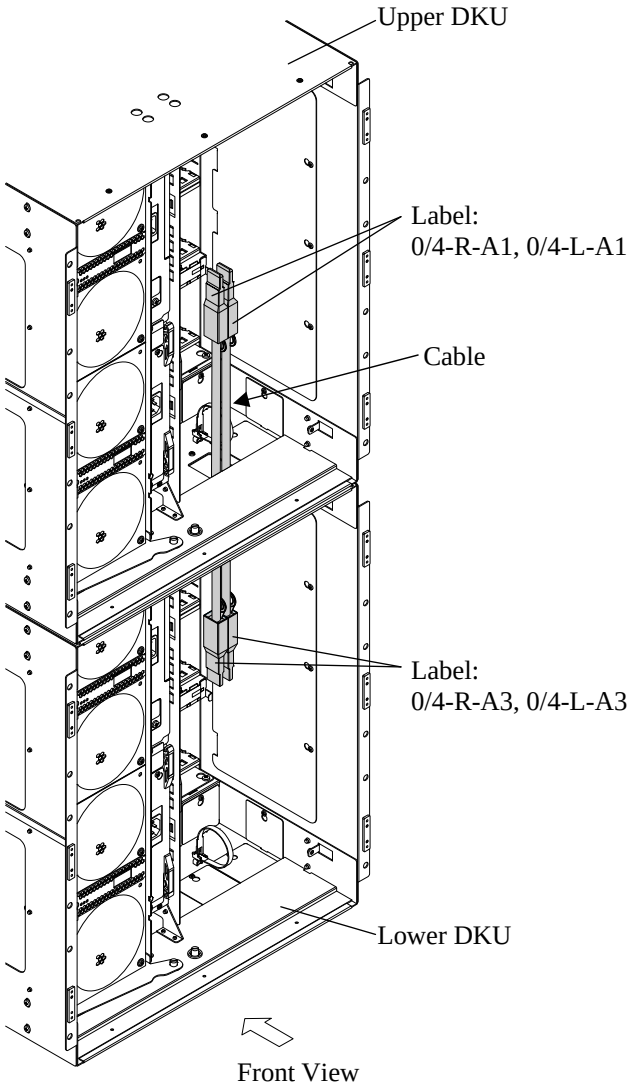


Fig. 4.1.4.9-26 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the front right of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

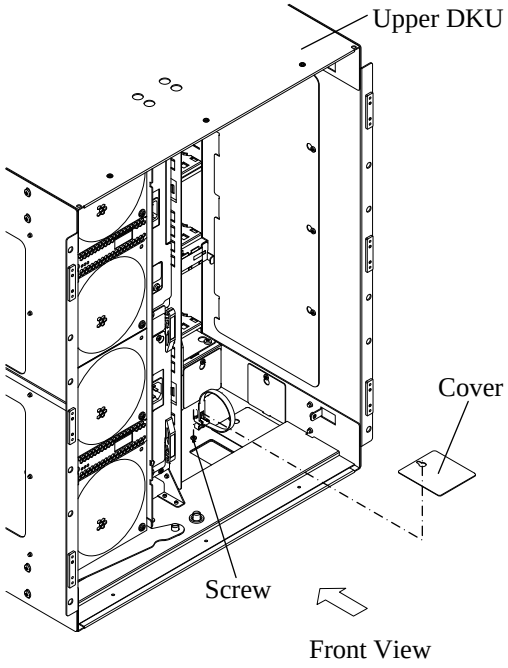


Fig. 4.1.4.9-27 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the front right of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

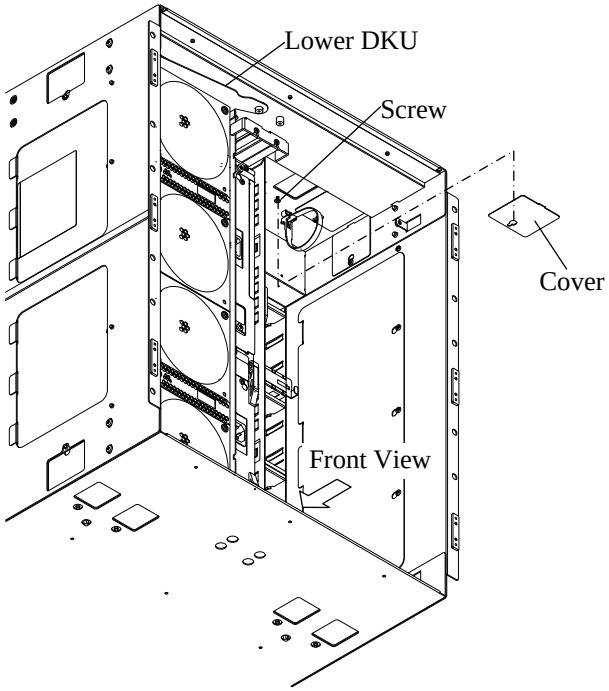


Fig. 4.1.4.9-28 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.9-24.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable de-installation of the front left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

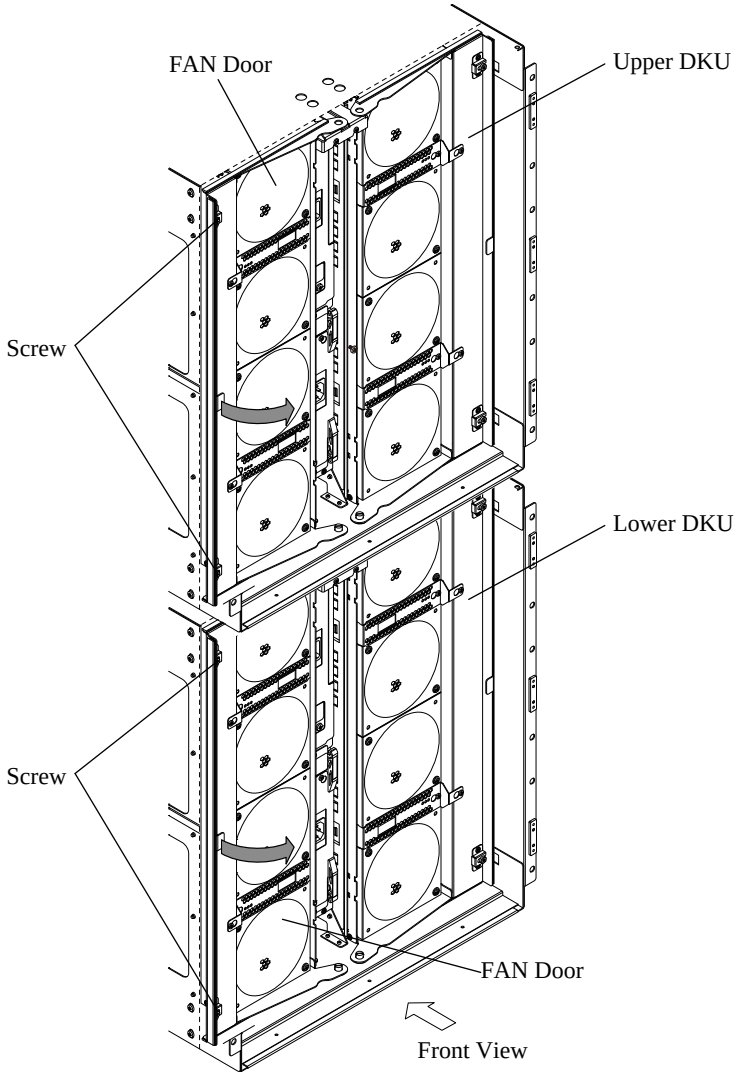


Fig. 4.1.4.9-29 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

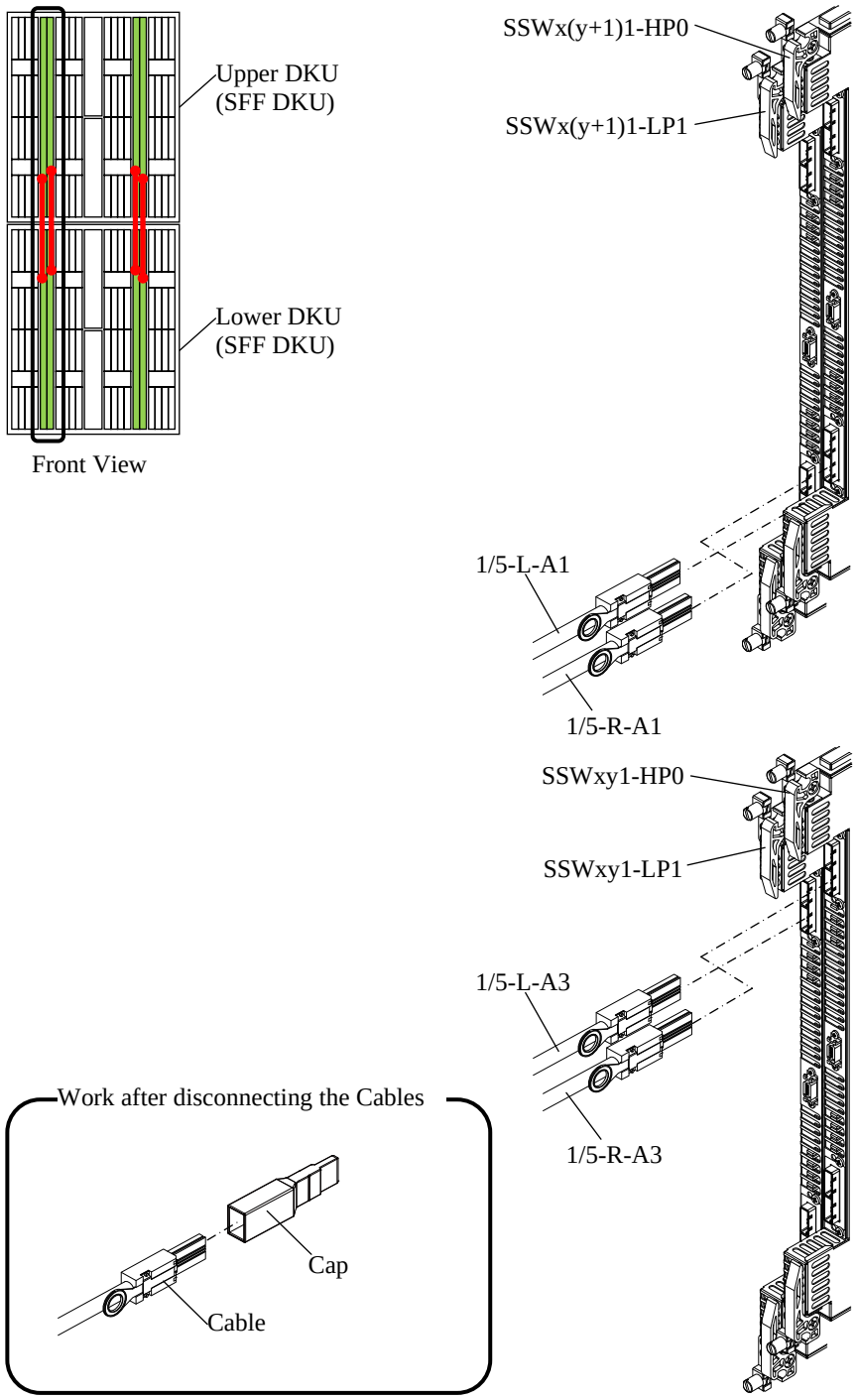


Fig. 4.1.4.9-30 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

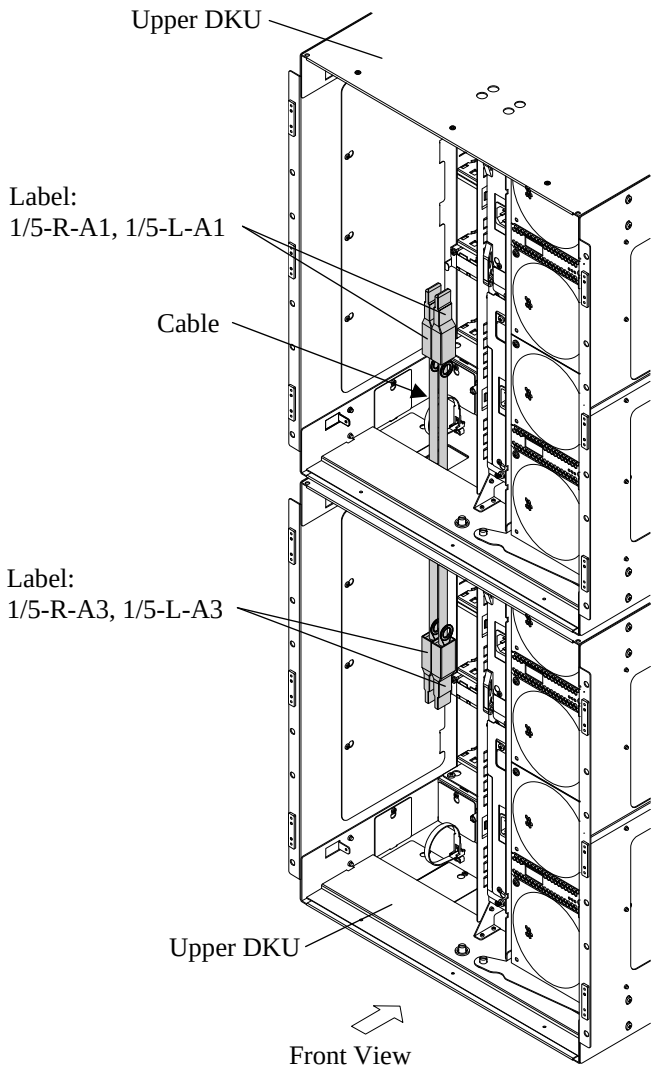


Fig. 4.1.4.9-31 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the front left of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

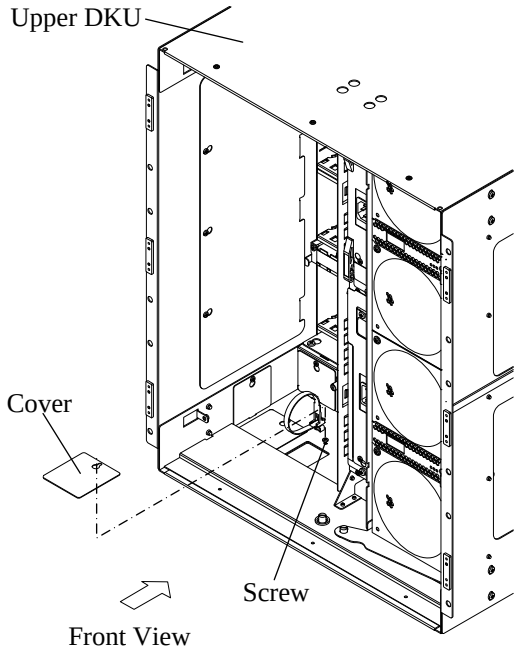


Fig. 4.1.4.9-32 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the front left of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

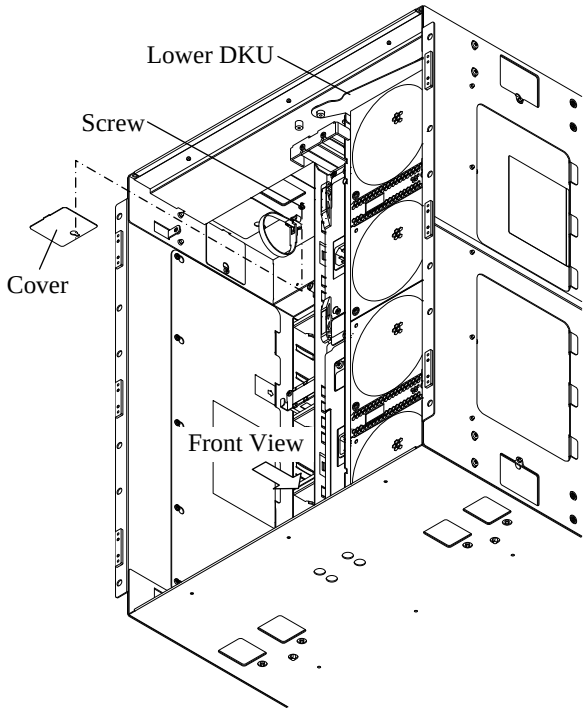


Fig. 4.1.4.9-33 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.9-29.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable de-installation of the rear right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

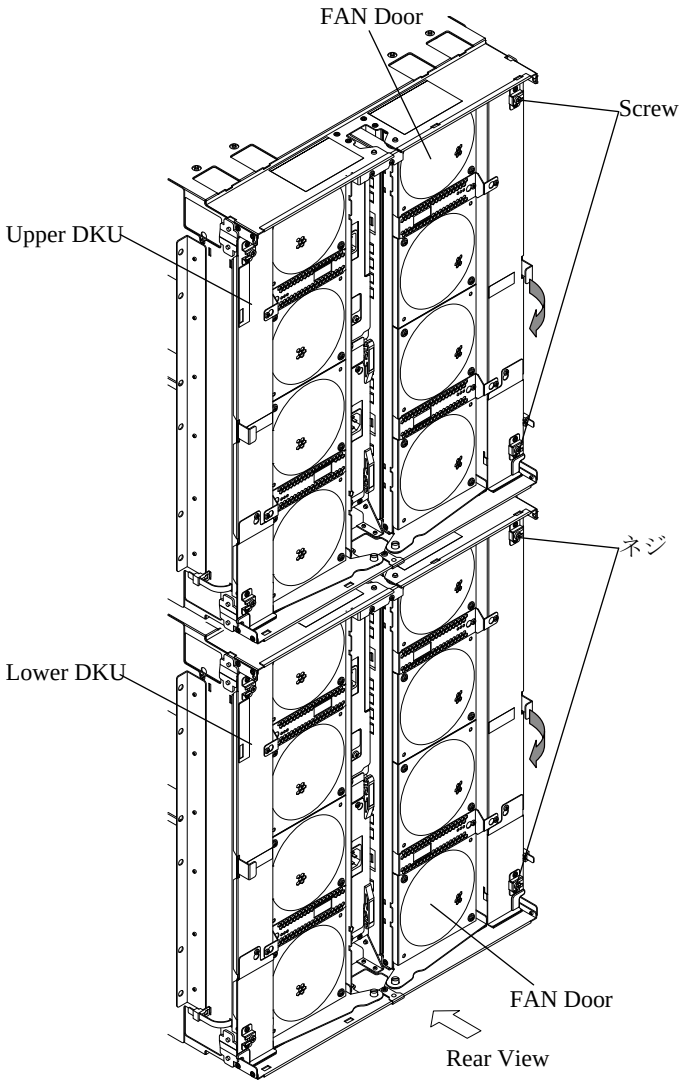


Fig. 4.1.4.9-34 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

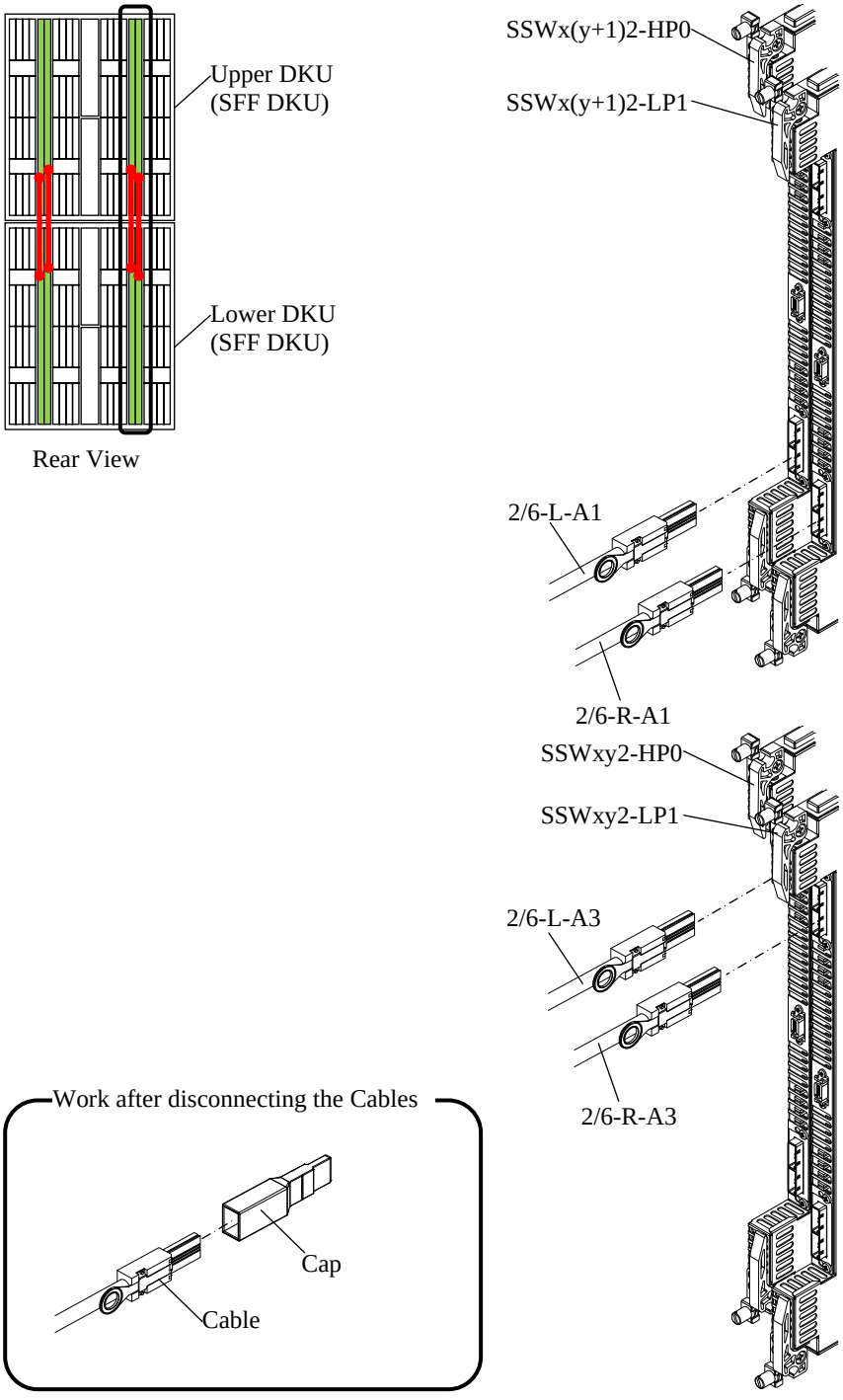


Fig. 4.1.4.9-35 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

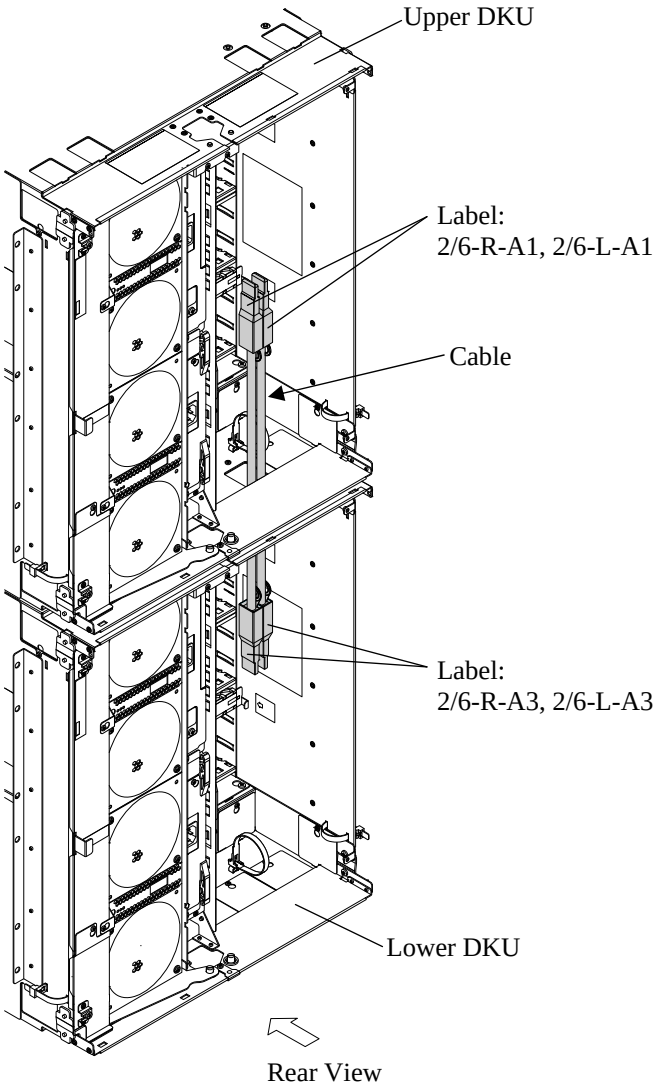


Fig. 4.1.4.9-36 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the rear right of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

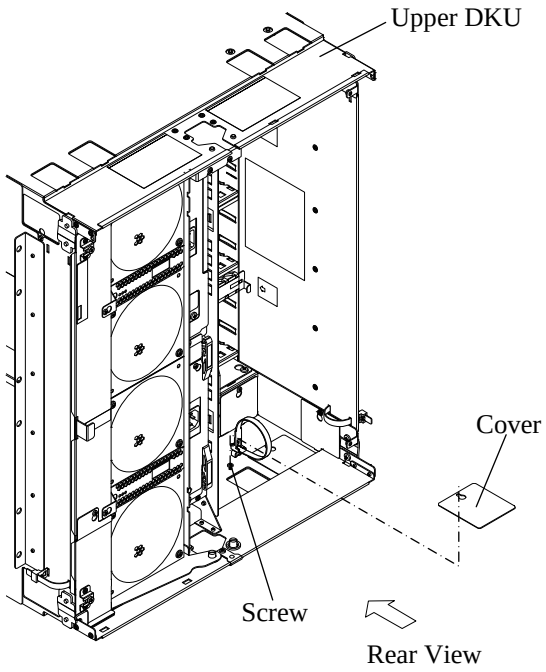


Fig. 4.1.4.9-37 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the rear right of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

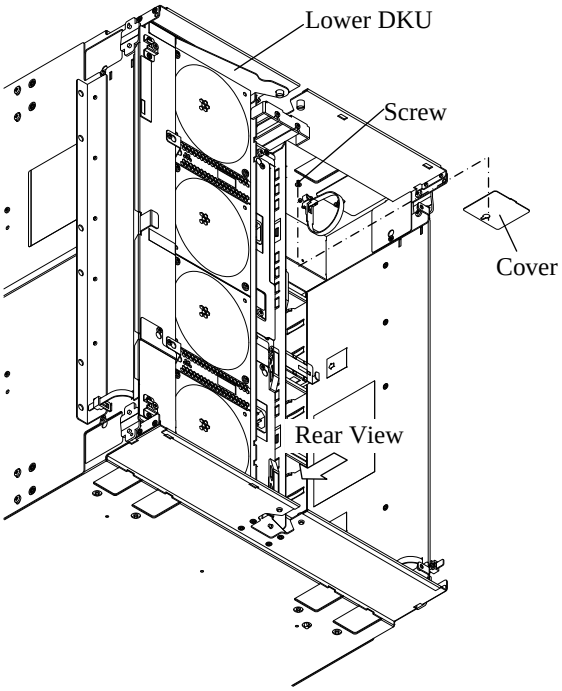


Fig. 4.1.4.9-38 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.9-34.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable de-installation of the rear left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

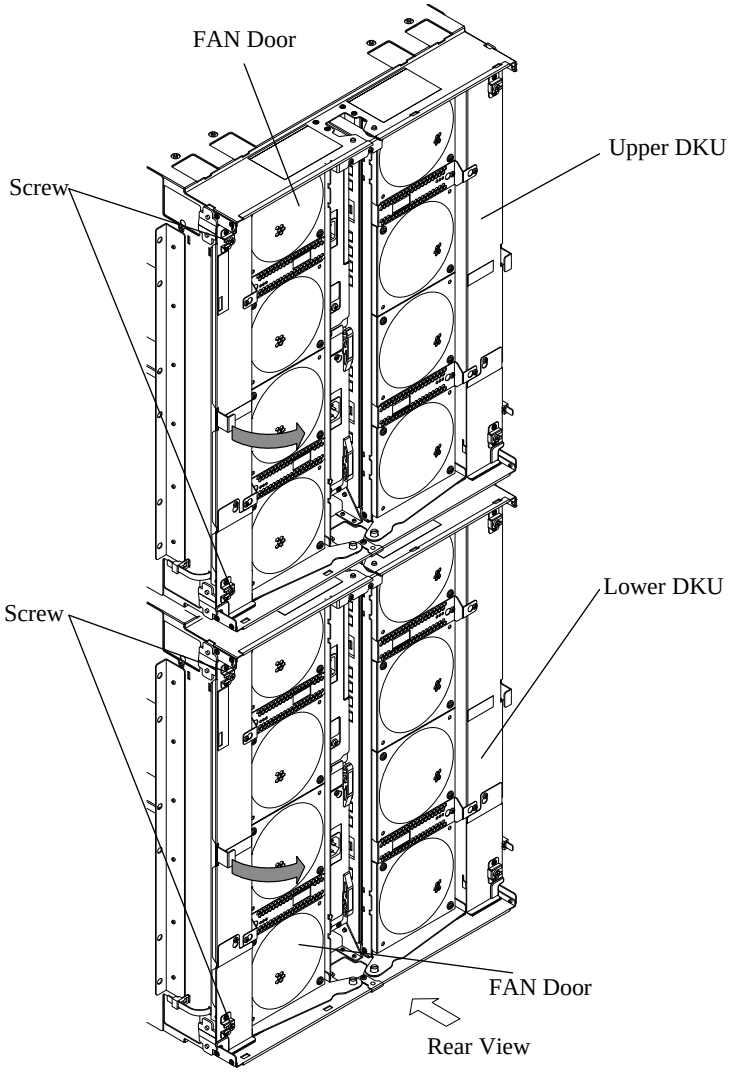


Fig. 4.1.4.9-39 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

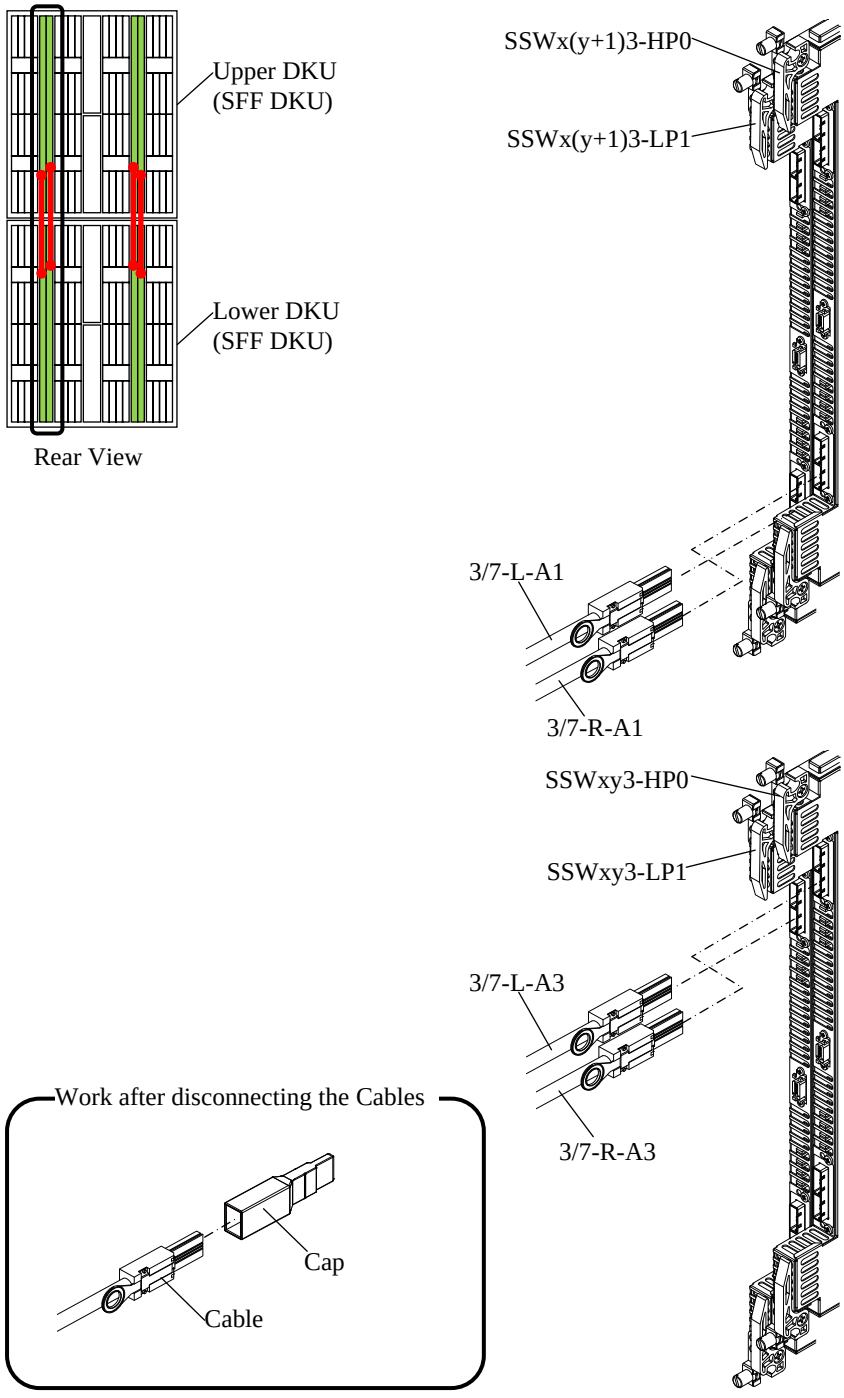


Fig. 4.1.4.9-40 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

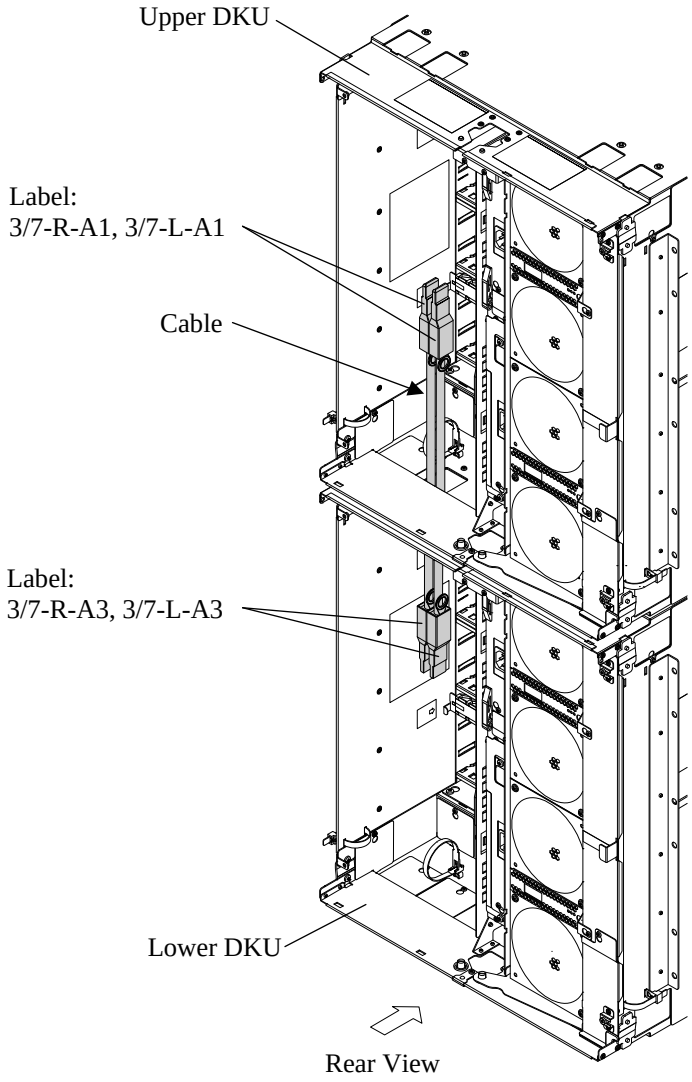


Fig. 4.1.4.9-41 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the rear left of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

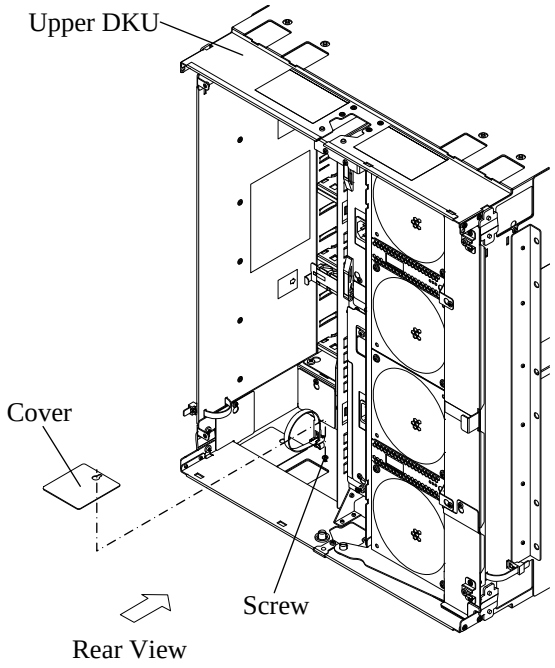


Fig. 4.1.4.9-42 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the rear left of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

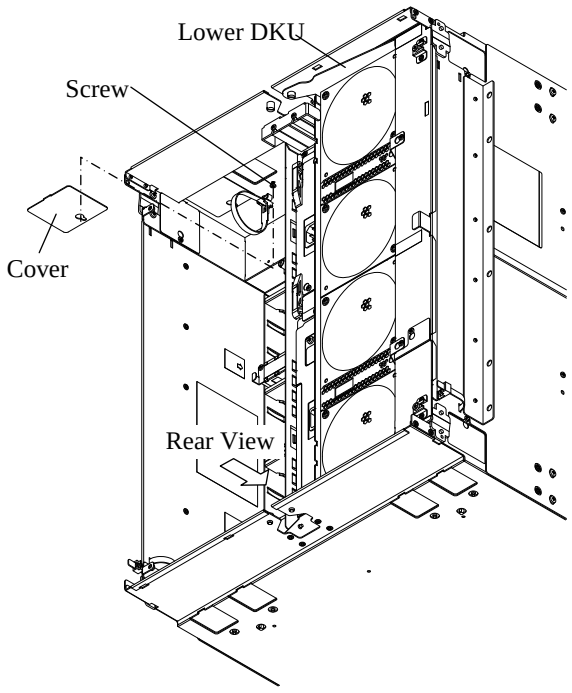


Fig. 4.1.4.9-43 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.9-39.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Remove of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

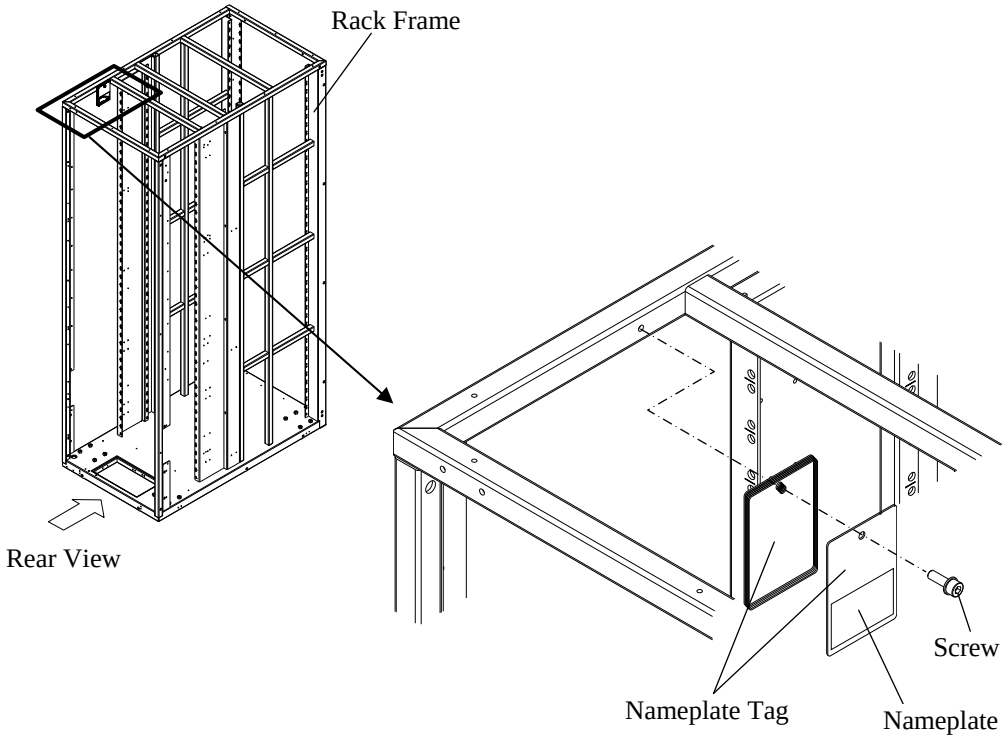


Fig. 4.1.4.9-44 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.10 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HUS (DKC-F710I-HUSC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HUSC is a cable option to connect between LFF DKU (DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) and SFF DKU (DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) in the same chassis with the high performance model. When the SFF DKU is removed from the upper level of the LFF DKU, or when the LFF DKU is removed from the upper level of the SFF DKU, with the high performance model, this option is required to de-install.
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.10-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HUSC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.10-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HUS (DKC-F710I-HUSC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-2190
2	When Device Interface Cable HUS (DKC-F710I-HUSC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-2450

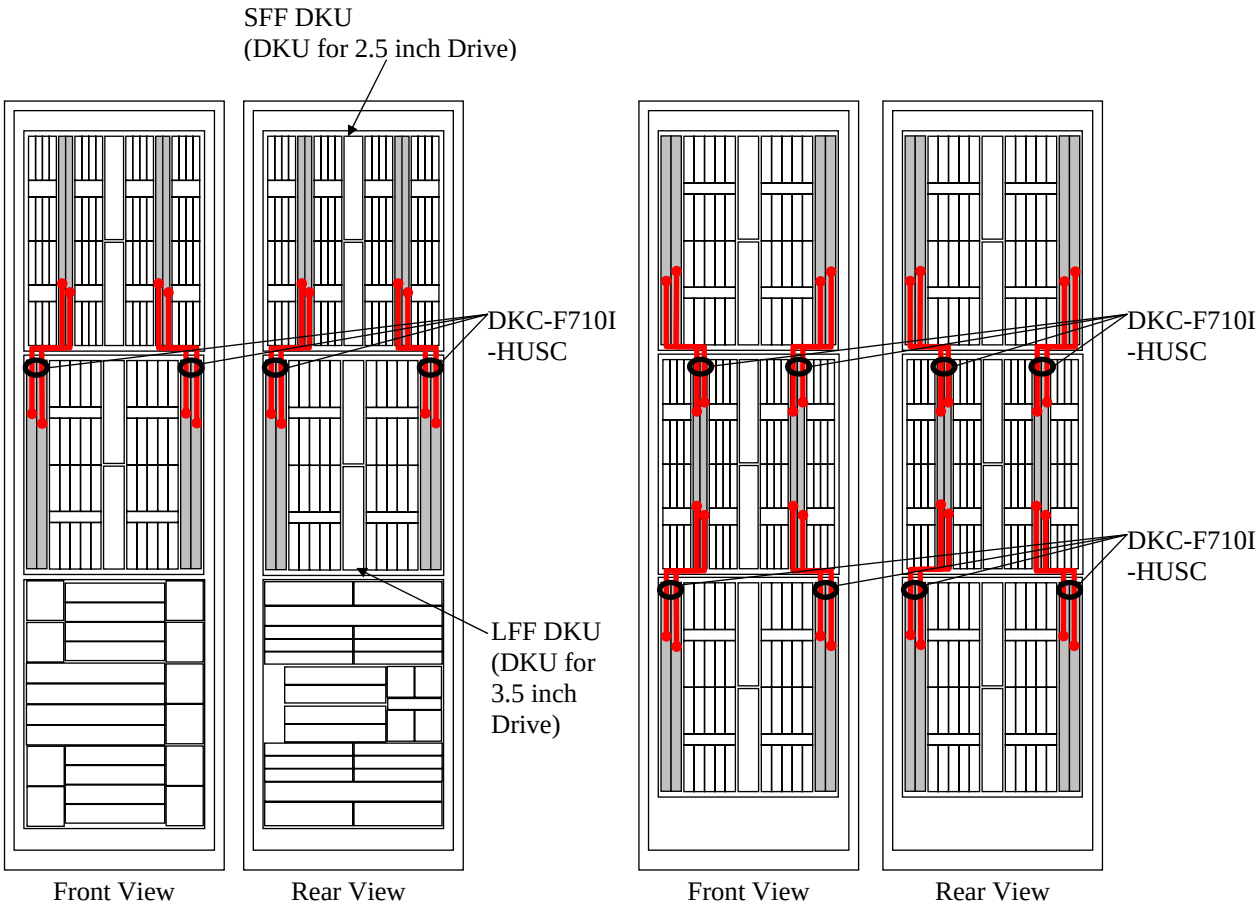


Fig. 4.1.4.10-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the upper LFF DKU and the lower SFF DKU is necessary

1. Cable de-installation of the front right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

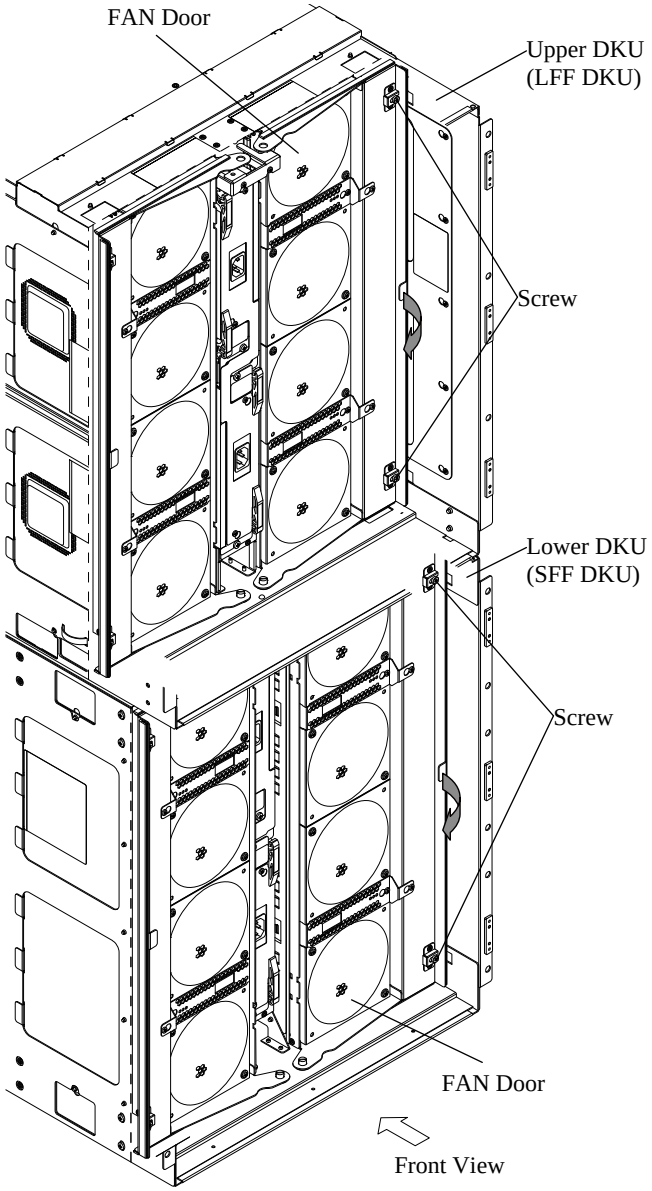


Fig. 4.1.4.10-2 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the upper DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

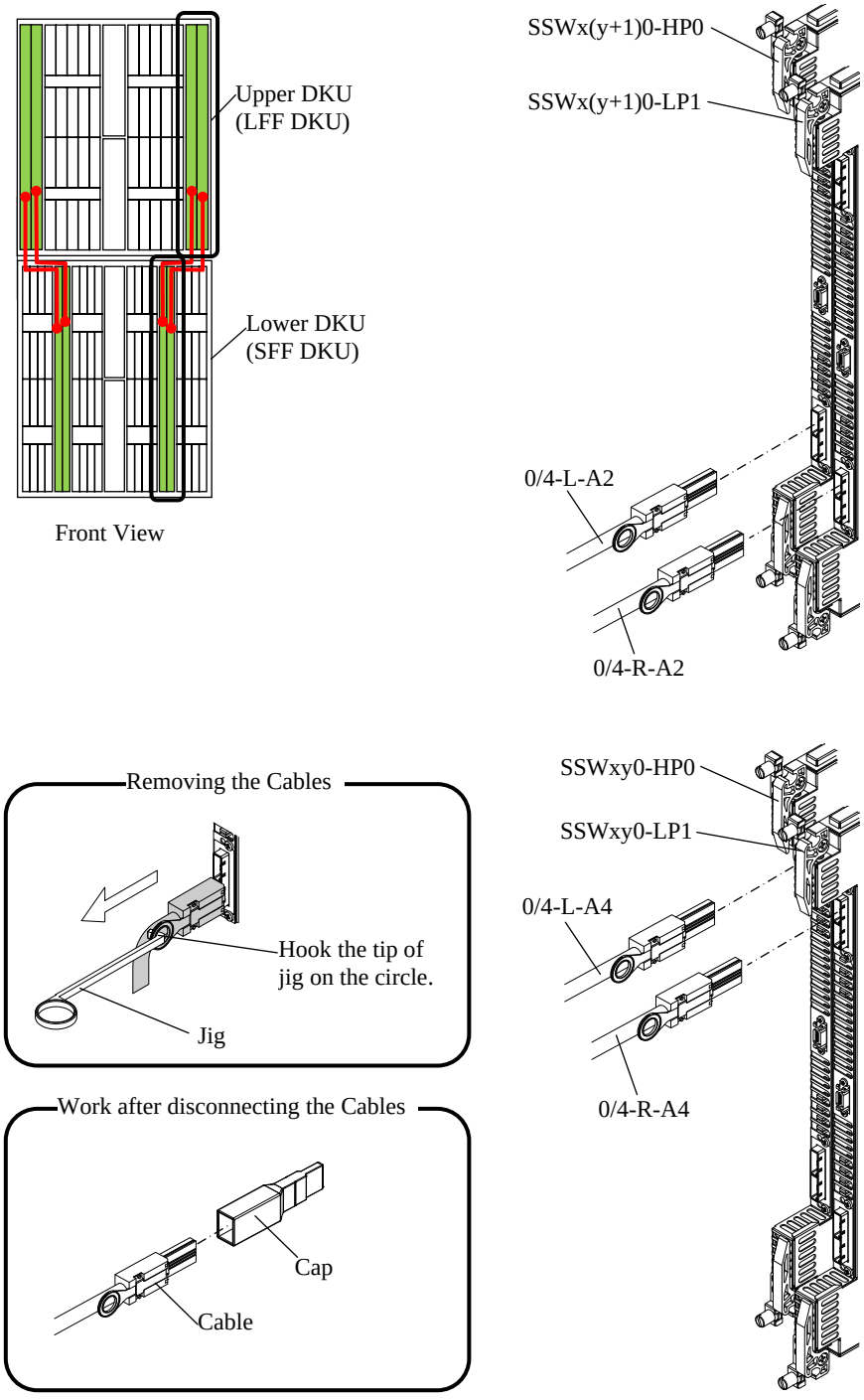


Fig. 4.1.4.10-3 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

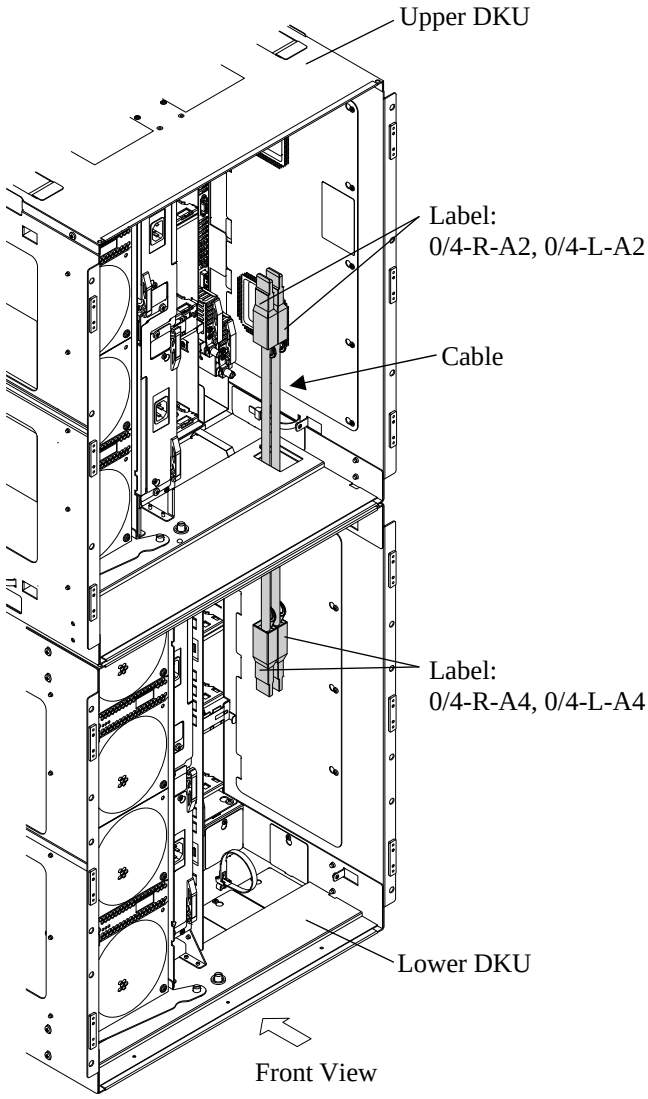


Fig. 4.1.4.10-4 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.10-2.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable de-installation of the front left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

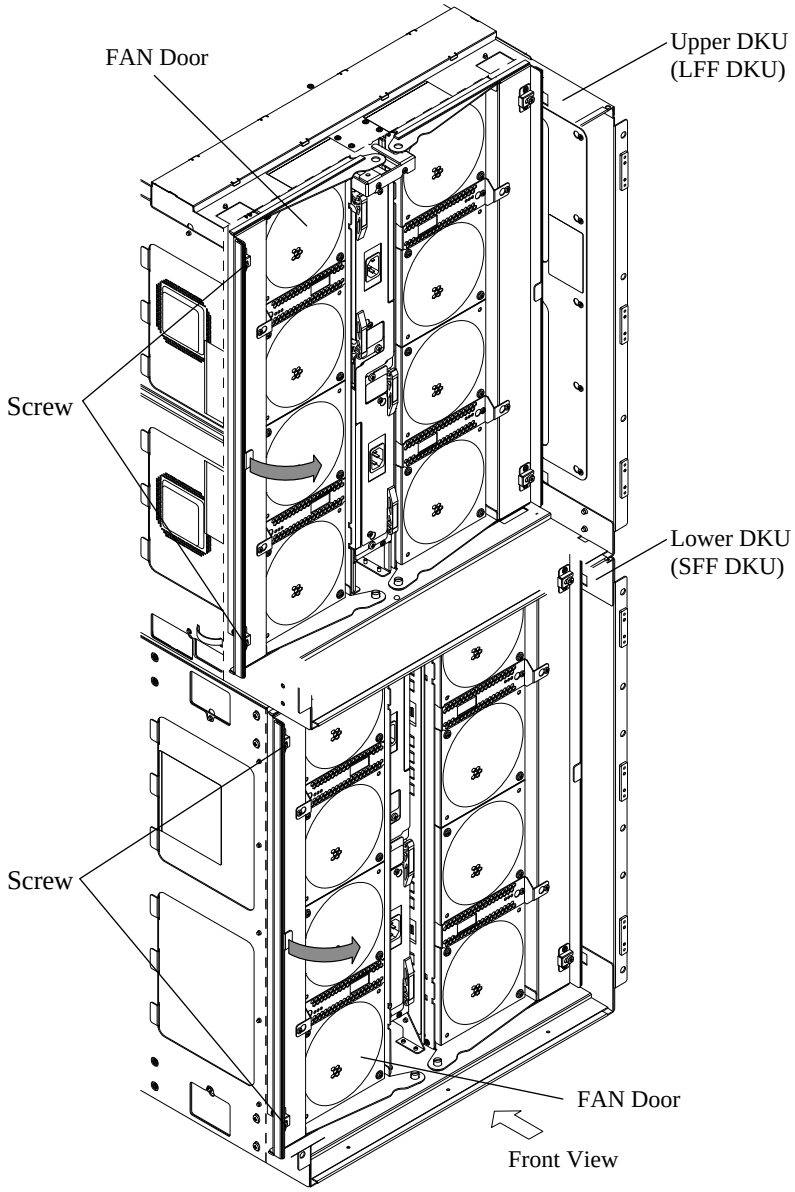


Fig. 4.1.4.10-5 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

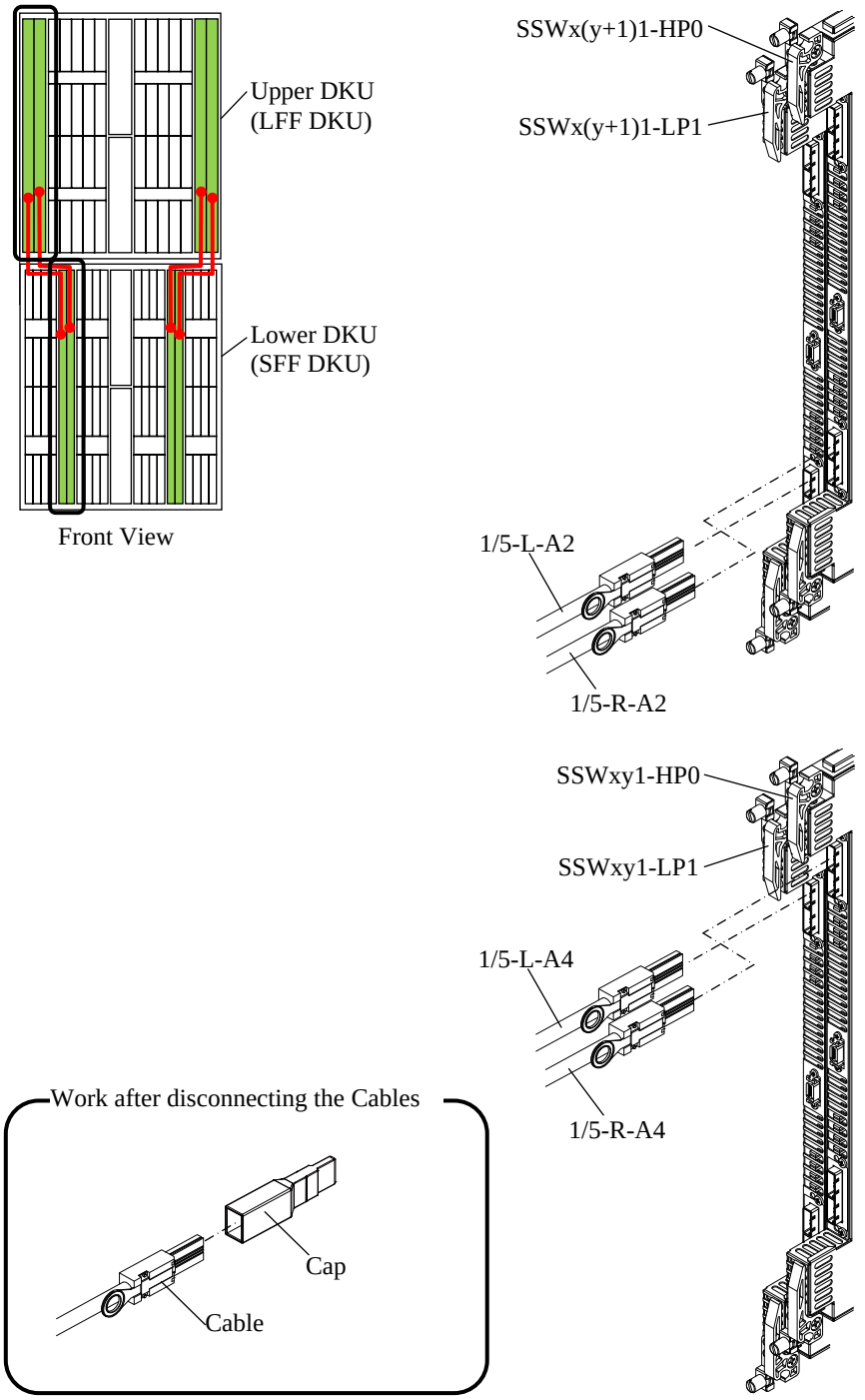


Fig. 4.1.4.10-6 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

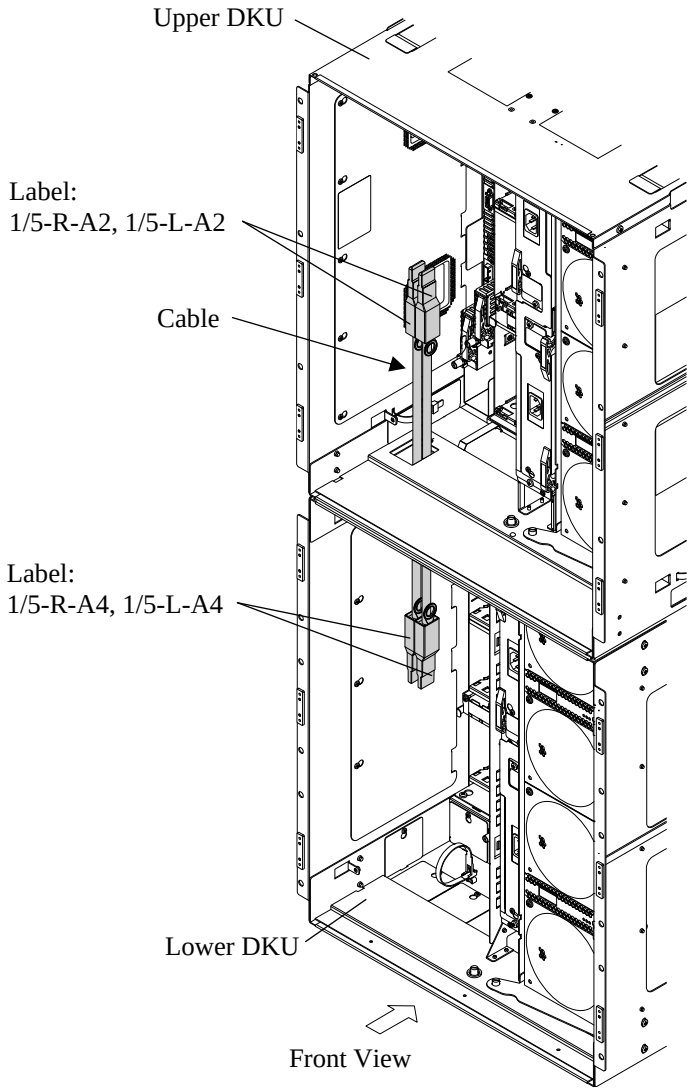


Fig. 4.1.4.10-7 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.10-5.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable de-installation of the rear right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

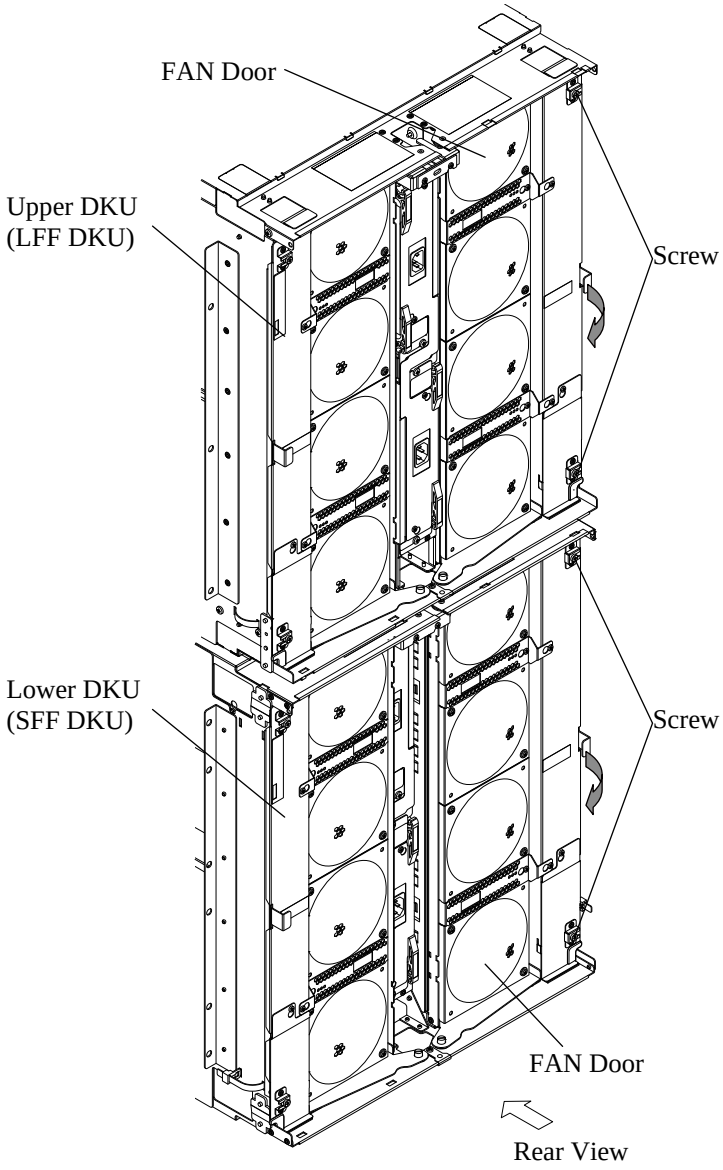


Fig. 4.1.4.10-8 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the upper DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

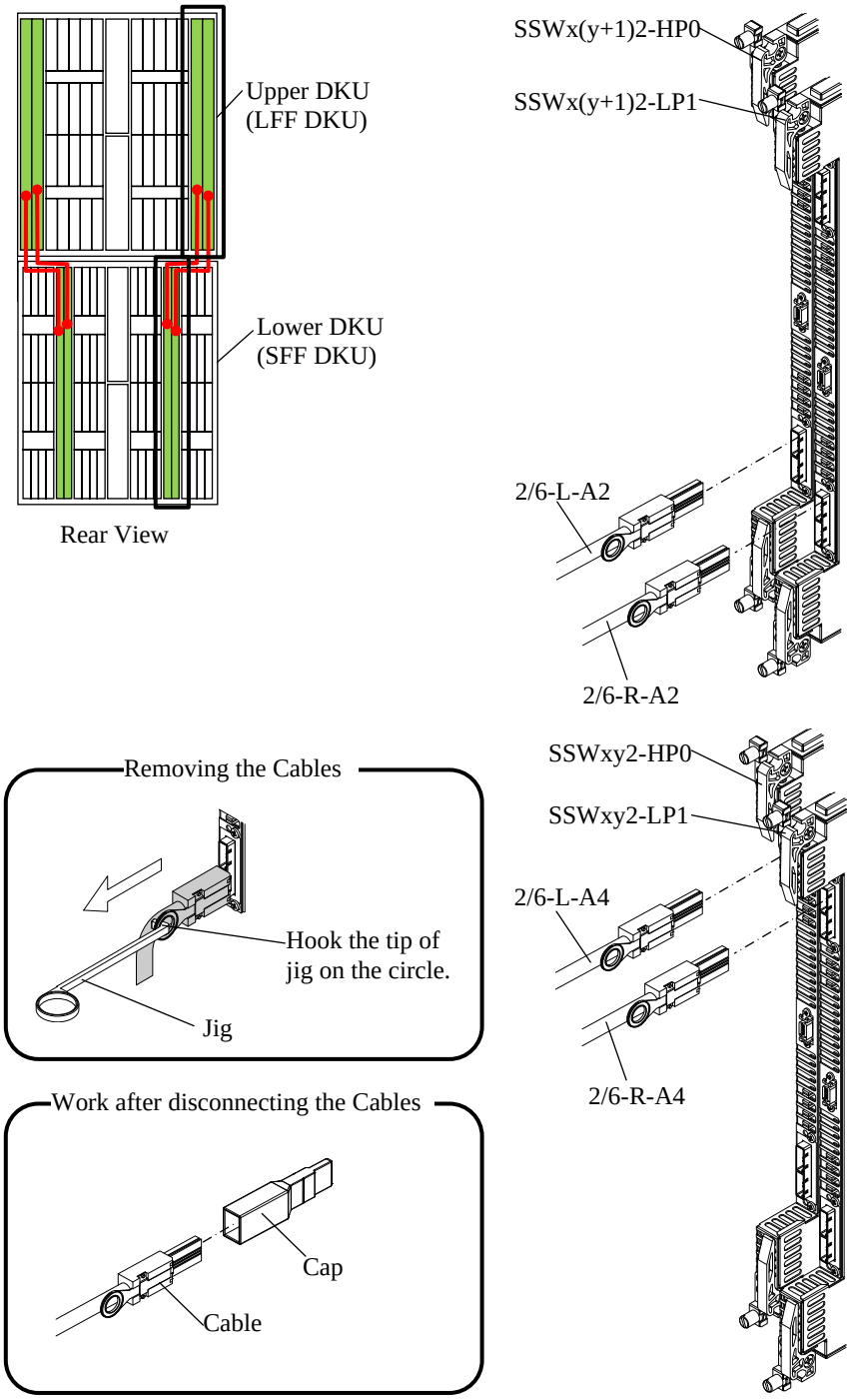


Fig. 4.1.4.10-9 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

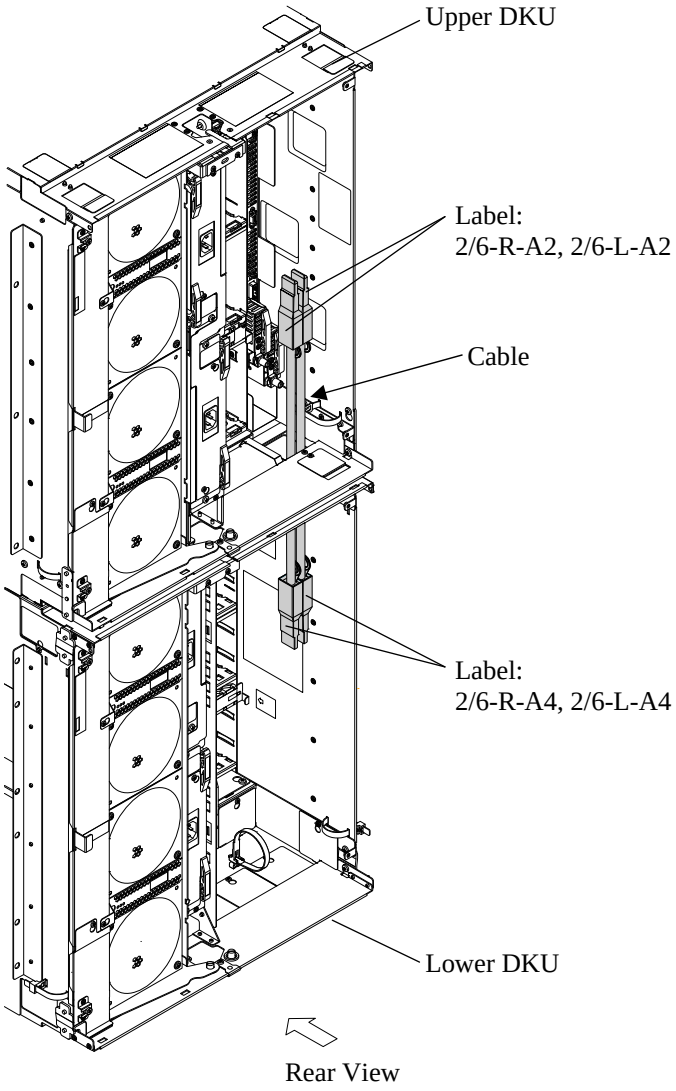


Fig. 4.1.4.10-10 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.10-8.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable de-installation of the rear left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

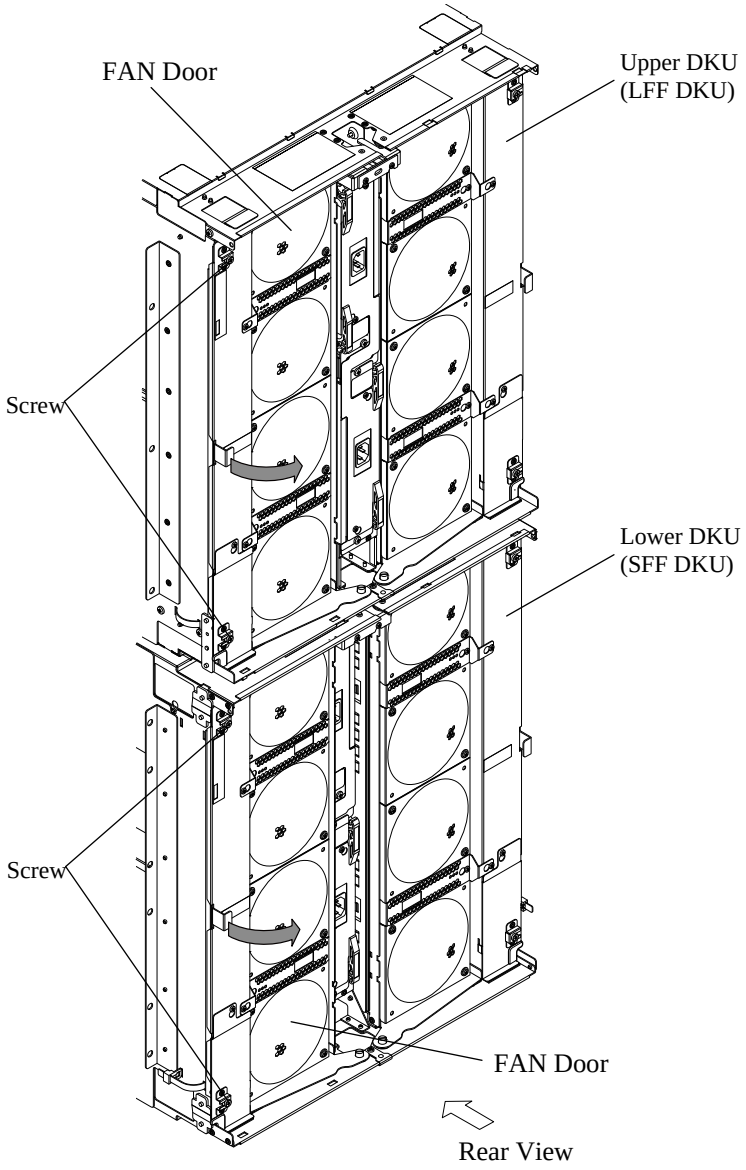


Fig. 4.1.4.10-11 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

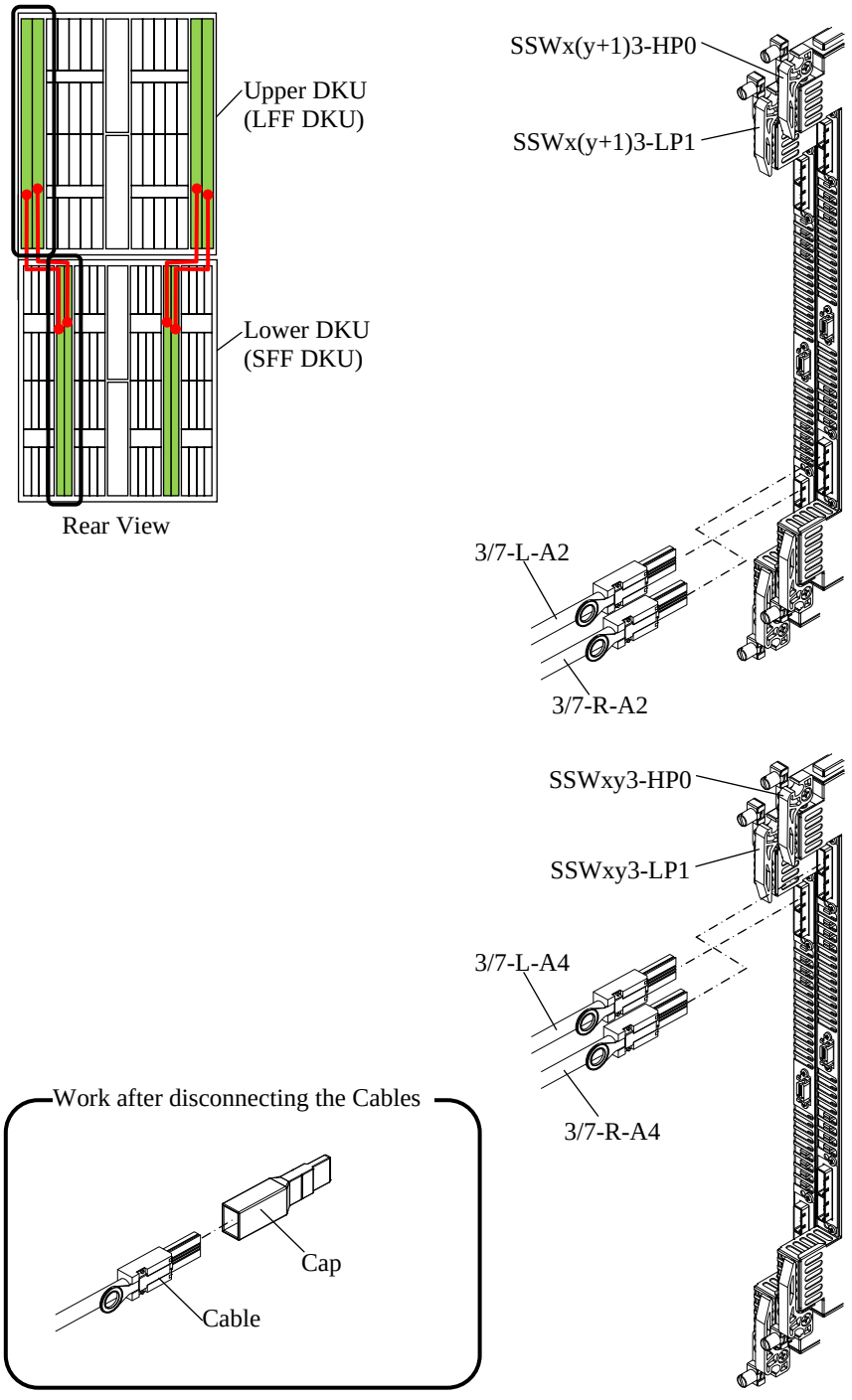


Fig. 4.1.4.10-12 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

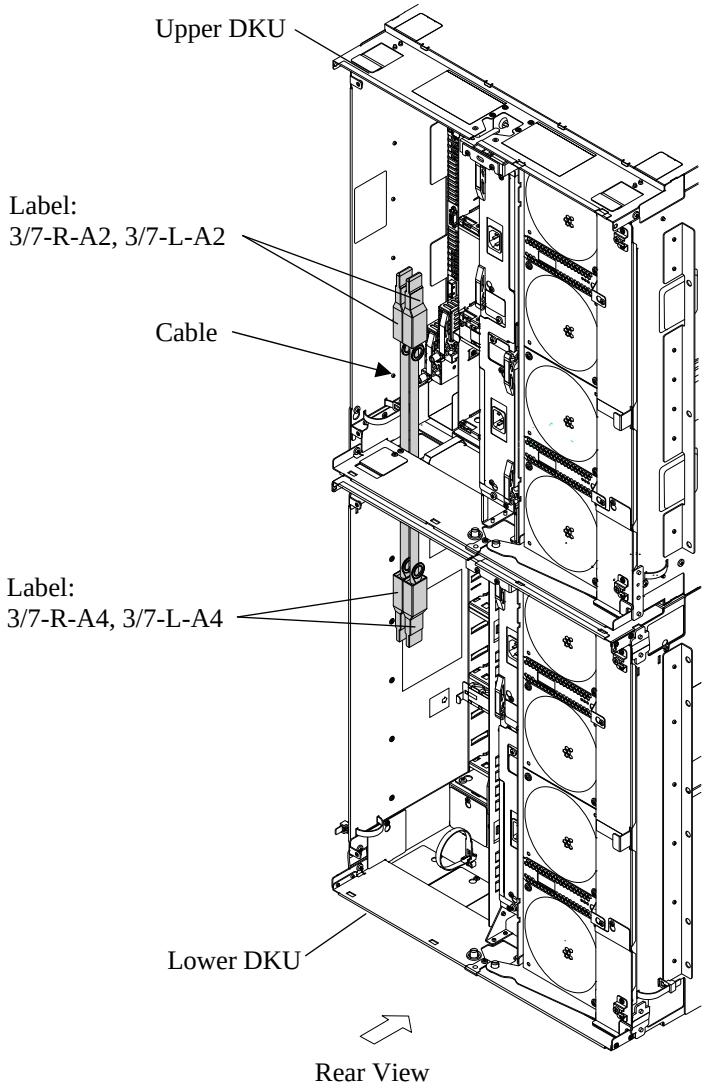


Fig. 4.1.4.10-13 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.10-11.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Remove of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

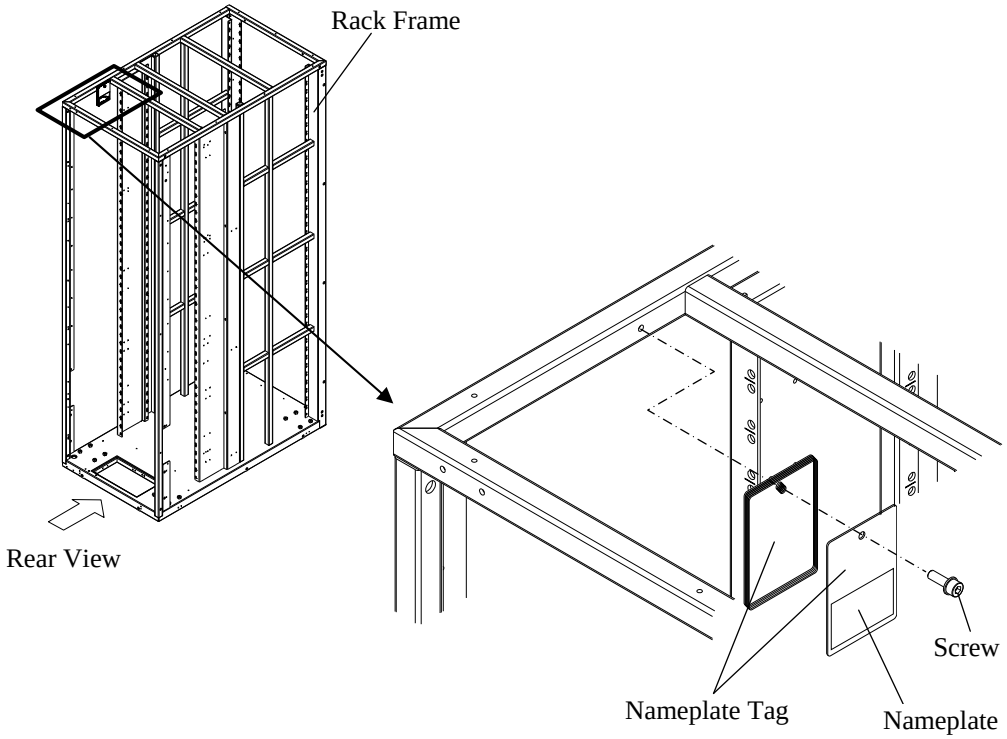


Fig. 4.1.4.10-14 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the upper SFF DKU and the lower LFF DKU is necessary

1. Cable de-installation of the front right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

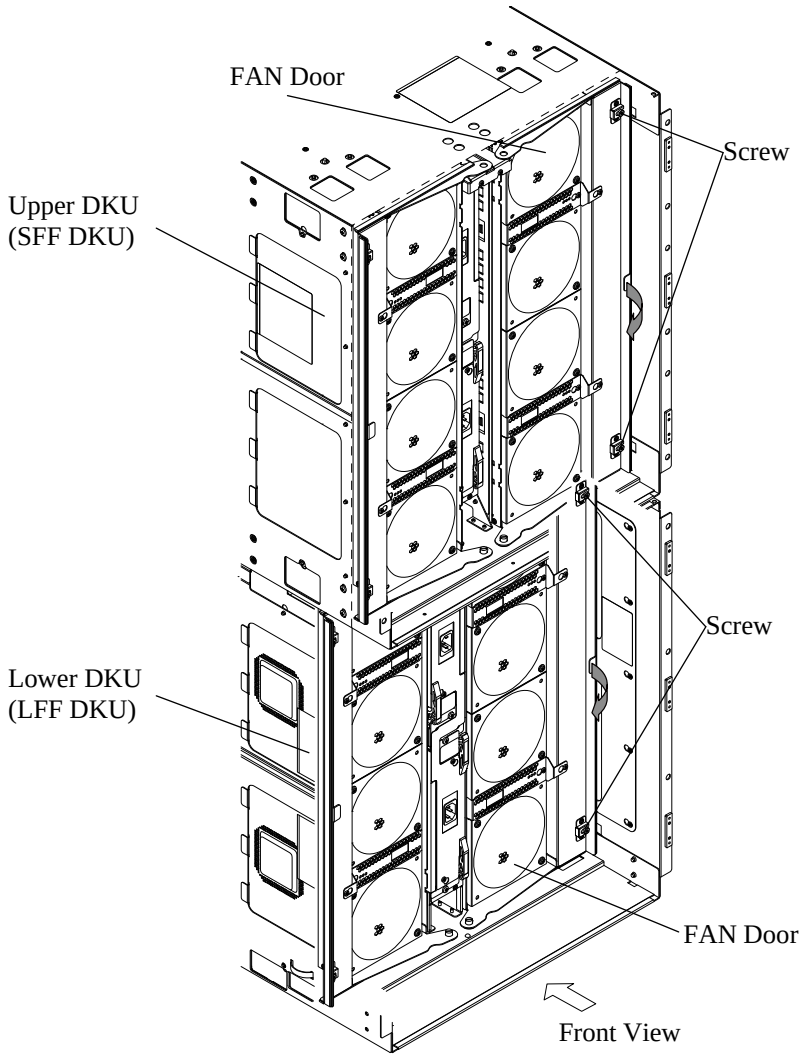


Fig. 4.1.4.10-15 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the lower DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

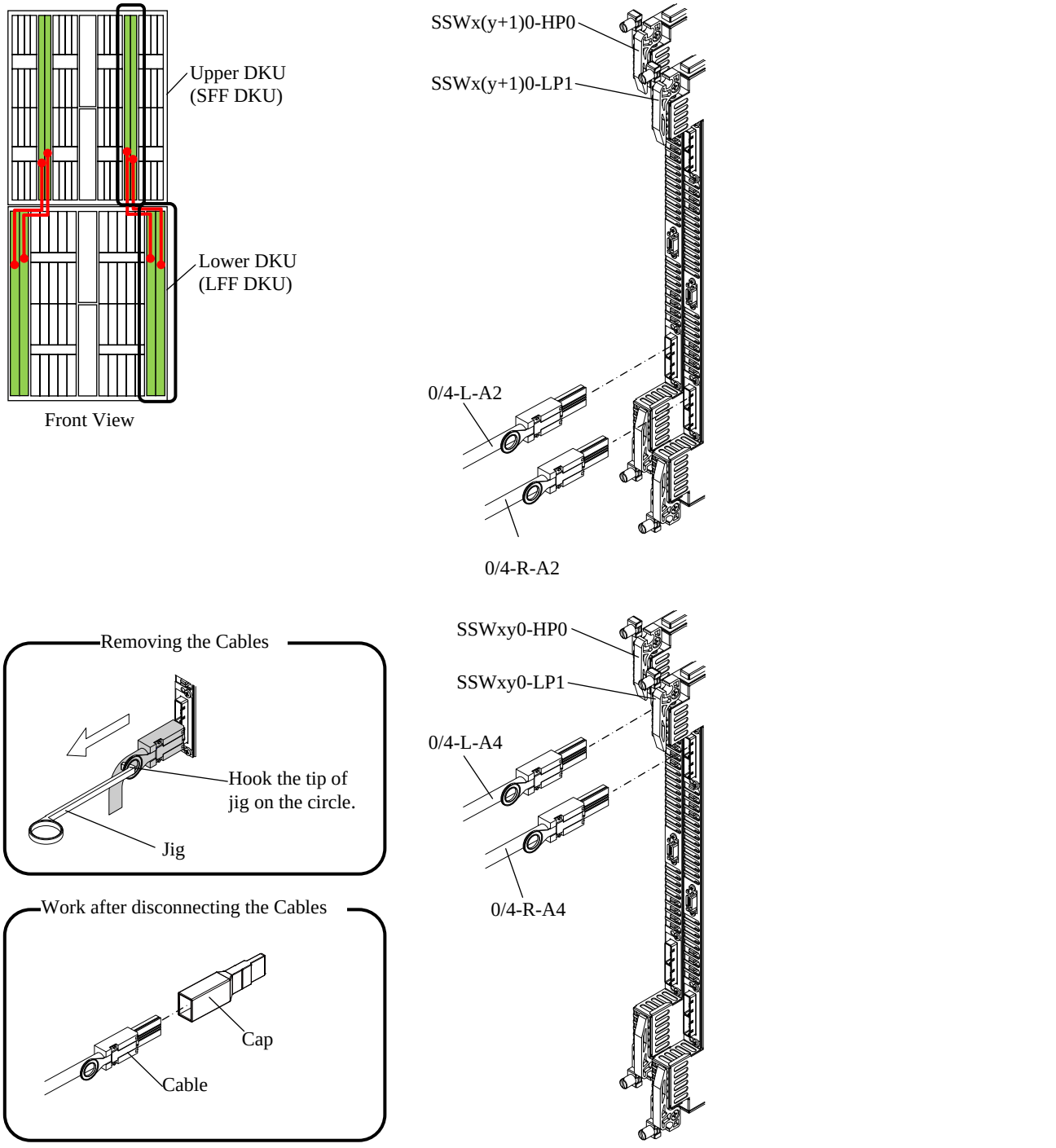


Fig. 4.1.4.10-16 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

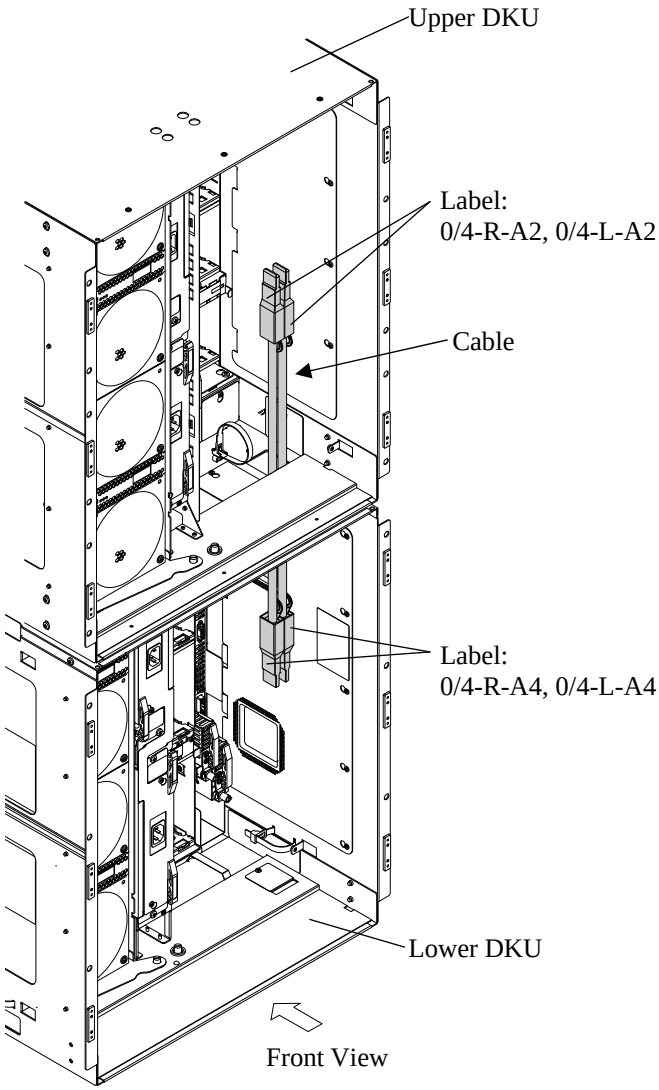


Fig. 4.1.4.10-17 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.10-15.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable de-installation of the front left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

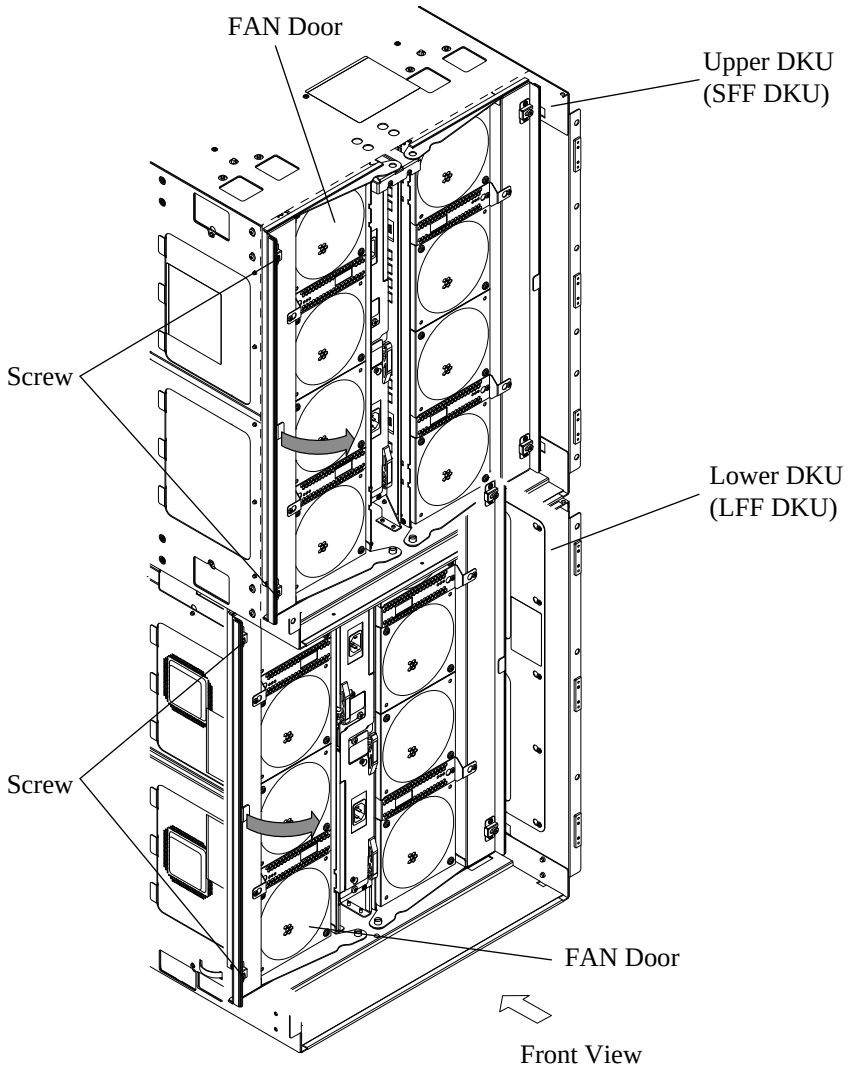


Fig. 4.1.4.10-18 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

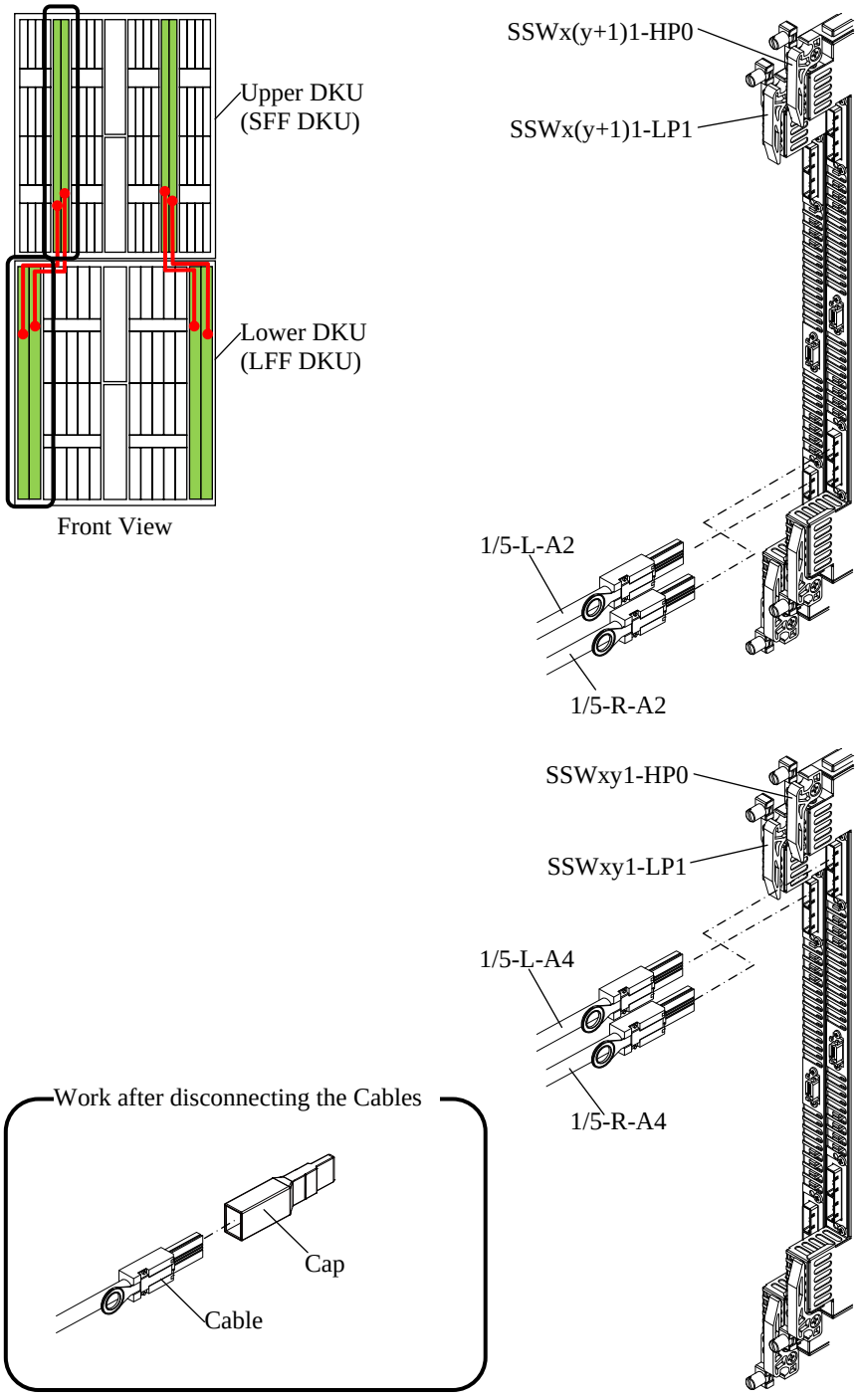


Fig. 4.1.4.10-19 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

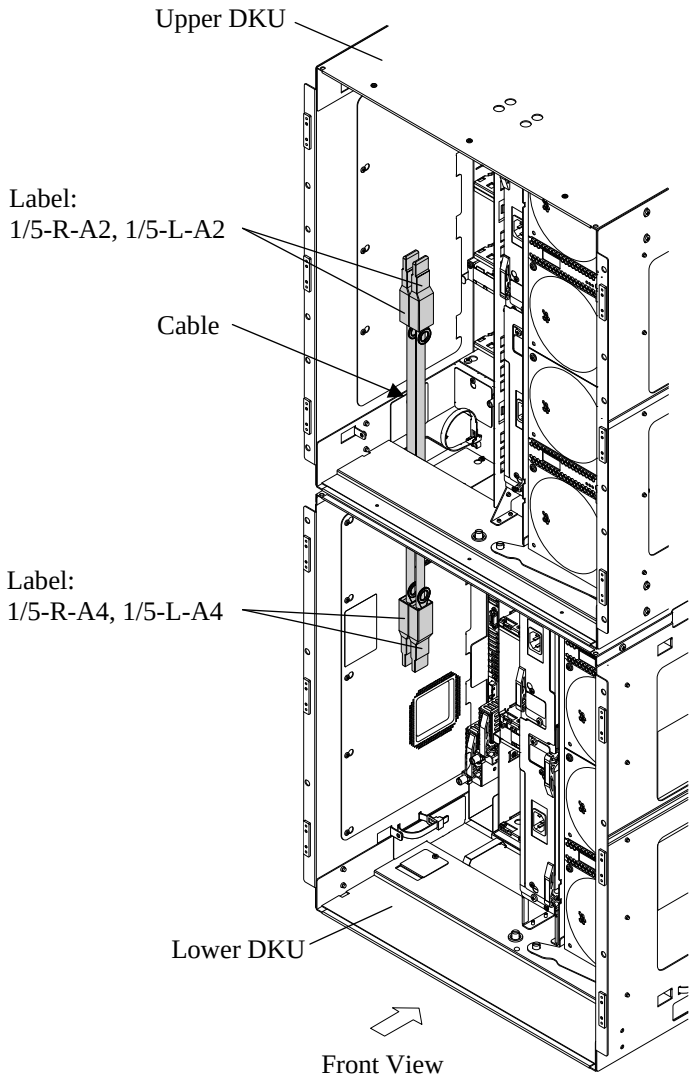


Fig. 4.1.4.10-20 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.10-18.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable de-installation of the rear right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

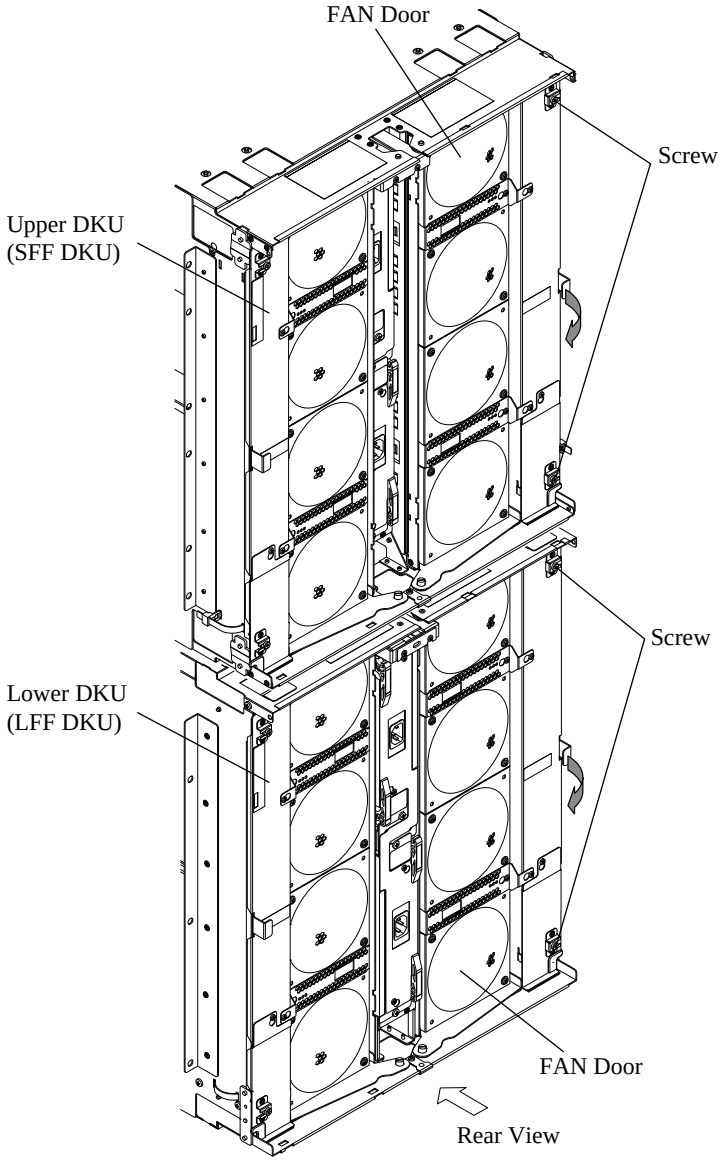


Fig. 4.1.4.10-21 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the lower DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

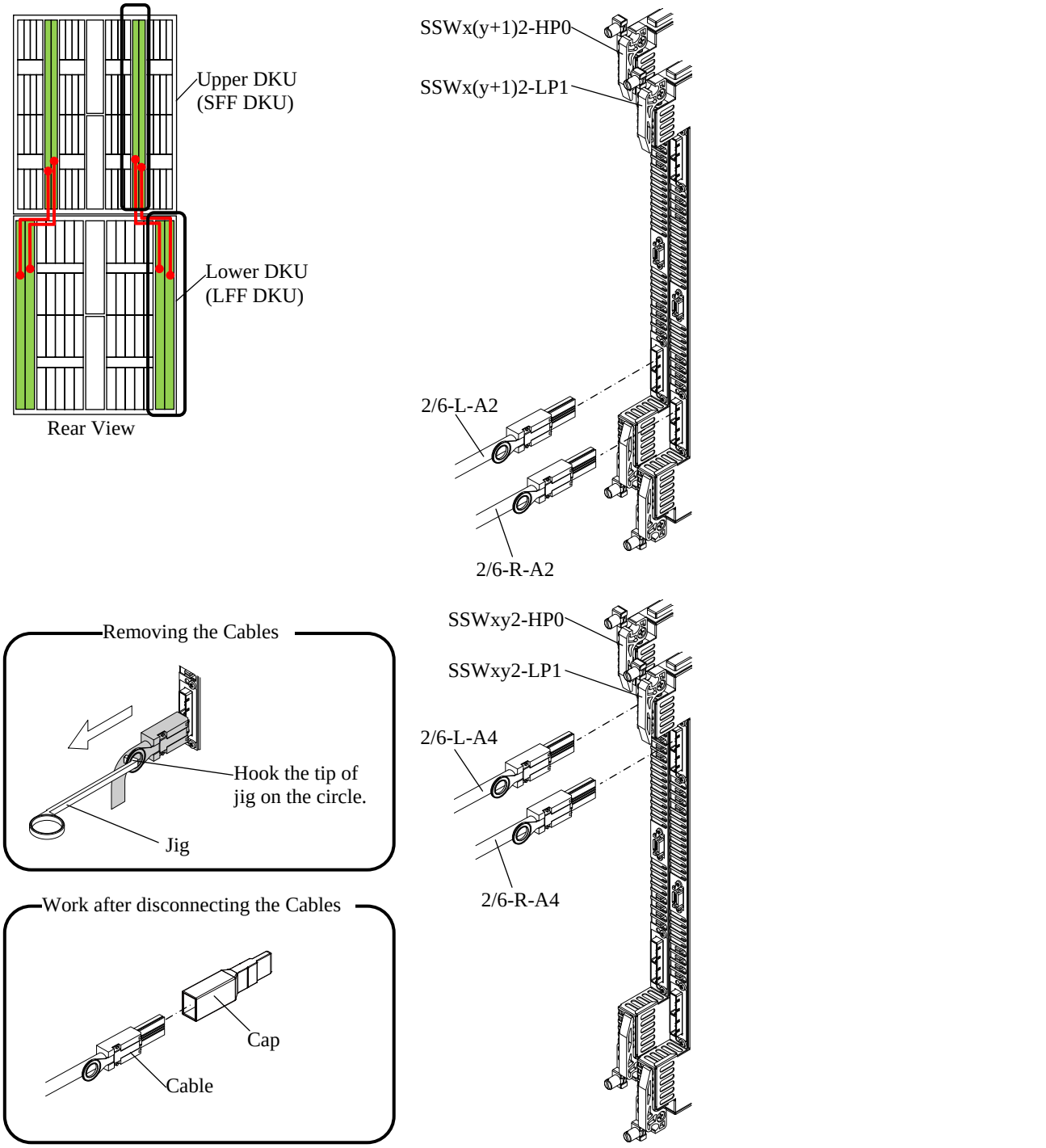


Fig. 4.1.4.10-22 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

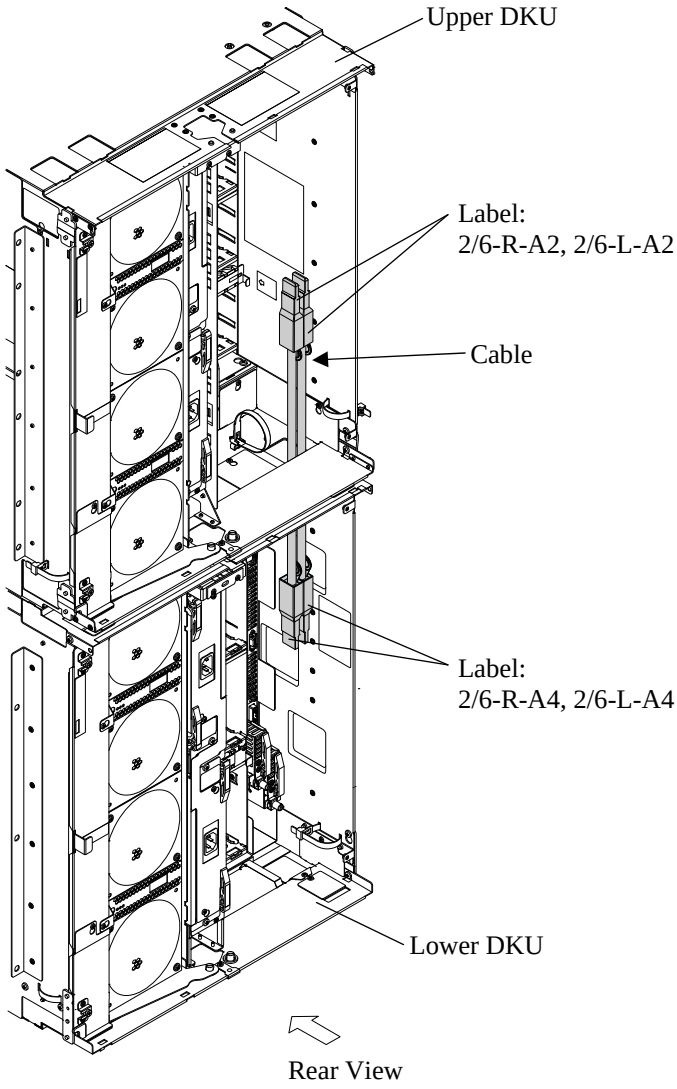


Fig. 4.1.4.10-23 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.10-21.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable de-installation of the rear left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

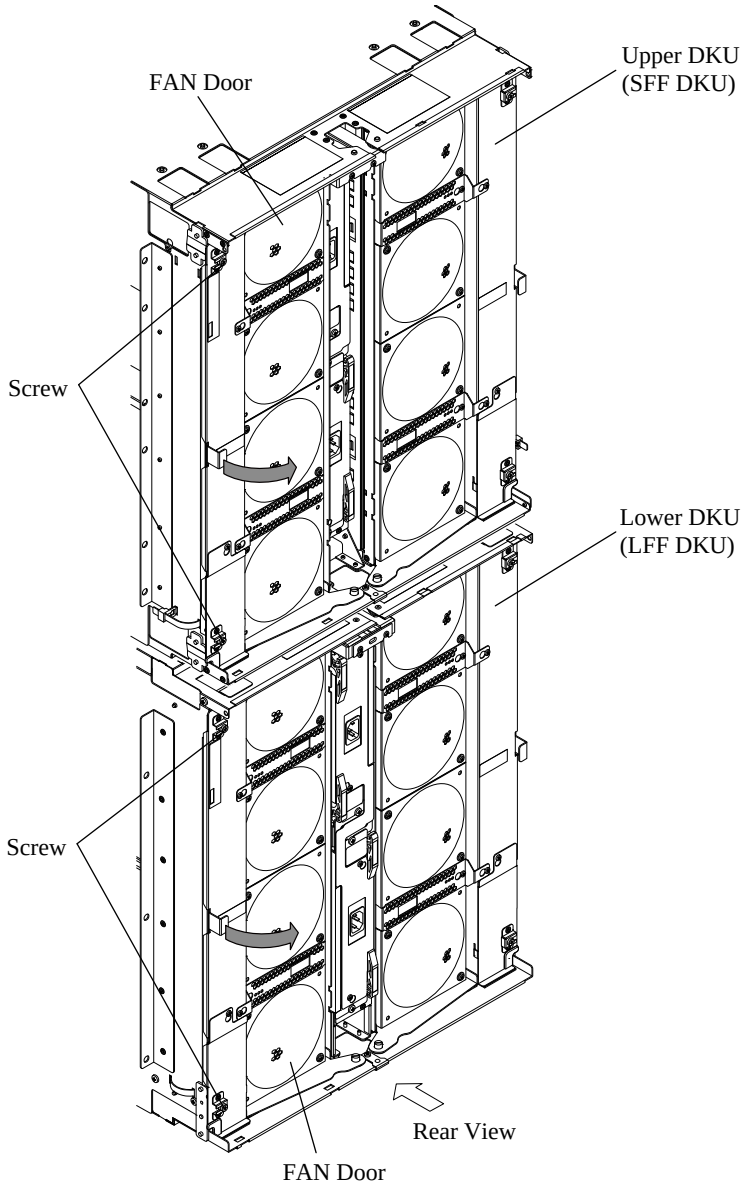


Fig. 4.1.4.10-24 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

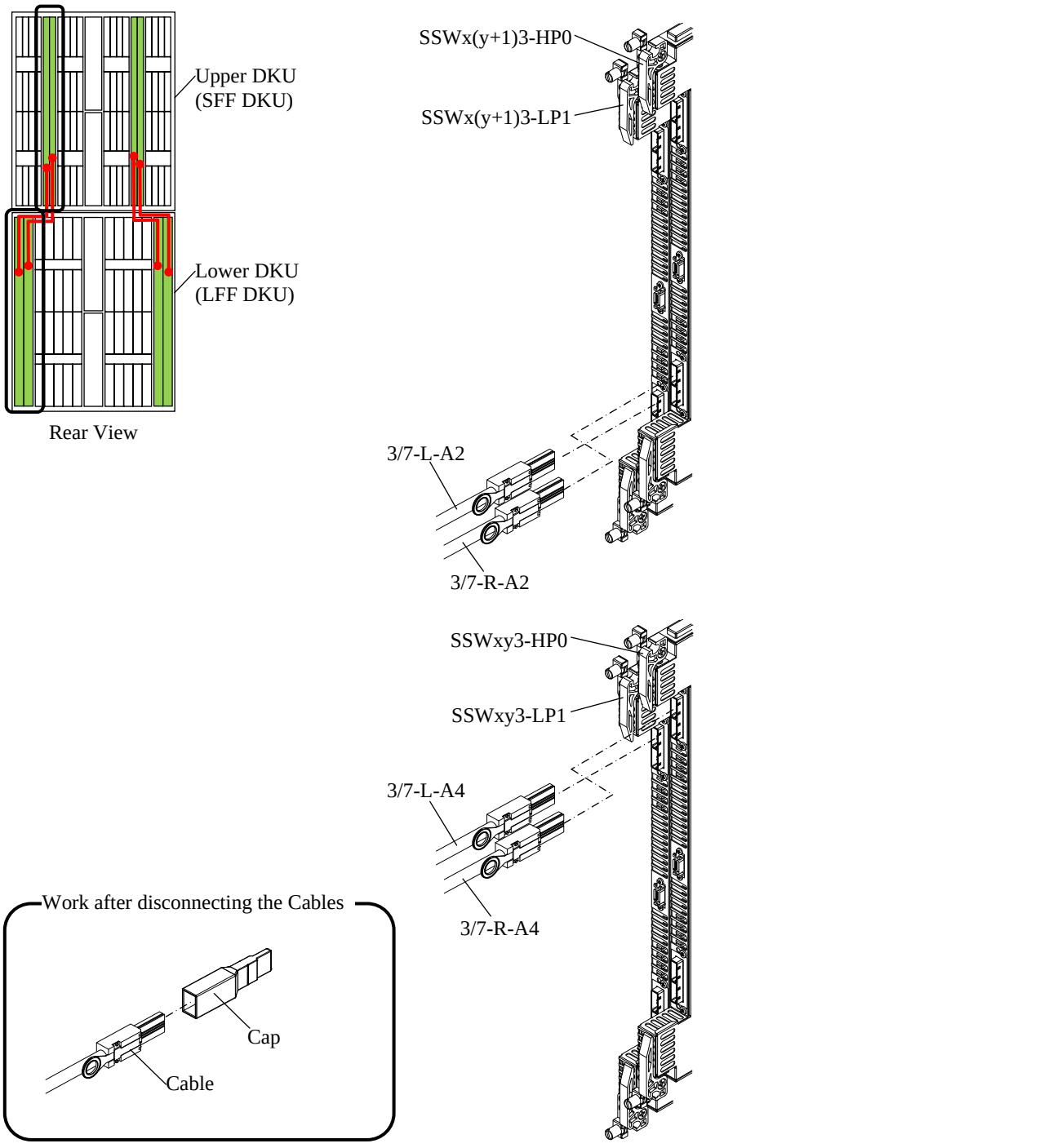


Fig. 4.1.4.10-25 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

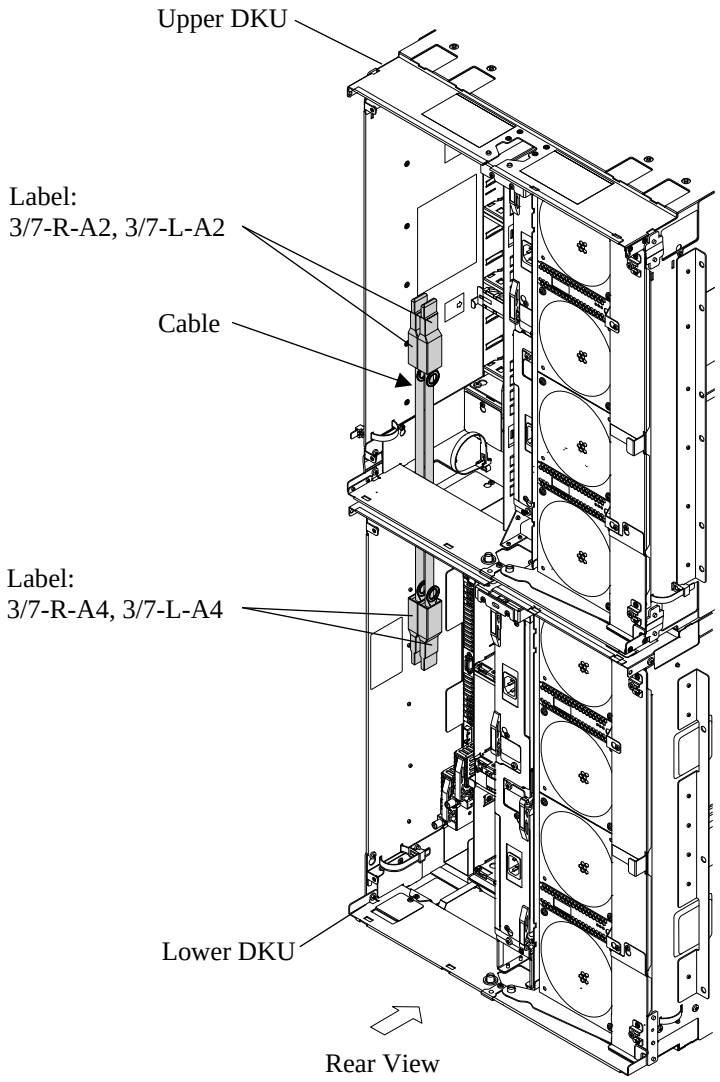


Fig. 4.1.4.10-26 Removal of Cables

e. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.10-24.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Remove of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

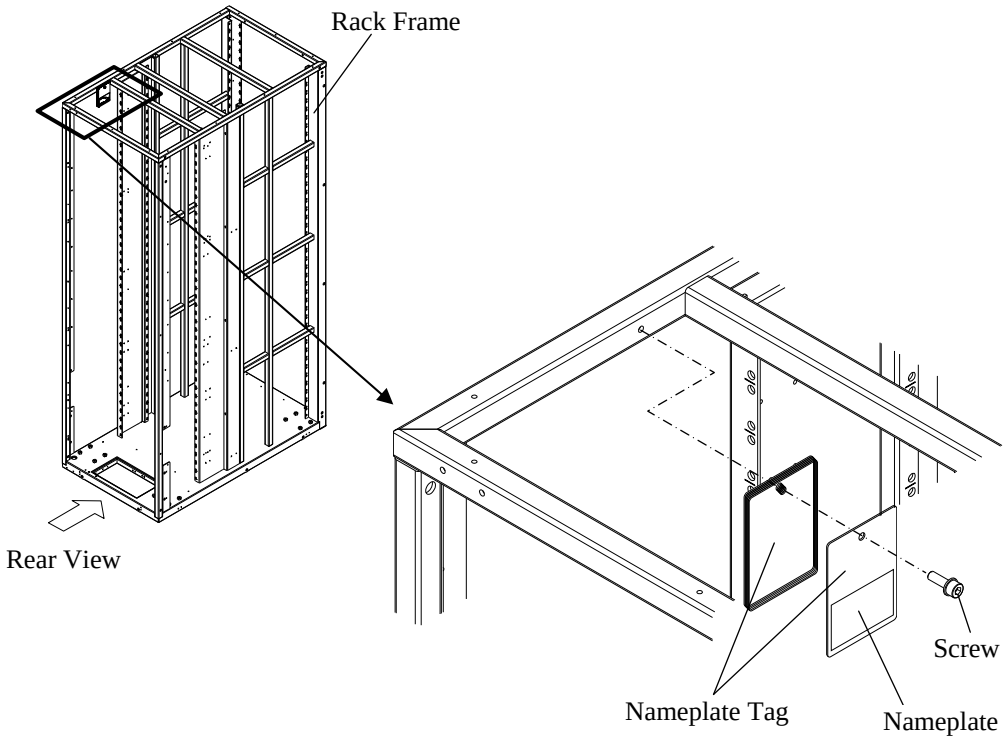


Fig. 4.1.4.10-27 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.11 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable US (DKC-F710I-USC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-USC is a cable option to connect between LFF DKU (DKU for 3.5 inch Drive) and SFF DKU (DKU for 2.5 inch Drive) in the same chassis.
When the SFF DKU is removed from the upper level of the LFF DKU, or when the LFF DKU is removed from the upper level of the SFF DKU, this option is required to de-install.
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.11-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-USC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.11-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable US (DKC-F710I-USC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-2460
2	When Device Interface Cable US (DKC-F710I-USC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-2800

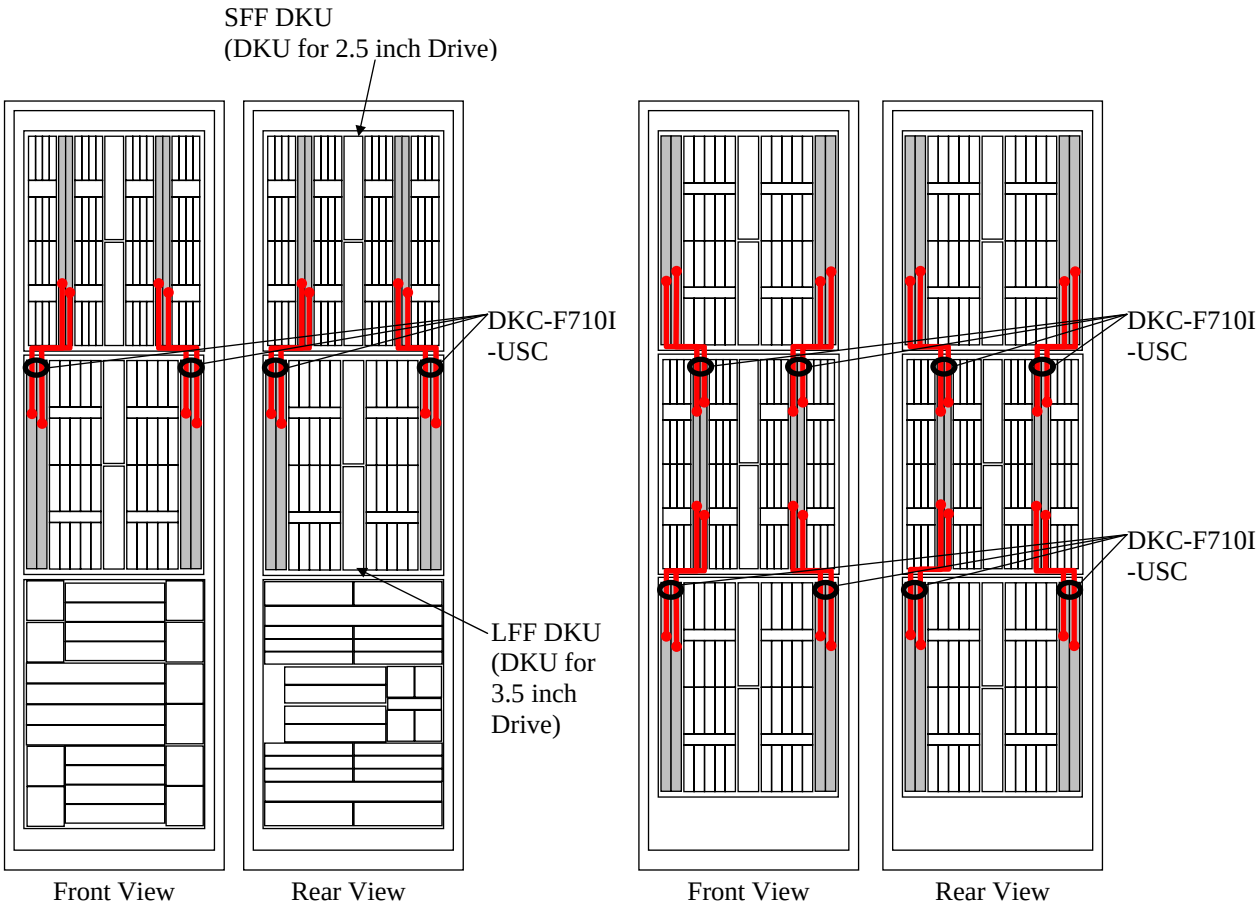


Fig. 4.1.4.11-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the upper LFF DKU and the lower SFF DKU is necessary

1. Cable de-installation of the front right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

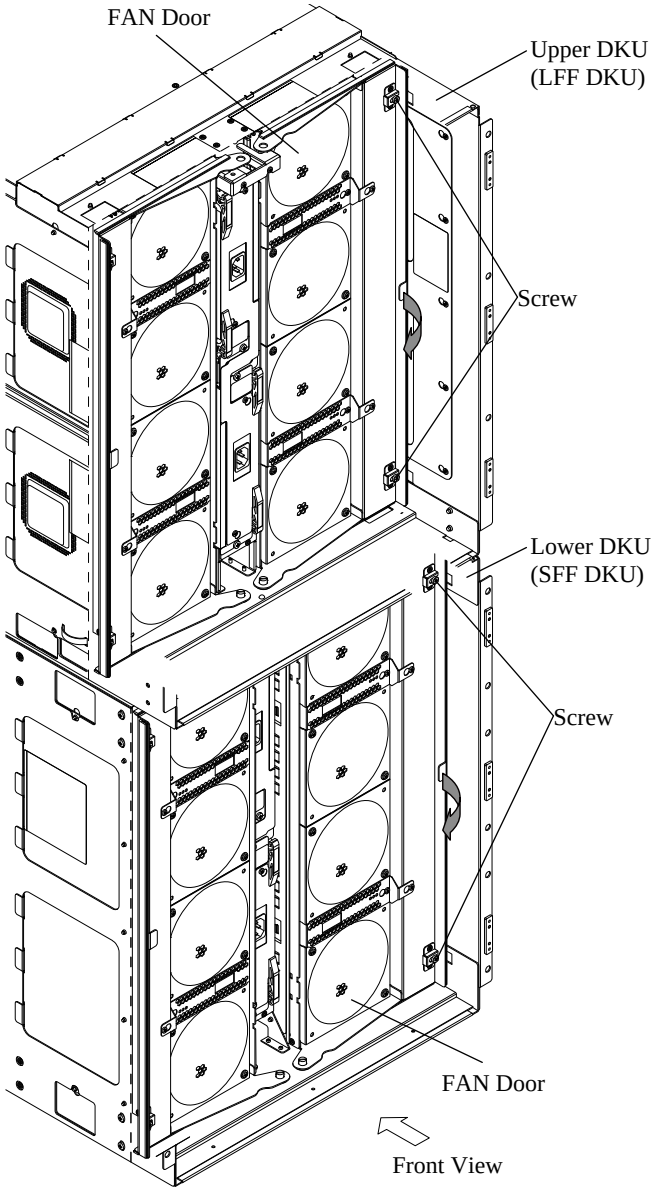


Fig. 4.1.4.11-2 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the upper DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

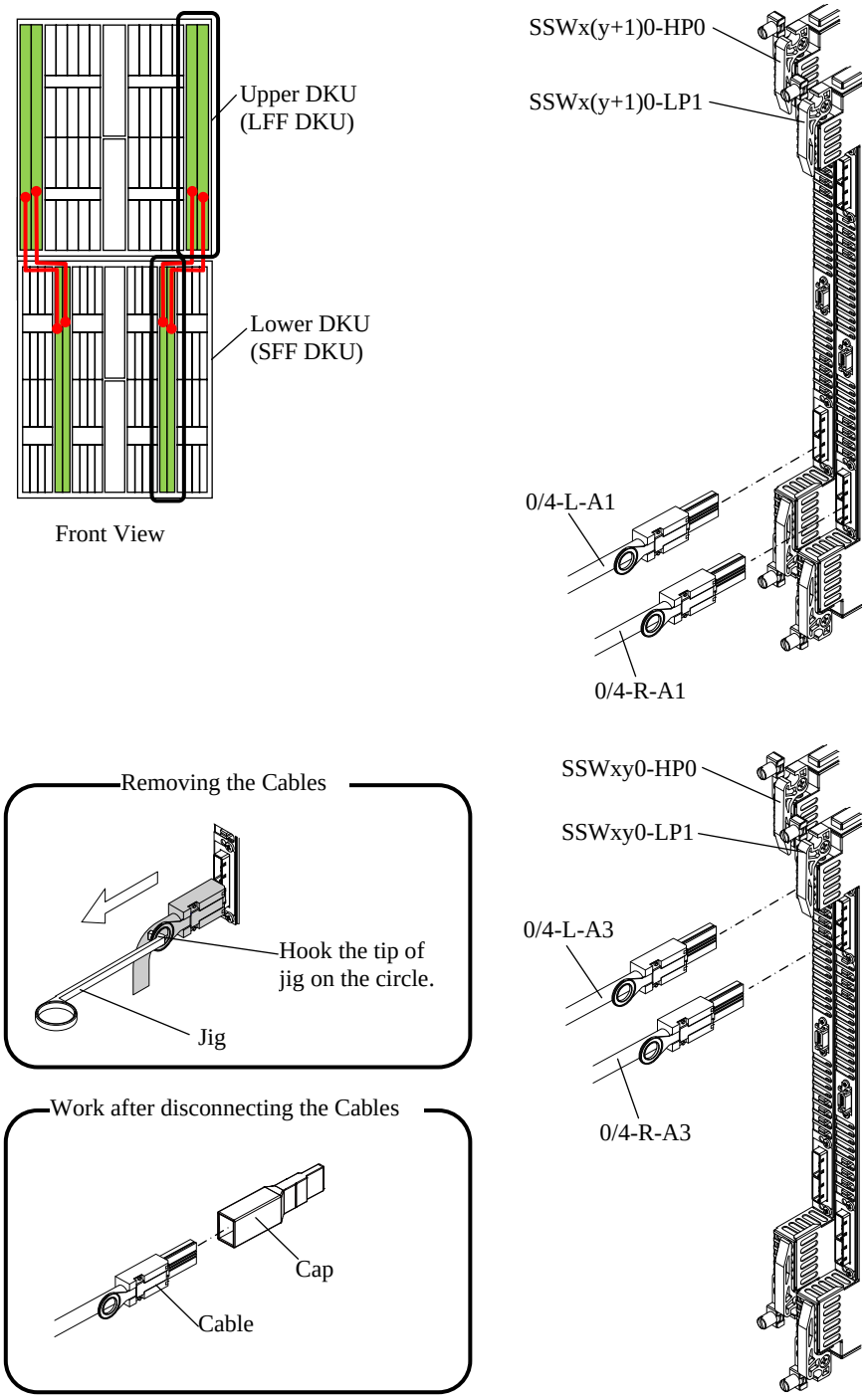


Fig. 4.1.4.11-3 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

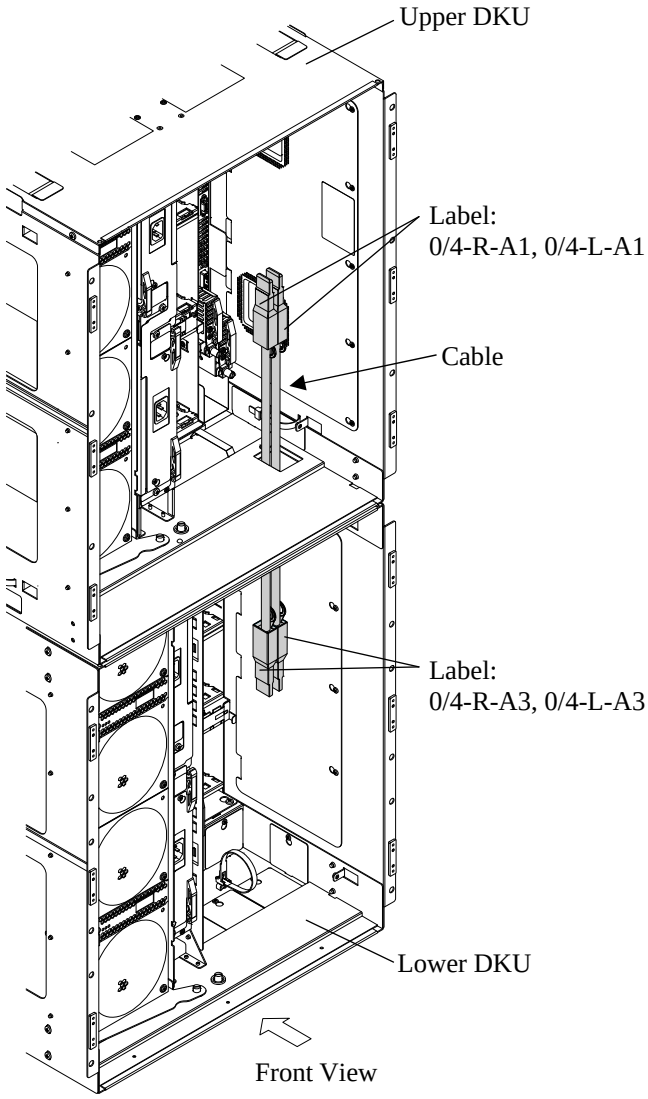


Fig. 4.1.4.11-4 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the front right of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

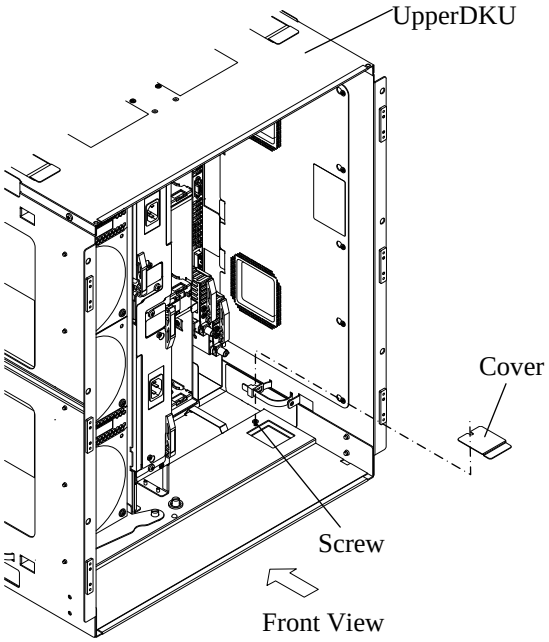


Fig. 4.1.4.11-5 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the front right of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

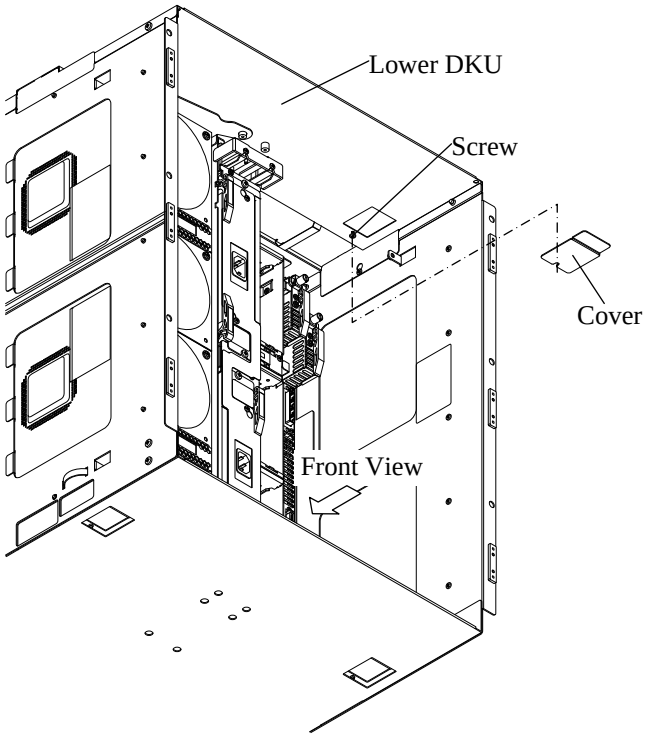


Fig. 4.1.4.11-6 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.11-2.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable de-installation of the front left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

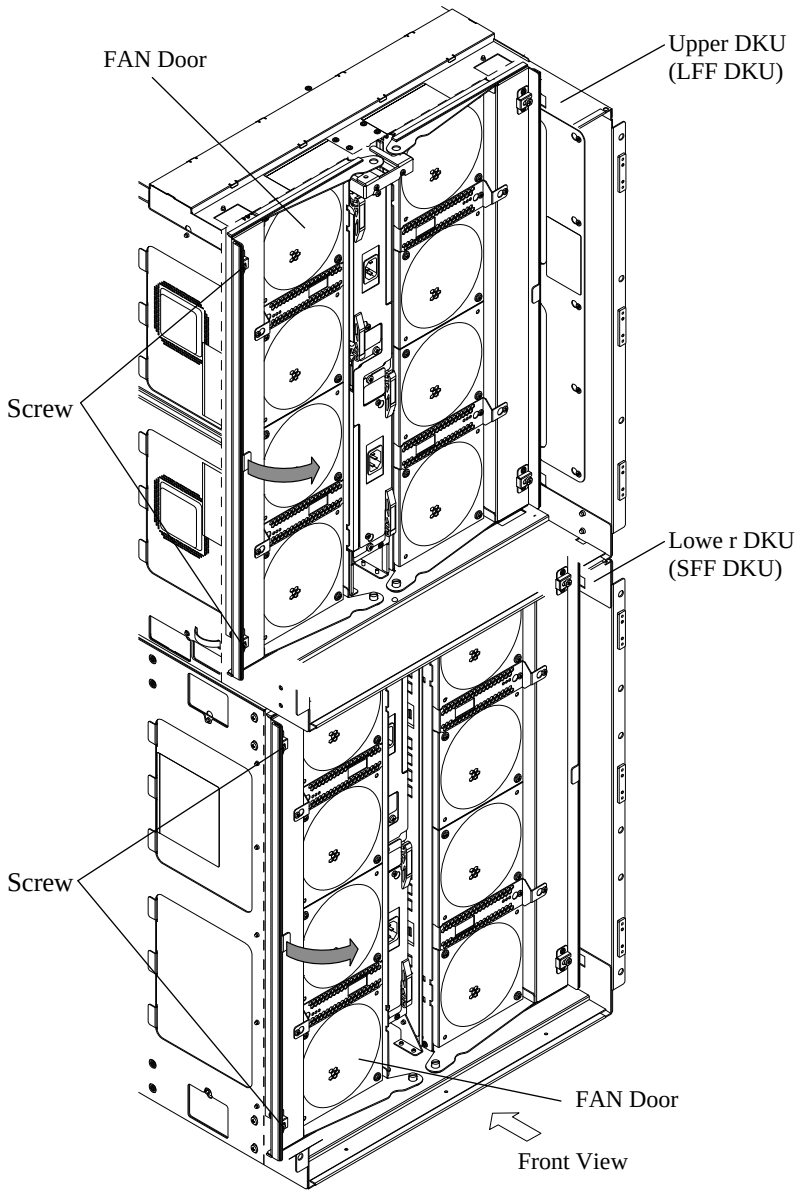


Fig. 4.1.4.11-7 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

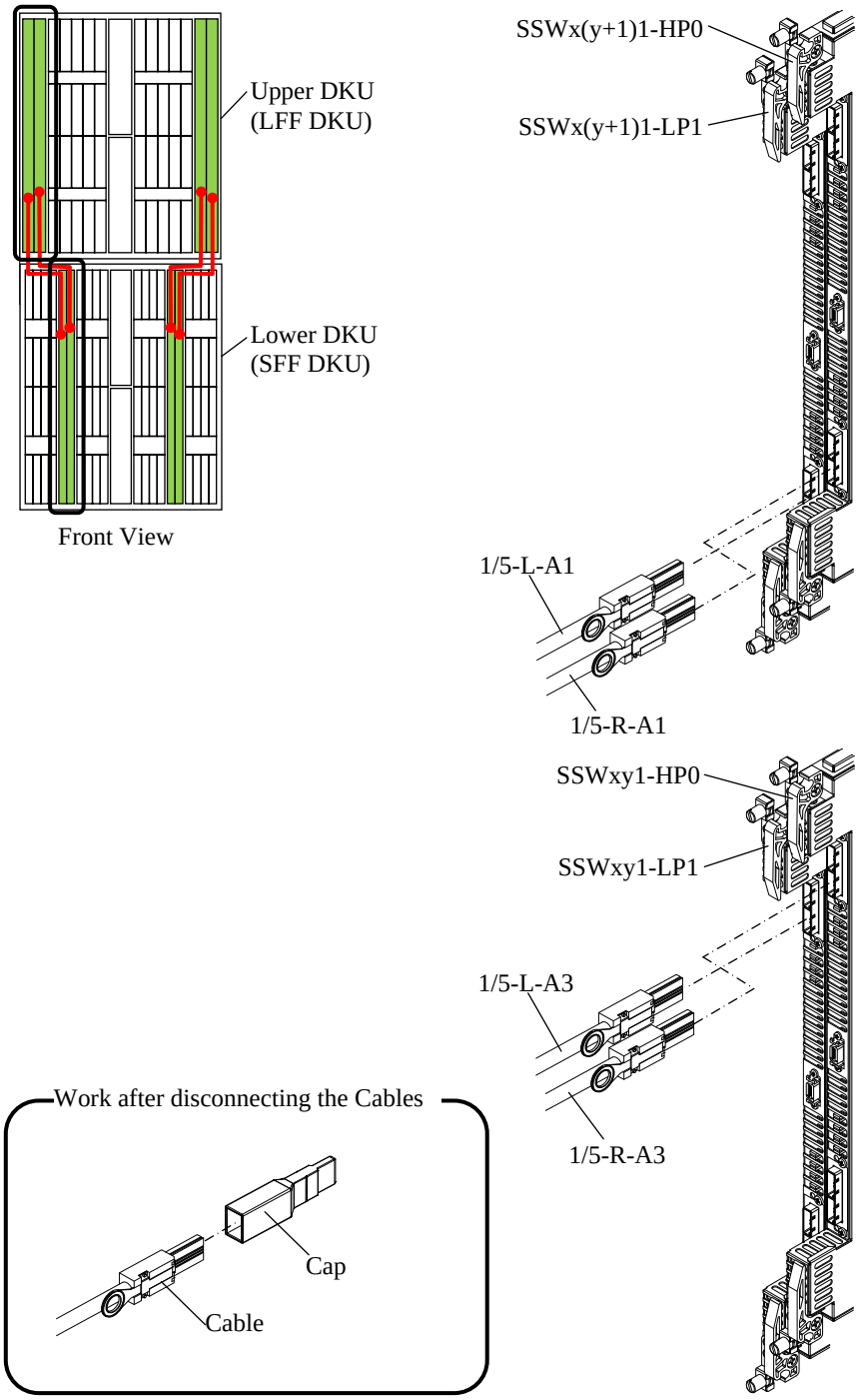


Fig. 4.1.4.11-8 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

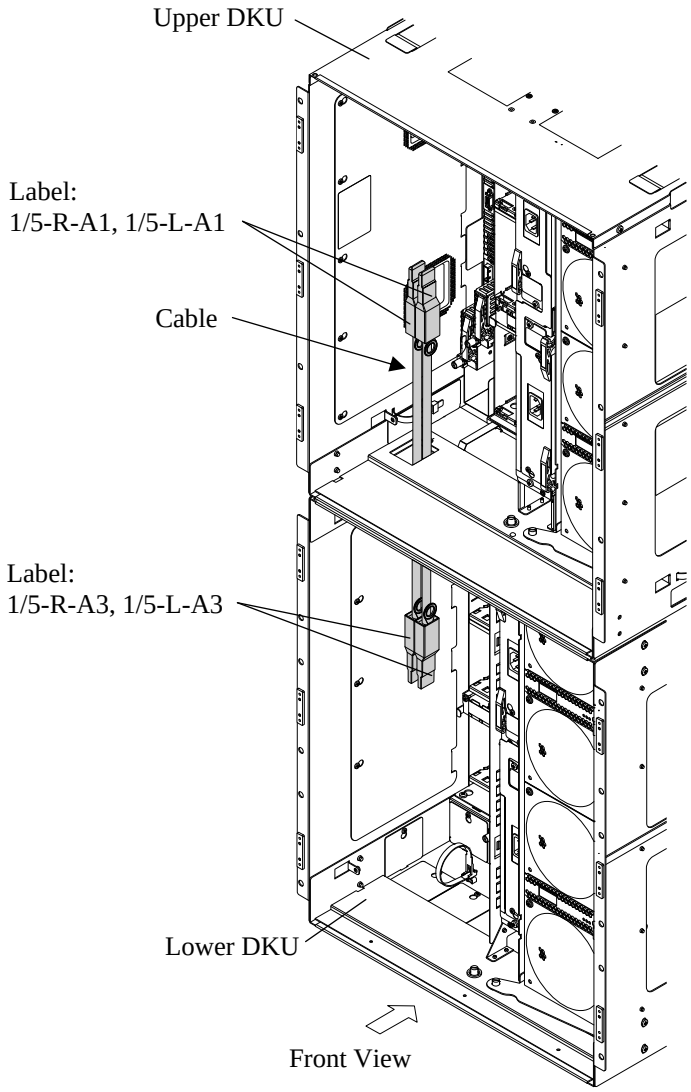


Fig. 4.1.4.11-9 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the front left of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

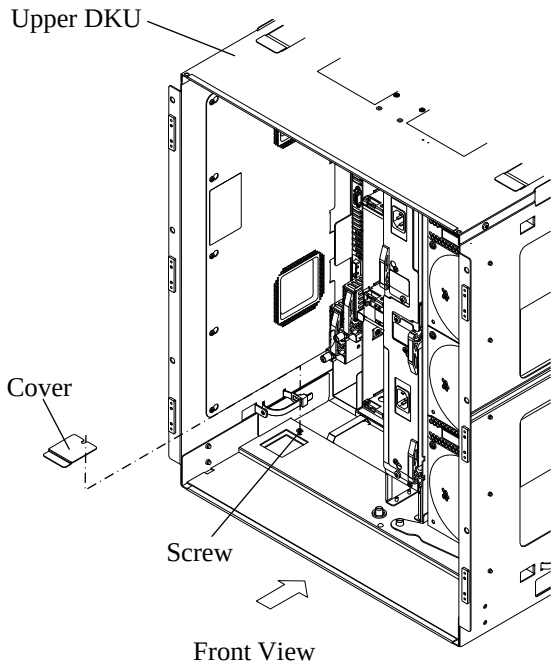


Fig. 4.1.4.11-10 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the front left of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

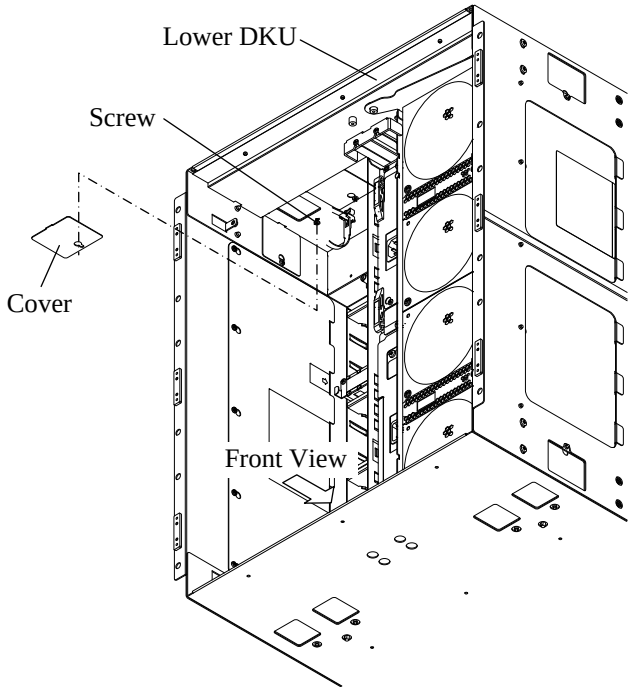


Fig. 4.1.4.11-11 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.11-7.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable de-installation of the rear right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

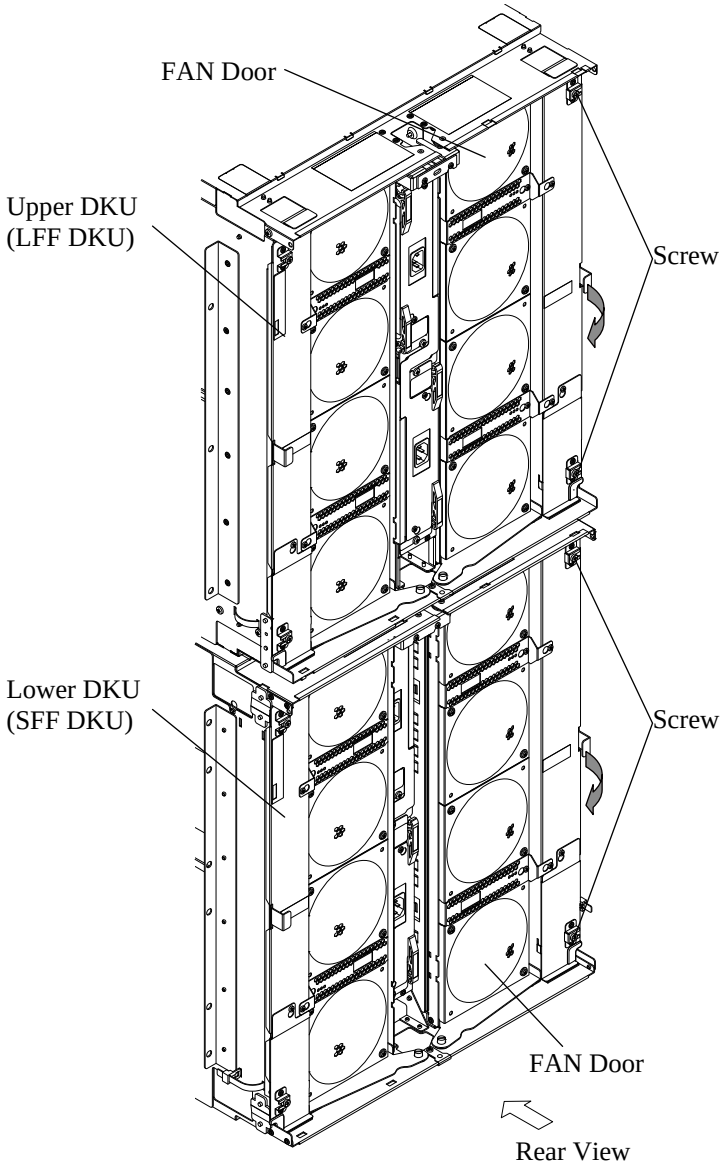


Fig. 4.1.4.11-12 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the upper DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

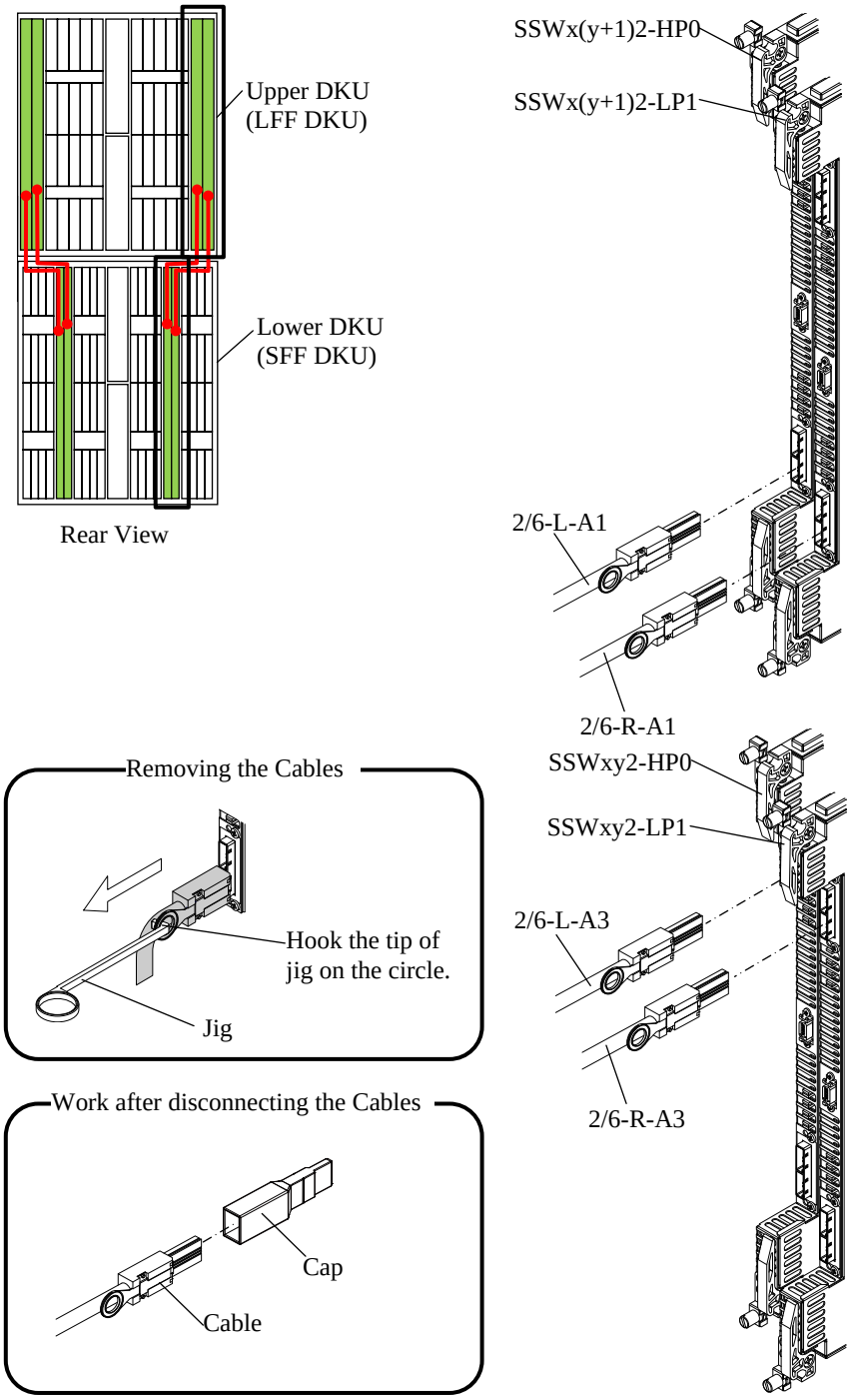


Fig. 4.1.4.11-13 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

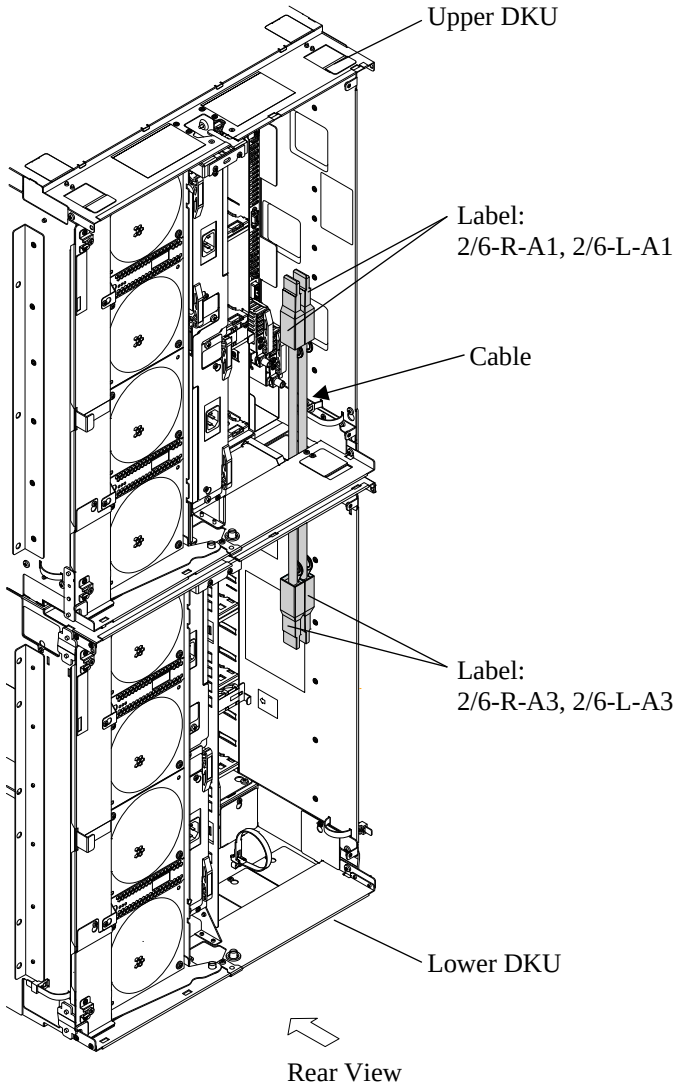


Fig. 4.1.4.11-14 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the rear right of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

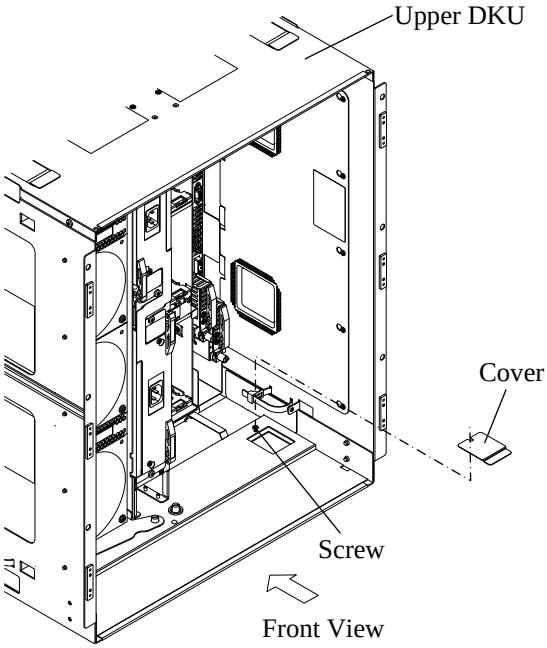


Fig. 4.1.4.11-15 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the rear right of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

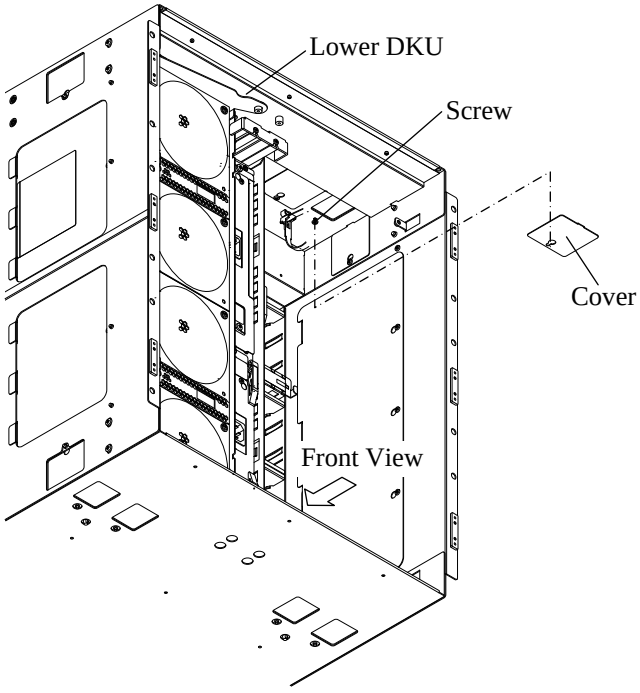


Fig. 4.1.4.11-16 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.11-12.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable de-installation of the rear left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

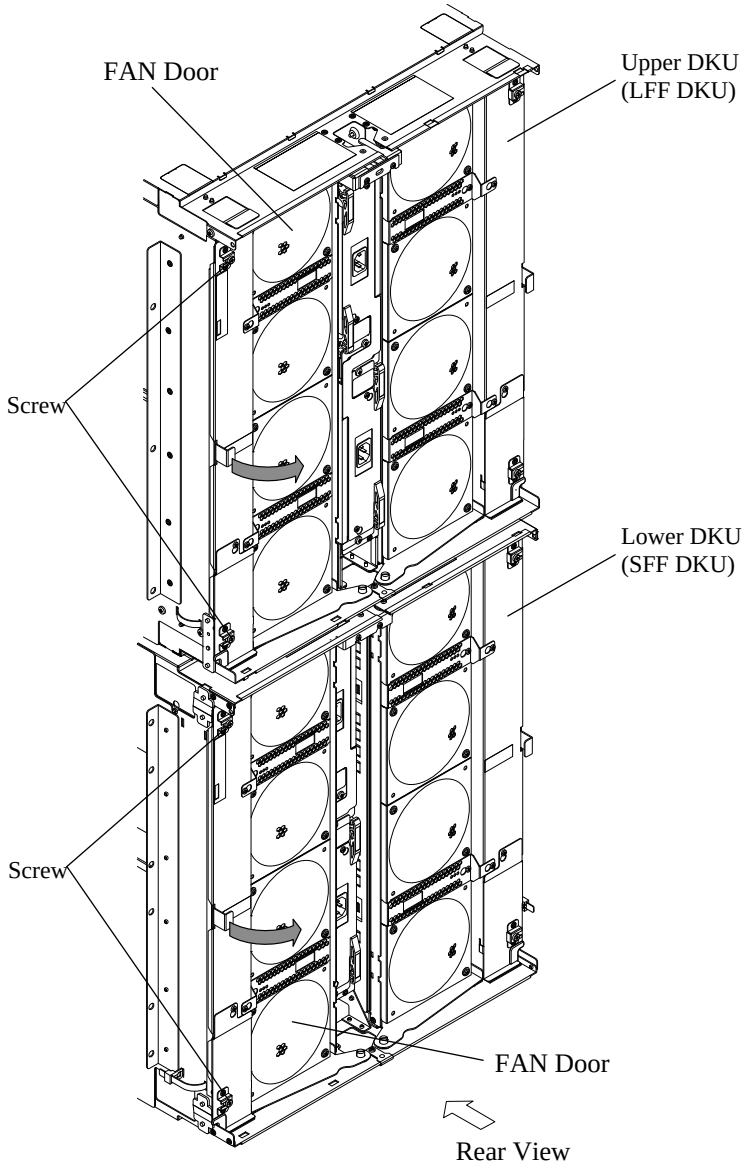


Fig. 4.1.4.11-17 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

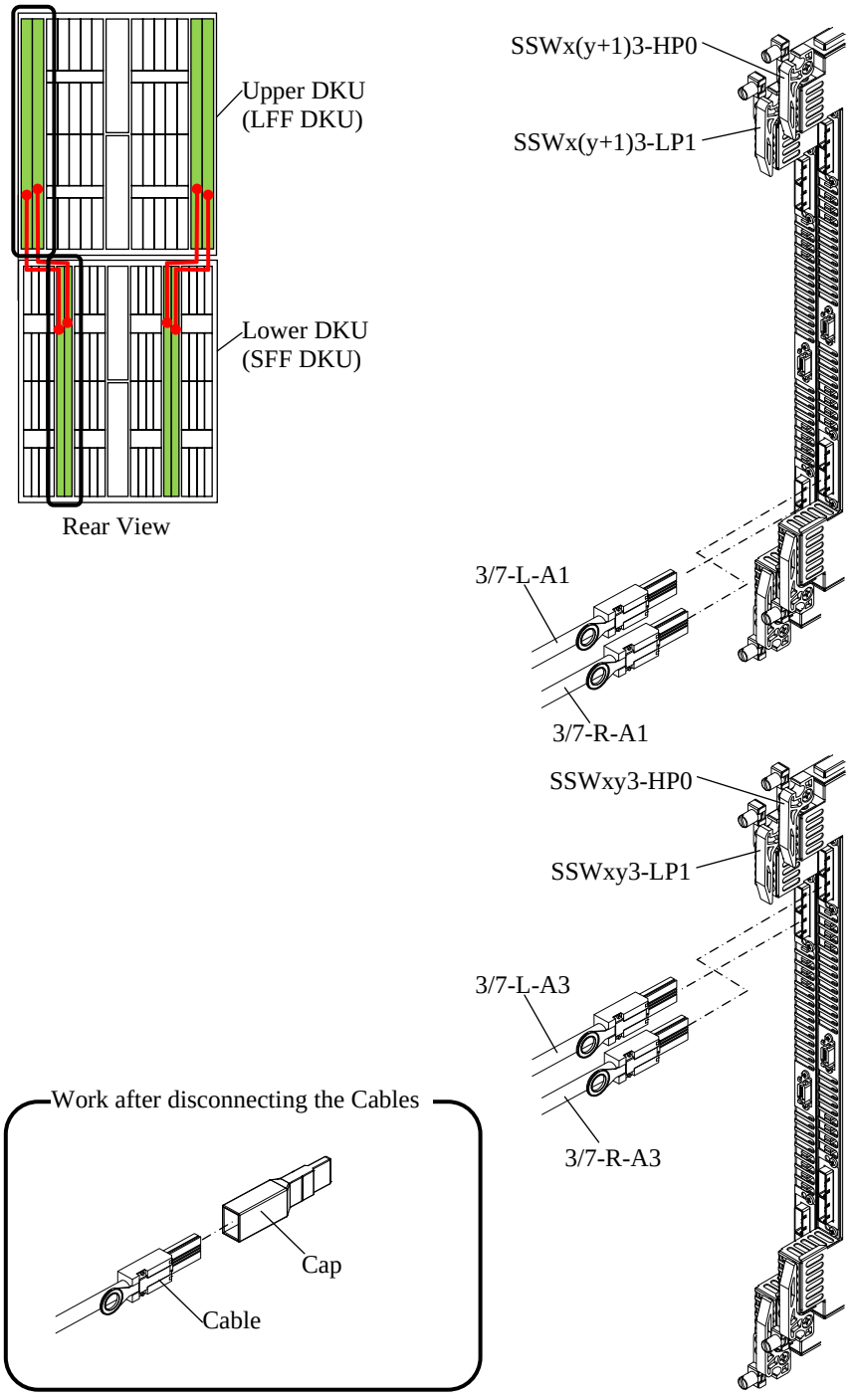


Fig. 4.1.4.11-18 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

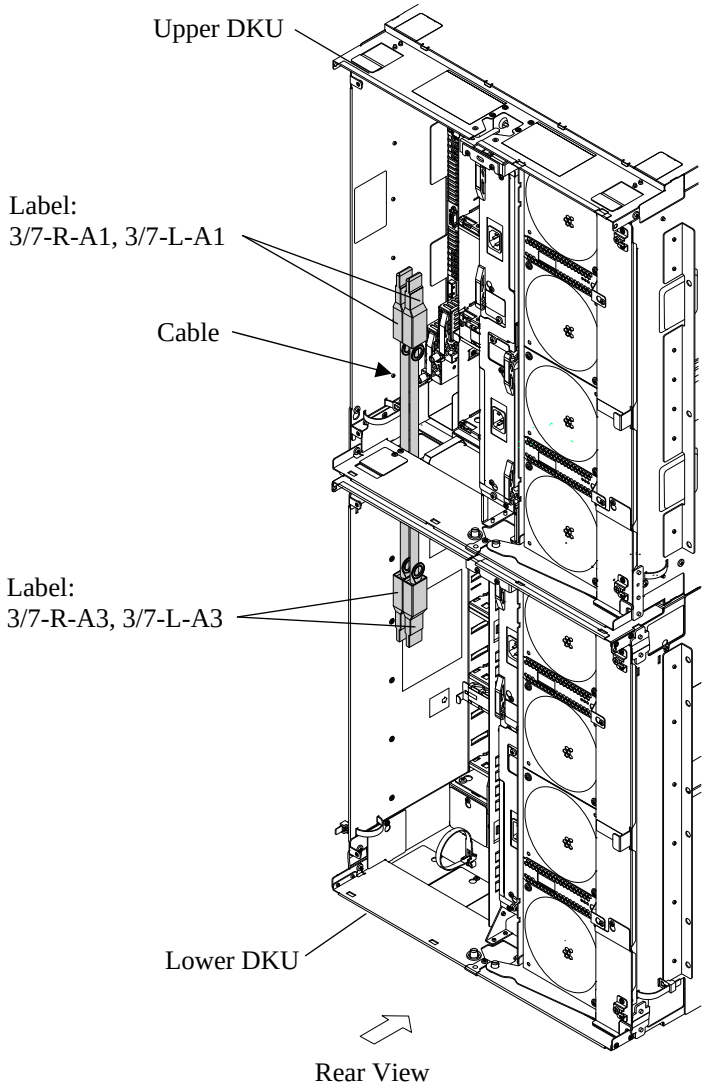


Fig. 4.1.4.11-19 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the rear left of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

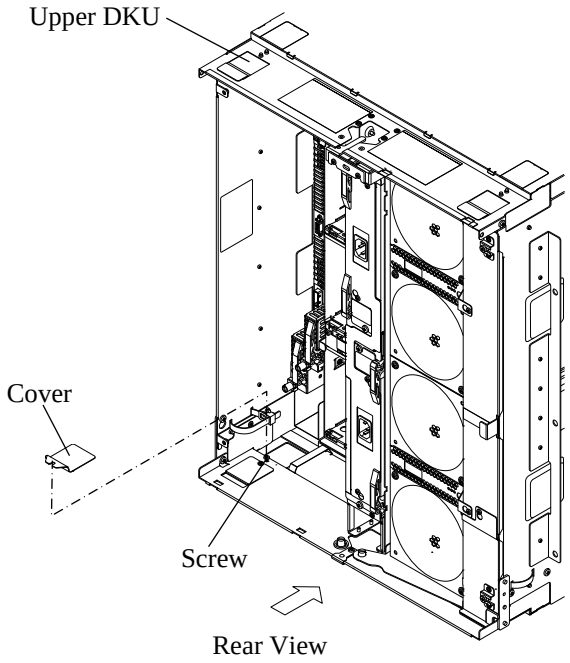


Fig. 4.1.4.11-20 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the rear left of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

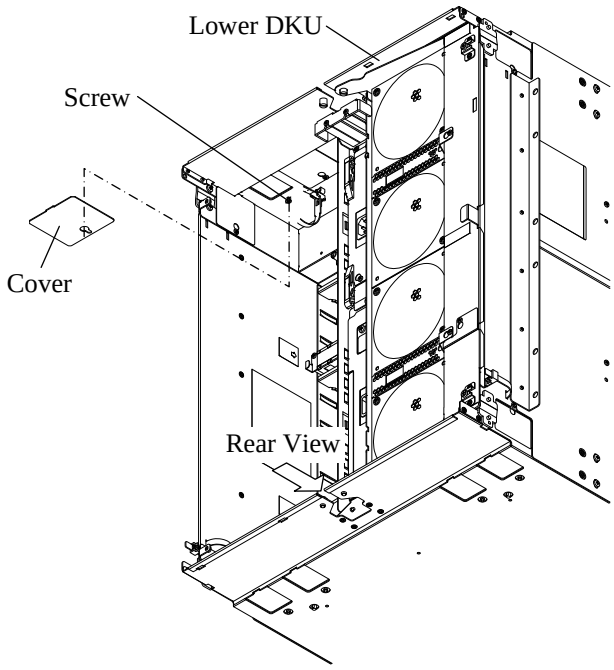


Fig. 4.1.4.11-21 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.11-17.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Remove of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

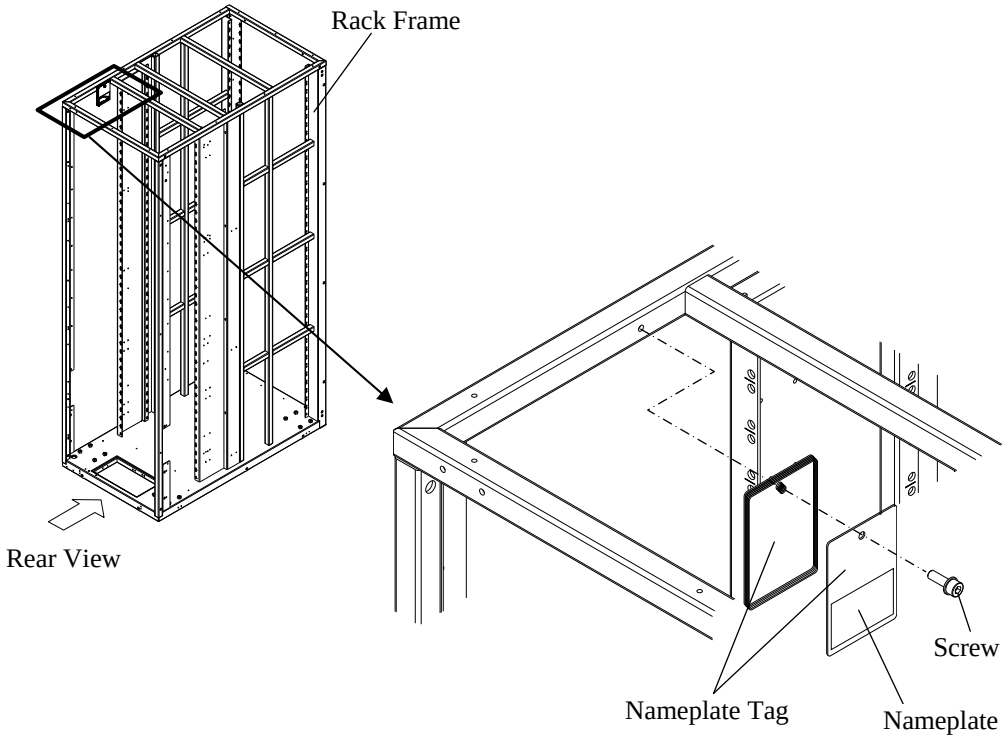


Fig. 4.1.4.11-22 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the upper SFF DKU and the lower LFF DKU is necessary

1. Cable de-installation of the front right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

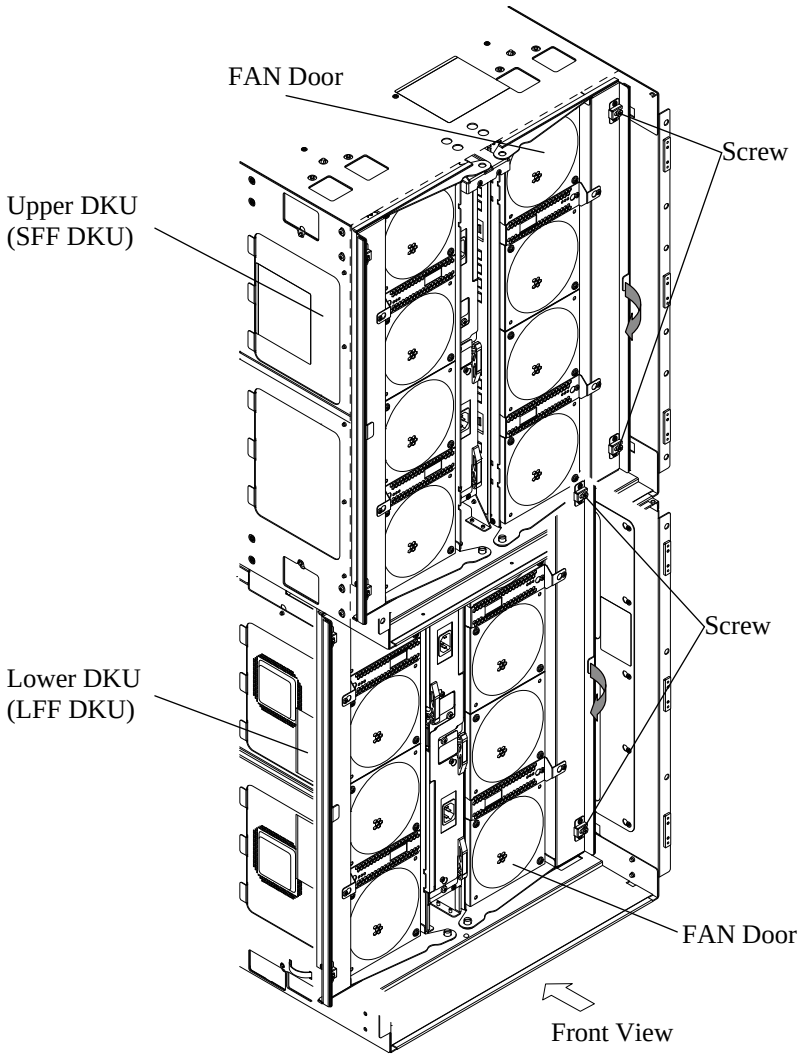


Fig. 4.1.4.11-23 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the lower DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

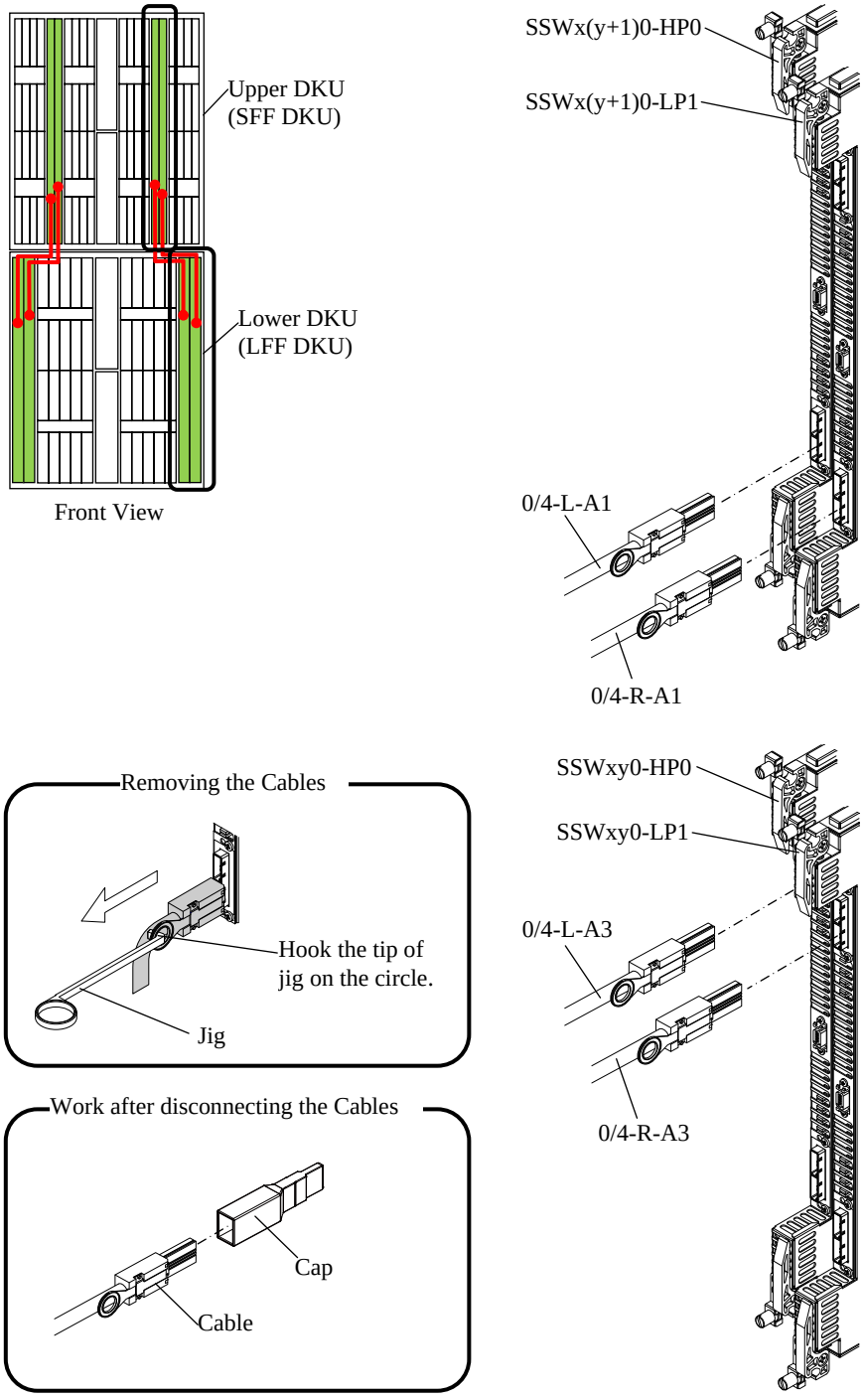


Fig. 4.1.4.11-24 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

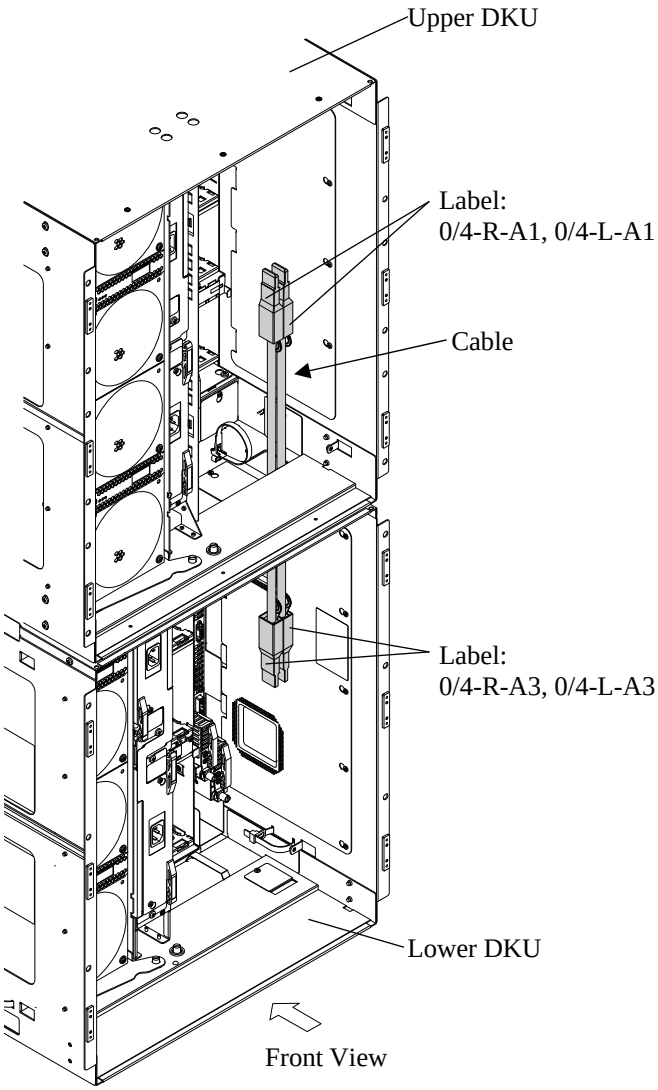


Fig. 4.1.4.11-25 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the front right of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

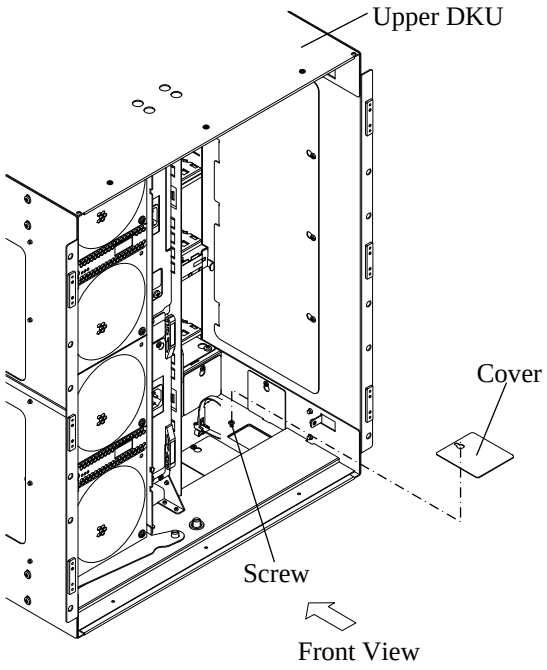


Fig. 4.1.4.11-26 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the front right of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

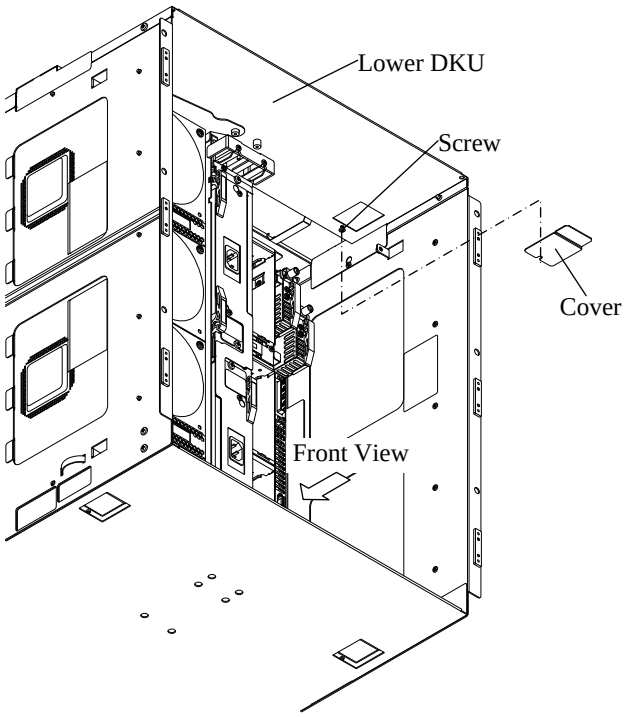


Fig. 4.1.4.11-27 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the front right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.11-23.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable de-installation of the front left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

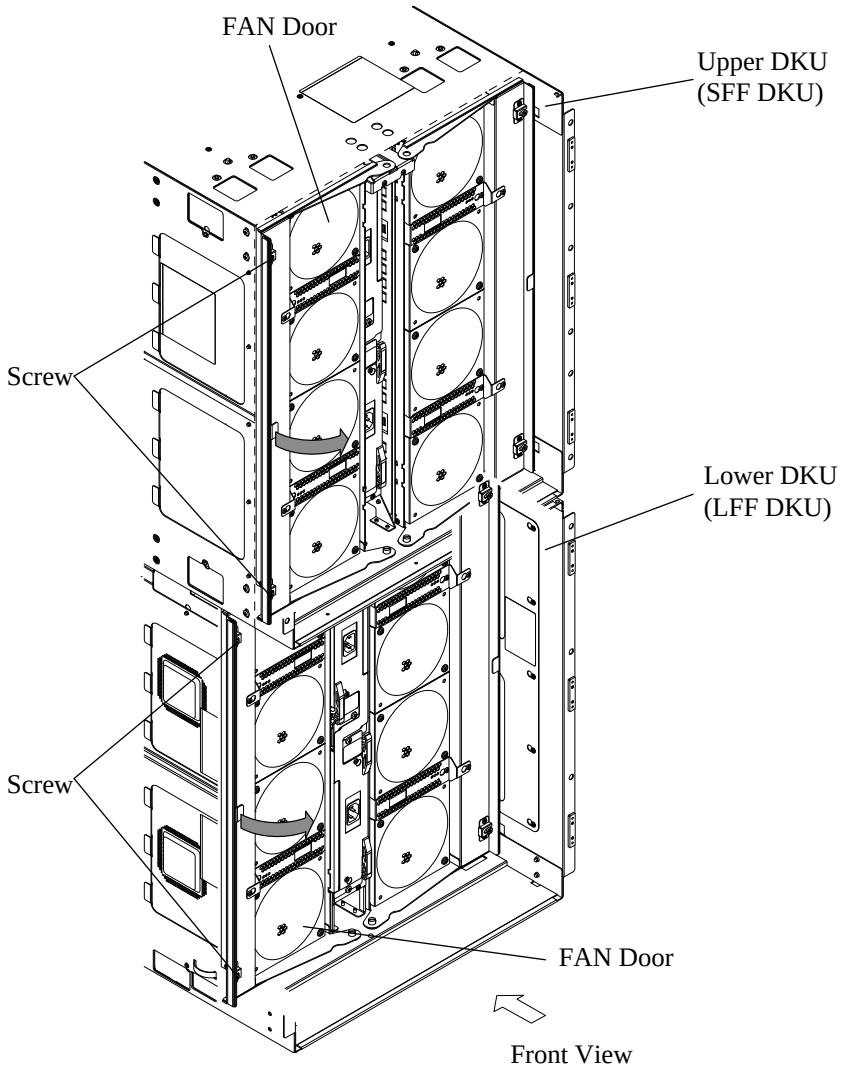


Fig. 4.1.4.11-28 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

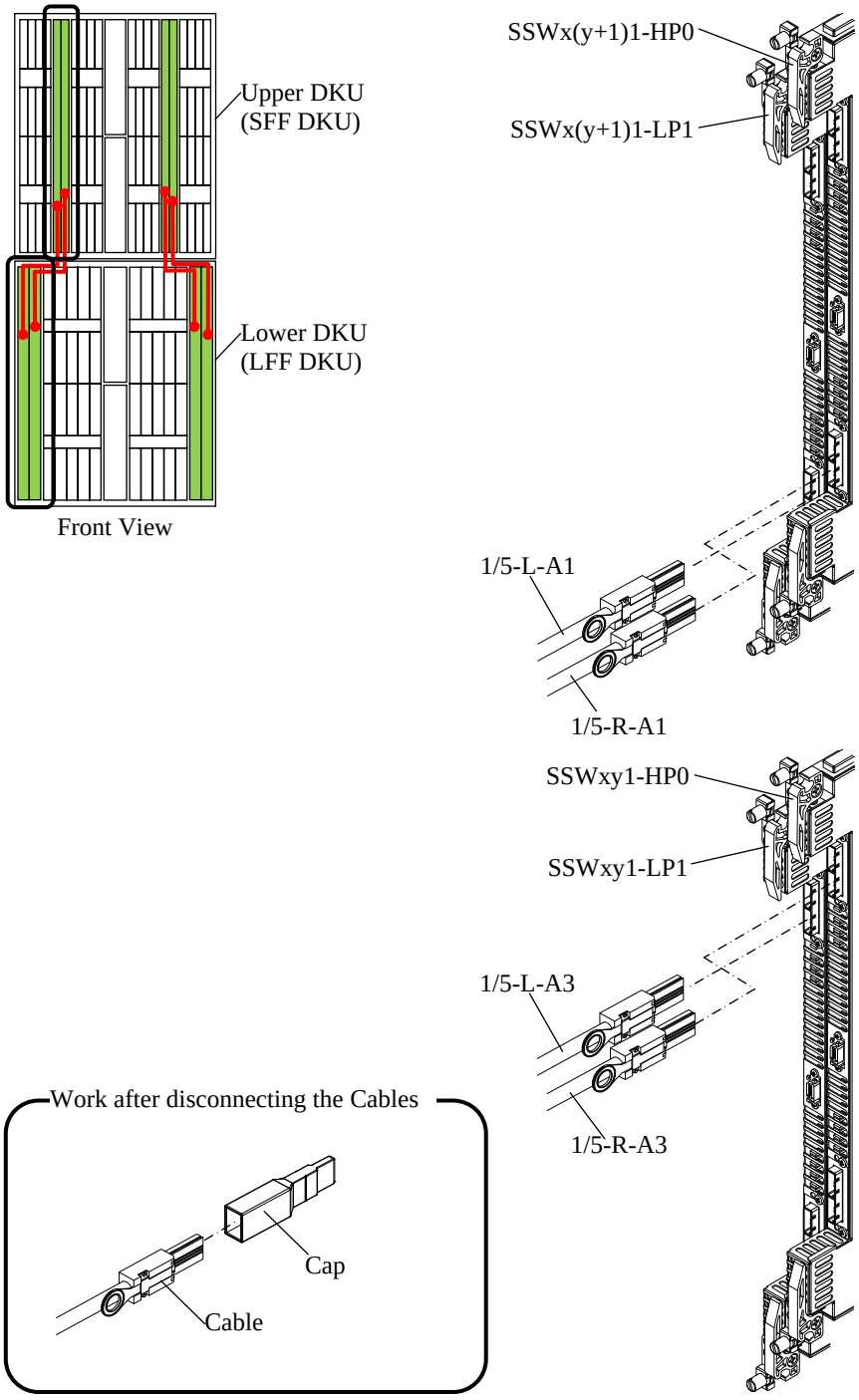


Fig. 4.1.4.11-29 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

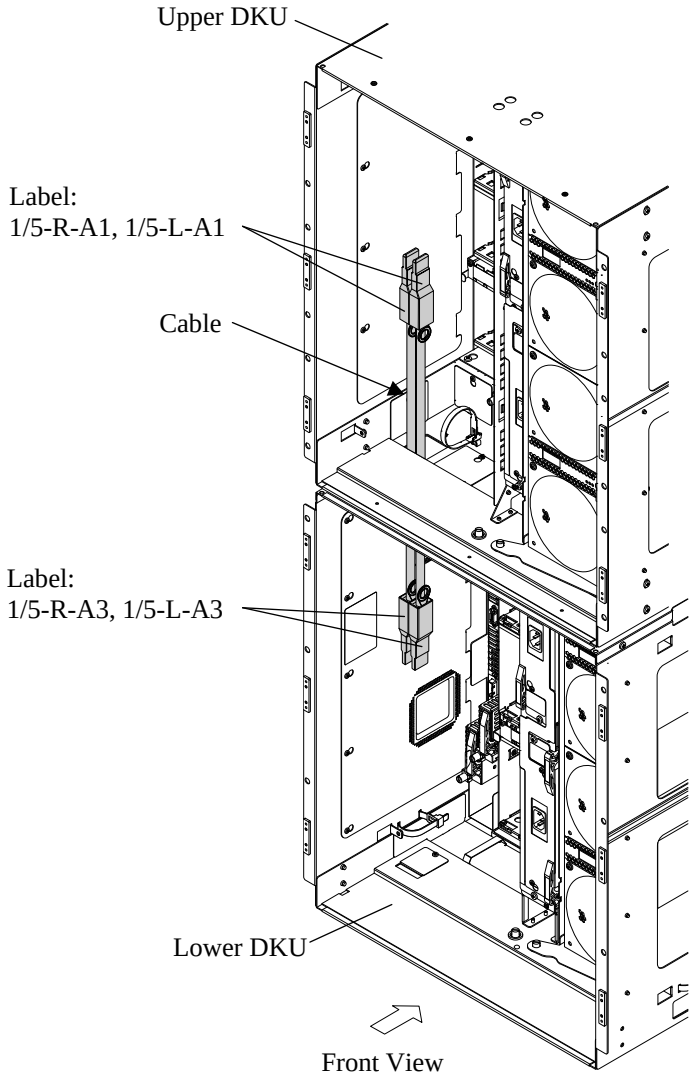


Fig. 4.1.4.11-30 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the front left of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

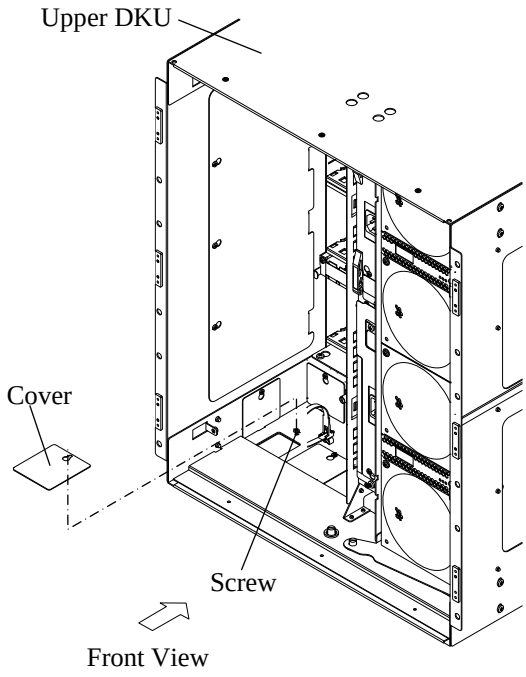


Fig. 4.1.4.11-31 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the front left of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

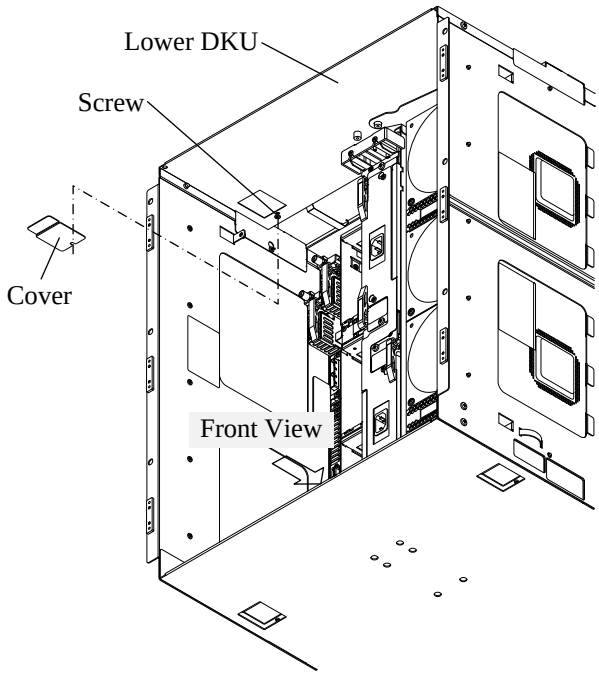


Fig. 4.1.4.11-32 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the front left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.11-28.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable de-installation of the rear right side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear right side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

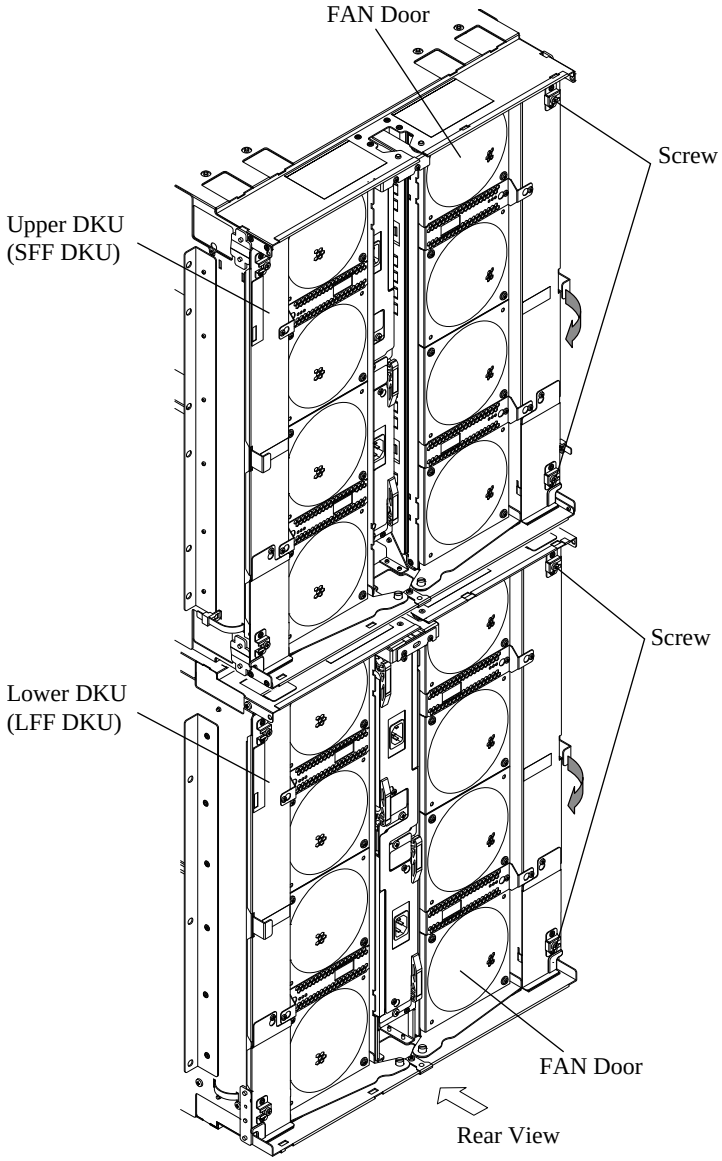


Fig. 4.1.4.11-33 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the lower DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

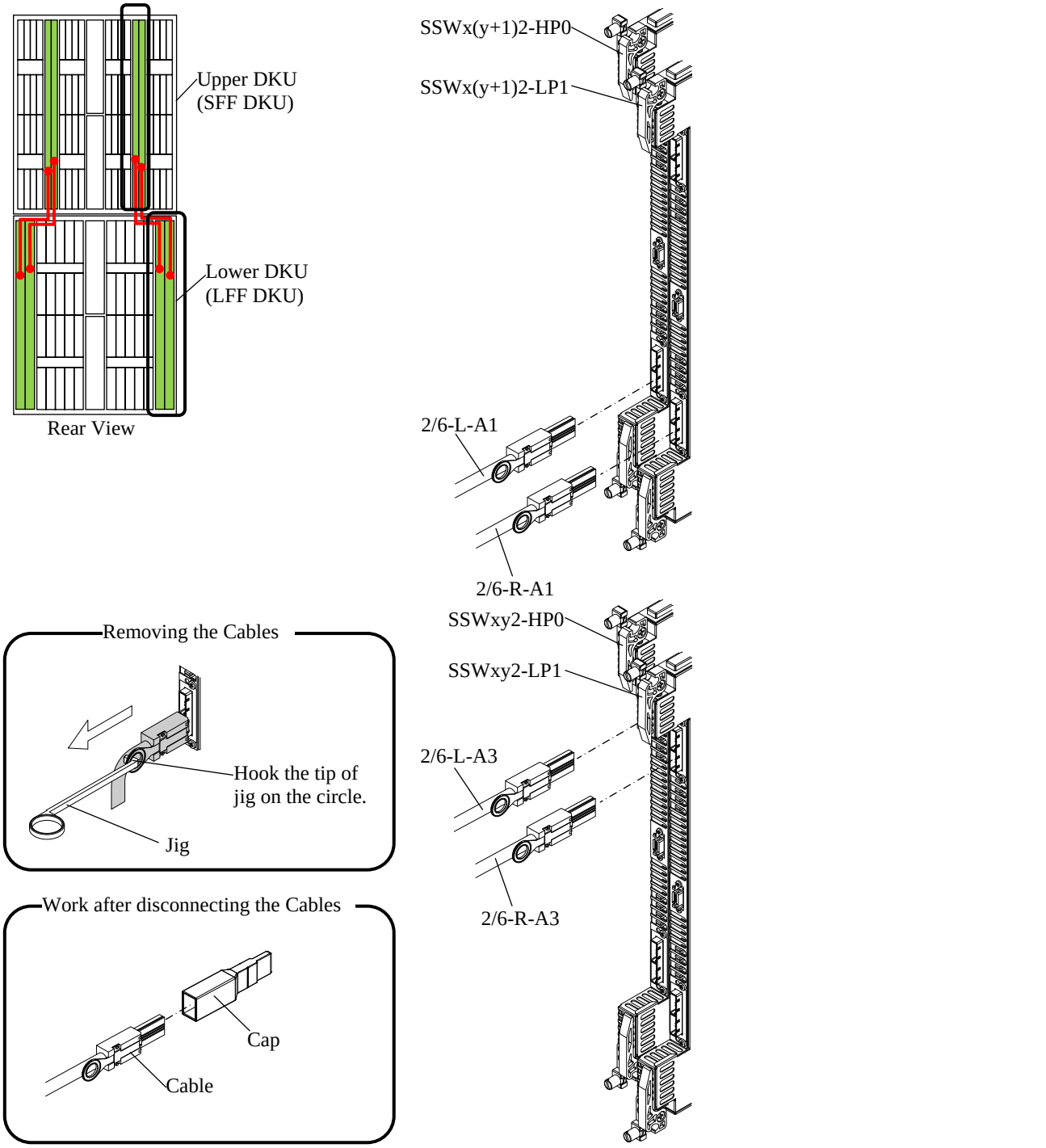


Fig. 4.1.4.11-34 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

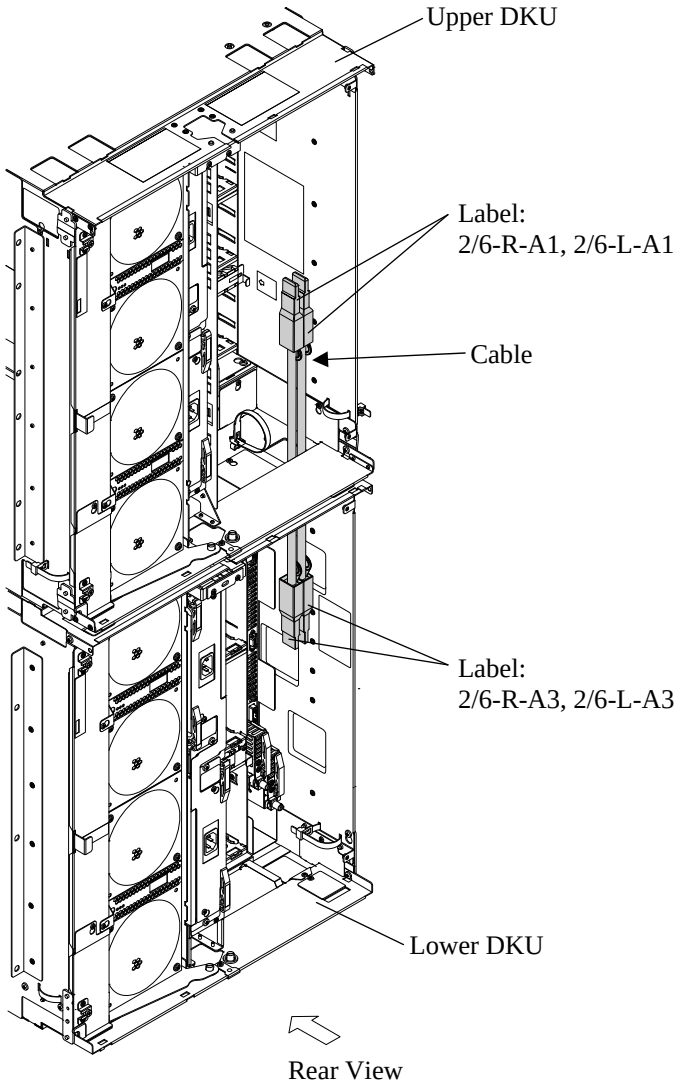


Fig. 4.1.4.11-35 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the rear right of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

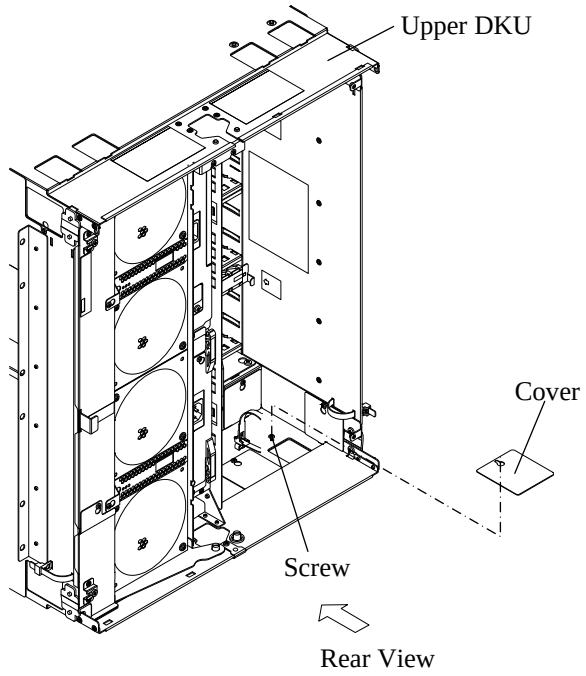


Fig. 4.1.4.11-36 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the rear right of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

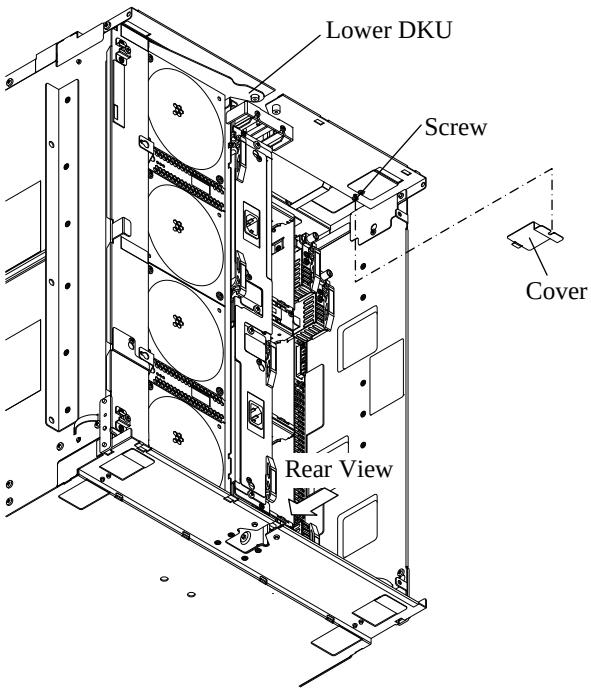


Fig. 4.1.4.11-37 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the rear right side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.11-33.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable de-installation of the rear left side of the DKU
   a. Loosen the four screws of the rear left side of the DKUs, and open the two FAN doors.

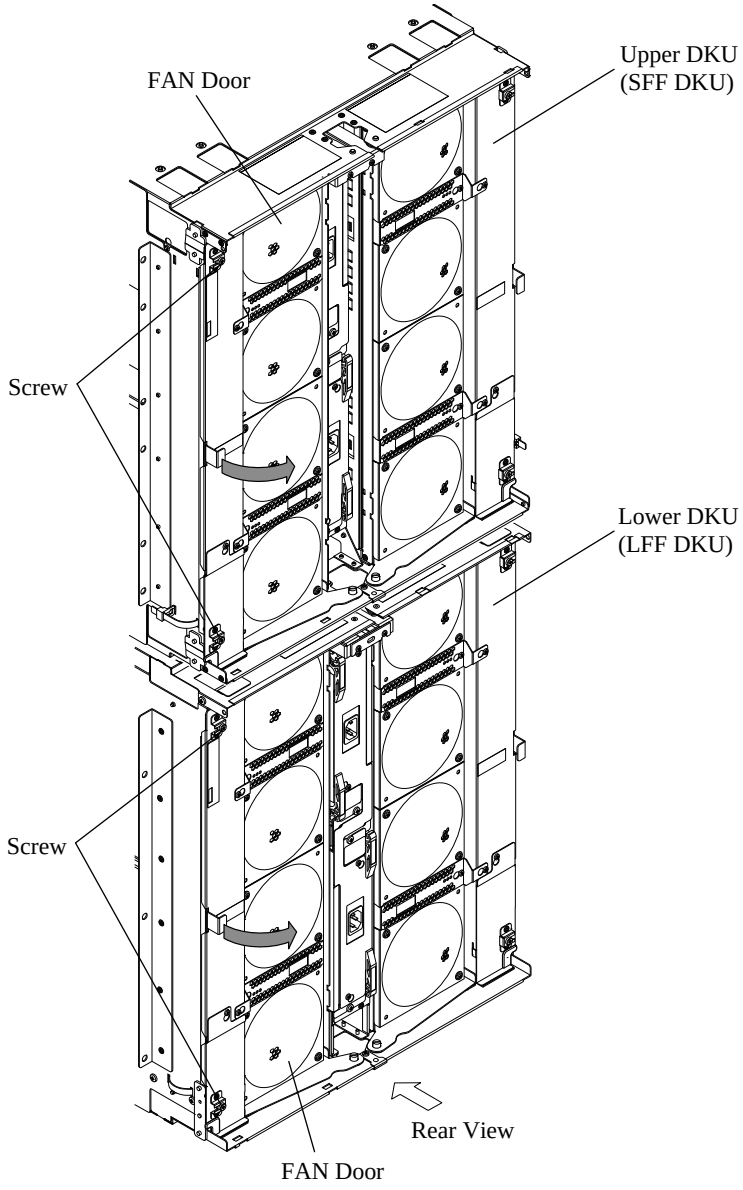


Fig. 4.1.4.11-38 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the upper DKU. Cap the cables afterward.
c. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the lower DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

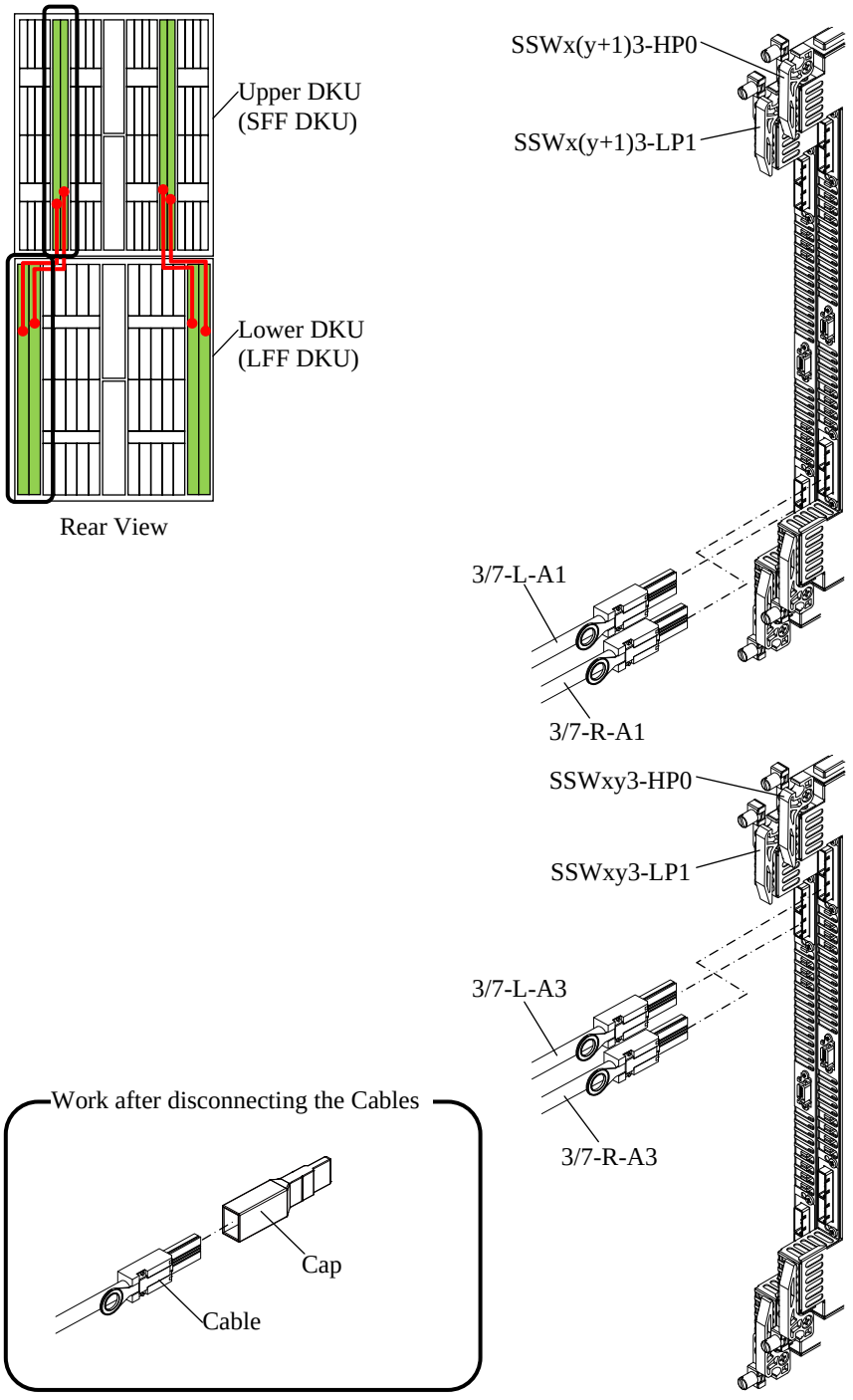


Fig. 4.1.4.11-39 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the cables from the upper DKU.

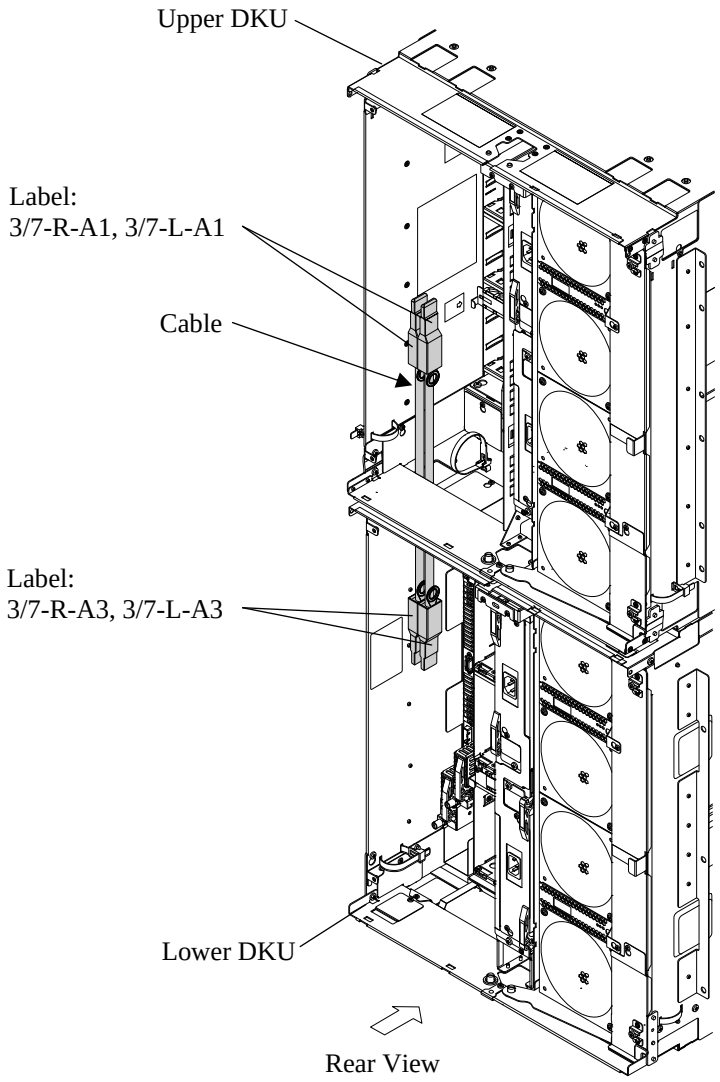


Fig. 4.1.4.11-40 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the rear left of the upper DKU, and tighten the screw.

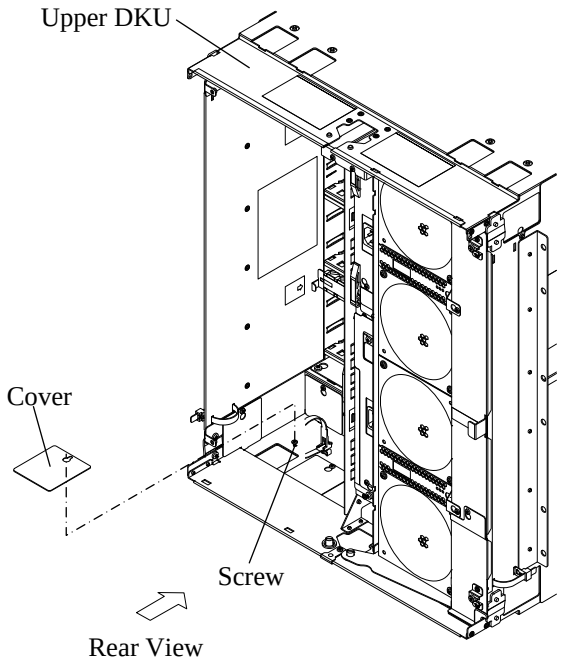


Fig. 4.1.4.11-41 Attachment of Cover

f. Attach the cover to the rear left of the lower DKU, and tighten the screw.

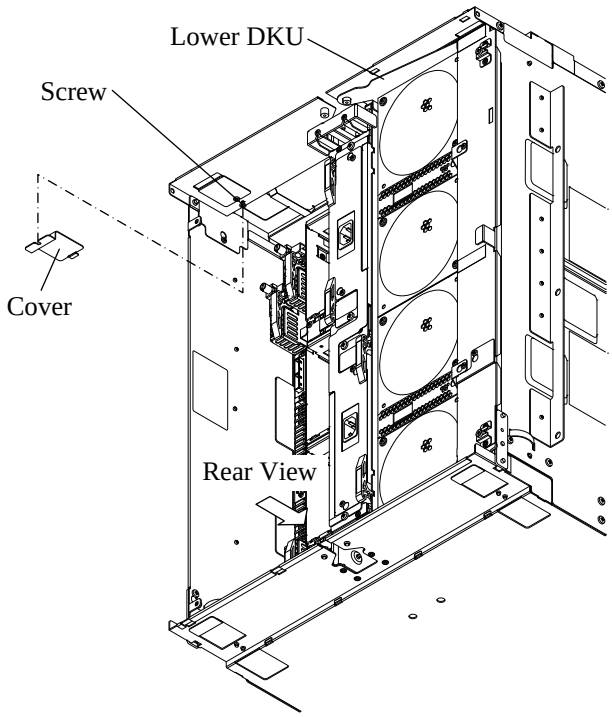


Fig. 4.1.4.11-42 Attachment of Cover

g. Close the two FAN doors of the rear left side of the DKUs, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.11-38.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Remove of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

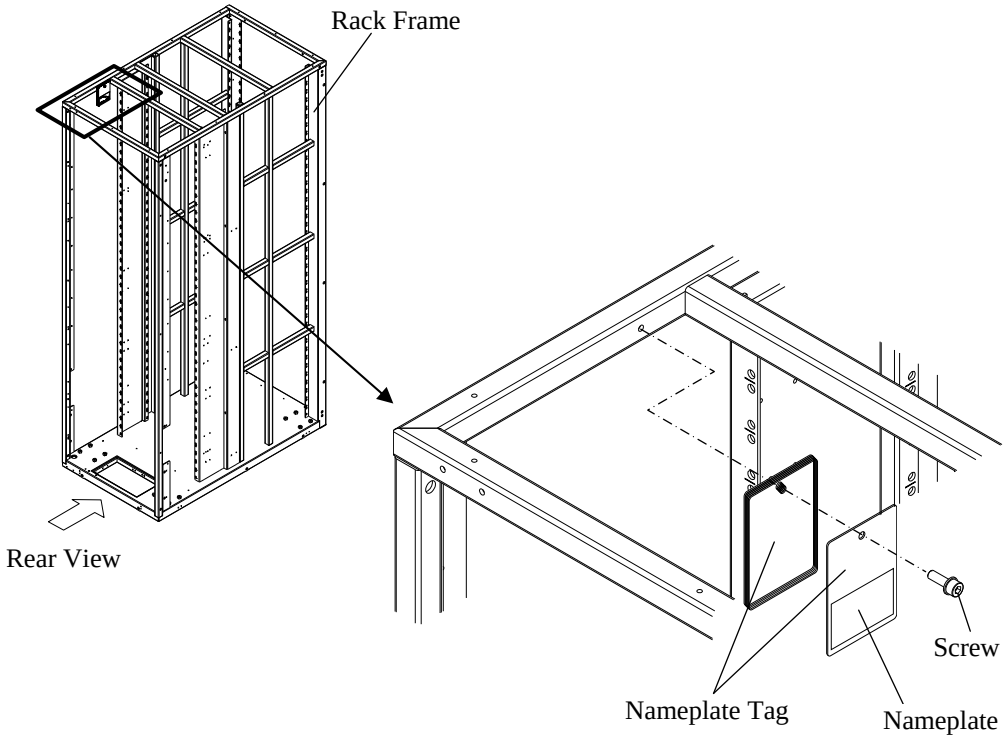


Fig. 4.1.4.11-43 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.12 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HRLEX (DKC-F710I-HRLEXC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HRLEXC is a cable option to connect between DKUs in the different chassis with the high performance model.
When disconnecting the DKUs from the different chassis with the high performance model, this option is required to de-install.
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.12-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HRLEXC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.12-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HRLEX (DKC-F710I-HRLEXC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-2820
2	When Device Interface Cable HRLEX (DKC-F710I-HRLEXC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-3460

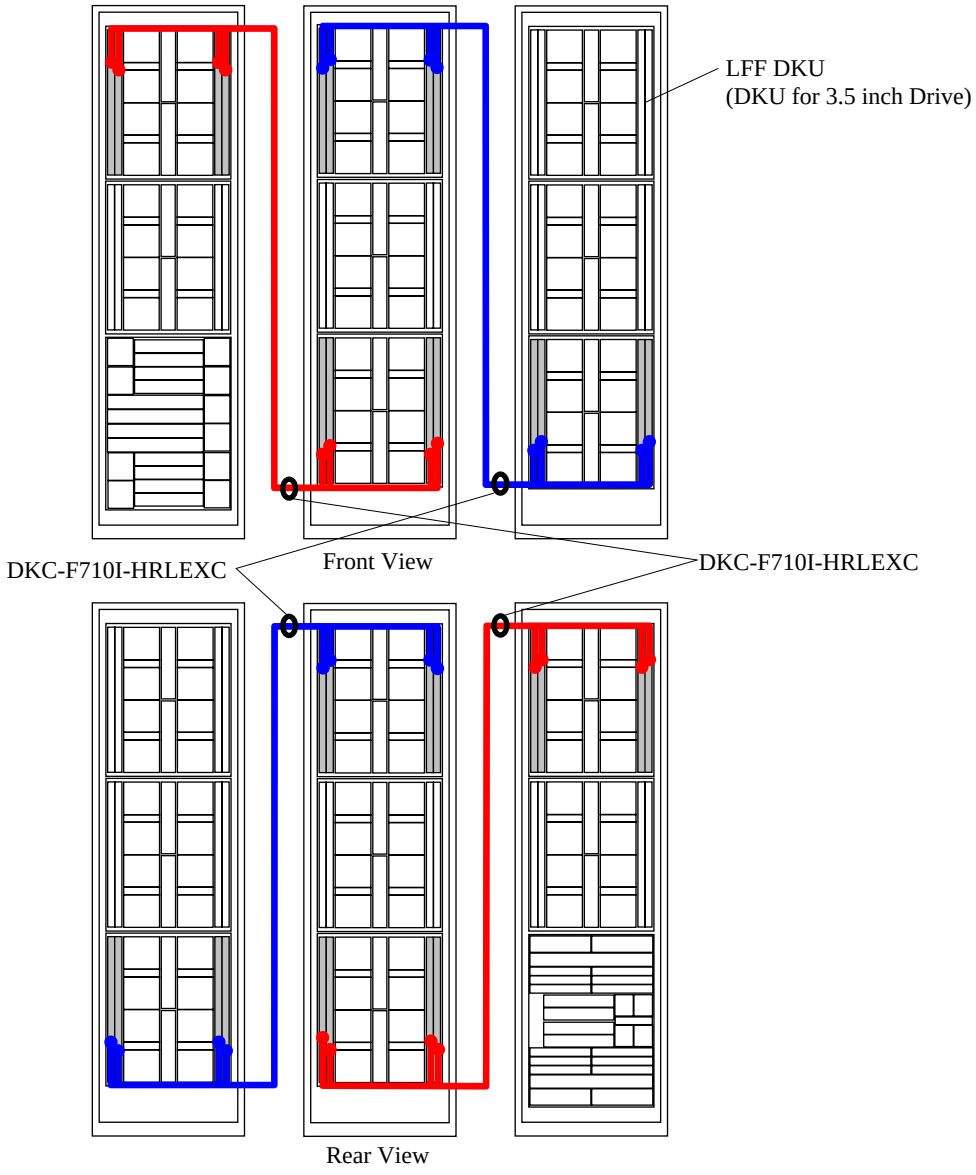


Fig. 4.1.4.12-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

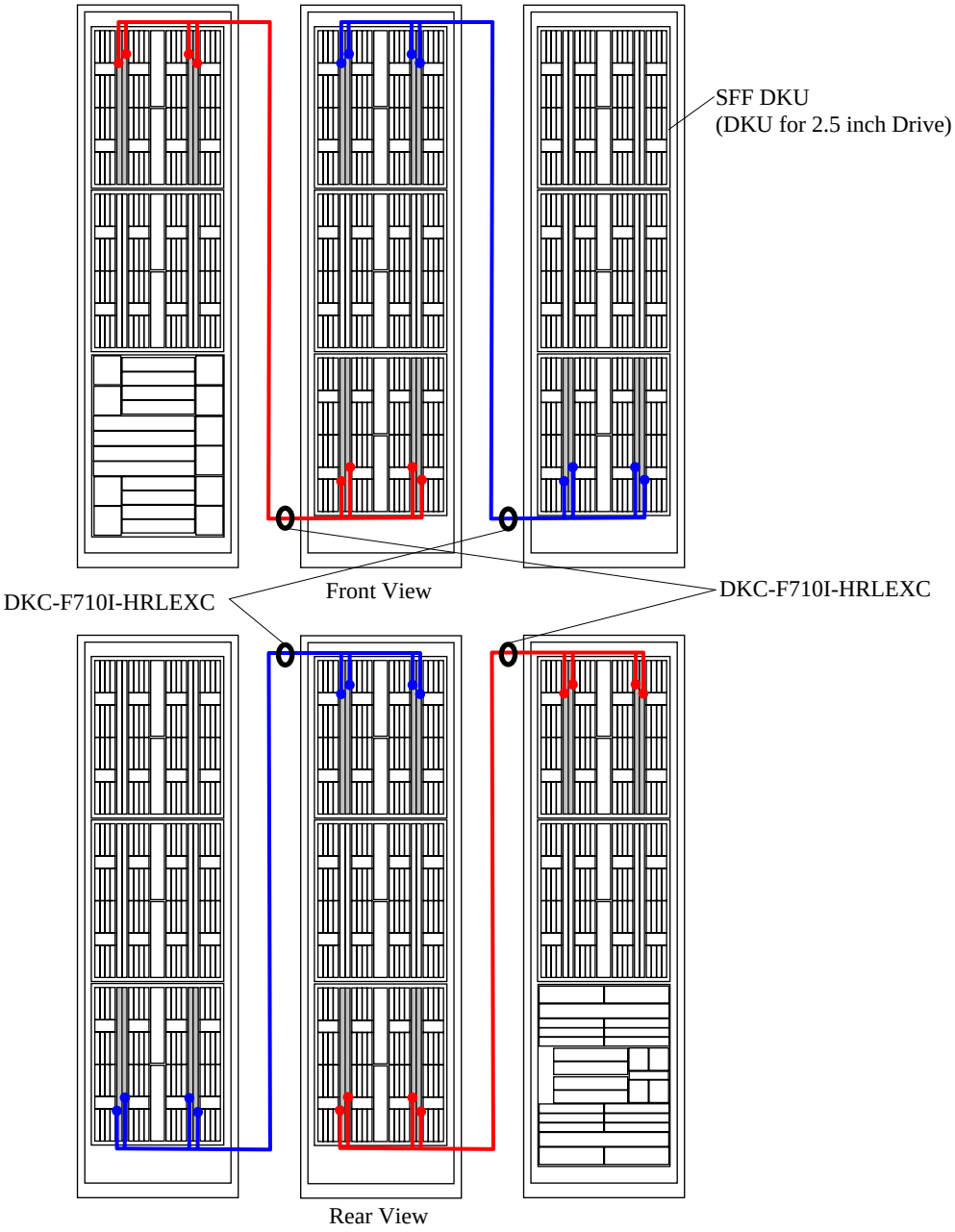


Fig. 4.1.4.12-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When you need to remove Device Interface Cable HRLEX from the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack

1. Pattern of Cable De-installation

   There are four kinds of pattern in all that decreases the Device Interface Cable HRLEX (DKC-F710I-HRLEXC) at the right side of the RACK by the combination of the DKU.

   When decreasing DKC-F710I-HRLEX at the left side of the rack, refer to the page INST04-01C-3140.

   In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.

   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

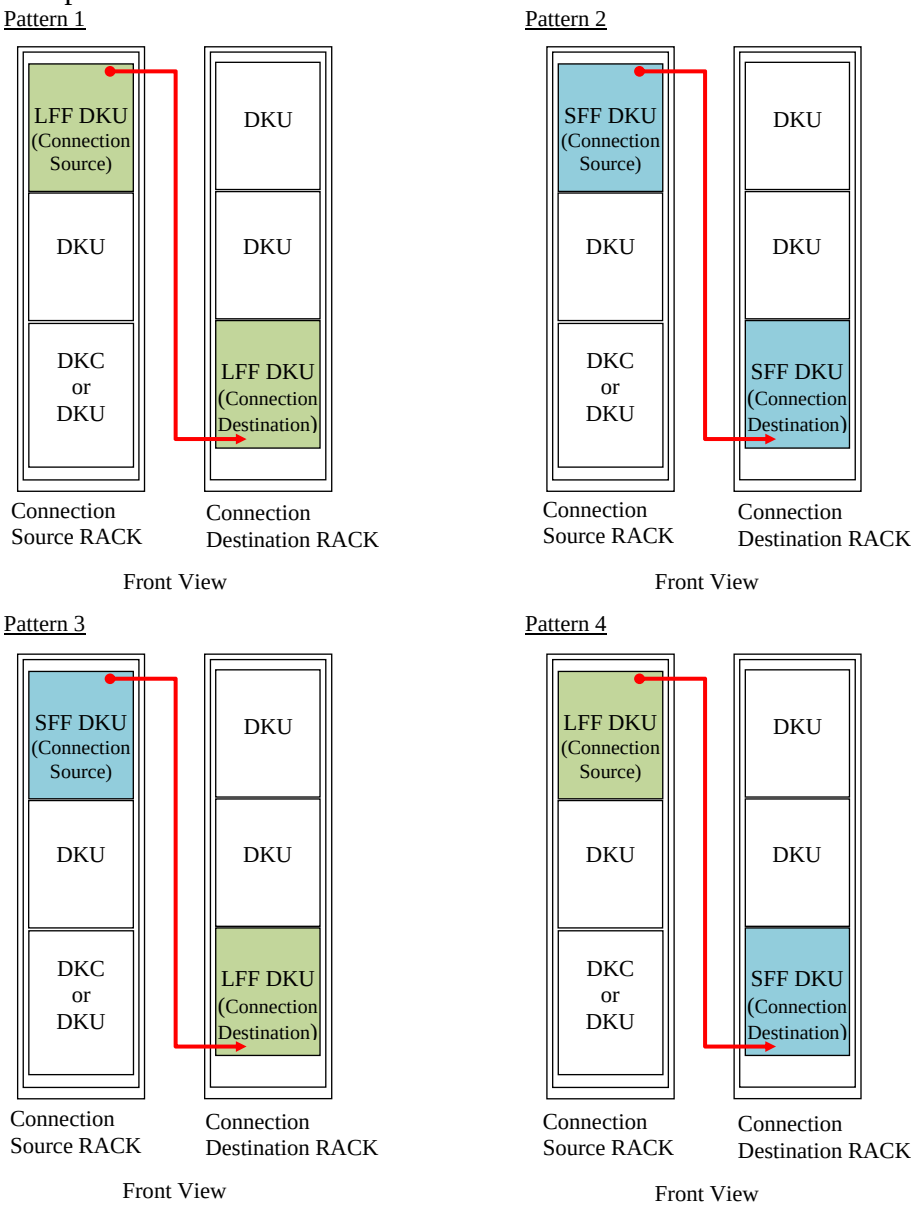
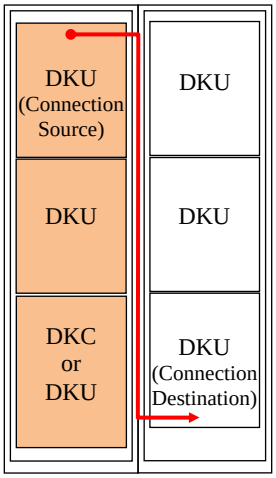
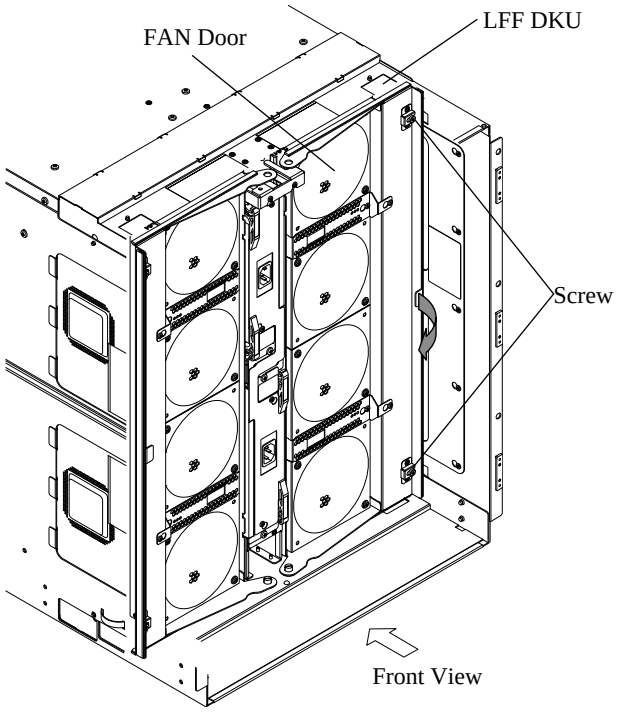


Fig. 4.1.4.12-3 Pattern of Cable Connection (Right Side Decreasing)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen all screws of the front right side of the DKU (two screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN door.





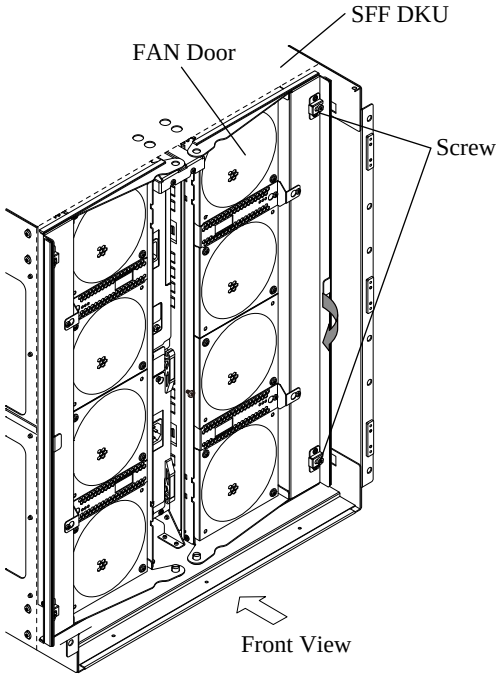
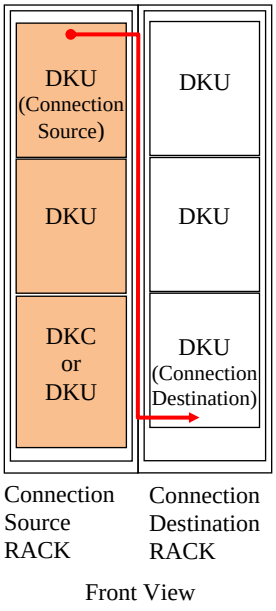
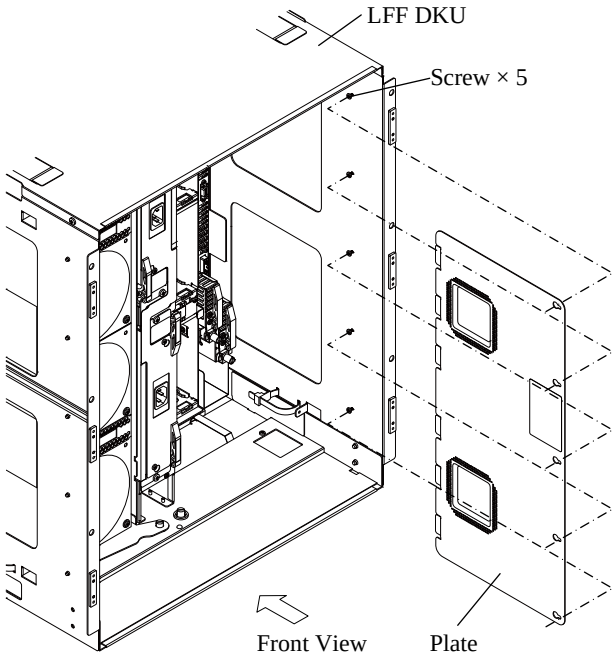


Fig. 4.1.4.12-4 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen all screws of the front right side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plate.





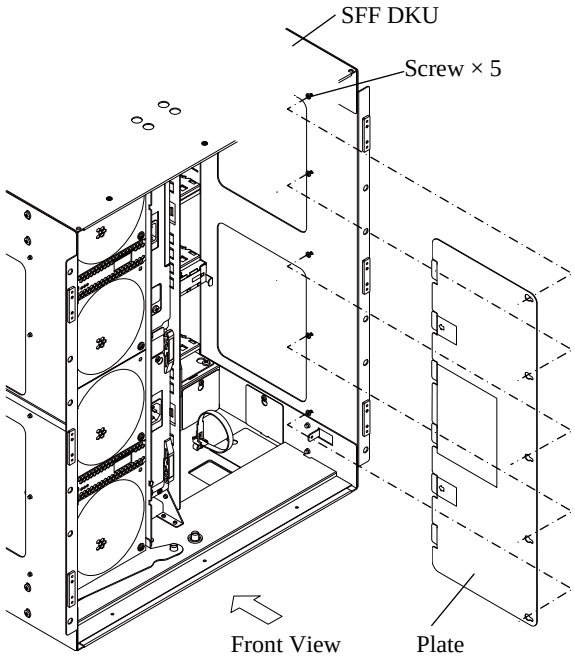


Fig. 4.1.4.12-5 Removal of Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (two screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN door.

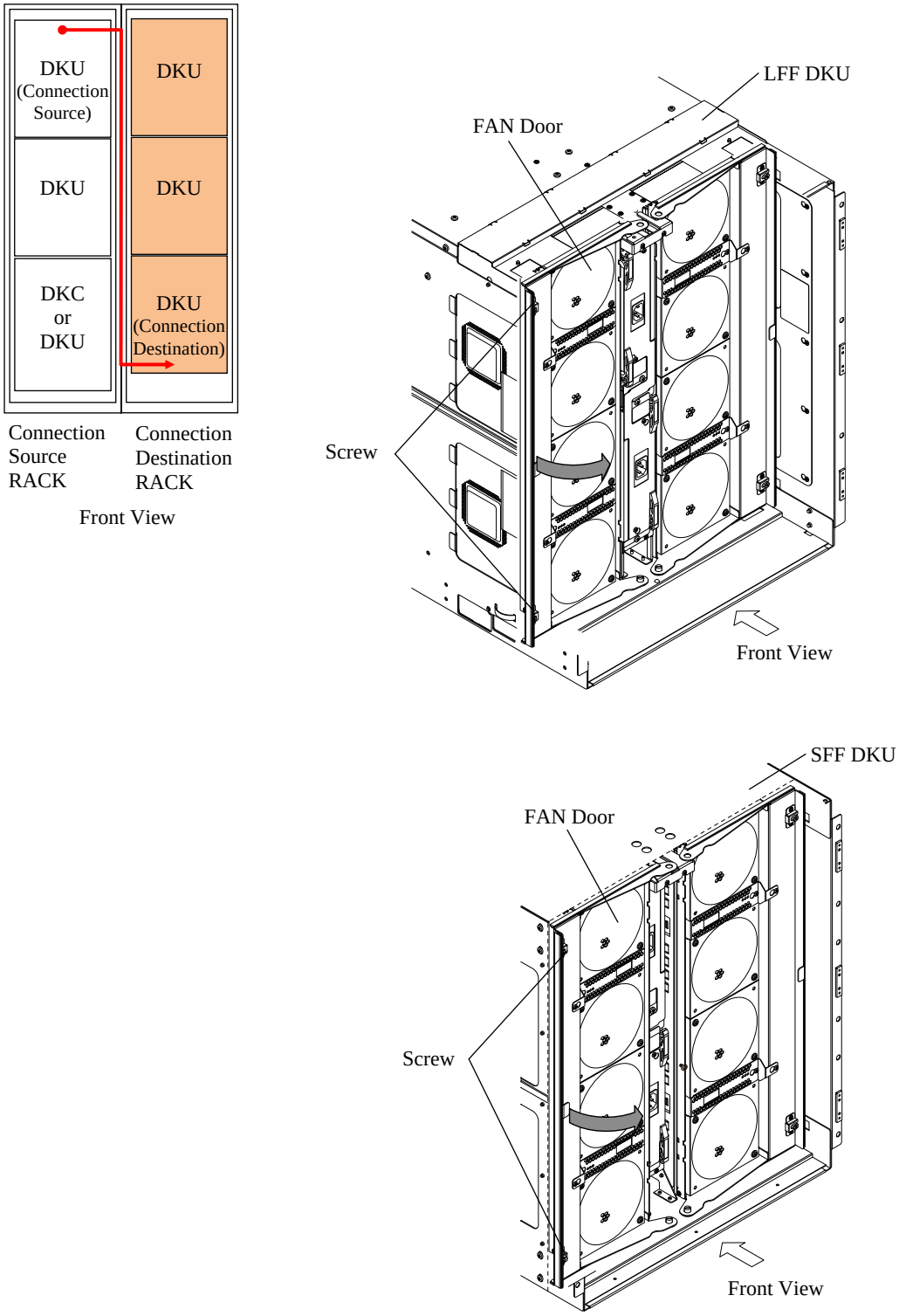


Fig. 4.1.4.12-6 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plate.

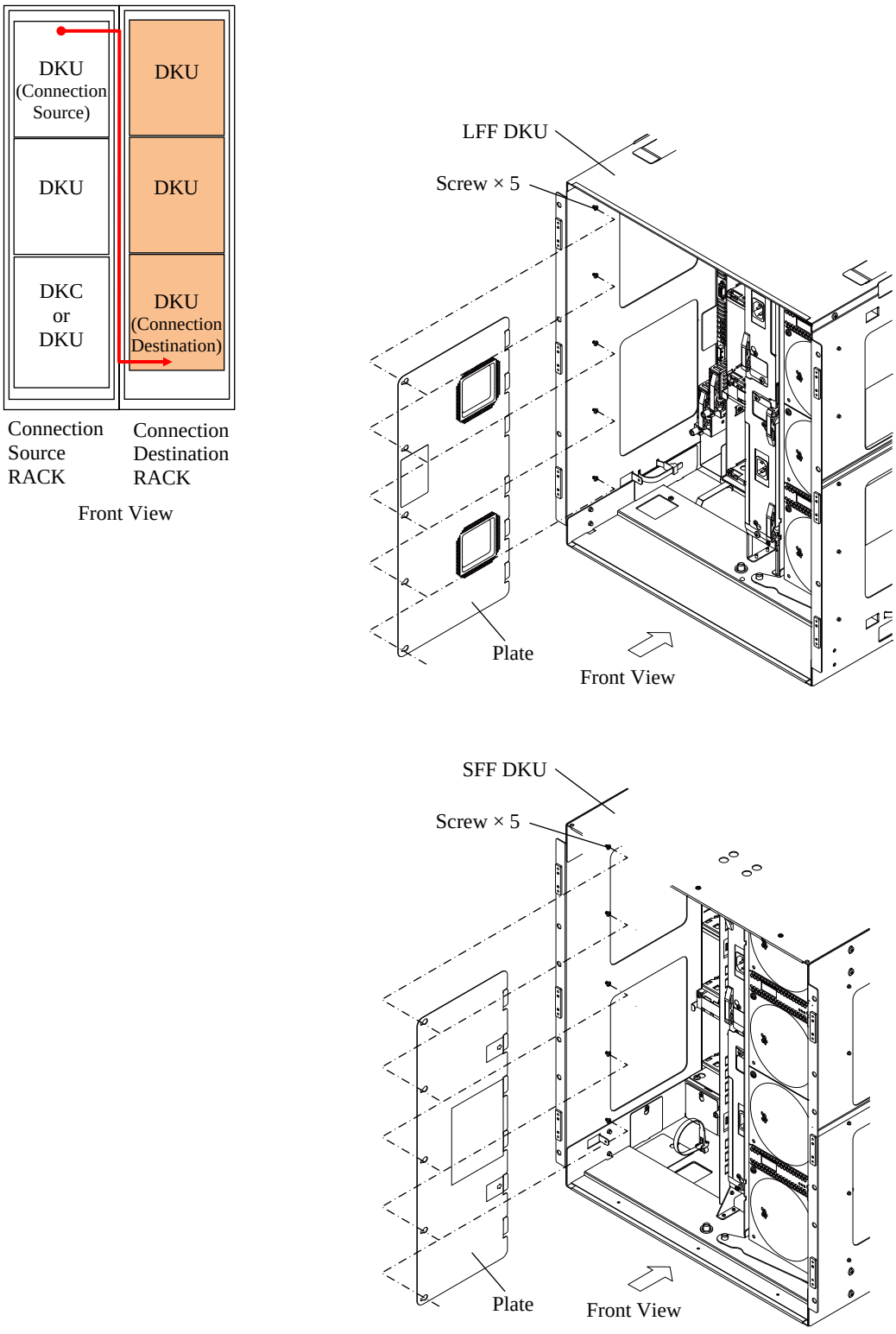


Fig. 4.1.4.12-7 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU.

a. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection source DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to the Fig. 4.1.4.12-4.)

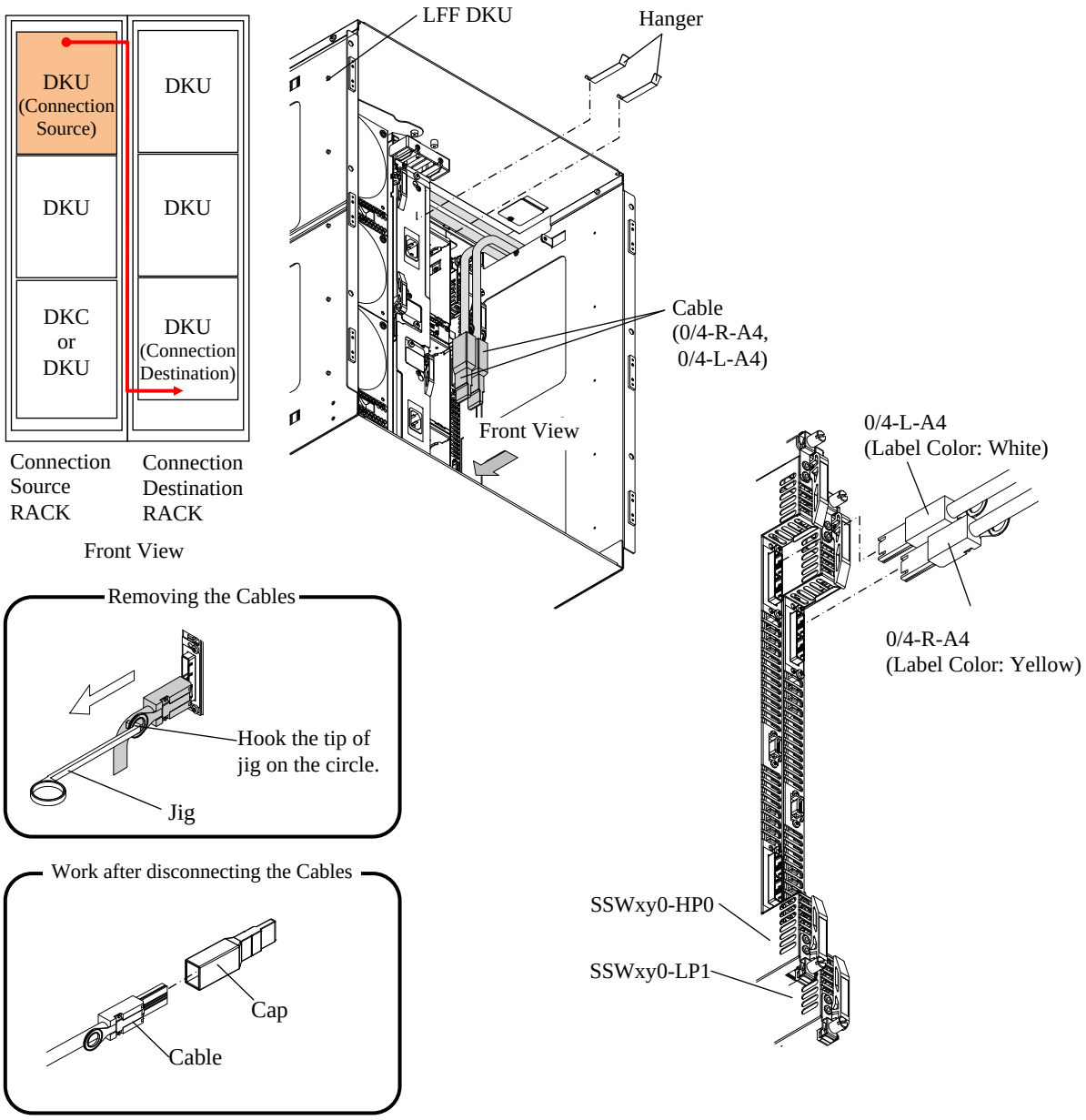


Fig. 4.1.4.12-8 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-6.)
f. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A4 and1/5-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and loosen the two screws.
k. Loosen the two screws of front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-4.)
l. Install the two hangers to front right side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-8.)

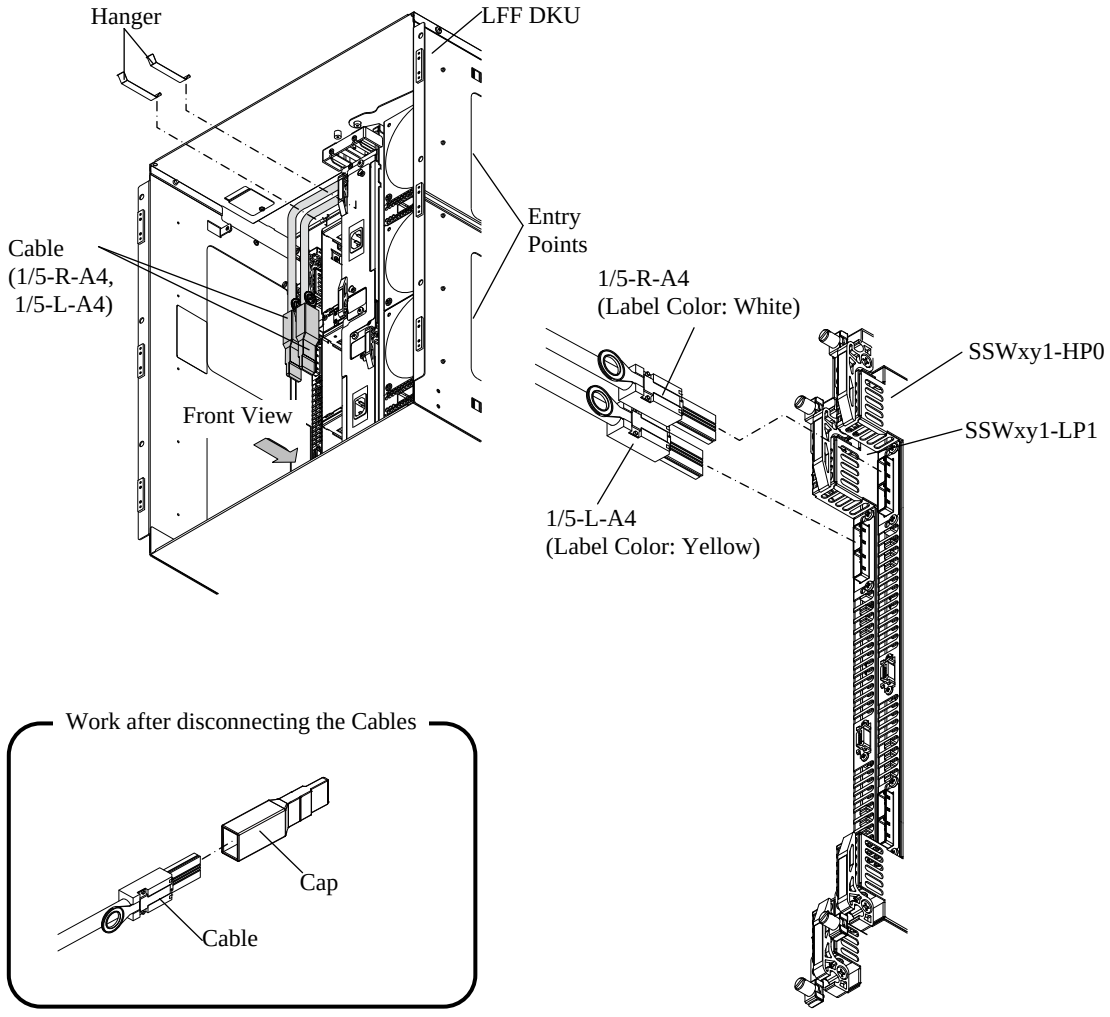


Fig. 4.1.4.12-9 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-4.)

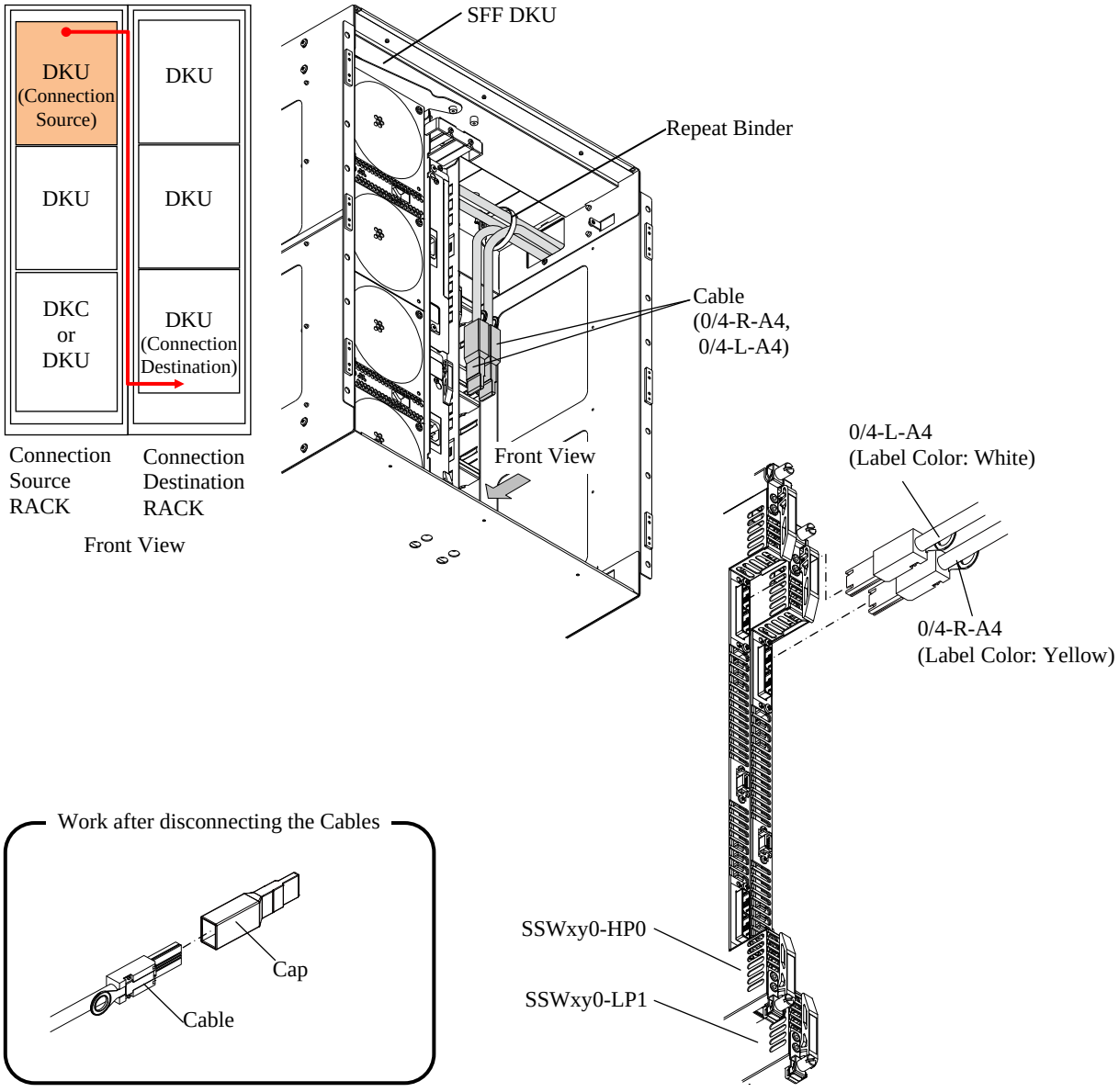


Fig. 4.1.4.12-10 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-6.)
f. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-4.)
k. Close the repeat binder of the front right side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-10.)

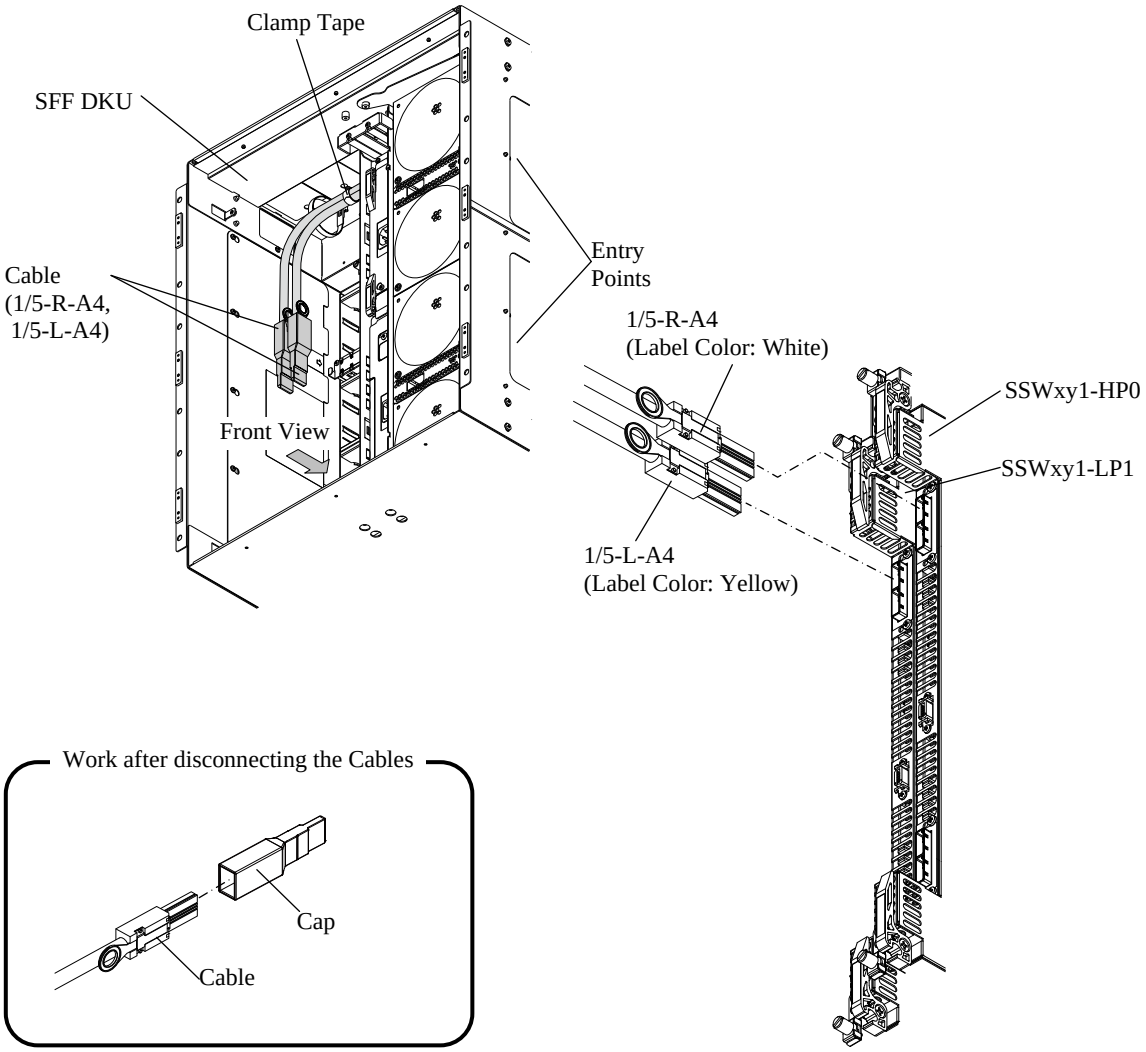


Fig. 4.1.4.12-11 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A2 and 1/5-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (1/5-R-A2 and 1/5-L-A2) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-6.)

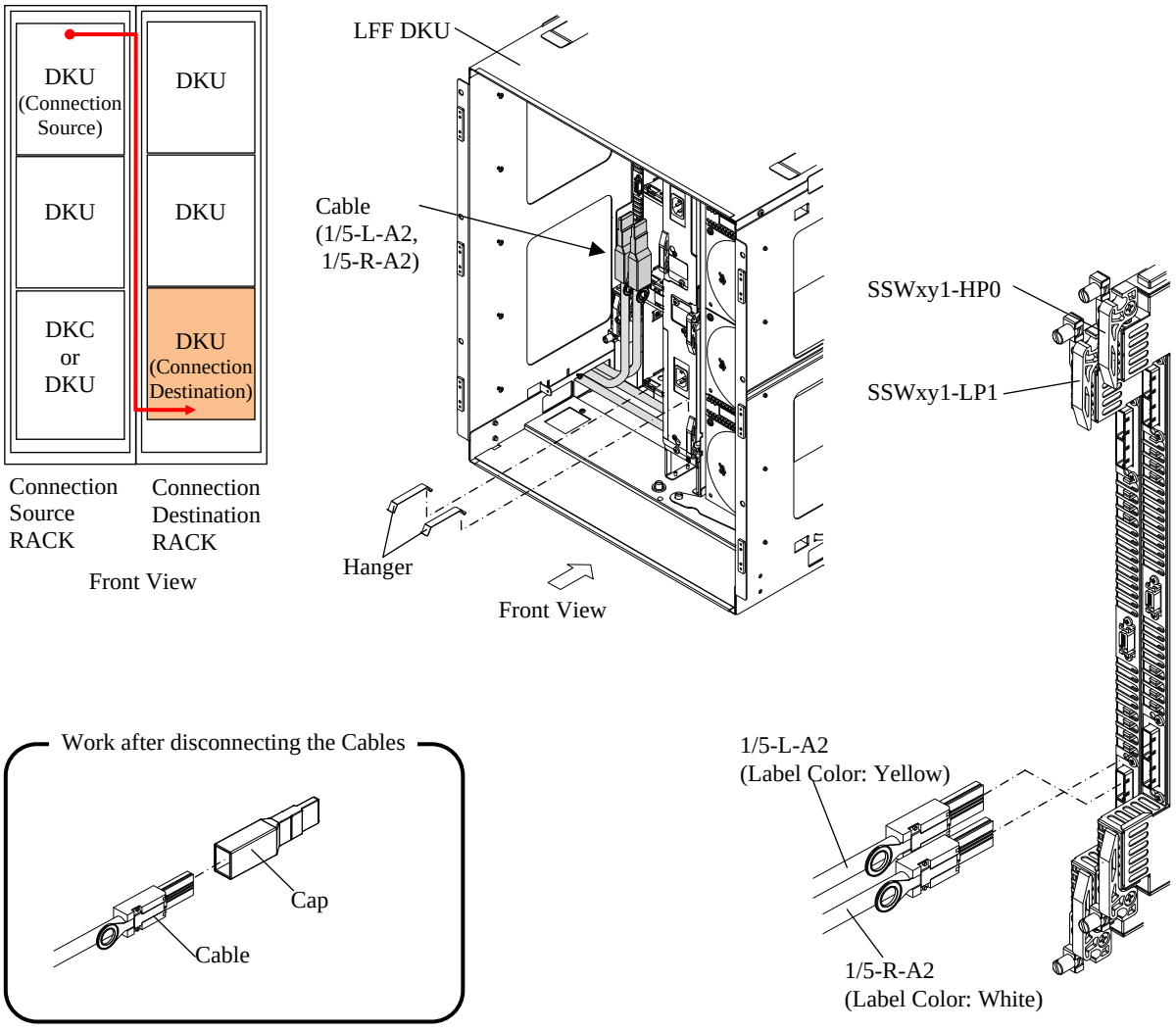


Fig. 4.1.4.12-12 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-4.)
f. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A2 and 0/4-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.
k. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-6.)
l. Install the two hangers of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-12.)

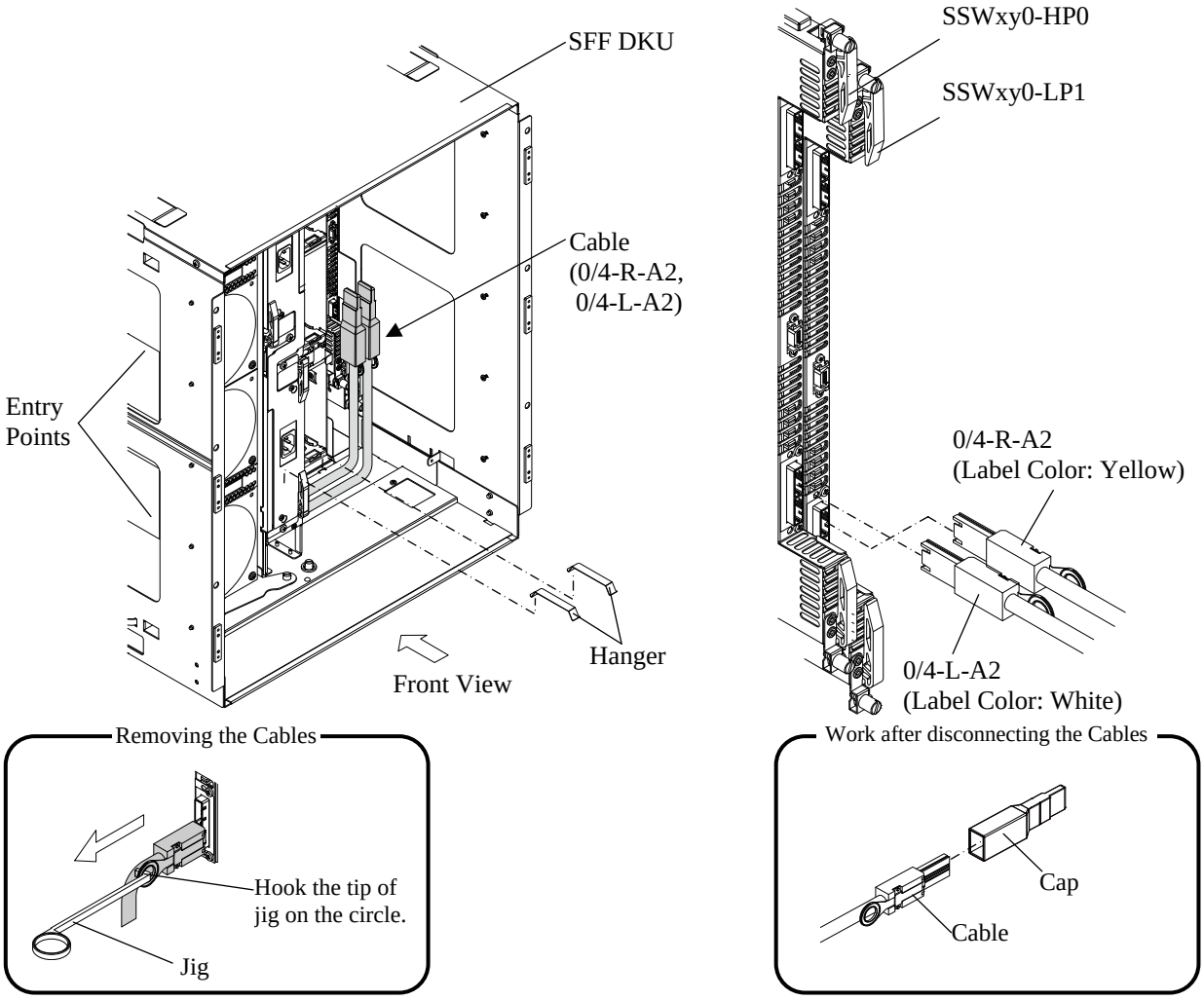


Fig. 4.1.4.12-13 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU.

a. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A2 and 1/5-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (1/5-R-A2 and 1/5-L-A2) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-6.)

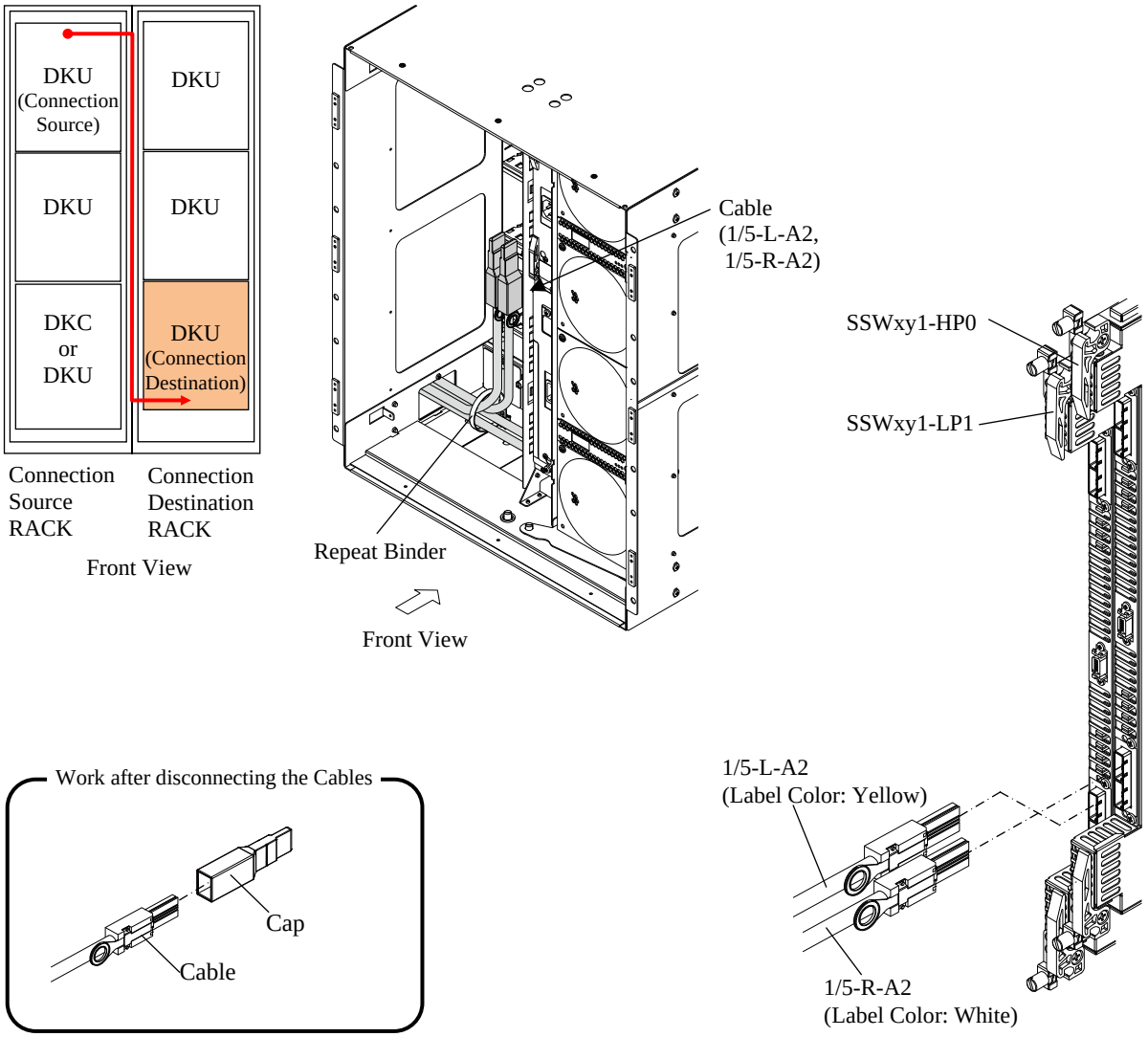


Fig. 4.1.4.12-14 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-4.)
f. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A2 and 0/4-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-6.)
k. Close the repeat binder of the front left side of the connection destination DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-14.)

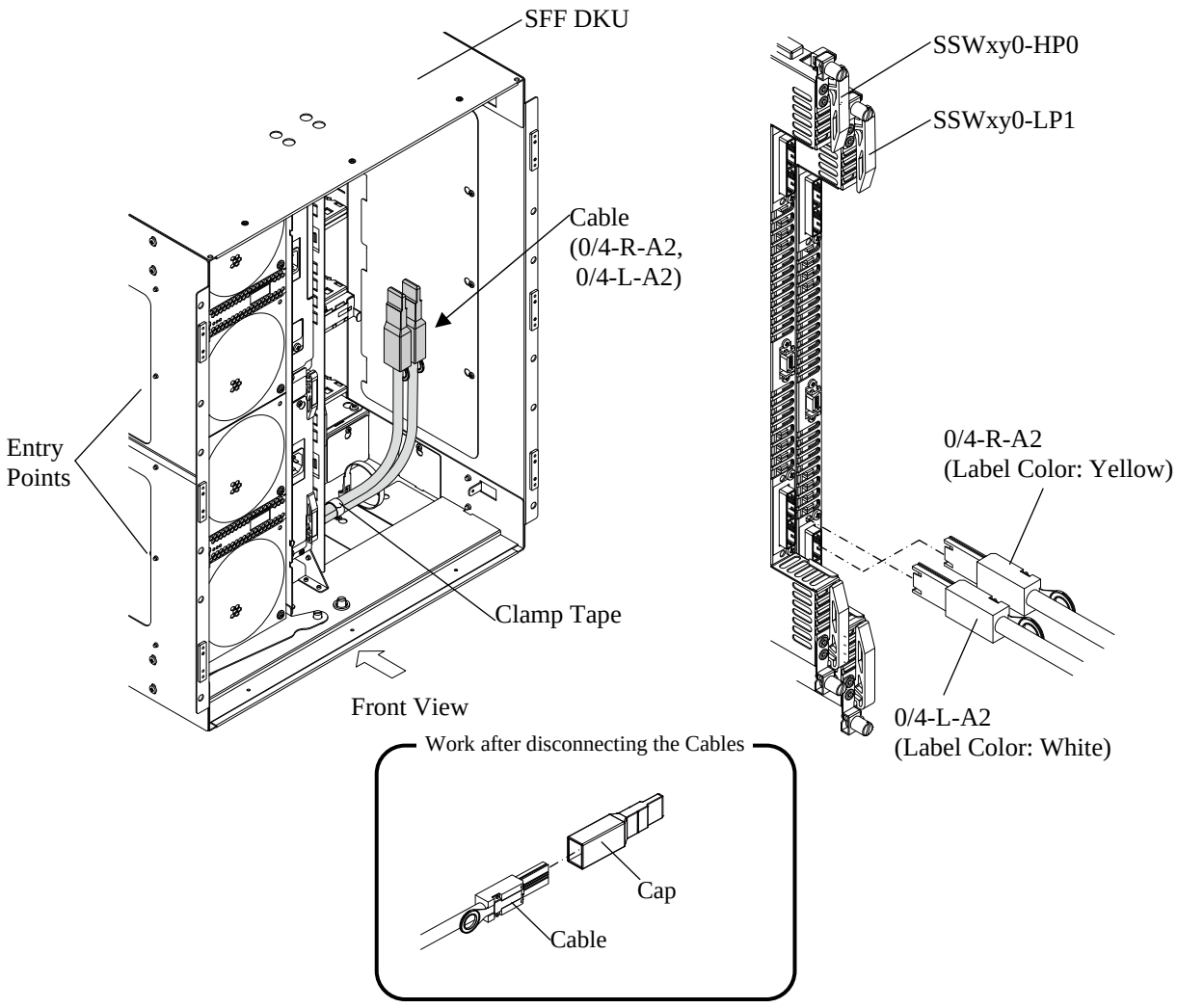


Fig.4.1.4.12-15 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of Cables
   a. Open the two repeat binders of the connection source RACK side, and remove the four cables.
   b. Close the two repeat binders.
   c. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-5.)
   d. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-4.)
   e. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-7.)
   f. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-6.)

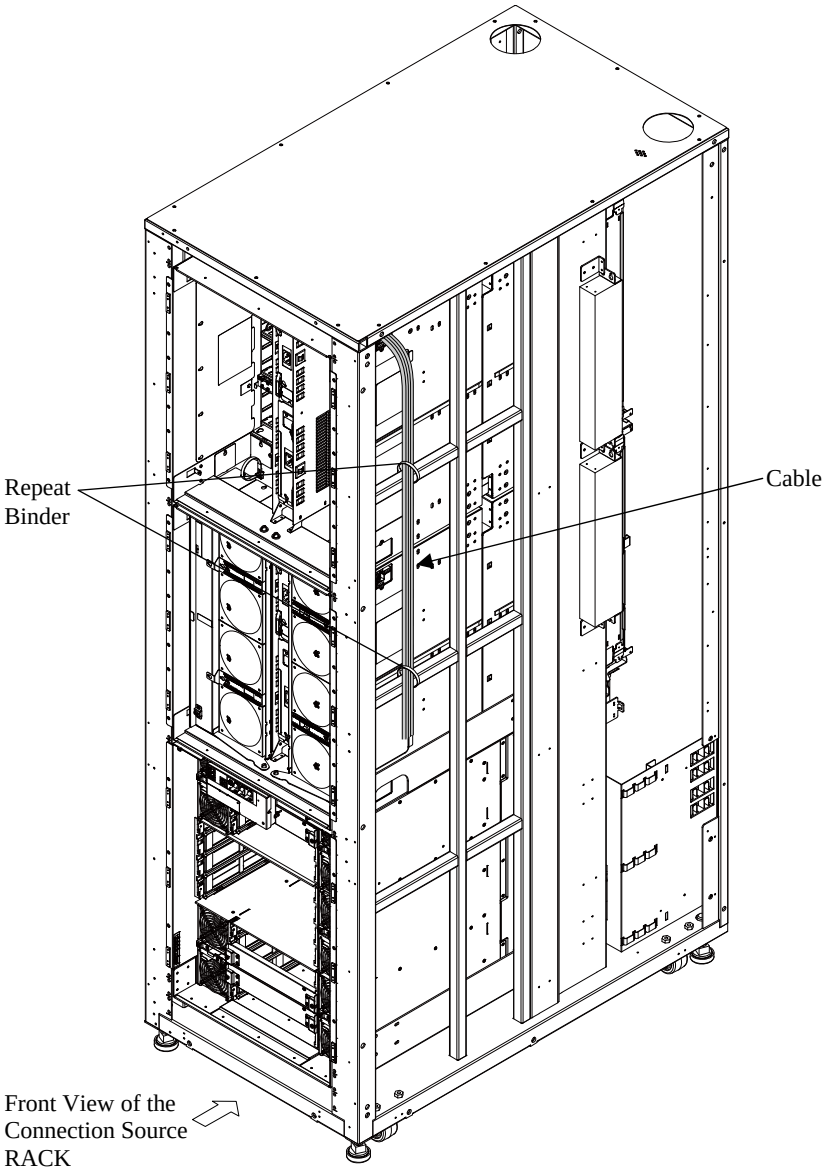


Fig. 4.1.4.12-16 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

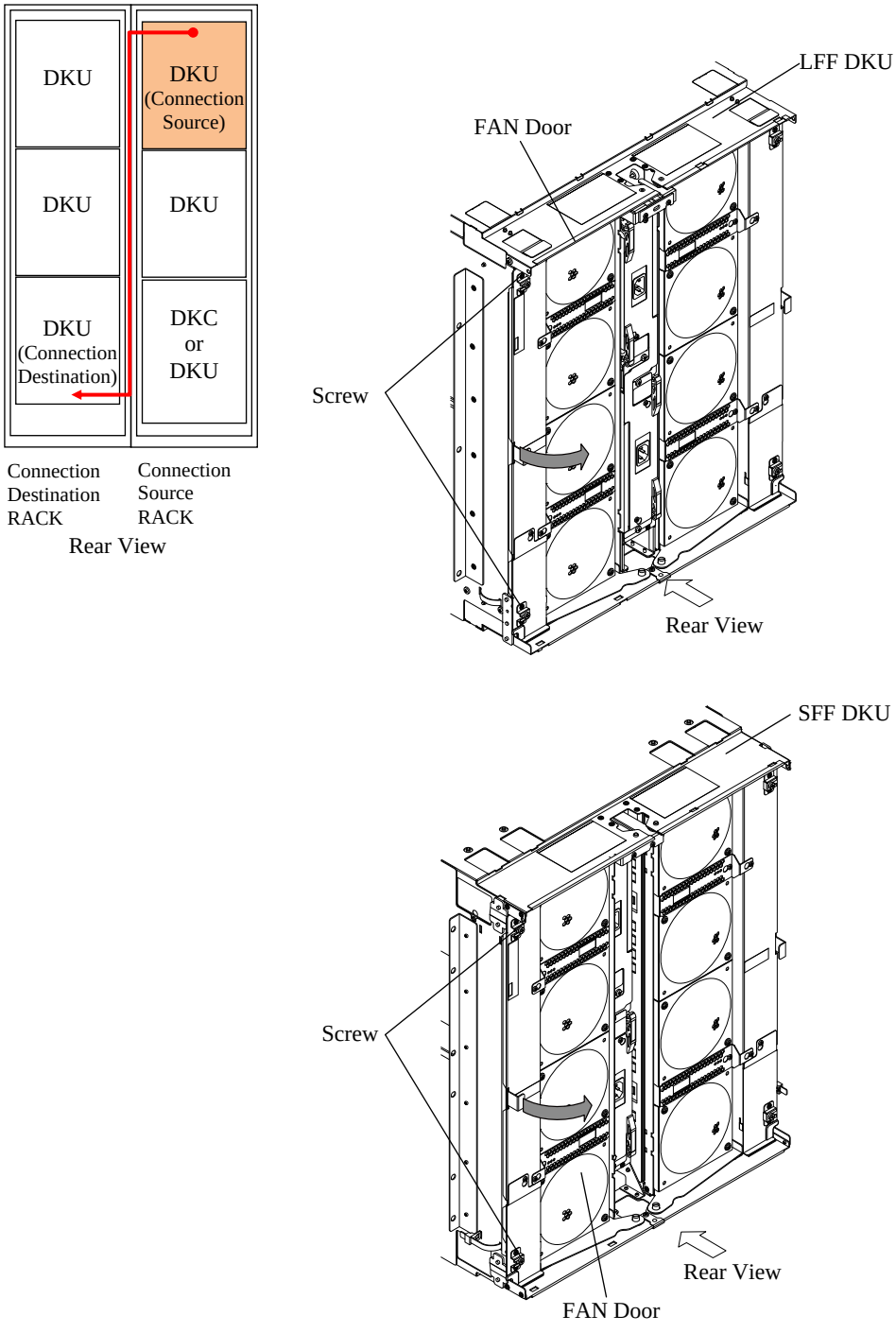


Fig. 4.1.4.12-17 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and remove the cover. (Only SFF DKU)

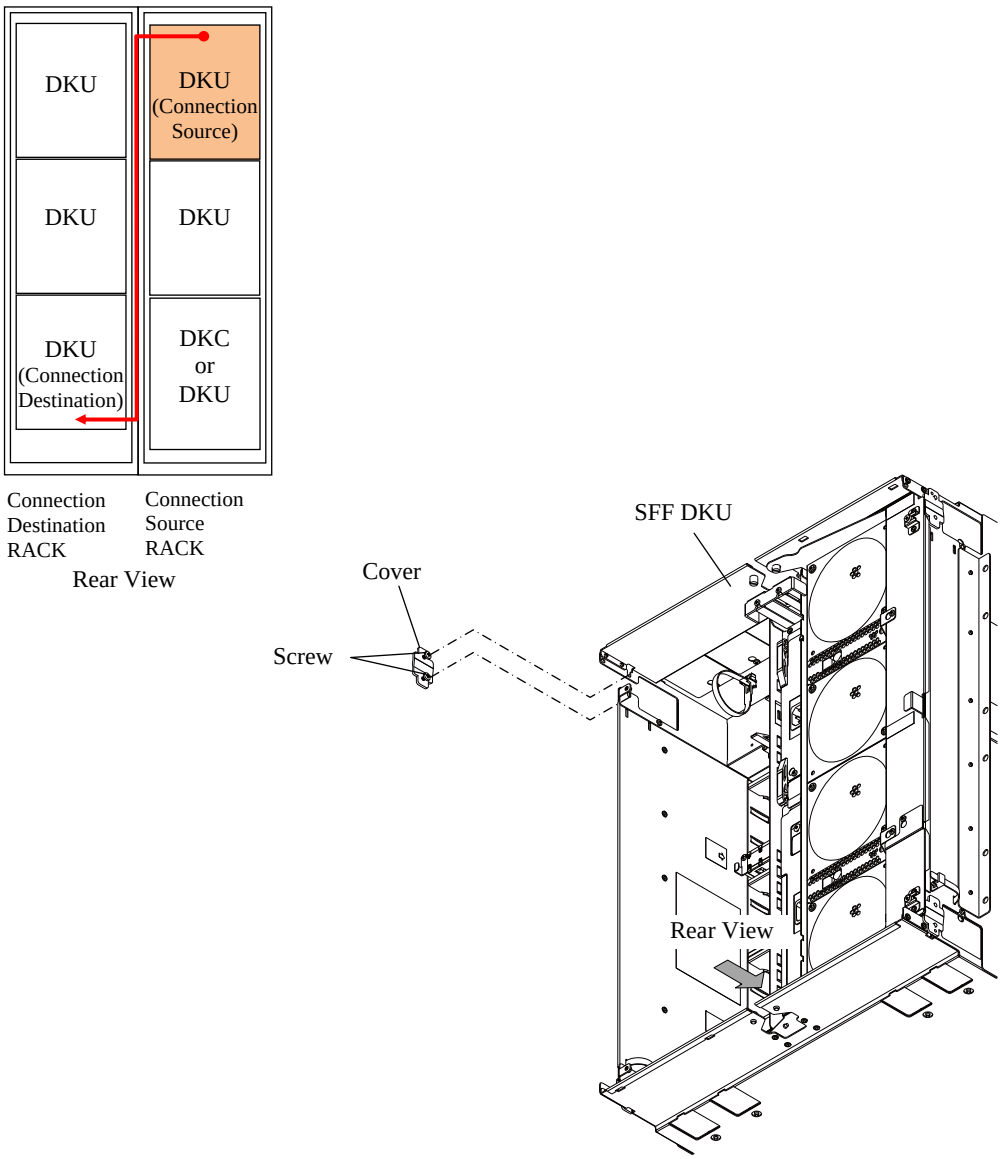


Fig. 4.1.4.12-18 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

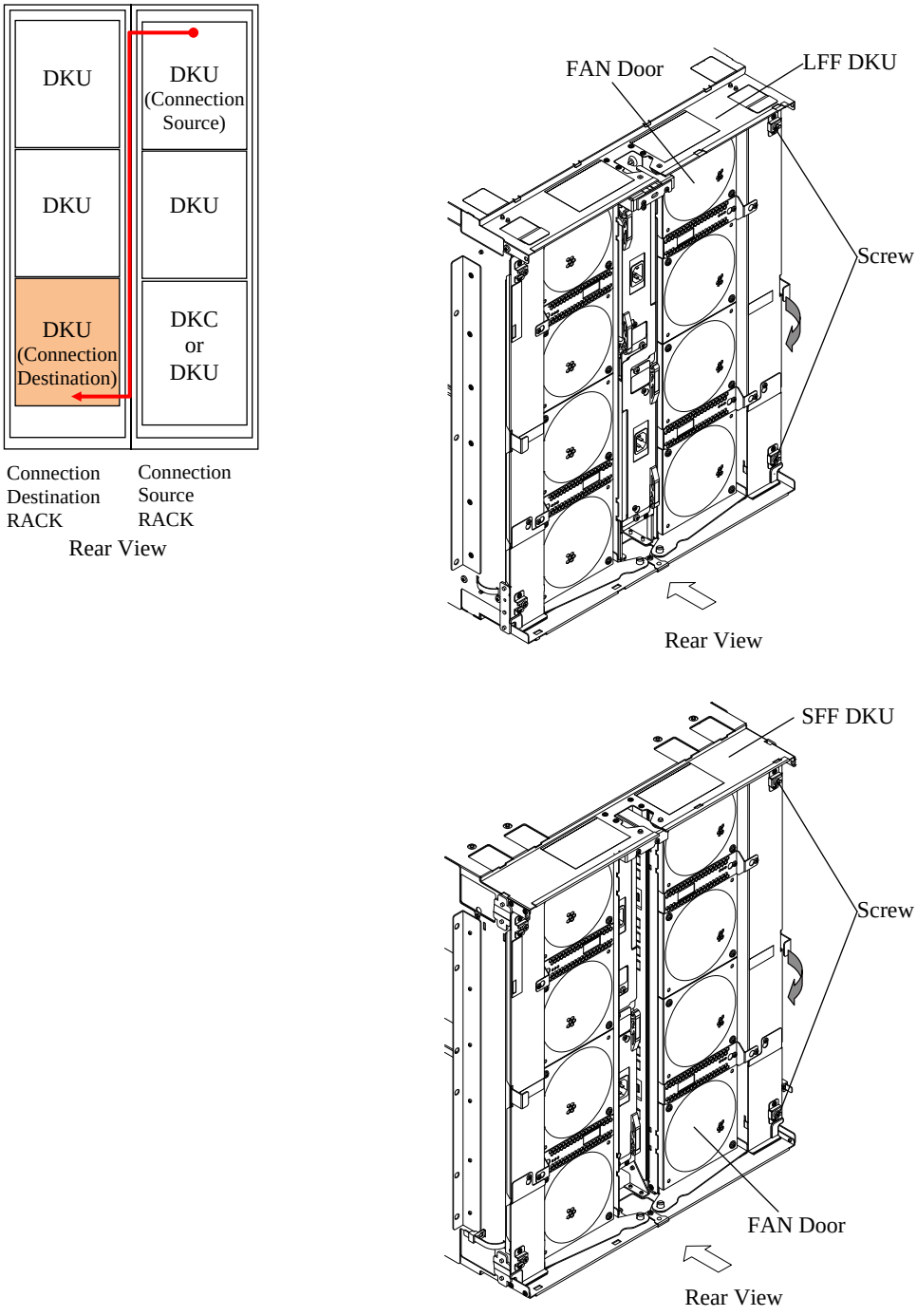


Fig. 4.1.4.12-19 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws of rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.

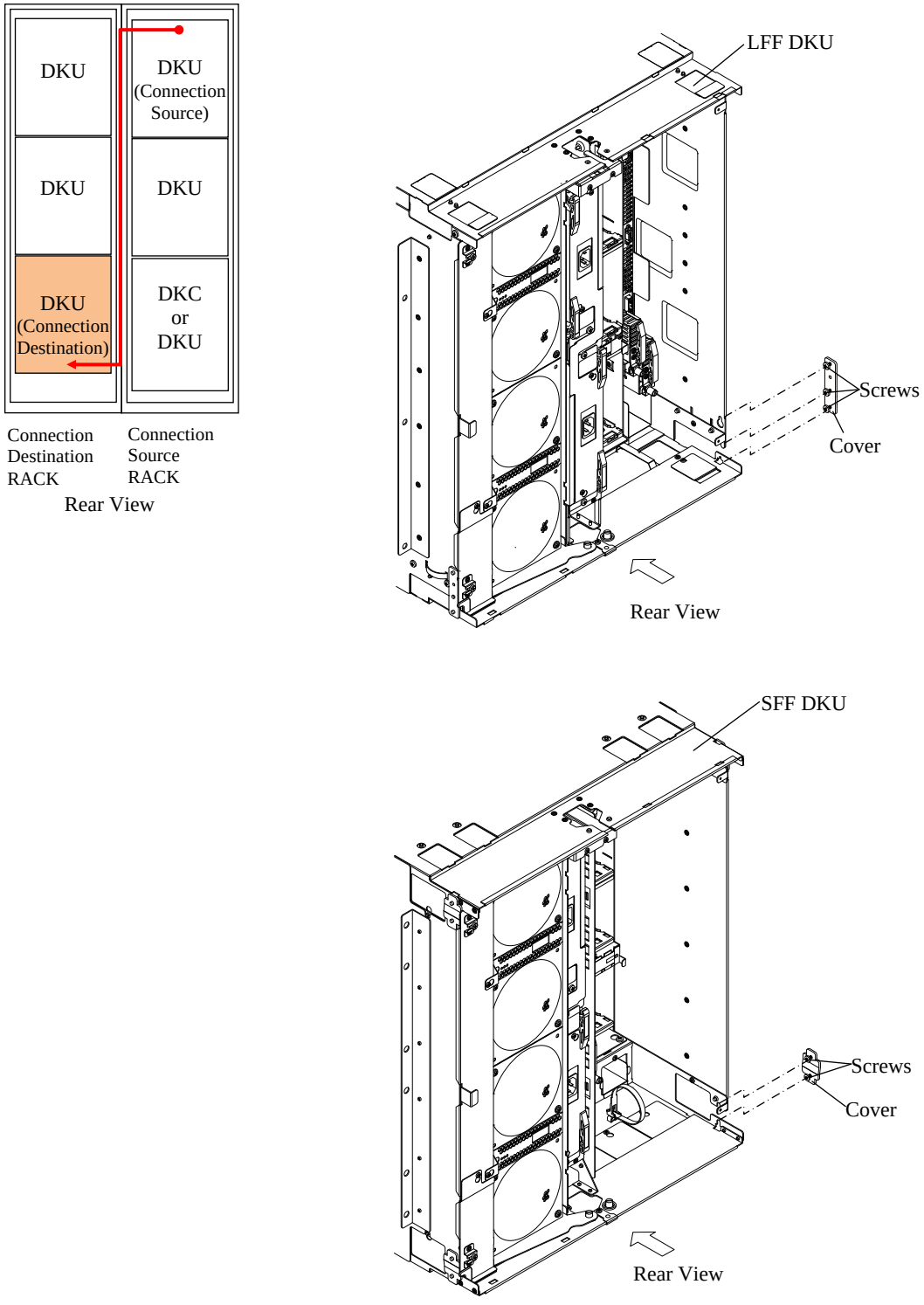


Fig. 4.1.4.12-20 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers from the rear left side of the connection source DKU.
c. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-17.)

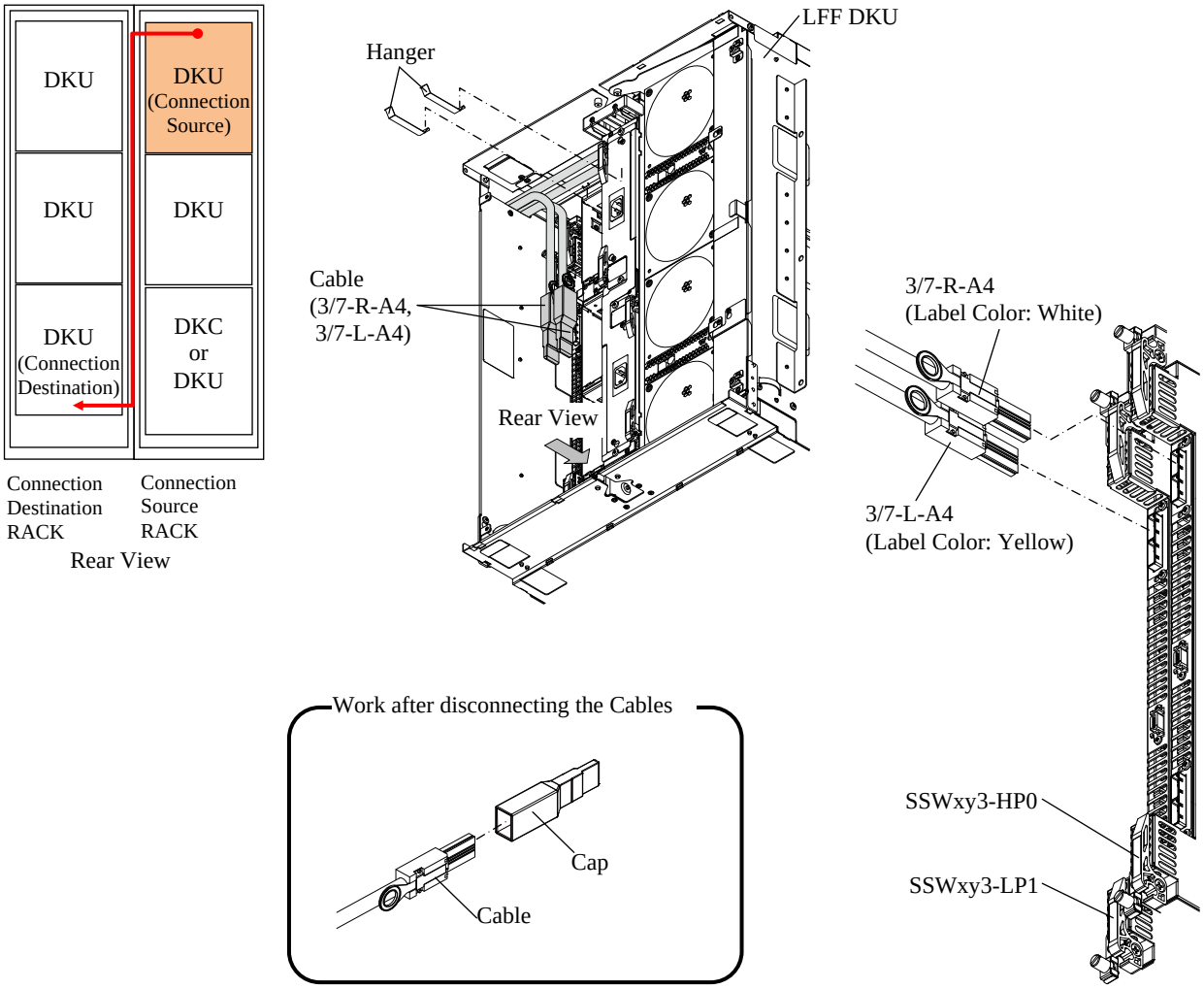


Fig. 4.1.4.12-21 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-19.)
f. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

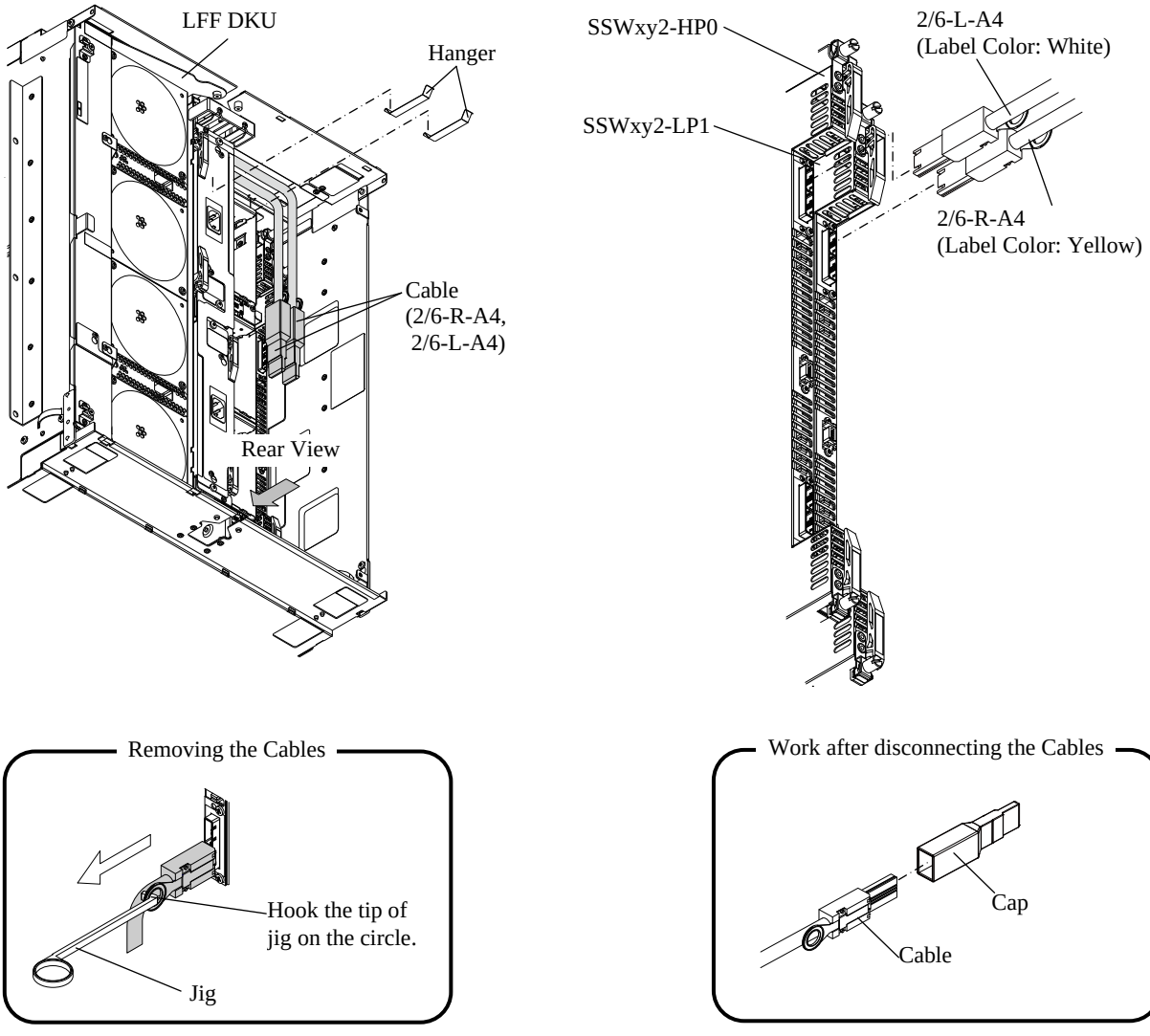


Fig. 4.1.4.12-22 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-17.)
l. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
m. Install the two hangers.

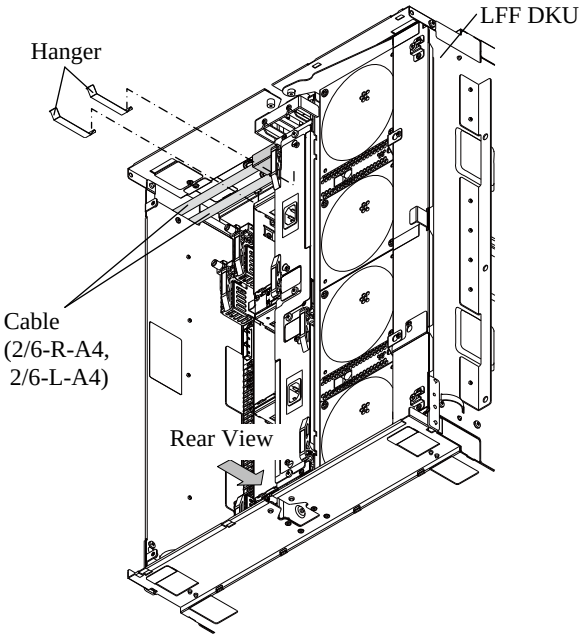


Fig. 4.1.4.12-23 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-17.)

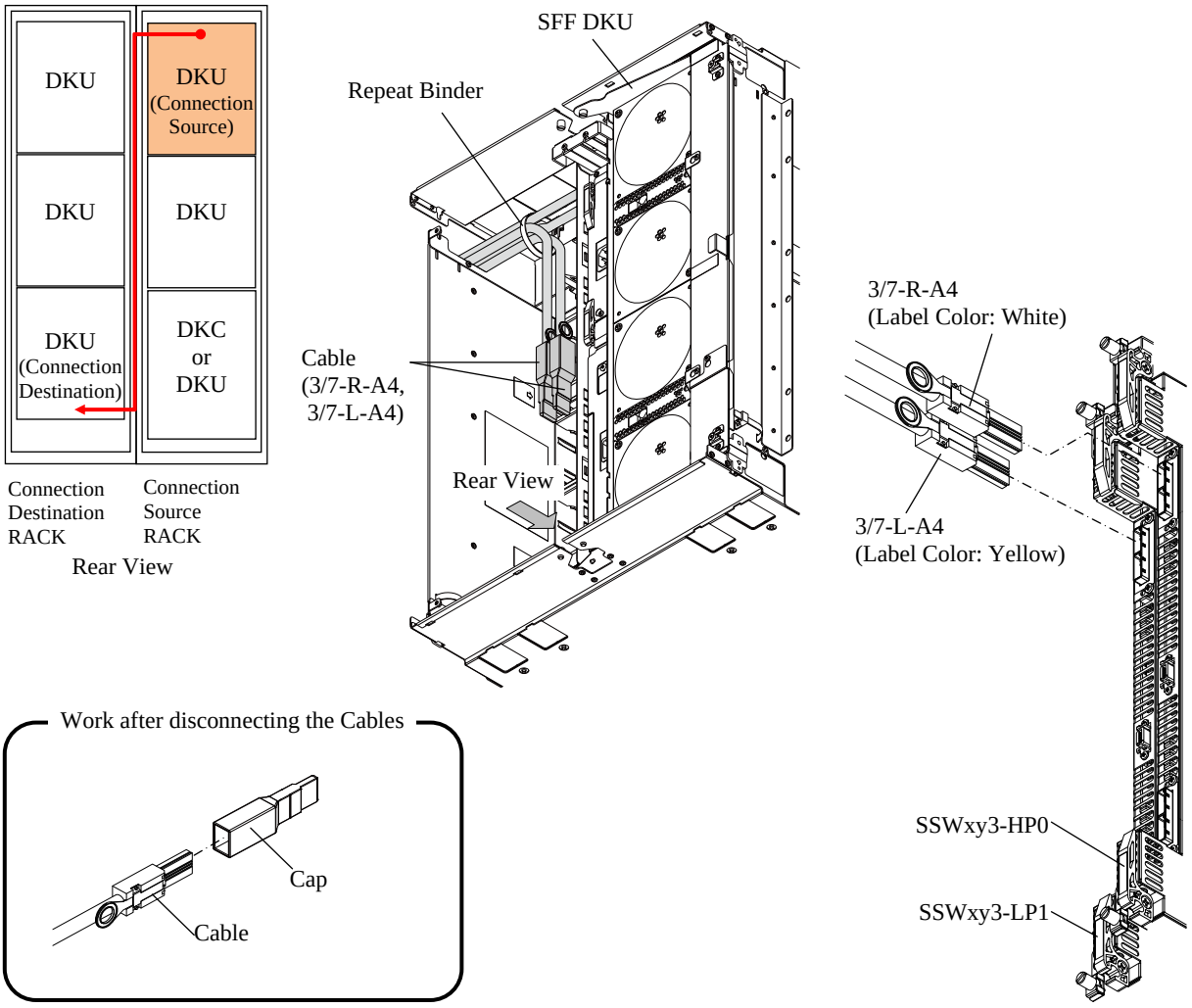


Fig. 4.1.4.12-24 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-19.)
f. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

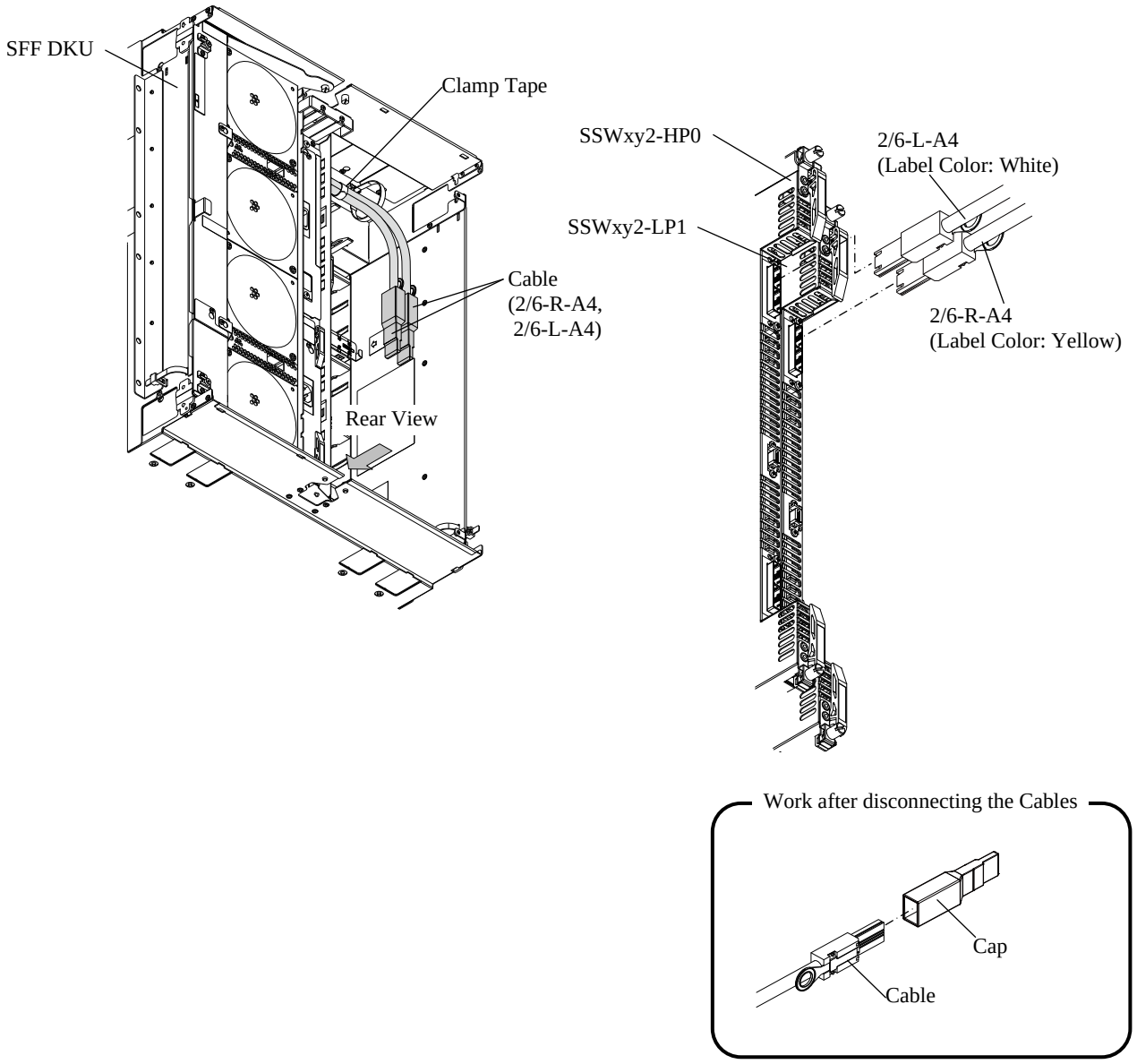


Fig. 4.1.4.12-25 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-17.)
k. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
l. Close the repeat binder.

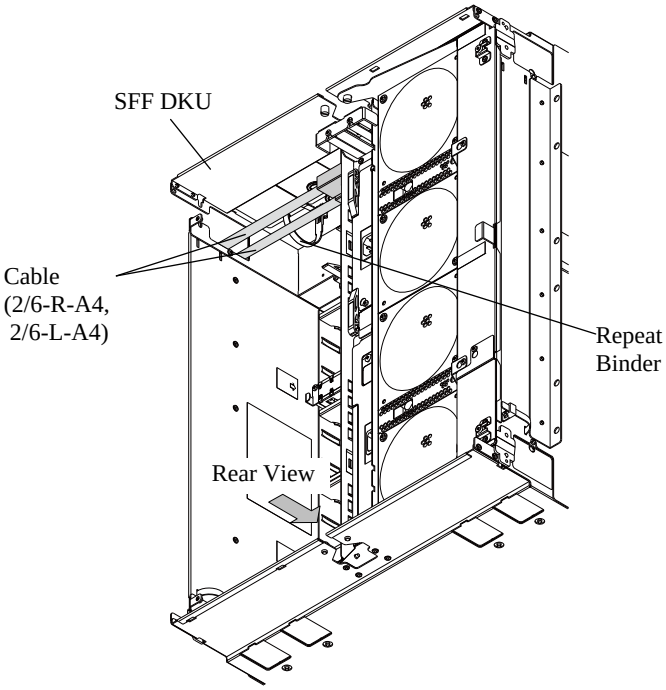


Fig. 4.1.4.12-26 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-19.)

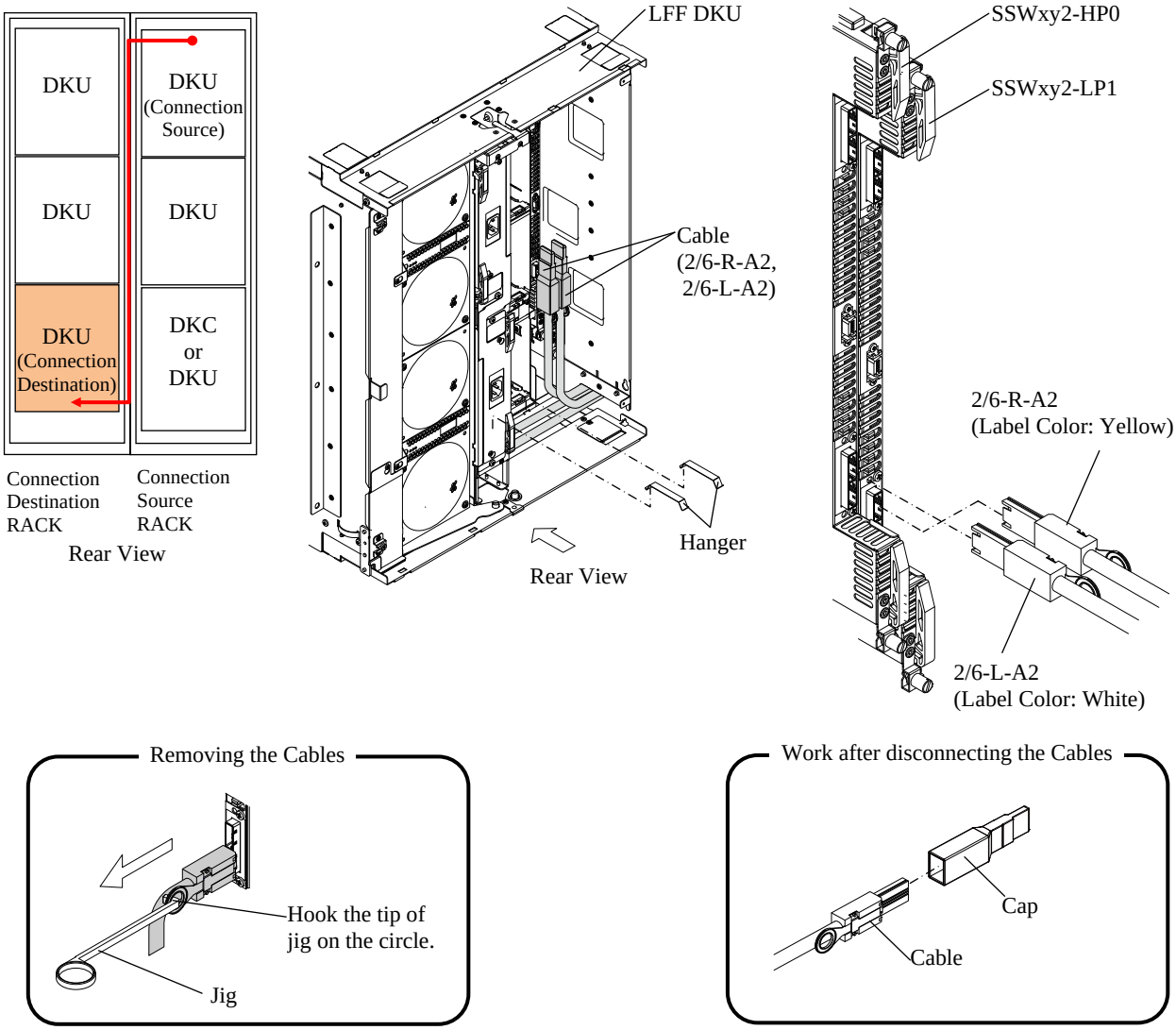


Fig. 4.1.4.12-27 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-17.)
f. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) into the lower part of the DKUPS.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

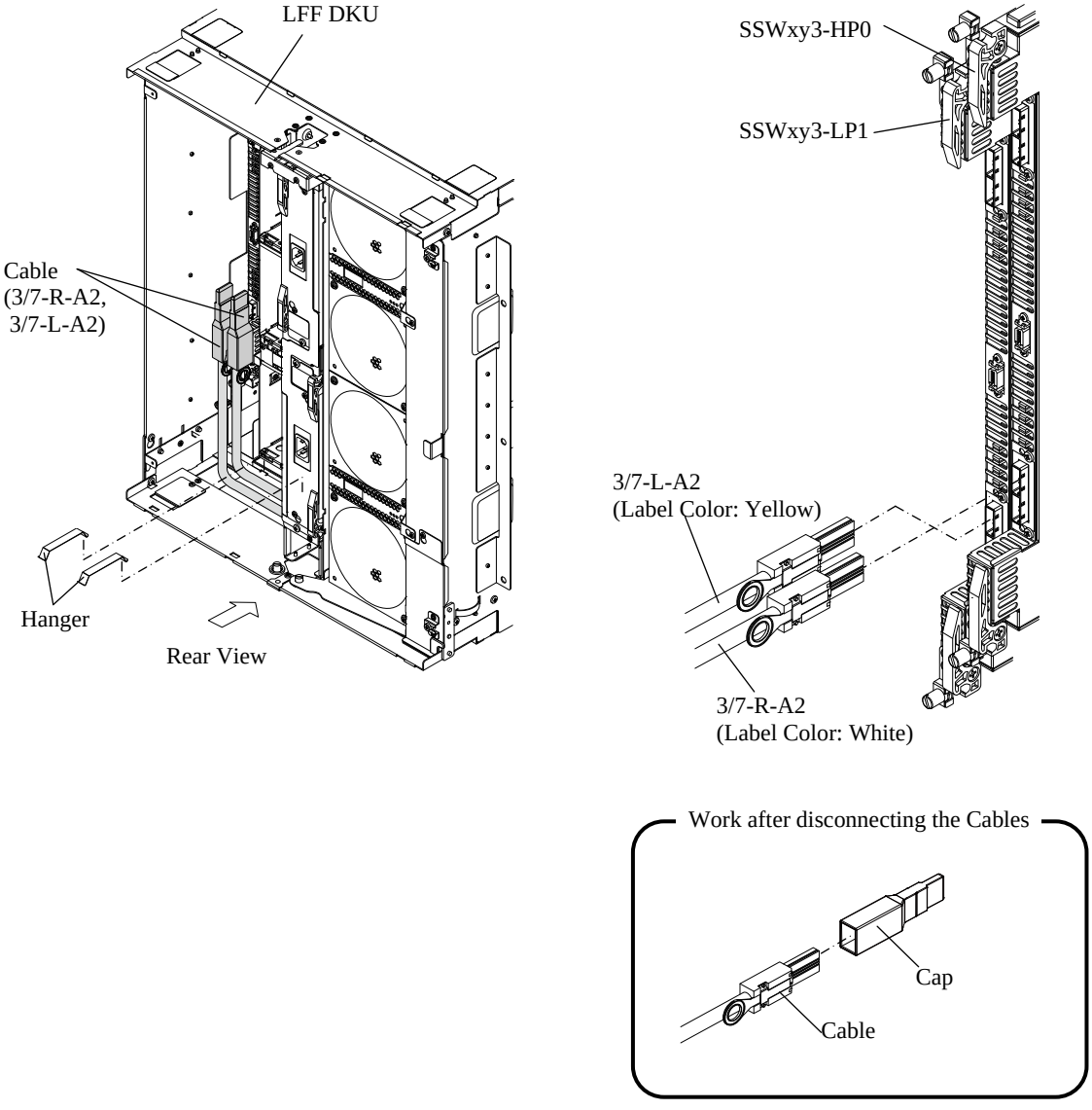


Fig. 4.1.4.12-28 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-19.)
l. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) from the connection destination DKU.
m. Install the two hangers.

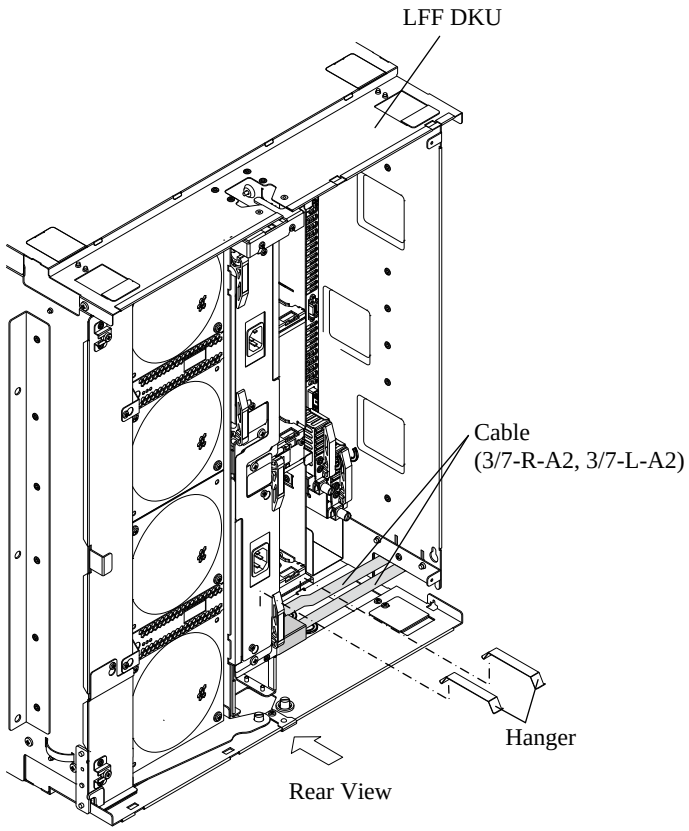


Fig. 4.1.4.12-29 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-19.)

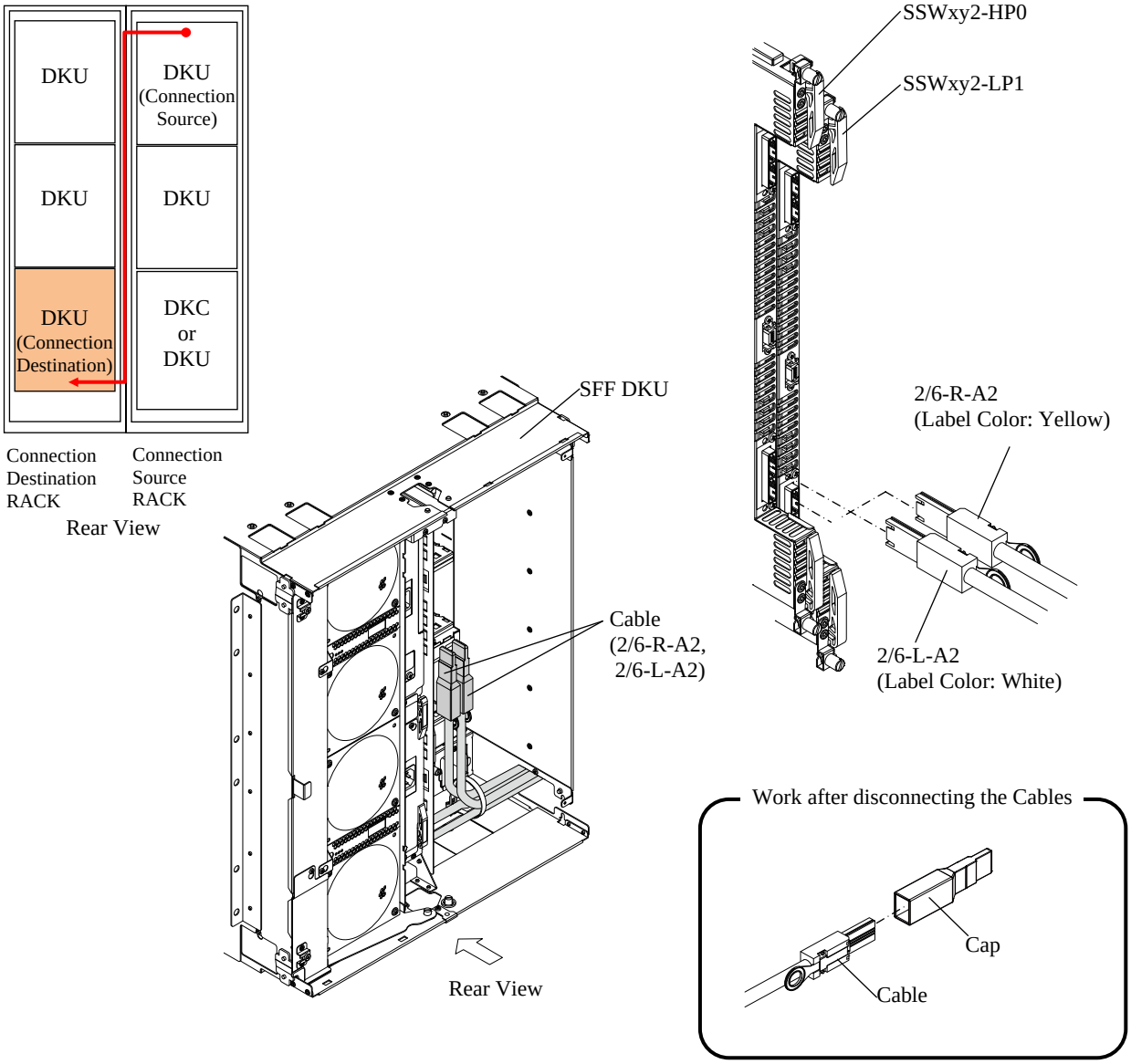


Fig. 4.1.4.12-30 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-17.)
f. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed.
Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) into the lower part of the DKUPS.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

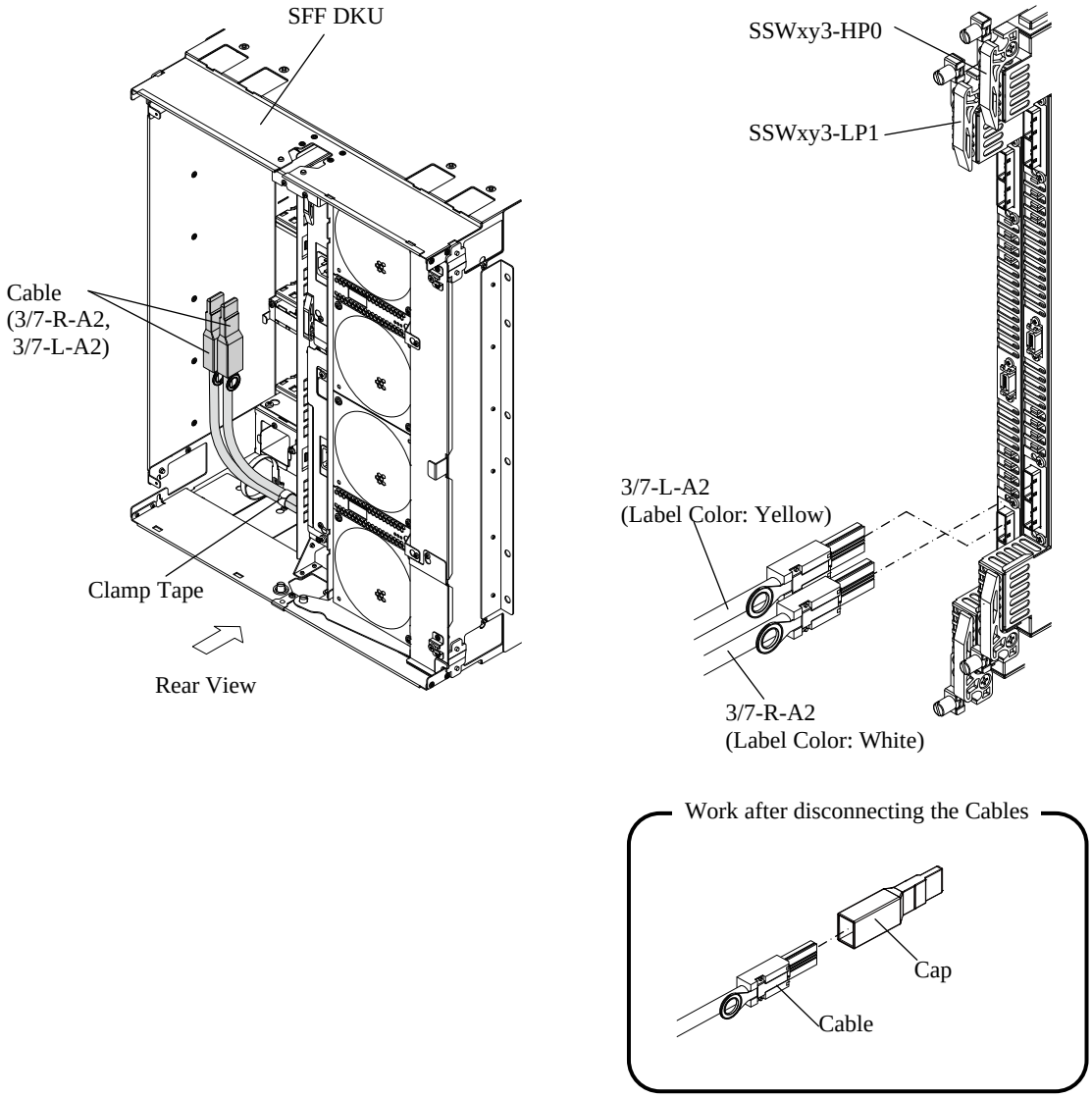


Fig. 4.1.4.12-31 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-19.)
k. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) from the connection destination DKU.
l. Close the repeat binder.

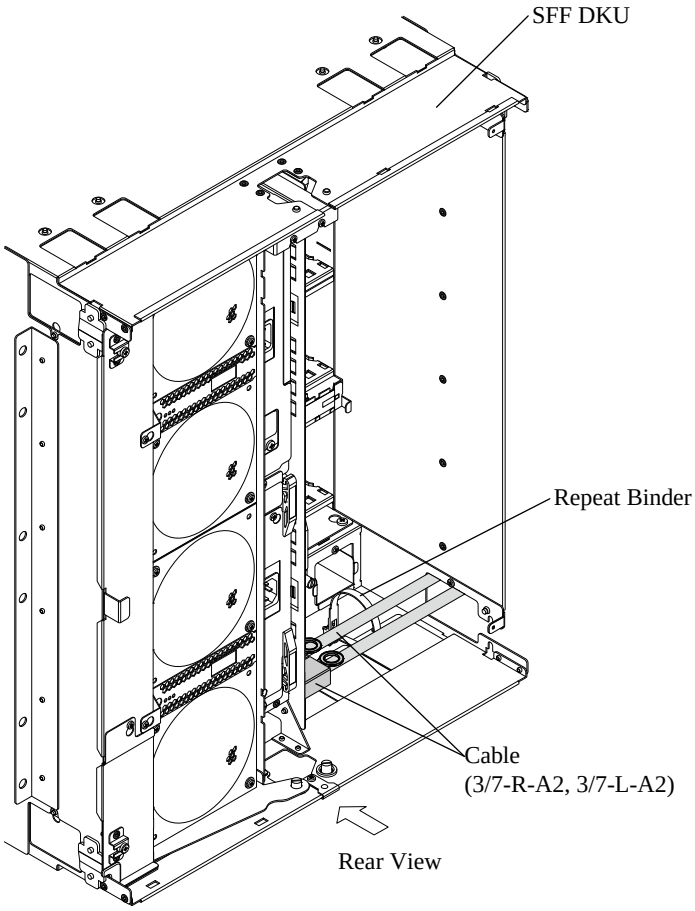


Fig. 4.1.4.12-32 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. Removal of Cables
    a. Open the two repeat binders of the DKU side, and remove the four cables.
    b. Close the two repeat binders.
    c. Attach the cover to the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the screws. (Only SFF DKU)
    d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source of the DKU, and tighten the screw. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-17.)
    e. Attach the two cover to rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screws.
    f. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-19.)

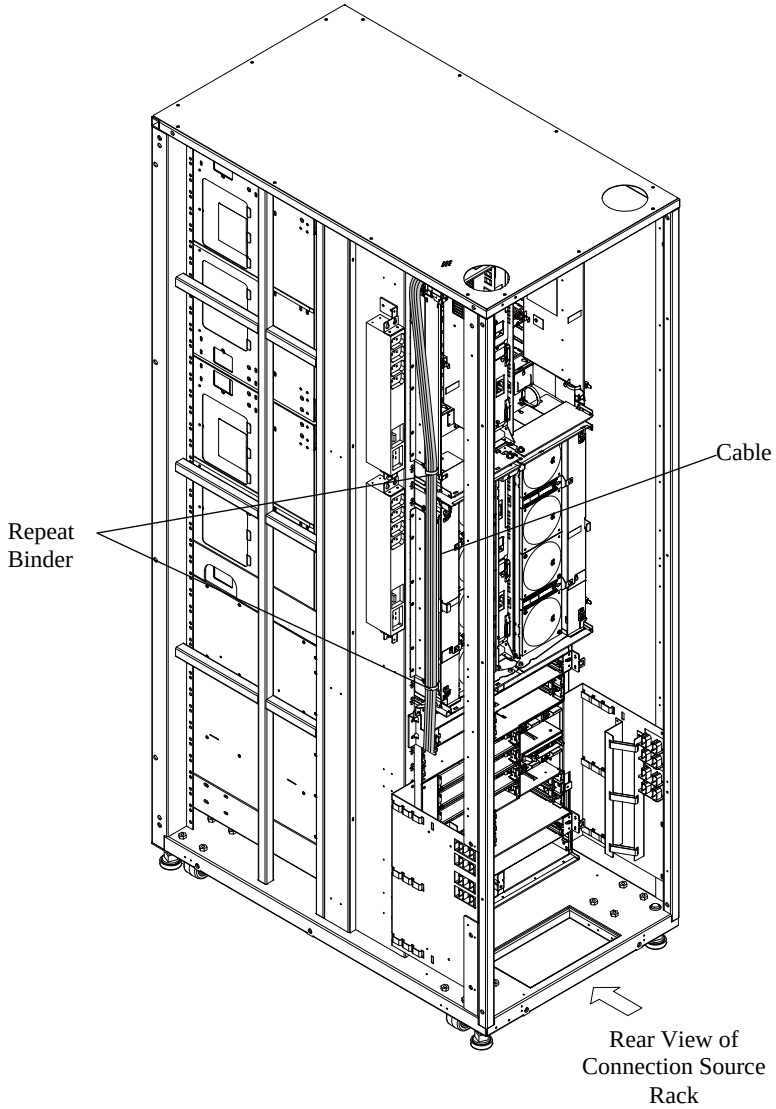


Fig. 4.1.4.12-33 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. Remove of Nameplate
    a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
    b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
    c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

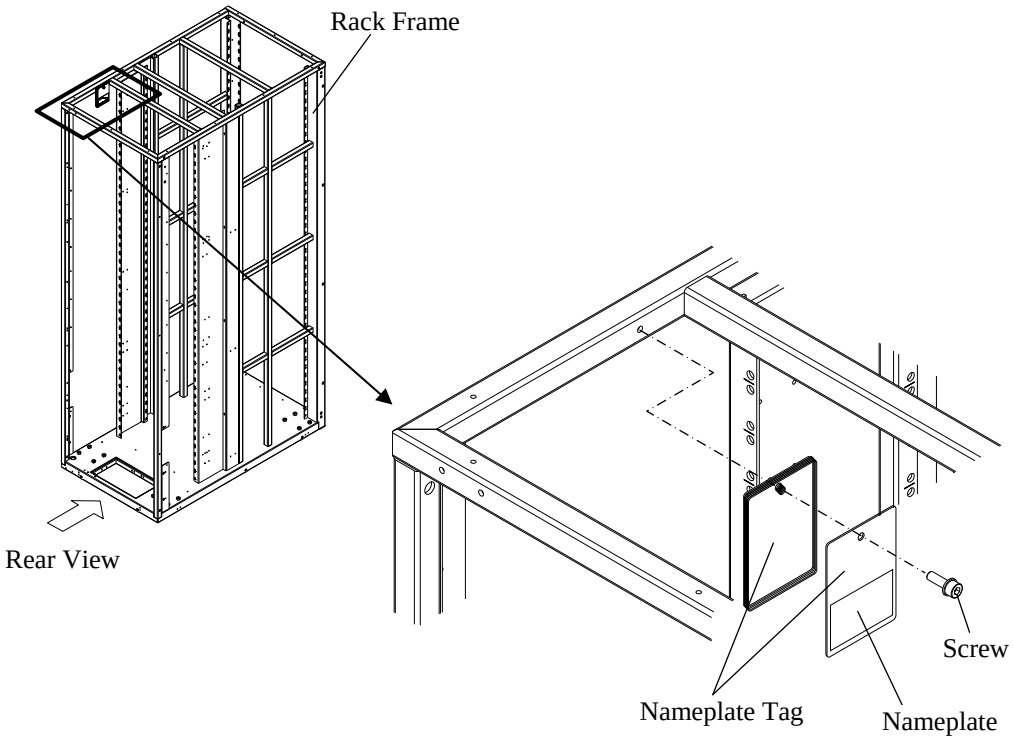


Fig. 4.1.4.12-34 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When you need to remove Device Interface Cable HRLEX from the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack

1. Pattern of Cable De-installation
   There are four kinds of pattern in all that decreases the Device Interface Cable HRLEX (DKC-F710I-HRLEXC) from the left side of the RACK by the combination of the DKU.
   In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.
   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

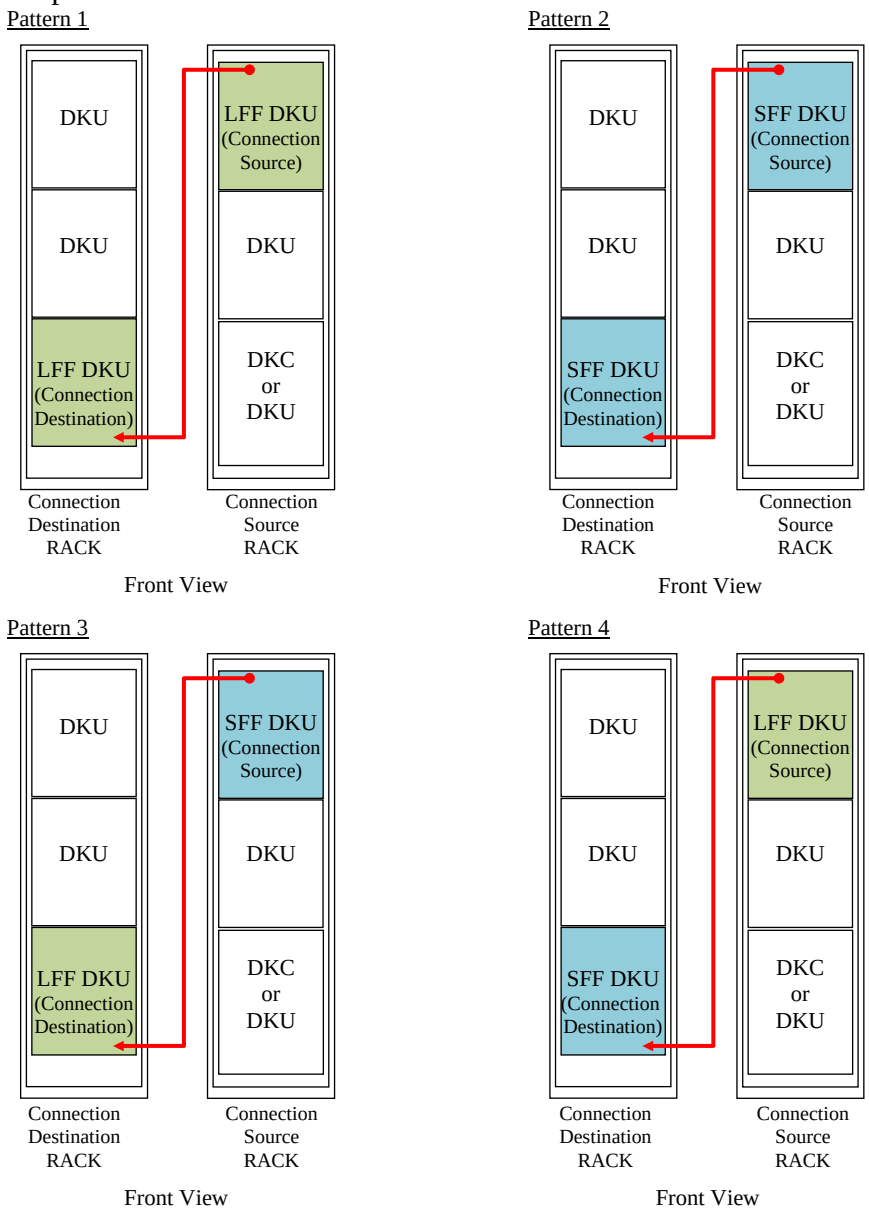


Fig. 4.1.4.12-35 Pattern of Cable De-installation (Left Side Decreasing)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable Removal of the Front Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (two screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN door.

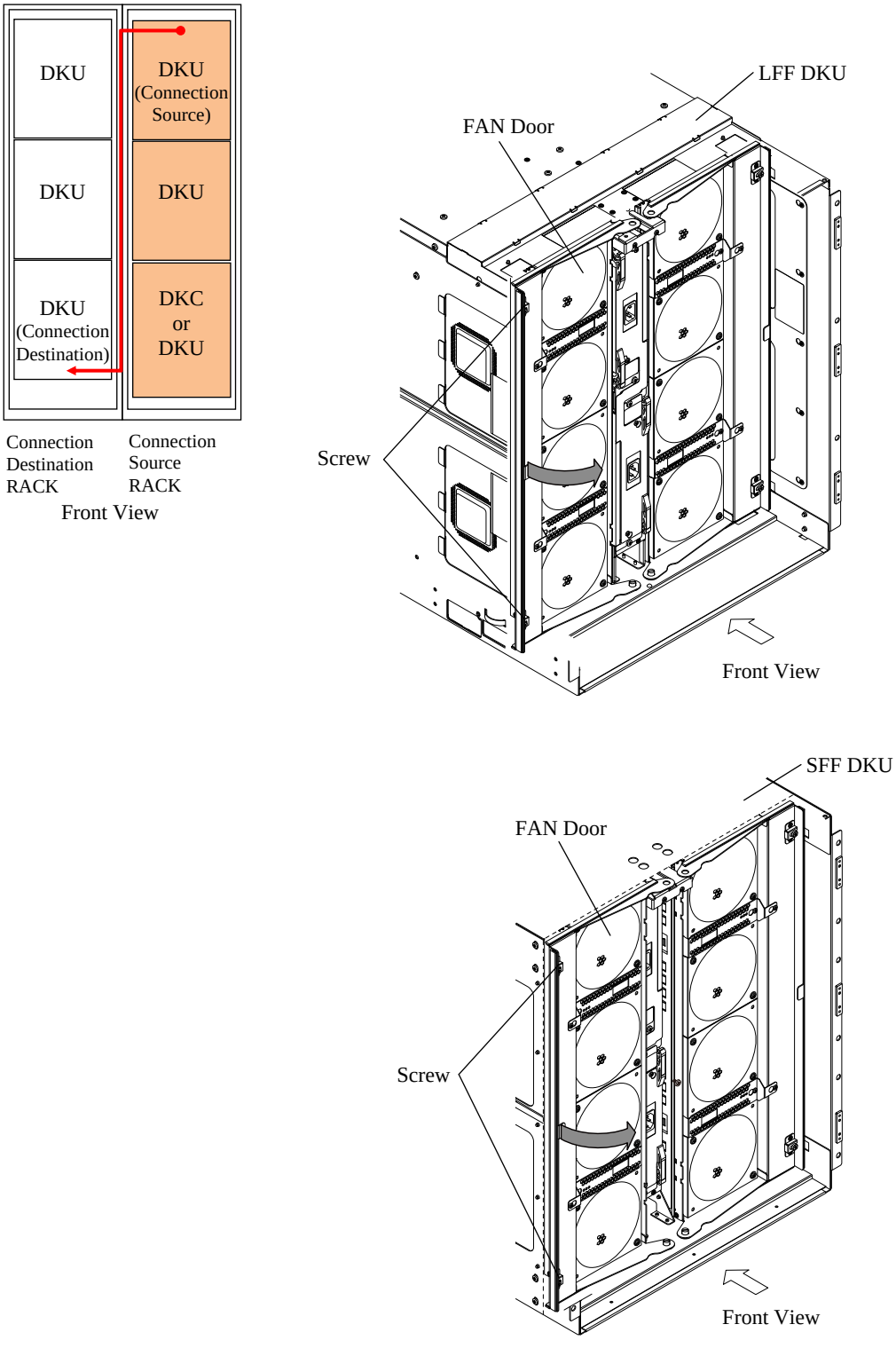


Fig. 4.1.4.12-36 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plate.

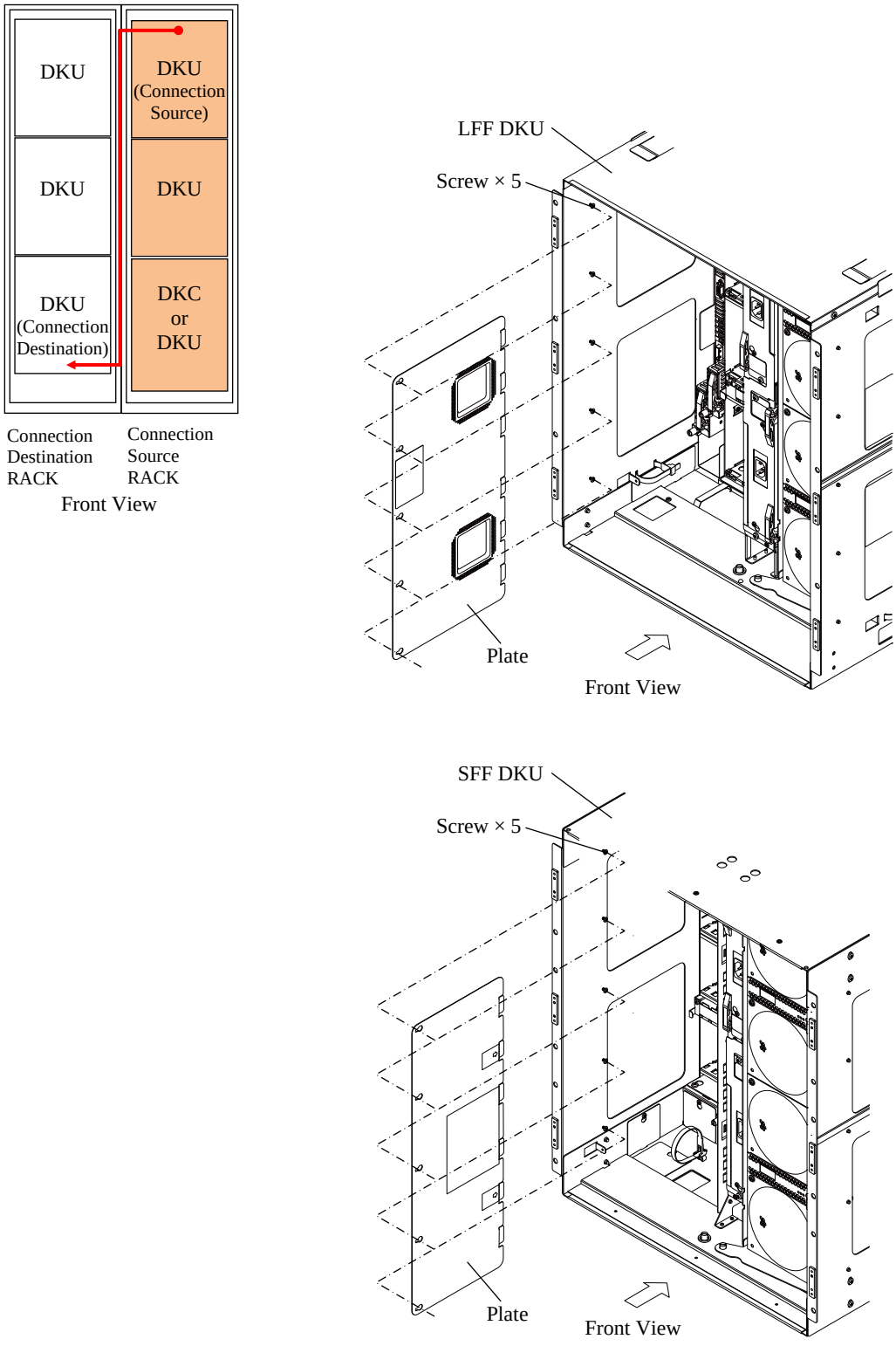
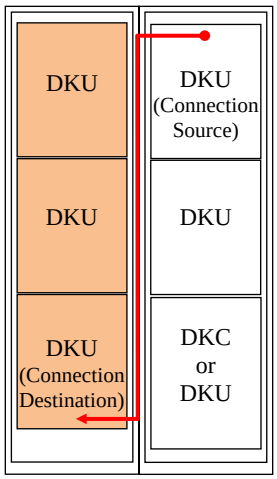
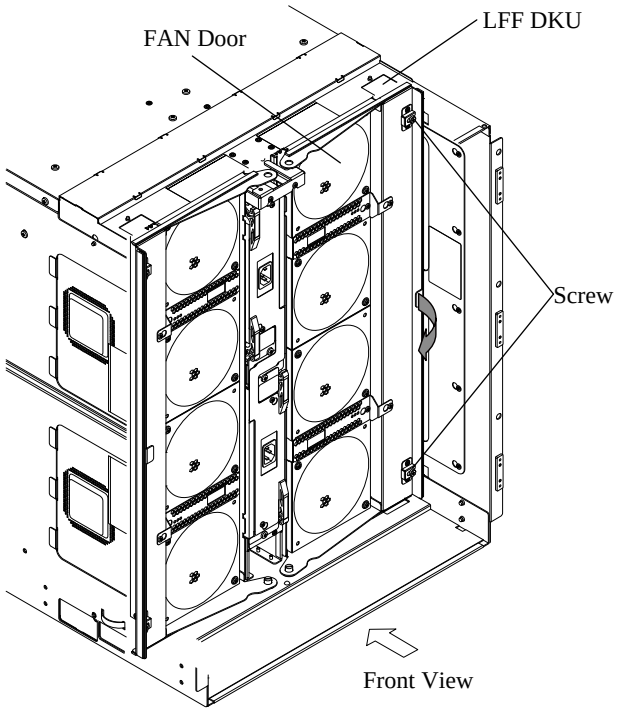


Fig. 4.1.4.12-37 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of all DKU that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN door.





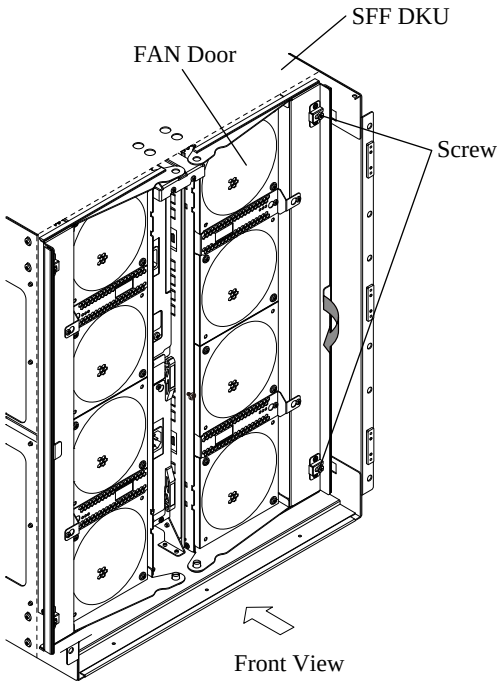
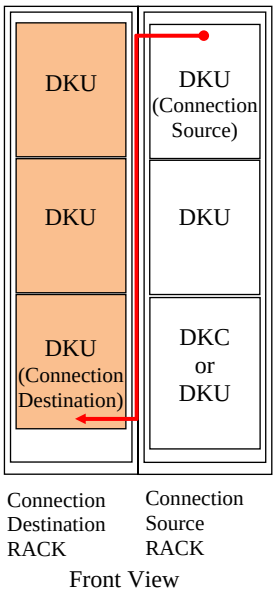
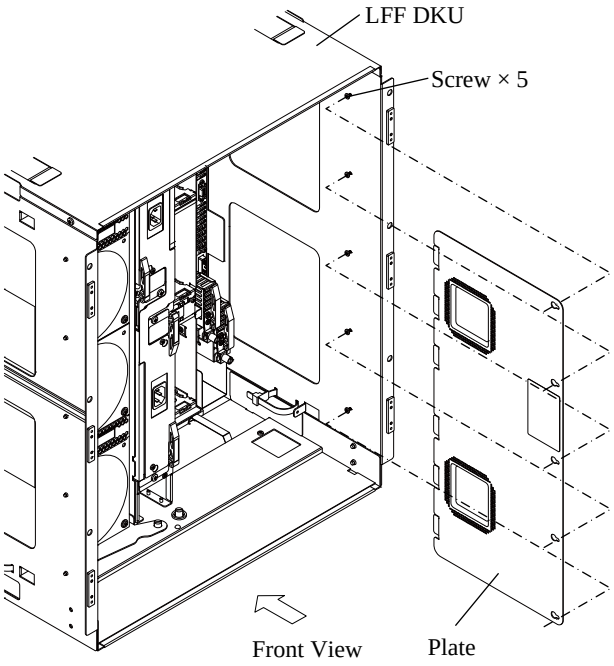


Fig. 4.1.4.12-38 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen all screws of the front right side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plate.





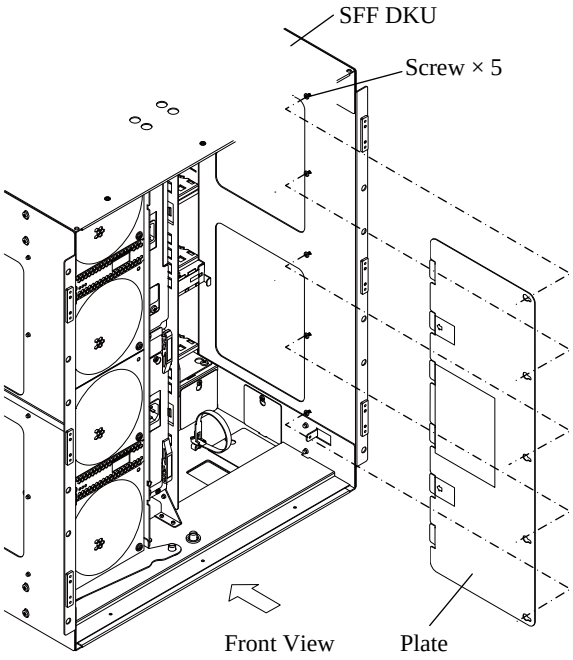


Fig. 4.1.4.12-39 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-36.)

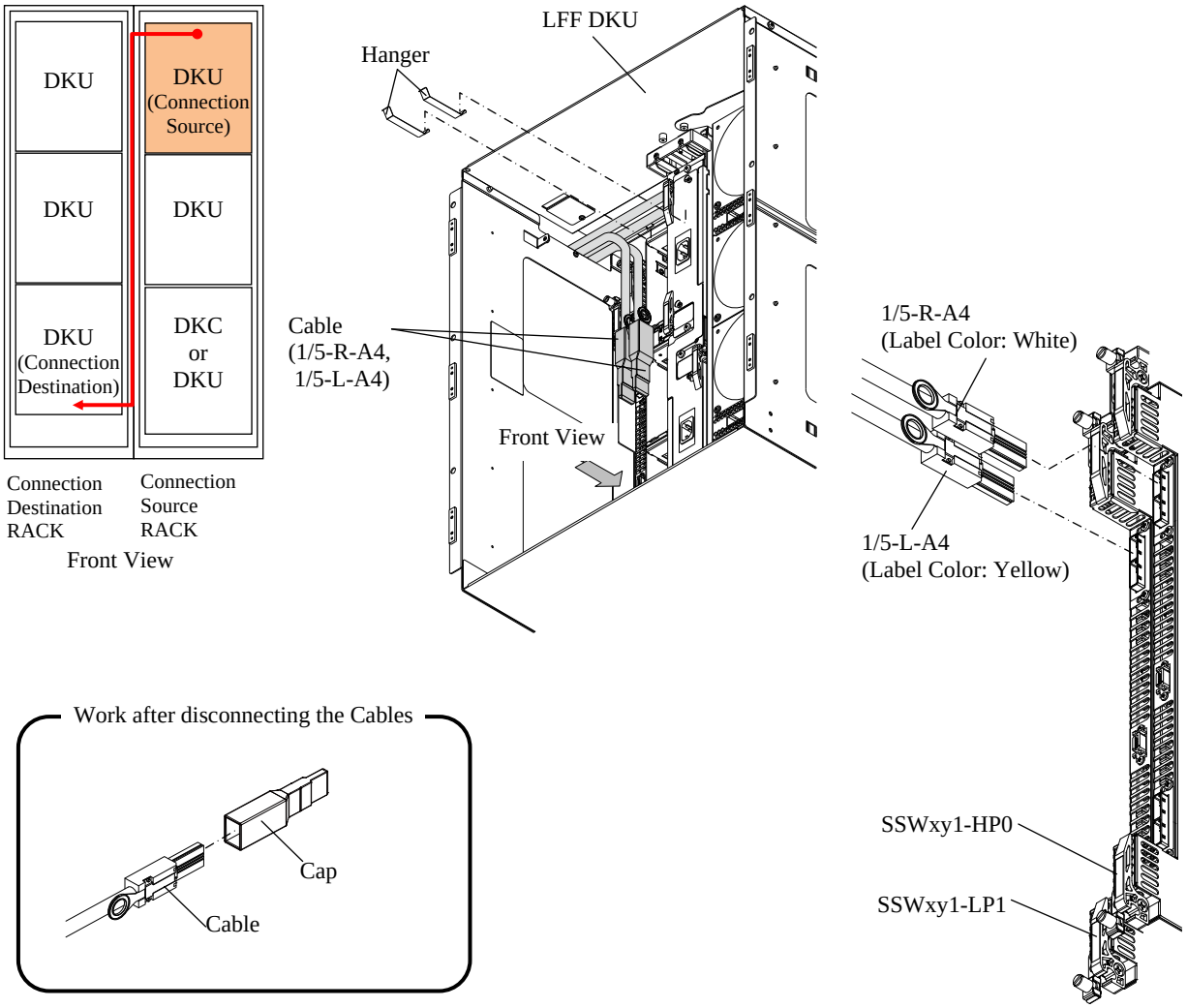


Fig. 4.1.4.12-40 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-38.)
f. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.
k. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-36.)
l. Install the two hangers of the front left side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-44.)

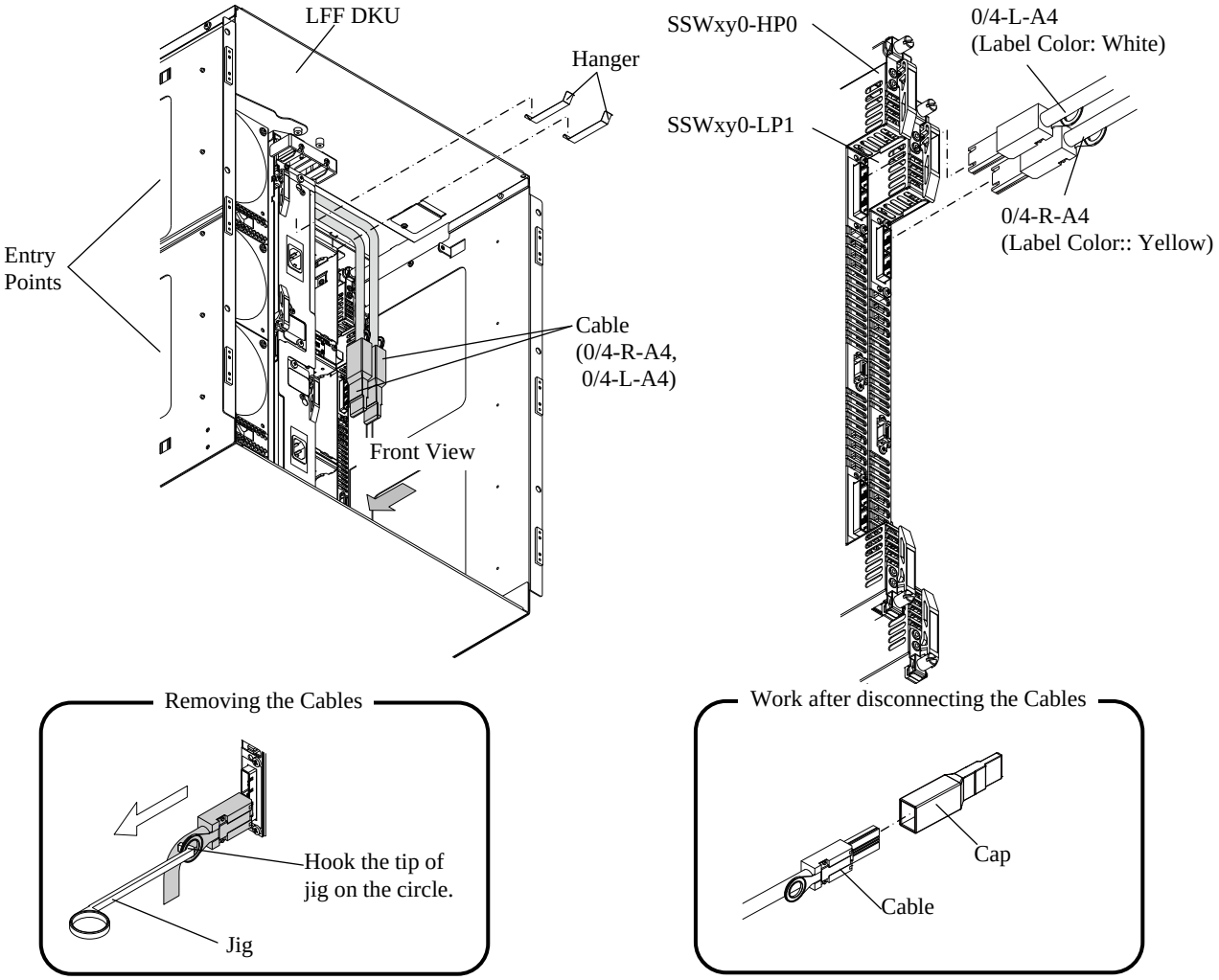


Fig. 4.1.4.12-41 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-36.)

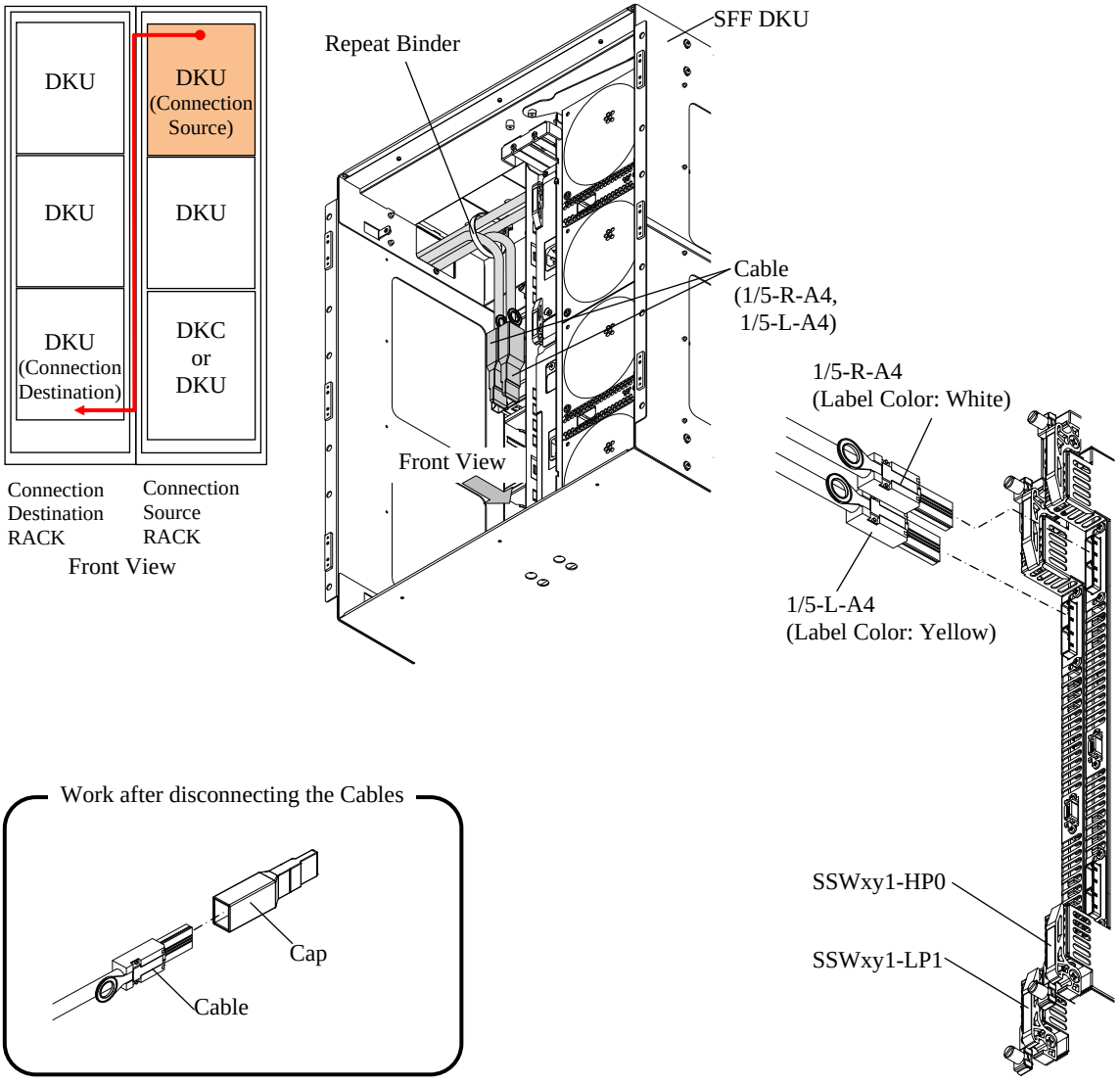


Fig. 4.1.4.12-42 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-38.)
f. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-36.)
k. Close the repeat binder of the front left side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-46.)

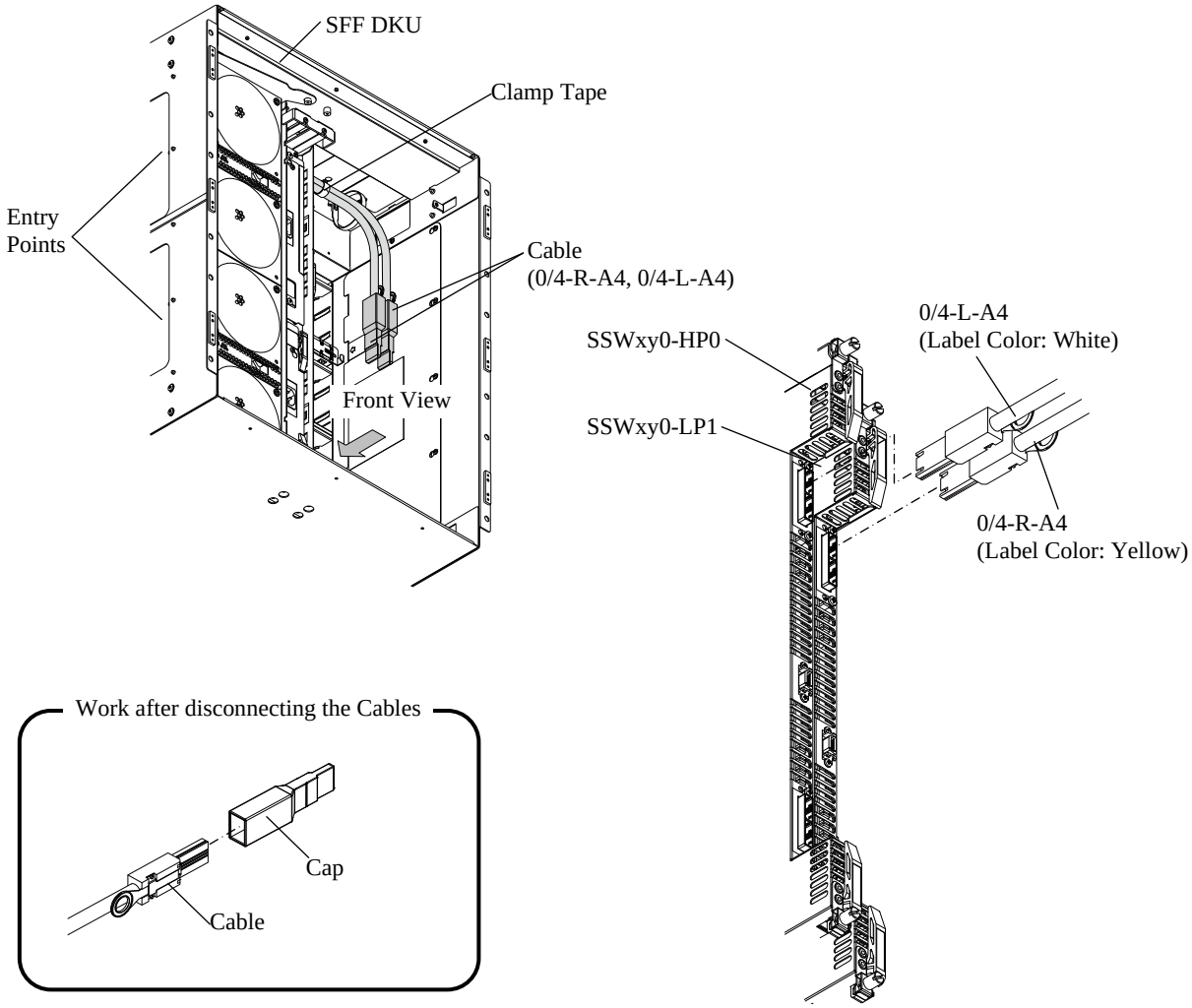


Fig. 4.1.4.12-43 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable Installation of the Front Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A2 and 0/4-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection destination DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (0/4-R-A2 and 0/4-L-A2) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-38.)

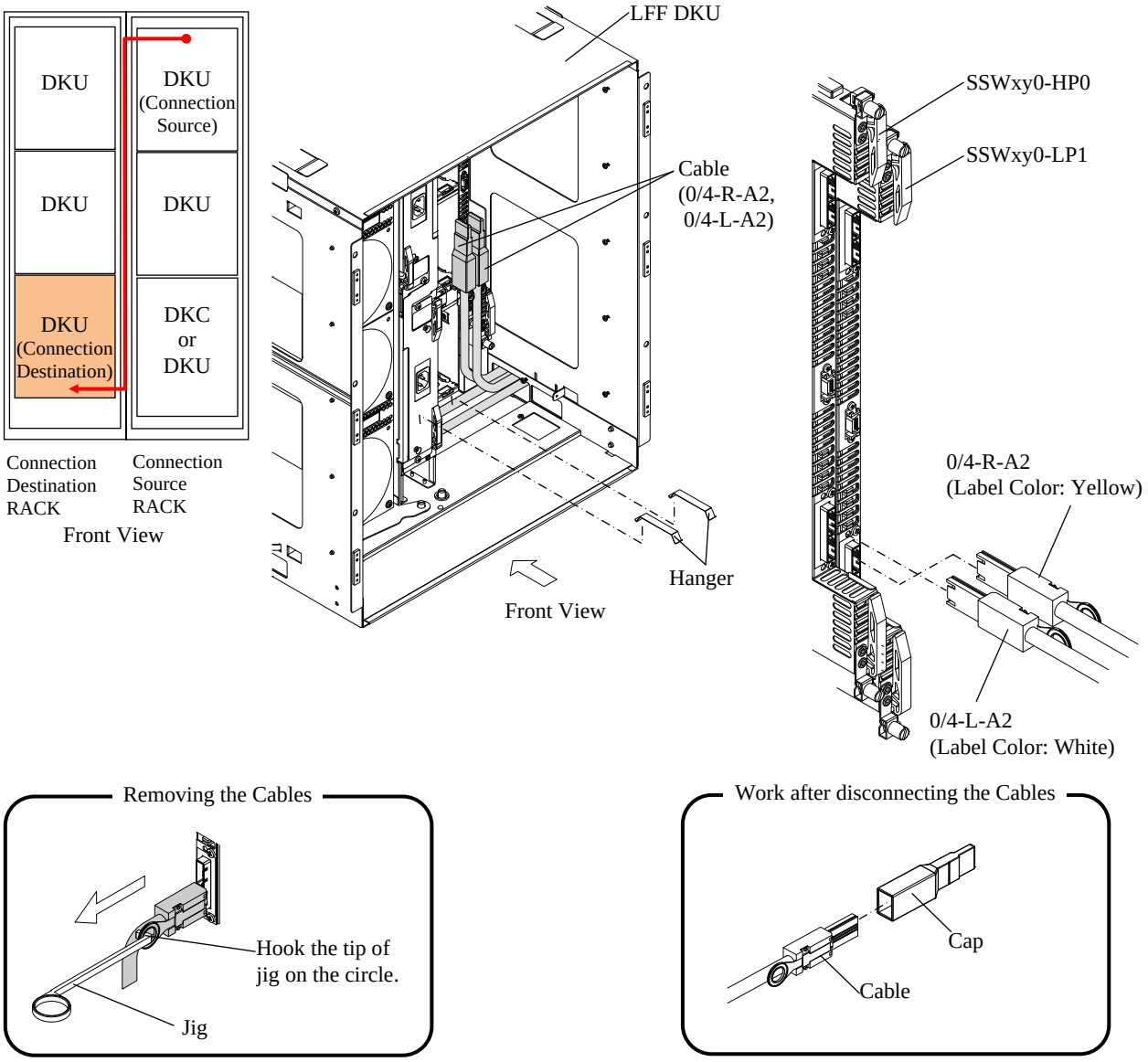


Fig. 4.1.4.12-44 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-36.)
f. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A2 and 1/5-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.
k. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-38.)
l. Install the two hangers of the front right side of the connection destination DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-48.)

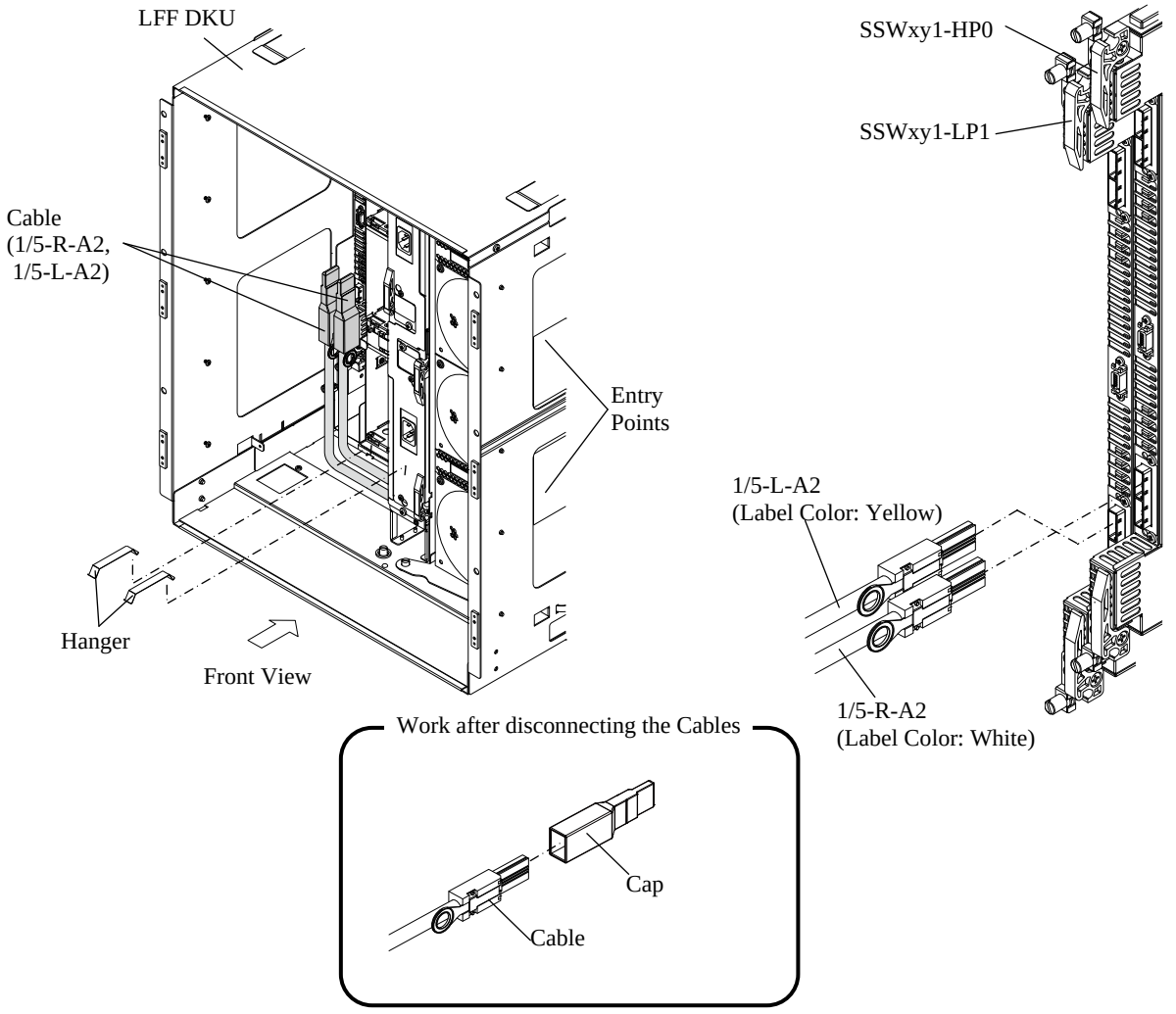


Fig. 4.1.4.12-45 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A2 and 0/4-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (0/4-R-A2 and 0/4-L-A2) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-38.)

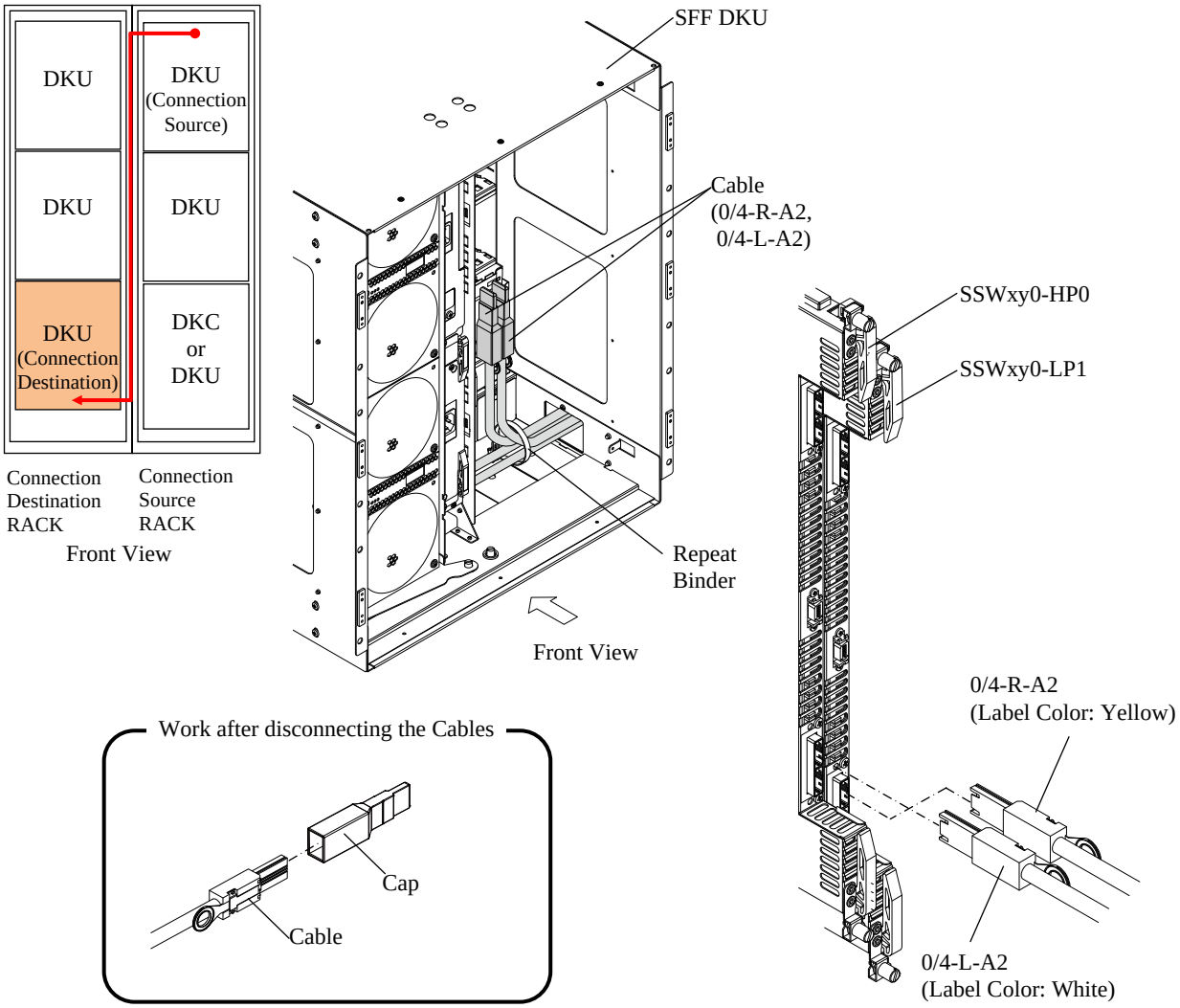


Fig. 4.1.4.12-46 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-36.)
f. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A2 and 1/5-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-38.)
k. Close the repeat binder of the front right side of the connection destination DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-50.)

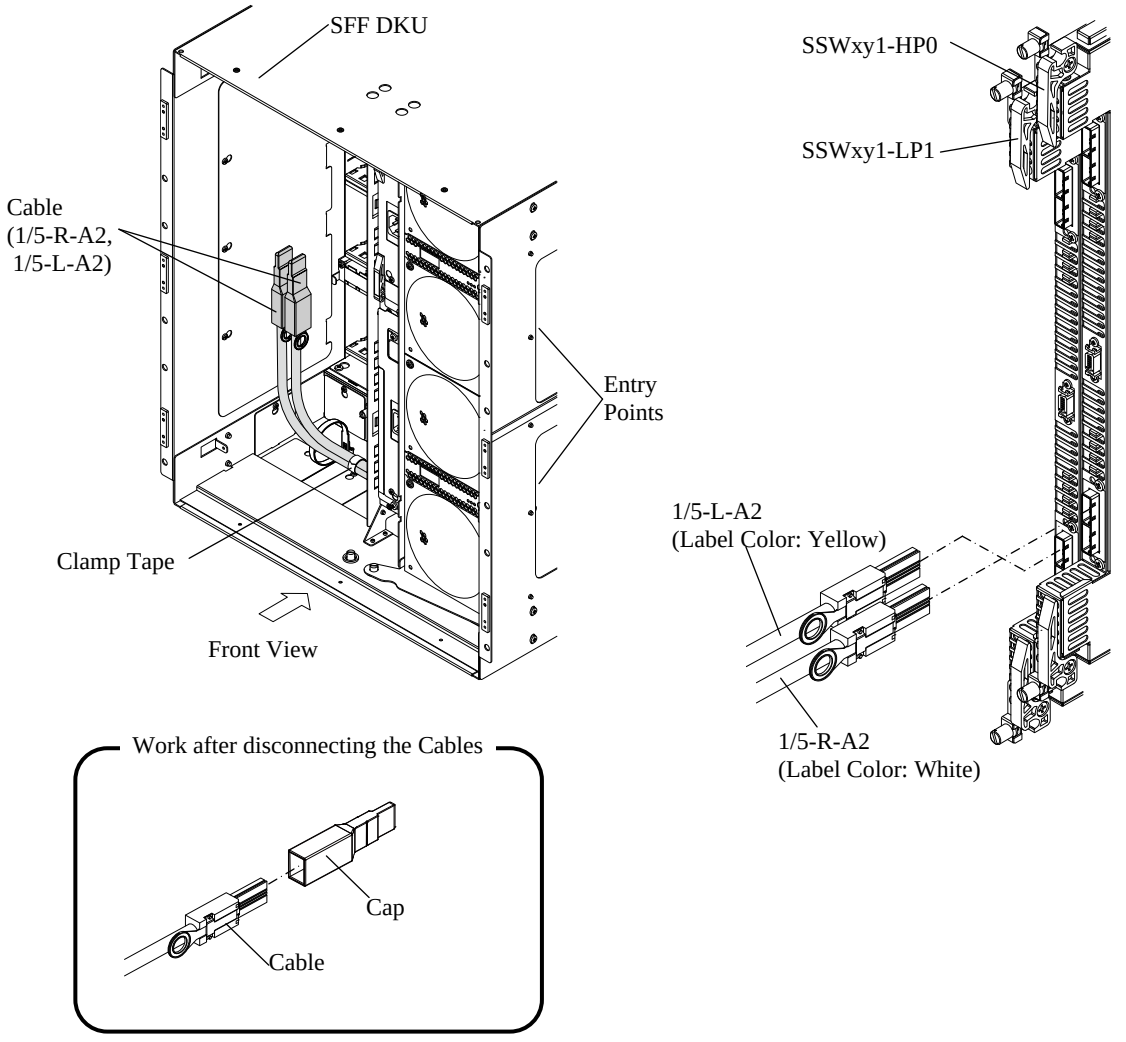


Fig. 4.1.4.12-47 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of Cables
   a. Open the two repeat binders of the connection source RACK side, and remove the four cables.
   b. Close the two repeat binders.
   c. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-41.)
   d. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-36.)
   e. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-43.)
   f. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-38.)

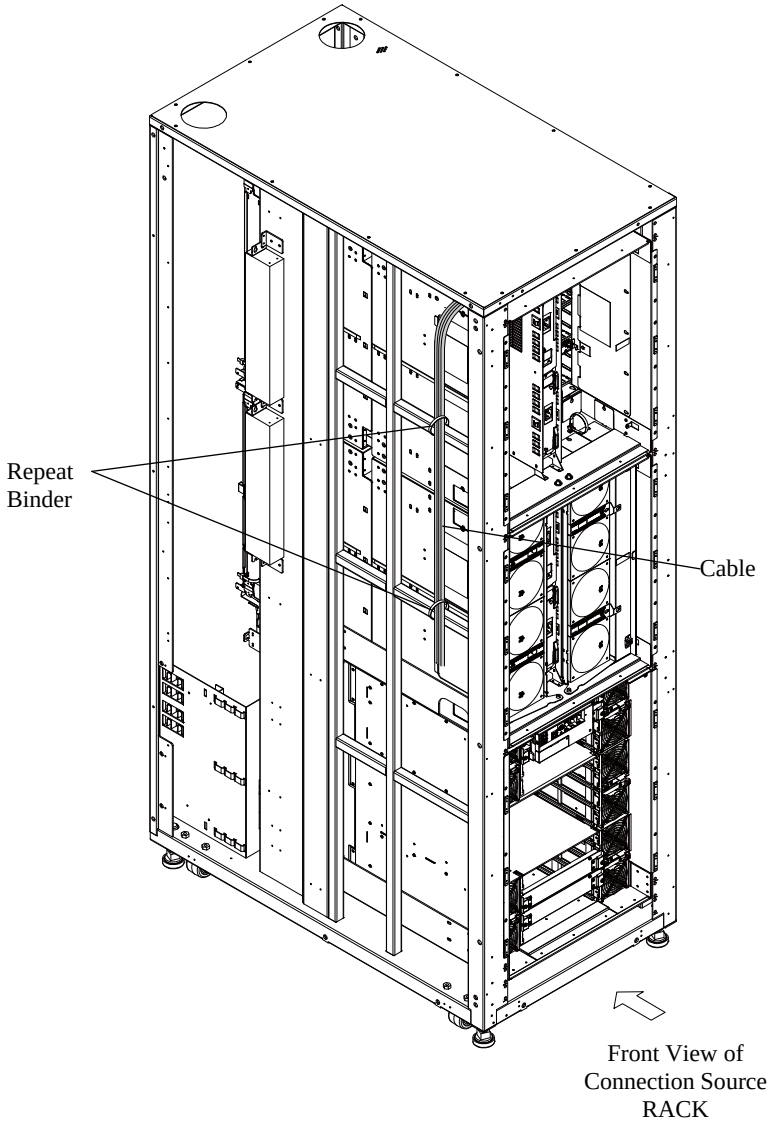
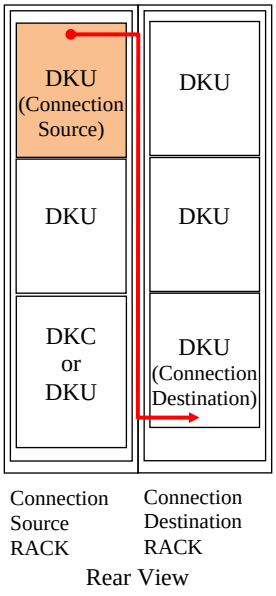
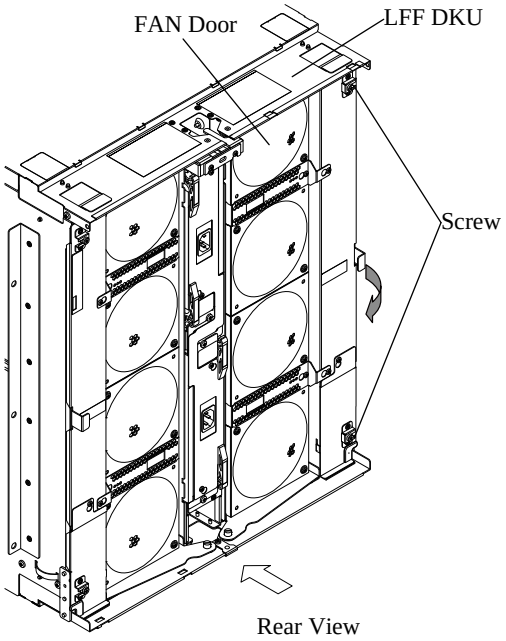


Fig. 4.1.4.12-48 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Cable Wiring of the Rear Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.





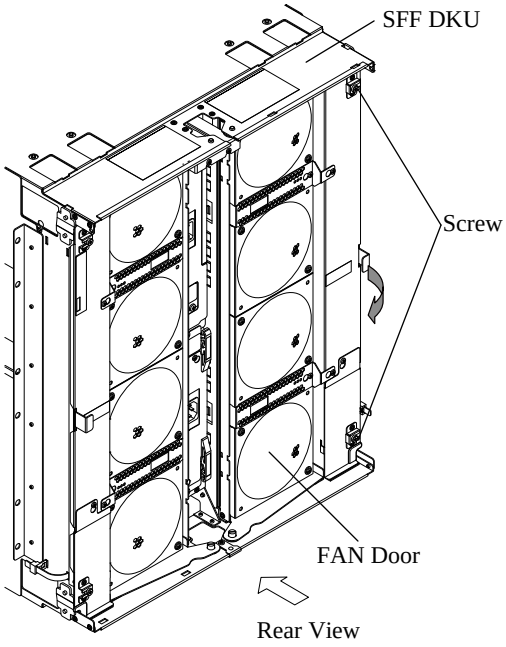


Fig. 4.1.4.12-49 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover. (Only SFF DKU)

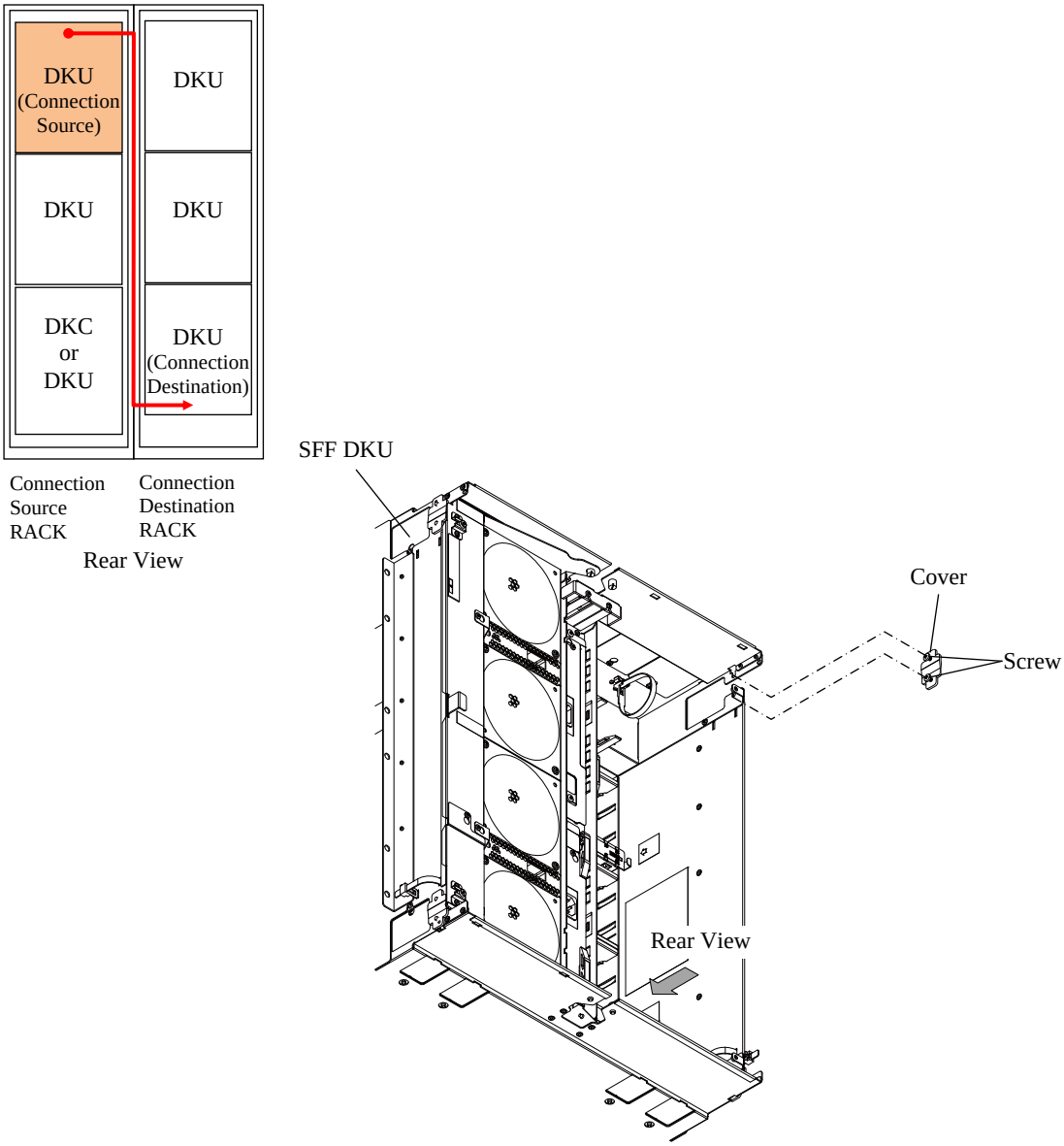


Fig. 4.1.4.12-50 Removal of Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the two screws of rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

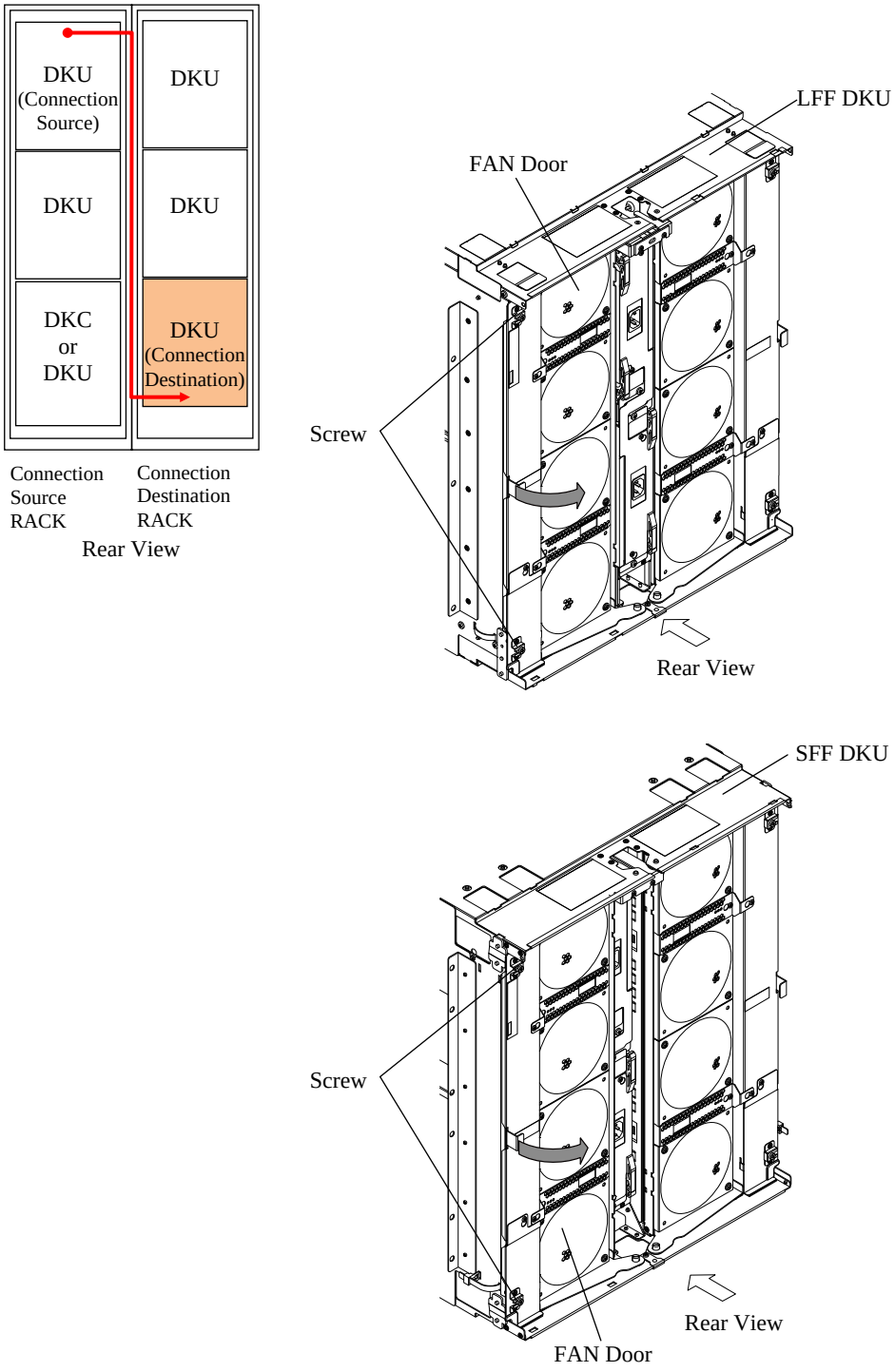


Fig. 4.1.4.12-51 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.

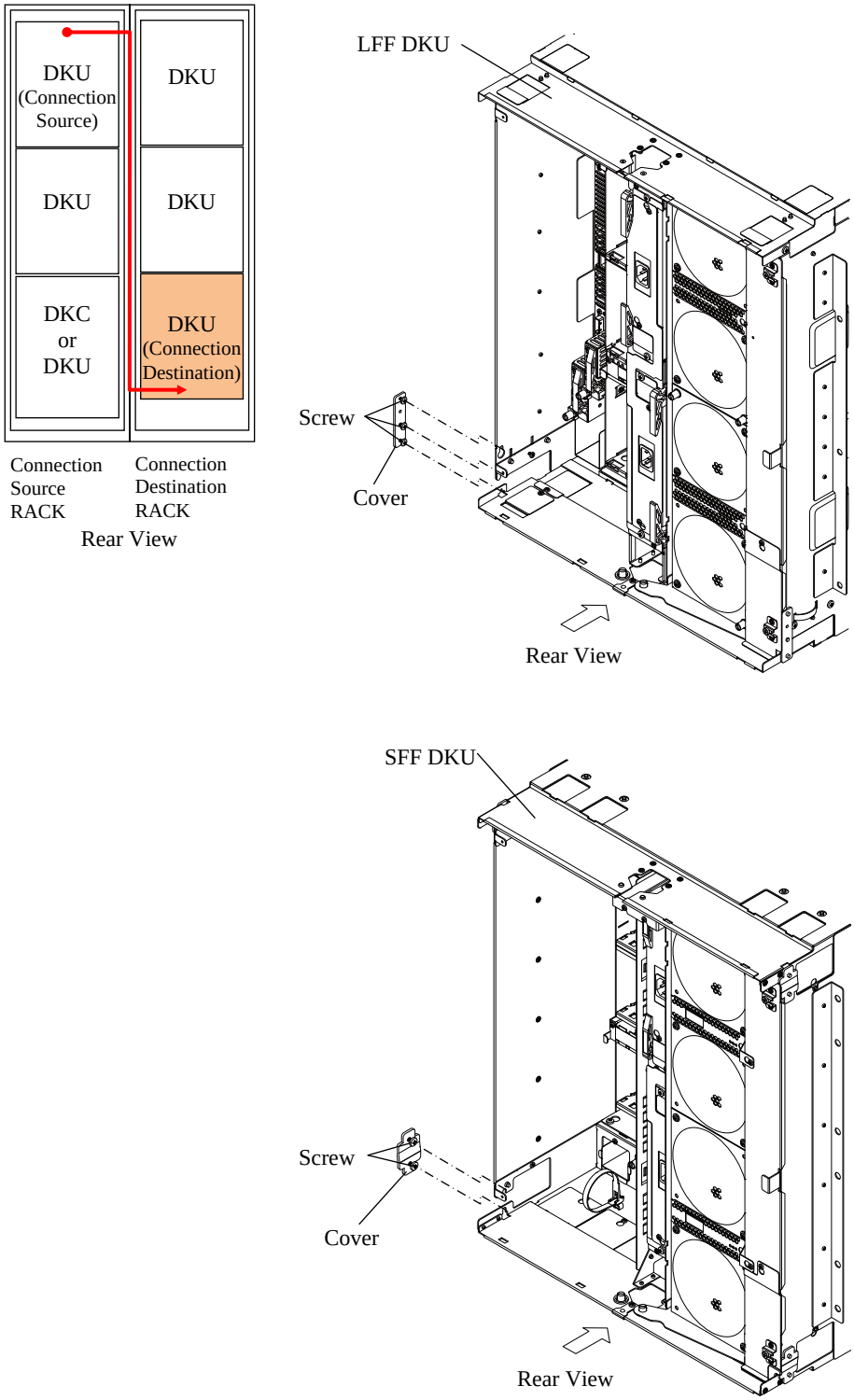


Fig. 4.1.4.12-52 Removal of Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection source DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-49.)

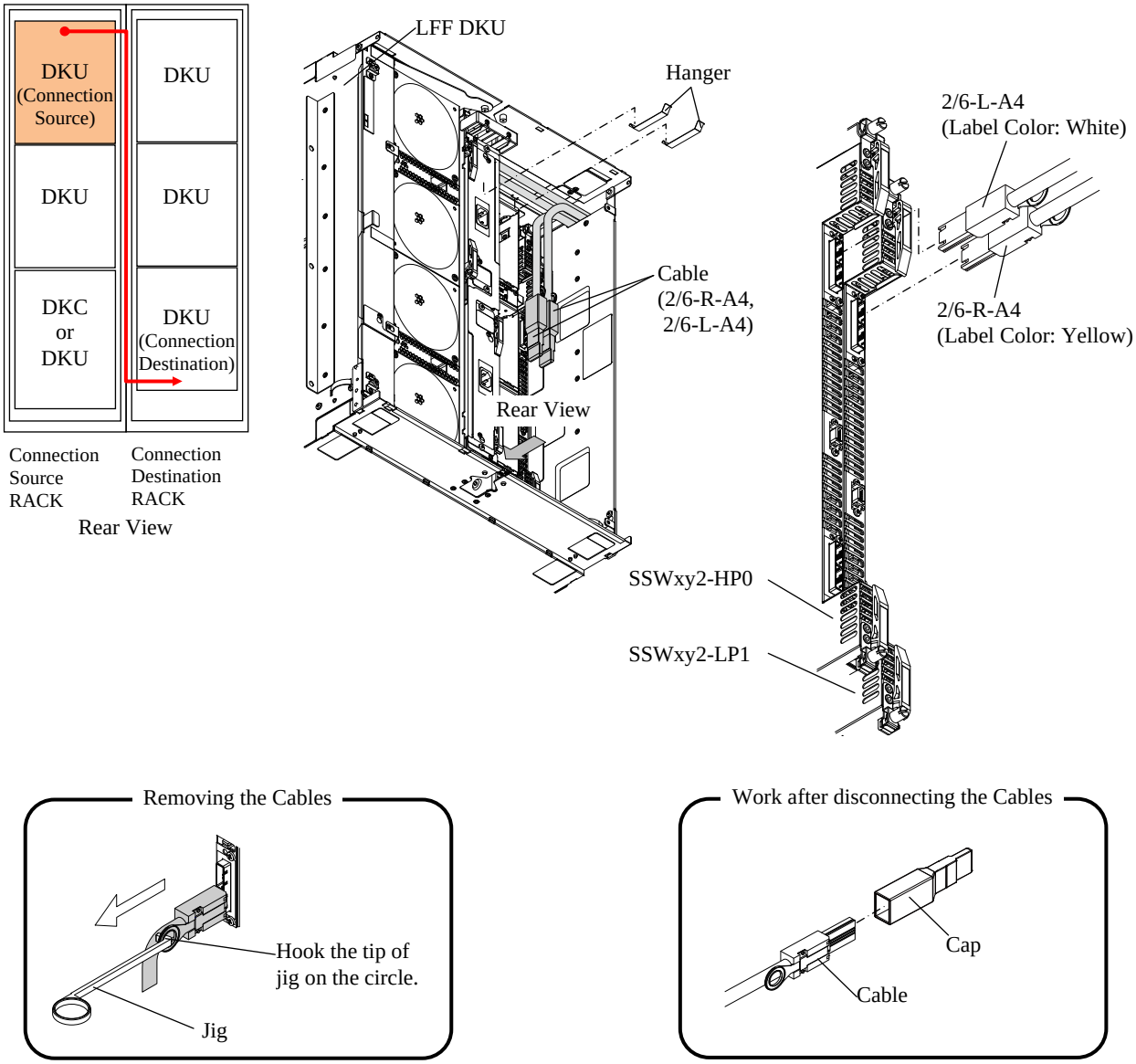


Fig. 4.1.4.12-53 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-51.)
f. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

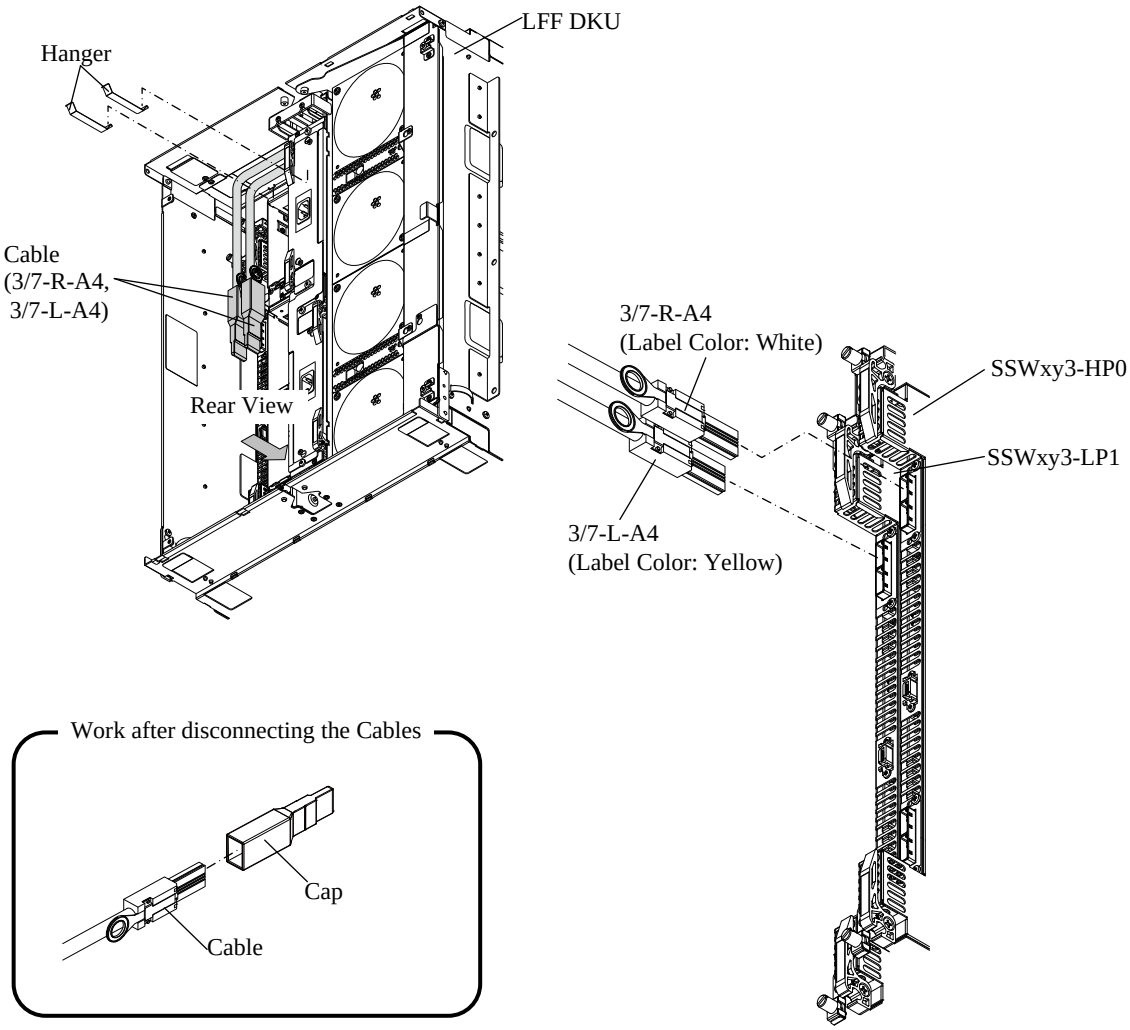


Fig. 4.1.4.12-54 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-49.)
l. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
m. Install the two hangers.

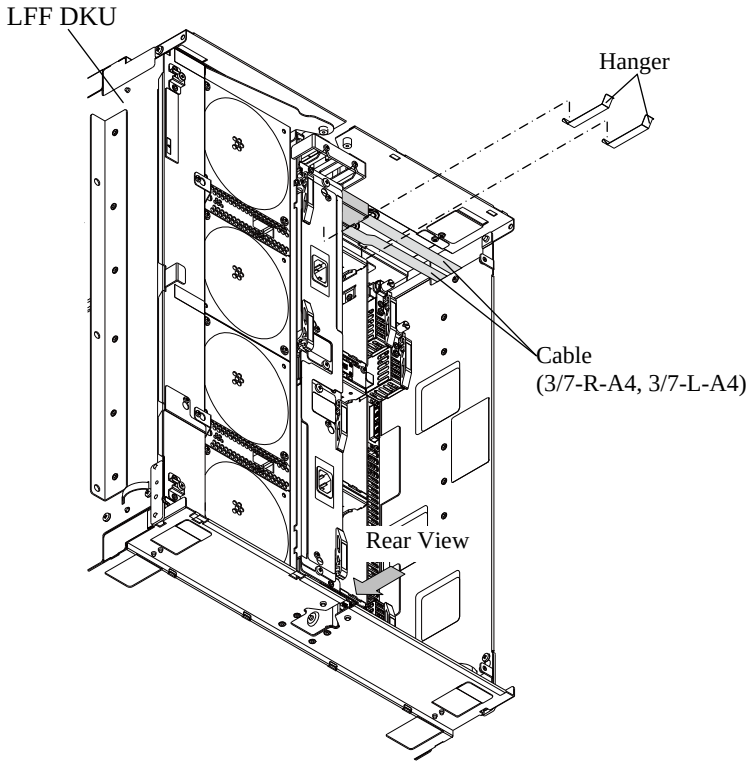


Fig. 4.1.4.12-55 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-49.)

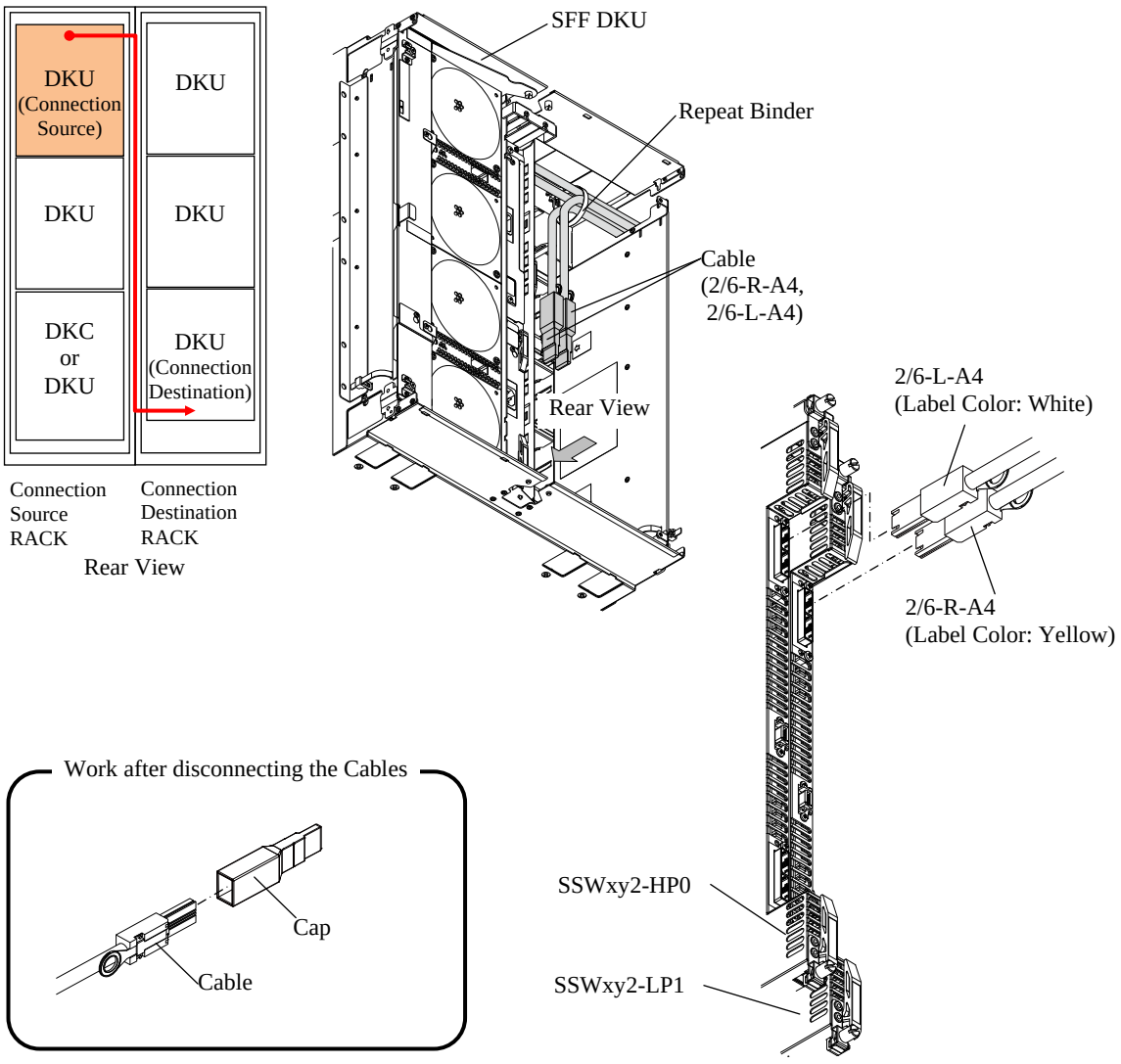


Fig. 4.1.4.12-56 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-51.)
f. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

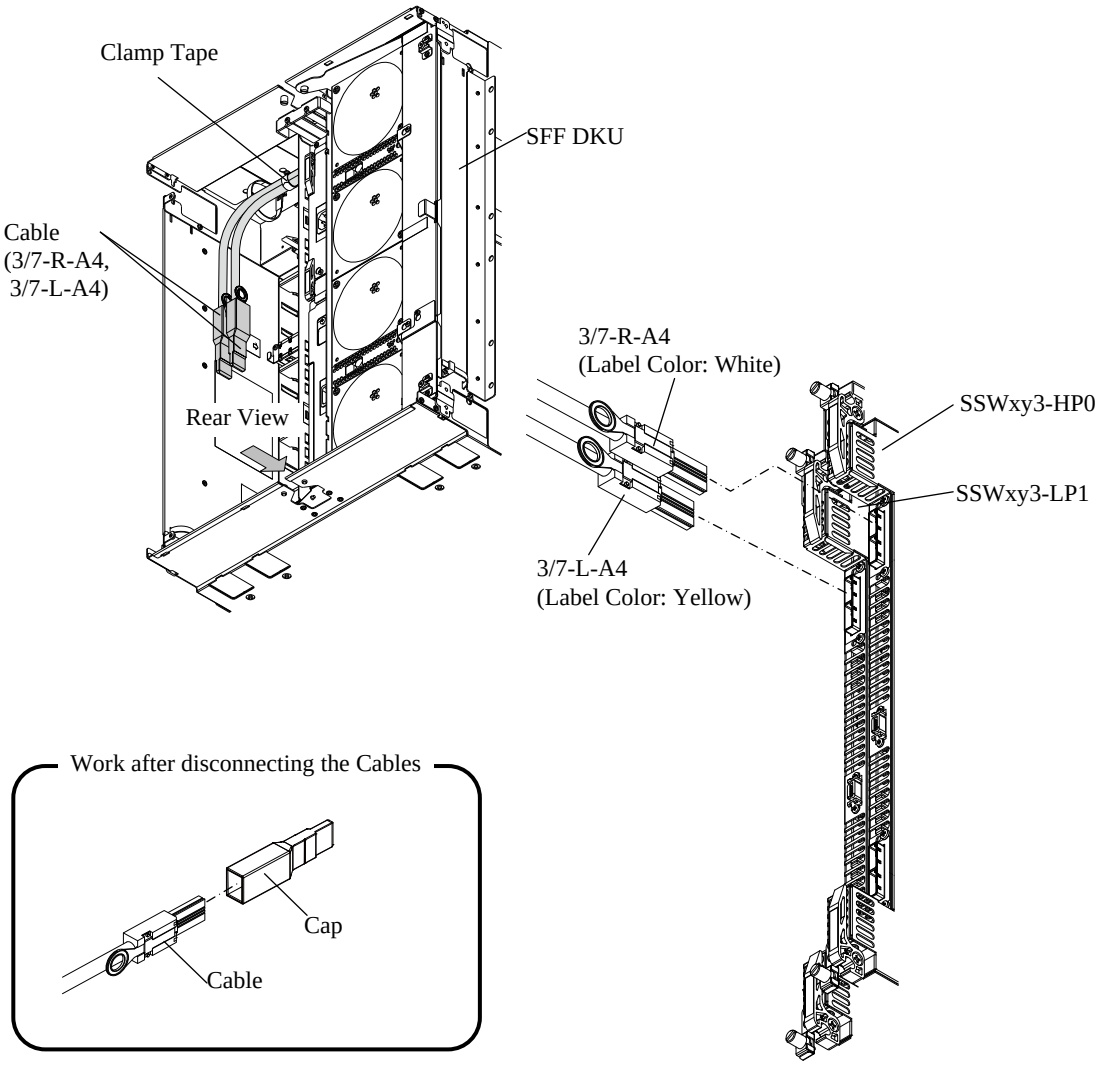


Fig. 4.1.4.12-57 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-49.)
k. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
l. Close the repeat binder.

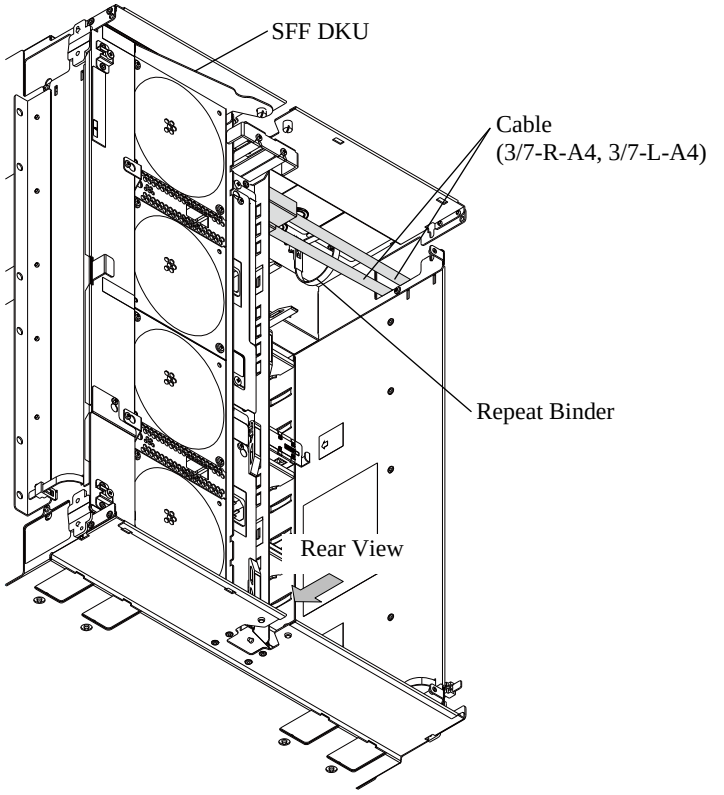


Fig. 4.1.4.12-58 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Cable De-installation of Rear Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-51.)

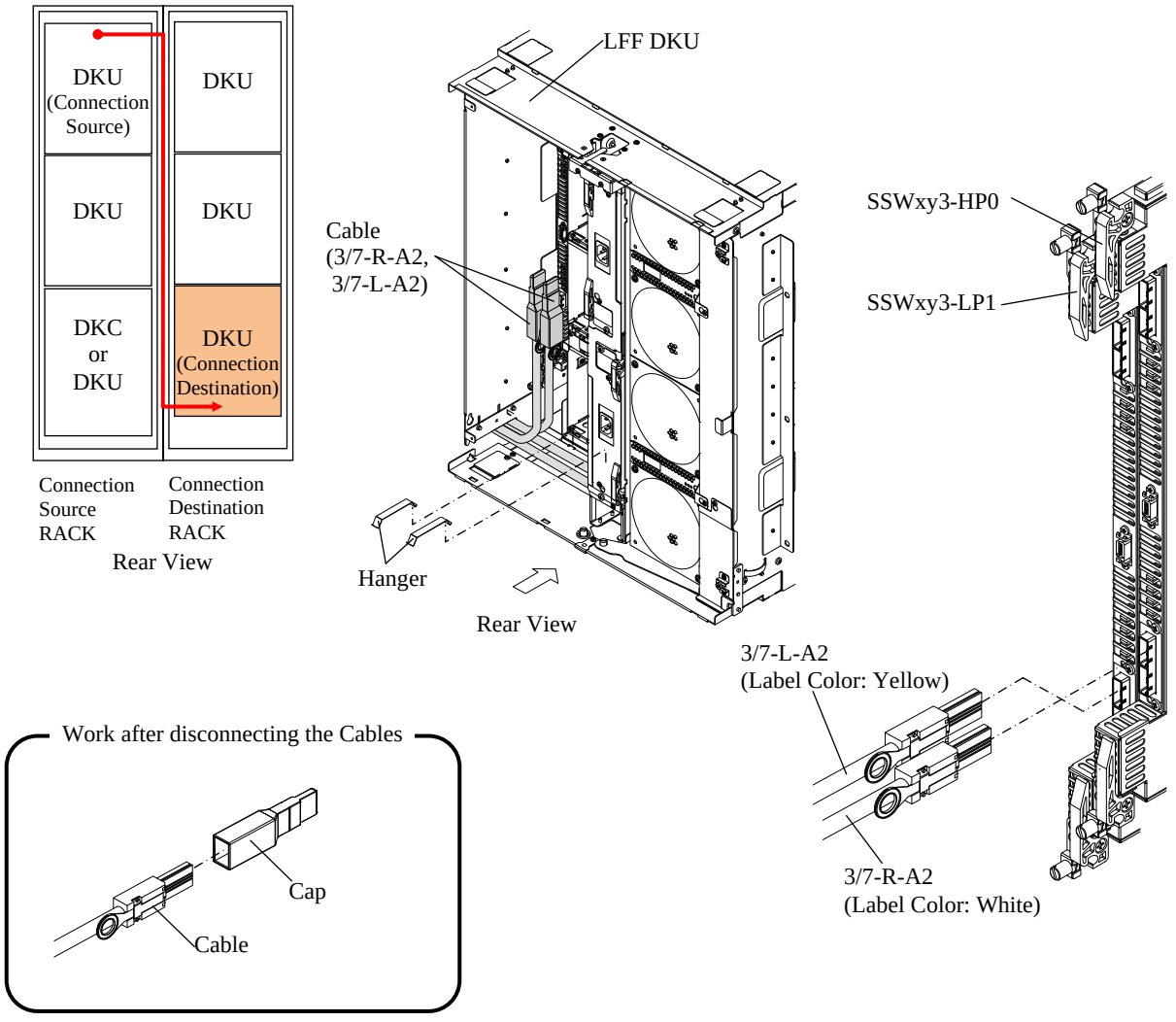


Fig. 4.1.4.12-59 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-49.)
f. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2) into the lower part of the DKUPS.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

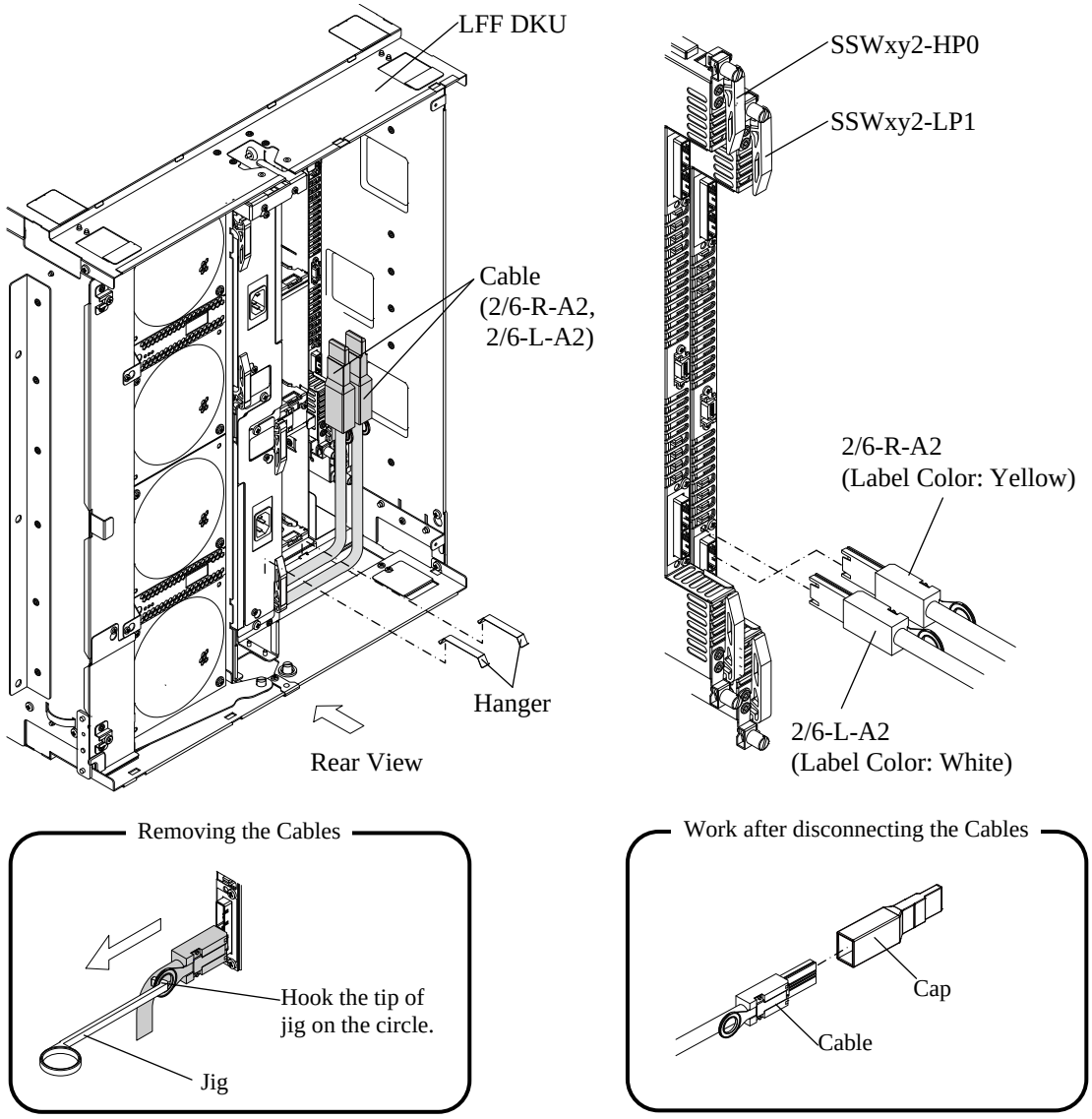


Fig. 4.1.4.12-60 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-51.)
l. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A2, 2/6-L-A2) from the connection destination DKU.
m. Install the two hangers.

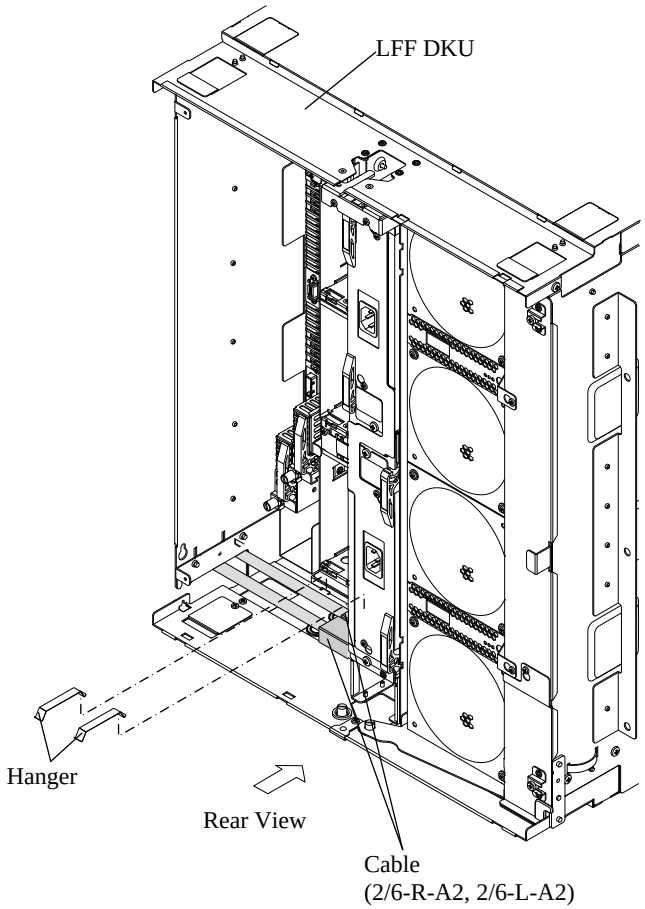


Fig. 4.1.4.12-61 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-51.)

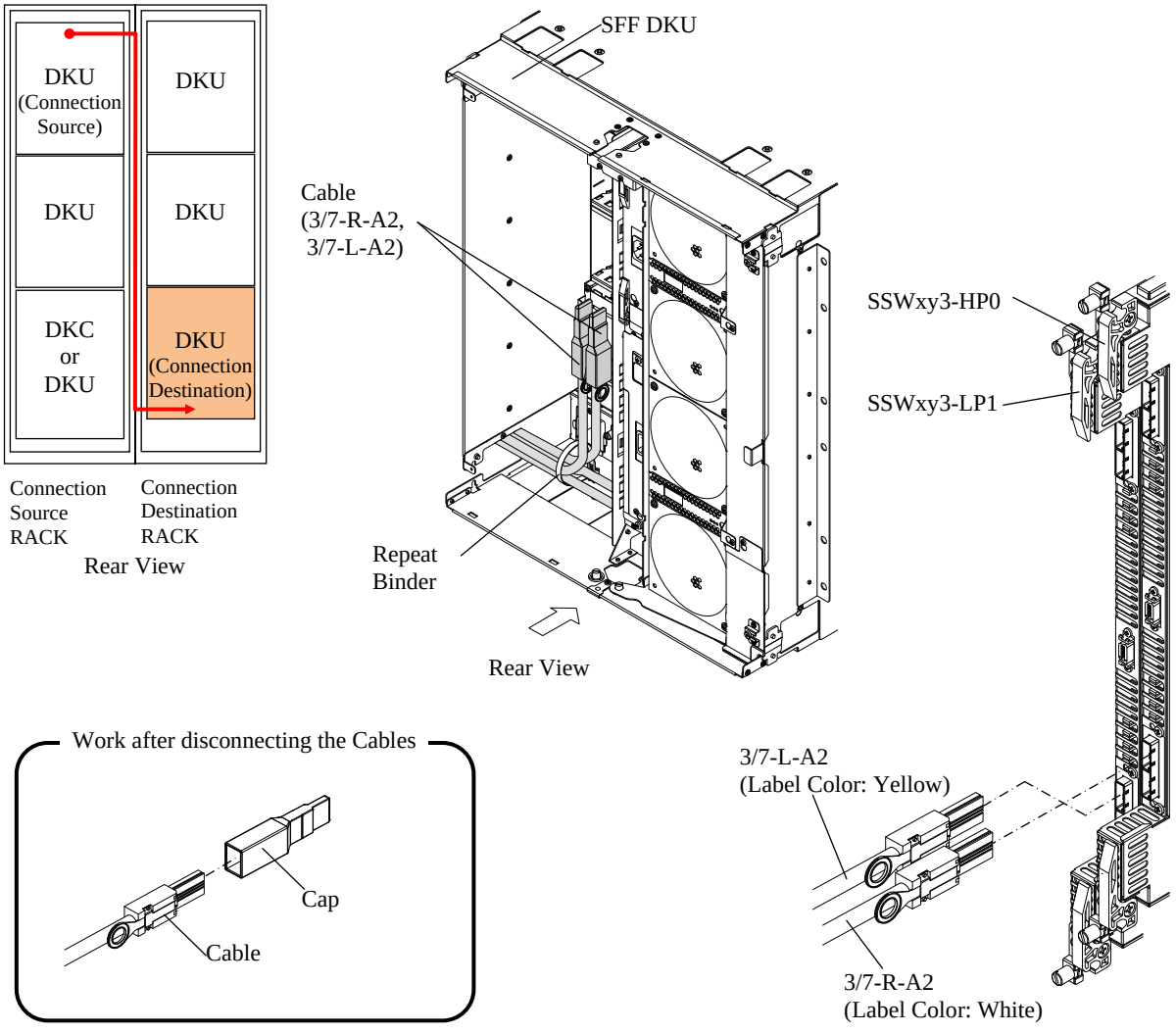


Fig. 4.1.4.12-62 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-49.)
f. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2) into the lower part of the DKUPS.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

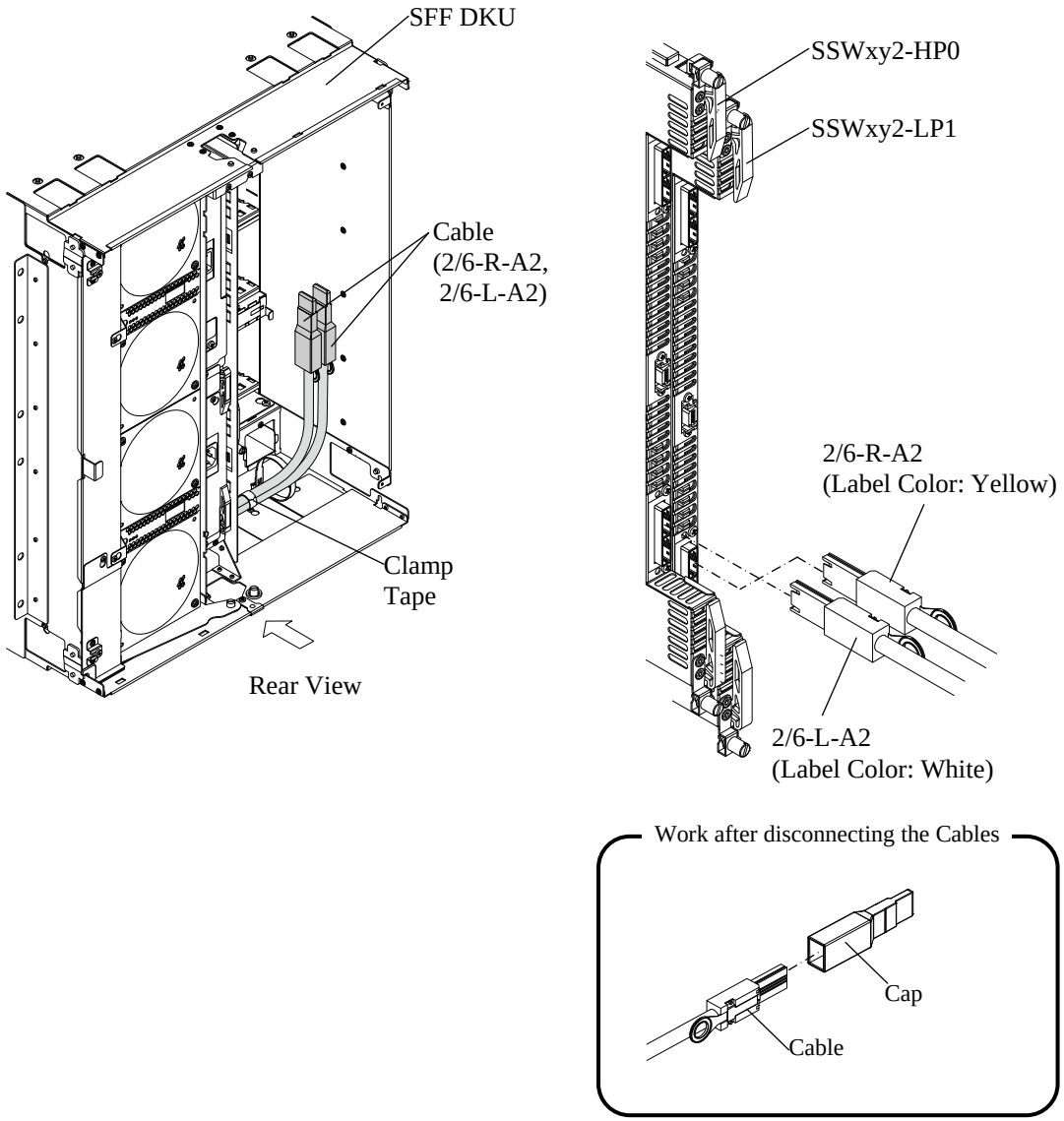


Fig. 4.1.4.12-63 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-51.)
k. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2) from the connection destination DKU.
l. Close the repeat binder.

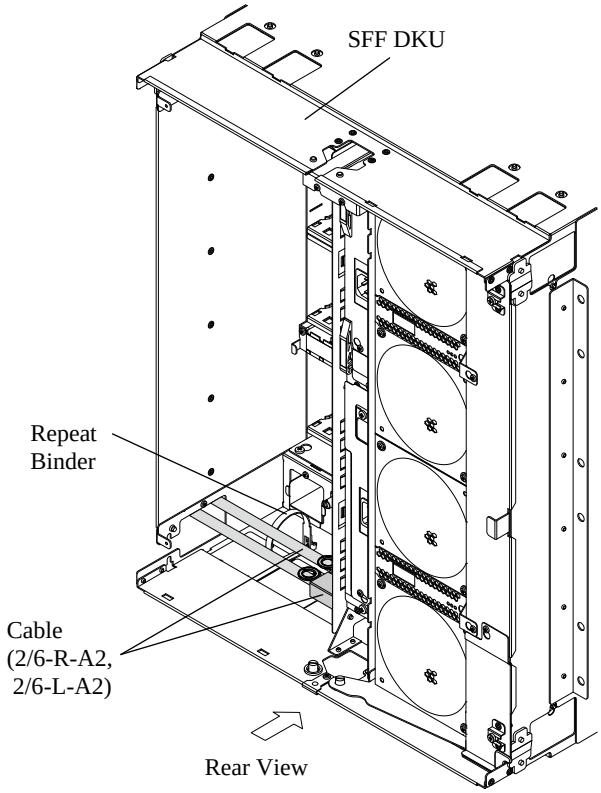


Fig. 4.1.4.12-64 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. Removal of Cables
   a. Open the two repeat binders of the DKU side, and remove the four cables.
   b. Close the two repeat binders
   c. Attach the cover to the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw. (Only SFF DKU)
   d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source of the DKU, and tighten the screw. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-49.)
   e. Attach the cover to the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screws.
   f. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.12-51.)

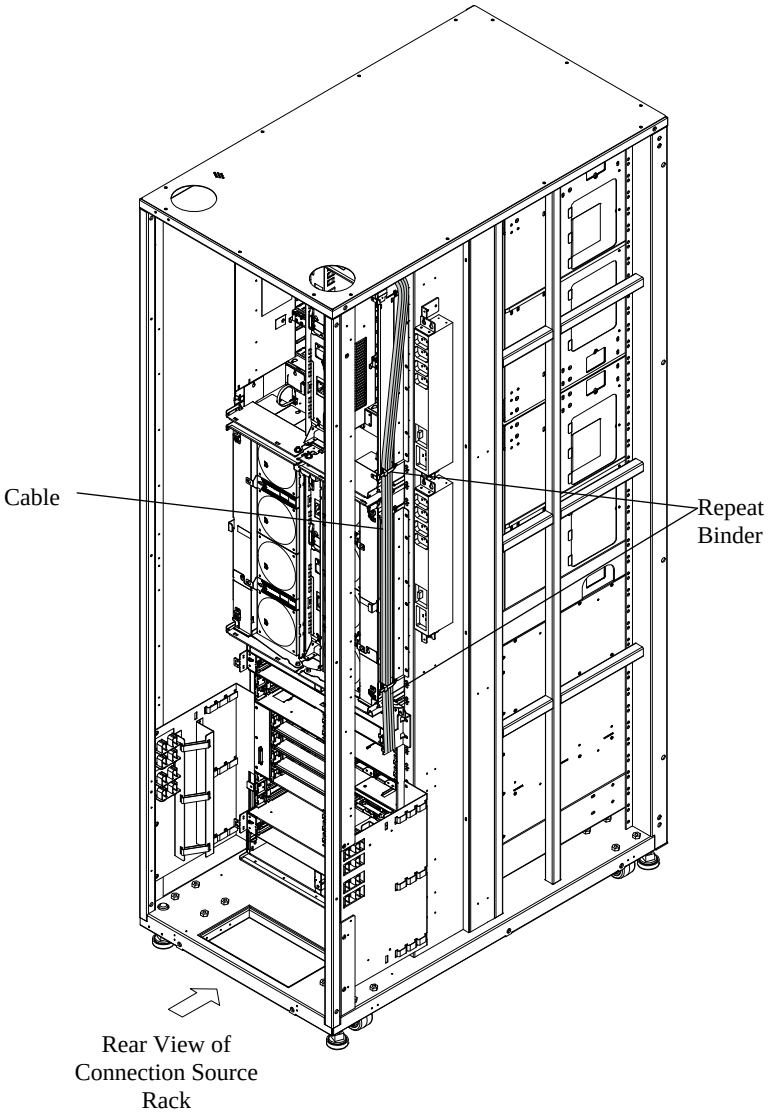


Fig. 4.1.4.12-65 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. Remove of Nameplate
    a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
    b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
    c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

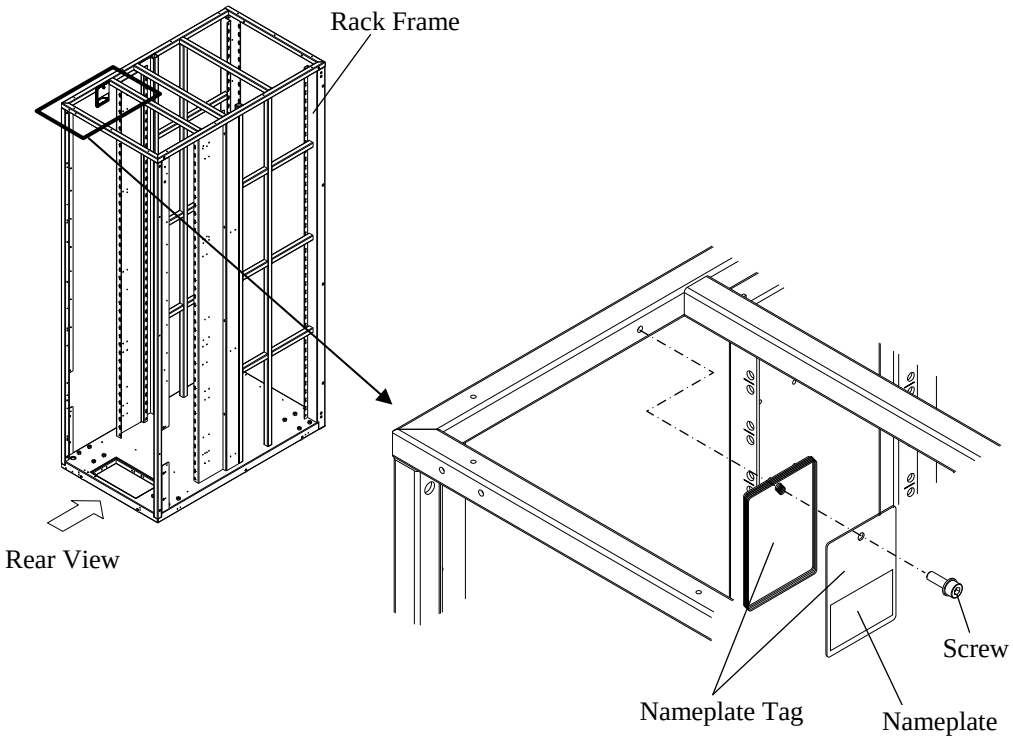


Fig. 4.1.4.12-66 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.13 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable RLEX (DKC-F710I-RLEXC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-RLEXC is a cable option to connect between DKUs in the different chassis. When disconnecting the DKUs from the different chassis, this option is required to de-install. Refer to below Table 4.1.4.13-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-RLEXC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.13-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable RLEX (DKC-F710I-RLEXC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-3480
2	When Device Interface Cable RLEX (DKC-F710I-RLEXC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-4200

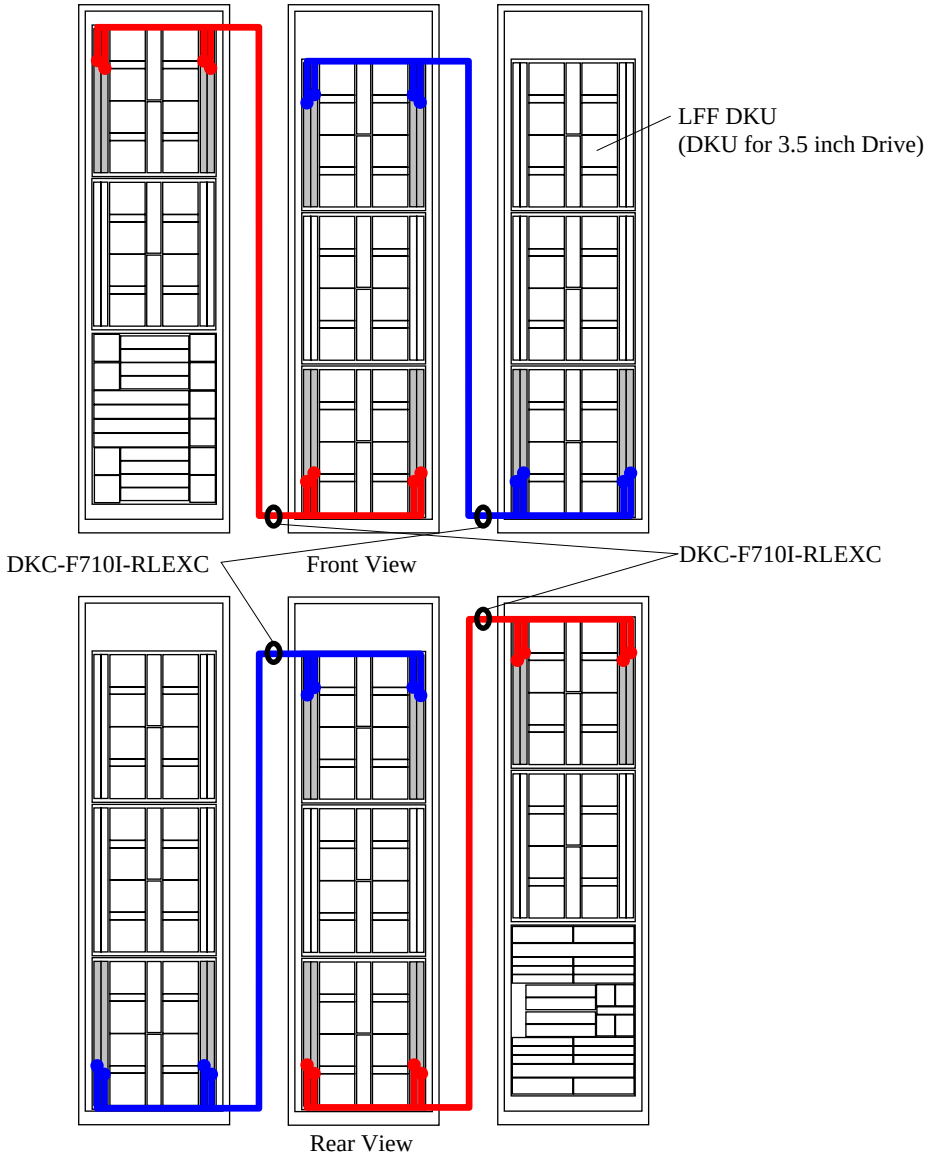


Fig. 4.1.4.13-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

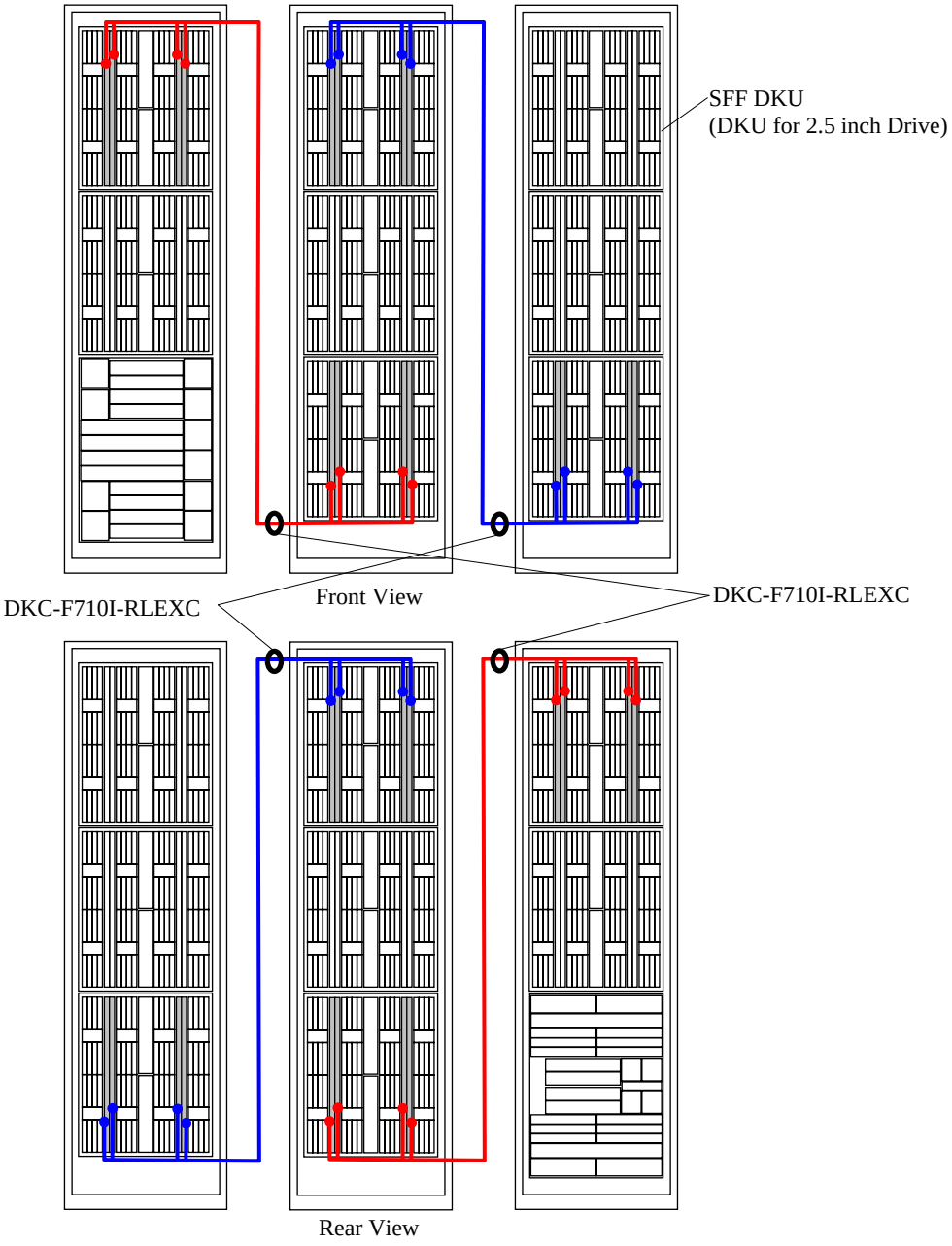


Fig. 4.1.4.13-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When you need to remove Device Interface Cable RLEX from the Right Side of the Connection Source Rack

1. Pattern of Cable De-installation

   There are four kinds of pattern in all that decreases the Device Interface Cable RLEX (DKC-F710I-RLEXC) at the right side of the RACK by the combination of the DKU.

   When decreasing DKC-F710I-RLEX at the left side of the rack, refer to the page INST04-01C-3840.

   In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.

   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

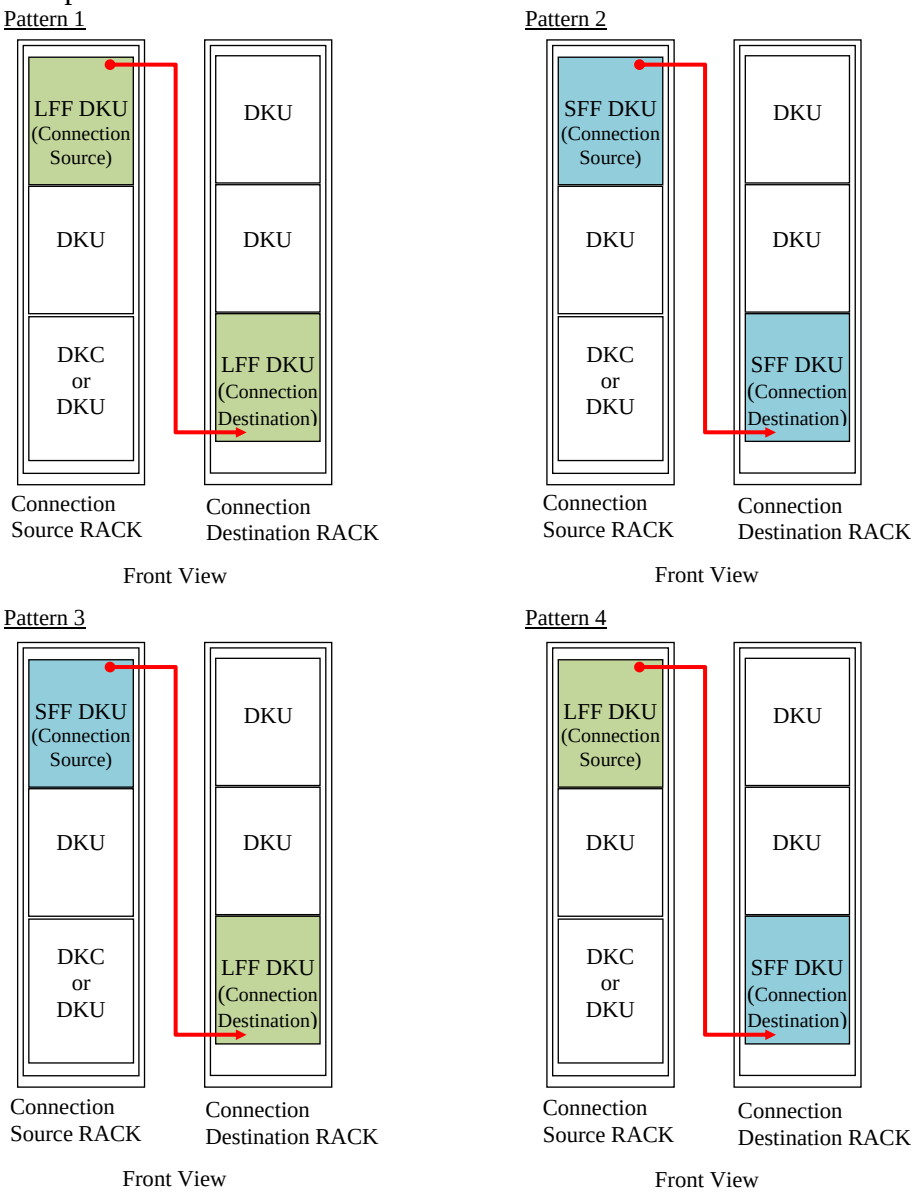
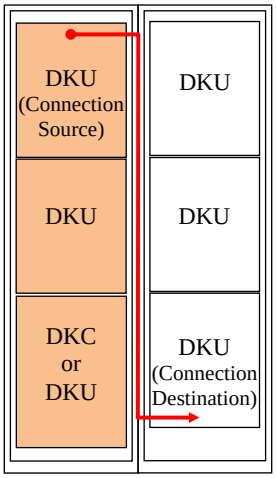
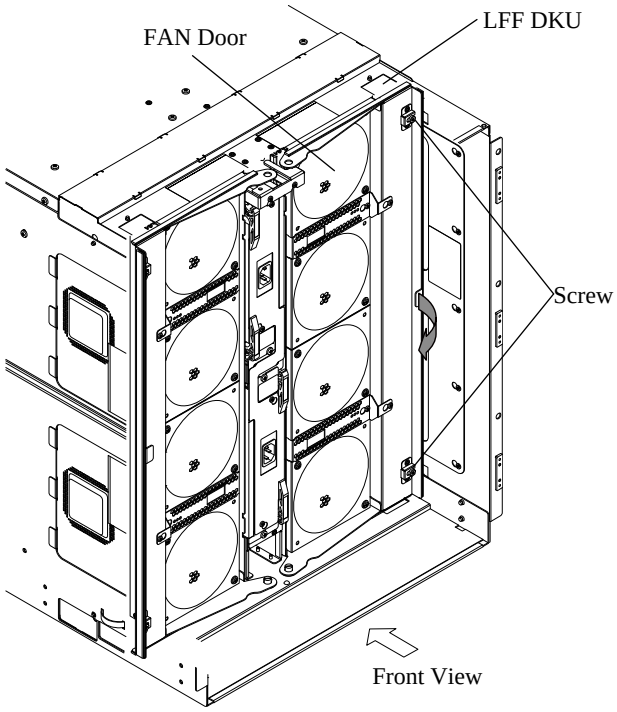


Fig. 4.1.4.13-3 Pattern of Cable De-installation (Right Side Decreasing)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen all screws of the front right side of the DKU (two screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN door.





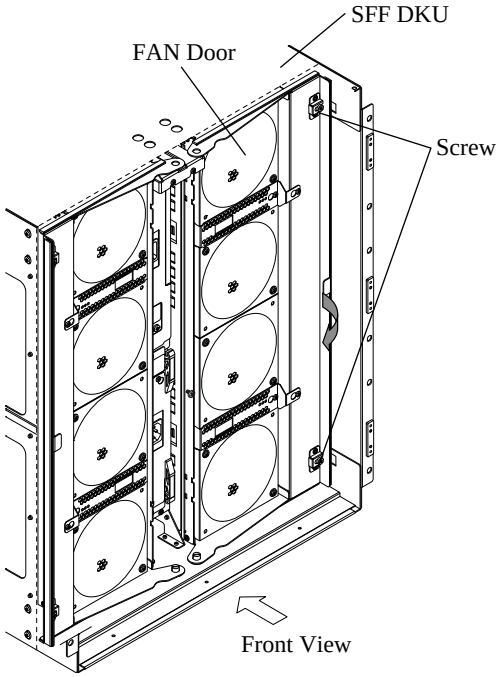
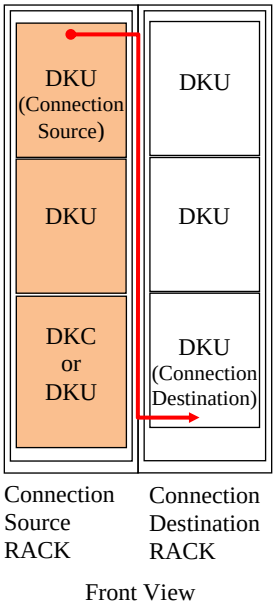
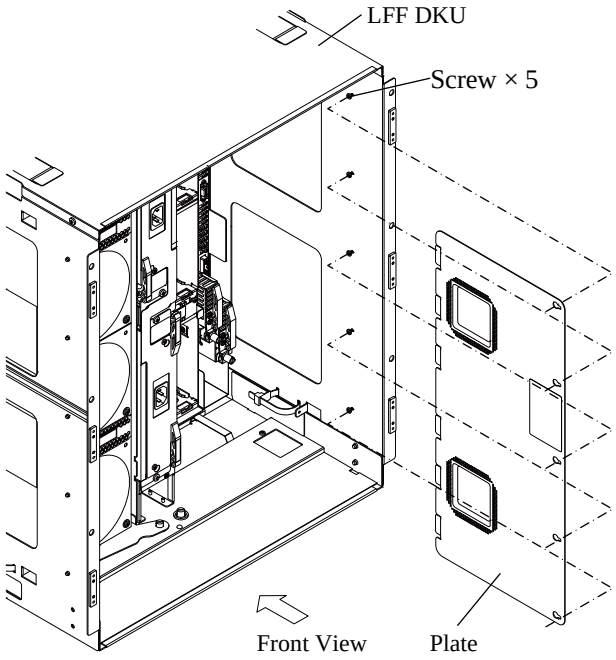


Fig. 4.1.4.13-4 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen all screws of the front right side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plate.





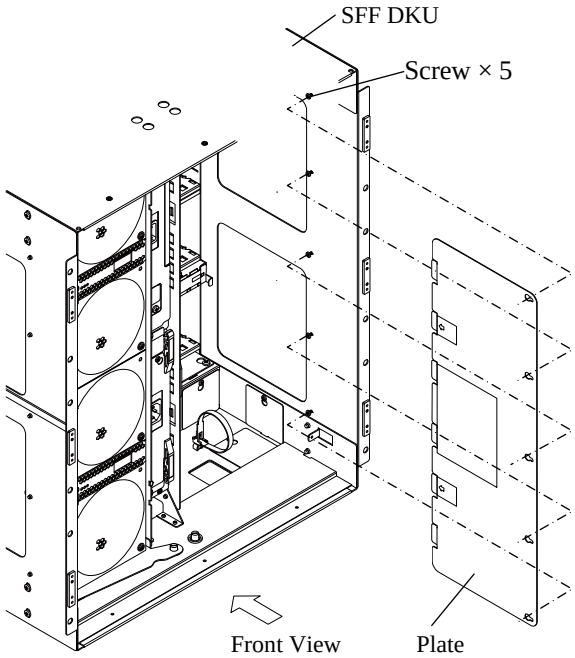
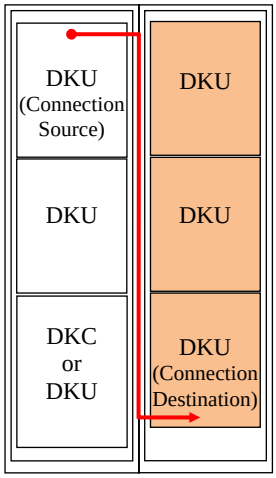
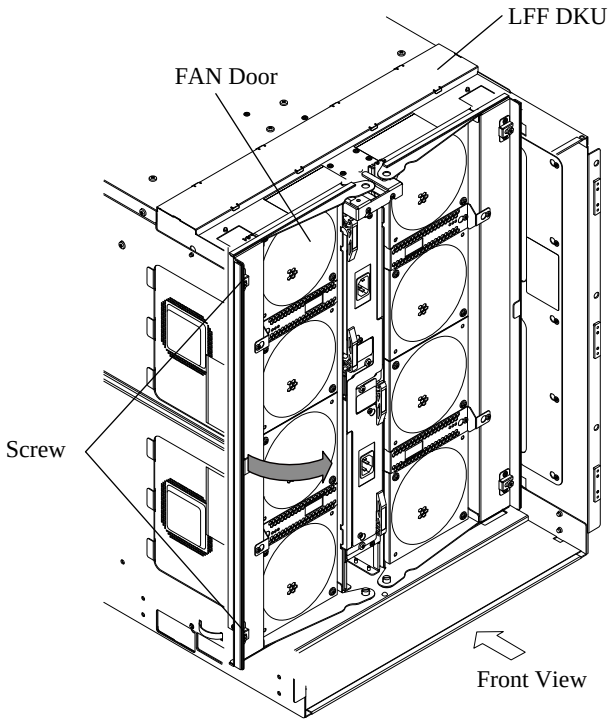


Fig. 4.1.4.13-5 Removal of Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (two screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN door.





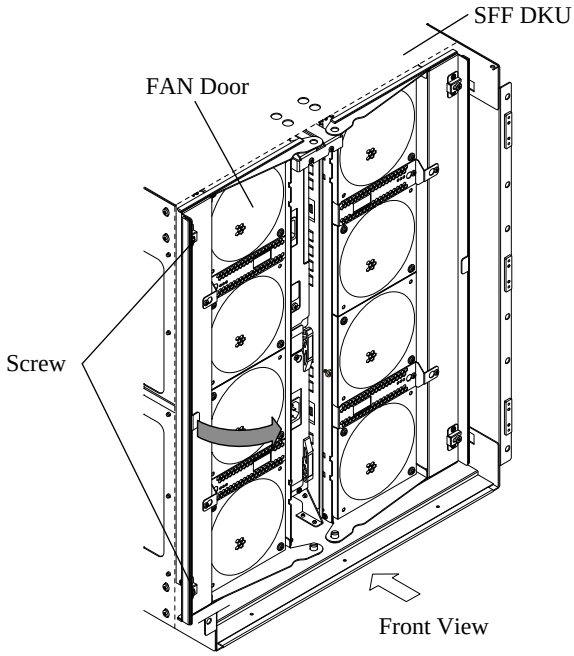


Fig. 4.1.4.13-6 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plate.

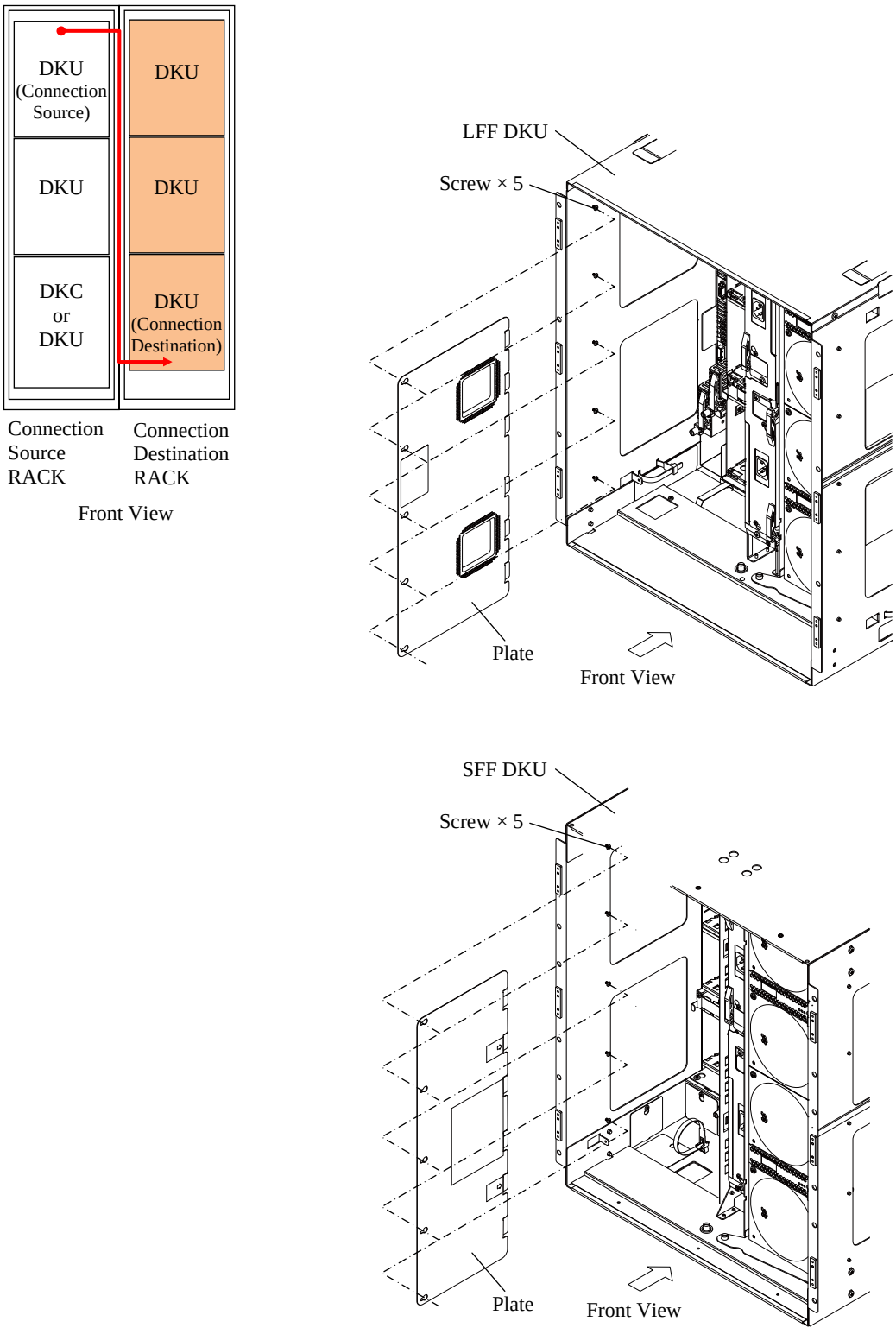


Fig. 4.1.4.13-7 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU.

a. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection source DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to the Fig. 4.1.4.13-4.)

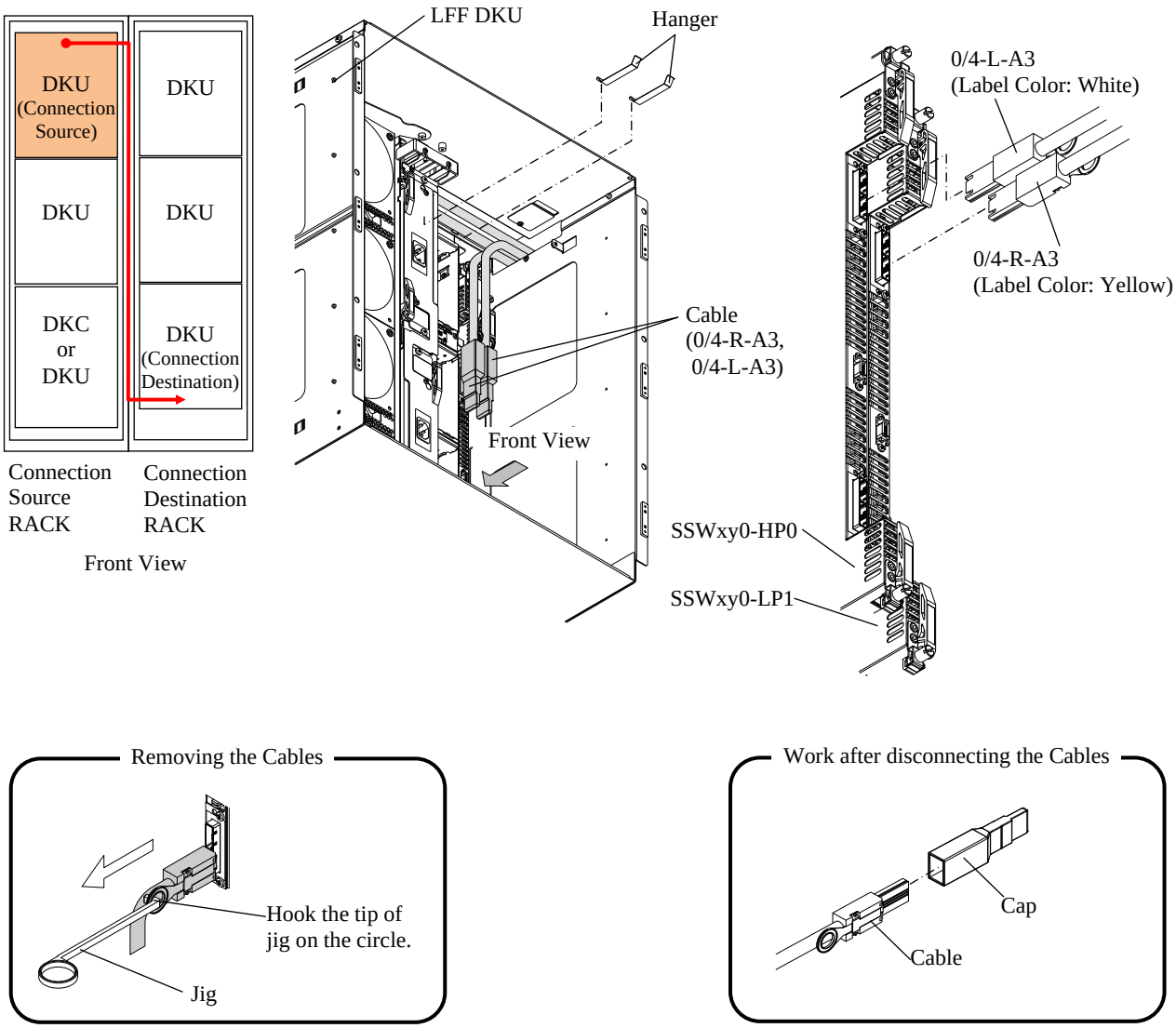


Fig. 4.1.4.13-8 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-6.)
f. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A3 and1/5-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and loosen the two screws.
k. Loosen the two screws of front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-4.)
l. Install the two hangers to front right side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-8.)

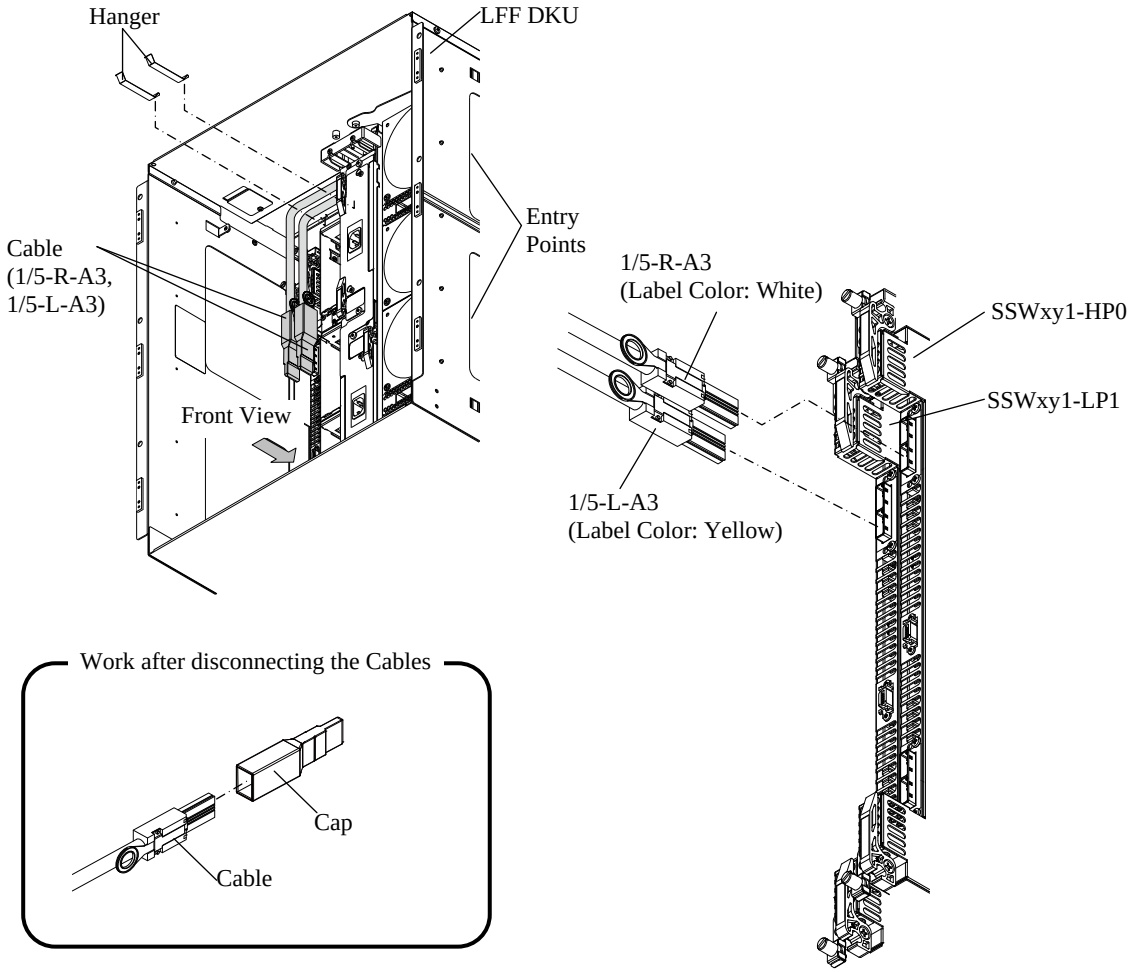


Fig. 4.1.4.13-9 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-4.)

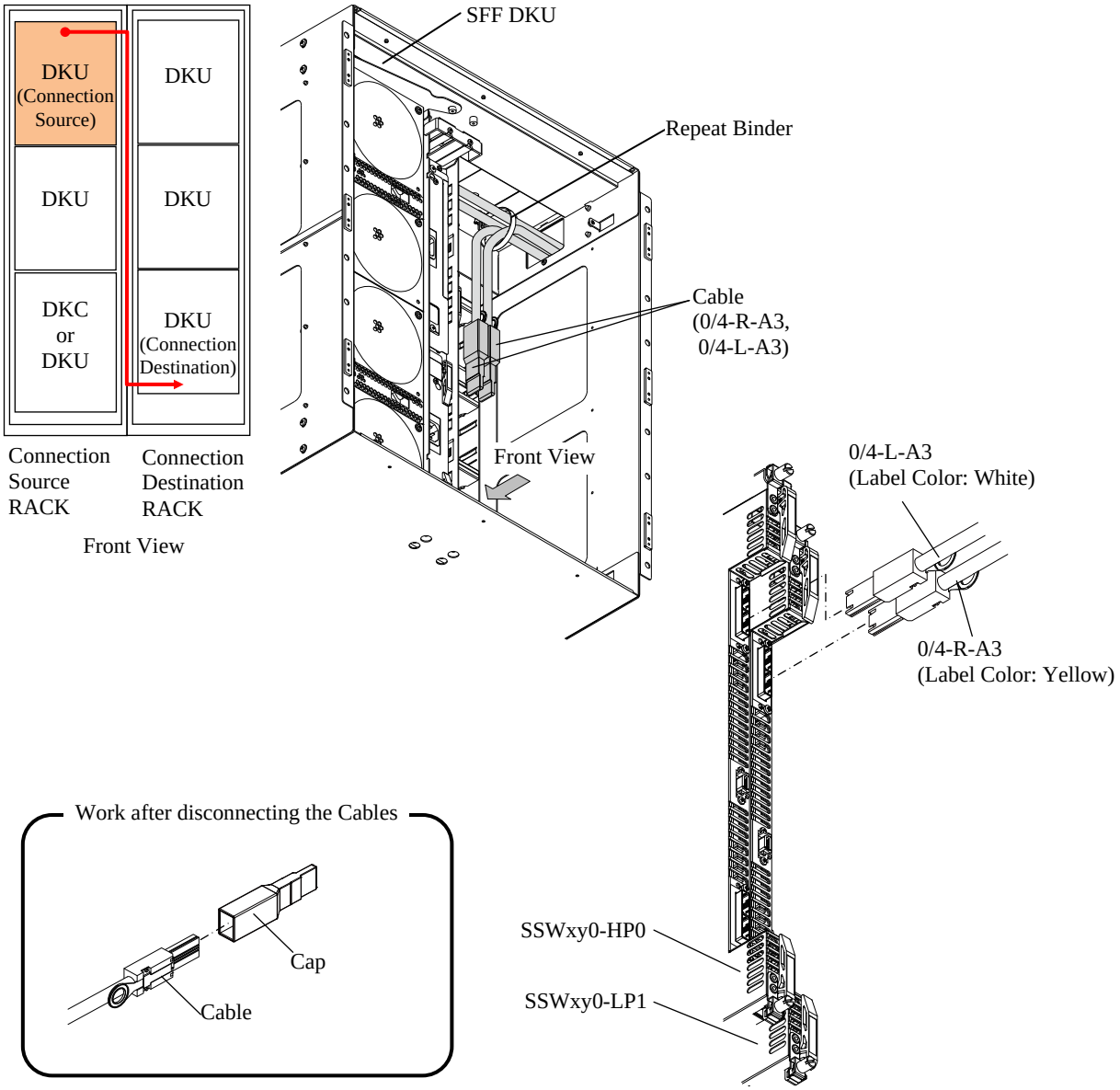


Fig. 4.1.4.13-10 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-6.)
f. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-4.)
k. Close the repeat binder of the front right side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-10.)

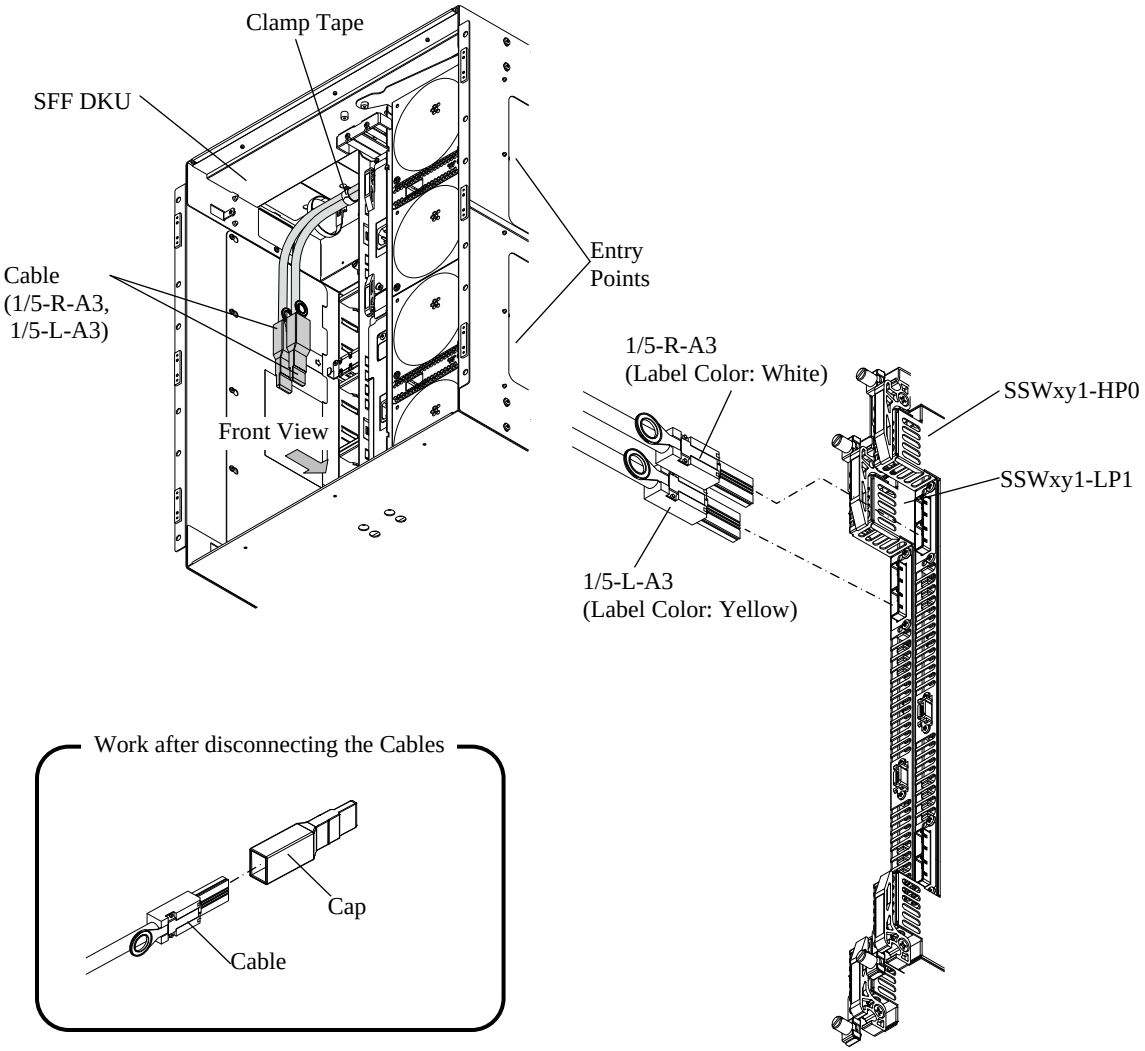


Fig. 4.1.4.13-11 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A1 and 1/5-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (1/5-R-A1 and 1/5-L-A1) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-6.)

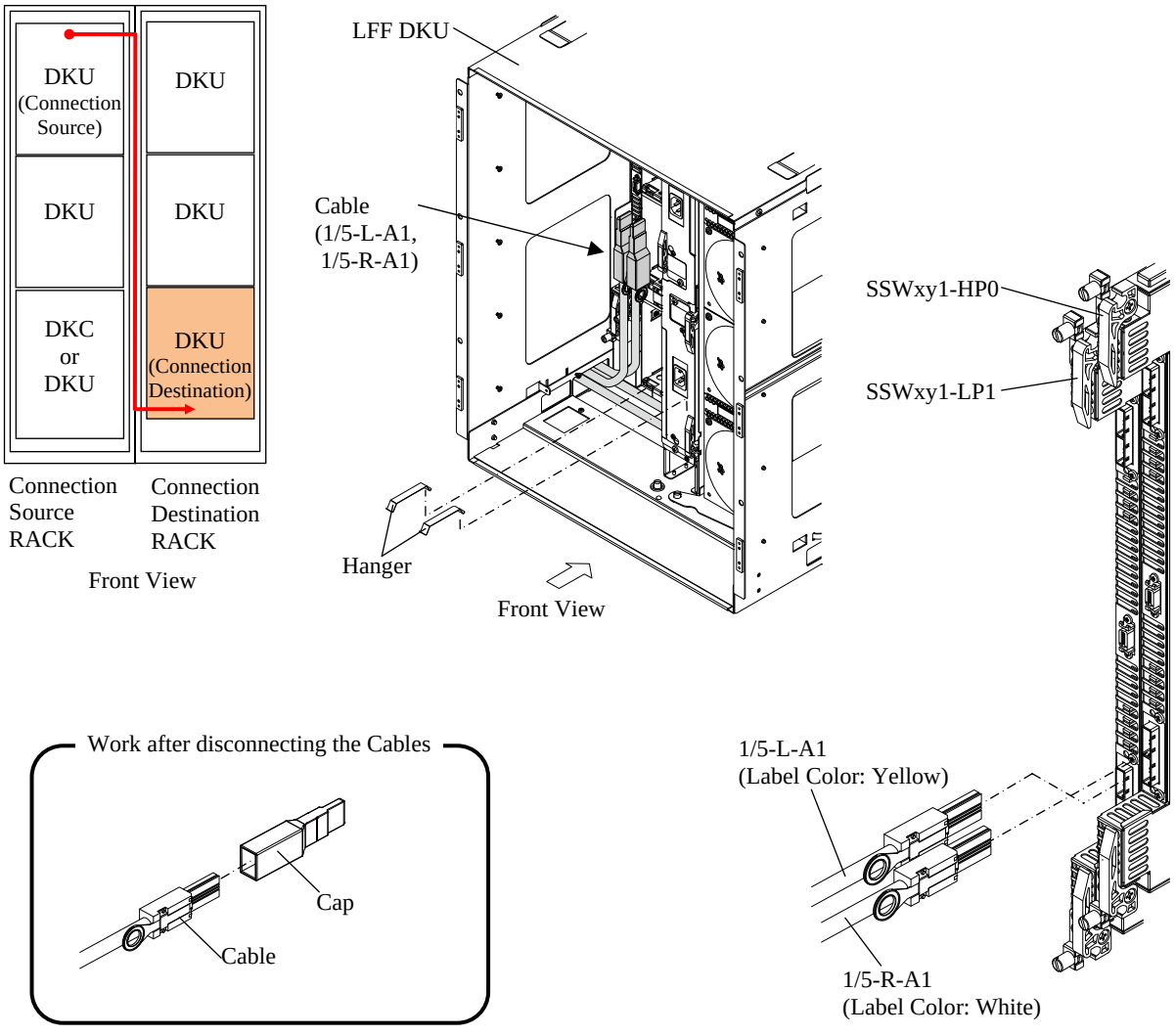


Fig. 4.1.4.13-12 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-4.)
f. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A1 and 0/4-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.
k. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-6.)
l. Install the two hangers of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-12.)

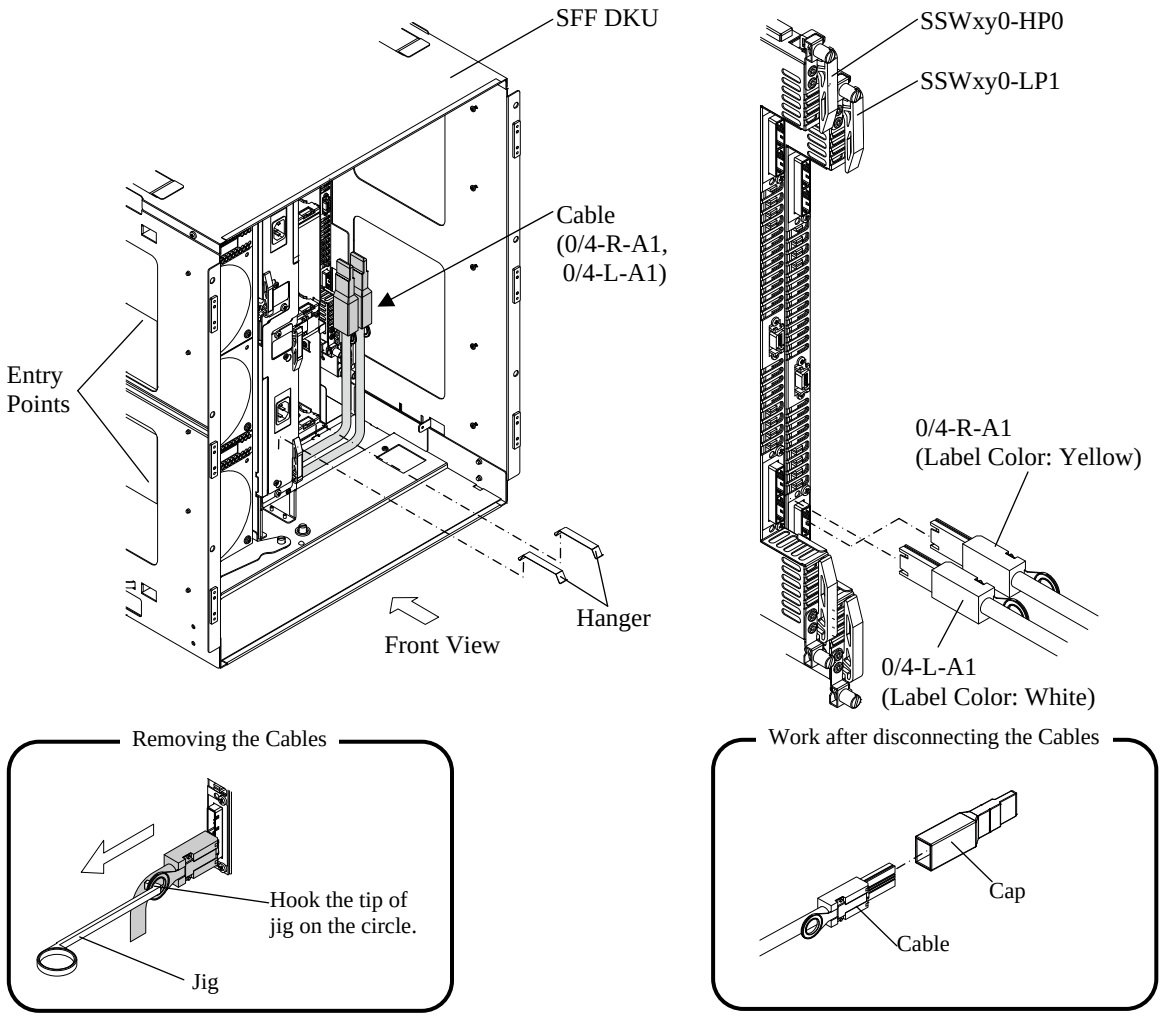


Fig.4.1.4.13-13 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU.

a. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A1 and 1/5-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (1/5-R-A1 and 1/5-L-A1) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-6.)

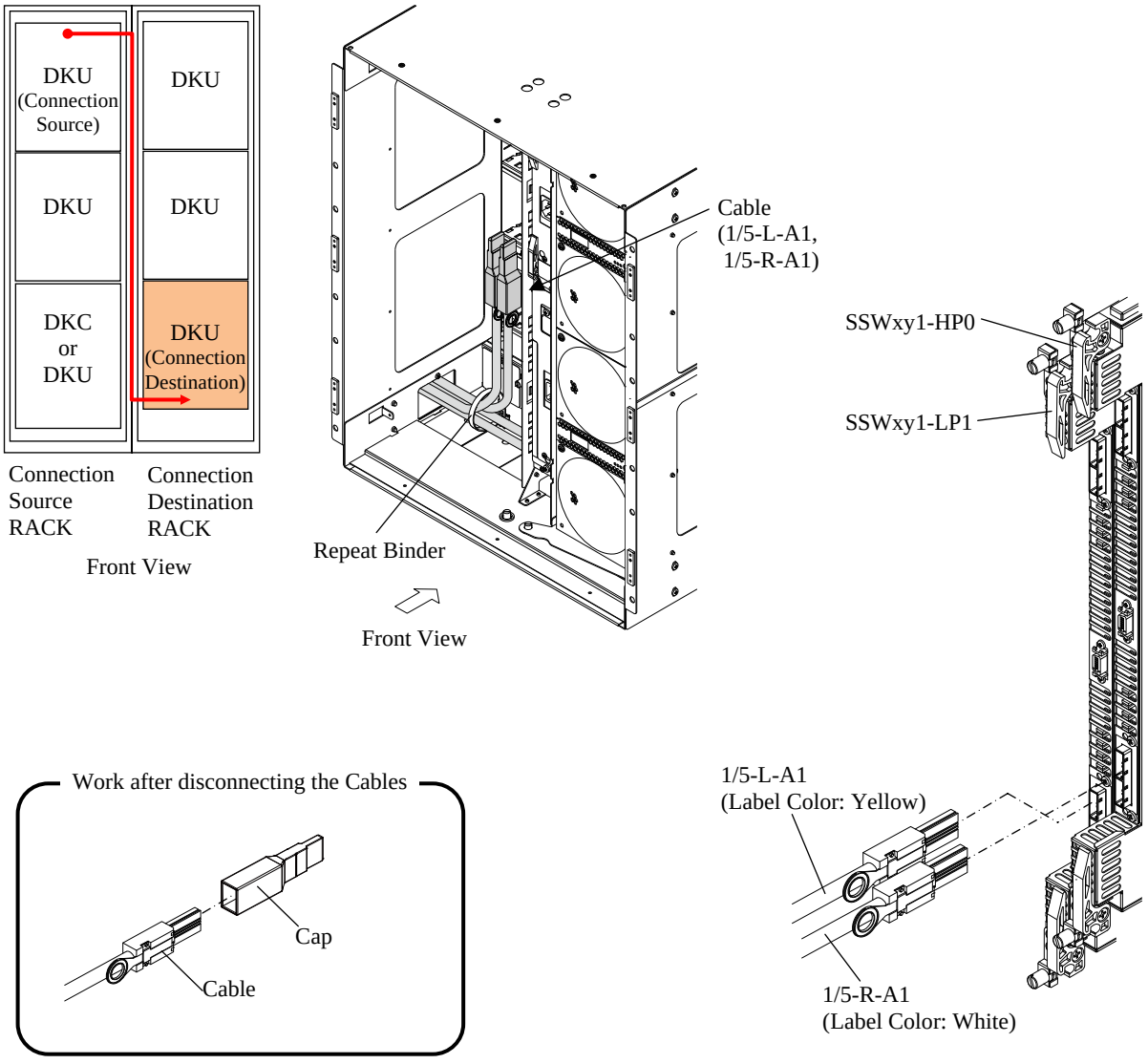


Fig. 4.1.4.13-14 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-4.)
f. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A1 and 0/4-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-6.)
k. Close the repeat binder of the front left side of the connection destination DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-14.)

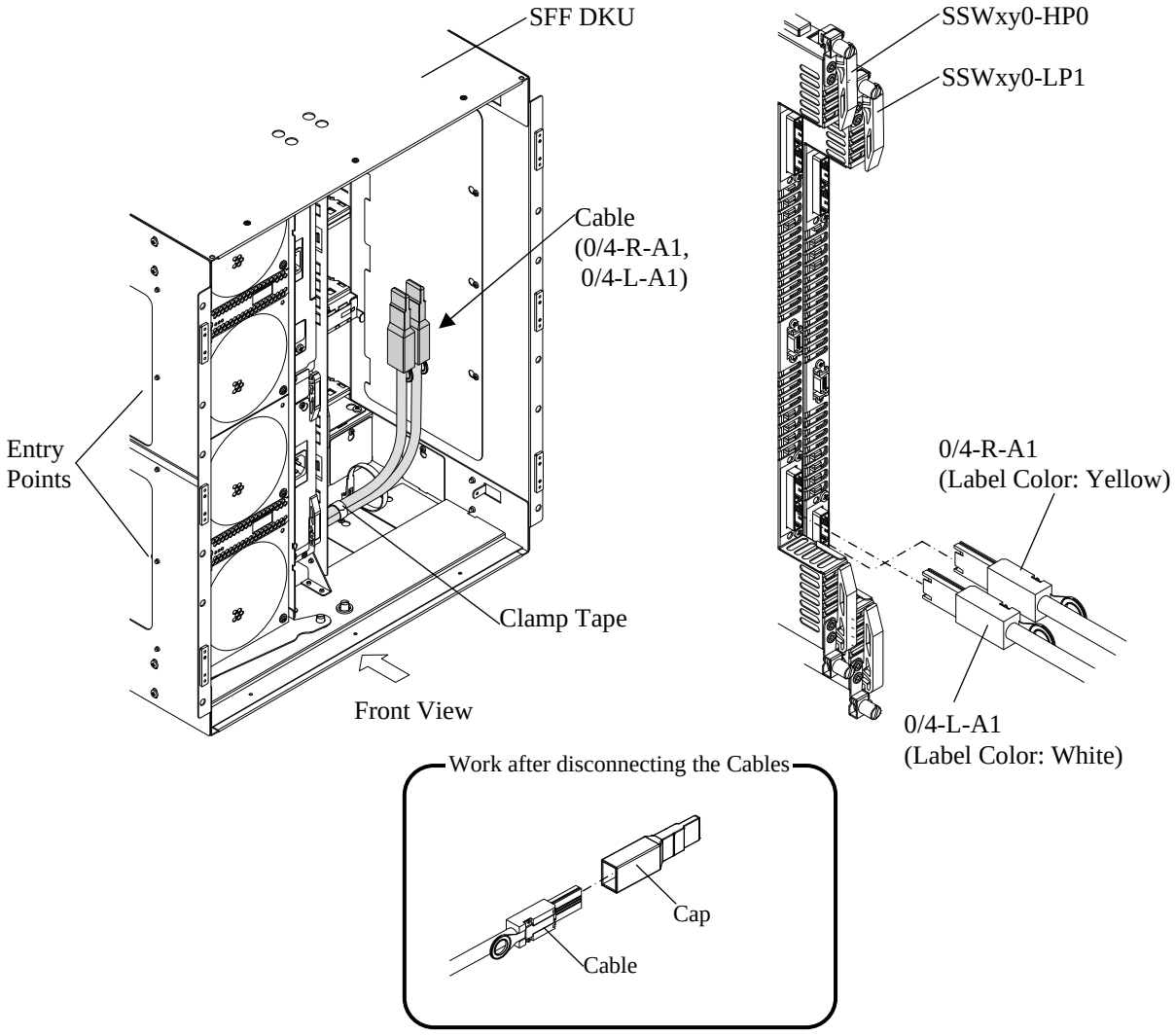


Fig. 4.1.4.13-15 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of Cables
   a. Open the two repeat binders of the connection source RACK side, and remove the four cables.
   b. Close the two repeat binders.

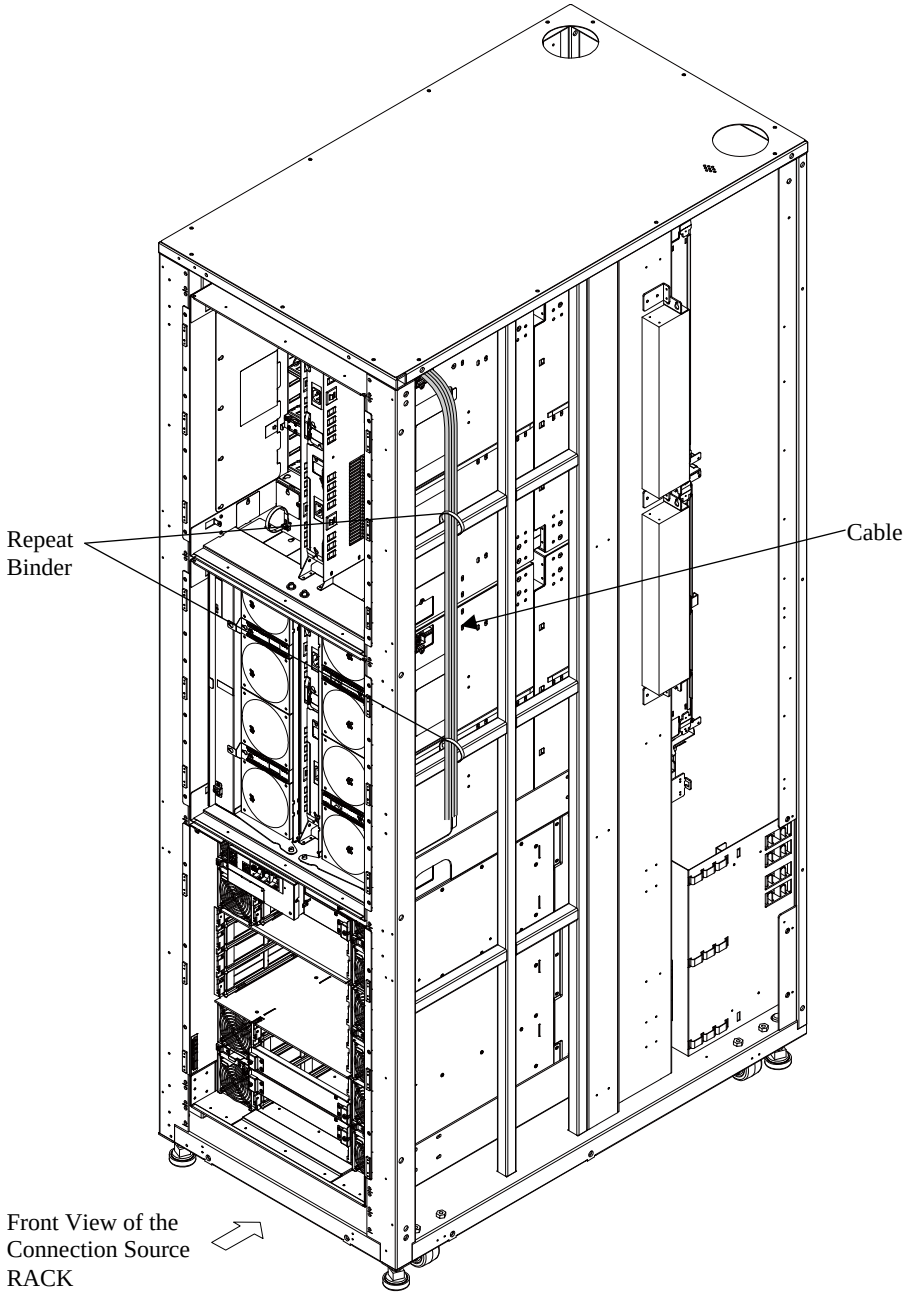


Fig. 4.1.4.13-16 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Attach the cover of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the screw.
d. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-5.)
e. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-4.)

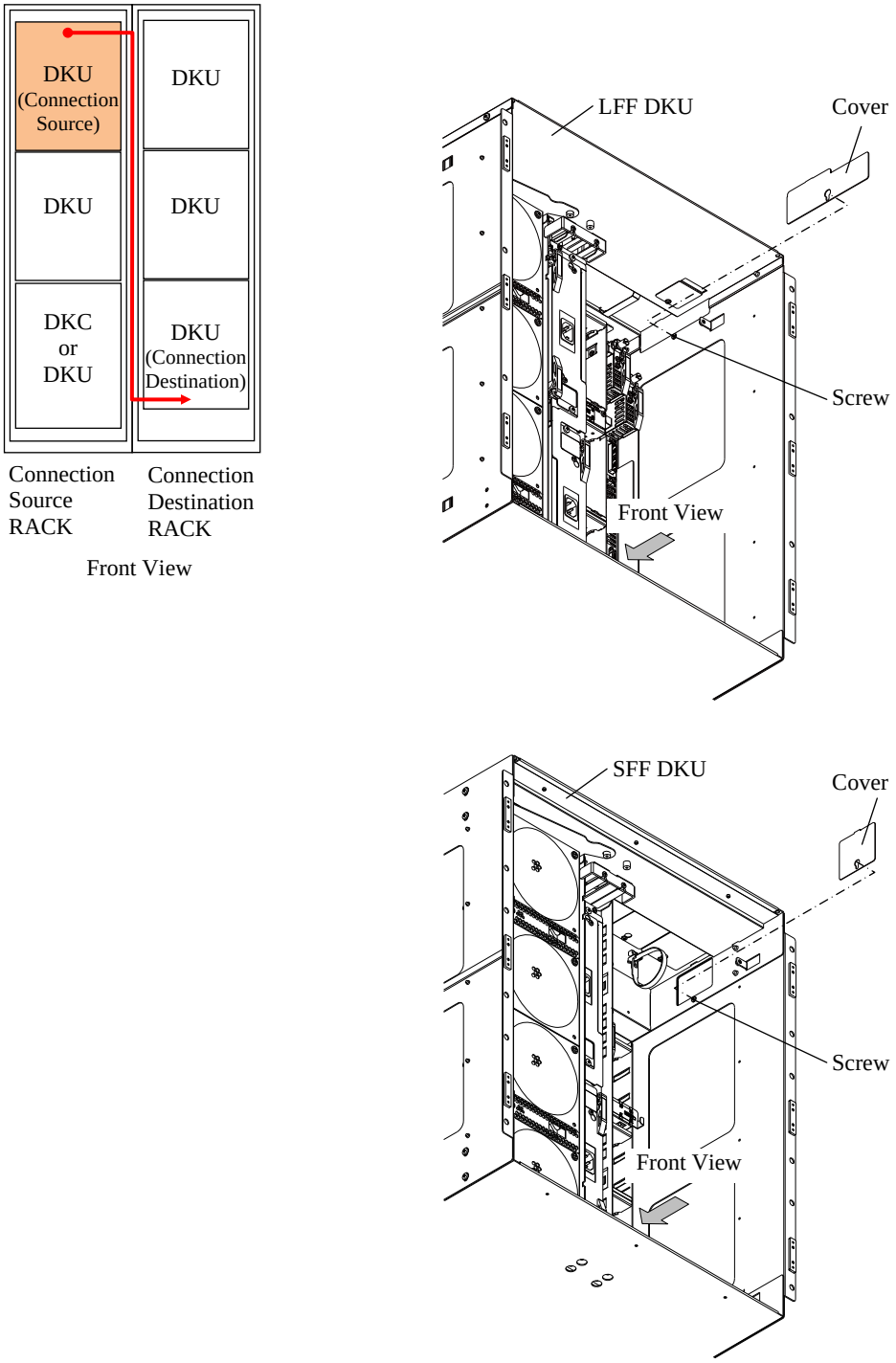


Fig. 4.1.4.13-17 Attachment of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Attach the cover of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw.
g. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-7.)
h. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-6.)

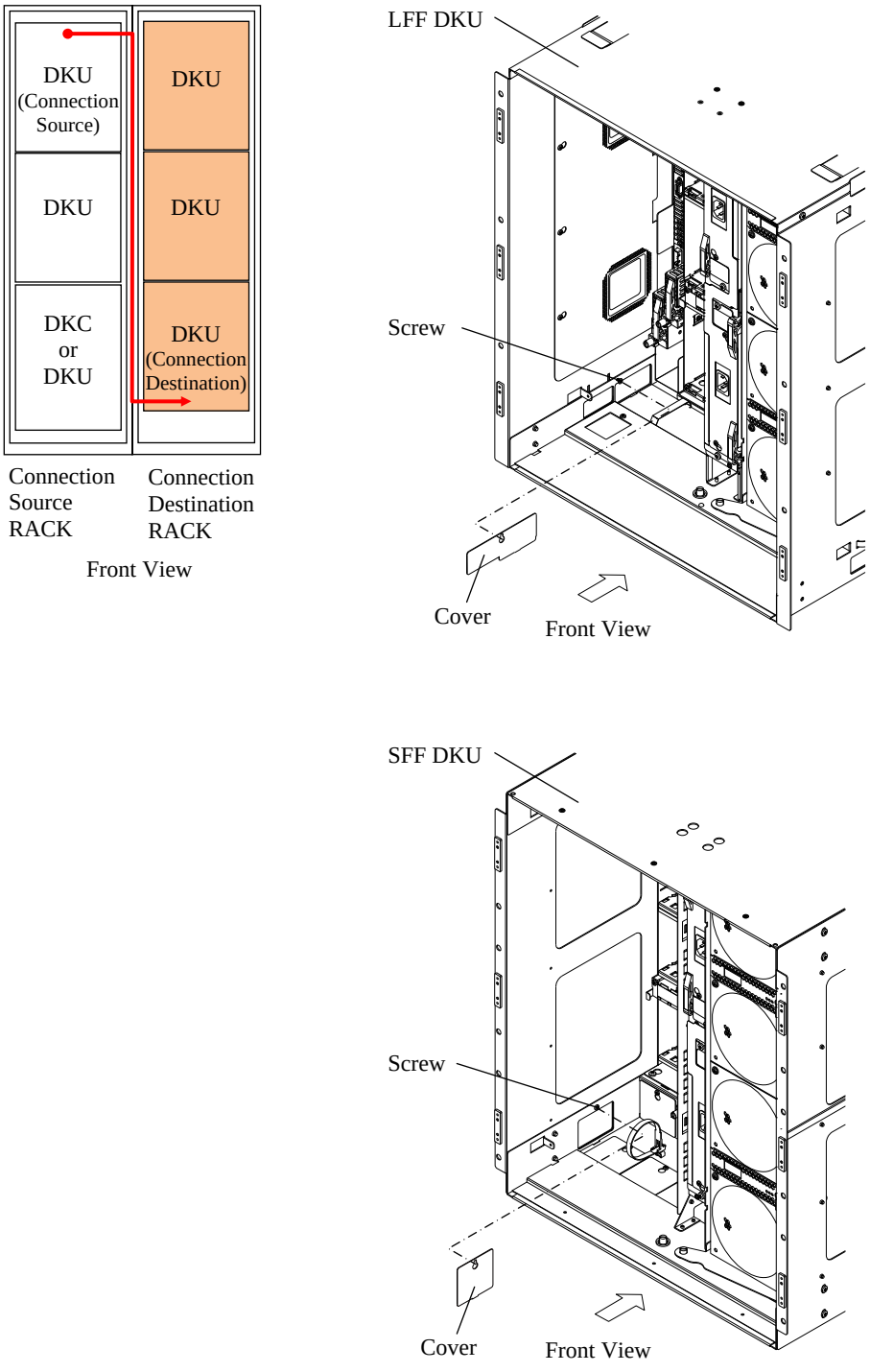


Fig. 4.1.4.13-18 Attachment of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

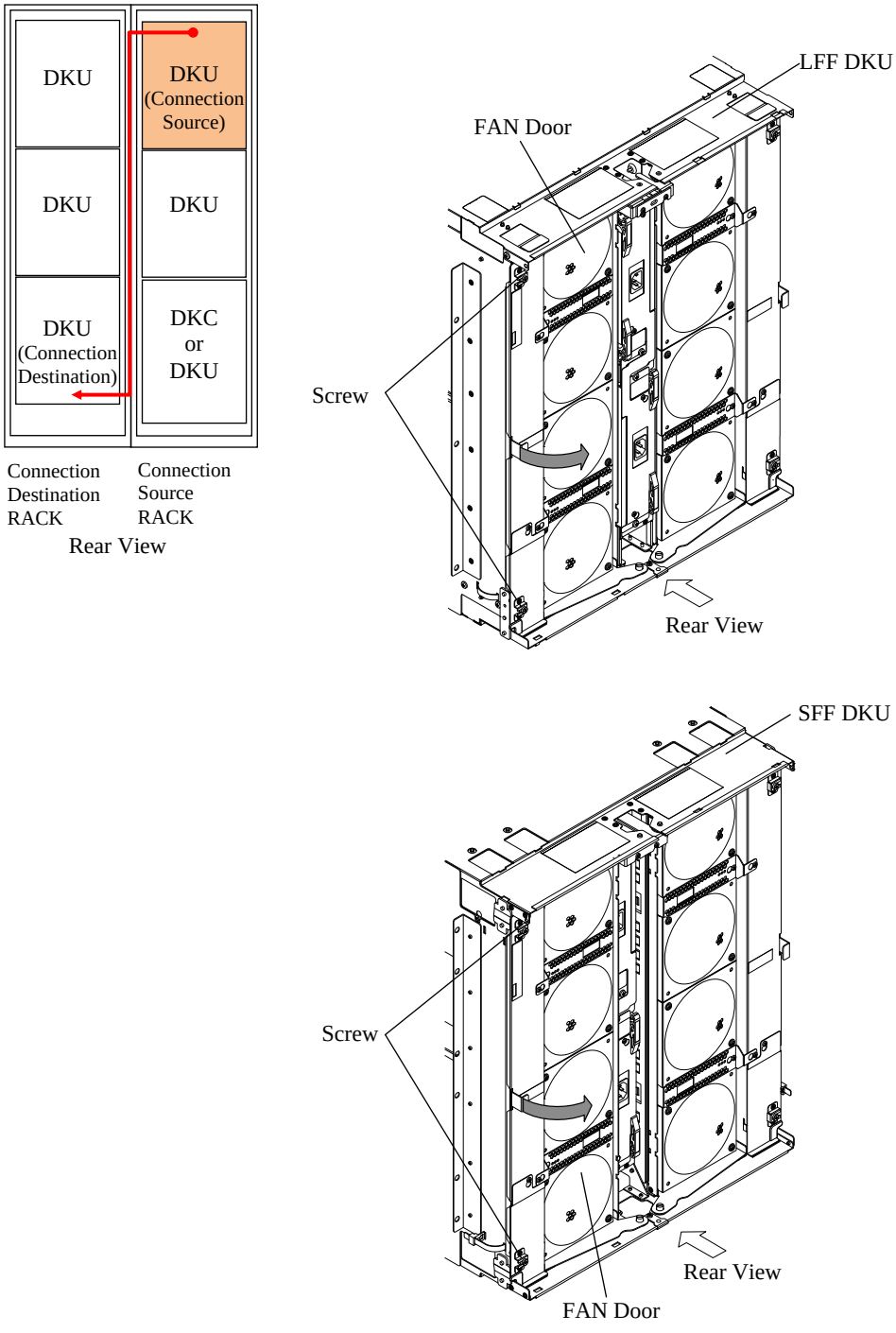


Fig. 4.1.4.13-19 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and remove the cover. (Only SFF DKU)

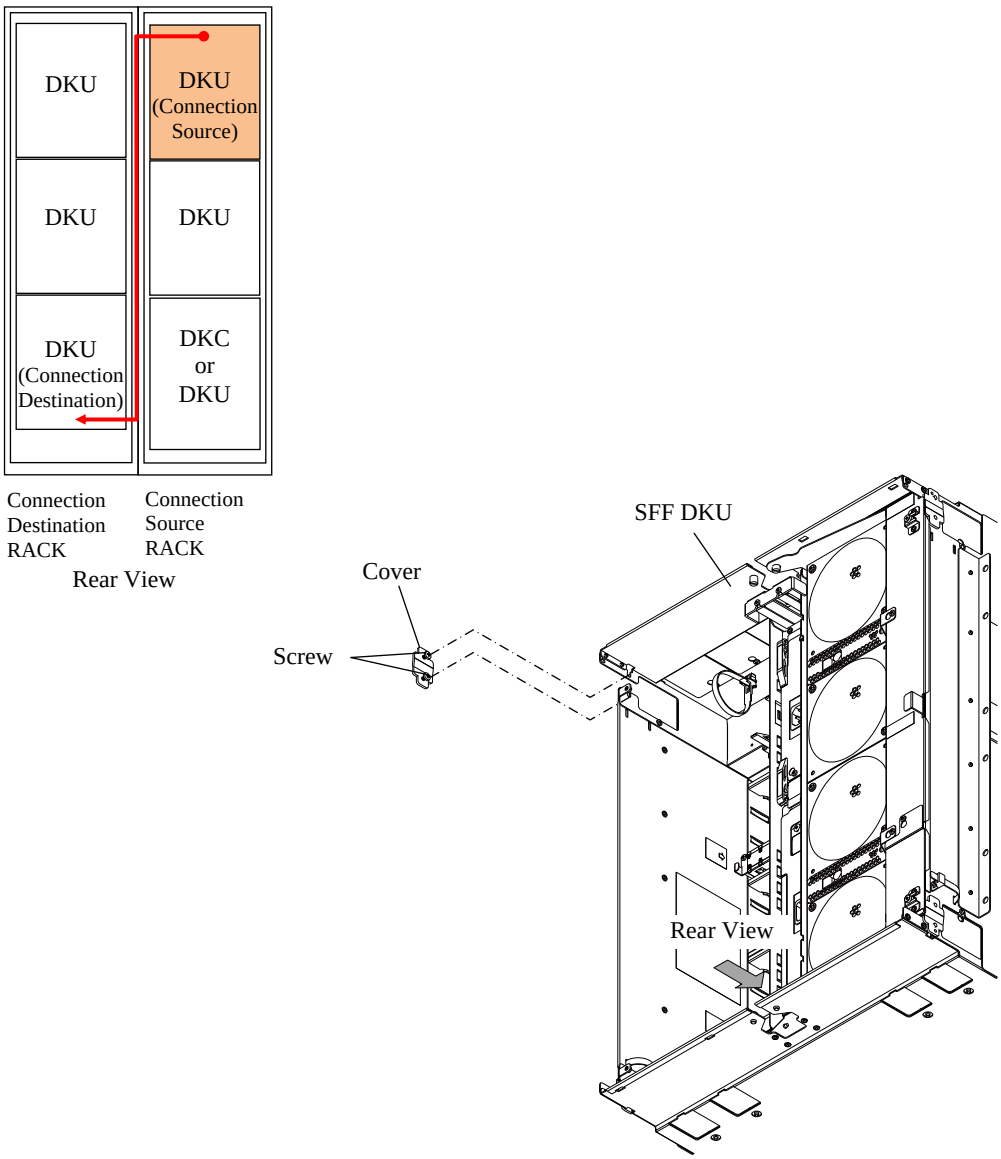


Fig. 4.1.4.13-20 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

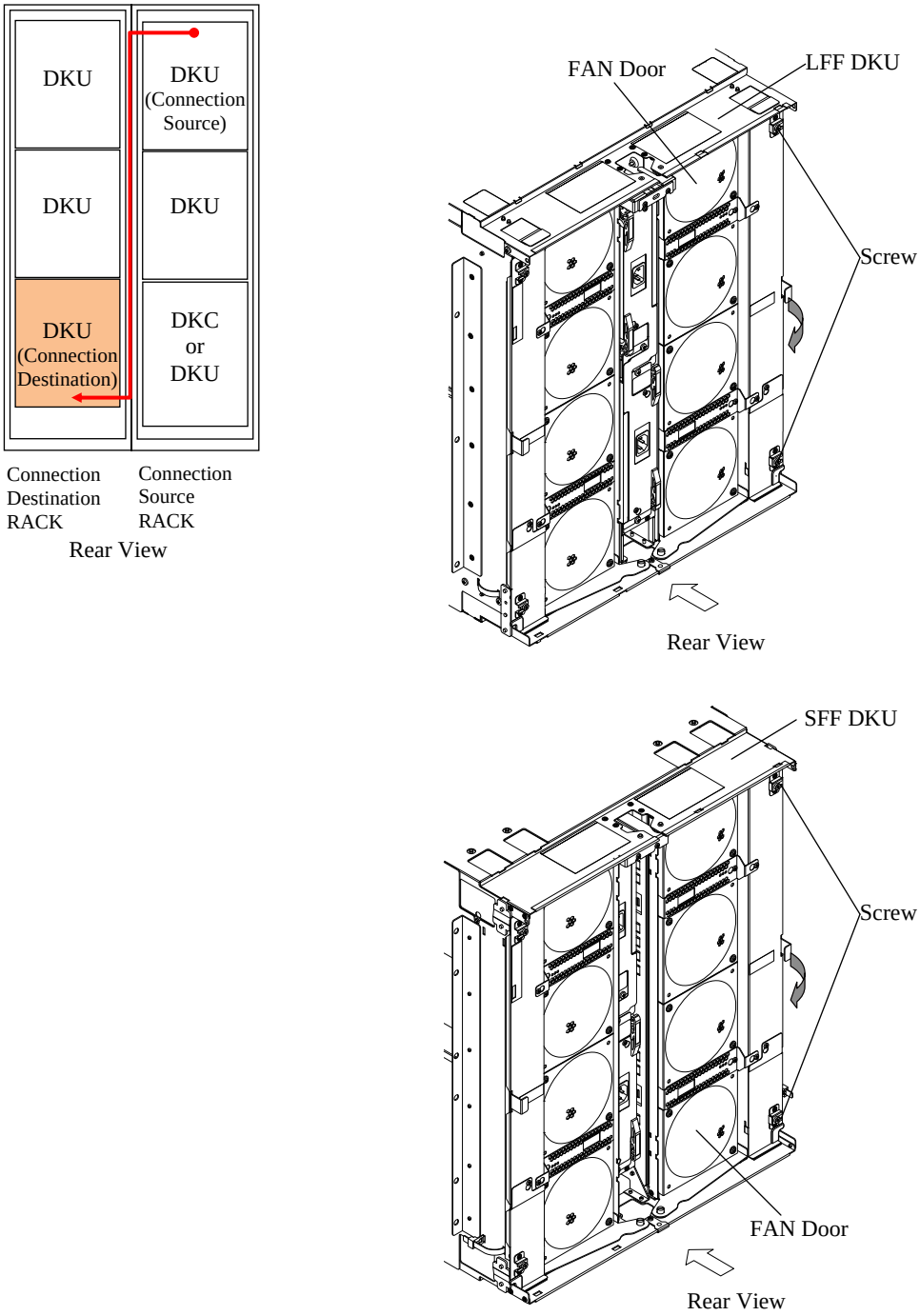


Fig. 4.1.4.13-21 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws of rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover.

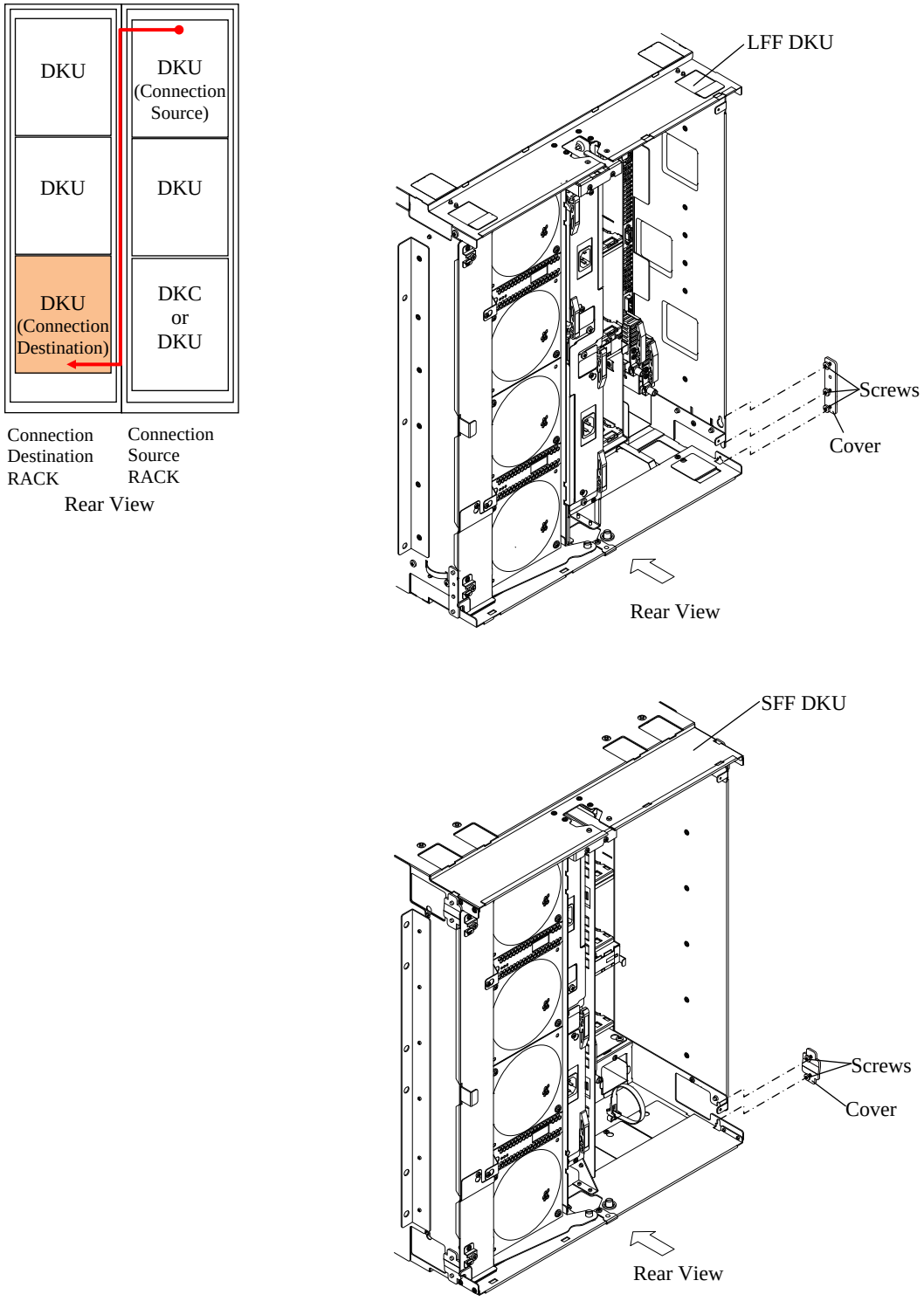


Fig. 4.1.4.13-22 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers from the rear left side of the connection source DKU.
c. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-19.)

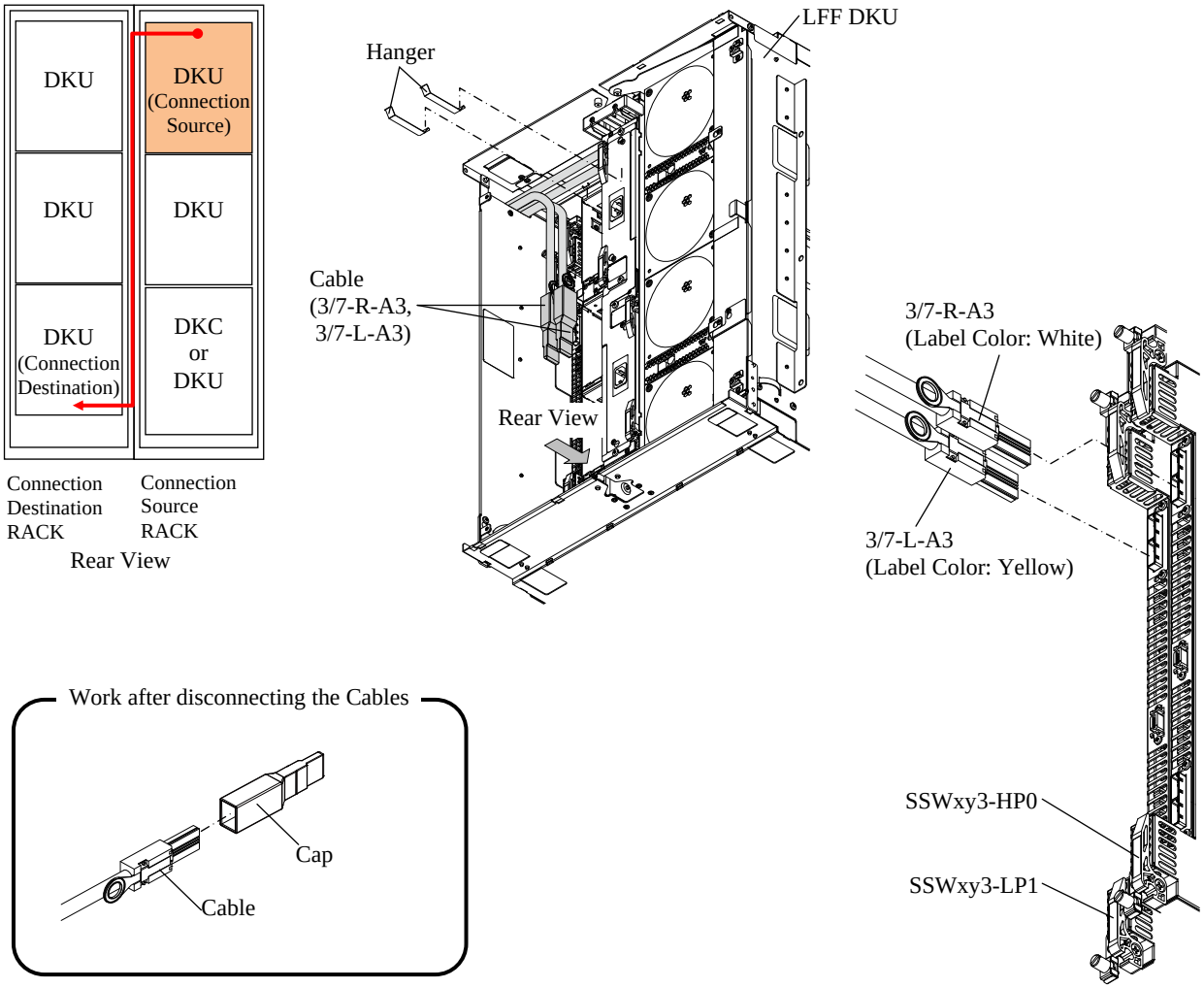


Fig. 4.1.4.13-23 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-21.)
f. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

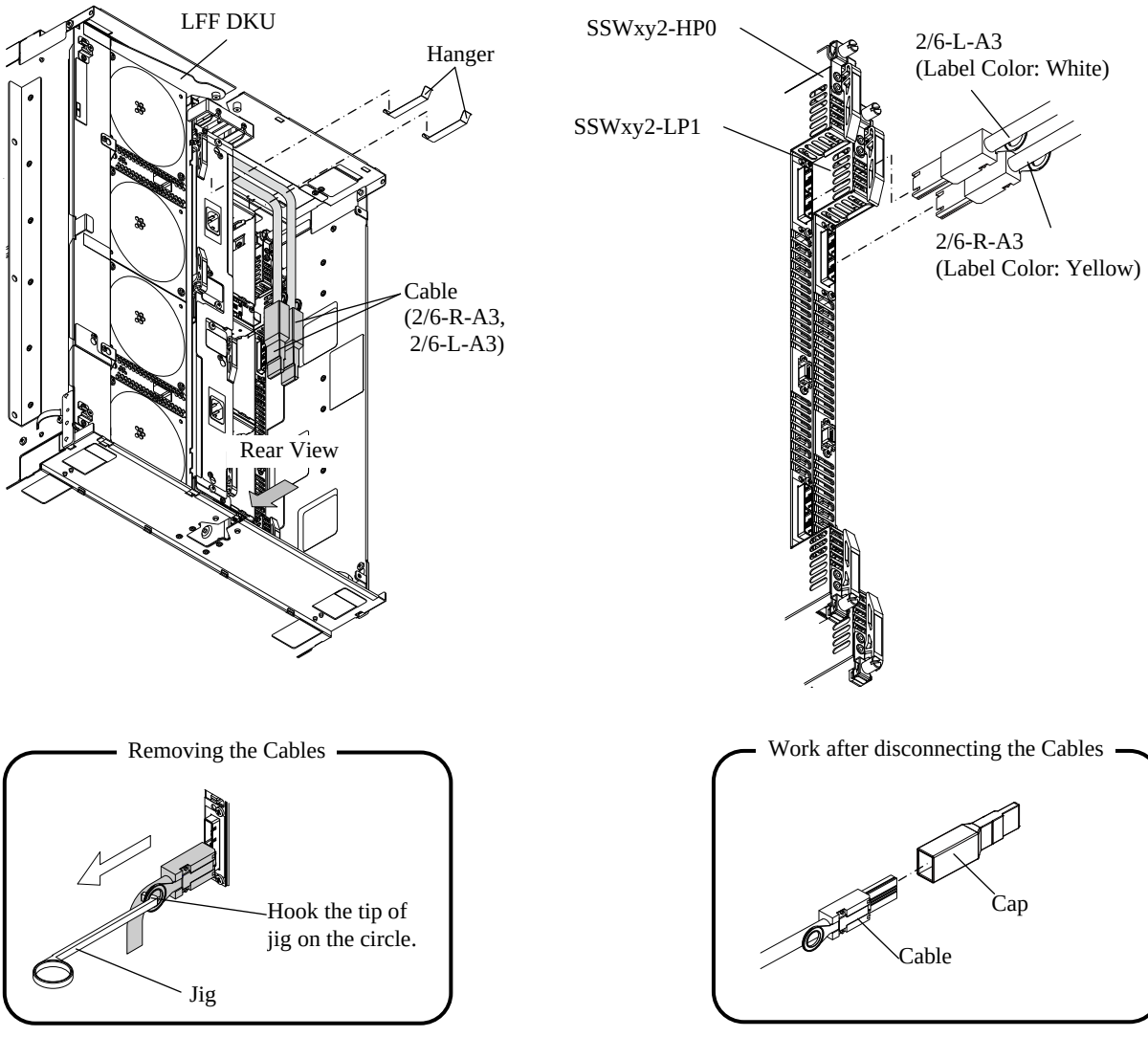


Fig. 4.1.4.13-24 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig.4.1.4.13-19.)
l. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
m. Install the two hangers.

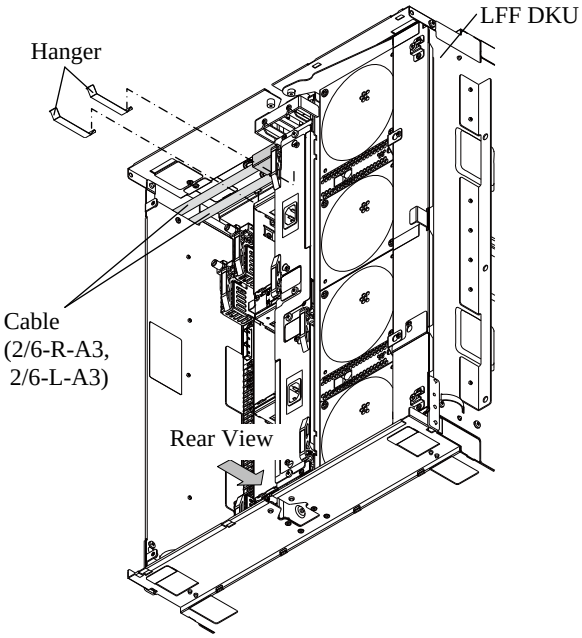


Fig. 4.1.4.13-25 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-19.)

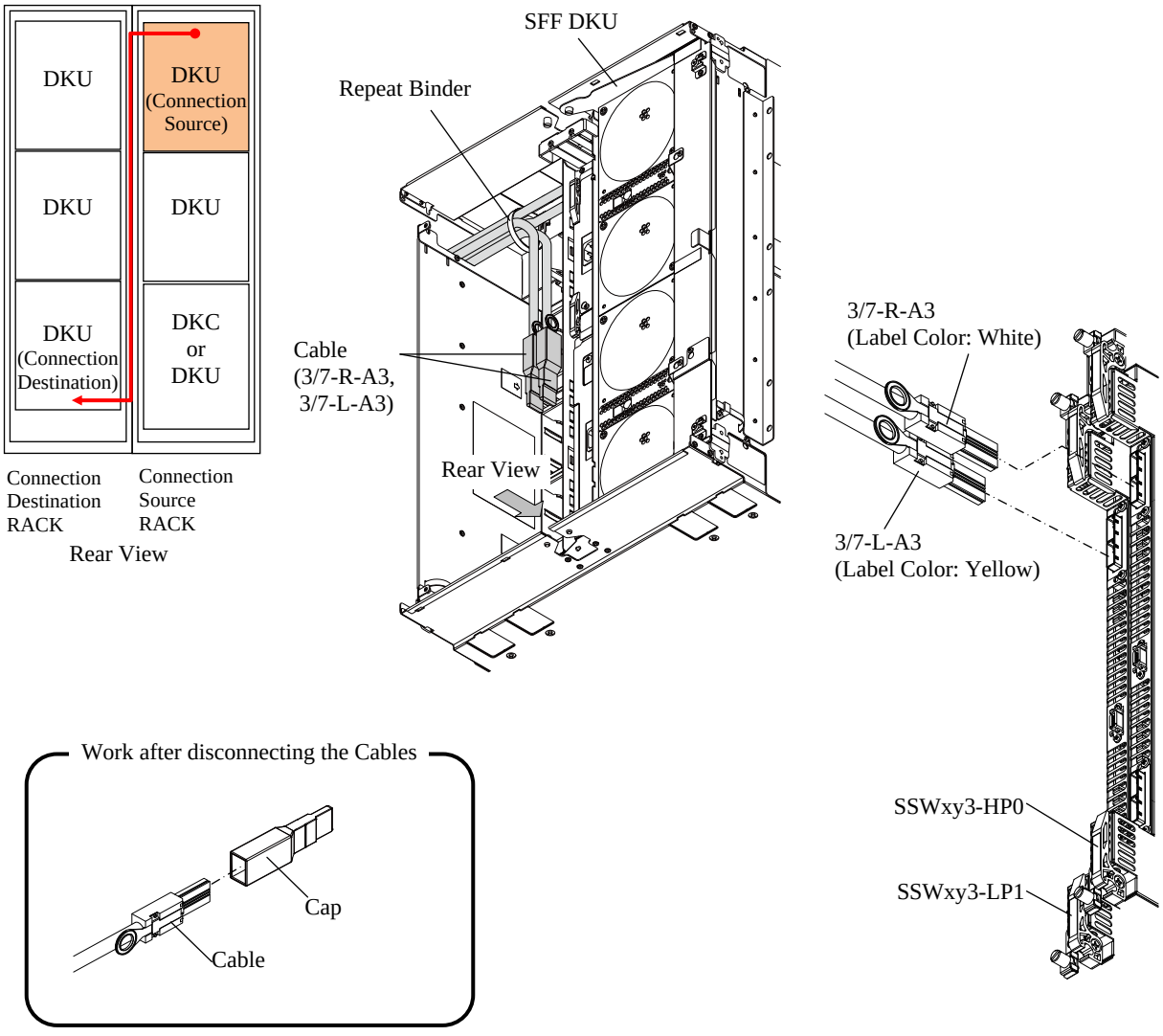


Fig. 4.1.4.13-26 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-21.)
f. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

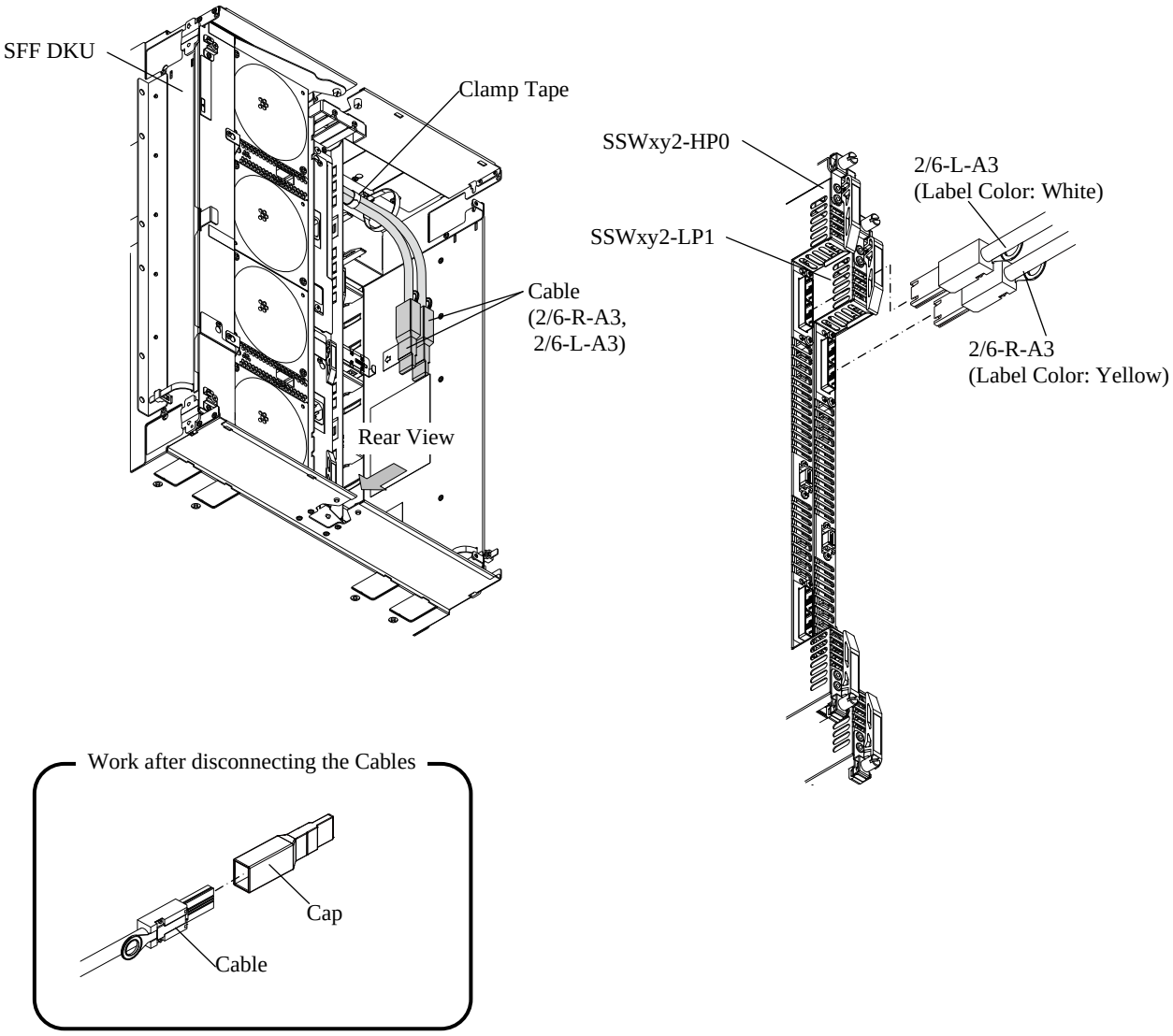


Fig. 4.1.4.13-27 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-19.)
k. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
l. Close the repeat binder.

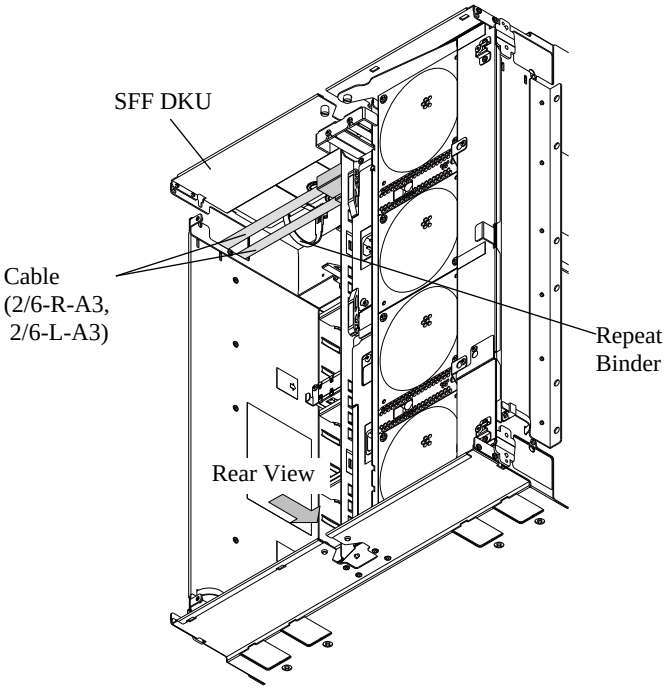


Fig. 4.1.4.13-28 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-21.)

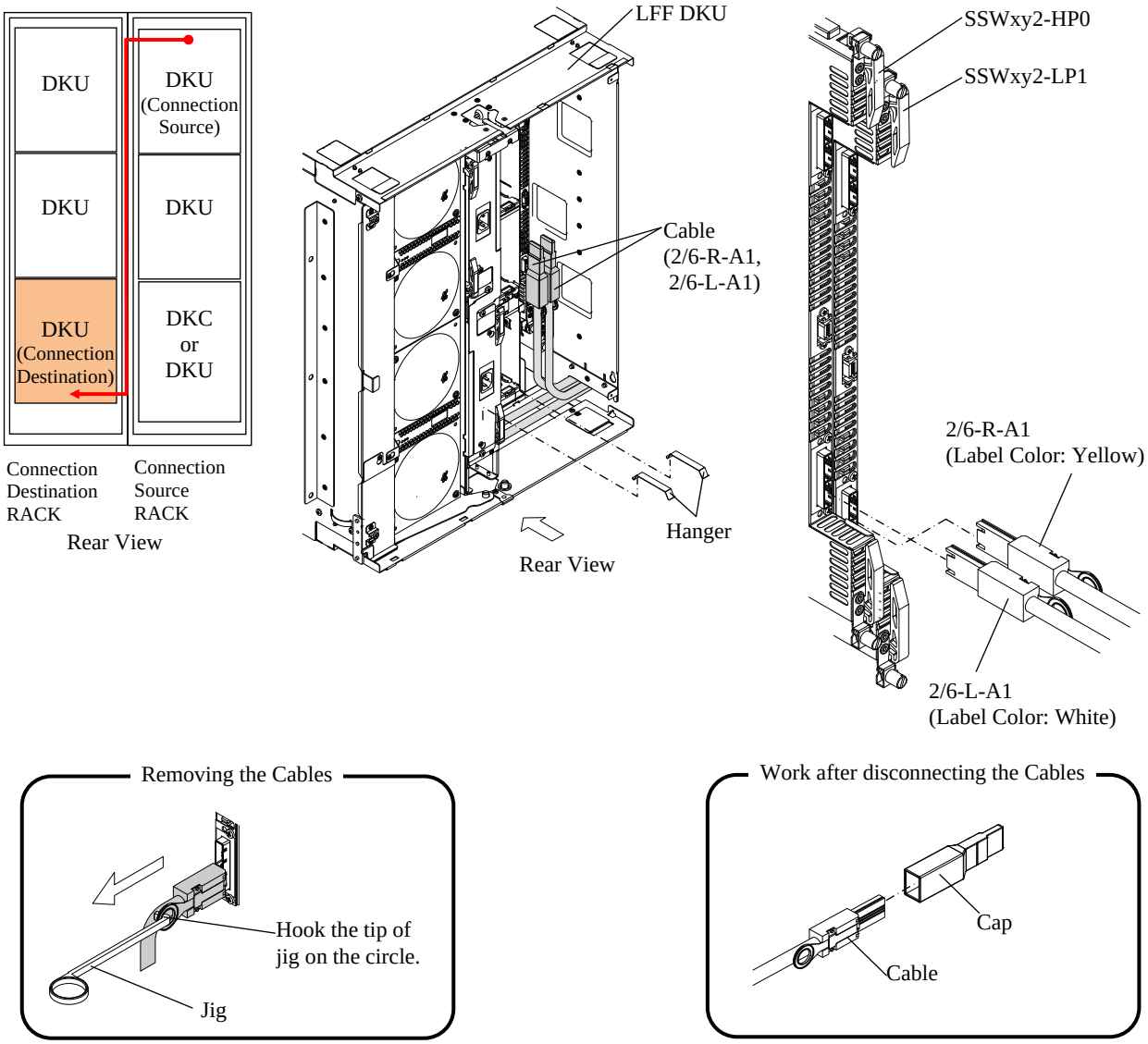


Fig. 4.1.4.13-29 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-19.)
f. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) into the lower part of the DKUPS.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

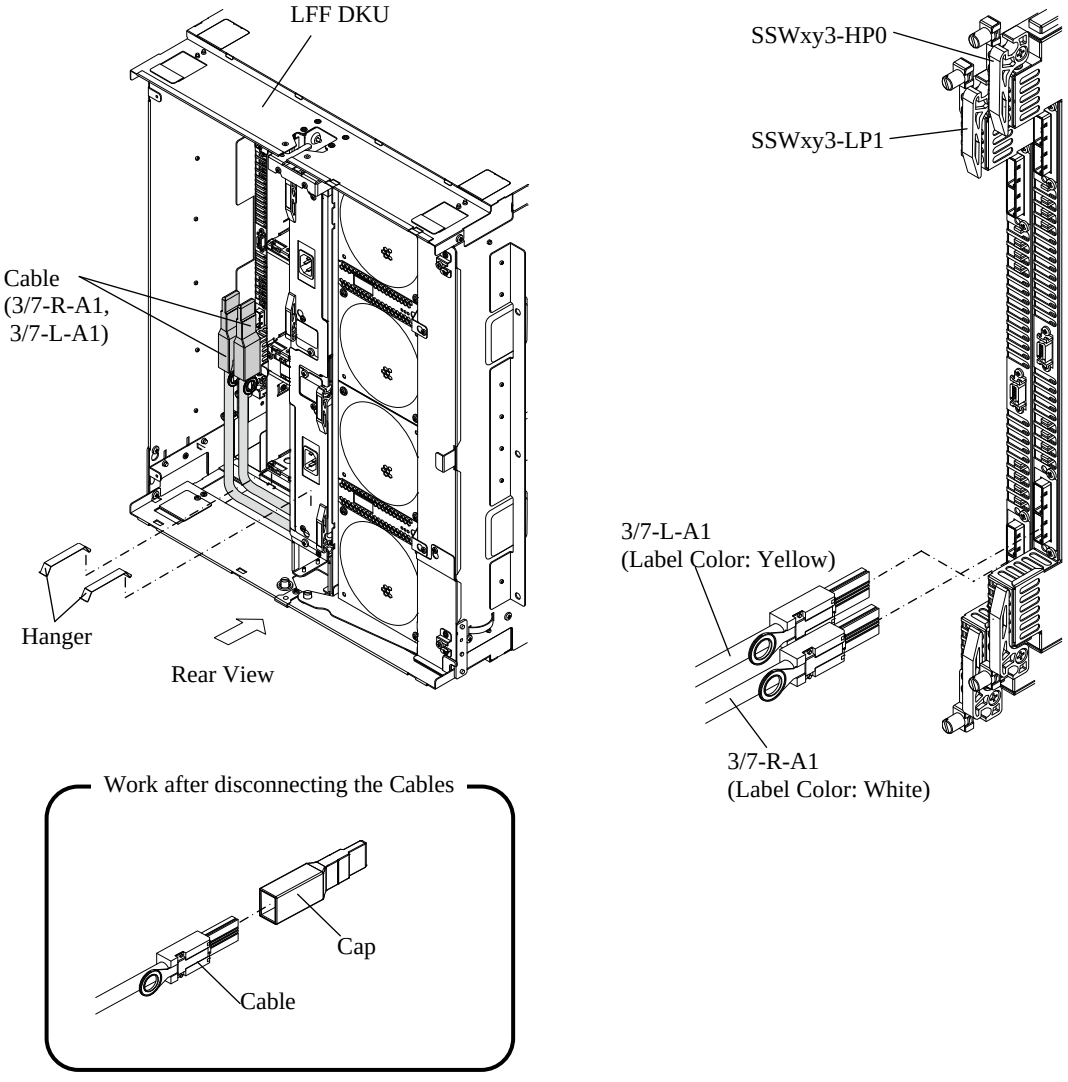


Fig. 4.1.4.13-30 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-21.)
l. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) from the connection destination DKU.
m. Install the two hangers.

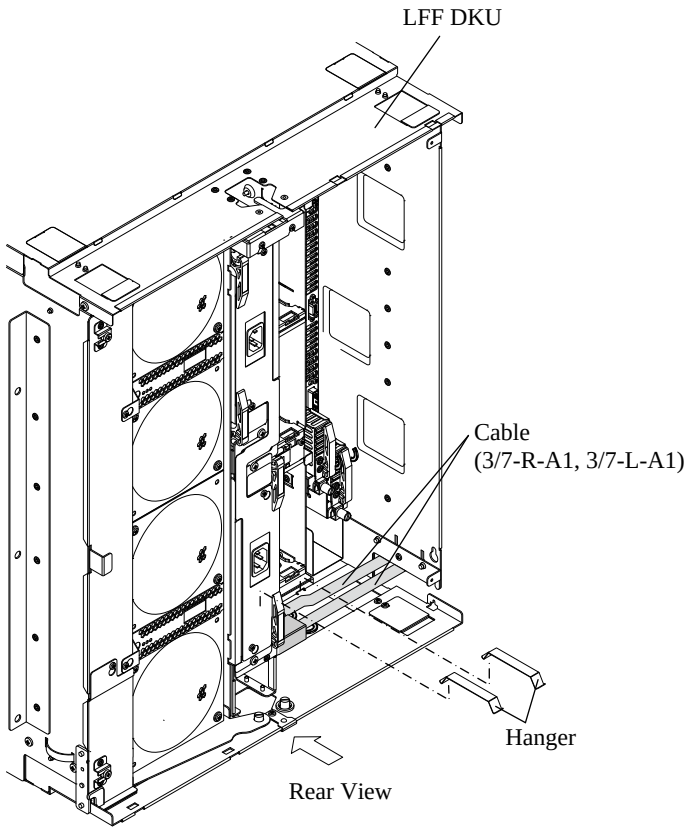


Fig. 4.1.4.13-31 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-21.)

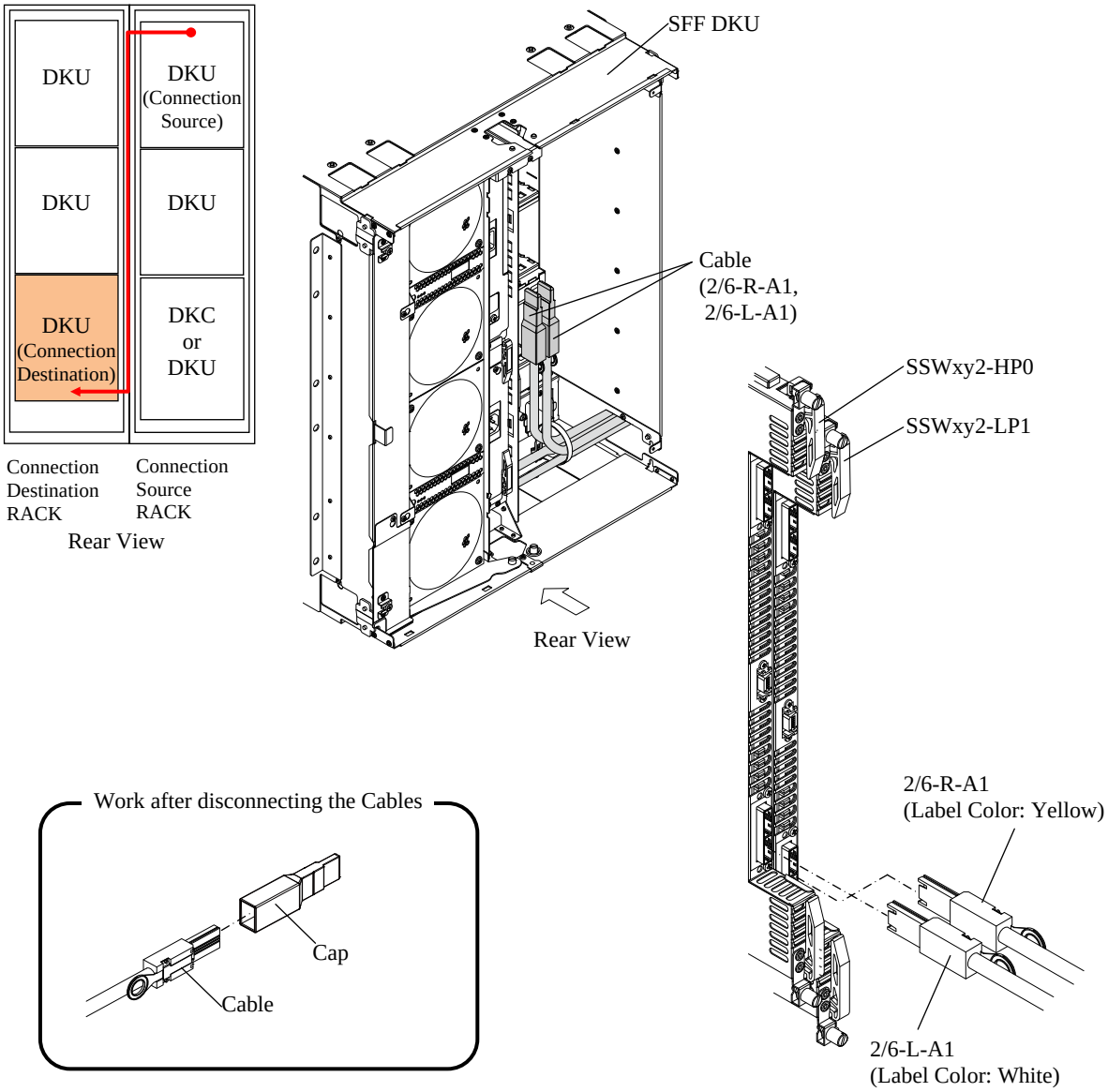


Fig. 4.1.4.13-32 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-19.)
f. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed.
> Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) into the lower part of the DKUPS.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

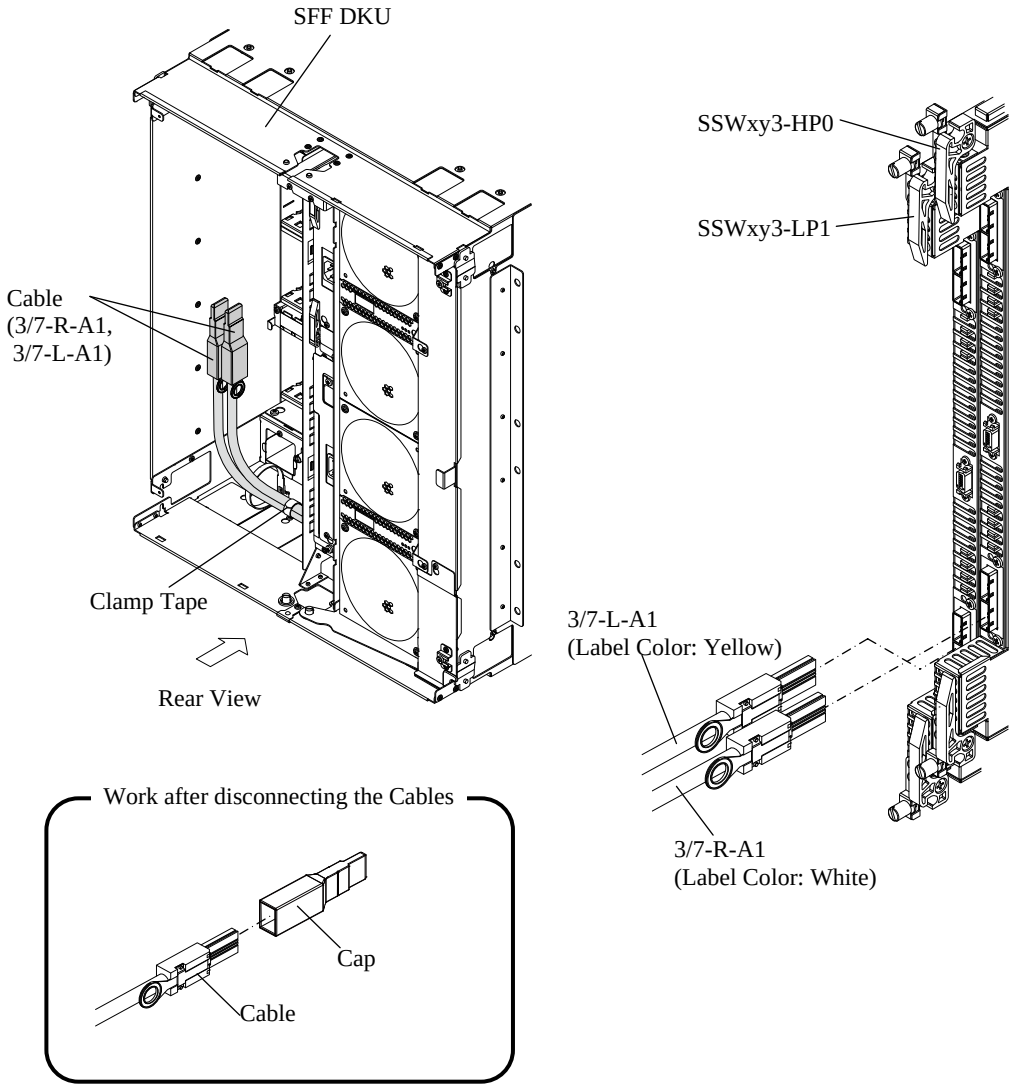


Fig. 4.1.4.13-33 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-21.)
k. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) from the connection destination DKU.
l. Close the repeat binder.

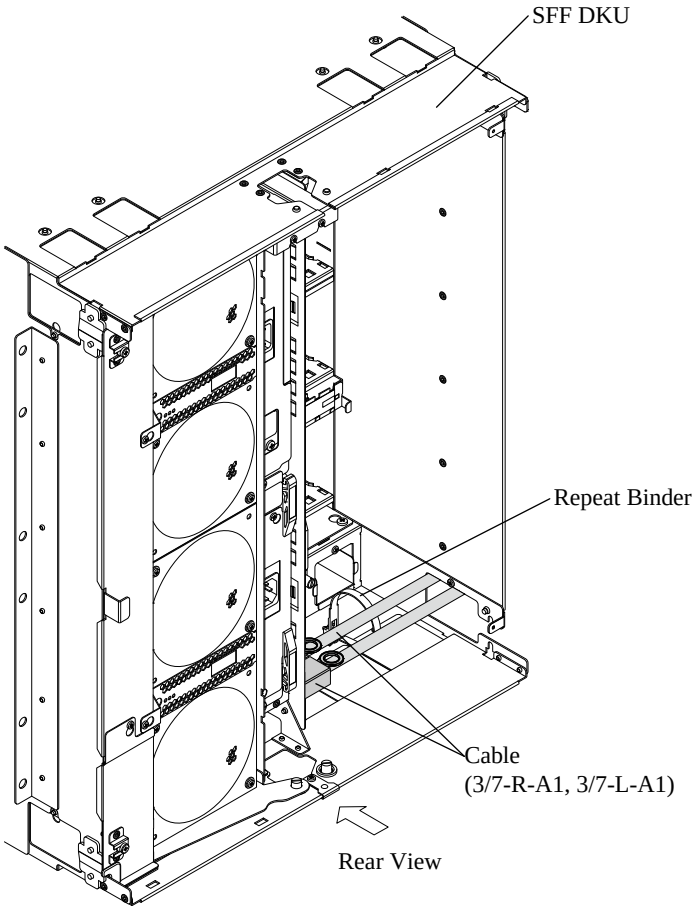


Fig. 4.1.4.13-34 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. Removal of Cables
   a. Open the two repeat binders of the DKU side, and remove the four cables.
   b. Close the two repeat binders.

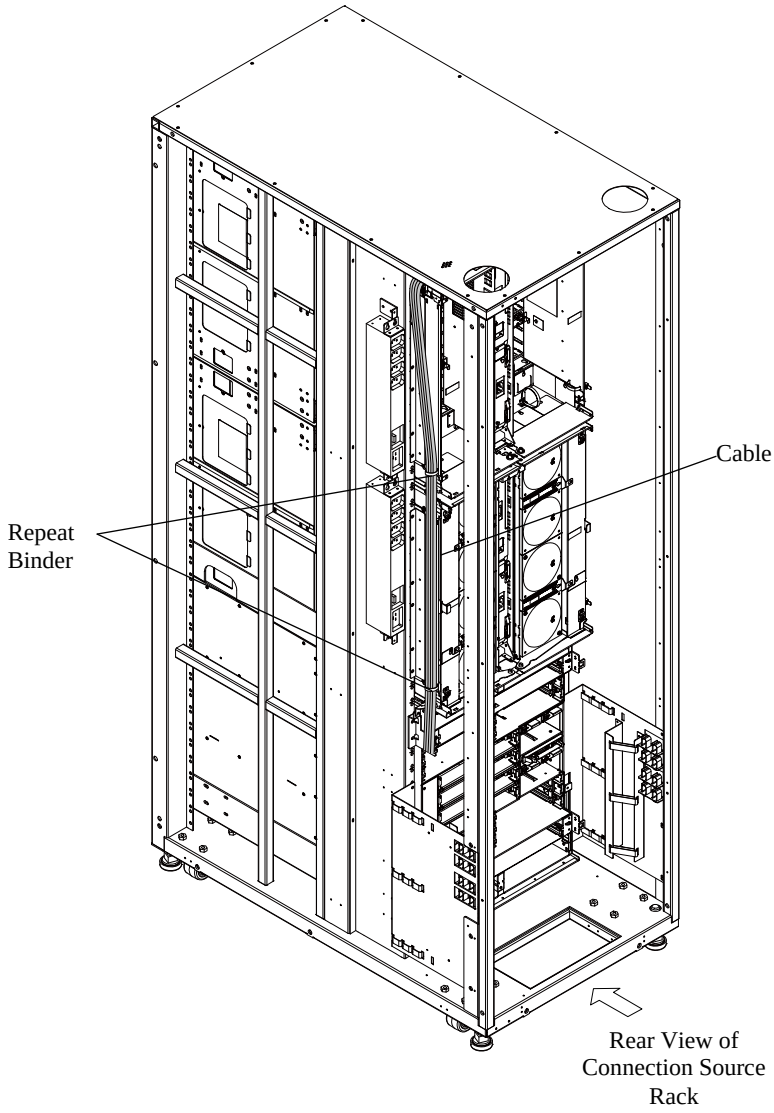


Fig. 4.1.4.13-35 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Attach the cover(s) to the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the screws. (In the case of the LFF DKU, the number of the cover is one cover while that of the SFF DKU is two covers.)
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source of the DKU, and tighten the screw. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-19.)

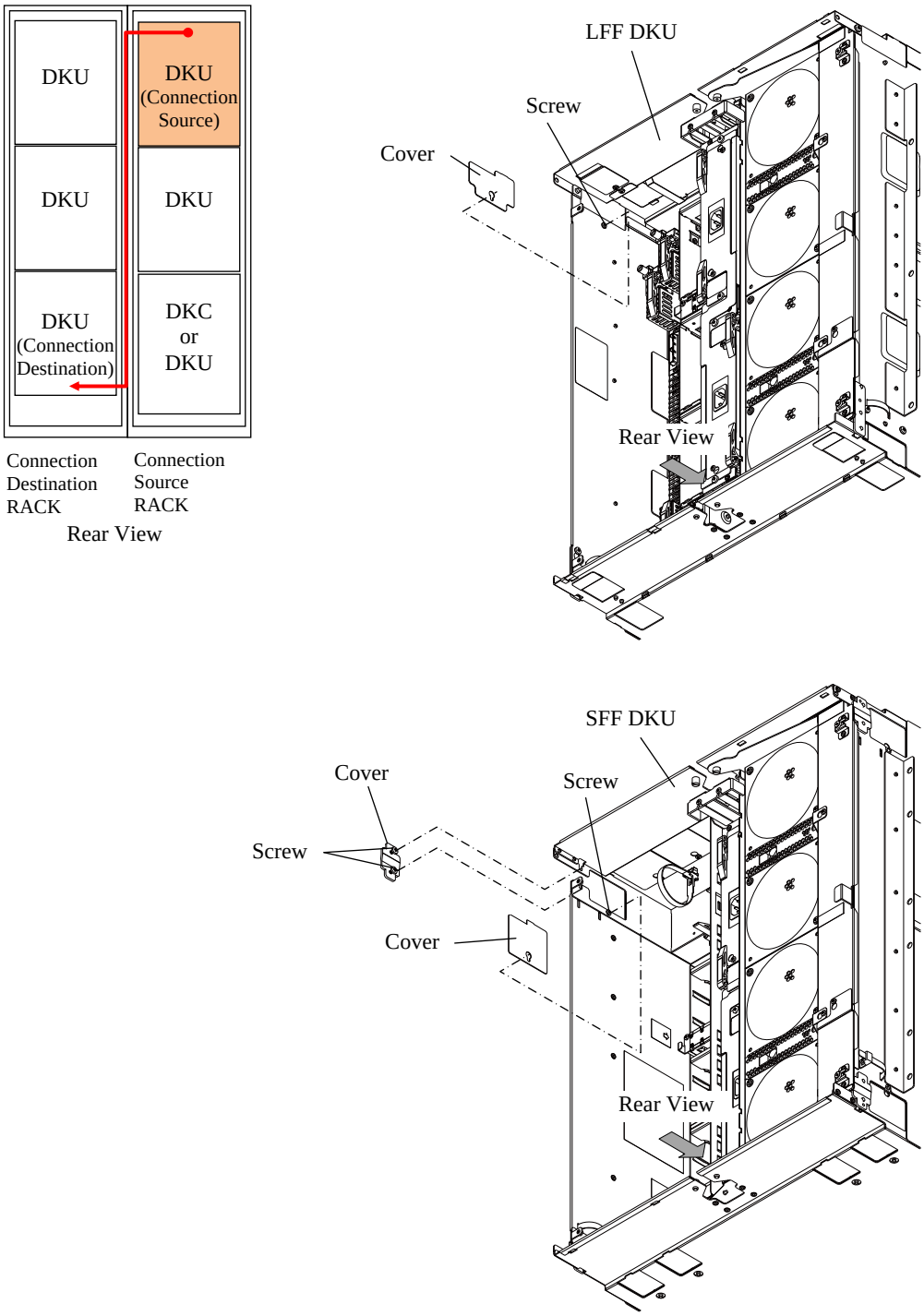


Fig. 4.1.4.13-36 Attachment of Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the two covers to rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screws.
f. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-21.)

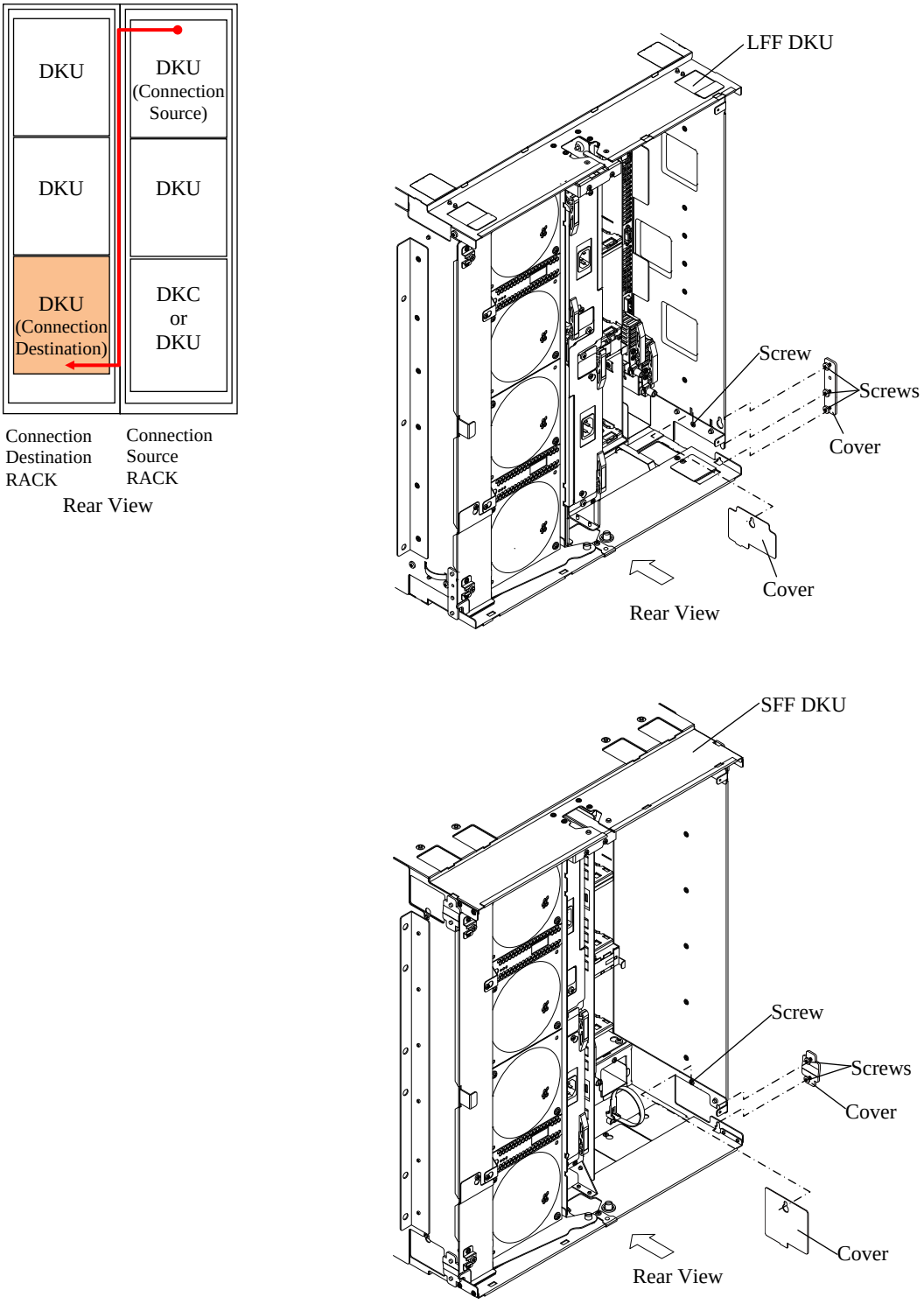


Fig. 4.1.4.13-37 Removal of Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. Remove of Nameplate
    a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
    b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
    c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

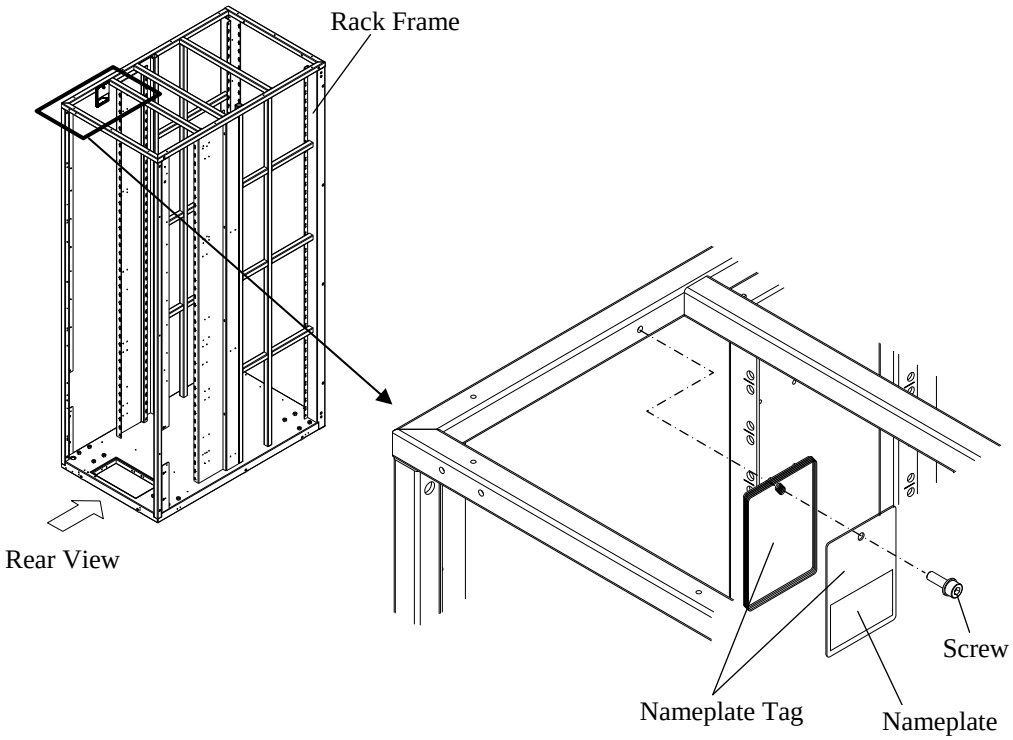


Fig. 4.1.4.13-38 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When you need to remove Device Interface Cable RLEX from the Left Side of the Connection Source Rack

1. Pattern of Cable De-installation
   There are four kinds of pattern in all that decreases the Device Interface Cable RLEX (DKC-F710I-RLEXC) from the left side of the RACK by the combination of the DKU.
   In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.
   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

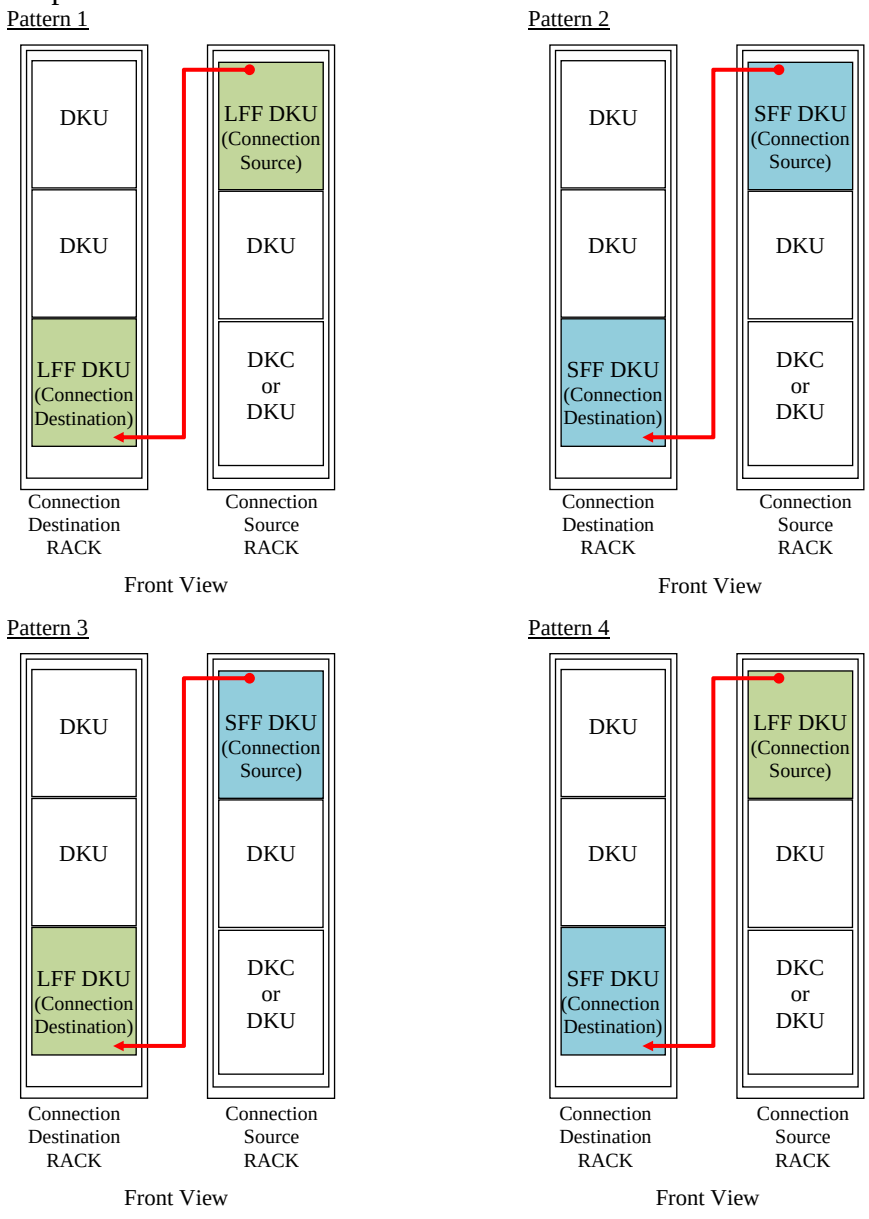


Fig. 4.1.4.13-39 Pattern of Cable Connection (Left Side Decreasing)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (two screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN door.

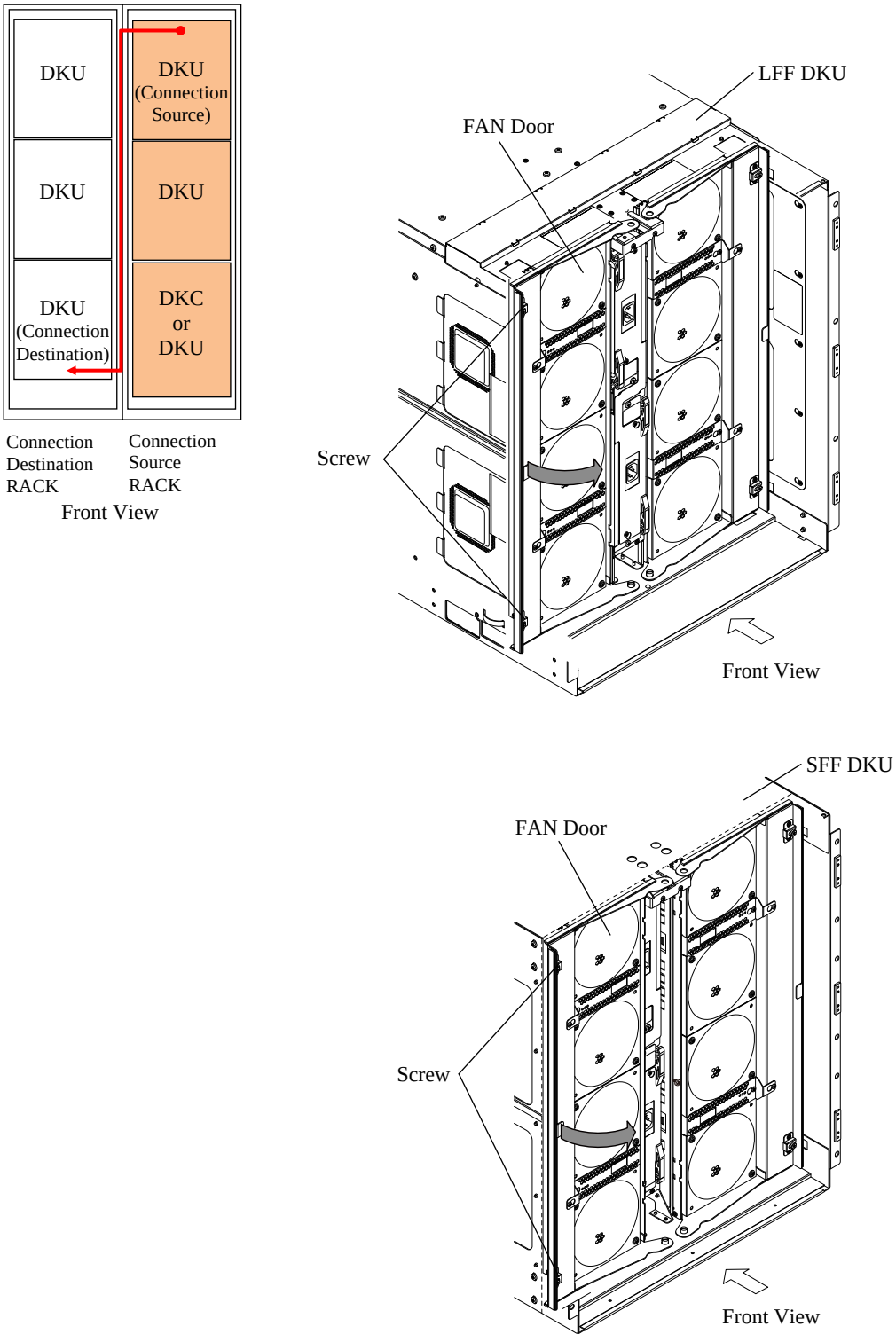


Fig. 4.1.4.13-40 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen all screws of the front left side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plate.

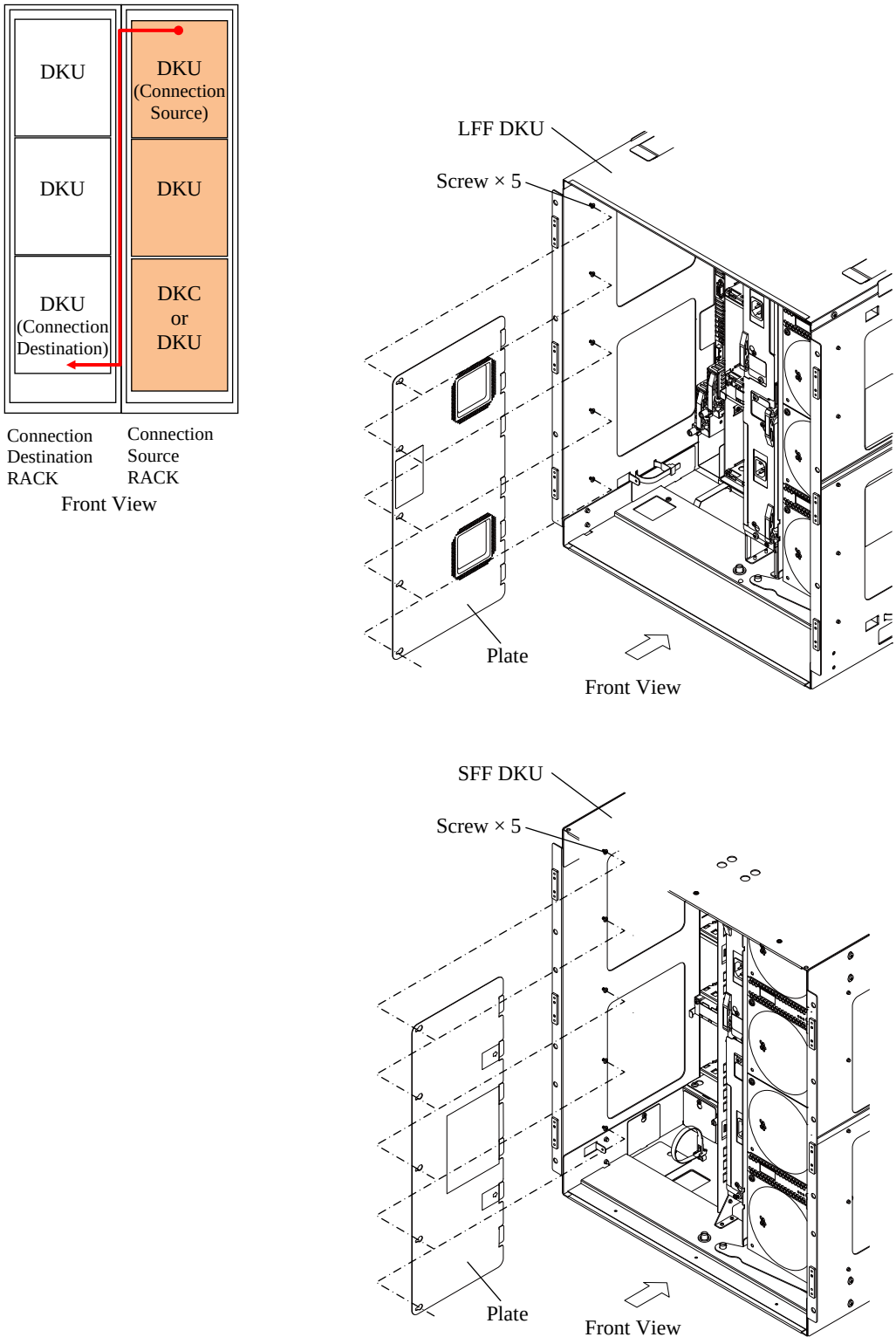
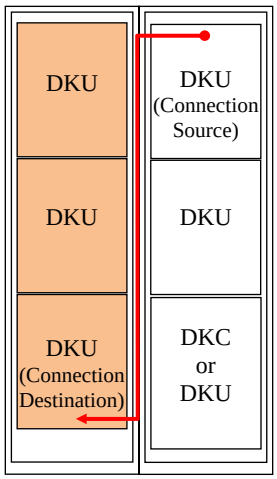
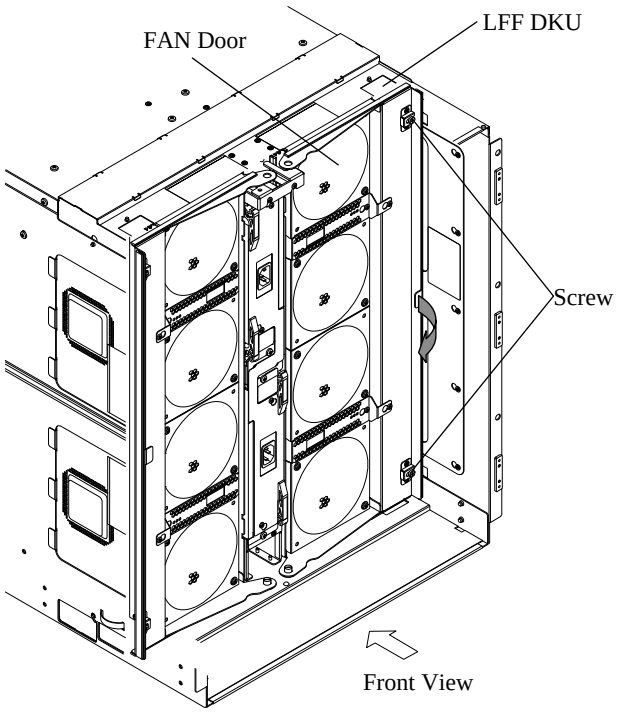


Fig. 4.1.4.13-41 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of all DKU that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN door.





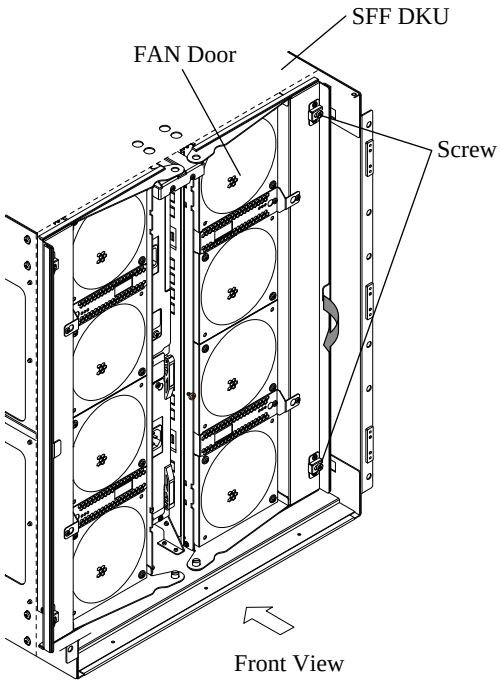
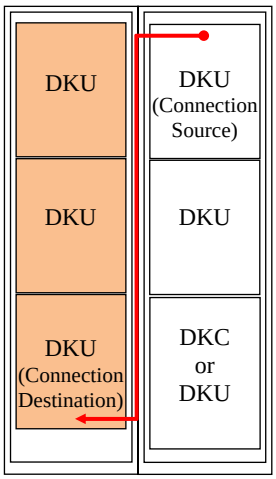
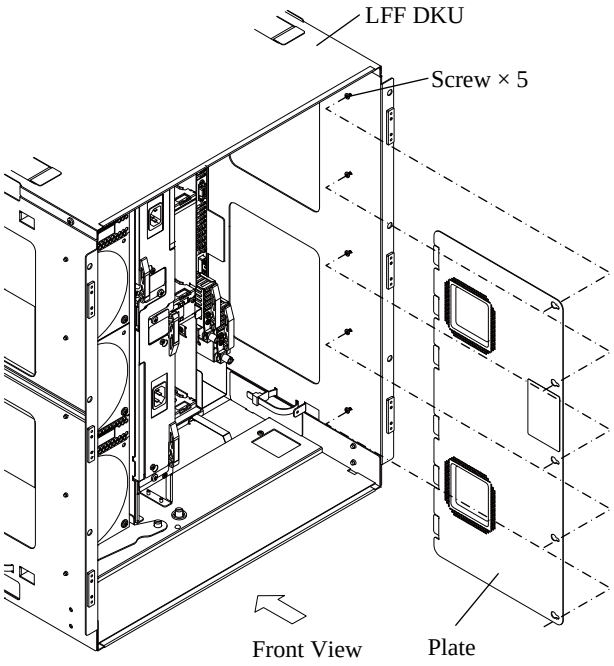


Fig. 4.1.4.13-42 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen all screws of the front right side of the DKU (five screws in each DKU) that is installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plate.





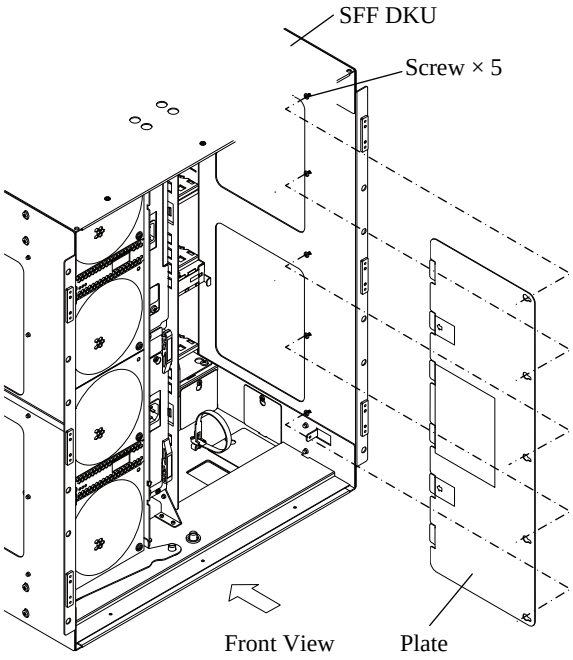


Fig. 4.1.4.13-43 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-40.)

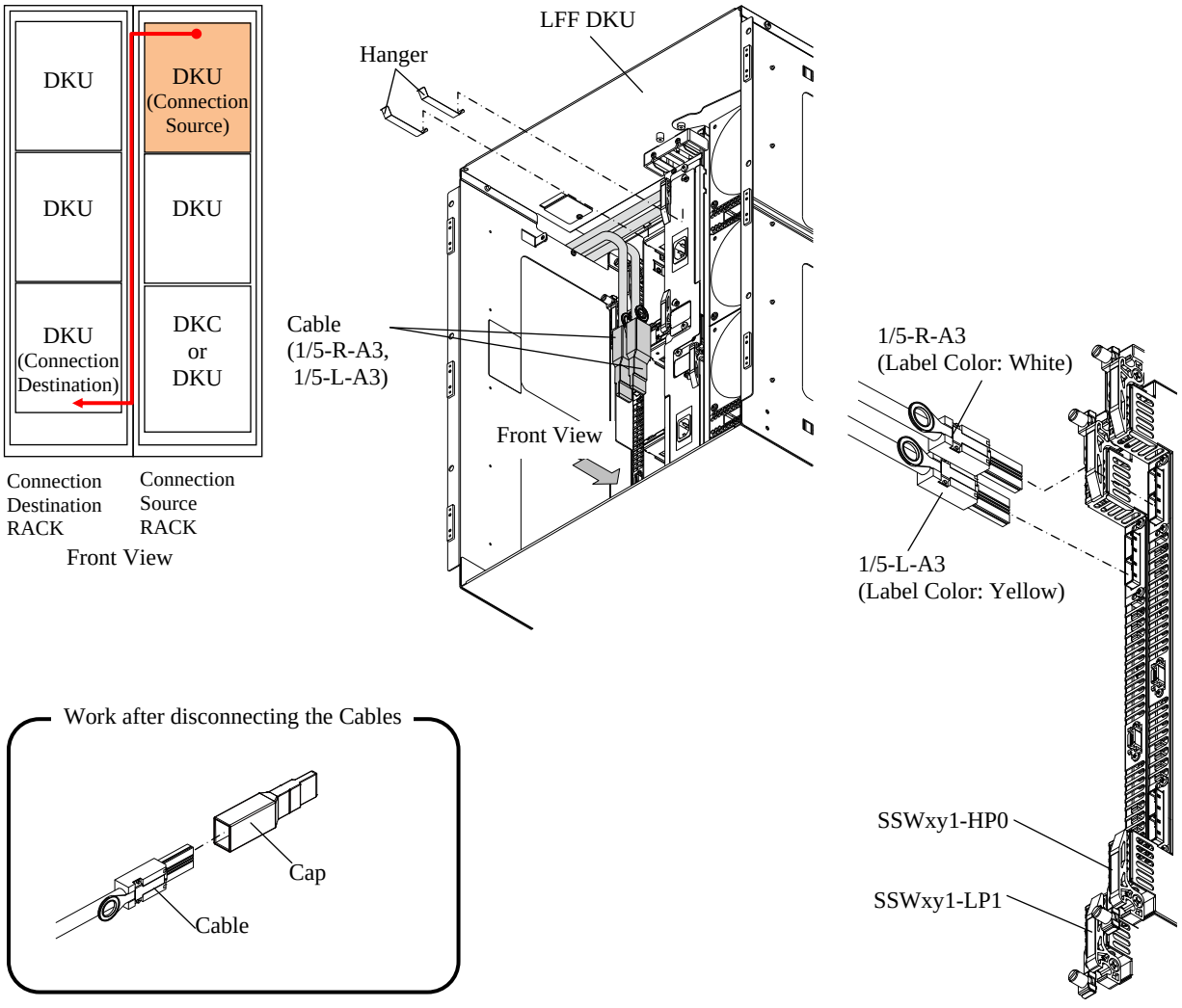


Fig. 4.1.4.13-44 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-42.)
f. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.
k. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-40.)
l. Install the two hangers of the front left side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-44.)

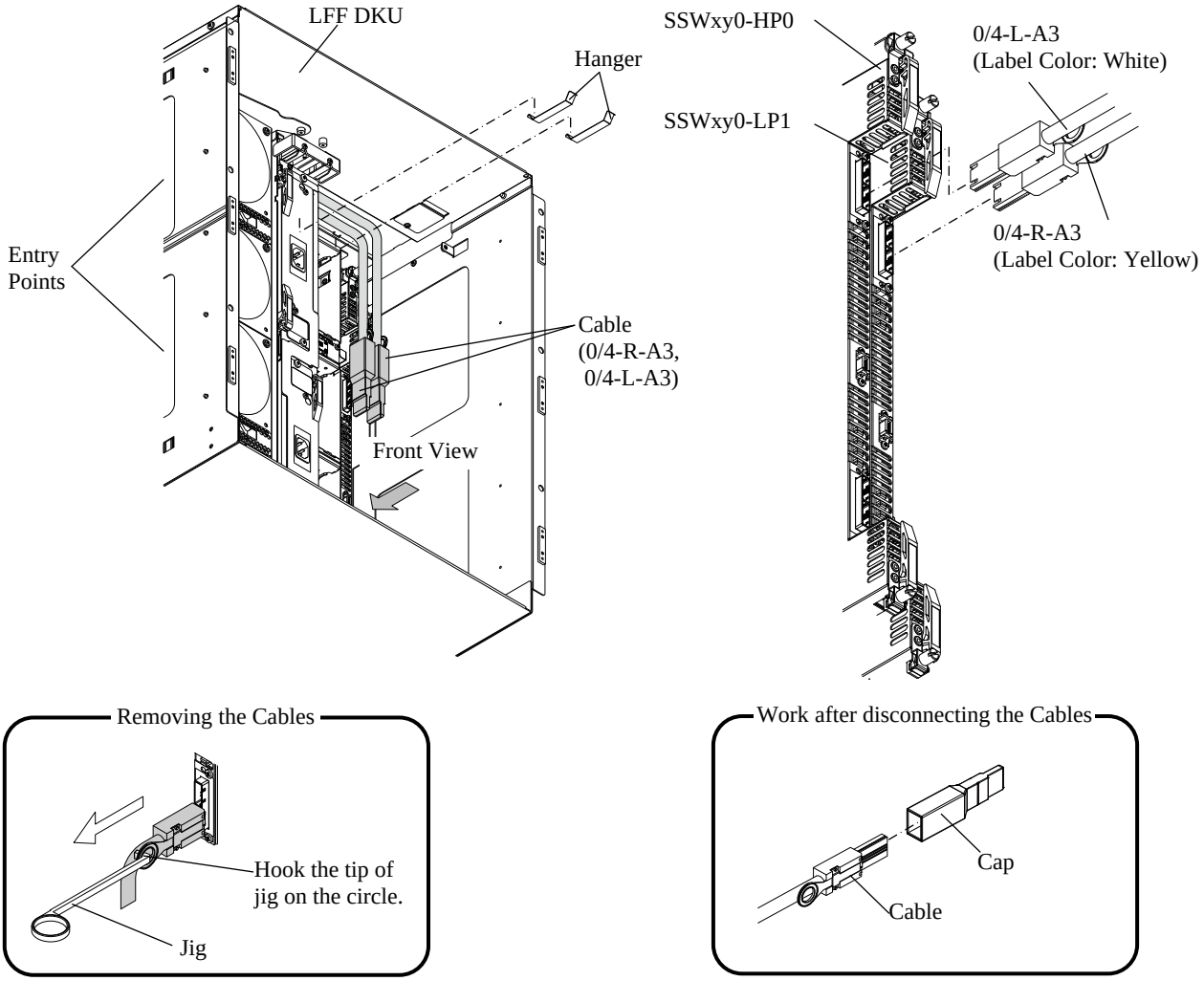


Fig. 4.1.4.13-45 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-40.)

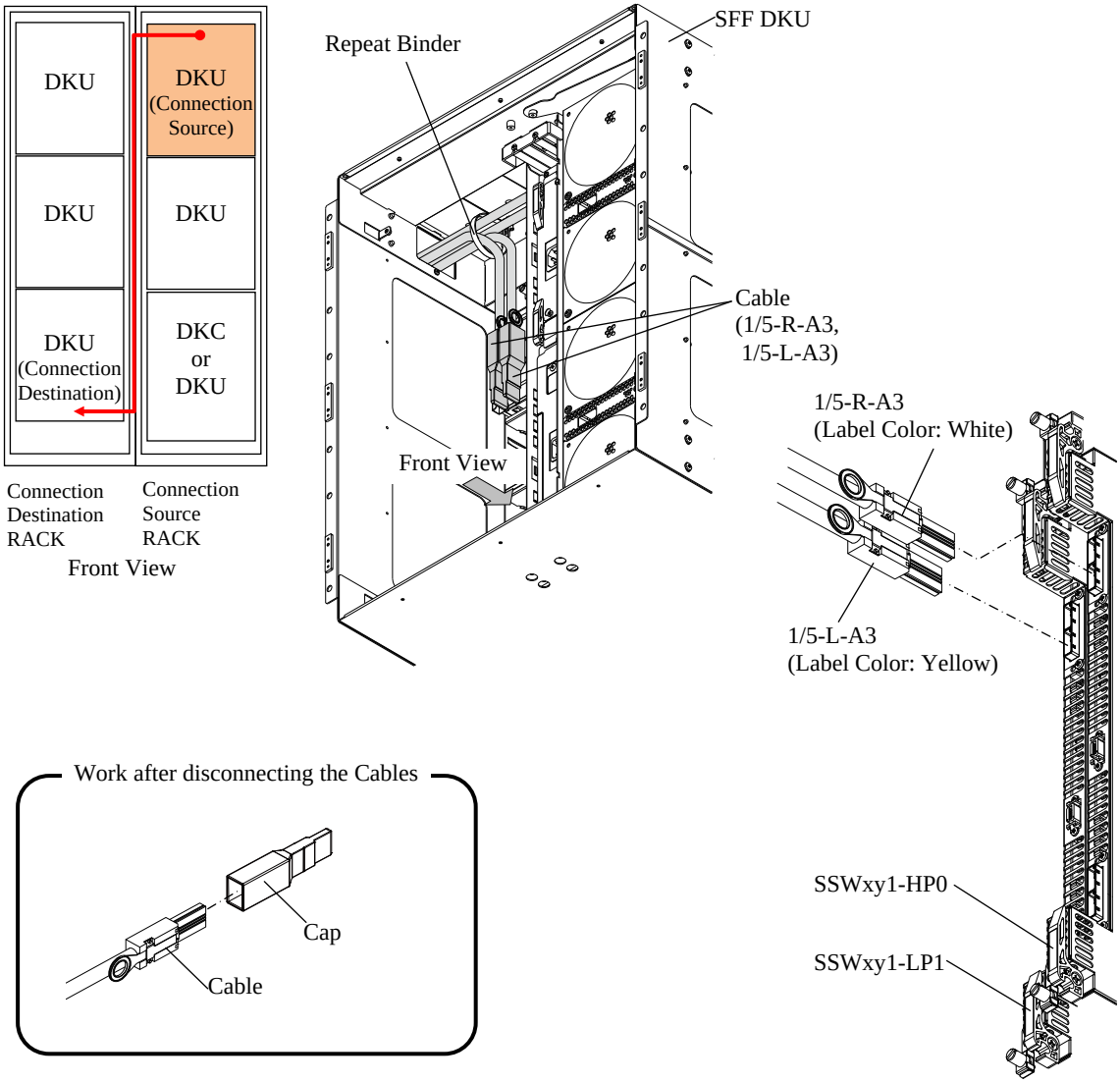


Fig. 4.1.4.13-46 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-42.)
f. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-40.)
k. Close the repeat binder of the front left side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-46.)

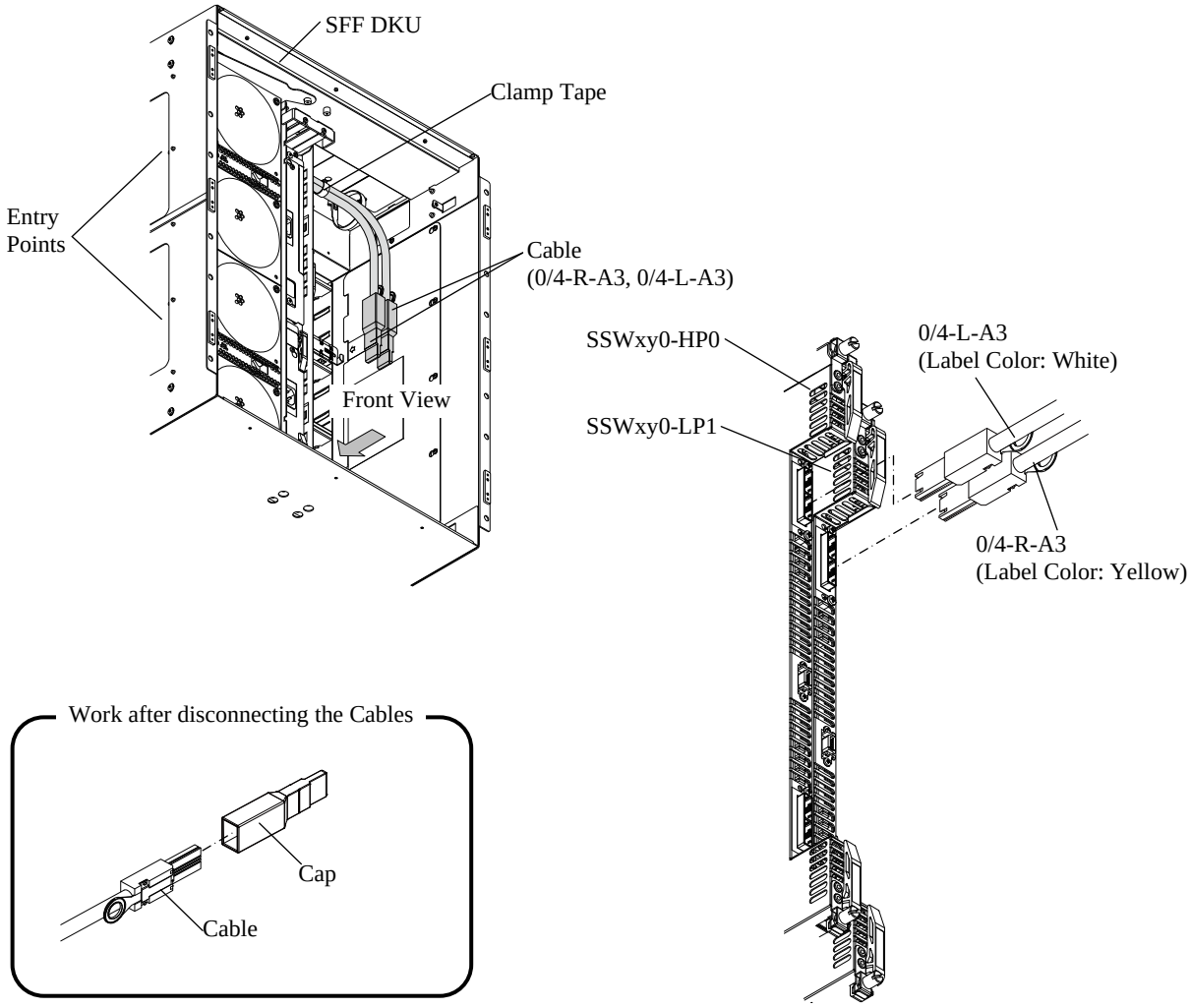


Fig. 4.1.4.13-47 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A1 and 0/4-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection destination DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (0/4-R-A1 and 0/4-L-A1) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-42.)

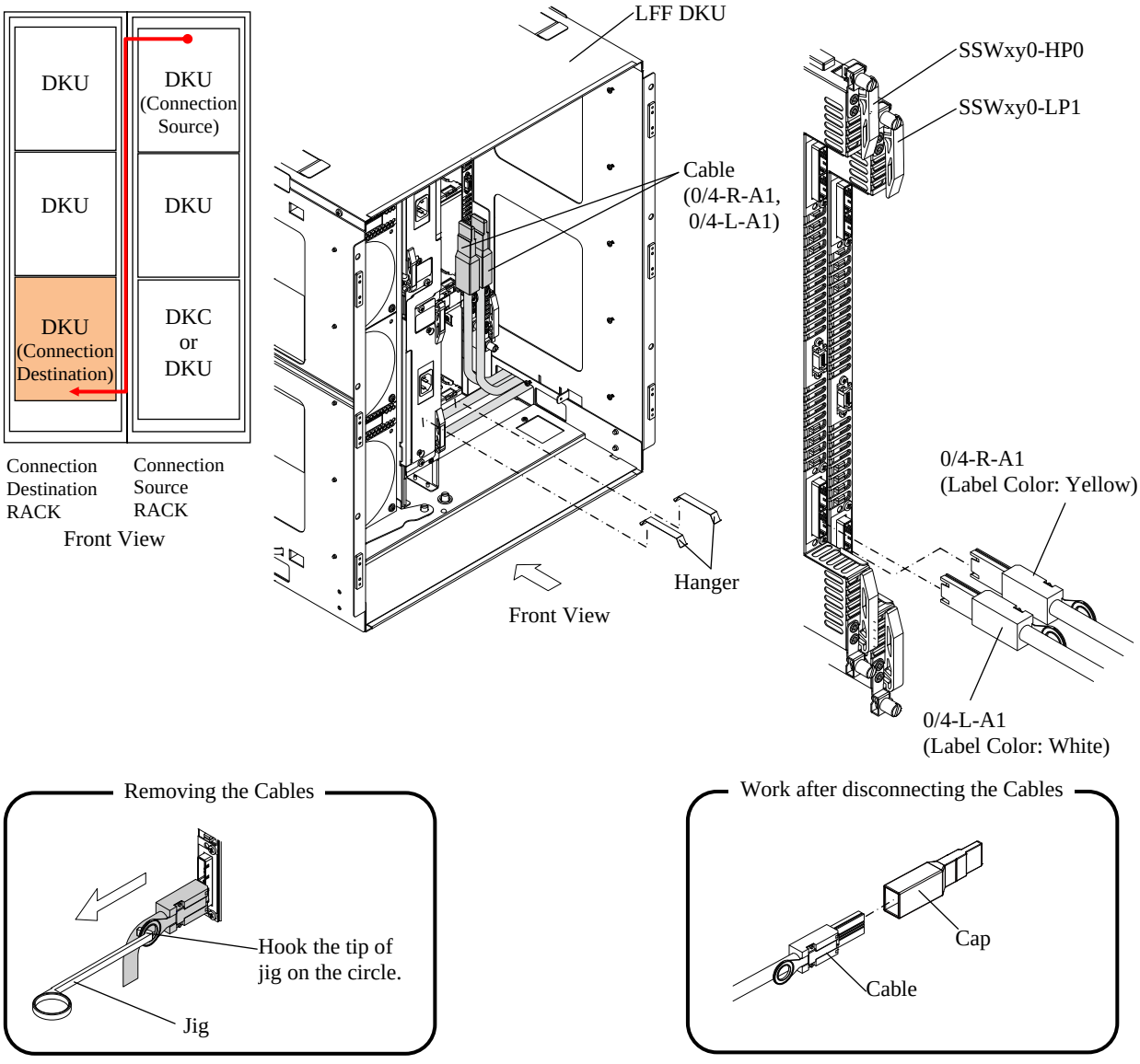


Fig. 4.1.4.13-48 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-40.)
f. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A1 and 1/5-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.
k. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-42.)
l. Install the two hangers of the front right side of the connection destination DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-48.)

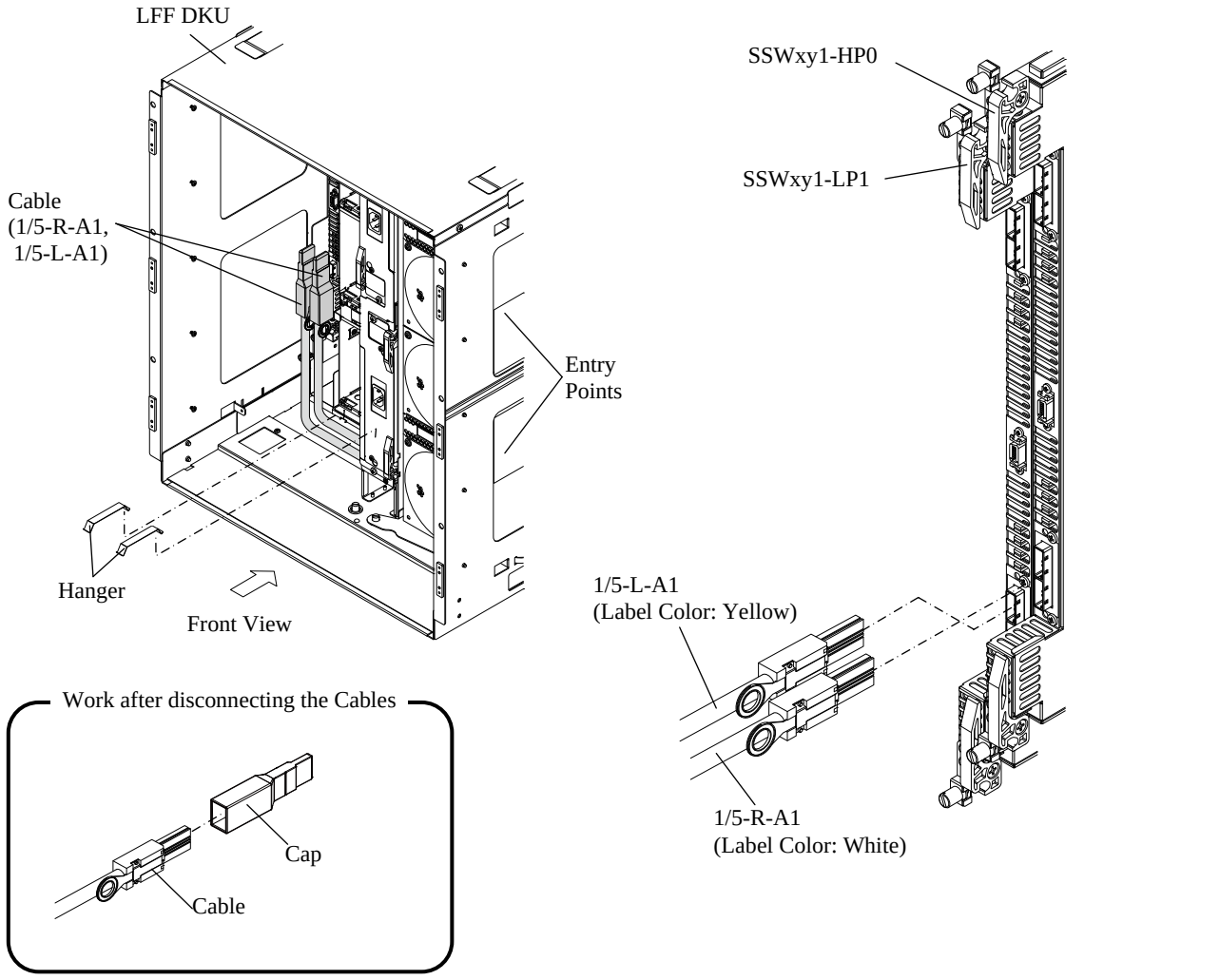


Fig. 4.1.4.13-49 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A1 and 0/4-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (0/4-R-A1 and 0/4-L-A1) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-42.)

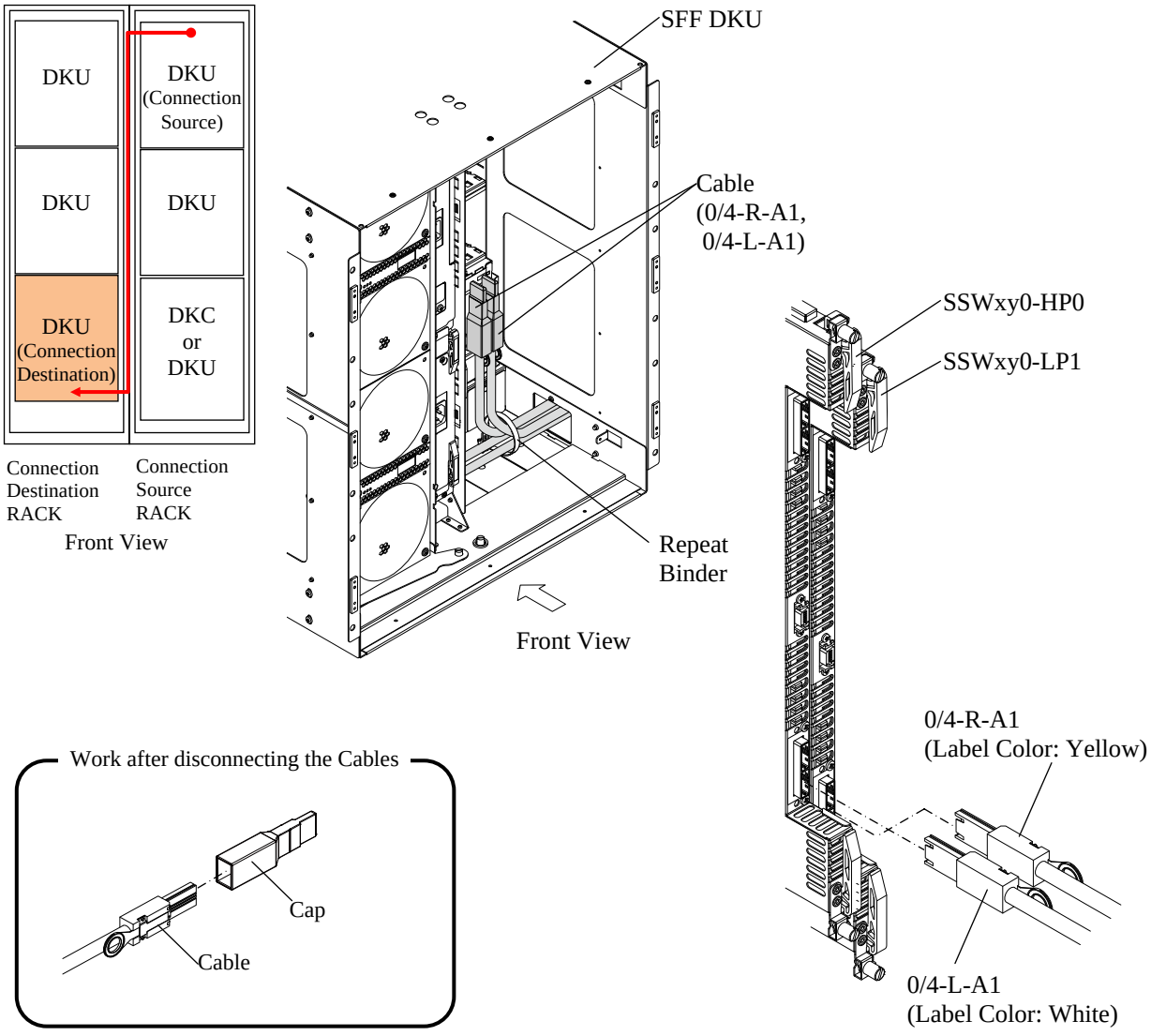


Fig. 4.1.4.13-50 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-40.)
f. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A1 and 1/5-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-42.)
k. Close the repeat binder of the front right side of the connection destination DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-50.)

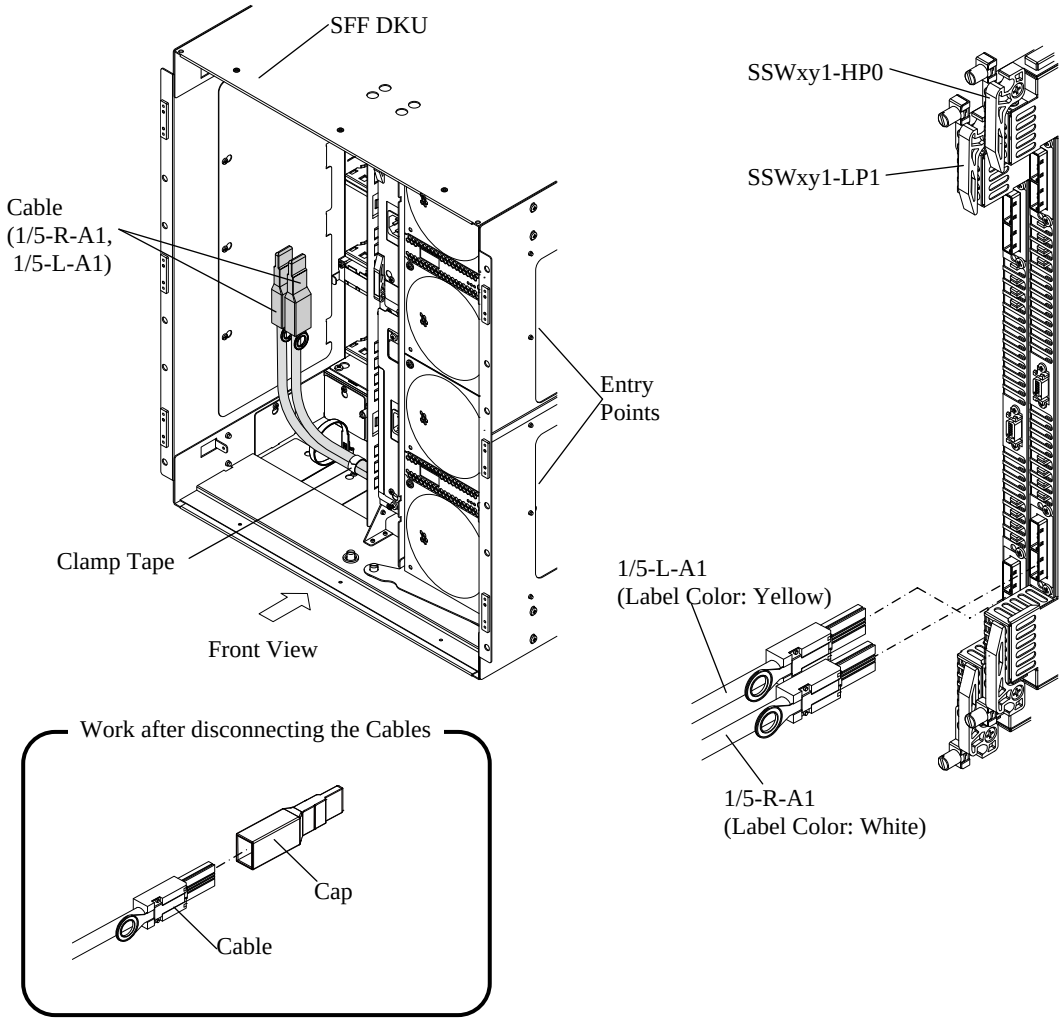


Fig. 4.1.4.13-51 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of Cables
   a. Open the two repeat binders of the connection source RACK side, and remove the four cables.
   b. Close the two repeat binders.

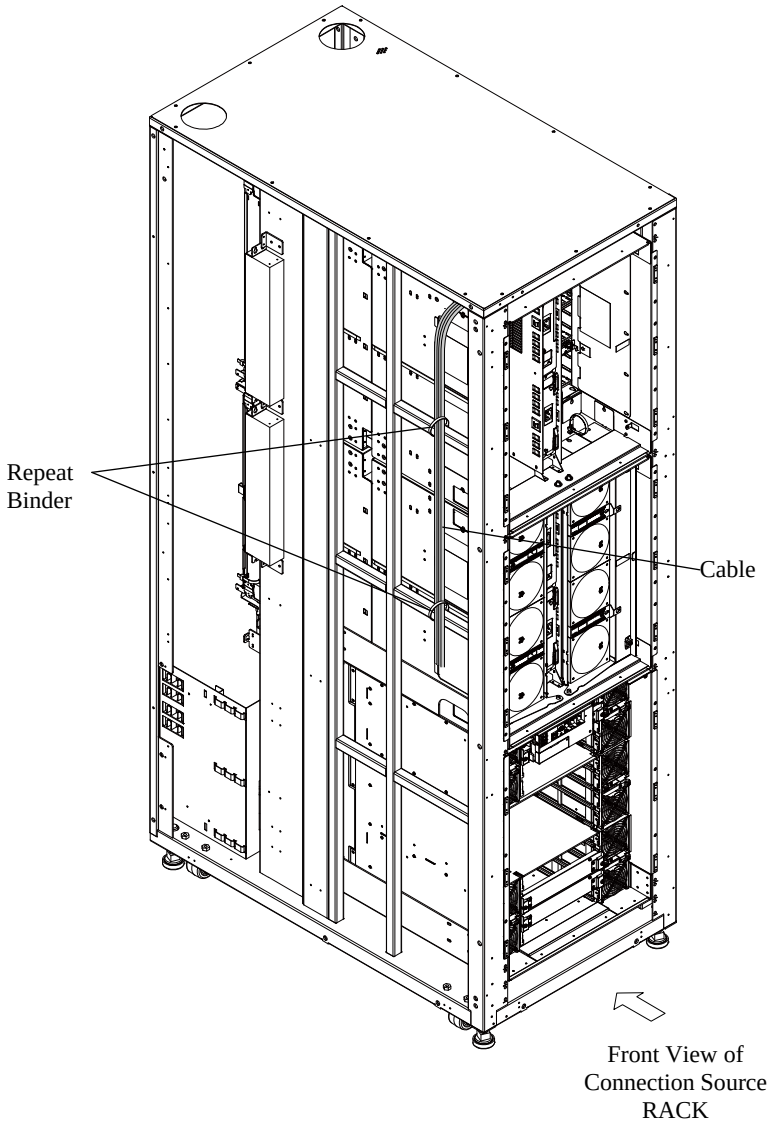


Fig. 4.1.4.13-52 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Attach the cover to the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the screw.
d. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-41.)
e. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-40.)

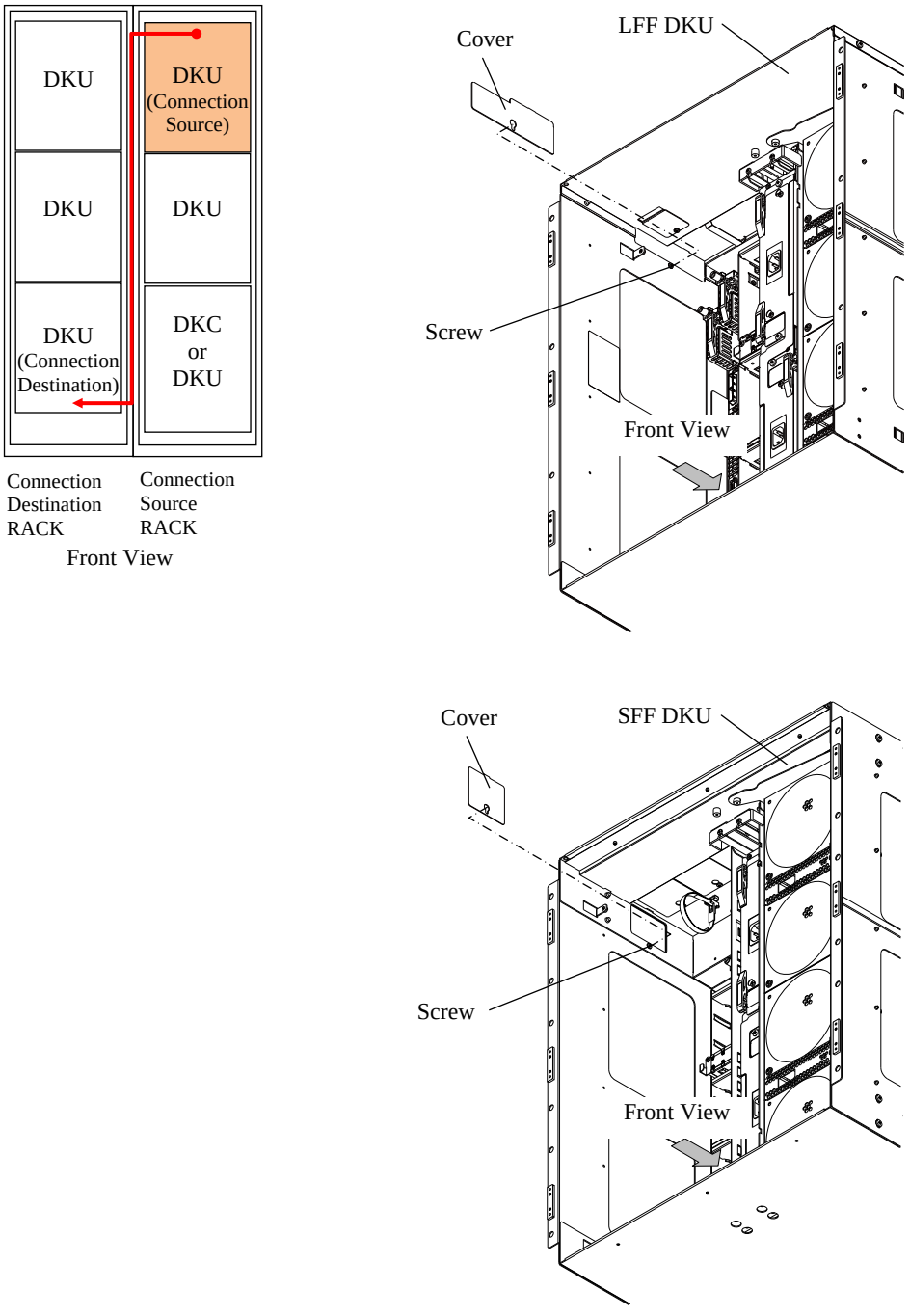


Fig. 4.1.4.13-53 Attachment of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Attach the cover to the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw.
g. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-43.)
h. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-42.)

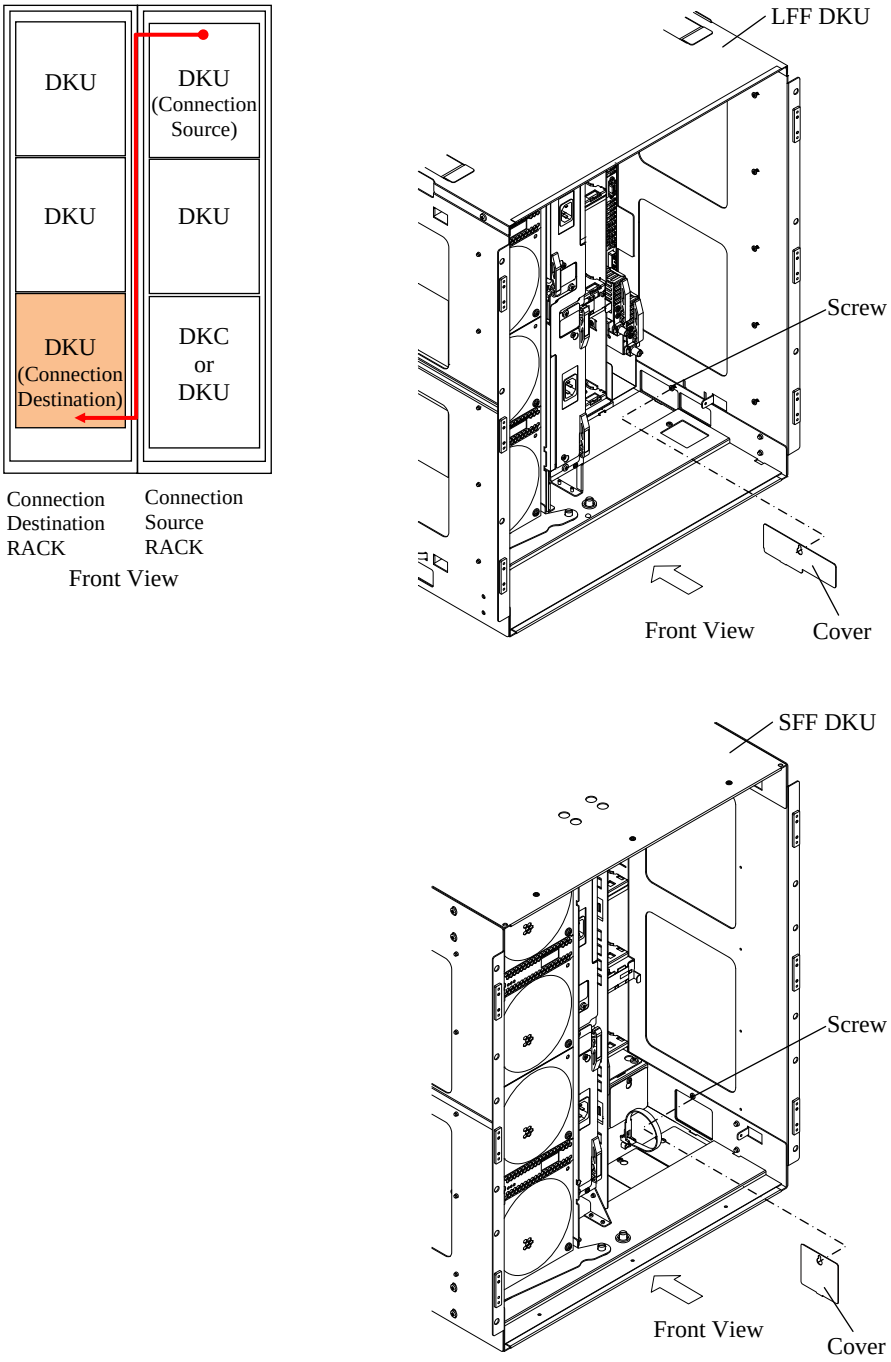
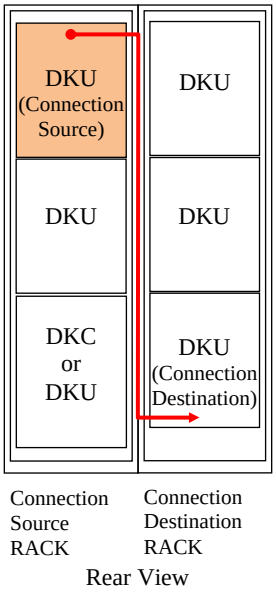
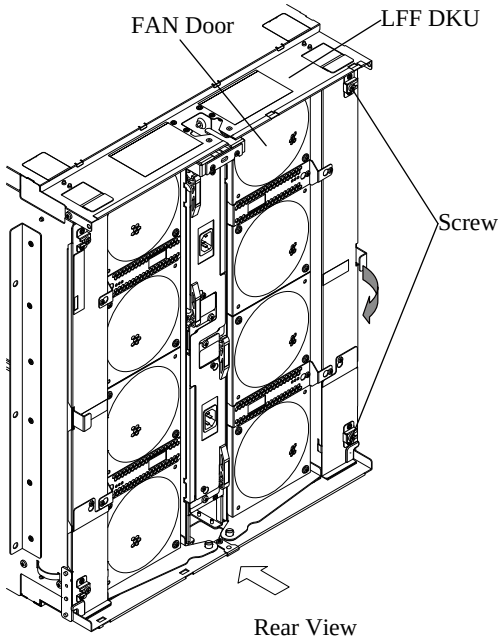


Fig. 4.1.4.13-54 Attachment of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the RACK
   a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.





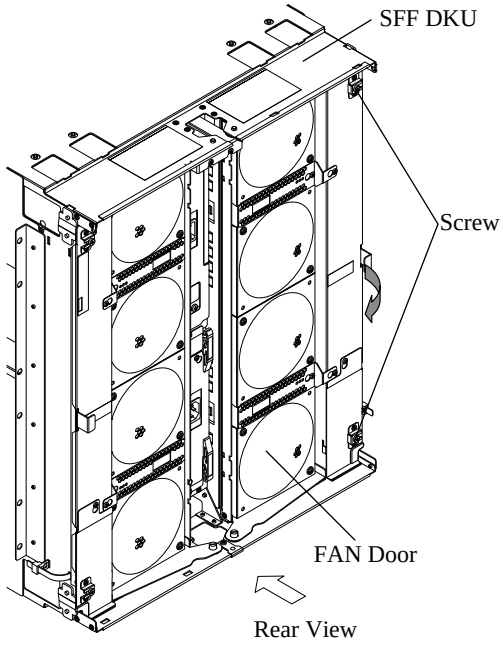


Fig. 4.1.4.13-55 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover. (Only SFF DKU)

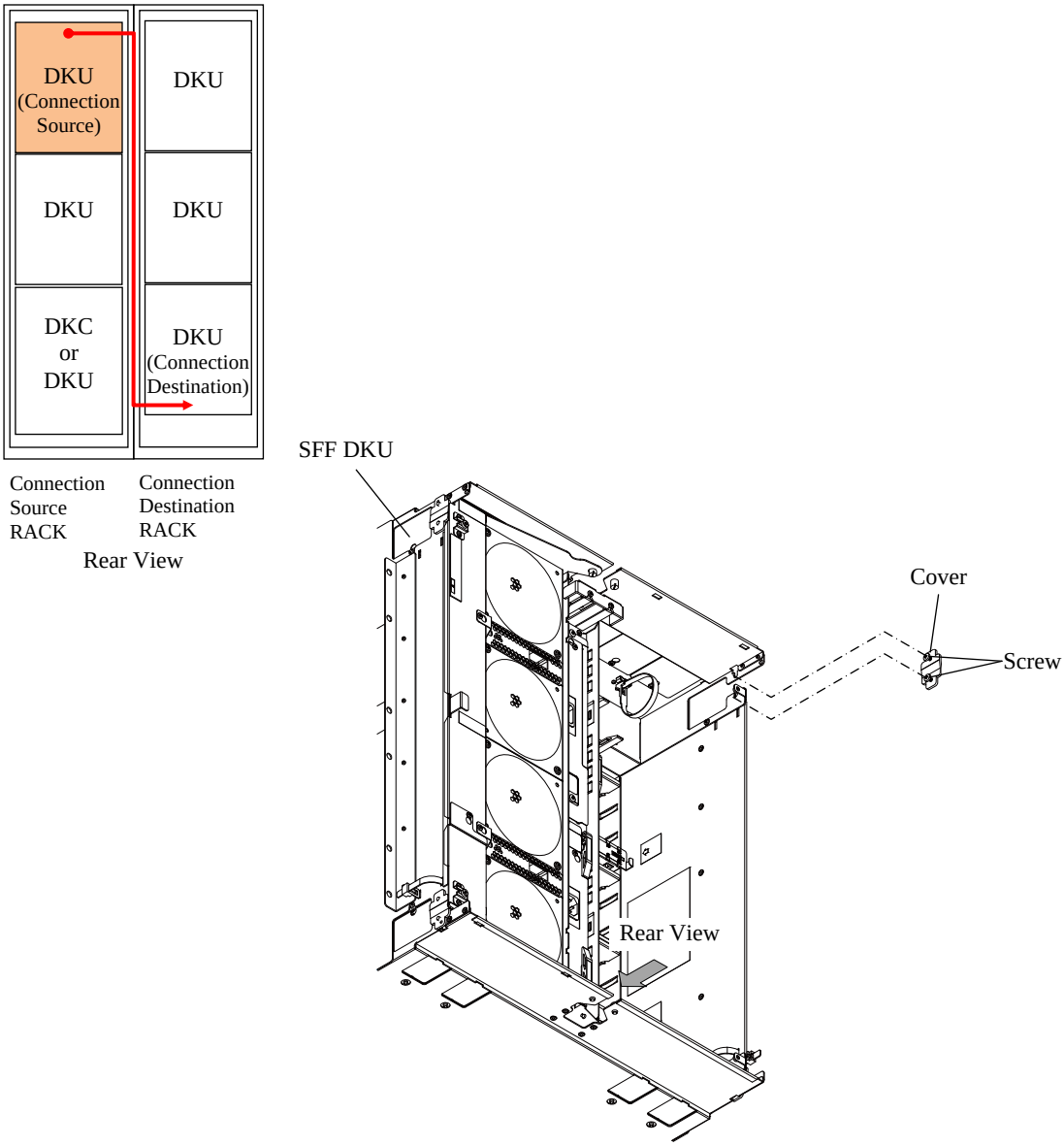


Fig. 4.1.4.13-56 Removal of Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the two screws of rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

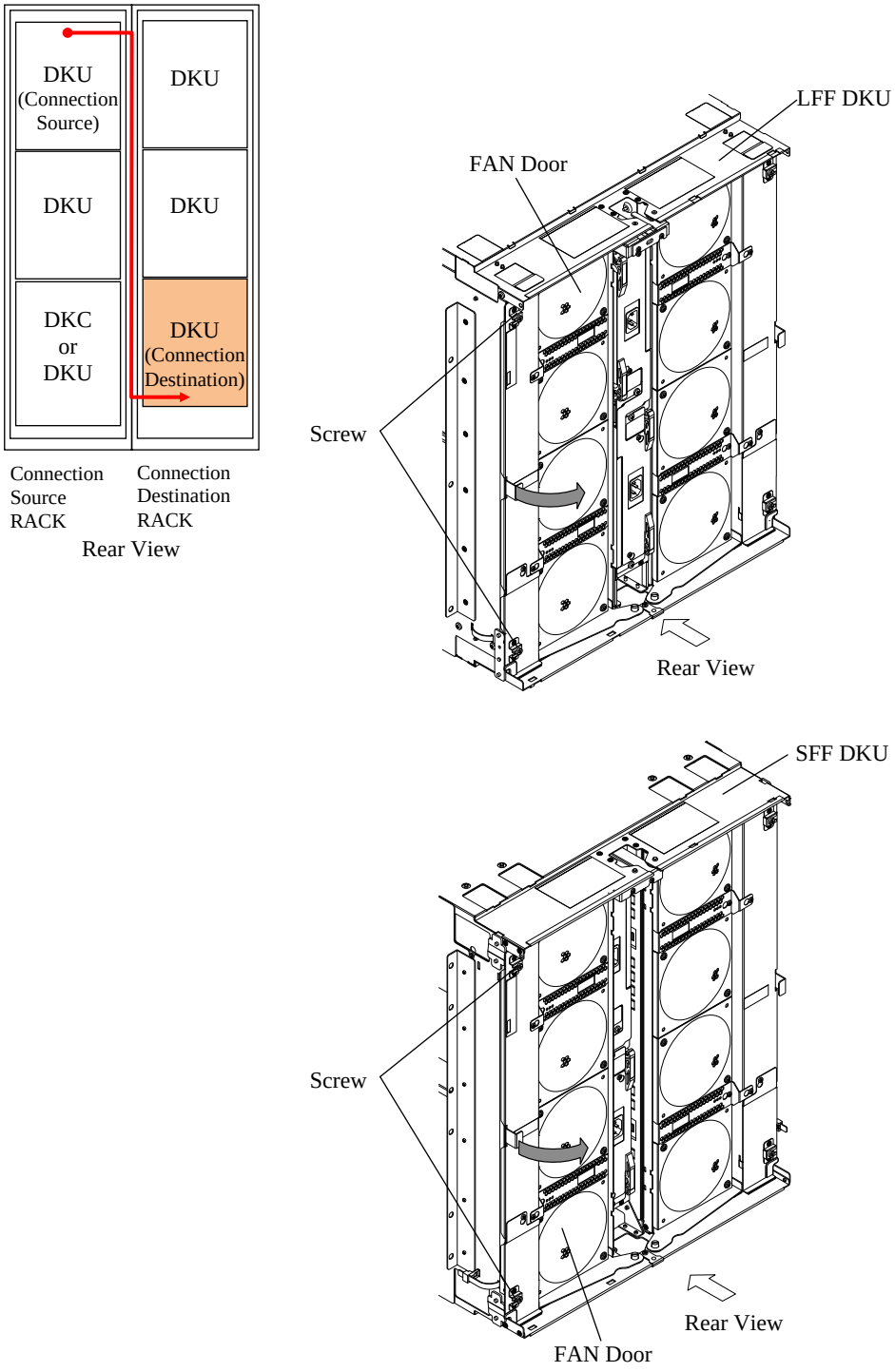


Fig. 4.1.4.13-57 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and remove the cover.

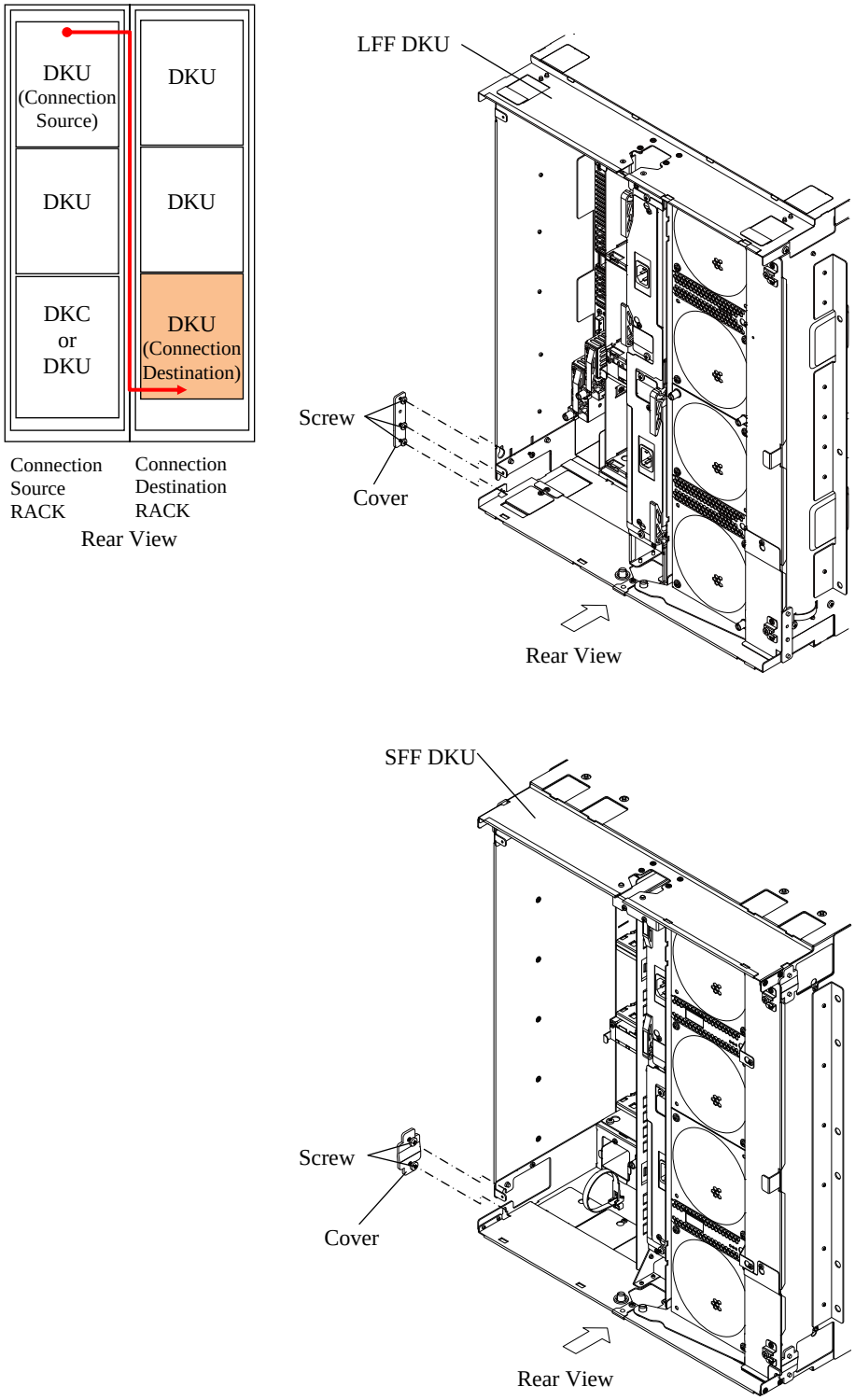


Fig. 4.1.4.13-58 Removal of Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source DKU

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection source DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-55.)

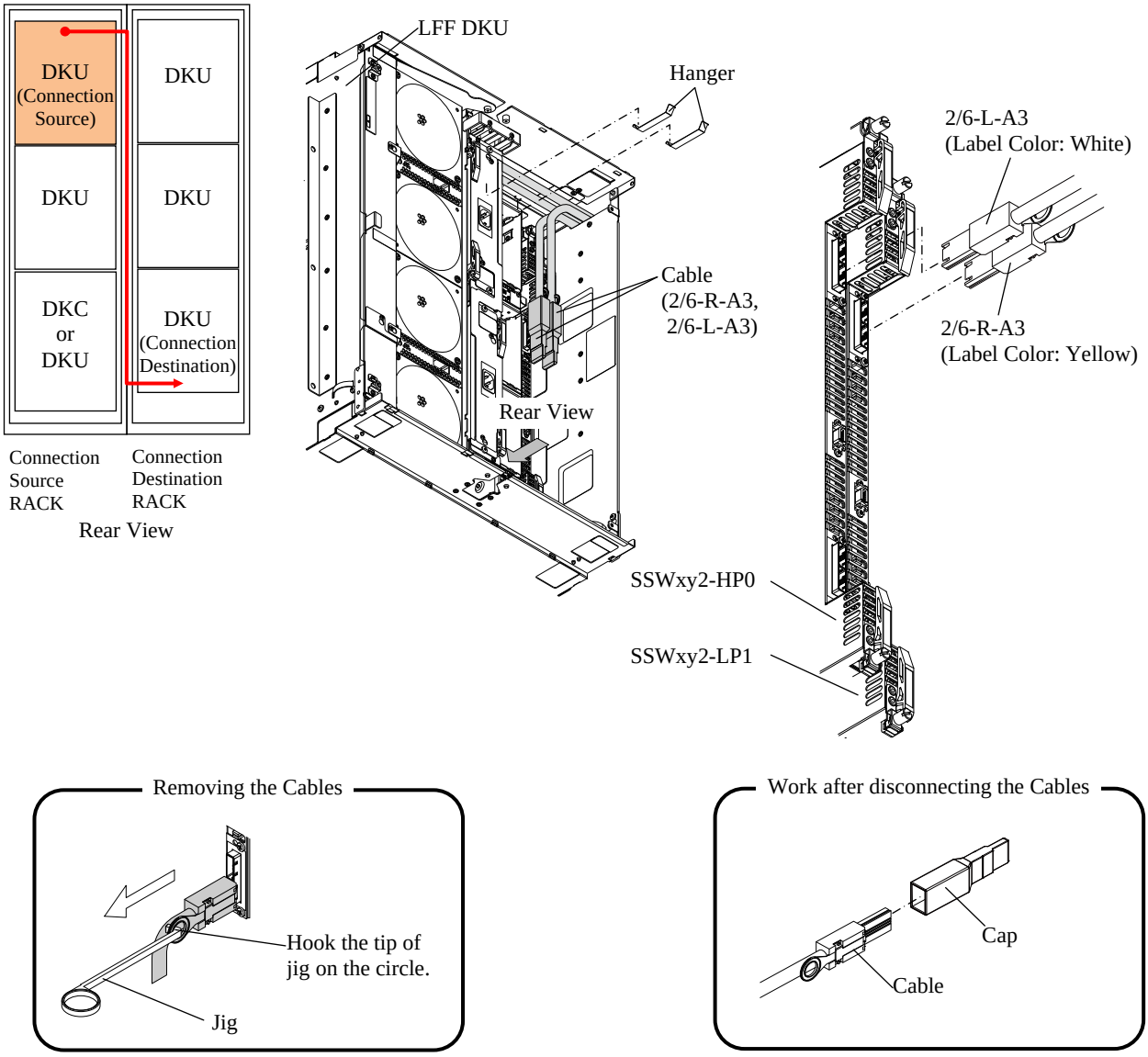


Fig. 4.1.4.13-59 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-57.)
f. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

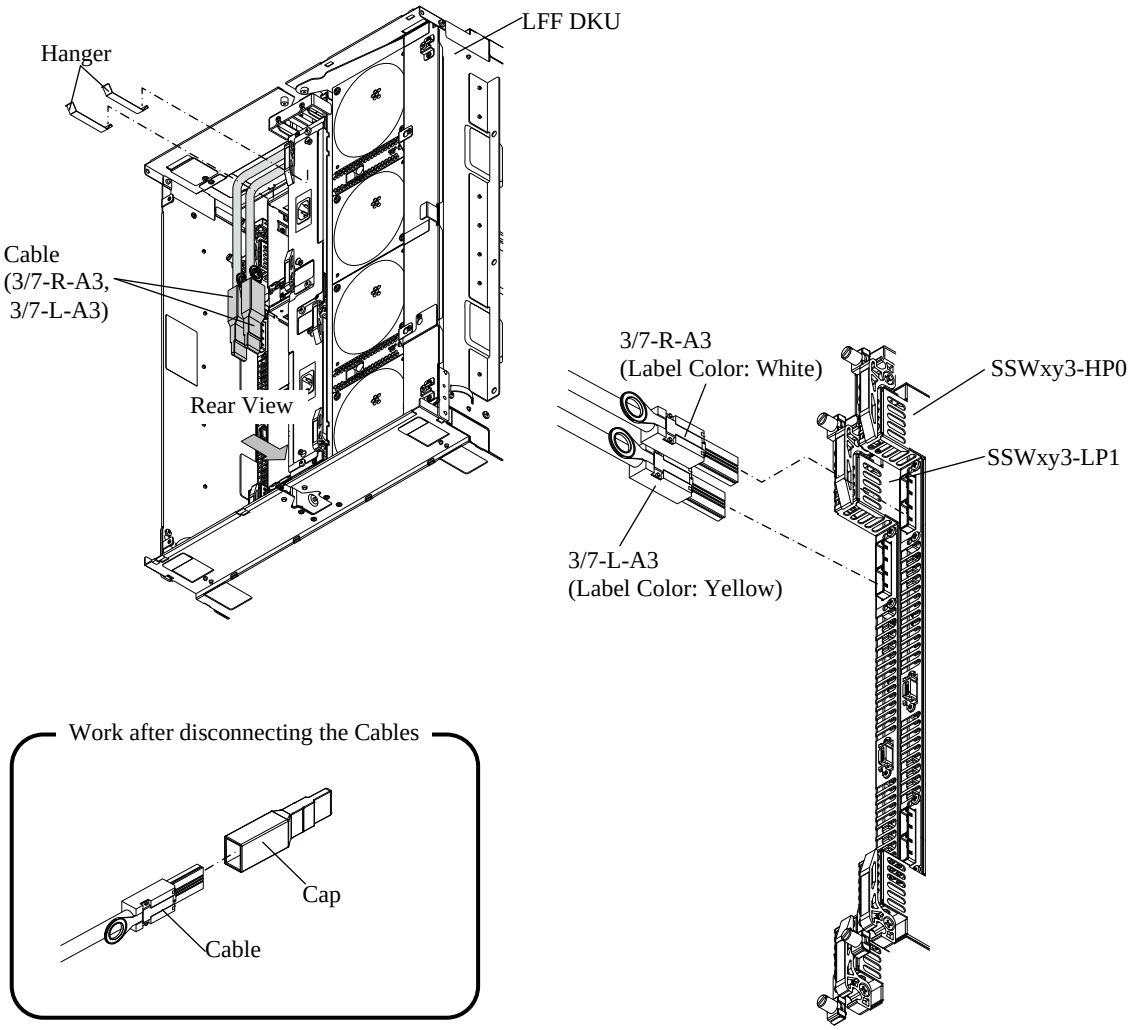


Fig. 4.1.4.13-60 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-55.)
l. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
m. Install the two hangers.

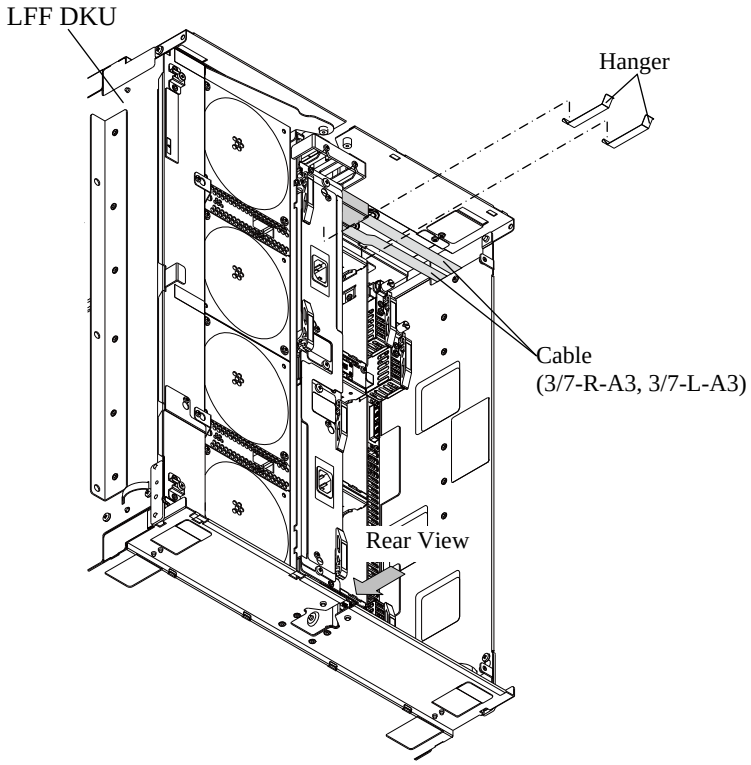


Fig. 4.1.4.13-61 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-55.)

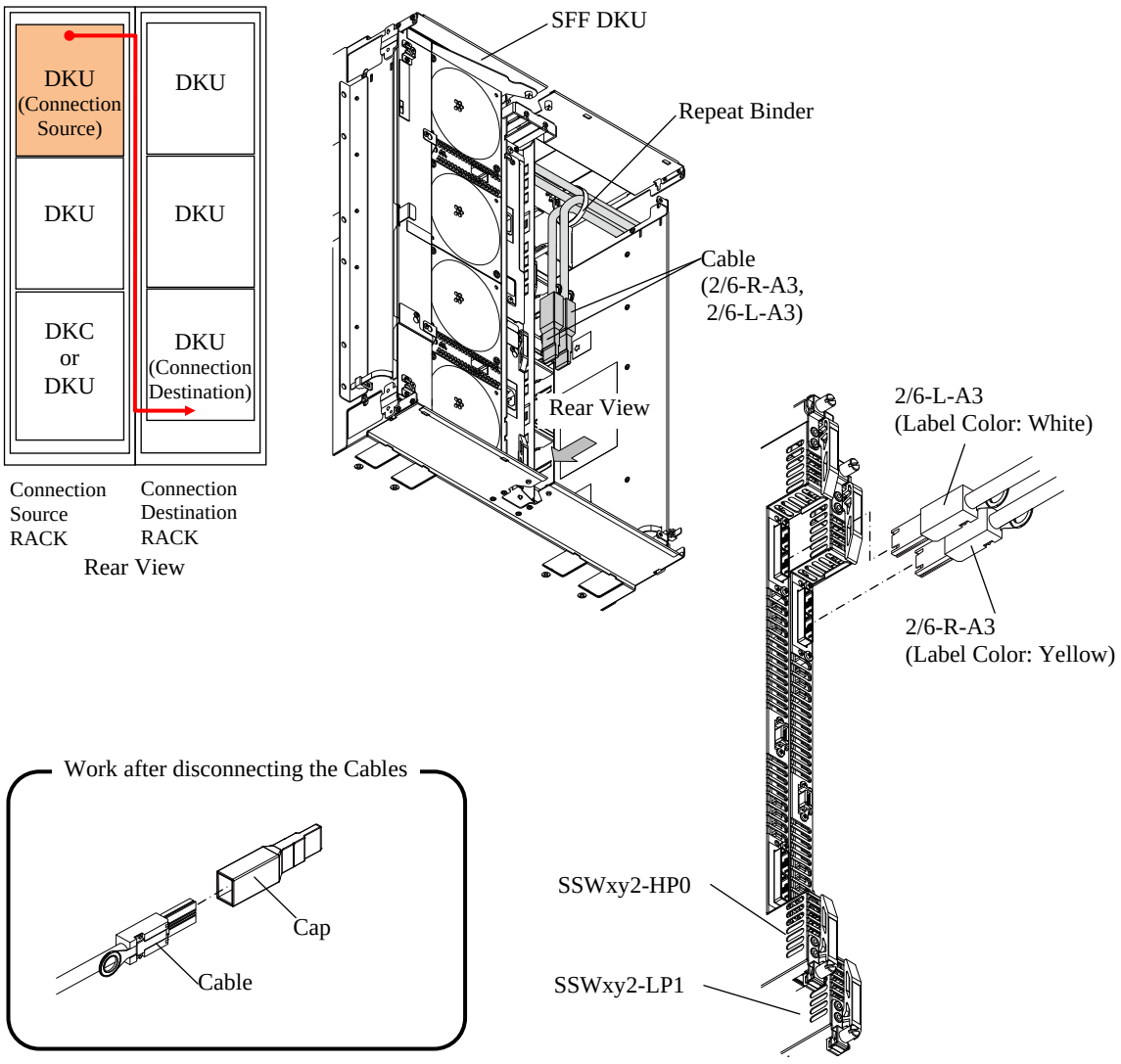


Fig. 4.1.4.13-62 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-57.)
f. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

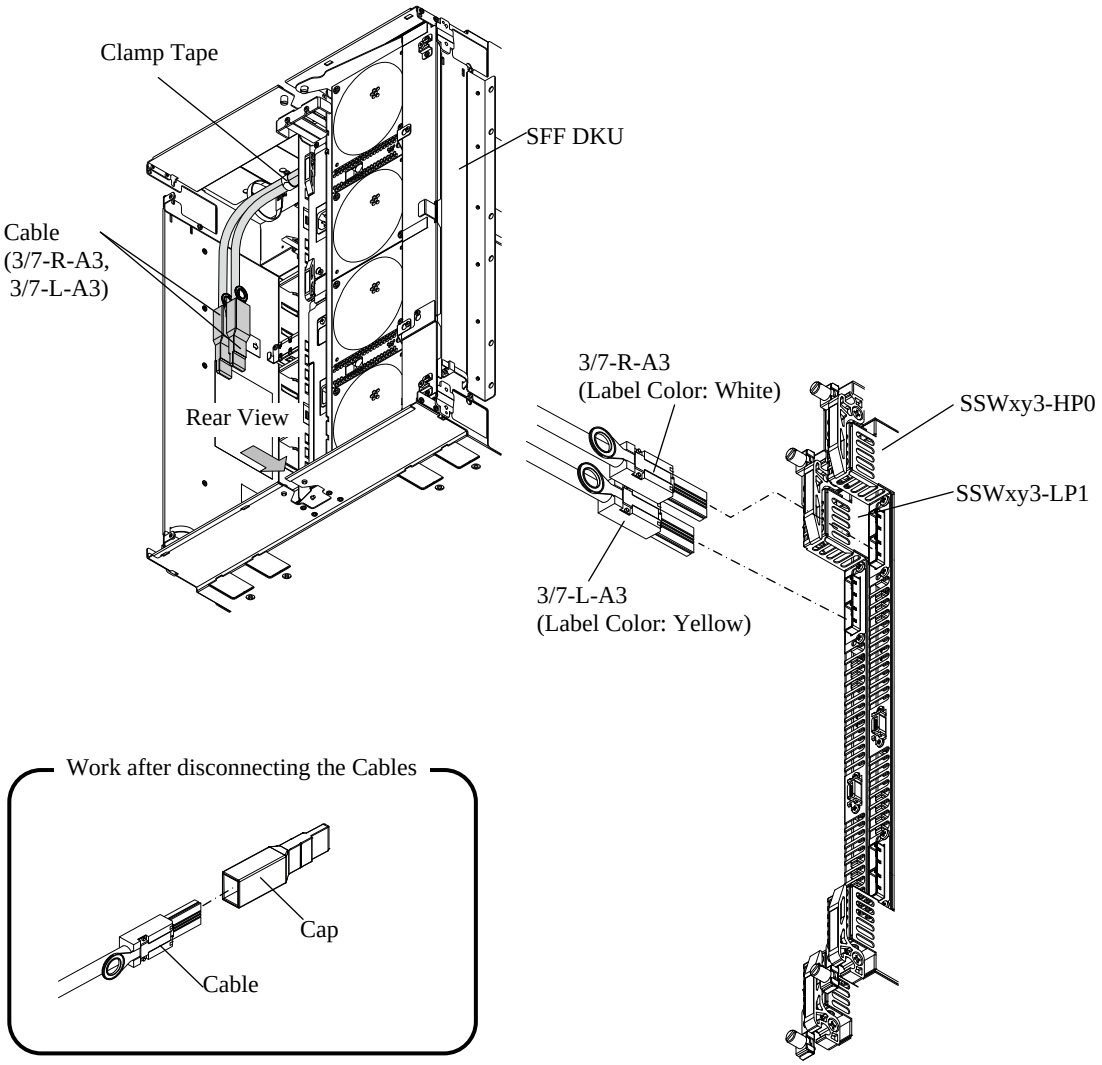


Fig. 4.1.4.13-63 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-55.)
k. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
l. Close the repeat binder.

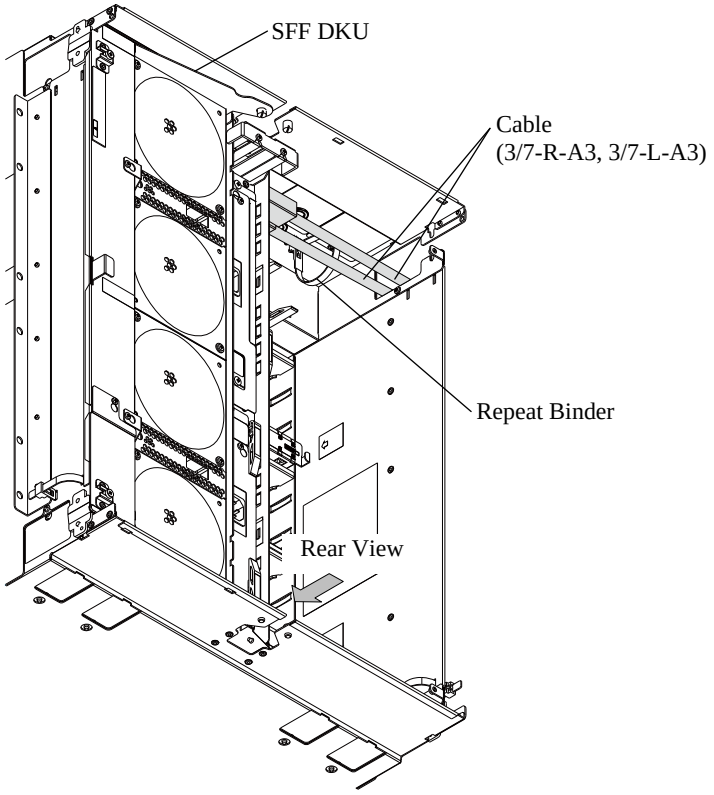


Fig. 4.1.4.13-64 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Cable De-installation of Rear Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-57.)

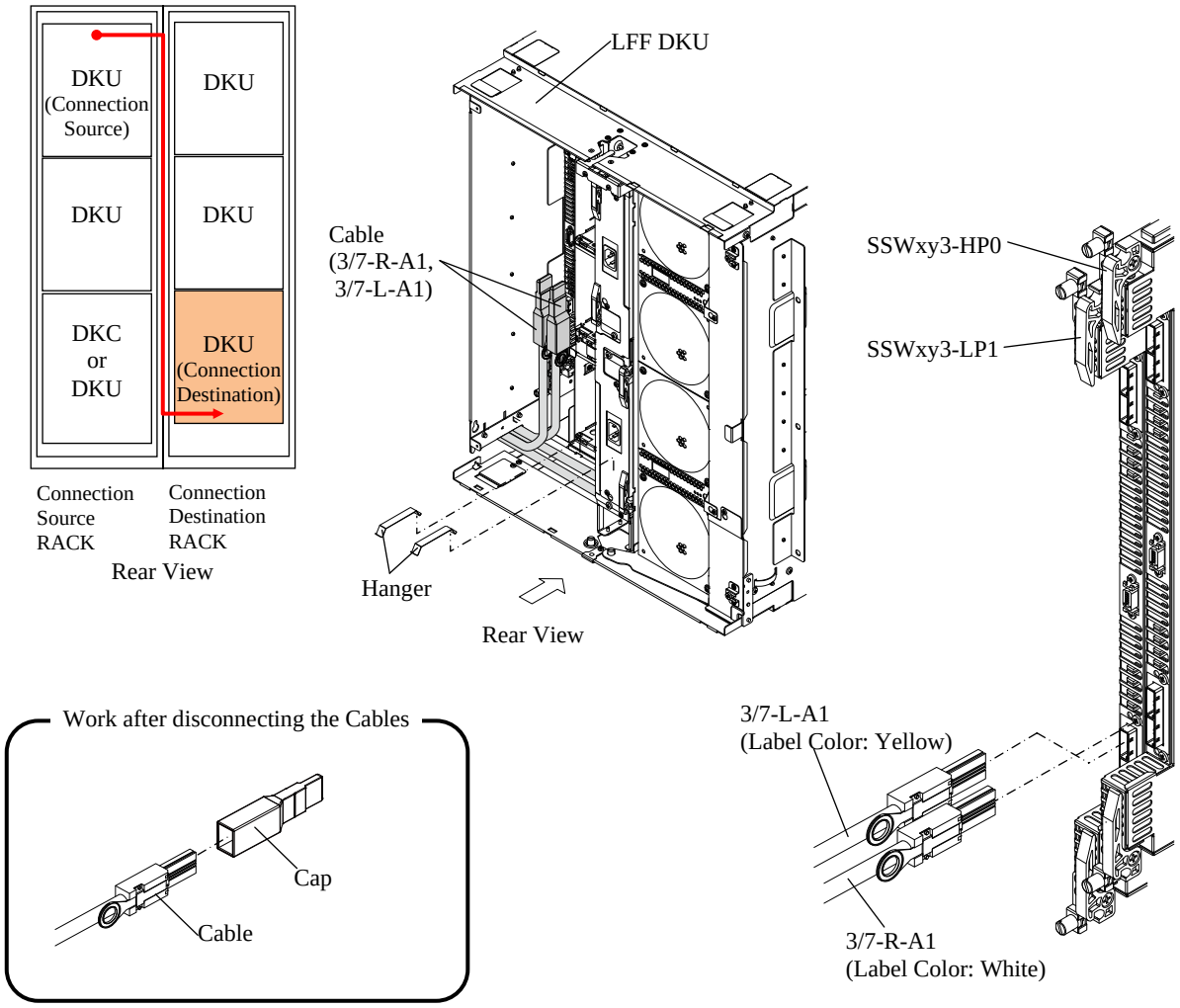


Fig. 4.1.4.13-65 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-55.)
f. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1) into the lower part of the DKUPS.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

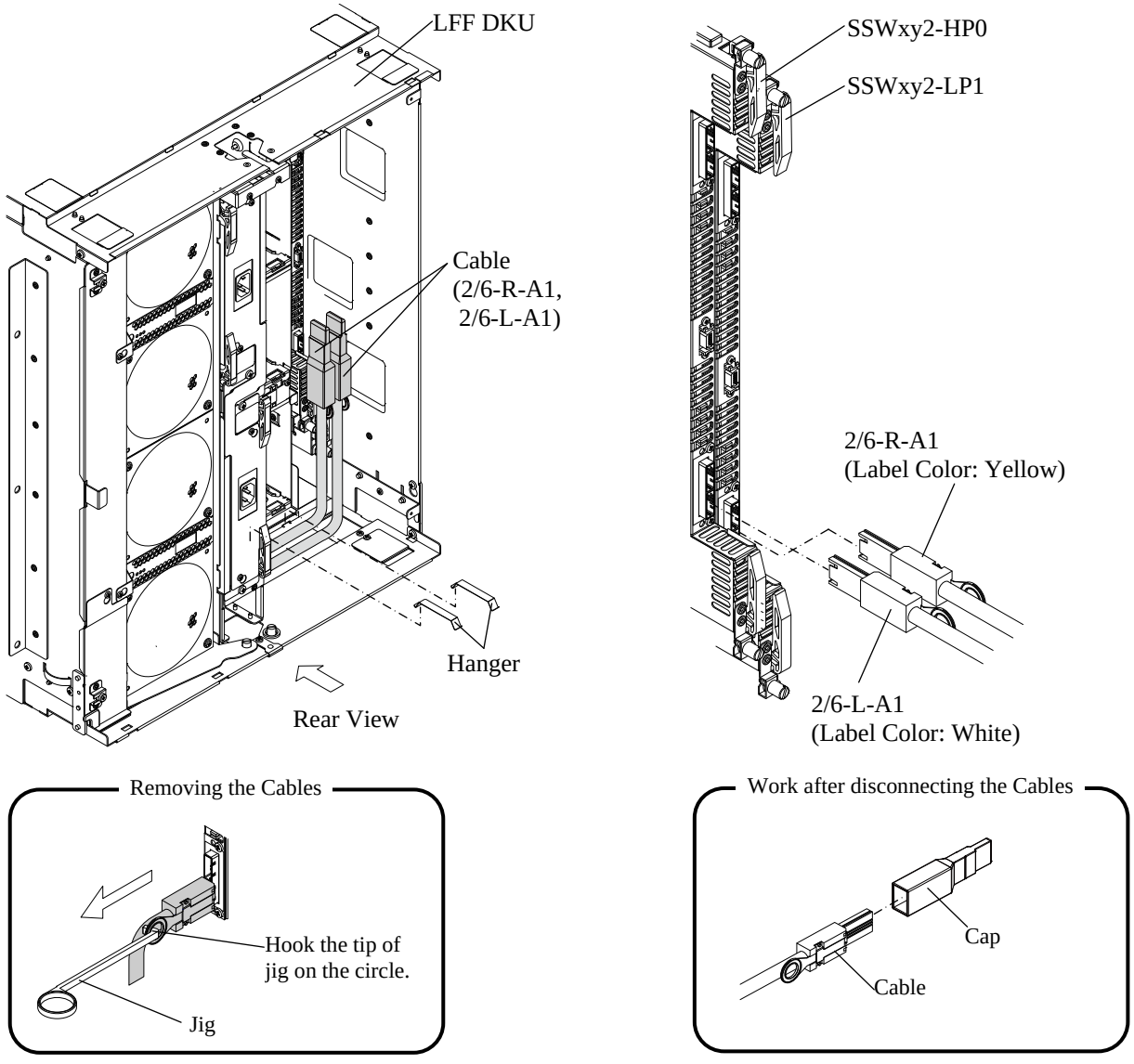


Fig. 4.1.4.13-66 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig.4.1.4.13-57.)
l. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A1, 2/6-L-A1) from the connection source DKU.
m. Install the two hangers.

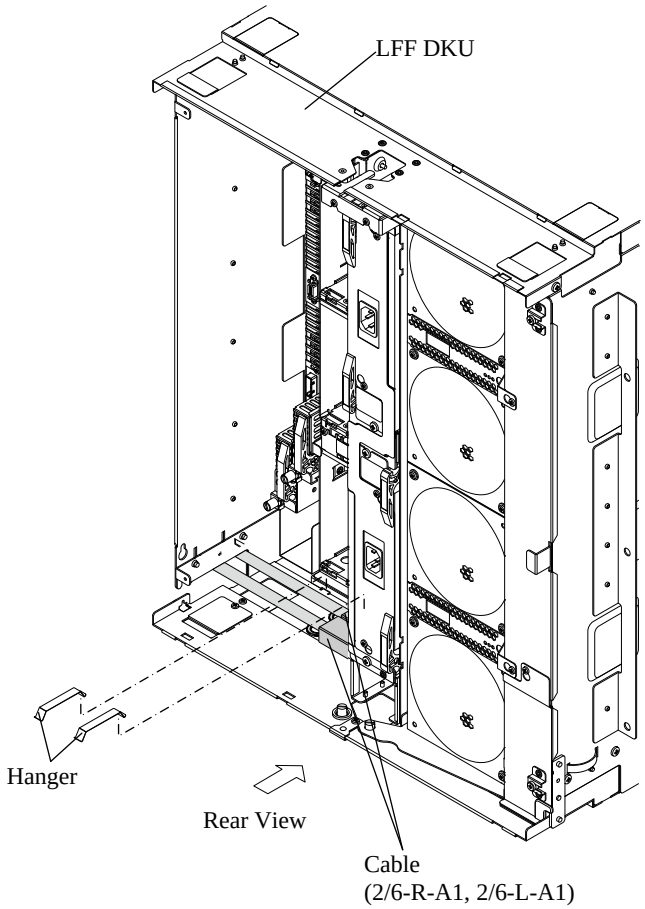


Fig. 4.1.4.13-67 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) from the connection destination DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-57.)

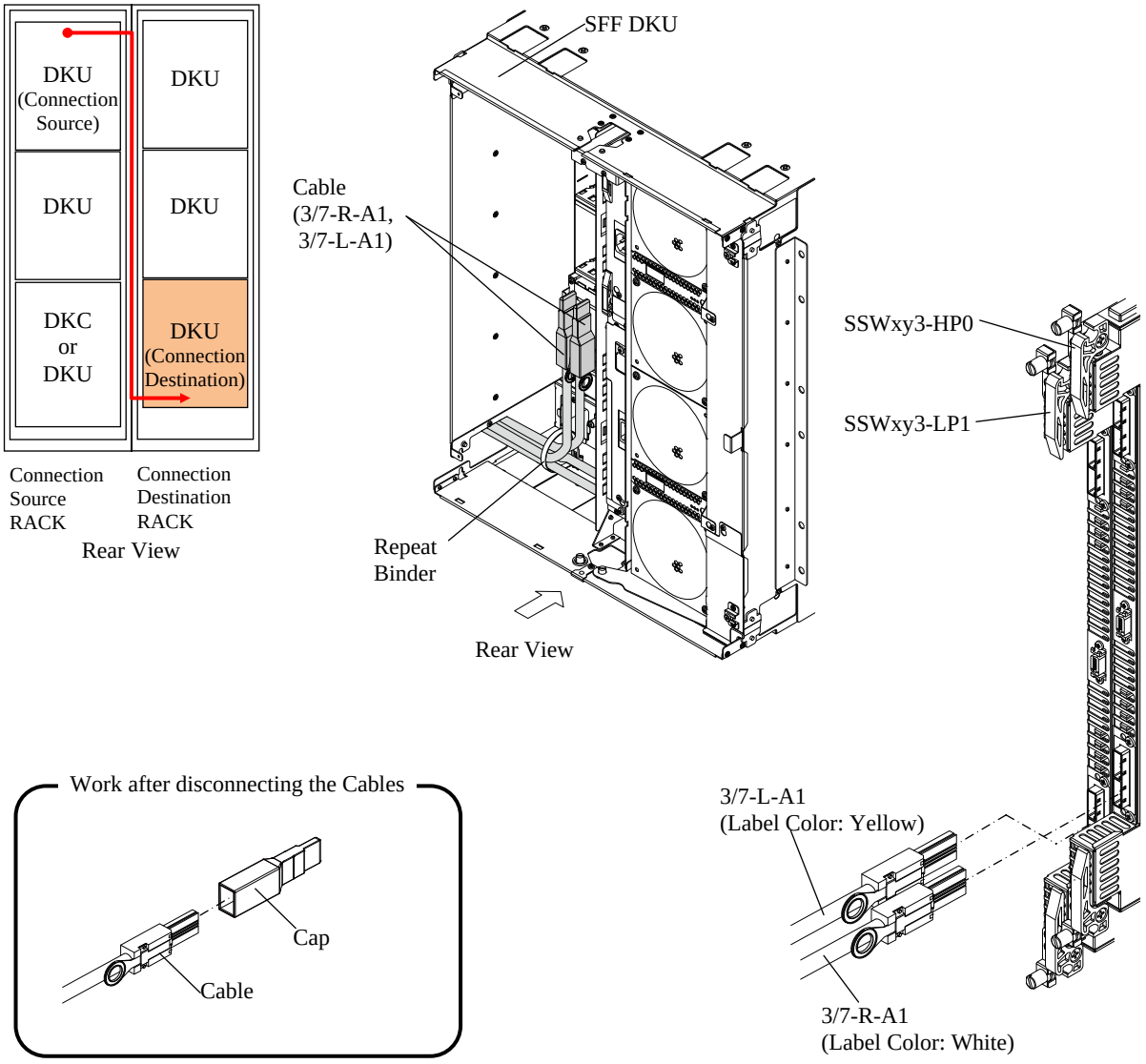


Fig. 4.1.4.13-68 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-55.)
f. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1) into the lower part of the DKUPS.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

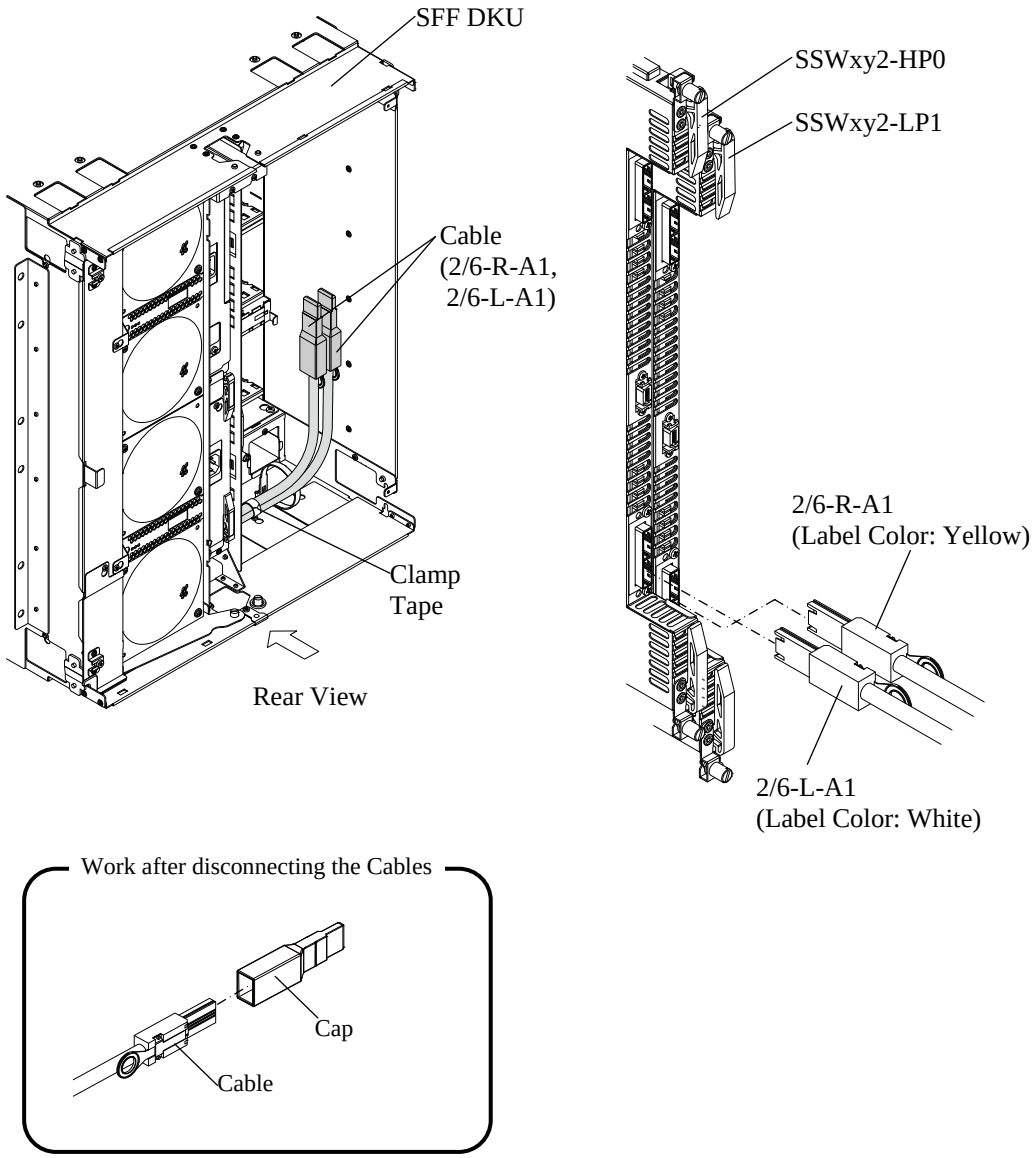


Fig. 4.1.4.13-69 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-57.)
k. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1) from the connection destination DKU.
l. Close the repeat binder.

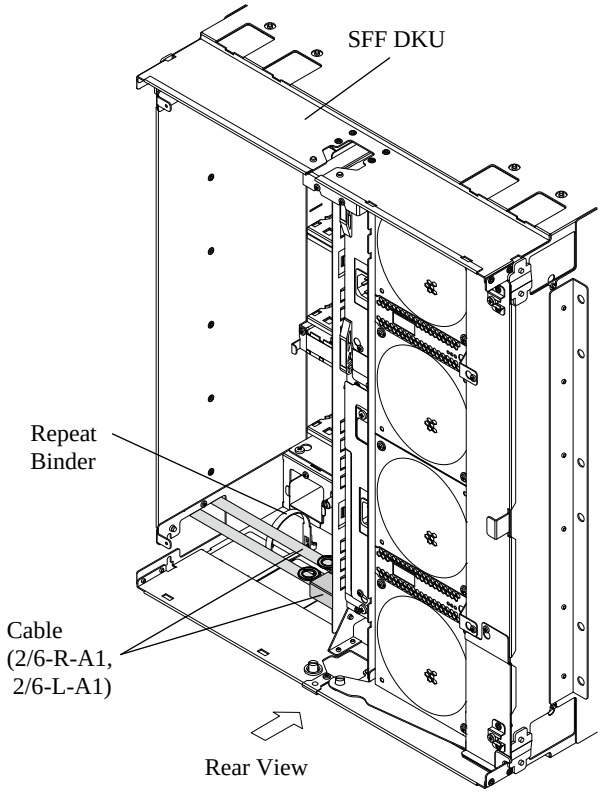


Fig. 4.1.4.13-70 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. Removal of Cables
   a. Open the two repeat binders of the DKU side, and remove the four cables.
   b. Close the two repeat binders

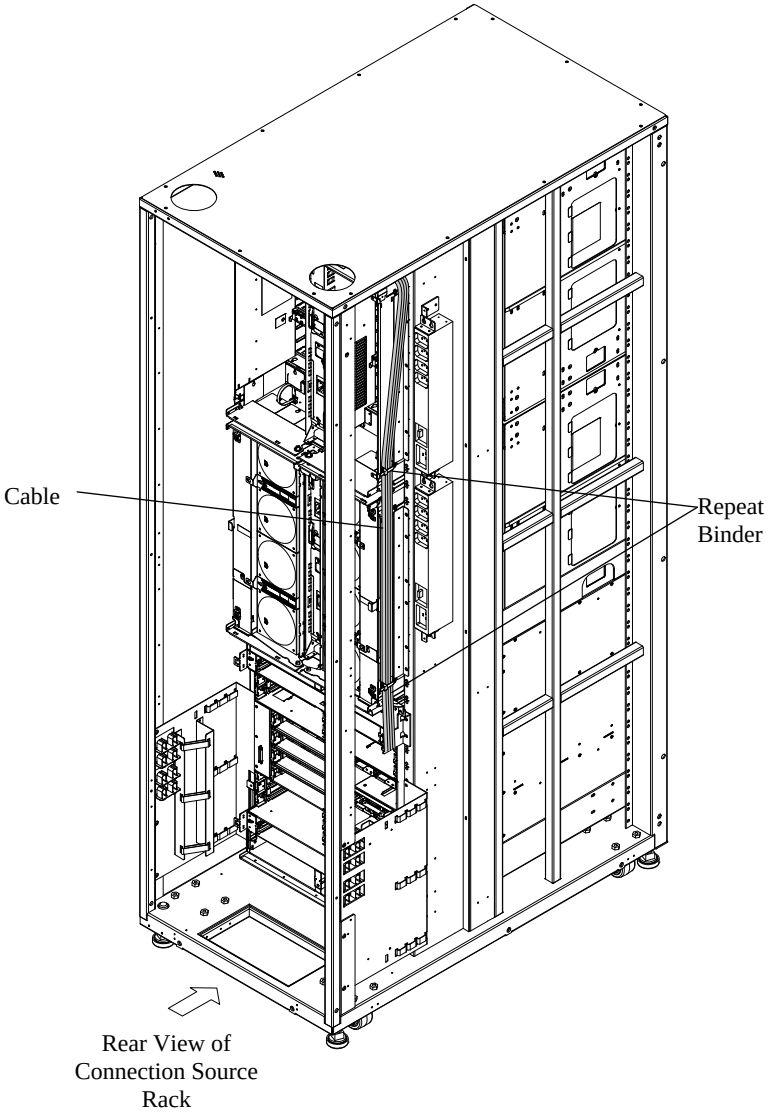


Fig. 4.1.4.13-71 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Attach the cover to the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw. (In the case of the LFF DKU, the number of the cover is one cover while that of the SFF DKU is two covers.)
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source of the DKU, and tighten the screw. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-55.)

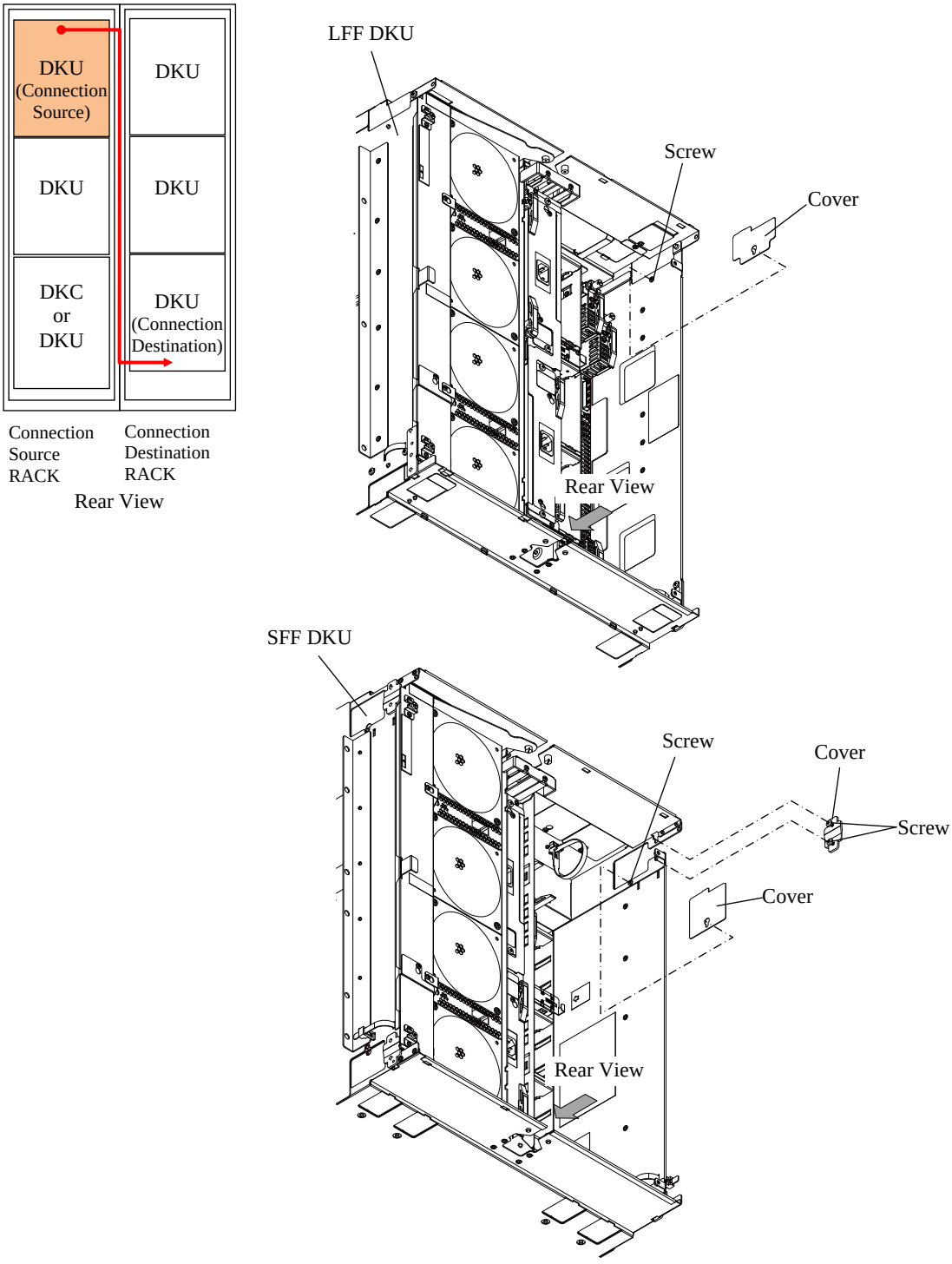


Fig. 4.1.4.13-72 Attachment of Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the two covers to the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the screws.
f. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.13-57.)

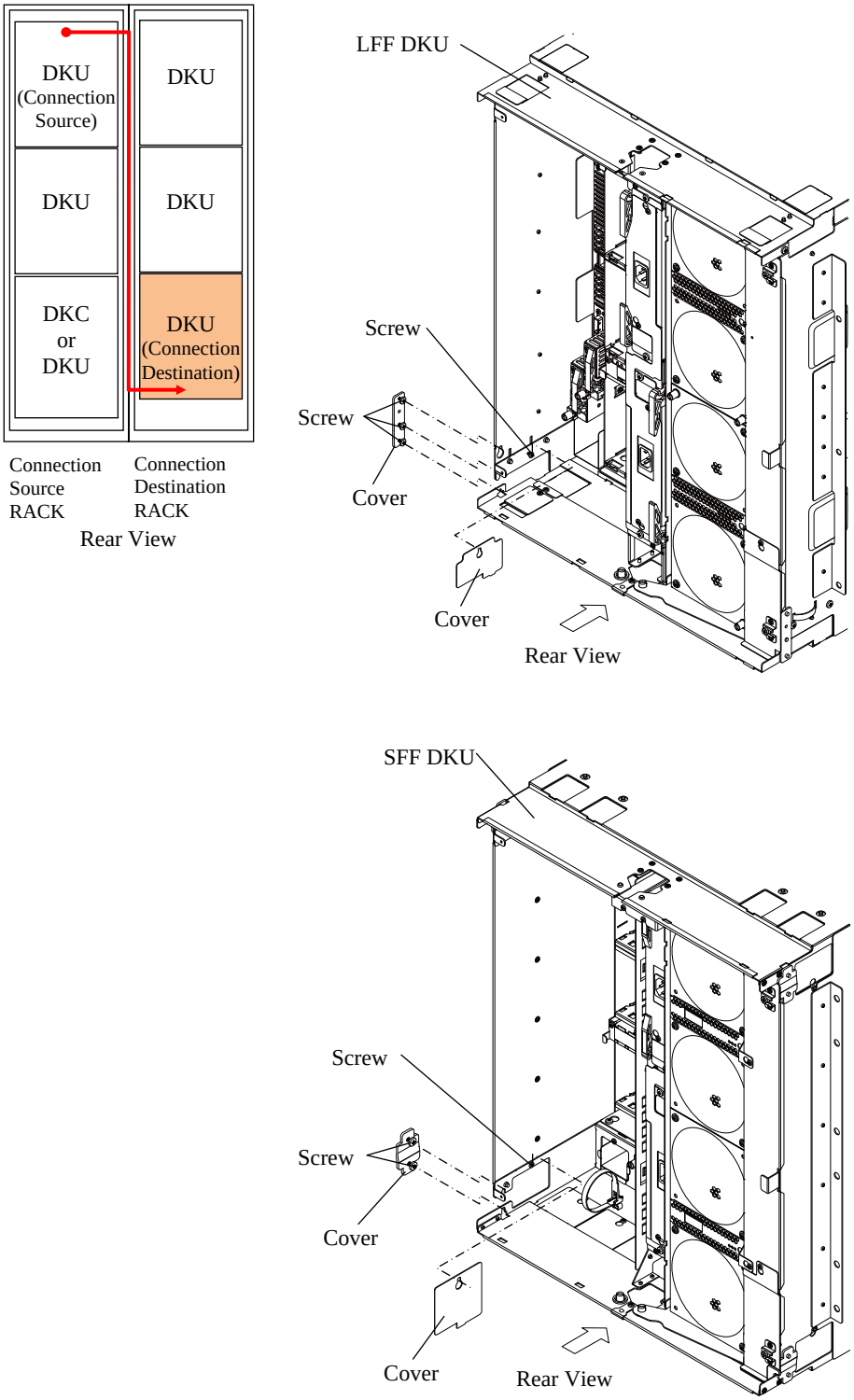


Fig. 4.1.4.13-73 Attachment of Covers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. Remove of Nameplate (Only HDS)
    a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
    b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
    c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

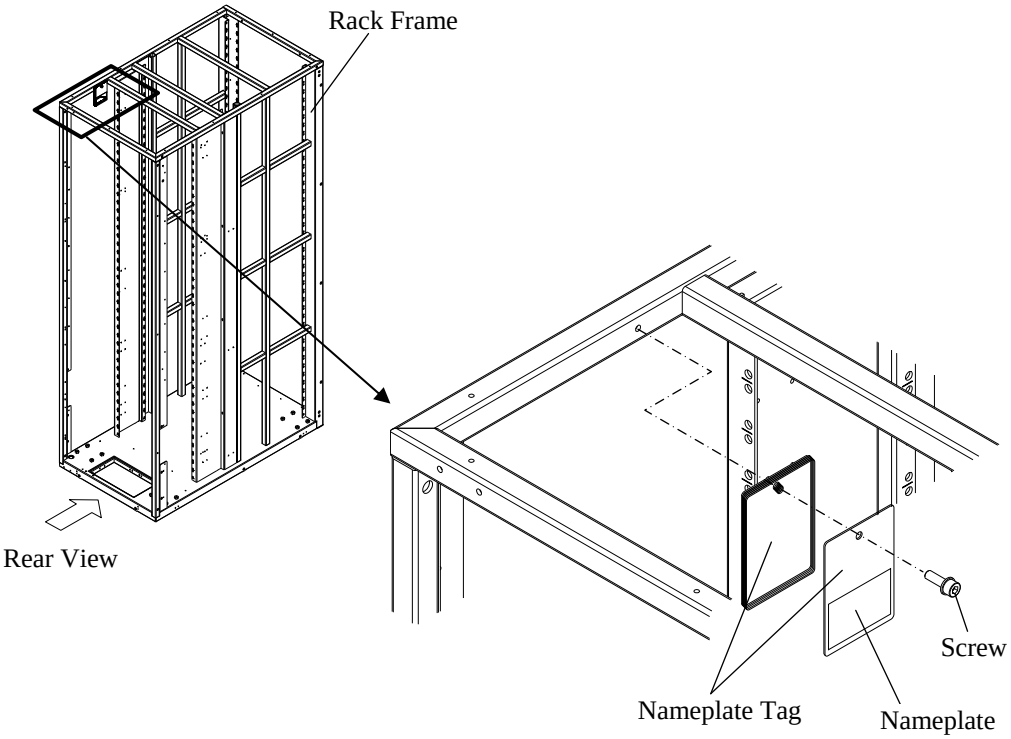


Fig. 4.1.4.13-74 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.14 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HBF (DKC-F710I-HBFC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HBFC is a cable option to connect between 2nd DKA of DKC-x and DKU-x0 (FBX DKU) with the high performance model.
It is necessary to remove this cable option when DKU-00/01 is FBX DKU and 2nd DKA needs to be removed.
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.14-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HBFC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.14-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HBF (DKC-F710I-HBFC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-4210
2	When Device Interface Cable HBF (DKC-F710I-HBFC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-4250

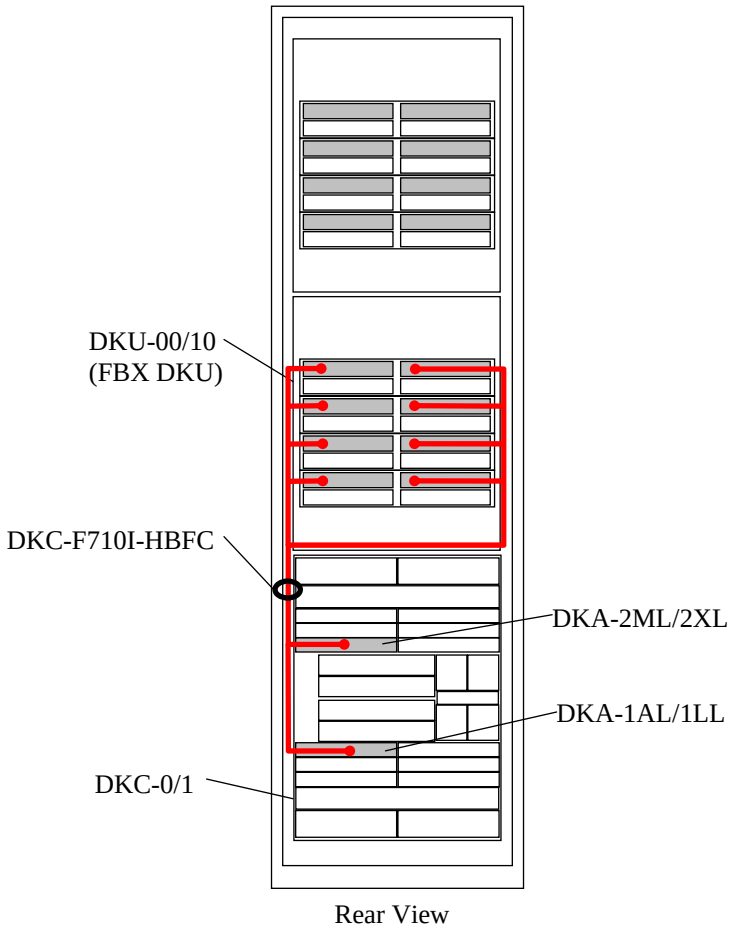


Fig. 4.1.4.14-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Removing the Cables
   a. Remove the cables from the DKA PCBs and attach a cap to each of them.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

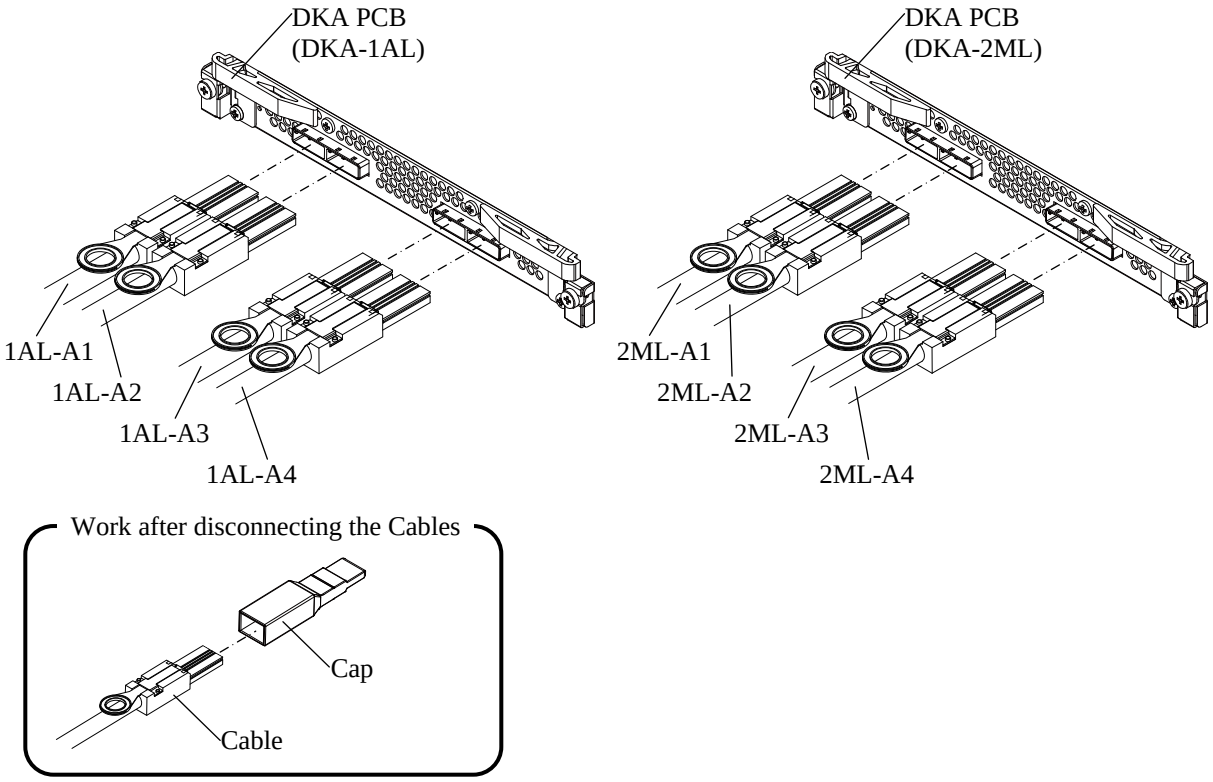


Fig. 4.1.4.14-2 Disconnection of Cables (Option 1 in the DKC-0)

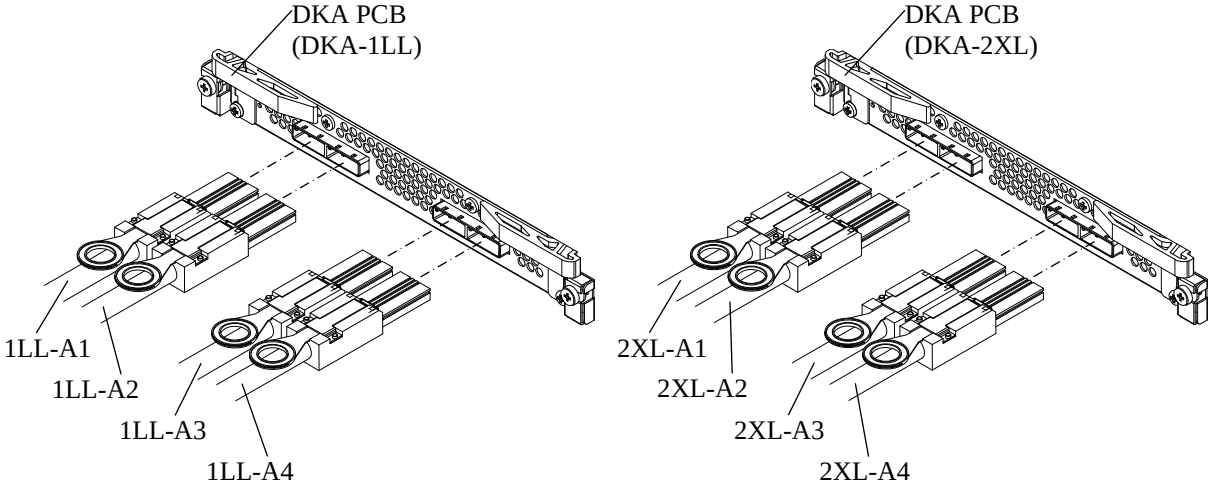


Fig. 4.1.4.14-3 Disconnection of Cables (Option 1 in DKC-1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect eight cables from the SSWs in the rear of the FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

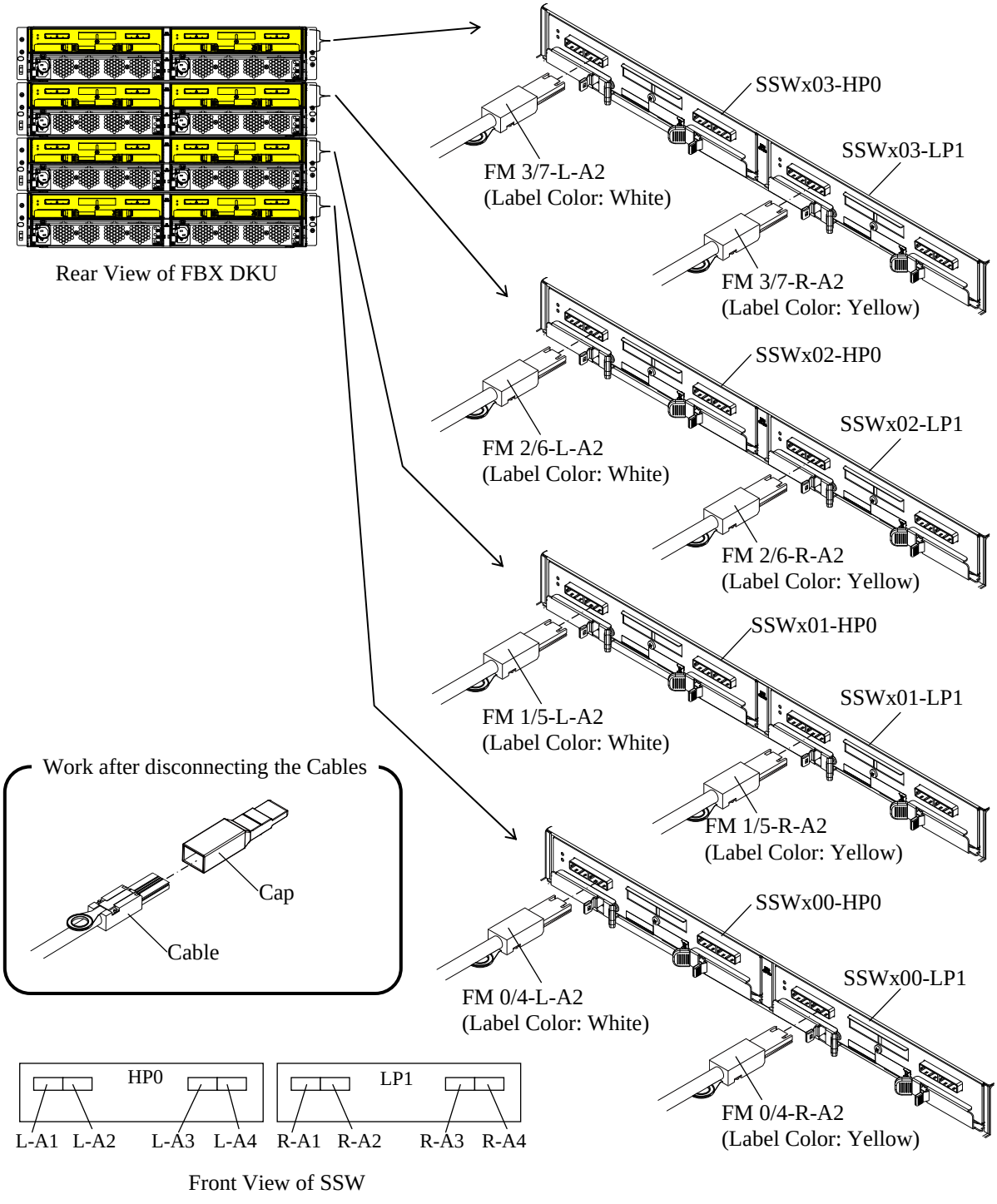


Fig. 4.1.4.14-4 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Open 13 clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove 8 cables.

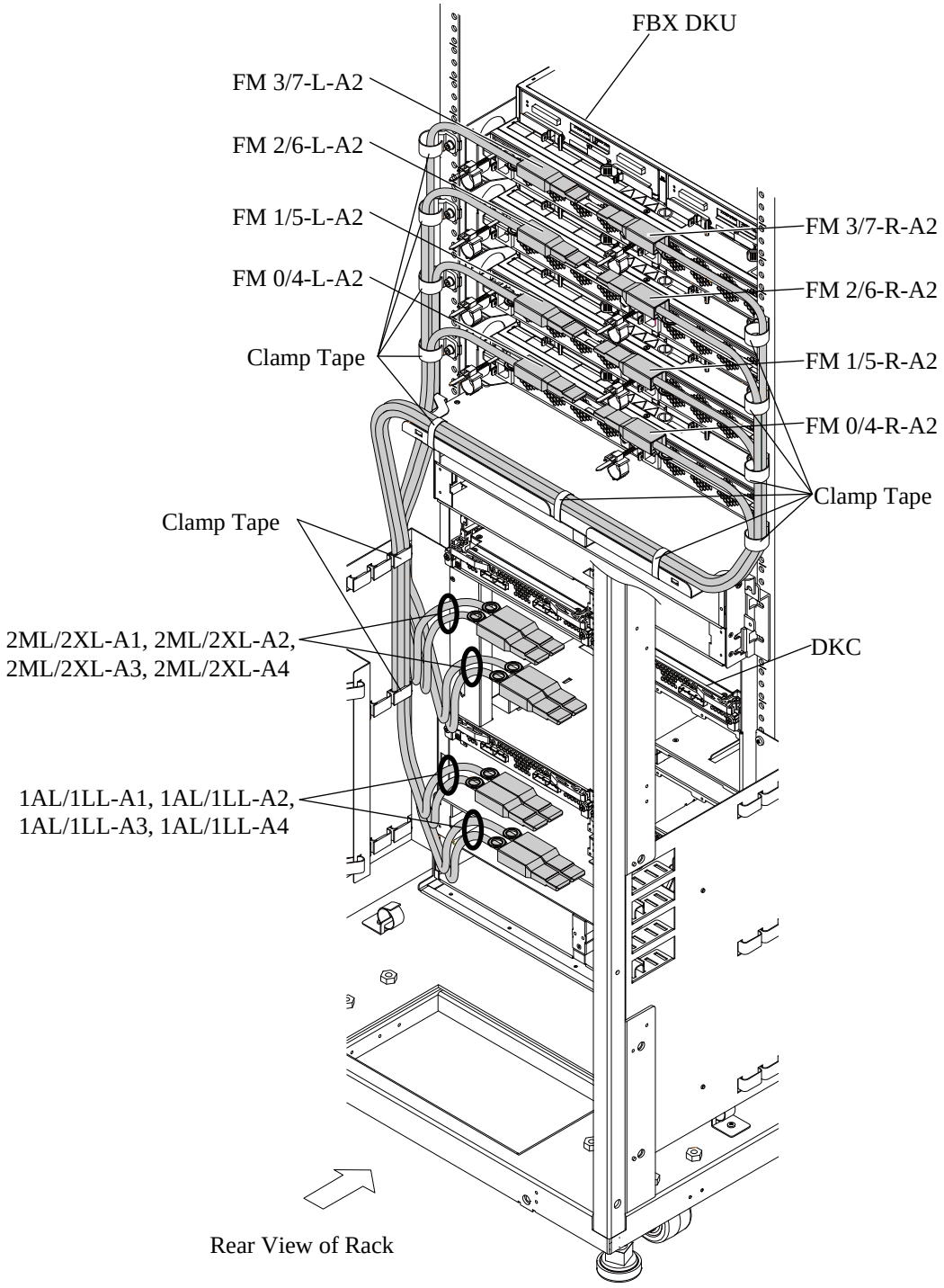


Fig. 4.1.4.14-5 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

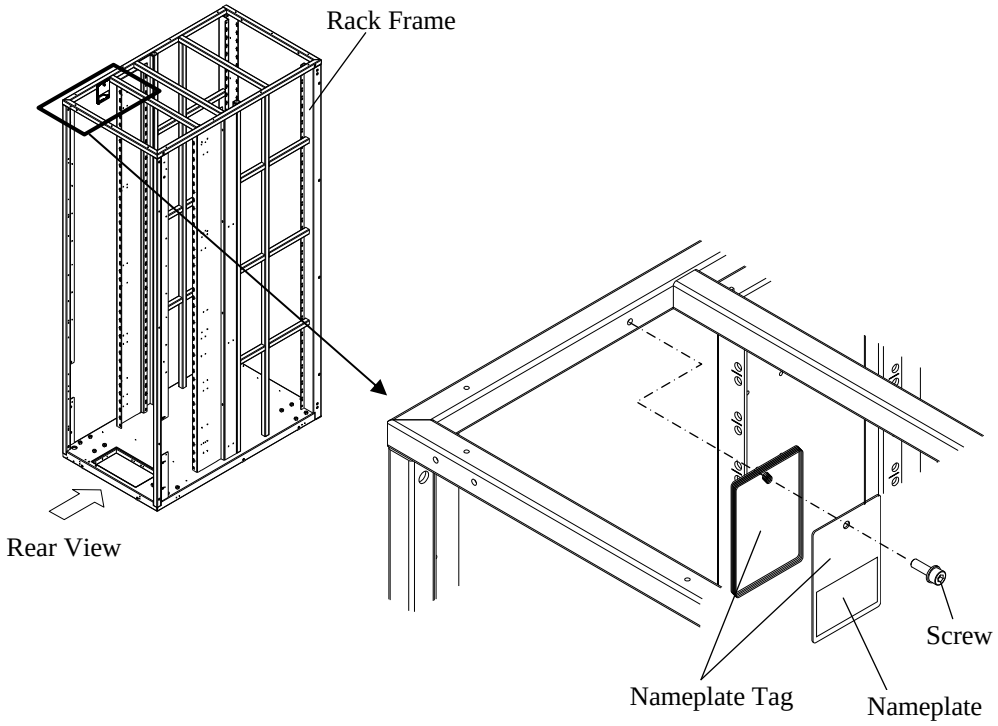


Fig. 4.1.4.14-6 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.15 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable BF (DKC-F710I-BFC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-BFC is a cable option to connect between 1st DKA of DKC-x and DKU-x0 (FBX DKU).
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.15-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-BFC de-installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.15-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable BF (DKC-F710I-BFC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-4260
2	When Device Interface Cable BF (DKC-F710I-BFC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-4320

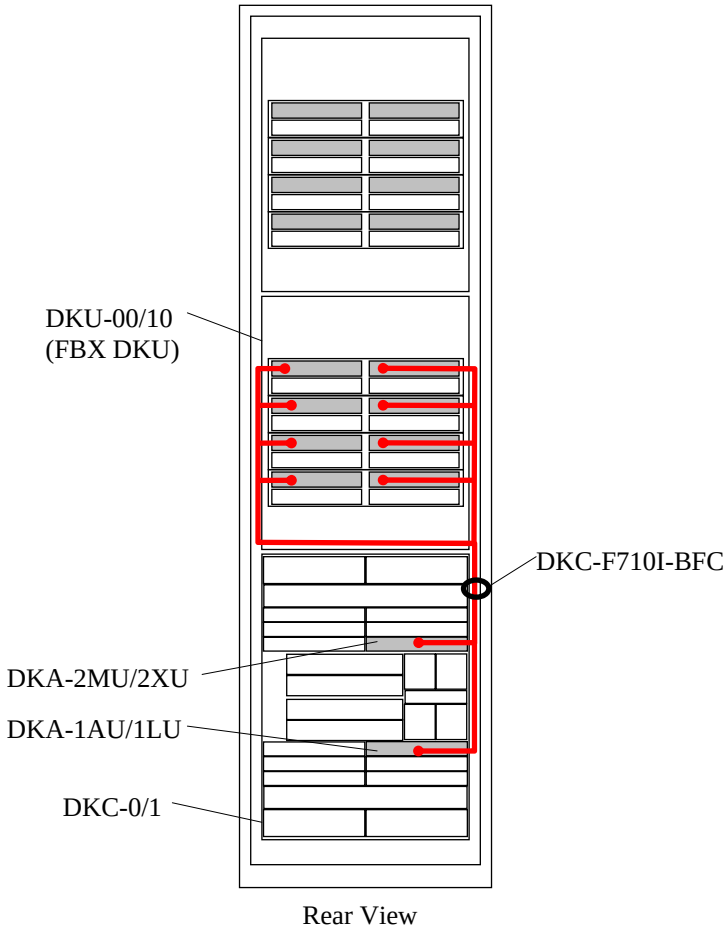


Fig. 4.1.4.15-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Removing the Cables
   a. Remove the cables from the DKA PCBs and attach a cap to each of them.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

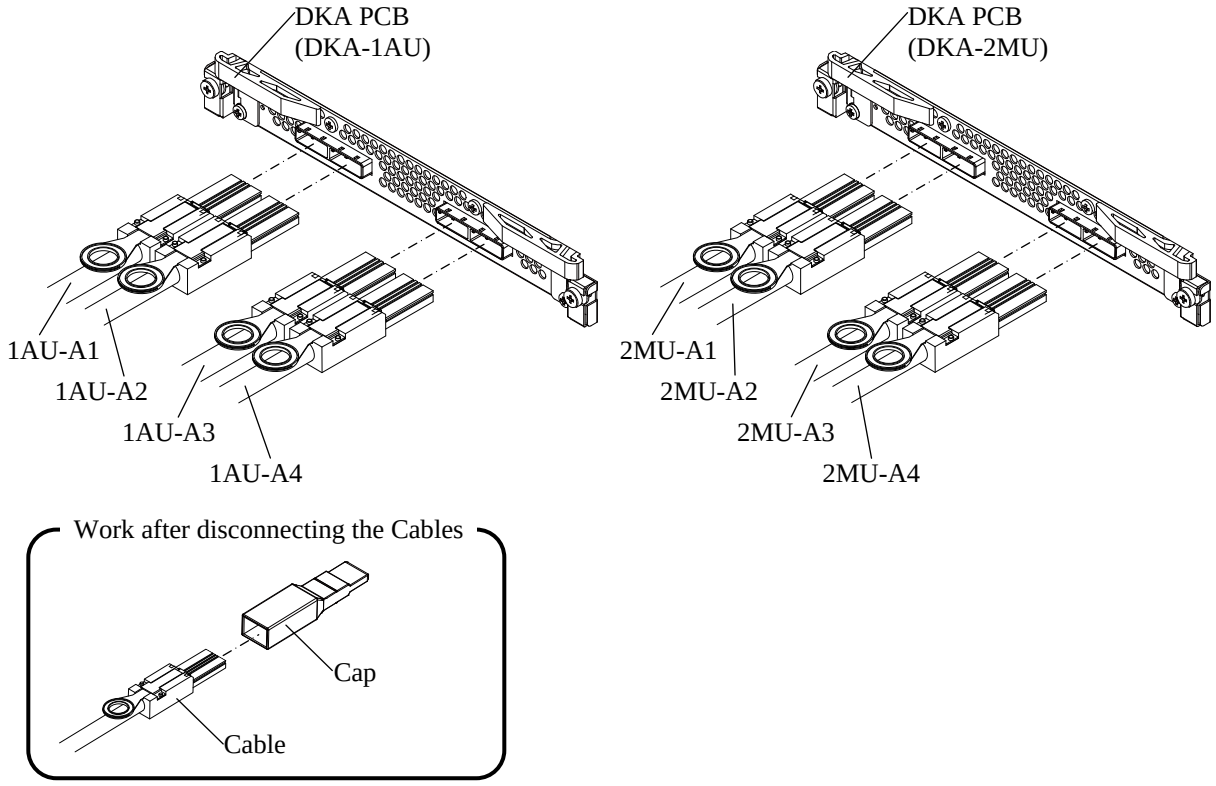


Fig. 4.1.4.15-2 Disconnection of Cables (Basic in the DKC-0)

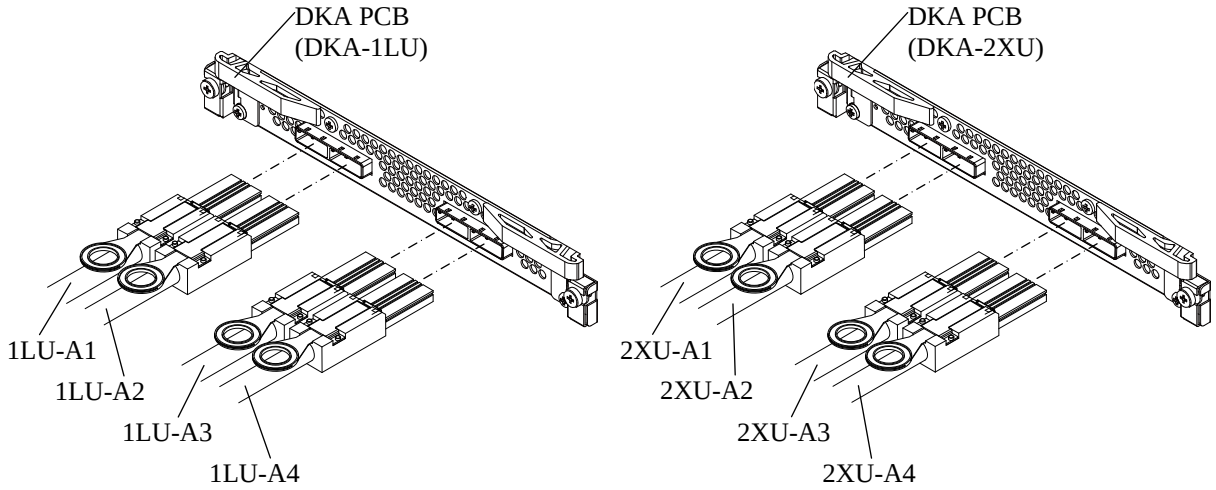


Fig. 4.1.4.15-3 Disconnection of Cables (Basic in the DKC-1)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the eight cables from the SSWs of the rear of the FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

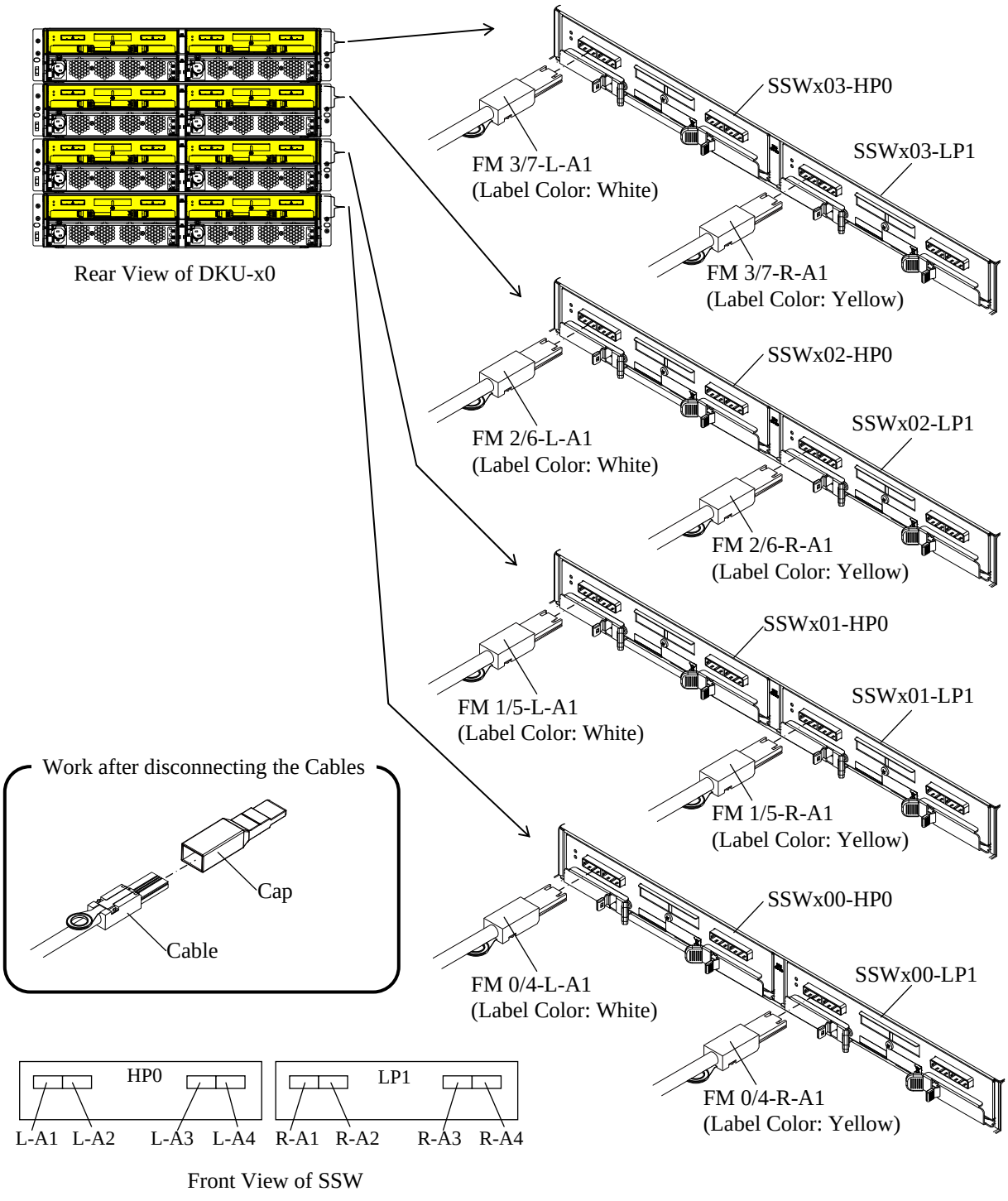


Fig. 4.1.4.15-4 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Open 13 clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove 8 cables.

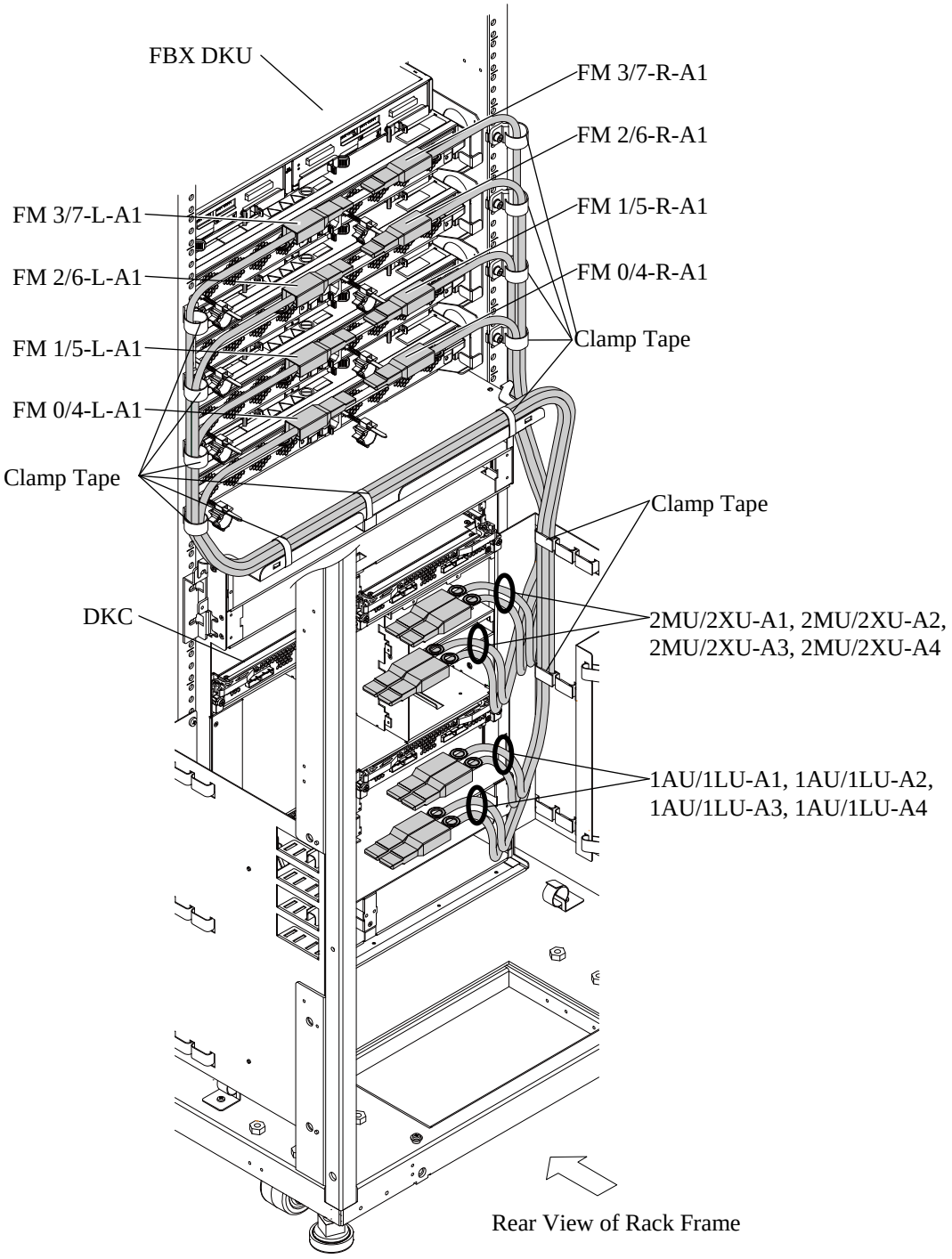


Fig. 4.1.4.15-5 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing Clamp Tapes
   a. Remove eight WA socket bolts from the rear side of the rack and remove the eight clamp tapes.

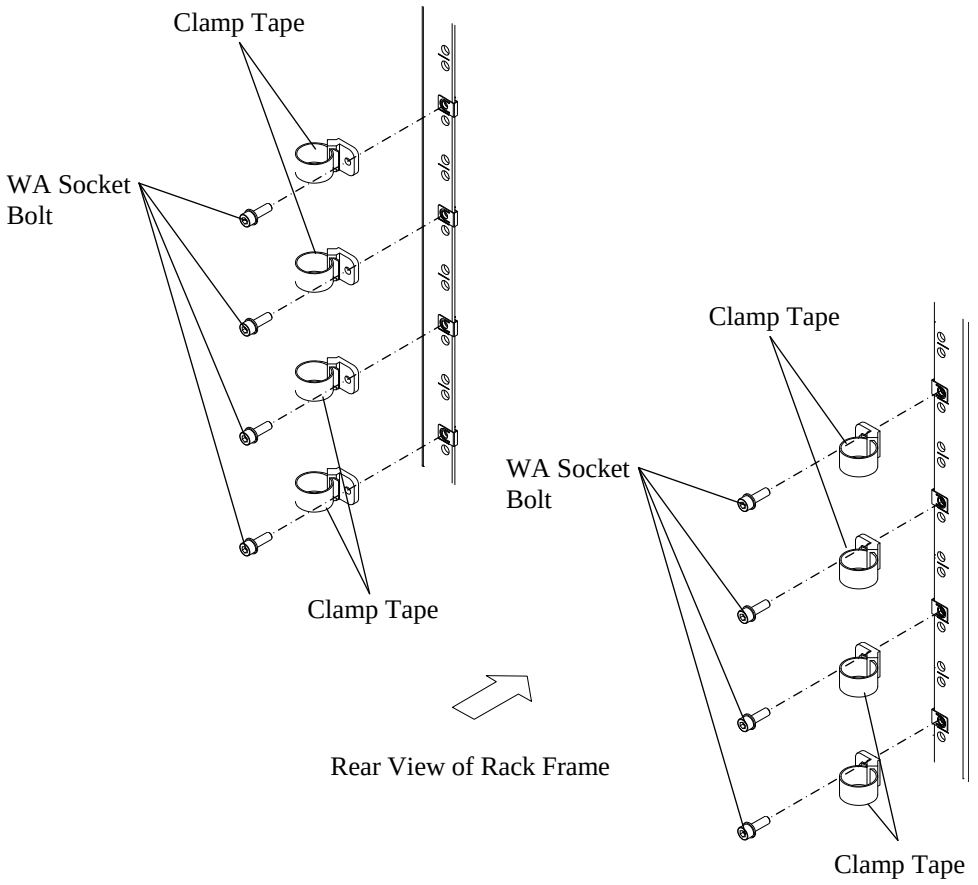


Fig. 4.1.4.15-6 Removal of Clamp Tape

   b. Remove the clamp tape (16 in total) from the cleat (16 in total).

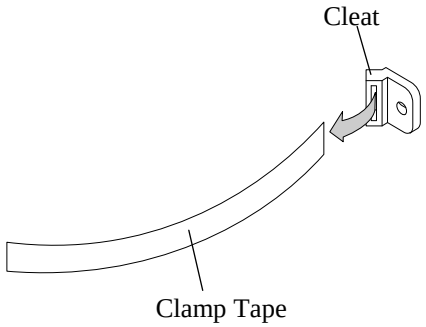
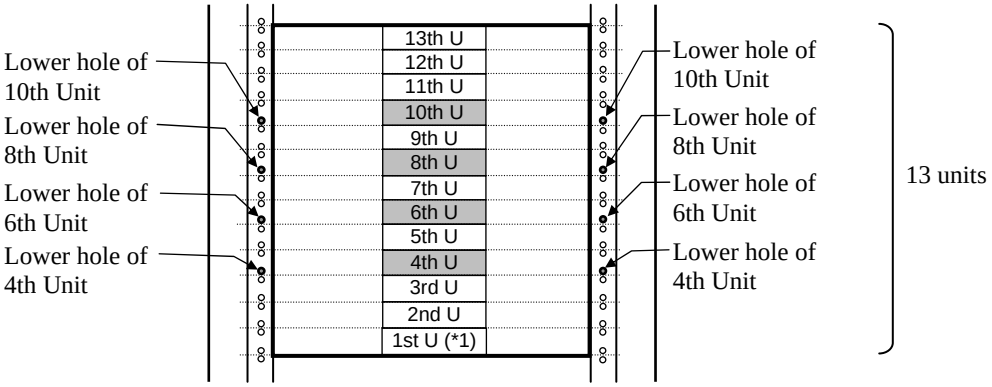


Fig. 4.1.4.15-7 Removal of Clamp Tape from Cleat

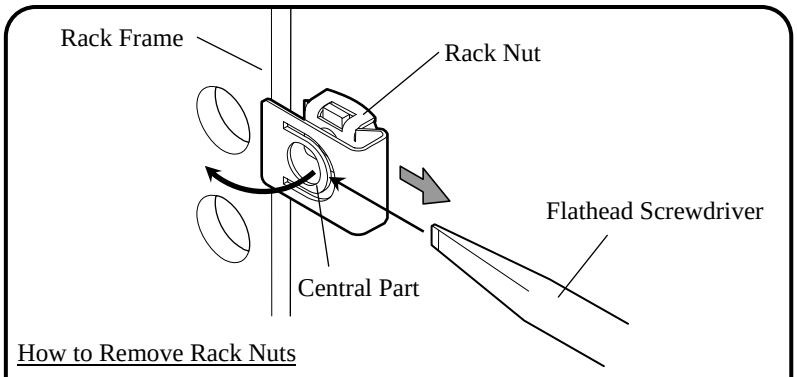
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the rack nuts (at 8 places in total at right and left) from the rear side of the rack frame.



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position



How to Remove Rack Nuts

① Stick a flathead screwdriver and so on into the central part of the rack nut to open it.
② Remove the rack nut.
③ Press the opened central part to restore it.

Fig. 4.1.4.15-8 Removal of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removing the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

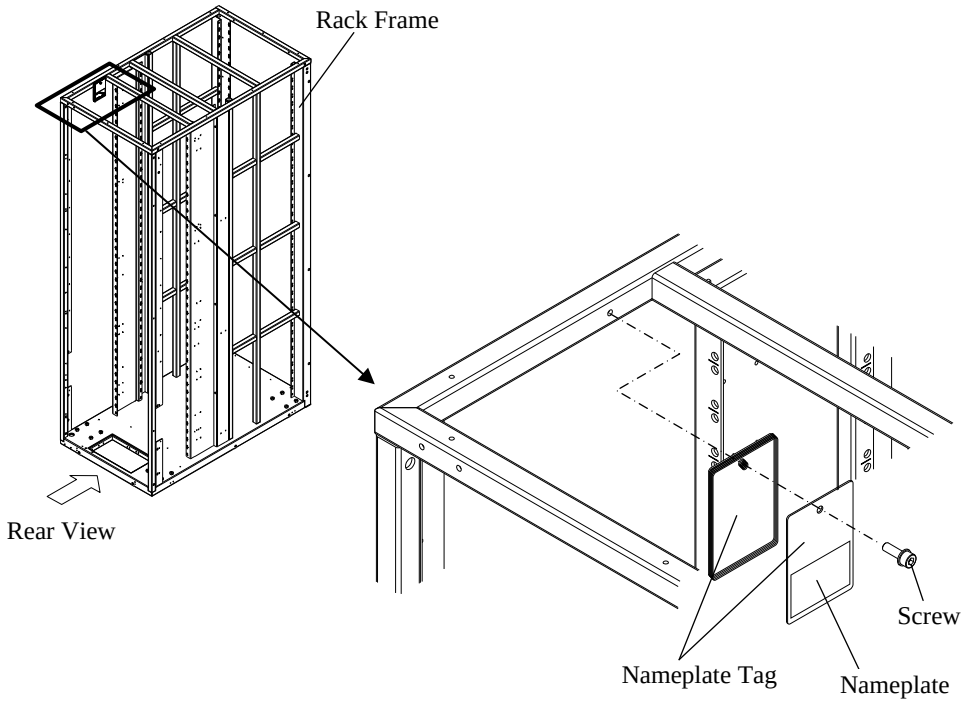


Fig. 4.1.4.15-9 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.16 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HUF (DKC-F710I-HUFC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HUFC is a cable option for the high performance model to connect FBX DKU with LFF DKU/SFF DKU in a same rack.
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.16-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HUFC de-installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.16-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HUF (DKC-F710I-HUFC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-4340
2	When Device Interface Cable HUF (DKC-F710I-HUFC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-4600

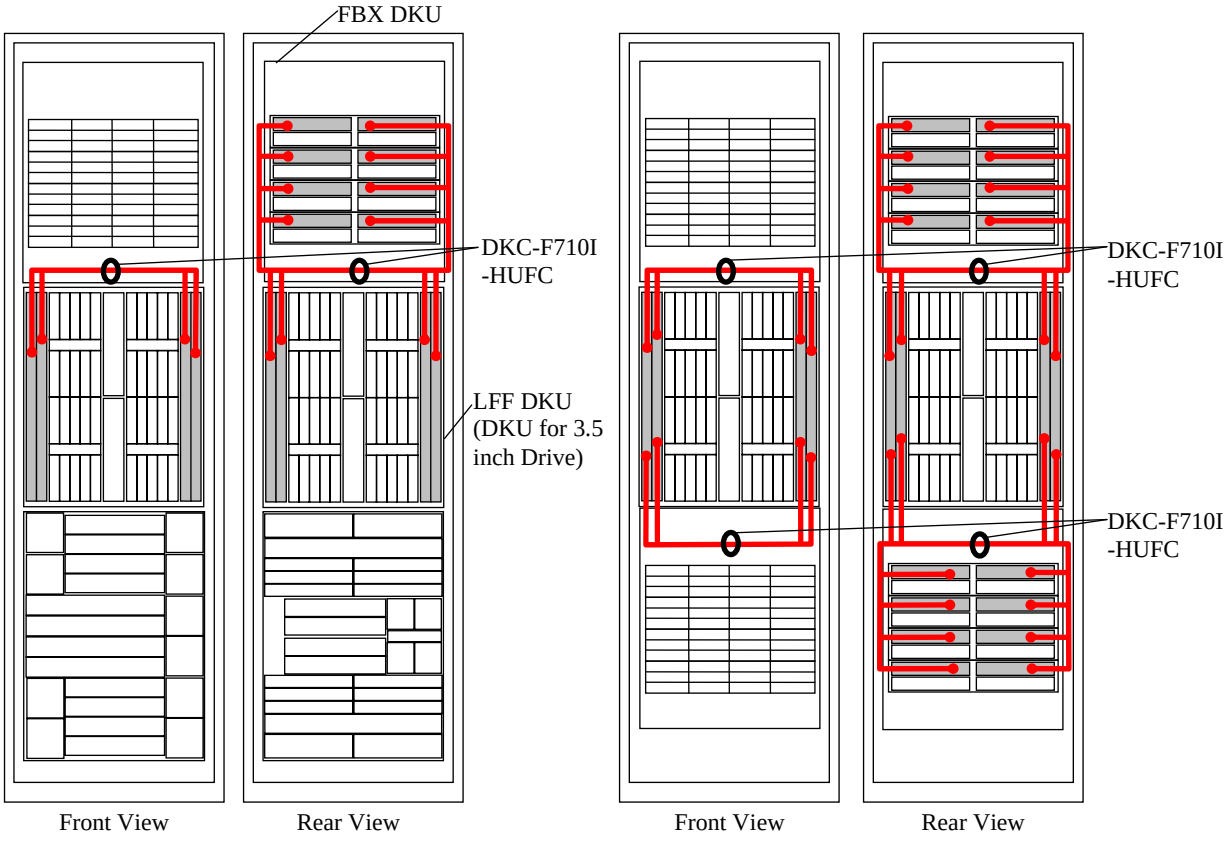


Fig. 4.1.4.16-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

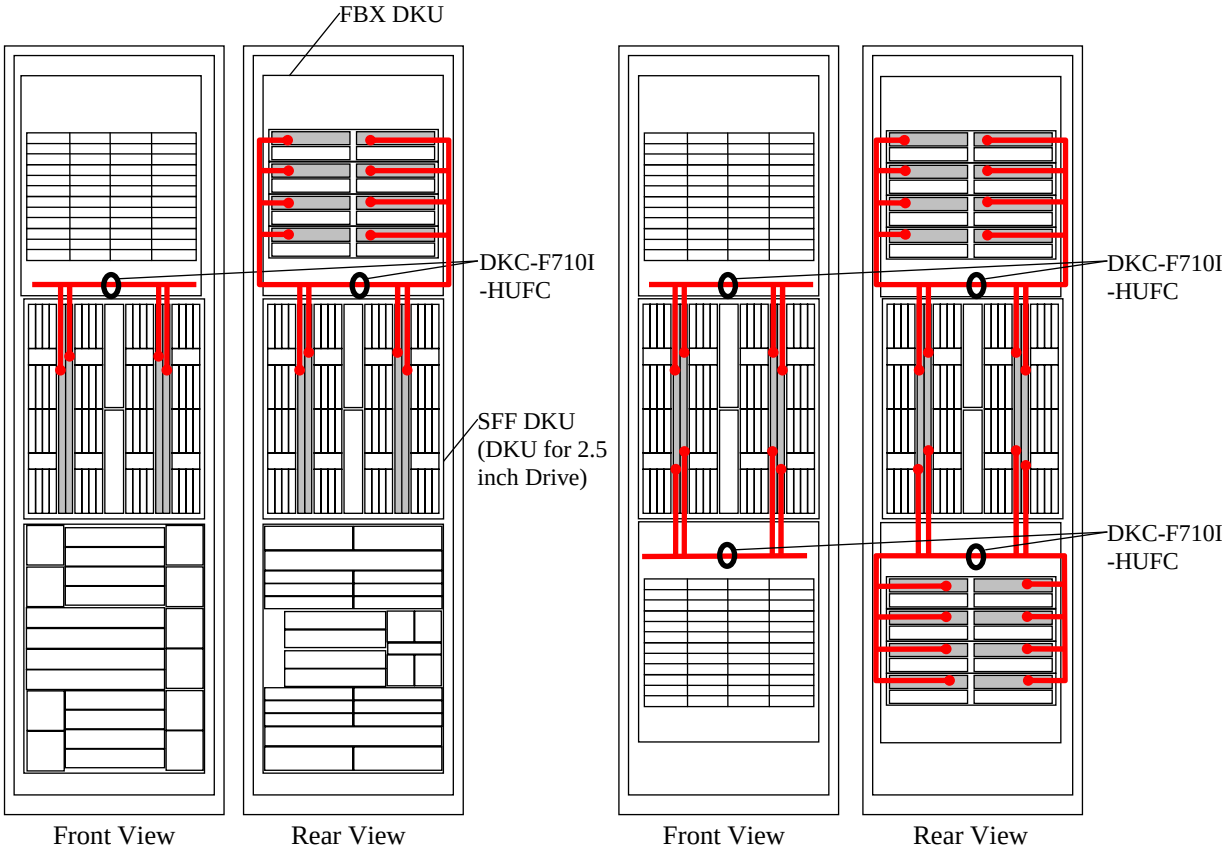


Fig. 4.1.4.16-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the upper FBX DKU and the lower LFF DKU/SFF DKU is necessary

1. Removal of Cover
   a. Loosen four screws, slide the Cover (2U) to the right and pull the left edge toward you. Remove the Cover (2U) from the front of the rack.

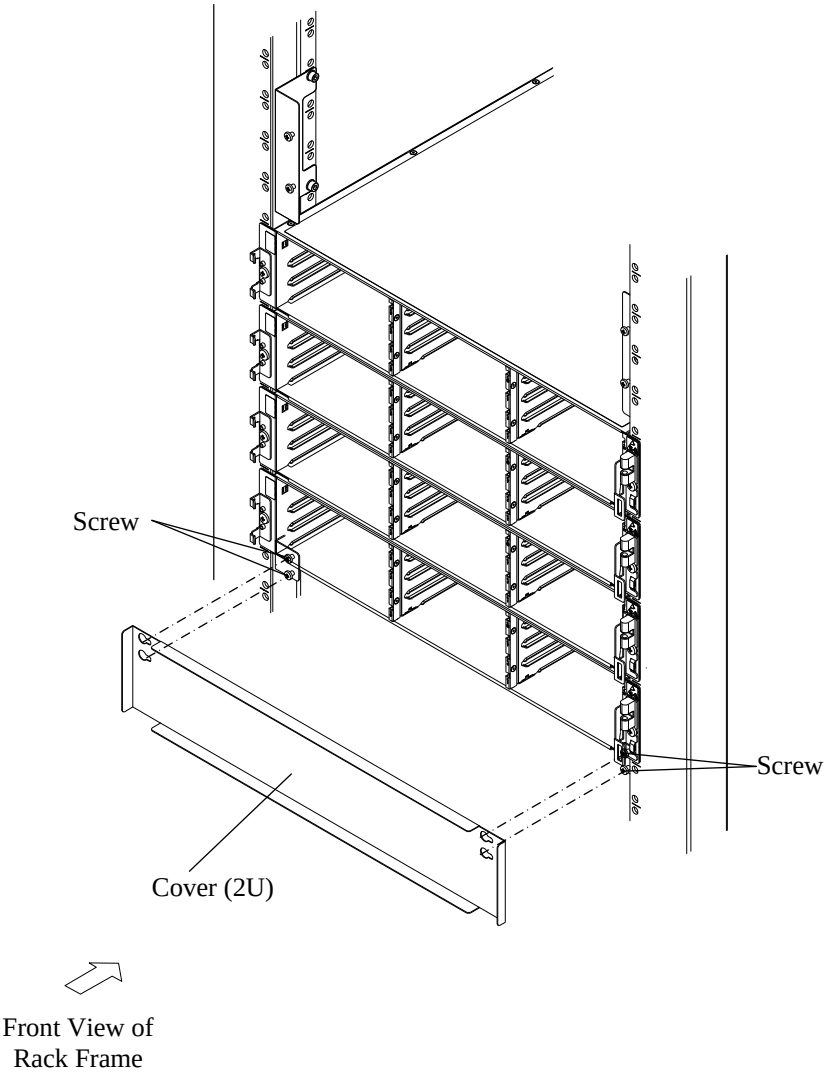


Fig. 4.1.4.16-3 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable de-installation of the front side of the lower LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

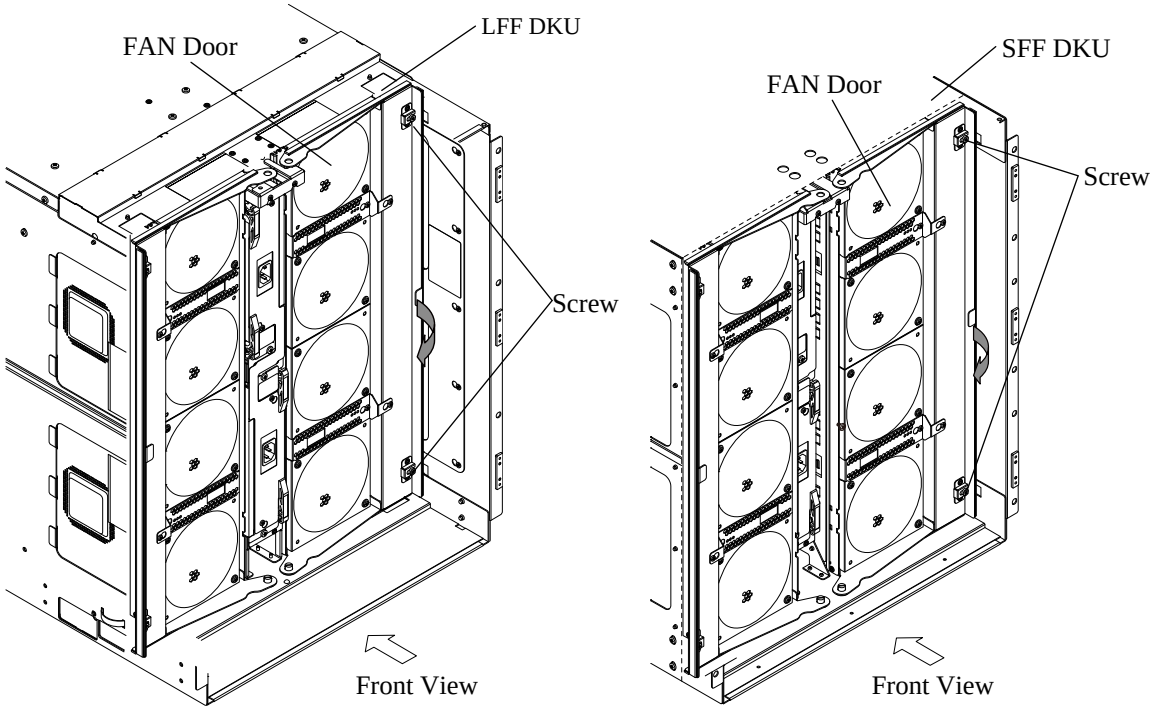


Fig. 4.1.4.16-4 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Remove the cables from the front right side of the DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

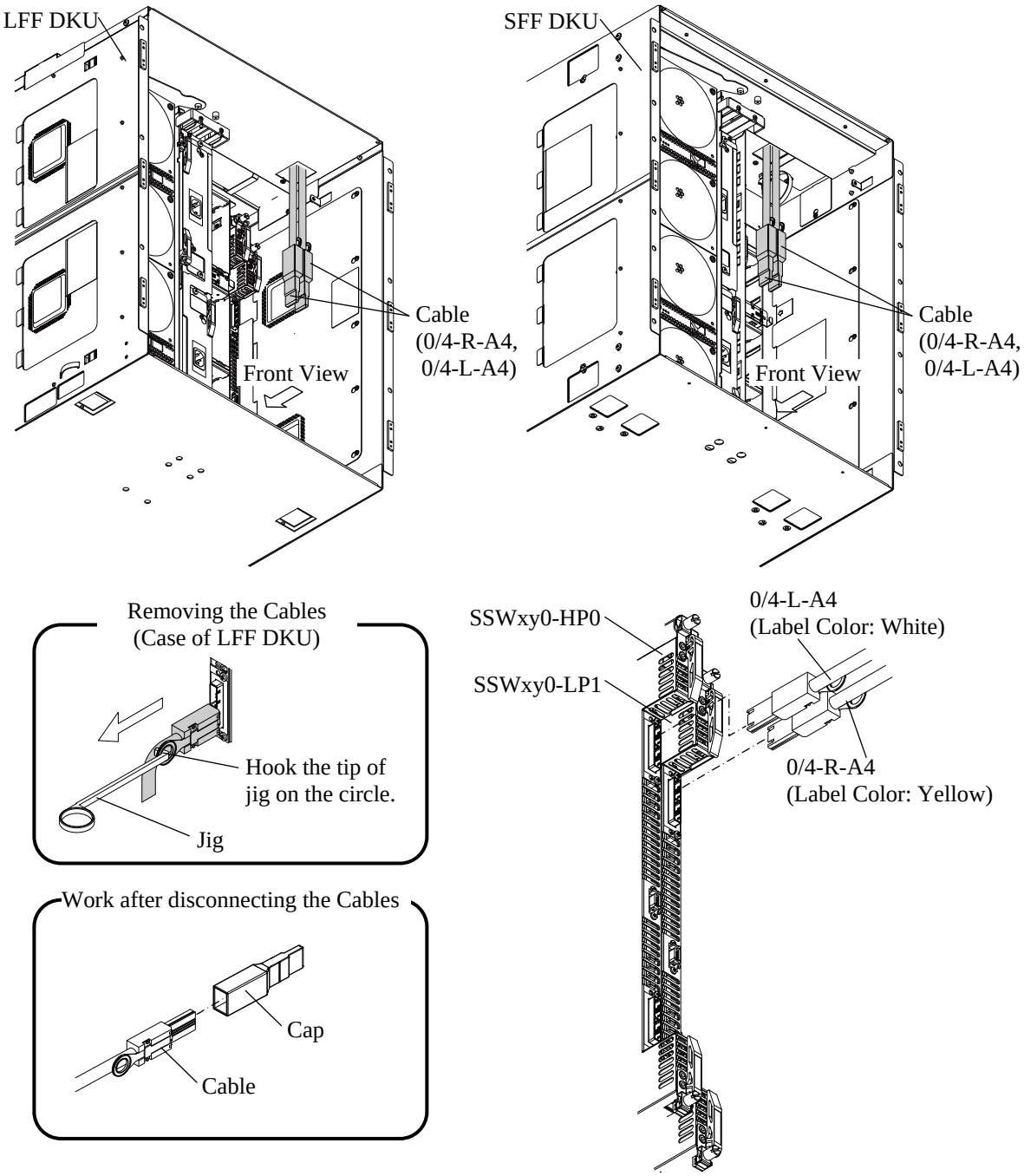


Fig. 4.1.4.16-5 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

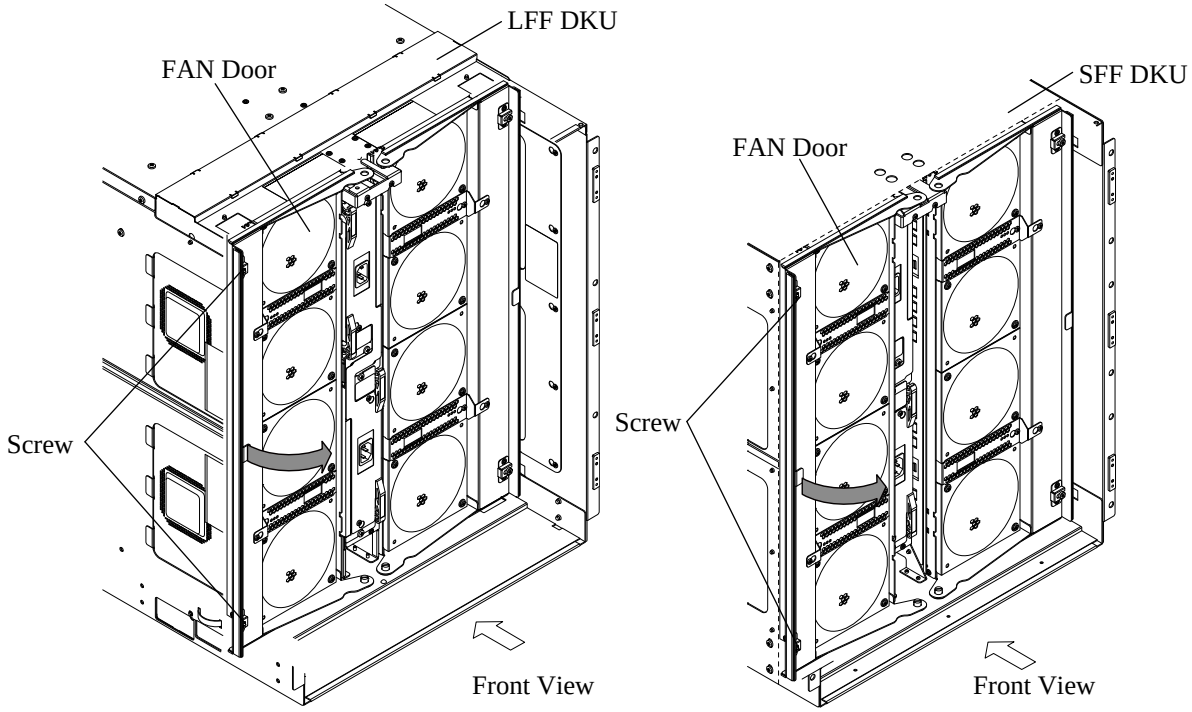


Fig. 4.1.4.16-6 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the cables from the front left side of the DKU.
h. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

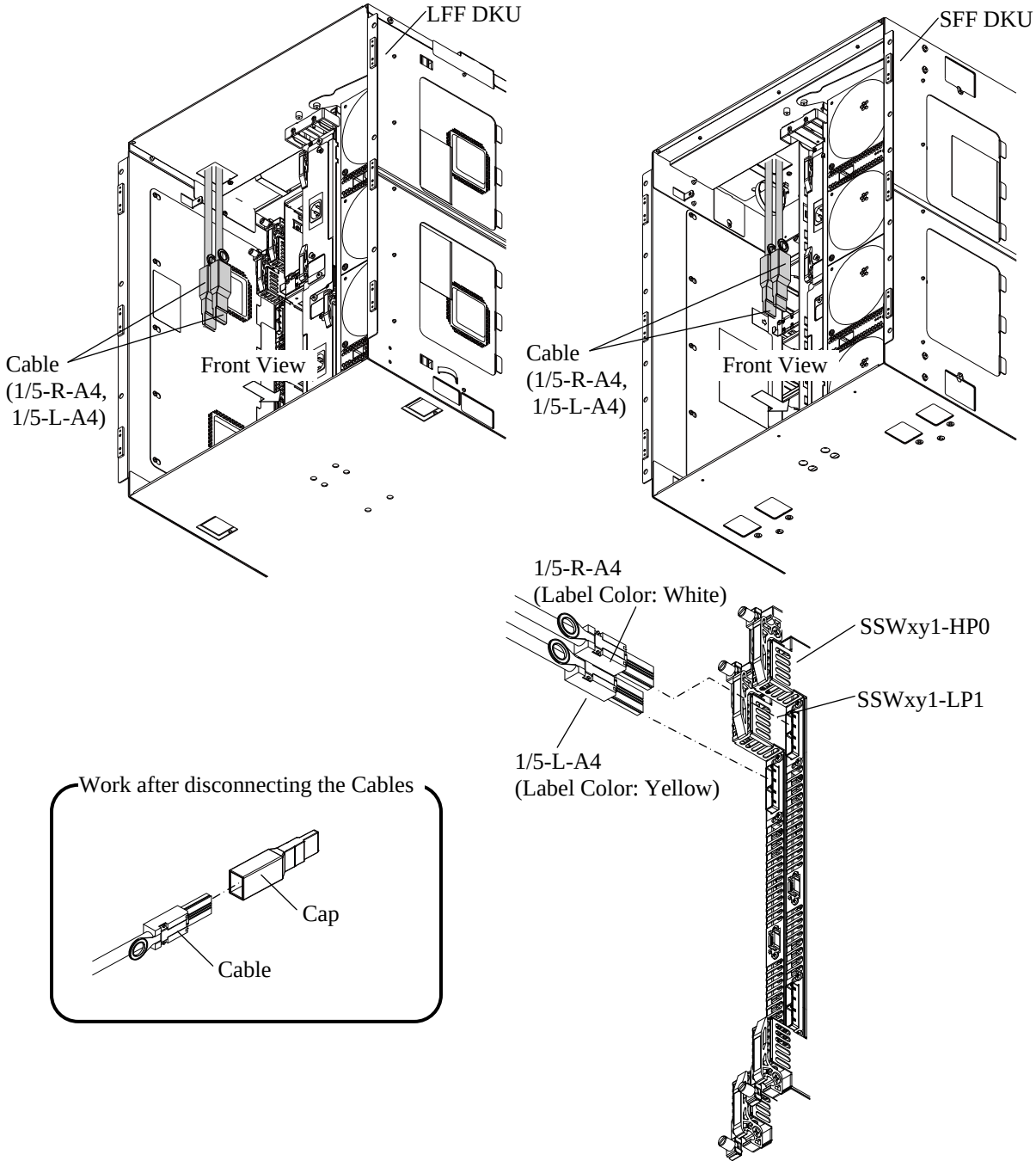


Fig. 4.1.4.16-7 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable de-installation of the rear side of the lower LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

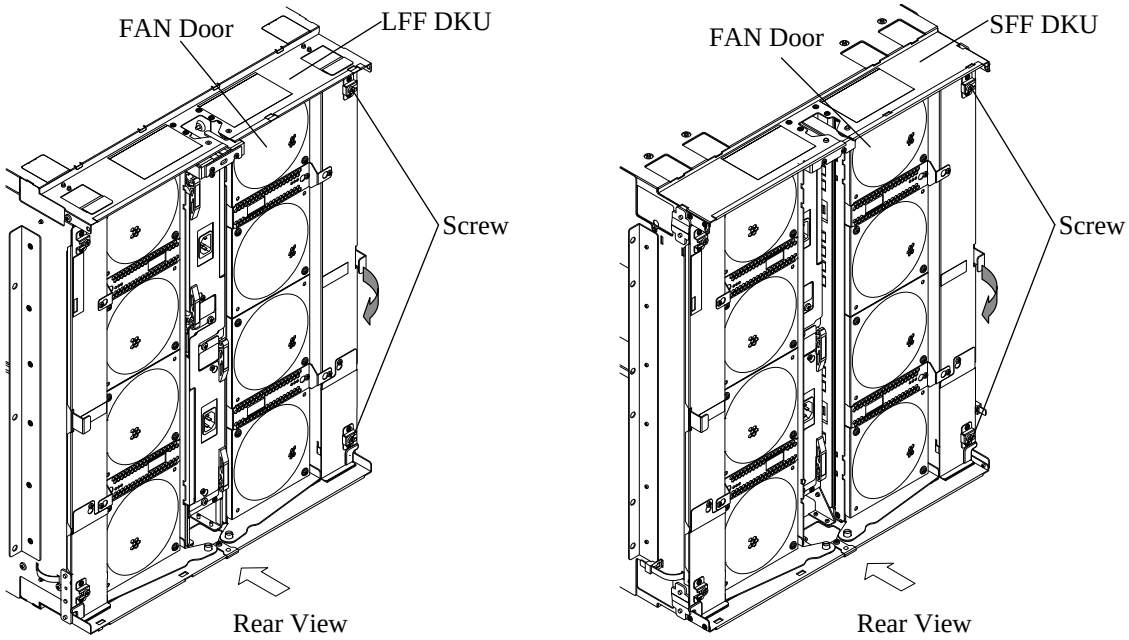


Fig. 4.1.4.16-8 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Remove the cables from the rear right side of the DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

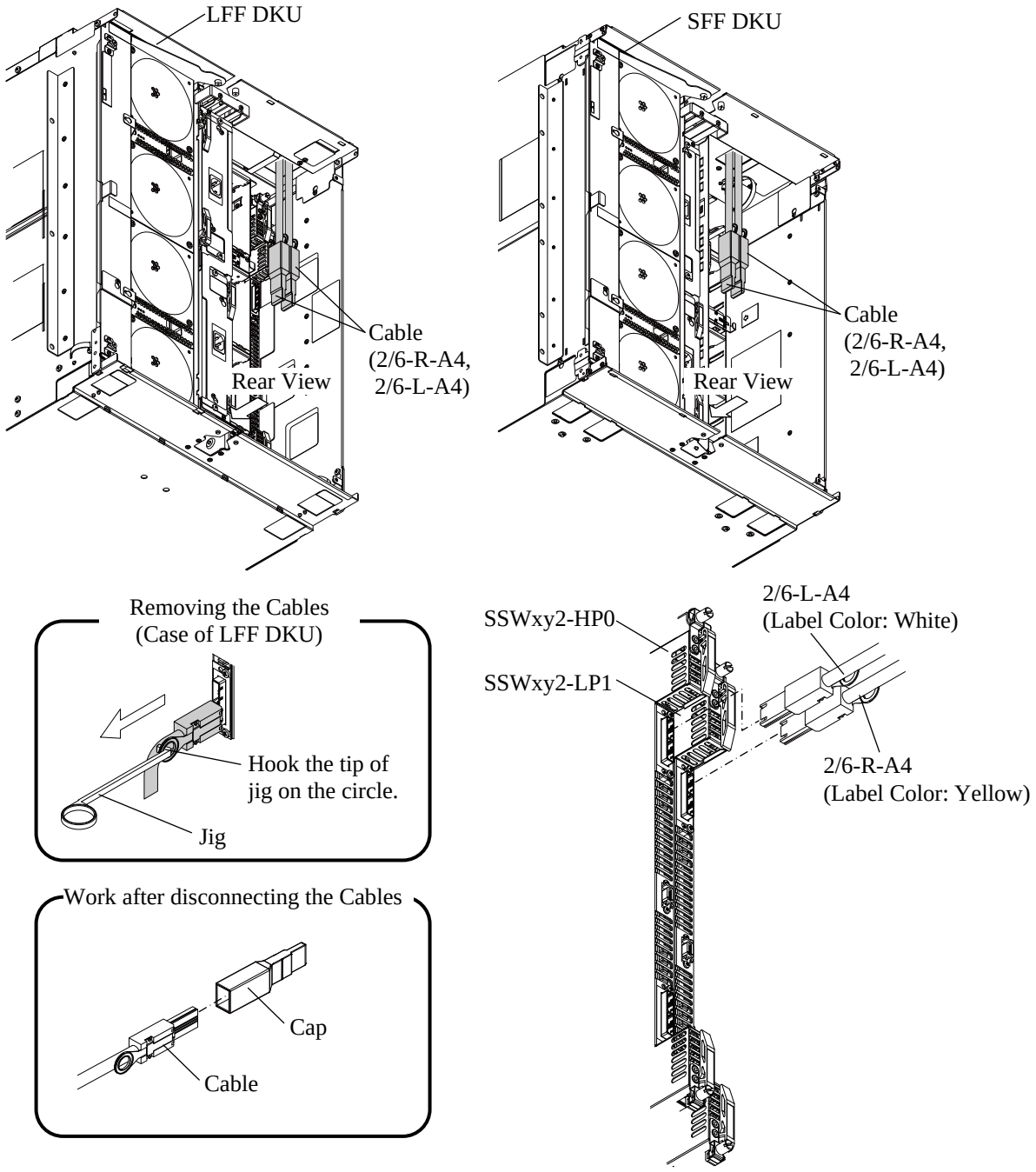


Fig. 4.1.4.16-9 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

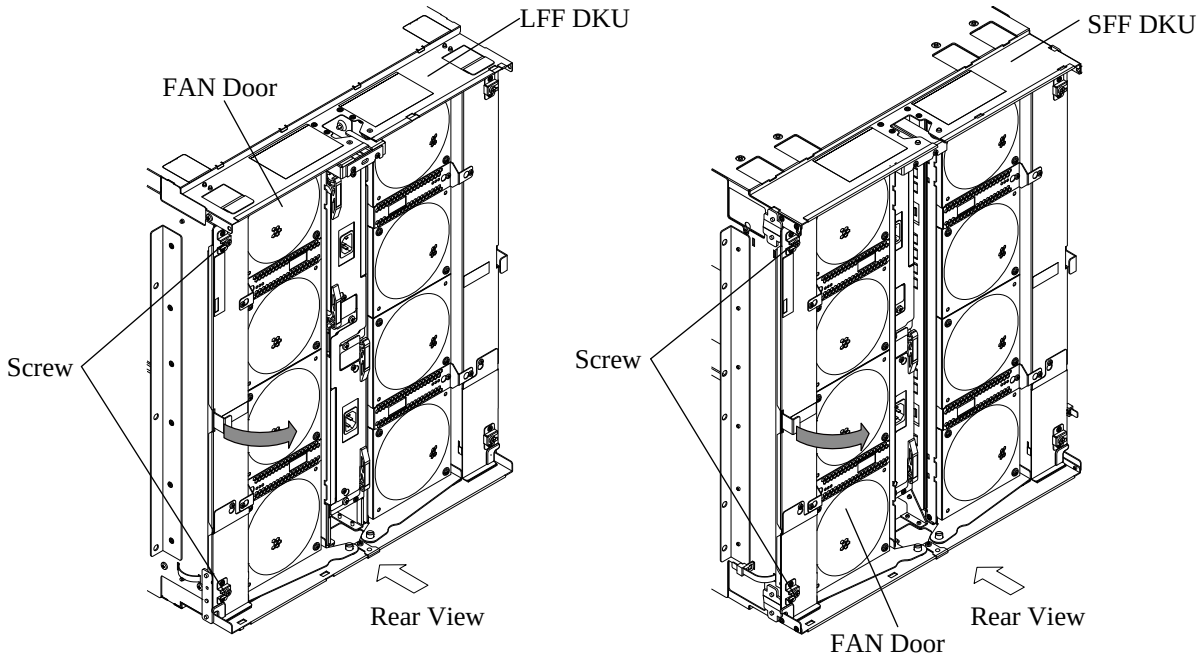


Fig. 4.1.4.16-10 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the cables from the rear left side of the DKU.
h. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

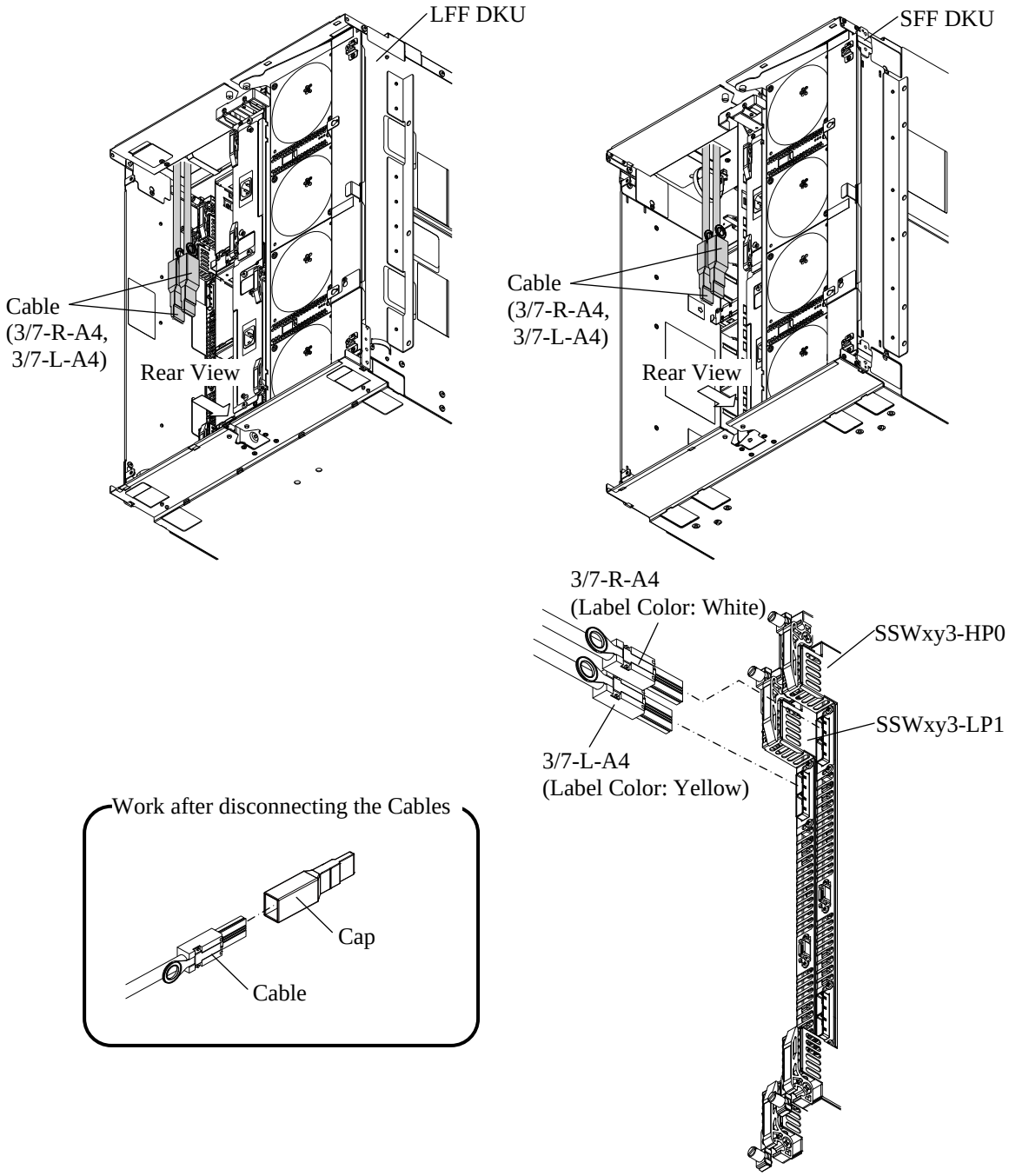


Fig. 4.1.4.16-11 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable de-installation of the rear side of the upper FBX DKU
   a. Disconnect the eight cables from the SSWs of the rear of the FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

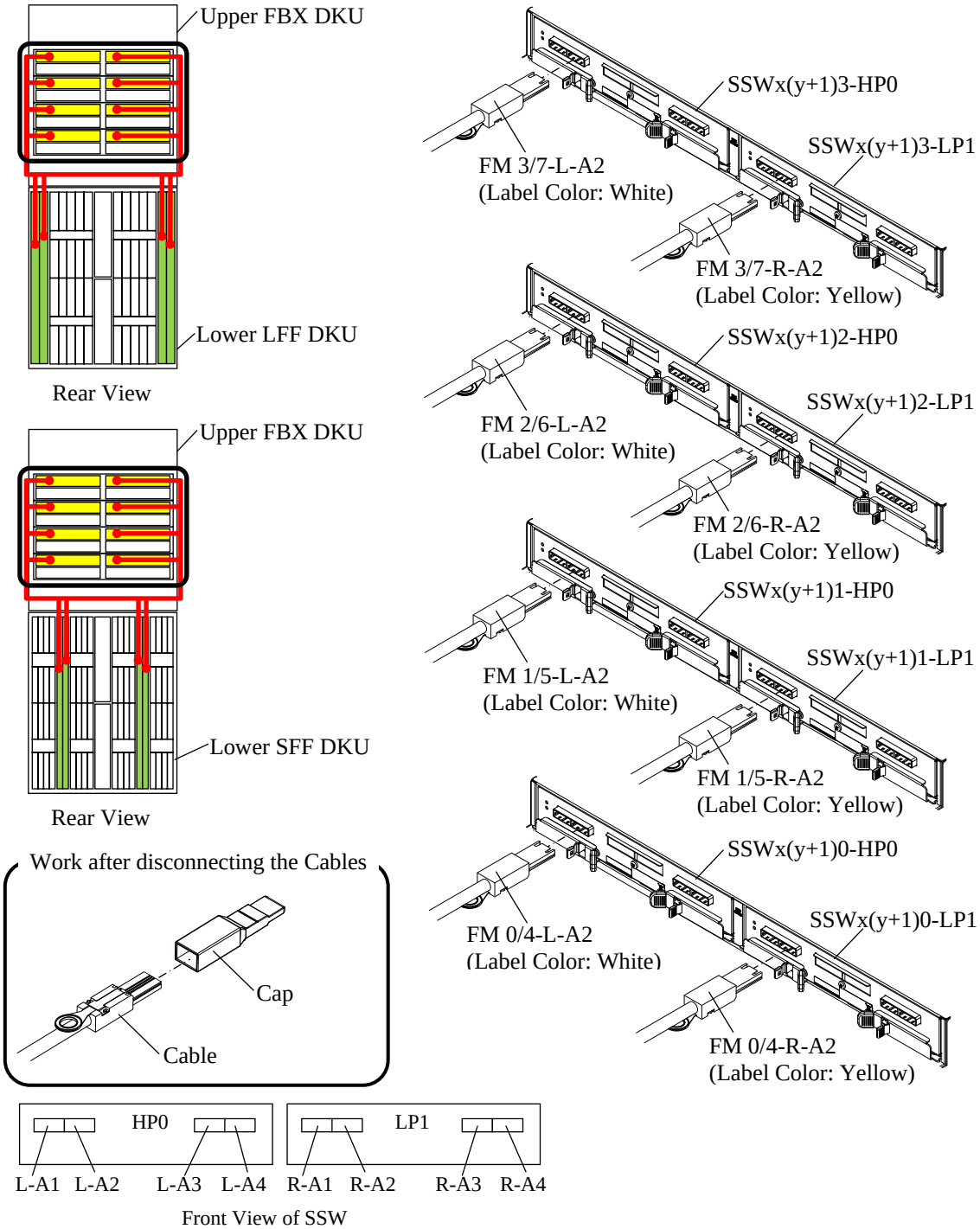


Fig. 4.1.4.16-12 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open eight clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove the cables.

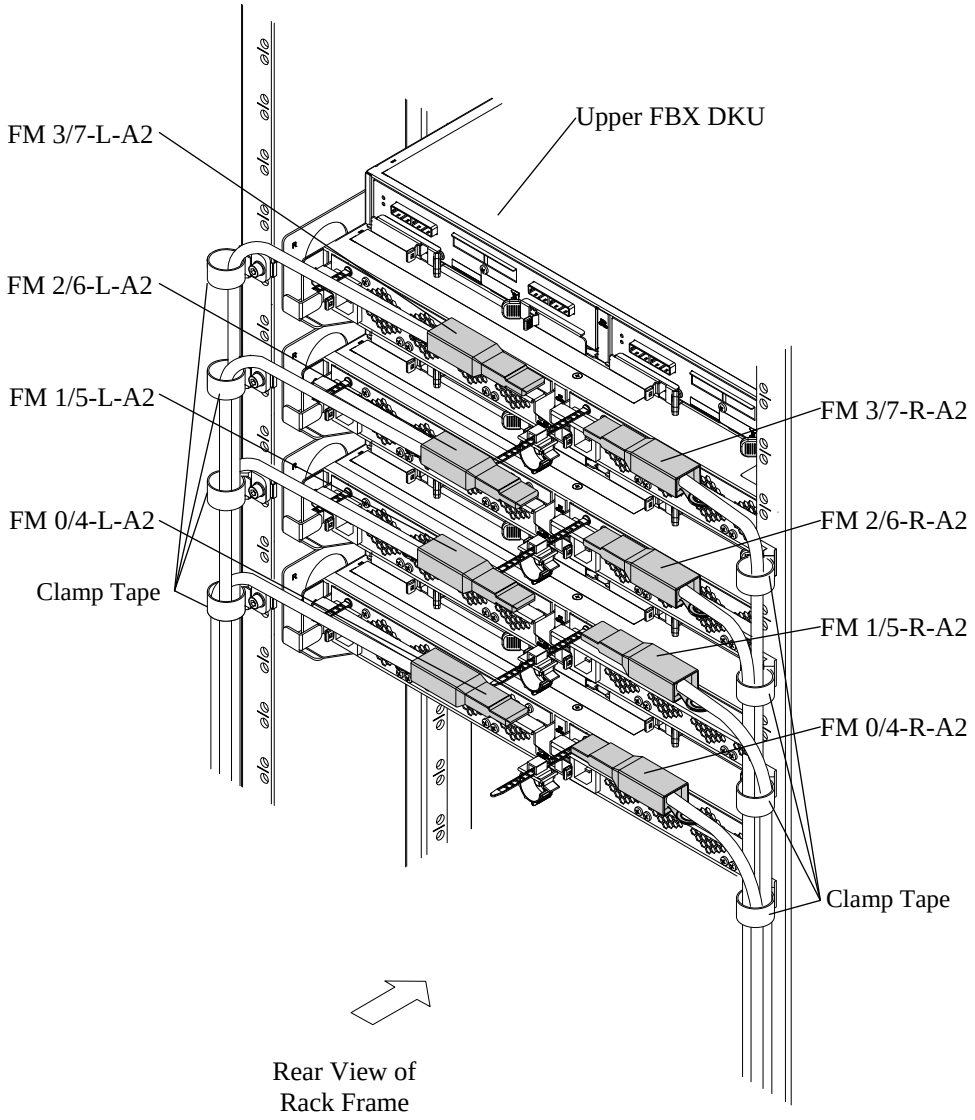


Fig. 4.1.4.16-13 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of Cables
   a. Open six clamp tapes and remove eight cables from the tray.

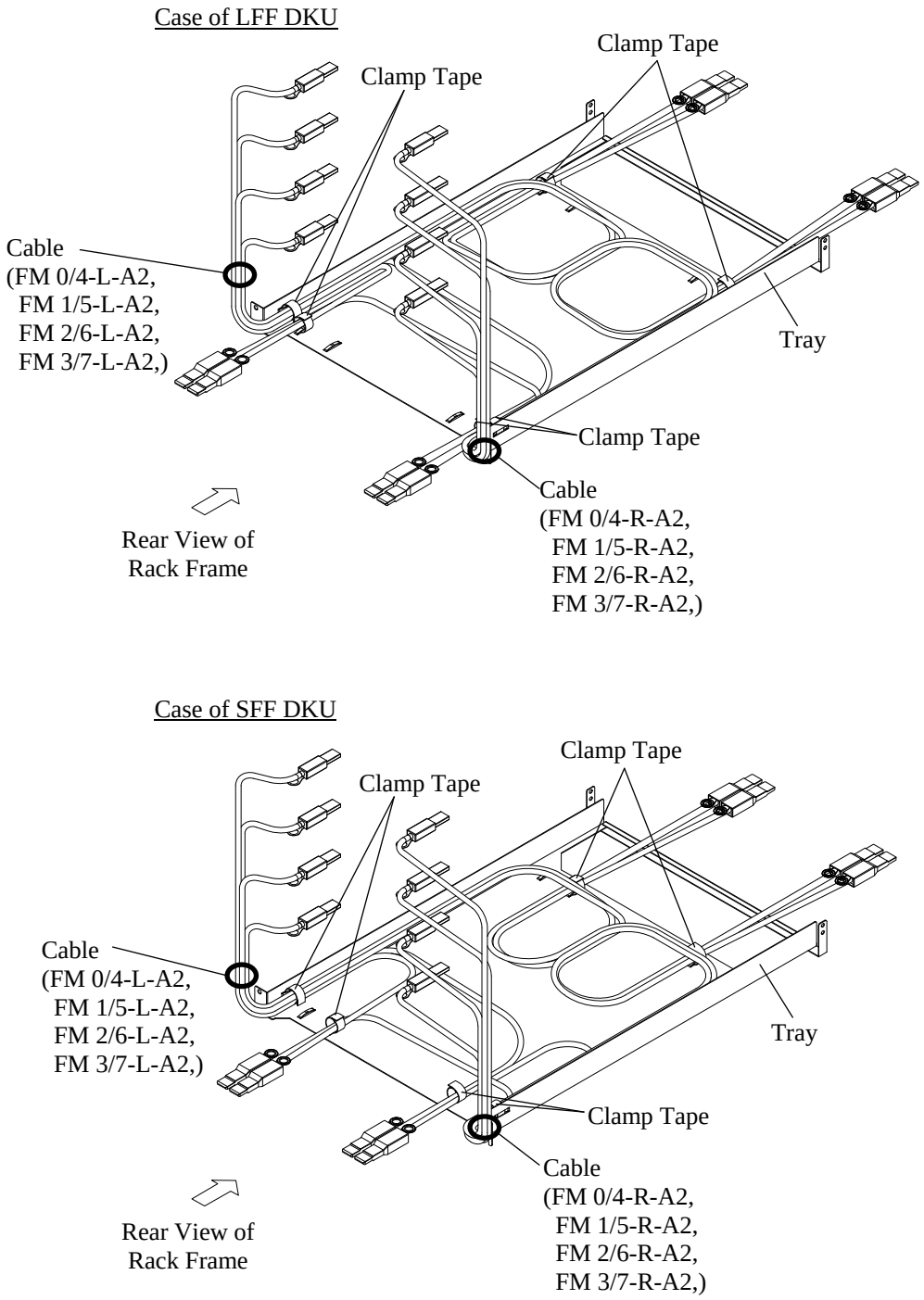


Fig. 4.1.4.16-14 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Attachment of Cover
   a. Insert the right edge of the Cover (2U) in front of the bracket inside the rack frame. Slide the Cover (2U) to the left and fasten it with four screws at the fixation position. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.16-3.)

7. Removal of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

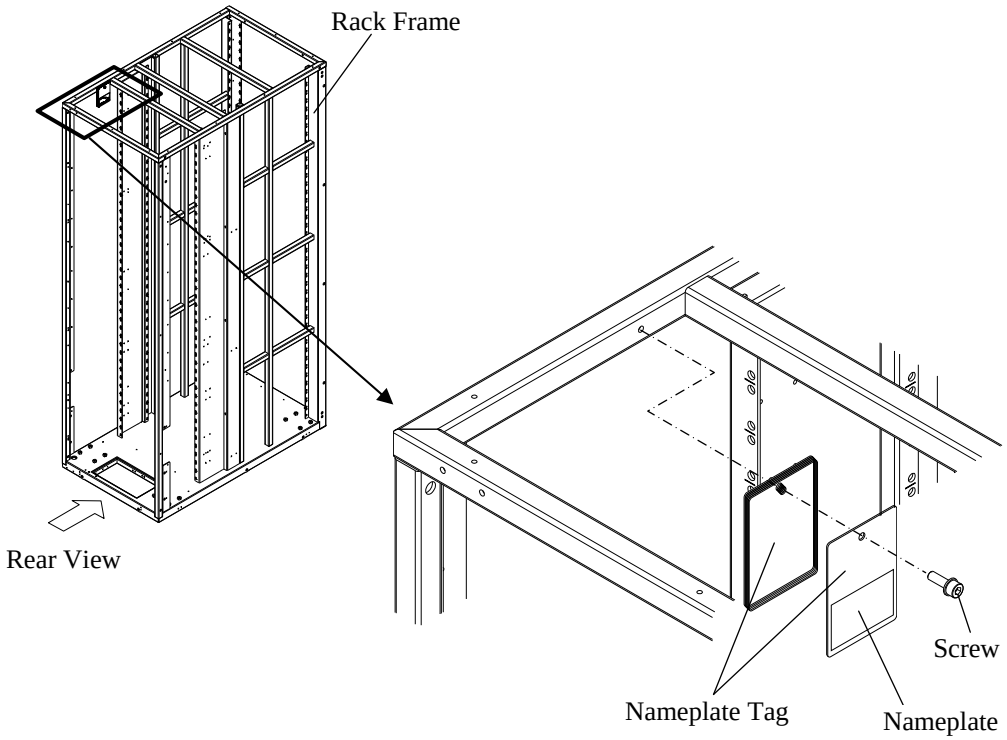


Fig. 4.1.4.16-15 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the upper LFF DKU/SFF DKU and the lower FBX DKU is necessary

1. Cable de-installation of the rear side of the FBX DKU
   a. Disconnect the eight cables from the SSWs of the rear of the FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

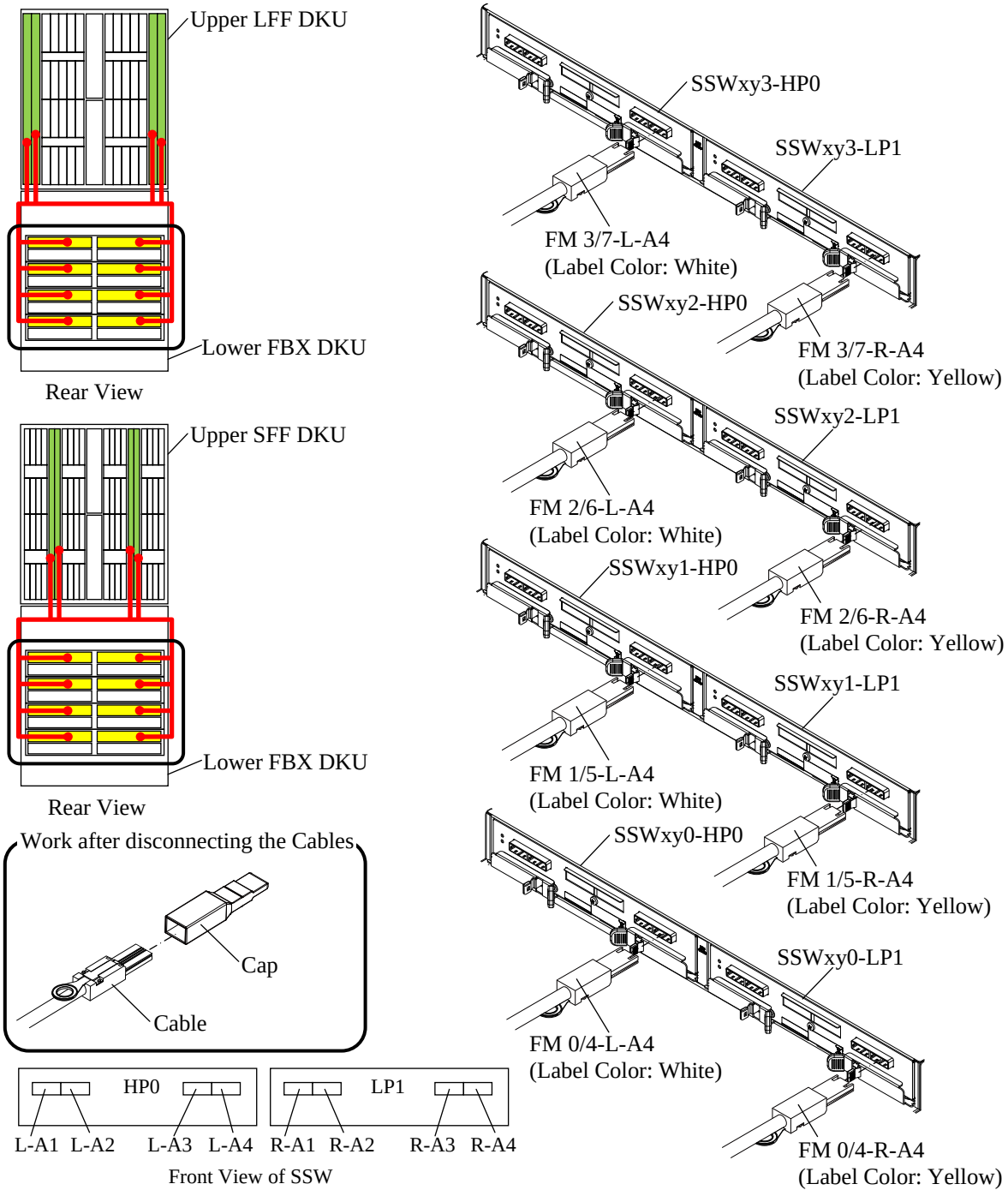


Fig. 4.1.4.16-16 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open eight clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove the cables.

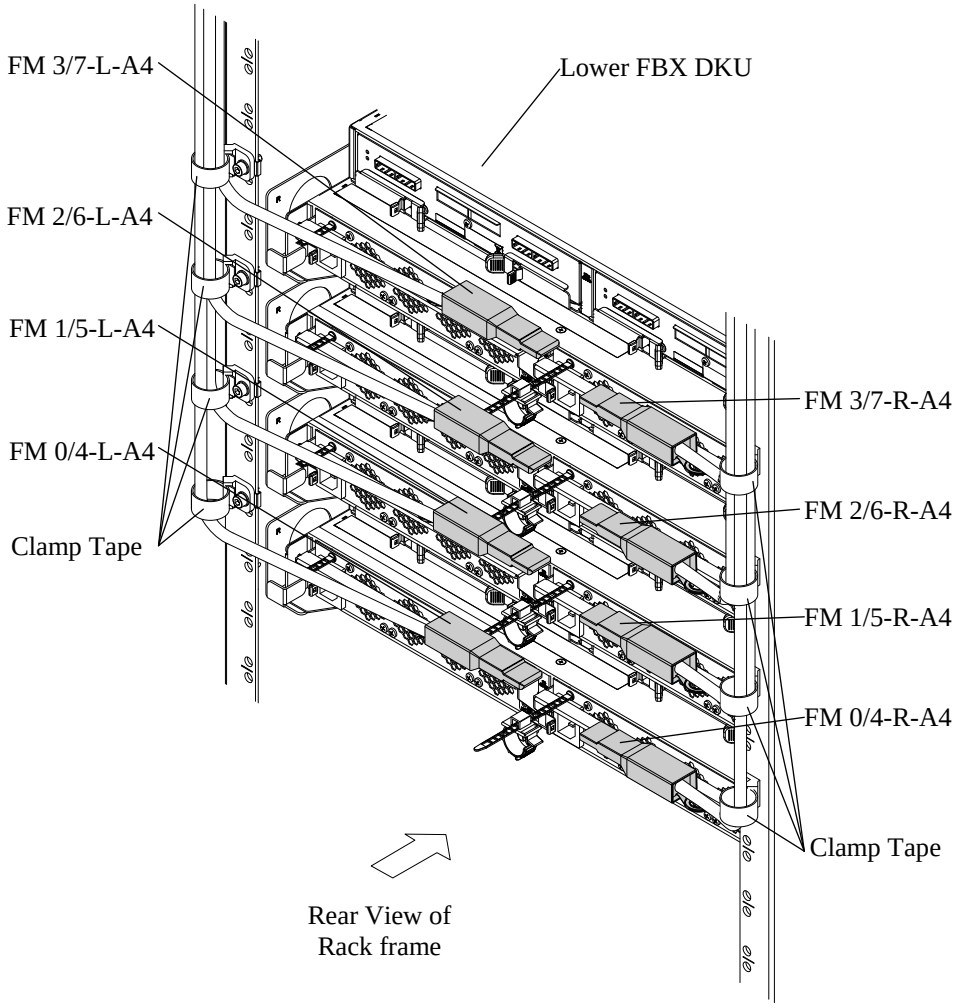


Fig. 4.1.4.16-17 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable de-installation of the rear side of the upper LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

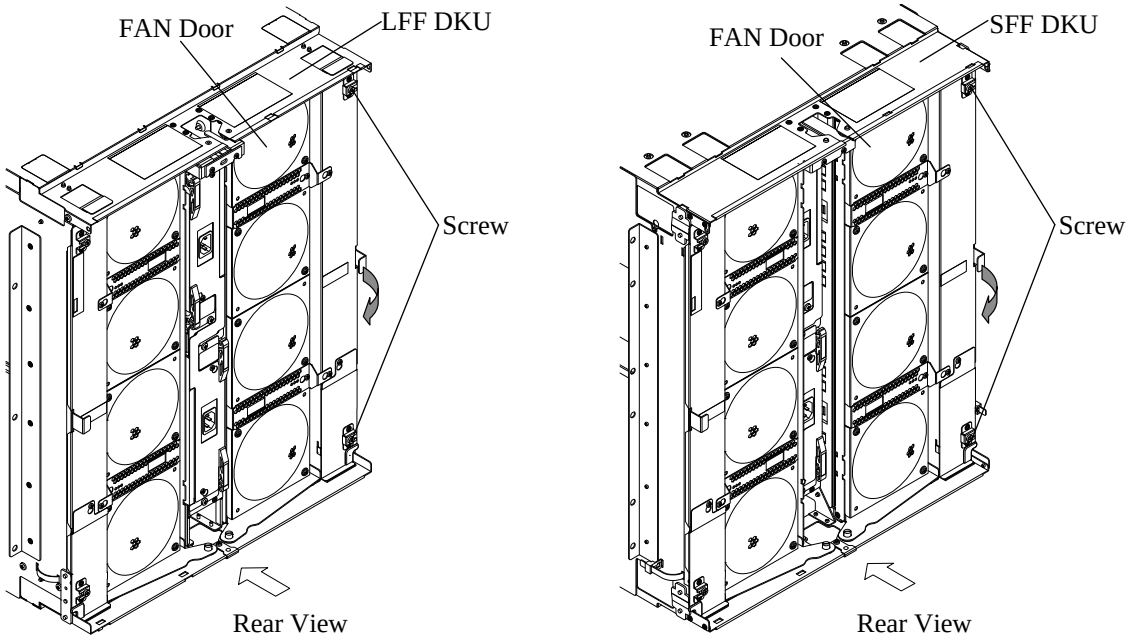


Fig. 4.1.4.16-18 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Release the repeat binder on the rear right side of the DKU and remove the cables. (LFF DKU only)
d. Remove the cables from the rear right side of the DKU.
e. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

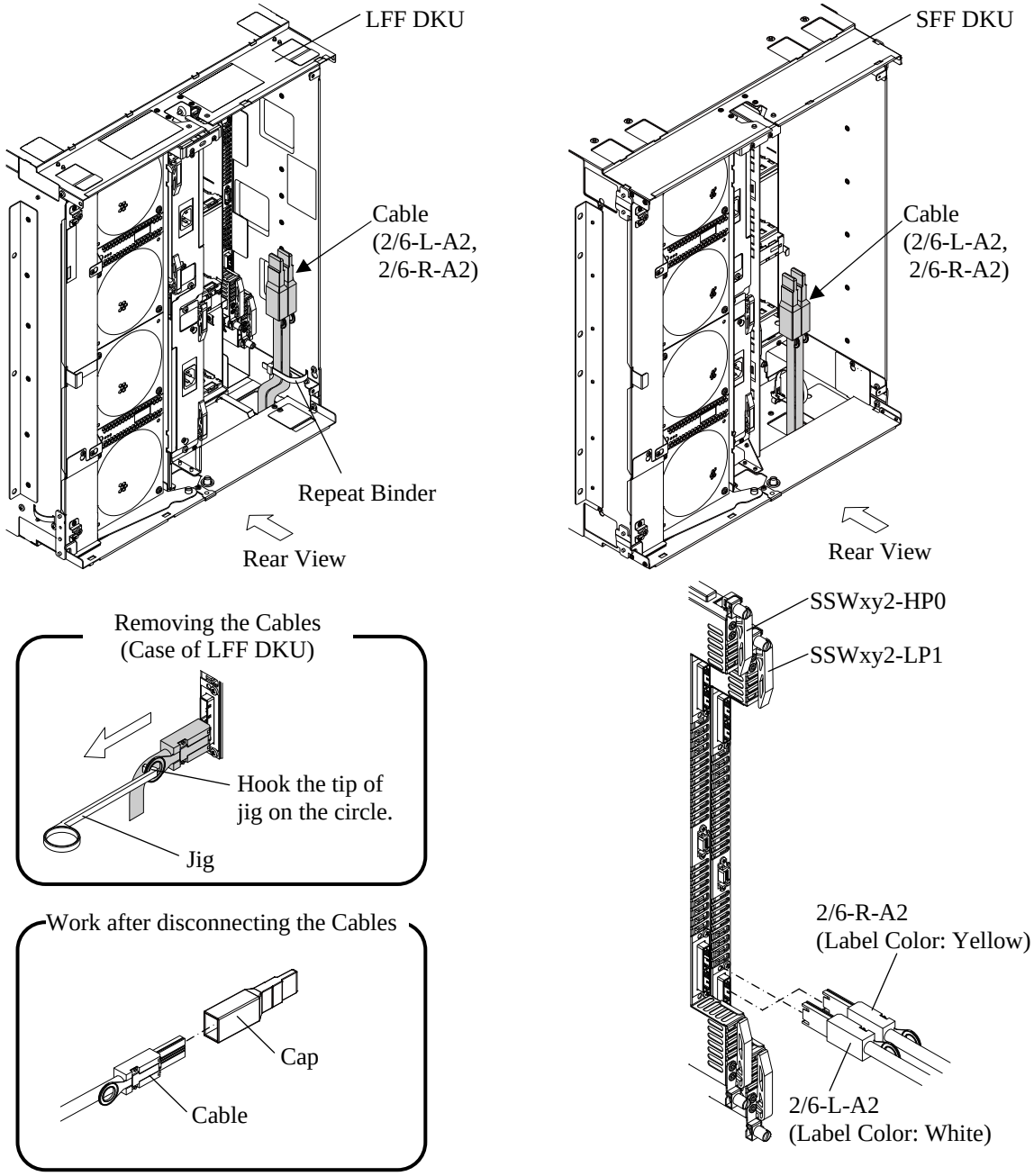


Fig. 4.1.4.16-19 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

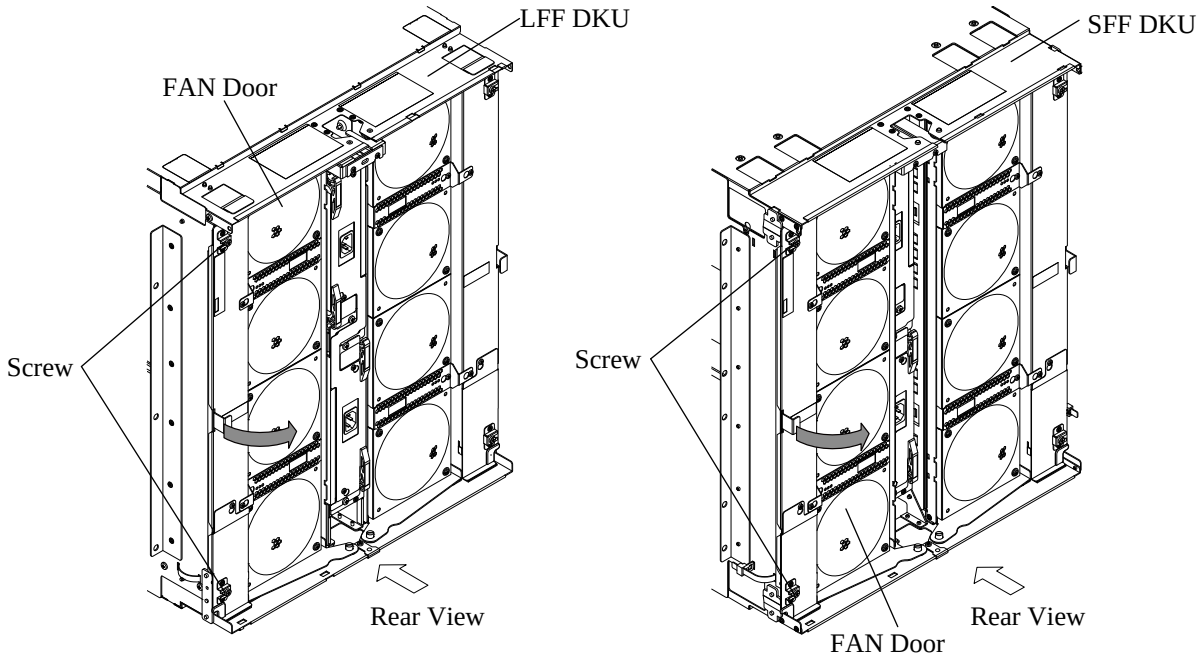


Fig. 4.1.4.16-20 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

h. Release the repeat binder on the rear left side of the DKU and remove the cables. (LFF DKU only)
i. Remove the cables from the rear left side of the DKU.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

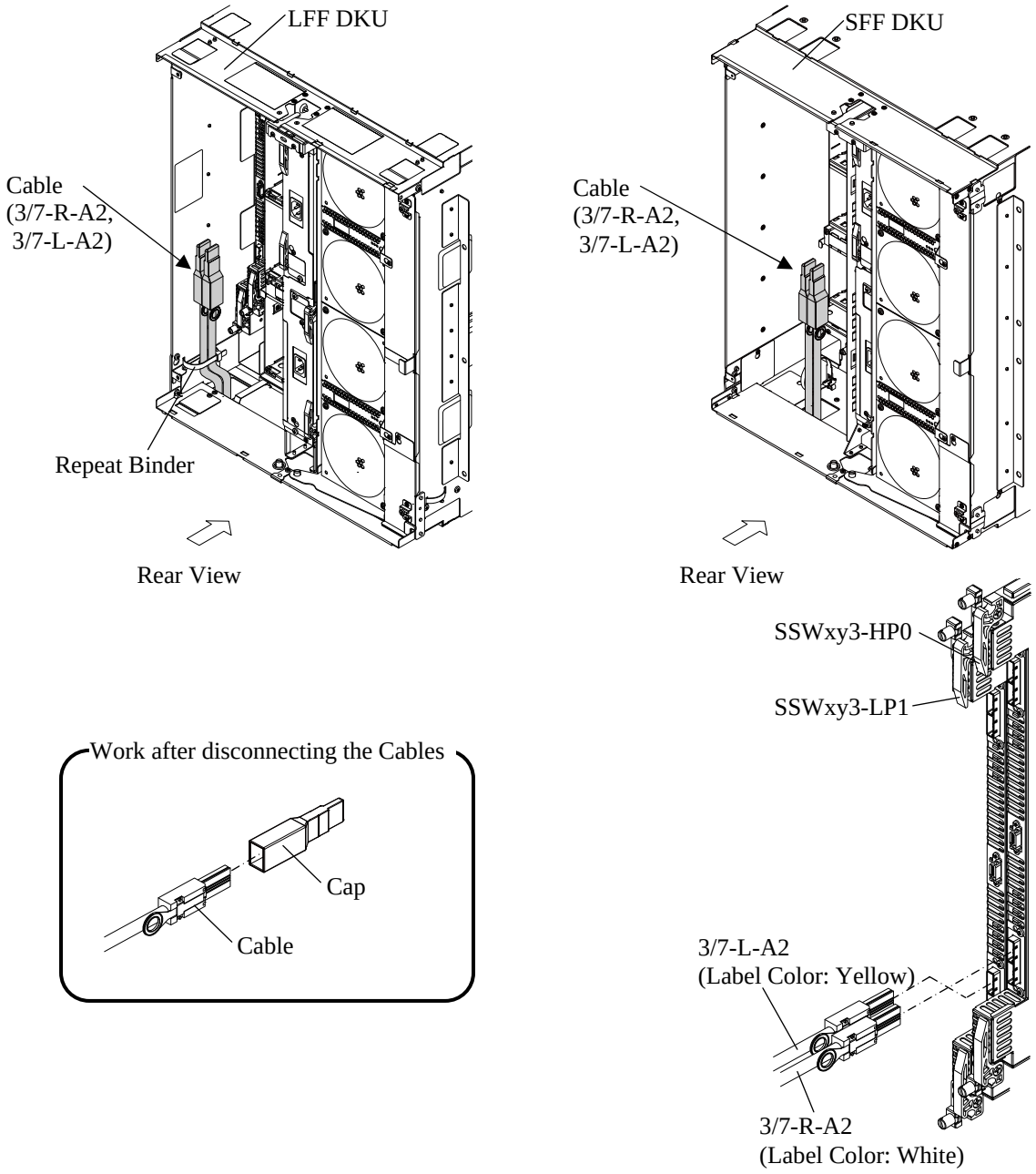


Fig. 4.1.4.16-21 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removal of Cover
   a. Loosen four screws, slide the Cover (3U) to the right and pull the left edge toward you. Remove the Cover (3U) from the front of the rack.

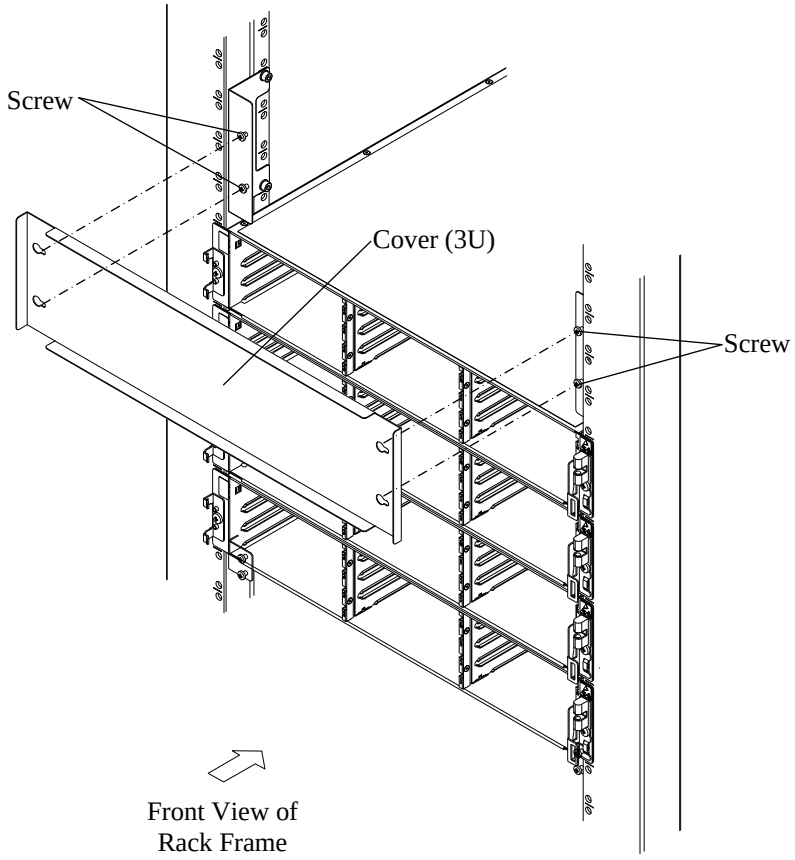


Fig. 4.1.4.16-22 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable de-installation of the front side of the upper LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

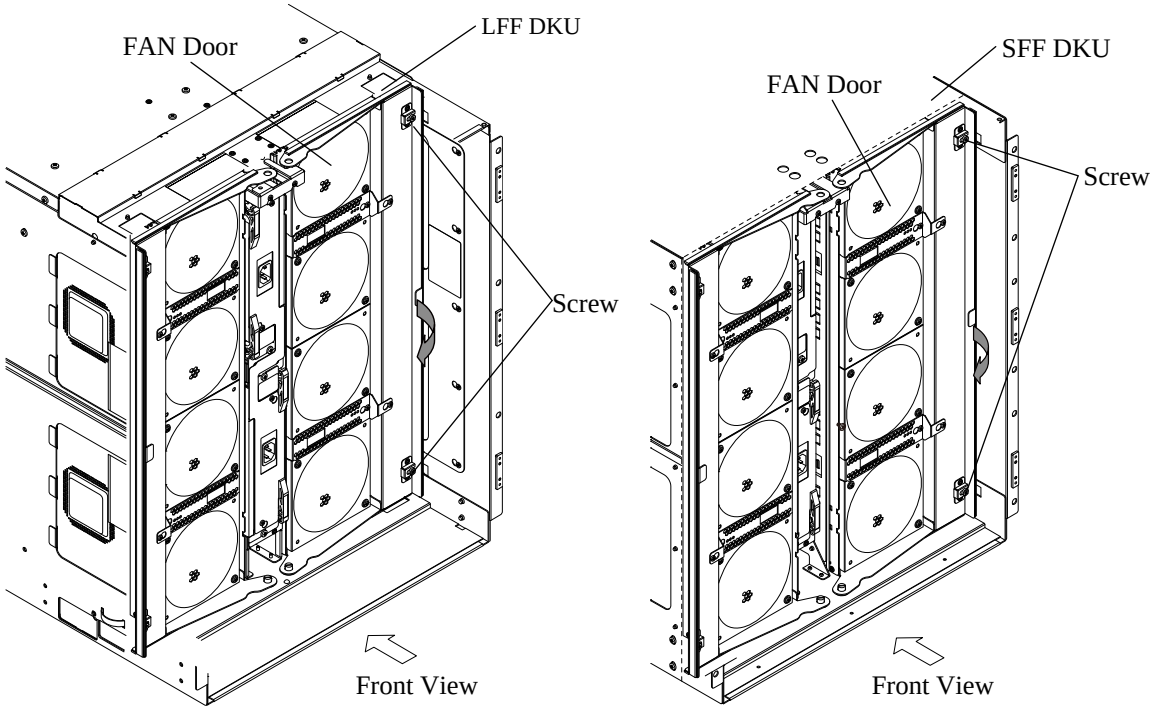


Fig. 4.1.4.16-23 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Release the repeat binder on the front right side of the DKU and remove the cables. (LFF DKU only)
d. Remove the cables from the front right side of the DKU.
e. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

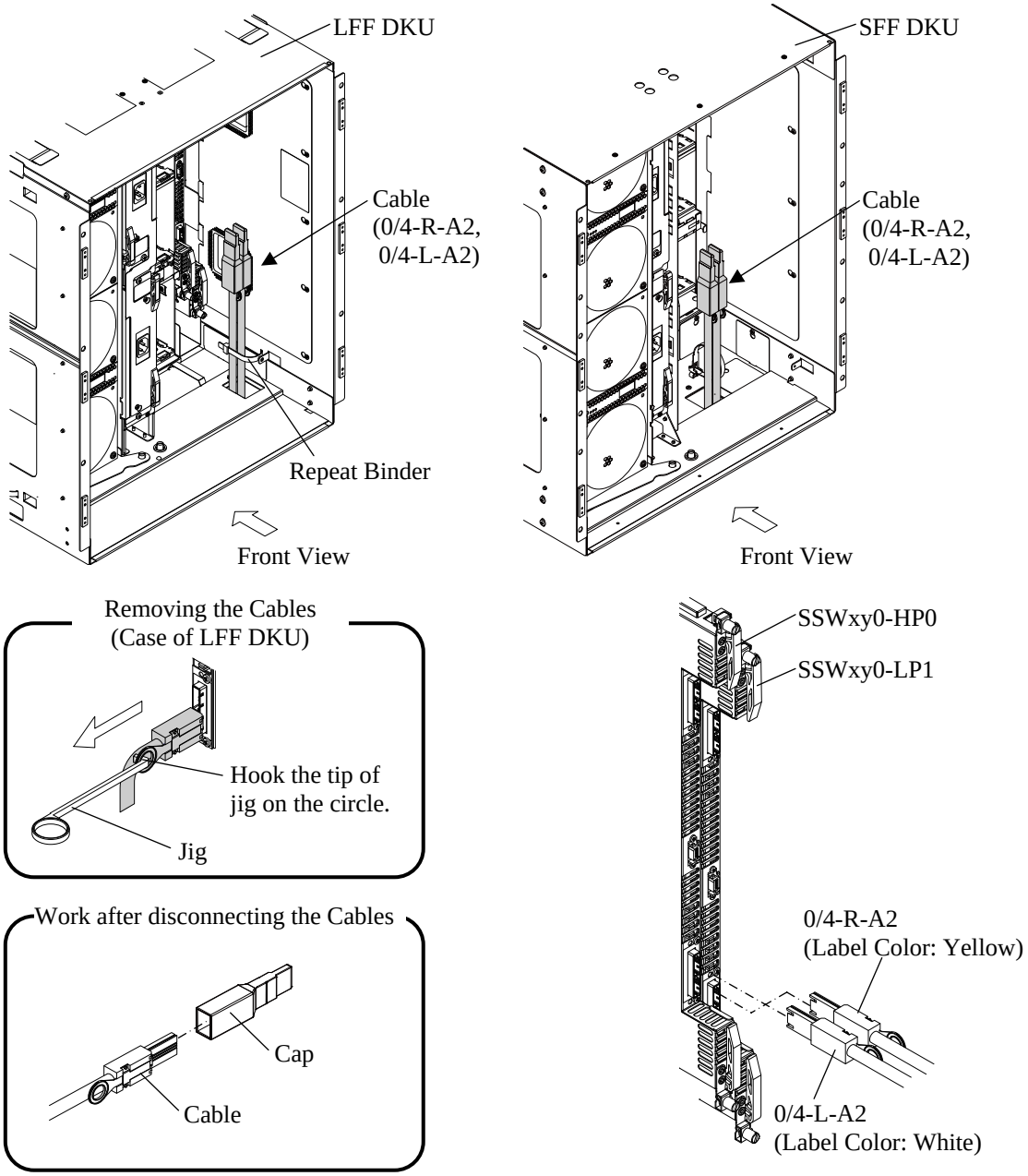


Fig. 4.1.4.16-24 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

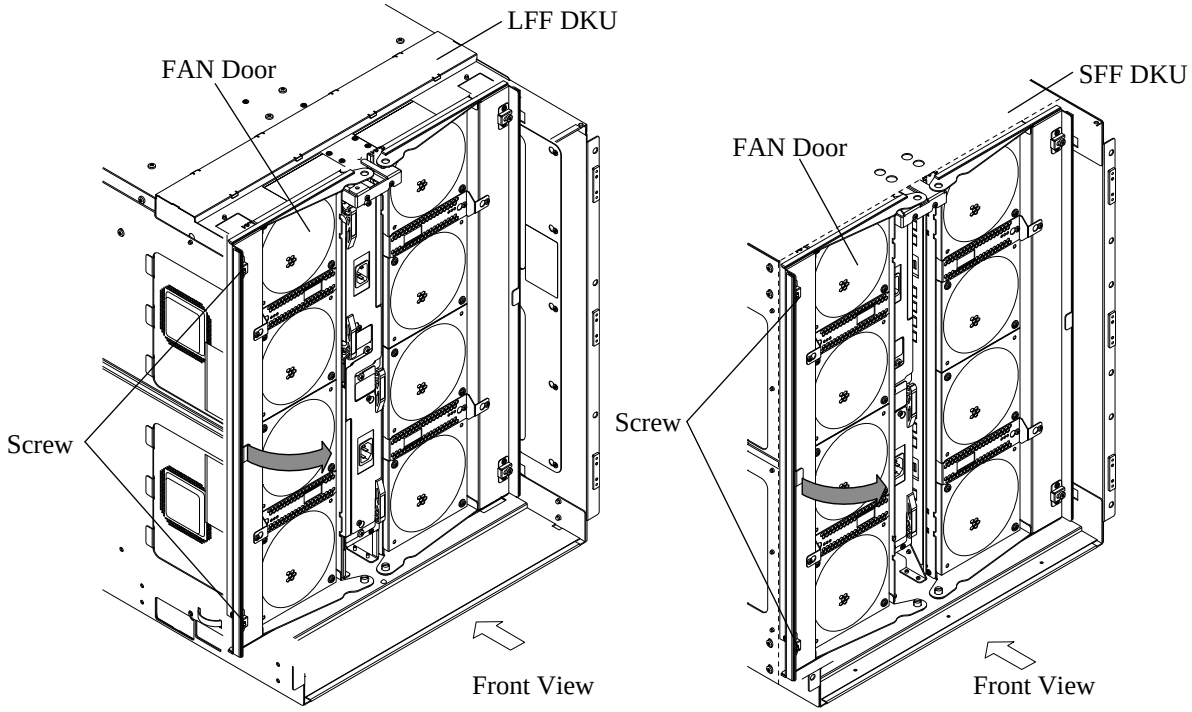


Fig. 4.1.4.16-25 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

h. Release the repeat binder on the front left right side of the DKU and remove the cables. (LFF DKU only)
i. Remove the cables from the front left side of the DKU.
j. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

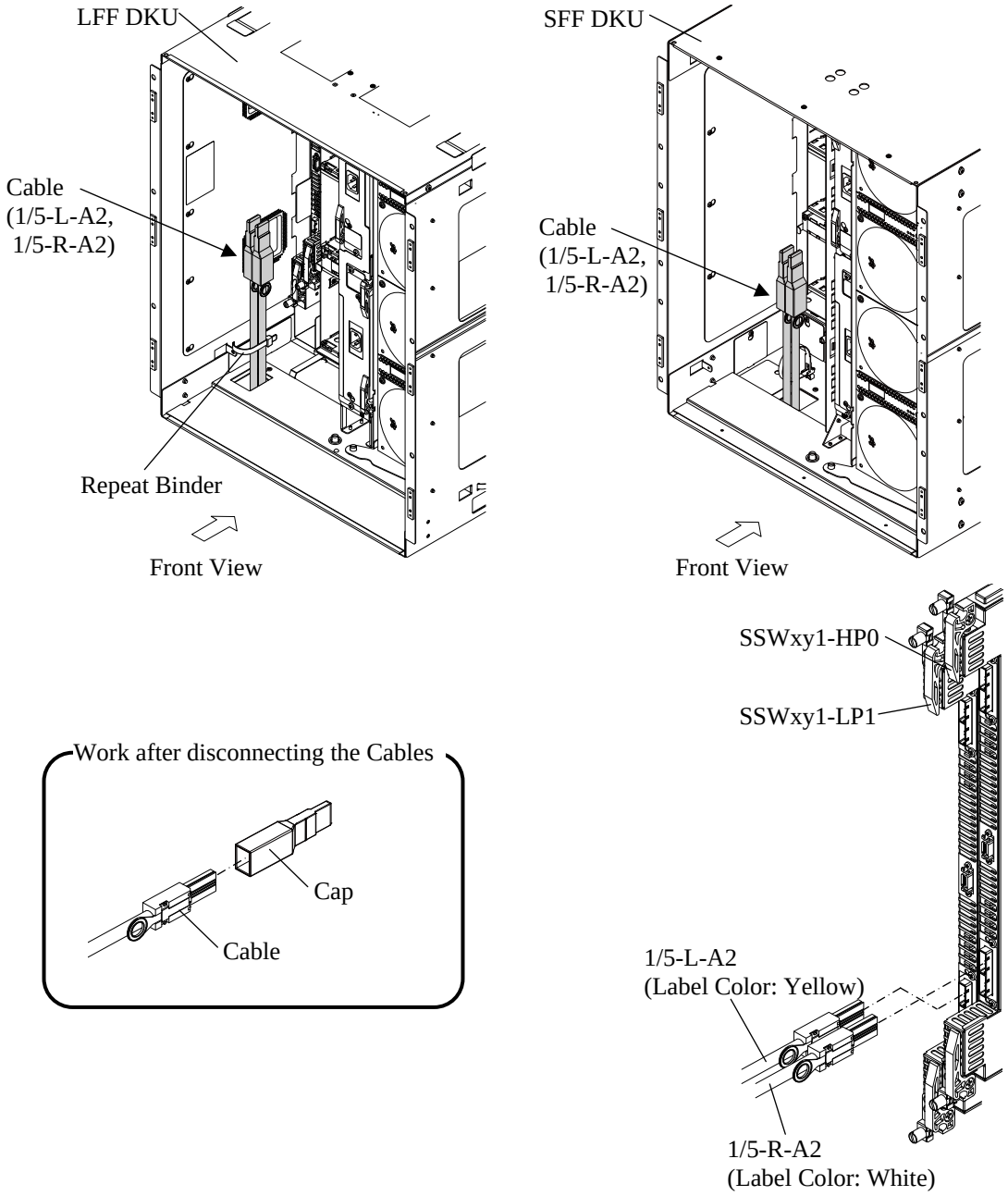


Fig. 4.1.4.16-26 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of Cables
   a. Open six clamp tapes and remove eight cables from the tray.

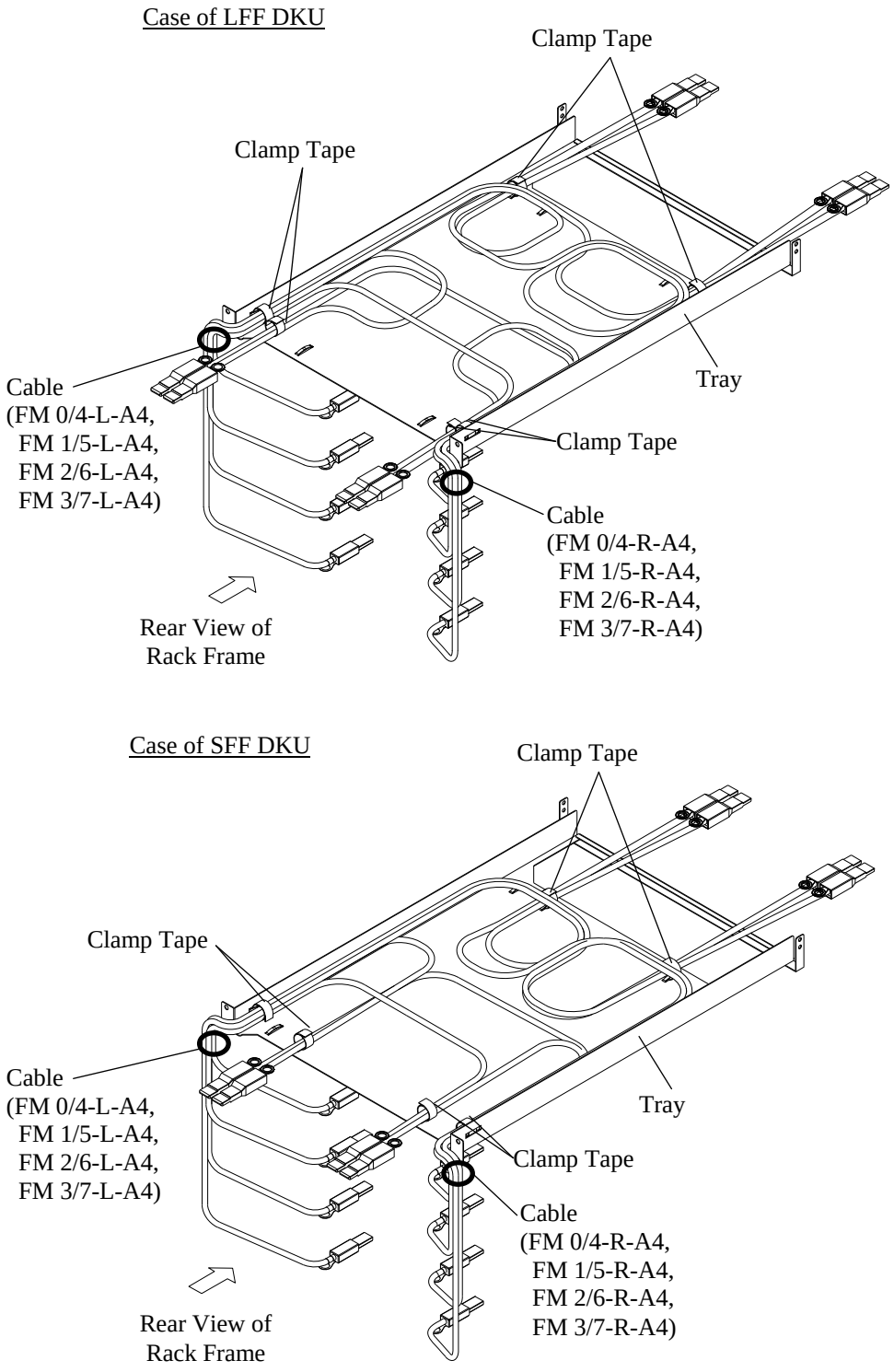


Fig. 4.1.4.16-27 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Attachment of Covers
   a. Insert the right edge of the Cover (3U) in front of the bracket inside the rack frame. Slide the Cover (3U) to the left and fasten it with four screws at the fixation position. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.16-22.)

7. Removal of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

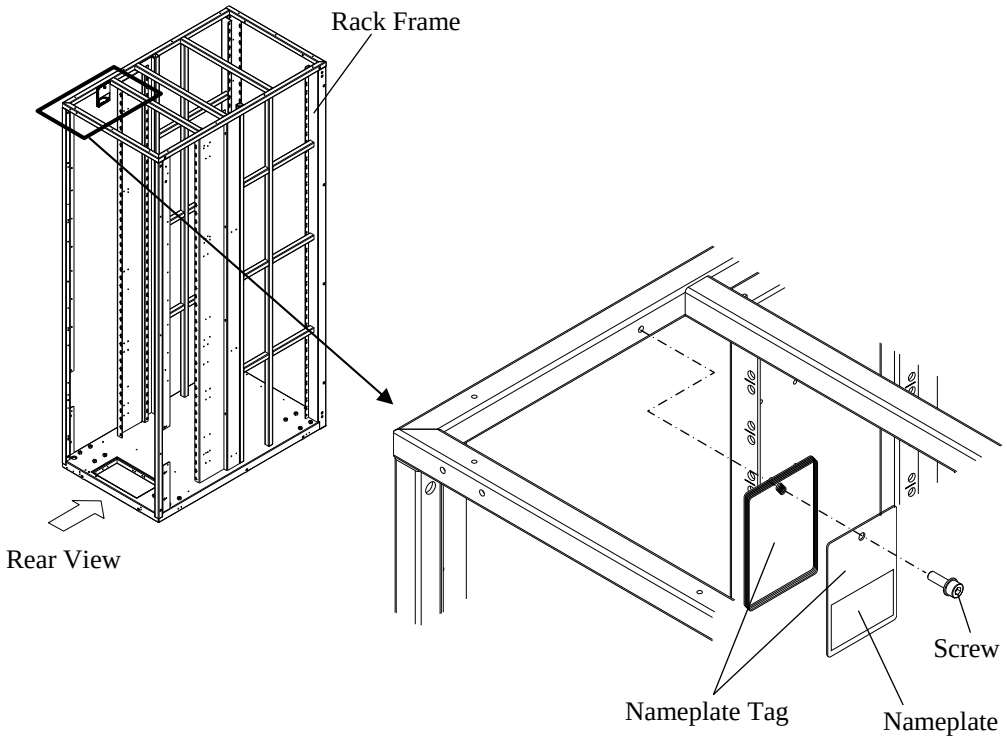


Fig. 4.1.4.16-28 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.17 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable UF (DKC-F710I-UFC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-UFC is a cable option to connect FBX DKU with LFF DKU/SFF DKU in a same rack.

Refer to below Table 4.1.4.17-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-UFC de-installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.17-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable UF (DKC-F710I-UFC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-4620
2	When Device Interface Cable UF (DKC-F710I-UFC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-4980

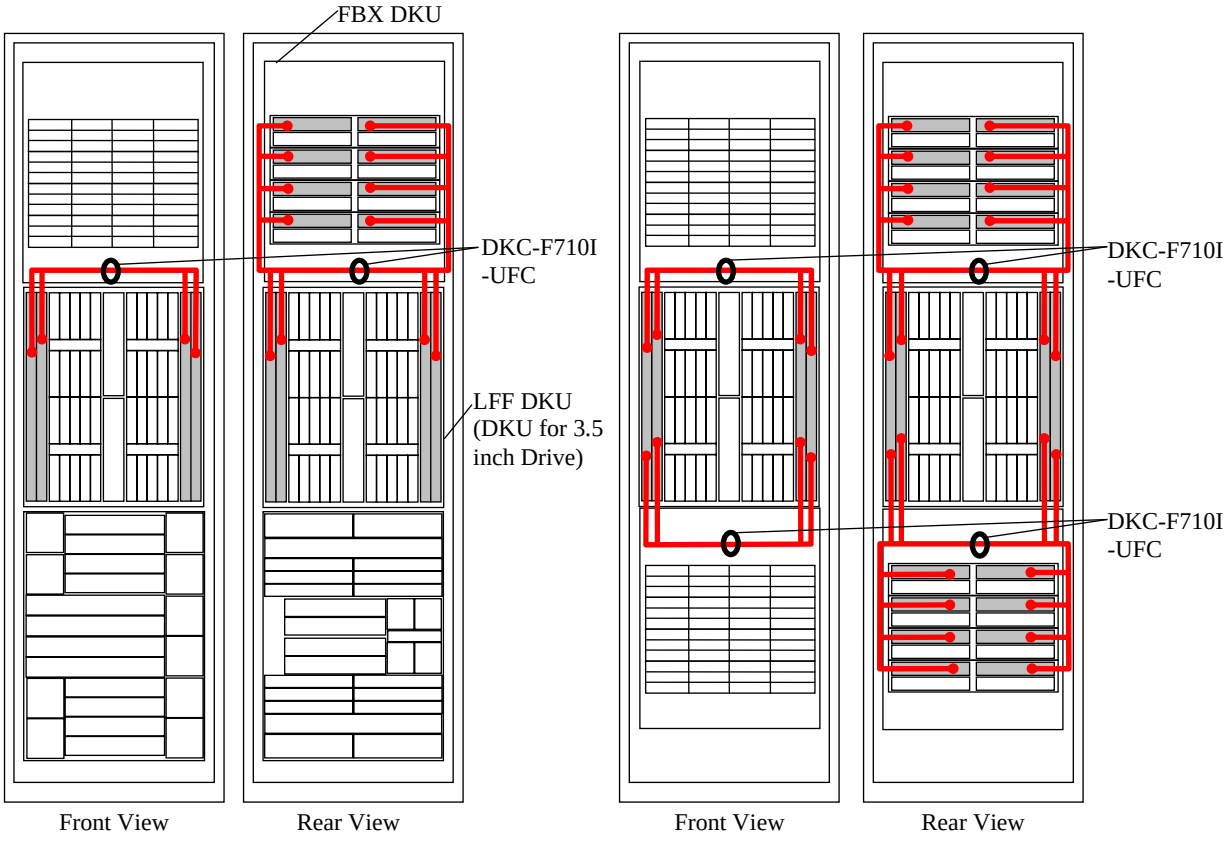


Fig. 4.1.4.17-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

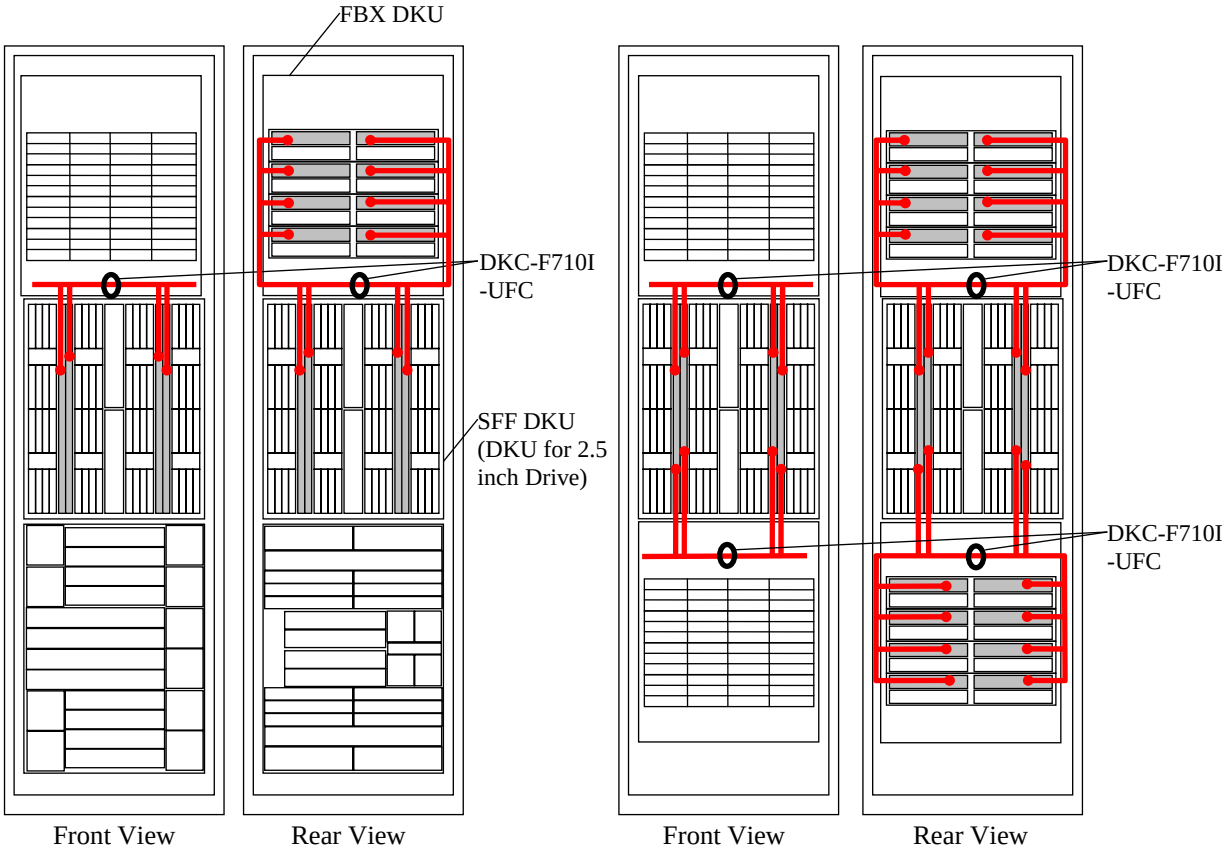


Fig. 4.1.4.17-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the upper FBX DKU and the lower LFF DKU/SFF DKU is necessary

1. Removal of Cover
   a. Loosen four screws, slide the Cover (2U) to the right and pull the left edge toward you. Remove the Cover (2U) from the front of the rack.

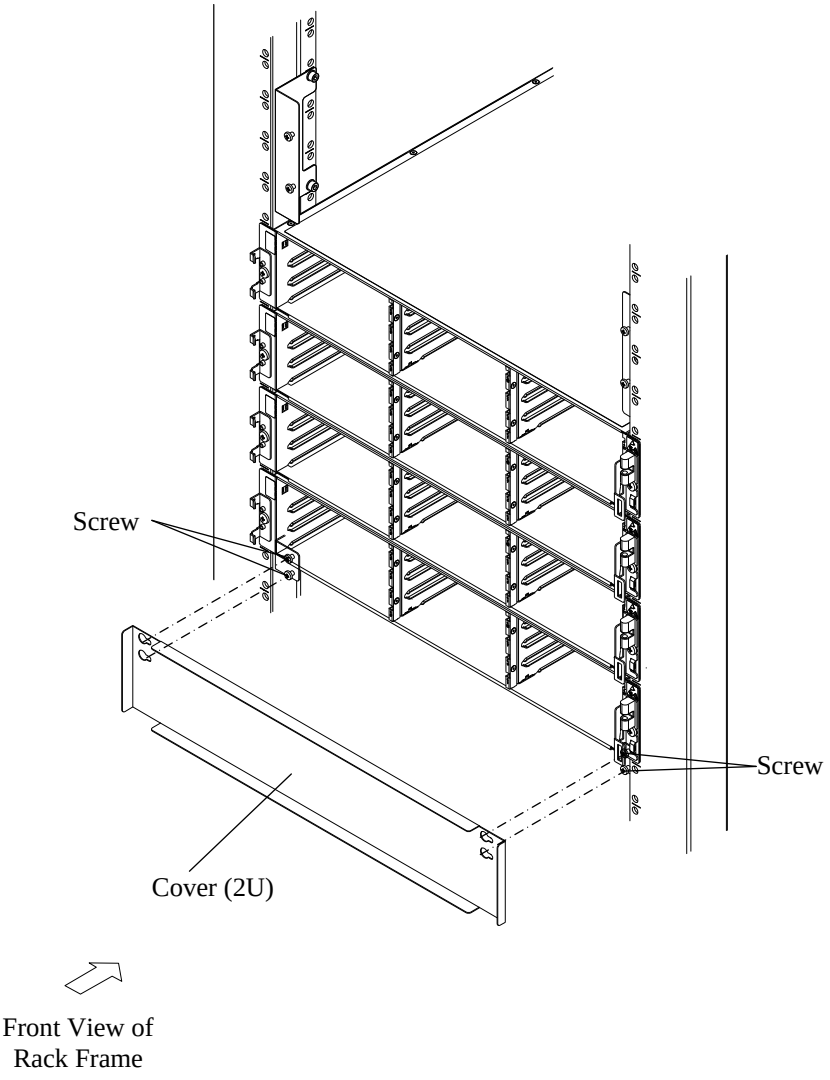


Fig. 4.1.4.17-3 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable de-installation of the front side of the lower LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

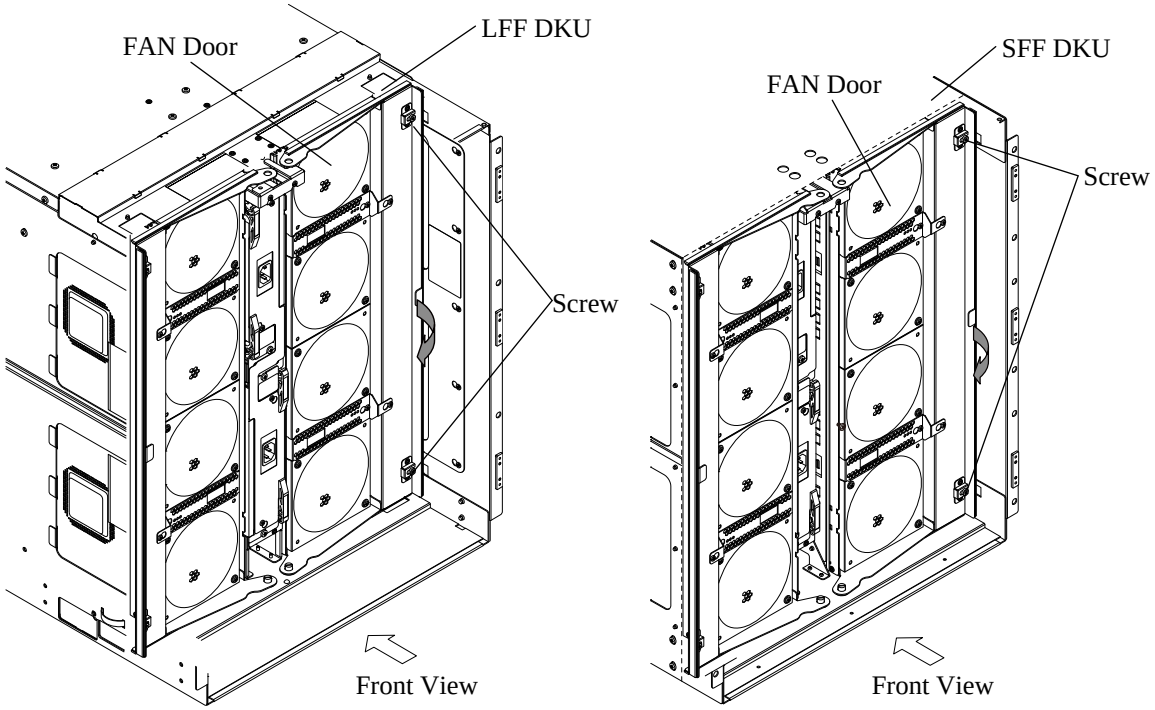


Fig. 4.1.4.17-4 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Remove the cables from the front right side of the DKU.
d. Attach the cover to the front right of the DKU, and tighten the screw.
e. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

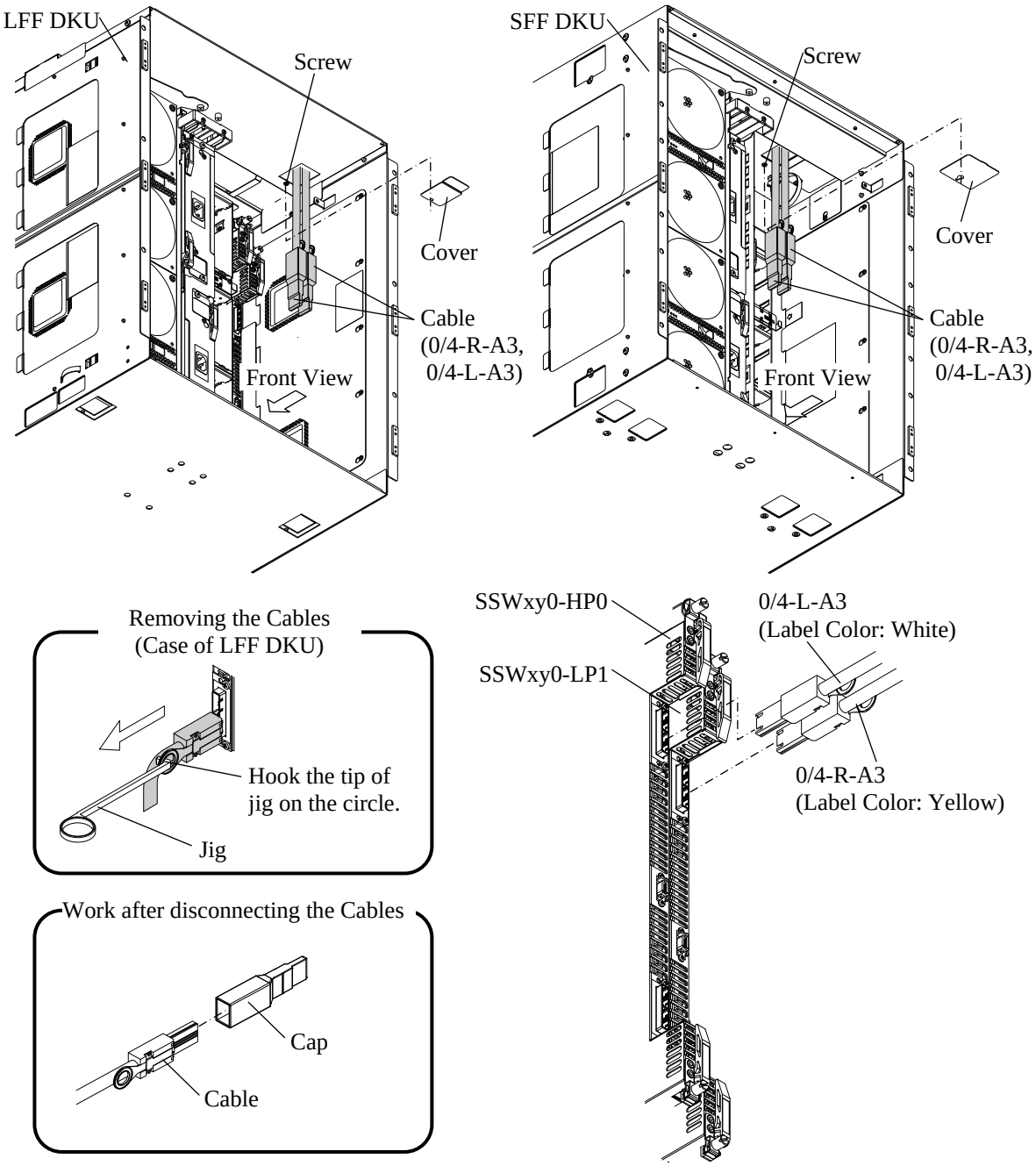


Fig. 4.1.4.17-5 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

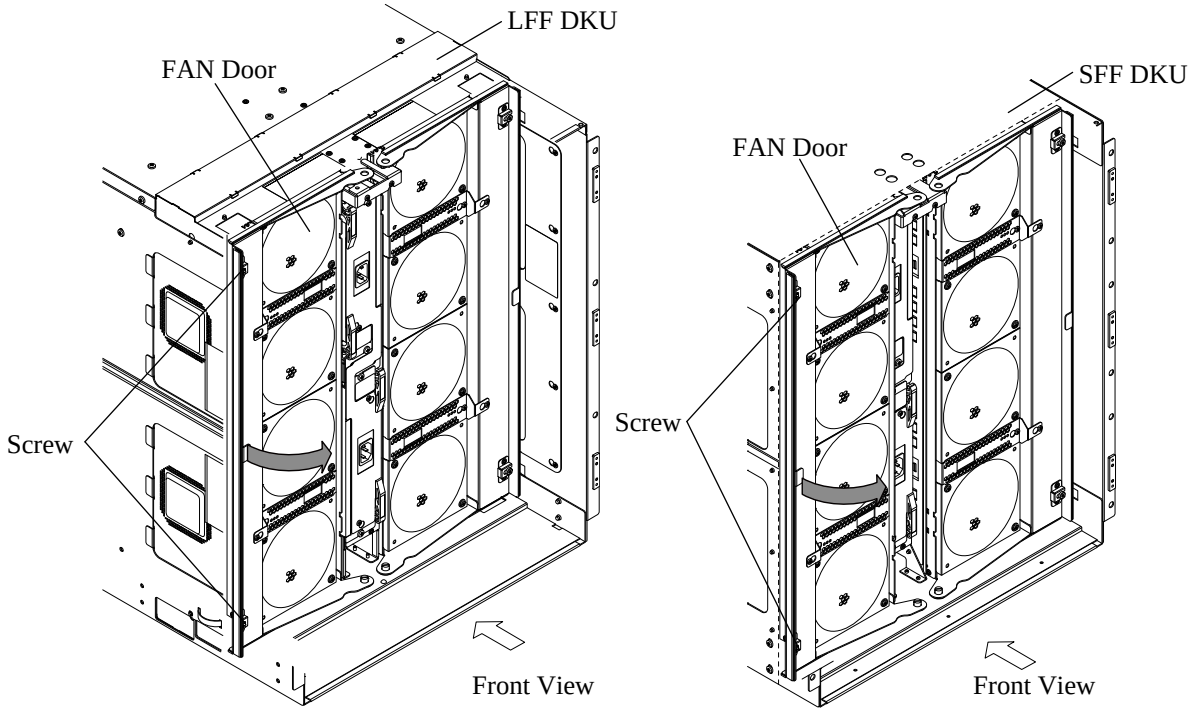


Fig. 4.1.4.17-6 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

h. Remove the cables from the front left side of the DKU.
i. Attach the cover to the front left of the DKU, and tighten the screw.
j. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

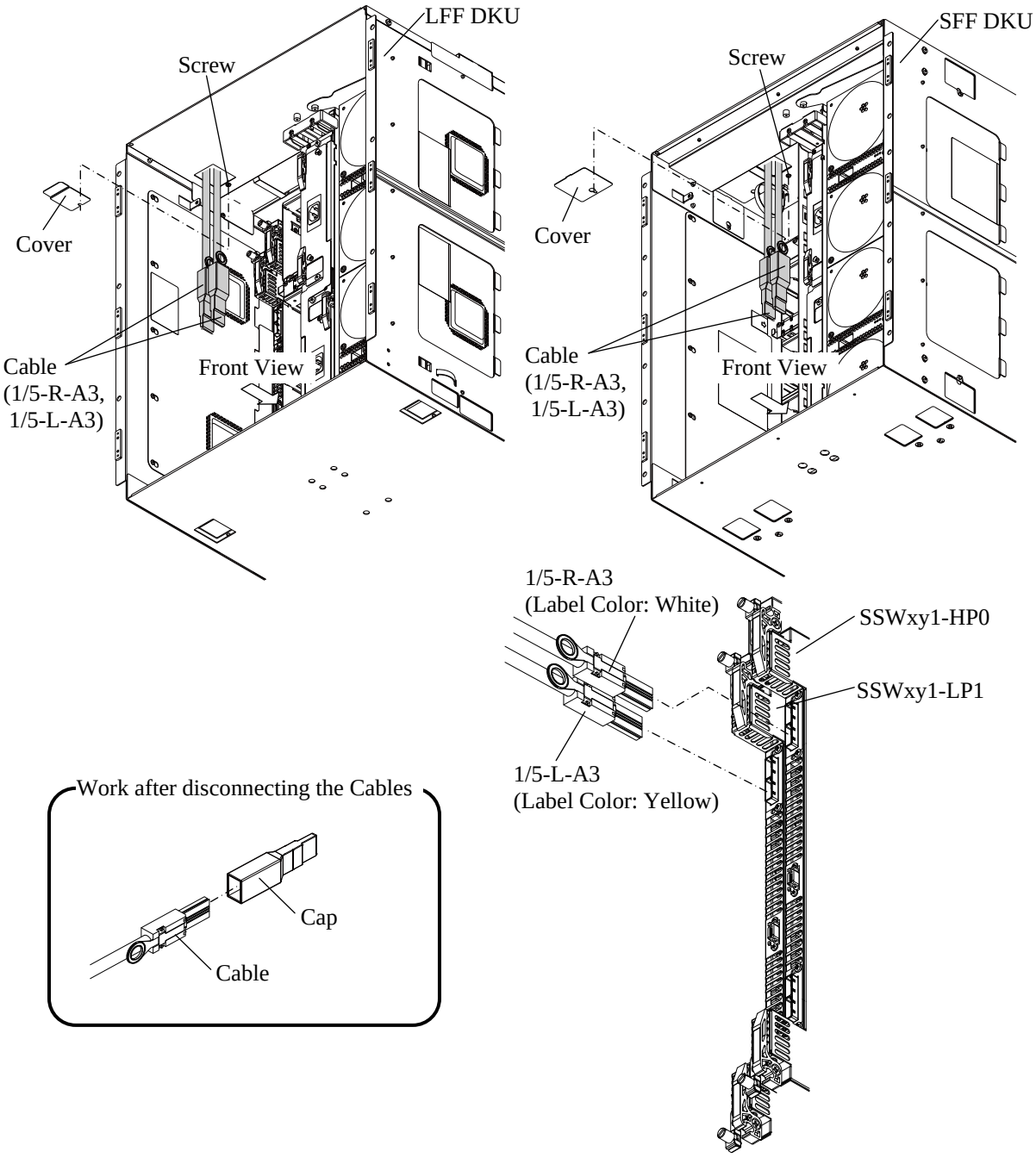


Fig. 4.1.4.17-7 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable de-installation of the rear side of the lower LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

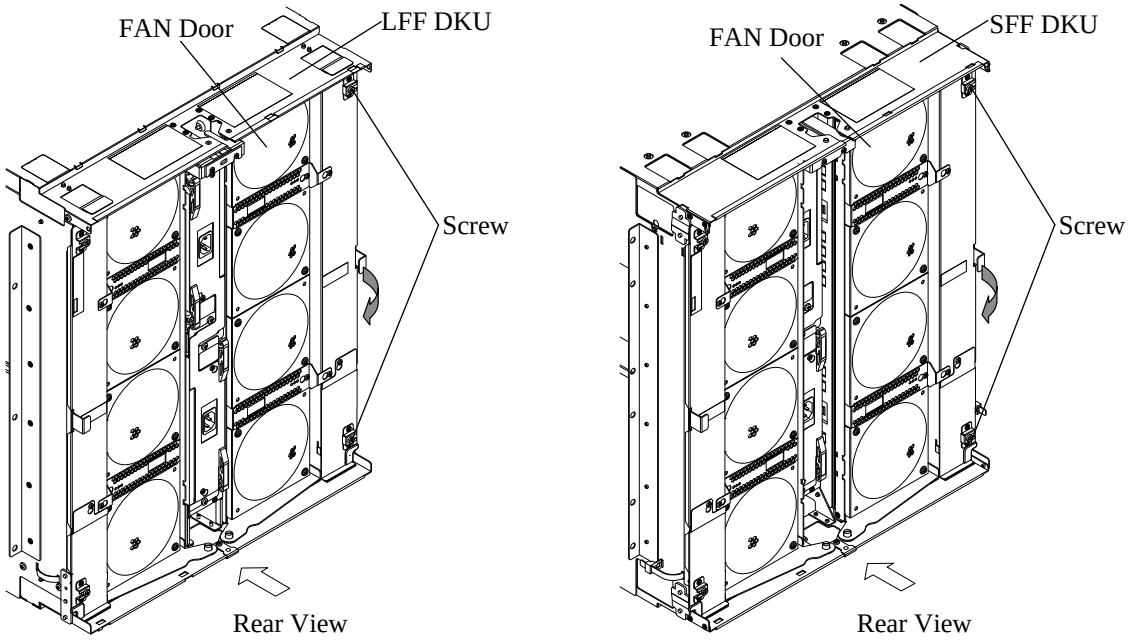


Fig. 4.1.4.17-8 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Remove the cables from the rear right side of the DKU.
d. Attach the cover to the rear right of the DKU, and tighten the screw.
e. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

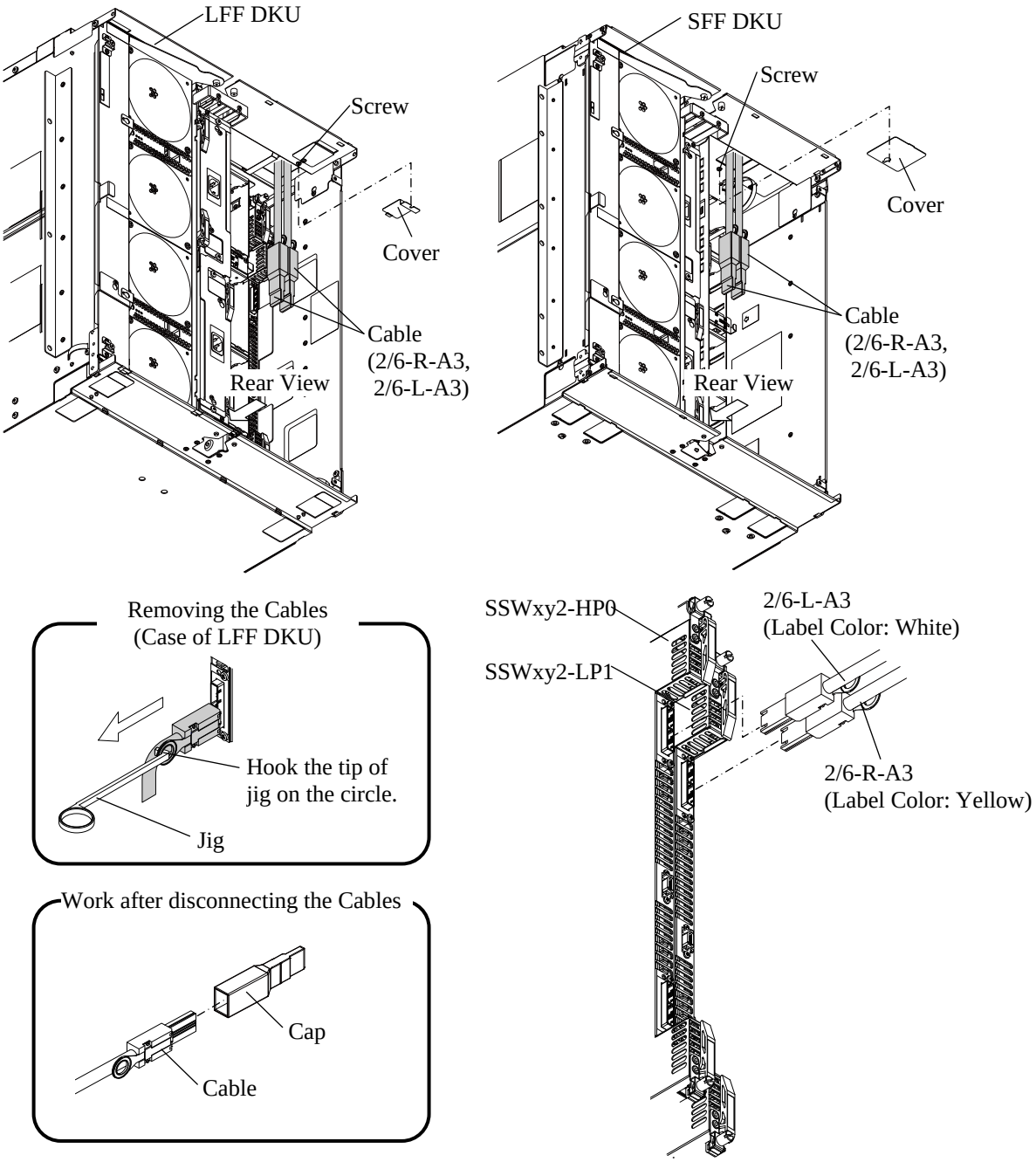


Fig. 4.1.4.17-9 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

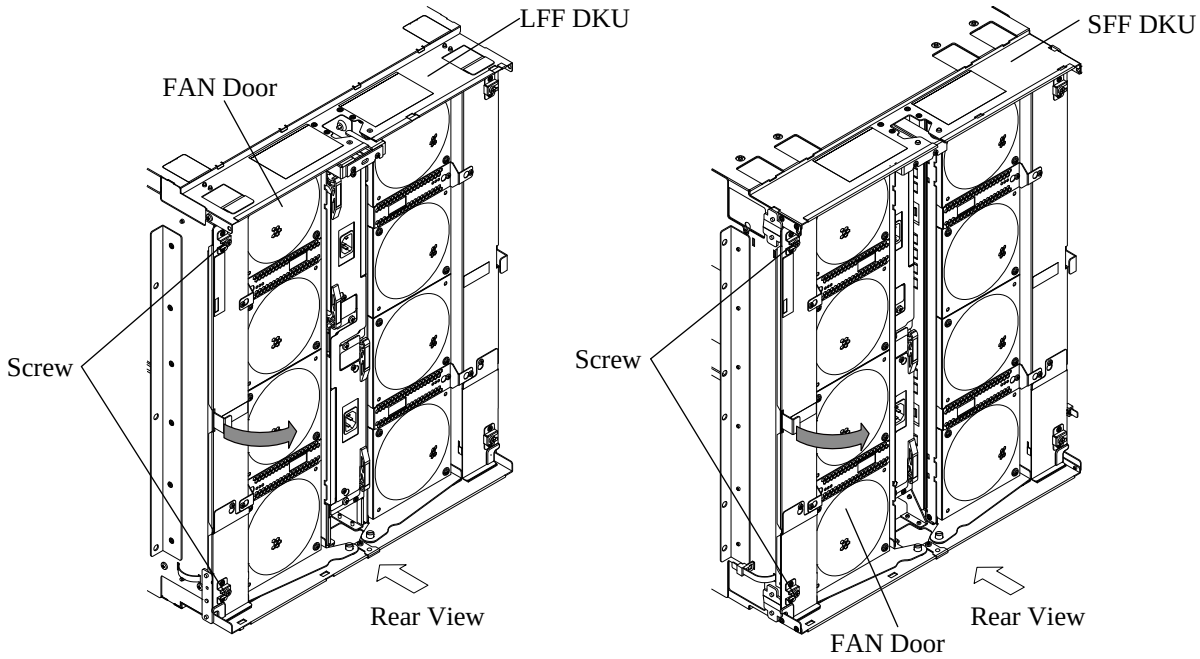


Fig. 4.1.4.17-10 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

h. Remove the cables from the rear left side of the DKU.
i. Attach the cover to the rear left of the DKU, and tighten the screw.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

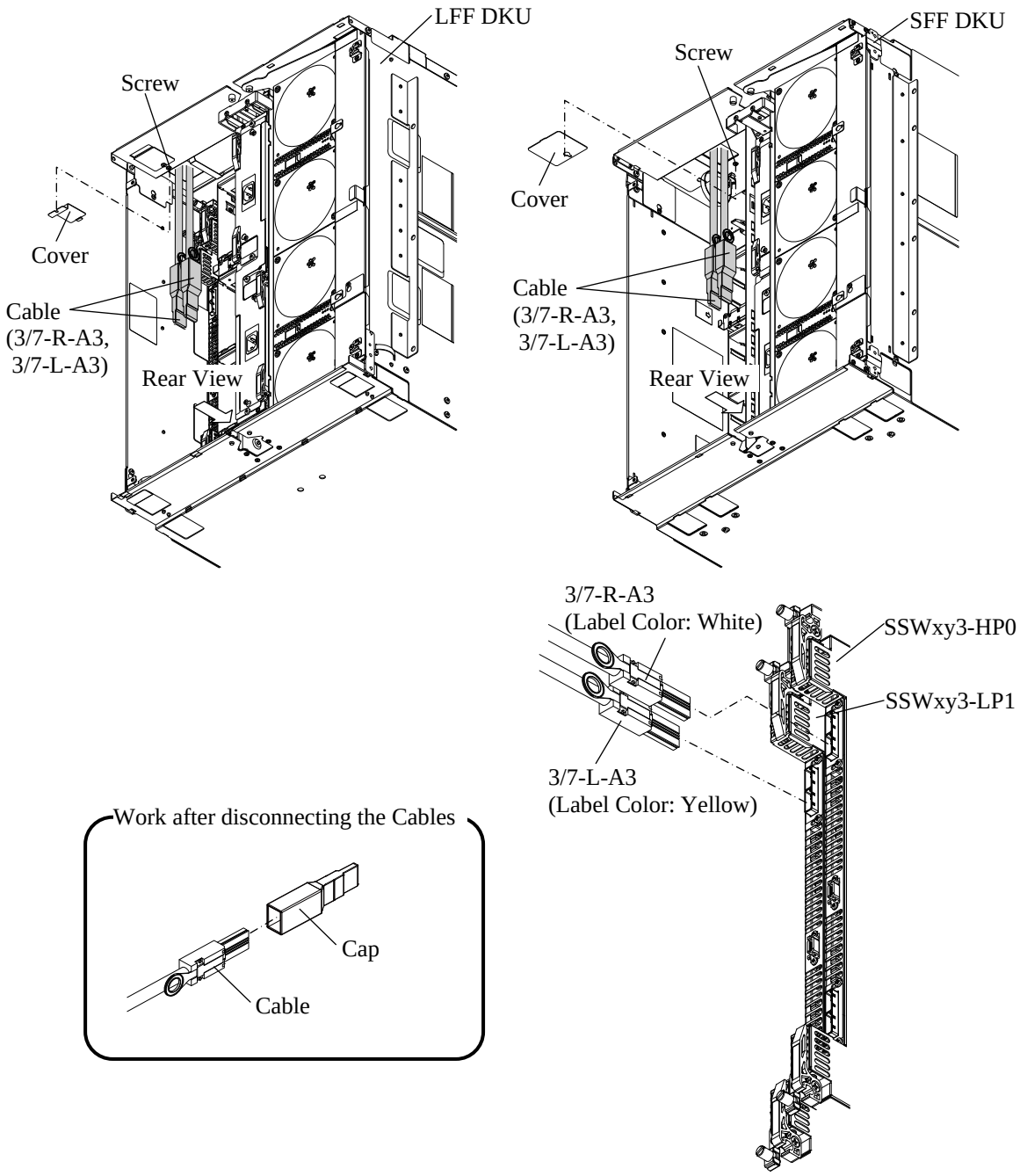


Fig. 4.1.4.17-11 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable de-installation of the rear side of the upper FBX DKU
   a. Disconnect the eight cables from the SSWs of the rear of the FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

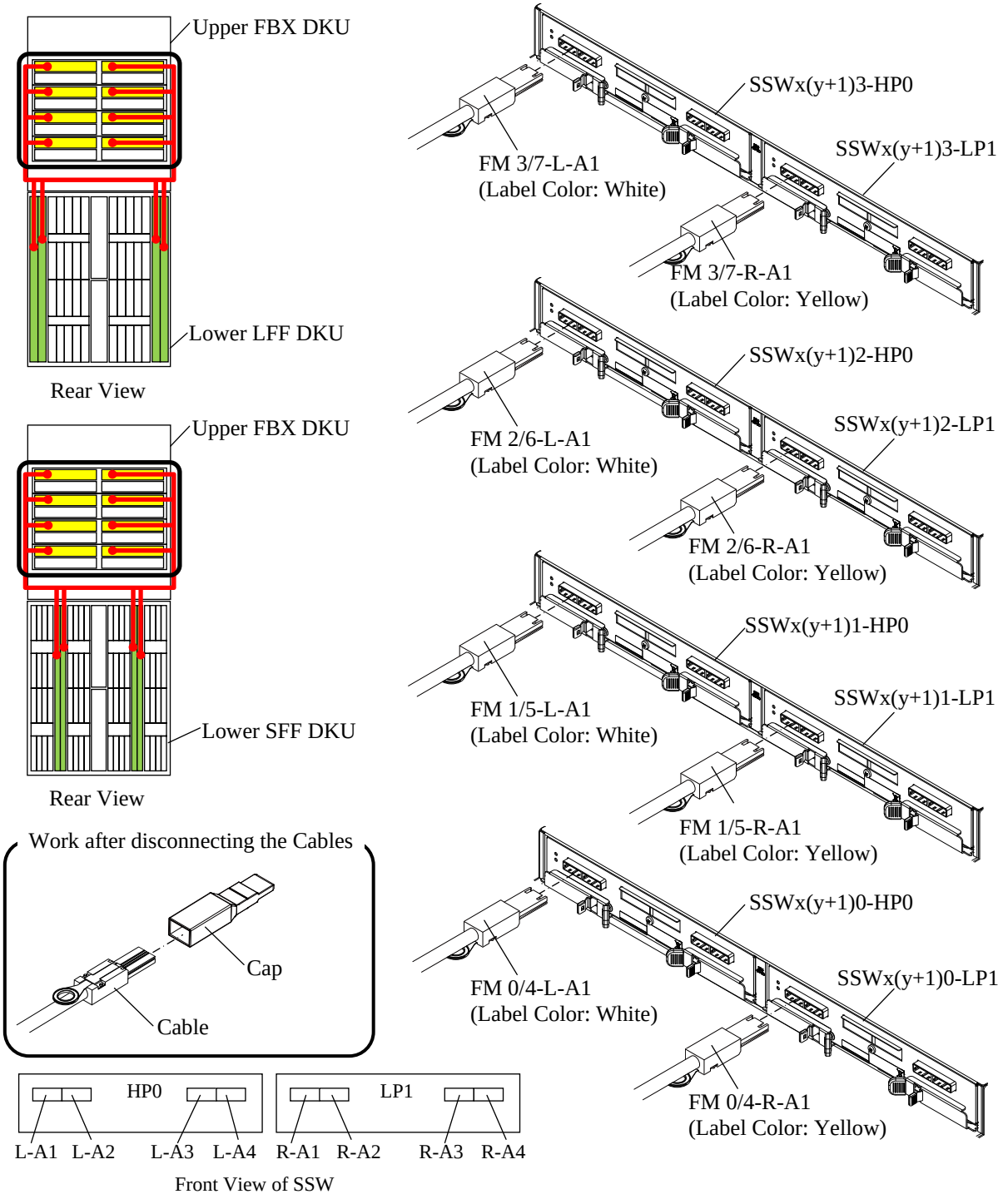


Fig. 4.1.4.17-12 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open eight clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove the cables.

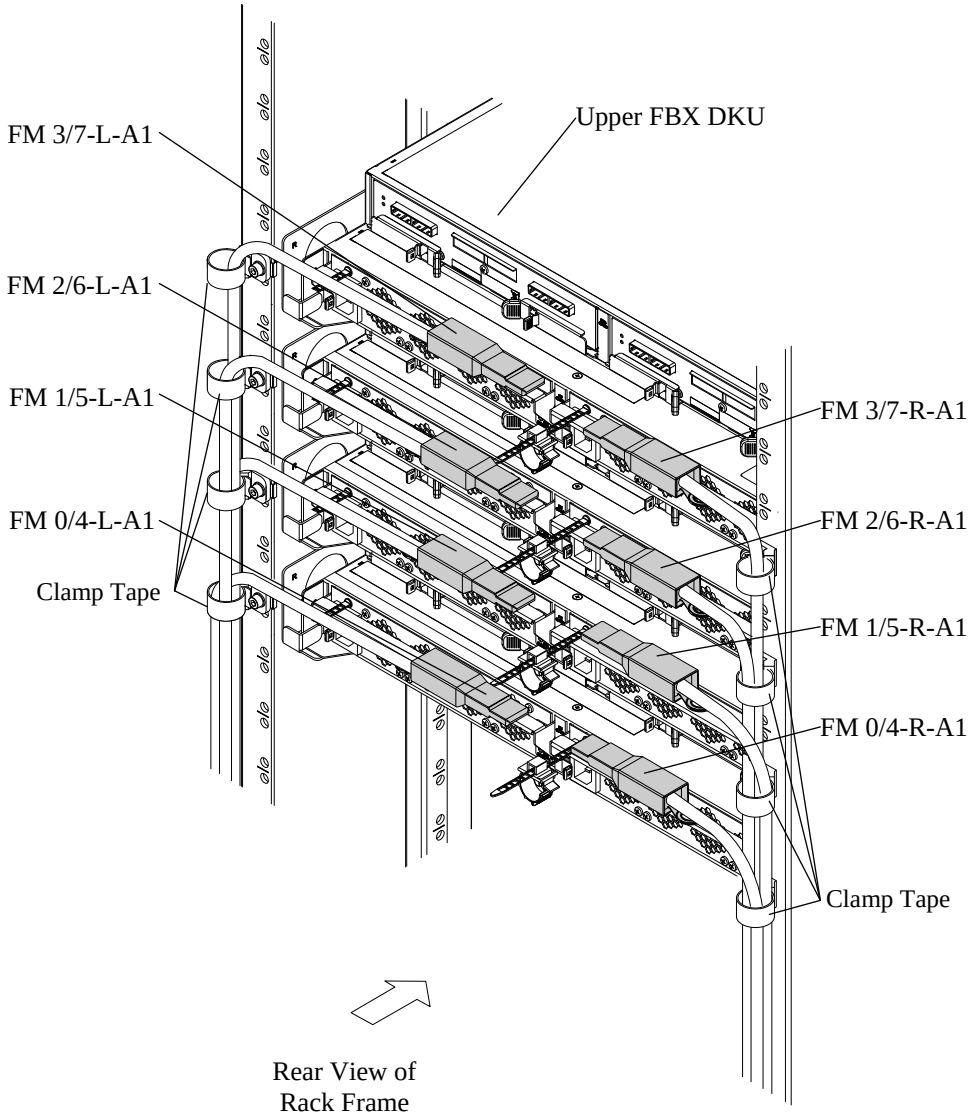


Fig. 4.1.4.17-13 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove eight WA socket bolts from the rear side of the rack and remove the eight clamp tapes.

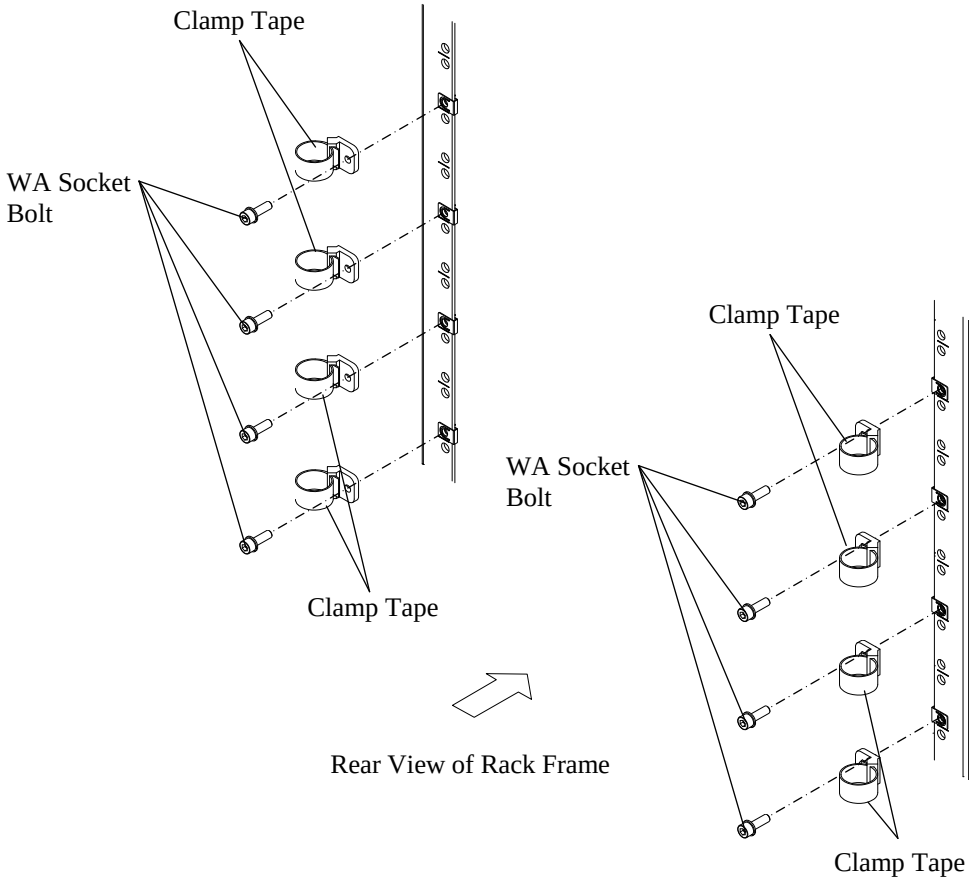


Fig. 4.1.4.17-14 Removal of Clamp Tape

d. Remove the clamp tape (8 in total) from the cleat (8 in total).

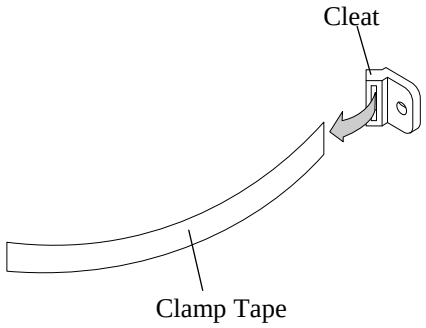
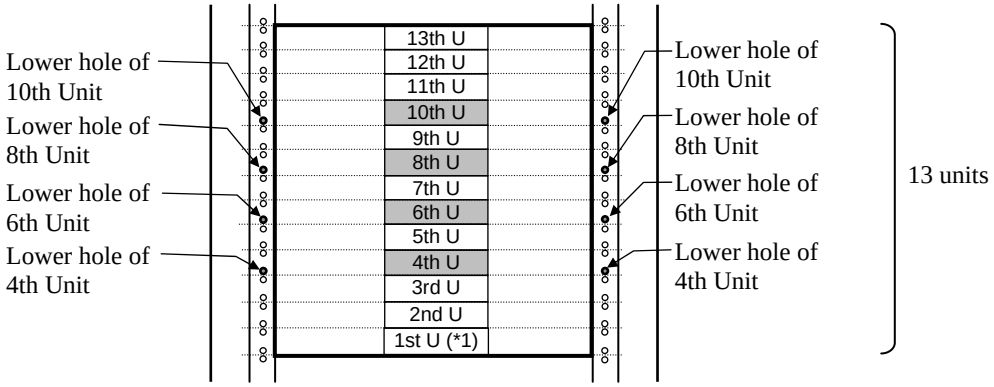


Fig. 4.1.4.17-15 Removal of Clamp Tape from Cleat

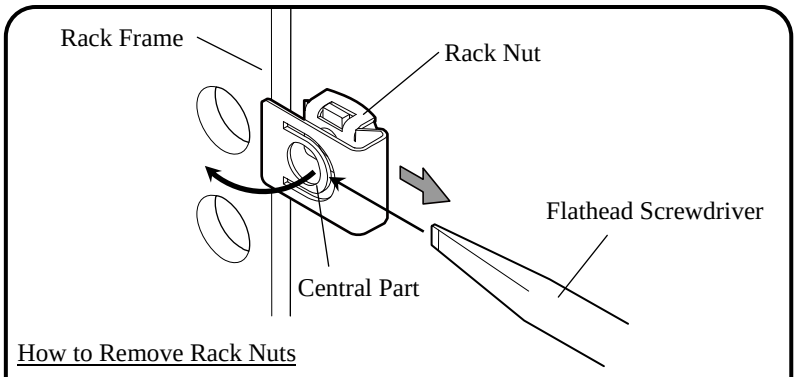
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the rack nuts (at 8 places in total at right and left) from the rear side of the rack frame.



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position



How to Remove Rack Nuts

① Stick a flathead screwdriver and so on into the central part of the rack nut to open it.
② Remove the rack nut.
③ Press the opened central part to restore it.

Fig. 4.1.4.17-16 Removal of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of Tray and Stopper
   a. Open six clamp tapes and remove eight cables from the tray.

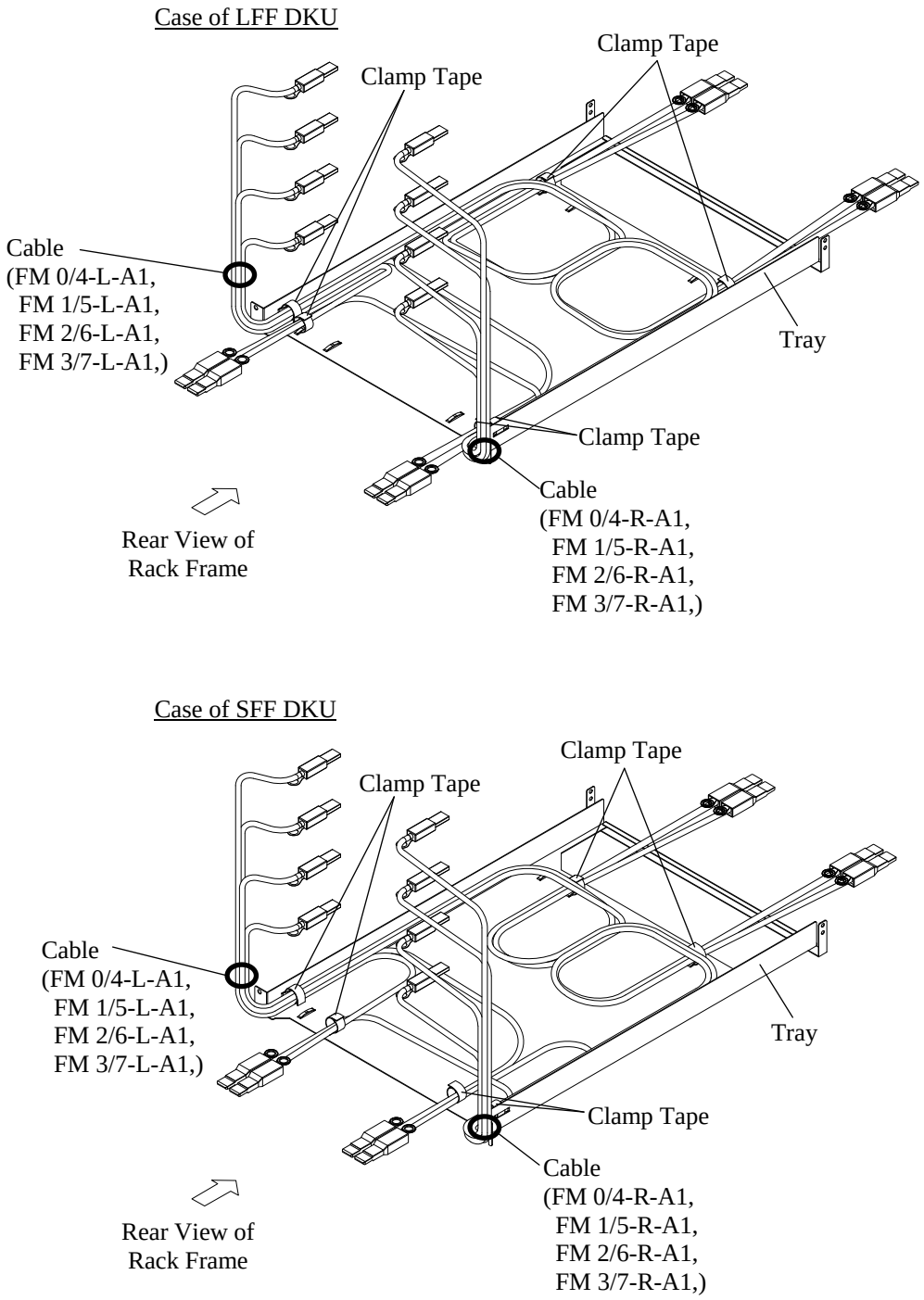
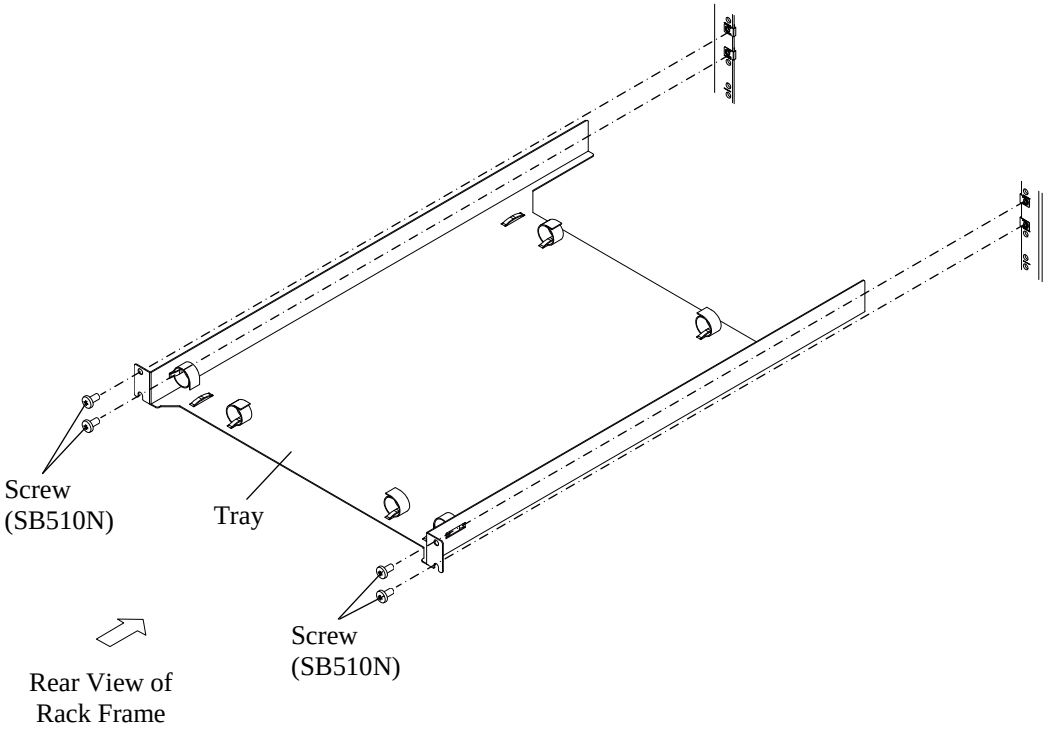


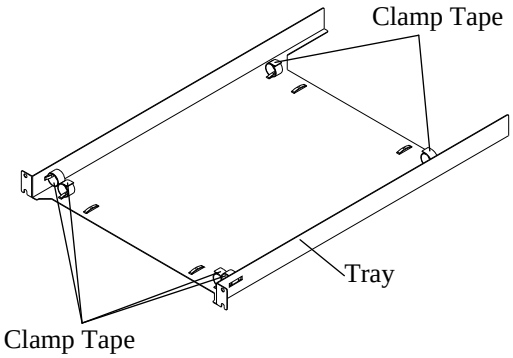
Fig. 4.1.4.17-17 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the tray from the rear of the rack frame.
c. Remove six clamp tapes from the tray.



Case of LFF DKU



Case of SFF DKU

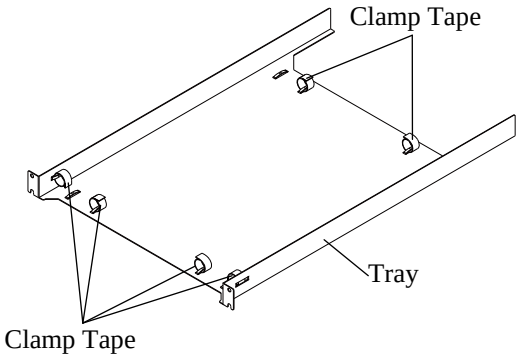
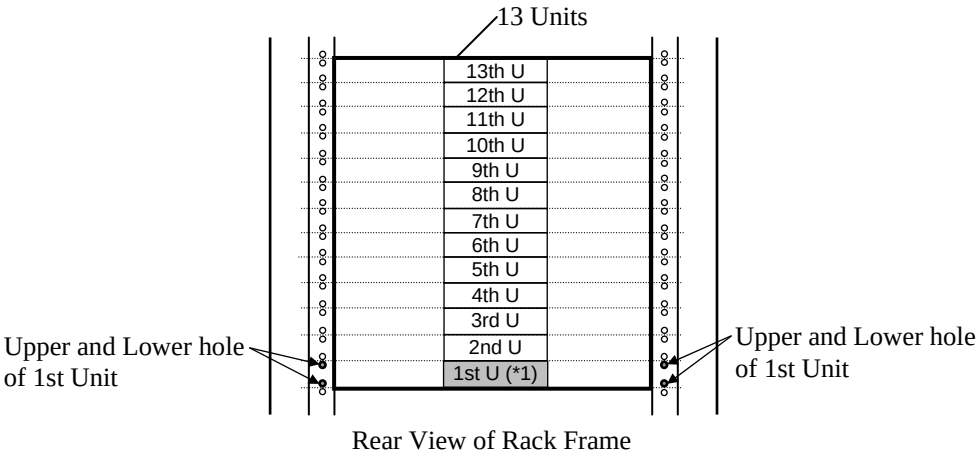


Fig. 4.1.4.17-18 Removal of Tray

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the rack nuts (at 4 places in total at right and left) from the rear side of the rack frame.



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom unit of installation position

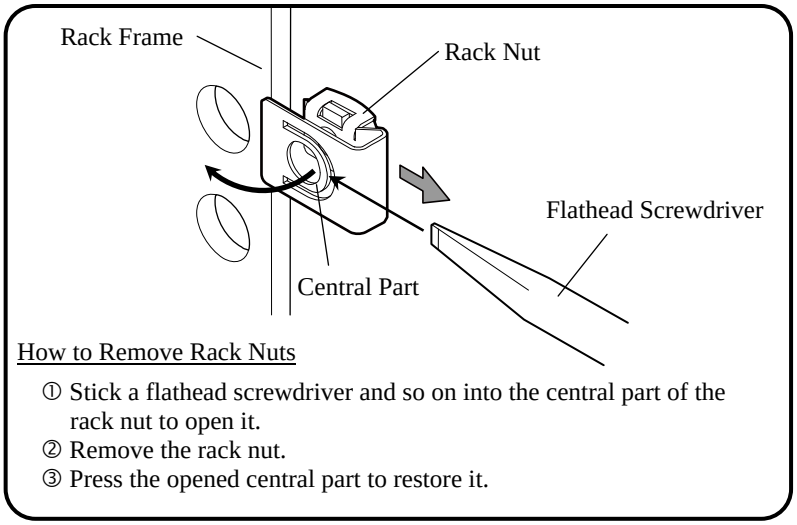


Fig. 4.1.4.17-19 Removal of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove four screws on the sides of the rack frame and remove the stopper.
f. Remove four rack nuts form the sides of the rack frame.

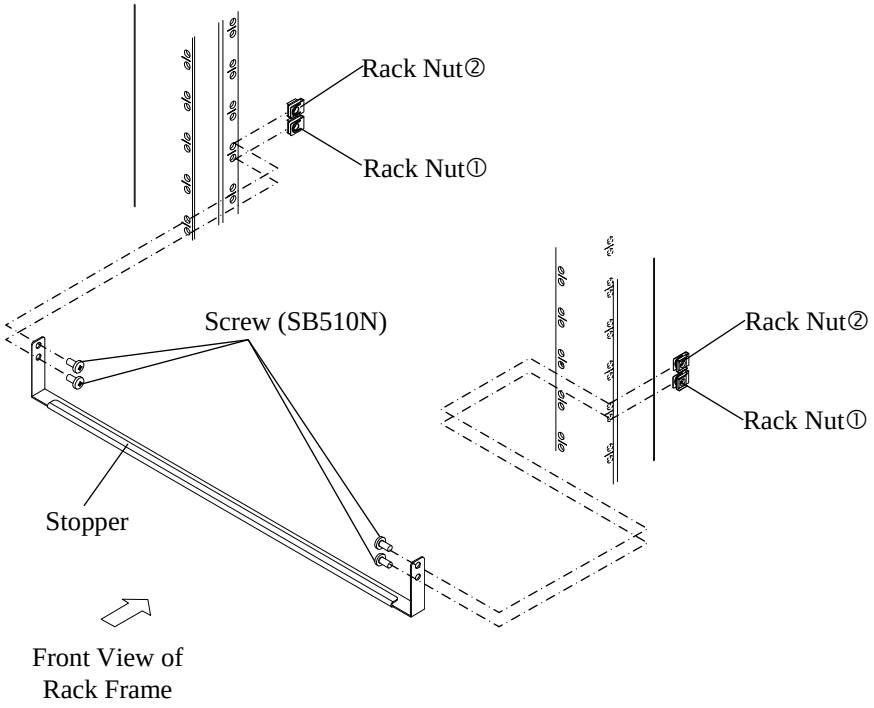


Fig. 4.1.4.17-20 Removal of Stopper

Table 4.1.4.17-2 Installation Position of Rack Nut

No.	Rack Nut No.	Installation Position (Frame Side)	Remarks
1	Rack Nut①	Upper hole 1st Unit	*1
2	Rack Nut②	Lower hole 2nd Unit	*1

*1: The 1st unit is the lowest unit in the installation position of the FBX.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Attachment of Cover
   a. Insert the right edge of the Cover (2U) in front of the bracket inside the rack frame. Slide the Cover (2U) to the left and fasten it with four screws at the fixation position. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.17-3.)

7. Removal of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

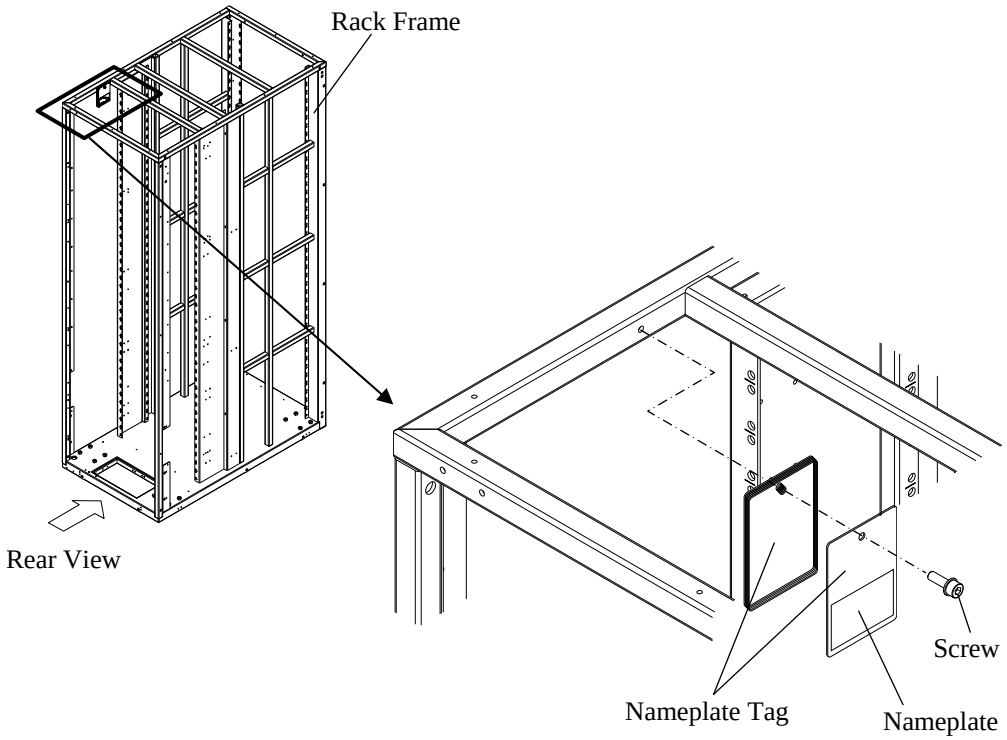


Fig. 4.1.4.17-21 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When removing the cables between the upper LFF DKU/SFF DKU and the lower FBX DKU is necessary

1. Cable de-installation of the rear side of the FBX DKU
   a. Disconnect the eight cables from the SSWs of the rear of the FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

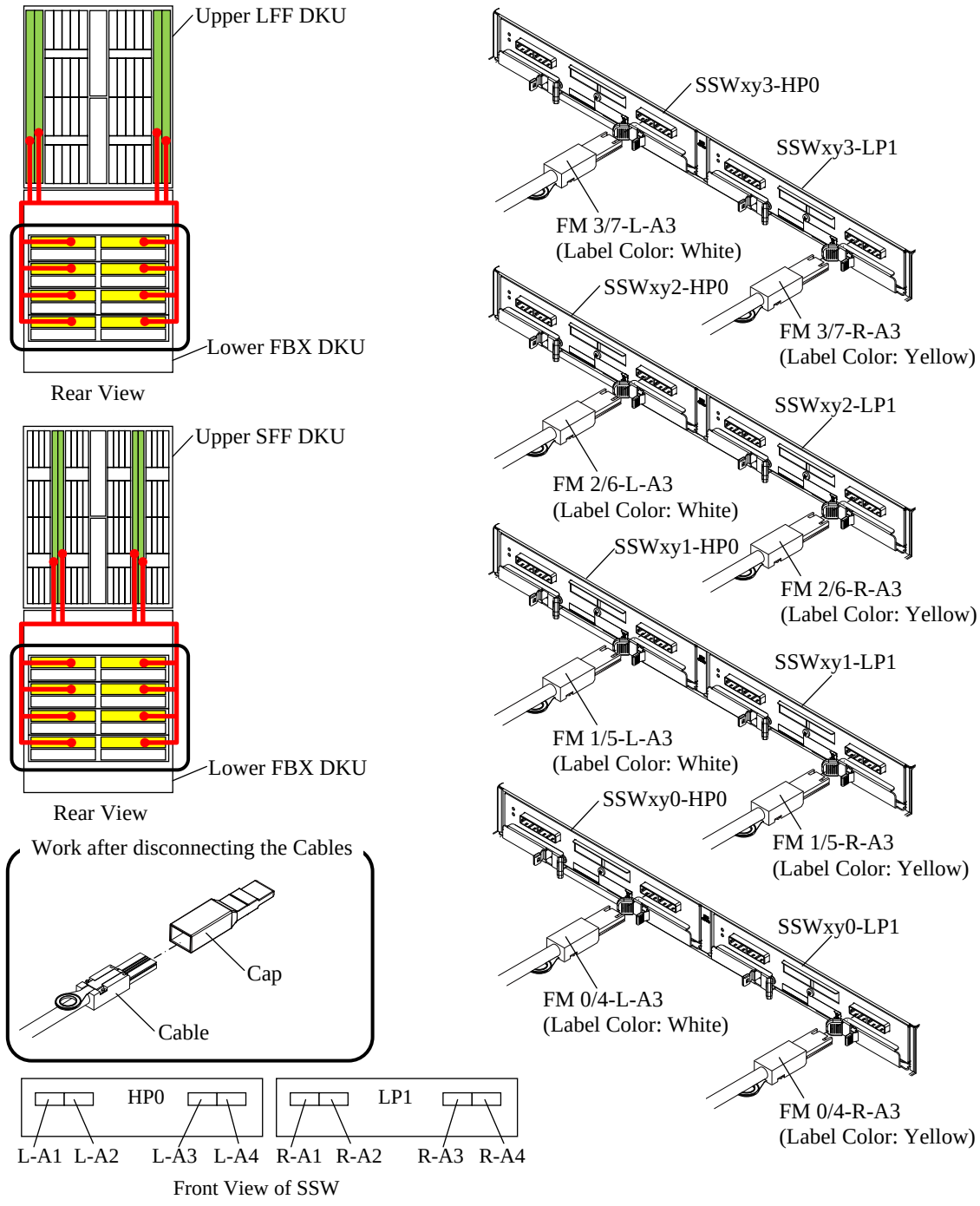


Fig. 4.1.4.17-22 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open eight clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove the cables.

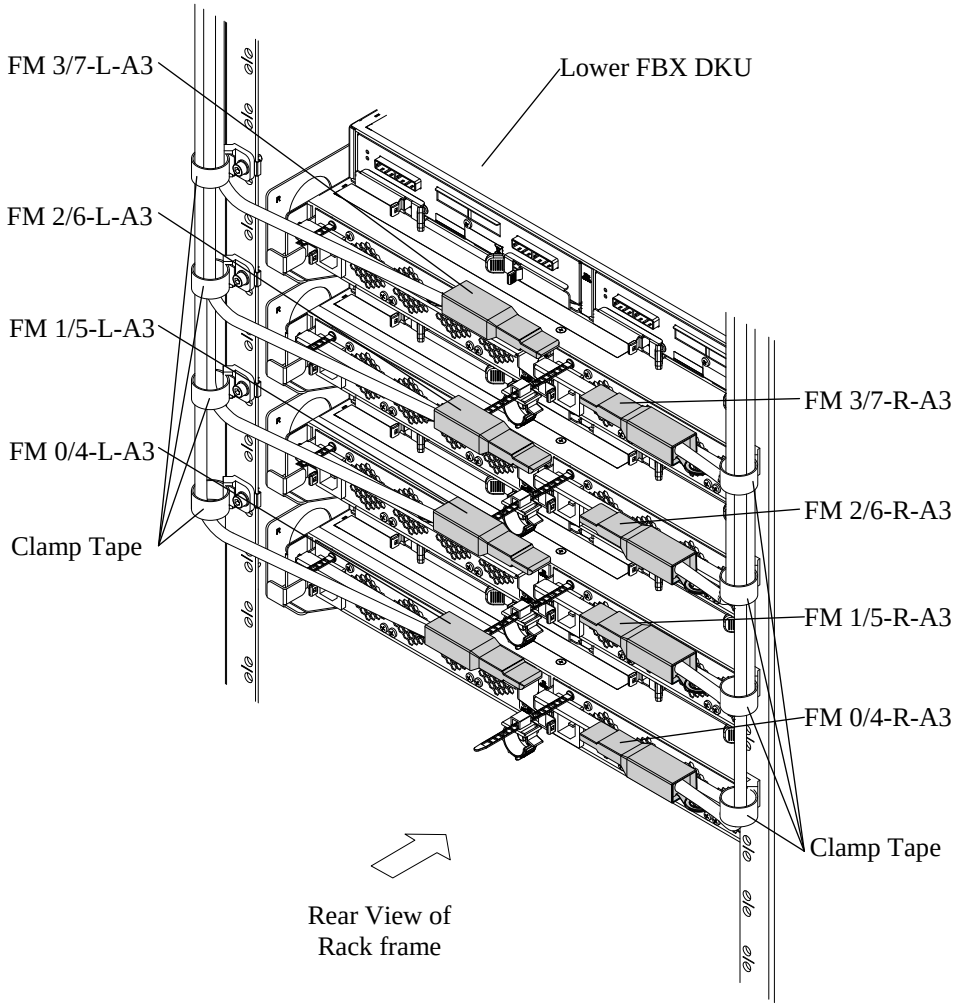


Fig. 4.1.4.17-23 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove eight WA socket bolts from the rear side of the rack and remove the eight clamp tapes.

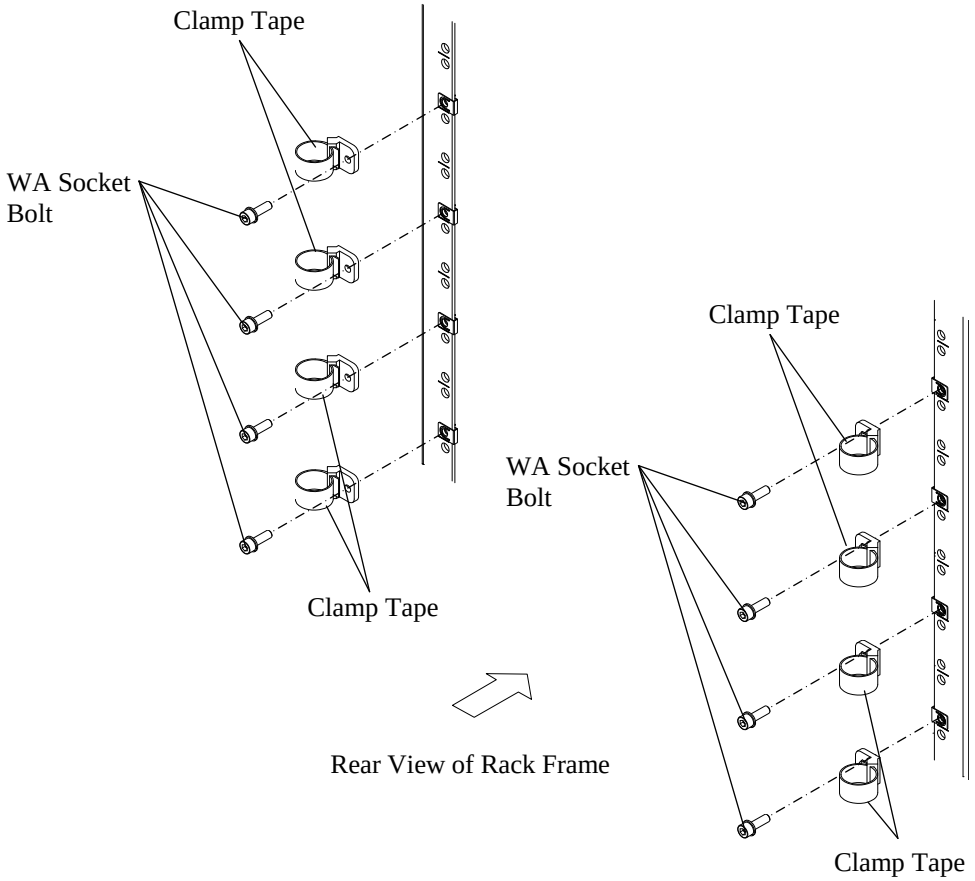


Fig. 4.1.4.17-24 Removal of Clamp Tape

d. Remove the clamp tape (8 in total) from the cleat (8 in total).

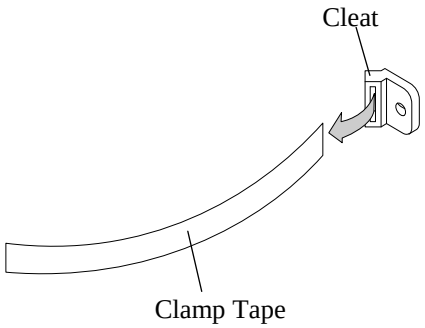
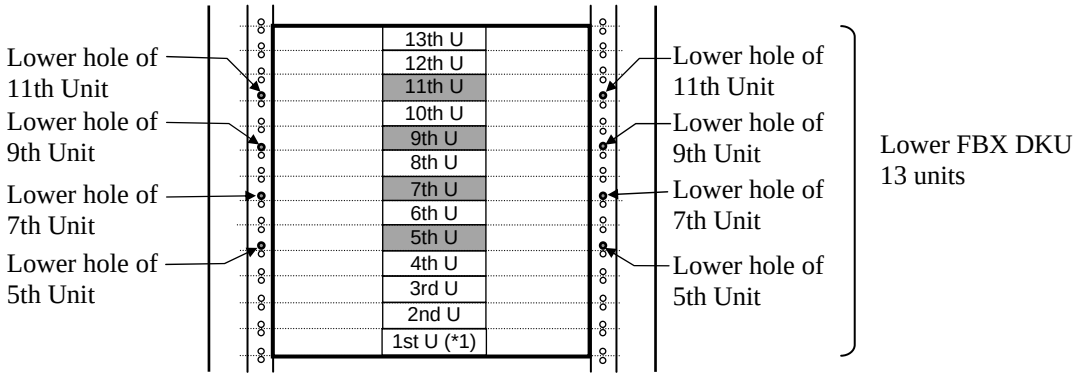


Fig. 4.1.4.17-25 Removal of Clamp Tape from Cleat

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the rack nuts (at 8 places in total at right and left) from the rear side of the rack frame.



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position

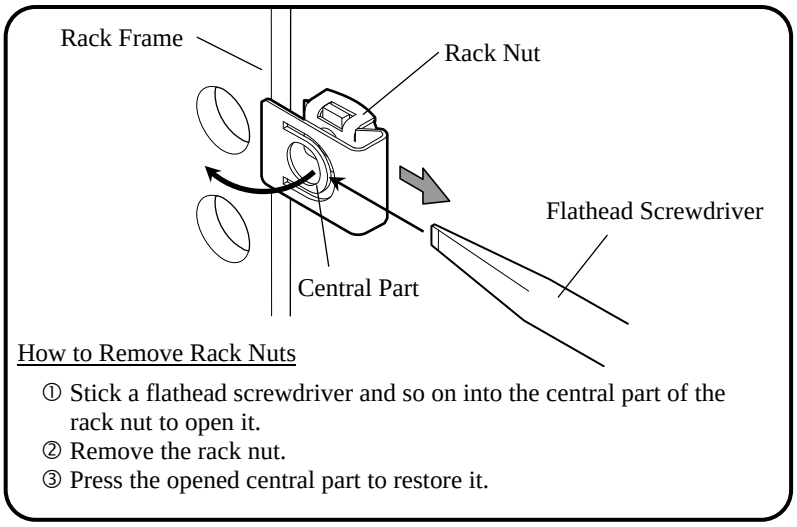


Fig. 4.1.4.17-26 Removal of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable de-installation of the rear side of the upper LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

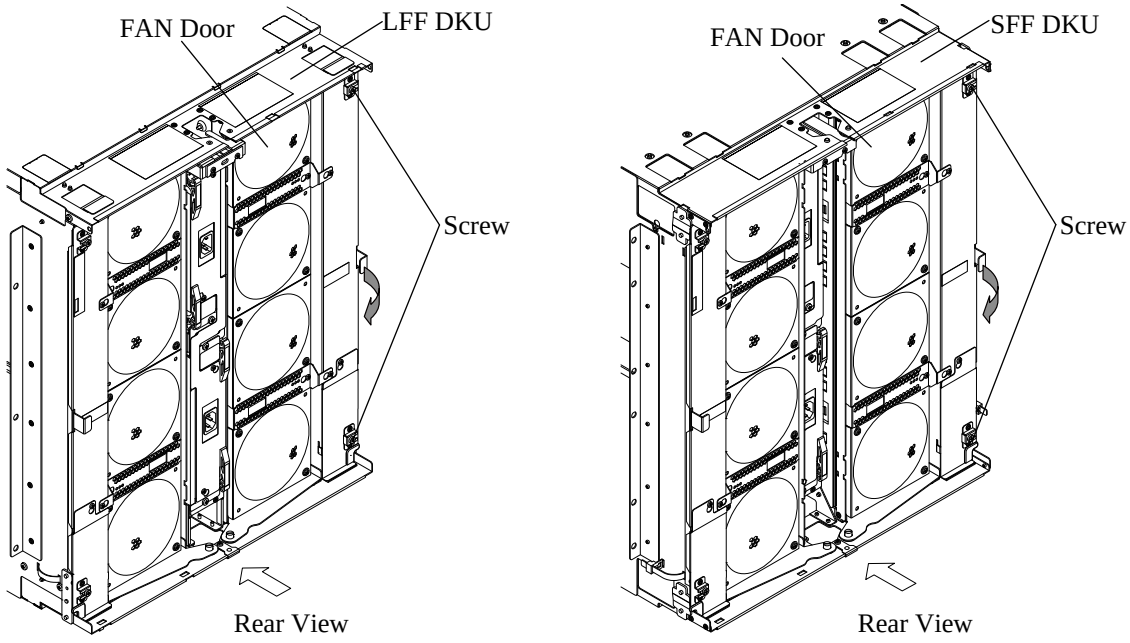


Fig. 4.1.4.17-27 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Release the repeat binder on the rear right side of the DKU and remove the cables. (LFF DKU only)
d. Remove the cables from the rear right side of the DKU.
e. Attach the cover to the rear right of the DKU, and tighten the screw.
f. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

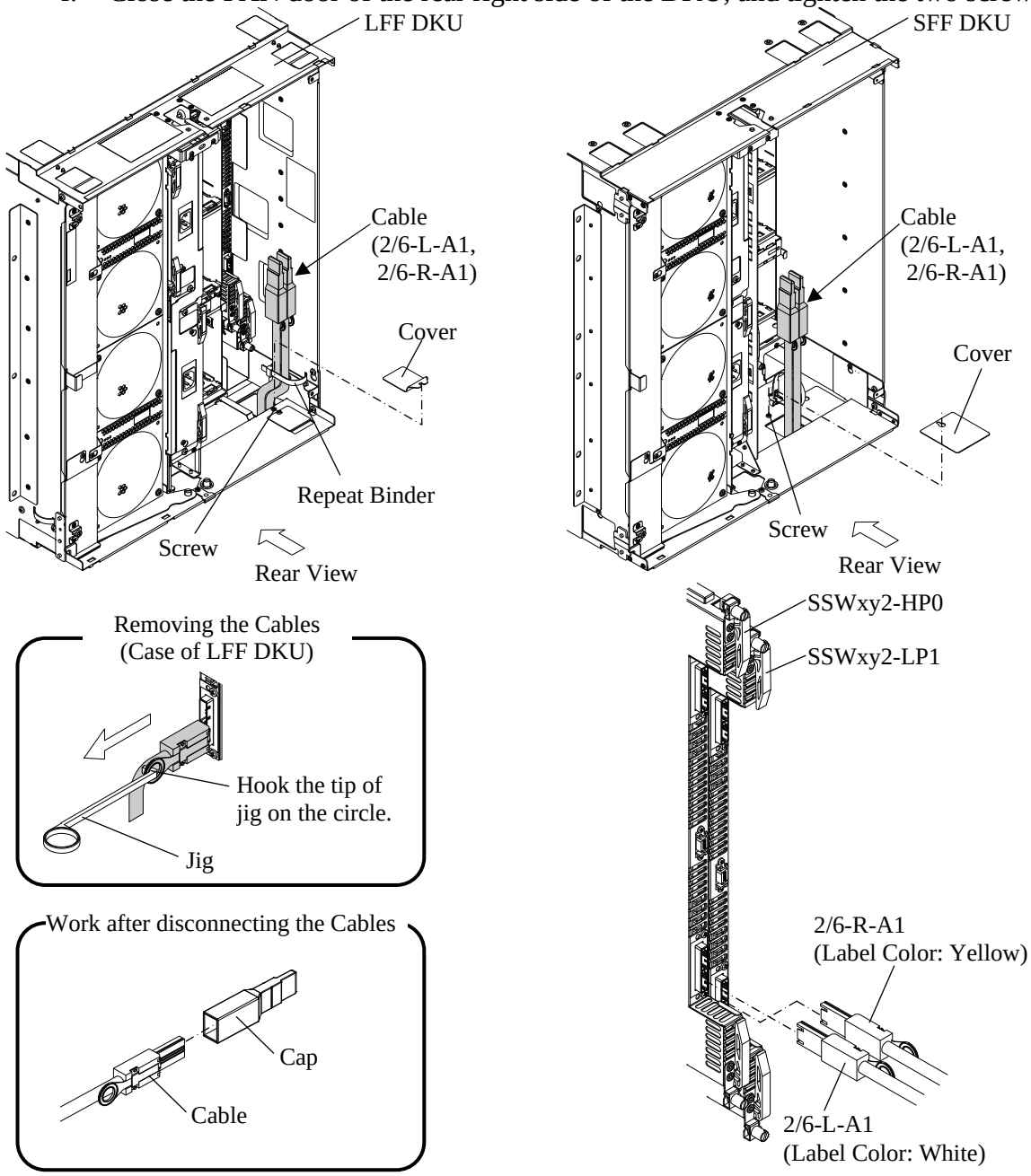


Fig. 4.1.4.17-28 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

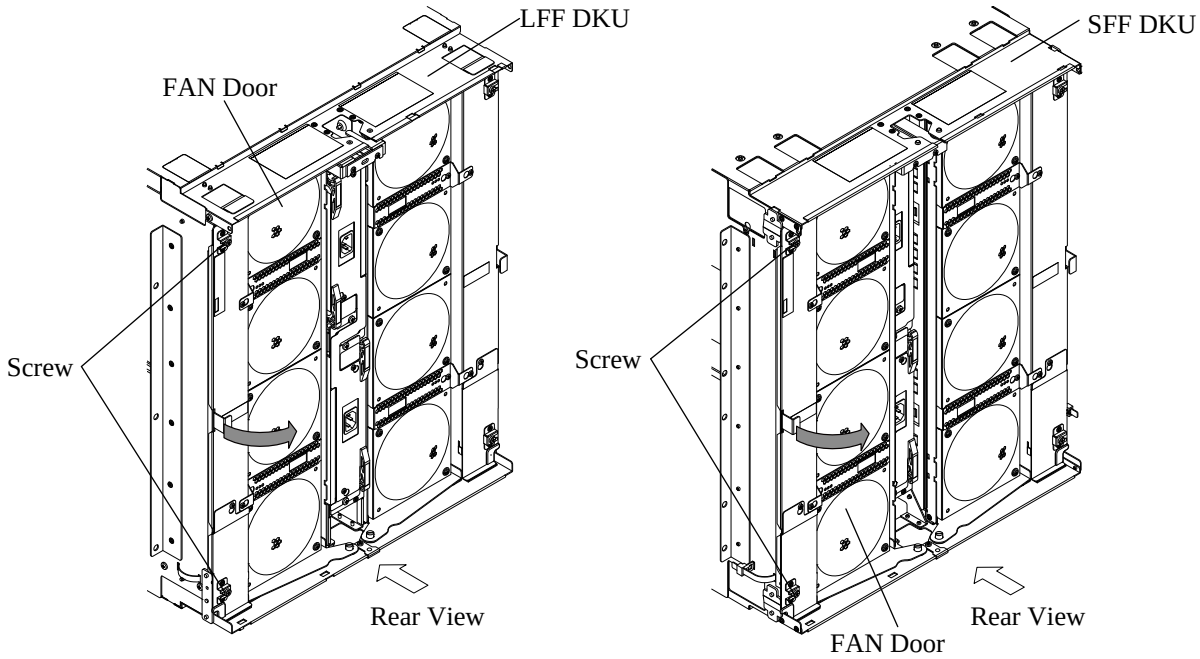


Fig. 4.1.4.17-29 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Release the repeat binder on the rear left side of the DKU and remove the cables. (LFF DKU only)
j. Remove the cables from the rear left side of the DKU.
k. Attach the cover to the rear left of the DKU, and tighten the screw.
l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

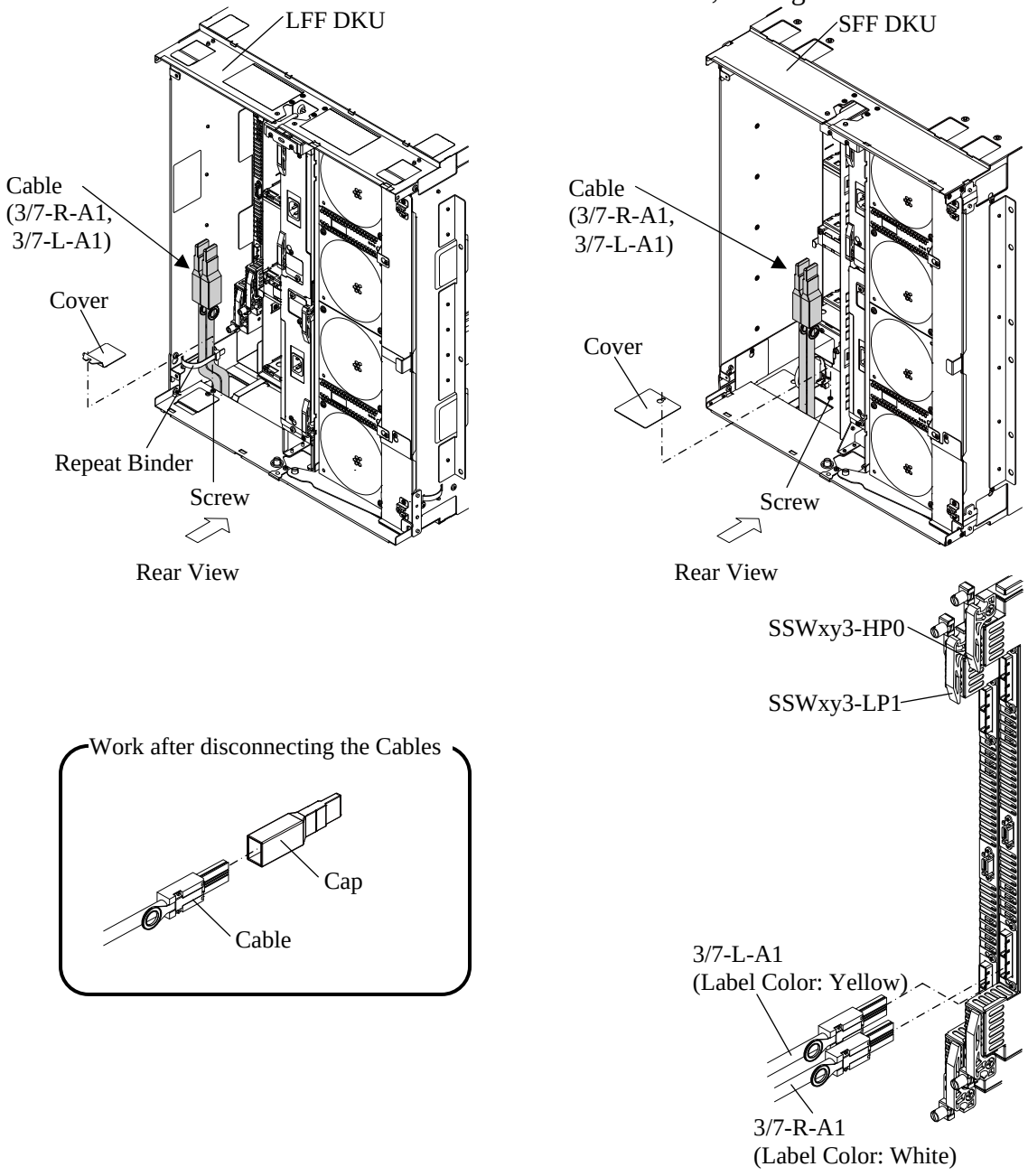


Fig. 4.1.4.17-30 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removal of Cover
   a. Loosen four screws, slide the Cover (3U) to the right and pull the left edge toward you. Remove the Cover (3U) from the front of the rack.

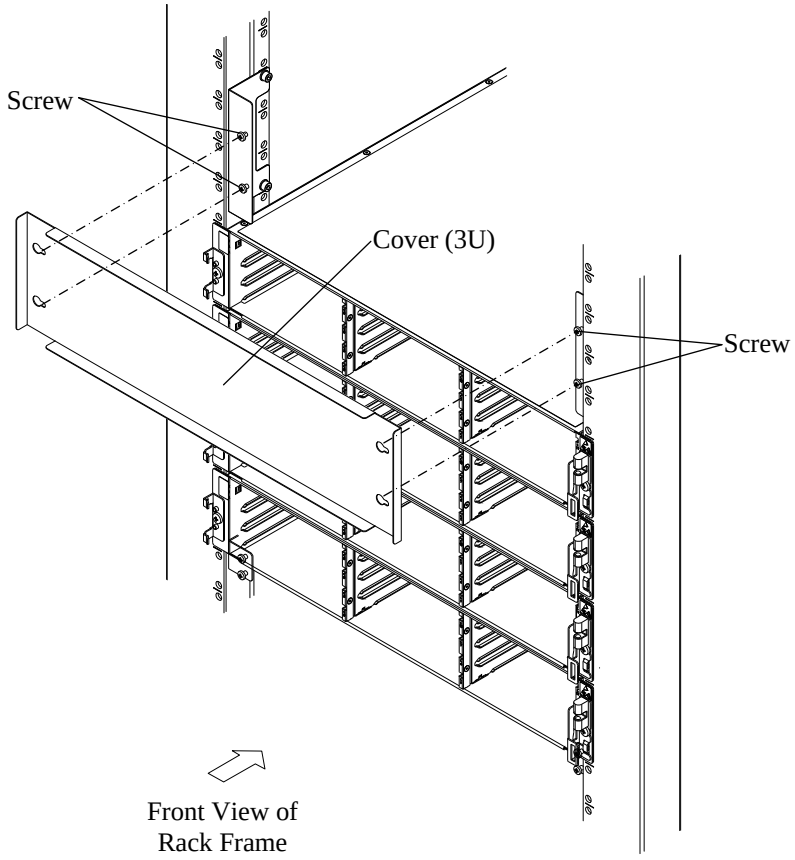


Fig. 4.1.4.17-31 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable de-installation of the front side of the upper LFF DKU/SFF DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

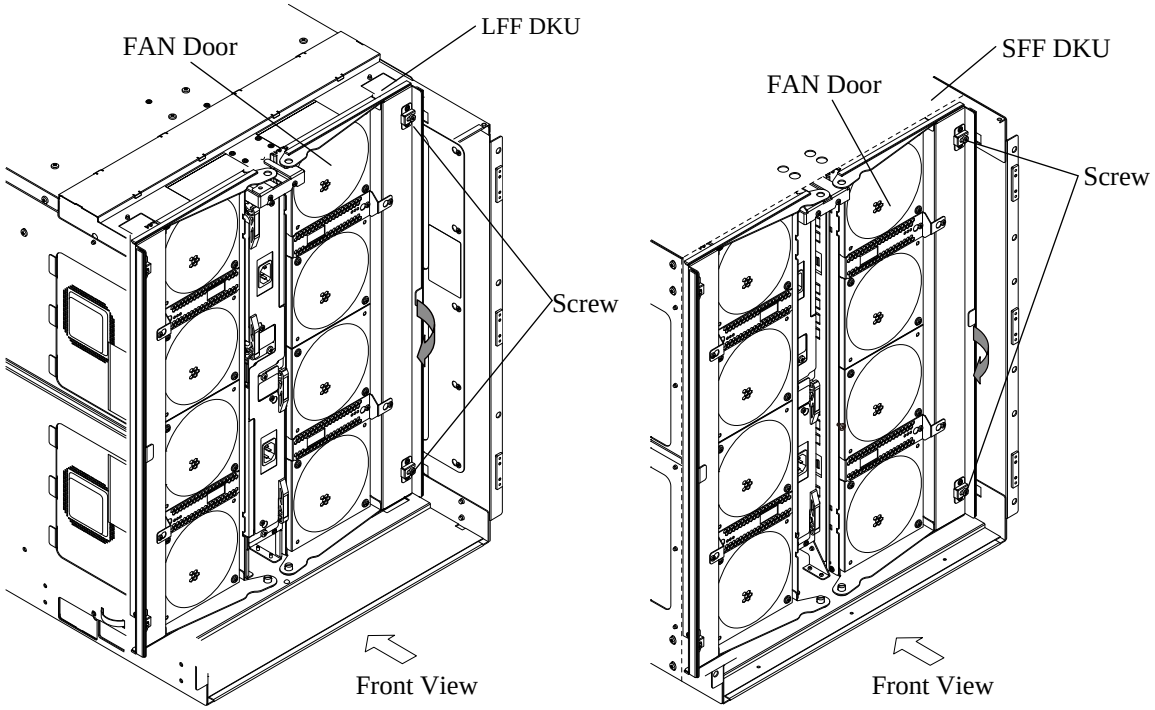


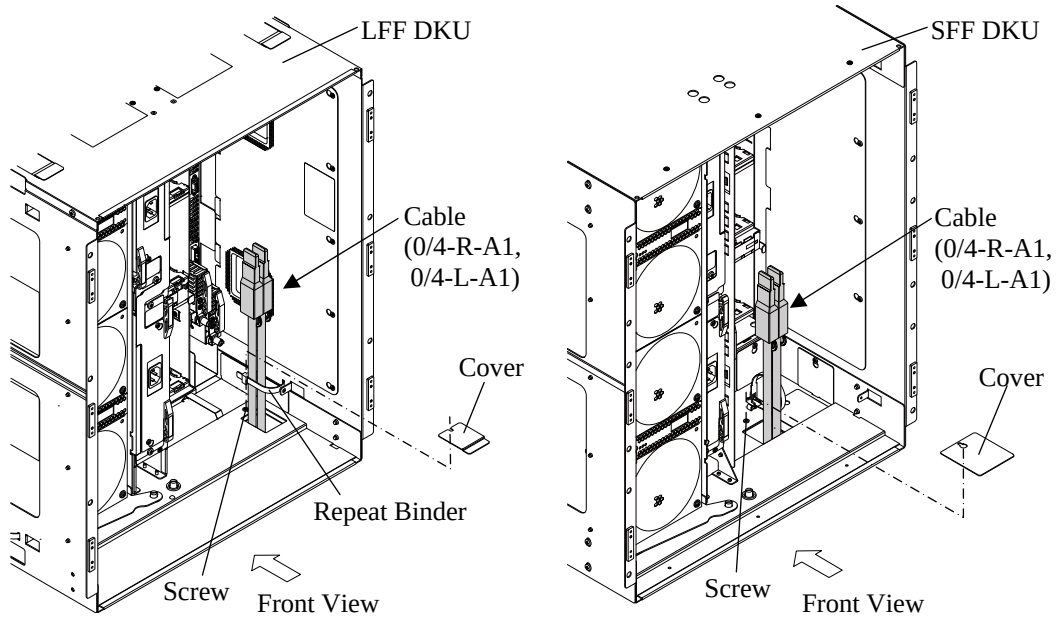
Fig. 4.1.4.17-32 FAN Door Opening

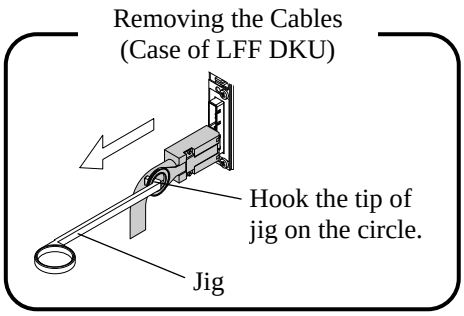
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

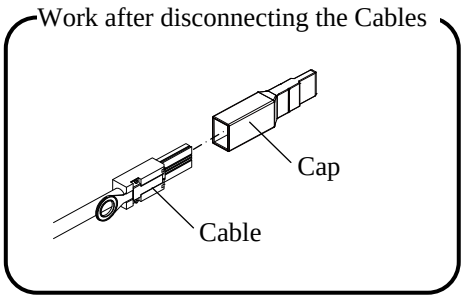
b. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Release the repeat binder on the front right side of the DKU and remove the cables. (LFF DKU only)
d. Remove the cables from the front right side of the DKU.
e. Attach the cover to the front right of the DKU, and tighten the screw.
f. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.







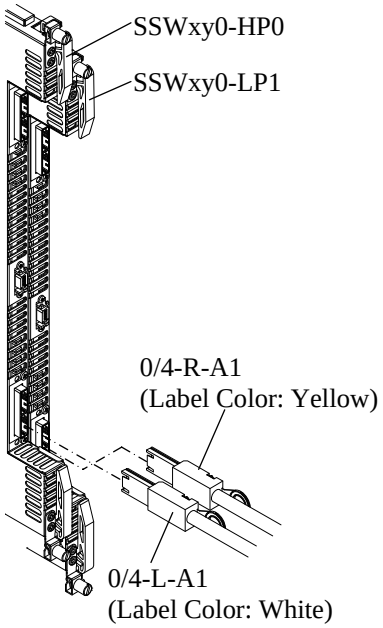


Fig. 4.1.4.17-33 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.

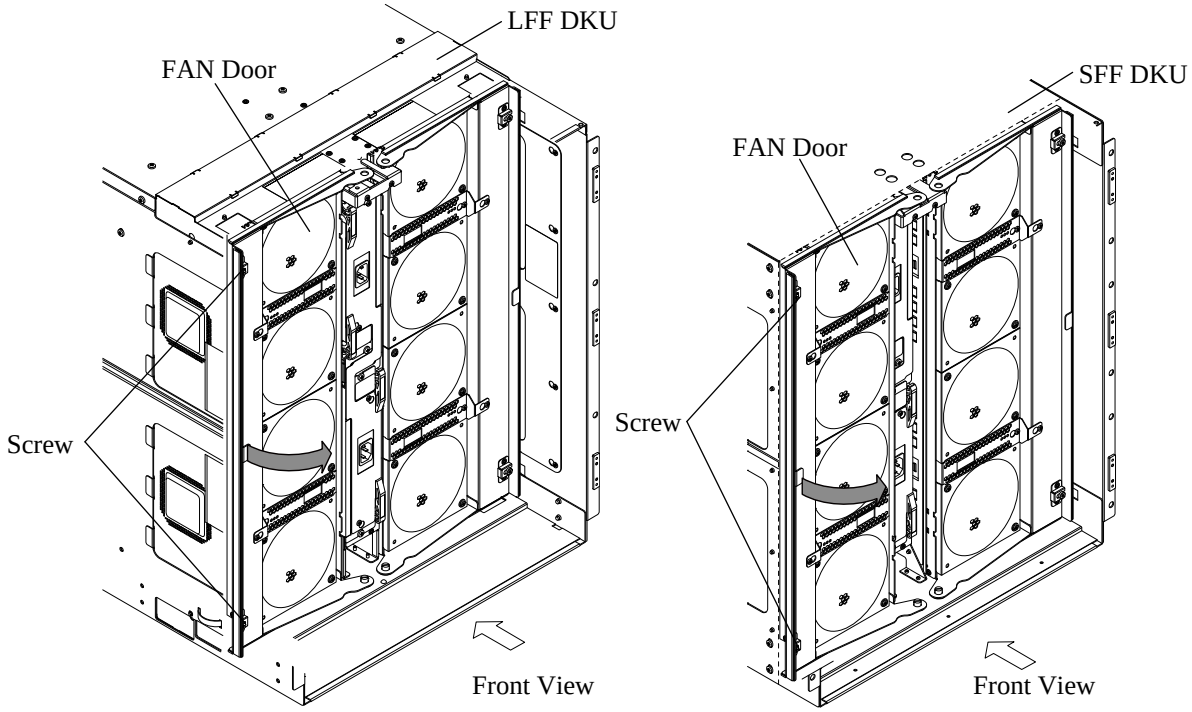


Fig. 4.1.4.17-34 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Disconnect the two cables from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Release the repeat binder on the front left side of the DKU and remove the cables. (LFF DKU only)
j. Remove the cables from the front left side of the DKU.
k. Attach the cover to the front left of the DKU, and tighten the screw.
l. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

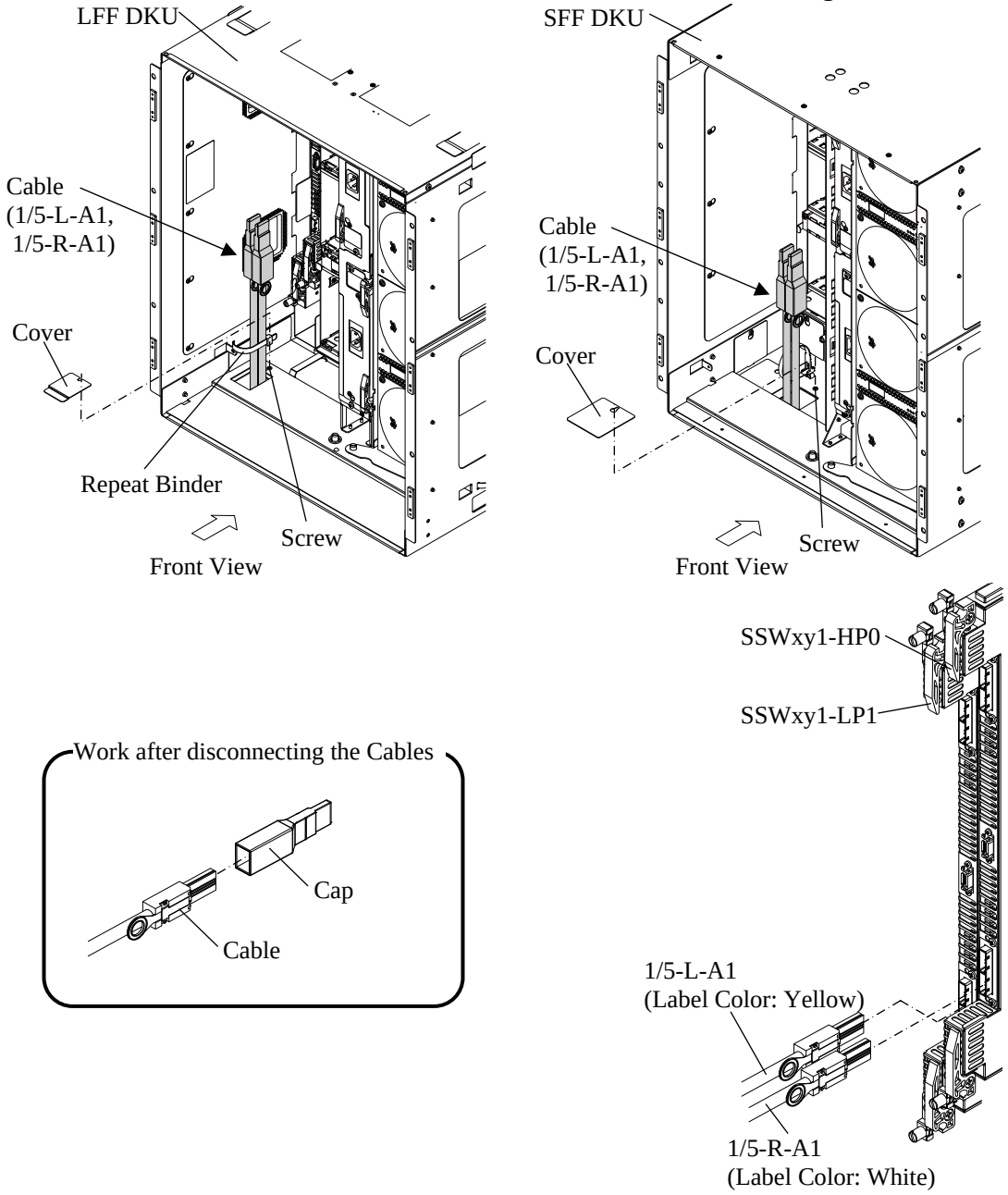


Fig. 4.1.4.17-35 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of Tray and Stopper
   a. Open six clamp tapes and remove eight cables from the tray.

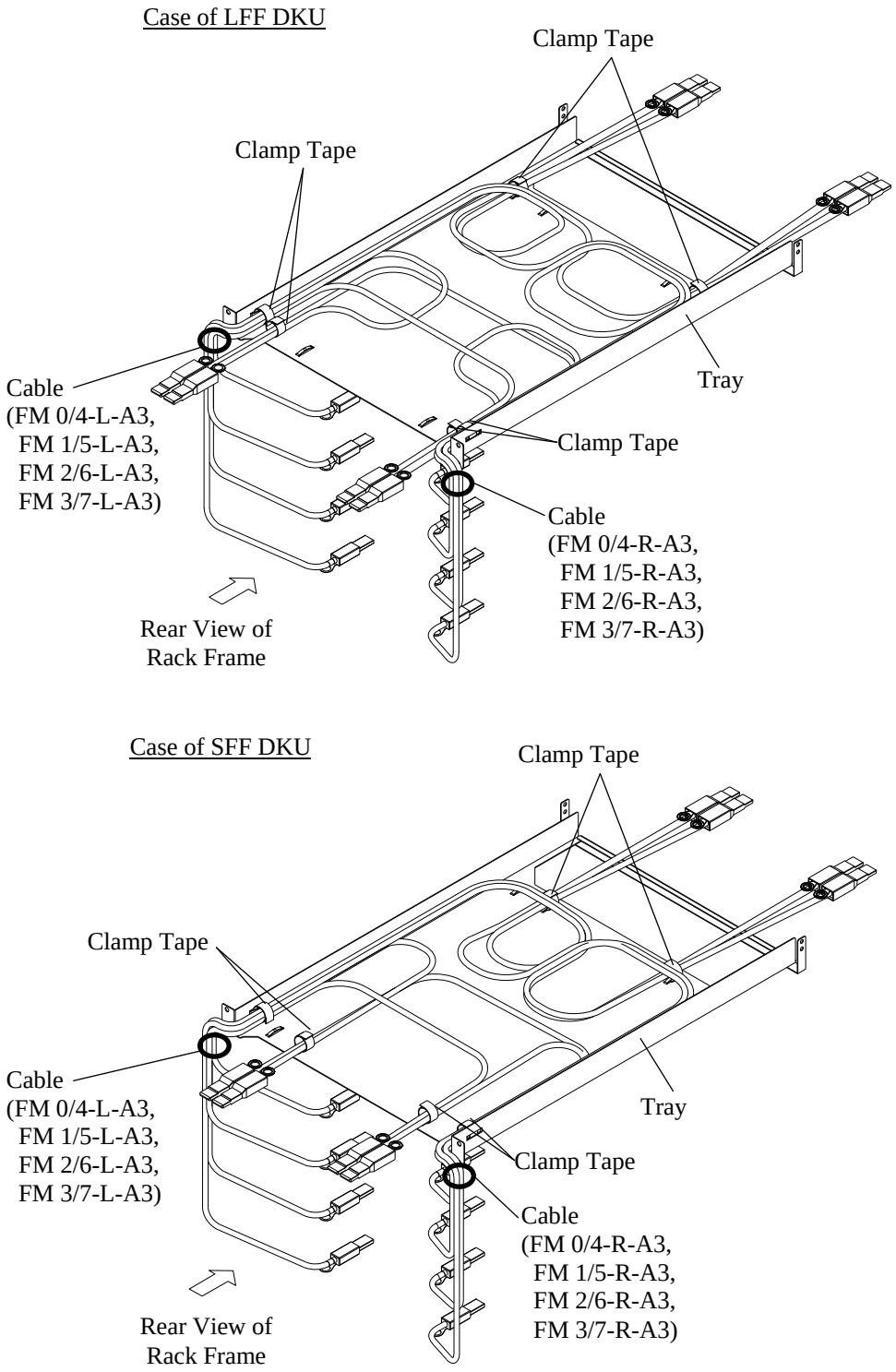
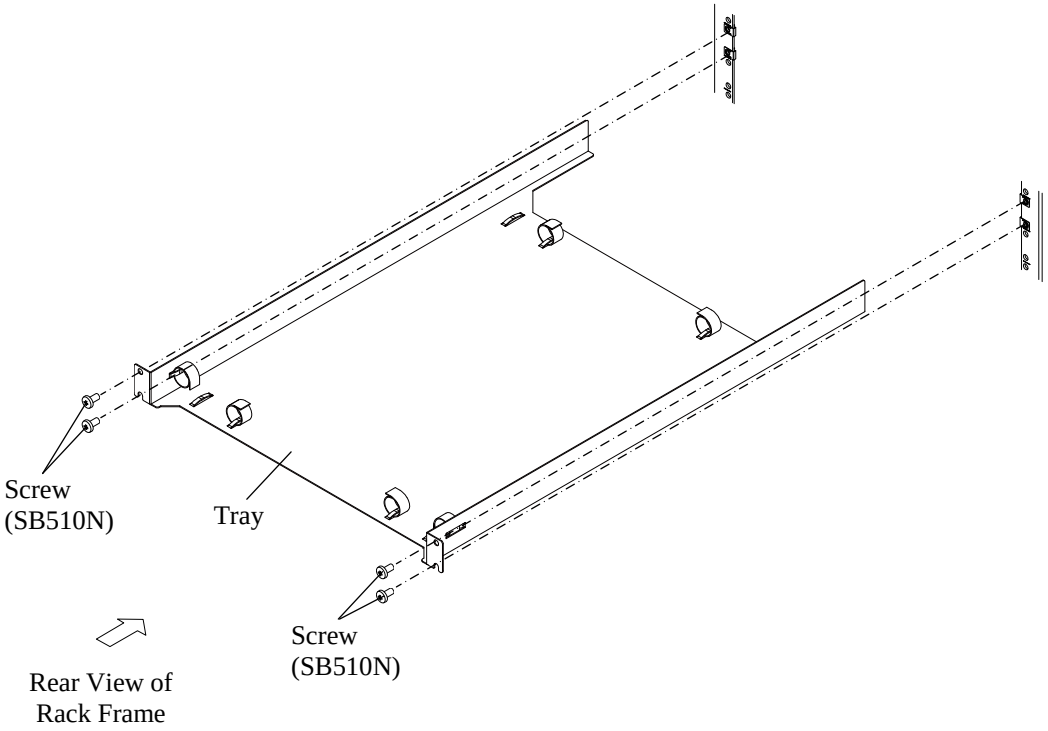


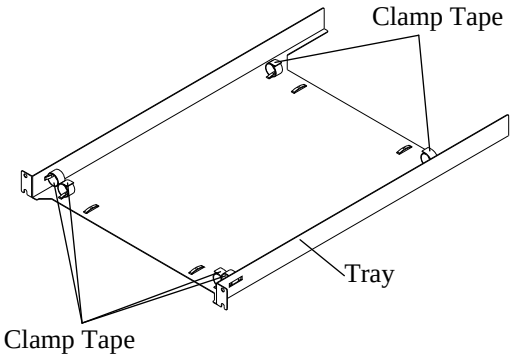
Fig. 4.1.4.17-36 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the tray from the rear of the rack frame.
c. Remove six clamp tapes from the tray.



Case of LFF DKU



Case of SFF DKU

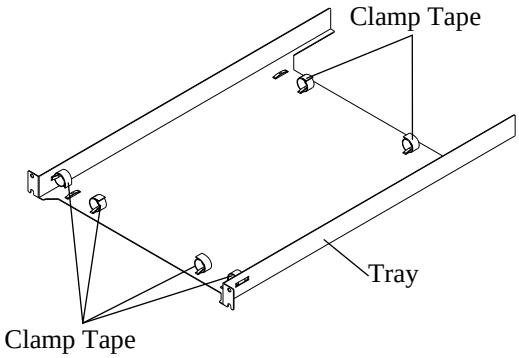
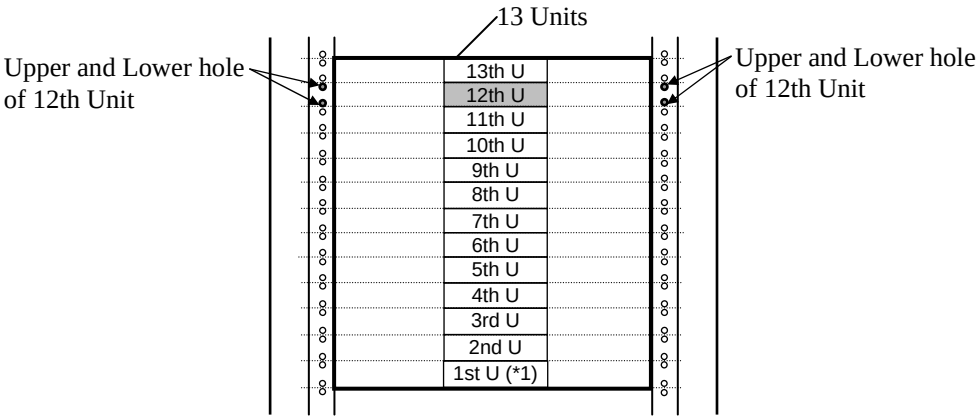


Fig. 4.1.4.17-37 Removal of Tray

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the rack nuts (at 4 places in total at right and left) from the rear side of the rack frame.



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom unit of installation position

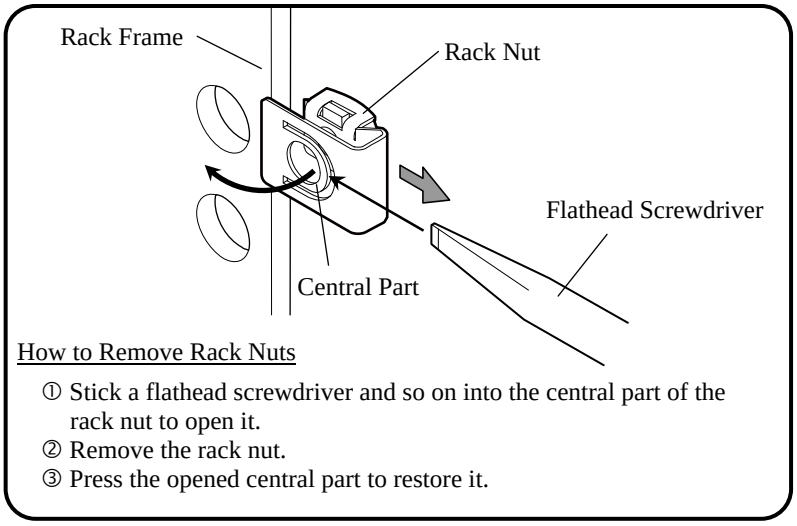


Fig. 4.1.4.17-38 Removal of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove four screws on the sides of the rack frame and remove the stopper.
f. Remove four rack nuts from the sides of the rack frame.

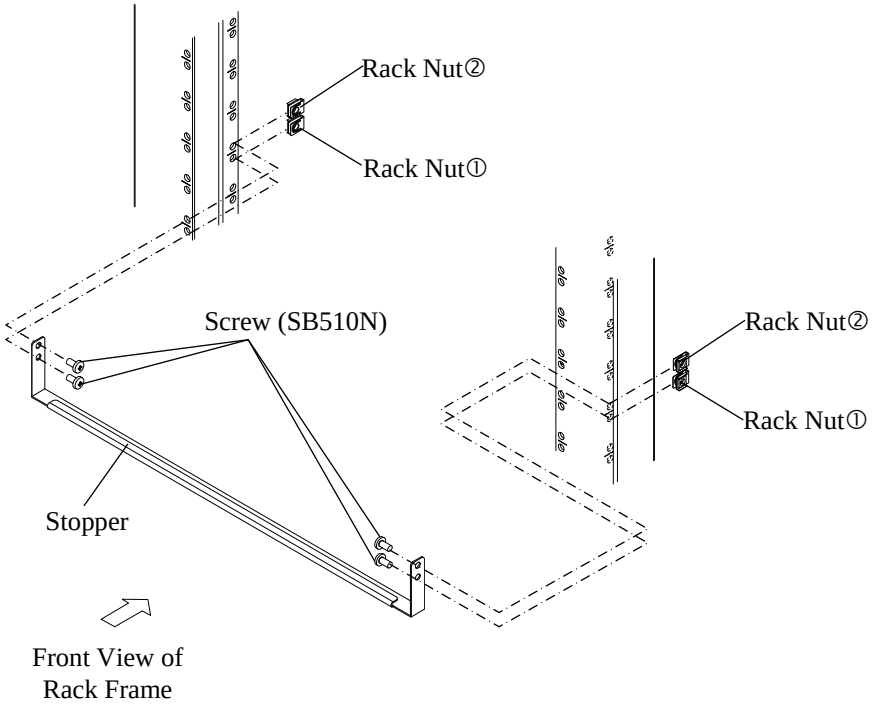


Fig. 4.1.4.17-39 Removal of Stopper

Table 4.1.4.17-3 Installation Position of Rack Nut

No.	Rack Nut No.	Installation Position (Frame Side)	Remarks
1	Rack Nut①	Upper hole 12th Unit	*1
2	Rack Nut②	Lower hole 13th Unit	*1

*1: The 1st unit is the lowest unit in the installation position of the FBX.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Attachment of Covers
   a. Insert the right edge of the Cover (3U) in front of the bracket inside the rack frame. Slide the Cover (3U) to the left and fasten it with four screws at the fixation position. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.17-31.)

7. Removal of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

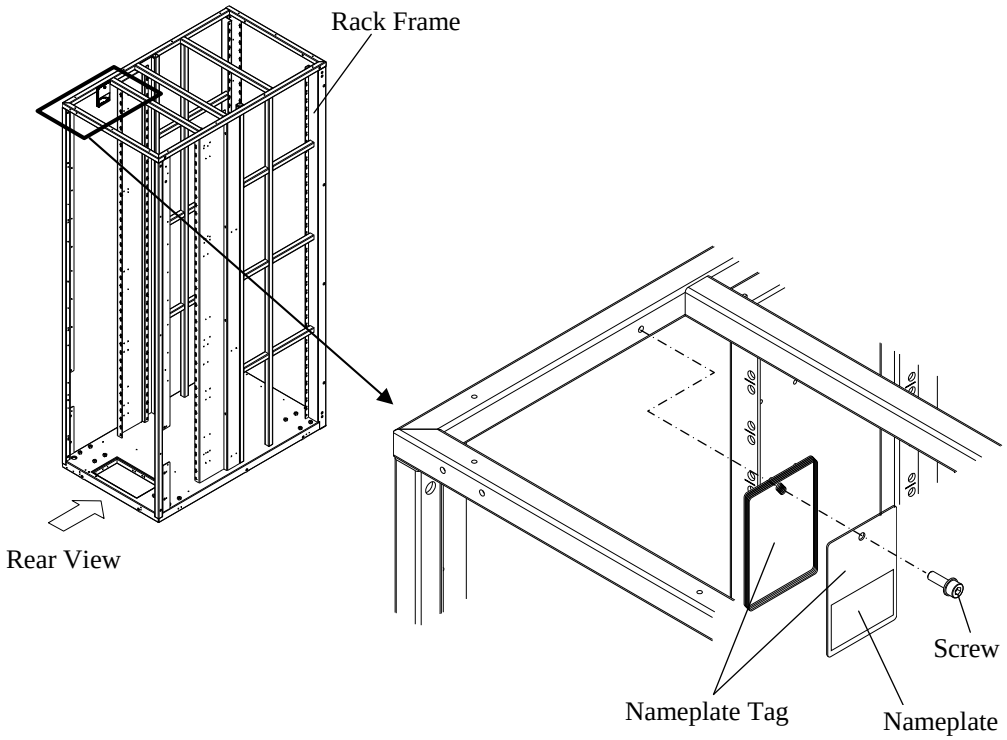


Fig. 4.1.4.17-40 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.18 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HFF (DKC-F710I-HFFC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HFFC is a cable option for the high performance model to connect FBX DKU with another FBX DKU in a rack.
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.18-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HFFC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.18-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HFF (DKC-F710I-HFFC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-4990
2	When Device Interface Cable HFF (DKC-F710I-HFFC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-5030

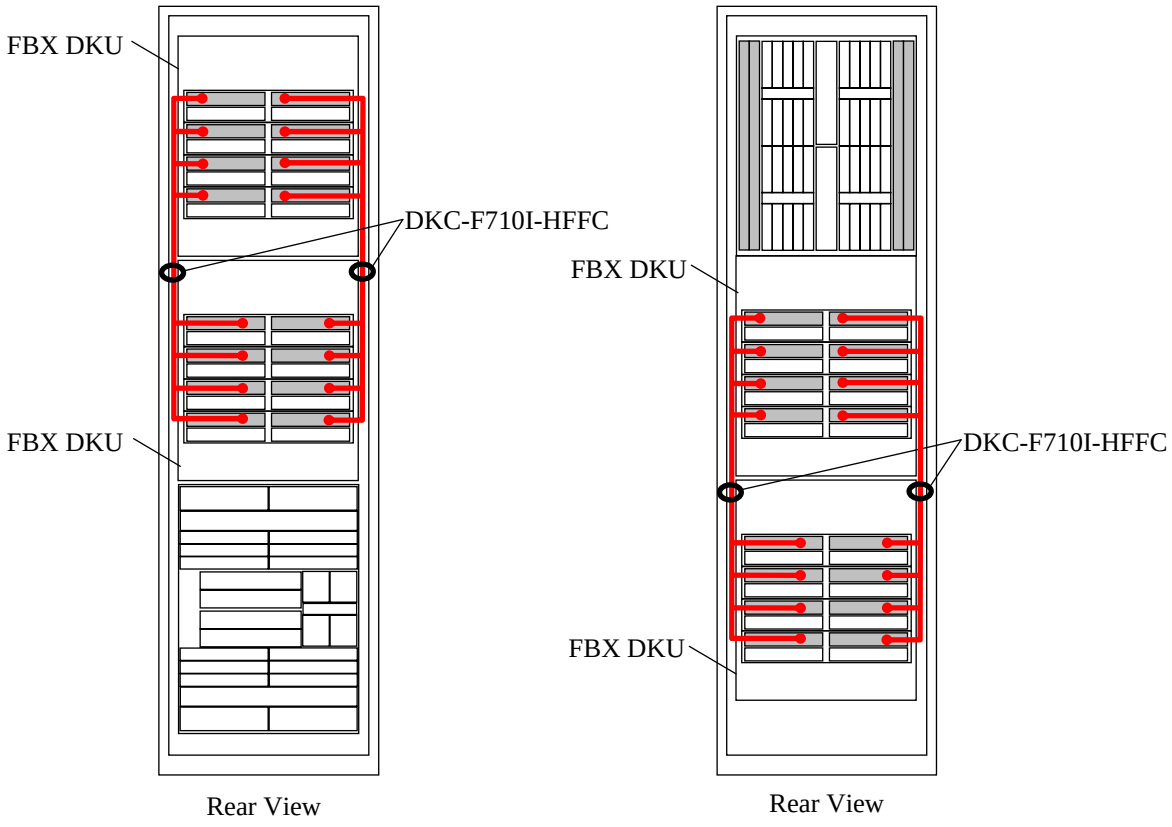


Fig. 4.1.4.18-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Removing the Cables
   a. Disconnect the eight cables from the SSWs of the rear of the lower FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

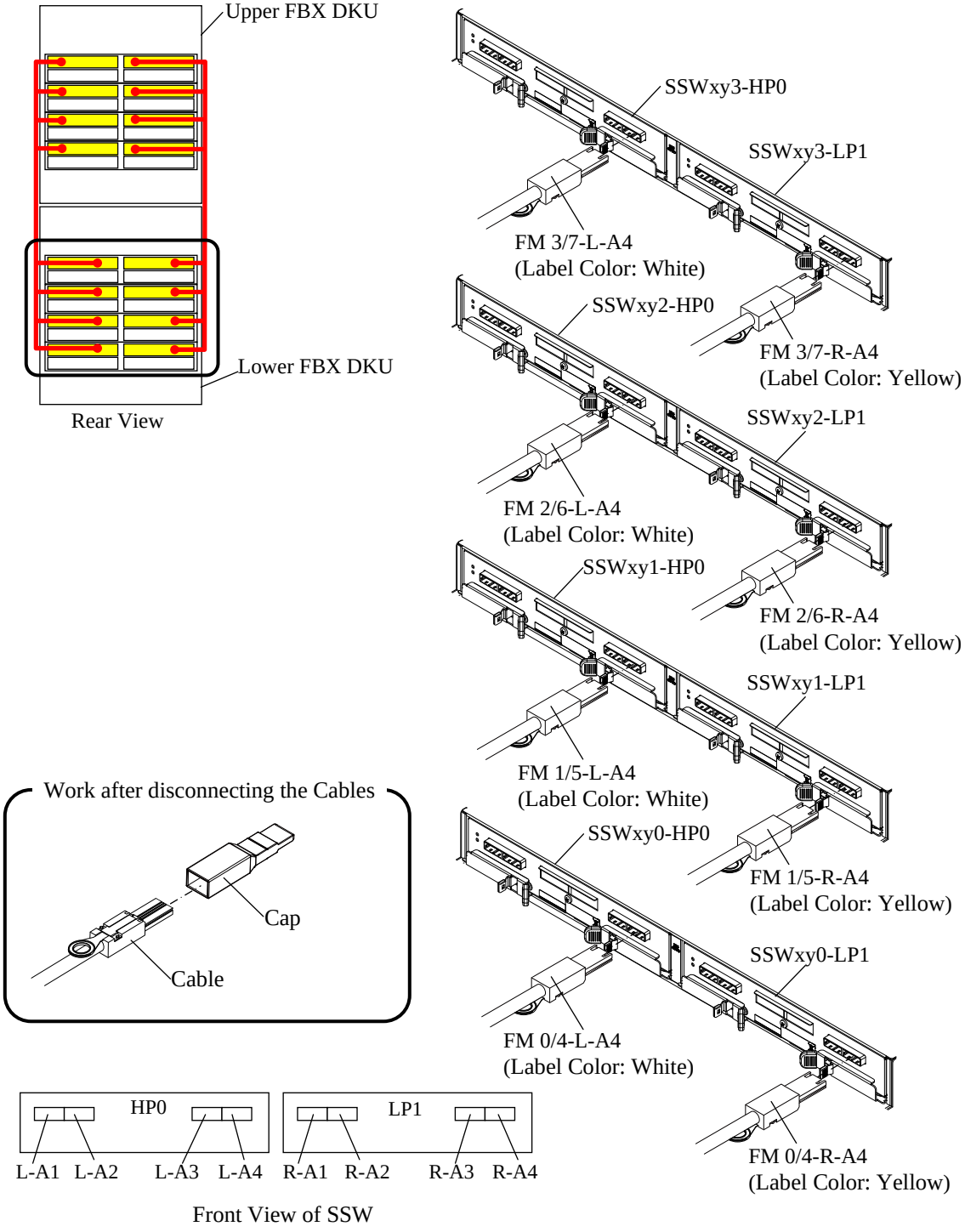


Fig. 4.1.4.18-2 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the eight cables from the SSWs of the rear of the upper FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

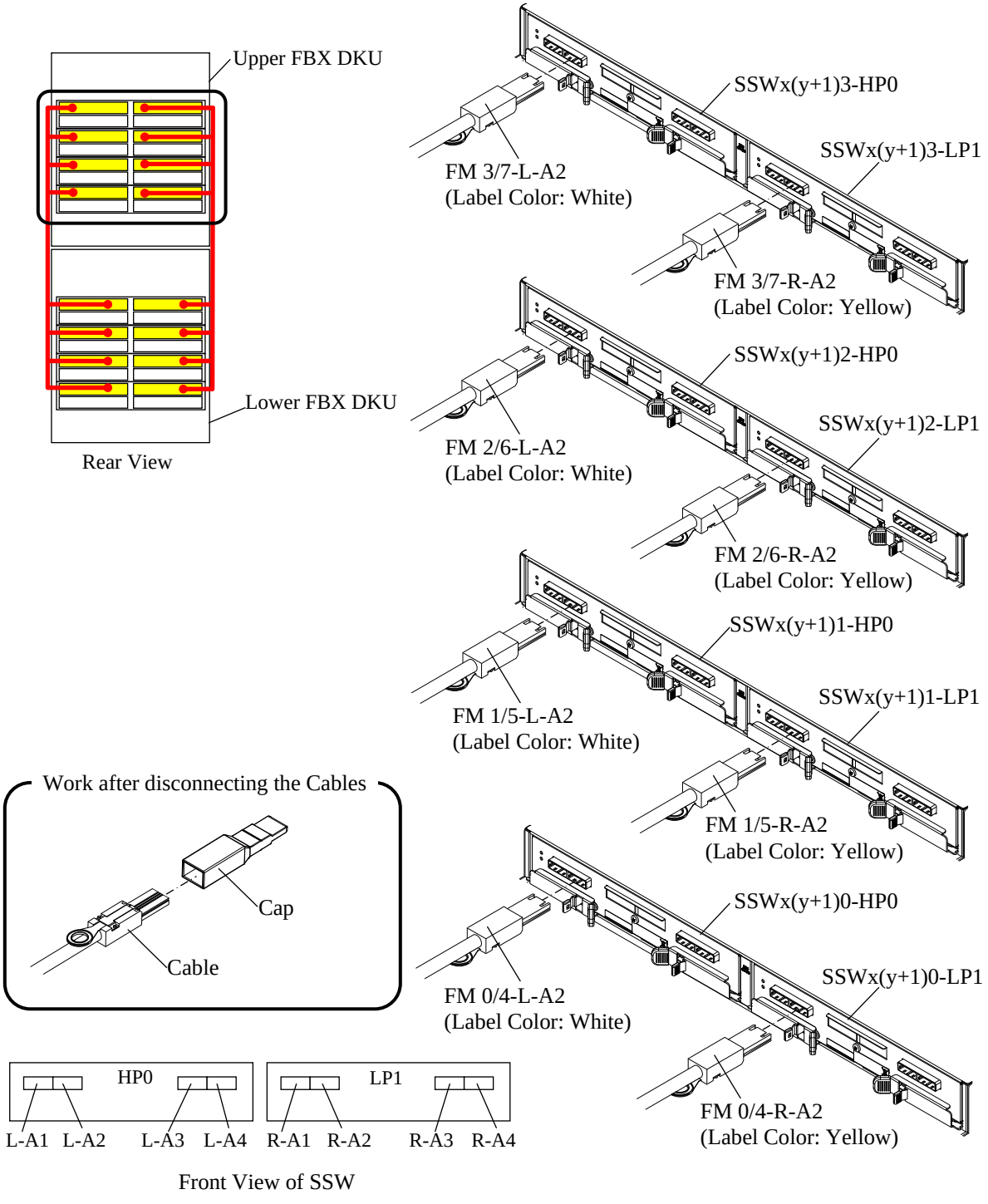


Fig. 4.1.4.18-3 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Open the 16 clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove the 8 cables.

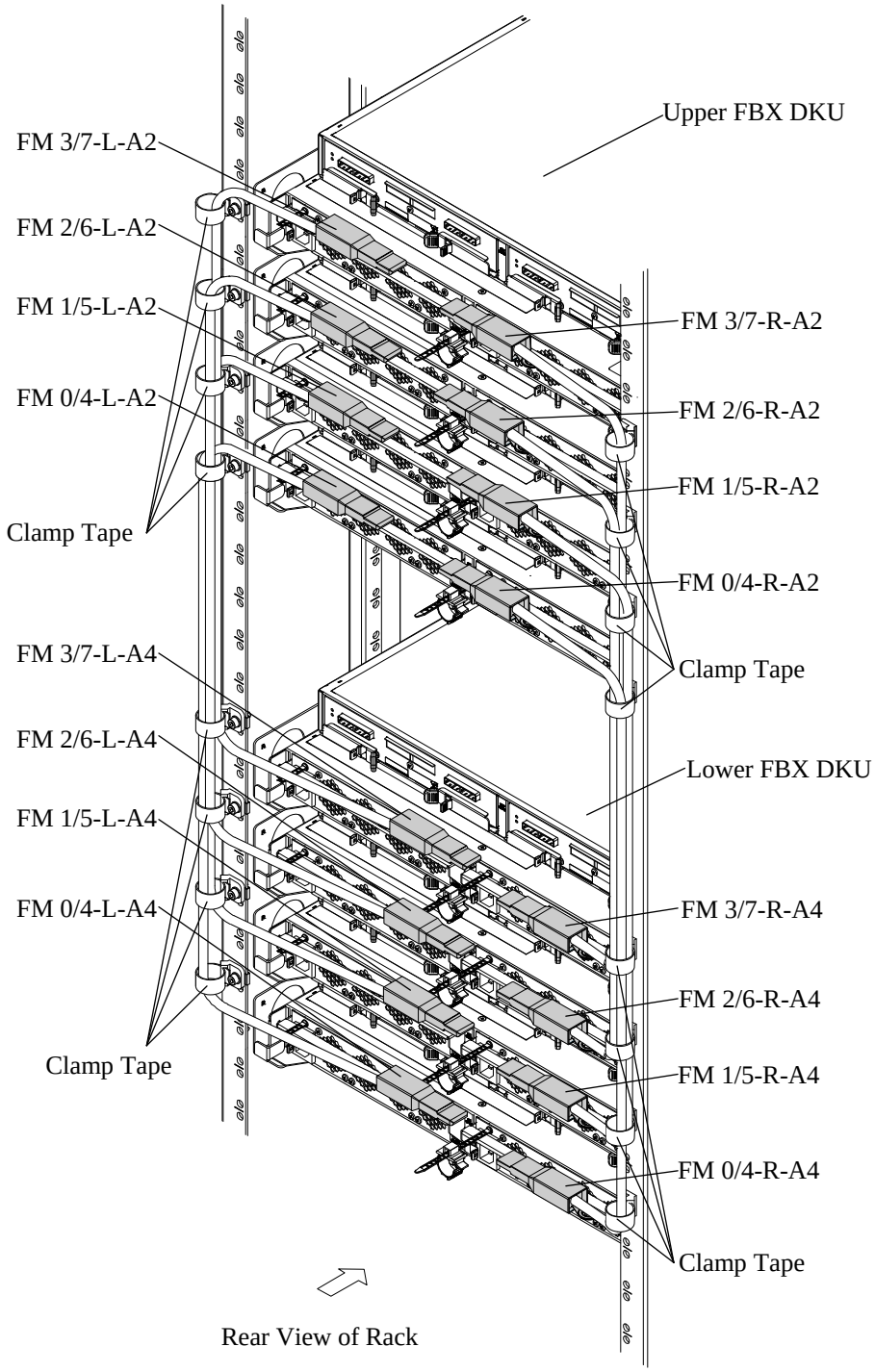


Fig. 4.1.4.18-4 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

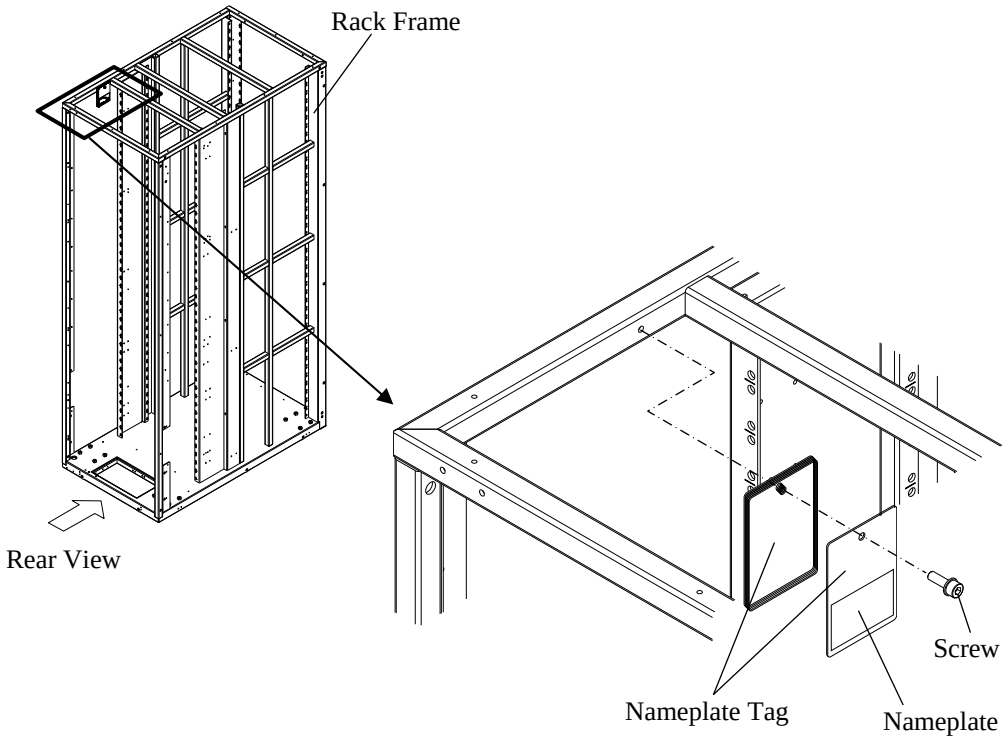


Fig. 4.1.4.18-5 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.19 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable FF (DKC-F710I-FFC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-FFC is a cable option to connect FBX DKU with another FBX DKU in a rack. Refer to below Table 4.1.4.19-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-FFC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.19-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable FF (DKC-F710I-FFC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-5040
2	When Device Interface Cable FF (DKC-F710I-FFC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-5110

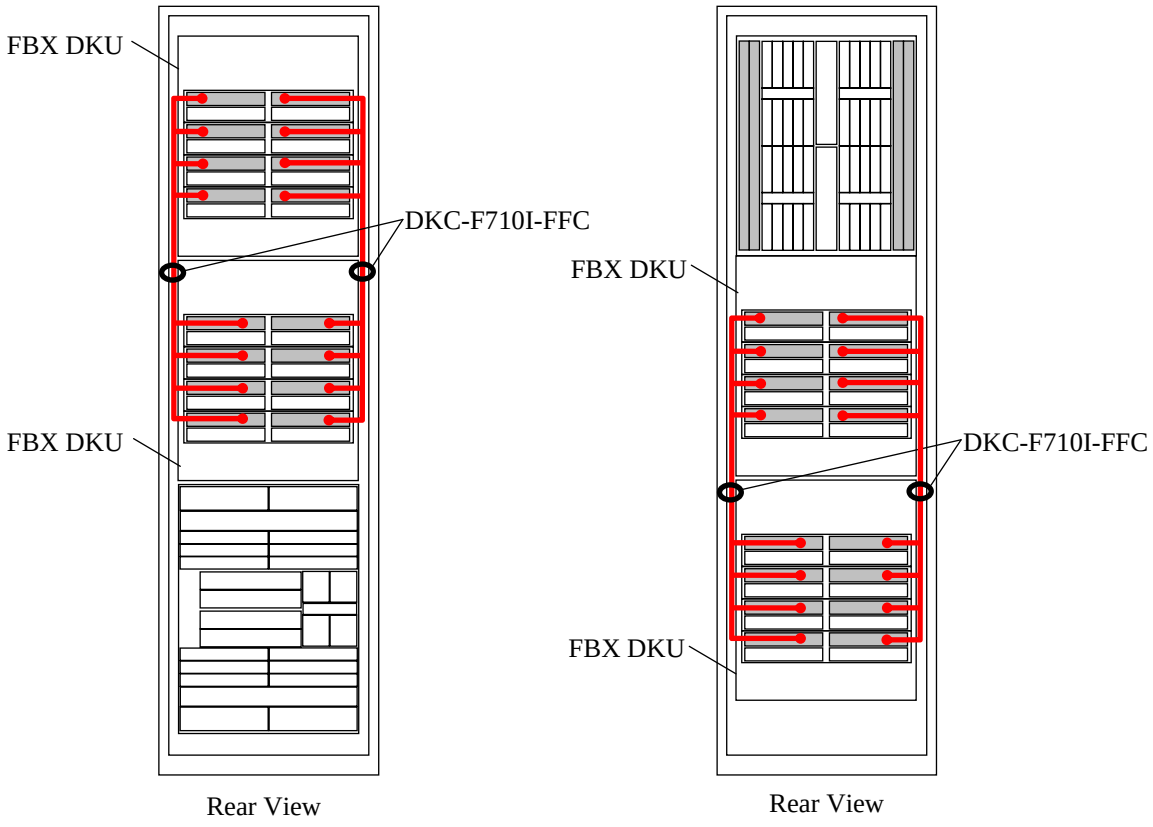


Fig. 4.1.4.19-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Removing the Cables
   a. Remove eight cables from the SSWs in the rear of the lower FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

CAUTION:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

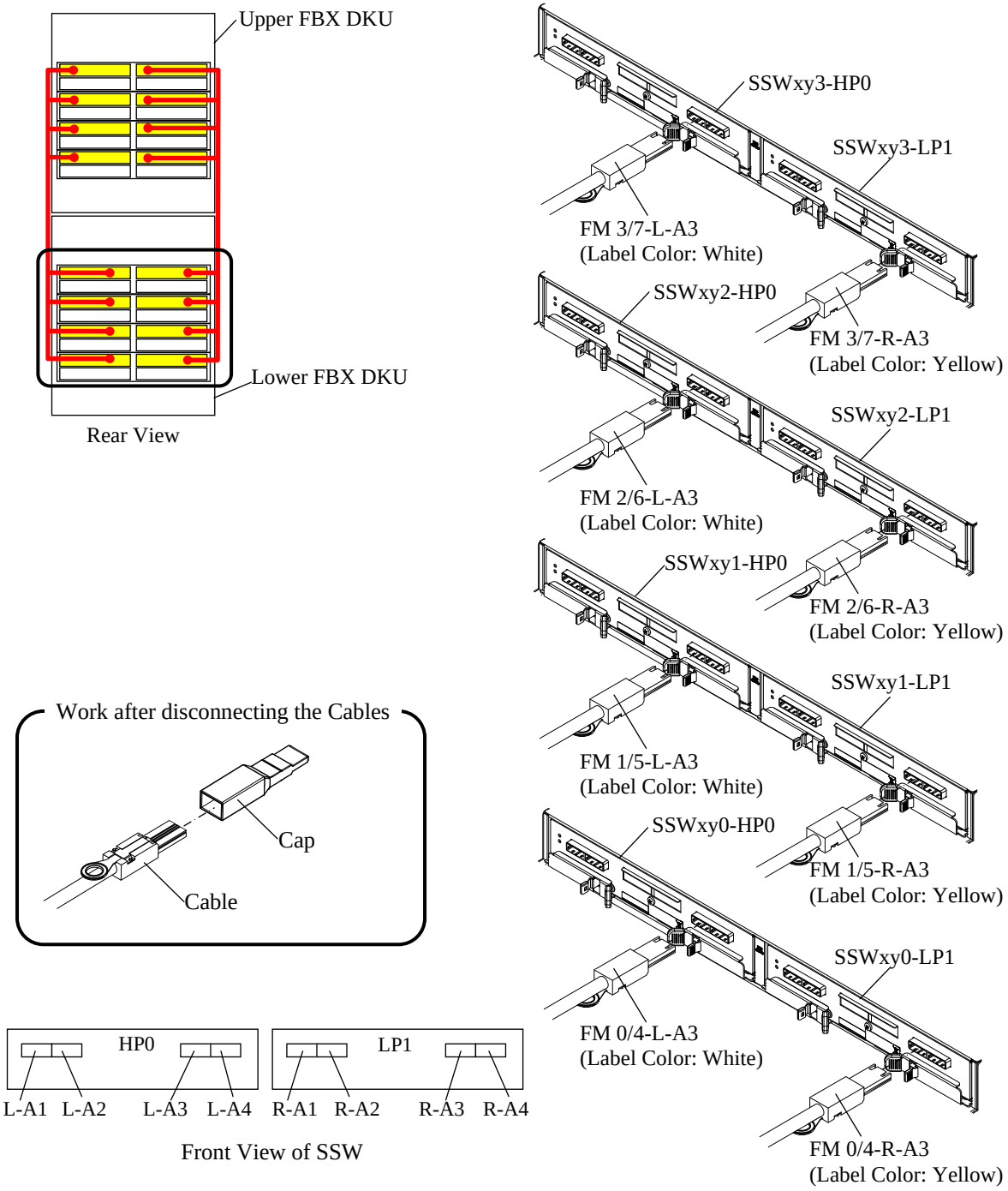


Fig. 4.1.4.19-2 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove eight cables from the SSWs in the rear of the upper FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

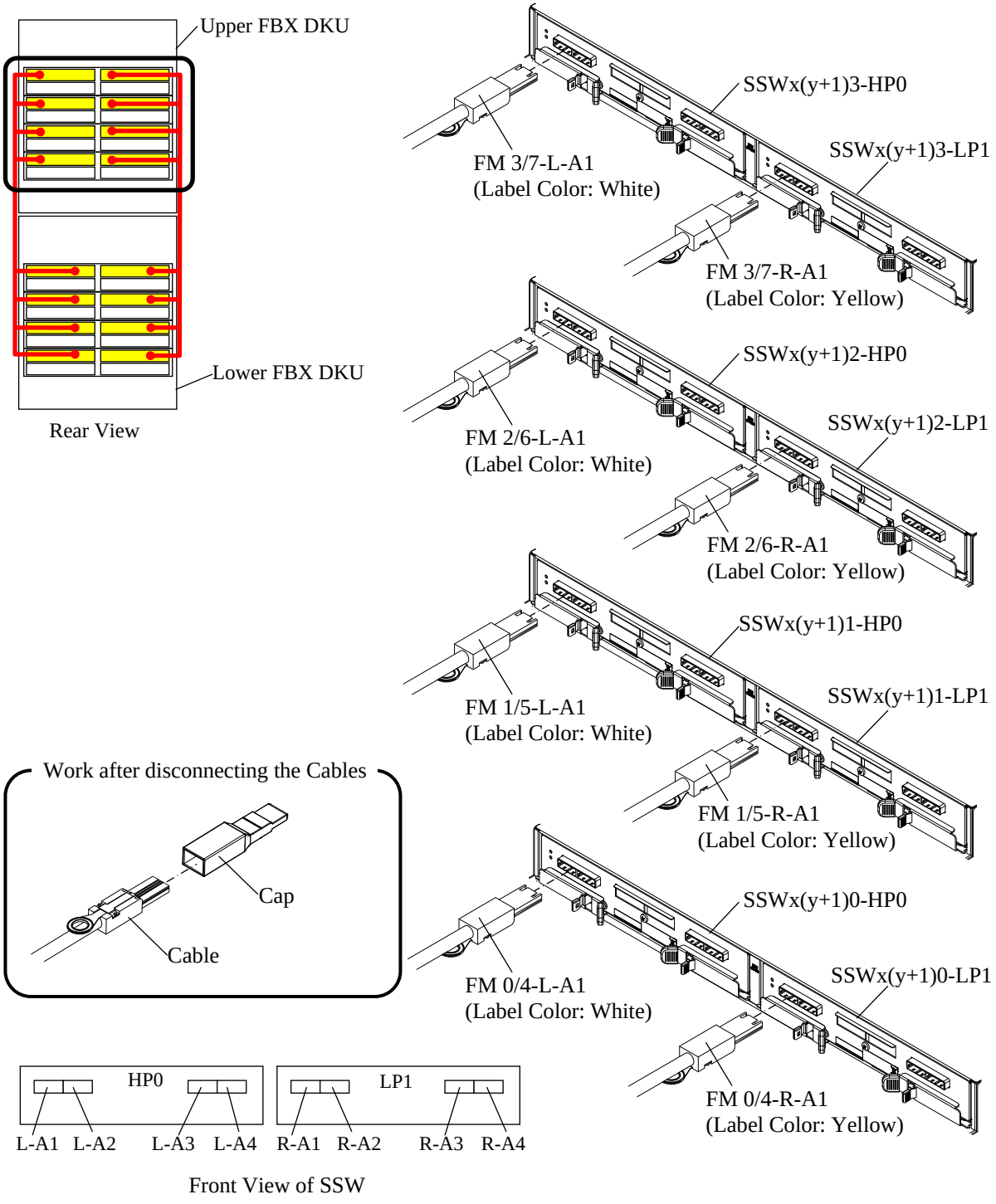


Fig. 4.1.4.19-3 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Open 16 clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove 8 cables.

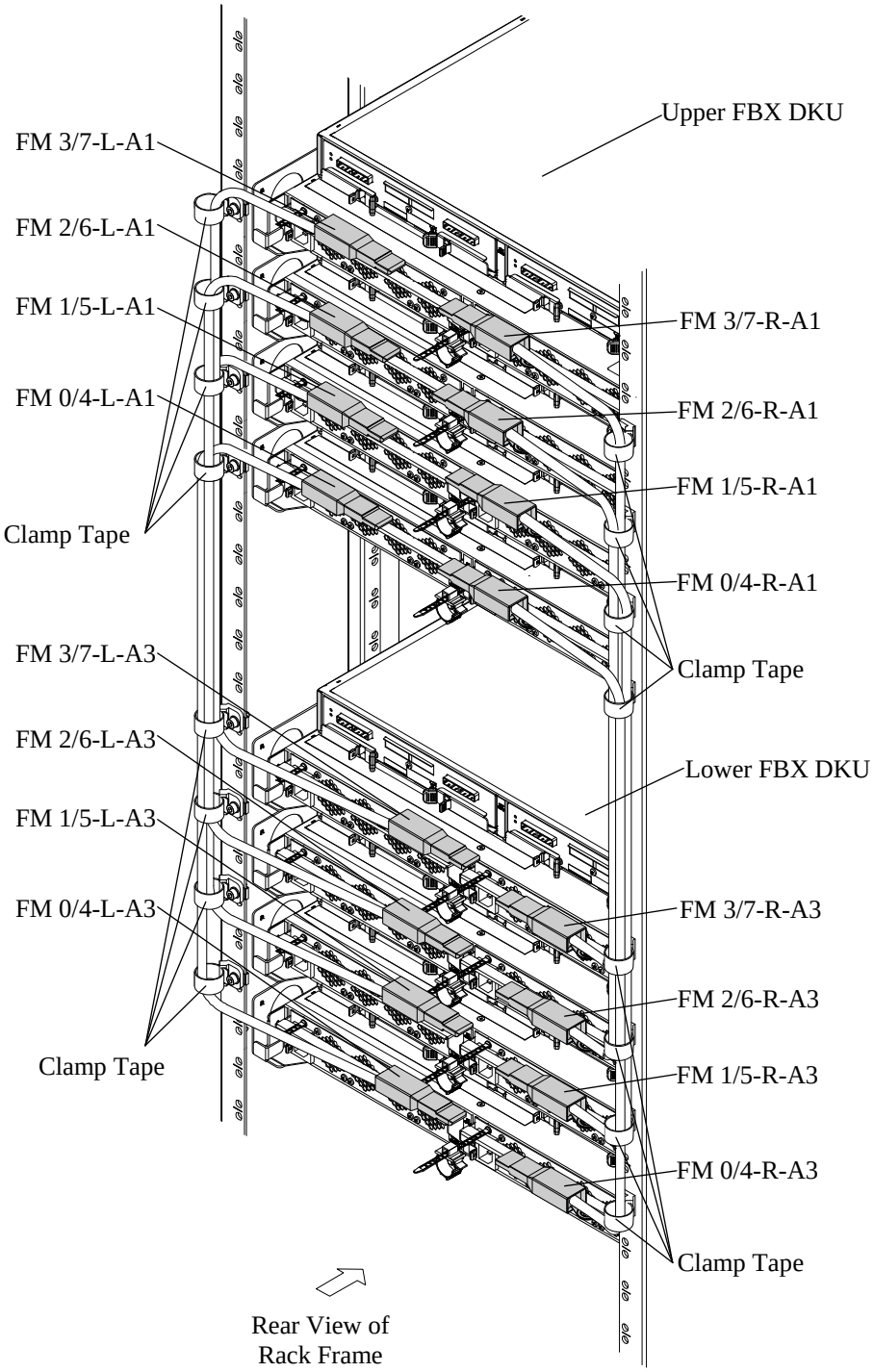


Fig. 4.1.4.19-4 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing Clamp Tapes
   a. Remove 16 WA socket bolts from the rear side of the rack and remove the 16 clamp tapes.

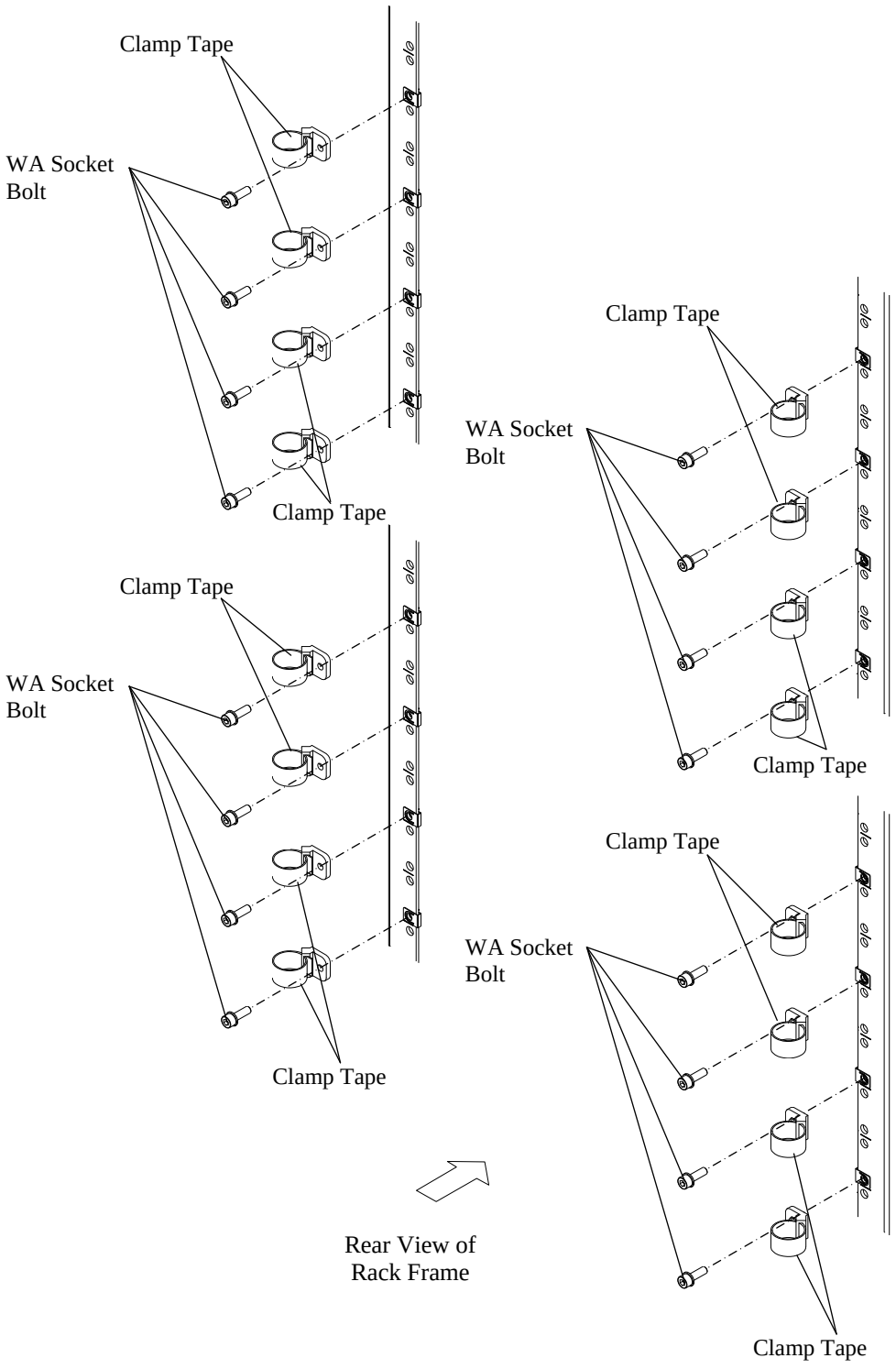


Fig. 4.1.4.19-5 Removal of Clamp Tapes

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the clamp tape (16 in total) from the cleat (16 in total).

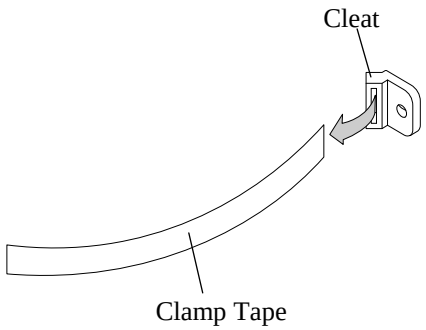
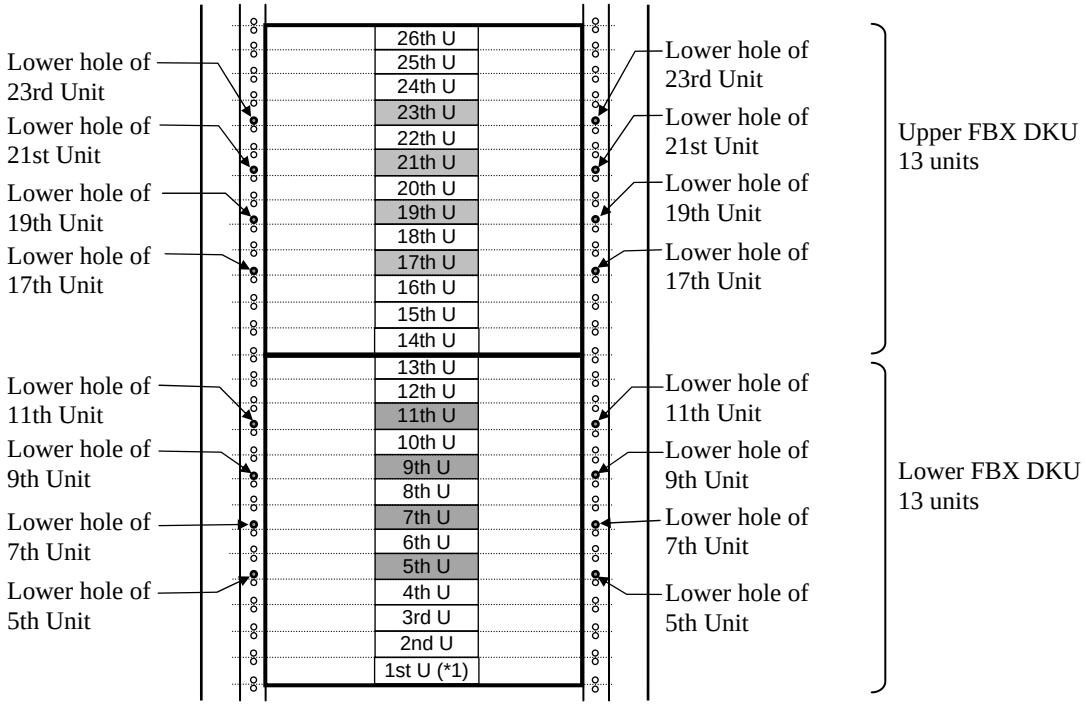


Fig. 4.1.4.19-6 Removal of Clamp Tape

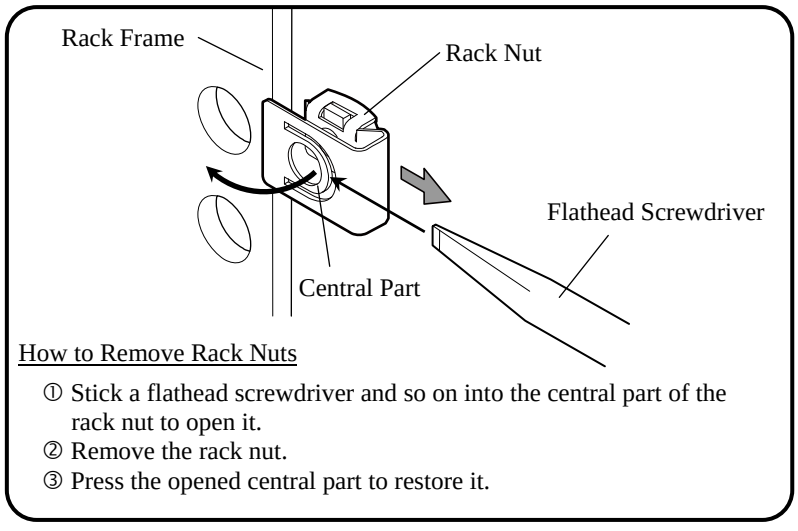
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the rack nuts (at 16 places in total at right and left) from the rear side of the rack frame.



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position



How to Remove Rack Nuts

① Stick a flathead screwdriver and so on into the central part of the rack nut to open it.
② Remove the rack nut.
③ Press the opened central part to restore it.

Fig. 4.1.4.19-7 Removal of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removing the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

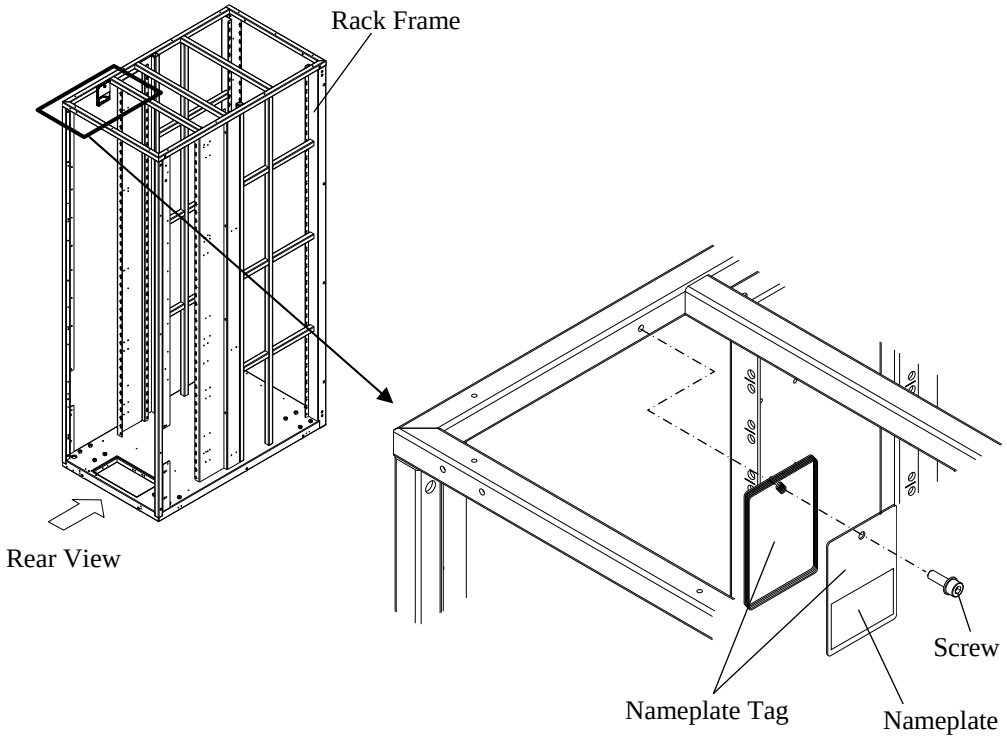


Fig. 4.1.4.19-8 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.20 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HUFEX (DKC-F710I-HUFEXC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HUFEXC is a cable option for the high performance model to connect FBX DKU with LFF DKU/SFF DKU between two racks.
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.20-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HUFEXC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.20-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HUFEX (DKC-F710I-HUFEXC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-5130
2	When Device Interface Cable HUFEX (DKC-F710I-HUFEXC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-5780

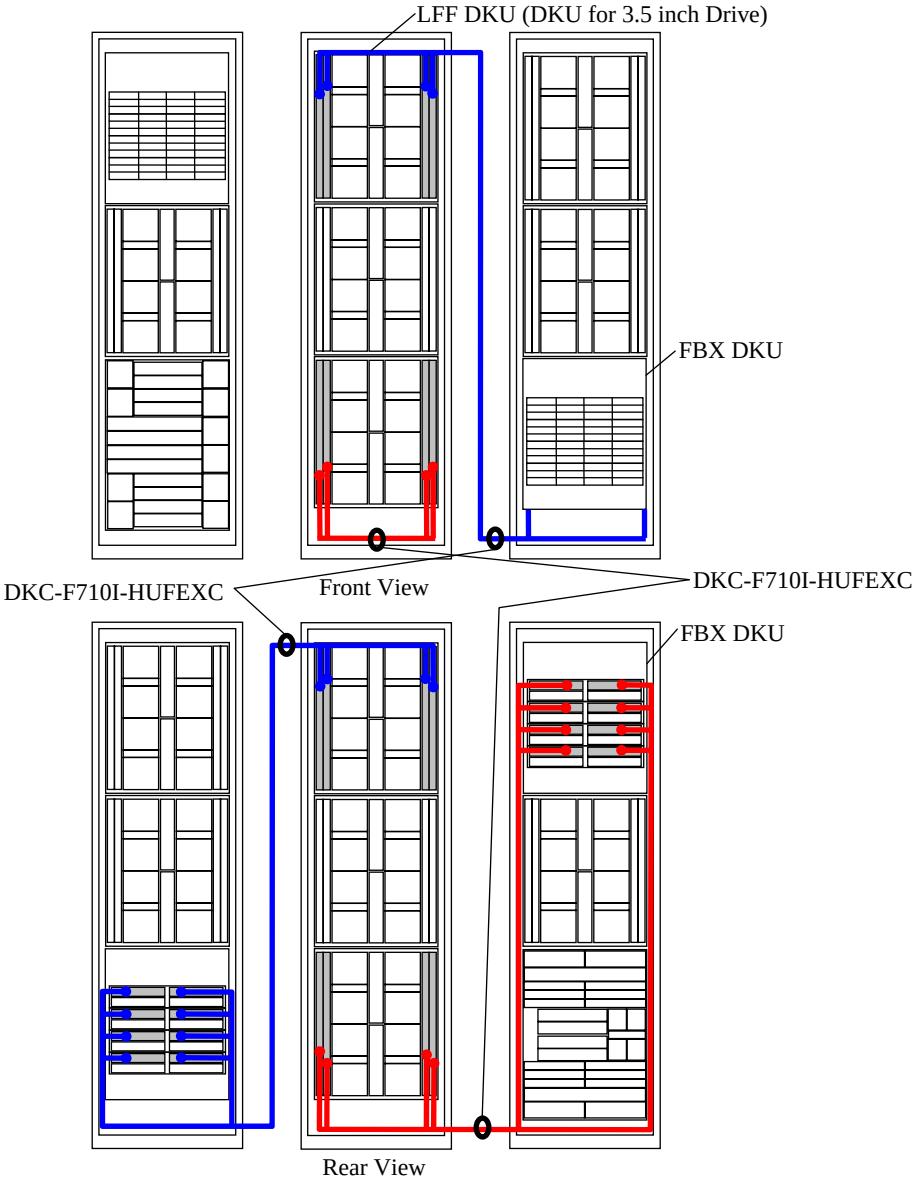


Fig. 4.1.4.20-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

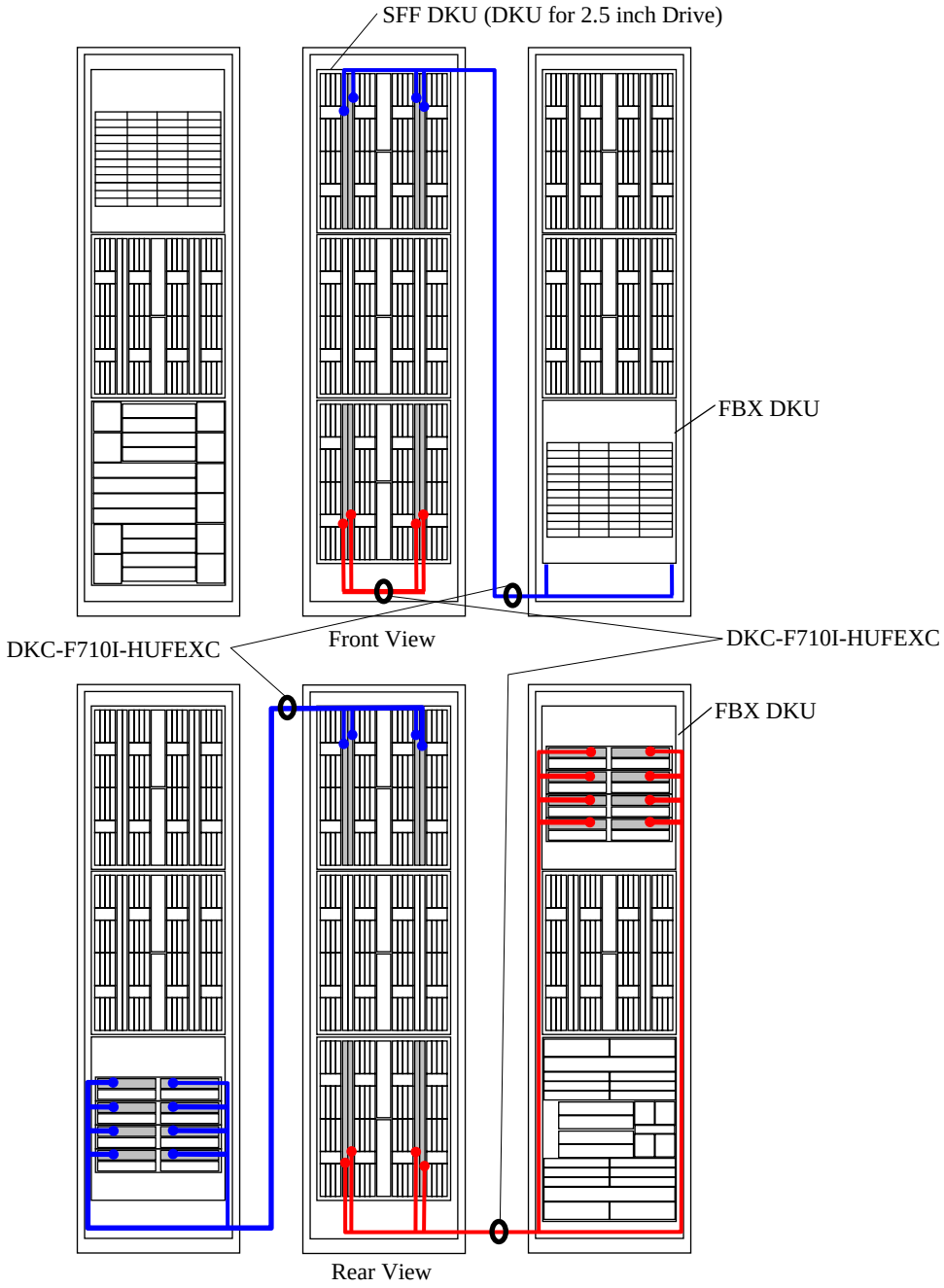


Fig. 4.1.4.20-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

The Case that Connection Source Is FBX DKU and Connection Destination Is LFF DKU/SFF DKU

1. Pattern of Cable De-installation

   There are four kinds of patterns that the connections source is the FBX DKU and the connection destination is the LFF DKU/SFF DKU when the Device Interface Cable HUFEX (DKC-F710I-HUFEXC) is removed from the rack.

   For the case that the connection source is the LFF DKU/SFF DKU and the connection destination is the FBX DKU, refer to INST04-01C-5350.

   In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.

   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

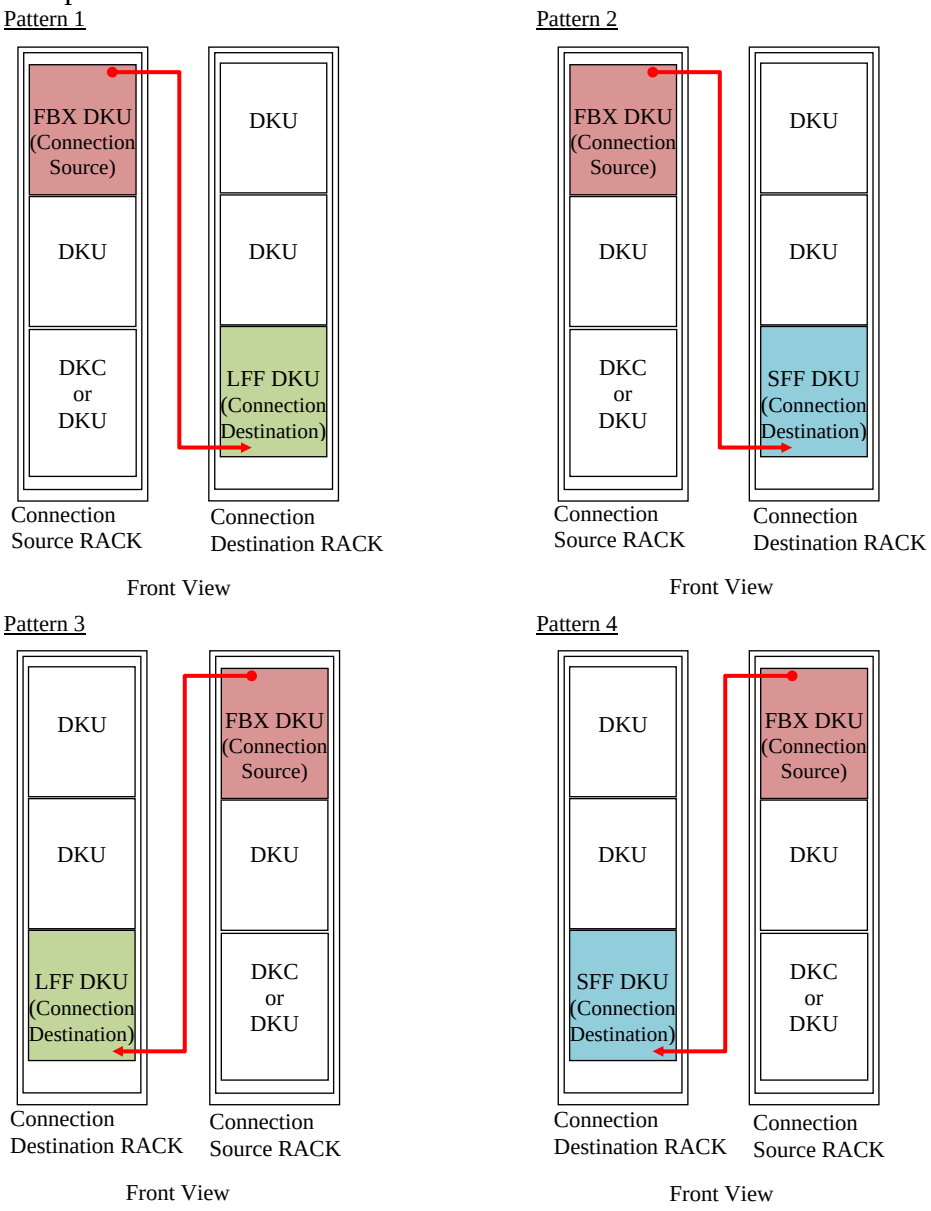


Fig. 4.1.4.20-3 Pattern of Cable De-installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source RACK
   a. Disconnect the cables from the SSWs of the rear side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

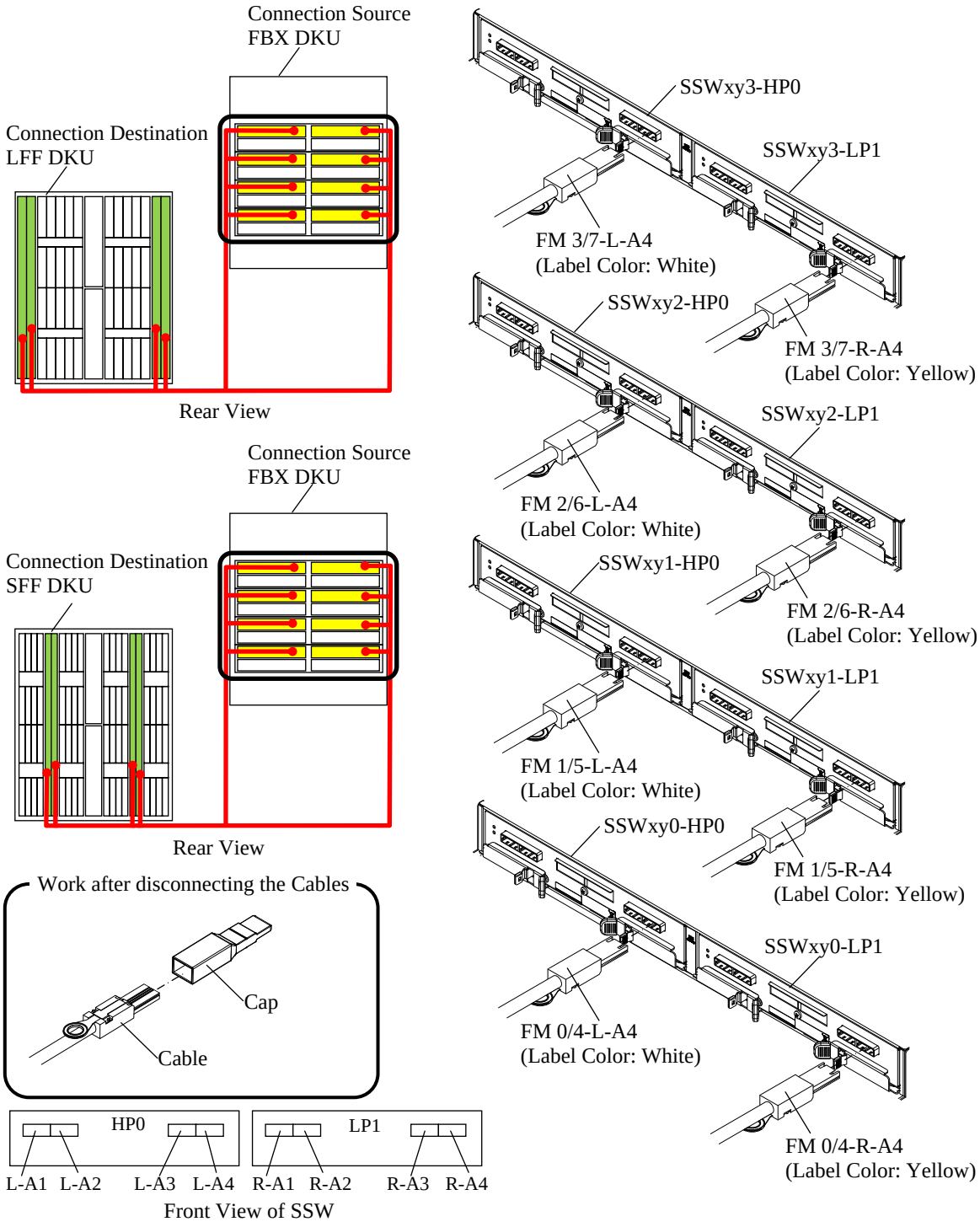


Fig. 4.1.4.20-4 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open eight clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove the cables.

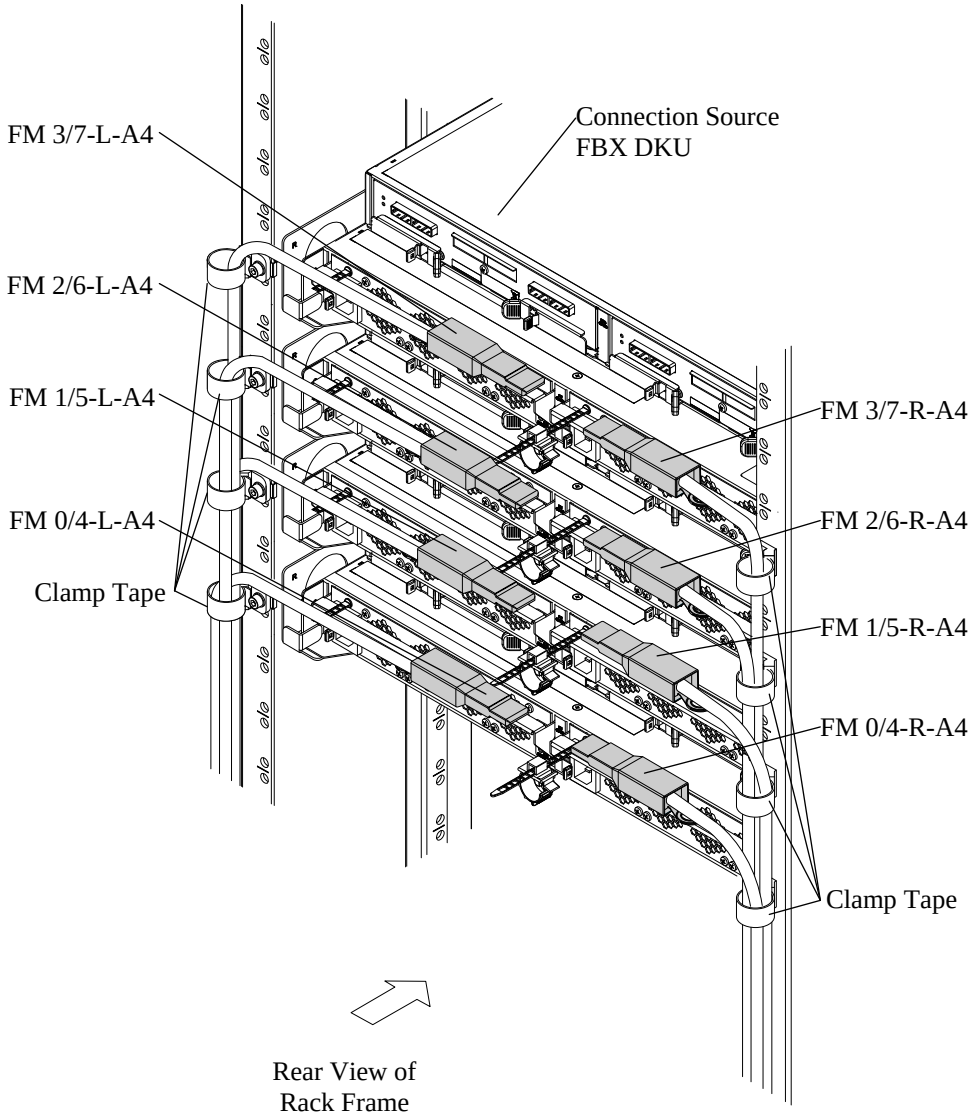


Fig. 4.1.4.20-5 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

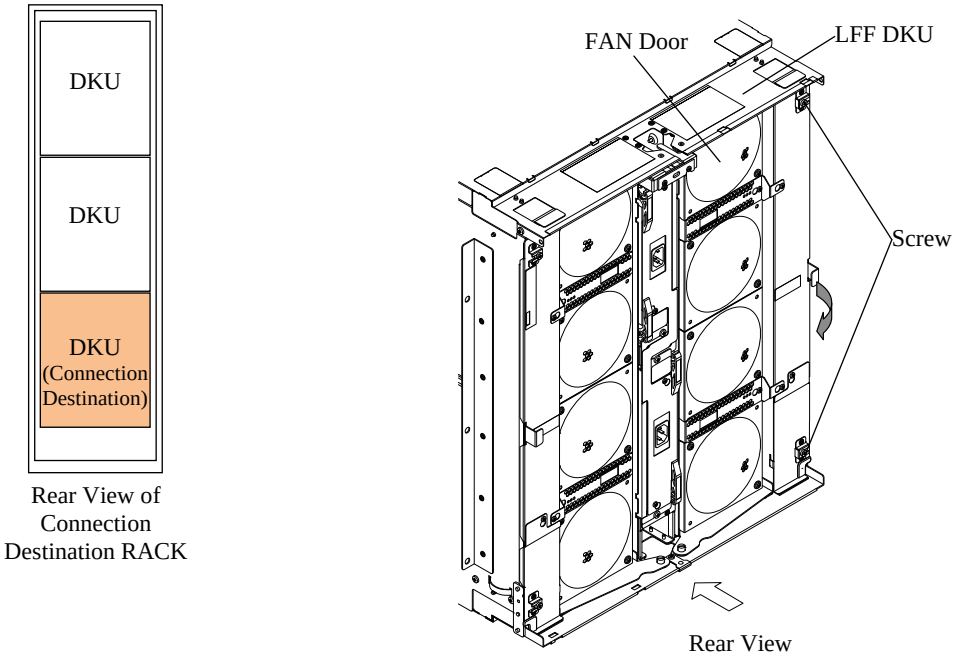


Fig. 4.1.4.20-6 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Release the repeat binder at the rear right side of connection destination DKU.
d. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
e. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.

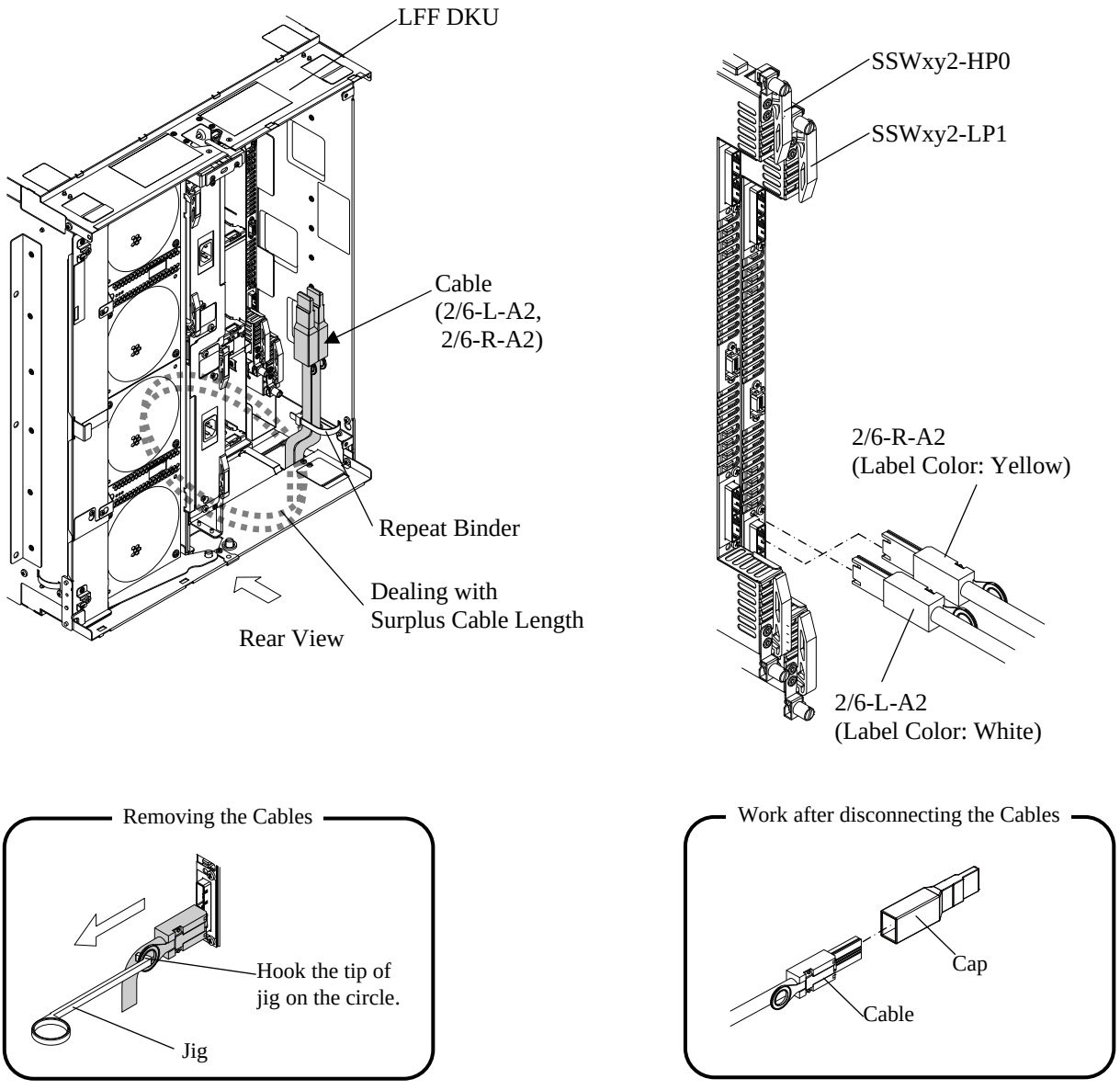


Fig. 4.1.4.20-7 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.
g. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

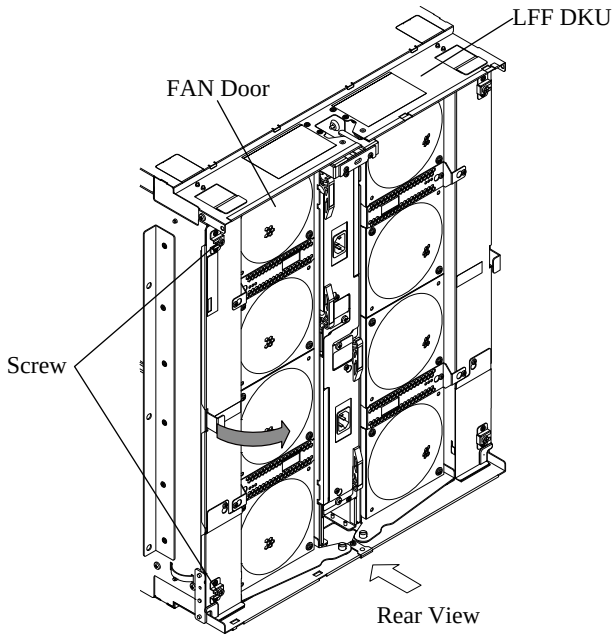


Fig. 4.1.4.20-8 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Release the repeat binder at the rear left side of connection destination DKU.
j. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
k. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.
l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

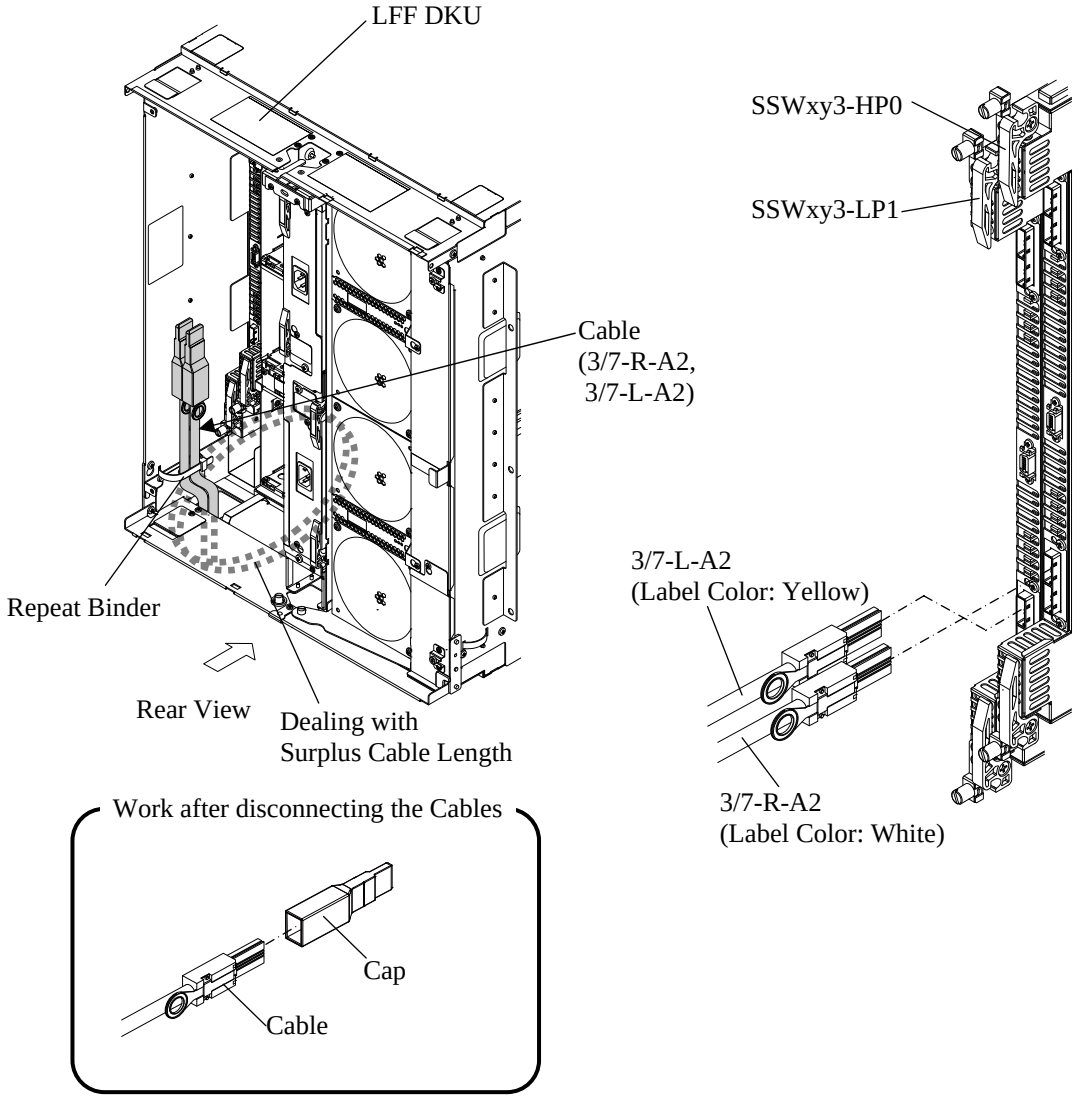


Fig. 4.1.4.20-9 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

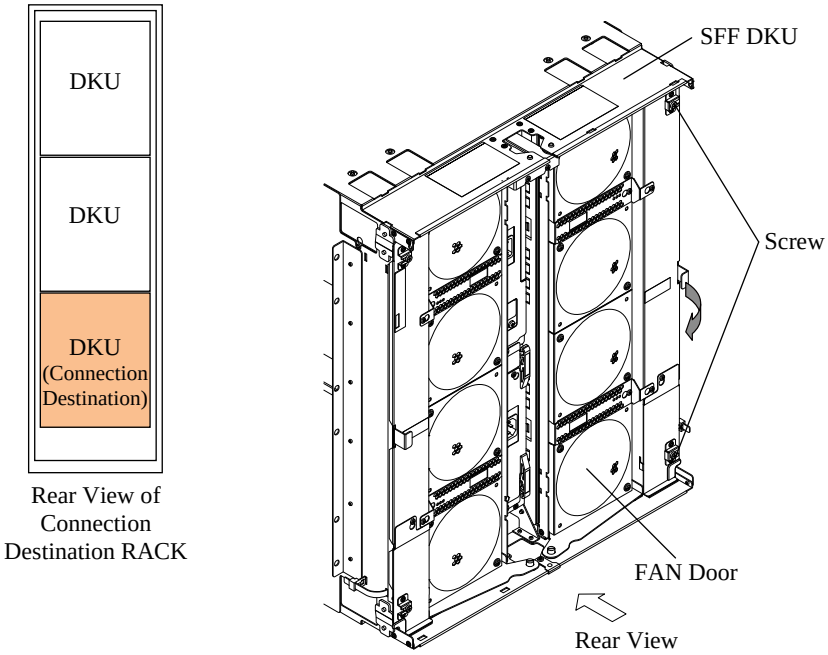


Fig. 4.1.4.20-10 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A2 and 2/6-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
d. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.

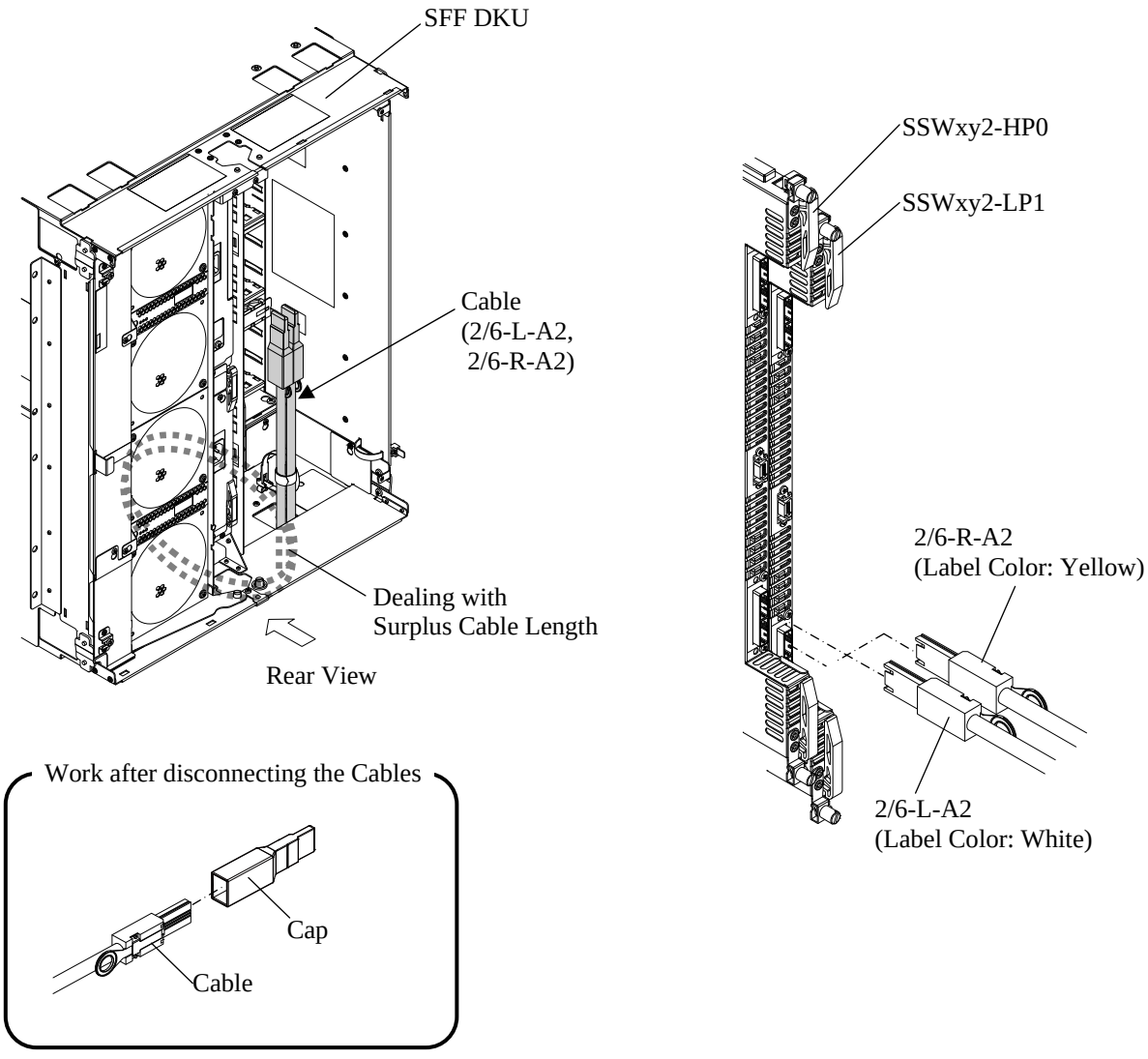


Fig. 4.1.4.20-11 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.
f. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

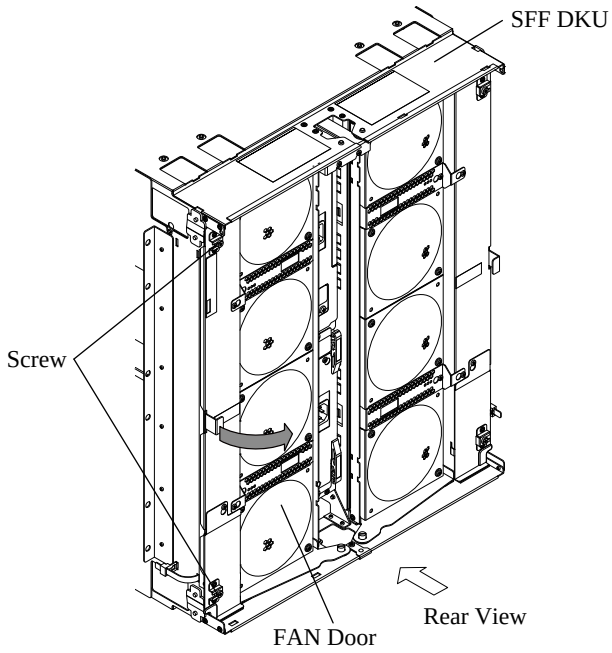


Fig. 4.1.4.20-12 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A2 and 3/7-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

h. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
i. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

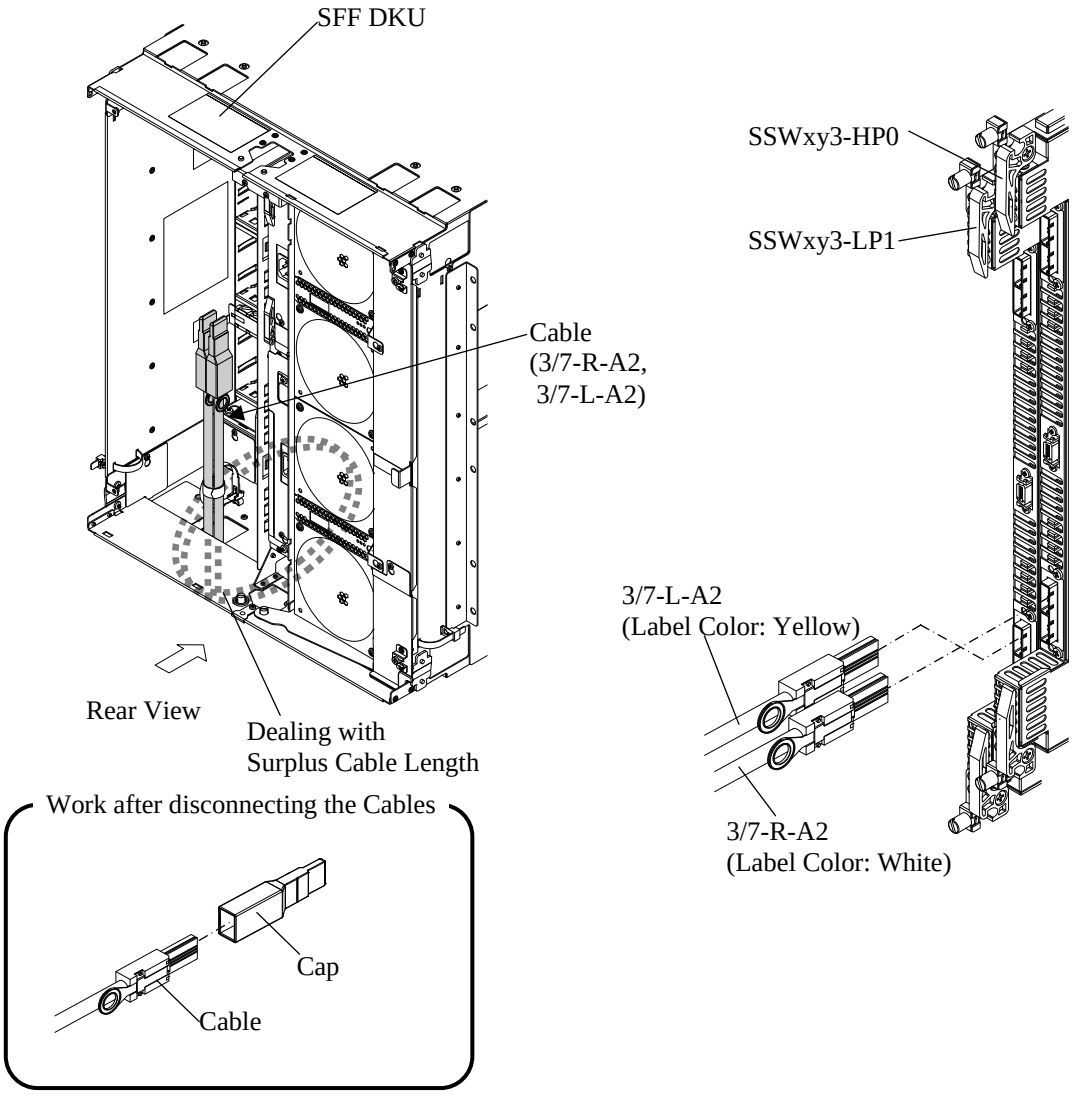


Fig. 4.1.4.20-13 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

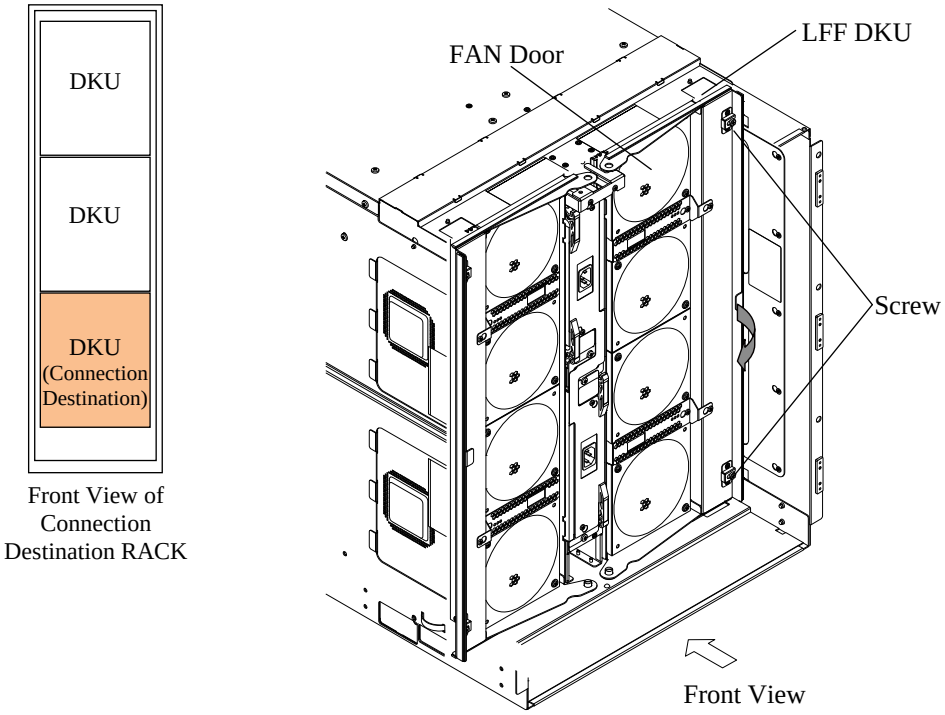


Fig. 4.1.4.20-14 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A2 and 0/4-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection destination DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Release the repeat binder at the front right side of connection destination DKU.
d. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
e. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.

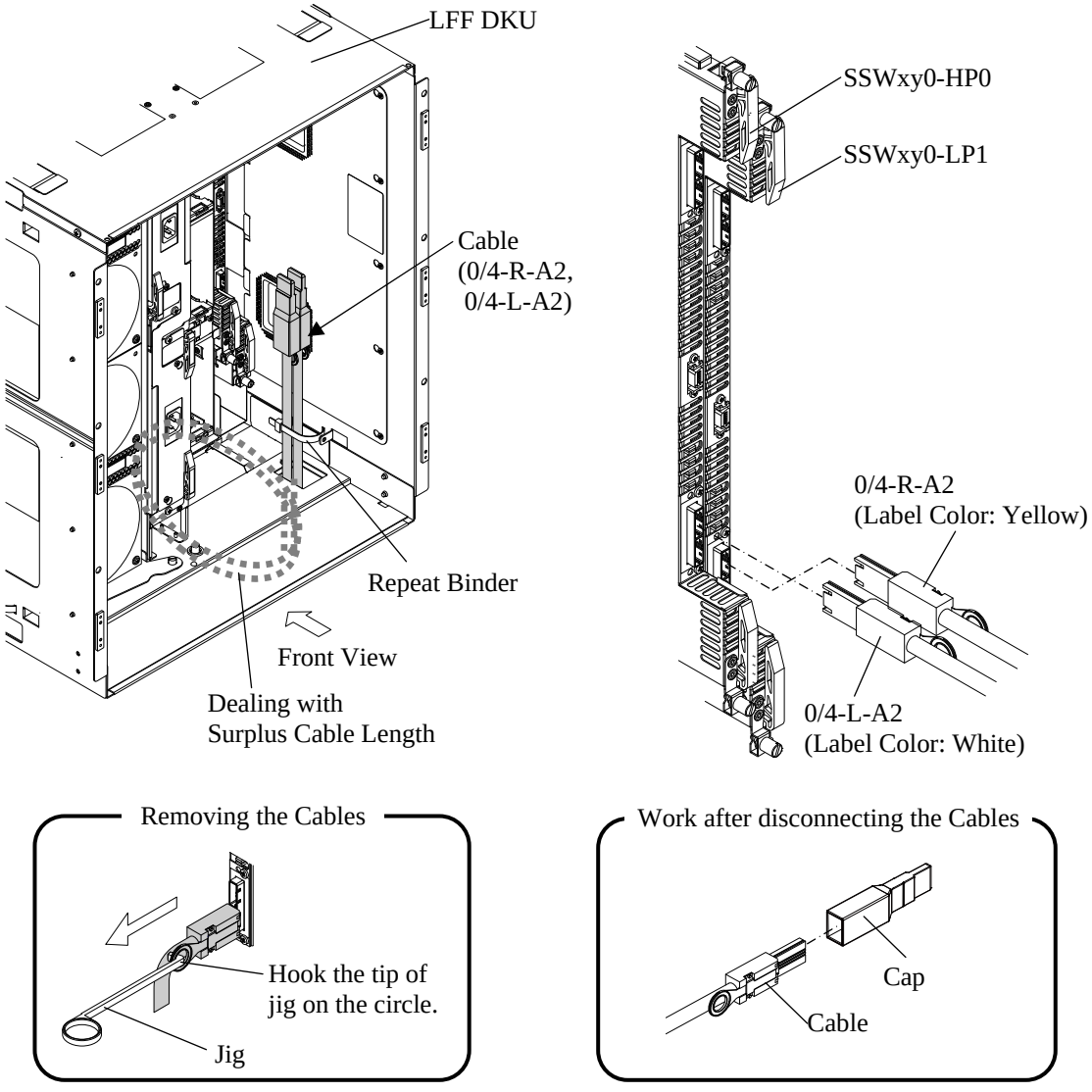


Fig. 4.1.4.20-15 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.
g. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

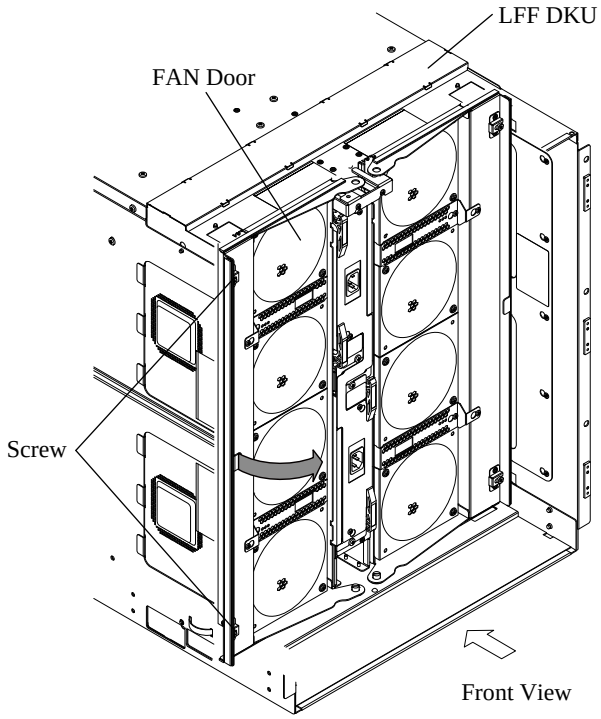


Fig. 4.1.4.20-16 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A2 and 1/5-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Release the repeat binder at the front left side of connection destination DKU.
j. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
k. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.
l. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

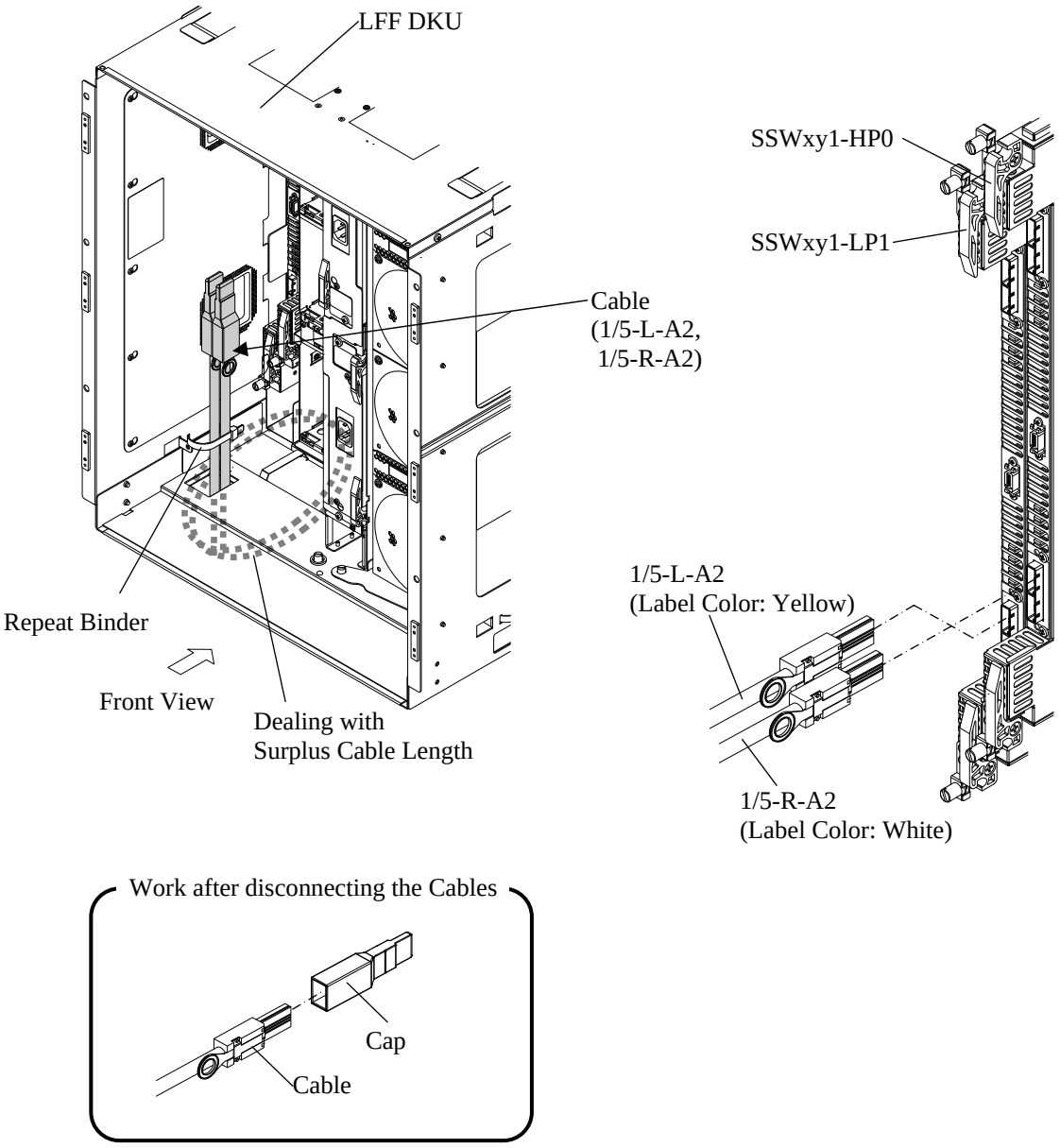
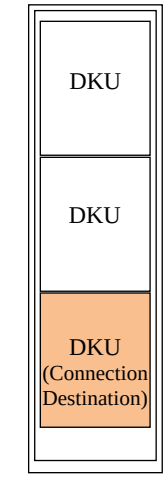


Fig. 4.1.4.20-17 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.



Front View of Connection Destination RACK

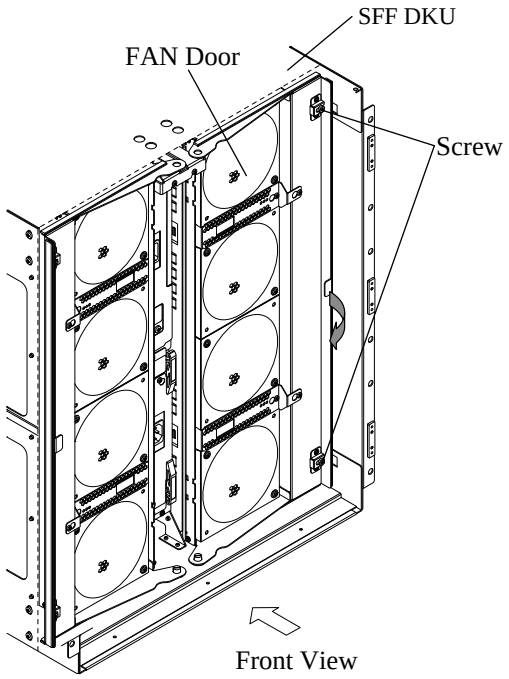


Fig. 4.1.4.20-18 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A2 and 0/4-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
d. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.

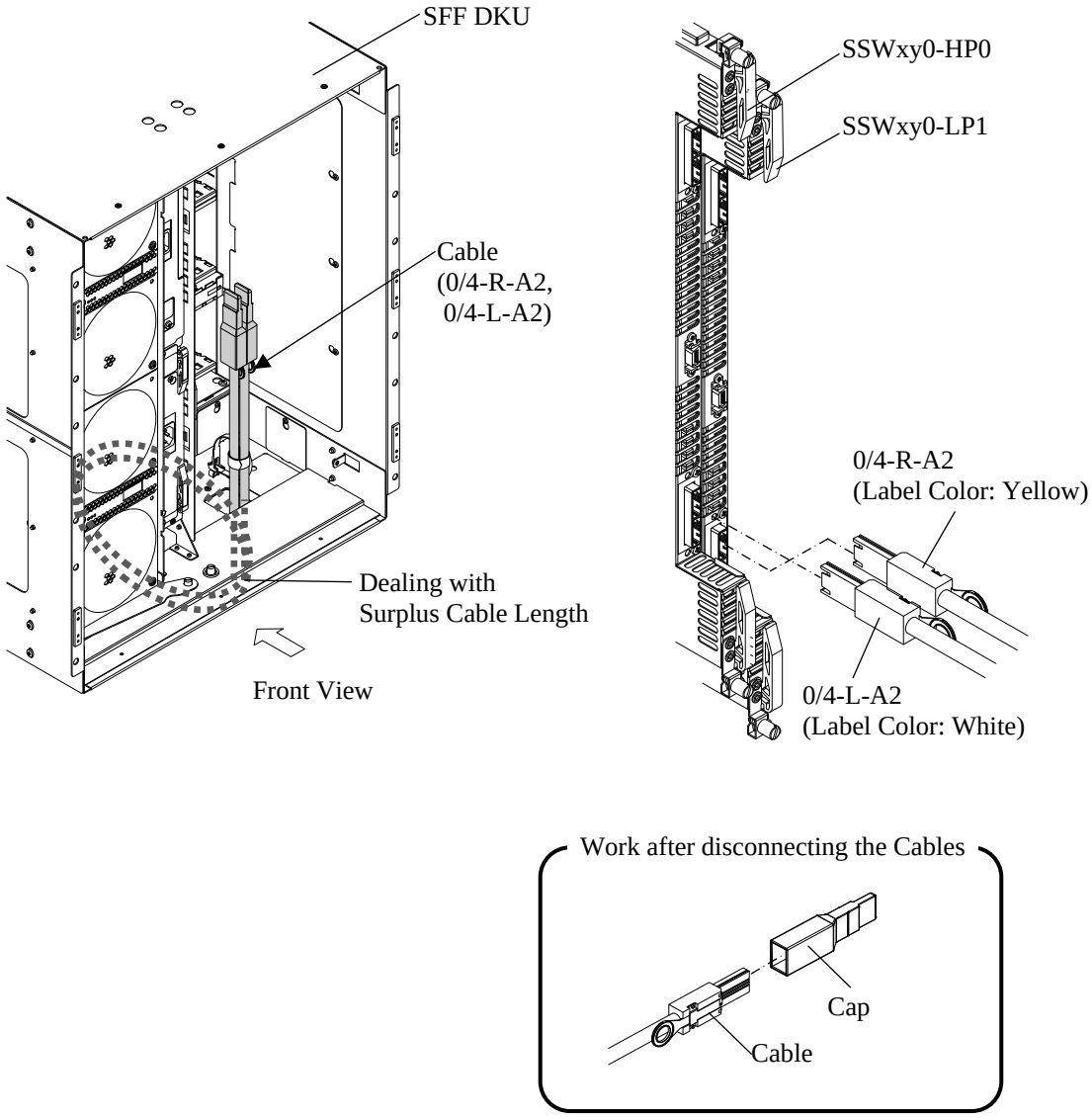


Fig. 4.1.4.20-19 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.
f. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

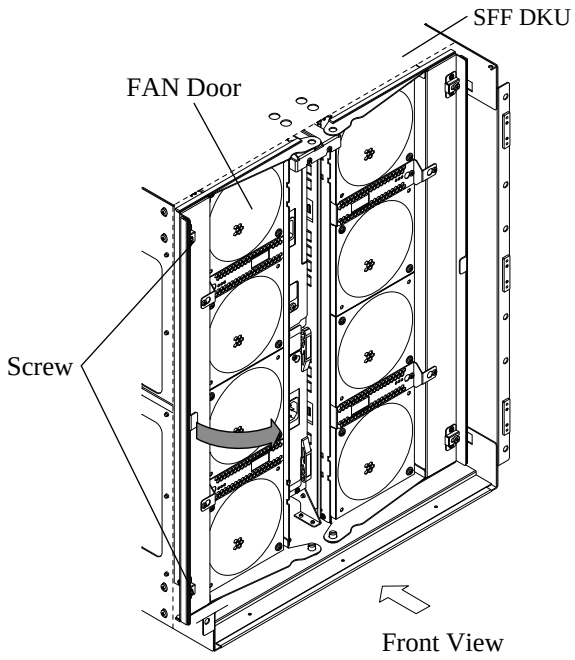


Fig. 3.12.4.16-20 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A2 and 1/5-L-A2) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

h. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
i. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.
j. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

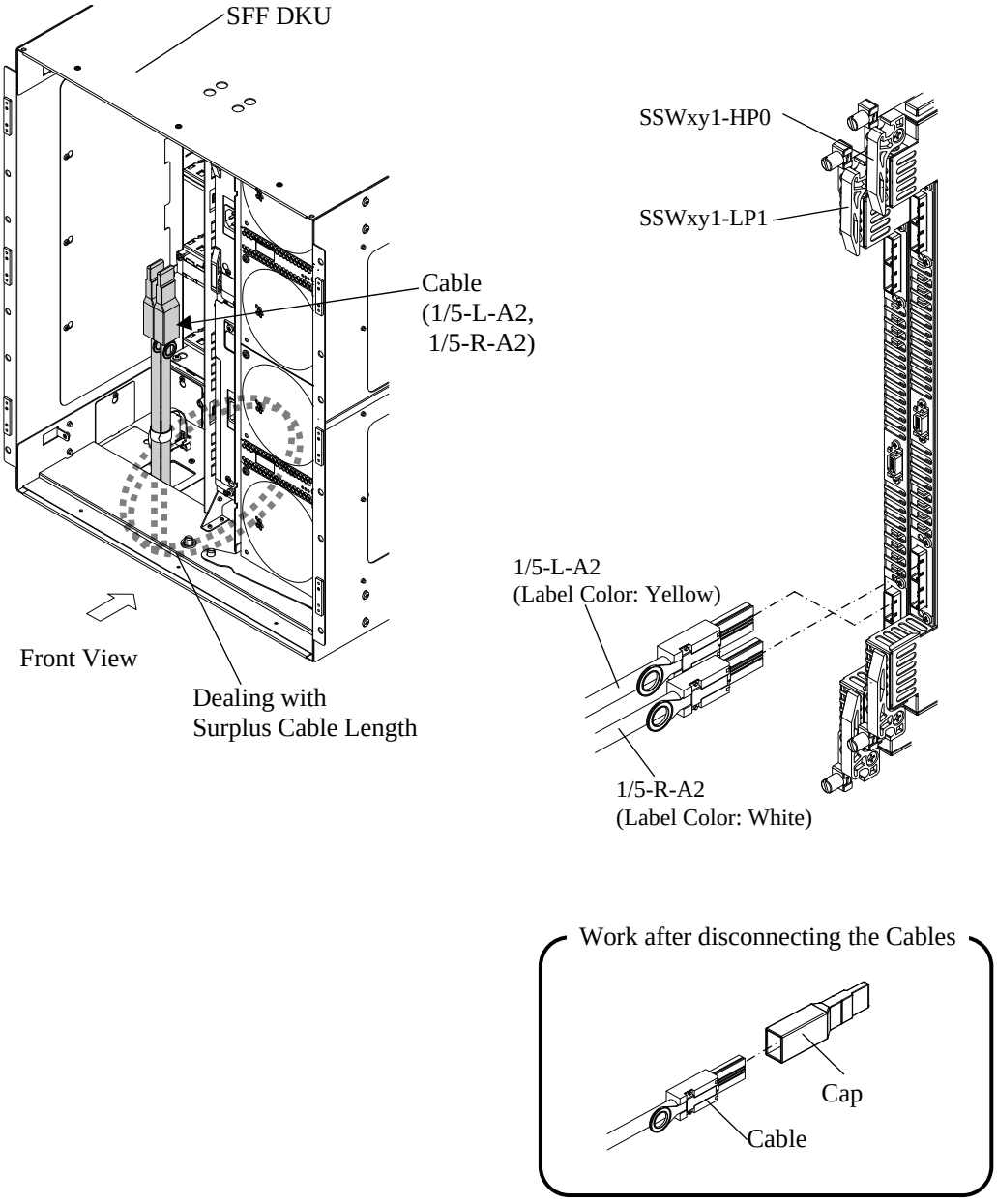


Fig. 4.1.4.20-21 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removing the Cables Routed between Racks
   a. Open the clamp tape on the rear side of the rack and remove 8 cables. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-22 or Fig. 4.1.4.20-23.)

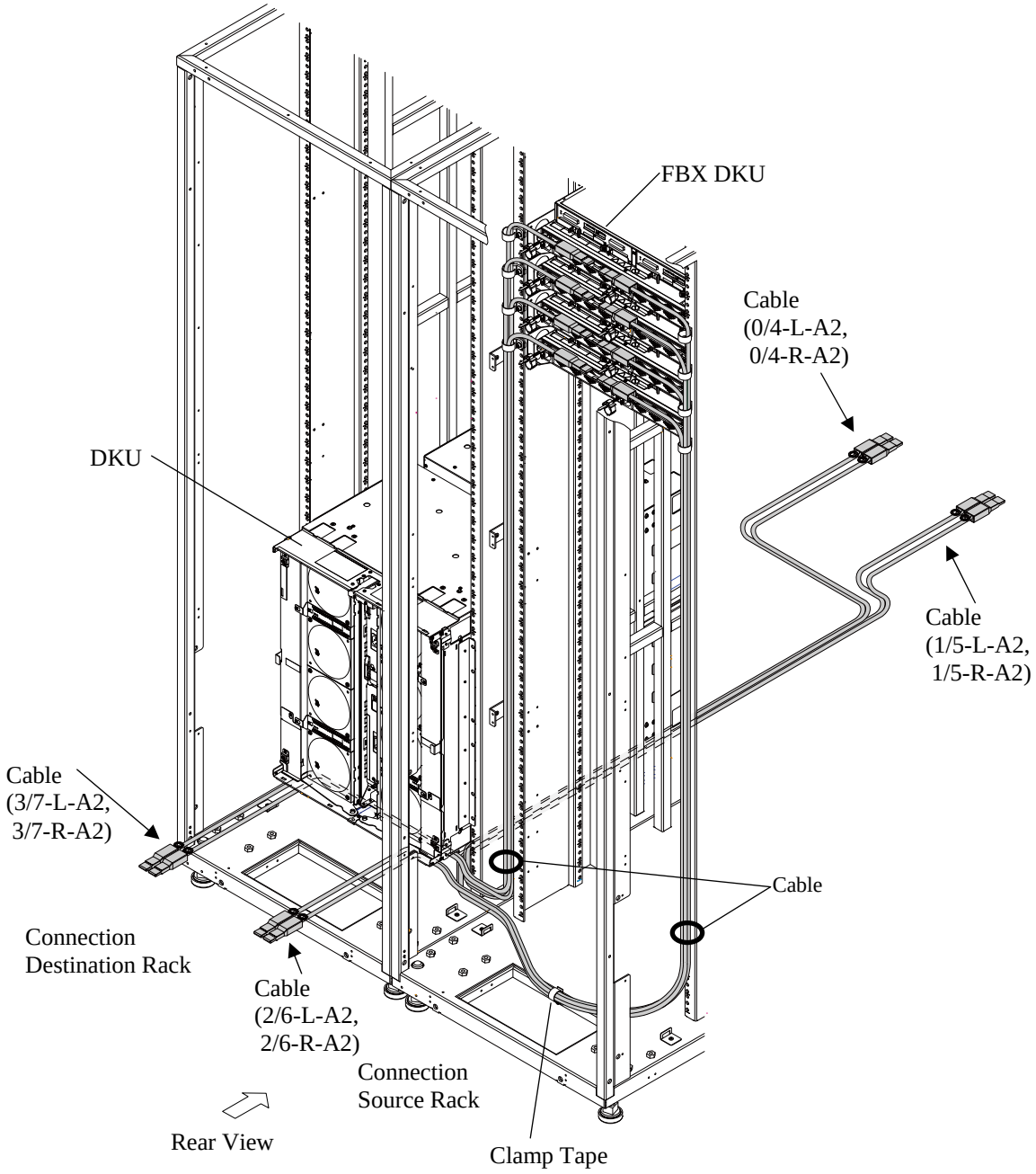


Fig. 4.1.4.20-22 Removal of Cables (Right Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

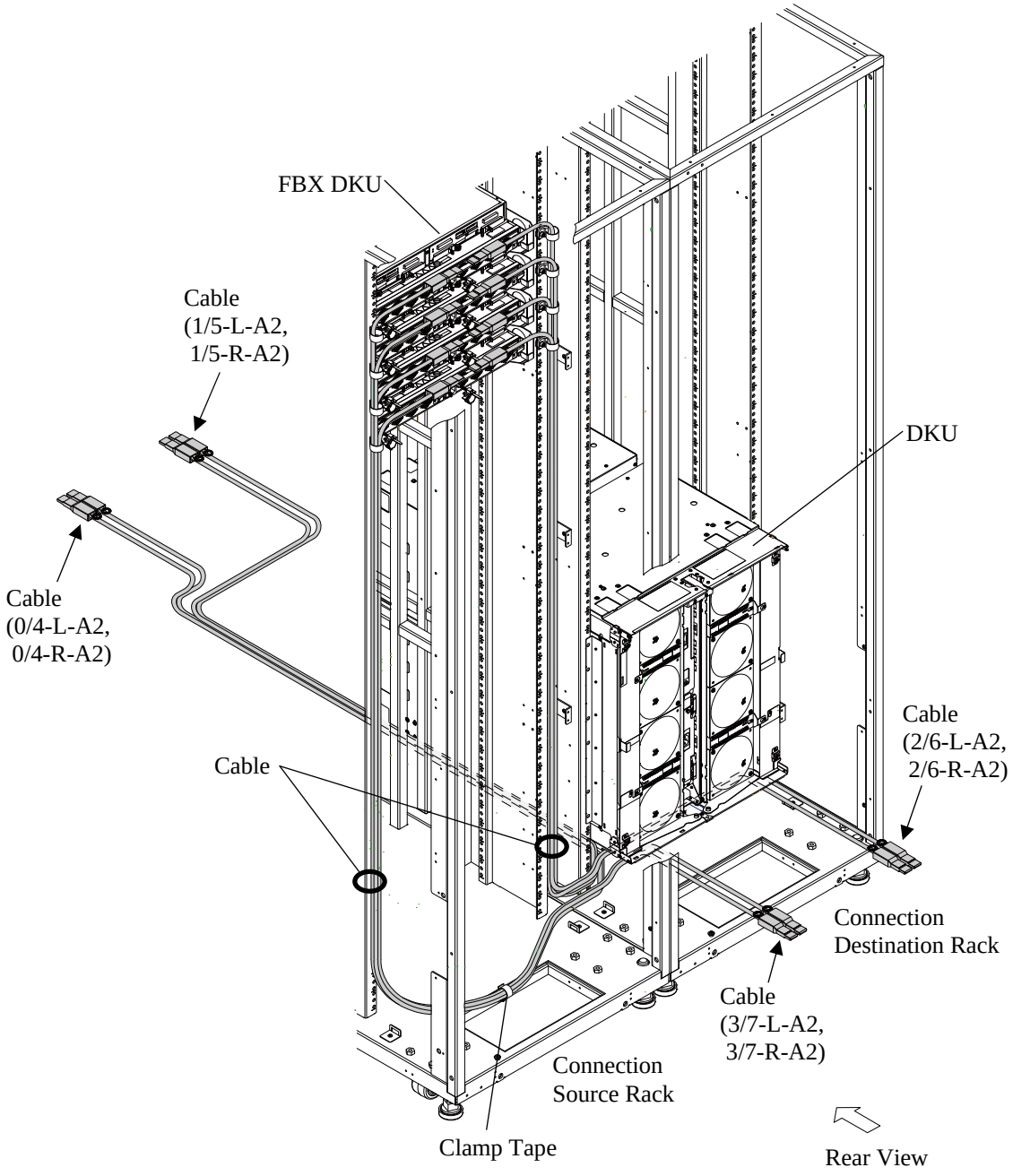


Fig. 4.1.4.20-23 Removal of Cables (Left Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Removing the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

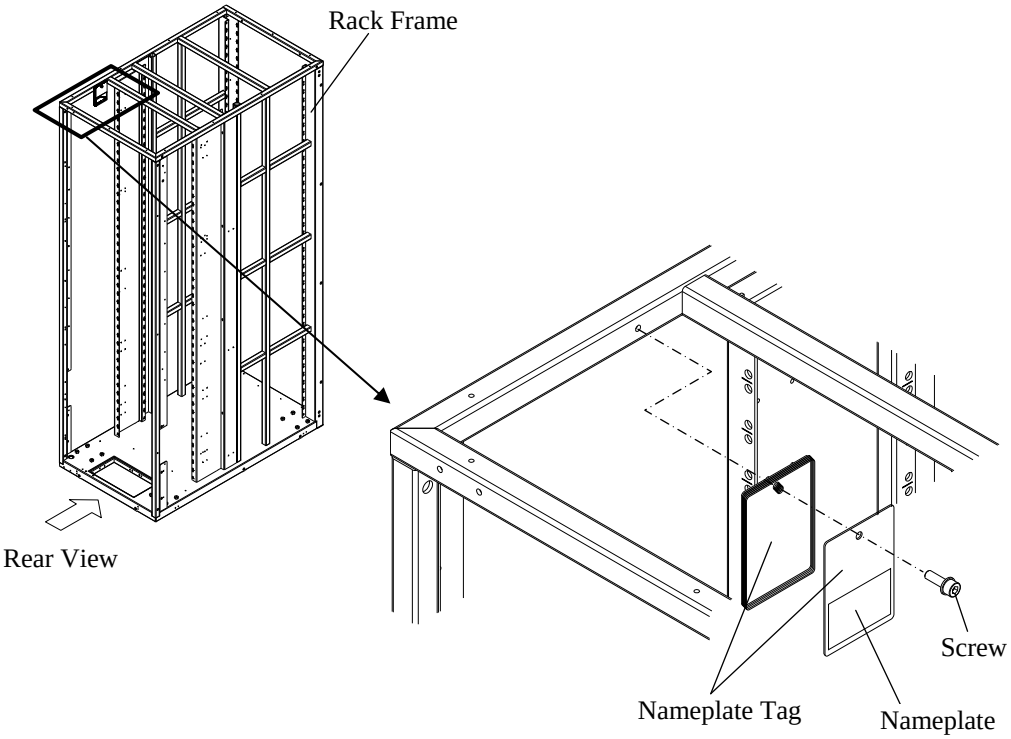


Fig. 4.1.4.20-24 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

The Case that Connection Source Is LFF DKU/SFF DKU and Connection Destination Is FBX DKU

1. Pattern of Cable De-installation

   There are four kinds of patterns that the connections source is the LFF DKU/SFF DKU and the connection destination is the FBX DKU when the Device Interface Cable HUFEX (DKC-F710I-HUFEXC) is removed from the rack.

   In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.

   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

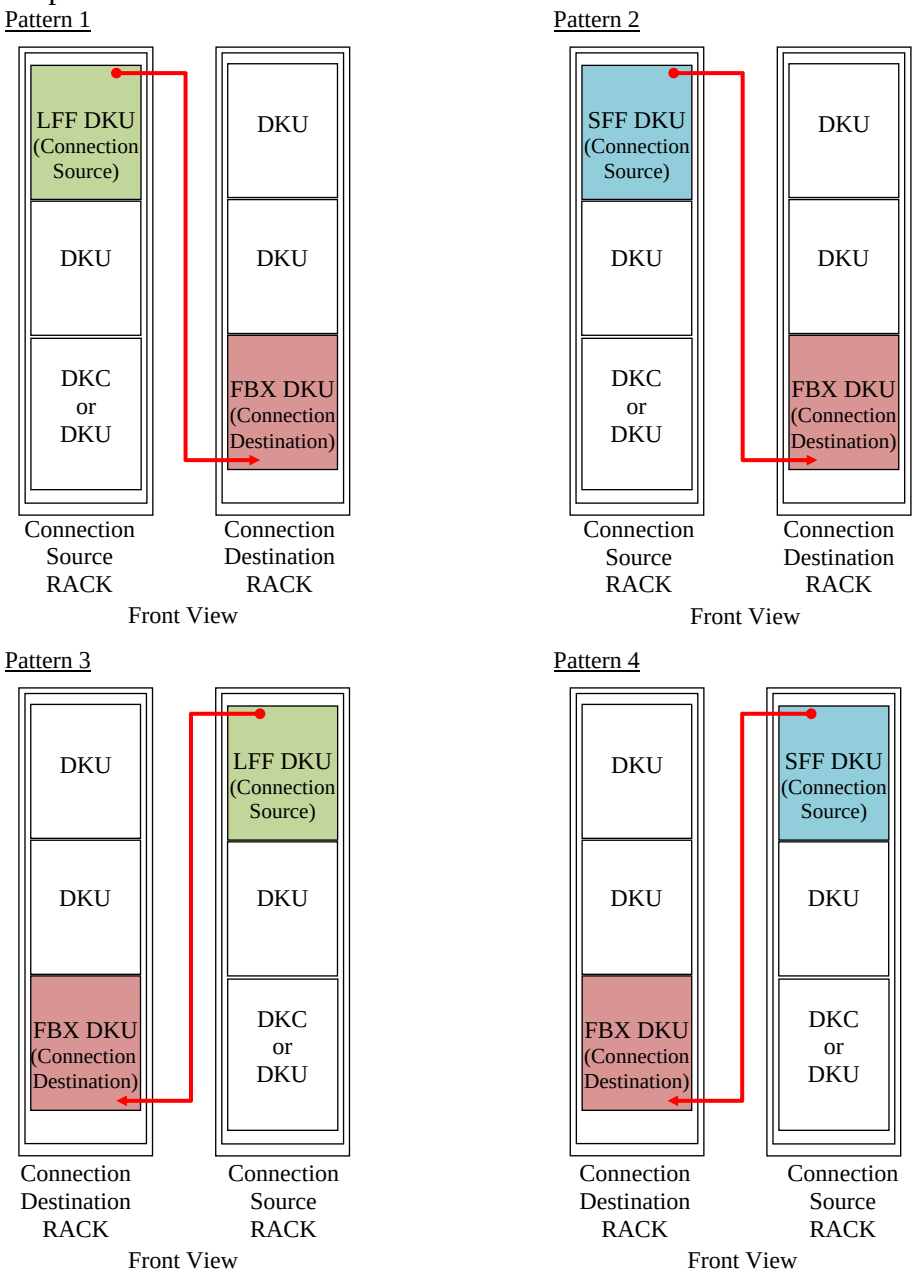


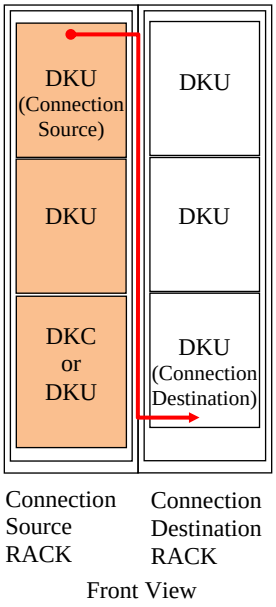
Fig. 4.1.4.20-25 Pattern of Cable Connection

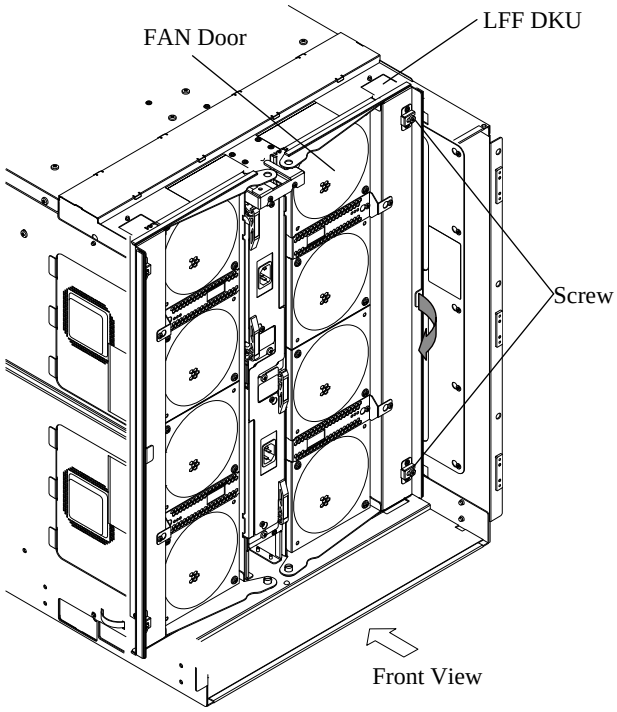
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the Plate from the Front of the RACK

2-1 Cable De-installation from the Right Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN doors.





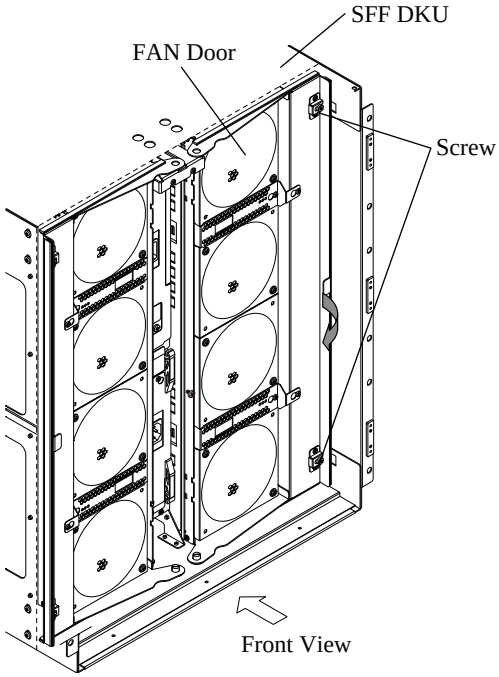


Fig. 4.1.4.20-26 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plates.

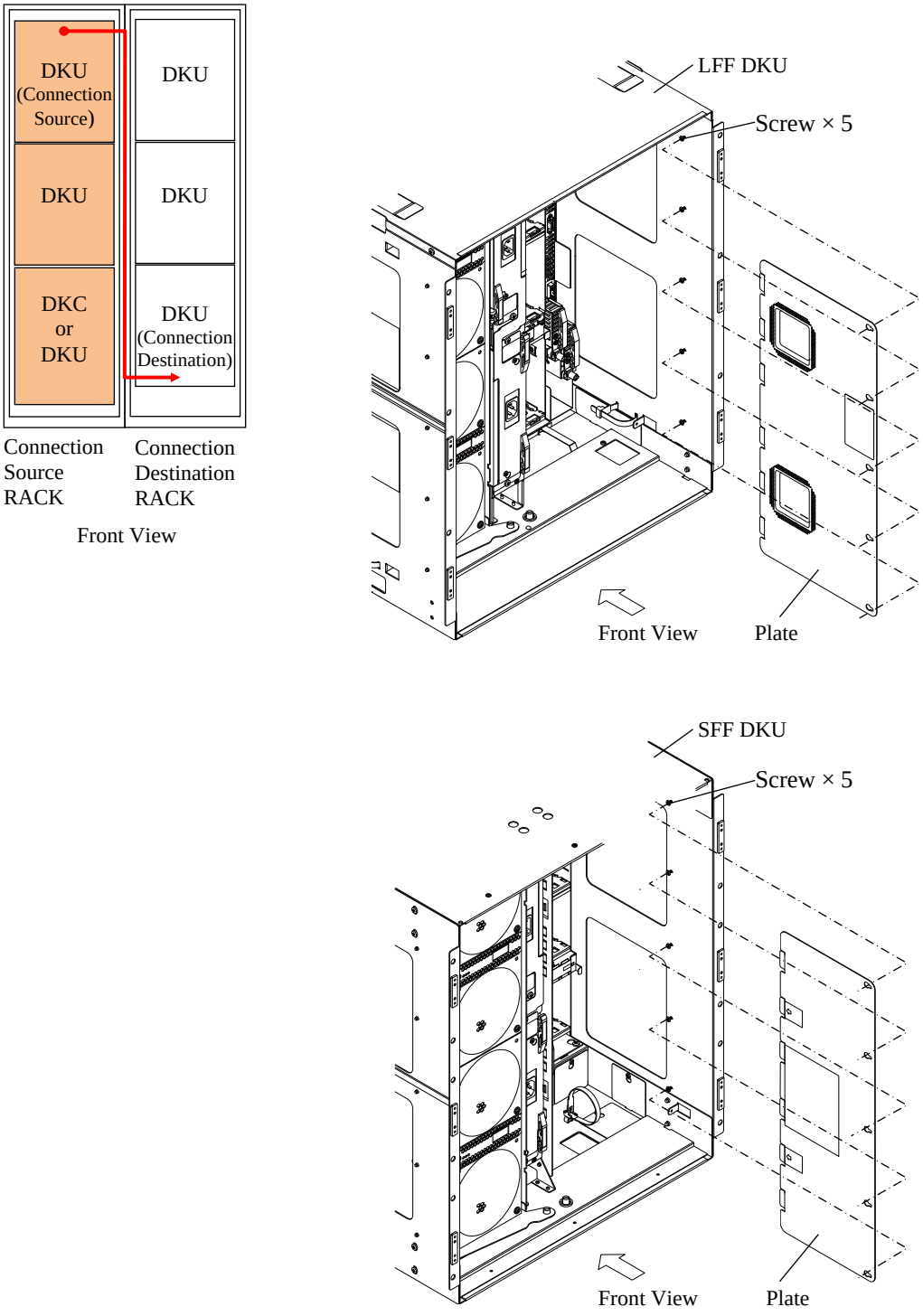


Fig. 4.1.4.20-27 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN doors.

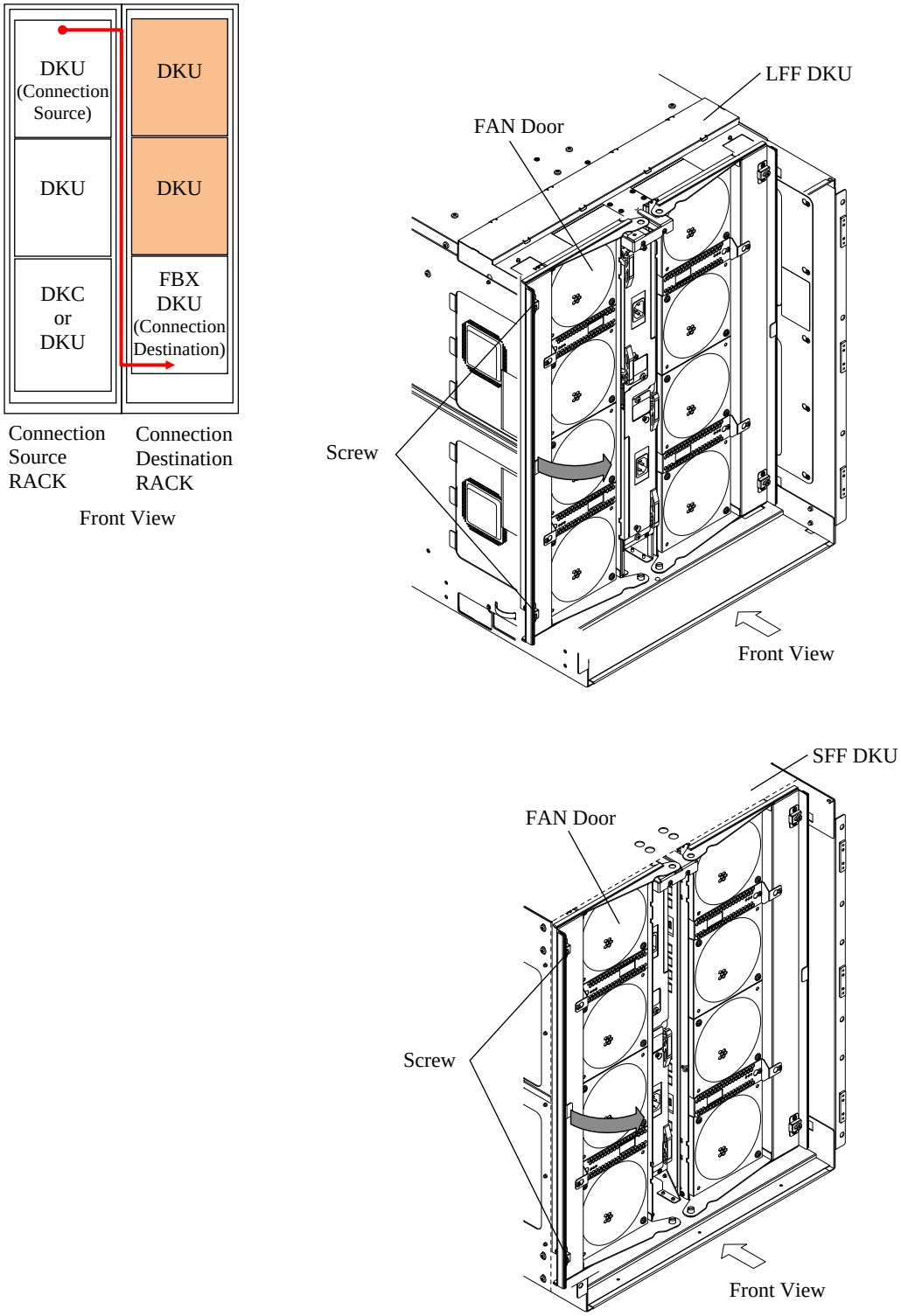
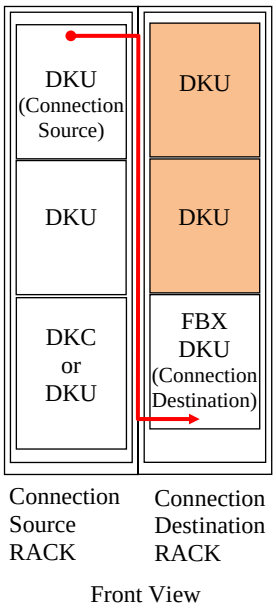
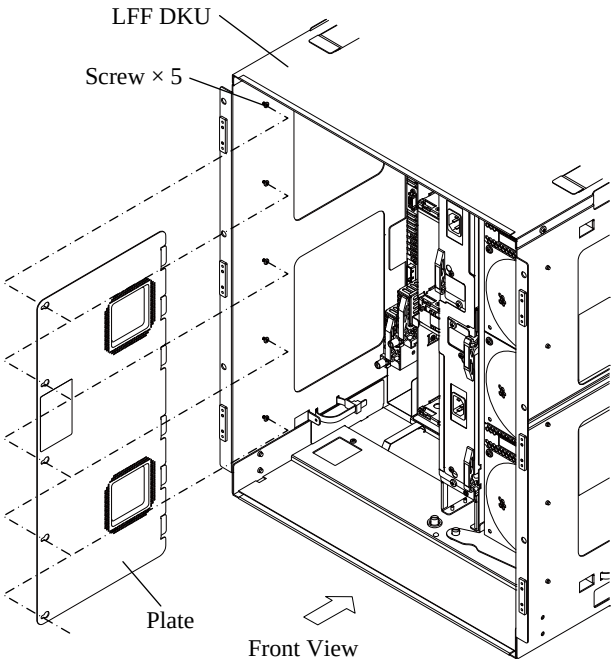


Fig. 4.1.4.20-28 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plates.





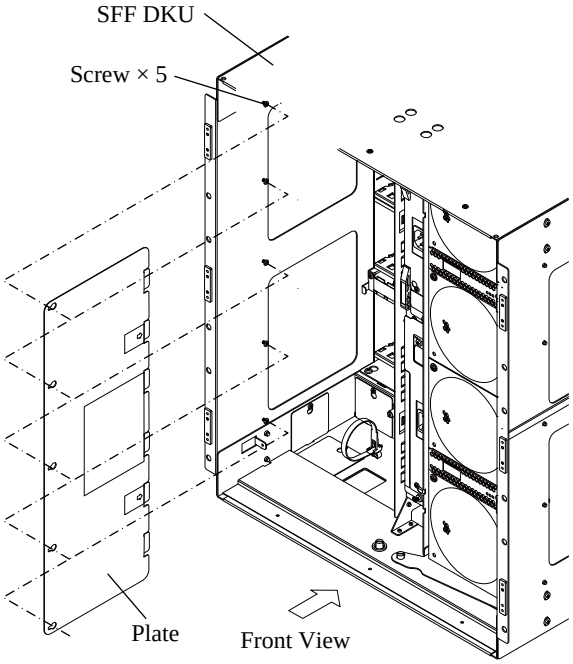


Fig. 4.1.4.20-29 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-2 Cable De-installation from the Left Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN doors.

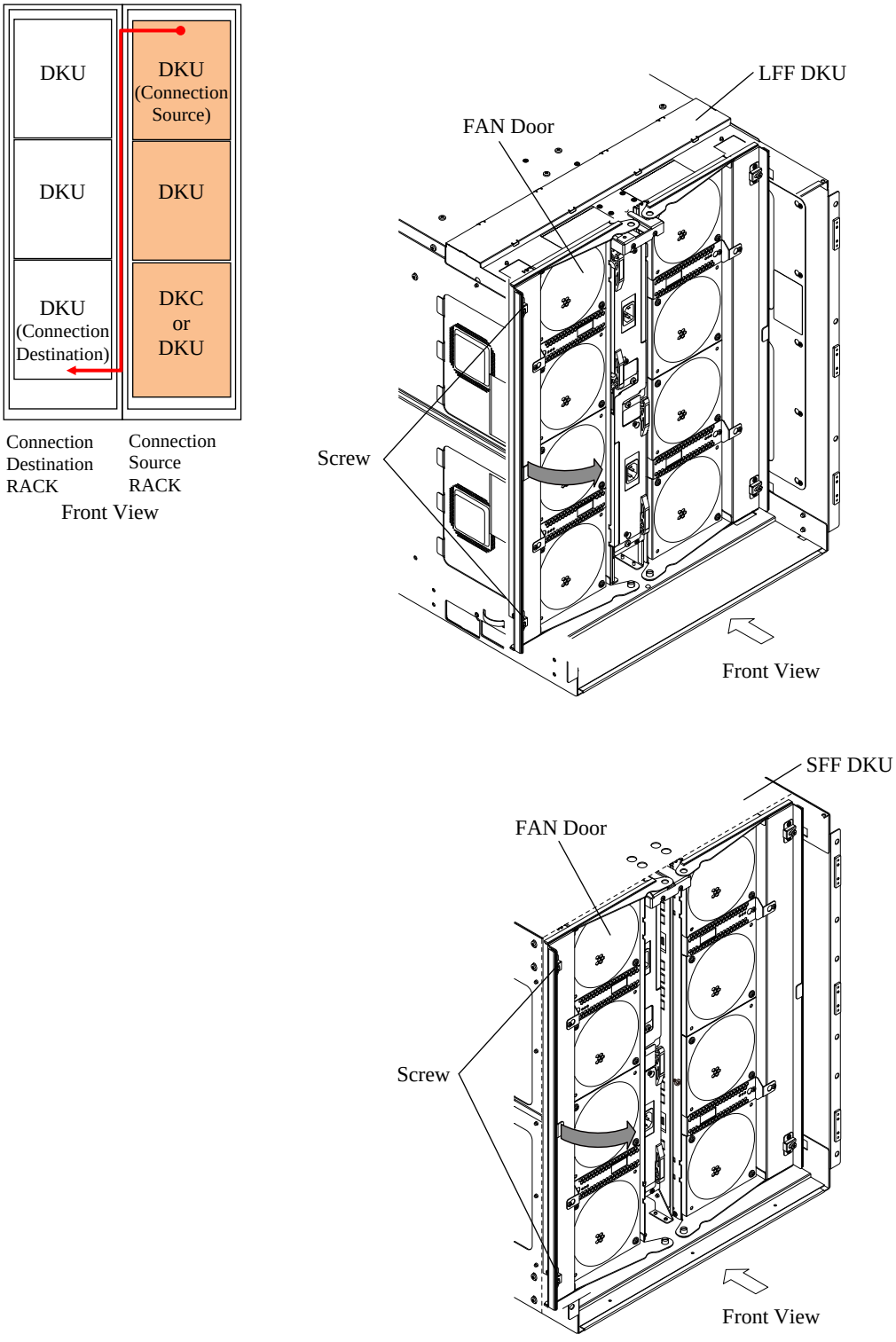


Fig. 4.1.4.20-30 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plates.

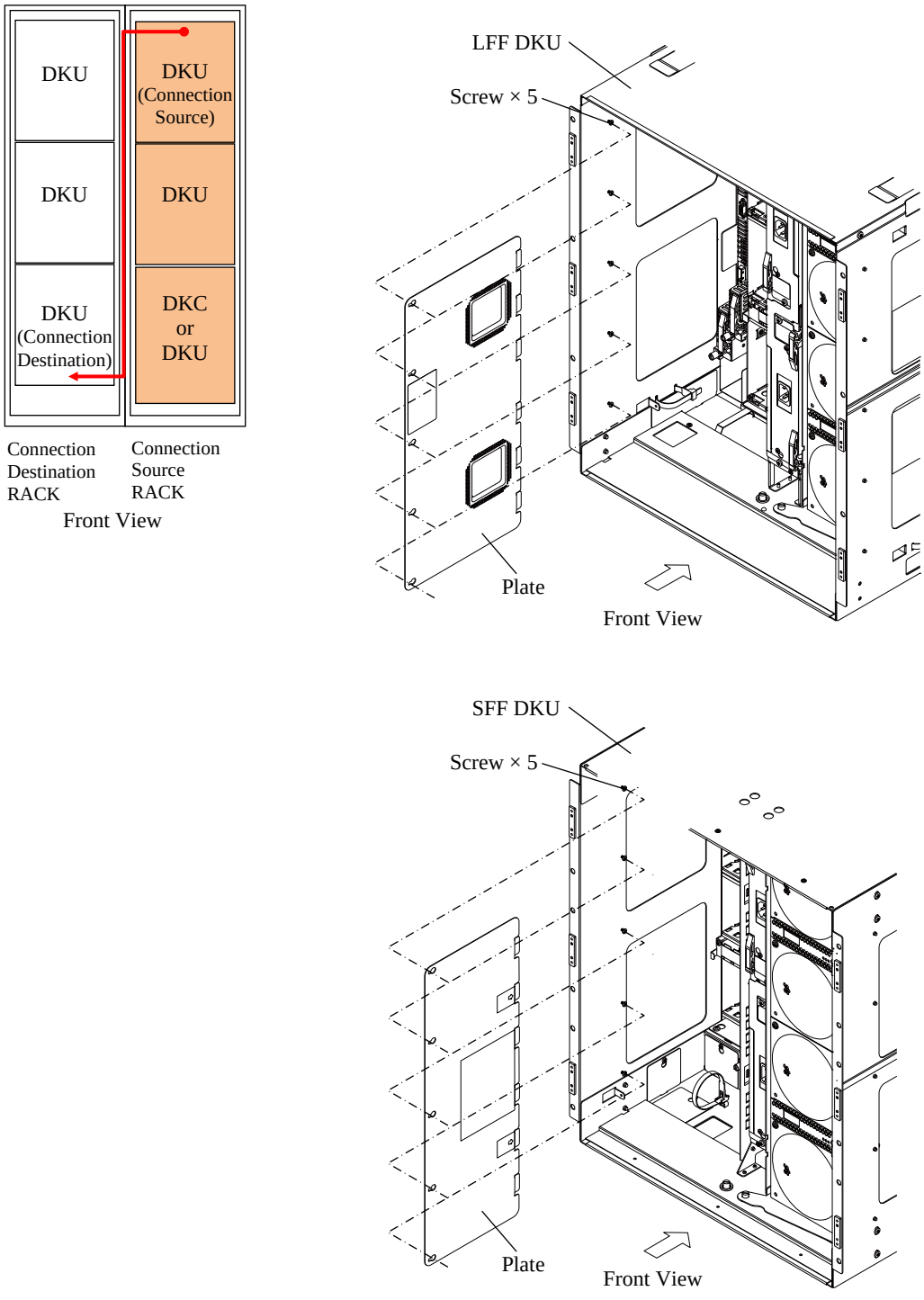
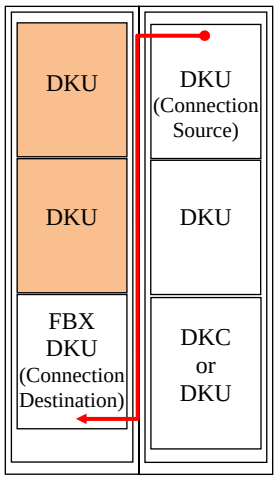
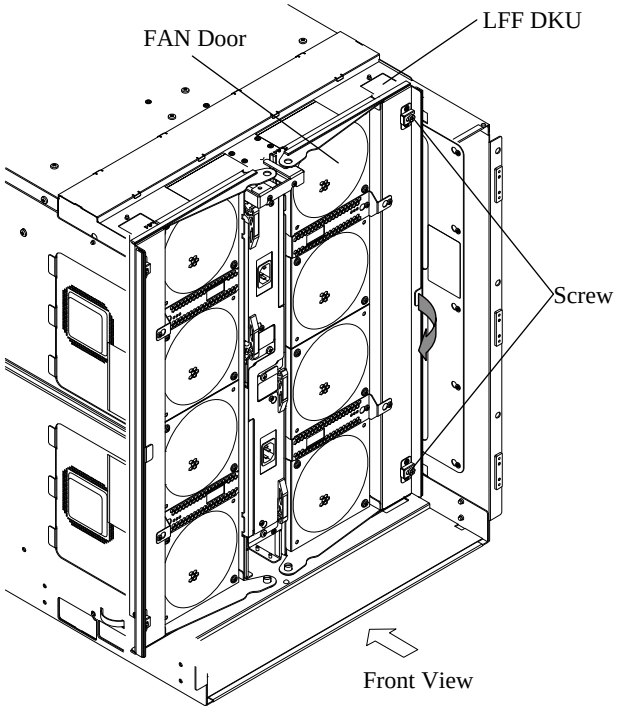


Fig. 4.1.4.20-31 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN doors.





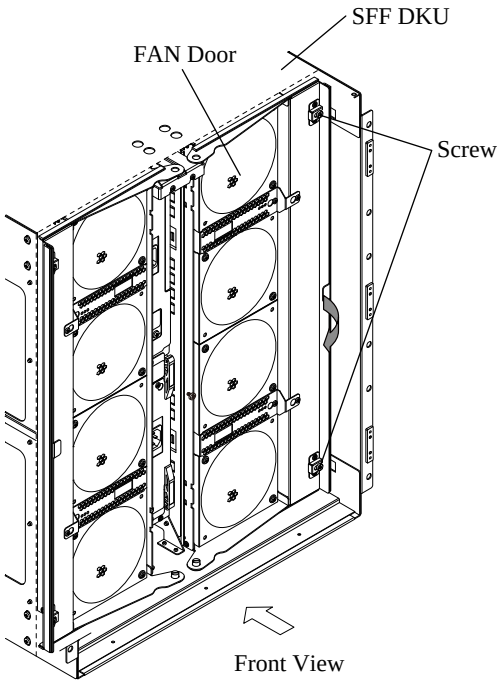


Fig. 4.1.4.20-32 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plates.

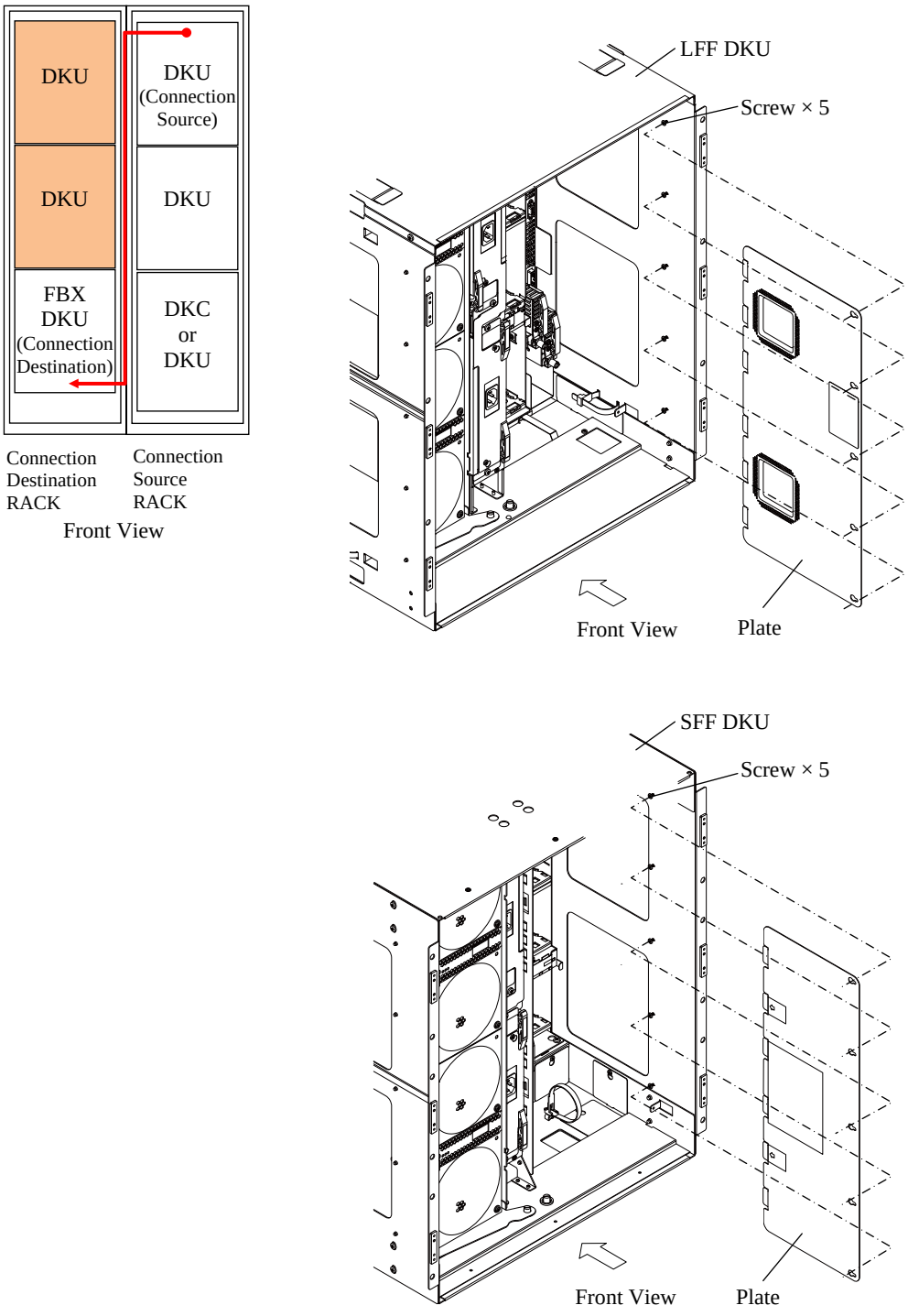


Fig. 4.1.4.20-33 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the Connection Source DKU

3-1 Cable De-installation from the Right Side of the Connection Source RACK

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU.

a. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection source DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to the Fig. 4.1.4.20-26.)

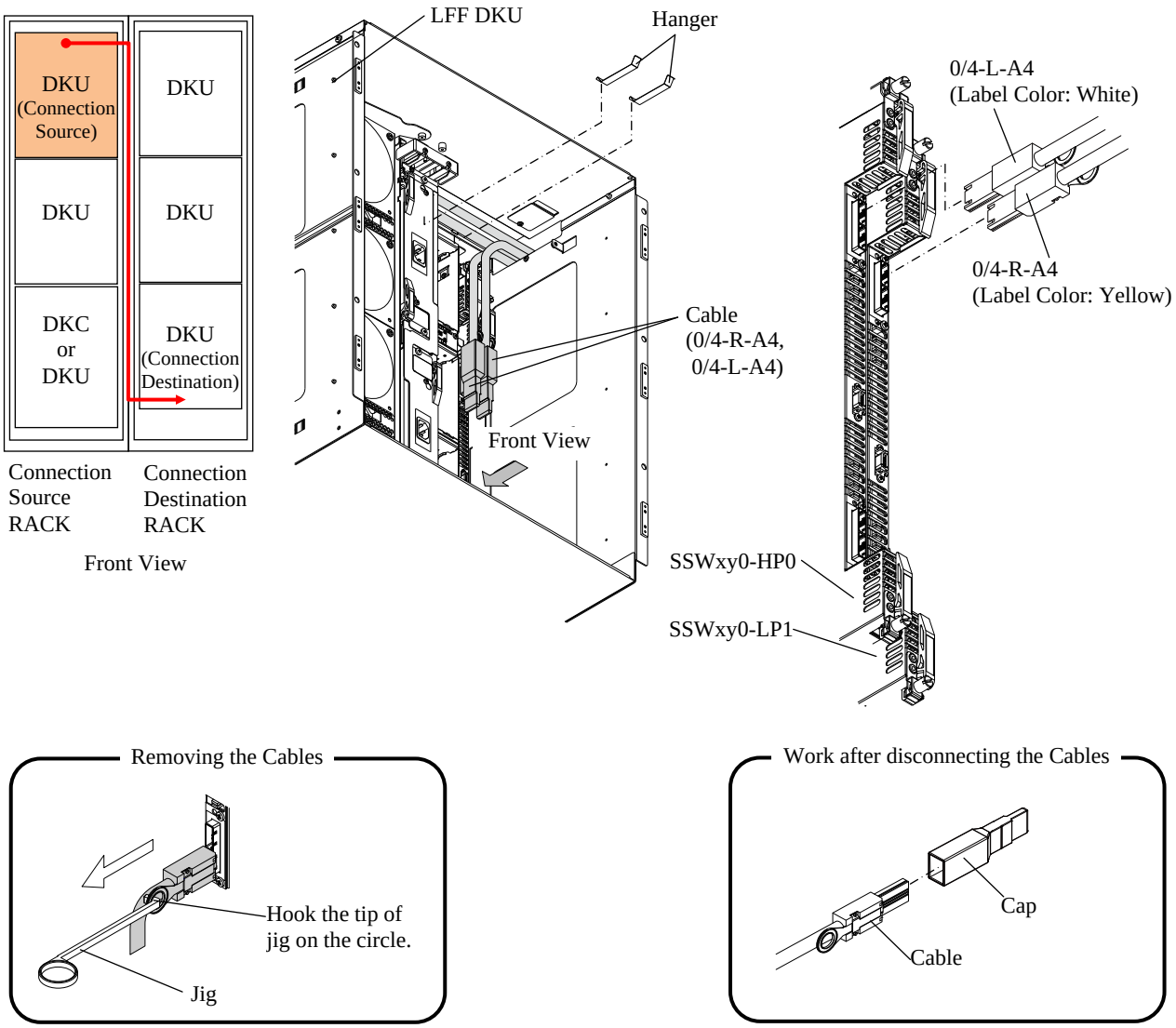


Fig. 4.1.4.20-34 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-28.)
f. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A4 and1/5-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and loosen the two screws.
k. Loosen the two screws of front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-26.)
l. Install the two hangers to front right side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-34.)

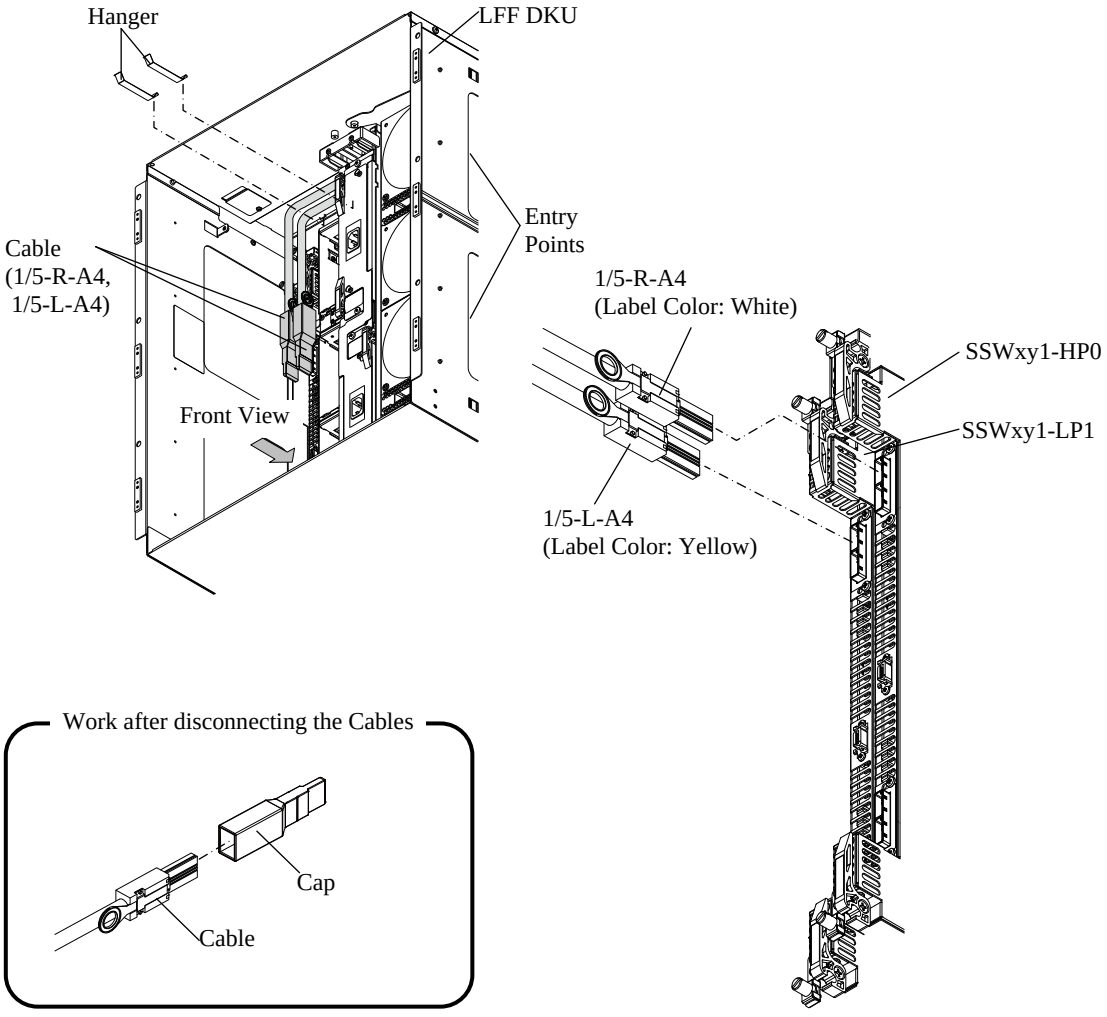


Fig. 4.1.4.20-35 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-26.)

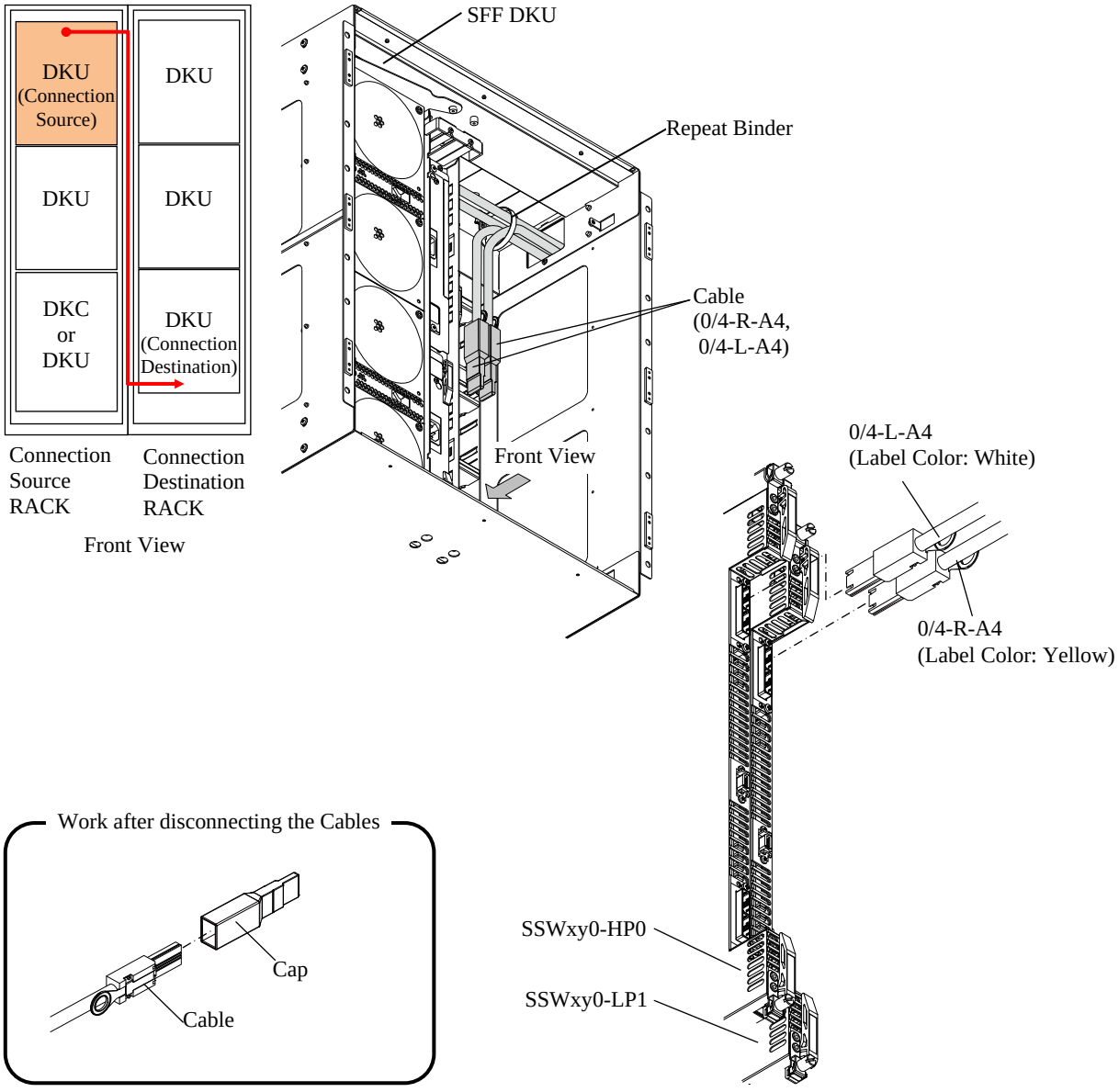


Fig. 4.1.4.20-36 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-28.)
f. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-26.)
k. Close the repeat binder of the front right side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-36.)

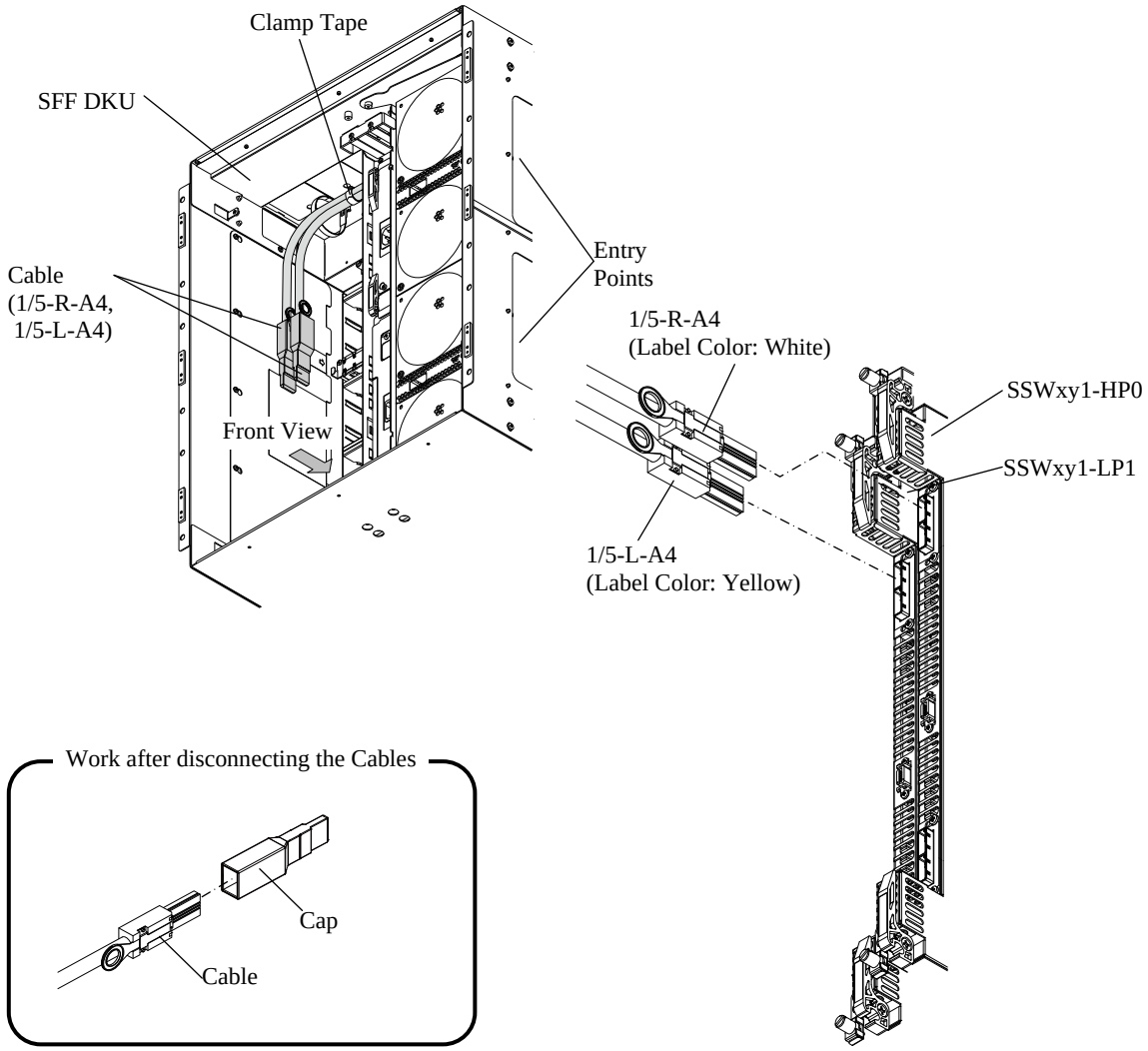


Fig. 4.1.4.20-37 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Cable De-installation from the Left Side of the Connection Source RACK

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-30.)

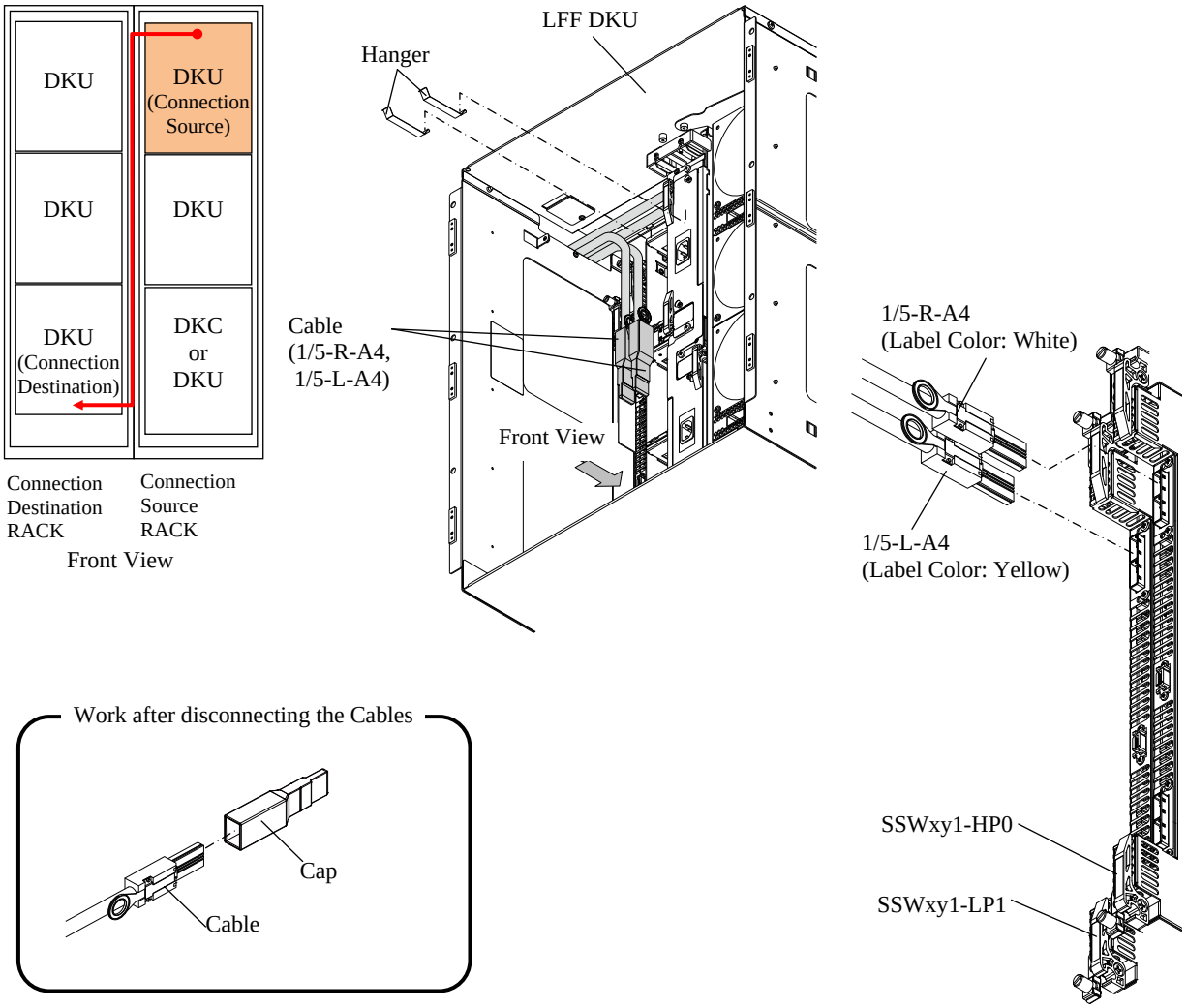


Fig. 4.1.4.20-38 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-32.)
f. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.
k. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-30.)
l. Install the two hangers of the front left side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-38.)

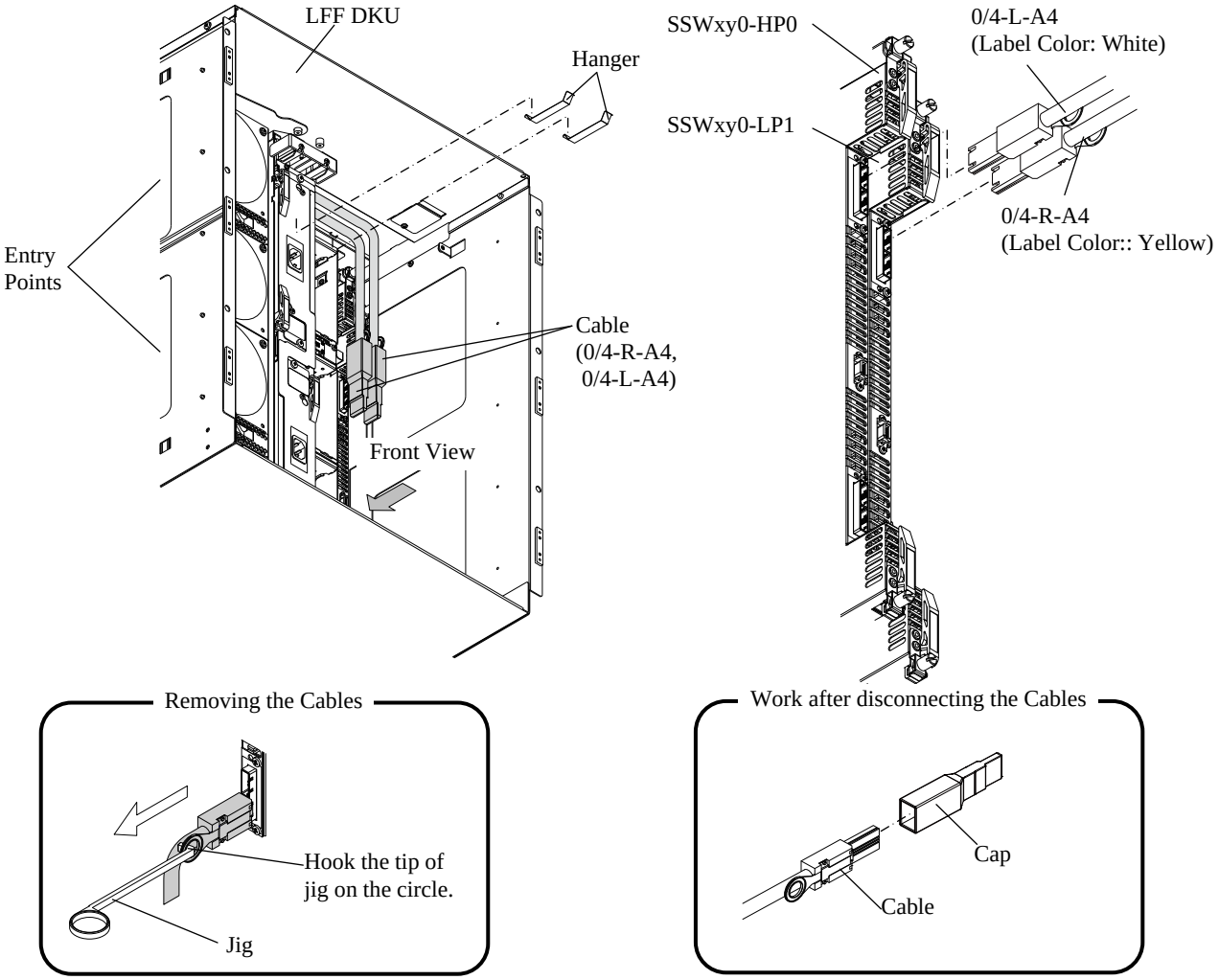


Fig. 4.1.4.20-39 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (1/5-R-A4 and 1/5-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-30.)

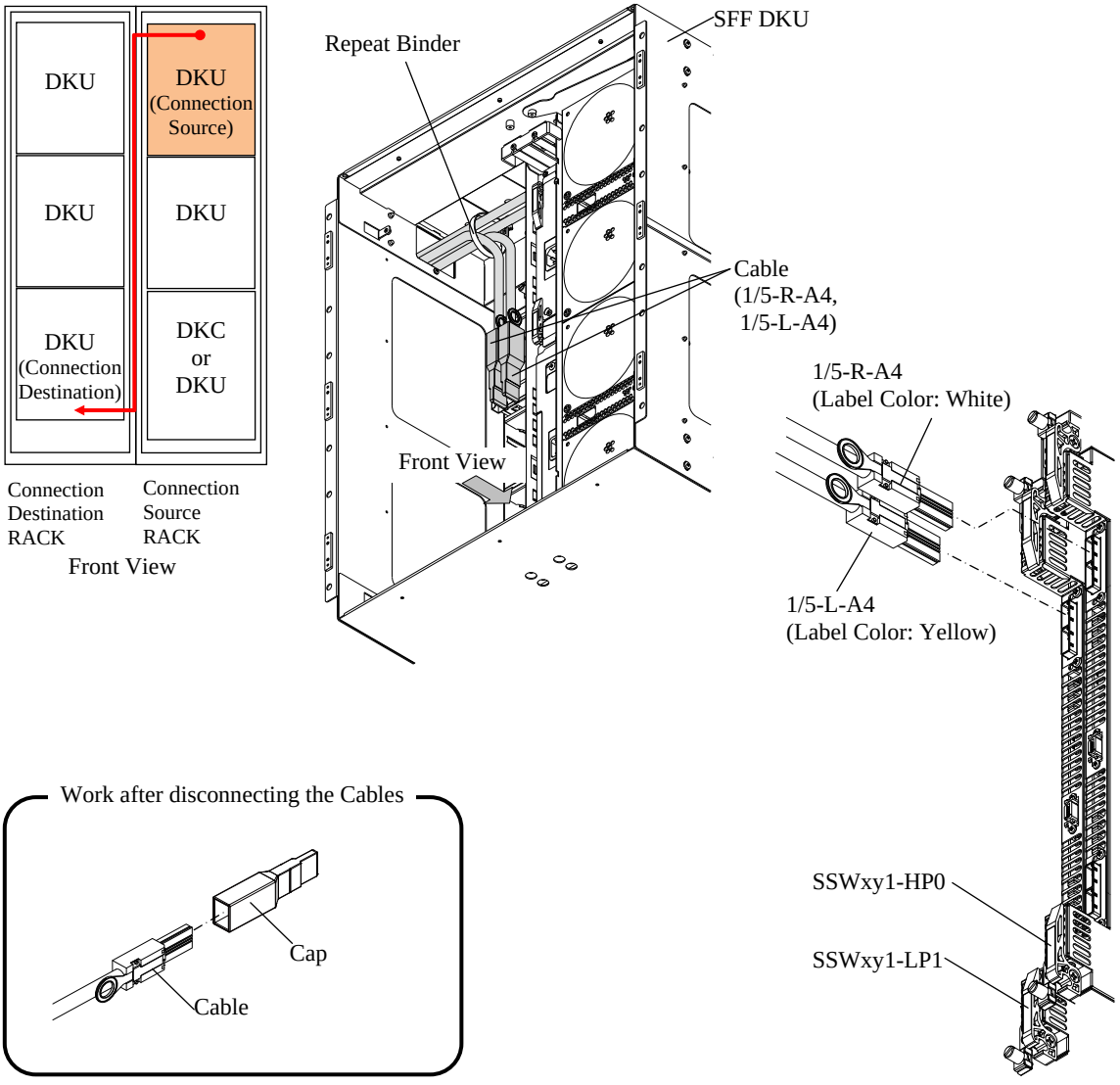


Fig. 4.1.4.20-40 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-32.)
f. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A4 and 0/4-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-30.)
k. Close the repeat binder of the front left side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-40.)

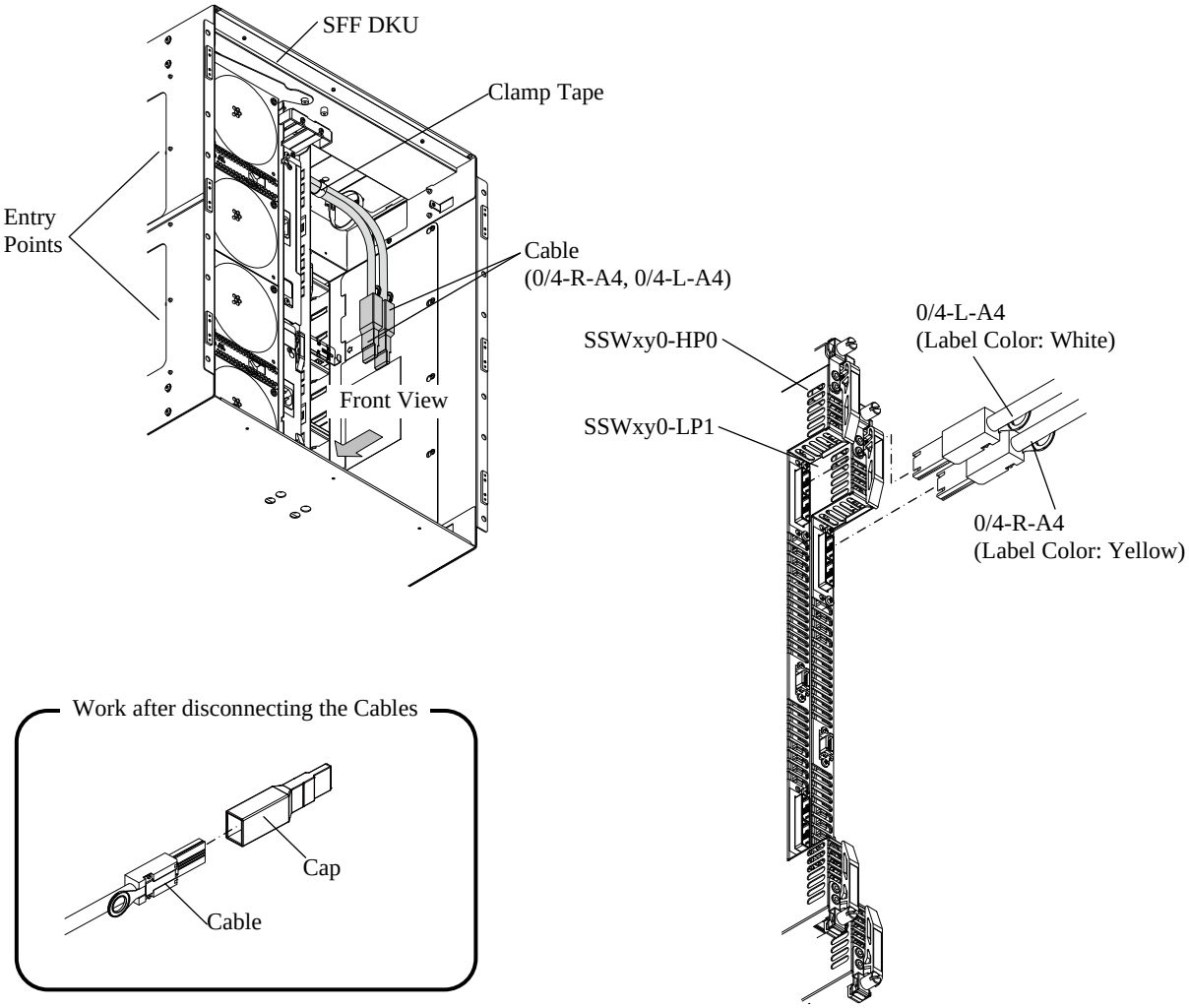


Fig. 4.1.4.20-41 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4 Removal of Cables

a. Open the repeat binder of the connection source RACK side, and remove the four cables. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-42 or Fig. 4.1.4.20-43.)

b. Close the repeat binder.

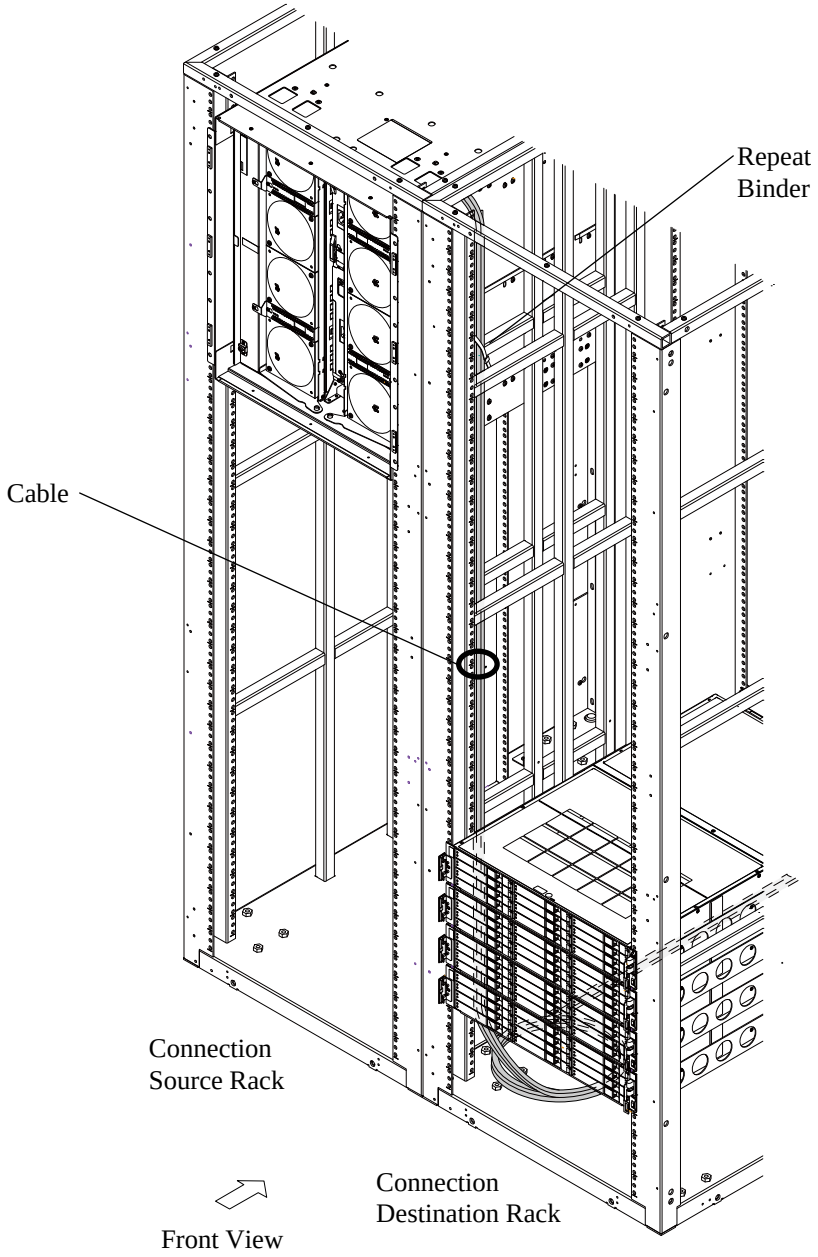


Fig. 4.1.4.20-42 Removal of Cables (Right Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

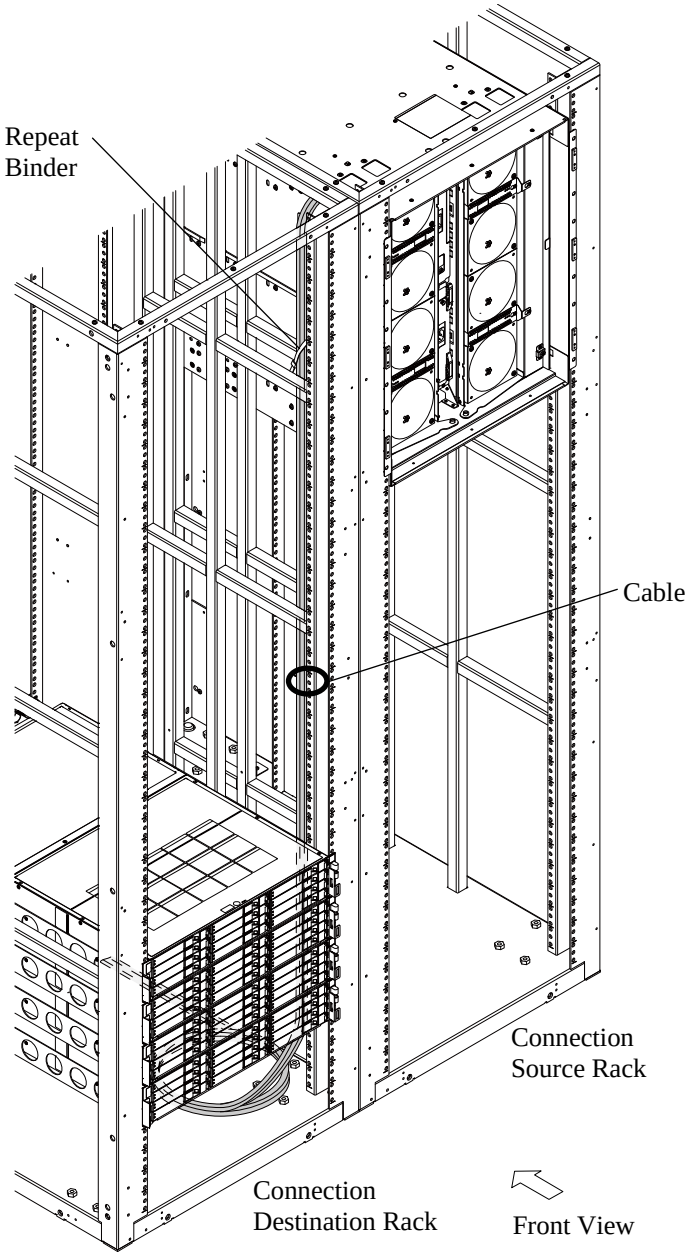


Fig. 4.1.4.20-43 Removal of Cables (Left Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Installing the Plates

5-1 Cable De-installation from the Right Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-27.)
b. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-26.)
c. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-29.)
d. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-28.)

5-2 Cable De-installation from the Left Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-31.)
b. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-30.)
c. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-33.)
d. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-32.)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Removing the Cover from the Rear of the RACK

6-1 Cable De-installation from the Right Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

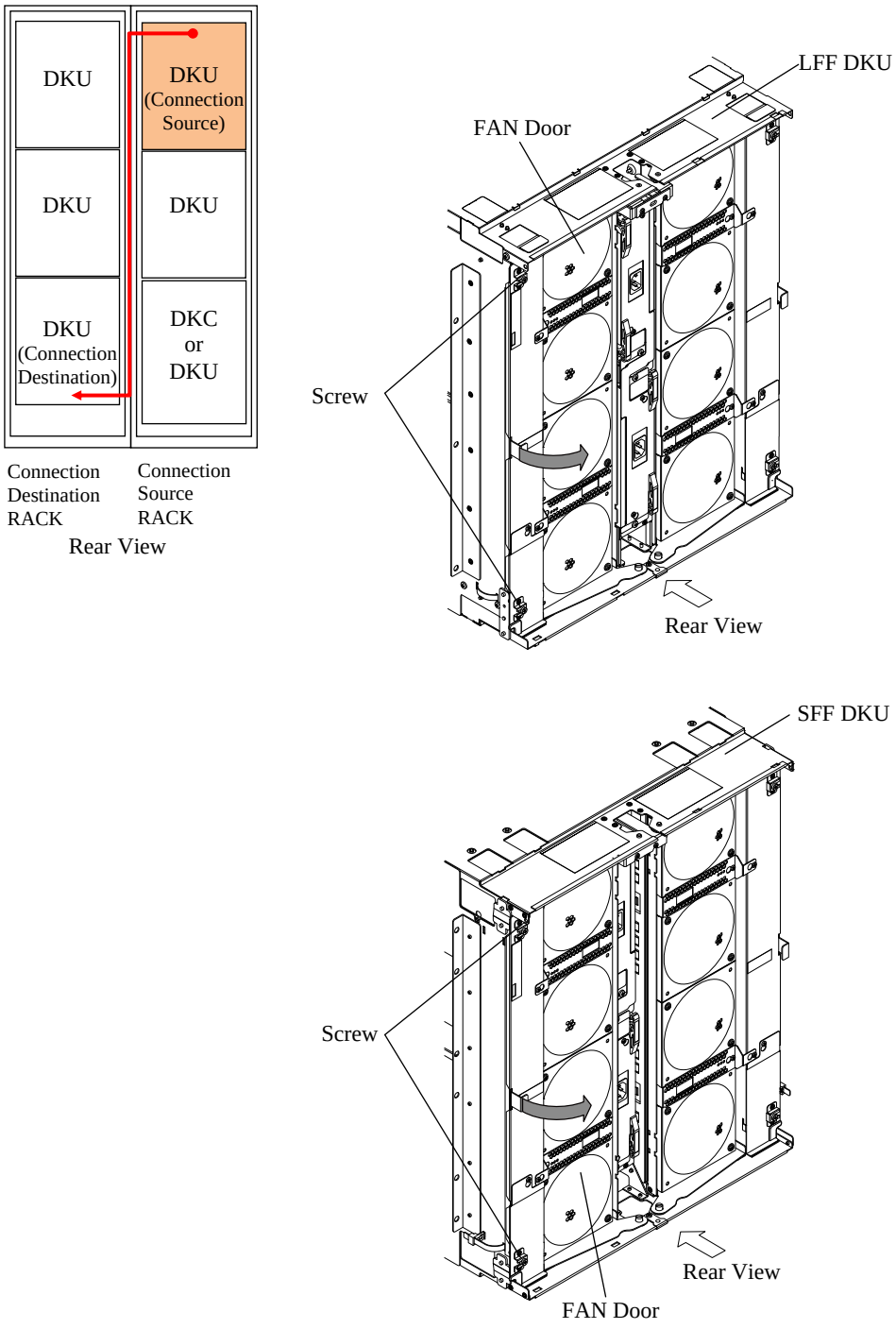


Fig. 4.1.4.20-44 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and remove the cover. (Only SFF DKU)

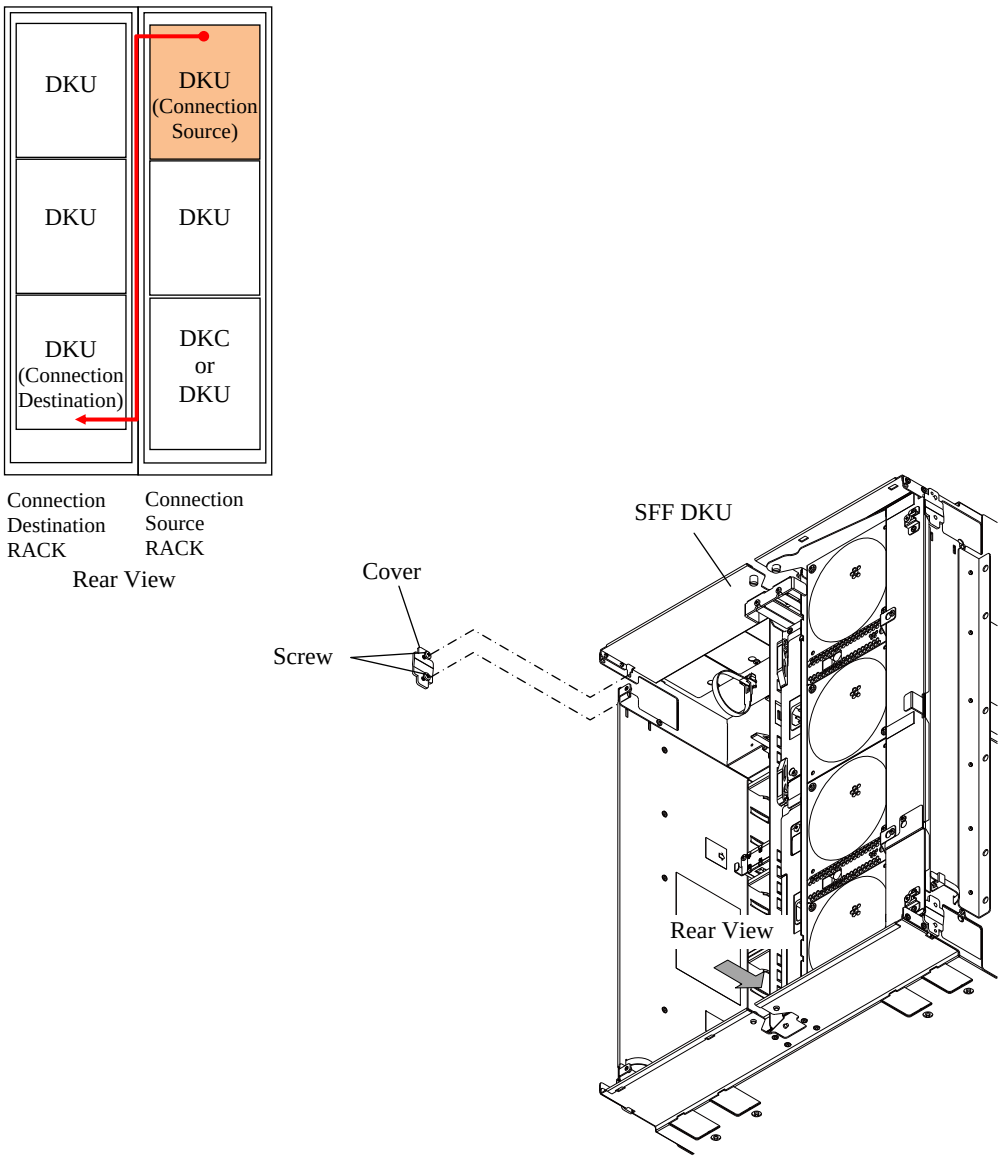


Fig. 4.1.4.20-45 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-2 Cable De-installation from the Left Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

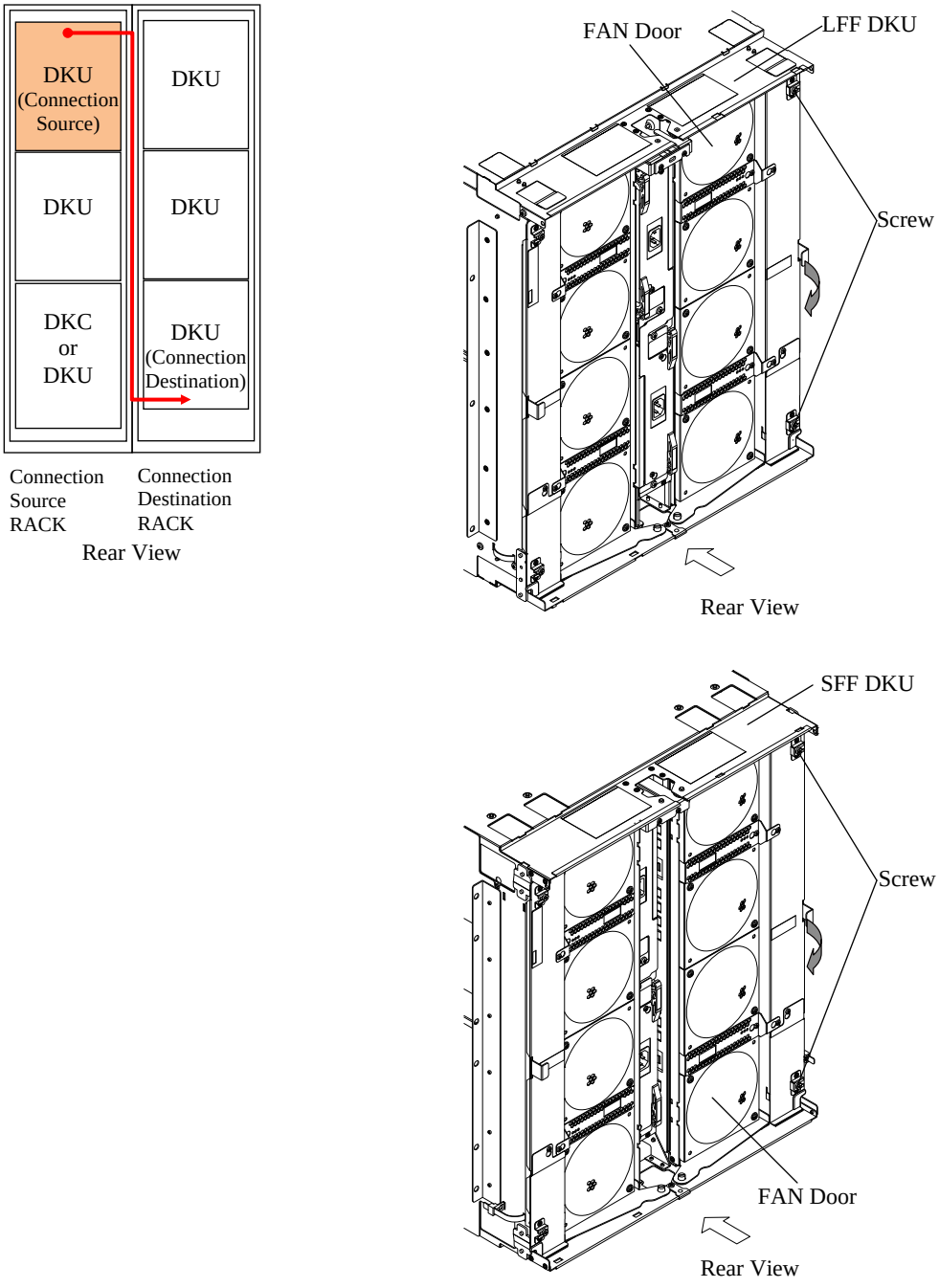
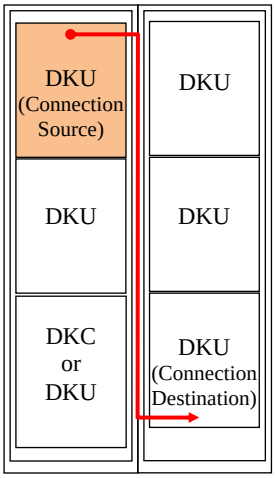


Fig. 4.1.4.20-46 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover. (Only SFF DKU)



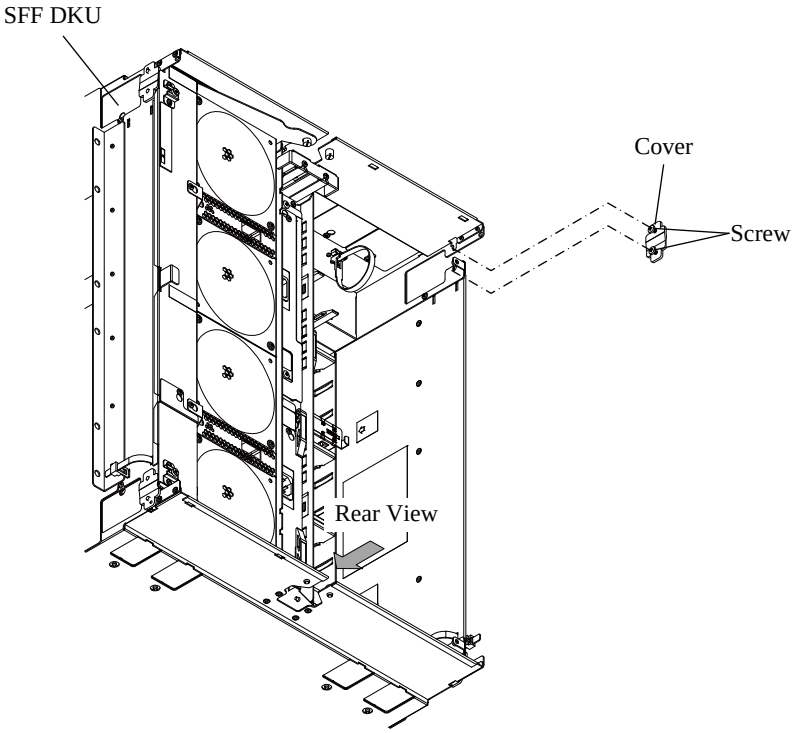


Fig. 4.1.4.20-47 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source DKU

7-1 Cable De-installation from the Right Side of the Connection Source RACK

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers from the rear left side of the connection source DKU.
c. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-44.)

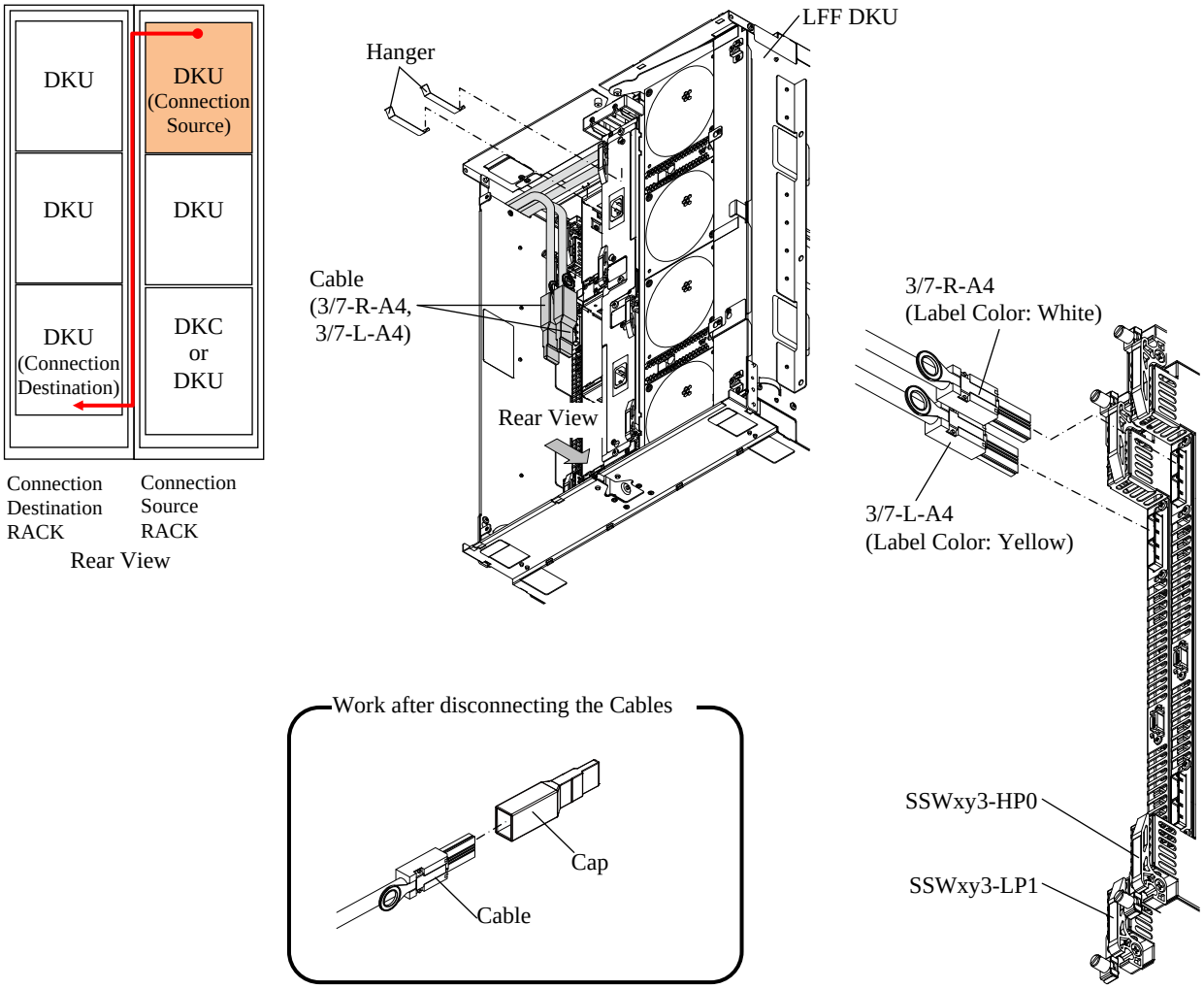


Fig. 4.1.4.20-48 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-46.)
f. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

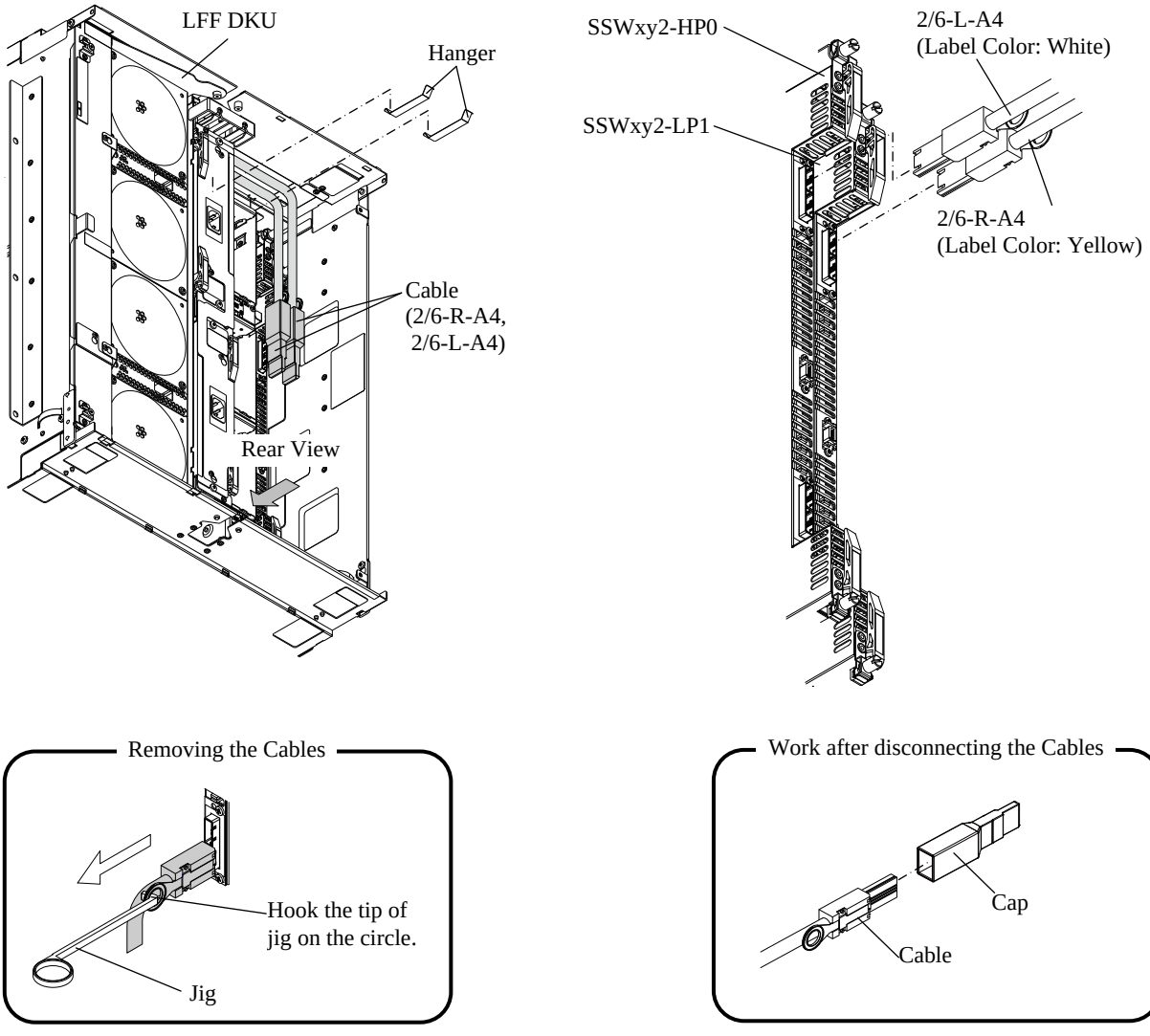


Fig. 4.1.4.20-49 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig.4.1.4.20-44.)
l. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
m. Install the two hangers.

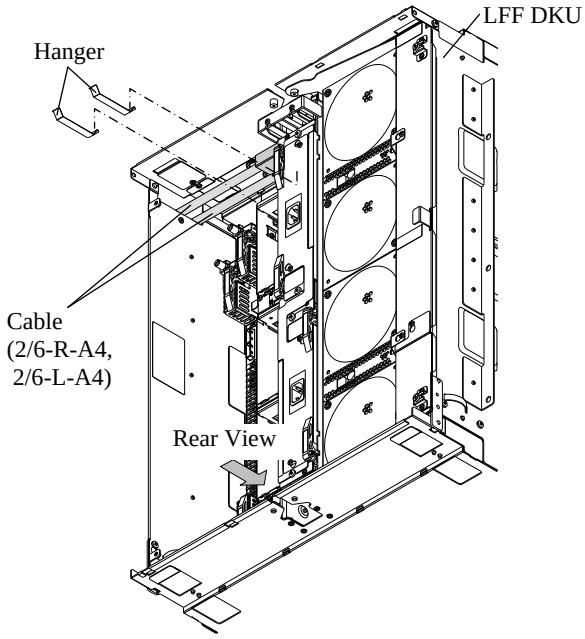


Fig. 4.1.4.20-50 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-44.)

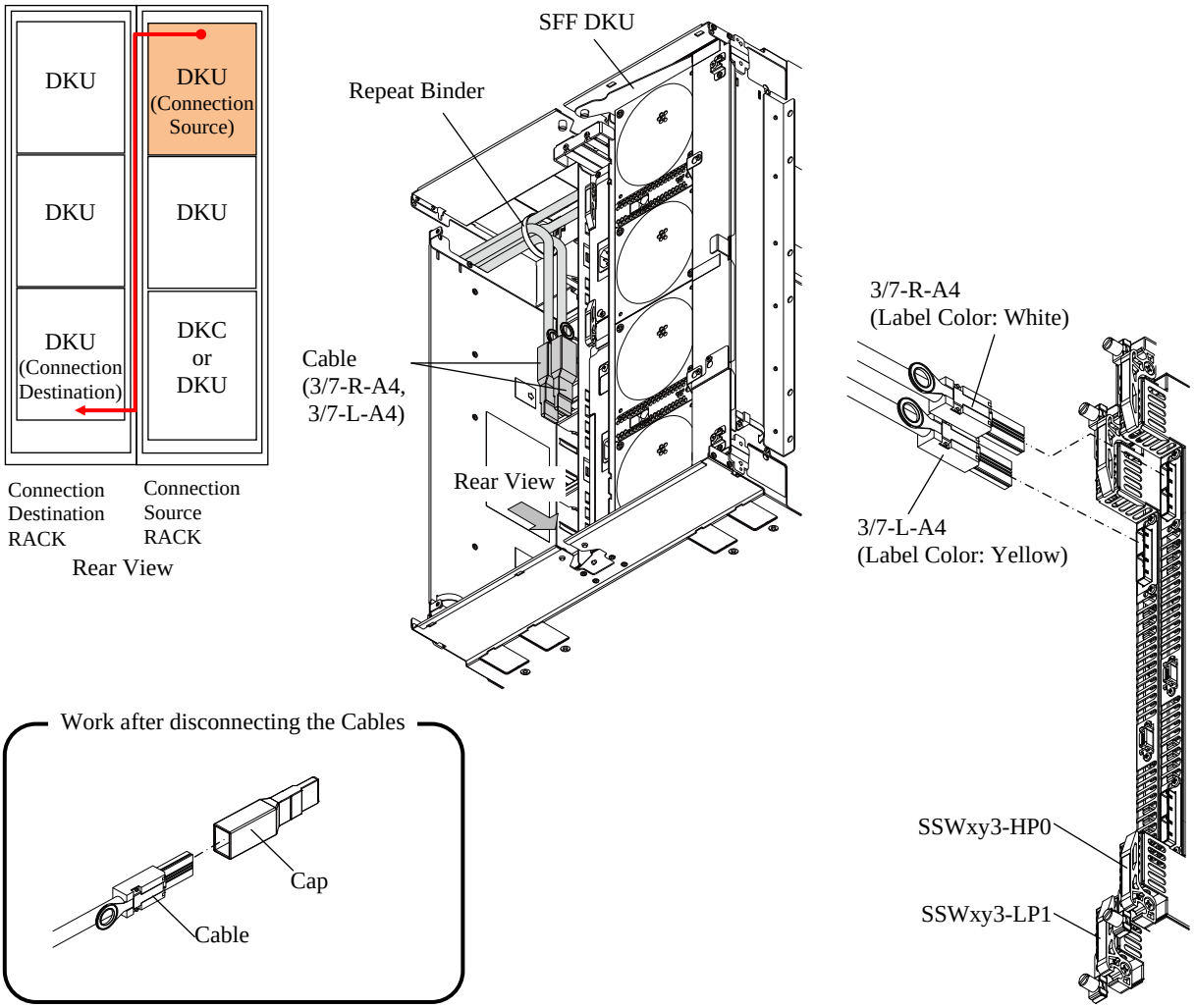


Fig. 4.1.4.20-51 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-46.)
f. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

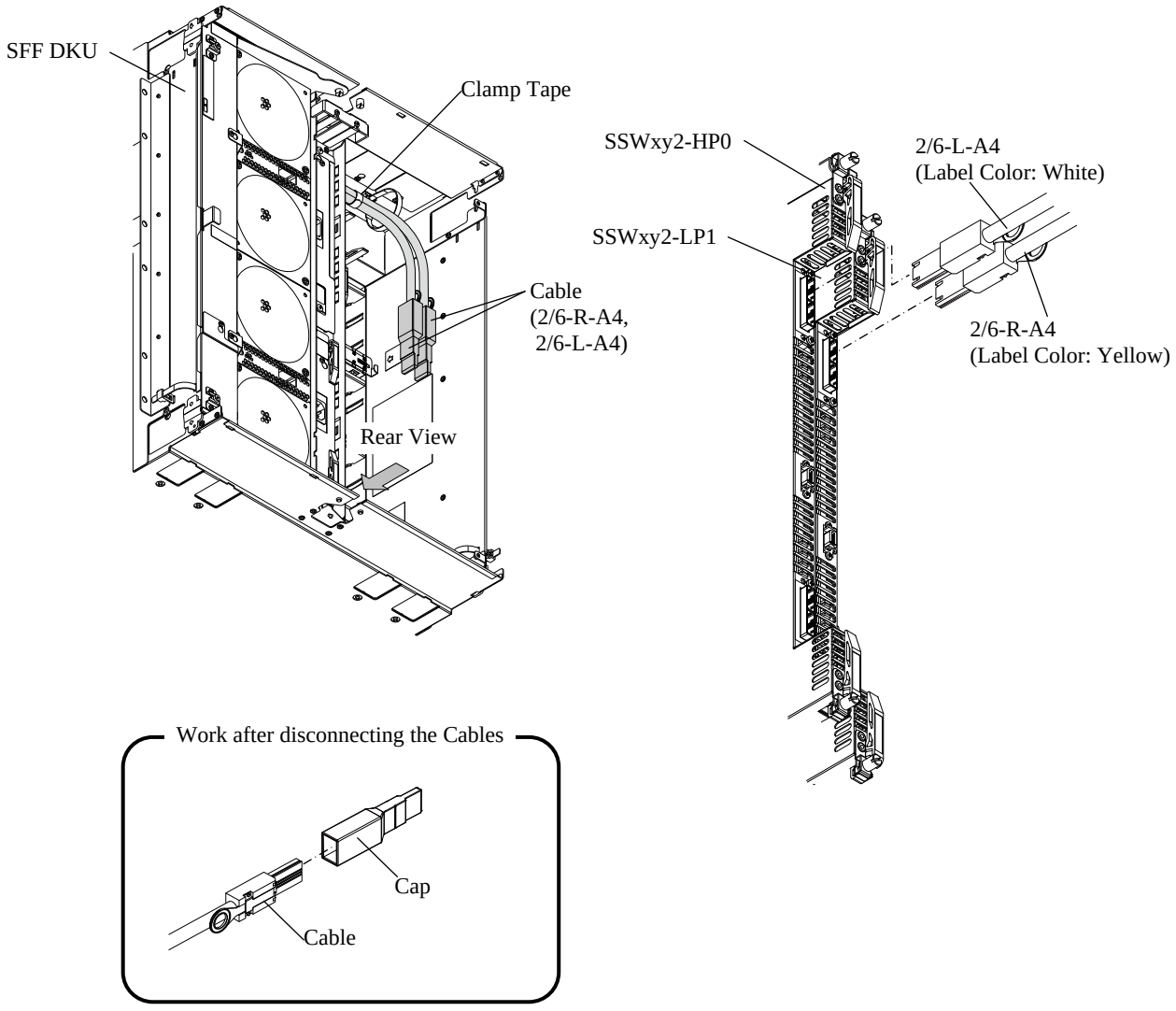


Fig. 4.1.4.20-52 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-44.)
k. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
l. Close the repeat binder.

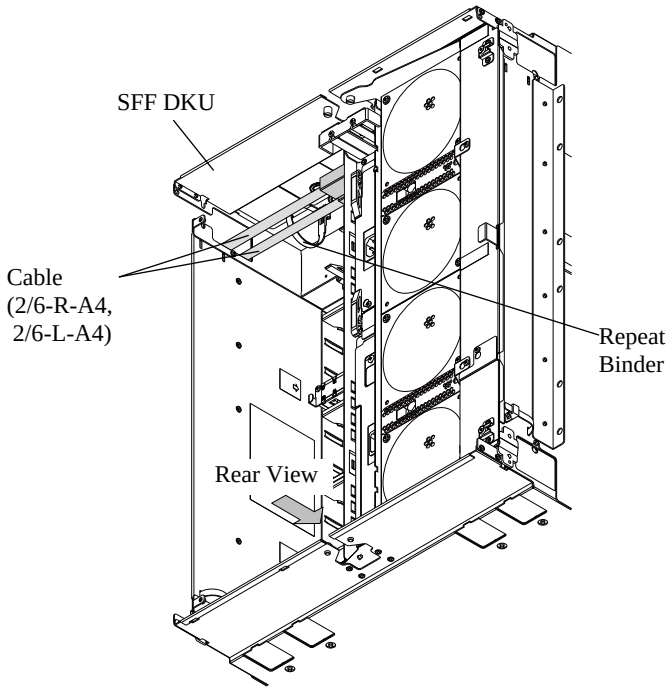


Fig. 4.1.4.20-53 Removal of Cables

7-2 Cable De-installation from the Left Side of the Connection Source RACK

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection source DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-46.)

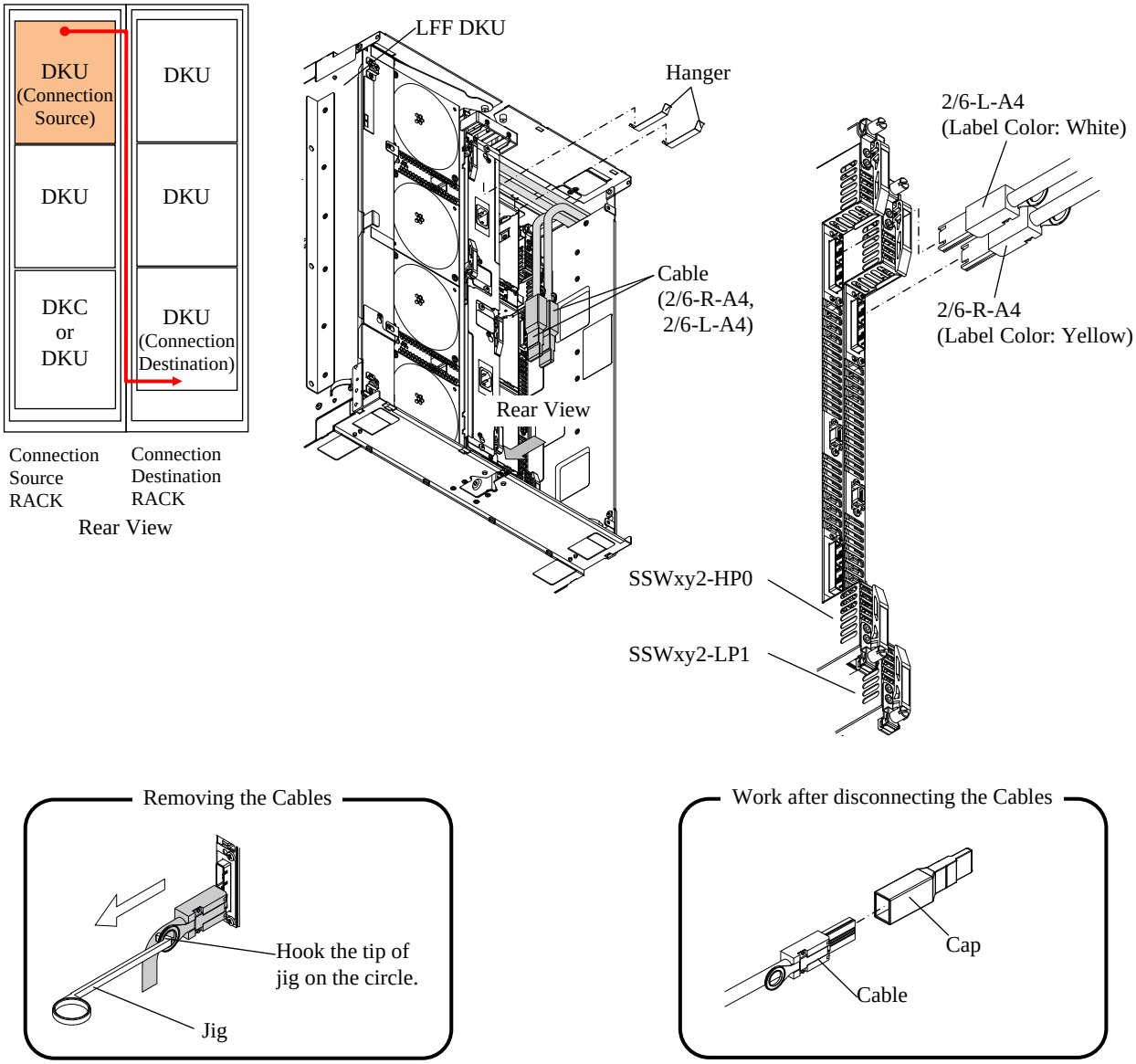


Fig. 4.1.4.20-54 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-44.)
f. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

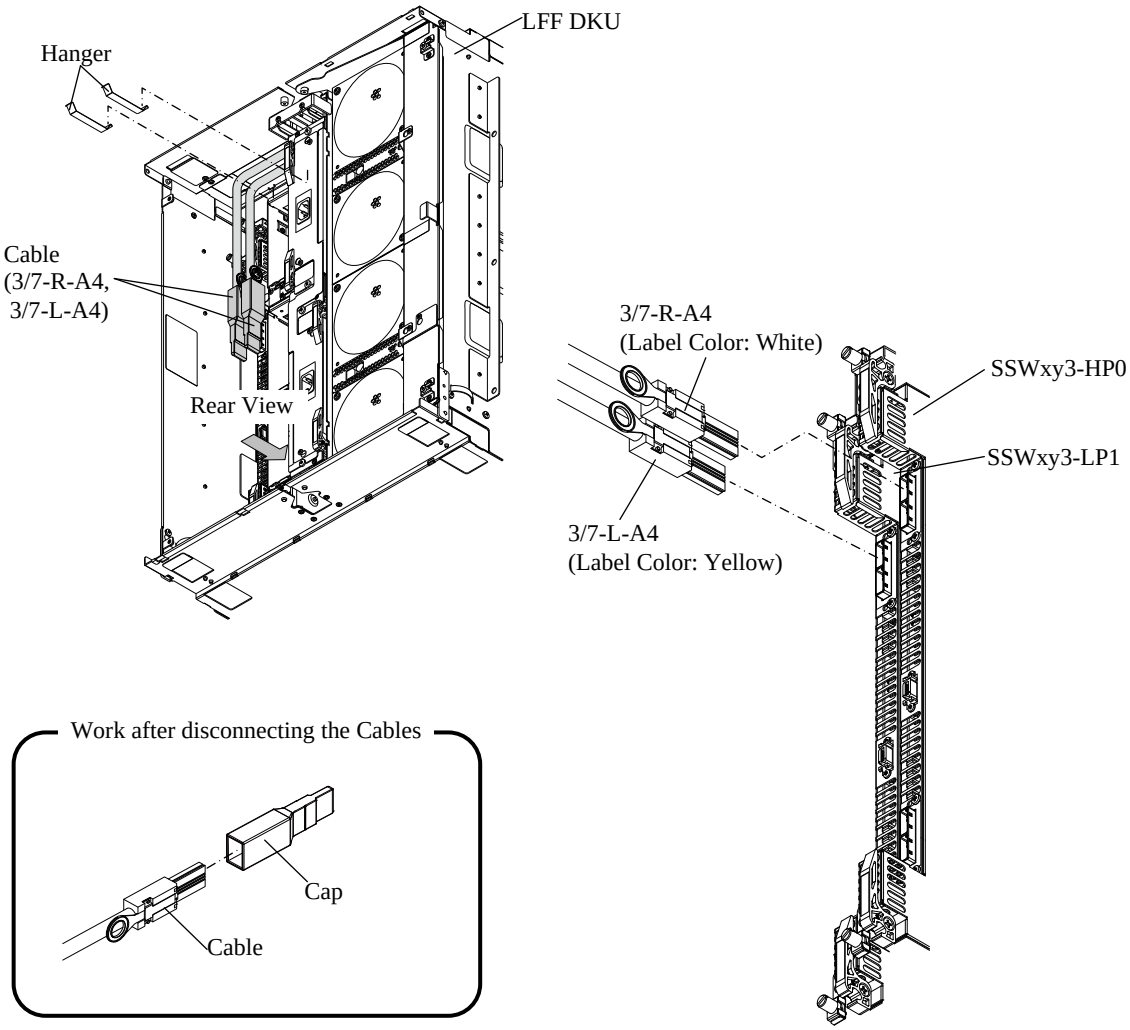


Fig. 4.1.4.20-55 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-46.)
l. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
m. Install the two hangers.

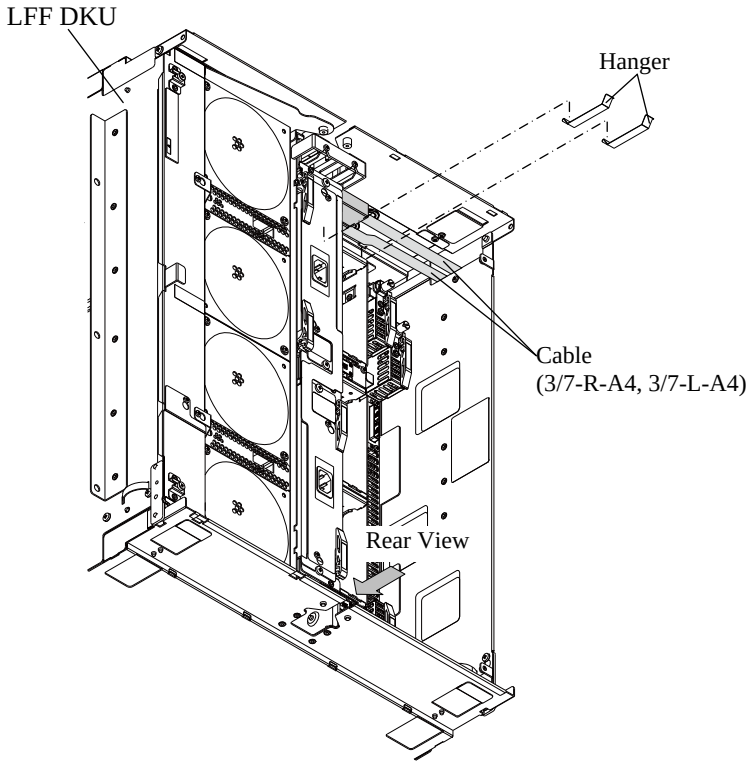


Fig. 4.1.4.20-56 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A4 and 2/6-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-46.)

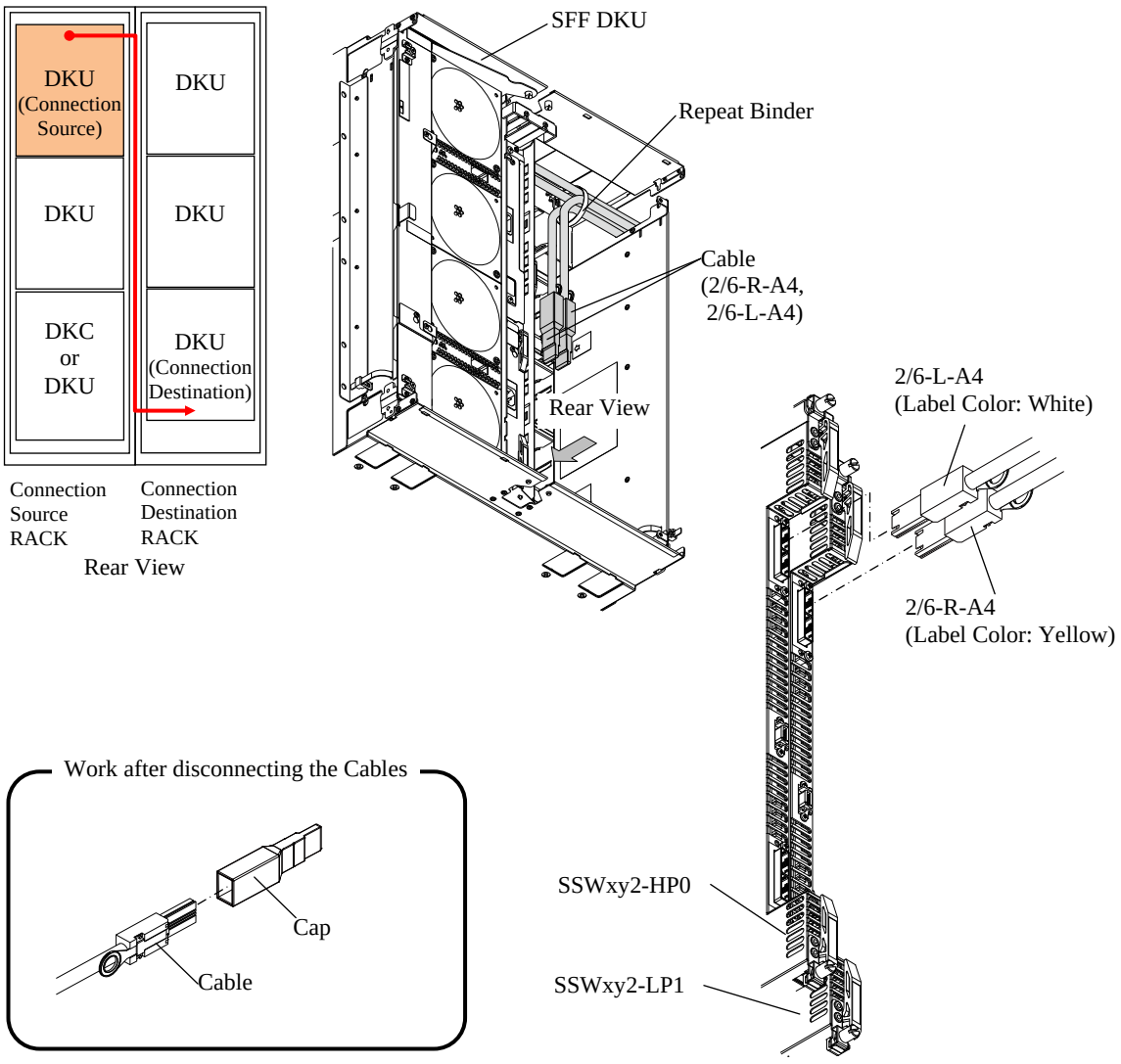


Fig. 4.1.4.20-57 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-44.)
f. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

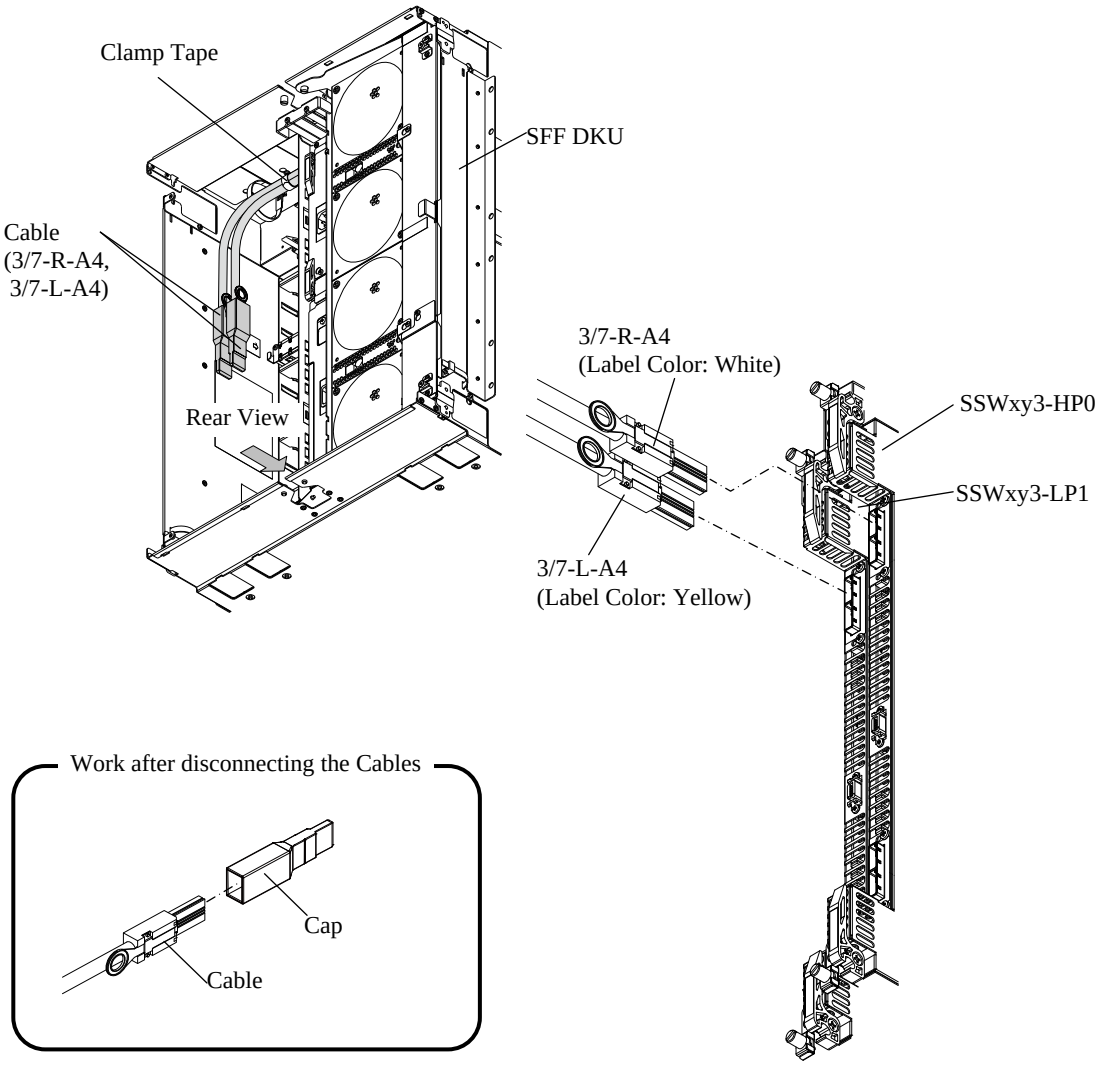


Fig. 4.1.4.20-58 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-46.)
k. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A4 and 3/7-L-A4) from the connection source DKU.
l. Close the repeat binder.

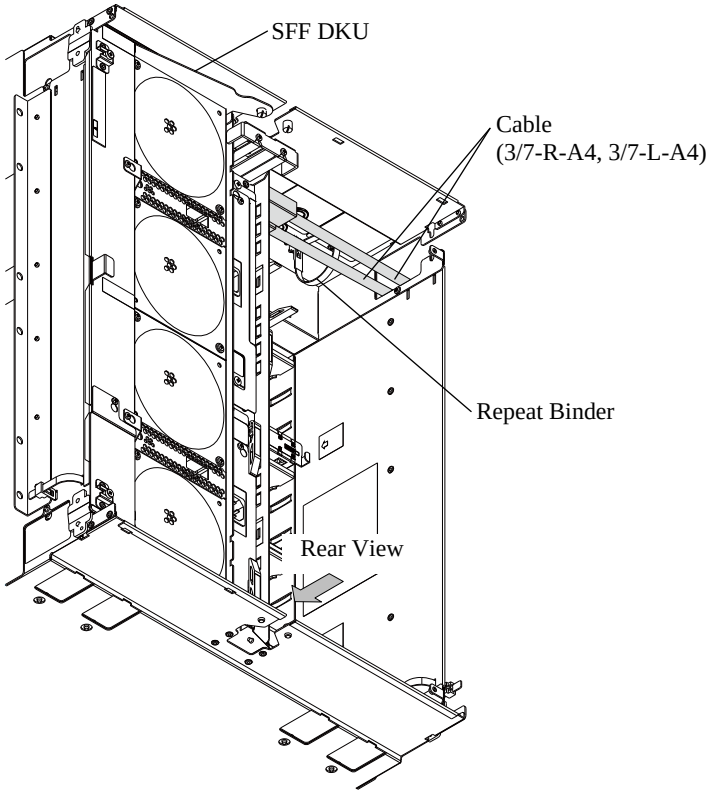


Fig. 4.1.4.20-59 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Installing the Cover

8-1 Cable De-installation from the Right Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Attach the cover to the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the screws. (Only SFF DKU)

b. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-44.)

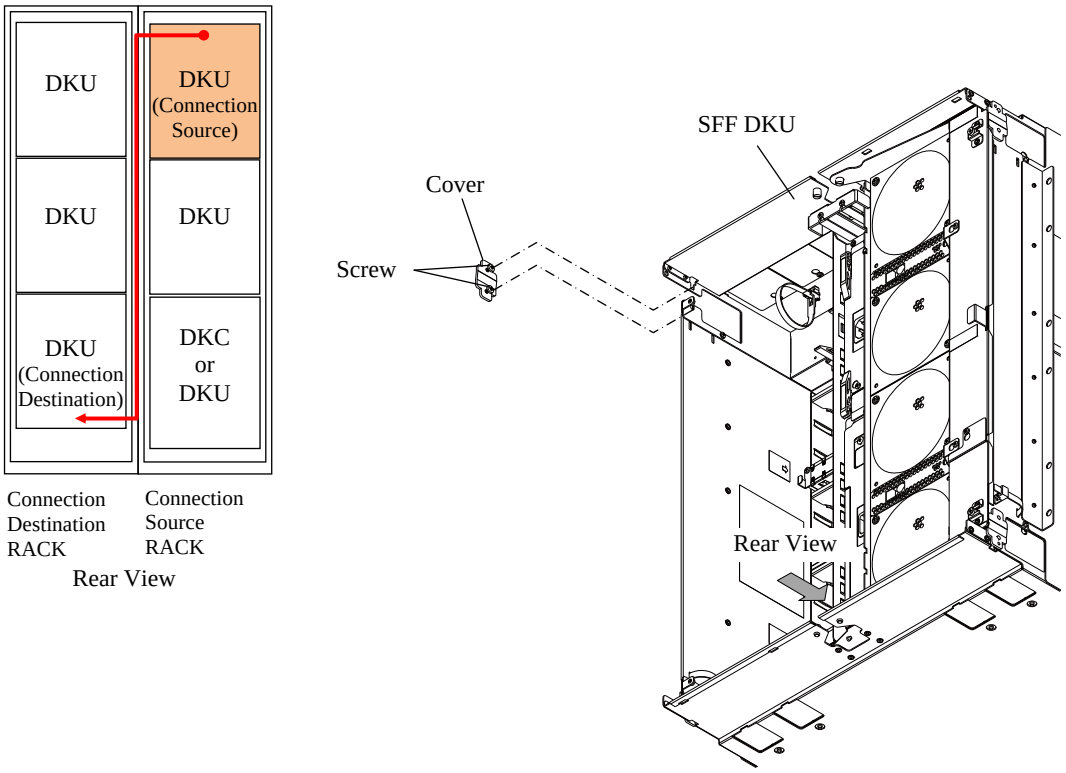


Fig. 4.1.4.20-60 Attachment of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-2 Cable De-installation from the Left Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Attach the cover to the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Only SFF DKU)

b. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source of the DKU, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-46.)

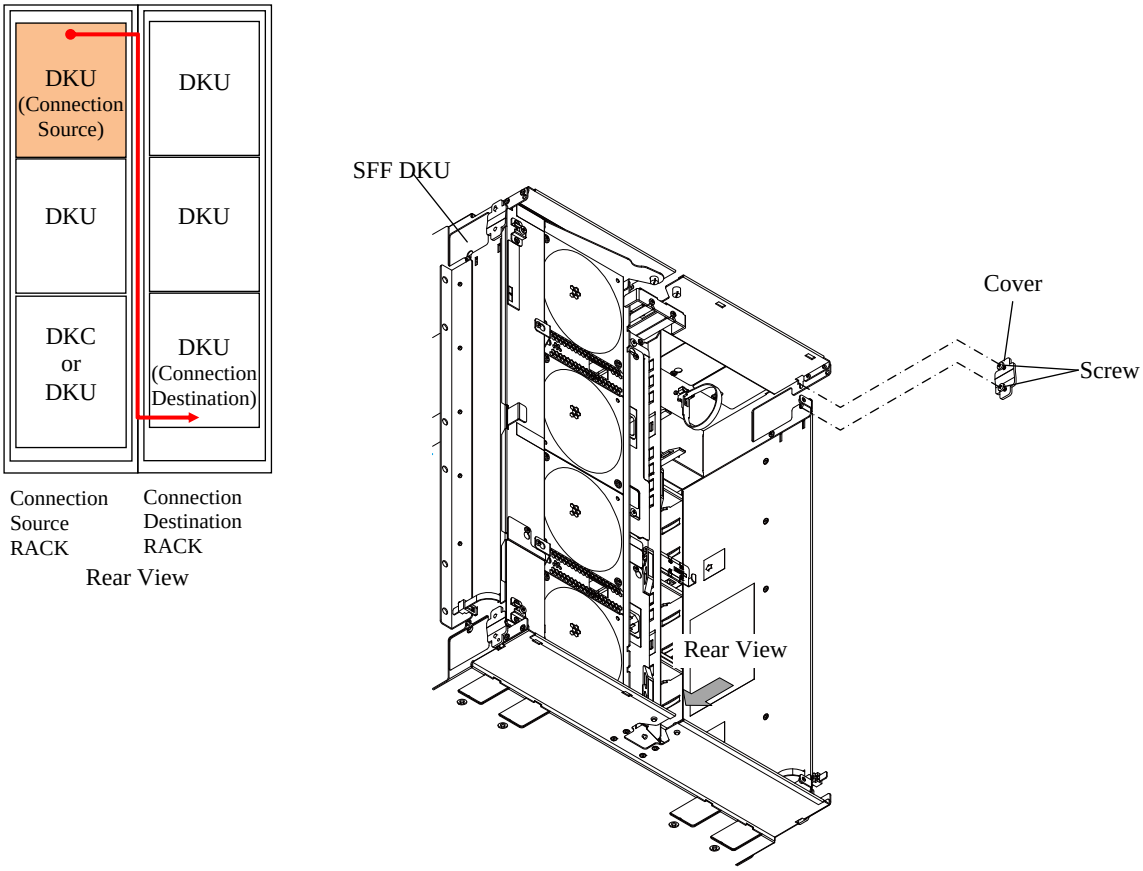


Fig. 4.1.4.20-61 Attachment of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Destination RACK
   a. Disconnect the cables from the SSWs of the rear side of the connection Destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

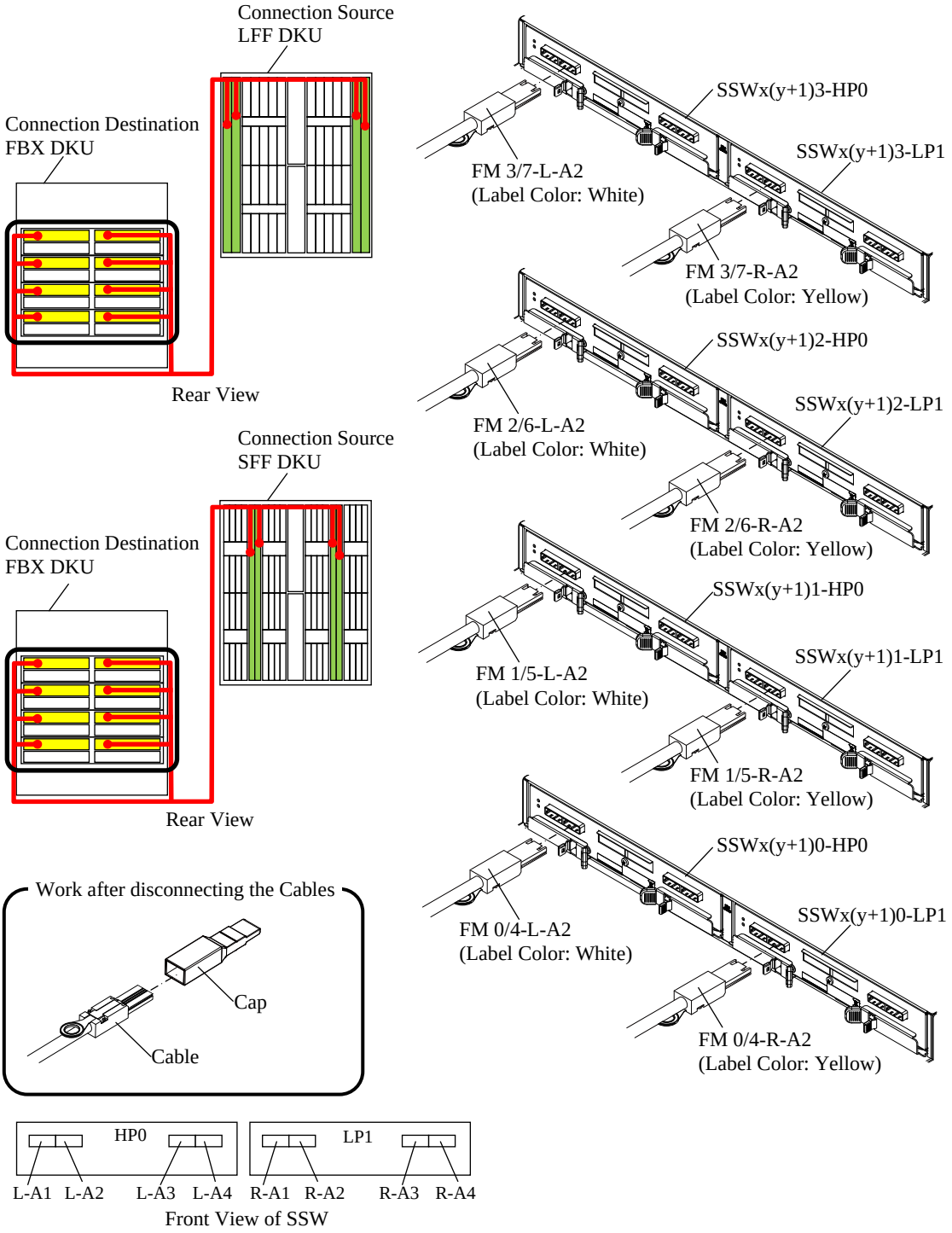


Fig. 4.1.4.20-62 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open eight clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove the cables.

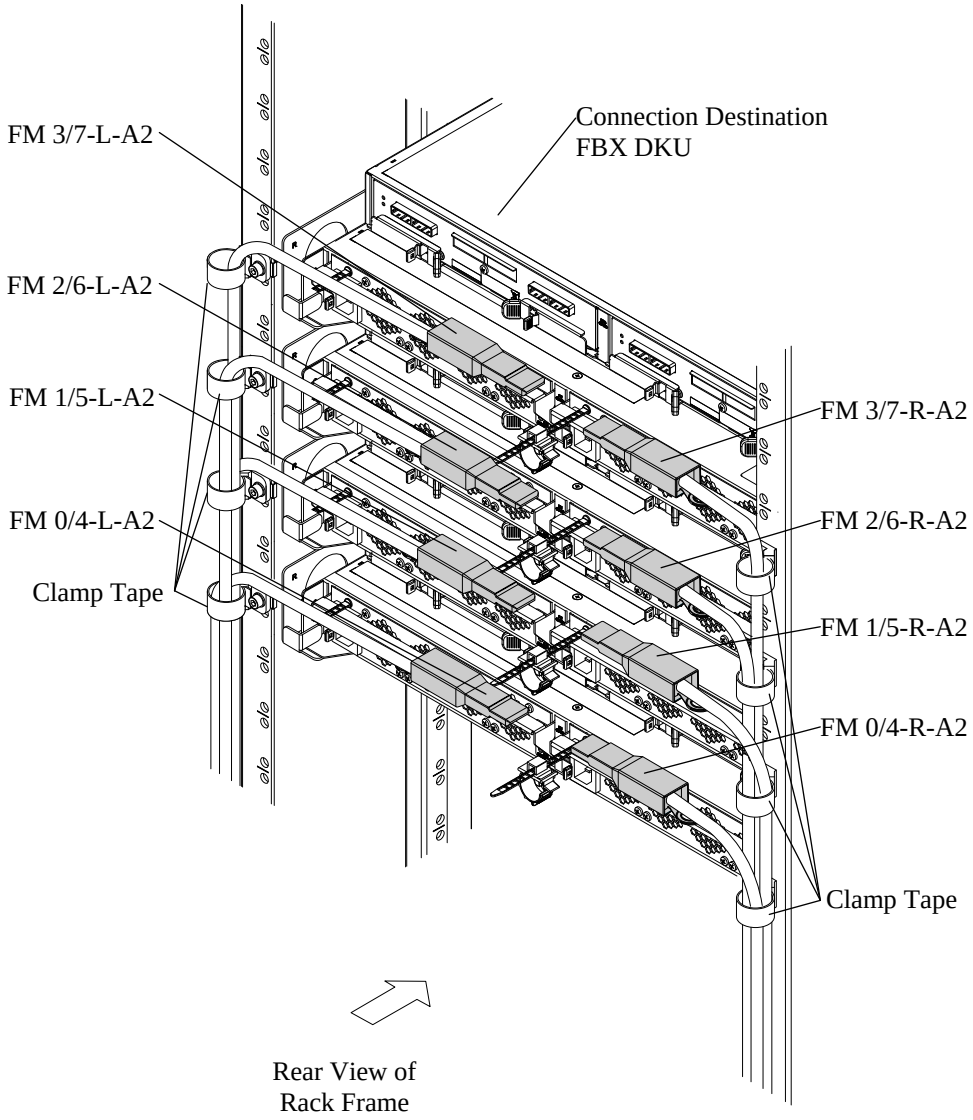


Fig. 4.1.4.20-63 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. Removal of Cables
    a. Open the repeat binder of the connection source RACK side, and remove the four cables. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.20-64 or 65.)
    b. Close the repeat binder.

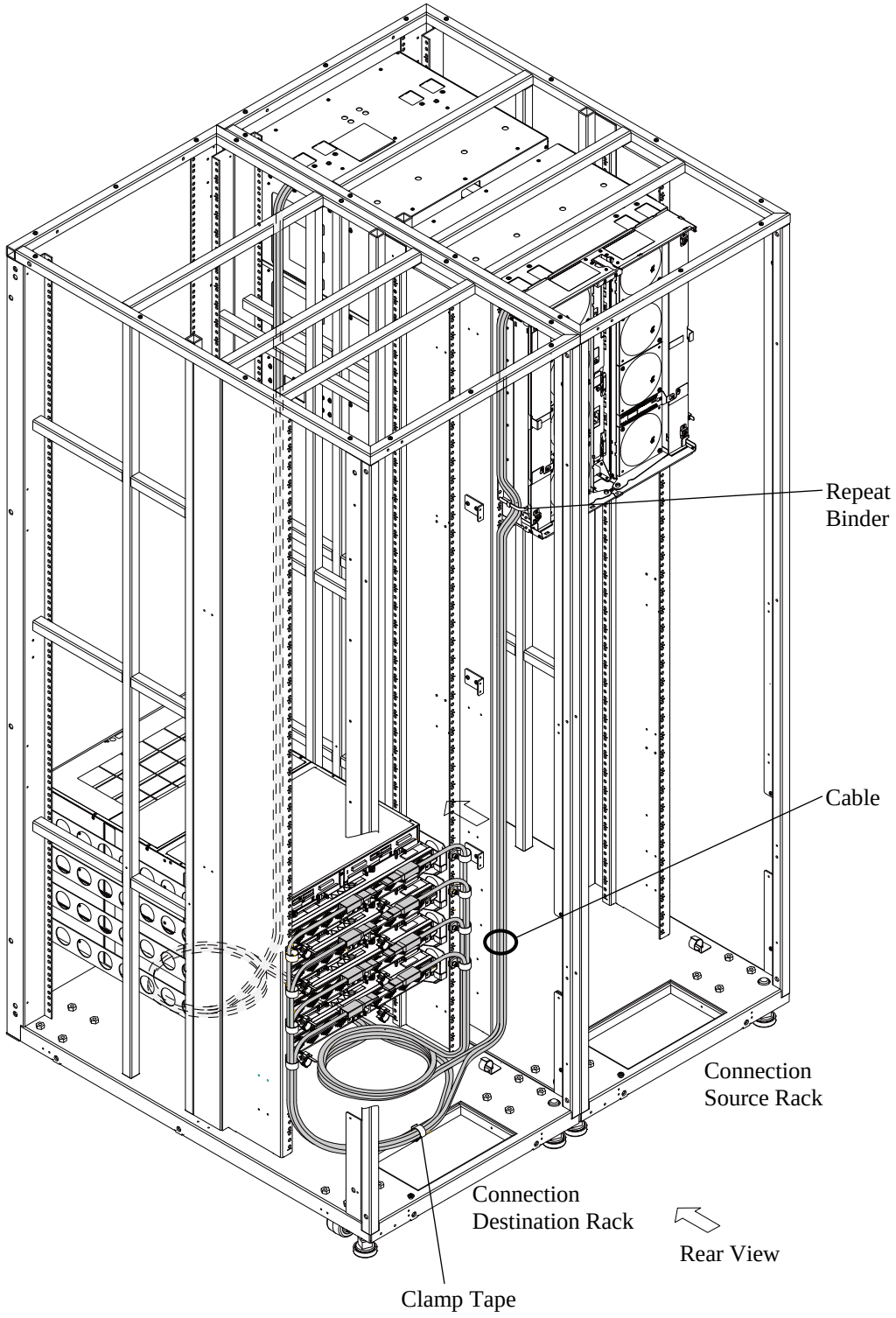


Fig. 4.1.4.20-64 Removal of Cables (Right Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

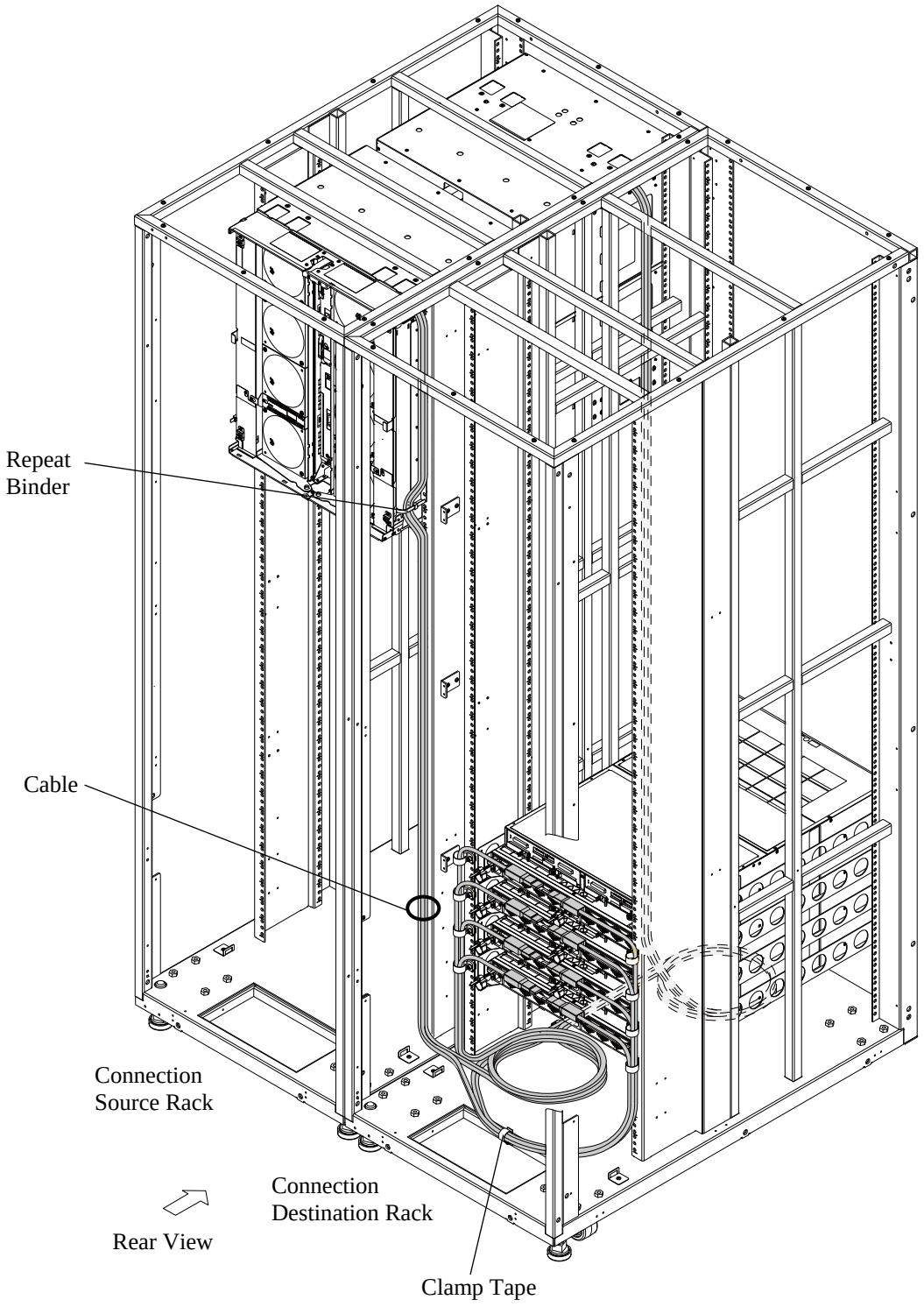


Fig. 4.1.4.20-65 Removal of Cables (Left Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

11. Removal of Nameplate
    a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
    b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
    c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

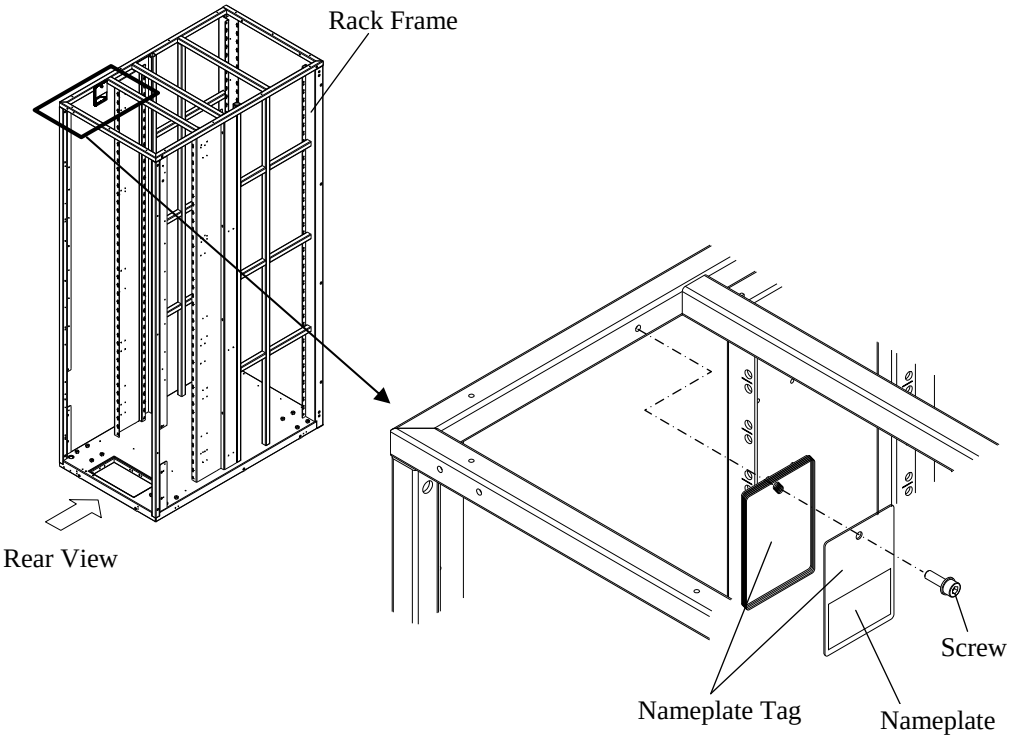


Fig. 4.1.4.20-66 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.21 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable UFEX (DKC-F710I-UFEXC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-UFEXC is a cable option to connect FBX DKU with LFF DKU/SFF DKU between two racks.
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.21-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-UFEXC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.21-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable UFEX (DKC-F710I-UFEXC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-5800
2	When Device Interface Cable UFEX (DKC-F710I-UFEXC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-6560

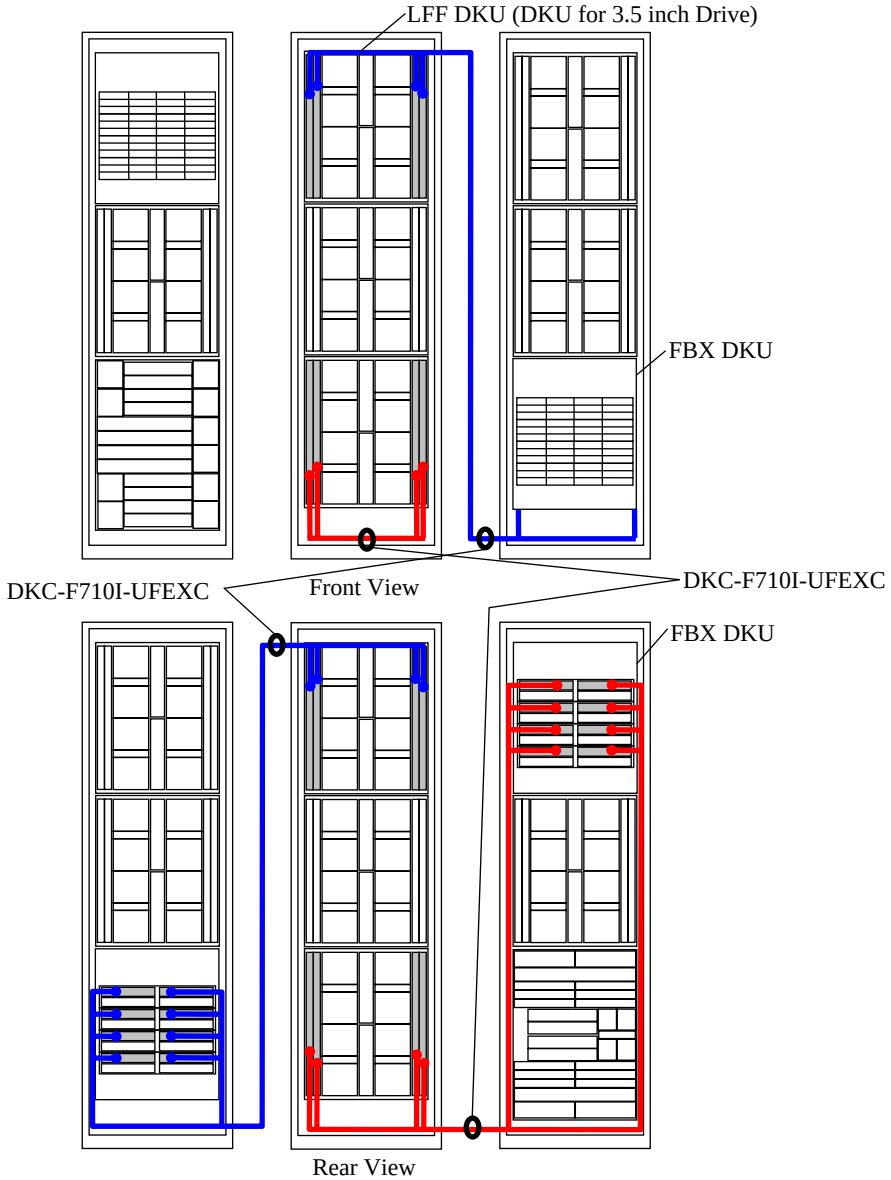


Fig. 4.1.4.21-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

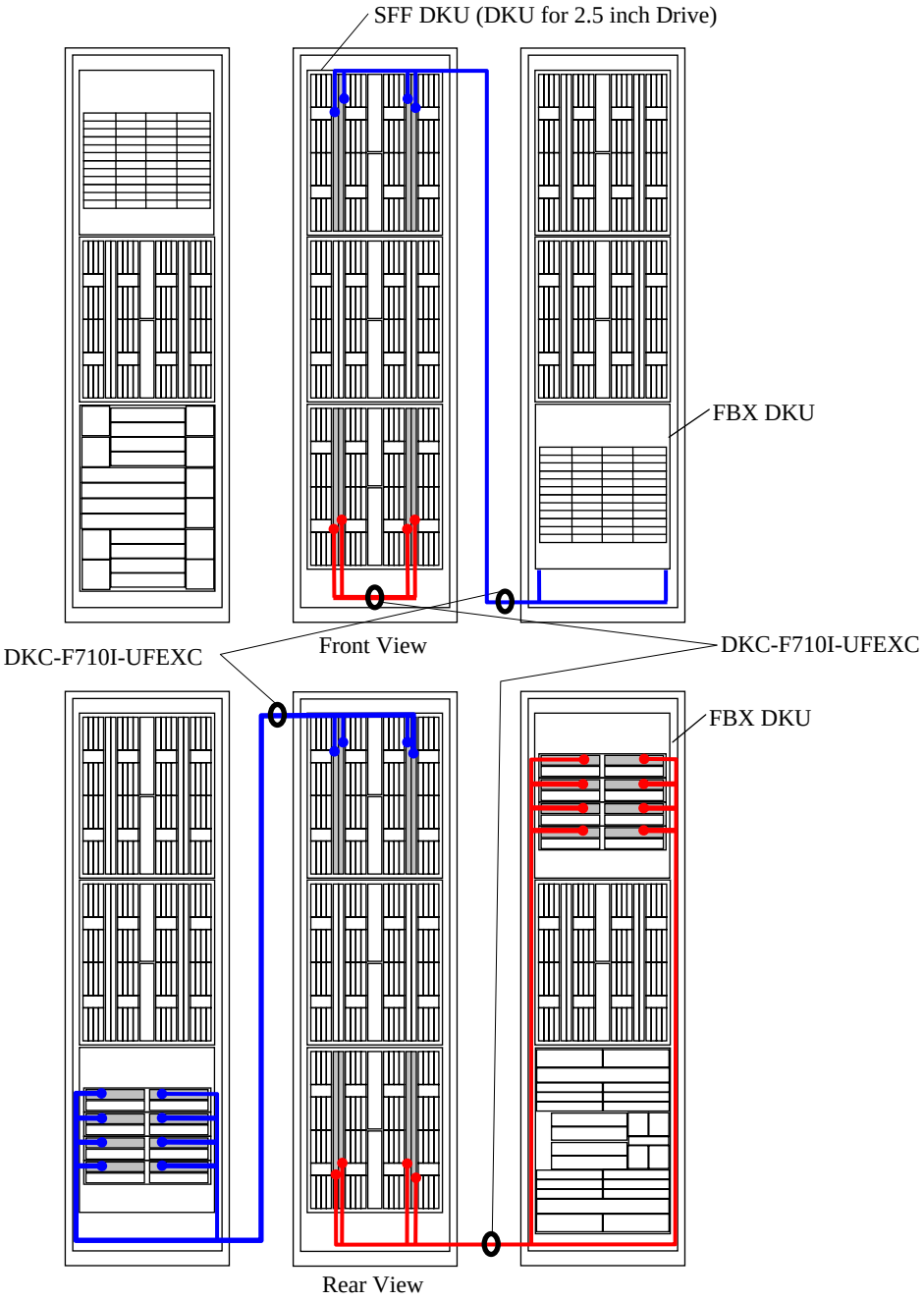


Fig. 4.1.4.21-2 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

The Case that Connection Source Is FBX DKU and Connection Destination Is LFF DKU/SFF DKU

1. Pattern of Cable De-installation

   There are four kinds of patterns that the connections source is the FBX DKU and the connection destination is the LFF DKU/SFF DKU when the Device Interface Cable UFEX (DKC-F710I-UFEXC) is removed from the rack.

   For the case that the connection source is the LFF DKU/SFF DKU and the connection destination is the FBX DKU, refer to INST04-01C-6090.

   In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.

   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

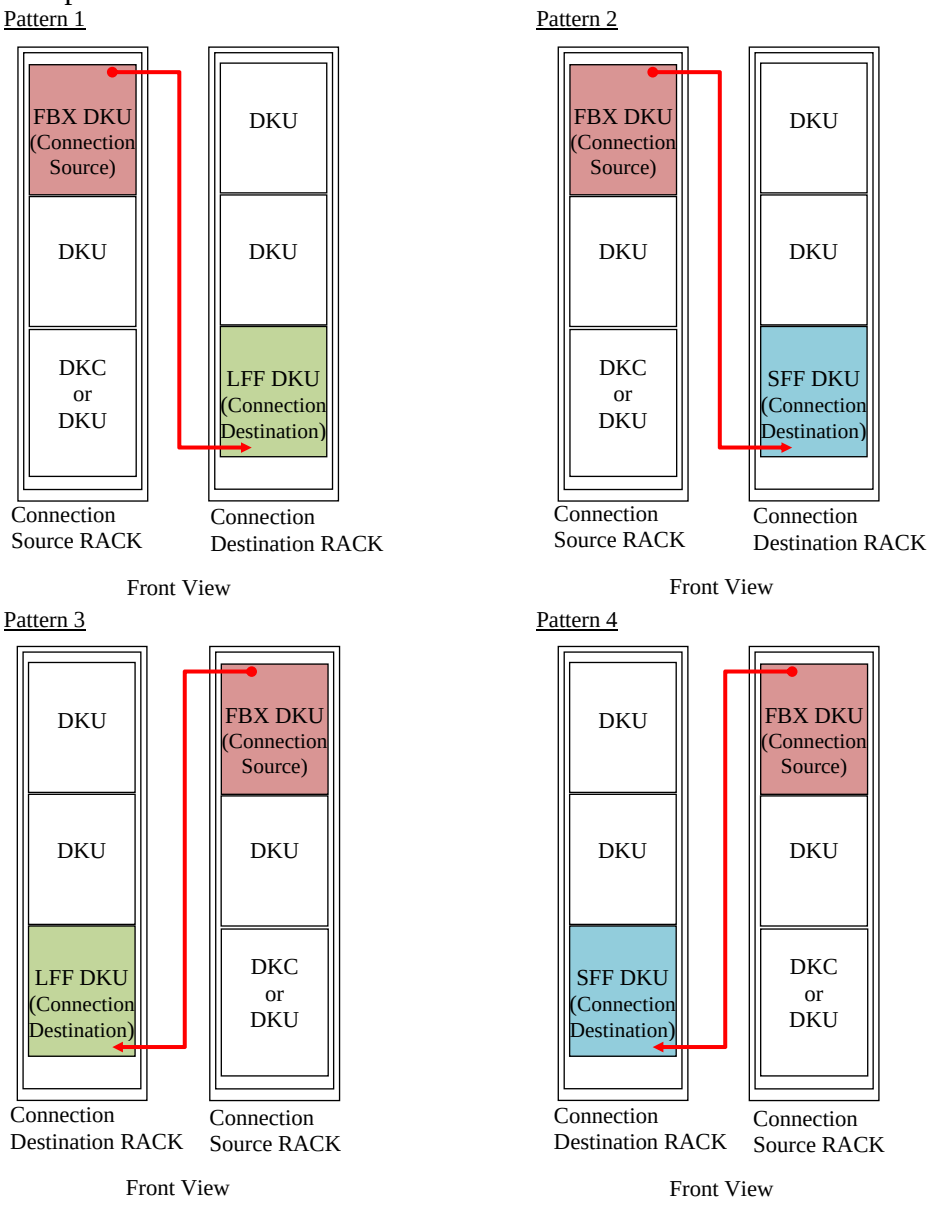


Fig. 4.1.4.21-3 Pattern of Cable De-installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source RACK
   a. Disconnect the cables from the SSWs of the rear side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

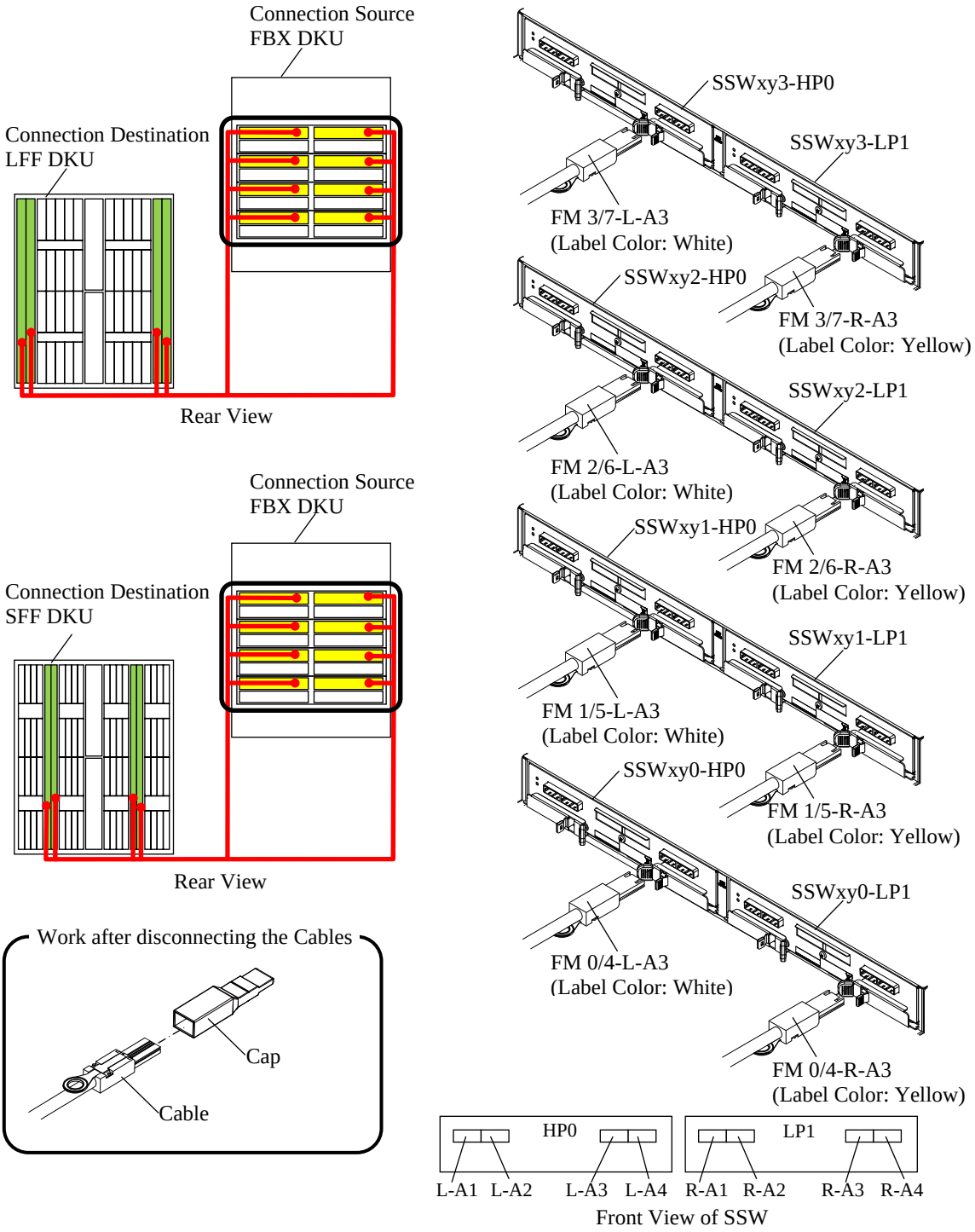


Fig. 4.1.4.21-4 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open eight clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove the cables.

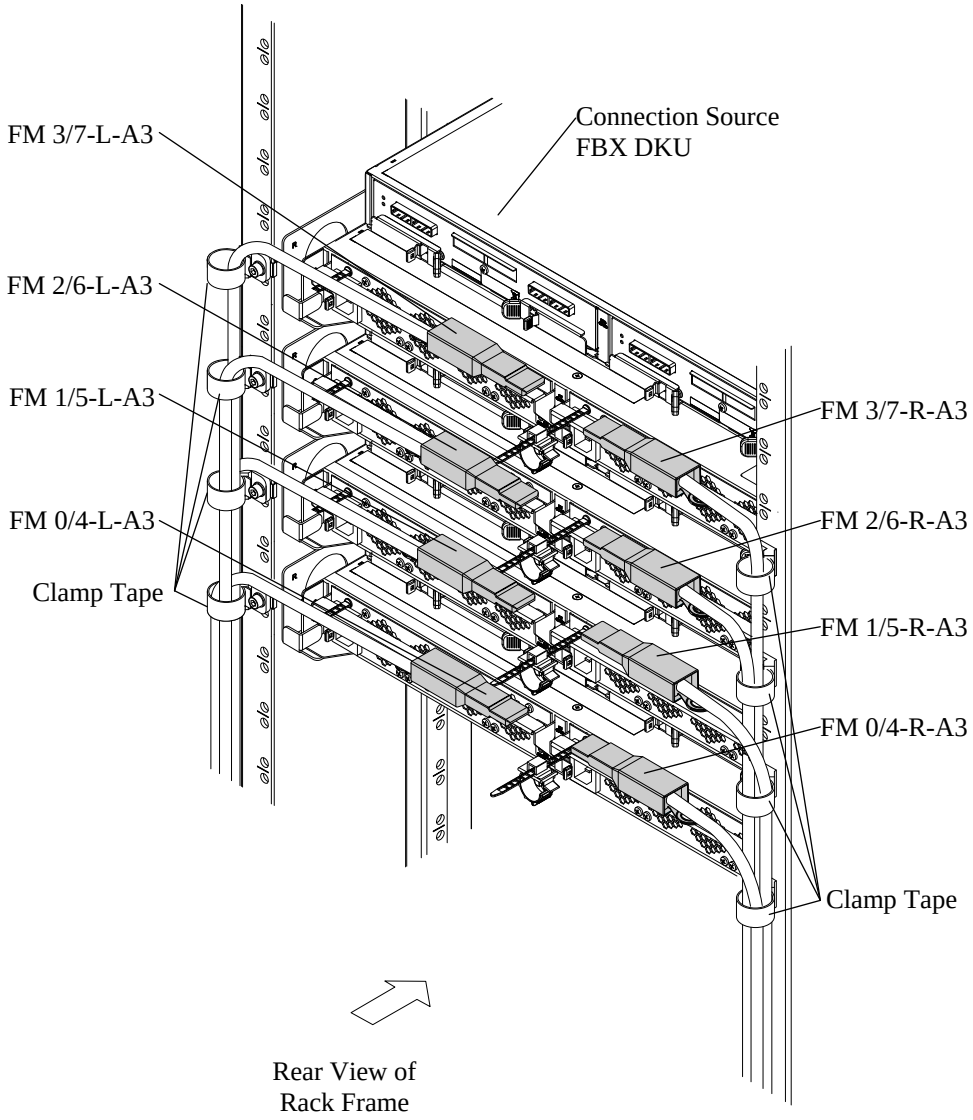


Fig. 4.1.4.21-5 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removing Clamp Tapes
   a. Remove eight WA socket bolts from the rear side of the rack and remove the eight clamp tapes.

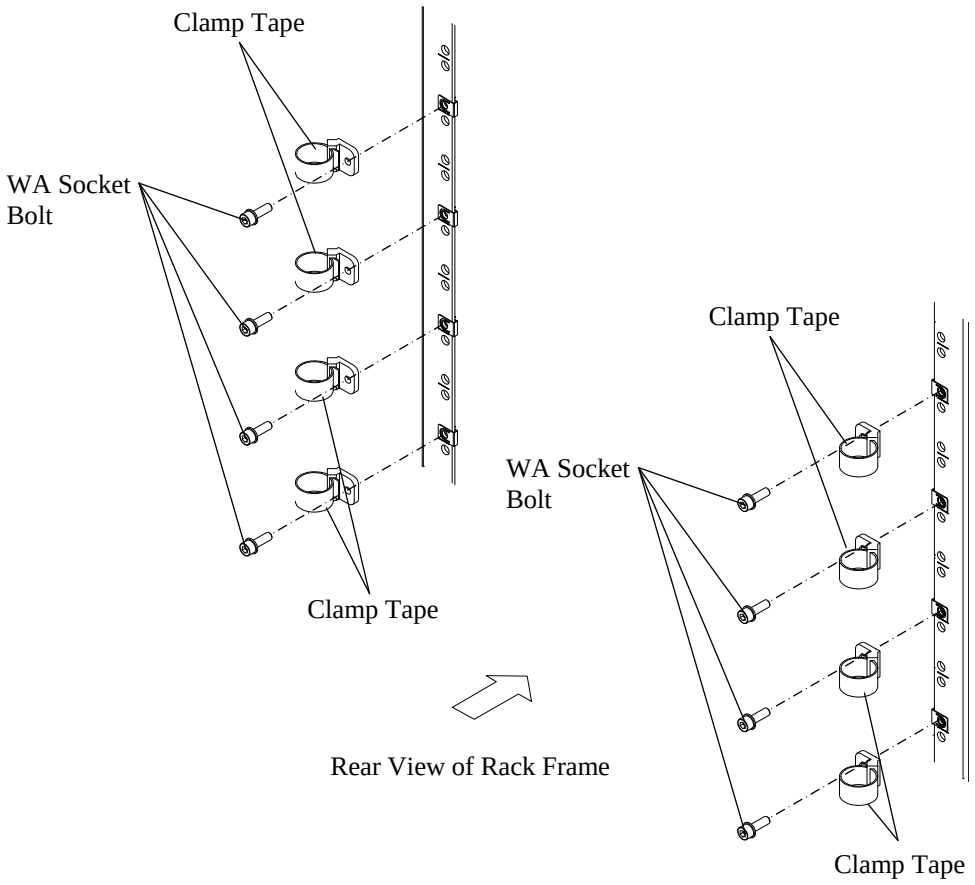


Fig. 4.1.4.21-6 Removal of Clamp Tapes

   b. Remove the clamp tape (8 in total) from the cleat (8 in total).

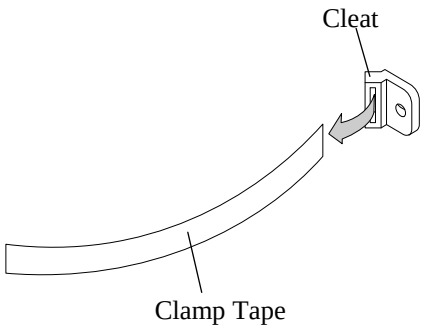
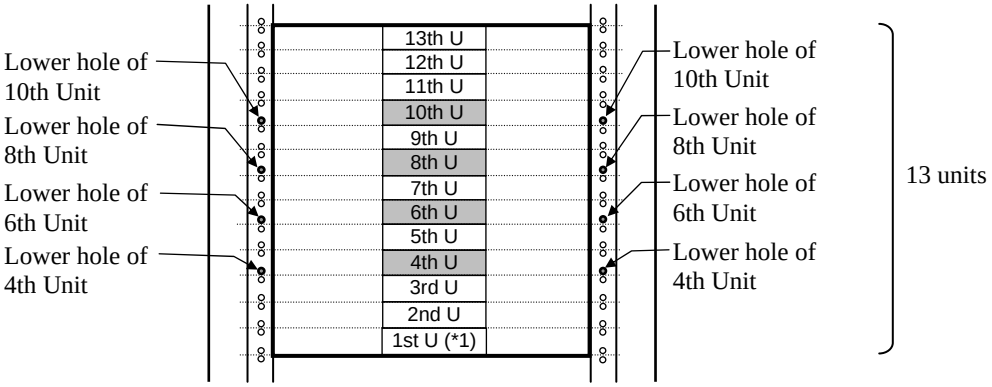


Fig. 4.1.4.21-7 Removal of Clamp Tape from Cleat

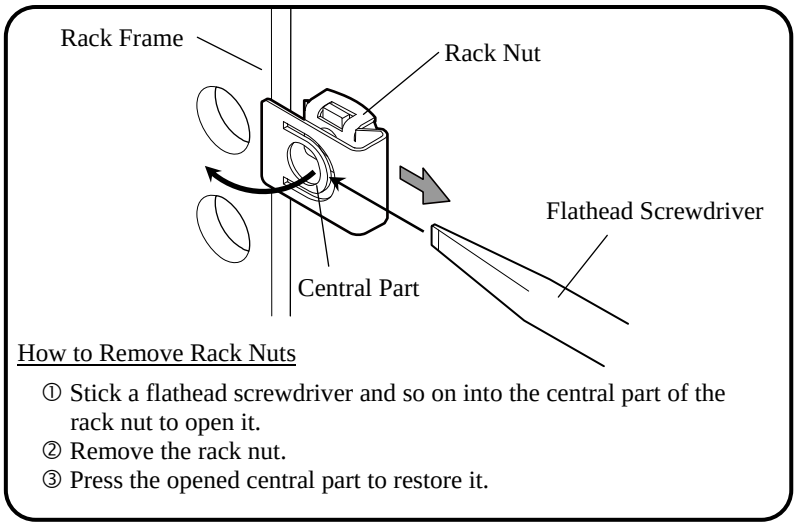
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the rack nuts (at 8 places in total at right and left) from the rear side of the rack frame.



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position



How to Remove Rack Nuts

① Stick a flathead screwdriver and so on into the central part of the rack nut to open it.
② Remove the rack nut.
③ Press the opened central part to restore it.

Fig. 4.1.4.21-8 Removal of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection Destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

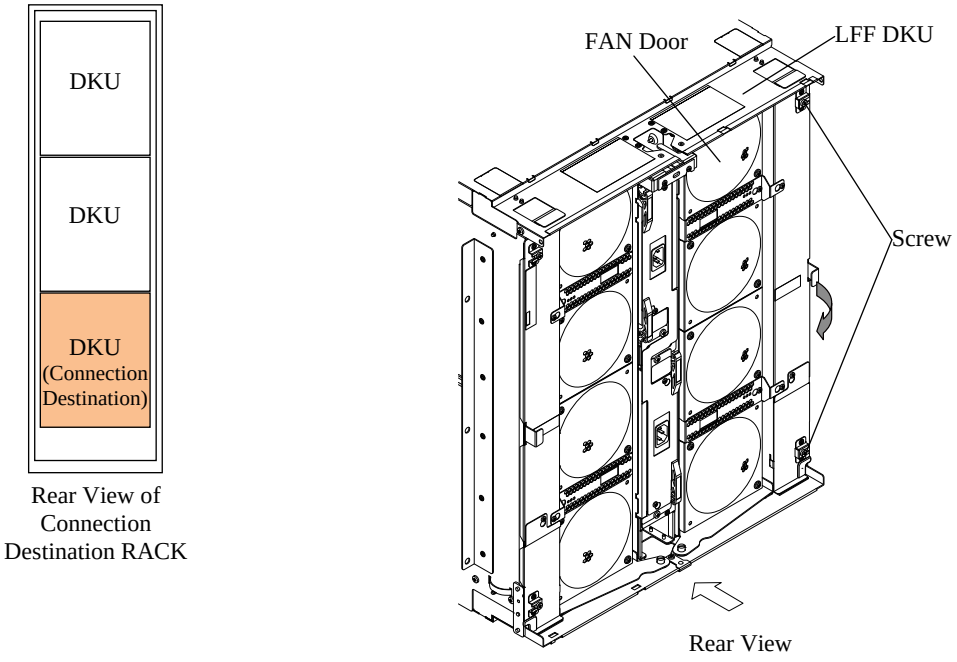


Fig. 4.1.4.21-9 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Release the repeat binder at the rear right side of connection destination DKU.
d. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
e. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.

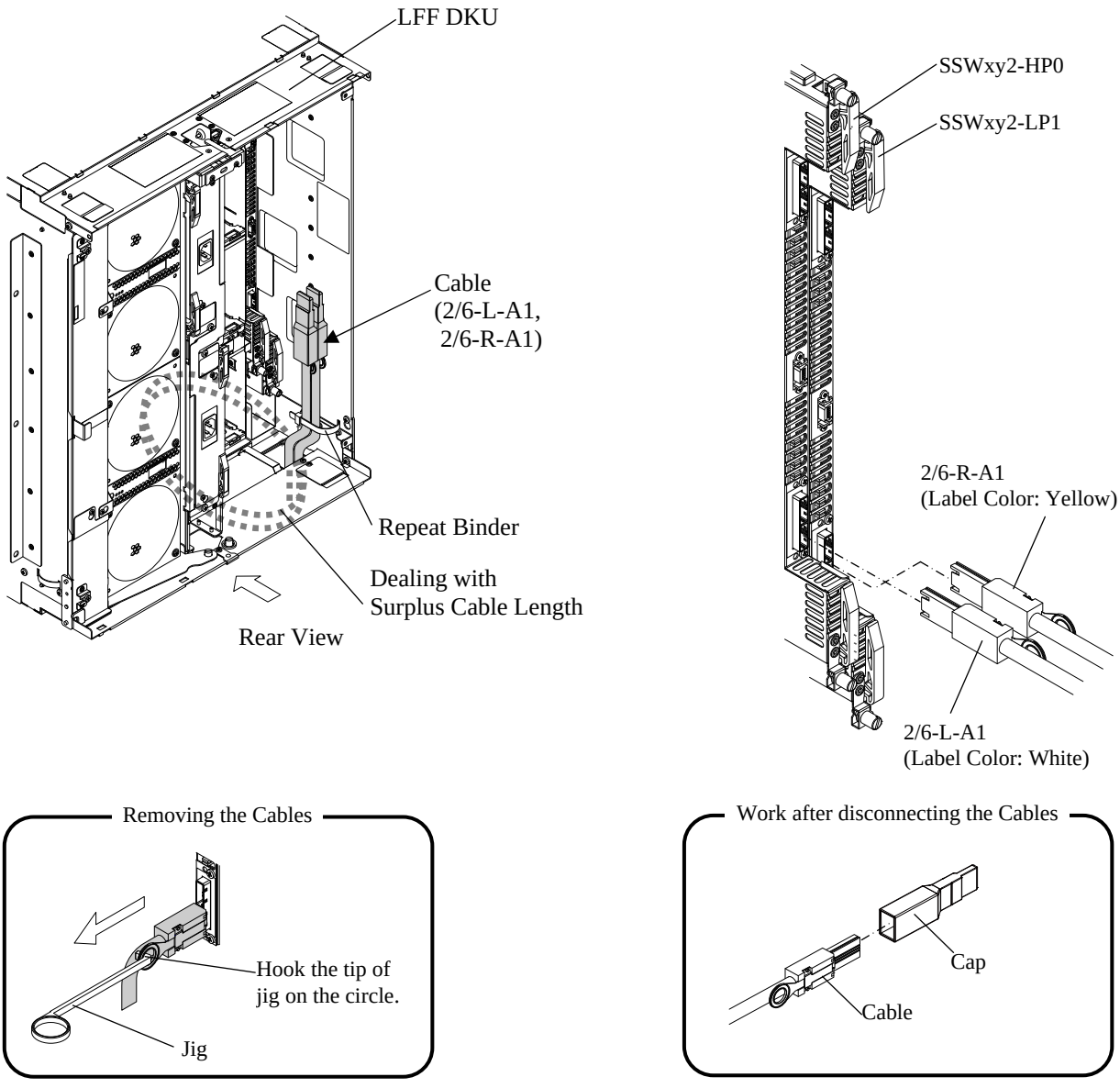


Fig. 4.1.4.21-10 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Attach the cover to the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

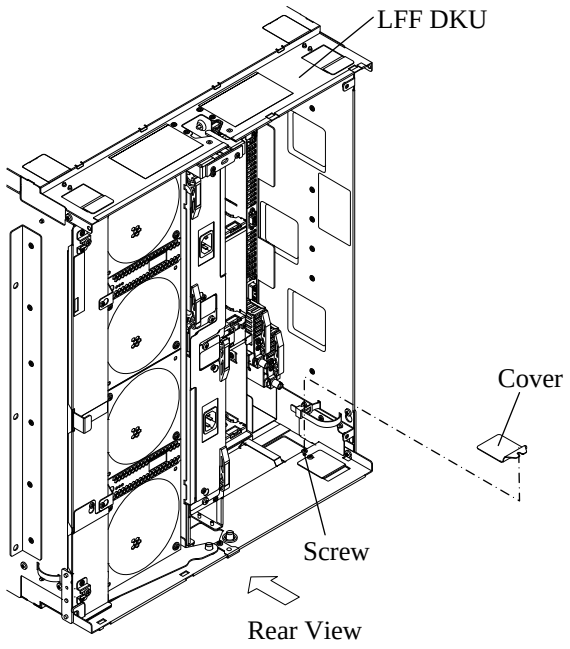


Fig. 4.1.4.21-11 Attachment of Cover

h. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

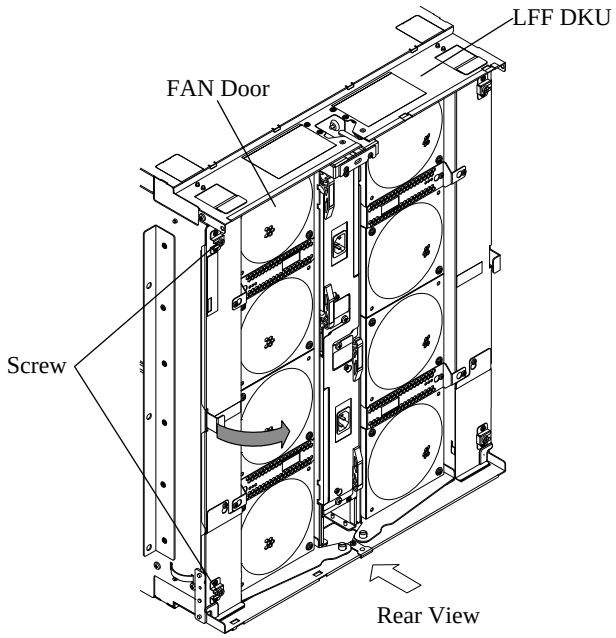


Fig. 4.1.4.21-12 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

j. Release the repeat binder at the rear left side of connection destination DKU.
k. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
l. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.

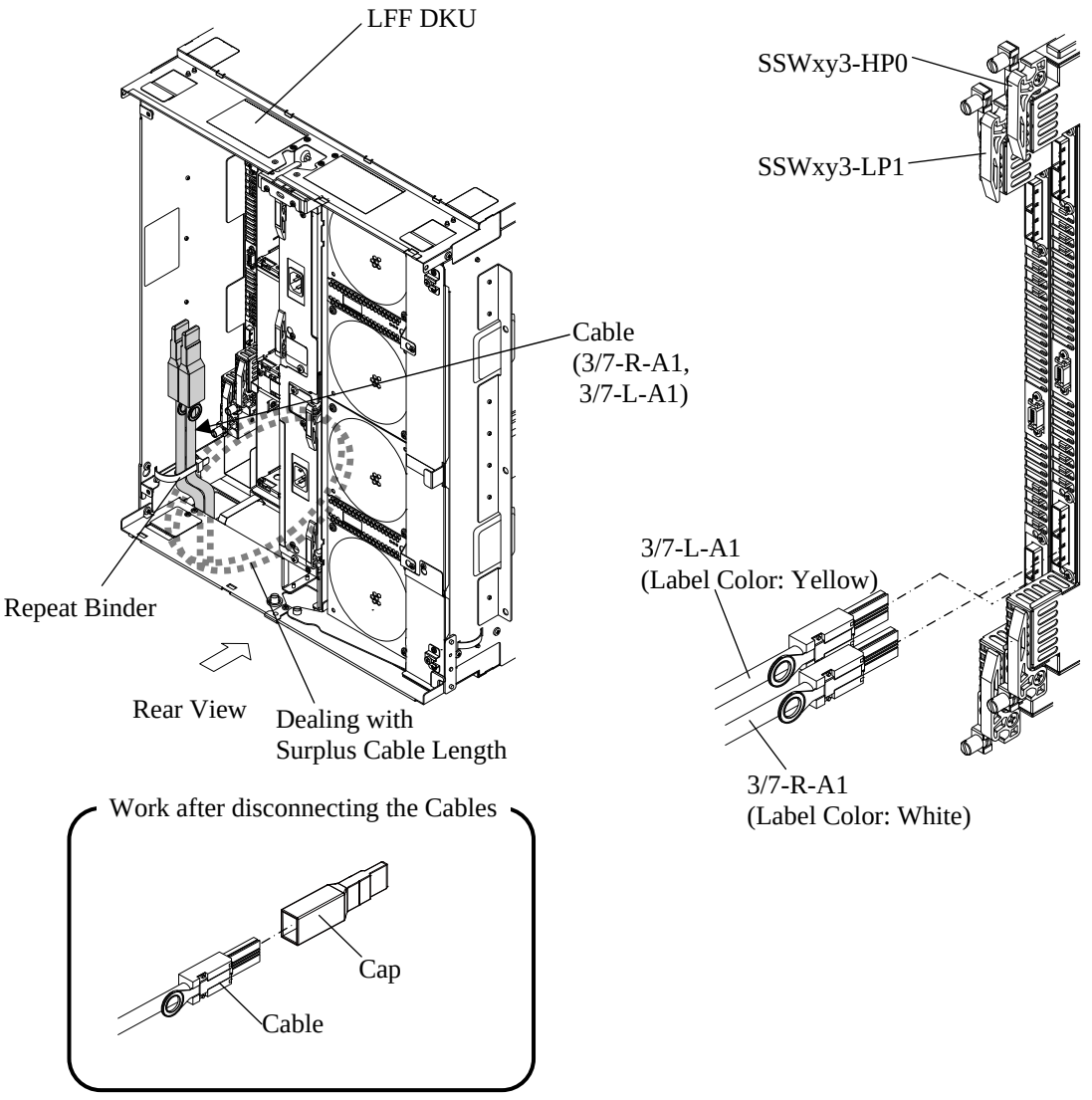


Fig. 4.1.4.21-13 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

m. Attach the cover to the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw.
n. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

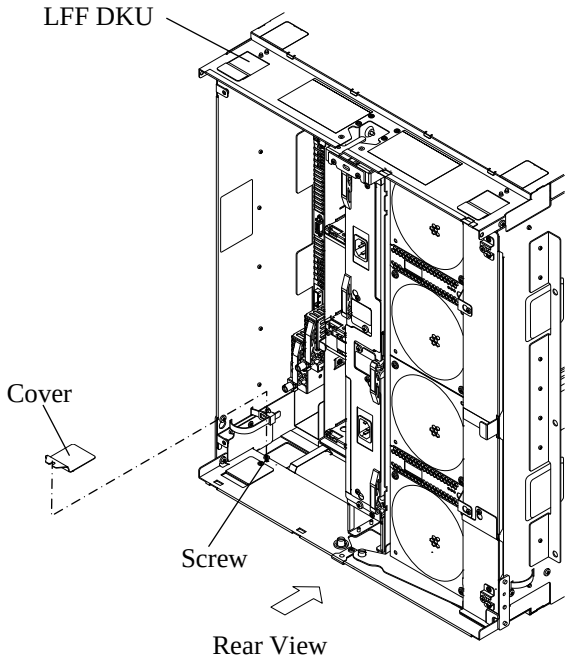


Fig. 4.1.4.21-14 Attachment of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

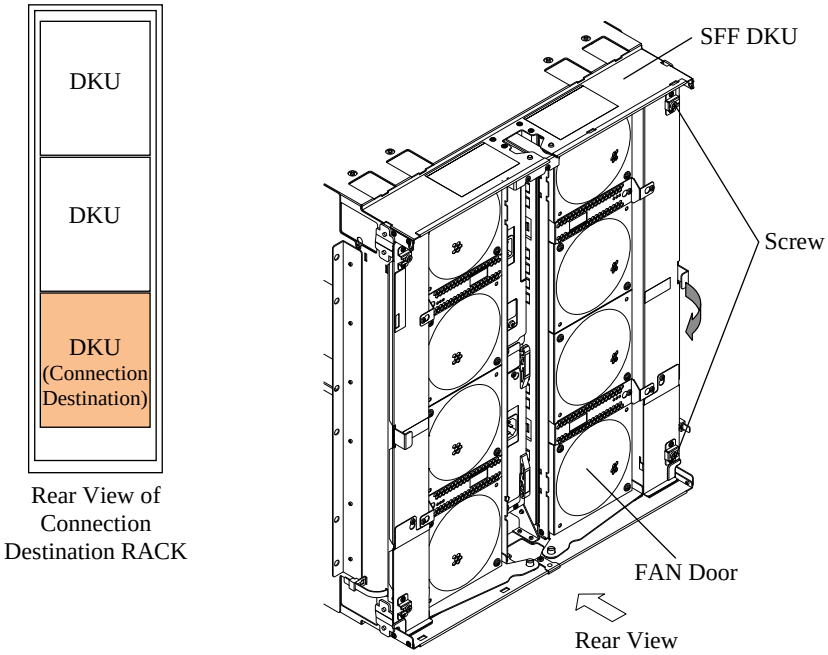


Fig. 4.1.4.21-15 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A1 and 2/6-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
d. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.

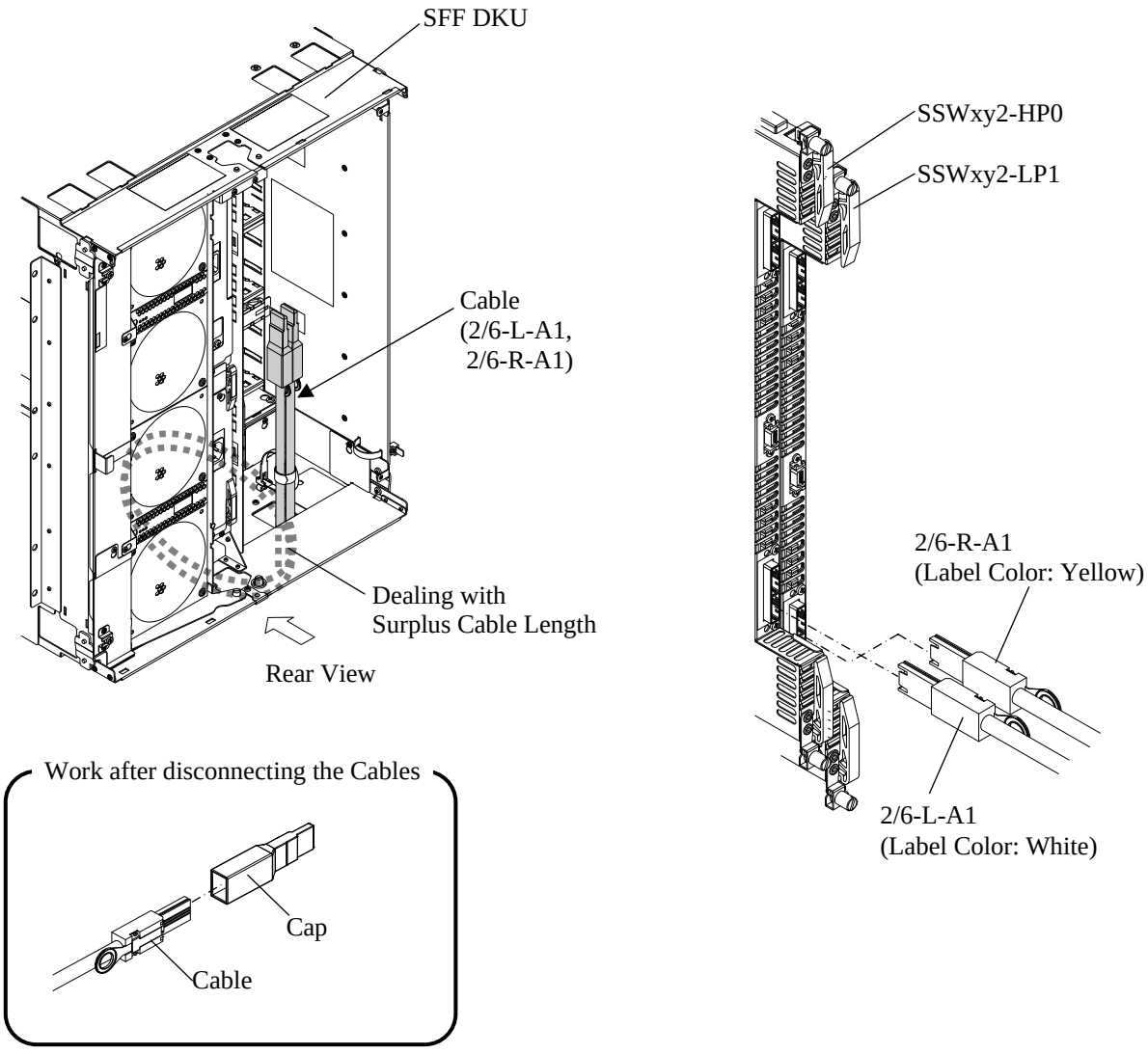


Fig. 4.1.4.21-16 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw.
f. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

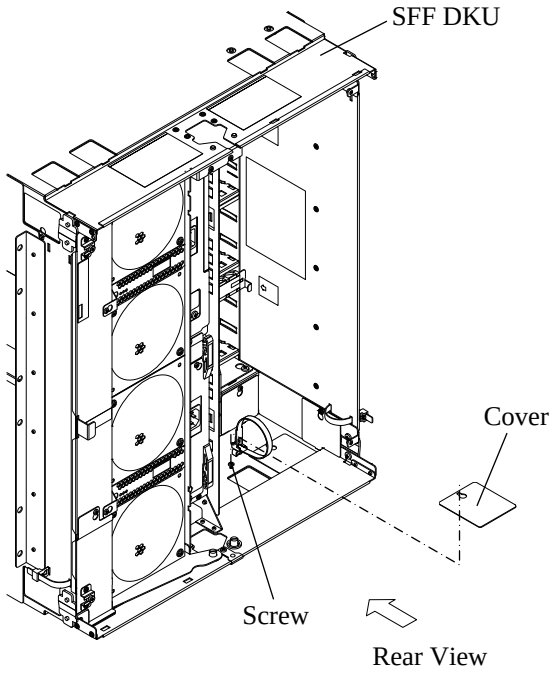


Fig. 4.1.4.21-17 Attachment of Cover

g. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

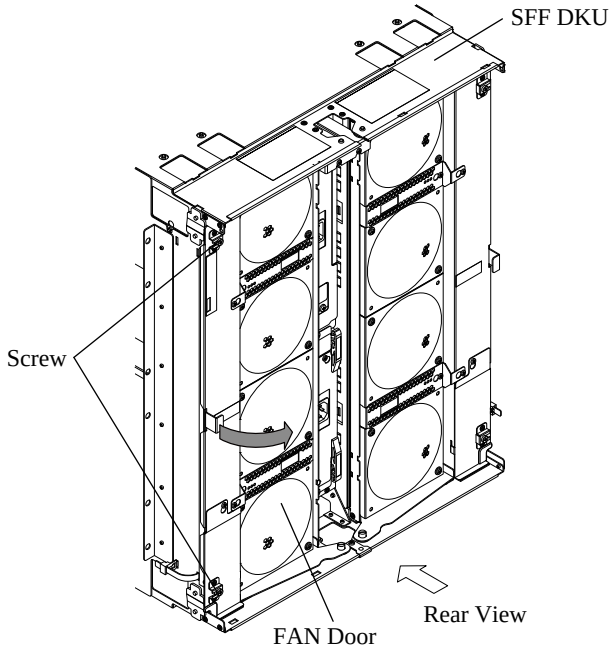


Fig. 4.1.4.21-18 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A1 and 3/7-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.

j. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.

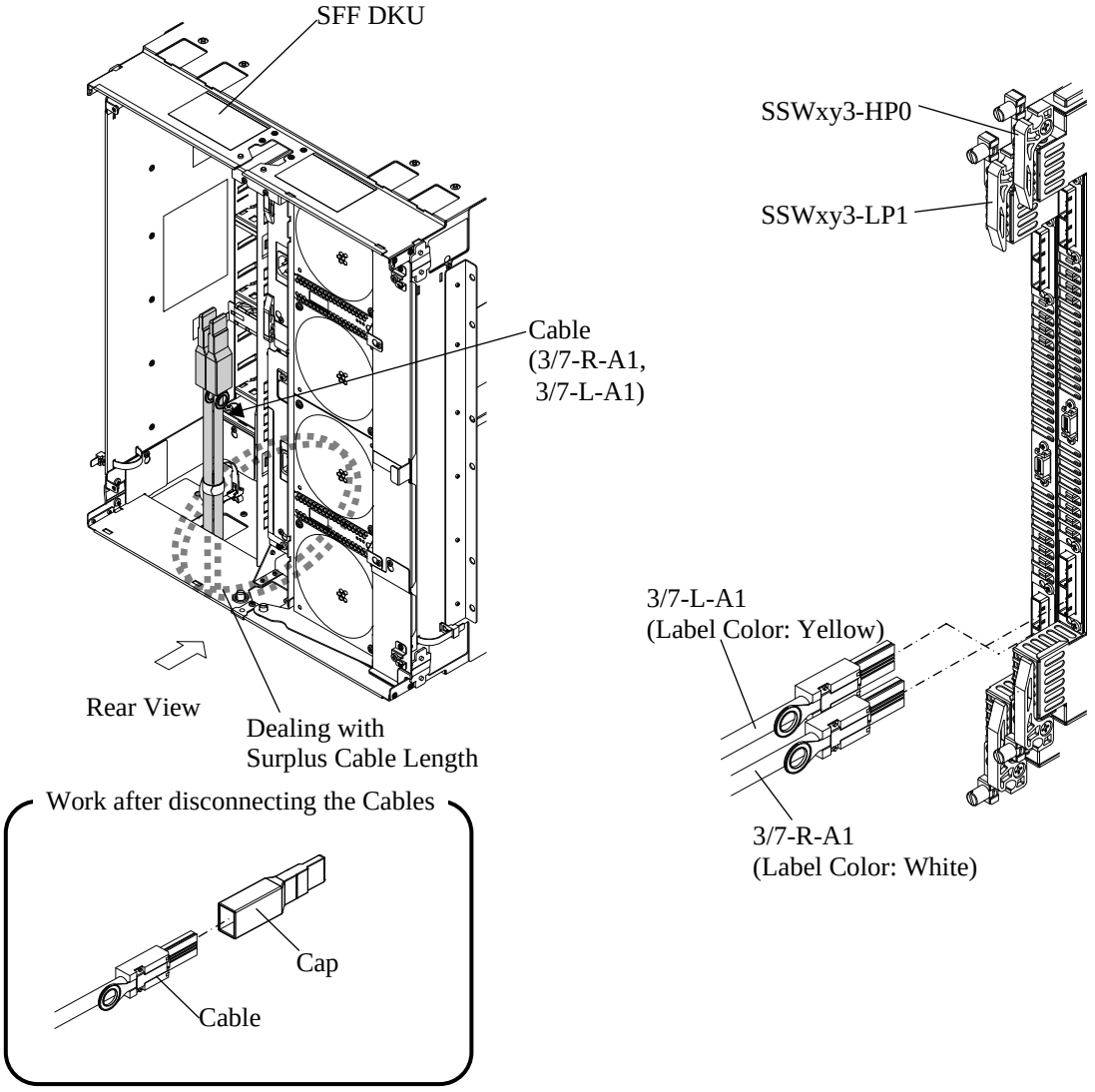


Fig. 4.1.4.21-19 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Attach the cover to the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw.
l. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

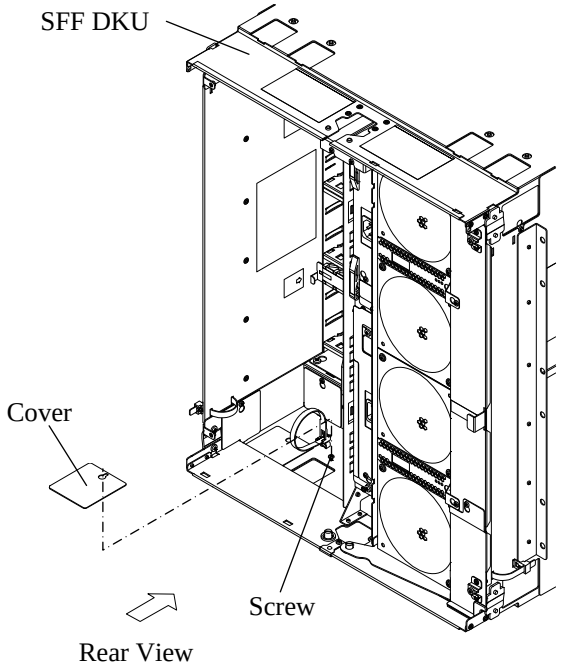


Fig. 4.1.4.21-20 Attachment of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the Connection Destination DKU

When the Connection destination DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

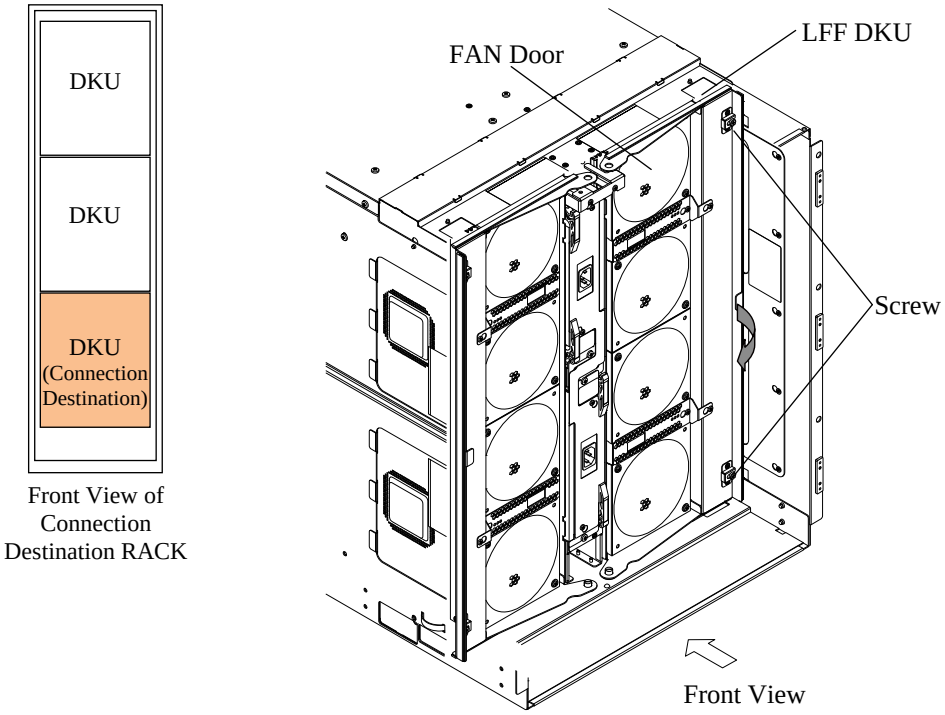


Fig. 4.1.4.21-21 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A1 and 0/4-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection destination DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Release the repeat binder at the front right side of connection destination DKU.
d. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
e. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.

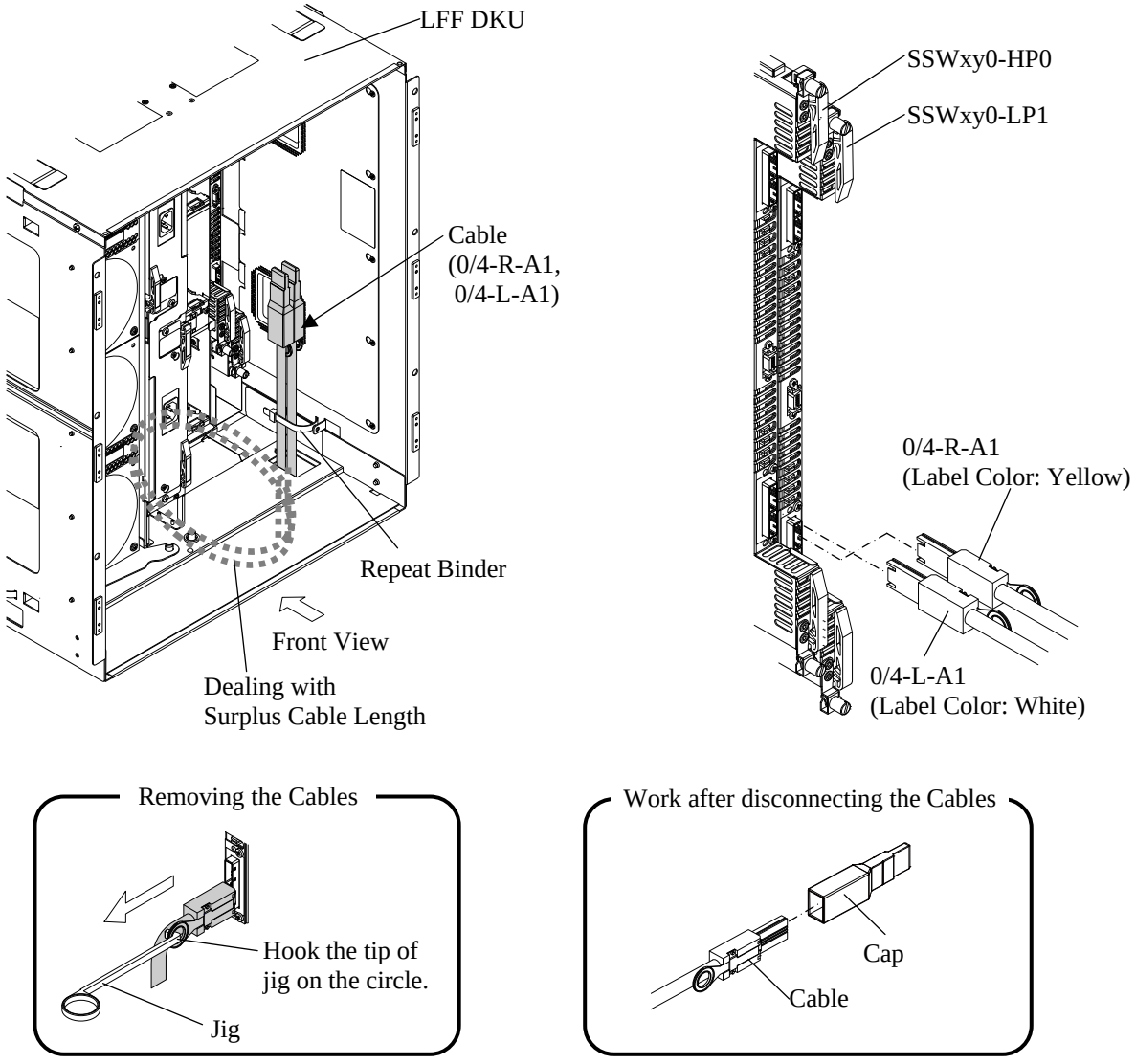


Fig. 4.1.4.21-22 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. Attach the cover to the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw.
g. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

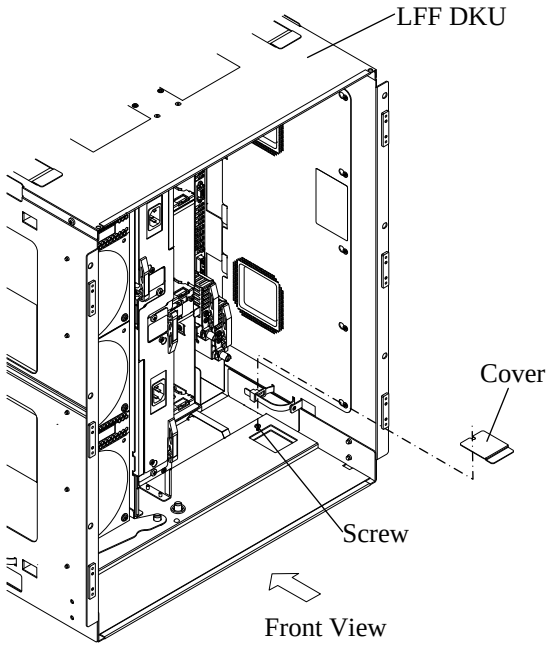


Fig. 4.1.4.21-23 Attachment of Cover

h. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

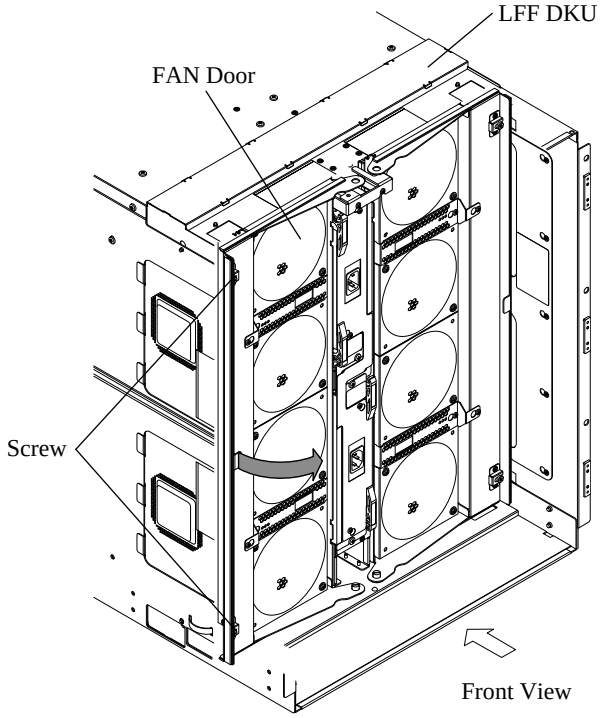


Fig. 4.1.4.21-24 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

i. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A1 and 1/5-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

j. Release the repeat binder at the front left side of connection destination DKU.
k. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the LFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
l. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.

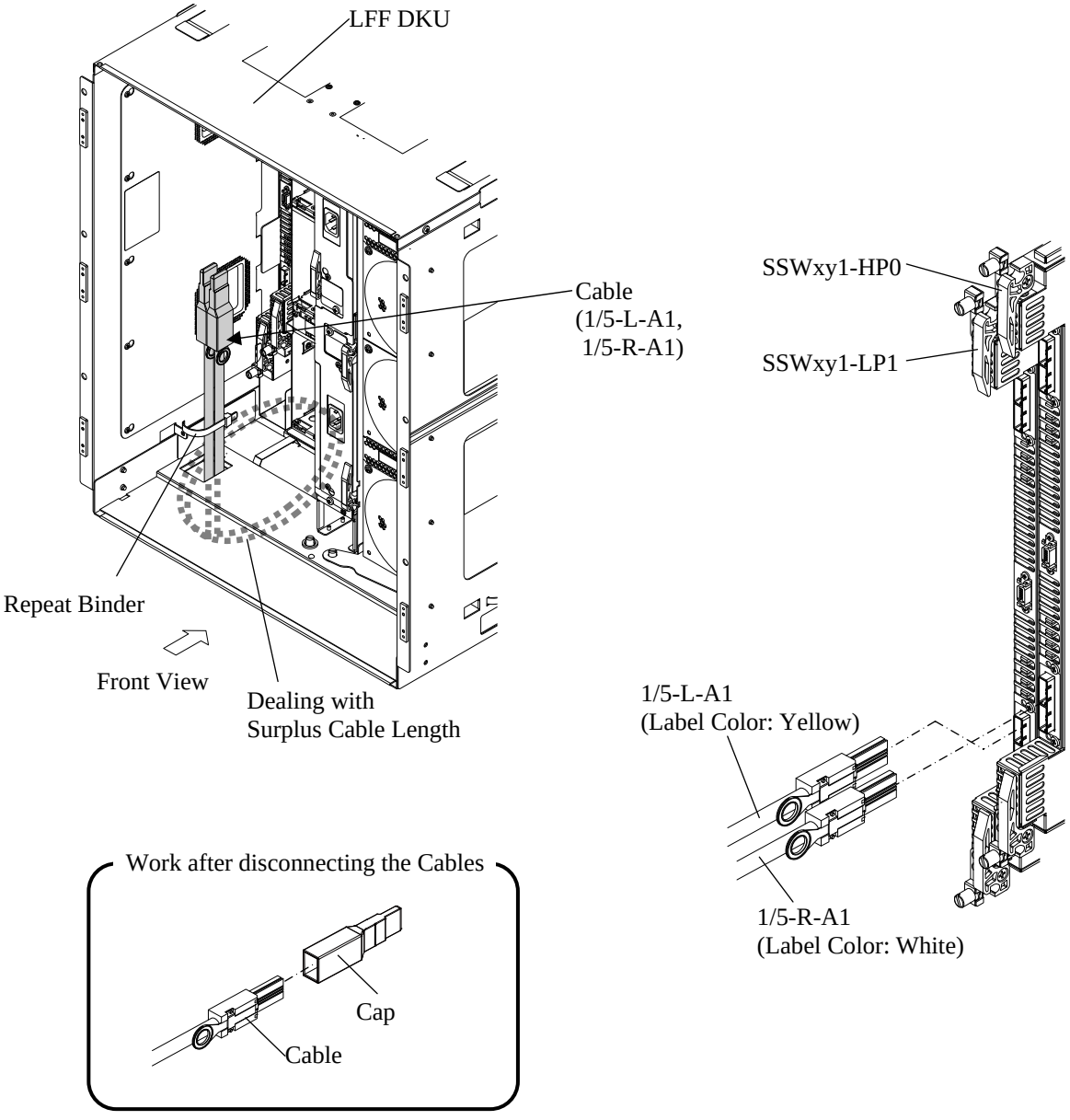


Fig. 4.1.4.21-25 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

m. Attach the cover to the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw.
n. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

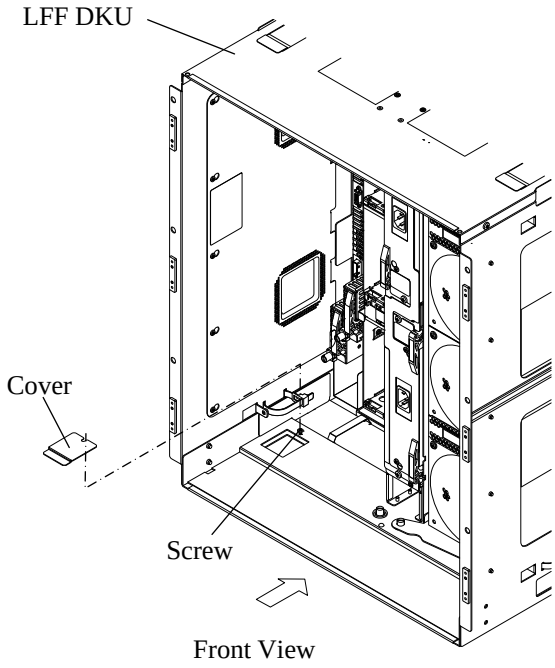
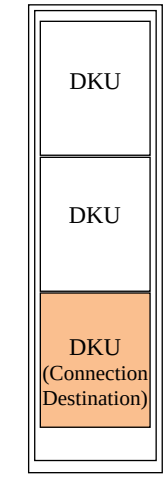


Fig. 4.1.4.21-26 Attachment of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection destination DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.



Front View of Connection Destination RACK

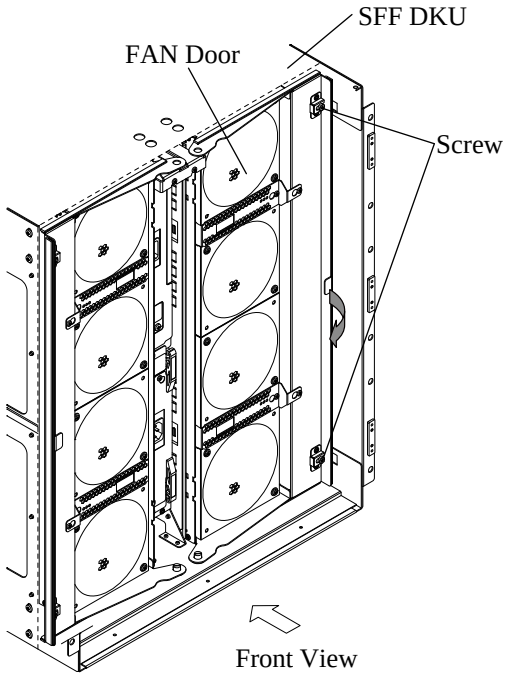


Fig. 4.1.4.21-27 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A1 and 0/4-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

c. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.
d. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.

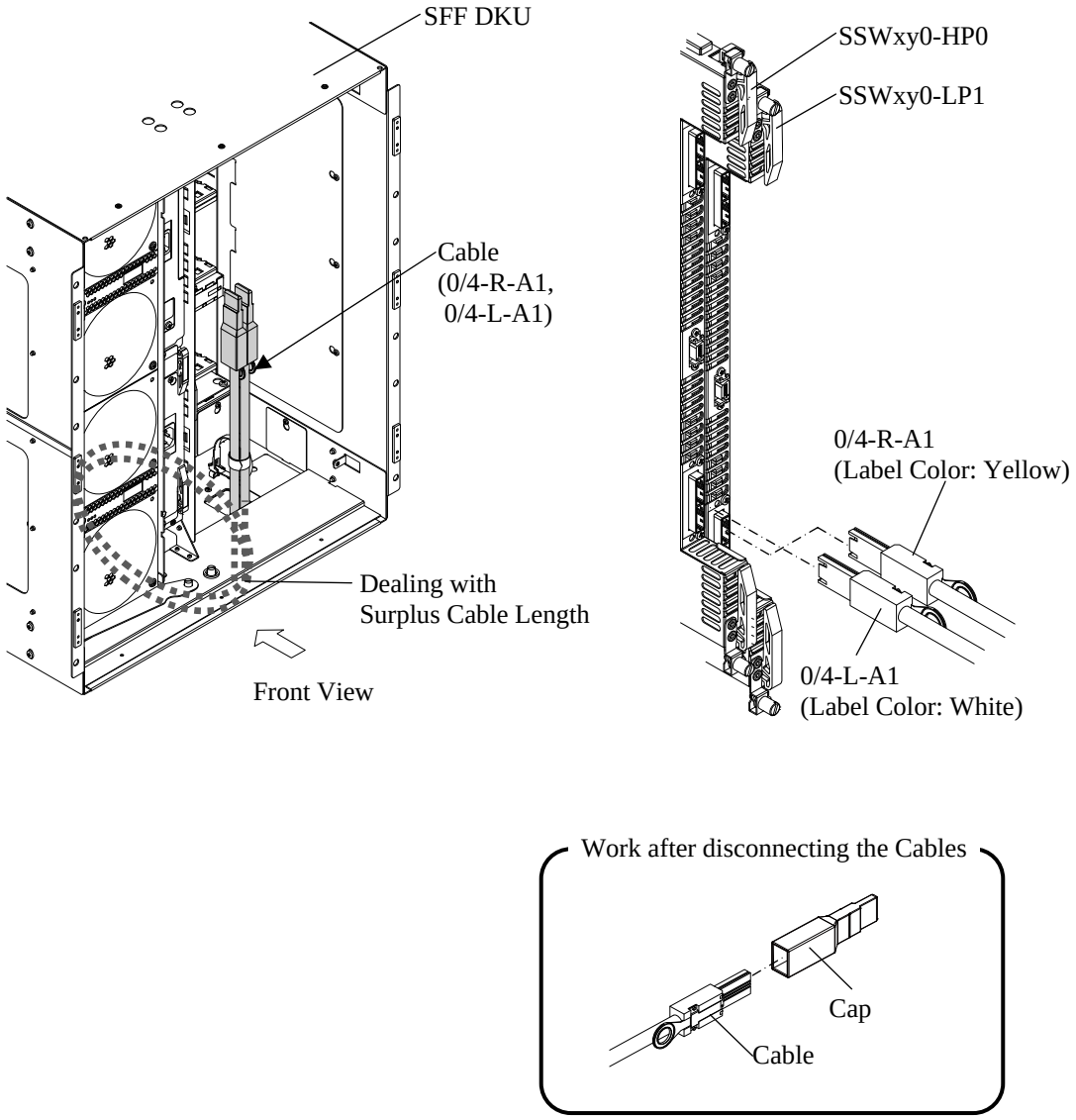


Fig. 4.1.4.21-28 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Attach the cover to the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw.
f. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

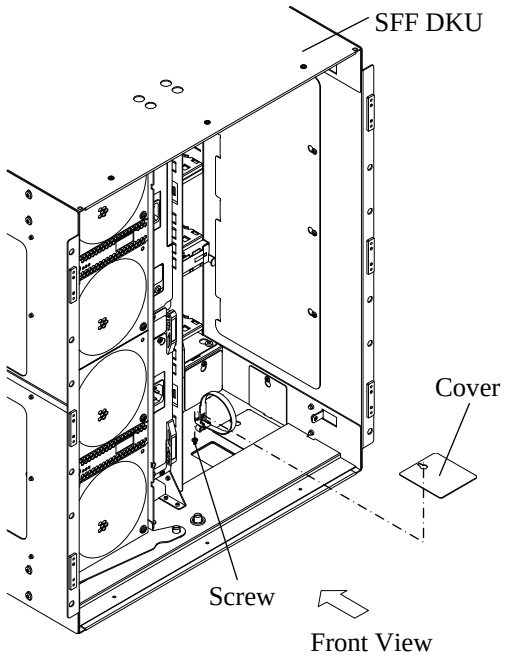


Fig. 4.1.4.21-29 Attachment of Cover

g. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and open the FAN door.

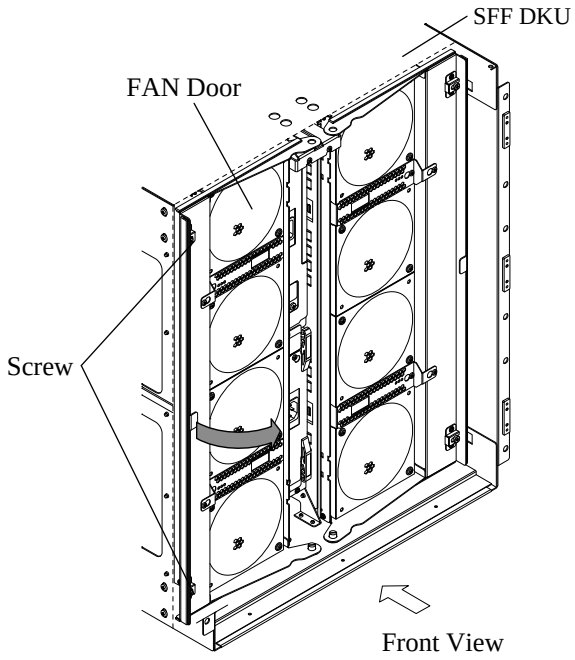


Fig. 3.12.4.16-30 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A1 and 1/5-L-A1) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

i. Disconnect the cables from the connection destination DKU and pull out the surplus cable length from the space between the bottom of the SFF DKU and the bottom of the rack.

j. Remove the clamp tapes from the cables.

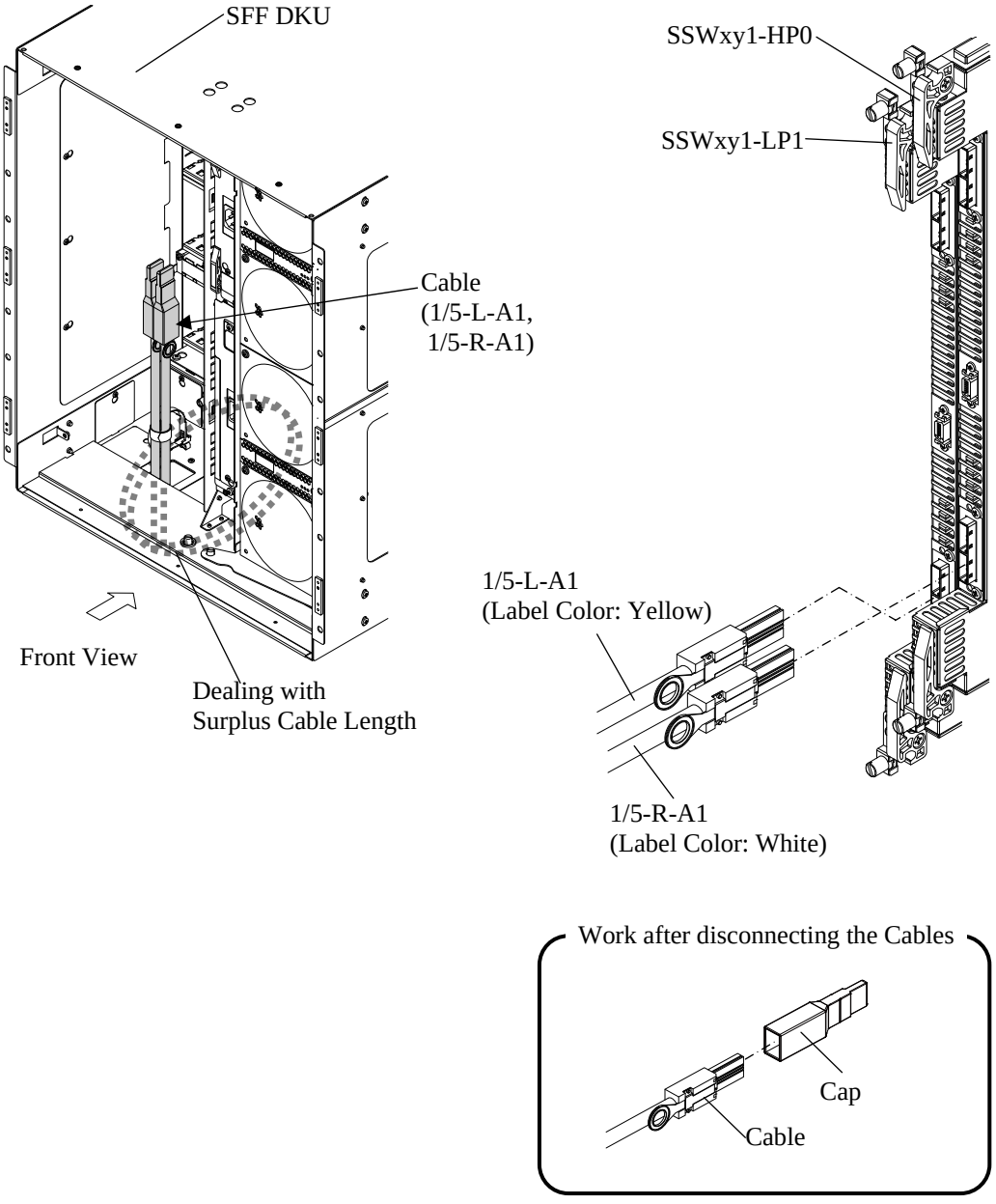


Fig. 4.1.4.21-31 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Attach the cover to the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the screw.
l. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection destination DKU, and tighten the two screws.

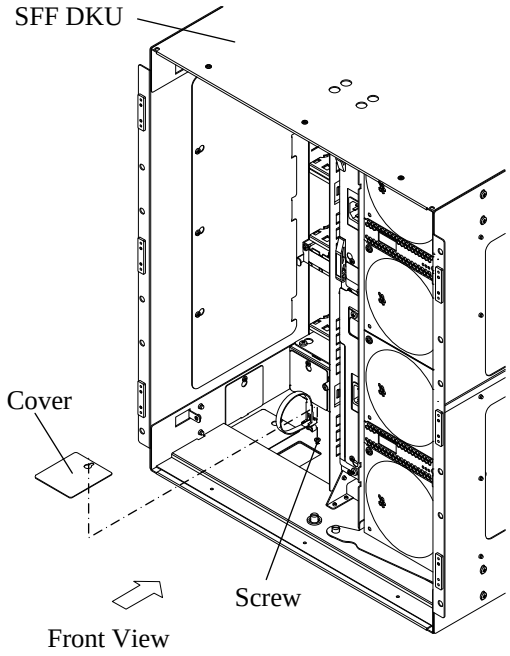


Fig. 4.1.4.21-32 Attachment of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Removing the Cables Routed between Racks
   a. Open the clamp tape on the rear side of the rack and remove 8 cables. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-33 or Fig. 4.1.4.21-34.)

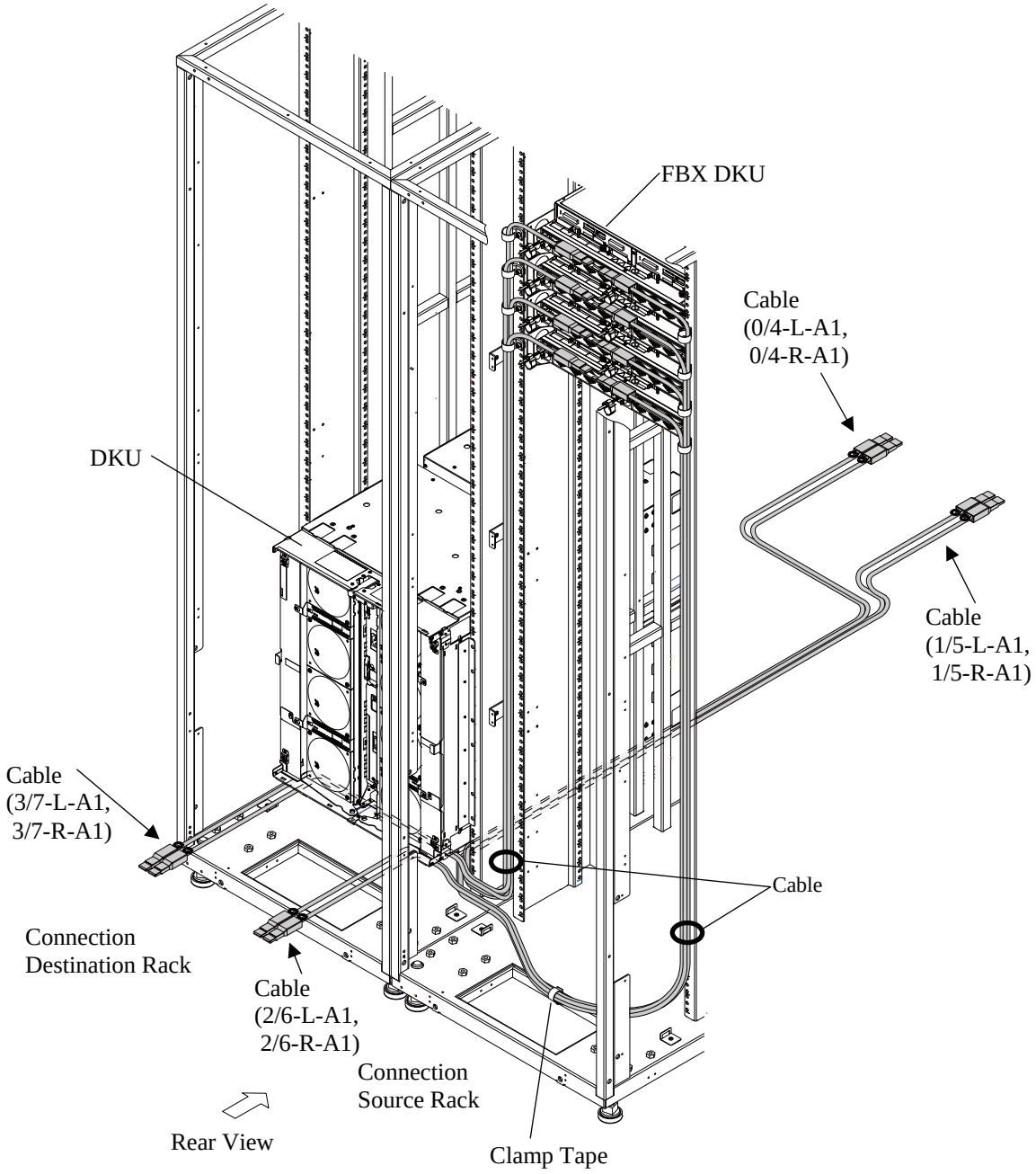


Fig. 4.1.4.21-33 Removal of Cables (Right Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

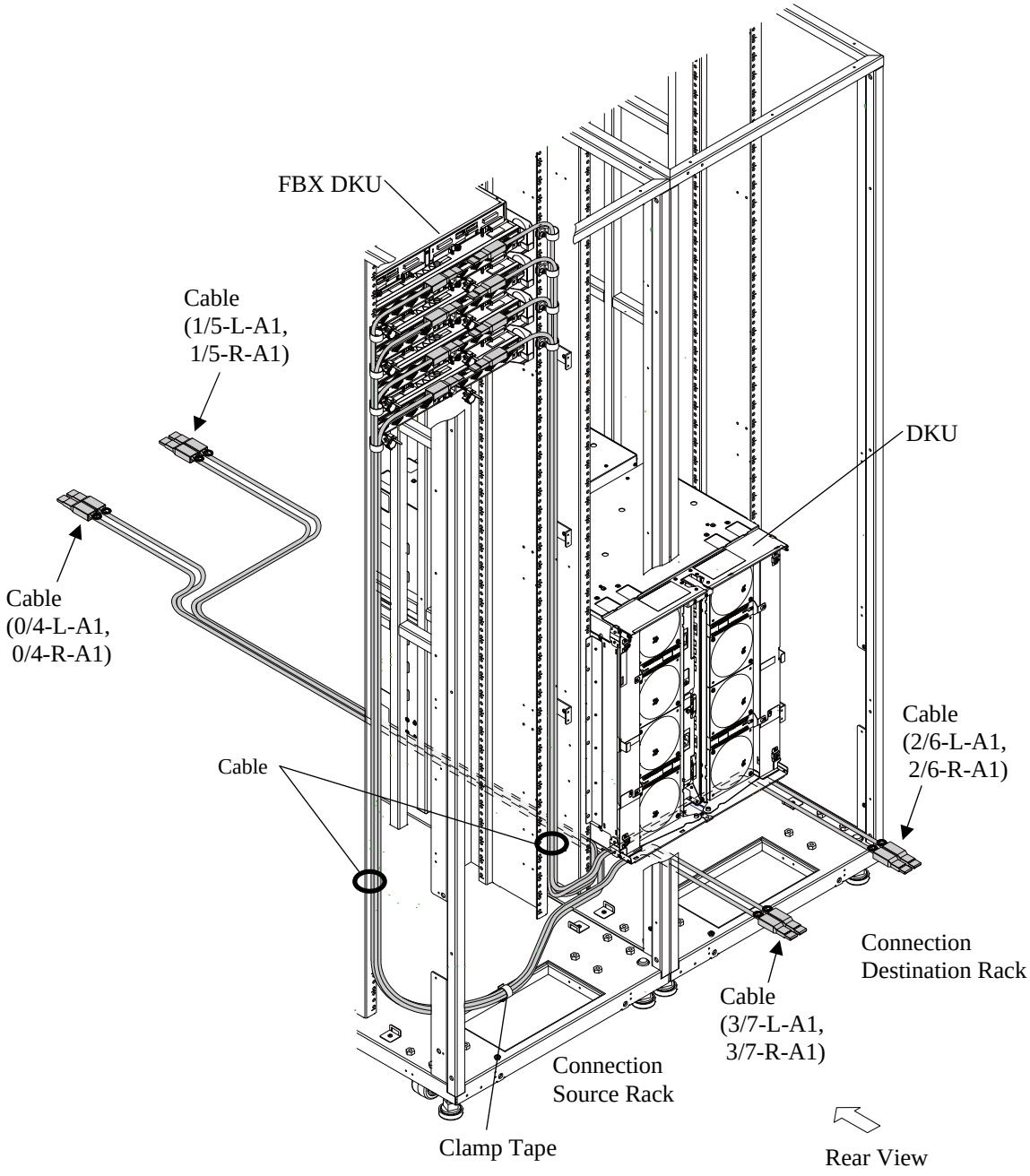


Fig. 4.1.4.21-34 Removal of Cables (Left Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the WA socket bolt from an opening of the bottom of the rear side of the connection source rack and remove the clamp tape.
c. Remove the clamp tape from the cleat. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-7.)

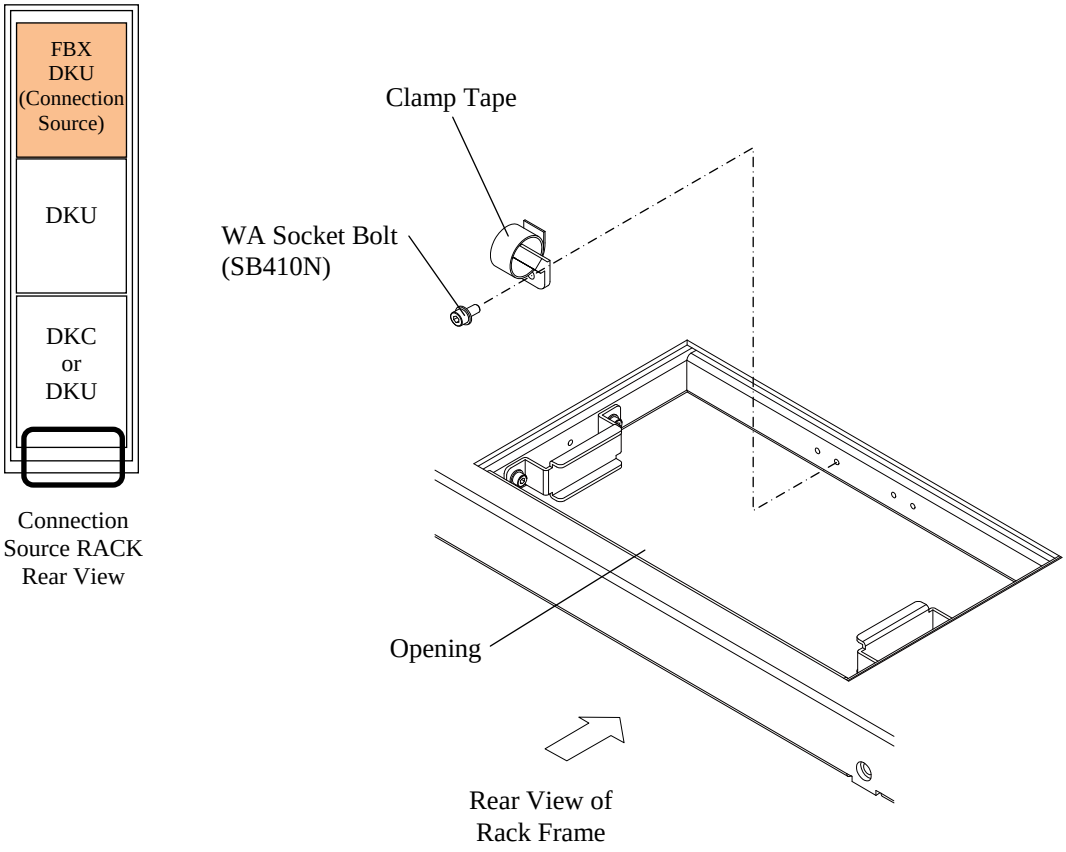


Fig. 4.1.4.21-35 Removal of Clamp Tape

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Removing the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

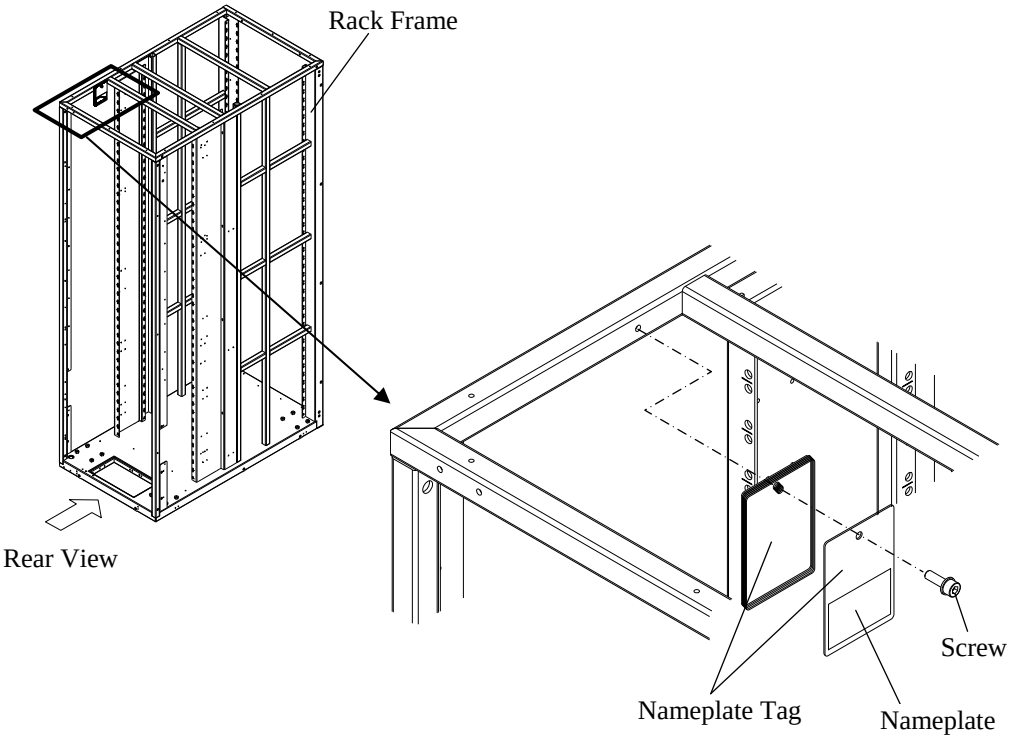


Fig. 4.1.4.21-36 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

The Case that Connection Source Is LFF DKU/SFF DKU and Connection Destination Is FBX DKU

1. Pattern of Cable De-installation

   There are four kinds of patterns that the connections source is the LFF DKU/SFF DKU and the connection destination is the FBX DKU when the Device Interface Cable UFEX (DKC-F710I-UFEXC) is removed from the rack.

   In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.

   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

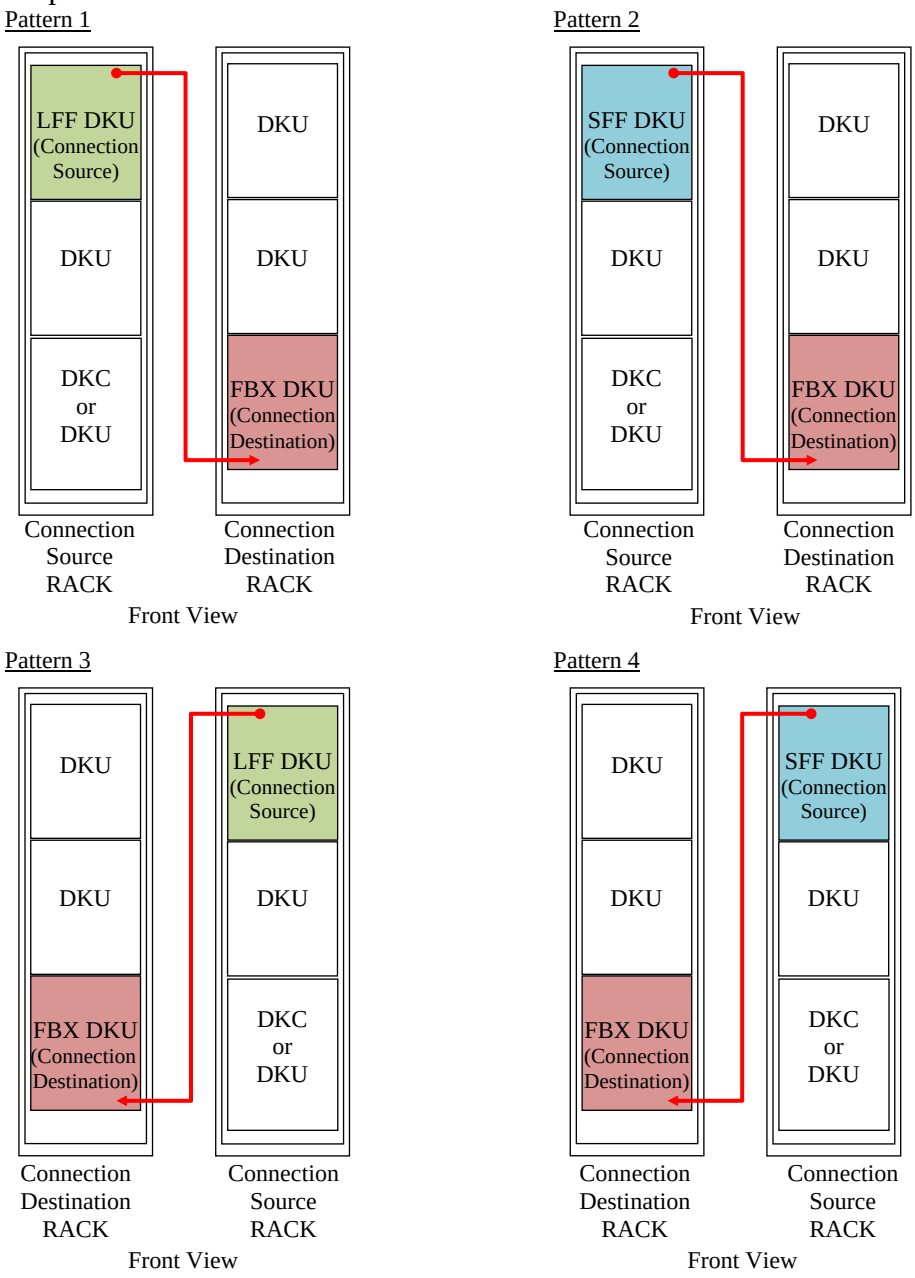


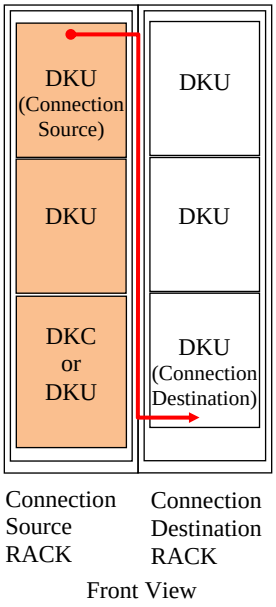
Fig. 4.1.4.21-37 Pattern of Cable Connection

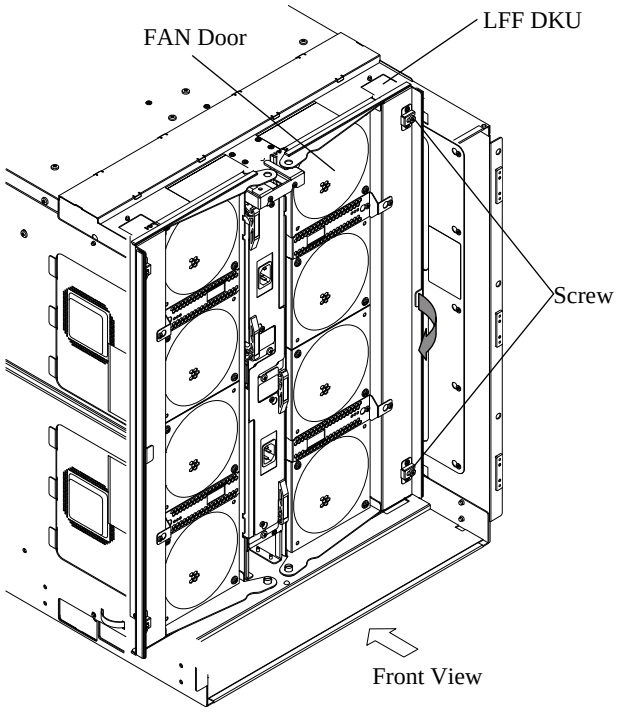
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the Plate from the Front of the RACK

2-1 Cable De-installation from the Right Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN doors.





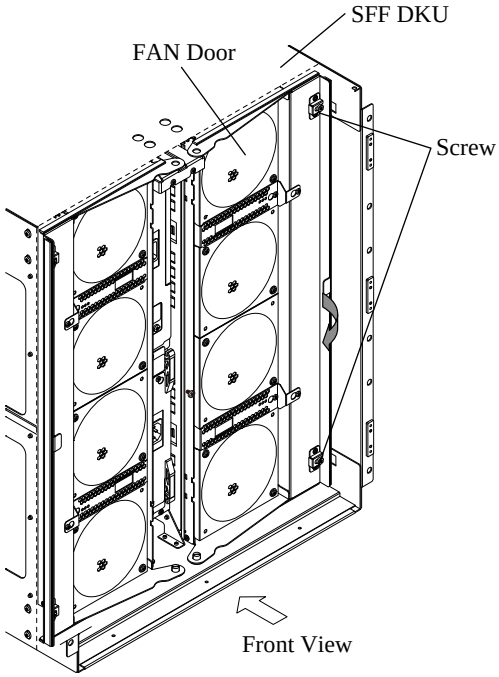


Fig. 4.1.4.21-38 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plates.

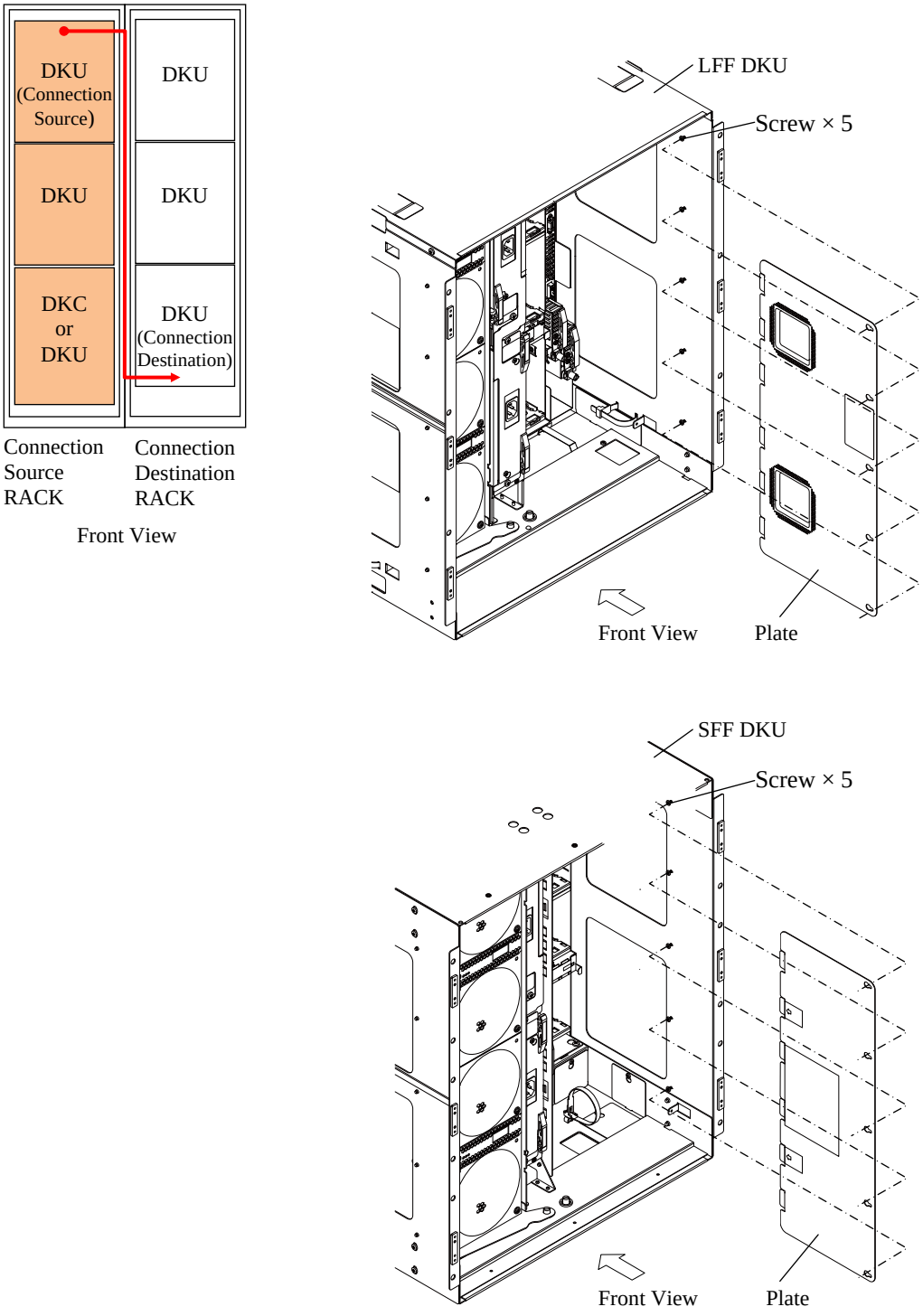
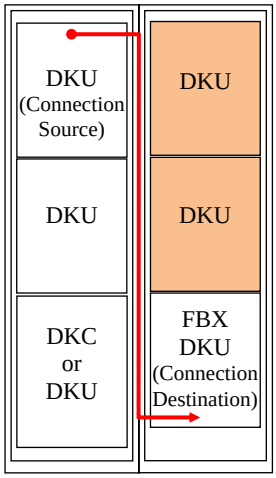
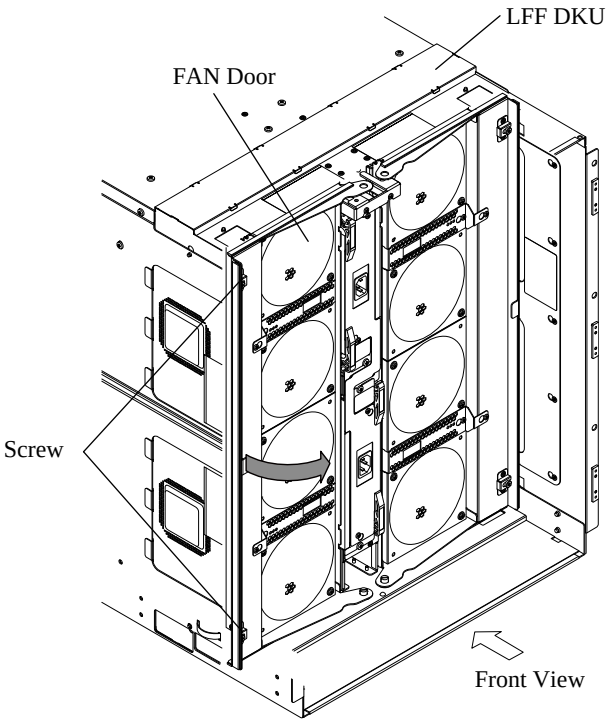


Fig. 4.1.4.21-39 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN doors.





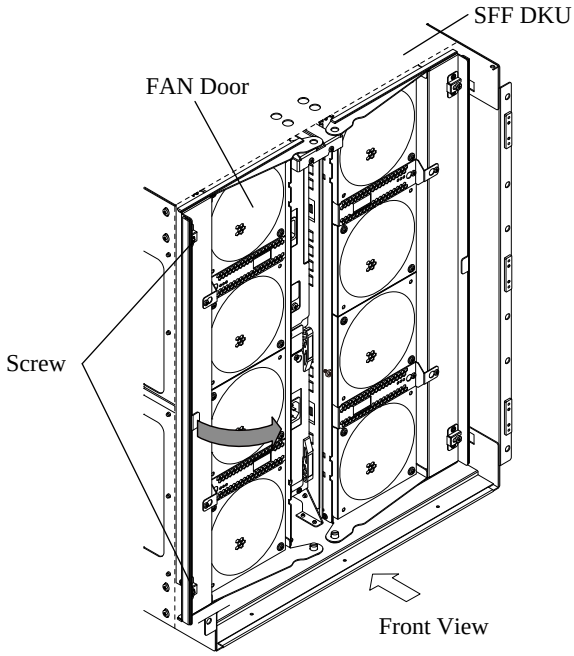
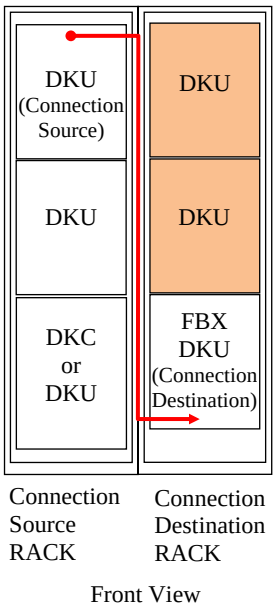
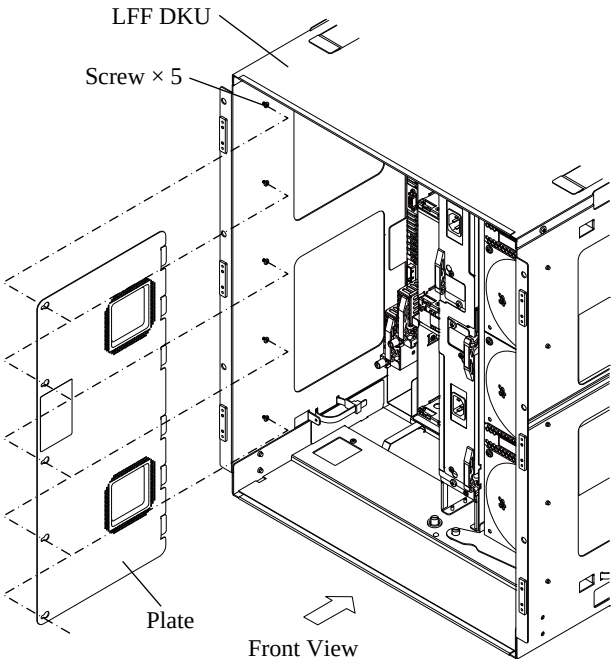


Fig. 4.1.4.21-40 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plates.





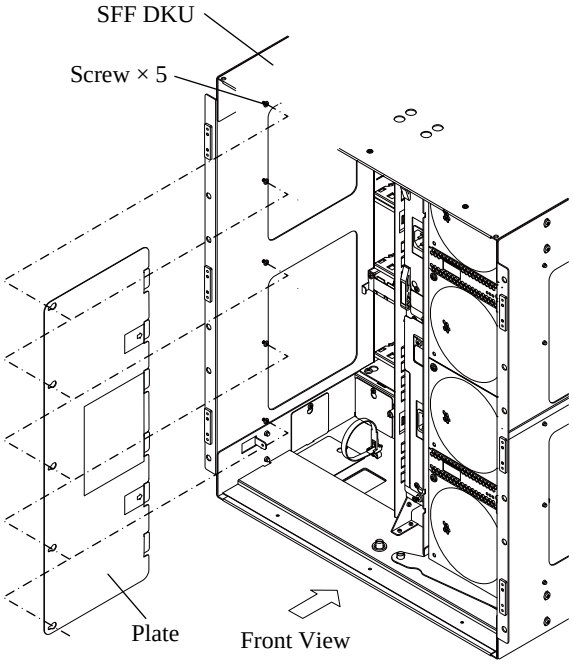


Fig. 4.1.4.21-41 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2-2 Cable De-installation from the Left Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and open the FAN doors.

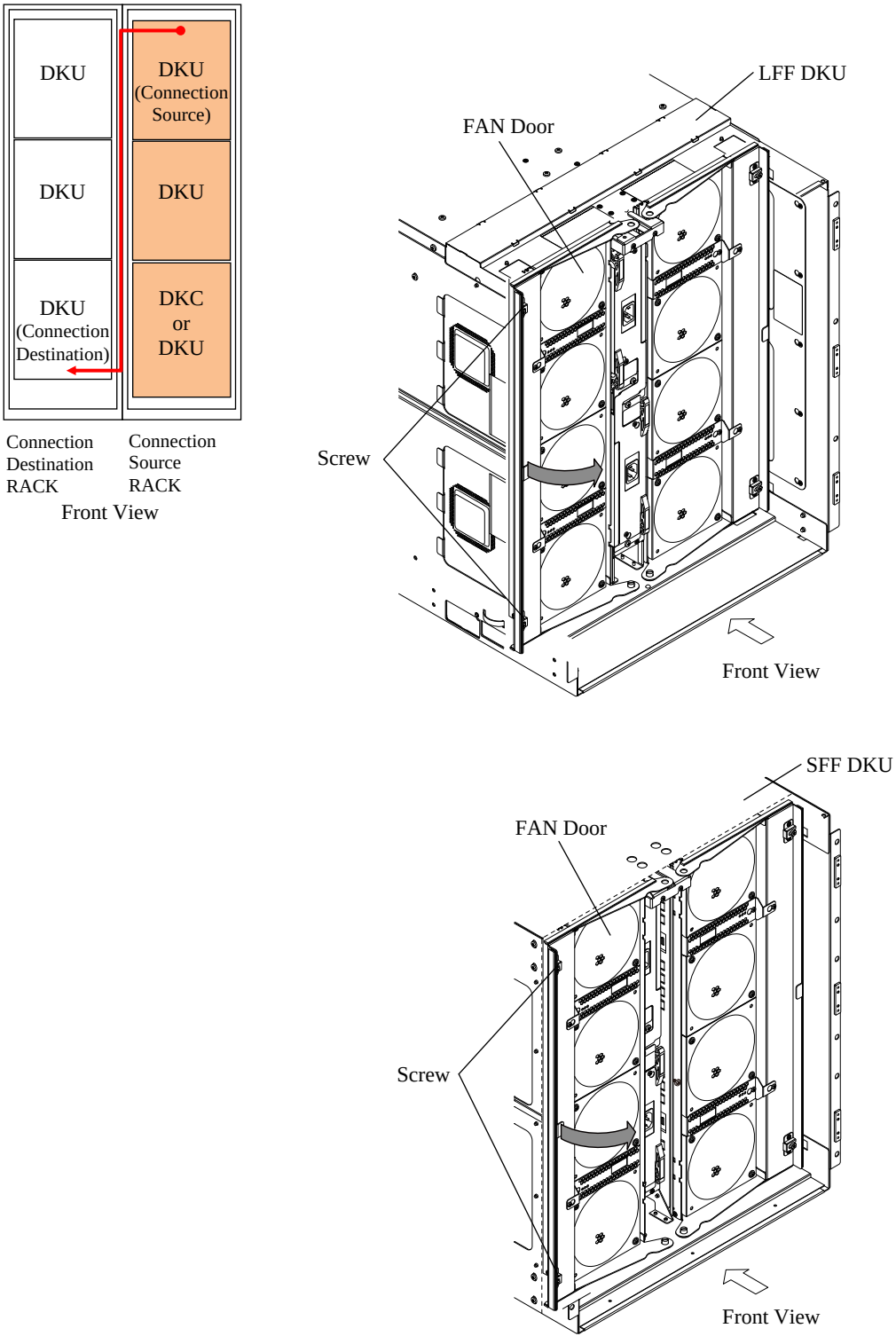


Fig. 4.1.4.21-42 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws on the front left side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection source RACK, and remove the plates.

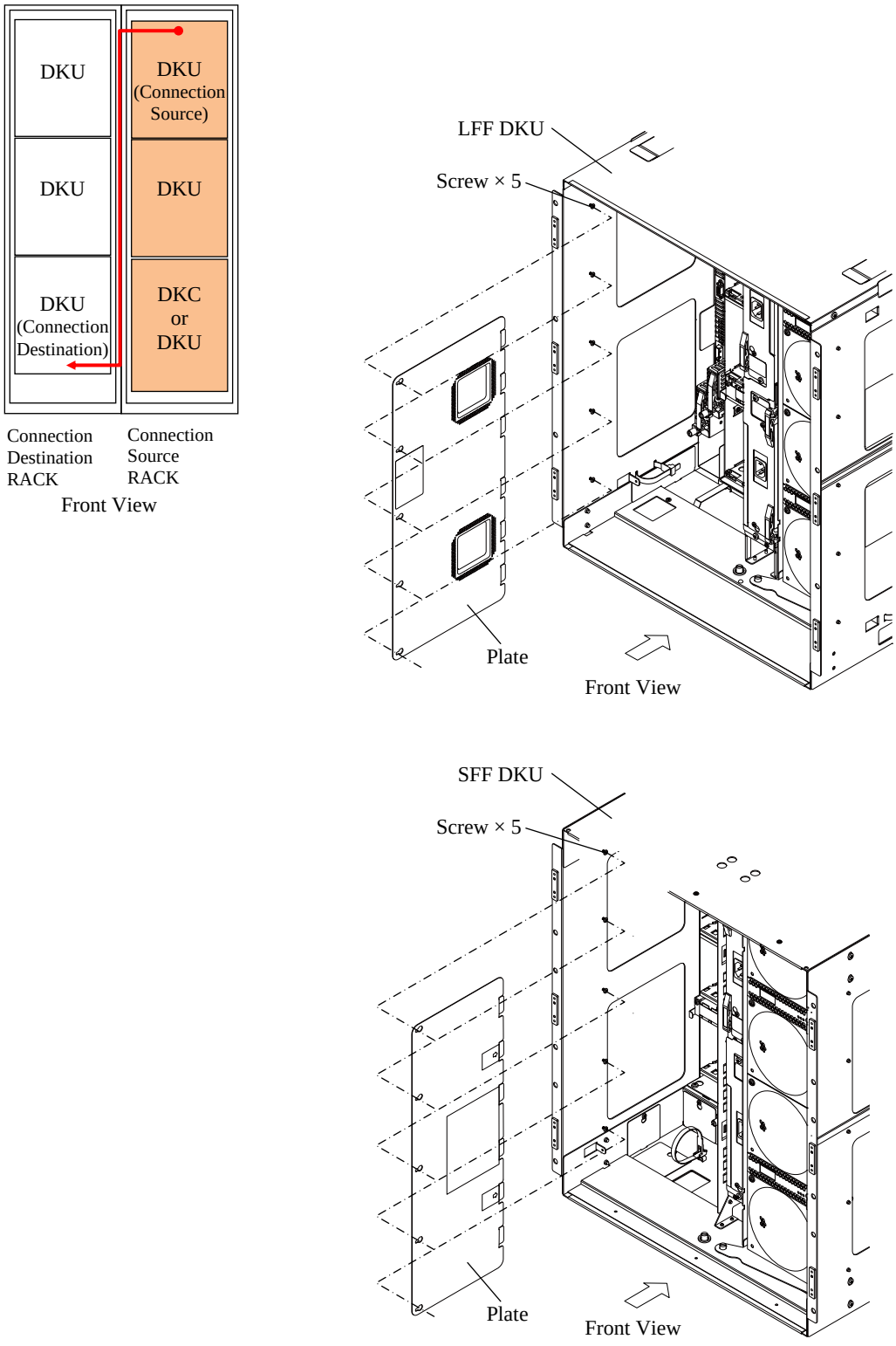


Fig. 4.1.4.21-43 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (two screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and open the FAN doors.

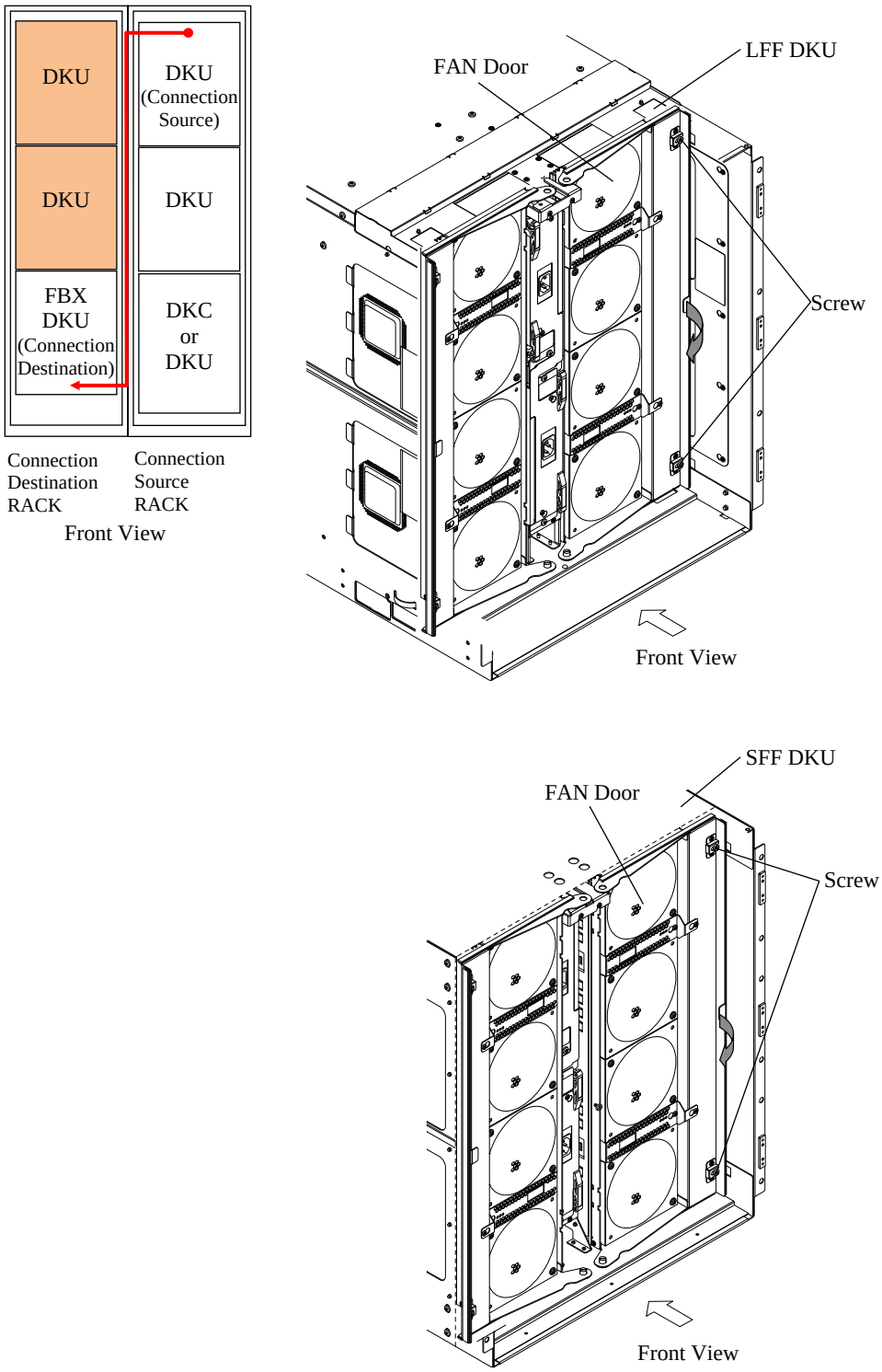


Fig. 4.1.4.21-44 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the screws on the front right side of the DKUs (five screws on each DKU) that are installed in the connection destination RACK, and remove the plates.

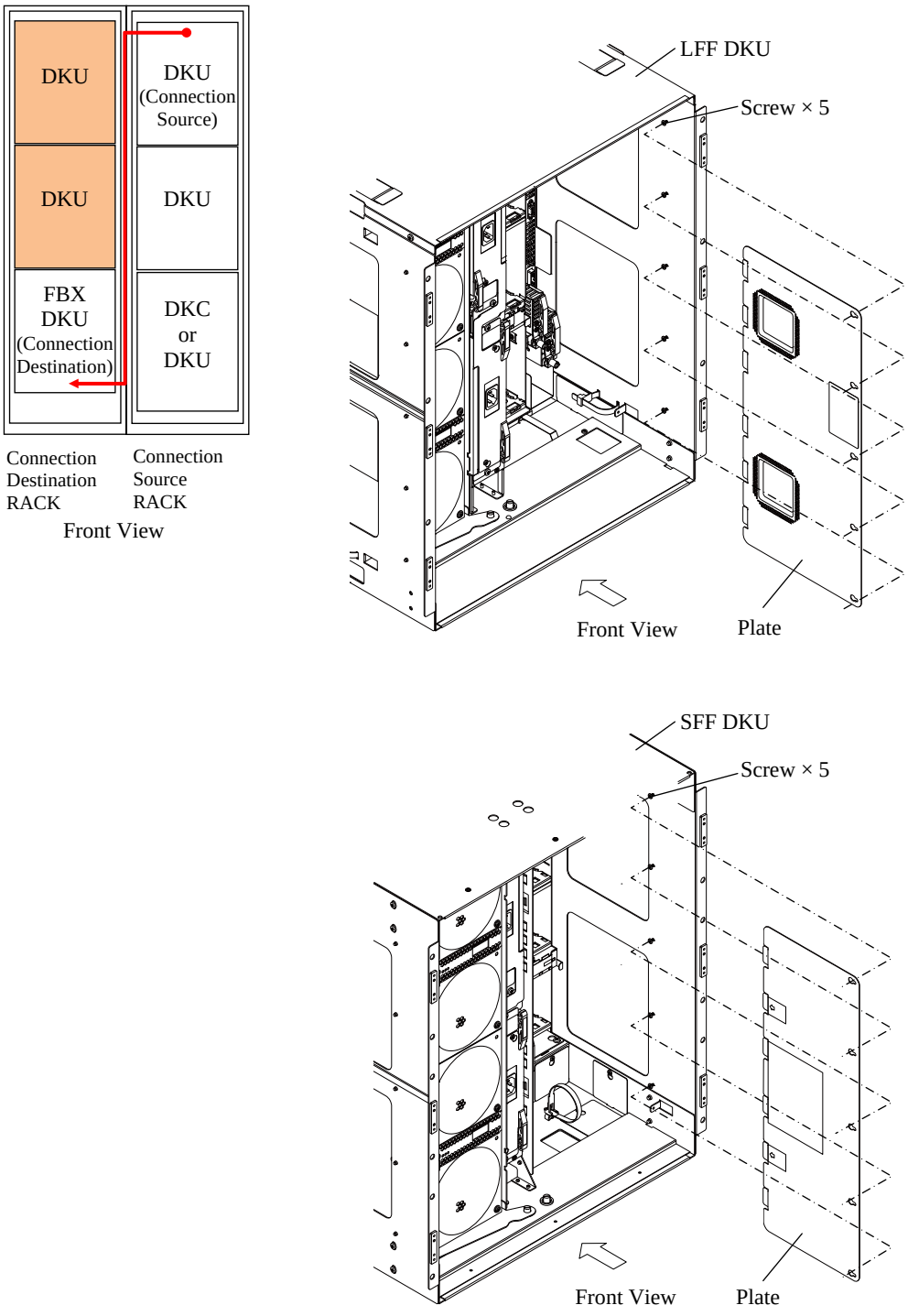


Fig. 4.1.4.21-45 Removal of Plate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Cable De-installation of the Front Side of the Connection Source DKU

3-1 Cable De-installation from the Right Side of the Connection Source RACK

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection source DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to the Fig. 4.1.4.21-38.)

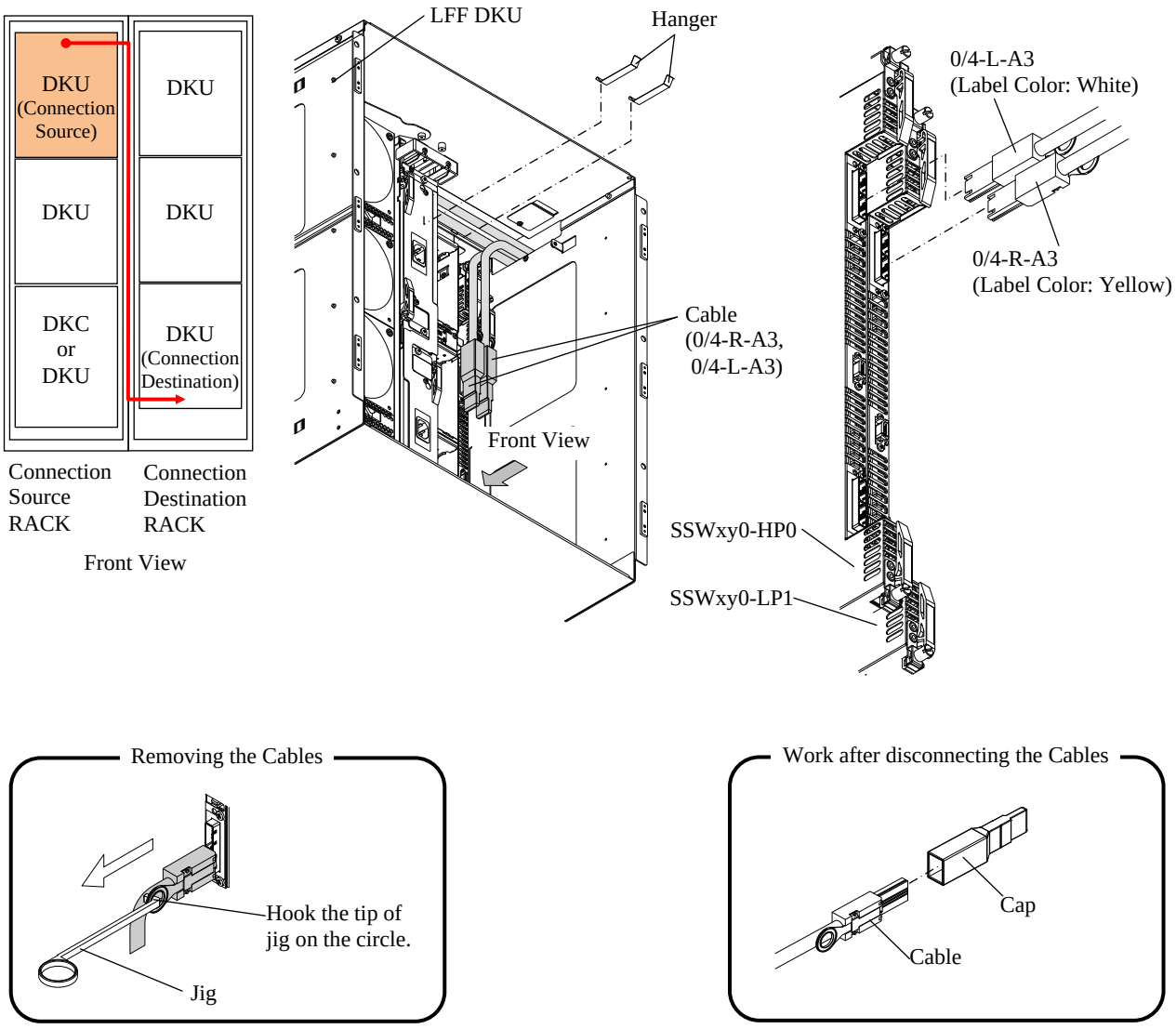


Fig. 4.1.4.21-46 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-40.)
f. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A3 and1/5-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and loosen the two screws.
k. Loosen the two screws of front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-38.)
l. Install the two hangers to front right side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-46.)

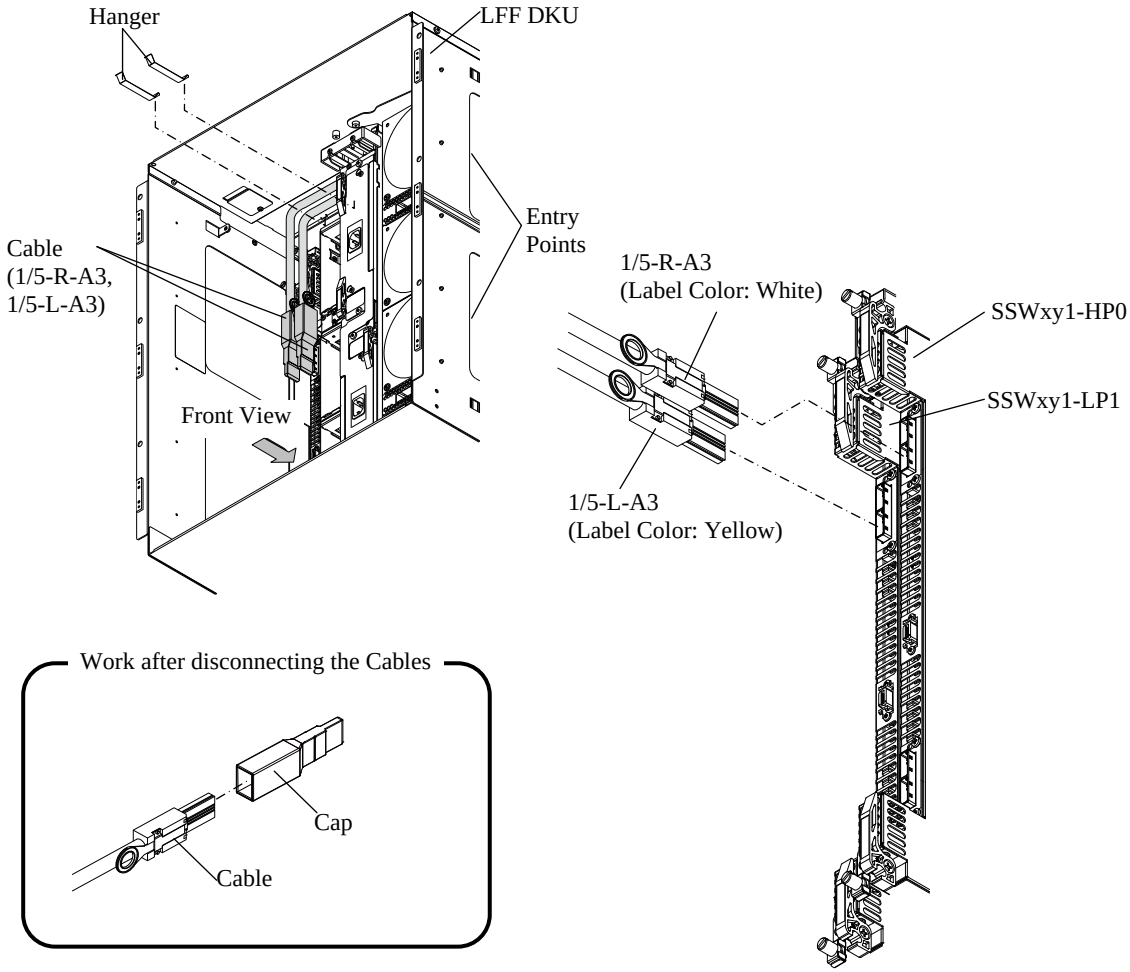


Fig. 4.1.4.21-47 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the front right side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-38.)

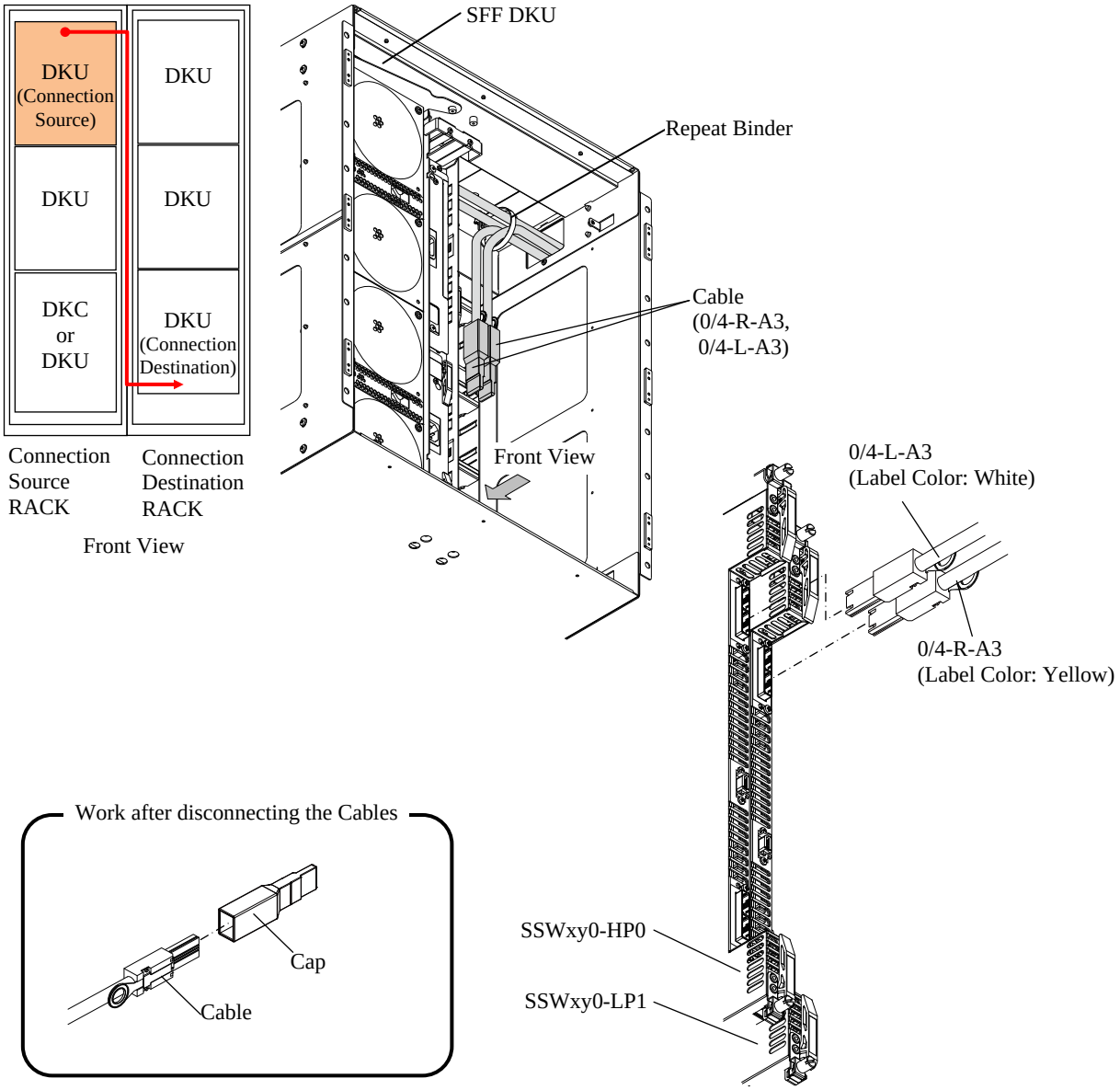


Fig. 4.1.4.21-48 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-40.)
f. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Reach into the entry points of the right side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-38.)
k. Close the repeat binder of the front right side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-48.)

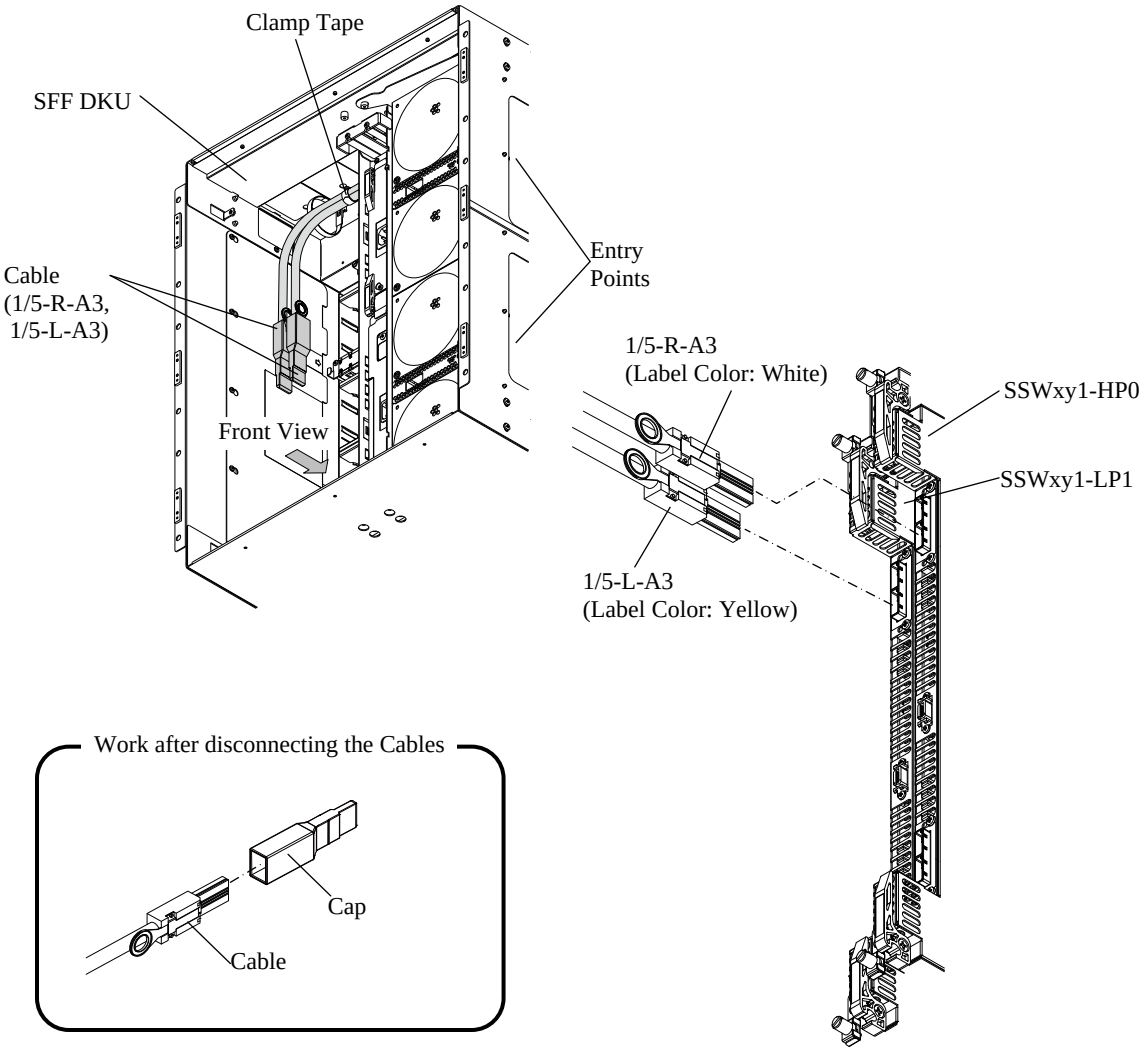


Fig. 4.1.4.21-49 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Cable De-installation from the Left Side of the Connection Source RACK

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-42.)

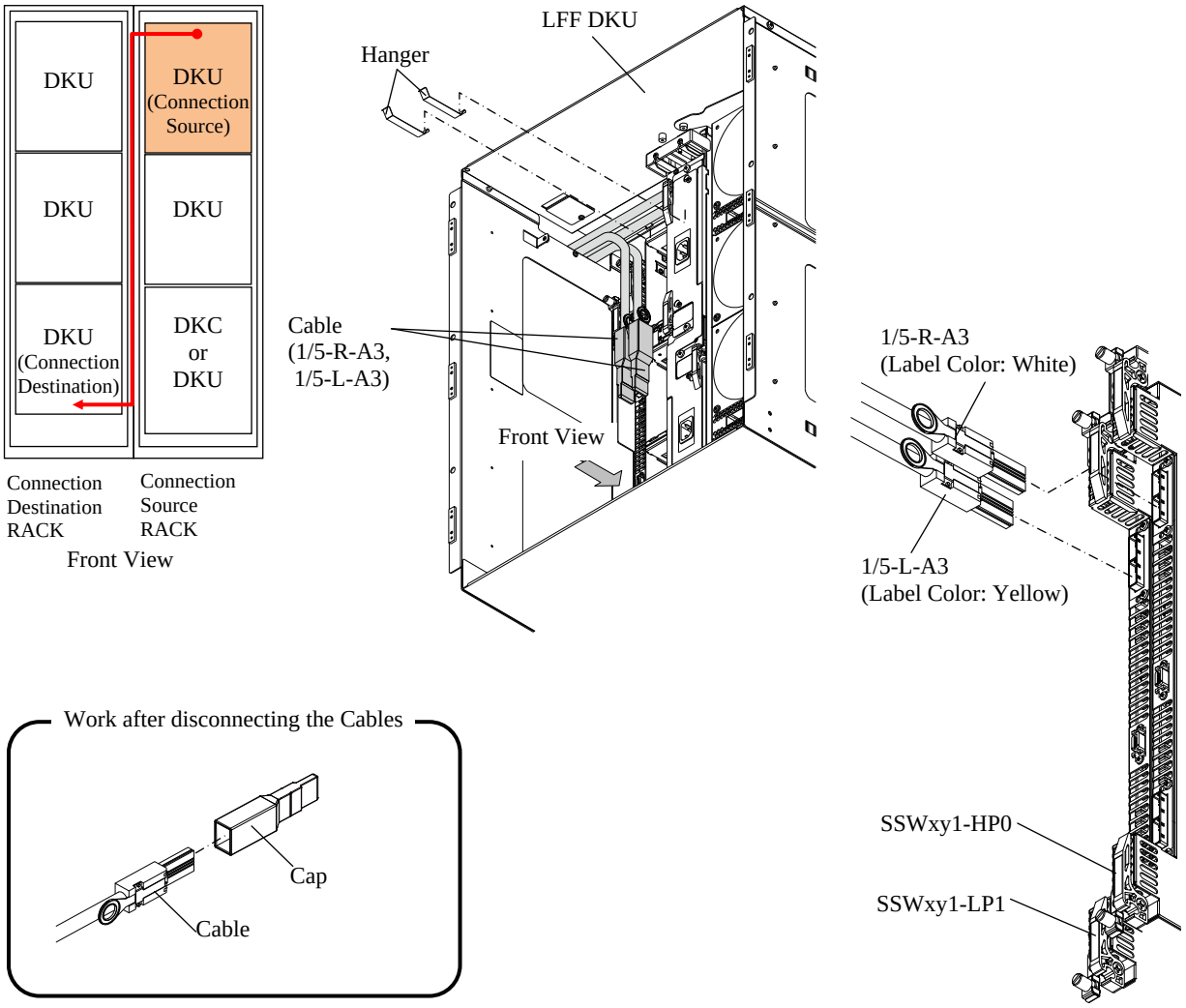


Fig. 4.1.4.21-50 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-44.)
f. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.
k. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-42.)
l. Install the two hangers of the front left side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-50.)

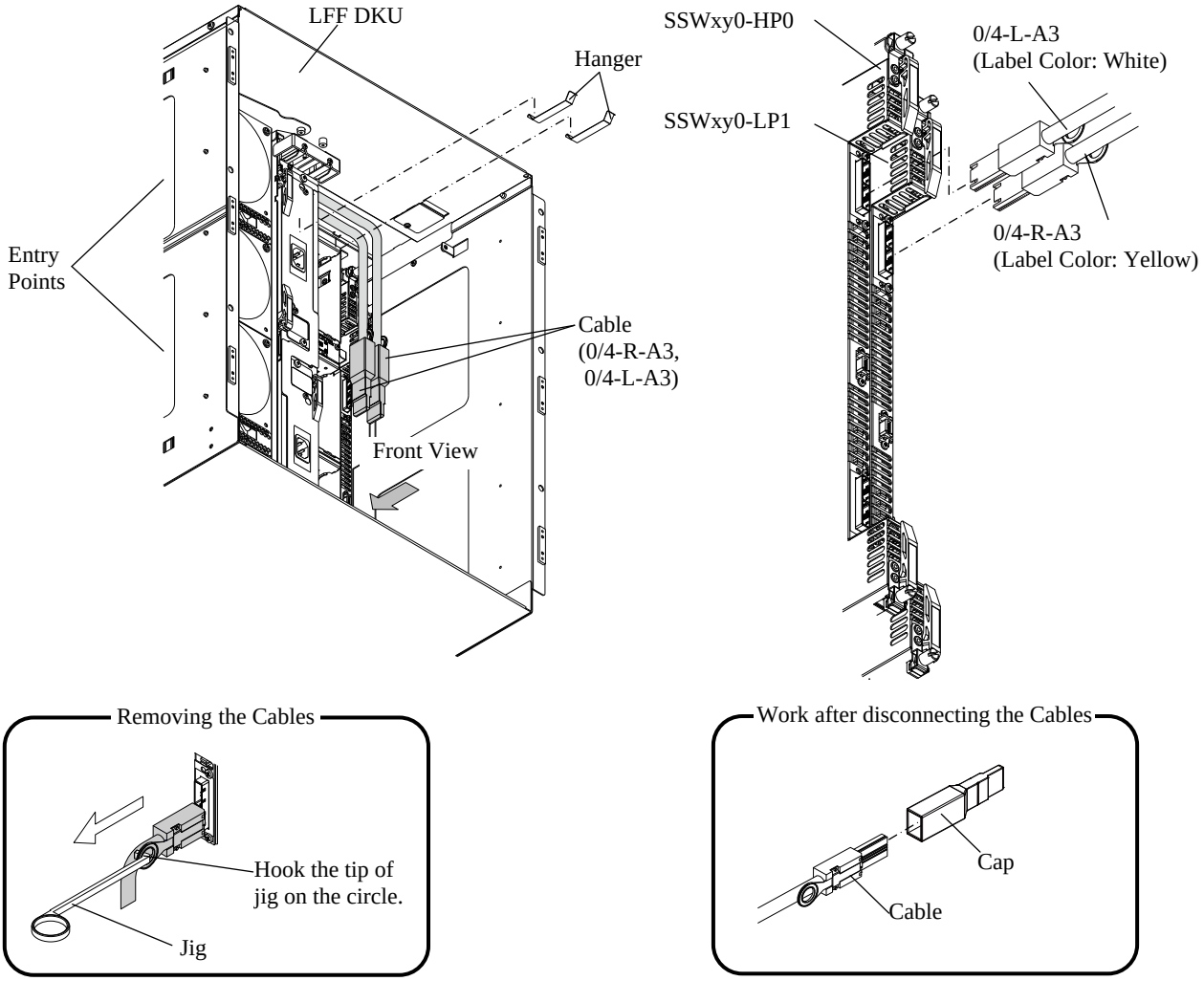


Fig. 4.1.4.21-51 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the front left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (1/5-R-A3 and 1/5-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-42.)

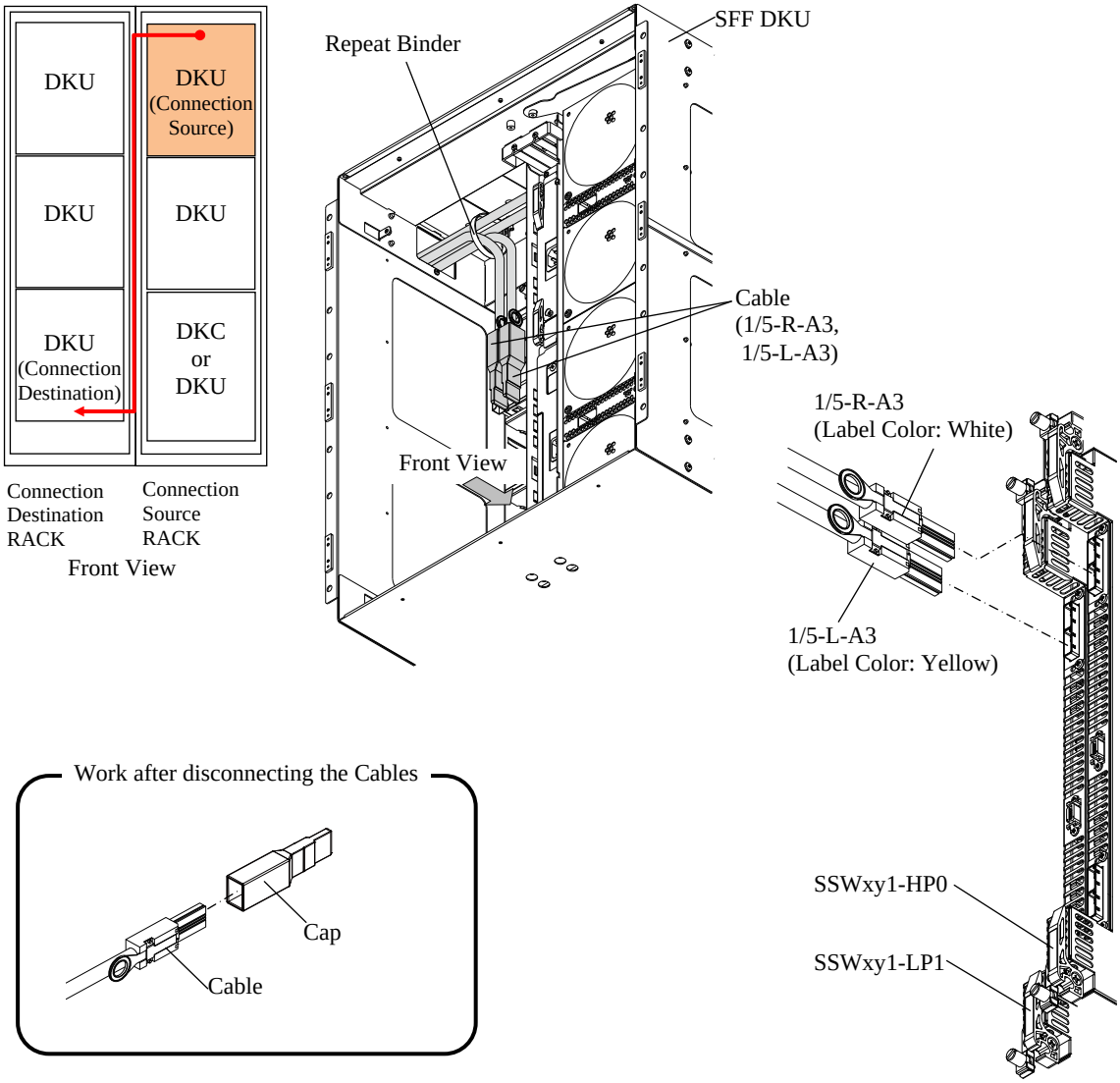


Fig. 4.1.4.21-52 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-44.)
f. Disconnect the cables (0/4-R-A3 and 0/4-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Reach into the entry points of the left side of the DKU, and pull the cables out from the DKU by using both hands.
i. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.
j. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-42.)
k. Close the repeat binder of the front left side of the connection source DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-52.)

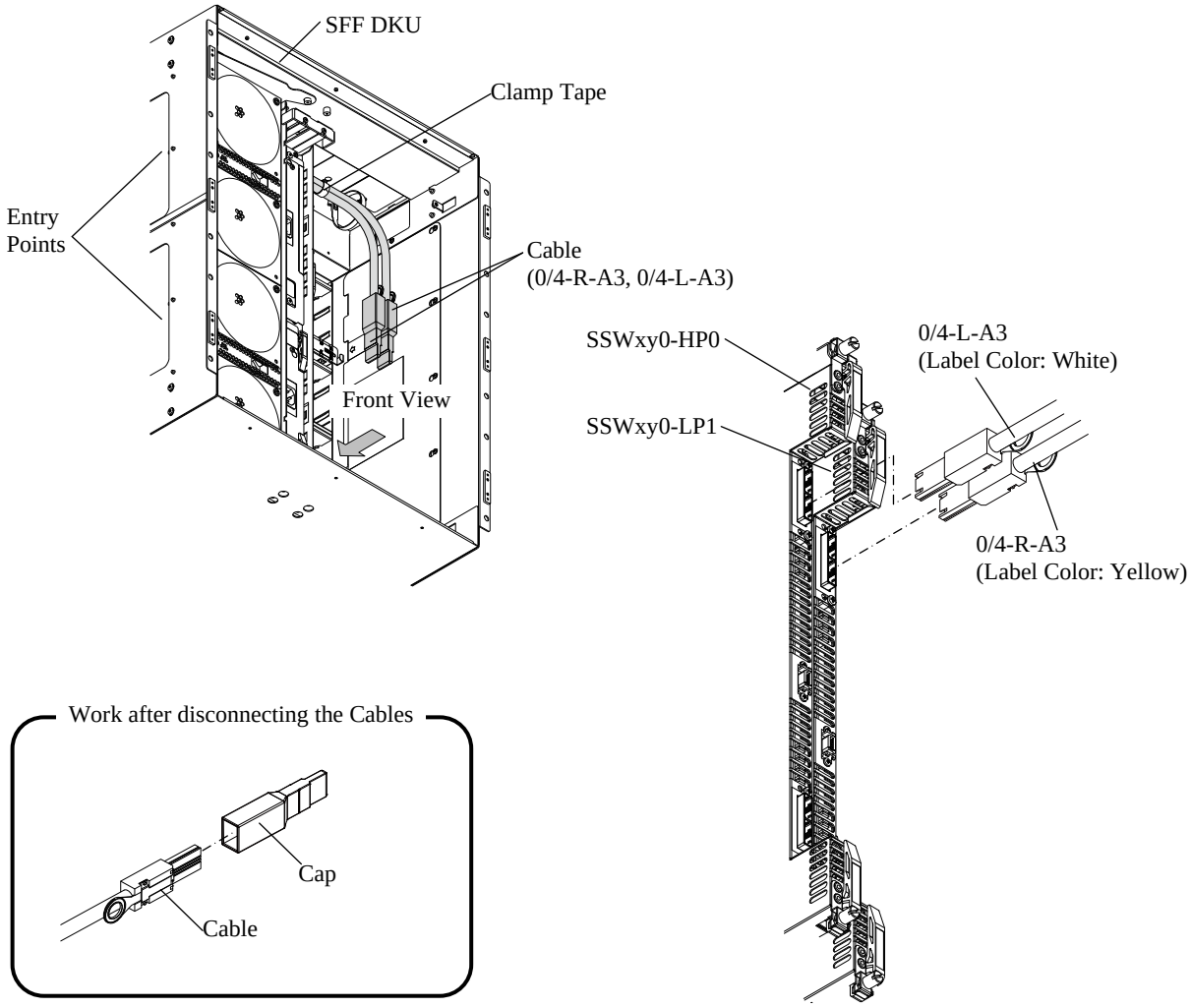


Fig. 4.1.4.21-53 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4 Removal of Cables

a. Open the repeat binder of the connection source RACK side, and remove the four cables. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-54 or Fig. 4.1.4.21-55.)

b. Close the repeat binder.

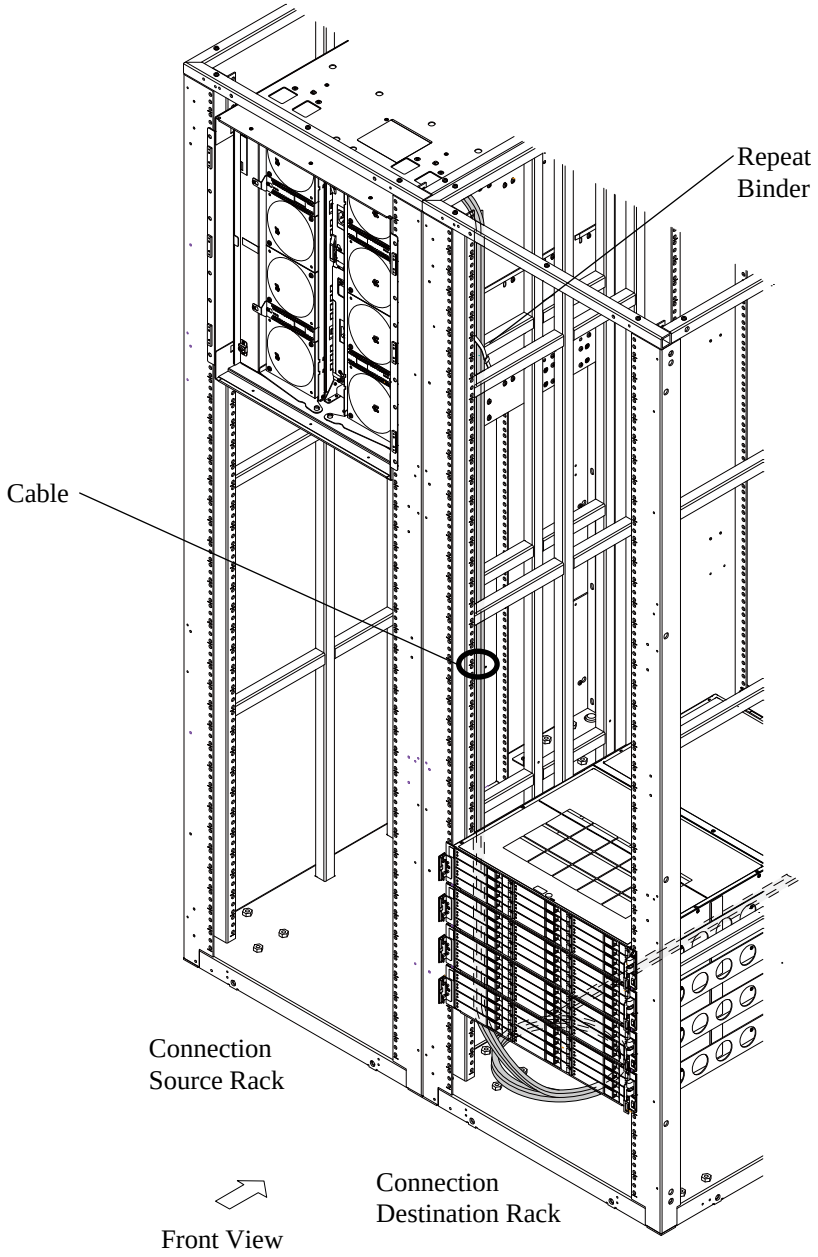


Fig. 4.1.4.21-54 Removal of Cables (Right Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

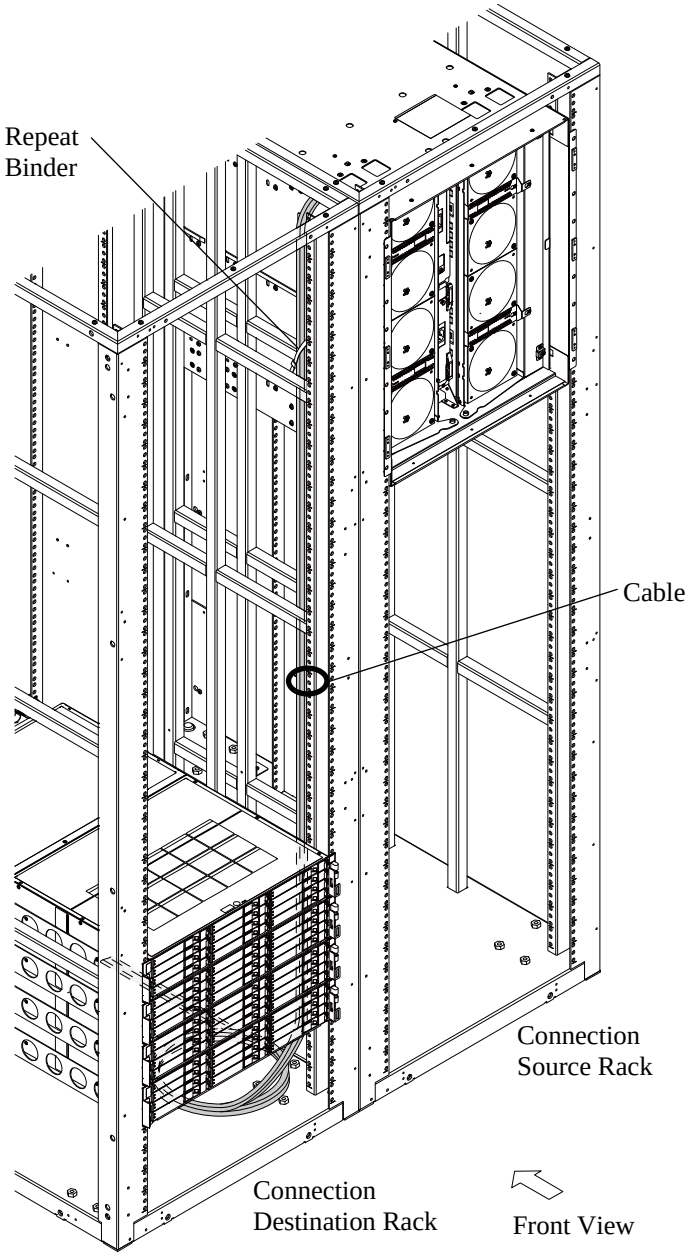


Fig. 4.1.4.21-55 Removal of Cables (Left Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Installing the Cover

5-1 Cable De-installation from the Right Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Attach the cover of the front right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the screw.
b. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-39.)
c. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-38.)
d. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-41.)
e. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-40.)

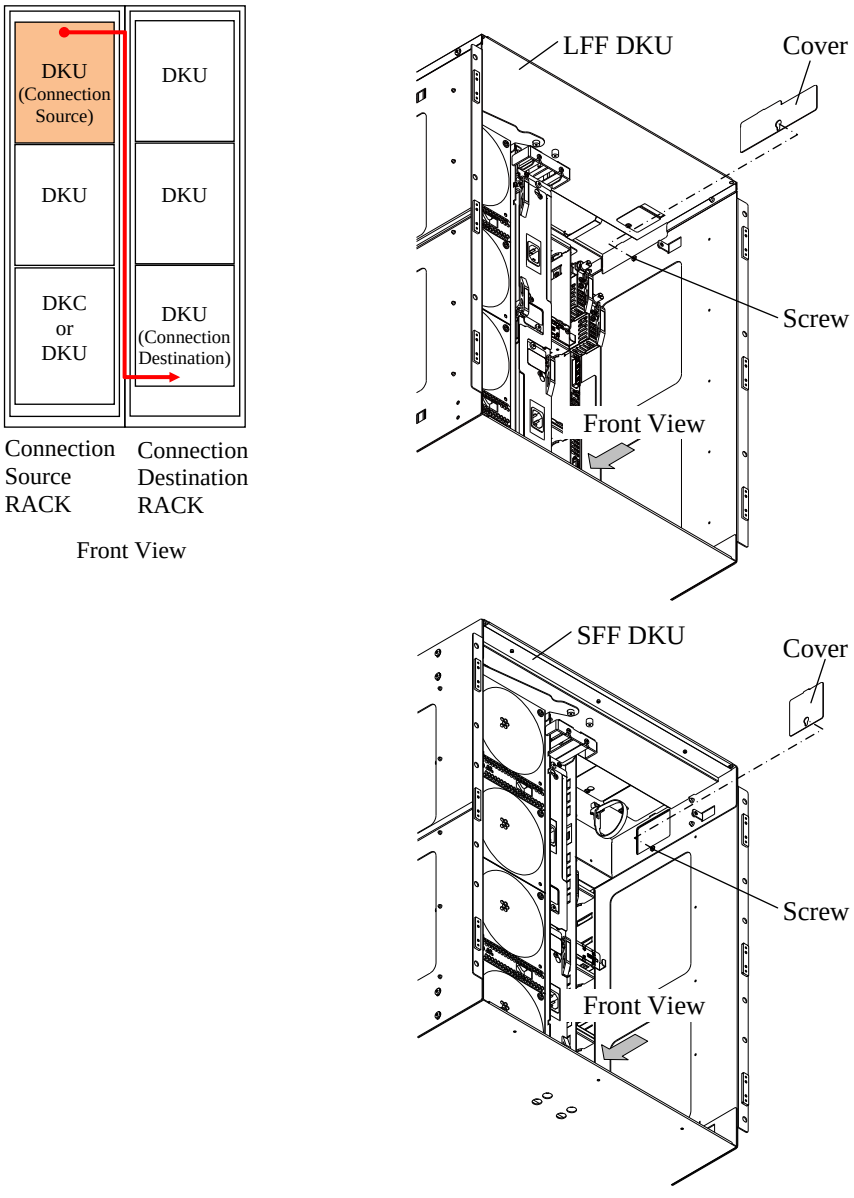


Fig. 4.1.4.21-56 Attachment of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-2 Cable De-installation from the Left Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Attach the cover to the front left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the screw.
b. Install all removed plates in the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-43.)
c. Close all the FAN doors of the front left side of each DKU of the connection source RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-42.)
d. Install all removed plates in the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-45.)
e. Close all the FAN doors of the front right side of each DKU of the connection destination RACK, and tighten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-44.)

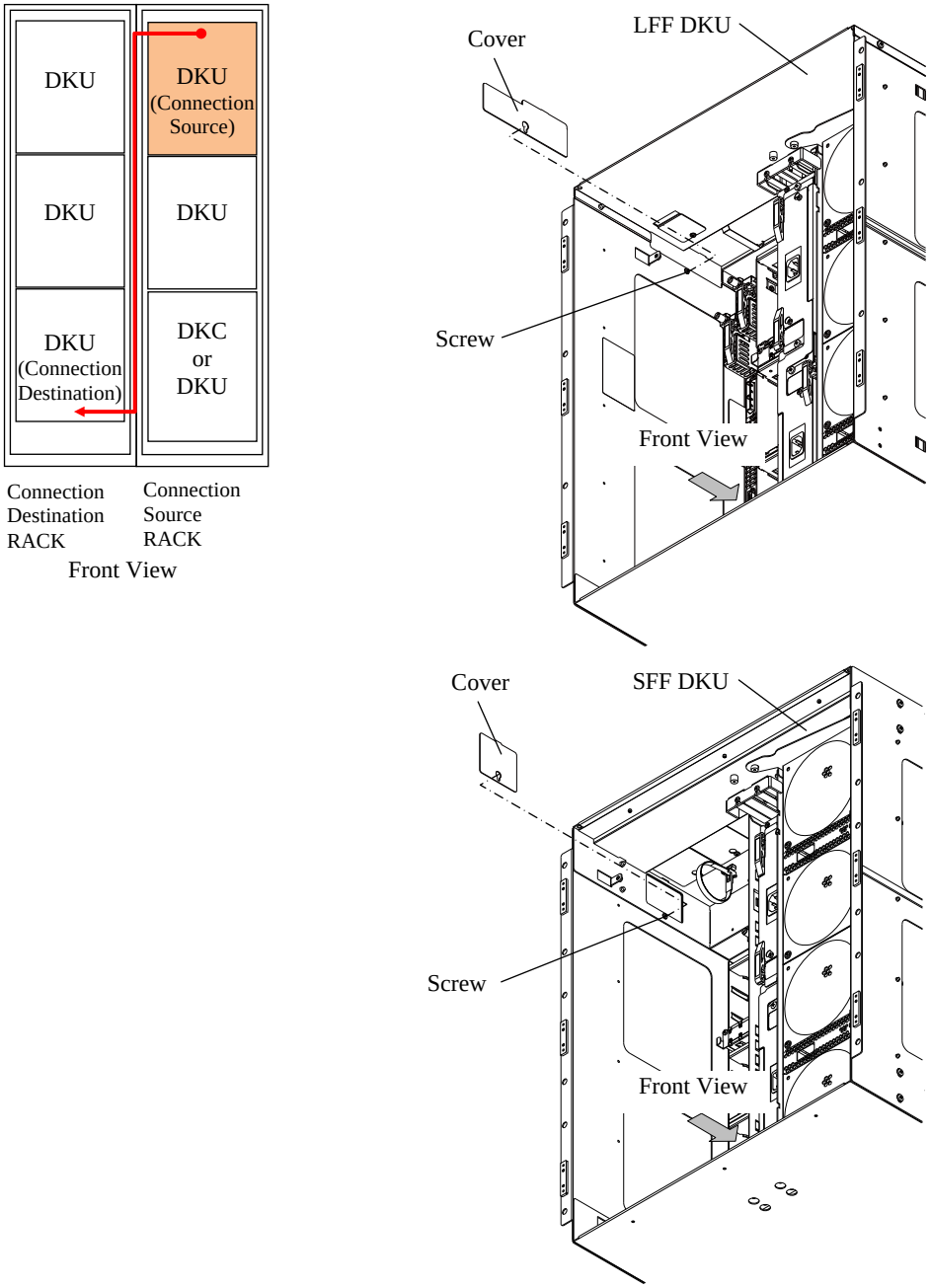


Fig. 4.1.4.21-57 Attachment of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Removing the Cover from the Rear of the RACK

6-1 Cable De-installation from the Right Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

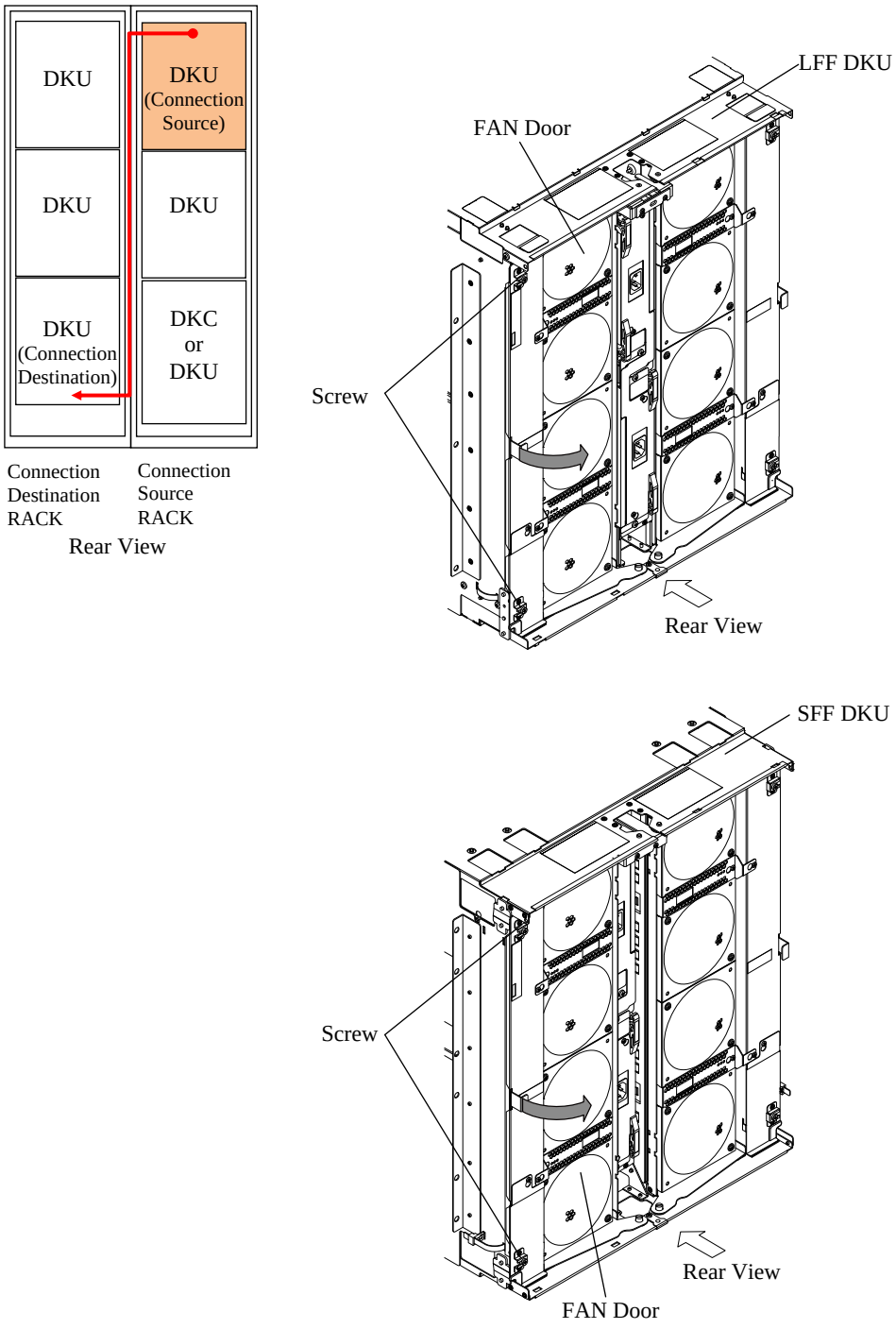


Fig. 4.1.4.21-58 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and remove the cover. (Only SFF DKU)

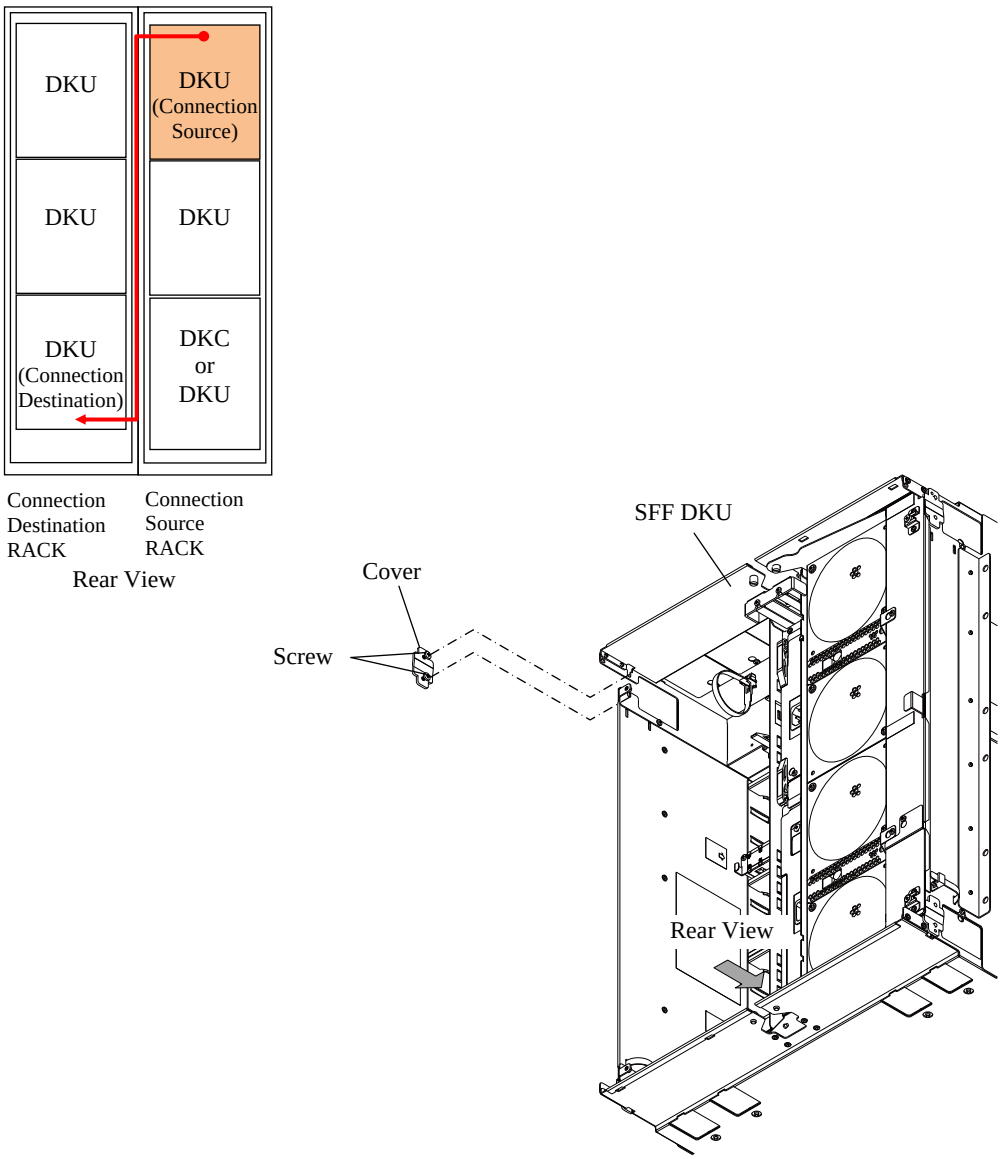


Fig. 4.1.4.21-59 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-2 Cable De-installation from the Left Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door.

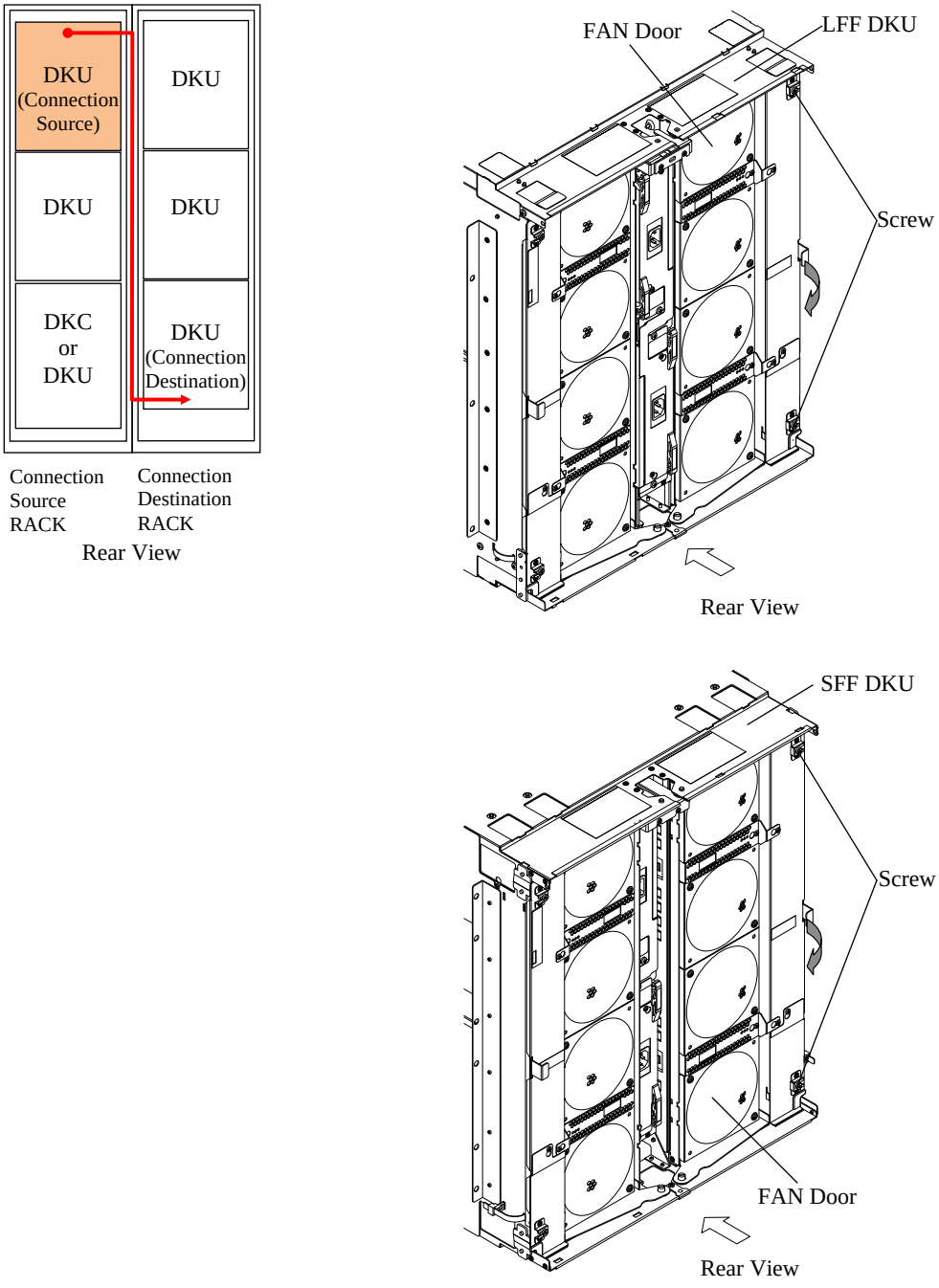


Fig. 4.1.4.21-60 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the screw of the rear right side of the DKU, and remove the cover. (Only SFF DKU)

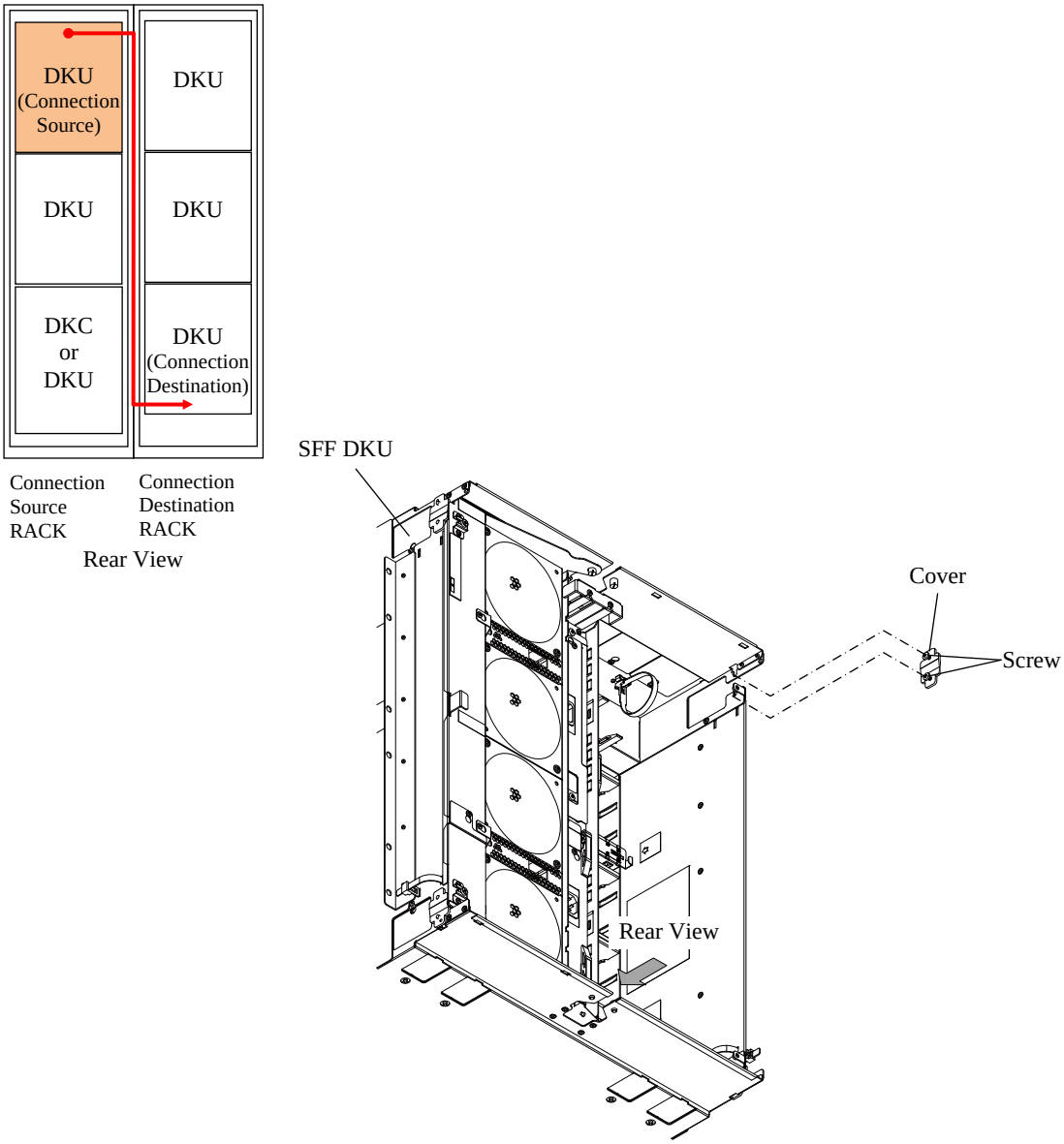


Fig. 4.1.4.21-61 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Source DKU

7-1 Cable De-installation from the Right Side of the Connection Source RACK

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers from the rear left side of the connection source DKU.
c. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-58.)

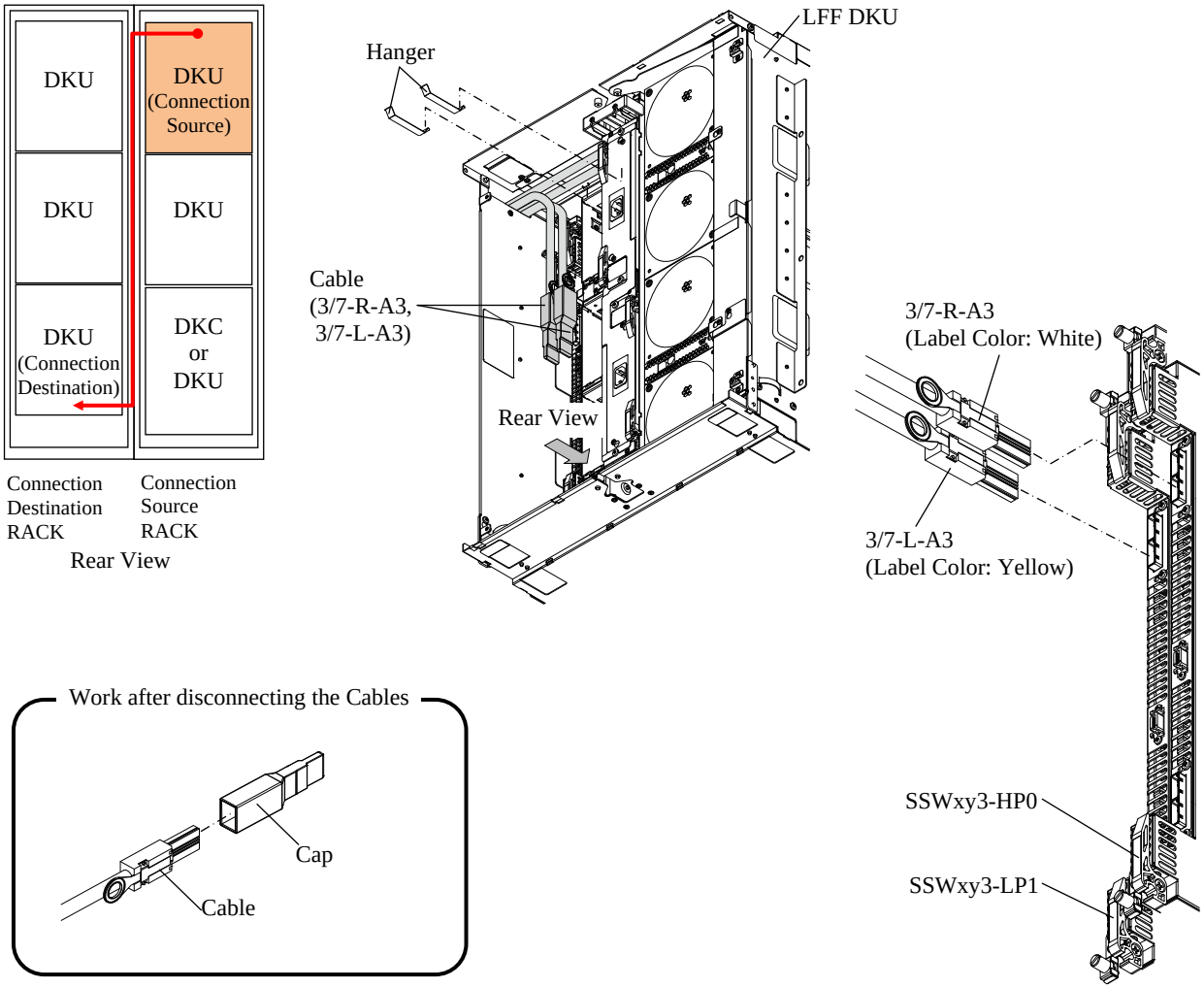


Fig. 4.1.4.21-62 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-60.)
f. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

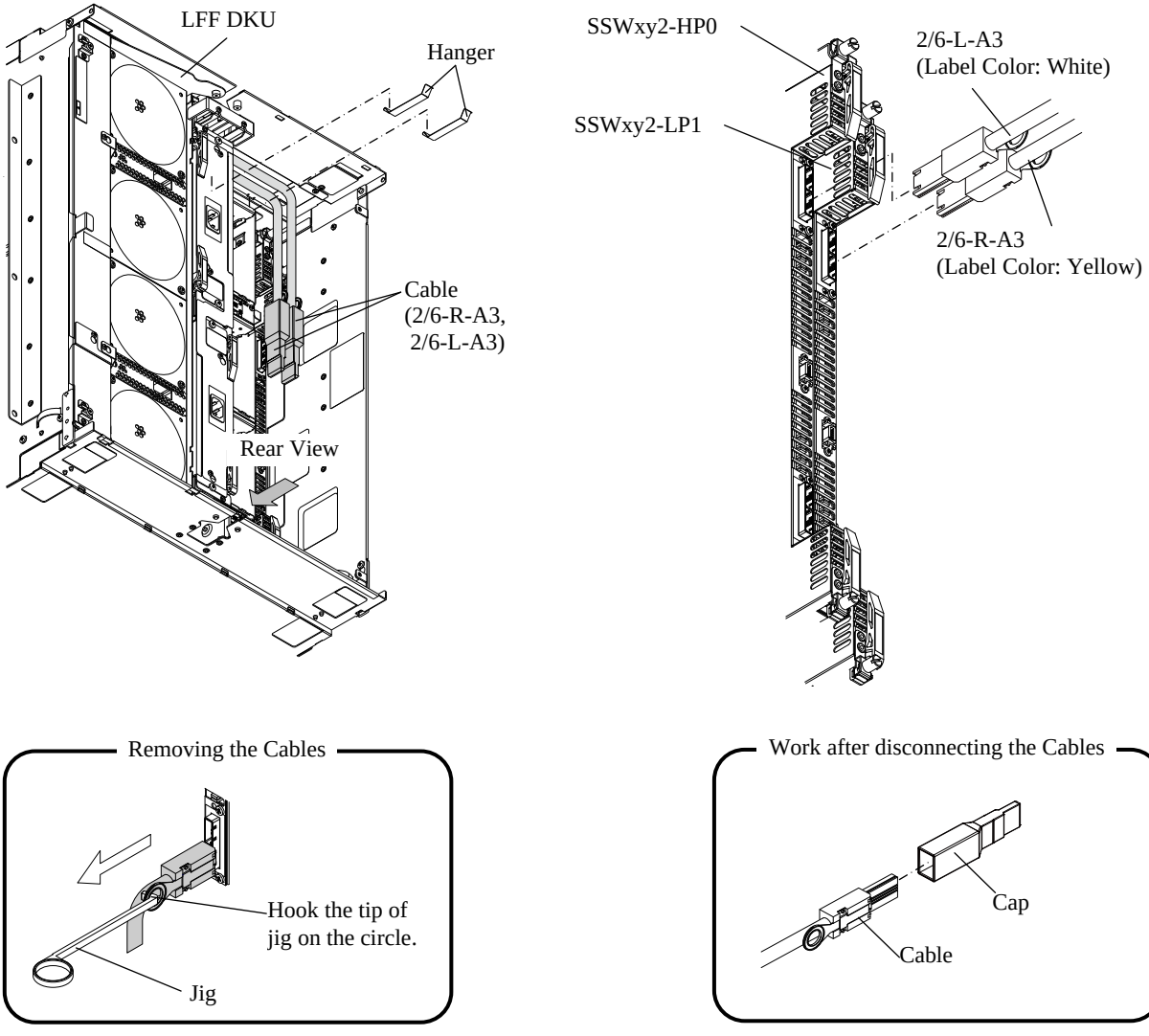


Fig. 4.1.4.21-63 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig.4.1.4.21-58.)
l. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
m. Install the two hangers.

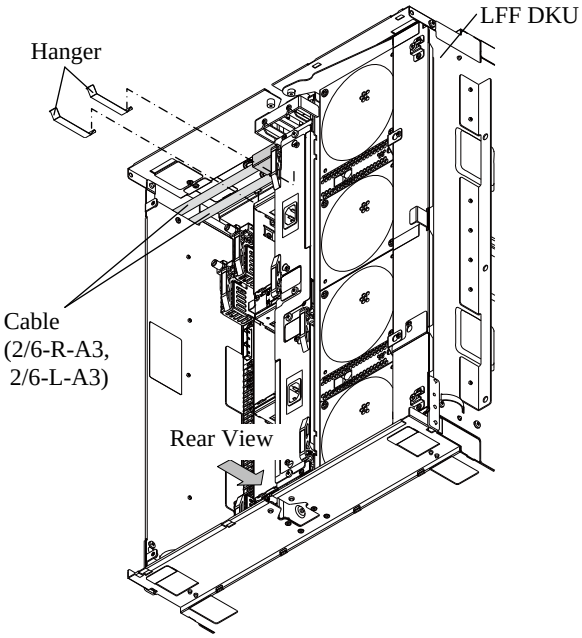


Fig. 4.1.4.21-64 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the rear left side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-58.)

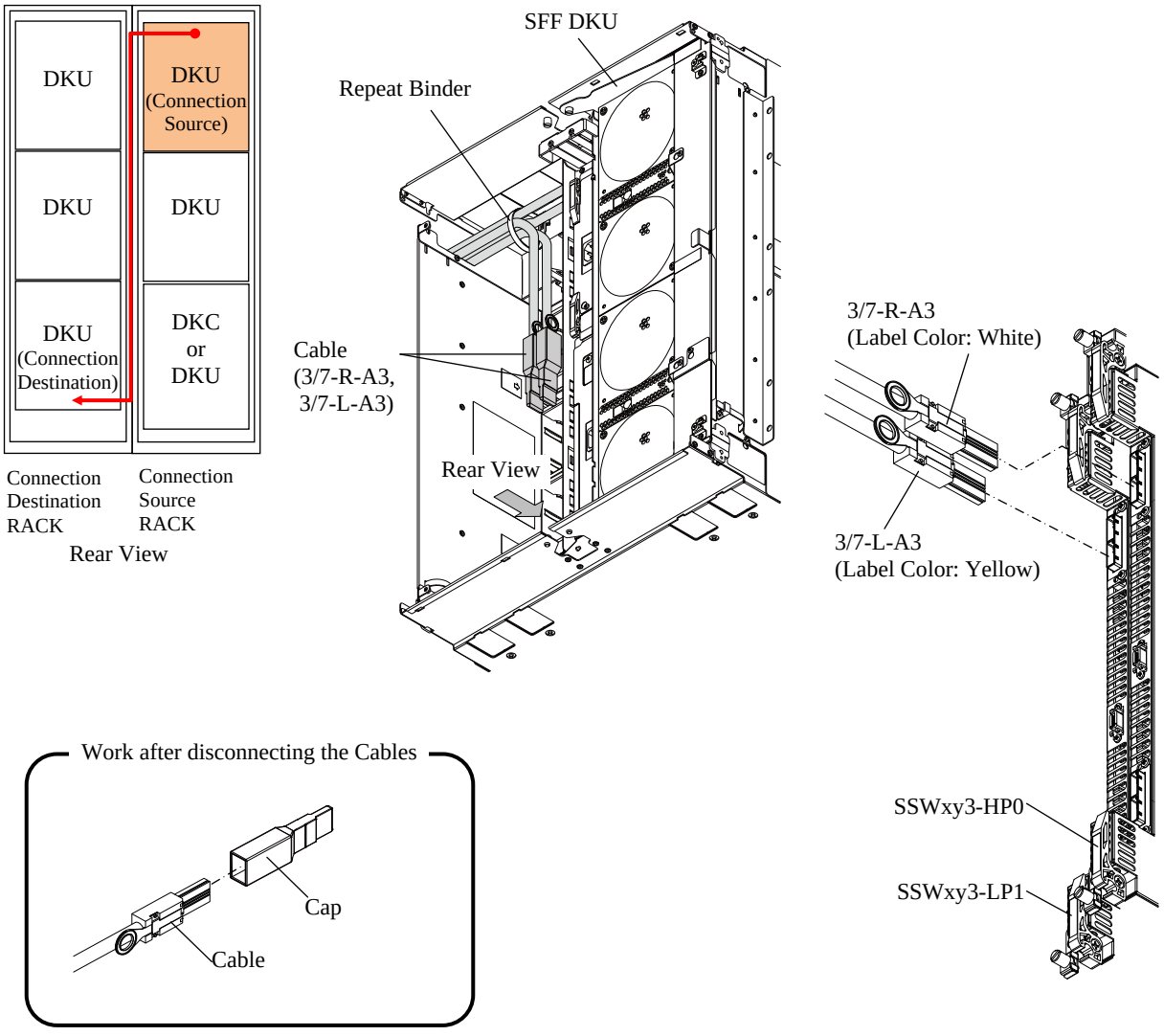


Fig. 4.1.4.21-65 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-60.)
f. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

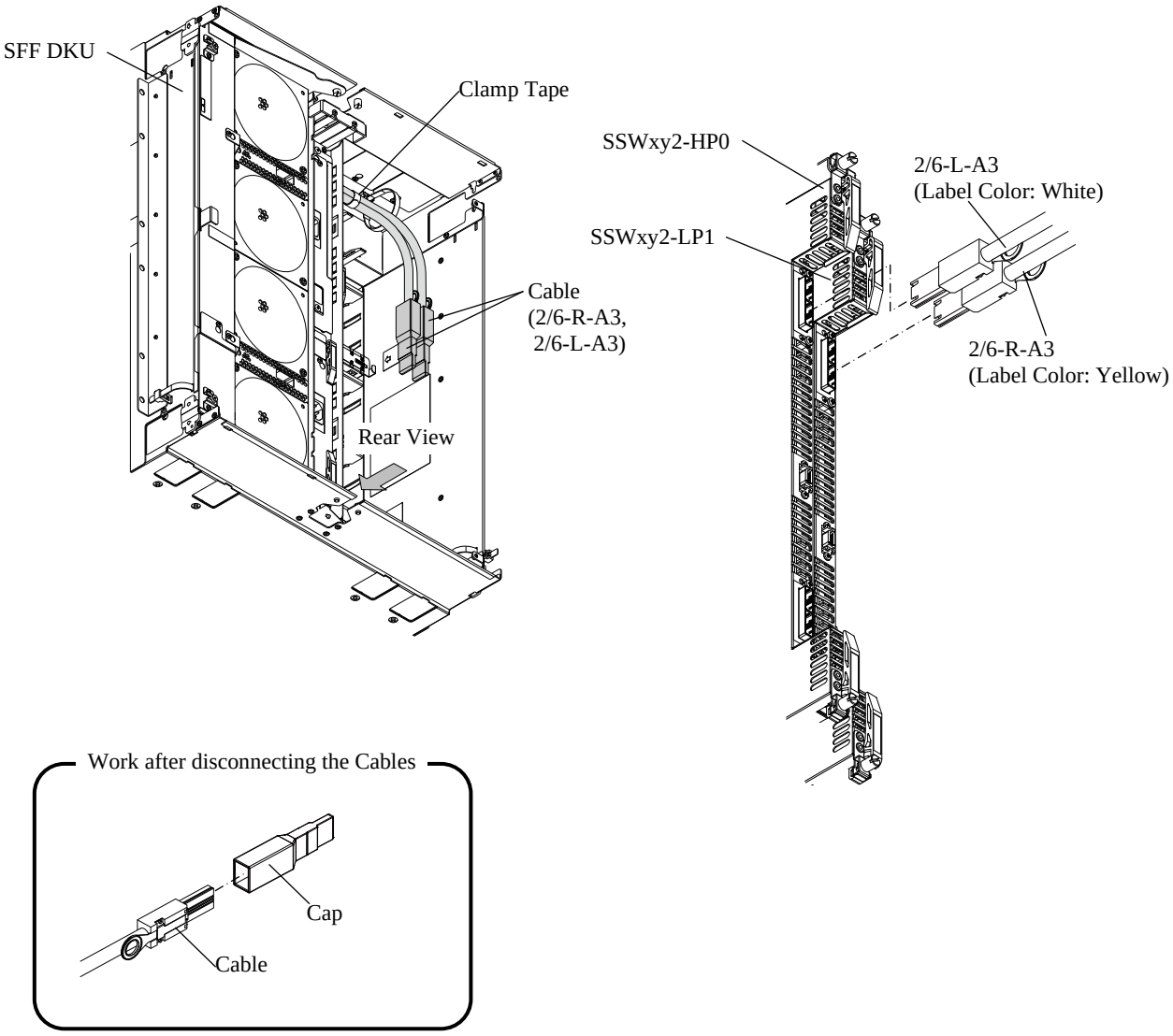


Fig. 4.1.4.21-66 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-58.)
k. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
l. Close the repeat binder.

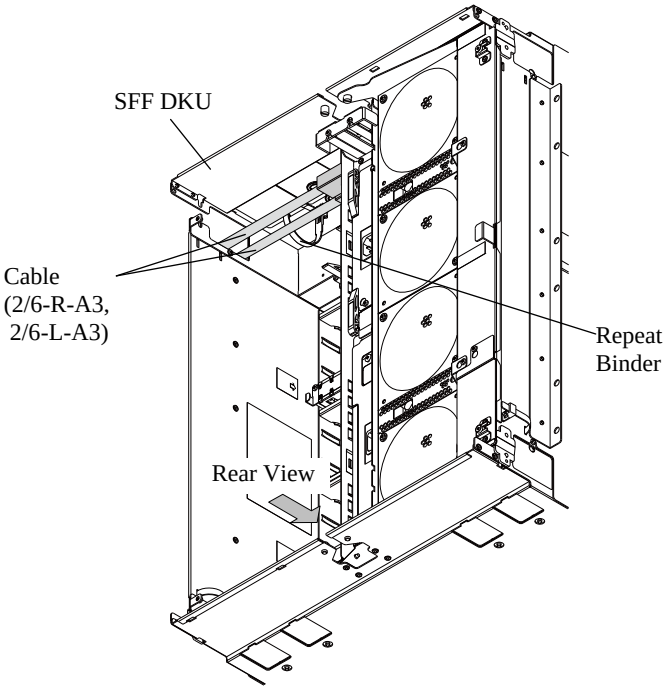


Fig. 4.1.4.21-67 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-2 Cable De-installation from the Left Side of the Connection Source RACK

When the Connection Source DKU is the LFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection source DKU by using a jig. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Remove the two hangers.
c. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-60.)

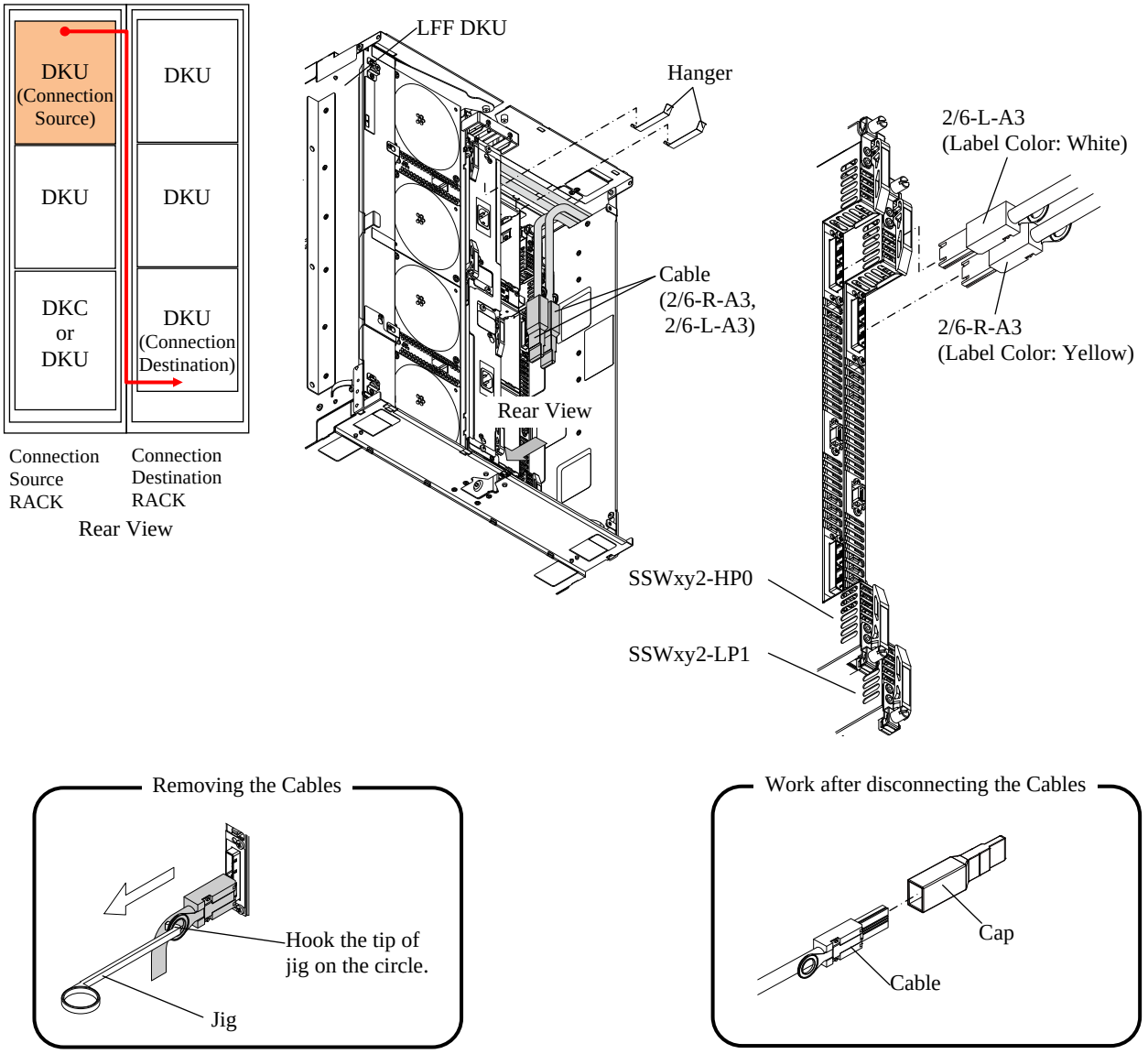


Fig. 4.1.4.21-68 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-58.)
f. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the two hangers.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Install the two hangers.
j. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

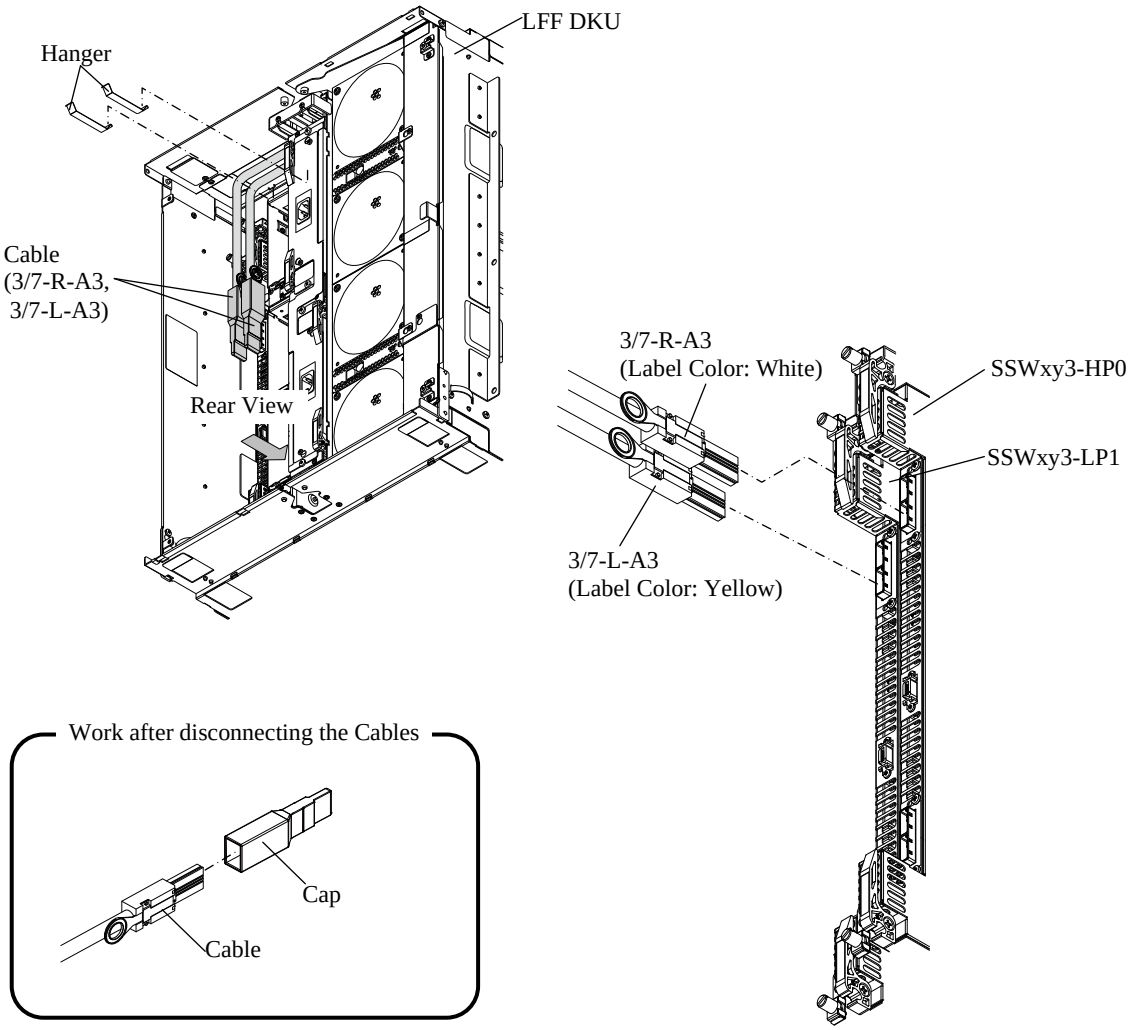


Fig. 4.1.4.21-69 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-60.)
l. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
m. Install the two hangers.

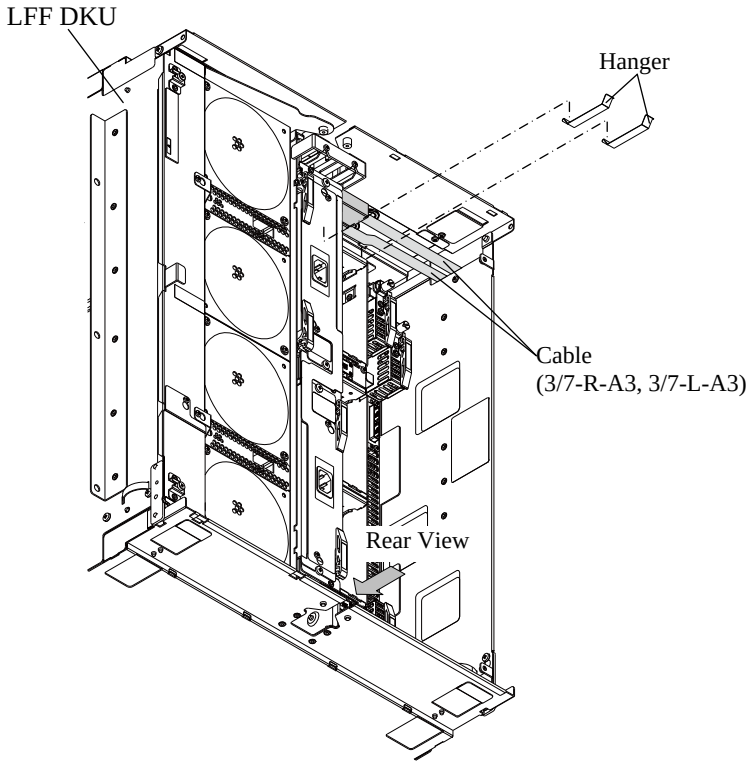


Fig. 4.1.4.21-70 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When the Connection Source DKU is the SFF DKU

a. Disconnect the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs of the rear right side of the connection source DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

b. Open the repeat binder.
c. Pull out the cables (2/6-R-A3 and 2/6-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-60.)

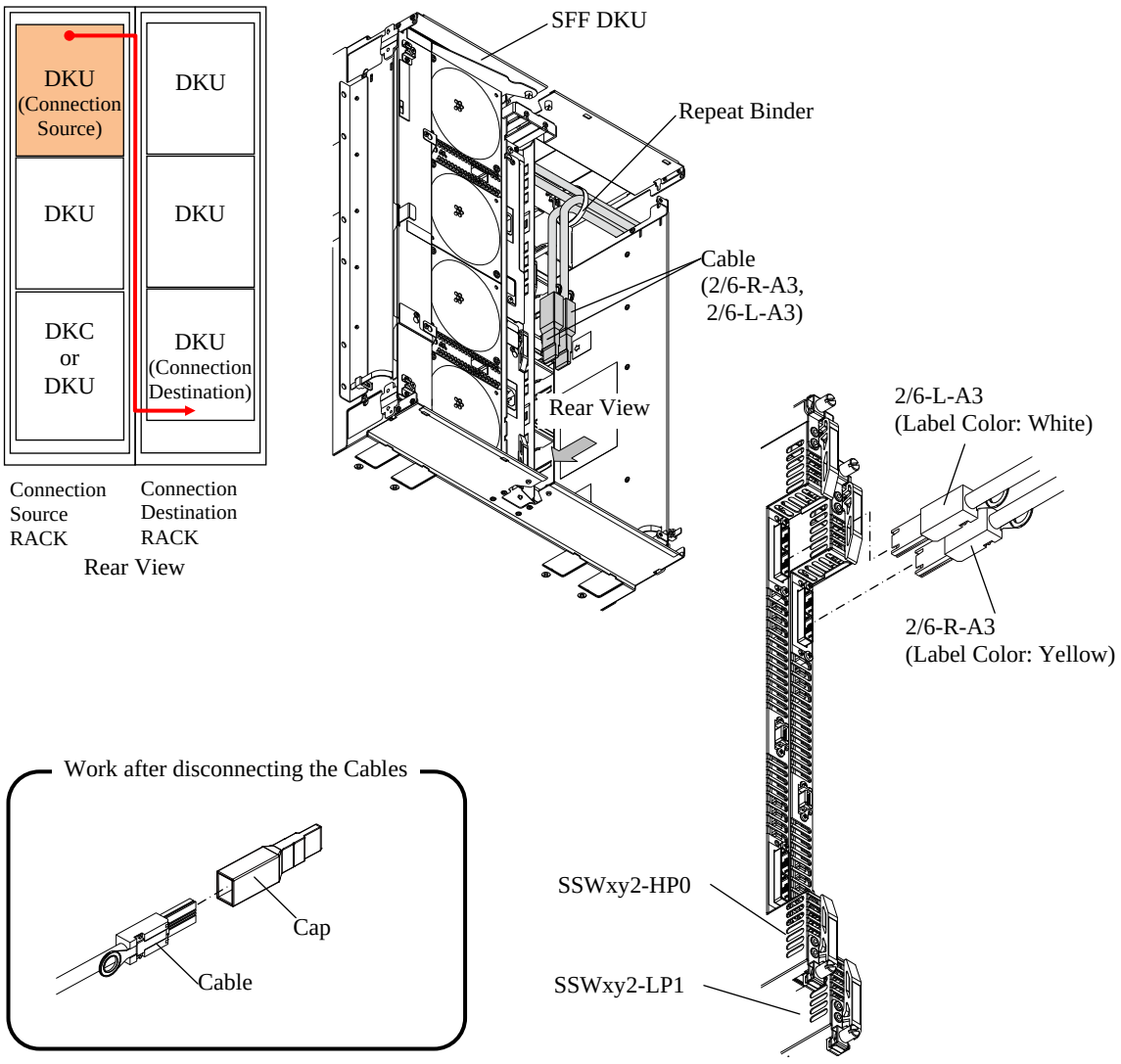


Fig. 4.1.4.21-71 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-58.)
f. Disconnect the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the SSW PCBs. Cap the cables afterward.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

g. Remove the clamp tape from the cables.
h. Pull out the cables from the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and insert the tip of the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) into the upper part of the DKUPS.
i. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the two screws.

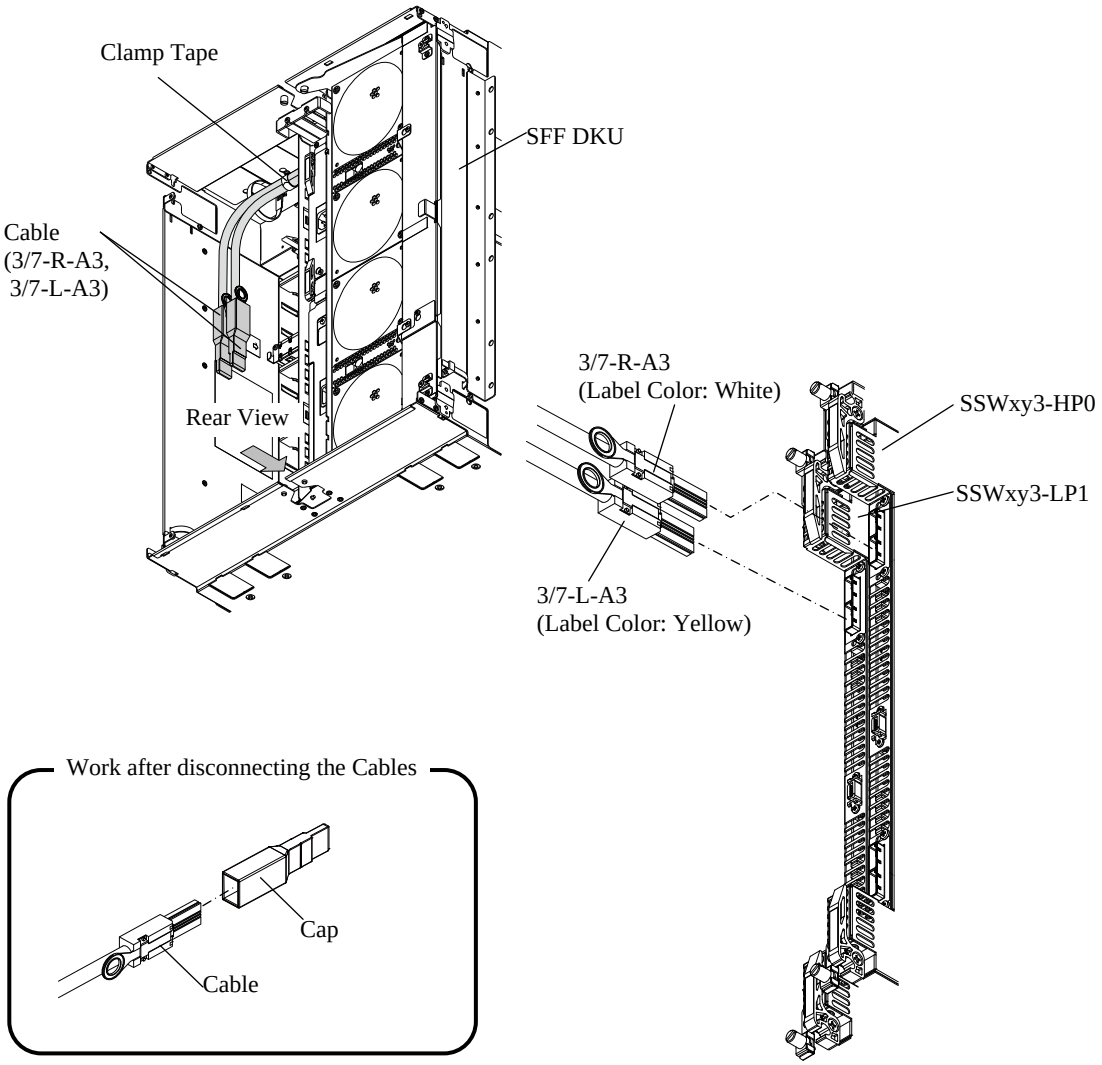


Fig. 4.1.4.21-72 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the connection source DKU, and open the FAN door. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-60.)
k. Pull out the cables (3/7-R-A3 and 3/7-L-A3) from the connection source DKU.
l. Close the repeat binder.

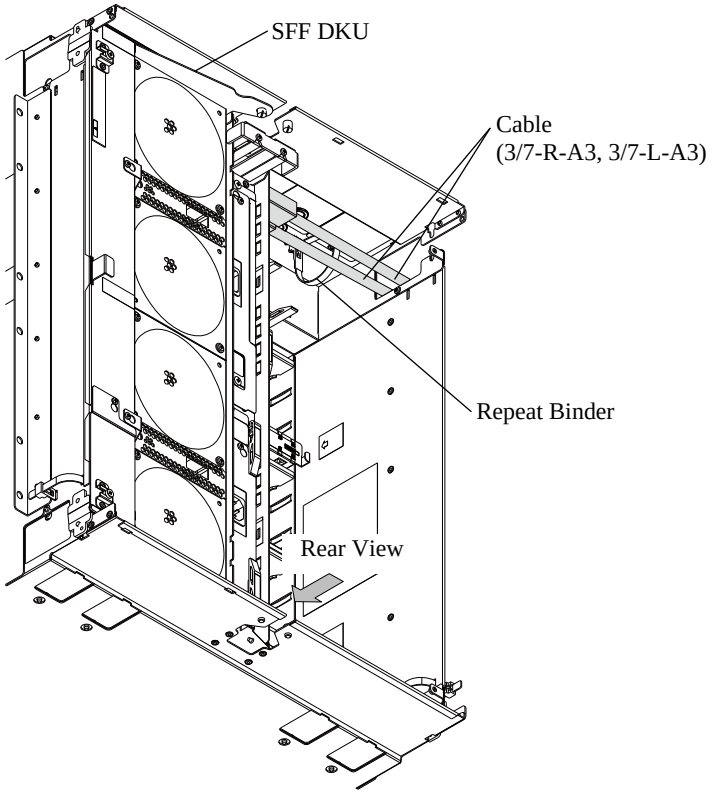


Fig. 4.1.4.21-73 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Installing the Covers

8-1 Cable De-installation from the Right Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Attach the cover(s) to the rear left side of the connection source DKU, and tighten the screw(s). (In the case of the LFF DKU, the number of the cover is one cover while that of the SFF DKU is two covers.)

b. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the connection source of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-58.)

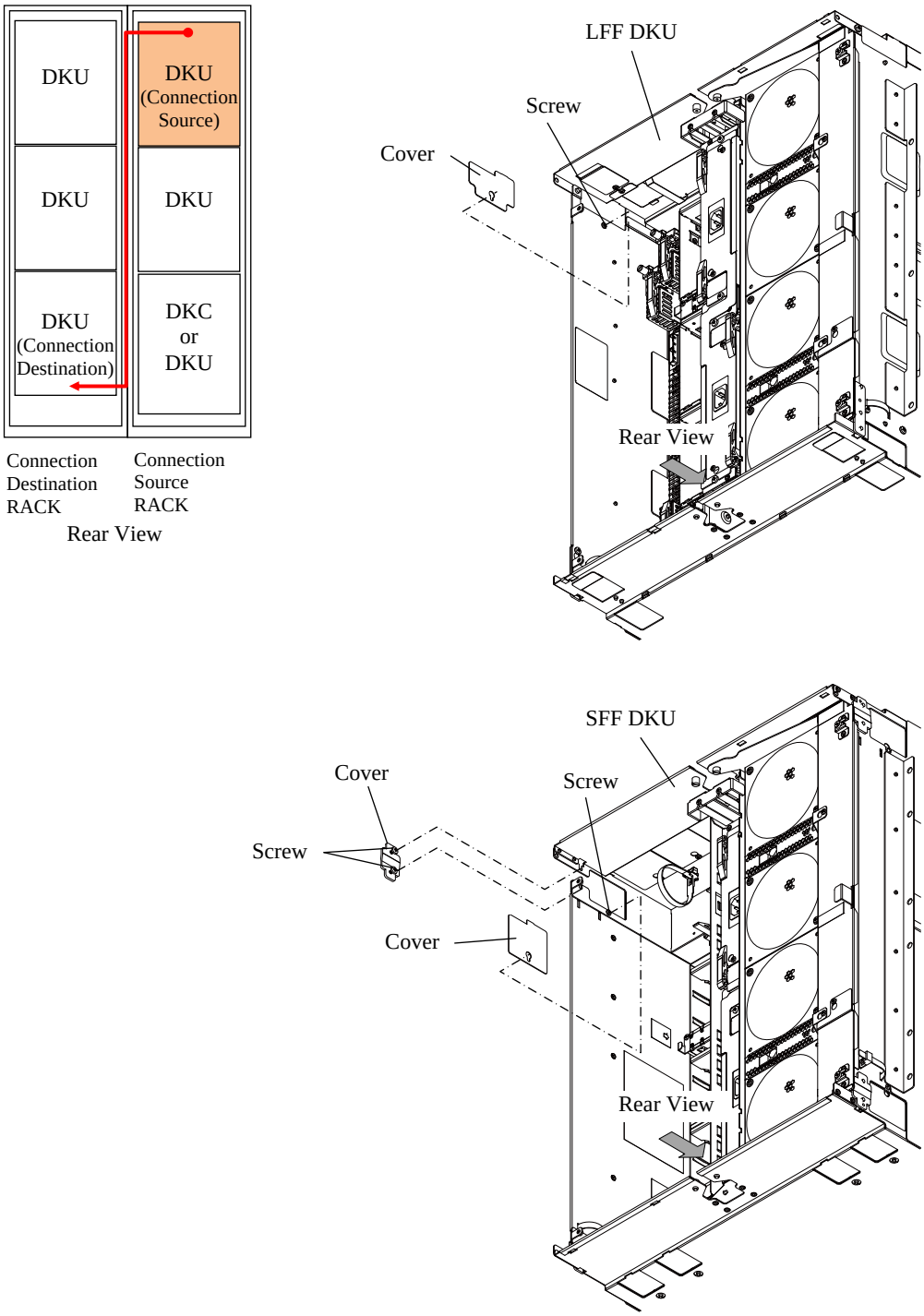


Fig. 4.1.4.21-74 Attachment of Covers

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-2 Cable De-installation from the Left Side of the Connection Source RACK

a. Attach the cover(s) to the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the screw(s). (In the case of the LFF DKU, the number of the cover is one cover while that of the SFF DKU is two covers.)

b. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the connection source of the DKU, and tighten the two screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-60.)

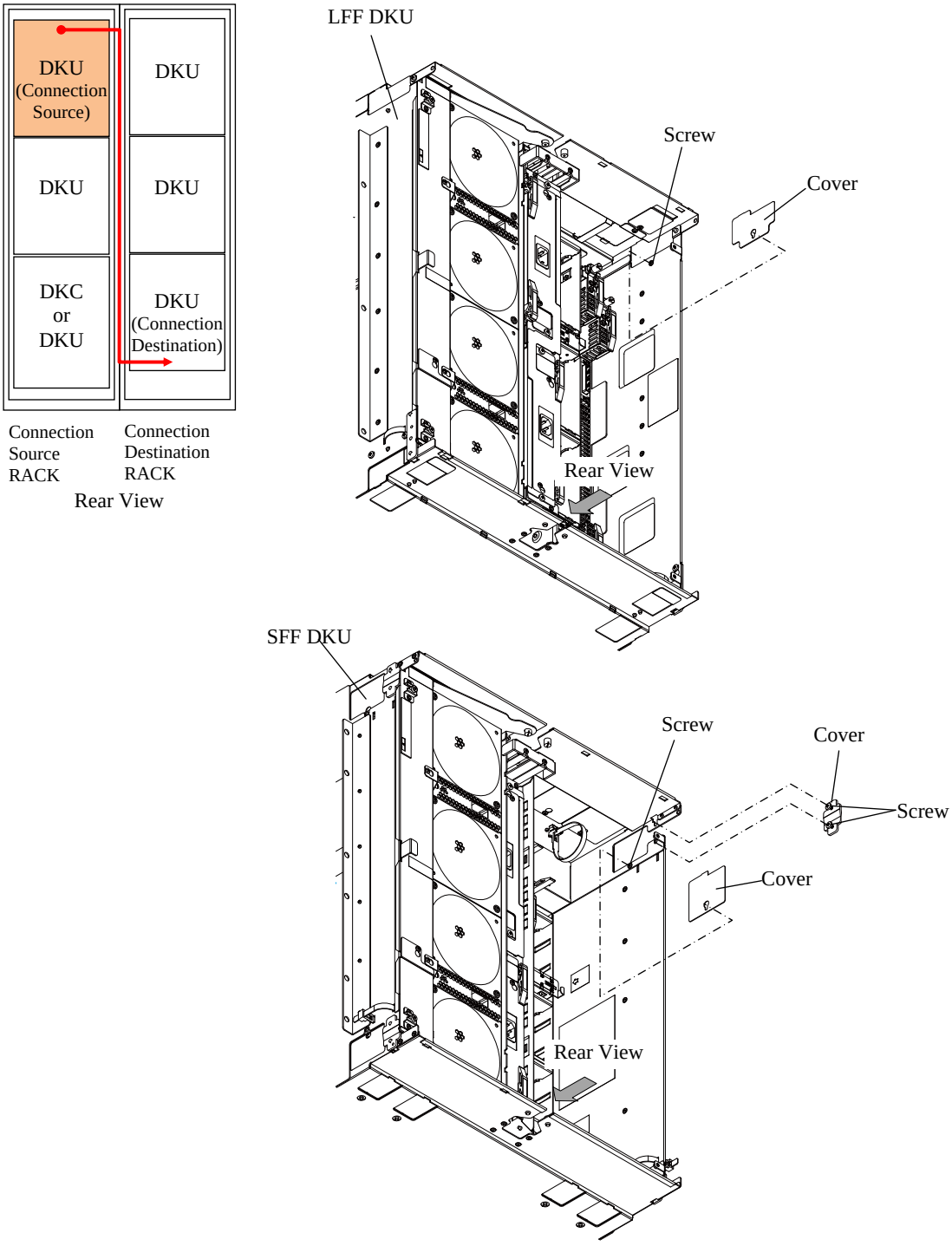


Fig. 4.1.4.21-75 Attachment of Covers

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. Cable De-installation of the Rear Side of the Connection Destination RACK
   a. Disconnect the cables from the SSWs of the rear side of the connection Destination DKU. Cap the cables afterward.

> Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

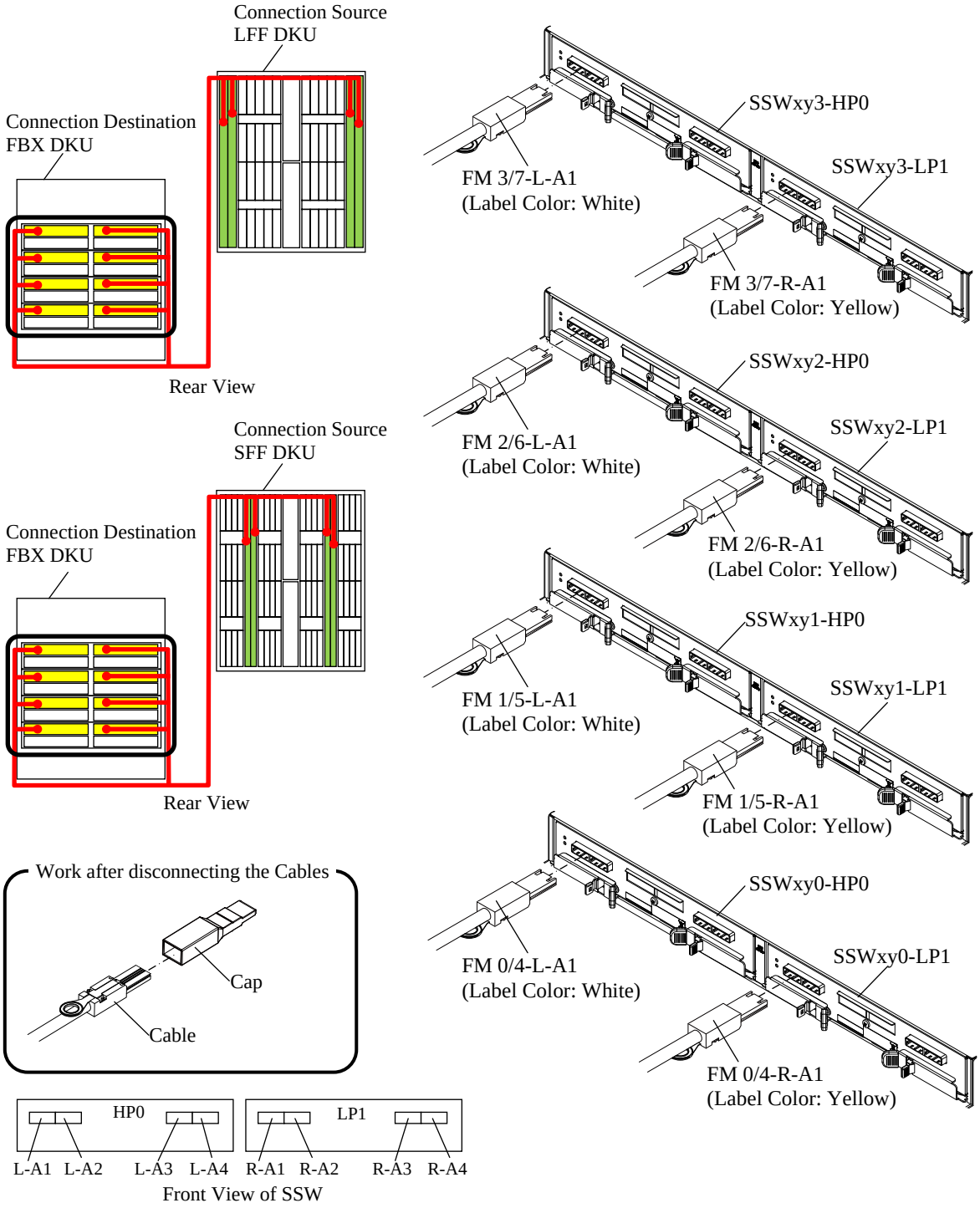


Fig. 4.1.4.21-76 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open eight clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove the cables.

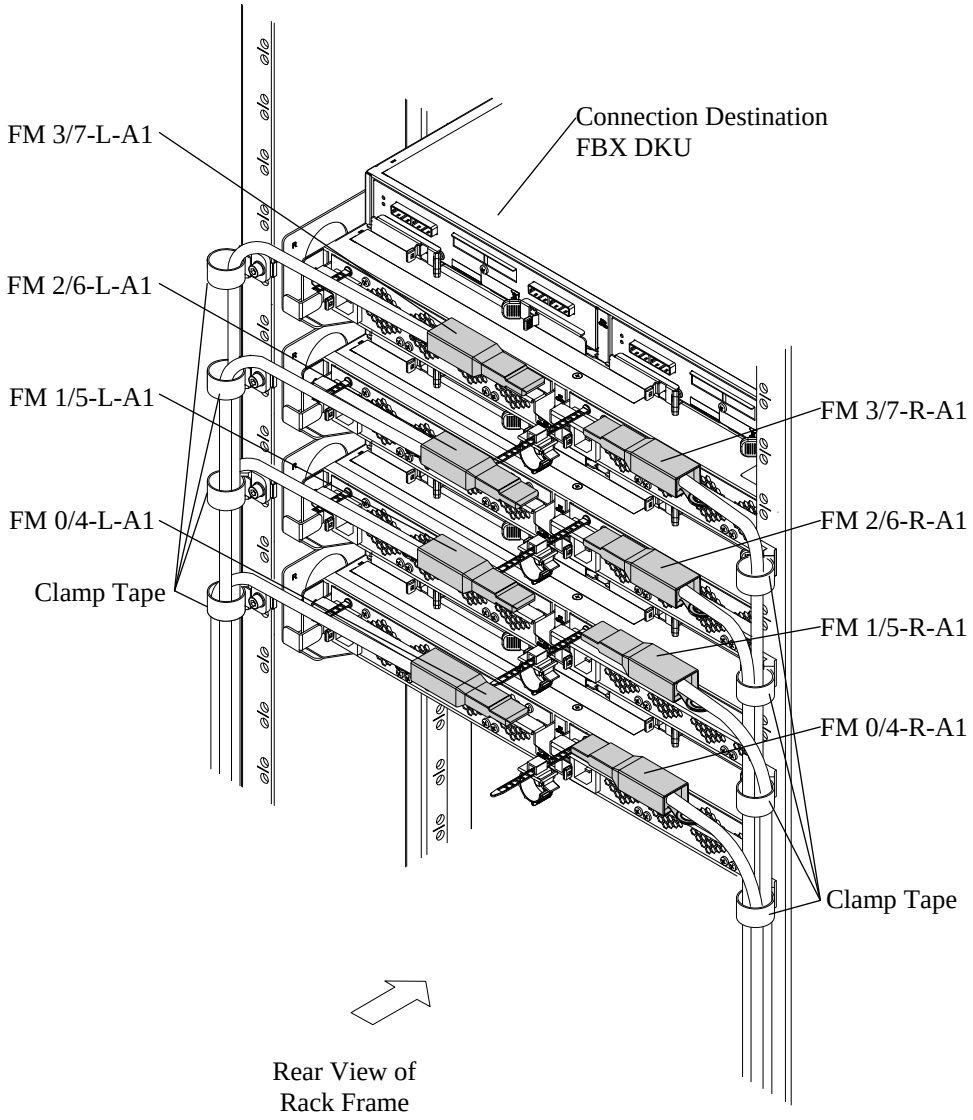


Fig. 4.1.4.21-77 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove eight WA socket bolts from the rear side of the rack and remove the eight clamp tapes.

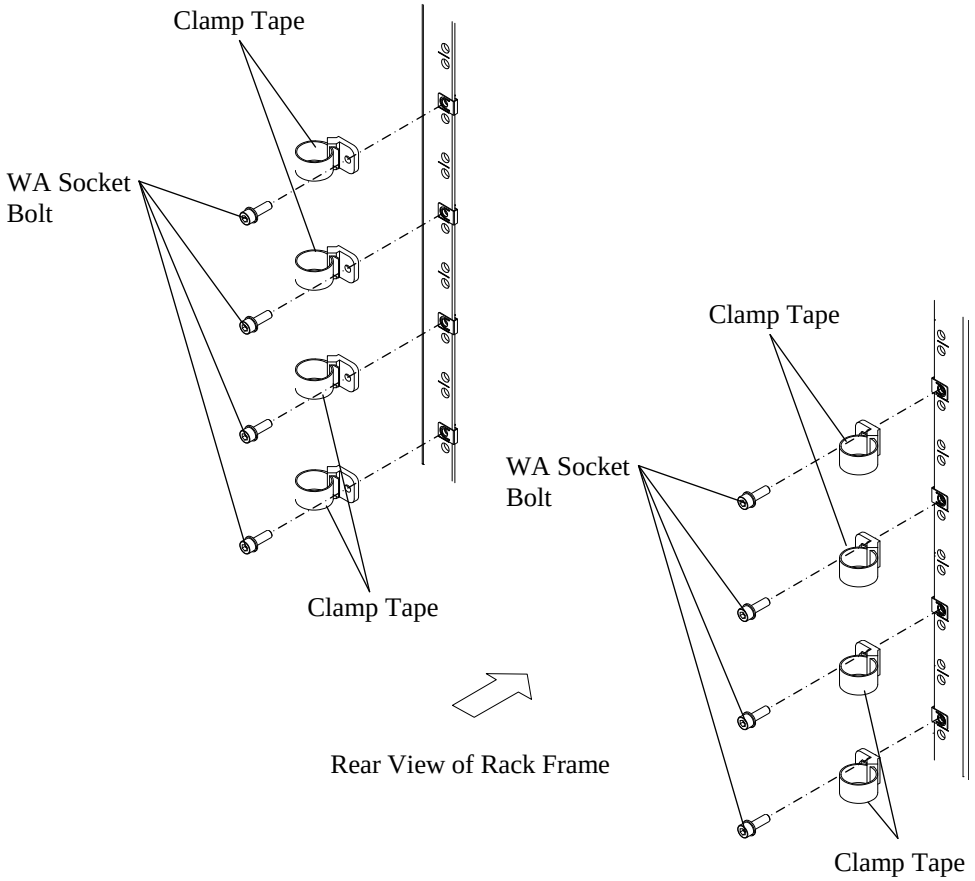


Fig. 4.1.4.21-78 Removal of Clamp Tapes

d. Remove the clamp tape (8 in total) from the cleat (8 in total).

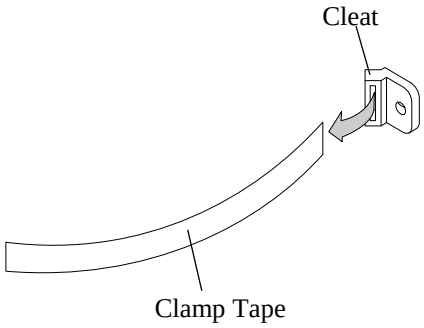
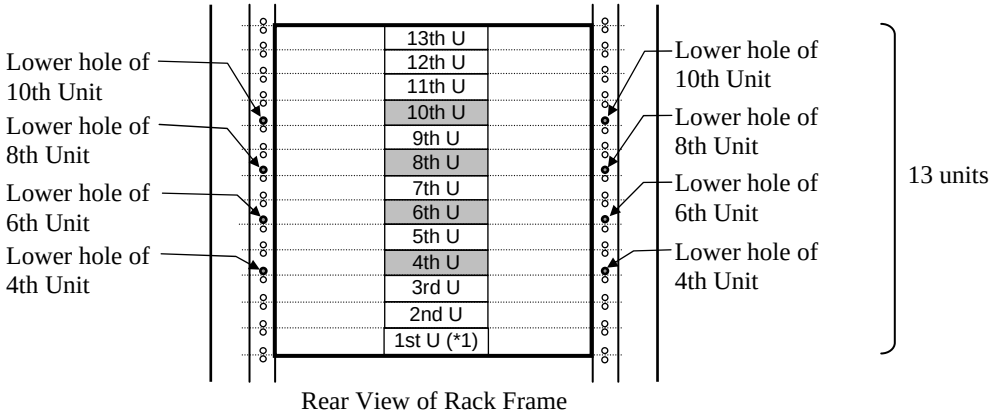


Fig. 4.1.4.21-79 Removal of Clamp Tape from Cleat

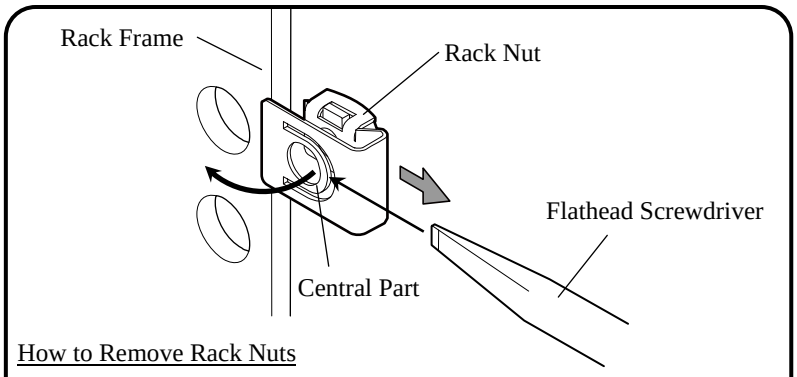
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the rack nuts (at 8 places in total at right and left) from the rear side of the rack frame.



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position



How to Remove Rack Nuts

① Stick a flathead screwdriver and so on into the central part of the rack nut to open it.
② Remove the rack nut.
③ Press the opened central part to restore it.

Fig. 4.1.4.21-80 Removal of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. Removal of Cables
    a. Open the repeat binder of the connection source RACK side, and remove the four cables. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-81 or 82.)
    b. Close the repeat binder.

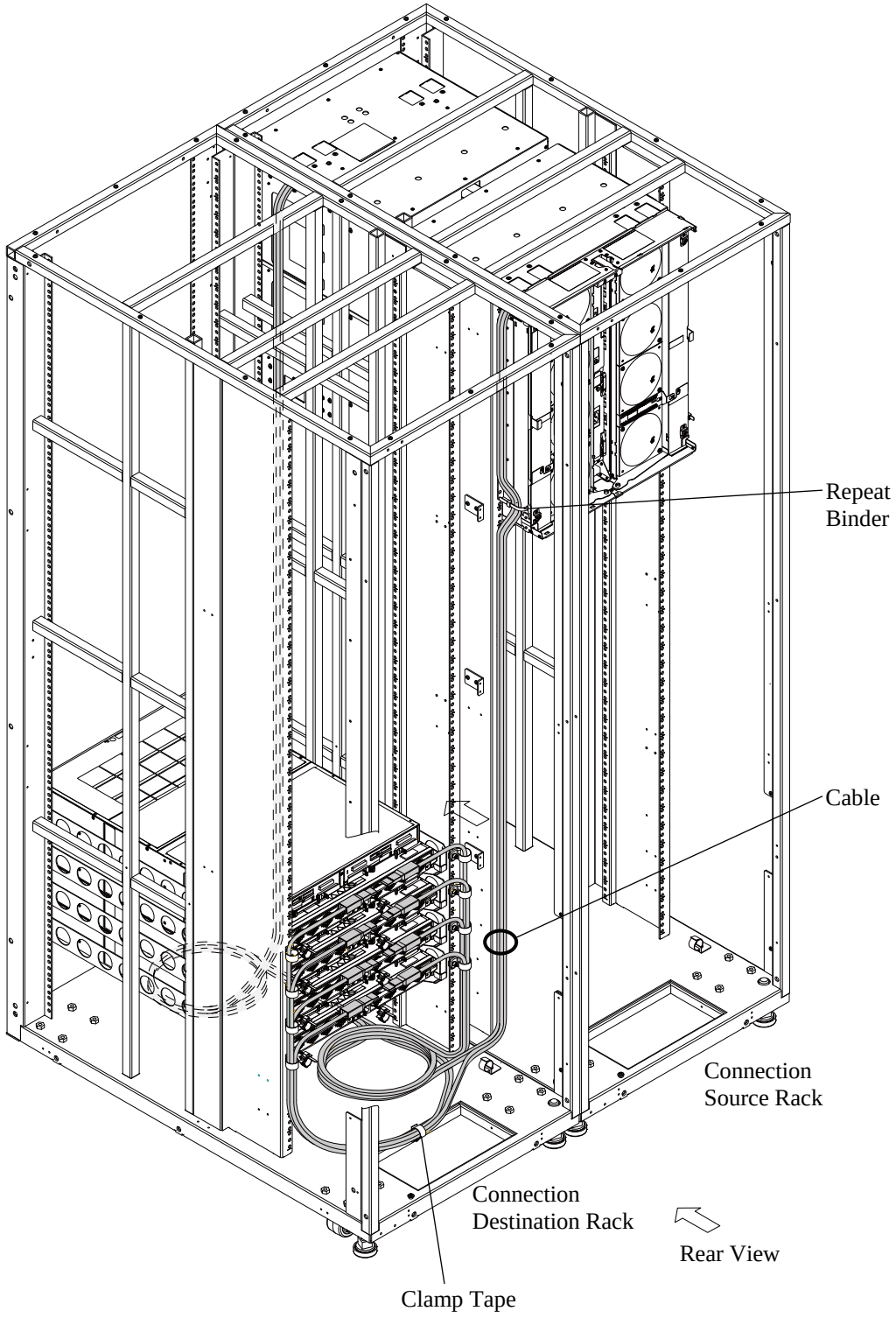


Fig. 4.1.4.21-81 Removal of Cables (Right Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

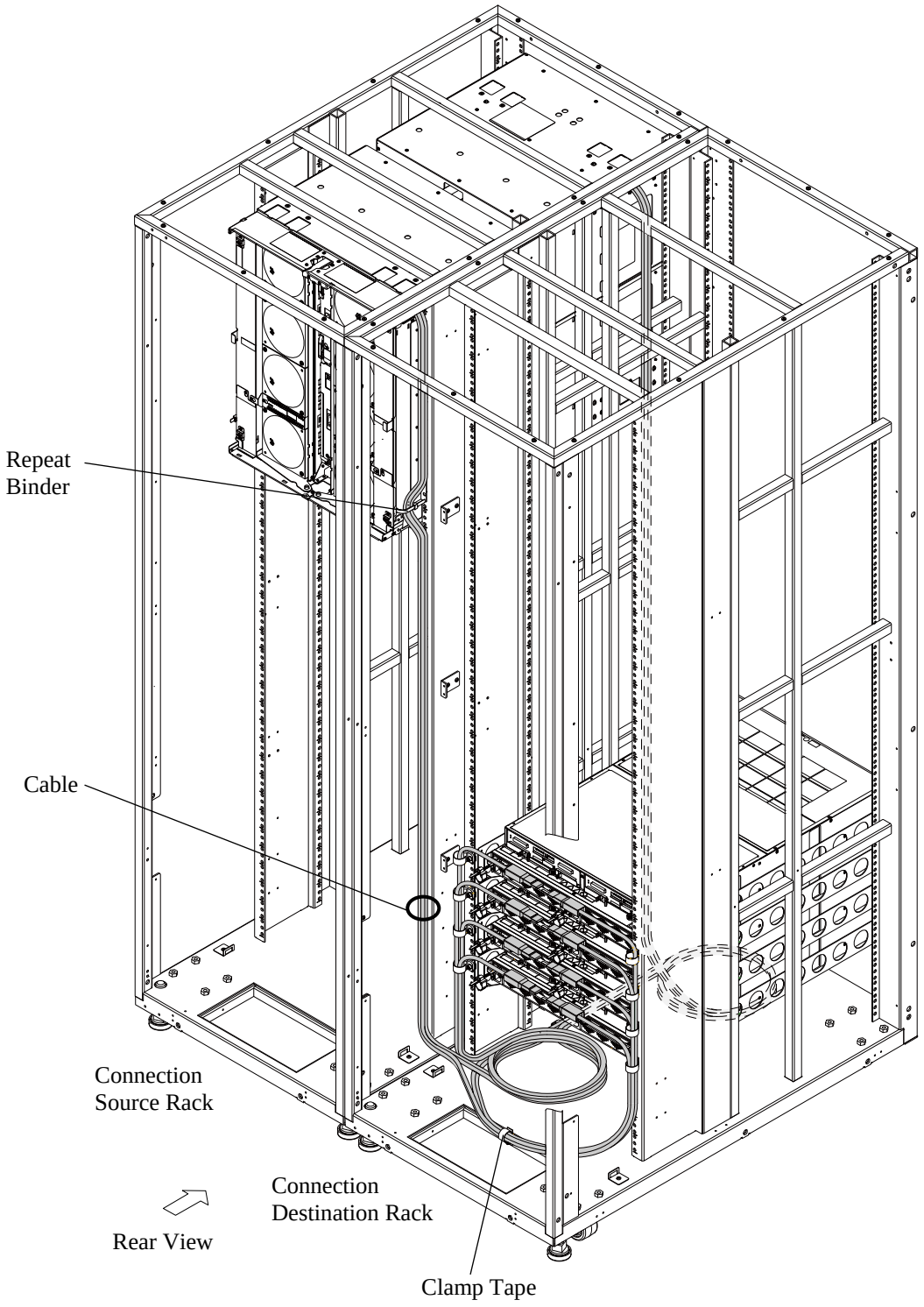


Fig. 4.1.4.21-82 Removal of Cables (Left Side De-installation)

c. Remove the WA socket bolt from an opening of the bottom of the rear side of the connection source rack and remove the clamp tape.
d. Remove the clamp tape from the cleat. (Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.21-7.)

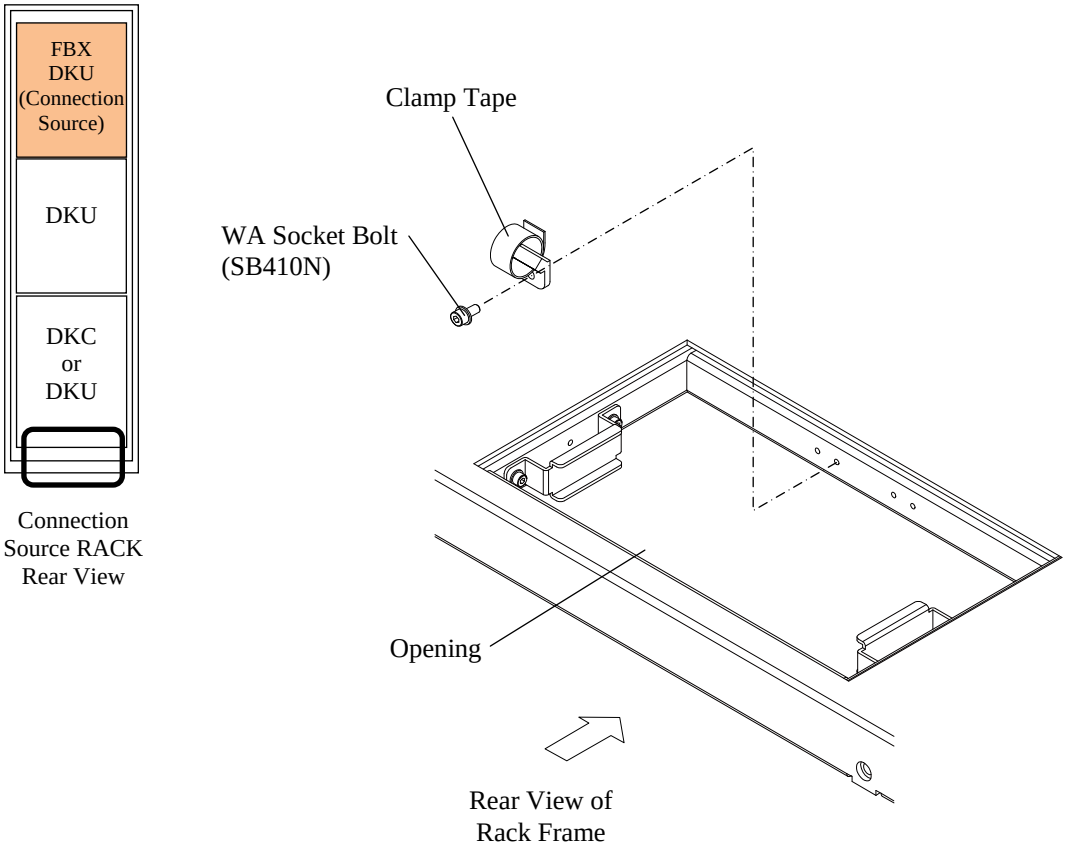


Fig. 4.1.4.21-83 Removal of Clamp Tape

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

11. Removal of Nameplate (Only HDS)
    a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
    b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
    c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

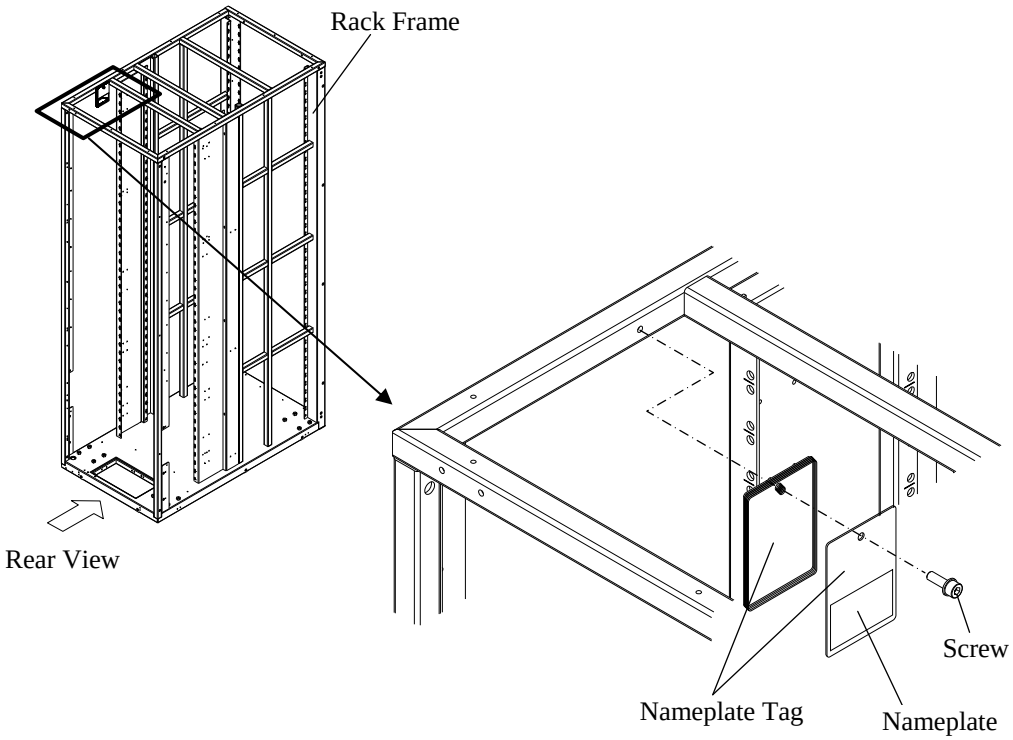


Fig. 4.1.4.21-84 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.22 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable HFFEX (DKC-F710I-HFFEXC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-HFFEXC is a cable option for the high performance model to connect FBX DKU to another FBX DKU between two racks.
Refer to below Table 4.1.4.22-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-HFFEXC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.22-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable HFFEX (DKC-F710I-HFFEXC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-6570
2	When Device Interface Cable HFFEX (DKC-F710I-HFFEXC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-6630

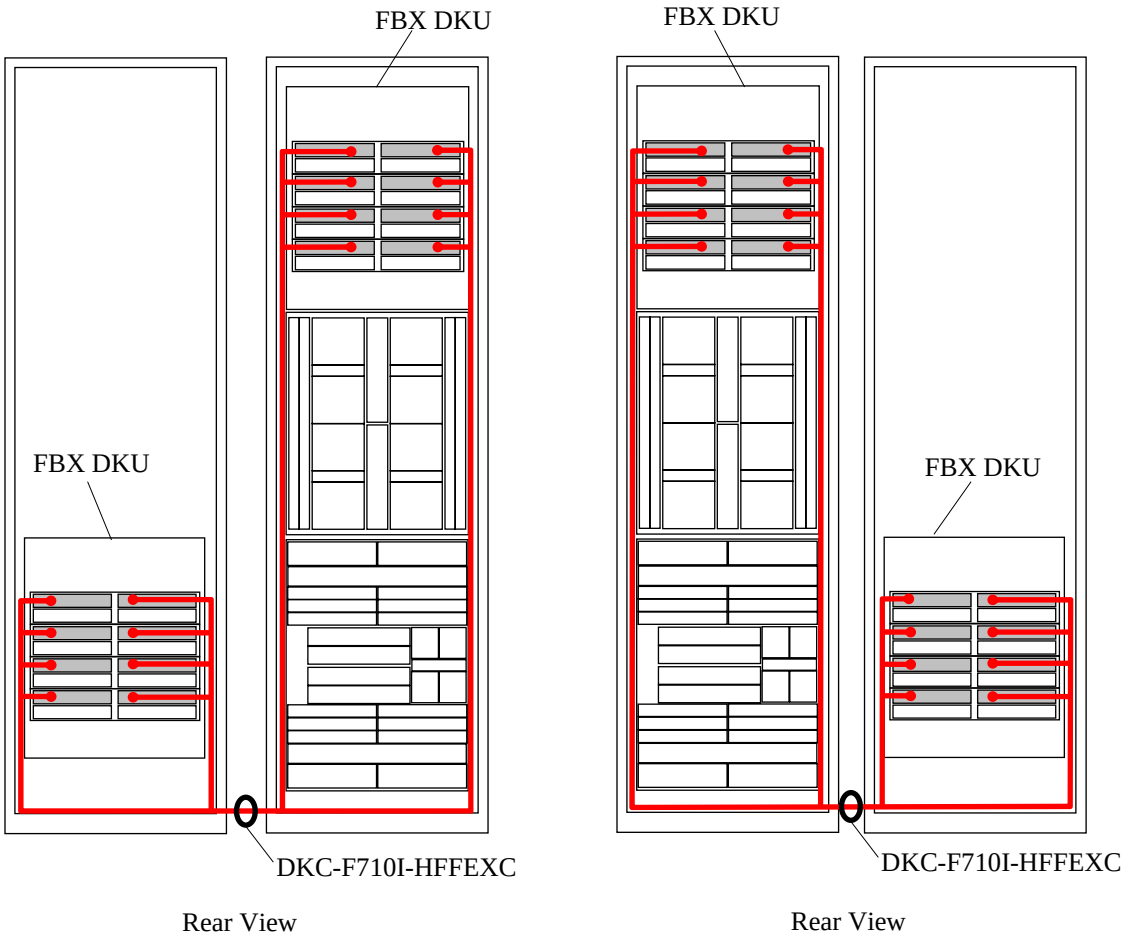


Fig. 4.1.4.22-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Pattern of Cable De-installation

   There is one kind of pattern that the Device Interface Cable HFFEX (DKC-F710I-HFFEXC) is removed from a rack. That is connection between FBX DKUs.

   When a rack was added at the right side of the storage system, the DKC-F710I-HFFEXC is removed at the right side of the connection source rack. When a rack was added at the left side of the storage system, the DKC-F710I-HFFEXC is removed at the left side of the connection source rack.

   In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.

   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

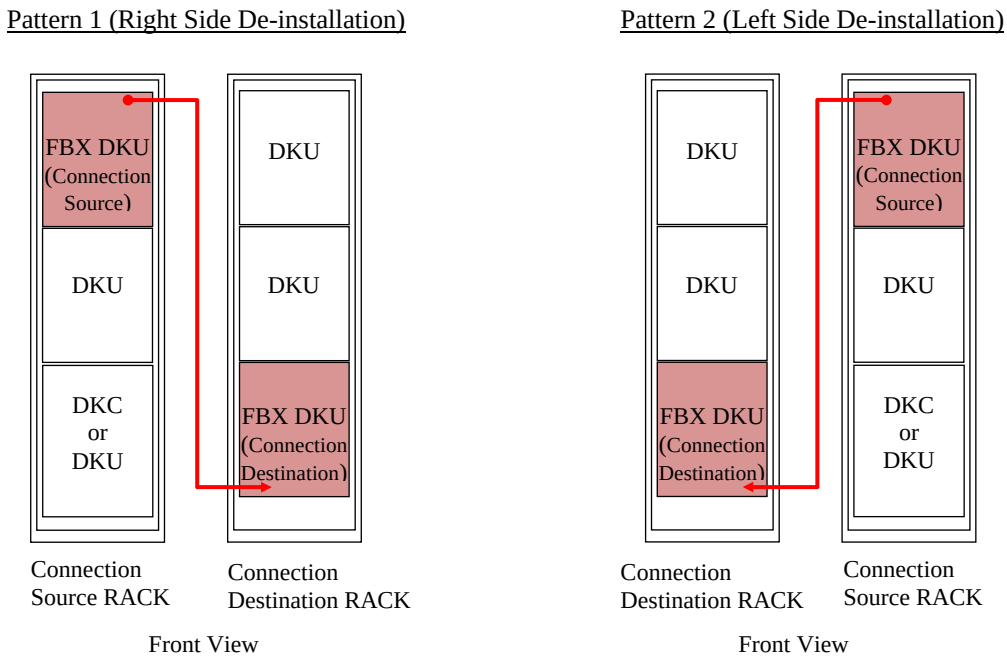


Fig. 4.1.4.22-2 Pattern of Cable Connection

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the Cables
   a. Disconnect eight cables from the SSWs in the connection source FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

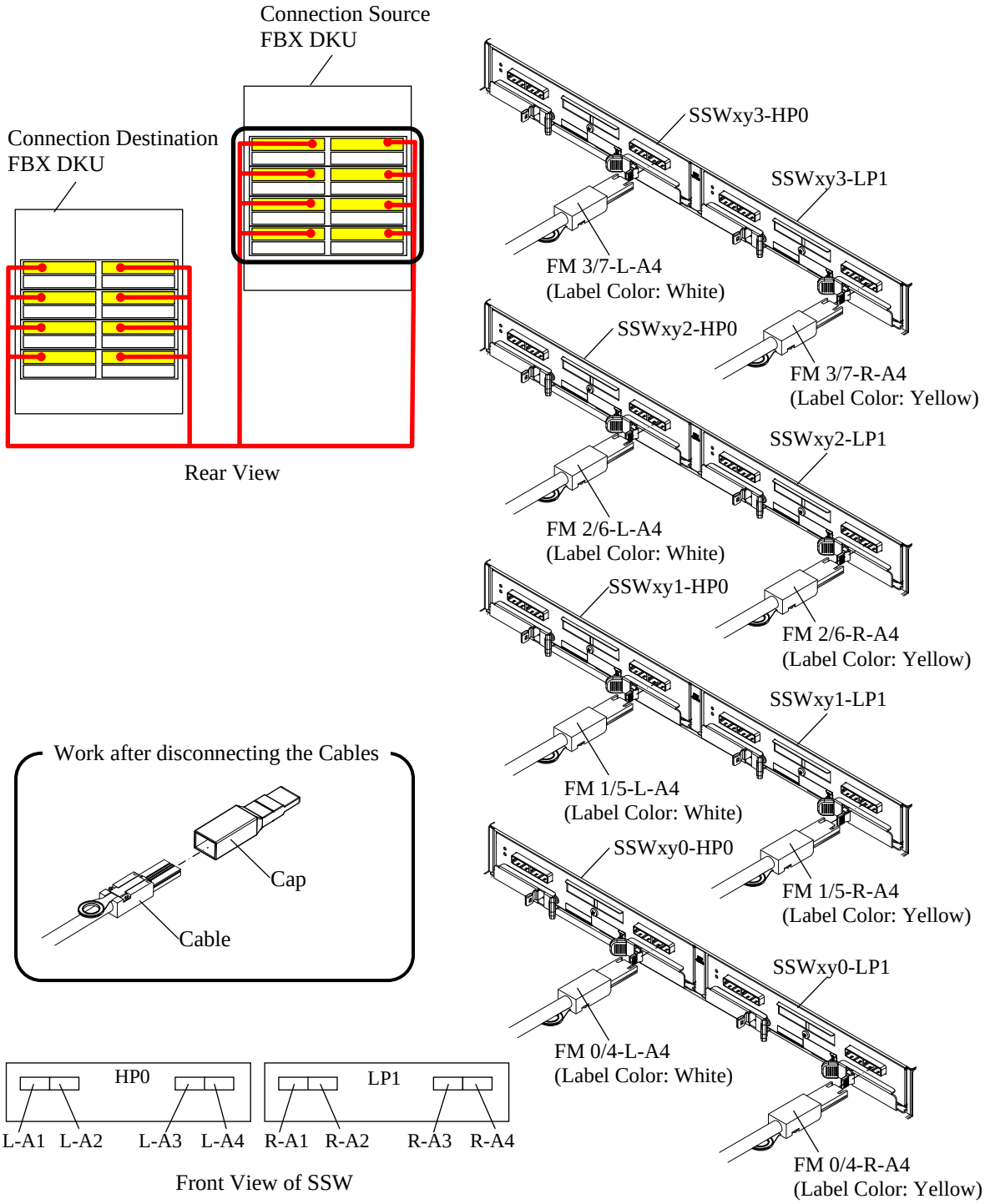


Fig. 4.1.4.22-3 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect eight cables from the SSWs in the connection destination FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

CAUTION: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

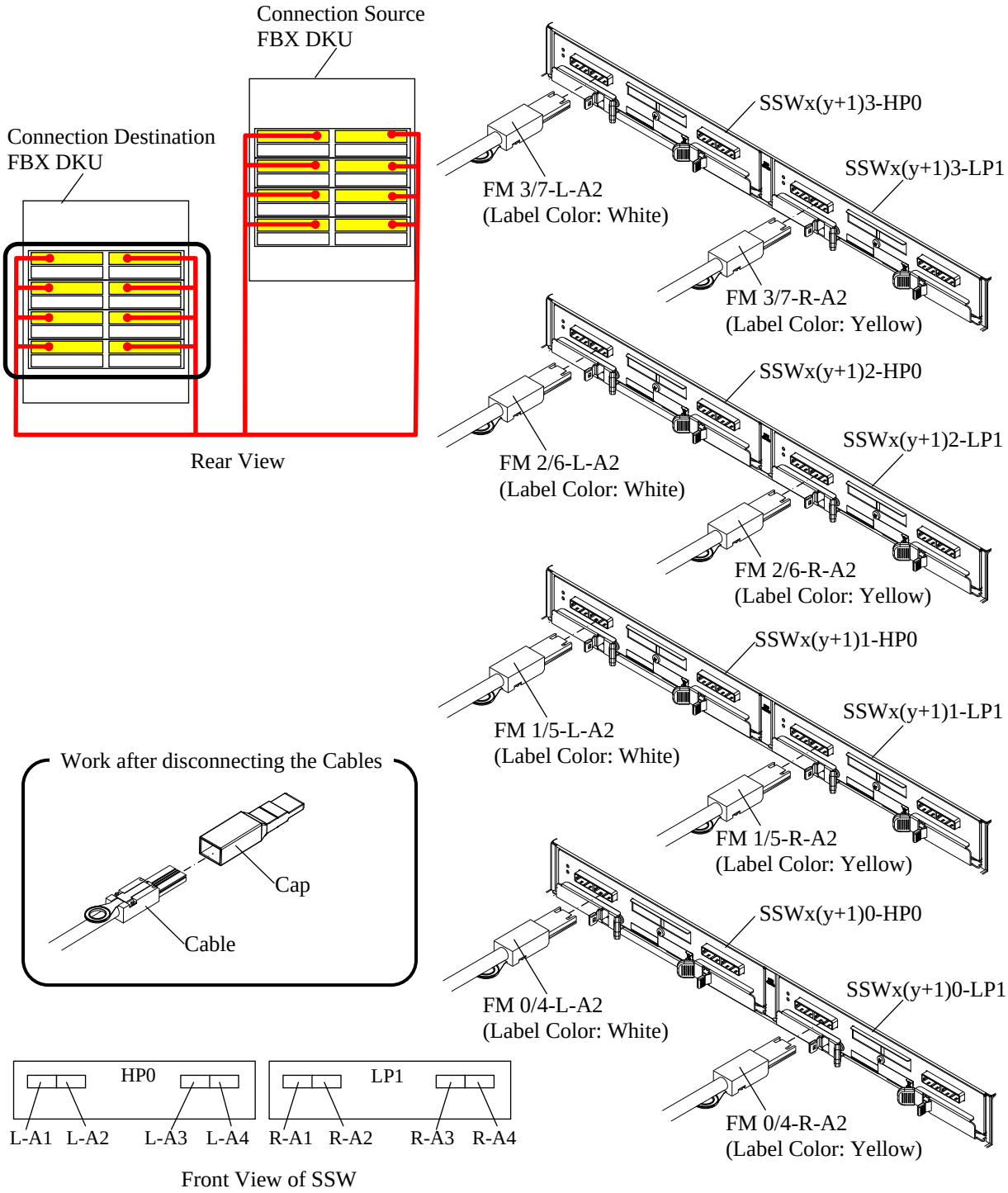


Fig. 4.1.4.22-4 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Open 17 clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove eight cables. Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.22-5 or 4.1.4.22-6.

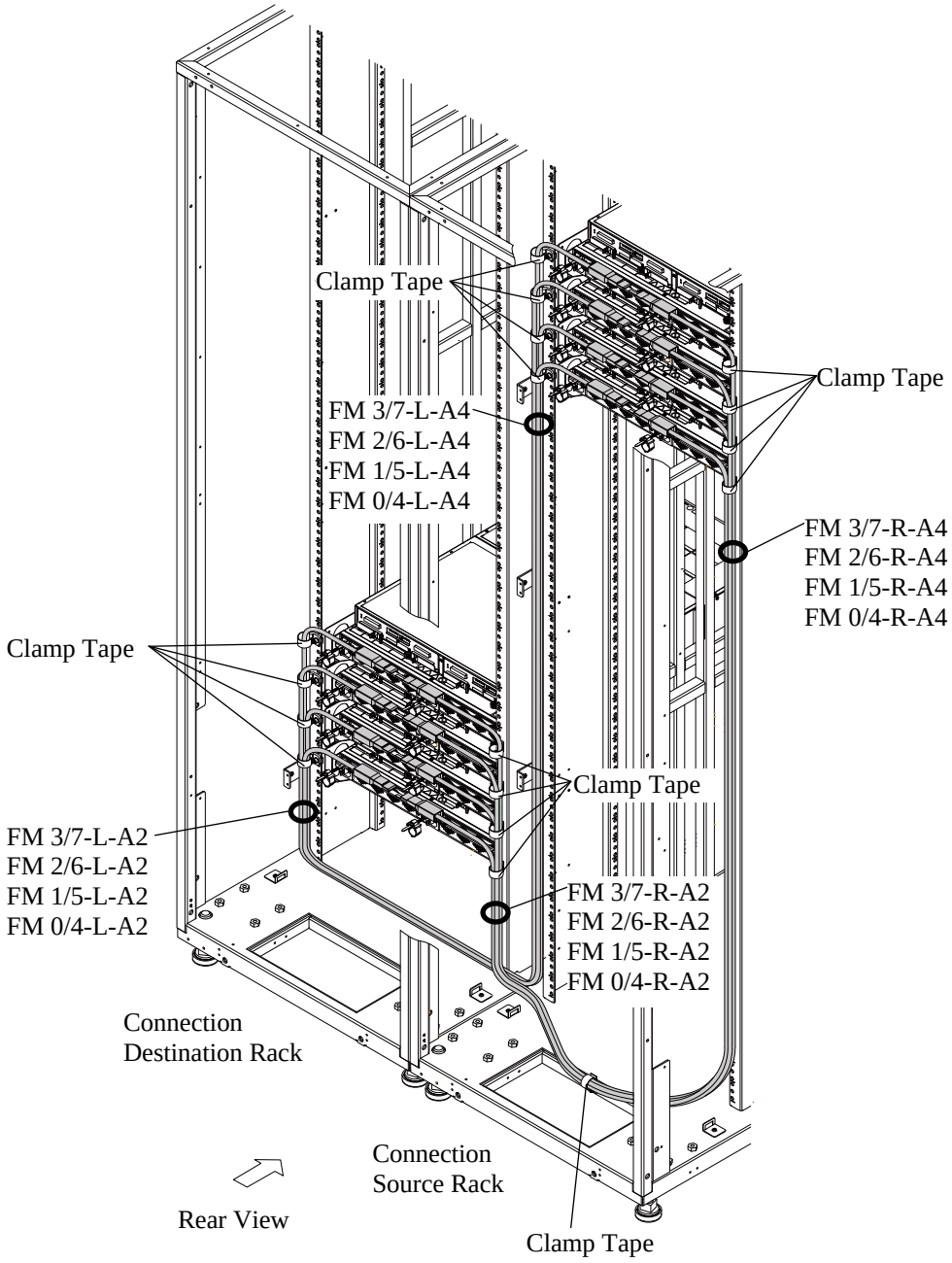


Fig. 4.1.4.22-5 Removal of Cables (Right Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

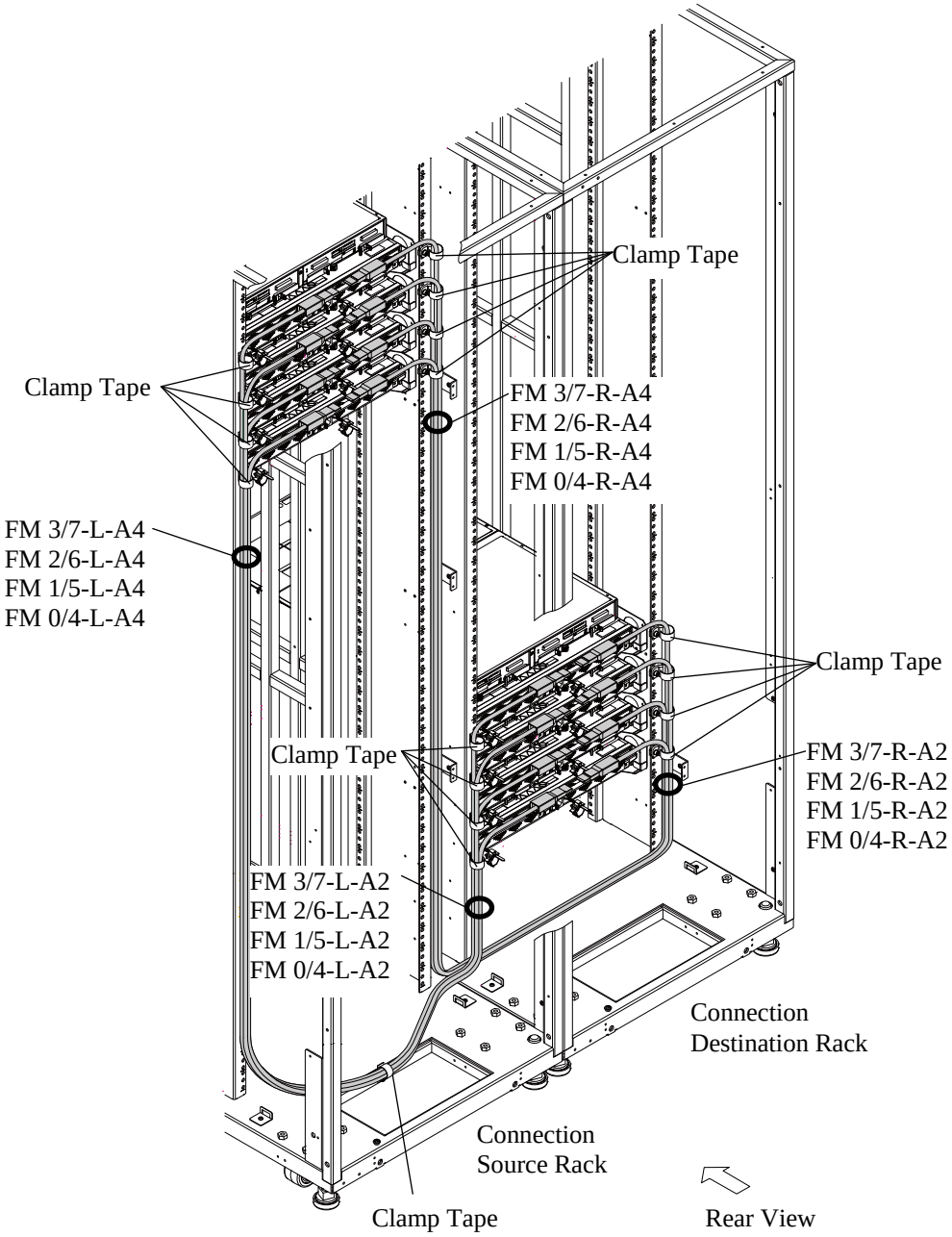


Fig. 4.1.4.22-6 Removal of Cables (Left Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removing the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

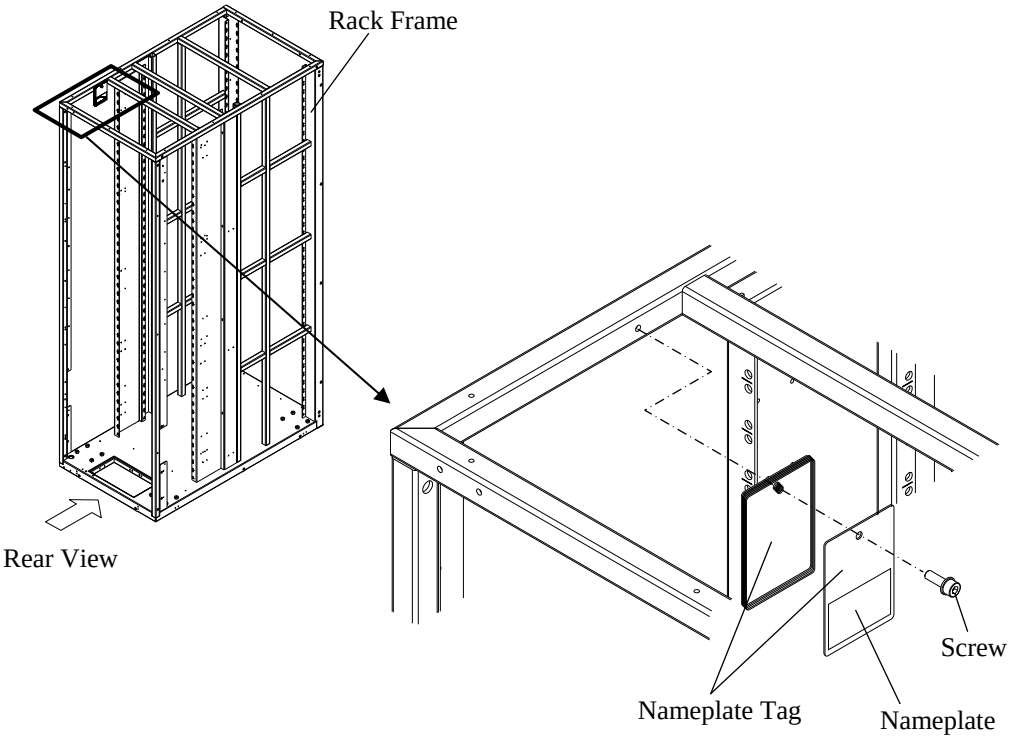


Fig. 4.1.4.22-7 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.23 De-Installation Procedure of Device Interface Cable FFEX (DKC-F710I-FFEXC)

De-Installation Condition

DKC-F710I-FFEXC is a cable option to connect FBX DKU to another FBX DKU between two racks.

Refer to below Table 4.1.4.23-1 for the condition of DKC-F710I-FFEXC installation, and go to the appropriate page.

Table 4.1.4.23-1 Work Procedure Table

No.	Condition of Work Procedure	Page
1	When Device Interface Cable FFEX (DKC-F710I-FFEXC) is required to remove.	INST04-01C-6640
2	When Device Interface Cable FFEX (DKC-F710I-FFEXC) is not required to remove.	INST04-01C-6740

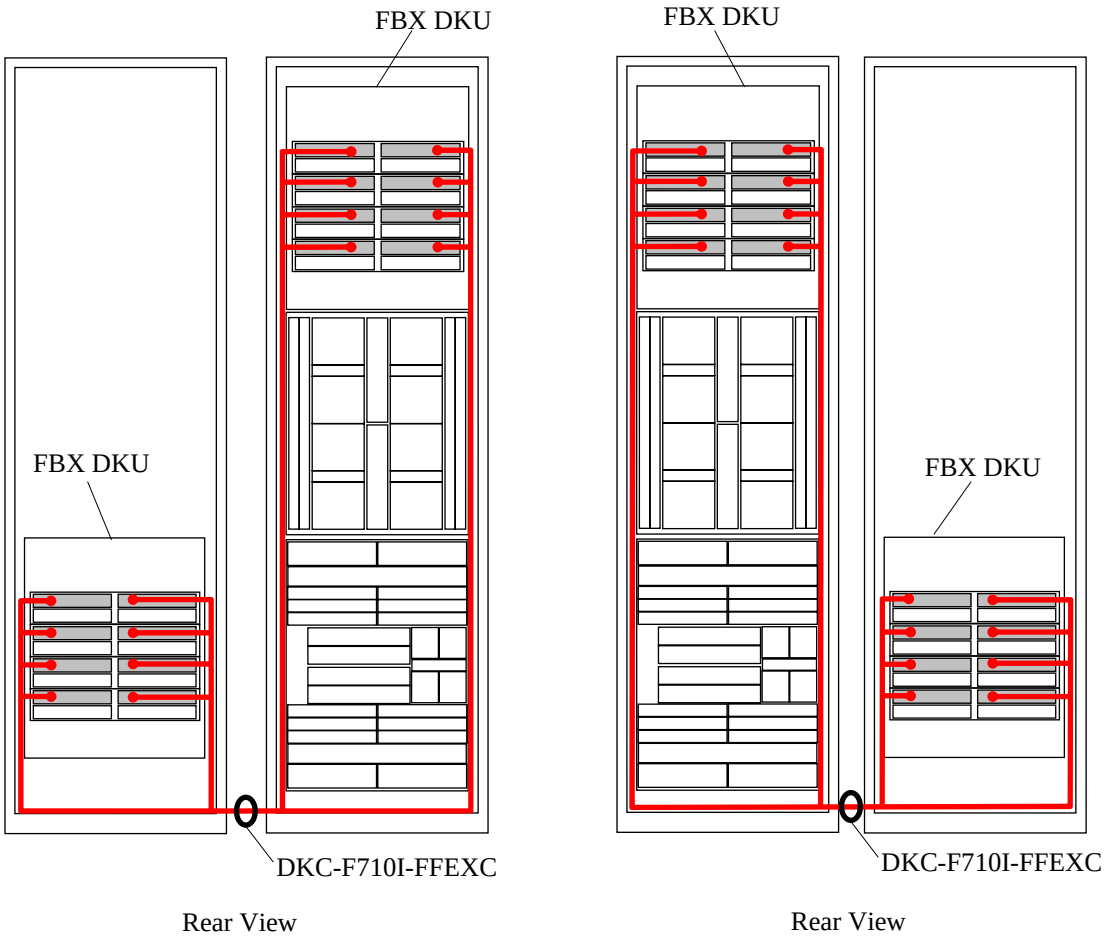


Fig. 4.1.4.23-1 Mounting Position of Device Interface Cable

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Pattern of Cable De-installation

   There is one kind of pattern that the Device Interface Cable FFEX (DKC-F710I-FFEXC) is removed from a rack. That is connection between FBX DKUs.

   When a rack was added at the right side of the storage system, the DKC-F710I-FFEXC is removed at the right side of the connection source rack. When a rack was added at the left side of the storage system, the DKC-F710I-FFEXC is removed at the left side of the connection source rack.

   In this procedure, the output side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Source, and the RACK is called a Connection Source RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Source DKU. Moreover, the input side of the Device Interface Cable is defined as a Connection Destination, and the RACK is called a Connection Destination RACK, and the DKU is called a Connection Destination DKU.

   Before starting operation according to this procedure, understand each process name and the position.

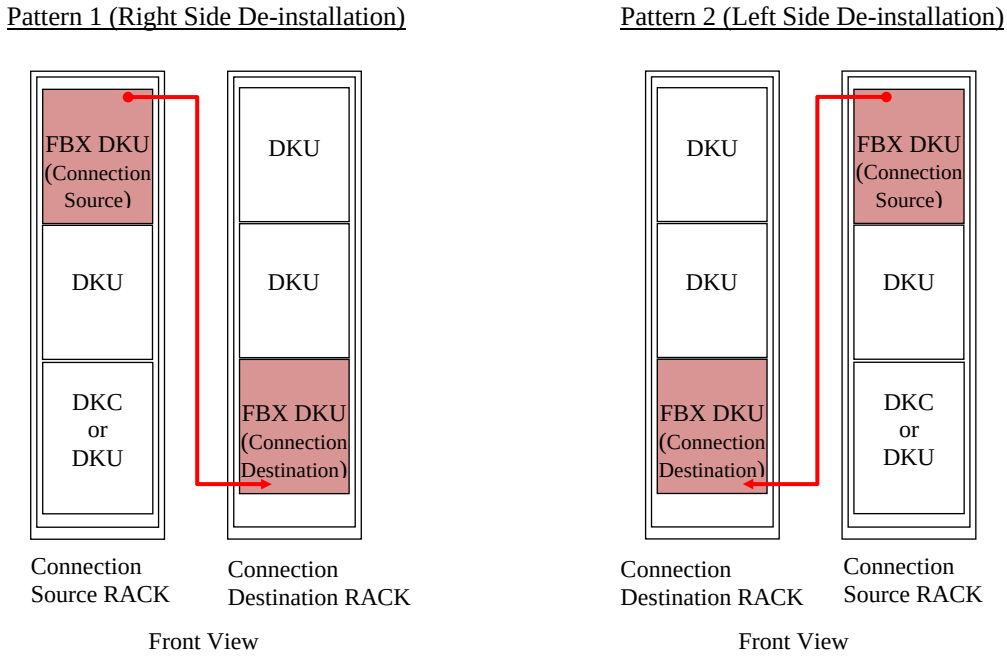


Fig. 4.1.4.23-2 Pattern of Cable De-installation

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the Cables
   a. Disconnect eight cables from the SSWs in the connection source FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

Notice:	A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

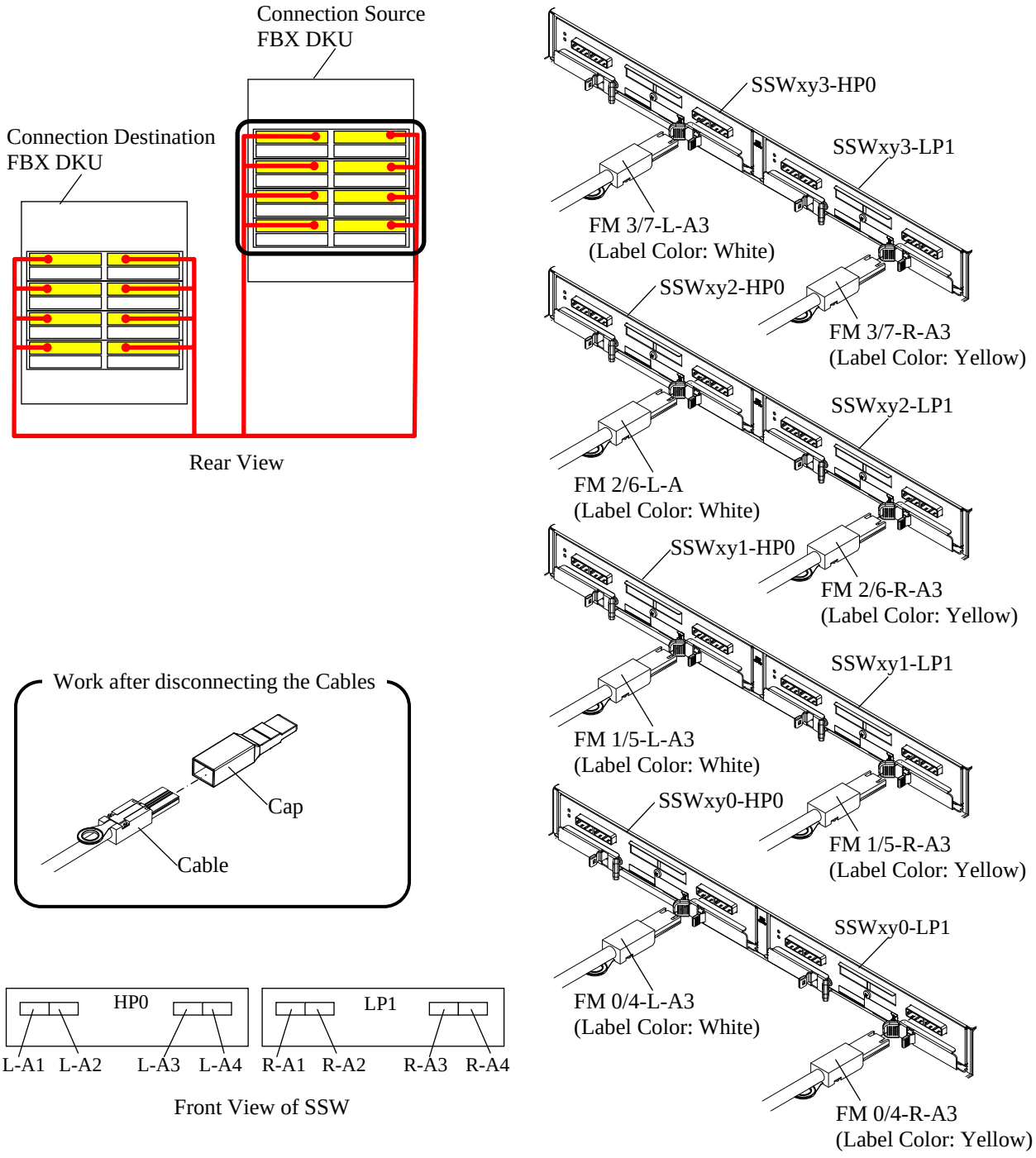


Fig. 4.1.4.23-3 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Disconnect eight cables from the SSWs in the connection destination FBX DKU and attach a cap to each of them.

Notice: A serious failure occurs if a wrong cable or connector is removed. Since a label bearing a connection destination is affixed on each cable or connector to be removed, work very carefully referring to it and the wiring diagram.

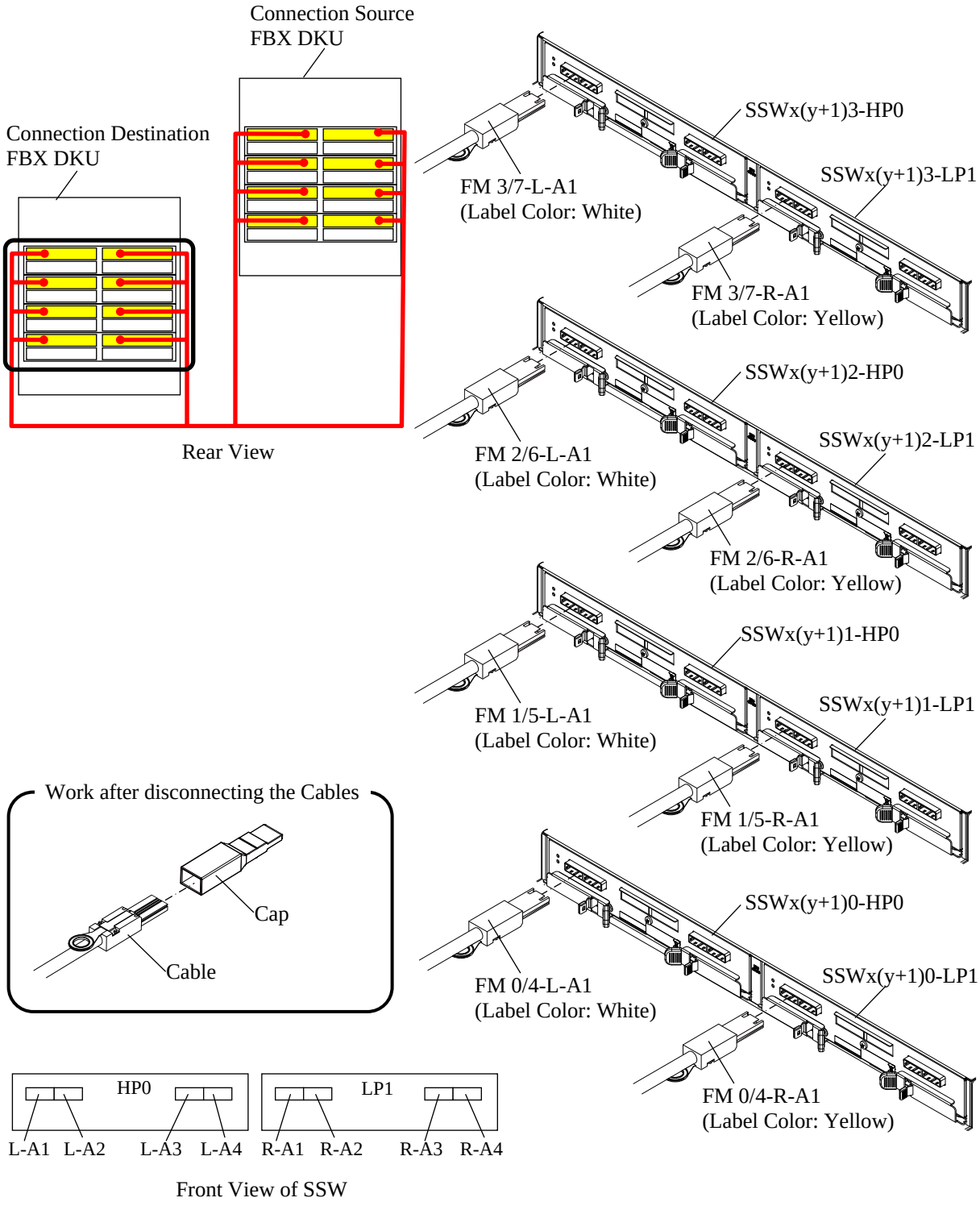


Fig. 4.1.4.23-4 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Open 17 clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack and remove 8 cables. Refer to Fig. 4.1.4.23-5 or Fig. 4.1.4.23-6.

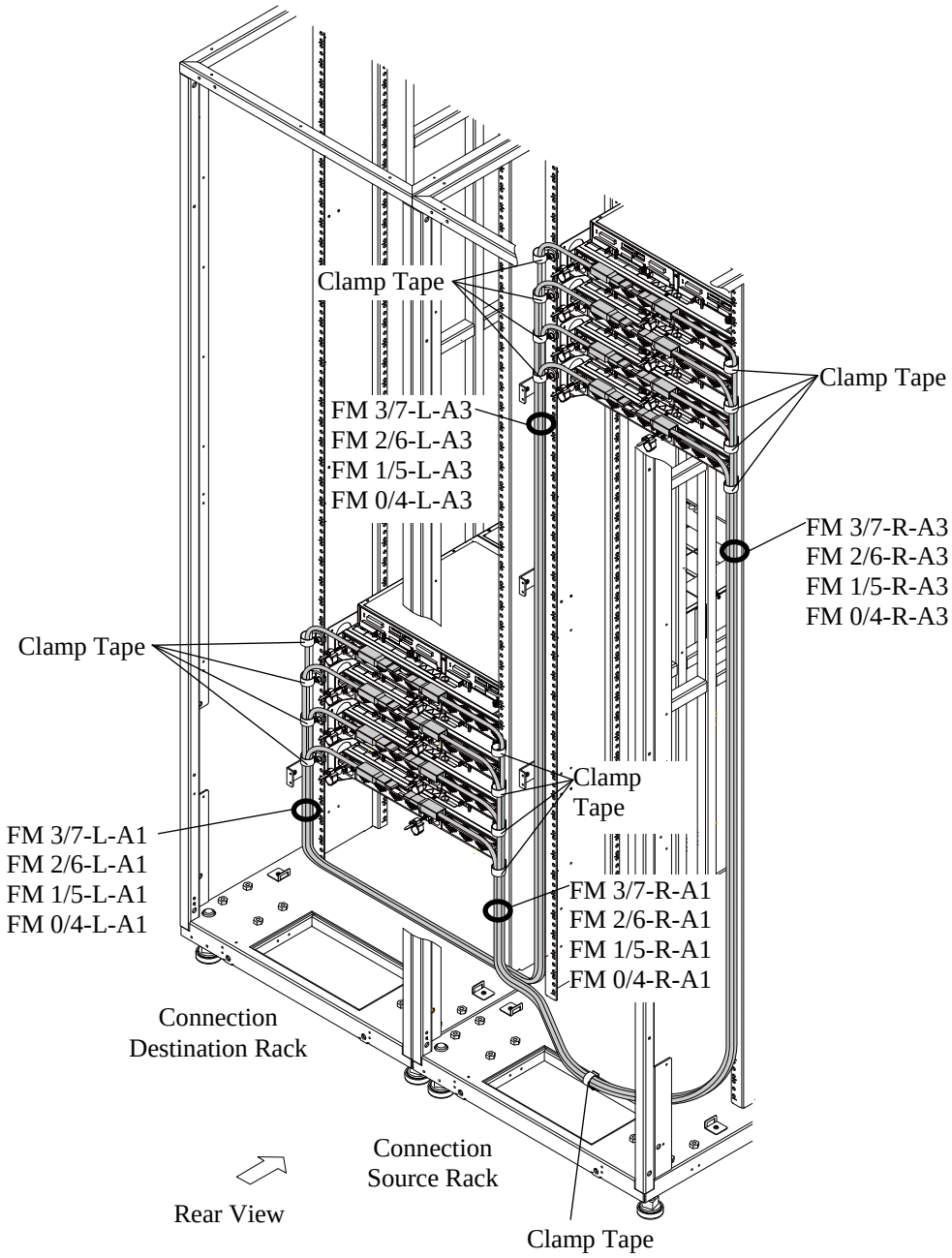


Fig. 4.1.4.23-5 Removal of Cables (Right Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

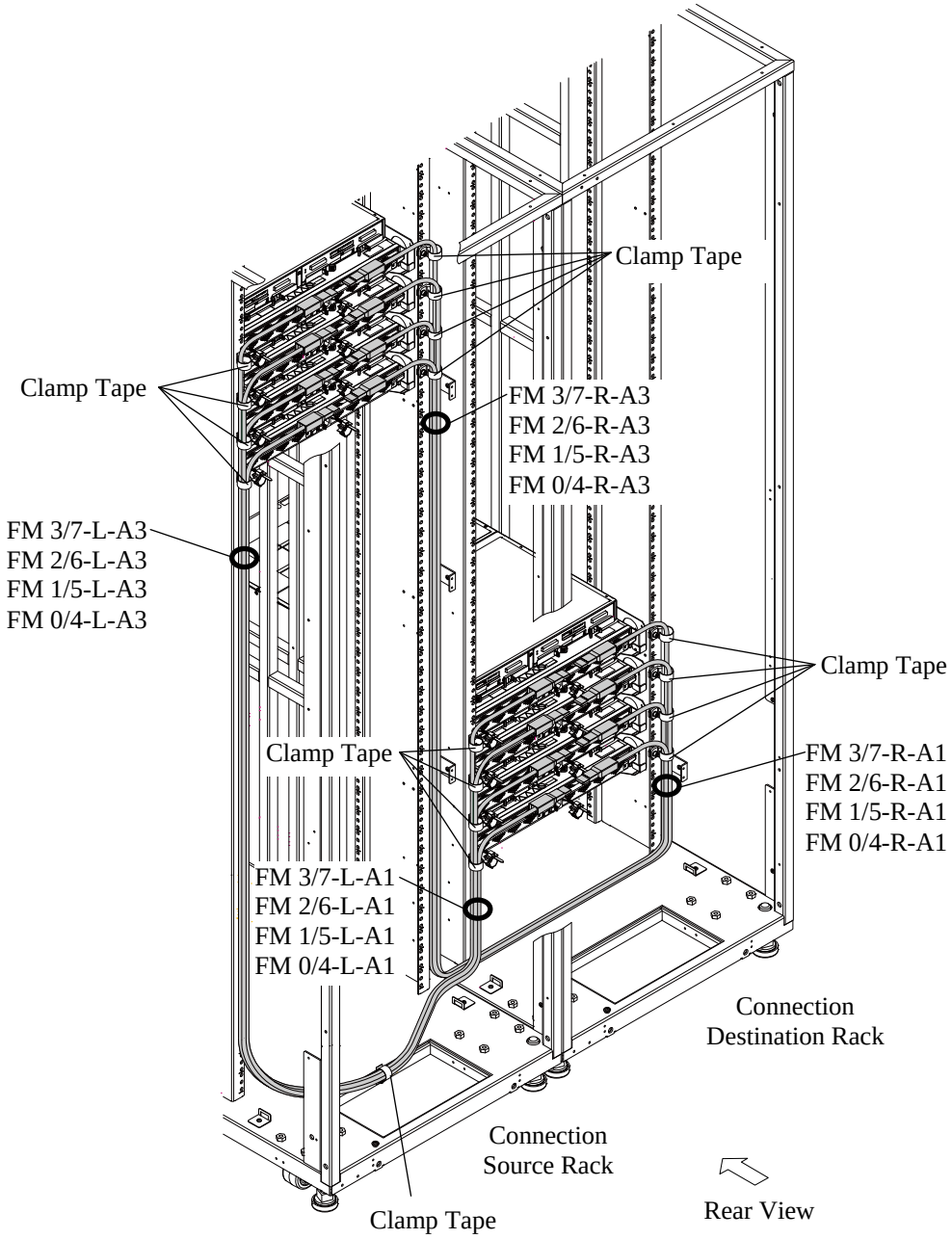


Fig. 4.1.4.23-6 Removal of Cables (Left Side De-installation)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removing Clamp Tapes
   a. Remove the WA socket bolt from an opening of the bottom of the rear side of the connection source rack and remove the clamp tape.

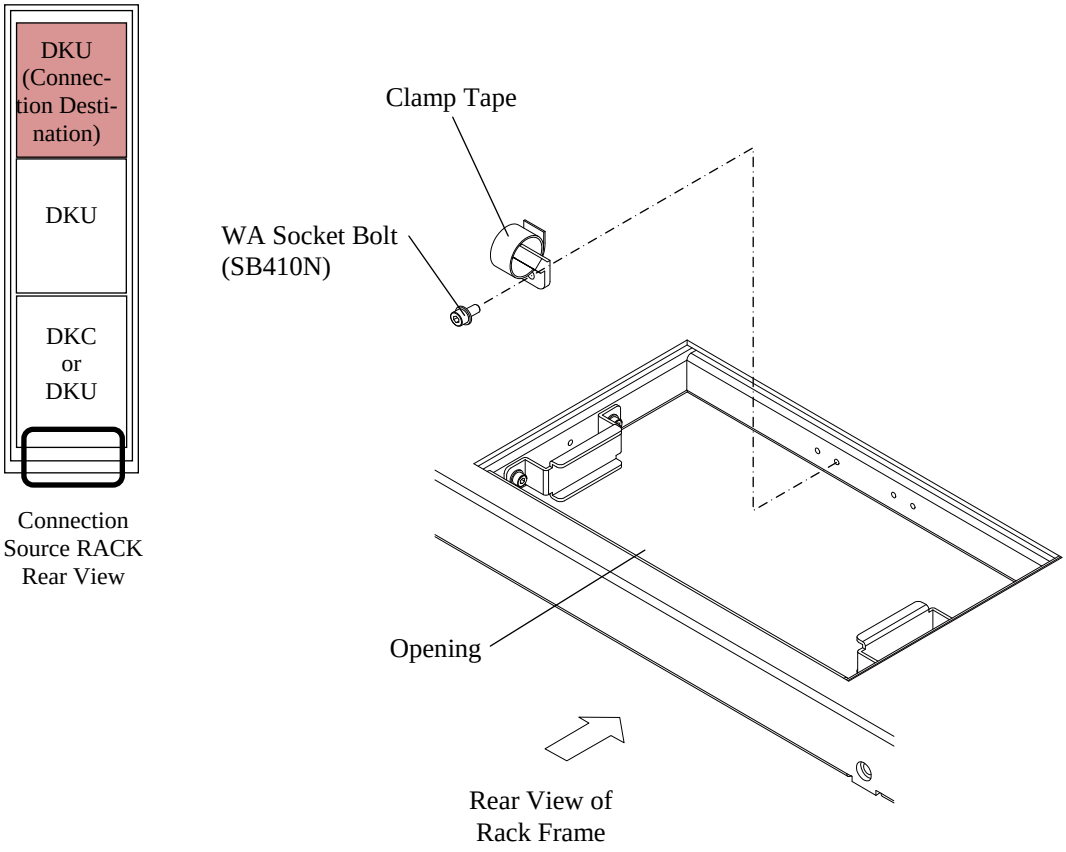


Fig. 4.1.4.23-7 Removal of Clamp Tape

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove eight WA socket bolts from the rear side of the connection source rack and remove eight clamp tapes.
c. Remove eight WA socket bolts from the rear side of the connection destination rack and remove eight clamp tapes.

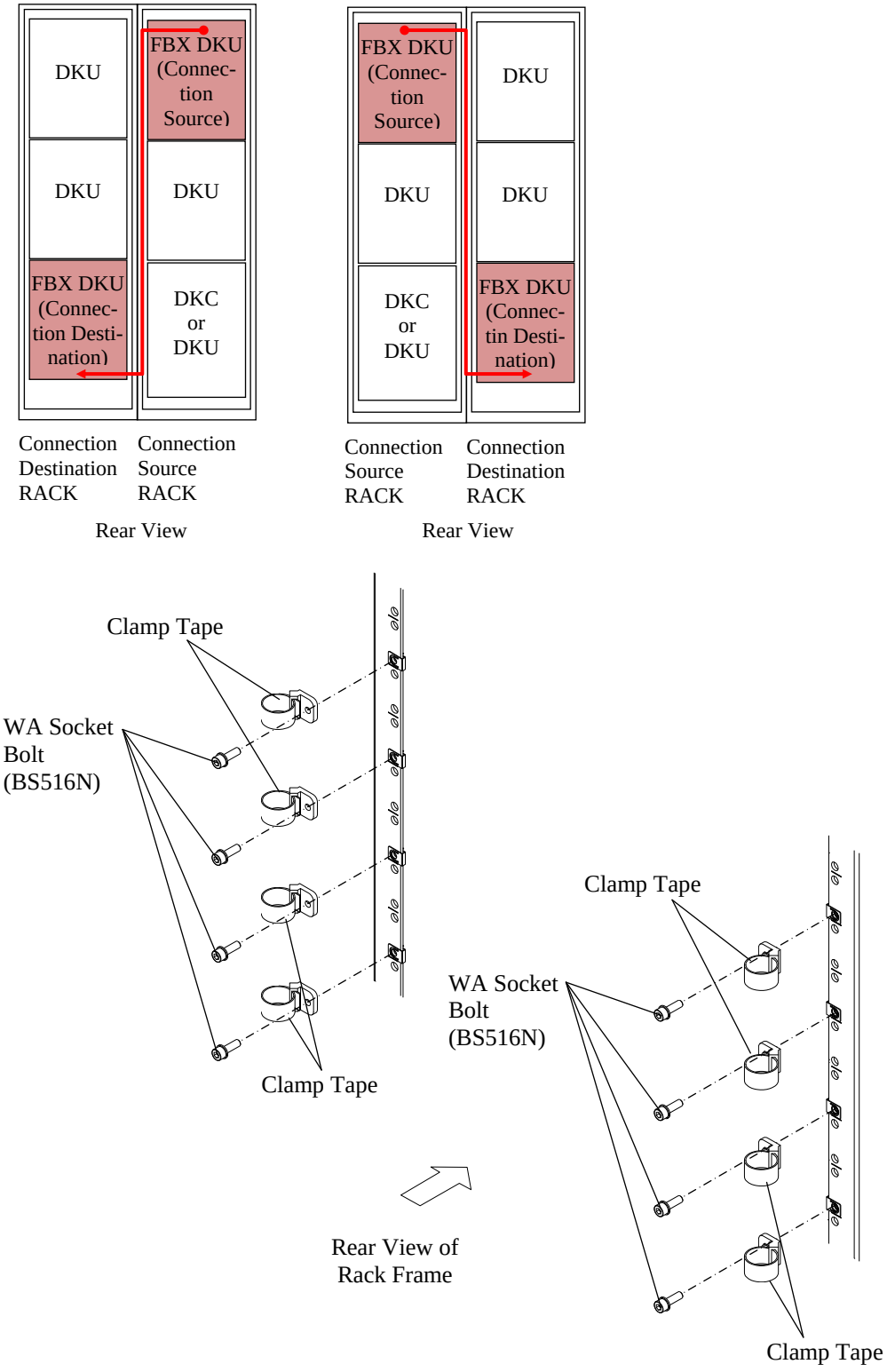


Fig. 4.1.4.23-8 Removal of Clamp Tapes

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the clamp tape (17 in total) from the cleat (17 in total).

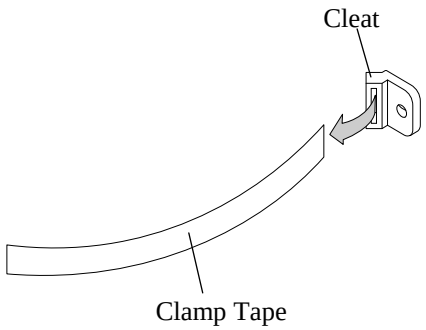
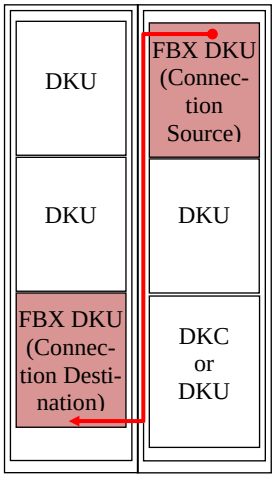
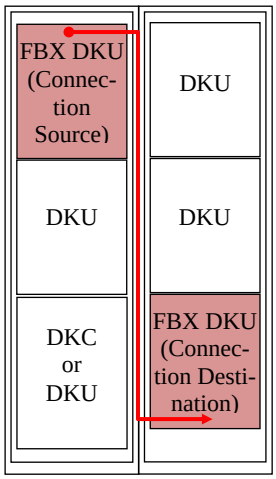


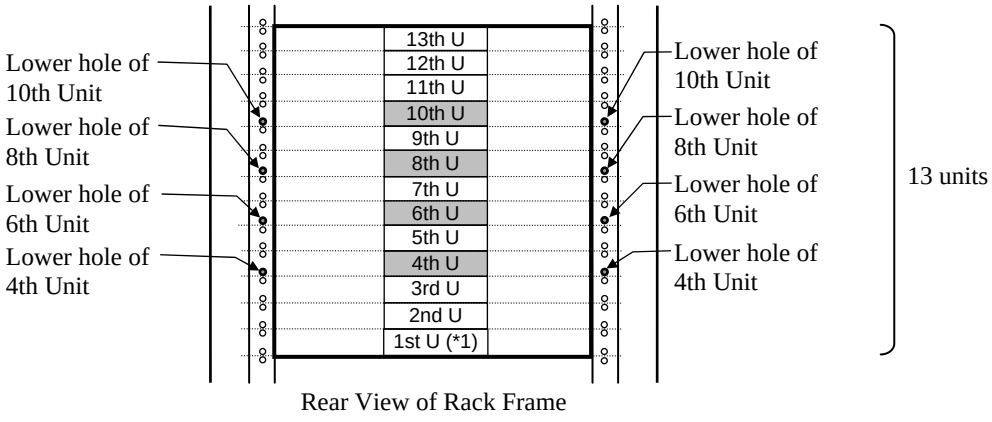
Fig. 4.1.4.23-9 Removal of Clamp Tape from Cleat

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove eight rack nuts from the rear side of the connection source rack.
f. Remove eight rack nuts from the rear side of the connection destination rack.

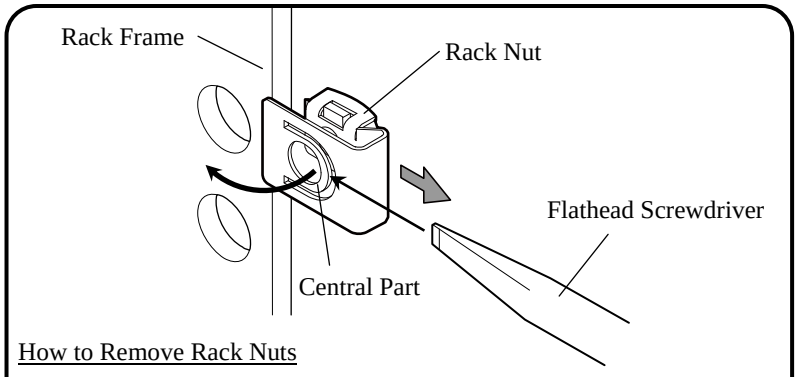






Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position



How to Remove Rack Nuts

① Stick a flathead screwdriver and so on into the central part of the rack nut to open it.
② Remove the rack nut.
③ Press the opened central part to restore it.

Fig. 4.1.4.23-10 Removal of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Removing the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

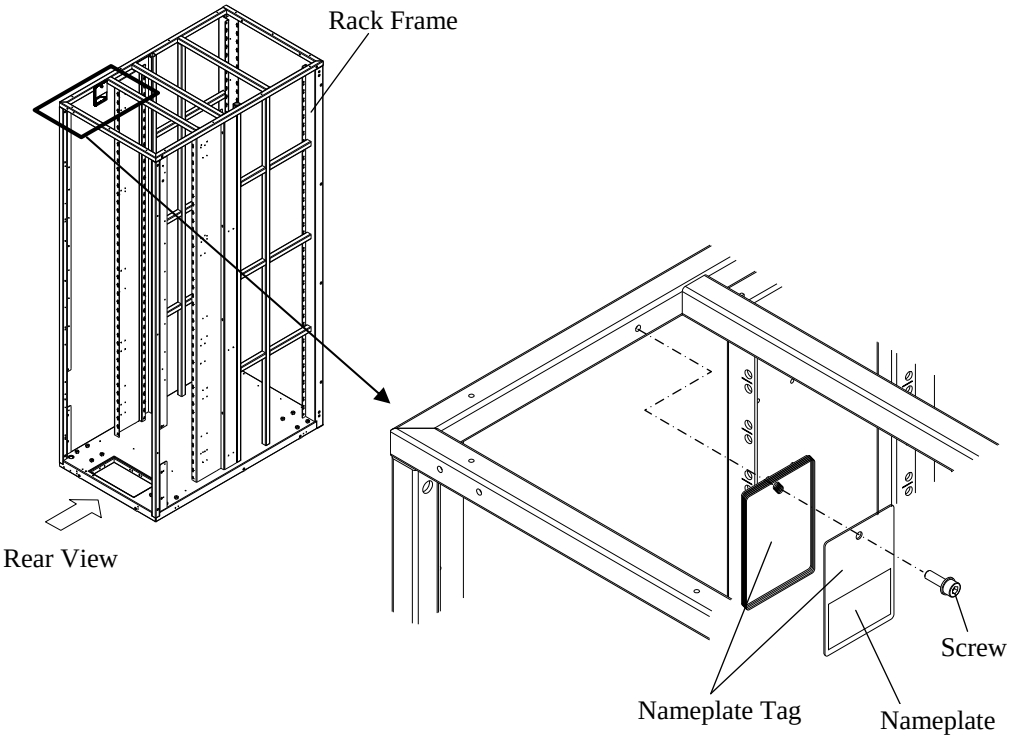
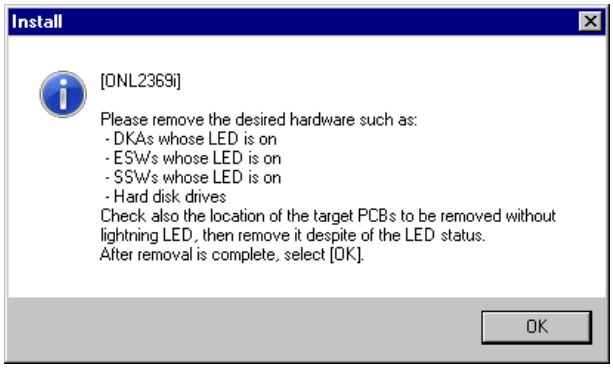


Fig. 4.1.4.23-11 Removal of Nameplate

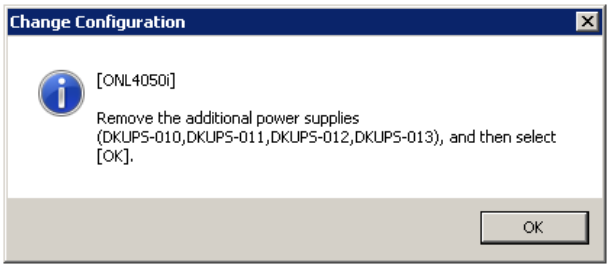
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.24 Making sure of completion of the hardware removal

(1) <Removing the hardware>
In response to a message, “Please remove the desired hardware such as:
- DKAs whose LED is on
- ESWs whose LED is on
- SSWs whose LED is on
- Hard disk drives
Check also the location of the target PCBs to be removed without lightning LED, then remove it despite of the LED status.
After removal is complete, select [OK].”, select (CL) [OK].



(2)
Select (CL) [OK] in response to “Remove the additional power supplies (DKUPS-nnn,DKUPS-nnn,DKUPS-nnn,DKUPS-nnn), and then select [OK].”.



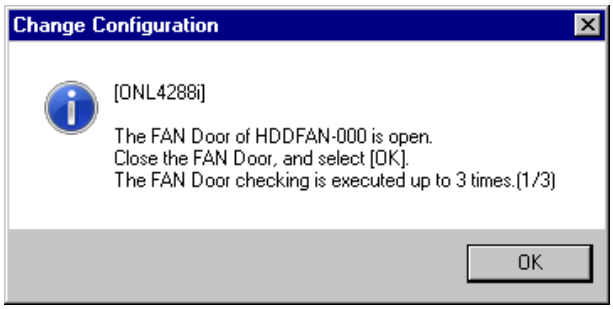
- Remove hardware components according to the DKUPS hardware removal procedure. (Refer to INST04-02-90)

It goes to (2)-1 when HDDFAN doors of the object are not closed.
It goes to 4.1.4.25 when HDDFAN doors of the object are closed.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2)-1

"The FAN Door of HDDFAN-xxx is open.
Close the FAN Door, and select [OK].
The FAN Door checking is executed up to 3 times. (n/3)" is displayed.
After the FAN door is closed, select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.



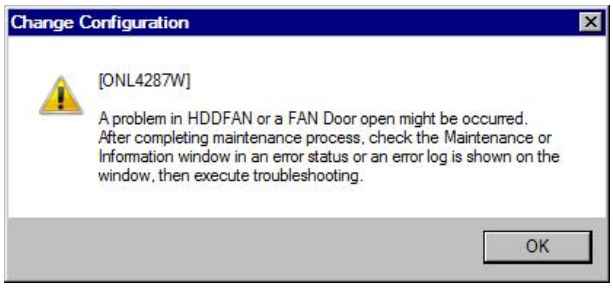
It returns to (2)-1 when HDDFAN doors of the object are not closed.
It goes to (3) when HDDFAN doors of the object are closed.

Note: It goes to (2)-2 when it cannot be confirmed that the FAN doors are closed in the three times FAN door check.

---

(2)-2

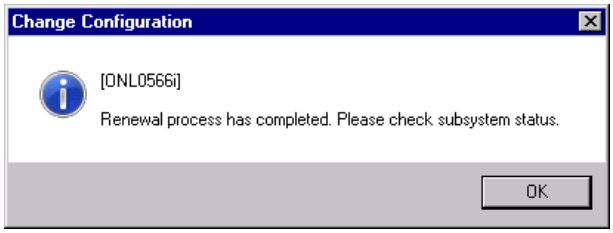
"A problem in HDDFAN or a FAN Door open might be occurred.
After completing the maintenance process, check the Maintenance or Information window in an error status or an error log is shown on the window, then execute troubleshooting." is displayed.
Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.



Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.25 SVP post procedure (Making sure of completion of the removal)

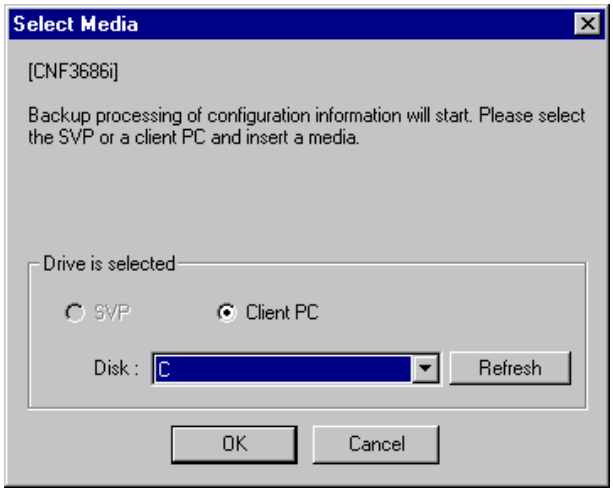
(1) <Making sure of completion of the removal>
A message, “Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status.” is displayed.
In response to the message, select (CL) [OK].



(2)

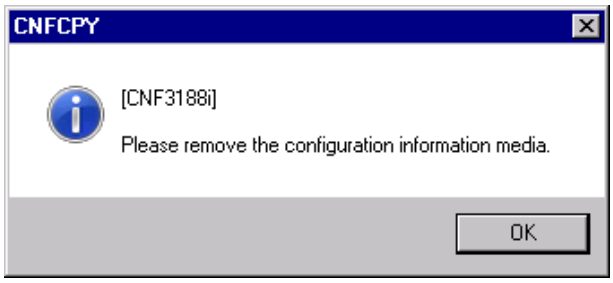
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



(3)

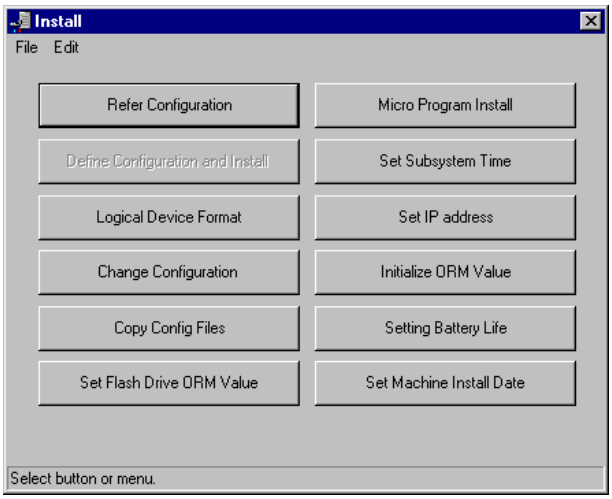
When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, and select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4)

After the procedure is completed, return to 'Install'.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(5) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.1.4.26 Attachment of Bezels

1. Attach the removed Bezels.
   a. Attach the Bezel and fix the brackets with the two pins.
   b. Closing the bezel by pushing the pocket door pull.
   c. Turn the key 90 degrees counterclockwise direction to lock the Bezel, and take out the key from the keyhole.
   d. Push the left middle side of the Bezel until it clicks.

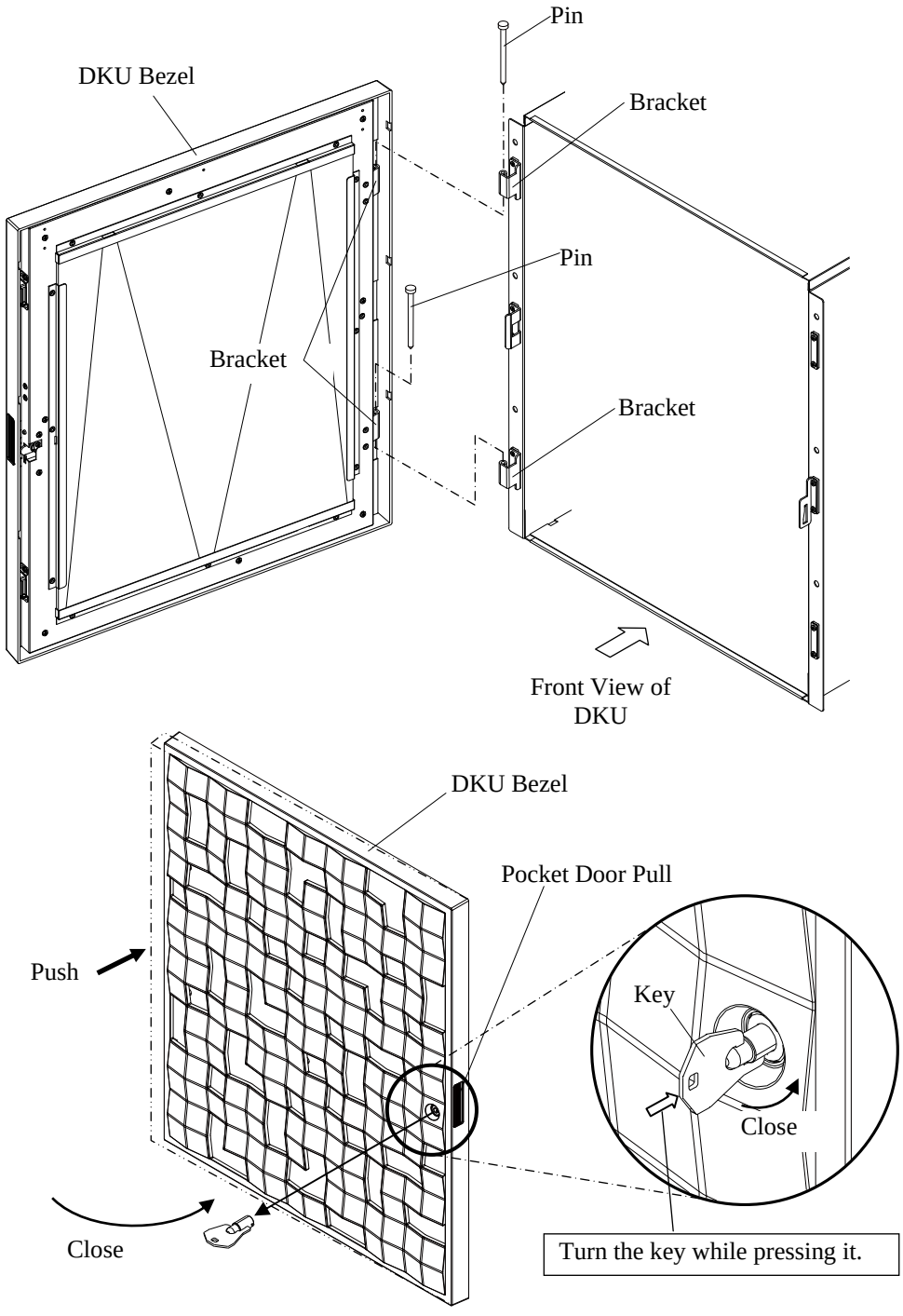


Fig. 4.1.4.26-1 Attachment of DKU Bezel

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. When the jig was used, put the jig back to the pocket ASSY.
   Proceed to the step 3 if the jig is not used.
   a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the RACK-x0.
   b. Put the jig back to the pocket ASSY.
   c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

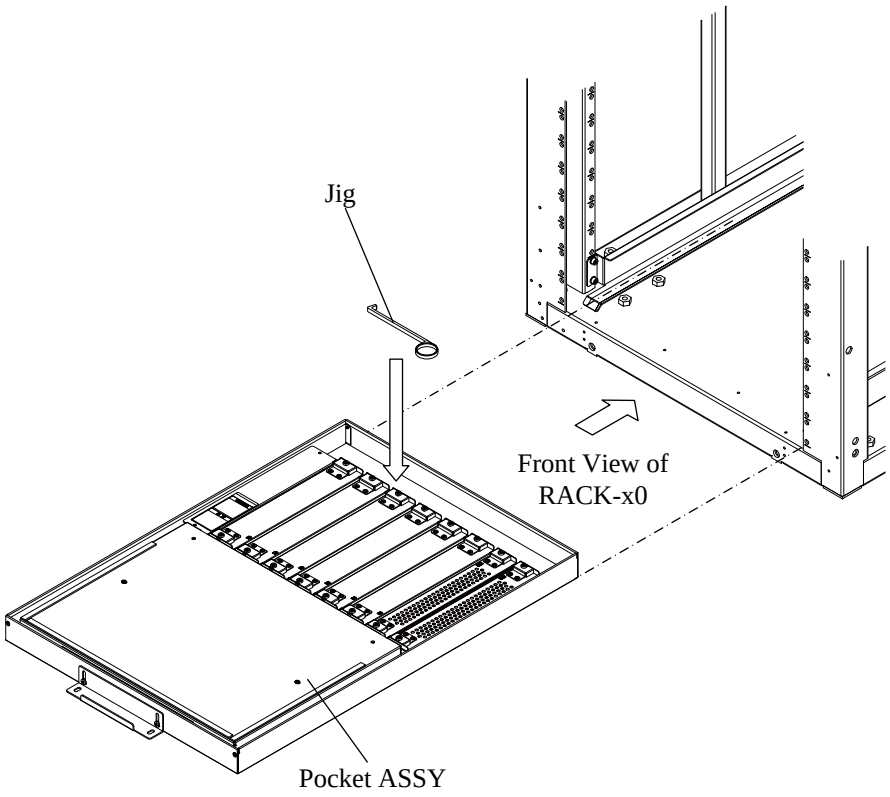


Fig. 4.1.4.26-2 Storage of Jig

3. Return to the work table (INST02-60) and perform rest of the works.

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.2 De-Installation of Drive Chassis (DKC-F710I-UBX/SBX/SBXP/SSWP/HPWP/FBX)

Table 4.2-1 Parts List of DKC-F710I-UBX

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	Main (UBX)	1509694-A	1	Front DKU/Rear DKU
2	Rail (700-UBX)	3281368-1	1	Rail (R)
3	Rail (700-UBX)	3281368-2	1	Rail (L)
4	Insulation	3281436-1	1	
5	Insulation	3281437-1	1	
6	Insulation	3281429-1	2	
7	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	8	
8	Screw	SB510N	12	
9	Rack Nut	5510146-1	20	
10	Label (DKU)	3283100-1	1	
11	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	
12	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	
13	Label-Noise (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	
14	Label (KOREA-KCC)	3283101-1	1	
	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1		
15	Hook (SAS-TAB)	5546235-2	1	Jig
16	Stopper (1) U	5545088-201	2	Stopper
17	Stopper (2) U	3283231-1	1	
18	Screw	5513661-312	4	
19	Nameplate (HDS)	2852547-15/27	1	ITPD
		2853326-15/27		HICAM
		2853326-515/527		HICEF
20	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.2-2 Parts List of DKC-F710I-SBX

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	Main (SBX)	1509695-A	1	Front DKU/Rear DKU
2	Rail (700-SBX)	3281414-1	1	Rail (R)
3	Rail (700-SBX)	3281414-2	1	Rail (L)
4	Insulation	3281430-1	2	
5	Insulation	3281431-1	2	
6	—	—	—	
7	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	8	
8	Screw	SB510N	12	
9	Rack Nut	5510146-1	20	
10	Label (DKU)	3283100-1	1	
11	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
12	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
13	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
14	Label-Noise (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
15	Label (KOREA-KCC)	3283101-1	1	For HDS
	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1		
16	Stopper (1) S	5545015-301	2	
17	Stopper (2) S	3283211-101	1	
18	Screw	5513661-312	4	
19	Nameplate (HDS)	2852547-16/28	1	ITPD
		2853326-16/28		HICAM
		2853326-516/528		HICEF
20	Nameplate (HP)	2852547-18/21/26	1	ITPD
		2853326-18/21/26		HICAM
		2853326-518/521/526		HICEF
21	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-57	1	ITPD
		2853327-57/557		HICAM/HICEF
22	—	—	—	
23	—	—	—	
24	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
25	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.2-3 Parts List of DKC-F710I-SBXP

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	Main (SBX)	1509695-E	1	Front DKU/Rear DKU
2	Rail (700-SBX)	3281414-1	1	Rail (R)
3	Rail (700-SBX)	3281414-2	1	Rail (L)
4	Insulation	3281430-1	2	
5	Insulation	3281431-1	2	
6	—	—	—	
7	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	8	
8	Screw	SB510N	12	
9	Rack Nut	5510146-1	20	
10	Label (DKU)	3283100-1	1	
11	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	
12	—	—	—	
13	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	
14	Label-Noise (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	
15	—	—	—	
16	Stopper (1) S	5545015-301	2	
17	Stopper (2) S	3283211-101	1	
18	Screw	5513661-312	4	
19	—	—	—	
20	—	—	—	
21	—	—	—	
22	Screw	5513661-310	8	
23	Insulation (SWPS)	3281458-2	2	
24	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
25	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.2-4 Parts List of DKC-F710I-FBX

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	Final Box	3286562-A	4	FBX DKU
2	Rail (HT-NF)	3286510-1	4	Rail (L)
3	Rail (HT-NF)	3286510-2	4	Rail (R)
4	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-510	32	Packing Work ① (Part No. 3286587-A) × 4
5	Rack Nut	5510146-1	46	Packing Work ② (Part No. 3286587-B) × 4 and Packing Work ③ (Part No. 3287206-C) × 1
6	Screw	SB408N	8	Packing Work ④ (Part No. 3287206-A) × 1
7	Screw	SB510N	14	Packing Work ⑤ (Part No. 3287206-B) × 1
8	Plate (HDU)	3286560-A	1	
9	Plate (HDU)	3286560-B	1	
10	Plate (HDU)	3286560-C	1	
11	Plate (HDU)	3286560-D	1	
12	Cover (3U)	3287037-1	1	
13	Cover (2U)	3287036-1	1	
14	Bracket 1L	5549869-1	1	
15	Bracket 1R	5549869-2	1	
16	Bracket 2	5549870-1	2	
17	Label (DKU-BOX)	3287114-1	3	
18	Side Cover	3286577-1	4	
19	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
20	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
21	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
22	Label-Noise (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
23	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1	1	For HDS
24	Nameplate (HDS)	2852547-30	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-FBX)	2853326-30/530		HICAM/HICEF
25	Nameplate (HP)	2852547-31	1	ITPD
	(AV375AX (Regulatory))	2853326-31/531		HICAM/HICEF
26	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-85	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-FBX (Traceable))	2853327-85/585		HICAM/HICEF
27	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
28	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.2-5 Parts List of DKC-F710I-SSWP

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
101	SSW Assembly	5541812-A	8	SSW
102	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-55	1	ITPD
		2853327-55/555		HICAM/HICEF
103	Nameplate (HP)	2852570-55	1	ITPD
		2853328-55/555		HICAM/HICEF

Table 4.2-6 Parts List of DKC-F710I-HPWP

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
201	HDDPWR Assembly	3284026-A	8	HDDPWR (R) Location Label No. 00-07
202	HDDPWR Assembly	3284026-B	8	HDDPWR (L) Location Label No. 08–0F
203	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-56	1	ITPD
		2853327-56/556		HICAM/HICEF
204	Nameplate (HP)	2852570-56	1	ITPD
		2853328-56/556		HICAM/HICEF

Table 4.2-7 Parts List of DKC-F710I-BUH

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
300	Bezel (13U) ASSY	1509744-A	1	For DKC-F710I-BUH
301	Hinge	5544453-1	2	
302	Bracket	5544457-1	1	
303	Plate	5544452-1	2	
304	Angle	5544448-1	1	For bezel before REV.B
	Angle	5544448-101		For bezel from REV.C
305	Screw	SC306N	6	
306	Screw	SB305N	6	
307	Pin	5544482-1	2	
308	Key	—	1	
309	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-5	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-BUH)	2853327-5/505		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.2-8 Parts List of DKC-F710I-BFH

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
400	Bezel (2U)	3286565-A	4	
401	Key	—	4	
402	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-71	1	ITPD
		2853327-71/571		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Confirmation of Removal Position
   The following figure shows a configuration example of installing Drive Chassis in 42 units rack frame.
   Since the mounting location of Drive Chassis is different according to the configuration, confirm the location by the location label attached on the front or rear side of DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.2-2.)

Standard Configuration

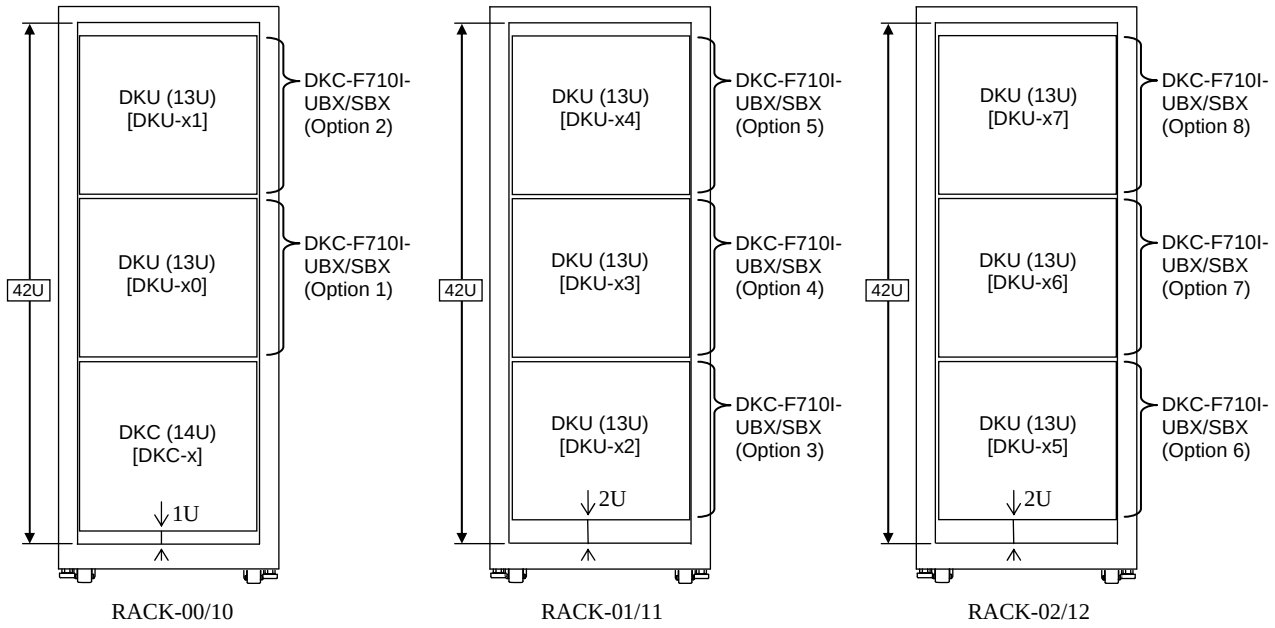
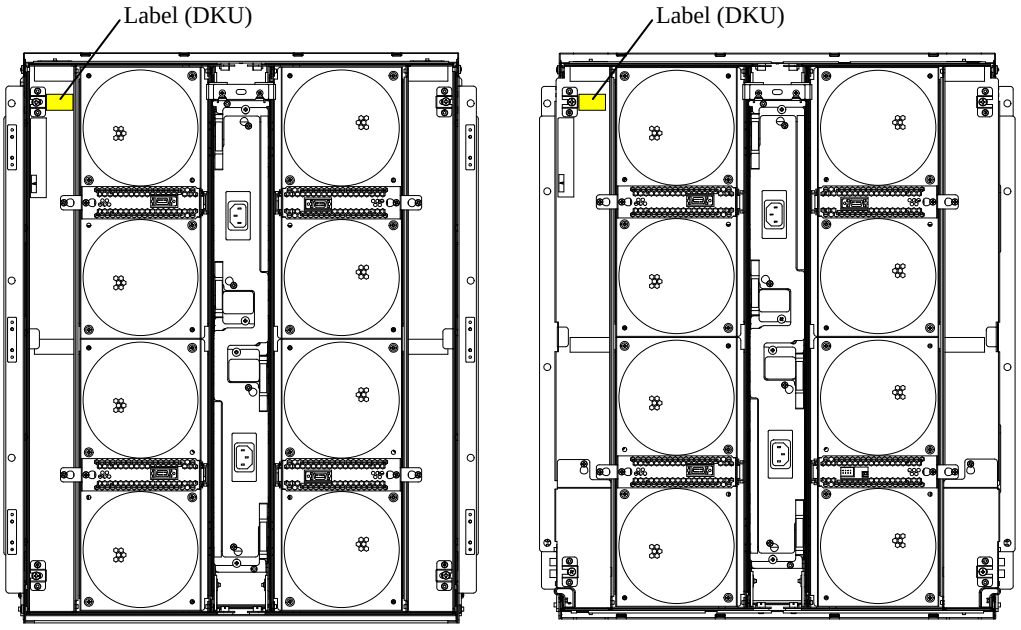


Fig. 4.2-1 Mounting Location of Drive Chassis

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.



Front View of DKU　　Rear View of DKU

Fig. 4.2-2 Attachment Position of Labels

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.2.1 De-Installation Procedure of Bezel kit

1. Removal of Bezel
   a. Insert the key into the Bezel keyhole, and turn the key 90 degrees clockwise direction to unlock. (The stopper of the left side of the Bezel is also unlocked, and the Bezel can be opened.)
   b. Open the bezel by pulling the pocket door pull.
   c. Remove the two pins and remove the Bezel.

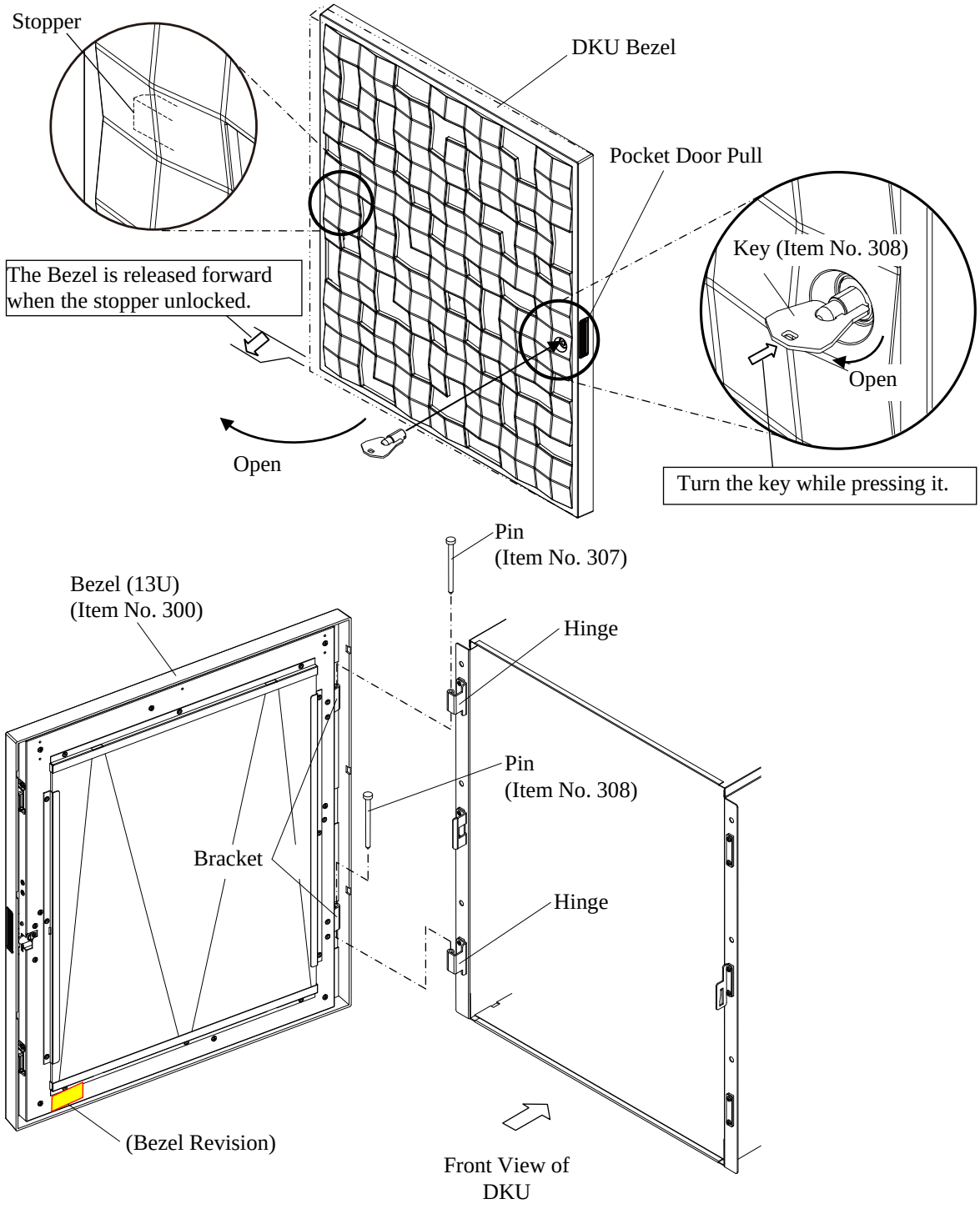
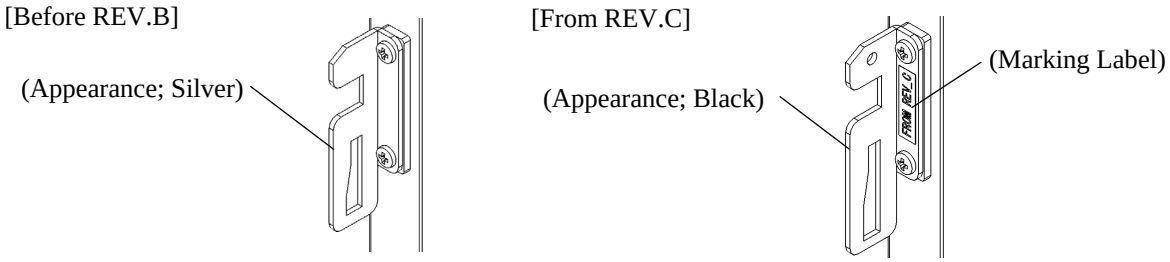


Fig. 4.2.1-1 Removal of Bezel

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the four screws and remove the two hinges from the front side of the DKU.
e. Remove the two screws and remove the bracket from the front side of the DKU.
f. Remove the four screws and remove the two plates from the front side of the DKU.
g. Remove the two screws and remove the angle from the front side of the DKU.

Notice: Pay attention to the angle (Item No.304) because it is different by the bezel revision. Cannot lock by the combination of the bezel of REV_C and the angle of the bezel attachment before REV_B.



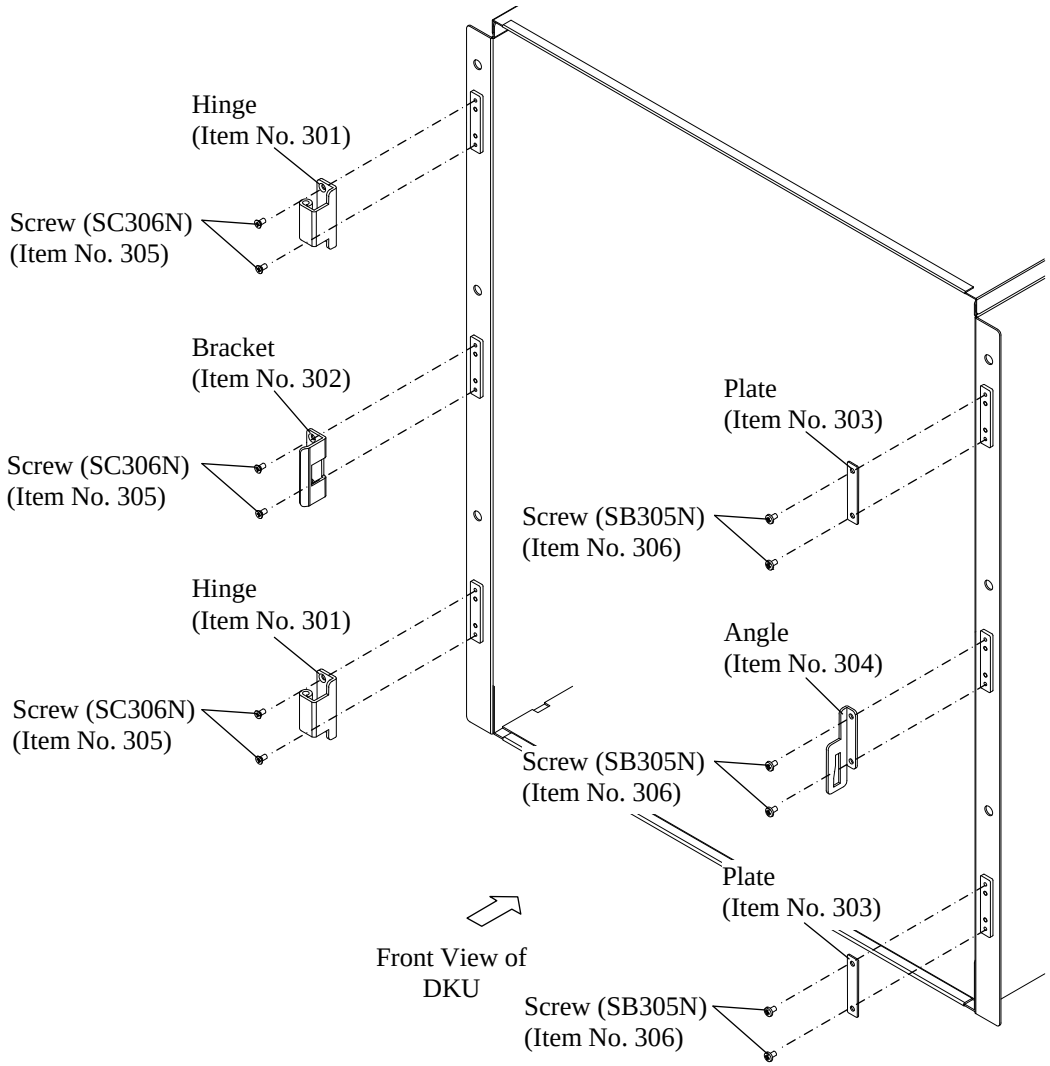


Fig. 4.2.1-2 Removal of Parts

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removal of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach the nameplate tags with the screw.

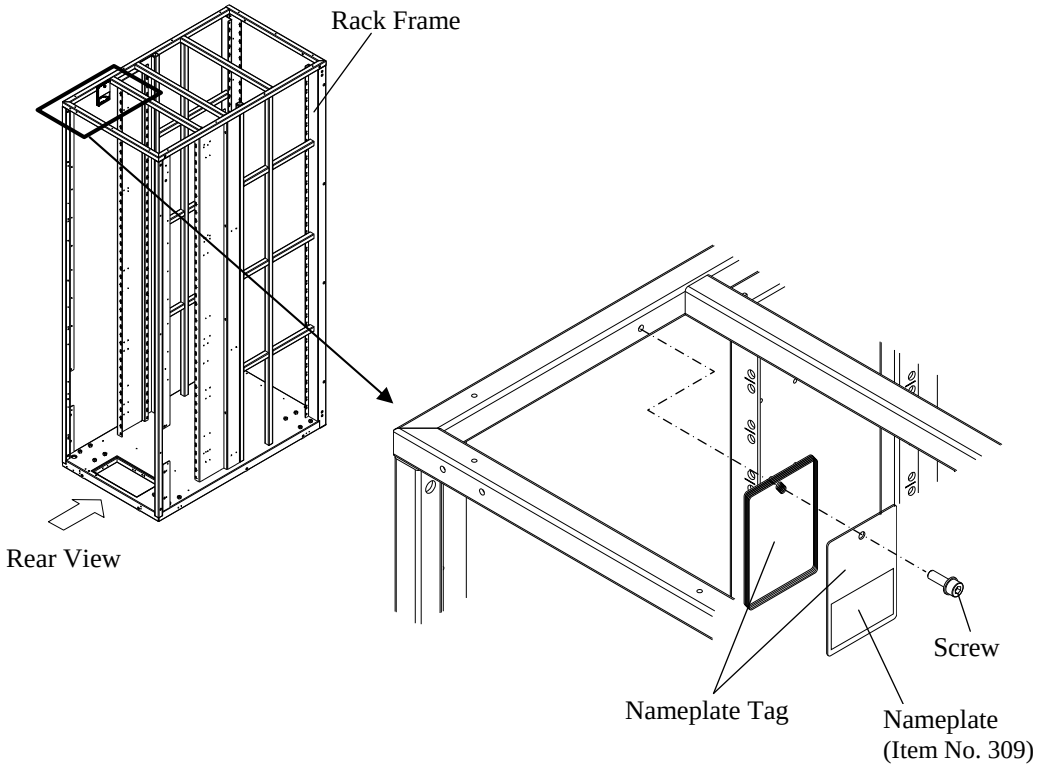


Fig. 4.2.1-3 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.2.2 De-Installation Procedure of SFF Drive Chassis HDDPW Kit (DKC-F710I-HPWP)

1. Removing the HDDPWRs of the front side of the DKU
   a. Put the stopper of the front FAN door into the openable and closable state. (Refer to INST03-01-160.)
   b. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   c. Loosen the four screws and remove the four HDDPWRs from the DKU.
   d. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

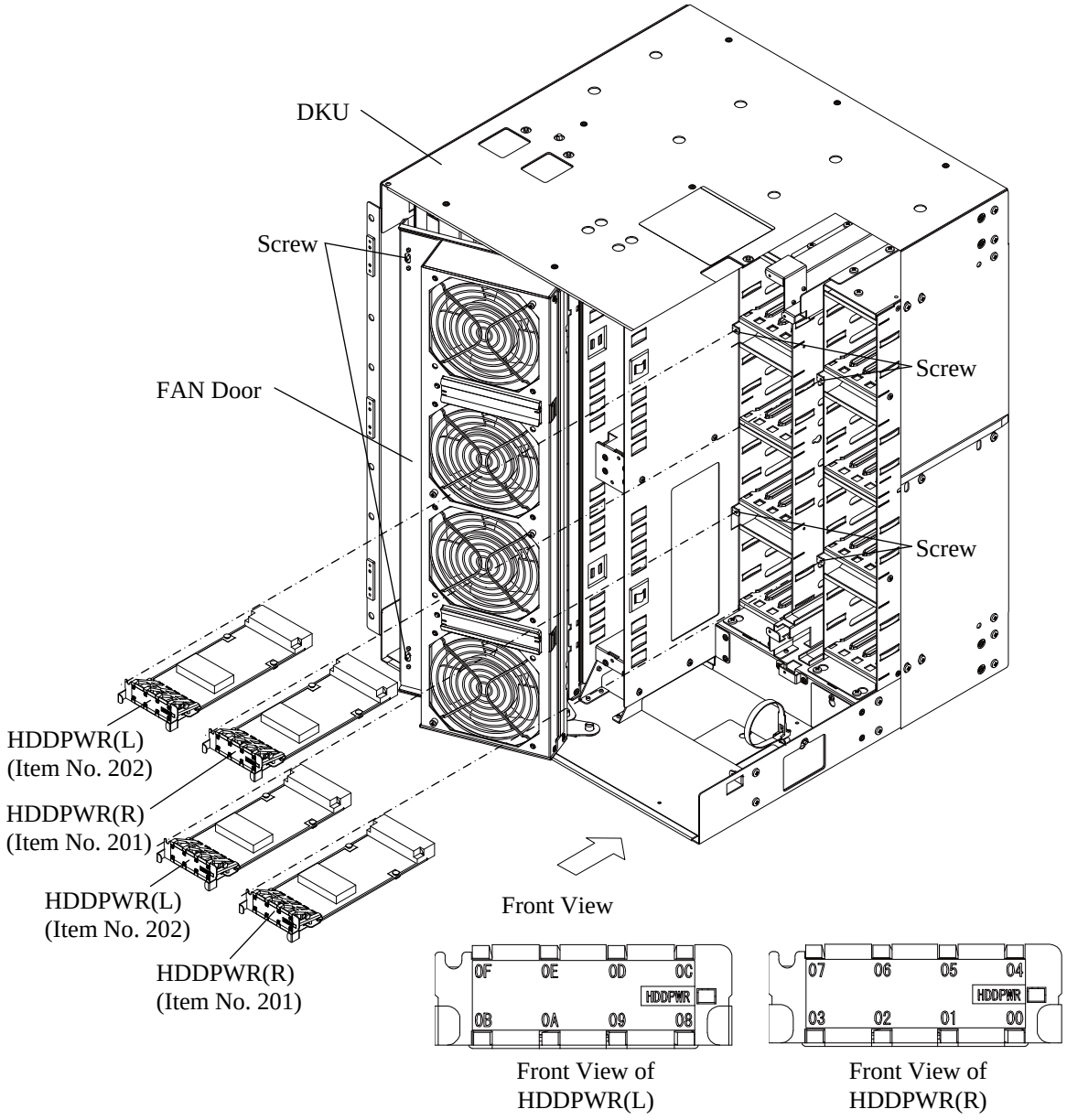


Fig. 4.2.2-1 Removal of HDDPWRs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
f. Loosen the four screws and remove the four HDDPWRs from the DKU.
g. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.
h. Put the FAN door stopper into the neutral state.

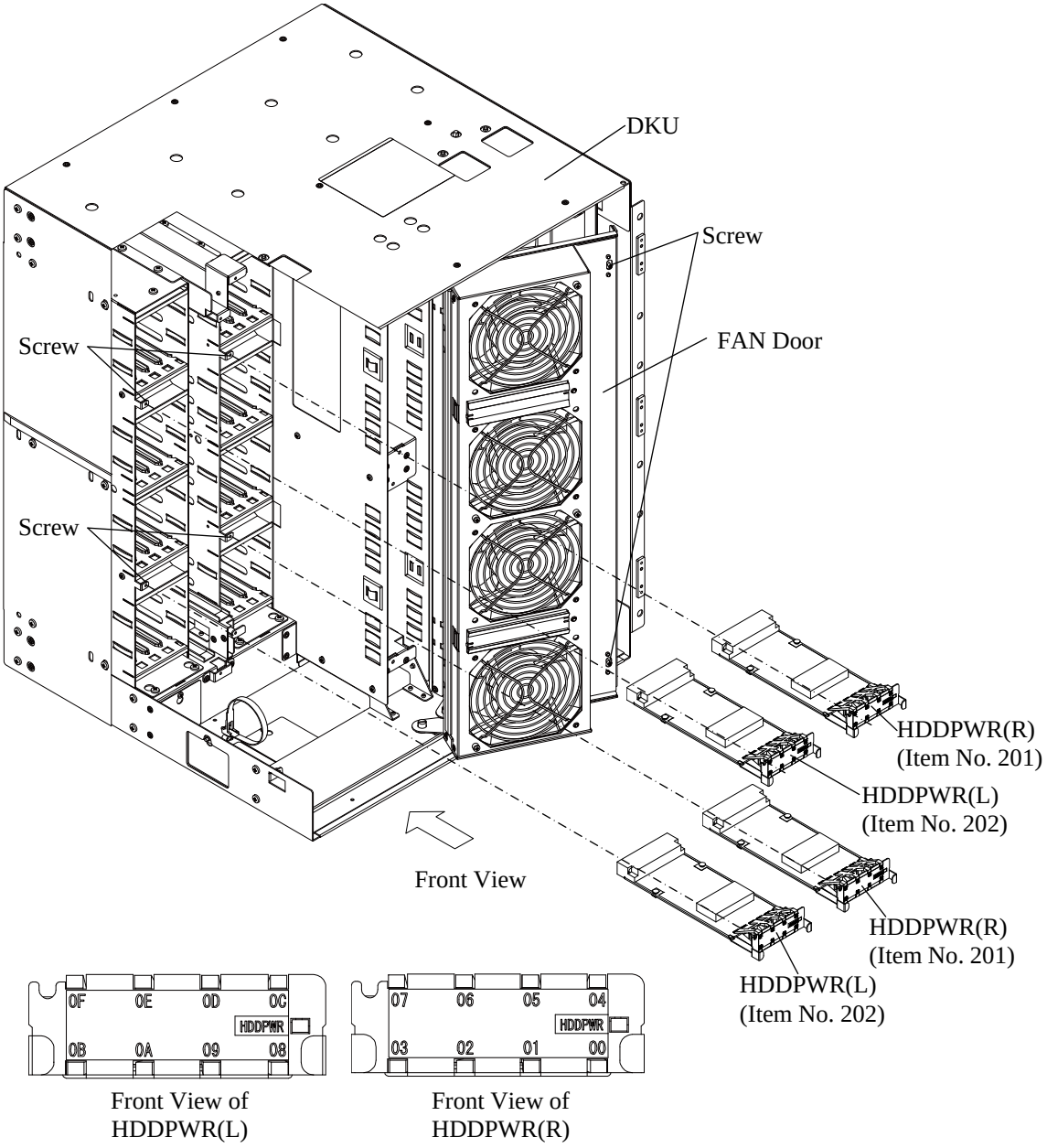


Fig. 4.2.2-2 Removal of HDDPWRs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the HDDPWRs of the rear side of the DKU
   a. Put the stopper of the rear FAN door into the openable and closable state. (Refer to INST03-01-160.)
   b. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   c. Loosen the four screws and remove the four HDDPWRs from the DKU.
   d. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

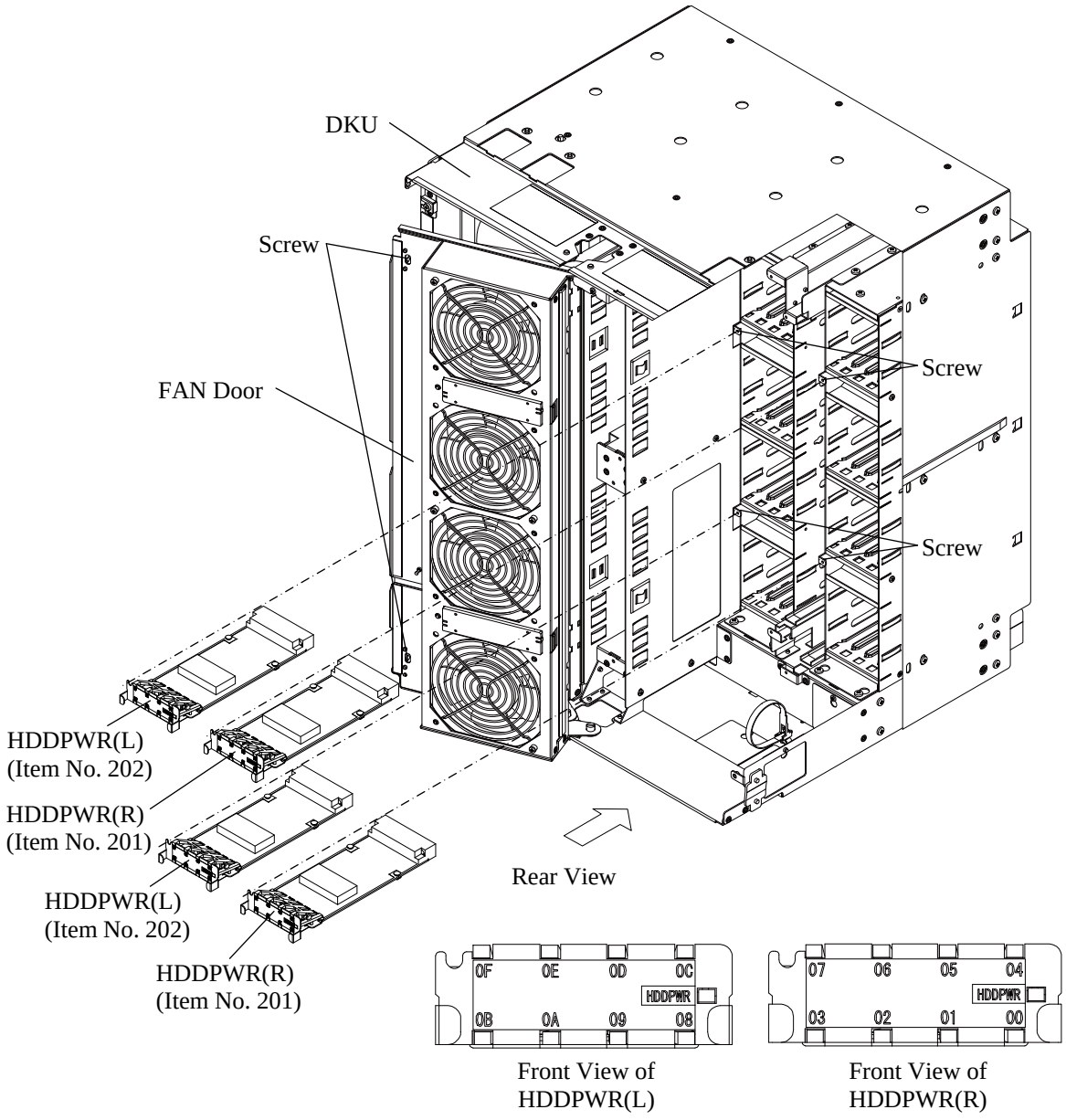


Fig. 4.2.2-3 Removal of HDDPWRs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
f. Loosen the four screws and remove the four HDDPWRs from the DKU.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.
h. Put the FAN door stopper into the neutral state.

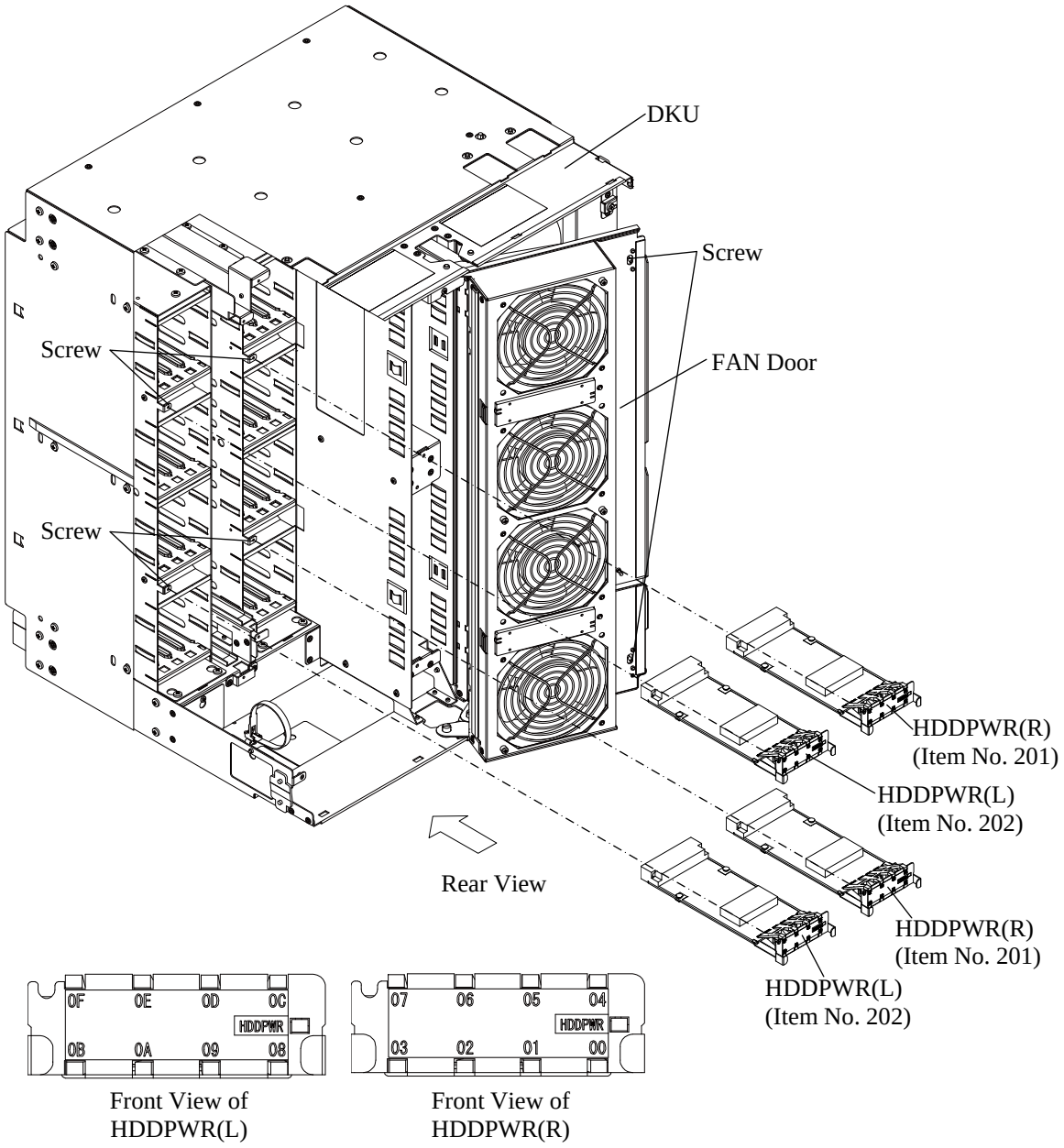


Fig. 4.2.2-4 Removal of HDDPWRs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removal of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach the nameplate tags with the screw.

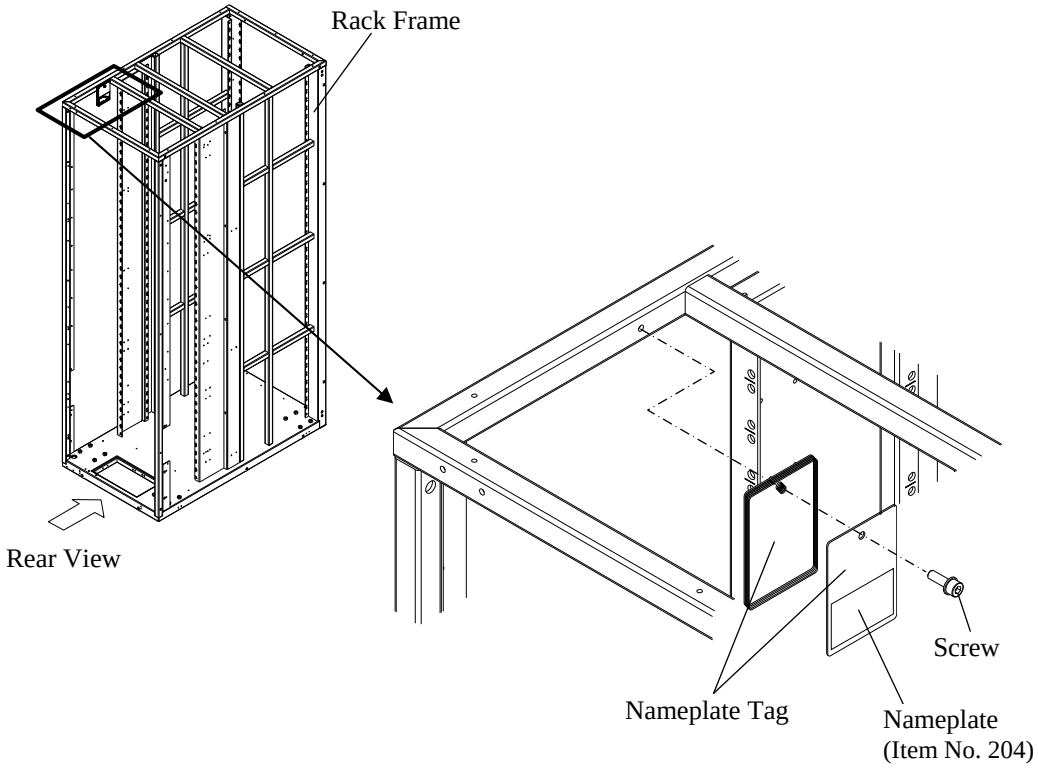


Fig. 4.2.2-5 Attachment of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.2.3 De-Installation Procedure of SFF Drive Chassis SSW Kit (DKC-F710I-SSWP)

1. Removing the SSWs of the front side of the DKU
   a. Put the stopper of the front FAN door into the openable and closable state. (Refer to INST03-01-160.)
   b. Loosen the two screws of the front right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   c. Disconnect the cables (L-P502 and R-P502) from the SSW PCBs.

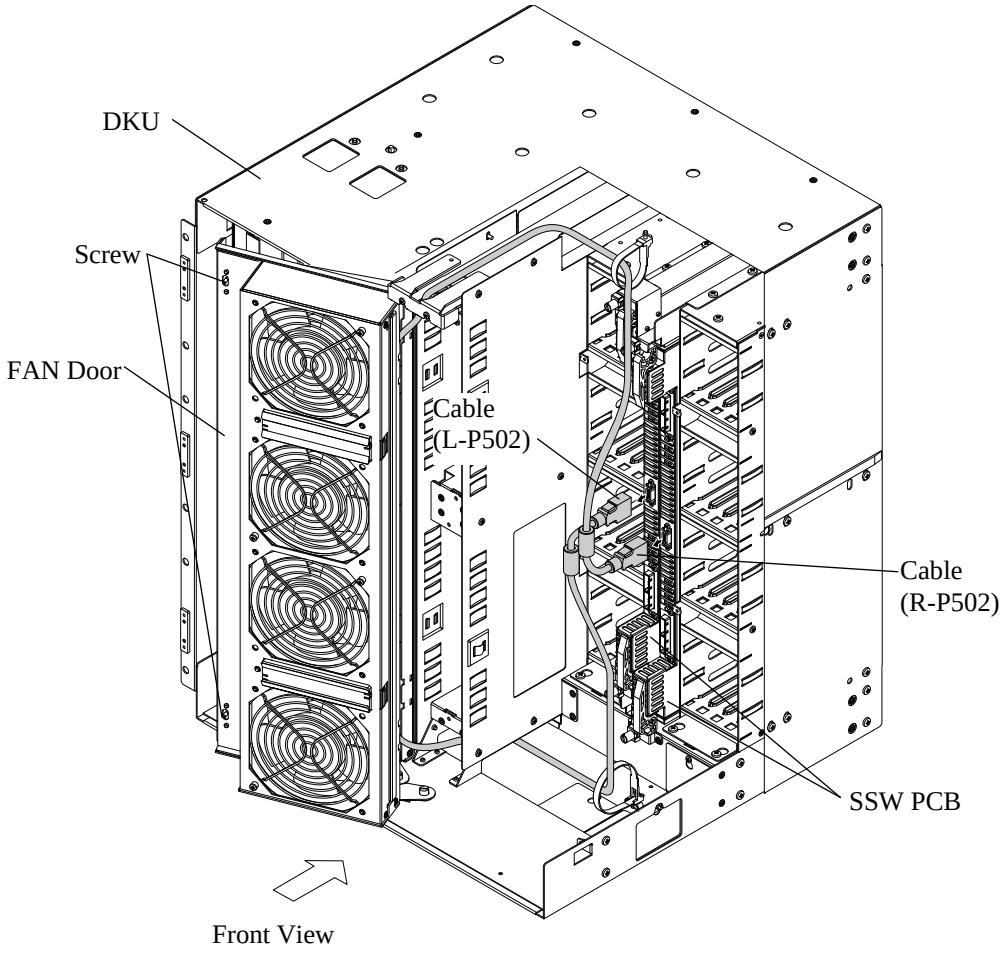


Fig. 4.2.3-1 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the four screws, and remove the two SSW PCBs from the DKU.
e. Loosen the two repeat binders, roll the cables (L-P502 and R-P502), and secure them with the repeat binders.
f. Secure the tip of the repeat binder to avoid contact with the FAN door.
g. Close the FAN door of the front right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

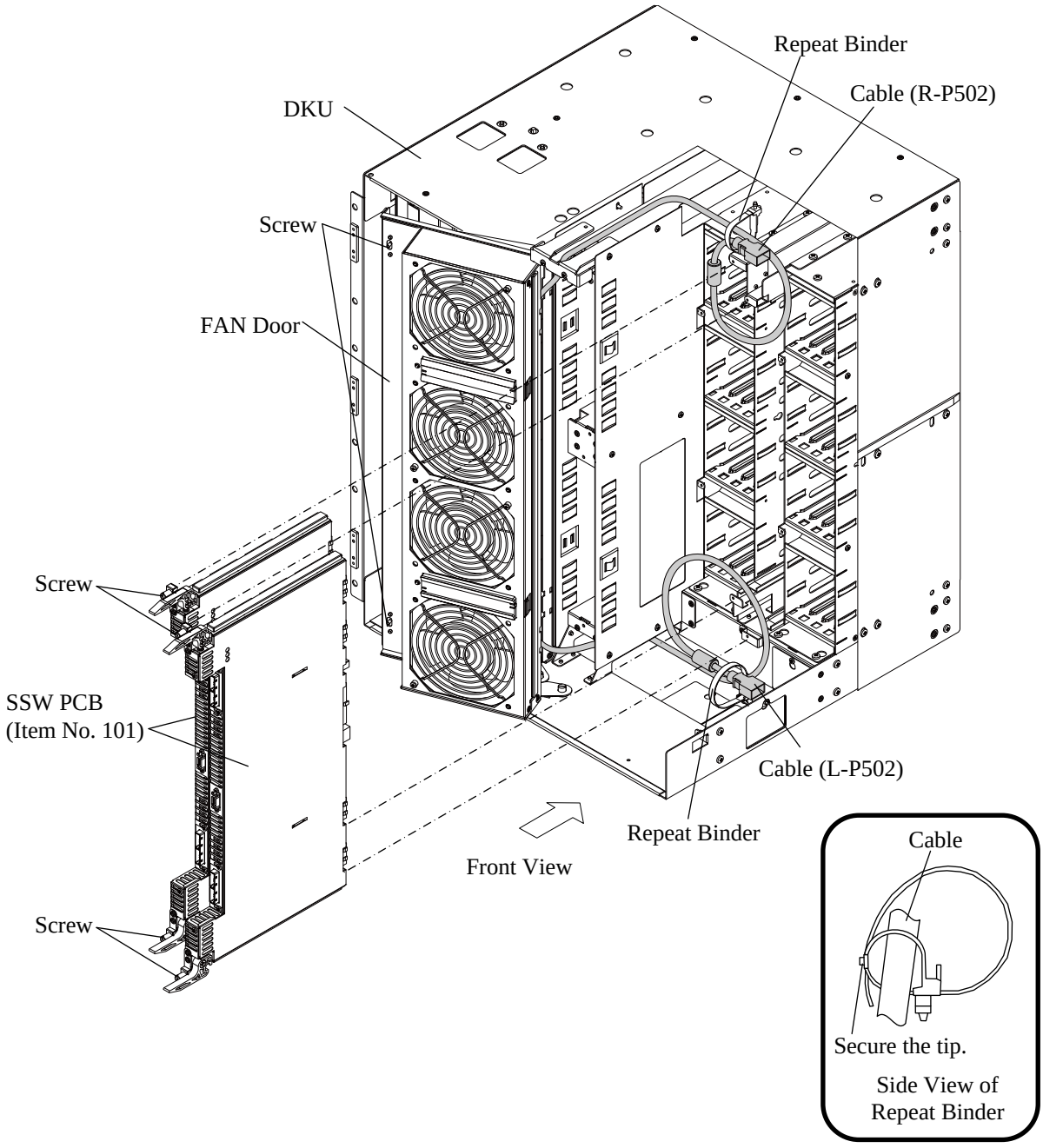


Fig. 4.2.3-2 Removal of SSWs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the two screws of the front left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
i. Disconnect the cables (L-P502 and R-P502) from the SSW PCBs.

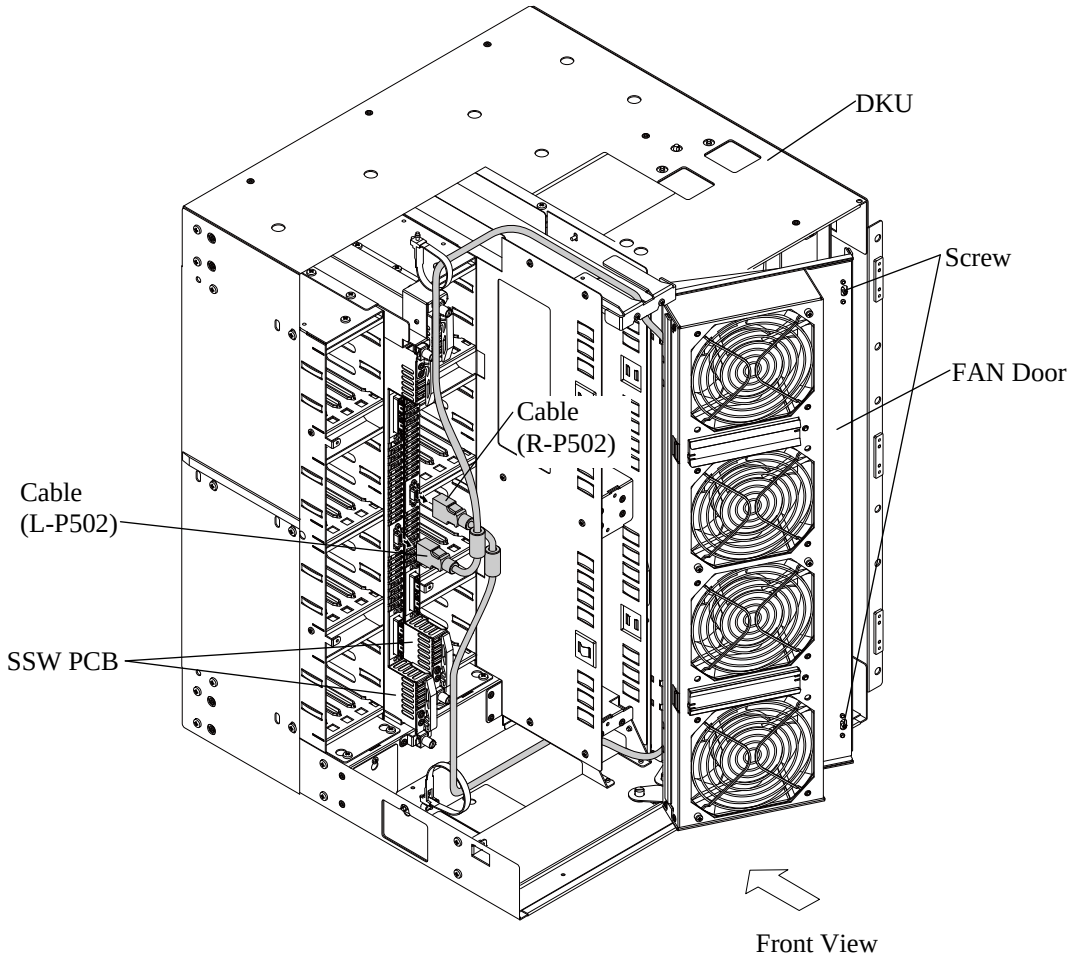


Fig. 4.2.3-3 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the four screws, and remove the two SSW PCBs from the DKU.
k. Loosen the two repeat binders, roll the cables (L-P502 and R-P502), and secure them with the repeat binders.
l. Secure the tip of the repeat binder to avoid contact with the FAN door.
m. Close the FAN door of the front left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.
n. Put the FAN door stopper into the neutral state.

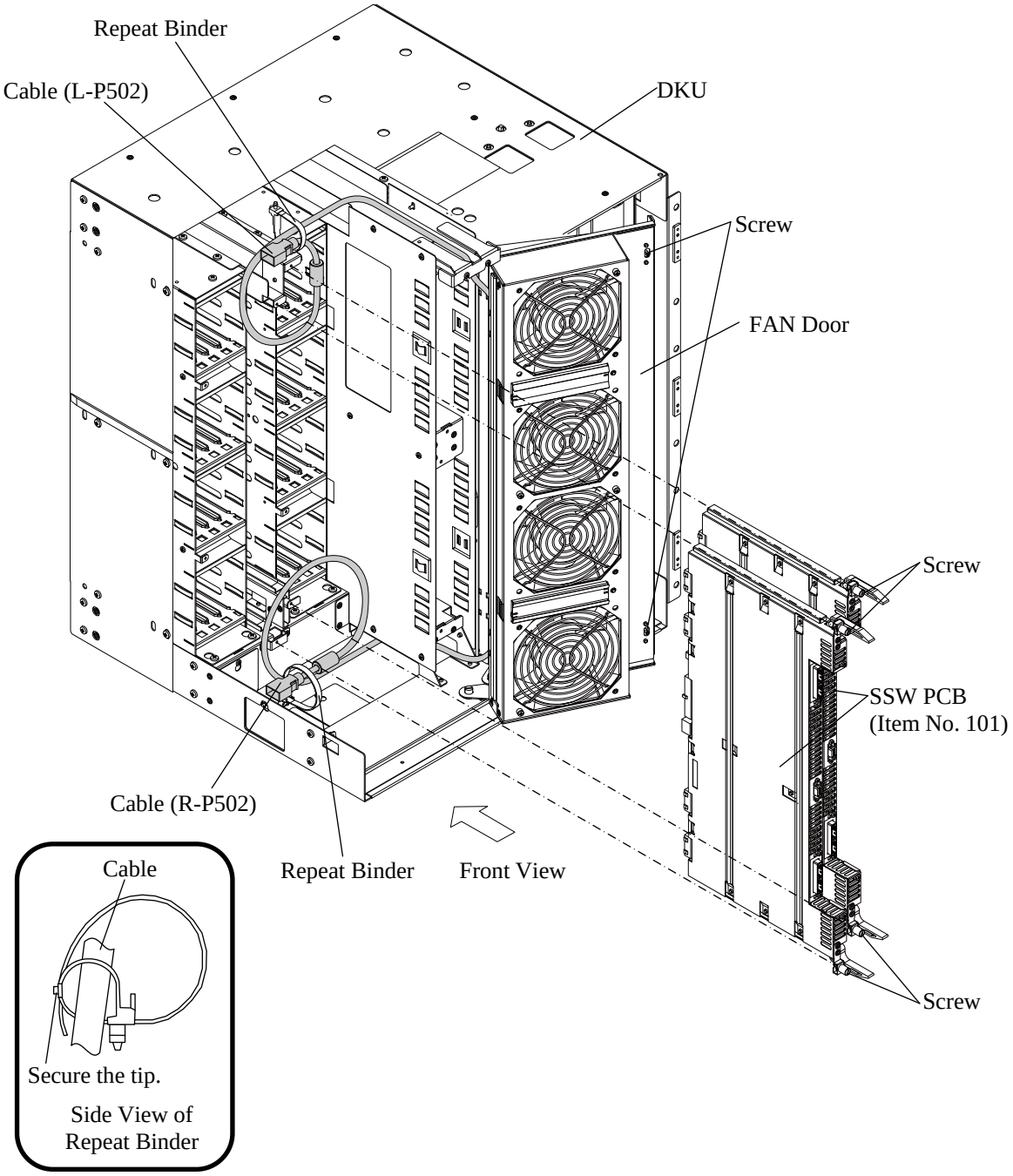


Fig. 4.2.3-4 Removal of SSWs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removing the SSWs of the rear side of the DKU
   a. Put the stopper of the rear FAN door into the openable and closable state. (Refer to INST03-01-160.)
   b. Loosen the two screws of the rear right side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
   c. Disconnect the cables (L-P502 and R-P502) from the SSW PCBs.

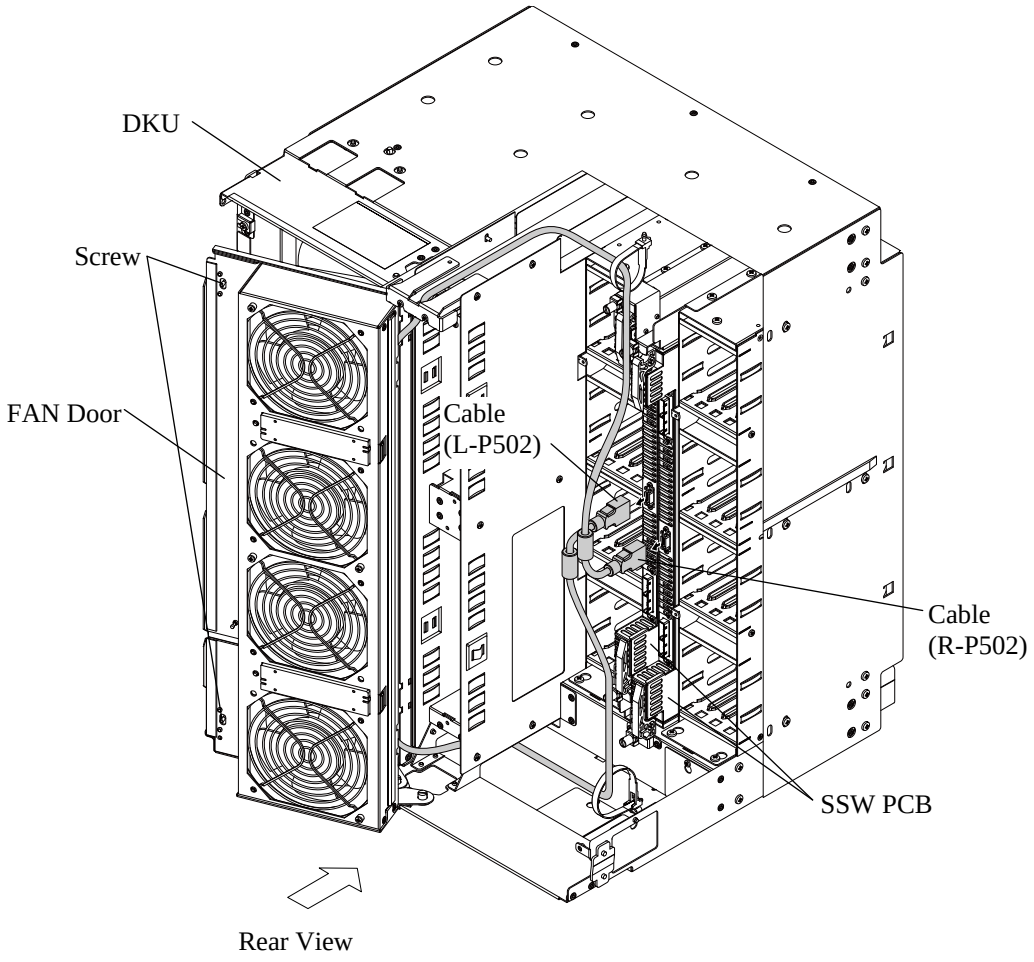


Fig. 4.2.3-5 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Loosen the four screws, and remove the two SSW PCBs from the DKU.
e. Loosen the two repeat binders, roll the cables (L-P502 and R-P502), and secure them with the repeat binders.
f. Secure the tip of the repeat binder to avoid contact with the FAN door.
g. Close the FAN door of the rear right side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.

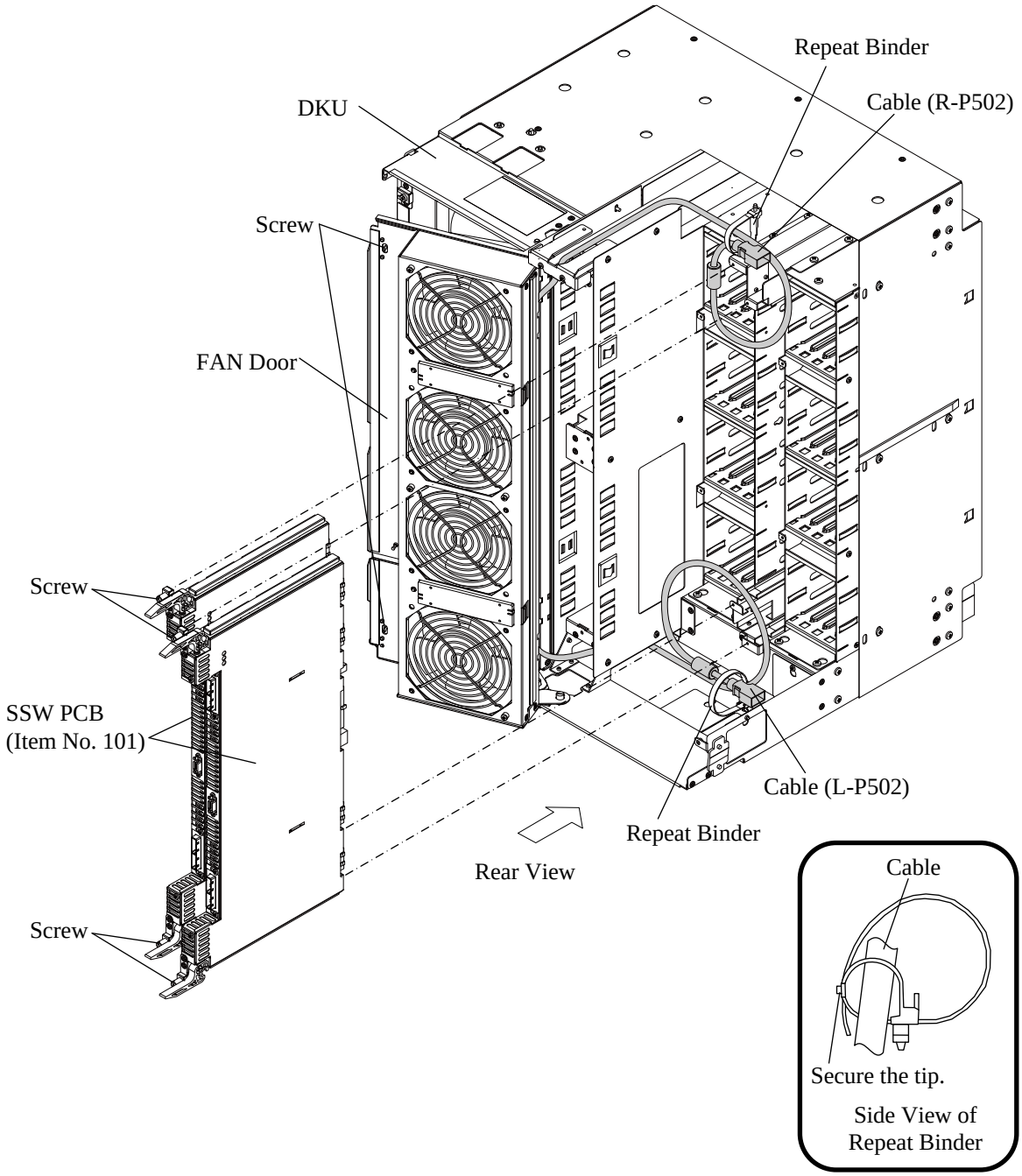


Fig. 4.2.3-6 Removal of SSWs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Loosen the two screws of the rear left side of the DKU, and open the FAN door.
i. Disconnect the cables (L-P502 and R-P502) from the SSW PCBs.

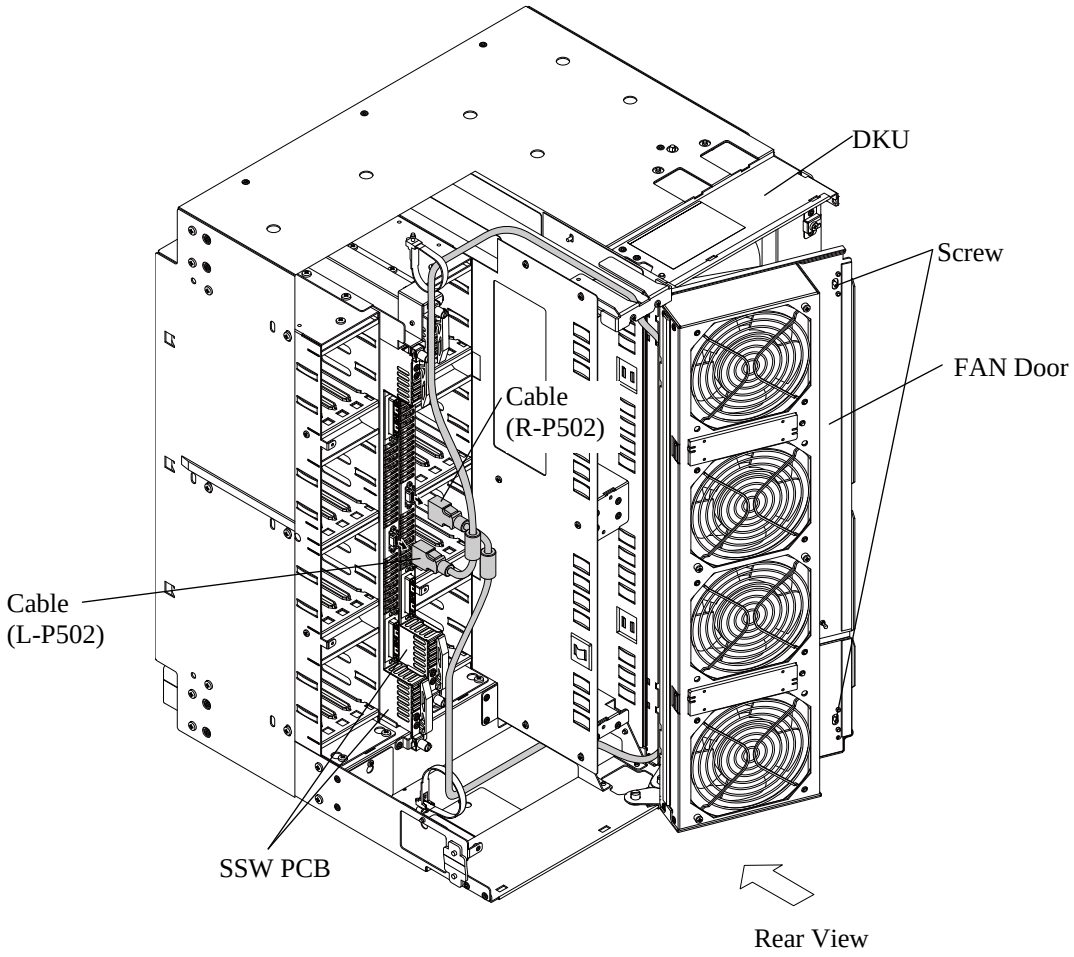


Fig. 4.2.3-7 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

j. Loosen the four screws, and remove the two SSW PCBs from the DKU.
k. Loosen the two repeat binders, roll the cables (L-P502 and R-P502), and secure them with the repeat binders.
l. Secure the tip of the repeat binder to avoid contact with the FAN door.
m. Close the FAN door of the rear left side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws.
n. Put the FAN door stopper into the neutral state.

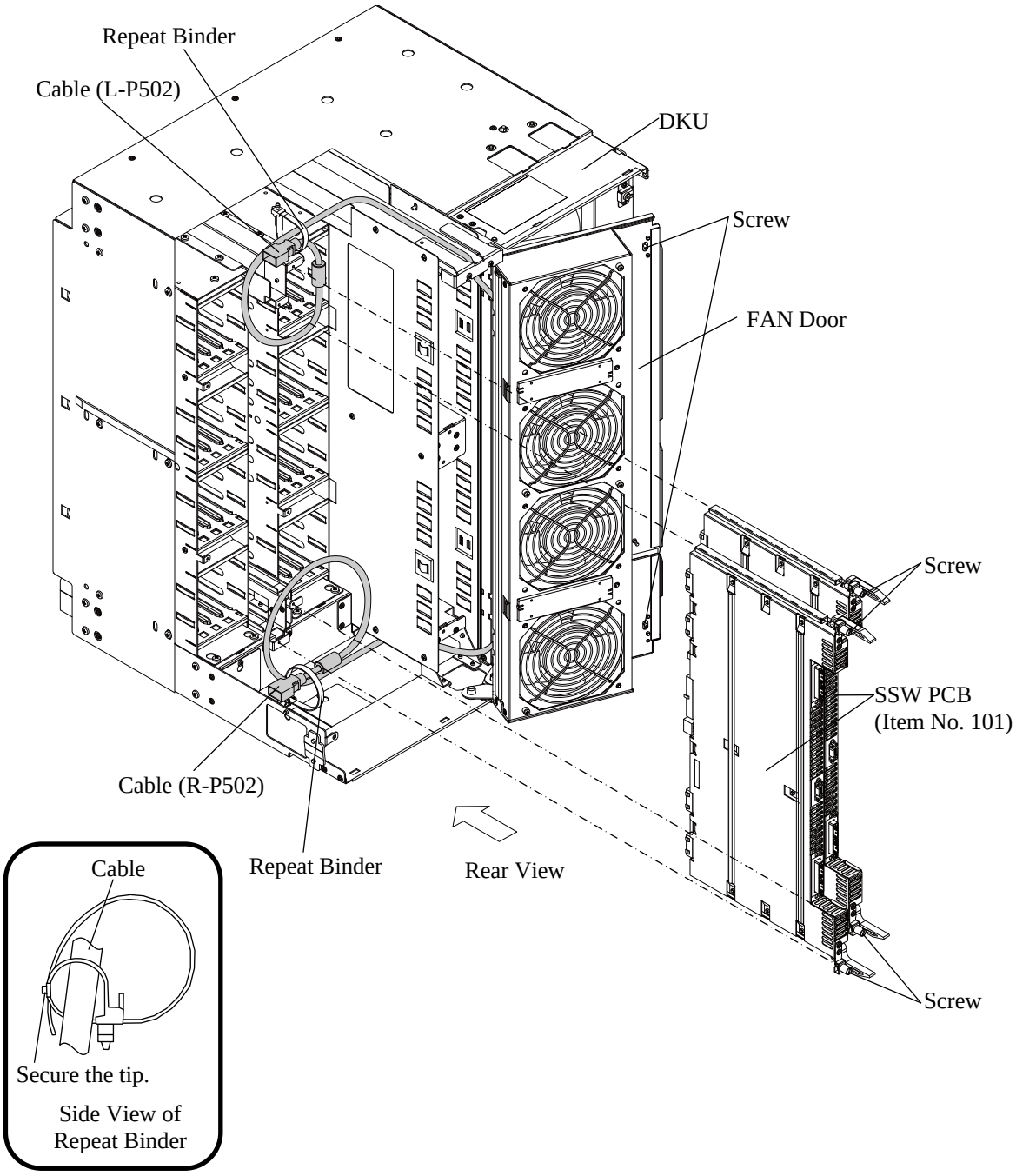


Fig. 4.2.3-8 Removal of SSWs

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removal of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach the nameplate tags with the screw.

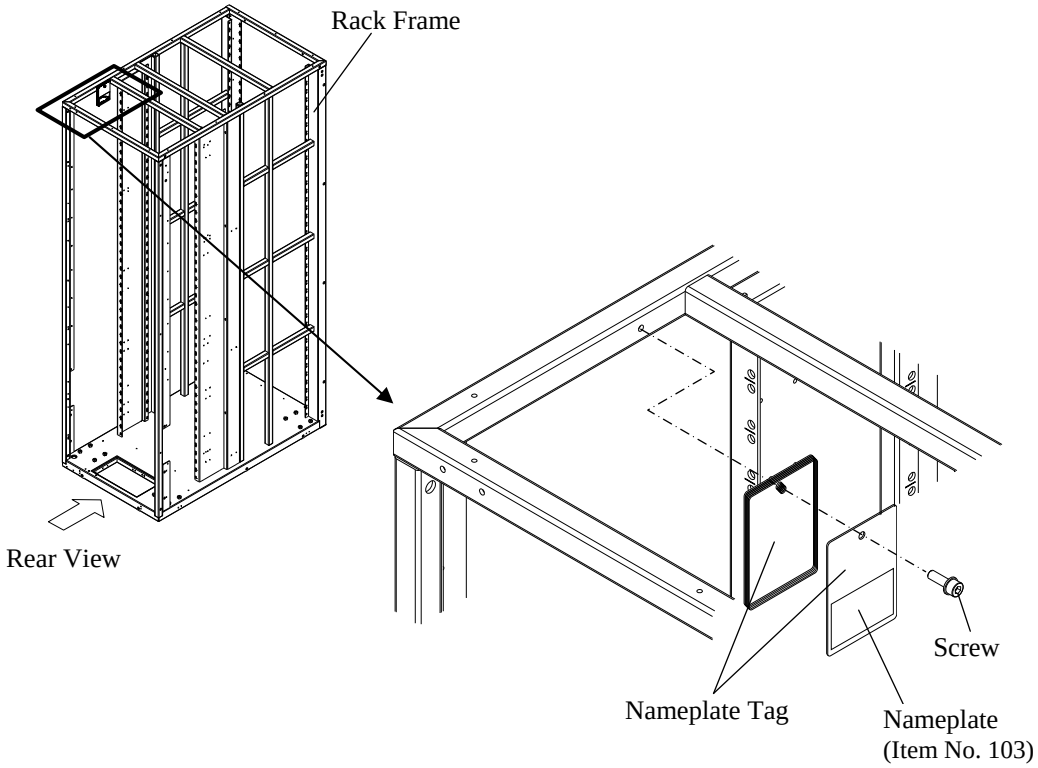


Fig. 4.2.3-9 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.2.4 De-Installation Procedure of LFF Drive Chassis (DKC-F710I-UBX)

> Caution:
> Perform this removal work in the state in which the Drive Chassis and all the parts in the Drive Chassis have been removed from the rack configuration after the work No.3 explained on page INST02-60 has been done. The system goes down if the Drive Chassis that should have been removed is left in the rack configuration.

1. Checking the PS Enable LEDs
   a. Check that the PS Enable LEDs of the DKUPS installed in the DKU are all off.

Table 4.2.4-1 De-Installed DKU

No.	De-Installed DKU	DKUPS	Remarks
1	DKU-00	DKUPS-000, DKUPS-001, DKUPS-002, DKUPS-003	
2	DKU-01	DKUPS-010, DKUPS-011, DKUPS-012, DKUPS-013	
3	DKU-02	DKUPS-020, DKUPS-021, DKUPS-022, DKUPS-023	
4	DKU-03	DKUPS-030, DKUPS-031, DKUPS-032, DKUPS-033	
5	DKU-04	DKUPS-040, DKUPS-041, DKUPS-042, DKUPS-043	
6	DKU-05	DKUPS-050, DKUPS-051, DKUPS-052, DKUPS-053	
7	DKU-06	DKUPS-060, DKUPS-061, DKUPS-062, DKUPS-063	
8	DKU-07	DKUPS-070, DKUPS-071, DKUPS-072, DKUPS-073	
9	DKU-10	DKUPS-100, DKUPS-101, DKUPS-102, DKUPS-103	
10	DKU-11	DKUPS-110, DKUPS-111, DKUPS-112, DKUPS-113	
11	DKU-12	DKUPS-120, DKUPS-121, DKUPS-122, DKUPS-123	
12	DKU-13	DKUPS-130, DKUPS-131, DKUPS-132, DKUPS-133	
13	DKU-14	DKUPS-140, DKUPS-141, DKUPS-142, DKUPS-143	
14	DKU-15	DKUPS-150, DKUPS-151, DKUPS-152, DKUPS-153	
15	DKU-16	DKUPS-160, DKUPS-161, DKUPS-162, DKUPS-163	
16	DKU-17	DKUPS-170, DKUPS-171, DKUPS-172, DKUPS-173	

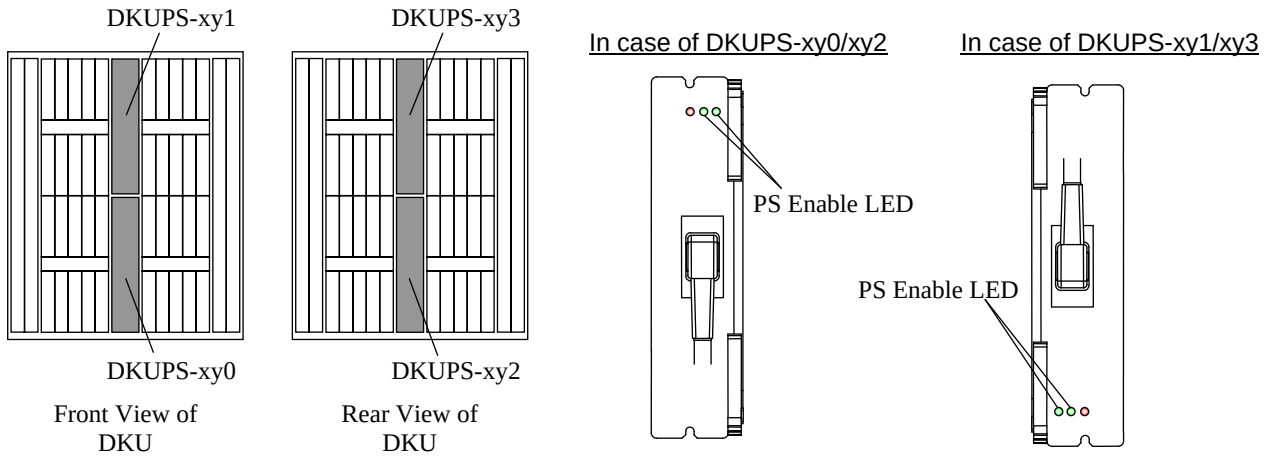


Fig. 4.2.4-1 PS Enable LED on DKUPS

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removal of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front side of the DKU, and remove the stopper.
   b. Loosen the two screws of the rear side of the DKU, and remove the stopper.

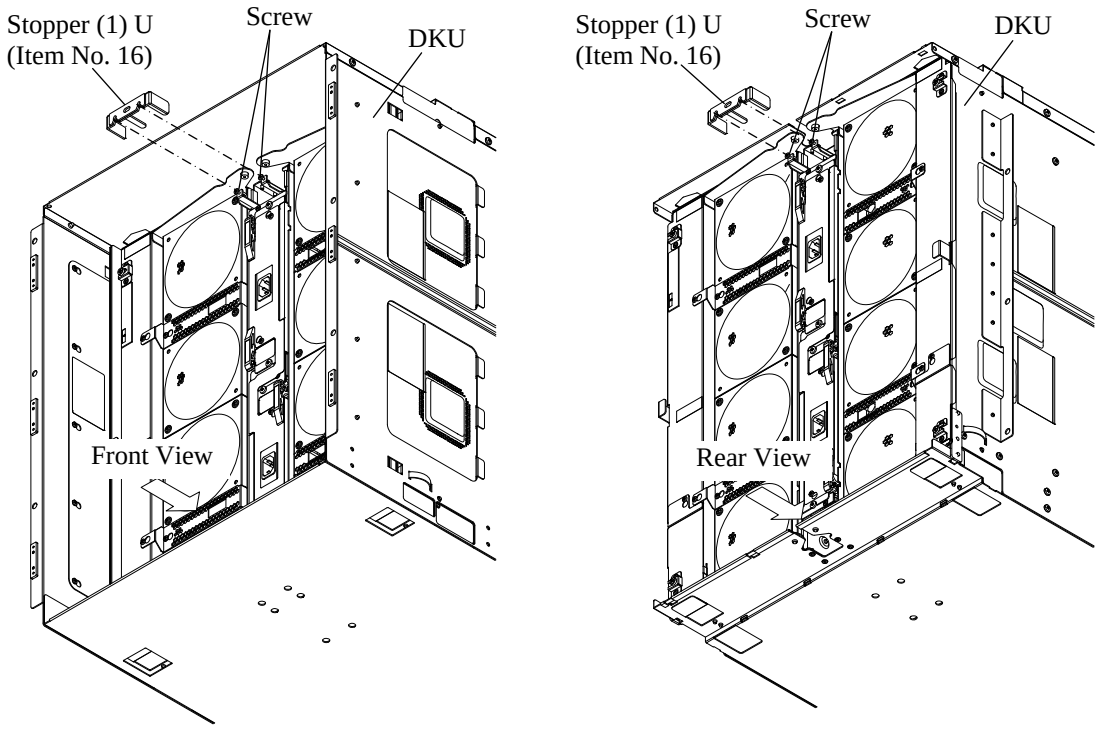


Fig. 4.2.4-2 Removal of Stoppers

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the stopper from the front side of the DKU.

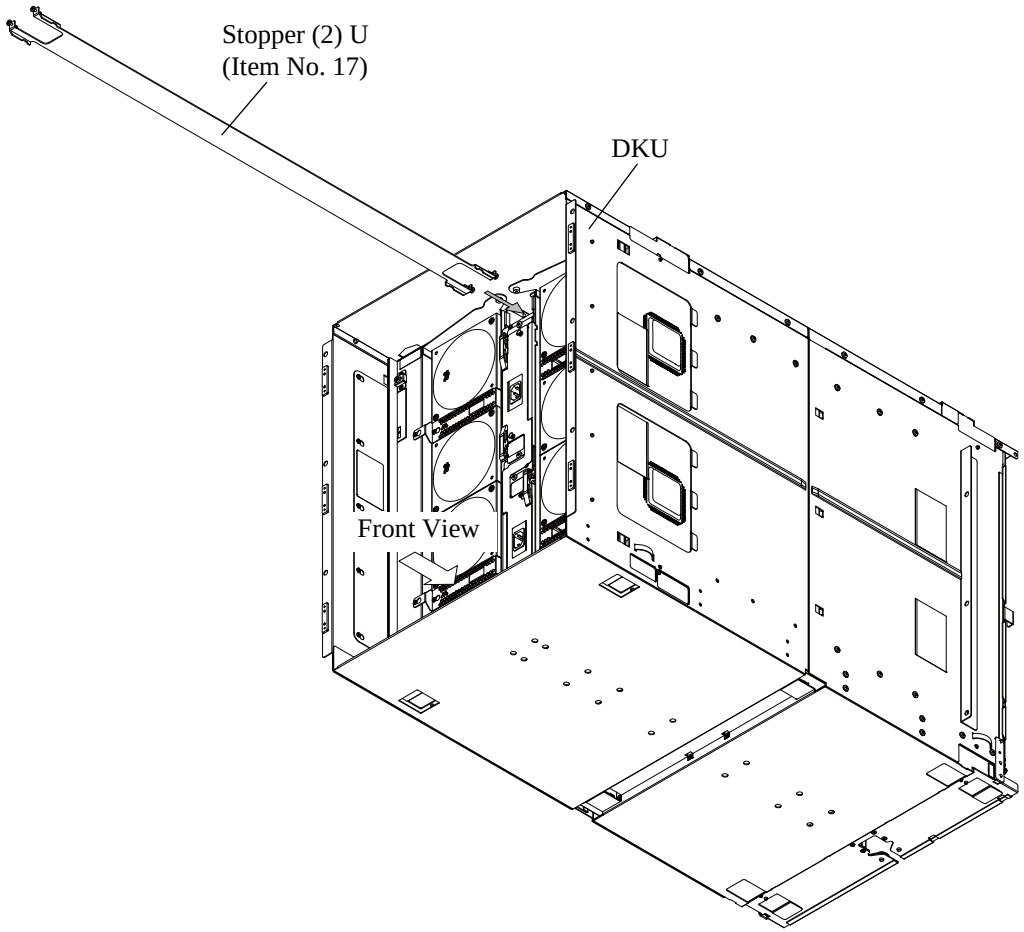


Fig. 4.2.4-3 Removal of Stopper

d. Remove the four screws from the stopper.

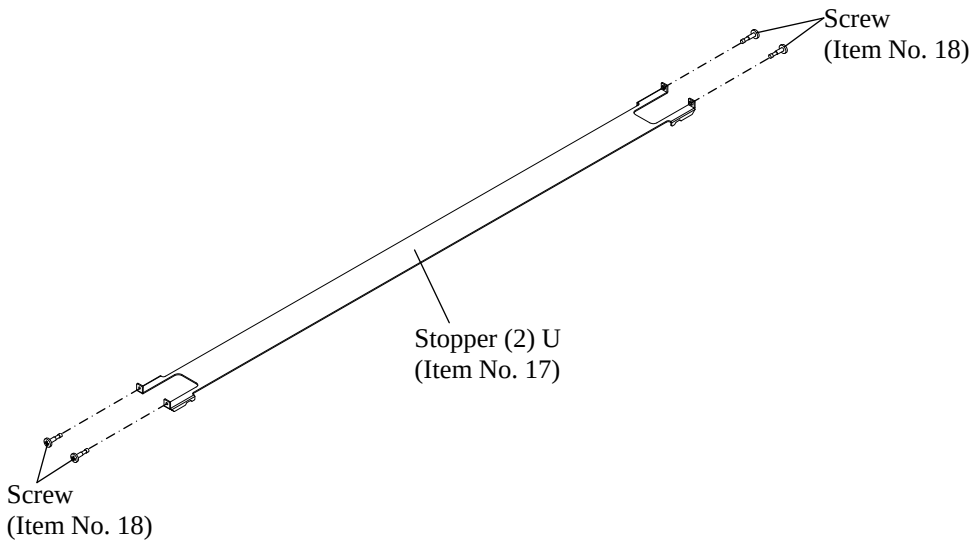


Fig. 4.2.4-3A Removal of Screws

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the insulations from the front side of DKU.

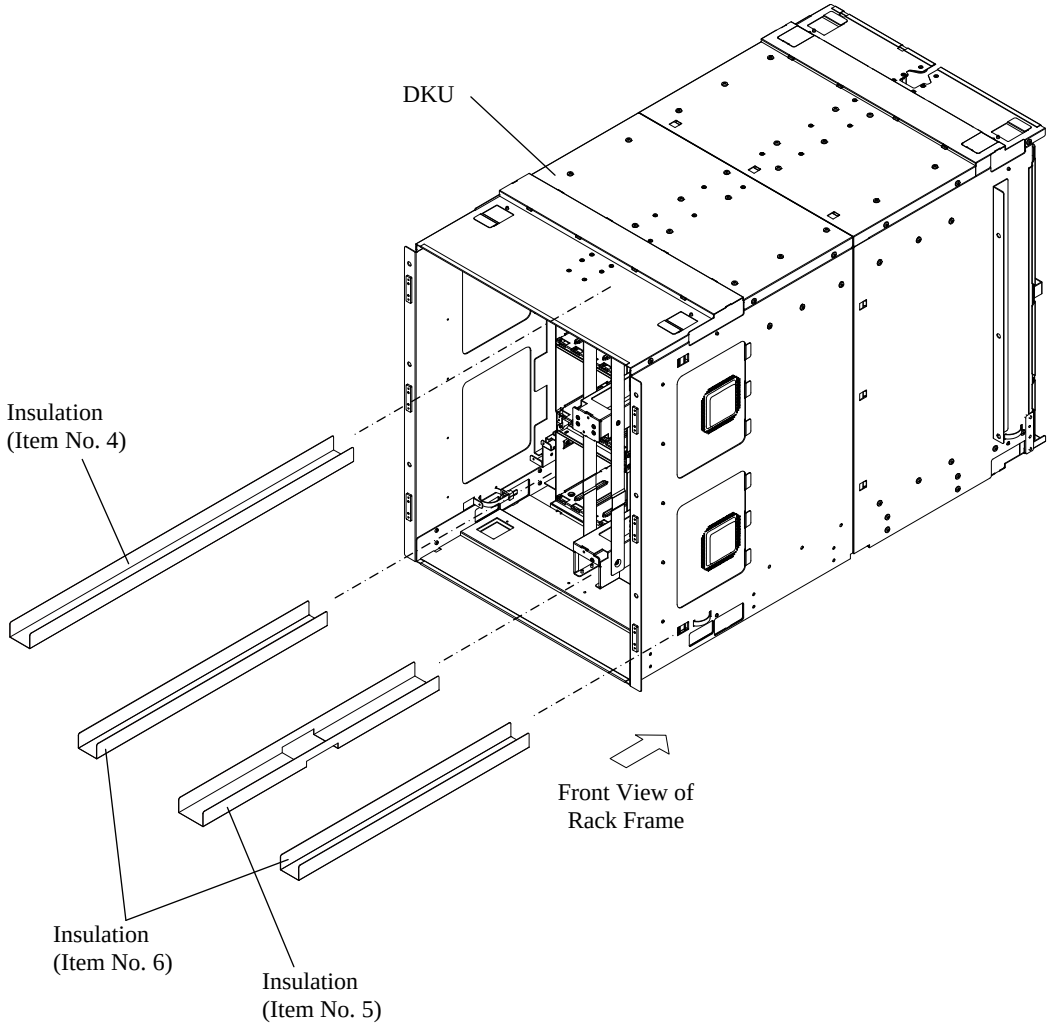


Fig. 4.2.4-4 Removal of Insulations

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. When a DKU is removed from the upper space of the DKU, open the repeat binders on the rear side of the lower DKU, and move the power cables below.
When a DKU is not removed from the upper space of the DKU, go to the procedure “g”.

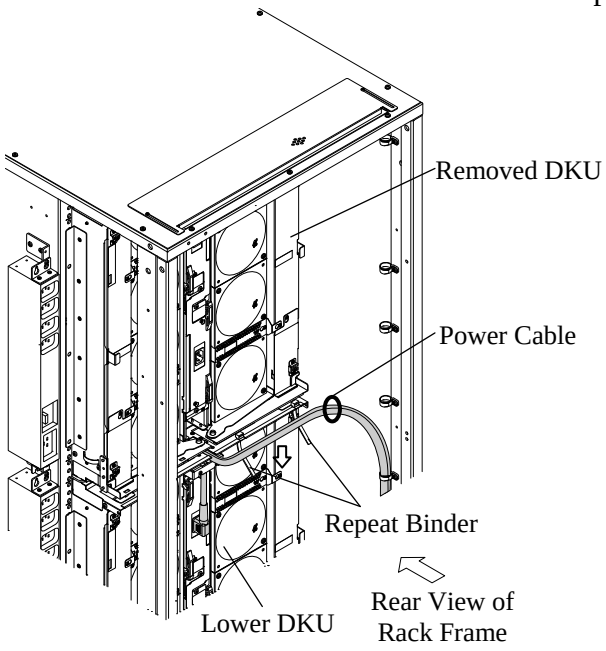


Fig. 4.2.4-4A Power Cable Detaching

g. When a DKU is removed from the upper space of the DKC, loosen the two screws and move the tray below.
When a DKU is not removed from the upper space of the DKC, go to the procedure “h”.

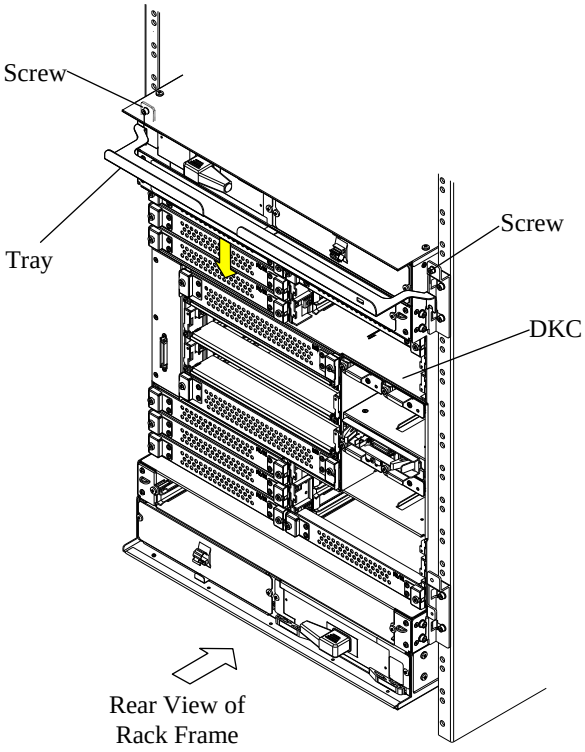


Fig. 4.2.4-4B Tray Detaching

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Install the DKU Installation Plate on the rear side of the rack frame and fix it with four screws.

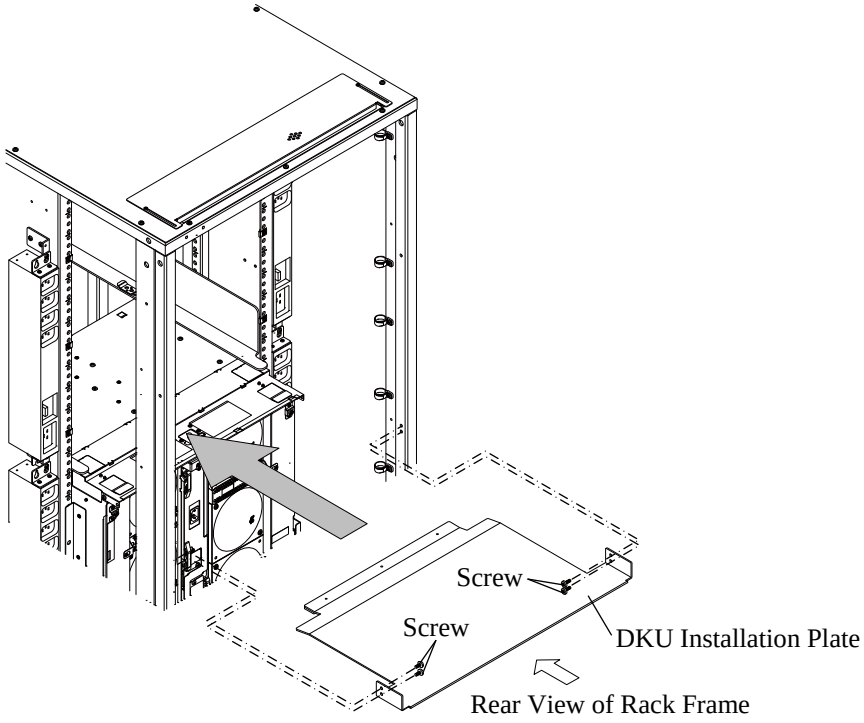


Fig. 4.2.4-4C DKU Installation Plate Installing

i. Remove the six screws from the rear side of Rear DKU.

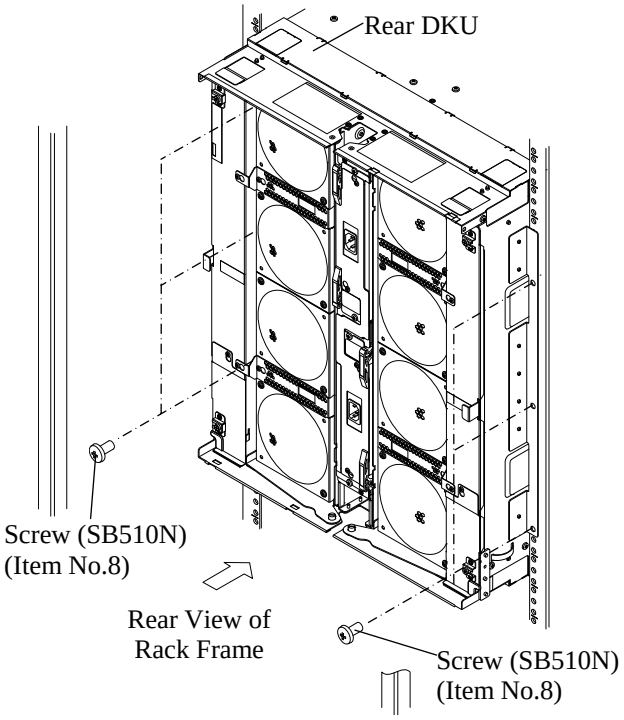


Fig. 4.2.4-5 Removal of Screws

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

⚠ CAUTION

Paying attention to falls:
Work carefully because the mass of the single DKU is about 40 kg.

Beware over turning and dropping:
To prevent DKU from over turning and dropping, the installation work must be done by two or more personnel.

j. Remove the Rear DKU on the Rack frame referring to mounting procedure using the special lifter. (See INST03-15-10 through 40.)

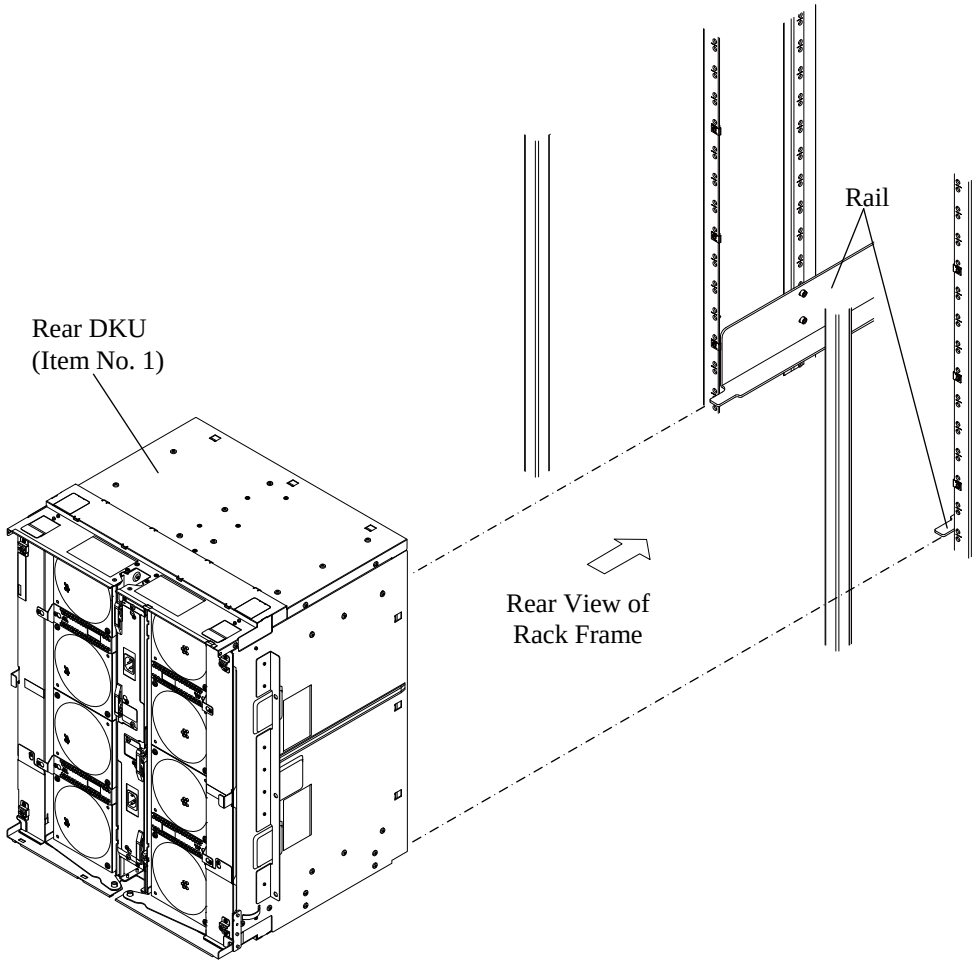


Fig. 4.2.4-6 Removal of Rear DKU

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Remove the six screws from the front side of Front DKU.

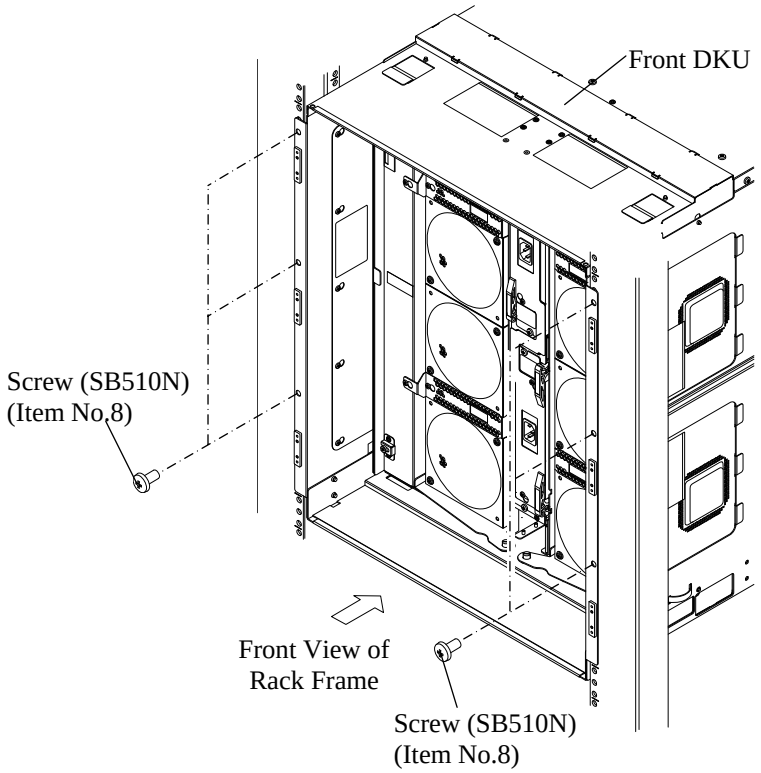


Fig. 4.2.4-6A Removal of Screws

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

m. Remove the Front DKU on the Rack frame referring to mounting procedure using the special lifter. (See INST03-15-10 through 40.)

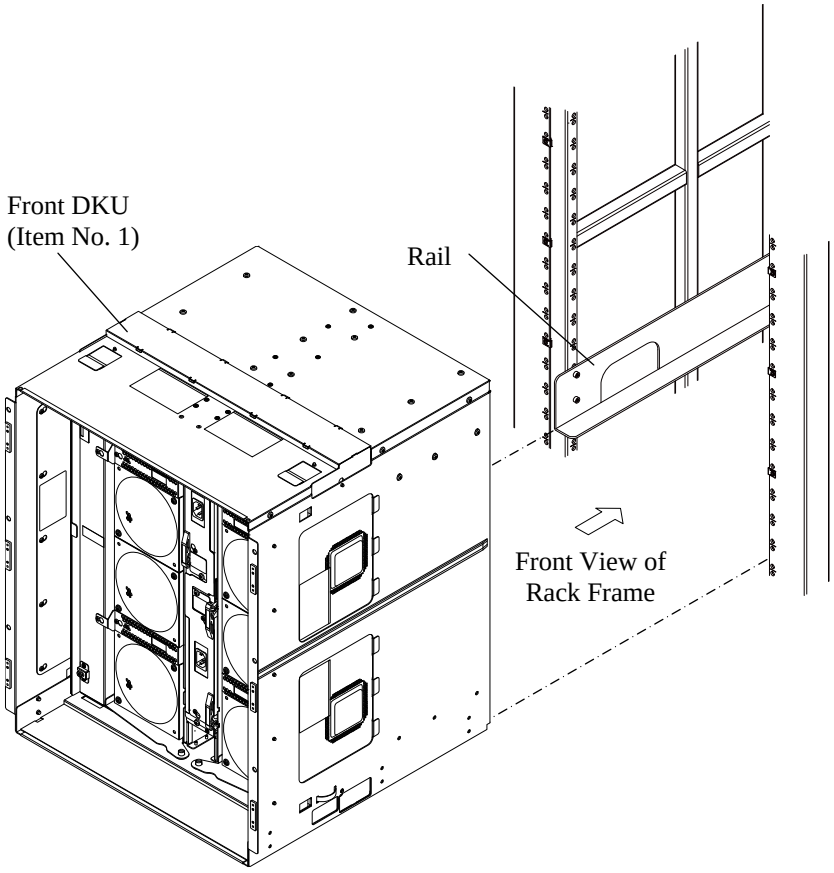
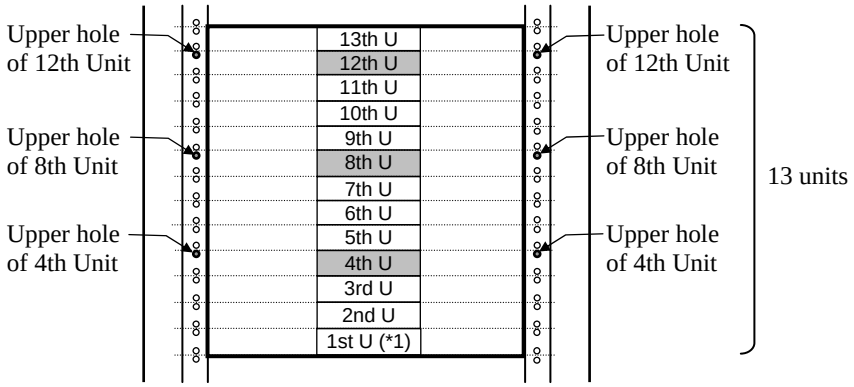


Fig. 4.2.4-7 Removal of Front DKU

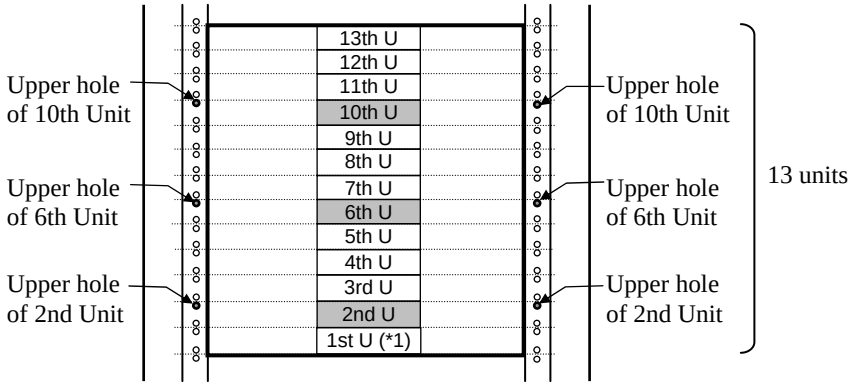
n. Remove the four screws on the rear side of the rack frame and detach the DKU Installation plate.
p. When the power cables were moved on the procedure “f”, put the power cables back, and secure them with the repeat binders.
q. When the tray was moved on the procedure “g”, put the tray back, and secure it with the two screws.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. De-installing rack nuts
   a. De-install the three rack nuts from each of the right and left beams on the front side of the rack frame.
   b. De-install the three rack nuts from each of the right and left beams on the rear side of the rack frame.



Front View of Rack Frame



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position

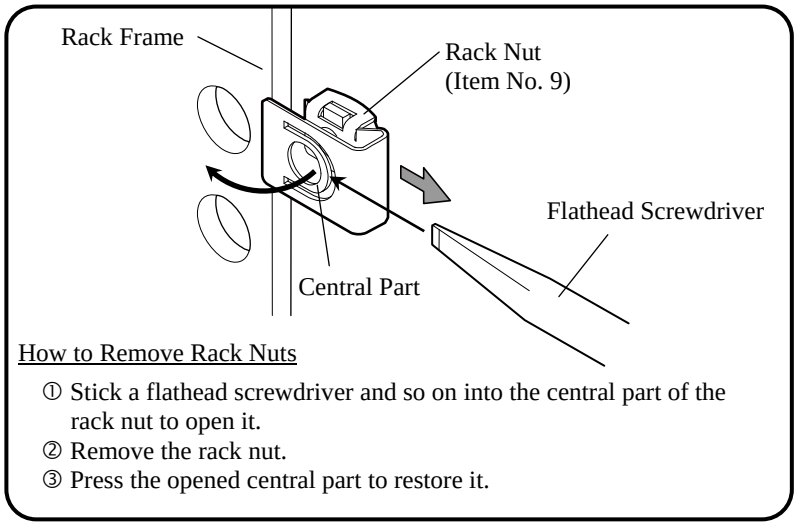


Fig. 4.2.4-8 De-installing Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Removal of Rails
   a. Remove the four WA socket bolts and remove the Rail (R).
   b. Remove the four rack nuts from the rack frame.
   c. Remove the Rail (L) from the rack frame in the same way.

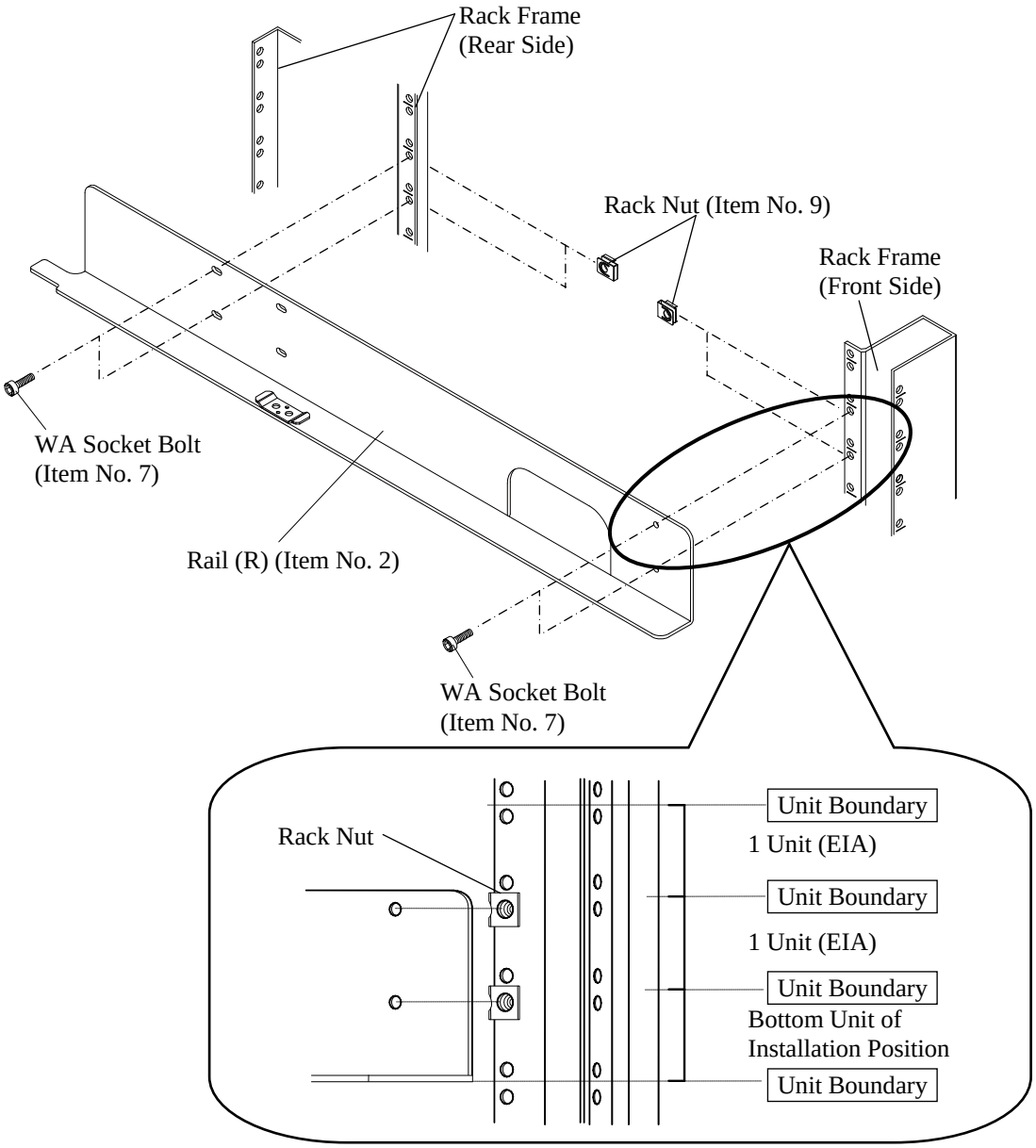
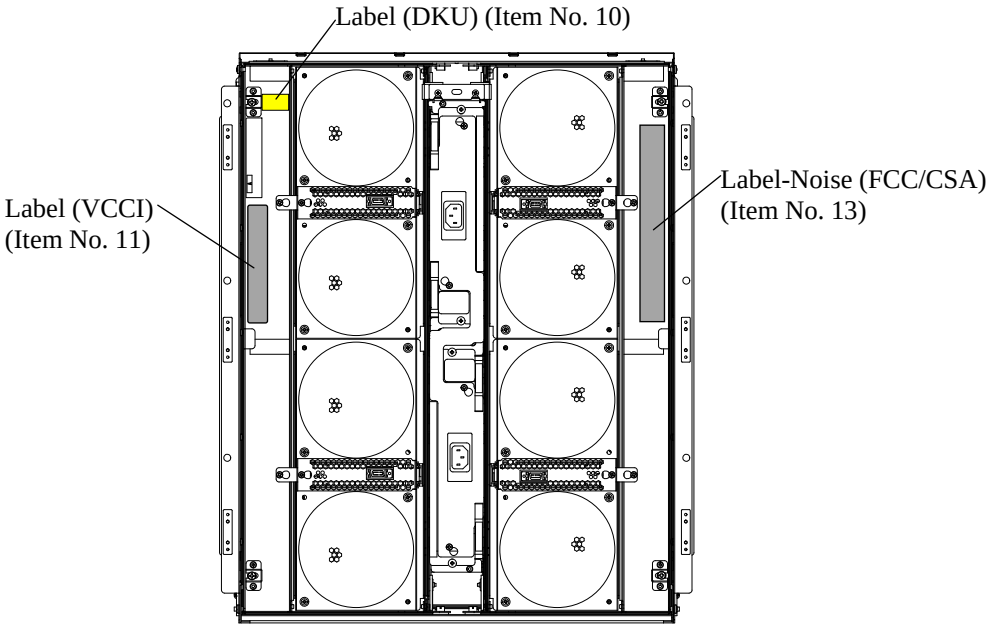


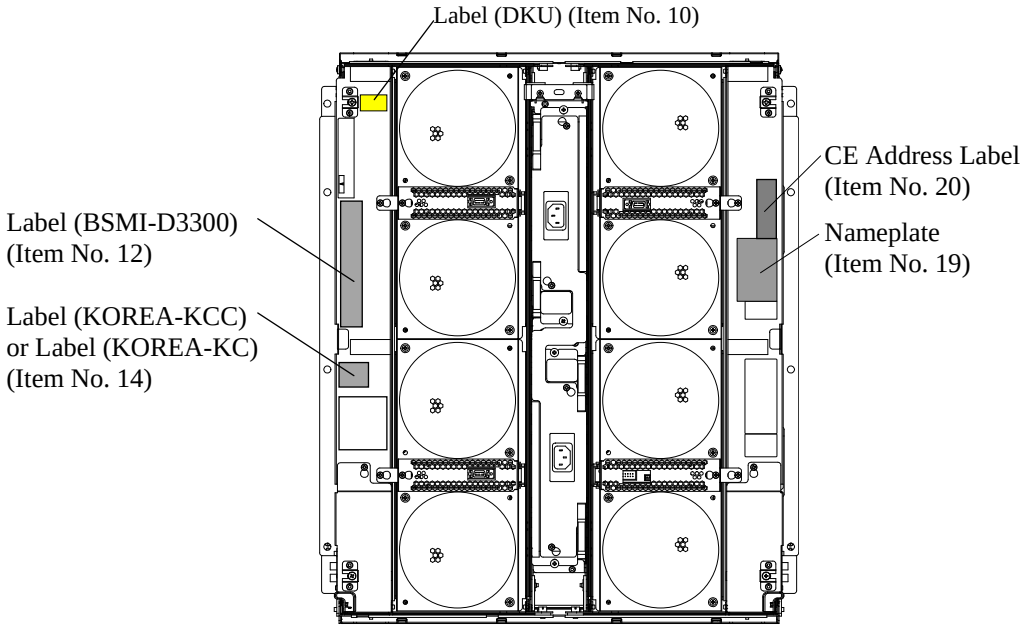
Fig. 4.2.4-9 Removal of Rail

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of Nameplate and Labels
   a. Remove the nameplate from the rear side of DKU.
   b. Remove the labels from the front side and rear side of DKU.



Front View of DKU



Rear View of DKU

Fig. 4.2.4-10 Removal of Nameplate and Labels

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Removal of Jig
   a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the RACK-x0.
   b. Remove the jig from the pocket ASSY.
   c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

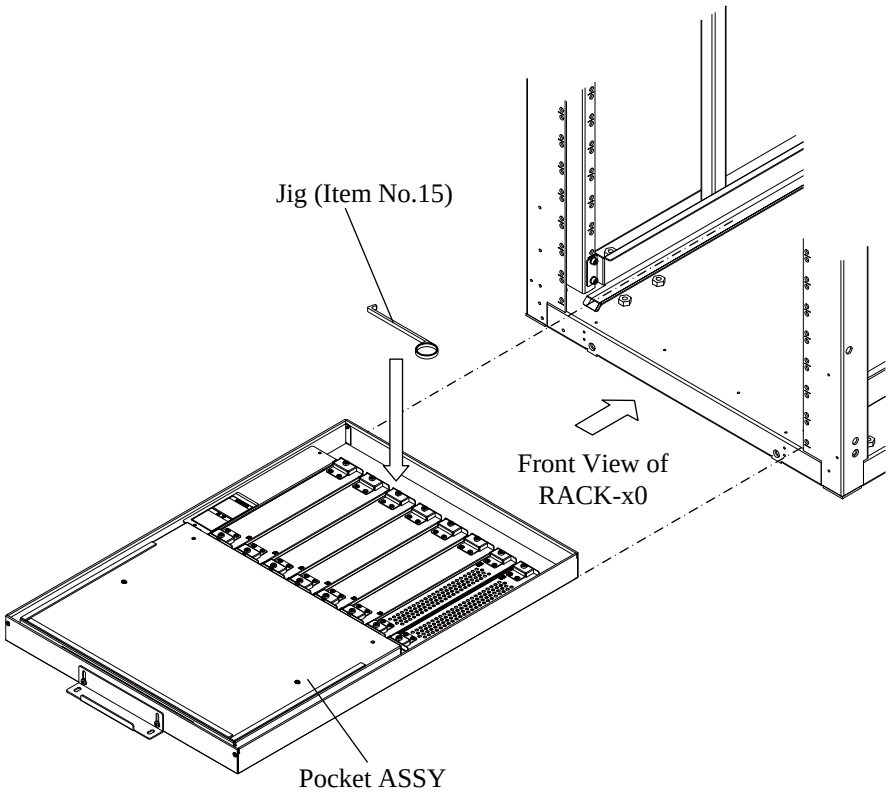


Fig. 4.2.4-11 Removal of Jig

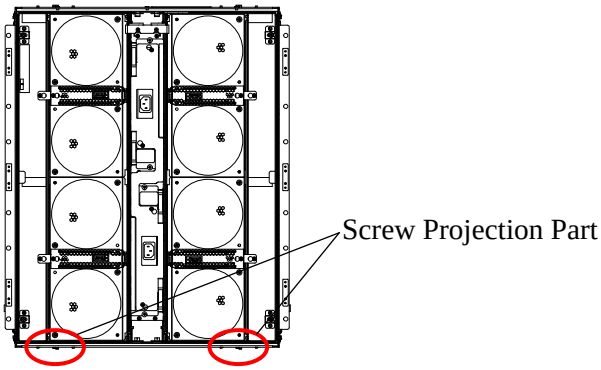
d Return to the working table and do the rest of the work. (INST02-60)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.2.5 De-Installation Procedure of SFF Drive Chassis (DKC-F710I-SBX/SBXP)

CAUTION:

- Perform this removal work in the state in which the Drive Chassis and all the parts in the Drive Chassis have been removed from the rack configuration after the work No.3 explained on page INST02-60 has been done. The system goes down if the Drive Chassis that should have been removed is left in the rack configuration.
- Be careful not to damage the screw projecting from the bottom of the SFF DKU after de-installing the SFF DKU.



SFF DKU Front/Rear

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Checking the PS Enable LEDs
   a. Check that the PS Enable LEDs of the DKUPS installed in the DKU are all off.

Table 4.2.5-1 De-Installed DKU

No.	De-Installed DKU	DKUPS	Remarks
1	DKU-00	DKUPS-000, DKUPS-001, DKUPS-002, DKUPS-003	
2	DKU-01	DKUPS-010, DKUPS-011, DKUPS-012, DKUPS-013	
3	DKU-02	DKUPS-020, DKUPS-021, DKUPS-022, DKUPS-023	
4	DKU-03	DKUPS-030, DKUPS-031, DKUPS-032, DKUPS-033	
5	DKU-04	DKUPS-040, DKUPS-041, DKUPS-042, DKUPS-043	
6	DKU-05	DKUPS-050, DKUPS-051, DKUPS-052, DKUPS-053	
7	DKU-06	DKUPS-060, DKUPS-061, DKUPS-062, DKUPS-063	
8	DKU-07	DKUPS-070, DKUPS-071, DKUPS-072, DKUPS-073	
9	DKU-10	DKUPS-100, DKUPS-101, DKUPS-102, DKUPS-103	
10	DKU-11	DKUPS-110, DKUPS-111, DKUPS-112, DKUPS-113	
11	DKU-12	DKUPS-120, DKUPS-121, DKUPS-122, DKUPS-123	
12	DKU-13	DKUPS-130, DKUPS-131, DKUPS-132, DKUPS-133	
13	DKU-14	DKUPS-140, DKUPS-141, DKUPS-142, DKUPS-143	
14	DKU-15	DKUPS-150, DKUPS-151, DKUPS-152, DKUPS-153	
15	DKU-16	DKUPS-160, DKUPS-161, DKUPS-162, DKUPS-163	
16	DKU-17	DKUPS-170, DKUPS-171, DKUPS-172, DKUPS-173	

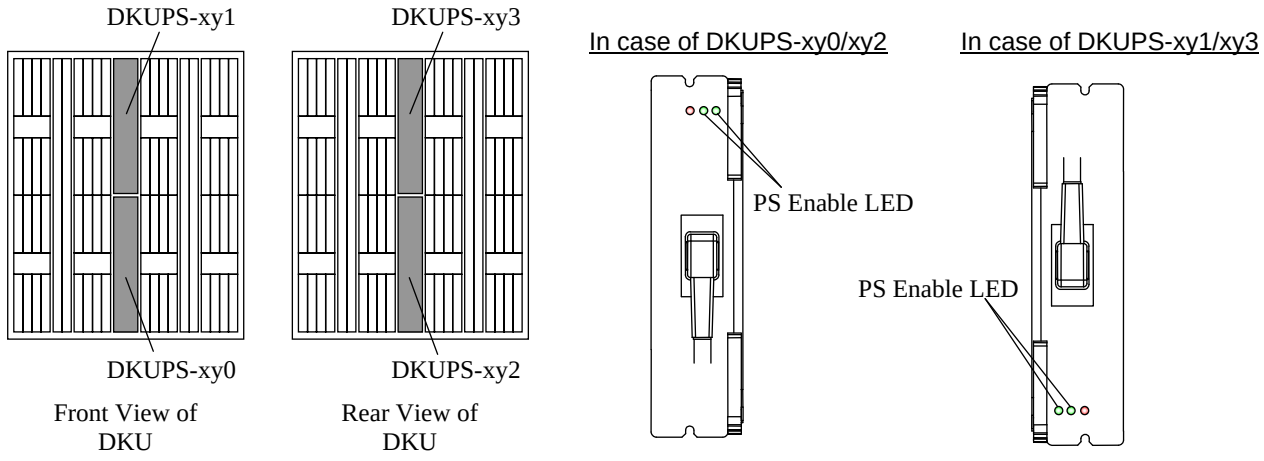


Fig. 4.2.5-1 PS Enable LED on DKUPS

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removal of the DKU
   a. Loosen the two screws of the front side of the DKU, and remove the stopper.
   b. Loosen the two screws of the rear side of the DKU, and remove the stopper.

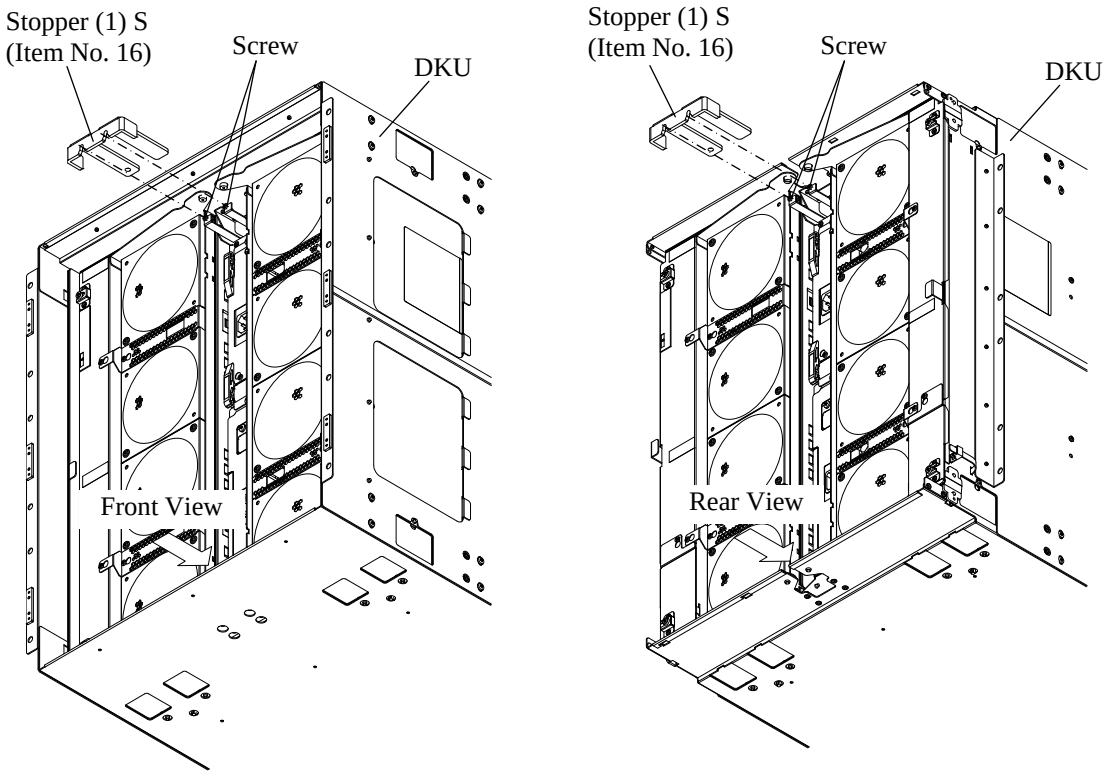


Fig. 4.2.5-2 Removal of Stoppers

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the stopper from the front side of the DKU.

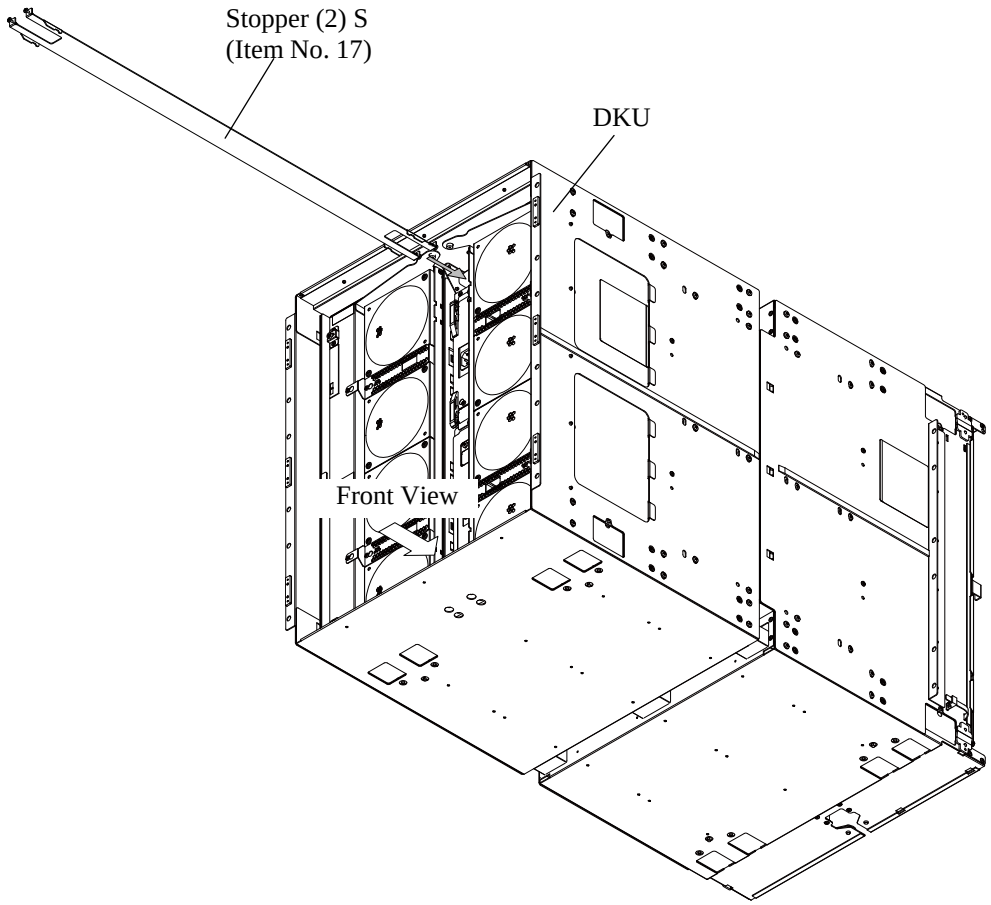


Fig. 4.2.5-3 Removal of Stopper

d. Remove the four screws from the stopper.

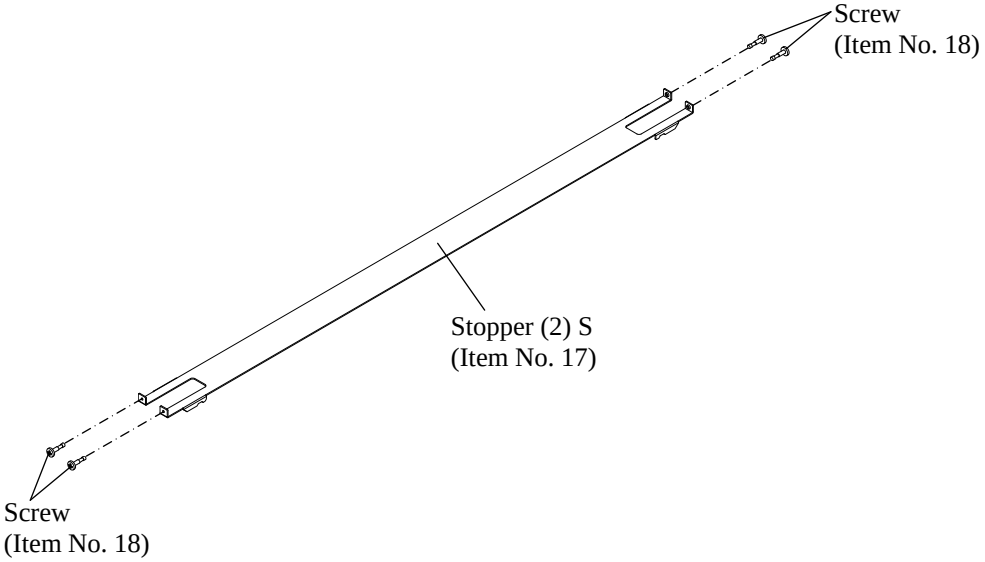


Fig. 4.2.5-3A Removal of Screws

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the insulations from the front side of DKU.

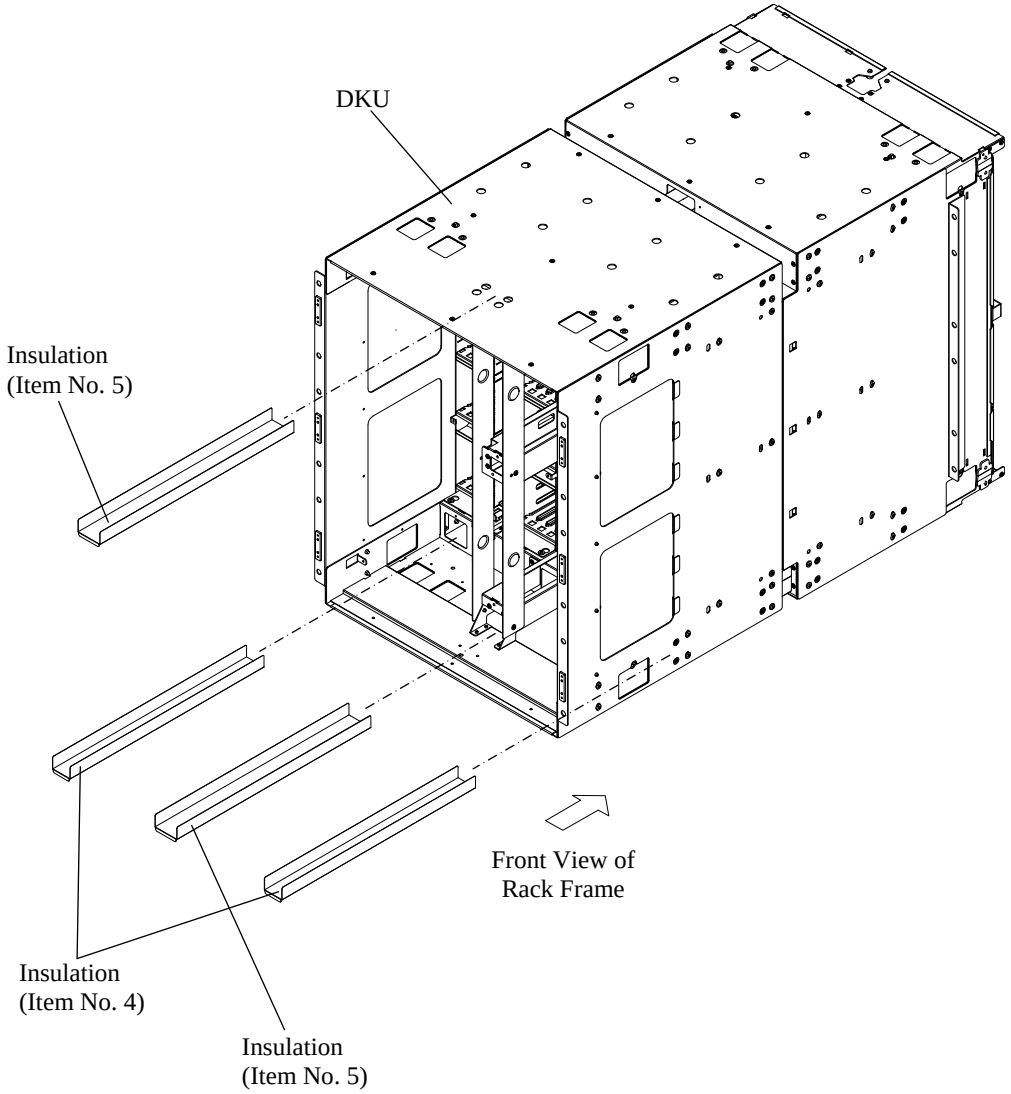


Fig. 4.2.5-4 Removal of Insulations

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. When a DKU is removed from the upper space of the DKU, open the repeat binders on the rear side of the lower DKU, and move the power cables below.
When a DKU is not removed from the upper space of the DKU, go to the procedure “g”.

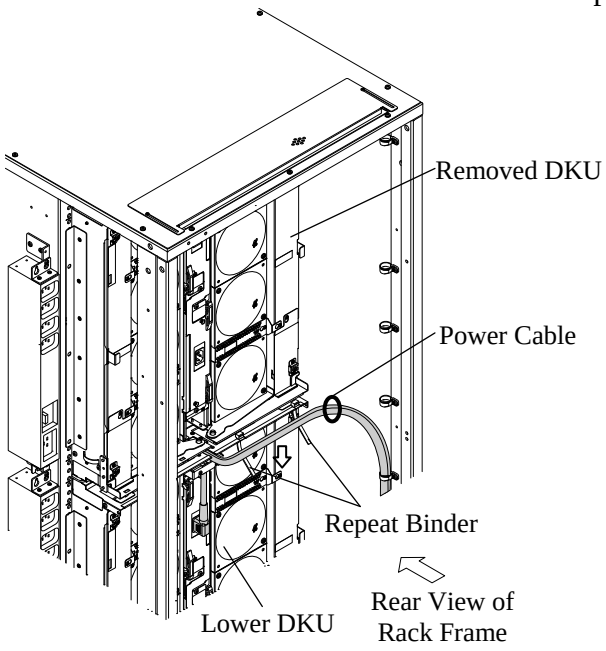


Fig. 4.2.5-4A Power Cable Detaching

g. When a DKU is removed from the upper space of the DKC, loosen the two screws and move the tray below.
When a DKU is not removed from the upper space of the DKC, go to the procedure “h”.

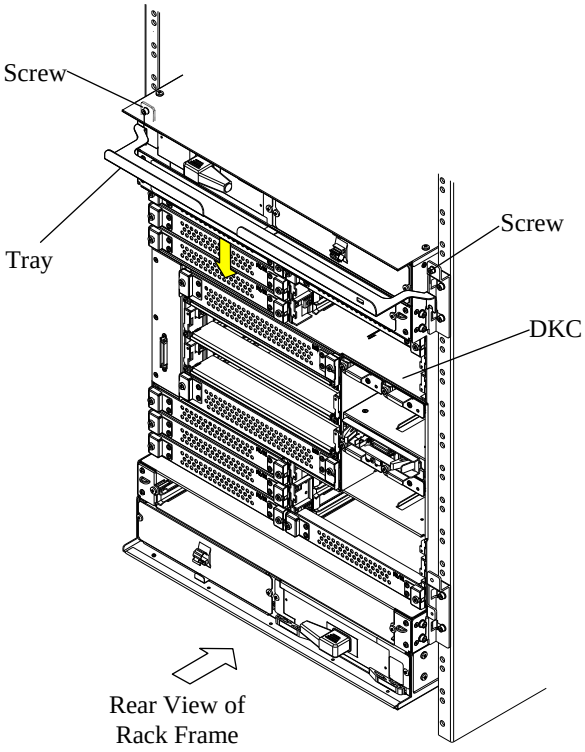


Fig. 4.2.5-4B Tray Detaching

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

h. Install the DKU Installation Plate on the rear side of the rack frame and fix it with four screws.

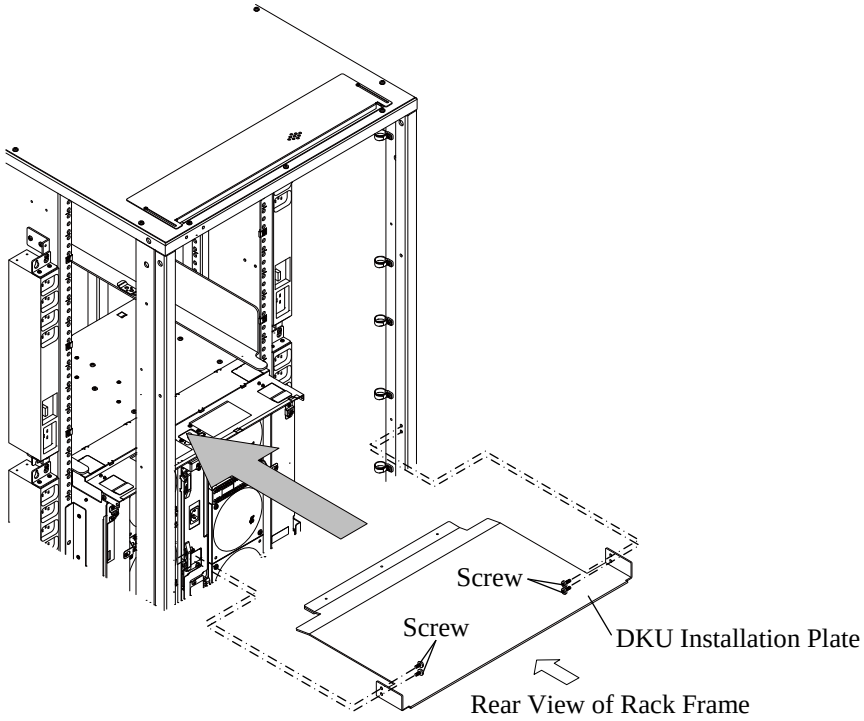


Fig. 4.2.5-4C DKU Installation Plate Installing

i. Remove the six screws from the rear side of DKU.

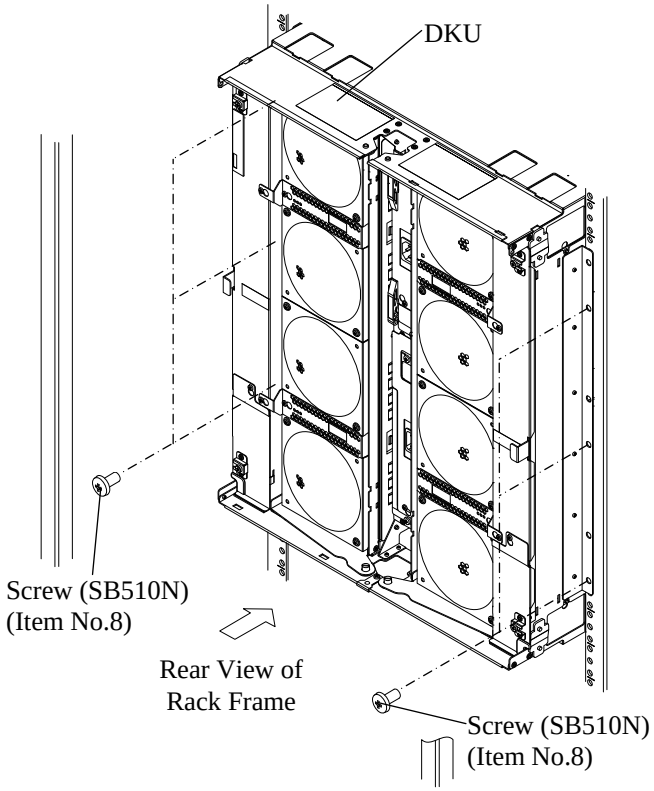


Fig. 4.2.5-5 Removal of Screws

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

⚠ CAUTION

Paying attention to falls:
Work carefully because the mass of the single DKU is about 40 kg.

Beware over turning and dropping:
To prevent DKU from over turning and dropping, the installation work must be done by two or more personnel.

j. Remove the Rear DKU on the Rack frame referring to mounting procedure using the special lifter. (See INST03-15-10 through 40.)

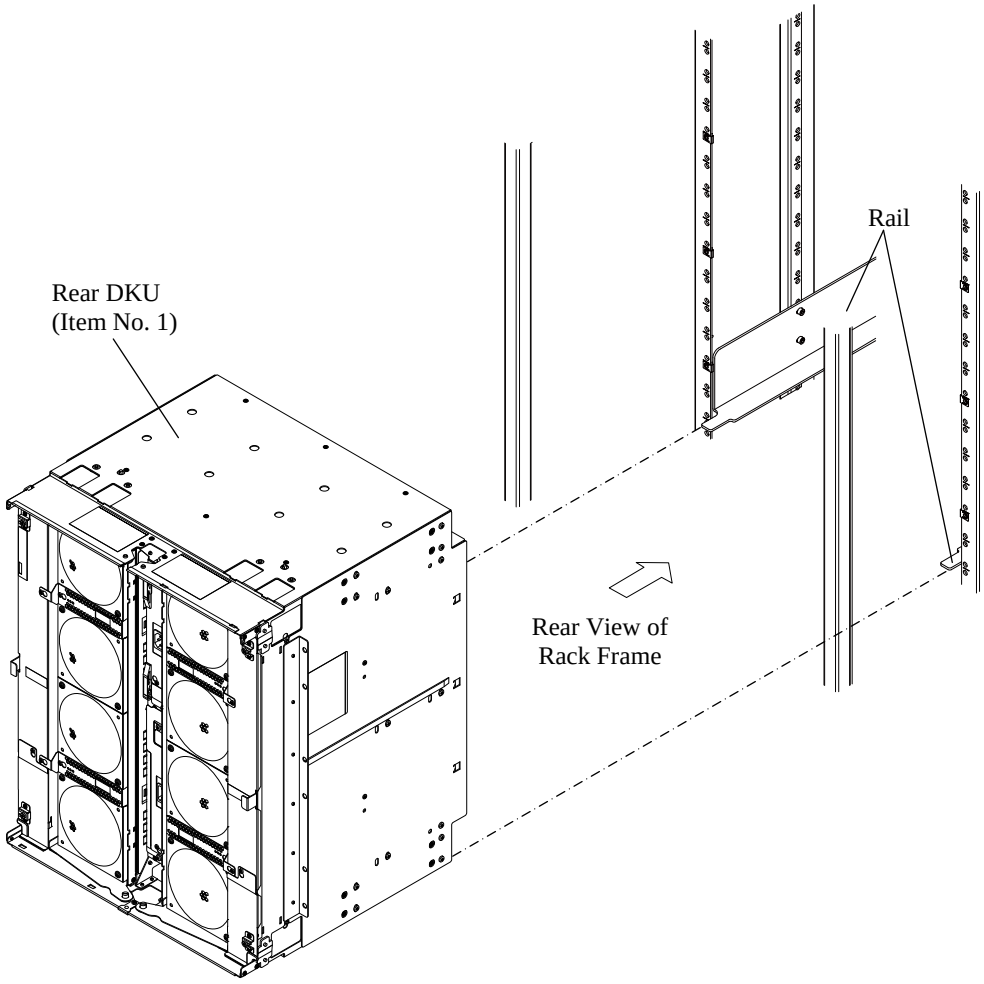


Fig. 4.2.5-6 Removal of Rear DKU

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

k. Remove the six screws from the front side of DKU.

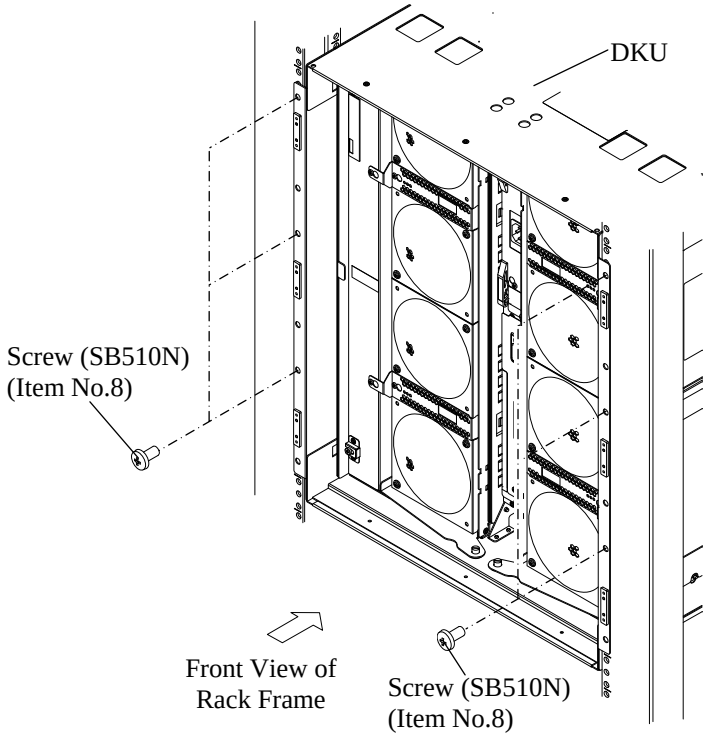


Fig. 4.2.5-6A Removal of Screws

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

m. Remove the front DKU on the Rack frame referring to mounting procedure using the special lifter. (See INST03-15-10 through 40.)

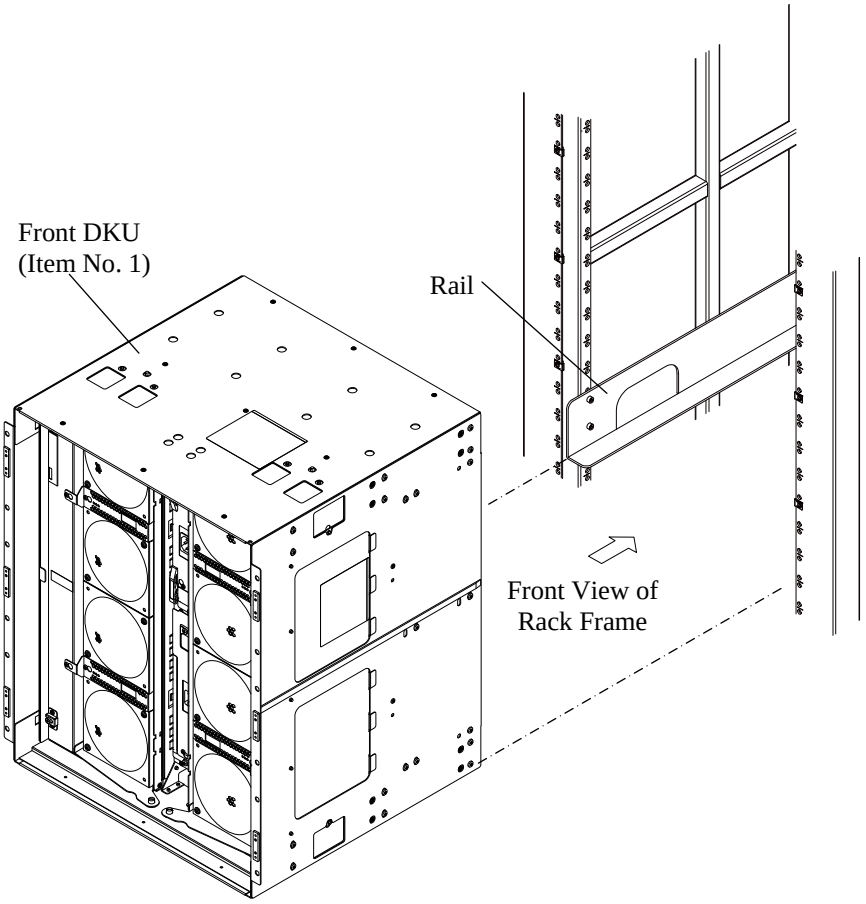
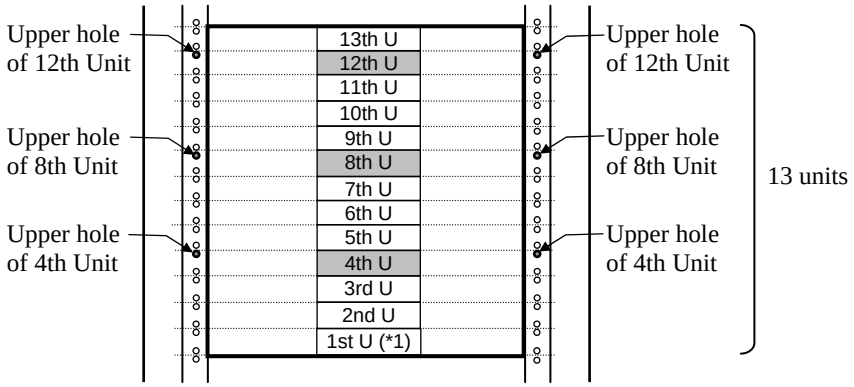


Fig. 4.2.5-7 Removal of Front DKU

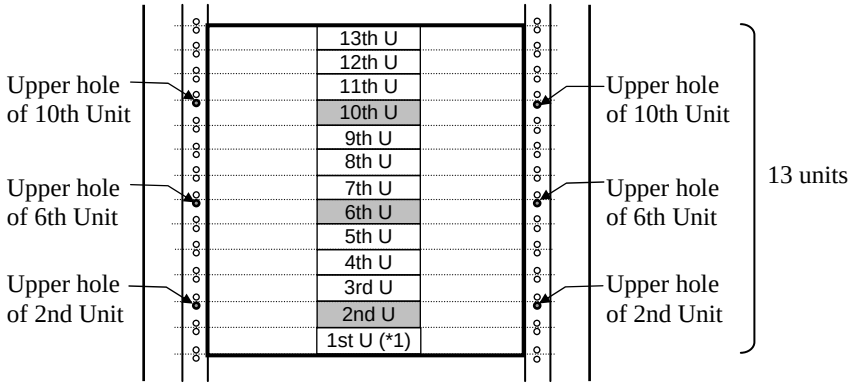
n. Remove the four screws on the rear side of the rack frame and detach the DKU Installation plate.
p. When the power cables were moved on the procedure “f”, put the power cables back, and secure them with the repeat binders.
q. When the tray was moved on the procedure “g”, put the tray back, and secure it with the two screws.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. De-installing rack nuts
   a. De-install the three rack nuts from each of the right and left beams on the front side of the rack frame.
   b. De-install the three rack nuts from each of the right and left beams on the rear side of the rack frame.



Front View of Rack Frame



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position

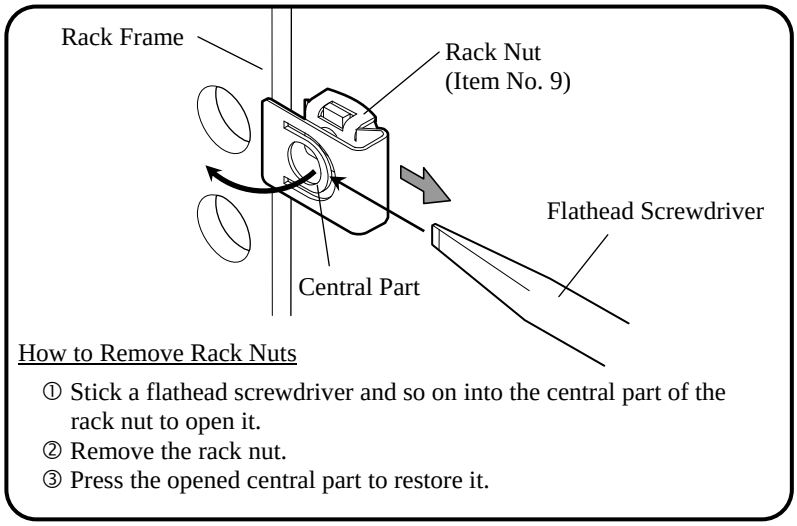


Fig. 4.2.5-8 De-installing Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Removal of Rails
   a. Remove the four WA socket bolts and remove the Rail (R).
   b. Remove the four rack nuts from the rack frame.
   c. Remove the Rail (L) from the rack frame in the same way.

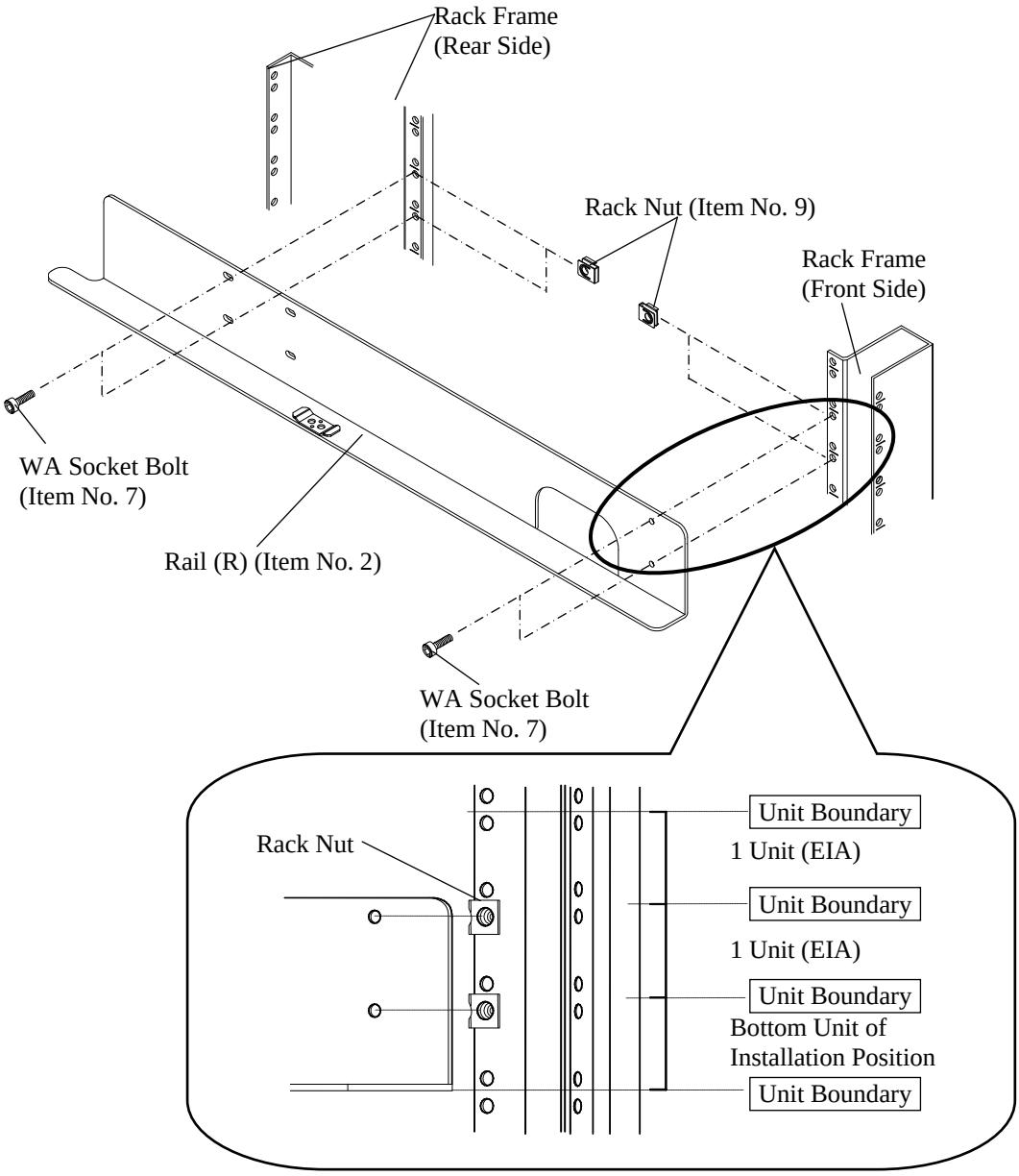
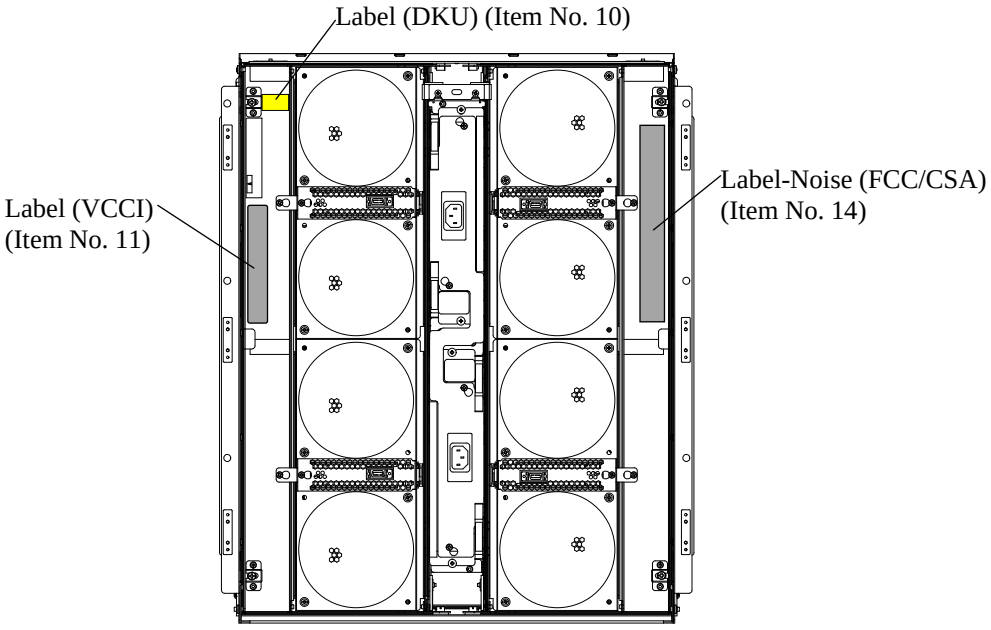


Fig. 4.2.5-9 Removal of Rail

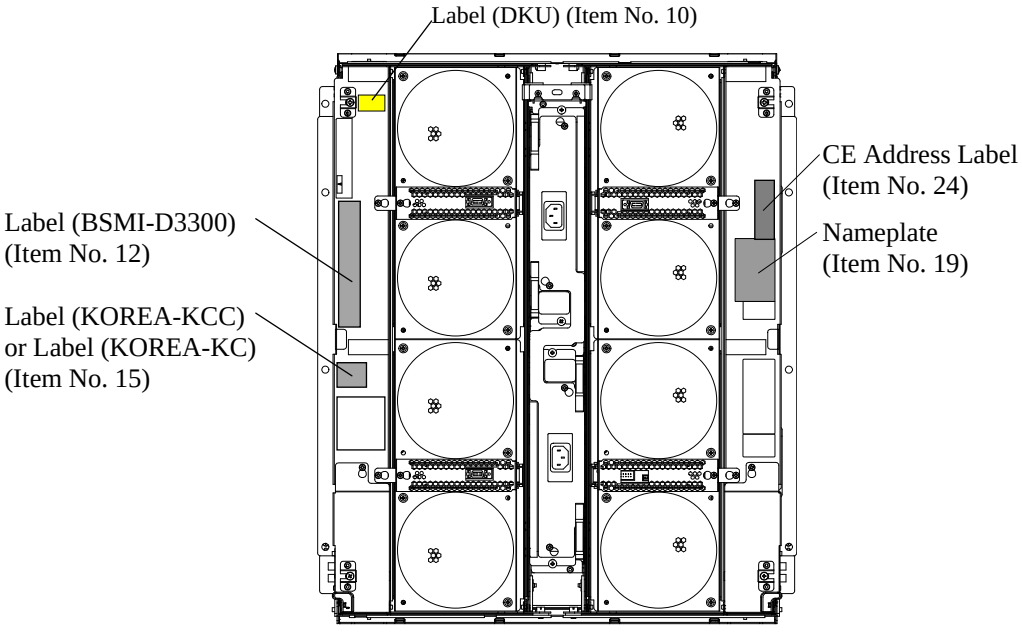
Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of Nameplate and Labels
   a. Remove the nameplate(s) from the rear side of DKU. (Refer to Fig. 4.2.5-10, Fig. 4.2.5-11 or Fig. 4.2.5-12.)
   b. Remove the labels from the front side and rear side of DKU.

For HDS



Front View of DKU

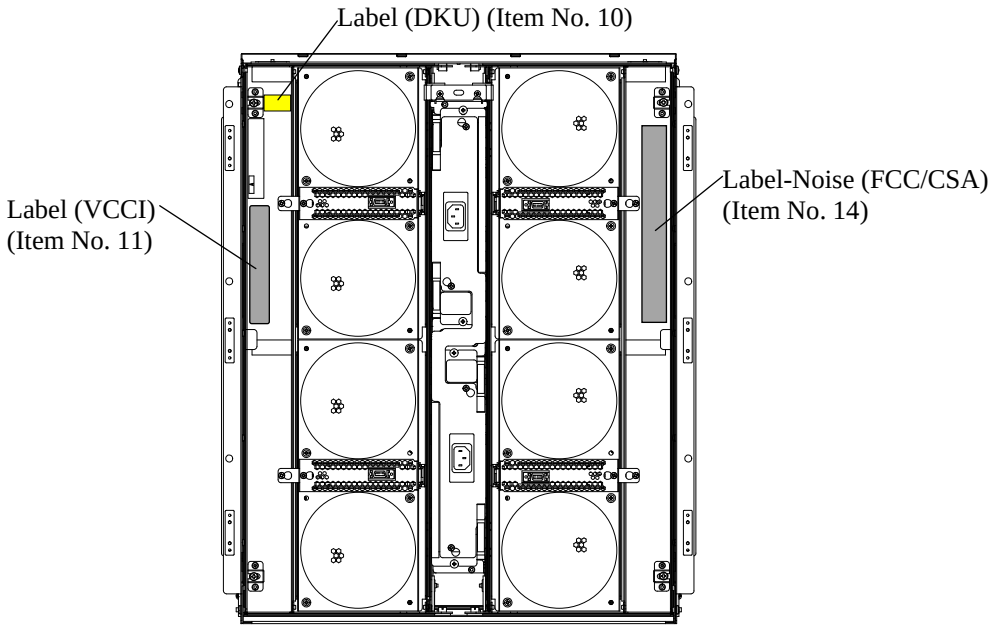


Rear View of DKU

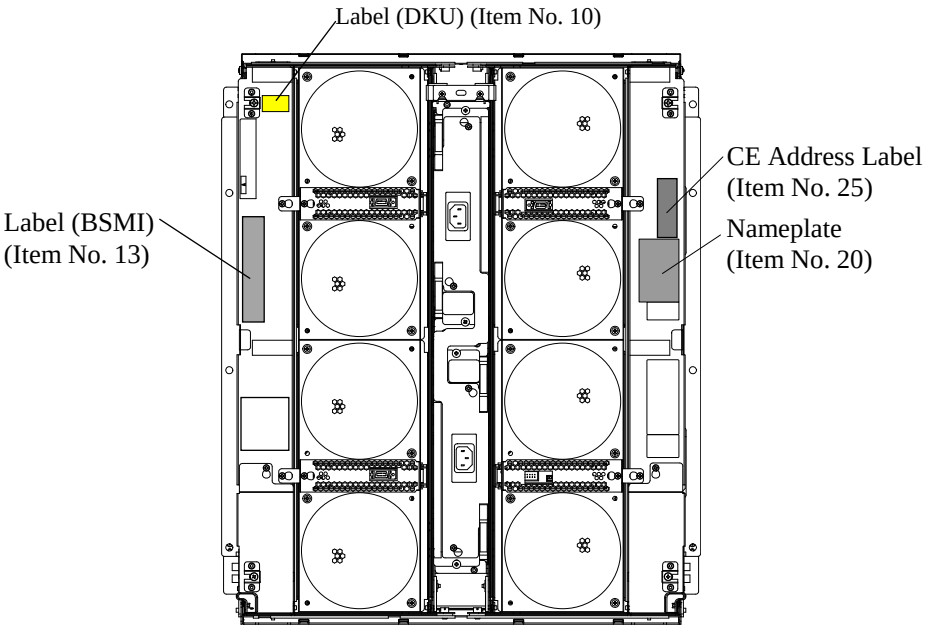
Fig. 4.2.5-10 Removal of Nameplate and Labels

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

For HP



Front View of DKU



Rear View of DKU

Fig. 4.2.5-11 Removal of Nameplate and Labels

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

For HP

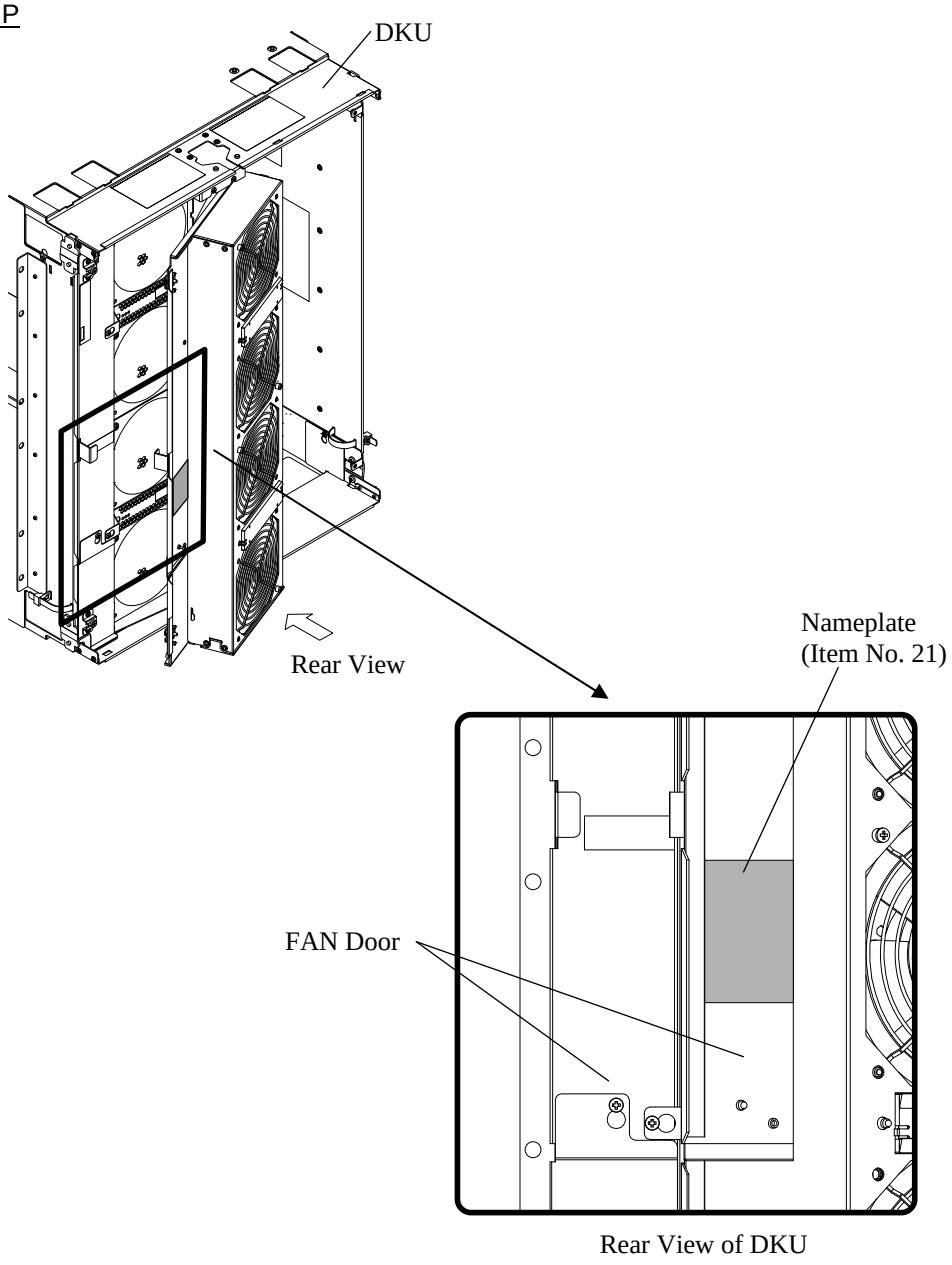


Fig. 4.2.5-12 Removal of Nameplate

c. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work. (INST02-60)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.2.6 De-Installation Procedure of Drive Chassis (DKC-F710I-FBX/BFH)

1. Confirmation of Removal Position
   a. The following figure shows a configuration example of installing Drive Chassis in 42 units rack frame.
   Since the mounting location of Drive Chassis is different according to the configuration, confirm the location by the location label attached on the front or rear side of DKU.

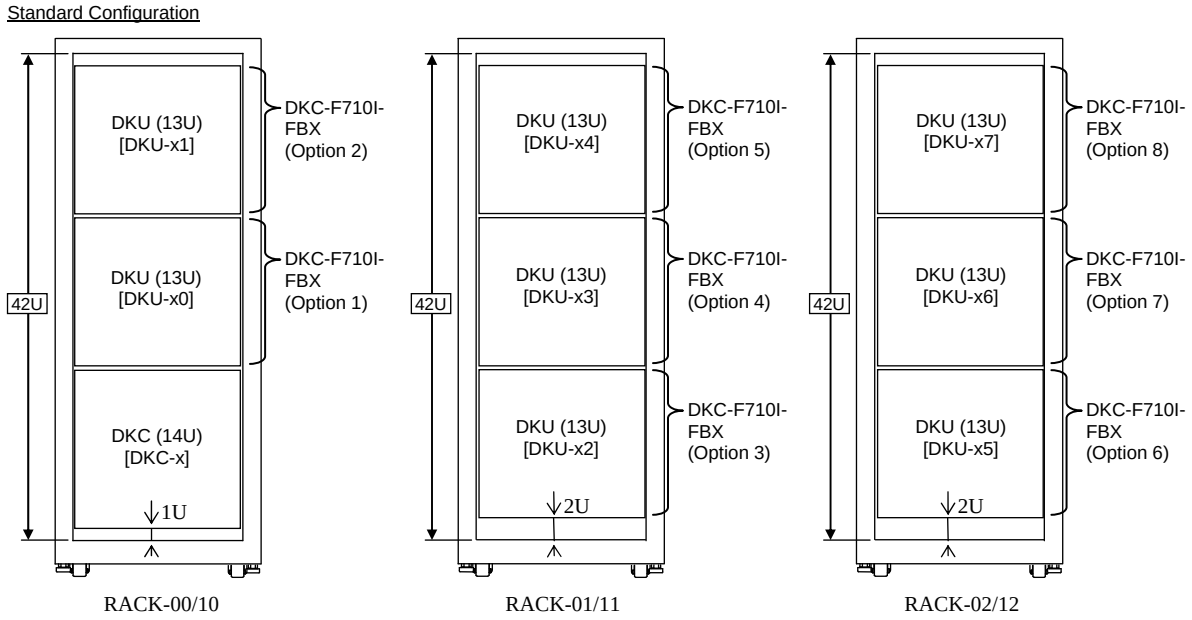


Fig. 4.2.6-1 Installation Position of Drive Chassis

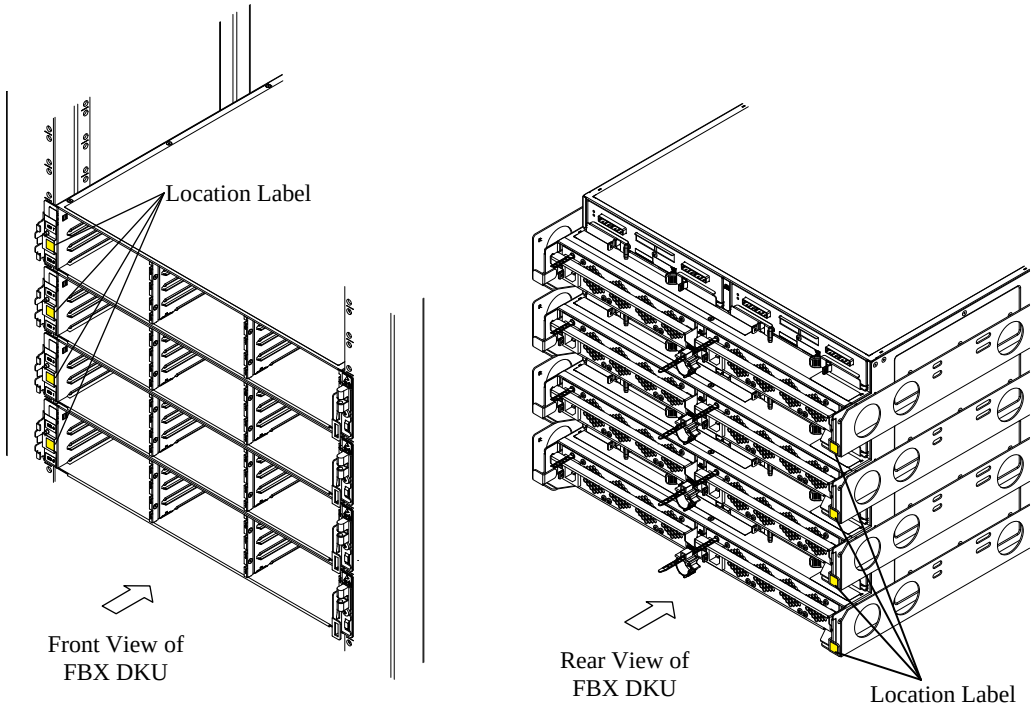
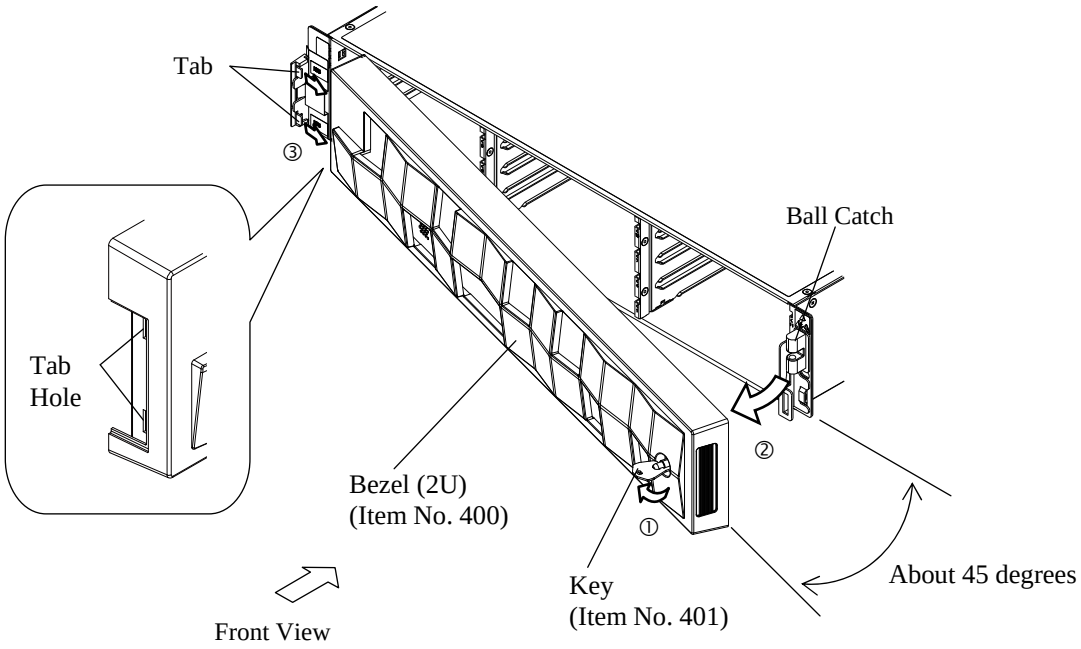


Fig. 4.2.6-2 Attachment Position of Location Labels

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removal of Bezel
   a. Insert the key into the keyhole on the bezel and release the lock of the bezel (①).
   b. Pull the key toward you while holding the lower right portion of the bezel, and then disengage the right side of the bezel from the ball catch (②).

   Note: When disengaging the bezel, work with the opening angle between the bezel and the chassis of up to 45 degrees.
   Do not force the bezel open too wide. Otherwise, a damage of bezel may be caused.
   c. Disengage the bezel from the left tabs and then remove it (③).
   d. Remove the other bezels in the same manner.



The state in which the slit of the keyhole is aligned with the mark.
(The key can be inserted or pulled out in this state.)

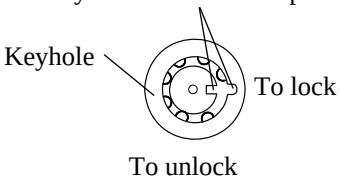
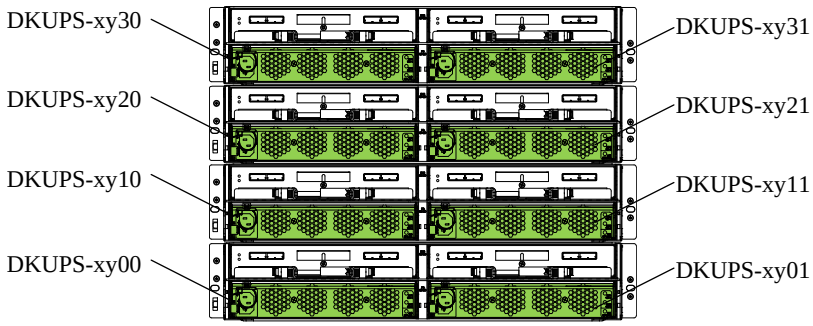


Fig. 4.2.6-3 Removal of Bezel

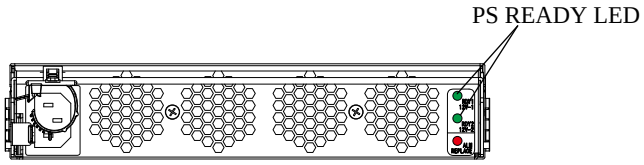
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Checking the PS Enable LEDs
   a. Check that the PS Enable LEDs of the DKUPS installed in the DKU are all off.



Rear View of
FBX DKU

Note: DKUPS-xy01
- DKU No. (0, 1, 2, ..., 7)
- DKC No. (0, 1)



DKUPS

Fig. 4.2.6-4 PS READY LED on DKUPS

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Removal of covers
   a. Loosen four screws, slide the Cover (3U) to the right and pull the left edge toward you. Remove the Cover (3U) from the front of the rack.
   b. Loosen four screws, slide the Cover (2U) to the right and pull the left edge toward you. Remove the Cover (2U) from the front of the rack.

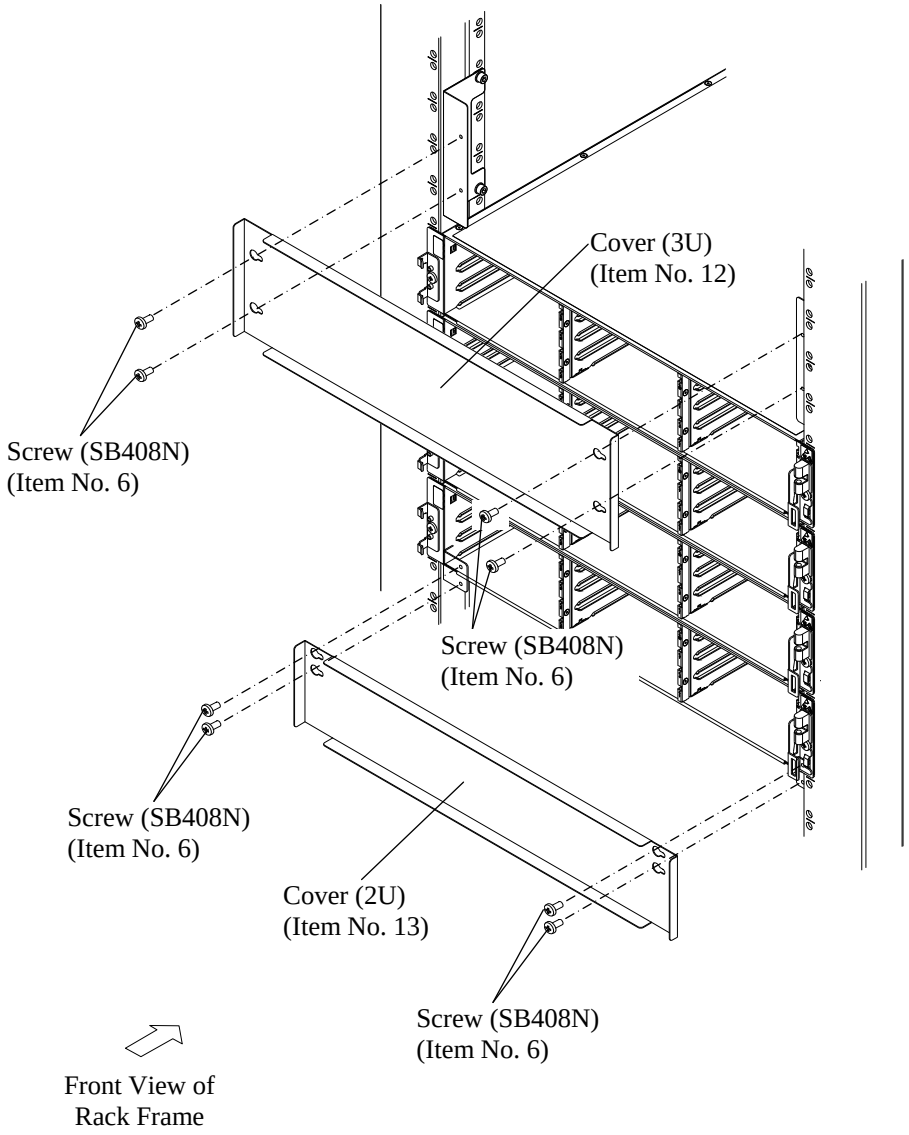


Fig. 4.2.6-5 Removal of Covers

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removing the FBX DKU
   a. Remove a label from a rail on the right side of the rear of the FBX DKU.
   b. Remove the other labels in a same manner.

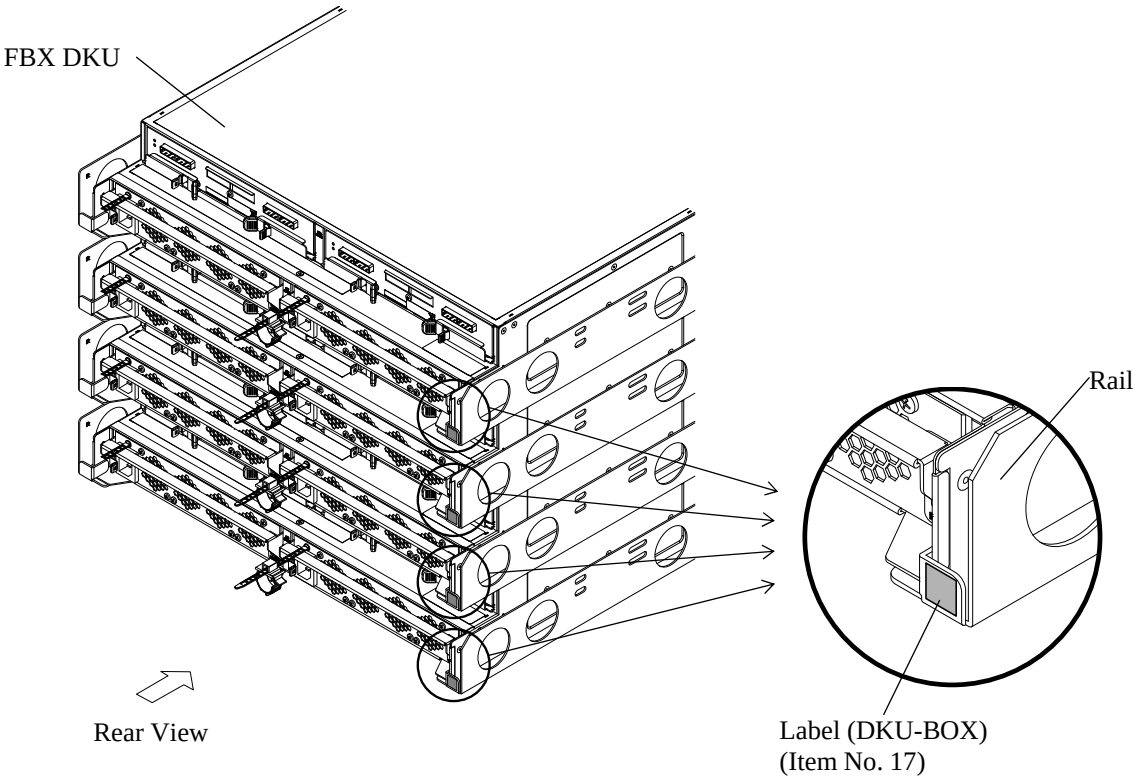


Fig. 4.2.6-6 Removal of Labels

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the Side Cover from the left side of the front of the FBX DKU.
d. Remove the other Side Covers in a sane manner.

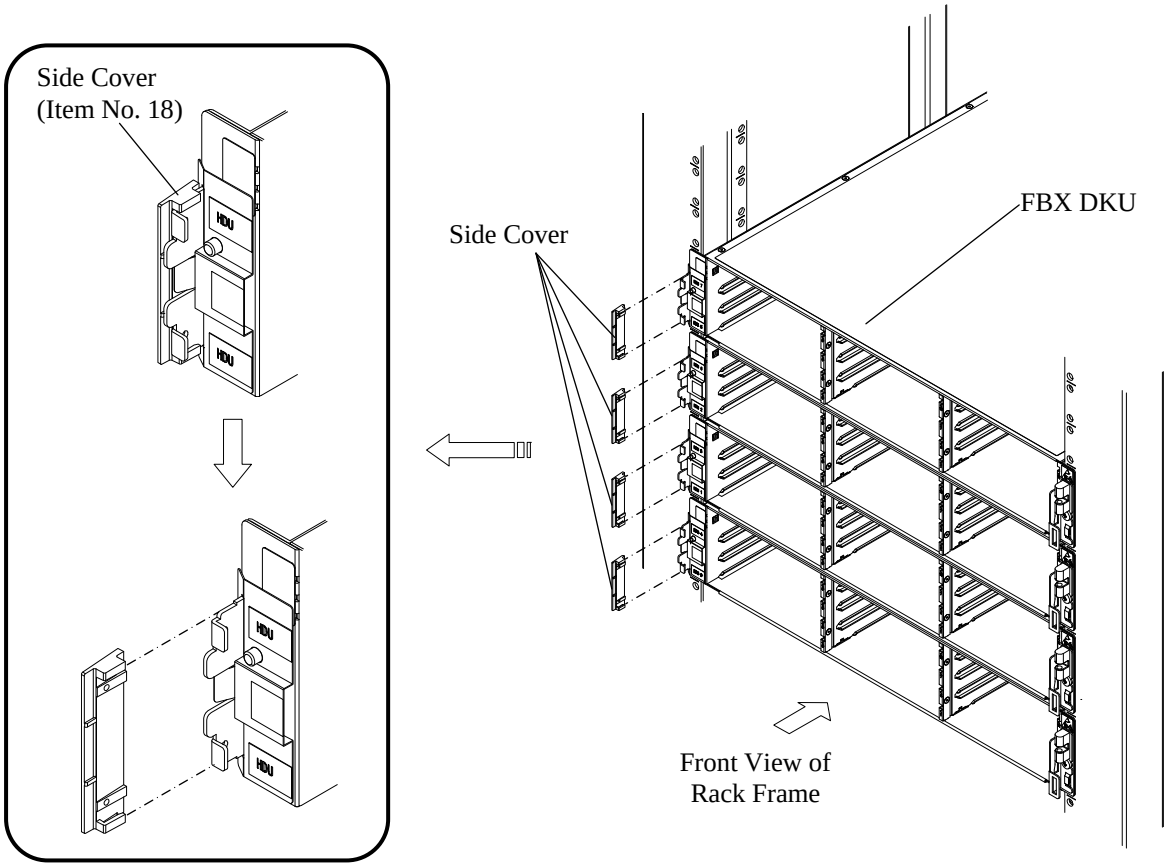


Fig. 4.2.6-7 Removal of Side Covers

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove a label from a Plate on the left side of the front of the FBX DKU.
f. Remove the labels from the other plates in a same manner.

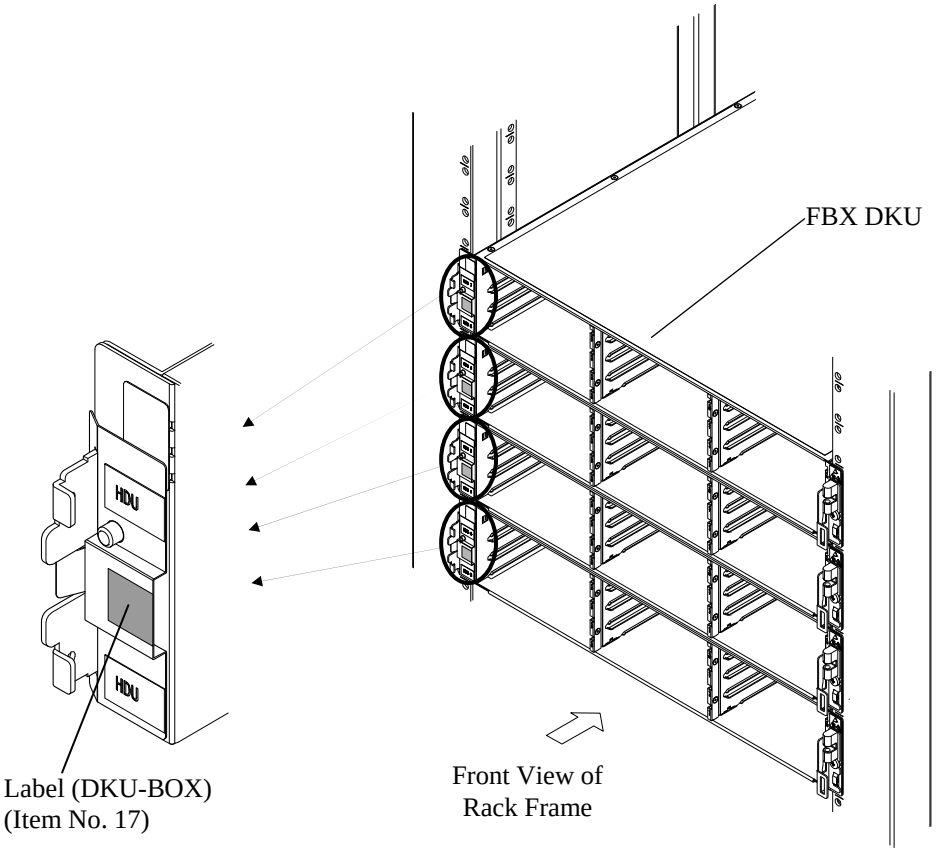
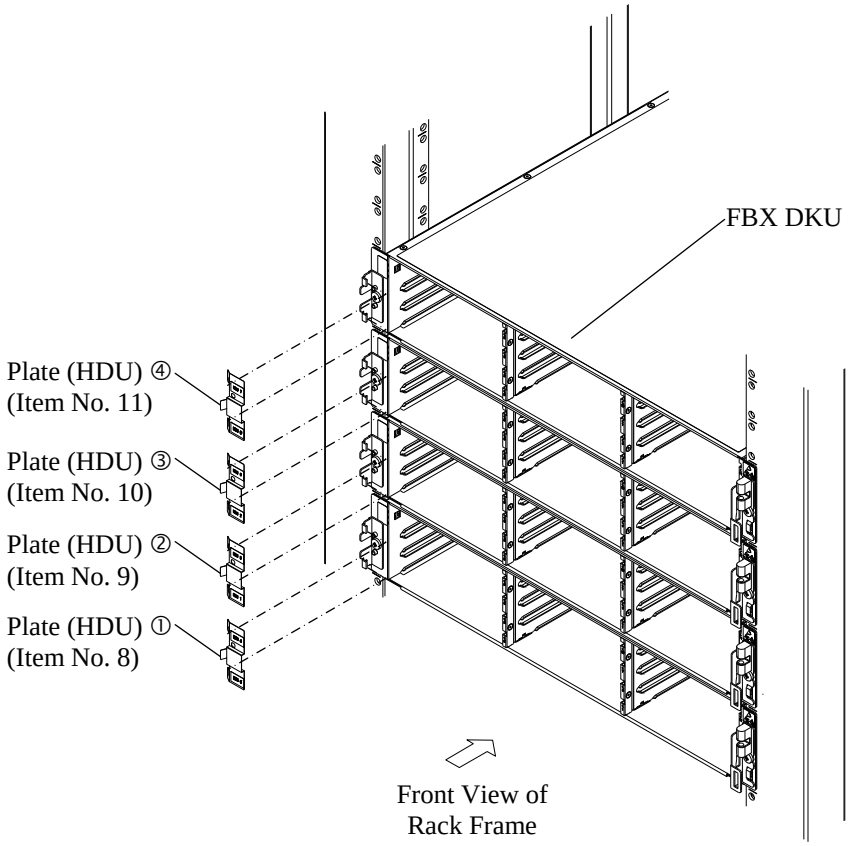


Fig. 4.2.6-8 Removal of Labels

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

g. Remove the Plate (HDU) from the left side of the front of the FBX DKU.
h. Remove the other Plates (HDU) in a same manner.



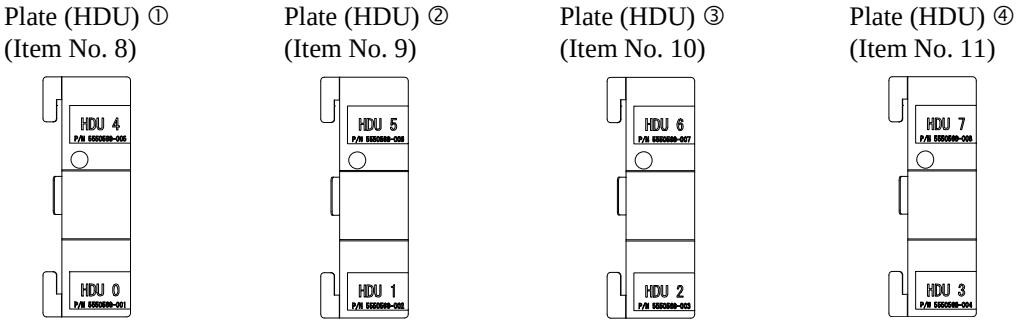


Fig. 4.2.6-9 Removal of Plate (HDU)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

⚠ CAUTION

Paying attention to falls:
Work carefully because the mass of the single DKU is about 20 kg.

Beware over turning and dropping:
To prevent DKU from over turning and dropping, the installation work must be done by two or more personnel.

i. Remove the two screws from the FBX DKU.
j. Remove the FBX DKU from the front side of the Rack frame referring to mounting procedure using the special lifter. (See INST03-15-10 through 40.)
k. Remove the other FBX DKUs in a same manner.

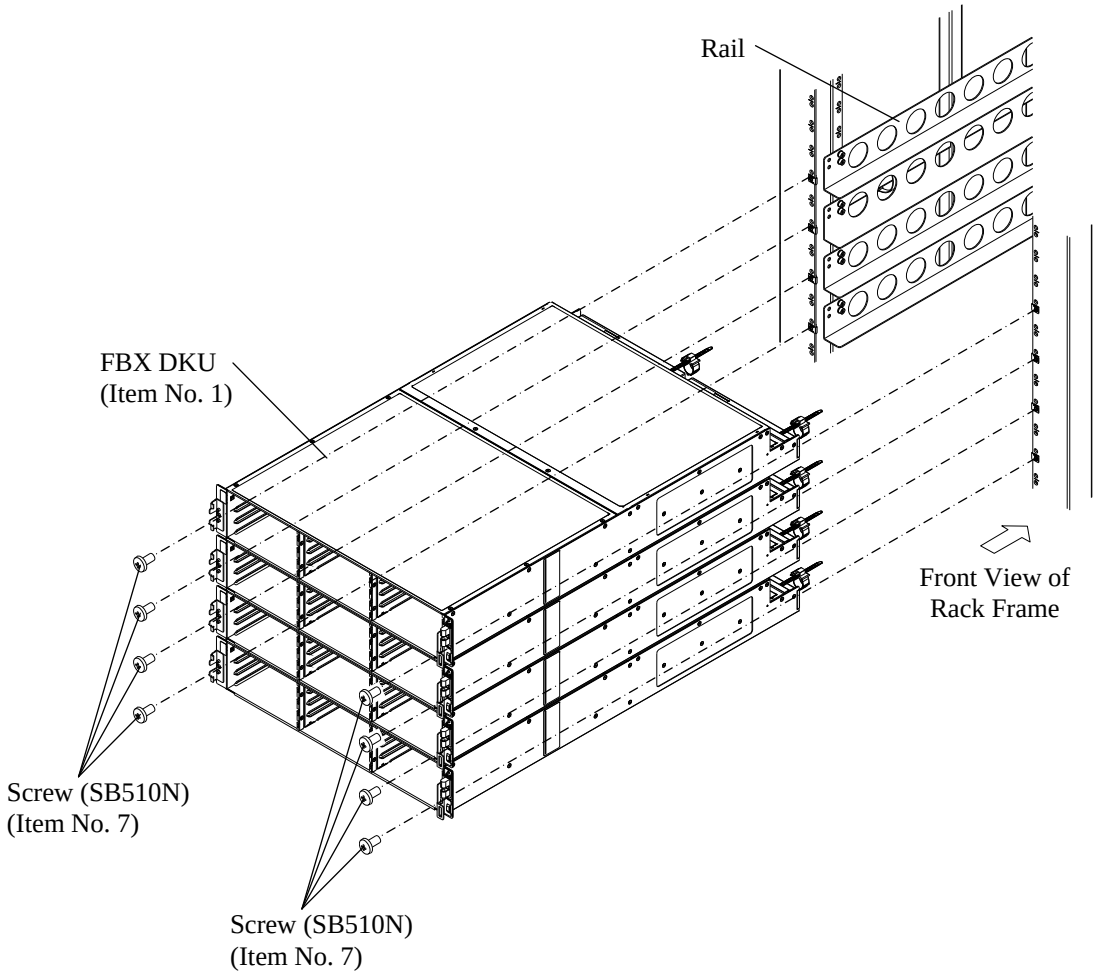
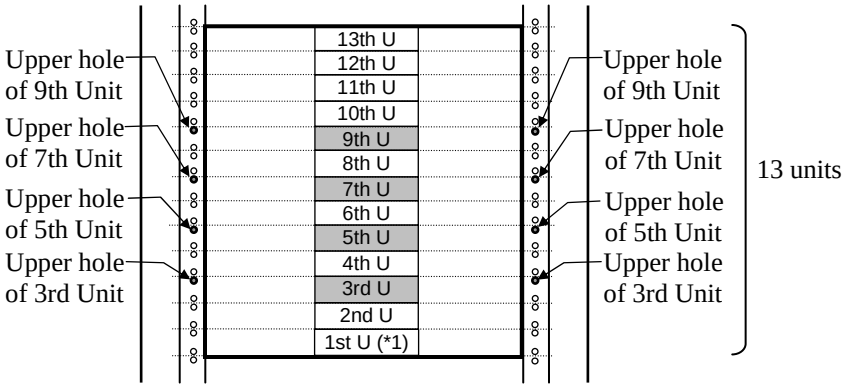


Fig. 4.2.6-10 Removal of FBX DKU

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. De-installing rack nuts
   a. De-install the four rack nuts from each of the right and left beams on the front side of the rack frame.



Front View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom unit of installation position

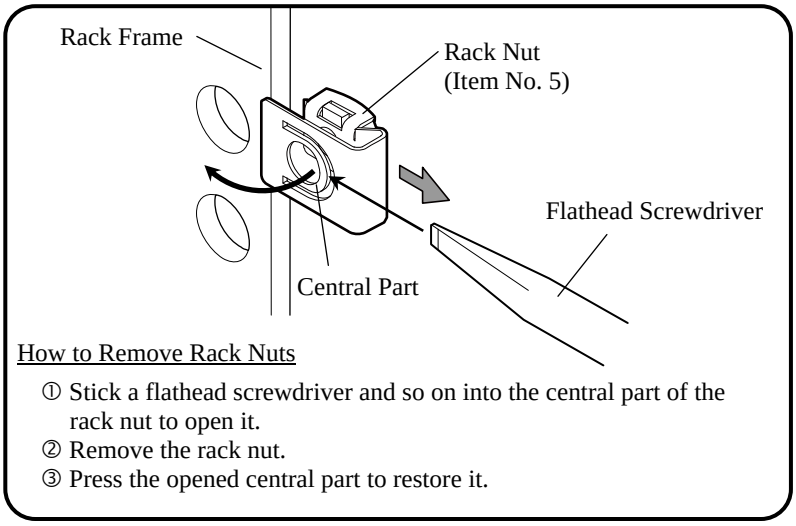


Fig. 4.2.6-11 Removal of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Removal of Rails
   a. Remove the four screws and two brackets 2 from the side of the rack frame.
   b. Remove the four screws, bracket 1R and bracket 1L from the side of the rack frame.
   c. Remove the six rack nuts from the side of the rack frame.

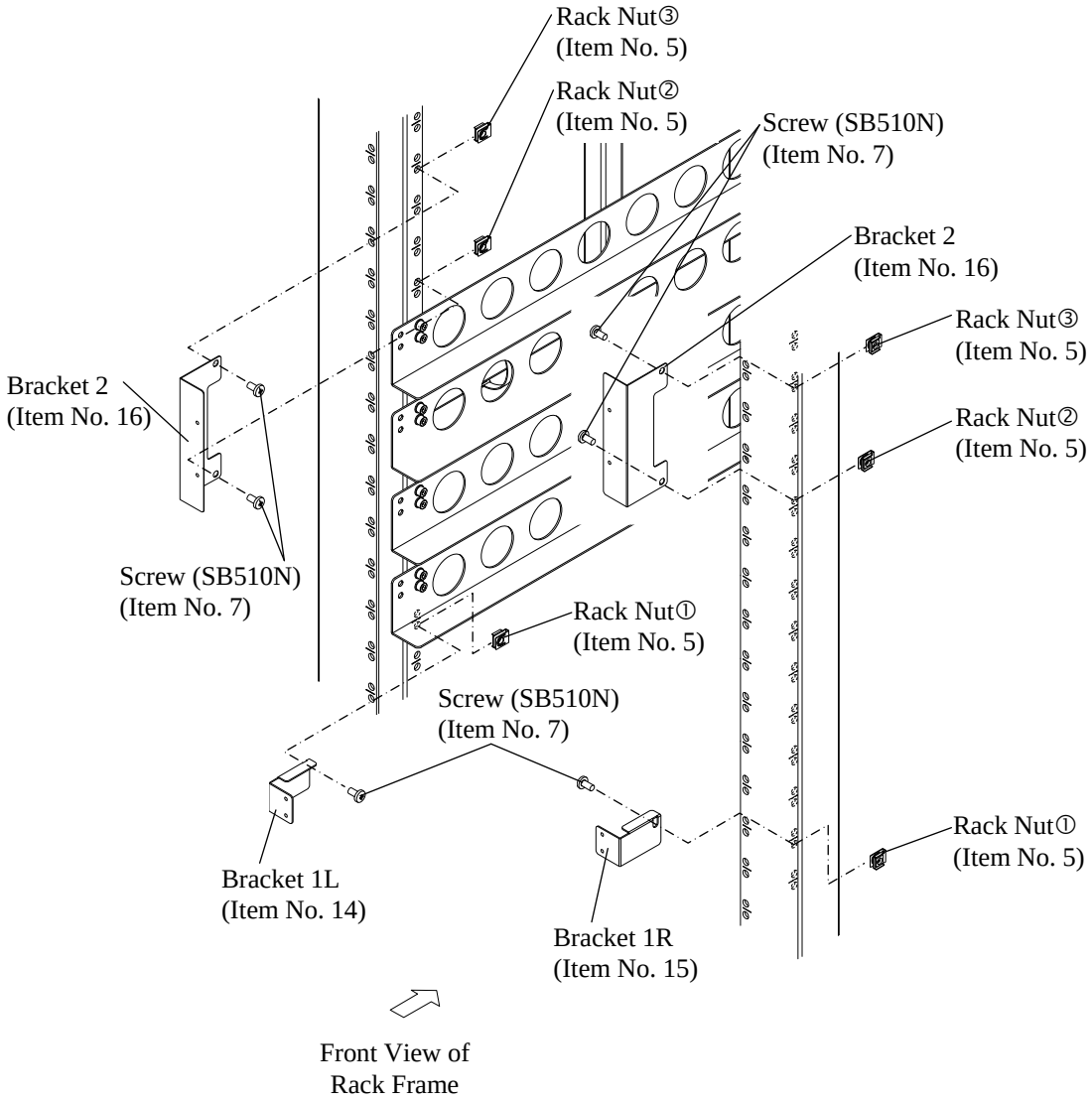


Fig. 4.2.6-12 Removal of Brackets

Table 4.2.6-1 Installation Position of Rack Nuts

No.	Rack Nut No.	Installation Position (Frame Side)	Remarks
1	Rack Nut①	Upper hole 2nd Unit	*1
2	Rack Nut②	Lower hole 11th Unit	*1
3	Rack Nut③	Upper hole 13th Unit	*1

*1: 1st unit becomes the bottom unit of the DKU installation position.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the four WA socket bolts and remove the Rail (R).
e. Remove the four rack nuts from the rack frame.
f. Remove the other Rails (R) and the Rails (L) from the rack frame in a same manner.

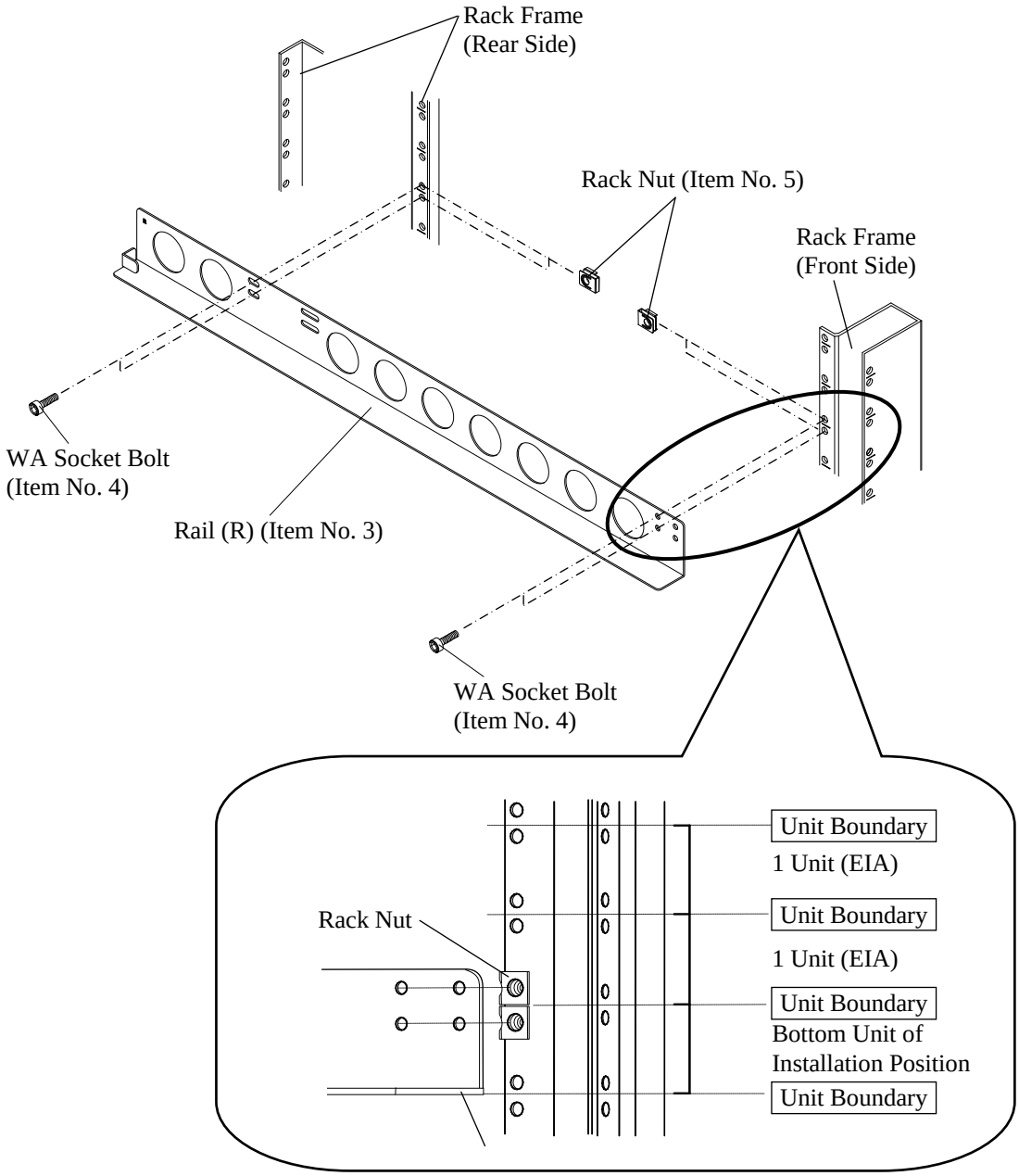
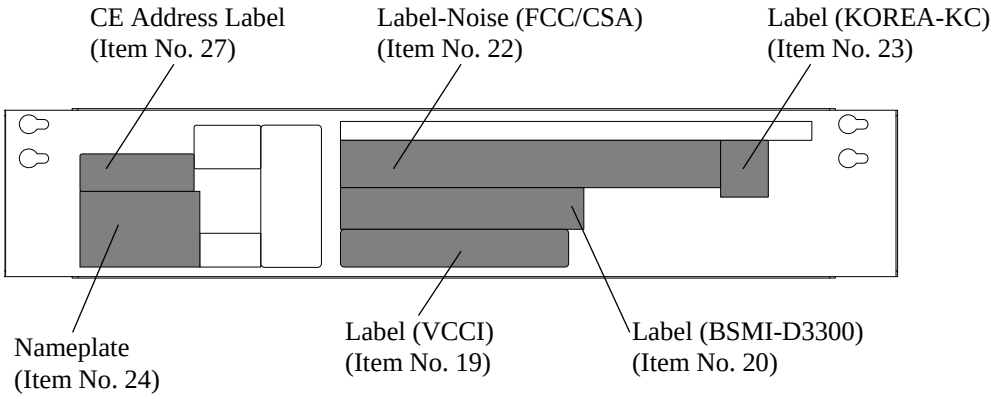


Fig. 4.2.6-13 Removal of Rail

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

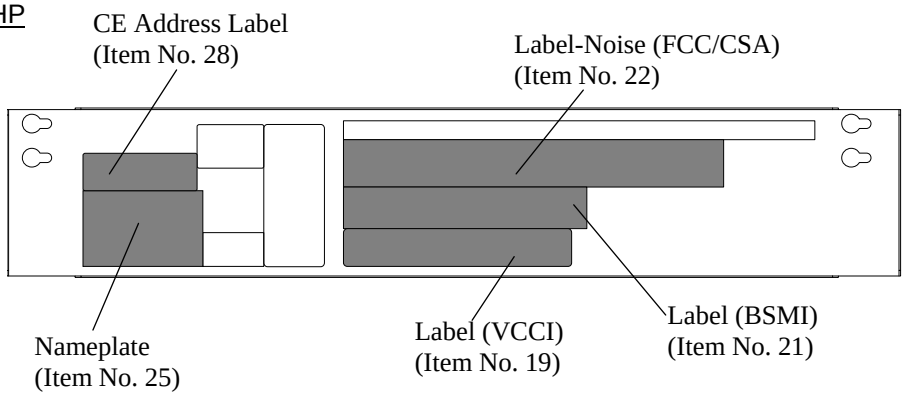
8. Removal of nameplate and labels
   a. Remove the nameplate and labels from the cover.

For HDS



Front View of Cover (2U)

For HP



Front View of Cover (2U)

Fig. 4.2.6-14 Removal of Nameplate and Labels

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
c. Remove the DKC-F710I-BFH nameplate from the nameplate tag.
d. Attach the nameplate tags with the screw.

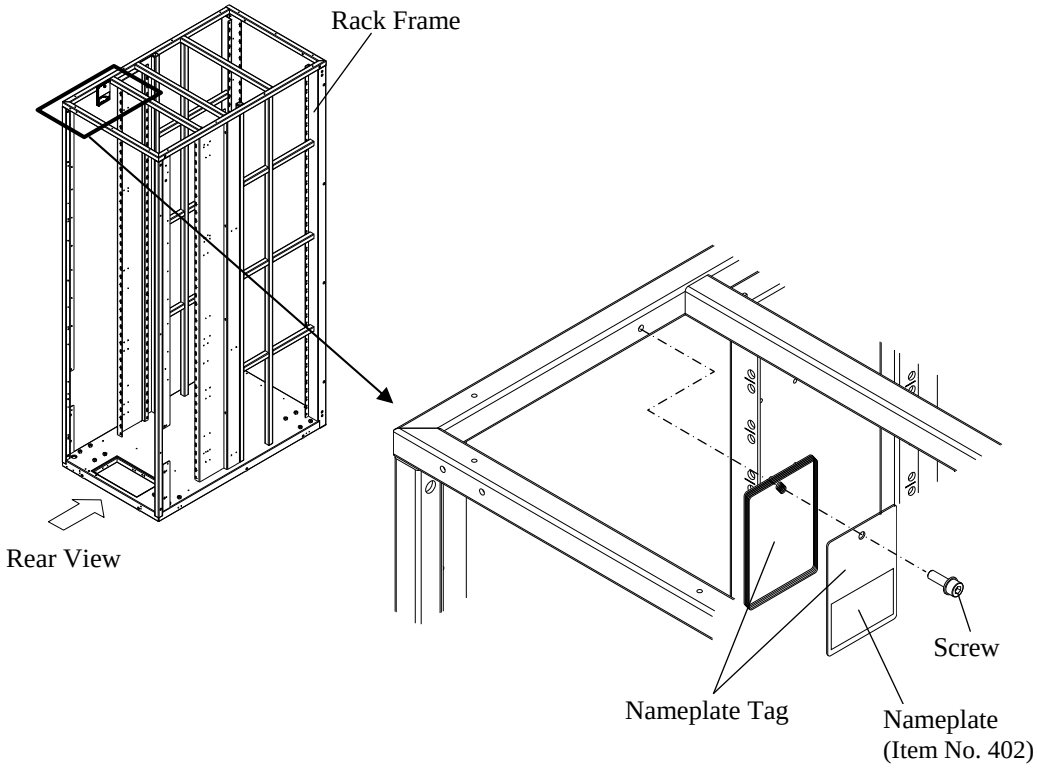


Fig. 4.2.6-15 Attachment of Nameplate

e. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work. (INST02-60)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.3 De-Installation of Additional Cache Memory and Additional SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR/CPC/BM64/BM128)

Table 4.3-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-C16G	4GB DIMM	5541842-A	4	CM Module
2	DKC-F710I-C16GR	4GB DIMM	5541842-B	4	CM Module
3	DKC-F710I-C32G	8GB DIMM	5541843-A	4	CM Module
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-42	1	ITPD
			2853327-42/542		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-42	1	ITPD
			2853328-42/542		HICAM/HICEF
4	DKC-F710I-C32GR	8GB DIMM	5541843-B	4	CM Module
		Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-42	1	ITPD
			2854877-42/542		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2854875-42	1	ITPD
			2854878-42/542		HICAM/HICEF
5	DKC-F710I-CPC	WP741-A	3283059-A	2	CM PCB (*1)
		HU Jumper	5521578-1	2	Maintenance Jumper
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-39	1	ITPD
			2853327-39/539		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-39	1	ITPD
			2853328-39/539		HICAM/HICEF
6	DKC-F710I-BM64	SSD Memory	5541831-A	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-43	1	ITPD
			2853327-43/543		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-43	1	ITPD
			2853328-43/543		HICAM/HICEF
7	DKC-F710I-BM128	SSD Memory	5541832-A	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-44	1	ITPD
			2853327-44/544		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-44	1	ITPD
			2853328-44/544		HICAM/HICEF

*1: CM PCB is a name of the cache board (WP741-A) that is included in the DKC-F710I-CPC. The name is used in the following procedures.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Rough time of Cache memory and/or cache flash memory de-installation becomes addition of the following A, B, C and D.

Table 4.3-2 Rough time of De-installation

	process	Time	Remarks
A	Target CM PCB blocking time	5 ~ 60min × 2 (*1)	
B	Cache memory, cache flash memory equipment process	5min × target CM PCB num.	
C	Target CM PCB diagnosis time	10min × target CM PCB num.	
D	Target CM PCB recovering time	5 ~ 20min × target CM PCB num. (*1) (*2)	

*1: Standard processing time is indicated. The processing time depends on the use situation, especially, the influence of the amount of write pending is received. When the amount of write pending is large, time more than the indication value might be required.

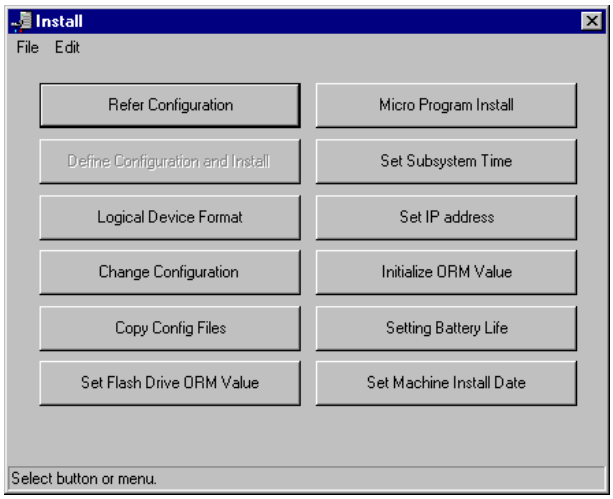
*2: When the number of cache memory or/and cache flash memory equipped with CM PCB is changed and this CM PCB is continuously used, this time is needed.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

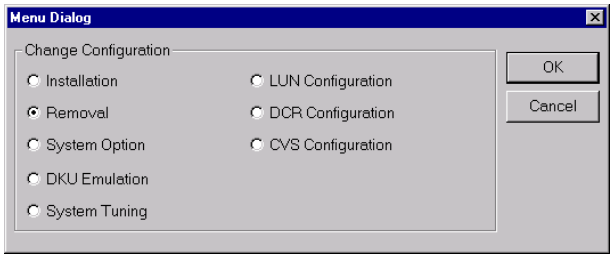
1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

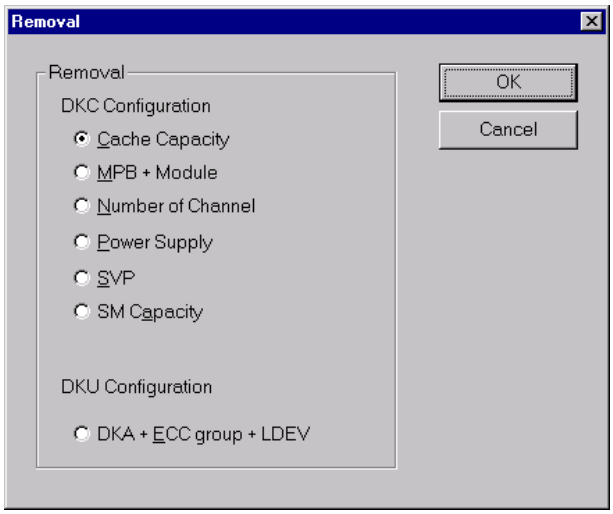
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Removal] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



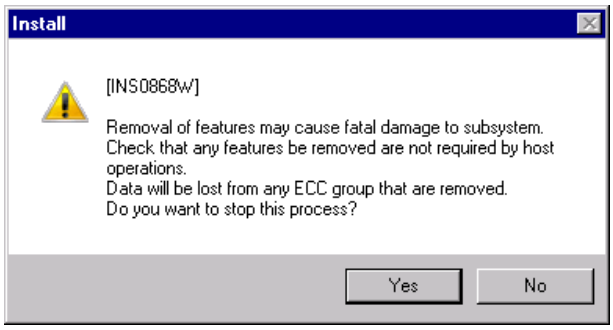
(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [Cache Capacity], and select (CL) [OK].



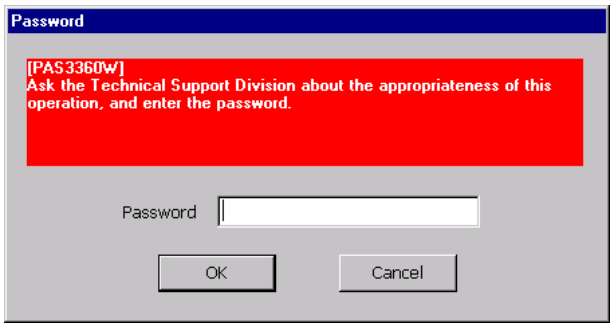
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)

Select (CL) [No] in response to “Removal of features may cause fatal damage to subsystem. Check that any features be removed are not required by host operations. Data will be lost from any ECC group that are removed. Do you want to stop this process?”.



(6) <Input password>
Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].



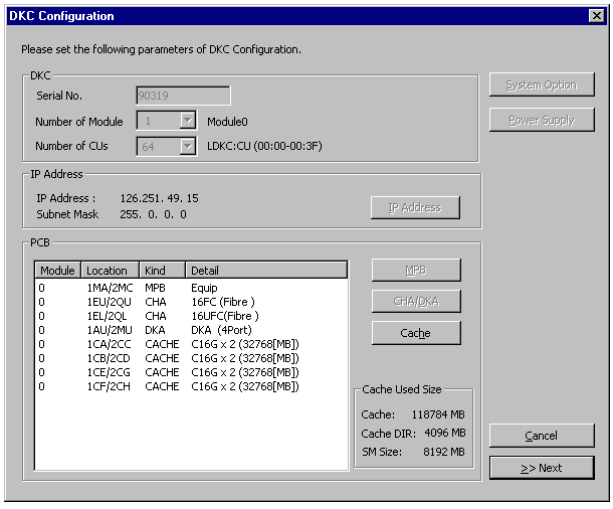
Notice: This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

(7) <Update Configuration Information>
Select (CL) [Cache Configuration] in the ‘DKC Configuration’ window. (Go to step (7)-1.)

Note: It is not possible to install or de-install plural parts at the same time.

Make sure that all entered items are correct and select (CL) [>>Next].

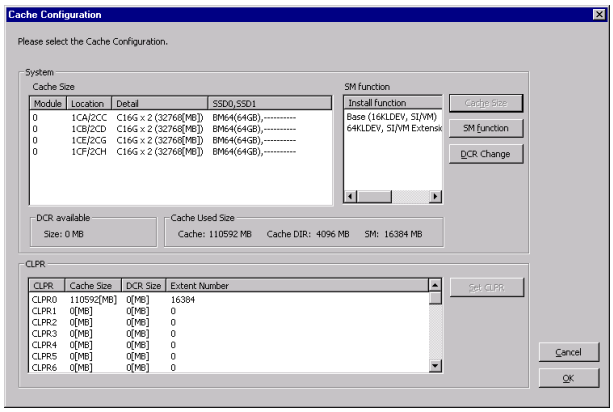
Go to step (8).



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7)-1 <Define Cache>

Define each item in the 'Cache Configuration' window.



When the change of Cache setting or removal of the PCB is required, select (CL) the target Cache PCB and then select (CL) [Cache Size].
Go to Step (7)-2.

When the change of SM setting is required, select (CL) [SM function].
Go to Step (7)-3.

If you want to change the DCR available size, select (CL) [DCR Change] of DCR available to change it. Go to step (7)-4.
(See SSD Optional Function Section)

When a change in the CLPR setting is necessary, select (CL) the CLPR to be changed, and select (CL) the [Set CLPR].
(Go to step (7)-5.)

After setting up all items, select (CL) [OK]. Return to step (7).

Refer to INST01-50 for the SVP screen display and the conversion of the option type names.

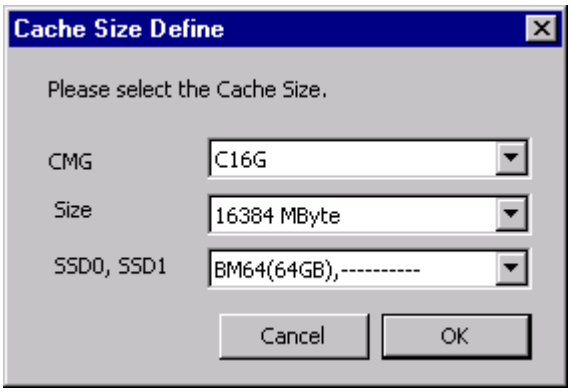
Note: The capacity reduced by the [Cache Size] operation is reduced from the Cache capacity of CLPR0.
The setting that Cache capacity of CLPR0 becomes less than 4,096[MB] (minimum Cache capacity) is prevented by a [DEF3124W] message in this case.
Please confirm that the Cache capacity of CLPR0 to be reduced is larger than 4096[MB].
The change of SM and DCR can be changed only within the range of the reduced Cache capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7)-2 <Cache Size Define screen>

Set the CMG/Cache Size/SSD in the 'Cache Size Define' screen, select (CL) [OK].

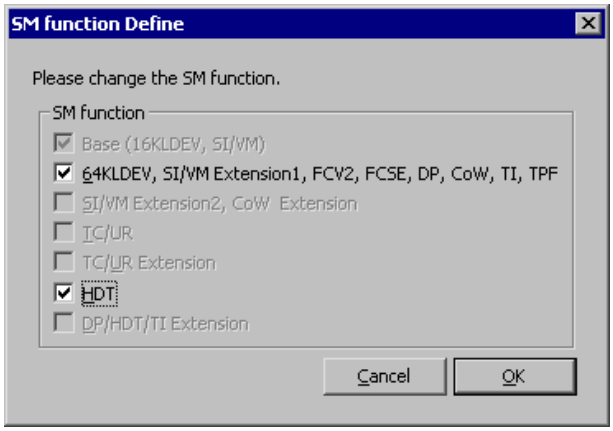
Go back to Step (7)-1.



(7)-3 <SM function Define screen>

Set the SM function in the 'SM function Define' screen, select (CL) [OK].

Go back to Step (7)-1.

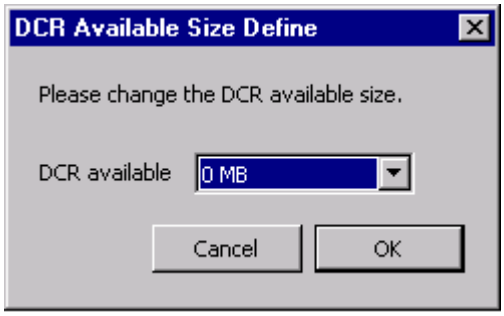


(7)-4 <Define DCR Available Size>

Define the DCR available size in the 'DCR Available Size Define' dialog box.

And select (CL) [OK].

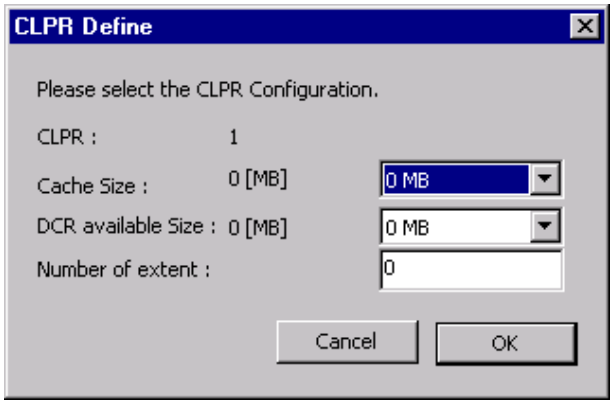
Go back to Step (7)-1.



(7)-5 <Setting CLPR>

Set the Cache Size/DCR available Size/ Number of extent in the 'CLPR Define' window and select (CL) the [OK].

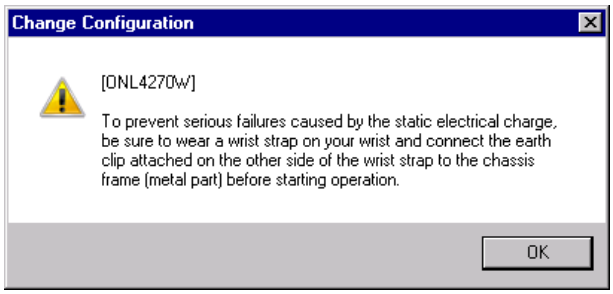
Go back to Step (7)-1.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

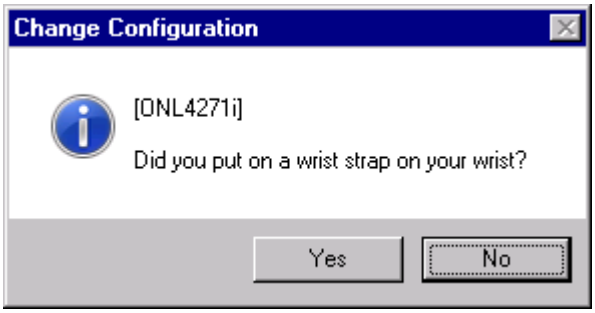
(8) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to "To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.".



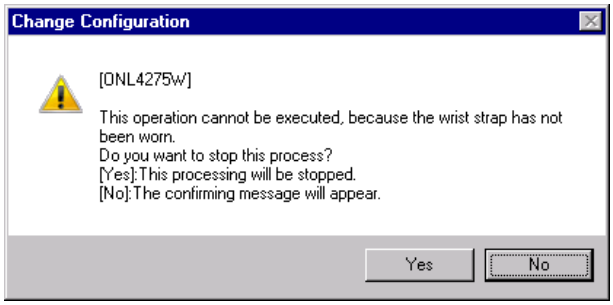
(8)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, "Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?".
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (8)-2.



(8)-2

In response to a message, "This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear."
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-03-30.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (8).

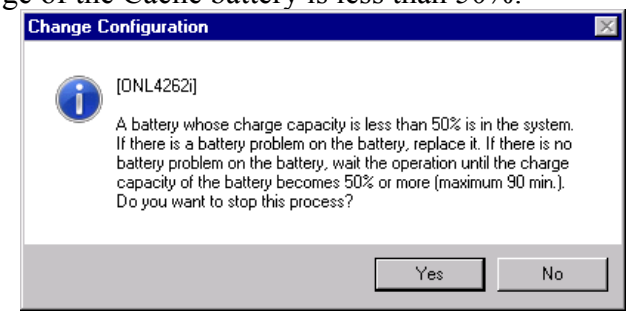


Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. SVP pre procedure (Confirmation of amount of cache battery charge)

(1) < Confirmation of amount of cache battery charge >

- When there is PCB whose amount of charge of the Cache battery is less than 50%:



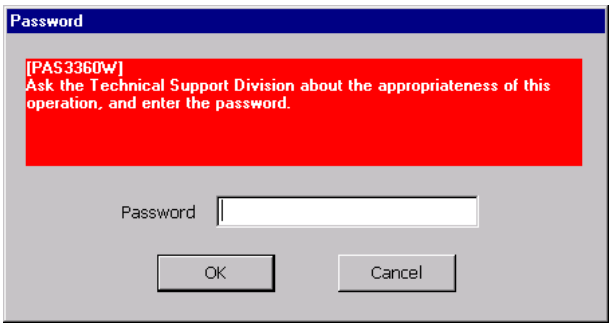
"A battery whose charge capacity is less than 50% is in the system. If there is a battery problem on the battery, replace it. If there is no battery problem on the battery, wait the operation until the charge capacity of the battery becomes 50% or more (maximum 90 min.). Do you want to stop this process?"

When [Yes] is selected (CL), returned to INST03-10-30 step (2).
When [No] is selected (CL),go to step (2)

- When there is no PCB whose amount of charge of the Cache battery is less than 50%: go to step 3.

---

(2) <Input password>
Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].

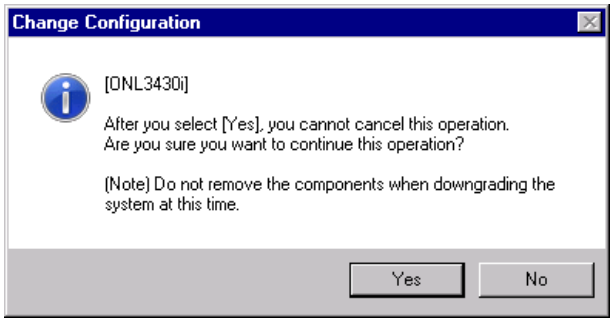


Notice: This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. SVP pre procedure on the cluster 1

(1) <Start de-installation>
Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not remove the components when downgrading the system at this time.”.
When [No] is selected (CL), returns to INST04-03-30 step (3).

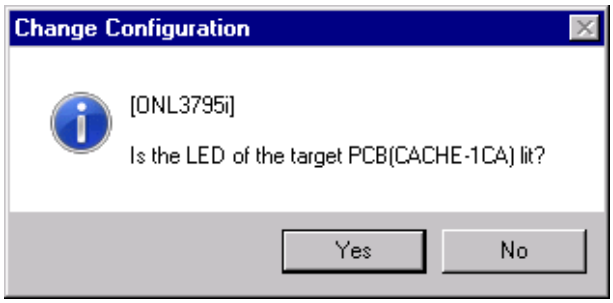


(2) <Memory blocking on cluster 1>
When blocking of cluster 1 of shared memory and Cache memory is completed, “The Cache Memory PCB is being blocked...” and “The Shared Memory PCB is being blocked...” are displayed.

(3)
“Lighting LED of the PCB...” is displayed.

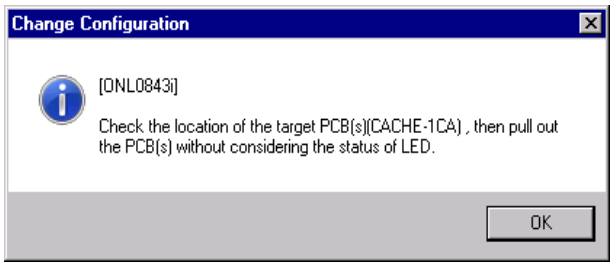
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) <Check shut down LED>
Select (CL)
* [Yes] if Shut down LED is on
* [No] if Shut down LED is off
in response to “Is the LED of the target PCB(CACHE-nnn) lit?”.



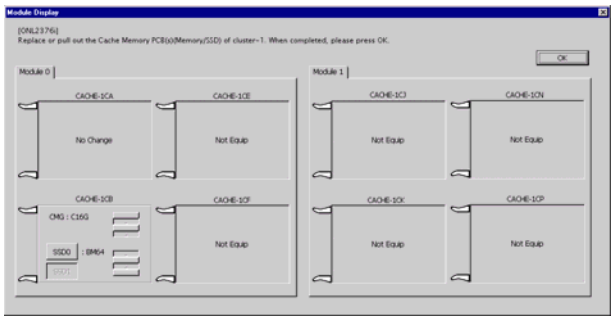
(Eg. CACHE-1CA)

If [No] is selected:
Select (CL) [OK] after response to “Check the location of the target PCB(s)(CACHE-nnn), then pull out the PCB(s) without considering the status of LED.”.
(Refer INST04-03-90)
Go to step (5).



(Eg. CACHE-1CA)

(5) <Perform cache hardware removal>
At this point refrain from pressing the [OK] button.
When “Replace or pull out the Cache Memory PCB(s)(Memory/SSD) of cluster-1. When completed, please press OK.” is displayed, perform the hardware removal steps according to the cache hardware removal procedure.



Make sure of the installation location of the module to be removed and remove the correct module.
(The Shared Memory capacity may be changed at the same time, depending on the set Cache Memory capacity.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Remove the Cache Memory on the cluster 1.
   Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

4-1 Remove the PCB.

a. While referring to Fig. 4.3-1, Table 4.3-3 and Table 4.3-4, check the Shut Down LED on the Cache Memory PCB.

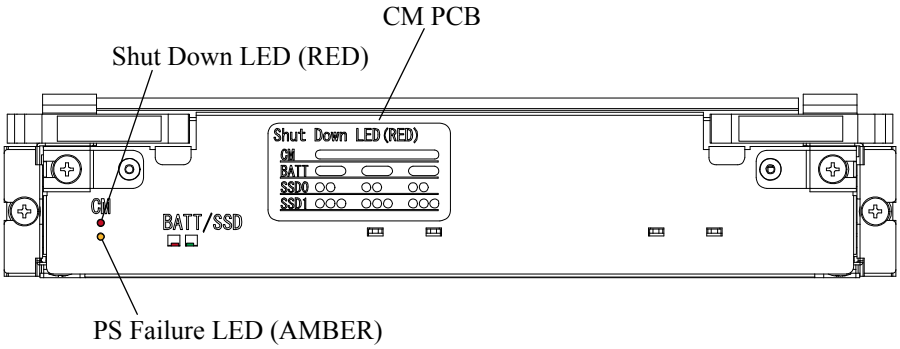


Fig. 4.3-1 Location of the Shut Down LED

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.3-3 Location of the Cache Memory PCB (Serial Installation)

Cluster	Box	Slot No.	Location No.	Remarks
1	DKC-0	1CA	CACHE-1CA	(*1)
		1CB	CACHE-1CB	(*2)
		1CE	CACHE-1CE	(*3)
		1CF	CACHE-1CF	(*4)
	DKC-1	1CJ	CACHE-1CJ	(*1)
		1CK	CACHE-1CK	(*2)
		1CN	CACHE-1CN	(*3)
		1CP	CACHE-1CP	(*4)

*1: No PCB needs to be removed if 4 or more DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR sets are left after de-installation.

*2: No PCB needs to be removed if 8 or more DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR sets are left after de-installation.

*3: No PCB needs to be removed if 12 or more DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR sets are left after de-installation.

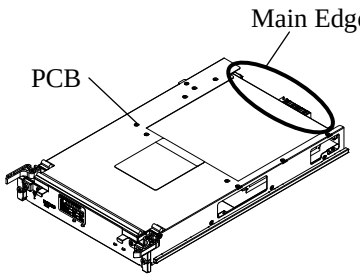
*4: Remove the PCB only when it is installed.

Table 4.3-4 Location of the Cache Memory PCB (Parallel Installation)

Cluster	Box	Slot No.	Location No.	Remarks
1	DKC-0	1CA	CACHE-1CA	
		1CB	CACHE-1CB	
		1CE	CACHE-1CE	
		1CF	CACHE-1CF	
	DKC-1	1CJ	CACHE-1CJ	
		1CK	CACHE-1CK	
		1CN	CACHE-1CN	
		1CP	CACHE-1CP	

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the screws and remove the Cache Memory PCB.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Note: After removing the CM PCB, de-install the parts of it immediately and install the extracted CM PCB or the dummy plate.
If the PCB is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

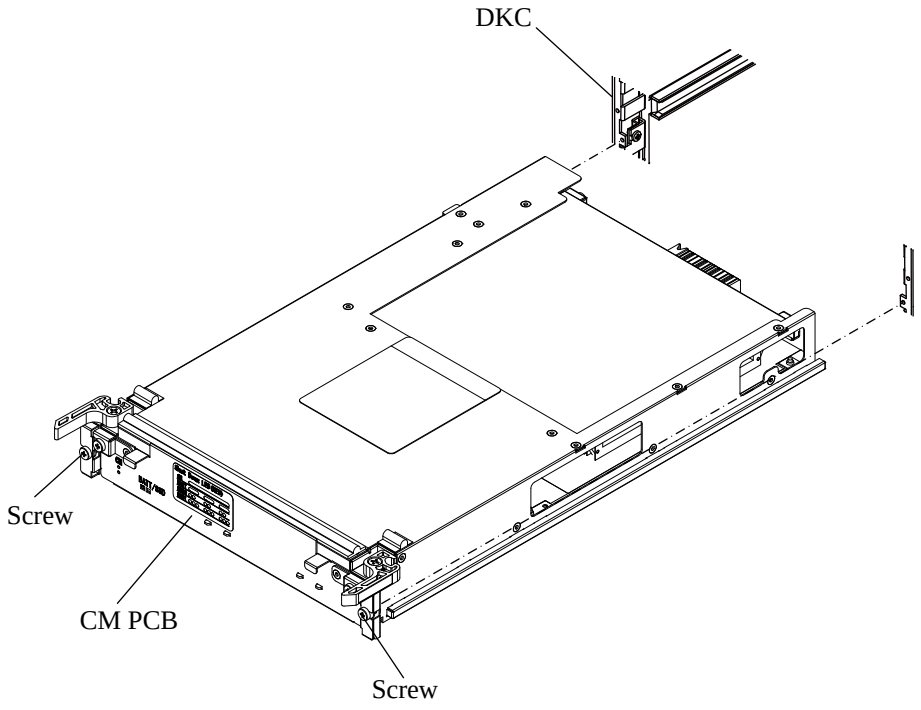


Fig. 4.3-2 Removal of PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-2. Remove the Cache Memory Modules.

a. Loosen the two screws and remove the cover.

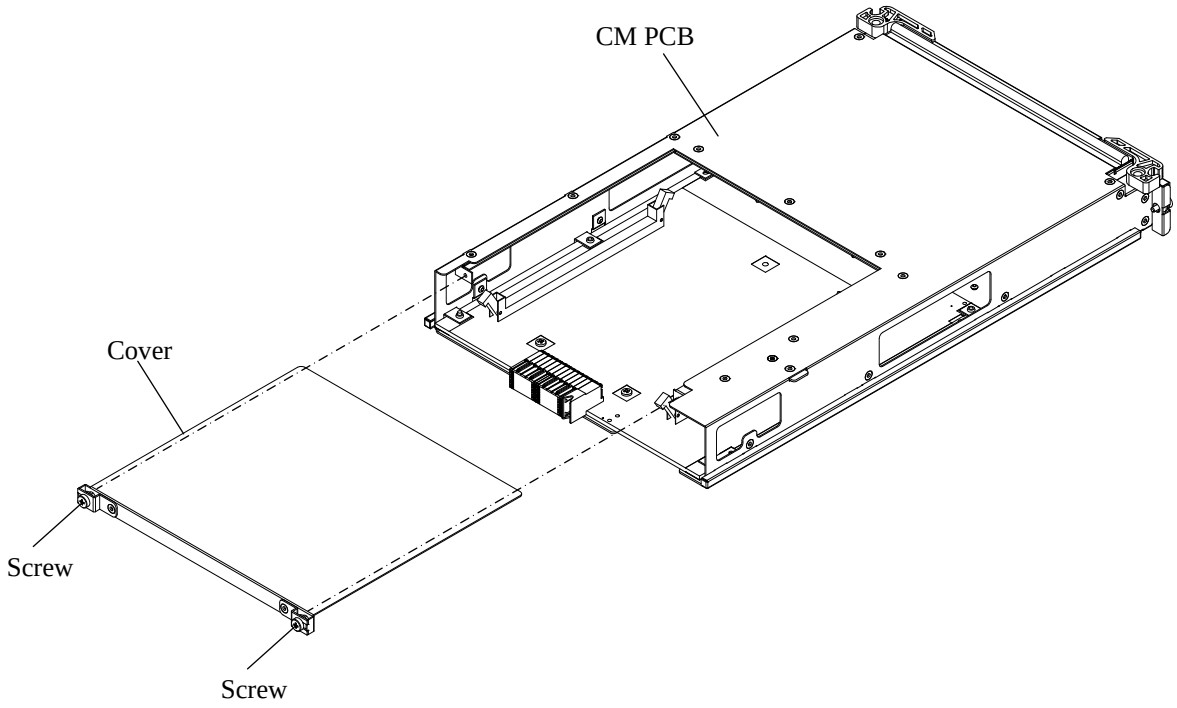
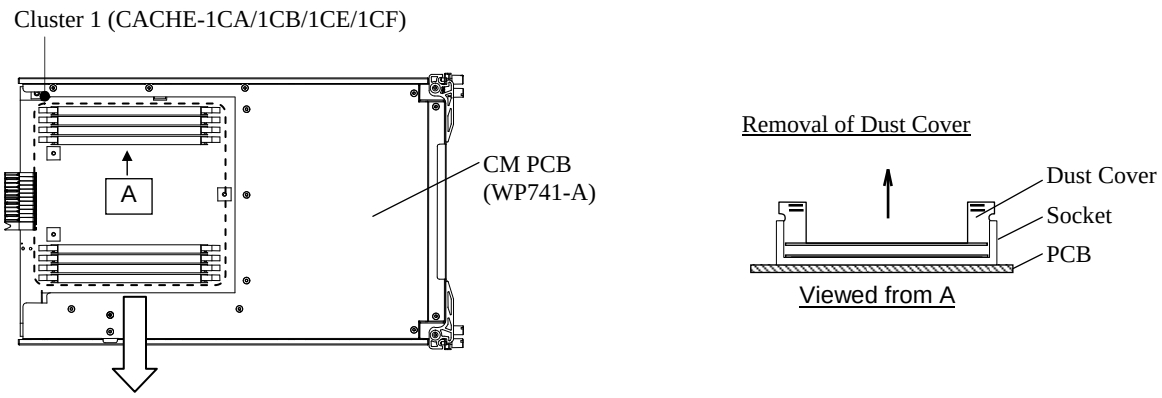


Fig. 4.3-3 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the extra Cache Memory Modules according to the required Cache Memory capacity referring to Fig. 4.3-4, Fig. 4.3-5, Fig. 4.3-6, Table 4.3-5 through Table 4.3-6C.
c. Insert the dust covers into the vacant sockets.
d. Attach the cover and fasten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.3-3.)

CM Module Location of DKC-0



CACHE-1CA (Basic)

CM10:	*2
CM30:	*4
CM11:	*2
CM31:	*4

CM21:	*3
CM01:	*1
CM20:	*3
CM00:	*1

CACHE-1CB (Option 1)

CM10:	*6
CM30:	*8
CM11:	*6
CM31:	*8

CM21:	*7
CM01:	*5
CM20:	*7
CM00:	*5

CACHE-1CE (Option 2)

CM10:	*10
CM30:	*12
CM11:	*10
CM31:	*12

CM21:	*11
CM01:	*9
CM20:	*11
CM00:	*9

CACHE-1CF (Option 3)

CM10:	*14
CM30:	*16
CM11:	*14
CM31:	*16

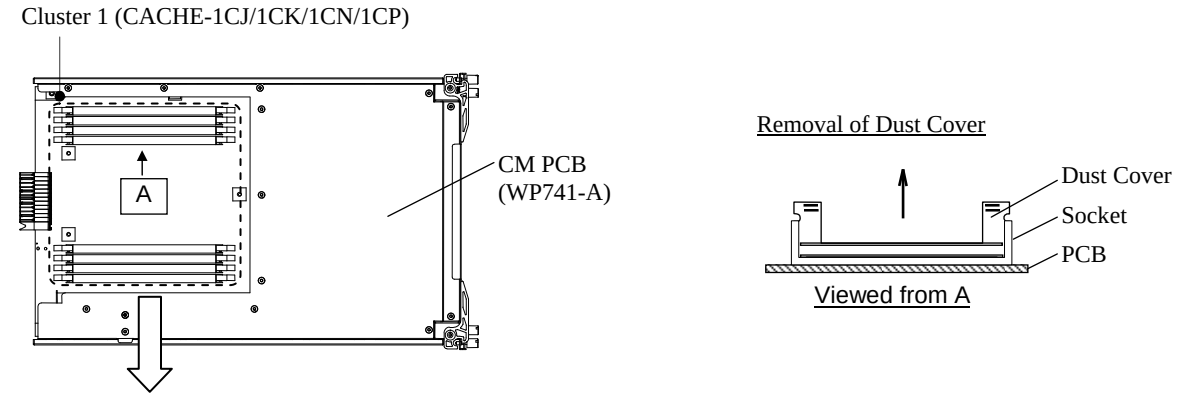
CM21:	*15
CM01:	*13
CM20:	*15
CM00:	*13

(Note 1) The cache memory module location *1 through *16 correspond to the CM Location listed in Table 4.3-5 through Table 4.3-6C.

Fig. 4.3-4 Inserting Location of the Cache Memory Module

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

CM Module Location of DKC-1



CACHE-1CJ (Basic)

CM10:	*18
CM30:	*20
CM11:	*18
CM31:	*20

CM21:	*19
CM01:	*17
CM20:	*19
CM00:	*17

CACHE-1CK (Option 1)

CM10:	*22
CM30:	*24
CM11:	*22
CM31:	*24

CM21:	*23
CM01:	*21
CM20:	*23
CM00:	*21

CACHE-1CN (Option 2)

CM10:	*26
CM30:	*28
CM11:	*26
CM31:	*28

CM21:	*27
CM01:	*25
CM20:	*27
CM00:	*25

CACHE-1CP (Option 3)

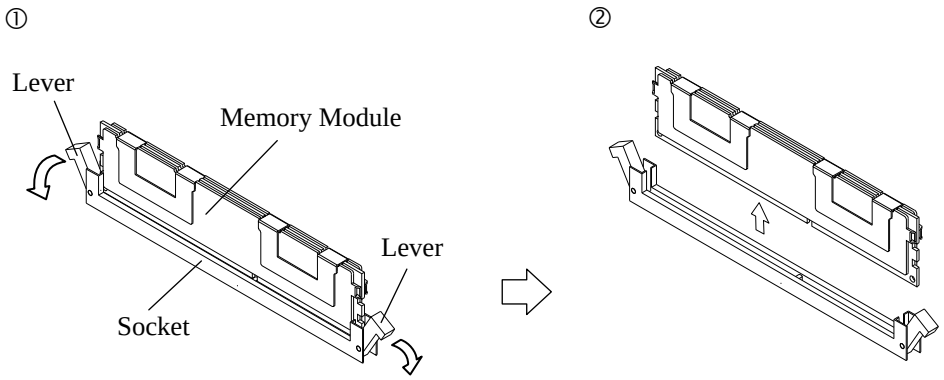
CM10:	*30
CM30:	*32
CM11:	*30
CM31:	*32

CM21:	*31
CM01:	*29
CM20:	*31
CM00:	*29

(Note 1) The cache memory module location *17 through *32 correspond to the CM Location listed in Table 4.3-5 through Table 4.3-6C.

Fig. 4.3-5 Inserting Location of the Cache Memory Module

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.



Removal

① Pull the lever outward.
② Hold both ends of the memory module by the fingers, and pull out the memory module from the socket.

Fig. 4.3-6 Removal of Memory Module

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.3-5 Cache memory capacity and number of necessary options ①
(Serial Installation)

Serial Installation											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
16GB	*1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	0	0
32GB	*1,*2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	0	0
48GB	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	0	0
64GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	0	1
80GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	1
96GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	1	1
112GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	1	1
128GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	1	2
144GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9	—	—	—	—	—	9	2	2
160GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10	—	—	—	—	—	10	2	2
176GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	—	—	—	—	—	11	2	2
192GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	—	—	—	—	12	2	3
208GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13	—	—	—	—	13	3	3
224GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14	—	—	—	—	14	3	3
240GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	—	—	—	—	15	3	3
256GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	—	—	—	—	16	3	4
272GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17	—	—	—	17	3	4
288GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18	—	—	—	18	3	4
304GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	19	3	4
320GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	20	3	5

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

Serial Installation											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
336GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21	—	—	21	4	5
352GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22	—	—	22	4	5
368GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	—	—	23	4	5
384GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	—	—	24	4	6
400GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25	—	25	5	6
416GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26	—	26	5	6
432GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27	—	27	5	6
448GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	—	28	5	7
464GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29	29	6	7
480GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30	30	6	7
496GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31	31	6	7
512GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31,*32	32	6	8

Note 1: The above numbers (*1 through *32) represent the CM Module locations shown in Fig. 4.3-4, Fig. 4.3-5, Fig. 4.3-15 or Fig. 4.3-16.

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.3-5A Cache memory capacity and number of necessary options ②
(Serial Installation)

Serial Installation												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 2)	-BM 128
32GB	*1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	0	0	0
64GB	*1,*2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	0	1	0
96GB	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	0	1	0
128GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	0	0	1
160GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	1	0	1
192GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	1	1	1
224GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	1	1	1
256GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	1	0	2
288GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9	—	—	—	—	—	9	2	0	2
320GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10	—	—	—	—	—	10	2	1	2
352GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	—	—	—	—	—	11	2	1	2
384GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	—	—	—	—	12	2	0	3
416GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13	—	—	—	—	13	3	0	3
448GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14	—	—	—	—	14	3	1	3
480GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	—	—	—	—	15	3	1	3
512GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	—	—	—	—	16	3	0	4
544GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17	—	—	—	17	3	0	4
576GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18	—	—	—	18	3	1	4
608GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	19	3	1	4
640GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	20	3	0	5

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

Serial Installation												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 2)	-BM 128
672GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21	—	—	21	4	0	5
704GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22	—	—	22	4	1	5
736GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	—	—	23	4	1	5
768GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	—	—	24	4	0	6
800GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25	—	25	5	0	6
832GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26	—	26	5	1	6
864GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27	—	27	5	1	6
896GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	—	28	5	0	7
928GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29	29	6	0	7
960GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30	30	6	1	7
992GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31	31	6	1	7
1024GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31,*32	32	6	0	8

Note 1: The above numbers (*1 through *32) represent the CM Module locations shown in Fig. 4.3-4, Fig. 4.3-5, Fig. 4.3-15 or Fig. 4.3-16.

Note 2: DKC-F710I-BM128 can be used instead of DKC-F710I-BM64.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.3-6 Cache memory capacity and number of necessary options ③
(Single DKC Model, Parallel Installation)

Parallel Installation (Single DKC model)							
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)				Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
32GB	*1	*5	—	—	2	1	0
48GB	*1,*2	*5	—	—	3	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	—	3	2	0
64GB	*1,*2, *3	*5	—	—	4	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	4	1	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	—	4	2	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	4	3	0
80GB	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	5	1	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	—	5	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	—	5	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	5	3	0
96GB	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	6	1	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	—	6	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	6	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	6	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	6	3	0
112GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	7	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9	—	7	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	7	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	7	3	0
128GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	8	1	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	8	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	8	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	8	3	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Single DKC model)							
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)				Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
144GB	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	9	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	9	3	0
160GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	10	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	10	3	0
176GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	—	11	2	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	11	3	0
192GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	12	2	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	12	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	12	3	0
208GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	13	3	1
224GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	14	3	2
240GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	15	3	3
256GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	16	3	4

Note 1: The above numbers (*1 through *32) represent the CM Module locations shown in Fig. 4.3-4, Fig. 4.3-5, Fig. 4.3-15 or Fig. 4.3-16.

Note 2: The required SM capacity shown in Table 6.2-1 (INST06-70) must be installed in CPC-0.

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.3-6A Cache memory capacity and number of necessary options ④
(Single DKC Model, Parallel Installation)

Parallel Installation (Single DKC model)								
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)				Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM64 (Note 3)	-BM128
64GB	*1	*5	—	—	2	1	0	0
96GB	*1,*2	*5	—	—	3	1	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	—	3	2	0	0
128GB	*1,*2, *3	*5	—	—	4	1	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	4	1	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	—	4	2	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	4	3	0	0
160GB	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	5	1	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	—	5	2	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	—	5	2	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	5	3	1	0
192GB	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	6	1	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	—	6	2	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	—	6	2	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	6	3	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	6	3	2	0
224GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	7	1	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9	—	7	2	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	7	3	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	7	3	3	0
256GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	8	1	0	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	—	8	2	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	8	3	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	8	3	4	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Single DKC model)								
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)				Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM64 (Note 3)	-BM128
288GB	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	9	2	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	9	3	4	0
320GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	—	10	2	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	10	3	4	0
352GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	—	11	2	1	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	11	3	4	0
384GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	—	12	2	0	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	12	3	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	12	3	4	0
416GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	13	3	3	1
448GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	14	3	2	2
480GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	15	3	1	3
512GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	16	3	0	4

Note 1: The above numbers (*1 through *32) represent the CM Module locations shown in Fig. 4.3-4, Fig. 4.3-5, Fig. 4.3-15 or Fig. 4.3-16.

Note 2: The required SM capacity shown in Table 6.2-1 (INST06-70) must be installed in CPC-0.

Note 3: DKC-F710I-BM128 can be used instead of DKC-F710I-BM64.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.3-6B Cache memory capacity and number of necessary options ⑤ (Twin DKC Model, Parallel Installation)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
32GB	*1	—	—	—	*17	—	—	—	2	0	0
48GB	*1,*2	—	—	—	*17	—	—	—	3	0	0
	*1	*5	—	—	*17	—	—	—	3	1	0
64GB	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	*17	—	—	—	4	0	0
	*1,*2	*5	—	—	*17	—	—	—	4	1	0
	*1	*5	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	4	2	0
80GB	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	5	0	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	—	—	*17	—	—	—	5	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17	—	—	—	5	1	0
	*1,*2	*5	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	5	2	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	*17	—	—	—	5	3	0
96GB	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	6	0	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17	—	—	—	6	1	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	6	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	6	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	*17	—	—	—	6	3	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	—	—	6	4	0
112GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	7	0	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17	—	—	—	7	1	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	7	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	*17	—	—	—	7	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	—	—	—	7	3	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	—	—	7	4	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	7	5	0
128GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	8	0	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	8	1	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
128GB	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	8	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	—	—	—	8	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	—	—	—	8	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	—	—	8	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	—	—	8	4	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	8	5	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	8	6	0
144GB	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	9	1	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18	*21	—	—	9	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	—	—	—	9	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17,*18	—	—	—	9	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	—	—	9	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	—	—	9	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	9	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	9	5	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	9	6	0
160GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	10	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21	—	—	10	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	—	—	—	10	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	—	—	—	10	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	—	—	10	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	—	—	10	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	10	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	10	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	10	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	10	6	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
176GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	11	1	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	—	—	11	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	—	—	—	11	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	—	—	11	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	—	—	11	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	11	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	—	11	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	11	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	11	6	0
192GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	12	1	3
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	12	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	—	—	—	12	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	—	—	12	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	12	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	—	12	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	12	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	12	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	*29	12	6	0
208GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21	—	—	13	2	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	13	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	—	—	—	13	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	13	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	13	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	13	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	*29	13	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	*29	13	6	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
224GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22	—	—	14	2	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	14	2	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	14	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	14	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	14	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	14	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	*29	14	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	*29	14	6	0
240GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	—	—	15	2	3
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	15	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	15	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	15	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	*29	15	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29	15	6	0
256GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	—	—	16	2	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	16	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	16	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	16	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29	16	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	16	6	0
272GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17	—	—	—	17	3	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	17	3	2

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
272GB	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	—	—	17	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	17	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	17	6	0
288GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18	—	—	—	18	3	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	18	3	3
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	18	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	18	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	18	6	0
304GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	19	3	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	19	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	19	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	19	6	0
320GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	20	3	5
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	20	4	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	—	20	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	20	6	0
336GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	21	4	3
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	21	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	21	6	0
352GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	22	4	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	22	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	*29,*30	22	6	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)											
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options		
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I		
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C16G/ -C16GR	-CPC	-BM64
368GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	—	—	23	4	5
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	23	5	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30	23	6	0
384GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	—	—	24	4	6
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	24	5	3
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	24	6	0
400GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	25	5	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	25	6	1
416GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	26	5	5
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	26	6	2
432GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *23,*24	*25,*26, *19,*20	*21,*22, *27	—	27	5	6
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	27	6	3
448GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	—	28	5	7
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	28	6	4
464GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	29	6	5
480GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	30	6	6
496GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31	31	6	7
512GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31,*32	32	6	8

Note 1: The above numbers (*1 through *32) represent the CM Module locations shown in Fig. 4.3-4, Fig. 4.3-5, Fig. 4.3-15 or Fig. 4.3-16.

Note 2: The required SM capacity shown in Table 6.2-1 (INST06-70) must be installed in CPC-0.

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.3-6C Cache memory capacity and number of necessary options ⑥ (Twin DKC Model, Parallel Installation)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 3)	-BM 128
64GB	*1	—	—	—	*17	—	—	—	2	0	0	0
96GB	*1,*2	—	—	—	*17	—	—	—	3	0	1	0
	*1	*5	—	—	*17	—	—	—	3	1	0	0
128GB	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	*17	—	—	—	4	0	1	0
	*1,*2	*5	—	—	*17	—	—	—	4	1	1	0
	*1	*5	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	4	2	0	0
160GB	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	5	0	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	—	—	*17	—	—	—	5	1	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17	—	—	—	5	1	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	5	2	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	*17	—	—	—	5	3	0	0
192GB	*1,*2, *3	—	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	6	0	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17	—	—	—	6	1	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	6	2	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	6	2	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	*17	—	—	—	6	3	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	—	—	6	4	0	0
224GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	7	0	1	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17	—	—	—	7	1	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	7	2	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	*17	—	—	—	7	3	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	—	—	—	7	3	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	—	—	7	4	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	7	5	0	0
256GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	—	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	8	0	0	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18	—	—	—	8	1	3	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 3)	-BM 128
256GB	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17	*21	—	—	8	2	2	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	—	—	—	8	3	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	—	—	—	8	3	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	—	—	8	4	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	—	—	8	4	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	8	5	1	0
	*1	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	8	6	0	0
288GB	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	9	1	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18	*21	—	—	9	2	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	—	—	—	9	3	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17,*18	—	—	—	9	3	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	—	—	9	4	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	—	—	9	4	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	9	5	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	9	5	2	0
	*1,*2	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	9	6	1	0
320GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	10	1	2	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21	—	—	10	2	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	—	—	—	10	3	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	—	—	—	10	3	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	—	—	10	4	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	—	—	10	4	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	10	5	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	10	5	3	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	10	6	1	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	10	6	2	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 3)	-BM 128
352GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	11	1	1	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	—	—	11	2	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	—	—	—	11	3	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	—	—	11	4	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	—	—	11	4	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	—	11	5	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	—	11	5	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	11	6	2	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	11	6	3	0
384GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	12	1	0	3
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	12	2	4	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	—	—	—	12	3	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	—	—	12	4	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	12	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	—	12	5	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	12	5	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13	*17	*21	*25	*29	12	6	3	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	*29	12	6	4	0
416GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21	—	—	13	2	0	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	13	2	3	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	—	—	—	13	3	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	13	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	—	13	5	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	13	5	6	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17	*21	*25	*29	13	6	4	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	*29	13	6	5	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 3)	-BM 128
448GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22	—	—	14	2	1	3
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	14	2	2	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	14	3	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	14	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	—	14	5	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	14	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21	*25	*29	14	6	5	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	*29	14	6	6	0
480GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	—	—	15	2	1	3
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	15	3	5	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	15	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	15	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25	*29	15	6	6	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29	15	6	7	0
512GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	—	—	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	—	—	16	2	0	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	16	3	4	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	—	—	16	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	16	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29	16	6	7	0
	*1,*2	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	16	6	8	0
544GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17	—	—	—	17	3	0	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	17	3	3	2

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 3)	-BM 128
544GB	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	—	—	17	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	17	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	17	6	8	0
576GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18	—	—	—	18	3	1	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	18	3	2	3
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	18	4	6	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	18	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	18	6	8	0
608GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	—	—	—	19	3	1	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	19	4	5	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	—	19	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	19	6	8	0
640GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	—	—	—	20	3	0	5
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	20	4	4	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	—	20	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	20	6	8	0
672GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	21	4	3	3
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	21	5	7	0
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22	*25,*26	*29,*30	21	6	8	0
704GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	—	—	22	4	2	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	22	5	6	1
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26	*29,*30	22	6	8	0

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Parallel Installation (Twin DKC model)												
Cache Memory Capacity	CM Location (Note 1)								Number of options			
	DKC-0				DKC-1				DKC-F710I			
	CPC-0 (1CA/ 2CC) (Note 2)	CPC-1 (1CB/ 2CD)	CPC-2 (1CE/ 2CG)	CPC-3 (1CF/ 2CH)	CPC-4 (1CJ/ 2CL)	CPC-5 (1CK/ 2CM)	CPC-6 (1CN/ 2CQ)	CPC-7 (1CP/ 2CR)	-C32G/ -C32GR	-CPC	-BM 64 (Note 3)	-BM 128
736GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	—	—	23	4	1	5
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	23	5	5	2
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30	23	6	8	0
768GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	—	—	24	4	0	6
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	24	5	4	3
	*1,*2, *3	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	24	6	8	0
800GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	25	5	3	4
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	25	6	7	1
832GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	—	26	5	2	5
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	26	6	6	2
864GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *23,*24	*25,*26, *19,*20	*21,*22, *27	—	27	5	1	6
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	27	6	5	3
896GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	—	28	5	0	7
	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	28	6	4	4
928GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	29	6	3	5
960GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27	*29,*30, *31	30	6	2	6
992GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31	31	6	1	7
1024GB	*1,*2, *3,*4	*5,*6, *7,*8	*9,*10, *11,*12	*13,*14, *15,*16	*17,*18, *19,*20	*21,*22, *23,*24	*25,*26, *27,*28	*29,*30, *31,*32	32	6	0	8

Note 1: The above numbers (*1 through *32) represent the CM Module locations shown in Fig. 4.3-4, Fig. 4.3-5, Fig. 4.3-15 or Fig. 4.3-16.

Note 2: The required SM capacity shown in Table 6.2-1 (INST06-70) must be installed in CPC-0.

Note 3: DKC-F710I-BM128 can be used instead of DKC-F710I-BM64.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-3 When you need to remove SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64/BM128), remove the SSD Memory.
When you do not need to remove SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64/BM128), go to step 4-4.

Installation Condition

The SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64) is an indispensable option that is to be removed when the subsystem configuration is as follows.

- When the cache memory capacity per a set of DKC-F710I-CPC is 48GB or less, remove a set of the SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64).

The SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM128) is an indispensable option that is to be removed when the subsystem configuration is as follows.

- When the cache memory capacity per a set of DKC-F710I-CPC is 32GB or less, remove a set of the SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM128).

a. Loosen the two screws in the front side of the CM PCB, and remove the cover.

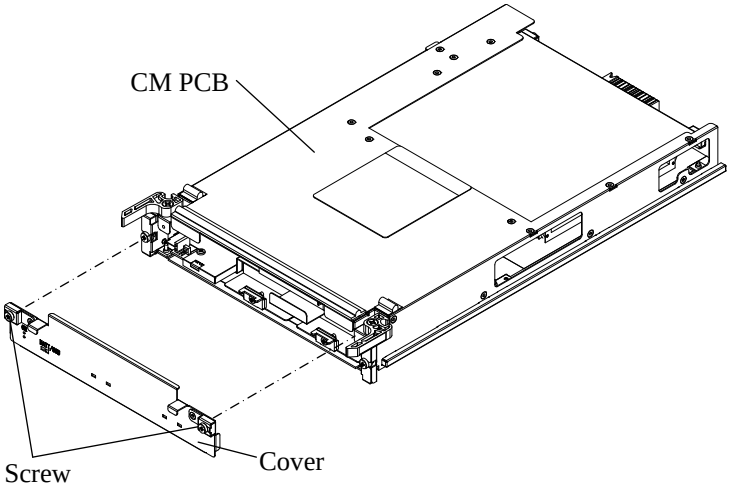


Fig. 4.3-7 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the Option SSD memory from the CM PCB after loosen the screws and put the stopper up.
c. Install the cover that is removed in procedure a. to the front side of the CM PCB, and secure it with the two screws.

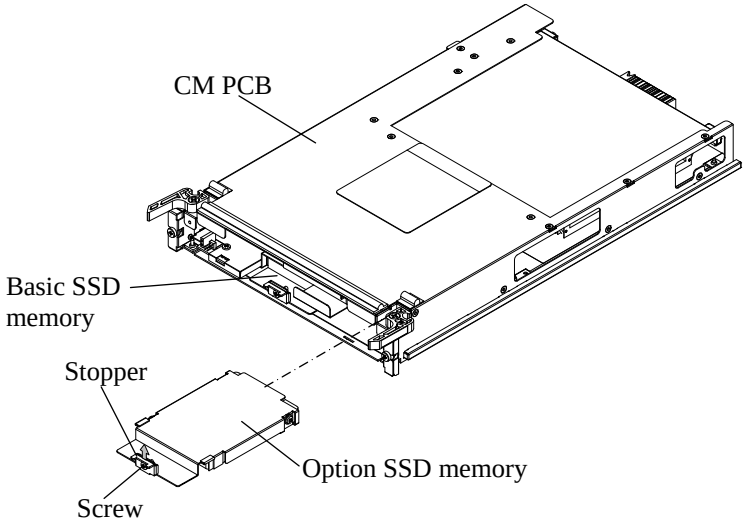
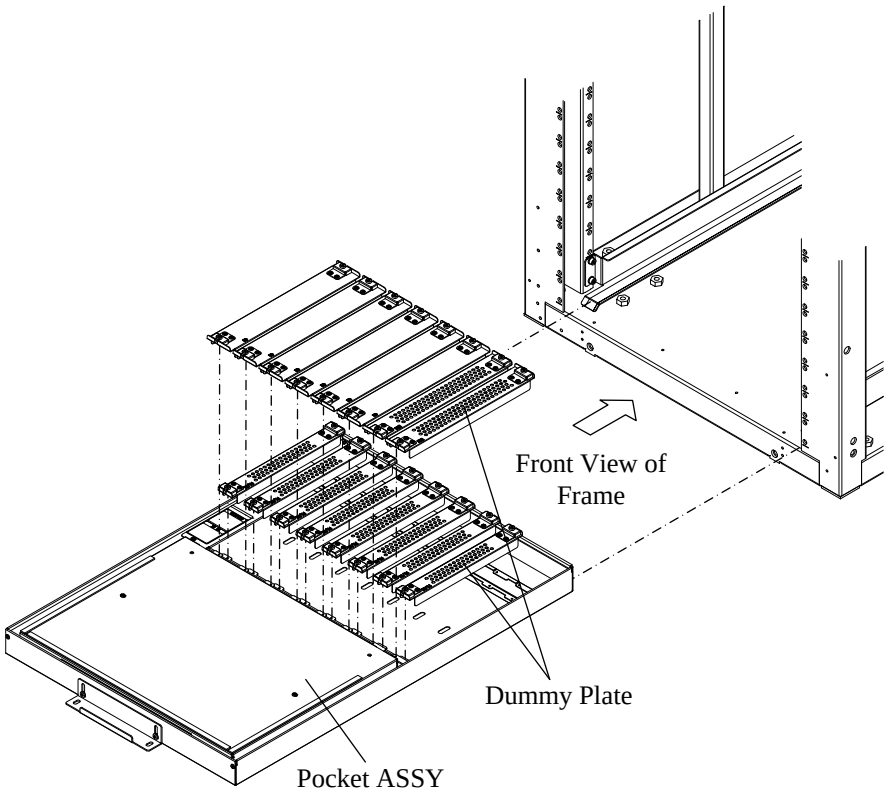


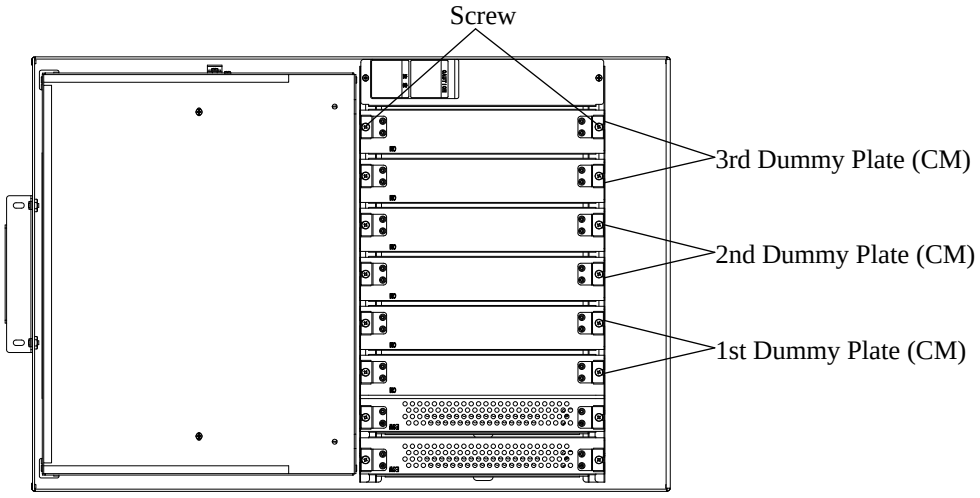
Fig. 4.3-8 Removal of SSD Memory

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-4 Remove the Dummy Plate.

a. When you need to remove Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
   When you do not need to remove Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), go to step 3-5.
b. Loosen the two screws and remove the dummy plate from the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 4.3-9 Removal of Dummy Plate

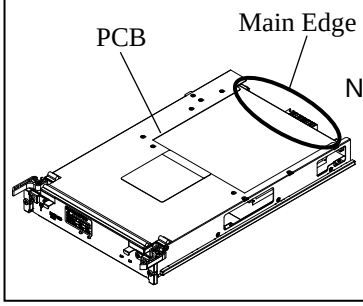
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-5 Insert the PCB.

a. When you need to remove Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), attach the dummy plate and fasten the screws.
When you do not need to remove Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), go to step b.

b. Install the Cache Memory PCB referring to Table 4.3-7 and Fig. 4.3-2.

c. Fasten the screws.



Note: • Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)

• When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 4.3-7 Location of the Cache Memory PCB

Cluster	Box	Slot No.	Location No.	Remarks
1	DKC-0	1CA	CACHE-1CA	(*1)
		1CB	CACHE-1CB	(*2)
		1CE	CACHE-1CE	(*2)
		1CF	CACHE-1CF	(*2)
	DKC-1	1CJ	CACHE-1CJ	(*1)
		1CK	CACHE-1CK	(*2)
		1CN	CACHE-1CN	(*2)
		1CP	CACHE-1CP	(*2)

*1: Insert the PCB when it is removed in step 4-1.

*2: Insert the PCB when DKC-F710I-CPC is installed in the additional slot.

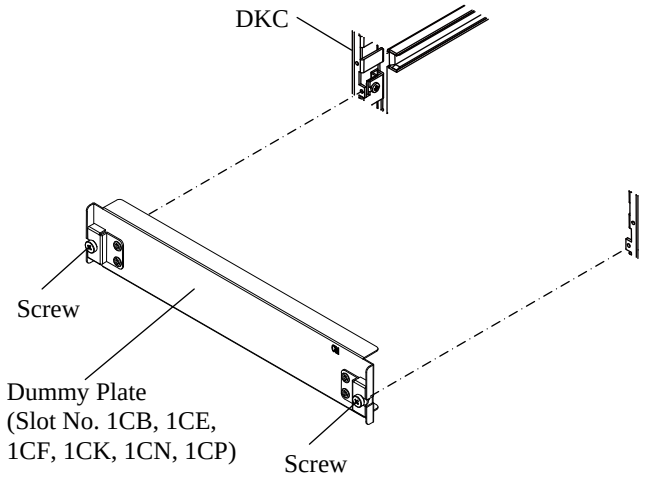


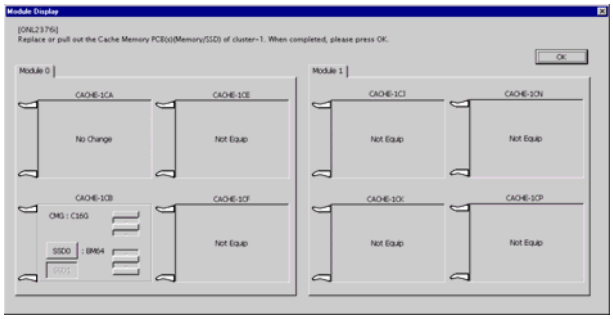
Fig. 4.3-10 Attachment of the Dummy Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. SVP post procedure on the cluster 1 and pre procedure on the cluster 2.

(1)

After the hardware procedure for cluster 1 of cache memory is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to “Replace or pull out the Cache Memory PCB(s)(Memory/SSD) of cluster-1. When completed, please press OK.”.



(2) <Cache CUDG executes>
“INLINE CUDG is running...” is displayed.

(3)

When CUDG is completed, the recovery processing is automatically started with the messages.

“Restoring the Cache Memory PCB...”

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4)

When the recovery processing is complete, processing proceeds to blocking of cluster 2 of shared memory.

---

(5) <Memory blocking on cluster 2>

When blocking of cluster 2 of shared memory and Cache memory is completed, “The Cache Memory PCB is being blocked...” is displayed.

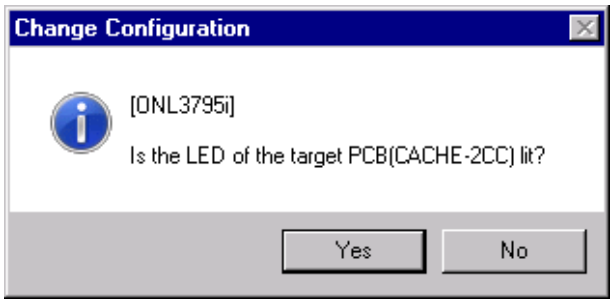
---

(6)

“Lighting LED of the PCB...” is displayed.

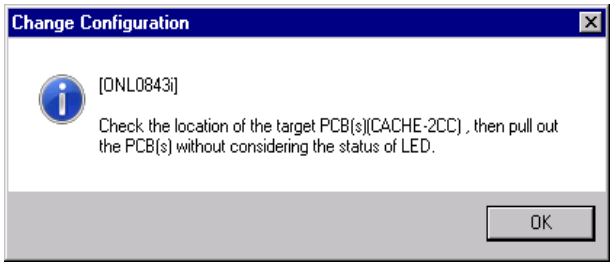
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) <Check shut down LED>
Select (CL)
* [Yes] if LED is on
* [No] if LED is off
in response to “Is the LED of the target PCB(CACHE-nnn) lit?”.



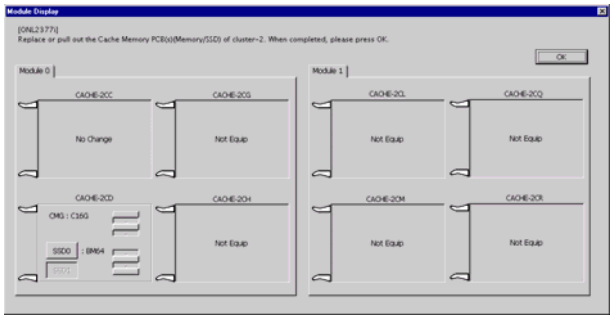
(Eg. CACHE-2CB)

If [No] is selected:
Select (CL) [OK] after response to “Check the location of the target PCB(s)(CACHE-nnn), then pull out the PCB(s) without considering the status of LED.”.
(Refer INST04-03-250)
Go to step (8).



(Eg. CACHE-2CC)

(8) <Perform cache hardware removal>
At this point refrain from pressing the [OK] button.
When “Replace or pull out the Cache Memory PCB(s)(Memory/SSD) of cluster-2. When completed, please press OK.” is displayed, perform the hardware removal steps according to the cache hardware removal procedure.



Make sure of the installation location of the module to be removed and remove the correct module.
(The Shared Memory capacity may be changed at the same time, depending on the set Cache Memory capacity.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Remove the Cache Memory on the cluster 2.
   Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work.
   This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

6-1. Remove the PCB.

a. Open the DKCPANEL to connect the battery cables of the CM PCB location (CACHE-2CD, 2CG, 2CH, 2CM, 2CQ, 2CR).
   For the CM PCB location other than the above, go to the step c.

b. Loosen the screw, slide the DKCPANEL to the far right, and open the DKCPANEL.

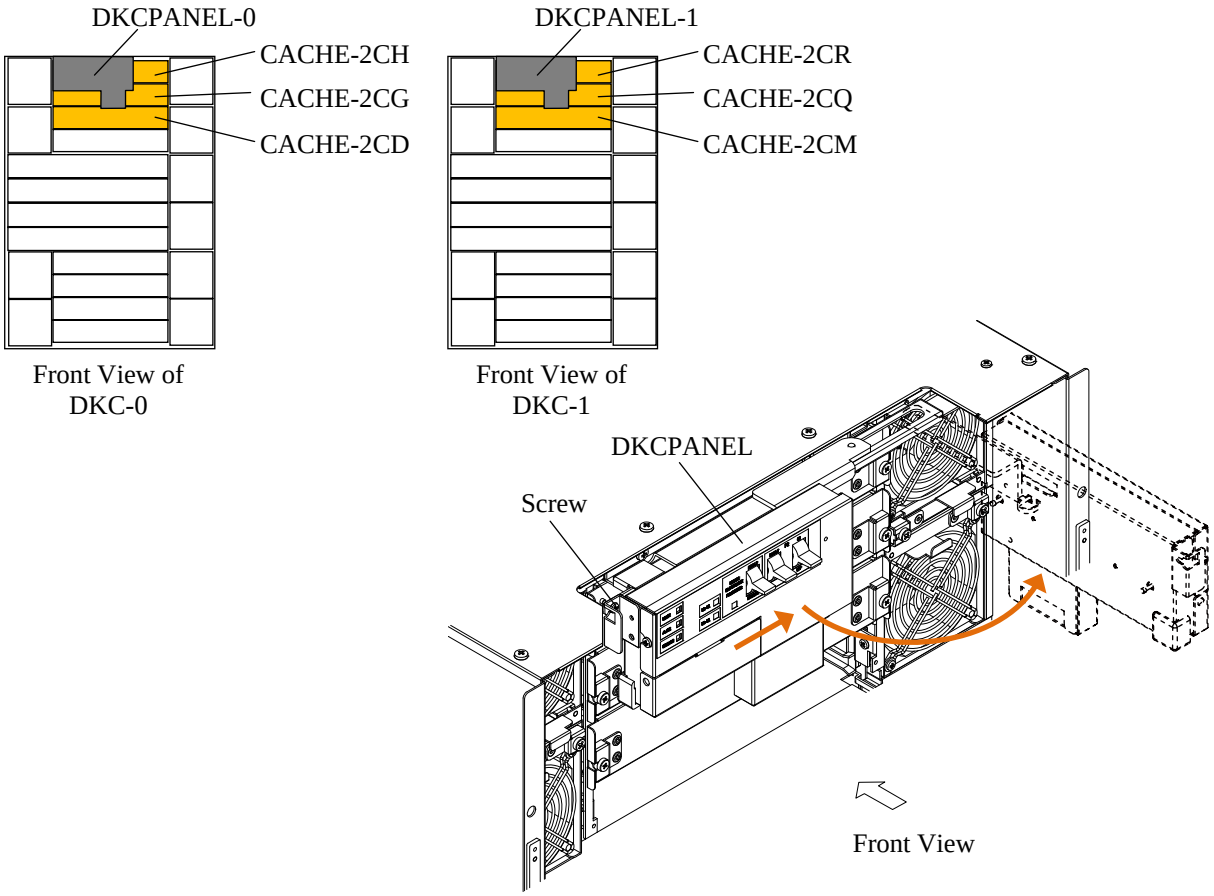


Fig. 4.2-11 Shifting of DKCPANEL

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. While referring to Fig. 4.3-12, Table 4.3-8 and Table 4.3-9, check the Shut Down LED on the Cache Memory PCB.

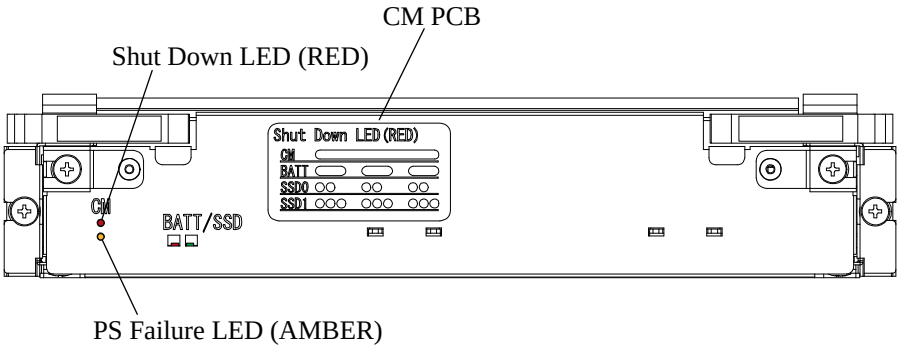


Fig. 4.3-12 Location of the Shut Down LED

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.3-8 Location of the Cache Memory PCB (Serial Installation)

Cluster	Box	Slot No.	Location No.	Remarks
2	DKC-0	2CC	CACHE-2CC	(*1)
		2CD	CACHE-2CD	(*2)
		2CG	CACHE-2CG	(*3)
		2CH	CACHE-2CH	(*4)
	DKC-1	2CL	CACHE-2CL	(*1)
		2CM	CACHE-2CM	(*2)
		2CQ	CACHE-2CQ	(*3)
		2CR	CACHE-2CR	(*4)

*1: No PCB needs to be removed if 4 or more DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR sets are left after de-installation.

*2: No PCB needs to be removed if 8 or more DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR sets are left after de-installation.

*3: No PCB needs to be removed if 12 or more DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR sets are left after de-installation.

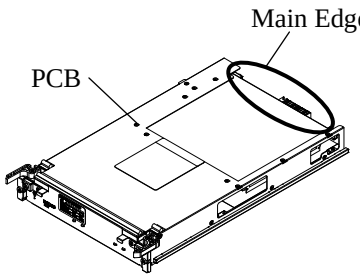
*4: Remove the PCB only when it is installed.

Table 4.3-9 Location of the Cache Memory PCB (Parallel Installation)

Cluster	Box	Slot No.	Location No.	Remarks
2	DKC-0	2CC	CACHE-2CC	
		2CD	CACHE-2CD	
		2CG	CACHE-2CG	
		2CH	CACHE-2CH	
	DKC-1	2CL	CACHE-2CL	
		2CM	CACHE-2CM	
		2CQ	CACHE-2CQ	
		2CR	CACHE-2CR	

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the screws and remove the Cache Memory PCB.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Note: After removing the CM PCB, de-install the parts of it immediately and install the extracted CM PCB or the dummy plate.
If the PCB is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

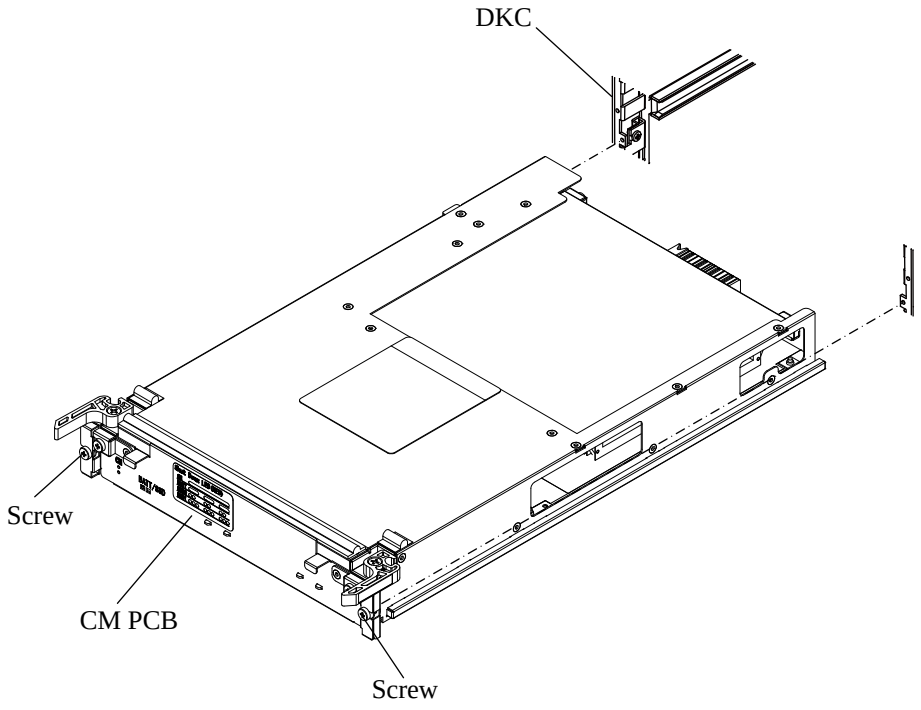


Fig. 4.3-13 Removal of PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-2. Remove the Cache Memory Modules.

a. Loosen the two screws and remove the cover.

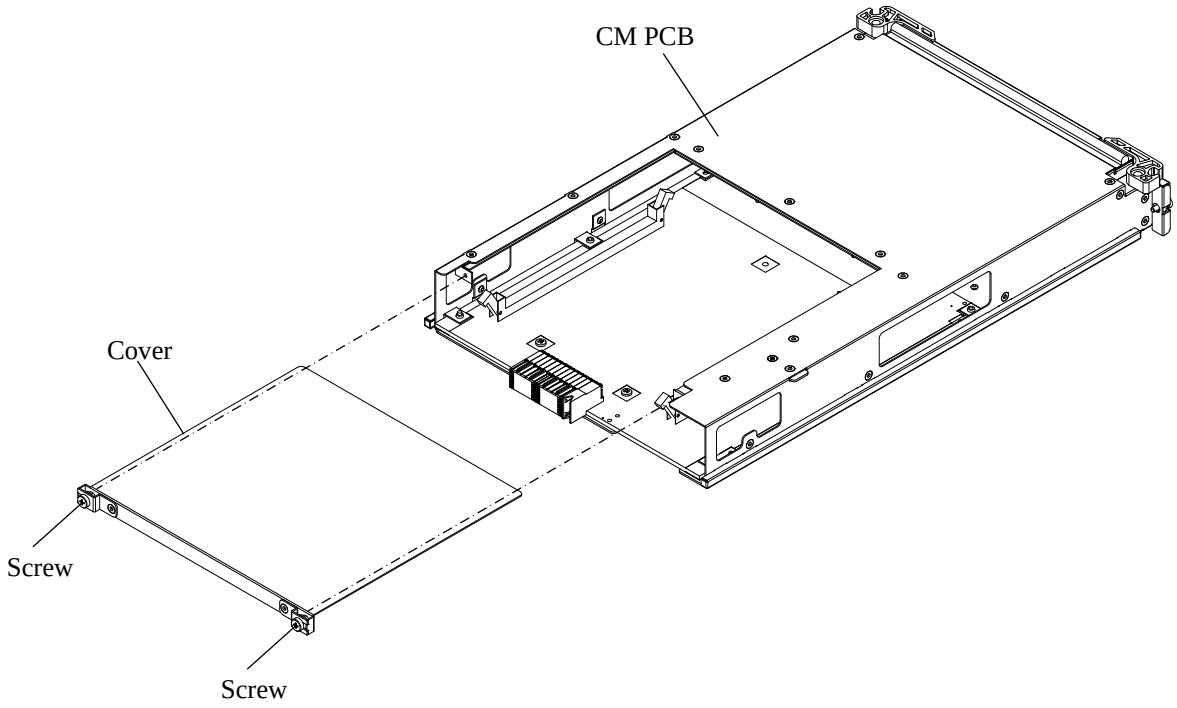
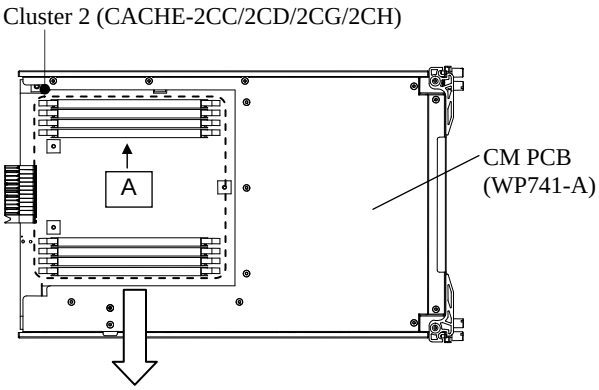


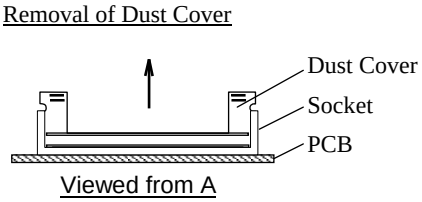
Fig. 4.3-14 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the extra Cache Memory Modules according to the required Cache Memory capacity referring to Fig. 4.3-15, Fig. 4.3-16, Fig. 4.3-17, Table 4.3-5 through Table 4.3-6C.
c. Insert the dust covers into the vacant sockets.
d. Attach the cover and fasten the screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.3-13.)

CM Module Location of DKC-0





CACHE-2CC (Basic)

CM10:	*2
CM30:	*4
CM11:	*2
CM31:	*4

CM21:	*3
CM01:	*1
CM20:	*3
CM00:	*1

CACHE-2CD (Option 1)

CM10:	*6
CM30:	*8
CM11:	*6
CM31:	*8

CM21:	*7
CM01:	*5
CM20:	*7
CM00:	*5

CACHE-2CG (Option 2)

CM10:	*10
CM30:	*12
CM11:	*10
CM31:	*12

CM21:	*11
CM01:	*9
CM20:	*11
CM00:	*9

CACHE-2CH (Option 3)

CM10:	*14
CM30:	*16
CM11:	*14
CM31:	*16

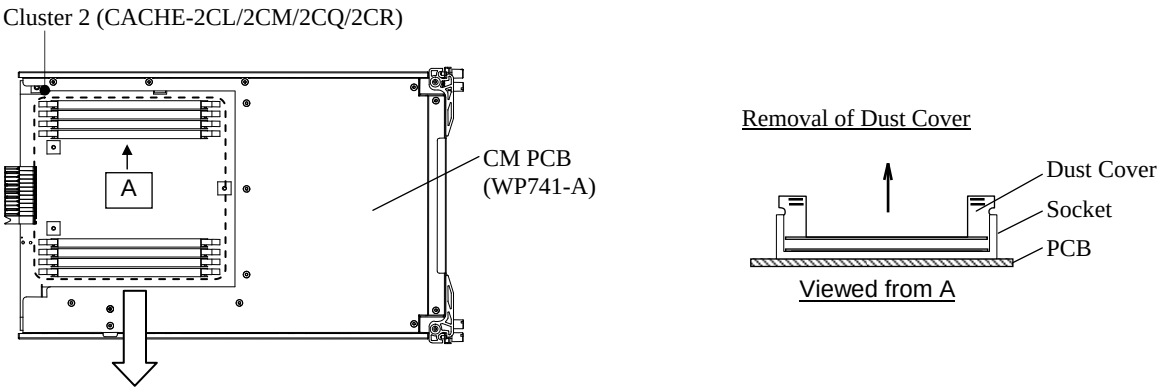
CM21:	*15
CM01:	*13
CM20:	*15
CM00:	*13

(Note 1) The cache memory module location *1 through *16 correspond to the CM Location listed in Table 4.3-5 through Table 4.3-6C.

Fig. 4.3-15 Inserting Location of the Cache Memory Module

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

CM Module Location of DKC-1



CACHE-2CL (Basic)

CM10:	*18
CM30:	*20
CM11:	*18
CM31:	*20

CM21:	*19
CM01:	*17
CM20:	*19
CM00:	*17

CACHE-2CM (Option 1)

CM10:	*22
CM30:	*24
CM11:	*22
CM31:	*24

CM21:	*23
CM01:	*21
CM20:	*23
CM00:	*21

CACHE-2CQ (Option 2)

CM10:	*26
CM30:	*28
CM11:	*26
CM31:	*28

CM21:	*27
CM01:	*25
CM20:	*27
CM00:	*25

CACHE-2CR (Option 3)

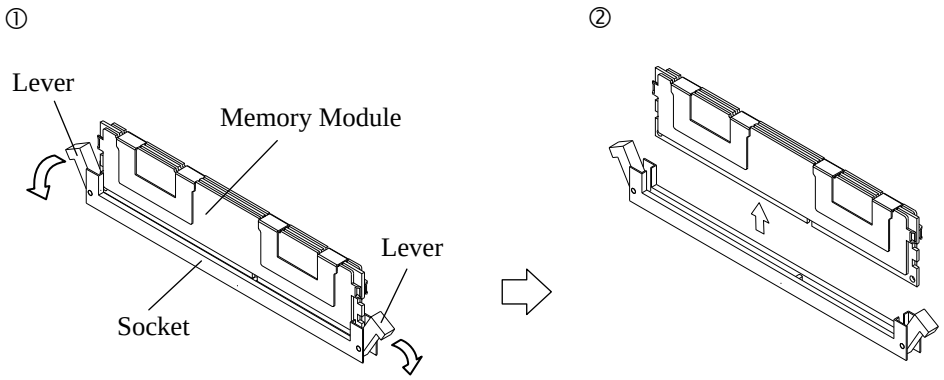
CM10:	*30
CM30:	*32
CM11:	*30
CM31:	*32

CM21:	*31
CM01:	*29
CM20:	*31
CM00:	*29

(Note 1) The cache memory module location *17 through *32 correspond to the CM Location listed in Table 4.3-5 through Table 4.3-6C.

Fig. 4.3-16 Inserting Location of the Cache Memory Module

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.



Removal

① Pull the lever outward.
② Hold both ends of the memory module by the fingers, and pull out the memory module from the socket.

Fig. 4.3-17 Removal of Memory Module

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-3 When you need to remove SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64/BM128), remove the SSD Memory.
When you do not need to remove SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64/BM128), go to step 6-4.

Installation Condition

The SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64) is an indispensable option that is to be removed when the subsystem configuration is as follows.

- When the cache memory capacity per a set of DKC-F710I-CPC is 48GB or less, remove a set of the SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64).

The SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM128) is an indispensable option that is to be removed when the subsystem configuration is as follows.

- When the cache memory capacity per a set of DKC-F710I-CPC is 32GB or less, remove a set of the SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM128).

a. Loosen the two screws in the front side of the CM PCB, and remove the cover.

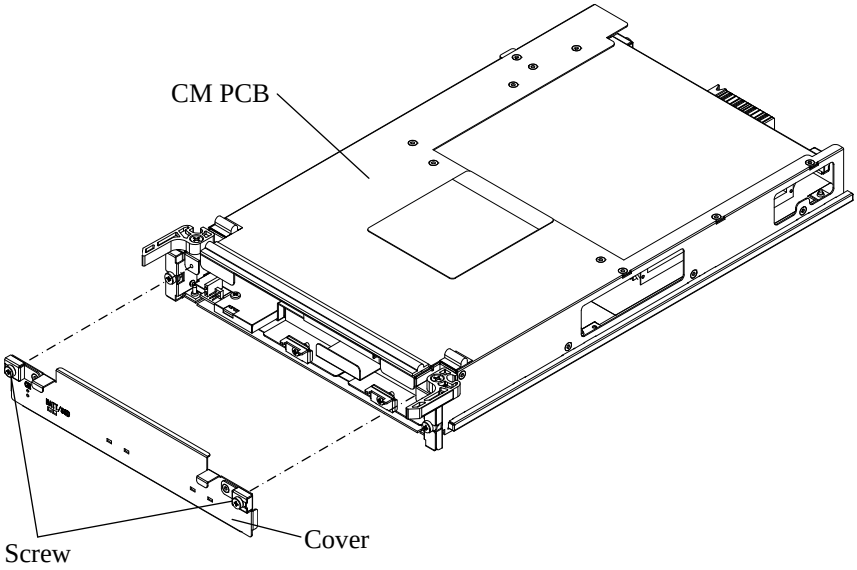


Fig. 4.3-18 Removal of Cover

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the Option SSD memory from the CM PCB after loosen the screws and put the stopper up.
c. Install the cover that is removed in procedure a. to the front side of the CM PCB, and secure it with the two screws.

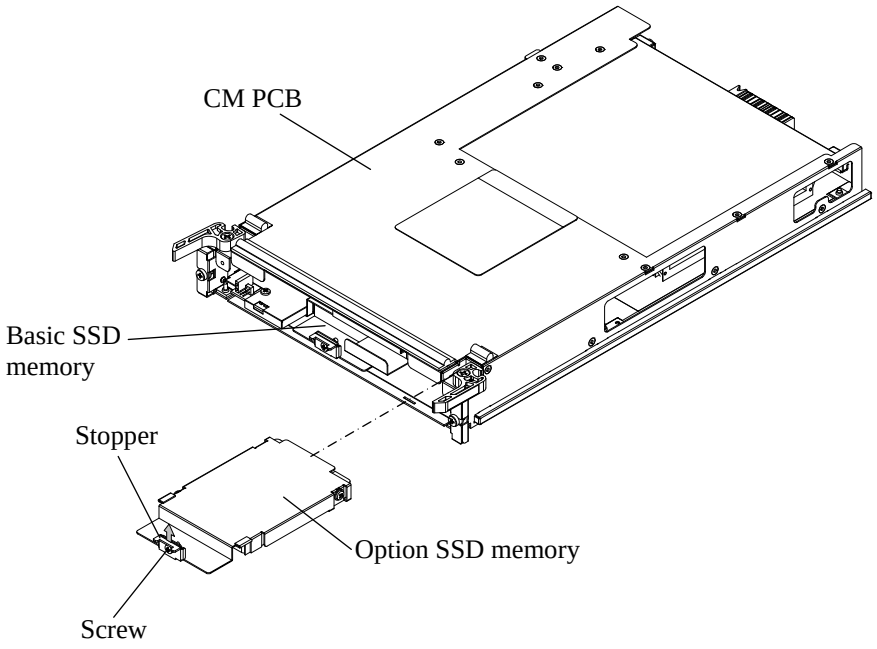
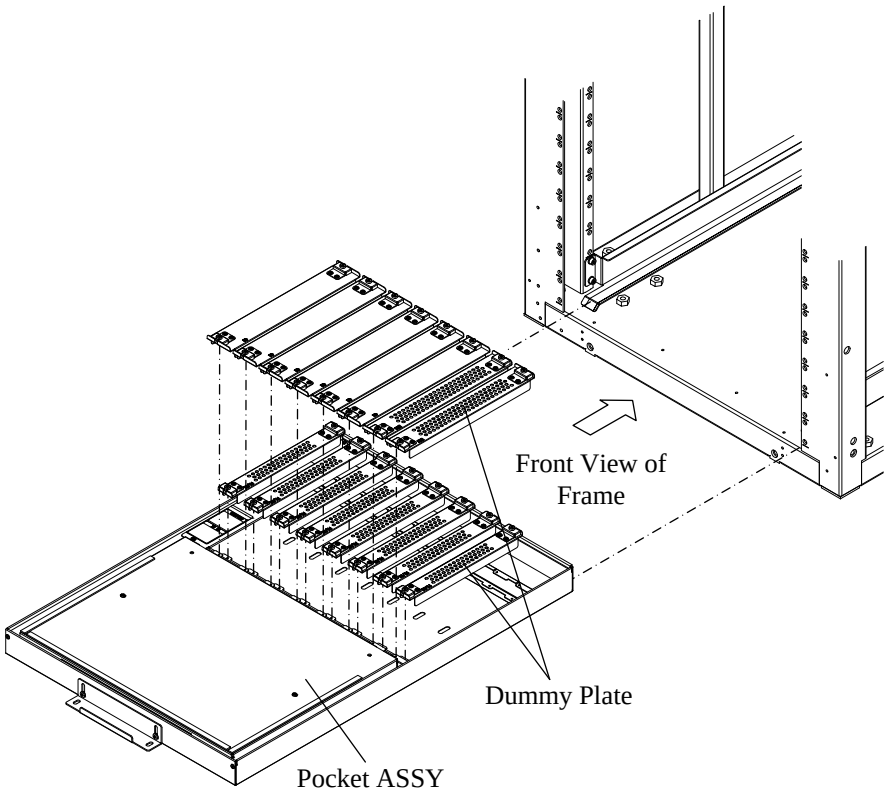


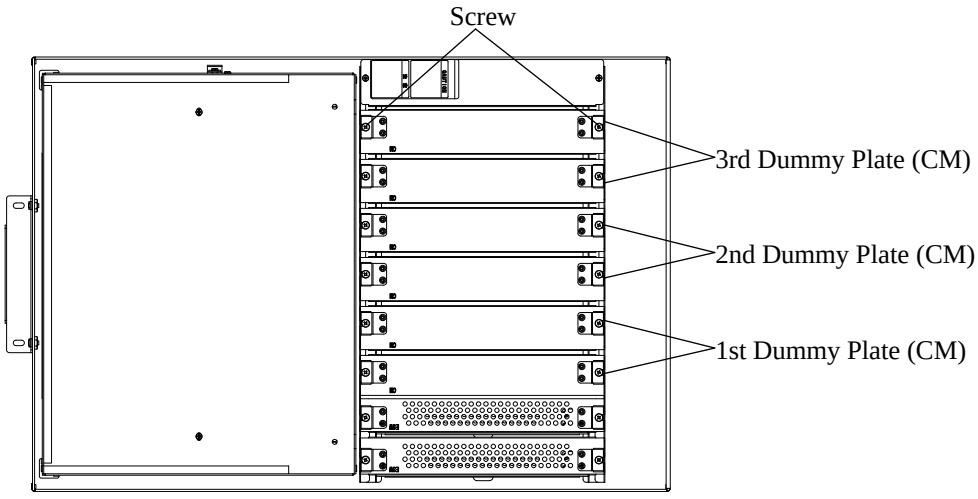
Fig. 4.3-19 Removal of SSD Memory

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-4 Remove the Dummy Plate.

a. When you need to remove Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
   When you do not need to remove Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), go to step 6-5.
b. Loosen the two screws and remove the dummy plate from the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





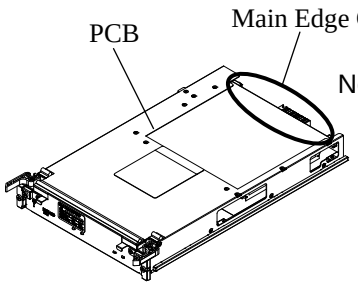
Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 4.3-20 Removal of Dummy Plate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-5 Insert the PCB.

a. When you need to remove Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), attach the dummy plate and fasten the screws.
   When you do not need to remove Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), go to step b.
b. Install the Cache Memory PCB referring to Table 4.3-10 and Fig. 4.3-13.
c. Fasten the screws.
d. Replace the DKCPANEL and secure it with the screws if the DKCPANEL is opened. (Refer to Fig. 4.3-10.)



Note: • Check that the main edge connector of the PCB has no deformation, damage or sticking of dust before installing the PCB. (See INST03-01-70.)
• When installing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and insert it straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

Table 4.3-10 Location of the Cache Memory PCB

Cluster	Box	Slot No.	Location No.	Remarks
2	DKC-0	2CC	CACHE-2CC	(*1)
		2CD	CACHE-2CD	(*2)
		2CG	CACHE-2CG	(*2)
		2CH	CACHE-2CH	(*2)
	DKC-1	2CL	CACHE-2CL	(*1)
		2CM	CACHE-2CM	(*2)
		2CQ	CACHE-2CQ	(*2)
		2CR	CACHE-2CR	(*2)

*1: Insert the PCB when it is removed in step 6-1.
*2: Insert the PCB when DKC-F710I-CPC is installed in the additional slot.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

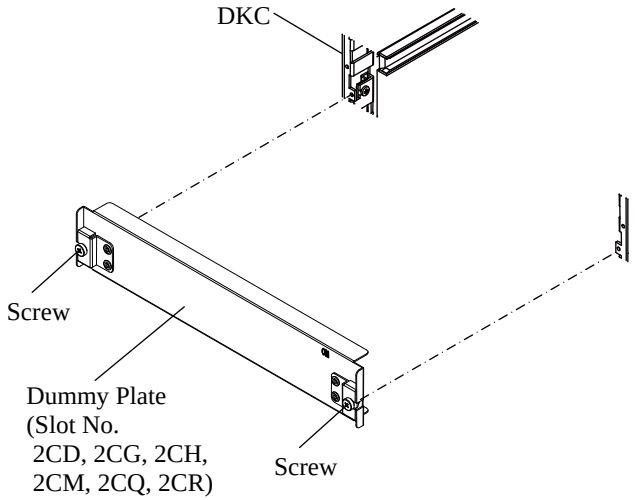


Fig. 4.3-21 Attachment of the Dummy Plate

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-6 Remove the nameplate.

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Affix a necessary portion of the Label (QTY)(Accessory of DKC; DWG No.3268905-1) in layers on the DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR nameplate and paint out numbers less than the number concerned with black oil felt pen.
c. When you need to remove Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), remove the DKC-F710I-CPC nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   When you do not need to remove Cache Memory Adapter (DKC-F710I-CPC), go to step d.
d. When you need to remove SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64/BM128), remove the DKC-F710I-BM64nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   When you do not need to remove SSD Memory (DKC-F710I-BM64/BM128), go to step e.
e. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

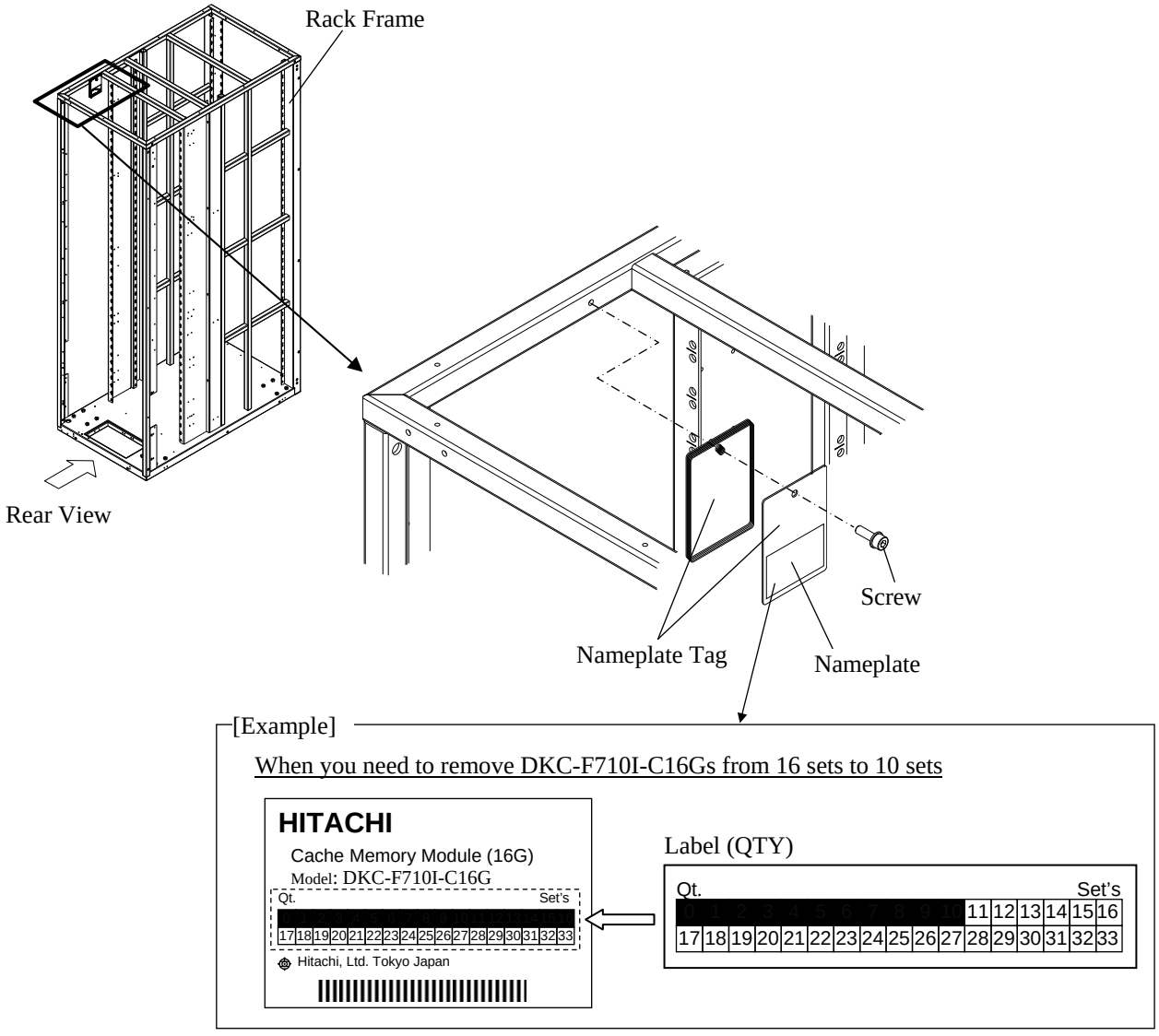


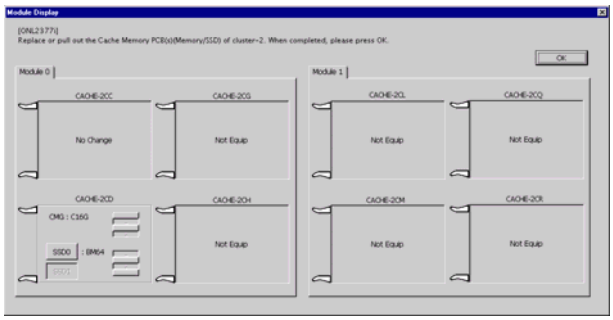
Fig. 4.3-22 Attachment of Label (QTY)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. SVP post procedure on the Cluster2

(1) (A PCB to be added)
After the hardware procedure for one side of cache memory is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to “Replace or pull out the Cache Memory PCB(s)(Memory/SSD) of cluster-2. When completed, please press OK.”.

“INLINE CUDG is running...” is displayed.

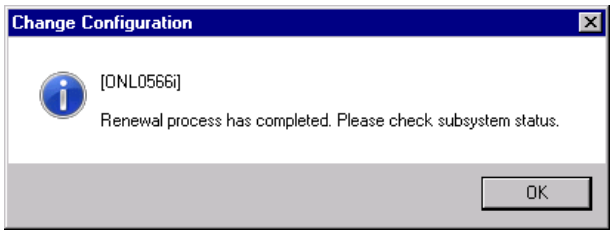


(2)
When CUDG is completed, the recovery processing is automatically started with the messages.

“Restoring the Cache Memory PCB...”

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

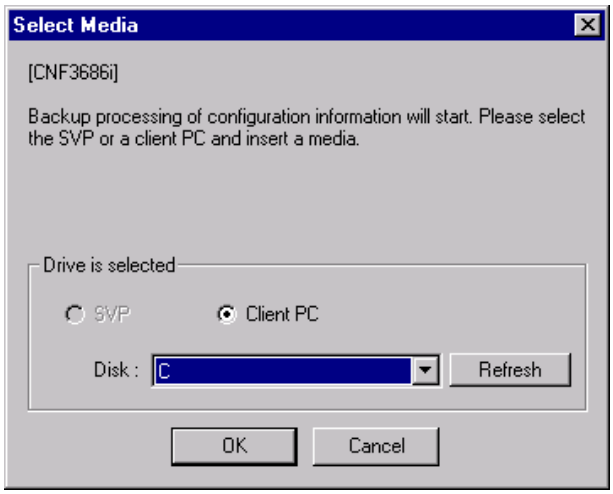
(3) <Check the end of removal procedure>
"Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status." shown in the right figure displayed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.



(4)

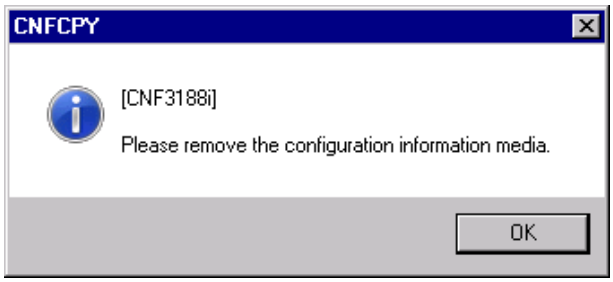
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



(5)

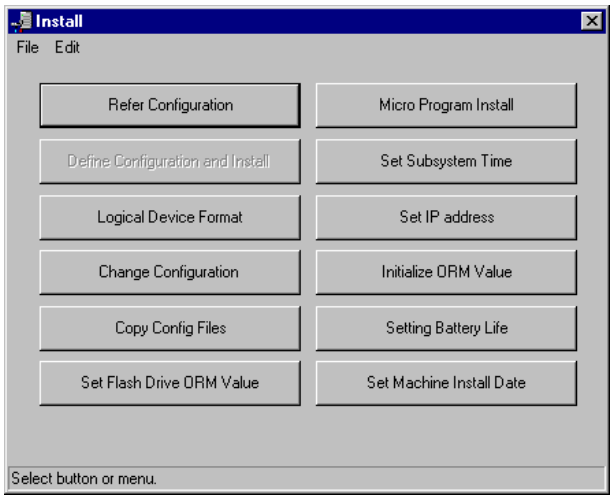
When this procedure is completed, the message "Please remove the configuration information media." is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(6)

After the procedure is completed, return to [Install].
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(7) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the working table and do the rest of the work. (INST02-70)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.4 De-Installation of Channel Adapter and ESW

4.4.1 De-Installation of Fibre 8/16-port Host Adapter and PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-8UFC/8UFCR/16UFC/16UFCR/ESW)

Table 4.4.1-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-8UFC	WP712-B	5541859-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-32	1	ITPD
			2853327-32/532		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-32	1	ITPD
			2853328-32/532		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-8UFCR	WP712-D	5541859-B	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-32	1	ITPD
			2854877-32/532		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2854875-32	1	ITPD
			2854878-32/532		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-16UFC	WP712-A	5541860-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-33	1	ITPD
			2853327-33/533		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-33	1	ITPD
			2853328-33/533		HICAM/HICEF
4	DKC-F710I-16UFCR	WP712-C	5541860-B	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-33	1	ITPD
			2854877-33/533		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2854875-33	1	ITPD
			2854878-33/533		HICAM/HICEF
5	DKC-F710I-ESW	WP730-A	5541851-A	2	ESW PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-46	1	ITPD
			2853327-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-46	1	ITPD
			2853328-46/546		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.4.1-2 Working time

		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
CHA	Removal	1	10
		2	15
		3	15
		4	20
		5	20
		6	25
		7	25
		8	25
		9	30
		10	30
		11	35
		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
ESW	Removal	1	10
		2	15
		3	15

Note: For ESW installation/removal, additional 480 seconds (8 minutes) is necessary to newly route cable(s) between modules. (It is not applied to 1 module configuration)

Notice: When there are paths that are used for TrueCopy, TrueCopy for Mainframe, Universal Replicator, Universal Replicator for Mainframe and Universal Volume Manager on the Channel Adapter, delete the paths before executing the operation. The operation cannot be executed before deleting the paths.

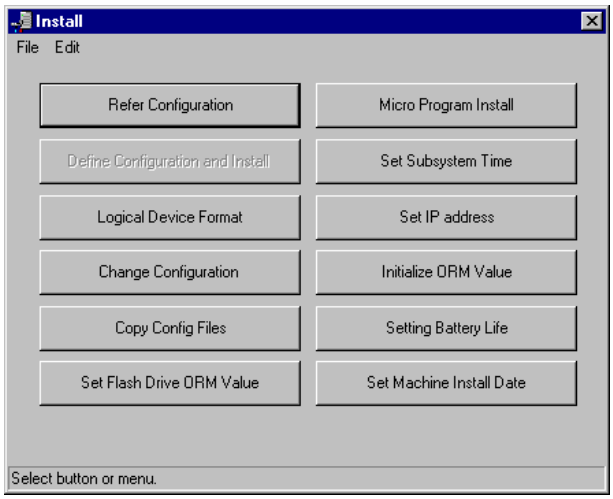
Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

   (1) <Mode Change>
   Change the mode to Modify Mode.
   Select (CL) [Install].

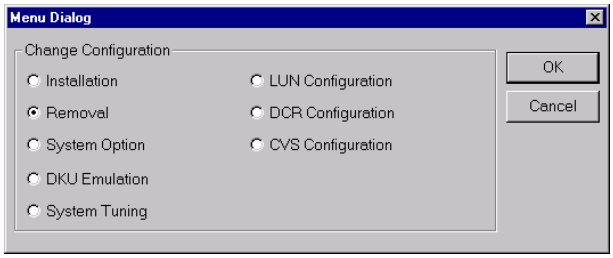
---

   (2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
   Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



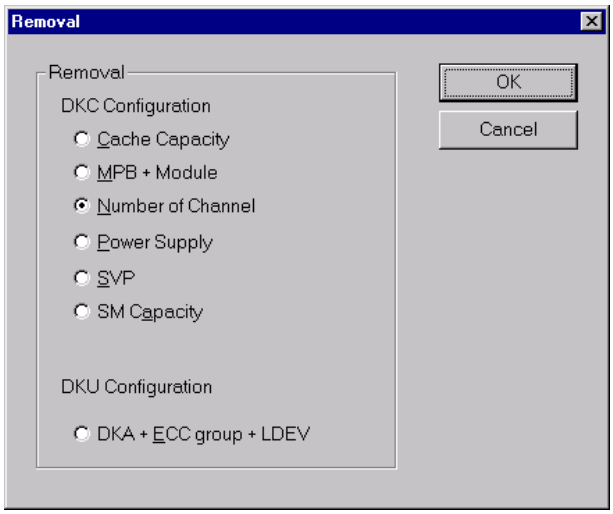
---

   (3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
   Select (CL) [Removal] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



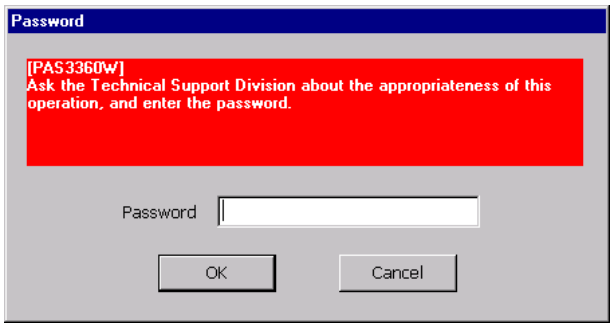
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [Number of Channel], and select (CL) [OK].



(5)
Select (CL) [No] in response to “Removal of features may cause fatal damage to subsystem. Check that any features be removed are not required by host operations. Data will be lost from any ECC group that are removed. Do you want to stop this process?”.

(6) <Input password>
Enter a password and select (CL) the [OK].



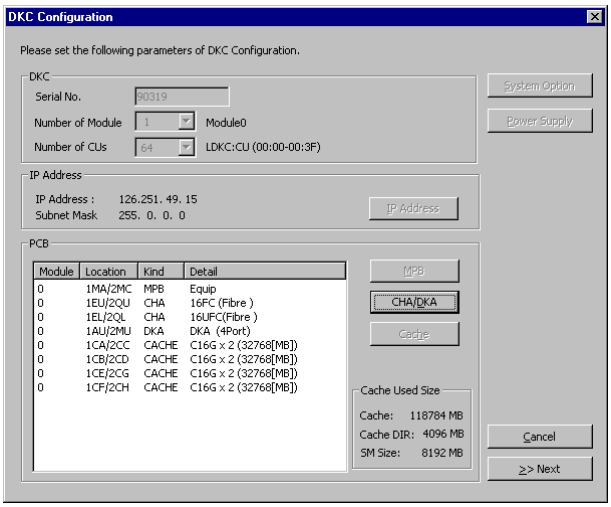
Notice: This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

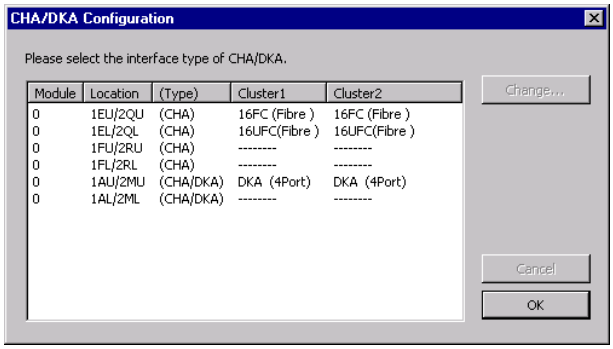
(7) <DKC Configuration screen>
Select (CL) [CHA/DKA] in the 'DKC Configuration' screen.
Go to Step (8).

After setting the items, select (CL) [>>Next].
(Go to Step 2.)

If [Cancel] is selected (CL), this operation procedure terminates.



(8) <Updating the configuration information>
In the 'CHA/DKA Configuration' window, select the location(s) where the CHA is to be removed from, and select (CL) the [Change...].
Advances the routine to Step (9).
Make sure that the entry that has been made is correct and select (CL) the [OK].
The routine is returned to Step (7).



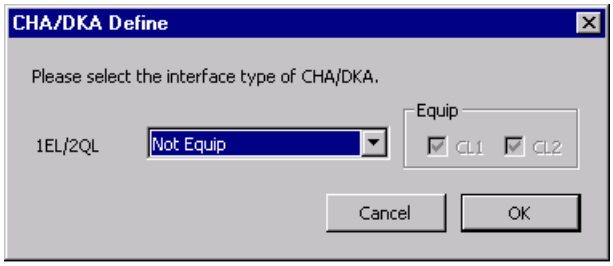
Refer to INST01-50 for the SVP screen display and the conversion of the option type names.

Note: In the case of the multi-platform configuration

(1) When changing the configuration from multi-platform to open, remove the volume of the main frame first, and then remove the Channel PCB.

(2) When changing the configuration from multi-platform to main frame, remove the volume of the open first, and then remove the Channel PCB.

(9) <Select the CHA type>
In the 'CHA/DKA Define' window, select the [Not Equip].
After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [OK].
The routine is returned to Step (8).

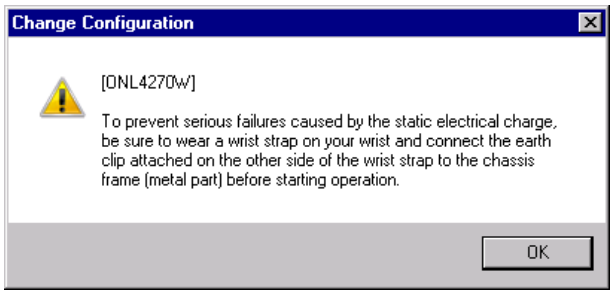


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. SVP pre procedure

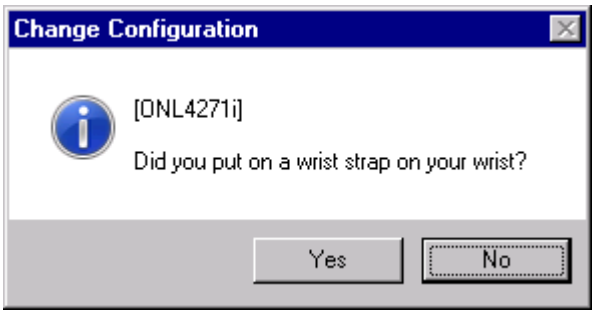
(1) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to “To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.”.



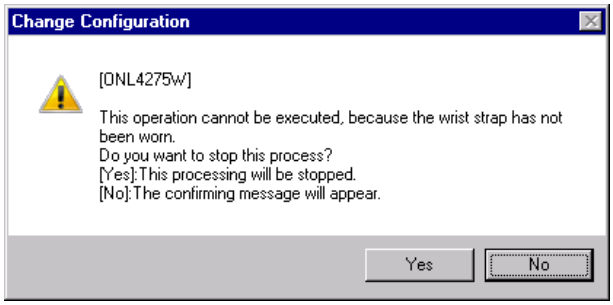
(1)-1<Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, “Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?”.
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (1)-2.



(1)-2

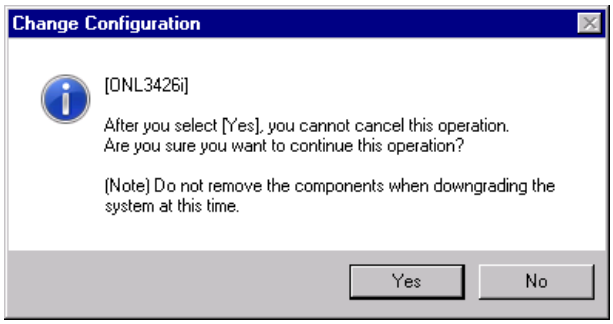
In response to a message, “This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear.”
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-04A-20.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (1).



Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) <Start installation>

Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not remove the components when downgrading the system at this time.”.

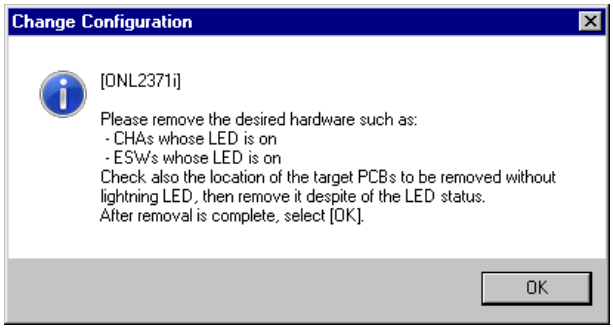


When [No] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-04A-20.

(3) <Remove CHA>

At this point refrain from pressing the [OK] button.

“Please remove the desired hardware such as:
- CHAs whose LED is on
- ESWs whose LED is on
Check also the location of the target PCBs to be removed without lightning LED, then remove it despite of the LED status. After removal is complete, select [OK].” is displayed.



When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be removed, remove it together with the ESW.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. De-Installation Procedure of Fibre 8/16-port Host Adapter

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

3-1 Confirmation of the Shut Down LED

a. While referring to Fig. 4.4.1-1 and Table 4.4.1-3, check the Shut Down LED on the PCB.

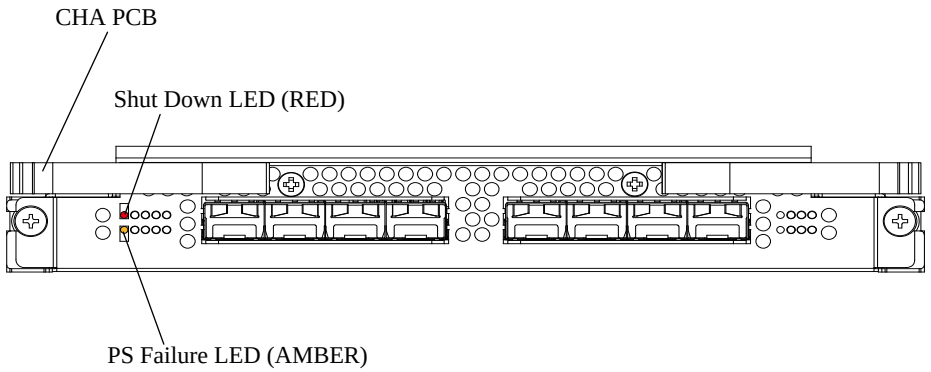


Fig. 4.4.1-1 Location of the Shut Down LED

Table 4.4.1-3 Inserting Location

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Basic	1EU	2QU	CHA-1EU	CHA-2QU	
	Option 1	1EL	2QL	CHA-1EL	CHA-2QL	
	Option 2	1FU	2RU	CHA-1FU	CHA-2RU	
	Option 3	1FL	2RL	CHA-1FL	CHA-2RL	
	Option 4	1AL	2ML	CHA-1AL	CHA-2ML	
	Option 5	1AU	2MU	CHA-1AU	CHA-2MU	
DKC-1	Basic	1GU	2TU	CHA-1GU	CHA-2TU	
	Option 1	1GL	2TL	CHA-1GL	CHA-2TL	
	Option 2	1HU	2UU	CHA-1HU	CHA-2UU	
	Option 3	1HL	2UL	CHA-1HL	CHA-2UL	
	Option 4	1LL	2XL	CHA-1LL	CHA-2XL	
	Option 5	1LU	2XU	CHA-1LU	CHA-2XU	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

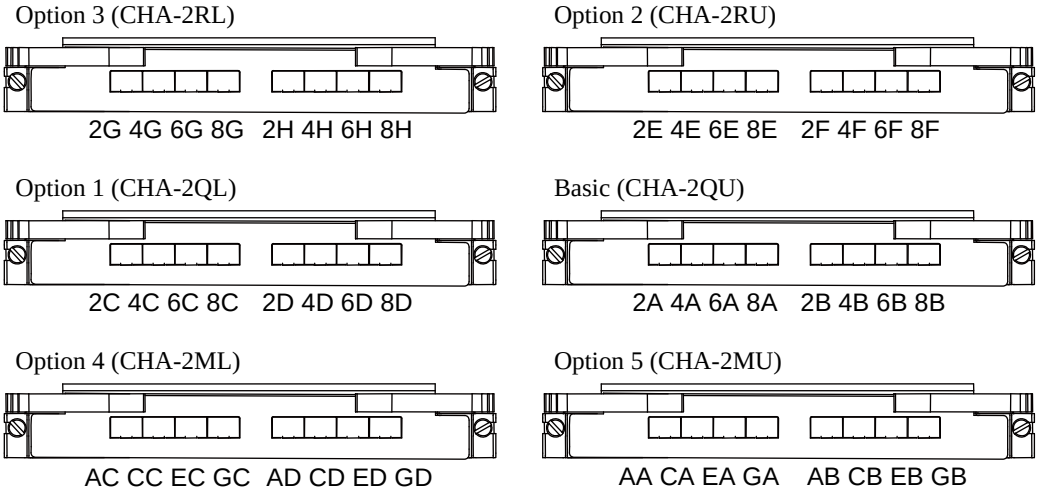
3-2 Disconnection of the optical fibre cables

When the optical fibre cables have been wired from the floor

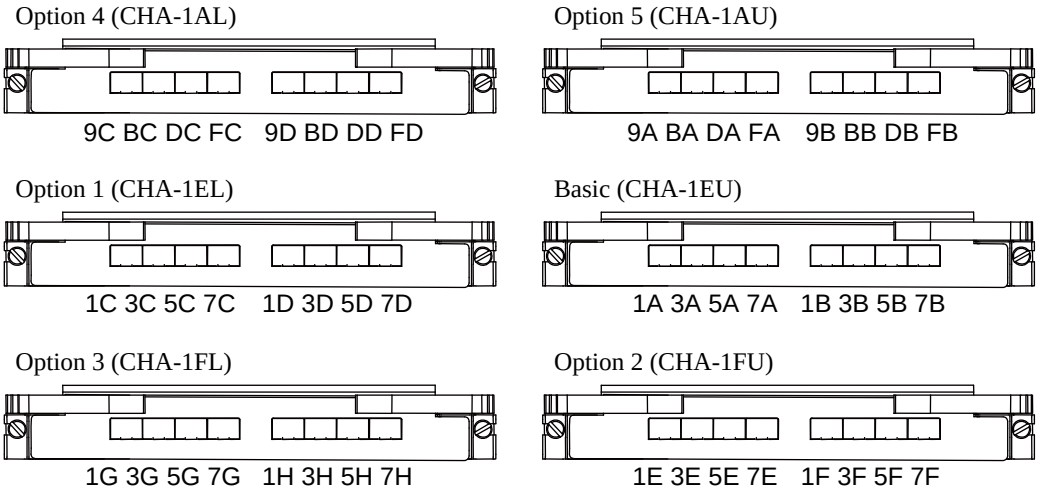
a. Disconnect the optical fibre cables from the PCB.

In case of DKC-0

CHA PCB (Cluster 2)



CHA PCB (Cluster 1)



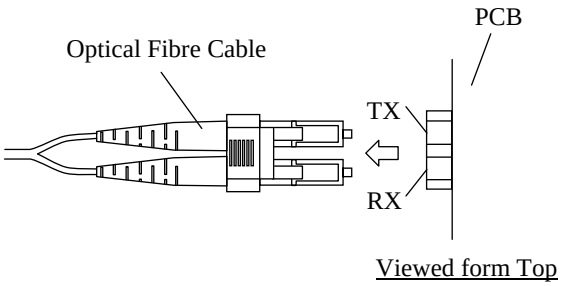
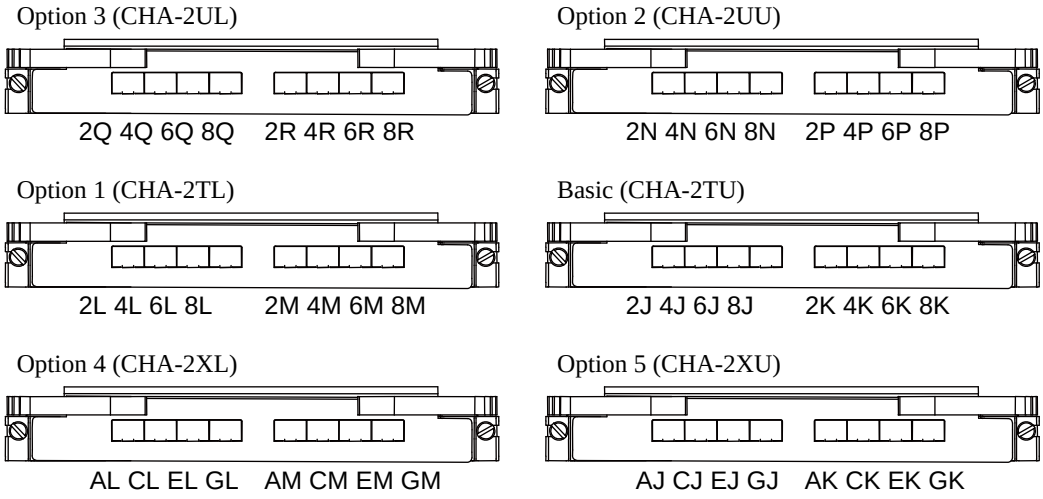


Fig. 4.4.1-2 Disconnection of Optical Fibre Cables (DKC-0)

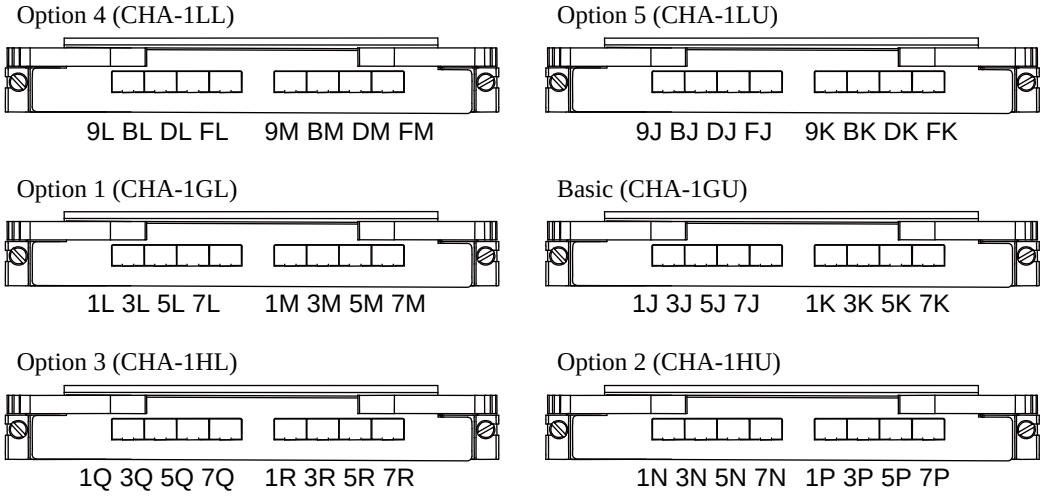
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In case of DKC-1

CHA PCB (Cluster 2)



CHA PCB (Cluster 1)



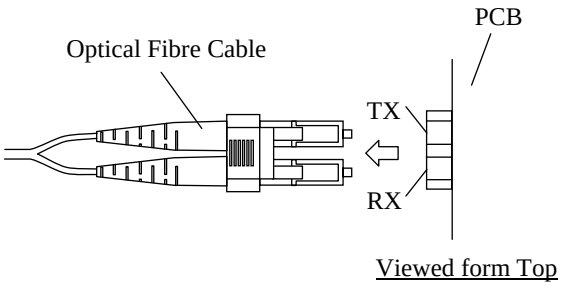


Fig. 4.4.1-3 Disconnection of Optical Fibre Cables (DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open the binder on the frame side, and remove the optical fibre cable.
c. Remove the optical fibre cable from the frame.

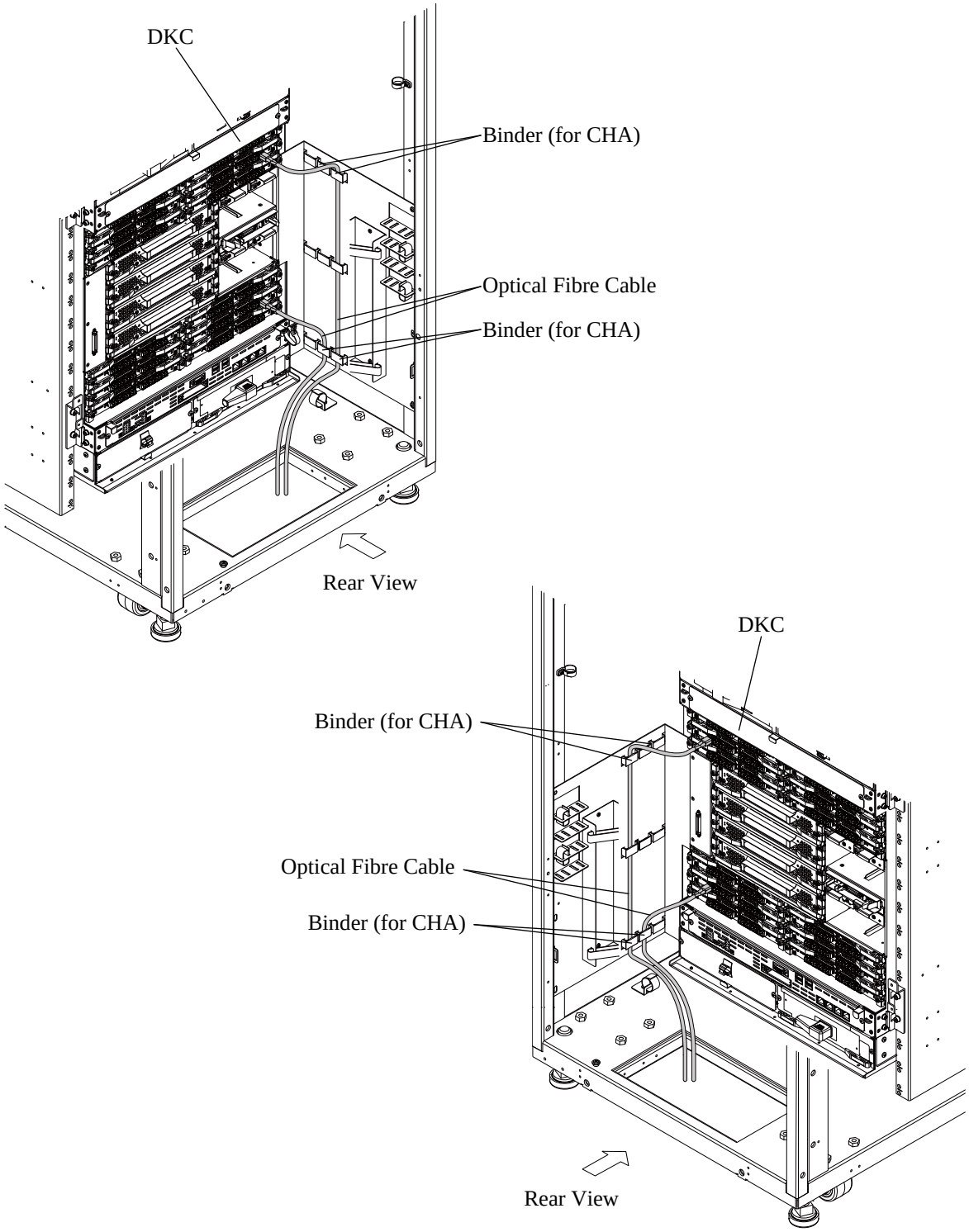


Fig. 4.4.1-4 Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the optical fibre cables from the round opening of the top cover

a. Disconnect the optical fibre cables from the PCB in the DKC. (Refer to Fig. 4.4.1-2 or Fig. 4.4.1-3.)
b. Remove the optical fibre cable from the binder on the frame side. (Refer to Fig. 4.4.1-5 or Fig. 4.4.1-6.)
c. Pull out the optical fibre cable from the opening of the top cover.

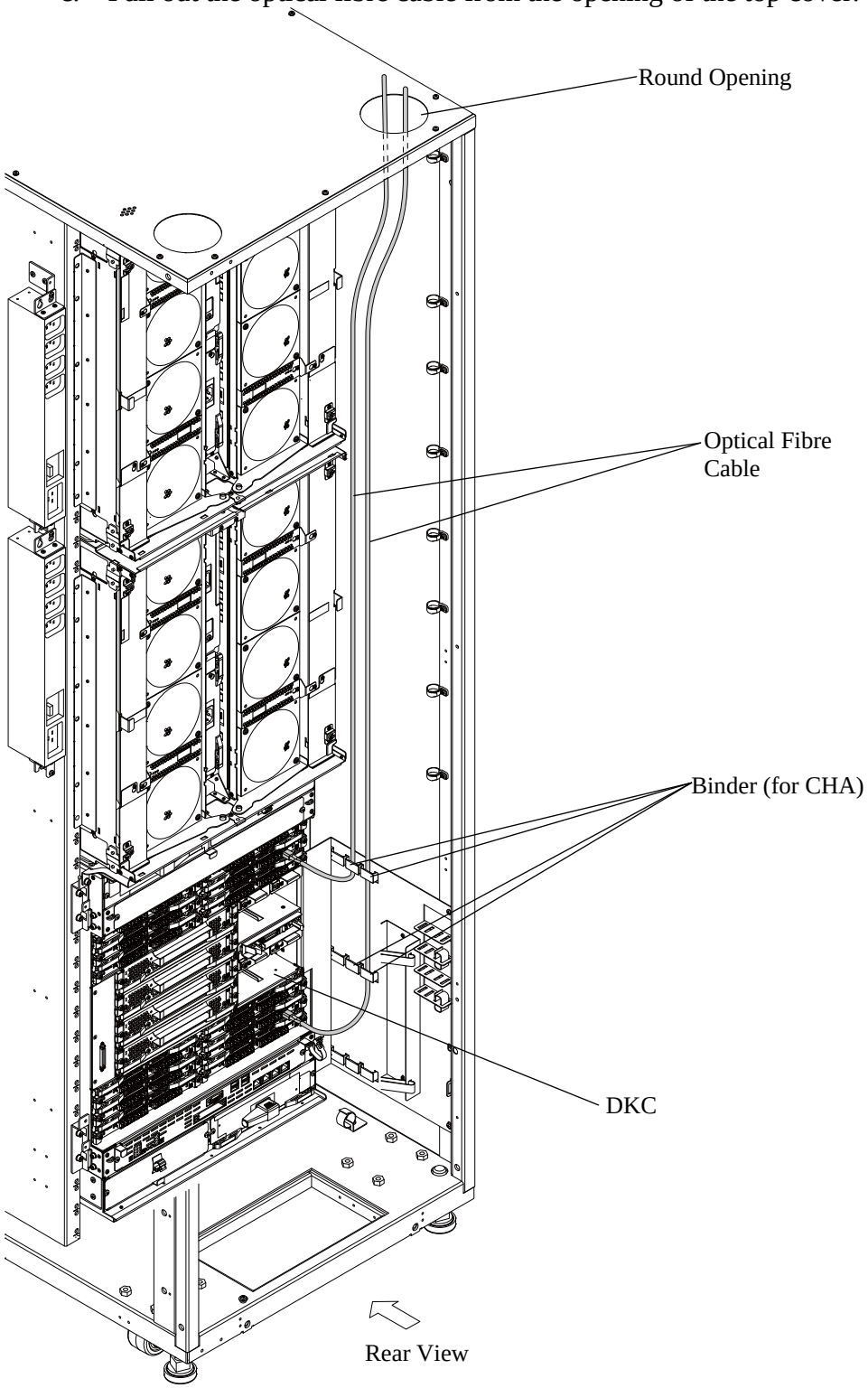


Fig. 4.4.1-5 Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

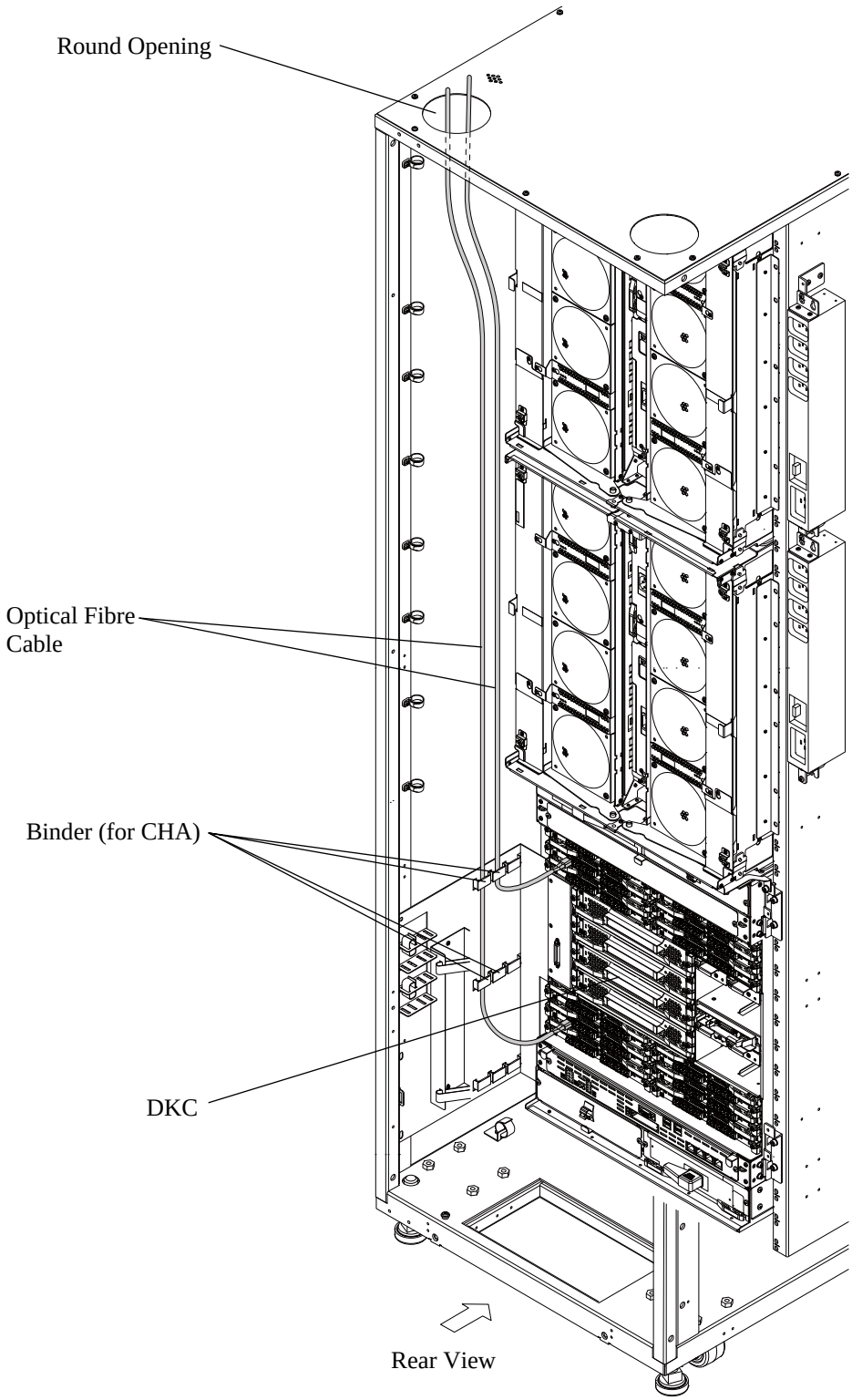


Fig. 4.4.1-6 Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the optical fibre cables from the window opening of the top cover

a. Disconnect the optical fibre cables from the PCB in the DKC. (Refer to Fig. 4.4.1-2 or Fig. 4.4.1-3.)
b. Loosen the two screws of the top cover, and slide the window opening toward the front side. (Refer to Fig. 4.4.1-6A or Fig. 4.4.1-6B.)
c. Remove the optical fibre cable from the binder on the frame side.
d. Pull out the optical fibre cable from the opening of the top cover.
e. Slide the window to close the opening, and retighten it with the two screws.

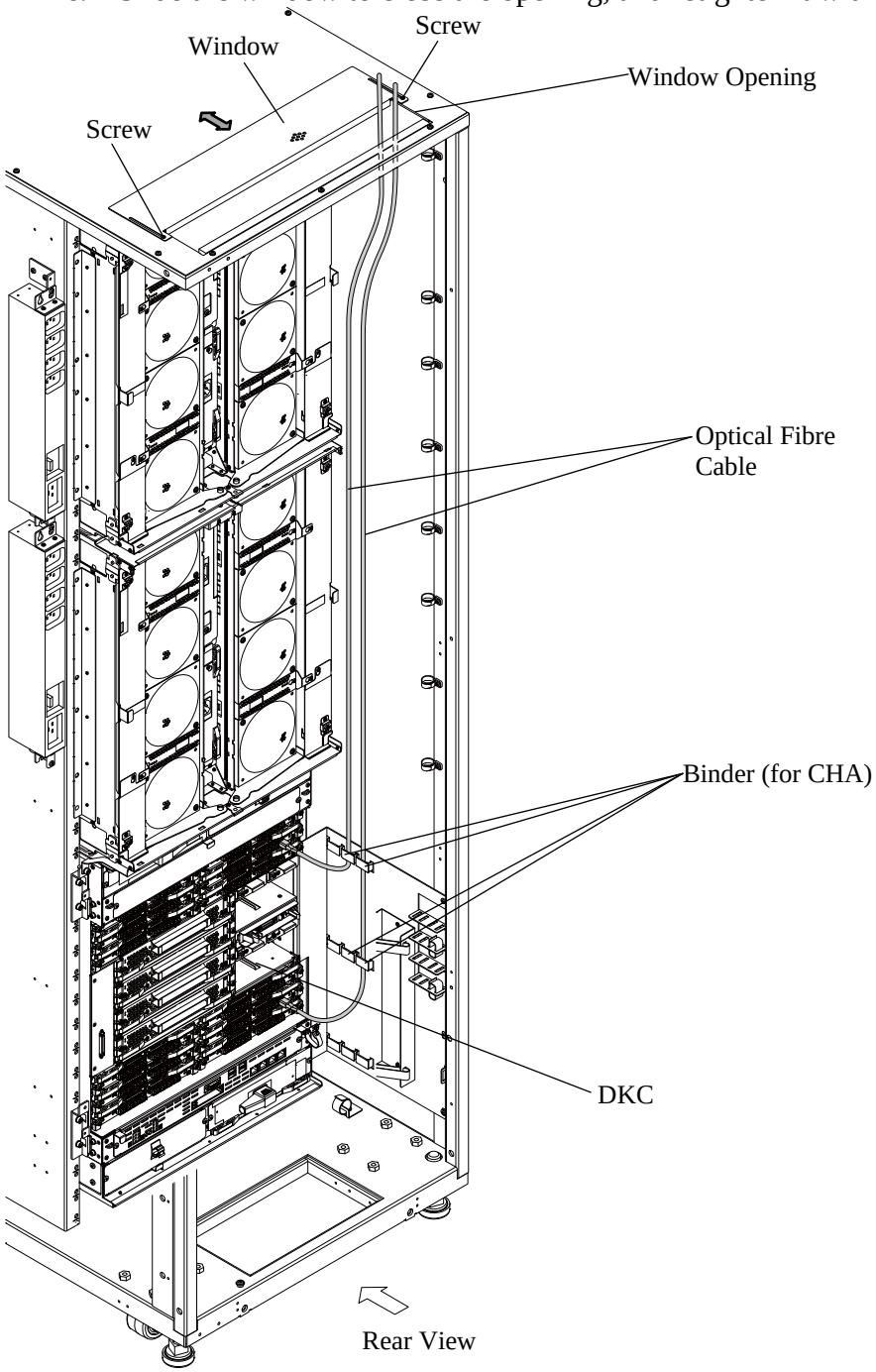


Fig. 4.4.1-6A Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

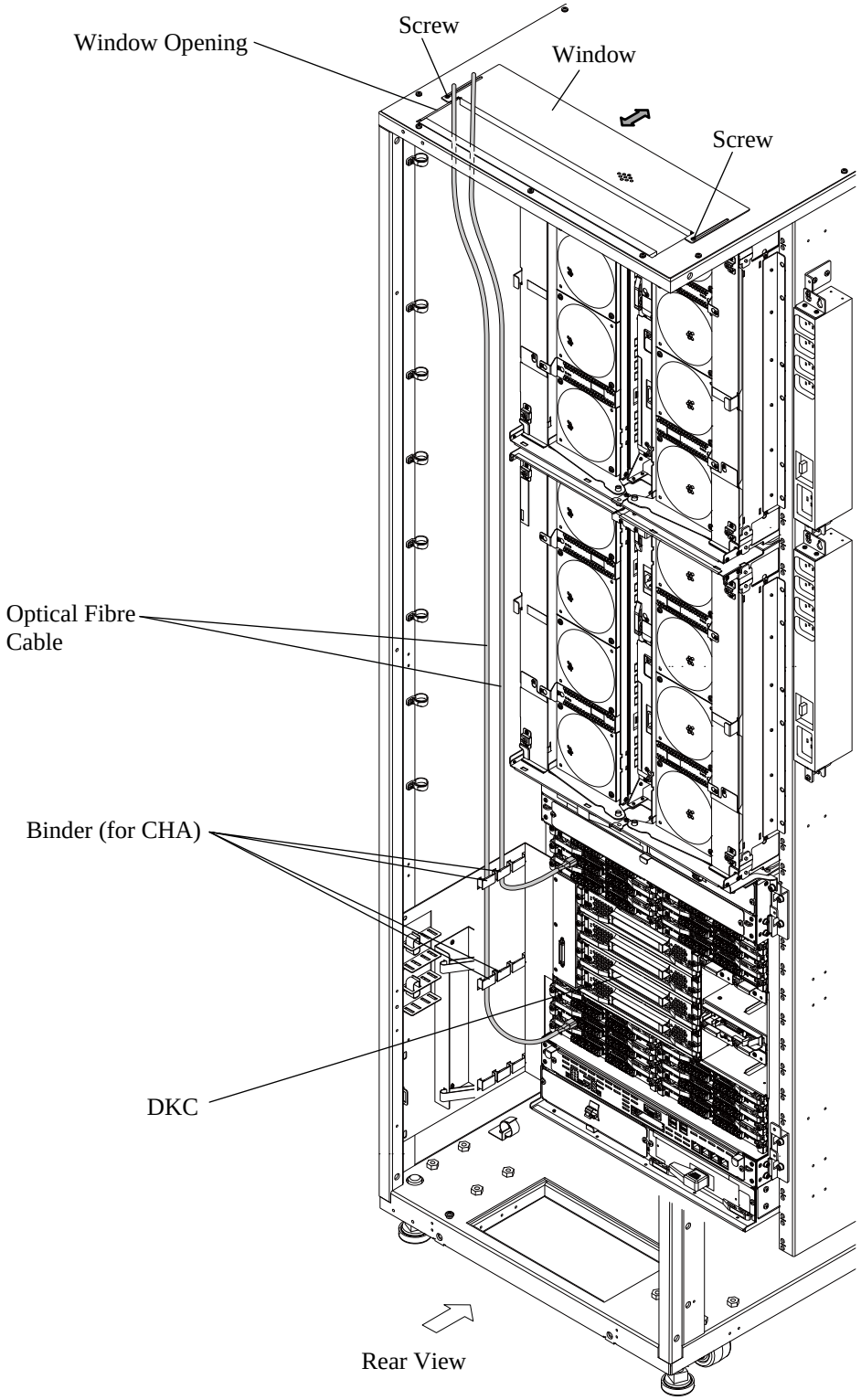


Fig. 4.4.1-6B Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3 Removal of Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Loosen the four screws and remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY.
   When dummy plates are installed in the upper part, remove the upper dummy plates once, remove the lower dummy plates, and then install the upper dummy plates again.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

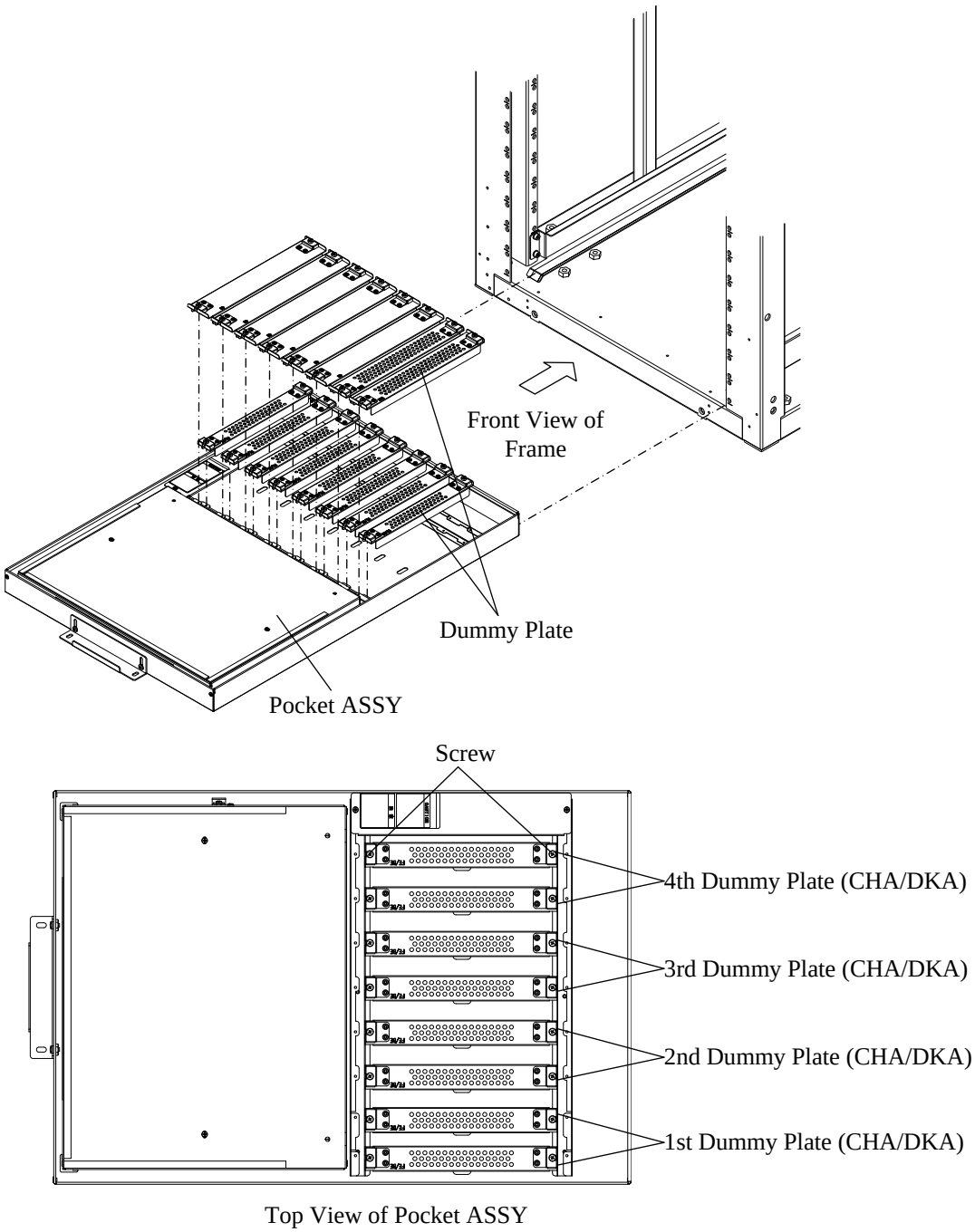
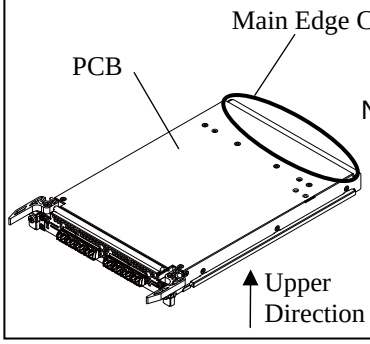


Fig. 4.4.1-7 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-4 Removal of the PCB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the PCBs from the DKC. Refer to Table 4.4.1-3 and Fig. 4.4.1-8.
b. Attach the dummy plate and tighten the screws.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.
(If it thinks that it is hard to extract, raise and extract a little upwards.)

Note: Install the dummy plate immediately after removing the PCB.
If the PCB is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

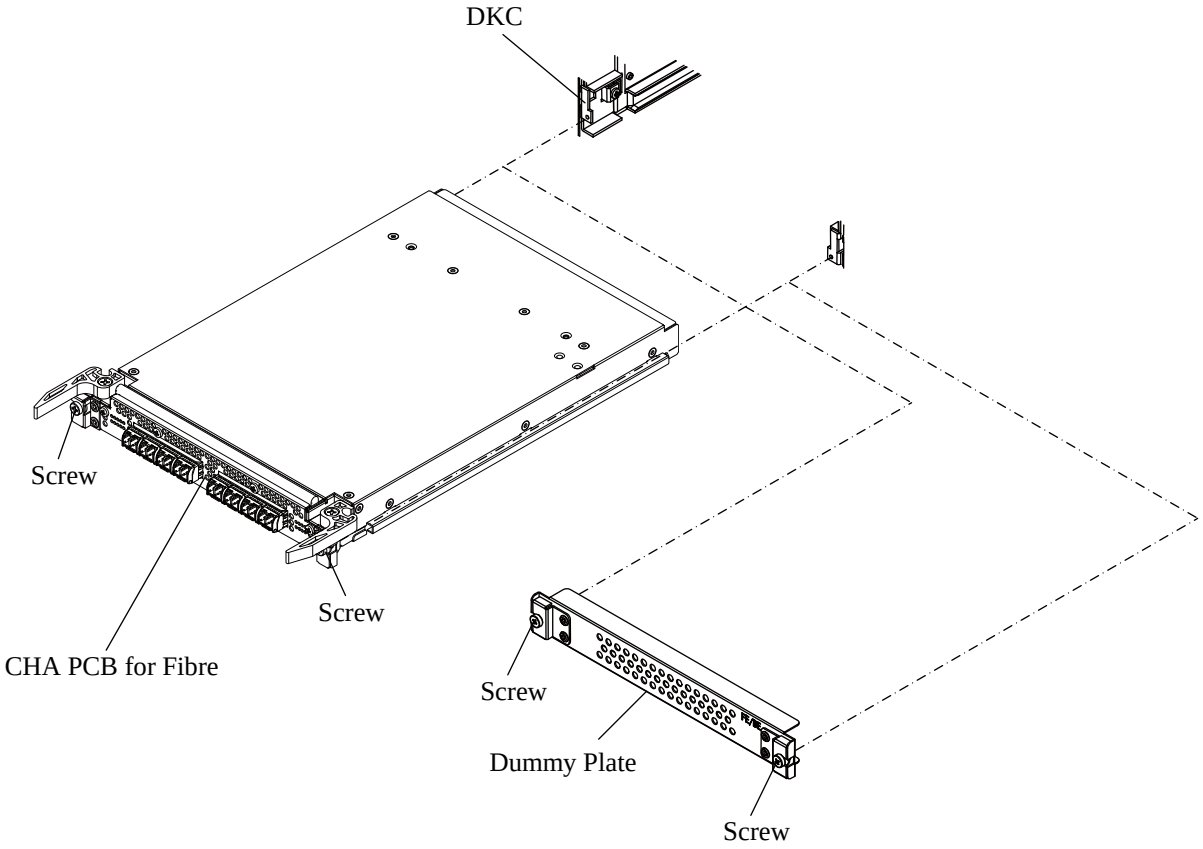


Fig. 4.4.1-8 Removal of PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-5 Removal of the nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

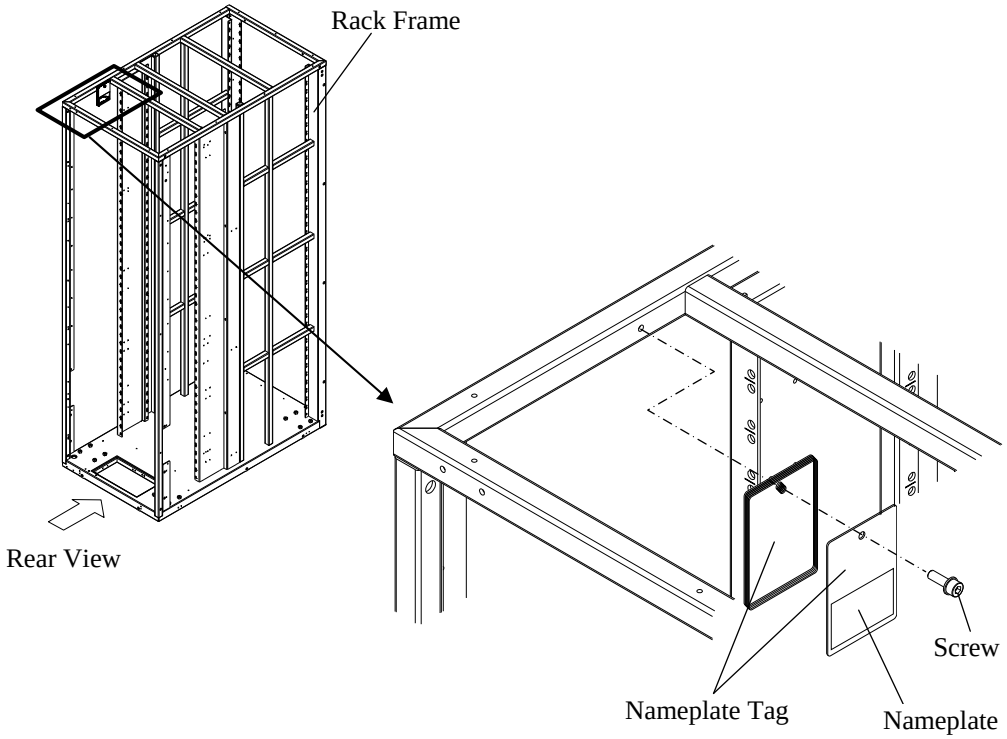


Fig. 4.4.1-9 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. De-Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter

De-Installation Condition

The PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW) is an indispensable option that is to be removed when the subsystem configuration of DKC is corresponding to the following conditions.

In case of DKC-0

When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set (1SB/2SD)

- When the standard model is selected
- When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) and the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

In case of DKC-1

When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set (1SF/2SH)

- When the standard model is selected
- When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) and the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

For the twin DKC model, the ESWs that are installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be the same in number.

- The ESWs (1SB/2SD/1SF/2SH) can be removed from the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 only when it meets both requirements of removing the ESWs from the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 and requirements of removing ESWs from the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1.

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-1 When the Express Switch (DKC-F710I-ESW) is required to remove, check the Shut Down LED on the ESW PCB
When the Express Switch (DKC-F710I-ESW) is not required to remove, go to the procedure 5. SVP Procedure.
a. While referring to Fig. 4.4.1-10 and Table 4.4.1-4, check the Shut Down LED on the PCB.

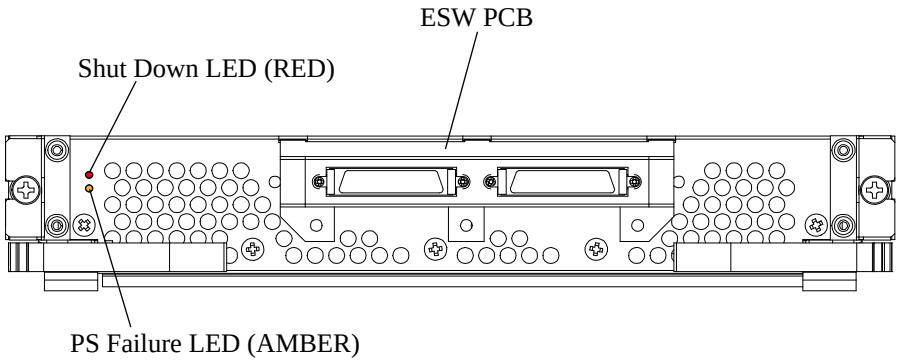


Fig. 4.4.1-10 Location of the Shut Down LED

Table 4.4.1-4 Location of the ESW PCB

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Option 1	1SB	2SD	ESW-1SB	ESW-2SD	
DKC-1	Option 1	1SF	2SH	ESW-1SF	ESW-2SH	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-2 Removal of Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Loosen the four screws and remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

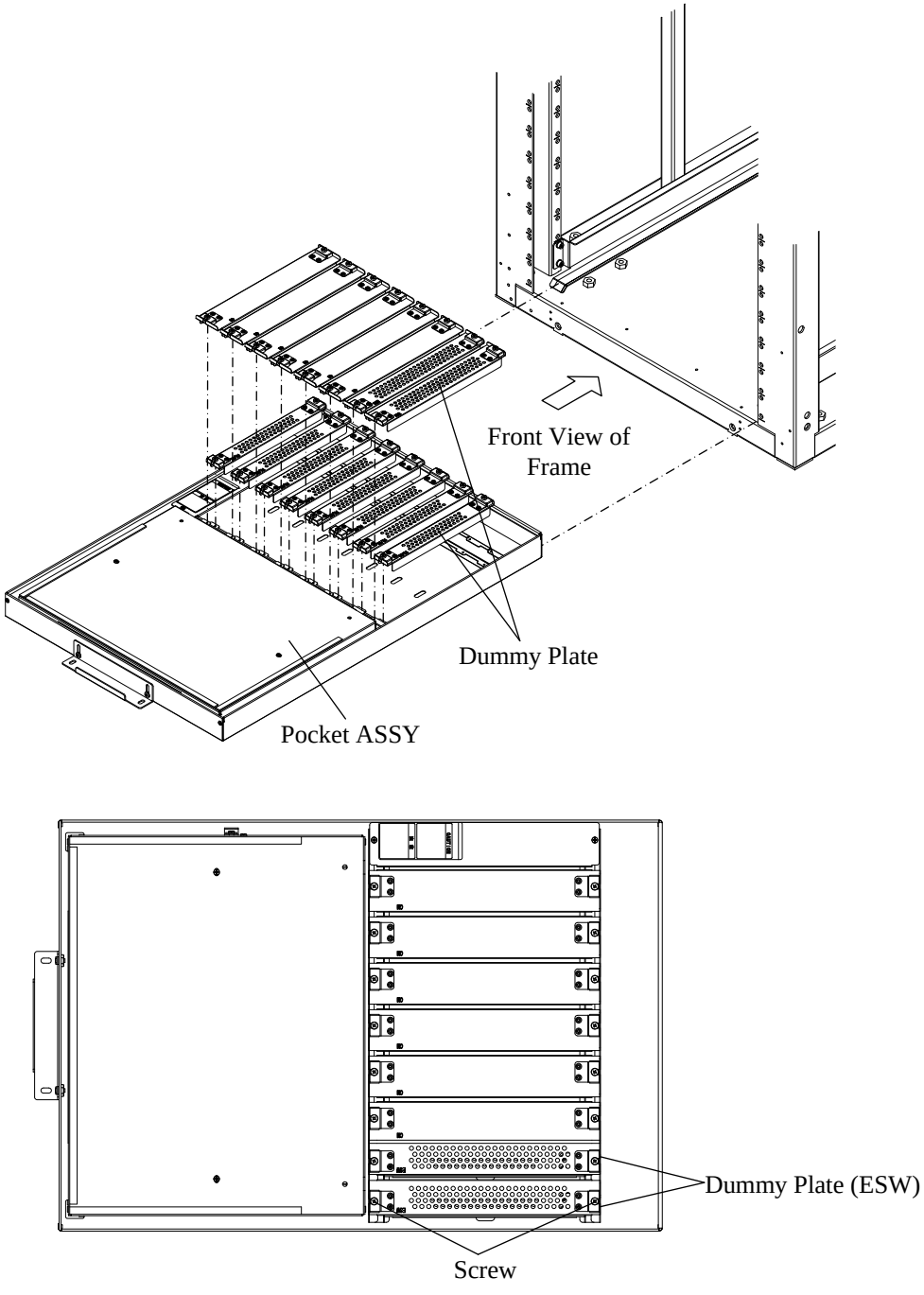
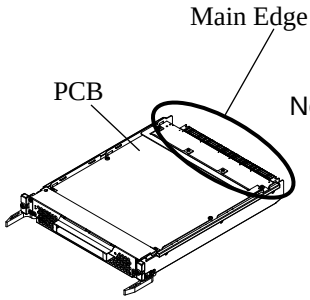


Fig. 4.4.1-11 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-3 Removal of ESW PCB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the ESW PCBs from the DKC. Refer to Table 4.4.1-4 and Fig. 4.4.1-12.
b. Attach the dummy plates and fasten the screws.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

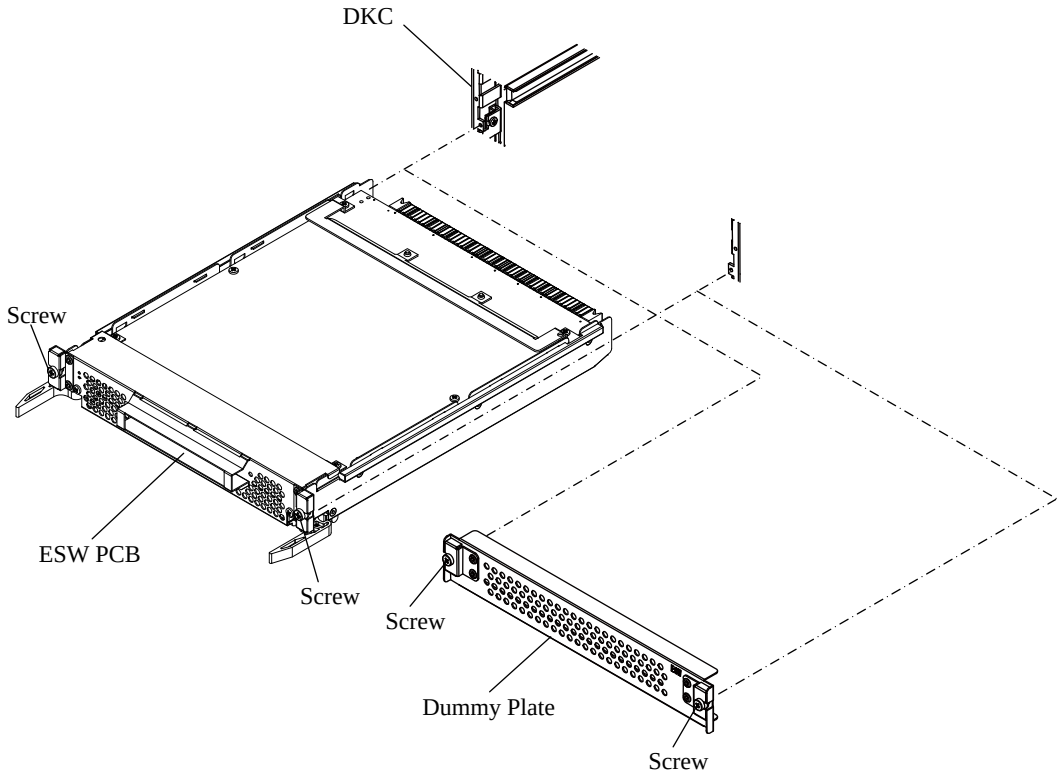


Fig. 4.4.1-12 Removal of ESW PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-4 Removal of the nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

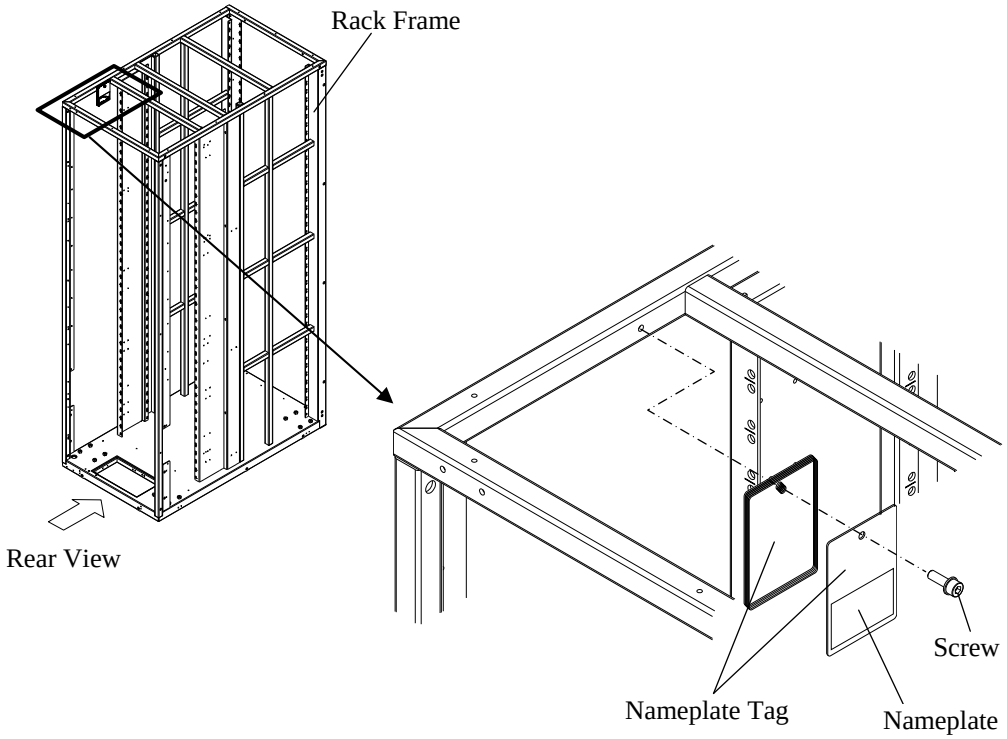


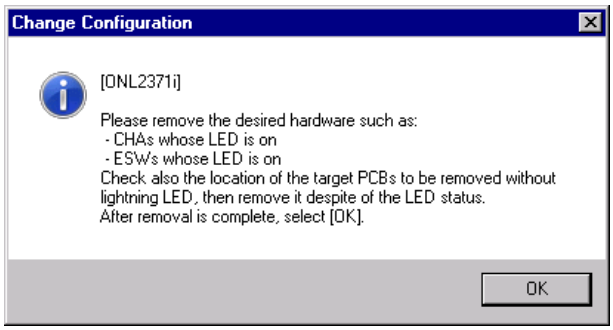
Fig. 4.4.1-13 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. SVP procedure

(1) <Making sure of completion of the CHA/ESW removal>

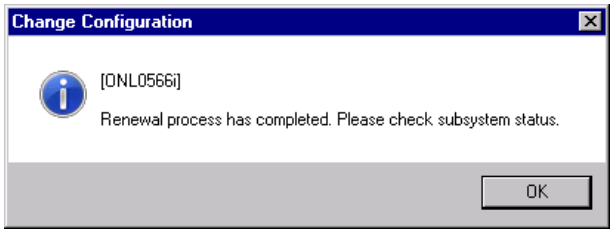
In response to a message, “Please remove the desired hardware such as:
- CHAs whose LED is on
- ESWs whose LED is on
Check also the location of the target PCBs to be removed without lightning LED, then remove it despite of the LED status. After removal is complete, select [OK].”, select (CL) [OK].



---

(2)

A message, “Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status.” is displayed. In response to the message, select (CL) [OK].

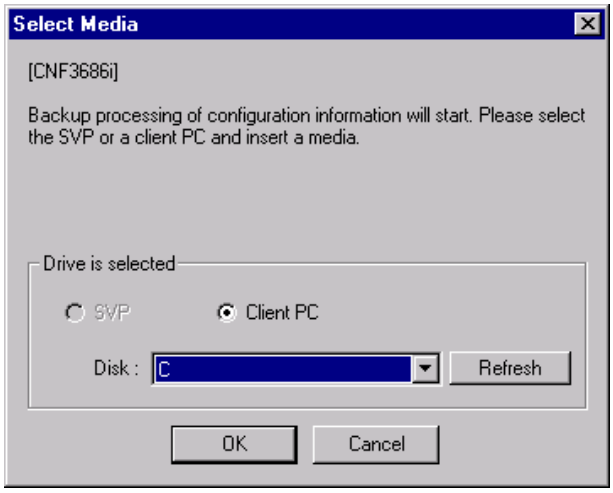


---

(3)

Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

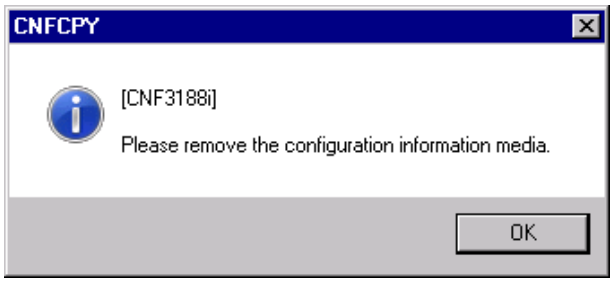
Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



---

(4)

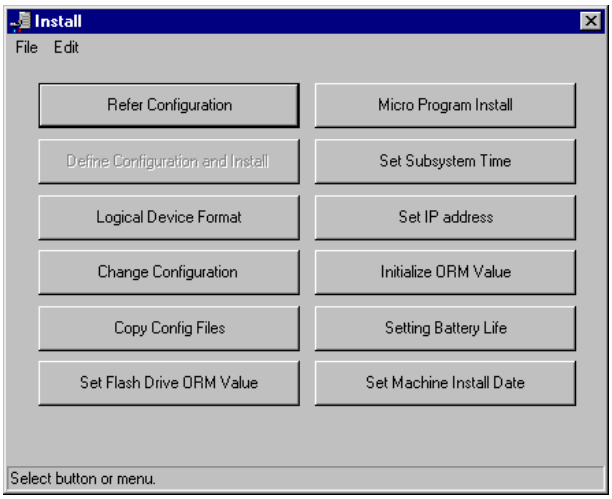
When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)

After the procedure is completed, return to 'Install'.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(6) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the working table and do the rest of the work. (INST02-70)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.4.2 De-Installation of Mainframe Fibre 16-port Host Adapter and PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-16MFS/16MFL/16MUS/16MUSR/16MUL/ESW)

Table 4.4.2-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-16MFS	WP711-A	5541861-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-28	1	ITPD
			2853327-28/528		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-28	1	ITPD
			2853328-28/528		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-16MFL	WP711-B	5541862-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-29	1	ITPD
			2853327-29/529		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-29	1	ITPD
			2853328-29/529		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-16MUS	WP711-E	5541863-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-34	1	ITPD
			2853327-34/534		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-34	1	ITPD
			2853328-34/534		HICAM/HICEF
4	DKC-F710I-16MUSR	WP711-G	5541863-B	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-34	1	ITPD
			2854877-34/534		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2854875-34	1	ITPD
			2854878-34/534		HICAM/HICEF
5	DKC-F710I-16MUL	WP711-F	5541864-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-35	1	ITPD
			2853327-35/535		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-35	1	ITPD
			2853328-35/535		HICAM/HICEF
6	DKC-F710I-ESW	WP730-A	5541851-A	2	ESW PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-46	1	ITPD
			2853327-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-46	1	ITPD
			2853328-46/546		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.4.2-2 Working time

		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
CHA	Removal	1	10
		2	15
		3	15
		4	20
		5	20
		6	25
		7	25
		8	25
		9	30
		10	30
		11	35
		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
ESW	Removal	1	10
		2	15
		3	15

Note: For ESW installation/removal, additional 480 seconds (8 minutes) is necessary to newly route cable(s) between modules. (It is not applied to 1 module configuration)

Notice: When there are paths that are used for Mainframe Fibre Data Migration on the Channel Adapter, delete the paths before executing the operation. The operation cannot be executed before deleting the paths.

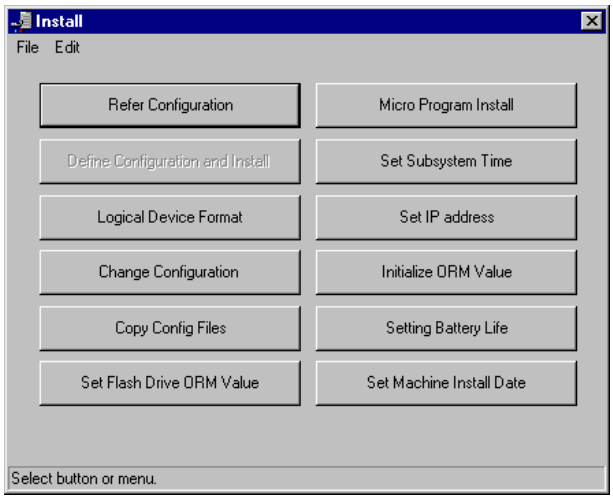
Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

   (1) <Mode Change>
   Change the mode to Modify Mode.
   Select (CL) [Install].

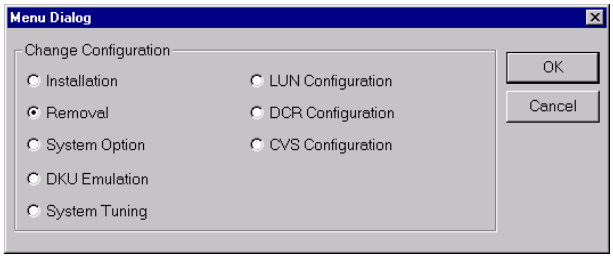
---

   (2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
   Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



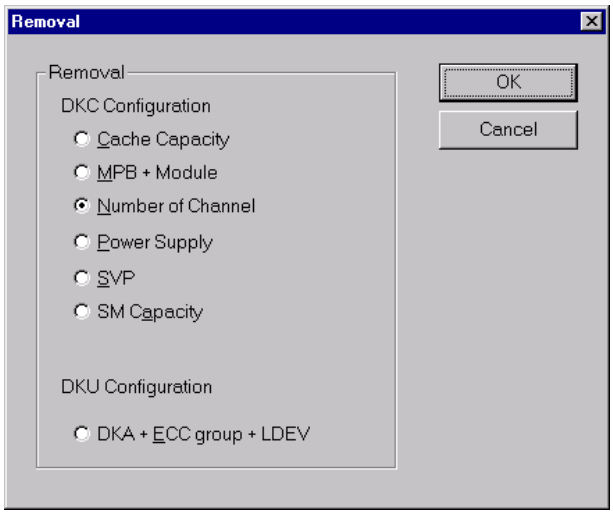
---

   (3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
   Select (CL) [Removal] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



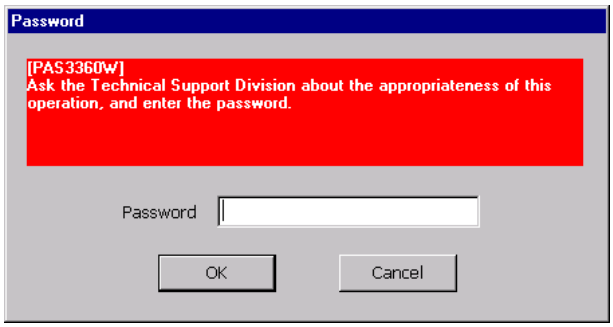
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [Number of Channel], and select (CL) [OK].



(5)
Select (CL) [No] in response to “Removal of features may cause fatal damage to subsystem. Check that any features be removed are not required by host operations. Data will be lost from any ECC group that are removed. Do you want to stop this process?”.

(6) <Input password>
Enter a password and select (CL) the [OK].



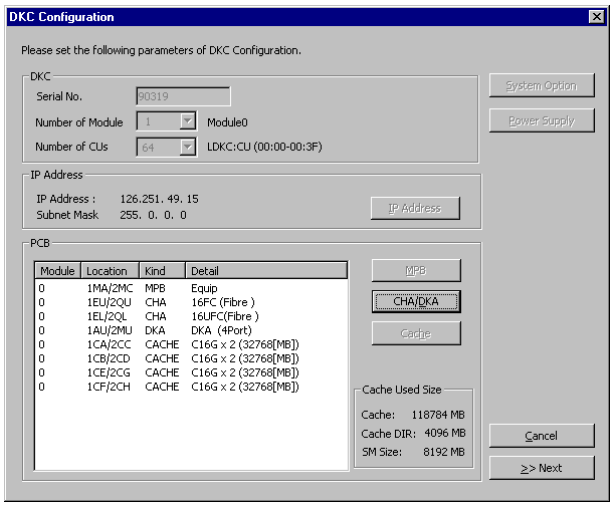
Notice: This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

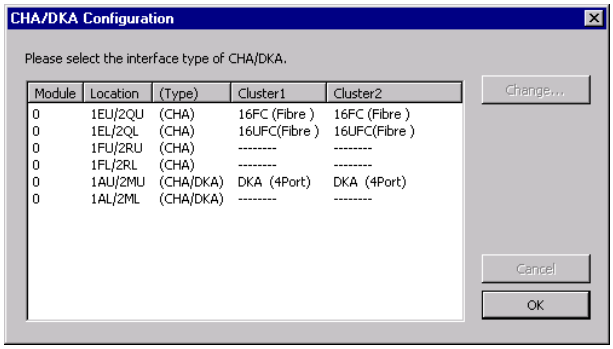
(7) <DKC Configuration screen>
Select (CL) [CHA/DKA] in the 'DKC Configuration' screen.
Go to Step (8).

After setting the items, select (CL) [>>Next].
(Go to Step 2.)

If [Cancel] is selected (CL), this operation procedure terminates.



(8) <Updating the configuration information>
In the 'CHA/DKA Configuration' window, select the location(s) where the CHA is to be removed from, and select (CL) the [Change...].
Advances the routine to Step (9).
Make sure that the entry that has been made is correct and select (CL) the [OK].
The routine is returned to Step (7).



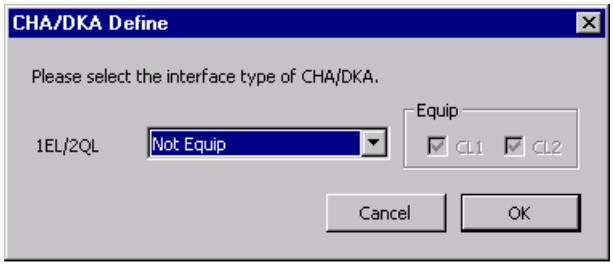
Refer to INST01-50 for the SVP screen display and the conversion of the option type names.

Note: In the case of the multi-platform configuration

(1) When changing the configuration from multi-platform to open, remove the volume of the main frame first, and then remove the Channel PCB.

(2) When changing the configuration from multi-platform to main frame, remove the volume of the open first, and then remove the Channel PCB.

(9) <Select the CHA type>
In the 'CHA/DKA Define' window, select the [Not Equip].
After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [OK].
The routine is returned to Step (8).

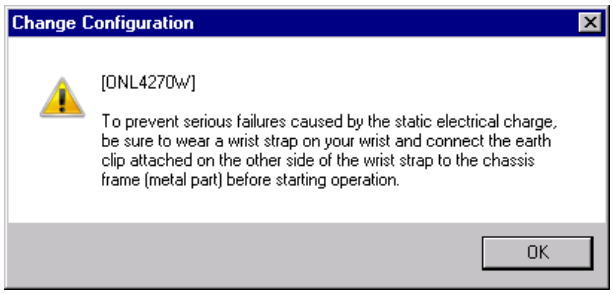


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. SVP pre procedure

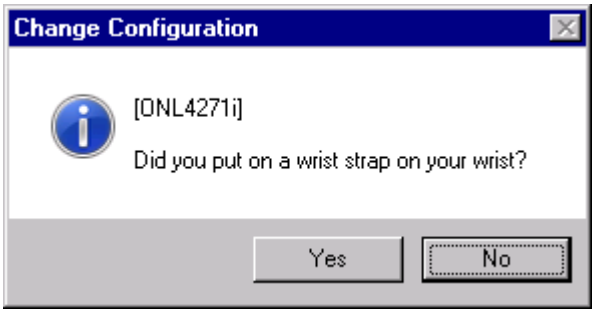
(1) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to "To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.".



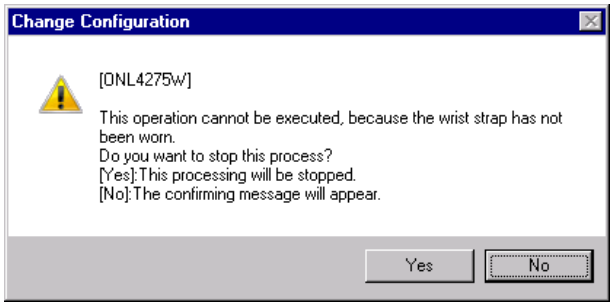
(1)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, "Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?".
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (1)-2.



(1)-2

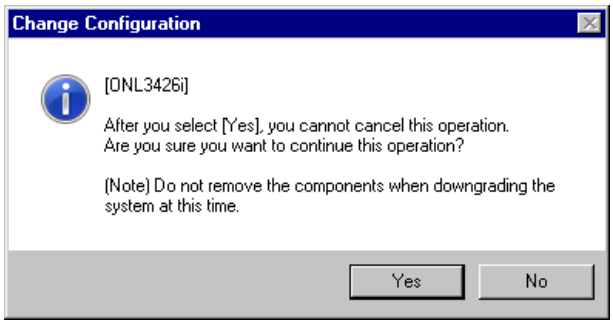
In response to a message, "This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear."
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-04B-20.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (1).



Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) <Start installation>

Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not remove the components when downgrading the system at this time.”.

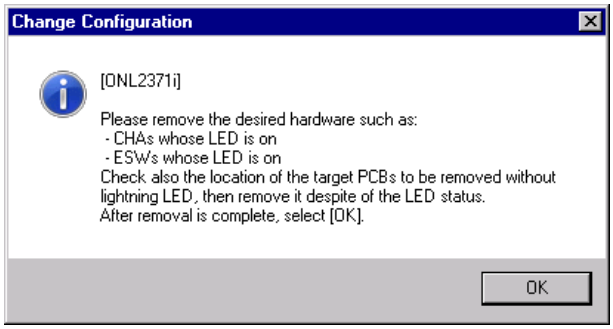


When [No] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-04B-20.

(3) <Remove CHA>

At this point refrain from pressing the [OK] button.

“Please remove the desired hardware such as:
- CHAs whose LED is on
- ESWs whose LED is on
Check also the location of the target PCBs to be removed without lightning LED, then remove it despite of the LED status. After removal is complete, select [OK].” is displayed.



When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be removed, remove it together with the ESW.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. De-Installation Procedure of Mainframe Fibre 16-port Host Adapter

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

3-1 Confirmation of the Shut Down LED

a. While referring to Fig. 4.4.2-1 and Table 4.4.2-3, check the Shut Down LED on the PCB.

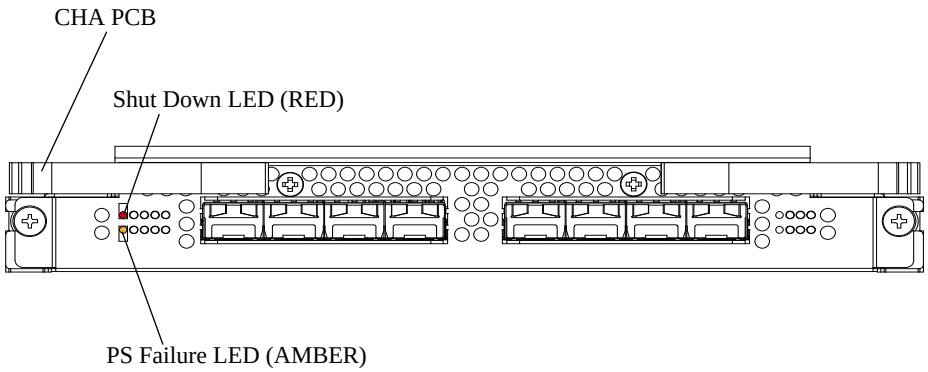


Fig. 4.4.2-1 Location of the Shut Down LED

Table 4.4.2-3 Inserting Location

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Basic	1EU	2QU	CHA-1EU	CHA-2QU	
	Option 1	1EL	2QL	CHA-1EL	CHA-2QL	
	Option 2	1FU	2RU	CHA-1FU	CHA-2RU	
	Option 3	1FL	2RL	CHA-1FL	CHA-2RL	
	Option 4	1AL	2ML	CHA-1AL	CHA-2ML	
	Option 5	1AU	2MU	CHA-1AU	CHA-2MU	
DKC-1	Basic	1GU	2TU	CHA-1GU	CHA-2TU	
	Option 1	1GL	2TL	CHA-1GL	CHA-2TL	
	Option 2	1HU	2UU	CHA-1HU	CHA-2UU	
	Option 3	1HL	2UL	CHA-1HL	CHA-2UL	
	Option 4	1LL	2XL	CHA-1LL	CHA-2XL	
	Option 5	1LU	2XU	CHA-1LU	CHA-2XU	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

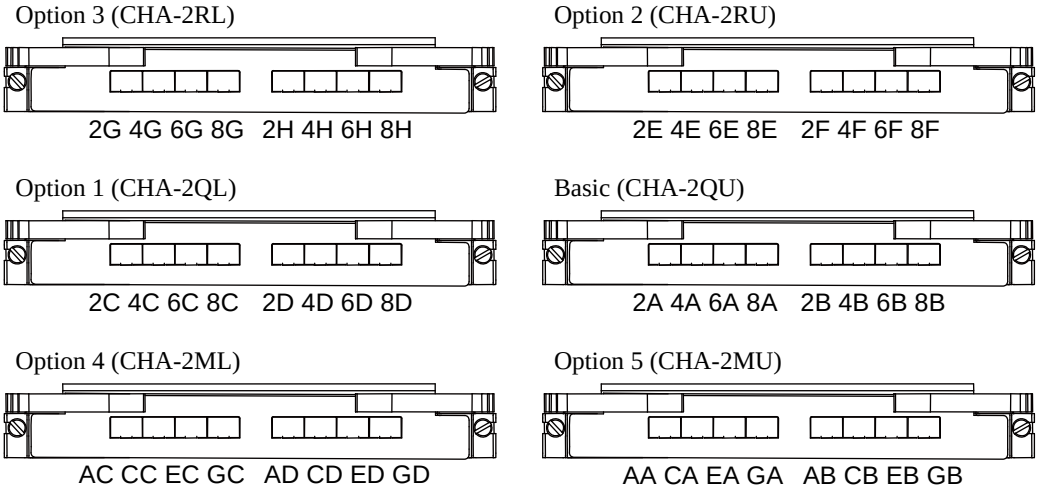
3-2 Disconnection of the optical fibre cables

When the optical fibre cables have been wired from the floor

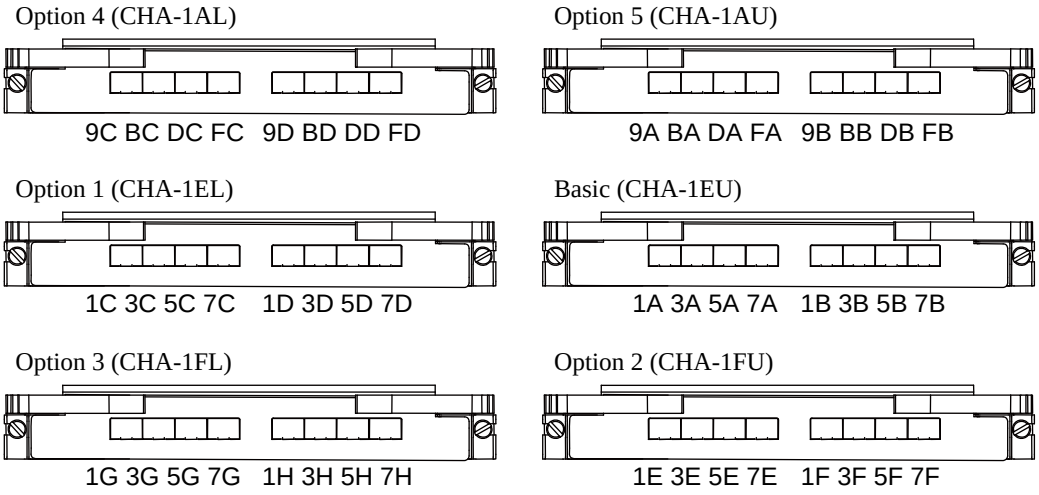
a. Disconnect the optical fibre cables from the PCB.

In case of DKC-0

CHA PCB (Cluster 2)



CHA PCB (Cluster 1)



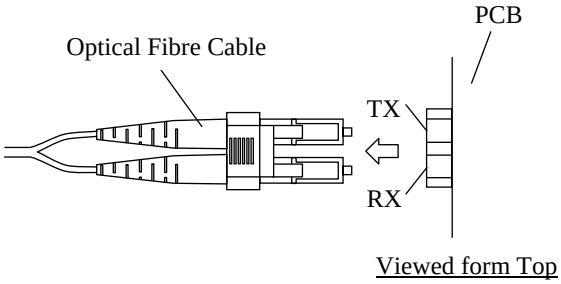
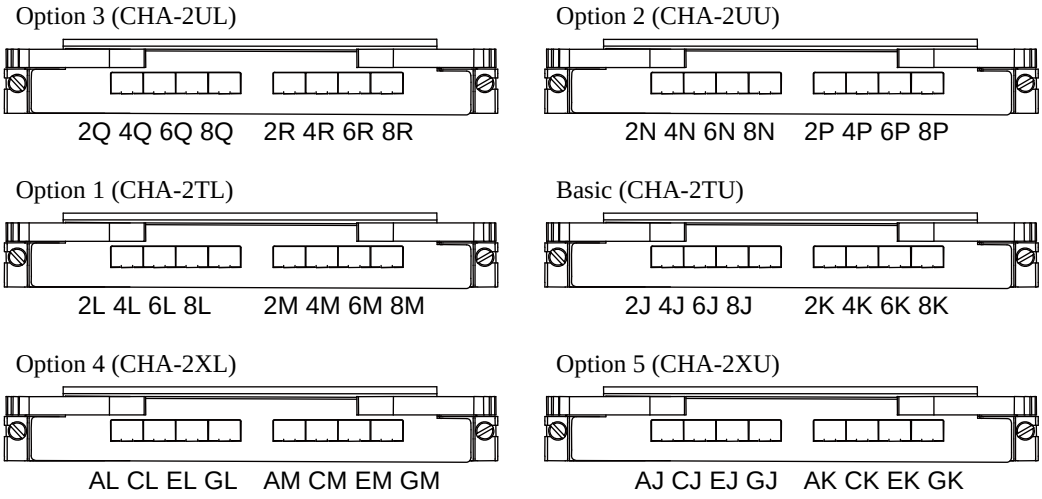


Fig. 4.4.2-2 Disconnection of Optical Fibre Cables (DKC-0)

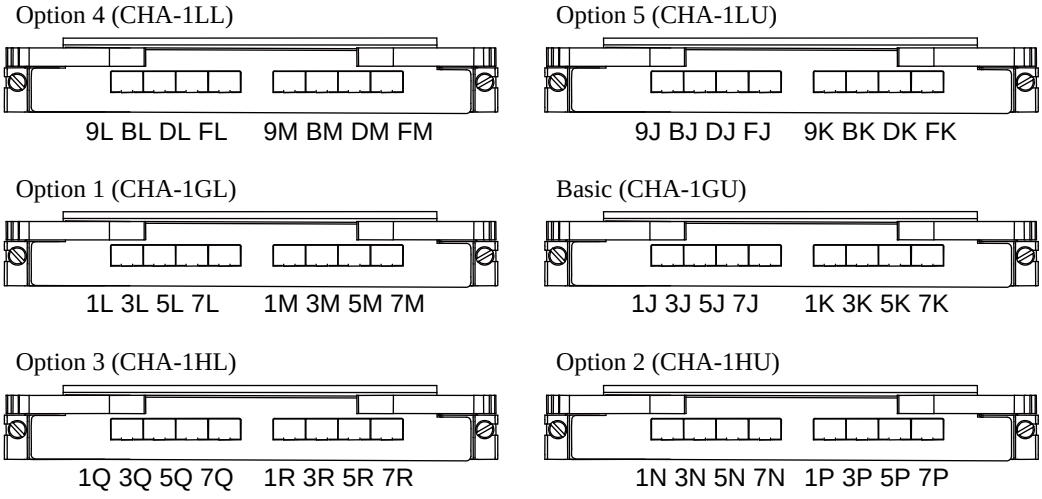
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

In case of DKC-1

CHA PCB (Cluster 2)



CHA PCB (Cluster 1)



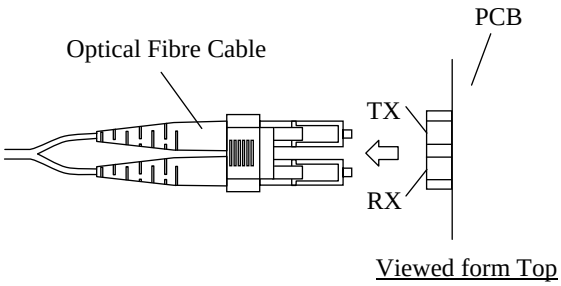


Fig. 4.4.2-3 Disconnection of Optical Fibre Cables (DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open the binder on the frame side, and remove the optical fibre cable.
c. Remove the optical fibre cable from the frame.

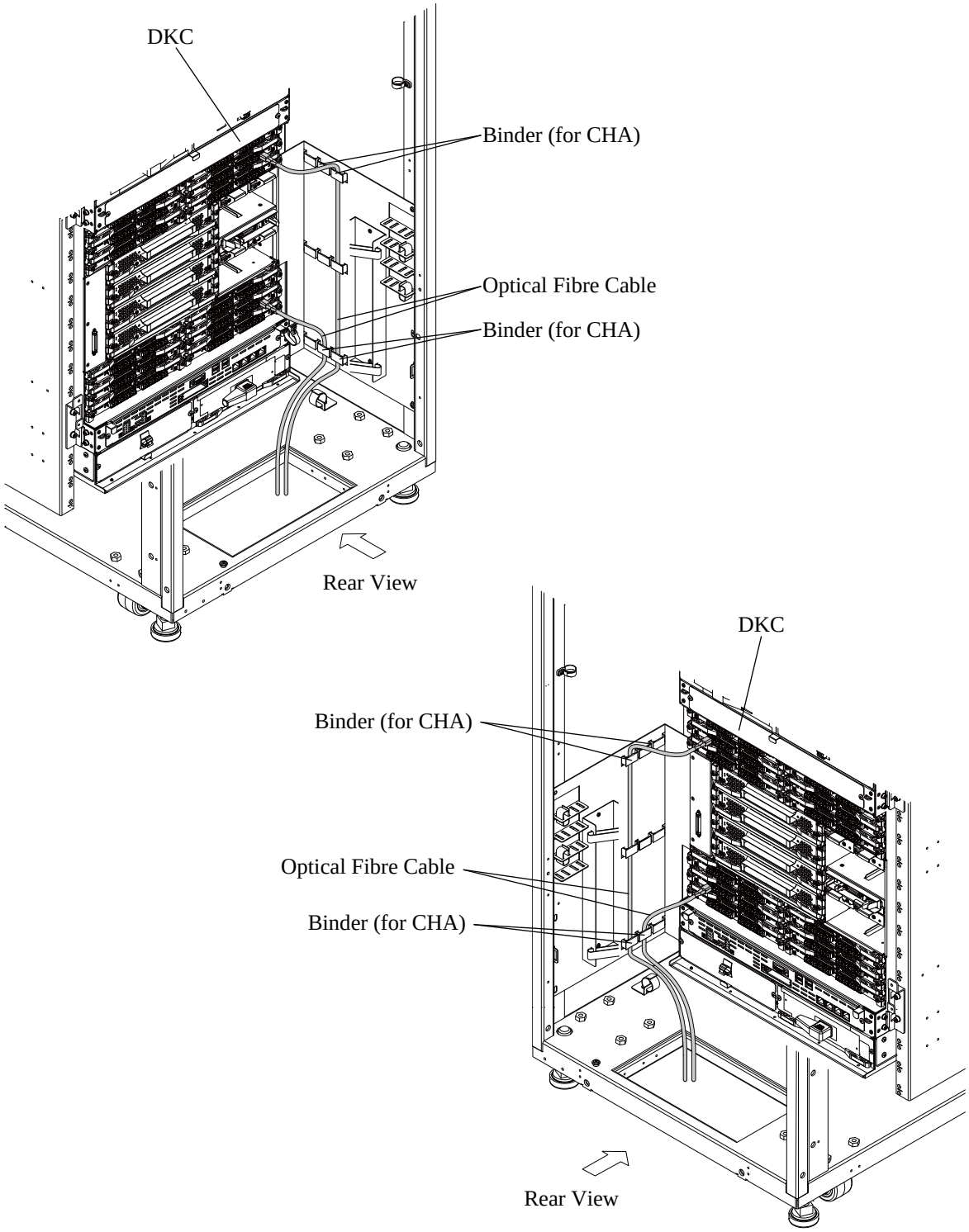


Fig. 4.4.2-4 Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the optical fibre cables from the round opening of the top cover

a. Disconnect the optical fibre cables from the PCB in the DKC. (Refer to Fig. 4.4.2-2 or Fig. 4.4.2-3.)
b. Remove the optical fibre cable from the binder on the frame side. (Refer to Fig. 4.4.2-5 or Fig. 4.4.2-6.)
c. Pull out the optical fibre cable from the opening of the top cover.

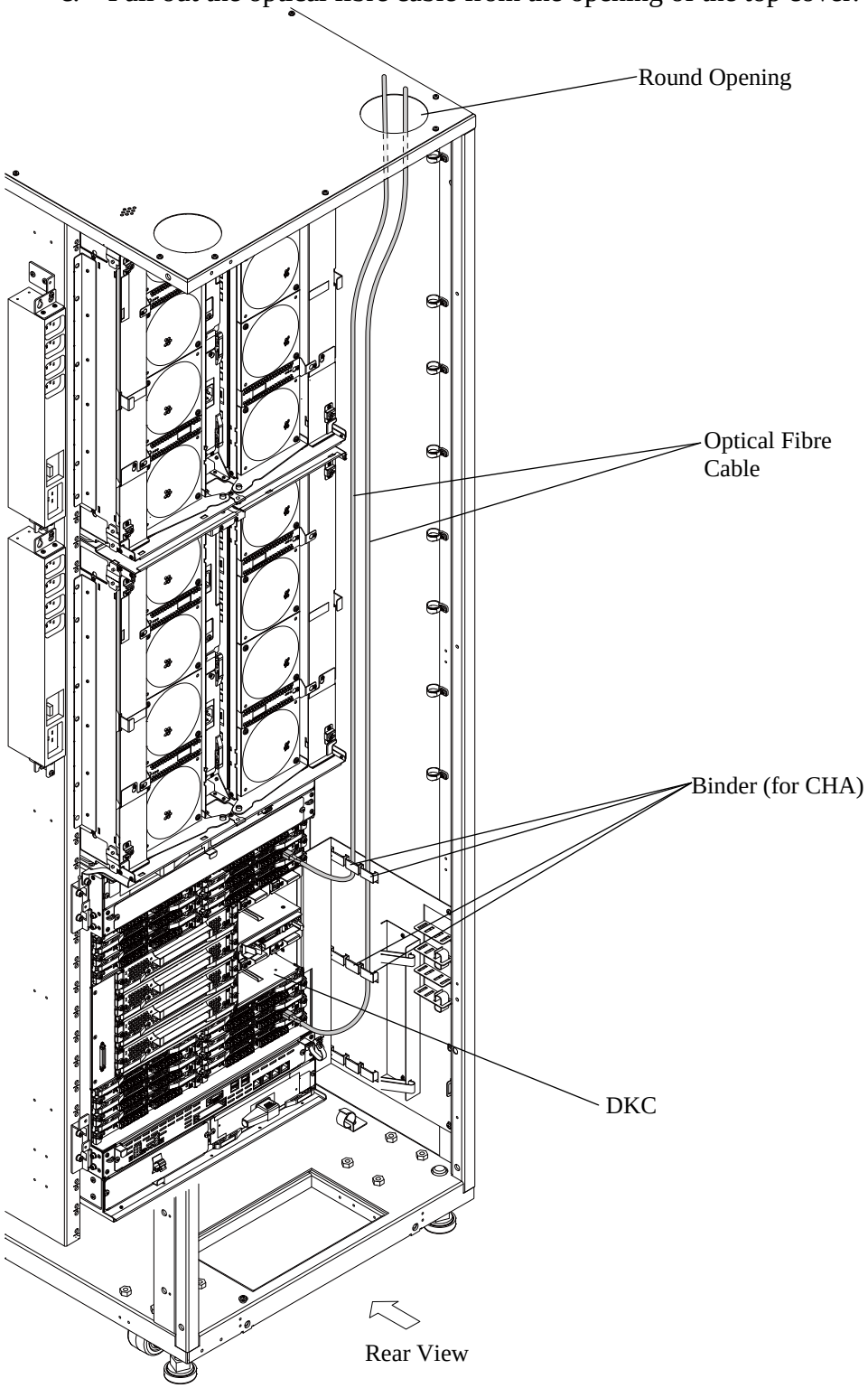


Fig. 4.4.2-5 Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

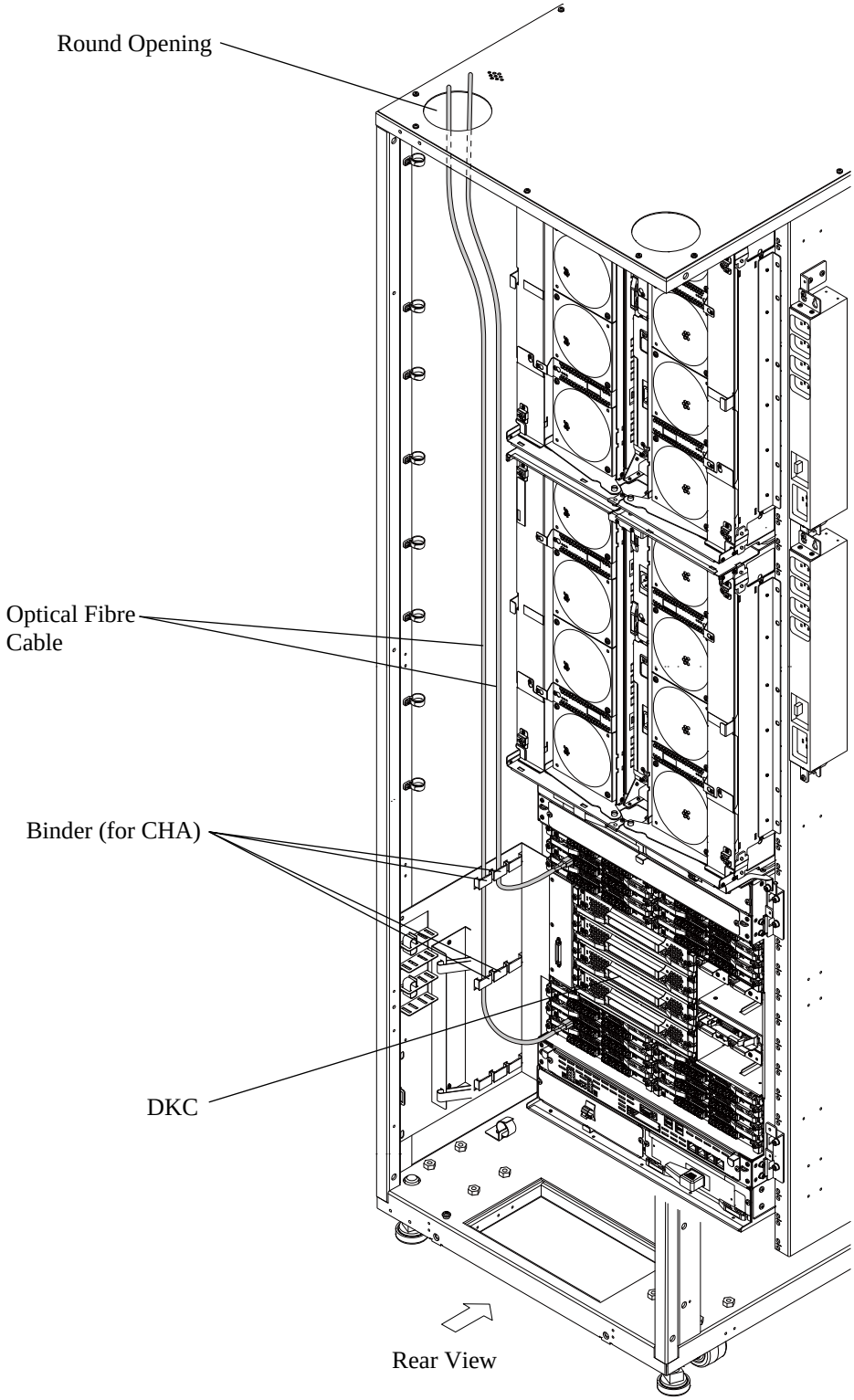


Fig. 4.4.2-6 Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the optical fibre cables from the window opening of the top cover

a. Disconnect the optical fibre cables from the PCB in the DKC. (Refer to Fig. 4.4.2-2 or Fig. 4.4.2-3.)
b. Loosen the two screws of the top cover, and slide the window opening toward the front side. (Refer to Fig. 4.4.2-6A or Fig. 4.4.2-6B.)
c. Remove the optical fibre cable from the binder on the frame side.
d. Pull out the optical fibre cable from the opening of the top cover.
e. Slide the window to close the opening, and retighten it with the two screws.

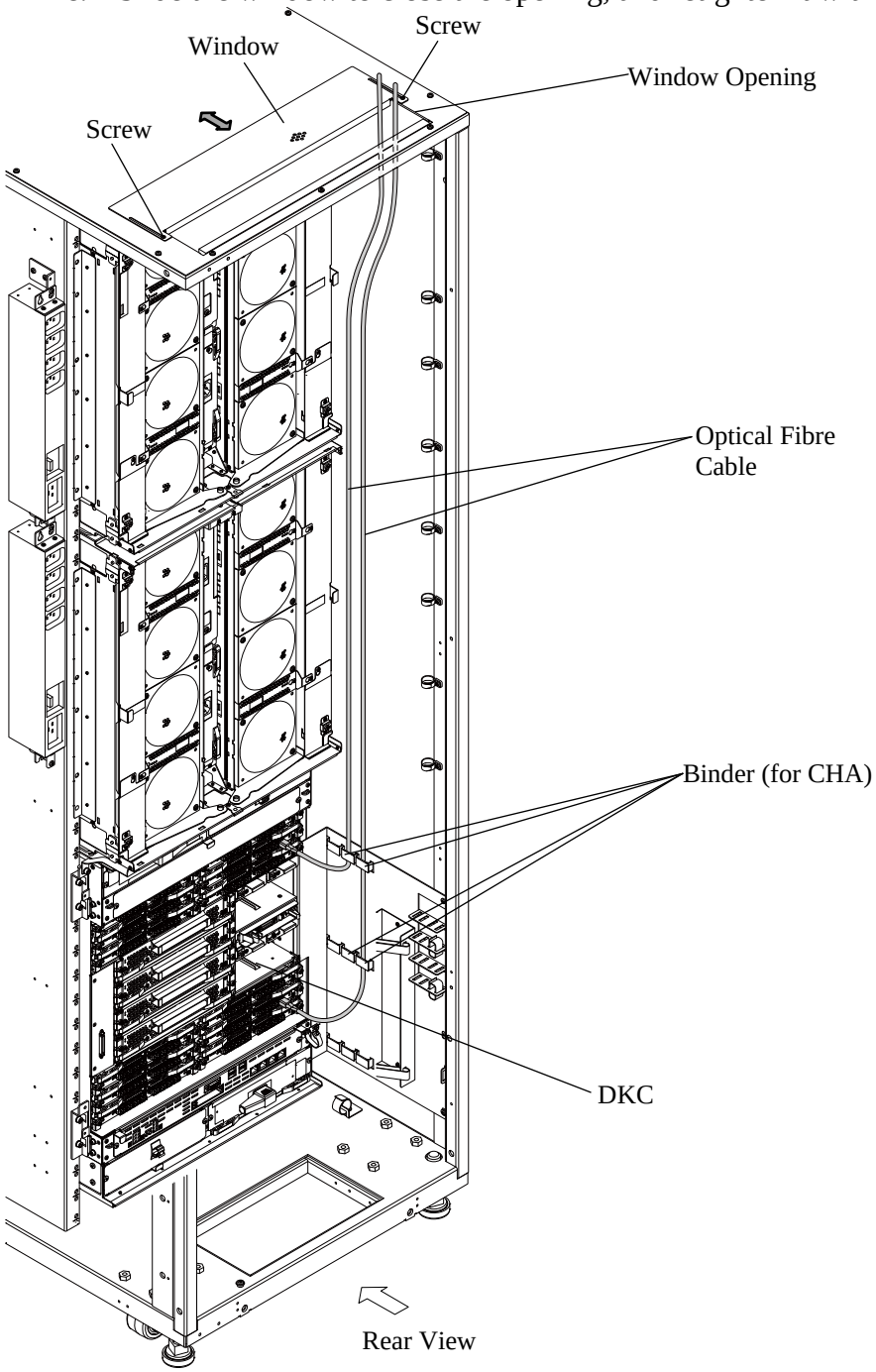


Fig. 4.4.2-6A Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

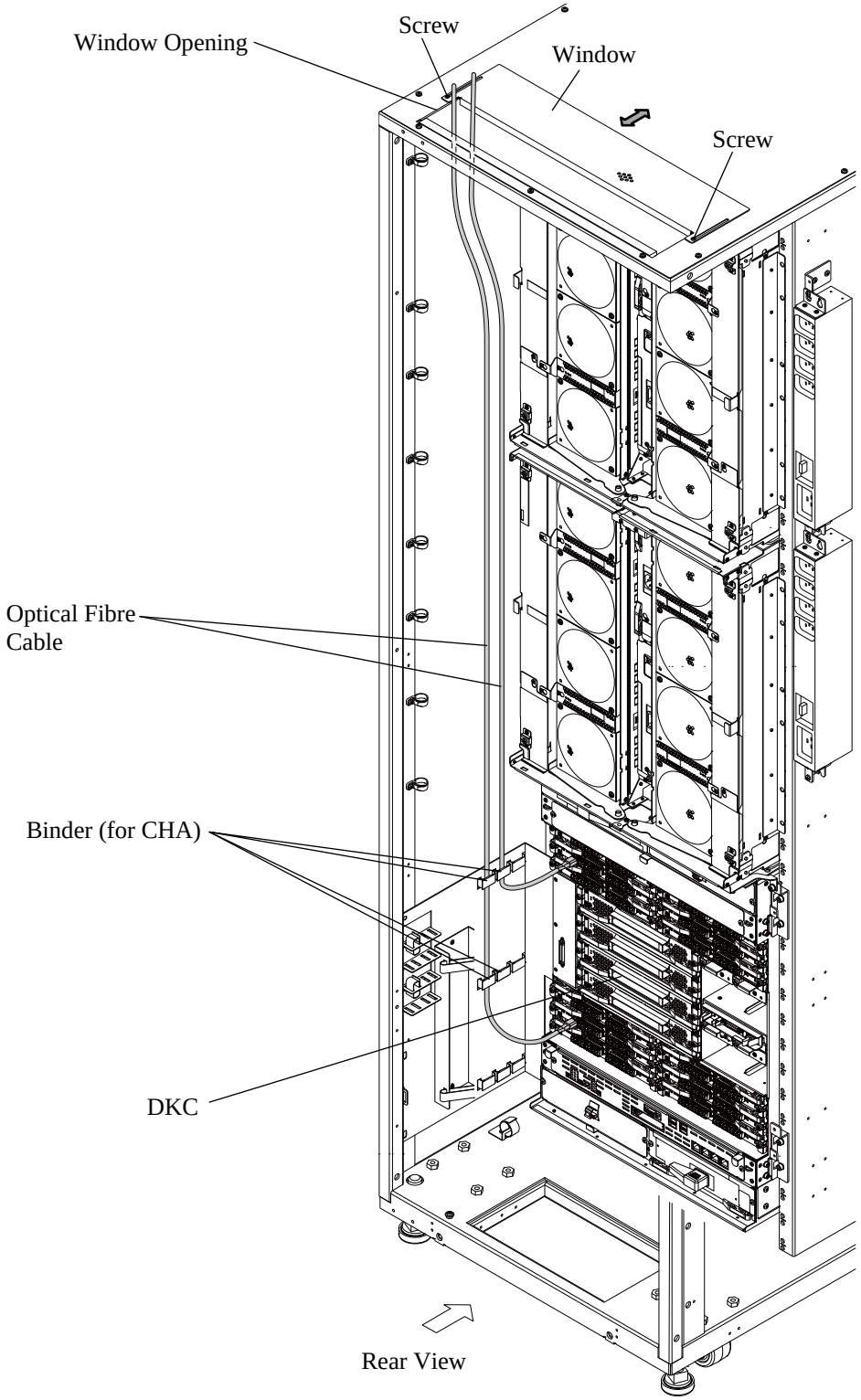


Fig. 4.4.2-6B Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3 Removal of Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Loosen the four screws and remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY.
When dummy plates are installed in the upper part, remove the upper dummy plates once, remove the lower dummy plates, and then install the upper dummy plates again.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

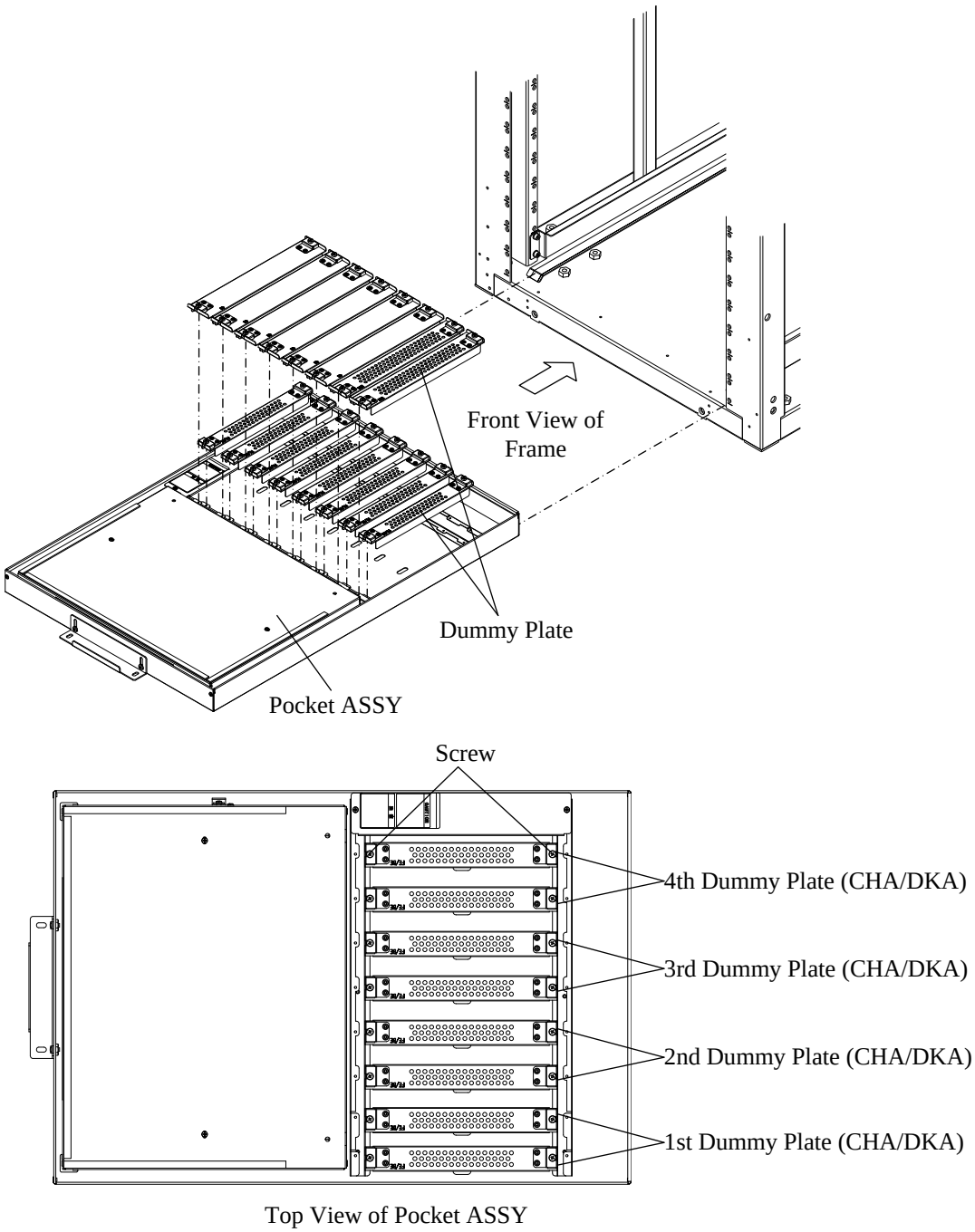
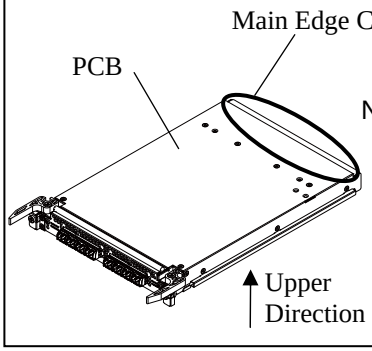


Fig. 4.4.2-7 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-4 Removal of the PCB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the PCBs from the DKC. Refer to Table 4.4.2-3 and Fig. 4.4.2-8.
b. Attach the dummy plate and tighten the screws.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.
(If it thinks that it is hard to extract, raise and extract a little upwards.)

Note: Install the dummy plate immediately after removing the PCB.
If the PCB is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

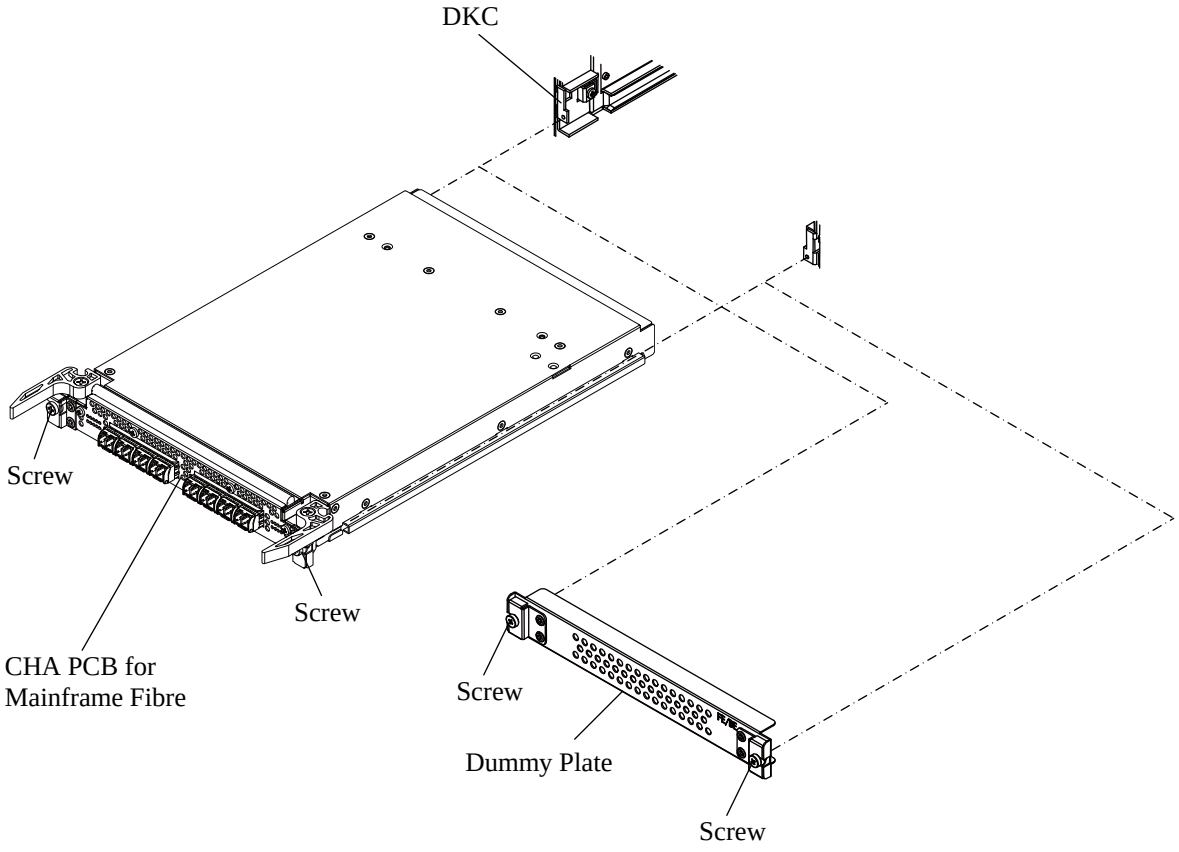


Fig. 4.4.2-8 Removal of PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-5 Removal of the nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

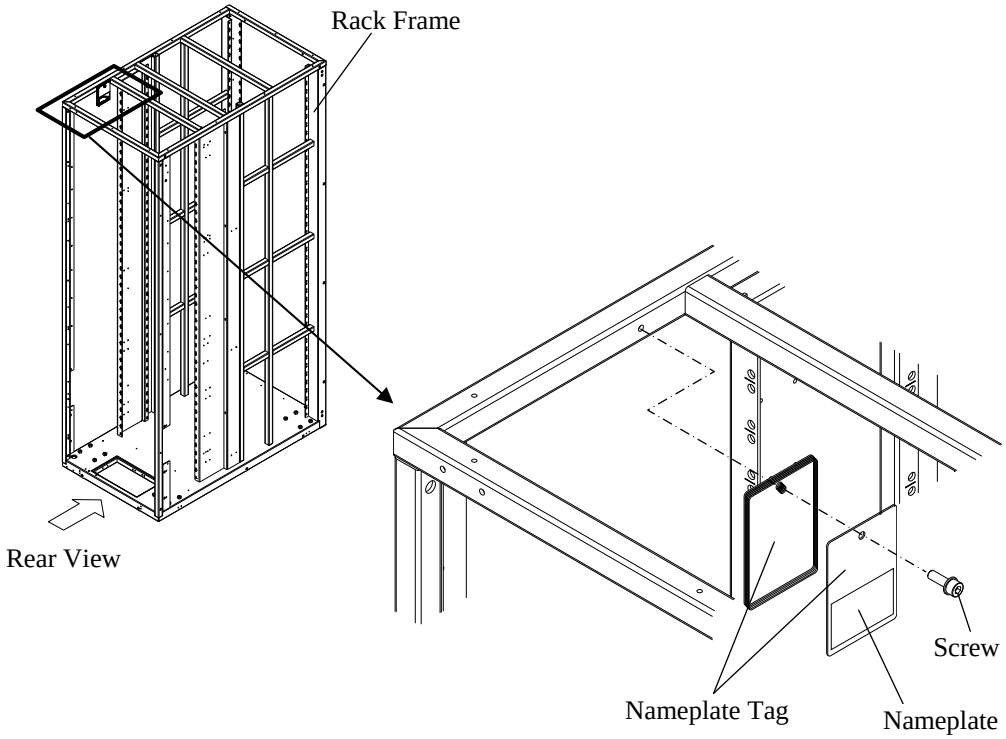


Fig. 4.4.2-9 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. De-Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter

De-Installation Condition

The PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW) is an indispensable option that is to be removed when the subsystem configuration of DKC is corresponding to the following conditions.

In case of DKC-0

When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set (1SB/2SD)

- When the standard model is selected
- When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) and the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

In case of DKC-1

When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set (1SF/2SH)

- When the standard model is selected
- When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) and the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

For the twin DKC model, the ESWs that are installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be the same in number.

- The ESWs (1SB/2SD/1SF/2SH) can be removed from the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 only when it meets both requirements of removing the ESWs from the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 and requirements of removing ESWs from the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1.

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-1 When the Express Switch (DKC-F710I-ESW) is required to remove, check the Shut Down LED on the ESW PCB
When the Express Switch (DKC-F710I-ESW) is not required to remove, go to the procedure 5. SVP Procedure.
a. While referring to Fig. 4.4.2-10 and Table 4.4.2-4, check the Shut Down LED on the PCB.

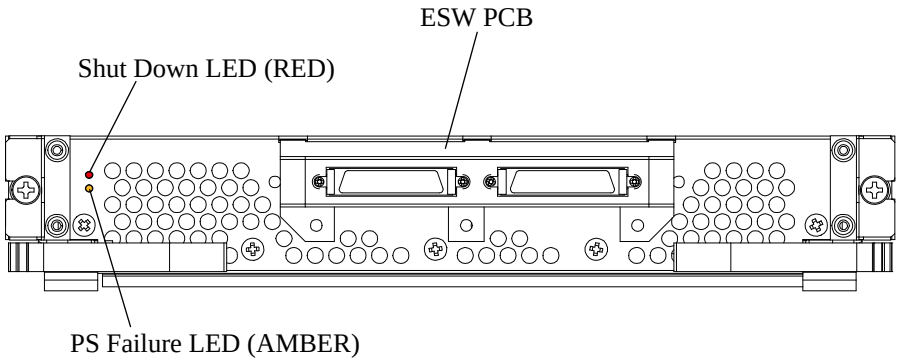


Fig. 4.4.2-10 Location of the Shut Down LED

Table 4.4.2-4 Location of the ESW PCB

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Option 1	1SB	2SD	ESW-1SB	ESW-2SD	
DKC-1	Option 1	1SF	2SH	ESW-1SF	ESW-2SH	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-2 Removal of Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Loosen the four screws and remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

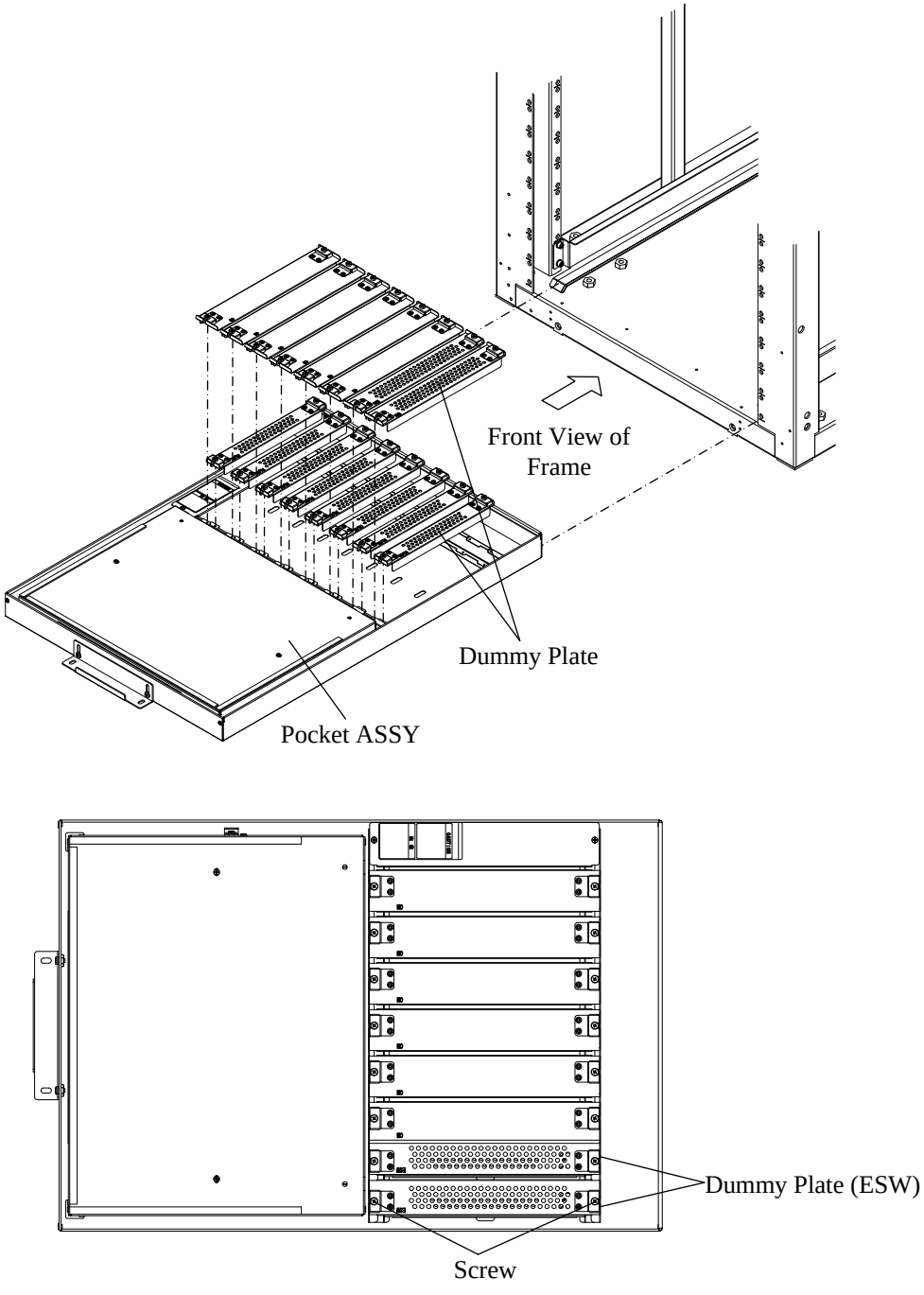
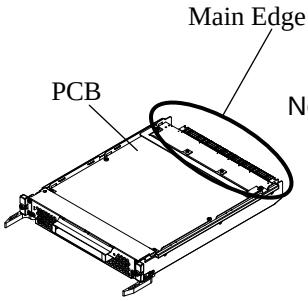


Fig. 4.4.2-11 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-3 Removal of ESW PCB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the ESW PCBs from the DKC. Refer to Table 4.4.2-4 and Fig. 4.4.2-12.
b. Attach the dummy plates and fasten the screws.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

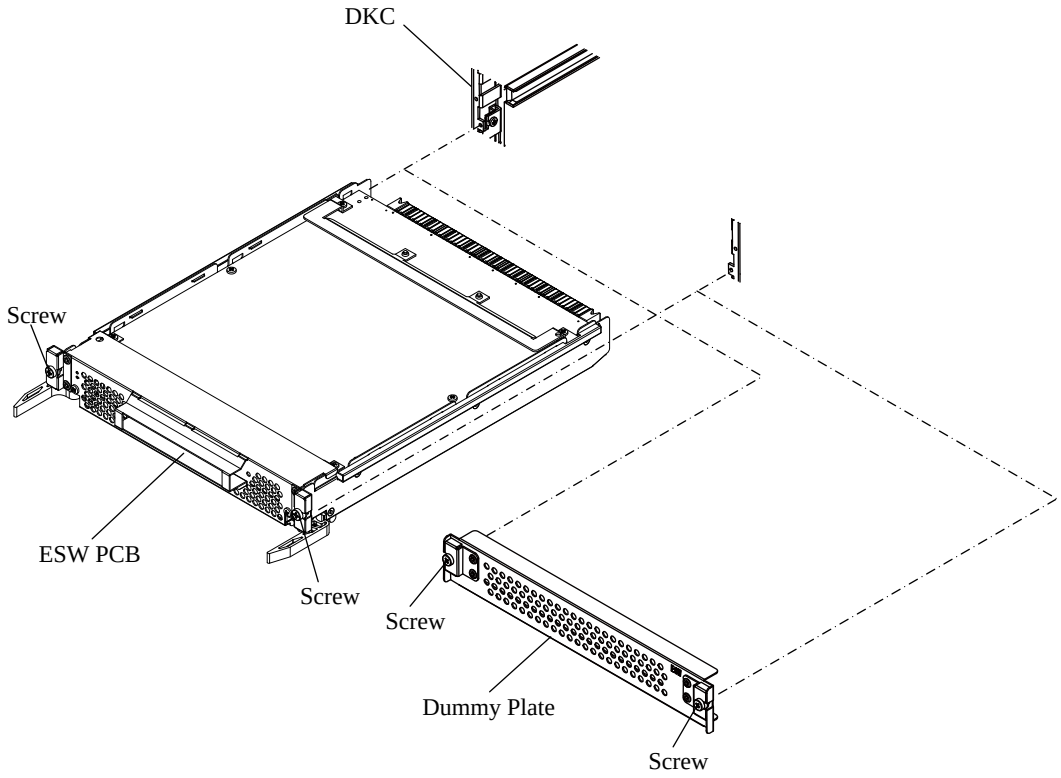


Fig. 4.4.2-12 Removal of ESW PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-4 Removal of the nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

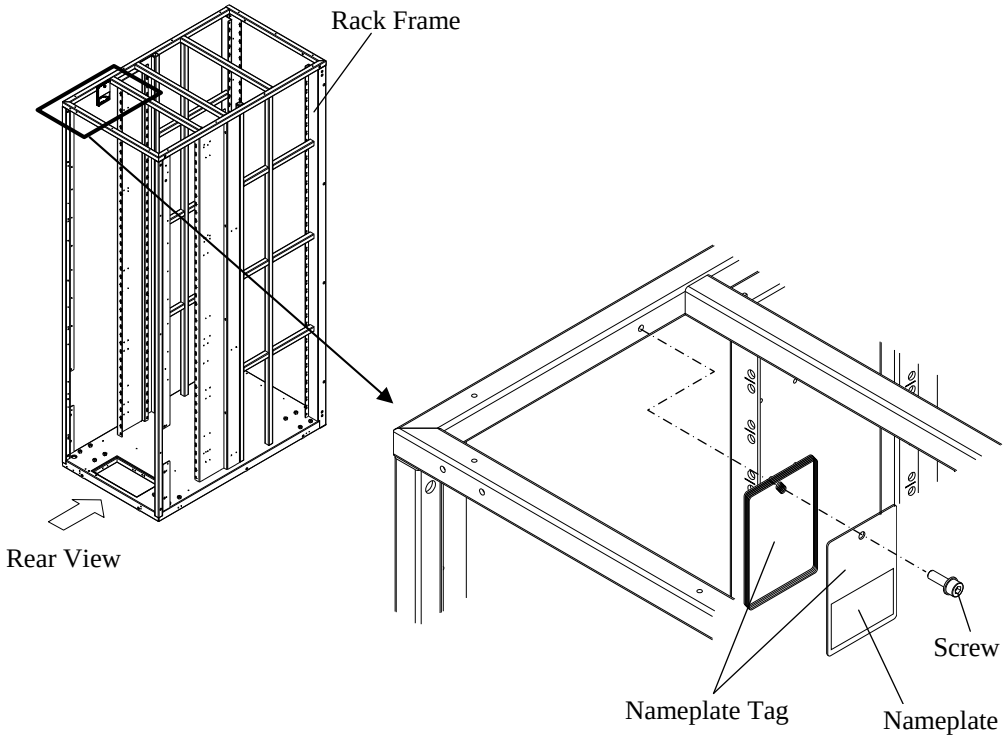


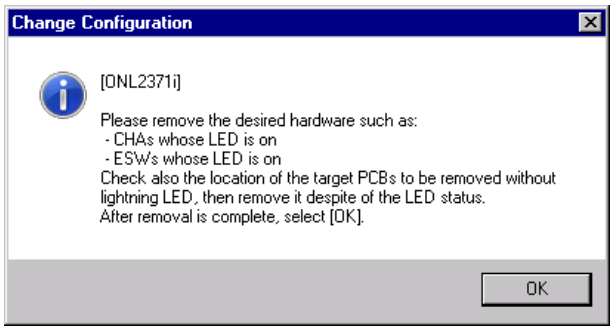
Fig. 4.4.2-13 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. SVP procedure

(1) <Making sure of completion of the CHA/ESW removal>

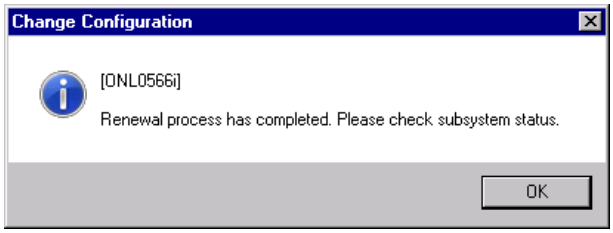
In response to a message, “Please remove the desired hardware such as:
- CHAs whose LED is on
- ESWs whose LED is on
Check also the location of the target PCBs to be removed without lightning LED, then remove it despite of the LED status. After removal is complete, select [OK].”, select (CL) [OK].



---

(2)

A message, “Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status.” is displayed. In response to the message, select (CL) [OK].

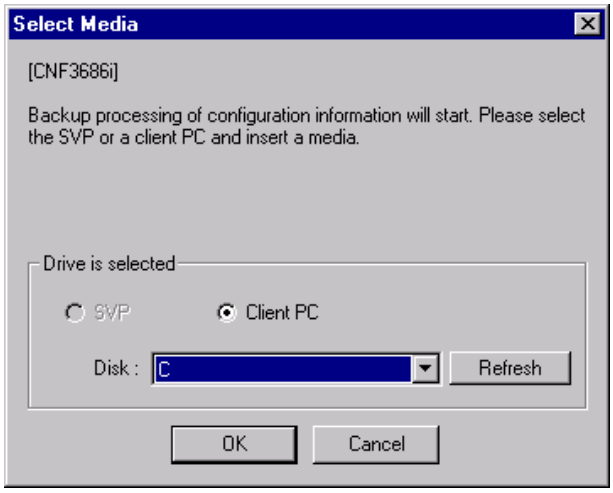


---

(3)

Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

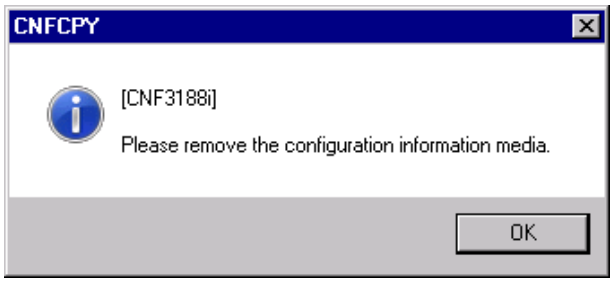
Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



---

(4)

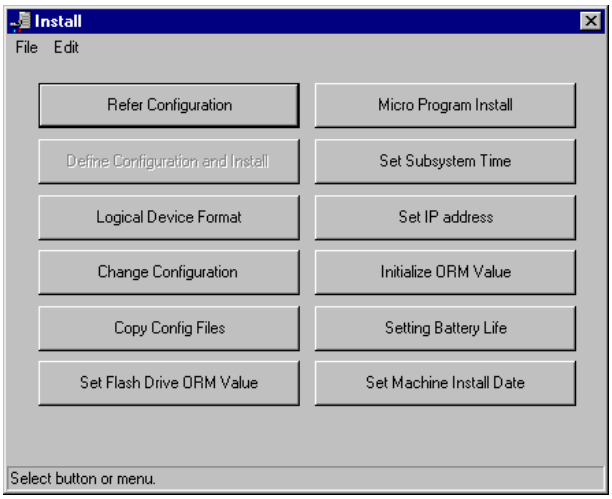
When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)

After the procedure is completed, return to ‘Install’.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(6) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the working table and do the rest of the work. (INST02-70)

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.4.3 De-Installation of FCOE 8-port Host Adapter and PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-8FOE/ESW)

Table 4.4.3-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-8FOE	WP713-A	5541865-A	2	CHA PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-65	1	ITPD
			2853327-65/565		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-65	1	ITPD
			2853328-65/565		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-ESW	WP730-A	5541851-A	2	ESW PCB
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-46	1	ITPD
			2853327-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-46	1	ITPD
			2853328-46/546		HICAM/HICEF

Table 4.4.3-2 Working time

		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
CHA	Removal	1	10
		2	15
		3	15
		4	20
		5	20
		6	25
		7	25
		8	25
		9	30
		10	30
		11	35
		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
ESW	Removal	1	10
		2	15
		3	15

Note: For ESW installation/removal, additional 480 seconds (8 minutes) is necessary to newly route cable(s) between modules. (It is not applied to 1 module configuration)

Notice: When there are paths that are used for TrueCopy, TrueCopy for Mainframe, Universal Replicator, Universal Replicator for Mainframe and Universal Volume Manager on the Channel Adapter, delete the paths before executing the operation. The operation cannot be executed before deleting the paths.

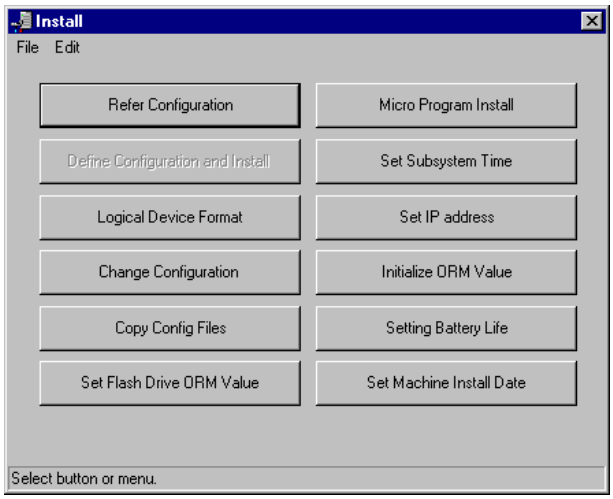
Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

   (1) <Mode Change>
   Change the mode to Modify Mode.
   Select (CL) [Install].

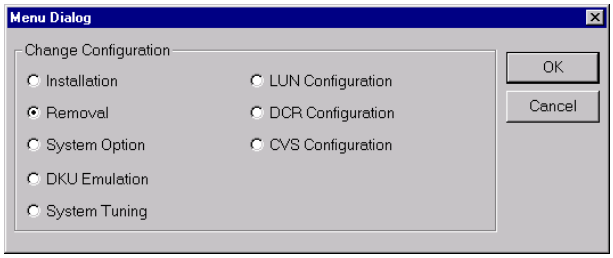
---

   (2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
   Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



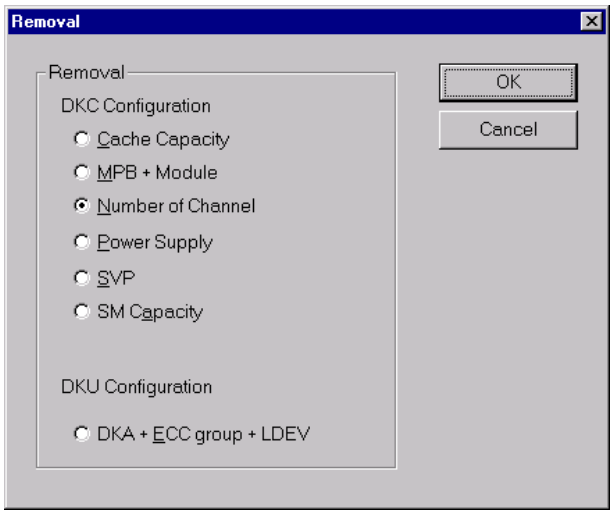
---

   (3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
   Select (CL) [Removal] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



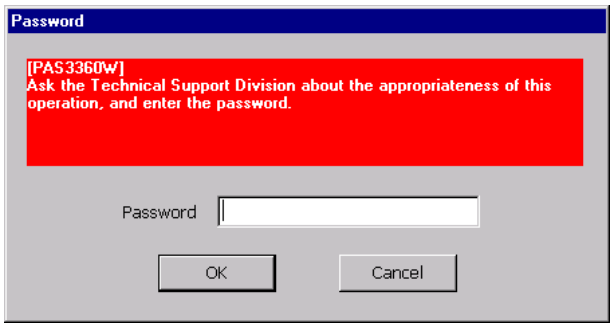
Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [Number of Channel], and select (CL) [OK].



(5)
Select (CL) [No] in response to "Removal of features may cause fatal damage to subsystem. Check that any features be removed are not required by host operations. Data will be lost from any ECC group that are removed. Do you want to stop this process?".

(6) <Input password>
Enter a password and select (CL) the [OK].



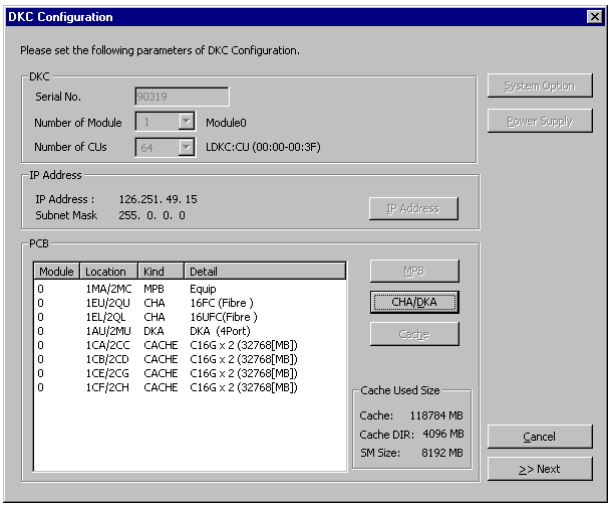
Notice: This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) <DKC Configuration screen>
Select (CL) [CHA/DKA] in the 'DKC Configuration' screen.
Go to Step (8).

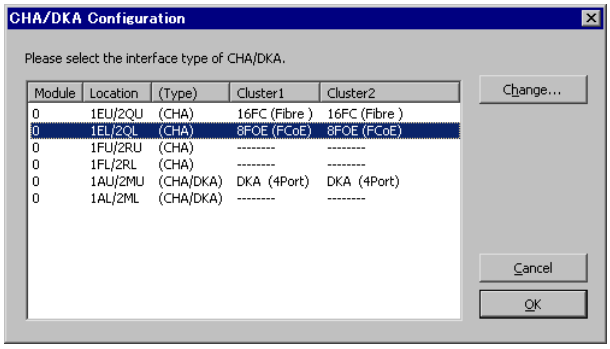
After setting the items, select (CL) [>>Next].
(Go to Step 2.)

If [Cancel] is selected (CL), this operation procedure terminates.



(8) <Updating the configuration information>
In the 'CHA/DKA Configuration' window, select the location(s) where the CHA is to be removed from, and select (CL) the [Change...].
Advances the routine to Step (9).
Make sure that the entry that has been made is correct and select (CL) the [OK].
The routine is returned to Step (7).

Refer to INST01-50 for the SVP screen display and the conversion of the option type names.

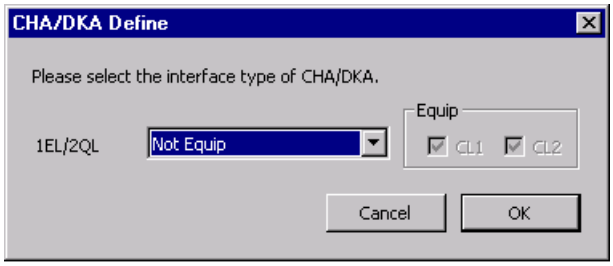


Note: In the case of the multi-platform configuration

(1) When changing the configuration from multi-platform to open, remove the volume of the main frame first, and then remove the Channel PCB.

(2) When changing the configuration from multi-platform to main frame, remove the volume of the open first, and then remove the Channel PCB.

(9) <Select the CHA type>
In the 'CHA/DKA Define' window, select the [Not Equip].
After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [OK].
The routine is returned to Step (8).

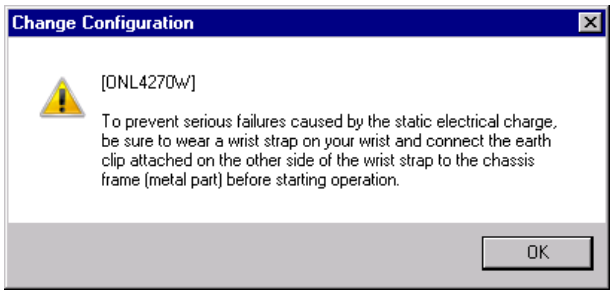


Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. SVP pre procedure

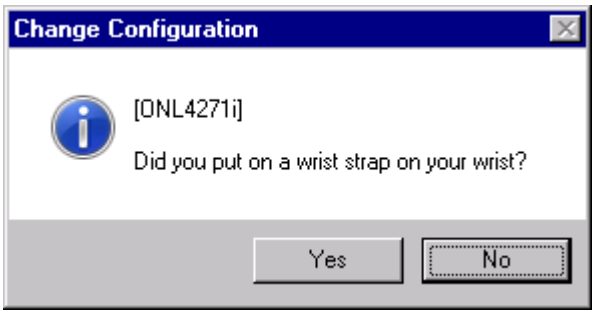
(1) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to “To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.”.



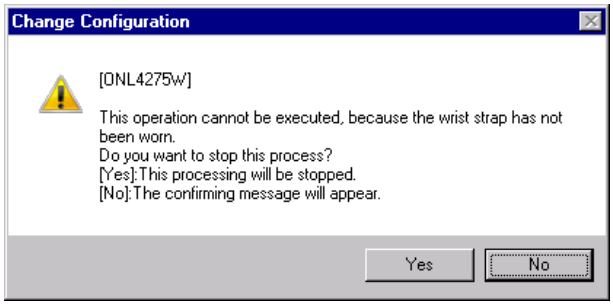
(1)-1<Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, “Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?”.
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (1)-2.



(1)-2

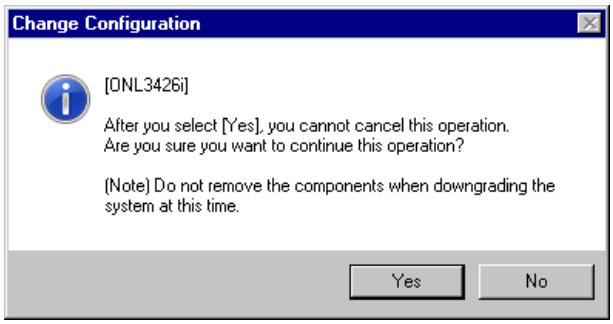
In response to a message, “This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear.”
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-04C-20.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (1).



Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) <Start installation>

Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not remove the components when downgrading the system at this time.”.

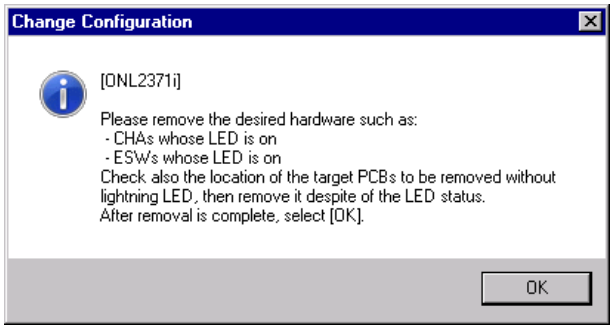


When [No] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-04C-20.

(3) <Remove CHA>

At this point refrain from pressing the [OK] button.

“Please remove the desired hardware such as:
- CHAs whose LED is on
- ESWs whose LED is on
Check also the location of the target PCBs to be removed without lightning LED, then remove it despite of the LED status. After removal is complete, select [OK].” is displayed.



When the Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be removed, remove it together with the ESW.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. De-Installation Procedure of FCOE 8-port Host Adapter

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

3-1 Confirmation of the Shut Down LED

a. While referring to Fig. 4.4.3-1 and Table 4.4.3-3, check the Shut Down LED on the PCB.

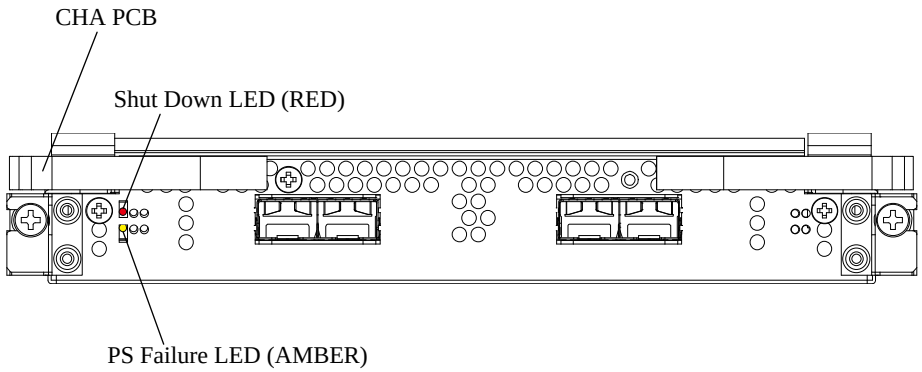


Fig. 4.4.3-1 Location of the Shut Down LED

Table 4.4.3-3 Inserting Location

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Basic	1EU	2QU	CHA-1EU	CHA-2QU	
	Option 1	1EL	2QL	CHA-1EL	CHA-2QL	
	Option 2	1FU	2RU	CHA-1FU	CHA-2RU	
	Option 3	1FL	2RL	CHA-1FL	CHA-2RL	
	Option 4	1AL	2ML	CHA-1AL	CHA-2ML	
	Option 5	1AU	2MU	CHA-1AU	CHA-2MU	
DKC-1	Basic	1GU	2TU	CHA-1GU	CHA-2TU	
	Option 1	1GL	2TL	CHA-1GL	CHA-2TL	
	Option 2	1HU	2UU	CHA-1HU	CHA-2UU	
	Option 3	1HL	2UL	CHA-1HL	CHA-2UL	
	Option 4	1LL	2XL	CHA-1LL	CHA-2XL	
	Option 5	1LU	2XU	CHA-1LU	CHA-2XU	

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Disconnection of the optical fibre cables

When the optical fibre cables have been wired from the floor

a. Disconnect the optical fibre cables from the PCB.

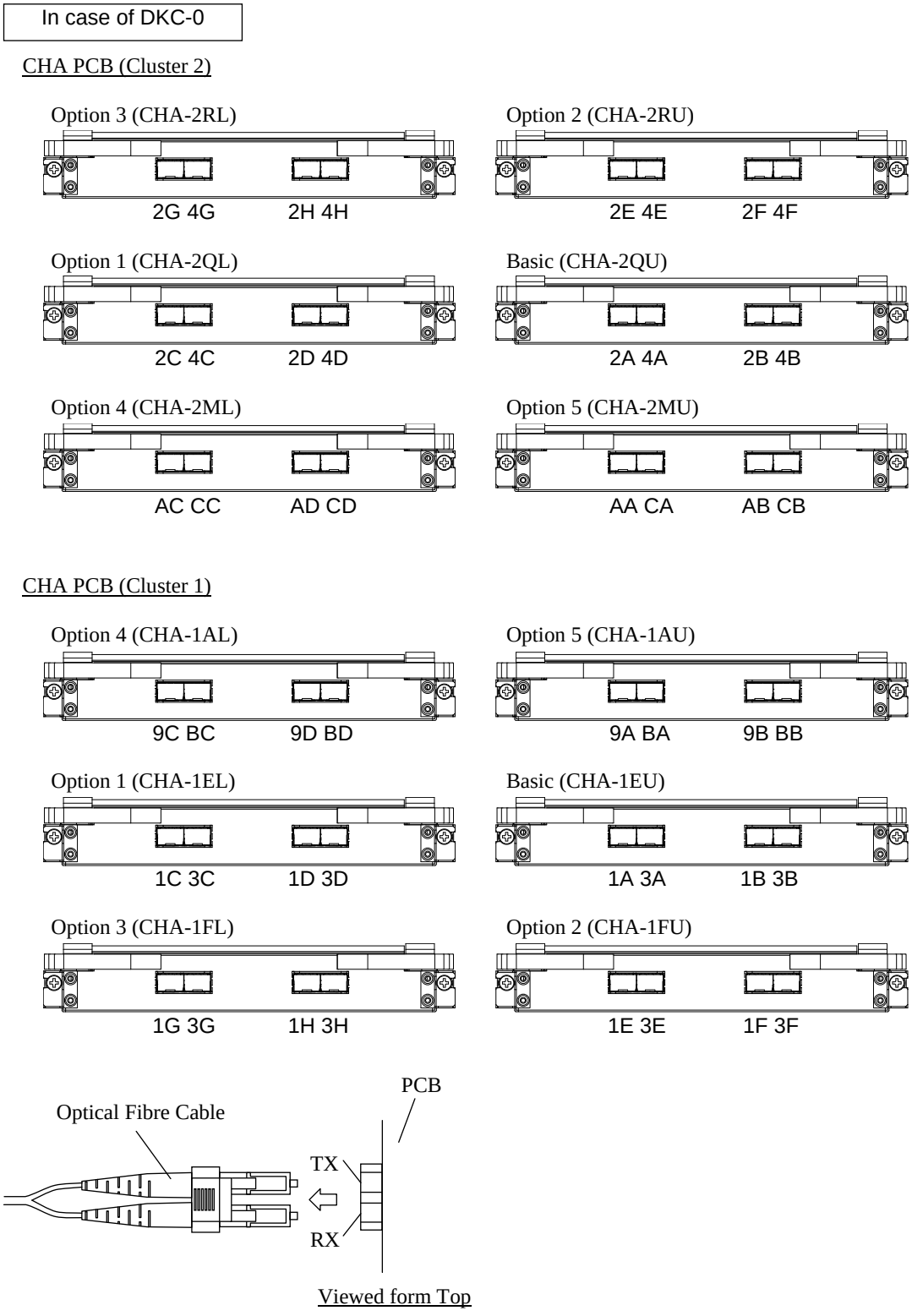
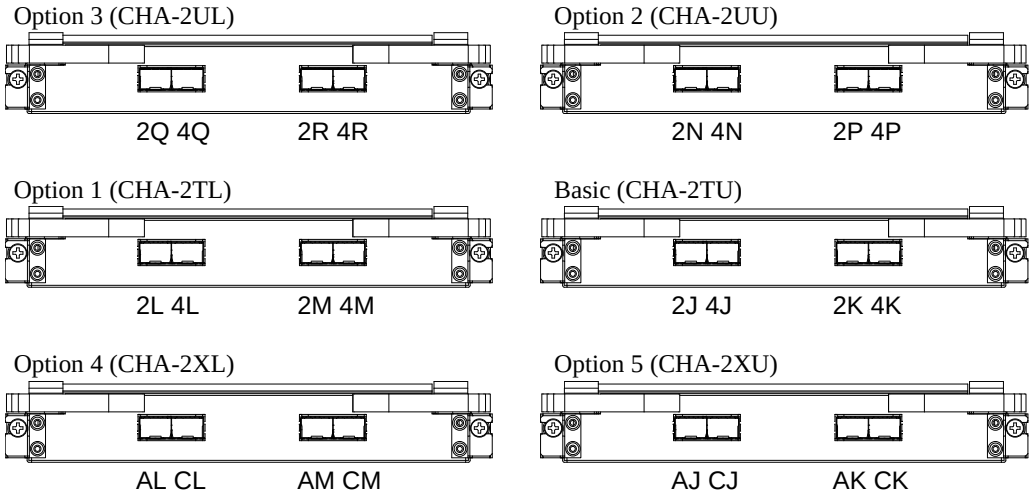


Fig. 4.4.3-2 Disconnection of Optical Fibre Cables (DKC-0)

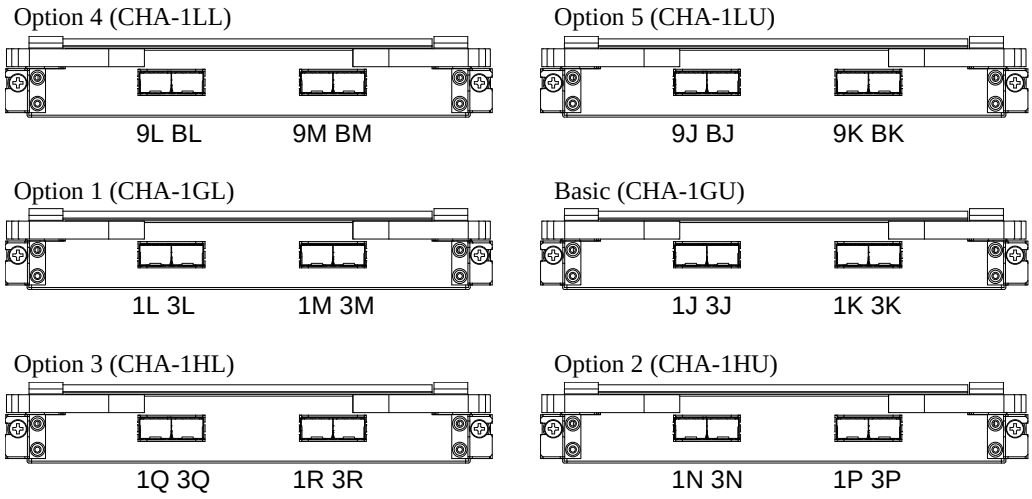
Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

In case of DKC-1

CHA PCB (Cluster 2)



CHA PCB (Cluster 1)



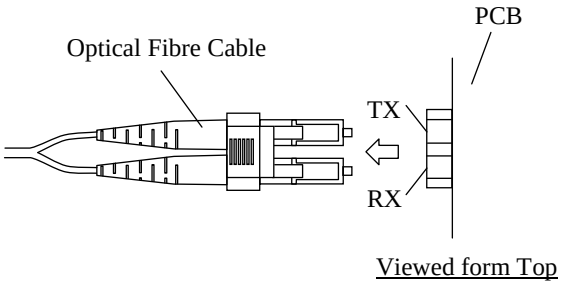


Fig. 4.4.3-3 Disconnection of Optical Fibre Cables (DKC-1)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open the binder on the frame side, and remove the optical fibre cable.
c. Remove the optical fibre cable from the frame.

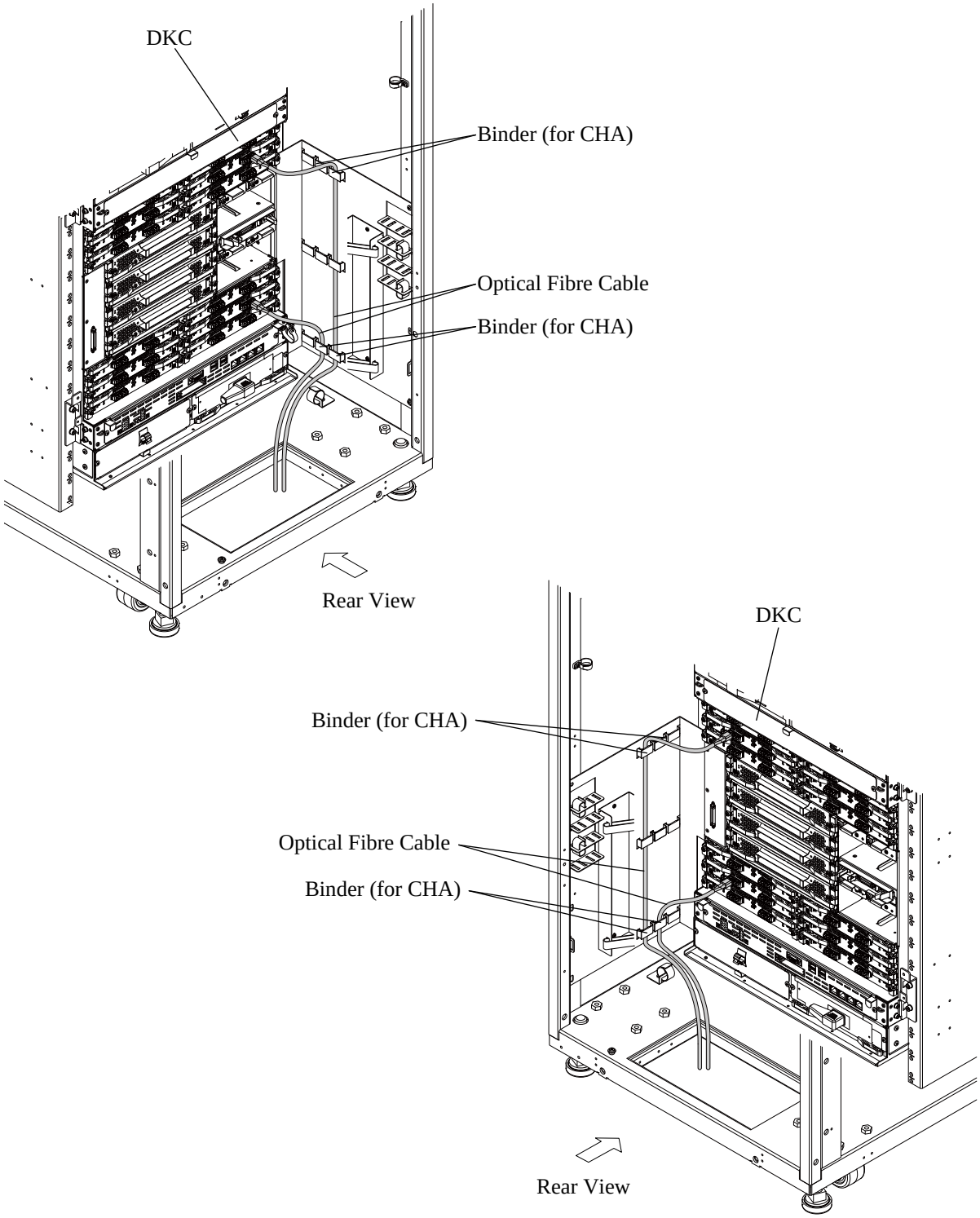


Fig. 4.4.3-4 Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the optical fibre cables from the round opening of the top cover

a. Disconnect the optical fibre cables from the PCB in the DKC. (Refer to Fig. 4.4.3-2 or Fig. 4.4.3-3.)
b. Remove the optical fibre cable from the binder on the frame side. (Refer to Fig. 4.4.3-5 or Fig. 4.4.3-6.)
c. Pull out the optical fibre cable from the opening of the top cover.

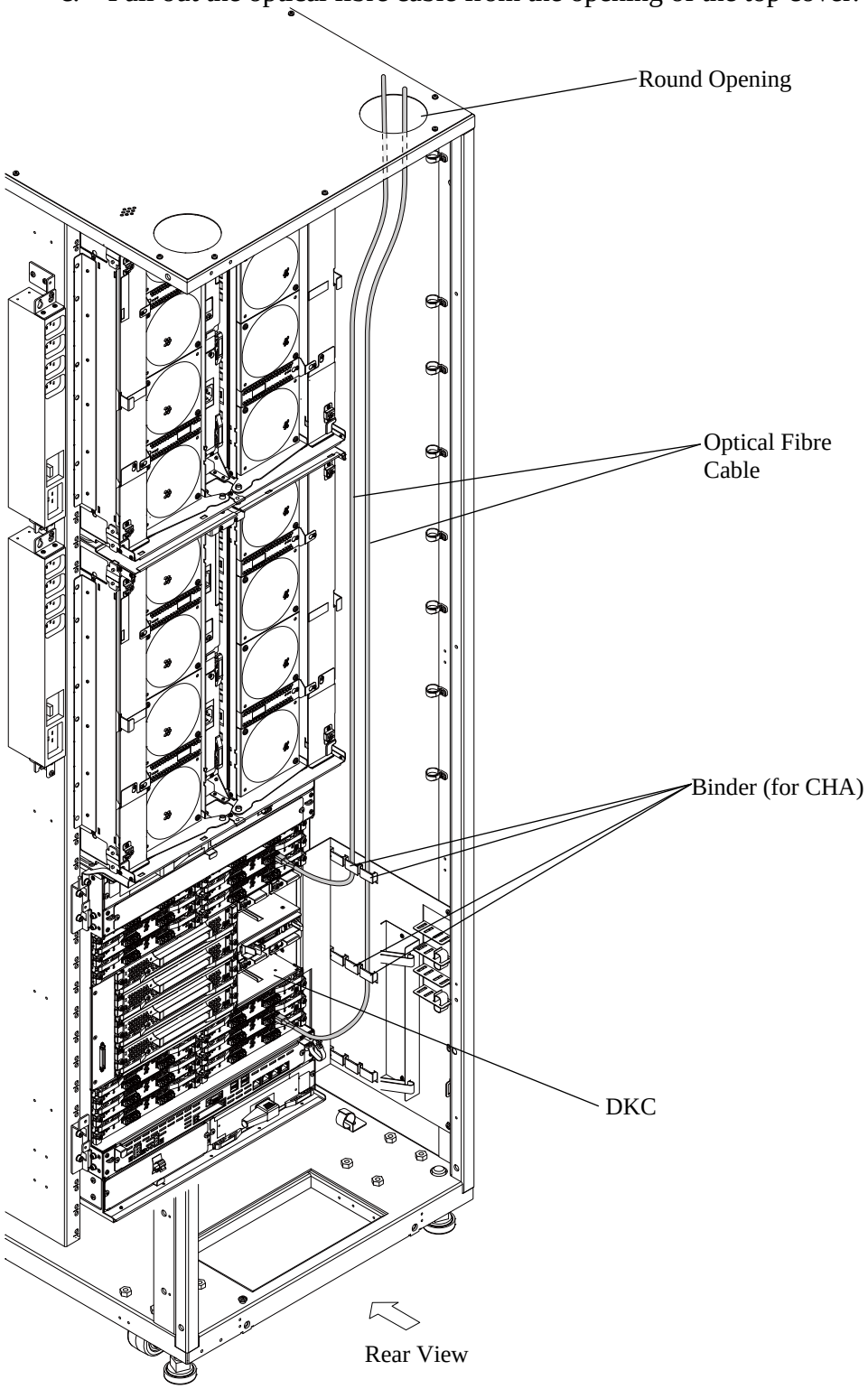


Fig. 4.4.3-5 Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

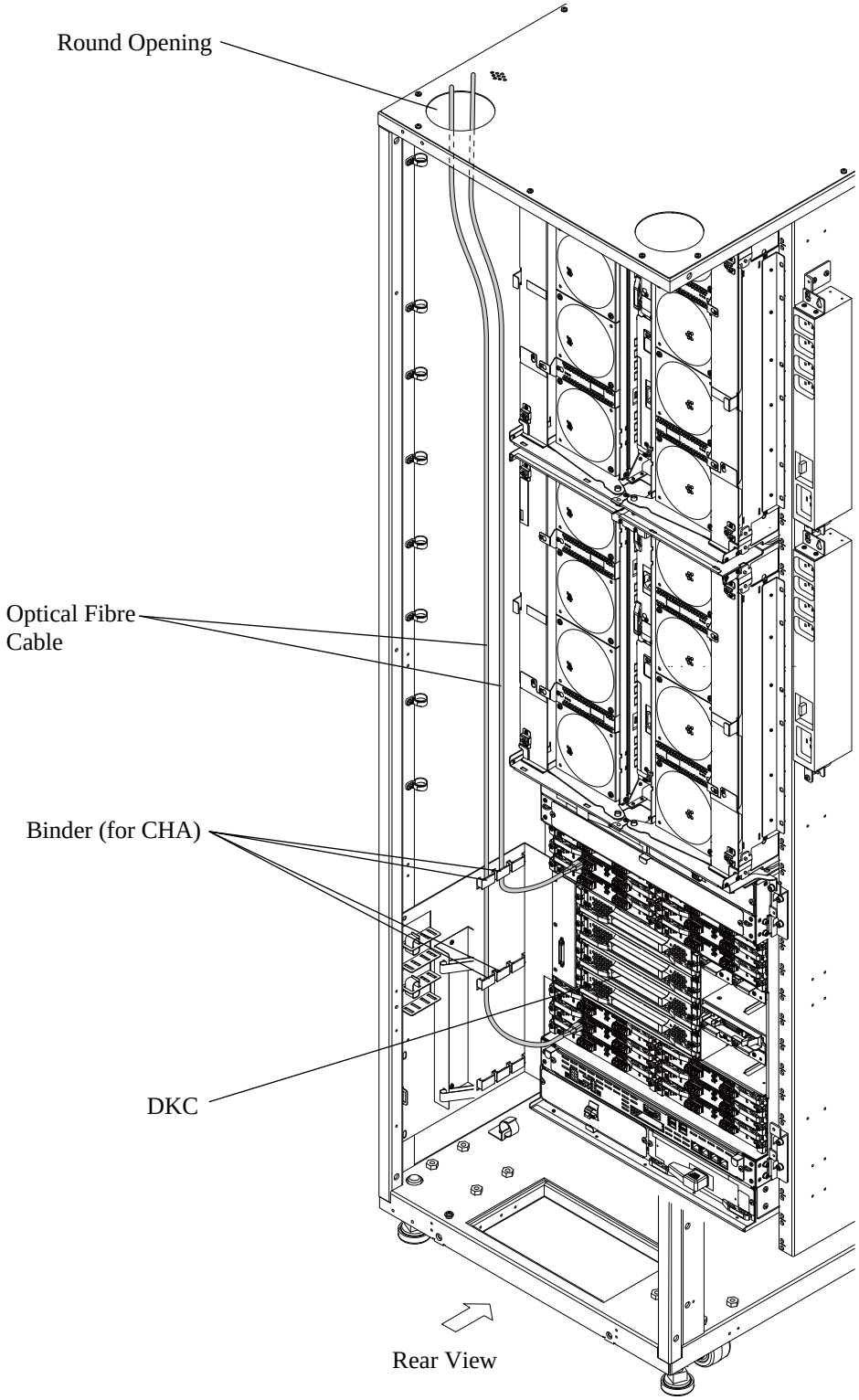


Fig. 4.4.3-6 Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the optical fibre cables from the window opening of the top cover

a. Disconnect the optical fibre cables from the PCB in the DKC. (Refer to Fig. 4.4.3-2 or Fig. 4.4.3-3.)
b. Remove the optical fibre cable from the binder on the frame side.
c. Loosen the two screws of the top cover, and slide the window opening toward the front side. (Refer to Fig. 4.4.3-7 or Fig. 4.4.3-8.)
d. Pull out the optical fibre cable from the opening of the top cover.
e. Slide the window to close the opening, and retighten it with the two screws.

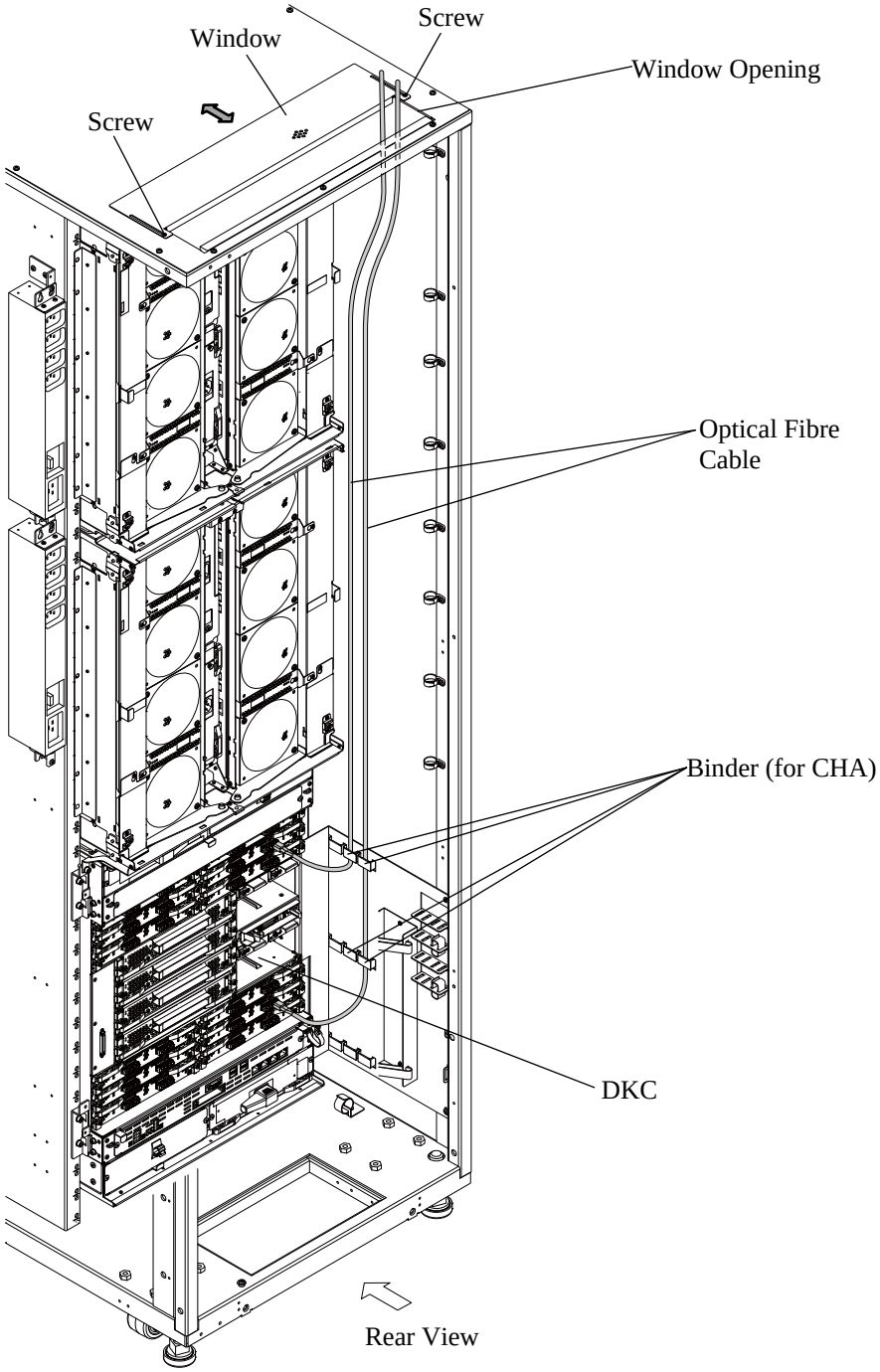


Fig. 4.4.3-7 Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

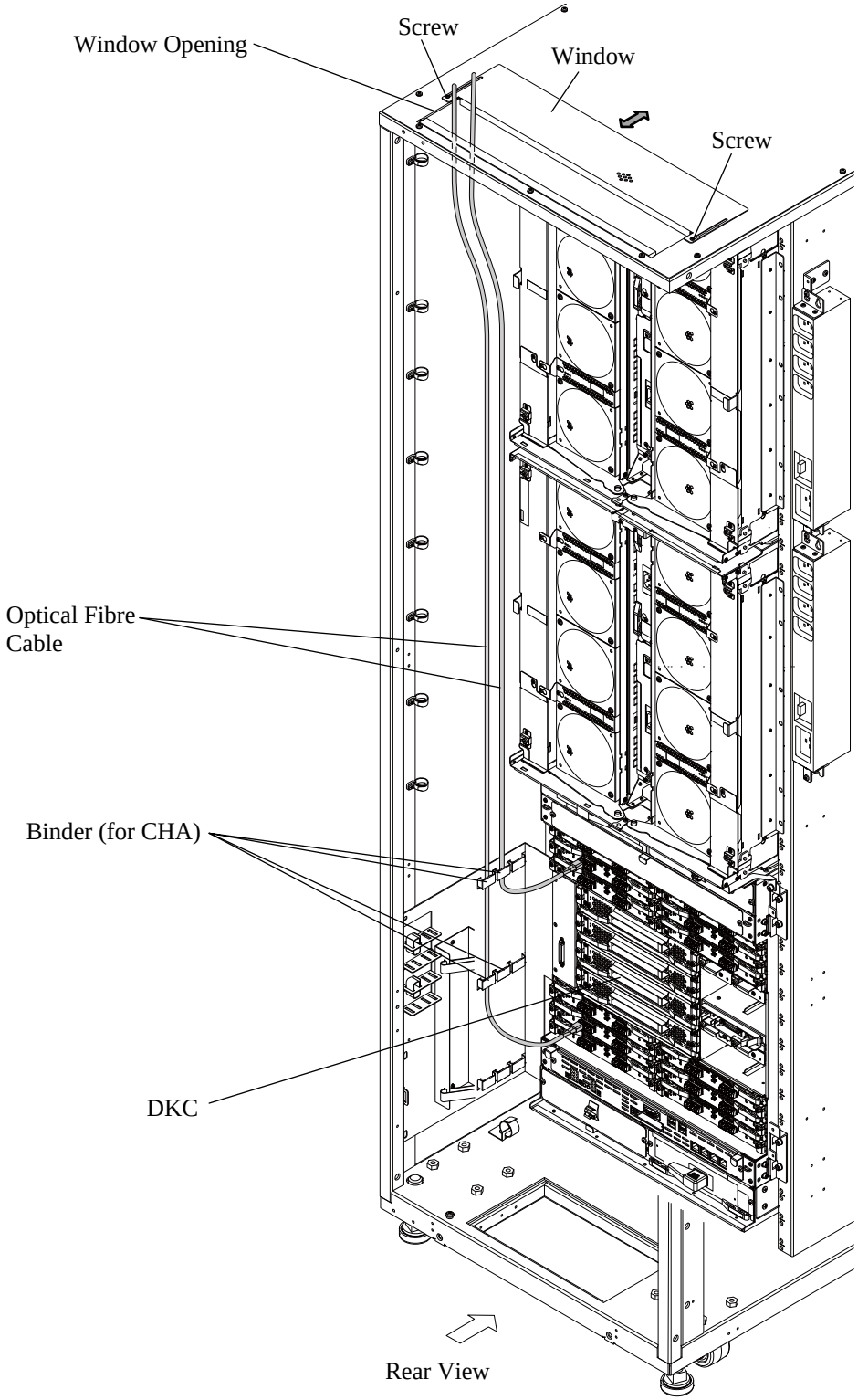
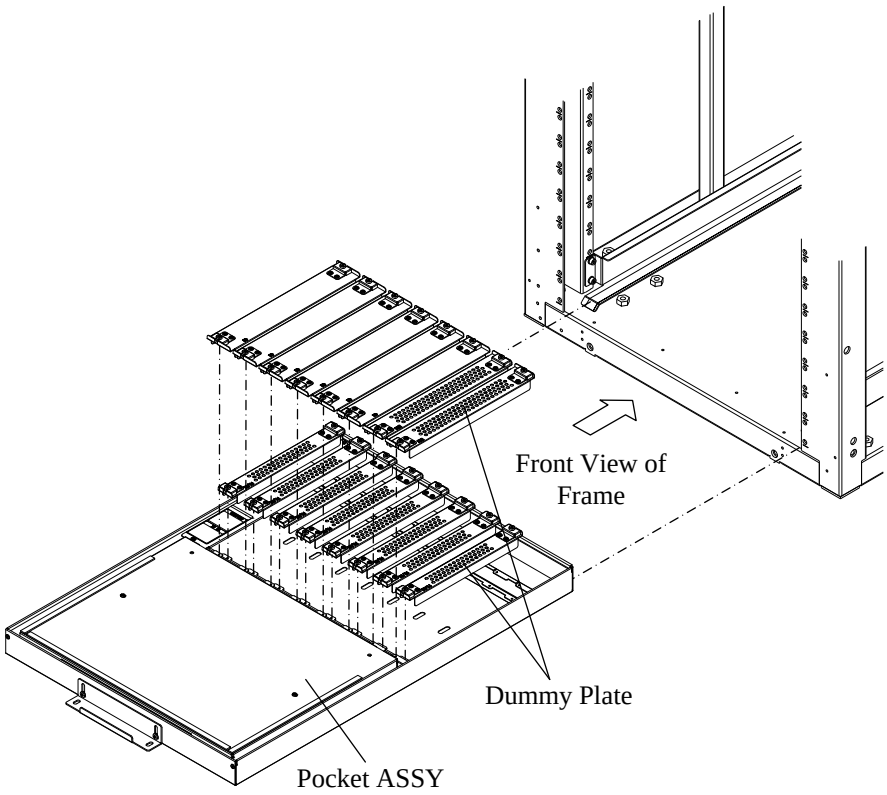


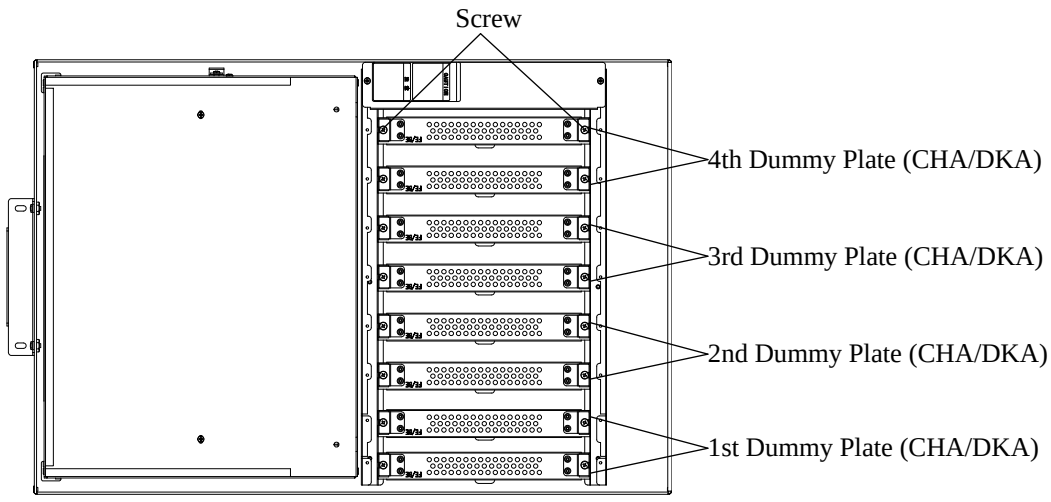
Fig. 4.4.3-8 Removal of Optical Fibre Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3 Removal of Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Loosen the four screws and remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY. When dummy plates are installed in the upper part, remove the upper dummy plates once, remove the lower dummy plates, and then install the upper dummy plates again.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





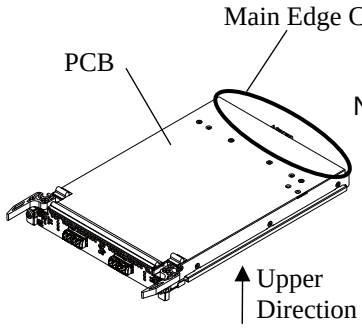
Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 4.4.3-9 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-4 Removal of the PCB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the PCBs from the DKC. Refer to Table 4.4.3-3 and Fig. 4.4.3-10.
b. Attach the dummy plate and tighten the screws.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.
(If it thinks that it is hard to extract, raise and extract a little upwards.)

Note: Install the dummy plate immediately after removing the PCB.
If the PCB is kept removed for a long time, the wind doesn't flow among installed PCBs, causing the PCBs' temperature rise which may result in temperature warning or temperature alarm.

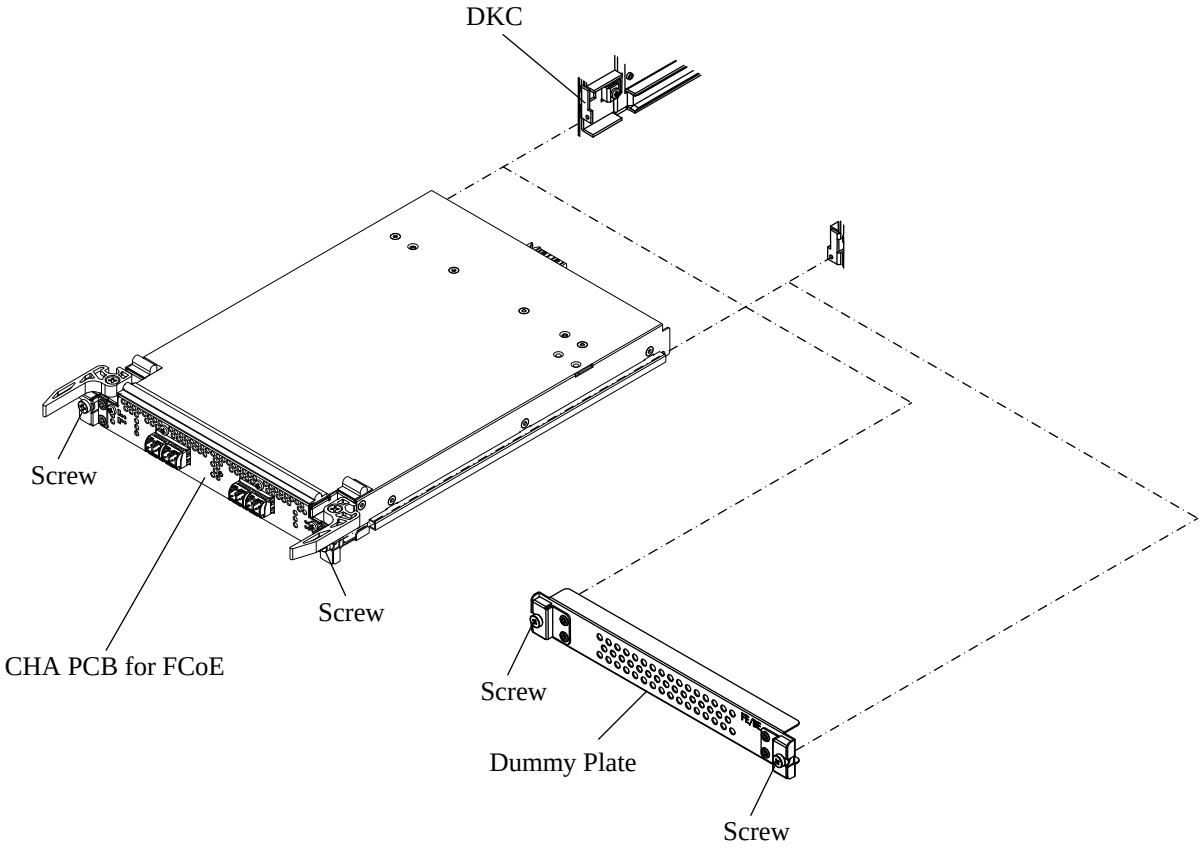


Fig. 4.4.3-10 Removal of PCB

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-5 Removal of the nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

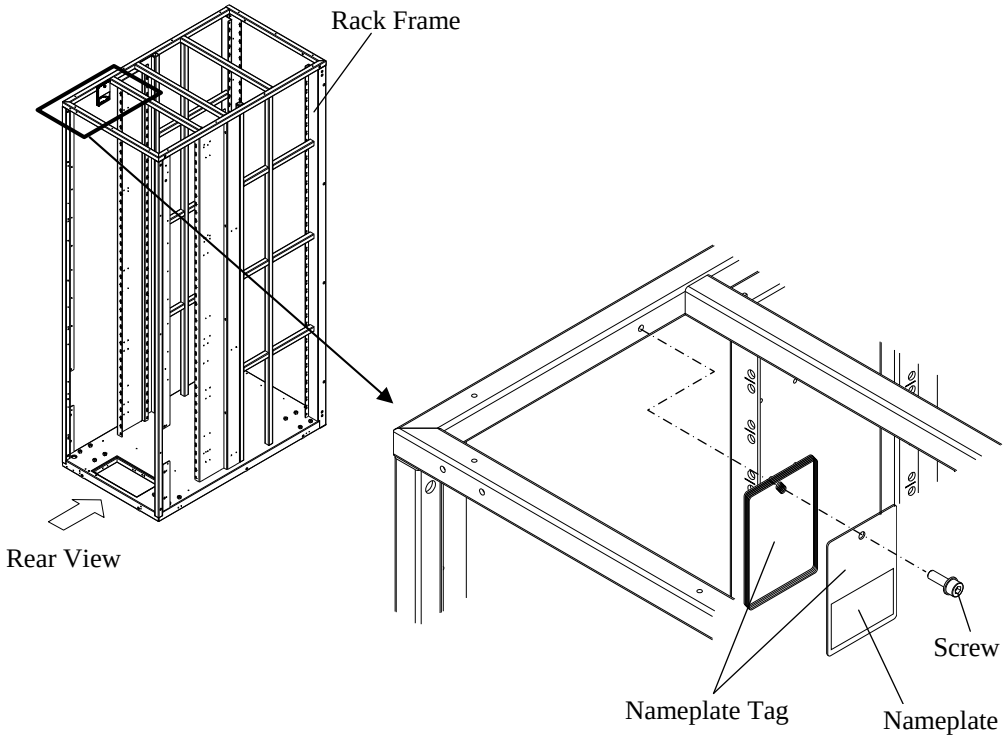


Fig. 4.4.3-11 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. De-Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter

De-Installation Condition

The PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW) is an indispensable option that is to be removed when the subsystem configuration of DKC is corresponding to the following conditions.

In case of DKC-0

When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set (1SB/2SD)

- When the standard model is selected
- When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) and the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

In case of DKC-1

When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set (1SF/2SH)

- When the standard model is selected
- When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) and the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

For the twin DKC model, the ESWs that are installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be the same in number.

- The ESWs (1SB/2SD/1SF/2SH) can be removed from the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 only when it meets both requirements of removing the ESWs from the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 and requirements of removing ESWs from the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1.

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-1 When the Express Switch (DKC-F710I-ESW) is required to remove, check the Shut Down LED on the ESW PCB
When the Express Switch (DKC-F710I-ESW) is not required to remove, go to the procedure 5. SVP Procedure.
a. While referring to Fig. 4.4.3-12 and Table 4.4.3-4, check the Shut Down LED on the PCB.

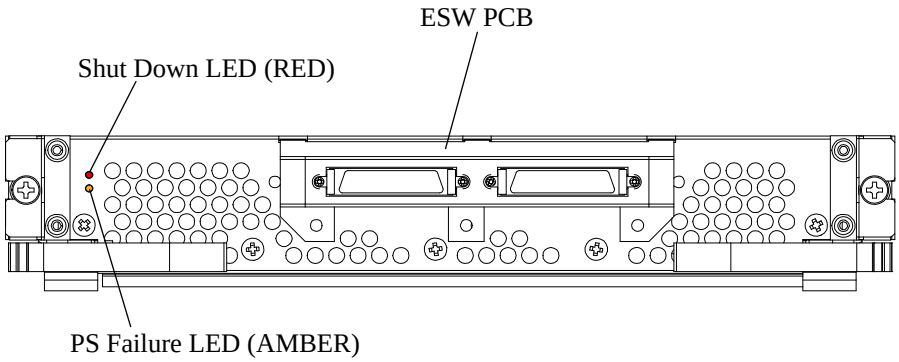


Fig. 4.4.3-12 Location of the Shut Down LED

Table 4.4.3-4 Location of the ESW PCB

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Option 1	1SB	2SD	ESW-1SB	ESW-2SD	
DKC-1	Option 1	1SF	2SH	ESW-1SF	ESW-2SH	

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-2 Removal of Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Loosen the four screws and remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

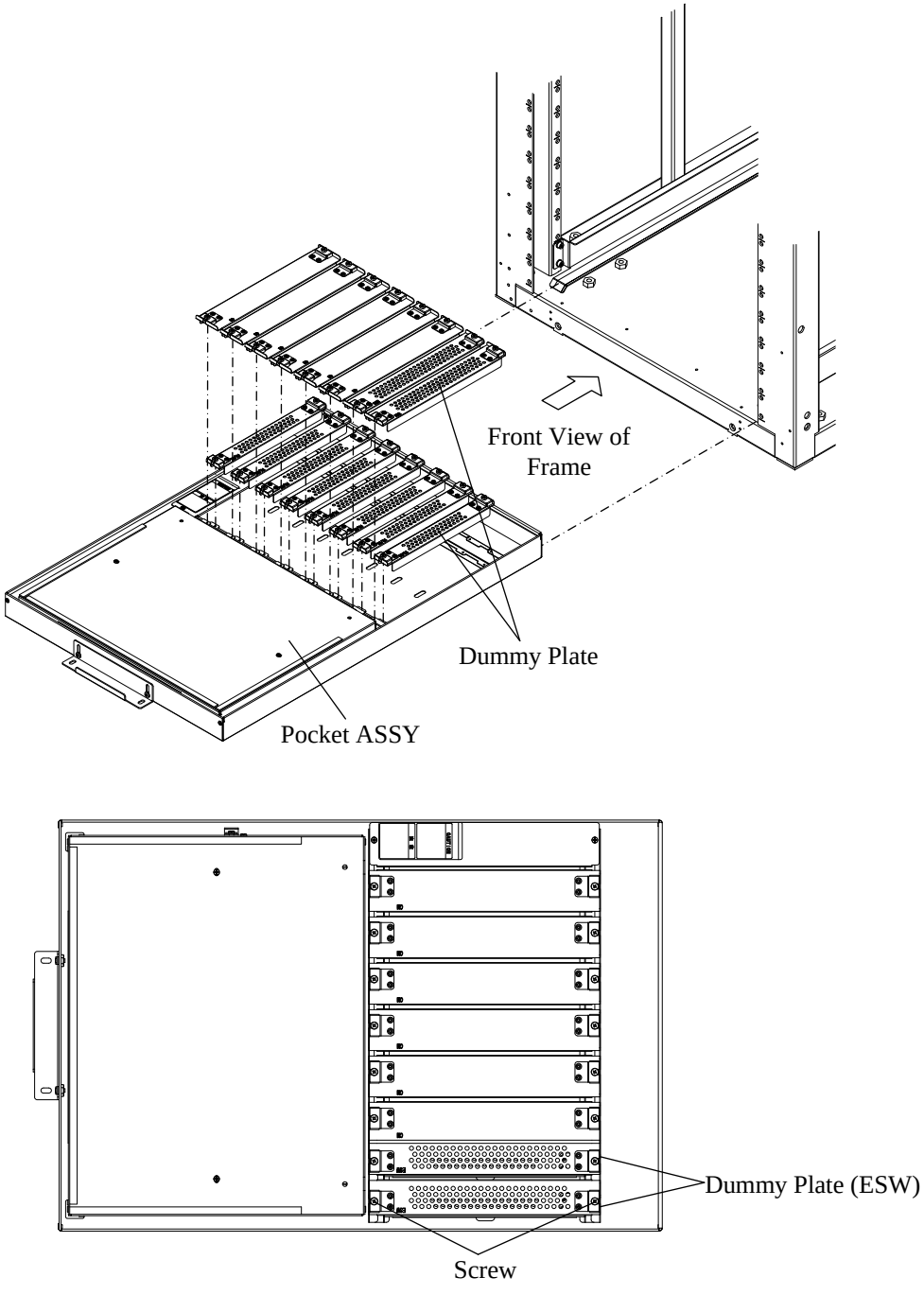
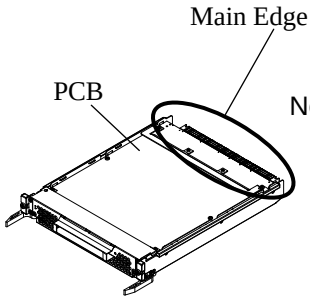


Fig. 4.4.3-13 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-3 Removal of ESW PCB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the ESW PCBs from the DKC. Refer to Table 4.4.3-4 and Fig. 4.4.3-14.
b. Attach the dummy plates and fasten the screws.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

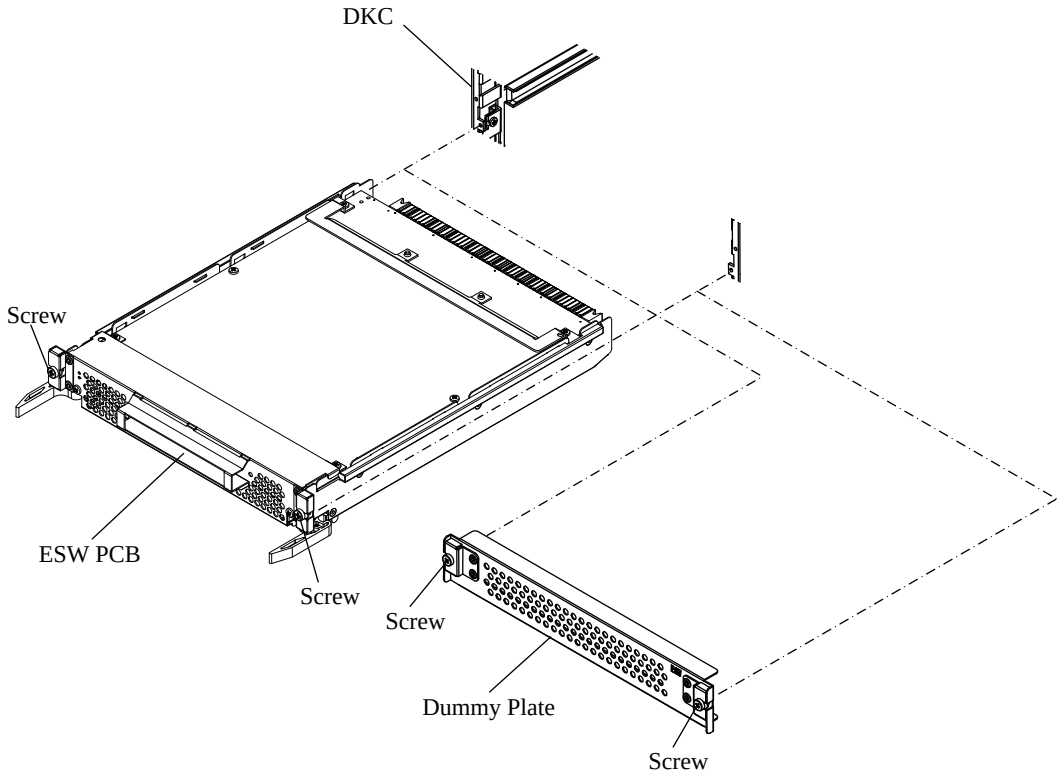


Fig. 4.4.3-14 Removal of ESW PCB

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-4 Removal of the nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

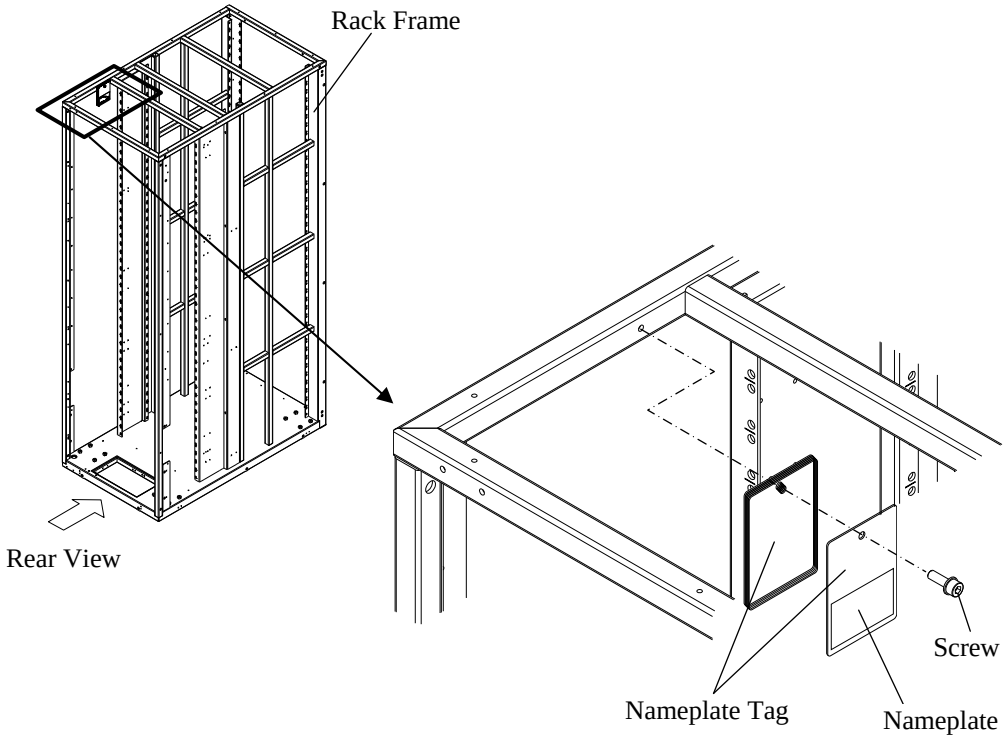


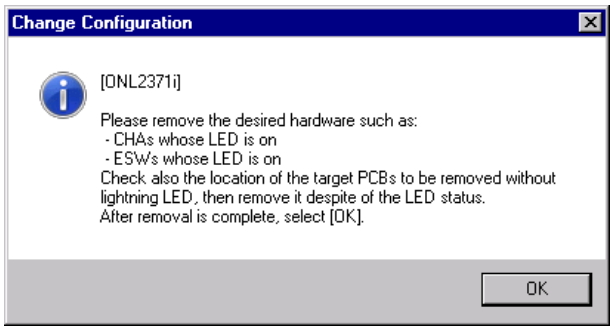
Fig. 4.4.3-15 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. SVP procedure

(1) <Making sure of completion of the CHA/ESW removal>

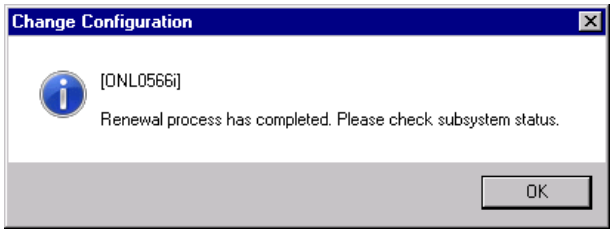
In response to a message, “Please remove the desired hardware such as:
- CHAs whose LED is on
- ESWs whose LED is on
Check also the location of the target PCBs to be removed without lightning LED, then remove it despite of the LED status. After removal is complete, select [OK].”, select (CL) [OK].



---

(2)

A message, “Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status.” is displayed. In response to the message, select (CL) [OK].

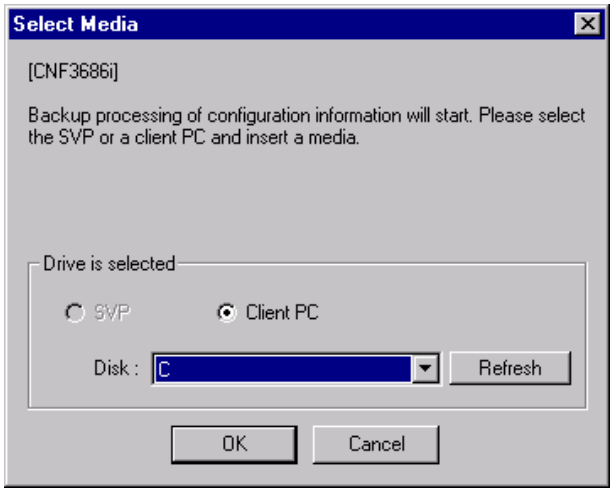


---

(3)

Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

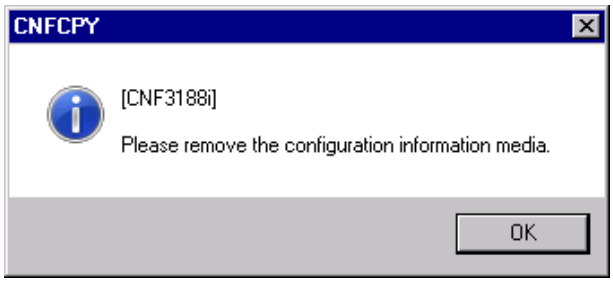
Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



---

(4)

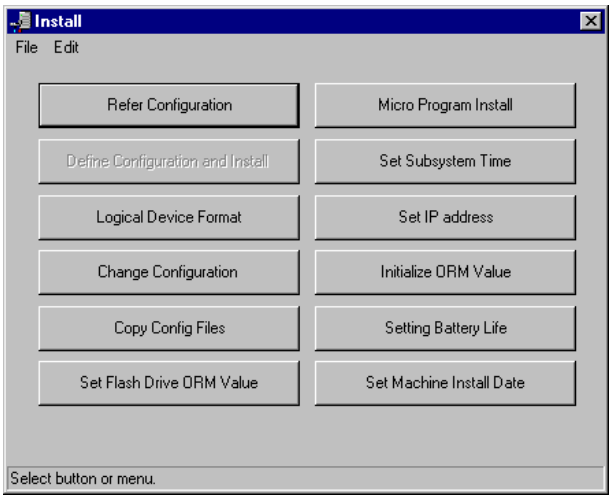
When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)

After the procedure is completed, return to ‘Install’.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(6) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the working table and do the rest of the work. (INST02-70)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.5 De-Installation of Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-APC)

Table 4.5-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-APC	DKCPS	5541806-A	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-8	1	ITPD
			2853327-8/508		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-8	1	ITPD
			2853328-8/508		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.5.1 When you need to remove DKC-F710I-APC from the DKC

De-Installation Condition

The Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-APC) is an indispensable option that is to be removed when it corresponds to all the following conditions.

- When one set of the DKC-F710I-MP/MPR is removed
- When two sets or less of the DKC-F710I-CPC are removed
- When one set of the DKC-F710I-SVP is removed

- When one set of the DKC-F710I-ESW is removed

  The cases of DKC-0

  When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set ESW (1SB/2SD)
  - When the standard model is selected
  - When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) and the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
  - When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

  The cases of DKC-1

  When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set ESW (1SF/2SH)
  - When the standard model is selected
  - When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) and the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
  - When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

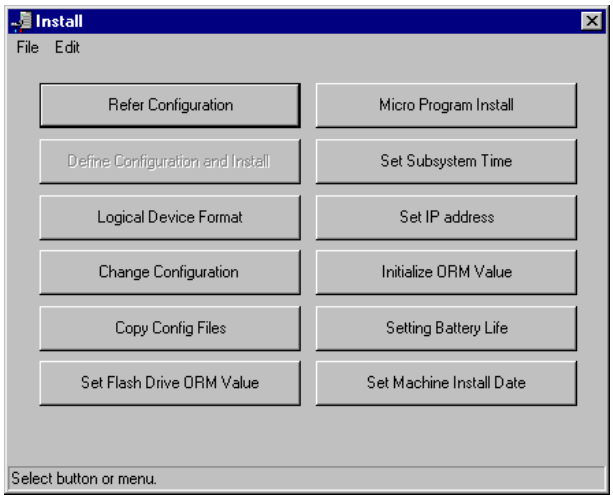
- When one set of the DKC-F710I-SCA is removed
- When three sets or less of the Fibre 8/16-port Host Adapter (DKC-F710I-8UFC/8UFCR/16UFC/16UFCR) and FCOE 8-port Host Adapter (DKC-F710I-8FOE) are removed
- When two sets or less of the Mainframe Fibre 16-port Host Adapter (DKC-F710I-16MFS/16MFL/16MUS/16MUSR/16MUL) are removed

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

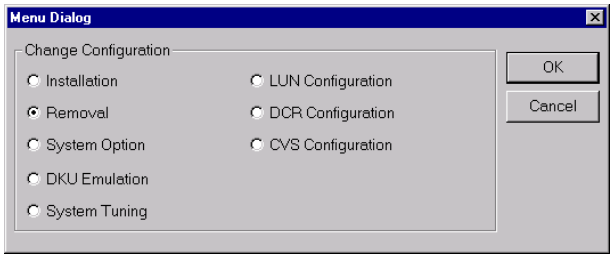
1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

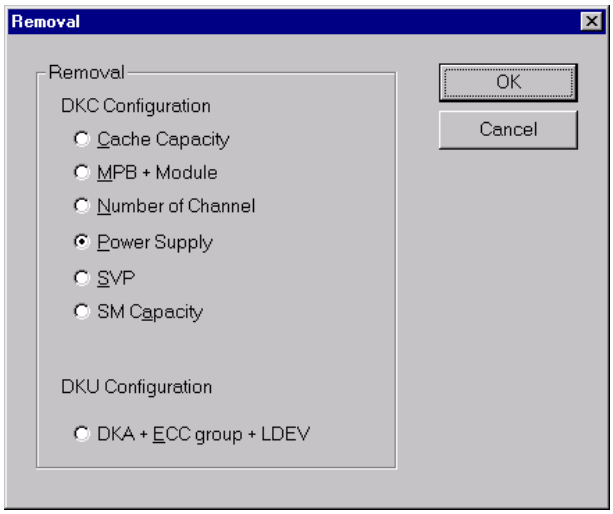
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Removal] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



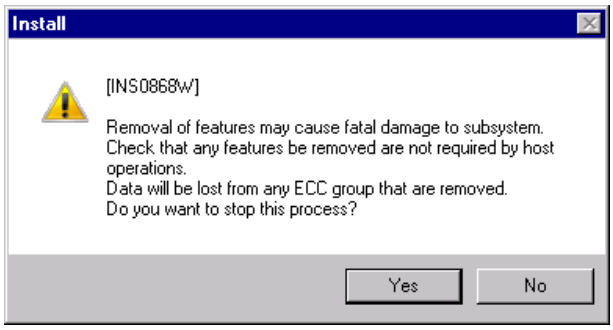
(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [Power Supply], and select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

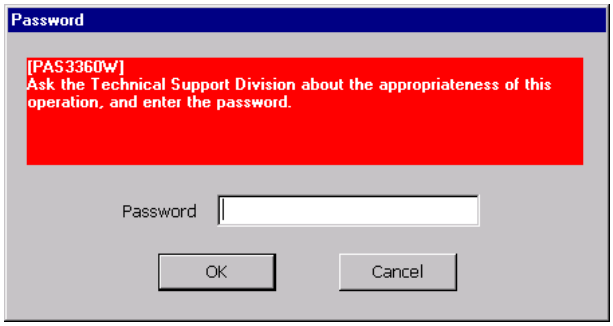
(5)

Select (CL) [No] in response to “Removal of features may cause fatal damage to subsystem. Check that any features be removed are not required by host operations. Data will be lost from any ECC group that are removed. Do you want to stop this process?”.



(6) <Input password>

Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].



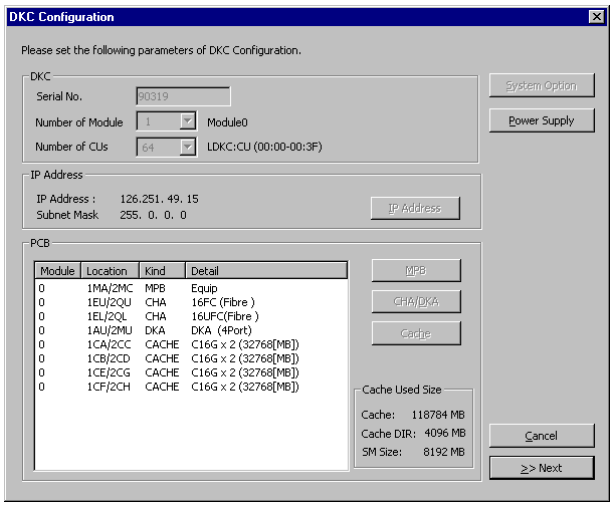
Notice:

This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) <Update Configuration Information>
Select (CL) [Power Supply] in the 'DKC Configuration' window.
Go to Step (7)-1.

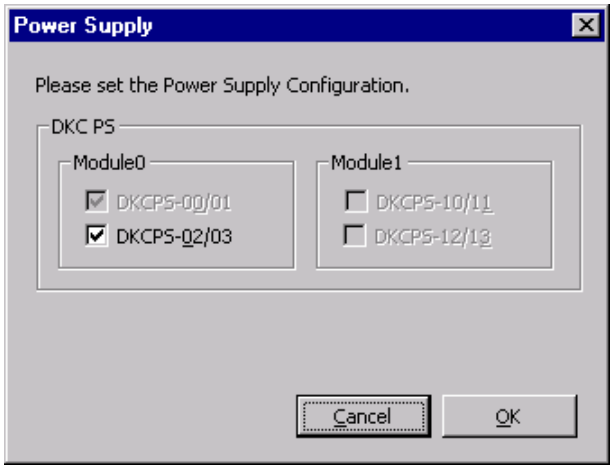
Select (CL) [>>Next]. Go to step 2.



(7)-1 <Define Redundant Power Supply>
Select (CL) redundant power supply to be de-installed in the 'Power Supply' option box.

Make sure that the entered item is correct and select (CL) [OK]. Return to step (7).

Note: If the entered item is wrong, the part not to be installed or de-installed may be blocked.

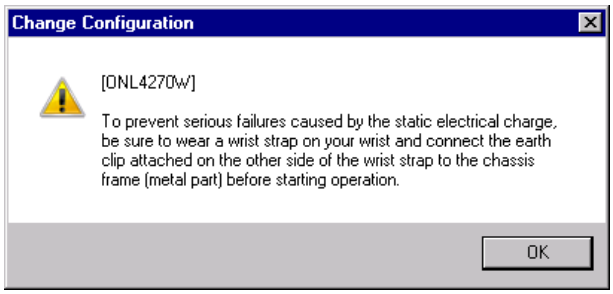


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. SVP pre procedure

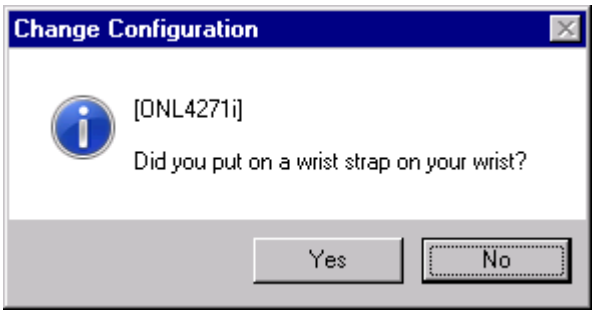
(1) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to “To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.”.



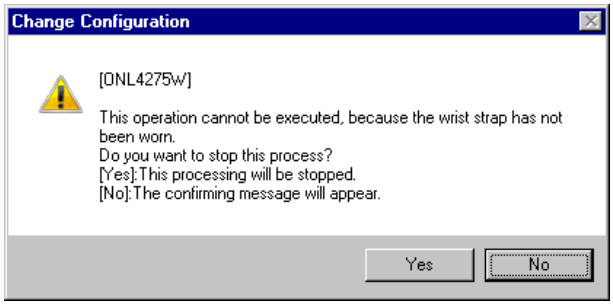
(1)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, “Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?”.
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (1)-2.



(1)-2

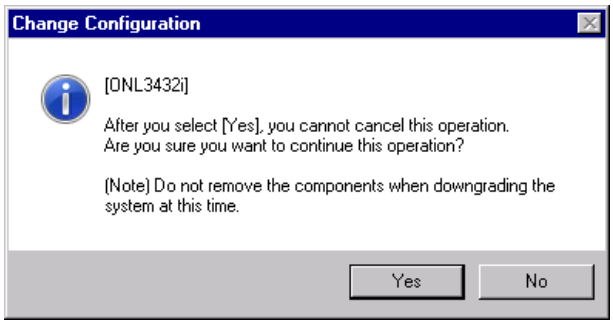
In response to a message, “This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear.”
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-01A-10.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (1).



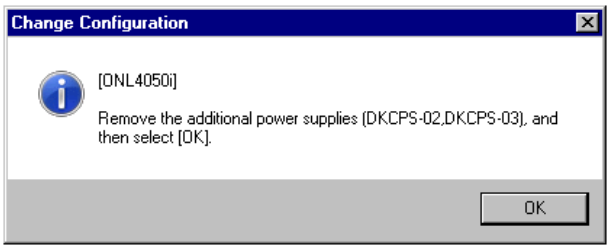
Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) <Start de-installation>
Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not remove the components when downgrading the system at this time.”.

When [No] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-05-20.



(3)
At this point refrain from pressing the [OK] button.
“Remove the additional power supplies (DKCPS-nn,DKCPS-nn), and then select [OK].” is displayed.

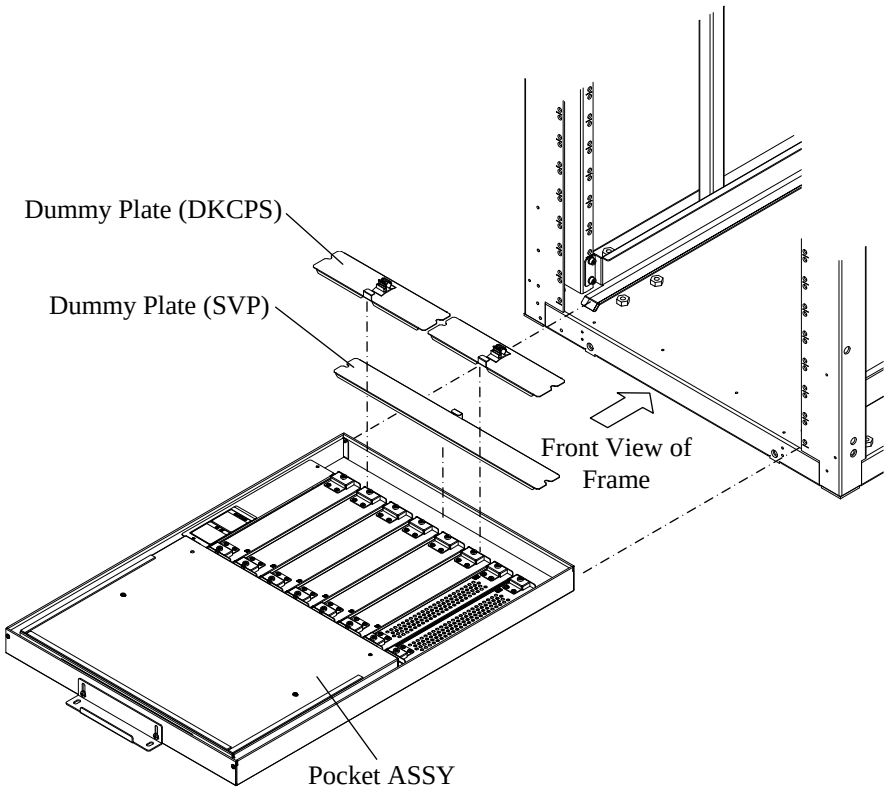


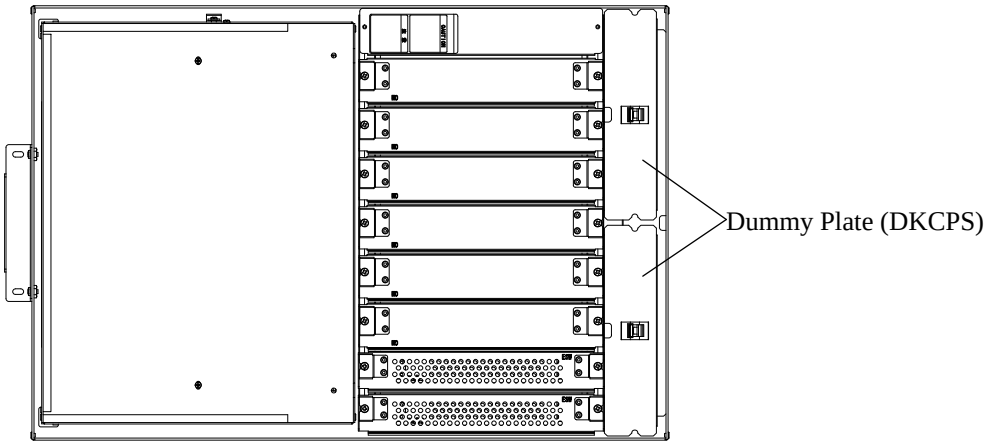
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. De-Installation Procedure of Additional Controller PS

3-1 Removal of Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 4.5.1-1 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 Removal of the DKCPSs

a. Open the stoppers and disconnect the cables from the DKCPSs.
b. Remove the two DKCPSs.
c. Attach the covers to the cables.

CAUTION: A system down may be caused by a removal of the DKCPS other than that to be removed. Make sure that it is a switching power supply to be removed.

Table 4.5.1-1 DKCPS Location

DKC	Addition No.	Location No.		Remarks
DKC-0	Option 1	DKCPS-02	DKCPS-03	
DKC-1	Option 1	DKCPS-12	DKCPS-13	

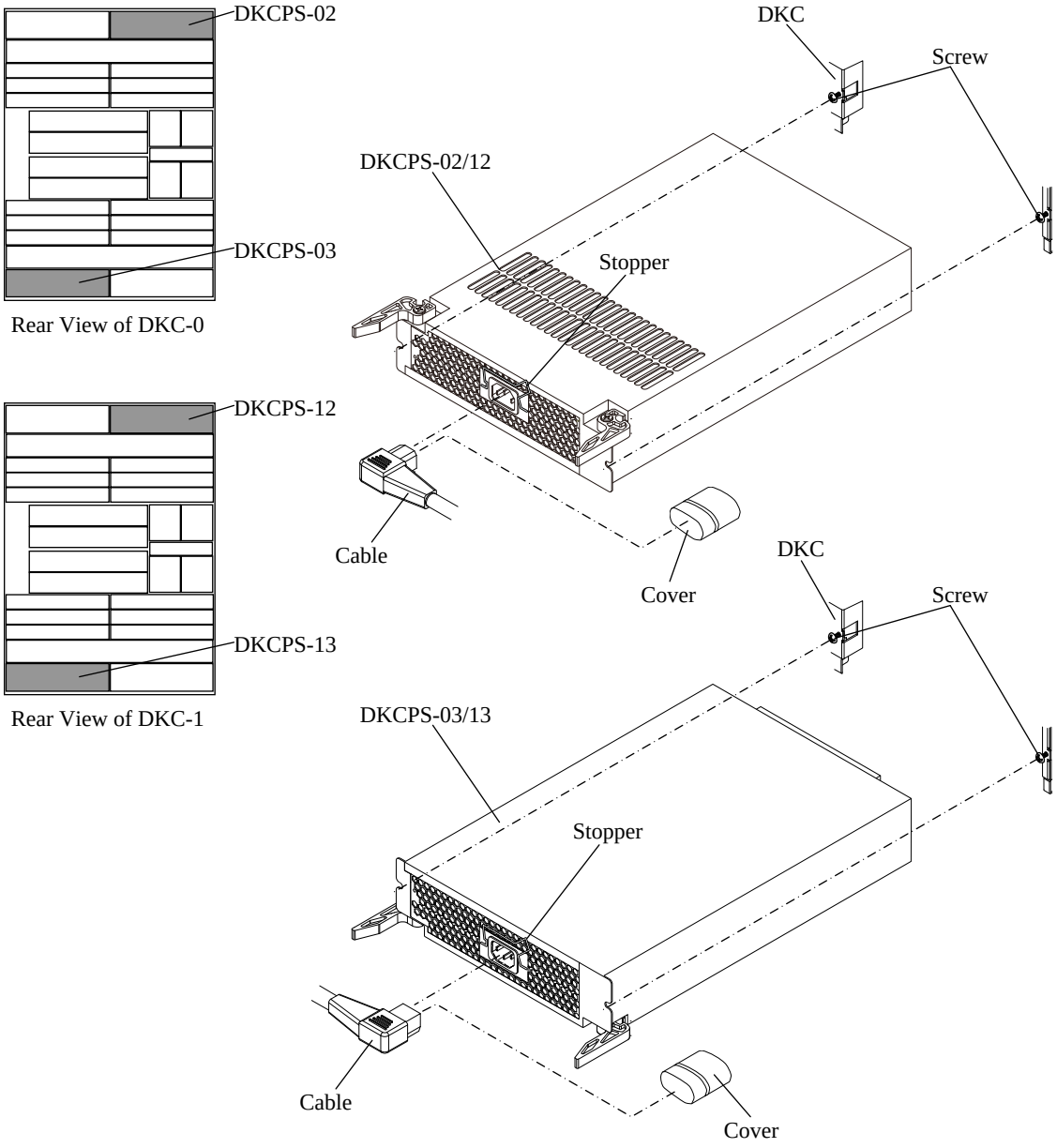


Fig. 4.5.1-2 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Attach the dummy plates and fasten the screws.
e. Fix the cables with the locking clamps.

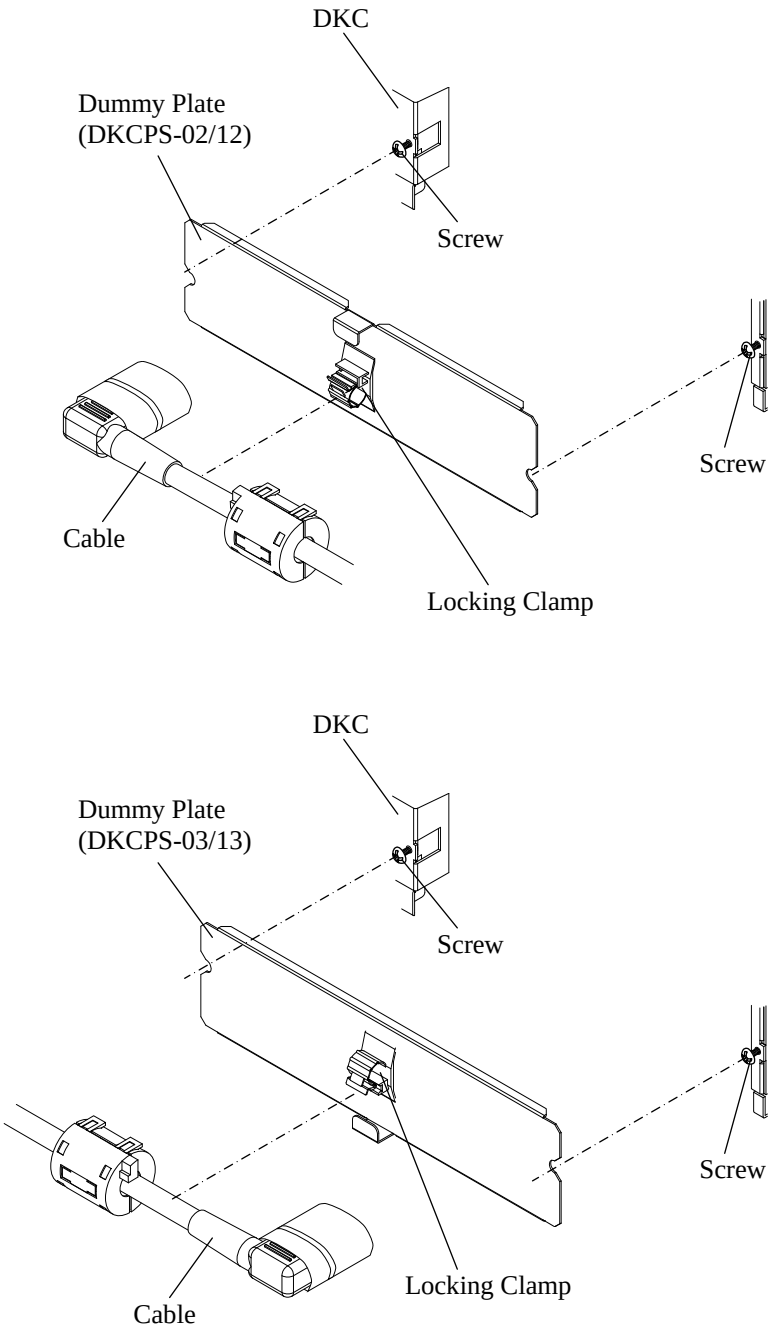


Fig. 4.5.1-3 Attachment of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3 Removal of the nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

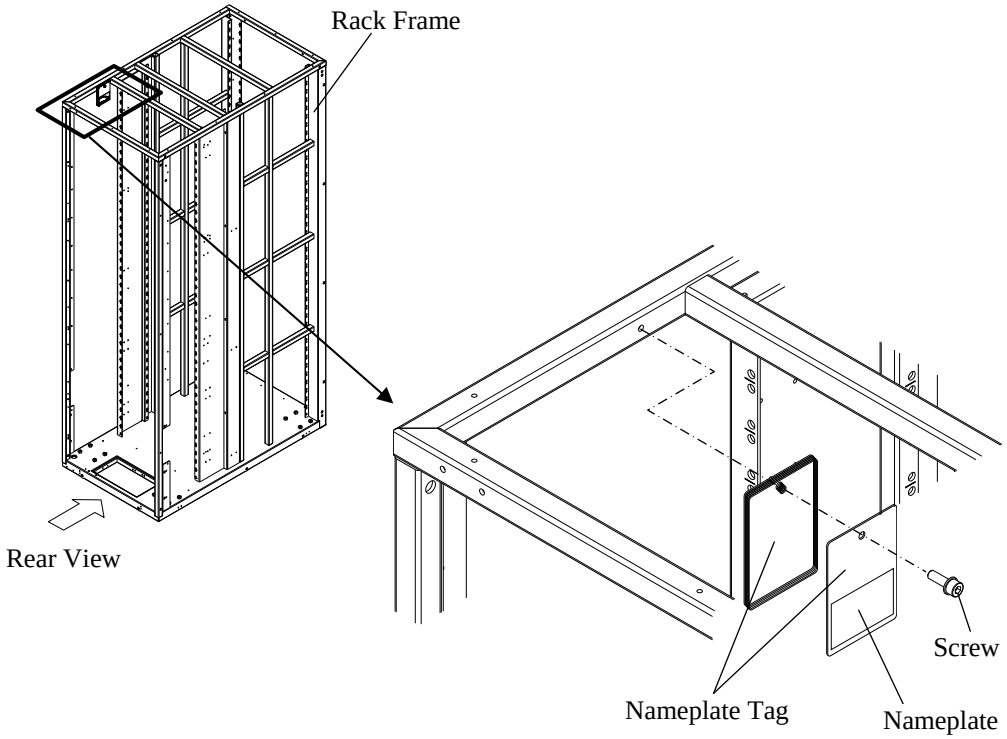


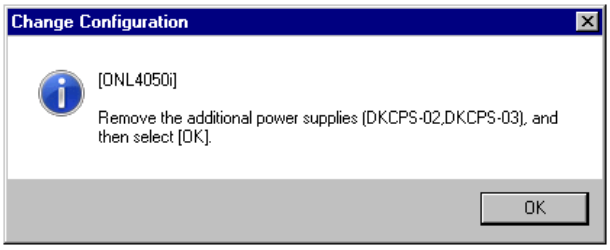
Fig. 4.5.1-4 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

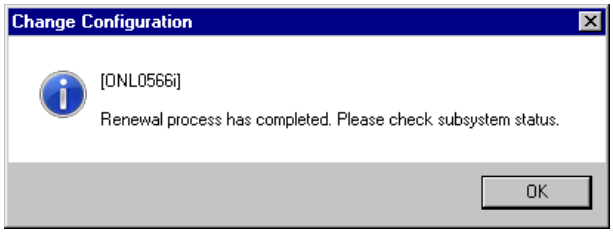
4. SVP post procedure

(1)

Select (CL) [OK] in response to "Remove the additional power supplies (DKCPS-nn,DKCPS-nn), and then select [OK]." shown in the right figure.



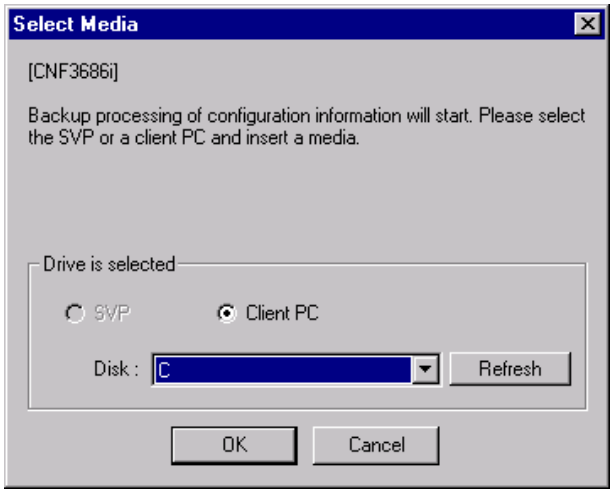
(2) <Check the end of removal procedure>
"Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status." shown in the right figure displayed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.



(3)

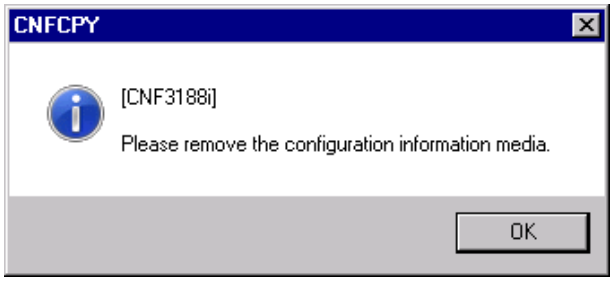
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



(4)

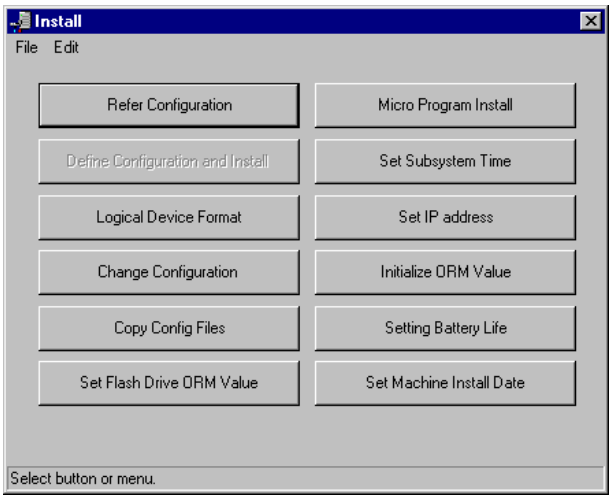
When this procedure is completed, the message "Please remove the configuration information media." is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)

After the procedure is completed, return to ‘Install’.
Select (CL) [File]–[Exit].



(6) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the working table and do the rest of the work. (INST02-70)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.5.2 When you need to remove two DKC-F710I-APC sets from the DKU

1. Removal of DKCPSs
   a. Loosen the two screws① of the front side of the DKU, and remove the stopper.
   b. Remove the insulation and the four screws②.
   c. Loosen the four screws③, and remove the two DKCPSs.
   d. Install the stopper on the front side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws①.

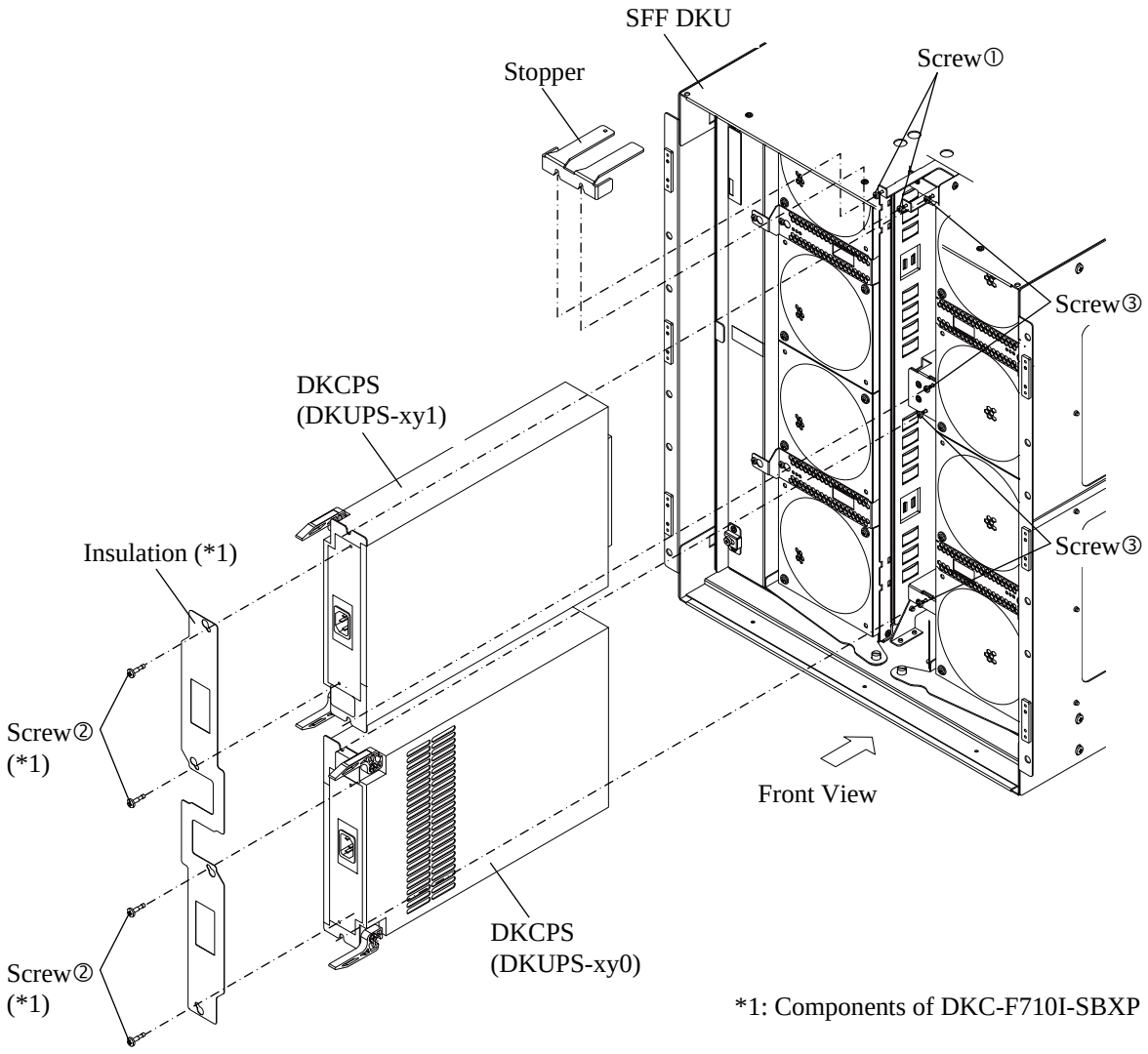


Fig. 4.5.2-1 Removal of DKCPSs (Front)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Loosen the two screws① of the rear side of the DKU, and remove the stopper.
f. Remove the insulation and the four screws②.
g. Loosen the four screws③, and remove the two DKCPSs.
h. Install the stopper on the rear side of the DKU, and tighten the two screws①.

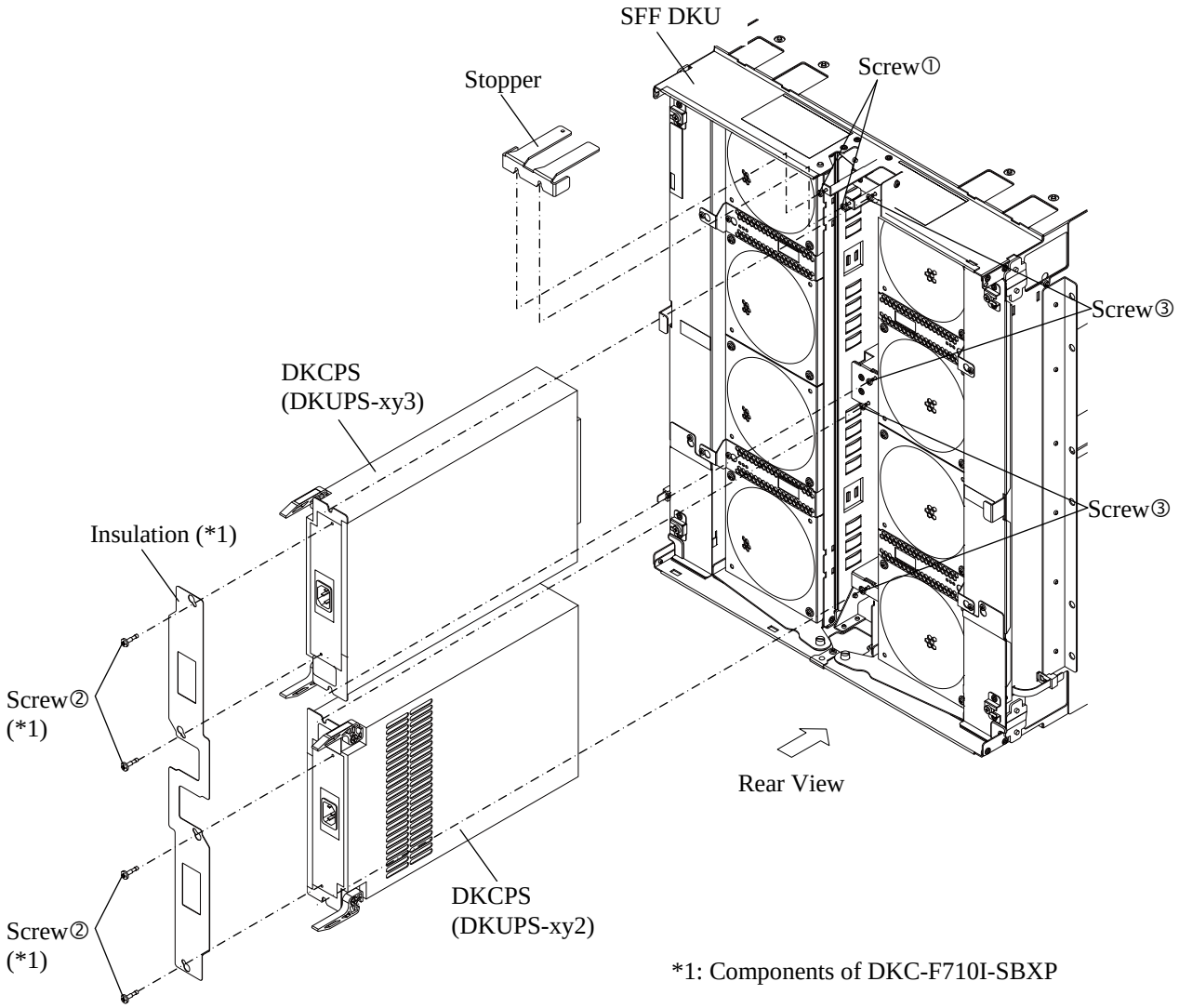


Fig. 4.5.2-2 Removal of DKCPSs (Rear)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removal of Nameplates
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the two nameplates from the nameplate tags.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

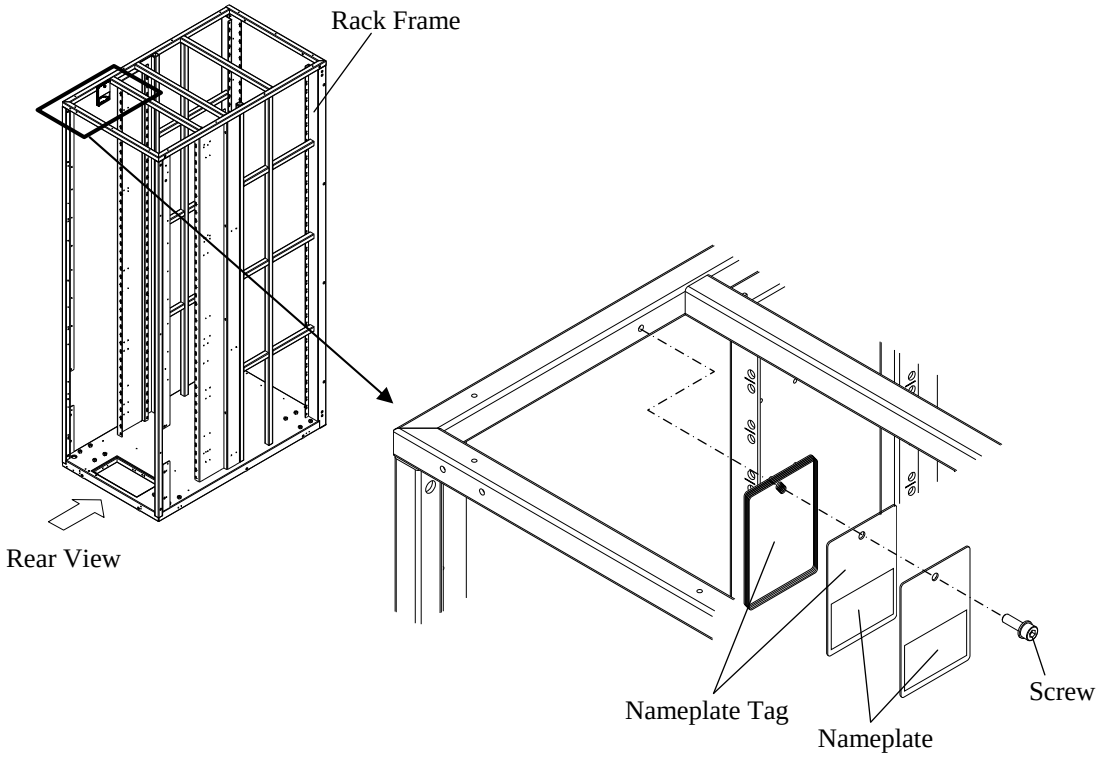


Fig. 4.5.2-3 Removal of Nameplates

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work. (INST02-60)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.6 De-Installation of Processor Blade, HUB Kit, PCI Express Switch Adapter, Inter-Controller Connecting Kit and Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-MP/MPR/HUB/ESW/MDEXC/APC)

The de-installation examples when the CPC, CHA, DKA and HDD or the like are removed at the same time as CBXB/CBXH are shown in the following.

Notes when uninstalling Processor Blade:

Uninstalling a Processor Blade may affect I/O when there is much write pending data in cache. We recommend to uninstall a Processor Blade when all the cache write pending rate per CLPR in a Processor Blade is less than 40%.

[De-Installation Sample]

Step1: De-Installation of Disk Adapter, PCI Express Switch Adapter, DEV Interface Cable and Drive.....INST04-01-10
Step2: De-Installation of Drive Chassis (DKC-F710I-UBX/SBX).....INST04-02-10
Step3: De-Installation of Channel Adapter (DKC-F710I-16MFS/16MFL/8UFC/8UFCR/16UFC/16UFCR/16MUS/16MUSR/16MUL/8FOE).....INST04-04A-10
Step4: De-Installation of Additional Cache Memory (DKC-F710I-C16G/C16GR/C32G/C32GR/CPC/BM64/BM128).....INST04-03-10
Step5: De-Installation of Processor Blade, HUB Kit, PCI Express Switch Adapter, Inter-Controller Connecting Kit and Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-MP/MPR/HUB/MDEXC/ESW/APC).....INST04-06-10
Step6: De-Installation of Controller Chassis (DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH).....INST04-07-10

Table 4.6-1 Parts List (Only MPB)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-MP	WP752-A	5541853-A	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-45	1	ITPD
			2853327-45/545		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-45	1	ITPD
			2853328-45/545		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-MPR	WP752-B	5541853-B	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-45	1	ITPD
			2854877-45/545		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2854875-45	1	ITPD
			2854878-45/545		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-HUB	HUB	5541803-A	1	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-10	1	ITPD
			2853327-10/510		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-10	1	ITPD
			2853328-10/510		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.6-1A Parts List (Module De-Installation)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-ESW	WP730-A	5541851-A	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-46	1	ITPD
			2853327-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-46	1	ITPD
			2853328-46/546		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-MDEXC	Cable ASSY	5521768-101	1	1SA/1SF-1 ~ 1SE/1SB-1
					1SA/1SF-2 ~ 1SE/1SB-2
					2SC/2SH-1 ~ 2SG/2SD-1
					2SC/2SH-2 ~ 2SG/2SD-2
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-17	1	ITPD
			2853327-17/517		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-17	1	ITPD
			2853328-17/517		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-APC	DKCPS	5541806-A	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-8	1	ITPD
			2853327-8/508		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-8	1	ITPD
			2853328-8/508		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.6-2 Working time

		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
MPB	Removal	1	15
		2	25
		3	30
		Number of change (set)	Total (minutes)
ESW	Removal	1	10
		2	15
		3	15

Note: For ESW installation/removal, additional 480 seconds (8 minutes) is necessary to newly route cable(s) between modules. (It is not applied to 1 module configuration)

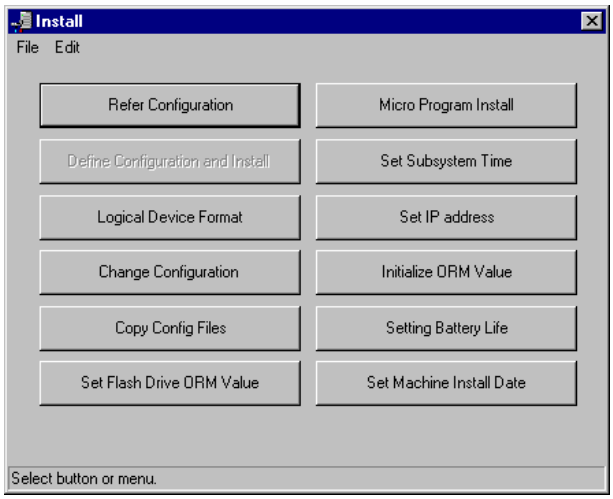
Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

   (1) <Mode Change>
   Change the mode to Modify Mode.
   Select (CL) [Install].

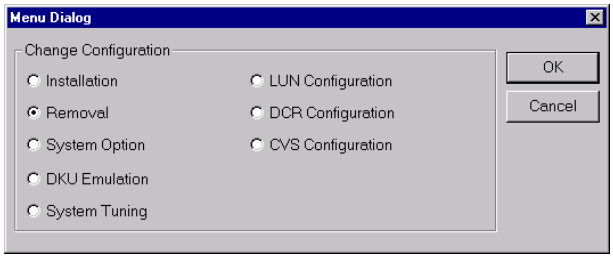
---

   (2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
   Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



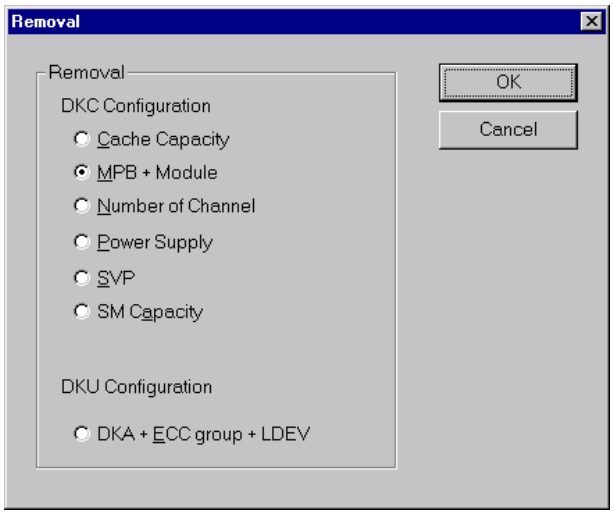
---

   (3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
   Select (CL) [Removal] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



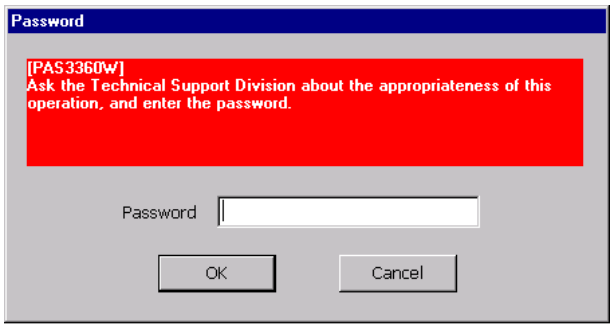
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [MPB + Module], and select (CL) [OK].



(5)
Select (CL) [No] in response to "Removal of features may cause fatal damage to subsystem. Check that any features be removed are not required by host operations. Data will be lost from any ECC group that are removed. Do you want to stop this process?".

(6) <Input password>
Enter a password and select (CL) [OK].

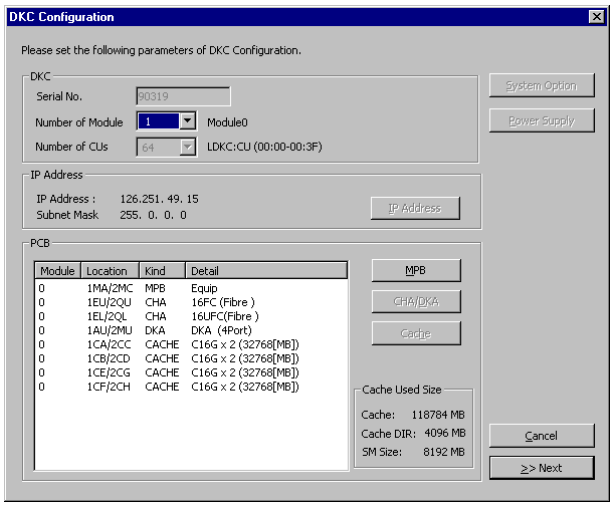


Notice: This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) <DKC Configuration screen>
When removal of the Module is required, select (CL) [Number of Module].
With [Number of Module], select the number of modules from a pull down menu.
When removal of the MPB is required, select (CL) [MPB] in the 'DKC Configuration' screen.
Go to Step (8).

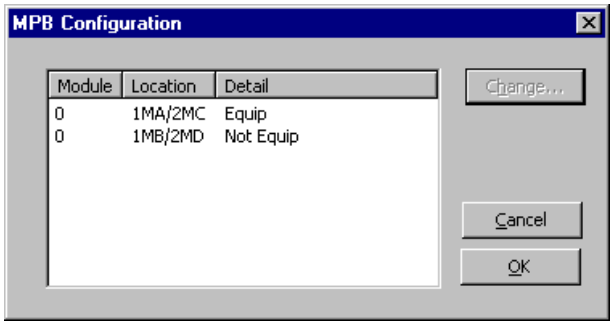
After setting items, select (CL) [>>Next].
(Go to Step 2.)



If [Cancel] is selected (CL), this operation procedure terminates.

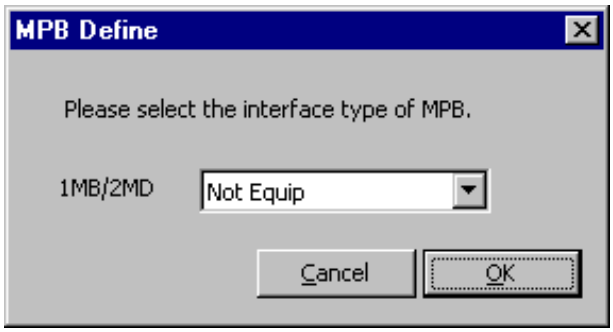
---

(8) <MPB configuration screen>
In the 'MPB Configuration' window, select the location(s) where the MPB is to be removed from, and select (CL) [Change...].
Go to Step (9).
Make sure that the entry that has been made is correct and select (CL) [OK].



---

(9) <MPB Define screen>
In the 'MPB Define' screen, select (CL) [Not Equip].
After the setting is completed, select (CL) [OK].
The routine is returned to Step (8).

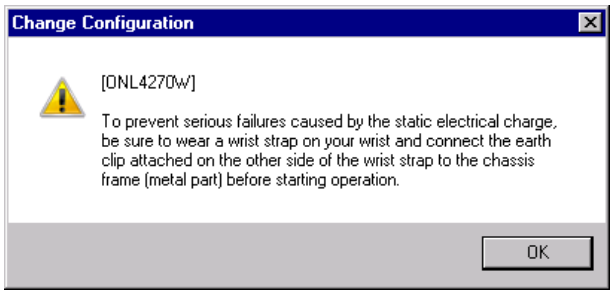


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. SVP pre procedure

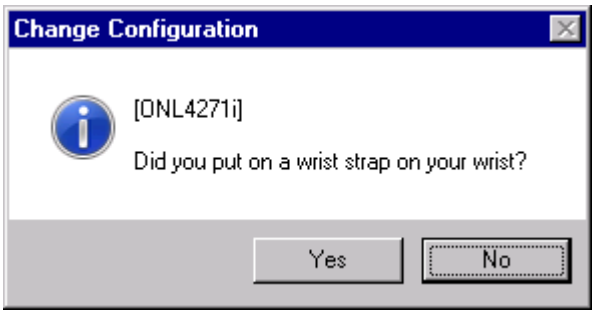
(1) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to “To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.”.



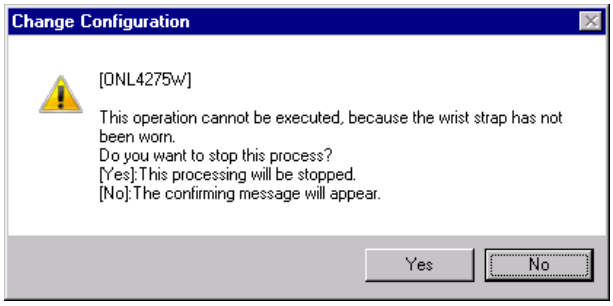
(1)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, “Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?”.
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (1)-2.



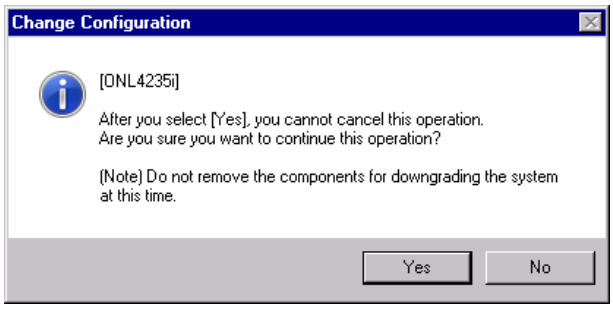
(1)-2

In response to a message, “This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear.”
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-06-30.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (1).



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) <Start installation>
Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “After you select [Yes], you cannot cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation? (Note) Do not remove the components for downgrading the system at this time.”

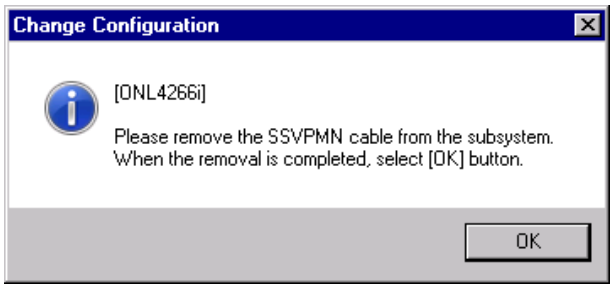


When [No] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (2) on page INST04-06-30.

Note: When removal of the Module is not required, Go to Step 4 (2).

---

(3) <SSVPMN Cable Removal Operation>
When installation of the SSVPMN is required, a message, “Please remove the SSVPMN cable from the subsystem. When the removal is completed, select [OK] button.”.



Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removal of SSVPMN Cable
   a. Disconnect the cable from the connector of the rear left side of the DKC-0 and the DKC-1.
   b. Remove the SSVPMN Cable from the rear side of the RACK.
   c. Attach the black cap to the connector of the rear left side of the DKC-0 and the DKC-1.

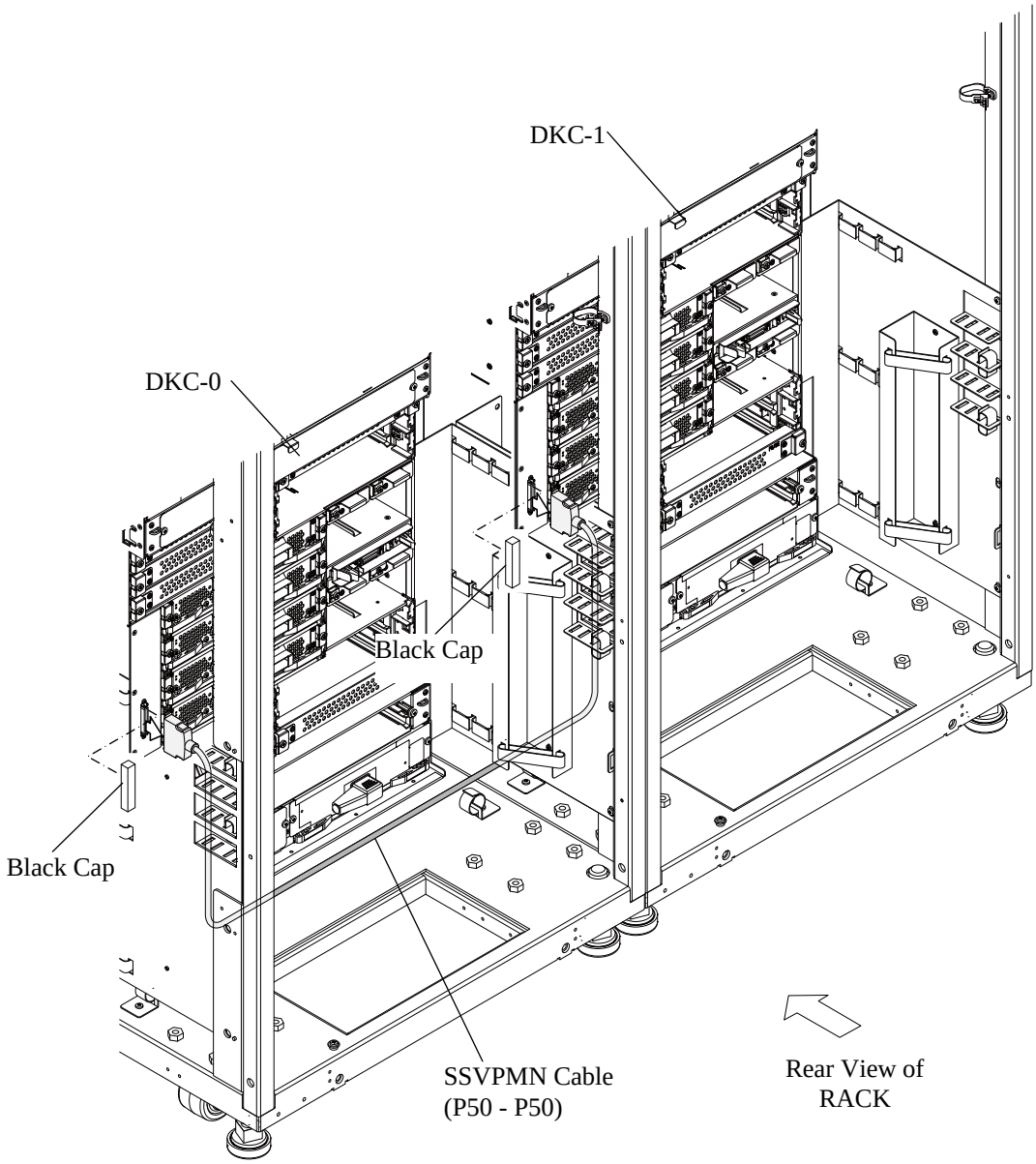


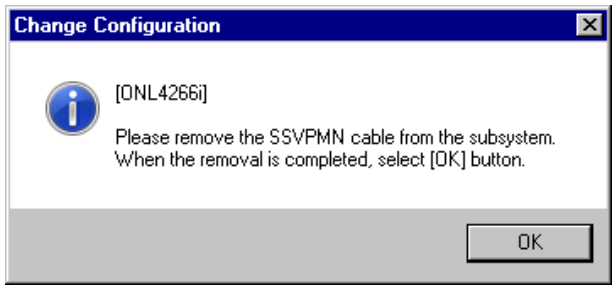
Fig. 4.6-1 Removal of Cable

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. SVP pre procedure (MPB Removal)

(1) <Making sure of completion of the hardware addition>

After the SSVPMN removal is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to a message, “Please remove the SSVPMN cable from the subsystem. When the removal is completed, select [OK] button.”



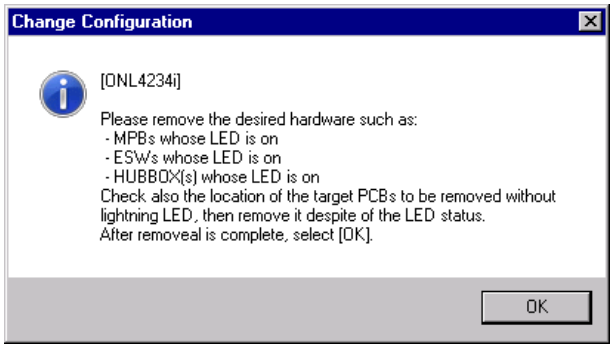
(2) <Removal MPB>

At this point, refrain from selecting (CL) [OK].

“Please remove the desired hardware such as:

- MPBs whose LED is on
- ESWs whose LED is on
- HUBBOX(s) whose LED is on

Check also the location of the target PCBs to be removed without lightning LED, then remove it despite of the LED status. After removal is complete, select [OK].” is displayed.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. De-Installation Procedure of Processor Blade

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

5-1 Confirmation of Shut Down LED

a. Check the Shut Down LED on the MPB.

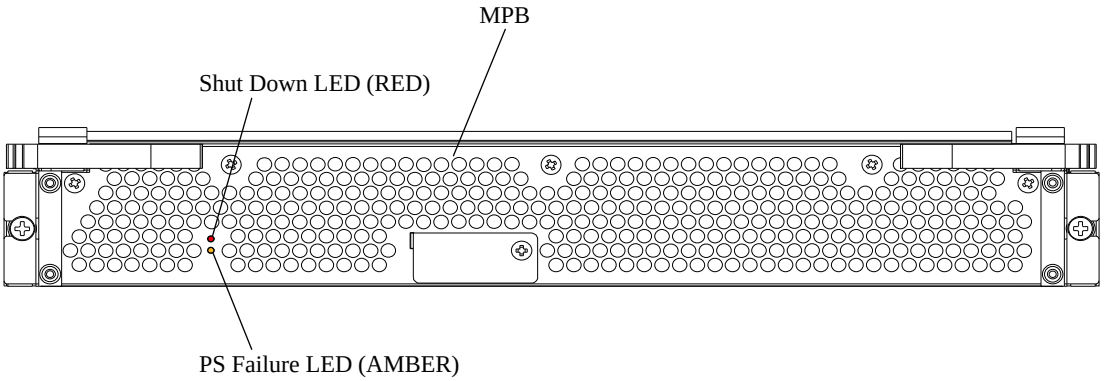


Fig. 4.6-2 Location of the Shut Down LED

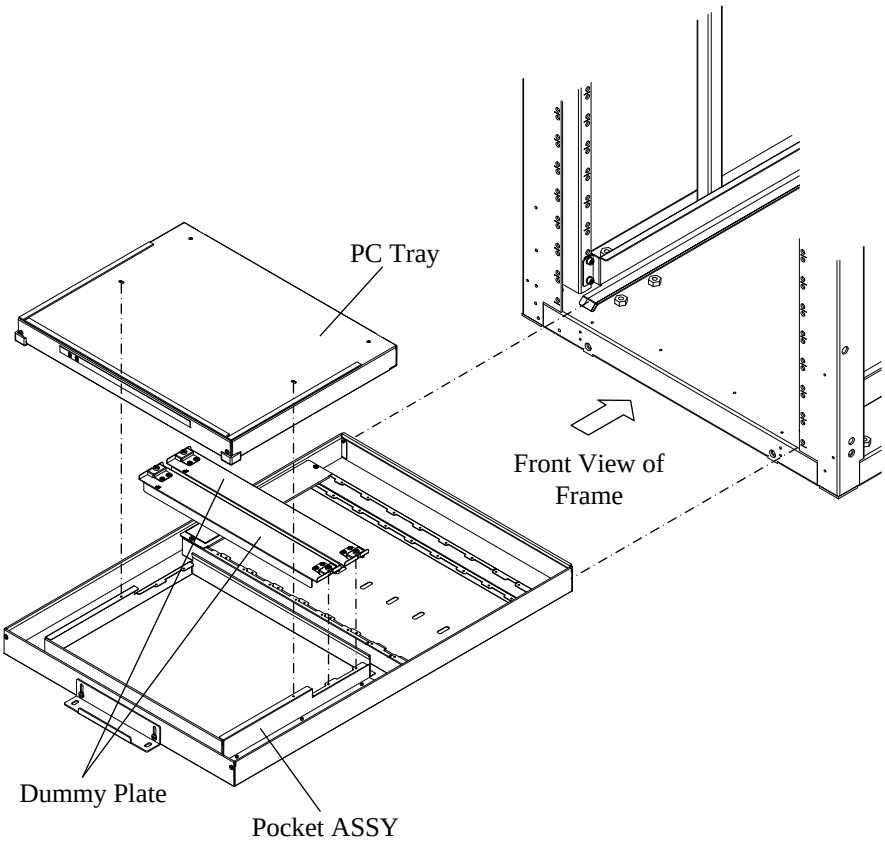
Table 4.6-3 Inserting Location

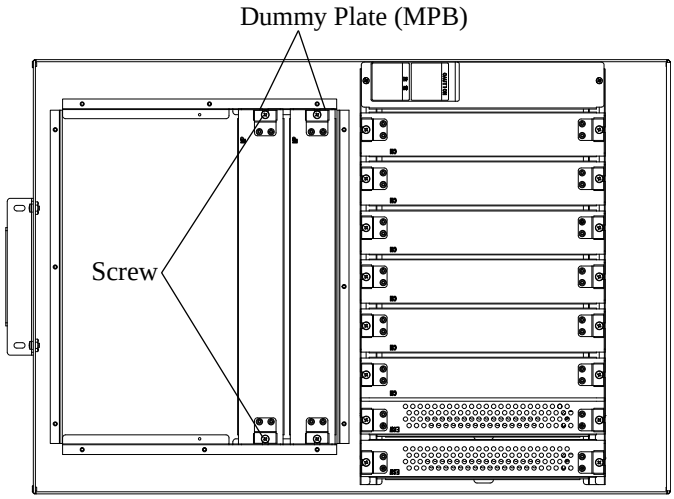
DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Option 1	1MB	2MD	MPB-1MB	MPB-2MD	
DKC-1	Option 1	1MF	2MH	MPB-1MF	MPB-2MH	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-2 Removal of Dummy Plate

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Remove the PC tray from the pocket ASSY.
c. Loosen the four screws and remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY.
d. Install the PC tray in the pocket ASSY.
e. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





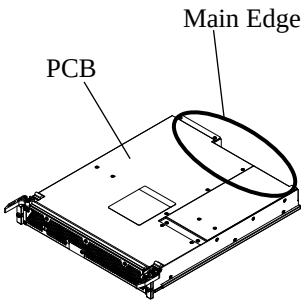
Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 4.6-2 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-3 Removal of MPB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the MPBs from the DKC. Refer to Table 4.6-3 and Fig. 4.6-4.
b. Attach the dummy plates and fasten the screws.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

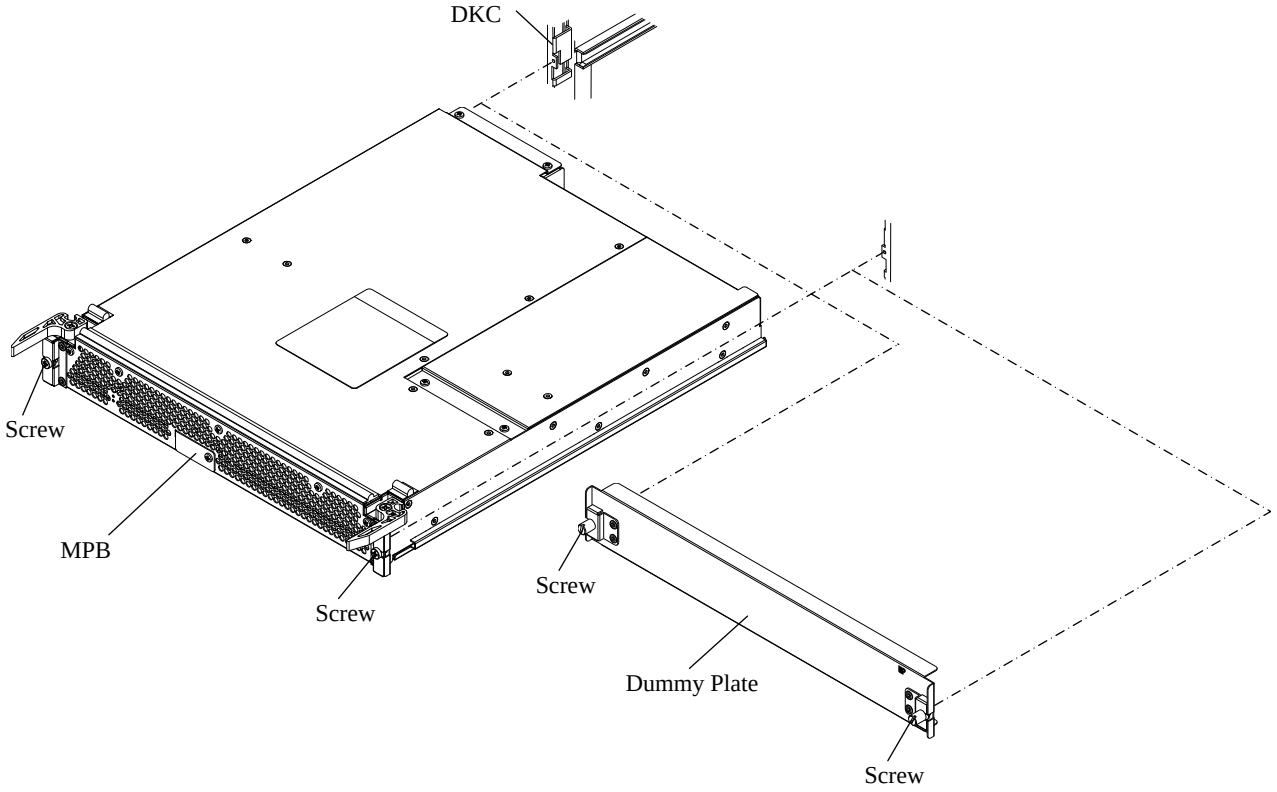


Fig. 4.6-4 Removal of MPB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-4 Removal of Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

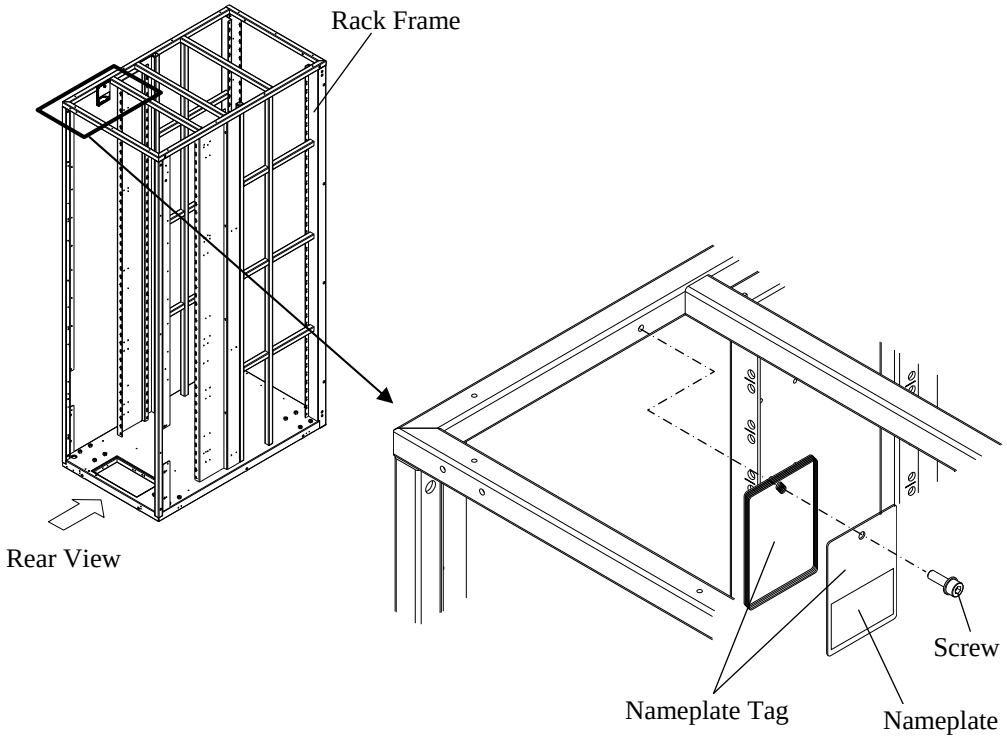


Fig. 4.6-5 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. De-Installation Procedure of HUB Kit

De-Installation Condition

The HUB Kit (DKC-F710I-HUB) is an indispensable option that is to be removed when the subsystem configuration of DKC is corresponding to the following conditions.

In case of DKC-0

① Removal of the first set (HUBBOX-01)
- This option should be removed when the second DKC-F710I-MP/MPR is removed. However, it is not necessary to remove when two sets of the DKC-F710I-SVP are installed.

In case of DKC-1

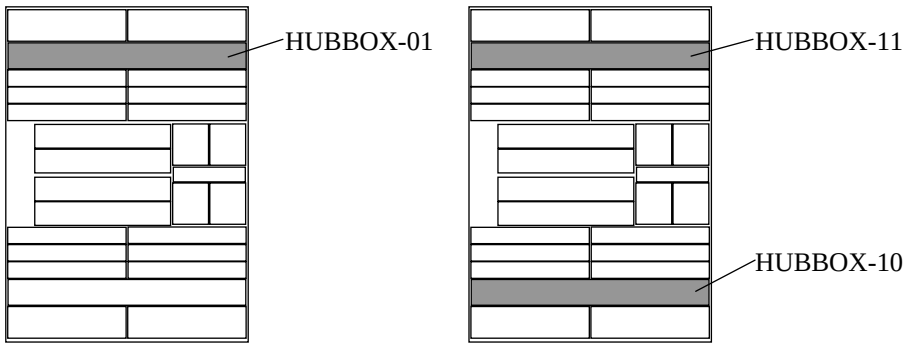
① Removal of the second set (HUBBOX-11)
- This option should be removed when the second DKC-F710I-MP/MPR is removed.

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

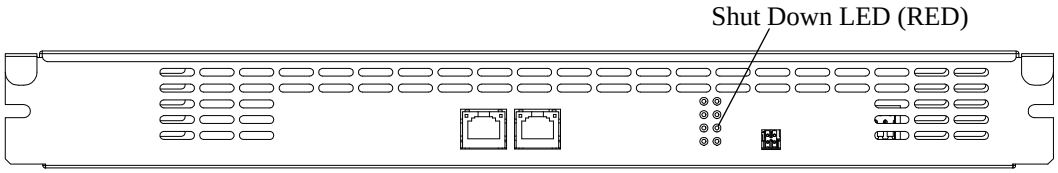
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-1 When the HUB Kit (DKC-F710I-HUB) is required to remove, check the Shut Down LED on the HUBBOX.
When the HUB Kit (DKC-F710I-HUB) is not required to remove, go to the procedure 7. De-Installation Procedure of Inter-Controller Connecting Kit.

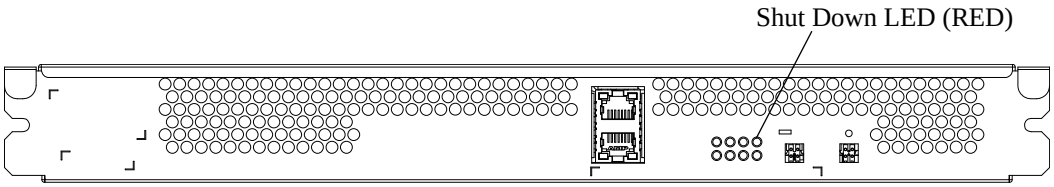
a. Check the Shut Down LED on the HUBBOX.



Rear View of DKC-0 Rear View of DKC-1



Front View of HUBBOX (HJ-4230-HUB)



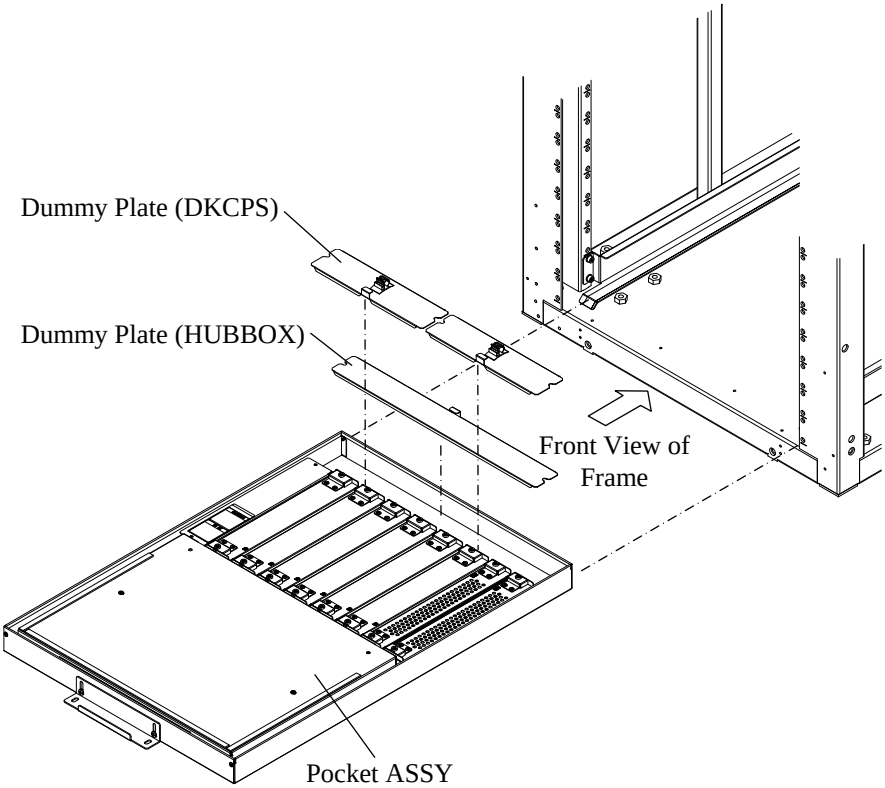
Front View of HUBBOX (SH575-ASSY)

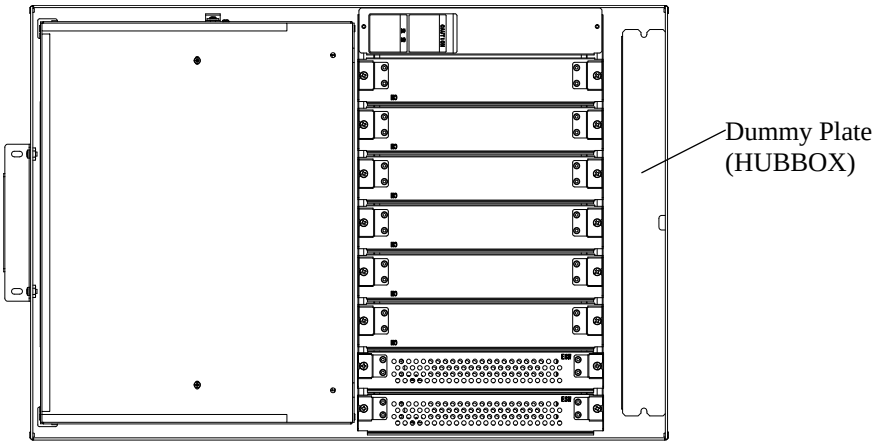
Fig. 4.6-6 Location of the Shut Down LED

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-2 Storage of Dummy Plate

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Remove the dummy plates from the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

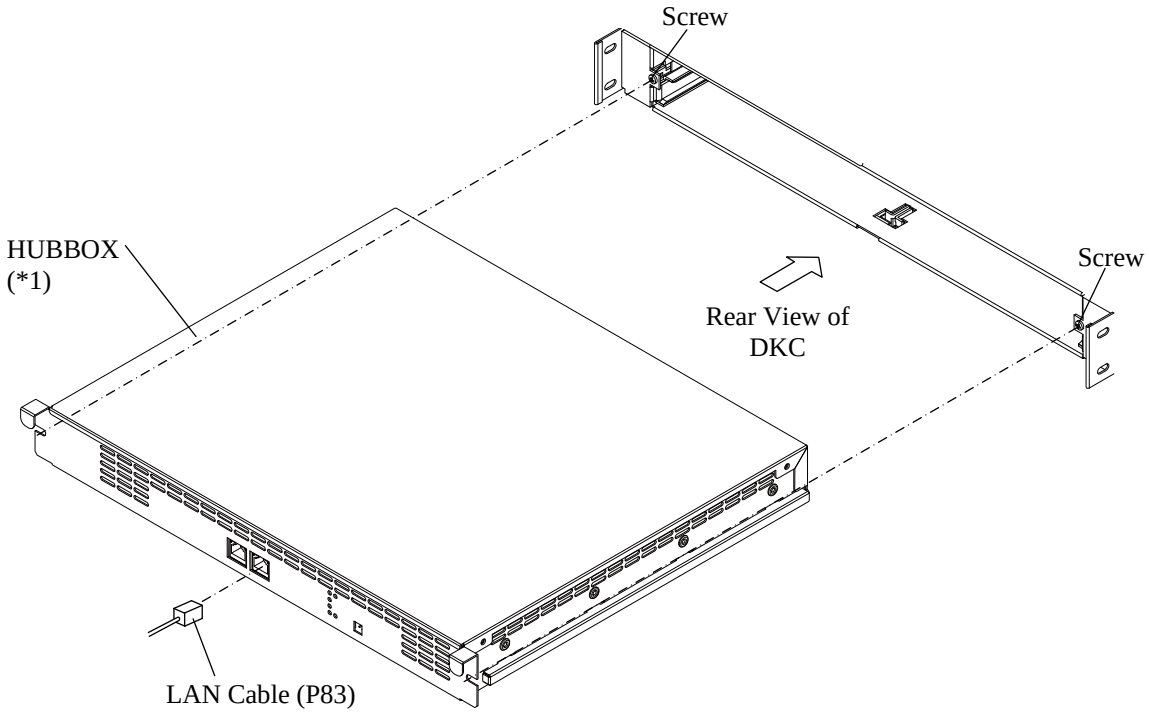
Fig. 4.6-7 Storage of Dummy Plate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

6-3 Removal of HUBBOX

a. In the case of the HUBBOX-10, remove the LAN cable (P83) from the connector (J83). In the case of other than the HUBBOX-10, go to the procedure b.

b. Loosen the two screws and remove the HUBBOX.



*1: There are two types of HUBBOXes with different appearance.

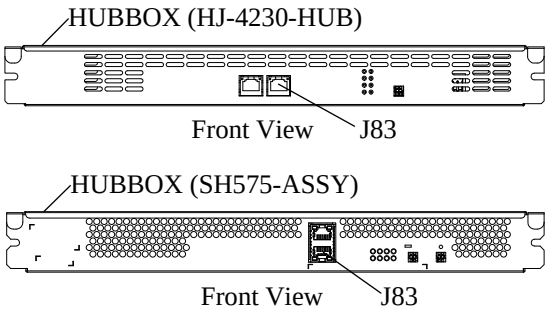


Fig. 4.6-8 Removal of HUBBOX

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Attach the dummy plate to the HUBBOX slot and tighten the two screws.

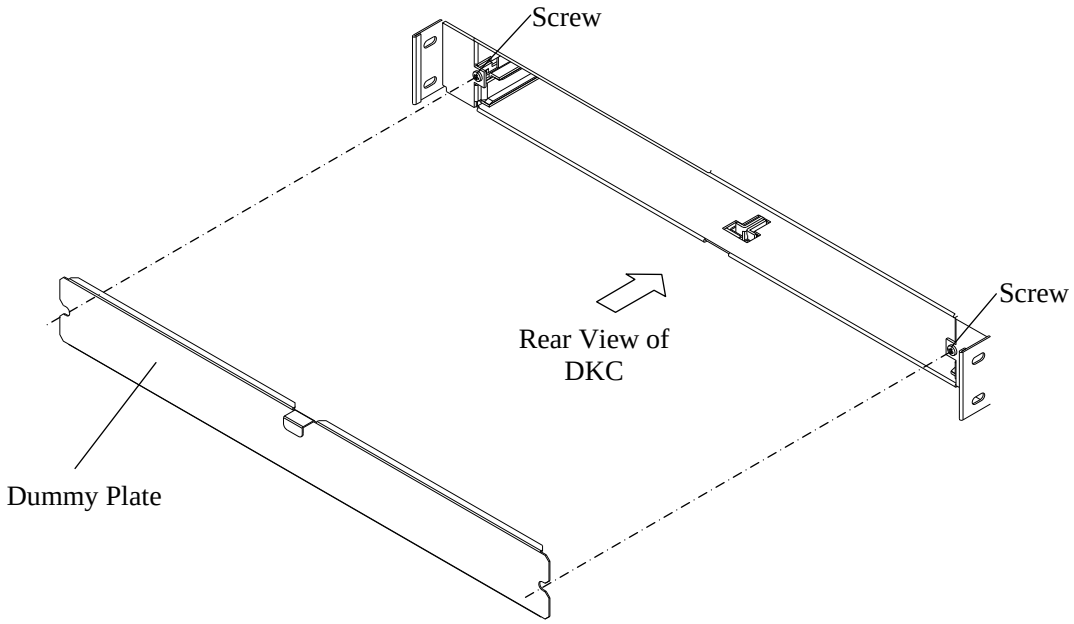


Fig. 4.6-9 Attachment of Dummy Plate

6-4 Removal of Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

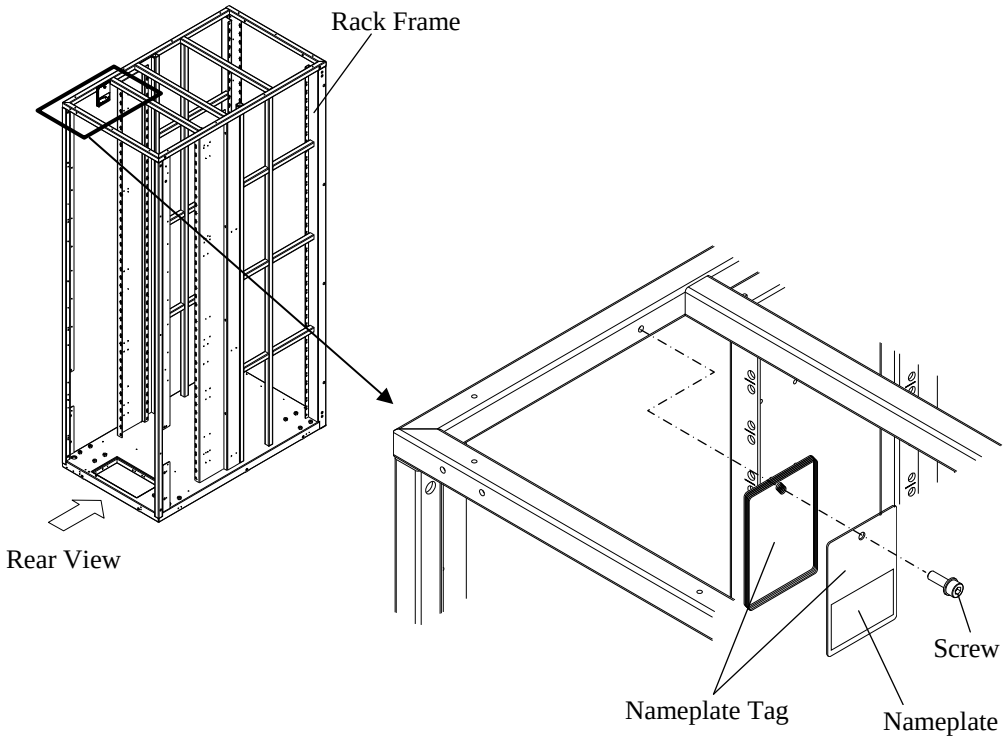


Fig. 4.6-10 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. De-Installation Procedure of Inter-Controller Connecting Kit

De-Installation Condition

Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH or DKC-F710I-MDEXC) needs to be removed under the following conditions.

① Removal of the 1st Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH)
- When the DKC-1 is removed

② Removal of the 2nd Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC)
- When the ESW is removed from the Option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the ESW slots

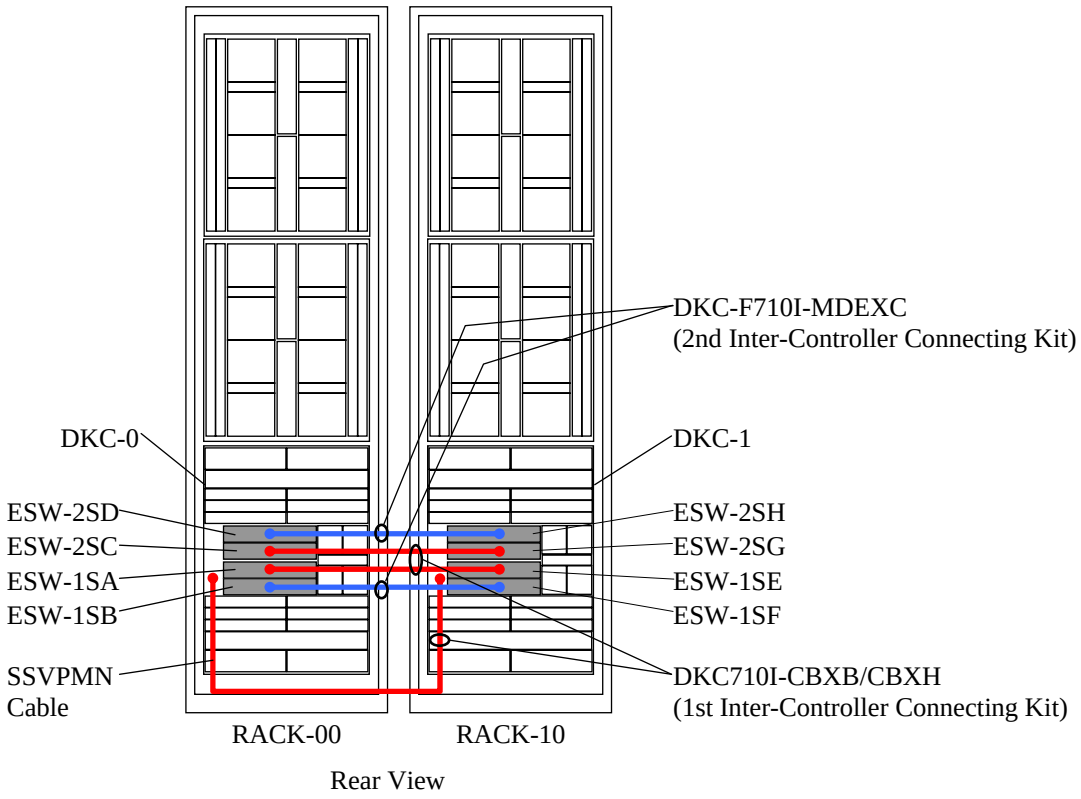


Fig. 4.6-11 Mounting Position of Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

For 1st Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH)

7-1 When the 1st Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH) is required to remove, remove the LAN cable.
When the 1st Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH) is not required to remove, go to the procedure "For 2nd Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC)".

a. Disconnect the LAN cable (P83) from the connector (J83) for the HUBBOX-10 of the rear side of the DKC-1.
b. Open the repeat binder of the HUBBOX-10 side, and remove it from the clamp of the HUBBOX-10 side.
c. Disconnect the LAN cable (P84) from the connector (J84) of the SVP-BASIC of the rear side of the DKC-0.
d. Open the repeat binder of the SVP-BASIC side, and remove it from the clamp of the SVP-BASIC side.
e. Remove the LAN cable from the rear side of the RACK.

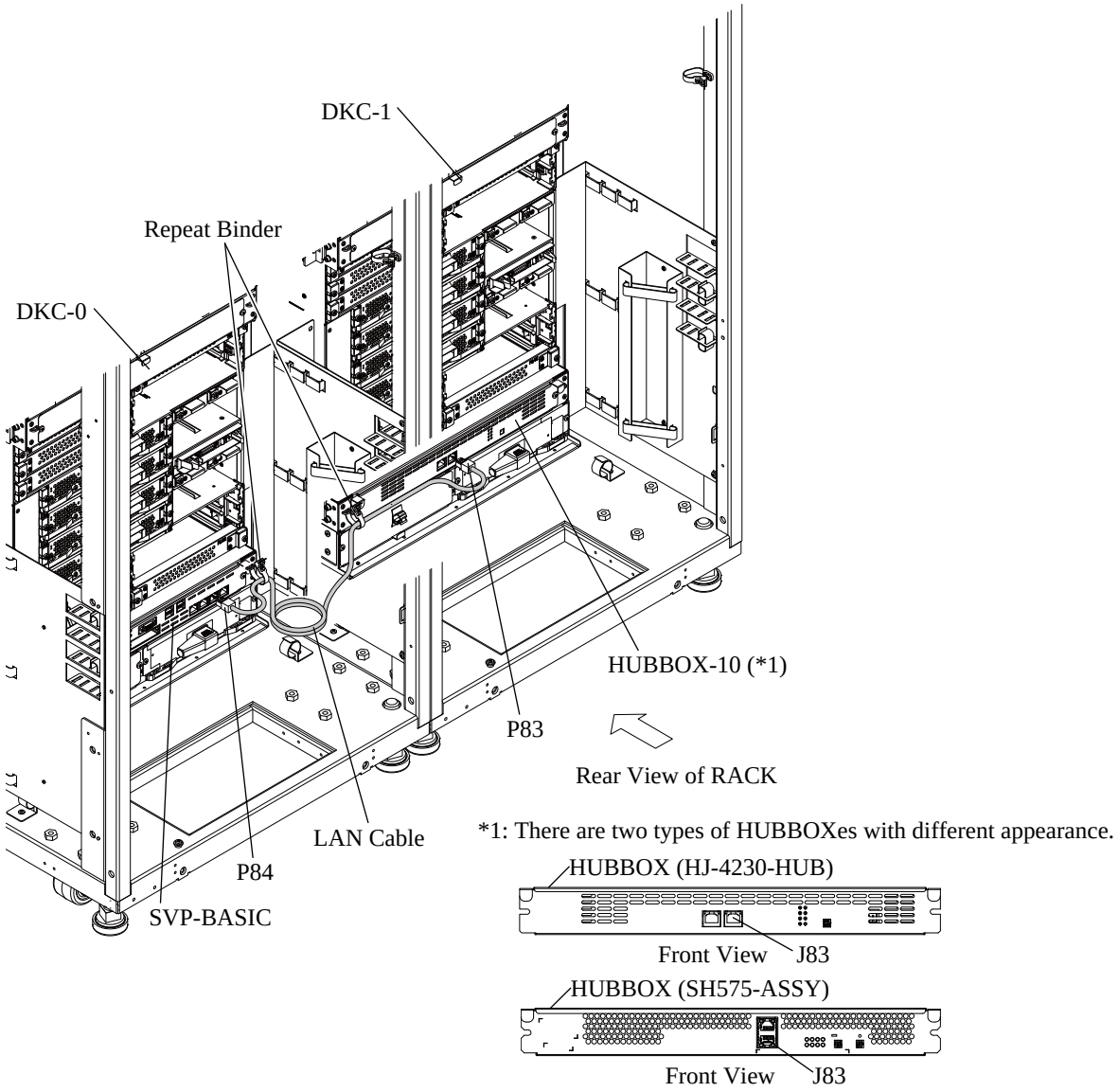


Fig. 4.6-12 Removal of LAN Cable (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-2 Removal of Cable ASSY

a. Disconnect the cables (1SA-1, 1SA-2, 2SC-1 and 2SC-2) from the ESW (1SA and 2SC) of the DKC-0, and attach the four black caps.

b. Disconnect the cables (1SE-1, 1SE-2, 2SG-1 and 2SG-2) from the ESW (1SE and 2SG) of the DKC-1, and attach the four black caps.

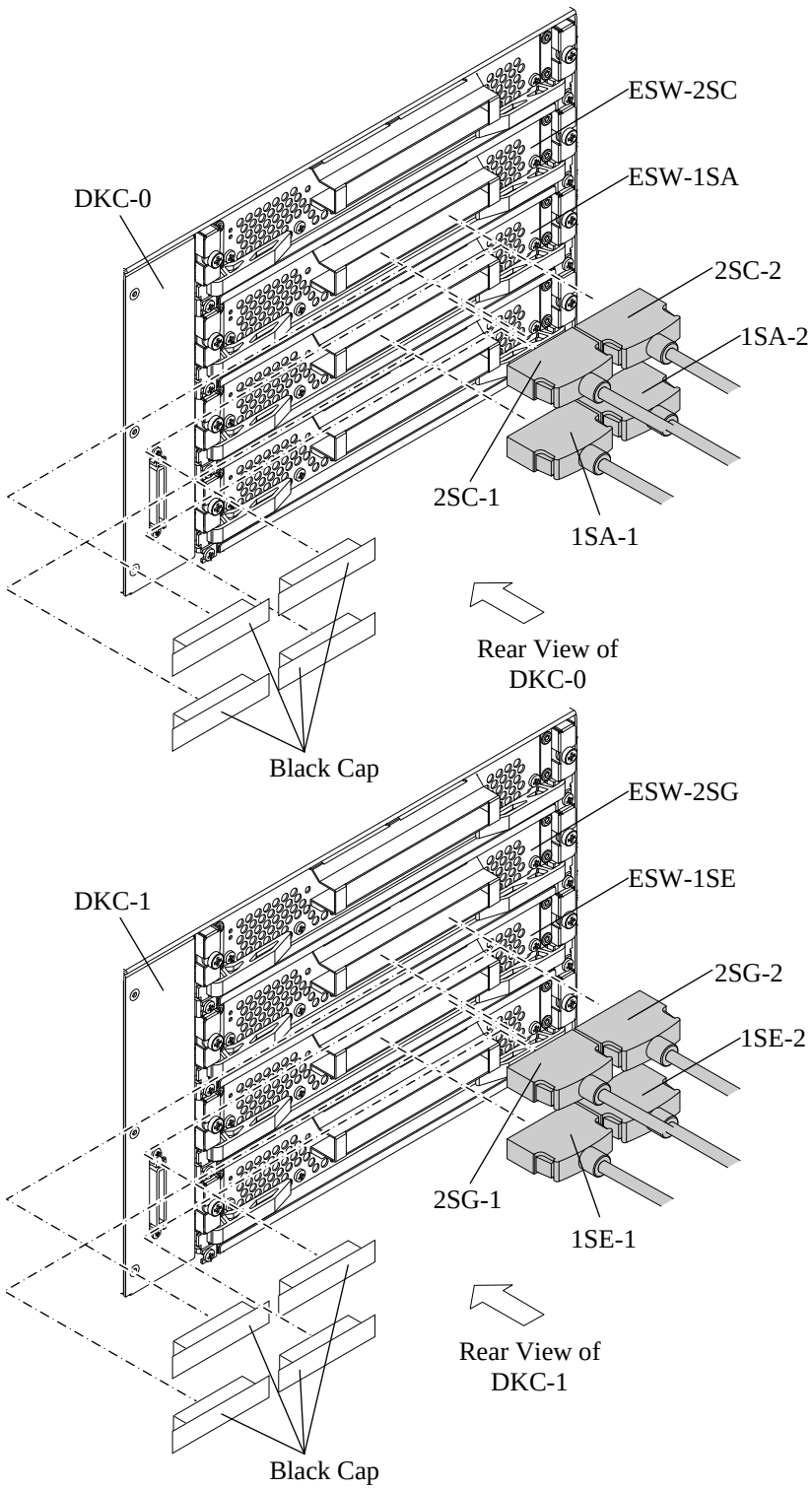


Fig. 4.6-13 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Open the clamp tape of the cable duct, and remove the four Cable ASSYs from the rear side of the RACK. (Refer to Fig. 4.6-14 or Fig. 4.6-15.)

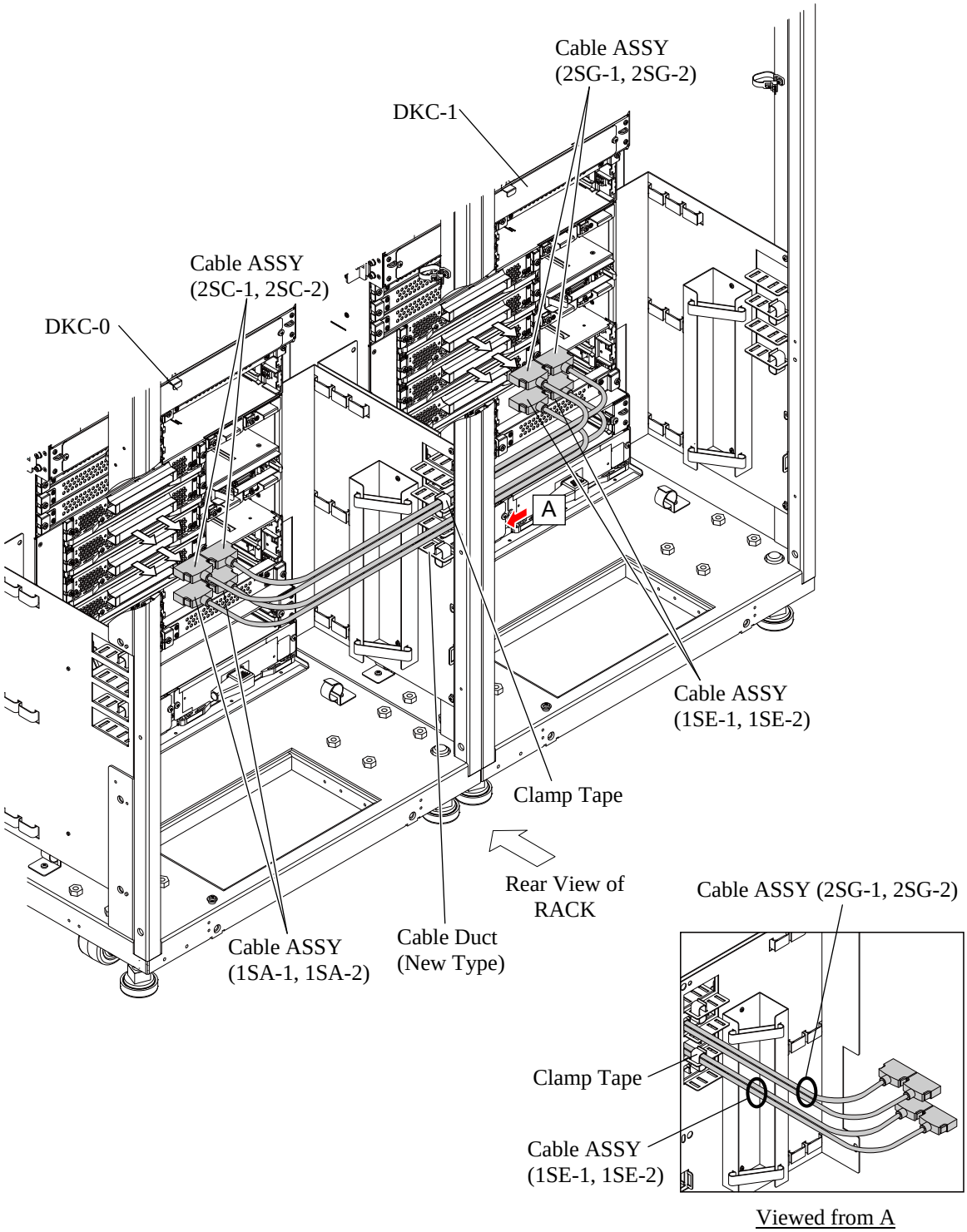


Fig. 4.6-14 Removal of Cable ASSY (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, New Type)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

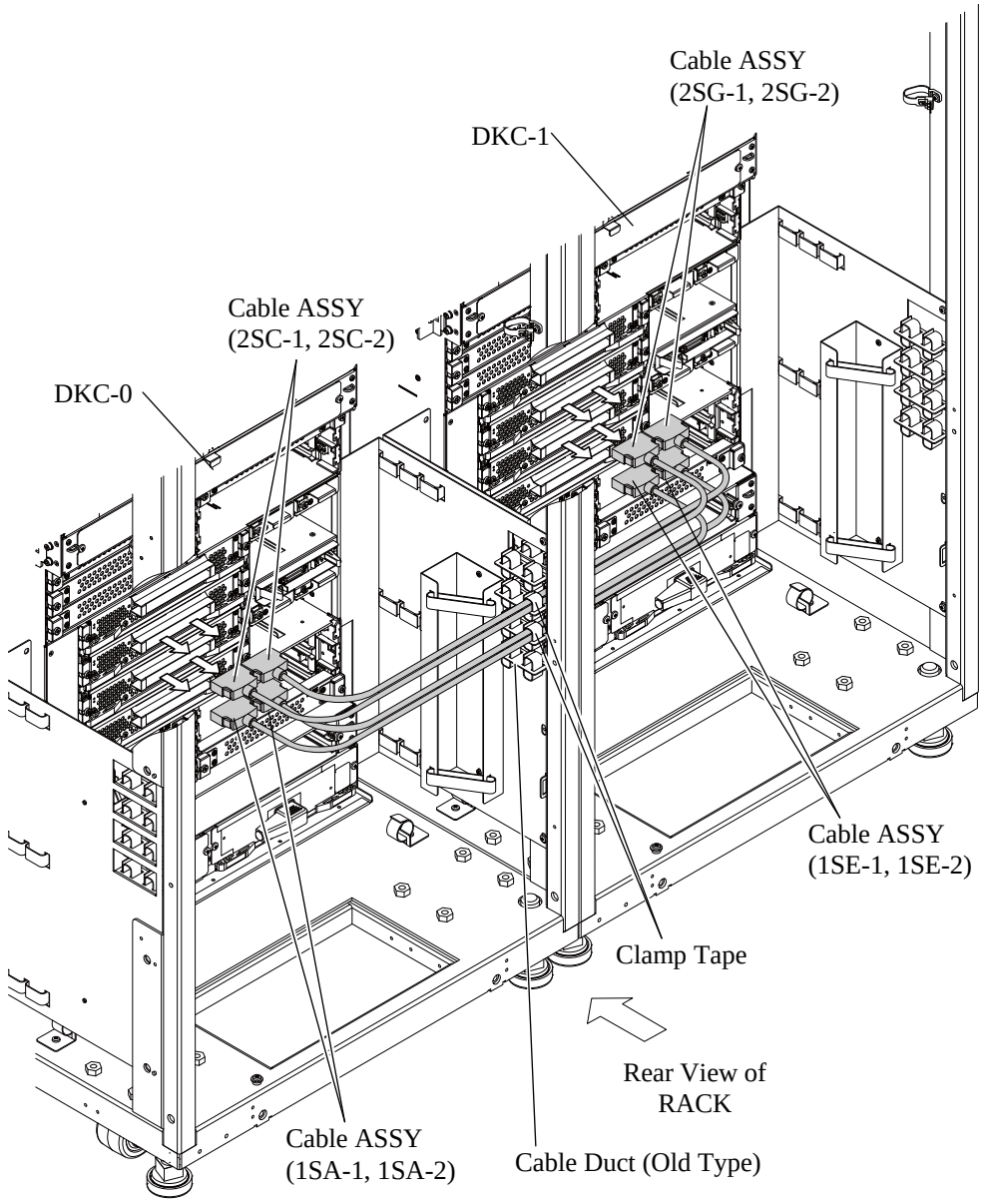


Fig. 4.6-15 Removal of Cable ASSY (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, Old Type)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Blank Sheet

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-3 Removal of Label

For HDS

a. Open the operator panel of the DKC Bezel for the DKC-0. (Refer to INST03-01-30.)
b. Remove the Label (NOTICE) from the back side of the operator panel.
c. Close the operator panel of the DKC bezel for the DKC-0.

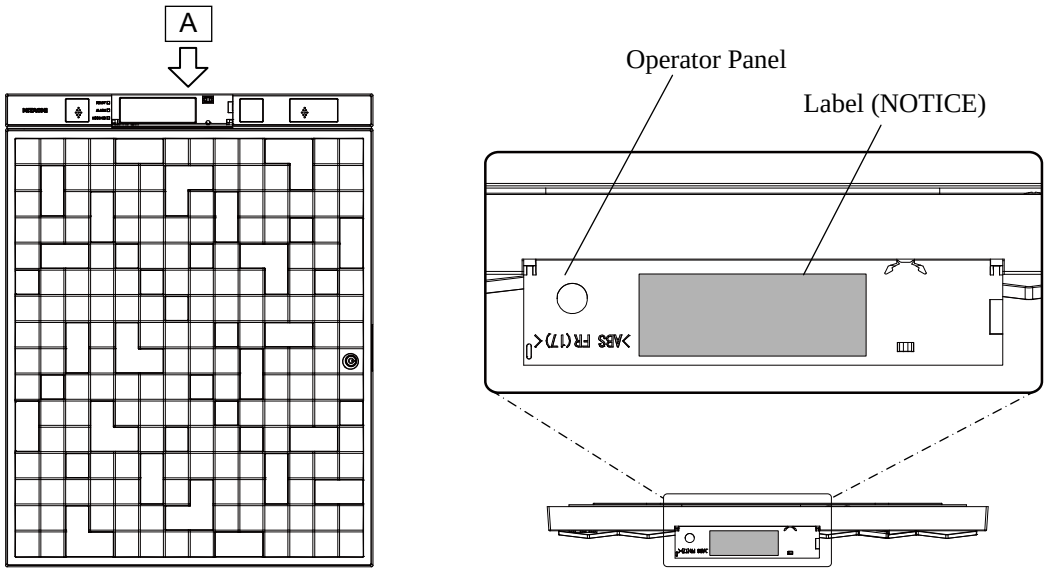


Fig. 4.6-16 Removal of Labels

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

For HP

a. Remove the Label (NOTICE) from the DKCPANEL-0 of the front of the DKC-0.

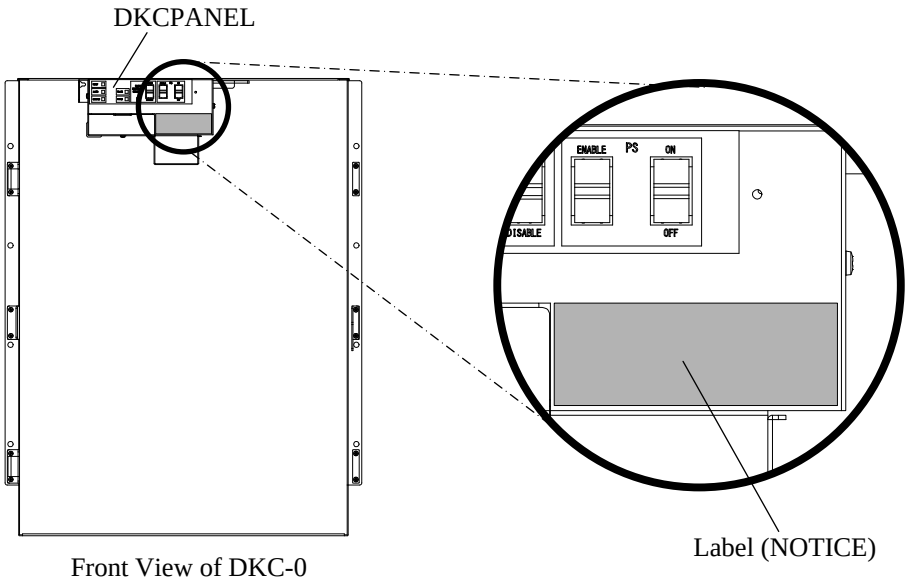


Fig. 4.6-16A Removal of Label

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-4 Removal of Dummy Plates

a. When the dummy plates is installed in the slot No. 1GU, 1LU, 2XU and 2TU of the rear side of the DKC-1, loosen the eight screws and remove the four dummy plates.

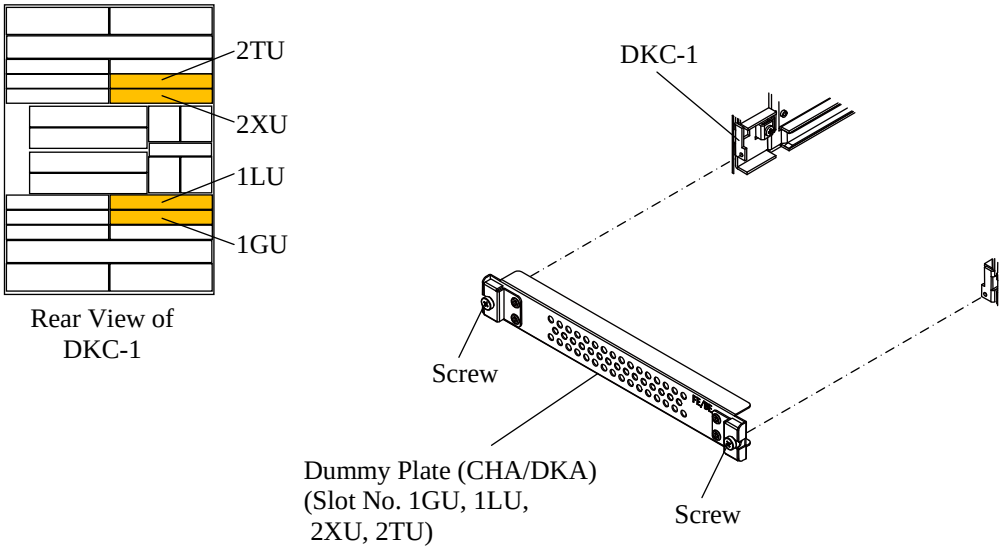


Fig. 4.6-17 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-5 Removal of Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

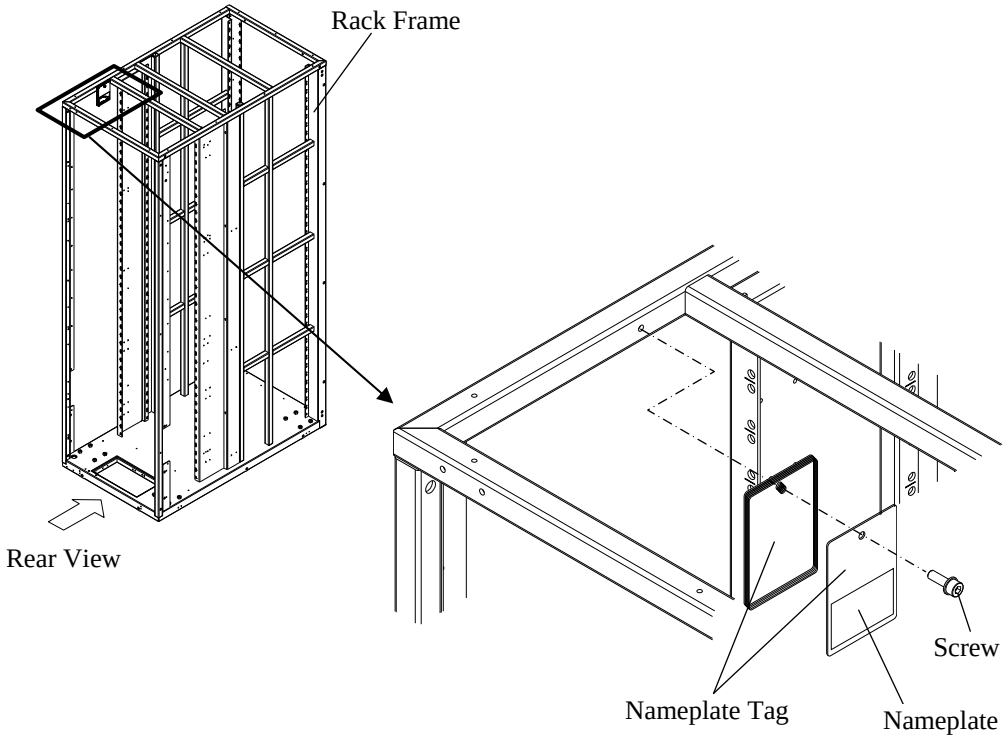


Fig. 4.6-18 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

For 2nd Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC)

7-1 When the 2nd Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) is required to remove, remove the cable ASSY.
When the 2nd Inter-Controller Connecting Kit (DKC-F710I-MDEXC) is not required to remove, go to the procedure 8. De-Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter.

a. Disconnect the cables (1SB-1, 1SB-2, 2SD-1 and 2SD-2) from the ESW (1SB and 2SD) of the DKC-0, and attach the four black caps.
b. Disconnect the cables (1SF-1, 1SF-2, 2SH-1 and 2SH-2) from the ESW (1SF and 2SH) of the DKC-1, and attach the four black caps.

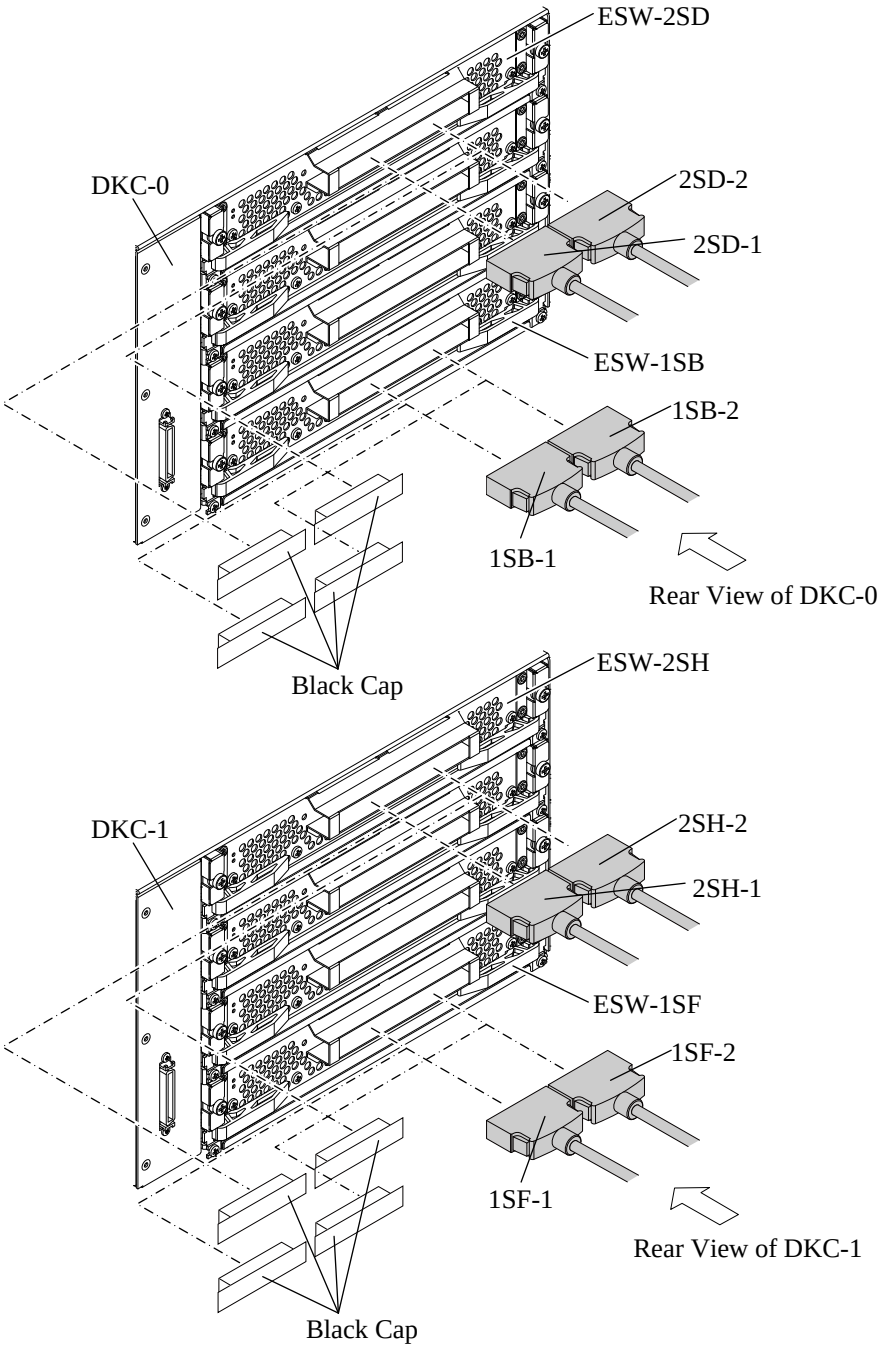
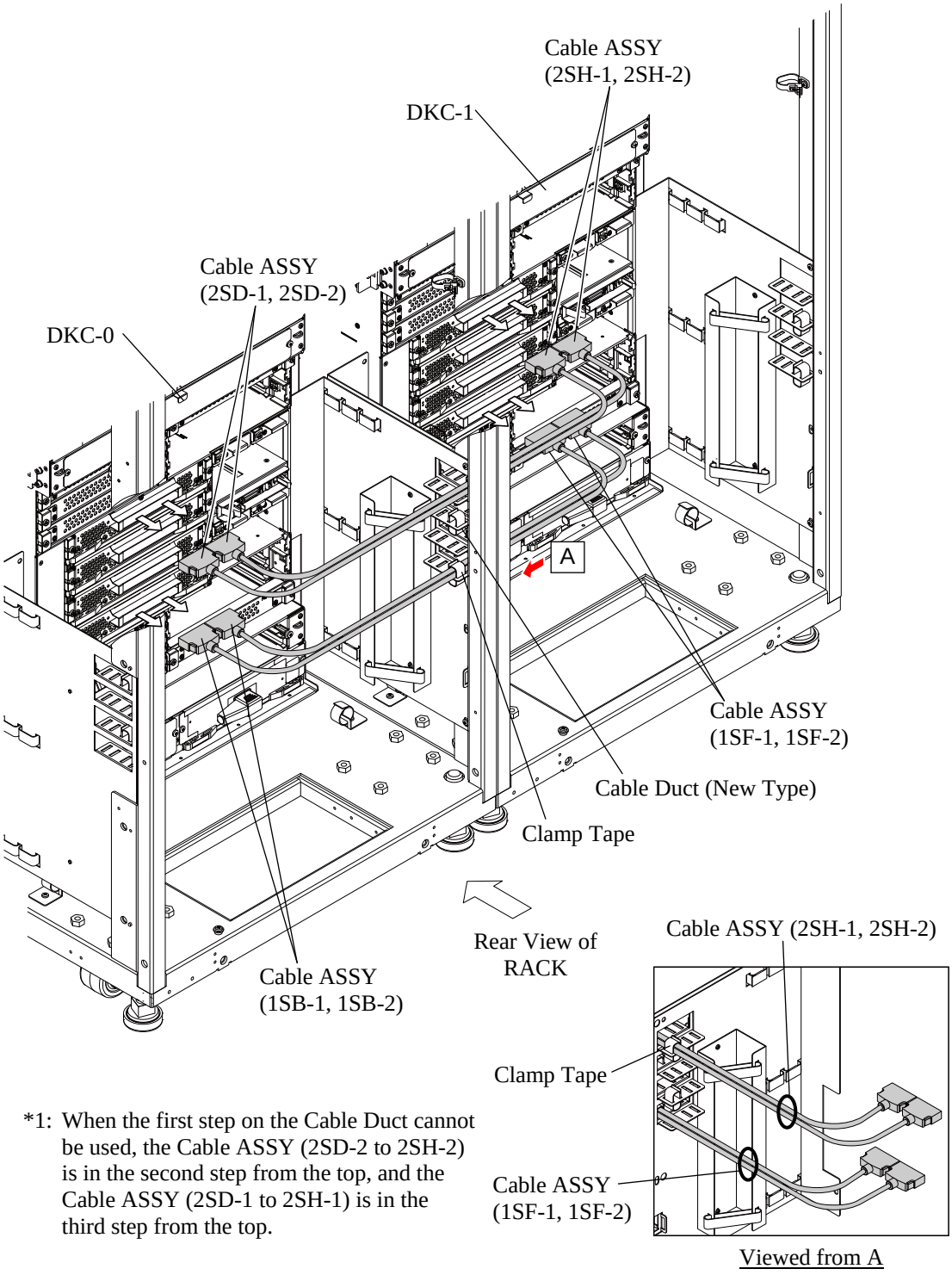


Fig. 4.6-19 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

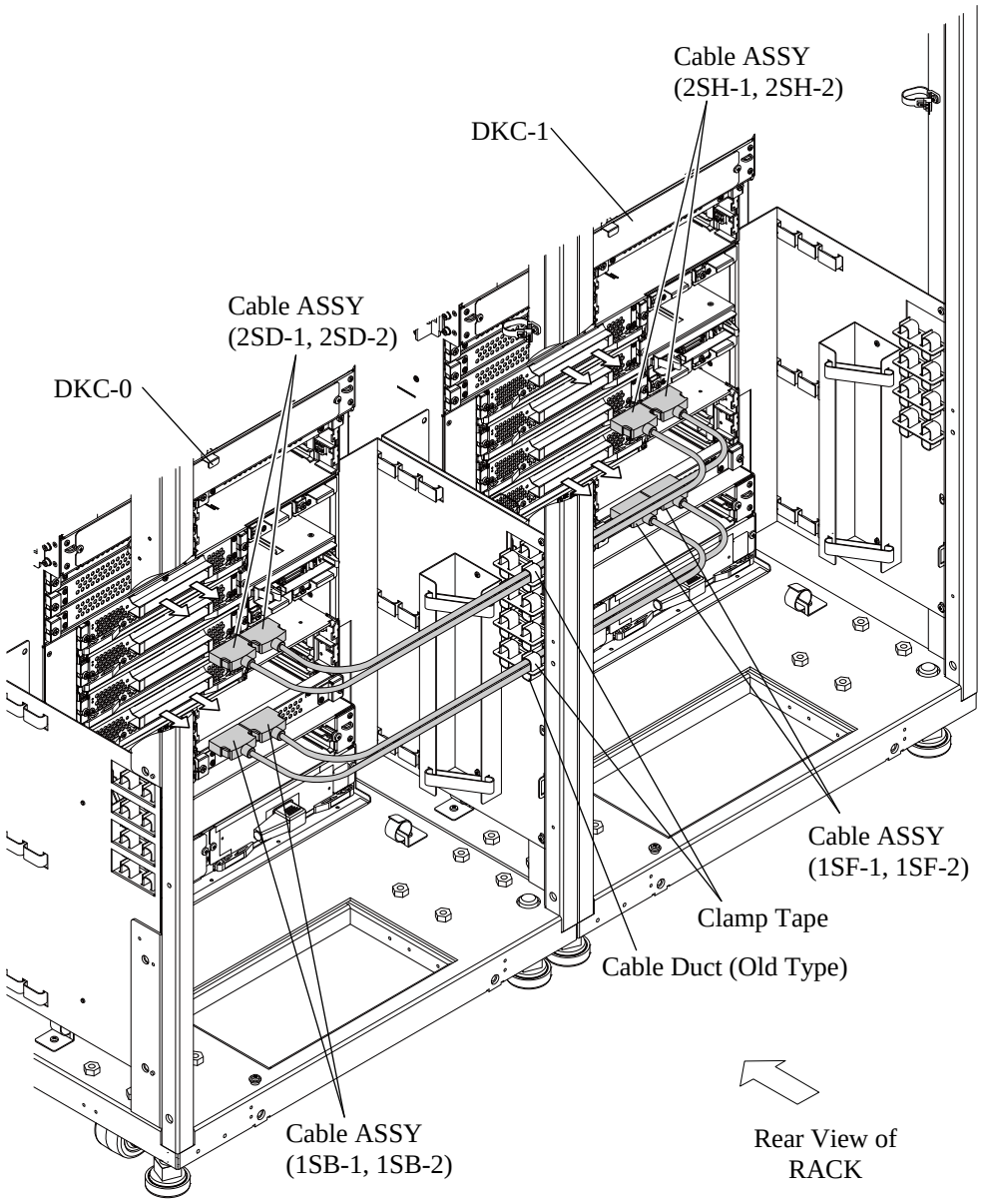
c. Open the clamp tapes of the cable duct, and remove the four Cable ASSYs from the rear side of the RACK. (Refer to Fig. 4.6-20 or Fig. 4.6-20A.)



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) is in the second step from the top, and the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) is in the third step from the top.

Fig. 4.6-20 Removal of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, New Type)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.



*1: When the first step on the Cable Duct cannot be used, the Cable ASSY (2SD-2 to 2SH-2) is in the second step from the top, and the Cable ASSY (2SD-1 to 2SH-1) is in the third step from the top.

Fig. 4.6-20A Removal of Cables (DKC-0 ↔ DKC-1, Old Type)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-2 Removal of Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

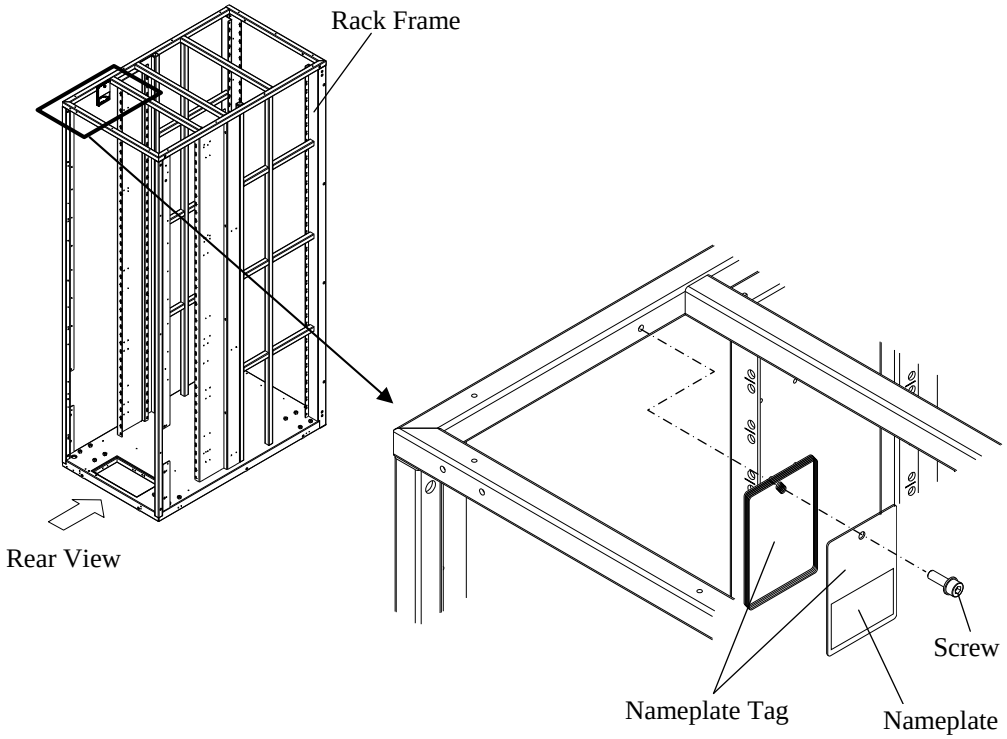


Fig. 4.6-21 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. De-Installation Procedure of PCI Express Switch Adapter

De-Installation Condition

The PCI Express Switch Adapter (DKC-F710I-ESW) is an indispensable option that is to be removed when the subsystem configuration of DKC is corresponding to the following conditions.

In case of DKC-0

When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set (1SB/2SD)

- When the standard model is selected
- When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) and the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

In case of DKC-1

When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set (1SF/2SH)

- When the standard model is selected
- When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) and the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
- When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

Twin DKC Model

For the twin DKC model, the ESWs that are installed in the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 should be the same in number.

- The ESWs (1SB/2SD/1SF/2SH) can be removed from the DKC-0 and the DKC-1 only when it meets both requirements of removing the ESWs from the ESW slot option 1 (1SB/2SD) of the DKC-0 and requirements of removing ESWs from the ESW slot option 1 (1SF/2SH) of the DKC-1.

Note: Be sure to wear your wrist strap and attach to ground prior to performing the following work. This will ensure that the IC and LSI on the PCB are protected from static electricity.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-1 When the Express Switch (DKC-F710I-ESW) is required to remove, check the Shut Down LED on the ESW PCB
When the Express Switch (DKC-F710I-ESW) is not required to remove, go to the procedure 9. SVP pre procedure (Power Supply Removal).

a. Check the Shut Down LED on the PCB.

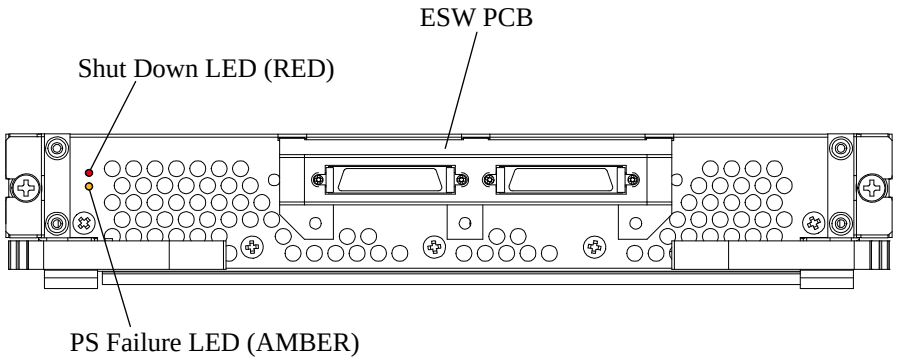


Fig. 4.6-22 Location of the Shut Down LED

Table 4.6-4 Location of the ESW PCB

DKC	Addition No.	Slot No.		Location No.		Remarks
		Cluster 1	Cluster 2	Cluster 1	Cluster 2	
DKC-0	Option 1	1SB	2SD	ESW-1SB	ESW-2SD	
DKC-1	Option 1	1SF	2SH	ESW-1SF	ESW-2SH	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-2 Removal of Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Loosen the four screws and remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.

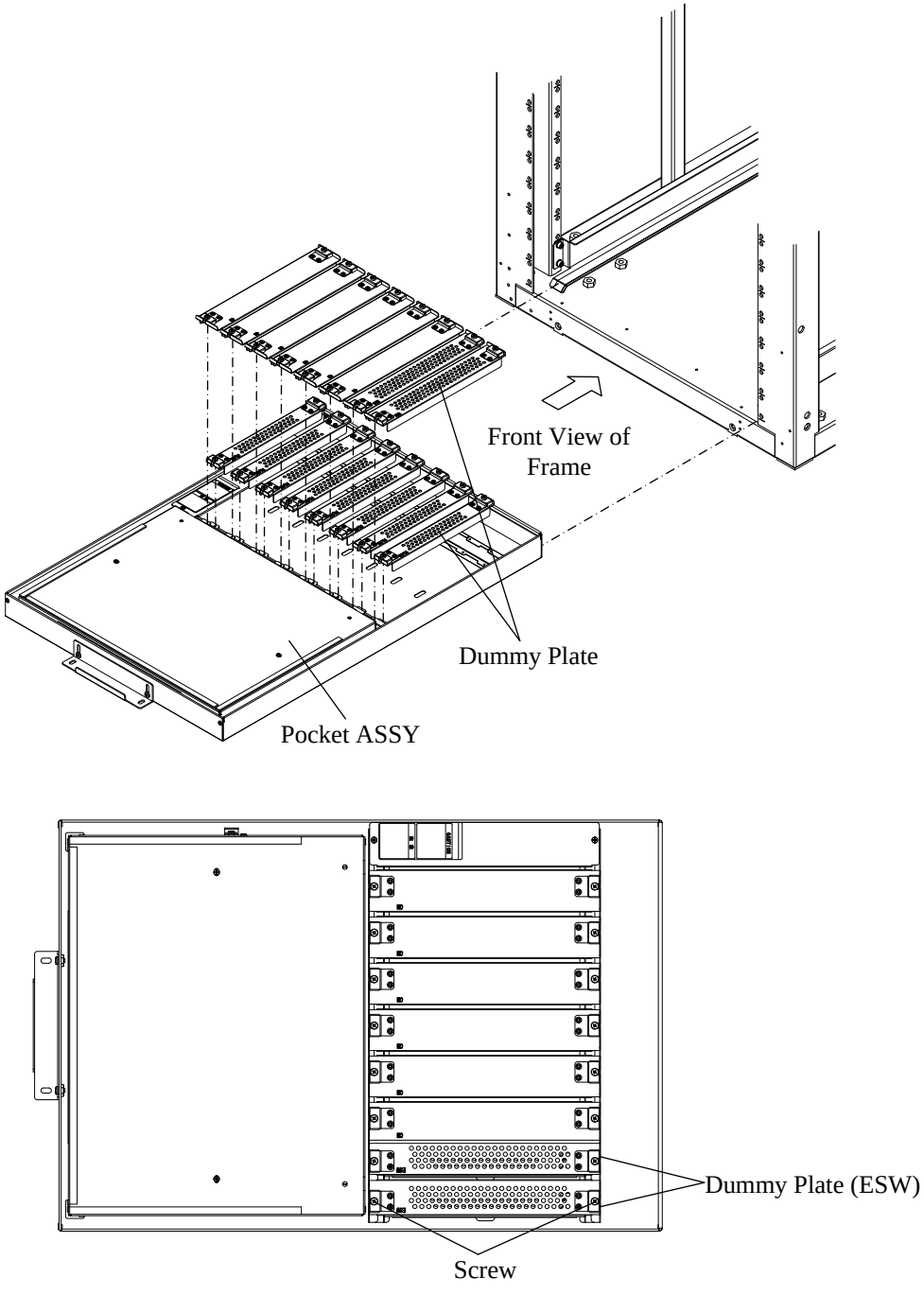
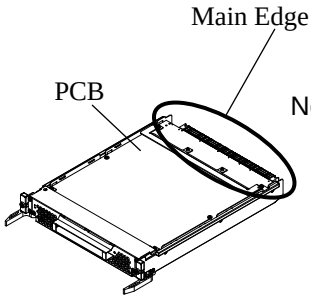


Fig. 4.6-23 Removal of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-3 Removal of ESW PCB

a. Loosen the screws and remove the ESW PCBs from the DKC. Refer to Table 4.6-4 and Fig. 4.6-24.
b. Attach the dummy plates and fasten the screws.



Note: When removing the PCB, hold the right and left of the PCB with both hands, and pull it out straight not to contact the neighboring PCB.

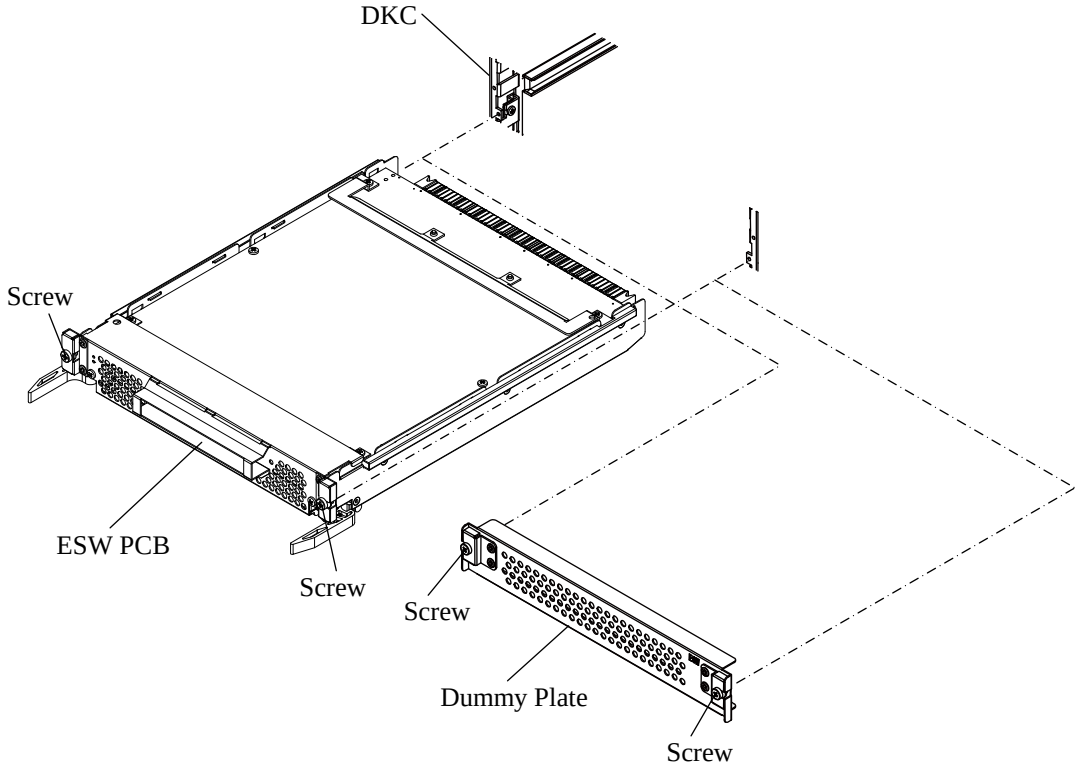


Fig. 4.6-24 Removal of ESW PCB

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-4 Removal of Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

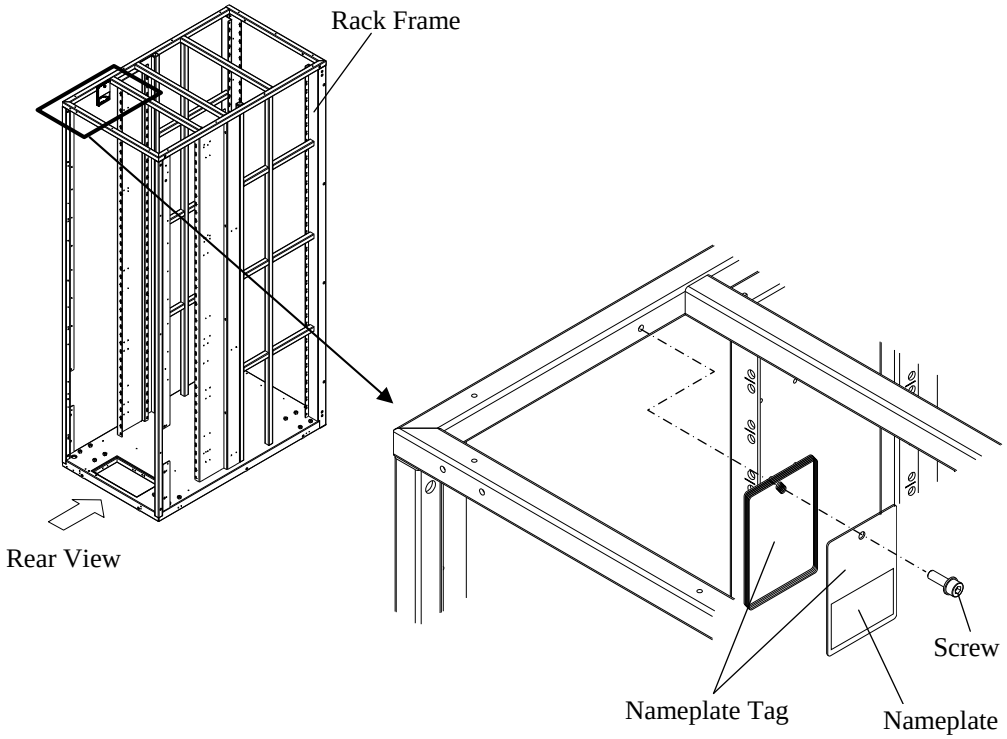
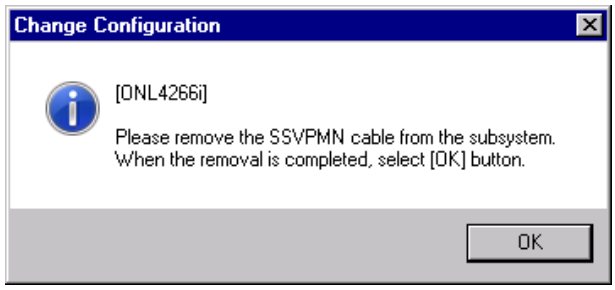


Fig. 4.6-25 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

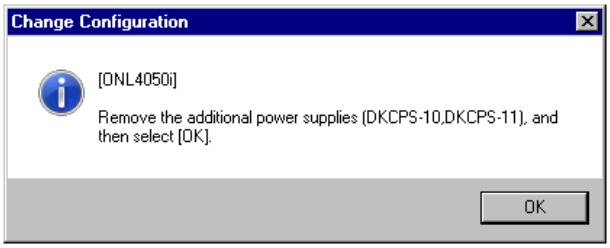
9. SVP pre procedure (Power Supply Removal)

(1) <Making sure of completion of the hardware addition>
After the power supply removal is completed, select (CL) [OK] in response to a message, “Please remove the SSVPMN cable from the subsystem. When the removal is completed, select [OK] button.” is displayed.



Note: When removal of the Module is not required, Go to Step 12 (2).

(2) <Removal Power Supply >
At this point, refrain from selecting (CL) [OK]. “Remove the additional power supplies (DKCPS-10, DKCPS-11), and then select [OK].” is displayed.



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. De-Installation Procedure of Additional Controller PS

De-Installation Condition

The Additional Controller PS (DKC-F710I-APC) is an indispensable option that is to be removed when it corresponds to all the following conditions.

- When one set of the DKC-F710I-MP/MPR is removed
- When two sets or less of the DKC-F710I-CPC are removed
- When one set of the DKC-F710I-SVP is removed

- When one set of the DKC-F710I-ESW is removed

  The cases of DKC-0

  When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set ESW (1SB/2SD)
  - When the standard model is selected
  - When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1FU/2RU) and the Option 3 (1FL/2RL) of the CHA slots
  - When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1AL/2ML) of the DKA slots

  The cases of DKC-1

  When it corresponds to all the following two conditions, remove the second set ESW (1SF/2SH)
  - When the standard model is selected
  - When the CHA is removed from the Option 2 (1HU/2UU) and the Option 3 (1HL/2UL) of the CHA slots
  - When the DKA or the CHA is removed from the Option 1 (1LL/2XL) of the DKA slots

- When one set of the DKC-F710I-SCA is removed
- When three sets or less of the Fibre 8/16-port Host Adapter (DKC-F710I-8UFC/8UFCR/16UFC/16UFCR) and FCOE 8-port Host Adapter (DKC-F710I-8FOE) are removed
- When two sets or less of the Mainframe Fibre 16-port Host Adapter (DKC-F710I-16MFS/16MFL/16MUS/16MUSR/16MUL) are removed

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

10-1 Confirmation of Replace LED

a. Check the Replace LED on the DKCPS.

CAUTION: A system down may be caused by a removal of the DKCPS other than that to be removed. Make sure that it is a switching power supply to be removed.

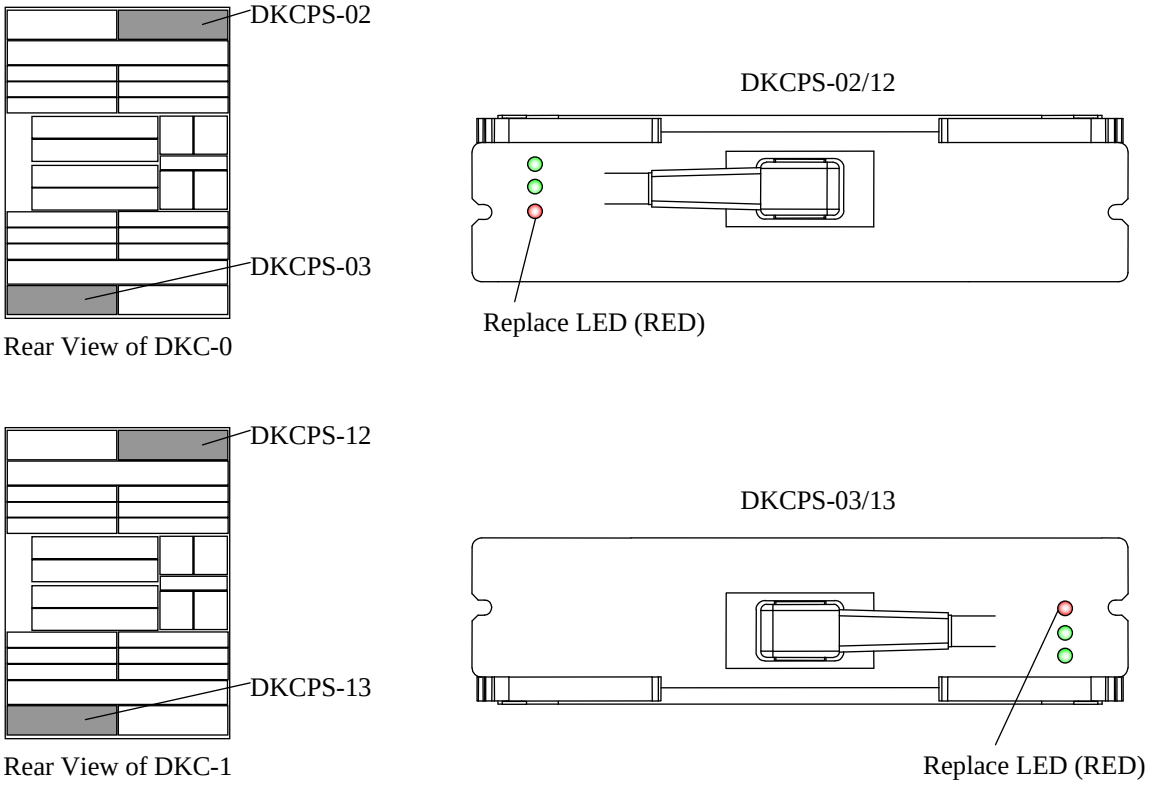


Fig. 4.6-26 Location of Replace LED

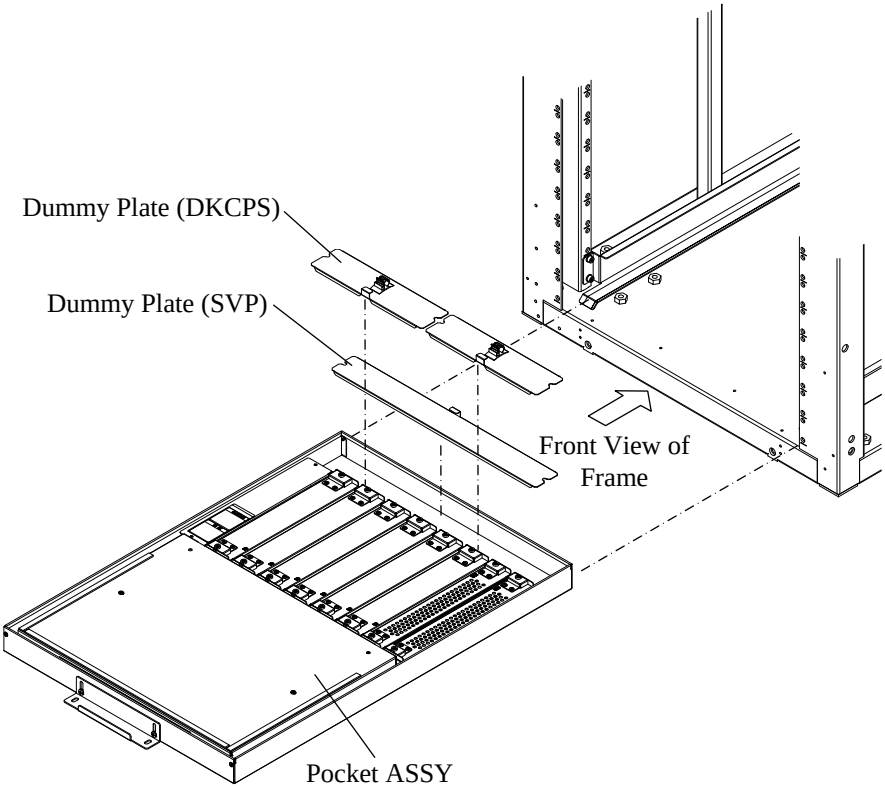
Table 4.6-5 DKCPS Location

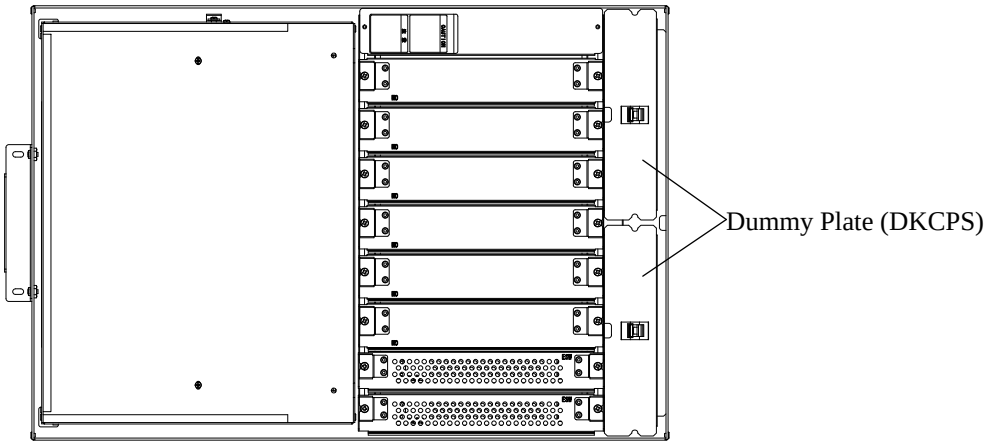
DKC	Addition No.	Location No.		Remarks
DKC-0	Option 1	DKCPS-02	DKCPS-03	
DKC-1	Option 1	DKCPS-12	DKCPS-13	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

10-2 Removal of Dummy Plates

a. Remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame.
b. Remove the two dummy plates from the pocket ASSY.
c. Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 4.6-27 Removal of Dummy Plates

10-3Removal of DKCPSs

a. Open the stoppers and disconnect the cables from the DKCPSs.
b. Remove the two DKCPSs.
c. Attach the covers to the cables.

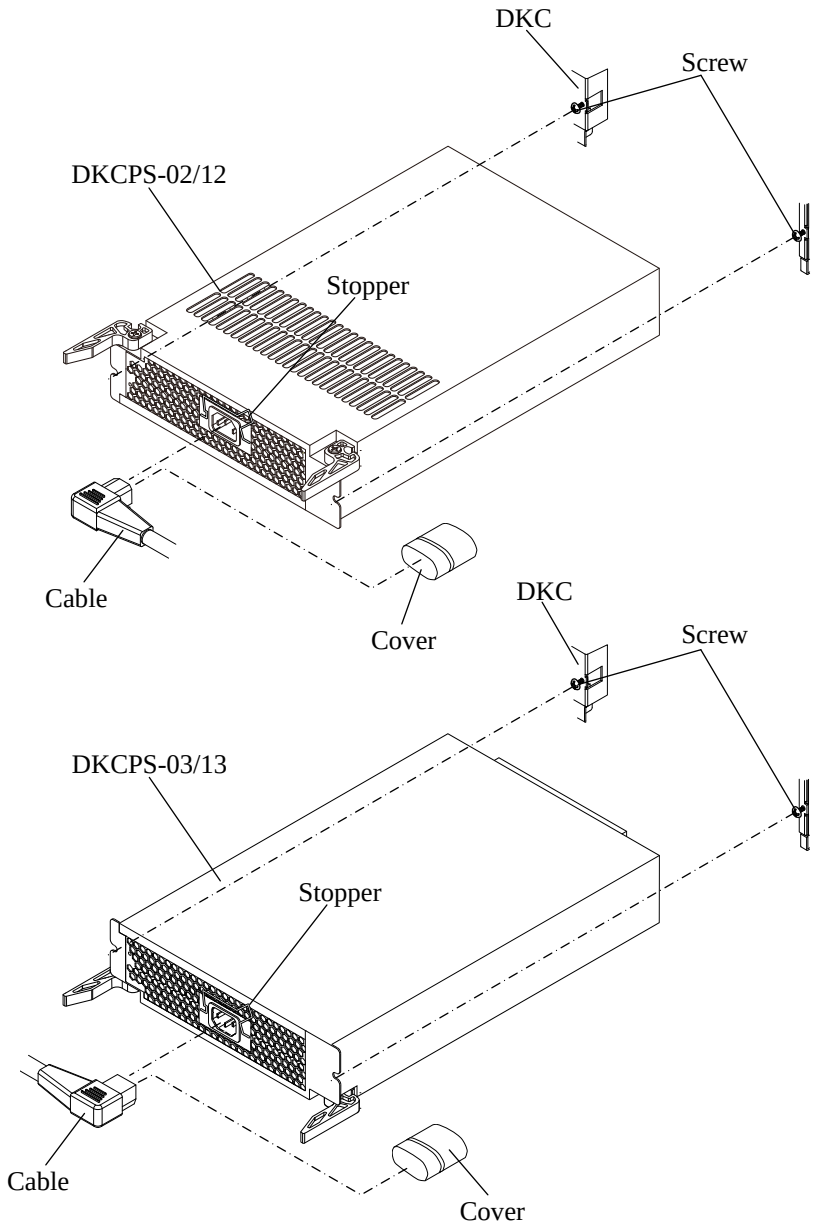


Fig. 4.6-28 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Attach the dummy plates and fasten the screws.
e. Fix the cables with the locking clamps.

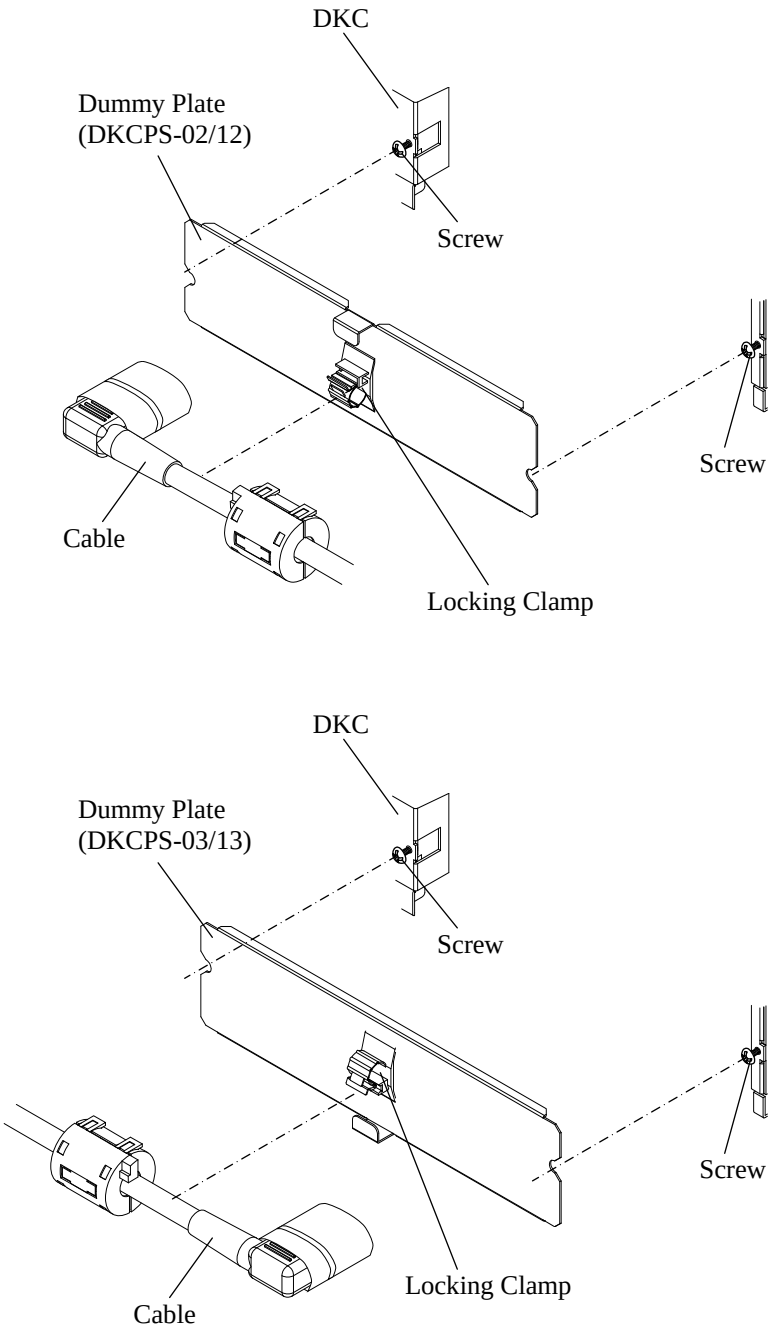


Fig. 4.6-29 Attachment of Dummy Plates

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

10-4Removal of Nameplate

a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

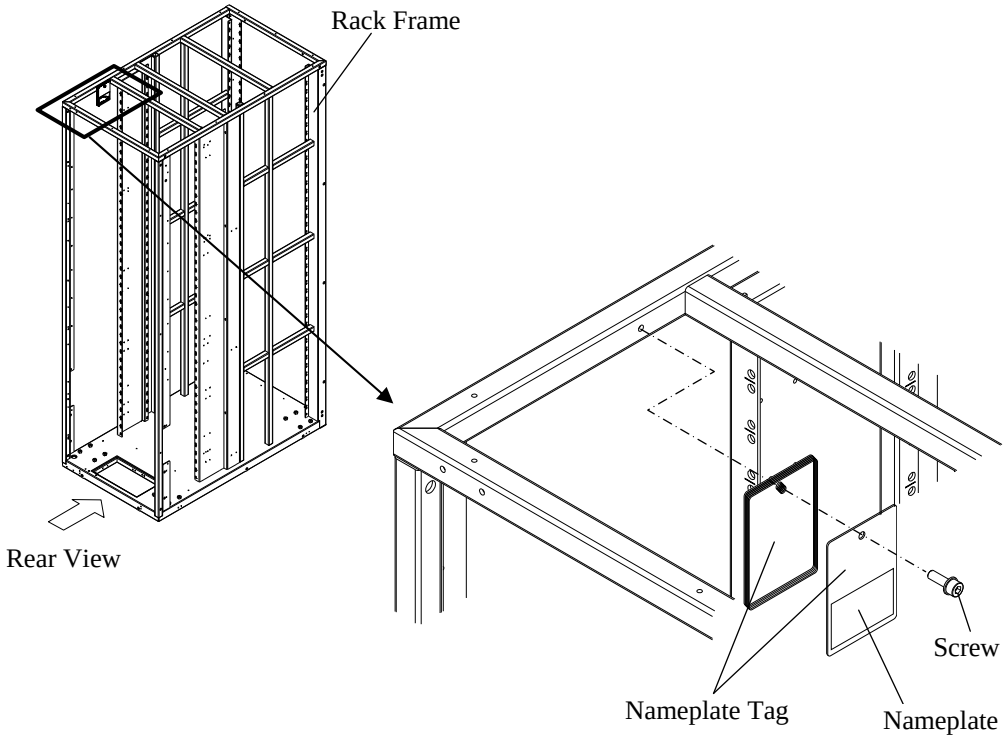


Fig. 4.6-30 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

11. When you need to remove 1st DKC-F710I-MDEXC, disconnect the cables from the DKCPSs. When you do not need to remove 1st DKC-F710I-MDEXC, go to step 13.
    a. Open the stoppers and disconnect the cables (DKCPS-10 and DKCPS-11) from the DKCPSs.

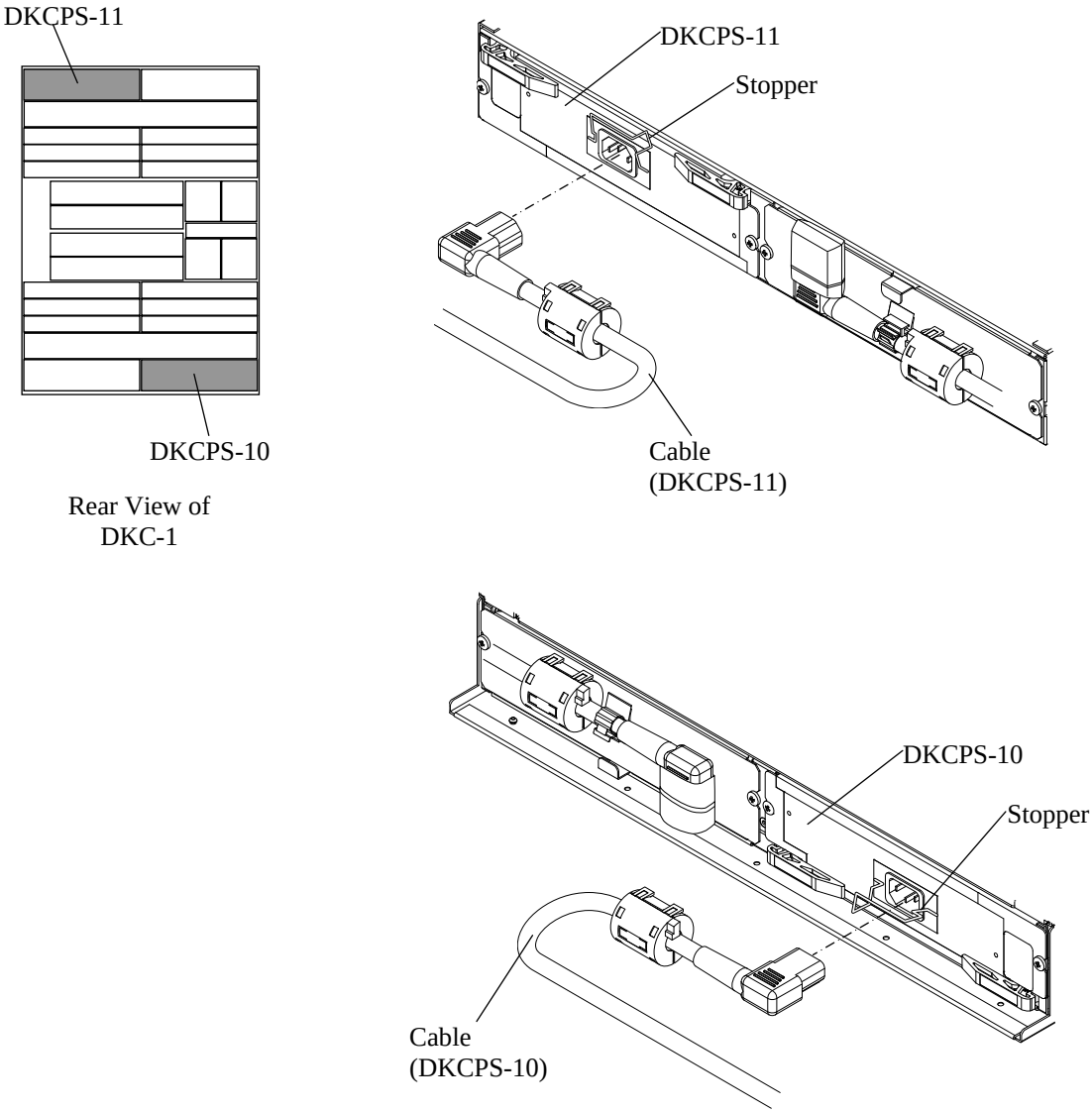


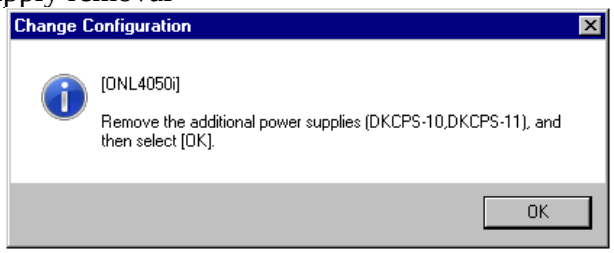
Fig. 3.7-31 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

12. SVP procedure

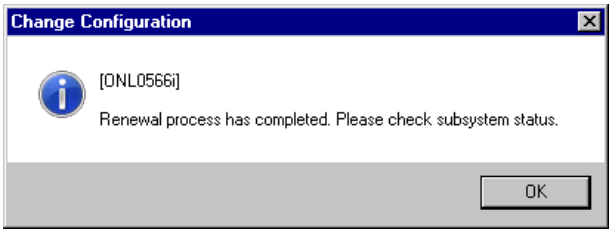
(1) <Making sure of completion of the Power Supply removal>

In response to a message, “Remove the additional power supplies (DKCPS-10,DKCPS-11), and then select [OK].” is displayed.



(2)

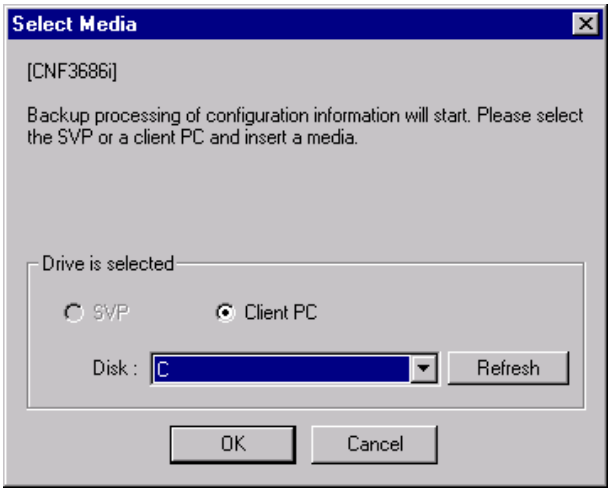
A message, “Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status.” is displayed. In response to the message, select (CL) [OK].



(3)

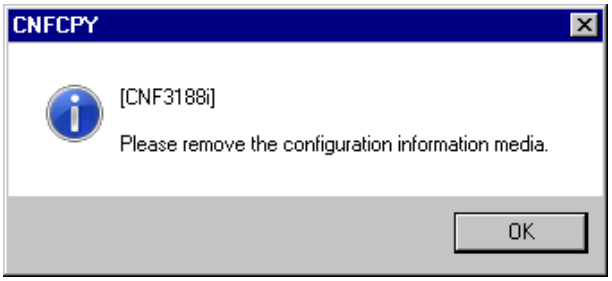
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



(4)

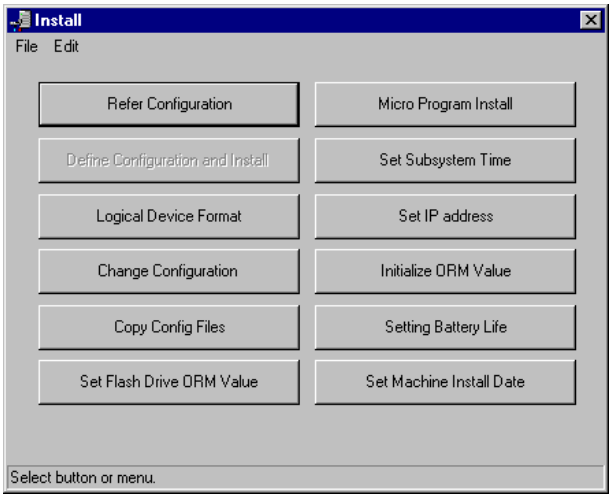
When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, and select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)

After the procedure is completed, return to ‘Install’.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(6) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the working table and do the rest of the work. (INST02-70)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.7 De-Installation of Controller Chassis (DKC710I-CBX/CBXA/CBXG/CBXB/CBXH)

Table 4.7-1 Parts List of DKC710I-CBX

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC	3281342-E	1	
2	Rail (L/G)	3279209-1	2	
3	Rear Stopper	3283241-1	2	
4	Rear Stopper	3283241-2	2	
5	Tray	3281441-103	1	
6	Cable Duct	3284012-A	1	
7	Cable Duct	3284012-B	1	
8	Pocket ASSY	3283256-A	1	
9	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-A	1	
10	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-B	1	
11	Stopper Pin	5535500-1	1	
12	Support (TRAY)	3283249-1	1	
13	Door Bar	5545343-1	1	
14	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	26	
15	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-408	10	
16	Screw	SB510N	10	
17	Screw	SB420N	2	
18	Screw	SB406N	6	
19	HU Jumper	5521578-1	4	Maintenance Jumper
20	Rack Nut	5510146-1	34	
21	Label (QTY)	3268905-1	1	
22	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
23	Modular Plug Cord	5533144-5	1	
24	EMI Core	5513535-1	2	
25	Parts Location	5546147-1	1	
26	Packing Nameplate Kit	5544402-A	1	
27	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
28	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
29	Label-NOISE (FCC-CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
30	Label (KOREA-KCC)	3283101-1	1	For HDS
	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1		
31	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
32	—	—	—	
33	—	—	—	
34	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
35	—	—	—	
36	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC710I-CBX)	2852547-3/22	1	ITPD
		2853326-3/22		HICAM
		2853326-503/522		HICEF
37	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-1UL)	2852548-36	1	ITPD
		2853327-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
38	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-1US)	2852548-37	1	ITPD
		2853327-37/537		HICAM/HICEF
39	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-C16G)	2852548-41	1	ITPD
		2853327-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
40	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-FIHT)	2852548-47	1	ITPD
		2853327-47/547		HICAM/HICEF
41	Nameplate (HP) (AV400-63002 (Regulatory))	2852547-4/20/26	1	ITPD
		2853326-4/20/25		HICAM
		2853326-504/520/525		HICEF
42	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC710I-CBX (Traceable))	2852548-3	1	ITPD
		2853327-3/503		HICAM/HICEF
43	Nameplate (HP) (AV436AX)	2852570-36	1	ITPD
		2853328-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
44	Nameplate (HP) (AV447AX)	2852570-41	1	ITPD
		2853328-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
45	Jumper Connector	5381918-102	10	SSW Jumper (Reserve)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.7-2 Parts List of DKC710I-CBXA

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC	3281342-E	1	
2	Rail (L/G)	3279209-1	2	
3	Rear Stopper	3283241-1	2	
4	Rear Stopper	3283241-2	2	
5	Tray	3281441-103	1	
6	Cable Duct	3284012-A	1	
7	Cable Duct	3284012-B	1	
8	Pocket ASSY	3283256-A	1	
9	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-A	1	
10	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-B	1	
11	Stopper Pin	5535500-1	1	
12	Support (TRAY)	3283249-1	1	
13	Door Bar	5545343-1	1	
14	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	26	
15	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-408	10	
16	Screw	SB510N	10	
17	Screw	SB420N	2	
18	Screw	SB406N	6	
19	HU Jumper	5521578-1	4	Maintenance Jumper
20	Rack Nut	5510146-1	34	
21	Label (QTY)	3268905-1	1	
22	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
23	Modular Plug Cord	5533144-5	1	
24	EMI Core	5513535-1	3	
25	Parts Location	5546147-1	1	
26	Packing Nameplate Kit	5544402-A	1	
27	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
28	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
29	Label NOISE (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
30	Label (KOREA-KCC)	3283101-1	1	For HDS
	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1		
31	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
32	—	—	—	
33	—	—	—	
34	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
35	—	—	—	
36	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC710I-CBXA)	2852547-7/23	1	ITPD
		2853326-7/23		HICAM
		2853326-507/523		HICEF
37	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-1UL)	2852548-36	1	ITPD
		2853327-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
38	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-1US)	2852548-37	1	ITPD
		2853327-37/537		HICAM/HICEF
39	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-C16G)	2852548-41	1	ITPD
		2853327-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
40	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-FIHT)	2852548-47	1	ITPD
		2853327-47/547		HICAM/HICEF
41	Nameplate (HP) (AV400-63002 (Regulatory))	2852547-4/20/26	1	ITPD
		2853326-4/20/25		HICAM
		2853326-504/520/525		HICEF
42	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC710I-CBXA (Traceable))	2852548-6	1	ITPD
		2853327-6/506		HICAM/HICEF
43	Nameplate (HP) (AV436AX)	2852570-36	1	ITPD
		2853328-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
44	Nameplate (HP) (AV447AX)	2852570-41	1	ITPD
		2853328-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
45	Jumper Connector	5381918-102	10	SSW Jumper (Reserve)
46	HU Jumper	5521578-1	2	Maintenance Jumper
47	—	—	—	
48	—	—	—	
49	—	—	—	
50	—	—	—	
51	—	—	—	
52	—	—	—	
53	—	—	—	
54	Location Label (R)	3283414-1	1	
55	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
56	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.7-3 Parts List of DKC710I-CBXB

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC	3281342-E	1	
2	Rail (L/G)	3279209-1	2	
3	Rear Stopper	3283241-1	2	
4	Rear Stopper	3283241-2	2	
5	Tray	3281441-103	1	
6	Cable Duct	3284012-A	1	
7	Cable Duct	3284012-B	1	
8	Pocket ASSY	3283256-B	1	
9	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-A	1	
10	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-B	1	
11	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	
13	—	—	—	
14	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	26	
15	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-408	10	
16	Screw	SB510N	10	
17	—	—	—	
18	Screw	SB406N	6	
19	HU Jumper	5521578-1	4	Maintenance Jumper
20	Rack Nut	5510146-1	34	
21	Label (QTY)	3268905-1	1	
22	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
23	Modular Plug Cord	5533144-5	1	
24	EMI Core	5513535-1	2	
25	Parts Location	5546147-1	1	
26	Packing Nameplate Kit	5544402-A	1	
27	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
28	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
29	Label NOISE (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
30	Label (KOREA-KCC)	3283101-1	1	For HDS
	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1		
31	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
32	—	—	—	
33	—	—	—	
34	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
35	—	—	—	

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
36	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC710I-CBXB)	2852547-8/24	1	ITPD
		2853326-8/24		HICAM
		2853326-508/524		HICEF
37	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-1UL)	2852548-36	1	ITPD
		2853327-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
38	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-1US)	2852548-37	1	ITPD
		2853327-37/537		HICAM/HICEF
39	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-C16G)	2852548-41	1	ITPD
		2853327-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
40	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC-F710I-FIHT)	2852548-47	1	ITPD
		2853327-47/547		HICAM/HICEF
41	Nameplate (HP) (AV400-63002 (Regulatory))	2852547-4/20/26	1	ITPD
		2853326-4/20/25		HICAM
		2853326-504/520/525		HICEF
42	Nameplate (HDS) (DKC710I-CBXB (Traceable))	2852548-7	1	ITPD
		2853327-7/507		HICAM/HICEF
43	Nameplate (HP) (AV436AX)	2852570-36	1	ITPD
		2853328-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
44	Nameplate (HP) (AV447AX)	2852570-41	1	ITPD
		2853328-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
45	Jumper Connector	5381918-102	10	SSW Jumper (Reserve)
46	HU Jumper	5521578-1	2	Maintenance Jumper
47	Cable ASSY	5521768-101	1	1SA/1SF-1 ~ 1SE/1SB-1
				1SA/1SF-2 ~ 1SE/1SB-2
				2SC/2SH-1 ~ 2SG/2SD-1
				2SC/2SH-2 ~ 2SG/2SD-2
48	LAN Cable	3283002-B	1	P84 ~ P83
49	SSVPMN Cable	5521772-1	1	MDR Cable ASSY P50 ~ P50
50	Repeat Binder	5409042-2	2	
51	Label (NOTICE)	5544484-1	1	
52	Dummy Plate (CHA/DKA)	3283464-B	4	
53	Sheet (BLIND)	5544483-1	1	
54	Location Label (R)	3283414-2	1	
55	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
56	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.7-4 Parts List of DKC710I-CBXG

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC	3281342-E	1	
2	Rail (L/G)	3279209-1	2	
3	Rear Stopper	3283241-1	2	
4	Rear Stopper	3283241-2	2	
5	Tray	3281441-103	1	
6	Cable Duct	3284012-A	1	
7	Cable Duct	3284012-B	1	
8	Pocket ASSY	3283256-A	1	
9	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-A	1	
10	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-B	1	
11	Stopper Pin	5535500-1	1	
12	Support (TRAY)	3283249-1	1	
13	Door Bar	5545343-1	1	
14	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	26	
15	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-408	10	
16	Screw	SB510N	10	
17	Screw	SB420N	2	
18	Screw	SB406N	6	
19	HU Jumper	5521578-1	4	Maintenance Jumper
20	Rack Nut	5510146-1	34	
21	Label (QTY)	3268905-1	1	
22	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
23	Modular Plug Cord	5533144-5	1	
24	EMI Core	5513535-1	3	
25	Parts Location	5546147-1	1	
26	Packing Nameplate Kit	5544402-A	1	
27	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
28	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
29	Label NOISE (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
30	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1	1	For HDS
31	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
32	—	—	—	
33	—	—	—	
34	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
35	—	—	—	
36	Nameplate (HDS)	2854873-23	1	ITPD
	(DKC710I-CBXG)	2854876-23/523		HICAM/HICEF
37	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-36	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-1UL)	2853327-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
38	Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-37	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-1USR)	2854877-37/537		HICAM/HICEF
39	Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-41	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-C16GR)	2854877-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
40	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-47	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-FIHT)	2853327-47/547		HICAM/HICEF
41	Nameplate (HP)	2854873-25	1	ITPD
	(AV400-63002 (Regulatory))	2854876-25/525		HICAM/HICEF
42	Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-6	1	ITPD
	(DKC710I-CBXG (Traceable))	2854877-6/506		HICAM/HICEF
43	Nameplate (HP)	2852570-36	1	ITPD
	(AV436AX)	2853328-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
44	Nameplate (HP)	2854875-41	1	ITPD
	(AV447BX)	2854878-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
45	Jumper Connector	5381918-102	10	SSW Jumper (Reserve)
46	HU Jumper	5521578-1	2	Maintenance Jumper
47	—	—	—	
48	—	—	—	
49	—	—	—	
50	—	—	—	
51	—	—	—	
52	—	—	—	
53	—	—	—	
54	Location Label (R)	3283414-1	1	
55	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
56	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.7-5 Parts List of DKC710I-CBXH

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC	3281342-E	1	
2	Rail (L/G)	3279209-1	2	
3	Rear Stopper	3283241-1	2	
4	Rear Stopper	3283241-2	2	
5	Tray	3281441-103	1	
6	Cable Duct	3284012-A	1	
7	Cable Duct	3284012-B	1	
8	Pocket ASSY	3283256-B	1	
9	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-A	1	
10	Rail (POCKET)	3283255-B	1	
11	—	—	—	
12	—	—	—	
13	—	—	—	
14	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-516	26	
15	WA Socket Bolt	3261959-408	10	
16	Screw	SB510N	10	
17	—	—	—	
18	Screw	SB406N	6	
19	HU Jumper	5521578-1	4	Maintenance Jumper
20	Rack Nut	5510146-1	34	
21	Label (QTY)	3268905-1	1	
22	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
23	Modular Plug Cord	5533144-5	1	
24	EMI Core	5513535-1	2	
25	Parts Location	5546147-1	1	
26	Packing Nameplate Kit	5544402-A	1	
27	Label (VCCI)	5545024-1	1	For HDS/HP
28	Label (BSMI-D3300)	3265644-4	1	For HDS
29	Label NOISE (FCC/CSA)	3283107-1	1	For HDS/HP
30	Label (KOREA-KC)	3284280-1	1	For HDS
31	Label (V/Hz/PH.)	3283091-1	1	
32	—	—	—	
33	—	—	—	
34	Label (BSMI)	3269907-1	1	For HP
35	—	—	—	

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
36	Nameplate (HDS)	2854873-24	1	ITPD
	(DKC710I-CBXH)	2854876-24/524		HICAM/HICEF
37	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-36	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-1UL)	2853327-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
38	Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-37	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-1USR)	2854877-37/537		HICAM/HICEF
39	Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-41	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-C16GR)	2854877-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
40	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-47	1	ITPD
	(DKC-F710I-FIHT)	2853327-47/547		HICAM/HICEF
41	Nameplate (HP)	2854873-25	1	ITPD
	(AV400-63002 (Regulatory))	2854876-25/525		HICAM/HICEF
42	Nameplate (HDS)	2854874-7	1	ITPD
	(DKC710I-CBXH (Traceable))	2854877-7/507		HICAM/HICEF
43	Nameplate (HP)	2852570-36	1	ITPD
	(AV436AX)	2853328-36/536		HICAM/HICEF
44	Nameplate (HP)	2854875-41	1	ITPD
	(AV447BX)	2854878-41/541		HICAM/HICEF
45	Jumper Connector	5381918-102	10	SSW Jumper (Reserve)
46	HU Jumper	5521578-1	2	Maintenance Jumper
47	Cable ASSY	5521768-101	1	1SA/1SF-1 ~ 1SE/1SB-1
				1SA/1SF-2 ~ 1SE/1SB-2
				2SC/2SH-1 ~ 2SG/2SD-1
				2SC/2SH-2 ~ 2SG/2SD-2
48	LAN Cable	3283002-B	1	P84 ~ P83
49	SSVPMN Cable	5521772-1	1	MDR Cable ASSY P50 ~ P50
50	Repeat Binder	5409042-2	2	
51	Label (NOTICE)	5544484-1	1	
52	Dummy Plate (CHA/DKA)	3283464-B	4	
53	Sheet (BLIND)	5544483-1	1	
54	Location Label (R)	3283414-2	1	
55	CE Address Label	2854907-1	1	For HDS
56	CE Address Label	2854907-2	1	For HP

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 4.7-6 Parts List of DKC-F710I-BCH

Item No.	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
100	Bezel (14U) ASSY	3283168-A	1	
101	Hinge	5544453-1	2	
102	Bracket	5544457-1	1	
103	Plate	5544452-1	2	
104	Angle	5544448-1	1	For bezel before REV.B
	Angle	5544448-101		For bezel from REV.C
105	Screw	SC306N	6	
106	Screw	SB305N	6	
107	Pin	5544482-1	2	
108	Key	—	1	
109	Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-2	1	ITPD
		2853327-2/502		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Confirmation of Removal Position
   a. The following figure shows a configuration example of installing Controller Chassis (DKC710I-CBX/CBXA/CBXG/CBXB/CBXH) in 42 units rack frame. However, installing positions of Controller Chassis may differ according to the construction within the rack frame.

Standard Configuration

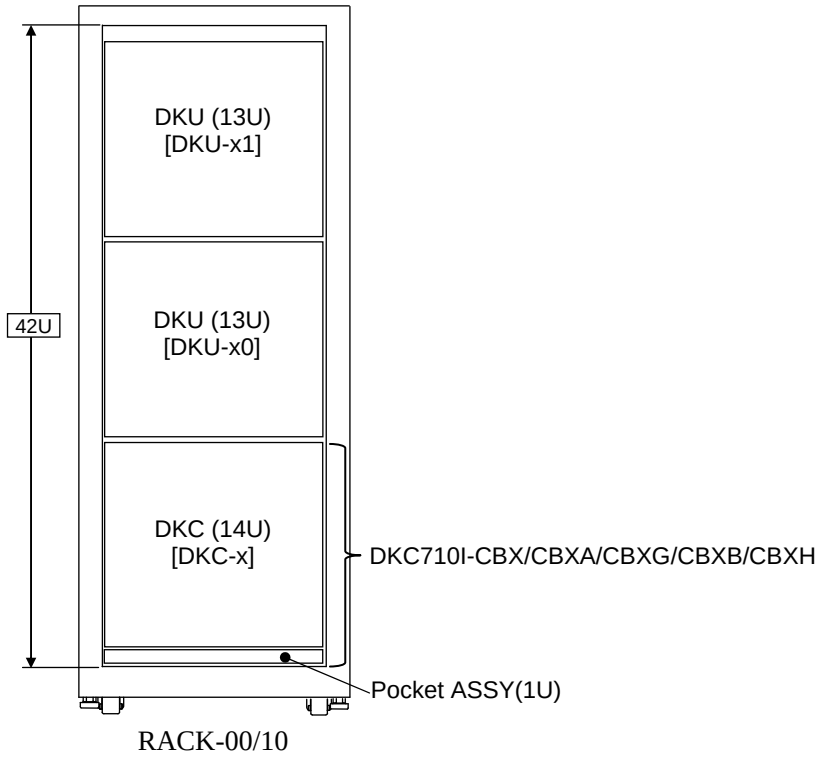


Fig. 4.7-1 Mounting Position of Controller Chassis

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.7.1 De-Installation Procedure of Bezel

1. Removal of Bezel
   a. Insert the key into the Bezel keyhole, and turn the key 90 degrees clockwise direction to unlock. (The stopper of the left side of the Bezel is also unlocked, and the Bezel can be opened.)
   b. Open the bezel by pulling the pocket door pull.
   c. Remove the two pins and remove the Bezel.

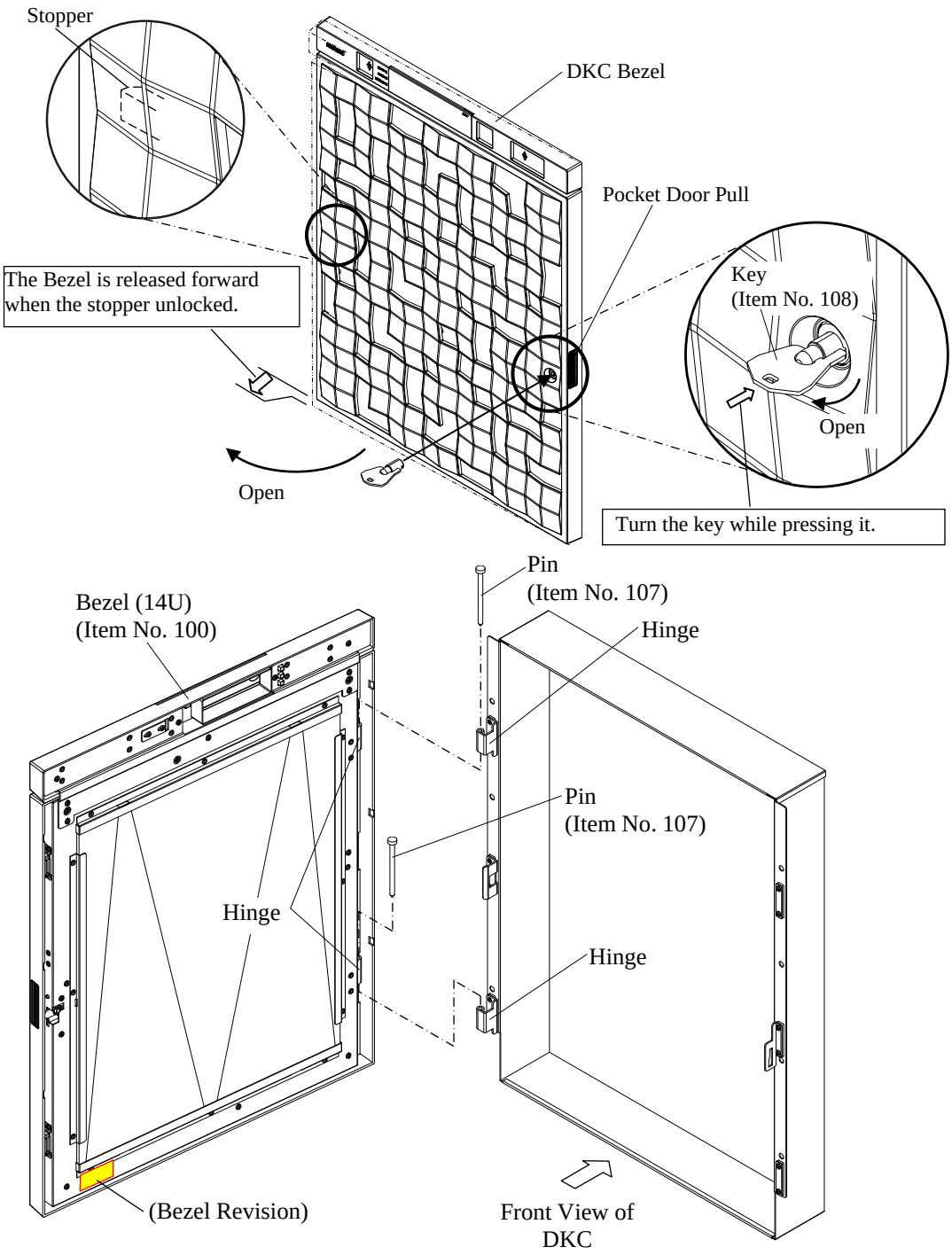
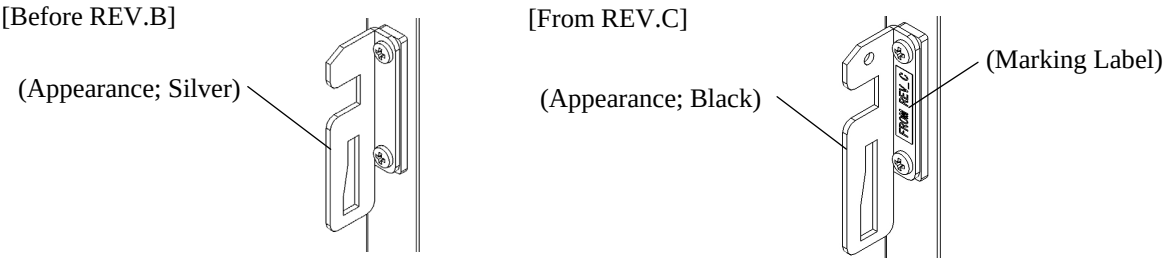


Fig. 4.7.1-1 Removal of Bezel

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removal of Parts
   a. Remove the four screws and remove the two hinges from the front side of the DKC.
   b. Remove the two screws and remove the bracket from the front side of the DKC.
   c. Remove the four screws and remove the two plates from the front side of the DKC.
   d. Remove the two screws and remove the angel from the front side of the DKC.

Notice: Pay attention to the angle (Item No.104) because it is different by the bezel revision. Cannot lock by the combination of the bezel of REV_C and the angle of the bezel attachment before REV_B.



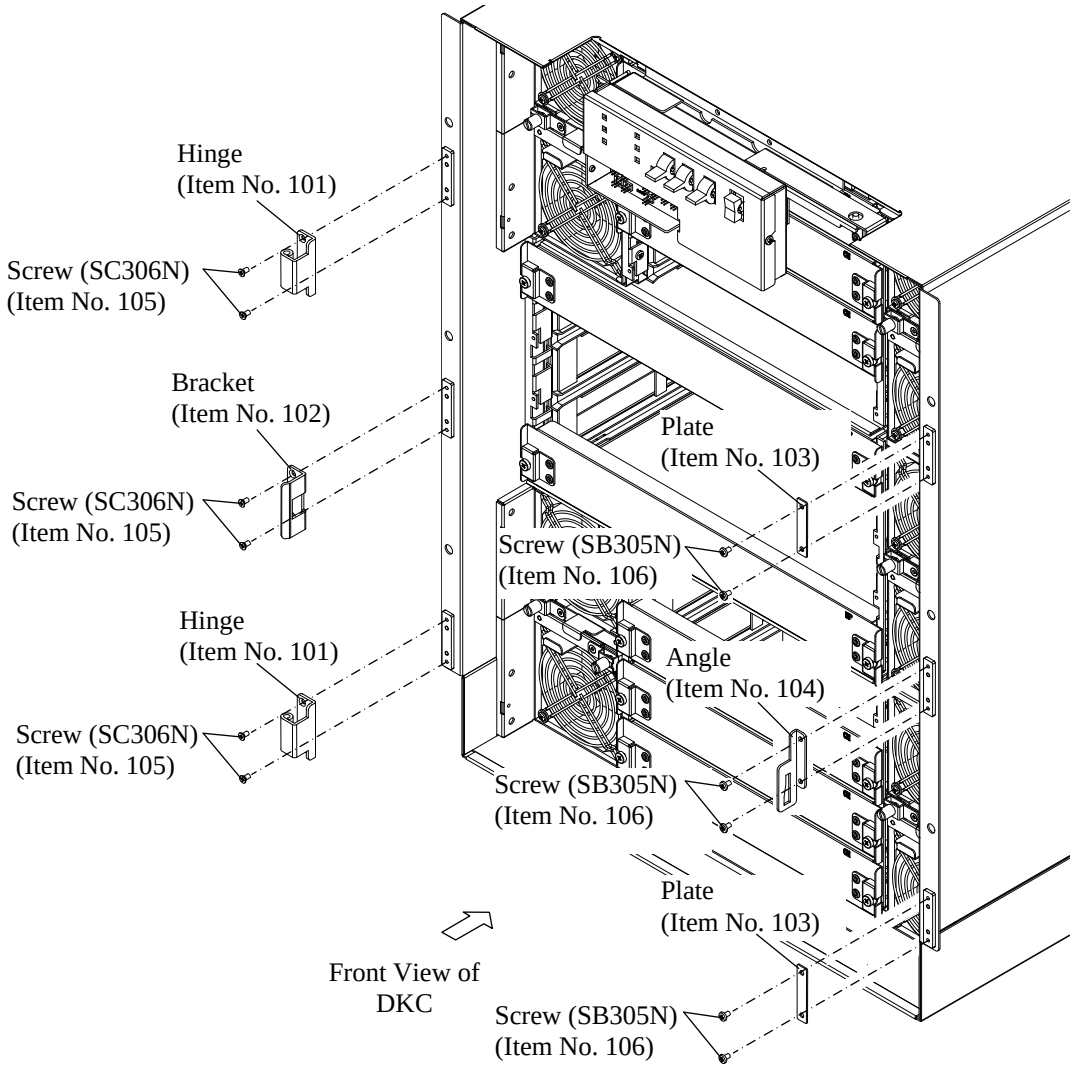


Fig. 4.7.1-2 Removal of Parts

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removal of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach the nameplate tags with the screw.

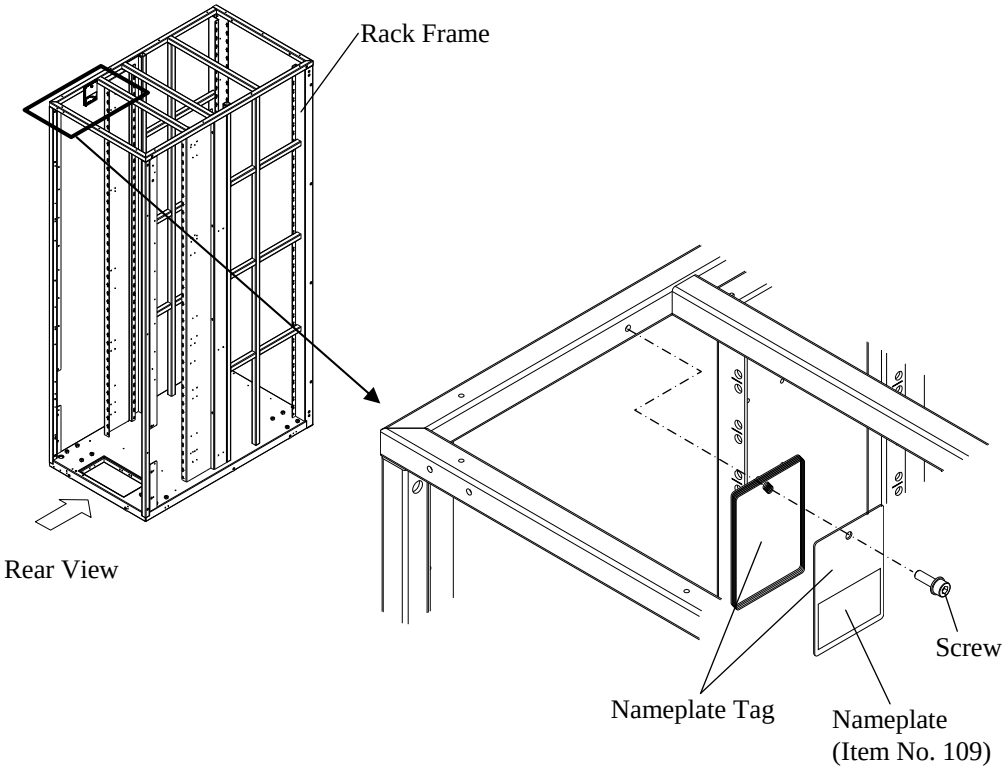


Fig. 4.7.1-3 Removal of Nameplate

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.7.2 De-Installation Procedure of Controller Chassis

1. When the removing Controller Chassis is the DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH, remove the parts.
   When the removing Controller Chassis is not DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH, go to procedure 2.

   a. Items from No.47 to No.52 in Table 4.7-3 or Table 4.7-5 are the equivalent of 1st Inter-Controller Connecting Kit.
   For the de-installation of these parts, install the parts according to the procedure on the page INST04-06-10 with the working item No.11 in Table2.3-1 on the page INST02-70, such as Processor Blade, HUB Kit, PCI Express Switch Adapter, Inter-Controller Connecting Kit and Additional Controller PS De-Installation (DKC-F710I-MP/MPR/HUB/ESW/MDEXC/APC), after this procedure (De-Installation of Controller Chassis) because it is necessary to turn on the DKC-1 by order of the SVP.

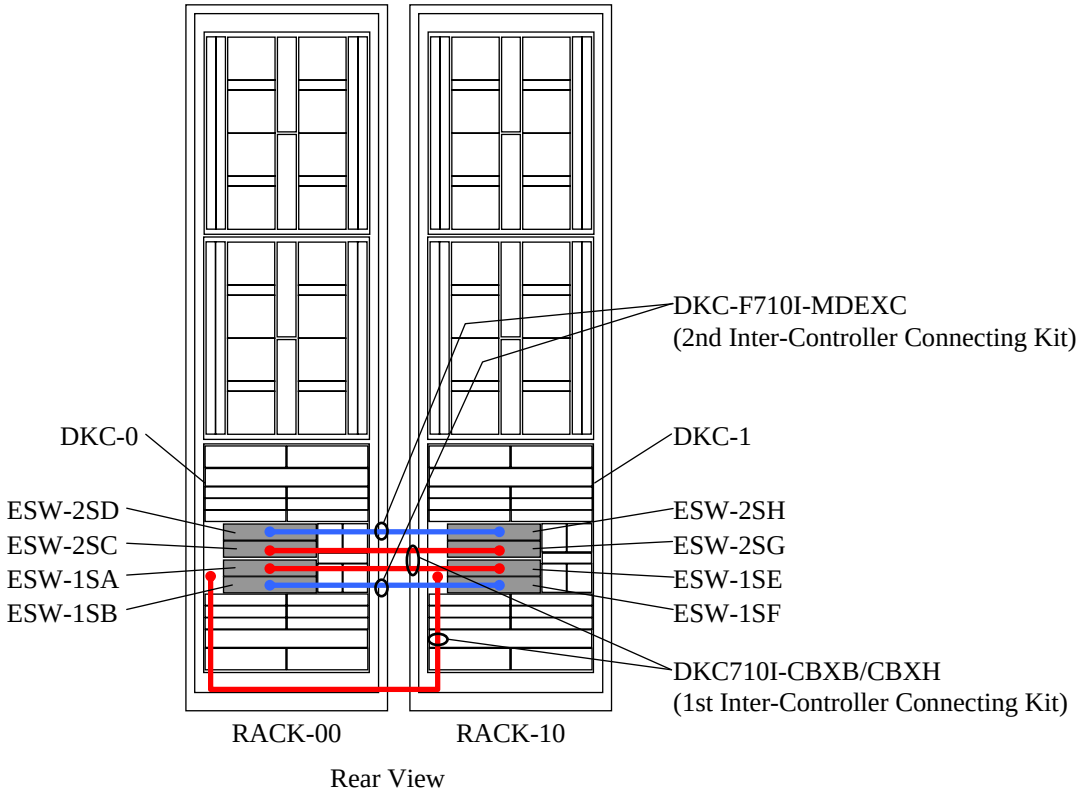


Fig. 4.7.2-1 Mounting Position of Inter-Controller Connecting Kit

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removal of cable ducts
   a. Remove the ten screws. And then, remove the two cable ducts from the rear side of frame.

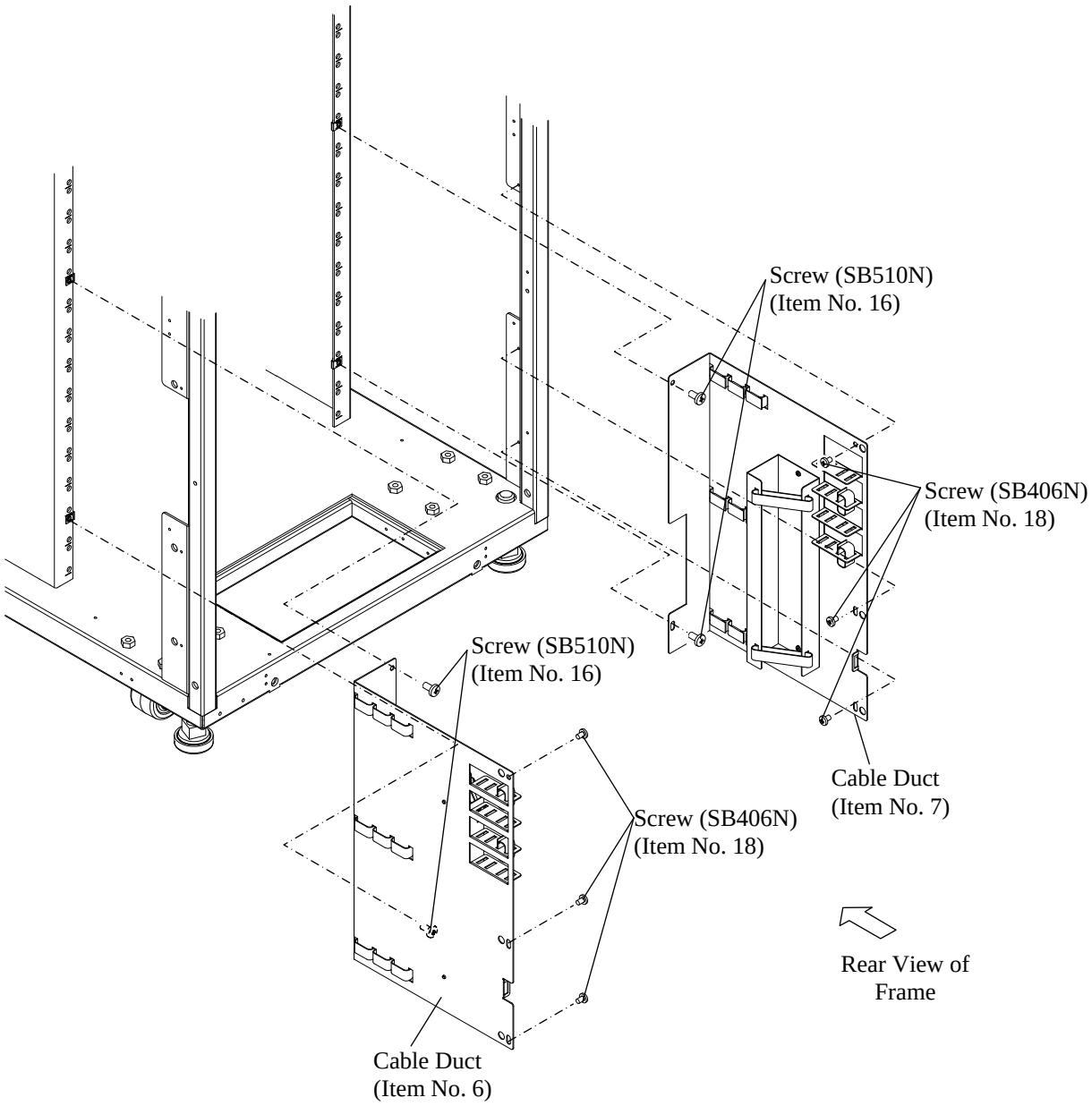


Fig. 4.7.2-2 Removal of Cable Ducts

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removal of support parts (For DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH, this operation is not needed.)
   a. Open the locking clamp and remove the door bar from the rear side of rear door.
   b. Remove the stopper pin from the support.
   c. Remove the two screws and remove the support from the rear side of rear door.

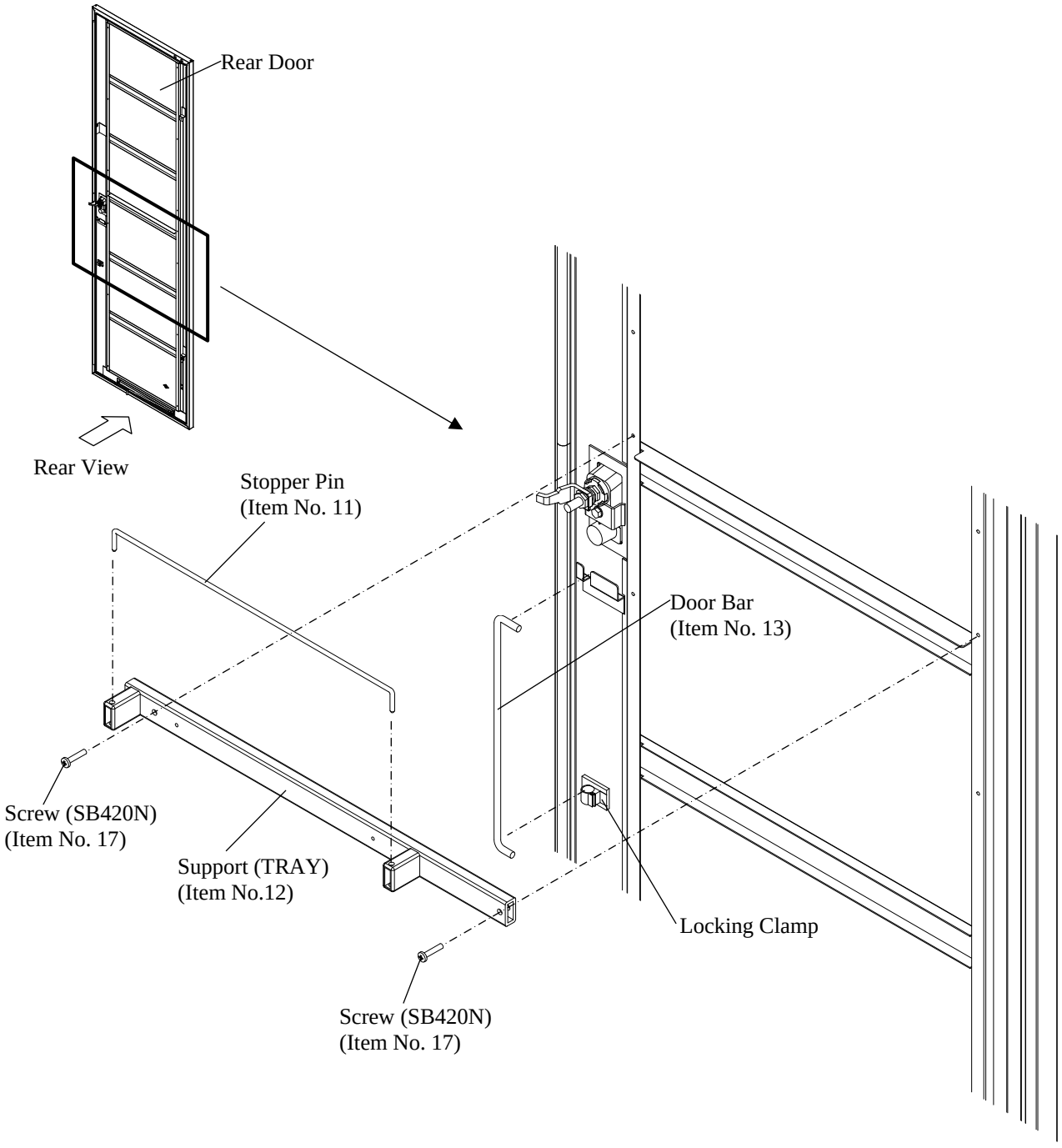


Fig. 4.7.2-3 Removal of Support Parts

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Removal of Pocket ASSY
   a. Remove the Pocket ASSY from the front side of frame.

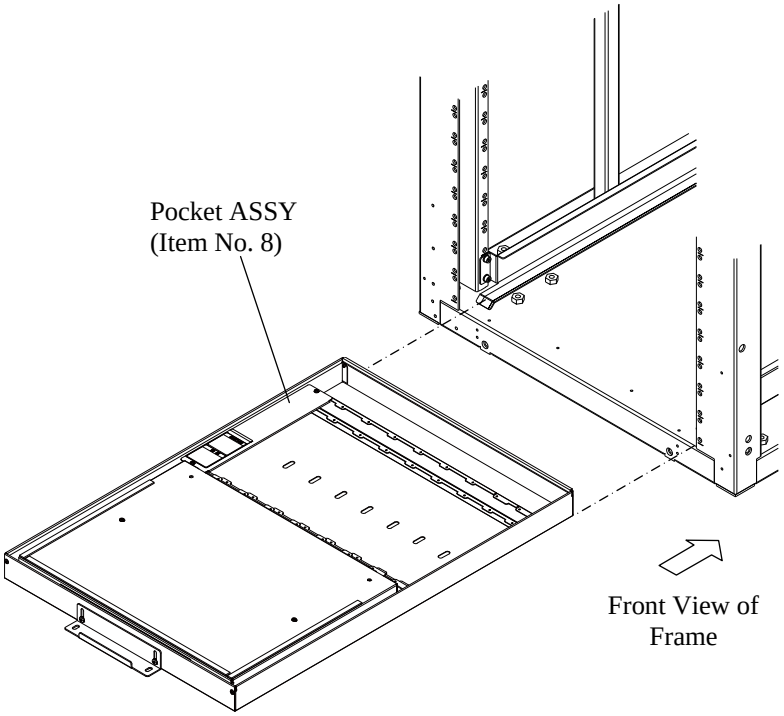


Fig. 4.7.2-4 Removal of Pocket ASSY

   b. Loosen the two screws and remove the PC tray from the Pocket ASSY.
   c. Remove the modular plug cord two EMI cores and Parts Location from the Pocket ASSY.
   d. Attach the PC tray to the Pocket ASSY and tighten the two screws.

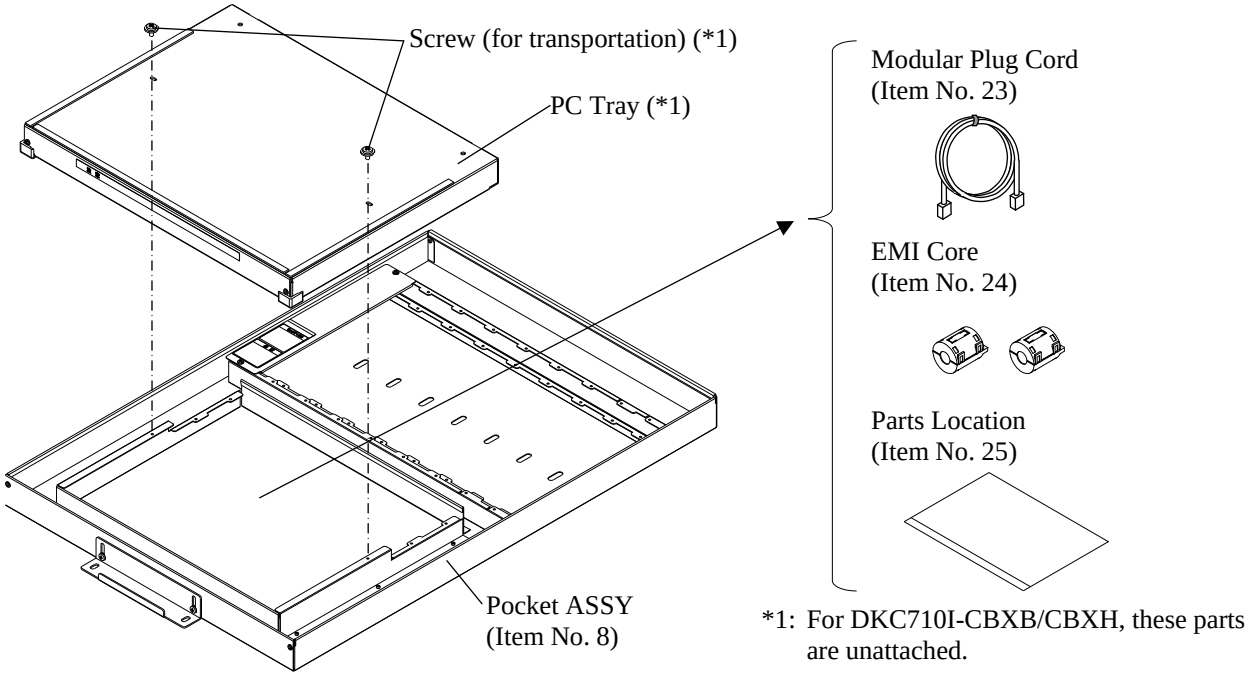


Fig. 4.7.2-5 Removal of Parts

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of DKC
   a. Remove the WA socket bolts and tray from the rear side of DKC.
   b. Remove the WA socket bolts and four rear stoppers from the rear side of DKC.

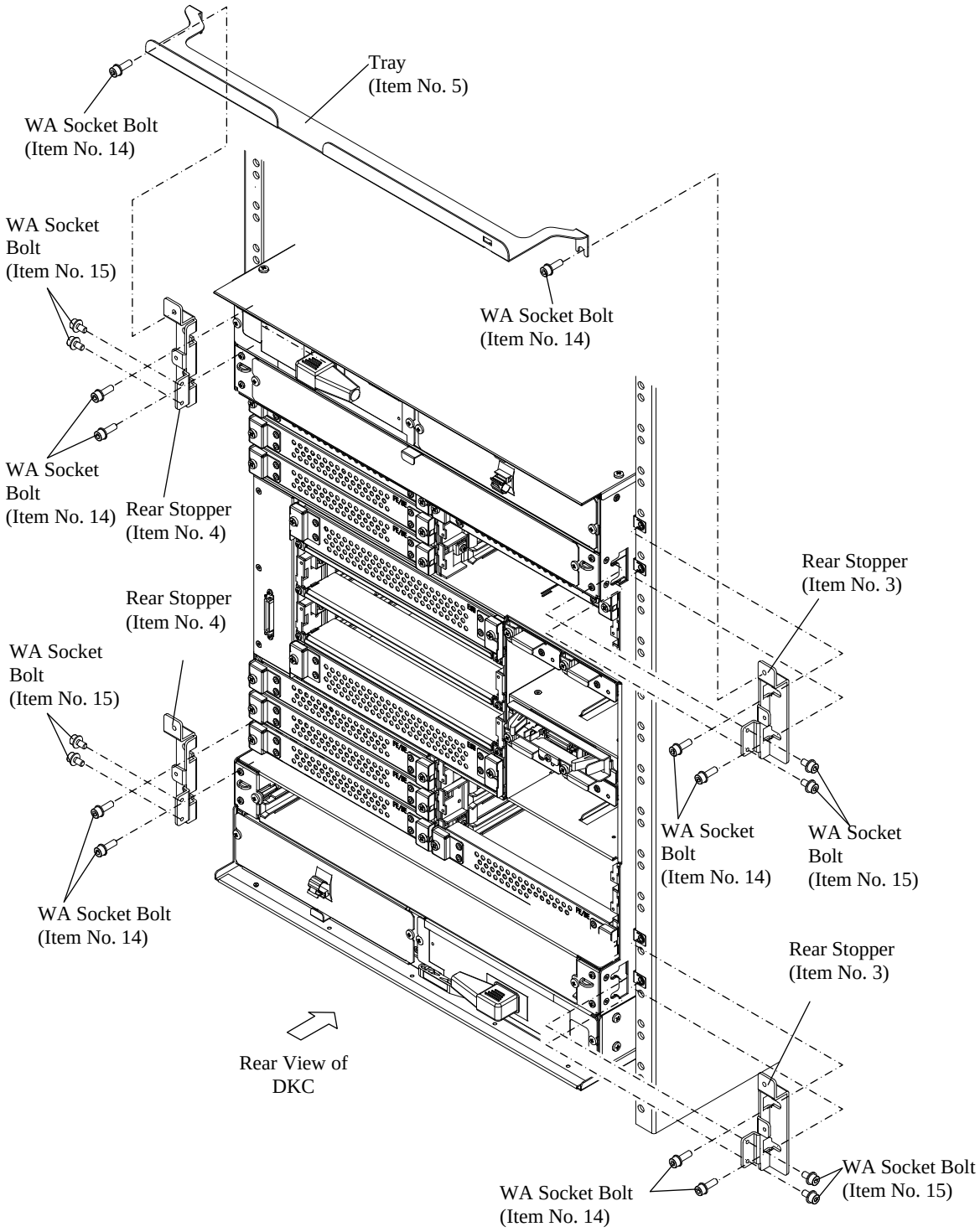


Fig. 4.7.2-6 Removal of Stoppers and Tray

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

⚠ CAUTION

Paying attention to falls:
Work carefully because the mass of the single DKC is about 180 kg.

c. Remove the six screws and remove the DKC from the Rack frame referring to mounting procedure using the special lifter. (See INST03-15-10 through 40.)

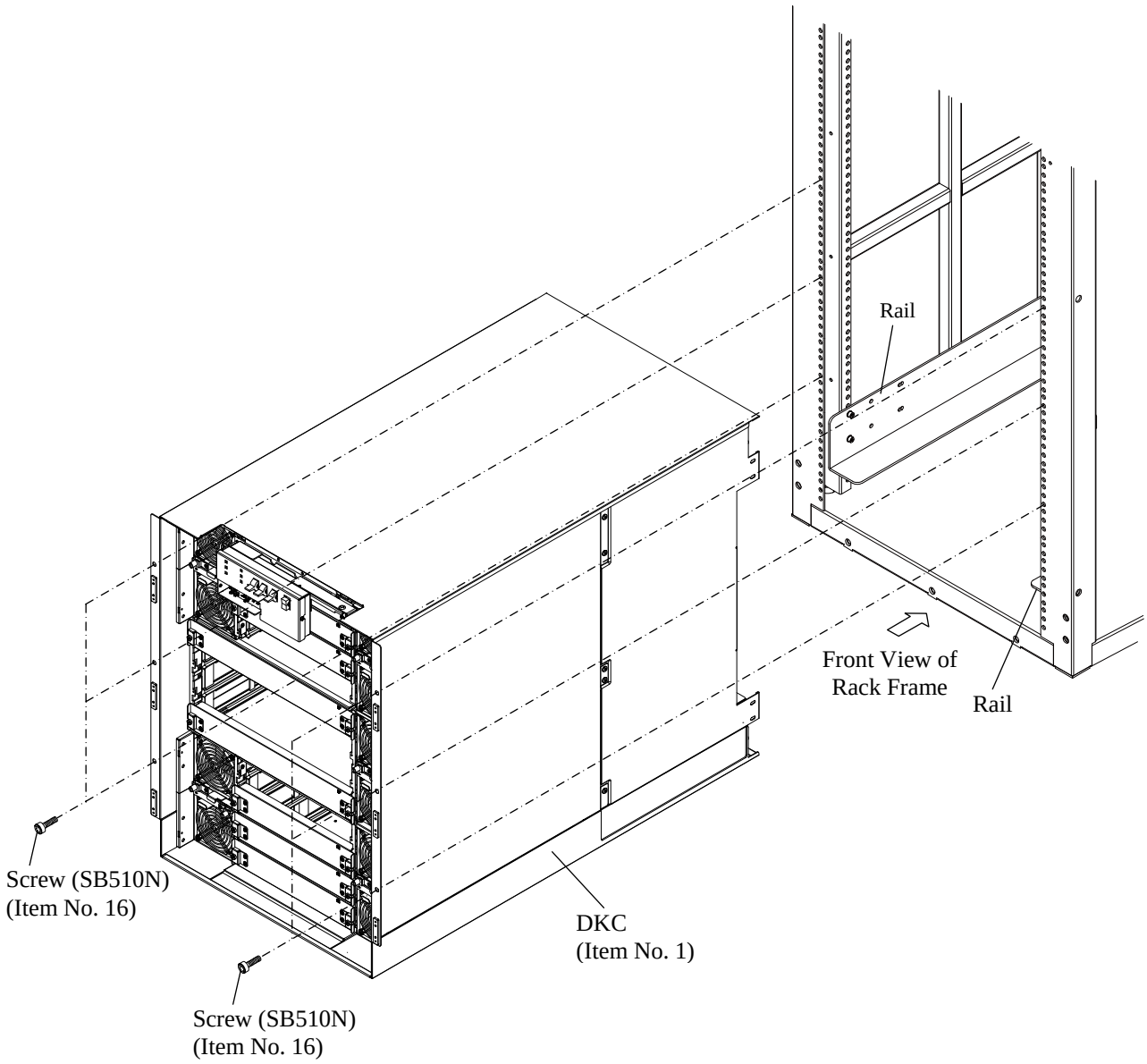
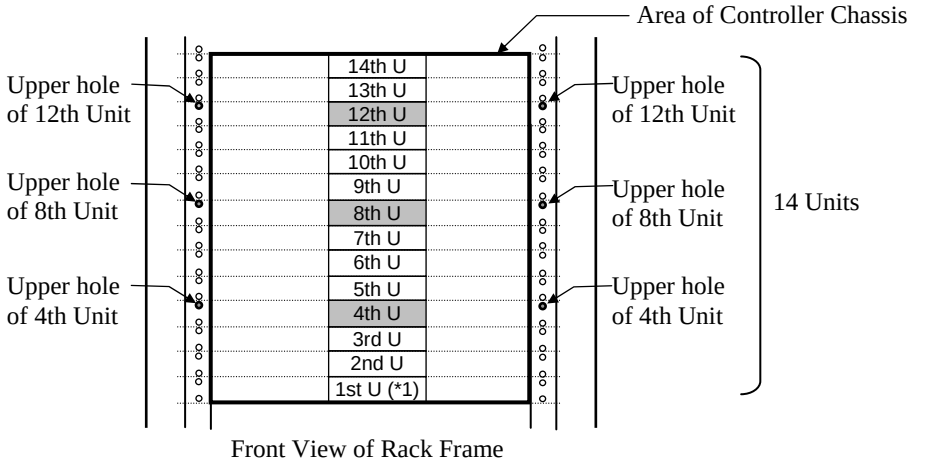


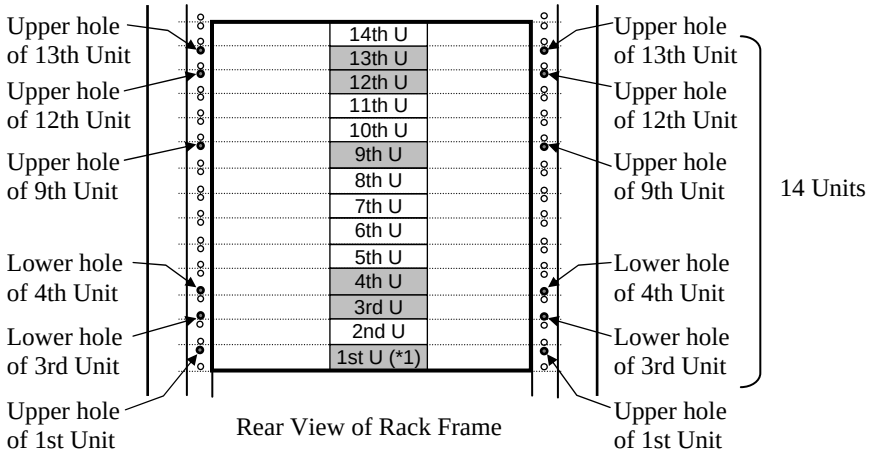
Fig. 4.7.2-7 Removal of DKC

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Removal of rack nuts on the rack frame
   a. Remove the three rack nuts from each of the right and left beams on the front side of the rack frame.
   b. Remove the six rack nuts from each of the right and left beams on the rear side of the rack frame.

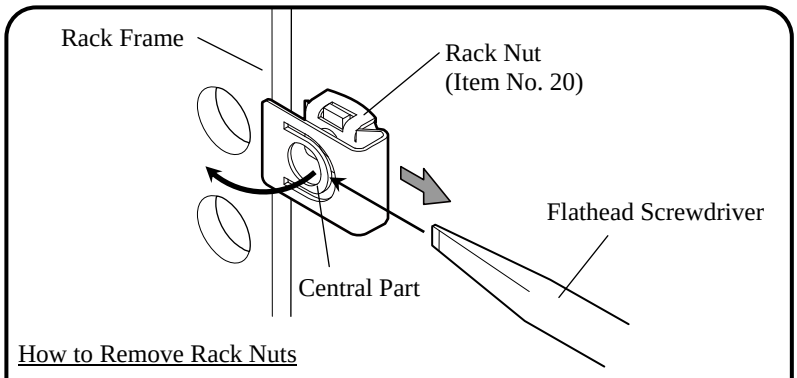


Front View of Rack Frame



Rear View of Rack Frame

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position



How to Remove Rack Nuts

① Stick a flathead screwdriver and so on into the central part of the rack nut to open it.
② Remove the rack nut.
③ Press the opened central part to restore it.

Fig. 4.7.2-8 Removal of Rack Nuts

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Removal of Rails
   a. Remove the four WA socket bolts and remove the rail from the right side of the rack frame.
   b. Remove the four rack nuts from the rack frame.
   c. Remove the rail from the left side of the rack frame in the same way.

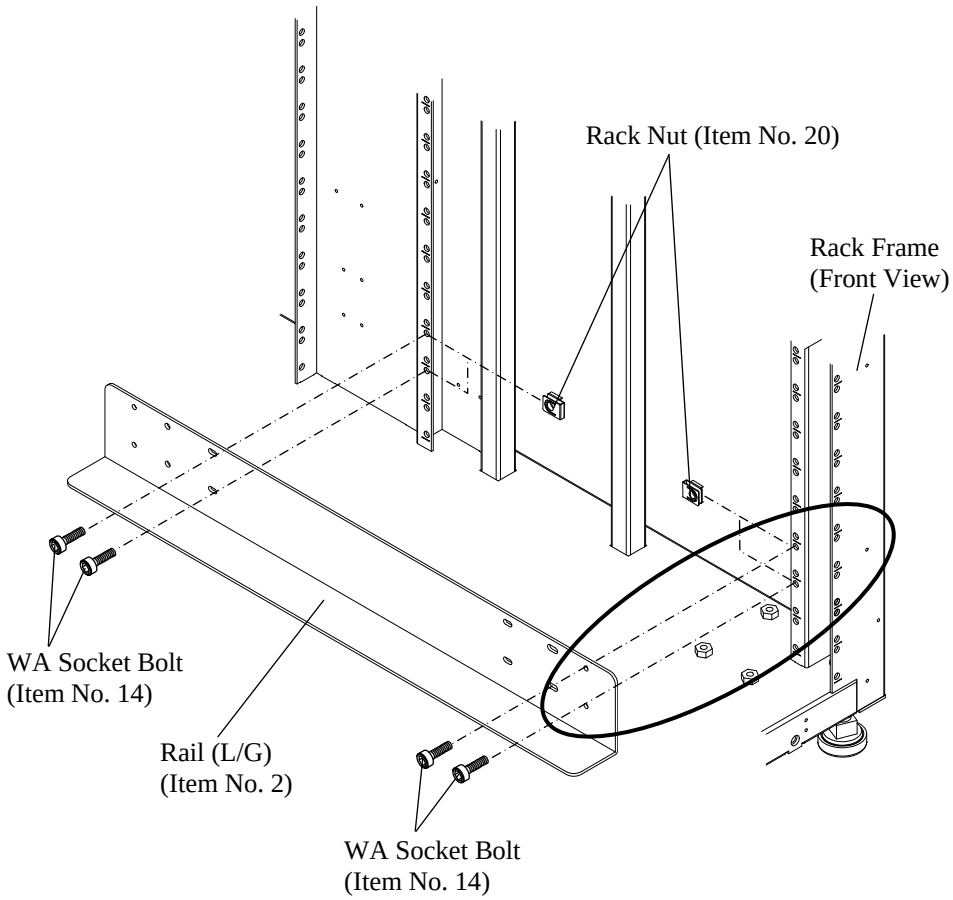


Fig. 4.7.2-9 Removal of Rail

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the four WA socket bolts and remove the rail from the right side of the rack frame.
e. Remove the four rack nuts from the rack frame.
f. Remove the rail from the left side of the rack frame in the same way.

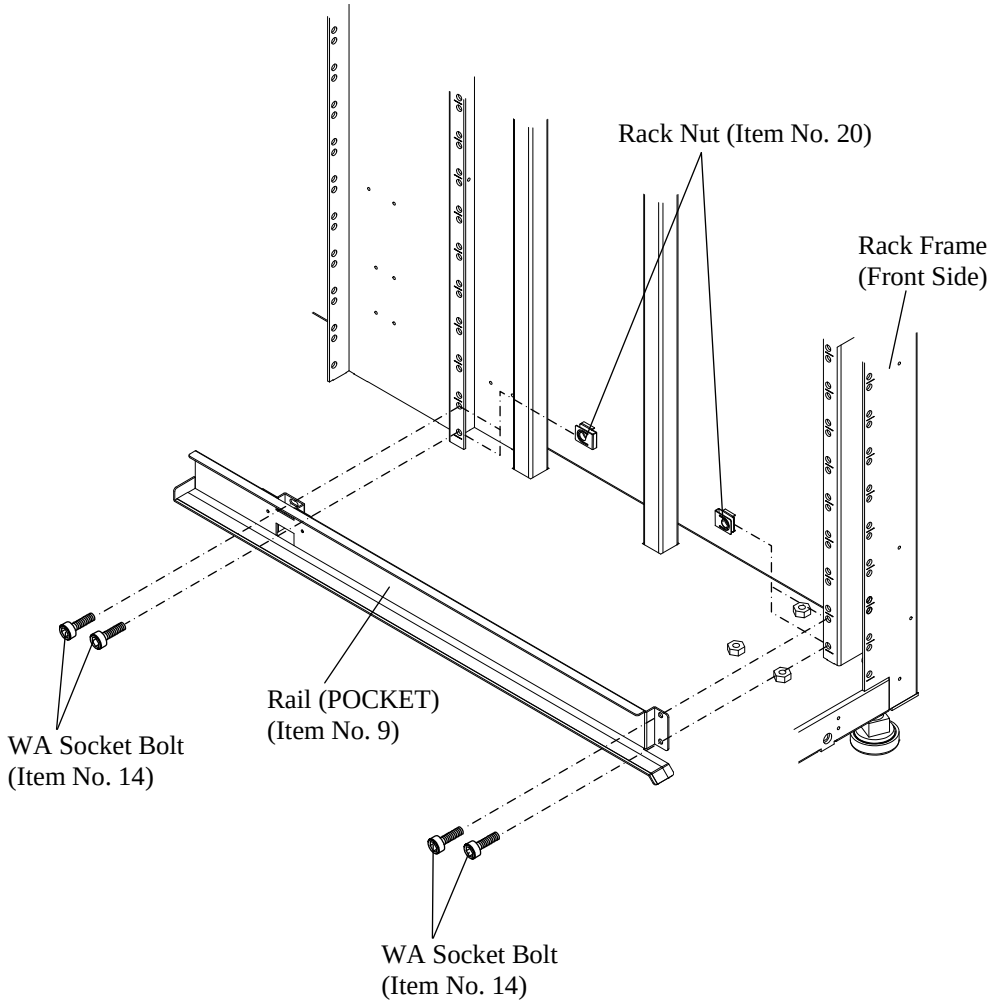


Fig. 4.7.2-10 Removal of Rail

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. Removal of Labels and Nameplates
   a. Remove the labels and nameplates from the DKC.

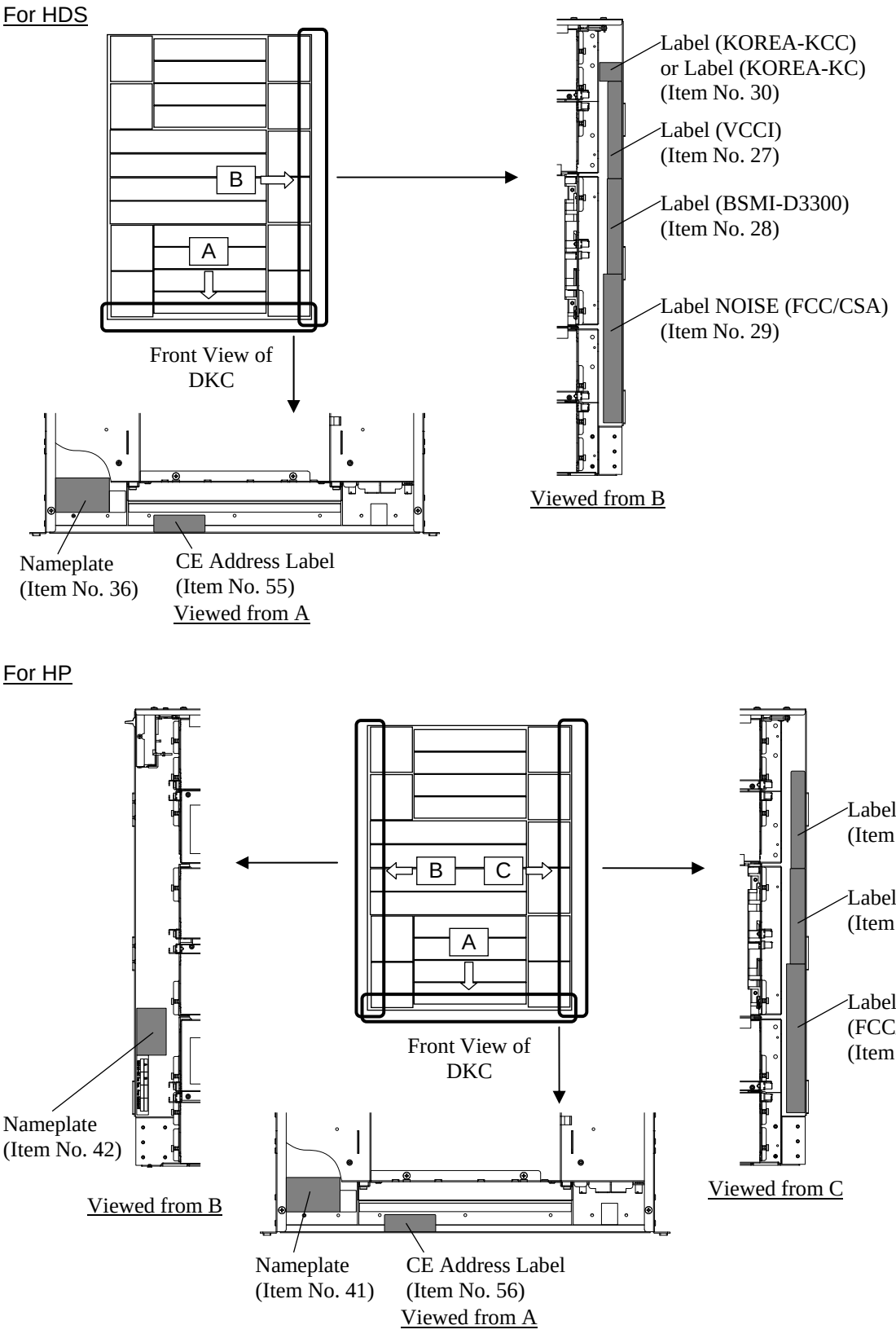


Fig. 4.7.2-11 Removal of Labels and Nameplates

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the Label (V/Hz/PH.) from the DKC.

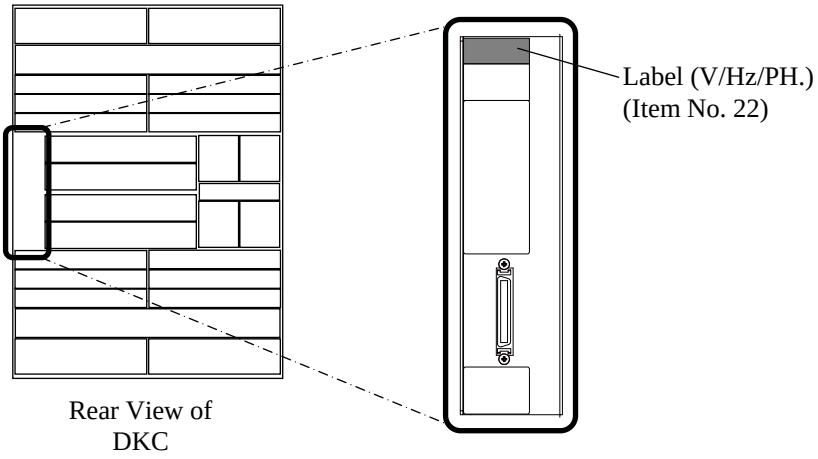


Fig. 4.7.2-12 Removal of Label

c. Remove the Location Label (R) from the rear side of the bottom of the RACK.

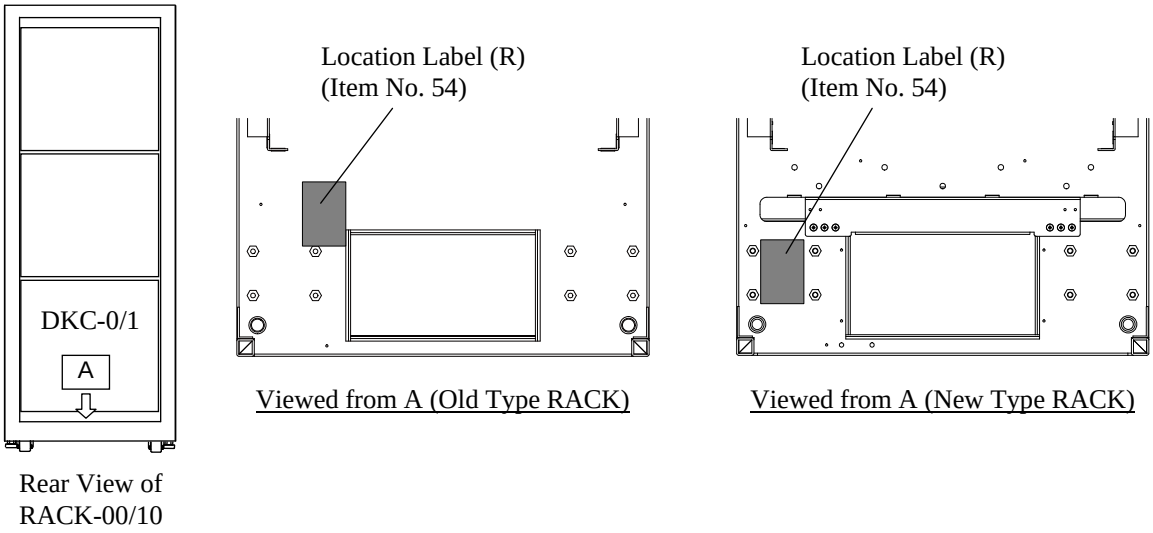


Fig. 4.7.2-12A Removal of Location Label

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Remove the screw and remove the nameplate tags.

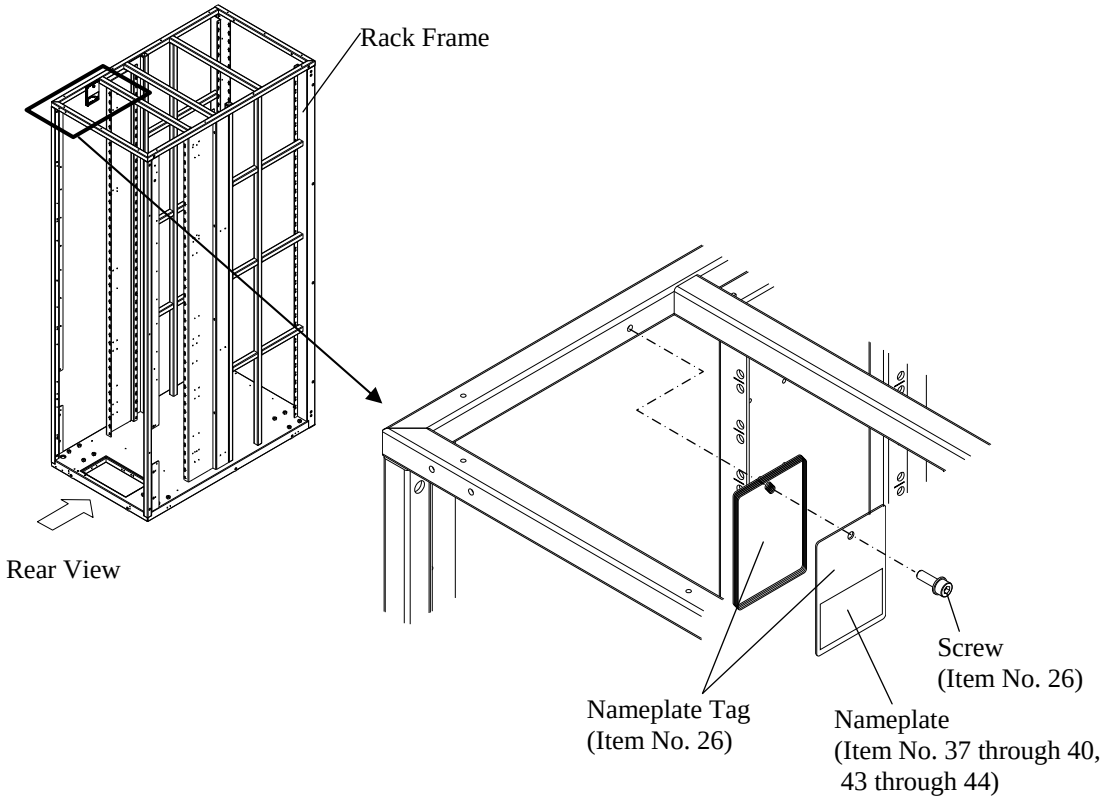


Fig. 4.7.2-13 Removal of Nameplate

For HDS

e. Remove the Sheet (BLIND) from the DKC bezel for the DKC-1.

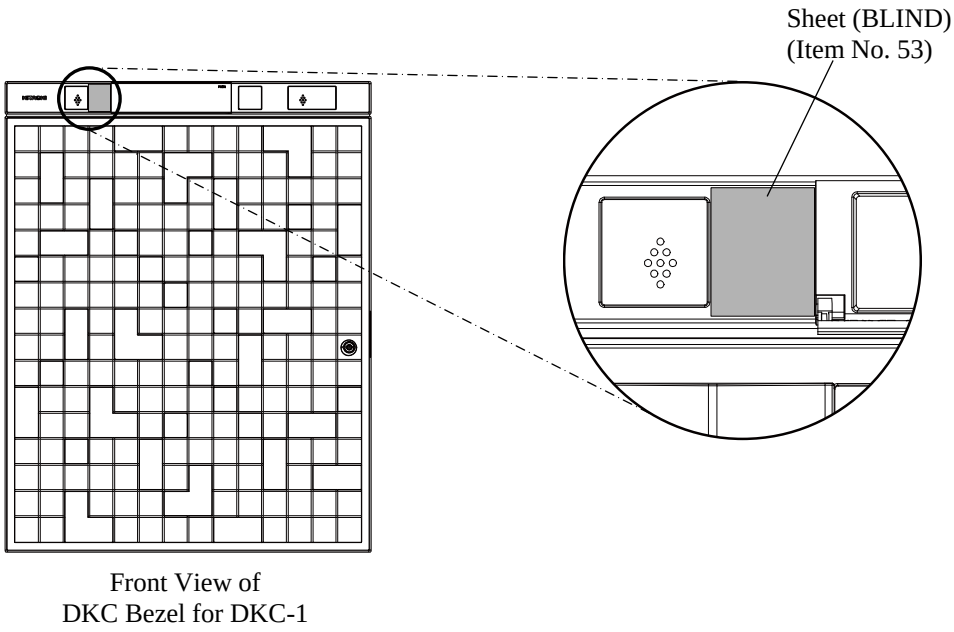


Fig. 4.7.2-14 Removal of Sheet

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.8 De-Installation of Rack and Side Cover (DKC-F710I-RK42/SCOV)

Table 4.8-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-RK42	42U Rack Frame	1509722-C	1	
		Packing Work①	3283388-A	1	
		Screw	SB410N	12	Components of Packing Work ①
		Packing Work②	3283388-B	1	
		HEX Socket Bolt	BS871N	2	Components of Packing Work ②
		Washer	WP008N	4	
		Nut	NF008S	2	
		Packing Work③	3283388-C	1	
		Clamp Tape	5544251-2	19	Components of Packing Work ③
		Cleat	5409055-2	19	
		Screw	SB406N	19	
		Packing Work④	3283388-D	1	
		Screw	SB406N	2	Components of Packing Work ④
		Lock Washer	WT004N	2	
		FG Cable	5524153-1	1	
		Fix Plate	5546237-1	2	Fix Plate L
			5546451-1		Fix Plate S
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-1	1	ITPD
			2853327-1/501		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-SCOV	Side Cover	2853308-1	3	
		Side Cover	2853308-2	3	
		Screw	SB406N	12	
		Screw	SB432N	6	
		Washer	5513553-433	6	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-50	1	ITPD
			2853327-50/550		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.8.1 De-Installation Procedure of Rack and Side Cover

1. Removal of FG cable
   a. Remove the two screws, the two lock washers and the FG cable from the rear side of the racks. (Refer to Fig. 4.8.1-1 or Fig. 4.8.1-2.)

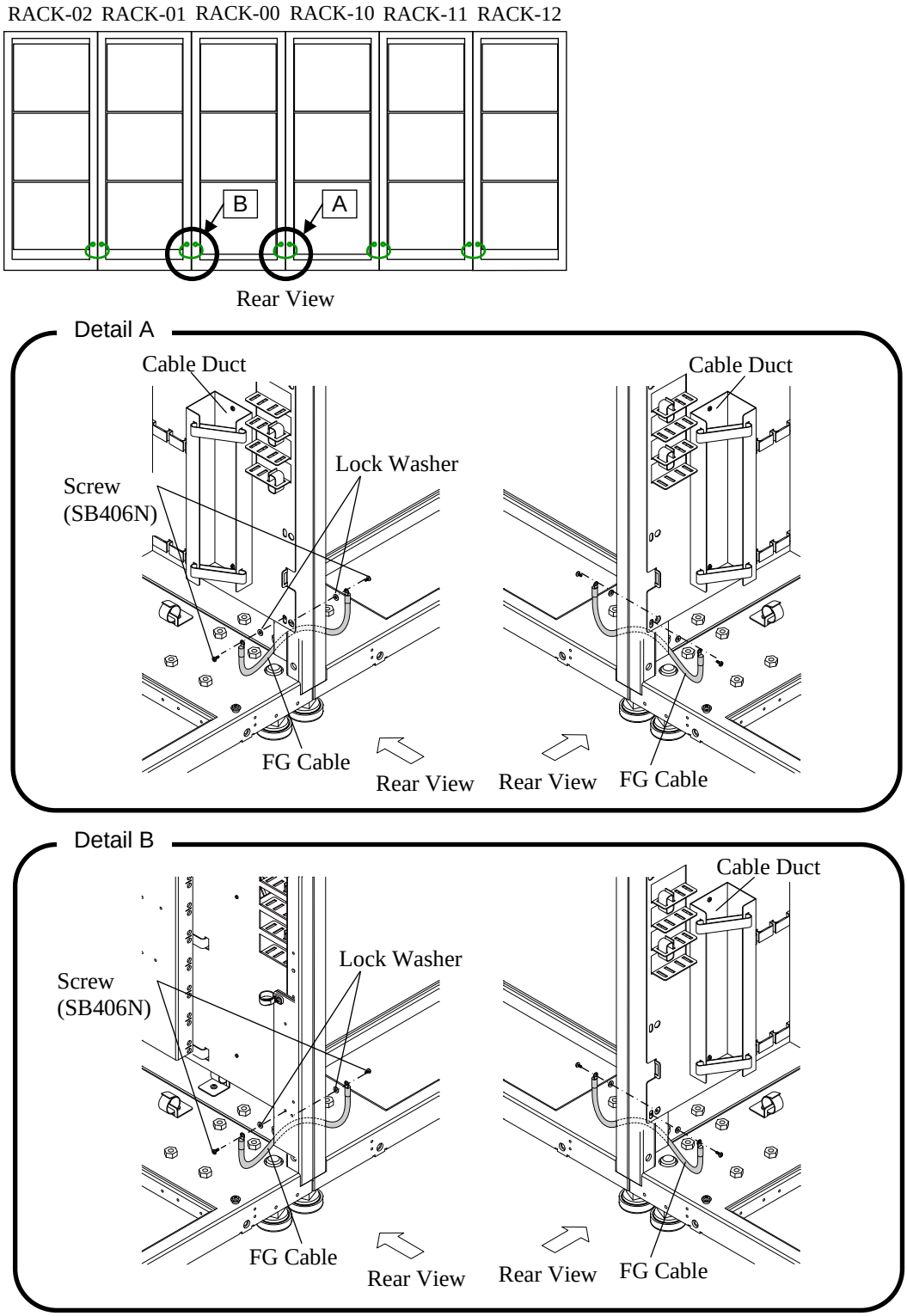
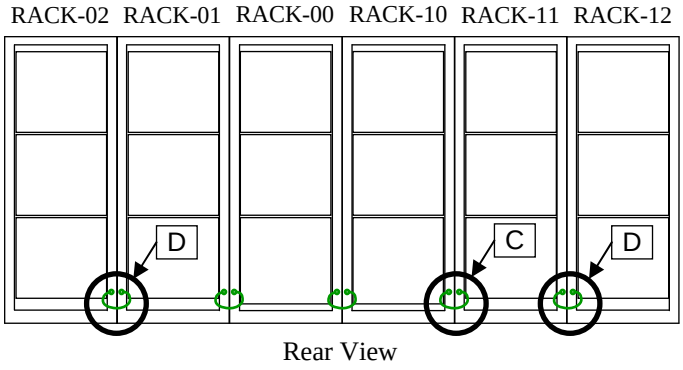
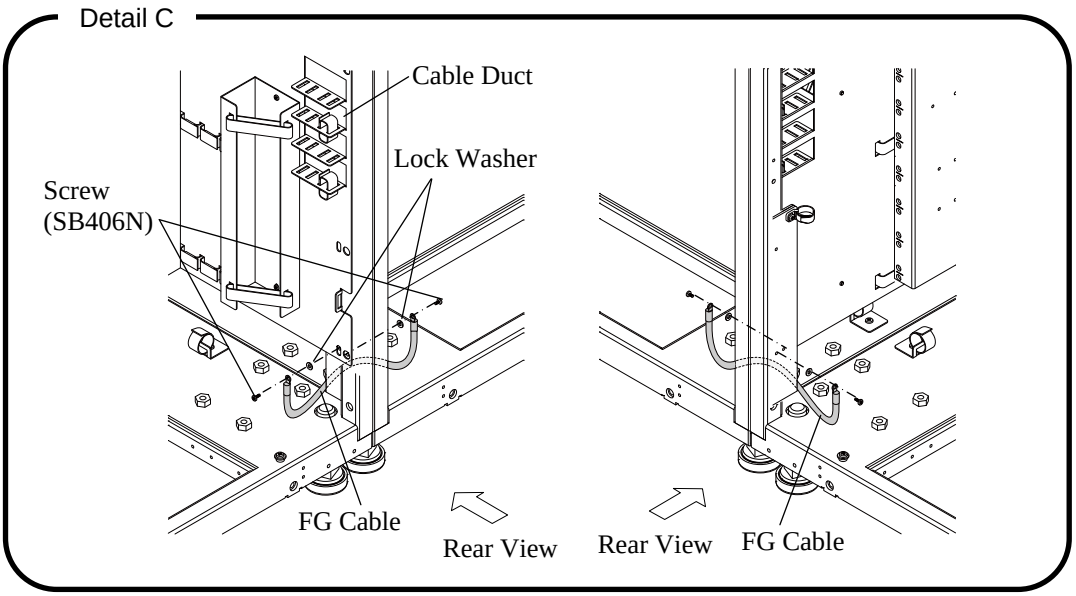


Fig. 4.8.1-1 Removal of FG Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.





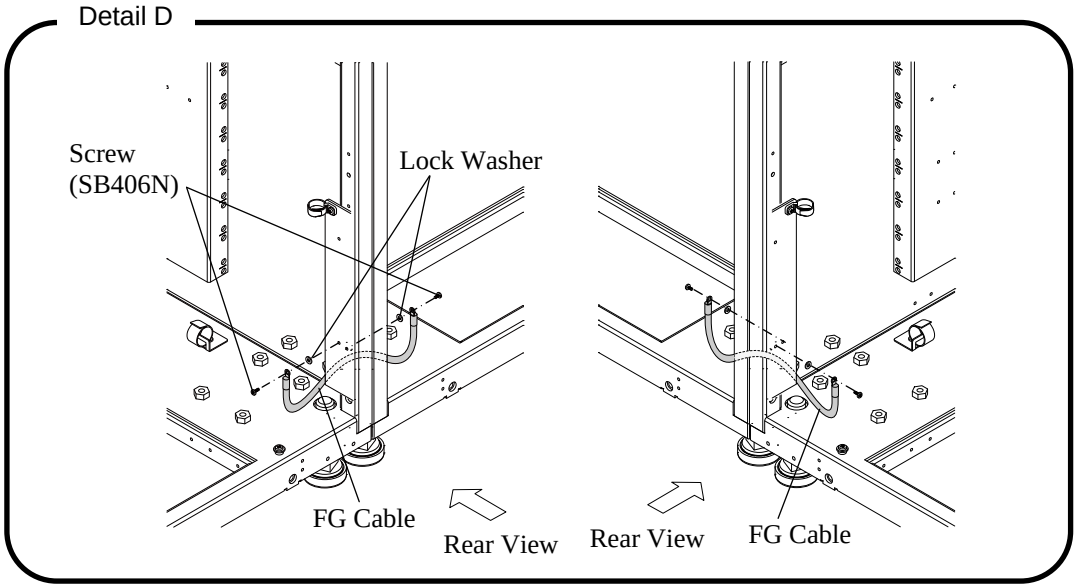


Fig. 4.8.1-2 Removal of FG Cable

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Disconnection of Rack Frames
   a. Remove the eight screws from the front side of the rack frame that releases connection, and remove the panel R and the panel L.

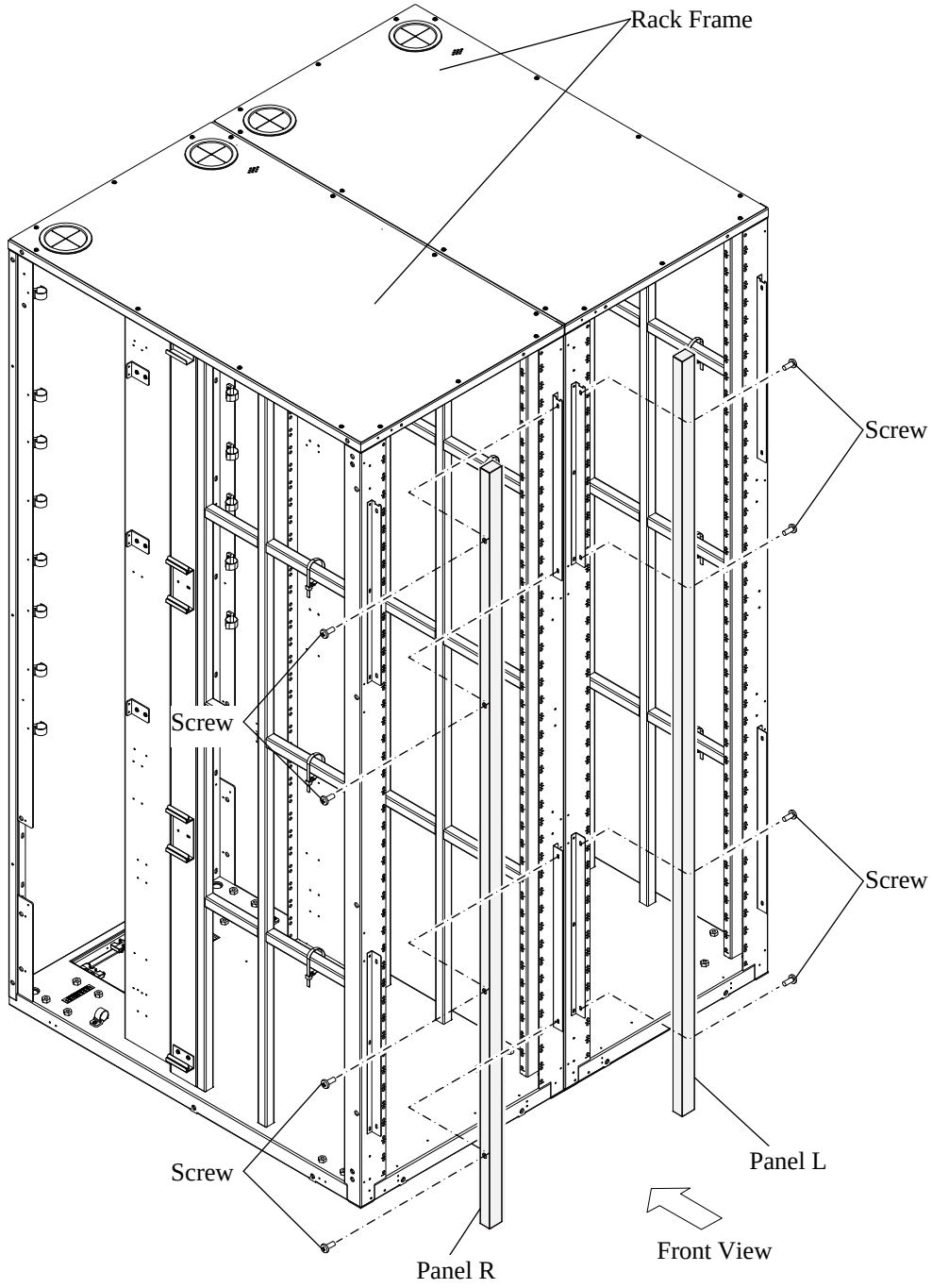


Fig. 4.8.1-3 Removal of Panels

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Remove the twelve or eight screws and the two fix plates from the front of Rack Frames. (Refer to Fig. 4.8.1-3A or Fig. 4.8.1-3B.)

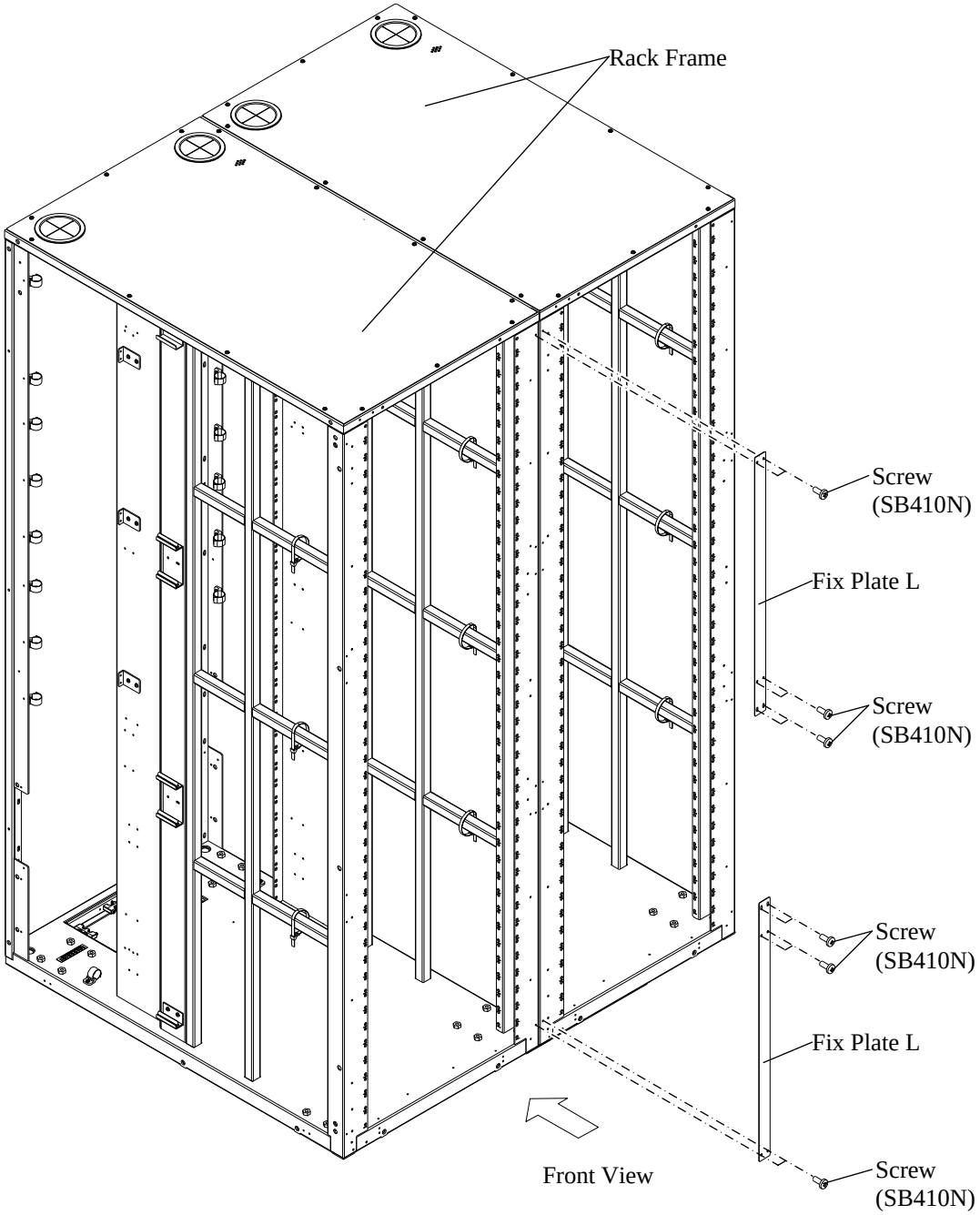


Fig. 4.8.1-3A Disconnection of Rack Frames (Front)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

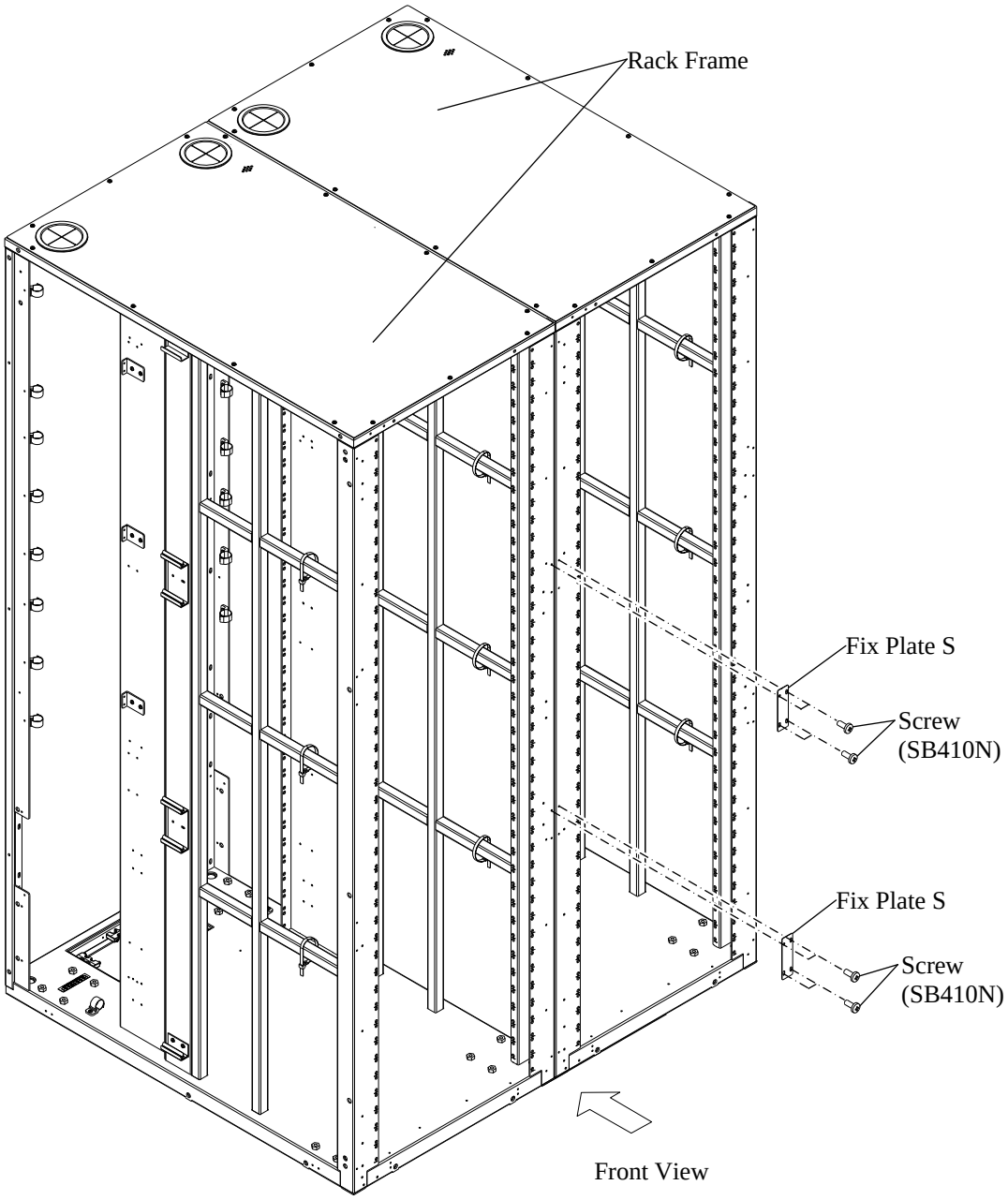


Fig. 4.8.1-3B Disconnection of Rack Frames (Front)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove the two HEX socket bolts, the four washers and the two nuts from the Rack Frames.
d. Reinstall the panel L and the panel R that is removed on the procedure a, and secure them with the eight screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.8.1-3.)

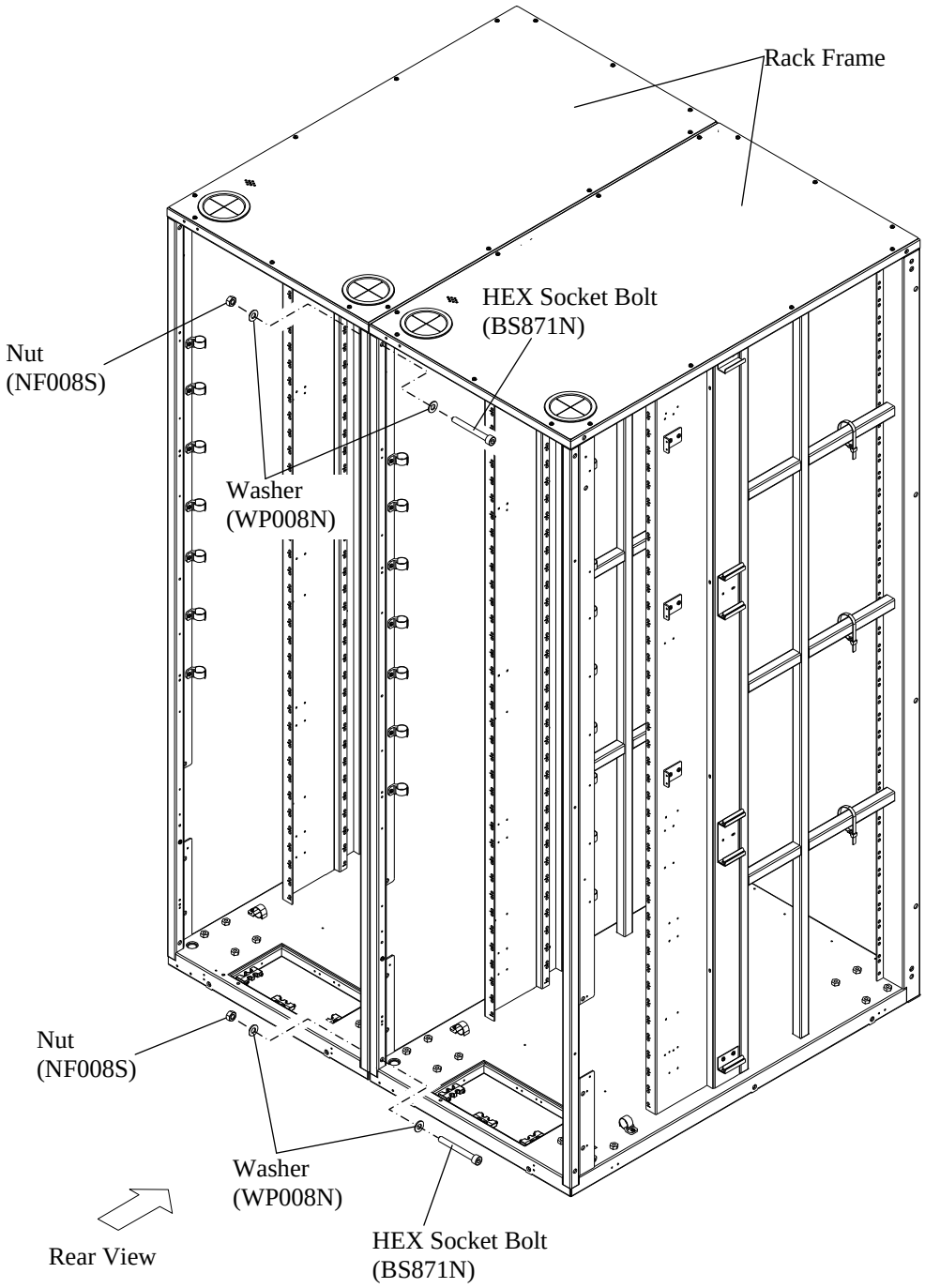


Fig. 4.8.1-4 Disconnection of Rack Frames (Rear)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Movement of RACK Frames
   a. Set the Caster down by lifting the four screw jacks at the bottom of the RACK frame. (Screw Jack 1 turn = 2.5mm)

⚠ CAUTION

Caution of Over-Turning:
Work carefully for the height adjustment. A lack of balance that only one part rises too much causes the over-turning. The height of the screw jacks shall be adjusted in 1/4 rotations evenly into the four places in order.

Caution of Breakage:
To prevent a breakage of the screw part of the screw jack, apply oil to the screw part in advance of the operation.

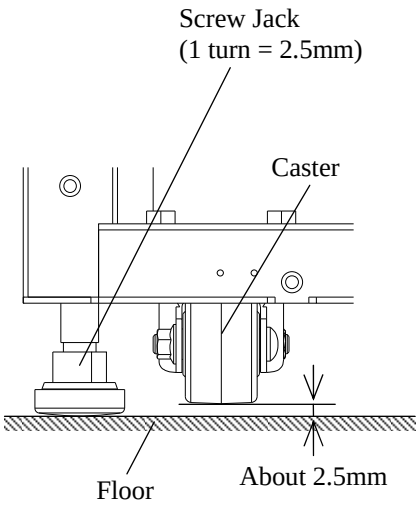


Fig. 4.8.1-5 Adjustment of Screw Jacks

   b. Displace the RACK frame.

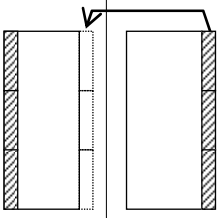
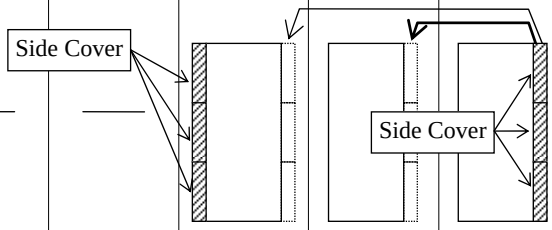
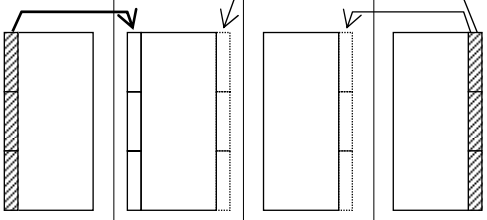
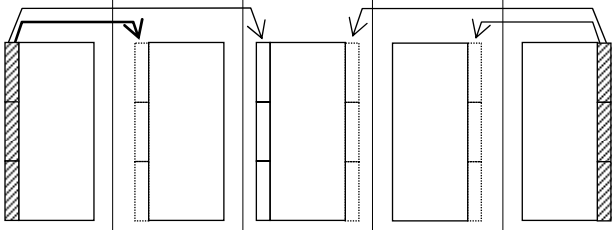
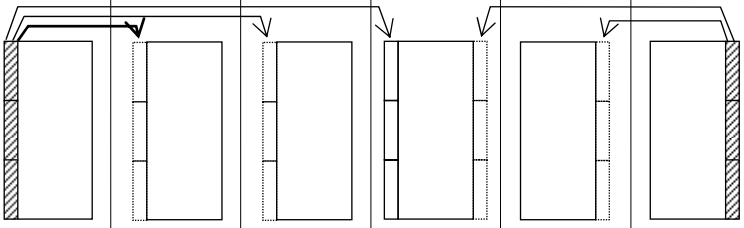
⚠ CAUTION

Caution of Movement and Over-Turning:
Make sure no obstacle and hole exist on the floor, and a movement of equipment must be operated by two operators or more. Confirm the stability of the equipment carefully, and exercise extreme caution for over-turning of the equipment when operating.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Movement of Side Covers
   a. Confirm the Rack Frames de-installation location and the side covers installation position.

Table 4.8.1-1 Removal and Re-installation of Side Covers

Configuration	RACK-12	RACK-11	RACK-10	RACK-00	RACK-01	RACK-02
2 Frames	———	———	———			———
3 Frames	———	———	———			
4 Frames		———				
5 Frames	———					
6 Frames						

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

⚠ CAUTION

Paying attention to falls:
Dropping a side cover may cause injury.
When installing or removing the side cover, hold the cover firmly with both hands and be careful not to drop it on your feet. Make sure the side cover is hung on the hook of the rack frame side when it is installed.

b. Remove the six screws ①, the three screws ② and the three washers from the removed rack frame. And then, remove the three side covers from the removed rack frame.
Remove the side covers from the top sequentially.

c. Install the side covers on the end of the subsystem, and secure them with the six screws ①, the three screws ② and the three washers.
Install the side covers from the lower sequentially.

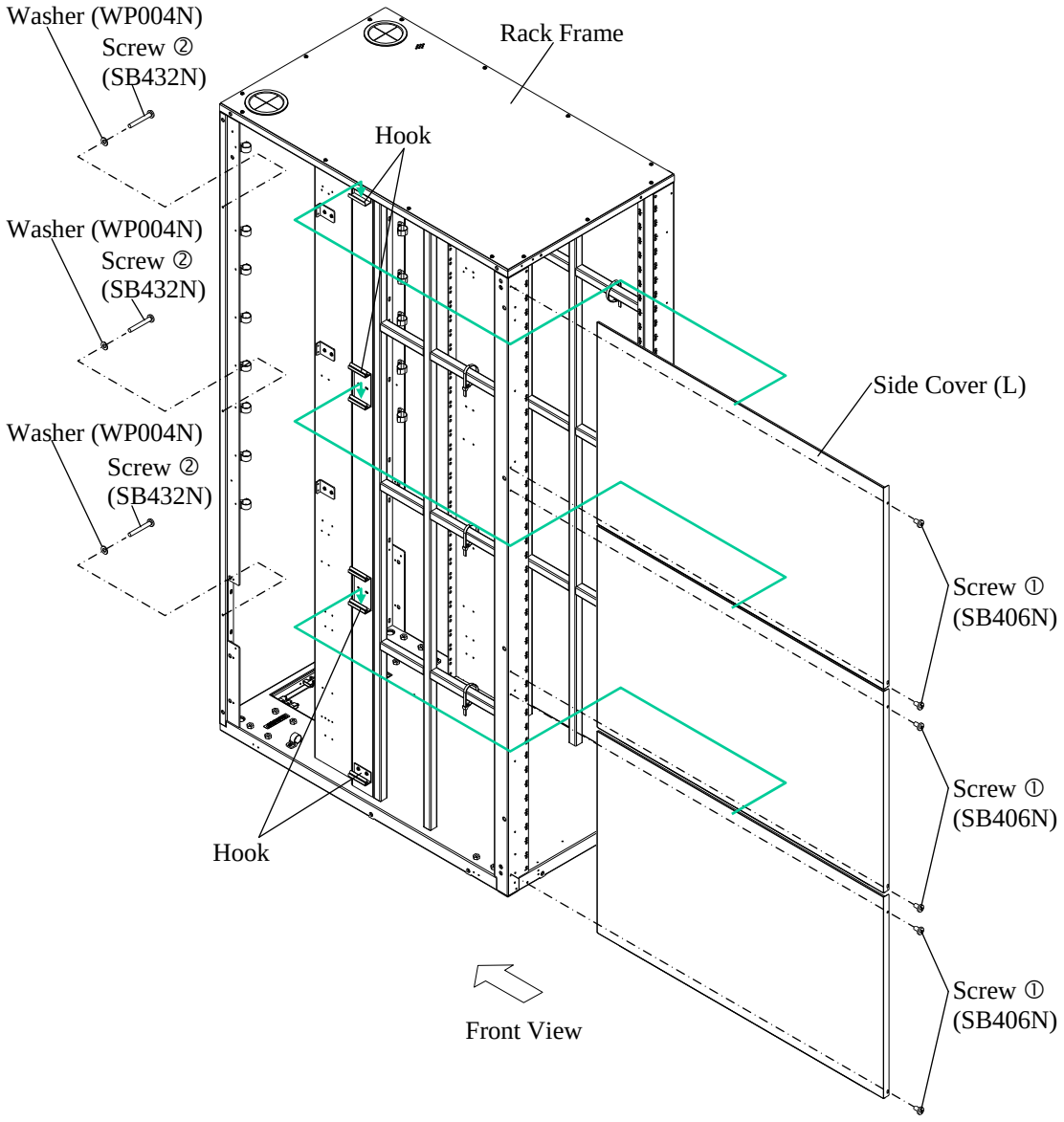


Fig. 4.8.1-6 Removal and Re-installation of Side Covers

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of Nameplate (Only HDS)
   a. Remove the DKC-F710I-RK42 nameplate form the RACK bottom base of the rear side.

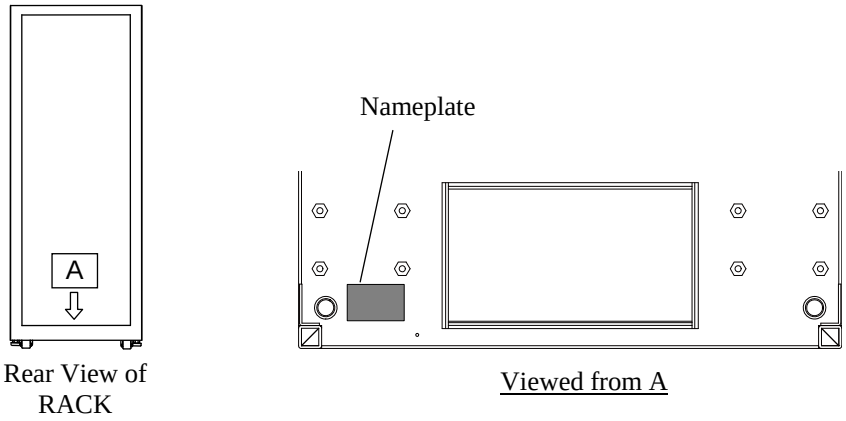
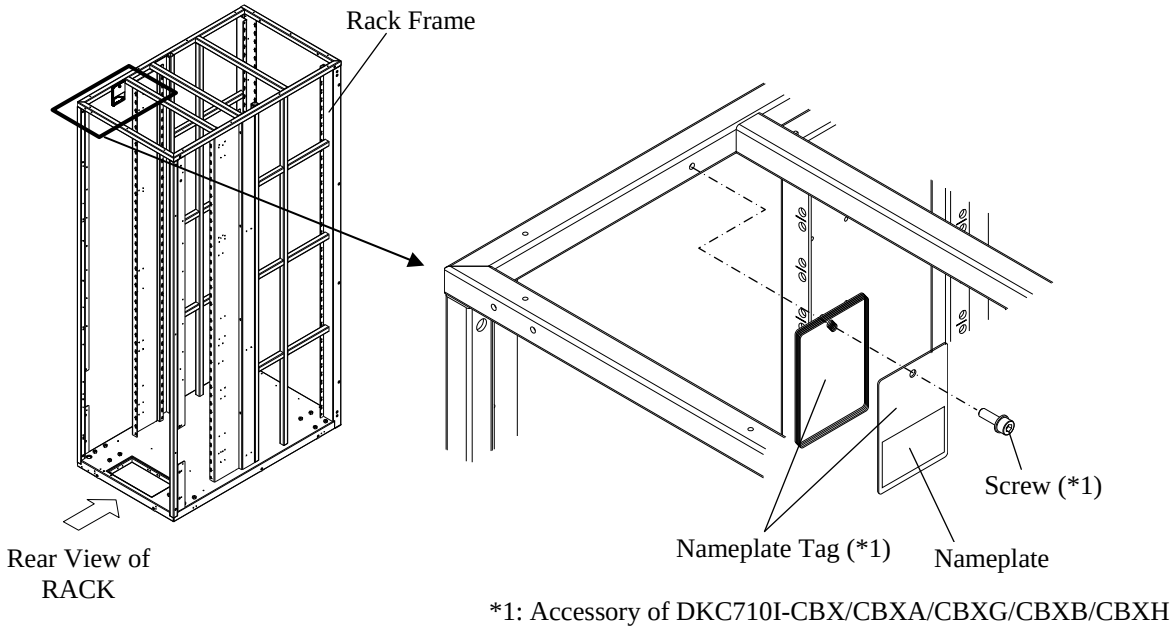


Fig. 4.8.1-7 Removal of Nameplate

   b. When you need to remove Side Cover (DKC-F710I-SCOV), remove the screw and nameplate tags from the rack frame.
      When you do not need to remove Side Cover (DKC-F710I-SCOV), go to step e.
   c. Remove the DKC-F710I-SCOV nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   d. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.



*1: Accessory of DKC710I-CBX/CBXA/CBXG/CBXB/CBXH

Fig. 4.8.1-8 Removal of Nameplate

6. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-70

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.9 De-Installation of Service Processor (DKC-F710I-SVP)

⚠ CAUTION

This work takes about two hours. During the work, the Web Console cannot be used for some time because of a rebooting of the SVP PC and verification.
Inform the customer of the following before starting the addition.

① During this installation, customer cannot use Web Console/Storage Navigator via a customer PC.

② When SNMP is being used:
- 'cold start' trap is reported several times.
- The obstacle trap which occurred during work may not be notified.
- SNMP command may not answer normally.

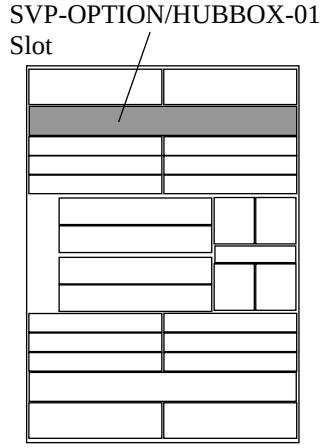
③ The following SIMs may occur during this work, just complete them when finished:
- BFE3F2 - SVP settings are duplicated
- BF86A3 - JP remains

④ When the DKC-F710I-MP/MPR is installed in the DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG (*1), the HUBBOX (DKC-F710I-HUB) is required to install.
In this case, remove the SVP redundant option and install the HUBBOX (DKC-F710I-HUB) to the same mounting position as the SVP. The removing the SVP and installing the HUBBOX must be operated according to the de-installation procedures. (The DKC-1 (DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH) of this instruction is excluded.)

*1: The installation requirements of the HUBBOX are according to the configuration of the DKC-F710I-MP/MPR in the DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG.
(DKC710I-CBXB/CBXH is excluded.)

Table 4.9-1 Installation Requirements of DKC-F710I-MP/MPR and HUBBOX

No.	Number of DKC-F710I-MP/MPR installed in DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG	SVP-OPTION/HUBBOX-01 Slot	
		Without SVP Duplication	With SVP Duplication
1	—	Free space	SVP
2	1	HUBBOX	SVP



Rear View of
DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

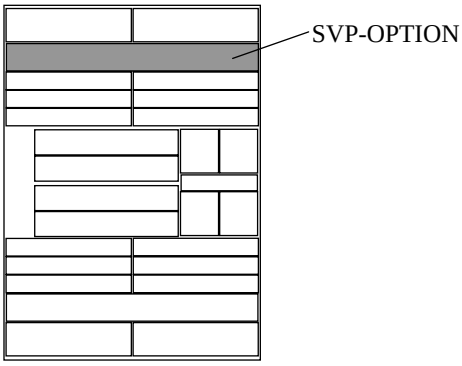
Table 4.9-2 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-SVP	SVP	5541801-A	1	
		EMI Core	5513535-1	1	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-9	1	ITPD
			2853327-9/509		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-9	1	ITPD
			2853328-9/509		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-HUB	HUBBOX	5541803-A	1	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-10	1	ITPD
			2853327-10/510		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-10	1	ITPD
			2853328-10/510		HICAM/HICEF

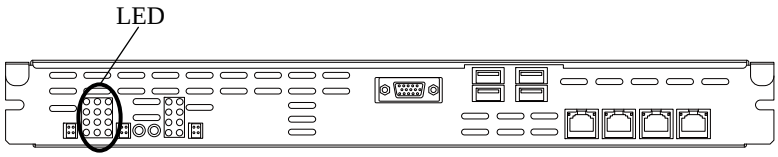
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.9.1 De-Installation Procedure of Service Processor (DKC-F710I-SVP)

1. Status of the Additional SVP
   a. Check statuses of the LEDs on the Additional SVP.
      When they are in the statuses ①, start operation from Procedure 2, “Operating the Additional SVP” (page INST04-09-30).
      When they are in the statuses ②, start operation from Procedure 3, “De-Installation Procedure of Service Processor” (page INST04-09-60).



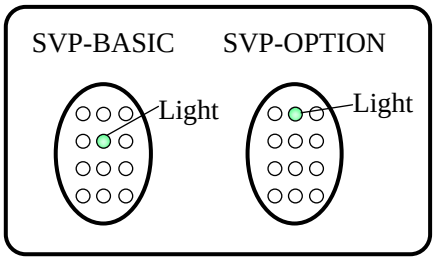
Rear View of DKC-0



Front View of SVP

LED Statuses ①

A combination of LED statuses shown when the SVP-OPTION is operating as a Master SVP.



LED Statuses ②

A combination of LED statuses shown when the SVP-OPTION is operating as a Standby SVP.

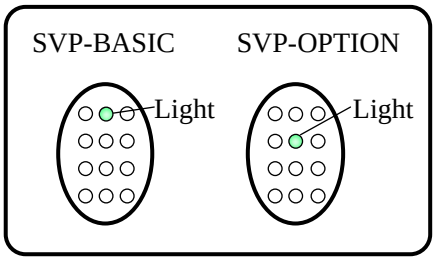


Fig. 4.9.1-1 LED Statuses on SVP

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Operating the Additional SVP

2-1 Connecting the Console PC

Connect the Console PC to the Additional SVP.

[Connected to]
The Additional SVP xxx.xxx.xxx.15

2-2 <Procedure of SVP switching>

(1) <Change the mode>

Change the [Modify Mode].

---

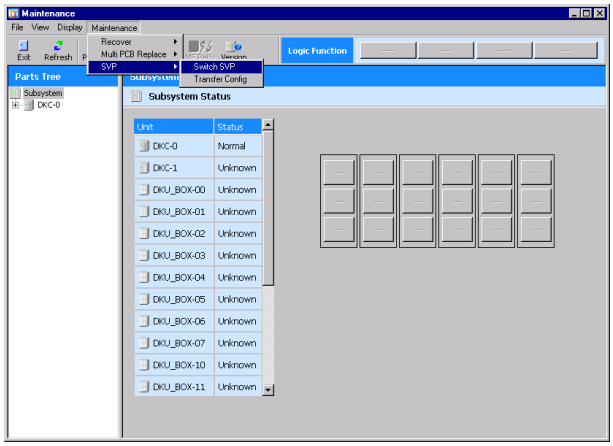
(2) <Open the [Maintenance]>

In the 'Maintenance' window, check and select (CL) [DKC] to be replaced.

---

(3)

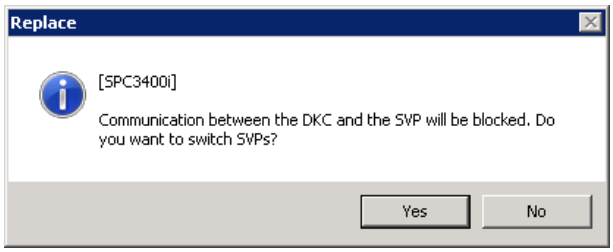
Select (CL) [Maintenance]-[SVP]-[Switch SVP] from the menu.



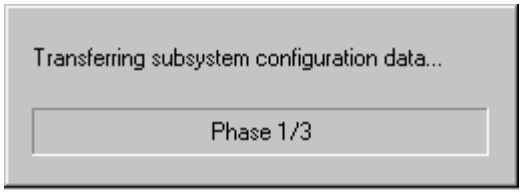
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) <Execution>
Execute switching.
Select (CL) [Yes].

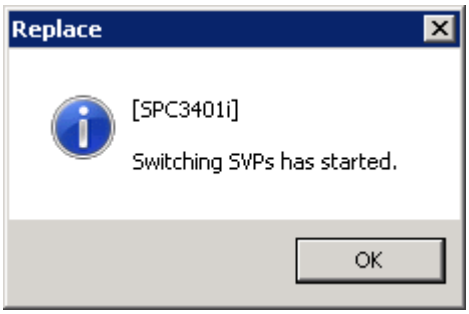
* Switching takes about 20 minutes.



(5) <Configuration Information Transfer>
The message “Transferring subsystem configuration data...” is displayed.



(6) <SVP Switching Start Check>
The message “Switching SVPs has started.” is displayed.
The Basic SVP and the Console PC are disconnected for the SVP switching process.
Wait for about three minutes until the switching is completed.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) Verifying the LED

Make sure that statuses of the LEDs on the SVP-BASIC and SVP-OPTION are those as shown in the figure below.

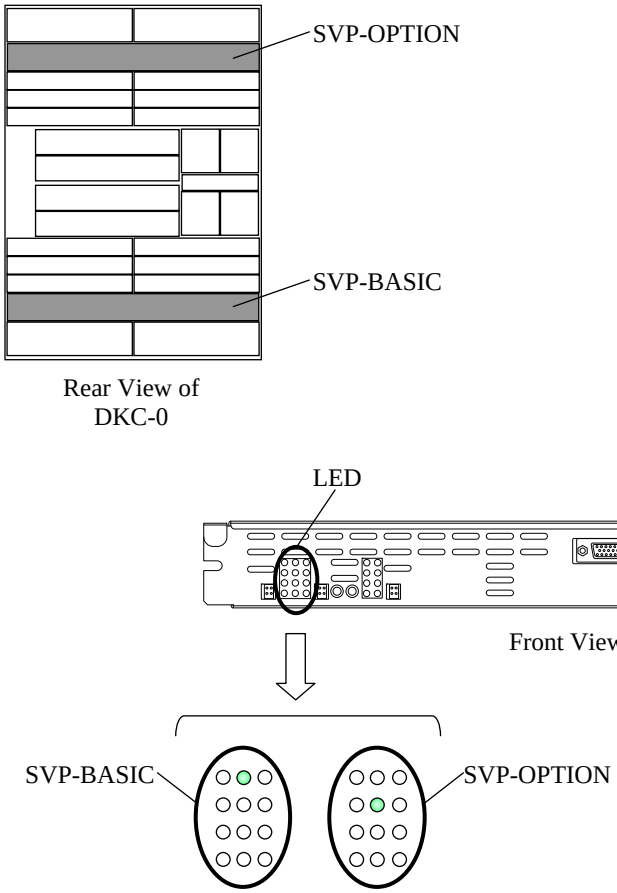


Fig. 4.9.1-2 LED Statuses on SVP

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. De-Installation Procedure of Service Processor

3-1 <Insertion of JP>

Insert the JP1 to SVP-BASIC and SVP-OPTION.

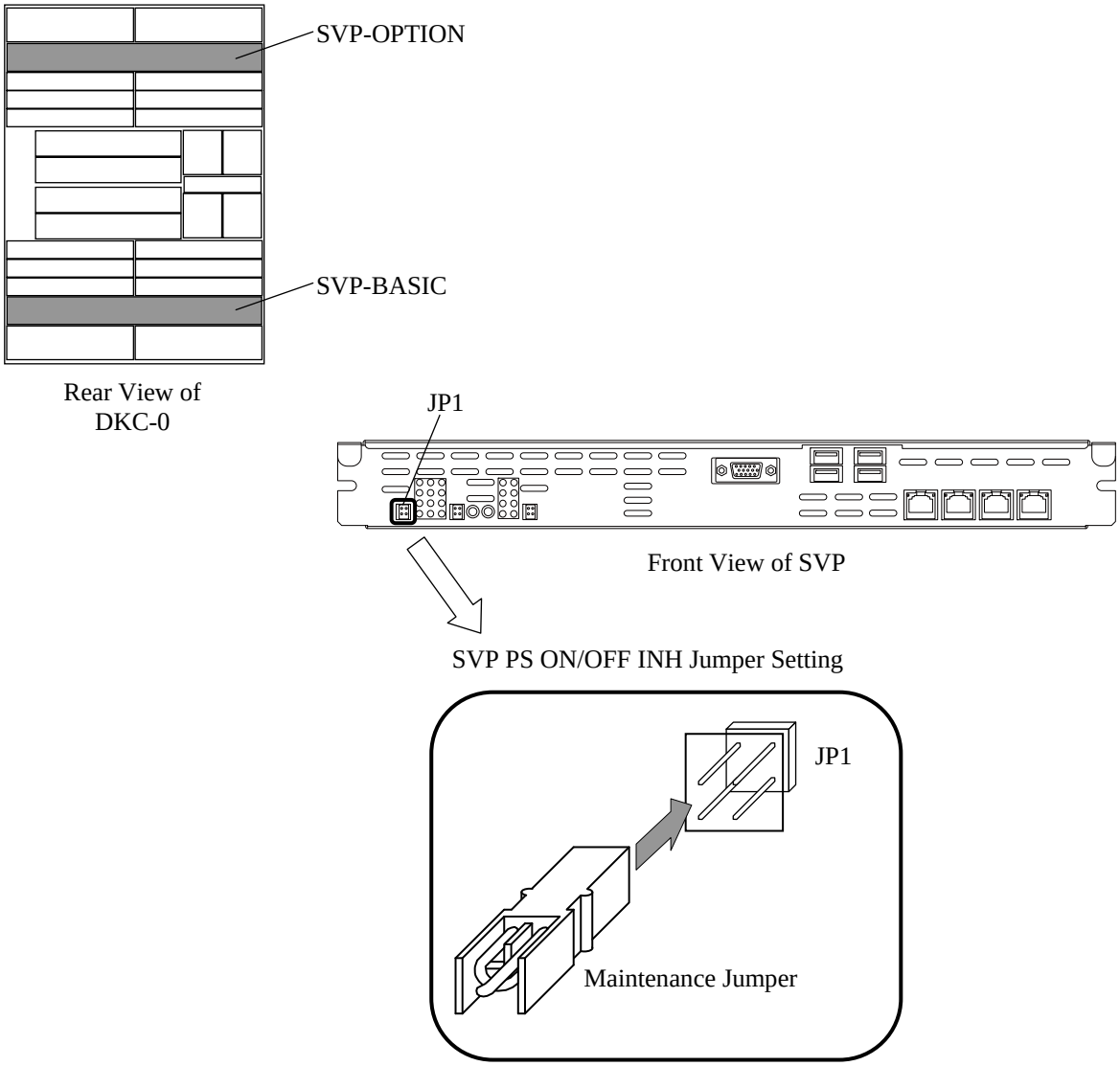


Fig. 4.9.1-3 Insertion of Jumper

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 <Performance of Shut Down>

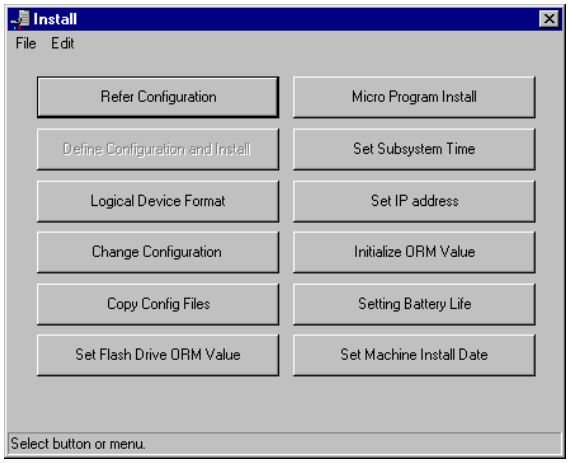
(1) Connect the Console PC to the Basic SVP.

[Connected to]
The Additional SVP xxx.xxx.xxx.15

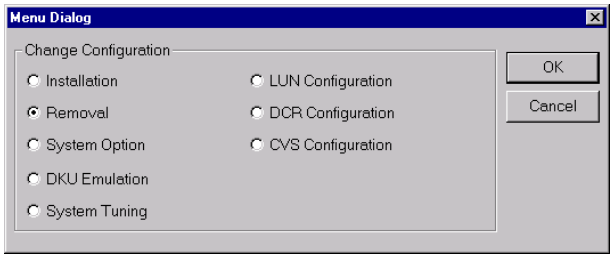
(2) <Mode change>
Change the mode to [Modify].

(3) <Start [Install]>
Select (CL) [Install] from 'SVP'.

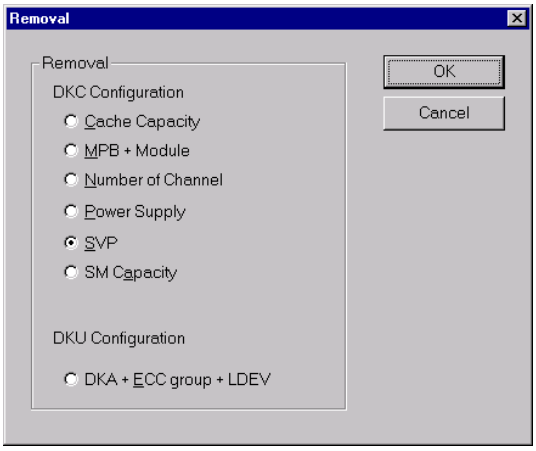
(4) <Select [Change Configuration]>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration] from 'Install'.



(5) <Select [Removal]>
Select (CL) [Removal] from 'Menu Dialog', and select (CL) [OK] button.



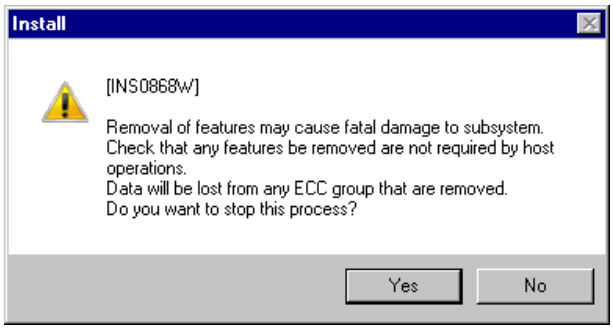
(6) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [SVP], and select (CL) [OK] button.



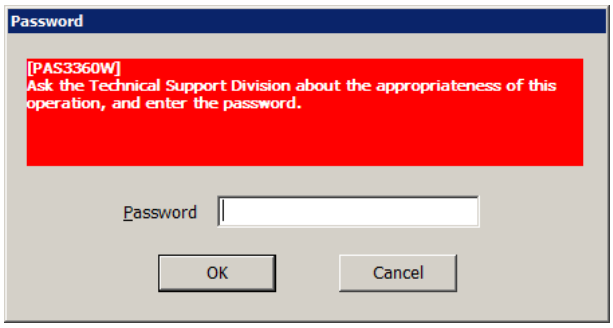
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7)

Select (CL) [No] in response to “Removal of features may cause fatal damage to subsystem. Check that any features be removed are not required by host operations. Data will be lost from any ECC group that are removed. Do you want to stop this process?”.



(8) <Input password>
Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].

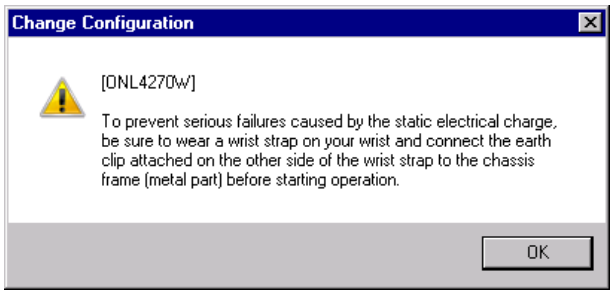


Notice: This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

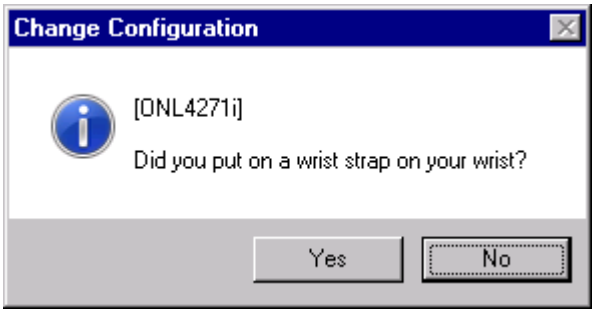
(9) <Wear a wrist strap>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to "To prevent serious failures caused by the static electrical charge, be sure to wear a wrist strap on your wrist and connect the earth clip attached on the other side of the wrist strap to the chassis frame (metal part) before starting operation.".



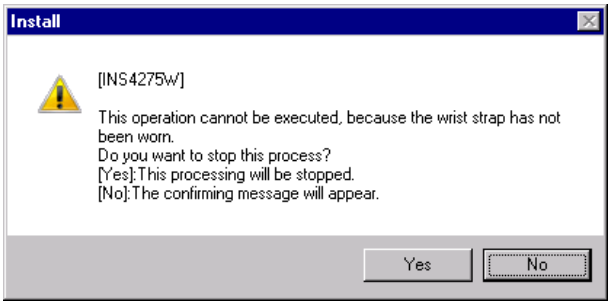
(9)-1 <Confirm wearing wrist strap>

In response to a message, "Did you put on a wrist strap on your wrist?".
Select [Yes] when wrist strap is on your wrist.
Select [No] when there is no wrist strap on your wrist.
When [No] is selected (CL), go to Step (9)-2.



(9)-2

In response to a message, "This operation cannot be excuted, because the wrist strap has not been worn. Do you want to stop this process?
[Yes]: This processing will be stopped.
[No]: This confirming message will appear."
When [Yes] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (4) on page INST04-09-70.
When [No] is selected (CL), returned to Step (9).

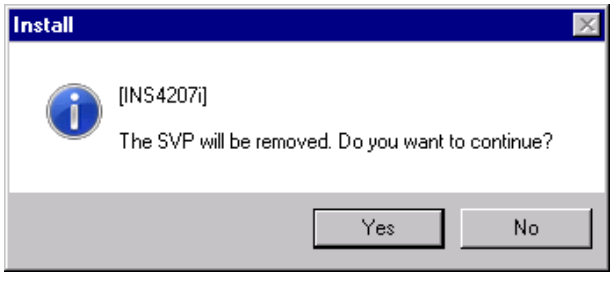


---

(10) <Start remove SVP>

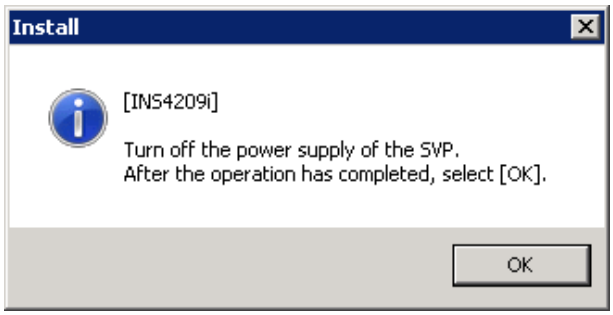
Select (CL) [No] in response to "The SVP will be removed. Do you want to continue?"

When [No] is selected (CL), the routine is returned to Step (4) on page INST04-09-70.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(11) <The Additional SVP power off>
Select (CL) [OK] in response to "Turn off the power supply of the SVP. After the operation has completed, select [OK]."

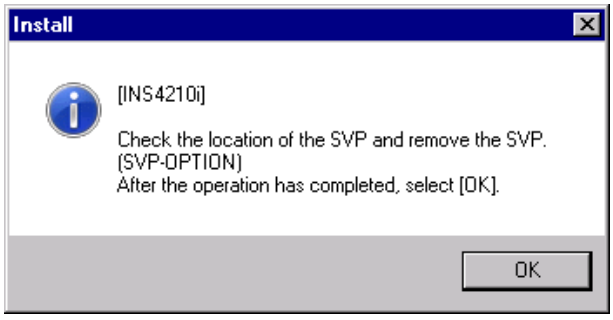


(12) <The Additional SVP power off>
Execute the Additional SVP power off. (See section SVP01-160)
Confirm the SVP POWER LED of the SVP front is off. Select (CL) [OK] in response to step (11) message.

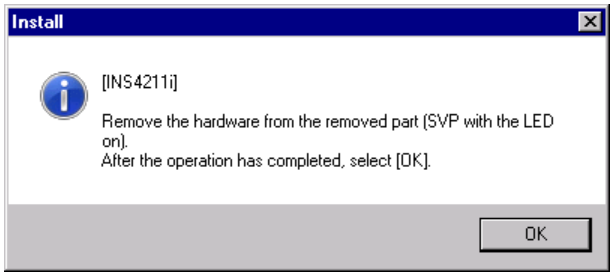
(13) <Check shut down LED>
"Is the LED to be removed turned on?"message is displayed.

If the Shut down LED is on, select (CL) [Yes] button and go to step (15).
If the Shut down LED is off, select (CL) [No] button and go to step (14).

(14) <Removal of The Additional SVP>
"Check the location of the SVP and remove the SVP. (SVP-OPTION) After the operation has completed, select [OK]." message is displayed. Go to 3-3 section.



(15) <Removal of The Additional SVP>
"Remove the hardware from the removed part (SVP with the LED on). After the operation has completed, select [OK]." message is displayed.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3 Removal of Additional SVP

(1) Loosen the two screws and remove the SVP.

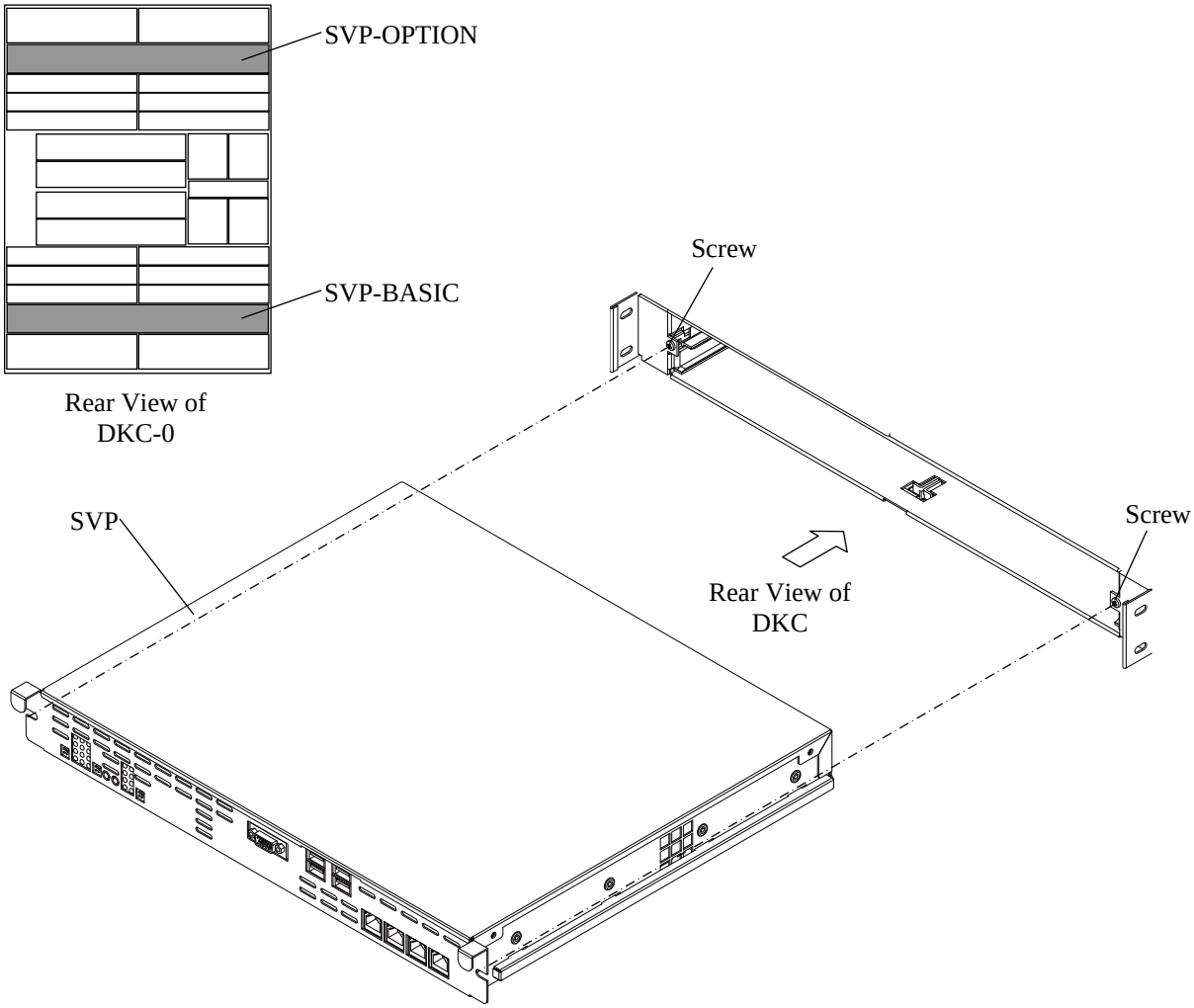


Fig. 4.9.1-4 Removal of SVP

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) Removal of nameplate
  (a) Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags to be installed.
  (b) Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
  (c) Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

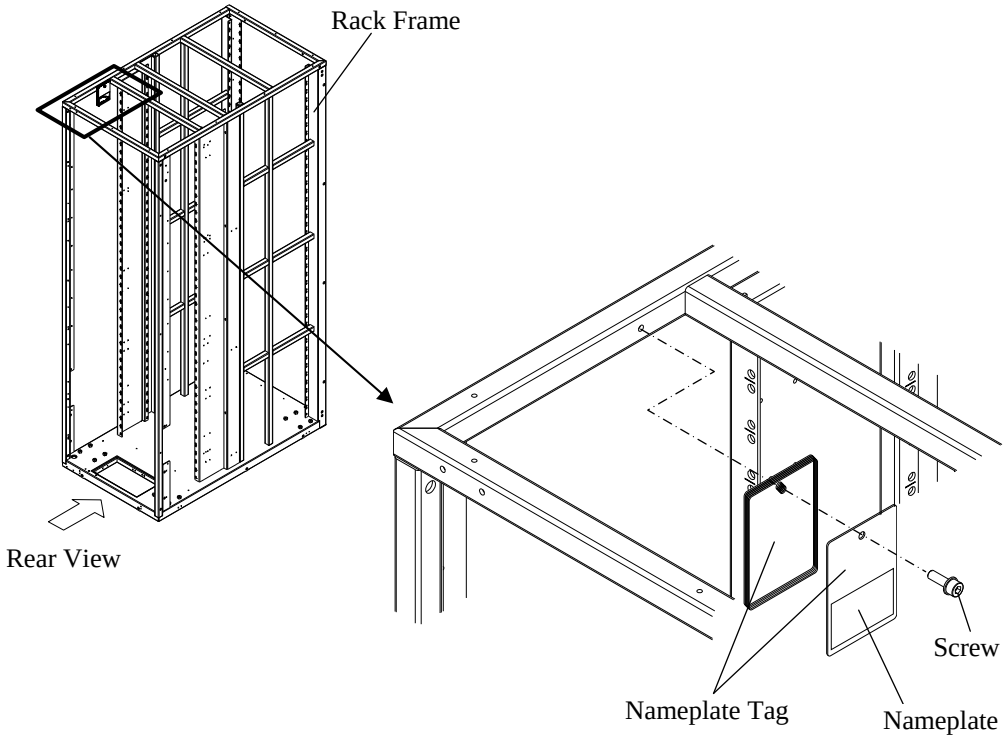
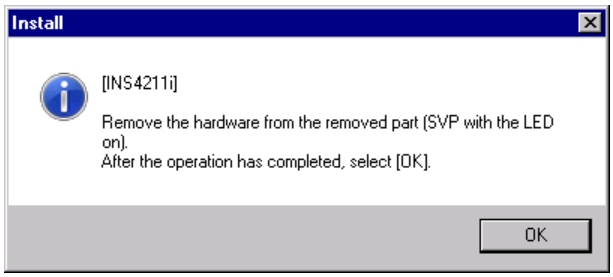


Fig. 4.9.1-5 Removal of Nameplate

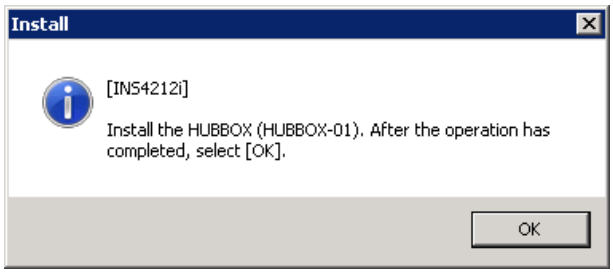
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

<Removal of The Additional SVP>
Select (CL) [OK] in response to message "Remove the hardware from the removed part [SVP with the LED on]. After the operation has completed, select [OK].".



(3) <Attachment of HUBBOX>
Select (CL) [OK] in response to before message.

When "Install the HUBBOX (HUBBOX-nn). After the operation has completed, select [OK]." message is displayed, go to step (4). When message is not displayed, go to step (7).



Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) Install the HUBBOX and fasten the two screws.

Note: Confirm the vertical direction of the HUBBOX. If the direction is wrong, the HUBBOX will not be ON.

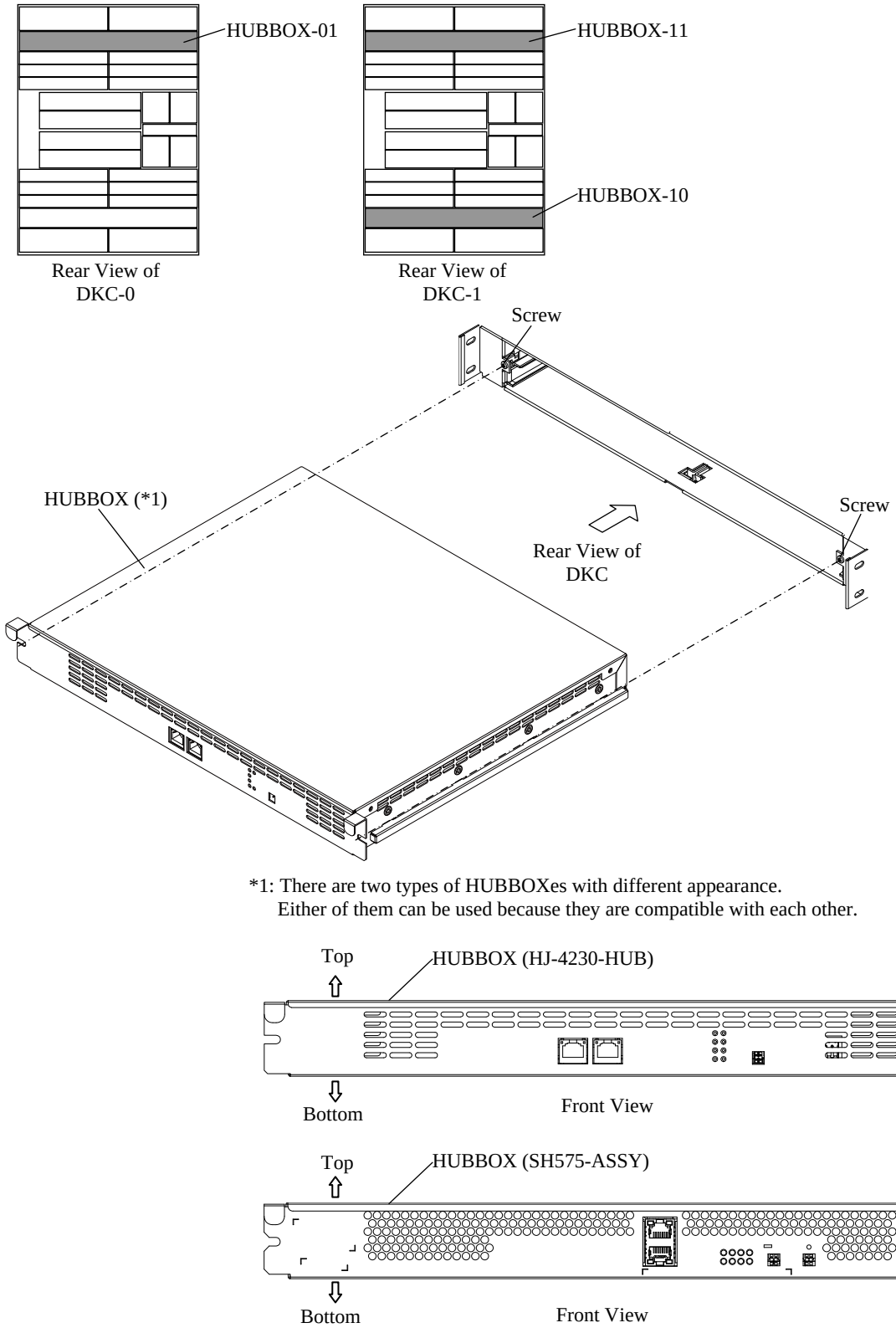


Fig. 4.9.1-6 Insertion of HUBBOX

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) Attachment of the nameplate
  (a) Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplates to be installed.
  (b) Attach the nameplate to the nameplate tag.
  (c) Attach all the nameplates with the screw.

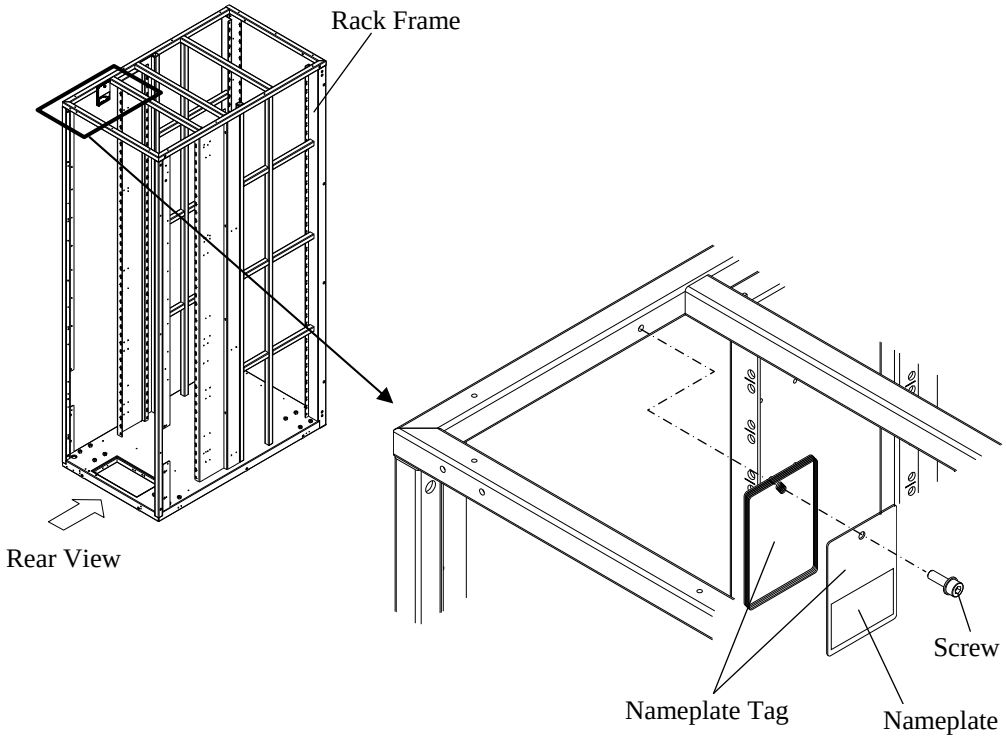
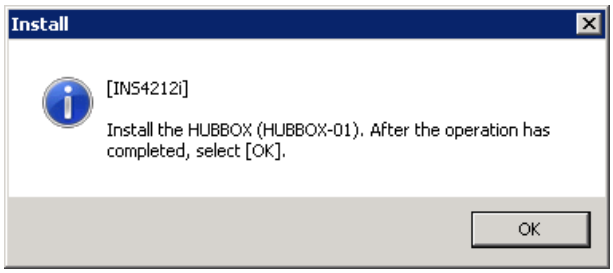


Fig. 4.9.1-7 Attachment of Nameplate

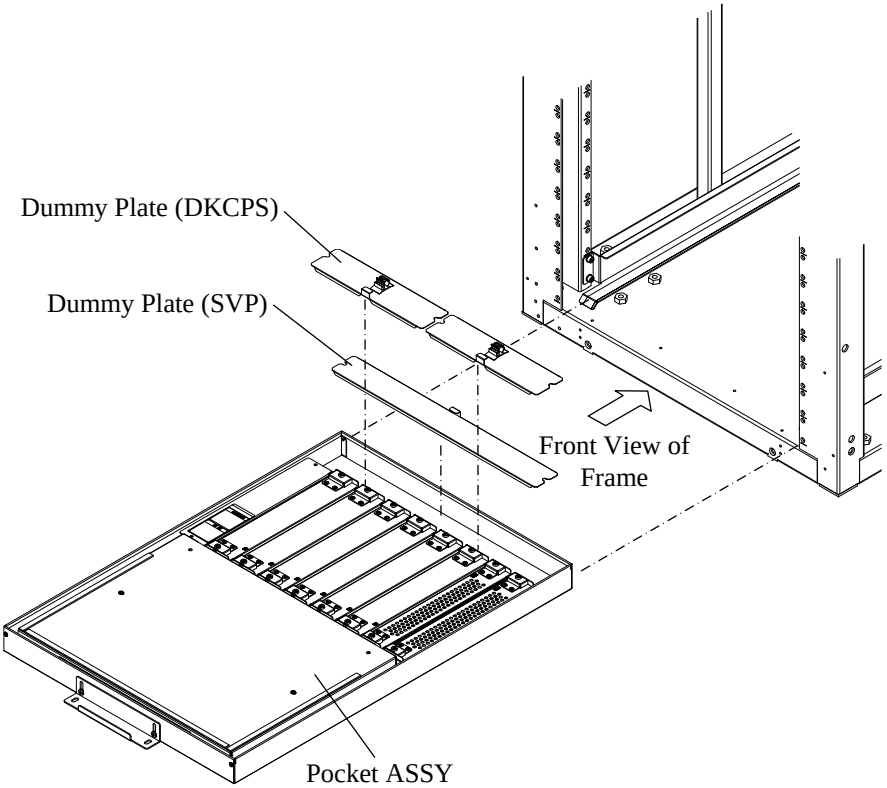
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

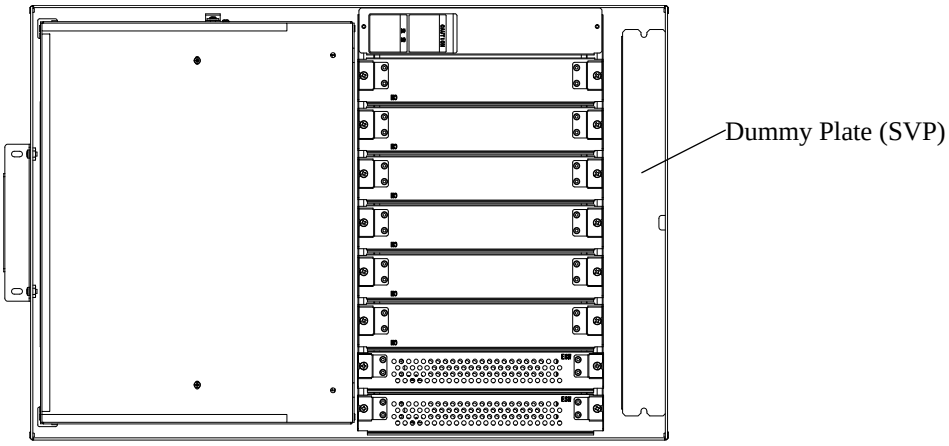
(6) <Attachment of HUBBOX>
Select (CL) the [OK] in response to the message “Install the HUBBOX (HUBBOX-nn). After the operation has completed, select [OK].”



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) When the removed slot is empty, remove the pocket ASSY from the front of the frame. When there is a SVP in the removed slot, go to the step 4.
(8) Remove the dummy plates from the pocket ASSY.
(9) Install the pocket ASSY in the front of the frame.





Top View of Pocket ASSY

Fig. 4.9.1-8 Removal of Dummy Plate

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10) When slot opens, attach the dummy plate and fasten the two screws.

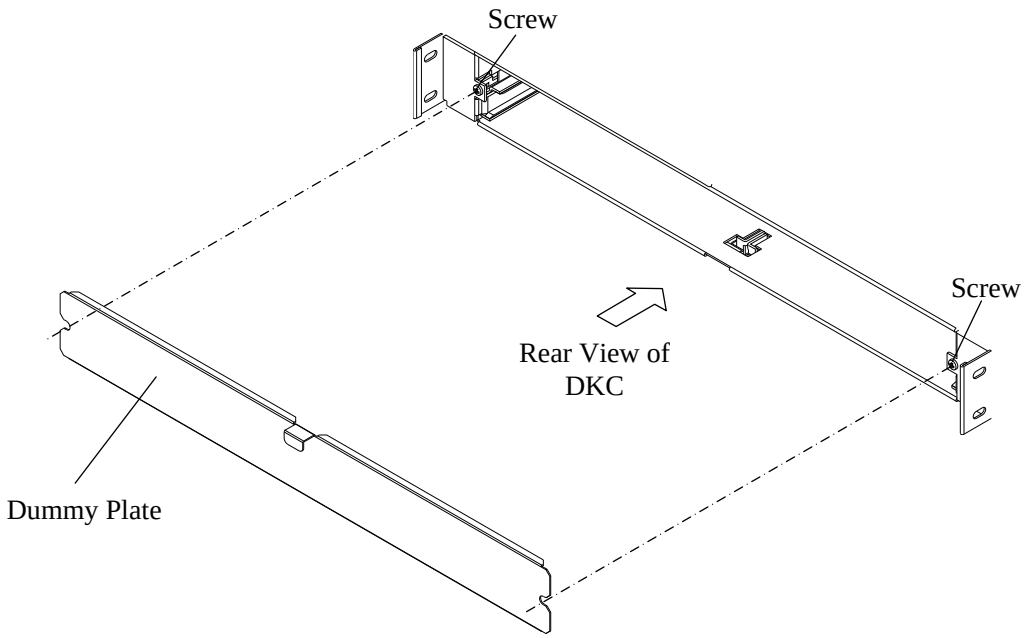


Fig. 4.9.1-9 Attachment of Dummy Plate

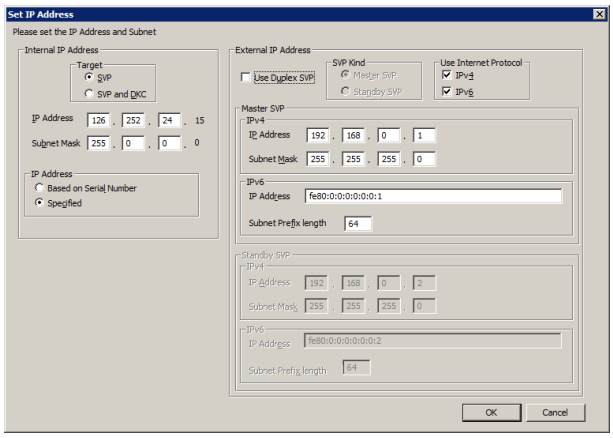
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Operating the Basic SVP

4-1 Canceling the setting duplication of the Basic SVP

(1) <Canceling the setting of SVP duplication>

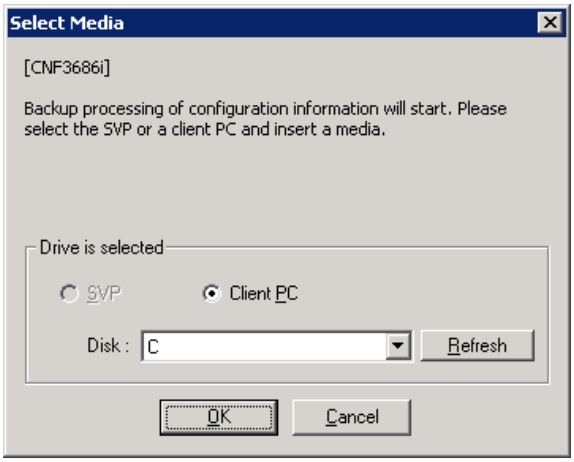
Select Cancel (CL) the selection of the [Use Duplex SVP] in the External IP Address box.
Select (CL) [OK].



(2) <Inserting the media containing the configuration information>

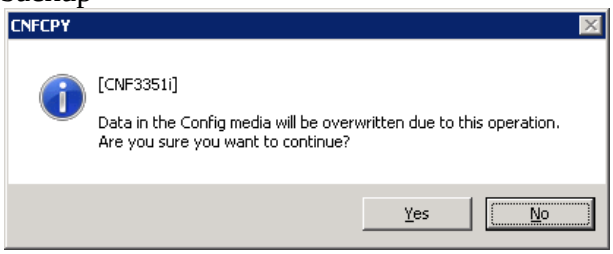
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



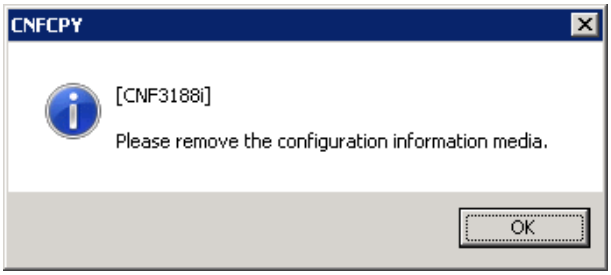
(3) <Confirming the configuration information backup>

When you want to continue the process, select (CL) the [Yes] button. When the backup to the Config media is not necessary, select (CL) the [No] button.



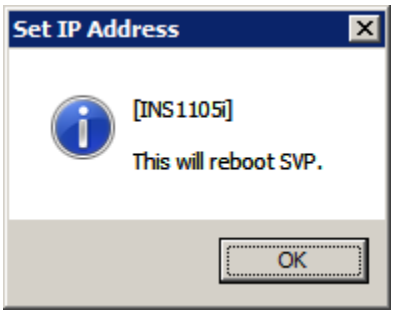
(4) <Removing the Config media>

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) <Confirming rebooting of the SVP>
Select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Post-Procedure

5-1 Removing the jumper plug

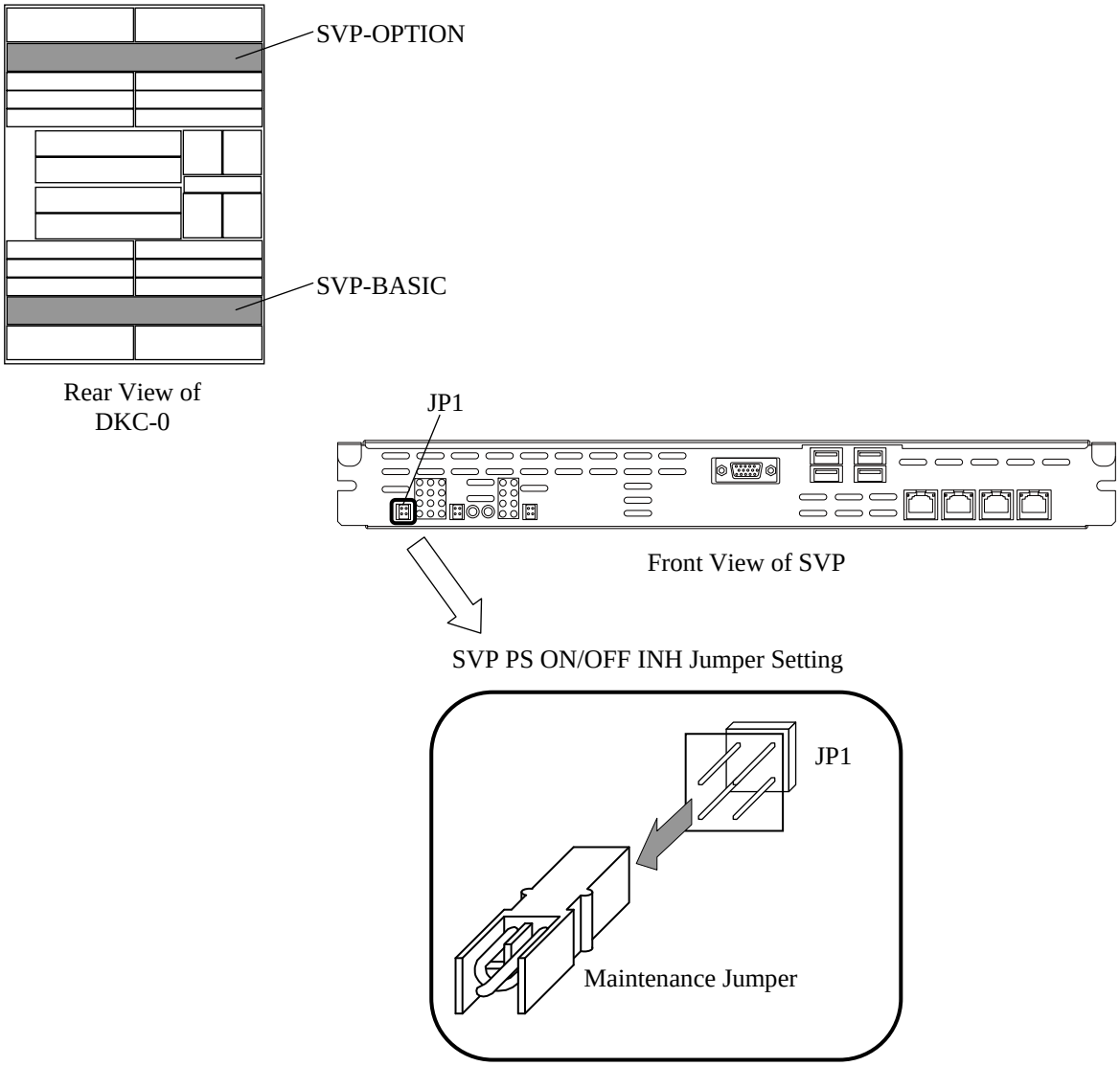


Fig. 4.9.1-10 Removal of Jumper

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-2 Resetting the SSVP

a. Loosen the screw, and remove the jumper cover from the DKCPANEL.

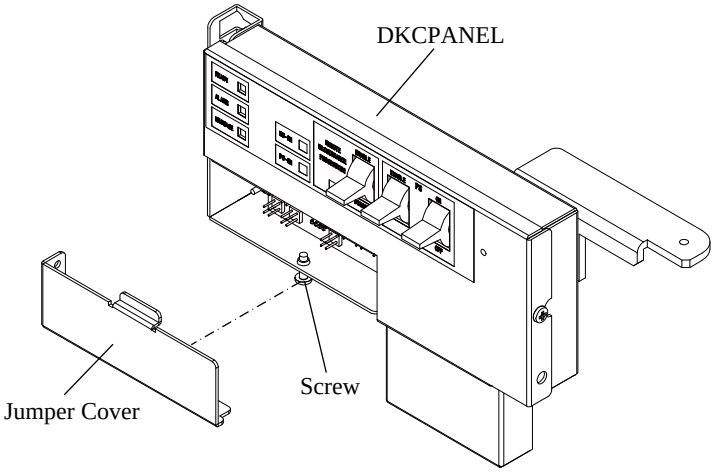


Fig. 4.9.1-11 Removal of Jumper Cover

b. Insert the maintenance jumper to the SSVP ALARM RESET jumper. And then, remove the maintenance jumper. Confirm that four SSVP STATUSLED of DKCPANEL turns on and turns off the light.

c. Attach the jumper cover to the DKCPANEL, and tighten the screw.

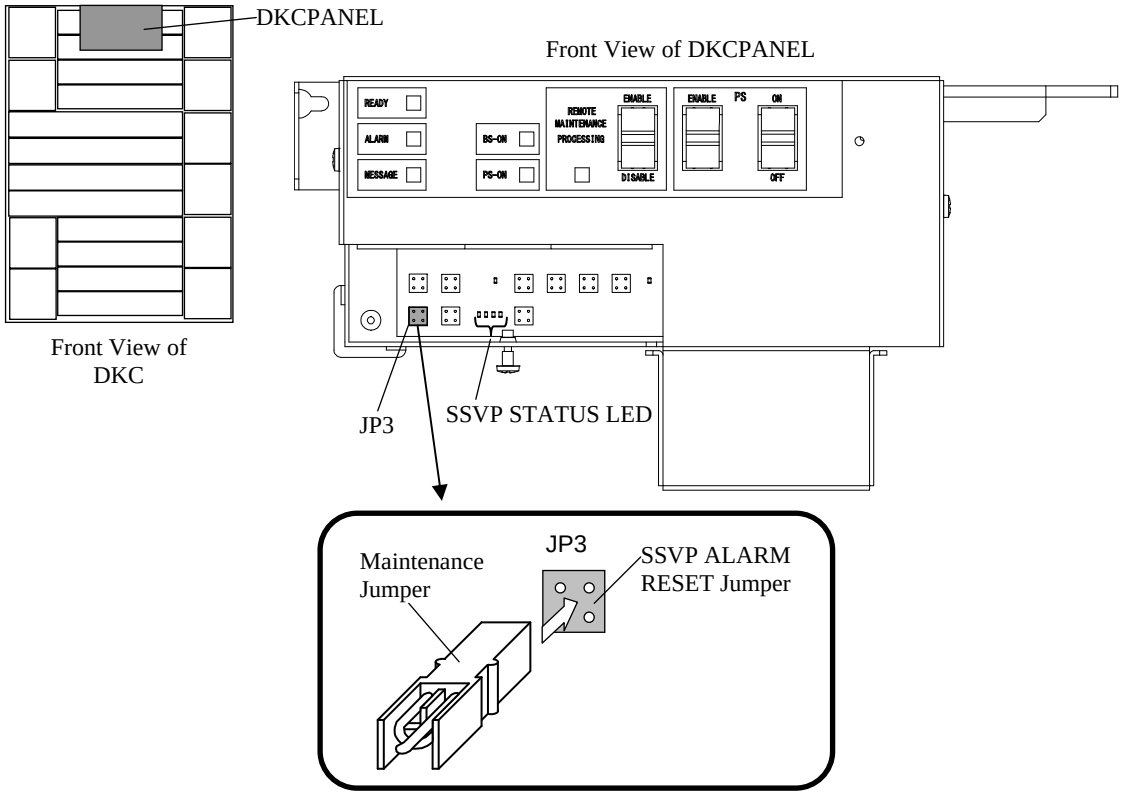


Fig. 4.9.1-12 Location of SSVP ALARM RESET Jumper

d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work. (INST02-70)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.10 De-Installation of Power cord kit (DKC-F710I-PLUC/PHUC/PLEC/PHEC/PLCC/PHCC/ PLJCP/PHJCP)

4.10.1 De-Installation of DKC Power cord kit (DKC-F710I-PLUC/PLEC/PLCC/PLJCP)

Table 4.10.1-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-PLUC	Cable ASSY ①	3281489-A	1	1,400mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281489-B	1	900mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3281476-A	1	900mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3281476-B	1	1,400mm Yellow Label
		PS Cord	5521725-1	1	
		PS Cord	5521725-2	1	
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-11	1	ITPD
			2853327-11/511		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-11	1	ITPD
			2853328-11/511		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-PLEC	Cable ASSY ①	3281489-C	1	1,400mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281489-D	1	900mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3281476-C	1	900mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3281476-D	1	1,400mm Yellow Label
		PS Cord	5521684-1	1	
		PS Cord	5521684-2	1	
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-13	1	ITPD
			2853327-13/513		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-13	1	ITPD
			2853328-13/513		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-PLCC	Cable ASSY ①	3281489-E	1	1,400mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281489-F	1	900mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3281476-E	1	900mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3281476-F	1	1,400mm Yellow Label
		PS Cord	5521684-1	1	
		PS Cord	5521684-2	1	
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-15	1	ITPD
			2853327-15/515		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-15	1	ITPD
			2853328-15/515		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
4	DKC-F710I-PLJCP	Cable ASSY ①	3281489-G	1	2,500mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281489-H	1	2,500mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3281476-G	1	2,500mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3281476-H	1	2,500mm Yellow Label
		PS Cord	5521725-1	1	
		PS Cord	5521725-2	1	
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-67	1	ITPD

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Confirmation of Removal Position and PDU Pattern
   a. Refer to following figure to confirm the connection location of DKC Power cord on DKC. Take care not to remove a wrong DKC Power cord, which will cause Power-OFF of a wrong DKC.

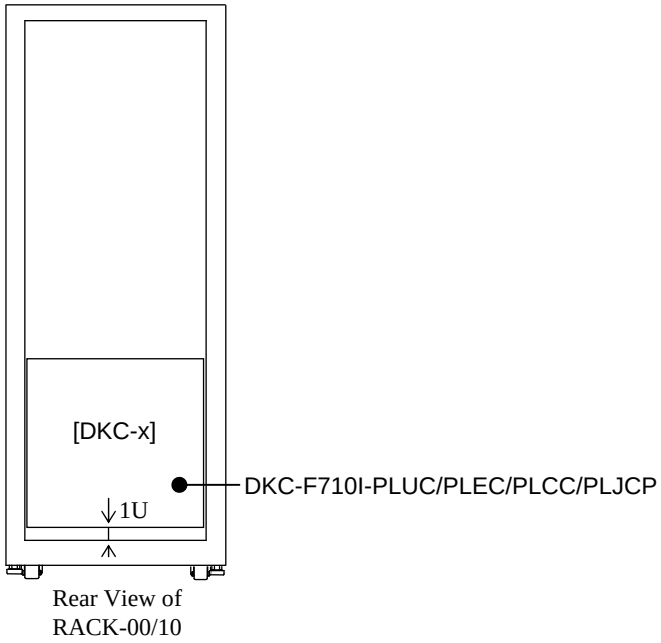
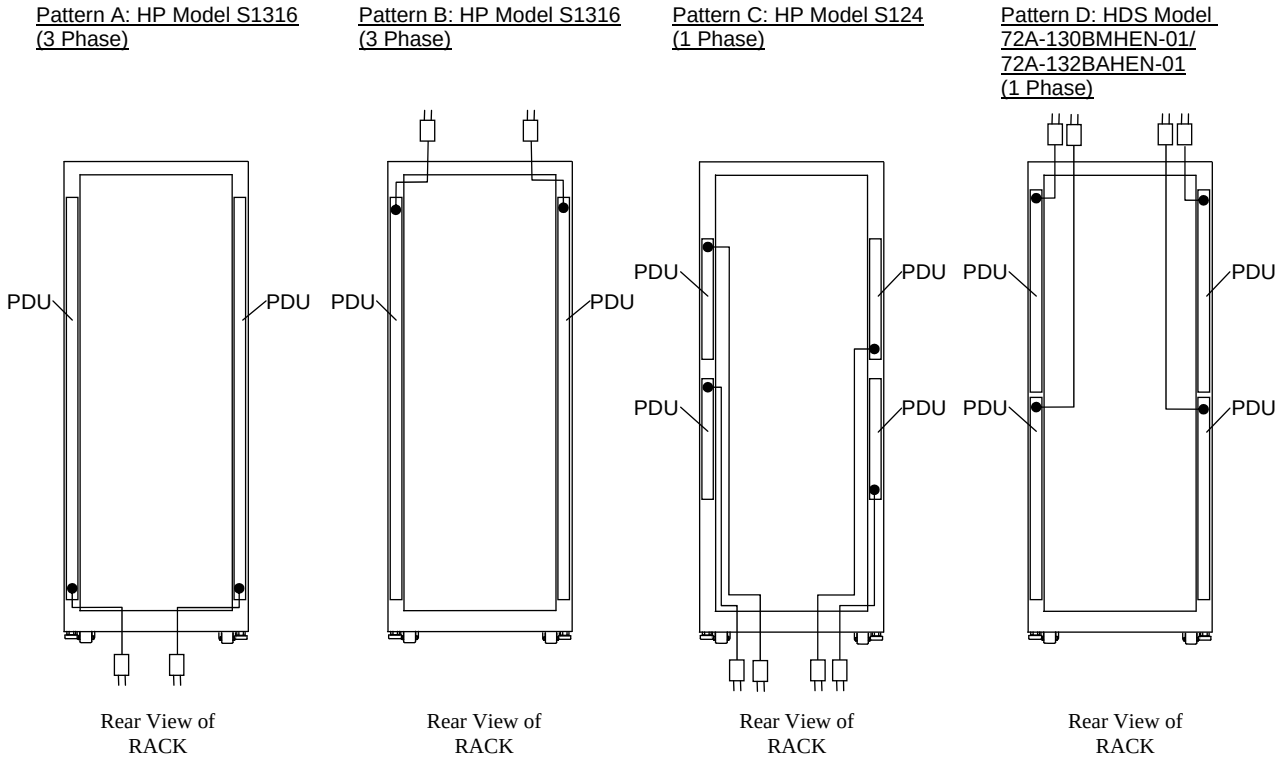


Fig. 4.10.1-1 Mounting Position of DKC Power cord

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Confirm the PDU patterns that are installed in the RACK.



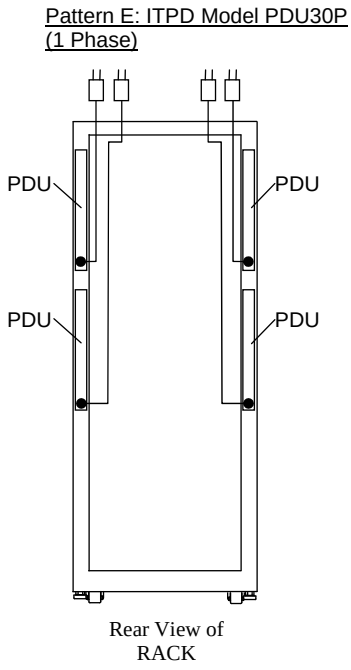


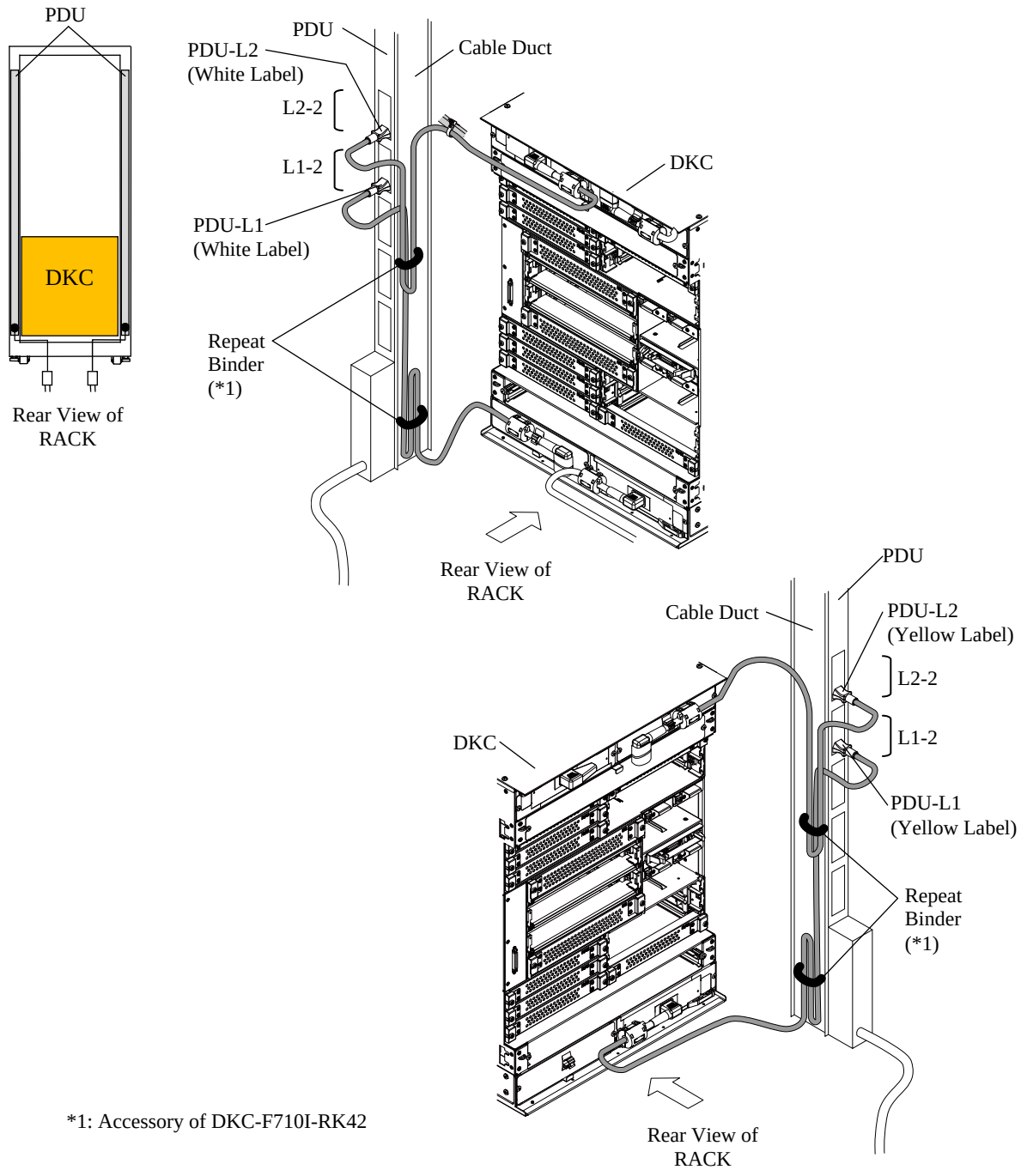
Fig. 4.10.1-2 PDU Pattern

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Disconnection of Cables (PDU Side)

Pattern A: HP Model S1316

a. Remove the retention bands and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.
b. Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



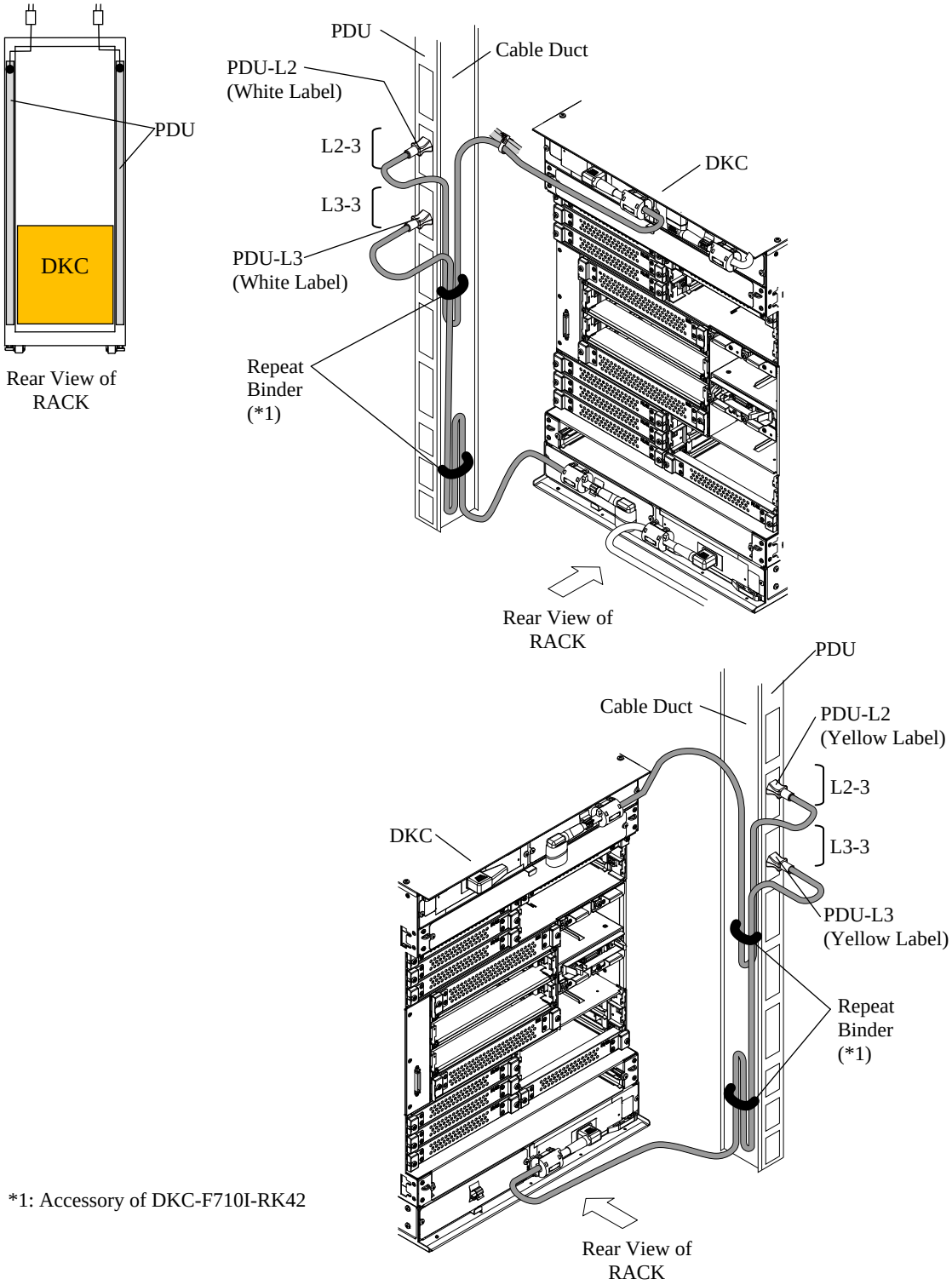
*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.1-3 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern B: HP Model S1316

a. Remove the retention bands and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.
b. Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



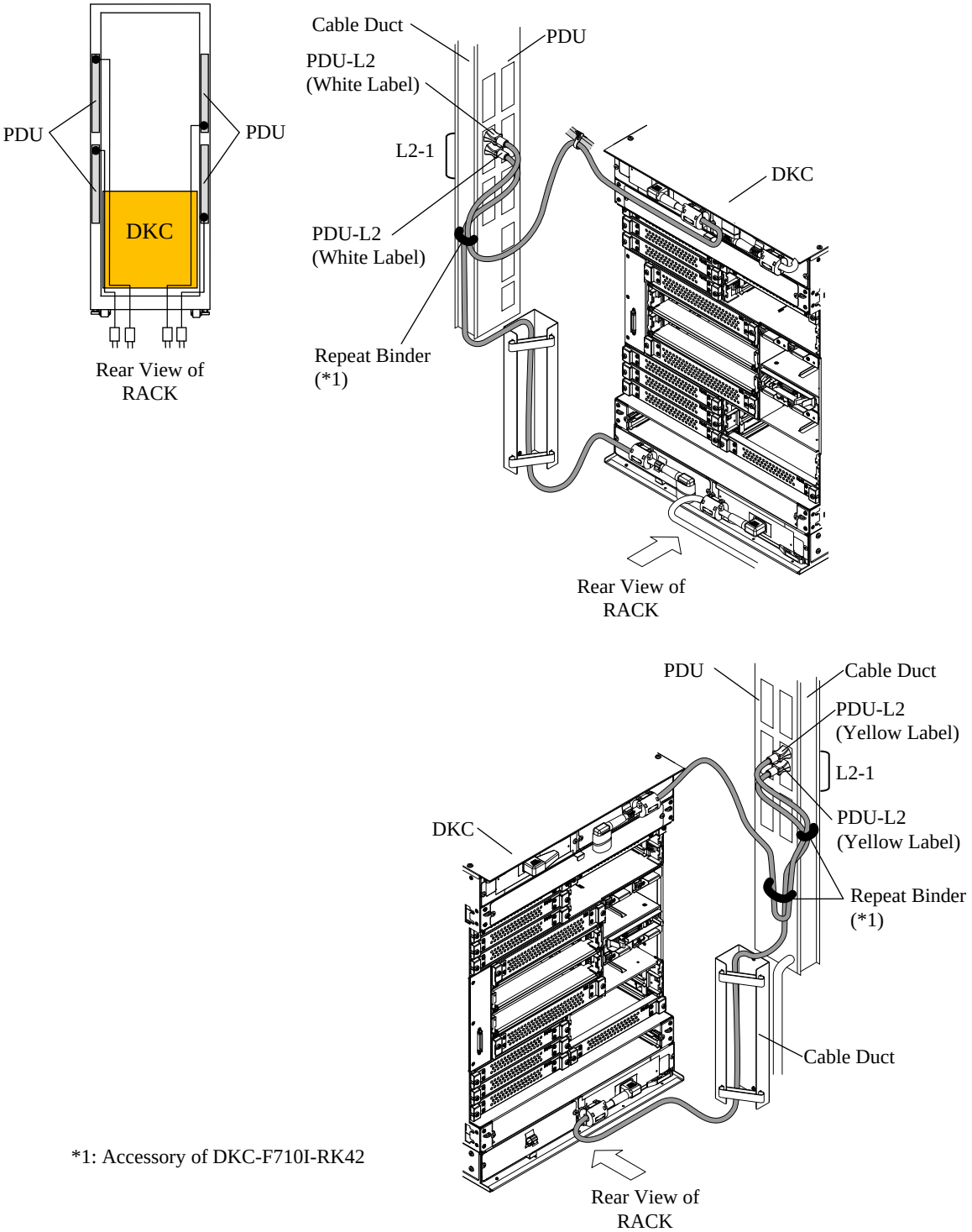
*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.1-4 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern C: HP Model S124

a. Remove the retention bands and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.
b. Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.1-5 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern D: HDS Model 72A-130BMHEN-01/72A-132BAHEN-01

a. Disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.
b. Remove the clamp tapes from the cable ASSYs.

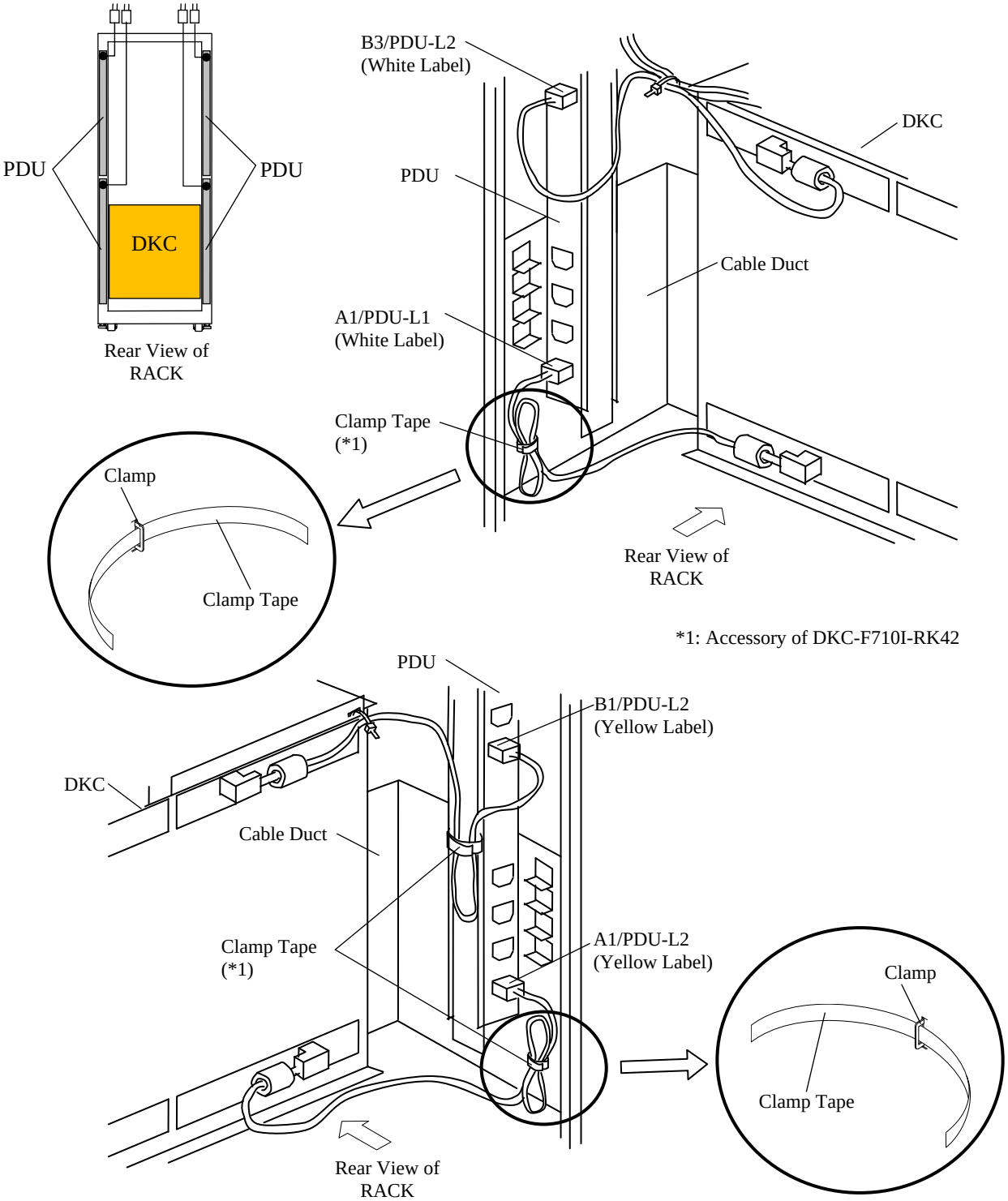
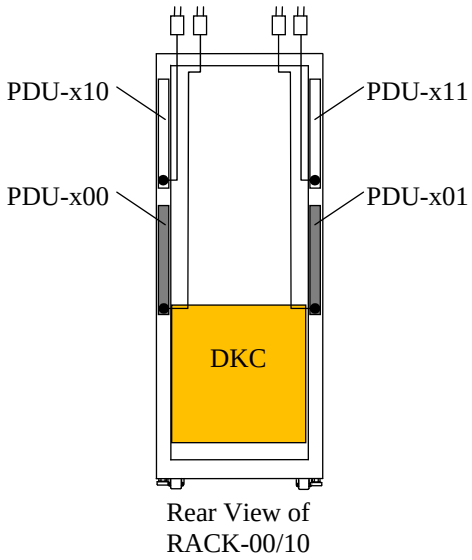


Fig. 4.10.1-6 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern E: ITPD Model PDU30P

a. Open the four stoppers and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.



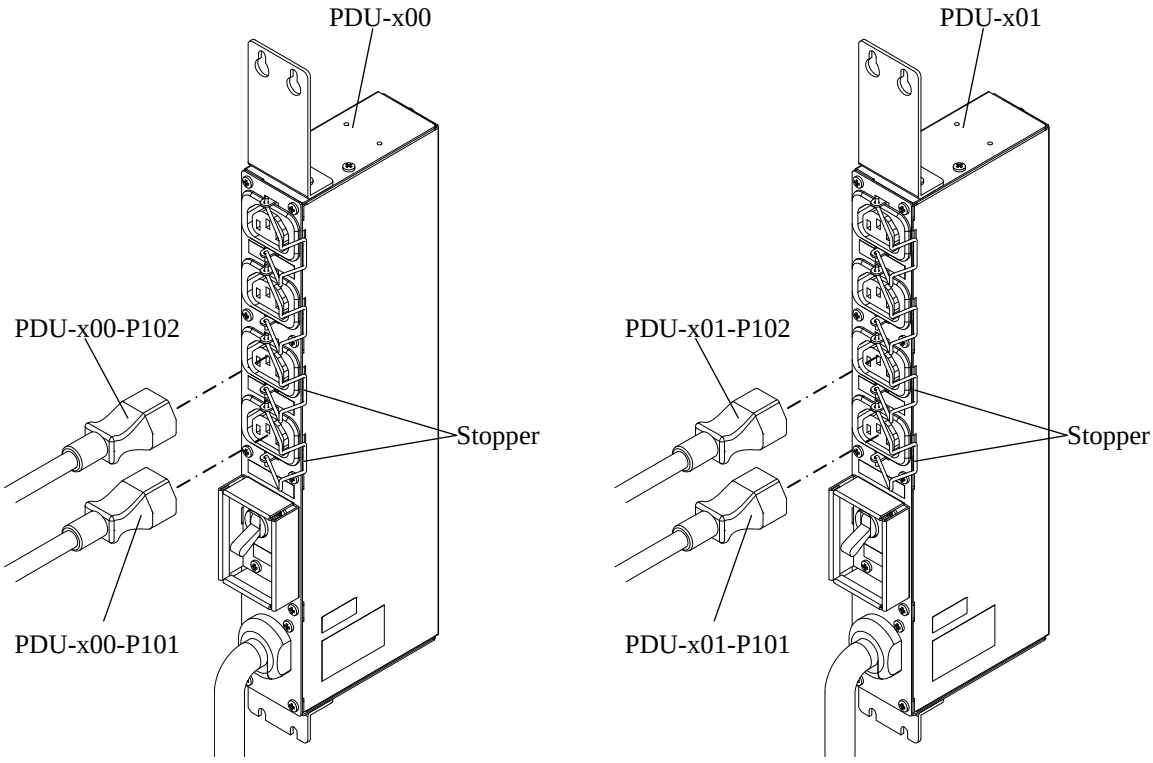


Fig. 4.10.1-6A Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Open the clamp tapes and remove the four cable ASSYs.

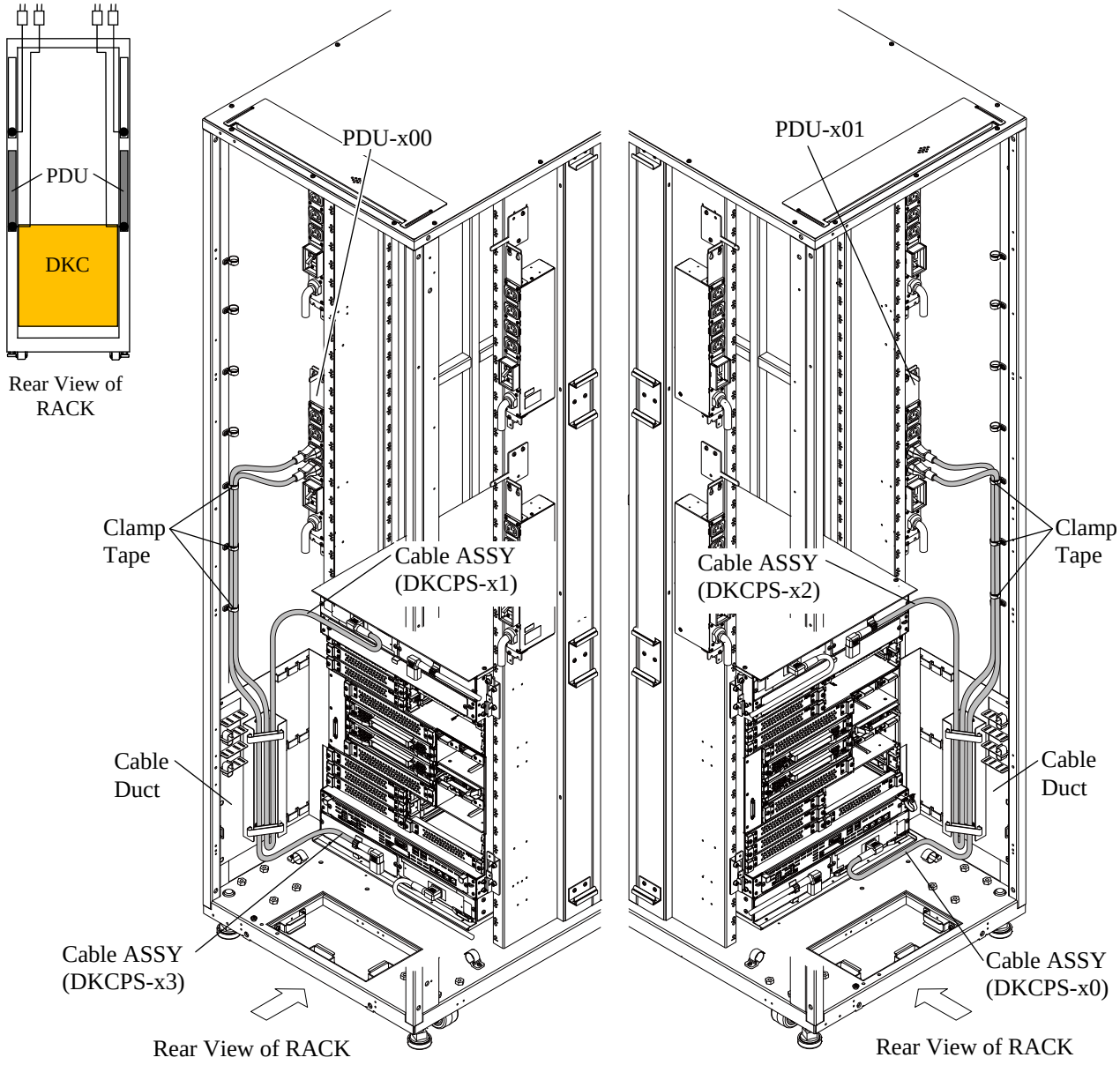


Fig. 4.10.1-6B Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Disconnection of Cables (DKC Side)
   a. Remove the four EMI cores from the cable ASSYs.
   b. Open the stoppers and disconnect the cable ASSYs from the DKCPSs (DKCPS-x0 and DKCPS-x1).
   c. Open the locking clamps and remove the cable ASSYs from the dummy plates (DKCPS-x2 and DKCPS-x3).

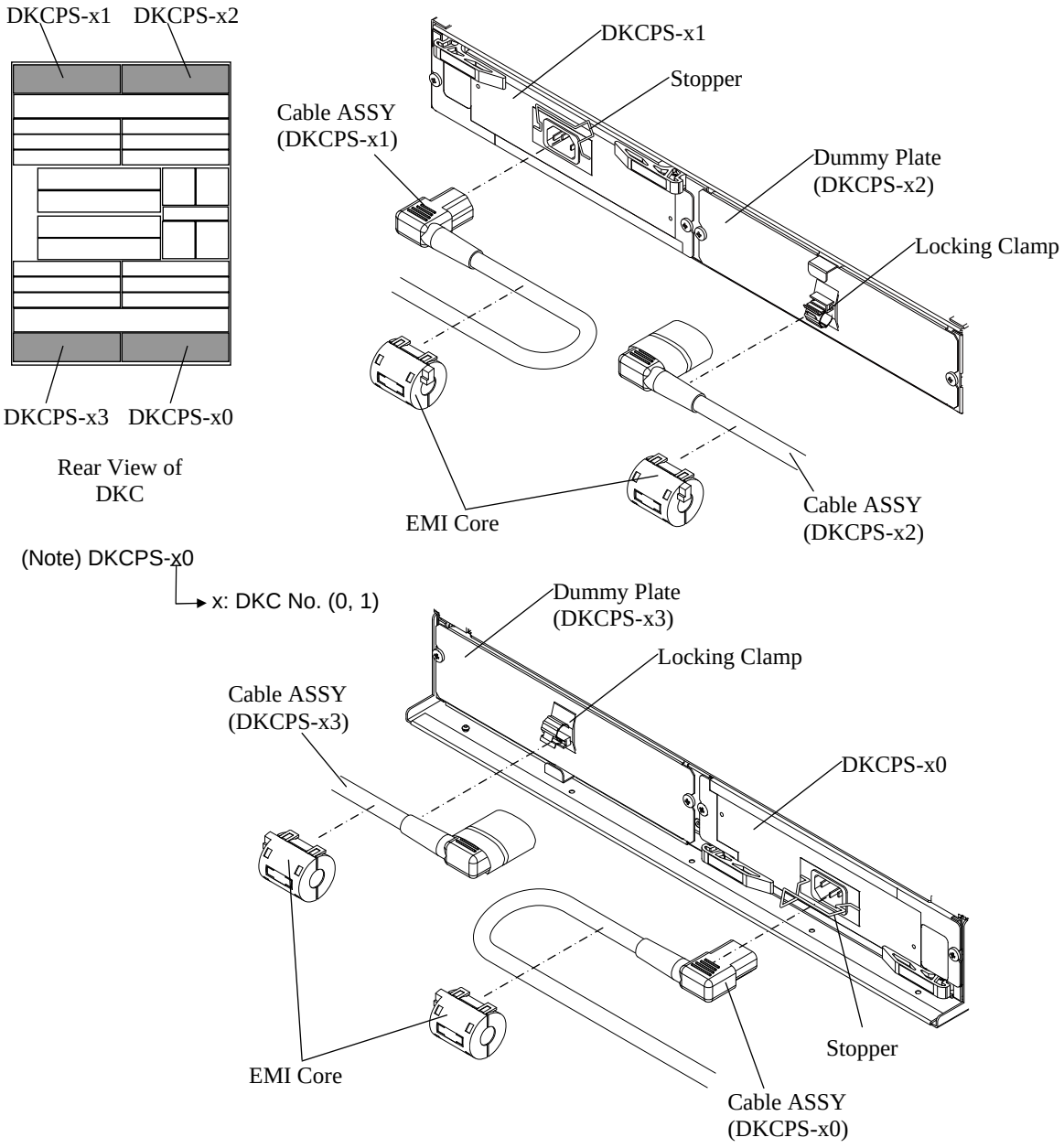


Fig. 4.10.1-7 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Open the repeat binder and remove the Cable ASSY ② from the tray.
e. Open the repeat binder and remove the Cable ASSY ③.

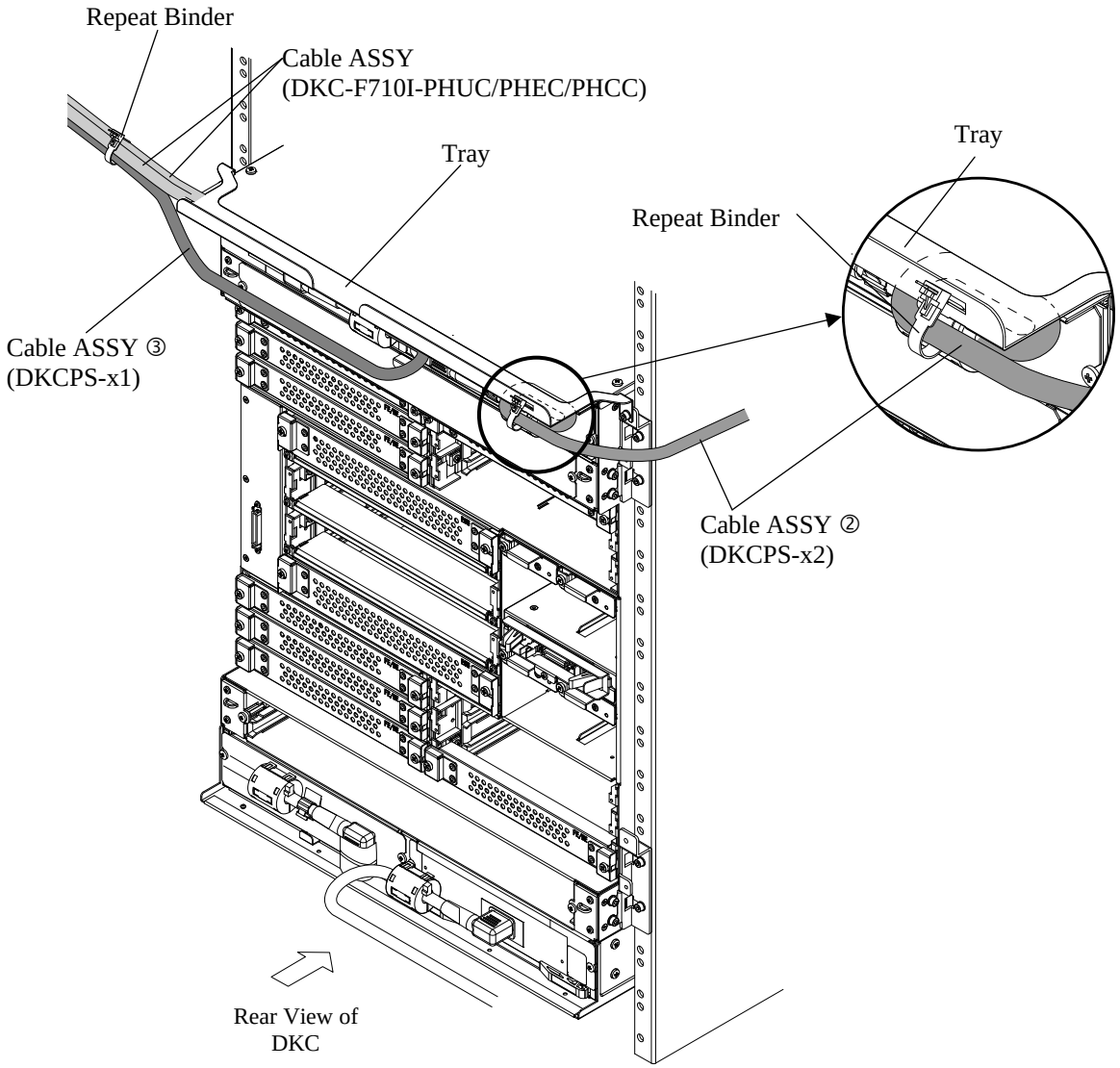


Fig. 4.10.1-8 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Removal of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplates.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplates with the screw.

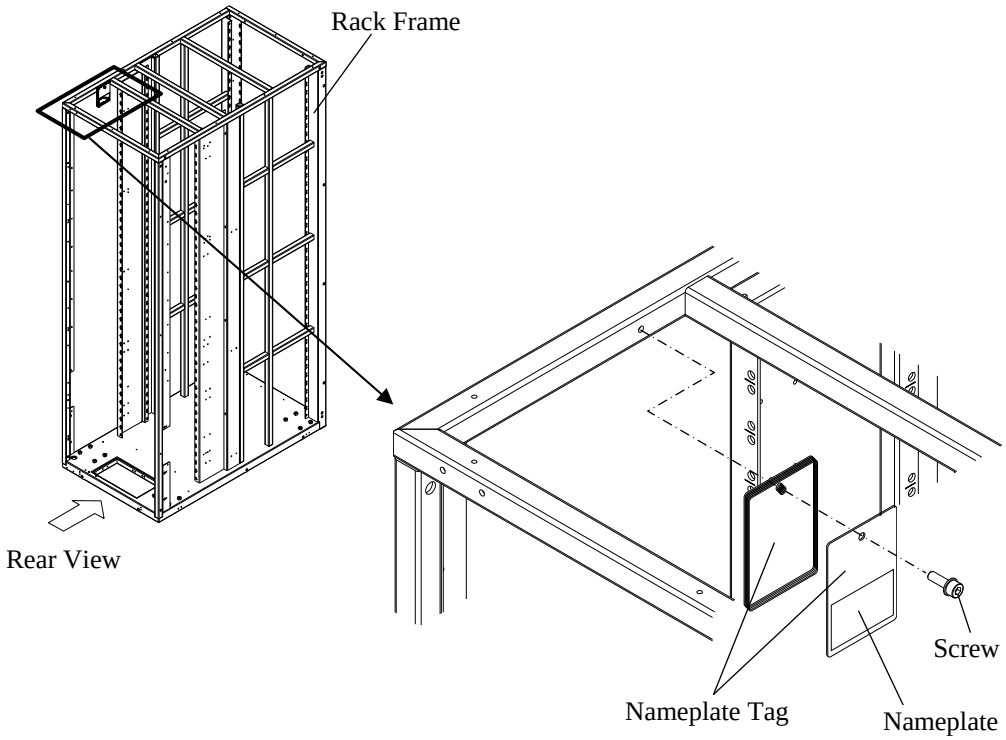


Fig. 4.10.1-9 Removal of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-70

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.10.2 De-Installation of DKU Power cord kit (DKC-F710I-PHUC/PHEC/PHCC/PHJCP)

Table 4.10.2-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-PHUC	Cable ASSY ①	3281478-A	1	1,700mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281478-B	1	1,700mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3283276-A	1	2,200mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3283276-B	1	2,200mm Yellow Label
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-12	1	ITPD
			2853327-12/512		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-12	1	ITPD
			2853328-12/512		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-PHEC	Cable ASSY ①	3281478-C	1	1,700mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281478-D	1	1,700mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3283276-C	1	2,200mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3283276-D	1	2,200mm Yellow Label
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-14	1	ITPD
			2853327-14/514		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-14	1	ITPD
			2853328-14/514		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-PHCC	Cable ASSY ①	3281478-E	1	1,700mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281478-F	1	1,700mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3283276-E	1	2,200mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3283276-F	1	2,200mm Yellow Label
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-16	1	ITPD
			2853327-16/516		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-16	1	ITPD
			2853328-16/516		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
4	DKC-F710I-PHJCP	Cable ASSY ①	3281478-G	1	2,500mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ②	3281478-H	1	2,500mm Yellow Label
		Cable ASSY ③	3283276-G	1	2,500mm White Label
		Cable ASSY ④	3283276-H	1	2,500mm Yellow Label
		EMI Core	5513535-1	4	
		Repeat Binder	5409042-2	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-68	1	ITPD

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Confirmation of Removal Position
   a. Refer to following figure to confirm the connection location of DKU Power cord on DKU. Take care not to remove a wrong DKU Power cord, which will cause Power-OFF of a wrong DKU.

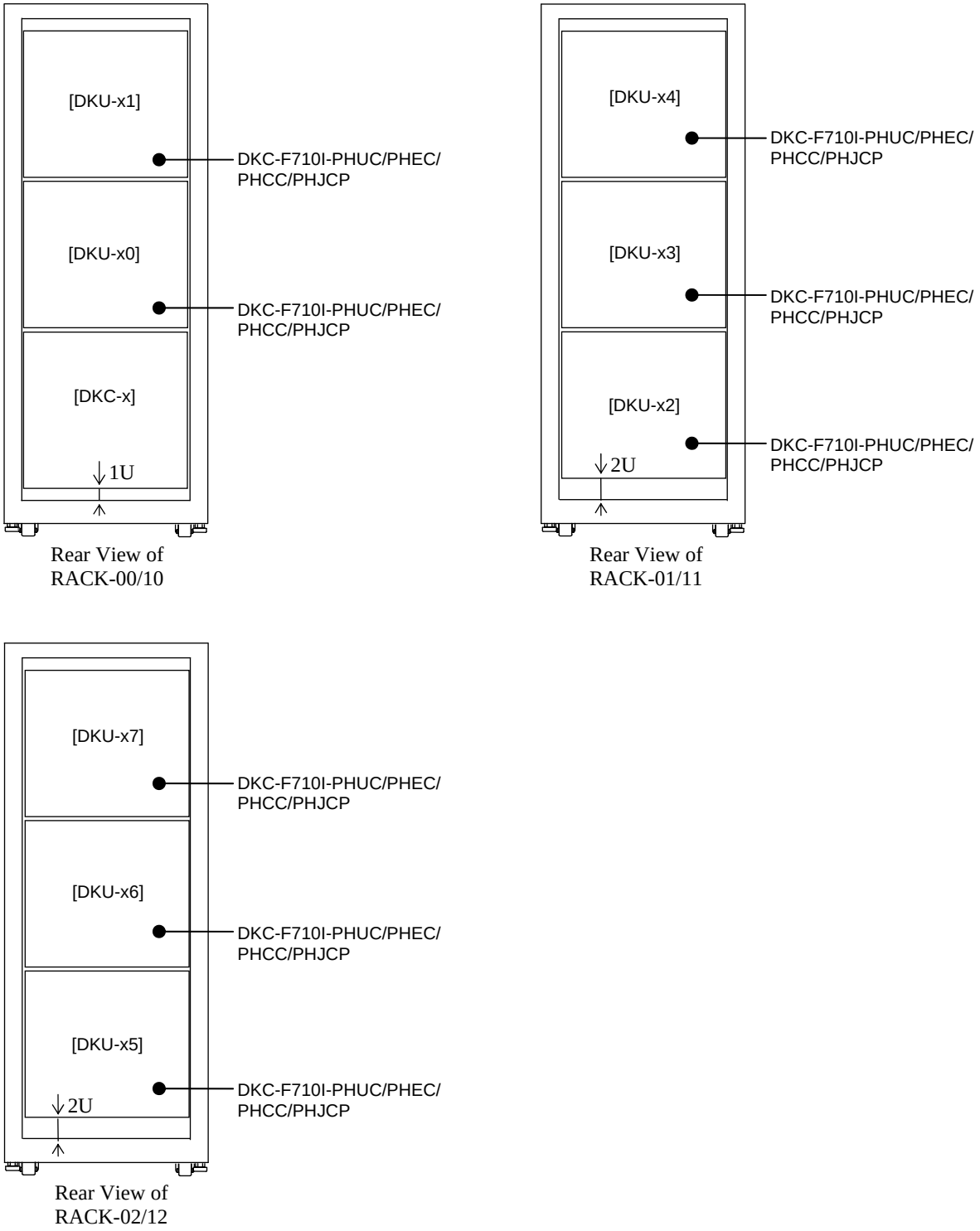
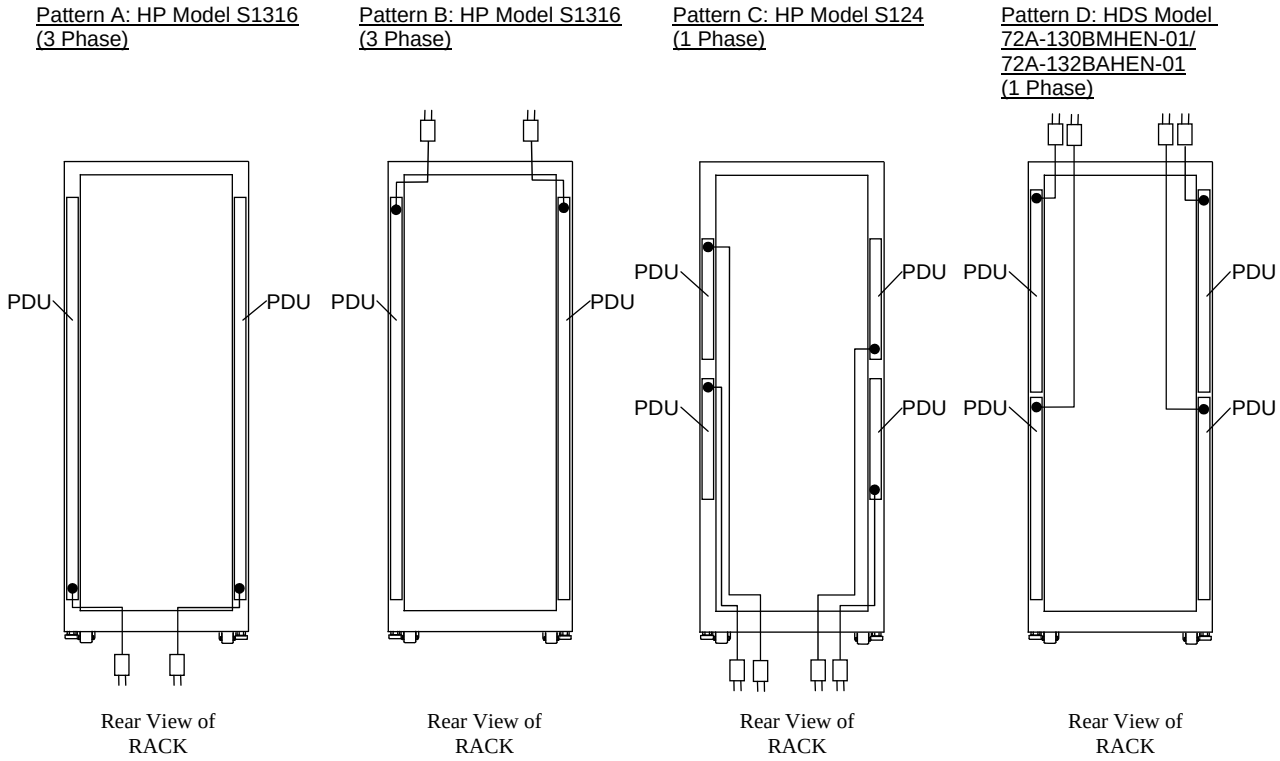


Fig. 4.10.2-1 Mounting Location of DKU Power Cord

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Confirm the PDU patterns that are installed in the RACK.



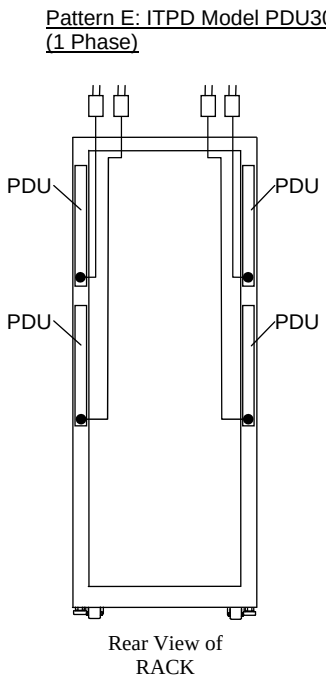


Fig. 4.10.2-2 PDU Pattern

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

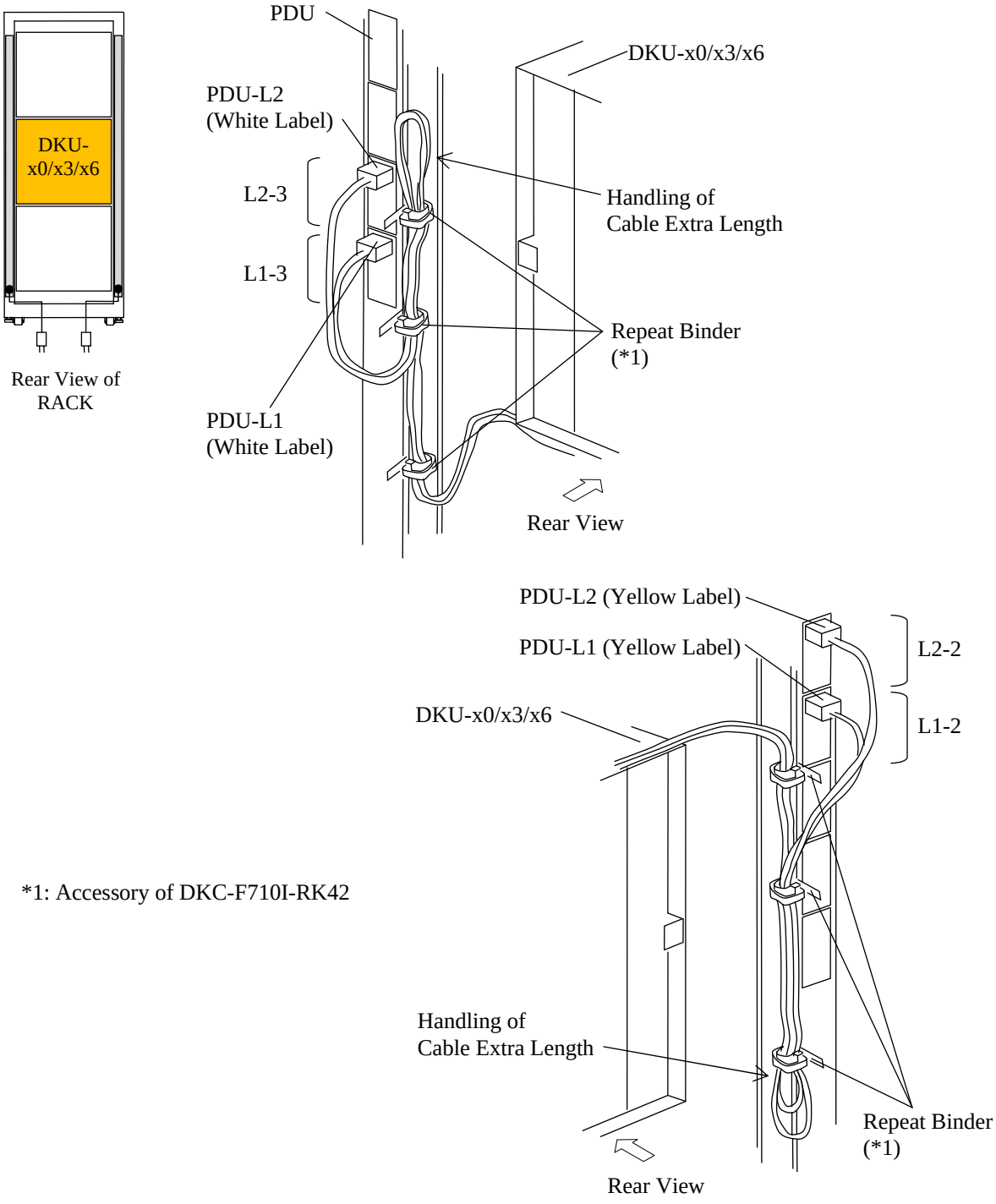
2. Removal of cable connected to PDU

Pattern A: HP Model S1316

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

a-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.2-3 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17

b-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

b-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.

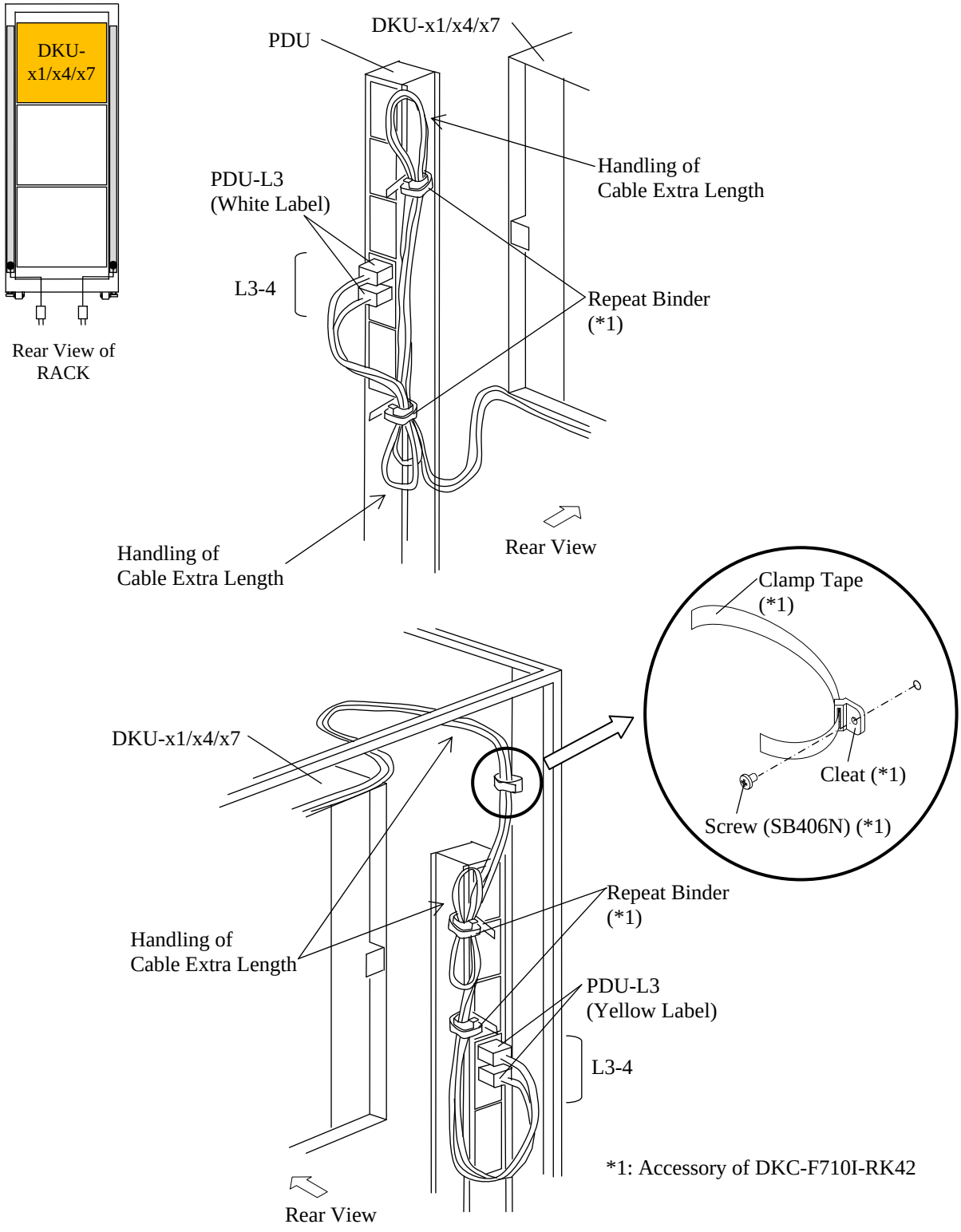


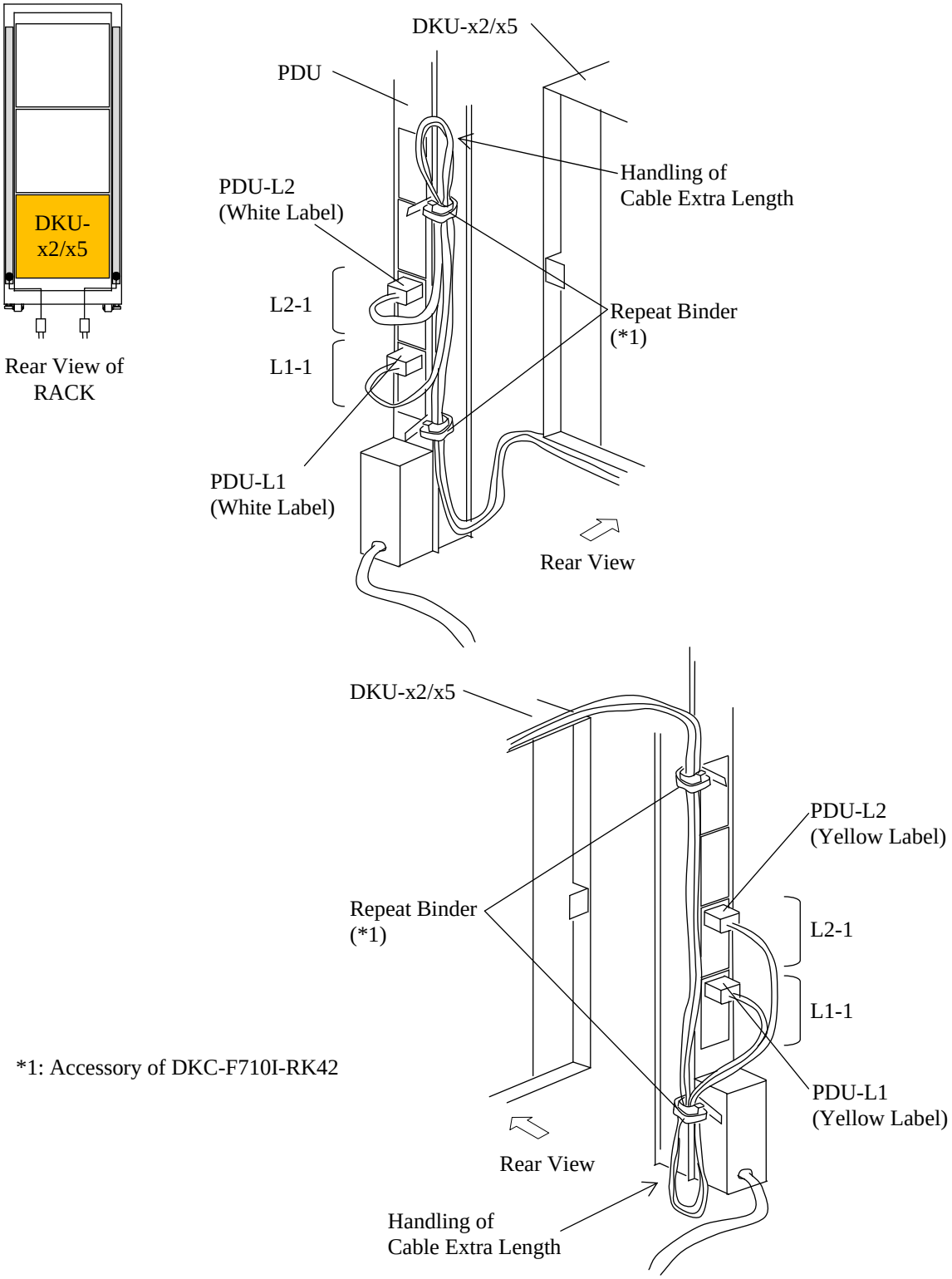
Fig. 4.10.2-4 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15

c-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

c-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.2-5 Disconnection of Cables

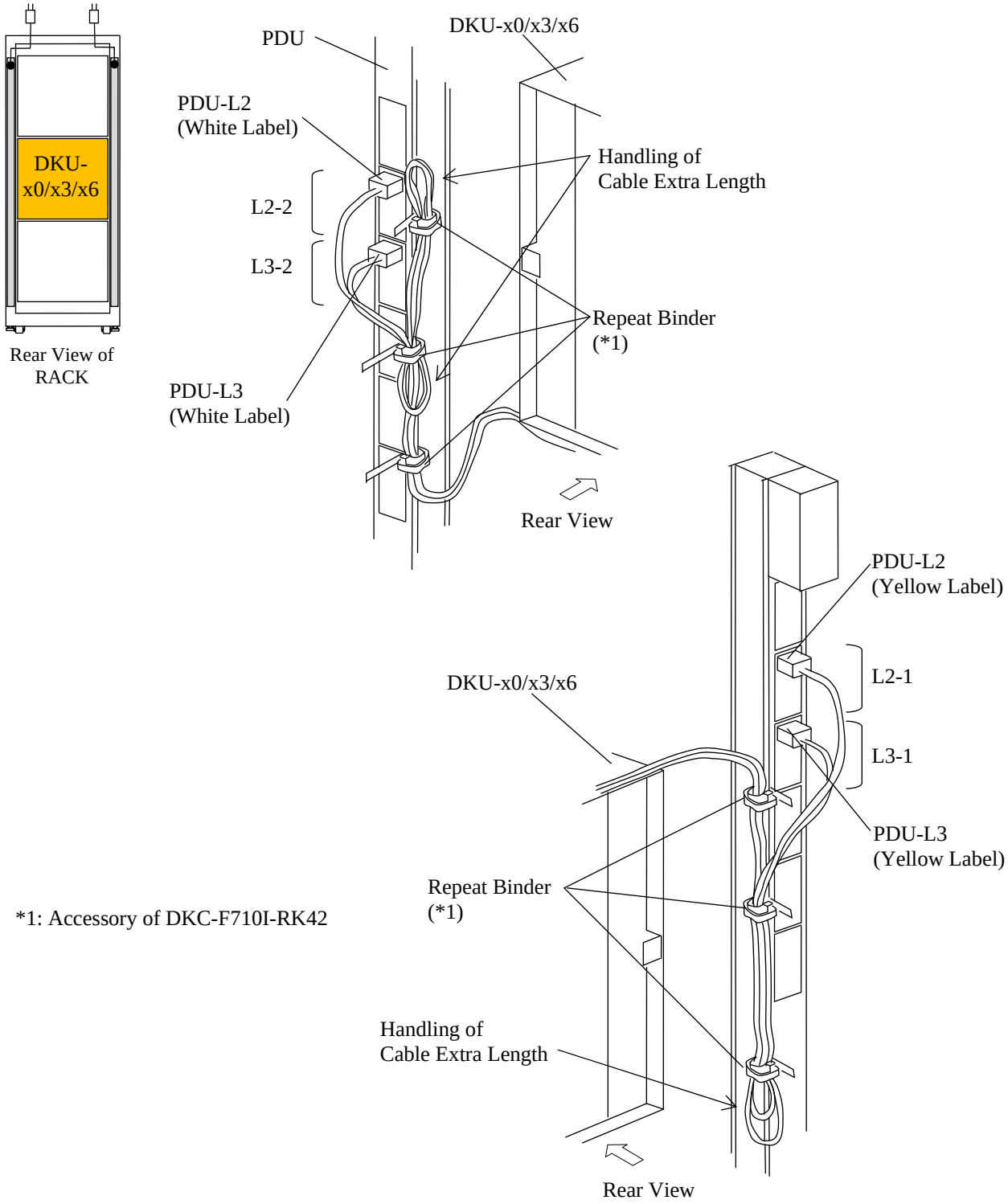
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern B: HP Model S1316

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

a-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.2-6 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17
b-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.
b-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.

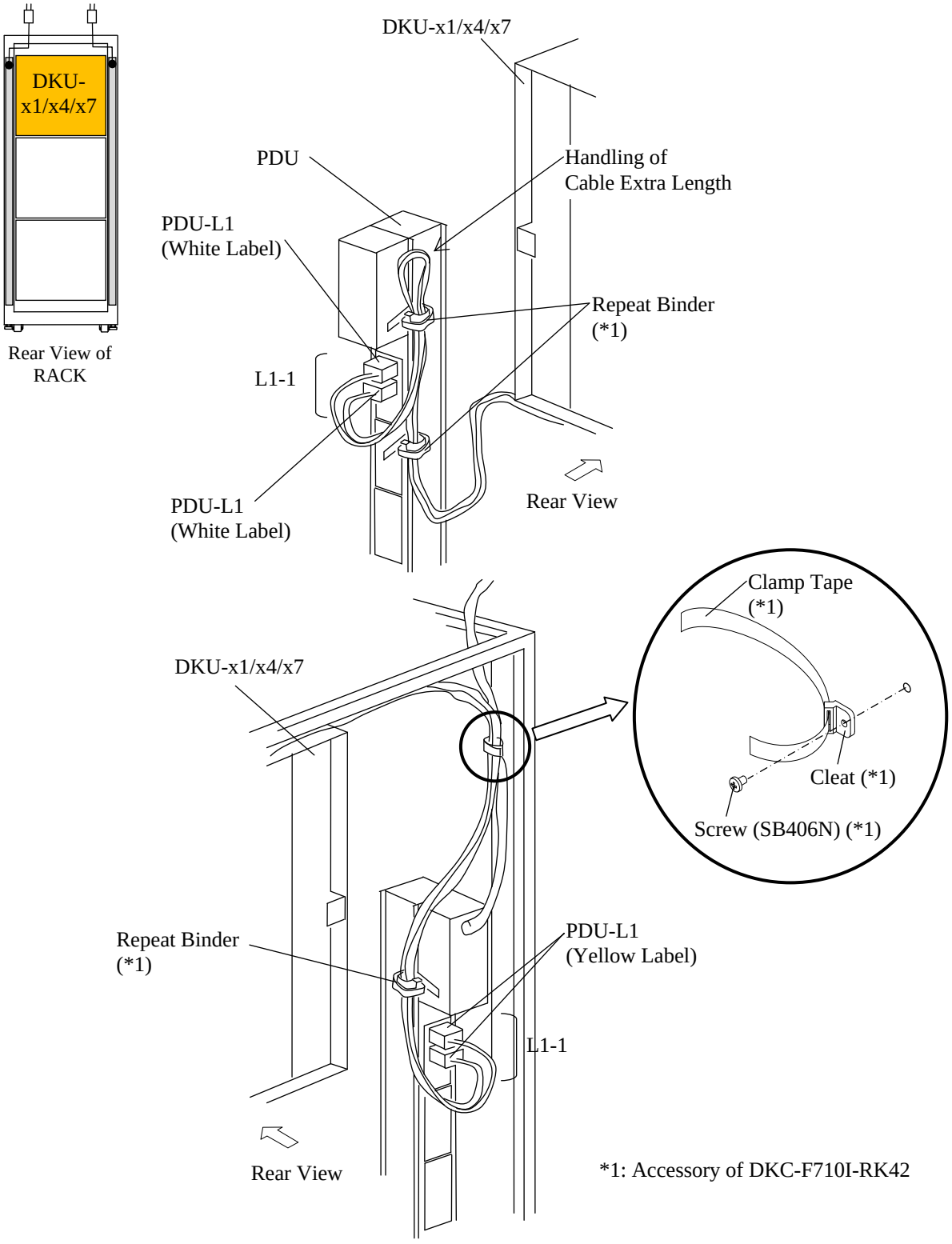


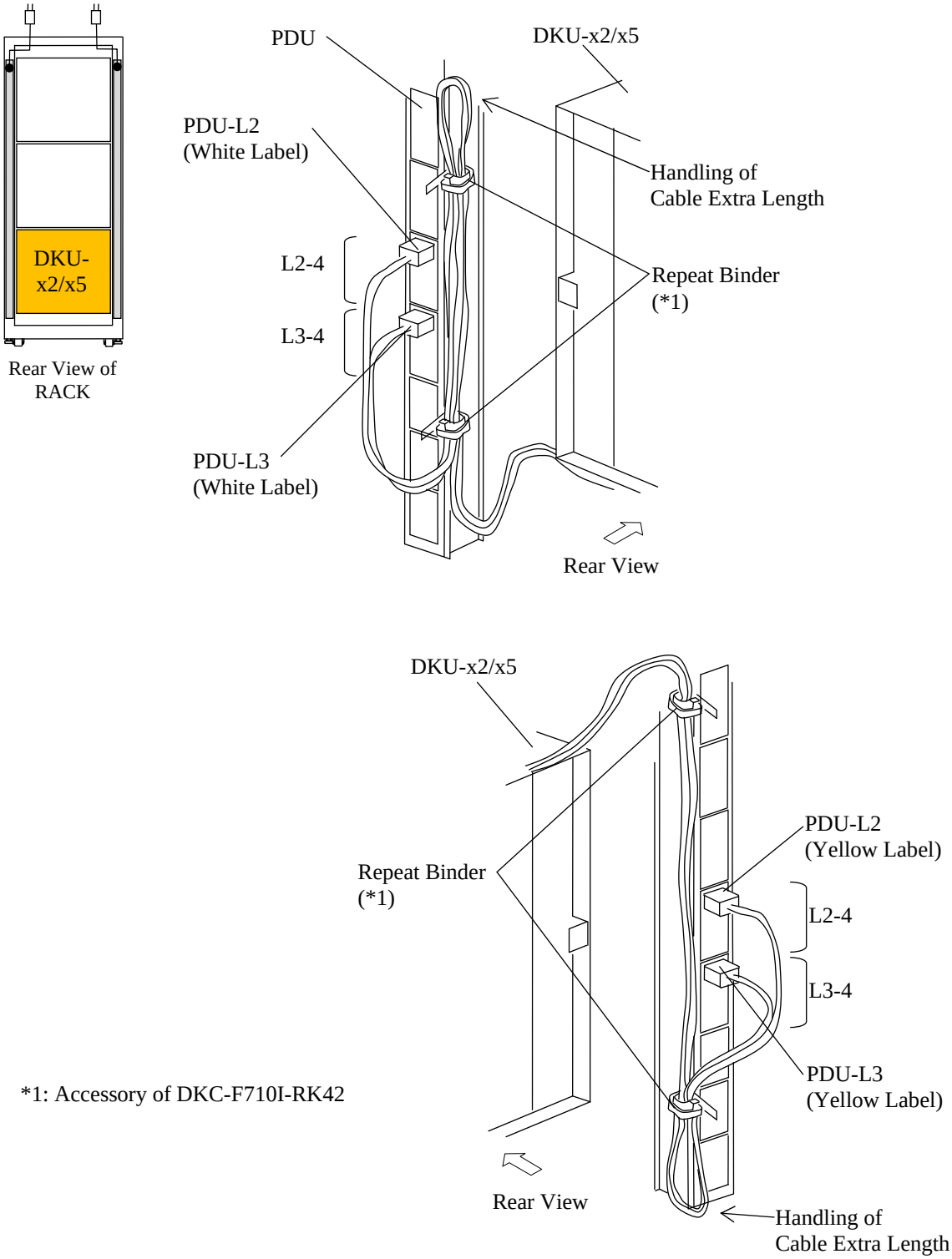
Fig. 4.10.2-7 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15

c-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

c-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.2-8 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern C: HP Model S124

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

a-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.

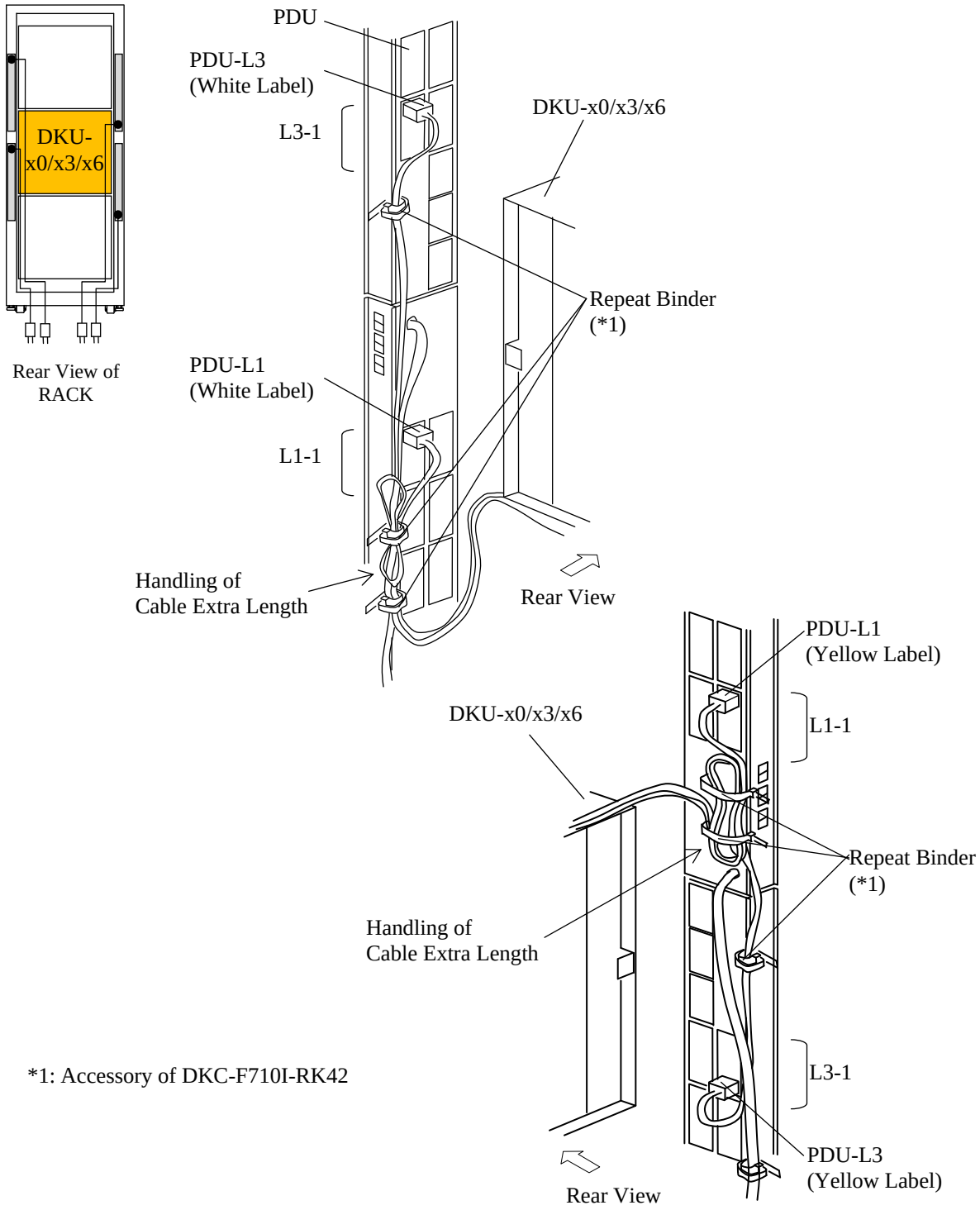


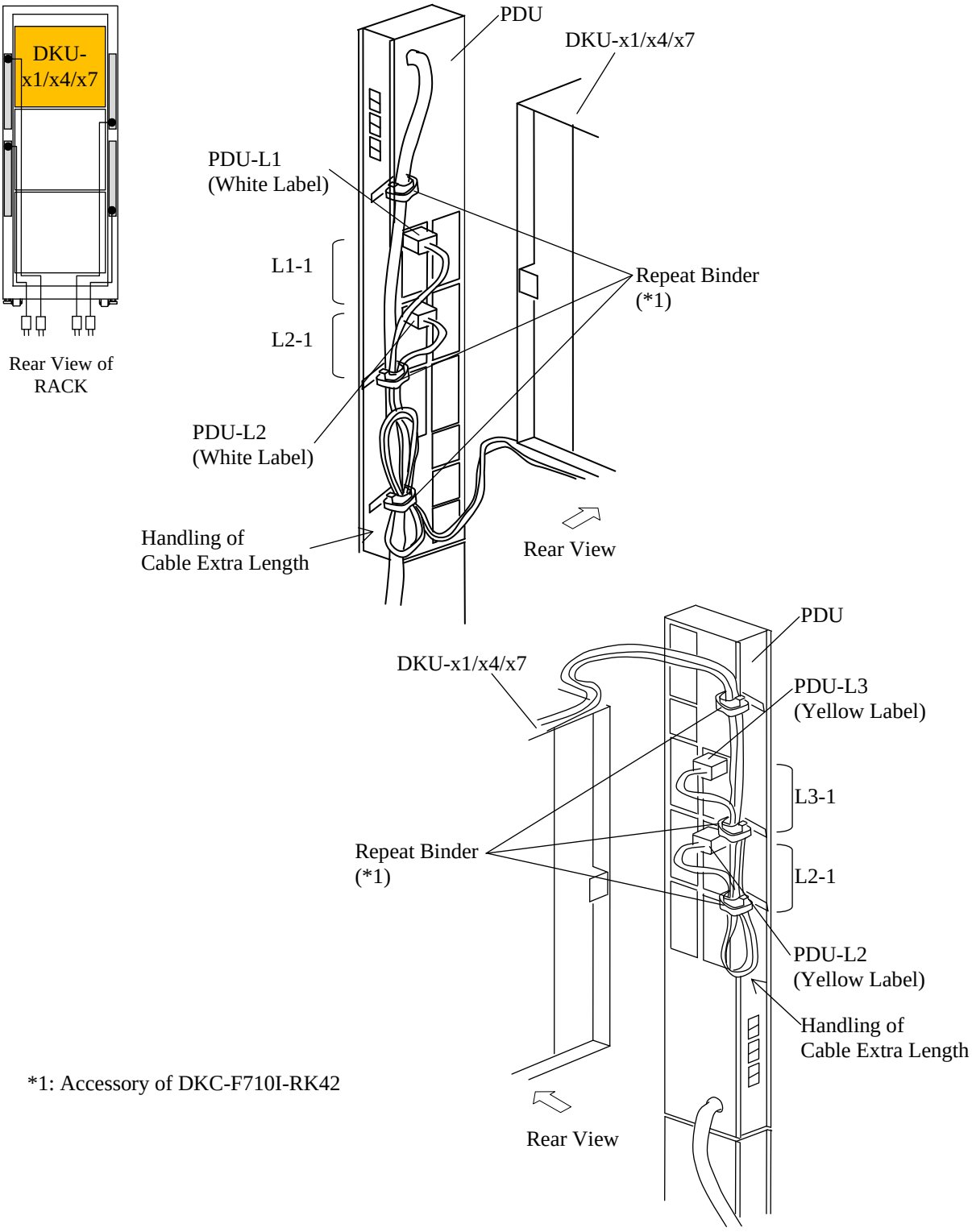
Fig. 4.10.2-9 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17

b-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

b-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

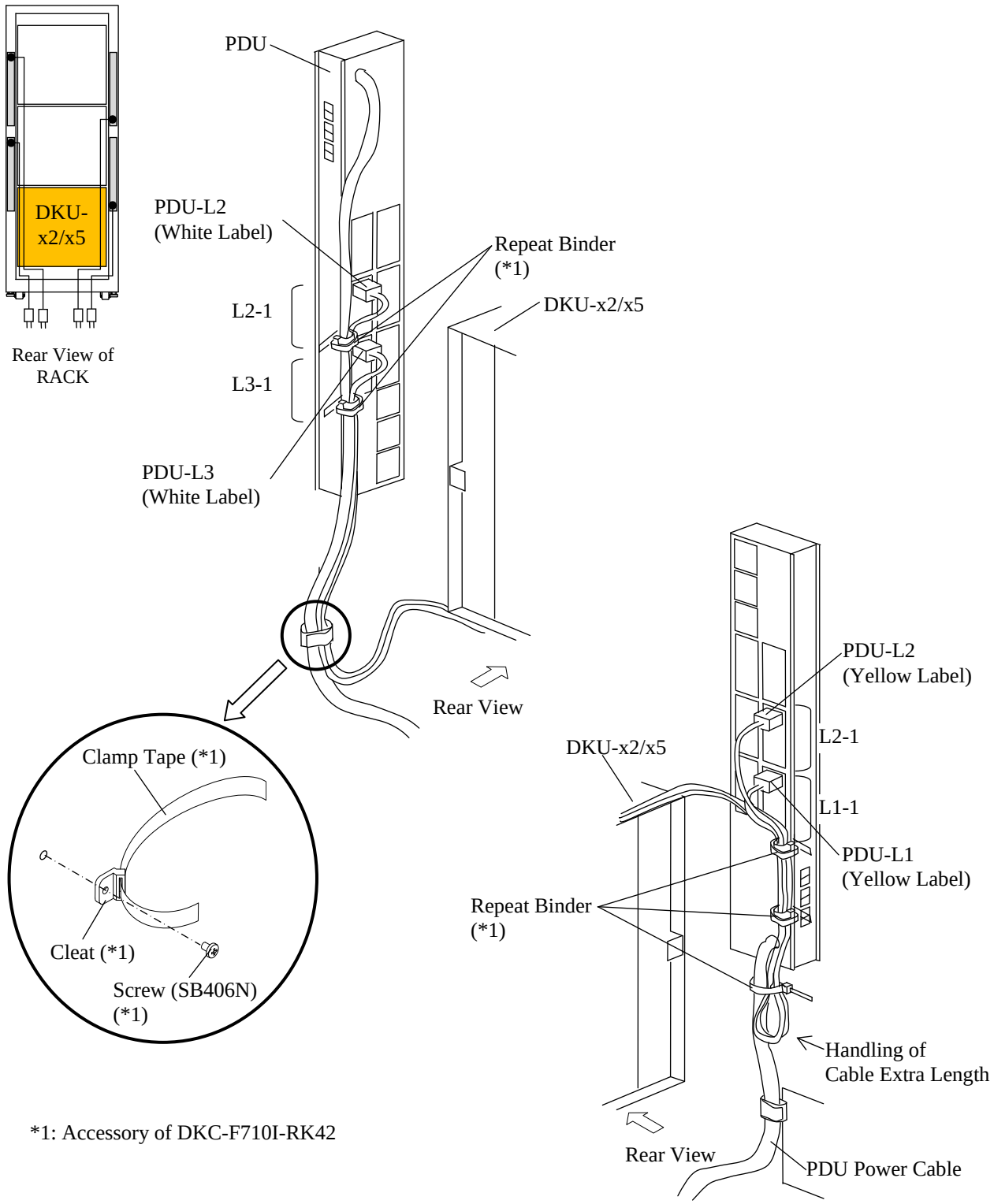
Fig. 4.10.2-10 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15

c-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

c-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.2-11 Disconnection of Cables

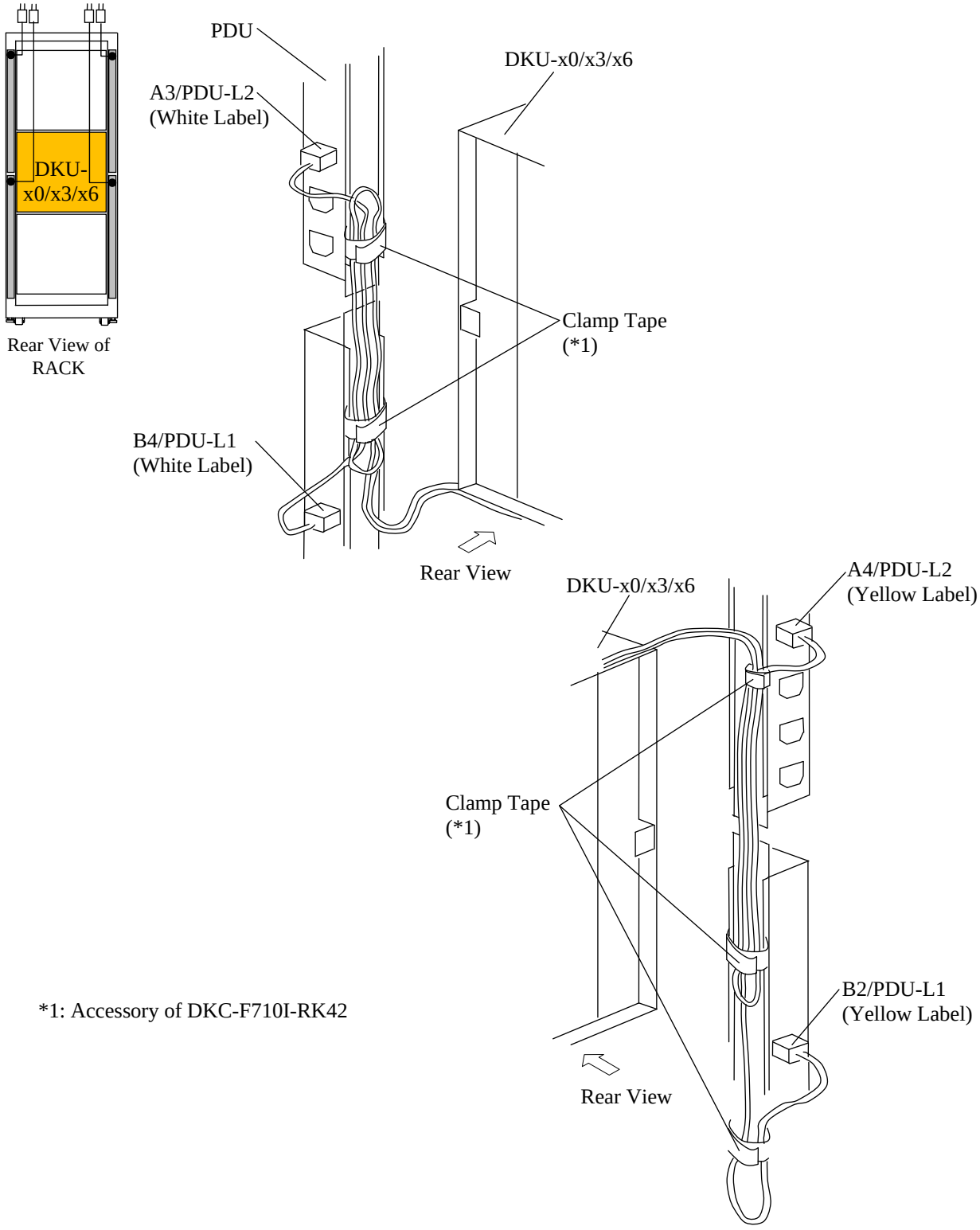
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern D: HDS Model 72A-130BMHEN-01/72A-132BAHEN-01

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

a-2 Remove the clamp tapes from the cable ASSYs.

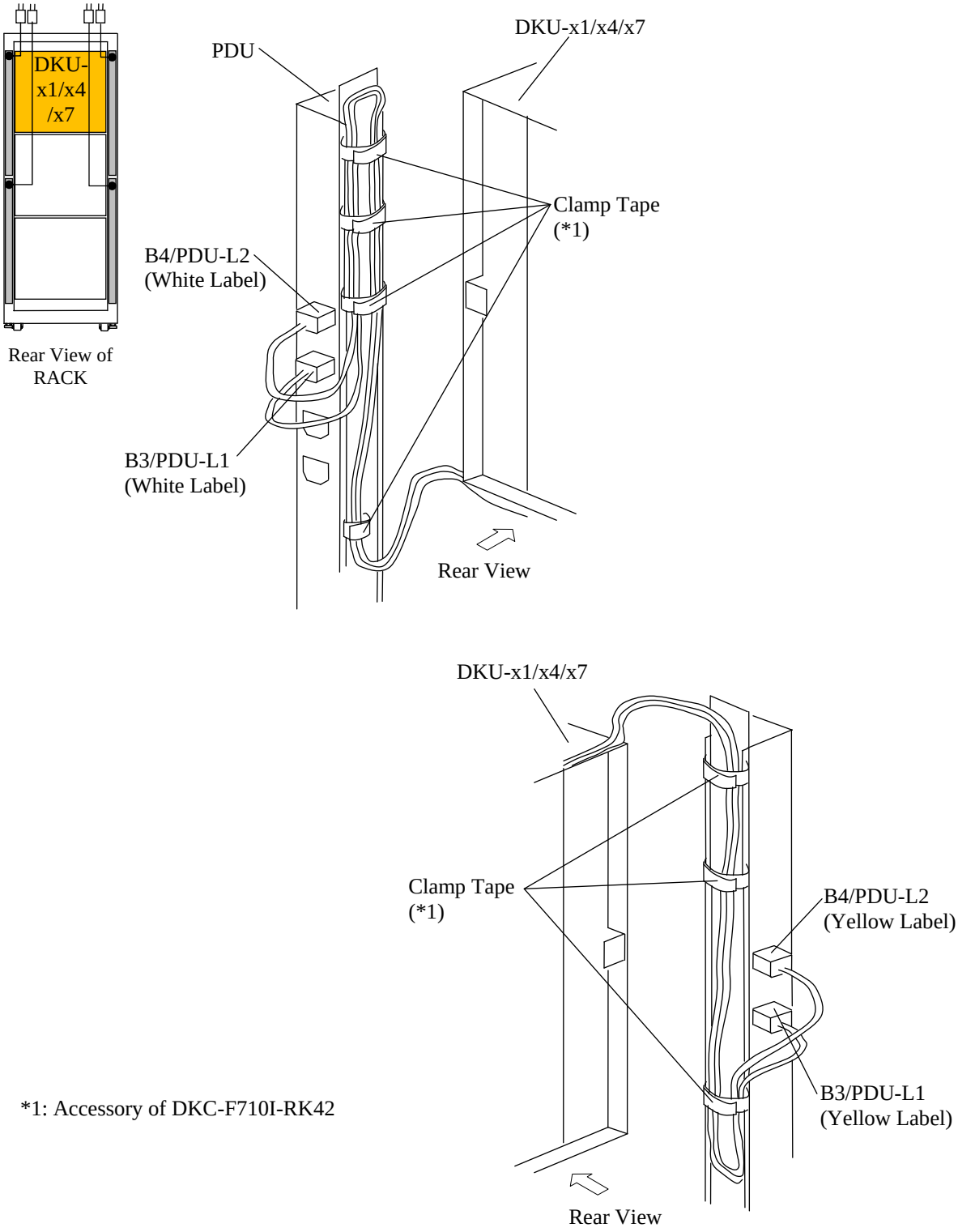


*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.2-12 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17
   b-1 Disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.
   b-2 Remove the clamp tapes from the cable ASSYs.

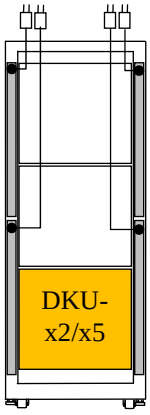


*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

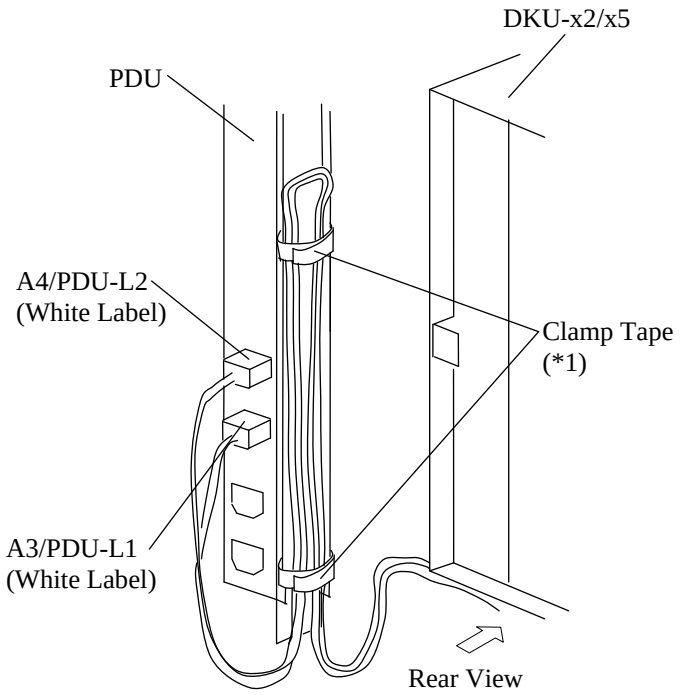
Fig. 4.10.2-13 Disconnection of Cables

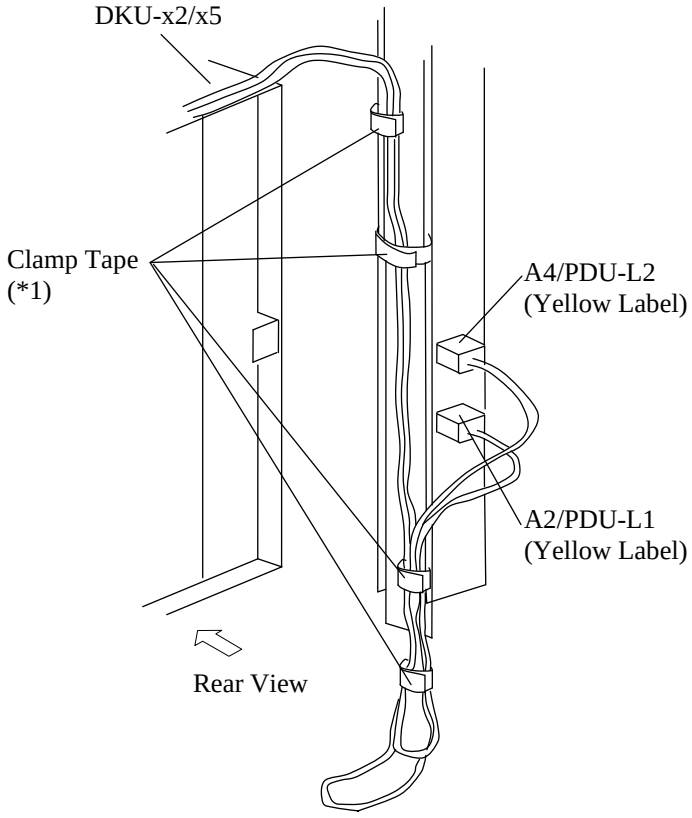
Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15
   c-1 Disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.
   c-2 Remove the clamp tapes from the cable ASSYs.



Rear View of RACK





*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

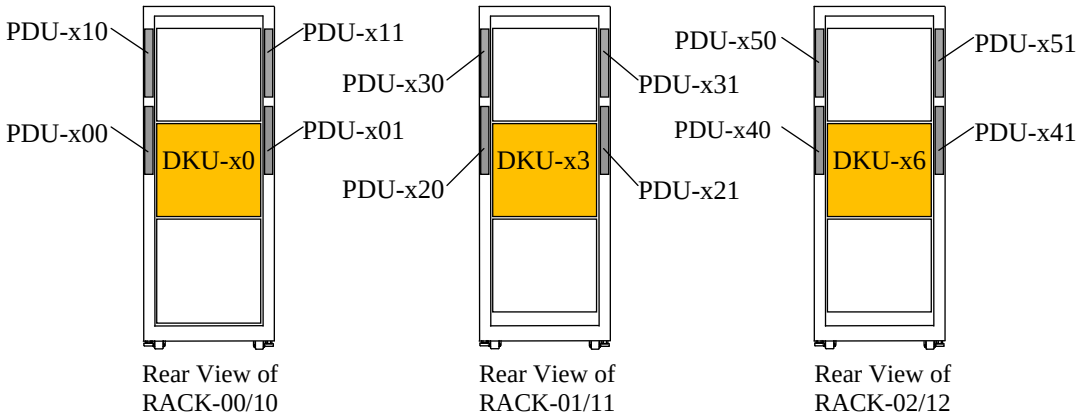
Fig. 4.10.2-14 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern E: ITPD Model PDU30P

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Open the stoppers and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.



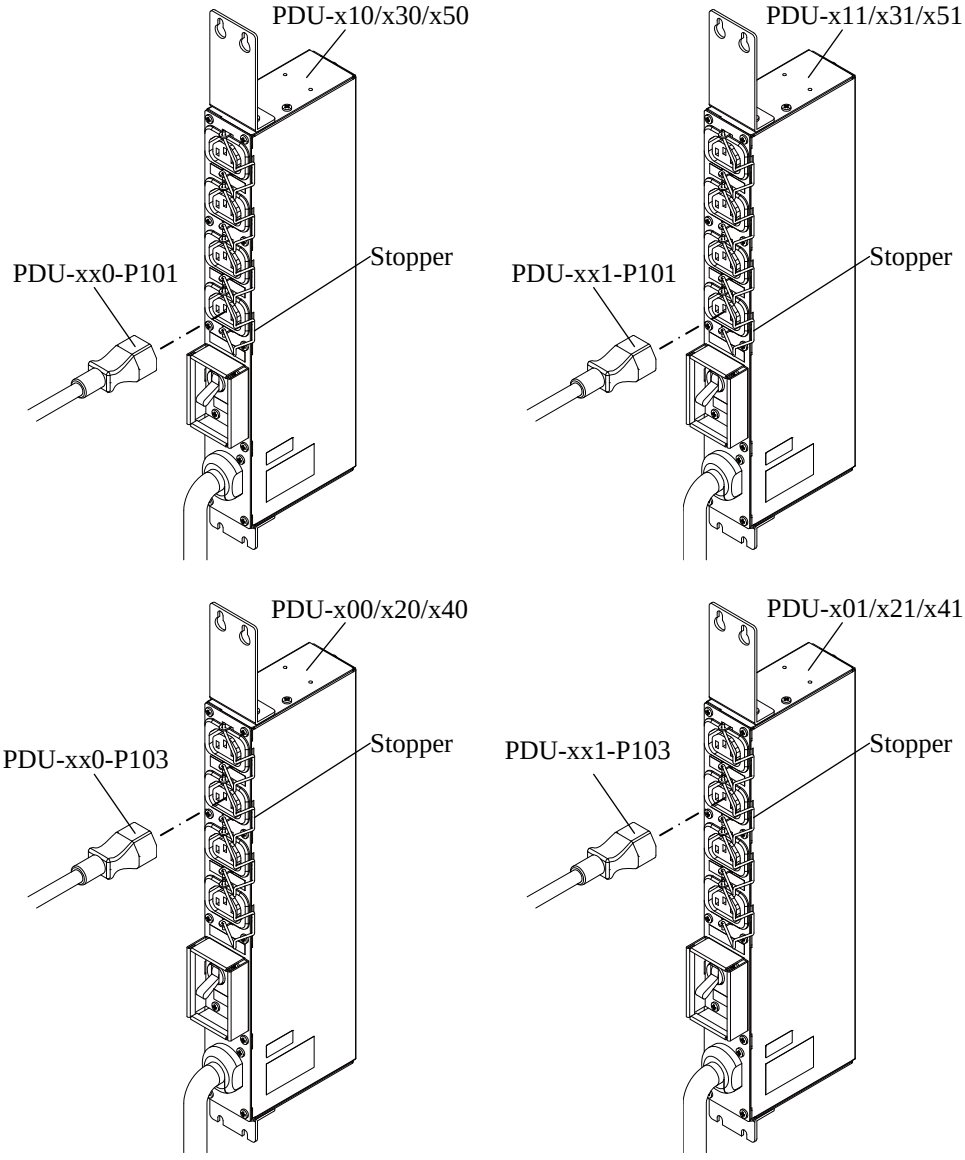


Fig. 4.10.2-14A Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

a-2 Open the clamp tapes and remove the cable ASSYs from the frame.

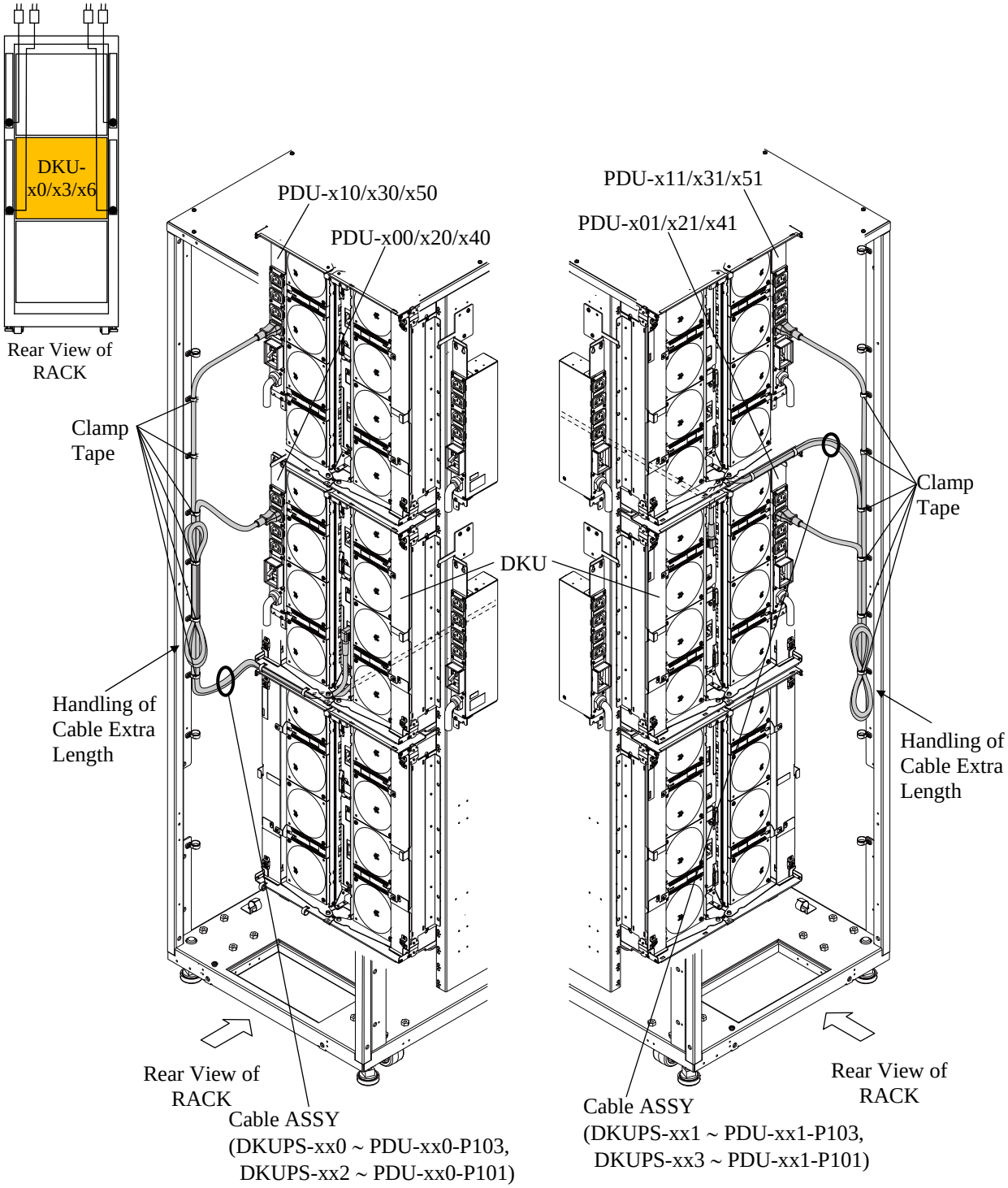


Fig. 4.10.2-14B Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17

b-1 Open the stoppers and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

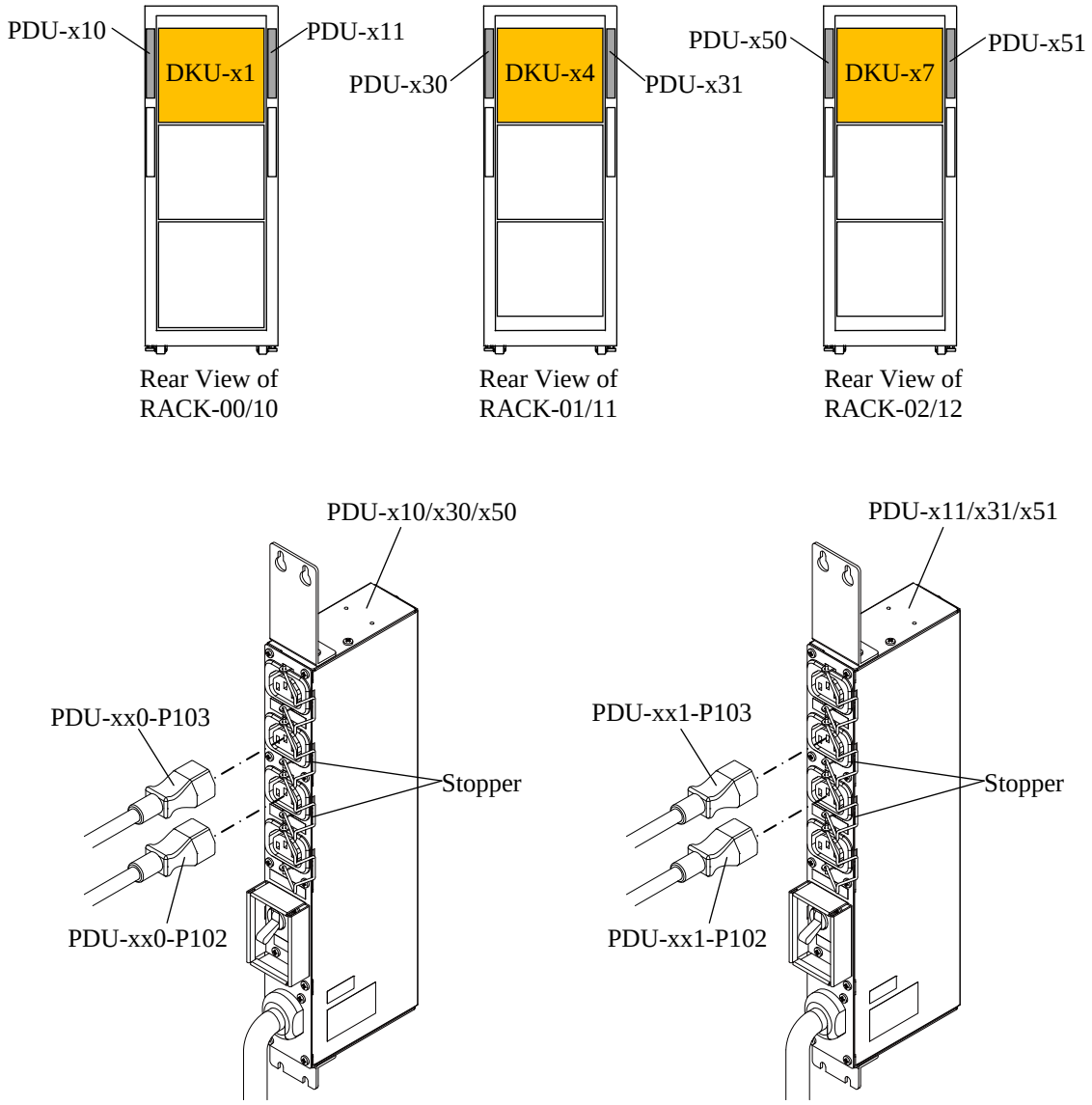


Fig. 4.10.2-14C Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

b-2 Open the clamp tapes and remove the cable ASSYs from the frame.

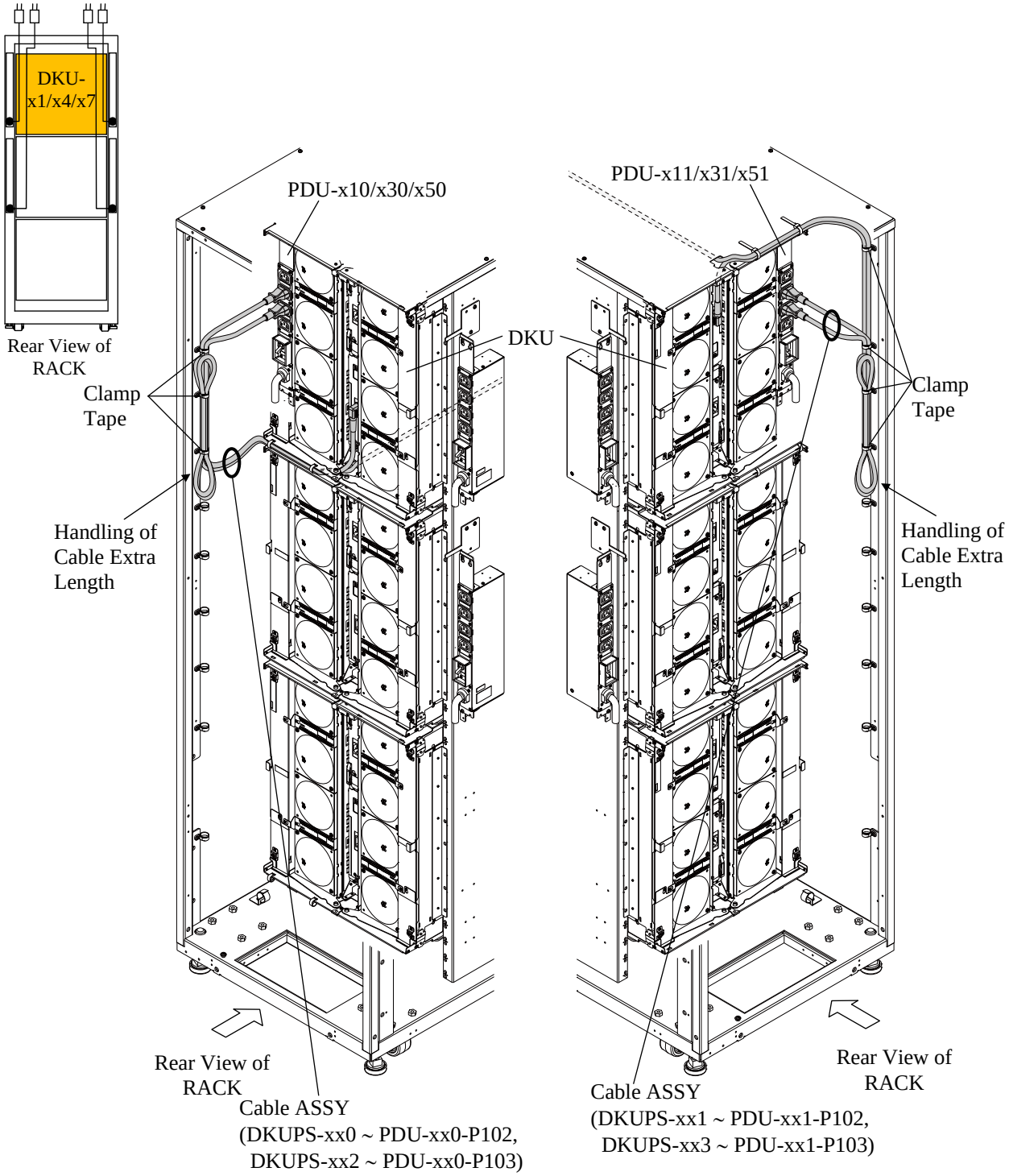
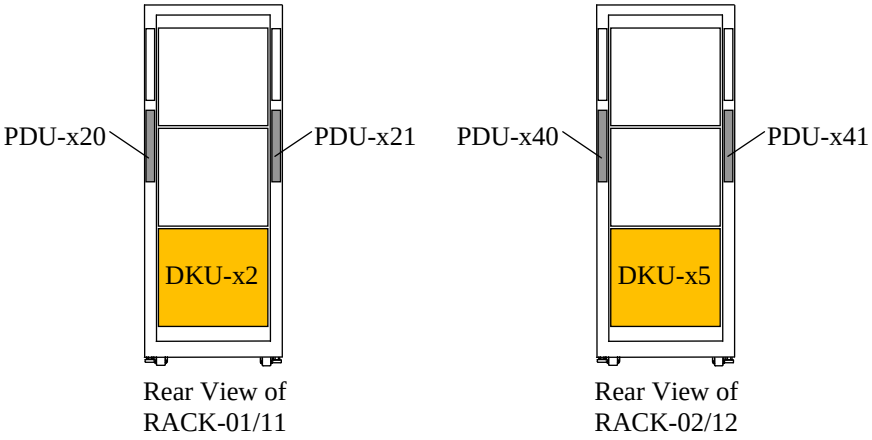


Fig. 4.10.2-14D Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15

c-1 Open the stoppers and disconnect the four cable ASSYs from the PDUs.



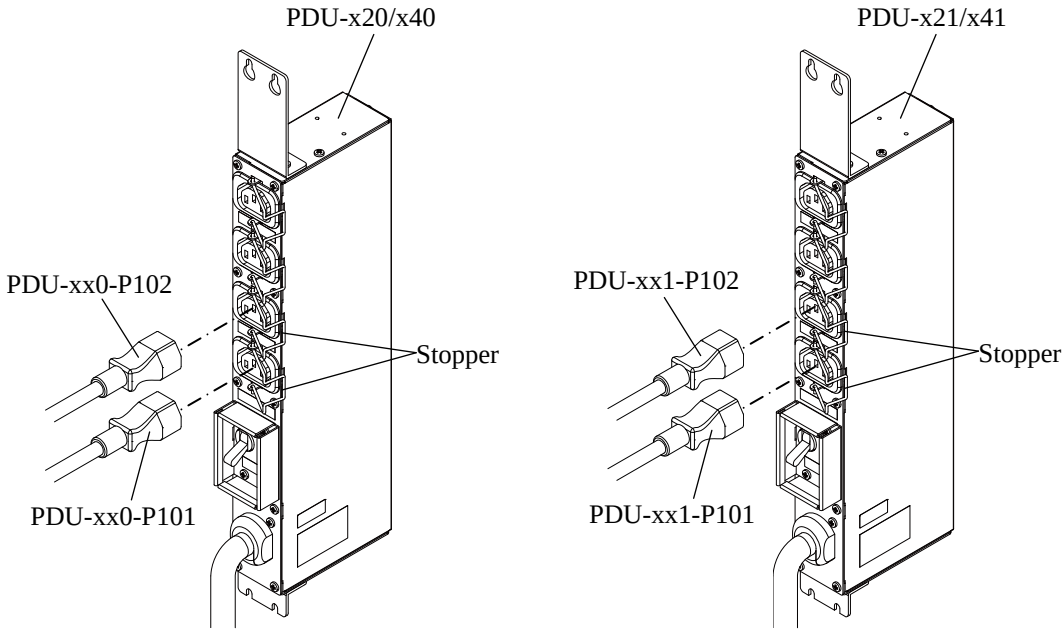


Fig. 4.10.2-14E Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c-2 Open the clamp tapes and remove the cable ASSYs from the frame.

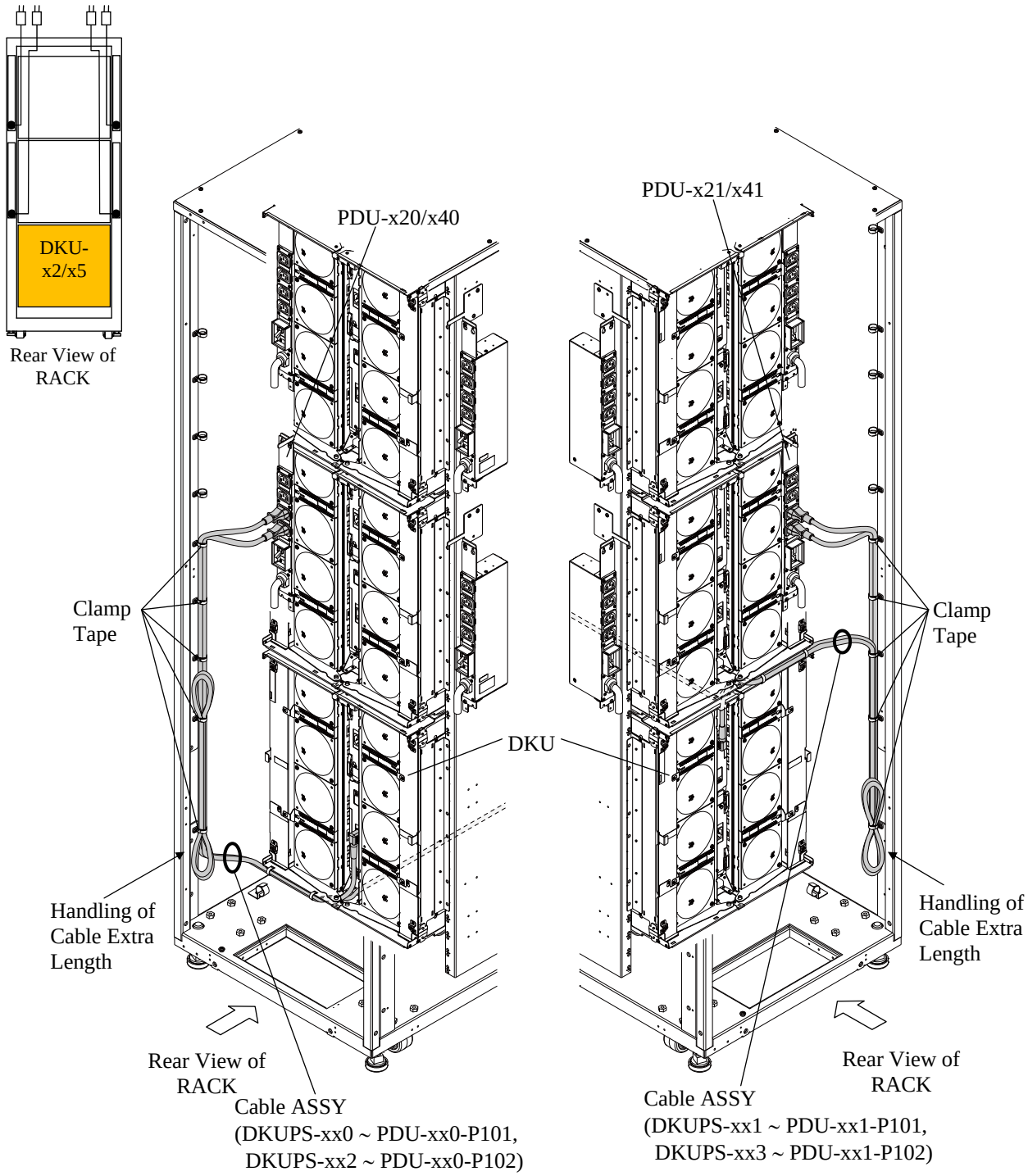


Fig. 4.10.2-14F Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removal of cables to connected DKUPS
   a. Remove the four EMI cores from the cable ASSYs.
   b. Open the stoppers and disconnect the cable ASSYs (DKUPS-xy0, DKUPSxy-1, DKUPS-xy2 and DKUPS-xy3) from the DKUPSs.

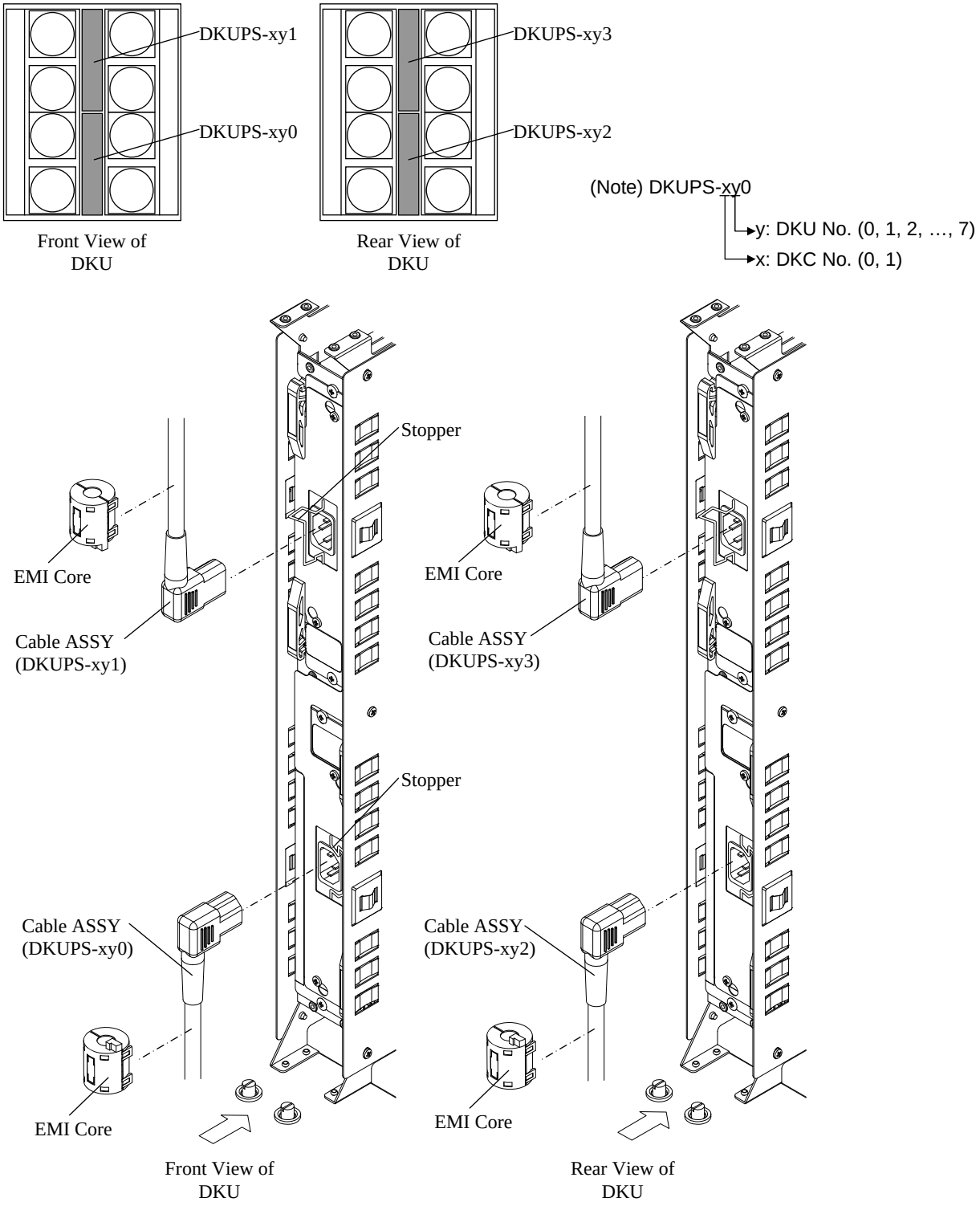


Fig. 4.10.2-15 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. When wiring the cables to the DKU-00 or DKU-10, loosen the two screws and displace the tray to downward.
Proceed to the step “d” when wiring the cables to other DKU.

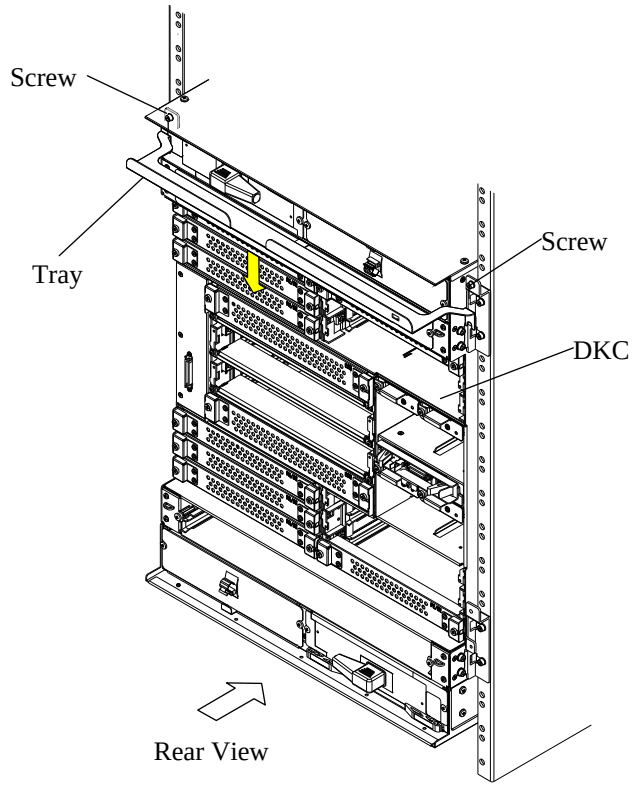


Fig. 4.10.2-16 Removal of Tray

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Open the repeat binders and remove the cable ASSYS from the DKU.
e. If the tray is displaced according to the step “c”, put the tray back into place, and secure it with the two screws.

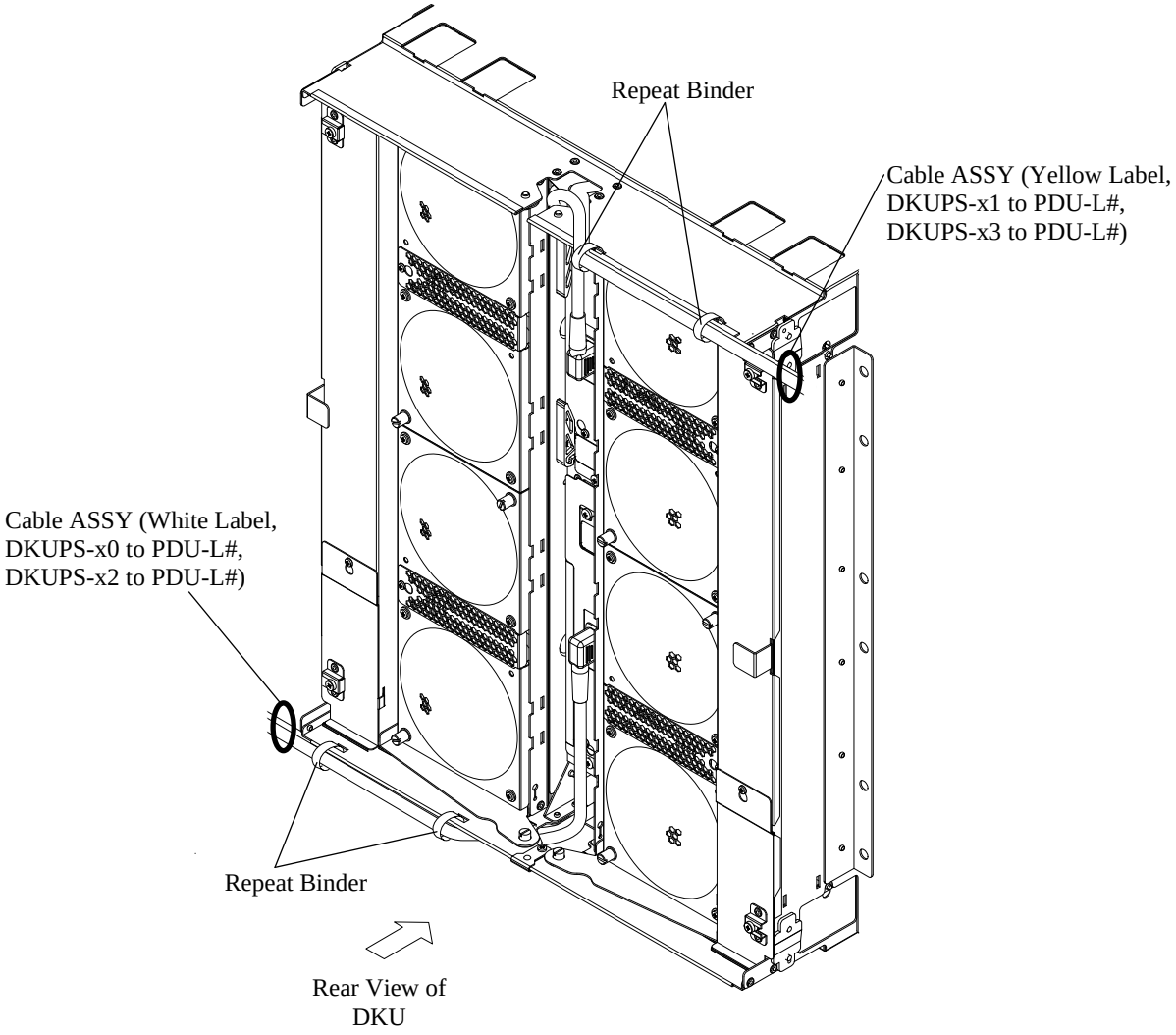


Fig. 4.10.2-17 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Removal of Cables
   a. Loosen the four screws of the front and rear side of the DKU, and remove the two stoppers.

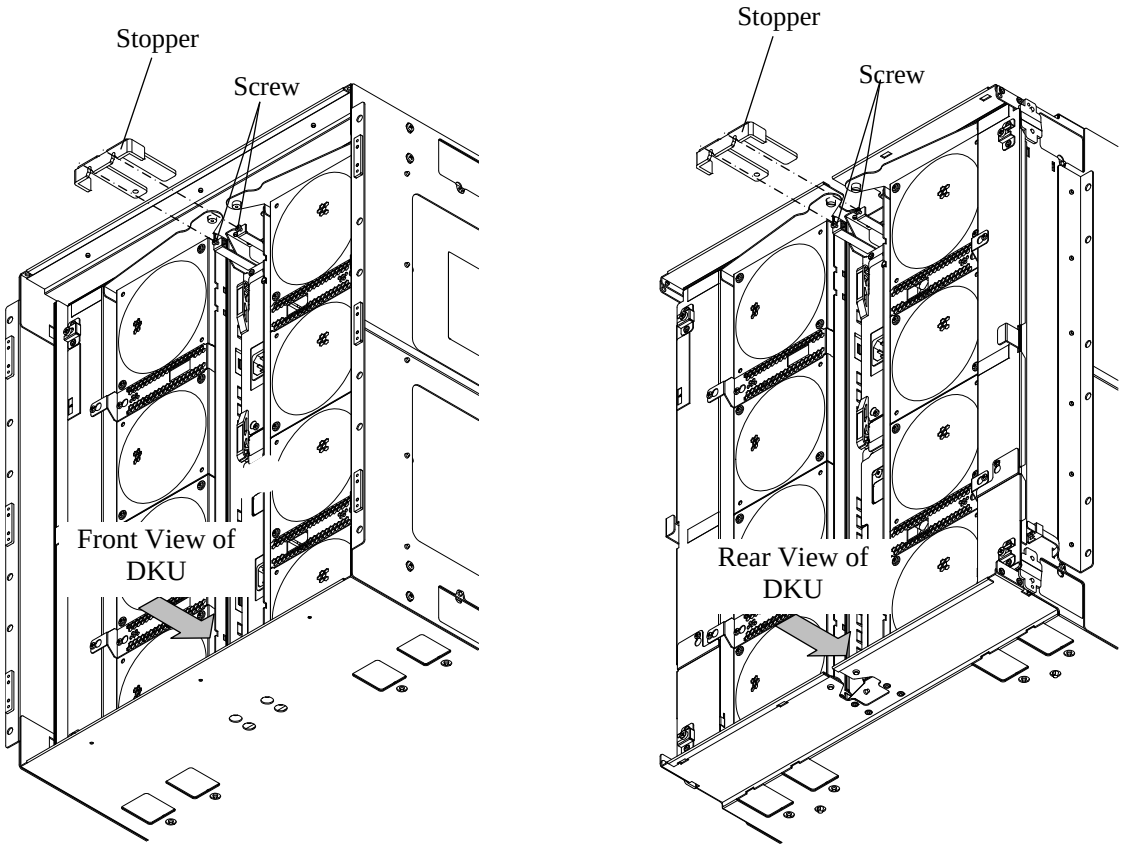


Fig. 4.10.2-18 Removal of Stoppers

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Loosen the four screws of the front side of the DKU, and open the two FAN doors.

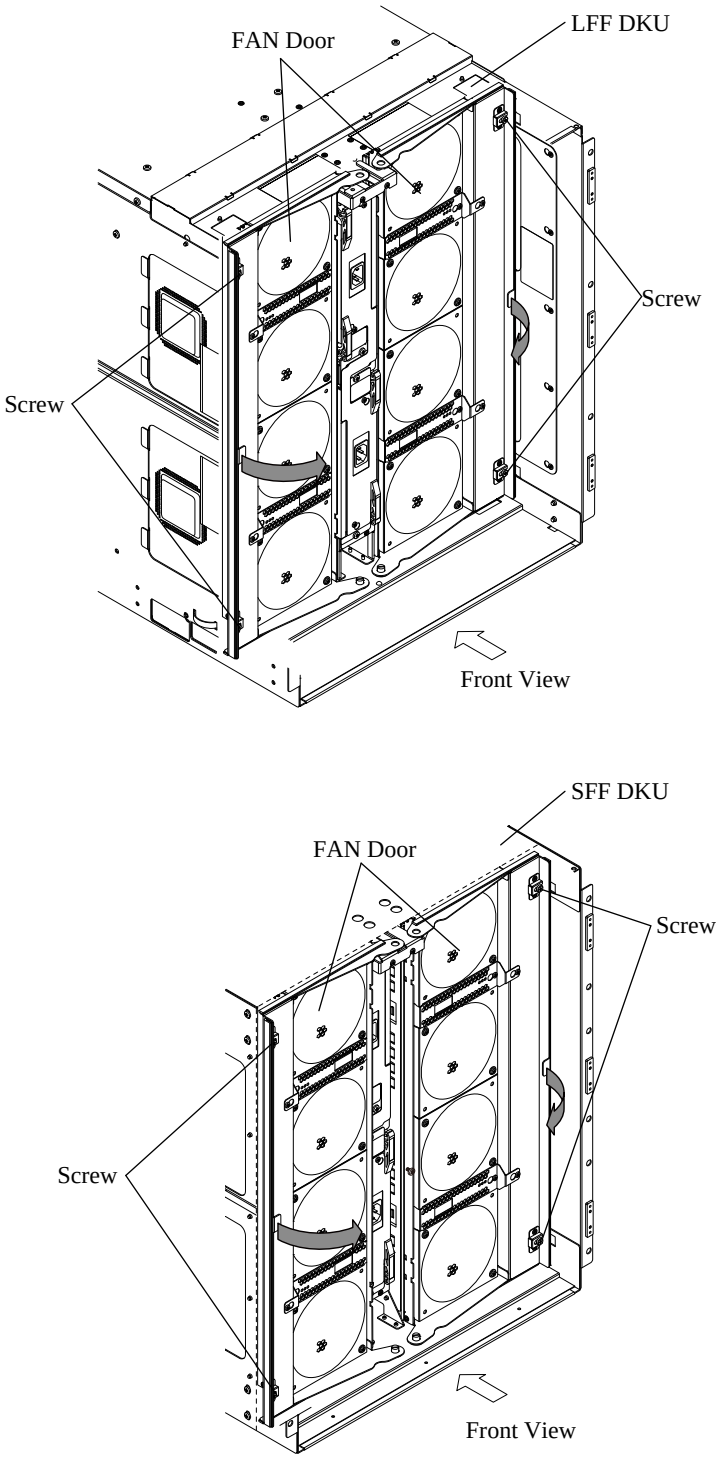


Fig. 4.10.2-19 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen the four screws of the rear side of the DKU, and open the two FAN doors.

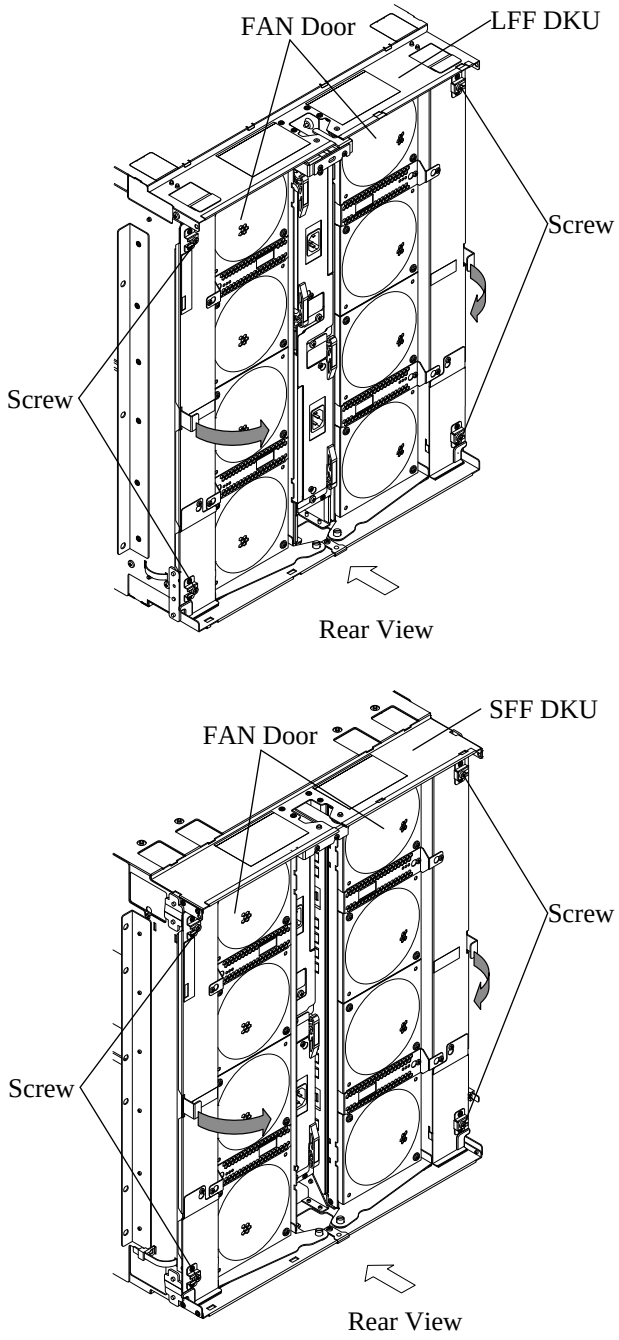


Fig. 4.10.2-20 FAN Door Opening

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Pull out the cable ASSYS from the front side of DKU.
e. Close the four FAN doors of the front and rear side of DKU, and tighten the eight screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.10.2-19 and Fig. 4.10.2-20.)
f. Install the two stoppers on the front and rear side of DKU, and tighten the four screws. (Refer to Fig. 4.10.2-18.)

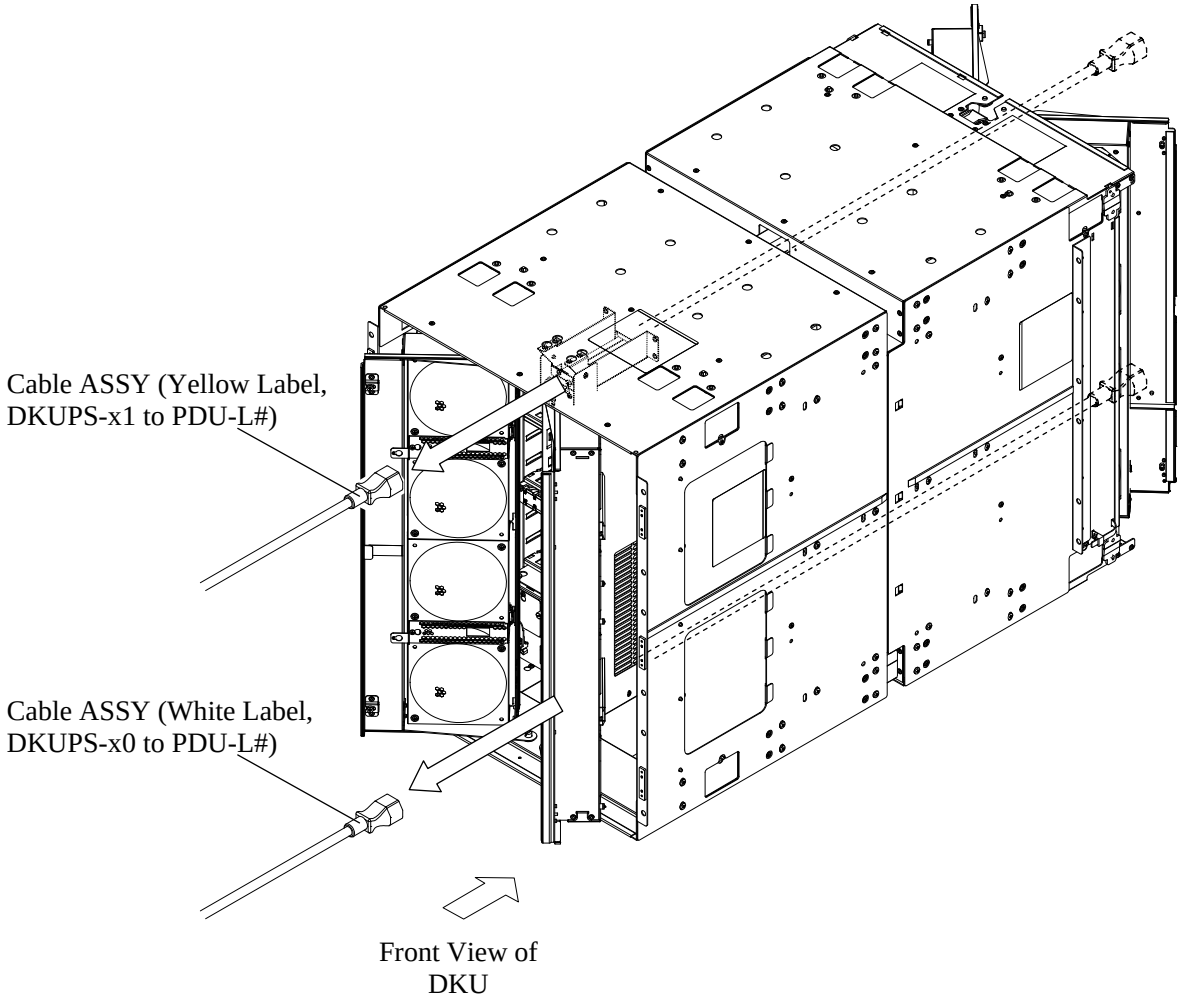


Fig. 4.10.2-21 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Removal of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplates.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplates with the screw.

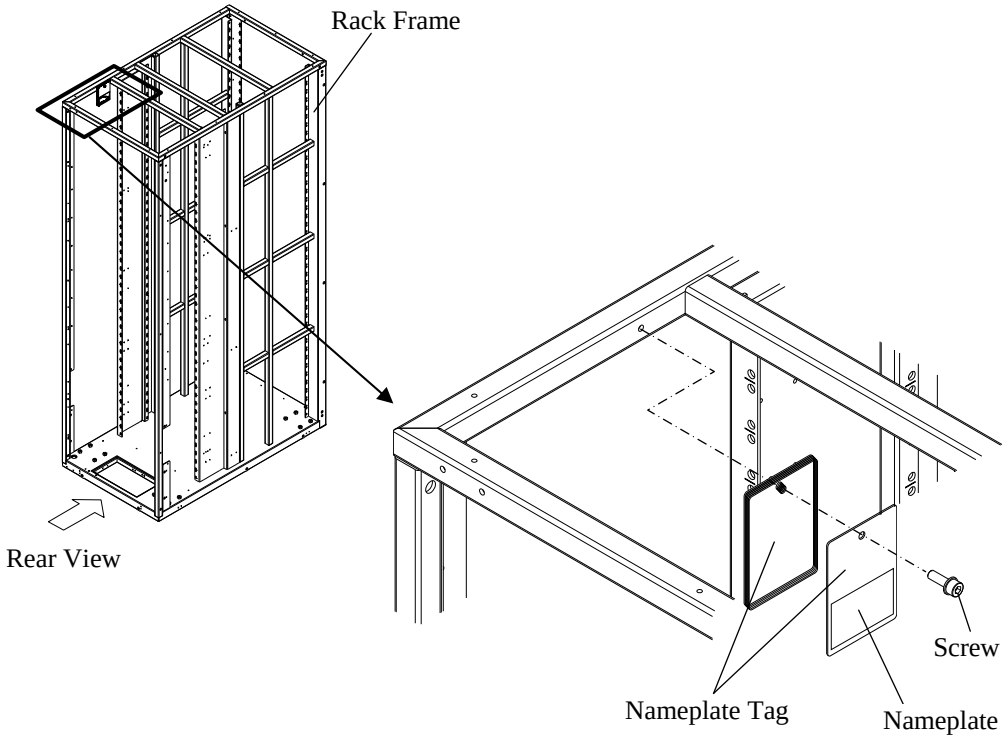


Fig. 4.10.2-22 Removal of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-70

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.10.3 De-Installation of DKU (FBX) Power cord kit (DKC-F710I-PFUC/PFEC/PFCC)

Table 4.10.3-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-PFUC	PS Cable ASSY	3284416-A	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy00 – PDU-LINE1
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-B	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy01 – PDU-LINE1
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-C	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy10 – PDU-LINE2
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-D	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy11 – PDU-LINE2
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-E	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy20 – PDU-LINE3
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-F	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy21 – PDU-LINE3
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-G	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy30 – PDU-LINE4
		PS Cable ASSY	3284416-H	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy31 – PDU-LINE4
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-82	1	ITPD
			2853327-82/582		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-82	1	ITPD
			2853328-82/582		HICAM/HICEF
2	DKC-F710I-PFEC	PS Cable ASSY	3284417-A	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy00 – PDU-LINE1
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-B	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy01 – PDU-LINE1
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-C	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy10 – PDU-LINE2
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-D	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy11 – PDU-LINE2
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-E	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy20 – PDU-LINE3
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-F	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy21 – PDU-LINE3
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-G	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy30 – PDU-LINE4
		PS Cable ASSY	3284417-H	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy31 – PDU-LINE4
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-83	1	ITPD
			2853327-83/583		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-83	1	ITPD
			2853328-83/583		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
3	DKC-F710I-PFCC	PS Cable ASSY	3284418-A	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy00 – PDU-LINE1
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-B	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy01 – PDU-LINE1
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-C	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy10 – PDU-LINE2
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-D	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy11 – PDU-LINE2
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-E	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy20 – PDU-LINE3
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-F	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy21 – PDU-LINE3
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-G	1	2,500mm, White Label DKUPS-xy30 – PDU-LINE4
		PS Cable ASSY	3284418-H	1	2,500mm, Yellow Label DKUPS-xy31 – PDU-LINE4
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-84	1	ITPD
			2853327-84/584		HICAM/HICEF
		Nameplate (HP)	2852570-84	1	ITPD
			2853328-84/584		HICAM/HICEF

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

1. Confirmation of Removal Position
   a. Refer to following figure to confirm the connection location of DKU Power cord on DKU. Take care not to remove a wrong DKU Power cord, which will cause Power-OFF of a wrong DKU.

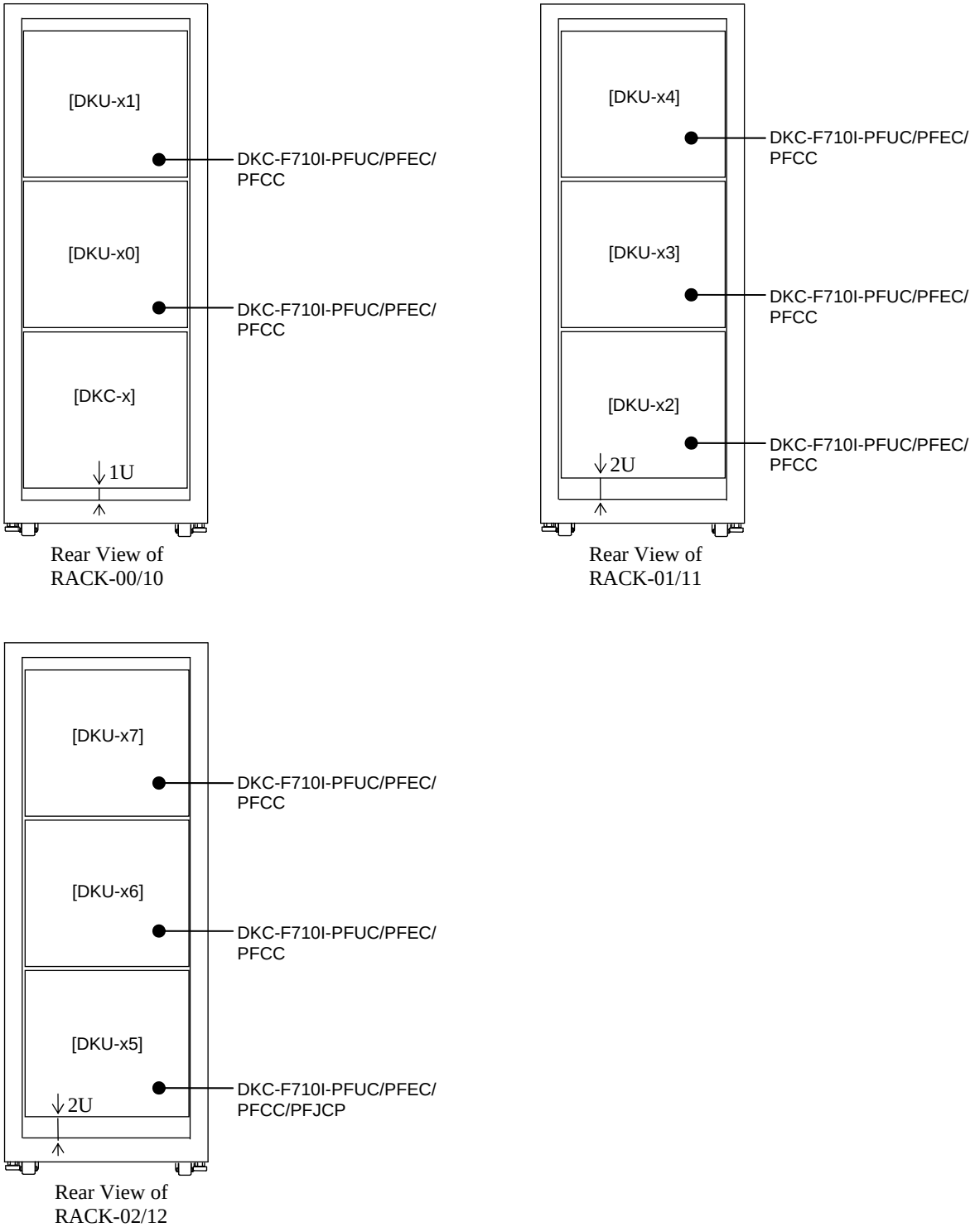


Fig. 4.10.3-1 Mounting Location of DKU Power Cord

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. Confirm the PDU patterns that are installed in the RACK.

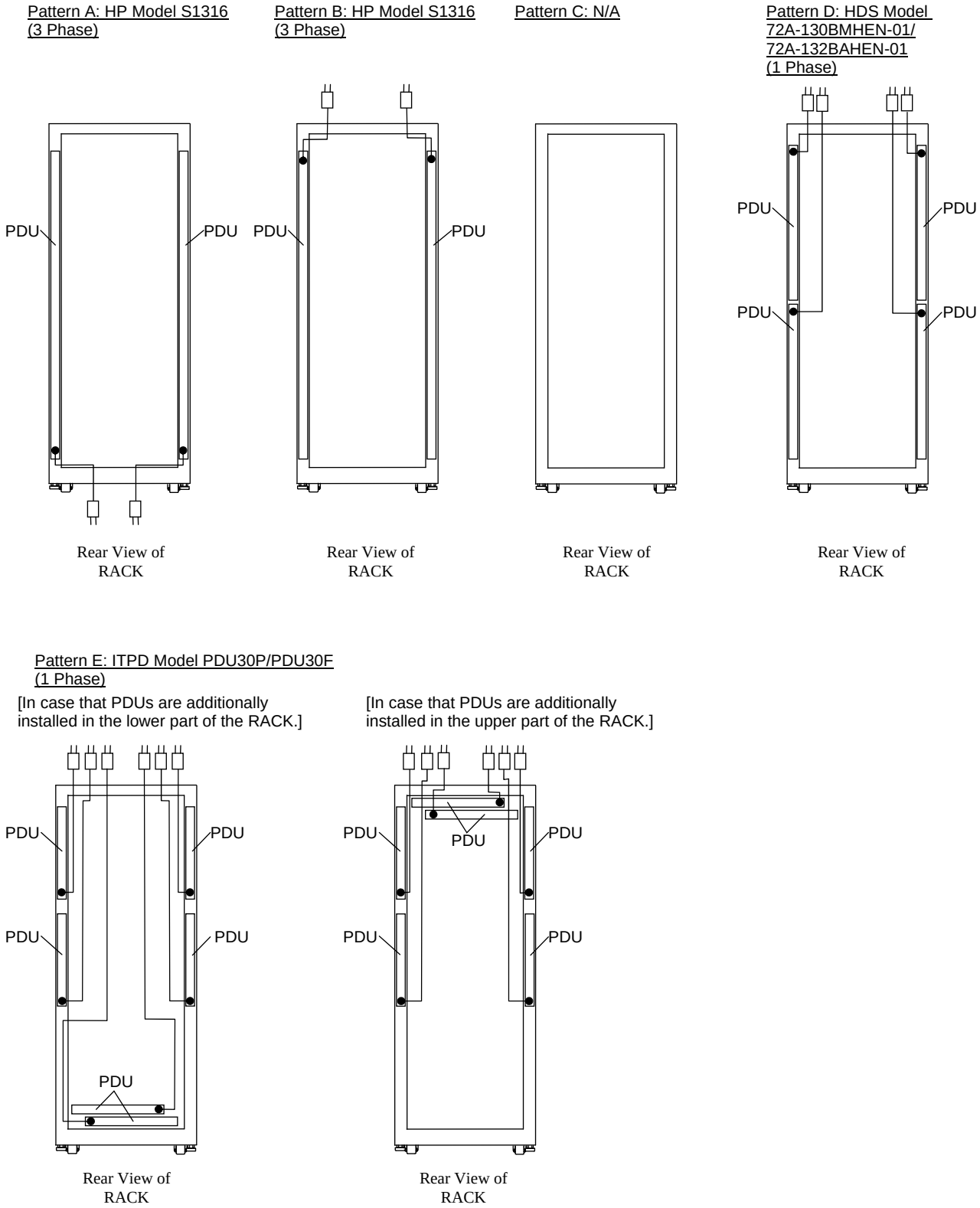


Fig. 4.10.3-2 PDU Pattern

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

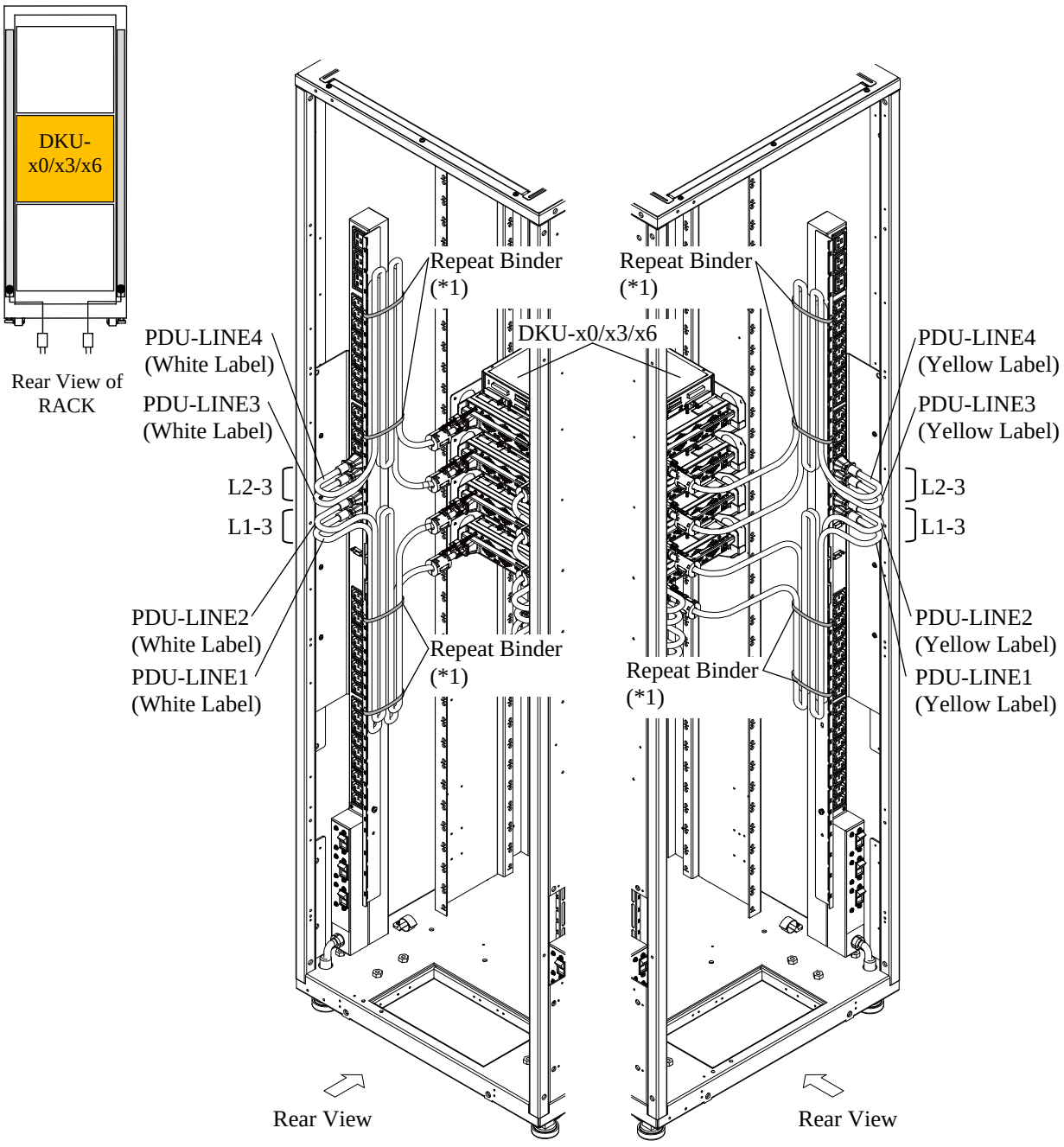
2. Removal of cable connected to PDU

Pattern A: HP Model S1316

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

a-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

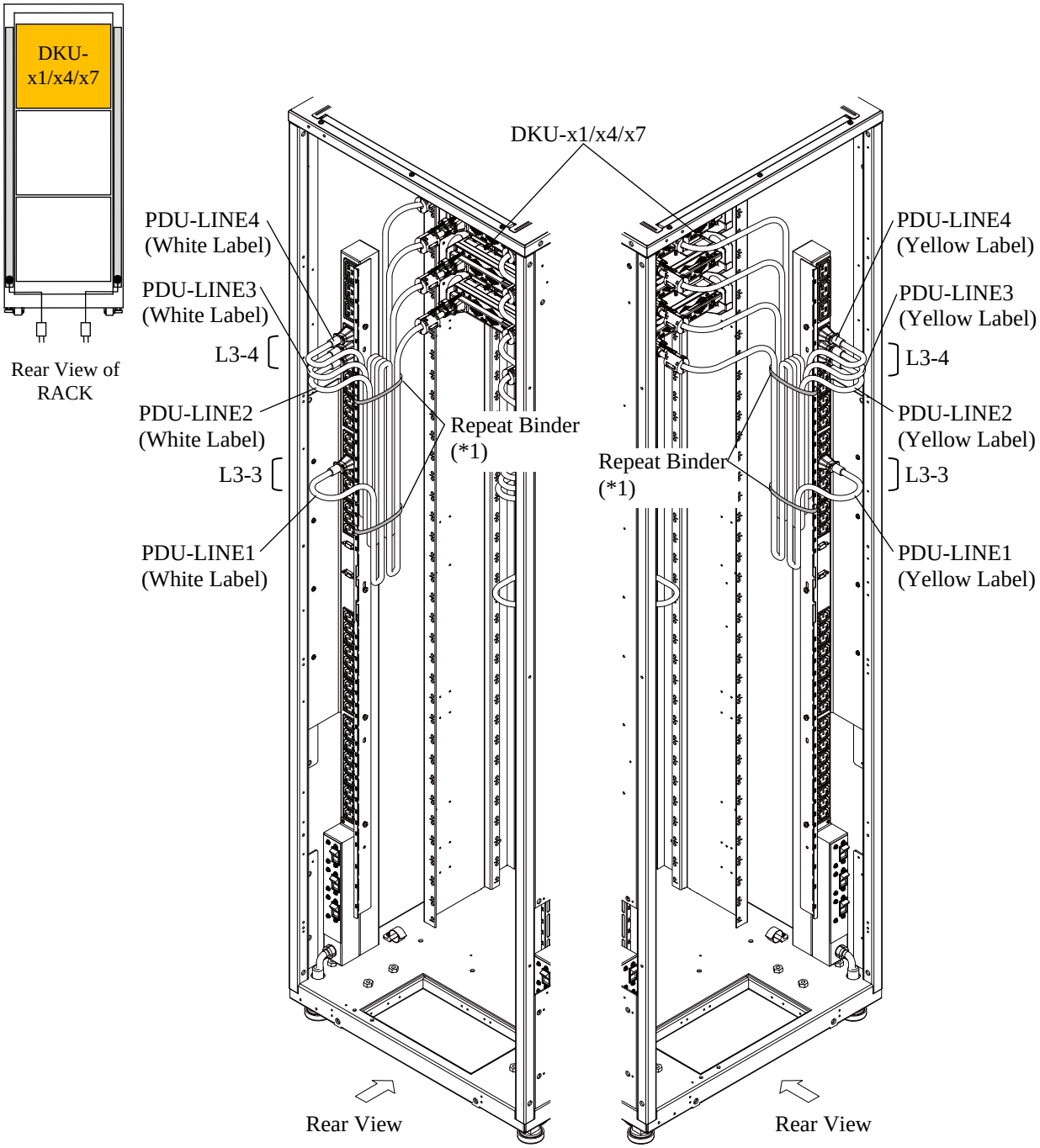
Fig. 4.10.3-3 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17

b-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

b-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

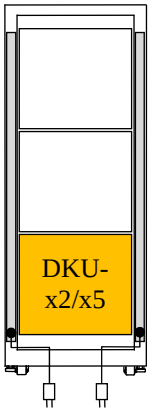
Fig. 4.10.3-4 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

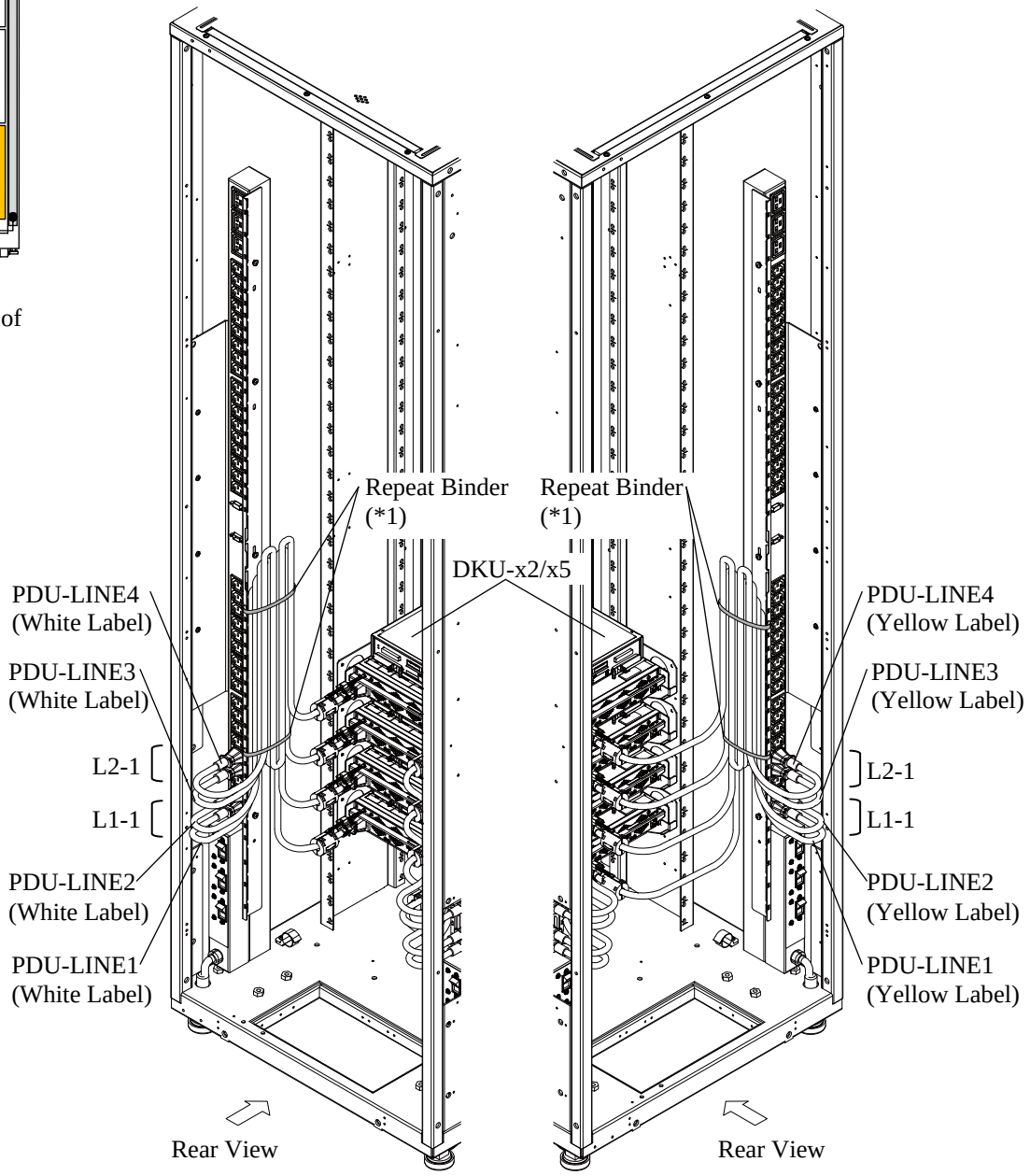
c. For DKU-02/05/12/15

c-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

c-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



Rear View of RACK



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.3-5 Disconnection of Cables

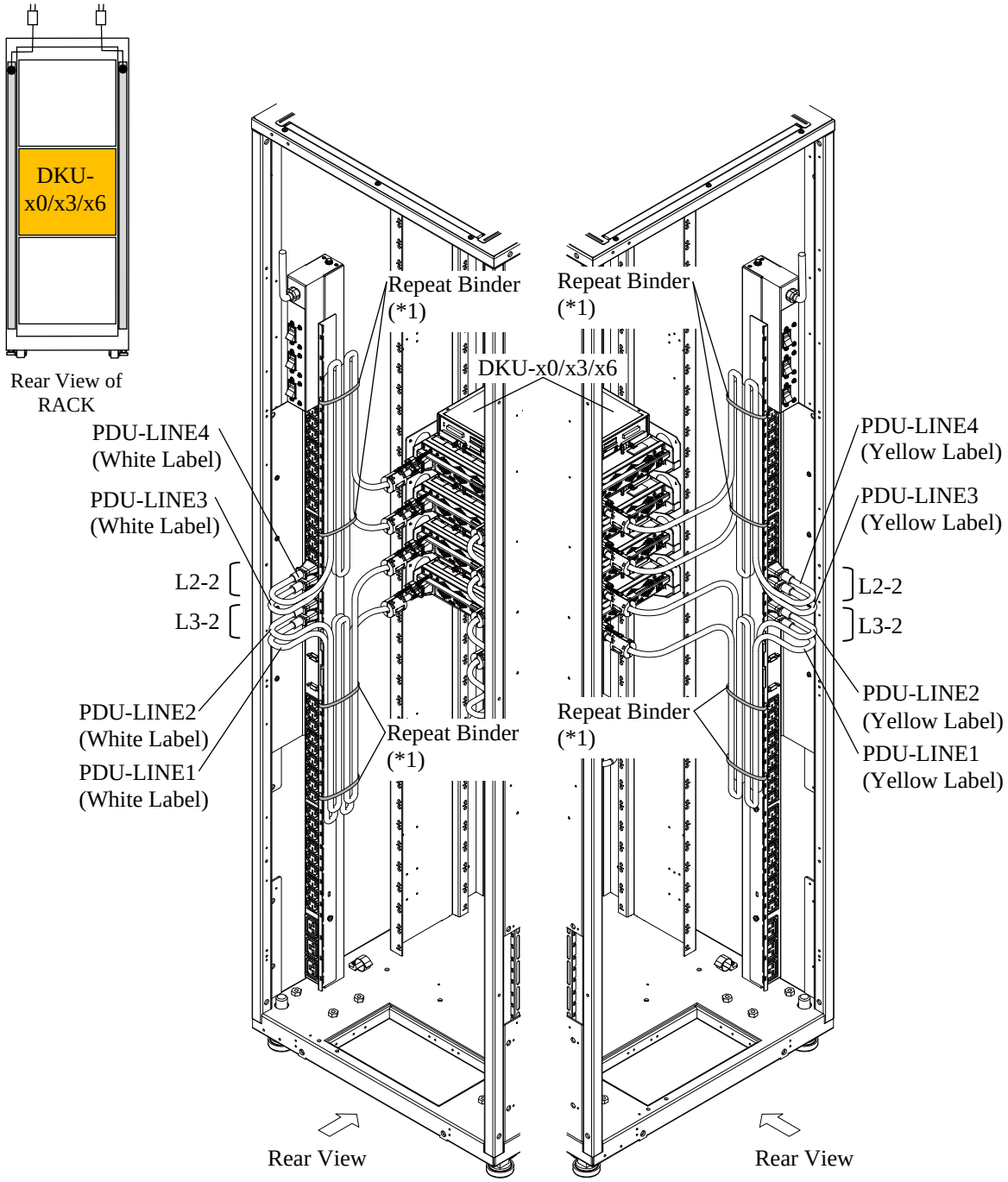
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern B: HP Model S1316

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

a-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.

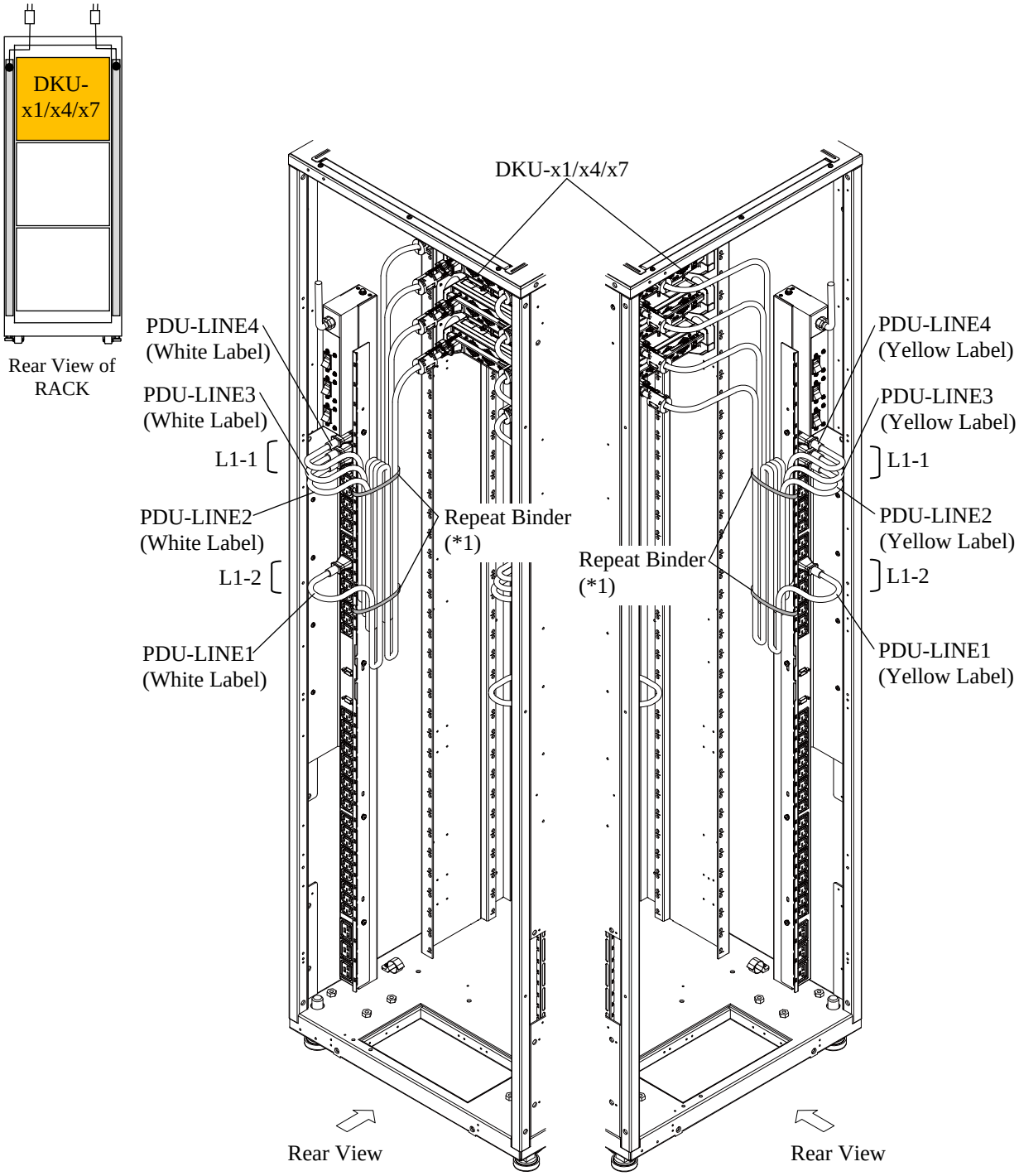


*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.3-6 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17
b-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.
b-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

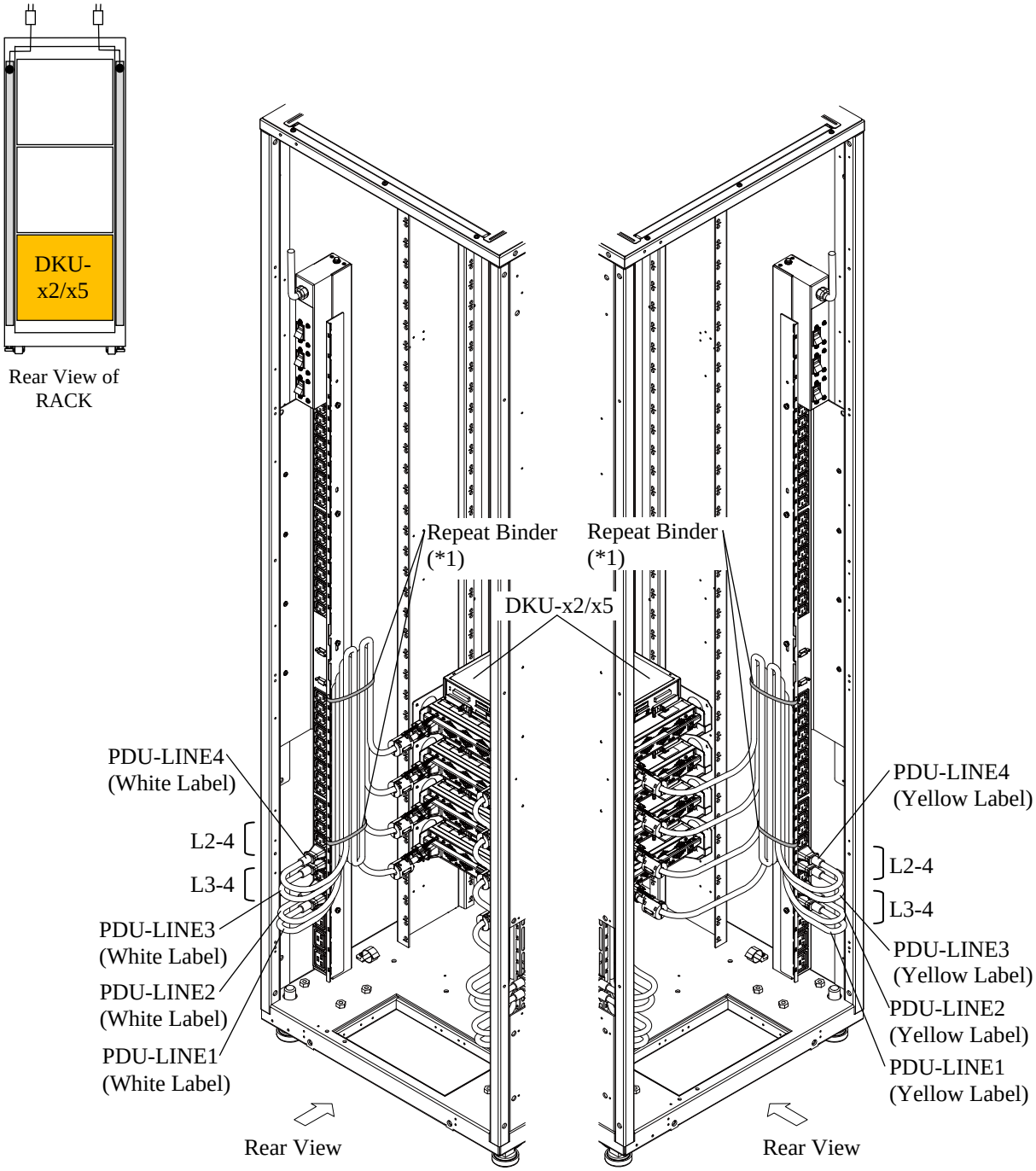
Fig. 4.10.3-7 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15

c-1 Remove the retention bands and disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

c-2 Remove the repeat binders from the cable ASSYs.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.3-8 Disconnection of Cables

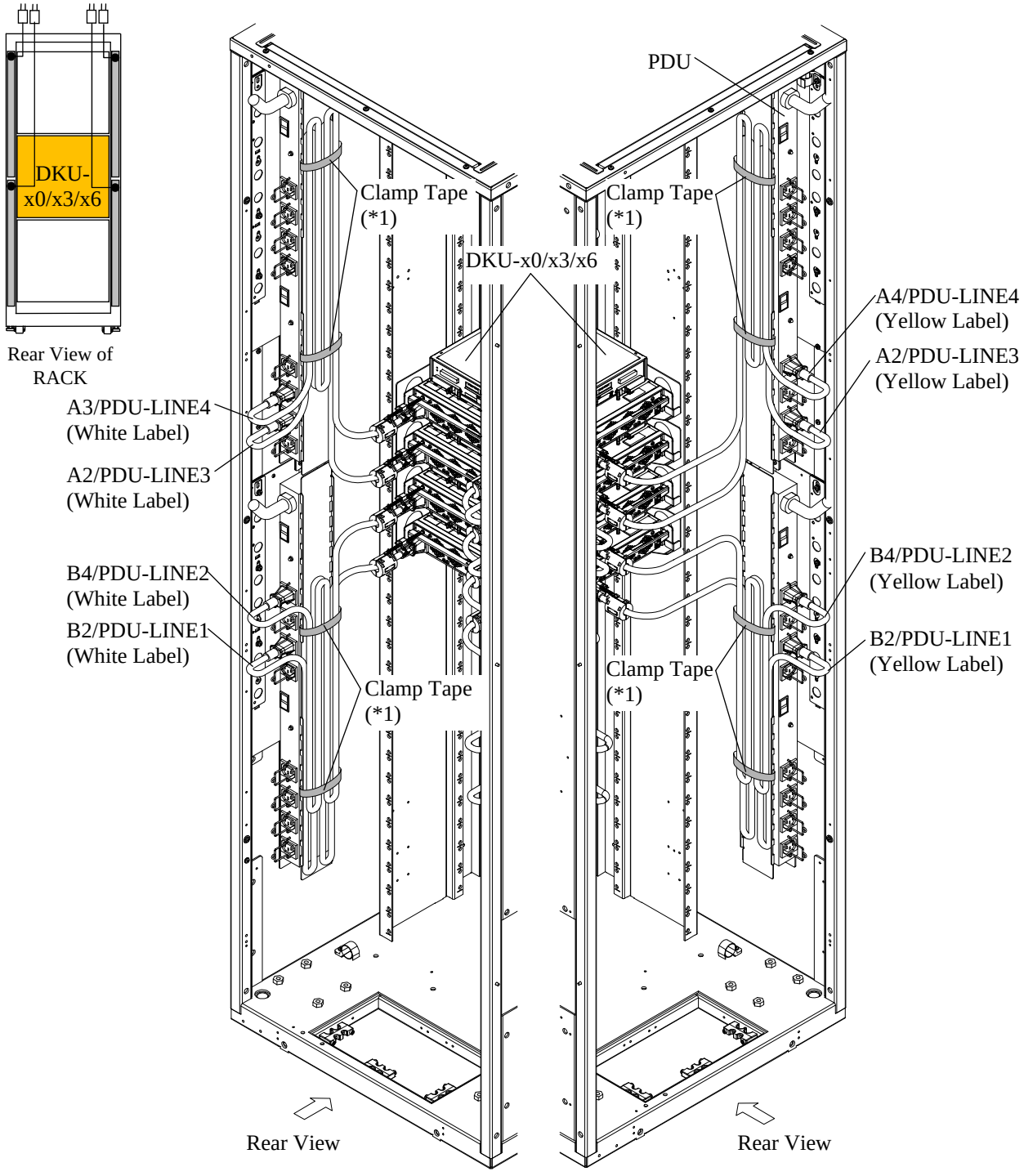
Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Pattern D: HDS Model 72A-130BMHEN-01/72A-132BAHEN-01

a. For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16

a-1 Disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

a-2 Remove the clamp tapes from the cable ASSYs.

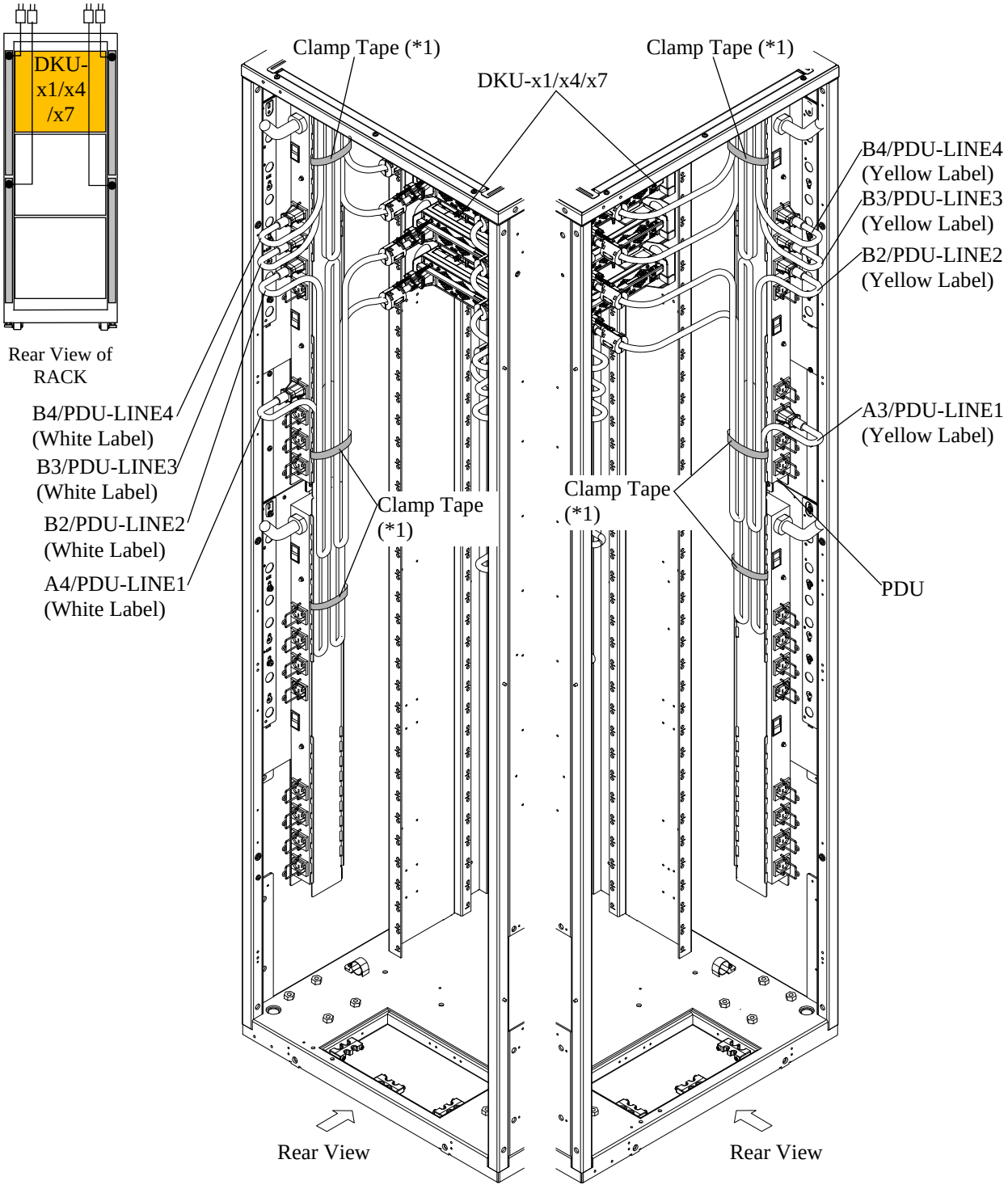


*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.3-9 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17
b-1 Disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.
b-2 Remove the clamp tapes from the cable ASSYs.

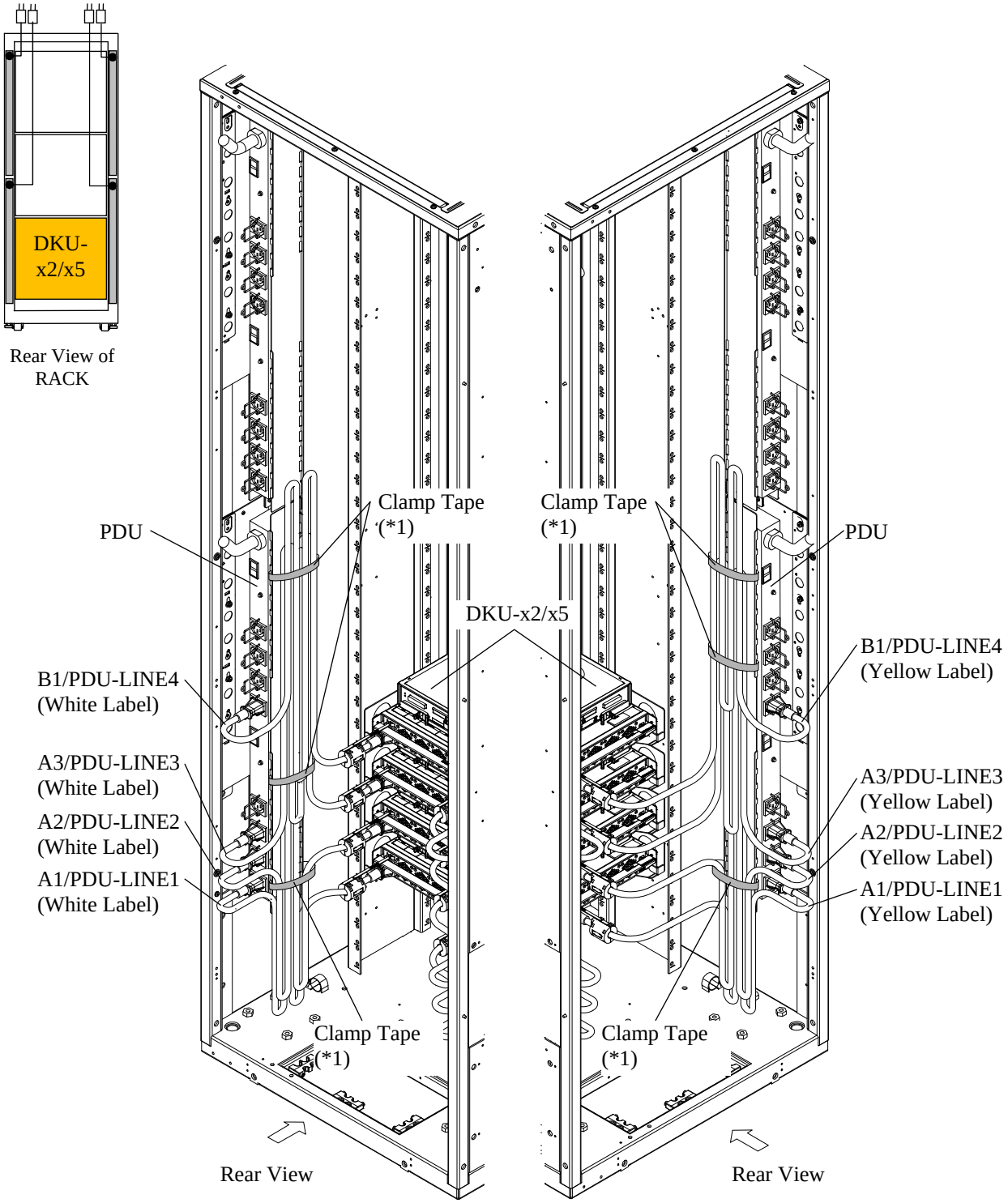


*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.3-10 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. For DKU-02/05/12/15
c-1 Disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.
c-2 Remove the clamp tapes from the cable ASSYs.



*1: Accessory of DKC-F710I-RK42

Fig. 4.10.3-11 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

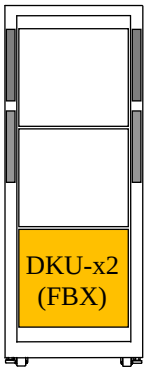
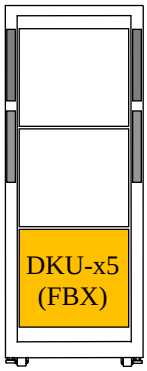
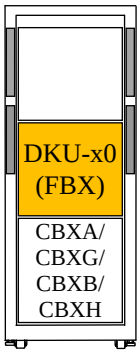
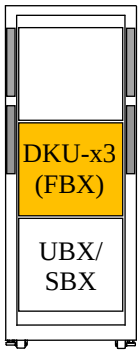
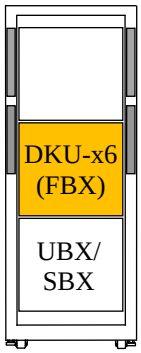
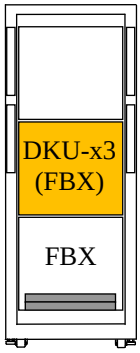
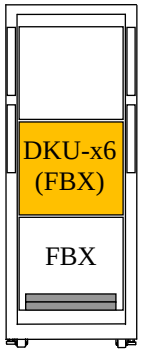
Pattern E: ITPD Model PDU30P/PDU30F

The system installed with the PDU30A has different ways of connecting power cables depending on the system configuration. There are the following six ways of connecting power cables.

- One way if the DKC-F710I-FBX is installed in the lower part of the system
- Two ways if the DKC-F710I-FBX is installed in the middle part of the system
- Three ways if the DKC-F710I-FBX is installed in the upper part of the system

Confirm the system configuration, and then implement the work, referring to the procedures corresponding to the following table.

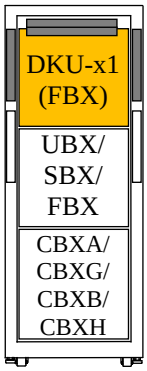
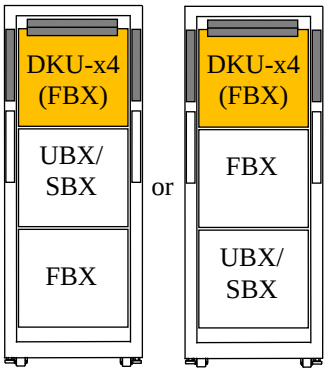
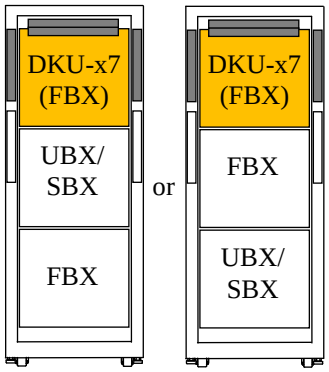
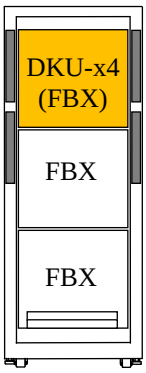
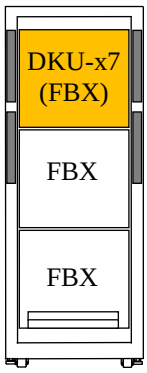
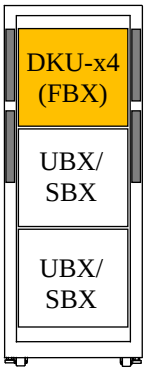
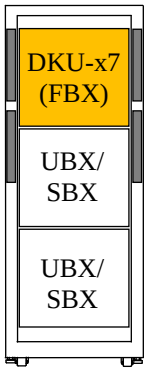
Table 4.10.3-2 The List of the Ways of Connecting Power Cables

	RACK-00/10	RACK-01/11	RACK-02/12	Procedure
Lower Part	—			f. (INST04-10-590 to 600)
Middle Part ①				a. (INST04-10-480 to 490)
Middle Part ②	—			b. (INST04-10-500 to 510)

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding page)

	RACK-00/10	RACK-01/11	RACK-02/12	Procedure
Upper Part ①				c. (INST04-10-520 to 540)
Upper Part ②	—			d. (INST04-10-550 to 560)
Upper Part ③	—			e. (INST04-10-570 to 580)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

a. The middle part of the RACK① (For DKU-00/03/06/10/13/16)
a-1 Open the stoppers and disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

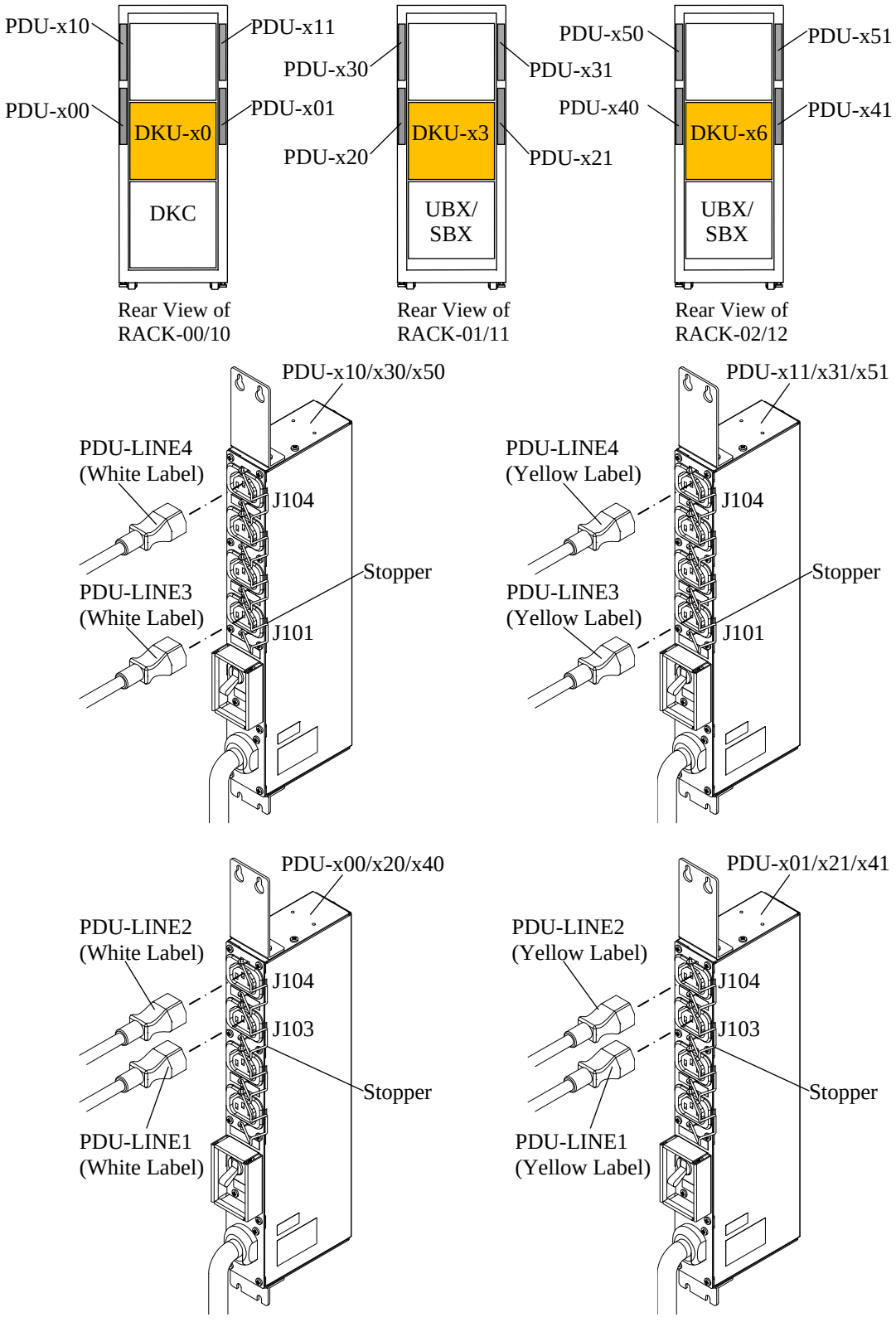


Fig. 4.10.3-12 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

a-2 Open the clamp tapes and remove the cable ASSYs from the frame.

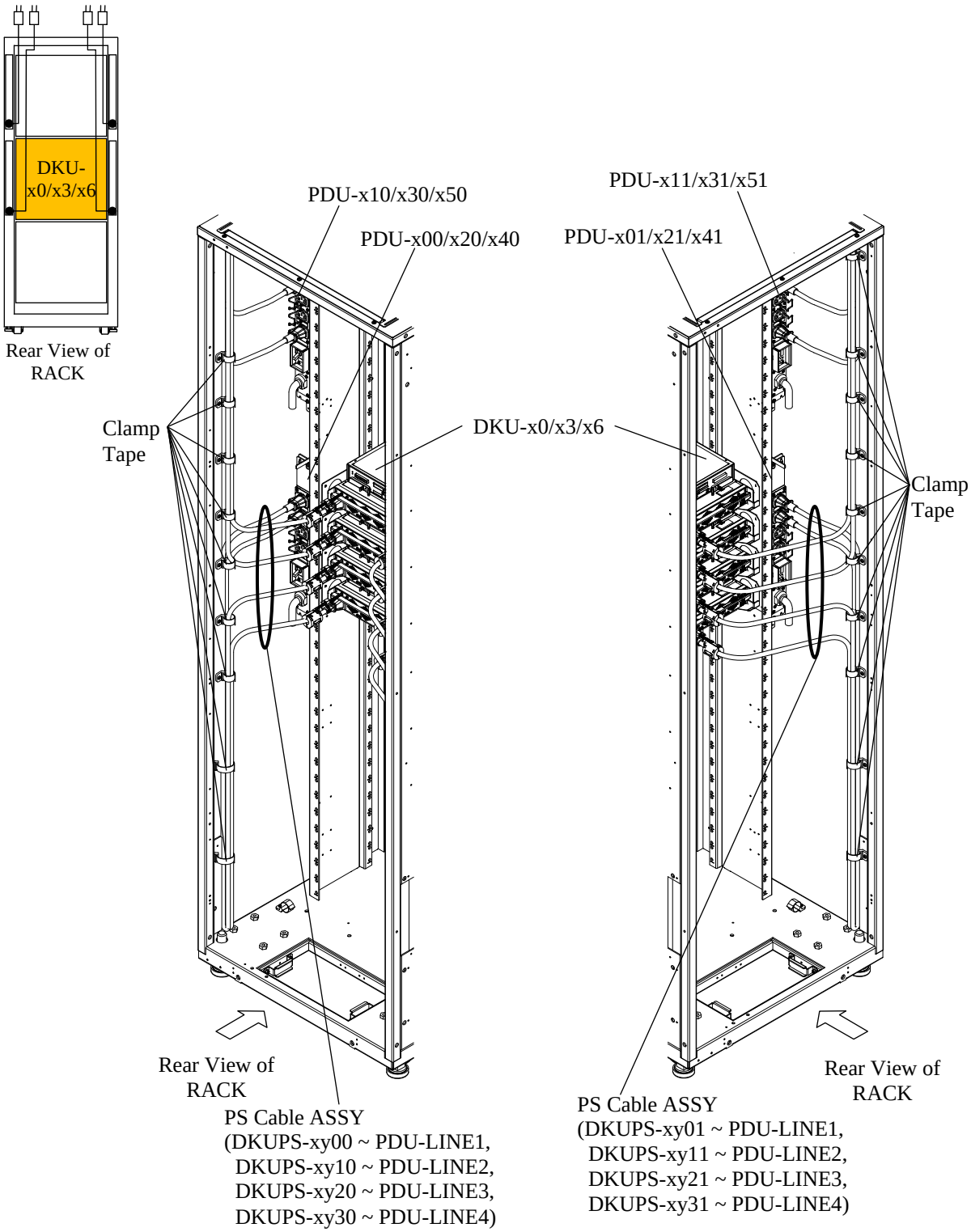
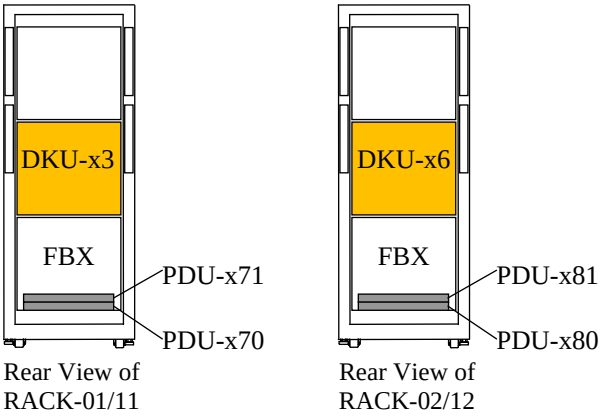


Fig. 4.10.3-13 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b. The middle part of the RACK② (For DKU-03/06/13/16)
b-1 Open the stoppers and disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.



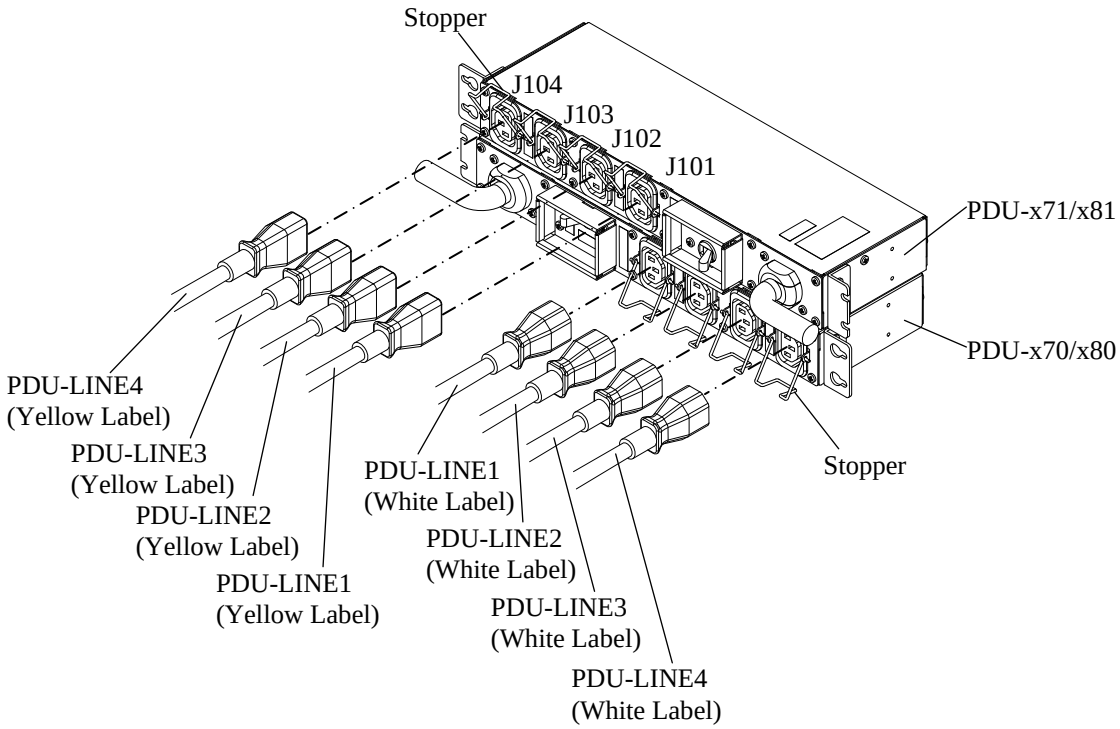


Fig. 4.10.3-14 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

b-2 Open the clamp tapes and remove the cable ASSYs from the frame.

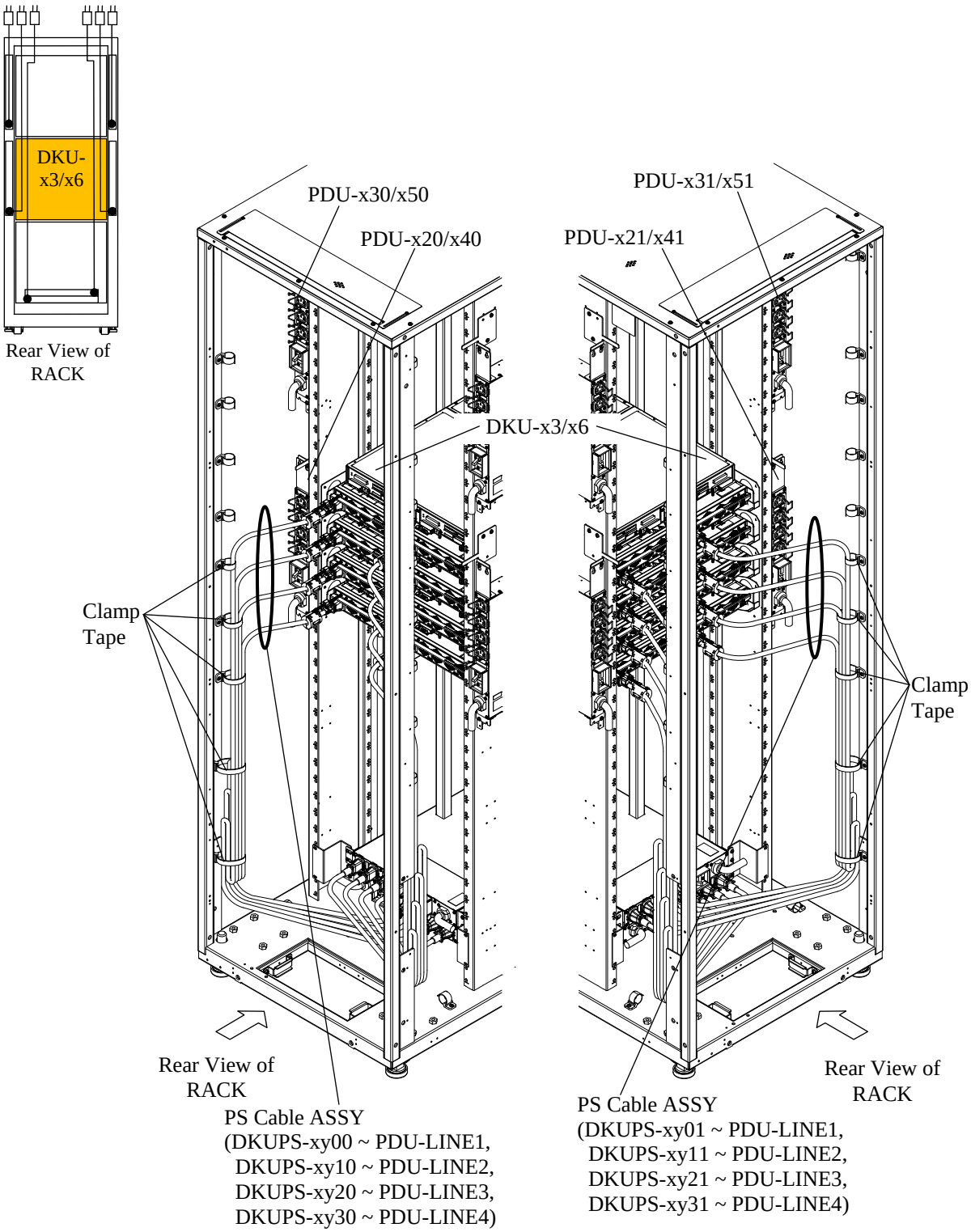
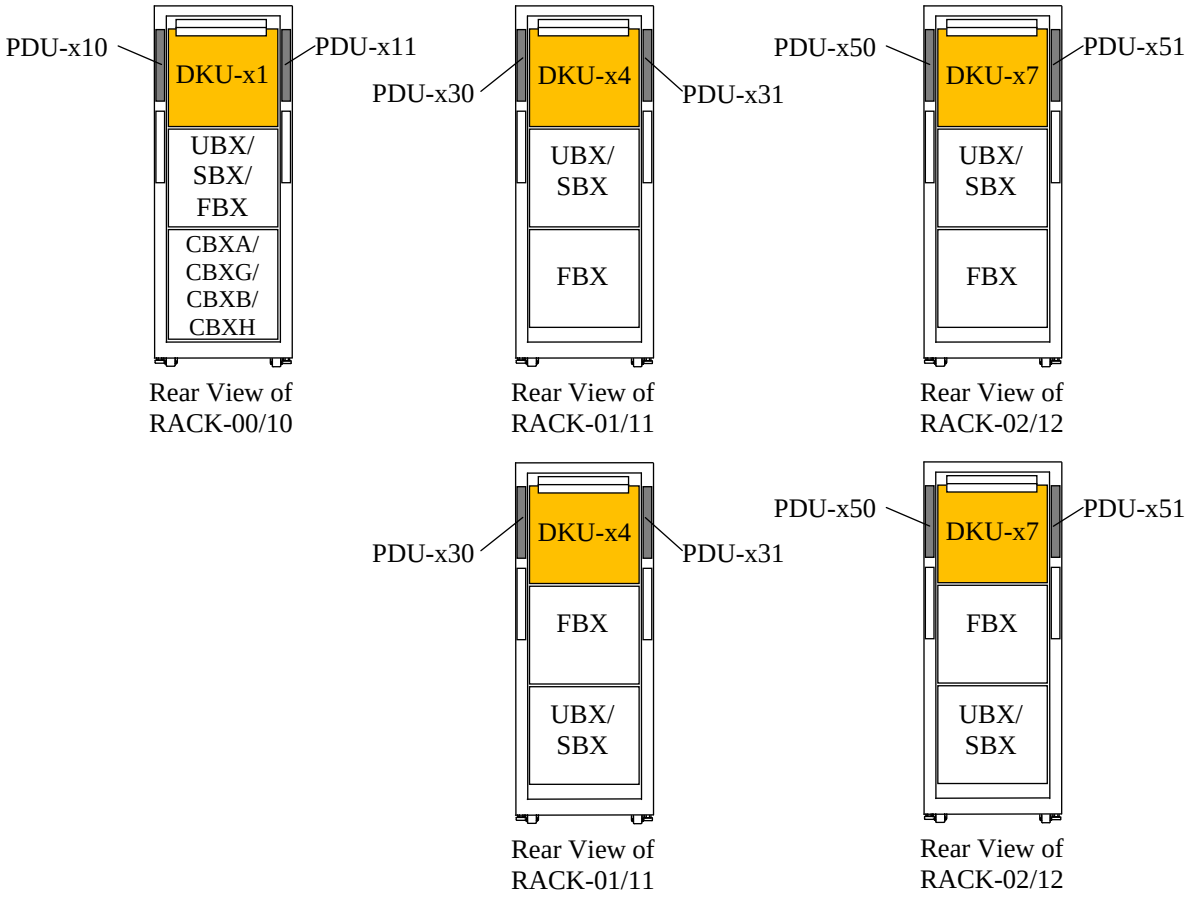


Fig. 4.10.3-15 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. The upper part of the RACK① (For DKU-01/04/07/11/14/17)

c-1 Open the stoppers and disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs. Refer to Fig. 4.10.3-16 and Fig. 4.10.3-17.



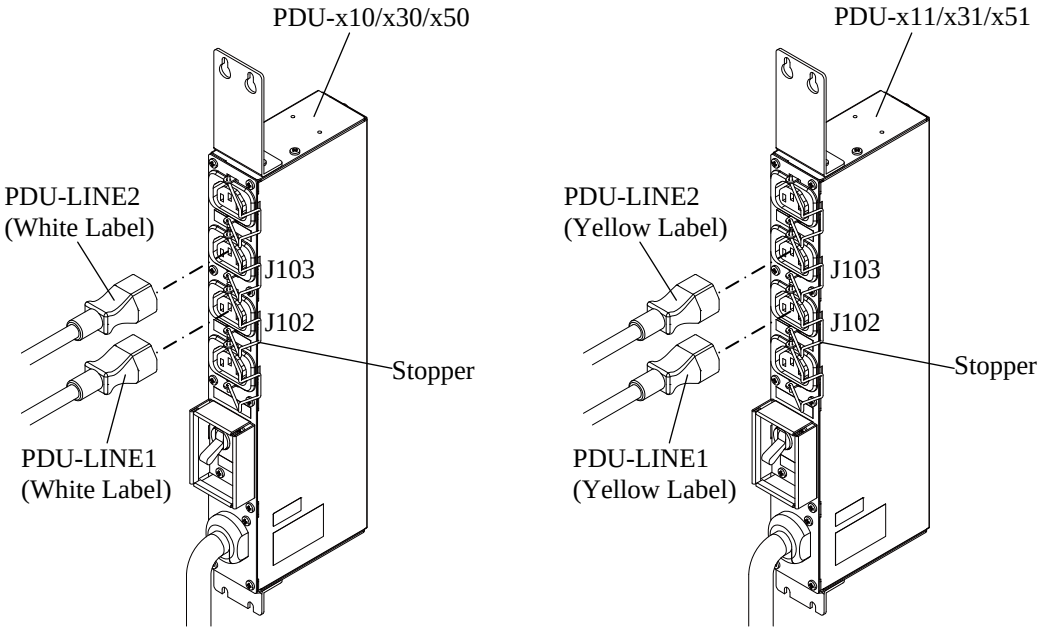


Fig. 4.10.3-16 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

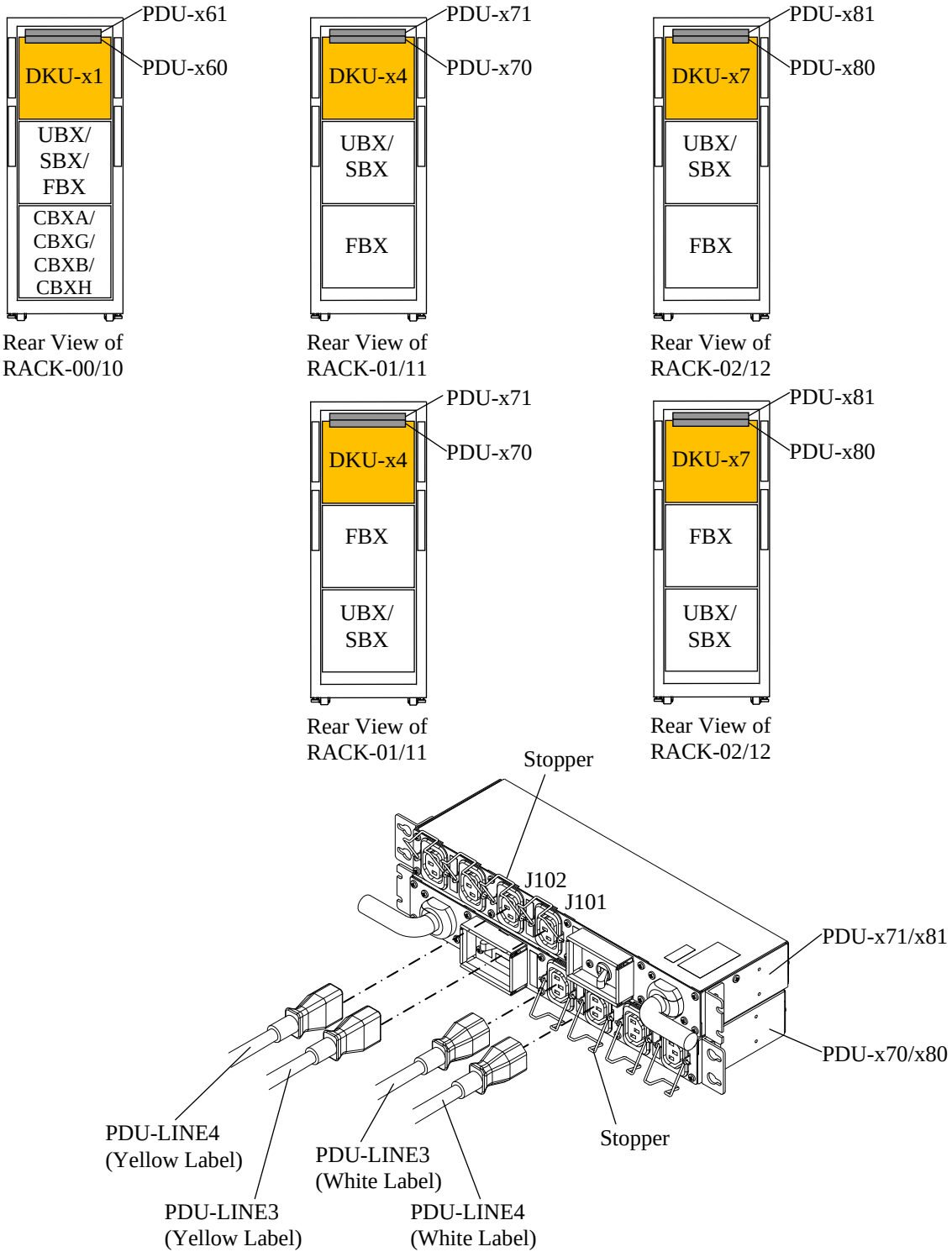


Fig. 4.10.3-17 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c-2 Open the clamp tapes and remove the cable ASSYs from the frame.

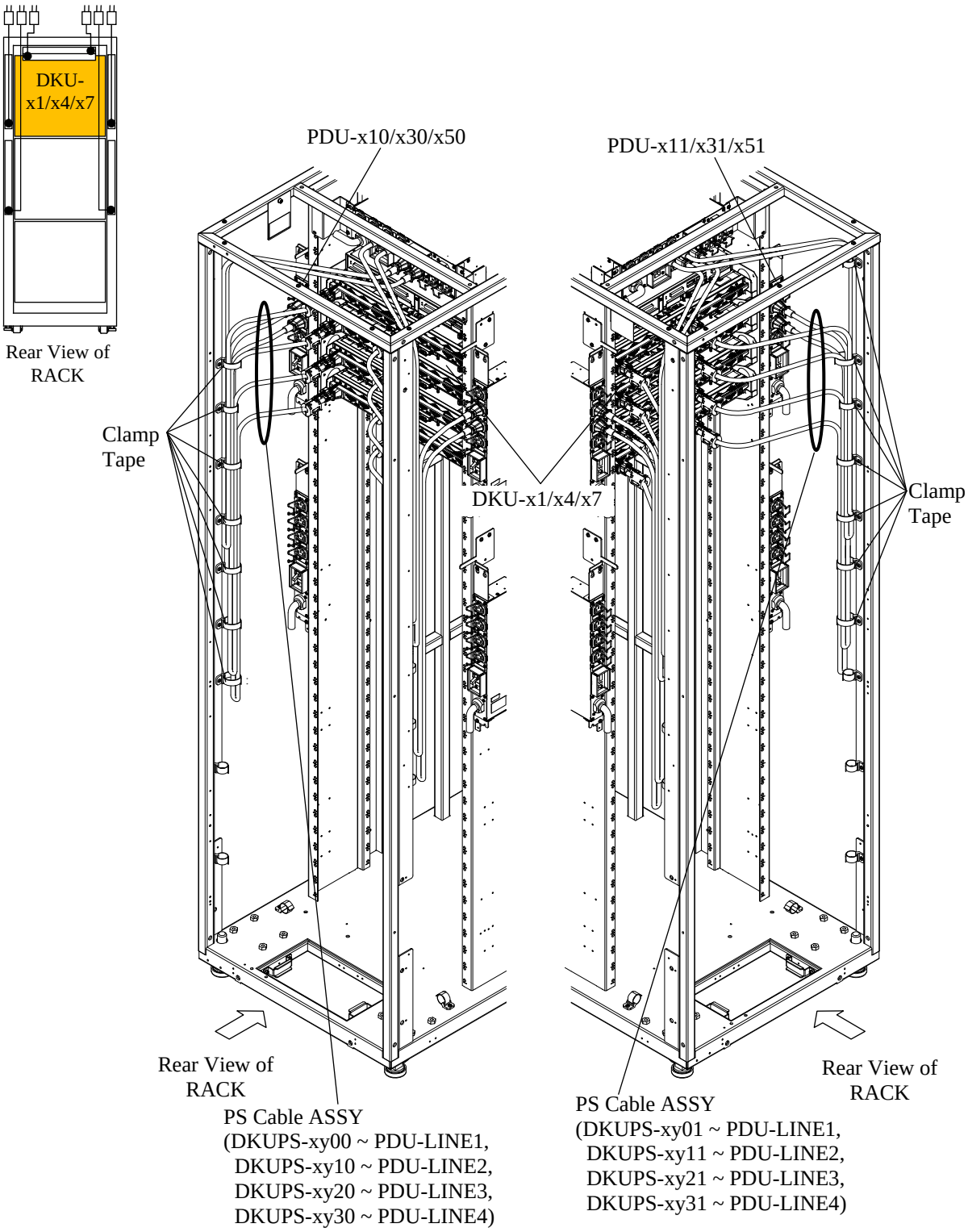


Fig. 4.10.3-18 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. The upper part of the RACK② (For DKU-04/07/14/17)
d-1 Open the stoppers and disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

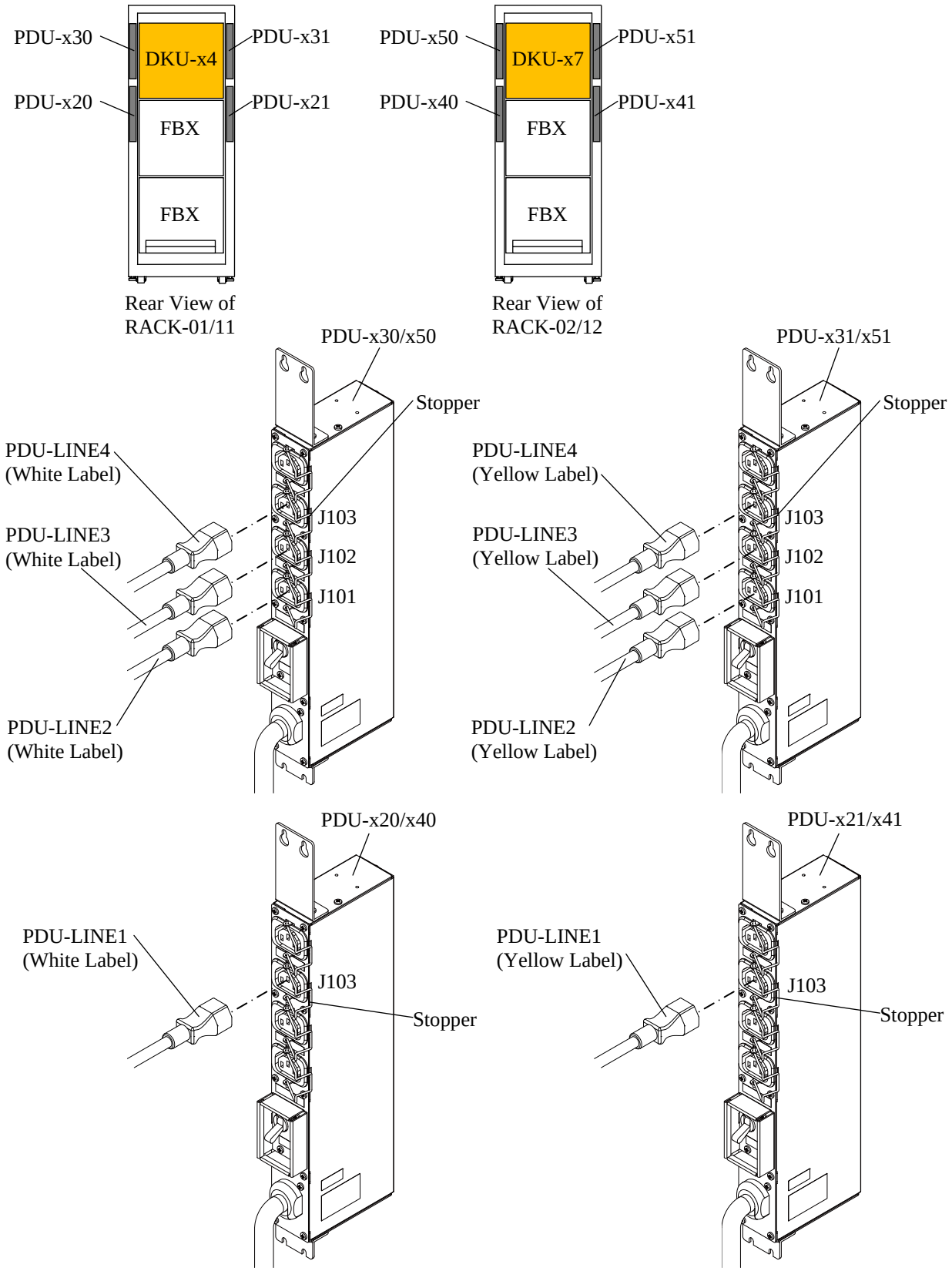


Fig. 4.10.3-19 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

d-2 Open the clamp tapes and remove the cable ASSYs from the frame.

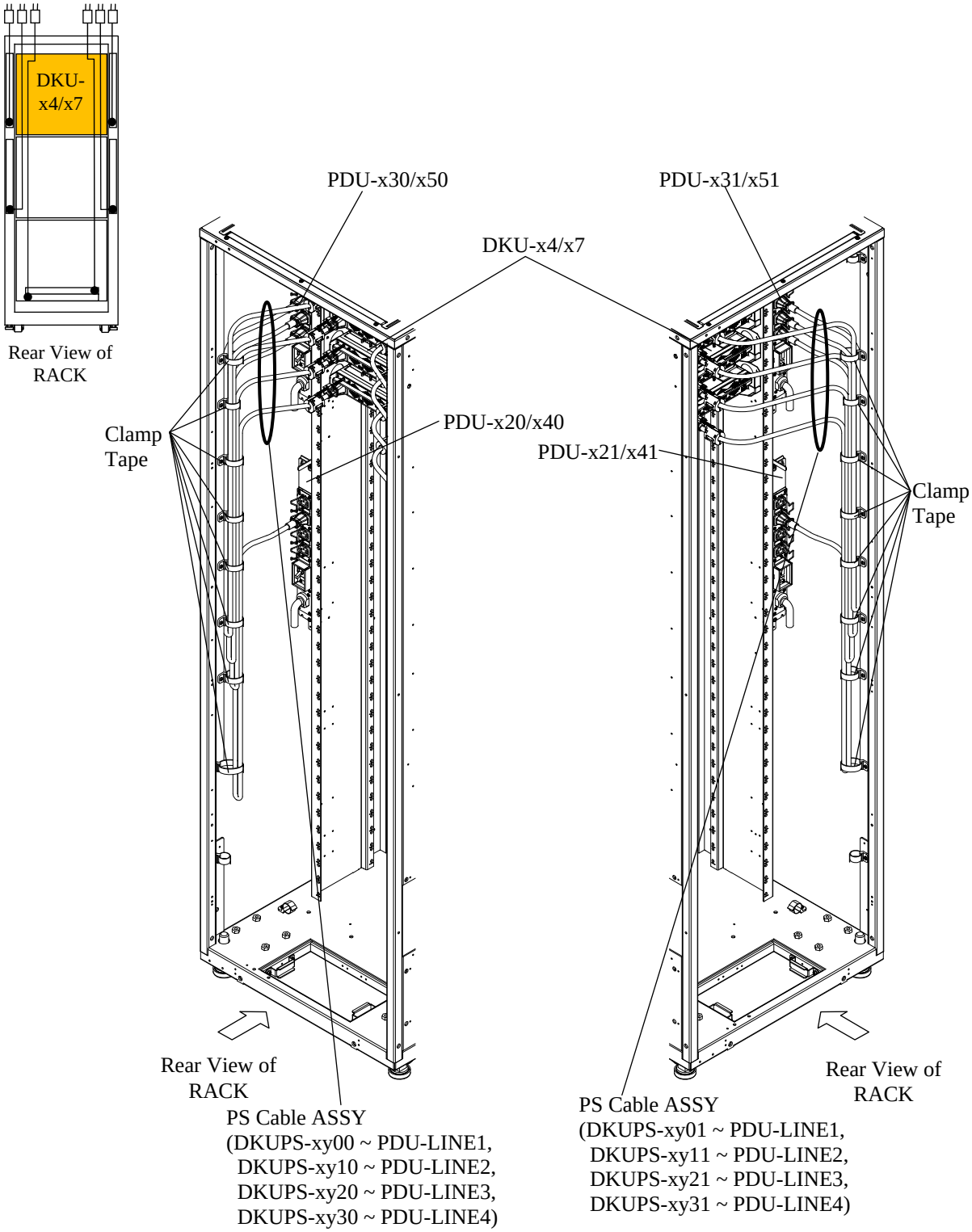


Fig. 4.10.3-20 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. The upper part of the RACK③ (For DKU-04/07/14/17)
e-1 Open the stoppers and disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

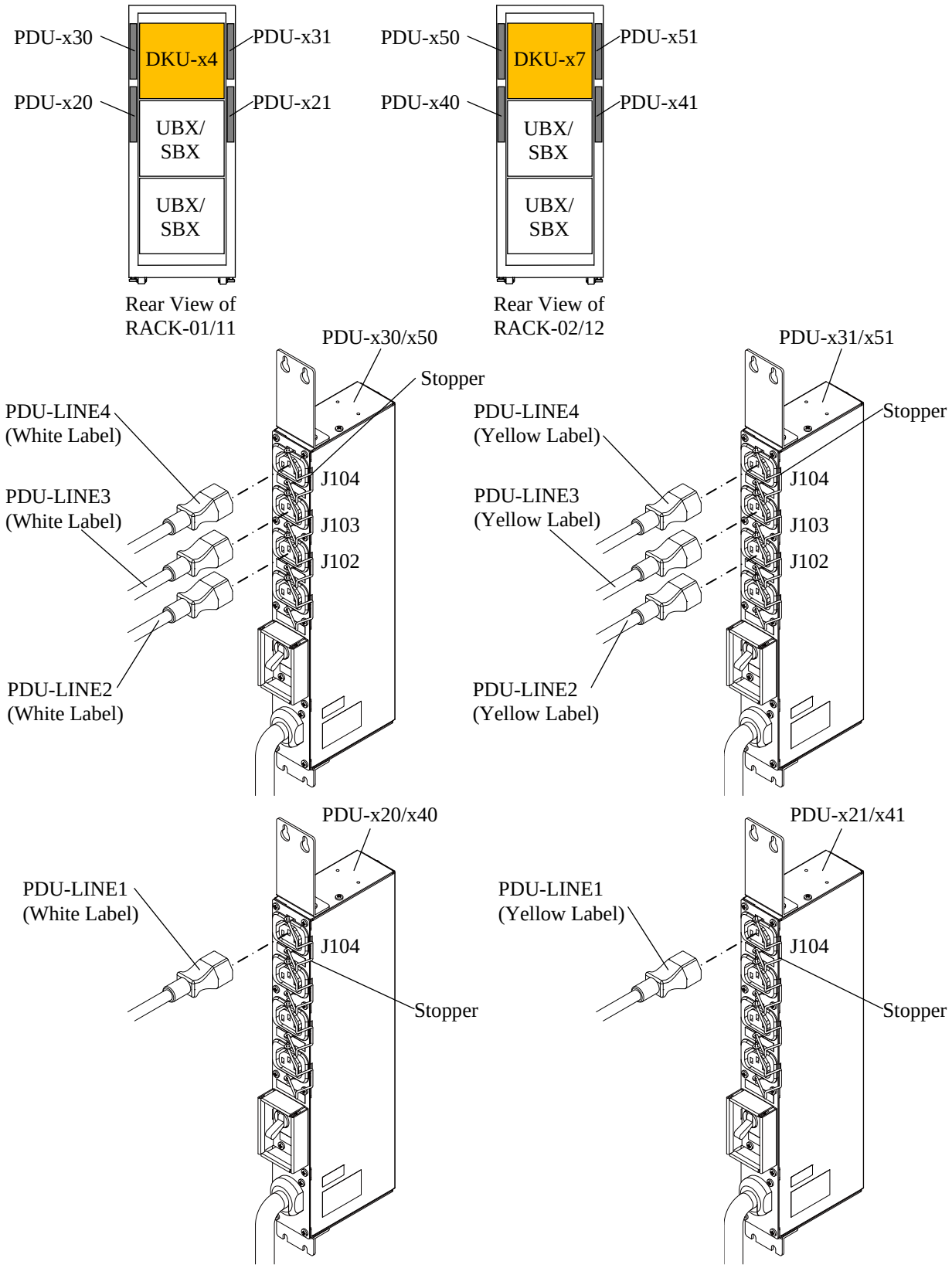


Fig. 4.10.3-21 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

e-2 Open the clamp tapes and remove the cable ASSYs from the frame.

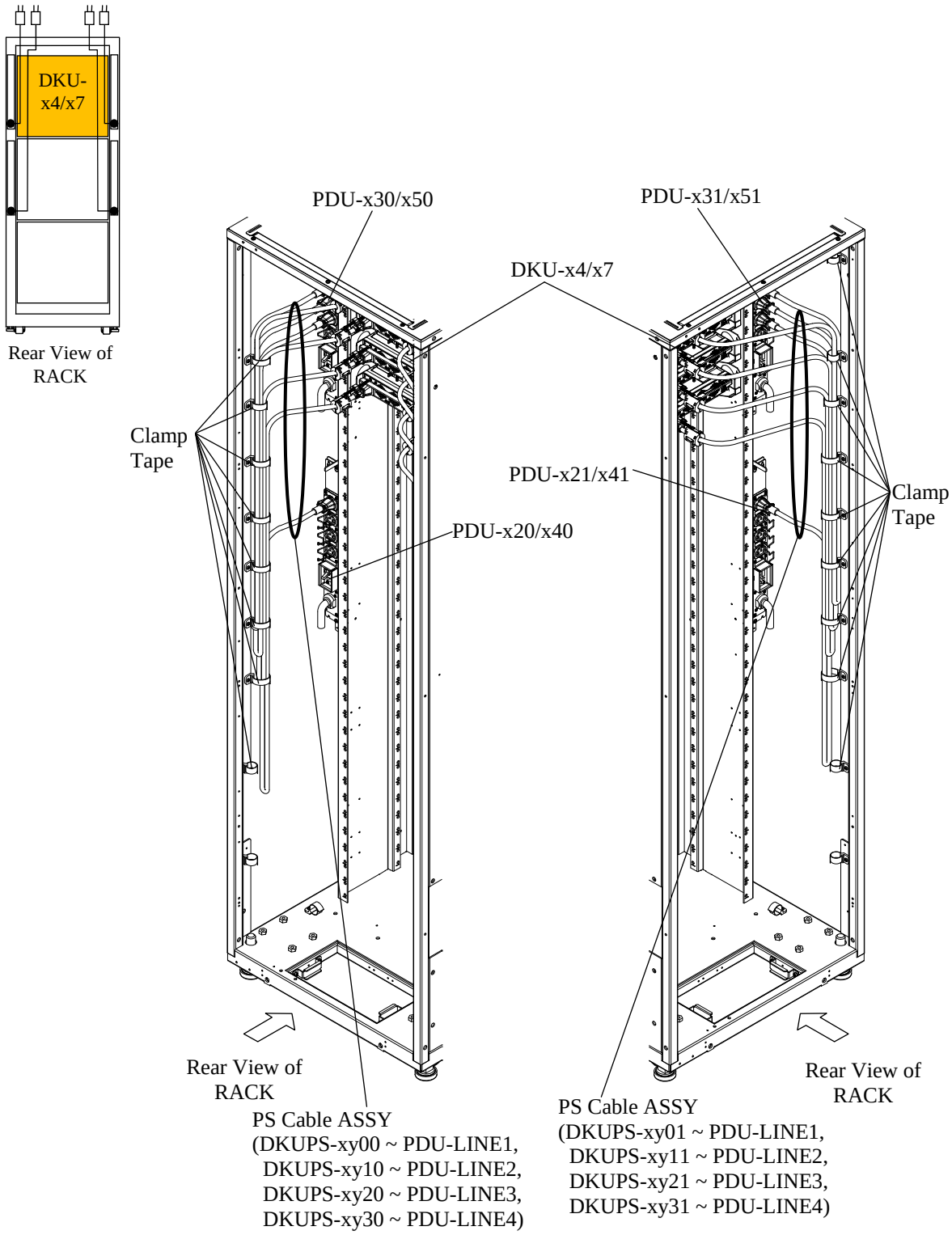


Fig. 4.10.3-22 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f. The Lower part of the RACK (For DKU-02/05/12/15)

f-1 Open the stoppers and disconnect the eight cable ASSYs from the PDUs.

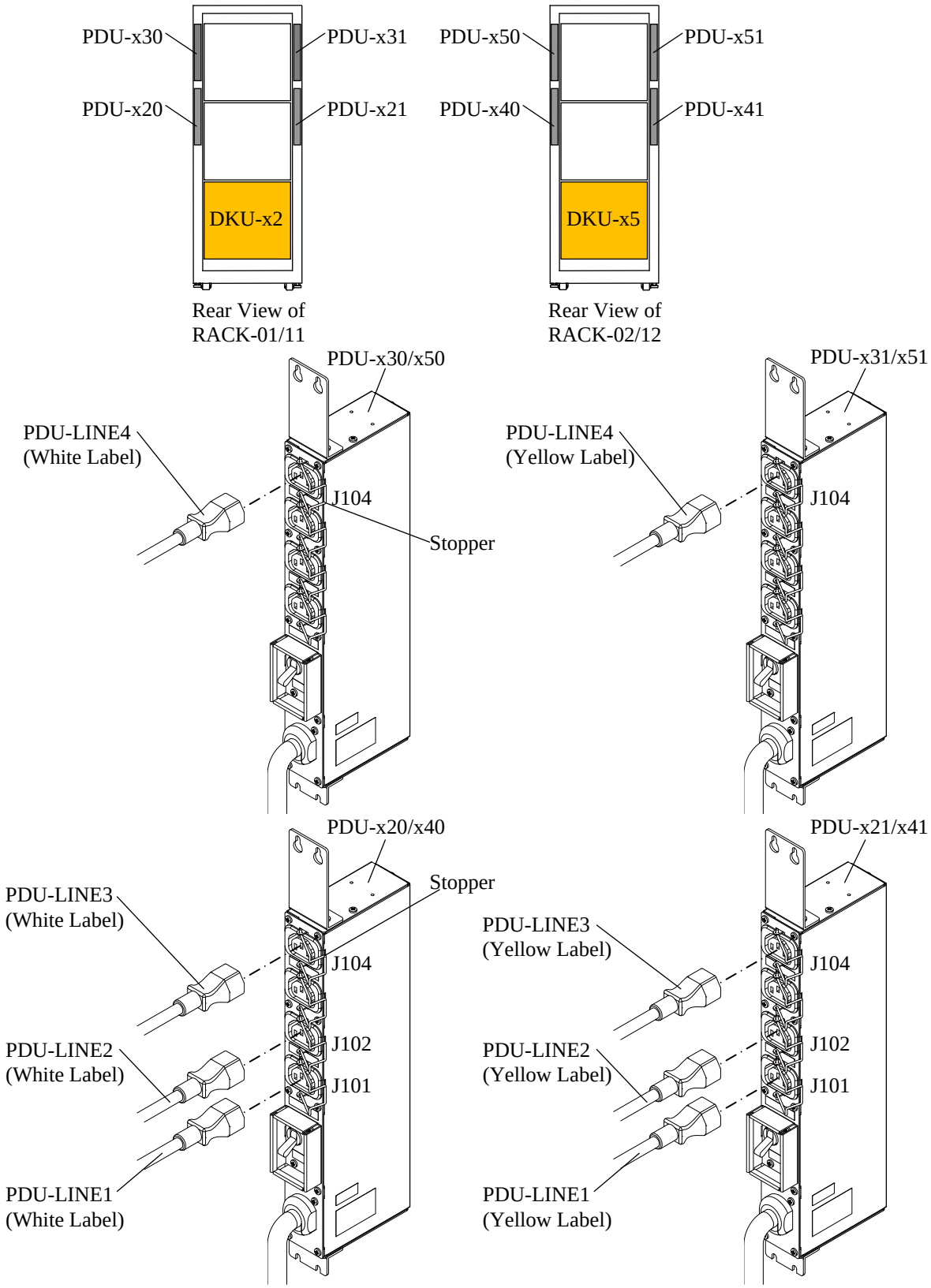


Fig. 4.10.3-23 Disconnection of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

f-2 Open the clamp tapes and remove the cable ASSYs from the frame.

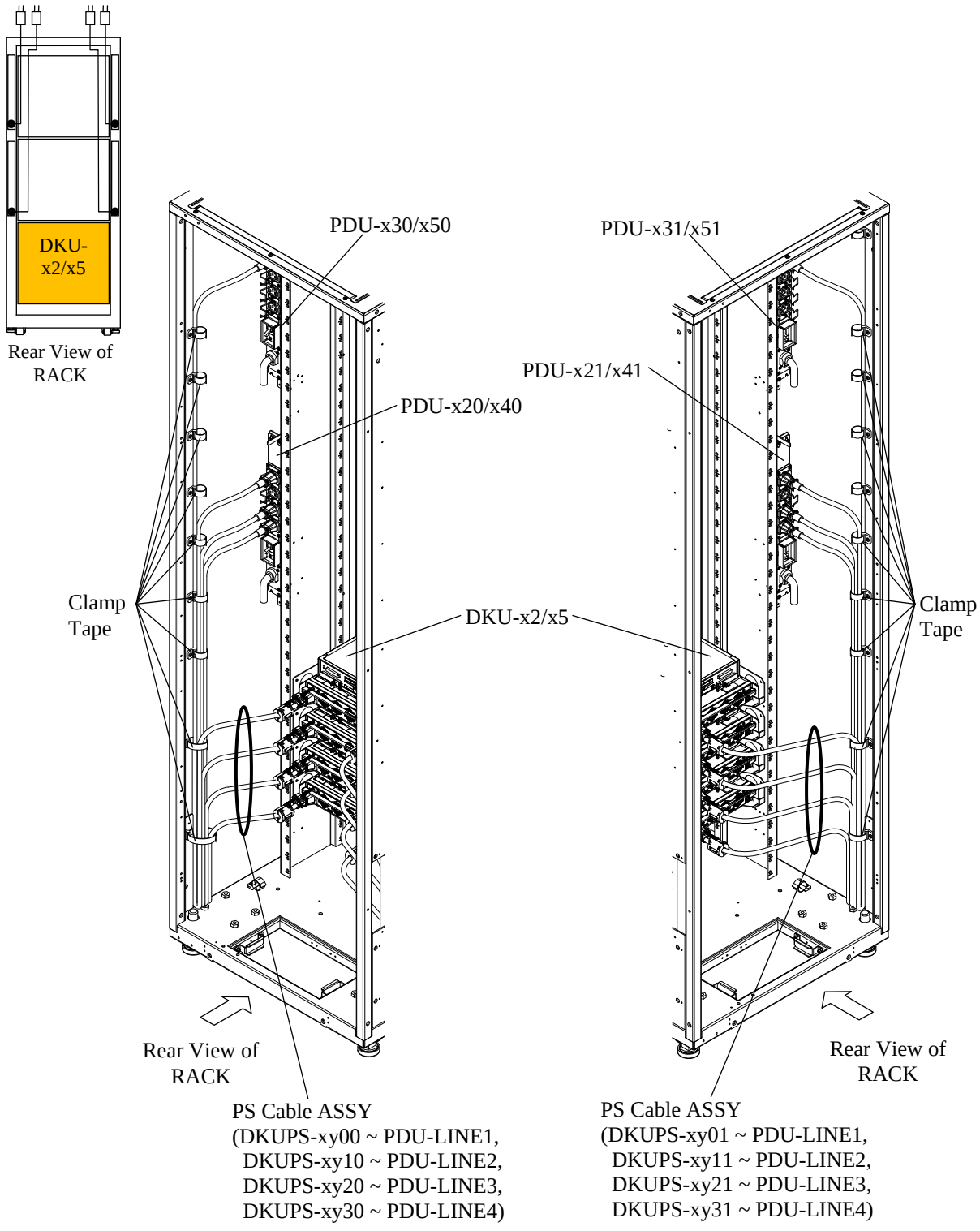


Fig. 4.10.3-24 Removal of Cables

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Disconnection of Cables (DKU Side)
   a. Hold the end of the binder and pull the PS Cable ASSY, pushing up the lock of the Cable Clamp.
   b. Open the Cable Clamps, and then disconnect the eight PS Cable ASSYs from the DKUPSs.

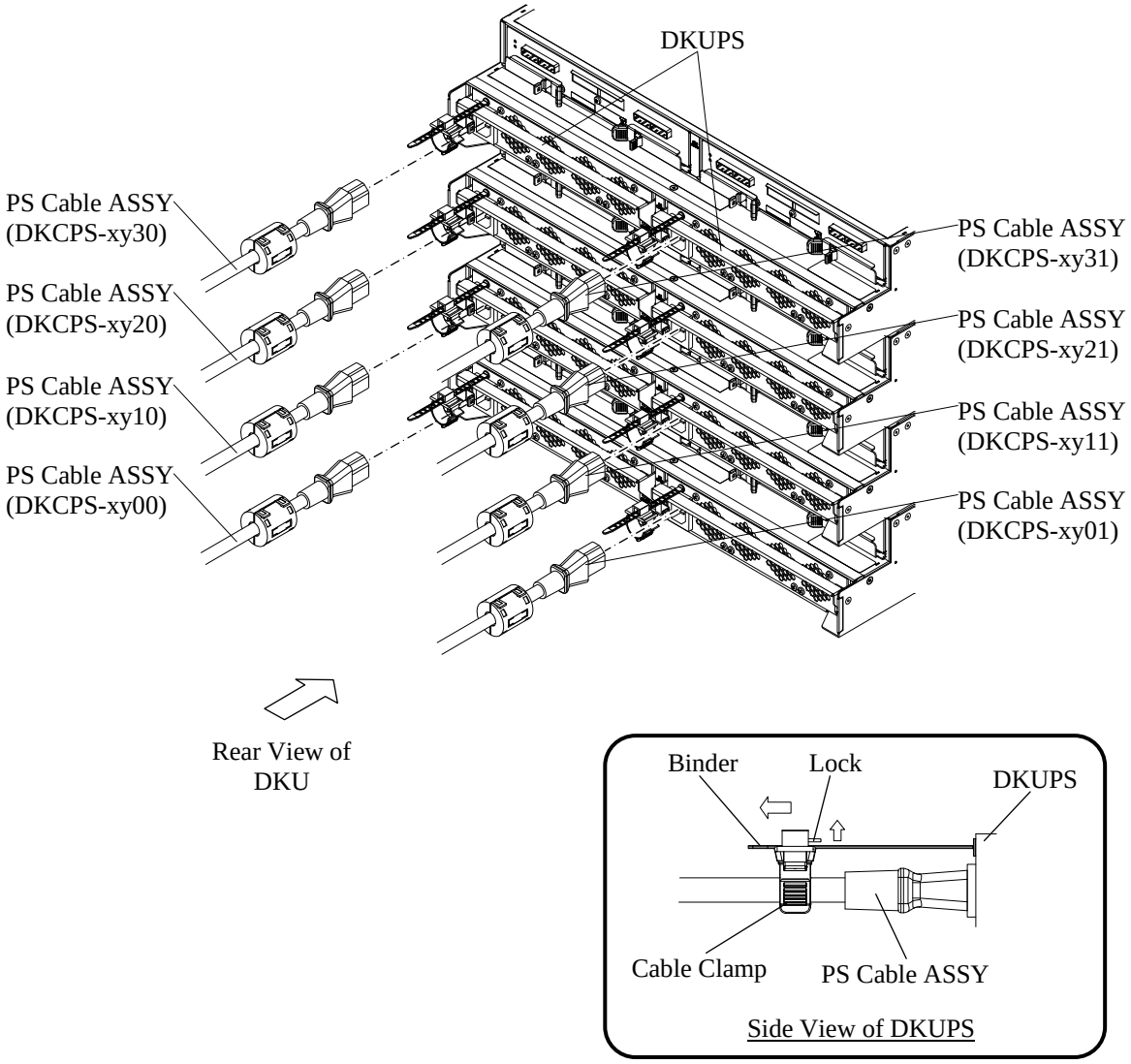


Fig. 4.10.3-25 Disconnection of PS Cable ASSY

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Removal of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplates.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplates with the screw.

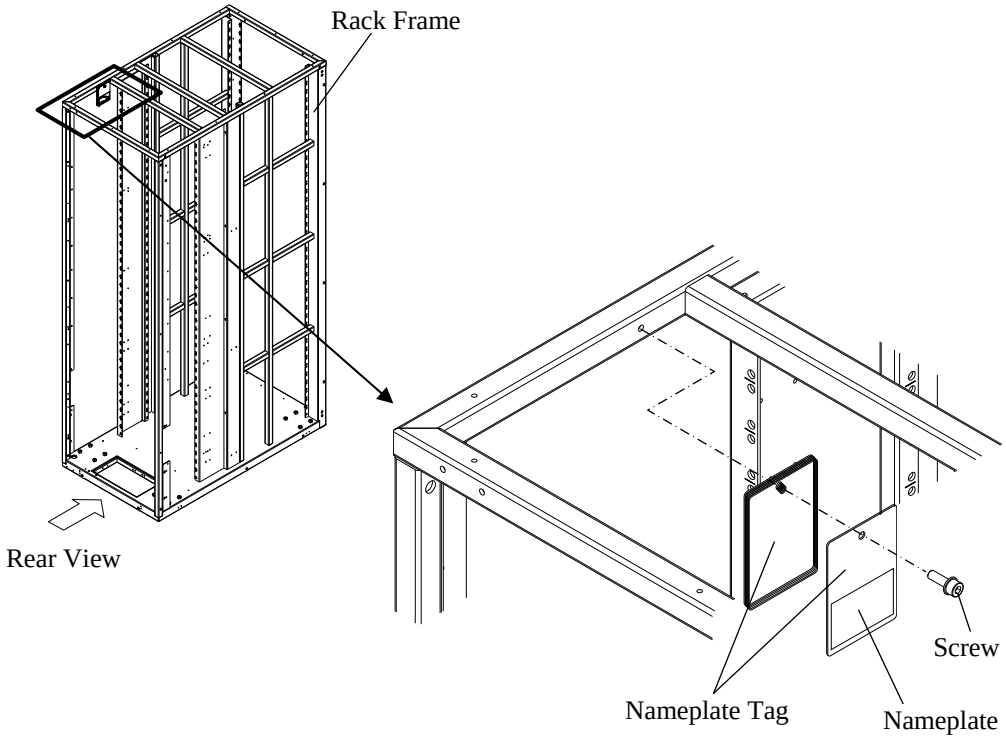


Fig. 4.10.3-26 Removal of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-70

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.11 De-Installation of Filler Panel (DKC-F710I-FIHT)

Table 4.11-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-FIHT	Filler Panel	5545408-A	1	

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.11.1 De-Installation Procedure of Filler Panel

1. Removal of filler panel
   a. Remove only the right side of the filter panel while pushing it to the left.
   b. Remove the left side of the filter panel.

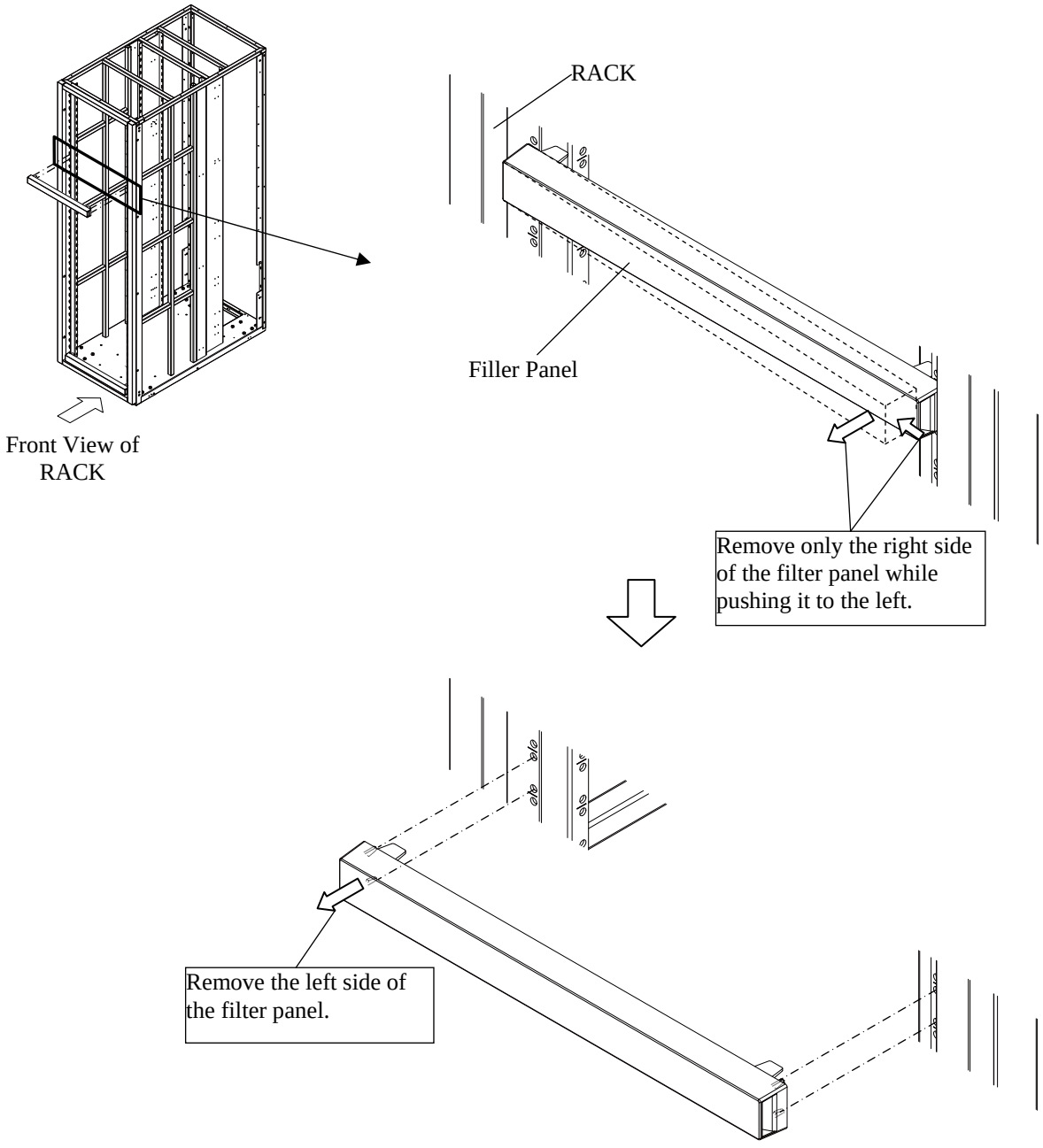


Fig. 4.11.1-1 Removal of Filler Panel

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Change of Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Affix a necessary portion of the Label (QTY)(Accessory of Controller Chassis; DWG No.3268905-1) in layers on the DKC-F710I-FIHT nameplate and paint out numbers by black oil felt pen.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

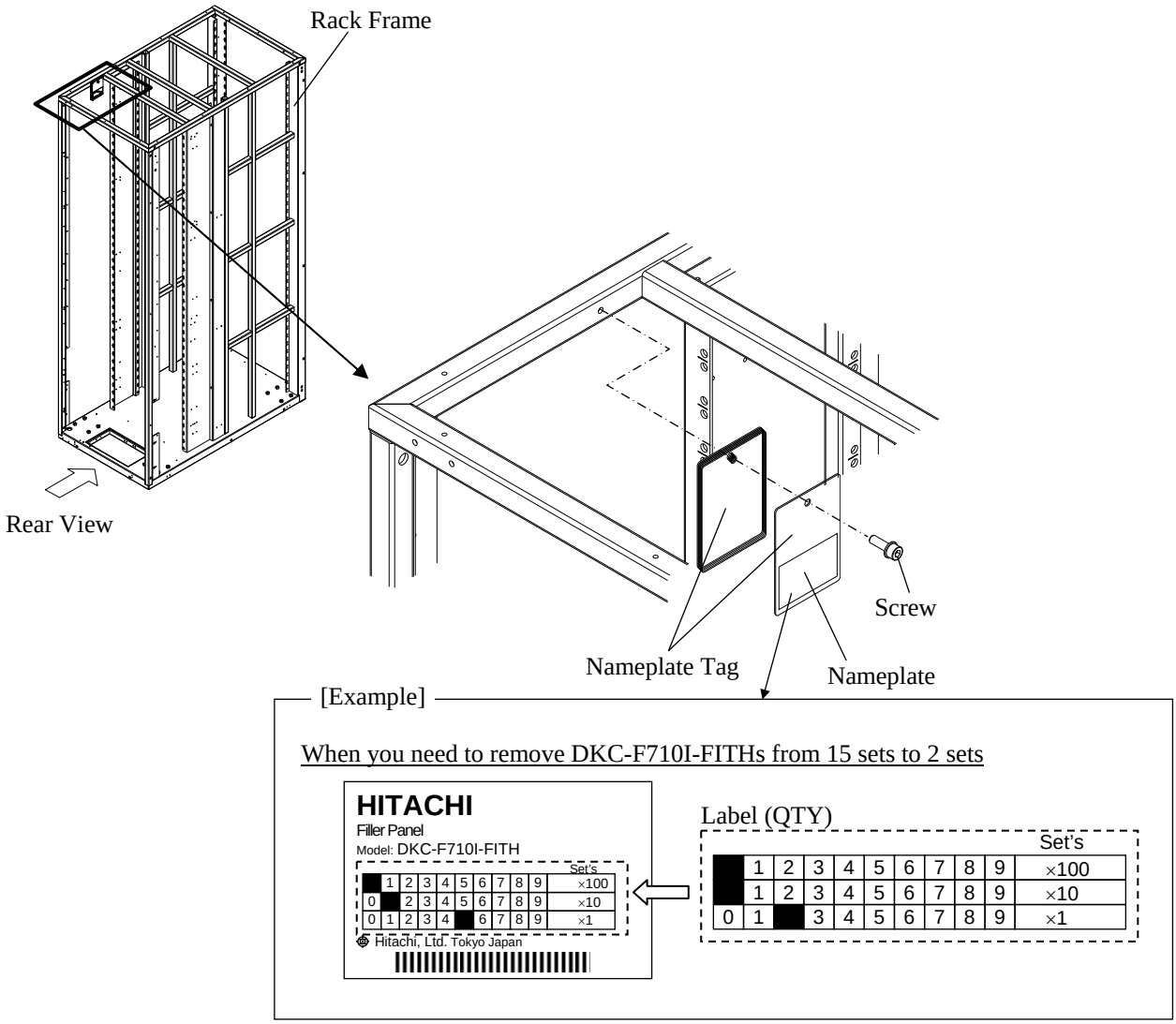


Fig. 4.11.1-2 Change of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-60

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.12 De-Installation of Decoration Panel, Key Kit and PDU Bracket (DKC-F710I-DECO/KYP/PBR1/PBR3P/PBR1P/KYPN)

Table 4.12-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-DECO	Top Panel	2853276-1	1	
		Lower Panel	3283236-1	1	
		Angle U	3283237-1	1	
		Angle U	3283237-2	1	
		Angle L	3283238-1	1	
		Angle L	3283238-2	1	
		Panel R	2853278-1	1	
		Panel L	2853279-1	1	
		Handle ASSY	3283382-A	1	
		Screw	SB306N	4	
		Screw	SB406N	10	
		Screw	SB410N	8	
		Screw	SB432N	2	
		LL Washer	5513553-433	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-51	1	ITPD
			2853327-51/551		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
2	DKC-F710I-KYP	Hinge (U) ASSY	3283268-A	1	
		Hinge (L) ASSY	3283269-A	1	
		Stopper (DOOR)	3283121-1	2	
		Cushion	5545381-1	1	
		Bracket (KEY)	3283278-1	1	
		Stopper Bracket	5545386-1	1	
		Screw	SB306N	4	
		Screw	SB406N	8	
		Screw	SB410N	2	
		Screw	SB510N	6	
		Socket Bolt	BS510N	4	
		LL Washer	5513553-512	2	LL Washer①
		Spacer U	5546408-1	1	
		Spacer L	5546408-2	1	
		Spacer M	5546402-1	1	
		Damper	5546401-1	2	
		LL Washer	5513553-413	2	LL Washer②
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-52	1	ITPD
			2853327-52/552		HICAM/HICEF
3	DKC-F710I-PBR1	Support R	2853373-1	1	
		Support L	2853374-1	1	
		Holder	3283370-1	4	
		Bracket (PDU MOVE)	5546125-1	4	
		Screw	SB406N	34	
		Binder	5409041-1	12	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-59	1	ITPD
			2853327-59/559		HICAM/HICEF
4	DKC-F710I-PBR3P	Support (S1316) R	3283330-1	1	
		Support (S1316) L	3283331-1	1	
		Bracket (S1316)	2853356-1	2	*1
		Screw	SB406N	8	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-60	1	ITPD
			2853327-60/560		HICAM/HICEF

(To be continued.)

*1: Install the bracket (S1316) in the HP PDU.

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet.)

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
5	DKC-F710I-PBR1P	Stopper	2853673-1	1	
		Bracket	5547243-1	2	
		Holder	3283370-1	1	
		Plate	5547355-1	1	
		Bracket (PDU MOVE)	5546125-1	1	
		Screw	SB510N	1	
		Screw	SB406N	10	
		Screw	SB306N	4	
		LL Washer	5513553-512	2	
		Binder	5409041-1	3	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-69	1	ITPD
			2853327-69/569		HICAM/HICEF
6	DKC-F710I-KYPN	Hinge (U) 2 ASSY	3287101-A	1	
		Hinge (L) 2 ASSY	3287102-A	1	
		Stopper (DOOR)	3287007-1	2	
		Spacer (DOOR U)	3287008-1	2	
		Bracket (KEY)	3283278-1	1	
		Stopper Bracket	5545386-1	1	
		Packing Work (KYPN)	3287115-A	1	
		Screw	SB306N	4	(*1)
		Screw	SB406N	10	(*1)
		Screw	SB410N	2	(*1)
		Screw	SB510N	4	(*1)
		Socket Bolt	BS510N	4	(*1)
		Spacer U	5546408-1	1	
		Spacer L	5546408-2	1	
		Spacer M	5546402-1	1	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-89	1	ITPD
			2853327-89/589		HICAM/HICEF

*1: These parts are included in Packing Work (KYPN).

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.12.1 De-Installation Procedure of Decoration Panel (DKC-F710I-DECO)

1. Removal of front panel
   a. Remove the four screws ① on the front side of the RACK, and remove the panel R from the Angle U and Angle L.
   b. Remove the four screws ②, and remove the panel L from the Angle U and Angle L.
   c. Remove the four screws ③, and remove the two Angle Us.
   d. Remove the four screws ④, and remove the two Angle Ls.

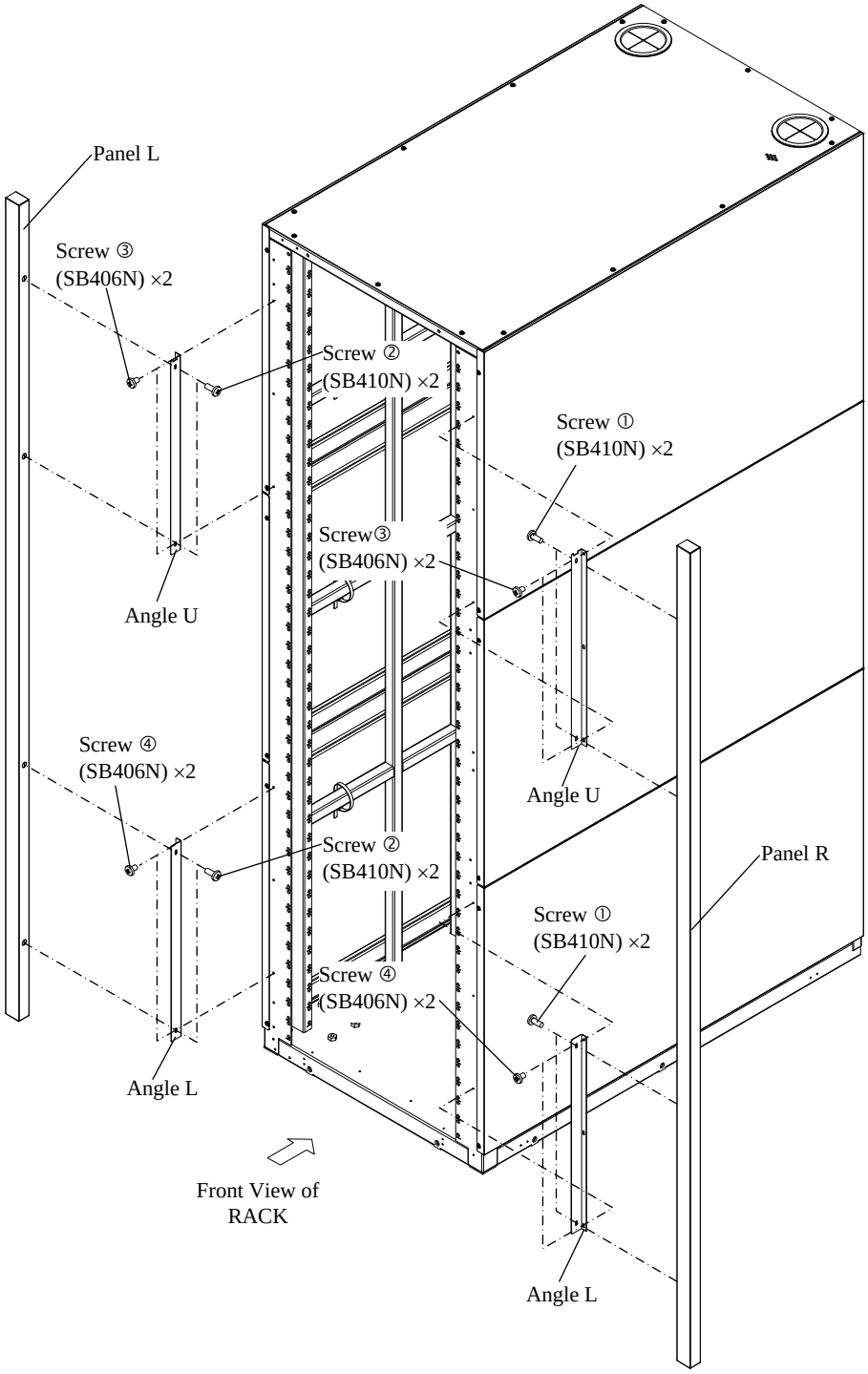


Fig. 4.12.1-1 Removal of Panels (Front)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

e. Remove the two screws ① and the two LL washers, and remove the top panel from the front upper part of the RACK.
f. Remove the two screws ②, and remove the lower panel from the front lower part of the RACK.

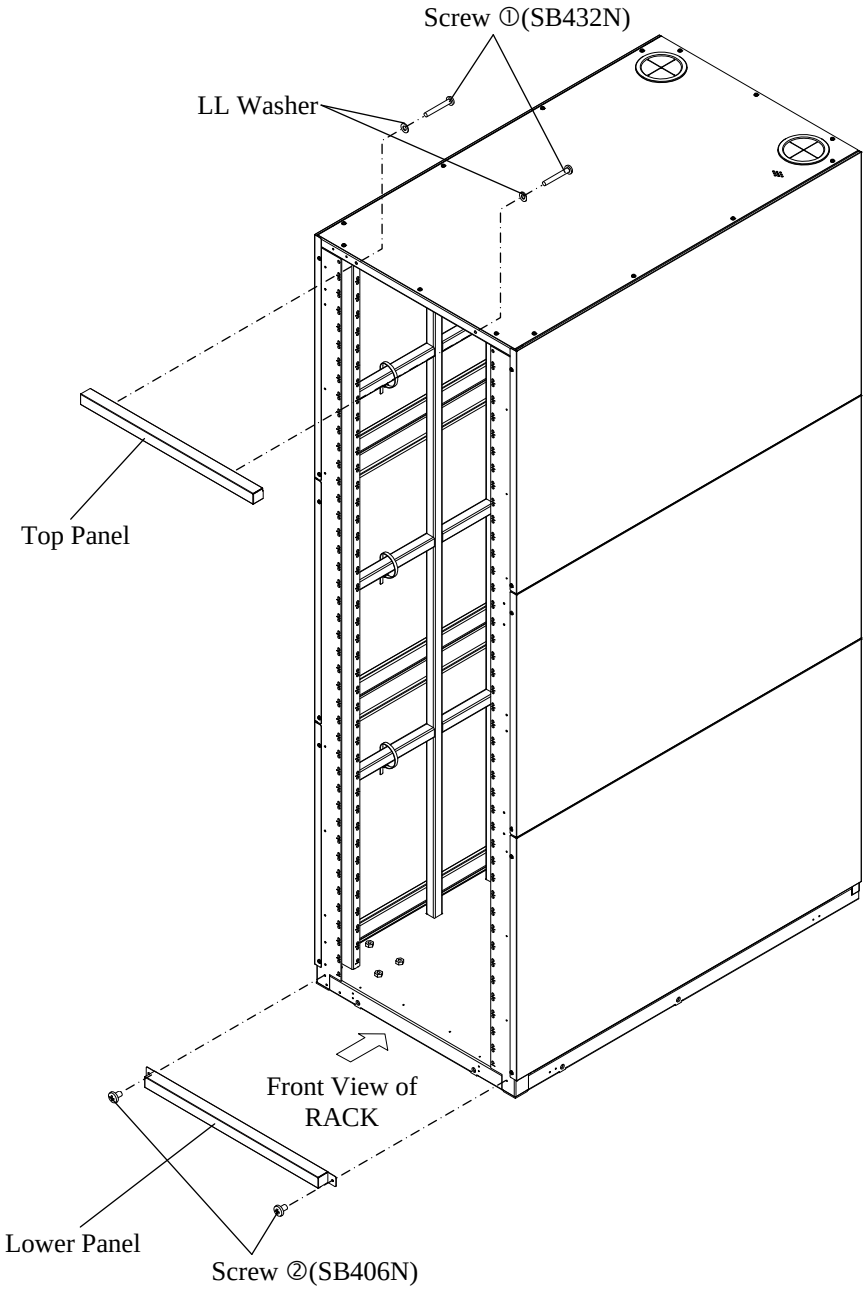


Fig. 4.12.1-2 Removal of Panels (Front)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removal of Rear Panels
   a. Remove the four screws, and remove the Handle ASSY from the rear side of the rear door.
   b. Remove the key from the locking clamp on the rear side of the rear door.

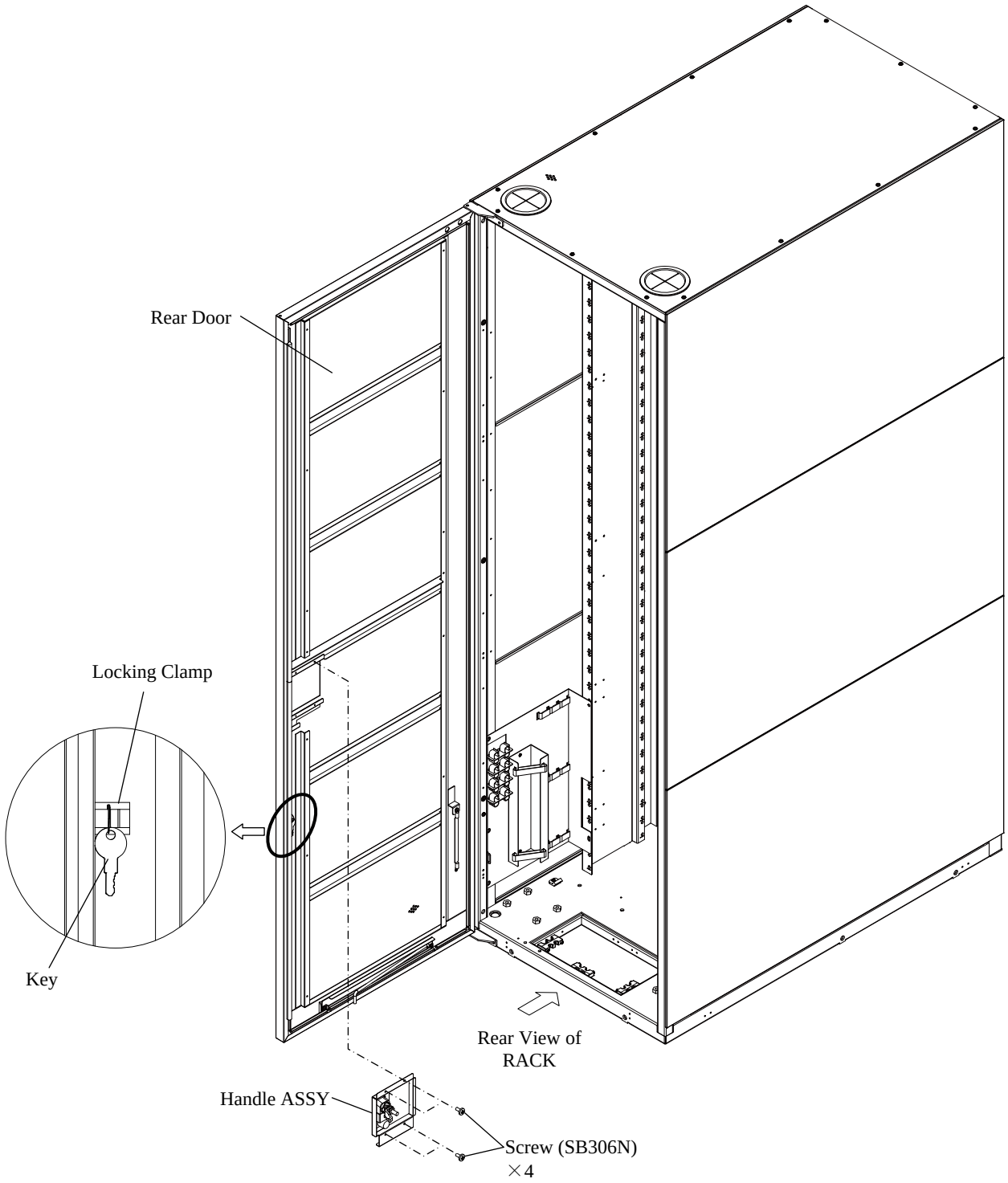


Fig. 4.12.1-3 Removal of Handle ASSY (Rear)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Blank Sheet

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Removal of the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

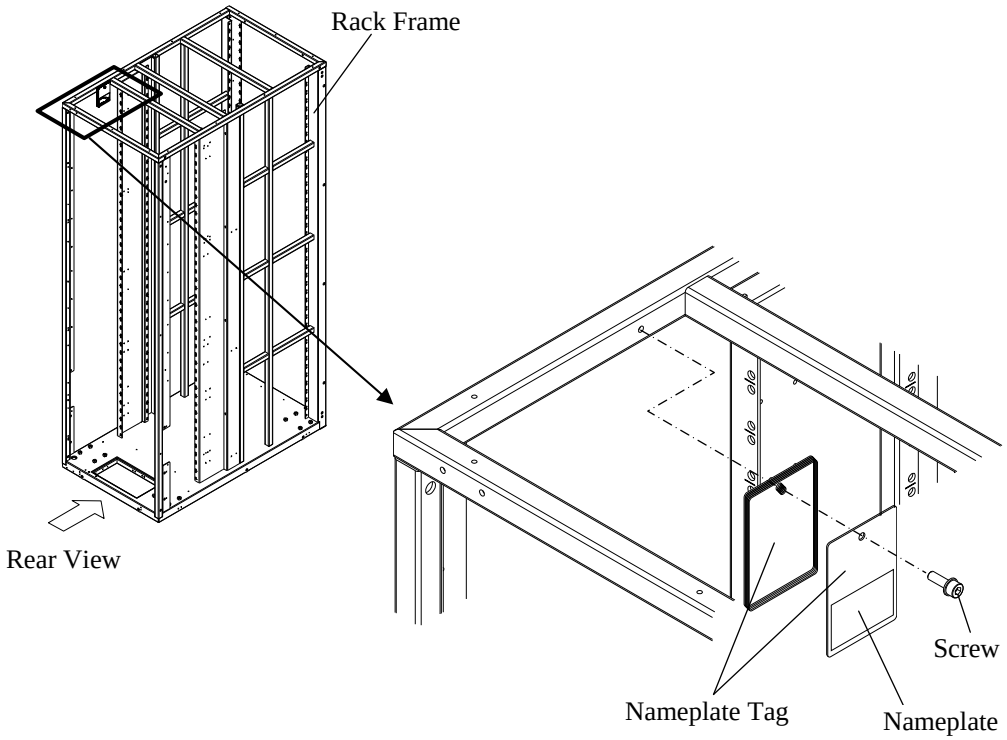


Fig. 4.12.1-4 Removal of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-60

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.12.2 De-Installation Procedure of Key Kit (DKC-F710I-KYP)

1. Removal of front parts
   a. Remove the four socket bolts, and remove the Hinge (U) ASSY and Hinge (L) ASSY.
   b. Remove the two screws ①, and remove the spacer M.
   c. Remove the four screws ②, and remove the spacer U and spacer L.
   d. Remove the four screws ③, and remove the two supports (DOOR).
   e. Remove the two screws ④ and two LL washers ①, and remove the cushion.
   f. Remove the two screws ⑤ and two LL washers ②, and remove the two dampers.

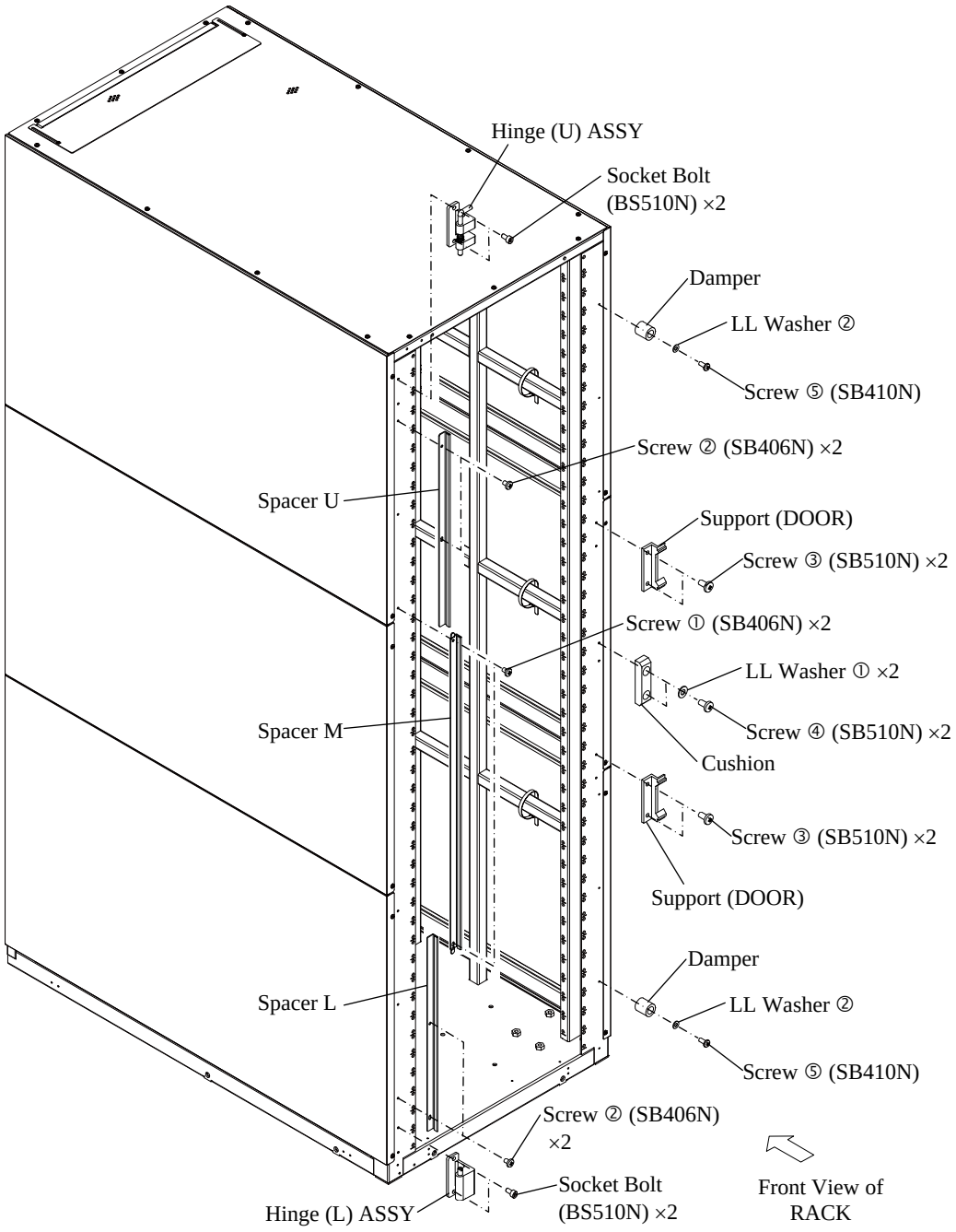


Fig. 4.12.2-1 Removal of Parts (Front)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removal of rear parts
   a. Remove the two screws ①, and remove the stopper bracket.
   b. Remove the four screws ②, and remove the bracket (KEY).

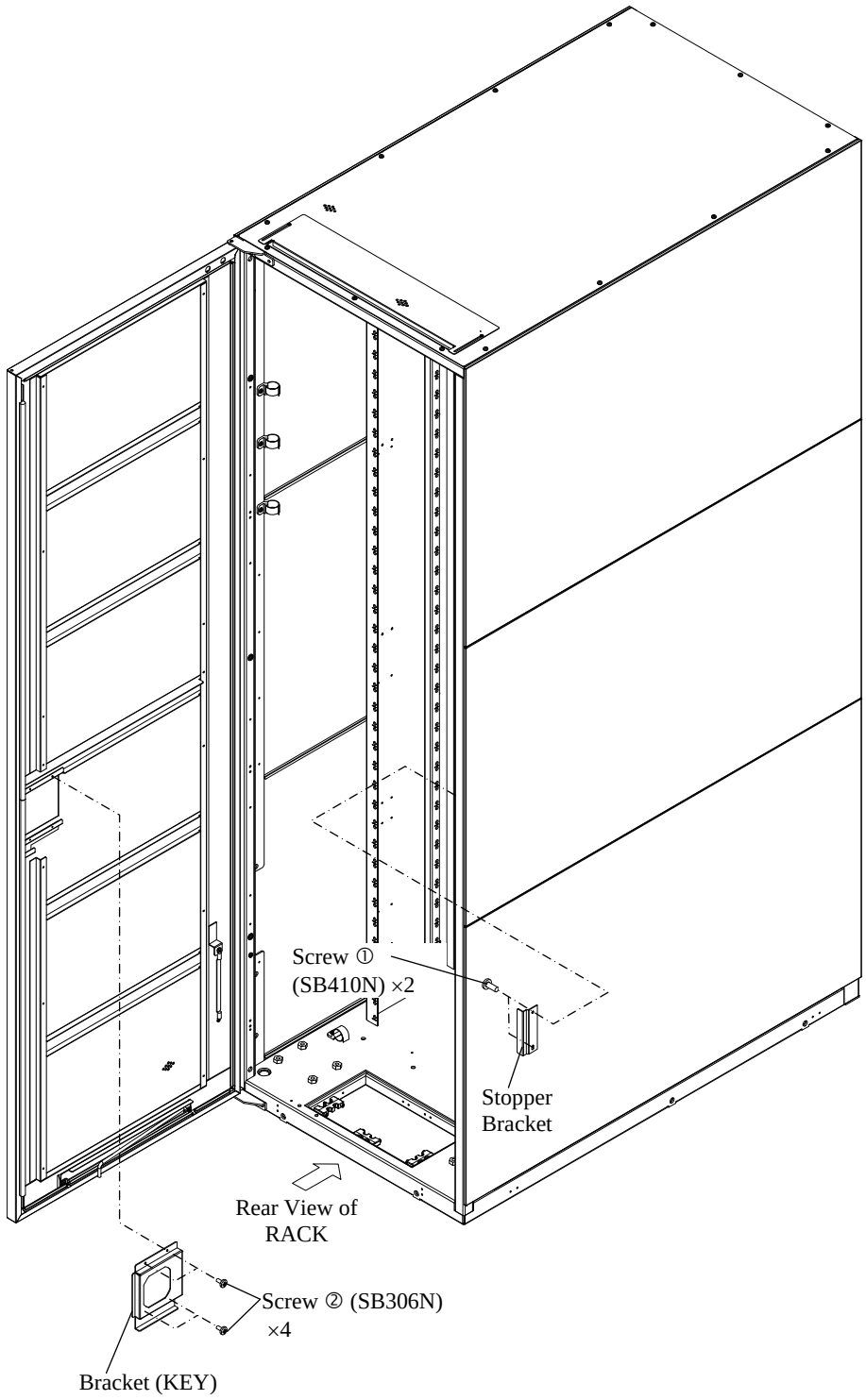


Fig. 4.12.2-2 Removal of Parts (Rear)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-60

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.12.3 De-Installation Procedure of PDU Bracket 1-Phase (DKC-F710I-PBR1)

1. Removal of Rear Panels
   a. Remove the eight screws ①, and remove the two holders each from the support L and support R on the rear side of the RACK.
   b. Remove the eight screws ② from the support L and support R.
   c. Remove the six screws ③, and remove the support L and support R.

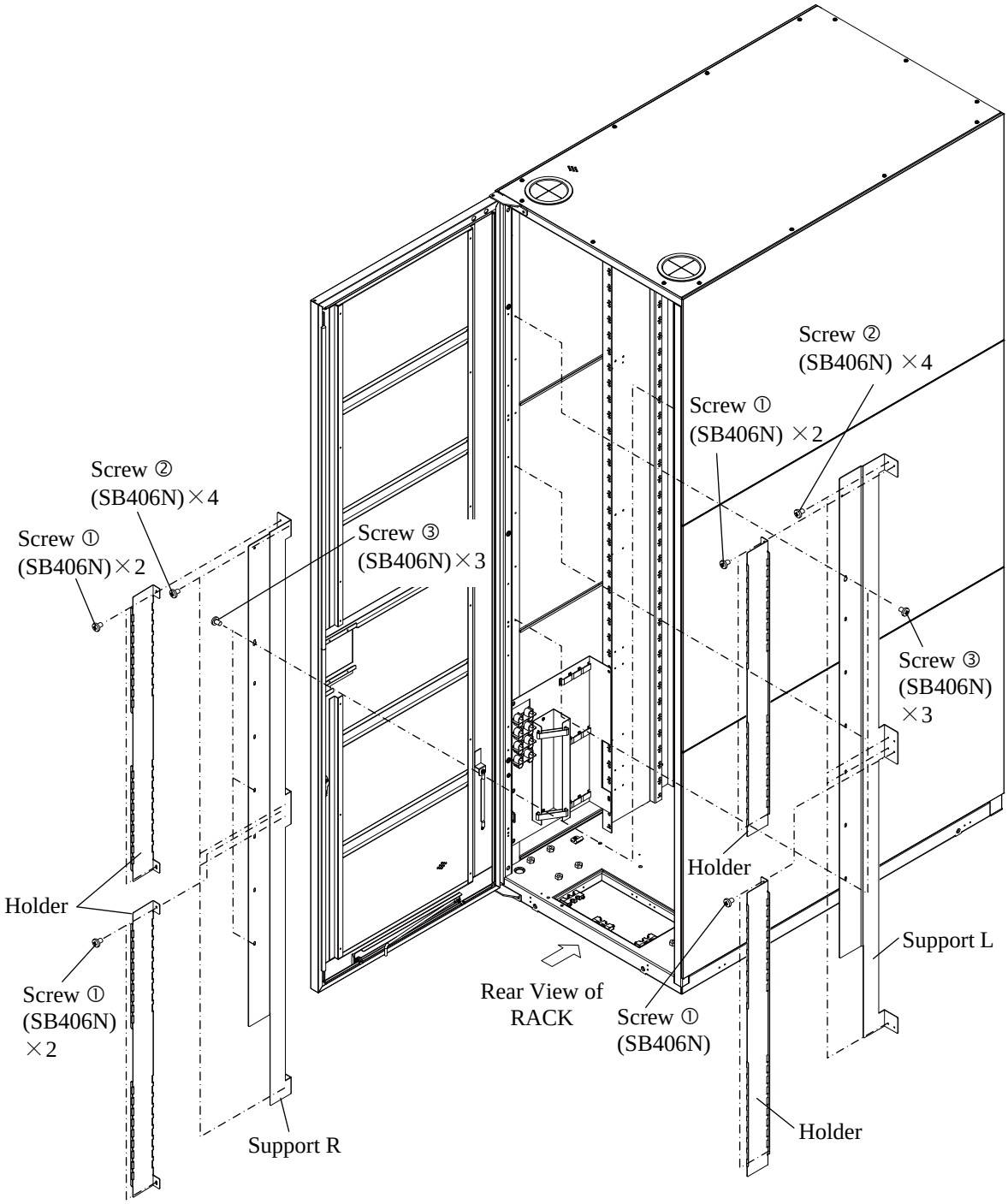


Fig. 4.12.3-1 Removal of Parts (Rear)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removal of the Nameplate
   a. Remove the screw from the rack frame and remove the nameplate tags.
   b. Remove the nameplate from the nameplate tag.
   c. Attach all the nameplate tags with the screw.

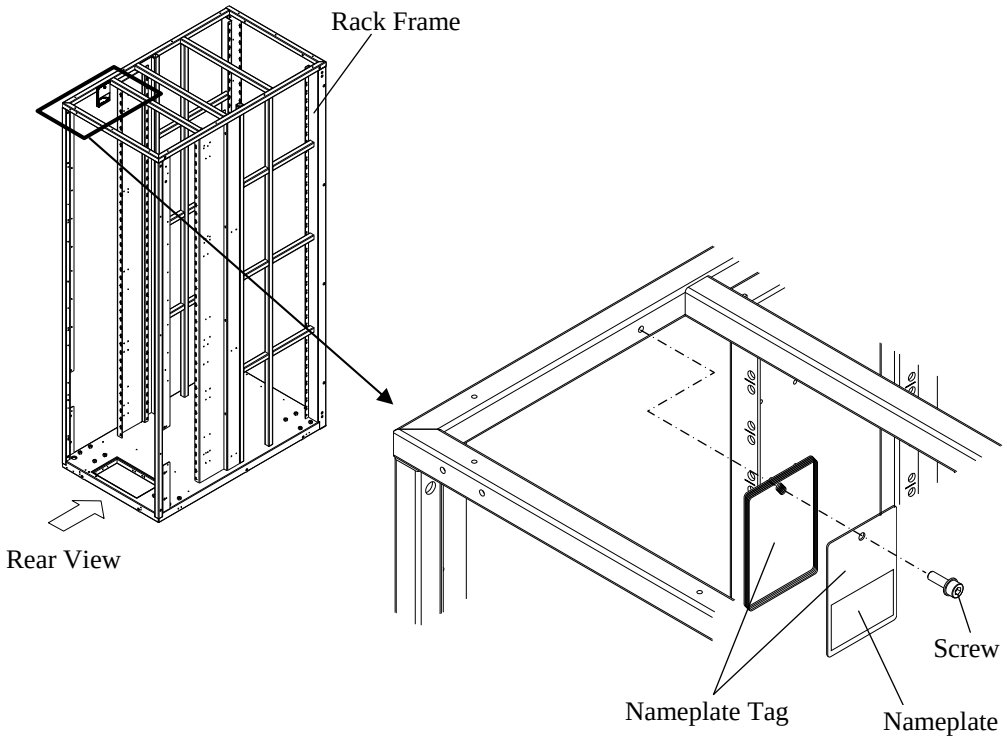


Fig. 4.12.3-2 Removal of Nameplate

   d. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-60

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.12.4 De-Installation Procedure of PDU Bracket 3-Phase (DKC-F710I-PBR3P)

1. Removal of rear parts
   a. Remove the eight screws, and remove the support (S1316) L and support (S1316) R.

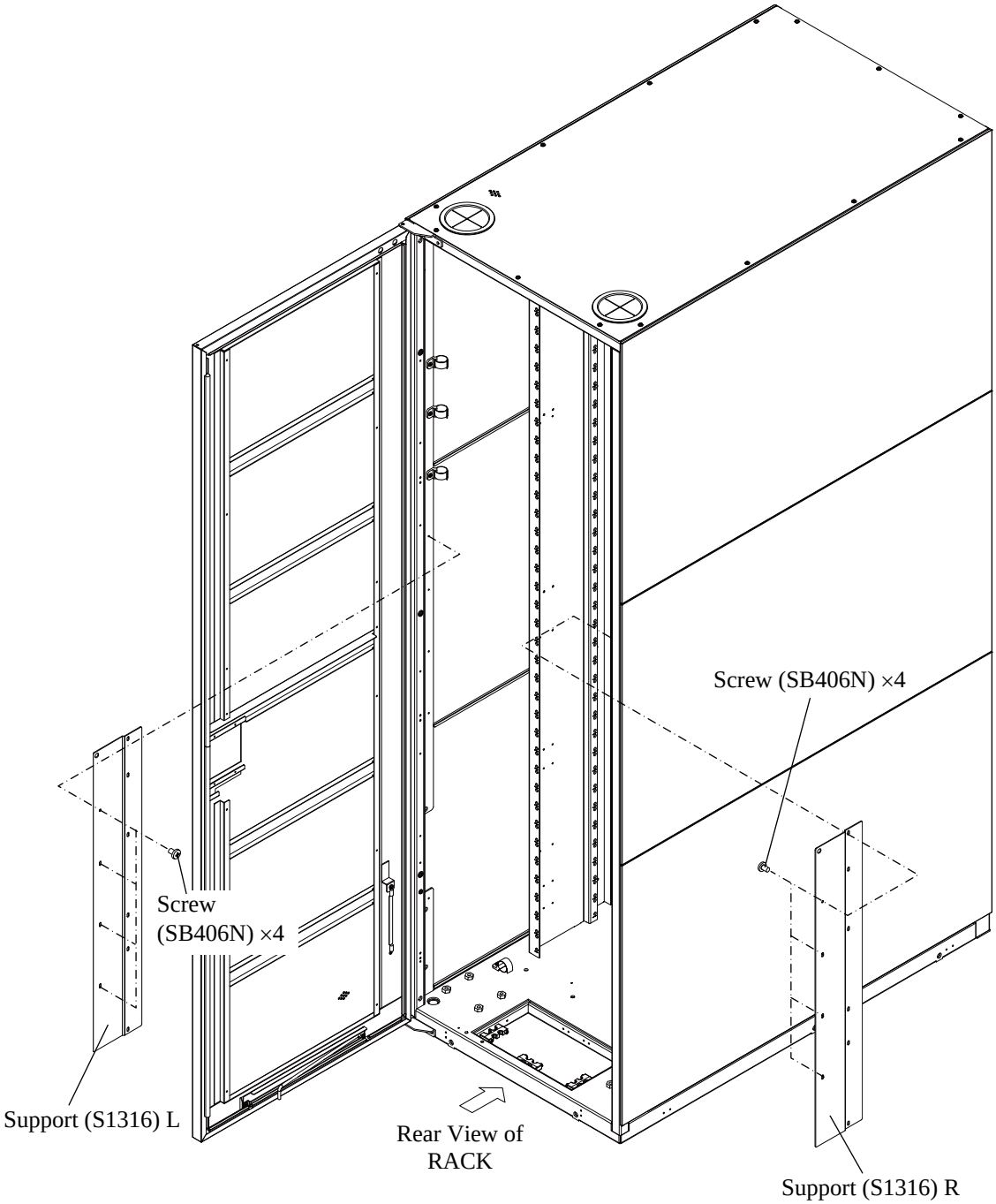


Fig. 4.12.4-1 Removal of Panels (Rear)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-60

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.12.5 De-Installation Procedure of PDU Bracket 1-Phase (DKC-F710I-PBR1P)

1. Removal of rear parts

3rd PBR1P

a. Remove the two screws ①, and remove the holder.
b. Remove the four screws ②, and remove the two brackets.
c. Remove the two screws ③, screw ④ and two LL washers, and remove the support.

1st PBR1P

a. Remove the two screws ①, and remove the holder.
b. Remove the four screws ②, and remove the plate and two brackets.
c. Remove the three screws ③, and remove the support.

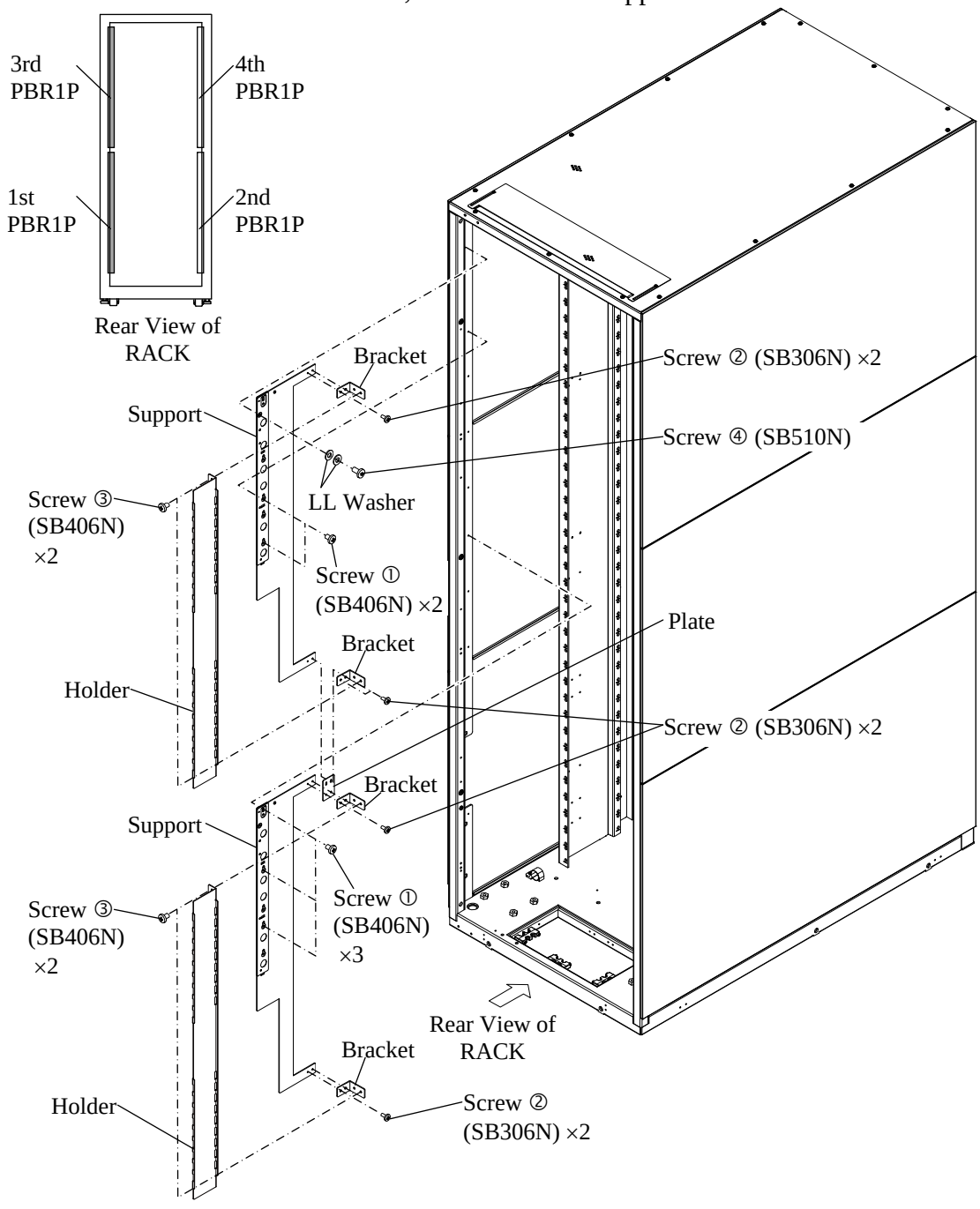


Fig. 4.12.5-1 Removal of Parts (Rear Left)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4th PBR1P

a. Remove the two screws ①, and remove the holder.
b. Remove the four screws ②, and remove the two brackets.
c. Remove the three screws ③, and remove the support.

2nd PBR1P

a. Remove the two screws ①, and remove the holder.
b. Remove the four screws ②, and remove the plate and two brackets.
c. Remove the three screws ③, and remove the support.

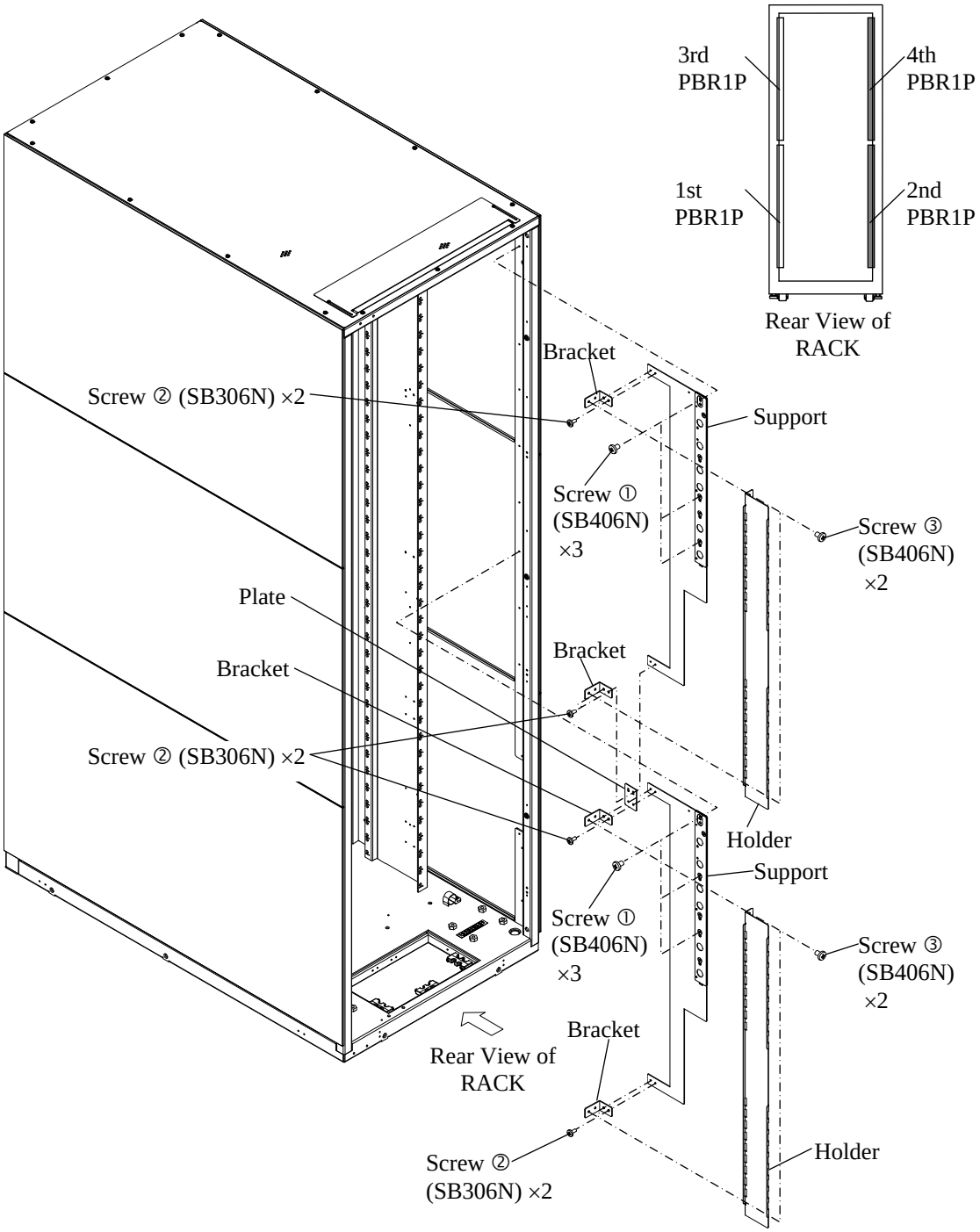


Fig. 4.12.5-2 Removal of Parts (Rear Right)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

d. Attach the cleats and clamp tapes to the rear side of the RACK, and secure it with the screws.

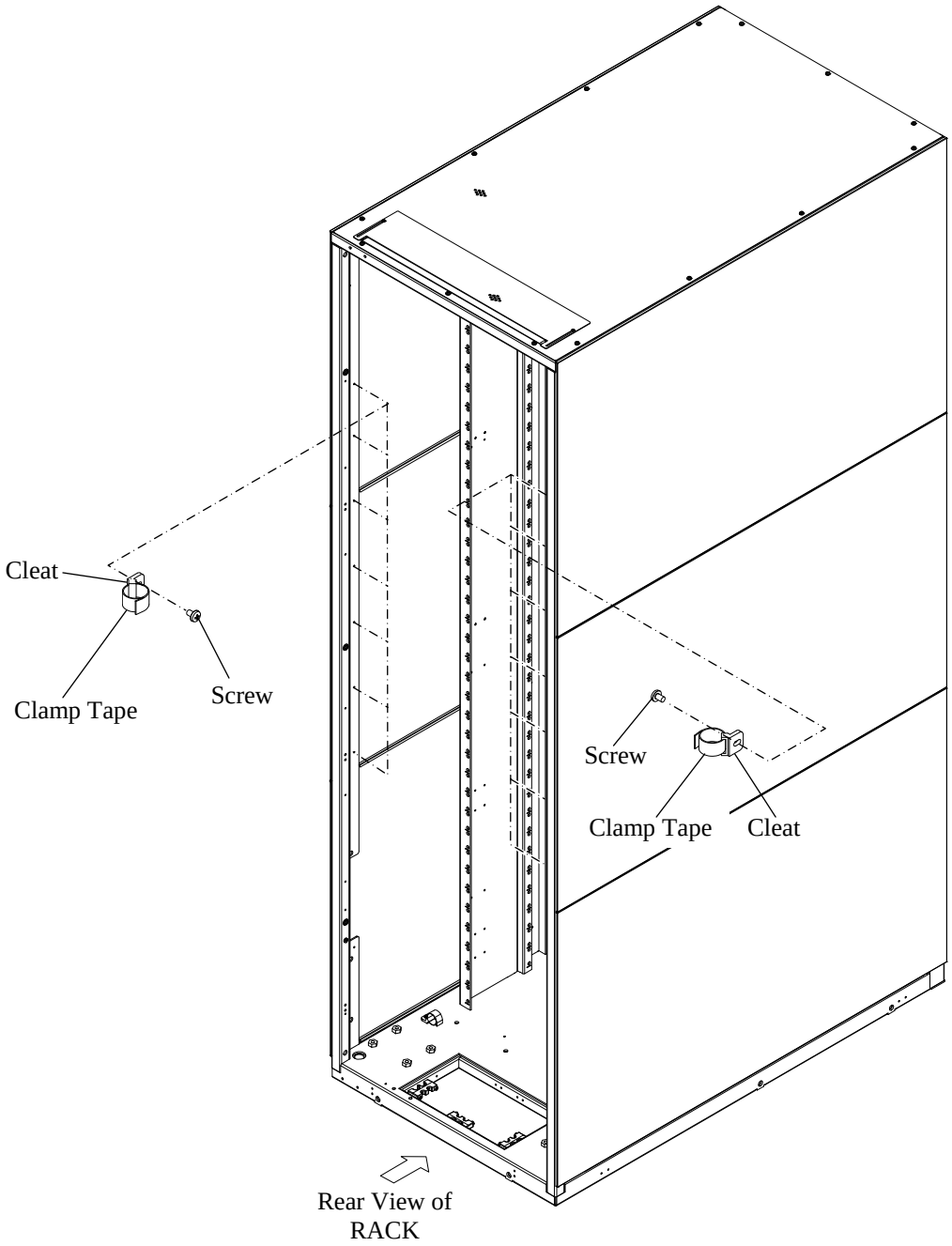


Fig. 3.17.5-3 Attachment of Cleats and Clamp Tapes

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-60

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.12.6 De-Installation Procedure of Key Kit (DKC-F710I-KYPN)

1. Removal of front parts
   a. Remove the four socket bolts, and remove the Hinge (U) 2 ASSY and Hinge (L) 2 ASSY.
   b. Remove the two screws ①, and remove the spacer M.
   c. Remove the four screws ②, and remove the spacer U and spacer L.
   d. Remove the four screws ③, and remove the two supports (DOOR).
   e. Remove the four screws ④, and remove the two spacers (DOOR U).

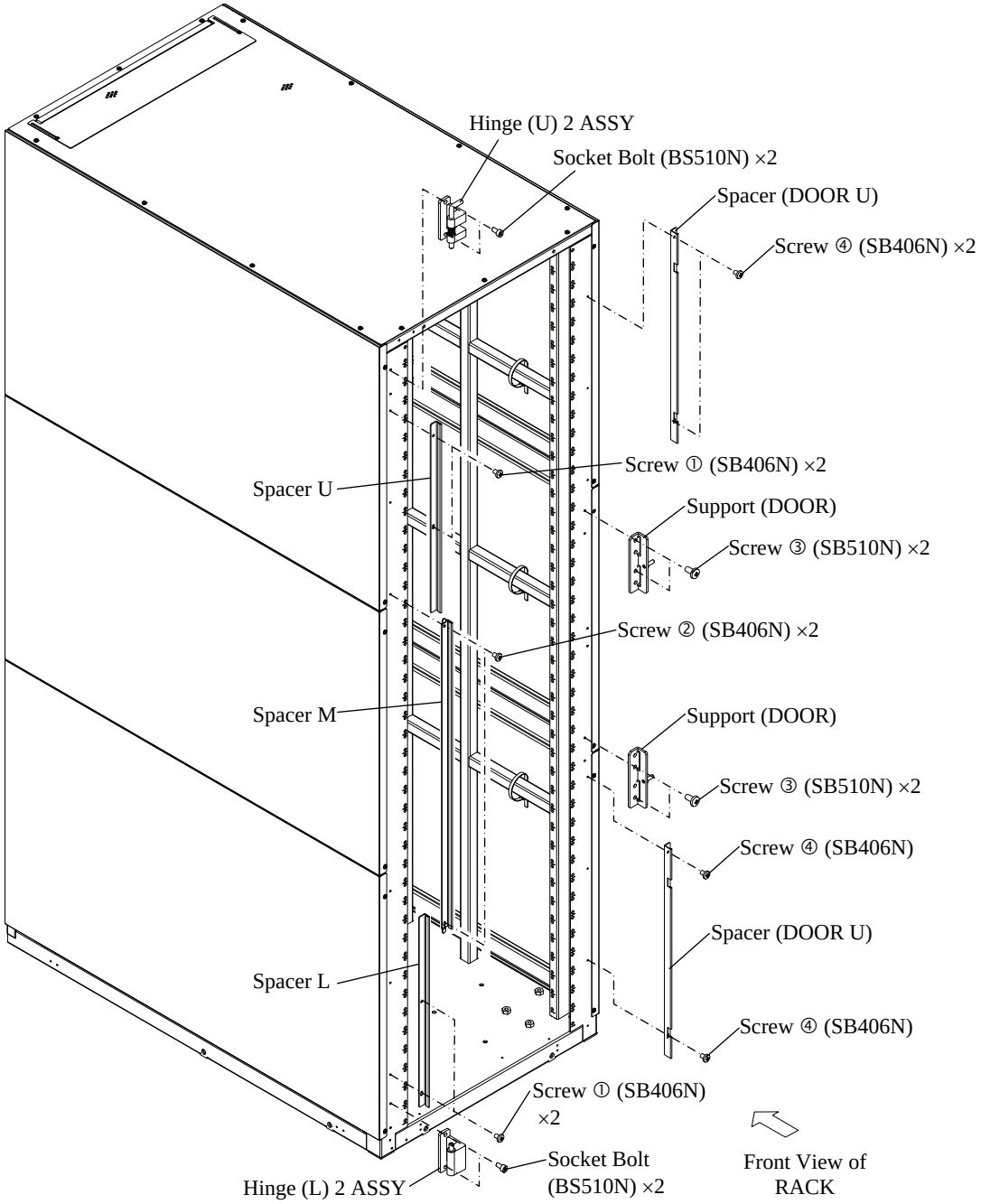


Fig. 4.12.6-1 Removal of Parts (Front)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Removal of rear parts
   a. Remove the two screws ①, and remove the stopper bracket.
   b. Remove the four screws ②, and remove the bracket (KEY).

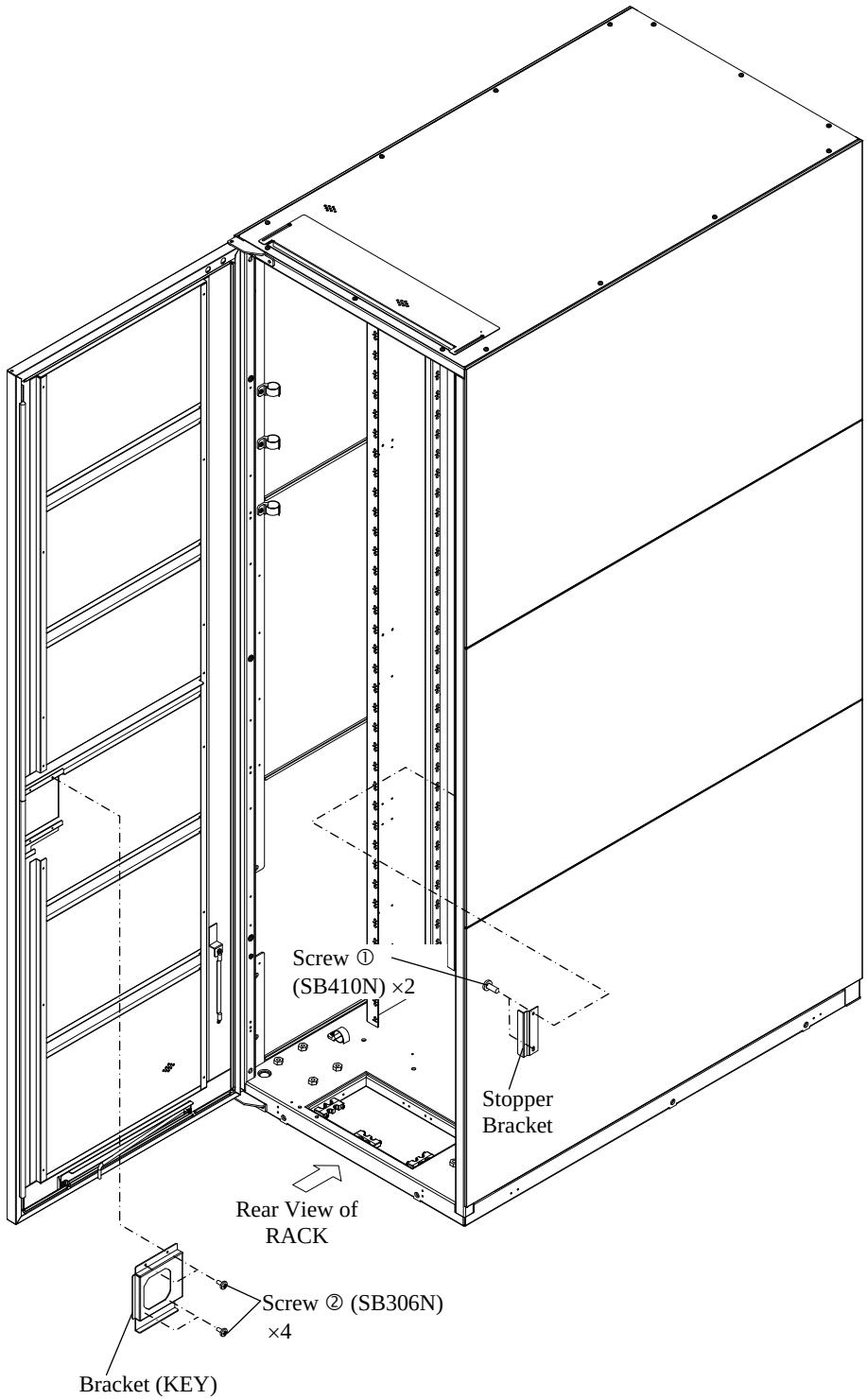


Fig. 4.12.6-2 Removal of Parts (Rear)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-60

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.13 De-Installation of SM Size without removing Cache Memory

Note:
The CM capacity decreases if SM size is increased by this operation. Make sure there will be no performance effect and so on in the configuration to be built. For the information on cache memory capacity, please refer to INST06-70.

Rough time of SM size de-installation becomes addition of the following A, B and C.

Table 4.13-1 Rough time of de-installation

	Process	Time	Remarks
A	Basic CM PCB blocking time	5 ~ 60min × 2 (*1)	
B	Basic CM PCB diagnosis time	10min × 2	
C	Basic CM PCB recovering time	5 ~ 20min × 2 (*1)	

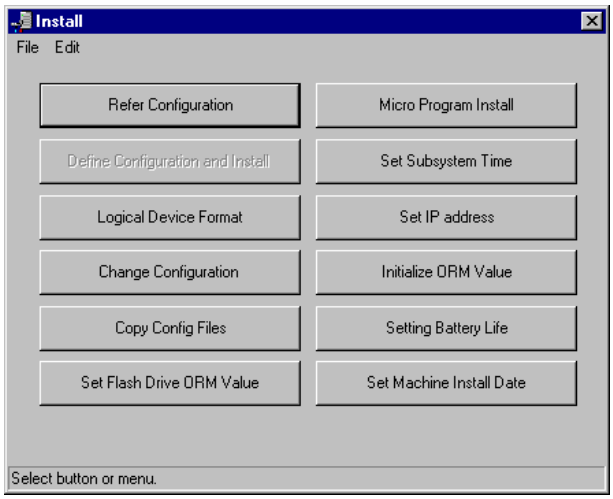
*1: Standard processing time is indicated. The processing time depends on the use situation, especially, the influence of the amount of write pending is received. When the amount of write pending is large, time more than the indication value might be required.

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

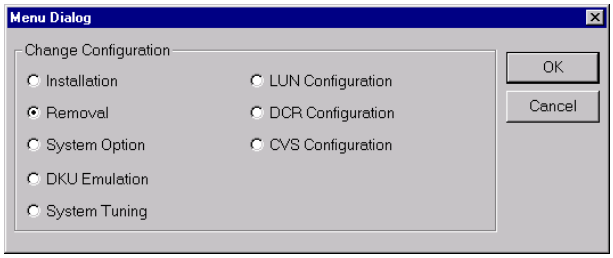
1. Setting up the New Device Structure Information

(1) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to Modify Mode.
Select (CL) [Install].

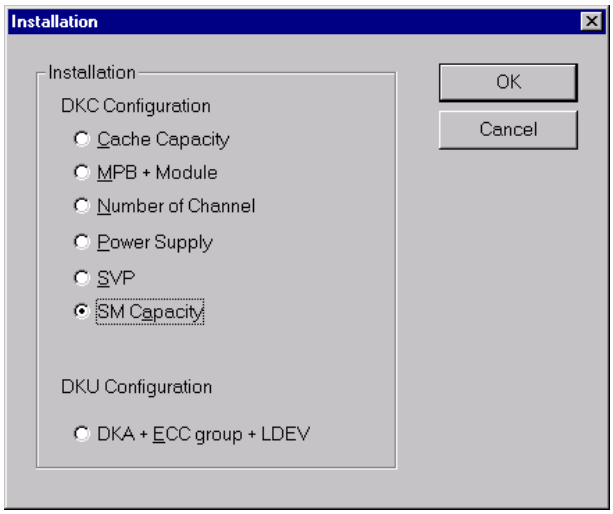
(2) <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



(3) <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
Select (CL) [Removal] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



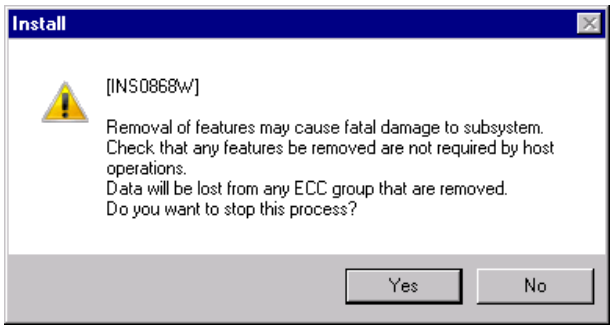
(4) <Select a part to be changed>
Select (CL) [SM Capacity], and select (CL) [OK].



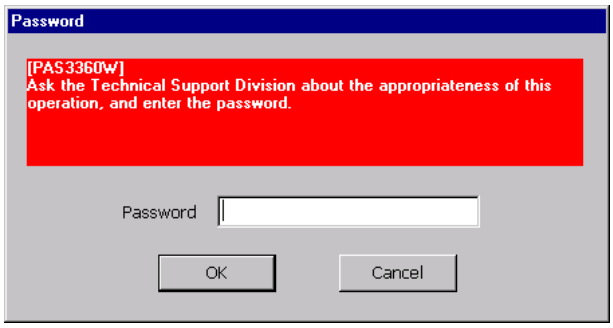
Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)

Select (CL) [No] in response to “Removal of features may cause fatal damage to subsystem. Check that any features be removed are not required by host operations. Data will be lost from any ECC group that are removed. Do you want to stop this process?”.



(6) <Input password>
Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].



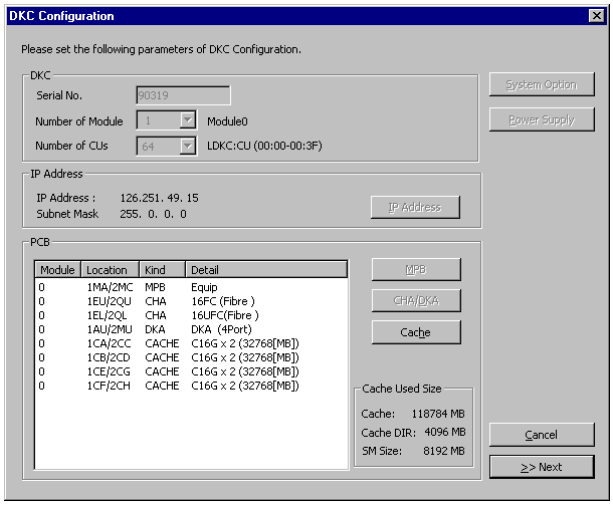
Notice: This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong part to be removed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

(7) <Update Configuration Information>
Select (CL) [Cache Configuration] in the ‘DKC Configuration’ window.
(Go to step (7)-1.)

Note: It is not possible to install or de-install plural parts at the same time.

Make sure that all entered items are correct and select (CL) [>>Next].

Go to step (8).



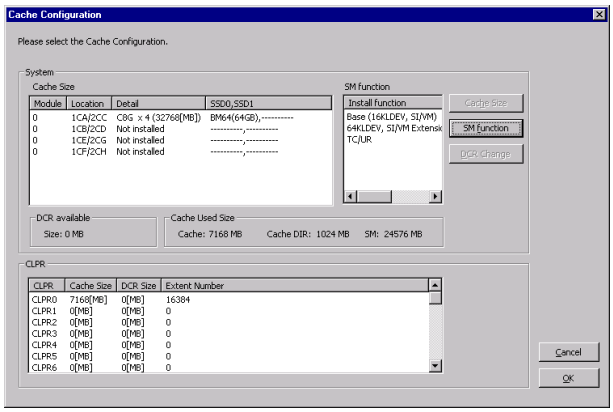
Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7)-1 <Define Cache>

Select (CL) [SM function] in the 'Cache Configuration' window.
Go to Step (7)-2.

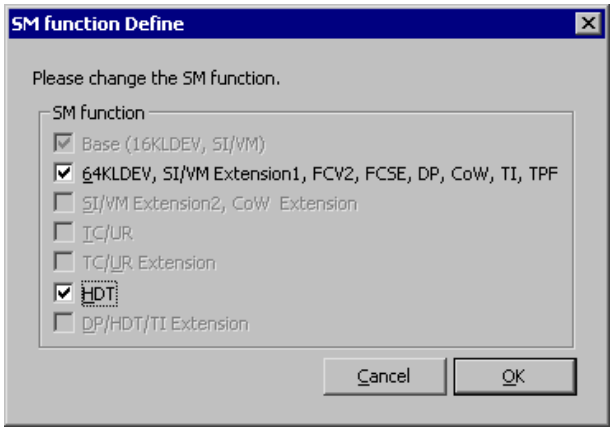
Make sure that all entered items are correct and select (CL) [OK].

Go back to step (7).



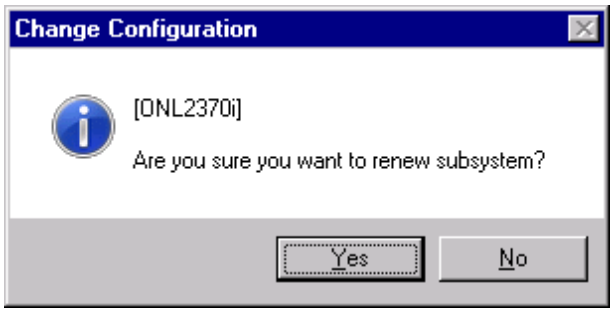
(7)-2 <SM function Define screen>

Set the SM function in the 'SM function Define' screen, select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (7)-1.

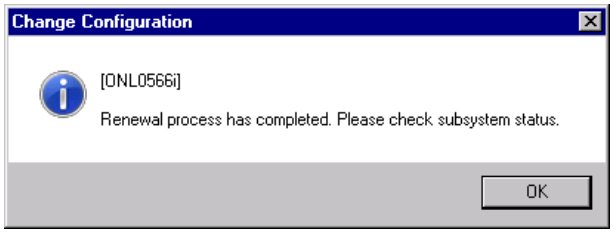


Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) <Start removal>
Select (CL) [Yes] in response to "Are you sure you want to renew subsystem?".
When [No] is selected (CL), returns to INST04-03-30 step (3).

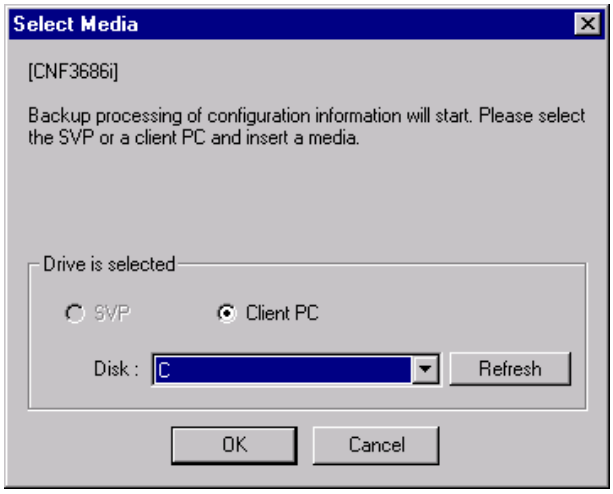


(9) <Check the end of removal procedure>
"Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status." shown in the right figure displayed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.

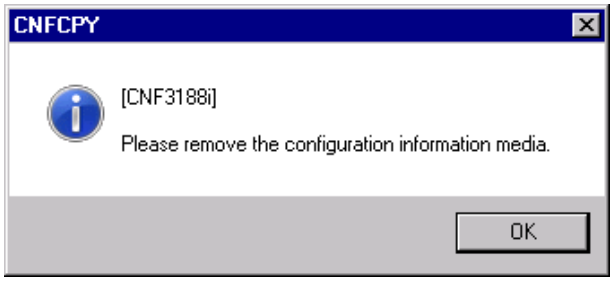


(10)
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information. Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media. Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information. Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



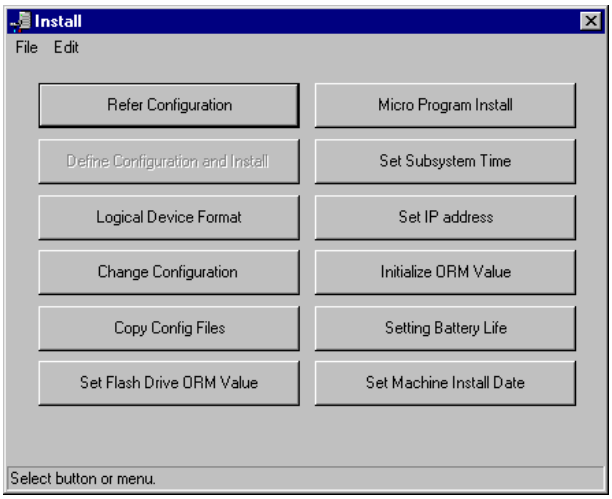
(11)
When this procedure is completed, the message "Please remove the configuration information media." is displayed. Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(12)

After the procedure is completed, return to [Install].
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(13) <Mode Change>
Change the mode to View Mode.

Return to the working table and do the rest of the work. (INST02-70)

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.14 De-Installation of 30A 1-Phase PDU Kit (DKC-F710I-PDU30P/PDU30F)

Table 4.14-1 Parts List

No.	Model Number	Part Name	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1	DKC-F710I-PDU30P	30A PDU ASSY	3284050-A	4	PDU30
		PDB Bracket	5535646-1	4	
		PDB Bracket (20/30)	5546418-1	2	PDB Bracket L
		PDB Bracket (20/30)	5546418-2	2	PDB Bracket R
		Bracket (30A PS)	5546460-1	2	
		Screw	SB406N	24	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-410	4	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-66	1	ITPD
2	DKC-F710I-PDU30F	30A PDU ASSY (NF)	3284050-A	2	PDU30
		Rack Nut	5510146-1	4	
		Bracket 1	5549612-1	1	
		Bracket 2	5549613-1	1	
		Bracket 3	5549654-1	2	
		Screw	SB408N	10	
		Screw	SB510N	4	
		WA Socket Bolt	3261959-410	2	
		Nameplate (HDS)	2852548-xx	1	ITPD

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.14.1 De-Installation Procedure of 30A 1-Phase PDU Kit

1. Confirmation of the De-Installation Positions
   a. Confirm the de-installation positions of 30A 1-Phase PDU Kit.

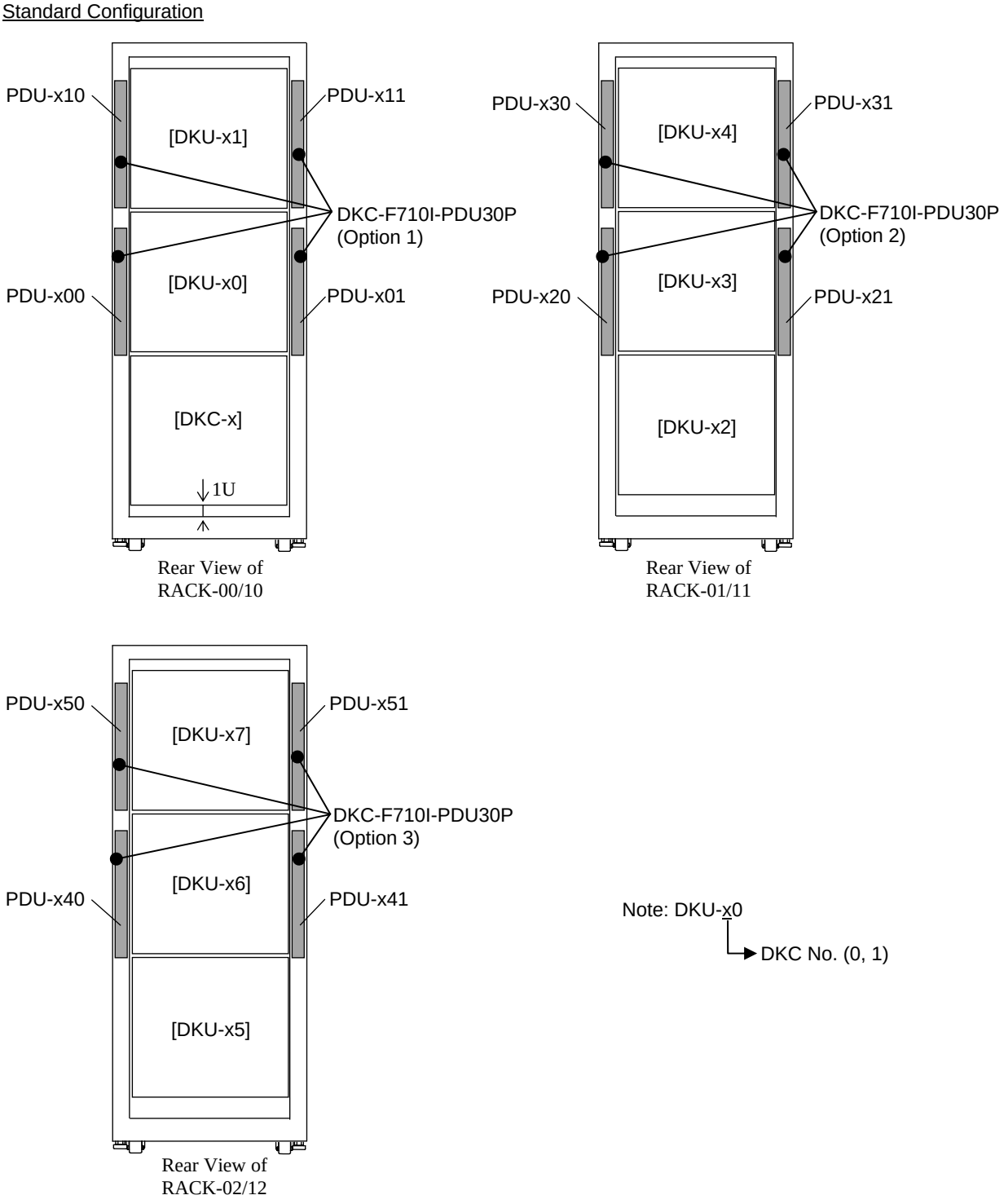


Fig. 4.14.1-1 De-Installation Positions of 30A 1-Phase PDU Kit

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Power Cable Removal
   a. Turn off the breaker of the distribution panel that the power cables are connected.
   b. Turn off the breaker of removed PDU.

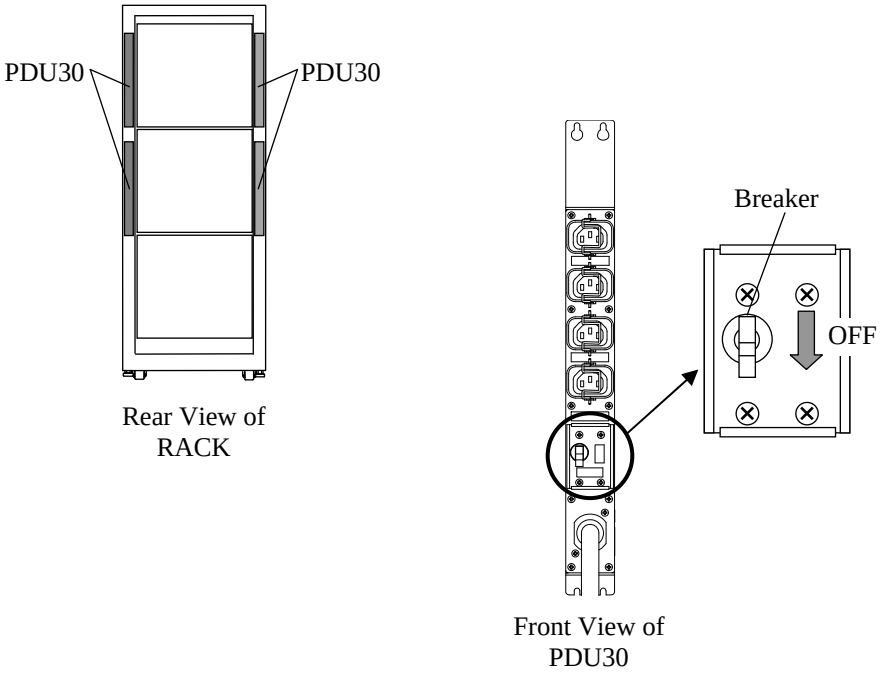


Fig. 4.14.1-2 Turning off Breaker

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the power cables from the round opening of the top cover

c. Open the clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack, and remove the power cables.

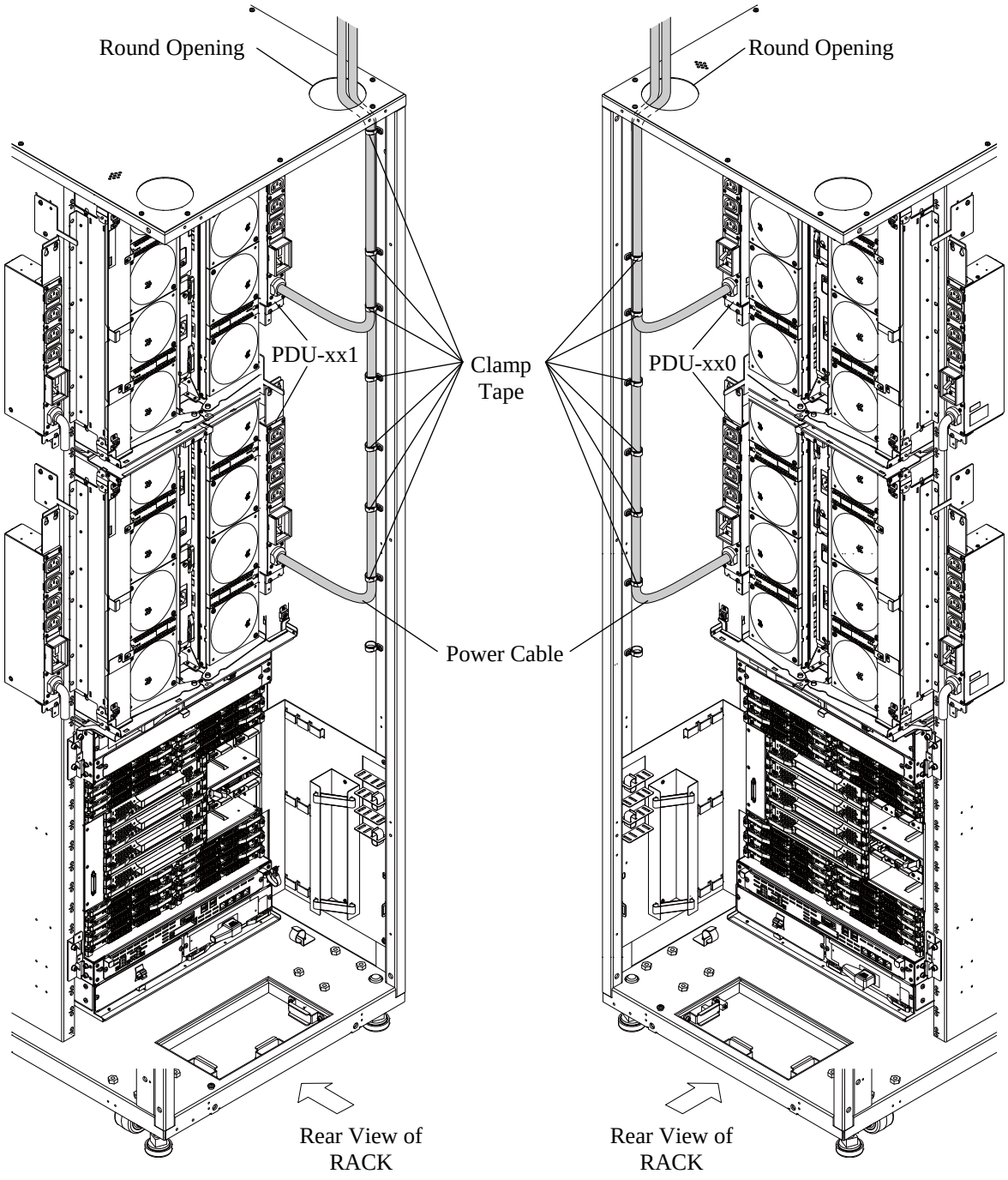


Fig. 4.14.1-3 Power Cable Removal (Round Opening)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the power cables from the window opening of the top cover

c. Loosen the two screws of the top cover, and slide the window opening toward the front side.
d. Open the clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack, and remove the power cables.
e. Slide the window to close the opening, and retighten it with the two screws.

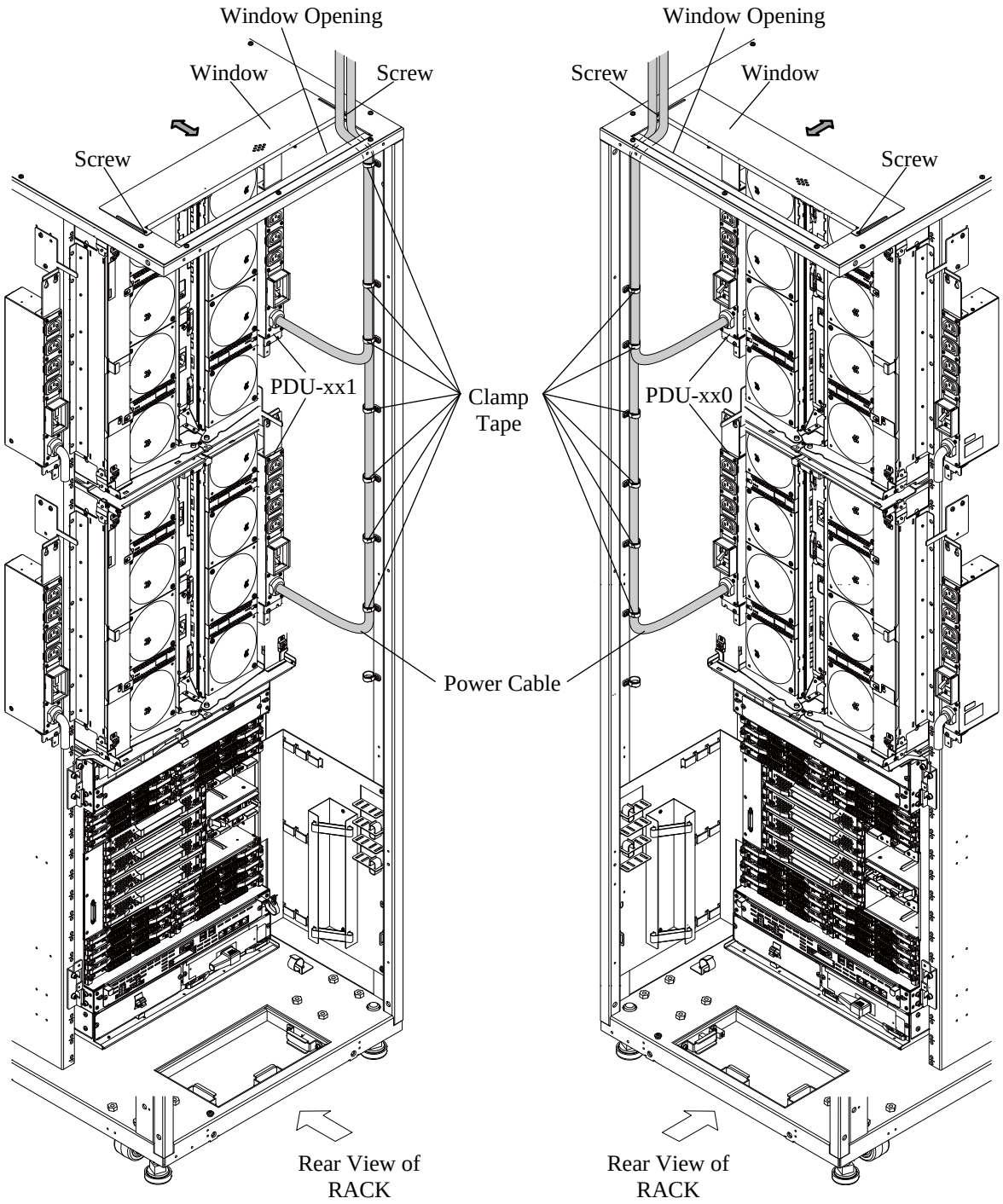


Fig. 4.14.1-4 Power Cable Removal (Window Opening)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. PDU Removal
   a. Remove four screws on the rear right side of the rack, and remove two PDU30s.
   b. Remove two PDU30s on the left side in the same way as the right side.

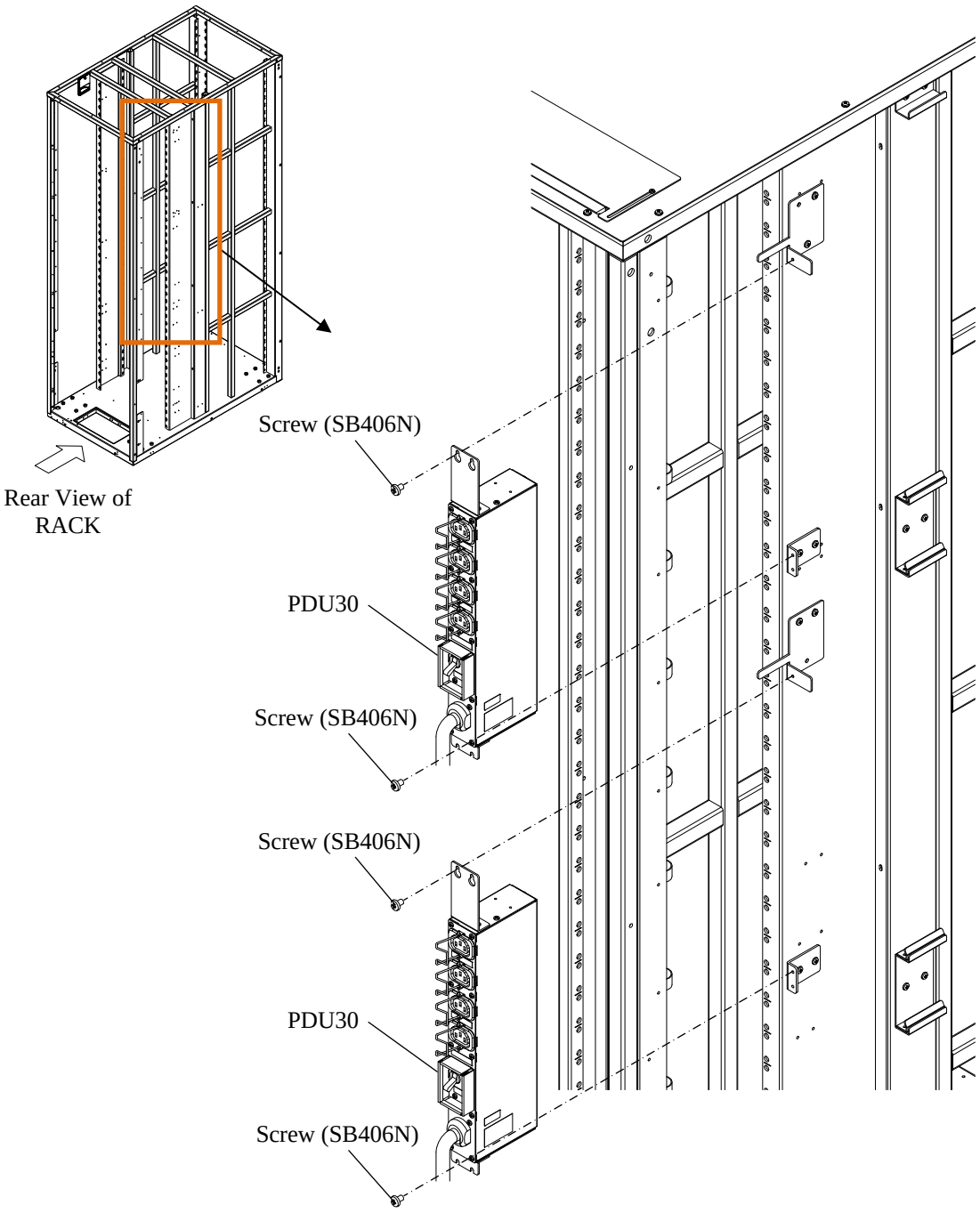


Fig. 4.14.1-5 PDU30 Removal

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Remove eight screws on the rear right side of the rack, and remove four brackets.
d. Remove four brackets on the left side in the same way as the right side.

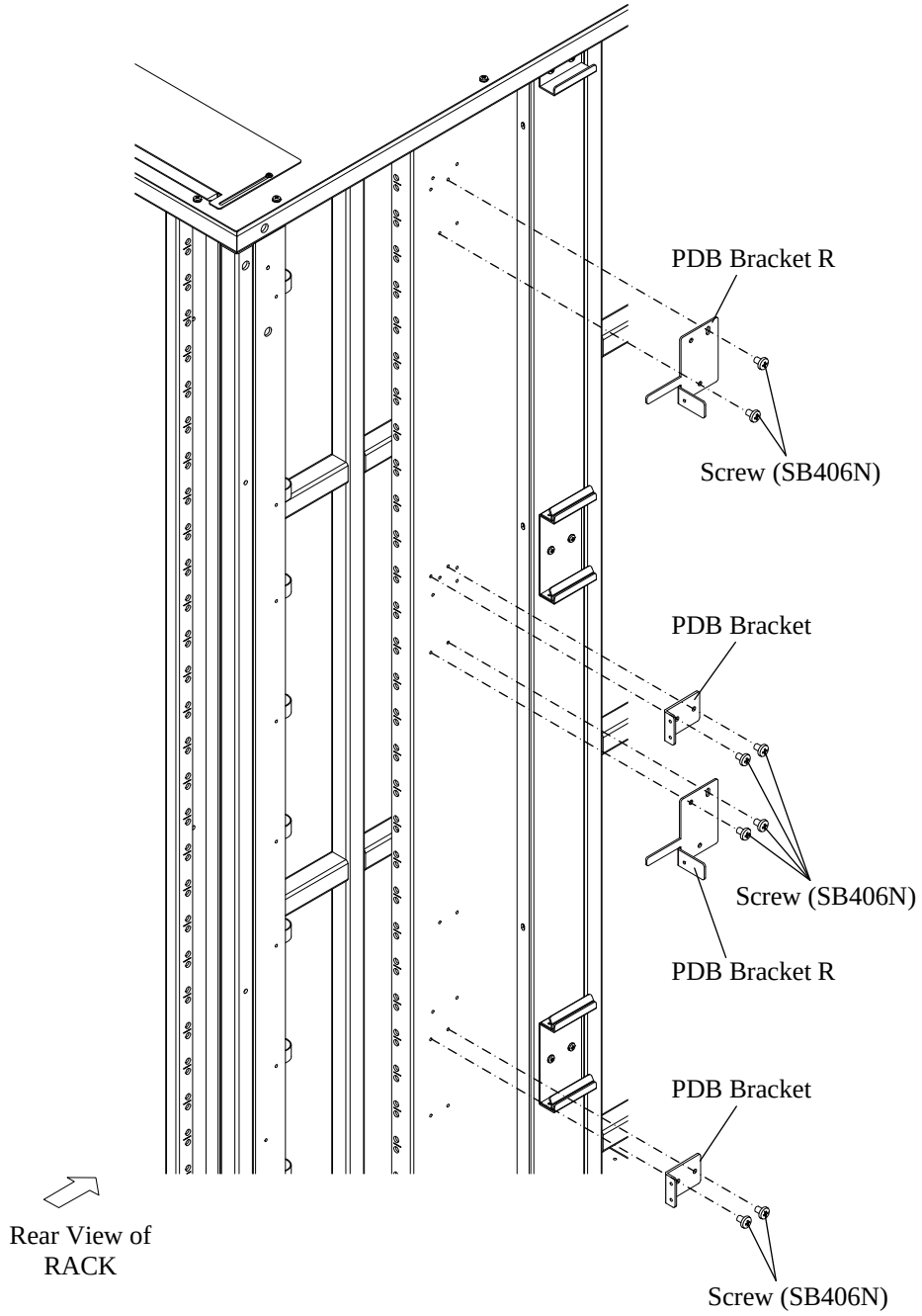


Fig. 4.14.1-6 Bracket Removal

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-70

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.14.2 De-Installation Procedure of 30A 1-Phase PDU Kit (DKC-F710I-PDU30F)

1. Confirmation of the De-Installation Positions
   a. Confirm the de-installation positions of PDU30F.

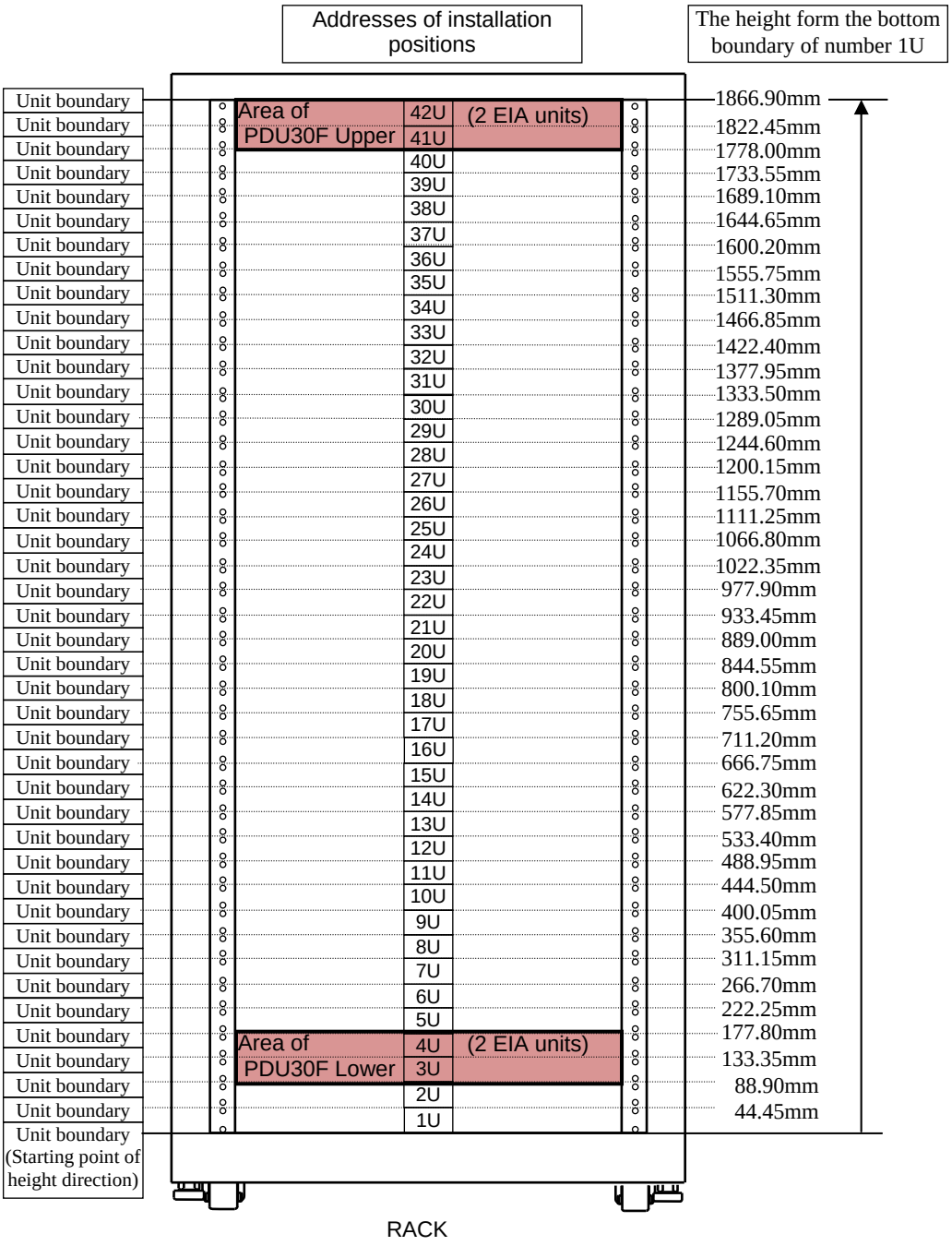
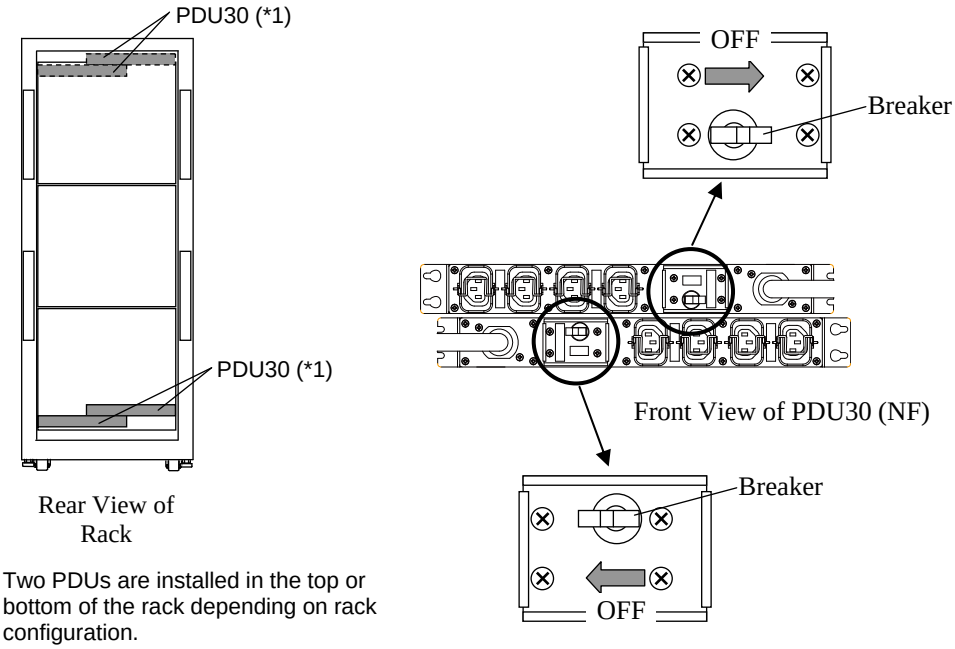


Fig. 4.14.2-1 De-Installation Positions of PDU30F

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Turning off Breaker
   a. Turn off the breaker of the distribution panel that the power cables are connected.
   b. Turn off the breaker of removed PDU.



*1: Two PDUs are installed in the top or bottom of the rack depending on rack configuration.

Fig. 4.14.2-2 Turning off Breaker

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Power Cable Removal

3-1 In the case the PDU30F is installed in the top of the rack

<u>When wiring for the power cables from the round opening of the top cover</u>

a. Remove the power cables from the round opening.

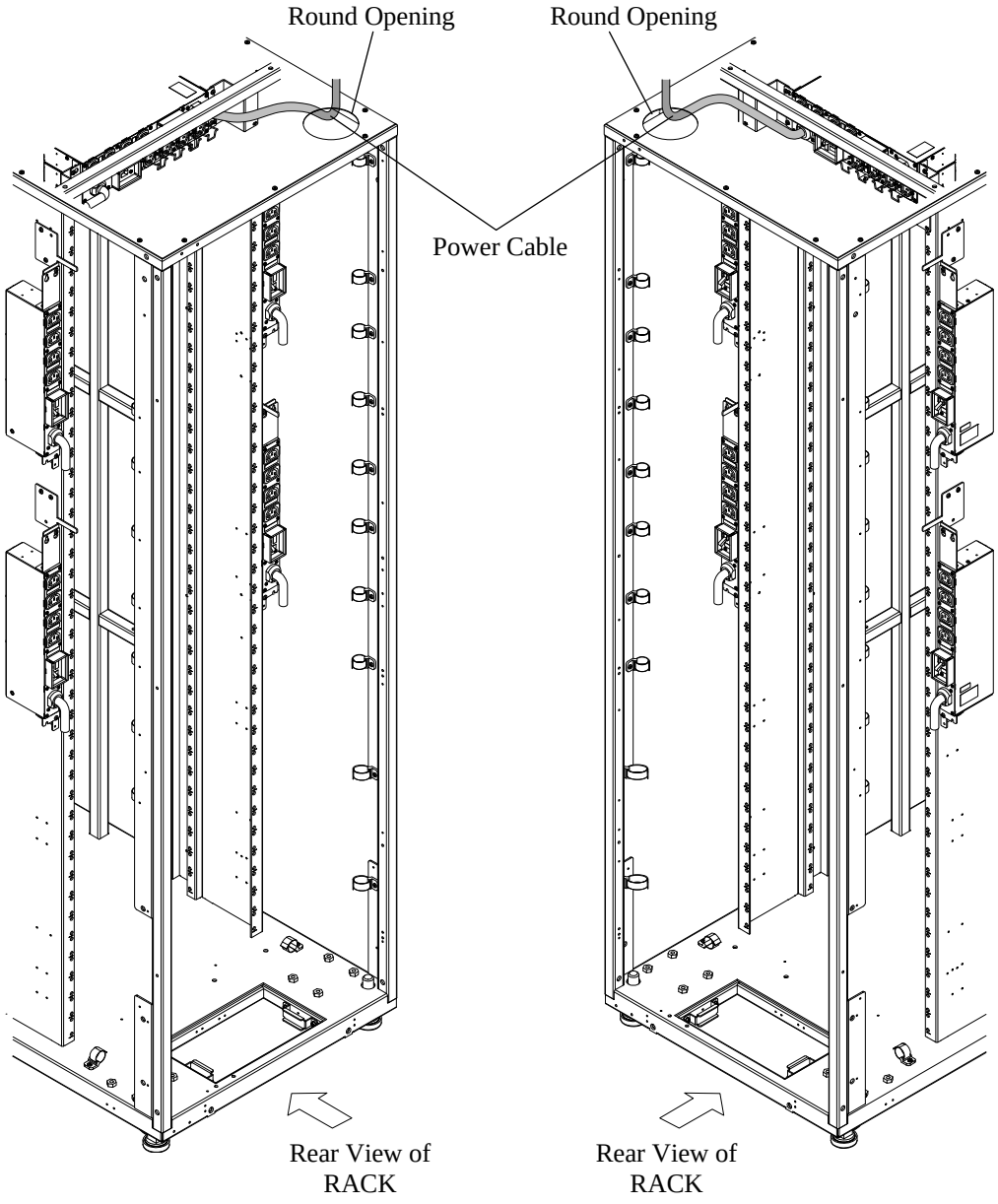


Fig. 4.14.2-3 Power Cable Removal (When PDU30F Installed in the Top of Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the power cables from the window opening of the top cover

a. Loosen the two screws of the top cover, and slide the window opening toward the front side.
b. Remove the power cables from the window opening.
c. Slide the window to close the opening, and retighten it with the two screws.

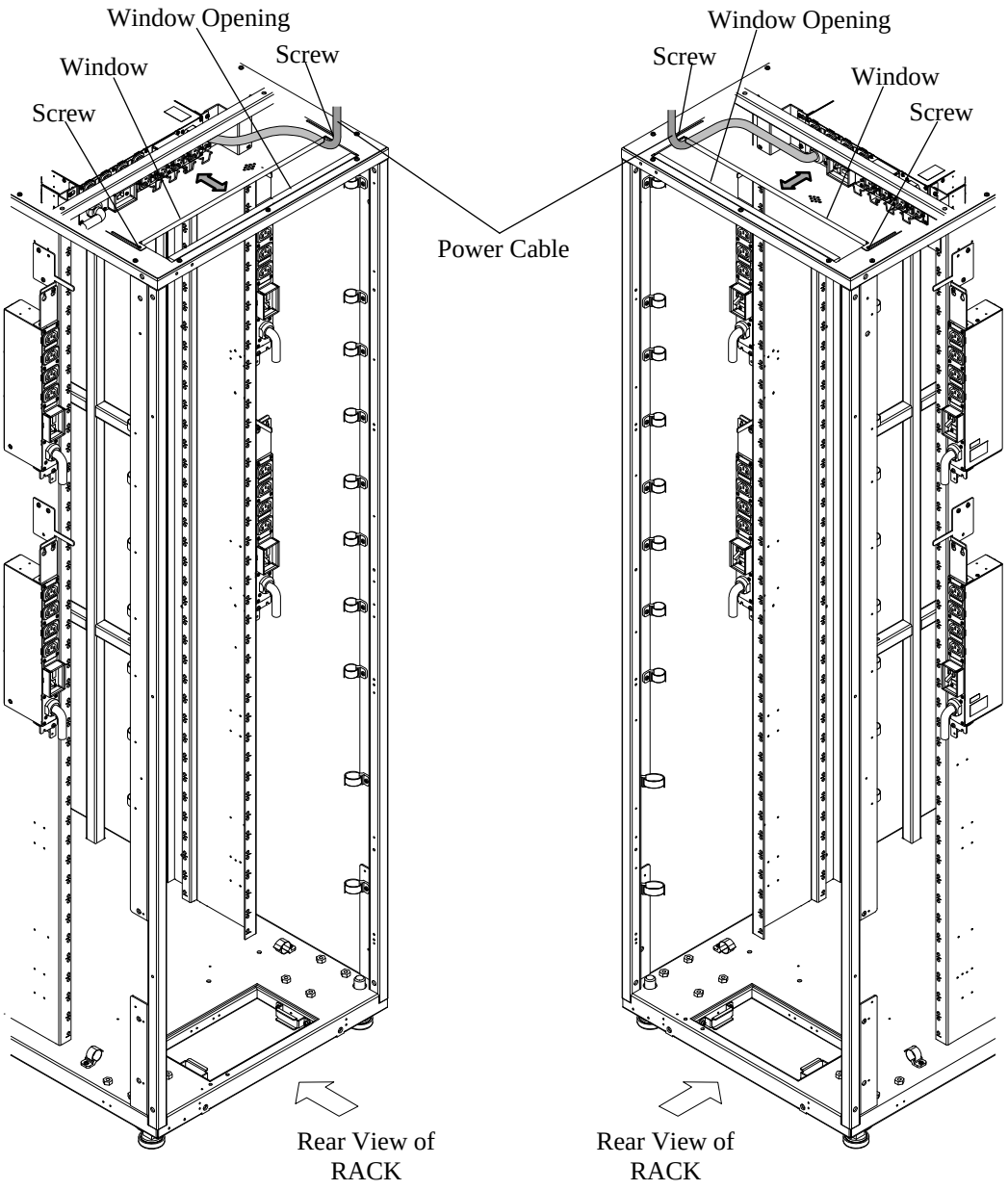


Fig. 4.14.2-4 Power Cable Removal (When PDU30F Installed in the Top of Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-2 In the case the PDU30F is installed in the bottom of the rack

<u>When wiring for the power cables from the round opening of the top cover</u>

a. Open the clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack, and remove the power cables.

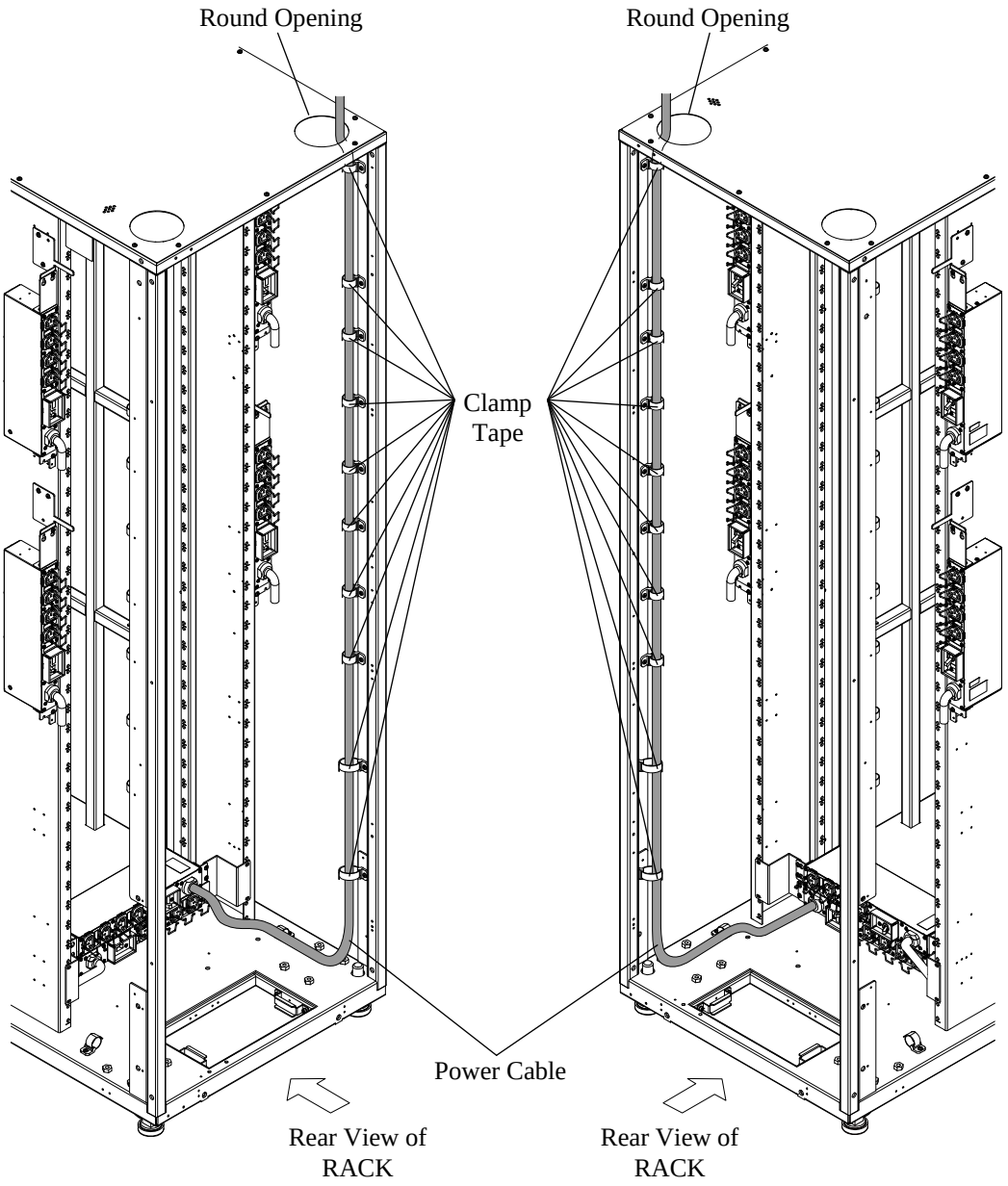


Fig. 4.14.2-5 Power Cable Removal (When PDU30F Installed in the Bottom of Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When wiring for the power cables from the window opening of the top cover

a. Loosen the two screws of the top cover, and slide the window opening toward the front side.
b. Open the clamp tapes on the rear side of the rack, and remove the power cables.
c. Slide the window to close the opening, and retighten it with the two screws.

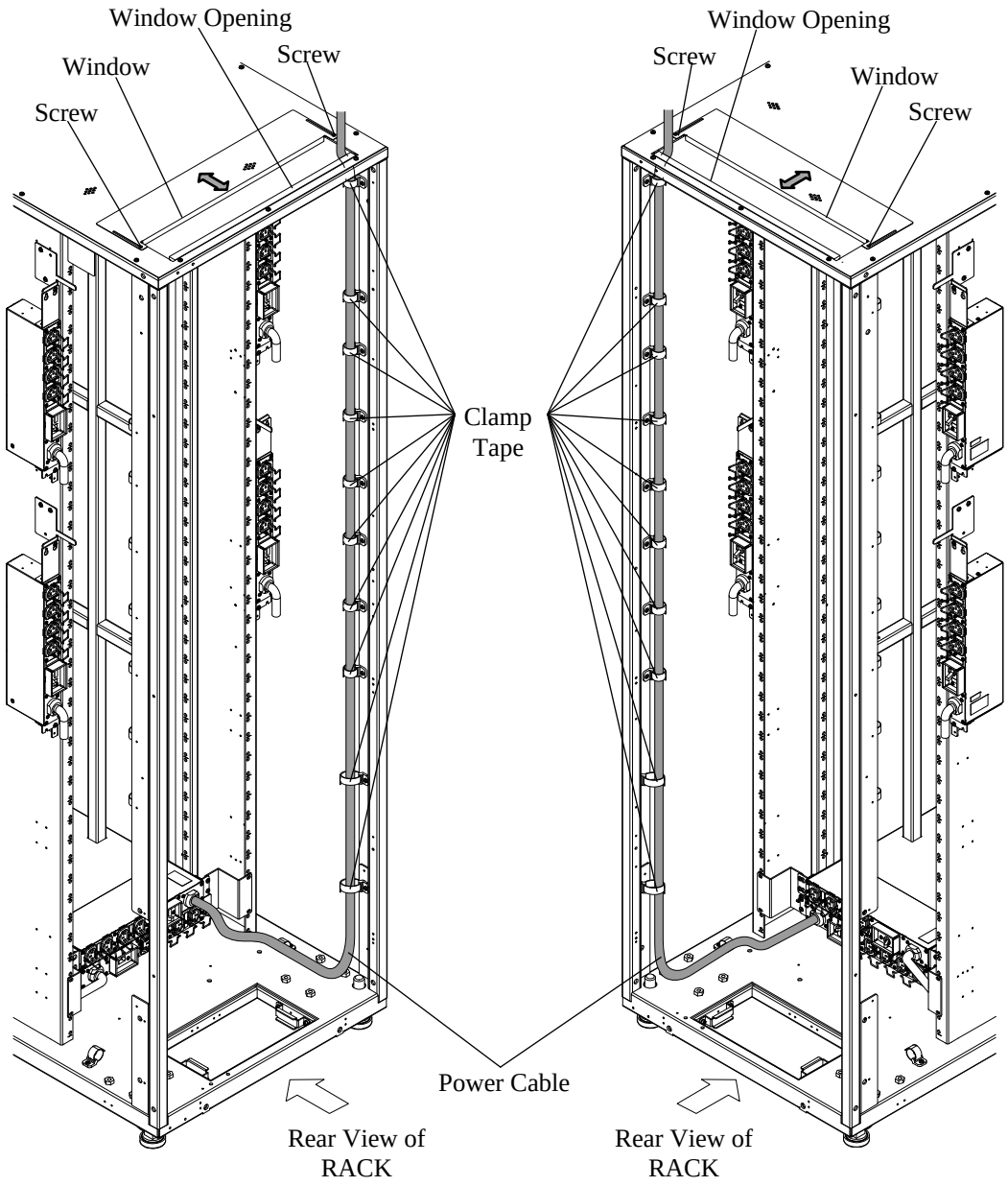


Fig. 4.14.2-6 Power Cable Removal (When PDU30F installed in the Bottom of Rack)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. PDU30 (NF) Removal

When the PDU30F is installed in the top of the rack

a. Loosen four screws, slightly move the lower PDU30 (NF) to the right, and remove it.
b. Loosen four screws, slightly move the upper PDU30 (NF) to the left, and remove it.

When the PDU30F is installed in the bottom of the rack

a. Loosen four screws, slightly move the upper PDU30 (NF) to the left, and remove it.
b. Loosen four screws, slightly move the lower PDU30 (NF) to the right, and remove it.

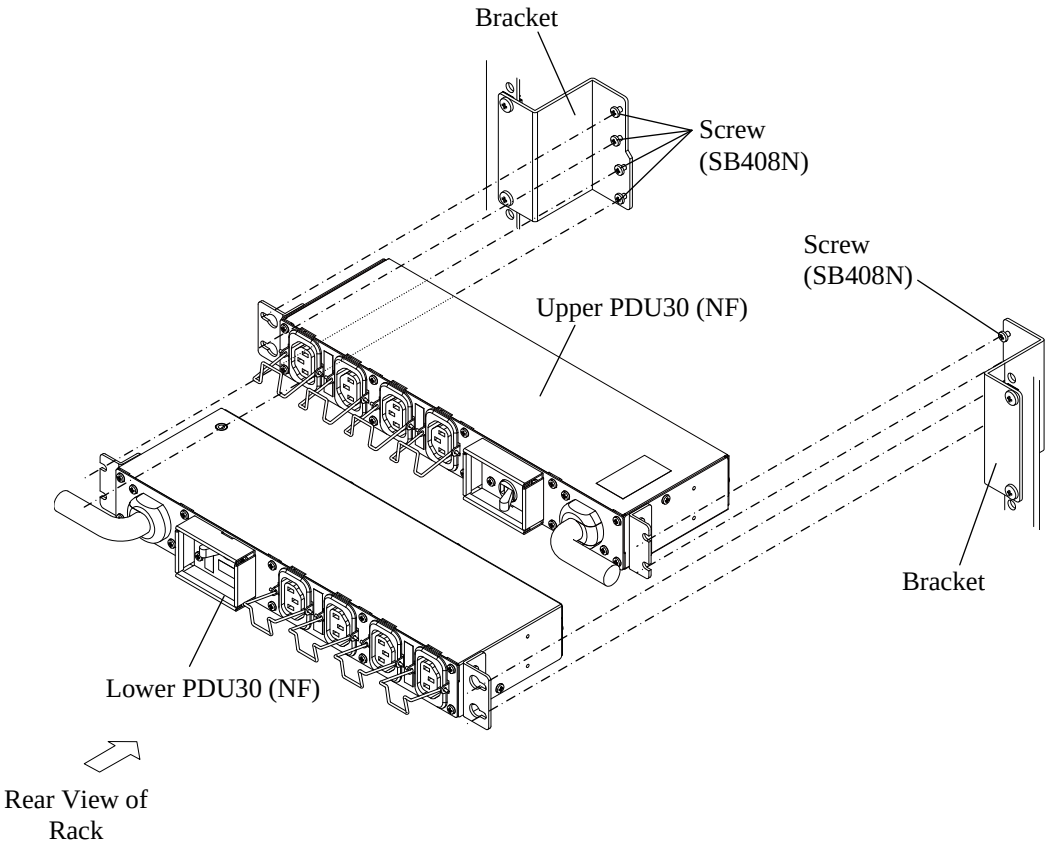


Fig. 4.14.2-7 PDU30 (NF) Removal

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

c. Loosen two screws (four in total) and remove the Bracket 3 (two in total).

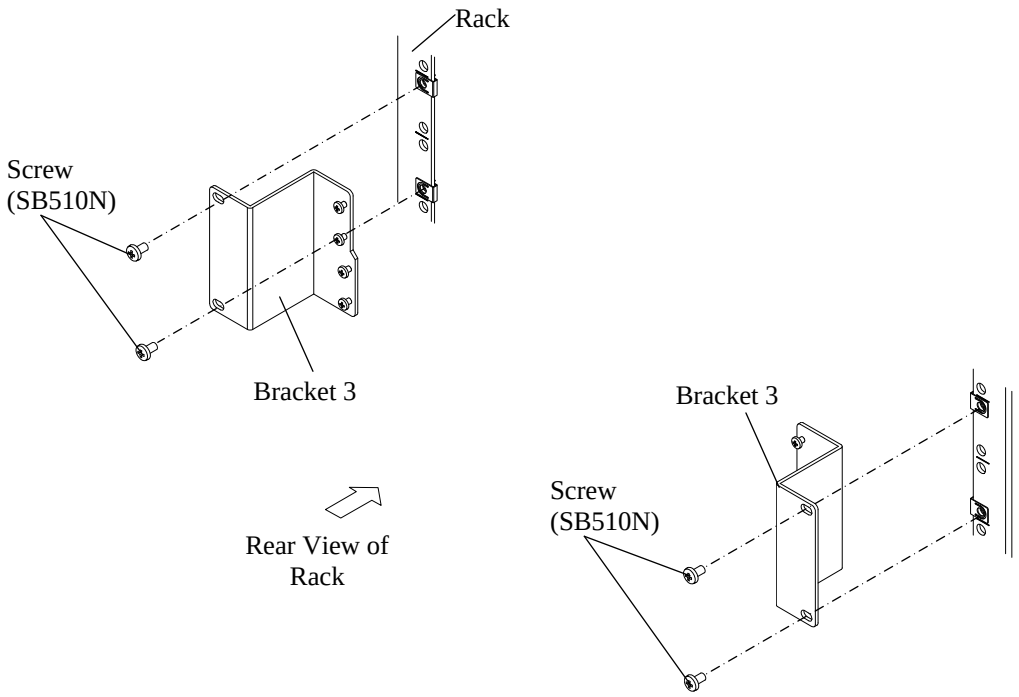


Fig. 4.14.2-8 Bracket 3 Removal

d. Remove four screws (eight in total) from the Bracket 3 (two in total).

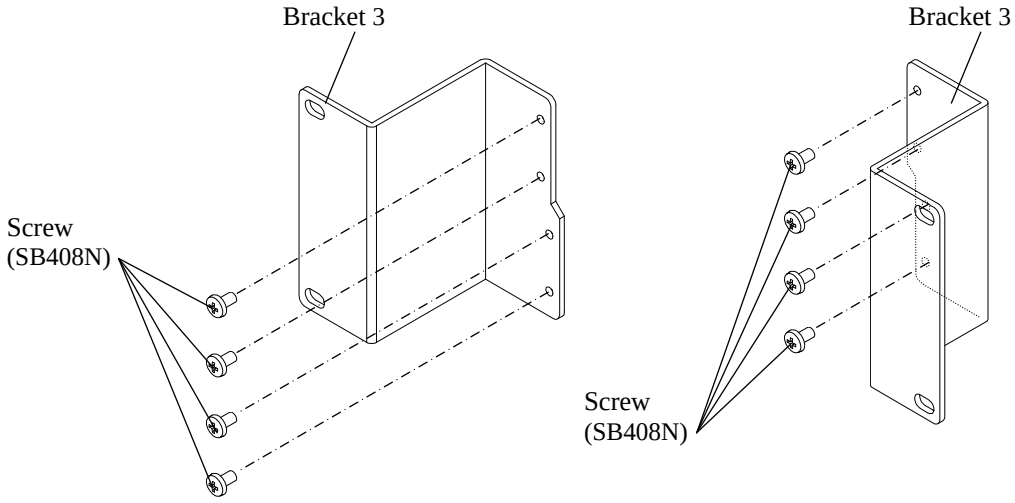
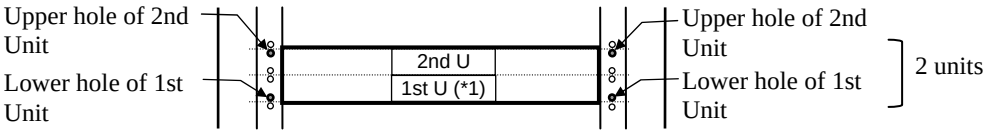


Fig. 4.14.2-9 Screw Removal

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. De-installing rack nuts
   a. De-install the two rack nuts from each of the right and left beams on the rear side of the rack frame.



Rear View of Rack

*1: Bottom Unit of Installation Position

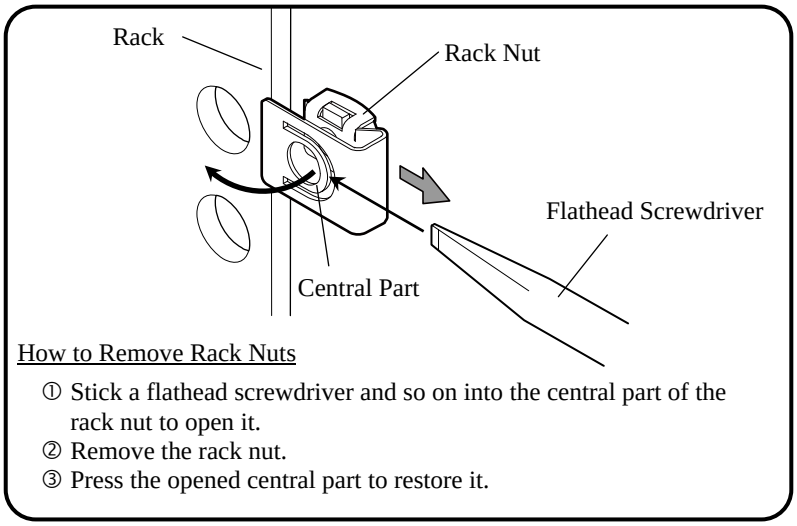


Fig. 4.14.2-10 De-installing Rack Nuts

6. Return to the working table and do the rest of the work.
   Non-Disruptive De-Installation: INST02-70

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. SVP procedure

5.1 INDEX

5.2 New Installation SVP Procedure INST05-20
5.2.1 TOD Setting and Set IP Address INST05-20
5.2.2 Configuration Information Definition INST05-80
5.2.2.1 LDEV ID setting procedure when the emulation types of different systems coexist INST05-440
5.2.2.1.1 Coexistence in units of parity group INST05-440
5.2.2.1.2 Coexistence in a parity group INST05-460
5.2.3 Check Procedure INST05-470
5.2.4 Refer Configuration INST05-510

5.3 Change Configuration SVP Procedure INST05-630
5.3.1 Setting up the New Device Structure Information INST05-630
5.3.1.1 System Option INST05-640
5.3.1.2 DCR Configuration INST05-660
5.3.1.3 CVS Configuration INST05-710
5.3.1.4 LUN Management INST05-1040
5.3.2 Emulation Type Change INST05-1540

5.4 Procedure for connecting external servers INST05-1620
5.4.1 Connect SVP by remote desktop INST05-1620
5.4.2 Configure DNS Setting of SVP INST05-1640

5.5 Switch the Auto Account Lock Function INST05-1680

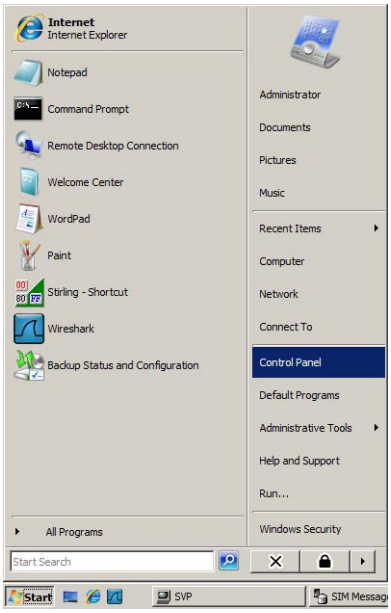
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5.2 New Installation SVP Procedure

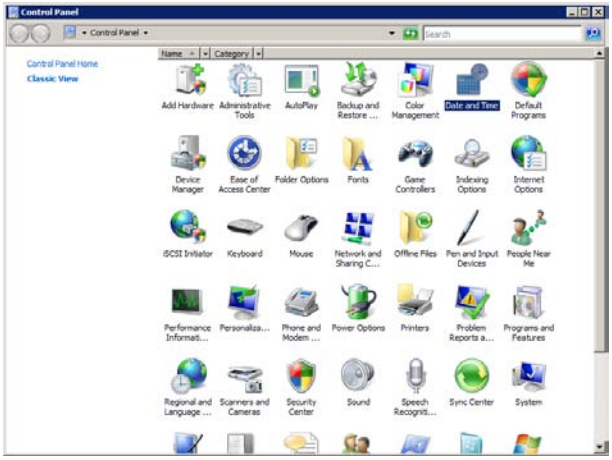
5.2.1 TOD Setting and Set IP Address

[1] TOD Setting (Turn on subsystem power before TOD Setting)

1. <Open [Control Panel]>
   Select (DR) [Settings] and then [Control Panel] from [Start].

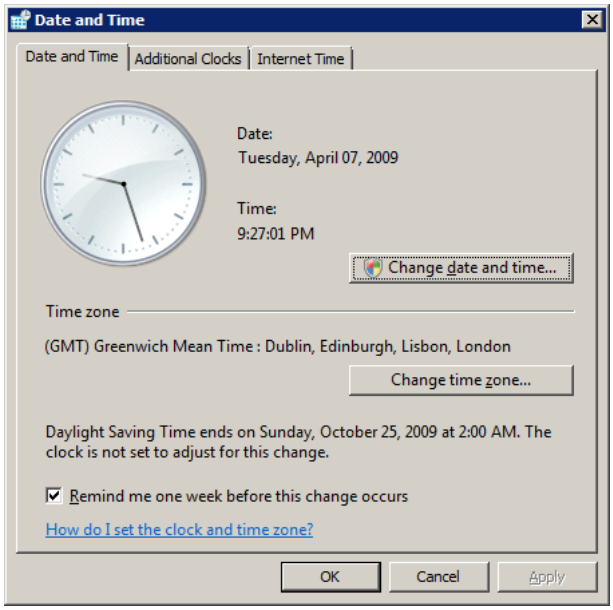


2. <Open [Date and Time]>
   Select (DC) [Date and Time] from [Control Panel].

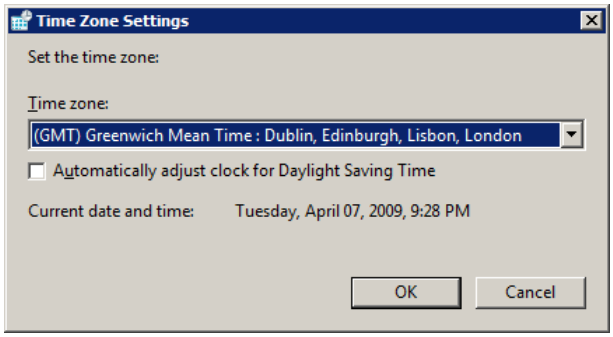


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. <Select [Time Zone]>
   Select (CL) [Change time zone...].



4. <Check the setting of [Time Zone]>
   Make sure that the setting of [Time Zone] is "[GMT] Greenwich Mean Time; Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London". Also, make sure that a check box on the left of "Automatically adjust clock for Daylight Saving Time" is ☐ (without a check mark). Then, press [OK] (CL).



5. <Close [Control Panel]>
   Select (DR) [File] and then [Close] from [Control Panel].

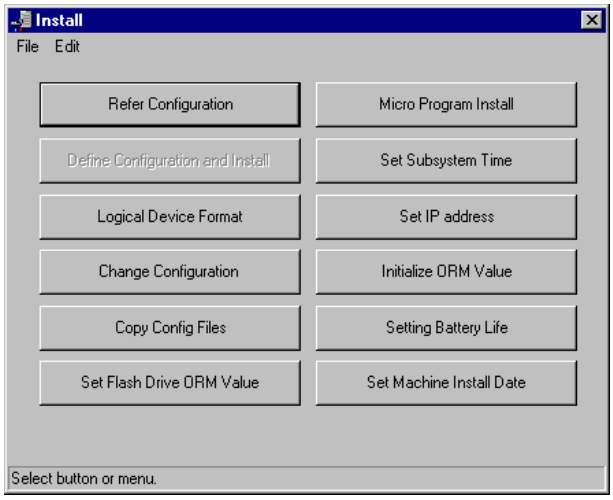
6.
   Change the mode to [Modify Mode] from [View Mode] (CL).

7.
   Select (CL) [Install].

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

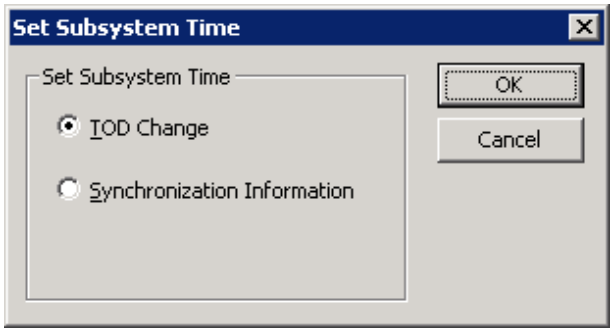
8.

Select (CL) [Set Subsystem Time] in the 'Install' window.



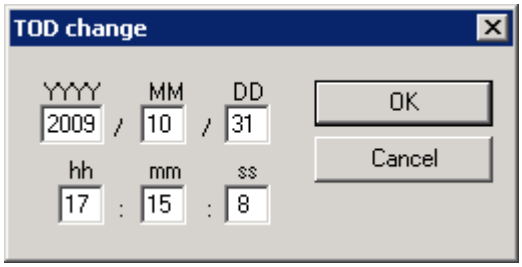
9.

Select (CL) [TOD Change] in the 'Set Subsystem Time' window, and then select (CL) [OK].



10.

Specify the date (year, month and day) and time (hour, minute and second) and select (CL) [OK].



11.

Close the 'Install' window.

In case of New Installation, go to INST02-280 step (5).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

[2] Set IP Address

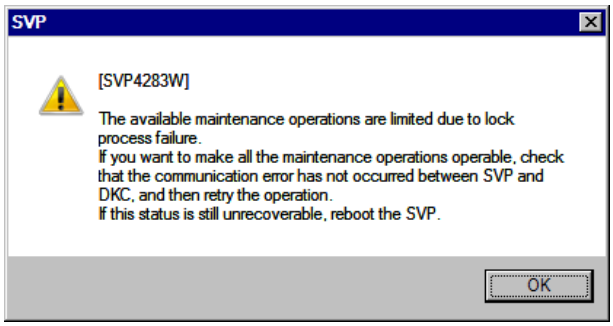
Notice:
- The Case where SVP High Reliability kit is installed.
  When SVP High Reliability kit is installed, Both Master SVP and Standby SVP need to be set IP Address.
  Firstly set IP Address of Standby SVP.
  After completing it, please set the IP Address of Master SVP.

Although “RC = 7ff200” may occur, there is no problem.
Please complete SIM before operation.

1.

Change the mode to [Modify Mode] from [View Mode] (CL).

When SVP is Standby SVP, “The available maintenance operations are limited due to lock process failure. If you want to make all the maintenance operations operable, check that the communication error has not occurred between SVP and DKC, and then retry the operation. If this status is still unrecoverable, reboot the SVP.” is displayed, select (CL) the [OK] button.

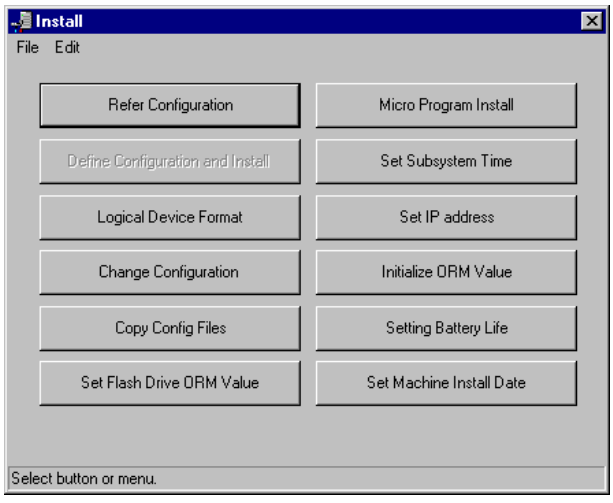


2.

Select (CL) [Install].

3.

Select (CL) [Set IP address] in the ‘Install’ window.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

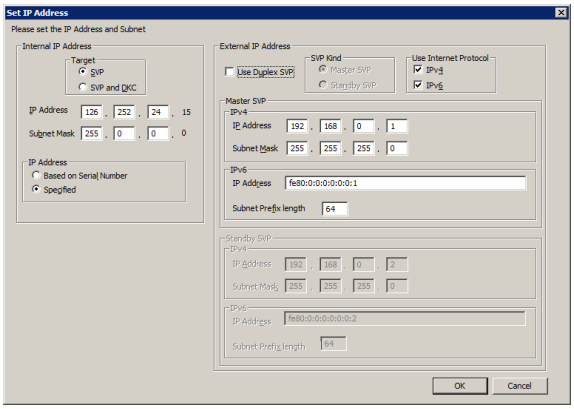
4. <Change the IP Address>

(1)

Select (CL) [SVP] and setting IP Address and Subnet Mask of an Internal IP Address.

The case when SVP High Reliability kit is installed. Check (CL) [Use Duplex SVP], and check (CL) in the SVP Kind.

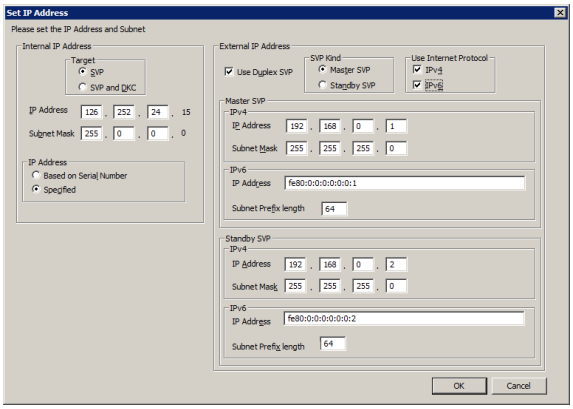
* [Master SVP] is checked (CL) when setting to Master SVP.
* [Standby SVP] is checked (CL) when setting to Standby SVP.



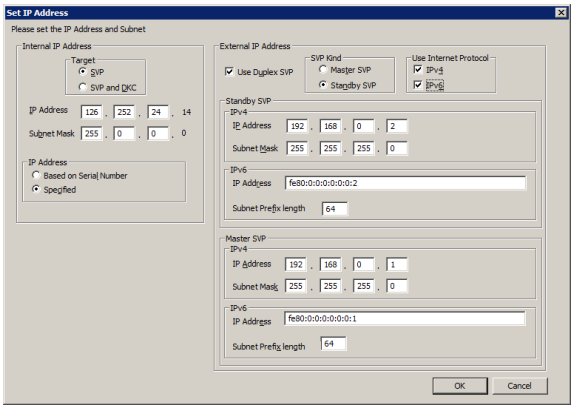
The SVP High Reliability kit un-setting up

Check (CL) [IPv4] in the Use Internet Protocol in the case of use IPv4. And enter the IP addresses and subnet masks of the IPv4 of the Master and Standby SVPs.
Check (CL) [IPv6] in the Use Internet Protocol in the case of use IPv6. And enter the IP addresses and subnet prefix length of the IPv6 of the Master and Standby SVPs.
Select (CL) [OK] after setting External IP Address.

Note: In case of setting Subnet Mask of internal IP Address, the previous address may be displayed if you set an address that is different than the value of DKC.
If the displayed address is different from what you have set, make the setting again to match the value of DKC.



The SVP High Reliability kit setting up
(Master SVP)

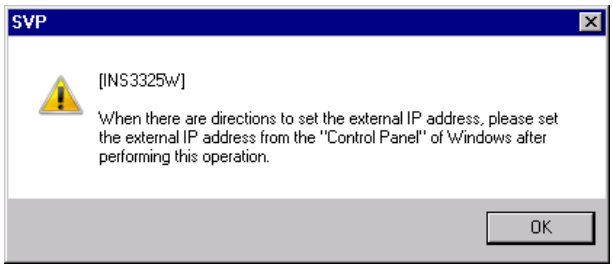


The SVP High Reliability kit setting up
(Standby SVP)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

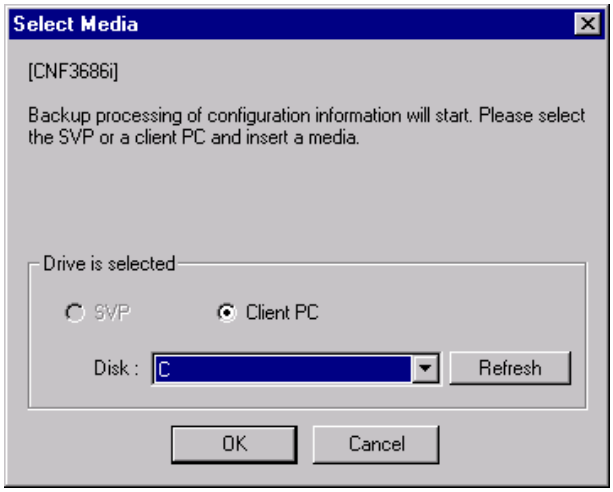
(2)

Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message “When there are directions to set the external IP address, please set the external IP address from the “Control Panel” of Windows after performing this operation.”.

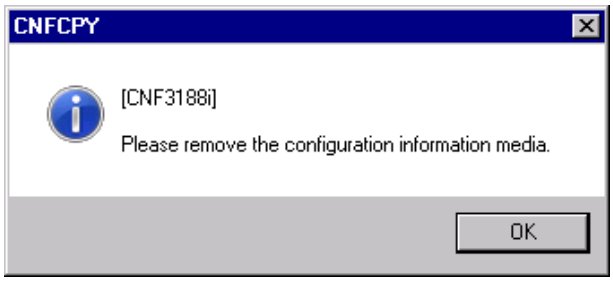


(3) <Backup for configuration information>

① The message “Backup processing of configuration information will start. Please select the SVP or a client PC and insert a media.” is displayed. Set the Config media to the selected drive and select (CL) [OK].



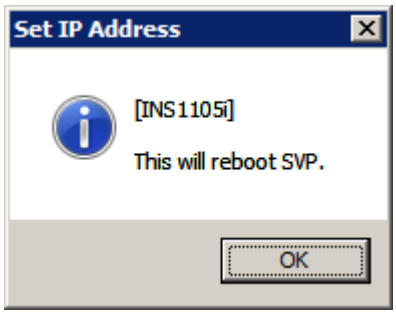
② When backup of configuration information is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed. Remove the configuration information media and select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4)

In response to the message “This will reboot SVP.”, select (CL) [OK].



Change the IP Address is abnormally terminated if the message “Failed to change the IP address.” is displayed. Identify the error cause according to the procedure shown in “TROUBLE SHOOTING SECTION”. (Refer to TRBL05-560)

Note:
If the remote connection to the Client PC is disconnected during the operation, reconnect by changed IP address it to continue the operation. Please perform a remote desktop reconnection after more than five minutes from pushing down the [OK] button of a [INS1105i] message. (Operation for connection to SVP, refer to SVP01-60.)

(5)

When a “Use Duplex SVP” or “SVP Kind” of External IP Address is changed, it is necessary to execute the following operation.

- Setting an external IP Address (Refer to INST03-13-520 4-12)
- Executing SSVP Reset (Refer to INST03-13-620)

[3] Setting Web Console

Make a setting of the Web Console according to [Web Console] section 1. (WEB01-10)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

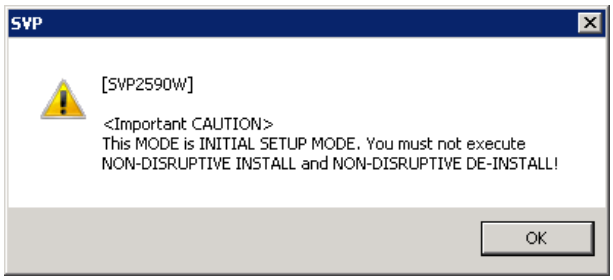
5.2.2 Configuration Information Definition

CAUTION

This operation is necessary only when a subsystem is newly installed. It is not performed afterward. If it is performed by mistake, a system down or a data loss may be caused.

1. <Mode Change>
   Change the mode to [Initial Setting].
   Select "Shift" + "Ctrl" + "I".

   Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].

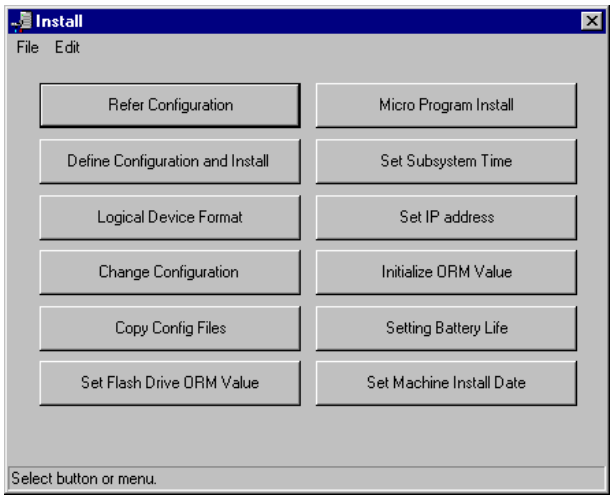
   

   Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message
   "<Important CAUTION>
   This MODE is INITIAL SETUP MODE. You must not execute NON-DISRUPTIVE INSTALL and NON-DISRUPTIVE DE-INSTALL!"

   Please call Technical Support Division for asking the password.
   Select (CL) [Install].

   Note: The mode changes to [Initial Setting (Unlocked)] when the subsystem is in CE MODE.

2. Select (CL) [Define Configuration and Install...].

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

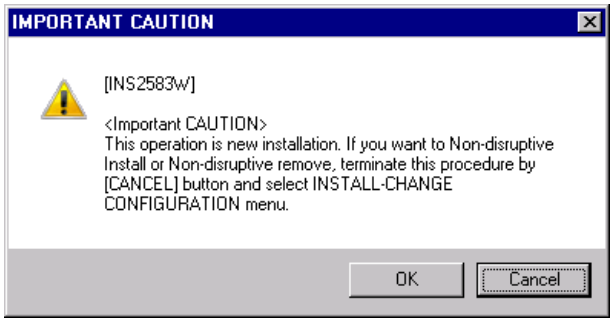
⚠ CAUTION

This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if executed in an occasion other than the new subsystem installation, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

3.

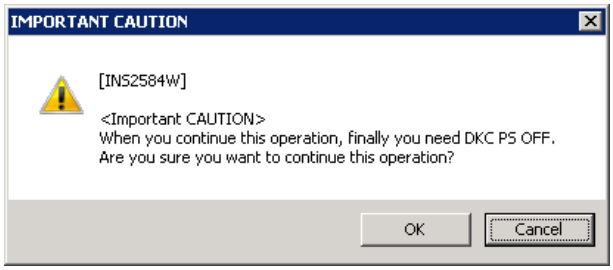
(1)

Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message "<Important CAUTION>
This operation is new installation. If you want to Non-disruptive Install or Non-disruptive remove, terminate this procedure by [CANCEL] button and select INSTALL-CHANGE CONFIGURATION menu.".



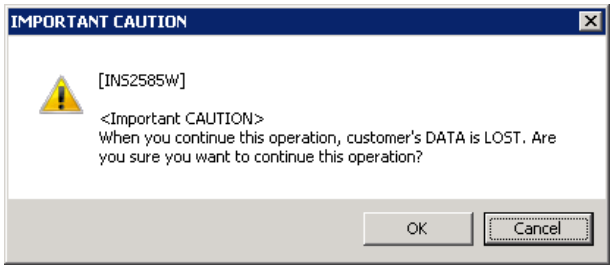
(2)

Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message "<Important CAUTION>
When you continue this operation, finally you need DKC PS OFF. Are you sure you want to continue this operation?".



(3)

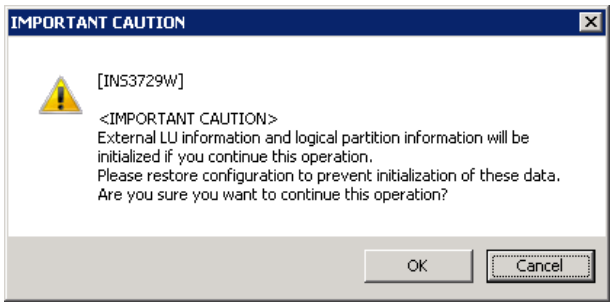
Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message "<Important CAUTION>
When you continue this operation, customer's DATA is LOST. Are you sure you want to continue this operation?".



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

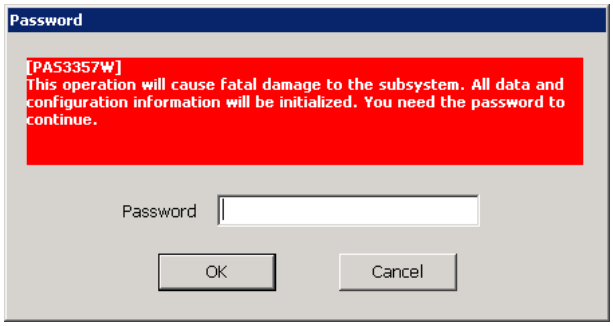
(4)

Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message "<IMPORTANT CAUTION> External LU information and logical partition information will be initialized if you continue this operation. Please restore configuration to prevent initialization of these data. Are you sure you want to continue this operation?".



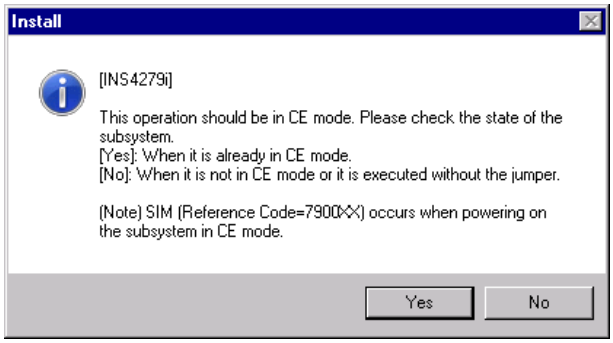
(5)

Enter the password and select (CL) [OK]. Entering the password is required in this operation.
Please call Technical Support Division for asking it.



(6)

Response to the message "This operation should be in CE mode. Please check the state of the subsystem.
[Yes]: When it is already in CE mode.
[No]: When it is not in CE mode or it is executed without the jumper.
(Note) SIM (Reference Code = 7900XX) occurs when powering on the subsystem in CE mode.".

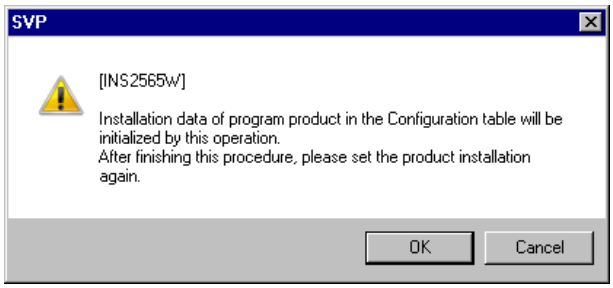


Note: Don't change the number of installed Hardware (CM/PCBs/etc) except for powering on the subsystem with CEMD Maintenance Jumpers (LOC06-140) installed.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7)

Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message “Installation data of program product in the Configuration table will be initialized by this operation. After finishing this procedure, please set the product installation again.”.



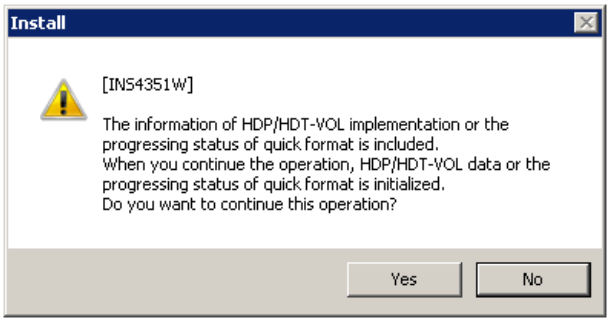
Note: When information of HDP/HDT-VOL implementation or progressing state of quick format is not included, go to Step 4.

CAUTION

When SVP High Reliability kit is installed and IP Address is changed from this operation.
Set IP Address of Standby SVP.
(Refer to INST05-50)
After completing it, please set IP Address of Master SVP from this operation.

(8)

Response to the message “The information of HDP/HDT-VOL implementation or the progressing status of quick format is included. When you continue the operation, HDP/HDT-VOL data or the progressing status of quick format is initialized.
Do you want to continue this operation?”.

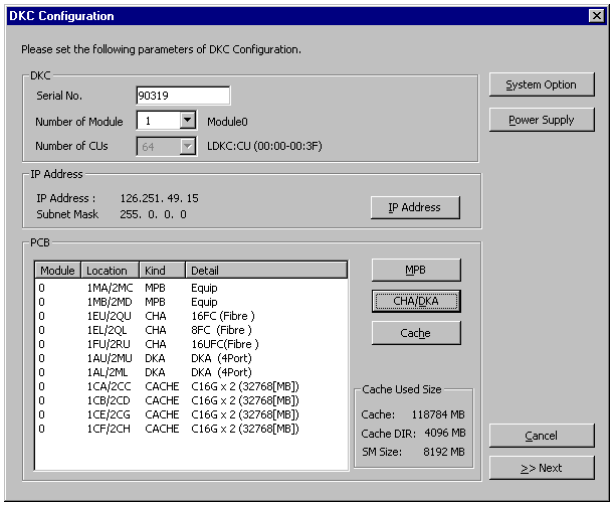


When you continue this operation, select (CL) [Yes].
When [No] is selected (CL), this processing will be stopped. Return to Step 2.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. <DKC Configuration window>

Set the configuration information following the subsystem configuration information worksheet.



[IP Address]:
The 'IP Address Configuration' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 4-1.)

[MPB]:
The 'MPB Configuration' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 4-2.)

[CHA/DKA]:
The 'CHA/DKA Configuration' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 4-3.)

[Cache]:
The 'Cache Configuration' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 4-4.)

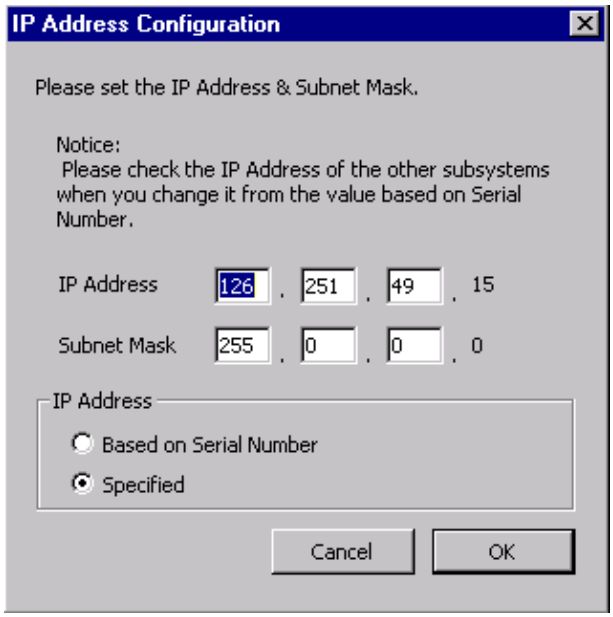
[System Option]:
The 'System Option' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 4-5.)

[Power Supply]:
The 'Power Supply' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 4-6.)

When the setting of all the entry items is completed, select (CL) the [>>Next] button. (The routine goes to Step 4-7.)
A selection (CL) of the [Cancel] button completes this operation procedure.

4-1 <IP Address Configuration window>

Set the configuration information following the subsystem configuration information worksheet.



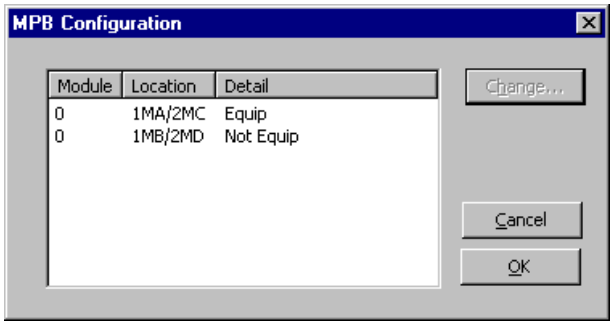
Set the IP address and the subnet mask.

After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 4.)
Select (CL) the [Cancel] button. (Return to Step 4.)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-2 <MPB Configuration screen>

Set the configuration information following the subsystem configuration information worksheet.



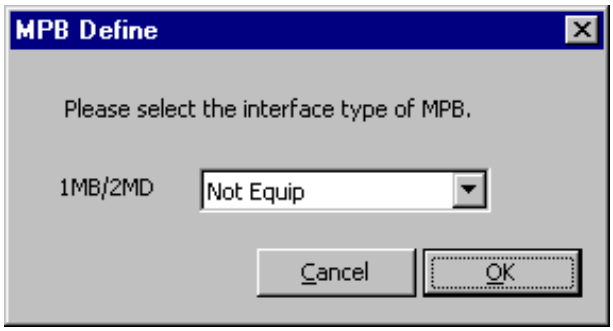
[Change...]:

'MPB Define' screen is displayed.
(Refer to Step 4-2-1.)

After setting the items, select (CL) [OK]. (Go back to Step 4.)
When you select (CL) [Cancel], go back to Step 4.

4-2-1 <MPB Define screen>

Select 'Equip' (the MPB implementation) following the subsystem configuration information worksheet.
And then select (CL) [OK].
(Go back to Step 4-2.)



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

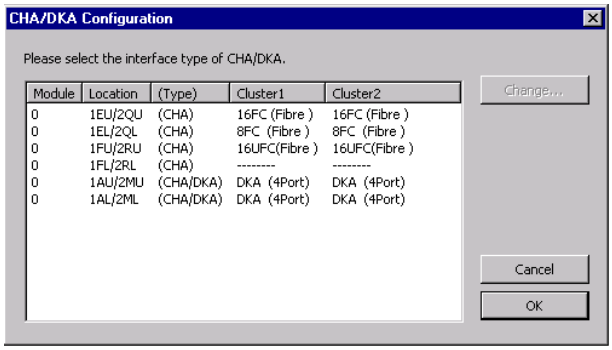
4-3 <CHA/DKA Configuration screen>

Set the PCB type following the subsystem configuration information worksheet.

[Change...]:

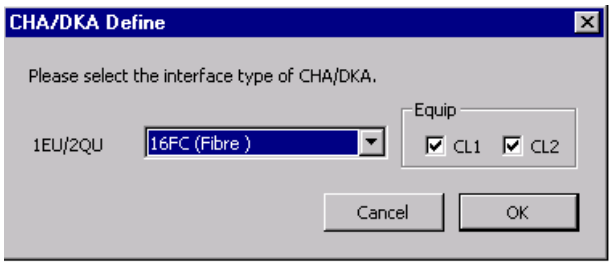
The 'CHA/DKA Define' screen is displayed. (Refer to Step 4-3-1.)

After setting the items, select (CL) [OK]. (Go back to Step 4.)
Select (CL) [Cancel]. (Go back to Step 4)



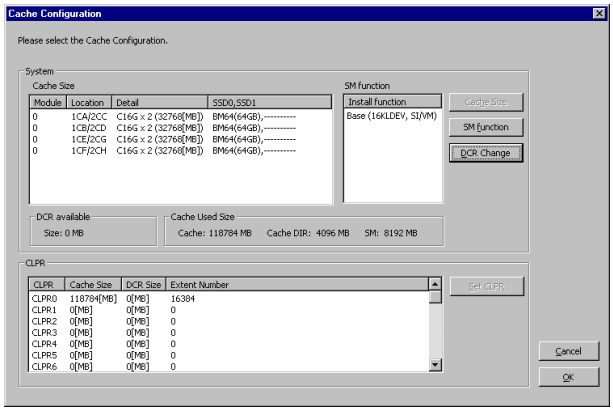
4-3-1 <CHA/DKA Define screen>

Select PCB types following the subsystem configuration information worksheet.
And then select (CL) [OK].
(Go back to Step 4-3.)



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-4 <Cache Configuration window>



Set the configuration information following the subsystem configuration information worksheet.

Set the cache capacities/SM function.

[Cache Size]:

The ‘Cache Size Define’ screen is displayed. (Refer to Step 4-4-1.)

[SM function]:

The ‘SM function Define’ screen is displayed. (Refer to Step 4-4-2.)

[DCR Change]:

The ‘DCR Available Size Define’ window is displayed. (Refer to Step 4-4-3.)

[Set CLPR]:

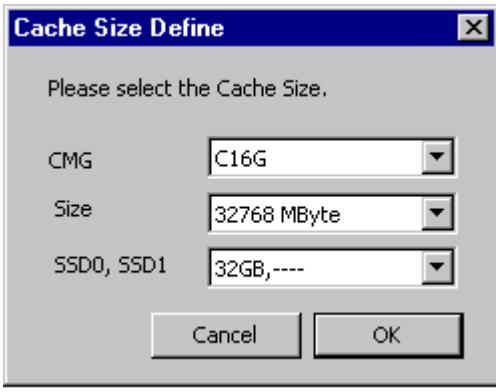
The ‘CLPR Define’ window is displayed. (Refer to Step 4-4-4.)

After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 4.)

Select (CL) the [Cancel] button. (Return to Step 4.)

4-4-1 <Cache Size Define screen>

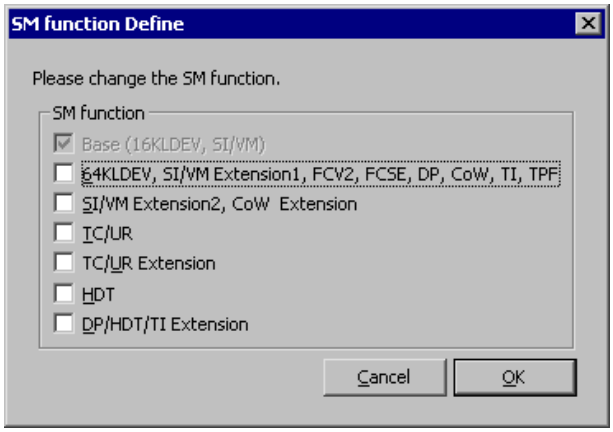
Set the Cache Size in the ‘Cache Size Define’ screen, select (CL) [OK]. (Go back to Step 4-4.)



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

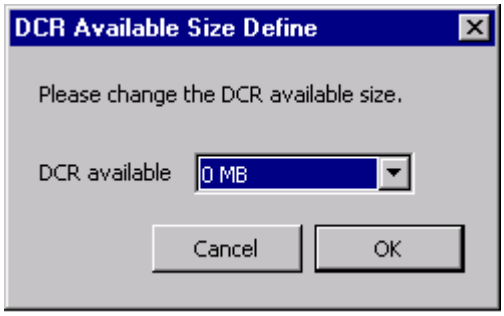
4-4-2 <SM function Define screen>

Set the SM function in the 'SM function Define' screen, select (CL) the [OK] button. (Go back to Step 4-4.)



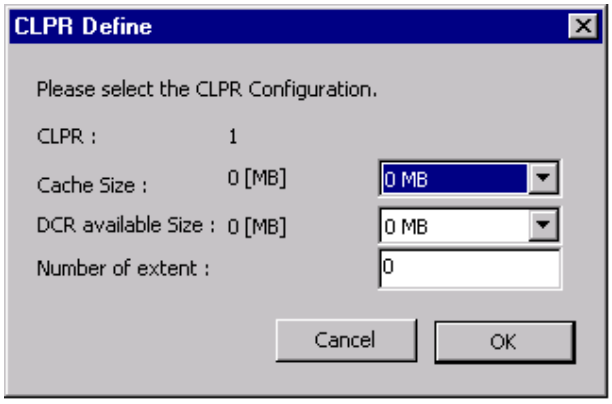
4-4-3 <DCR Available Size Define window>

Set the DCR available size in the 'DCR Available Size Define' window and select (CL) the [OK] button. (Go back to Step 4-4.)



4-4-4 <CLPR Define window>

Set the Cache Size/DCR available Size/Number of extent in the 'CLPR Define' window and select (CL) the [OK] button. (Go back to Step 4-4.)



Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

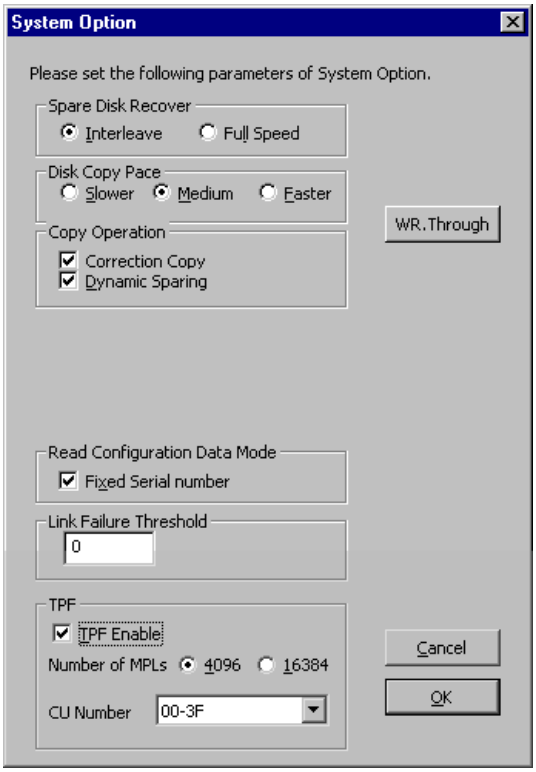
4-5 <System Option window>

Set the configuration information following the subsystem configuration information worksheet.

Set the system option information.

If select (CL) [WR.Trough], 'Synchronous Destage Mode Define' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 4-5-1.)

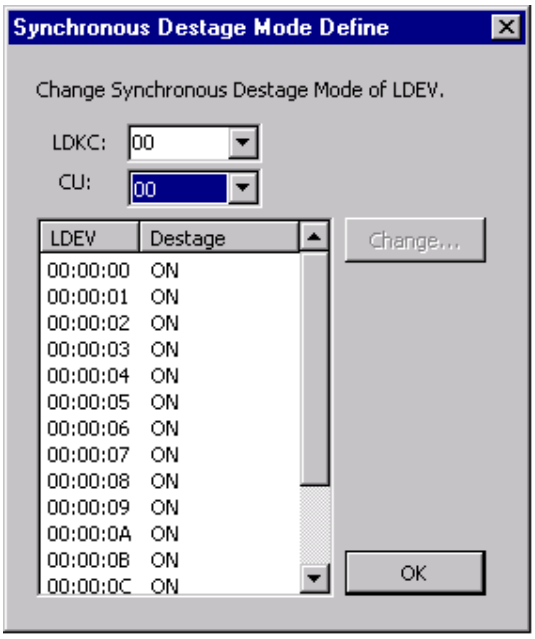
After setting all the items, select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 4.)
Select (CL) the [Cancel] button. (Return to Step 4.)



4-5-1 <Synchronous Destage Mode Define Window>

Set the configuration information following the system configuration information worksheet.

After setting all the items, select (CL) [OK]. (Return to Step 4-5.)



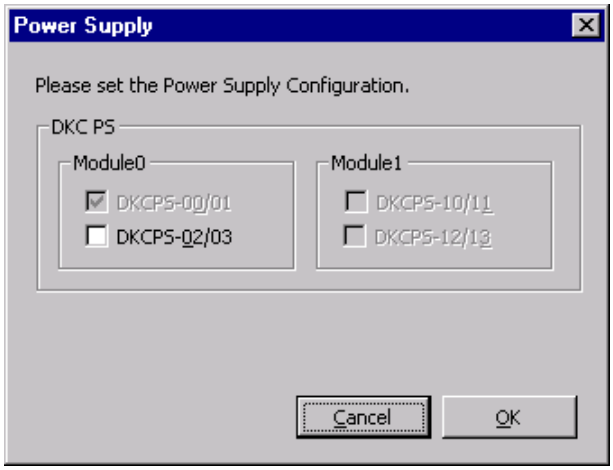
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-6 <Power Supply screen>

Set the configuration information following the subsystem configuration information worksheet.

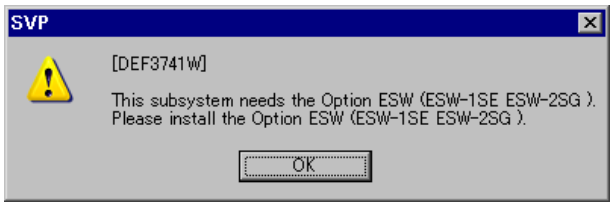
Set the information of the Power Supply.

After setting all items, select (CL) [OK]. (Go back to Step 4.)
Select (CL) [Cancel]. (Go back to Step 4.)



4-7 <ESW message>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message
"This subsystem needs the Option ESW (ESW-nXX ESW-nXX). Please install the Option ESW (ESW-nXX ESW-nXX)."
(Go to Step 4-8.)



Note: This windows is displayed when subsystem needs the Option ESW.

4-8 <HUBBOX message>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message
"This subsystem needs the HUBBOX(s)(HUBBOX-nn). Please install the HUBBOX(s)(HUBBOX-nn)."
(Go to Step 5.)

Note: This windows is displayed when subsystem needs the HUBBOX.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

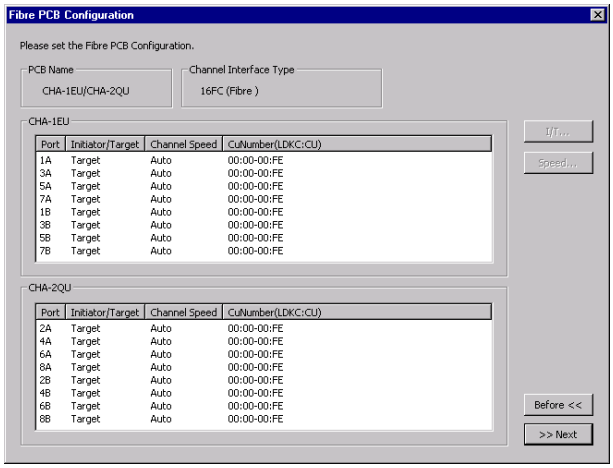
5. <CHA Setting>

According to the types of setting CHA, screens are displayed.

Setting the Fibre: Go to Step 5-1.
Setting the MFibre: Go to Step 5-2.

When the setting of all CHAs is completed, go to Step 6.

5-1 <Fibre PCB Configuration window>



[I/T…]:

Makes a setting of the 'Initiator / External / Target / RCU Target'. (Refer to Step 5-1-1.)

[Speed…]:

Sets the channel speed. (Refer to Step 5-1-2.)

After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [>>Next] button.
Go to the window for setting the next CHA.
(For the Fibre PCB, refer to Step 5-1; for the Maintenance PCB, refer to Step 5-2.)
When the setting of all the CHAs is completed, go to Step 6.
When the [Before<<] button is selected (CL), the window is returned to the preceding window.

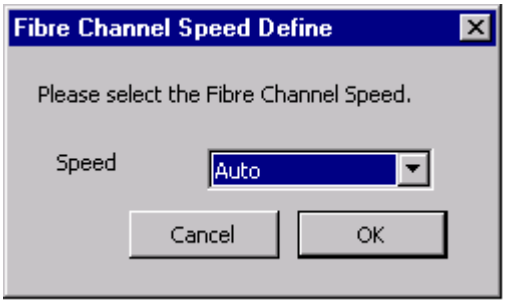
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-1-1 <Initiator/Target Define window>

Make a setting of the 'Initiator / External / Target / RCU Target' and select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 5-1.)
Select (CL) the [Cancel] button. (Return to Step 5-1.)

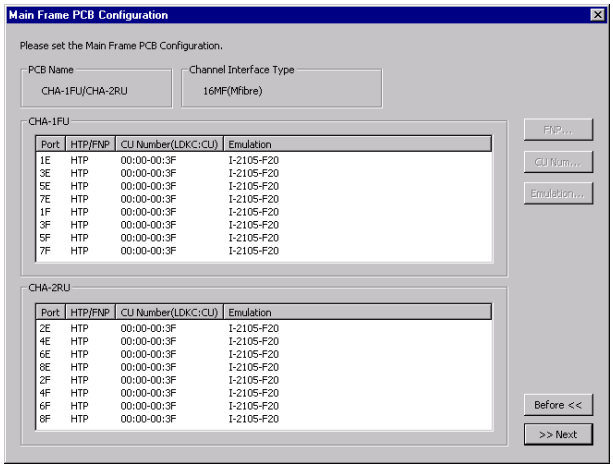
5-1-2 <Fibre Channel Speed Define window>

Set the channel speed and select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 5-1.)
Select (CL) the [Cancel] button. (Return to Step 5-1.)



Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

5-2 <Mainframe PCB Configuration window>

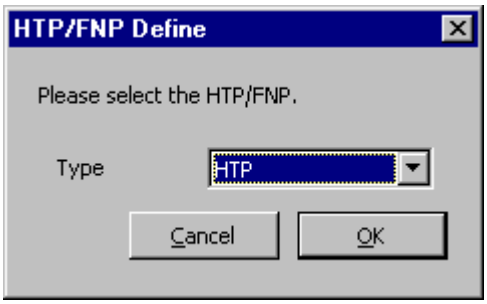


[FNP...]: Sets the HTP/FNP. (Refer to Step 5-2-1.)
[CU Num...]: Sets the valid CU number. (Refer to Step 5-2-2.)
[Emulation...]: Sets the DKC Emulation. (Refer to Step 5-2-3.)

After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [>>Next] button.
Go to the window for setting the next CHA. (For the Fibre PCB, refer to Step 5-1; for the Maintenance PCB, refer to Step 5-2.)
When the setting of all the CHAs is completed, go to Step 6.
When the [Before<<] button is selected (CL), the window is returned to the preceding window.

Note: The setting of “CU Number” cannot be done for the definition that crosses 16KLDEV boundary (00:00-00:3F/00:40-00:7F/00:80-00:BF/00:C0-00:FE) for per two ports. When the definition that crosses 16KLDEV boundary is done, it is defined for per two ports.

5-2-1 <HTP/FNP Define window>

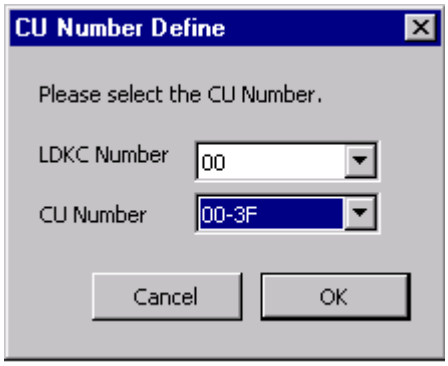


Set the HTP/FNP and select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 5-2.)
Select (CL) the [Cancel] button. (Return to Step 5-2.)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

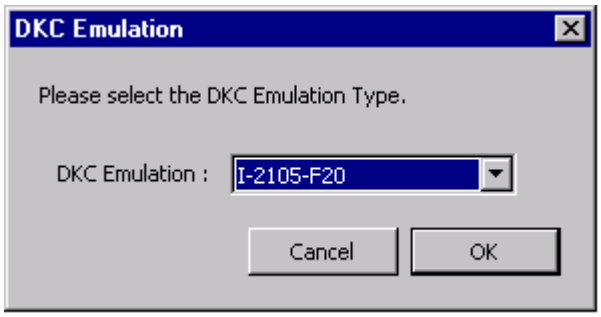
5-2-2 <CU Number Define window>

Set the valid LDKC/CU number and select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 5-2.)
Select (CL) the [Cancel] button. (Return to Step 5-2.)



5-2-3 <DKC Emulation window>

Set the DKC Emulation and select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 5-2.)
Select (CL) the [Cancel] button. (Return to Step 5-2.)



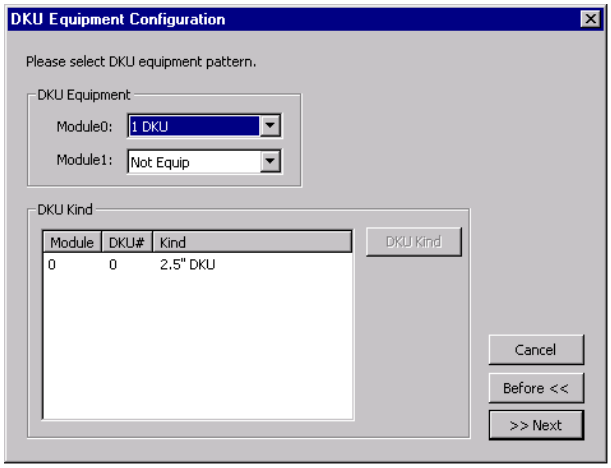
5-2-4 <SVP message>

Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message “xxxxx”.

Note: This windows is displayed when Serial (8S) and Mfibre (8M) Channel is installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. <DKU Equipment Configuration window>
Set the configuration information following the subsystem configuration information worksheet.

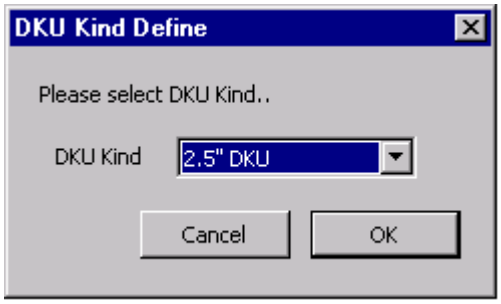


Set the DKU equipment (Module0/Module1) pattern.

When you want to set the DKU type, select (CL) [DKU Kind].
Go to Step 6-1.

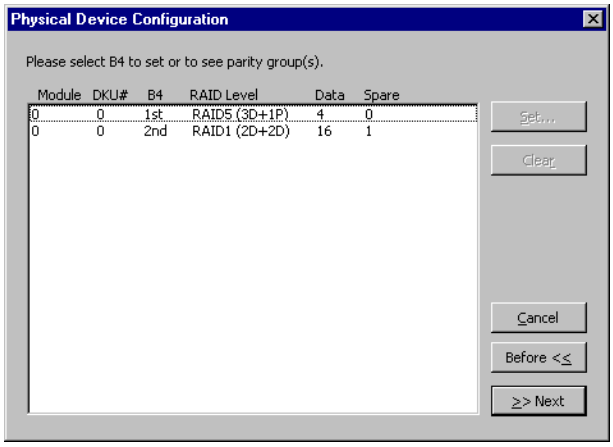
After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [>>Next] button. (Go to Step 7.)
When the [Before<<] button is selected (CL), the window is returned to the preceding window.
This operation is completed when the [Cancel] button is selected (CL).

6-1 <DKU Kind Define window>
Set the DKU type, select (CL) the [OK] button.
Return to Step 6.



Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. <Physical Device Configuration window>
   Set the configuration information following the subsystem configuration information worksheet.



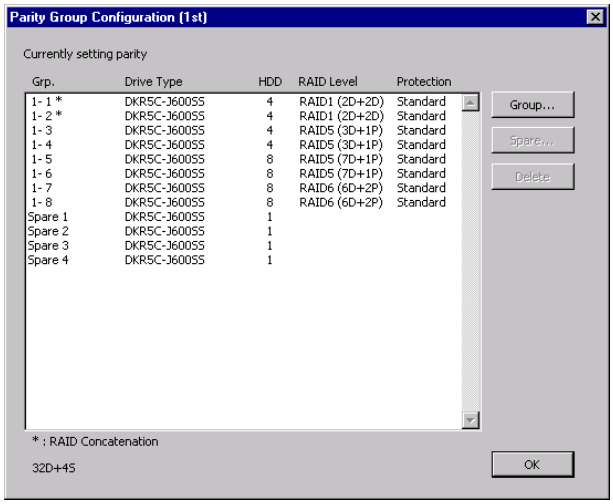
   [Set…]:
   Defines the parity group(s) or the spare disk in the specified B4. (Go to Step 7-1.)
   [Clear]
   Cancels the setting of the B4.

   After setting all the items, select (CL) the [>>Next] button. (Go to Step 8.)
   When the [Before<<] button is selected, return to Step 6.
   This operation is completed when the [Cancel] button is selected (CL).

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-1 <Parity Group Configuration window>

Set the configuration information following the subsystem configuration information worksheet.



[Group…]: Sets the parity group(s).
(Refer to Step 7-1-1.)
[Spare…]: Sets the spare drive.
(Refer to Step 7-1-2.)
[Delete]: Deletes the item.

Grp*: A parity group for which the RAID connection has been set
Protection: Protection Level.

- Standard: SAS drives/SSD drives.
- SATA-E: Enhanced method of SATA drives.
- SATA-W/V: Write & Verify method of SATA drives.

(Please refer to THEORY OF OPERATION SECTION)

Note: When you want to set the spare drive, make the setting of it first.

After setting all the items, select (CL) the [OK] button. Return to Step 7.

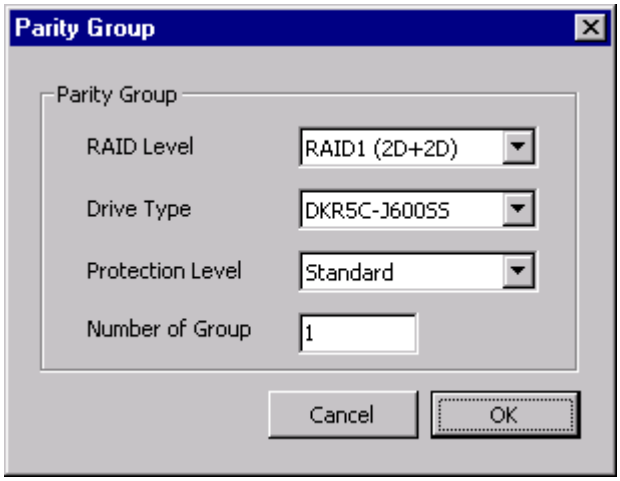
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

7-1-1 <Parity Group window>

Set the RAID Level, Drive Type, the Protection Level, and Number of Group.

Then select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 7-1.)
Select (CL) the [Cancel] button. (Return to Step 7-1.)

The settable disk types differ depending on the definition of the Back-end fibre (DKA-HDD) transfer rate.

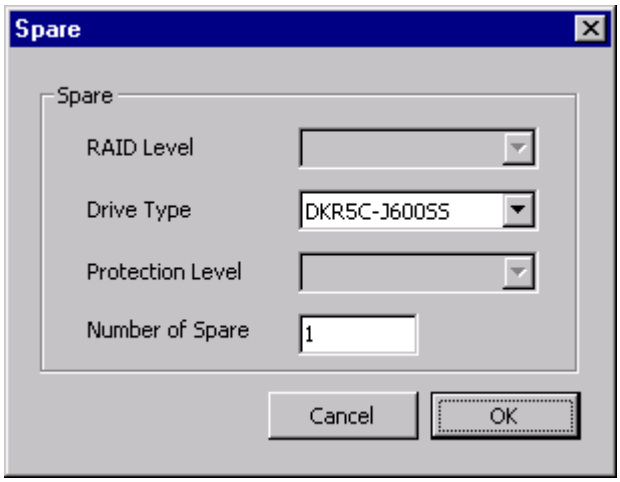


7-1-2 <Spare window>

Set the Drive Type and Number of Spare.

Then select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 7-1.)
Select (CL) the [Cancel] button. (Return to Step 7-1.)

The settable disk types differ depending on the definition of the Back-end fibre (DKA-HDD) transfer rate.



Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. <Define Device Emulation>

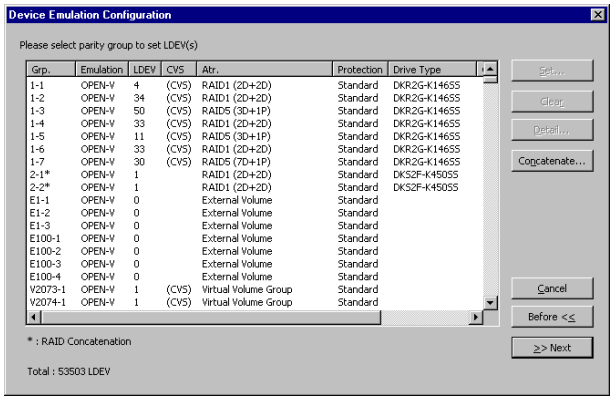
After setting up all items corresponding to 8-1 to 8-3 for definition of Device Emulation, select (CL) [>>Next].
Selecting (CL) [Before<<] returns you to the previous screen.

- If defining Device Emulation, go to Step 8-1.
- If setting RAID concatenation, go to Step 8-2.
- If defining of Customized Volume Size (CVS) and System Disk, go to Step 9-3.

8-1. <Define Device Emulation>

(1)

In the 'Device Emulation Configuration' window, select (CL) the parity group, and then select (CL) the [Set…] button. Go to Item (2).



This operation is completed when the [Cancel] button is selected (CL).

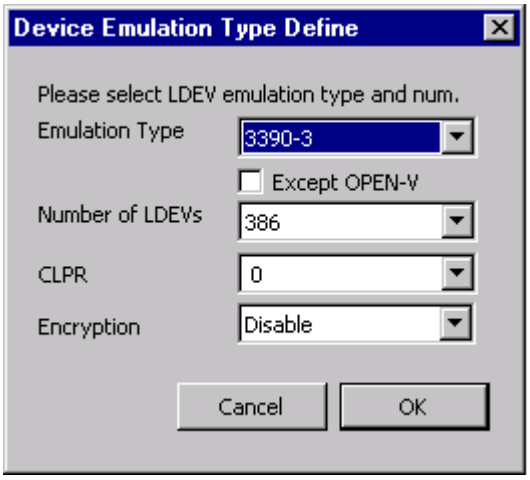
(CVS): A parity group for which the CVS has been set

Grp*: A parity group for which the RAID connection has been set

---

(2)

After setting all items in the 'Device Emulation Type Define' window, select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 8-1 (1).)
Select (CL) the [Cancel] button. (Return to Step 8-1 (1).)



Note: OPEN-V is a recommended OPEN volume. To set other than OPEN-V, please select "Except OPEN-V".

Note: "0" can be set to the value of Number of LDEVs for all the emulation types.
If you don't know the LDEV size you will use, set "0". You can save time by setting "0" because LDEV format will not run. When you set "0", please make LDEVs later using the CVS function.

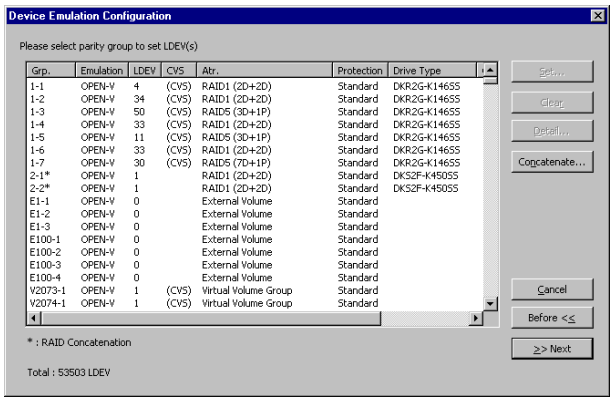
Note: If 3390-A is selected, a 3390-A volume whose capacity is as large as that of standard capacity of the specified emulation type can be created by specifying (3390-3 size), (3390-9 size), (3390-L size), or (3390-M size) in the "Number of LDEVs". If a parity group consists of drives with 1TB or larger is specified, only (3390-M size) can be selected in the "Number of LDEVs".

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3) <Canceling emulation>

Select (CL) the parity group and select (CL) the [Clear] button.
This operation is completed when the [Cancel] button is selected (CL).

(CVS): A parity group for which the CVS has been set
Grp*: A parity group for which the RAID connection has been set

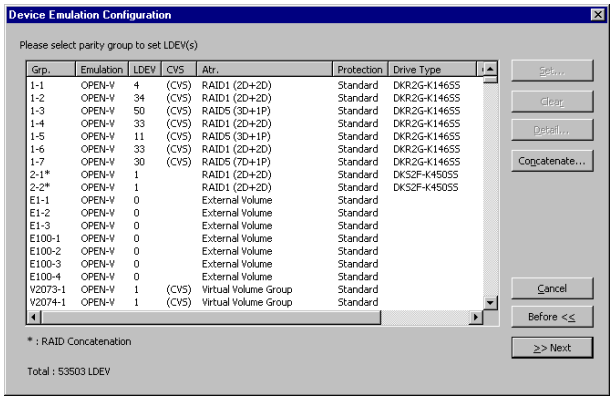


8-2 <Setting RAID concatenation>

(1)

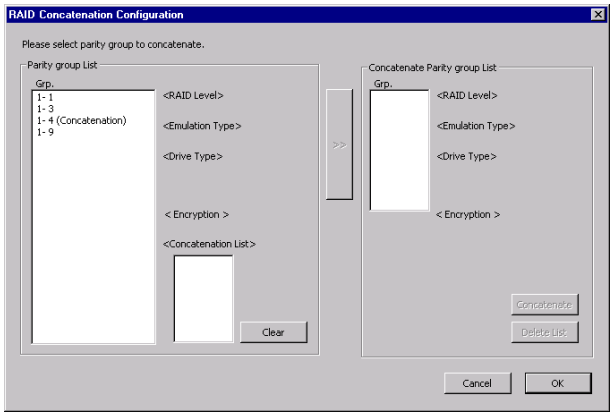
After setting the LDEV emulation type and a number of LDEVs, select (CL) the [Concatenate...].
This operation is terminated when the [Cancel] is selected (CL).

(CVS): A parity group where CVS is installed.
Grp*: A parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.



(2)

Parity groups to which the RAID concatenation can be applied are displayed in the Parity group List.
Select (CL) parity groups to which you want to apply the RAID concatenation and press (CL) the [>>] button.

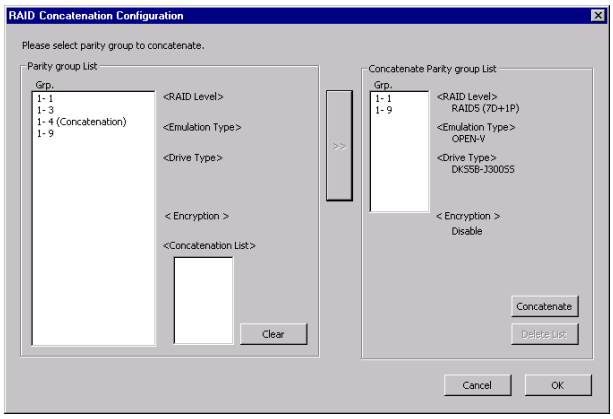


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3)

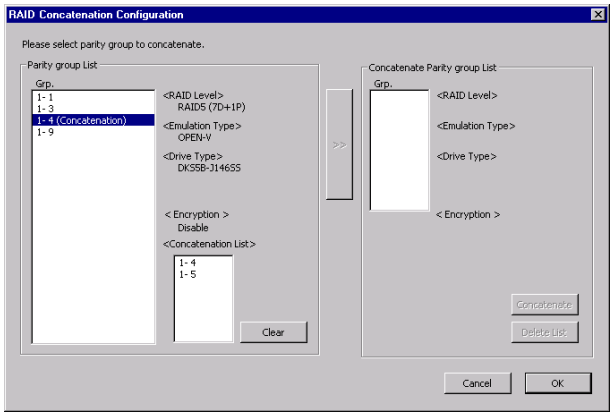
The selected parity groups are registered in the Concatenate Parity group List. Then press (CL) the [Concatenate] button.

Note: The [Concatenate] button cannot be pressed if the concatenation does not meet a condition of the RAID concatenation. Adjust the number of the parity groups in the Concatenate Parity group List.



(4)

When the RAID concatenation is completed, “(Concatenation)” is displayed in the Parity group List. Selecting the “(Concatenation)” displays the concatenated parity groups in the Concatenation List. Pressing the [Clear] button cancels the RAID concatenation.



(5)

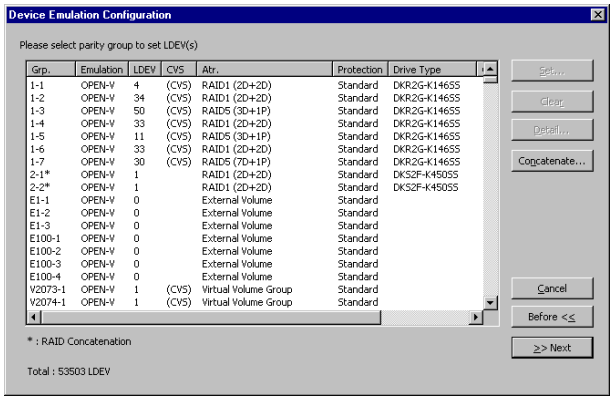
When all the settings of the RAID concatenation are completed, press (CL) the [OK] button. Pressing (CL) the [Cancel] button return to Step 8-2 (1).

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-3 <Defining of Customized Volume Size (CVS) and System Disk>

(1)

Select (CL) a parity group for which the LDEV emulation type and the number of LDEVs have been set on the 'Device Emulation Configuration' window and select (CL) [Detail…].
This procedure is terminated by selecting (CL) [Cancel].



(CVS): A parity group where CVS is installed.

- When you select a parity group other than OPEN-V, go to Step (2).
- When you select OPEN-V, go to Step (3).

Grp*: A parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.

asst.: A parity group where the Make Volume process cannot be performed because it includes the LDEV in which Path/LUSE/Pool-VOL is set.

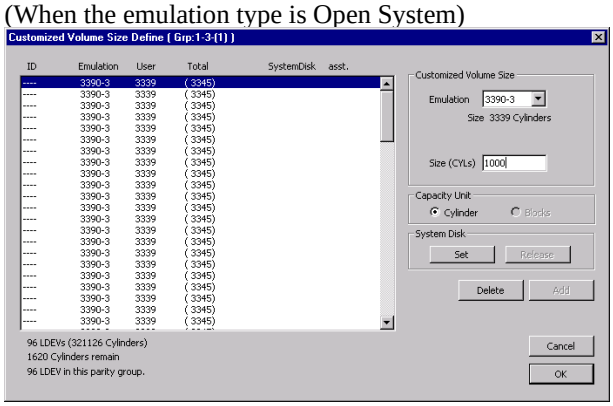
Note: Even if a parity group includes the LDEV in which the journal volume is set, "+" is not displayed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

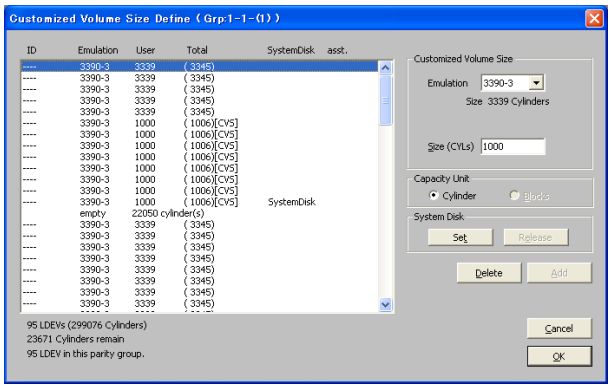
(2) <Definition other than OPEN-V>

A volume other than OPEN-V can be defined in the “Customized Volume Size Define” window.

(When the emulation type is Open System)



(When the emulation type is Mainframe System)



- Delete of the Volume

  A volume can be deleted by selecting (CL) the volume from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Delete].

- Add of the Volume

  A volume can be added by entering the LDEV emulation type and the user size (Mbyte/Blocks or Cylinder) of the customized volume (CV) and selecting [Add].
  (It can be added in the optional space “empty” by selecting (CL) “empty” from the LDEV list box.)
  The two or more CVs can be registered when the operation above is performed repeatedly.

- Set of the System Disk

  The System Disk can be set by selecting (CL) the volume from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Set].
  The System Disk registered by mistake can be released by selecting (CL) the System Disk from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Release].

Adding or deleting or setting System Disk operation can be done for any number of times. The last setting is reflected by selecting (CL) [OK].

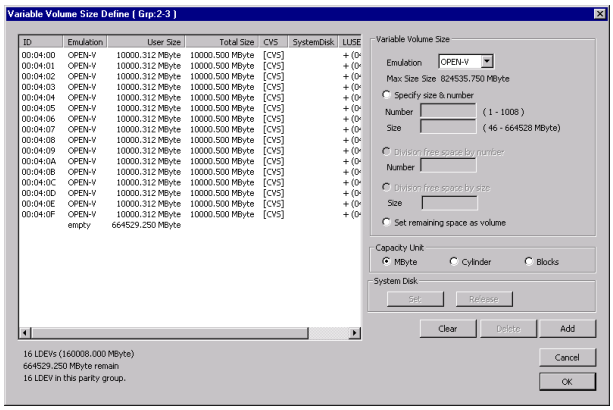
Note: The two or more volumes can be selected and deleted or set System Disk.

The routine returns to the preceding window by selecting (CL) [Cancel].
The routine returns to the preceding window and the change is reflected by selecting (CL) [OK].

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3) <Definition of OPEN-V>

Open-V can be defined in the "Variable Volume Size Define" window.



- <u>Delete of the Volume</u>
  The volume can be deleted by selecting (CL) [Delete] in the state (CL) of selecting (CL) the volume in the LDEV list box.
  All the volumes in the LDEV list box can be deleted by selecting (CL) [Clear].
- <u>Add of the Volume</u>
  It can be added by selecting (CL) Variable Volume Size from the status "select (CL) 'empty'" or "no selection" in the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Add].
- <u>Set of the System Disk</u>
  The System Disk can be set by selecting (CL) the volume from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Set].
  The System Disk registered by mistake can be released by selecting (CL) the System Disk from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Release].

Adding or deleting or setting System Disk operation can be done for any number of times. The last setting is reflected by selecting (CL) [OK].

Note: The two or more volumes can be selected and deleted or set System Disk.

- Variable Volume Size
  "Specify size & number" : Defines the specified number of the specified user size.
  "Division free space by number" : Defines the volume divided by the specified number. However, this can be selected only when all the volumes have been deleted.
  "Division free space by size" : Defines the volumes whose user sizes are all specified. However, this can be selected only when all the volumes have been deleted.
  "Set remaining space as volume" : Defines the volume in the remaining space (empty).
- Capacity Unit
  "MByte" : Makes data displayed or entered by [Mbyte].
  "Cylinder" : Makes data displayed or entered by the [Cylinder].
  "Blocks" : Makes data displayed or entered by the [Blocks].

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

- LUSE : When the LUSE is connected, “+” is displayed.
- asst. : When Path/LUSE/Pool-VOL is defined, “+” is displayed.

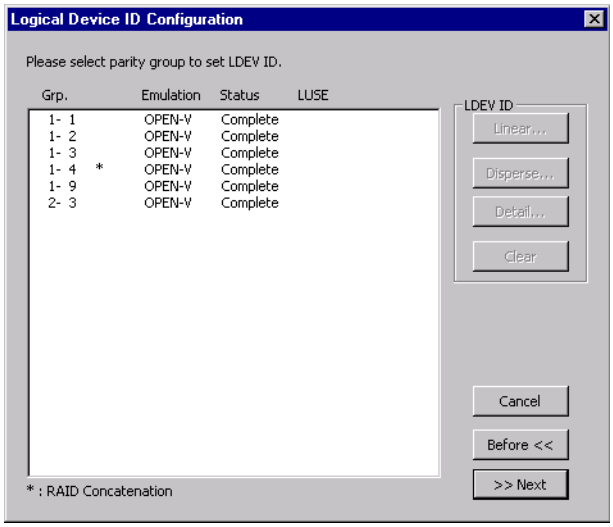
[Clear] : Deletes all the volumes.
[Delete] : Deletes all the selected volumes.
[Add] : Adds volumes.
[Set] : Sets System Disk.
[Release] : Release System Disk.
[Cancel] : Invalidates the setting, and returns to the preceding window. The routine returns to Step (1).
[OK] : Confirms the setting, and returns to the preceding window. The routine returns to Step (1).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

9. <Define LDEV ID>

After setting up all items, select (CL) [>>Next]. Selecting (CL) [Before<<] returns you to the previous screen.

9-1 <Definition Screen for LDEV ID>



Select (CL) the parity group to be defined and select (CL) a function from the [LDEV ID] list box.

[Linear...]:

LDEV ID is assigned to LDEV in the order of parity group. Refer to step 10-3.

[Disperse...]:

LDEV ID is assigned discretely in the order of parity group. Refer to step 10-3.

[Detail...]:

A screen to define LDEV in detail is displayed. Refer to step 10-2.

[Clear]:

Select (CL) [Clear] to delete.

Status: Status of LDEV ID.

① “Complete” : LDEV ID is assigned.
② “-------” : LDEV ID is not assigned.
③ “Error” : Invalid LDEV ID is assigned.

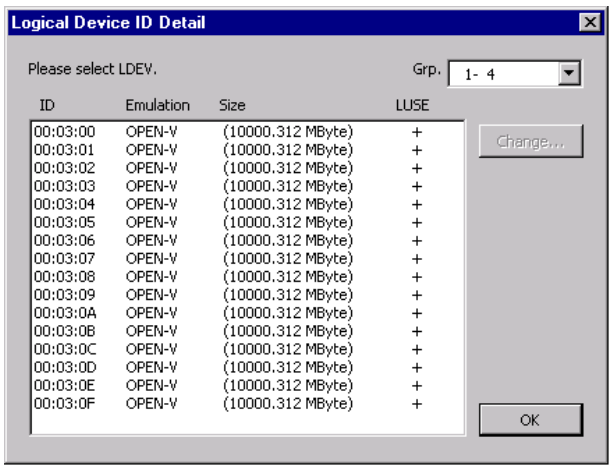
This procedure is terminated by selecting (CL) [Cancel].

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

9-2 <Detailed Definition Screen for LDEV ID>

LDEV ID is defined in detail for each LDEV in the parity group.
Select (CL) [LEDV] from the list box and select (CL) [Change...].
The screen for LDEV ID input is displayed.

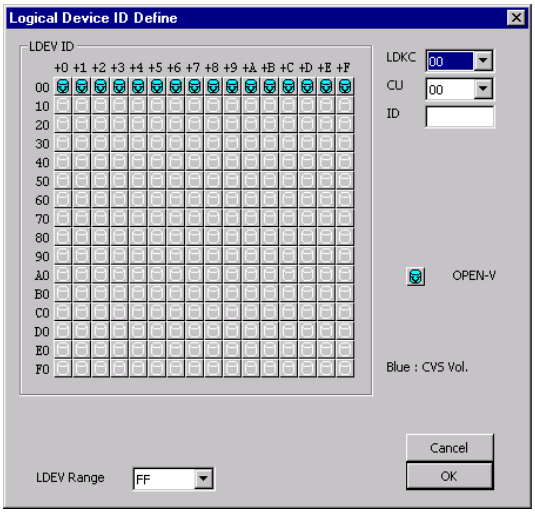
Note: In the case of a RAID Concatenation Group, LDEV of the parity group selected by the "Grp List" is displayed.



9-3 <Input LDEV ID>

Select LDKC in the LDKC combo box.
Select CU in the CU combo box.
The status of usage of ID in the CU is displayed in the LDEV ID panel.
White disk of panel: not used
Black disk of panel: using
Input LDEV ID you want to set or head LDEV ID in the ID Edit box.
After setting, select (CL) [OK]. Return to the preceding window.

Note: The definition range (terminal) is decided with LDEV Range.
For example, if LEDV Range is defined as 7F, LDEV ID is assigned only within the range of 00 to 7F.

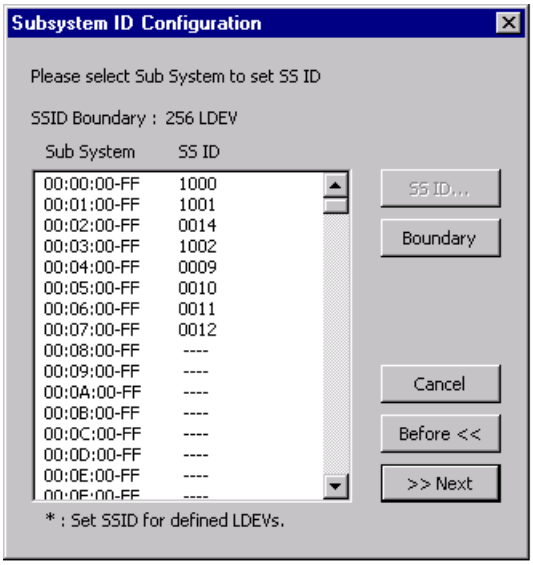


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

10. <Subsystem ID Configuration window>

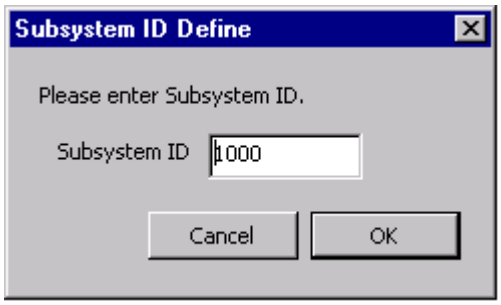
Set the subsystem ID and the SSID boundary type.
[SS ID…]: The 'Subsystem ID Define' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 10-1.)
[Boundary]: The 'SSID Boundary Define' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 10-2.)

After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [>>Next] button.
This operation is completed when the [Cancel] button is selected (CL).



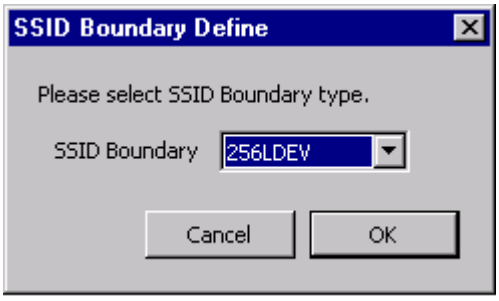
10-1

Set the subsystem ID and select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 11.)



10-2 <SSID Boundary Define window>

Set the boundary of the subsystem ID and select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 11.)

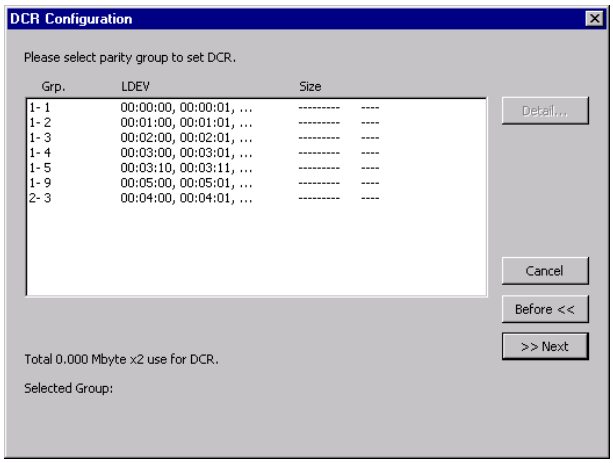


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

11. <Defining DCR>

(1)

Select (CL) a parity group having LDEV(s) for which the DCR is to be set on the “DCR Configuration” screen and press (CL) the [Detail...] button.



Total cache memory size which DCR area use is displayed.

If the selected parity group has a DCR area, the BIND size and to PRIO size are displayed under the “DCR Configuration” screen.

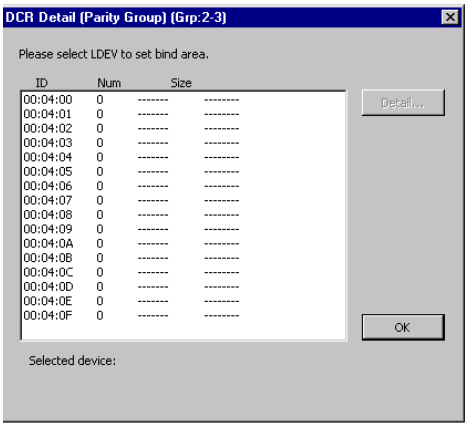
After setting above, select (CL) [>>Next].

This procedure is terminated by selecting (CL) [Cancel].

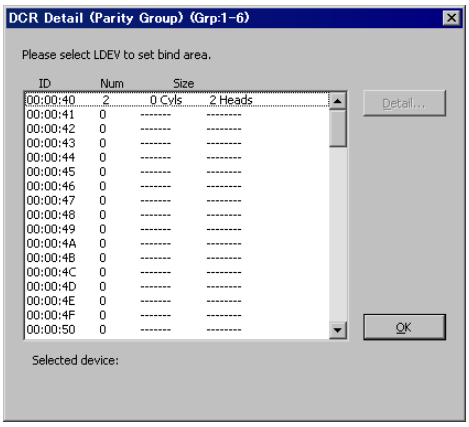
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2)

Select (CL) an LDEV where the DCR is to be set on the “DCR Detail (Parity Group)” screen and press (CL) the [Detail...] button.
If the selected LDEV has a DCR area, the BIND size and the PRIO size are displayed under the “DCR Detail (Parity Group)” screen.



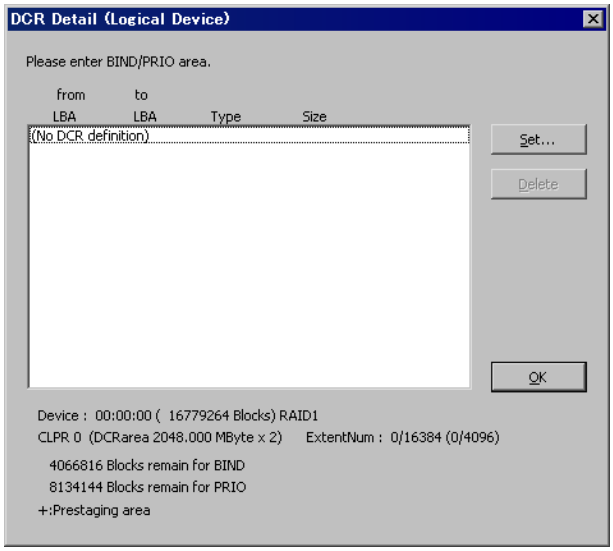
(For open system)



(For Mainframe system)

(3)

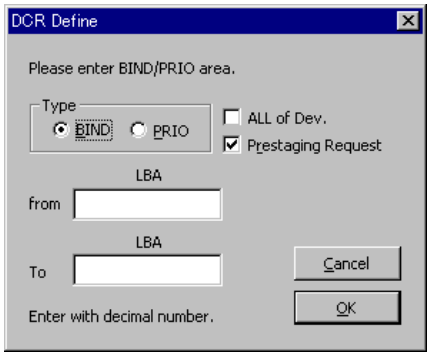
Confirm the LDEV size and the number of slots allowed to be set for each type on the “DCR Detail (Logical Device)” screen. Press (CL) the [Set...] button to set the DCR area.



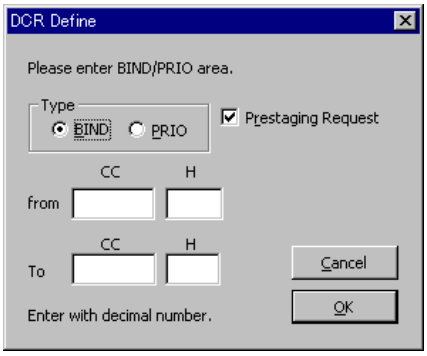
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4)

Enter the type, starting cylinder number, starting head number, ending cylinder number, and ending head number (for Mainframe system. Refer to the screen on the right.) or the type, starting LBA, and ending LBA (for open system. Refer to the screen on the left.) on the "DCR Define" screen and select (CL) [OK].
For open system, all items are allowed to be set.



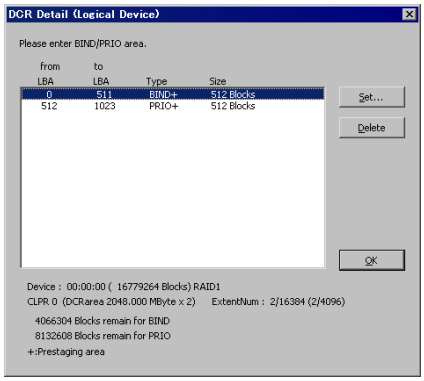
(For open system)



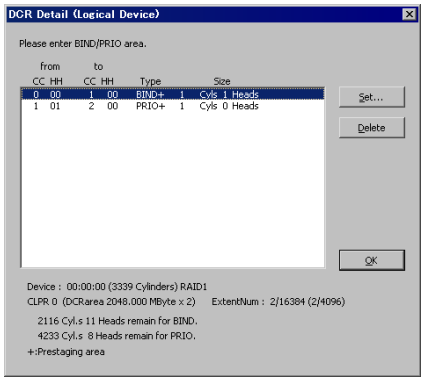
(For Mainframe system)

(5)

When the screen is returned to the "DCR Detail (Logical Device)" screen, the entrance result is displayed.



(For open system)

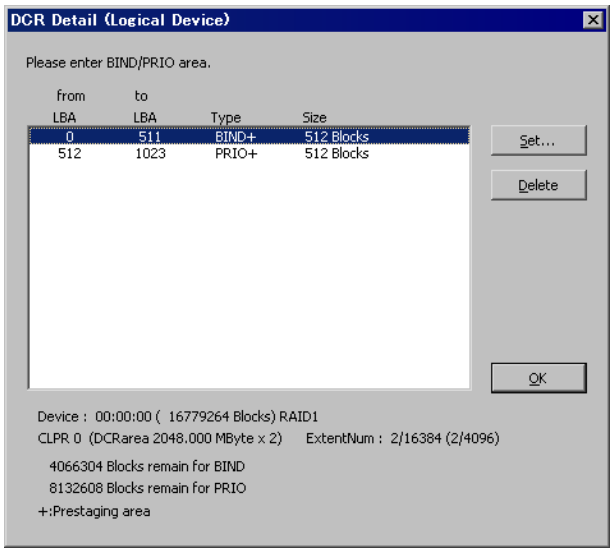


(For Mainframe system)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(6)

When an item in the list box is selected (CL) and the [Delete] button is pressed (CL) on the "DCR Detail (Logical Device)" screen, the DCR setting is deleted. When the setting is completed, press (CL) [OK].



(7)

If you want to set other LDEV(s) in the parity group which you selected, repeat steps (2) to (6) for the LDEV(s).

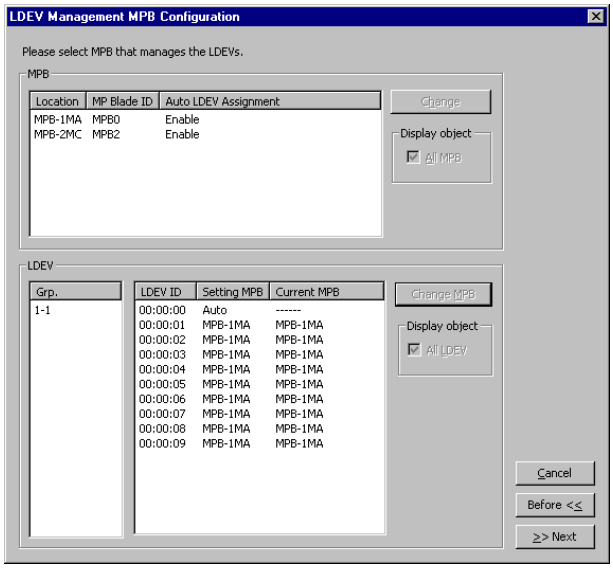
(8)

If you want to set other LDEV(s) in other parity group, repeat steps (1) to (6) for the LDEV(s).

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

12. <Define Auto LDEV Assignment and Management MPB>

Set the Auto LDEV Assignment and Management MPB.



[Change]:

The ‘Auto LDEV Assignment Define’ window is displayed.
(Refer to Step 12-1.)

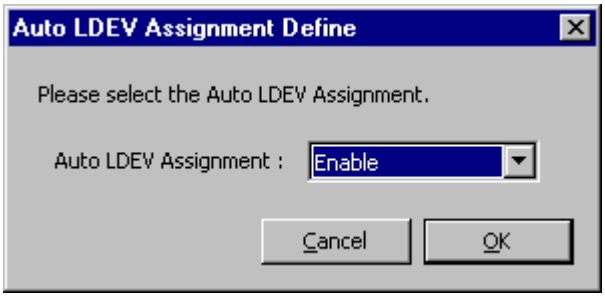
[Change MPB]:

The ‘Management MPB Define’ window is displayed.
(Refer to Step 12-2.)

When the setting of all the entry items is completed, select (CL) the [>>Next] button.
(The routine goes to Step 13)

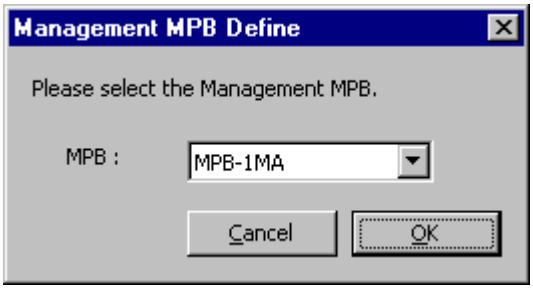
12-1 <Define Auto LDEV Assignment>

Define Auto LDEV Assignment and select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (12).



12-2 <Define Management MPB>

Define Management MPB and select (CL) [OK].
Go back to Step (12).



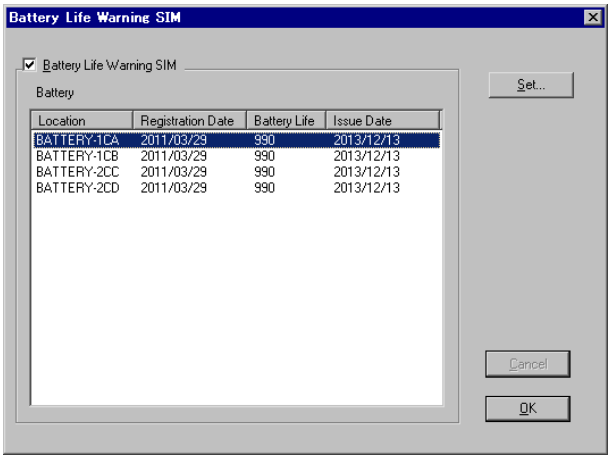
Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

13. <Define Battery Life Warning SIM>

Select (CL) [Set...] applying the check to [Battery Life Warning SIM] and select (CL) the target CM Battery.
(Go to step 13-1.)

Make sure that the all input items are correct and select (CL) [OK].
(Go to step 14.)

Note: If the date is displayed as "****/**/**", follow step 13-1 to set the date.



13-1 <Define Battery Life Warning SIM>

Select (CL) [OK] after inputting the remainder days until Warning SIM is reported.
(Return to step 13.)

Note: After executing the periodical exchange of a battery, set 33 month (990 days).

Note: Default value is 33 month (990 days), which is 3 month earlier than the lifetime of a battery (3 years).
Determine the number of days remained based on your maintenance plan.

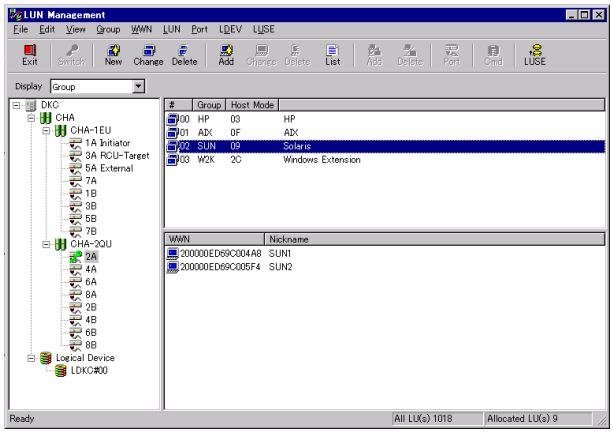
Note: The input ranges of "Remained Battery life" are from 1 to 3650. Please set [Battery Life Warning SIM] of step 13 to check off when not reporting on Warning SIM.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

14. <LUN Management Screen>

When is equipmented Open PCB(s), LUN Management dialog to be displayed.

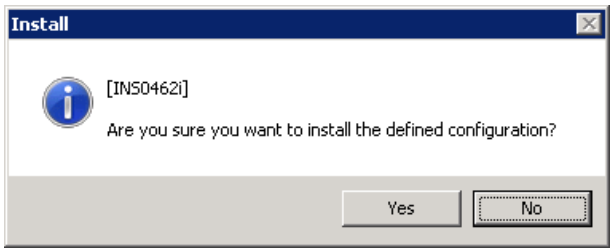
After setting LUN, and close the dialog.
For the setting of LUN, see section 5.3.1.4 LUN Management (INST05-1040).



15. <Install configuration information>

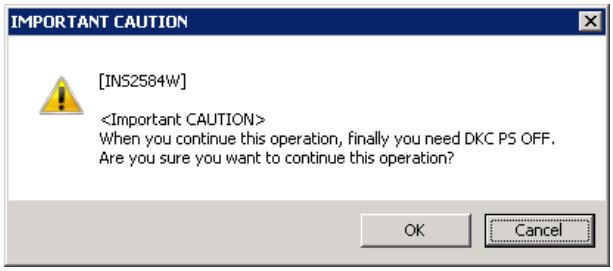
(1)

Select (CL) [Yes] in response to the confirmation message “Are you sure you want to install the defined configuration?”. Selecting (CL) [No] suppresses the configuration inclusion processing and terminates the installation procedure.



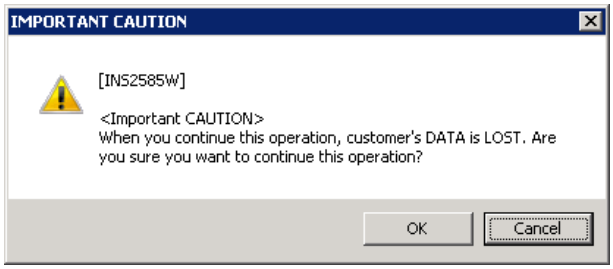
(2)

Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message
“<Important CAUTION>
When you continue this operation, finally you need DKC PS OFF. Are you sure you want to continue this operation?”.



(3)

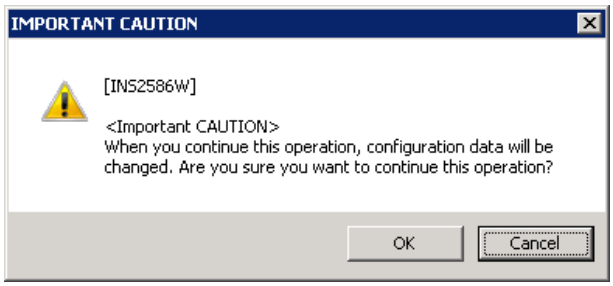
Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message
“<Important CAUTION>
When you continue this operation, customer’s DATA is LOST. Are you sure you want to continue this operation?”.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

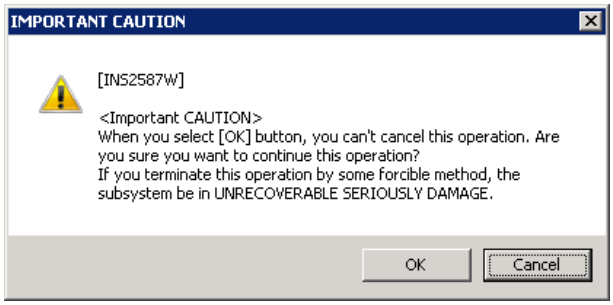
(4)

Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message
"<Important CAUTION>
When you continue this operation, configuration data will be changed. Are you sure you want to continue this operation?".



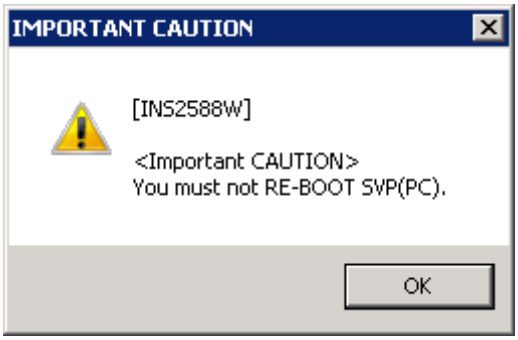
(5)

Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message
"<Important CAUTION>
When you select [OK] button, you can't cancel this operation. Are you sure you want to continue this operation?
If you terminate this operation by some forcible method, the subsystem be in UNRECOVERABLE SERIOUSLY DAMAGE.".



(6)

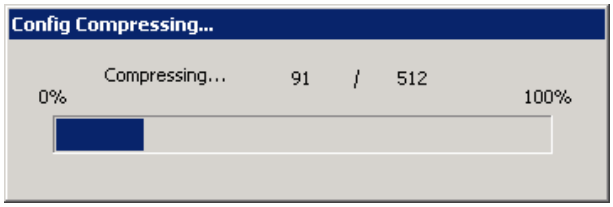
Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message
"<Important CAUTION>
You must not RE-BOOT SVP(PC).".



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

16. <Compressing of the configuration information>

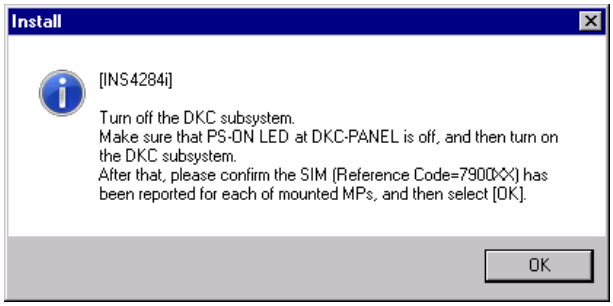
The configuration information is compressed. The dialog of Config Compressing... is displayed.
After the compressing is completed, go to Step 18.



Note: However, on page INST05-100 (6), it advances to Step 17 when [No] is selected (CL).

17.

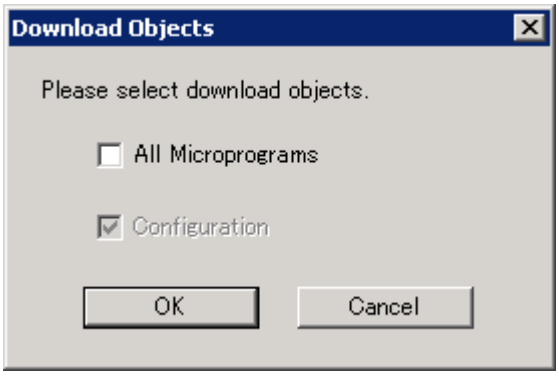
Select (CL) [OK] in response to the message "Turn off the DKC subsystem. Make sure that PS-ON LED at DKC-PANEL is off, and then turn on the DKC subsystem. After that, please confirm the SIM (Reference Code=7900XX) has been reported for each of mounted MPs, and then select [OK].".



---

18. <Download Objects window>

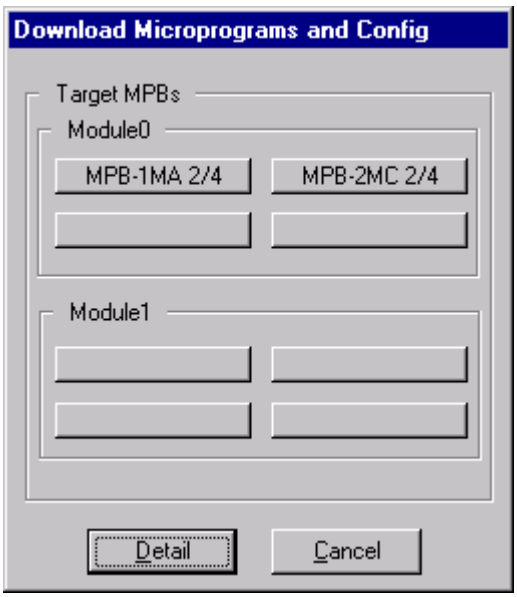
If you want to download micro-programs, please select (CL) [All Microprograms], and select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

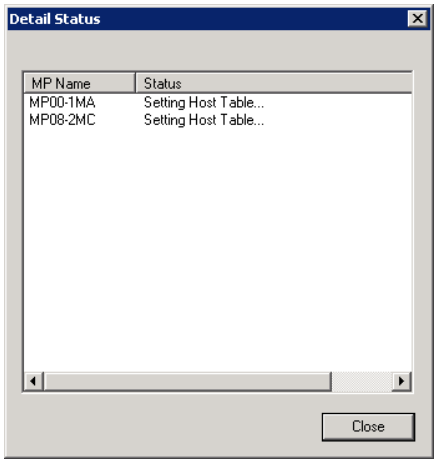
19. <Configuration information transfer>

The configuration information is forwarded.
After the forward is completed, go to Step 20.
Select (CL) [Detail]. Go to Step 19-1.



19-1

Details of transfer situation are confirmed on Detail Status window.
When you close the 'Detail Status' window, select (CL) [Close].

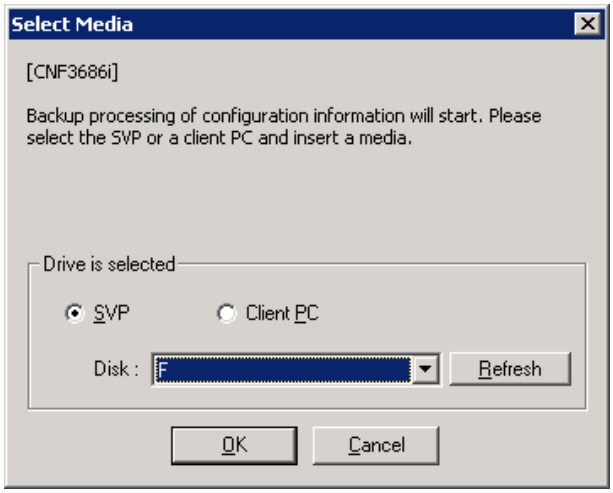


Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

20.

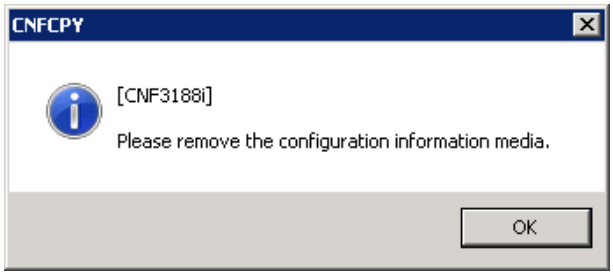
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) [Refresh], and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) [OK].

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



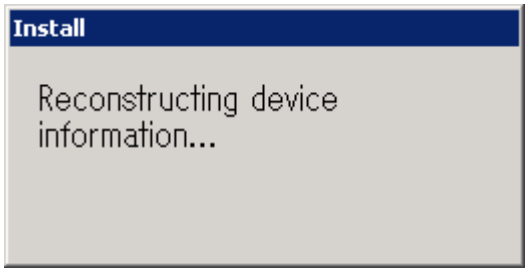
21.

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, and then select (CL) [OK].



22.

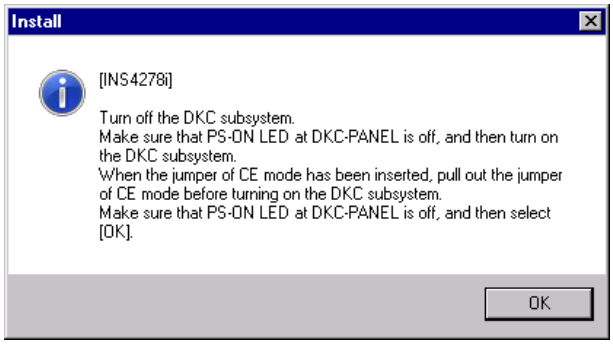
‘Reconstructing device information...’ is displayed.



Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

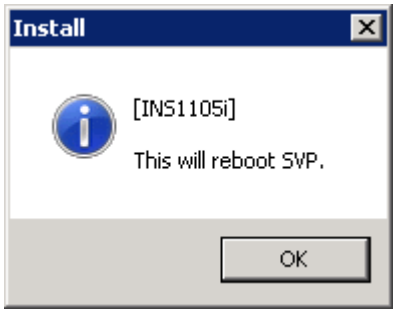
23.

Select (CL) [OK] in response to the message "Turn off the DKC subsystem. Make sure that PS-ON LED at DKC-PANEL is off, and then turn on the DKC subsystem. When the jumper of CE mode has been inserted, pull out the jumper of CE mode before turning on the DKC subsystem. Make sure that PS-ON LED at DKC-PANEL is on, and then select [OK].".



24.

Select (CL) [OK] in response to "This will reboot SVP.".



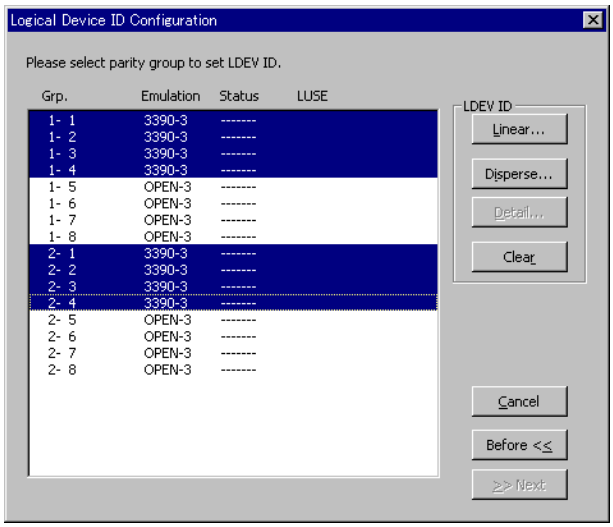
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5.2.2.1 LDEV ID setting procedure when the emulation types of different systems coexist

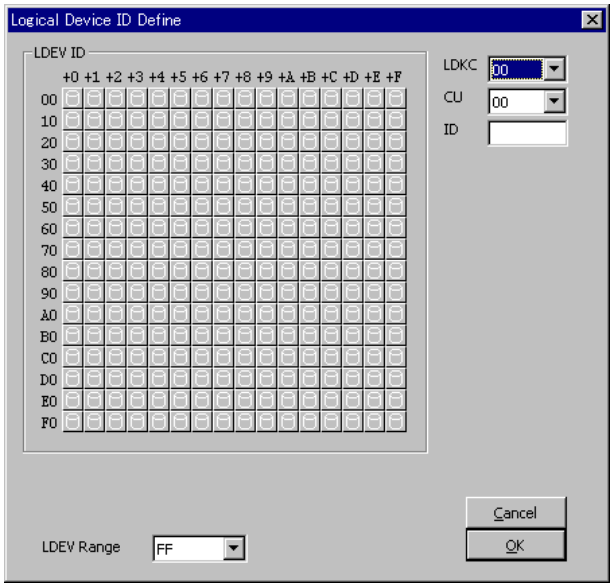
5.2.2.1.1 Coexistence in units of parity group

The LDEV ID setting procedure is explained using an example of a case in which both the 3390 system LDEV and OPEN system LDEV are set in the same subsystem. This example shows the ID setting procedure when the B4-1/B4-2 is fully equipped with RAID5 (3D+1P), and the B4-1 and the B4-2 are defined as the 3390-3/OPEN-3 and the 3390-9/OPEN-3 respectively. Since systems other than the 3390 system and the 3390-3R cannot coexist in the parity group, the ID can be defined in this procedure.

1. Select only the parity group for which the 3390 system emulation type has been defined.



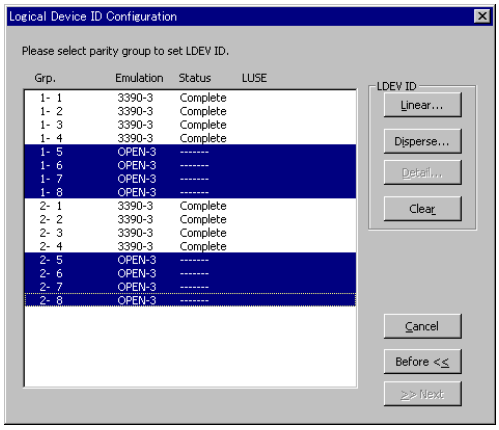
2. Press the Linear or Disperse button to open the LDEV ID input screen and input the LDEV ID. (In the example, the Disperse button is pressed.)



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3.

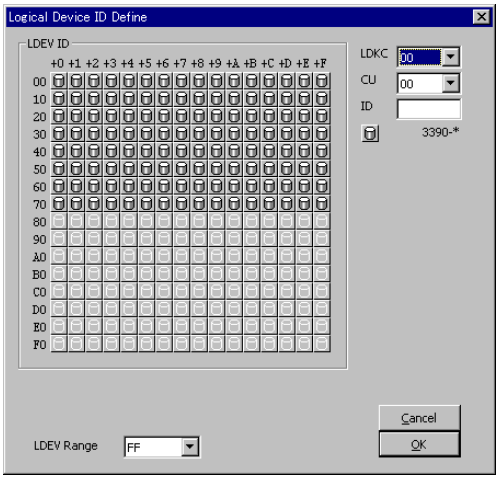
Next, select only the parity group for which the OPEN system emulation type has been set.



4.

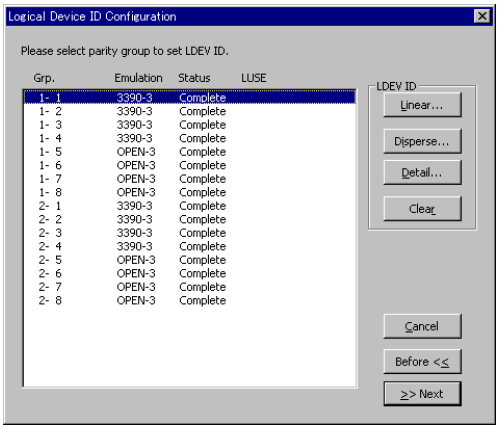
Press the Linear or Disperse button to open the LDEV ID input screen and input the LDEV ID. In this case, take care not to make a coexistence occur in the block. In the example, 0:a0 and the subsequent are unused blocks. Therefore, input a0.

Note: The definition range (terminal) is decided with LDEV Range.
For example, if LEDV Range is defined as 7F, LDEV ID is assigned only within the range of 00 to 7F.



5.

Setting is completed.



Needless to say, the setting sequence of steps (1) and (3) may reversed.
If emulation types of different systems are selected at the same time, the guarding function works to prevent the setting by making the Linear and Dispense buttons unselect able.

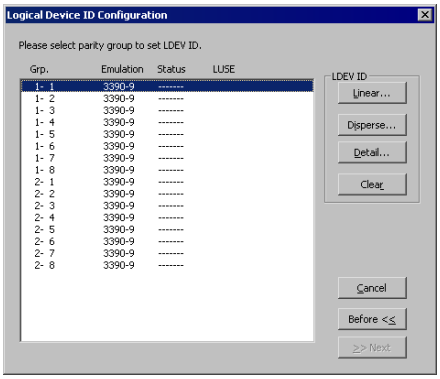
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5.2.2.1.2 Coexistence in a parity group

The 3390-3R can be set as a CV in the 3390 system parity group. The 3390 system LDEV can also be set as a CV in the 3390-3R parity group. If the ID is set in the procedure explained in Section 3.1 when this emulation setting has been performed, an intra-block coexistence setting violation occurs. To prevent the coexistence violation, set the ID following the procedure below.

1.

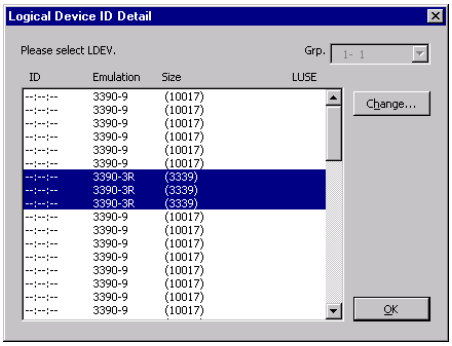
Select one parity group defining the 3390-3R as the CV and press the Detail button to open the screen displaying the LDEV definition detail in the parity group.



2.

Select the 3390-3R on the detail screen and define the LDEV ID.

Note: In the case of a RAID Concatenation Group, LDEV of the parity group selected by the “Grp List” is displayed.

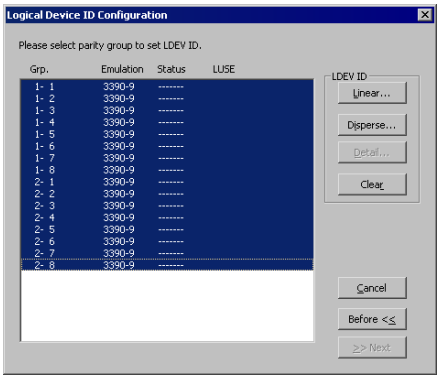


3.

Repeat (1) and (2) until the definition of the 3390-3R LDEV ID is finished. In the example, the 3390-3R is assigned to IDs starting from ID 0:80.

4.

When the definition of the 3390-3R is completed, select the parity group defining emulation type of the same system and define the LDEV ID in the same way as that Section 3.1.



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5.2.3 Check Procedure

> **⚠ CAUTION**
> This operation is necessary only when a subsystem is newly installed. It is not performed afterward. If it is performed by mistake, a system down or a data loss may be caused.

1. <Execute Power-on CUDG>
   Perform the power-on procedure from the DKCPANEL.
   (See INST03-14-10)
   Power-on CUDG is automatically executed on the DKC logic circuitry.
   If an error occurs, SIM Log, SSB Log has logging.
   (See SVP02-30)

---

2. <Execute DKU Path inline test>
   Perform DKU Path inline tests on all DKAs installed during the new installation procedure to check the validity of the drives.
   Please carry out A3 routine after carrying out A0 routine.
   See DIAGNOSIS SECTION for the test procedure. (DIAG04-130) (*1)

   Note: Before carrying out the DKU Path inline test, switch the current application to the program manager and have the SVP initial screen (which is shown in the right figure) displayed.

---

3. <Check subsystem status and all MPs micro-version>
   Check the subsystem Status and all MPs micro-version.
   (See SVP03-10 and SVP03-380)

*1: When wrong connection of the DEV I/F CABLE is detected by DKU Path inline, please recover according to following operation.
(1) PS/OFF
(2) Fix the DEV I/F CABLE connection
(3) PS/ON and execute DKU Path inline again

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

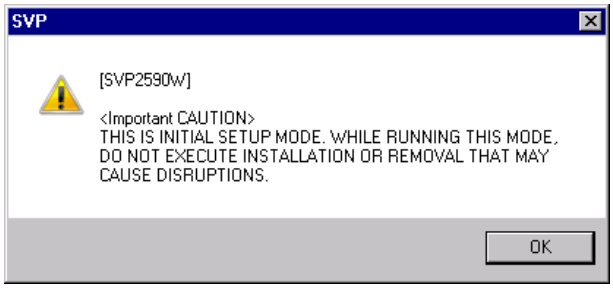
4. <Format LDEV>

⚠ CAUTION

This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if executed in an occasion other the new subsystem installation, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Change the mode to [INITIAL SETUP Mode].
Select “Shift” + “Ctrl” + “I”.
Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].
Please call Technical Support Division for asking the password.

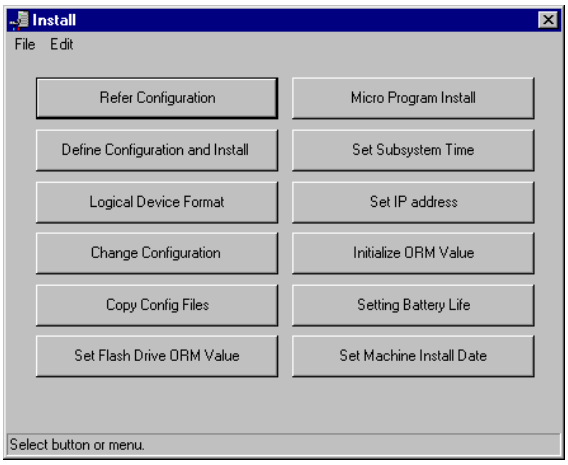
Select (CL) [OK] in response to the confirmation message “<Important CAUTION> THIS IS INITIAL SETUP MODE. WHILE RUNNING THIS MODE, DO NOT EXECUTE INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL THAT MAY CAUSE DISRUPTIONS.”.



Select (CL) [Install].

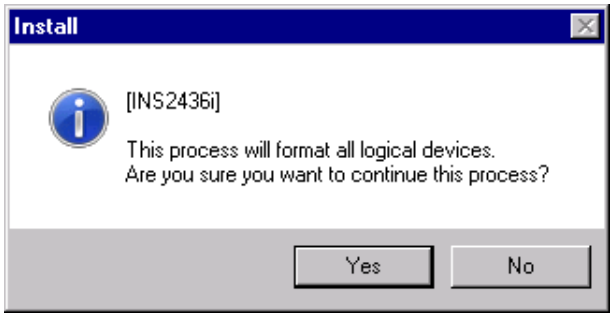
Select (CL) [Logical Device Format].

Note: Execute Format Logical Device after confirming all Logical Device is blocked.



4-1

Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “This process will format all logical devices. Are you sure you want to continue this process?”.



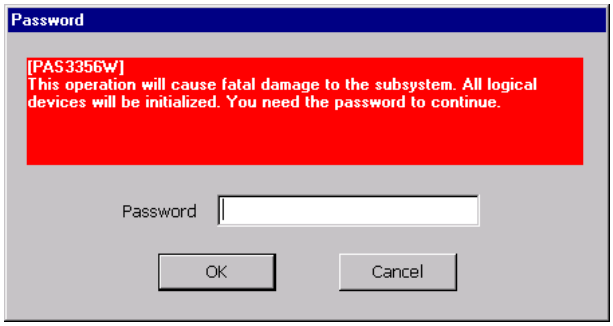
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-2

CAUTION

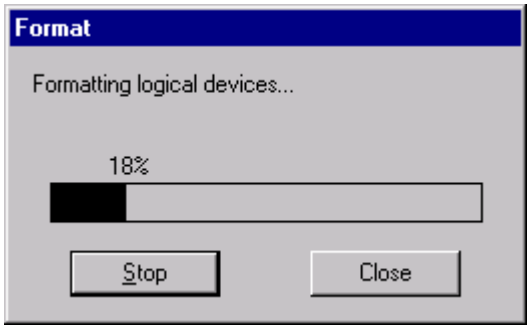
This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if executed in an occasion other than the new subsystem installation, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Enter the password and select [OK] (CL).
Password is needed for this operation.
Please call Technical Support Division to obtain a password and authorization.



4-3

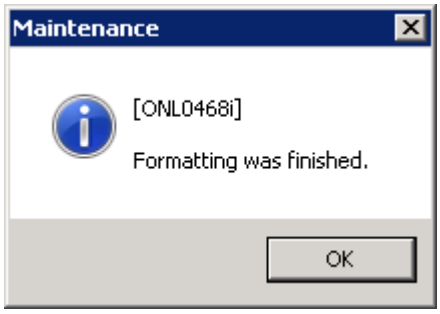
When LDEV Formatting is complete, “Formatting logical devices...” shown in the right figure disappears and “Formatting was finished.” is displayed.



4-4

Select (CL) [OK] in response to “Formatting was finished.”.

LDEV formatting is abnormally terminated if the message “Formatting logical devices rejected by DKC.” or “Formatting the logical device is failed.” is displayed. Identify the error cause according to the procedure shown in “TROUBLE SHOOTING SECTION”.



Note: If the SATA drive is included in the format target, SIM = 0x4100XX is output at the end.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4-5 <Check logical device status>
Check if Logical Devices are normal by with referring to the ‘Logical Device Status’ display.

5. <Check subsystem status>
Check if all parts are normal by referring to ‘Maintenance’.

6. <Check system interlock operation>
Start the test program from the host to check for normal subsystem’s interlocked operation with the host.

7. <Delete error log>
Power ON/OFF the subsystem to make sure that the subsystem starts normally (neither ALARM nor MESSAGE indicators should light).

Delete all error log information from the SVP and transfer the subsystem to the user.
See SVP02-220.

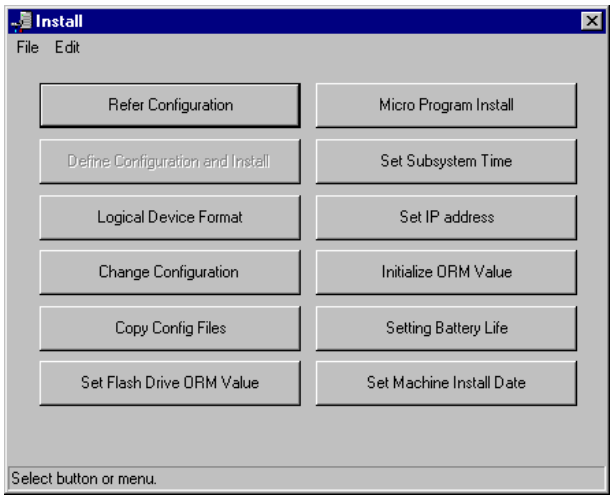
Go to INST02-310.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

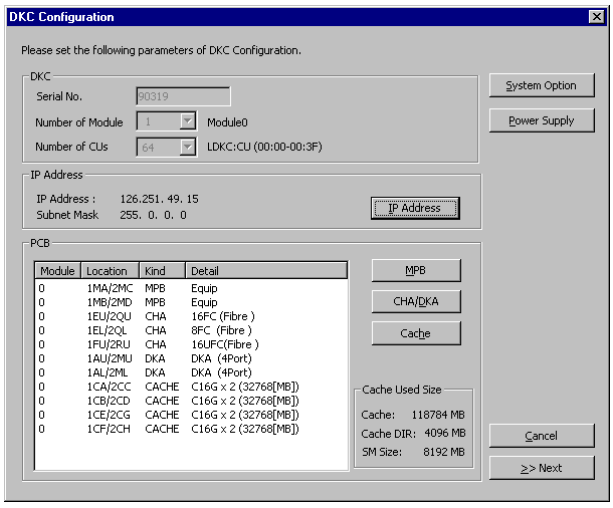
5.2.4 Refer Configuration

1. <Start [Install]>
   Select (CL) [Install] from 'SVP'.

2. Select (CL) [Refer Configuration].



3. <DKC Configuration window>
   [IP Address Configuration]:
   The 'IP Address Configuration' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 3-1.)
   [Cache Configuration]:
   The 'Cache Configuration' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 3-2.)
   [System Option]: The 'System Option' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 3-3.)
   [Power Supply]: The 'Power Supply' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 3-4.)

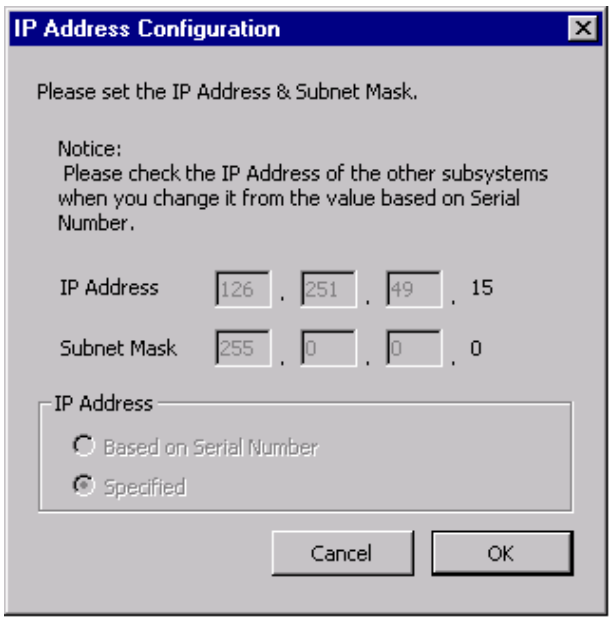


When the [>>Next] button is selected (CL), go to Step 4.
This procedure is completed when the [Cancel] button is selected (CL).

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-1 <IP Address Configuration window>

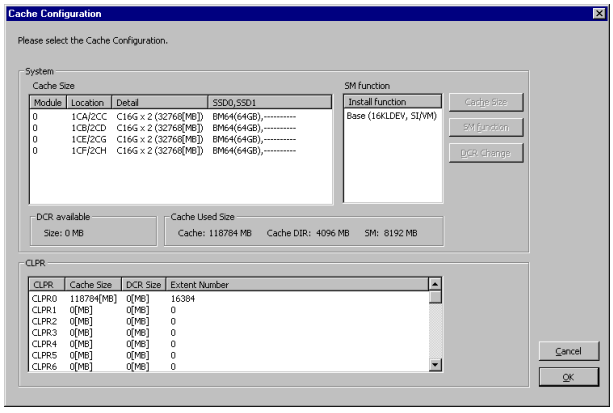
Select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 3.)



3-2 <Cache Configuration window>

Select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 3.)

Refer to INST01-50 for the SVP screen display and the conversion of the option type names.



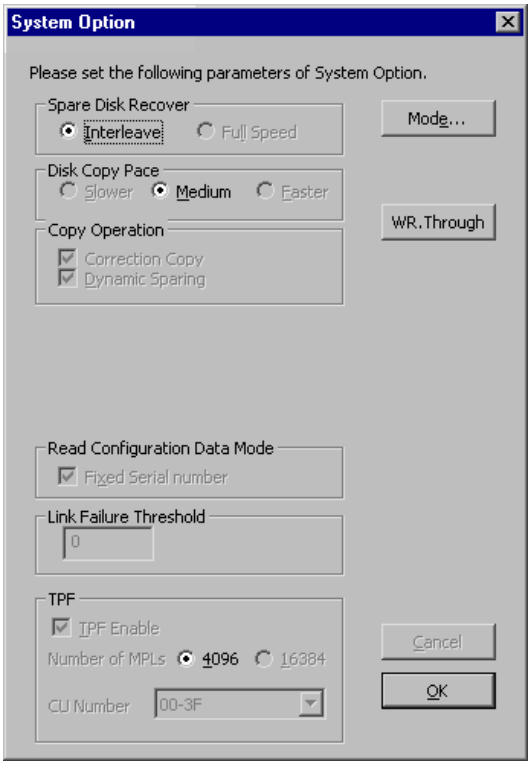
Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3 <System Option window>

When the [Mode...] is selected (CL), the 'Mode' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 3-3-1.)

When the [WR.Trough] is selected (CL), the 'Synchronous Destage Mode Define' window is displayed. (Refer to Step 3-3-2.)

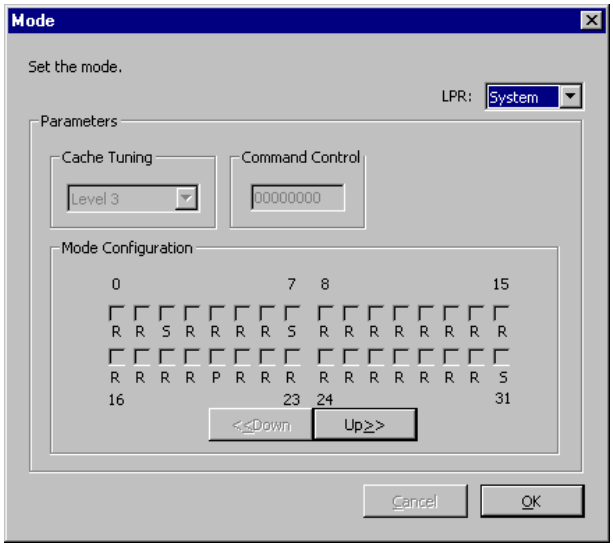
Selecting (CL) [OK] returns to Step 3.



3-3-1 <Mode window>

Change the display of Mode Configuration by pressing the [UP>>] or [>>Down] button or LPR.

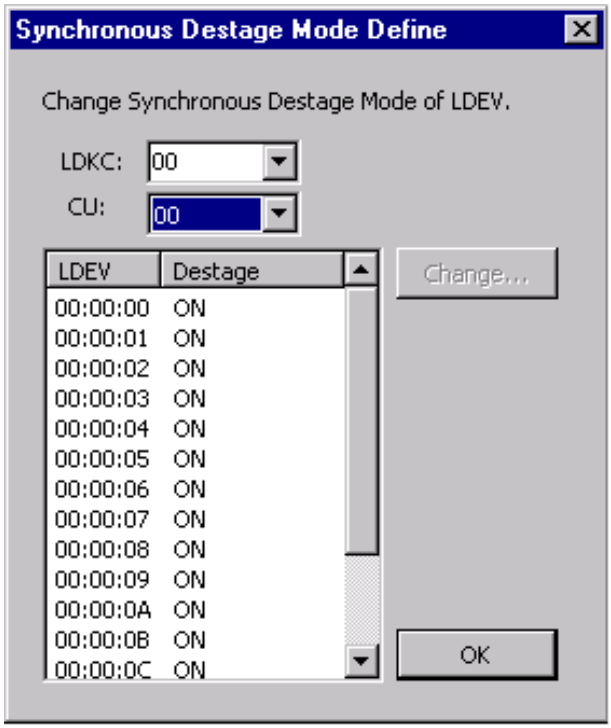
Select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 3-3.)



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

3-3-2 <Synchronous Destage Mode Define window>

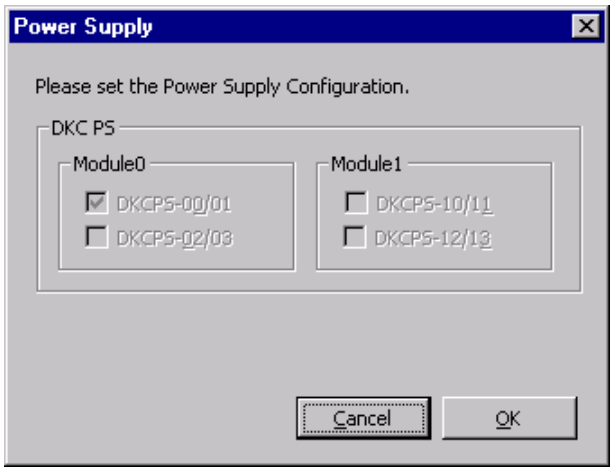
Destage Status of LDEVs to the specified LDKC/CV is displayed.
Select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 3-3.)



3-4 <Setting Power Supply>

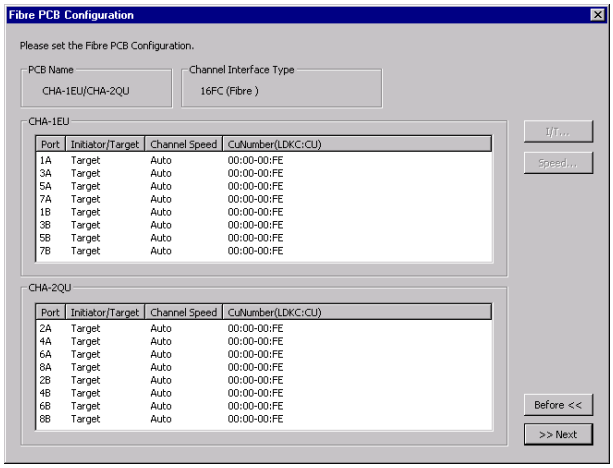
Selecting (CL) [OK]. (Return to Step 3.)

Refer to INST01-50 for the SVP screen display and the conversion of the option type names.

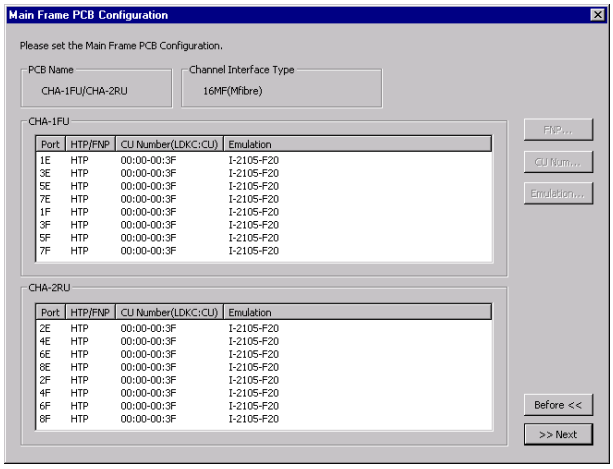


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. <Fibre PCB Configuration window>
After checking the display, select (CL) the [>>Next] button.
Go to the window for setting the next CHA. (For the Fibre PCB, refer to Step 4; for the Mainframe PCB, refer to Step 5.)
When the setting of all the CHAs is completed, go to Step 6.
When the [Before<<] button is selected (CL), the window is returned to the preceding window.

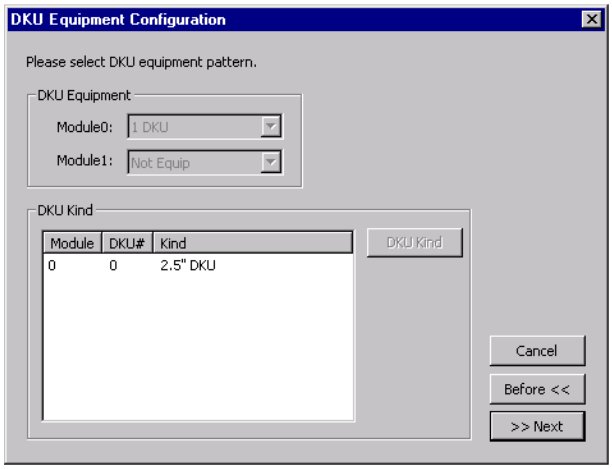


5. <Mainframe PCB Configuration window>
After checking the display, select (CL) the [>>Next] button.
Go to the window for setting the next CHA. (For the Fibre PCB, refer to Step 4; for the Mainframe PCB, refer to Step 5.)
When the setting of all the CHAs is completed, go to Step 6.
When the [Before<<] button is selected (CL), the window is returned to the preceding window.

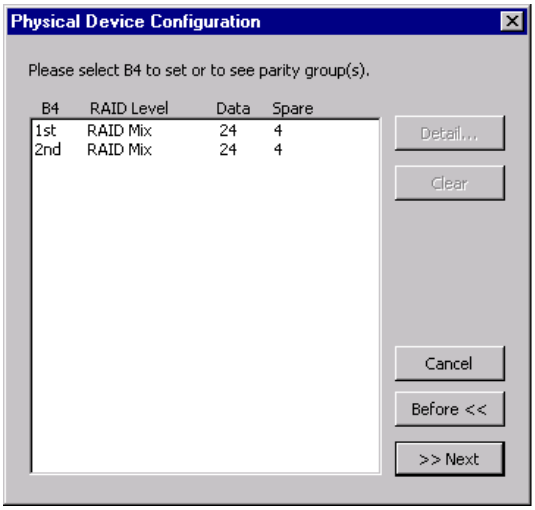


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

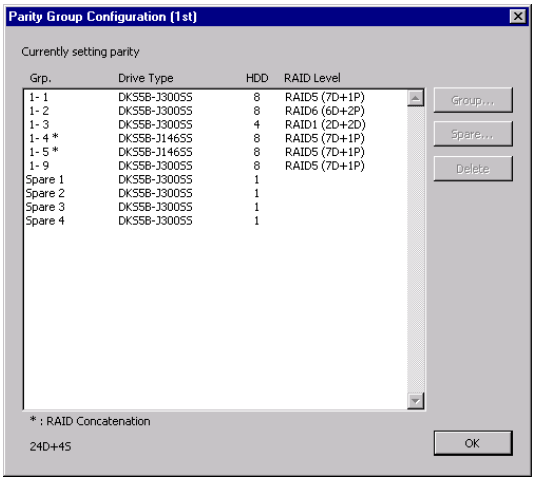
6. <DKU Equipment Configuration window>
The DKU equipment pattern is displayed.
Select (CL) the [>>Next] button. (Go to Step 7.)
This operation is completed when the [Cancel] button is selected (CL).



7. <Physical Device Configuration window>
[Detail…]:
Refers to details of parity group(s) or the spare drive in the B4. (Go to Step 7-1.)
Select (CL) the [>>Next] button. (Go to Step 8.)
This operation is completed when the [Cancel] button is selected (CL).



7-1 <Parity Group Configuration window>
When the parity group is selected (CL) and double clicked, the detailed window is displayed. (Go to Step 9-2.)
Select (CL) the [OK] button. (Return to Step 7.)

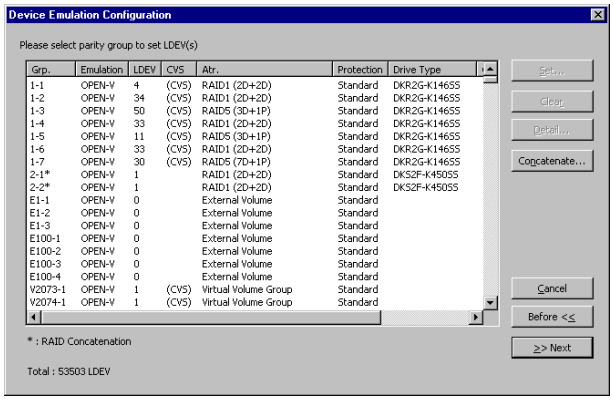


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8. <Setting device emulation>

The 'Device Emulation Configuration' window is displayed.
Select (CL) the parity group and select (CL) the [Detail…] button. (Go to Step 8-1.)
Select (CL) the [Concatenate…] button. (Go to Step 8-2.)

Select (CL) the [>>Next] button. (Go to Step 9.)



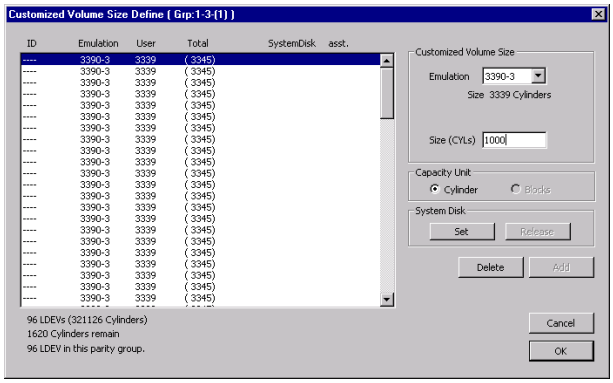
This operation is completed when the [Cancel] button is selected (CL).
(CVS): A parity group for which the CVS has been set
Grp*: A parity group for which the RAID connection has been set

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-1

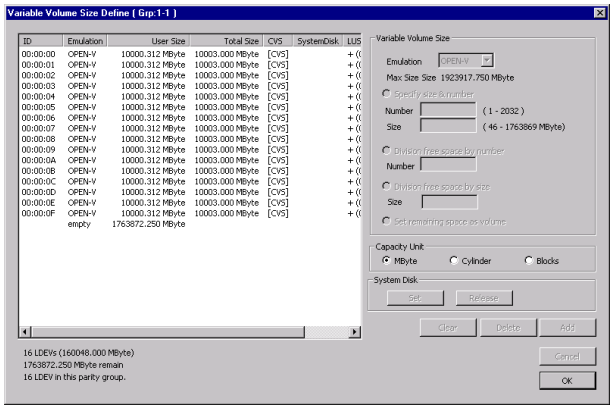
8-1-1 <Customized Volume Size Define>

Customized Volume Size Define is displayed.
Select (CL) [OK]. Return to Step 8 or 8-1.



8-1-2 <Variable Volume Size Define window>

The 'Variable Volume Size Define' window is displayed.



- Capacity Unit
  - "MByte" : Makes data displayed by the Mbyte.
  - "Cylinder": Makes data displayed by the cylinder.
- LUSE : When the LUSE connection is made, a symbol "+" and a number of the volume at the top are displayed.
- asst. : When Path/LUSE/Pool-VOL is defined, "+" is displayed.

  Note: Even if the journal volume is defined, "+" is not displayed.

[Cancel] : Invalidates the setting and makes the preceding window return. Return to Step 8 or 8-1.

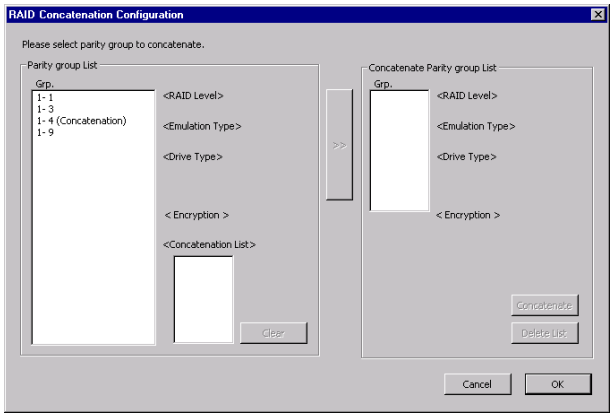
[OK] : Fixes the setting and makes the preceding window return. Return to Step 8 or 8-1.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

8-2 <RAID Concatenation Configuration window>

The 'RAID Concatenation Configuration' window is displayed.
When the "(Concatenation)" displayed in the Parity group List is selected (CL), parity groups that have been concatenated are displayed in the Concatenation List.

Select (CL) the [OK]. Return to Step 8.



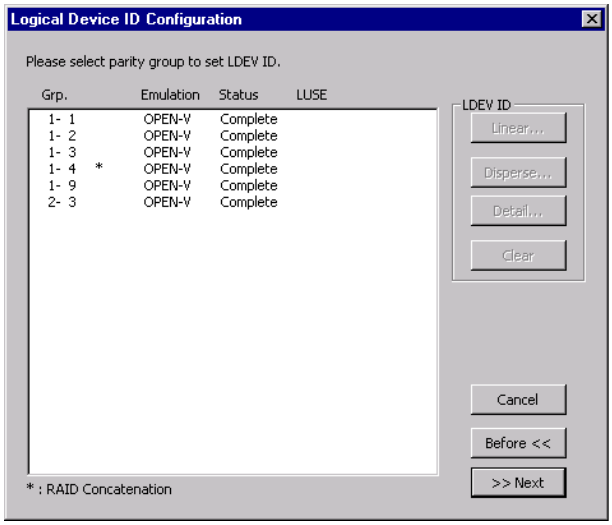
9. <Logical Device ID Configuration window>

Logical Device ID Configuration is displayed.
Select (CL) a parity group and select (CL) [Detail...]. Go to Step 9-1.
Select (CL) [>> Next]. Go to Step 10.
This procedure is terminated by selecting (CL) [Cancel].

Grp*: The top parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.

Status: Status of LDEV ID.

① "Complete" : LDEV ID is assigned.
② "-------" : LDEV ID is not assigned.
③ "Error" : Invalid LDEV ID is assigned.

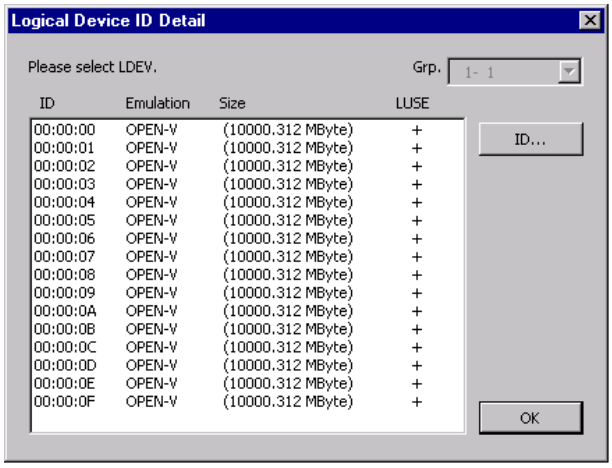


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

9-1

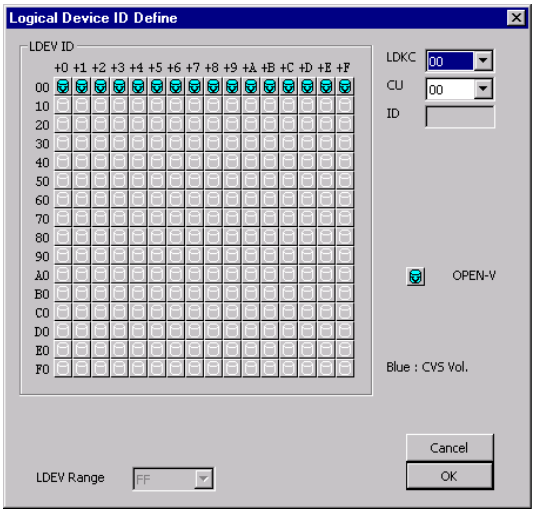
Logical Device ID Detail is displayed.
Select (CL) [ID...]. Go to Step 9-2.
Select (CL) [OK]. Return to Step 9.

Note: In the case of a RAID Concatenation Group, LDEV of the parity group selected by the “Grp List” is displayed.



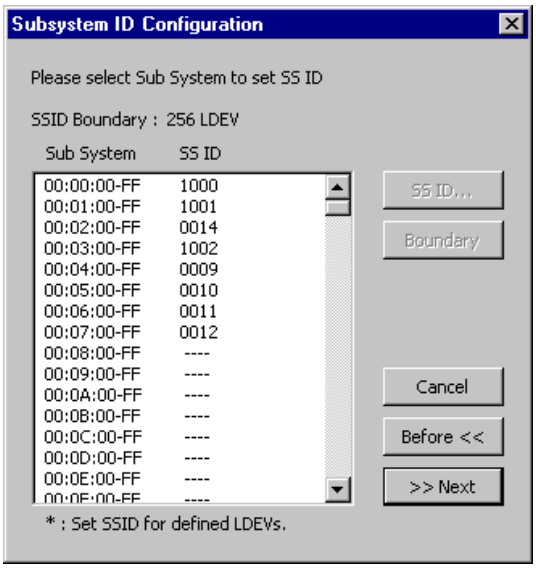
9-2

The status of usage of ID in the specified LDKC/CU is displayed in the LDEV ID panel.
Select (CL) [OK] or [Cancel]. Return to Step 9-1.



10. <Set Subsystem ID>

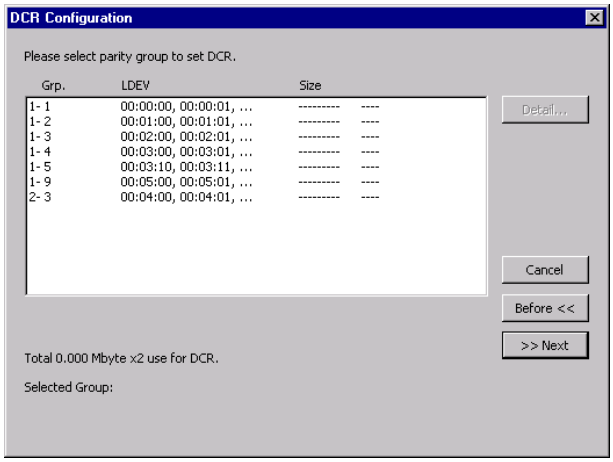
Subsystem ID Configuration is displayed.
Select (CL) [>> Next]. Go to Step 11.
This procedure is terminated by selecting (CL) [Cancel].



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

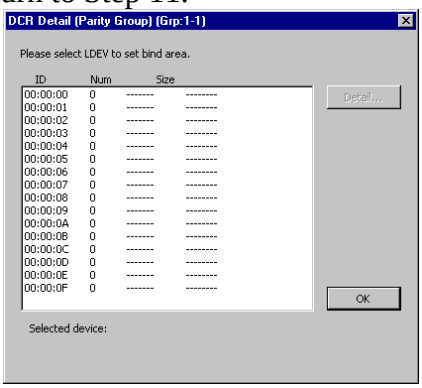
11. <DCR Configuration windows>

When the parity group is selected (CL), and then the [Detail…] button is selected (CL), go to Step 11-1.
Select (CL) the [>>Next] button.
This operation is completed when the [Cancel] button is selected (CL).

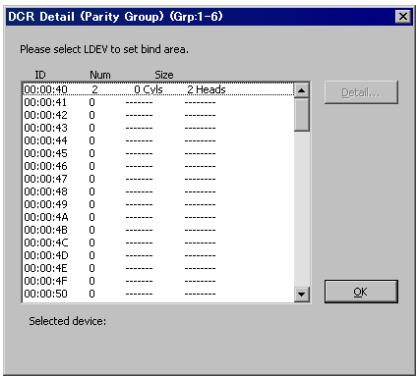


11-1 <DCR detail (Parity group) window>

DCR detail (Parity group) is displayed.
Select (CL) an LDEV and select [Detail...]. Go to Step 11-2.
Select (CL) [OK]. Return to Step 11.



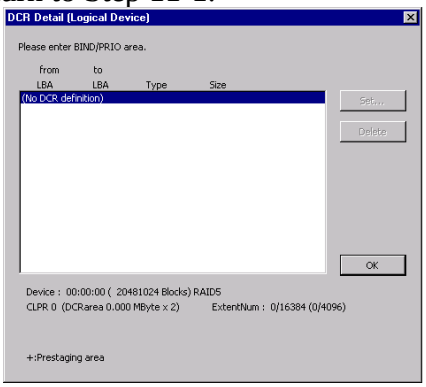
(For open system)



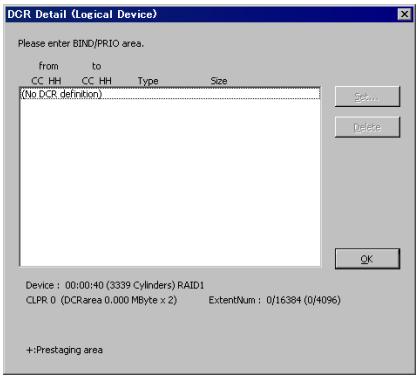
(For Mainframe system)

11-2 <DCR detail (Logical device) window>

DCR detail (Logical device) is displayed.
Select (CL) [OK]. Return to Step 11-1.



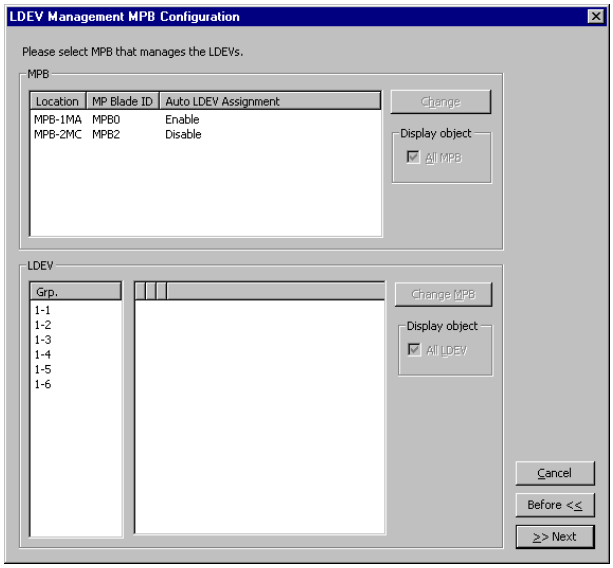
(For open system)



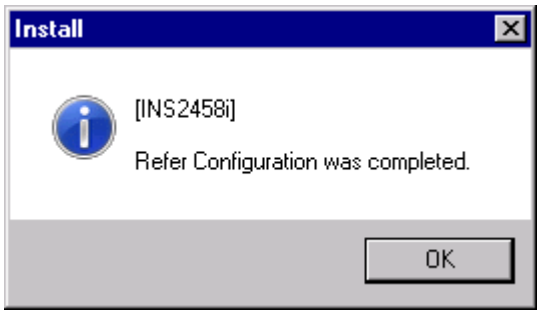
(For Mainframe system)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

12. <LDEV Management MPB Configuration window>
    Auto LDEV Assignment and Management MPB is displayed.
    Select (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step 13.



13.
    Select (CL) [OK].
    Close the 'Install' window.



14.
    Change the Mode from [Modify Mode] to [View Mode].

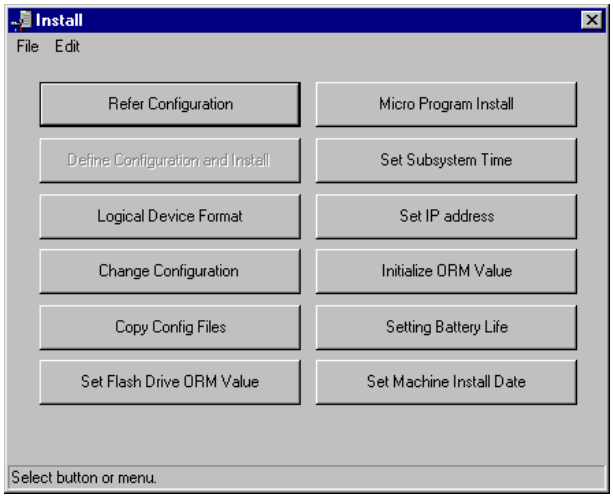
Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5.3 Change Configuration SVP Procedure

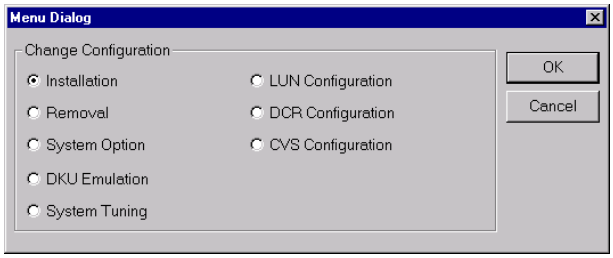
5.3.1 Setting up the New Device Structure Information

1. <Mode Change>
   Change the mode to Modify Mode.
   Select (CL) [Install].

2. <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
   Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



3. <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
   Select (CL) the item in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



Function	Menu Item	
• System Option	System Option	(INST05-640)
• DCR Configuration	DCR Configuration	(INST05-660)
• CVS Configuration	CVS Configuration	(INST05-710)
• LUN Management	LUN Configuration	(INST05-1040)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

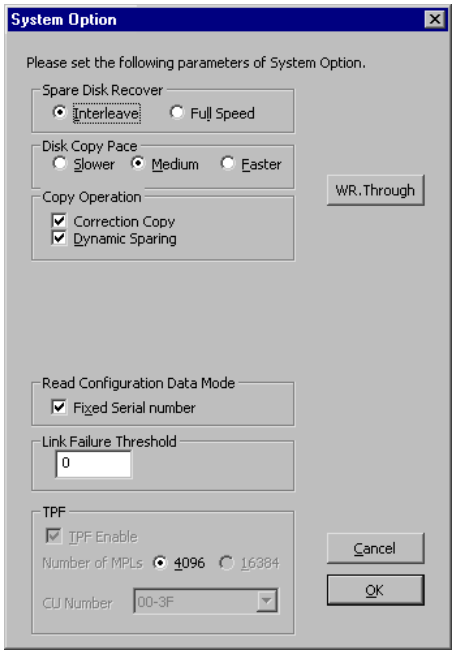
5.3.1.1 System Option

1. <Definition of System Option>
   Define the system option information in the 'System Option' window.

   When [WR.Through] is selected (CL), go to Step 2.

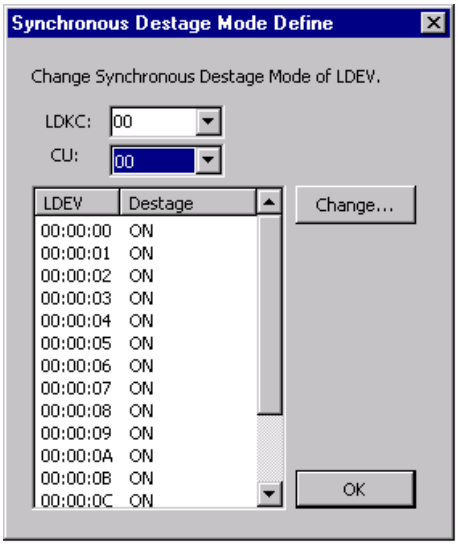
   After all the items are set, select (CL) [OK].
   Go to Step 3.

   Note: When you change defining of Cache Segment Size, please perform dummy replacement of SM-1SA and SM-2SB after change surely.

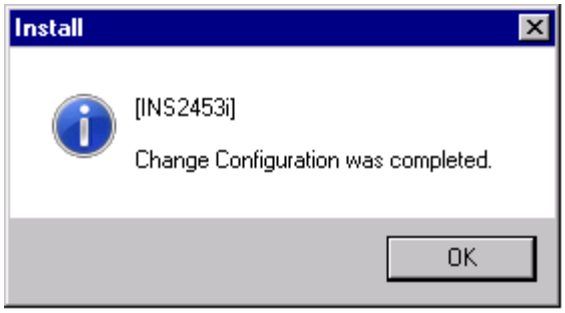


2. <Setting Destage Mode>
   Set the destage mode in the 'Synchronous Destage Mode Define' window.

   When [OK] is selected (CL), return to Step 1.



3. "Change Configuration was completed." is displayed.
   Selection (CL) [OK].

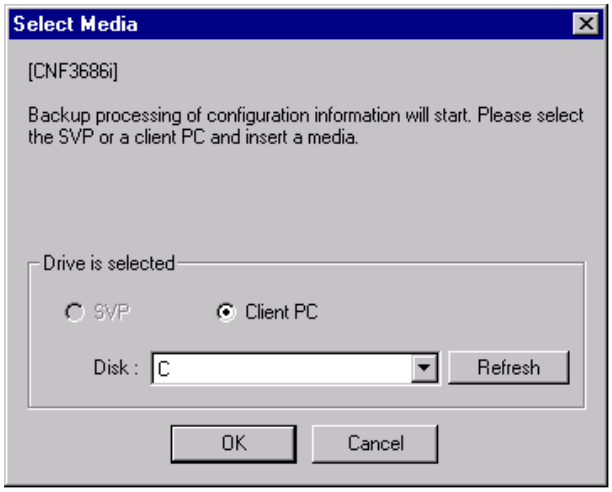


Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.

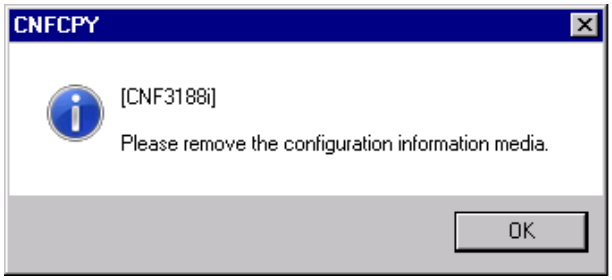
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



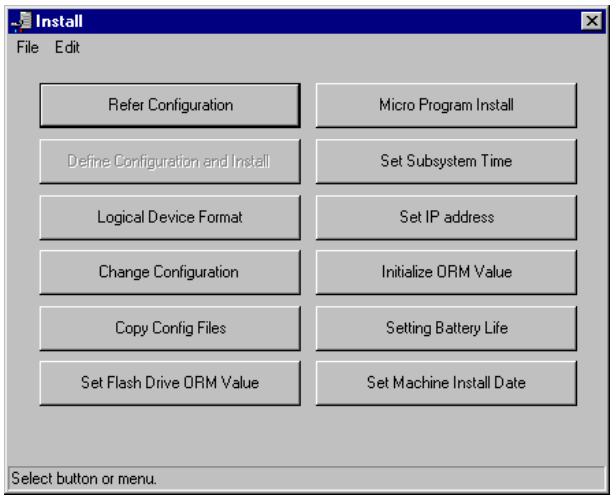
5.

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



6.

After the procedure is completed, return to “Install”.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



7.

Change the Mode from [Modify Mode] to [View Mode].

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

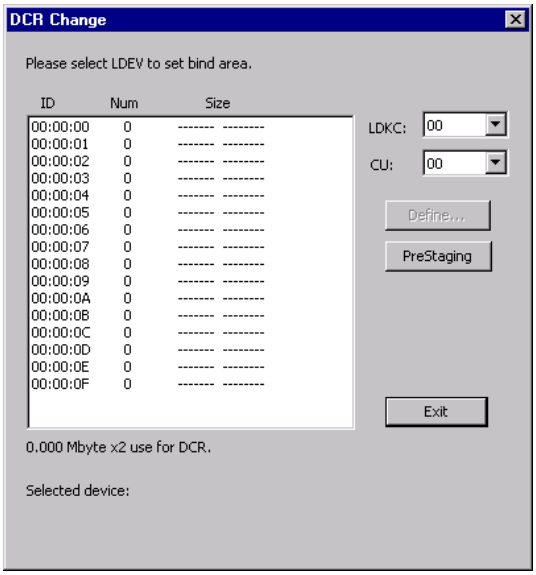
5.3.1.2 DCR Configuration

(1)

The “DCR Change” screen appears and the contents of the entered setting are displayed. When the CU is selected (DR) in the combo box, installed LDEV(s) and contents of the DCR definition are updated. Select (CL) LDEV to change the setting, then press (CL) the [Define...] button.

Total cache memory size occupied by the DCR area is displayed.

If the selected LDEV has a DCR area, the BIND size and the PRIO size are displayed under the “DCR Change” screen.

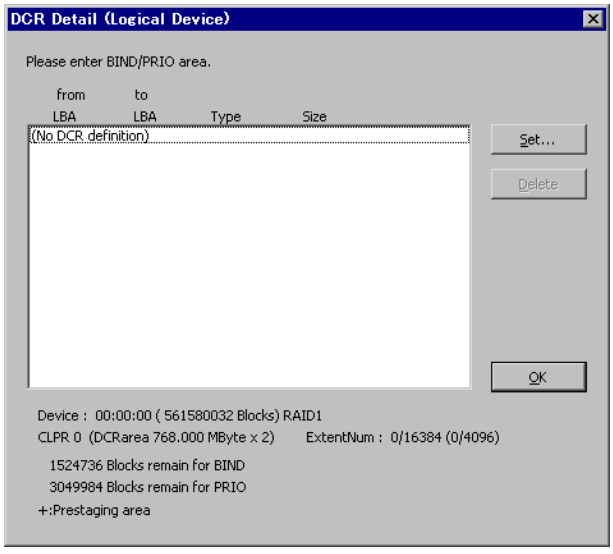


CAUTION

To use DCR function, you should install the program product for mainframe volumes or for open volumes into the DKC. Do not set DCR function to Remote Command Device.

(2)

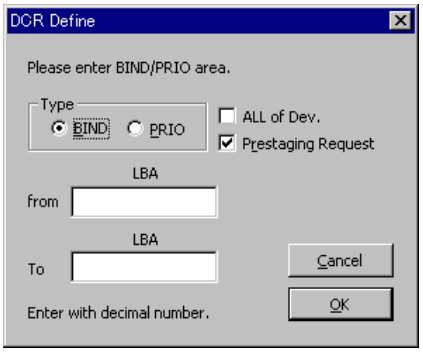
The “DCR Detail (Logical Device)” screen appears and the setting of the DCR in the LDEV is displayed.
To add a new setting, press (CL) the [Set...] button.



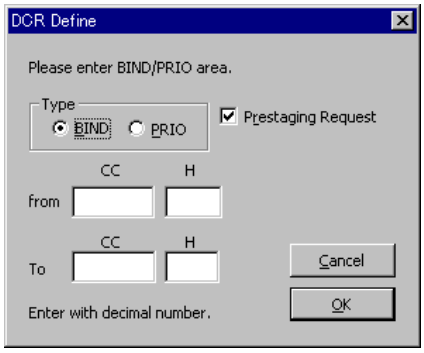
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3)

When the [Set...] button is pressed (CL) on the “DCR Detail (Logical Device)” screen, the “DCR Define” screen appears. To register new data in the DCR area, enter the type, starting cylinder number, starting head number, ending cylinder number, and ending head number (In the case of Mainframe, refer to the screen on the right) or the type, starting LBA, and ending LBA (In the case of the open system, refer to the screen on the left).
If you want to stage the data on the cache, check the Prestaging Request box.
When the entry is completed, return the screen to the “DCR Detail (Logical Device)” screen by pressing (CL) the [OK] button.



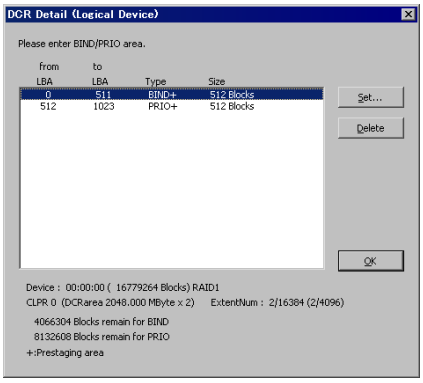
(In the case of open system)



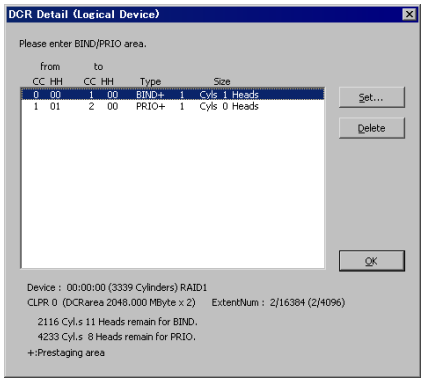
(In the case of Mainframe system)

(4)

Contents of the entered setting are displayed in the list box on the “DCR Detail (Logical Device)” screen.



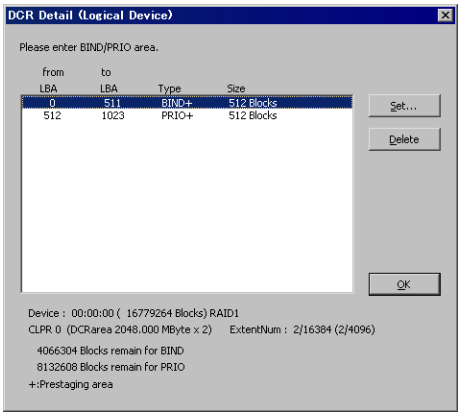
(In the case of open system)



(In the case of Mainframe system)

(5)

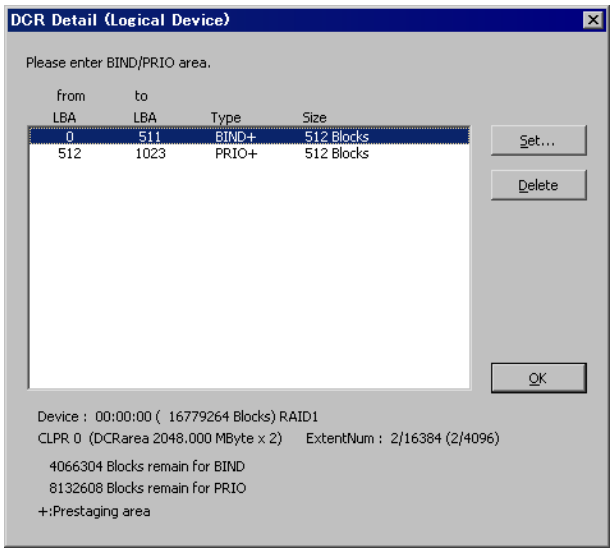
To delete a set item, select (CL) the DCR setting to be deleted and press (CL) the [Delete] button on the “DCR Detail (Logical Device)” screen.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

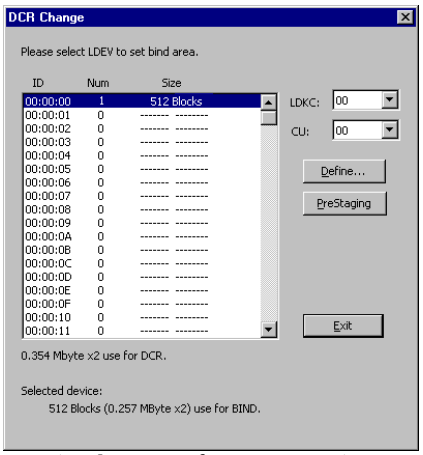
(6)

By pressing (CL) the [OK] button on the "DCR Detail (Logical Device)" screen after the new setting is entered, a process to change the setting for the LDEV is executed.
When no change is required, press (CL) the [Cancel] button.

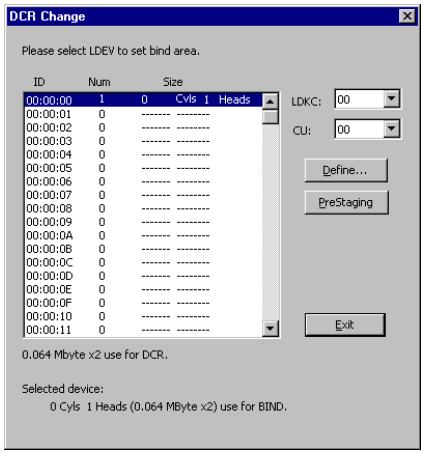


(7)

The screen returns to the "DCR Change" screen after the processing is completed. The changed setting is displayed in the list box.



(In the case of open system)



(In the case of Mainframe system)

(8)

Repeat steps (1) through (7) for the LDEV(s) of which you want to change the setting.

(9)

When you want to set DCR PreStaging, select (CL) [PreStaging].
The [PreStaging] button begins the Pre-staging processing only for the "PreStaging Request" specified data.

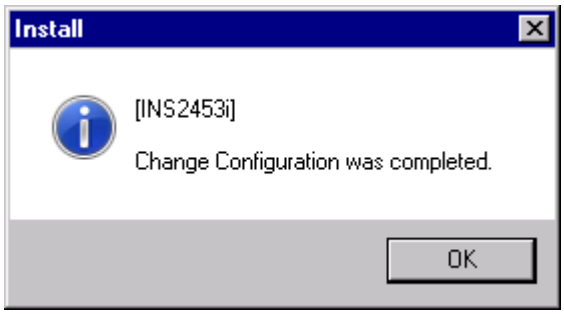
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10)

When the changing operation is completed, quit the “DCR Change” screen by pressing (CL) the [Exit] button.

(11)

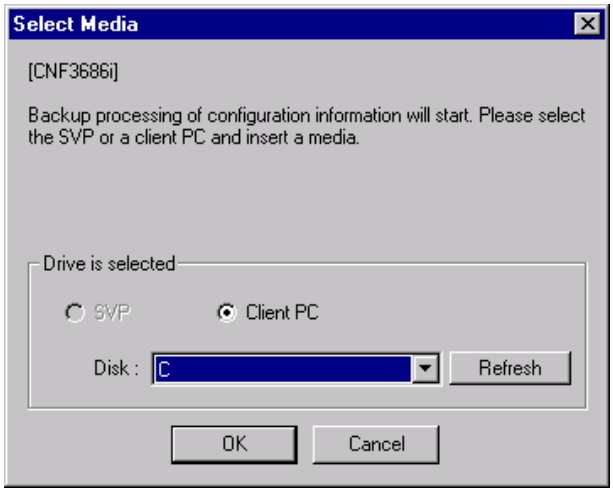
“Change Configuration was completed.” is displayed.
Selection (CL) [OK].



(12)

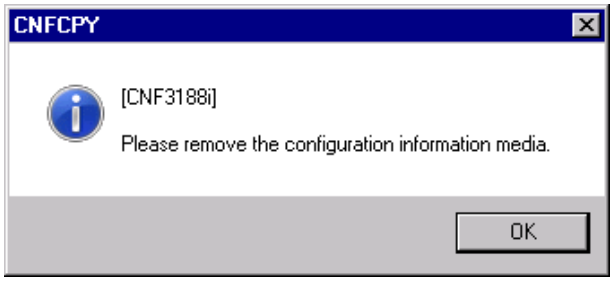
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



(13)

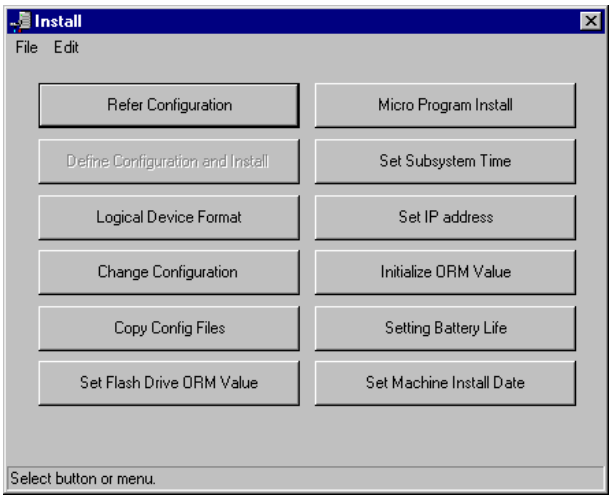
When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(14)

After the procedure is completed, return to “Install”.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(15)

Change the Mode from [Modify Mode] to [View Mode].

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5.3.1.3 CVS Configuration

- Volume to Space---------- Go to step 1.
- LDEV (CVS) Installation---------- Go to step 2.
- Volume Initialize ---------- Go to step 3.

1. <Volume to Space>

CAUTION

When you set Cross-OS File Exchange volumes to customized volumes and reset them to the normal volume again, these volumes could not be set as Cross-OS File Exchange volumes. Please refer to the following table.

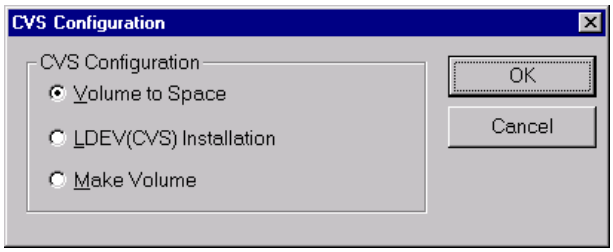
Emulation Types for Cross-OS File Exchange volumes	Emulation types after changing from Customized volume to normal volume
3390-3A	3390-3
3390-3B	
3390-3C	

If you want to reset these volumes as Cross-OS File Exchange, please call technical support division to set them to Cross-OS File Exchange volumes by SVP.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1)

Select (CL) [Volume to Space] and select (CL) [OK].



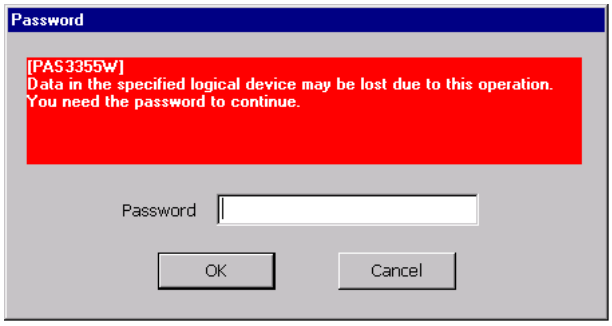
CAUTION

To use CVS function, you should install the program product for mainframe volumes or for open volumes into the DKC.

CAUTION

This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].



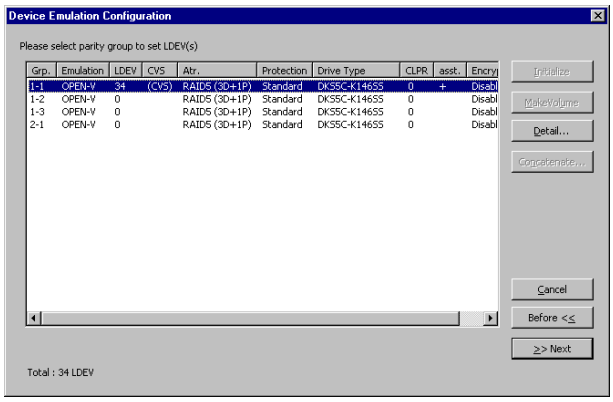
Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2)

Select (CL) a parity group with Volume(s) to be changed on the 'Device Emulation Configuration' window and press (CL) the [Detail...] button. Go to Step (2-1).

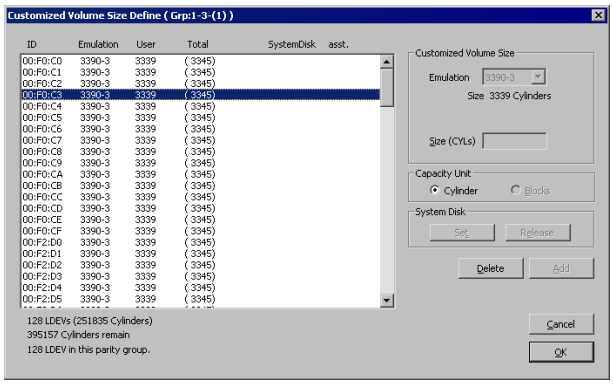
When all the settings are completed, press (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step (4).

(CVS) : A parity group where CVS is installed.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3) <Definition other than OPEN-V>
When the Volume(s) to be deleted is selected (CL) on the 'Customized Volume Size Define' window and the [Delete] button is pressed (CL), the Volume(s) is deleted.
The two or more volumes can be selected and deleted. However, the last one volume cannot be deleted.



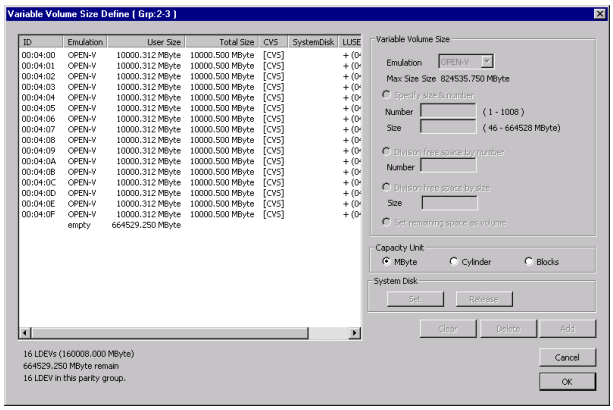
• Capacity Unit
"Cylinder" : Makes data displayed or entered by the Cylinder.
"Blocks" : Makes data displayed or entered by the Blocks.
(When a volume for mainframe host is selected, it became selection of only "Cylinder".)

[Delete] : Deletes a selected volume.
[Cancel] : Invalidates the setting and makes the preceding window return. Return to Step (2) or (2-1).
[OK] : Fixes the setting and makes the preceding window return. Return to Step (2) or (2-1).

Note: In the following case, the [Delete] button is not available.
① Volume with SCSI path(s) ("+" indicated) is selected.
② Volume with LUSE ("+" indicated) is selected.
③ Volume with Pool-VOL ("+" indicated) is selected.
④ Volume with the journal volume ("+" indicated) is selected.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3-1) <Definition of OPEN-V>



When you select a volume you want to delete in the 'Variable Volume Size Define' window and select (CL) the [Delete], the volume is deleted.
The two or more volumes can be selected and deleted. However, the last one volume cannot be de deleted.

- Capacity Unit
  "Cylinder" : Makes data displayed or entered by the Cylinder.
  "Blocks" : Makes data displayed or entered by the Blocks.
- LUSE : When the LUSE connection is made, a symbol "+" and a number of the volume at the top are displayed.
- asst. : When Path/LUSE/Pool-VOL/the journal volume is defined, "+" is displayed.

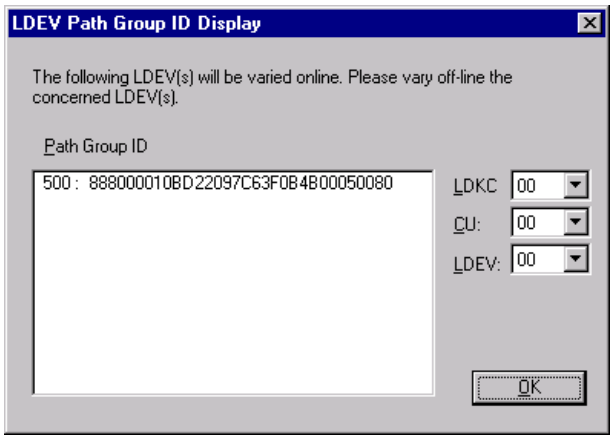
[Delete] : Deletes a selected volume.
[Cancel] : Invalidates the setting and makes the preceding window return. Return to Step (2) or (2-1).
[OK] : Fixes the setting and makes the preceding window return. Return to Step (2) or (2-1).

Note: In the following case, the [Delete] button is not available.
① Volume with SCSI path(s) ("+" indicated) is selected.
② Volume with LUSE ("+" indicated) is selected.
③ Volume with Pool-VOL ("+" indicated) is selected.
④ Volume with the journal volume ("+" indicated) is selected.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) <Display LDEV Path Group ID>

When some of the LDEVs to be uninstalled are connected to hosts because a Vary On-line operation was performed, the “LDEV Path Group ID Display” window appears.



LDKC/CU/LDEV:

Only the LDEVs to be installed, which are connected to hosts, are displayed

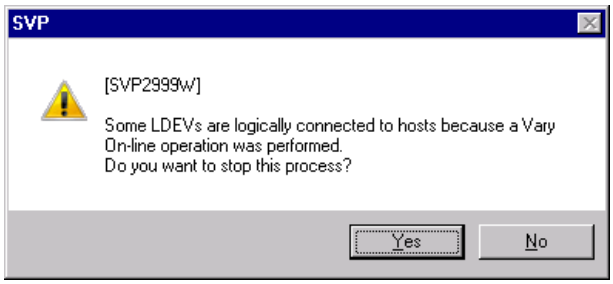
Path Group ID:

List of Path Group IDs of the hosts connected to the LDEVs to be uninstalled.

Depending on the host, the LPAR information may be registered in the 4th byte of the Path Group ID (7th and 8th characters on the window. “01” on the window above), and the host serial number may be registered in the 5th and 6th bytes (9th to 12th characters on the window. “0BD2” on the window above).

After clicking [OK], click [Yes] for the message, “Some LDEVs are logically connected to hosts because a Vary On-line operation was performed. Do you want to stop this process?”

After that, disconnect all the LDEVs to be uninstalled from the host and perform the uninstallation again.

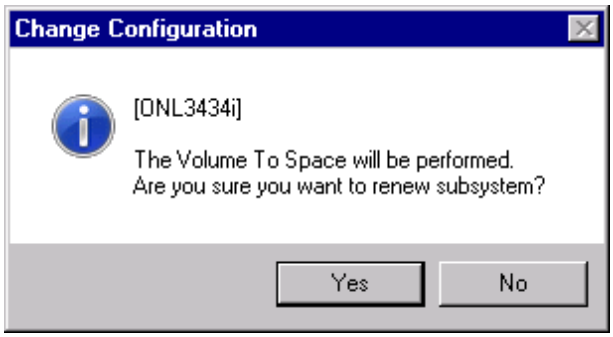


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)

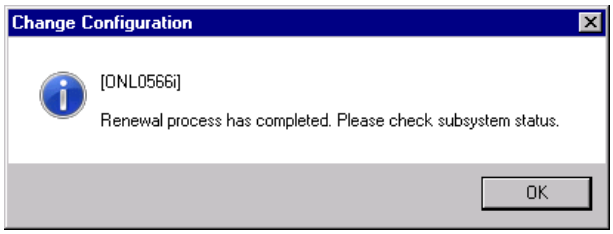
Select (CL) [Yes] in response to "The Volume To Space will be performed. Are you sure you want to renew subsystem?".

When [No] is selected (CL), returns to INST05-630 step 2.



(6)

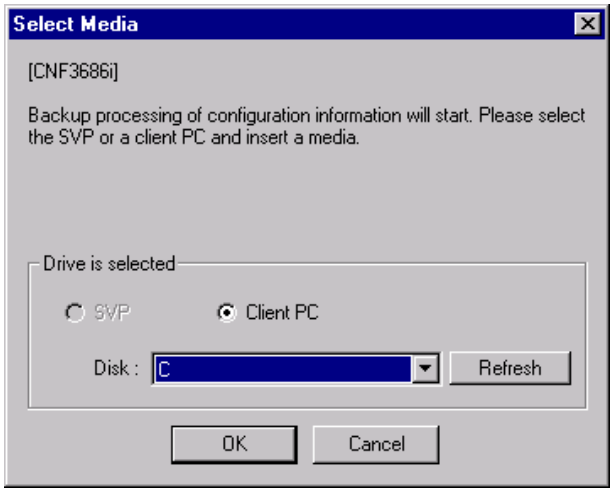
"Renewal process has completed. Please check the subsystem status." is displayed when recovery processing on all installed components is completed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.



(7)

Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

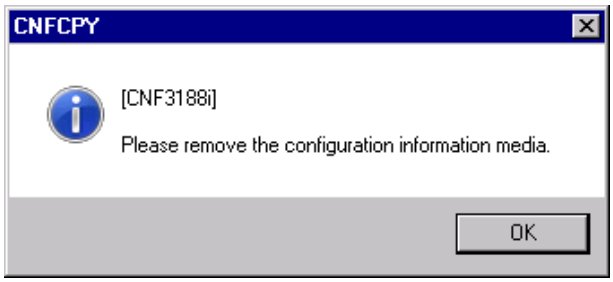
Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

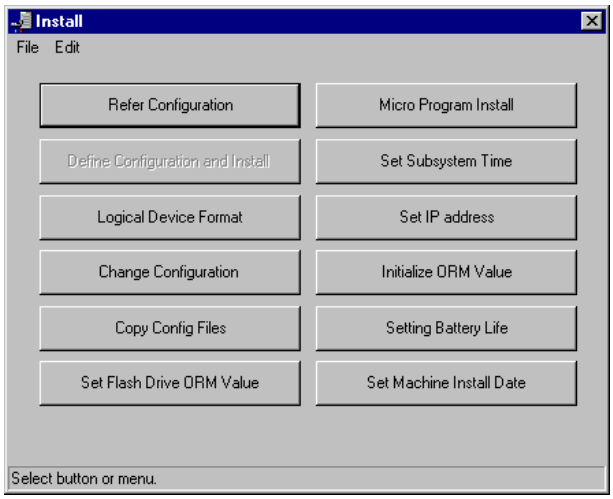
(8)

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



(9)

After the procedure is completed, return to ‘Install’.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(10)

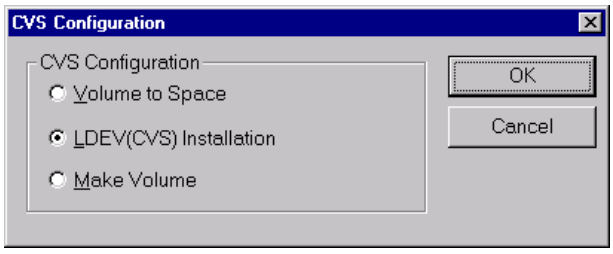
Change the mode to View Mode.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. <LDEV(CVS) Installation>

(1)

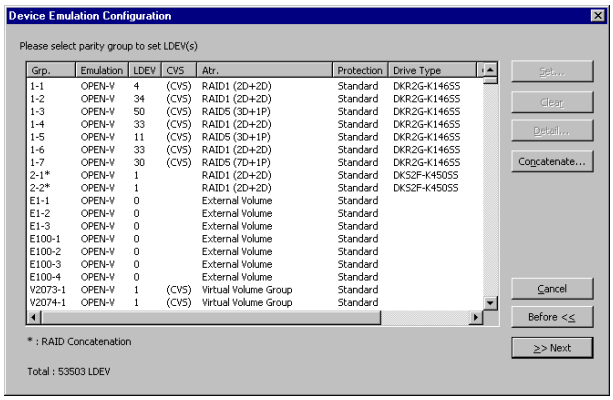
Select (CL) [LDEV(CVS) Installation] and select (CL) [OK].



(2)

Select (CL) a parity group to which the CV(s) is to be added on the "Device Emulation Configuration" screen and press (CL) the [Detail] button. Go to Step (2-1).

When all the settings are completed, press (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step (4).



(CVS): A parity group where CVS is installed.

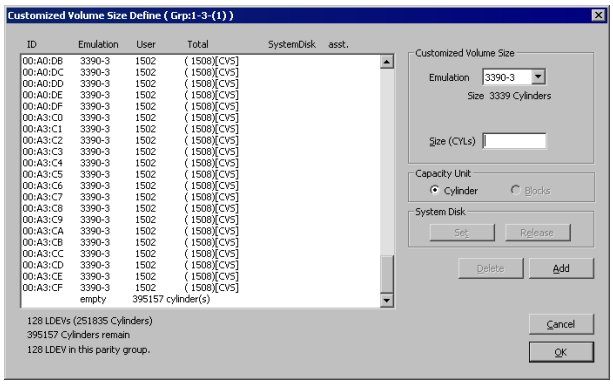
Grp*: A parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3)

A volume other than OPEN-V can be defined in the 'Customized Volume Size Define' window.

- Add of CVS
  Perform ① Add of the Volume.
- Set of the System Disk
  Perform ① Add of the Volume and ② Set of the System Disk.



① Add of the Volume

A volume can be added by entering the LDEV emulation type and the user size (Mbyte/Blocks or Cylinder) of the customized volume (CV) and selecting [Add].
(It can be added in the optional space "empty" by selecting (CL) "empty" from the LDEV list box.)
The two or more CVs can be registered when the operation above is performed repeatedly.

② Set of the System Disk

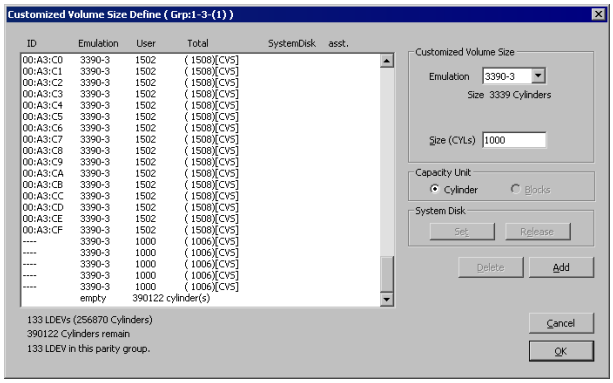
The System Disk can be set by selecting (CL) the volume from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Set].
The System Disk registered by mistake can be released by selecting (CL) the System Disk from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Release].

- Capacity Unit
  "Cylinder" : Makes data displayed or entered by the Cylinder.
  "Blocks" : Makes data displayed or entered by the Blocks.

(When a volume for mainframe host is selected, it became selection of only "Cylinder".)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

The contents registered are displayed in the list box.
The deletion can be made only for the added CV(s). When the addition is made incorrectly, select (CL) [Cancel] to make the setting invalid and perform the setting again.
Also, when the System Disk is set, check that "SystemDisk" is displayed in the LDEV list box.



[OK] : Fixes the setting and makes the preceding window return. Return to Step (2) or (2-1).

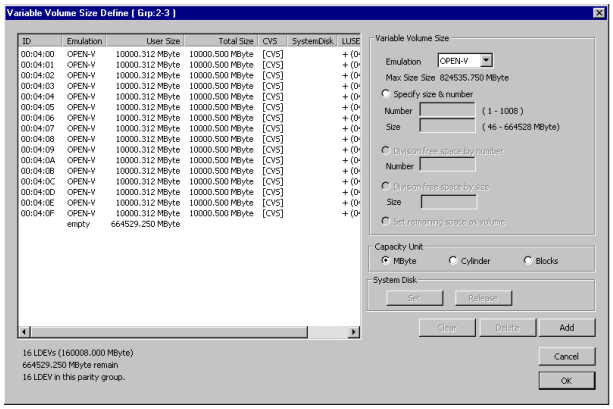
[Cancel] : Invalidates the setting and makes the preceding window return. Return to Step (2) or (2-1).

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3-1) Definition of OPEN-V

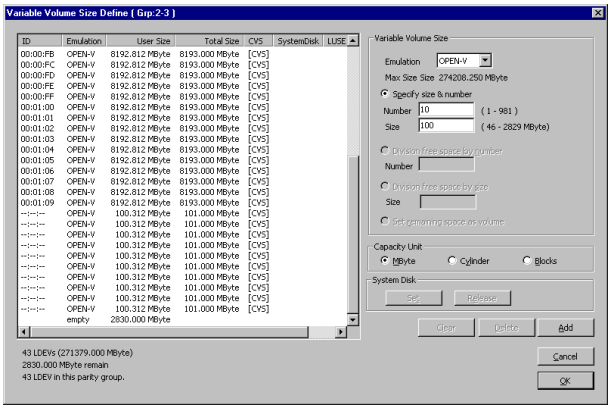
Open-V can be defined in the 'Variable Volume Size Define' window.

- Add of CVS
  Perform ① Add of the Volume.
- Set of the System Disk
  Perform ① Add of the Volume and ② Set of the System Disk.



① <u>Add of the Volume</u>

After selecting the "Specify Size & number" in the 'Variable Volume Size Define' window and entering user size and number of volumes to be added, register a volume by selecting (CL) the [Add].
(It can be added in the optional space "empty" by selecting (CL) "empty" from the LDEV list box.)



② <u>Set of the System Disk</u>

The System Disk can be set by selecting (CL) the volume from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Set].
The System Disk registered by mistake can be released by selecting (CL) the System Disk from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Release].
When the System Disk is set, check that "SystemDisk" is displayed in the LDEV list box.

The volume that have been registered are displayed in the list box. Only the added volume can be deleted.

- Variable Volume Size

"Specify size & number" : Defines the specified number of the specified user size.
"Division free space by number" : Defines the volume divided by the specified number. However, this can be selected only when all the volumes have been deleted.
"Division free space by size" : Defines the volumes whose user sizes are all specified. However, this can be selected only when all the volumes have been deleted.
"Set remaining space as volume" : This can not select.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

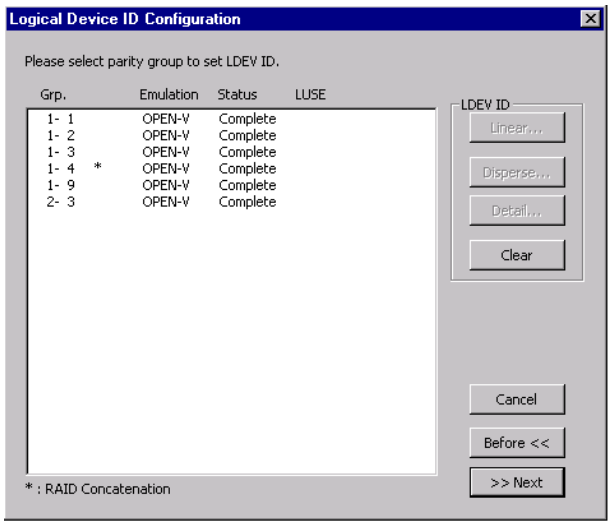
• Capacity Unit

"MByte" : Makes data displayed or entered by the Mbyte.
"Cylinder" : Makes data displayed or entered by the cylinder.
"Blocks" : Makes data displayed or entered by the Blocks.
• LUSE : When the LUSE connection is made, a symbol "+" and a number of the volume at the top are displayed.
• asst. : When Path/LUSE/Pool-VOL/the journal volume is defined, "+" is displayed.
[Delete] : Deletes a selected volume.
[Add] : Adds a volume.
[Set] : Sets System Disk.
[Release] : Release System Disk.
[Cancel] : Invalidates the setting and makes the preceding window return. Return to Step (2) or (2-1).
[OK] : Fixes the setting and makes the preceding window return. Return to Step (2) or (2-1).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4)

Set LDEV ID(s) for the added CV(s). For the parity group having the added CV(s), the status which shows the ID allocation is indicated as "---------". Therefore, select (CL) such a parity group.



[Linear...]: LDEV ID is assigned to LDEV in the order of parity group. Go to Step (5).

[Disperse...]:LDEV ID is assigned discretely in the order of parity group. Go to Step (5).

[Detail...]: A screen to define LDEV in detail is displayed. Go to Step (5)-1.

Grp*: The top parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.

Status: Status of LDEV ID.

① "Complete" : LDEV ID is assigned.

② "-------" : LDEV ID is not assigned.

③ "Error" : Invalid LDEV ID is assigned.

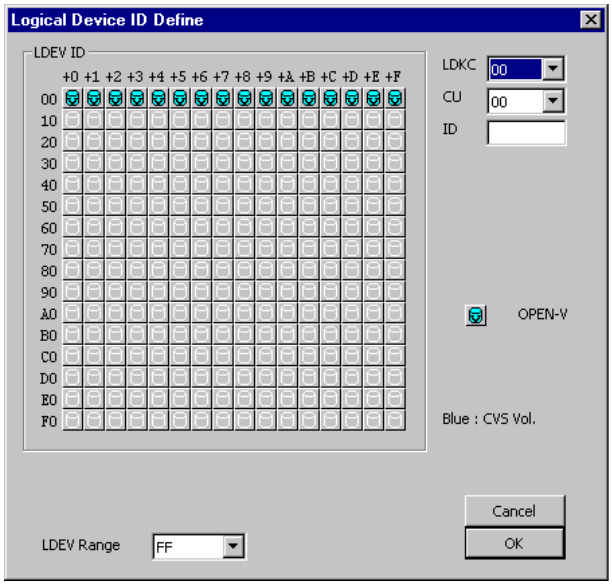
---

(5)

Press (CL) the [Linear...] button and enter an LDEV ID you want to allocate on the "Logical Device ID Define" screen.

Make sure that the entered item is correct and select (CL) [OK]. Go to Step (6).

Note: The definition range (terminal) is decided with LDEV Range.
For example, if LEDV Range is defined as 7F, LDEV ID is assigned only within the range of 00 to 7F.

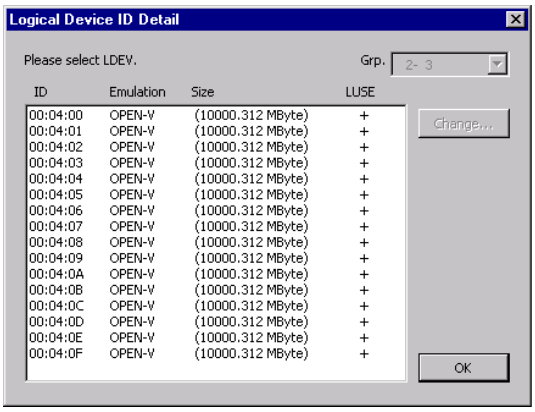


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)-1

When the [Detail...] is pressed (CL), the 'Logical Device ID Detail' window is displayed. Select an emulation type for which the LDKC, CU and ID status are displayed as "--:--:--" and select (CL) [Change...]. Go to Step (5)-2.
When you want to register successive IDs, you can select the two or more emulation types.

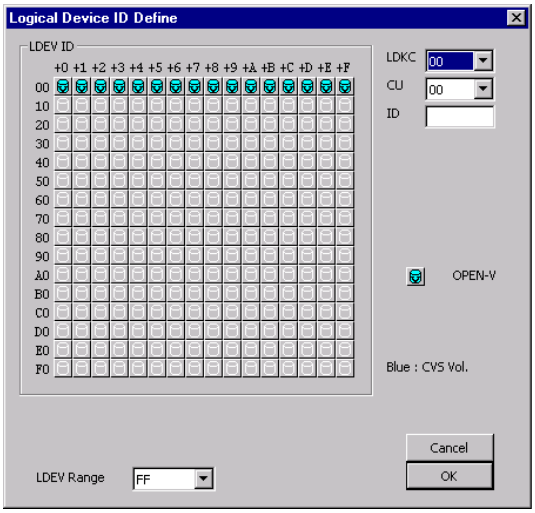
Note: In the case of a RAID Concatenation Group, LDEV of the parity group selected by the "Grp List" is displayed.



(5)-2

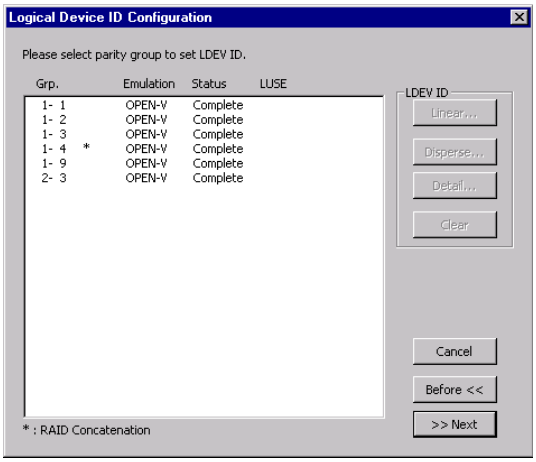
Enter LDKC, a CU and LDEV ID you want to allocate on the 'Logical Device ID Define' window. Then, select (CL) [OK].
Go to Step (5)-3.

Note: The definition range (terminal) is decided with LDEV Range.
For example, if LEDV Range is defined as 7F, LDEV ID is assigned only within the range of 00 to 7F.



(5)-3

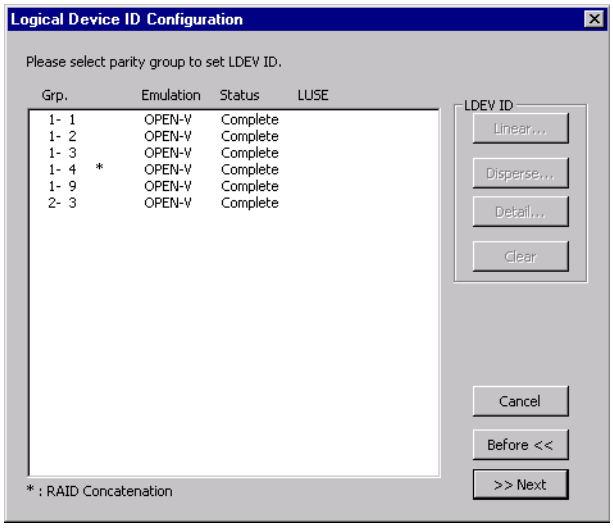
Make sure that the LDKC(s), the CU(s) and ID(s) have been registered.
If there is any emulation type for which the LDKC, CU and ID status are displayed as "--:--:--", return to Step (5)-1.
If all the settings have been made, select (CL) [OK]. Go to Step (6).



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(6)

When the screen is returned to the 'Logical Device ID Configuration' window, the setting result is displayed.



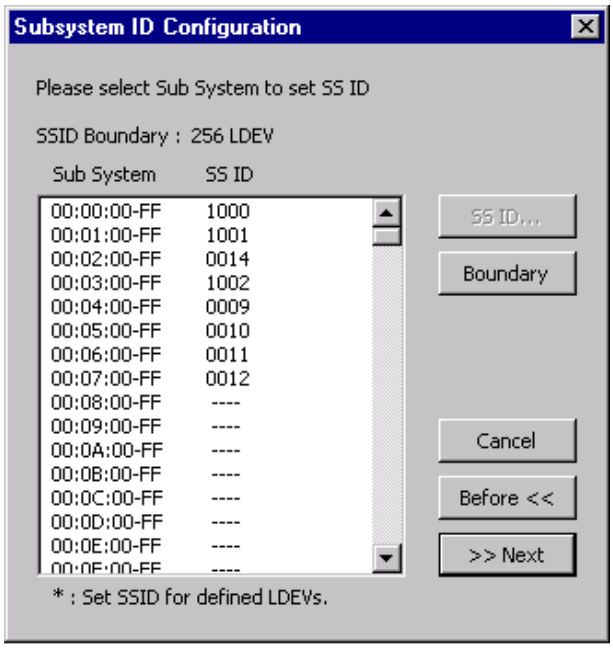
If the status of a parity group shows other than "Complete", return to Step (4).
After all the settings are completed, select (CL) [Detail...] to check the settings, and then select (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step (7).

Grp*: The top parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.
Status: Status of LDEV ID.
① "Complete" : LDEV ID is assigned.
② "-------" : LDEV ID is not assigned.
③ "Error" : Invalid LDEV ID is assigned.

---

(7)

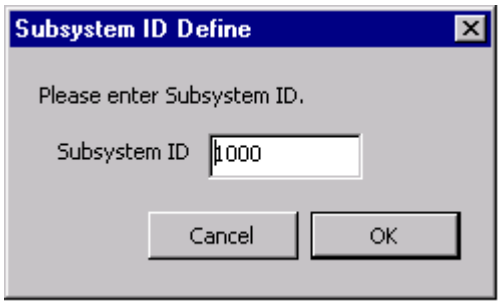
If a new Subsystem ID (SS ID) is required as a result of defining an LDEV ID, define the new Subsystem ID. Select (CL) a subsystem where the Subsystem ID is to be newly defined and press (CL) the [SS ID...] button. Go to Step (8).
When no subsystem ID is to be defined, selecting [>>Next]. Go to Step (9).



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8)

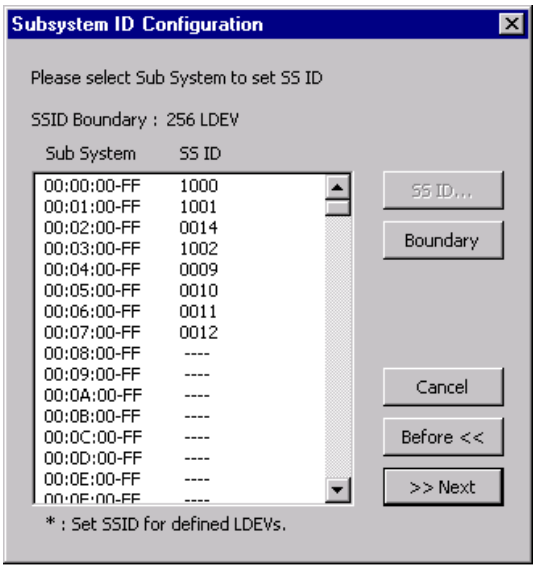
Enter the Subsystem ID on the “Subsystem ID Define” screen and select (CL) [OK]. Go to Step (9).



(9)

When the screen is returned to the “Subsystem ID Configuration” screen by pressing (CL) the [OK] button, the set contents are displayed.

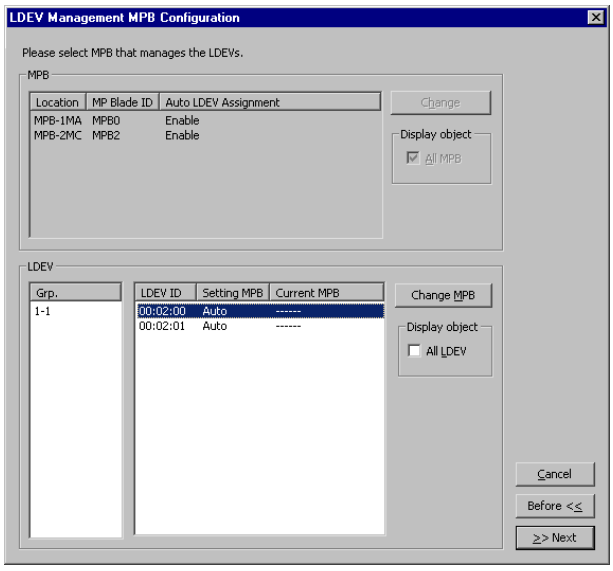
When [>>Next] is selected (CL), the definition of the addition ends. (Additional process starts.) Go to Step (10).



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

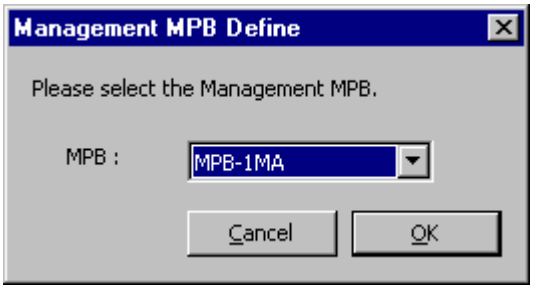
(10)

In the ‘LDEV Management MPB Configuration’ window, select (CL) [Change MPB].
Go to Step (11).



(11)

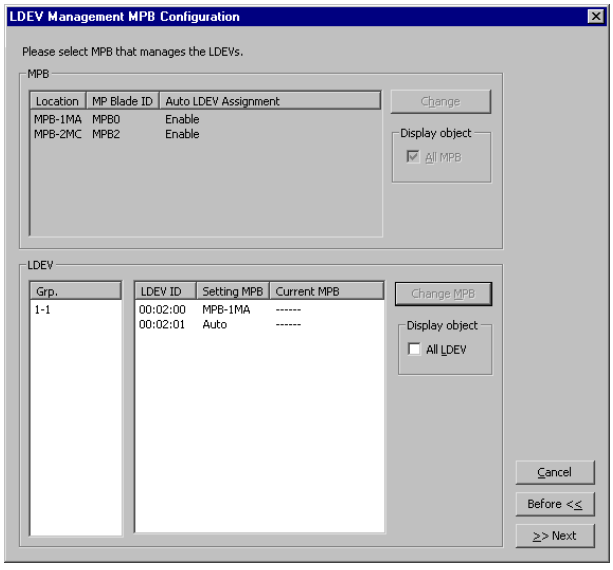
Define Management MPB and select (CL) [OK].
Go to Step (12).



(12)

When the screen is returned to the ‘LDEV Management MPB Configuration’ window, the setting result is displayed.

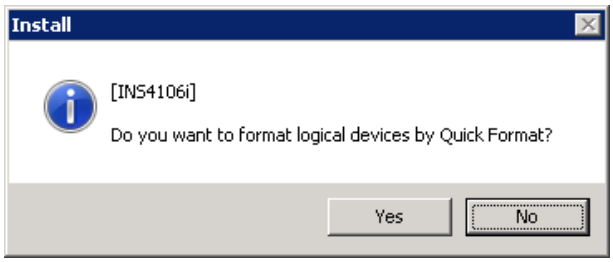
Make sure that the entered item is correct and select (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step (13).



Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(13) <Selection of format>

Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “Do you want to format logical devices by Quick Format?” when you execute Quick Format. When [No] is selected (CL), usual LDEV Format is executed.



Note: Next, Quick Format cannot be executed in the shown volume.

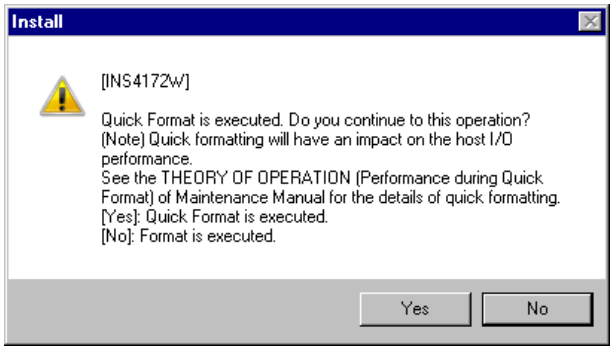
- external volume
- Volumes whose access attribute is not Read/Write
- Pool volumes (pool-VOLs)
- Journal volumes

When [Yes] is selected Go to Step (14).
When [No] is selected Go to Step (15).

---

(14) <Execution of Quick Format>

For the message “Quick Format is executed. Do you continue to this operation?
(Note) Quick formatting will have an impact on the host I/O performance.
See the THEORY OF OPERATION (Performance during Quick Format) of Maintenance Manual for the details of quick formatting.
[Yes]: Quick Format is executed.
[No]: Format is executed.”, select (CL) [Yes] when Quick Format is to be executed. Select (CL) [No] when normal LDEV format is to be executed.



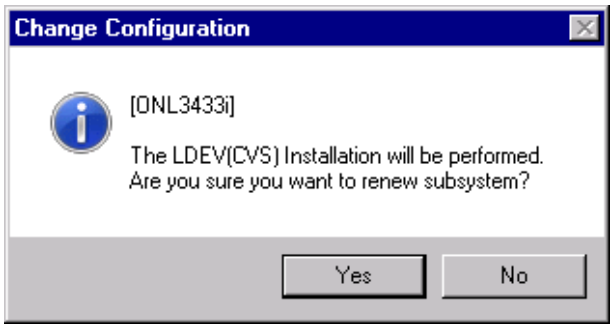
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(15)

Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “The LDEV(CVS) Installation will be performed. Are you sure you want to renew subsystem?”.

When [No] is selected (CL), returns to INST05-630 Step 2.

Note: On page INST05-872 (14), it advances to (16)-1 when a Quick Format is selected (CL).

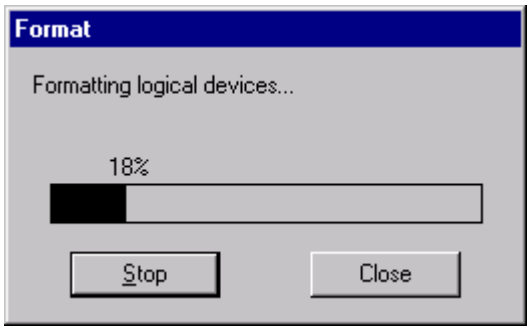


Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(16)

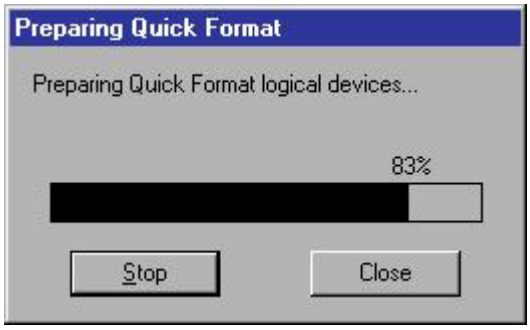
"Formatting logical devices..." is displayed.

Note: When System Option 269 is set and all LDEVs in ECC Group are other than the format target, SIM = 0x4100XX is not output at the end even if the SATA drive is included in the format target.



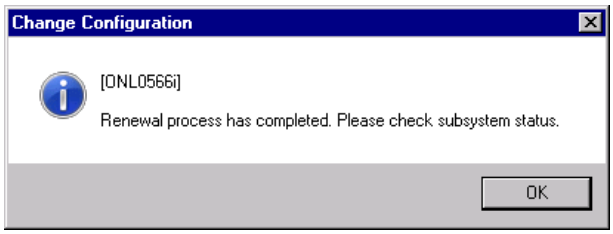
(16)-1

"Preparing Quick Format logical devices..." is displayed.



(17)

"Renewal process has completed. Please check subsystem status." is displayed when recovery processing on all installed components is completed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.



(17)-1 <QUICK FORMAT>

Refer to the logical device window in the "Maintenance" window to check that the Quick Format is in progress. (SVP03-280 through 370)

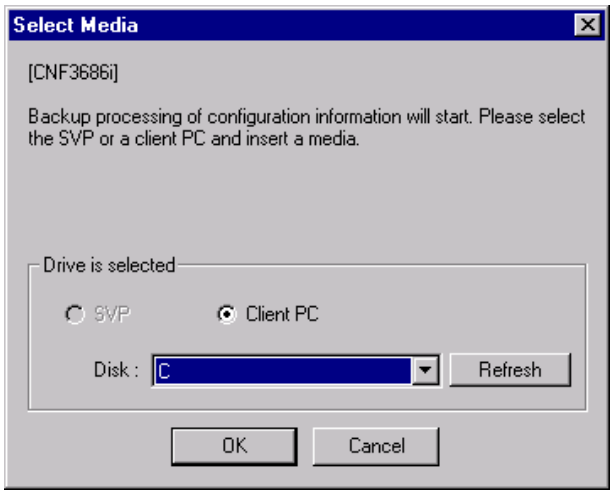
Note: It is necessary to check only if you select the Quick Format in INST05-872 Step (14).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(18)

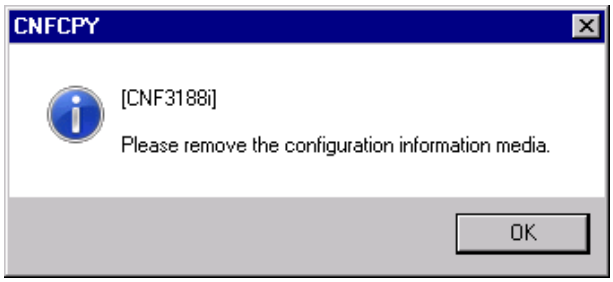
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



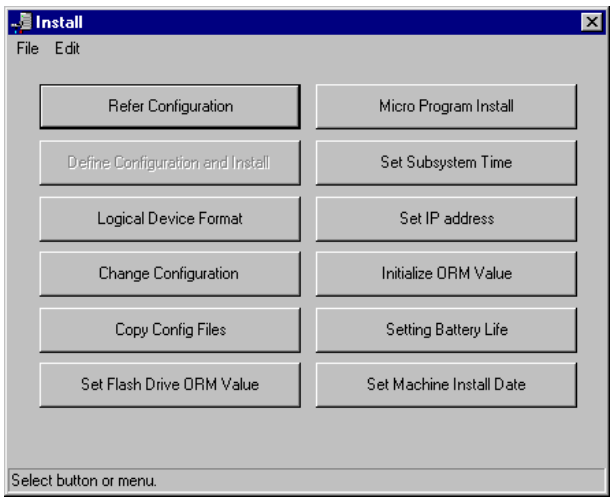
(19)

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



(20)

After the procedure is completed, return to ‘Install’.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(21)

Change the mode to View Mode.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

CAUTION

When you set Cross-OS File Exchange volumes to customized volumes and reset them to the normal volume again, these volumes could not be set as Cross-OS File Exchange volumes. Please refer to the following table.

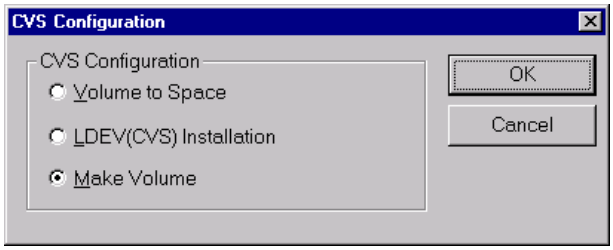
Emulation Types for Cross-OS File Exchange volumes	Emulation types after changing from Customized volume to normal volume
3390-3A	3390-3
3390-3B	
3390-3C	

If you want to reset these volumes as Cross-OS File Exchange, please call technical support division to set them to Cross-OS File Exchange volumes by SVP.

3. <Volume Initialize>

(1)

Select (CL) [Make Volume], then select (CL) [OK].

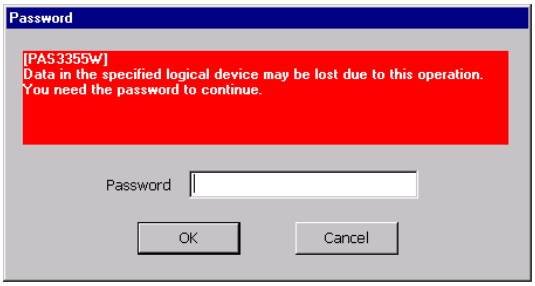


CAUTION

This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Note: When the Make Volume function is performed, the alias information which is set to the recreated LDEV by these operations is also deleted.
If you set the alias to the LDEV, you must migrate the alias information to another LDEV before the Make Volume function is performed, or you must reconfigure the alias after the Make Volume function is performed.

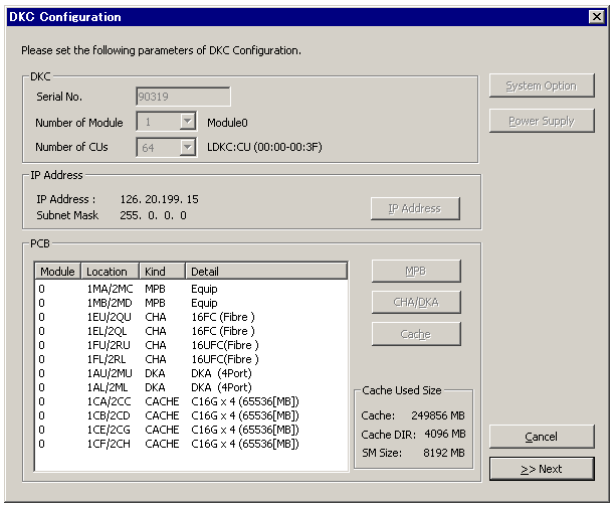
Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(1-1)

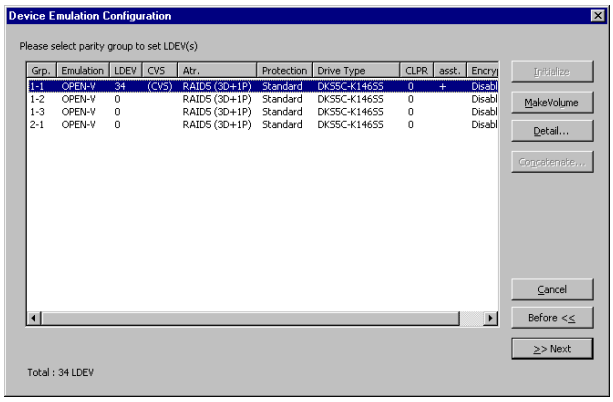
Select (CL) [>>Next].
Go to Step (2).



Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2)

A parity group can initialize of LDEV in the 'Device Emulation Configuration' window.



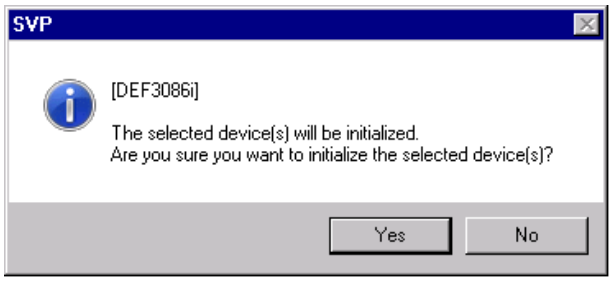
Select (CL) the parity group to be defined and select (CL) a function from the list box.
[MakeVolume] : All the volumes are deleted, and defined volume.

When all the settings are completed, press (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step (4).

(CVS) : A parity group where CVS is installed.
asst. : A parity group where the Make Volume process cannot be performed because it includes the LDEV in which Path/LUSE/pool-VOL/the journal volumes is set.

(2-1)

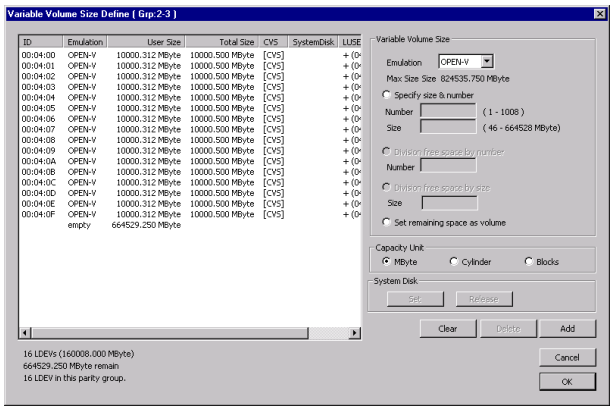
A message, "The selected device(s) will be initialized. Are you sure you want to initialize the selected device(s)?" is displayed. Select (CL) [Yes].



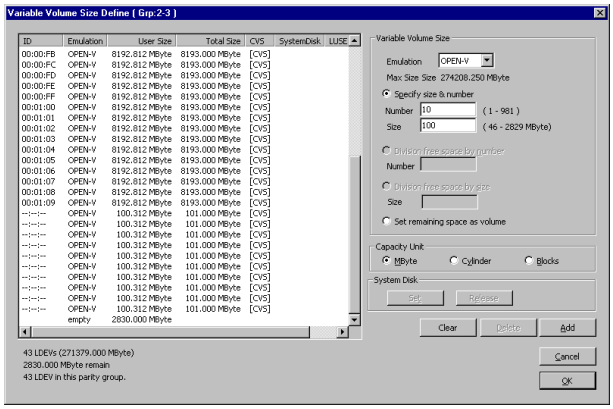
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2-2) Definition of OPEN-V

Open-V can be defined in the 'Variable Volume Size Define' window.



- <u>Add of the Volume</u>
  After selecting the "Specify Size & number" in the 'Variable Volume Size Define' window and entering user size and number of volumes to be added, register a volume by selecting (CL) the [Add].
  (It can be added in the optional space "empty" by selecting (CL) "empty" from the LDEV list.



- <u>Set of the System Disk</u>
  The System Disk can be set by selecting (CL) the volume from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Set].
  The System Disk registered by mistake can be released by selecting (CL) the System Disk from the LDEV list box and selecting (CL) [Release].

The volume that has been registered is displayed in the list box. Only the added volume can be deleted.

- Variable Volume Size
  "Specify size & number" : Defines specified number of specified user sizes.
  "Division free space by number : Defines a volume divided into specified number of portions. However, this can be selected only when all the volumes have been deleted.
  "Division free space by size : Defines volumes whose sizes are all specified ones. However, this can be selected only when all the volumes have been deleted.
  "Set remaining space as volume": Defines an empty space as a volume.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

- Capacity Unit
  "MByte" : Makes data displayed or entered by the Mbyte.
  "Cylinder" : Makes data displayed or entered by the cylinder.
  "Blocks" : Makes data displayed or entered by the Blocks.
- LUSE : When the LUSE connection is made, a symbol "+" and a number of the volume at the top are displayed.
- asst. : When Path/LUSE/Pool-VOL/the journal volume is defined, "+" is displayed.

[Clear] : Deletes all the volumes.
[Delete] : Deletes a selected volume.
[Add] : Adds a volume.
[Set] : Sets System Disk.
[Release] : Release System Disk.
[Cancel] : Invalidates the setting and makes the preceding window return. The routine is returned to Step (2).
[OK] : Fixes the setting and makes the preceding window return. The routine is returned to Step (2).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

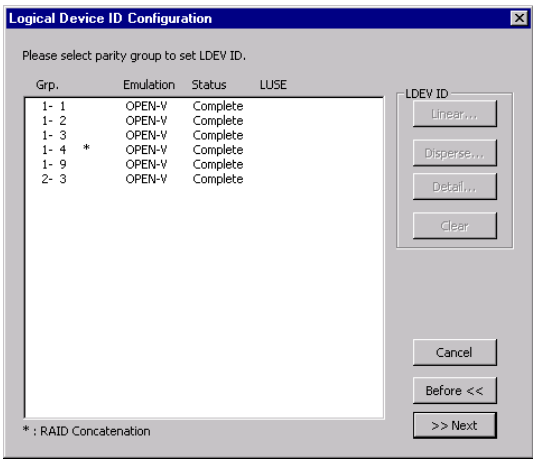
(3)

To return the volume(s) in other parity group(s) to the normal LDEV(s), repeat Step (2). Return to step (2).

---

(4)

Set LDEV ID(s) for the added LDEV(s). For the parity group having the added LDEV(s), the status which shows the ID allocation is indicated as "---------". Therefore, select (CL) such a parity group.



[Linear...]: LDEV ID is assigned to LDEV in the order of parity group. Go to step (5).
[Disperse...]:LDEV ID is assigned discretely in the order of parity group. Go to step (5).
[Detail...]: A screen to define LDEV in detail is displayed. Go to Step (5)-1.

Grp*: The top parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.
Status: Status of LDEV ID.
① "Complete" : LDEV ID is assigned.
② "-------" : LDEV ID is not assigned.
③ "Error" : Invalid LDEV ID is assigned.

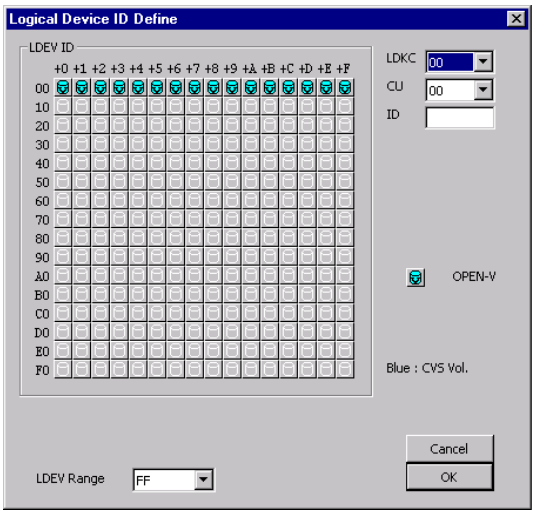
---

(5)

Press (CL) the [Linear...] button and enter an LDEV ID you want to allocate on the "Logical Device ID Define" screen.

Make sure that the entered item is correct and select (CL) [OK]. Go to Step (6).

Note: The definition range (terminal) is decided with LDEV Range.
For example, if LEDV Range is defined as 7F, LDEV ID is assigned only within the range of 00 to 7F.

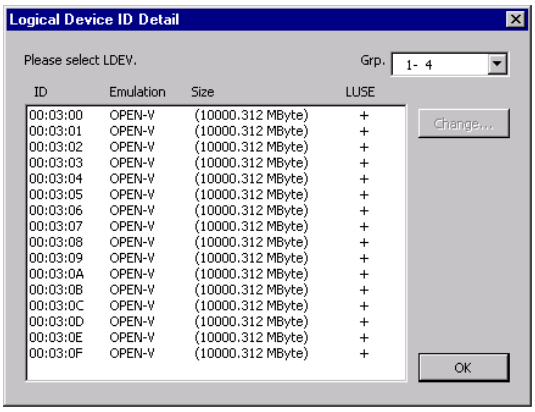


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5)-1

When the [Detail...] is pressed (CL), the 'Logical Device ID Detail' window is displayed. Select an emulation type for which the LDKC, CU and ID status are displayed as "--:--:--" and select (CL) [Change...]. Go to Step (5)-2.
When you want to register successive IDs, you can select the two or more emulation types.

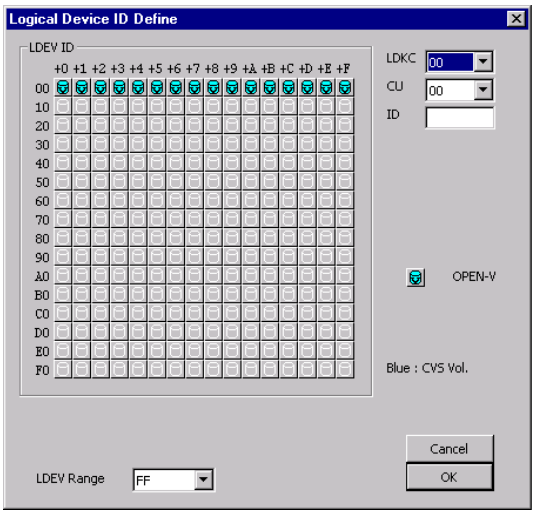
Note: In the case of a RAID Concatenation Group, LDEV of the parity group selected by the "Grp List" is displayed.



(5)-2

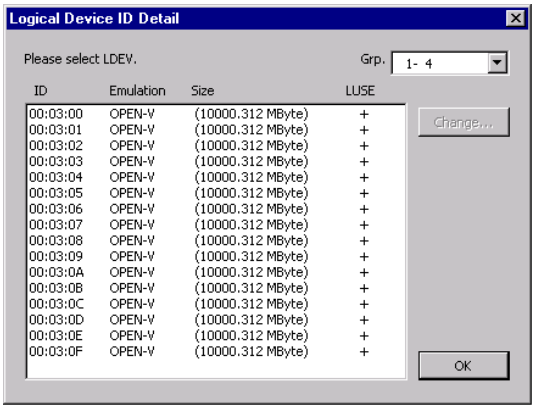
Enter LDKC, a CU and LDEV ID you want to allocate on the 'Logical Device ID Define' window. Then, select (CL) [OK].
Go to Step (5)-3.

Note: The definition range (terminal) is decided with LDEV Range.
For example, if LDEV Range is defined as 7F, LDEV ID is assigned only within the range of 00 to 7F.



(5)-3

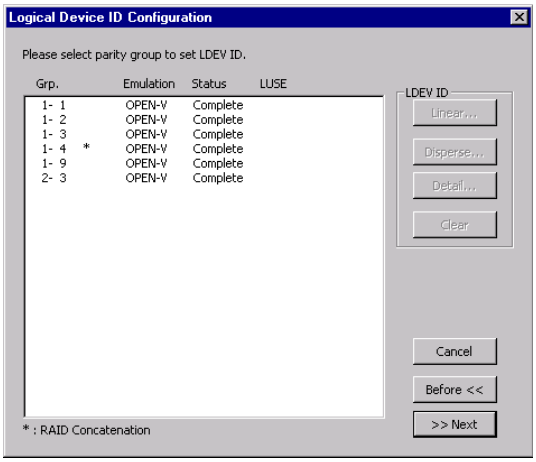
Make sure that the LDKC(s), CU(s) and ID(s) have been registered.
If there is any emulation type for which the LDKC, CU and ID status are displayed as "--:--:--", return to Step (5)-1.
If all the settings have been made, select (CL) [OK]. Go to Step (6).



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(6)

When the screen is returned to the 'Logical Device ID Configuration' window, the setting result is displayed.



If the status of a parity group shows other than "Complete", return to Step (5).
When all the settings are completed, press (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step (7).

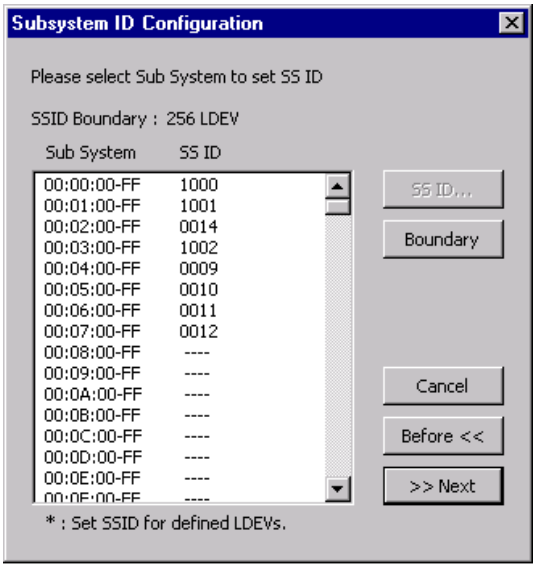
Grp*: The top parity group where RAID Concatenation is installed.
Status: Status of LDEV ID.
① "Complete" : LDEV ID is assigned.
② "-------" : LDEV ID is not assigned.
③ "Error" : Invalid LDEV ID is assigned.

---

(7)

If a new Subsystem ID (SS ID) is required as a result of defining an LDEV ID, define the new Subsystem ID. Select (CL) a subsystem where the Subsystem ID is to be newly defined and press (CL) the [SS ID...] button. Go to Step (8).

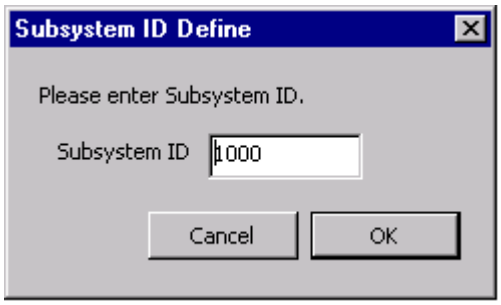
When no subsystem ID is to be defined, selecting [>>Next]. Go to Step (10).



---

(8)

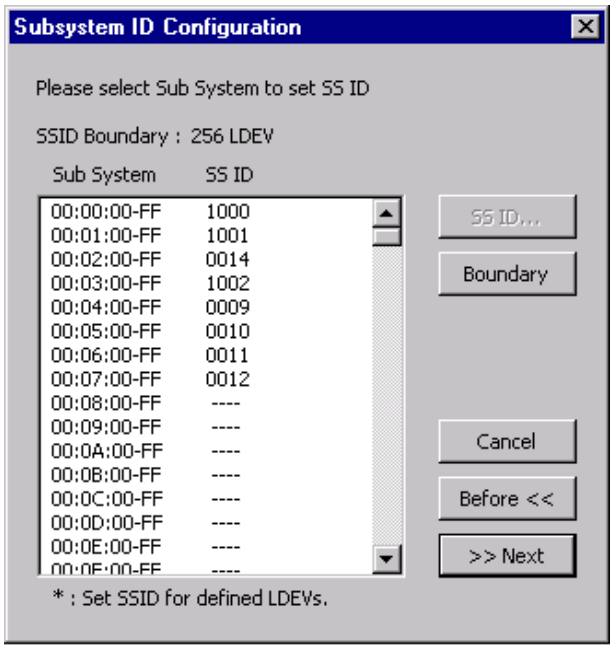
Enter an Subsystem ID on the 'Subsystem ID Define' window and select (CL) [OK]. Go to Step (9).



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9)

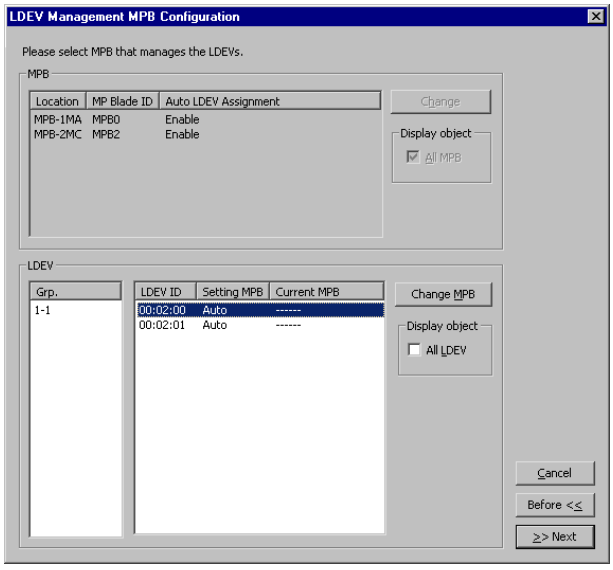
When the screen is returned to the ‘Subsystem ID Configuration’ window, the registered SS ID is displayed.
Press (CL) the [>>Next] button to quit the definition screen.
Go to Step (10).



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

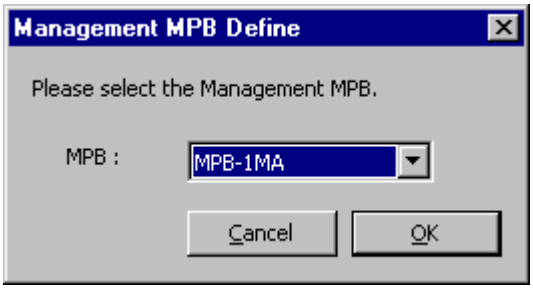
(10)

In the ‘LDEV Management MPB Configuration’ window, select (CL) [Change MPB].
Go to Step (11).



(11)

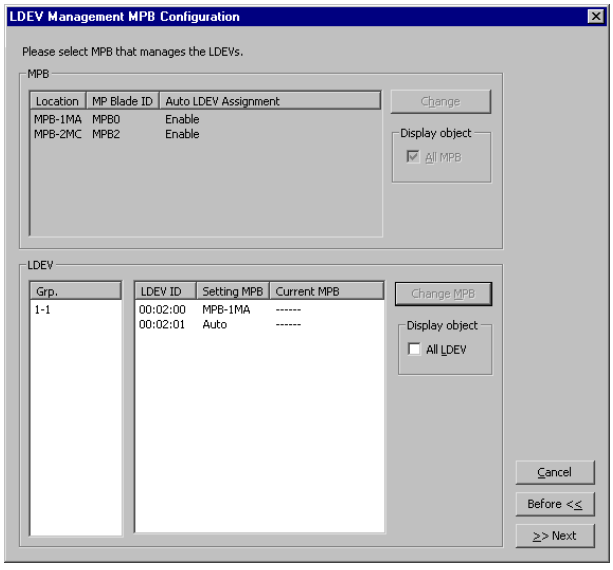
Define Management MPB and select (CL) [OK].
Go to Step (12).



(12)

When the screen is returned to the ‘LDEV Management MPB Configuration’ window, the setting result is displayed.

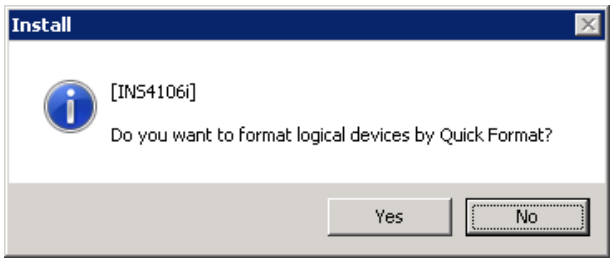
Make sure that the entered item is correct and select (CL) [>>Next]. Go to Step (13).



Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(13) <Selection of format>

Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “Do you want to format logical devices by Quick Format?” when you execute Quick Format. When [No] is selected (CL), usual LDEV Format is executed.



Note: Next, Quick Format cannot be executed in the shown volume.

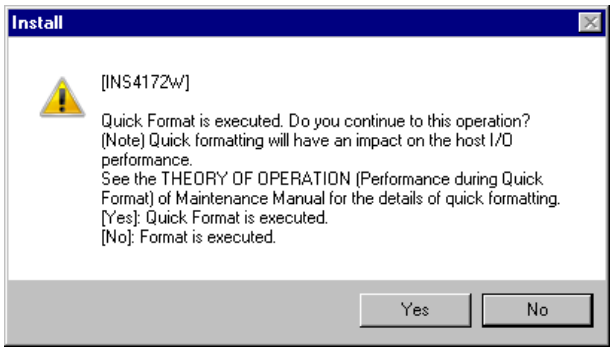
- external volume
- Volumes whose access attribute is not Read/Write
- Pool volumes (pool-VOLs)
- Journal volumes

When [Yes] is selected Go to Step (13)-1.
When [No] is selected Go to Step (14).

---

(13)-1 <Execution of Quick Format>

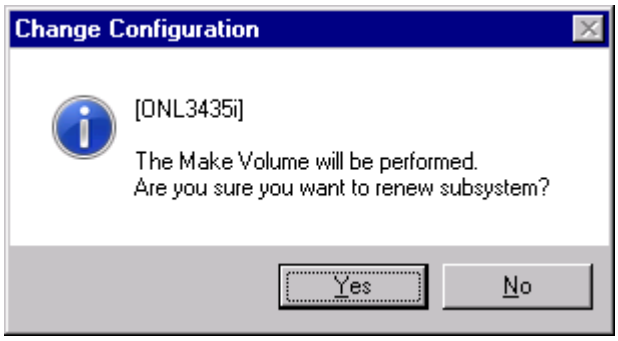
For the message “Quick Format is executed. Do you continue to this operation?
(Note) Quick formatting will have an impact on the host I/O performance.
See the THEORY OF OPERATION (Performance during Quick Format) of Maintenance Manual for the details of quick formatting.
[Yes]: Quick Format is executed.
[No]: Format is executed.”, select (CL) [Yes] when Quick Format is to be executed. Select (CL) [No] when normal LDEV format is to be executed.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(14)

Select (CL) [Yes] in response to “The Make Volume will be performed. Are you sure you want to renew subsystem?”.



When [No] is selected (CL), returns to INST05-630 Step 2.

Note: When System Option 503 is set, LDEV Format is not executed and the message “The newly installed LDEV has not been formatted. Please format the newly installed LDEV after the maintenance operation has completed.” is displayed. If [OK] is selected (CL) for this message, it goes to Step (13).

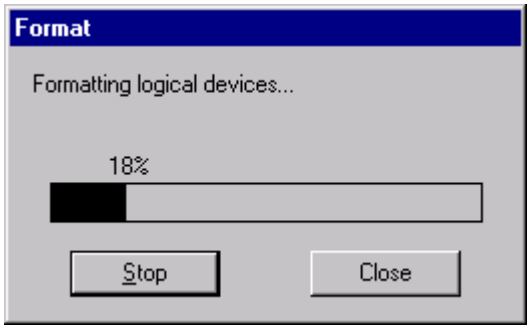
Note: On page INST05-1000 (13)-1, it advances to (15)-1 when a Quick Format is selected (CL).

---

(15)

“Formatting logical devices...” is displayed when LDEV Format is necessary.

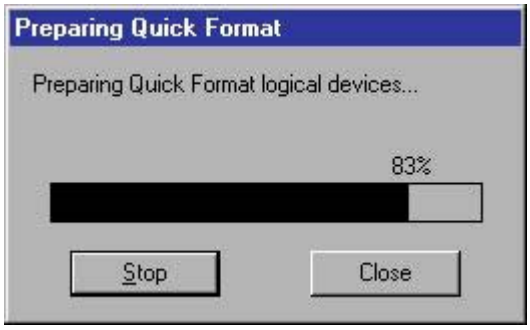
Note: When System Option 269 is set and all LDEVs in ECC Group are other than the format target, SIM = 0x4100XX is not output at the end even if the SATA drive is included in the format target.



---

(15)-1

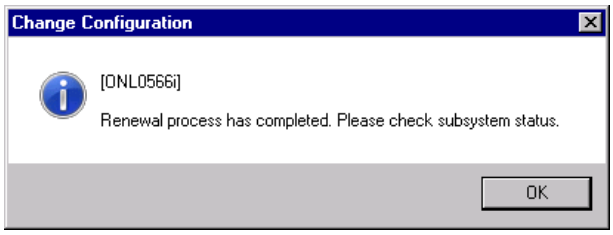
“Preparing Quick Format logical devices...” is displayed.



Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(16)

"Renewal process has completed. Please check the subsystem status." is displayed when recovery processing on all installed components is completed. Select (CL) [OK] in response to this message.



---

(16)-1 <QUICK FORMAT>

Refer to the logical device window in the "Maintenance" window to check that the Quick Format is in progress. (SVP03-280 through 370)

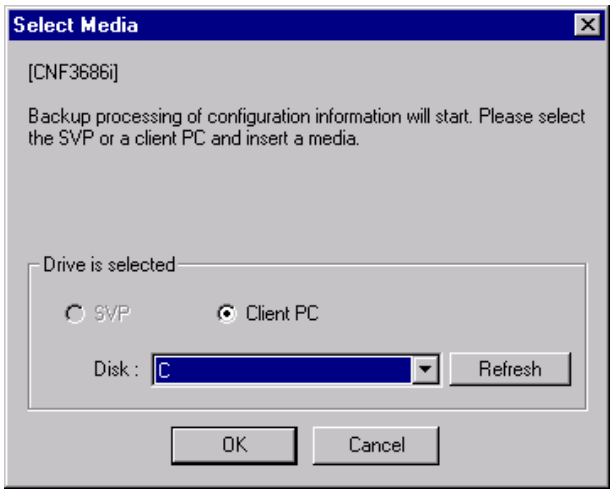
Note: It is necessary to check only if you select the Quick Format in INST05-1000 Step (13)-1.

---

(17)

Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) [Refresh], and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) [OK].

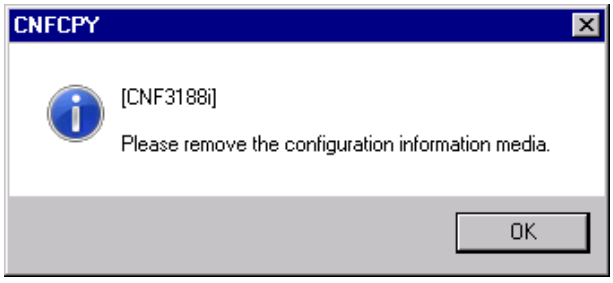
Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



---

(18)

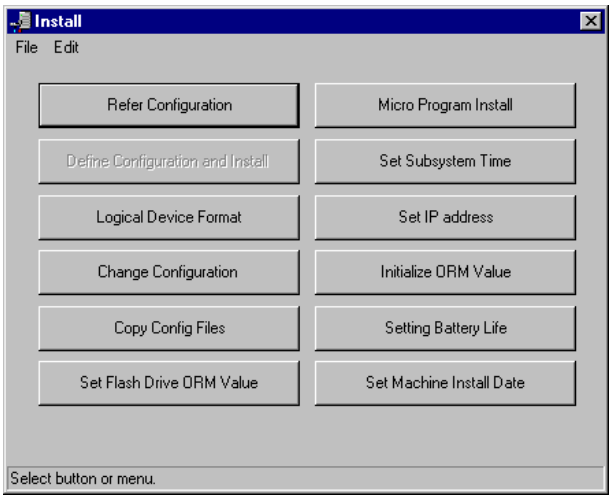
When this procedure is completed, the message "Please remove the configuration information media." is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(19)

After the procedure is completed, return to 'Install'.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].



(20)

Change the mode to View Mode.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5.3.1.4 LUN Management

(1) Outline

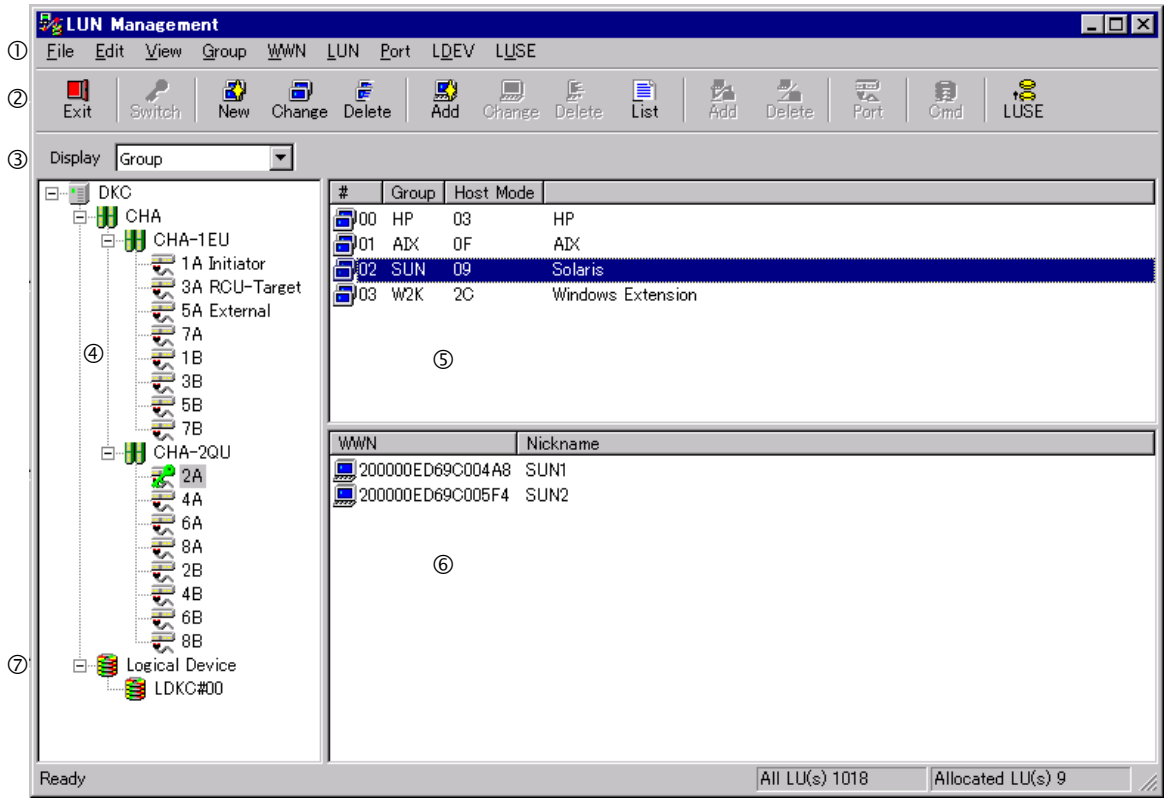


Figure 5.3.1.4-1-1 Main Window

The Main window consists of the following elements.

Table 5.3.1.4-1-1 Outline of Main Window Elements

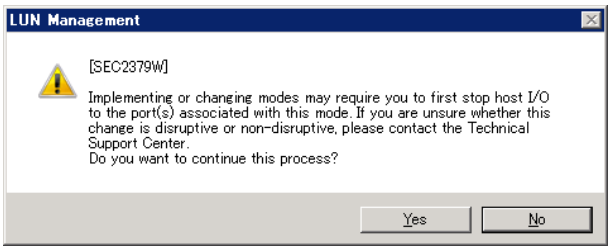
No.	Item	Description
①	Menu	Menu of items operable by this function.
②	Tool bar	Part of the menu enabled to be operable by buttons.
③	Switch	When “Switch” displayed in the tree view is selected (Port), the status of the switch is selectable. The setting of the groups or LUN is selectable.
④	Tree	The structure that it is conscious of the hardware construction. (A port type is attached to a port.)
⑤	Upper right list	Displays the details of an item selected from the tree.
⑥	Lower right list	Displays the details of an item selected from the upper list, if any.
⑦	Status bar	Displays outlined function of each item on the menu and tool bar when the mouse is positioned on it. Also it displays the all of the LU figures and the LU figures with the pass definition.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Note: If the error has occurred by the setting of LUN Management/LUSE that was started from Change Configuration, refer to “23. LUN Management/LUSE Error Recovery on SVP Change Configuration” (TRBL23-10) of the TROUBLE SHOOTING section.

Notice:

If you change the settings, message asking for a confirmation is displayed.
Please confirm the message. Select(CL) [Yes] button, continue this process.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Menu items and their details are shown below.

Table 5.3.1.4-1-2 List of Menu Items

Menu	Submenu	Description	Tool bar
File	Exit	• Closes the window.	"Exit"
Edit	Copy	• Copies group / WWN / LUN to the clip board.	None
	Paste	• Pastes the information of the clip board.	None
View	Toolbar	• Makes the tool bar displayed or not.	None
	Status Bar	• Makes the status bar displayed or not.	None
	LDEV Size	• Changes the unit of LDEV size to be displayed to MB or GB.	None
	LUN Status	• Displays/does not display the LUN status (including the Host reserve status) in the LUN list.	None
Group	New	• Creates a new group.	"New"
	Change	• Changes a group name or adds a member.	"Change"
	Delete	• Deletes a group.	"Delete"
	Host Mode	• Refers to the Host Mode and the Host Mode Option.	None
WWN	Add	• Adds a WWN and its nickname.	"Add"
	Change...	• Changes a WWN and its nickname.	"Change"
	Delete	• Deletes a WWN.	"Delete"
	Login List	The hosts identified by the following WWN login to the DKC. (Only WWN has the deletion function.)	"List"
LUN	Add	• Adds a LUN.	"Add"
	Delete	• Deletes a LUN.	"Delete"
	Command Device	• Changes command device and command device security information.	"Cmd"
	Force Reset	• Cancels the Host reserve status of the selected LUN. (When the [View] – [LUN Status] menu cannot be selected, this menu does not exist.)	None

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Menu	Submenu	Description	Tool bar
Port	Parameter	• Changes a port parameter.	"Port"
	Security Switch	• Sets whether to use the security function or not.	"Switch"
LDEV	Command Device	• Changes command device and command device security information.	"Cmd"
	Alternate	• Refers to LUN information from LDEV. Besides, it is possible to eliminate a LUN through the "Alternate" window started.	None
LUSE	LU Size Expansion	• Activates the LU Size Expansion window.	"LUSE"

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Restriction item

1. LUN and Group Configuration executable check item

Table 5.3.1.4-1-3 System operating condition, and change of configuration

#	Item	Operation	Host I/O	Pair Status
1	Group	Add	—	—
2		Delete	A	—
3	Group Name	Modify	—	—
4	Host Mode	Modify	B	—
5	WWN	Add	—	—
6		Delete	—	—
7		Modify	—	—
8	LUN	Add	—	—
9		Delete	C	D

A: When the specified group has LUN and the LUN is reserved by the host or executing the I/O, the specified group cannot be deleted.

B: When the specified group has LUN and the LUN is reserved by the host or executing the I/O, the specified Host Mode of the group cannot be modified.

C: When the specified group has LUN and the LUN is reserved by the host or executing the I/O, the specified LUN cannot be deleted.

D: When the pair volume of TrueCopy/ShadowImage(including the reserve volume of ShadowImage) has no LUN by deleting LUN, the specified LUN cannot be deleted.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

2. Port parameter check item

Table 5.3.1.4-1-5 System operating condition, and change of configuration

#	Item	Operation	Host I/O	Remaining pass MCU-RCU	Remaining Copy Volume
1	AL-PA	Modify	A	B	C
2	Topology	Modify	A	B	C
3	Channel Speed	Modify	A	—	—
4	Security Switch	Modify	—	—	—

A: When the LUN in the specified port is reserved by the host or is executing the I/O, the parameter cannot be modified.

B: When the path between MCU and RCU of the TrueCopy is formed with the port of the CHT, the parameter cannot be modified.

C: When the copy volume of RCU of the TrueCopy exists in the port, the parameter cannot be modified.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Command device check item

Table 5.3.1.4-1-6 System operating condition, and change of configuration

#	Item	Operation	Host I/O	Pair Status	Guard Status	Data Migration
1	Command Device	Set	A	B	D	E
2		Clear	C	—	—	—
3	Command Device Security	Set	C	—	—	—
4		Clear	C	—	—	—
5	User Authentication	Set	C	—	—	—
6		Clear	C	—	—	—
7	Device Group Definition	Set	C	—	—	—
8		Clear	C	—	—	—

A: When the LUN to the specified volume is reserved by the host or is executing the I/O, the Command Device cannot be set.

B: When the specified volume is TrueCopy/ShadowImage volume, the Command Device cannot be set.

C: R/W has to be stopped when this parameter is modified.

D: A volume with an attribute other than R/W, or VMA setting volume cannot be defined as a command device.

E: When a volume is in the online data migration process, the Command Device cannot be set.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) Setting Security Switch

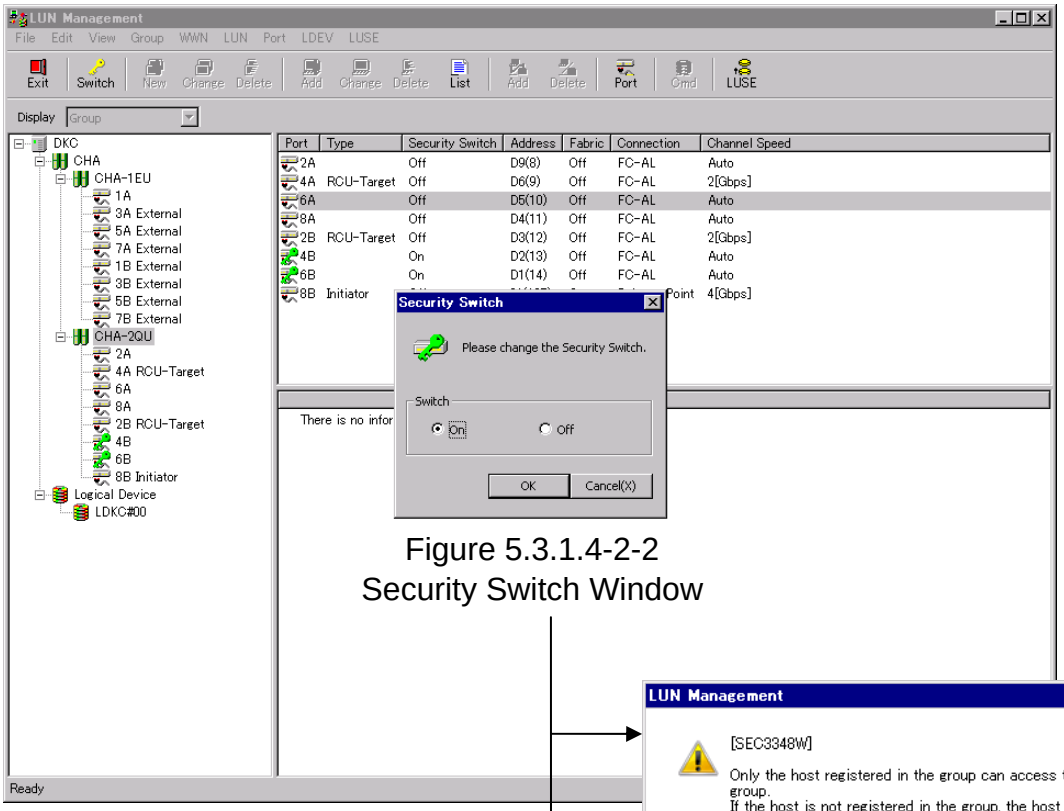


Figure 5.3.1.4-2-2
Security Switch Window

Figure 5.3.1.4-2-1 Main Window

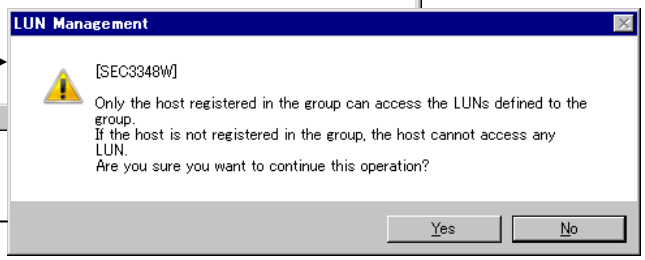


Figure 5.3.1.4-2-3 SEC3348W

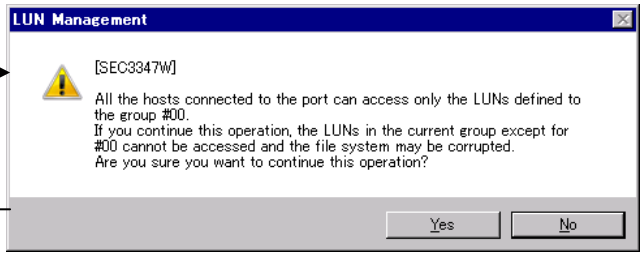


Figure 5.3.1.4-2-4 SEC3347W

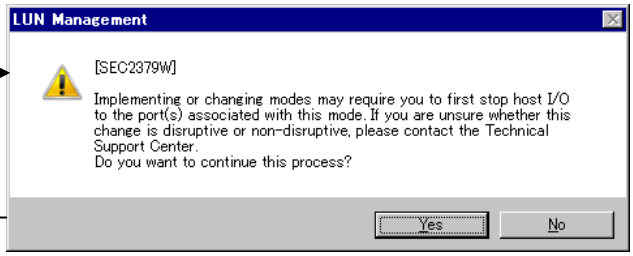


Figure 5.3.1.4-2-5 SEC2379W

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When each CHA location in the tree view is selected (CL), installed ports information supported by this function are displayed in the upper right list.

Setting of a Security Switch is made in the following procedure.

① Select (CL) a port for which you want to set the security switch from the upper right list.
② Select (DR) [Security Switch...] from the [Port] menu.
③ Since the Security Switch window (Figure 5.3.1.4-2-2) is displayed, check On or Off box and select (CL) the [OK] button.
When the Security Switch to On, message (Figure 5.3.1.4-2-3) is displayed, select (CL) the [Yes] button.
When the Security Switch to Off, message (Figure 5.3.1.4-2-4) is displayed, select (CL) the [Yes] button.
④ Message (Figure 5.3.1.4-2-5) is displayed, select (CL) the [Yes] button.
⑤ The status of the security switch that has been set is reflected in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-2-1).

Details of the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-2-1) and the Security Switch window (Figure 5.3.1.4-2-2) are shown on the following page.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-2-1 Details and Operation of Main Window (Switch)

Item	Description
Upper list	Displays statuses of the security switches that have been set.
	Provided with a sorting function.
Lower list	Displays nothing.
"Port – Security Switch..." menu	Selectable when an item has been selected from the upper list. Displays the Security Switch window.
Pop-up menu	Enables a clicking of the right mouse button to select "Security Switch" provided that an item has been selected from the upper list.

Table 5.3.1.4-2-2 Details and Operation of Security Switch Window

Item	Description
On/Off radio button	Displays a status setting of the Security Switch that has been selected in the Main window. (If On and Off of the switch have been selected in the Main window, the radio buttons of ON and OFF are not selected in this window, and [OK] button cannot be selected.)
OK button	Closes the window after reflecting the setting that has been made.
	Not selectable when neither of the statuses has been selected.
Cancel button	Closes the window without reflecting the setting that has been made.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3) Setting Group

(3-1) Adding Group

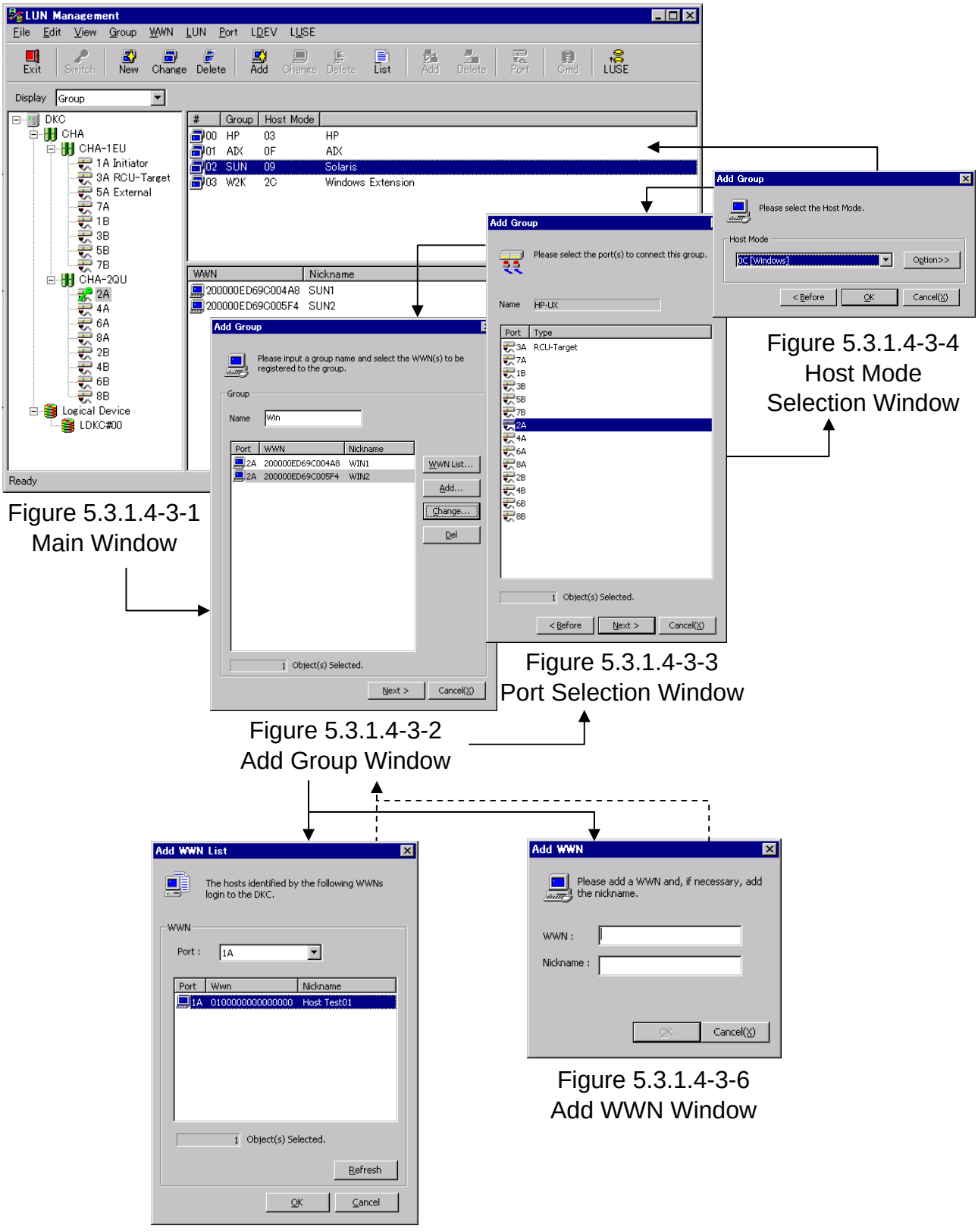


Figure 5.3.1.4-3-1
Main Window

Figure 5.3.1.4-3-2
Add Group Window

Figure 5.3.1.4-3-3
Port Selection Window

Figure 5.3.1.4-3-4
Host Mode
Selection Window

Figure 5.3.1.4-3-5 Add WWN List Window

Figure 5.3.1.4-3-6
Add WWN Window

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When “Port” in the tree view is selected, “Group” is set on the Display. Displays the group setting in the port that has been selected in the upper right list.

Addition of a group is done in the following procedure.

① Select (DR) [New...] from the [Group] menu in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-1).
② Since the Add Group window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-2) is displayed, enter a group name.
③ Register a WWN, and select (CL) the [Next>] button.
   a) If you select the [WWN List...] button.
      Since the Add WWN List window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-5) is displayed, select (CL) a WWN in the list, and select (CL) the [OK] button.
   b) If you select the [Add...] button.
      Since the Add WWN window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-6) is displayed, input WWN and Nickname, and select (CL) the [OK] button.
④ Since the Port Selection window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-3) is displayed, select (CL) a port for connecting a new group and select (CL) the [Next>] button.
⑤ Set a host mode for the new group in the Host Mode Selection window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-4). If you need to select an Option, see INST05-1190 and set the bit, and then select (CL) the [OK] button.
⑥ Information on the group that has been newly registered is reflected in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-1).

Details of the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-1) and the other windows are shown on the following page.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-3-1 Details and Operation of Main Window (Group)

Item	Description
Upper list	Displays groups connected with the port that has been selected from the tree.
	Provided with a sorting function.
“Group – New...” menu	Selectable when “Port” has been selected from the tree.
	Displays the Add Group window.
Pop-up menu	Makes the “New” menu selectable when the right mouse button is clicked in the upper list.

Table 5.3.1.4-3-2 Details and Operation of Add Group Window

Item	Description
Name	Enter a name of a group to be added in this box (using up to 64 characters).
List	Displays a list of WWNs to be registered.
WWN List button	Selects a WWN wanted to be registered from the Login WWN List. Makes the registration to be reflected on the list after it is completed.
Add button	Activates a window for manually registering a WWN. Makes the registration to be reflected on the list after it is completed.
Change button	Changes a selected WWN and its nickname. (Only one WWN can be selected.)
Delete button	Deletes a selected WWN from the list.
Next button	Closes the window and activates a window for selecting a port to which the group concerned is to be connected.
Cancel button	Returns the window to the main window without doing anything.

Table 5.3.1.4-3-3 Details and Operation of Port Selection Window

Item	Description
Name	Displays the group name that has been entered in the preceding window.
List	To be used for selecting a port to be connected.
Before button	Returns you to the preceding window.
Next button	Closes the window and activates a window for selecting a host mode for the group concerned.
Cancel button	Returns you to the Main window without doing anything.

Table 5.3.1.4-3-4 Details and Operation of Host Mode Window

Item	Description
Host Mode	Displays host modes that can be set. If System Option 847 is ON, “Reserve” are displayed and selectable.
Before button	Returns you to the preceding window.
OK button	Closes the window after registering the group and returns you to the Main window.
Cancel button	Returns you to the Main window without doing anything.
Option button	When this button is set to On, setting of the options from 0 to 95 becomes possible. When the Host Mode is changed, the setting of the option is cleared.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3-2) Changing Group

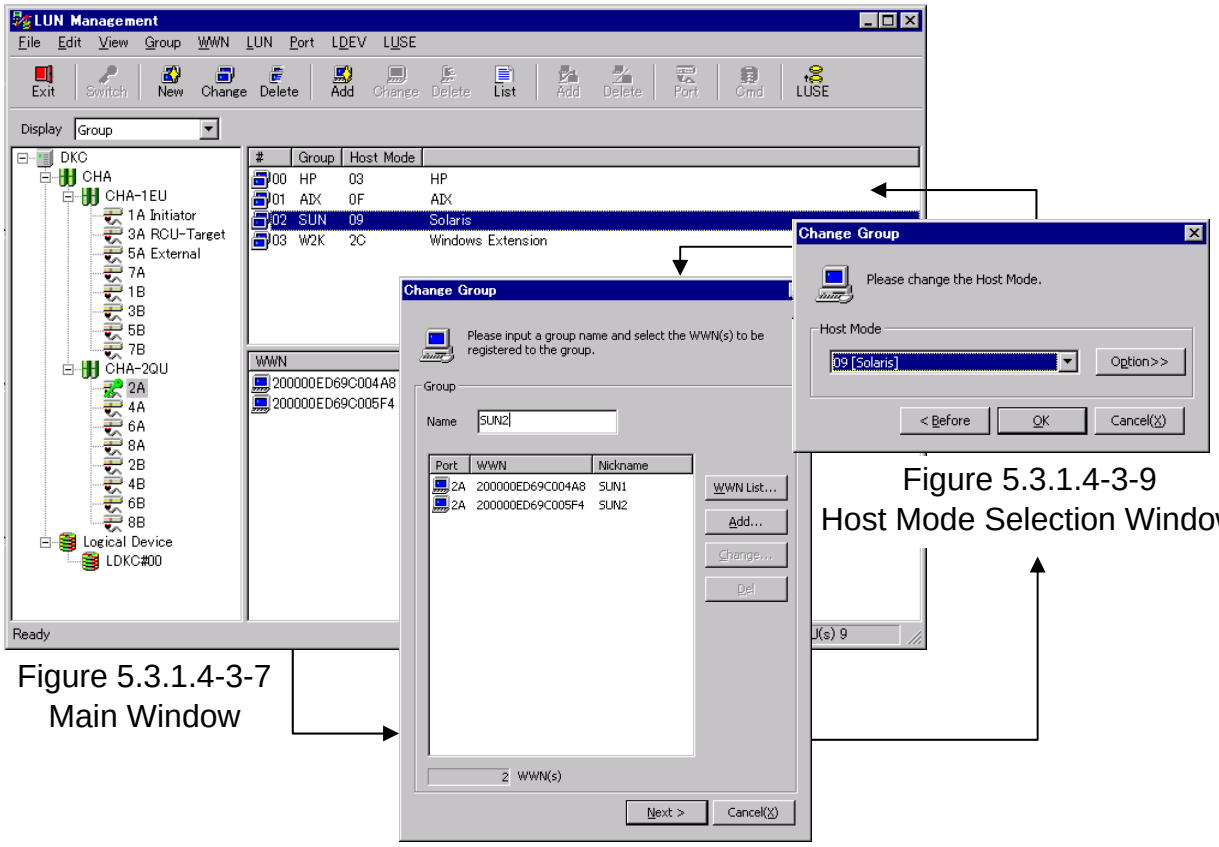


Figure 5.3.1.4-3-7
Main Window

Figure 5.3.1.4-3-9
Host Mode Selection Window

Figure 5.3.1.4-3-8 Change Group Window

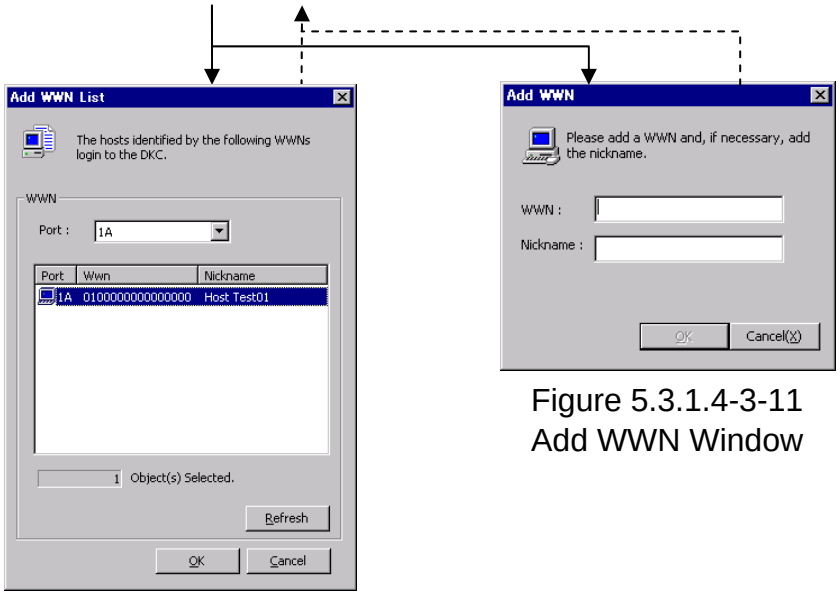


Figure 5.3.1.4-3-11
Add WWN Window

Figure 5.3.1.4-3-10 Add WWN List Window

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

When “Port” in the tree view is selected, “Group” is set on the Display. Displays the group setting in the port that has been selected in the upper right list. In the lower right list, details of a group that has been selected from the upper right list are displayed.

A change of a group is made in the following procedure.

① Select (CL) one group you want to change from the upper right list.
② Select (DR) [Change...] from the [Group] menu in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-7).
③ Since the Change Group window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-8) is displayed, change the group name.
④ Register a WWN, and select (CL) the [Next>] button.
   a) If you select the [WWN List...] button.
      Since the Add WWN List window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-10) is displayed, select (CL) a WWN in the list, and select (CL) the [OK] button.
   b) If you select the [Add...] button.
      Since the Add WWN window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-11) is displayed, input WWN and Nickname, and select (CL) the [OK] button.
⑤ Set a host mode for the group to be changed in the Host Mode Selection window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-9). If you need to select an Option, see INST05-1190 and set the bit, and then select (CL) the [OK] button.
⑥ Information on the group that has been changed is reflected in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-7).

In case of changing the group against the port of the Security Switch off, the Change Group window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-8) is not displayed.

Details of the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-7) and the other windows are shown on the following page.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-3-5 Details and Operation of Main Window (Group)

Item	Description
Upper list	Displays groups connected with the port that has been selected from the tree.
	Provided with a sorting function.
Lower list	Displays details of a group that has been selected from the upper list. (Displays nothing when no item to be selected exists in the upper list or more than one item has been selected.)
	Provided with a sorting function.
“Group – Change...” menu	Selectable when a single group has been selected from the upper list.
	Displays the Change Group window.
Pop-up menu	Makes the “Change” menu selectable when a single group is selected from the upper list and the right mouse button is clicked there.

Table 5.3.1.4-3-6 Details and Operation of Change Group Window

Item	Description
Name	Enter a name of a group to be added in this box (using up to 64 characters).
List	Displays a list of WWNs to be registered.
WWN List button	Selects a WWN wanted to be registered from the Login WWN List. Makes the registration to be reflected on the list after it is completed.
Add button	Activates a window for manually registering a WWN. Makes the registration to be reflected on the list after it is completed.
Change button	Changes a selected WWN and its nickname. (Only one WWN can be selected.)
Delete button	Deletes a selected WWN from the list.
Next button	Closes the window and activates a window for selecting a port to which the group concerned is to be connected.
Cancel button	Returns the window to the main window without doing anything.

Table 5.3.1.4-3-7 Details and Operation of Host Mode Selection Window

Item	Description
Host Mode	Displays host modes that can be set. If System Option 847 is ON, “Reserve” are displayed and selectable.
Before button	Returns you to the preceding window.
OK button	Closes the window after changing the group and returns you to the Main window.
Cancel button	Returns you to the Main window without doing anything.
Option button	When this button is set to On, setting of the options from 0 to 95 becomes possible. When the Host Mode is changed, the setting of the option is cleared.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3-3) Deleting Group

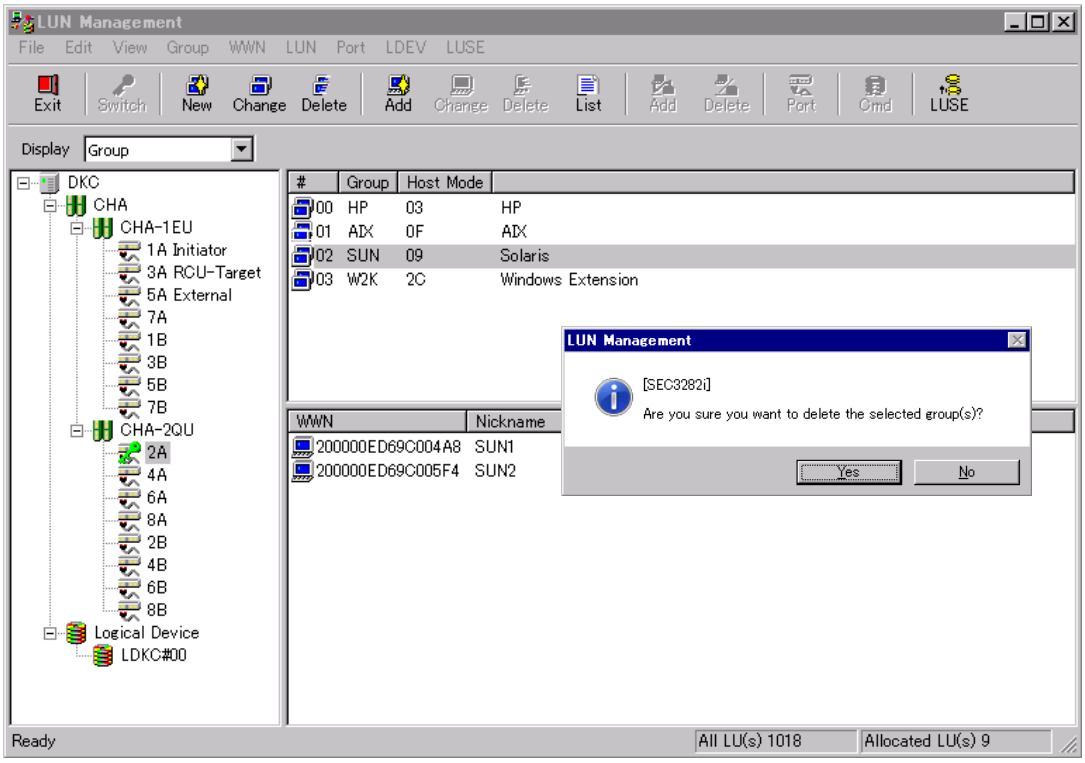


Figure 5.3.1.4-3-8 Main Window

When “Port” in the tree view is selected, “Group” is set on the Display. Displays the group setting in the port that has been selected in the upper right list. In the lower right list, details of a group that has been selected from the upper right list are displayed.

Deletion of a group is done in the following procedure.

① Select (CL) a group you want to delete from the upper right list.
② Select (DR) [Delete] from the [Group] menu in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-3-8).
③ Since a message asking for a confirmation is displayed, select (CL) the [Yes] button.
④ Information on the group that has been selected from the upper right list is deleted. Moreover, the details of the group information (WWN/LUN) is also deleted.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-3-8 Details and Operation of Main Window (Group)

Item	Description
Upper list	Displays groups connected with the port that has been selected from the tree.
	Provided with a sorting function.
Lower list	Displays details of a group that has been selected from the upper list. (Displays nothing when no item to be selected exists in the upper list or more than one item has been selected.)
	Provided with a sorting function.
“Group – Delete” tool bar	Selectable when a group has been selected from the upper list.
	Displays a message asking for a confirmation.
Pop-up menu	Displays “Delete” menu when the right mouse button is clicked on the item in the upper list.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3-4) Set and Change Host Mode Options

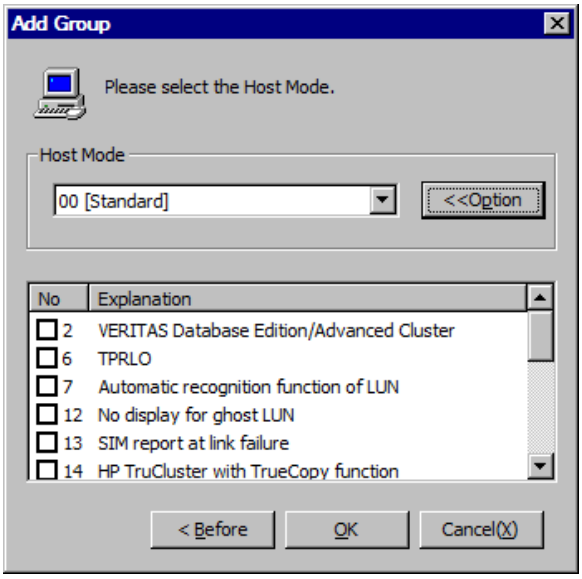


Figure 5.3.1.4-3-9
Host Mode Option window

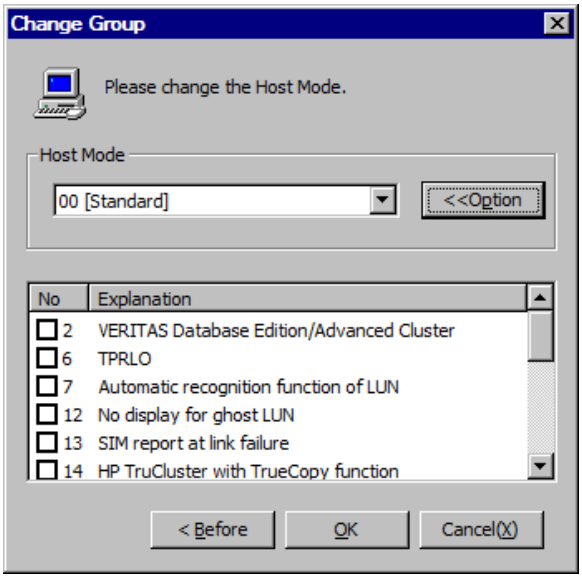


Figure 5.3.1.4-3-10
Host Mode Option window

When adding a new group, set options in the window shown in Figure 5.3.1.4-3-9. When changing a group, set options in the window shown in Figure 5.3.1.4-3-10.
Do not set the check mark to the numbers other than the host mode option in Table 5.3.1.4-3-9.
If System Option 847 is ON, “Reserved” are displayed and selectable.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-3-9 Names and details of bits for Host Mode Options

Host mode option	Feature	Scope	Affected host mode	Criteria for Application (*1)
2	For Veritas VCS	Apply this when Veritas DBE/AC for RAC and VCS4.0 or later (IO Fencing feature) are used.	Common	Mandatory
6	For Windows TPRLO	The Emulex FC adapter is used with SCSI Miniport driver on windows. And the driver parameter is set that TPRLO=2.	0C,2C	Mandatory
7	For automatic device discovery when adding LUN	Apply this for SUN StorEdge SAN Foundation Software Version 4.2 or later. It makes the host to recognize the increase and decrease of the devices automatically when a SUN generic HBA is connected.	00,09	Option
12	For deleting Ghost LUN when HP-UX is connected	Apply this when you want to prevent unmounted devices from creating device files in case where HP-UX is connected.	03,08 (*2)	Option
13	For reporting SIM when a link failure occurs	It reports SIM when a link failure occurs. However, do not set this unless instructed.	Common	Cannot be set (*3)
14	For HP TruCluster	Apply this when you want to use TruCluster to set a cluster to each of P-VOL and S-VOL for TrueCopy or Universal Replicator.	07	Mandatory
15	For HACMP	Apply this when HACMP are used. HACMP5.1 Version 5.1.0.4 or later/ HACMP4.5 Version 4.5.0.13 or later/ HACMP5.2 or later.	0F	Mandatory
22	For Veritas Cluster Server	Apply this when Veritas Cluster Server are used.	0F	Mandatory
23	REC command support	It is applied when shortening the host recovery time at the time of the data transfer failure.	Common	Cannot be set (*3)
33	For a nickname of the device with HP-UX hosts	Apply this when you want to enable commands to assign a nickname of the device with hosts, or to set UUID to identify a logical volume from host.	03,08 (*2) 05 (*4,*5)	Option
39	Change the nexus specified in the SCSI Target Reset	This option is used to reset a job and return UA to all the initiators connected to the host group when Target Reset is received.	Common	Option

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Host mode option	Feature	Scope	Affected host mode	Criteria for Application (*1)
40	V-VOL expansion	When all the following conditions are satisfied: • The host mode 0C Windows or 2C Windows Extension is used • You want to automate recognition of the TP-VOL capacity after increasing the TP-VOL capacity	0C,2C	Option
41	Prioritized device recognition command	When you want to execute commands to recognize the device preferentially.	Common	Option
42	Prevent “OHUB PCI retry”	When IBM Z10 Linux is used.	Common	Option
43	Queue Full Response	When you want to make your VSP storage system return a “queue full” response (not “busy” response) to HP-UX when the command queue is full.	Common	Option
48	HAM S-VOL Read Option	When you do not want to generate the failover from MCU to RCU, and when the applications that issue the Read commands more than the threshold to S-VOL of the pair made with High Availability Manager are performed.	Common	Option
49	BB Credit Set Up Option1	When you hope for the TrueCopy performance gain by BB Credit virtualization, use by combining with host mode option 50.	Common (*7)(*8)	Option
50	BB Credit Set Up Option2	When you hope for the TrueCopy performance gain by BB Credit virtualization, use by combining with host mode option 49.	Common (*7)(*8)	Option
51	Round Trip Set Up Option	When you hope for the TrueCopy performance gain by Round Trip function, use by combining with host mode option 65.	Common (*8)	Option
52	HAM and Cluster Software for SCSI-2 Reserve	Apply this when a cluster software supporting SCSI-2 reserve is used with High Availability Manager environment.	Common	Option
54	(VAAI) Support option for the EXTENDED COPY command (*9)	Apply this for VMware ESX/ESXi 4.1 with VAAI function. Change the behavior of the EXTENDED COPY command that conforms to SCSI-4 so that the command corresponds to VMware ESX Server.	Common	Mandatory
57	HAM response change	Apply this for VMware ESX Server. Change the behavior of Sense Key response depending on OS.	Common	Option

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, 2014, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

Host mode option	Feature	Scope	Affected host mode	Criteria for Application (*1)
60	LUN0 Change Guard	• When HP-UX Version 11.31 is used. • When you want to guard adding or deleting LUN0.	Common	Option
61	Expanded Persistent Reserve Key	Apply this when using over 128 Persistent Reserve Keys. (*6)	Common	Option
63	(VAAI) Support option for vStorage APIs based on T10 standards (*10)	Apply this for VMware ESXi 5.0 with VAAI function based on T10 standards.	Common	Option
65	Round Trip Extended Set Up Option	When you hope for the TrueCopy performance gain by Round Trip function, use by combining with host mode option 51.	Common (*8)	Option
67	Change of the ED_TOV value	When you want to change ED_TOV value on the target port which is direct connection of Fabric = OFF and FC-AL, this is applied.	Common	Mandatory
68	Support Page Reclamation for Linux	Apply this option when using page reclamation function for Linux.	Common	Option
69	Online LUSE expansion	Apply this option when the DKC reports to the host that the capacity of LUSE is expanded.	Common	Option
71	Change the Unit Attention for Blocked pool-VOLs	Apply this option for changing sense key from NOT READY to MEDIUM ERROR when a pool volume is blocked.	Common	Option
72	AIX GPFS Support	Apply this option when you use AIX with General Parallel File System (GPFS).	Common	Option
73	Support Option for WS2012	Apply this option when using thin provisioning function or Offload Data Transfer function for Windows Server 2012 (WS2012).	Common	Option

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

*1: Set the option when the configuration satisfies the description in Scope.

*2: In the P9500 series, it is enabled by Host mode 08. In other models, it is enabled only by Host mode 03.

*3: Set this only when you are requested to do so.

Note: To obtain the latest detailed information including minimal microcode levels and any restrictions associated with these modes please acquire the latest copy of the Mode List from your support organization's database or contact the support organization directly.

*4: Please reboot OpenVMS when you make host mode option No.33 from turning on to turning off.

*5: Please allocate UUID in all LU when you make host mode option No.33 from turning off to turning on, and reboot OpenVMS.

*6: Once you set this option, the cancellation is not recommended.

- Please cancel Host Mode Option No.61 when a version down procedure failed due to this option.
- When you want to turn off Host Mode Option No.61, execute the following procedures.

Case1: When neither "PGR" nor "KEY" is displayed on the LUN Status.
(1) Turn on System Option 864
(2) Turn off Host Mode Option No.61
(3) Turn off System Option 864

Case2: When either "PGR" or "KEY" is displayed on the LUN Status.
(1) Release the persistent reservation key of LUs that either "PGR" or "KEY" is displayed with the host operation.
(2) Confirm neither "PGR" nor "KEY" is displayed on the LUN Status.
(3) Turn on System Option 864
(4) Turn off Host Mode Option No.61
(5) Turn off System Option 864

*7: Please set both host mode option No.49 and No.50 to use TrueCopy performance gain by BB Credit.

*8: Host mode option No.49, No.50, No.51, and No.65 are applicable only 8UFC/16UFC.

*9: XCOPY command that copies from one DKC to another DKC does not supported. Therefore, turn off Host Mode Option 54 when you operate the cloning or Storage vMotion between multiple DKCs with the ESX host.

*10: XCOPY command that copies from one DKC to another DKC does not supported. Therefore, turn off Host Mode Option 63 when you operate the cloning or Storage vMotion between multiple DKCs with the ESX host.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) Setting WWN

(4-1) Adding WWN

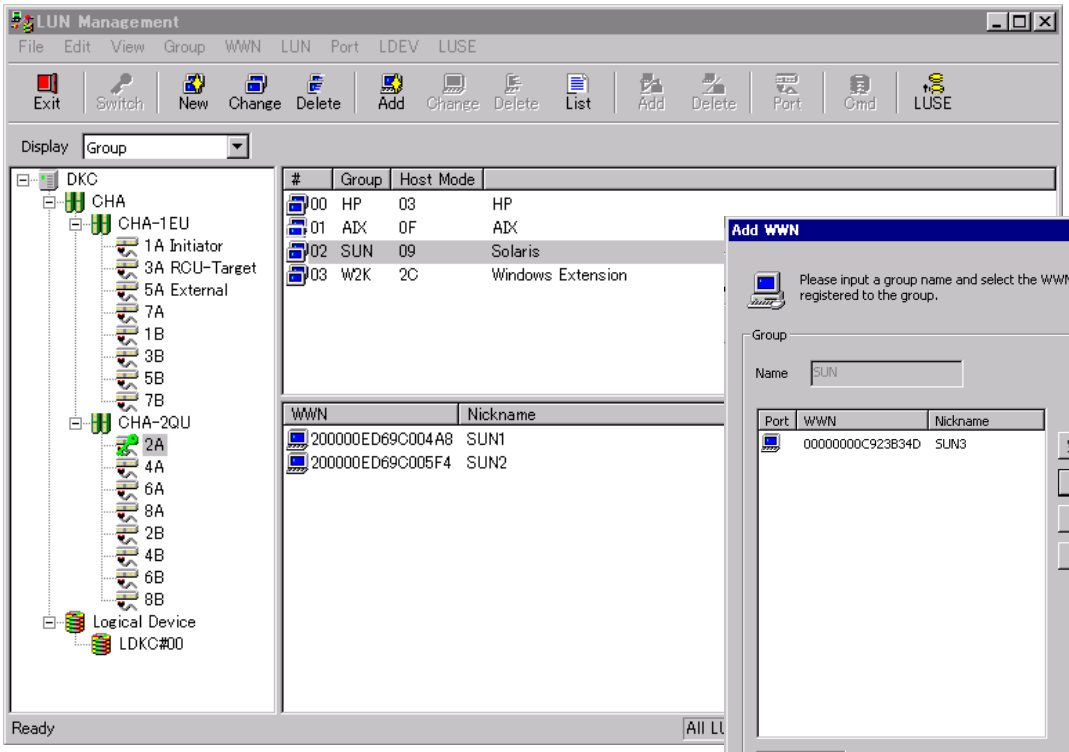


Figure 5.3.1.4-4-1 Main window

Figure 5.3.1.4-4-2
Add WWN Window

When “Port” in the tree view is selected, “Group” is set on the Display. Displays the group setting in the port that has been selected in the upper right list. In the lower right list, details of a group that has been selected from the upper right list are displayed.

Addition of a WWN is made in the following procedure.

① Select (CL) a group to which you want to add a WWN from the upper right list.
② Select (DR) [Add] from the [WWN] menu in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-4-1).
③ Since the Add WWN window (Figure 5.3.1.4-4-2) is displayed, select(CL) “WWN” registering from the list, and select (CL) the [OK] button.
④ The WWN that has been newly added is reflected in the lower right list.

Details of the Main Window (Figure 5.3.1.4-4-1) and the other windows are shown on the following page.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-4-1 Details and Operation of Main Window (WWN)

Item	Description
Upper list	Displays groups connected with the port that has been selected from the tree.
	Provided with a sorting function.
Lower list	Displays details of a group that has been selected from the upper list.(Displays nothing when no item to be selected exists in the upper list or more than one item has been selected.)
	Provided with a sorting function.
“WWN – Add” menu	Selectable when a single group has been selected from the upper list.
	Displays the Add WWN window.
Pop-up menu	Displays the “Add” menu when the right mouse button is clicked in the lower list.

Table 5.3.1.4-4-2 Detail and Operation of Add WWN Registration Window

Item	Description
Name	Displays a group name. (The name is not allowed to be changed.)
List	Displays a list of WWNs to be added. (WWNs that have been registered are not displayed.)
Add button	Activates a window for manually registering a WWN. Makes the registration to be reflected on the list after it is completed.
WWN List button	Selects a WWN wanted to be registered from the Login WWN List. Makes the registration to be reflected on the list after it is completed.
Change button	Changes a selected WWN and its nickname. (Only one WWN can be selected.)
Delete button	Deletes a selected WWN from the list.
Next button	Closes the window and activates a window for selecting a port to which the group concerned is to be connected.
Cancel button	Returns the window to the main window without doing anything.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4-2) Changing WWN

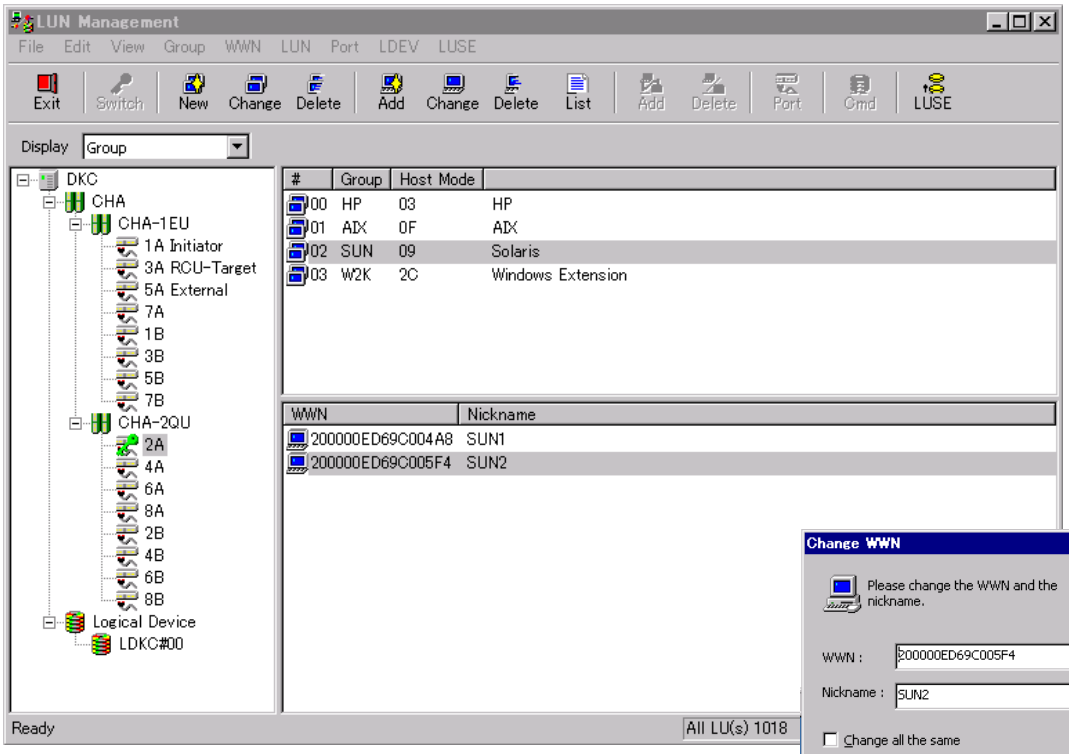


Figure 5.3.1.4-4-3 Main Window

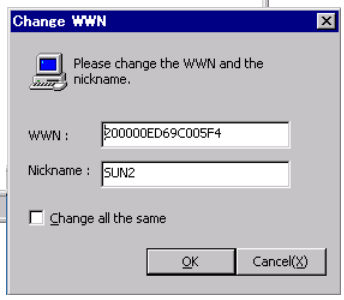


Figure 5.3.1.4-4-4
Change WWN Window

When “Port” in the tree view is selected, “Group” is set on the Display. Displays the group setting in the port that has been selected in the upper right list. In the lower right list, details of a group that has been selected from the upper right list are displayed.

A change of a WWN is made in the following procedure.
① Select (CL) one WWN you want to change from the lower right list.
② Select (DR) [Change...] from the [WWN] menu in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-4-3).
③ Since the Change WWN window (Figure 5.3.1.4-4-4) is displayed, change the “WWN” and its “Nickname”, and select (CL) the [OK] button.
④ The WWN that has been changed is reflected in the lower right list.

Details of the Main Window (Figure 5.3.1.4-4-3) and the other windows are shown on the following page.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-4-3 Details and Operation of Main Window (WWN)

Item	Description
Upper list	Displays groups connected with the port that has been selected from the tree.
	Provided with a sorting function.
Lower list	Displays details of a group that has been selected from the upper list. (Displays nothing when no item to be selected exists in the upper list or more than one item has been selected.)
	Provided with a sorting function.
“WWN – Change” menu	Selectable when a single group has been selected from the lower list.
	Displays the Change WWN window.
Pop-up menu	Displays the “Change” menu when the right mouse button is clicked on the item in the lower list.

Table 5.3.1.4-4-4 Details and Operation of Change WWN Window

Item	Description
WWN	To be used for entering a WWN (16 hexadecimal digits).
Nick name	Used for entering a nickname (up to 64 characters).
Change all the same button	In case of checking it, the change should be executed for the same WWN including in the group of the other ports.
OK button	Selectable only when the WWN has been entered correctly.
	Closes the window after registering the WWN and nickname, and returns you to the Main window.
Cancel button	Returns you to the Main window without doing anything.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4-3) Deleting WWN

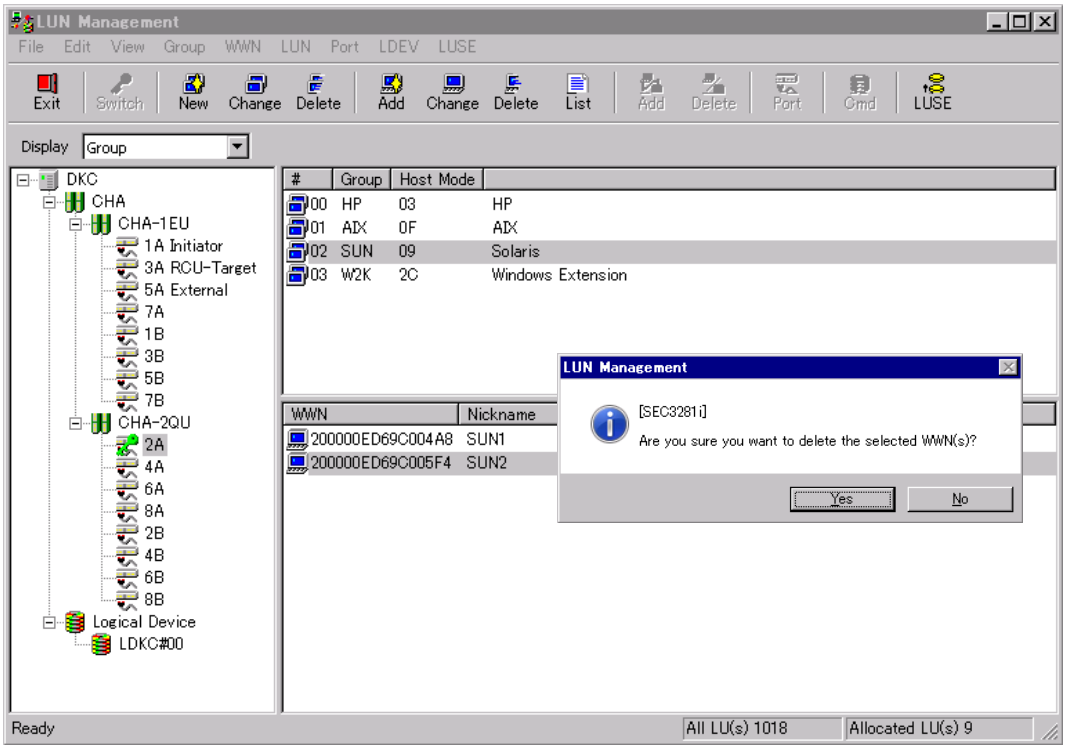


Figure 5.3.1.4-4-5 Main Window

When “Port” in the tree view is selected, “Group” is set on the Display. Displays the group setting in the port that has been selected in the upper right list. In the lower right list, details of a group that has been selected from the upper right list are displayed.

Deletion of a WWN is done in the following procedure.
① Select (CL) a WWN you want to delete from the lower right list.
② Select (DR) [Delete] from the [WWN] menu in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-4-5).
③ Since a message asking for a confirmation is displayed, select (CL) the [Yes] button.
④ The WWN that has been selected from the lower right list is deleted.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-4-5 Details and Operation of Main Window (Group)

Item	Description
Upper list	Displays groups connected with the port that has been selected from the tree.
	Provided with a sorting function.
Lower list	Displays details of a group that has been selected from the upper list. (Displays nothing when no item to be selected exists in the upper list or more than one item has been selected.)
	Provided with a sorting function.
“WWN – Delete” menu	Selectable when a WWN has been selected from the lower list.
	Displays a message asking for a confirmation.
Pop-up menu	Displays “Delete” menu when the right mouse button is clicked on the item in the upper list.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4-4) Deleting WWN of the host linked DKC

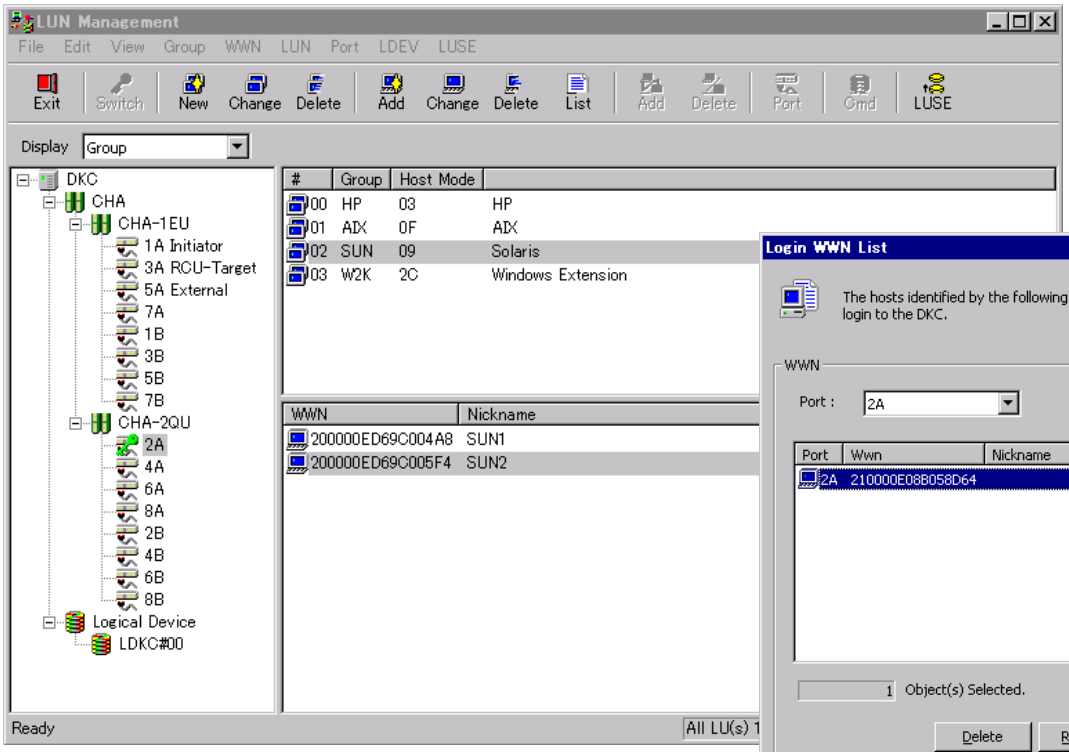


Figure 5.3.1.4-4-6 Main Window

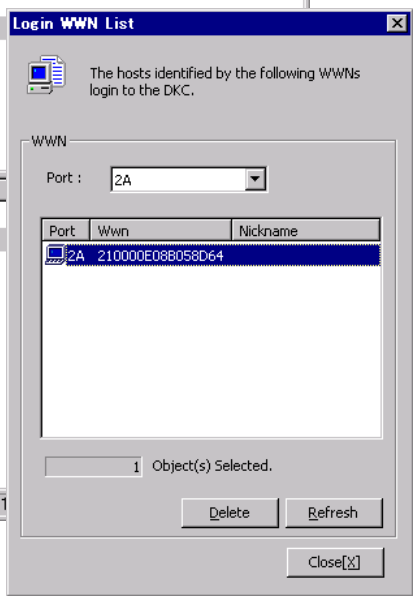


Figure 5.3.1.4-4-7
Login WWN List Window

Deletion of a WWN of the host linked to DKC is done in the following procedure.

① Select (DR) [Login List] form the [WWN] menu in the Main Window (Figure 5.3.1.4-4-6).
② Select (CL) the [Refresh] button is redraws the WWN list.
③ Since the Login WWN List window (Figure 5.3.1.4-4-7) is displayed, selected (CL) the WWNs and select (CL) the [Delete] button.
④ Select (CL) the [Close] button is close window returns you to the Main Window.

Table 5.3.1.4-4-6 Details and Operation Login WWN List window

Item	Description
Port	Specifies a port of the WWN to be displayed in the list. When “All Port” is selected, all WWNs in the list are displayed.
List	Displays a WWN list.
Delete button	Deletes a selected WWN.
Refresh button	Redraws the list.
Close button	Returns you the Main window.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) Setting LUN

(5-1) Adding LUN

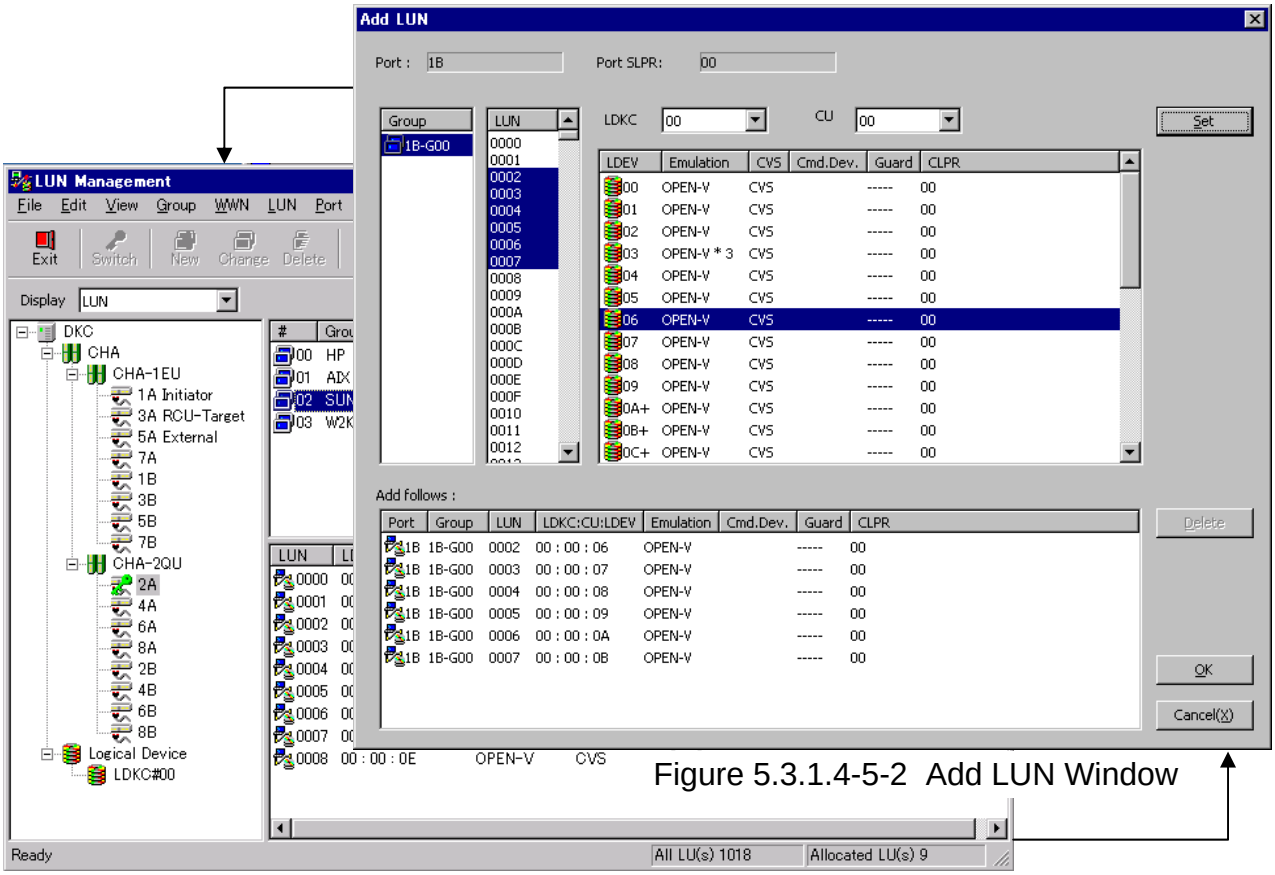


Figure 5.3.1.4-5-2 Add LUN Window

Figure 5.3.1.4-5-1 Main Window

When “Port” in the tree view is selected, “LUN” is set on the Display. Displays the group setting in the port that has been selected in the upper right list. In the lower right list, details of a group that has been selected from the upper right list are displayed.

Addition of a LUN is done in the following procedure.

① Change the Display to “LUN.”
② Select (CL) a group to which a LUN is to be added from the upper right list.
③ Select (DR) [Add] from the [LUN] menu in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-5-1).
④ Since the LUN Registration window (Figure 5.3.1.4-5-2) is displayed, select (CL) the LUN and CU:LDEV and select (CL) the [SET] button. The LUN that has been set is displayed in the “Add follows list.”
⑤ When the [OK] button is selected (CL), items displayed in the “Add follows” list is newly registered and the window is changed to the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-5-1).

Details of the Main Window (Figure 5.3.1.4-5-1) and the other windows are shown on the following page.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-5-1 Details and Operation of Main Window (LUN)

Item	Description
Upper list	Displays groups connected with the port that has been selected from the tree.
	Provided with a sorting function.
Lower list	Displays LUN's defined as being contained in the group that has been selected from the upper list. (Displays nothing when no item to be selected exists in the upper list or more than one item has been selected.) (Note) The following symbols may be added to LDKC:CU:LDEV #. Each meaning is shown. '+' : One LUN is set in other host groups. '++': Two or more LUNs are set in other host groups. '#' : An external volume is shown. 'V' : A virtual volume for Copy-on-Write Snapshot/ Thin Image is shown. 'X' : A Dynamic Provisioning volume is shown.
	Provided with a sorting function.
"LUN – Add..." menu	Selectable when a port subordinate to the LUN has been selected from the tree.
	Displays the Add LUN window.
Pop-up menu	Displays the "Add" menu when the right mouse button is clicked on the item in the upper list.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-5-2 Details and Operation of Add LUN Window

Item	Description
Port	Displays a name of a port that has been selected from the tree in the Main window.
Port SLPR	Displays the SLPR numbers related with the port.
Group list	Displays all groups registered as being connected with the port concerned.
LUN list	Displays unused LUN's in the group concerned according to the group selection that has been made.
LDKC	Displays LDKC numbers of all mounted CU's supported this function.
CU list	Displays CU numbers of all mounted LDEV's supported by this function.
LDEV list	Displays unused LDEV's in the group concerned according to the group selection that has been made. (Note) The following symbols may be added to LDKC:CU:LDEV #. Each meaning is shown. '+' : One LUN is set. '++': Two or more LUNs are set. '#' : An external volume is shown. 'V' : A virtual volume for Copy-on-Write Snapshot/ Thin Image is shown. 'X' : A Dynamic Provisioning volume is shown.
Add follows list	Displays a LUN (path) to be added.
Set button	Selectable only when the group, LUN, and CU:LDEV have been selected.
	The LUN that has been added is displayed in the "Add follows" list.
Delete button	Excepts a LUN from LUNs to be added.
OK button	Selectable only when the LUN'(s) is/are in the "Add follows" list.
	Closes the window after adding the LUN and returns you to the Main window.
Cancel button	Closes the window without doing anything and returns you to the Main window.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5-2) Deleting LUN

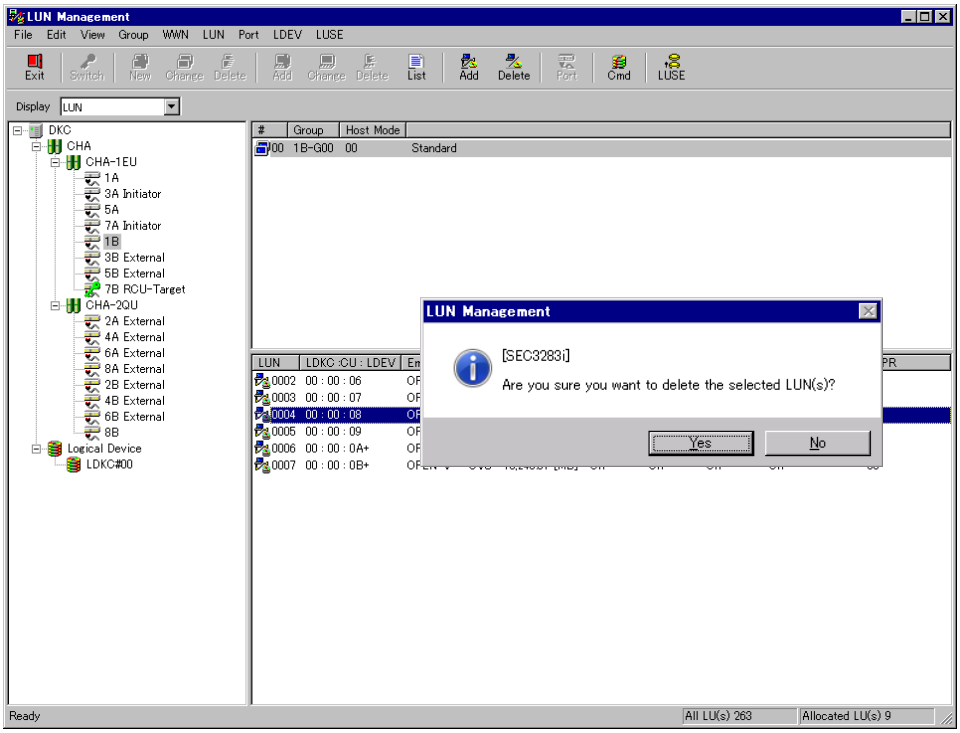


Figure 5.3.1.4-5-3 Main Window

When “Port” in the tree view is selected, groups connected with the port that has been selected from the tree are displayed in the upper right list. In the lower right list, details of a group that has been selected from the upper right list are displayed.

Deletion of a LUN is done in the following procedure.
① Select (CL) a LUN from the upper right list.
② Select (DR) [Delete] from the [LUN] menu in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-5-3).
③ Since a message asking for a confirmation is displayed, select (CL) the [Yes] button.
④ Information on the LUN that has been selected from the lower right list is deleted.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-5-3 Details and Operation of Main Window (LUN)

Item	Description
Upper list	Displays groups connected with the port that has been selected from the tree.
	Provided with a sorting function.
Lower list	Displays LUNs defined for a group selected from the upper list.(Displays nothing when no item to be selected exists in the upper list or more than one item has been selected.) (Note) The following symbols may be added to LDKC:CU:LDEV #. Each meaning is shown. '+' : One LUN is set in other host groups. '++': Two or more LUNs are set in other host groups. '#' : An external volume is shown. 'V' : A virtual volume for Copy-on-Write Snapshot/ Thin Image is shown. 'X' : A Dynamic Provisioning volume is shown.
	Provided with a sorting function.
"LUN – Delete..." menu	Selectable when a LUN has been selected from the lower list.
	Displays a message asking for a confirmation.
Pop-up menu	Displays "Delete" menu when the right mouse button is clicked on the item in the lower list.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5-3) Changing Command Device from the LUN list

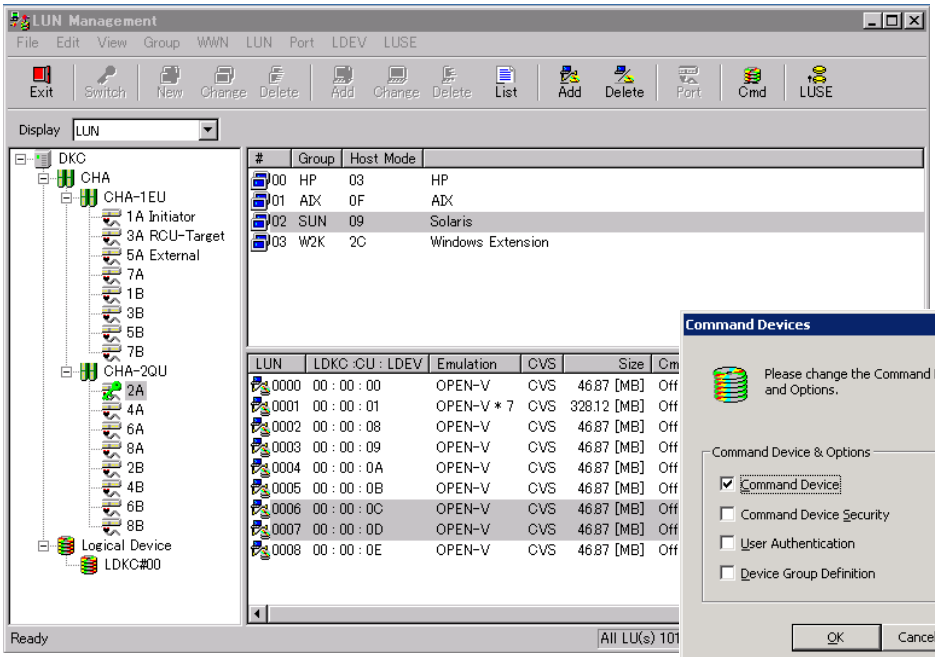


Figure 5.3.1.4-5-4 Main Window

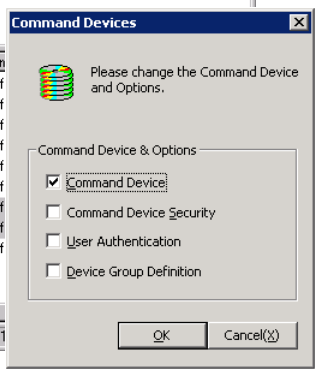


Figure 5.3.1.4-5-5
Command Device Window

When “Port” in the tree view is selected, groups connected with the port that has been selected from the tree are displayed in the upper right list. In the lower right list, details of a group that has been selected from the upper right list are displayed.

Setting of a Command Device form the LUN list is made in the following procedure.

① Select (CL) LUN from the lower right list.
② Select (DR) [Command Device] from the [LUN] menu in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-5-4).
③ Change “Command Device” in the Command Device Window (Figure 5.3.1.4-5-5), and select (CL) the [OK] button.
④ Information on the LUN that has been selected from the lower right list is reflected.

When changing the command device from the LDEV list, refer to page INST05-1390.

Note: ‘On*’ shows the remote command device.
It is possible to change for the remote command device.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-5-4 Details and Operation of Main Window (LUN)

Item	Description
Upper list	Displays groups connected with the port that has been selected from the tree.
	Provided with a sorting function.
Lower list	Displays LUN's defined as being contained in the group that has been selected from the upper list. (Displays nothing when no item to be selected exists in the upper list or more than one item has been selected) (Note) The following symbols may be added to LDKC:CU:LDEV#. Each meaning is shown. '+' : One LUN is set in other host groups. '++': Two or more LUNs are set in other host groups. '#' : An external volume is shown. 'V' : A virtual volume for Copy-on-Write Snapshot/ Thin Image is shown. 'X' : A Dynamic Provisioning volume is shown.
	Provided with a sorting function.
"LUN – Command Device..." menu	Selectable when a LUN has been selected from the lower list.
	Displays the Command Device window.
Pop-up menu	Displays the "Command Device" menu when the right mouse button is clicked on the item in the lower list.

Table 5.3.1.4-5-5 Details and Operation of Add LUN Window

Item	Description
Command Device	Displays the command device of LUN selection.
	When it is checked, the command device is on.
Command Device Security	Displays a status of command device security of the LUN that has been selected.
	Enables a command device to be checked provided that the Cmd.Dev. has been set for it.
	When it is checked, the security of the command device is on.
User Authentication	When it is checked, the authentication command device is validated.
	Check is possible only when there is setting of Cmd.Dev.
Device Group Definition	When it is checked, the Device Group Definition device is validated.
	Check is possible only when there is setting of Cmd.Dev.
OK button	Closes the window after changing the parameter and returns you to the Main window.
Cancel button	Closes the window without doing anything and returns you to the Main window.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(6) Changing Port

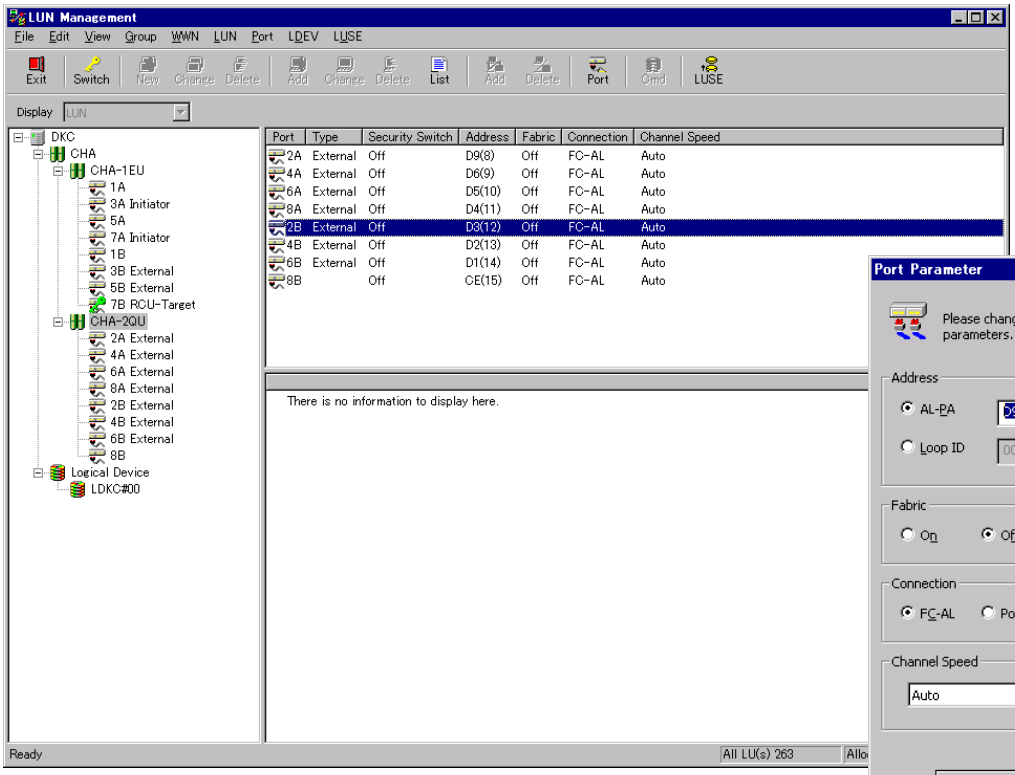


Figure 5.3.1.4-6-1 Main Window

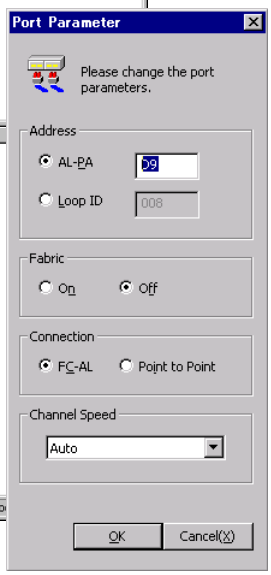


Figure 5.3.1.4-6-2
Port Parameter Window

When “Port” in the tree view is selected (CL), installed ports supported by this function are displayed in the upper right list.

A change of a Port Parameter is made in the following procedure.
① Select (CL) a port from the upper right list.
② Select (DR) [Parameter...] from the [Port] menu in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-6-1).
③ Since the Port Parameter window (Figure 5.3.1.4-6-2) is displayed, set each item and select (CL) the [OK] button.
④ You can change information on the port that has been selected from the upper right list.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-6-1 Details and Operation of Main Window (Port)

Item	Description
Upper list	Displays installed ports supported by this function.
	Provided with a sorting function.
Lower list	Displays no item.
"Port – Change" menu	Selectable when a port has been selected from the upper list.
	Displays the Port Parameter window.
Pop-up menu	Displays the "Parameter" menu when the right mouse button is clicked on the item in the upper list.

Table 5.3.1.4-6-2 Details and Operation of Port Parameter Window

Item	Description
AL-PA	Displays an AL-PA value of a fibre port address.
Loop ID	Displays a loop ID value of a fibre port address.
Fabric	Displays whether to use (On) or not to use (Off) the fabric
Connection	Displays which is to be used: FC-AL or Point to Point.
Channel Speed	Displays 1[Gbps], 2[Gbps], 4[Gbps], Auto or 2[Gbps], 4[Gbps], 8[Gbps], Auto according to the CHA PCB type.
OK button	Closes the window after changing the parameter(s), and returns you to the Main window.
Cancel button	Returns you to the Main window without doing anything.

Note:

If 2Gbps HBA and Switch are used, please set the transfer speed of the CHF port as 2Gbps.
If 1Gbps HBA and Switch are used, please set the transfer speed of the CHF port as 1Gbps.

When 8US is used as CHF, it could not connected to 1Gbps HBA and Switch since 8US CHF does not support 1Gbps transfer speed.

Linkup may become improper at Server reboot when Auto Negotiation setting is a must, please check a channel lamp. If it is blinking, please remove and re-insert the cable. The signal synchronization and Link UP will be performed.

When 8FOE is used as CHA, it could not change the Fabric, Connection and Channel Speed.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Fibre port addresses (AL-PA's and loop ID's) are shown below.

Table 5.3.1.4-6-3 Fibre Port Addresses (AL-PA's and Loop ID's)

AL AP	Loop ID	AL AP	Loop ID	AL AP	Loop ID	AL AP	Loop ID	AL AP	Loop ID	AL AP	Loop ID	AL AP	Loop ID	AL AP	Loop ID
EF	0	CD	16	B2	32	98	48	72	64	55	80	3A	96	25	112
E8	1	CC	17	B1	33	97	49	71	65	54	81	39	97	23	113
E4	2	CB	18	AE	34	90	50	6E	66	53	82	36	98	1F	114
E2	3	CA	19	AD	35	8F	51	6D	67	52	83	35	99	1E	115
E1	4	C9	20	AC	36	88	52	6C	68	51	84	34	100	1D	116
E0	5	C7	21	AB	37	84	53	6B	69	4E	85	33	101	1B	117
DC	6	C6	22	AA	38	82	54	6A	70	4D	86	32	102	18	118
DA	7	C5	23	A9	39	81	55	69	71	4C	87	31	103	17	119
D9	8	C3	24	A7	40	80	56	67	72	4B	88	2E	104	10	120
D6	9	BC	25	A6	41	7C	57	66	73	4A	89	2D	105	0F	121
D5	10	BA	26	A5	42	7A	58	65	74	49	90	2C	106	08	122
D4	11	B9	27	A3	43	79	59	63	75	47	91	2B	107	04	123
D3	12	B6	28	9F	44	76	60	5C	76	46	92	2A	108	02	124
D2	13	B5	29	9E	45	75	61	5A	77	45	93	29	109	01	125
D1	14	B4	30	9D	46	74	62	59	78	43	94	27	110		
CE	15	B3	31	9B	47	73	63	56	79	3C	95	26	111		

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) LDEV List

(7-1) Changing Command Device from LDEV list

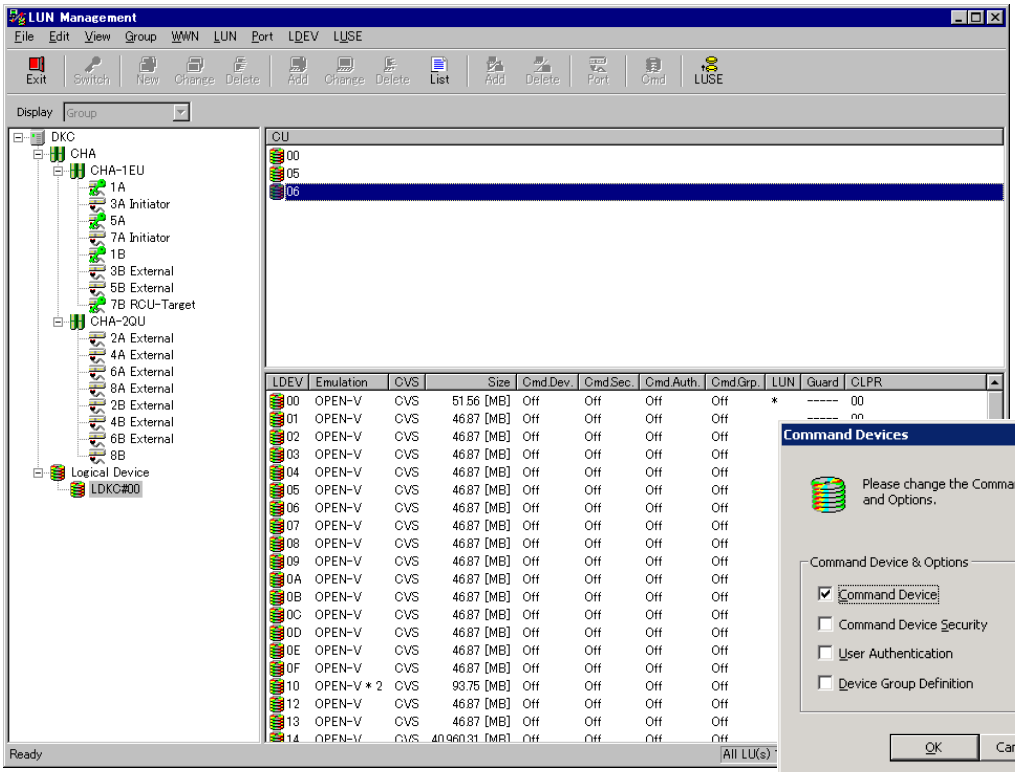


Figure 5.3.1.4-7-1 Main Window

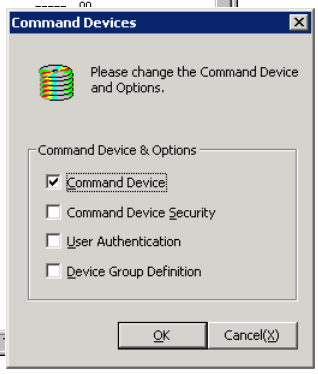


Figure 5.3.1.4-7-2 Command Device Window

When “Logical Device-LDKC#00” in the tree view is selected (CL), CU numbers of installed LDEV’s supported by this function are displayed in the upper right list. In the lower right list, details of a CU selected from the upper right list are displayed.

A change of a command device is made in the following procedure.

① Select (CL) an LDEV you want to change from the lower right list.

② Select (DR) [Change...] from the [Device] menu in the Main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-7-1).

③ Since the Command Device window (Figure 5.3.1.4-7-2) is displayed, change the “Command Device” and select (CL) the [OK] button.

④ Information that has been set is reflected in the LDEV that has been selected from the lower right list.

Note: ‘On*’ shows the remote command device.
It is not possible to change for the remote command device.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-7-1 Details and Operation of Main Window (Command Device)

Item	Description
Upper list	Displays CU numbers of installed LDEV's supported by this function.
	Provided with a sorting function.
Lower list	Displays details of a CU selected from the upper list. (Displays nothing when no item to be selected exists in the upper list or more than one item has been selected) (Note) The following symbols may be added to LDEV#. Each meaning is shown. '#' : An external volume is shown. 'V' : A virtual volume for Copy-on-Write Snapshot/ Thin Image is shown. 'X' : A Dynamic Provisioning volume is shown.
	Provided with a sorting function.
"Device – Change" menu	Selectable only when an LDEV that is given a definition of LUN has been selected from the lower list.
	Displays the Command Device window.
Pop-up menu	Displays the "Change" menu when the right mouse button is clicked on the item in the lower list.

Table 5.3.1.4-7-2 Details and Operation of Command Device Window

Item	Description
Command Device	Displays a status of a command device of the LDEV that has been elected.
	When it is checked, the command device is on.
Command Device Security	Displays a status of command device security of the LDEV that has been selected.
	Enables a command device to be checked provided that the Cmd.Dev. has been set for it.
	When it is checked, the command device security is on.
User Authentication	When it is checked, the authentication command device is validated.
	Check is possible only when there is setting of Cmd.Dev.
Device Group Definition	When it is checked, the Device Group Definition device is validated.
	Check is possible only when there is setting of Cmd.Dev.
OK Button	Closes the window after changing the parameters, and returns you to the Main window.
Cancel Button	Returns you to the Main window without doing anything.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7-2) Deleting LUN from LDEV

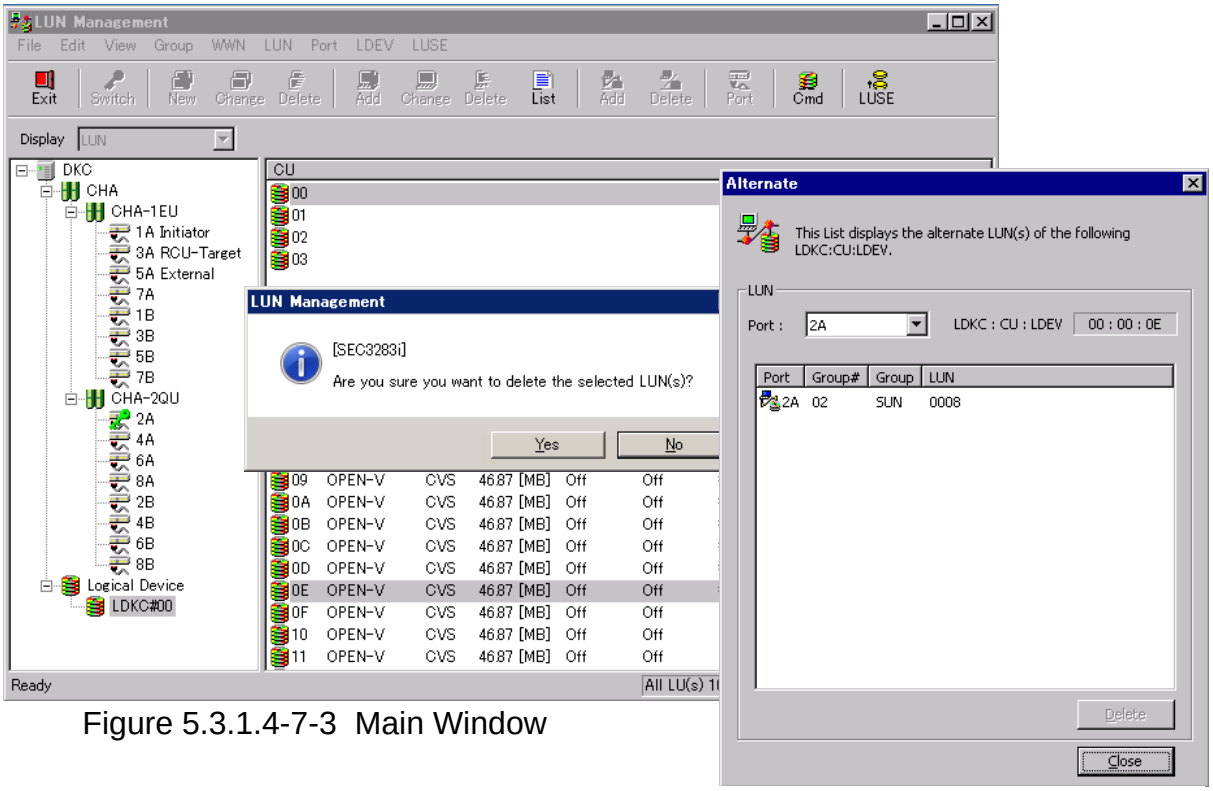


Figure 5.3.1.4-7-3 Main Window

Figure 5.3.1.4-7-4
Alternate LUN Window

When “Logical Device-LDKC#00” is selected (CL) from the tree, CU numbers of the installed LDEV conforming to this function are displayed in the upper right list. In the lower right list, detail of the CU selected from the upper right list is displayed.

Deletion of a LUN from the LDEV list is to be done in the following procedure.

① Select (CL) a single LDEV to which you want to refer for the set information on the LUN from the lower right list.
② Select (DR) [Alternate] from the [LDEV] menu in the main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-7-1).
③ Select the LUN you want to delete from the list in the Alternate window (Figure 5.3.1.4-7-2) and select (CL) the [Delete] button.
④ Since a message asking for a confirmation is displayed, select (CL) the [Yes] button.
⑤ When the [Close] button is selected (CL) in the Alternate window (Figure 5.3.1.4-7-2), the window is returned to the main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-7-1).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-7-3 Detail and Operation of Main Window (Logical Device)

Item	Description
Upper list	Displays CU numbers of the installed LDEV conforming to this function.
	This list has a sorting function.
Lower list	Displays detail of the CU selected from the upper list. (Nothing is displayed when no CU has been selected or two or more CUs have been selected.) (Note) The following symbols may be added to LDEV #. Each meaning is shown. '#' : An external volume is shown. 'V' : A virtual volume for Copy-on-Write Snapshot/ Thin Image is shown. 'X' : A Dynamic Provisioning volume is shown.
	This list has a sorting function.
"Device – Alternate LUN" menu	This menu is selectable only when a single LDEV has been selected from the lower list.
	Displays the Alternate LUN window.
Pop-up menu	Displays the "Alternate LUN" menu when an item in the lower list is clicked by the right mouse button.

Table 5.3.1.4-7-4 Detail and Operation of Alternate LUN Window

Item	Description
Port combo box	Specify a port you want to display in the LUN list. When All Port is specified, all ports of the LUN are displayed in the LUN list.
LDKC:CU:LDEV	Displays the LDKC:CU:LDEV selected.
LUN list	Displays LUNs assigned to the LDEV concerned.
Delete button	Deletes the LUN that as been selected from the list.
Close button	Returns the window to the main window.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) Setting an LUSE

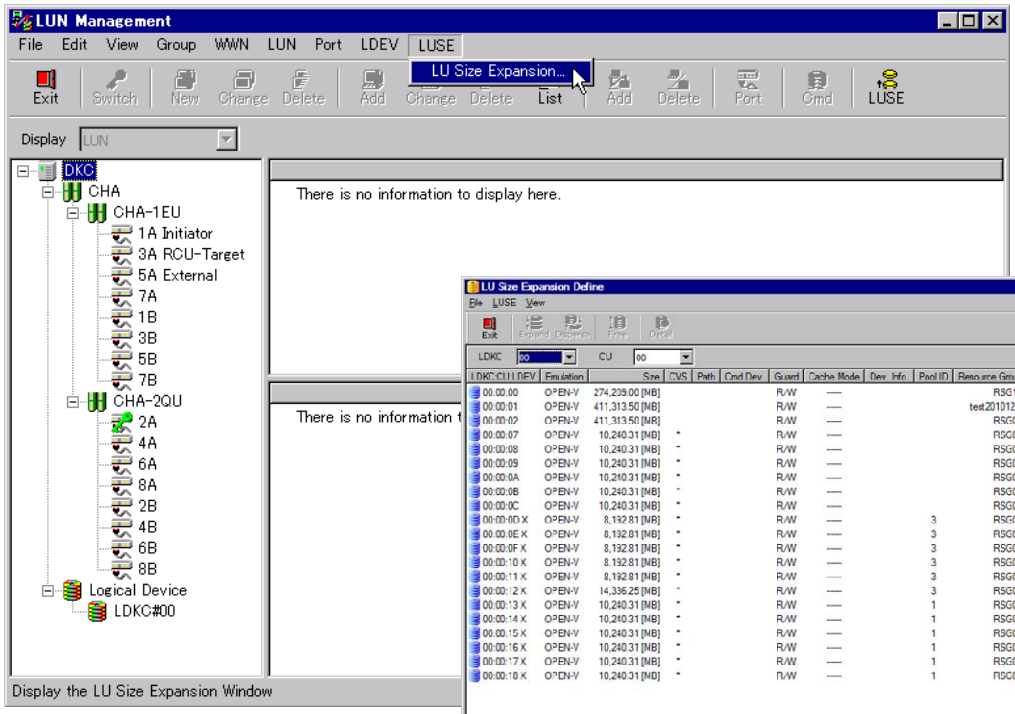


Figure 5.3.1.4-8-1
Main Window

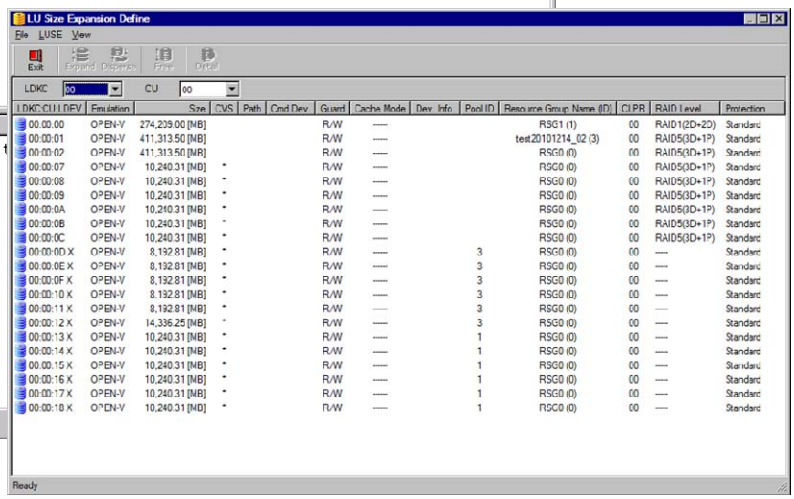


Figure 5.3.1.4-8-2 LU Size Expansion Define Window

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

A change of an LUSE is to be done in the following procedure. For further details, refer to page INST05-1450.

① Select (DR) [LU Size Expansion...] from the [LUSE] menu in the main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-8-1).

② Since the 'LU Size Expansion Define' window is displayed, set the each item following the work sheet and select (CL) the [OK] button. (Because the [Close] button is displayed instead of the [OK] and [Cancel] buttons when the routine is started from the Change Configuration, select (CL) the [Close] button.

③ Information that has been set is reflected on the main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-8-1).

CAUTION

Connectable LUs satisfy the following conditions.

(1) LU without path definition. (except for being the head of LUSE)

(2) LU without command device definition.

(3) LU with the same emulation type.

(4) LU of which Data Retention Utility attribution is R/W. (for Change Configuration)

(5) LU without remote copy pair definition.

(6) LU of the internal volume of the own system if the selected LU is the internal volume of the own subsystem.

(7) LU of the internal volume mapping the external volume if the selected LU is the internal volume mapping the external volume.

(8) LU in the same Cache Mode if the selected LU is the internal volume mapping the external volume.

(9) LU with the same device type.

(10) LU of the Virtual Volume for Copy-on-Write Snapshot/Thin Image if the selected LU is the Virtual Volume for Copy-on-Write Snapshot/Thin Image.

(11) LU of the non-Virtual Volume for Copy-on-Write Snapshot/Thin Image if the selected LU is the non-Virtual Volume for Copy-on-Write Snapshot/Thin Image.

(12) LU of the non-Dynamic Provisioning Volume.

(13) LU of the normal volume if the selected LU is a normal volume with path definition.

(14) LU with Path definition in groups which Host Mode is not 01 or 0C if a head LU of LUSE is defined as a path.

(15) The LDEV number of the connected volume must be larger than the first LDEV number when the first volume is LDEV.

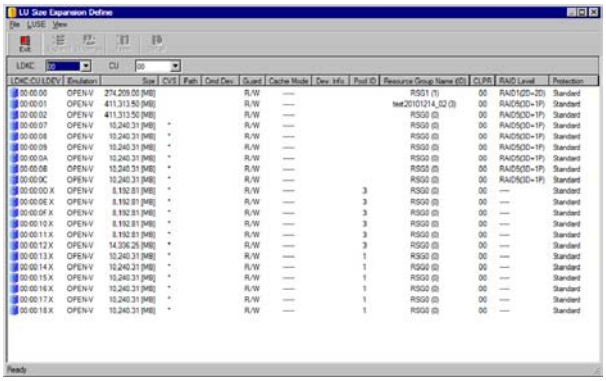
(16) The LDEV number of the connected volume must be larger than the last LDEV number of LUSE when the first volume is LUSE.

(17) LU of same resource group ID.

(18) LU of the non-Volume in the online data migration process.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

The LU Size Expansion Define window



There are two kinds of LUSE making depending on the form of LUs used: making of an LUSE using continuous LUs and that using dispersive LUs.

- When making an LUSE using continuous LUs, go to (8-1).
- When making an LUSE using dispersive LUs, go to (8-2).
- When dissolving an LUSE, go to (8-3).

The main window consists of the following elements.

Table 5.3.1.4-8-1 Outline of each item in LU Size Expansion Define window

Category	Description
Menu	Menu of items that can be operated with this function.
Tool bar	Consists of buttons for operating some of the functions in the menu.
LDKC list	A list of LDKCs having LUs to be used for an LUSE.
CU list	A list of CUs having LUs to be used for an LUSE.
LU list	A list showing statuses of LUSEs made under the CU selected from the CU list Menu items and their functions are shown below.

Menu items and their functions are shown below.

Table 5.3.1.4-8-2 List of Menu Items

Menu	Submenu	Description	Tool bar
File	Exit	Closes the window.	Exit “Exit”
LUSE	Expand	Makes an LUSE using continuous LUs.	Expand “Expand”
	Expand (Disperse)	Makes an LUSE using dispersive LUs.	Disperse “Disperse”
	Free	Dissolves an LUSE.	Free “Free”
	Detail	Refers to status of connection of LUSEs.	Detail “Detail”
View	Toolbar	Displays/does not display the tool bar.	None
	Status Bar	Displays/ does not display the status bar.	None

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Explanation of each column in the LU list is shown below.

Table 5.3.1.4-8-3 Details of the LU List and Operation Method

Item	Description
LDKC: CU: LDEV	LDKC: CU: LDEVs, which are objects of the LUSE function, are displayed. Add "#" if the LU is the internal volume mapping the external volume. Add "V" if the LU is the Virtual Volume for Copy-on-Write Snapshot/Thin Image. Add "X" if the LU is the Dynamic Provisioning Volume.
Emulation	An emulation type is displayed. When the LUs are connected, a number of the LUs connected is displayed as "[Emulation type]*n (n=2-36)".
Size	An LU size is displayed.
CVS	When a CVS is included, an asterisk (*) is displayed.
Path	When a path is defined, an asterisk (*) is displayed. Add "**" if Host Mode has path definition for 01 or 0C.
Cmd.Dev.	When a command device is defined, an asterisk (*) is displayed.
Guard	Display the LU Guard status. See Table 5.3.1.4-8-4 for description.
Cache Mode	Displays the Cache Mode of the LU of the internal volume mapping the external volume.
Dev. Info.	Display the device type. " "(space) SAS Drive "$" SSD "*" Drive Type other than SSD and SAS Drive
Pool ID	Displays the associated Pool ID if the LU is a Dynamic Provisioning Volume.
Resource Group Name (ID)	Displays the Resource Group Name (Resource Group ID).
CLPR	Displays the CLPR number.
RAID Level	Displays the RAID level.
Protection Level	Displays the Protection level. Protection Level SATA-W/V : Write & Verify method of SATA drives. SATA-E : Enhanced method of SATA drives. Standard : SAS drives/SSD drives/external volumes/virtual volumes. (See THEORY OF OPERATION SECTION)

Table 5.3.1.4-8-4 Details of LU Guard Status

Function	Displayed Character Line	Description
Define Configuration & Install Refer Configuration	-----	Not displayed
Change Configuration Maintenance	R/W	Read/Write
	R/W (S-Vol Disable)	Read/Write with S-Vol Disable
	Protect (S-Vol Disable)	Protected
	R.O. (S-Vol Disable)	Read Only
	?????	Invalid state

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8-1) Making an LUSE (‘LU Size Expansion’ window)

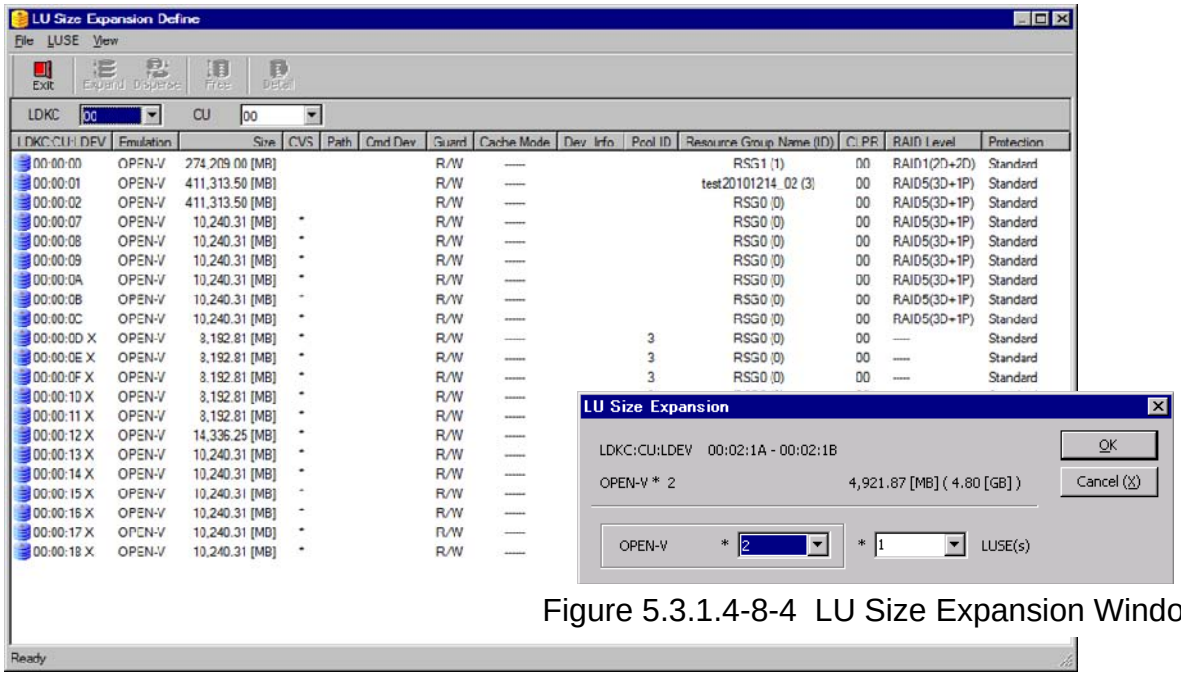


Figure 5.3.1.4-8-4 LU Size Expansion Window

Figure 5.3.1.4-8-3 Main Window

Making of an LUSE using continuous LUs is done in the following procedure.

① Select LUs to be used to set an LUSE in the ‘LU Size Expansion Define’ window following the work sheet and select (DR) [Expand...] from the [LUSE] menu. Compose an LUSE setting the selected LU at the top.

② Since the ‘LU Size Expansion’ window (Figure 5.3.1.4-8-4) is displayed, select a number of LUSE to be connected and select (CL) the [OK] button.

③ A status of the LUSE that has been set is reflected on the main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-8-3).

Target LU according to this procedure satisfy the following requirement.

- LDKC:CU:LDEV number are continuous.
- LU are not LUSE volume.
- The size of LDEV are same.
- The setting of CVS are same.
- The setting of CLPR are same.

Detail of the ‘LU Expansion’ window (Figure 5.3.1.4-8-4) is shown on the following page.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-8-5 Detail and Operation of LU Size Expansion Window

Item	Description
LDKC: CU:LDEV	Displays the LU (LU to be set at the top) selected in the main window and the last LU of the LUSE to be produced.
"[Emulation type]*n"	Displays a status of the connection.
"xxxx.xx[MB](yy.yy[GB])"	Displays a size of an LUSE to be produced.
Combo box (left)	A number of LUs (2 through 36) to be connected is selected.
Combo box (right)	A number of LUSEs to be produced is selected. It is possible to enter the number directly.
OK button	Closes the window after reflecting the setting on it.
	This button cannot be selected if an illegal number of LUSEs has been entered.
Cancel button	Closes the window without reflecting the setting on it.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8-2) Making an LUSE (‘LU Size Expansion (Disperse)’ window)

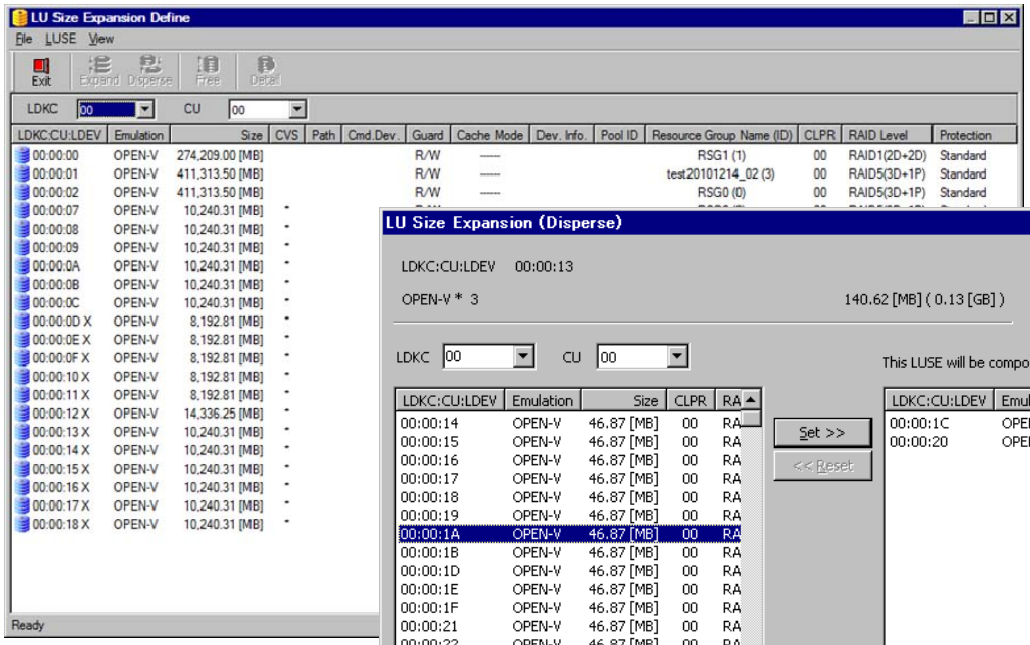


Figure 5.3.1.4-8-5
Main Window

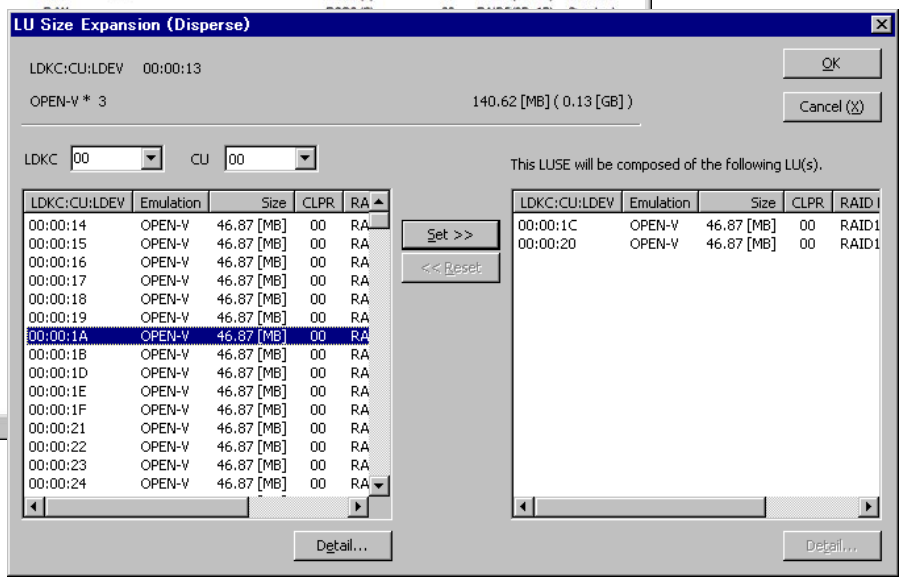


Figure 5.3.1.4-8-6 LU Size Expansion (Disperse) Window

Making of an LUSE using dispersive LUs is done in the following procedure.

① Select LUs to be used to make an LUSE in the ‘LU Size Expansion Define’ window following the work sheet and select (DR) [Expand (Disperse)...] from the [LUSE] menu. Compose an LUSE setting the selected LU at the top.

② Since the ‘LU Size Expansion (Disperse)’ window (Figure 5.3.1.4-8-6) is displayed, register Lus to be connected and select (CL) the [OK] button.

③ Since a message asking for a confirmation is displayed, select (CL) the [Yes] button.

④ A status of the LUSE that has been set is reflected on the main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-8-5).

Detail of the ‘LU Size Expansion (Disperse)’ window (Figure 5.3.1.4-8-6) is shown on the following page.

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-8-6 Detail and Operation of LU Size Expansion (Disperse) Window

Item	Description
LDKC: CU:LDEV	Displays an LU (LU to be set at the top) selected in the main window.
"[Emulation type]*n"	Displays a status of the connection.
"xxxx.xx[MB](yy.yy[GB])"	Displays a size of an LUSE to be produced.
LDKC Combo box	A list of LDKCs having connectable LUs
CU Combo box	A list of CUs having connectable LUs
List (left)	Displays connectable LUs under the LDKC: CU selected in the combo box.
List (right)	Displays LUs to be connected.
Set button	Moves LUs selected from the list (left) to the list (right) to make them LUs to be connected.
Reset button	Moves LUs selected from the list (right) to the list (left) to remove them from LUs to be connected.
OK button	Closes the window after reflecting the setting on it.
	This button cannot be selected when no LU exists in the list (right).
Cancel button	Closes the window without reflecting the setting on it.
Detail button (left)	Can refer to a connection status of the LUs selected from the list (left).
	This button cannot be selected when two or more LUs have been selected.
Detail button (right)	Can refer to a connection status of the LUs selected from the list (right).
	This button cannot be selected when two or more LUs have been selected.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8-3) Dissolving an LUSE

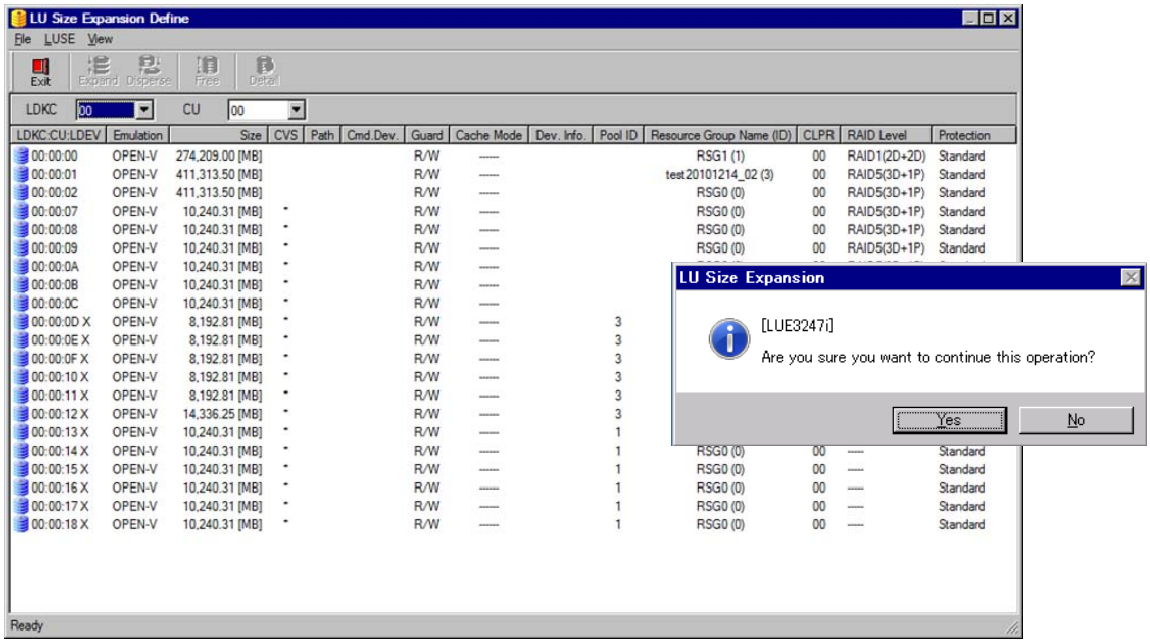


Figure 5.3.1.4-8-7 Main Window

An LUSE is dissolve in the following procedure.

① Select LU (or LUs) to be removed following the work sheet in the 'LU Size Expansion Define' window and select (DR) [Free] from the [LUSE] menu.

② Since a message asking for a confirmation is displayed, select (CL) the [Yes] button.

③ A status in which the selected LUSE has been dissolved is reflected on the main window (Figure 5.3.1.4-8-7).

A dissolvable LUSE is that satisfies all of the following conditions.

- An LUSE made through connection of two or more LDEVs
- An LUSE for which no path is defined
- An LUSE for which no command device is defined
- An LUSE whose attribute of the Data Retention Utility is R/W

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8-4) Referring to a connection status of an LUSE

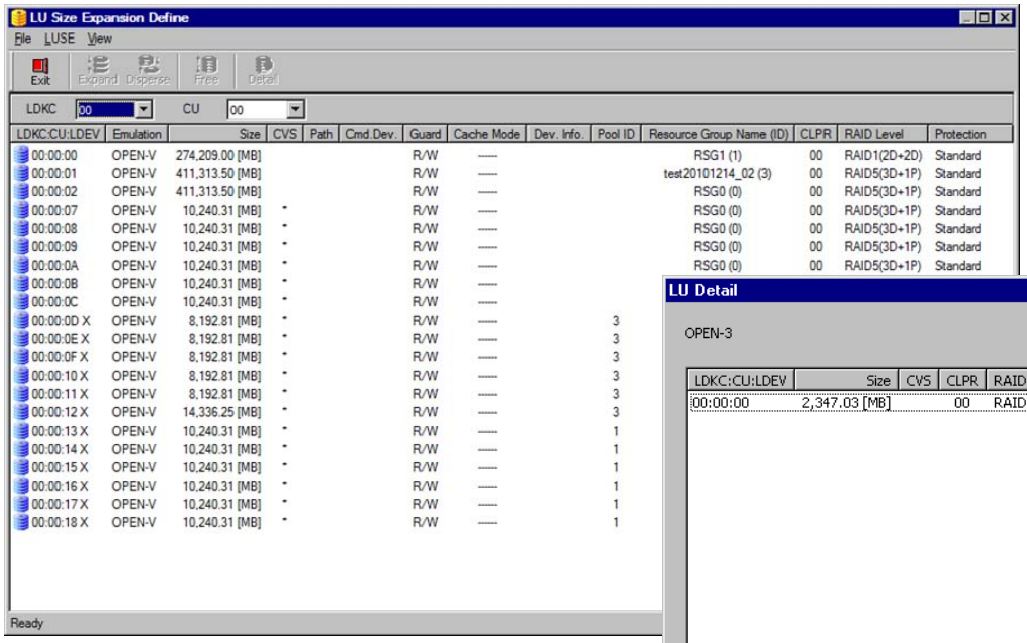


Figure 5.3.1.4-8-8 Main Window

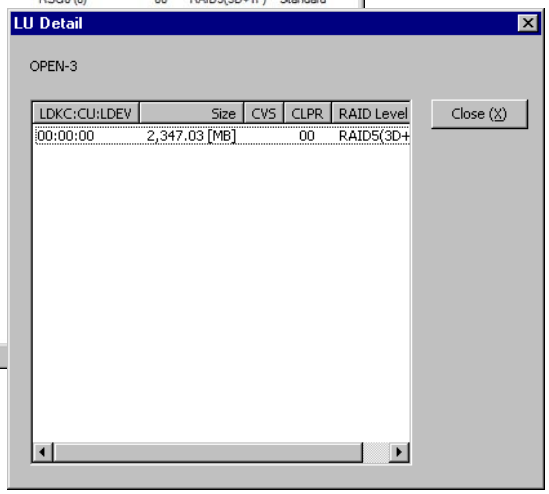


Figure 5.3.1.4-8-9 LU Detail Window

Reference to a connection status of an LUSE is done in the following procedure.

① Select an LUSE, whose connection status is to be referred to, in the 'LU Size Expansion Define' window or 'LU Size Expansion (Disperse)' window and select (DR) [Detail...] from the [LUSE] menu.

② Since the 'LU Detail' window (Figure 5.3.1.4-8-9) is displayed, refer to a status of the LU connection.

Detail of the 'LU Detail' window (Figure 5.3.1.4-8-9) is shown below.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 5.3.1.4-8-7 Detail and Operation of LU Detail Window

Item		Description
"[Emulation type]*n"		Displays a status of the LU connection.
List	LDKC: CU: LDEV	Displays all the LDKC: CU: LDEV's composing an LUSE concerned.
	Size	Display the size of LDEV which configures the LUSE concerned.
	CVS	In the case of a CVS, displays an asterisk (*).
	CLPR	Displays the CLPR number.
	RAID Level	Displays the RAID level.
	Protection Level	Displays the Protection level. Protection Level SATA-W/V : Write & Verify method of SATA drives. SATA-E : Enhanced method of SATA drives. Standard : SAS drives/SSD drives/external volumes/virtual volumes. (See THEORY OF OPERATION SECTION)
Close button		Closes the window.

(8-5) Changing of the unit for expressing an LU size

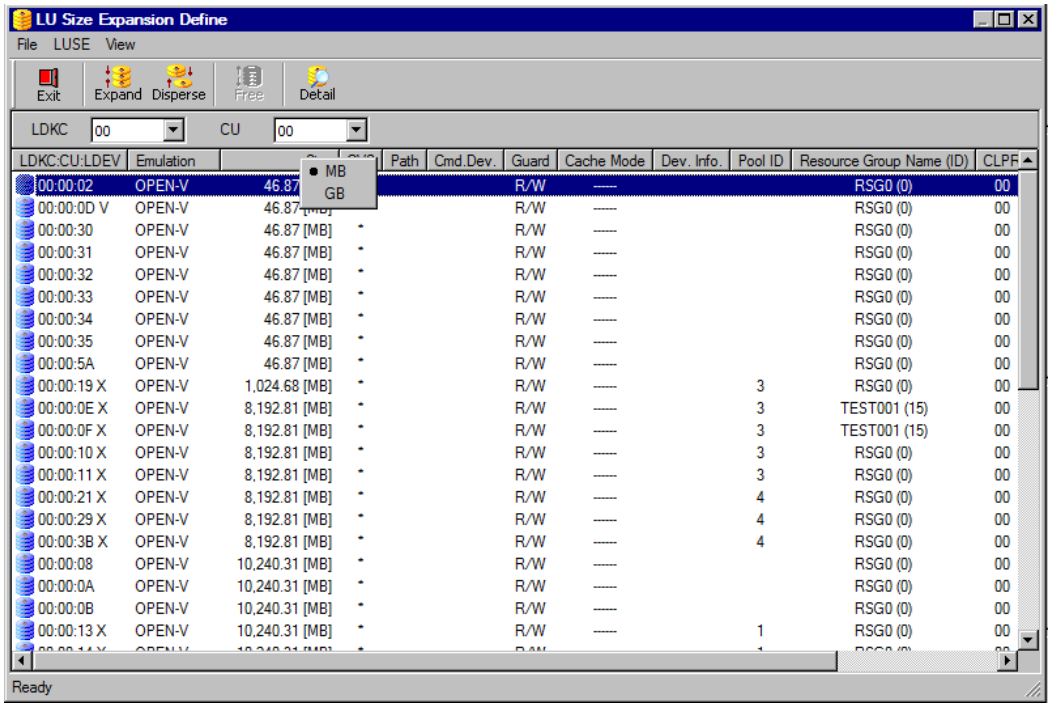


Figure 5.3.1.4-8-10 Main Window

Change of a unit for indicating an LU size is made in the following procedure.

① In the 'LU Size Expansion Define' window, 'LU Size Expansion (Disperse)' window, or 'LU Detail' window click on [Size] which is a heading in a list for changing the expression unit with the right mouse button.

② Since a pop-up menu is displayed, select (DR) a unit you want to use.

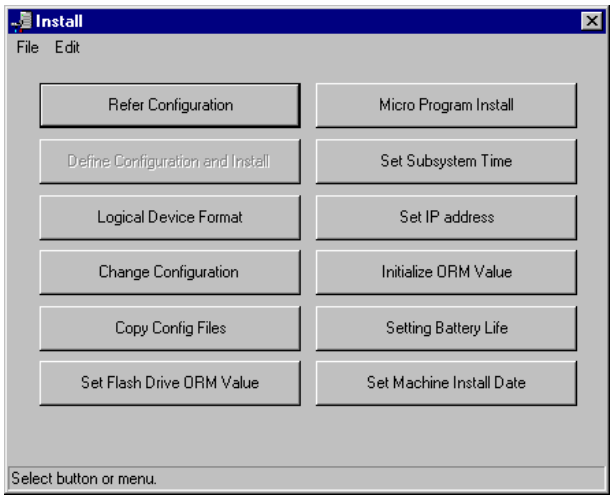
③ The LU size is displayed in the unit that has been selected.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

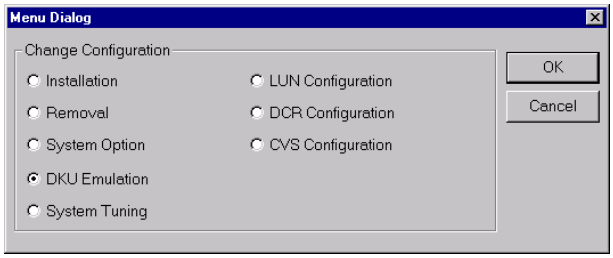
5.3.2 Emulation Type Change

1. <Mode Change>
   Change the mode to Modify Mode.
   Select (CL) [Install].

2. <Start the 'Menu Dialog' screen>
   Select (CL) [Change Configuration].



3. <Start Device Structure Setup screen>
   Select (CL) [DKU Emulation] in the 'Menu Dialog' dialog box and select (CL) [OK].



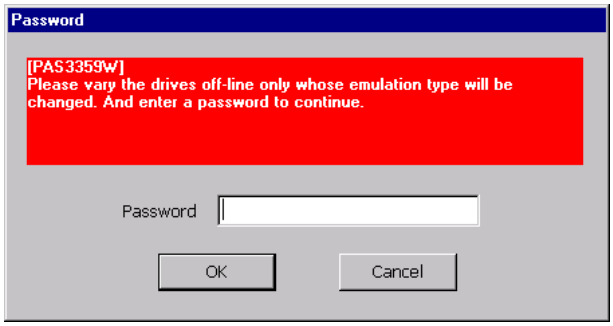
Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

4. <Input password>

CAUTION

This is a special (exceptional) operation that can cause a serious failure such as a system down or a data loss if a wrong drive for which the emulation type is to be changed is selected, and requires an input of a password. Ask the technical support division about the appropriateness of the operation, and input the password after getting an approval of executing the operation.

Enter the password and select (CL) [OK].



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Emulation Change Procedure

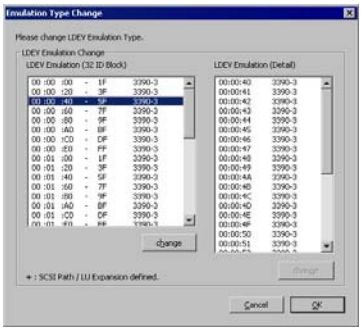
- Emulation Type Change for Single Block ---------- Go to step 5.1.
- Emulation Type Change for Single LDEV ---------- Go to step 5.2.
- Emulation Type Change for Multiple Blocks ---------- Go to step 5.3.
- Individual Emulation Type Change for Multiple LDEVs -------- Go to step 5.4.

Note: When operator tries to change from normal volume to Cross-OS File Exchange volume, operator must clear ALIAS definition if current volume has ALIAS provided by PAV function.

5.1 Emulation Type Change for Single Block

(1)

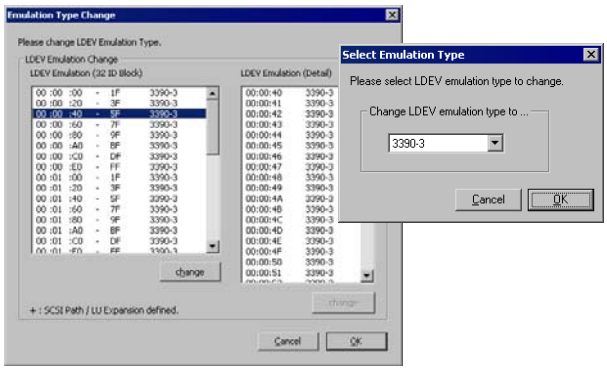
Select (CL) a block including an LDEV of which you want to change the emulation type in the LDEV Emulation (32 ID Block) list box.



---

(2)

Select (CL) [change] beneath the LDEV Emulation (32 ID Block) list box to open the dialog box for (choosing) the emulation type to be changed, and select (CL) the changed emulation type.



In the following case, the [change] button is not available. (It's concerned with a "+" indicated LDEV.)

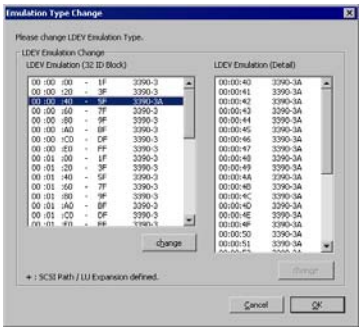
(a) A block including volumes with SCSI path is selected.

(b) A block including LU Expanded volumes is selected.

---

(3)

Select (CL) [OK] to set the changed emulation type.
Then, the LDEV (selected in step (1)) having the emulation type to be changed varies to the one specified in step (2). When selecting the same LDEV block after setting the change, you can check details of the changes in the LDEV Emulation (Detail) list box. Go to step 6.

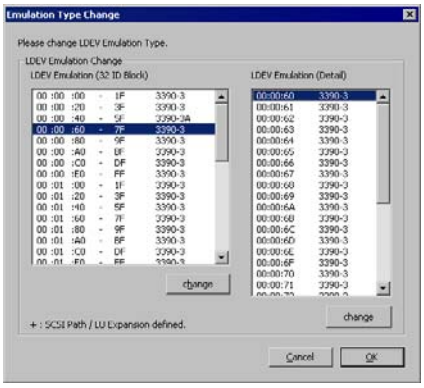


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5.2 Emulation Type Change for Single LDEV

(1)

Select (CL) a block including an LDEV of which you want to
change the emulation type in the LDEV Emulation (32 ID Block) list box.

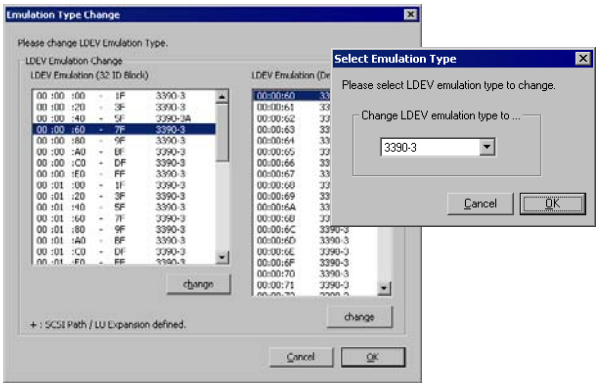


(2)

In the LDEV Emulation (Detail) list box, select (CL) an LDEV whose emulation type to be changed.

(3)

Select (CL) [change] beneath the LDEV Emulation (Detail) list box to open the dialog box for (choosing) the emulation type to be changed, and select (CL) the changed emulation type.

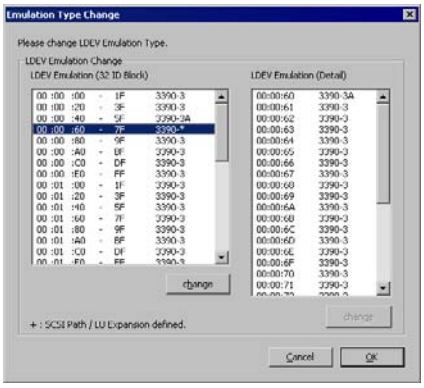


In the following case, the [change] button is not available. (It's concerned with a "+" indicated LDEV.)

(a) A volume with SCSI path is selected.
(b) An LU expanded volume is selected.

(4)

Select (CL) [OK] to set the changed emulation type. Then, the LDEV (selected in step (2)) varies to the one specified in step (3). Go to step 6.

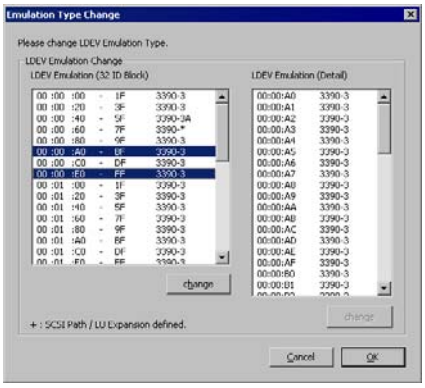


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5.3 Emulation Type Change for Multiple Blocks

(1)

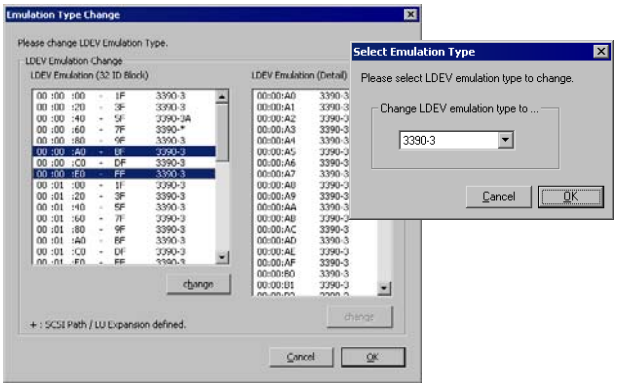
Select (CL) blocks including an LDEV of which you want to change the emulation type in the LDEV Emulation (32 ID Block) list box.



---

(2)

Select (CL) [change] beneath the LDEV Emulation (32 ID Block) list box to open the dialog box for (choosing) the emulation type to be changed, and select (CL) the changed emulation type.



In the following case, the [change] button is not available. (It's concerned with a "+" indicated LDEV.)

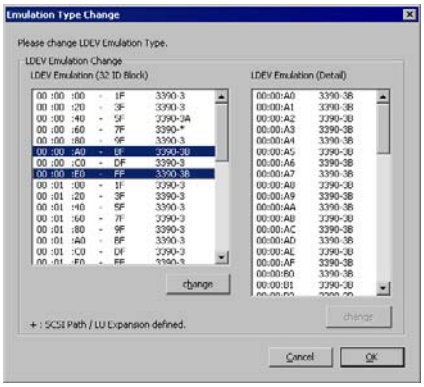
(a) Blocks including volumes with SCSI path are selected.

(b) Blocks including LU expanded volumes are selected.

---

(3)

Select (CL) [OK] to set the changed emulation type. Then, the LDEV (selected in step (1)) having the emulation type to be changed varies to the one specified in step (2). When selecting the same LDEV block after setting the change, you can check details of the changes in the emulation LDEV Emulation (Detail) list box. Go to step 6.

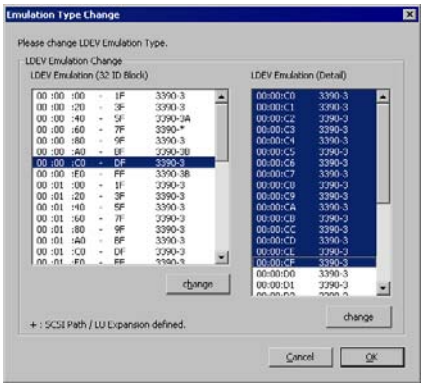


Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

5.4 Individual Emulation Type Change for Multiple LDEVs

(1)

Select (CL) a block including LDEVs of which you want to change the emulation type in the LDEV Emulation (32 ID Block) list box.



(2)

In the LDEV Emulation (Detail) list box, select (CL) LDEVs whose emulation types are to be changed.

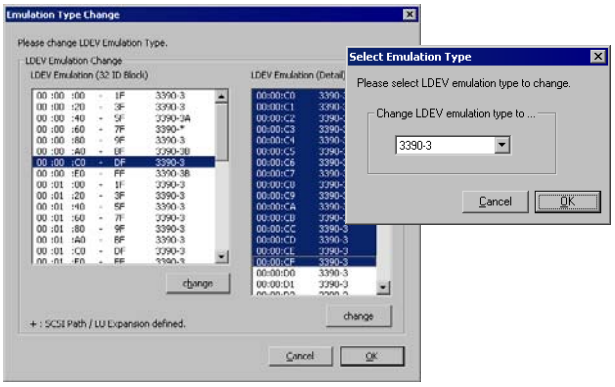
(3)

Select (CL) [change] beneath the LDEV Emulation (Detail) list box to open the dialog box for (choosing) the emulation type to be changed, and select (CL) the changed emulation type.

In the following case, the [change] button is not available. (It's concerned with a "+" indicated LDEV.)

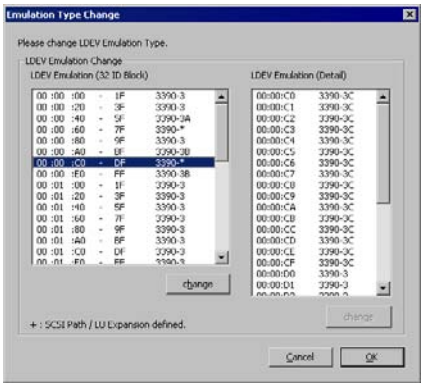
(a) Volumes with SCSI path are selected.

(b) LU expanded volumes are selected.



(4)

Select (CL) [OK] to set the changed emulation type. Then, the LDEV (selected in step (2)) varies to the one specified in step (3). Go to step 6.



Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

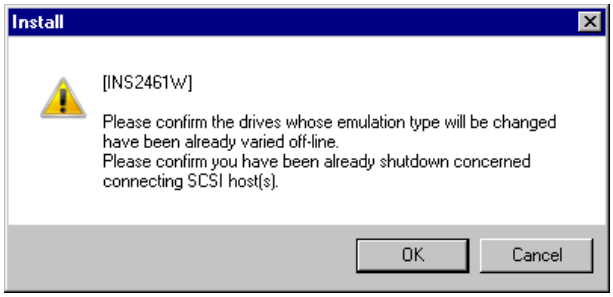
6.

Select (CL) [OK] to fix the emulation type change.
Select (CL) [Cancel] to cancel the operation.

7.

Before changing the emulation type, make sure that the drive has already been set to Vary Off-line and that the SCSI host concerned has been shut down, and then select (CL) [OK].

When [Cancel] is selected (CL), the processing is aborted.



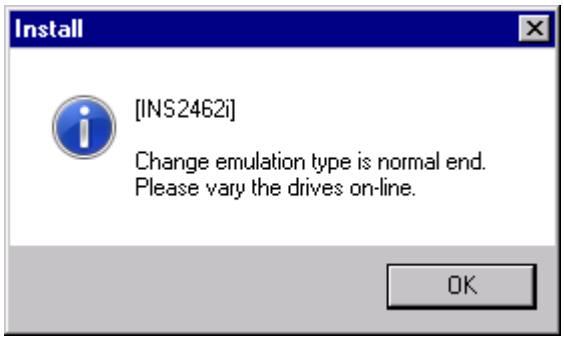
8.

"Changing DKU Emulation" is displayed.

---

9. <Drive Vary On-line>

When the emulation type change processing terminates normally, the message "Change emulation type is normal end. Please vary the drives on-line." is displayed.
Vary the drive on-line and select (CL) [OK].

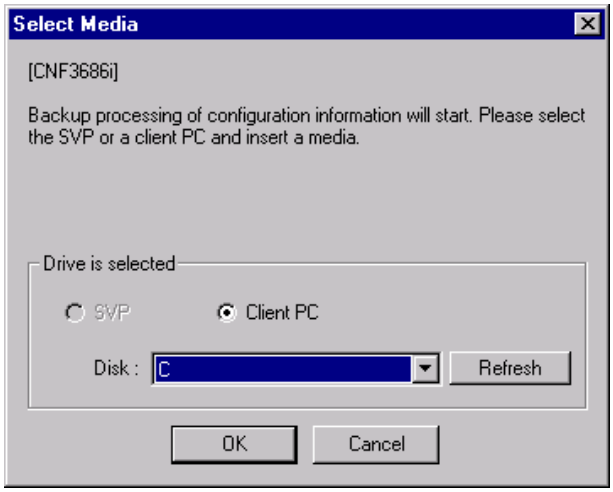


Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

10.

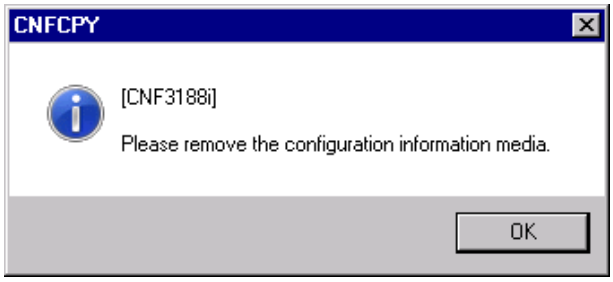
Execute an operation for backing up the configuration information.
Prepare the removable media for backup and insert the media.
Please select (CL) the [Refresh] button, and update drive information.
Select (CL) the drive and the PC in which the media was inserted. Select (CL) the [OK] button.

Note: For the procedure of backing up the configuration information to a CD-R, see page MICRO07-140.



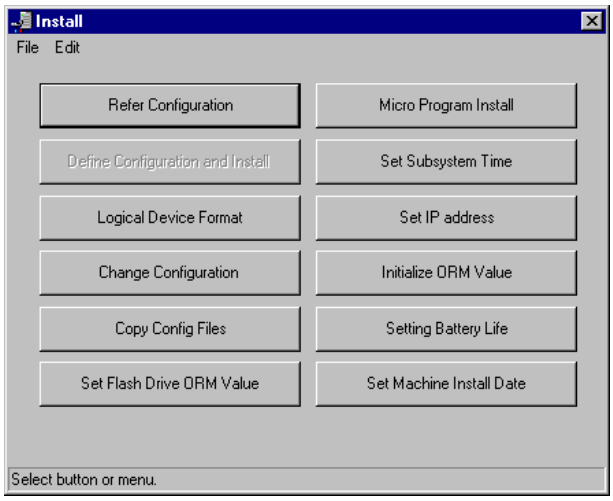
11.

When this procedure is completed, the message “Please remove the configuration information media.” is displayed.
Remove the configuration information media, Select (CL) [OK].



12.

After the procedure is completed, return to “Install”.
Select (CL) [File]-[Exit].

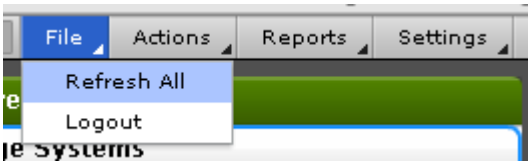


13. <Mode Change>
Change the Mode from [Modify Mode] to [View Mode].

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

14.

In SVP, select (CL) [Execute]-[Exit].
Please select (CL) [File]-[Refresh All] from the menu and update the information on the Web Console window when the Web Console window is displayed.



Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5.4 Procedure for connecting external servers

The following describes the procedure for connecting external servers (eg. Authentication Server, Key Management Server) with SVP.

1. Connect SVP by remote desktop.

2. Configure DNS Setting of SVP.

5.4.1 Connect SVP by remote desktop

Connect to SVP from Console PC.

Prerequisite
- It should be performed by a user who belongs to the Support Personnel Group.

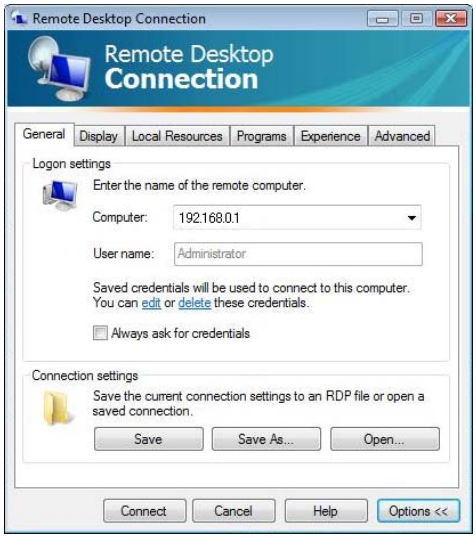
Operation procedure

1.

In Console PC, select (CL) [Start]-[All Programs]-[Accessories]-[Remote Desktop Connection] to start the remote desktop connection.

2.

Enter the IP address of SVP in [Computer].



3.

Select (CL) [Local Resources] tab.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

4.

Select (CL) [More...].

5.

Select (CL) [Drives] and [OK].

6.

Select (CL) [Connect]. The login window appears.

7.

Enter the user name and the password to log into SVP.

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5.4.2 Configure DNS Setting of SVP

DNS setting of SVP is required for connecting external servers.

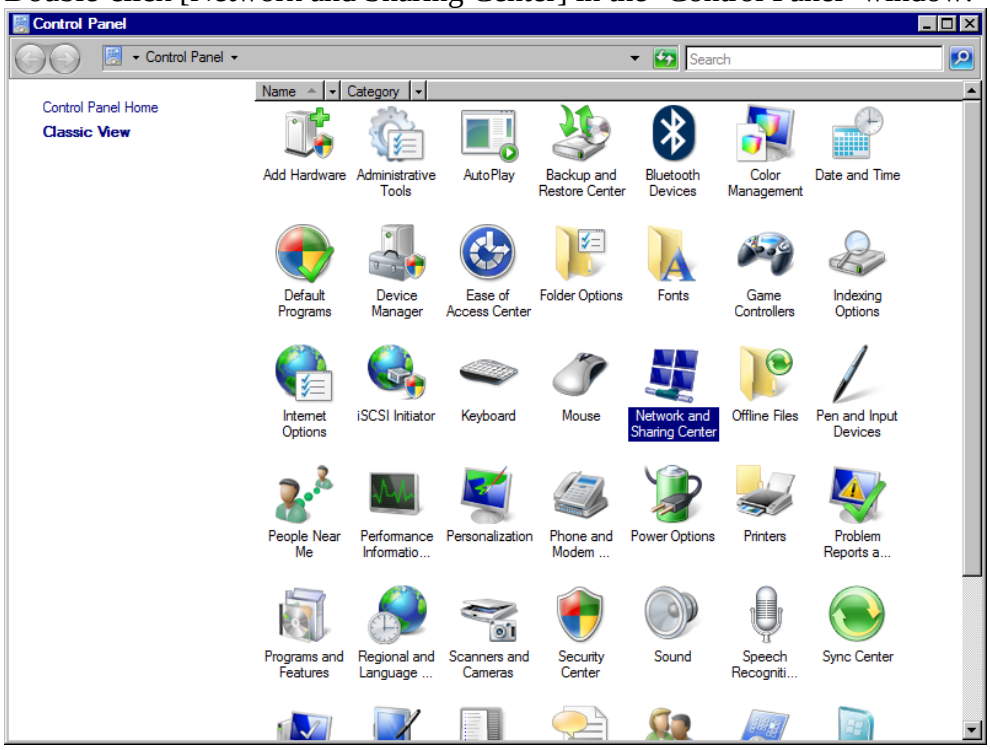
Prerequisite

- It should be performed by a user who belongs to the Support Personnel Group.

Operation procedure

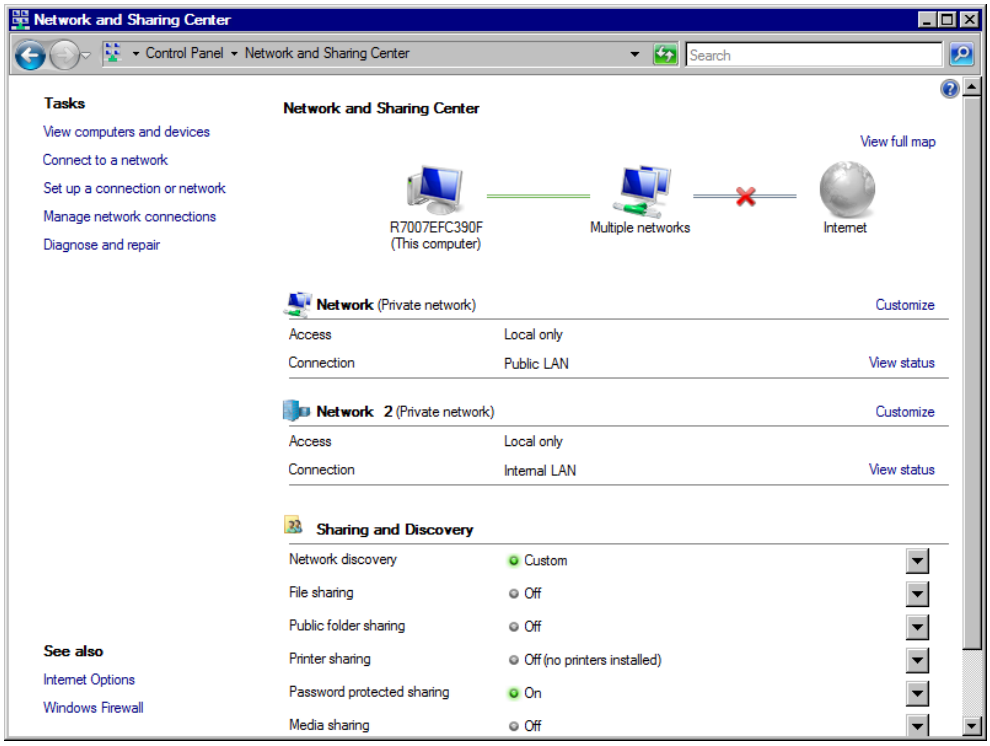
1. Opening the Control Panel window
   Select (CL) [Control Panel] from the [Start]-[Settings] menu.

2. Opening the Network and Sharing Center window
   Double-click [Network and Sharing Center] in the 'Control Panel' window.

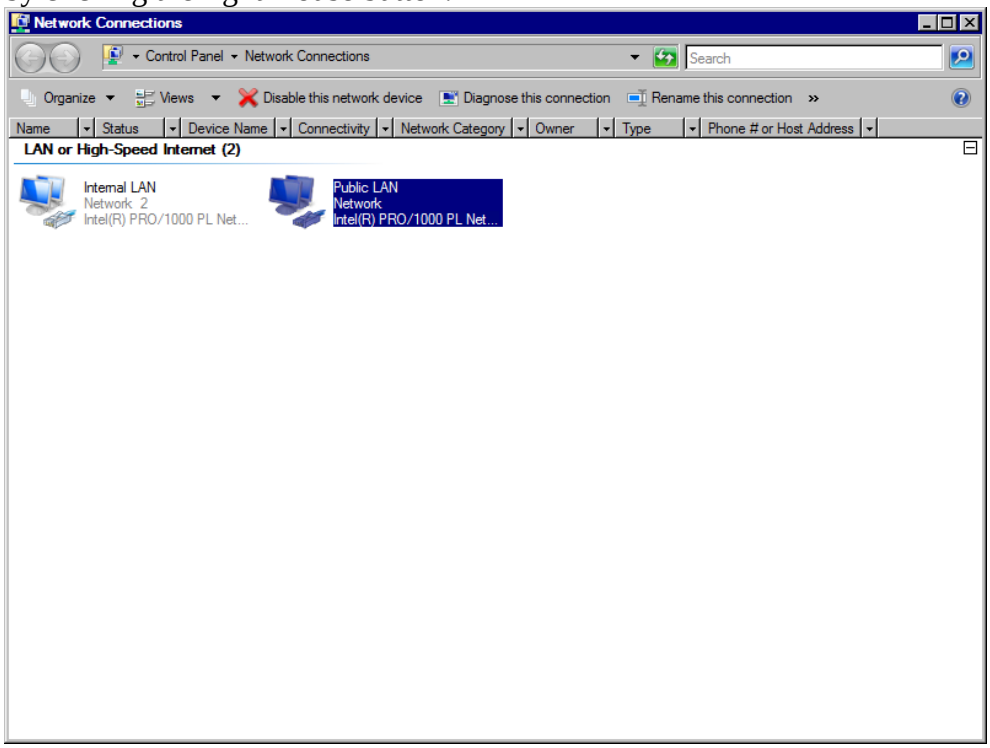


Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

3. Opening the Manage network connections window
   Select (CL) [Manage network connections] in the left side of 'Network and Sharing Center' window.

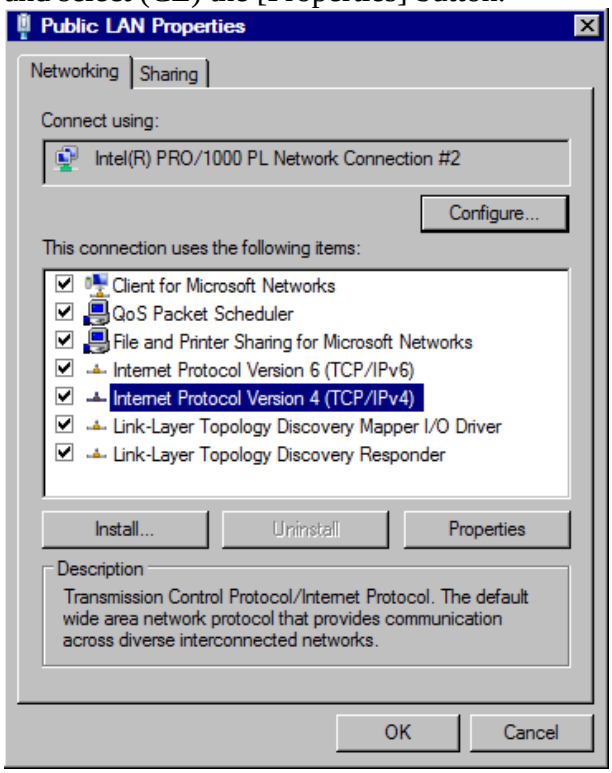


4. Opening the Public LAN Properties window
   Select (CL) [Public LAN] in the 'Network Connections' window and select (CL) [Properties] by clicking the right mouse button.

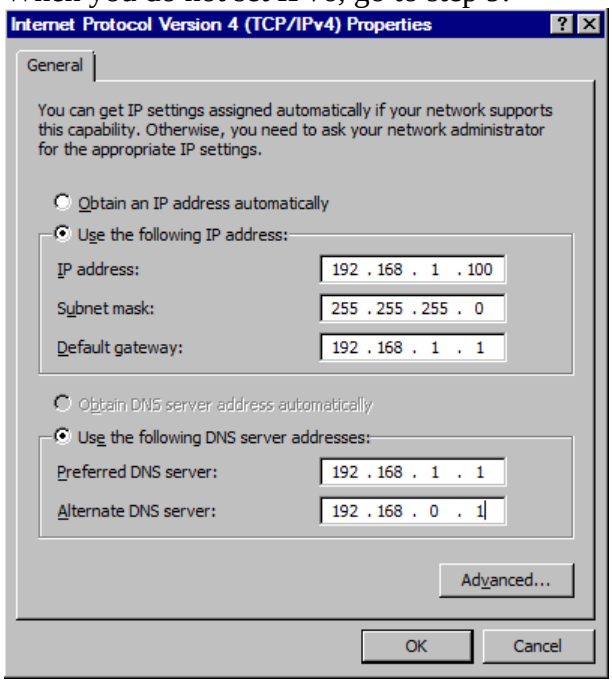


Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

5. Opening the Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4) Properties window
   Select (CL) [Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)] in the 'Public LAN Properties' window and select (CL) the [Properties] button.

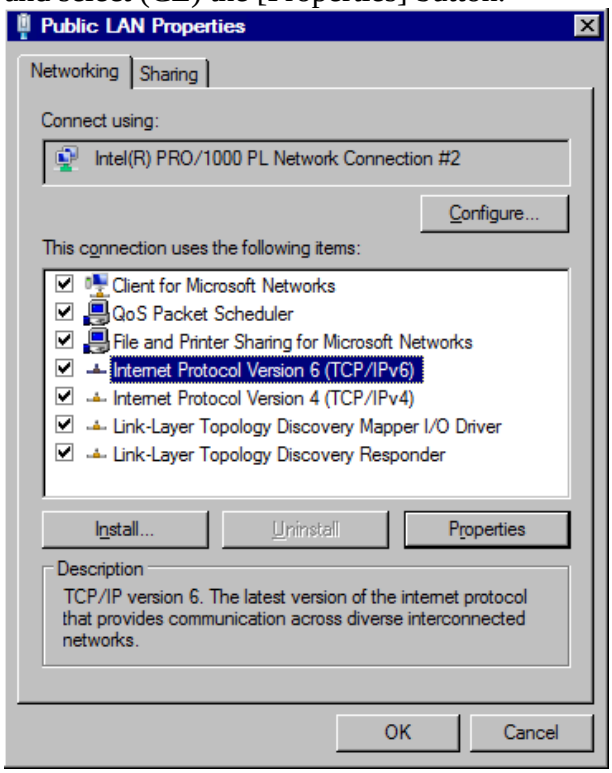


6. Setting the external IP address
   Set the "Preferred DNS server" and "Alternate DNS server" and select (CL) the [OK] button.
   When you do not set IPv6, go to step 9.

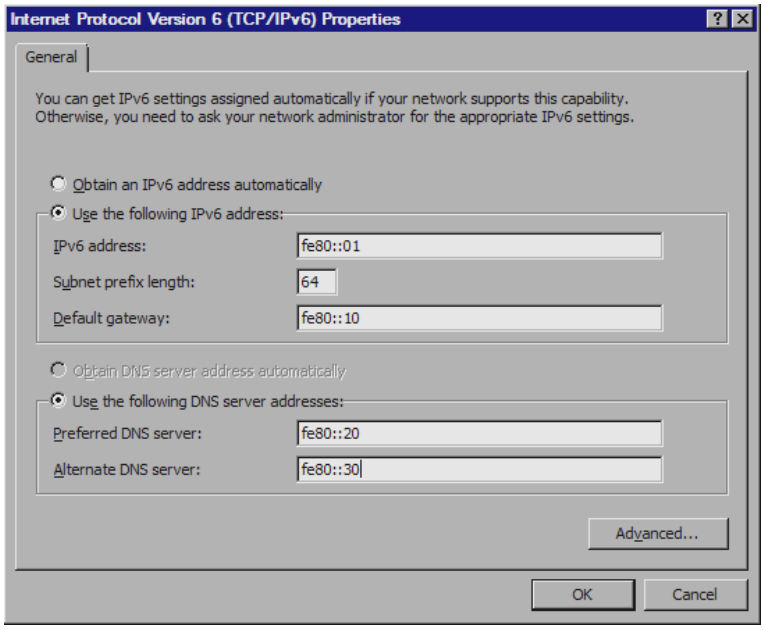


Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

7. Opening the Internet Protocol Version 6 (TCP/IPv6) Properties window
   Select (CL) [Internet Protocol Version 6 (TCP/IPv6)] in the 'Public LAN Properties' window and select (CL) the [Properties] button.



8. Setting the external IP address
   Set the "Preferred DNS server" and "Alternate DNS server" and select (CL) the [OK] button.



9. Closing the window
   After the setting is completed, select (CL) the [OK] button in the "Public LAN Properties" window.

Copyright © 2011, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

5.5 Switch the Auto Account Lock Function

For the purpose of avoiding password brute force attack, if login to Storage Navigator and SVP failed three times in a row, the account is locked for 60 seconds, and then a message indicating the authentication failure is output.
This section describes the procedure for switching from this function to the method that disables the account when login fails for the specified number of times, and the procedure for switching to the function again.

(1) Procedure for switching to the account disabling function

1. In SVP, select (CL) [Start]-[Run], enter the following command, and select (CL) [OK] to run the batch file.
   "setAccountLock_UnlockedByAdmin X"

   X: Specify a numerical value from 1 to 32 as the number of times login fails until the account is disabled.

2. After the batch file ended normally, the message "All process completed." appears.
   If it ends abnormally, the following message is output. Check the parameter.
   "Parameter is invalid.
   Confirm the execution parameter and try again."

   Note: If all accounts registered to SVP are disabled, you cannot log into SVP (Authentication can be done in the authentication server).
   Prevent all accounts from being disabled.

(2) Procedure for switching to the account lock function

1. In SVP, select (CL) [Start]-[Run], enter the following command, and select (CL) [OK] to run the batch file.
   "setAccountLock_UnlockedByTimer"

2. After the batch file ended normally, the message "All process completed." appears.
   If it ends abnormally, the following message is output. Check the extra parameter.
   "Parameter is invalid.
   Confirm the execution parameter and try again."

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6. Storage Capacity and Cache Capacity, and the number of required options

6.1 Subsystem configurations and numbers of options required

(1) In case of the twin DKC configuration that uses HDDs.
The storage system configuration and the number of required options for each model are shown below.

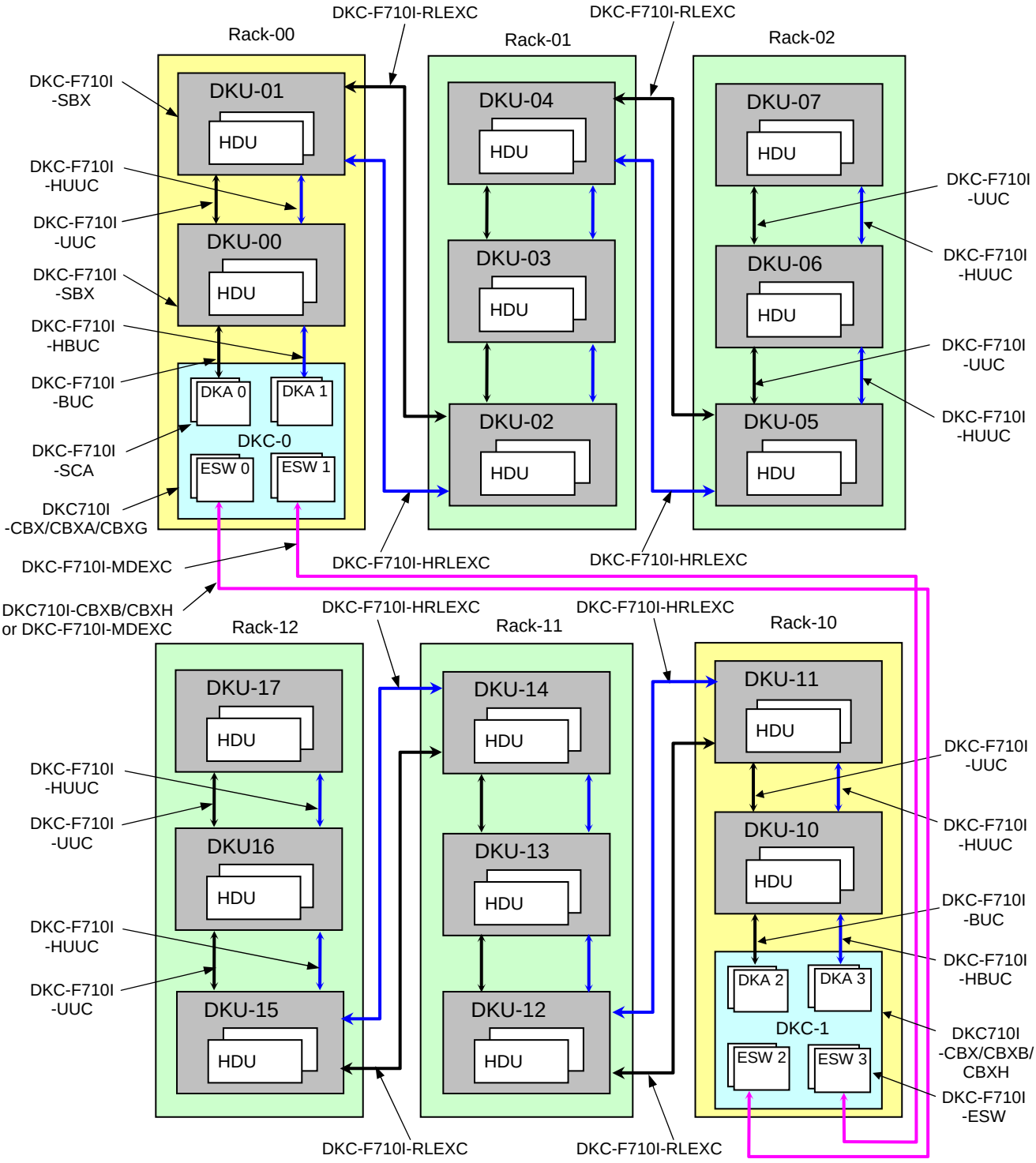


Fig. 6.1-1 System Configurations and Required I/F Cable Options

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

The required options are shown below.

Table 6.1-1 Requisite Options for Standard Model
(When the Controller Chassis is DKC710I-CBX)

No.	Number of Required Options									Max. HDD	
	DKC710I-CBX	DKC-F710I-								2.5-inch HDD*1	3.5-inch HDD*1
		RK42	SBX	UBX	SCA	BUC	UUC	RLEXC	MDEXC		
1	1	1	1	—	1	1	—	—	—	128	—
2	1	1	2	—	1	1	1	—	—	256	—
3	1	2	3	—	1	1	1	1	—	384	—
4	1	2	4	—	1	1	2	1	—	512	—
5	1	2	5	—	1	1	3	1	—	640	—
6	1	3	6	—	1	1	3	2	—	768	—
7	1	3	7	—	1	1	4	2	—	896	—
8	1	3	8	—	1	1	5	2	—	1,024	—
9	2	4	9	—	2	2	5	2	1	1,152	—
10	2	4	10	—	2	2	6	2	1	1,280	—
11	2	5	11	—	2	2	6	3	1	1,408	—
12	2	5	12	—	2	2	7	3	1	1,536	—
13	2	5	13	—	2	2	8	3	1	1,664	—
14	2	6	14	—	2	2	8	4	1	1,792	—
15	2	6	15	—	2	2	9	4	1	1,920	—
16	2	6	16	—	2	2	10	4	1	2,048	—
17	1	1	—	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	80
18	1	1	—	2	1	1	1	—	—	—	160
19	1	2	—	3	1	1	1	1	—	—	240
20	1	2	—	4	1	1	2	1	—	—	320
21	1	2	—	5	1	1	3	1	—	—	400
22	1	3	—	6	1	1	3	2	—	—	480
23	1	3	—	7	1	1	4	2	—	—	560
24	1	3	—	8	1	1	5	2	—	—	640
25	2	4	—	9	2	2	5	2	1	—	720
26	2	4	—	10	2	2	6	2	1	—	800
27	2	5	—	11	2	2	6	3	1	—	880
28	2	5	—	12	2	2	7	3	1	—	960
29	2	5	—	13	2	2	8	3	1	—	1,040
30	2	6	—	14	2	2	8	4	1	—	1,120
31	2	6	—	15	2	2	9	4	1	—	1,200
32	2	6	—	16	2	2	10	4	1	—	1,280

*1: The maximum number of installable HDDs includes the spare disk(s).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 6.1-2 Requisite Options for Standard Model
(When the Controller Chassis is DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG/CBXB/CBXH)

No.	Number of Required Options									Max. HDD	
	DKC710I-		DKC-F710I-							2.5-inch HDD*1	3.5-inch HDD*1
	CBXA/ CBXG	CBXB/ CBXH	RK42	SBX	UBX	SCA	BUC	UUC	RLEXC		
1	1	—	1	1	—	1	1	—	—	128	—
2	1	—	1	2	—	1	1	1	—	256	—
3	1	—	2	3	—	1	1	1	1	384	—
4	1	—	2	4	—	1	1	2	1	512	—
5	1	—	2	5	—	1	1	3	1	640	—
6	1	—	3	6	—	1	1	3	2	768	—
7	1	—	3	7	—	1	1	4	2	896	—
8	1	—	3	8	—	1	1	5	2	1,024	—
9	1	1	4	9	—	2	2	5	2	1,152	—
10	1	1	4	10	—	2	2	6	2	1,280	—
11	1	1	5	11	—	2	2	6	3	1,408	—
12	1	1	5	12	—	2	2	7	3	1,536	—
13	1	1	5	13	—	2	2	8	3	1,664	—
14	1	1	6	14	—	2	2	8	4	1,792	—
15	1	1	6	15	—	2	2	9	4	1,920	—
16	1	1	6	16	—	2	2	10	4	2,048	—
17	1	—	1	—	1	1	1	—	—	—	80
18	1	—	1	—	2	1	1	1	—	—	160
19	1	—	2	—	3	1	1	1	1	—	240
20	1	—	2	—	4	1	1	2	1	—	320
21	1	—	2	—	5	1	1	3	1	—	400
22	1	—	3	—	6	1	1	3	2	—	480
23	1	—	3	—	7	1	1	4	2	—	560
24	1	—	3	—	8	1	1	5	2	—	640
25	1	1	4	—	9	2	2	5	2	—	720
26	1	1	4	—	10	2	2	6	2	—	800
27	1	1	5	—	11	2	2	6	3	—	880
28	1	1	5	—	12	2	2	7	3	—	960
29	1	1	5	—	13	2	2	8	3	—	1,040
30	1	1	6	—	14	2	2	8	4	—	1,120
31	1	1	6	—	15	2	2	9	4	—	1,200
32	1	1	6	—	16	2	2	10	4	—	1,280

*1: The maximum number of installable HDDs includes the spare disk(s).

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 6.1-3 Requisite Options for High Performance Model (When the Controller Chassis is DKC710I-CBX)

No.	Number of Required Options												Max. HDD	
	DKC710I-CBX	DKC-F710I-											2.5-inch HDD*1	3.5-inch HDD*1
		RK42	SBX	UBX	SCA	BUC	HBUC	UUC	HUUC	RLEXC	HRLEXC	MDEXC		
1	1	1	1	—	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	128	—
2	1	1	2	—	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	256	—
3	1	2	3	—	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	384	—
4	1	2	4	—	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	—	512	—
5	1	2	5	—	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	—	640	—
6	1	3	6	—	2	1	1	3	3	2	2	—	768	—
7	1	3	7	—	2	1	1	4	4	2	2	—	896	—
8	1	3	8	—	2	1	1	5	5	2	2	—	1,024	—
9	2	4	9	—	4	2	2	5	5	2	2	2	1,152	—
10	2	4	10	—	4	2	2	6	6	2	2	2	1,280	—
11	2	5	11	—	4	2	2	6	6	3	3	2	1,408	—
12	2	5	12	—	4	2	2	7	7	3	3	2	1,536	—
13	2	5	13	—	4	2	2	8	8	3	3	2	1,664	—
14	2	6	14	—	4	2	2	8	8	4	4	2	1,792	—
15	2	6	15	—	4	2	2	9	9	4	4	2	1,920	—
16	2	6	16	—	4	2	2	10	10	4	4	2	2,048	—
17	1	1	—	1	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	80
18	1	1	—	2	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	160
19	1	2	—	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	240
20	1	2	—	4	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	—	—	320
21	1	2	—	5	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	—	—	400
22	1	3	—	6	2	1	1	3	3	2	2	—	—	480
23	1	3	—	7	2	1	1	4	4	2	2	—	—	560
24	1	3	—	8	2	1	1	5	5	2	2	—	—	640
25	2	4	—	9	4	2	2	5	5	2	2	2	—	720
26	2	4	—	10	4	2	2	6	6	2	2	2	—	800
27	2	5	—	11	4	2	2	6	6	3	3	2	—	880
28	2	5	—	12	4	2	2	7	7	3	3	2	—	960
29	2	5	—	13	4	2	2	8	8	3	3	2	—	1,040
30	2	6	—	14	4	2	2	8	8	4	4	2	—	1,120
31	2	6	—	15	4	2	2	9	9	4	4	2	—	1,200
32	2	6	—	16	4	2	2	10	10	4	4	2	—	1,280

*1: The maximum number of installable HDDs includes the spare disk(s).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 6.1-4 Requisite Options for High Performance Model (When the Controller Chassis is DKC710I-CBXA/CBXG/CBXB/CBXH)

No.	Number of Required Options													Max. HDD	
	DKC710I-		DKC-F710I-											2.5-inch HDD*1	3.5-inch HDD*1
	CBXA/ CBXG	CBXB/ CBXH	RK42	SBX	UBX	SCA	BUC	HBUC	UUC	HUUC	RLEXC	HRLEXC	MDEXC		
1	1	—	1	1	—	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	128	—
2	1	—	1	2	—	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	256	—
3	1	—	2	3	—	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	384	—
4	1	—	2	4	—	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	—	512	—
5	1	—	2	5	—	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	—	640	—
6	1	—	3	6	—	2	1	1	3	3	2	2	—	768	—
7	1	—	3	7	—	2	1	1	4	4	2	2	—	896	—
8	1	—	3	8	—	2	1	1	5	5	2	2	—	1,024	—
9	1	1	4	9	—	4	2	2	5	5	2	2	2	1,152	—
10	1	1	4	10	—	4	2	2	6	6	2	2	2	1,280	—
11	1	1	5	11	—	4	2	2	6	6	3	3	2	1,408	—
12	1	1	5	12	—	4	2	2	7	7	3	3	2	1,536	—
13	1	1	5	13	—	4	2	2	8	8	3	3	2	1,664	—
14	1	1	6	14	—	4	2	2	8	8	4	4	2	1,792	—
15	1	1	6	15	—	4	2	2	9	9	4	4	2	1,920	—
16	1	1	6	16	—	4	2	2	10	10	4	4	2	2,048	—
17	1	—	1	—	1	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	80
18	1	—	1	—	2	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	160
19	1	—	2	—	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	240
20	1	—	2	—	4	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	—	—	320
21	1	—	2	—	5	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	—	—	400
22	1	—	3	—	6	2	1	1	3	3	2	2	—	—	480
23	1	—	3	—	7	2	1	1	4	4	2	2	—	—	560
24	1	—	3	—	8	2	1	1	5	5	2	2	—	—	640
25	1	1	4	—	9	4	2	2	5	5	2	2	2	—	720
26	1	1	4	—	10	4	2	2	6	6	2	2	2	—	800
27	1	1	5	—	11	4	2	2	6	6	3	3	2	—	880
28	1	1	5	—	12	4	2	2	7	7	3	3	2	—	960
29	1	1	5	—	13	4	2	2	8	8	3	3	2	—	1,040
30	1	1	6	—	14	4	2	2	8	8	4	4	2	—	1,120
31	1	1	6	—	15	4	2	2	9	9	4	4	2	—	1,200
32	1	1	6	—	16	4	2	2	10	10	4	4	2	—	1,280

*1: The maximum number of installable HDDs includes the spare disk(s).

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

When DKC-F710I-SBX (SFF drive chassis) and DKC-F710I-UBX (LFF drive chassis) is installed in the same rack, DKC-F710I-USC/HUSC must be used to connect each chassis.

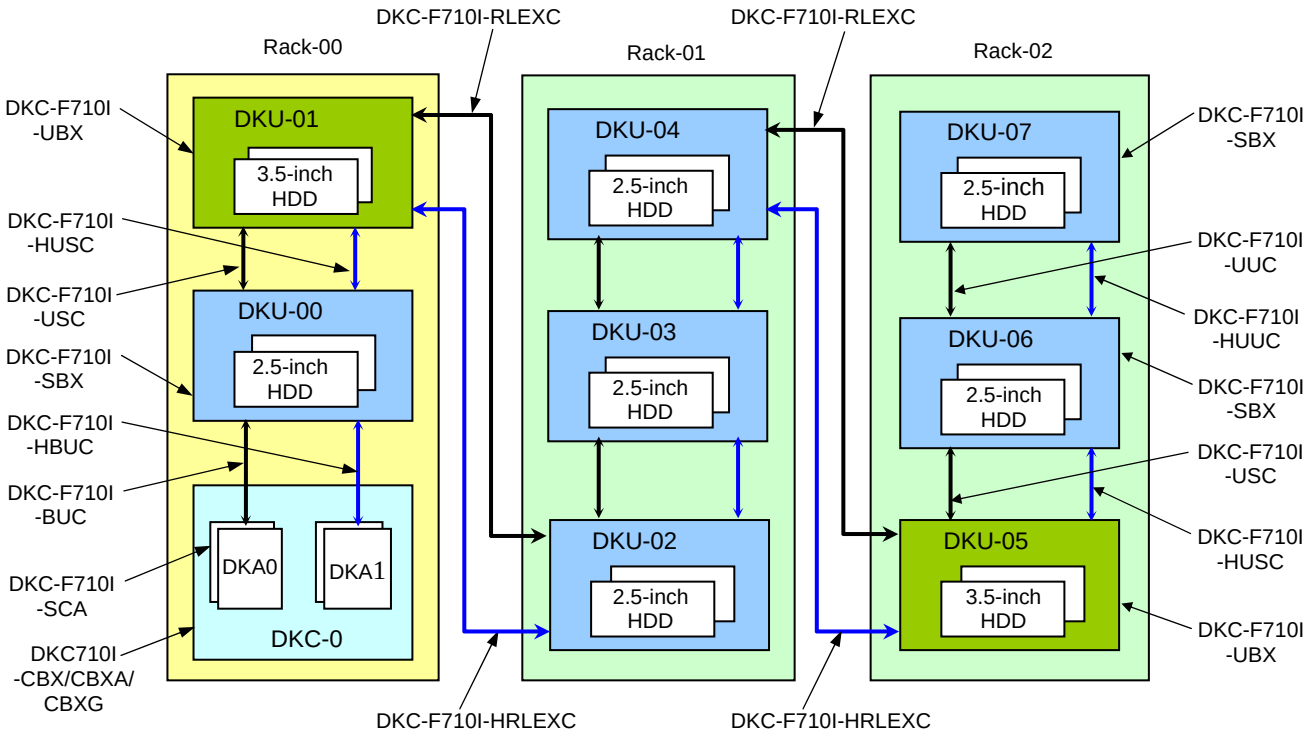


Fig. 6.1-2 Intermixed Configurations of DKC-F710I-SBX and DKC-F710I-UBX

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

Intermixed configurations of DKC-F710I-SBX, DKC-F710I-UBX, and DKC-F710I-FBX (Flash Module Drive Chassis) in the storage system are shown below.
A maximum of two DKC-F710I-FBX can be controlled by a single DKC.

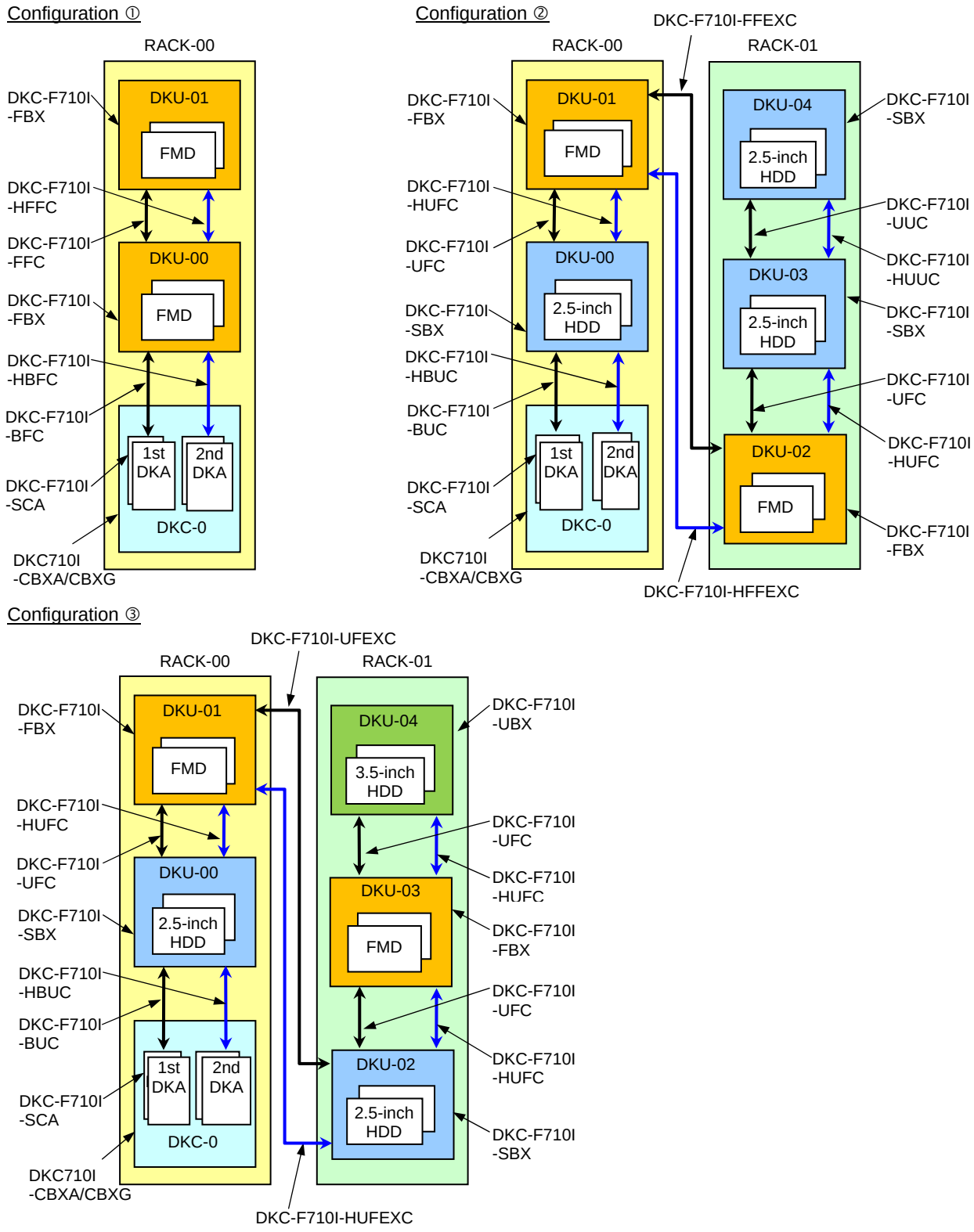


Fig. 6.1-2A Intermixed Configurations of DKC-F710I-SBX, UBX and FBX

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) In case of the diskless configuration

In case of the diskless configuration, two controller chassis cannot be installed in the same rack.

The two controller chassis must be installed in separate racks.

The clearance of the 1U is required under the control chassis.

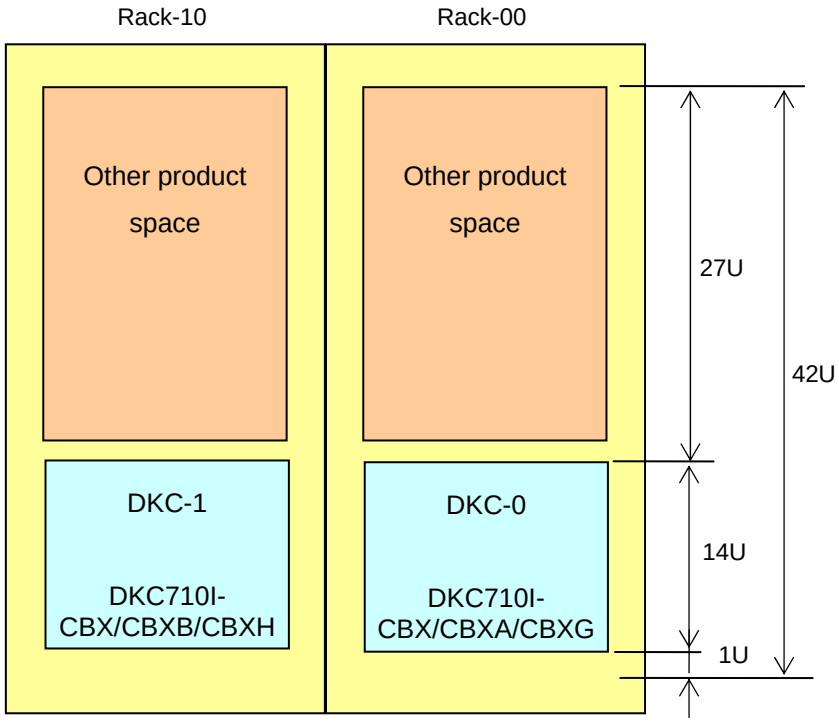


Fig. 6.1-3 Diskless System Configurations

Copyright © 2010, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3) In case of the diskless configuration

In case of the diskless model, three DKC can be installed in 42U rack at a maximum.

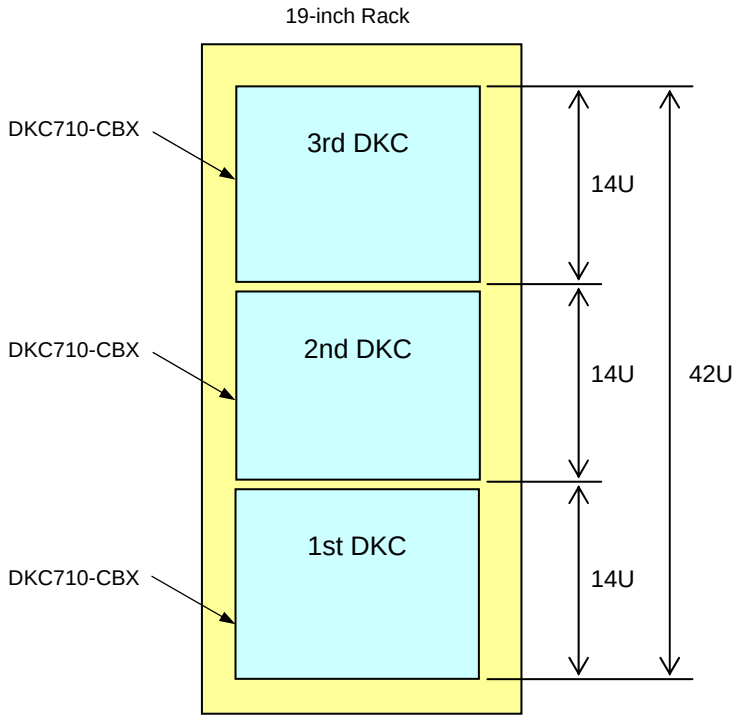


Fig. 6.1-4 Diskless Subsystem configuration

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

6.2 Required CM Capacity

(1) SM Capacity

Required shared memory capacity is determined by the number of LDEV and the kind of program product to apply. Required shared memory capacity is determined with reference to the table indicated at the Table 6.2-1.

Table 6.2-1 Reference Table Shared Memory Capacity (1/2)

No.	Judgment Factor of SM Capacity (*3)										SM Capacity
	Number of CU (Configuration of LDEV)	Program Product (*1)				SI/VM Extension		CoW Extension	TC/UR Extension	DP/HDT/ TI Extension (*5)	
		SI/VM	FCv2/ FCSE/ DP/ CoW/TI/ TPF	TC/UR	HDT	1	2				
1	1-64 (16KLDEV)	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	8GB
2	1-64 (16KLDEV)	○	×	○	×	×	×	×	×	×	16GB
3	1-64 (16KLDEV)	○	×	○	×	×	×	×	○	×	24GB
4	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	×	×	○	×	×	×	×	16GB
5	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	×	×	○	○	○	×	×	24GB
6	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	×	×	24GB
7	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	×	○	○	×	×	×	×	24GB
8	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	×	○	○	○	○	×	×	32GB
9	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	×	×	32GB
10	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	○	×	32GB
11	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	○	○	×	×	×	×	32GB
12	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	×	40GB
13	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	○	×	40GB
14	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	○	○	×	×	○	×	40GB
15	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	48GB
16	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	×	×	○	×	×	×	○	24GB

Copyright © 2011, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

Table 6.2-1 Reference Table Shared Memory Capacity (2/2)

No.	Judgment Factor of SM Capacity (*3)										SM Capacity
	Number of CU (Configuration of LDEV)	Program Product (*1)				SI/VM Extension		CoW Extension	TC/UR Extension	DP/HDT/ TI Extension (*5)	
		SI/VM	FCv2/ FCSE/ DP/ CoW/TI/ TPF	TC/UR	HDT	1	2				
17	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	×	×	○	○	○	×	○	32GB
18	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	×	○	32GB
19	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	×	○	○	×	×	×	○	32GB
20	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	×	○	○	○	○	×	○	40GB
21	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	×	○	40GB
22	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	×	○	×	×	○	○	40GB
23	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	○	○	×	×	×	○	40GB
24	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	×	○	48GB
25	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	×	○	○	○	○	○	48GB
26	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	○	○	×	×	○	○	48GB
27	1-255 (64KLDEV)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	56GB

*1: TrueCopy : TC
ShadowImage : SI
FlashCopy (R) V2 : FCv2
Universal Replicator : UR
Dynamic Provisioning : DP
Volume Migration (*2) : VM
Copy-on-Write Snapshot : CoW
Dynamic Tiering : HDT
FlashCopy (R) SE : FCSE
Transaction Processing Facility : TPF
Thin Image : TI

*2: Volume Migration is a function in Hitachi Tiered Storage Manager.

*3: Marks used in the columns of Judgment Factor of SM Capacity means as follows.
× (N?): Functions and Program Products described in the table are not available as the SM used by the functions and the Program Product is ineffective.
○ (Y?): Functions and Program Products described in the table are available as the SM used by the functions and Program Products is effective. (To use the Program Products, performing installation operation separately is required (*4))

Example: The SM capacity when DP is applied is 16GB or over.
(The SM becomes effective regardless of functional necessity of SI/VM, FCv2/FCSE/DP/CoW/TI/TPF, and SI/VM Extension1, and they can be available to use by installation. Functions with × (N?) marked or more than described cannot be used)

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

*4: For installation operation, refer to “Storage Navigator User Guide”.

*5: When Dynamic Provisioning/Dynamic Provisioning for Mainframe/Dynamic Tierring/ Dynamic Tiering for Mainframe is used, pool/virtual volume capacity that can be made according to the increase situation of a shared memory is enhanced. When using it exceeding the capacity of pool/virtual volume of 1.1PB (OPEN) or 1.0PB (MF), it is necessary to increase DP/HDT/TI Extension.
When DP/HDT/TI Extension is decreased, it is necessary to delete all DP, HDT and TI pools.

Table 6.2-1A Pool / Virtual volume Capacity of SM of available

Program Product	OPEN	Mainframe
DP	1.1PB	1.0PB
DP/HDT/TI Extension	5.0PB	4.5PB

The following table shows the correspondence of items shown in the SVP Window and those in the Reference Table. Set the SM in the SVP window based on the table below.

Table 6.2-2 SVP Window and those in the Reference Table

No.	SVP Window		Reference Table
	Item	Check box	
1	64KLDEV, SI/VM Extension1, FCv2, FCSE, DP, CoW, TI, TPF (*1)	OFF	Number of CU: 65-255, SI/VM Extension1, FCv2, FCSE, DP, CoW, TI, TPF function not applied
		ON	Number of CU: 65-255, SI/VM Extension1, FCv2, FCSE, DP, CoW, TI, TPF function applied
2	SI/VM Extension2, CoW Extension (*2), (*3)	OFF	SI/VM Extension2, CoW Extension function not applied
		ON	SI/VM Extension2, CoW Extension function applied
3	TC/UR	OFF	TC/UR function not applied
		ON	TC/UR function applied
4	TC/UR Extension (*4)	OFF	TC/UR Extension function not applied
		ON	TC/UR Extension function applied
5	HDT	OFF	HDT function not applied
		ON	HDT function applied
6	DP/HDT/TI Extension	OFF	DP/HDT/TI Extension function not applied
		ON	DP/HDT/TI Extension function applied

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

*1, 2: When using ShadowImage/ShadowImage for Mainframe/FlashCopy (R) V2/ VolumeMigration, these calculations are used for deciding the correct selection of "Extension1 and Extention2".

The number of the maximum pairs that can be created is extended according to the addition condition of SM. When creating a pair, a resource called a difference table is required. This difference table is extended depending on the SM addition condition, and the number of pairs that can be created in the disk subsystem is decided. Table 6.2-3 shows the total number of difference tables according to the addition condition of SM.

Table 6.2-3 Relation between the SM addition condition and the number of bitmap areas of the disk subsystem

Addition condition of SM	Total number of bitmap areas of the disk subsystem
Base (No additional shared memory)	26,176
Extension1 exists.	104,768
Extension1 and Extension2 exists.	209,600

[ShadowImage/ShadowImage for Mainframe/VolumeMigration]

■ Calculation method of OPEN system emulation

—In case of OPEN-3, OPEN-8, OPEN-9, OPEN-E, OPEN-L and OPEN-K (TC only)

The number of difference tables for one pair = ↑ ((X) ÷ 48 + (Y) × 15) ÷ (Z) ↑

—In case of OPEN-V

The number of difference tables for one pair = ↑ ((X) ÷ 256) ÷ (Z) ↑

X: Volume size (KB), Y: Refer to Table 6.2-4, Z: 20,448 (the number of slots managed by one difference table)

■ Calculation method of MF system emulation

The number of difference tables for one pair = ↑ ((X) + (Y)) × 15) ÷ (Z) ↑

X: The number of the cylinders of the volume which is divided at arbitrary size.
Y: Refer to Table 6.2-4.
Z: 20,448 (the number of slots managed by one difference table)

Copyright © 2010, 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

[FlashCopy (R) V2]
In case of FlashCopy (R) V2, it calculates the number of difference tables required for volume units. When the number of copy destinations is N, N times the number of difference tables may be required depending on a creation method of relation (refer to "Hitachi Compatible FlashCopy (R) User Guide" for detail).

The number of difference tables for one volume (one copy destination) = ↑ ((X) + (Y)) × 15) ÷ (Z) ↑

Table 6.2-4 Number of the Control Cylinders According to the Emulation Types

Emulation	(Y)
OPEN-3	8
OPEN-8, OPEN-9	27
OPEN-E	19
OPEN-K	9
OPEN-L	7
3380-3	7
3390-3	6
3390-9	25
3390-L	23
3390-M	53

*3: When using CoW (CoW Extension), use these calculations to determine the correct selection of "CoW and CoW Extension".

Calculation of Necessary SM amount is as follows.
Necessary SM amount = [1] + [2]
[1] = ([P-VOL amount (in bytes) / 256(KB)] / 2048) * 8736 +
([(P-VOL amount (in bytes) / 256(KB)) / 1024] / 2048) * 8736
[2] = ([(Pool capacity (B) / 256(KB)) * 32(B)] / 8736) * 8736 +
([(Pool capacity (B) / 256(KB)) / 270] / 2048) * 8736

Here is the SM size (CoW and CoW Extension).

Table 6.2-5 Necessary SM amount

	Necessary SM amount (MB)
CoW	714
CoW Extension	4,092

SM used depends on the P-VOL total amount and the POOL capacity.
If the POOL capacity becomes large, the P-VOL capacity that can have a pair becomes smaller. But it does not depend on the number of Snapshots created to one P-VOL.
SM use amount doesn't change if it is 1(P-VOL):1(S-VOL) configuration or if it is 1(P-VOL):64(S-VOL) configuration; the SM amount used is the same.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Calculation Example:
If the desired condition is P-VOL amount=10TB and Pool capacity=10TB, the necessary SM amount becomes as follows.

[1] = ([P-VOL amount (in bytes) / 256(KB)] / 2048) * 8736 +
([(P-VOL amount (in bytes) / 256(KB)) / 1024] / 2048) * 8736
= ([(10 * 1024 * 1024 * 1024 * 1024) / (256 * 1024)] / 2048) * 8736 +
([((10 * 1024 * 1024 * 1024 * 1024) / (256 * 1024)) / 1024] / 2048) * 8736
= ([(10,995,116,277,760) / (262,144)] / 2048) * 8736 +
([((10,995,116,277,760) / (262,144)) / 1024] / 2048) * 8736
= ([41,943,040] / 2048) * 8736 + ([40,960] / 2048) * 8736
= (20,480) * 8736 + (20) * 8736
= 178,913,280 + 174,720
= 179,088,000(B)
Convert to MB:
= 179,088,000 / 1,048,576 = 170.792(MB)
Round up to whole number = 171(MB)

[2] = ([Pool capacity (B) / 256(KB) * 32(B)] / 8736) * 8736 +
([Pool capacity (B) / 256(KB) / 270] / 2048) * 8736
= ([(10 * 1024 * 1024 * 1024 * 1024) / (256 * 1024) * 32] / 8736) * 8736 +
([(10 * 1024 * 1024 * 1024 * 1024) / (256 * 1024) / 270] / 2048) * 8736
= ([(10,995,116,277,760) / (262,144) * 32] / 8736) * 8736 +
([(10,995,116,277,760) / (262,144) / 270] / 2048) * 8736
= ([41,943,040 * 32] / 8736) * 8736 +
([41,943,040 / 270] / 2048) * 8736
= ([1,342,177,280] / 8736) * 8736 +
([155,344.593~] / 2048) * 8736
The second clause round up to whole number.
= ([1,342,177,280] / 8736) * 8736 +
([155,345] / 2048) * 8736
= (153,637.509~) * 8736 + (75.852~) * 8736
Then, round up to the next whole number.
= (153,638) * 8736 + (76) * 8736
= 1,342,181,568 + 663,936
= 1,342,845,504(B)
Convert to MB:
= 1,342,845,504 / 1,048,576 = 1,280.637~(MB)
Then, round up to whole number. = 1,281(MB)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Necessary SM amount = [1] + [2]
= 171(MB) + 1,281(MB)
= 1,452(MB)

It is necessary to install up to CoW Extension according to the calculated necessary SM amount and the total SM amount in Table 6.2-5.

Note: '256KB' is the control unit of Cache and Parity Group and is called as 'slot', so 'Pool capacity (B) / 256(KB)' obtains number of slot for POOL Vol.
'32Byte' is SM size to control slot of Pool. (It is the size for 1 slot.)

*4: It will be used for enhancement.

(2) Cache Capacity

The cache capacity of VSP is determined by the number of installed MP PCB, the RAID level, the drives installed in the disk array system, whether Dynamic Provisioning (DP)/Dyanamic Tiering (DT)/Dynamic Cache Residency (DCR)/Extend Remote Copy (XRC)/Universal Volume Manager (UVM) is applied/not applied etc.
The required cache capacity installed in VSP depends on the number of MP PCB as shown in the following table.

Table 6.2-6 Relation between the number of MP PCB and the required cache memory capacity

Number of MP PCB	Required cache capacity (*1)
2	8GB or more (*2)
4	16GB or more
6	24GB or more
8	32GB or more

*1: The sum of data cache capacity and cache directory capacity

*2: 1GB = $1{,}024^3$Byte

The recommended cache capacity is determined by the number of installed MP PCB, the drives installed in the disk array system, whether DP/DT/DCR/XRC/UVM is applied/not applied etc. The calculation process of the recommended data cache capacity is shown below.

The recommended data cache capacity per CLPR =
(CLPR capacity - DCR Extent setting capacity per CLPR)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(i) In case of CLPR to which DP/DT/DCR/XRC is not applied
Install the recommended data cache capacity shown in the table below.

Table 6.2-7 Recommended data cache capacity in case DP/DT/DCR/XRC is not applied

Total logical capacity of External volumes + Internal volumes per CLPR	Number of MP PCB	Recommended data cache capacity per CLPR
Less than 1,500GB	2	7GB or more
	4	15GB or more
	6	22GB or more
	8	30GB or more
1,500GB or more	2	8GB or more
	4	15GB or more
	6	22GB or more
	8	30GB or more
2,900GB or more	2/4	16GB or more
	6	22GB or more
	8	30GB or more
11,500GB or more	2/4/6	22GB or more
	8	30GB or more
14,400GB or more	2/4/6	24GB or more
	8	30GB or more
100,000GB or more	2/4/6/8	30GB or more
128,000GB or more		32GB or more
182,000GB or more		40GB or more
218,000GB or more		48GB or more
254,000GB or more		56GB or more
290,000GB or more		64GB or more
326,000GB or more		72GB or more

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(ii) In case of CLPR to which DP or DT is applied
Install the recommended data cache capacity shown in the table below.

Table 6.2-8 Recommended data cache capacity in case DP or DT is applied

Total logical capacity of External volumes + Internal volumes per CLPR	Number of MP PCB	Recommended data cache capacity per CLPR
Less than 2,900GB	2	12GB or more
	4	22GB or more
	6	32GB or more
	8	42GB or more
2,900GB or more	2	16GB or more
	4	22GB or more
	6	32GB or more
	8	42GB or more
11,500GB or more	2/4	22GB or more
	6	32GB or more
	8	42GB or more
14,400GB or more	2/4	24GB or more
	6	32GB or more
	8	42GB or more
100,000GB or more	2/4/6	32GB or more
	8	42GB or more
128,000GB or more	2/4/6	32GB or more
	8	42GB or more
182,000GB or more	2/4/6/8	42GB or more
218,000GB or more		48GB or more
254,000GB or more		56GB or more
290,000GB or more		64GB or more
326,000GB or more		72GB or more

(iii) In case of CLPR to which DCR is applied

It is recommended to install cache capacity according to the number of areas to which the Priority mode of DCR Extent setting is applied. The purpose is to avoid the possible access performance degradation of non-DCR data when DCR is set. In other words, if data is written to the area to which the Priority mode is applied, the data is written to the cache (standard cache) other than the DCR cache. If data is written to the area to which the Priority mode is applied while the standard cache is overloaded (available cache capacity is small), there would be no available capacity in the standard cache, and wait for available standard cache would occur frequently. Consequently access performance of non-DCR data could be degraded.

If the recommended data cache capacity shown in the following table is larger than the recommended data cache capacities calculated in (i) and (ii), install the recommended data cache capacity shown in the following table.

Table 6.2-9 Recommended data cache capacity in case DCR Priority mode is applied

Settings of priority mode	Recommended data cache capacity per CLPR
The specified number of cache extents is 8,192 or less and the specified capacity is 128 GB or less.	16GB or more
The specified number of cache extents exceeds 8,192 or the specified capacity exceeds 128 GB.	32GB or more

(iv) In case of CLPR to which XRC is applied

CLPR to which XRC is applied uses cache for the management information called sidefile. Therefore it is recommended install larger capacity than the recommended data cache capacity calculated in (i) through (iii) by taking “the level-1 threshold” of XRC into account. Use the following formula to calculate it.

Recommended data cache capacity ≥

(Recommended data cache capacity calculated in (i) through (iii)) × 100 ÷ (100 − (the level-1 threshold))

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(v) In case of CLPR for UVM

If the configuration of the CLPR meets the conditions described in Table 6.2-10, you can apply the recommended data cache capacity shown in Table 6.2-11.

Table 6.2-10 CLPR for UVM

Conditions of CLPR for UVM
• One CLPR consists of only external volumes • Performance is not important • The cache mode of the mapped volumes is “Disable” • It consists of only volumes for open systems

Table 6.2-11 Recommended cache memory capacity of CLPR for UVM

Total logical capacity of external volumes in CLPR for UVM	Number of MP PCB	Recommended cache capacity of CLPR for UVM
Less than 128,000GB	2/4	4GB
	6/8	8GB
128,000GB or more	2/4	8GB
	6/8	16GB

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3) Total CM Capacity

Required total CM capacity is determined by the sum of SM capacity, Data CM capacity and cache directory capacity. Data CM capacity of each CPC recommends constitution becoming equal as possible. Because SM capacity is included in CPC0, it is necessary to increase cache memory capacity of CPC0 for SM capacity. As an example, relation between total CM capacity and installing location in case of 128GB or less shown in Table 6.2-12.

Table 6.2-12 Reference Table Total CM Capacity

SM Capacity	Data CM Capacity	Cache Directory Capacity	CM Capacity (GB)							
			CPC0	CPC1	CPC2	CPC3	CPC4	CPC5	CPC6	CPC7
8GB	7GB	1GB	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	23GB	1GB	32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	22GB	2GB	16	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
			16	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
	39GB	1GB	48	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	38GB	2GB	32	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
			32	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
	37GB	3GB	16	16	16	—	—	—	—	—
			16	16	—	—	16	—	—	—
	55GB	1GB	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	54GB	2GB	32	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			32	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	53GB	3GB	32	16	16	—	—	—	—	—
			32	16	—	—	16	—	—	—
	52GB	4GB	16	16	16	16	—	—	—	—
			16	16	—	—	16	16	—	—
	70GB	2GB	48	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			48	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	69GB	3GB	32	32	16	—	—	—	—	—
			32	32	—	—	16	—	—	—
	68GB	4GB	32	16	16	16	—	—	—	—
			32	16	—	—	16	16	—	—
	67GB	5GB	16	16	16	—	16	16	—	—

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

SM Capacity	Data CM Capacity	Cache Directory Capacity	CM Capacity (GB)							
			CPC0	CPC1	CPC2	CPC3	CPC4	CPC5	CPC6	CPC7
8GB	87GB	1GB	96	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	86GB	2GB	48	48	—	—	—	—	—	—
			48	—	—	—	48	—	—	—
	85GB	3GB	32	32	32	—	—	—	—	—
			32	32	—	—	32	—	—	—
	84GB	4GB	32	32	16	16	—	—	—	—
			32	32	—	—	16	16	—	—
	83GB	5GB	32	16	16	—	16	16	—	—
	82GB	6GB	16	16	16	—	16	16	16	—
	102GB	2GB	64	48	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	48	—	—	—
	101GB	3GB	48	32	32	—	—	—	—	—
			48	32	—	—	32	—	—	—
	100GB	4GB	32	32	32	16	—	—	—	—
			32	32	—	—	32	16	—	—
	99GB	5GB	32	32	16	—	16	16	—	—
	98GB	6GB	32	16	16	—	16	16	16	—
	97GB	7GB	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	—
	119GB	1GB	128	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	118GB	2GB	64	64	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	64	—	—	—
	117GB	3GB	48	48	32	—	—	—	—	—
			48	48	—	—	32	—	—	—
	116GB	4GB	32	32	32	32	—	—	—	—
			32	32	—	—	32	32	—	—
	115GB	5GB	32	32	32	—	16	16	—	—
	114GB	6GB	32	32	16	—	16	16	16	—
	113GB	7GB	32	16	16	16	16	16	16	—
	112GB	8GB	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
16GB	15GB	1GB	32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	31GB	1GB	48	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	30GB	2GB	32	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
			32	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
	47GB	1GB	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	46GB	2GB	32	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			32	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	45GB	3GB	32	16	16	—	—	—	—	—
			32	16	—	—	16	—	—	—

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

SM Capacity	Data CM Capacity	Cache Directory Capacity	CM Capacity (GB)							
			CPC0	CPC1	CPC2	CPC3	CPC4	CPC5	CPC6	CPC7
16GB	62GB	2GB	48	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			48	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	61GB	3GB	32	32	16	—	—	—	—	—
			32	32	—	—	16	—	—	—
	60GB	4GB	32	16	16	16	—	—	—	—
			32	16	—	—	16	16	—	—
	79GB	1GB	96	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	78GB	2GB	48	48	—	—	—	—	—	—
			48	—	—	—	48	—	—	—
	77GB	3GB	32	32	32	—	—	—	—	—
			32	32	—	—	32	—	—	—
	76GB	4GB	32	32	16	16	—	—	—	—
			32	32	—	—	16	16	—	—
	75GB	5GB	32	16	16	—	16	16	—	—
	94GB	2GB	64	48	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	48	—	—	—
	93GB	3GB	48	32	32	—	—	—	—	—
			48	32	—	—	32	—	—	—
	92GB	4GB	32	32	32	16	—	—	—	—
			32	32	—	—	32	16	—	—
	91GB	5GB	32	32	16	—	16	16	—	—
	90GB	6GB	32	16	16	—	16	16	16	—
	111GB	1GB	128	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	110GB	2GB	64	64	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	64	—	—	—
	109GB	3GB	48	48	32	—	—	—	—	—
			48	48	—	—	32	—	—	—
	108GB	4GB	32	32	32	32	—	—	—	—
			32	32	—	—	32	32	—	—
	107GB	5GB	32	32	32	—	16	16	—	—
	106GB	6GB	32	32	16	—	16	16	16	—
	105GB	7GB	32	16	16	16	16	16	16	—
24GB	7GB	1GB	32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	23GB	1GB	48	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	22GB	2GB	32	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
			32	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
	39GB	1GB	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

SM Capacity	Data CM Capacity	Cache Directory Capacity	CM Capacity (GB)							
			CPC0	CPC1	CPC2	CPC3	CPC4	CPC5	CPC6	CPC7
24GB	38GB	2GB	48	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
			48	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
	37GB	3GB	32	16	16	—	—	—	—	—
			32	16	—	—	16	—	—	—
	54GB	2GB	48	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			48	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	53GB	3GB	48	16	16	—	—	—	—	—
			48	16	—	—	16	—	—	—
	52GB	4GB	32	16	16	16	—	—	—	—
			32	16	—	—	16	16	—	—
	71GB	1GB	96	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	70GB	2GB	64	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	69GB	3GB	48	32	16	—	—	—	—	—
			48	32	—	—	16	—	—	—
	68GB	4GB	48	16	16	16	—	—	—	—
			48	16	—	—	16	16	—	—
	67GB	5GB	32	16	16	—	16	16	—	—
	86GB	2GB	64	48	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	48	—	—	—
	85GB	3GB	48	32	32	—	—	—	—	—
			48	32	—	—	32	—	—	—
	84GB	4GB	48	32	16	16	—	—	—	—
			48	32	—	—	16	16	—	—
	83GB	5GB	48	16	16	—	16	16	—	—
	82GB	6GB	32	16	16	—	16	16	16	—
	103GB	1GB	128	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	102GB	2GB	64	64	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	64	—	—	—
	101GB	3GB	64	32	32	—	—	—	—	—
			64	32	—	—	32	—	—	—
	100GB	4GB	48	32	32	16	—	—	—	—
			48	32	—	—	32	16	—	—
	99GB	5GB	48	32	16	—	16	16	—	—
	98GB	6GB	48	16	16	—	16	16	16	—
	97GB	7GB	32	16	16	16	16	16	16	—

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

SM Capacity	Data CM Capacity	Cache Directory Capacity	CM Capacity (GB)							
			CPC0	CPC1	CPC2	CPC3	CPC4	CPC5	CPC6	CPC7
32GB	15GB	1GB	48	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	31GB	1GB	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	30GB	2GB	48	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
			48	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
	46GB	2GB	48	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			48	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	45GB	3GB	48	16	16	—	—	—	—	—
			48	16	—	—	16	—	—	—
	63GB	1GB	96	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	62GB	2GB	64	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	61GB	3GB	48	32	16	—	—	—	—	—
			48	32	—	—	16	—	—	—
	60GB	4GB	48	16	16	16	—	—	—	—
			48	16	—	—	16	16	—	—
	78GB	2GB	64	48	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	48	—	—	—
	77GB	3GB	48	32	32	—	—	—	—	—
			48	32	—	—	32	—	—	—
	76GB	4GB	48	32	16	16	—	—	—	—
			48	32	—	—	16	16	—	—
	75GB	5GB	48	16	16	—	16	16	—	—
	95GB	1GB	128	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	94GB	2GB	64	64	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	64	—	—	—
	93GB	3GB	64	32	32	—	—	—	—	—
			64	32	—	—	32	—	—	—
	92GB	4GB	48	32	32	16	—	—	—	—
			48	32	—	—	32	16	—	—
	91GB	5GB	48	32	16	—	16	16	—	—
	90GB	6GB	48	16	16	—	16	16	16	—
40GB	7GB	1GB	48	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	23GB	1GB	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	22GB	2GB	48	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
			48	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
	38GB	2GB	64	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	16	—	—	—

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

SM Capacity	Data CM Capacity	Cache Directory Capacity	CM Capacity (GB)							
			CPC0	CPC1	CPC2	CPC3	CPC4	CPC5	CPC6	CPC7
40GB	37GB	3GB	48	16	16	—	—	—	—	—
			48	16	—	—	16	—	—	—
	55GB	1GB	96	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	54GB	2GB	64	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	53GB	3GB	64	16	16	—	—	—	—	—
			64	16	—	—	16	—	—	—
	52GB	4GB	48	16	16	16	—	—	—	—
			48	16	—	—	16	16	—	—
	70GB	2GB	64	48	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	48	—	—	—
	69GB	3GB	64	32	16	—	—	—	—	—
			64	32	—	—	16	—	—	—
	68GB	4GB	64	16	16	16	—	—	—	—
			64	16	—	—	16	16	—	—
	67GB	5GB	48	16	16	—	16	16	—	—
	87GB	1GB	128	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	86GB	2GB	96	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			96	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	85GB	3GB	64	32	32	—	—	—	—	—
			64	32	—	—	32	—	—	—
	84GB	4GB	64	32	16	16	—	—	—	—
			64	32	—	—	16	16	—	—
	83GB	5GB	64	16	16	—	16	16	—	—
	82GB	6GB	48	16	16	—	16	16	16	—
48GB	15GB	1GB	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	30GB	2GB	64	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
	47GB	1GB	96	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	46GB	2GB	64	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	45GB	3GB	64	16	16	—	—	—	—	—
			64	16	—	—	16	—	—	—
	62GB	2GB	64	48	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	48	—	—	—
	61GB	3GB	64	32	16	—	—	—	—	—
			64	32	—	—	16	—	—	—

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from the preceding page)

SM Capacity	Data CM Capacity	Cache Directory Capacity	CM Capacity (GB)							
			CPC0	CPC1	CPC2	CPC3	CPC4	CPC5	CPC6	CPC7
48GB	60GB	4GB	64	16	16	16	—	—	—	—
			64	16	—	—	16	16	—	—
	79GB	1GB	128	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	78GB	2GB	96	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			96	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	77GB	3GB	64	32	32	—	—	—	—	—
			64	32	—	—	32	—	—	—
	76GB	4GB	64	32	16	16	—	—	—	—
			64	32	—	—	16	16	—	—
	75GB	5GB	64	16	16	—	16	16	—	—
56GB	7GB	1GB	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	22GB	2GB	64	16	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	16	—	—	—
	39GB	1GB	96	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	38GB	2GB	64	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			64	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	37GB	3GB	64	16	16	—	—	—	—	—
			64	16	—	—	16	—	—	—
	53GB	3GB	64	32	16	—	—	—	—	—
			64	32	—	—	16	—	—	—
	52GB	4GB	64	16	16	16	—	—	—	—
			64	16	—	—	16	16	—	—
	71GB	1GB	128	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	70GB	2GB	96	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
			96	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
	68GB	4GB	64	32	16	16	—	—	—	—
			64	32	—	—	16	16	—	—
	67GB	5GB	64	16	16	—	16	16	—	—

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

6.3 Storage Capacity Table

6.3.1 Standard Configuration for RAID5 (3D+1P)

(1) Open System Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-160
(2) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-240
(3) Open System Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD).... INST06-320
(4) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-400
(5) Open System Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-480
(6) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-560
(7) Open System Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) INST06-640
(8) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) INST06-660
(9) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) INST06-670
(10) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD)..... INST06-690
(11) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD).. INST06-700
(12) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)..... INST06-750
(13) Open System Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-800
(14) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-880
(15) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-1040
(16) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-1120
(17) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) INST06-1200
(18) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) INST06-1220
(19) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-1240
(20) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)..... INST06-1290
(21) Open System Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-1340
(22) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-1420
(23) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) ... INST06-1580
(24) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-1630
(25) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD) INST06-1730
(26) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD) INST06-1740
(27) Open System Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD) INST06-1750
(28) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD) INST06-1770
(29) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD) INST06-1780
(30) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD) INST06-1790
(31) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-1800
(32) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-1810
(33) Open System Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) ... INST06-1820
(34) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-1830

Copyright © 2011, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

6.3.2 Standard Configuration for RAID5 (7D+1P)

(1) Open System Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-2010
(2) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-2050
(3) Open System Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD).... INST06-2090
(4) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-2130
(5) Open System Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-2170
(6) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-2210
(7) Open System Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) INST06-2250
(8) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) INST06-2260
(9) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) INST06-2270
(10) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD)..... INST06-2280
(11) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD).. INST06-2290
(12) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)..... INST06-2320
(13) Open System Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-2350
(14) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-2390
(15) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-2470
(16) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-2510
(17) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) INST06-2550
(18) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) INST06-2560
(19) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-2580
(20) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)..... INST06-2610
(21) Open System Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-2640
(22) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-2680
(23) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) ... INST06-2760
(24) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-2790
(25) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD) INST06-2850
(26) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD) INST06-2860
(27) Open System Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD) INST06-2870
(28) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD) INST06-2880
(29) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD) INST06-2890
(30) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD) INST06-2900
(31) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-2910
(32) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-2950
(33) Open System Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) ... INST06-2990
(34) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-3020

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

6.3.3 Standard Configuration for RAID1

(1) Open System Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-4010
(2) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-4090
(3) Open System Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD).... INST06-4170
(4) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-4250
(5) Open System Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-4330
(6) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-4410
(7) Open System Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) INST06-4490
(8) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) INST06-4510
(9) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) INST06-4520
(10) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD)..... INST06-4540
(11) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD).. INST06-4550
(12) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)..... INST06-4600
(13) Open System Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-4650
(14) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-4730
(15) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-4890
(16) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-4970
(17) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) INST06-5050
(18) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) INST06-5070
(19) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-5090
(20) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)..... INST06-5140
(21) Open System Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-5190
(22) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-5270
(23) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) ... INST06-5430
(24) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-5480
(25) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD) INST06-5580
(26) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD) INST06-5590
(27) Open System Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD) INST06-5600
(28) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD) INST06-5620
(29) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD) INST06-5630
(30) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD) INST06-5640
(31) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-5650
(32) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-5730
(33) Open System Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) ... INST06-5810
(34) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-5820

Copyright © 2011, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

6.3.4 Standard Configuration for RAID6 (6D+2P)

(1) Open System Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-6010
(2) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-6050
(3) Open System Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD).... INST06-6090
(4) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-6130
(5) Open System Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-6170
(6) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-6210
(7) Open System Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) INST06-6250
(8) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) INST06-6260
(9) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) INST06-6270
(10) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD)..... INST06-6280
(11) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD).. INST06-6290
(12) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)..... INST06-6320
(13) Open System Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-6350
(14) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-6390
(15) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-6470
(16) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-6510
(17) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) INST06-6550
(18) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) INST06-6560
(19) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-6580
(20) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)..... INST06-6610
(21) Open System Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-6640
(22) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-6680
(23) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) ... INST06-6760
(24) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-6790
(25) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD) INST06-6850
(26) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD) INST06-6860
(27) Open System Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD) INST06-6870
(28) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD) INST06-6880
(29) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD) INST06-6890
(30) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD) INST06-6900
(31) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-6910
(32) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)..... INST06-6950
(33) Open System Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) ... INST06-6990
(34) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-7020

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

6.3.5 Standard Configuration for RAID6 (14D+2P)

(1) Open System Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-8010
(2) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-8030
(3) Open System Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD).... INST06-8050
(4) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-8070
(5) Open System Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-8090
(6) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-8110
(7) Open System Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) INST06-8130
(8) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) INST06-8140
(9) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) INST06-8150
(10) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) INST06-8160
(11) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) .. INST06-8170
(12) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-8190
(13) Open System Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-8210
(14) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-8230
(15) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-8250
(16) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-8270
(17) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) INST06-8290
(18) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) INST06-8300
(19) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-8310
(20) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-8330
(21) Open System Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-8350
(22) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-8370
(23) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) ... INST06-8390
(24) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-8410
(25) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD) INST06-8430
(26) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD) INST06-8440
(27) Open System Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD) INST06-8450
(28) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD) INST06-8460
(29) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD) INST06-8470
(30) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD) INST06-8480
(31) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-8490
(32) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) INST06-8510
(33) Open System Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) ... INST06-8530
(34) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) INST06-8550

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

6.3.1 Standard Configuration for RAID5 (3D+1P)

(1) Open System Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (431.293GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	174	428	58	426	58	428	29	422	11	401	1	431	4
2	348	856	116	852	116	857	58	845	22	802	2	863	8
3	522	1,285	174	1,278	174	1,285	87	1,267	33	1,203	3	1,294	12
4	696	1,713	232	1,705	232	1,713	116	1,690	44	1,604	4	1,725	16
5	870	2,141	290	2,131	290	2,141	145	2,112	55	2,005	5	2,156	20
6	1,044	2,569	348	2,557	348	2,570	174	2,535	66	2,406	6	2,588	24
7	1,218	2,997	406	2,983	406	2,998	203	2,957	77	2,807	7	3,019	28
8	1,392	3,426	464	3,409	464	3,426	232	3,380	88	3,208	8	3,450	32
9	1,566	3,854	522	3,835	522	3,854	261	3,802	99	3,609	9	3,882	36
10	1,740	4,282	580	4,261	580	4,283	290	4,224	110	4,010	10	4,313	40
11	1,914	4,710	638	4,687	638	4,711	319	4,647	121	4,410	11	4,744	44
12	2,088	5,139	696	5,114	696	5,139	348	5,069	132	4,811	12	5,176	48
13	2,262	5,567	754	5,540	754	5,568	377	5,492	143	5,212	13	5,607	52
14	2,436	5,995	812	5,966	812	5,996	406	5,914	154	5,613	14	6,038	56
15	2,610	6,423	870	6,392	870	6,424	435	6,337	165	6,014	15	6,469	60
16	2,784	6,851	928	6,818	928	6,852	464	6,759	176	6,415	16	6,901	64
17	2,958	7,280	986	7,244	986	7,281	493	7,182	187	6,816	17	7,332	68
18	3,132	7,708	1,044	7,670	1,044	7,709	522	7,604	198	7,217	18	7,763	72
19	3,306	8,136	1,102	8,096	1,102	8,137	551	8,026	209	7,618	19	8,195	76
20	3,480	8,564	1,160	8,523	1,160	8,565	580	8,449	220	8,019	20	8,626	80
21	3,654	8,992	1,218	8,949	1,218	8,994	609	8,871	231	8,420	21	9,057	84
22	3,828	9,421	1,276	9,375	1,276	9,422	638	9,294	242	8,821	22	9,488	88
23	4,002	9,849	1,334	9,801	1,334	9,850	667	9,716	253	9,222	23	9,920	92
24	4,176	10,277	1,392	10,227	1,392	10,279	696	10,139	264	9,623	24	10,351	96
25	4,350	10,705	1,450	10,653	1,450	10,707	725	10,561	275	10,024	25	10,782	100
26	4,524	11,134	1,508	11,079	1,508	11,135	754	10,984	286	10,425	26	11,214	104
27	4,698	11,562	1,566	11,505	1,566	11,563	783	11,406	297	10,826	27	11,645	108
28	4,872	11,990	1,624	11,932	1,624	11,992	812	11,828	308	11,227	28	12,076	112
29	5,046	12,418	1,682	12,358	1,682	12,420	841	12,251	319	11,628	29	12,507	116
30	5,220	12,846	1,740	12,784	1,740	12,848	870	12,673	330	12,029	30	12,939	120
31	5,394	13,275	1,798	13,210	1,798	13,276	899	13,096	341	12,429	31	13,370	124
32	5,568	13,703	1,856	13,636	1,856	13,705	928	13,518	352	12,830	32	13,801	128
33	5,742	14,131	1,914	14,062	1,914	14,133	957	13,941	363	13,231	33	14,233	132
34	5,916	14,559	1,972	14,488	1,972	14,561	986	14,363	374	13,632	34	14,664	136
35	6,090	14,987	2,030	14,914	2,030	14,990	1,015	14,786	385	14,033	35	15,095	140
36	6,264	15,416	2,088	15,341	2,088	15,418	1,044	15,208	396	14,434	36	15,527	144
37	6,438	15,844	2,146	15,767	2,146	15,846	1,073	15,630	407	14,835	37	15,958	148
38	6,612	16,272	2,204	16,193	2,204	16,274	1,102	16,053	418	15,236	38	16,389	152
39	6,786	16,700	2,262	16,619	2,262	16,703	1,131	16,475	429	15,637	39	16,820	156
40	6,960	17,129	2,320	17,045	2,320	17,131	1,160	16,898	440	16,038	40	17,252	160
41	7,134	17,557	2,378	17,471	2,378	17,559	1,189	17,320	451	16,439	41	17,683	164
42	7,308	17,985	2,436	17,897	2,436	17,987	1,218	17,743	462	16,840	42	18,114	168
43	7,482	18,413	2,494	18,323	2,494	18,416	1,247	18,165	473	17,241	43	18,546	172
44	7,656	18,841	2,552	18,750	2,552	18,844	1,276	18,587	484	17,642	44	18,977	176
45	7,830	19,270	2,610	19,176	2,610	19,272	1,305	19,010	495	18,043	45	19,408	180
46	8,004	19,698	2,668	19,602	2,668	19,701	1,334	19,432	506	18,444	46	19,839	184
47	8,178	20,126	2,726	20,028	2,726	20,129	1,363	19,855	517	18,845	47	20,271	188
48	8,352	20,554	2,784	20,454	2,784	20,557	1,392	20,277	528	19,246	48	20,702	192
49	8,526	20,982	2,842	20,880	2,842	20,985	1,421	20,700	539	19,647	49	21,133	196
50	8,700	21,411	2,900	21,306	2,900	21,414	1,450	21,122	550	20,048	50	21,565	200
51	8,874	21,839	2,958	21,732	2,958	21,842	1,479	21,545	561	20,448	51	21,996	204
52	9,048	22,267	3,016	22,159	3,016	22,270	1,508	21,967	572	20,849	52	22,427	208
53	9,222	22,695	3,074	22,585	3,074	22,698	1,537	22,389	583	21,250	53	22,859	212
54	9,396	23,124	3,132	23,011	3,132	23,127	1,566	22,812	594	21,651	54	23,290	216
55	9,570	23,552	3,190	23,437	3,190	23,555	1,595	23,234	605	22,052	55	23,721	220
56	9,744	23,980	3,248	23,863	3,248	23,983	1,624	23,657	616	22,453	56	24,152	224
57	9,918	24,408	3,306	24,289	3,306	24,412	1,653	24,079	627	22,854	57	24,584	228
58	10,092	24,836	3,364	24,715	3,364	24,840	1,682	24,502	638	23,255	58	25,015	232
59	10,266	25,265	3,422	25,141	3,422	25,268	1,711	24,924	649	23,656	59	25,446	236
60	10,440	25,693	3,480	25,568	3,480	25,696	1,740	25,347	660	24,057	60	25,878	240
61	10,614	26,121	3,538	25,994	3,538	26,125	1,769	25,769	671	24,458	61	26,309	244
62	10,788	26,549	3,596	26,420	3,596	26,553	1,798	26,191	682	24,859	62	26,740	248
63	10,962	26,977	3,654	26,846	3,654	26,981	1,827	26,614	693	25,260	63	27,171	252
64	11,136	27,406	3,712	27,272	3,712	27,409	1,856	27,036	704	25,661	64	27,603	256
65	11,310	27,834	3,770	27,698	3,770	27,838	1,885	27,459	715	26,062	65	28,034	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (431.293GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	11,484	28,262	3,828	28,124	3,828	28,266	1,914	27,881	726	26,463	66	28,465	264
67	11,658	28,690	3,886	28,550	3,886	28,694	1,943	28,304	737	26,864	67	28,897	268
68	11,832	29,119	3,944	28,977	3,944	29,122	1,972	28,726	748	27,265	68	29,328	272
69	12,006	29,547	4,002	29,403	4,002	29,551	2,001	29,149	759	27,666	69	29,759	276
70	12,180	29,975	4,060	29,829	4,060	29,979	2,030	29,571	770	28,067	70	30,191	280
71	12,354	30,403	4,118	30,255	4,118	30,407	2,059	29,993	781	28,467	71	30,622	284
72	12,528	30,831	4,176	30,681	4,176	30,836	2,088	30,416	792	28,868	72	31,053	288
73	12,702	31,260	4,234	31,107	4,234	31,264	2,117	30,838	803	29,269	73	31,484	292
74	12,876	31,688	4,292	31,533	4,292	31,692	2,146	31,261	814	29,670	74	31,916	296
75	13,050	32,116	4,350	31,959	4,350	32,120	2,175	31,683	825	30,071	75	32,347	300
76	13,224	32,544	4,408	32,386	4,408	32,549	2,204	32,106	836	30,472	76	32,778	304
77	13,398	32,972	4,466	32,812	4,466	32,977	2,233	32,528	847	30,873	77	33,210	308
78	13,572	33,401	4,524	33,238	4,524	33,405	2,262	32,951	858	31,274	78	33,641	312
79	13,746	33,829	4,582	33,664	4,582	33,833	2,291	33,373	869	31,675	79	34,072	316
80	13,920	34,257	4,640	34,090	4,640	34,262	2,320	33,795	880	32,076	80	34,503	320
81	14,094	34,685	4,698	34,516	4,698	34,690	2,349	34,218	891	32,477	81	34,935	324
82	14,268	35,114	4,756	34,942	4,756	35,118	2,378	34,640	902	32,878	82	35,366	328
83	14,442	35,542	4,814	35,368	4,814	35,547	2,407	35,063	913	33,279	83	35,797	332
84	14,616	35,970	4,872	35,795	4,872	35,975	2,436	35,485	924	33,680	84	36,229	336
85	14,790	36,398	4,930	36,221	4,930	36,403	2,465	35,908	935	34,081	85	36,660	340
86	14,964	36,826	4,988	36,647	4,988	36,831	2,494	36,330	946	34,482	86	37,091	344
87	15,138	37,255	5,046	37,073	5,046	37,260	2,523	36,753	957	34,883	87	37,522	348
88	15,312	37,683	5,104	37,499	5,104	37,688	2,552	37,175	968	35,284	88	37,954	352
89	15,486	38,111	5,162	37,925	5,162	38,116	2,581	37,597	979	35,685	89	38,385	356
90	15,660	38,539	5,220	38,351	5,220	38,544	2,610	38,020	990	36,086	90	38,816	360
91	15,834	38,967	5,278	38,777	5,278	38,973	2,639	38,442	1,001	36,486	91	39,248	364
92	16,008	39,396	5,336	39,204	5,336	39,401	2,668	38,865	1,012	36,887	92	39,679	368
93	16,182	39,824	5,394	39,630	5,394	39,829	2,697	39,287	1,023	37,288	93	40,110	372
94	16,356	40,252	5,452	40,056	5,452	40,258	2,726	39,710	1,034	37,689	94	40,542	376
95	16,530	40,680	5,510	40,482	5,510	40,686	2,755	40,132	1,045	38,090	95	40,973	380
96	16,704	41,109	5,568	40,908	5,568	41,114	2,784	40,555	1,056	38,491	96	41,404	384
97	16,878	41,537	5,626	41,334	5,626	41,542	2,813	40,977	1,067	38,892	97	41,835	388
98	17,052	41,965	5,684	41,760	5,684	41,971	2,842	41,399	1,078	39,293	98	42,267	392
99	17,226	42,393	5,742	42,186	5,742	42,399	2,871	41,822	1,089	39,694	99	42,698	396
100	17,400	42,821	5,800	42,613	5,800	42,827	2,900	42,244	1,100	40,095	100	43,129	400
101	17,574	43,250	5,858	43,039	5,858	43,255	2,929	42,667	1,111	40,496	101	43,561	404
102	17,748	43,678	5,916	43,465	5,916	43,684	2,958	43,089	1,122	40,897	102	43,992	408
103	17,922	44,106	5,974	43,891	5,974	44,112	2,987	43,512	1,133	41,298	103	44,423	412
104	18,096	44,534	6,032	44,317	6,032	44,540	3,016	43,934	1,144	41,699	104	44,854	416
105	18,270	44,962	6,090	44,743	6,090	44,969	3,045	44,357	1,155	42,100	105	45,286	420
106	18,444	45,391	6,148	45,169	6,148	45,397	3,074	44,779	1,166	42,501	106	45,717	424
107	18,618	45,819	6,206	45,595	6,206	45,825	3,103	45,201	1,177	42,902	107	46,148	428
108	18,792	46,247	6,264	46,022	6,264	46,253	3,132	45,624	1,188	43,303	108	46,580	432
109	18,966	46,675	6,322	46,448	6,322	46,682	3,161	46,046	1,199	43,704	109	47,011	436
110	19,140	47,104	6,380	46,874	6,380	47,110	3,190	46,469	1,210	44,105	110	47,442	440
111	19,314	47,532	6,438	47,300	6,438	47,538	3,219	46,891	1,221	44,505	111	47,874	444
112	19,488	47,960	6,496	47,726	6,496	47,966	3,248	47,314	1,232	44,906	112	48,305	448
113	19,662	48,388	6,554	48,152	6,554	48,395	3,277	47,736	1,243	45,307	113	48,736	452
114	19,836	48,816	6,612	48,578	6,612	48,823	3,306	48,159	1,254	45,708	114	49,167	456
115	20,010	49,245	6,670	49,004	6,670	49,251	3,335	48,581	1,265	46,109	115	49,599	460
116	20,184	49,673	6,728	49,431	6,728	49,680	3,364	49,003	1,276	46,510	116	50,030	464
117	20,358	50,101	6,786	49,857	6,786	50,108	3,393	49,426	1,287	46,911	117	50,461	468
118	20,532	50,529	6,844	50,283	6,844	50,536	3,422	49,848	1,298	47,312	118	50,893	472
119	20,706	50,957	6,902	50,709	6,902	50,964	3,451	50,271	1,309	47,713	119	51,324	476
120	20,880	51,386	6,960	51,135	6,960	51,393	3,480	50,693	1,320	48,114	120	51,755	480
121	21,054	51,814	7,018	51,561	7,018	51,821	3,509	51,116	1,331	48,515	121	52,186	484
122	21,228	52,242	7,076	51,987	7,076	52,249	3,538	51,538	1,342	48,916	122	52,618	488
123	21,402	52,670	7,134	52,413	7,134	52,677	3,567	51,960	1,353	49,317	123	53,049	492
124	21,576	53,099	7,192	52,840	7,192	53,106	3,596	52,383	1,364	49,718	124	53,480	496
125	21,750	53,527	7,250	53,266	7,250	53,534	3,625	52,805	1,375	50,119	125	53,912	500
126	21,924	53,955	7,308	53,692	7,308	53,962	3,654	53,228	1,386	50,520	126	54,343	504
127	22,098	54,383	7,366	54,118	7,366	54,391	3,683	53,650	1,397	50,921	127	54,774	508
128	22,272	54,811	7,424	54,544	7,424	54,819	3,712	54,073	1,408	51,322	128	55,206	512
129	22,446	55,240	7,482	54,970	7,482	55,247	3,741	54,495	1,419	51,723	129	55,637	516
130	22,620	55,668	7,540	55,396	7,540	55,675	3,770	54,918	1,430	52,124	130	56,068	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (431.293GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	22,794	56,096	7,598	55,823	7,598	56,104	3,799	55,340	1,441	52,524	131	56,499	524
132	22,968	56,524	7,656	56,249	7,656	56,532	3,828	55,762	1,452	52,925	132	56,931	528
133	23,142	56,952	7,714	56,675	7,714	56,960	3,857	56,185	1,463	53,326	133	57,362	532
134	23,316	57,381	7,772	57,101	7,772	57,388	3,886	56,607	1,474	53,727	134	57,793	536
135	23,490	57,809	7,830	57,527	7,830	57,817	3,915	57,030	1,485	54,128	135	58,225	540
136	23,664	58,237	7,888	57,953	7,888	58,245	3,944	57,452	1,496	54,529	136	58,656	544
137	23,838	58,665	7,946	58,379	7,946	58,673	3,973	57,875	1,507	54,930	137	59,087	548
138	24,012	59,094	8,004	58,805	8,004	59,102	4,002	58,297	1,518	55,331	138	59,518	552
139	24,186	59,522	8,062	59,232	8,062	59,530	4,031	58,720	1,529	55,732	139	59,950	556
140	24,360	59,950	8,120	59,658	8,120	59,958	4,060	59,142	1,540	56,133	140	60,381	560
141	24,534	60,378	8,178	60,084	8,178	60,386	4,089	59,564	1,551	56,534	141	60,812	564
142	24,708	60,806	8,236	60,510	8,236	60,815	4,118	59,987	1,562	56,935	142	61,244	568
143	24,882	61,235	8,294	60,936	8,294	61,243	4,147	60,409	1,573	57,336	143	61,675	572
144	25,056	61,663	8,352	61,362	8,352	61,671	4,176	60,832	1,584	57,737	144	62,106	576
145	25,230	62,091	8,410	61,788	8,410	62,099	4,205	61,254	1,595	58,138	145	62,537	580
146	25,404	62,519	8,468	62,214	8,468	62,528	4,234	61,677	1,606	58,539	146	62,969	584
147	25,578	62,947	8,526	62,641	8,526	62,956	4,263	62,099	1,617	58,940	147	63,400	588
148	25,752	63,376	8,584	63,067	8,584	63,384	4,292	62,522	1,628	59,341	148	63,831	592
149	25,926	63,804	8,642	63,493	8,642	63,813	4,321	62,944	1,639	59,742	149	64,263	596
150	26,100	64,232	8,700	63,919	8,700	64,241	4,350	63,366	1,650	60,143	150	64,694	600
151	26,274	64,660	8,758	64,345	8,758	64,669	4,379	63,789	1,661	60,543	151	65,125	604
152	26,448	65,089	8,816	64,771	8,816	65,097	4,408	64,211	1,672	60,944	152	65,557	608
153	26,622	65,517	8,874	65,197	8,874	65,526	4,437	64,634	1,683	61,345	153	65,988	612
154	26,796	65,945	8,932	65,623	8,932	65,954	4,466	65,056	1,694	61,746	154	66,419	616
155	26,970	66,373	8,990	66,050	8,990	66,382	4,495	65,479	1,705	62,147	155	66,850	620
156	27,144	66,801	9,048	66,476	9,048	66,810	4,524	65,901	1,716	62,548	156	67,282	624
157	27,318	67,230	9,106	66,902	9,106	67,239	4,553	66,324	1,727	62,949	157	67,713	628
158	27,492	67,658	9,164	67,328	9,164	67,667	4,582	66,746	1,738	63,350	158	68,144	632
159	27,666	68,086	9,222	67,754	9,222	68,095	4,611	67,168	1,749	63,751	159	68,576	636
160	27,840	68,514	9,280	68,180	9,280	68,524	4,640	67,591	1,760	64,152	160	69,007	640
161	28,014	68,942	9,338	68,606	9,338	68,952	4,669	68,013	1,771	64,553	161	69,438	644
162	28,188	69,371	9,396	69,032	9,396	69,380	4,698	68,436	1,782	64,954	162	69,869	648
163	28,362	69,799	9,454	69,459	9,454	69,808	4,727	68,858	1,793	65,355	163	70,301	652
164	28,536	70,227	9,512	69,885	9,512	70,237	4,756	69,281	1,804	65,756	164	70,732	656
165	28,710	70,655	9,570	70,311	9,570	70,665	4,785	69,703	1,815	66,157	165	71,163	660
166	28,884	71,084	9,628	70,737	9,628	71,093	4,814	70,126	1,826	66,558	166	71,595	664
167	29,058	71,512	9,686	71,163	9,686	71,521	4,843	70,548	1,837	66,959	167	72,026	668
168	29,232	71,940	9,744	71,589	9,744	71,950	4,872	70,970	1,848	67,360	168	72,457	672
169	29,406	72,368	9,802	72,015	9,802	72,378	4,901	71,393	1,859	67,761	169	72,889	676
170	29,580	72,796	9,860	72,441	9,860	72,806	4,930	71,815	1,870	68,162	170	73,320	680
171	29,754	73,225	9,918	72,868	9,918	73,235	4,959	72,238	1,881	68,562	171	73,751	684
172	29,928	73,653	9,976	73,294	9,976	73,663	4,988	72,660	1,892	68,963	172	74,182	688
173	30,102	74,081	10,034	73,720	10,034	74,091	5,017	73,083	1,903	69,364	173	74,614	692
174	30,276	74,509	10,092	74,146	10,092	74,519	5,046	73,505	1,914	69,765	174	75,045	696
175	30,450	74,937	10,150	74,572	10,150	74,948	5,075	73,928	1,925	70,166	175	75,476	700
176	30,624	75,366	10,208	74,998	10,208	75,376	5,104	74,350	1,936	70,567	176	75,908	704
177	30,798	75,794	10,266	75,424	10,266	75,804	5,133	74,772	1,947	70,968	177	76,339	708
178	30,972	76,222	10,324	75,850	10,324	76,232	5,162	75,195	1,958	71,369	178	76,770	712
179	31,146	76,650	10,382	76,277	10,382	76,661	5,191	75,617	1,969	71,770	179	77,201	716
180	31,320	77,079	10,440	76,703	10,440	77,089	5,220	76,040	1,980	72,171	180	77,633	720
181	31,494	77,507	10,498	77,129	10,498	77,517	5,249	76,462	1,991	72,572	181	78,064	724
182	31,668	77,935	10,556	77,555	10,556	77,946	5,278	76,885	2,002	72,973	182	78,495	728
183	31,842	78,363	10,614	77,981	10,614	78,374	5,307	77,307	2,013	73,374	183	78,927	732
184	32,016	78,791	10,672	78,407	10,672	78,802	5,336	77,730	2,024	73,775	184	79,358	736
185	32,190	79,220	10,730	78,833	10,730	79,230	5,365	78,152	2,035	74,176	185	79,789	740
186	32,364	79,648	10,788	79,259	10,788	79,659	5,394	78,574	2,046	74,577	186	80,220	744
187	32,538	80,076	10,846	79,686	10,846	80,087	5,423	78,997	2,057	74,978	187	80,652	748
188	32,712	80,504	10,904	80,112	10,904	80,515	5,452	79,419	2,068	75,379	188	81,083	752
189	32,886	80,932	10,962	80,538	10,962	80,943	5,481	79,842	2,079	75,780	189	81,514	756
190	33,060	81,361	11,020	80,964	11,020	81,372	5,510	80,264	2,090	76,181	190	81,946	760
191	33,234	81,789	11,078	81,390	11,078	81,800	5,539	80,687	2,101	76,581	191	82,377	764
192	33,408	82,217	11,136	81,816	11,136	82,228	5,568	81,109	2,112	76,982	192	82,808	768
193	33,582	82,645	11,194	82,242	11,194	82,656	5,597	81,531	2,123	77,383	193	83,240	772
194	33,756	83,074	11,252	82,668	11,252	83,085	5,626	81,954	2,134	77,784	194	83,671	776
195	33,930	83,502	11,310	83,095	11,310	83,513	5,655	82,376	2,145	78,185	195	84,102	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (431.293GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	34,104	83,930	11,368	83,521	11,368	83,941	5,684	82,799	2,156	78,586	196	84,533	784
197	34,278	84,358	11,426	83,947	11,426	84,370	5,713	83,221	2,167	78,987	197	84,965	788
198	34,452	84,786	11,484	84,373	11,484	84,798	5,742	83,644	2,178	79,388	198	85,396	792
199	34,626	85,215	11,542	84,799	11,542	85,226	5,771	84,066	2,189	79,789	199	85,827	796
200	34,800	85,643	11,600	85,225	11,600	85,654	5,800	84,489	2,200	80,190	200	86,259	800
201	34,974	86,071	11,658	85,651	11,658	86,083	5,829	84,911	2,211	80,591	201	86,690	804
202	35,148	86,499	11,716	86,077	11,716	86,511	5,858	85,333	2,222	80,992	202	87,121	808
203	35,322	86,927	11,774	86,504	11,774	86,939	5,887	85,756	2,233	81,393	203	87,552	812
204	35,496	87,356	11,832	86,930	11,832	87,367	5,916	86,178	2,244	81,794	204	87,984	816
205	35,670	87,784	11,890	87,356	11,890	87,796	5,945	86,601	2,255	82,195	205	88,415	820
206	35,844	88,212	11,948	87,782	11,948	88,224	5,974	87,023	2,266	82,596	206	88,846	824
207	36,018	88,640	12,006	88,208	12,006	88,652	6,003	87,446	2,277	82,997	207	89,278	828
208	36,192	89,069	12,064	88,634	12,064	89,081	6,032	87,868	2,288	83,398	208	89,709	832
209	36,366	89,497	12,122	89,060	12,122	89,509	6,061	88,291	2,299	83,799	209	90,140	836
210	36,540	89,925	12,180	89,486	12,180	89,937	6,090	88,713	2,310	84,200	210	90,572	840
211	36,714	90,353	12,238	89,913	12,238	90,365	6,119	89,135	2,321	84,600	211	91,003	844
212	36,888	90,781	12,296	90,339	12,296	90,794	6,148	89,558	2,332	85,001	212	91,434	848
213	37,062	91,210	12,354	90,765	12,354	91,222	6,177	89,980	2,343	85,402	213	91,865	852
214	37,236	91,638	12,412	91,191	12,412	91,650	6,206	90,403	2,354	85,803	214	92,297	856
215	37,410	92,066	12,470	91,617	12,470	92,078	6,235	90,825	2,365	86,204	215	92,728	860
216	37,584	92,494	12,528	92,043	12,528	92,507	6,264	91,248	2,376	86,605	216	93,159	864
217	37,758	92,922	12,586	92,469	12,586	92,935	6,293	91,670	2,387	87,006	217	93,591	868
218	37,932	93,351	12,644	92,895	12,644	93,363	6,322	92,093	2,398	87,407	218	94,022	872
219	38,106	93,779	12,702	93,322	12,702	93,792	6,351	92,515	2,409	87,808	219	94,453	876
220	38,280	94,207	12,760	93,748	12,760	94,220	6,380	92,937	2,420	88,209	220	94,884	880
221	38,454	94,635	12,818	94,174	12,818	94,648	6,409	93,360	2,431	88,610	221	95,316	884
222	38,628	95,064	12,876	94,600	12,876	95,076	6,438	93,782	2,442	89,011	222	95,747	888
223	38,802	95,492	12,934	95,026	12,934	95,505	6,467	94,205	2,453	89,412	223	96,178	892
224	38,976	95,920	12,992	95,452	12,992	95,933	6,496	94,627	2,464	89,813	224	96,610	896
225	39,150	96,348	13,050	95,878	13,050	96,361	6,525	95,050	2,475	90,214	225	97,041	900
226	39,324	96,776	13,108	96,304	13,108	96,789	6,554	95,472	2,486	90,615	226	97,472	904
227	39,498	97,205	13,166	96,731	13,166	97,218	6,583	95,895	2,497	91,016	227	97,904	908
228	39,672	97,633	13,224	97,157	13,224	97,646	6,612	96,317	2,508	91,417	228	98,335	912
229	39,846	98,061	13,282	97,583	13,282	98,074	6,641	96,739	2,519	91,818	229	98,766	916
230	40,020	98,489	13,340	98,009	13,340	98,503	6,670	97,162	2,530	92,219	230	99,197	920
231	40,194	98,917	13,398	98,435	13,398	98,931	6,699	97,584	2,541	92,619	231	99,629	924
232	40,368	99,346	13,456	98,861	13,456	99,359	6,728	98,007	2,552	93,020	232	100,060	928
233	40,542	99,774	13,514	99,287	13,514	99,787	6,757	98,429	2,563	93,421	233	100,491	932
234	40,716	100,202	13,572	99,713	13,572	100,216	6,786	98,852	2,574	93,822	234	100,923	936
235	40,890	100,630	13,630	100,140	13,630	100,644	6,815	99,274	2,585	94,223	235	101,354	940
236	41,064	101,059	13,688	100,566	13,688	101,072	6,844	99,697	2,596	94,624	236	101,785	944
237	41,238	101,487	13,746	100,992	13,746	101,500	6,873	100,119	2,607	95,025	237	102,216	948
238	41,412	101,915	13,804	101,418	13,804	101,929	6,902	100,541	2,618	95,426	238	102,648	952
239	41,586	102,343	13,862	101,844	13,862	102,357	6,931	100,964	2,629	95,827	239	103,079	956
240	41,760	102,771	13,920	102,270	13,920	102,785	6,960	101,386	2,640	96,228	240	103,510	960
241	41,934	103,200	13,978	102,696	13,978	103,214	6,989	101,809	2,651	96,629	241	103,942	964
242	42,108	103,628	14,036	103,122	14,036	103,642	7,018	102,231	2,662	97,030	242	104,373	968
243	42,282	104,056	14,094	103,549	14,094	104,070	7,047	102,654	2,673	97,431	243	104,804	972
244	42,456	104,484	14,152	103,975	14,152	104,498	7,076	103,076	2,684	97,832	244	105,235	976
245	42,630	104,912	14,210	104,401	14,210	104,927	7,105	103,499	2,695	98,233	245	105,667	980
246	42,804	105,341	14,268	104,827	14,268	105,355	7,134	103,921	2,706	98,634	246	106,098	984
247	42,978	105,769	14,326	105,253	14,326	105,783	7,163	104,343	2,717	99,035	247	106,529	988
248	43,152	106,197	14,384	105,679	14,384	106,211	7,192	104,766	2,728	99,436	248	106,961	992
249	43,326	106,625	14,442	106,105	14,442	106,640	7,221	105,188	2,739	99,837	249	107,392	996
250	43,500	107,054	14,500	106,532	14,500	107,068	7,250	105,611	2,750	100,238	250	107,823	1,000
251	43,674	107,482	14,558	106,958	14,558	107,496	7,279	106,033	2,761	100,638	251	108,255	1,004
252	43,848	107,910	14,616	107,384	14,616	107,925	7,308	106,456	2,772	101,039	252	108,686	1,008
253	44,022	108,338	14,674	107,810	14,674	108,353	7,337	106,878	2,783	101,440	253	109,117	1,012
254	44,196	108,766	14,732	108,236	14,732	108,781	7,366	107,301	2,794	101,841	254	109,548	1,016
255	44,370	109,195	14,790	108,662	14,790	109,209	7,395	107,723	2,805	102,242	255	109,980	1,020
256	44,544	109,623	14,848	109,088	14,848	109,638	7,424	108,145	2,816	102,643	256	110,411	1,024
257	44,718	110,051	14,906	109,514	14,906	110,066	7,453	108,568	2,827	103,044	257	110,842	1,028
258	44,892	110,479	14,964	109,941	14,964	110,494	7,482	108,990	2,838	103,445	258	111,274	1,032
259	45,066	110,907	15,022	110,367	15,022	110,922	7,511	109,413	2,849	103,846	259	111,705	1,036
260	45,240	111,336	15,080	110,793	15,080	111,351	7,540	109,835	2,860	104,247	260	112,136	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (431.293GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	45,414	111,764	15,138	111,219	15,138	111,779	7,569	110,258	2,871	104,648	261	112,567	1,044
262	45,588	112,192	15,196	111,645	15,196	112,207	7,598	110,680	2,882	105,049	262	112,999	1,048
263	45,762	112,620	15,254	112,071	15,254	112,636	7,627	111,103	2,893	105,450	263	113,430	1,052
264	45,936	113,048	15,312	112,497	15,312	113,064	7,656	111,525	2,904	105,851	264	113,861	1,056
265	46,110	113,477	15,370	112,923	15,370	113,492	7,685	111,947	2,915	106,252	265	114,293	1,060
266	46,284	113,905	15,428	113,350	15,428	113,920	7,714	112,370	2,926	106,653	266	114,724	1,064
267	46,458	114,333	15,486	113,776	15,486	114,349	7,743	112,792	2,937	107,054	267	115,155	1,068
268	46,632	114,761	15,544	114,202	15,544	114,777	7,772	113,215	2,948	107,455	268	115,587	1,072
269	46,806	115,190	15,602	114,628	15,602	115,205	7,801	113,637	2,959	107,856	269	116,018	1,076
270	46,980	115,618	15,660	115,054	15,660	115,633	7,830	114,060	2,970	108,257	270	116,449	1,080
271	47,154	116,046	15,718	115,480	15,718	116,062	7,859	114,482	2,981	108,657	271	116,880	1,084
272	47,328	116,474	15,776	115,906	15,776	116,490	7,888	114,904	2,992	109,058	272	117,312	1,088
273	47,502	116,902	15,834	116,332	15,834	116,918	7,917	115,327	3,003	109,459	273	117,743	1,092
274	47,676	117,331	15,892	116,759	15,892	117,347	7,946	115,749	3,014	109,860	274	118,174	1,096
275	47,850	117,759	15,950	117,185	15,950	117,775	7,975	116,172	3,025	110,261	275	118,606	1,100
276	48,024	118,187	16,008	117,611	16,008	118,203	8,004	116,594	3,036	110,662	276	119,037	1,104
277	48,198	118,615	16,066	118,037	16,066	118,631	8,033	117,017	3,047	111,063	277	119,468	1,108
278	48,372	119,043	16,124	118,463	16,124	119,060	8,062	117,439	3,058	111,464	278	119,899	1,112
279	48,546	119,472	16,182	118,889	16,182	119,488	8,091	117,862	3,069	111,865	279	120,331	1,116
280	48,720	119,900	16,240	119,315	16,240	119,916	8,120	118,284	3,080	112,266	280	120,762	1,120
281	48,894	120,328	16,298	119,741	16,298	120,344	8,149	118,706	3,091	112,667	281	121,193	1,124
282	49,068	120,756	16,356	120,168	16,356	120,773	8,178	119,129	3,102	113,068	282	121,625	1,128
283	49,242	121,185	16,414	120,594	16,414	121,201	8,207	119,551	3,113	113,469	283	122,056	1,132
284	49,416	121,613	16,472	121,020	16,472	121,629	8,236	119,974	3,124	113,870	284	122,487	1,136
285	49,590	122,041	16,530	121,446	16,530	122,058	8,265	120,396	3,135	114,271	285	122,919	1,140
286	49,764	122,469	16,588	121,872	16,588	122,486	8,294	120,819	3,146	114,672	286	123,350	1,144
287	49,938	122,897	16,646	122,298	16,646	122,914	8,323	121,241	3,157	115,073	287	123,781	1,148
288	50,112	123,326	16,704	122,724	16,704	123,342	8,352	121,664	3,168	115,474	288	124,212	1,152
289	50,286	123,754	16,762	123,150	16,762	123,771	8,381	122,086	3,179	115,875	289	124,644	1,156
290	50,460	124,182	16,820	123,577	16,820	124,199	8,410	122,508	3,190	116,276	290	125,075	1,160
291	50,634	124,610	16,878	124,003	16,878	124,627	8,439	122,931	3,201	116,676	291	125,506	1,164
292	50,808	125,038	16,936	124,429	16,936	125,055	8,468	123,353	3,212	117,077	292	125,938	1,168
293	50,982	125,467	16,994	124,855	16,994	125,484	8,497	123,776	3,223	117,478	293	126,369	1,172
294	51,156	125,895	17,052	125,281	17,052	125,912	8,526	124,198	3,234	117,879	294	126,800	1,176
295	51,330	126,323	17,110	125,707	17,110	126,340	8,555	124,621	3,245	118,280	295	127,231	1,180
296	51,504	126,751	17,168	126,133	17,168	126,769	8,584	125,043	3,256	118,681	296	127,663	1,184
297	51,678	127,180	17,226	126,559	17,226	127,197	8,613	125,466	3,267	119,082	297	128,094	1,188
298	51,852	127,608	17,284	126,986	17,284	127,625	8,642	125,888	3,278	119,483	298	128,525	1,192
299	52,026	128,036	17,342	127,412	17,342	128,053	8,671	126,310	3,289	119,884	299	128,957	1,196
300	52,200	128,464	17,400	127,838	17,400	128,482	8,700	126,733	3,300	120,285	300	129,388	1,200
301	52,374	128,892	17,458	128,264	17,458	128,910	8,729	127,155	3,311	120,686	301	129,819	1,204
302	52,548	129,321	17,516	128,690	17,516	129,338	8,758	127,578	3,322	121,087	302	130,250	1,208
303	52,722	129,749	17,574	129,116	17,574	129,766	8,787	128,000	3,333	121,488	303	130,682	1,212
304	52,896	130,177	17,632	129,542	17,632	130,195	8,816	128,423	3,344	121,889	304	131,113	1,216
305	53,070	130,605	17,690	129,968	17,690	130,623	8,845	128,845	3,355	122,290	305	131,544	1,220
306	53,244	131,033	17,748	130,395	17,748	131,051	8,874	129,268	3,366	122,691	306	131,976	1,224
307	53,418	131,462	17,806	130,821	17,806	131,480	8,903	129,690	3,377	123,092	307	132,407	1,228
308	53,592	131,890	17,864	131,247	17,864	131,908	8,932	130,112	3,388	123,493	308	132,838	1,232
309	53,766	132,318	17,922	131,673	17,922	132,336	8,961	130,535	3,399	123,894	309	133,270	1,236
310	53,940	132,746	17,980	132,099	17,980	132,764	8,990	130,957	3,410	124,295	310	133,701	1,240
311	54,114	133,175	18,038	132,525	18,038	133,193	9,019	131,380	3,421	124,695	311	134,132	1,244
312	54,288	133,603	18,096	132,951	18,096	133,621	9,048	131,802	3,432	125,096	312	134,563	1,248
313	54,462	134,031	18,154	133,377	18,154	134,049	9,077	132,225	3,443	125,497	313	134,995	1,252
314	54,636	134,459	18,212	133,804	18,212	134,477	9,106	132,647	3,454	125,898	314	135,426	1,256
315	54,810	134,887	18,270	134,230	18,270	134,906	9,135	133,070	3,465	126,299	315	135,857	1,260
316	54,984	135,316	18,328	134,656	18,328	135,334	9,164	133,492	3,476	126,700	316	136,289	1,264
317	55,158	135,744	18,386	135,082	18,386	135,762	9,193	133,914	3,487	127,101	317	136,720	1,268
318	55,332	136,172	18,444	135,508	18,444	136,190	9,222	134,337	3,498	127,502	318	137,151	1,272
319	55,506	136,600	18,502	135,934	18,502	136,619	9,251	134,759	3,509	127,903	319	137,582	1,276
320	55,680	137,028	18,560	136,360	18,560	137,047	9,280	135,182	3,520	128,304	320	138,014	1,280
321	55,854	137,457	18,618	136,786	18,618	137,475	9,309	135,604	3,531	128,705	321	138,445	1,284
322	56,028	137,885	18,676	137,213	18,676	137,904	9,338	136,027	3,542	129,106	322	138,876	1,288
323	56,202	138,313	18,734	137,639	18,734	138,332	9,367	136,449	3,553	129,507	323	139,308	1,292
324	56,376	138,741	18,792	138,065	18,792	138,760	9,396	136,872	3,564	129,908	324	139,739	1,296
325	56,550	139,170	18,850	138,491	18,850	139,188	9,425	137,294	3,575	130,309	325	140,170	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (431.293GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	56,724	139,598	18,908	138,917	18,908	139,617	9,454	137,716	3,586	130,710	326	140,602	1,304
327	56,898	140,026	18,966	139,343	18,966	140,045	9,483	138,139	3,597	131,111	327	141,033	1,308
328	57,072	140,454	19,024	139,769	19,024	140,473	9,512	138,561	3,608	131,512	328	141,464	1,312
329	57,246	140,882	19,082	140,195	19,082	140,901	9,541	138,984	3,619	131,913	329	141,895	1,316
330	57,420	141,311	19,140	140,622	19,140	141,330	9,570	139,406	3,630	132,314	330	142,327	1,320
331	57,594	141,739	19,198	141,048	19,198	141,758	9,599	139,829	3,641	132,714	331	142,758	1,324
332	57,768	142,167	19,256	141,474	19,256	142,186	9,628	140,251	3,652	133,115	332	143,189	1,328
333	57,942	142,595	19,314	141,900	19,314	142,615	9,657	140,674	3,663	133,516	333	143,621	1,332
334	58,116	143,023	19,372	142,326	19,372	143,043	9,686	141,096	3,674	133,917	334	144,052	1,336
335	58,290	143,452	19,430	142,752	19,430	143,471	9,715	141,518	3,685	134,318	335	144,483	1,340
336	58,464	143,880	19,488	143,178	19,488	143,899	9,744	141,941	3,696	134,719	336	144,914	1,344
337	58,638	144,308	19,546	143,604	19,546	144,328	9,773	142,363	3,707	135,120	337	145,346	1,348
338	58,812	144,736	19,604	144,031	19,604	144,756	9,802	142,786	3,718	135,521	338	145,777	1,352
339	58,986	145,165	19,662	144,457	19,662	145,184	9,831	143,208	3,729	135,922	339	146,208	1,356
340	59,160	145,593	19,720	144,883	19,720	145,612	9,860	143,631	3,740	136,323	340	146,640	1,360
341	59,334	146,021	19,778	145,309	19,778	146,041	9,889	144,053	3,751	136,724	341	147,071	1,364
342	59,508	146,449	19,836	145,735	19,836	146,469	9,918	144,476	3,762	137,125	342	147,502	1,368
343	59,682	146,877	19,894	146,161	19,894	146,897	9,947	144,898	3,773	137,526	343	147,933	1,372
344	59,856	147,306	19,952	146,587	19,952	147,326	9,976	145,320	3,784	137,927	344	148,365	1,376
345	60,030	147,734	20,010	147,013	20,010	147,754	10,005	145,743	3,795	138,328	345	148,796	1,380
346	60,204	148,162	20,068	147,440	20,068	148,182	10,034	146,165	3,806	138,729	346	149,227	1,384
347	60,378	148,590	20,126	147,866	20,126	148,610	10,063	146,588	3,817	139,130	347	149,659	1,388
348	60,552	149,018	20,184	148,292	20,184	149,039	10,092	147,010	3,828	139,531	348	150,090	1,392
349	60,726	149,447	20,242	148,718	20,242	149,467	10,121	147,433	3,839	139,932	349	150,521	1,396
350	60,900	149,875	20,300	149,144	20,300	149,895	10,150	147,855	3,850	140,333	350	150,953	1,400
351	61,074	150,303	20,358	149,570	20,358	150,323	10,179	148,277	3,861	140,733	351	151,384	1,404
352	61,248	150,731	20,416	149,996	20,416	150,752	10,208	148,700	3,872	141,134	352	151,815	1,408
353	61,422	151,160	20,474	150,422	20,474	151,180	10,237	149,122	3,883	141,535	353	152,246	1,412
354	61,596	151,588	20,532	150,849	20,532	151,608	10,266	149,545	3,894	141,936	354	152,678	1,416
355	61,770	152,016	20,590	151,275	20,590	152,037	10,295	149,967	3,905	142,337	355	153,109	1,420
356	61,944	152,444	20,648	151,701	20,648	152,465	10,324	150,390	3,916	142,738	356	153,540	1,424
357	62,118	152,872	20,706	152,127	20,706	152,893	10,353	150,812	3,927	143,139	357	153,972	1,428
358	62,292	153,301	20,764	152,553	20,764	153,321	10,382	151,235	3,938	143,540	358	154,403	1,432
359	62,466	153,729	20,822	152,979	20,822	153,750	10,411	151,657	3,949	143,941	359	154,834	1,436
360	62,640	154,157	20,880	153,405	20,880	154,178	10,440	152,079	3,960	144,342	360	155,265	1,440
361	62,814	154,585	20,938	153,831	20,938	154,606	10,469	152,502	3,971	144,743	361	155,697	1,444
362	62,988	155,013	20,996	154,258	20,996	155,034	10,498	152,924	3,982	145,144	362	156,128	1,448
363	63,162	155,442	21,054	154,684	21,054	155,463	10,527	153,347	3,993	145,545	363	156,559	1,452
364	63,336	155,870	21,112	155,110	21,112	155,891	10,556	153,769	4,004	145,946	364	156,991	1,456
365	63,510	156,298	21,170	155,536	21,170	156,319	10,585	154,192	4,015	146,347	365	157,422	1,460
366	63,684	156,726	21,228	155,962	21,228	156,748	10,614	154,614	4,026	146,748	366	157,853	1,464
367	63,858	157,155	21,286	156,388	21,286	157,176	10,643	155,037	4,037	147,149	367	158,285	1,468
368	64,032	157,583	21,344	156,814	21,344	157,604	10,672	155,459	4,048	147,550	368	158,716	1,472
369	64,206	158,011	21,402	157,240	21,402	158,032	10,701	155,881	4,059	147,951	369	159,147	1,476
370	64,380	158,439	21,460	157,667	21,460	158,461	10,730	156,304	4,070	148,352	370	159,578	1,480
371	64,554	158,867	21,518	158,093	21,518	158,889	10,759	156,726	4,081	148,752	371	160,010	1,484
372	64,728	159,296	21,576	158,519	21,576	159,317	10,788	157,149	4,092	149,153	372	160,441	1,488
373	64,902	159,724	21,634	158,945	21,634	159,745	10,817	157,571	4,103	149,554	373	160,872	1,492
374	65,076	160,152	21,692	159,371	21,692	160,174	10,846	157,994	4,114	149,955	374	161,304	1,496
375	65,250	160,580	21,750	159,797	21,750	160,602	10,875	158,416	4,125	150,356	375	161,735	1,500
376			21,808	160,223	21,808	161,030	10,904	158,839	4,136	150,757	376	162,166	1,504
377			21,866	160,650	21,866	161,459	10,933	159,261	4,147	151,158	377	162,597	1,508
378			21,924	161,076	21,924	161,887	10,962	159,683	4,158	151,559	378	163,029	1,512
379			21,982	161,502	21,982	162,315	10,991	160,106	4,169	151,960	379	163,460	1,516
380			22,040	161,928	22,040	162,743	11,020	160,528	4,180	152,361	380	163,891	1,520
381			22,098	162,354	22,098	163,172	11,049	160,951	4,191	152,762	381	164,323	1,524
382			22,156	162,780	22,156	163,600	11,078	161,373	4,202	153,163	382	164,754	1,528
383			22,214	163,206	22,214	164,028	11,107	161,796	4,213	153,564	383	165,185	1,532
384			22,272	163,632	22,272	164,456	11,136	162,218	4,224	153,965	384	165,617	1,536
385			22,330	164,059	22,330	164,885	11,165	162,641	4,235	154,366	385	166,048	1,540
386			22,388	164,485	22,388	165,313	11,194	163,063	4,246	154,767	386	166,479	1,544
387			22,446	164,911	22,446	165,741	11,223	163,485	4,257	155,168	387	166,910	1,548
388			22,504	165,337	22,504	166,170	11,252	163,908	4,268	155,569	388	167,342	1,552
389			22,562	165,763	22,562	166,598	11,281	164,330	4,279	155,970	389	167,773	1,556
390			22,620	166,189	22,620	167,026	11,310	164,753	4,290	156,371	390	168,204	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (431.293GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391			22,678	166,615	22,678	167,454	11,339	165,175	4,301	156,771	391	168,636	1,564
392			22,736	167,041	22,736	167,883	11,368	165,598	4,312	157,172	392	169,067	1,568
393			22,794	167,468	22,794	168,311	11,397	166,020	4,323	157,573	393	169,498	1,572
394			22,852	167,894	22,852	168,739	11,426	166,443	4,334	157,974	394	169,929	1,576
395			22,910	168,320	22,910	169,167	11,455	166,865	4,345	158,375	395	170,361	1,580
396			22,968	168,746	22,968	169,596	11,484	167,287	4,356	158,776	396	170,792	1,584
397			23,026	169,172	23,026	170,024	11,513	167,710	4,367	159,177	397	171,223	1,588
398			23,084	169,598	23,084	170,452	11,542	168,132	4,378	159,578	398	171,655	1,592
399			23,142	170,024	23,142	170,881	11,571	168,555	4,389	159,979	399	172,086	1,596
400			23,200	170,450	23,200	171,309	11,600	168,977	4,400	160,380	400	172,517	1,600
401			23,258	170,877	23,258	171,737	11,629	169,400	4,411	160,781	401	172,948	1,604
402			23,316	171,303	23,316	172,165	11,658	169,822	4,422	161,182	402	173,380	1,608
403			23,374	171,729	23,374	172,594	11,687	170,245	4,433	161,583	403	173,811	1,612
404			23,432	172,155	23,432	173,022	11,716	170,667	4,444	161,984	404	174,242	1,616
405			23,490	172,581	23,490	173,450	11,745	171,089	4,455	162,385	405	174,674	1,620
406			23,548	173,007	23,548	173,878	11,774	171,512	4,466	162,786	406	175,105	1,624
407			23,606	173,433	23,606	174,307	11,803	171,934	4,477	163,187	407	175,536	1,628
408			23,664	173,859	23,664	174,735	11,832	172,357	4,488	163,588	408	175,968	1,632
409			23,722	174,286	23,722	175,163	11,861	172,779	4,499	163,989	409	176,399	1,636
410			23,780	174,712	23,780	175,592	11,890	173,202	4,510	164,390	410	176,830	1,640
411			23,838	175,138	23,838	176,020	11,919	173,624	4,521	164,790	411	177,261	1,644
412			23,896	175,564	23,896	176,448	11,948	174,047	4,532	165,191	412	177,693	1,648
413			23,954	175,990	23,954	176,876	11,977	174,469	4,543	165,592	413	178,124	1,652
414			24,012	176,416	24,012	177,305	12,006	174,891	4,554	165,993	414	178,555	1,656
415			24,070	176,842	24,070	177,733	12,035	175,314	4,565	166,394	415	178,987	1,660
416			24,128	177,268	24,128	178,161	12,064	175,736	4,576	166,795	416	179,418	1,664
417			24,186	177,695	24,186	178,589	12,093	176,159	4,587	167,196	417	179,849	1,668
418			24,244	178,121	24,244	179,018	12,122	176,581	4,598	167,597	418	180,280	1,672
419			24,302	178,547	24,302	179,446	12,151	177,004	4,609	167,998	419	180,712	1,676
420			24,360	178,973	24,360	179,874	12,180	177,426	4,620	168,399	420	181,143	1,680
421			24,418	179,399	24,418	180,303	12,209	177,849	4,631	168,800	421	181,574	1,684
422			24,476	179,825	24,476	180,731	12,238	178,271	4,642	169,201	422	182,006	1,688
423			24,534	180,251	24,534	181,159	12,267	178,693	4,653	169,602	423	182,437	1,692
424			24,592	180,677	24,592	181,587	12,296	179,116	4,664	170,003	424	182,868	1,696
425			24,650	181,104	24,650	182,016	12,325	179,538	4,675	170,404	425	183,300	1,700
426			24,708	181,530	24,708	182,444	12,354	179,961	4,686	170,805	426	183,731	1,704
427			24,766	181,956	24,766	182,872	12,383	180,383	4,697	171,206	427	184,162	1,708
428			24,824	182,382	24,824	183,300	12,412	180,806	4,708	171,607	428	184,593	1,712
429			24,882	182,808	24,882	183,729	12,441	181,228	4,719	172,008	429	185,025	1,716
430			24,940	183,234	24,940	184,157	12,470	181,650	4,730	172,409	430	185,456	1,720
431			24,998	183,660	24,998	184,585	12,499	182,073	4,741	172,809	431	185,887	1,724
432			25,056	184,086	25,056	185,014	12,528	182,495	4,752	173,210	432	186,319	1,728
433			25,114	184,513	25,114	185,442	12,557	182,918	4,763	173,611	433	186,750	1,732
434			25,172	184,939	25,172	185,870	12,586	183,340	4,774	174,012	434	187,181	1,736
435			25,230	185,365	25,230	186,298	12,615	183,763	4,785	174,413	435	187,612	1,740
436			25,288	185,791	25,288	186,727	12,644	184,185	4,796	174,814	436	188,044	1,744
437			25,346	186,217	25,346	187,155	12,673	184,608	4,807	175,215	437	188,475	1,748
438			25,404	186,643	25,404	187,583	12,702	185,030	4,818	175,616	438	188,906	1,752
439			25,462	187,069	25,462	188,011	12,731	185,452	4,829	176,017	439	189,338	1,756
440			25,520	187,495	25,520	188,440	12,760	185,875	4,840	176,418	440	189,769	1,760
441			25,578	187,922	25,578	188,868	12,789	186,297	4,851	176,819	441	190,200	1,764
442			25,636	188,348	25,636	189,296	12,818	186,720	4,862	177,220	442	190,632	1,768
443			25,694	188,774	25,694	189,724	12,847	187,142	4,873	177,621	443	191,063	1,772
444			25,752	189,200	25,752	190,153	12,876	187,565	4,884	178,022	444	191,494	1,776
445			25,810	189,626	25,810	190,581	12,905	187,987	4,895	178,423	445	191,925	1,780
446			25,868	190,052	25,868	191,009	12,934	188,410	4,906	178,824	446	192,357	1,784
447			25,926	190,478	25,926	191,438	12,963	188,832	4,917	179,225	447	192,788	1,788
448			25,984	190,904	25,984	191,866	12,992	189,254	4,928	179,626	448	193,219	1,792
449			26,042	191,331	26,042	192,294	13,021	189,677	4,939	180,027	449	193,651	1,796
450			26,100	191,757	26,100	192,722	13,050	190,099	4,950	180,428	450	194,082	1,800
451			26,158	192,183	26,158	193,151	13,079	190,522	4,961	180,828	451	194,513	1,804
452			26,216	192,609	26,216	193,579	13,108	190,944	4,972	181,229	452	194,944	1,808
453			26,274	193,035	26,274	194,007	13,137	191,367	4,983	181,630	453	195,376	1,812
454			26,332	193,461	26,332	194,435	13,166	191,789	4,994	182,031	454	195,807	1,816
455			26,390	193,887	26,390	194,864	13,195	192,212	5,005	182,432	455	196,238	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (431.293GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456			26,448	194,313	26,448	195,292	13,224	192,634	5,016	182,833	456	196,670	1,824
457			26,506	194,740	26,506	195,720	13,253	193,056	5,027	183,234	457	197,101	1,828
458			26,564	195,166	26,564	196,149	13,282	193,479	5,038	183,635	458	197,532	1,832
459			26,622	195,592	26,622	196,577	13,311	193,901	5,049	184,036	459	197,963	1,836
460			26,680	196,018	26,680	197,005	13,340	194,324	5,060	184,437	460	198,395	1,840
461			26,738	196,444	26,738	197,433	13,369	194,746	5,071	184,838	461	198,826	1,844
462			26,796	196,870	26,796	197,862	13,398	195,169	5,082	185,239	462	199,257	1,848
463			26,854	197,296	26,854	198,290	13,427	195,591	5,093	185,640	463	199,689	1,852
464			26,912	197,722	26,912	198,718	13,456	196,014	5,104	186,041	464	200,120	1,856
465			26,970	198,149	26,970	199,146	13,485	196,436	5,115	186,442	465	200,551	1,860
466			27,028	198,575	27,028	199,575	13,514	196,858	5,126	186,843	466	200,983	1,864
467			27,086	199,001	27,086	200,003	13,543	197,281	5,137	187,244	467	201,414	1,868
468			27,144	199,427	27,144	200,431	13,572	197,703	5,148	187,645	468	201,845	1,872
469			27,202	199,853	27,202	200,860	13,601	198,126	5,159	188,046	469	202,276	1,876
470			27,260	200,279	27,260	201,288	13,630	198,548	5,170	188,447	470	202,708	1,880
471			27,318	200,705	27,318	201,716	13,659	198,971	5,181	188,847	471	203,139	1,884
472			27,376	201,131	27,376	202,144	13,688	199,393	5,192	189,248	472	203,570	1,888
473			27,434	201,558	27,434	202,573	13,717	199,816	5,203	189,649	473	204,002	1,892
474			27,492	201,984	27,492	203,001	13,746	200,238	5,214	190,050	474	204,433	1,896
475			27,550	202,410	27,550	203,429	13,775	200,660	5,225	190,451	475	204,864	1,900
476			27,608	202,836	27,608	203,857	13,804	201,083	5,236	190,852	476	205,295	1,904
477			27,666	203,262	27,666	204,286	13,833	201,505	5,247	191,253	477	205,727	1,908
478			27,724	203,688	27,724	204,714	13,862	201,928	5,258	191,654	478	206,158	1,912
479			27,782	204,114	27,782	205,142	13,891	202,350	5,269	192,055	479	206,589	1,916
480			27,840	204,540	27,840	205,571	13,920	202,773	5,280	192,456	480	207,021	1,920
481			27,898	204,967	27,898	205,999	13,949	203,195	5,291	192,857	481	207,452	1,924
482			27,956	205,393	27,956	206,427	13,978	203,618	5,302	193,258	482	207,883	1,928
483			28,014	205,819	28,014	206,855	14,007	204,040	5,313	193,659	483	208,315	1,932
484			28,072	206,245	28,072	207,284	14,036	204,462	5,324	194,060	484	208,746	1,936
485			28,130	206,671	28,130	207,712	14,065	204,885	5,335	194,461	485	209,177	1,940
486			28,188	207,097	28,188	208,140	14,094	205,307	5,346	194,862	486	209,608	1,944
487			28,246	207,523	28,246	208,568	14,123	205,730	5,357	195,263	487	210,040	1,948
488			28,304	207,949	28,304	208,997	14,152	206,152	5,368	195,664	488	210,471	1,952
489			28,362	208,376	28,362	209,425	14,181	206,575	5,379	196,065	489	210,902	1,956
490			28,420	208,802	28,420	209,853	14,210	206,997	5,390	196,466	490	211,334	1,960
491			28,478	209,228	28,478	210,282	14,239	207,420	5,401	196,866	491	211,765	1,964
492			28,536	209,654	28,536	210,710	14,268	207,842	5,412	197,267	492	212,196	1,968
493			28,594	210,080	28,594	211,138	14,297	208,264	5,423	197,668	493	212,627	1,972
494			28,652	210,506	28,652	211,566	14,326	208,687	5,434	198,069	494	213,059	1,976
495			28,710	210,932	28,710	211,995	14,355	209,109	5,445	198,470	495	213,490	1,980
496			28,768	211,358	28,768	212,423	14,384	209,532	5,456	198,871	496	213,921	1,984
497			28,826	211,785	28,826	212,851	14,413	209,954	5,467	199,272	497	214,353	1,988
498			28,884	212,211	28,884	213,279	14,442	210,377	5,478	199,673	498	214,784	1,992
499			28,942	212,637	28,942	213,708	14,471	210,799	5,489	200,074	499	215,215	1,996
500			29,000	213,063	29,000	214,136	14,500	211,222	5,500	200,475	500	215,647	2,000
501			29,058	213,489	29,058	214,564	14,529	211,644	5,511	200,876	501	216,078	2,004
502			29,116	213,915	29,116	214,993	14,558	212,066	5,522	201,277	502	216,509	2,008
503			29,174	214,341	29,174	215,421	14,587	212,489	5,533	201,678	503	216,940	2,012
504			29,232	214,768	29,232	215,849	14,616	212,911	5,544	202,079	504	217,372	2,016
505			29,290	215,194	29,290	216,277	14,645	213,334	5,555	202,480	505	217,803	2,020
506			29,348	215,620	29,348	216,706	14,674	213,756	5,566	202,881	506	218,234	2,024
507			29,406	216,046	29,406	217,134	14,703	214,179	5,577	203,282	507	218,666	2,028
508			29,464	216,472	29,464	217,562	14,732	214,601	5,588	203,683	508	219,097	2,032
509			29,522	216,898	29,522	217,990	14,761	215,023	5,599	204,084	509	219,528	2,036
510			29,580	217,324	29,580	218,419	14,790	215,446	5,610	204,485	510	219,959	2,040
511			29,638	217,750	29,638	218,847	14,819	215,868	5,621	204,885	511	220,391	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	174	414	144	409	48	409	14	390	7	390	4
2	348	827	288	817	96	817	28	780	14	780	8
3	522	1,241	432	1,226	144	1,226	42	1,169	21	1,169	12
4	696	1,654	576	1,635	192	1,635	56	1,559	28	1,559	16
5	870	2,068	720	2,043	240	2,043	70	1,949	35	1,949	20
6	1,044	2,482	864	2,452	288	2,452	84	2,339	42	2,339	24
7	1,218	2,895	1,008	2,861	336	2,861	98	2,729	49	2,729	28
8	1,392	3,309	1,152	3,269	384	3,269	112	3,119	56	3,119	32
9	1,566	3,722	1,296	3,678	432	3,678	126	3,508	63	3,508	36
10	1,740	4,136	1,440	4,087	480	4,087	140	3,898	70	3,898	40
11	1,914	4,550	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	154	4,288	77	4,288	44
12	2,088	4,963	1,728	4,904	576	4,904	168	4,678	84	4,678	48
13	2,262	5,377	1,872	5,313	624	5,313	182	5,068	91	5,068	52
14	2,436	5,790	2,016	5,721	672	5,721	196	5,457	98	5,458	56
15	2,610	6,204	2,160	6,130	720	6,130	210	5,847	105	5,847	60
16	2,784	6,618	2,304	6,539	768	6,539	224	6,237	112	6,237	64
17	2,958	7,031	2,448	6,947	816	6,947	238	6,627	119	6,627	68
18	3,132	7,445	2,592	7,356	864	7,356	252	7,017	126	7,017	72
19	3,306	7,858	2,736	7,765	912	7,765	266	7,407	133	7,407	76
20	3,480	8,272	2,880	8,173	960	8,173	280	7,796	140	7,796	80
21	3,654	8,686	3,024	8,582	1,008	8,582	294	8,186	147	8,186	84
22	3,828	9,099	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	308	8,576	154	8,576	88
23	4,002	9,513	3,312	9,399	1,104	9,399	322	8,966	161	8,966	92
24	4,176	9,926	3,456	9,808	1,152	9,808	336	9,356	168	9,356	96
25	4,350	10,340	3,600	10,217	1,200	10,217	350	9,745	175	9,746	100
26	4,524	10,754	3,744	10,625	1,248	10,625	364	10,135	182	10,135	104
27	4,698	11,167	3,888	11,034	1,296	11,034	378	10,525	189	10,525	108
28	4,872	11,581	4,032	11,443	1,344	11,443	392	10,915	196	10,915	112
29	5,046	11,994	4,176	11,851	1,392	11,851	406	11,305	203	11,305	116
30	5,220	12,408	4,320	12,260	1,440	12,260	420	11,694	210	11,695	120
31	5,394	12,822	4,464	12,669	1,488	12,669	434	12,084	217	12,085	124
32	5,568	13,235	4,608	13,078	1,536	13,078	448	12,474	224	12,474	128
33	5,742	13,649	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	462	12,864	231	12,864	132
34	5,916	14,062	4,896	13,895	1,632	13,895	476	13,254	238	13,254	136
35	6,090	14,476	5,040	14,304	1,680	14,304	490	13,644	245	13,644	140
36	6,264	14,890	5,184	14,712	1,728	14,712	504	14,033	252	14,034	144
37	6,438	15,303	5,328	15,121	1,776	15,121	518	14,423	259	14,423	148
38	6,612	15,717	5,472	15,530	1,824	15,530	532	14,813	266	14,813	152
39	6,786	16,130	5,616	15,938	1,872	15,938	546	15,203	273	15,203	156
40	6,960	16,544	5,760	16,347	1,920	16,347	560	15,593	280	15,593	160
41	7,134	16,958	5,904	16,756	1,968	16,756	574	15,982	287	15,983	164
42	7,308	17,371	6,048	17,164	2,016	17,164	588	16,372	294	16,373	168
43	7,482	17,785	6,192	17,573	2,064	17,573	602	16,762	301	16,762	172
44	7,656	18,198	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	616	17,152	308	17,152	176
45	7,830	18,612	6,480	18,390	2,160	18,390	630	17,542	315	17,542	180
46	8,004	19,026	6,624	18,799	2,208	18,799	644	17,932	322	17,932	184
47	8,178	19,439	6,768	19,208	2,256	19,208	658	18,321	329	18,322	188
48	8,352	19,853	6,912	19,616	2,304	19,616	672	18,711	336	18,712	192
49	8,526	20,266	7,056	20,025	2,352	20,025	686	19,101	343	19,101	196
50	8,700	20,680	7,200	20,434	2,400	20,434	700	19,491	350	19,491	200
51	8,874	21,093	7,344	20,842	2,448	20,842	714	19,881	357	19,881	204
52	9,048	21,507	7,488	21,251	2,496	21,251	728	20,270	364	20,271	208
53	9,222	21,921	7,632	21,660	2,544	21,660	742	20,660	371	20,661	212
54	9,396	22,334	7,776	22,068	2,592	22,068	756	21,050	378	21,050	216
55	9,570	22,748	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	770	21,440	385	21,440	220
56	9,744	23,161	8,064	22,886	2,688	22,886	784	21,830	392	21,830	224
57	9,918	23,575	8,208	23,294	2,736	23,294	798	22,220	399	22,220	228
58	10,092	23,989	8,352	23,703	2,784	23,703	812	22,609	406	22,610	232
59	10,266	24,402	8,496	24,112	2,832	24,112	826	22,999	413	23,000	236
60	10,440	24,816	8,640	24,520	2,880	24,520	840	23,389	420	23,389	240
61	10,614	25,229	8,784	24,929	2,928	24,929	854	23,779	427	23,779	244
62	10,788	25,643	8,928	25,338	2,976	25,338	868	24,169	434	24,169	248
63	10,962	26,057	9,072	25,746	3,024	25,746	882	24,558	441	24,559	252
64	11,136	26,470	9,216	26,155	3,072	26,155	896	24,948	448	24,949	256
65	11,310	26,884	9,360	26,564	3,120	26,564	910	25,338	455	25,338	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	11,484	27,297	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	924	25,728	462	25,728	264
67	11,658	27,711	9,648	27,381	3,216	27,381	938	26,118	469	26,118	268
68	11,832	28,125	9,792	27,790	3,264	27,790	952	26,507	476	26,508	272
69	12,006	28,538	9,936	28,198	3,312	28,198	966	26,897	483	26,898	276
70	12,180	28,952	10,080	28,607	3,360	28,607	980	27,287	490	27,288	280
71	12,354	29,365	10,224	29,016	3,408	29,016	994	27,677	497	27,677	284
72	12,528	29,779	10,368	29,424	3,456	29,424	1,008	28,067	504	28,067	288
73	12,702	30,193	10,512	29,833	3,504	29,833	1,022	28,457	511	28,457	292
74	12,876	30,606	10,656	30,242	3,552	30,242	1,036	28,846	518	28,847	296
75	13,050	31,020	10,800	30,650	3,600	30,650	1,050	29,236	525	29,237	300
76	13,224	31,433	10,944	31,059	3,648	31,059	1,064	29,626	532	29,627	304
77	13,398	31,847	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,078	30,016	539	30,016	308
78	13,572	32,261	11,232	31,876	3,744	31,876	1,092	30,406	546	30,406	312
79	13,746	32,674	11,376	32,285	3,792	32,285	1,106	30,795	553	30,796	316
80	13,920	33,088	11,520	32,694	3,840	32,694	1,120	31,185	560	31,186	320
81	14,094	33,501	11,664	33,102	3,888	33,102	1,134	31,575	567	31,576	324
82	14,268	33,915	11,808	33,511	3,936	33,511	1,148	31,965	574	31,965	328
83	14,442	34,329	11,952	33,920	3,984	33,920	1,162	32,355	581	32,355	332
84	14,616	34,742	12,096	34,328	4,032	34,328	1,176	32,745	588	32,745	336
85	14,790	35,156	12,240	34,737	4,080	34,737	1,190	33,134	595	33,135	340
86	14,964	35,569	12,384	35,146	4,128	35,146	1,204	33,524	602	33,525	344
87	15,138	35,983	12,528	35,554	4,176	35,554	1,218	33,914	609	33,915	348
88	15,312	36,397	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,232	34,304	616	34,304	352
89	15,486	36,810	12,816	36,372	4,272	36,372	1,246	34,694	623	34,694	356
90	15,660	37,224	12,960	36,780	4,320	36,780	1,260	35,083	630	35,084	360
91	15,834	37,637	13,104	37,189	4,368	37,189	1,274	35,473	637	35,474	364
92	16,008	38,051	13,248	37,598	4,416	37,598	1,288	35,863	644	35,864	368
93	16,182	38,465	13,392	38,006	4,464	38,006	1,302	36,253	651	36,254	372
94	16,356	38,878	13,536	38,415	4,512	38,415	1,316	36,643	658	36,643	376
95	16,530	39,292	13,680	38,824	4,560	38,824	1,330	37,033	665	37,033	380
96	16,704	39,705	13,824	39,233	4,608	39,233	1,344	37,422	672	37,423	384
97	16,878	40,119	13,968	39,641	4,656	39,641	1,358	37,812	679	37,813	388
98	17,052	40,533	14,112	40,050	4,704	40,050	1,372	38,202	686	38,203	392
99	17,226	40,946	14,256	40,459	4,752	40,459	1,386	38,592	693	38,592	396
100	17,400	41,360	14,400	40,867	4,800	40,867	1,400	38,982	700	38,982	400
101	17,574	41,773	14,544	41,276	4,848	41,276	1,414	39,371	707	39,372	404
102	17,748	42,187	14,688	41,685	4,896	41,685	1,428	39,761	714	39,762	408
103	17,922	42,601	14,832	42,093	4,944	42,093	1,442	40,151	721	40,152	412
104	18,096	43,014	14,976	42,502	4,992	42,502	1,456	40,541	728	40,542	416
105	18,270	43,428	15,120	42,911	5,040	42,911	1,470	40,931	735	40,931	420
106	18,444	43,841	15,264	43,319	5,088	43,319	1,484	41,320	742	41,321	424
107	18,618	44,255	15,408	43,728	5,136	43,728	1,498	41,710	749	41,711	428
108	18,792	44,669	15,552	44,137	5,184	44,137	1,512	42,100	756	42,101	432
109	18,966	45,082	15,696	44,545	5,232	44,545	1,526	42,490	763	42,491	436
110	19,140	45,496	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,540	42,880	770	42,881	440
111	19,314	45,909	15,984	45,363	5,328	45,363	1,554	43,270	777	43,270	444
112	19,488	46,323	16,128	45,771	5,376	45,771	1,568	43,659	784	43,660	448
113	19,662	46,737	16,272	46,180	5,424	46,180	1,582	44,049	791	44,050	452
114	19,836	47,150	16,416	46,589	5,472	46,589	1,596	44,439	798	44,440	456
115	20,010	47,564	16,560	46,997	5,520	46,997	1,610	44,829	805	44,830	460
116	20,184	47,977	16,704	47,406	5,568	47,406	1,624	45,219	812	45,219	464
117	20,358	48,391	16,848	47,815	5,616	47,815	1,638	45,608	819	45,609	468
118	20,532	48,805	16,992	48,223	5,664	48,223	1,652	45,998	826	45,999	472
119	20,706	49,218	17,136	48,632	5,712	48,632	1,666	46,388	833	46,389	476
120	20,880	49,632	17,280	49,041	5,760	49,041	1,680	46,778	840	46,779	480
121	21,054	50,045	17,424	49,449	5,808	49,449	1,694	47,168	847	47,169	484
122	21,228	50,459	17,568	49,858	5,856	49,858	1,708	47,558	854	47,558	488
123	21,402	50,873	17,712	50,267	5,904	50,267	1,722	47,947	861	47,948	492
124	21,576	51,286	17,856	50,675	5,952	50,675	1,736	48,337	868	48,338	496
125	21,750	51,700	18,000	51,084	6,000	51,084	1,750	48,727	875	48,728	500
126	21,924	52,113	18,144	51,493	6,048	51,493	1,764	49,117	882	49,118	504
127	22,098	52,527	18,288	51,901	6,096	51,901	1,778	49,507	889	49,508	508
128	22,272	52,941	18,432	52,310	6,144	52,310	1,792	49,896	896	49,897	512
129	22,446	53,354	18,576	52,719	6,192	52,719	1,806	50,286	903	50,287	516
130	22,620	53,768	18,720	53,127	6,240	53,127	1,820	50,676	910	50,677	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	22,794	54,181	18,864	53,536	6,288	53,536	1,834	51,066	917	51,067	524
132	22,968	54,595	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,848	51,456	924	51,457	528
133	23,142	55,009	19,152	54,353	6,384	54,353	1,862	51,846	931	51,846	532
134	23,316	55,422	19,296	54,762	6,432	54,762	1,876	52,235	938	52,236	536
135	23,490	55,836	19,440	55,171	6,480	55,171	1,890	52,625	945	52,626	540
136	23,664	56,249	19,584	55,579	6,528	55,579	1,904	53,015	952	53,016	544
137	23,838	56,663	19,728	55,988	6,576	55,988	1,918	53,405	959	53,406	548
138	24,012	57,077	19,872	56,397	6,624	56,397	1,932	53,795	966	53,796	552
139	24,186	57,490	20,016	56,805	6,672	56,805	1,946	54,184	973	54,185	556
140	24,360	57,904	20,160	57,214	6,720	57,214	1,960	54,574	980	54,575	560
141	24,534	58,317	20,304	57,623	6,768	57,623	1,974	54,964	987	54,965	564
142	24,708	58,731	20,448	58,031	6,816	58,031	1,988	55,354	994	55,355	568
143	24,882	59,145	20,592	58,440	6,864	58,440	2,002	55,744	1,001	55,745	572
144	25,056	59,558	20,736	58,849	6,912	58,849	2,016	56,134	1,008	56,135	576
145	25,230	59,972	20,880	59,257	6,960	59,257	2,030	56,523	1,015	56,524	580
146	25,404	60,385	21,024	59,666	7,008	59,666	2,044	56,913	1,022	56,914	584
147	25,578	60,799	21,168	60,075	7,056	60,075	2,058	57,303	1,029	57,304	588
148	25,752	61,213	21,312	60,483	7,104	60,483	2,072	57,693	1,036	57,694	592
149	25,926	61,626	21,456	60,892	7,152	60,892	2,086	58,083	1,043	58,084	596
150	26,100	62,040	21,600	61,301	7,200	61,301	2,100	58,472	1,050	58,473	600
151	26,274	62,453	21,744	61,709	7,248	61,709	2,114	58,862	1,057	58,863	604
152	26,448	62,867	21,888	62,118	7,296	62,118	2,128	59,252	1,064	59,253	608
153	26,622	63,280	22,032	62,527	7,344	62,527	2,142	59,642	1,071	59,643	612
154	26,796	63,694	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,156	60,032	1,078	60,033	616
155	26,970	64,108	22,320	63,344	7,440	63,344	2,170	60,421	1,085	60,423	620
156	27,144	64,521	22,464	63,753	7,488	63,753	2,184	60,811	1,092	60,812	624
157	27,318	64,935	22,608	64,162	7,536	64,162	2,198	61,201	1,099	61,202	628
158	27,492	65,348	22,752	64,570	7,584	64,570	2,212	61,591	1,106	61,592	632
159	27,666	65,762	22,896	64,979	7,632	64,979	2,226	61,981	1,113	61,982	636
160	27,840	66,176	23,040	65,388	7,680	65,388	2,240	62,371	1,120	62,372	640
161	28,014	66,589	23,184	65,796	7,728	65,796	2,254	62,760	1,127	62,762	644
162	28,188	67,003	23,328	66,205	7,776	66,205	2,268	63,150	1,134	63,151	648
163	28,362	67,416	23,472	66,614	7,824	66,614	2,282	63,540	1,141	63,541	652
164	28,536	67,830	23,616	67,022	7,872	67,022	2,296	63,930	1,148	63,931	656
165	28,710	68,244	23,760	67,431	7,920	67,431	2,310	64,320	1,155	64,321	660
166	28,884	68,657	23,904	67,840	7,968	67,840	2,324	64,709	1,162	64,711	664
167	29,058	69,071	24,048	68,248	8,016	68,248	2,338	65,099	1,169	65,100	668
168	29,232	69,484	24,192	68,657	8,064	68,657	2,352	65,489	1,176	65,490	672
169	29,406	69,898	24,336	69,066	8,112	69,066	2,366	65,879	1,183	65,880	676
170	29,580	70,312	24,480	69,474	8,160	69,474	2,380	66,269	1,190	66,270	680
171	29,754	70,725	24,624	69,883	8,208	69,883	2,394	66,659	1,197	66,660	684
172	29,928	71,139	24,768	70,292	8,256	70,292	2,408	67,048	1,204	67,050	688
173	30,102	71,552	24,912	70,700	8,304	70,700	2,422	67,438	1,211	67,439	692
174	30,276	71,966	25,056	71,109	8,352	71,109	2,436	67,828	1,218	67,829	696
175	30,450	72,380	25,200	71,518	8,400	71,518	2,450	68,218	1,225	68,219	700
176	30,624	72,793	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,464	68,608	1,232	68,609	704
177	30,798	73,207	25,488	72,335	8,496	72,335	2,478	68,997	1,239	68,999	708
178	30,972	73,620	25,632	72,744	8,544	72,744	2,492	69,387	1,246	69,388	712
179	31,146	74,034	25,776	73,152	8,592	73,152	2,506	69,777	1,253	69,778	716
180	31,320	74,448	25,920	73,561	8,640	73,561	2,520	70,167	1,260	70,168	720
181	31,494	74,861	26,064	73,970	8,688	73,970	2,534	70,557	1,267	70,558	724
182	31,668	75,275	26,208	74,378	8,736	74,378	2,548	70,947	1,274	70,948	728
183	31,842	75,688	26,352	74,787	8,784	74,787	2,562	71,336	1,281	71,338	732
184	32,016	76,102	26,496	75,196	8,832	75,196	2,576	71,726	1,288	71,727	736
185	32,190	76,516	26,640	75,604	8,880	75,604	2,590	72,116	1,295	72,117	740
186	32,364	76,929	26,784	76,013	8,928	76,013	2,604	72,506	1,302	72,507	744
187	32,538	77,343	26,928	76,422	8,976	76,422	2,618	72,896	1,309	72,897	748
188	32,712	77,756	27,072	76,830	9,024	76,830	2,632	73,285	1,316	73,287	752
189	32,886	78,170	27,216	77,239	9,072	77,239	2,646	73,675	1,323	73,677	756
190	33,060	78,584	27,360	77,648	9,120	77,648	2,660	74,065	1,330	74,066	760
191	33,234	78,997	27,504	78,056	9,168	78,056	2,674	74,455	1,337	74,456	764
192	33,408	79,411	27,648	78,465	9,216	78,465	2,688	74,845	1,344	74,846	768
193	33,582	79,824	27,792	78,874	9,264	78,874	2,702	75,234	1,351	75,236	772
194	33,756	80,238	27,936	79,282	9,312	79,282	2,716	75,624	1,358	75,626	776
195	33,930	80,652	28,080	79,691	9,360	79,691	2,730	76,014	1,365	76,015	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	34,104	81,065	28,224	80,100	9,408	80,100	2,744	76,404	1,372	76,405	784
197	34,278	81,479	28,368	80,508	9,456	80,508	2,758	76,794	1,379	76,795	788
198	34,452	81,892	28,512	80,917	9,504	80,917	2,772	77,184	1,386	77,185	792
199	34,626	82,306	28,656	81,326	9,552	81,326	2,786	77,573	1,393	77,575	796
200	34,800	82,720	28,800	81,734	9,600	81,734	2,800	77,963	1,400	77,965	800
201	34,974	83,133	28,944	82,143	9,648	82,143	2,814	78,353	1,407	78,354	804
202	35,148	83,547	29,088	82,552	9,696	82,552	2,828	78,743	1,414	78,744	808
203	35,322	83,960	29,232	82,960	9,744	82,960	2,842	79,133	1,421	79,134	812
204	35,496	84,374	29,376	83,369	9,792	83,369	2,856	79,522	1,428	79,524	816
205	35,670	84,788	29,520	83,778	9,840	83,778	2,870	79,912	1,435	79,914	820
206	35,844	85,201	29,664	84,186	9,888	84,186	2,884	80,302	1,442	80,304	824
207	36,018	85,615	29,808	84,595	9,936	84,595	2,898	80,692	1,449	80,693	828
208	36,192	86,028	29,952	85,004	9,984	85,004	2,912	81,082	1,456	81,083	832
209	36,366	86,442	30,096	85,412	10,032	85,412	2,926	81,472	1,463	81,473	836
210	36,540	86,856	30,240	85,821	10,080	85,821	2,940	81,861	1,470	81,863	840
211	36,714	87,269	30,384	86,230	10,128	86,230	2,954	82,251	1,477	82,253	844
212	36,888	87,683	30,528	86,638	10,176	86,638	2,968	82,641	1,484	82,642	848
213	37,062	88,096	30,672	87,047	10,224	87,047	2,982	83,031	1,491	83,032	852
214	37,236	88,510	30,816	87,456	10,272	87,456	2,996	83,421	1,498	83,422	856
215	37,410	88,924	30,960	87,864	10,320	87,864	3,010	83,810	1,505	83,812	860
216	37,584	89,337	31,104	88,273	10,368	88,273	3,024	84,200	1,512	84,202	864
217	37,758	89,751	31,248	88,682	10,416	88,682	3,038	84,590	1,519	84,592	868
218	37,932	90,164	31,392	89,090	10,464	89,090	3,052	84,980	1,526	84,981	872
219	38,106	90,578	31,536	89,499	10,512	89,499	3,066	85,370	1,533	85,371	876
220	38,280	90,992	31,680	89,908	10,560	89,908	3,080	85,760	1,540	85,761	880
221	38,454	91,405	31,824	90,317	10,608	90,317	3,094	86,149	1,547	86,151	884
222	38,628	91,819	31,968	90,725	10,656	90,725	3,108	86,539	1,554	86,541	888
223	38,802	92,232	32,112	91,134	10,704	91,134	3,122	86,929	1,561	86,931	892
224	38,976	92,646	32,256	91,543	10,752	91,543	3,136	87,319	1,568	87,320	896
225	39,150	93,060	32,400	91,951	10,800	91,951	3,150	87,709	1,575	87,710	900
226	39,324	93,473	32,544	92,360	10,848	92,360	3,164	88,098	1,582	88,100	904
227	39,498	93,887	32,688	92,769	10,896	92,769	3,178	88,488	1,589	88,490	908
228	39,672	94,300	32,832	93,177	10,944	93,177	3,192	88,878	1,596	88,880	912
229	39,846	94,714	32,976	93,586	10,992	93,586	3,206	89,268	1,603	89,269	916
230	40,020	95,128	33,120	93,995	11,040	93,995	3,220	89,658	1,610	89,659	920
231	40,194	95,541	33,264	94,403	11,088	94,403	3,234	90,047	1,617	90,049	924
232	40,368	95,955	33,408	94,812	11,136	94,812	3,248	90,437	1,624	90,439	928
233	40,542	96,368	33,552	95,221	11,184	95,221	3,262	90,827	1,631	90,829	932
234	40,716	96,782	33,696	95,629	11,232	95,629	3,276	91,217	1,638	91,219	936
235	40,890	97,196	33,840	96,038	11,280	96,038	3,290	91,607	1,645	91,608	940
236	41,064	97,609	33,984	96,447	11,328	96,447	3,304	91,997	1,652	91,998	944
237	41,238	98,023	34,128	96,855	11,376	96,855	3,318	92,386	1,659	92,388	948
238	41,412	98,436	34,272	97,264	11,424	97,264	3,332	92,776	1,666	92,778	952
239	41,586	98,850	34,416	97,673	11,472	97,673	3,346	93,166	1,673	93,168	956
240	41,760	99,264	34,560	98,081	11,520	98,081	3,360	93,556	1,680	93,558	960
241	41,934	99,677	34,704	98,490	11,568	98,490	3,374	93,946	1,687	93,947	964
242	42,108	100,091	34,848	98,899	11,616	98,899	3,388	94,335	1,694	94,337	968
243	42,282	100,504	34,992	99,307	11,664	99,307	3,402	94,725	1,701	94,727	972
244	42,456	100,918	35,136	99,716	11,712	99,716	3,416	95,115	1,708	95,117	976
245	42,630	101,332	35,280	100,125	11,760	100,125	3,430	95,505	1,715	95,507	980
246	42,804	101,745	35,424	100,533	11,808	100,533	3,444	95,895	1,722	95,896	984
247	42,978	102,159	35,568	100,942	11,856	100,942	3,458	96,285	1,729	96,286	988
248	43,152	102,572	35,712	101,351	11,904	101,351	3,472	96,674	1,736	96,676	992
249	43,326	102,986	35,856	101,759	11,952	101,759	3,486	97,064	1,743	97,066	996
250	43,500	103,400	36,000	102,168	12,000	102,168	3,500	97,454	1,750	97,456	1,000
251	43,674	103,813	36,144	102,577	12,048	102,577	3,514	97,844	1,757	97,846	1,004
252	43,848	104,227	36,288	102,985	12,096	102,985	3,528	98,234	1,764	98,235	1,008
253	44,022	104,640	36,432	103,394	12,144	103,394	3,542	98,623	1,771	98,625	1,012
254	44,196	105,054	36,576	103,803	12,192	103,803	3,556	99,013	1,778	99,015	1,016
255	44,370	105,467	36,720	104,211	12,240	104,211	3,570	99,403	1,785	99,405	1,020
256	44,544	105,881	36,864	104,620	12,288	104,620	3,584	99,793	1,792	99,795	1,024
257	44,718	106,295	37,008	105,029	12,336	105,029	3,598	100,183	1,799	100,185	1,028
258	44,892	106,708	37,152	105,437	12,384	105,437	3,612	100,573	1,806	100,574	1,032
259	45,066	107,122	37,296	105,846	12,432	105,846	3,626	100,962	1,813	100,964	1,036
260	45,240	107,535	37,440	106,255	12,480	106,255	3,640	101,352	1,820	101,354	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	45,414	107,949	37,584	106,663	12,528	106,663	3,654	101,742	1,827	101,744	1,044
262	45,588	108,363	37,728	107,072	12,576	107,072	3,668	102,132	1,834	102,134	1,048
263	45,762	108,776	37,872	107,481	12,624	107,481	3,682	102,522	1,841	102,523	1,052
264	45,936	109,190	38,016	107,889	12,672	107,889	3,696	102,911	1,848	102,913	1,056
265	46,110	109,603	38,160	108,298	12,720	108,298	3,710	103,301	1,855	103,303	1,060
266	46,284	110,017	38,304	108,707	12,768	108,707	3,724	103,691	1,862	103,693	1,064
267	46,458	110,431	38,448	109,115	12,816	109,115	3,738	104,081	1,869	104,083	1,068
268	46,632	110,844	38,592	109,524	12,864	109,524	3,752	104,471	1,876	104,473	1,072
269	46,806	111,258	38,736	109,933	12,912	109,933	3,766	104,861	1,883	104,862	1,076
270	46,980	111,671	38,880	110,341	12,960	110,341	3,780	105,250	1,890	105,252	1,080
271	47,154	112,085	39,024	110,750	13,008	110,750	3,794	105,640	1,897	105,642	1,084
272	47,328	112,499	39,168	111,159	13,056	111,159	3,808	106,030	1,904	106,032	1,088
273	47,502	112,912	39,312	111,567	13,104	111,567	3,822	106,420	1,911	106,422	1,092
274	47,676	113,326	39,456	111,976	13,152	111,976	3,836	106,810	1,918	106,812	1,096
275	47,850	113,739	39,600	112,385	13,200	112,385	3,850	107,199	1,925	107,201	1,100
276	48,024	114,153	39,744	112,793	13,248	112,793	3,864	107,589	1,932	107,591	1,104
277	48,198	114,567	39,888	113,202	13,296	113,202	3,878	107,979	1,939	107,981	1,108
278	48,372	114,980	40,032	113,611	13,344	113,611	3,892	108,369	1,946	108,371	1,112
279	48,546	115,394	40,176	114,019	13,392	114,019	3,906	108,759	1,953	108,761	1,116
280	48,720	115,807	40,320	114,428	13,440	114,428	3,920	109,148	1,960	109,150	1,120
281	48,894	116,221	40,464	114,837	13,488	114,837	3,934	109,538	1,967	109,540	1,124
282	49,068	116,635	40,608	115,246	13,536	115,246	3,948	109,928	1,974	109,930	1,128
283	49,242	117,048	40,752	115,654	13,584	115,654	3,962	110,318	1,981	110,320	1,132
284	49,416	117,462	40,896	116,063	13,632	116,063	3,976	110,708	1,988	110,710	1,136
285	49,590	117,875	41,040	116,472	13,680	116,472	3,990	111,098	1,995	111,100	1,140
286	49,764	118,289	41,184	116,880	13,728	116,880	4,004	111,487	2,002	111,489	1,144
287	49,938	118,703	41,328	117,289	13,776	117,289	4,018	111,877	2,009	111,879	1,148
288	50,112	119,116	41,472	117,698	13,824	117,698	4,032	112,267	2,016	112,269	1,152
289	50,286	119,530	41,616	118,106	13,872	118,106	4,046	112,657	2,023	112,659	1,156
290	50,460	119,943	41,760	118,515	13,920	118,515	4,060	113,047	2,030	113,049	1,160
291	50,634	120,357	41,904	118,924	13,968	118,924	4,074	113,436	2,037	113,438	1,164
292	50,808	120,771	42,048	119,332	14,016	119,332	4,088	113,826	2,044	113,828	1,168
293	50,982	121,184	42,192	119,741	14,064	119,741	4,102	114,216	2,051	114,218	1,172
294	51,156	121,598	42,336	120,150	14,112	120,150	4,116	114,606	2,058	114,608	1,176
295	51,330	122,011	42,480	120,558	14,160	120,558	4,130	114,996	2,065	114,998	1,180
296	51,504	122,425	42,624	120,967	14,208	120,967	4,144	115,386	2,072	115,388	1,184
297	51,678	122,839	42,768	121,376	14,256	121,376	4,158	115,775	2,079	115,777	1,188
298	51,852	123,252	42,912	121,784	14,304	121,784	4,172	116,165	2,086	116,167	1,192
299	52,026	123,666	43,056	122,193	14,352	122,193	4,186	116,555	2,093	116,557	1,196
300	52,200	124,079	43,200	122,602	14,400	122,602	4,200	116,945	2,100	116,947	1,200
301	52,374	124,493	43,344	123,010	14,448	123,010	4,214	117,335	2,107	117,337	1,204
302	52,548	124,907	43,488	123,419	14,496	123,419	4,228	117,724	2,114	117,727	1,208
303	52,722	125,320	43,632	123,828	14,544	123,828	4,242	118,114	2,121	118,116	1,212
304	52,896	125,734	43,776	124,236	14,592	124,236	4,256	118,504	2,128	118,506	1,216
305	53,070	126,147	43,920	124,645	14,640	124,645	4,270	118,894	2,135	118,896	1,220
306	53,244	126,561	44,064	125,054	14,688	125,054	4,284	119,284	2,142	119,286	1,224
307	53,418	126,975	44,208	125,462	14,736	125,462	4,298	119,674	2,149	119,676	1,228
308	53,592	127,388	44,352	125,871	14,784	125,871	4,312	120,063	2,156	120,065	1,232
309	53,766	127,802	44,496	126,280	14,832	126,280	4,326	120,453	2,163	120,455	1,236
310	53,940	128,215	44,640	126,688	14,880	126,688	4,340	120,843	2,170	120,845	1,240
311	54,114	128,629	44,784	127,097	14,928	127,097	4,354	121,233	2,177	121,235	1,244
312	54,288	129,043	44,928	127,506	14,976	127,506	4,368	121,623	2,184	121,625	1,248
313	54,462	129,456	45,072	127,914	15,024	127,914	4,382	122,012	2,191	122,015	1,252
314	54,636	129,870	45,216	128,323	15,072	128,323	4,396	122,402	2,198	122,404	1,256
315	54,810	130,283	45,360	128,732	15,120	128,732	4,410	122,792	2,205	122,794	1,260
316	54,984	130,697	45,504	129,140	15,168	129,140	4,424	123,182	2,212	123,184	1,264
317	55,158	131,111	45,648	129,549	15,216	129,549	4,438	123,572	2,219	123,574	1,268
318	55,332	131,524	45,792	129,958	15,264	129,958	4,452	123,961	2,226	123,964	1,272
319	55,506	131,938	45,936	130,366	15,312	130,366	4,466	124,351	2,233	124,354	1,276
320	55,680	132,351	46,080	130,775	15,360	130,775	4,480	124,741	2,240	124,743	1,280
321	55,854	132,765	46,224	131,184	15,408	131,184	4,494	125,131	2,247	125,133	1,284
322	56,028	133,179	46,368	131,592	15,456	131,592	4,508	125,521	2,254	125,523	1,288
323	56,202	133,592	46,512	132,001	15,504	132,001	4,522	125,911	2,261	125,913	1,292
324	56,376	134,006	46,656	132,410	15,552	132,410	4,536	126,300	2,268	126,303	1,296
325	56,550	134,419	46,800	132,818	15,600	132,818	4,550	126,690	2,275	126,692	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	56,724	134,833	46,944	133,227	15,648	133,227	4,564	127,080	2,282	127,082	1,304
327	56,898	135,247	47,088	133,636	15,696	133,636	4,578	127,470	2,289	127,472	1,308
328	57,072	135,660	47,232	134,044	15,744	134,044	4,592	127,860	2,296	127,862	1,312
329	57,246	136,074	47,376	134,453	15,792	134,453	4,606	128,249	2,303	128,252	1,316
330	57,420	136,487	47,520	134,862	15,840	134,862	4,620	128,639	2,310	128,642	1,320
331	57,594	136,901	47,664	135,270	15,888	135,270	4,634	129,029	2,317	129,031	1,324
332	57,768	137,315	47,808	135,679	15,936	135,679	4,648	129,419	2,324	129,421	1,328
333	57,942	137,728	47,952	136,088	15,984	136,088	4,662	129,809	2,331	129,811	1,332
334	58,116	138,142	48,096	136,496	16,032	136,496	4,676	130,199	2,338	130,201	1,336
335	58,290	138,555	48,240	136,905	16,080	136,905	4,690	130,588	2,345	130,591	1,340
336	58,464	138,969	48,384	137,314	16,128	137,314	4,704	130,978	2,352	130,981	1,344
337	58,638	139,383	48,528	137,722	16,176	137,722	4,718	131,368	2,359	131,370	1,348
338	58,812	139,796	48,672	138,131	16,224	138,131	4,732	131,758	2,366	131,760	1,352
339	58,986	140,210	48,816	138,540	16,272	138,540	4,746	132,148	2,373	132,150	1,356
340	59,160	140,623	48,960	138,948	16,320	138,948	4,760	132,537	2,380	132,540	1,360
341	59,334	141,037	49,104	139,357	16,368	139,357	4,774	132,927	2,387	132,930	1,364
342	59,508	141,451	49,248	139,766	16,416	139,766	4,788	133,317	2,394	133,319	1,368
343	59,682	141,864	49,392	140,174	16,464	140,174	4,802	133,707	2,401	133,709	1,372
344	59,856	142,278	49,536	140,583	16,512	140,583	4,816	134,097	2,408	134,099	1,376
345	60,030	142,691	49,680	140,992	16,560	140,992	4,830	134,487	2,415	134,489	1,380
346	60,204	143,105	49,824	141,401	16,608	141,401	4,844	134,876	2,422	134,879	1,384
347	60,378	143,519	49,968	141,809	16,656	141,809	4,858	135,266	2,429	135,269	1,388
348	60,552	143,932	50,112	142,218	16,704	142,218	4,872	135,656	2,436	135,658	1,392
349	60,726	144,346	50,256	142,627	16,752	142,627	4,886	136,046	2,443	136,048	1,396
350	60,900	144,759	50,400	143,035	16,800	143,035	4,900	136,436	2,450	136,438	1,400
351	61,074	145,173	50,544	143,444	16,848	143,444	4,914	136,825	2,457	136,828	1,404
352	61,248	145,586	50,688	143,853	16,896	143,853	4,928	137,215	2,464	137,218	1,408
353	61,422	146,000	50,832	144,261	16,944	144,261	4,942	137,605	2,471	137,608	1,412
354	61,596	146,414	50,976	144,670	16,992	144,670	4,956	137,995	2,478	137,997	1,416
355	61,770	146,827	51,120	145,079	17,040	145,079	4,970	138,385	2,485	138,387	1,420
356	61,944	147,241	51,264	145,487	17,088	145,487	4,984	138,774	2,492	138,777	1,424
357	62,118	147,654	51,408	145,896	17,136	145,896	4,998	139,164	2,499	139,167	1,428
358	62,292	148,068	51,552	146,305	17,184	146,305	5,012	139,554	2,506	139,557	1,432
359	62,466	148,482	51,696	146,713	17,232	146,713	5,026	139,944	2,513	139,946	1,436
360	62,640	148,895	51,840	147,122	17,280	147,122	5,040	140,334	2,520	140,336	1,440
361	62,814	149,309	51,984	147,531	17,328	147,531	5,054	140,724	2,527	140,726	1,444
362	62,988	149,722	52,128	147,939	17,376	147,939	5,068	141,113	2,534	141,116	1,448
363	63,162	150,136	52,272	148,348	17,424	148,348	5,082	141,503	2,541	141,506	1,452
364	63,336	150,550	52,416	148,757	17,472	148,757	5,096	141,893	2,548	141,896	1,456
365	63,510	150,963	52,560	149,165	17,520	149,165	5,110	142,283	2,555	142,285	1,460
366	63,684	151,377	52,704	149,574	17,568	149,574	5,124	142,673	2,562	142,675	1,464
367	63,858	151,790	52,848	149,983	17,616	149,983	5,138	143,062	2,569	143,065	1,468
368	64,032	152,204	52,992	150,391	17,664	150,391	5,152	143,452	2,576	143,455	1,472
369	64,206	152,618	53,136	150,800	17,712	150,800	5,166	143,842	2,583	143,845	1,476
370	64,380	153,031	53,280	151,209	17,760	151,209	5,180	144,232	2,590	144,235	1,480
371	64,554	153,445	53,424	151,617	17,808	151,617	5,194	144,622	2,597	144,624	1,484
372	64,728	153,858	53,568	152,026	17,856	152,026	5,208	145,012	2,604	145,014	1,488
373	64,902	154,272	53,712	152,435	17,904	152,435	5,222	145,401	2,611	145,404	1,492
374	65,076	154,686	53,856	152,843	17,952	152,843	5,236	145,791	2,618	145,794	1,496
375	65,250	155,099	54,000	153,252	18,000	153,252	5,250	146,181	2,625	146,184	1,500
376			54,144	153,661	18,048	153,661	5,264	146,571	2,632	146,573	1,504
377			54,288	154,069	18,096	154,069	5,278	146,961	2,639	146,963	1,508
378			54,432	154,478	18,144	154,478	5,292	147,350	2,646	147,353	1,512
379			54,576	154,887	18,192	154,887	5,306	147,740	2,653	147,743	1,516
380			54,720	155,295	18,240	155,295	5,320	148,130	2,660	148,133	1,520
381			54,864	155,704	18,288	155,704	5,334	148,520	2,667	148,523	1,524
382			55,008	156,113	18,336	156,113	5,348	148,910	2,674	148,912	1,528
383			55,152	156,521	18,384	156,521	5,362	149,300	2,681	149,302	1,532
384			55,296	156,930	18,432	156,930	5,376	149,689	2,688	149,692	1,536
385			55,440	157,339	18,480	157,339	5,390	150,079	2,695	150,082	1,540
386			55,584	157,747	18,528	157,747	5,404	150,469	2,702	150,472	1,544
387			55,728	158,156	18,576	158,156	5,418	150,859	2,709	150,862	1,548
388			55,872	158,565	18,624	158,565	5,432	151,249	2,716	151,251	1,552
389			56,016	158,973	18,672	158,973	5,446	151,638	2,723	151,641	1,556
390			56,160	159,382	18,720	159,382	5,460	152,028	2,730	152,031	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391			56,304	159,791	18,768	159,791	5,474	152,418	2,737	152,421	1,564
392			56,448	160,199	18,816	160,199	5,488	152,808	2,744	152,811	1,568
393			56,592	160,608	18,864	160,608	5,502	153,198	2,751	153,200	1,572
394			56,736	161,017	18,912	161,017	5,516	153,588	2,758	153,590	1,576
395			56,880	161,425	18,960	161,425	5,530	153,977	2,765	153,980	1,580
396			57,024	161,834	19,008	161,834	5,544	154,367	2,772	154,370	1,584
397			57,168	162,243	19,056	162,243	5,558	154,757	2,779	154,760	1,588
398			57,312	162,651	19,104	162,651	5,572	155,147	2,786	155,150	1,592
399			57,456	163,060	19,152	163,060	5,586	155,537	2,793	155,539	1,596
400			57,600	163,469	19,200	163,469	5,600	155,926	2,800	155,929	1,600
401			57,744	163,877	19,248	163,877	5,614	156,316	2,807	156,319	1,604
402			57,888	164,286	19,296	164,286	5,628	156,706	2,814	156,709	1,608
403			58,032	164,695	19,344	164,695	5,642	157,096	2,821	157,099	1,612
404			58,176	165,103	19,392	165,103	5,656	157,486	2,828	157,488	1,616
405			58,320	165,512	19,440	165,512	5,670	157,875	2,835	157,878	1,620
406			58,464	165,921	19,488	165,921	5,684	158,265	2,842	158,268	1,624
407			58,608	166,330	19,536	166,330	5,698	158,655	2,849	158,658	1,628
408			58,752	166,738	19,584	166,738	5,712	159,045	2,856	159,048	1,632
409			58,896	167,147	19,632	167,147	5,726	159,435	2,863	159,438	1,636
410			59,040	167,556	19,680	167,556	5,740	159,825	2,870	159,827	1,640
411			59,184	167,964	19,728	167,964	5,754	160,214	2,877	160,217	1,644
412			59,328	168,373	19,776	168,373	5,768	160,604	2,884	160,607	1,648
413			59,472	168,782	19,824	168,782	5,782	160,994	2,891	160,997	1,652
414			59,616	169,190	19,872	169,190	5,796	161,384	2,898	161,387	1,656
415			59,760	169,599	19,920	169,599	5,810	161,774	2,905	161,777	1,660
416			59,904	170,008	19,968	170,008	5,824	162,163	2,912	162,166	1,664
417			60,048	170,416	20,016	170,416	5,838	162,553	2,919	162,556	1,668
418			60,192	170,825	20,064	170,825	5,852	162,943	2,926	162,946	1,672
419			60,336	171,234	20,112	171,234	5,866	163,333	2,933	163,336	1,676
420			60,480	171,642	20,160	171,642	5,880	163,723	2,940	163,726	1,680
421			60,624	172,051	20,208	172,051	5,894	164,113	2,947	164,115	1,684
422			60,768	172,460	20,256	172,460	5,908	164,502	2,954	164,505	1,688
423			60,912	172,868	20,304	172,868	5,922	164,892	2,961	164,895	1,692
424			61,056	173,277	20,352	173,277	5,936	165,282	2,968	165,285	1,696
425			61,200	173,686	20,400	173,686	5,950	165,672	2,975	165,675	1,700
426			61,344	174,094	20,448	174,094	5,964	166,062	2,982	166,065	1,704
427			61,488	174,503	20,496	174,503	5,978	166,451	2,989	166,454	1,708
428			61,632	174,912	20,544	174,912	5,992	166,841	2,996	166,844	1,712
429			61,776	175,320	20,592	175,320	6,006	167,231	3,003	167,234	1,716
430			61,920	175,729	20,640	175,729	6,020	167,621	3,010	167,624	1,720
431			62,064	176,138	20,688	176,138	6,034	168,011	3,017	168,014	1,724
432			62,208	176,546	20,736	176,546	6,048	168,401	3,024	168,404	1,728
433			62,352	176,955	20,784	176,955	6,062	168,790	3,031	168,793	1,732
434			62,496	177,364	20,832	177,364	6,076	169,180	3,038	169,183	1,736
435			62,640	177,772	20,880	177,772	6,090	169,570	3,045	169,573	1,740
436			62,784	178,181	20,928	178,181	6,104	169,960	3,052	169,963	1,744
437			62,928	178,590	20,976	178,590	6,118	170,350	3,059	170,353	1,748
438			63,072	178,998	21,024	178,998	6,132	170,739	3,066	170,742	1,752
439			63,216	179,407	21,072	179,407	6,146	171,129	3,073	171,132	1,756
440			63,360	179,816	21,120	179,816	6,160	171,519	3,080	171,522	1,760
441			63,504	180,224	21,168	180,224	6,174	171,909	3,087	171,912	1,764
442			63,648	180,633	21,216	180,633	6,188	172,299	3,094	172,302	1,768
443			63,792	181,042	21,264	181,042	6,202	172,688	3,101	172,692	1,772
444			63,936	181,450	21,312	181,450	6,216	173,078	3,108	173,081	1,776
445			64,080	181,859	21,360	181,859	6,230	173,468	3,115	173,471	1,780
446			64,224	182,268	21,408	182,268	6,244	173,858	3,122	173,861	1,784
447			64,368	182,676	21,456	182,676	6,258	174,248	3,129	174,251	1,788
448			64,512	183,085	21,504	183,085	6,272	174,638	3,136	174,641	1,792
449			64,656	183,494	21,552	183,494	6,286	175,027	3,143	175,031	1,796
450			64,800	183,902	21,600	183,902	6,300	175,417	3,150	175,420	1,800
451			64,944	184,311	21,648	184,311	6,314	175,807	3,157	175,810	1,804
452			65,088	184,720	21,696	184,720	6,328	176,197	3,164	176,200	1,808
453			65,232	185,128	21,744	185,128	6,342	176,587	3,171	176,590	1,812
454					21,792	185,537	6,356	176,976	3,178	176,980	1,816
455					21,840	185,946	6,370	177,366	3,185	177,369	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456					21,888	186,354	6,384	177,756	3,192	177,759	1,824
457					21,936	186,763	6,398	178,146	3,199	178,149	1,828
458					21,984	187,172	6,412	178,536	3,206	178,539	1,832
459					22,032	187,580	6,426	178,926	3,213	178,929	1,836
460					22,080	187,989	6,440	179,315	3,220	179,319	1,840
461					22,128	188,398	6,454	179,705	3,227	179,708	1,844
462					22,176	188,806	6,468	180,095	3,234	180,098	1,848
463					22,224	189,215	6,482	180,485	3,241	180,488	1,852
464					22,272	189,624	6,496	180,875	3,248	180,878	1,856
465					22,320	190,032	6,510	181,264	3,255	181,268	1,860
466					22,368	190,441	6,524	181,654	3,262	181,658	1,864
467					22,416	190,850	6,538	182,044	3,269	182,047	1,868
468					22,464	191,258	6,552	182,434	3,276	182,437	1,872
469					22,512	191,667	6,566	182,824	3,283	182,827	1,876
470					22,560	192,076	6,580	183,214	3,290	183,217	1,880
471					22,608	192,485	6,594	183,603	3,297	183,607	1,884
472					22,656	192,893	6,608	183,993	3,304	183,996	1,888
473					22,704	193,302	6,622	184,383	3,311	184,386	1,892
474					22,752	193,711	6,636	184,773	3,318	184,776	1,896
475					22,800	194,119	6,650	185,163	3,325	185,166	1,900
476					22,848	194,528	6,664	185,552	3,332	185,556	1,904
477					22,896	194,937	6,678	185,942	3,339	185,946	1,908
478					22,944	195,345	6,692	186,332	3,346	186,335	1,912
479					22,992	195,754	6,706	186,722	3,353	186,725	1,916
480					23,040	196,163	6,720	187,112	3,360	187,115	1,920
481					23,088	196,571	6,734	187,501	3,367	187,505	1,924
482					23,136	196,980	6,748	187,891	3,374	187,895	1,928
483					23,184	197,389	6,762	188,281	3,381	188,285	1,932
484					23,232	197,797	6,776	188,671	3,388	188,674	1,936
485					23,280	198,206	6,790	189,061	3,395	189,064	1,940
486					23,328	198,615	6,804	189,451	3,402	189,454	1,944
487					23,376	199,023	6,818	189,840	3,409	189,844	1,948
488					23,424	199,432	6,832	190,230	3,416	190,234	1,952
489					23,472	199,841	6,846	190,620	3,423	190,623	1,956
490					23,520	200,249	6,860	191,010	3,430	191,013	1,960
491					23,568	200,658	6,874	191,400	3,437	191,403	1,964
492					23,616	201,067	6,888	191,789	3,444	191,793	1,968
493					23,664	201,475	6,902	192,179	3,451	192,183	1,972
494					23,712	201,884	6,916	192,569	3,458	192,573	1,976
495					23,760	202,293	6,930	192,959	3,465	192,962	1,980
496					23,808	202,701	6,944	193,349	3,472	193,352	1,984
497					23,856	203,110	6,958	193,739	3,479	193,742	1,988
498					23,904	203,519	6,972	194,128	3,486	194,132	1,992
499					23,952	203,927	6,986	194,518	3,493	194,522	1,996
500					24,000	204,336	7,000	194,908	3,500	194,912	2,000
501					24,048	204,745	7,014	195,298	3,507	195,301	2,004
502					24,096	205,153	7,028	195,688	3,514	195,691	2,008
503					24,144	205,562	7,042	196,077	3,521	196,081	2,012
504					24,192	205,971	7,056	196,467	3,528	196,471	2,016
505					24,240	206,379	7,070	196,857	3,535	196,861	2,020
506					24,288	206,788	7,084	197,247	3,542	197,250	2,024
507					24,336	207,197	7,098	197,637	3,549	197,640	2,028
508					24,384	207,605	7,112	198,027	3,556	198,030	2,032
509					24,432	208,014	7,126	198,416	3,563	198,420	2,036
510					24,480	208,423	7,140	198,806	3,570	198,810	2,040
511					24,528	208,831	7,154	199,196	3,577	199,200	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1	223	144	409	48	409	14	390	7	390	1	412	4
2	2	447	288	817	96	817	28	780	14	780	2	823	8
3	3	670	432	1,226	144	1,226	42	1,169	21	1,169	3	1,235	12
4	4	893	576	1,635	192	1,635	56	1,559	28	1,559	4	1,646	16
5	5	1,116	720	2,043	240	2,043	70	1,949	35	1,949	5	2,058	20
6	6	1,340	864	2,452	288	2,452	84	2,339	42	2,339	6	2,469	24
7	7	1,563	1,008	2,861	336	2,861	98	2,729	49	2,729	7	2,881	28
8	8	1,786	1,152	3,269	384	3,269	112	3,119	56	3,119	8	3,293	32
9	9	2,009	1,296	3,678	432	3,678	126	3,508	63	3,508	9	3,704	36
10	10	2,233	1,440	4,087	480	4,087	140	3,898	70	3,898	10	4,116	40
11	11	2,456	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	154	4,288	77	4,288	11	4,527	44
12	12	2,679	1,728	4,904	576	4,904	168	4,678	84	4,678	12	4,939	48
13	13	2,902	1,872	5,313	624	5,313	182	5,068	91	5,068	13	5,350	52
14	14	3,126	2,016	5,721	672	5,721	196	5,457	98	5,458	14	5,762	56
15	15	3,349	2,160	6,130	720	6,130	210	5,847	105	5,847	15	6,174	60
16	16	3,572	2,304	6,539	768	6,539	224	6,237	112	6,237	16	6,585	64
17	17	3,795	2,448	6,947	816	6,947	238	6,627	119	6,627	17	6,997	68
18	18	4,019	2,592	7,356	864	7,356	252	7,017	126	7,017	18	7,408	72
19	19	4,242	2,736	7,765	912	7,765	266	7,407	133	7,407	19	7,820	76
20	20	4,465	2,880	8,173	960	8,173	280	7,796	140	7,796	20	8,231	80
21	21	4,688	3,024	8,582	1,008	8,582	294	8,186	147	8,186	21	8,643	84
22	22	4,912	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	308	8,576	154	8,576	22	9,055	88
23	23	5,135	3,312	9,399	1,104	9,399	322	8,966	161	8,966	23	9,466	92
24	24	5,358	3,456	9,808	1,152	9,808	336	9,356	168	9,356	24	9,878	96
25	25	5,581	3,600	10,217	1,200	10,217	350	9,745	175	9,746	25	10,289	100
26	26	5,805	3,744	10,625	1,248	10,625	364	10,135	182	10,135	26	10,701	104
27	27	6,028	3,888	11,034	1,296	11,034	378	10,525	189	10,525	27	11,112	108
28	28	6,251	4,032	11,443	1,344	11,443	392	10,915	196	10,915	28	11,524	112
29	29	6,474	4,176	11,851	1,392	11,851	406	11,305	203	11,305	29	11,936	116
30	30	6,698	4,320	12,260	1,440	12,260	420	11,694	210	11,695	30	12,347	120
31	31	6,921	4,464	12,669	1,488	12,669	434	12,084	217	12,085	31	12,759	124
32	32	7,144	4,608	13,078	1,536	13,078	448	12,474	224	12,474	32	13,170	128
33	33	7,367	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	462	12,864	231	12,864	33	13,582	132
34	34	7,591	4,896	13,895	1,632	13,895	476	13,254	238	13,254	34	13,993	136
35	35	7,814	5,040	14,304	1,680	14,304	490	13,644	245	13,644	35	14,405	140
36	36	8,037	5,184	14,712	1,728	14,712	504	14,033	252	14,034	36	14,817	144
37	37	8,261	5,328	15,121	1,776	15,121	518	14,423	259	14,423	37	15,228	148
38	38	8,484	5,472	15,530	1,824	15,530	532	14,813	266	14,813	38	15,640	152
39	39	8,707	5,616	15,938	1,872	15,938	546	15,203	273	15,203	39	16,051	156
40	40	8,930	5,760	16,347	1,920	16,347	560	15,593	280	15,593	40	16,463	160
41	41	9,154	5,904	16,756	1,968	16,756	574	15,982	287	15,983	41	16,874	164
42	42	9,377	6,048	17,164	2,016	17,164	588	16,372	294	16,373	42	17,286	168
43	43	9,600	6,192	17,573	2,064	17,573	602	16,762	301	16,762	43	17,698	172
44	44	9,823	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	616	17,152	308	17,152	44	18,109	176
45	45	10,047	6,480	18,390	2,160	18,390	630	17,542	315	17,542	45	18,521	180
46	46	10,270	6,624	18,799	2,208	18,799	644	17,932	322	17,932	46	18,932	184
47	47	10,493	6,768	19,208	2,256	19,208	658	18,321	329	18,322	47	19,344	188
48	48	10,716	6,912	19,616	2,304	19,616	672	18,711	336	18,712	48	19,755	192
49	49	10,940	7,056	20,025	2,352	20,025	686	19,101	343	19,101	49	20,167	196
50	50	11,163	7,200	20,434	2,400	20,434	700	19,491	350	19,491	50	20,579	200
51	51	11,386	7,344	20,842	2,448	20,842	714	19,881	357	19,881	51	20,990	204
52	52	11,609	7,488	21,251	2,496	21,251	728	20,270	364	20,271	52	21,402	208
53	53	11,833	7,632	21,660	2,544	21,660	742	20,660	371	20,661	53	21,813	212
54	54	12,056	7,776	22,068	2,592	22,068	756	21,050	378	21,050	54	22,225	216
55	55	12,279	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	770	21,440	385	21,440	55	22,636	220
56	56	12,502	8,064	22,886	2,688	22,886	784	21,830	392	21,830	56	23,048	224
57	57	12,726	8,208	23,294	2,736	23,294	798	22,220	399	22,220	57	23,460	228
58	58	12,949	8,352	23,703	2,784	23,703	812	22,609	406	22,610	58	23,871	232
59	59	13,172	8,496	24,112	2,832	24,112	826	22,999	413	23,000	59	24,283	236
60	60	13,395	8,640	24,520	2,880	24,520	840	23,389	420	23,389	60	24,694	240
61	61	13,619	8,784	24,929	2,928	24,929	854	23,779	427	23,779	61	25,106	244
62	62	13,842	8,928	25,338	2,976	25,338	868	24,169	434	24,169	62	25,517	248
63	63	14,065	9,072	25,746	3,024	25,746	882	24,558	441	24,559	63	25,929	252
64	64	14,288	9,216	26,155	3,072	26,155	896	24,948	448	24,949	64	26,341	256
65	65	14,512	9,360	26,564	3,120	26,564	910	25,338	455	25,338	65	26,752	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	66	14,735	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	924	25,728	462	25,728	66	27,164	264
67	67	14,958	9,648	27,381	3,216	27,381	938	26,118	469	26,118	67	27,575	268
68	68	15,181	9,792	27,790	3,264	27,790	952	26,507	476	26,508	68	27,987	272
69	69	15,405	9,936	28,198	3,312	28,198	966	26,897	483	26,898	69	28,398	276
70	70	15,628	10,080	28,607	3,360	28,607	980	27,287	490	27,288	70	28,810	280
71	71	15,851	10,224	29,016	3,408	29,016	994	27,677	497	27,677	71	29,222	284
72	72	16,075	10,368	29,424	3,456	29,424	1,008	28,067	504	28,067	72	29,633	288
73	73	16,298	10,512	29,833	3,504	29,833	1,022	28,457	511	28,457	73	30,045	292
74	74	16,521	10,656	30,242	3,552	30,242	1,036	28,846	518	28,847	74	30,456	296
75	75	16,744	10,800	30,650	3,600	30,650	1,050	29,236	525	29,237	75	30,868	300
76	76	16,968	10,944	31,059	3,648	31,059	1,064	29,626	532	29,627	76	31,279	304
77	77	17,191	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,078	30,016	539	30,016	77	31,691	308
78	78	17,414	11,232	31,876	3,744	31,876	1,092	30,406	546	30,406	78	32,103	312
79	79	17,637	11,376	32,285	3,792	32,285	1,106	30,795	553	30,796	79	32,514	316
80	80	17,861	11,520	32,694	3,840	32,694	1,120	31,185	560	31,186	80	32,926	320
81	81	18,084	11,664	33,102	3,888	33,102	1,134	31,575	567	31,576	81	33,337	324
82	82	18,307	11,808	33,511	3,936	33,511	1,148	31,965	574	31,965	82	33,749	328
83	83	18,530	11,952	33,920	3,984	33,920	1,162	32,355	581	32,355	83	34,160	332
84	84	18,754	12,096	34,328	4,032	34,328	1,176	32,745	588	32,745	84	34,572	336
85	85	18,977	12,240	34,737	4,080	34,737	1,190	33,134	595	33,135	85	34,984	340
86	86	19,200	12,384	35,146	4,128	35,146	1,204	33,524	602	33,525	86	35,395	344
87	87	19,423	12,528	35,554	4,176	35,554	1,218	33,914	609	33,915	87	35,807	348
88	88	19,647	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,232	34,304	616	34,304	88	36,218	352
89	89	19,870	12,816	36,372	4,272	36,372	1,246	34,694	623	34,694	89	36,630	356
90	90	20,093	12,960	36,780	4,320	36,780	1,260	35,083	630	35,084	90	37,041	360
91	91	20,316	13,104	37,189	4,368	37,189	1,274	35,473	637	35,474	91	37,453	364
92	92	20,540	13,248	37,598	4,416	37,598	1,288	35,863	644	35,864	92	37,865	368
93	93	20,763	13,392	38,006	4,464	38,006	1,302	36,253	651	36,254	93	38,276	372
94	94	20,986	13,536	38,415	4,512	38,415	1,316	36,643	658	36,643	94	38,688	376
95	95	21,209	13,680	38,824	4,560	38,824	1,330	37,033	665	37,033	95	39,099	380
96	96	21,433	13,824	39,233	4,608	39,233	1,344	37,422	672	37,423	96	39,511	384
97	97	21,656	13,968	39,641	4,656	39,641	1,358	37,812	679	37,813	97	39,922	388
98	98	21,879	14,112	40,050	4,704	40,050	1,372	38,202	686	38,203	98	40,334	392
99	99	22,102	14,256	40,459	4,752	40,459	1,386	38,592	693	38,592	99	40,746	396
100	100	22,326	14,400	40,867	4,800	40,867	1,400	38,982	700	38,982	100	41,157	400
101	101	22,549	14,544	41,276	4,848	41,276	1,414	39,371	707	39,372	101	41,569	404
102	102	22,772	14,688	41,685	4,896	41,685	1,428	39,761	714	39,762	102	41,980	408
103	103	22,995	14,832	42,093	4,944	42,093	1,442	40,151	721	40,152	103	42,392	412
104	104	23,219	14,976	42,502	4,992	42,502	1,456	40,541	728	40,542	104	42,803	416
105	105	23,442	15,120	42,911	5,040	42,911	1,470	40,931	735	40,931	105	43,215	420
106	106	23,665	15,264	43,319	5,088	43,319	1,484	41,320	742	41,321	106	43,627	424
107	107	23,888	15,408	43,728	5,136	43,728	1,498	41,710	749	41,711	107	44,038	428
108	108	24,112	15,552	44,137	5,184	44,137	1,512	42,100	756	42,101	108	44,450	432
109	109	24,335	15,696	44,545	5,232	44,545	1,526	42,490	763	42,491	109	44,861	436
110	110	24,558	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,540	42,880	770	42,881	110	45,273	440
111	111	24,782	15,984	45,363	5,328	45,363	1,554	43,270	777	43,270	111	45,684	444
112	112	25,005	16,128	45,771	5,376	45,771	1,568	43,659	784	43,660	112	46,096	448
113	113	25,228	16,272	46,180	5,424	46,180	1,582	44,049	791	44,050	113	46,508	452
114	114	25,451	16,416	46,589	5,472	46,589	1,596	44,439	798	44,440	114	46,919	456
115	115	25,675	16,560	46,997	5,520	46,997	1,610	44,829	805	44,830	115	47,331	460
116	116	25,898	16,704	47,406	5,568	47,406	1,624	45,219	812	45,219	116	47,742	464
117	117	26,121	16,848	47,815	5,616	47,815	1,638	45,608	819	45,609	117	48,154	468
118	118	26,344	16,992	48,223	5,664	48,223	1,652	45,998	826	45,999	118	48,565	472
119	119	26,568	17,136	48,632	5,712	48,632	1,666	46,388	833	46,389	119	48,977	476
120	120	26,791	17,280	49,041	5,760	49,041	1,680	46,778	840	46,779	120	49,389	480
121	121	27,014	17,424	49,449	5,808	49,449	1,694	47,168	847	47,169	121	49,800	484
122	122	27,237	17,568	49,858	5,856	49,858	1,708	47,558	854	47,558	122	50,212	488
123	123	27,461	17,712	50,267	5,904	50,267	1,722	47,947	861	47,948	123	50,623	492
124	124	27,684	17,856	50,675	5,952	50,675	1,736	48,337	868	48,338	124	51,035	496
125	125	27,907	18,000	51,084	6,000	51,084	1,750	48,727	875	48,728	125	51,446	500
126	126	28,130	18,144	51,493	6,048	51,493	1,764	49,117	882	49,118	126	51,858	504
127	127	28,354	18,288	51,901	6,096	51,901	1,778	49,507	889	49,508	127	52,270	508
128	128	28,577	18,432	52,310	6,144	52,310	1,792	49,896	896	49,897	128	52,681	512
129	129	28,800	18,576	52,719	6,192	52,719	1,806	50,286	903	50,287	129	53,093	516
130	130	29,023	18,720	53,127	6,240	53,127	1,820	50,676	910	50,677	130	53,504	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	131	29,247	18,864	53,536	6,288	53,536	1,834	51,066	917	51,067	131	53,916	524
132	132	29,470	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,848	51,456	924	51,457	132	54,327	528
133	133	29,693	19,152	54,353	6,384	54,353	1,862	51,846	931	51,846	133	54,739	532
134	134	29,916	19,296	54,762	6,432	54,762	1,876	52,235	938	52,236	134	55,151	536
135	135	30,140	19,440	55,171	6,480	55,171	1,890	52,625	945	52,626	135	55,562	540
136	136	30,363	19,584	55,579	6,528	55,579	1,904	53,015	952	53,016	136	55,974	544
137	137	30,586	19,728	55,988	6,576	55,988	1,918	53,405	959	53,406	137	56,385	548
138	138	30,809	19,872	56,397	6,624	56,397	1,932	53,795	966	53,796	138	56,797	552
139	139	31,033	20,016	56,805	6,672	56,805	1,946	54,184	973	54,185	139	57,208	556
140	140	31,256	20,160	57,214	6,720	57,214	1,960	54,574	980	54,575	140	57,620	560
141	141	31,479	20,304	57,623	6,768	57,623	1,974	54,964	987	54,965	141	58,032	564
142	142	31,702	20,448	58,031	6,816	58,031	1,988	55,354	994	55,355	142	58,443	568
143	143	31,926	20,592	58,440	6,864	58,440	2,002	55,744	1,001	55,745	143	58,855	572
144	144	32,149	20,736	58,849	6,912	58,849	2,016	56,134	1,008	56,135	144	59,266	576
145	145	32,372	20,880	59,257	6,960	59,257	2,030	56,523	1,015	56,524	145	59,678	580
146	146	32,596	21,024	59,666	7,008	59,666	2,044	56,913	1,022	56,914	146	60,089	584
147	147	32,819	21,168	60,075	7,056	60,075	2,058	57,303	1,029	57,304	147	60,501	588
148	148	33,042	21,312	60,483	7,104	60,483	2,072	57,693	1,036	57,694	148	60,913	592
149	149	33,265	21,456	60,892	7,152	60,892	2,086	58,083	1,043	58,084	149	61,324	596
150	150	33,489	21,600	61,301	7,200	61,301	2,100	58,472	1,050	58,473	150	61,736	600
151	151	33,712	21,744	61,709	7,248	61,709	2,114	58,862	1,057	58,863	151	62,147	604
152	152	33,935	21,888	62,118	7,296	62,118	2,128	59,252	1,064	59,253	152	62,559	608
153	153	34,158	22,032	62,527	7,344	62,527	2,142	59,642	1,071	59,643	153	62,970	612
154	154	34,382	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,156	60,032	1,078	60,033	154	63,382	616
155	155	34,605	22,320	63,344	7,440	63,344	2,170	60,421	1,085	60,423	155	63,794	620
156	156	34,828	22,464	63,753	7,488	63,753	2,184	60,811	1,092	60,812	156	64,205	624
157	157	35,051	22,608	64,162	7,536	64,162	2,198	61,201	1,099	61,202	157	64,617	628
158	158	35,275	22,752	64,570	7,584	64,570	2,212	61,591	1,106	61,592	158	65,028	632
159	159	35,498	22,896	64,979	7,632	64,979	2,226	61,981	1,113	61,982	159	65,440	636
160	160	35,721	23,040	65,388	7,680	65,388	2,240	62,371	1,120	62,372	160	65,851	640
161	161	35,944	23,184	65,796	7,728	65,796	2,254	62,760	1,127	62,762	161	66,263	644
162	162	36,168	23,328	66,205	7,776	66,205	2,268	63,150	1,134	63,151	162	66,675	648
163	163	36,391	23,472	66,614	7,824	66,614	2,282	63,540	1,141	63,541	163	67,086	652
164	164	36,614	23,616	67,022	7,872	67,022	2,296	63,930	1,148	63,931	164	67,498	656
165	165	36,837	23,760	67,431	7,920	67,431	2,310	64,320	1,155	64,321	165	67,909	660
166	166	37,061	23,904	67,840	7,968	67,840	2,324	64,709	1,162	64,711	166	68,321	664
167	167	37,284	24,048	68,248	8,016	68,248	2,338	65,099	1,169	65,100	167	68,732	668
168	168	37,507	24,192	68,657	8,064	68,657	2,352	65,489	1,176	65,490	168	69,144	672
169	169	37,730	24,336	69,066	8,112	69,066	2,366	65,879	1,183	65,880	169	69,556	676
170	170	37,954	24,480	69,474	8,160	69,474	2,380	66,269	1,190	66,270	170	69,967	680
171	171	38,177	24,624	69,883	8,208	69,883	2,394	66,659	1,197	66,660	171	70,379	684
172	172	38,400	24,768	70,292	8,256	70,292	2,408	67,048	1,204	67,050	172	70,790	688
173	173	38,623	24,912	70,700	8,304	70,700	2,422	67,438	1,211	67,439	173	71,202	692
174	174	38,847	25,056	71,109	8,352	71,109	2,436	67,828	1,218	67,829	174	71,613	696
175	175	39,070	25,200	71,518	8,400	71,518	2,450	68,218	1,225	68,219	175	72,025	700
176	176	39,293	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,464	68,608	1,232	68,609	176	72,437	704
177	177	39,516	25,488	72,335	8,496	72,335	2,478	68,997	1,239	68,999	177	72,848	708
178	178	39,740	25,632	72,744	8,544	72,744	2,492	69,387	1,246	69,388	178	73,260	712
179	179	39,963	25,776	73,152	8,592	73,152	2,506	69,777	1,253	69,778	179	73,671	716
180	180	40,186	25,920	73,561	8,640	73,561	2,520	70,167	1,260	70,168	180	74,083	720
181	181	40,410	26,064	73,970	8,688	73,970	2,534	70,557	1,267	70,558	181	74,495	724
182	182	40,633	26,208	74,378	8,736	74,378	2,548	70,947	1,274	70,948	182	74,906	728
183	183	40,856	26,352	74,787	8,784	74,787	2,562	71,336	1,281	71,338	183	75,318	732
184	184	41,079	26,496	75,196	8,832	75,196	2,576	71,726	1,288	71,727	184	75,729	736
185	185	41,303	26,640	75,604	8,880	75,604	2,590	72,116	1,295	72,117	185	76,141	740
186	186	41,526	26,784	76,013	8,928	76,013	2,604	72,506	1,302	72,507	186	76,552	744
187	187	41,749	26,928	76,422	8,976	76,422	2,618	72,896	1,309	72,897	187	76,964	748
188	188	41,972	27,072	76,830	9,024	76,830	2,632	73,285	1,316	73,287	188	77,376	752
189	189	42,196	27,216	77,239	9,072	77,239	2,646	73,675	1,323	73,677	189	77,787	756
190	190	42,419	27,360	77,648	9,120	77,648	2,660	74,065	1,330	74,066	190	78,199	760
191	191	42,642	27,504	78,056	9,168	78,056	2,674	74,455	1,337	74,456	191	78,610	764
192	192	42,865	27,648	78,465	9,216	78,465	2,688	74,845	1,344	74,846	192	79,022	768
193	193	43,089	27,792	78,874	9,264	78,874	2,702	75,234	1,351	75,236	193	79,433	772
194	194	43,312	27,936	79,282	9,312	79,282	2,716	75,624	1,358	75,626	194	79,845	776
195	195	43,535	28,080	79,691	9,360	79,691	2,730	76,014	1,365	76,015	195	80,257	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	196	43,758	28,224	80,100	9,408	80,100	2,744	76,404	1,372	76,405	196	80,668	784
197	197	43,982	28,368	80,508	9,456	80,508	2,758	76,794	1,379	76,795	197	81,080	788
198	198	44,205	28,512	80,917	9,504	80,917	2,772	77,184	1,386	77,185	198	81,491	792
199	199	44,428	28,656	81,326	9,552	81,326	2,786	77,573	1,393	77,575	199	81,903	796
200	200	44,651	28,800	81,734	9,600	81,734	2,800	77,963	1,400	77,965	200	82,314	800
201	201	44,875	28,944	82,143	9,648	82,143	2,814	78,353	1,407	78,354	201	82,726	804
202	202	45,098	29,088	82,552	9,696	82,552	2,828	78,743	1,414	78,744	202	83,138	808
203	203	45,321	29,232	82,960	9,744	82,960	2,842	79,133	1,421	79,134	203	83,549	812
204	204	45,544	29,376	83,369	9,792	83,369	2,856	79,522	1,428	79,524	204	83,961	816
205	205	45,768	29,520	83,778	9,840	83,778	2,870	79,912	1,435	79,914	205	84,372	820
206	206	45,991	29,664	84,186	9,888	84,186	2,884	80,302	1,442	80,304	206	84,784	824
207	207	46,214	29,808	84,595	9,936	84,595	2,898	80,692	1,449	80,693	207	85,195	828
208	208	46,437	29,952	85,004	9,984	85,004	2,912	81,082	1,456	81,083	208	85,607	832
209	209	46,661	30,096	85,412	10,032	85,412	2,926	81,472	1,463	81,473	209	86,019	836
210	210	46,884	30,240	85,821	10,080	85,821	2,940	81,861	1,470	81,863	210	86,430	840
211	211	47,107	30,384	86,230	10,128	86,230	2,954	82,251	1,477	82,253	211	86,842	844
212	212	47,330	30,528	86,638	10,176	86,638	2,968	82,641	1,484	82,642	212	87,253	848
213	213	47,554	30,672	87,047	10,224	87,047	2,982	83,031	1,491	83,032	213	87,665	852
214	214	47,777	30,816	87,456	10,272	87,456	2,996	83,421	1,498	83,422	214	88,076	856
215	215	48,000	30,960	87,864	10,320	87,864	3,010	83,810	1,505	83,812	215	88,488	860
216	216	48,224	31,104	88,273	10,368	88,273	3,024	84,200	1,512	84,202	216	88,900	864
217	217	48,447	31,248	88,682	10,416	88,682	3,038	84,590	1,519	84,592	217	89,311	868
218	218	48,670	31,392	89,090	10,464	89,090	3,052	84,980	1,526	84,981	218	89,723	872
219	219	48,893	31,536	89,499	10,512	89,499	3,066	85,370	1,533	85,371	219	90,134	876
220	220	49,117	31,680	89,908	10,560	89,908	3,080	85,760	1,540	85,761	220	90,546	880
221	221	49,340	31,824	90,317	10,608	90,317	3,094	86,149	1,547	86,151	221	90,957	884
222	222	49,563	31,968	90,725	10,656	90,725	3,108	86,539	1,554	86,541	222	91,369	888
223	223	49,786	32,112	91,134	10,704	91,134	3,122	86,929	1,561	86,931	223	91,781	892
224	224	50,010	32,256	91,543	10,752	91,543	3,136	87,319	1,568	87,320	224	92,192	896
225	225	50,233	32,400	91,951	10,800	91,951	3,150	87,709	1,575	87,710	225	92,604	900
226	226	50,456	32,544	92,360	10,848	92,360	3,164	88,098	1,582	88,100	226	93,015	904
227	227	50,679	32,688	92,769	10,896	92,769	3,178	88,488	1,589	88,490	227	93,427	908
228	228	50,903	32,832	93,177	10,944	93,177	3,192	88,878	1,596	88,880	228	93,838	912
229	229	51,126	32,976	93,586	10,992	93,586	3,206	89,268	1,603	89,269	229	94,250	916
230	230	51,349	33,120	93,995	11,040	93,995	3,220	89,658	1,610	89,659	230	94,662	920
231	231	51,572	33,264	94,403	11,088	94,403	3,234	90,047	1,617	90,049	231	95,073	924
232	232	51,796	33,408	94,812	11,136	94,812	3,248	90,437	1,624	90,439	232	95,485	928
233	233	52,019	33,552	95,221	11,184	95,221	3,262	90,827	1,631	90,829	233	95,896	932
234	234	52,242	33,696	95,629	11,232	95,629	3,276	91,217	1,638	91,219	234	96,308	936
235	235	52,465	33,840	96,038	11,280	96,038	3,290	91,607	1,645	91,608	235	96,719	940
236	236	52,689	33,984	96,447	11,328	96,447	3,304	91,997	1,652	91,998	236	97,131	944
237	237	52,912	34,128	96,855	11,376	96,855	3,318	92,386	1,659	92,388	237	97,543	948
238	238	53,135	34,272	97,264	11,424	97,264	3,332	92,776	1,666	92,778	238	97,954	952
239	239	53,358	34,416	97,673	11,472	97,673	3,346	93,166	1,673	93,168	239	98,366	956
240	240	53,582	34,560	98,081	11,520	98,081	3,360	93,556	1,680	93,558	240	98,777	960
241	241	53,805	34,704	98,490	11,568	98,490	3,374	93,946	1,687	93,947	241	99,189	964
242	242	54,028	34,848	98,899	11,616	98,899	3,388	94,335	1,694	94,337	242	99,600	968
243	243	54,251	34,992	99,307	11,664	99,307	3,402	94,725	1,701	94,727	243	100,012	972
244	244	54,475	35,136	99,716	11,712	99,716	3,416	95,115	1,708	95,117	244	100,424	976
245	245	54,698	35,280	100,125	11,760	100,125	3,430	95,505	1,715	95,507	245	100,835	980
246	246	54,921	35,424	100,533	11,808	100,533	3,444	95,895	1,722	95,896	246	101,247	984
247	247	55,144	35,568	100,942	11,856	100,942	3,458	96,285	1,729	96,286	247	101,658	988
248	248	55,368	35,712	101,351	11,904	101,351	3,472	96,674	1,736	96,676	248	102,070	992
249	249	55,591	35,856	101,759	11,952	101,759	3,486	97,064	1,743	97,066	249	102,481	996
250	250	55,814	36,000	102,168	12,000	102,168	3,500	97,454	1,750	97,456	250	102,893	1,000
251	251	56,038	36,144	102,577	12,048	102,577	3,514	97,844	1,757	97,846	251	103,305	1,004
252	252	56,261	36,288	102,985	12,096	102,985	3,528	98,234	1,764	98,235	252	103,716	1,008
253	253	56,484	36,432	103,394	12,144	103,394	3,542	98,623	1,771	98,625	253	104,128	1,012
254	254	56,707	36,576	103,803	12,192	103,803	3,556	99,013	1,778	99,015	254	104,539	1,016
255	255	56,931	36,720	104,211	12,240	104,211	3,570	99,403	1,785	99,405	255	104,951	1,020
256	256	57,154	36,864	104,620	12,288	104,620	3,584	99,793	1,792	99,795	256	105,362	1,024
257	257	57,377	37,008	105,029	12,336	105,029	3,598	100,183	1,799	100,185	257	105,774	1,028
258	258	57,600	37,152	105,437	12,384	105,437	3,612	100,573	1,806	100,574	258	106,186	1,032
259	259	57,824	37,296	105,846	12,432	105,846	3,626	100,962	1,813	100,964	259	106,597	1,036
260	260	58,047	37,440	106,255	12,480	106,255	3,640	101,352	1,820	101,354	260	107,009	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	261	58,270	37,584	106,663	12,528	106,663	3,654	101,742	1,827	101,744	261	107,420	1,044
262	262	58,493	37,728	107,072	12,576	107,072	3,668	102,132	1,834	102,134	262	107,832	1,048
263	263	58,717	37,872	107,481	12,624	107,481	3,682	102,522	1,841	102,523	263	108,243	1,052
264	264	58,940	38,016	107,889	12,672	107,889	3,696	102,911	1,848	102,913	264	108,655	1,056
265	265	59,163	38,160	108,298	12,720	108,298	3,710	103,301	1,855	103,303	265	109,067	1,060
266	266	59,386	38,304	108,707	12,768	108,707	3,724	103,691	1,862	103,693	266	109,478	1,064
267	267	59,610	38,448	109,115	12,816	109,115	3,738	104,081	1,869	104,083	267	109,890	1,068
268	268	59,833	38,592	109,524	12,864	109,524	3,752	104,471	1,876	104,473	268	110,301	1,072
269	269	60,056	38,736	109,933	12,912	109,933	3,766	104,861	1,883	104,862	269	110,713	1,076
270	270	60,279	38,880	110,341	12,960	110,341	3,780	105,250	1,890	105,252	270	111,124	1,080
271	271	60,503	39,024	110,750	13,008	110,750	3,794	105,640	1,897	105,642	271	111,536	1,084
272	272	60,726	39,168	111,159	13,056	111,159	3,808	106,030	1,904	106,032	272	111,948	1,088
273	273	60,949	39,312	111,567	13,104	111,567	3,822	106,420	1,911	106,422	273	112,359	1,092
274	274	61,172	39,456	111,976	13,152	111,976	3,836	106,810	1,918	106,812	274	112,771	1,096
275	275	61,396	39,600	112,385	13,200	112,385	3,850	107,199	1,925	107,201	275	113,182	1,100
276	276	61,619	39,744	112,793	13,248	112,793	3,864	107,589	1,932	107,591	276	113,594	1,104
277	277	61,842	39,888	113,202	13,296	113,202	3,878	107,979	1,939	107,981	277	114,005	1,108
278	278	62,065	40,032	113,611	13,344	113,611	3,892	108,369	1,946	108,371	278	114,417	1,112
279	279	62,289	40,176	114,019	13,392	114,019	3,906	108,759	1,953	108,761	279	114,829	1,116
280	280	62,512	40,320	114,428	13,440	114,428	3,920	109,148	1,960	109,150	280	115,240	1,120
281	281	62,735	40,464	114,837	13,488	114,837	3,934	109,538	1,967	109,540	281	115,652	1,124
282	282	62,958	40,608	115,246	13,536	115,246	3,948	109,928	1,974	109,930	282	116,063	1,128
283	283	63,182	40,752	115,654	13,584	115,654	3,962	110,318	1,981	110,320	283	116,475	1,132
284	284	63,405	40,896	116,063	13,632	116,063	3,976	110,708	1,988	110,710	284	116,886	1,136
285	285	63,628	41,040	116,472	13,680	116,472	3,990	111,098	1,995	111,100	285	117,298	1,140
286	286	63,852	41,184	116,880	13,728	116,880	4,004	111,487	2,002	111,489	286	117,710	1,144
287	287	64,075	41,328	117,289	13,776	117,289	4,018	111,877	2,009	111,879	287	118,121	1,148
288	288	64,298	41,472	117,698	13,824	117,698	4,032	112,267	2,016	112,269	288	118,533	1,152
289	289	64,521	41,616	118,106	13,872	118,106	4,046	112,657	2,023	112,659	289	118,944	1,156
290	290	64,745	41,760	118,515	13,920	118,515	4,060	113,047	2,030	113,049	290	119,356	1,160
291	291	64,968	41,904	118,924	13,968	118,924	4,074	113,436	2,037	113,438	291	119,767	1,164
292	292	65,191	42,048	119,332	14,016	119,332	4,088	113,826	2,044	113,828	292	120,179	1,168
293	293	65,414	42,192	119,741	14,064	119,741	4,102	114,216	2,051	114,218	293	120,591	1,172
294	294	65,638	42,336	120,150	14,112	120,150	4,116	114,606	2,058	114,608	294	121,002	1,176
295	295	65,861	42,480	120,558	14,160	120,558	4,130	114,996	2,065	114,998	295	121,414	1,180
296	296	66,084	42,624	120,967	14,208	120,967	4,144	115,386	2,072	115,388	296	121,825	1,184
297	297	66,307	42,768	121,376	14,256	121,376	4,158	115,775	2,079	115,777	297	122,237	1,188
298	298	66,531	42,912	121,784	14,304	121,784	4,172	116,165	2,086	116,167	298	122,648	1,192
299	299	66,754	43,056	122,193	14,352	122,193	4,186	116,555	2,093	116,557	299	123,060	1,196
300	300	66,977	43,200	122,602	14,400	122,602	4,200	116,945	2,100	116,947	300	123,472	1,200
301	301	67,200	43,344	123,010	14,448	123,010	4,214	117,335	2,107	117,337	301	123,883	1,204
302	302	67,424	43,488	123,419	14,496	123,419	4,228	117,724	2,114	117,727	302	124,295	1,208
303	303	67,647	43,632	123,828	14,544	123,828	4,242	118,114	2,121	118,116	303	124,706	1,212
304	304	67,870	43,776	124,236	14,592	124,236	4,256	118,504	2,128	118,506	304	125,118	1,216
305	305	68,093	43,920	124,645	14,640	124,645	4,270	118,894	2,135	118,896	305	125,529	1,220
306	306	68,317	44,064	125,054	14,688	125,054	4,284	119,284	2,142	119,286	306	125,941	1,224
307	307	68,540	44,208	125,462	14,736	125,462	4,298	119,674	2,149	119,676	307	126,353	1,228
308	308	68,763	44,352	125,871	14,784	125,871	4,312	120,063	2,156	120,065	308	126,764	1,232
309	309	68,986	44,496	126,280	14,832	126,280	4,326	120,453	2,163	120,455	309	127,176	1,236
310	310	69,210	44,640	126,688	14,880	126,688	4,340	120,843	2,170	120,845	310	127,587	1,240
311	311	69,433	44,784	127,097	14,928	127,097	4,354	121,233	2,177	121,235	311	127,999	1,244
312	312	69,656	44,928	127,506	14,976	127,506	4,368	121,623	2,184	121,625	312	128,410	1,248
313	313	69,879	45,072	127,914	15,024	127,914	4,382	122,012	2,191	122,015	313	128,822	1,252
314	314	70,103	45,216	128,323	15,072	128,323	4,396	122,402	2,198	122,404	314	129,234	1,256
315	315	70,326	45,360	128,732	15,120	128,732	4,410	122,792	2,205	122,794	315	129,645	1,260
316	316	70,549	45,504	129,140	15,168	129,140	4,424	123,182	2,212	123,184	316	130,057	1,264
317	317	70,772	45,648	129,549	15,216	129,549	4,438	123,572	2,219	123,574	317	130,468	1,268
318	318	70,996	45,792	129,958	15,264	129,958	4,452	123,961	2,226	123,964	318	130,880	1,272
319	319	71,219	45,936	130,366	15,312	130,366	4,466	124,351	2,233	124,354	319	131,291	1,276
320	320	71,442	46,080	130,775	15,360	130,775	4,480	124,741	2,240	124,743	320	131,703	1,280
321	321	71,665	46,224	131,184	15,408	131,184	4,494	125,131	2,247	125,133	321	132,115	1,284
322	322	71,889	46,368	131,592	15,456	131,592	4,508	125,521	2,254	125,523	322	132,526	1,288
323	323	72,112	46,512	132,001	15,504	132,001	4,522	125,911	2,261	125,913	323	132,938	1,292
324	324	72,335	46,656	132,410	15,552	132,410	4,536	126,300	2,268	126,303	324	133,349	1,296
325	325	72,559	46,800	132,818	15,600	132,818	4,550	126,690	2,275	126,692	325	133,761	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	326	72,782	46,944	133,227	15,648	133,227	4,564	127,080	2,282	127,082	326	134,172	1,304
327	327	73,005	47,088	133,636	15,696	133,636	4,578	127,470	2,289	127,472	327	134,584	1,308
328	328	73,228	47,232	134,044	15,744	134,044	4,592	127,860	2,296	127,862	328	134,996	1,312
329	329	73,452	47,376	134,453	15,792	134,453	4,606	128,249	2,303	128,252	329	135,407	1,316
330	330	73,675	47,520	134,862	15,840	134,862	4,620	128,639	2,310	128,642	330	135,819	1,320
331	331	73,898	47,664	135,270	15,888	135,270	4,634	129,029	2,317	129,031	331	136,230	1,324
332	332	74,121	47,808	135,679	15,936	135,679	4,648	129,419	2,324	129,421	332	136,642	1,328
333	333	74,345	47,952	136,088	15,984	136,088	4,662	129,809	2,331	129,811	333	137,053	1,332
334	334	74,568	48,096	136,496	16,032	136,496	4,676	130,199	2,338	130,201	334	137,465	1,336
335	335	74,791	48,240	136,905	16,080	136,905	4,690	130,588	2,345	130,591	335	137,877	1,340
336	336	75,014	48,384	137,314	16,128	137,314	4,704	130,978	2,352	130,981	336	138,288	1,344
337	337	75,238	48,528	137,722	16,176	137,722	4,718	131,368	2,359	131,370	337	138,700	1,348
338	338	75,461	48,672	138,131	16,224	138,131	4,732	131,758	2,366	131,760	338	139,111	1,352
339	339	75,684	48,816	138,540	16,272	138,540	4,746	132,148	2,373	132,150	339	139,523	1,356
340	340	75,907	48,960	138,948	16,320	138,948	4,760	132,537	2,380	132,540	340	139,934	1,360
341	341	76,131	49,104	139,357	16,368	139,357	4,774	132,927	2,387	132,930	341	140,346	1,364
342	342	76,354	49,248	139,766	16,416	139,766	4,788	133,317	2,394	133,319	342	140,758	1,368
343	343	76,577	49,392	140,174	16,464	140,174	4,802	133,707	2,401	133,709	343	141,169	1,372
344	344	76,800	49,536	140,583	16,512	140,583	4,816	134,097	2,408	134,099	344	141,581	1,376
345	345	77,024	49,680	140,992	16,560	140,992	4,830	134,487	2,415	134,489	345	141,992	1,380
346	346	77,247	49,824	141,401	16,608	141,401	4,844	134,876	2,422	134,879	346	142,404	1,384
347	347	77,470	49,968	141,809	16,656	141,809	4,858	135,266	2,429	135,269	347	142,815	1,388
348	348	77,693	50,112	142,218	16,704	142,218	4,872	135,656	2,436	135,658	348	143,227	1,392
349	349	77,917	50,256	142,627	16,752	142,627	4,886	136,046	2,443	136,048	349	143,639	1,396
350	350	78,140	50,400	143,035	16,800	143,035	4,900	136,436	2,450	136,438	350	144,050	1,400
351	351	78,363	50,544	143,444	16,848	143,444	4,914	136,825	2,457	136,828	351	144,462	1,404
352	352	78,586	50,688	143,853	16,896	143,853	4,928	137,215	2,464	137,218	352	144,873	1,408
353	353	78,810	50,832	144,261	16,944	144,261	4,942	137,605	2,471	137,608	353	145,285	1,412
354	354	79,033	50,976	144,670	16,992	144,670	4,956	137,995	2,478	137,997	354	145,696	1,416
355	355	79,256	51,120	145,079	17,040	145,079	4,970	138,385	2,485	138,387	355	146,108	1,420
356	356	79,479	51,264	145,487	17,088	145,487	4,984	138,774	2,492	138,777	356	146,520	1,424
357	357	79,703	51,408	145,896	17,136	145,896	4,998	139,164	2,499	139,167	357	146,931	1,428
358	358	79,926	51,552	146,305	17,184	146,305	5,012	139,554	2,506	139,557	358	147,343	1,432
359	359	80,149	51,696	146,713	17,232	146,713	5,026	139,944	2,513	139,946	359	147,754	1,436
360	360	80,373	51,840	147,122	17,280	147,122	5,040	140,334	2,520	140,336	360	148,166	1,440
361	361	80,596	51,984	147,531	17,328	147,531	5,054	140,724	2,527	140,726	361	148,577	1,444
362	362	80,819	52,128	147,939	17,376	147,939	5,068	141,113	2,534	141,116	362	148,989	1,448
363	363	81,042	52,272	148,348	17,424	148,348	5,082	141,503	2,541	141,506	363	149,401	1,452
364	364	81,266	52,416	148,757	17,472	148,757	5,096	141,893	2,548	141,896	364	149,812	1,456
365	365	81,489	52,560	149,165	17,520	149,165	5,110	142,283	2,555	142,285	365	150,224	1,460
366	366	81,712	52,704	149,574	17,568	149,574	5,124	142,673	2,562	142,675	366	150,635	1,464
367	367	81,935	52,848	149,983	17,616	149,983	5,138	143,062	2,569	143,065	367	151,047	1,468
368	368	82,159	52,992	150,391	17,664	150,391	5,152	143,452	2,576	143,455	368	151,458	1,472
369	369	82,382	53,136	150,800	17,712	150,800	5,166	143,842	2,583	143,845	369	151,870	1,476
370	370	82,605	53,280	151,209	17,760	151,209	5,180	144,232	2,590	144,235	370	152,282	1,480
371	371	82,828	53,424	151,617	17,808	151,617	5,194	144,622	2,597	144,624	371	152,693	1,484
372	372	83,052	53,568	152,026	17,856	152,026	5,208	145,012	2,604	145,014	372	153,105	1,488
373	373	83,275	53,712	152,435	17,904	152,435	5,222	145,401	2,611	145,404	373	153,516	1,492
374	374	83,498	53,856	152,843	17,952	152,843	5,236	145,791	2,618	145,794	374	153,928	1,496
375	375	83,721	54,000	153,252	18,000	153,252	5,250	146,181	2,625	146,184	375	154,339	1,500
376	376	83,945	54,144	153,661	18,048	153,661	5,264	146,571	2,632	146,573	376	154,751	1,504
377	377	84,168	54,288	154,069	18,096	154,069	5,278	146,961	2,639	146,963	377	155,163	1,508
378	378	84,391	54,432	154,478	18,144	154,478	5,292	147,350	2,646	147,353	378	155,574	1,512
379	379	84,614	54,576	154,887	18,192	154,887	5,306	147,740	2,653	147,743	379	155,986	1,516
380	380	84,838	54,720	155,295	18,240	155,295	5,320	148,130	2,660	148,133	380	156,397	1,520
381	381	85,061	54,864	155,704	18,288	155,704	5,334	148,520	2,667	148,523	381	156,809	1,524
382	382	85,284	55,008	156,113	18,336	156,113	5,348	148,910	2,674	148,912	382	157,220	1,528
383	383	85,507	55,152	156,521	18,384	156,521	5,362	149,300	2,681	149,302	383	157,632	1,532
384	384	85,731	55,296	156,930	18,432	156,930	5,376	149,689	2,688	149,692	384	158,044	1,536
385	385	85,954	55,440	157,339	18,480	157,339	5,390	150,079	2,695	150,082	385	158,455	1,540
386	386	86,177	55,584	157,747	18,528	157,747	5,404	150,469	2,702	150,472	386	158,867	1,544
387	387	86,400	55,728	158,156	18,576	158,156	5,418	150,859	2,709	150,862	387	159,278	1,548
388	388	86,624	55,872	158,565	18,624	158,565	5,432	151,249	2,716	151,251	388	159,690	1,552
389	389	86,847	56,016	158,973	18,672	158,973	5,446	151,638	2,723	151,641	389	160,101	1,556
390	390	87,070	56,160	159,382	18,720	159,382	5,460	152,028	2,730	152,031	390	160,513	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	391	87,293	56,304	159,791	18,768	159,791	5,474	152,418	2,737	152,421	391	160,925	1,564
392	392	87,517	56,448	160,199	18,816	160,199	5,488	152,808	2,744	152,811	392	161,336	1,568
393	393	87,740	56,592	160,608	18,864	160,608	5,502	153,198	2,751	153,200	393	161,748	1,572
394	394	87,963	56,736	161,017	18,912	161,017	5,516	153,588	2,758	153,590	394	162,159	1,576
395	395	88,187	56,880	161,425	18,960	161,425	5,530	153,977	2,765	153,980	395	162,571	1,580
396	396	88,410	57,024	161,834	19,008	161,834	5,544	154,367	2,772	154,370	396	162,982	1,584
397	397	88,633	57,168	162,243	19,056	162,243	5,558	154,757	2,779	154,760	397	163,394	1,588
398	398	88,856	57,312	162,651	19,104	162,651	5,572	155,147	2,786	155,150	398	163,806	1,592
399	399	89,080	57,456	163,060	19,152	163,060	5,586	155,537	2,793	155,539	399	164,217	1,596
400	400	89,303	57,600	163,469	19,200	163,469	5,600	155,926	2,800	155,929	400	164,629	1,600
401	401	89,526	57,744	163,877	19,248	163,877	5,614	156,316	2,807	156,319	401	165,040	1,604
402	402	89,749	57,888	164,286	19,296	164,286	5,628	156,706	2,814	156,709	402	165,452	1,608
403	403	89,973	58,032	164,695	19,344	164,695	5,642	157,096	2,821	157,099	403	165,863	1,612
404	404	90,196	58,176	165,103	19,392	165,103	5,656	157,486	2,828	157,488	404	166,275	1,616
405	405	90,419	58,320	165,512	19,440	165,512	5,670	157,875	2,835	157,878	405	166,687	1,620
406	406	90,642	58,464	165,921	19,488	165,921	5,684	158,265	2,842	158,268	406	167,098	1,624
407	407	90,866	58,608	166,330	19,536	166,330	5,698	158,655	2,849	158,658	407	167,510	1,628
408	408	91,089	58,752	166,738	19,584	166,738	5,712	159,045	2,856	159,048	408	167,921	1,632
409	409	91,312	58,896	167,147	19,632	167,147	5,726	159,435	2,863	159,438	409	168,333	1,636
410	410	91,535	59,040	167,556	19,680	167,556	5,740	159,825	2,870	159,827	410	168,744	1,640
411	411	91,759	59,184	167,964	19,728	167,964	5,754	160,214	2,877	160,217	411	169,156	1,644
412	412	91,982	59,328	168,373	19,776	168,373	5,768	160,604	2,884	160,607	412	169,568	1,648
413	413	92,205	59,472	168,782	19,824	168,782	5,782	160,994	2,891	160,997	413	169,979	1,652
414	414	92,428	59,616	169,190	19,872	169,190	5,796	161,384	2,898	161,387	414	170,391	1,656
415	415	92,652	59,760	169,599	19,920	169,599	5,810	161,774	2,905	161,777	415	170,802	1,660
416	416	92,875	59,904	170,008	19,968	170,008	5,824	162,163	2,912	162,166	416	171,214	1,664
417	417	93,098	60,048	170,416	20,016	170,416	5,838	162,553	2,919	162,556	417	171,625	1,668
418	418	93,321	60,192	170,825	20,064	170,825	5,852	162,943	2,926	162,946	418	172,037	1,672
419	419	93,545	60,336	171,234	20,112	171,234	5,866	163,333	2,933	163,336	419	172,449	1,676
420	420	93,768	60,480	171,642	20,160	171,642	5,880	163,723	2,940	163,726	420	172,860	1,680
421	421	93,991	60,624	172,051	20,208	172,051	5,894	164,113	2,947	164,115	421	173,272	1,684
422	422	94,214	60,768	172,460	20,256	172,460	5,908	164,502	2,954	164,505	422	173,683	1,688
423	423	94,438	60,912	172,868	20,304	172,868	5,922	164,892	2,961	164,895	423	174,095	1,692
424	424	94,661	61,056	173,277	20,352	173,277	5,936	165,282	2,968	165,285	424	174,506	1,696
425	425	94,884	61,200	173,686	20,400	173,686	5,950	165,672	2,975	165,675	425	174,918	1,700
426	426	95,107	61,344	174,094	20,448	174,094	5,964	166,062	2,982	166,065	426	175,330	1,704
427	427	95,331	61,488	174,503	20,496	174,503	5,978	166,451	2,989	166,454	427	175,741	1,708
428	428	95,554	61,632	174,912	20,544	174,912	5,992	166,841	2,996	166,844	428	176,153	1,712
429	429	95,777	61,776	175,320	20,592	175,320	6,006	167,231	3,003	167,234	429	176,564	1,716
430	430	96,001	61,920	175,729	20,640	175,729	6,020	167,621	3,010	167,624	430	176,976	1,720
431	431	96,224	62,064	176,138	20,688	176,138	6,034	168,011	3,017	168,014	431	177,387	1,724
432	432	96,447	62,208	176,546	20,736	176,546	6,048	168,401	3,024	168,404	432	177,799	1,728
433	433	96,670	62,352	176,955	20,784	176,955	6,062	168,790	3,031	168,793	433	178,211	1,732
434	434	96,894	62,496	177,364	20,832	177,364	6,076	169,180	3,038	169,183	434	178,622	1,736
435	435	97,117	62,640	177,772	20,880	177,772	6,090	169,570	3,045	169,573	435	179,034	1,740
436	436	97,340	62,784	178,181	20,928	178,181	6,104	169,960	3,052	169,963	436	179,445	1,744
437	437	97,563	62,928	178,590	20,976	178,590	6,118	170,350	3,059	170,353	437	179,857	1,748
438	438	97,787	63,072	178,998	21,024	178,998	6,132	170,739	3,066	170,742	438	180,268	1,752
439	439	98,010	63,216	179,407	21,072	179,407	6,146	171,129	3,073	171,132	439	180,680	1,756
440	440	98,233	63,360	179,816	21,120	179,816	6,160	171,519	3,080	171,522	440	181,092	1,760
441	441	98,456	63,504	180,224	21,168	180,224	6,174	171,909	3,087	171,912	441	181,503	1,764
442	442	98,680	63,648	180,633	21,216	180,633	6,188	172,299	3,094	172,302	442	181,915	1,768
443	443	98,903	63,792	181,042	21,264	181,042	6,202	172,688	3,101	172,692	443	182,326	1,772
444	444	99,126	63,936	181,450	21,312	181,450	6,216	173,078	3,108	173,081	444	182,738	1,776
445	445	99,349	64,080	181,859	21,360	181,859	6,230	173,468	3,115	173,471	445	183,149	1,780
446	446	99,573	64,224	182,268	21,408	182,268	6,244	173,858	3,122	173,861	446	183,561	1,784
447	447	99,796	64,368	182,676	21,456	182,676	6,258	174,248	3,129	174,251	447	183,973	1,788
448	448	100,019	64,512	183,085	21,504	183,085	6,272	174,638	3,136	174,641	448	184,384	1,792
449	449	100,242	64,656	183,494	21,552	183,494	6,286	175,027	3,143	175,031	449	184,796	1,796
450	450	100,466	64,800	183,902	21,600	183,902	6,300	175,417	3,150	175,420	450	185,207	1,800
451	451	100,689	64,944	184,311	21,648	184,311	6,314	175,807	3,157	175,810	451	185,619	1,804
452	452	100,912	65,088	184,720	21,696	184,720	6,328	176,197	3,164	176,200	452	186,030	1,808
453	453	101,135	65,232	185,128	21,744	185,128	6,342	176,587	3,171	176,590	453	186,442	1,812
454	454	101,359			21,792	185,537	6,356	176,976	3,178	176,980	454	186,854	1,816
455	455	101,582			21,840	185,946	6,370	177,366	3,185	177,369	455	187,265	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	456	101,805			21,888	186,354	6,384	177,756	3,192	177,759	456	187,677	1,824
457	457	102,028			21,936	186,763	6,398	178,146	3,199	178,149	457	188,088	1,828
458	458	102,252			21,984	187,172	6,412	178,536	3,206	178,539	458	188,500	1,832
459	459	102,475			22,032	187,580	6,426	178,926	3,213	178,929	459	188,911	1,836
460	460	102,698			22,080	187,989	6,440	179,315	3,220	179,319	460	189,323	1,840
461	461	102,921			22,128	188,398	6,454	179,705	3,227	179,708	461	189,735	1,844
462	462	103,145			22,176	188,806	6,468	180,095	3,234	180,098	462	190,146	1,848
463	463	103,368			22,224	189,215	6,482	180,485	3,241	180,488	463	190,558	1,852
464	464	103,591			22,272	189,624	6,496	180,875	3,248	180,878	464	190,969	1,856
465	465	103,815			22,320	190,032	6,510	181,264	3,255	181,268	465	191,381	1,860
466	466	104,038			22,368	190,441	6,524	181,654	3,262	181,658	466	191,792	1,864
467	467	104,261			22,416	190,850	6,538	182,044	3,269	182,047	467	192,204	1,868
468	468	104,484			22,464	191,258	6,552	182,434	3,276	182,437	468	192,616	1,872
469	469	104,708			22,512	191,667	6,566	182,824	3,283	182,827	469	193,027	1,876
470	470	104,931			22,560	192,076	6,580	183,214	3,290	183,217	470	193,439	1,880
471	471	105,154			22,608	192,485	6,594	183,603	3,297	183,607	471	193,850	1,884
472	472	105,377			22,656	192,893	6,608	183,993	3,304	183,996	472	194,262	1,888
473	473	105,601			22,704	193,302	6,622	184,383	3,311	184,386	473	194,673	1,892
474	474	105,824			22,752	193,711	6,636	184,773	3,318	184,776	474	195,085	1,896
475	475	106,047			22,800	194,119	6,650	185,163	3,325	185,166	475	195,497	1,900
476	476	106,270			22,848	194,528	6,664	185,552	3,332	185,556	476	195,908	1,904
477	477	106,494			22,896	194,937	6,678	185,942	3,339	185,946	477	196,320	1,908
478	478	106,717			22,944	195,345	6,692	186,332	3,346	186,335	478	196,731	1,912
479	479	106,940			22,992	195,754	6,706	186,722	3,353	186,725	479	197,143	1,916
480	480	107,163			23,040	196,163	6,720	187,112	3,360	187,115	480	197,554	1,920
481	481	107,387			23,088	196,571	6,734	187,501	3,367	187,505	481	197,966	1,924
482	482	107,610			23,136	196,980	6,748	187,891	3,374	187,895	482	198,378	1,928
483	483	107,833			23,184	197,389	6,762	188,281	3,381	188,285	483	198,789	1,932
484	484	108,056			23,232	197,797	6,776	188,671	3,388	188,674	484	199,201	1,936
485	485	108,280			23,280	198,206	6,790	189,061	3,395	189,064	485	199,612	1,940
486	486	108,503			23,328	198,615	6,804	189,451	3,402	189,454	486	200,024	1,944
487	487	108,726			23,376	199,023	6,818	189,840	3,409	189,844	487	200,435	1,948
488	488	108,949			23,424	199,432	6,832	190,230	3,416	190,234	488	200,847	1,952
489	489	109,173			23,472	199,841	6,846	190,620	3,423	190,623	489	201,259	1,956
490	490	109,396			23,520	200,249	6,860	191,010	3,430	191,013	490	201,670	1,960
491	491	109,619			23,568	200,658	6,874	191,400	3,437	191,403	491	202,082	1,964
492	492	109,842			23,616	201,067	6,888	191,789	3,444	191,793	492	202,493	1,968
493	493	110,066			23,664	201,475	6,902	192,179	3,451	192,183	493	202,905	1,972
494	494	110,289			23,712	201,884	6,916	192,569	3,458	192,573	494	203,316	1,976
495	495	110,512			23,760	202,293	6,930	192,959	3,465	192,962	495	203,728	1,980
496	496	110,735			23,808	202,701	6,944	193,349	3,472	193,352	496	204,140	1,984
497	497	110,959			23,856	203,110	6,958	193,739	3,479	193,742	497	204,551	1,988
498	498	111,182			23,904	203,519	6,972	194,128	3,486	194,132	498	204,963	1,992
499	499	111,405			23,952	203,927	6,986	194,518	3,493	194,522	499	205,374	1,996
500	500	111,629			24,000	204,336	7,000	194,908	3,500	194,912	500	205,786	2,000
501	501	111,852			24,048	204,745	7,014	195,298	3,507	195,301	501	206,197	2,004
502	502	112,075			24,096	205,153	7,028	195,688	3,514	195,691	502	206,609	2,008
503	503	112,298			24,144	205,562	7,042	196,077	3,521	196,081	503	207,021	2,012
504	504	112,522			24,192	205,971	7,056	196,467	3,528	196,471	504	207,432	2,016
505	505	112,745			24,240	206,379	7,070	196,857	3,535	196,861	505	207,844	2,020
506	506	112,968			24,288	206,788	7,084	197,247	3,542	197,250	506	208,255	2,024
507	507	113,191			24,336	207,197	7,098	197,637	3,549	197,640	507	208,667	2,028
508	508	113,415			24,384	207,605	7,112	198,027	3,556	198,030	508	209,078	2,032
509	509	113,638			24,432	208,014	7,126	198,416	3,563	198,420	509	209,490	2,036
510	510	113,861			24,480	208,423	7,140	198,806	3,570	198,810	510	209,902	2,040
511	511	114,084			24,528	208,831	7,154	199,196	3,577	199,200	511	210,313	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3) Open System Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (864.589GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	350	861	117	860	116	857	59	859	23	838	1	865	4
2	700	1,723	234	1,719	232	1,713	118	1,719	46	1,677	2	1,729	8
3	1,050	2,584	351	2,579	348	2,570	177	2,578	69	2,515	3	2,594	12
4	1,400	3,445	468	3,438	464	3,426	236	3,438	92	3,353	4	3,458	16
5	1,750	4,307	585	4,298	580	4,283	295	4,297	115	4,192	5	4,323	20
6	2,100	5,168	702	5,158	696	5,139	354	5,157	138	5,030	6	5,188	24
7	2,450	6,029	819	6,017	812	5,996	413	6,016	161	5,868	7	6,052	28
8	2,800	6,891	936	6,877	928	6,852	472	6,876	184	6,707	8	6,917	32
9	3,150	7,752	1,053	7,736	1,044	7,709	531	7,735	207	7,545	9	7,781	36
10	3,500	8,614	1,170	8,596	1,160	8,565	590	8,595	230	8,384	10	8,646	40
11	3,850	9,475	1,287	9,456	1,276	9,422	649	9,454	253	9,222	11	9,510	44
12	4,200	10,336	1,404	10,315	1,392	10,279	708	10,313	276	10,060	12	10,375	48
13	4,550	11,198	1,521	11,175	1,508	11,135	767	11,173	299	10,899	13	11,240	52
14	4,900	12,059	1,638	12,034	1,624	11,992	826	12,032	322	11,737	14	12,104	56
15	5,250	12,920	1,755	12,894	1,740	12,848	885	12,892	345	12,575	15	12,969	60
16	5,600	13,782	1,872	13,754	1,856	13,705	944	13,751	368	13,414	16	13,833	64
17	5,950	14,643	1,989	14,613	1,972	14,561	1,003	14,611	391	14,252	17	14,698	68
18	6,300	15,504	2,106	15,473	2,088	15,418	1,062	15,470	414	15,090	18	15,563	72
19	6,650	16,366	2,223	16,332	2,204	16,274	1,121	16,330	437	15,929	19	16,427	76
20	7,000	17,227	2,340	17,192	2,320	17,131	1,180	17,189	460	16,767	20	17,292	80
21	7,350	18,088	2,457	18,052	2,436	17,987	1,239	18,049	483	17,605	21	18,156	84
22	7,700	18,950	2,574	18,911	2,552	18,844	1,298	18,908	506	18,444	22	19,021	88
23	8,050	19,811	2,691	19,771	2,668	19,701	1,357	19,767	529	19,282	23	19,886	92
24	8,400	20,672	2,808	20,630	2,784	20,557	1,416	20,627	552	20,120	24	20,750	96
25	8,750	21,534	2,925	21,490	2,900	21,414	1,475	21,486	575	20,959	25	21,615	100
26	9,100	22,395	3,042	22,350	3,016	22,270	1,534	22,346	598	21,797	26	22,479	104
27	9,450	23,256	3,159	23,209	3,132	23,127	1,593	23,205	621	22,635	27	23,344	108
28	9,800	24,118	3,276	24,069	3,248	23,983	1,652	24,065	644	23,474	28	24,208	112
29	10,150	24,979	3,393	24,928	3,364	24,840	1,711	24,924	667	24,312	29	25,073	116
30	10,500	25,841	3,510	25,788	3,480	25,696	1,770	25,784	690	25,151	30	25,938	120
31	10,850	26,702	3,627	26,648	3,596	26,553	1,829	26,643	713	25,989	31	26,802	124
32	11,200	27,563	3,744	27,507	3,712	27,409	1,888	27,502	736	26,827	32	27,667	128
33	11,550	28,425	3,861	28,367	3,828	28,266	1,947	28,362	759	27,666	33	28,531	132
34	11,900	29,286	3,978	29,226	3,944	29,122	2,006	29,221	782	28,504	34	29,396	136
35	12,250	30,147	4,095	30,086	4,060	29,979	2,065	30,081	805	29,342	35	30,261	140
36	12,600	31,009	4,212	30,946	4,176	30,836	2,124	30,940	828	30,181	36	31,125	144
37	12,950	31,870	4,329	31,805	4,292	31,692	2,183	31,800	851	31,019	37	31,990	148
38	13,300	32,731	4,446	32,665	4,408	32,549	2,242	32,659	874	31,857	38	32,854	152
39	13,650	33,593	4,563	33,524	4,524	33,405	2,301	33,519	897	32,696	39	33,719	156
40	14,000	34,454	4,680	34,384	4,640	34,262	2,360	34,378	920	33,534	40	34,584	160
41	14,350	35,315	4,797	35,244	4,756	35,118	2,419	35,238	943	34,372	41	35,448	164
42	14,700	36,177	4,914	36,103	4,872	35,975	2,478	36,097	966	35,211	42	36,313	168
43	15,050	37,038	5,031	36,963	4,988	36,831	2,537	36,956	989	36,049	43	37,177	172
44	15,400	37,899	5,148	37,822	5,104	37,688	2,596	37,816	1,012	36,887	44	38,042	176
45	15,750	38,761	5,265	38,682	5,220	38,544	2,655	38,675	1,035	37,726	45	38,907	180
46	16,100	39,622	5,382	39,542	5,336	39,401	2,714	39,535	1,058	38,564	46	39,771	184
47	16,450	40,483	5,499	40,401	5,452	40,258	2,773	40,394	1,081	39,402	47	40,636	188
48	16,800	41,345	5,616	41,261	5,568	41,114	2,832	41,254	1,104	40,241	48	41,500	192
49	17,150	42,206	5,733	42,120	5,684	41,971	2,891	42,113	1,127	41,079	49	42,365	196
50	17,500	43,068	5,850	42,980	5,800	42,827	2,950	42,973	1,150	41,918	50	43,229	200
51	17,850	43,929	5,967	43,840	5,916	43,684	3,009	43,832	1,173	42,756	51	44,094	204
52	18,200	44,790	6,084	44,699	6,032	44,540	3,068	44,692	1,196	43,594	52	44,959	208
53	18,550	45,652	6,201	45,559	6,148	45,397	3,127	45,551	1,219	44,433	53	45,823	212
54	18,900	46,513	6,318	46,418	6,264	46,253	3,186	46,410	1,242	45,271	54	46,688	216
55	19,250	47,374	6,435	47,278	6,380	47,110	3,245	47,270	1,265	46,109	55	47,552	220
56	19,600	48,236	6,552	48,138	6,496	47,966	3,304	48,129	1,288	46,948	56	48,417	224
57	19,950	49,097	6,669	48,997	6,612	48,823	3,363	48,989	1,311	47,786	57	49,282	228
58	20,300	49,958	6,786	49,857	6,728	49,680	3,422	49,848	1,334	48,624	58	50,146	232
59	20,650	50,820	6,903	50,716	6,844	50,536	3,481	50,708	1,357	49,463	59	51,011	236
60	21,000	51,681	7,020	51,576	6,960	51,393	3,540	51,567	1,380	50,301	60	51,875	240
61	21,350	52,542	7,137	52,436	7,076	52,249	3,599	52,427	1,403	51,139	61	52,740	244
62	21,700	53,404	7,254	53,295	7,192	53,106	3,658	53,286	1,426	51,978	62	53,605	248
63	22,050	54,265	7,371	54,155	7,308	53,962	3,717	54,146	1,449	52,816	63	54,469	252
64	22,400	55,126	7,488	55,014	7,424	54,819	3,776	55,005	1,472	53,654	64	55,334	256
65	22,750	55,988	7,605	55,874	7,540	55,675	3,835	55,864	1,495	54,493	65	56,198	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (864.589GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	23,100	56,849	7,722	56,734	7,656	56,532	3,894	56,724	1,518	55,331	66	57,063	264
67	23,450	57,710	7,839	57,593	7,772	57,388	3,953	57,583	1,541	56,169	67	57,927	268
68	23,800	58,572	7,956	58,453	7,888	58,245	4,012	58,443	1,564	57,008	68	58,792	272
69	24,150	59,433	8,073	59,312	8,004	59,102	4,071	59,302	1,587	57,846	69	59,657	276
70	24,500	60,295	8,190	60,172	8,120	59,958	4,130	60,162	1,610	58,685	70	60,521	280
71	24,850	61,156	8,307	61,032	8,236	60,815	4,189	61,021	1,633	59,523	71	61,386	284
72	25,200	62,017	8,424	61,891	8,352	61,671	4,248	61,881	1,656	60,361	72	62,250	288
73	25,550	62,879	8,541	62,751	8,468	62,528	4,307	62,740	1,679	61,200	73	63,115	292
74	25,900	63,740	8,658	63,610	8,584	63,384	4,366	63,600	1,702	62,038	74	63,980	296
75	26,250	64,601	8,775	64,470	8,700	64,241	4,425	64,459	1,725	62,876	75	64,844	300
76	26,600	65,463	8,892	65,330	8,816	65,097	4,484	65,318	1,748	63,715	76	65,709	304
77	26,950	66,324	9,009	66,189	8,932	65,954	4,543	66,178	1,771	64,553	77	66,573	308
78	27,300	67,185	9,126	67,049	9,048	66,810	4,602	67,037	1,794	65,391	78	67,438	312
79	27,650	68,047	9,243	67,908	9,164	67,667	4,661	67,897	1,817	66,230	79	68,303	316
80	28,000	68,908	9,360	68,768	9,280	68,524	4,720	68,756	1,840	67,068	80	69,167	320
81	28,350	69,769	9,477	69,628	9,396	69,380	4,779	69,616	1,863	67,906	81	70,032	324
82	28,700	70,631	9,594	70,487	9,512	70,237	4,838	70,475	1,886	68,745	82	70,896	328
83	29,050	71,492	9,711	71,347	9,628	71,093	4,897	71,335	1,909	69,583	83	71,761	332
84	29,400	72,353	9,828	72,206	9,744	71,950	4,956	72,194	1,932	70,421	84	72,625	336
85	29,750	73,215	9,945	73,066	9,860	72,806	5,015	73,054	1,955	71,260	85	73,490	340
86	30,100	74,076	10,062	73,926	9,976	73,663	5,074	73,913	1,978	72,098	86	74,355	344
87	30,450	74,937	10,179	74,785	10,092	74,519	5,133	74,772	2,001	72,936	87	75,219	348
88	30,800	75,799	10,296	75,645	10,208	75,376	5,192	75,632	2,024	73,775	88	76,084	352
89	31,150	76,660	10,413	76,504	10,324	76,232	5,251	76,491	2,047	74,613	89	76,948	356
90	31,500	77,522	10,530	77,364	10,440	77,089	5,310	77,351	2,070	75,452	90	77,813	360
91	31,850	78,383	10,647	78,224	10,556	77,946	5,369	78,210	2,093	76,290	91	78,678	364
92	32,200	79,244	10,764	79,083	10,672	78,802	5,428	79,070	2,116	77,128	92	79,542	368
93	32,550	80,106	10,881	79,943	10,788	79,659	5,487	79,929	2,139	77,967	93	80,407	372
94	32,900	80,967	10,998	80,802	10,904	80,515	5,546	80,789	2,162	78,805	94	81,271	376
95	33,250	81,828	11,115	81,662	11,020	81,372	5,605	81,648	2,185	79,643	95	82,136	380
96	33,600	82,690	11,232	82,522	11,136	82,228	5,664	82,507	2,208	80,482	96	83,001	384
97	33,950	83,551	11,349	83,381	11,252	83,085	5,723	83,367	2,231	81,320	97	83,865	388
98	34,300	84,412	11,466	84,241	11,368	83,941	5,782	84,226	2,254	82,158	98	84,730	392
99	34,650	85,274	11,583	85,100	11,484	84,798	5,841	85,086	2,277	82,997	99	85,594	396
100	35,000	86,135	11,700	85,960	11,600	85,654	5,900	85,945	2,300	83,835	100	86,459	400
101	35,350	86,996	11,817	86,819	11,716	86,511	5,959	86,805	2,323	84,673	101	87,323	404
102	35,700	87,858	11,934	87,679	11,832	87,367	6,018	87,664	2,346	85,512	102	88,188	408
103	36,050	88,719	12,051	88,539	11,948	88,224	6,077	88,524	2,369	86,350	103	89,053	412
104	36,400	89,580	12,168	89,398	12,064	89,081	6,136	89,383	2,392	87,188	104	89,917	416
105	36,750	90,442	12,285	90,258	12,180	89,937	6,195	90,243	2,415	88,027	105	90,782	420
106	37,100	91,303	12,402	91,117	12,296	90,794	6,254	91,102	2,438	88,865	106	91,646	424
107	37,450	92,164	12,519	91,977	12,412	91,650	6,313	91,961	2,461	89,703	107	92,511	428
108	37,800	93,026	12,636	92,837	12,528	92,507	6,372	92,821	2,484	90,542	108	93,376	432
109	38,150	93,887	12,753	93,696	12,644	93,363	6,431	93,680	2,507	91,380	109	94,240	436
110	38,500	94,749	12,870	94,556	12,760	94,220	6,490	94,540	2,530	92,219	110	95,105	440
111	38,850	95,610	12,987	95,415	12,876	95,076	6,549	95,399	2,553	93,057	111	95,969	444
112	39,200	96,471	13,104	96,275	12,992	95,933	6,608	96,259	2,576	93,895	112	96,834	448
113	39,550	97,333	13,221	97,135	13,108	96,789	6,667	97,118	2,599	94,734	113	97,699	452
114	39,900	98,194	13,338	97,994	13,224	97,646	6,726	97,978	2,622	95,572	114	98,563	456
115	40,250	99,055	13,455	98,854	13,340	98,503	6,785	98,837	2,645	96,410	115	99,428	460
116	40,600	99,917	13,572	99,713	13,456	99,359	6,844	99,697	2,668	97,249	116	100,292	464
117	40,950	100,778	13,689	100,573	13,572	100,216	6,903	100,556	2,691	98,087	117	101,157	468
118	41,300	101,639	13,806	101,433	13,688	101,072	6,962	101,415	2,714	98,925	118	102,022	472
119	41,650	102,501	13,923	102,292	13,804	101,929	7,021	102,275	2,737	99,764	119	102,886	476
120	42,000	103,362	14,040	103,152	13,920	102,785	7,080	103,134	2,760	100,602	120	103,751	480
121	42,350	104,223	14,157	104,011	14,036	103,642	7,139	103,994	2,783	101,440	121	104,615	484
122	42,700	105,085	14,274	104,871	14,152	104,498	7,198	104,853	2,806	102,279	122	105,480	488
123	43,050	105,946	14,391	105,731	14,268	105,355	7,257	105,713	2,829	103,117	123	106,344	492
124	43,400	106,807	14,508	106,590	14,384	106,211	7,316	106,572	2,852	103,955	124	107,209	496
125	43,750	107,669	14,625	107,450	14,500	107,068	7,375	107,432	2,875	104,794	125	108,074	500
126	44,100	108,530	14,742	108,309	14,616	107,925	7,434	108,291	2,898	105,632	126	108,938	504
127	44,450	109,391	14,859	109,169	14,732	108,781	7,493	109,151	2,921	106,470	127	109,803	508
128	44,800	110,253	14,976	110,029	14,848	109,638	7,552	110,010	2,944	107,309	128	110,667	512
129	45,150	111,114	15,093	110,888	14,964	110,494	7,611	110,869	2,967	108,147	129	111,532	516
130	45,500	111,976	15,210	111,748	15,080	111,351	7,670	111,729	2,990	108,986	130	112,397	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (864.589GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	45,850	112,837	15,327	112,607	15,196	112,207	7,729	112,588	3,013	109,824	131	113,261	524
132	46,200	113,698	15,444	113,467	15,312	113,064	7,788	113,448	3,036	110,662	132	114,126	528
133	46,550	114,560	15,561	114,327	15,428	113,920	7,847	114,307	3,059	111,501	133	114,990	532
134	46,900	115,421	15,678	115,186	15,544	114,777	7,906	115,167	3,082	112,339	134	115,855	536
135	47,250	116,282	15,795	116,046	15,660	115,633	7,965	116,026	3,105	113,177	135	116,720	540
136	47,600	117,144	15,912	116,905	15,776	116,490	8,024	116,886	3,128	114,016	136	117,584	544
137	47,950	118,005	16,029	117,765	15,892	117,347	8,083	117,745	3,151	114,854	137	118,449	548
138	48,300	118,866	16,146	118,625	16,008	118,203	8,142	118,605	3,174	115,692	138	119,313	552
139	48,650	119,728	16,263	119,484	16,124	119,060	8,201	119,464	3,197	116,531	139	120,178	556
140	49,000	120,589	16,380	120,344	16,240	119,916	8,260	120,323	3,220	117,369	140	121,042	560
141	49,350	121,450	16,497	121,203	16,356	120,773	8,319	121,183	3,243	118,207	141	121,907	564
142	49,700	122,312	16,614	122,063	16,472	121,629	8,378	122,042	3,266	119,046	142	122,772	568
143	50,050	123,173	16,731	122,923	16,588	122,486	8,437	122,902	3,289	119,884	143	123,636	572
144	50,400	124,034	16,848	123,782	16,704	123,342	8,496	123,761	3,312	120,722	144	124,501	576
145	50,750	124,896	16,965	124,642	16,820	124,199	8,555	124,621	3,335	121,561	145	125,365	580
146	51,100	125,757	17,082	125,501	16,936	125,055	8,614	125,480	3,358	122,399	146	126,230	584
147	51,450	126,618	17,199	126,361	17,052	125,912	8,673	126,340	3,381	123,237	147	127,095	588
148	51,800	127,480	17,316	127,221	17,168	126,769	8,732	127,199	3,404	124,076	148	127,959	592
149	52,150	128,341	17,433	128,080	17,284	127,625	8,791	128,058	3,427	124,914	149	128,824	596
150	52,500	129,203	17,550	128,940	17,400	128,482	8,850	128,918	3,450	125,753	150	129,688	600
151	52,850	130,064	17,667	129,799	17,516	129,338	8,909	129,777	3,473	126,591	151	130,553	604
152	53,200	130,925	17,784	130,659	17,632	130,195	8,968	130,637	3,496	127,429	152	131,418	608
153	53,550	131,787	17,901	131,519	17,748	131,051	9,027	131,496	3,519	128,268	153	132,282	612
154	53,900	132,648	18,018	132,378	17,864	131,908	9,086	132,356	3,542	129,106	154	133,147	616
155	54,250	133,509	18,135	133,238	17,980	132,764	9,145	133,215	3,565	129,944	155	134,011	620
156	54,600	134,371	18,252	134,097	18,096	133,621	9,204	134,075	3,588	130,783	156	134,876	624
157	54,950	135,232	18,369	134,957	18,212	134,477	9,263	134,934	3,611	131,621	157	135,740	628
158	55,300	136,093	18,486	135,817	18,328	135,334	9,322	135,794	3,634	132,459	158	136,605	632
159	55,650	136,955	18,603	136,676	18,444	136,190	9,381	136,653	3,657	133,298	159	137,470	636
160	56,000	137,816	18,720	137,536	18,560	137,047	9,440	137,512	3,680	134,136	160	138,334	640
161	56,350	138,677	18,837	138,395	18,676	137,904	9,499	138,372	3,703	134,974	161	139,199	644
162	56,700	139,539	18,954	139,255	18,792	138,760	9,558	139,231	3,726	135,813	162	140,063	648
163	57,050	140,400	19,071	140,115	18,908	139,617	9,617	140,091	3,749	136,651	163	140,928	652
164	57,400	141,261	19,188	140,974	19,024	140,473	9,676	140,950	3,772	137,489	164	141,793	656
165	57,750	142,123	19,305	141,834	19,140	141,330	9,735	141,810	3,795	138,328	165	142,657	660
166	58,100	142,984	19,422	142,693	19,256	142,186	9,794	142,669	3,818	139,166	166	143,522	664
167	58,450	143,845	19,539	143,553	19,372	143,043	9,853	143,529	3,841	140,004	167	144,386	668
168	58,800	144,707	19,656	144,413	19,488	143,899	9,912	144,388	3,864	140,843	168	145,251	672
169	59,150	145,568	19,773	145,272	19,604	144,756	9,971	145,248	3,887	141,681	169	146,116	676
170	59,500	146,430	19,890	146,132	19,720	145,612	10,030	146,107	3,910	142,520	170	146,980	680
171	59,850	147,291	20,007	146,991	19,836	146,469	10,089	146,966	3,933	143,358	171	147,845	684
172	60,200	148,152	20,124	147,851	19,952	147,326	10,148	147,826	3,956	144,196	172	148,709	688
173	60,550	149,014	20,241	148,711	20,068	148,182	10,207	148,685	3,979	145,035	173	149,574	692
174	60,900	149,875	20,358	149,570	20,184	149,039	10,266	149,545	4,002	145,873	174	150,438	696
175	61,250	150,736	20,475	150,430	20,300	149,895	10,325	150,404	4,025	146,711	175	151,303	700
176	61,600	151,598	20,592	151,289	20,416	150,752	10,384	151,264	4,048	147,550	176	152,168	704
177	61,950	152,459	20,709	152,149	20,532	151,608	10,443	152,123	4,071	148,388	177	153,032	708
178	62,300	153,320	20,826	153,009	20,648	152,465	10,502	152,983	4,094	149,226	178	153,897	712
179	62,650	154,182	20,943	153,868	20,764	153,321	10,561	153,842	4,117	150,065	179	154,761	716
180	63,000	155,043	21,060	154,728	20,880	154,178	10,620	154,702	4,140	150,903	180	155,626	720
181	63,350	155,904	21,177	155,587	20,996	155,034	10,679	155,561	4,163	151,741	181	156,491	724
182	63,700	156,766	21,294	156,447	21,112	155,891	10,738	156,420	4,186	152,580	182	157,355	728
183	64,050	157,627	21,411	157,307	21,228	156,748	10,797	157,280	4,209	153,418	183	158,220	732
184	64,400	158,488	21,528	158,166	21,344	157,604	10,856	158,139	4,232	154,256	184	159,084	736
185	64,750	159,350	21,645	159,026	21,460	158,461	10,915	158,999	4,255	155,095	185	159,949	740
186	65,100	160,211	21,762	159,885	21,576	159,317	10,974	159,858	4,278	155,933	186	160,814	744
187			21,879	160,745	21,692	160,174	11,033	160,718	4,301	156,771	187	161,678	748
188			21,996	161,605	21,808	161,030	11,092	161,577	4,324	157,610	188	162,543	752
189			22,113	162,464	21,924	161,887	11,151	162,437	4,347	158,448	189	163,407	756
190			22,230	163,324	22,040	162,743	11,210	163,296	4,370	159,287	190	164,272	760
191			22,347	164,183	22,156	163,600	11,269	164,156	4,393	160,125	191	165,136	764
192			22,464	165,043	22,272	164,456	11,328	165,015	4,416	160,963	192	166,001	768
193			22,581	165,903	22,388	165,313	11,387	165,874	4,439	161,802	193	166,866	772
194			22,698	166,762	22,504	166,170	11,446	166,734	4,462	162,640	194	167,730	776
195			22,815	167,622	22,620	167,026	11,505	167,593	4,485	163,478	195	168,595	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (864.589GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196			22,932	168,481	22,736	167,883	11,564	168,453	4,508	164,317	196	169,459	784
197			23,049	169,341	22,852	168,739	11,623	169,312	4,531	165,155	197	170,324	788
198			23,166	170,201	22,968	169,596	11,682	170,172	4,554	165,993	198	171,189	792
199			23,283	171,060	23,084	170,452	11,741	171,031	4,577	166,832	199	172,053	796
200			23,400	171,920	23,200	171,309	11,800	171,891	4,600	167,670	200	172,918	800
201			23,517	172,779	23,316	172,165	11,859	172,750	4,623	168,508	201	173,782	804
202			23,634	173,639	23,432	173,022	11,918	173,610	4,646	169,347	202	174,647	808
203			23,751	174,499	23,548	173,878	11,977	174,469	4,669	170,185	203	175,512	812
204			23,868	175,358	23,664	174,735	12,036	175,328	4,692	171,023	204	176,376	816
205			23,985	176,218	23,780	175,592	12,095	176,188	4,715	171,862	205	177,241	820
206			24,102	177,077	23,896	176,448	12,154	177,047	4,738	172,700	206	178,105	824
207			24,219	177,937	24,012	177,305	12,213	177,907	4,761	173,538	207	178,970	828
208			24,336	178,797	24,128	178,161	12,272	178,766	4,784	174,377	208	179,835	832
209			24,453	179,656	24,244	179,018	12,331	179,626	4,807	175,215	209	180,699	836
210			24,570	180,516	24,360	179,874	12,390	180,485	4,830	176,054	210	181,564	840
211			24,687	181,375	24,476	180,731	12,449	181,345	4,853	176,892	211	182,428	844
212			24,804	182,235	24,592	181,587	12,508	182,204	4,876	177,730	212	183,293	848
213			24,921	183,095	24,708	182,444	12,567	183,063	4,899	178,569	213	184,157	852
214			25,038	183,954	24,824	183,300	12,626	183,923	4,922	179,407	214	185,022	856
215			25,155	184,814	24,940	184,157	12,685	184,782	4,945	180,245	215	185,887	860
216			25,272	185,673	25,056	185,014	12,744	185,642	4,968	181,084	216	186,751	864
217			25,389	186,533	25,172	185,870	12,803	186,501	4,991	181,922	217	187,616	868
218			25,506	187,393	25,288	186,727	12,862	187,361	5,014	182,760	218	188,480	872
219			25,623	188,252	25,404	187,583	12,921	188,220	5,037	183,599	219	189,345	876
220			25,740	189,112	25,520	188,440	12,980	189,080	5,060	184,437	220	190,210	880
221			25,857	189,971	25,636	189,296	13,039	189,939	5,083	185,275	221	191,074	884
222			25,974	190,831	25,752	190,153	13,098	190,799	5,106	186,114	222	191,939	888
223			26,091	191,691	25,868	191,009	13,157	191,658	5,129	186,952	223	192,803	892
224			26,208	192,550	25,984	191,866	13,216	192,517	5,152	187,790	224	193,668	896
225			26,325	193,410	26,100	192,722	13,275	193,377	5,175	188,629	225	194,533	900
226			26,442	194,269	26,216	193,579	13,334	194,236	5,198	189,467	226	195,397	904
227			26,559	195,129	26,332	194,435	13,393	195,096	5,221	190,305	227	196,262	908
228			26,676	195,989	26,448	195,292	13,452	195,955	5,244	191,144	228	197,126	912
229			26,793	196,848	26,564	196,149	13,511	196,815	5,267	191,982	229	197,991	916
230			26,910	197,708	26,680	197,005	13,570	197,674	5,290	192,821	230	198,855	920
231			27,027	198,567	26,796	197,862	13,629	198,534	5,313	193,659	231	199,720	924
232			27,144	199,427	26,912	198,718	13,688	199,393	5,336	194,497	232	200,585	928
233			27,261	200,287	27,028	199,575	13,747	200,253	5,359	195,336	233	201,449	932
234			27,378	201,146	27,144	200,431	13,806	201,112	5,382	196,174	234	202,314	936
235			27,495	202,006	27,260	201,288	13,865	201,971	5,405	197,012	235	203,178	940
236			27,612	202,865	27,376	202,144	13,924	202,831	5,428	197,851	236	204,043	944
237			27,729	203,725	27,492	203,001	13,983	203,690	5,451	198,689	237	204,908	948
238			27,846	204,585	27,608	203,857	14,042	204,550	5,474	199,527	238	205,772	952
239			27,963	205,444	27,724	204,714	14,101	205,409	5,497	200,366	239	206,637	956
240			28,080	206,304	27,840	205,571	14,160	206,269	5,520	201,204	240	207,501	960
241			28,197	207,163	27,956	206,427	14,219	207,128	5,543	202,042	241	208,366	964
242			28,314	208,023	28,072	207,284	14,278	207,988	5,566	202,881	242	209,231	968
243			28,431	208,883	28,188	208,140	14,337	208,847	5,589	203,719	243	210,095	972
244			28,548	209,742	28,304	208,997	14,396	209,707	5,612	204,557	244	210,960	976
245			28,665	210,602	28,420	209,853	14,455	210,566	5,635	205,396	245	211,824	980
246			28,782	211,461	28,536	210,710	14,514	211,425	5,658	206,234	246	212,689	984
247			28,899	212,321	28,652	211,566	14,573	212,285	5,681	207,072	247	213,553	988
248			29,016	213,181	28,768	212,423	14,632	213,144	5,704	207,911	248	214,418	992
249			29,133	214,040	28,884	213,279	14,691	214,004	5,727	208,749	249	215,283	996
250			29,250	214,900	29,000	214,136	14,750	214,863	5,750	209,588	250	216,147	1,000
251			29,367	215,759	29,116	214,993	14,809	215,723	5,773	210,426	251	217,012	1,004
252			29,484	216,619	29,232	215,849	14,868	216,582	5,796	211,264	252	217,876	1,008
253			29,601	217,479	29,348	216,706	14,927	217,442	5,819	212,103	253	218,741	1,012
254			29,718	218,338	29,464	217,562	14,986	218,301	5,842	212,941	254	219,606	1,016
255			29,835	219,198	29,580	218,419	15,045	219,161	5,865	213,779	255	220,470	1,020
256			29,952	220,057	29,696	219,275	15,104	220,020	5,888	214,618	256	221,335	1,024
257			30,069	220,917	29,812	220,132	15,163	220,879	5,911	215,456	257	222,199	1,028
258			30,186	221,777	29,928	220,988	15,222	221,739	5,934	216,294	258	223,064	1,032
259			30,303	222,636	30,044	221,845	15,281	222,598	5,957	217,133	259	223,929	1,036
260			30,420	223,496	30,160	222,701	15,340	223,458	5,980	217,971	260	224,793	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (864.589GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261			30,537	224,355	30,276	223,558	15,399	224,317	6,003	218,809	261	225,658	1,044
262			30,654	225,215	30,392	224,415	15,458	225,177	6,026	219,648	262	226,522	1,048
263			30,771	226,075	30,508	225,271	15,517	226,036	6,049	220,486	263	227,387	1,052
264			30,888	226,934	30,624	226,128	15,576	226,896	6,072	221,324	264	228,251	1,056
265			31,005	227,794	30,740	226,984	15,635	227,755	6,095	222,163	265	229,116	1,060
266			31,122	228,653	30,856	227,841	15,694	228,614	6,118	223,001	266	229,981	1,064
267			31,239	229,513	30,972	228,697	15,753	229,474	6,141	223,839	267	230,845	1,068
268			31,356	230,373	31,088	229,554	15,812	230,333	6,164	224,678	268	231,710	1,072
269			31,473	231,232	31,204	230,410	15,871	231,193	6,187	225,516	269	232,574	1,076
270			31,590	232,092	31,320	231,267	15,930	232,052	6,210	226,355	270	233,439	1,080
271			31,707	232,951	31,436	232,123	15,989	232,912	6,233	227,193	271	234,304	1,084
272			31,824	233,811	31,552	232,980	16,048	233,771	6,256	228,031	272	235,168	1,088
273			31,941	234,671	31,668	233,837	16,107	234,631	6,279	228,870	273	236,033	1,092
274			32,058	235,530	31,784	234,693	16,166	235,490	6,302	229,708	274	236,897	1,096
275			32,175	236,390	31,900	235,550	16,225	236,350	6,325	230,546	275	237,762	1,100
276			32,292	237,249	32,016	236,406	16,284	237,209	6,348	231,385	276	238,627	1,104
277			32,409	238,109	32,132	237,263	16,343	238,068	6,371	232,223	277	239,491	1,108
278			32,526	238,969	32,248	238,119	16,402	238,928	6,394	233,061	278	240,356	1,112
279			32,643	239,828	32,364	238,976	16,461	239,787	6,417	233,900	279	241,220	1,116
280			32,760	240,688	32,480	239,832	16,520	240,647	6,440	234,738	280	242,085	1,120
281			32,877	241,547	32,596	240,689	16,579	241,506	6,463	235,576	281	242,950	1,124
282			32,994	242,407	32,712	241,545	16,638	242,366	6,486	236,415	282	243,814	1,128
283			33,111	243,267	32,828	242,402	16,697	243,225	6,509	237,253	283	244,679	1,132
284			33,228	244,126	32,944	243,258	16,756	244,085	6,532	238,091	284	245,543	1,136
285			33,345	244,986	33,060	244,115	16,815	244,944	6,555	238,930	285	246,408	1,140
286			33,462	245,845	33,176	244,972	16,874	245,804	6,578	239,768	286	247,272	1,144
287			33,579	246,705	33,292	245,828	16,933	246,663	6,601	240,606	287	248,137	1,148
288			33,696	247,565	33,408	246,685	16,992	247,522	6,624	241,445	288	249,002	1,152
289			33,813	248,424	33,524	247,541	17,051	248,382	6,647	242,283	289	249,866	1,156
290			33,930	249,284	33,640	248,398	17,110	249,241	6,670	243,122	290	250,731	1,160
291			34,047	250,143	33,756	249,254	17,169	250,101	6,693	243,960	291	251,595	1,164
292			34,164	251,003	33,872	250,111	17,228	250,960	6,716	244,798	292	252,460	1,168
293			34,281	251,863	33,988	250,967	17,287	251,820	6,739	245,637	293	253,325	1,172
294			34,398	252,722	34,104	251,824	17,346	252,679	6,762	246,475	294	254,189	1,176
295			34,515	253,582	34,220	252,680	17,405	253,539	6,785	247,313	295	255,054	1,180
296			34,632	254,441	34,336	253,537	17,464	254,398	6,808	248,152	296	255,918	1,184
297			34,749	255,301	34,452	254,394	17,523	255,258	6,831	248,990	297	256,783	1,188
298			34,866	256,161	34,568	255,250	17,582	256,117	6,854	249,828	298	257,648	1,192
299			34,983	257,020	34,684	256,107	17,641	256,976	6,877	250,667	299	258,512	1,196
300			35,100	257,880	34,800	256,963	17,700	257,836	6,900	251,505	300	259,377	1,200
301			35,217	258,739	34,916	257,820	17,759	258,695	6,923	252,343	301	260,241	1,204
302			35,334	259,599	35,032	258,676	17,818	259,555	6,946	253,182	302	261,106	1,208
303			35,451	260,458	35,148	259,533	17,877	260,414	6,969	254,020	303	261,970	1,212
304			35,568	261,318	35,264	260,389	17,936	261,274	6,992	254,858	304	262,835	1,216
305			35,685	262,178	35,380	261,246	17,995	262,133	7,015	255,697	305	263,700	1,220
306			35,802	263,037	35,496	262,102	18,054	262,993	7,038	256,535	306	264,564	1,224
307			35,919	263,897	35,612	262,959	18,113	263,852	7,061	257,373	307	265,429	1,228
308			36,036	264,756	35,728	263,816	18,172	264,712	7,084	258,212	308	266,293	1,232
309			36,153	265,616	35,844	264,672	18,231	265,571	7,107	259,050	309	267,158	1,236
310			36,270	266,476	35,960	265,529	18,290	266,430	7,130	259,889	310	268,023	1,240
311			36,387	267,335	36,076	266,385	18,349	267,290	7,153	260,727	311	268,887	1,244
312			36,504	268,195	36,192	267,242	18,408	268,149	7,176	261,565	312	269,752	1,248
313			36,621	269,054	36,308	268,098	18,467	269,009	7,199	262,404	313	270,616	1,252
314			36,738	269,914	36,424	268,955	18,526	269,868	7,222	263,242	314	271,481	1,256
315			36,855	270,774	36,540	269,811	18,585	270,728	7,245	264,080	315	272,346	1,260
316			36,972	271,633	36,656	270,668	18,644	271,587	7,268	264,919	316	273,210	1,264
317			37,089	272,493	36,772	271,524	18,703	272,447	7,291	265,757	317	274,075	1,268
318			37,206	273,352	36,888	272,381	18,762	273,306	7,314	266,595	318	274,939	1,272
319			37,323	274,212	37,004	273,238	18,821	274,166	7,337	267,434	319	275,804	1,276
320			37,440	275,072	37,120	274,094	18,880	275,025	7,360	268,272	320	276,668	1,280
321			37,557	275,931	37,236	274,951	18,939	275,884	7,383	269,110	321	277,533	1,284
322			37,674	276,791	37,352	275,807	18,998	276,744	7,406	269,949	322	278,398	1,288
323			37,791	277,650	37,468	276,664	19,057	277,603	7,429	270,787	323	279,262	1,292
324			37,908	278,510	37,584	277,520	19,116	278,463	7,452	271,625	324	280,127	1,296
325			38,025	279,370	37,700	278,377	19,175	279,322	7,475	272,464	325	280,991	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (864.589GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326			38,142	280,229	37,816	279,233	19,234	280,182	7,498	273,302	326	281,856	1,304
327			38,259	281,089	37,932	280,090	19,293	281,041	7,521	274,140	327	282,721	1,308
328			38,376	281,948	38,048	280,946	19,352	281,901	7,544	274,979	328	283,585	1,312
329			38,493	282,808	38,164	281,803	19,411	282,760	7,567	275,817	329	284,450	1,316
330			38,610	283,668	38,280	282,660	19,470	283,619	7,590	276,656	330	285,314	1,320
331			38,727	284,527	38,396	283,516	19,529	284,479	7,613	277,494	331	286,179	1,324
332			38,844	285,387	38,512	284,373	19,588	285,338	7,636	278,332	332	287,044	1,328
333			38,961	286,246	38,628	285,229	19,647	286,198	7,659	279,171	333	287,908	1,332
334			39,078	287,106	38,744	286,086	19,706	287,057	7,682	280,009	334	288,773	1,336
335			39,195	287,966	38,860	286,942	19,765	287,917	7,705	280,847	335	289,637	1,340
336			39,312	288,825	38,976	287,799	19,824	288,776	7,728	281,686	336	290,502	1,344
337			39,429	289,685	39,092	288,655	19,883	289,636	7,751	282,524	337	291,366	1,348
338			39,546	290,544	39,208	289,512	19,942	290,495	7,774	283,362	338	292,231	1,352
339			39,663	291,404	39,324	290,368	20,001	291,355	7,797	284,201	339	293,096	1,356
340			39,780	292,264	39,440	291,225	20,060	292,214	7,820	285,039	340	293,960	1,360
341			39,897	293,123	39,556	292,082	20,119	293,073	7,843	285,877	341	294,825	1,364
342			40,014	293,983	39,672	292,938	20,178	293,933	7,866	286,716	342	295,689	1,368
343			40,131	294,842	39,788	293,795	20,237	294,792	7,889	287,554	343	296,554	1,372
344			40,248	295,702	39,904	294,651	20,296	295,652	7,912	288,392	344	297,419	1,376
345			40,365	296,562	40,020	295,508	20,355	296,511	7,935	289,231	345	298,283	1,380
346			40,482	297,421	40,136	296,364	20,414	297,371	7,958	290,069	346	299,148	1,384
347			40,599	298,281	40,252	297,221	20,473	298,230	7,981	290,907	347	300,012	1,388
348			40,716	299,140	40,368	298,077	20,532	299,090	8,004	291,746	348	300,877	1,392
349			40,833	300,000	40,484	298,934	20,591	299,949	8,027	292,584	349	301,742	1,396
350			40,950	300,860	40,600	299,790	20,650	300,809	8,050	293,423	350	302,606	1,400
351			41,067	301,719	40,716	300,647	20,709	301,668	8,073	294,261	351	303,471	1,404
352			41,184	302,579	40,832	301,503	20,768	302,527	8,096	295,099	352	304,335	1,408
353			41,301	303,438	40,948	302,360	20,827	303,387	8,119	295,938	353	305,200	1,412
354			41,418	304,298	41,064	303,217	20,886	304,246	8,142	296,776	354	306,065	1,416
355			41,535	305,158	41,180	304,073	20,945	305,106	8,165	297,614	355	306,929	1,420
356			41,652	306,017	41,296	304,930	21,004	305,965	8,188	298,453	356	307,794	1,424
357			41,769	306,877	41,412	305,786	21,063	306,825	8,211	299,291	357	308,658	1,428
358			41,886	307,736	41,528	306,643	21,122	307,684	8,234	300,129	358	309,523	1,432
359			42,003	308,596	41,644	307,499	21,181	308,544	8,257	300,968	359	310,387	1,436
360			42,120	309,456	41,760	308,356	21,240	309,403	8,280	301,806	360	311,252	1,440
361			42,237	310,315	41,876	309,212	21,299	310,263	8,303	302,644	361	312,117	1,444
362			42,354	311,175	41,992	310,069	21,358	311,122	8,326	303,483	362	312,981	1,448
363			42,471	312,034	42,108	310,925	21,417	311,981	8,349	304,321	363	313,846	1,452
364			42,588	312,894	42,224	311,782	21,476	312,841	8,372	305,159	364	314,710	1,456
365			42,705	313,754	42,340	312,639	21,535	313,700	8,395	305,998	365	315,575	1,460
366			42,822	314,613	42,456	313,495	21,594	314,560	8,418	306,836	366	316,440	1,464
367			42,939	315,473	42,572	314,352	21,653	315,419	8,441	307,674	367	317,304	1,468
368			43,056	316,332	42,688	315,208	21,712	316,279	8,464	308,513	368	318,169	1,472
369			43,173	317,192	42,804	316,065	21,771	317,138	8,487	309,351	369	319,033	1,476
370			43,290	318,052	42,920	316,921	21,830	317,998	8,510	310,190	370	319,898	1,480
371			43,407	318,911	43,036	317,778	21,889	318,857	8,533	311,028	371	320,763	1,484
372			43,524	319,771	43,152	318,634	21,948	319,717	8,556	311,866	372	321,627	1,488
373			43,641	320,630	43,268	319,491	22,007	320,576	8,579	312,705	373	322,492	1,492
374			43,758	321,490	43,384	320,347	22,066	321,435	8,602	313,543	374	323,356	1,496
375			43,875	322,350	43,500	321,204	22,125	322,295	8,625	314,381	375	324,221	1,500
376			43,992	323,209	43,616	322,061	22,184	323,154	8,648	315,220	376	325,085	1,504
377			44,109	324,069	43,732	322,917	22,243	324,014	8,671	316,058	377	325,950	1,508
378			44,226	324,928	43,848	323,774	22,302	324,873	8,694	316,896	378	326,815	1,512
379			44,343	325,788	43,964	324,630	22,361	325,733	8,717	317,735	379	327,679	1,516
380			44,460	326,648	44,080	325,487	22,420	326,592	8,740	318,573	380	328,544	1,520
381			44,577	327,507	44,196	326,343	22,479	327,452	8,763	319,411	381	329,408	1,524
382			44,694	328,367	44,312	327,200	22,538	328,311	8,786	320,250	382	330,273	1,528
383			44,811	329,226	44,428	328,056	22,597	329,170	8,809	321,088	383	331,138	1,532
384			44,928	330,086	44,544	328,913	22,656	330,030	8,832	321,926	384	332,002	1,536
385			45,045	330,946	44,660	329,769	22,715	330,889	8,855	322,765	385	332,867	1,540
386			45,162	331,805	44,776	330,626	22,774	331,749	8,878	323,603	386	333,731	1,544
387			45,279	332,665	44,892	331,483	22,833	332,608	8,901	324,441	387	334,596	1,548
388			45,396	333,524	45,008	332,339	22,892	333,468	8,924	325,280	388	335,461	1,552
389			45,513	334,384	45,124	333,196	22,951	334,327	8,947	326,118	389	336,325	1,556
390			45,630	335,244	45,240	334,052	23,010	335,187	8,970	326,957	390	337,190	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (864.589GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391			45,747	336,103	45,356	334,909	23,069	336,046	8,993	327,795	391	338,054	1,564
392			45,864	336,963	45,472	335,765	23,128	336,906	9,016	328,633	392	338,919	1,568
393			45,981	337,822	45,588	336,622	23,187	337,765	9,039	329,472	393	339,783	1,572
394			46,098	338,682	45,704	337,478	23,246	338,624	9,062	330,310	394	340,648	1,576
395			46,215	339,542	45,820	338,335	23,305	339,484	9,085	331,148	395	341,513	1,580
396			46,332	340,401	45,936	339,191	23,364	340,343	9,108	331,987	396	342,377	1,584
397			46,449	341,261	46,052	340,048	23,423	341,203	9,131	332,825	397	343,242	1,588
398			46,566	342,120	46,168	340,905	23,482	342,062	9,154	333,663	398	344,106	1,592
399			46,683	342,980	46,284	341,761	23,541	342,922	9,177	334,502	399	344,971	1,596
400			46,800	343,840	46,400	342,618	23,600	343,781	9,200	335,340	400	345,836	1,600
401			46,917	344,699	46,516	343,474	23,659	344,641	9,223	336,178	401	346,700	1,604
402			47,034	345,559	46,632	344,331	23,718	345,500	9,246	337,017	402	347,565	1,608
403			47,151	346,418	46,748	345,187	23,777	346,360	9,269	337,855	403	348,429	1,612
404			47,268	347,278	46,864	346,044	23,836	347,219	9,292	338,693	404	349,294	1,616
405			47,385	348,138	46,980	346,900	23,895	348,078	9,315	339,532	405	350,159	1,620
406			47,502	348,997	47,096	347,757	23,954	348,938	9,338	340,370	406	351,023	1,624
407			47,619	349,857	47,212	348,613	24,013	349,797	9,361	341,208	407	351,888	1,628
408			47,736	350,716	47,328	349,470	24,072	350,657	9,384	342,047	408	352,752	1,632
409			47,853	351,576	47,444	350,326	24,131	351,516	9,407	342,885	409	353,617	1,636
410			47,970	352,436	47,560	351,183	24,190	352,376	9,430	343,724	410	354,481	1,640
411			48,087	353,295	47,676	352,040	24,249	353,235	9,453	344,562	411	355,346	1,644
412			48,204	354,155	47,792	352,896	24,308	354,095	9,476	345,400	412	356,211	1,648
413			48,321	355,014	47,908	353,753	24,367	354,954	9,499	346,239	413	357,075	1,652
414			48,438	355,874	48,024	354,609	24,426	355,814	9,522	347,077	414	357,940	1,656
415			48,555	356,734	48,140	355,466	24,485	356,673	9,545	347,915	415	358,804	1,660
416			48,672	357,593	48,256	356,322	24,544	357,532	9,568	348,754	416	359,669	1,664
417			48,789	358,453	48,372	357,179	24,603	358,392	9,591	349,592	417	360,534	1,668
418			48,906	359,312	48,488	358,035	24,662	359,251	9,614	350,430	418	361,398	1,672
419			49,023	360,172	48,604	358,892	24,721	360,111	9,637	351,269	419	362,263	1,676
420			49,140	361,032	48,720	359,748	24,780	360,970	9,660	352,107	420	363,127	1,680
421			49,257	361,891	48,836	360,605	24,839	361,830	9,683	352,945	421	363,992	1,684
422			49,374	362,751	48,952	361,462	24,898	362,689	9,706	353,784	422	364,857	1,688
423			49,491	363,610	49,068	362,318	24,957	363,549	9,729	354,622	423	365,721	1,692
424			49,608	364,470	49,184	363,175	25,016	364,408	9,752	355,460	424	366,586	1,696
425			49,725	365,330	49,300	364,031	25,075	365,268	9,775	356,299	425	367,450	1,700
426			49,842	366,189	49,416	364,888	25,134	366,127	9,798	357,137	426	368,315	1,704
427			49,959	367,049	49,532	365,744	25,193	366,986	9,821	357,975	427	369,180	1,708
428			50,076	367,908	49,648	366,601	25,252	367,846	9,844	358,814	428	370,044	1,712
429			50,193	368,768	49,764	367,457	25,311	368,705	9,867	359,652	429	370,909	1,716
430			50,310	369,628	49,880	368,314	25,370	369,565	9,890	360,491	430	371,773	1,720
431			50,427	370,487	49,996	369,170	25,429	370,424	9,913	361,329	431	372,638	1,724
432			50,544	371,347	50,112	370,027	25,488	371,284	9,936	362,167	432	373,502	1,728
433			50,661	372,206	50,228	370,884	25,547	372,143	9,959	363,006	433	374,367	1,732
434			50,778	373,066	50,344	371,740	25,606	373,003	9,982	363,844	434	375,232	1,736
435			50,895	373,926	50,460	372,597	25,665	373,862	10,005	364,682	435	376,096	1,740
436			51,012	374,785	50,576	373,453	25,724	374,722	10,028	365,521	436	376,961	1,744
437			51,129	375,645	50,692	374,310	25,783	375,581	10,051	366,359	437	377,825	1,748
438			51,246	376,504	50,808	375,166	25,842	376,440	10,074	367,197	438	378,690	1,752
439			51,363	377,364	50,924	376,023	25,901	377,300	10,097	368,036	439	379,555	1,756
440			51,480	378,224	51,040	376,879	25,960	378,159	10,120	368,874	440	380,419	1,760
441			51,597	379,083	51,156	377,736	26,019	379,019	10,143	369,712	441	381,284	1,764
442			51,714	379,943	51,272	378,592	26,078	379,878	10,166	370,551	442	382,148	1,768
443			51,831	380,802	51,388	379,449	26,137	380,738	10,189	371,389	443	383,013	1,772
444			51,948	381,662	51,504	380,306	26,196	381,597	10,212	372,227	444	383,878	1,776
445			52,065	382,522	51,620	381,162	26,255	382,457	10,235	373,066	445	384,742	1,780
446			52,182	383,381	51,736	382,019	26,314	383,316	10,258	373,904	446	385,607	1,784
447			52,299	384,241	51,852	382,875	26,373	384,175	10,281	374,742	447	386,471	1,788
448			52,416	385,100	51,968	383,732	26,432	385,035	10,304	375,581	448	387,336	1,792
449			52,533	385,960	52,084	384,588	26,491	385,894	10,327	376,419	449	388,200	1,796
450			52,650	386,820	52,200	385,445	26,550	386,754	10,350	377,258	450	389,065	1,800
451			52,767	387,679	52,316	386,301	26,609	387,613	10,373	378,096	451	389,930	1,804
452			52,884	388,539	52,432	387,158	26,668	388,473	10,396	378,934	452	390,794	1,808
453			53,001	389,398	52,548	388,014	26,727	389,332	10,419	379,773	453	391,659	1,812
454			53,118	390,258	52,664	388,871	26,786	390,192	10,442	380,611	454	392,523	1,816
455			53,235	391,118	52,780	389,728	26,845	391,051	10,465	381,449	455	393,388	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (864.589GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456			53,352	391,977	52,896	390,584	26,904	391,911	10,488	382,288	456	394,253	1,824
457			53,469	392,837	53,012	391,441	26,963	392,770	10,511	383,126	457	395,117	1,828
458			53,586	393,696	53,128	392,297	27,022	393,629	10,534	383,964	458	395,982	1,832
459			53,703	394,556	53,244	393,154	27,081	394,489	10,557	384,803	459	396,846	1,836
460			53,820	395,416	53,360	394,010	27,140	395,348	10,580	385,641	460	397,711	1,840
461			53,937	396,275	53,476	394,867	27,199	396,208	10,603	386,479	461	398,576	1,844
462			54,054	397,135	53,592	395,723	27,258	397,067	10,626	387,318	462	399,440	1,848
463			54,171	397,994	53,708	396,580	27,317	397,927	10,649	388,156	463	400,305	1,852
464			54,288	398,854	53,824	397,436	27,376	398,786	10,672	388,994	464	401,169	1,856
465			54,405	399,714	53,940	398,293	27,435	399,646	10,695	389,833	465	402,034	1,860
466			54,522	400,573	54,056	399,150	27,494	400,505	10,718	390,671	466	402,898	1,864
467			54,639	401,433	54,172	400,006	27,553	401,365	10,741	391,509	467	403,763	1,868
468			54,756	402,292	54,288	400,863	27,612	402,224	10,764	392,348	468	404,628	1,872
469			54,873	403,152	54,404	401,719	27,671	403,083	10,787	393,186	469	405,492	1,876
470			54,990	404,012	54,520	402,576	27,730	403,943	10,810	394,025	470	406,357	1,880
471			55,107	404,871	54,636	403,432	27,789	404,802	10,833	394,863	471	407,221	1,884
472			55,224	405,731	54,752	404,289	27,848	405,662	10,856	395,701	472	408,086	1,888
473			55,341	406,590	54,868	405,145	27,907	406,521	10,879	396,540	473	408,951	1,892
474			55,458	407,450	54,984	406,002	27,966	407,381	10,902	397,378	474	409,815	1,896
475			55,575	408,310	55,100	406,858	28,025	408,240	10,925	398,216	475	410,680	1,900
476			55,692	409,169	55,216	407,715	28,084	409,100	10,948	399,055	476	411,544	1,904
477			55,809	410,029	55,332	408,571	28,143	409,959	10,971	399,893	477	412,409	1,908
478			55,926	410,888	55,448	409,428	28,202	410,819	10,994	400,731	478	413,274	1,912
479			56,043	411,748	55,564	410,285	28,261	411,678	11,017	401,570	479	414,138	1,916
480			56,160	412,608	55,680	411,141	28,320	412,537	11,040	402,408	480	415,003	1,920
481			56,277	413,467	55,796	411,998	28,379	413,397	11,063	403,246	481	415,867	1,924
482			56,394	414,327	55,912	412,854	28,438	414,256	11,086	404,085	482	416,732	1,928
483			56,511	415,186	56,028	413,711	28,497	415,116	11,109	404,923	483	417,596	1,932
484			56,628	416,046	56,144	414,567	28,556	415,975	11,132	405,761	484	418,461	1,936
485			56,745	416,906	56,260	415,424	28,615	416,835	11,155	406,600	485	419,326	1,940
486			56,862	417,765	56,376	416,280	28,674	417,694	11,178	407,438	486	420,190	1,944
487			56,979	418,625	56,492	417,137	28,733	418,554	11,201	408,276	487	421,055	1,948
488			57,096	419,484	56,608	417,993	28,792	419,413	11,224	409,115	488	421,919	1,952
489			57,213	420,344	56,724	418,850	28,851	420,273	11,247	409,953	489	422,784	1,956
490			57,330	421,204	56,840	419,707	28,910	421,132	11,270	410,792	490	423,649	1,960
491			57,447	422,063	56,956	420,563	28,969	421,991	11,293	411,630	491	424,513	1,964
492			57,564	422,923	57,072	421,420	29,028	422,851	11,316	412,468	492	425,378	1,968
493			57,681	423,782	57,188	422,276	29,087	423,710	11,339	413,307	493	426,242	1,972
494			57,798	424,642	57,304	423,133	29,146	424,570	11,362	414,145	494	427,107	1,976
495			57,915	425,502	57,420	423,989	29,205	425,429	11,385	414,983	495	427,972	1,980
496			58,032	426,361	57,536	424,846	29,264	426,289	11,408	415,822	496	428,836	1,984
497			58,149	427,221	57,652	425,702	29,323	427,148	11,431	416,660	497	429,701	1,988
498			58,266	428,080	57,768	426,559	29,382	428,008	11,454	417,498	498	430,565	1,992
499			58,383	428,940	57,884	427,415	29,441	428,867	11,477	418,337	499	431,430	1,996
500			58,500	429,800	58,000	428,272	29,500	429,727	11,500	419,175	500	432,295	2,000
501			58,617	430,659	58,116	429,129	29,559	430,586	11,523	420,013	501	433,159	2,004
502			58,734	431,519	58,232	429,985	29,618	431,445	11,546	420,852	502	434,024	2,008
503			58,851	432,378	58,348	430,842	29,677	432,305	11,569	421,690	503	434,888	2,012
504			58,968	433,238	58,464	431,698	29,736	433,164	11,592	422,528	504	435,753	2,016
505			59,085	434,097	58,580	432,555	29,795	434,024	11,615	423,367	505	436,617	2,020
506			59,202	434,957	58,696	433,411	29,854	434,883	11,638	424,205	506	437,482	2,024
507			59,319	435,817	58,812	434,268	29,913	435,743	11,661	425,043	507	438,347	2,028
508			59,436	436,676	58,928	435,124	29,972	436,602	11,684	425,882	508	439,211	2,032
509			59,553	437,536	59,044	435,981	30,031	437,462	11,707	426,720	509	440,076	2,036
510			59,670	438,395	59,160	436,837	30,090	438,321	11,730	427,559	510	440,940	2,040
511			59,787	439,255	59,276	437,694	30,149	439,180	11,753	428,397	511	441,805	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	350	832	290	823	96	817	29	807	14	780	4
2	700	1,664	580	1,646	192	1,635	58	1,615	28	1,559	8
3	1,050	2,496	870	2,469	288	2,452	87	2,422	42	2,339	12
4	1,400	3,328	1,160	3,292	384	3,269	116	3,230	56	3,119	16
5	1,750	4,160	1,450	4,115	480	4,087	145	4,037	70	3,898	20
6	2,100	4,992	1,740	4,938	576	4,904	174	4,845	84	4,678	24
7	2,450	5,824	2,030	5,761	672	5,721	203	5,652	98	5,458	28
8	2,800	6,656	2,320	6,584	768	6,539	232	6,460	112	6,237	32
9	3,150	7,488	2,610	7,407	864	7,356	261	7,267	126	7,017	36
10	3,500	8,320	2,900	8,230	960	8,173	290	8,075	140	7,796	40
11	3,850	9,151	3,190	9,053	1,056	8,991	319	8,882	154	8,576	44
12	4,200	9,983	3,480	9,876	1,152	9,808	348	9,690	168	9,356	48
13	4,550	10,815	3,770	10,699	1,248	10,625	377	10,497	182	10,135	52
14	4,900	11,647	4,060	11,522	1,344	11,443	406	11,305	196	10,915	56
15	5,250	12,479	4,350	12,345	1,440	12,260	435	12,112	210	11,695	60
16	5,600	13,311	4,640	13,168	1,536	13,078	464	12,920	224	12,474	64
17	5,950	14,143	4,930	13,991	1,632	13,895	493	13,727	238	13,254	68
18	6,300	14,975	5,220	14,814	1,728	14,712	522	14,535	252	14,034	72
19	6,650	15,807	5,510	15,637	1,824	15,530	551	15,342	266	14,813	76
20	7,000	16,639	5,800	16,460	1,920	16,347	580	16,150	280	15,593	80
21	7,350	17,471	6,090	17,283	2,016	17,164	609	16,957	294	16,373	84
22	7,700	18,303	6,380	18,106	2,112	17,982	638	17,764	308	17,152	88
23	8,050	19,135	6,670	18,929	2,208	18,799	667	18,572	322	17,932	92
24	8,400	19,967	6,960	19,752	2,304	19,616	696	19,379	336	18,712	96
25	8,750	20,799	7,250	20,576	2,400	20,434	725	20,187	350	19,491	100
26	9,100	21,631	7,540	21,399	2,496	21,251	754	20,994	364	20,271	104
27	9,450	22,463	7,830	22,222	2,592	22,068	783	21,802	378	21,050	108
28	9,800	23,295	8,120	23,045	2,688	22,886	812	22,609	392	21,830	112
29	10,150	24,127	8,410	23,868	2,784	23,703	841	23,417	406	22,610	116
30	10,500	24,959	8,700	24,691	2,880	24,520	870	24,224	420	23,389	120
31	10,850	25,790	8,990	25,514	2,976	25,338	899	25,032	434	24,169	124
32	11,200	26,622	9,280	26,337	3,072	26,155	928	25,839	448	24,949	128
33	11,550	27,454	9,570	27,160	3,168	26,972	957	26,647	462	25,728	132
34	11,900	28,286	9,860	27,983	3,264	27,790	986	27,454	476	26,508	136
35	12,250	29,118	10,150	28,806	3,360	28,607	1,015	28,262	490	27,288	140
36	12,600	29,950	10,440	29,629	3,456	29,424	1,044	29,069	504	28,067	144
37	12,950	30,782	10,730	30,452	3,552	30,242	1,073	29,877	518	28,847	148
38	13,300	31,614	11,020	31,275	3,648	31,059	1,102	30,684	532	29,627	152
39	13,650	32,446	11,310	32,098	3,744	31,876	1,131	31,492	546	30,406	156
40	14,000	33,278	11,600	32,921	3,840	32,694	1,160	32,299	560	31,186	160
41	14,350	34,110	11,890	33,744	3,936	33,511	1,189	33,107	574	31,965	164
42	14,700	34,942	12,180	34,567	4,032	34,328	1,218	33,914	588	32,745	168
43	15,050	35,774	12,470	35,390	4,128	35,146	1,247	34,721	602	33,525	172
44	15,400	36,606	12,760	36,213	4,224	35,963	1,276	35,529	616	34,304	176
45	15,750	37,438	13,050	37,036	4,320	36,780	1,305	36,336	630	35,084	180
46	16,100	38,270	13,340	37,859	4,416	37,598	1,334	37,144	644	35,864	184
47	16,450	39,102	13,630	38,682	4,512	38,415	1,363	37,951	658	36,643	188
48	16,800	39,934	13,920	39,505	4,608	39,233	1,392	38,759	672	37,423	192
49	17,150	40,766	14,210	40,328	4,704	40,050	1,421	39,566	686	38,203	196
50	17,500	41,598	14,500	41,151	4,800	40,867	1,450	40,374	700	38,982	200
51	17,850	42,429	14,790	41,974	4,896	41,685	1,479	41,181	714	39,762	204
52	18,200	43,261	15,080	42,797	4,992	42,502	1,508	41,989	728	40,542	208
53	18,550	44,093	15,370	43,620	5,088	43,319	1,537	42,796	742	41,321	212
54	18,900	44,925	15,660	44,443	5,184	44,137	1,566	43,604	756	42,101	216
55	19,250	45,757	15,950	45,266	5,280	44,954	1,595	44,411	770	42,881	220
56	19,600	46,589	16,240	46,089	5,376	45,771	1,624	45,219	784	43,660	224
57	19,950	47,421	16,530	46,912	5,472	46,589	1,653	46,026	798	44,440	228
58	20,300	48,253	16,820	47,735	5,568	47,406	1,682	46,834	812	45,219	232
59	20,650	49,085	17,110	48,558	5,664	48,223	1,711	47,641	826	45,999	236
60	21,000	49,917	17,400	49,381	5,760	49,041	1,740	48,449	840	46,779	240
61	21,350	50,749	17,690	50,204	5,856	49,858	1,769	49,256	854	47,558	244
62	21,700	51,581	17,980	51,027	5,952	50,675	1,798	50,064	868	48,338	248
63	22,050	52,413	18,270	51,850	6,048	51,493	1,827	50,871	882	49,118	252
64	22,400	53,245	18,560	52,673	6,144	52,310	1,856	51,678	896	49,897	256
65	22,750	54,077	18,850	53,496	6,240	53,127	1,885	52,486	910	50,677	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	23,100	54,909	19,140	54,319	6,336	53,945	1,914	53,293	924	51,457	264
67	23,450	55,741	19,430	55,142	6,432	54,762	1,943	54,101	938	52,236	268
68	23,800	56,573	19,720	55,965	6,528	55,579	1,972	54,908	952	53,016	272
69	24,150	57,405	20,010	56,788	6,624	56,397	2,001	55,716	966	53,796	276
70	24,500	58,237	20,300	57,611	6,720	57,214	2,030	56,523	980	54,575	280
71	24,850	59,068	20,590	58,434	6,816	58,031	2,059	57,331	994	55,355	284
72	25,200	59,900	20,880	59,257	6,912	58,849	2,088	58,138	1,008	56,135	288
73	25,550	60,732	21,170	60,080	7,008	59,666	2,117	58,946	1,022	56,914	292
74	25,900	61,564	21,460	60,903	7,104	60,483	2,146	59,753	1,036	57,694	296
75	26,250	62,396	21,750	61,727	7,200	61,301	2,175	60,561	1,050	58,473	300
76	26,600	63,228	22,040	62,550	7,296	62,118	2,204	61,368	1,064	59,253	304
77	26,950	64,060	22,330	63,373	7,392	62,935	2,233	62,176	1,078	60,033	308
78	27,300	64,892	22,620	64,196	7,488	63,753	2,262	62,983	1,092	60,812	312
79	27,650	65,724	22,910	65,019	7,584	64,570	2,291	63,791	1,106	61,592	316
80	28,000	66,556	23,200	65,842	7,680	65,388	2,320	64,598	1,120	62,372	320
81	28,350	67,388	23,490	66,665	7,776	66,205	2,349	65,406	1,134	63,151	324
82	28,700	68,220	23,780	67,488	7,872	67,022	2,378	66,213	1,148	63,931	328
83	29,050	69,052	24,070	68,311	7,968	67,840	2,407	67,021	1,162	64,711	332
84	29,400	69,884	24,360	69,134	8,064	68,657	2,436	67,828	1,176	65,490	336
85	29,750	70,716	24,650	69,957	8,160	69,474	2,465	68,635	1,190	66,270	340
86	30,100	71,548	24,940	70,780	8,256	70,292	2,494	69,443	1,204	67,050	344
87	30,450	72,380	25,230	71,603	8,352	71,109	2,523	70,250	1,218	67,829	348
88	30,800	73,212	25,520	72,426	8,448	71,926	2,552	71,058	1,232	68,609	352
89	31,150	74,044	25,810	73,249	8,544	72,744	2,581	71,865	1,246	69,388	356
90	31,500	74,876	26,100	74,072	8,640	73,561	2,610	72,673	1,260	70,168	360
91	31,850	75,707	26,390	74,895	8,736	74,378	2,639	73,480	1,274	70,948	364
92	32,200	76,539	26,680	75,718	8,832	75,196	2,668	74,288	1,288	71,727	368
93	32,550	77,371	26,970	76,541	8,928	76,013	2,697	75,095	1,302	72,507	372
94	32,900	78,203	27,260	77,364	9,024	76,830	2,726	75,903	1,316	73,287	376
95	33,250	79,035	27,550	78,187	9,120	77,648	2,755	76,710	1,330	74,066	380
96	33,600	79,867	27,840	79,010	9,216	78,465	2,784	77,518	1,344	74,846	384
97	33,950	80,699	28,130	79,833	9,312	79,282	2,813	78,325	1,358	75,626	388
98	34,300	81,531	28,420	80,656	9,408	80,100	2,842	79,133	1,372	76,405	392
99	34,650	82,363	28,710	81,479	9,504	80,917	2,871	79,940	1,386	77,185	396
100	35,000	83,195	29,000	82,302	9,600	81,734	2,900	80,748	1,400	77,965	400
101	35,350	84,027	29,290	83,125	9,696	82,552	2,929	81,555	1,414	78,744	404
102	35,700	84,859	29,580	83,948	9,792	83,369	2,958	82,363	1,428	79,524	408
103	36,050	85,691	29,870	84,771	9,888	84,186	2,987	83,170	1,442	80,304	412
104	36,400	86,523	30,160	85,594	9,984	85,004	3,016	83,978	1,456	81,083	416
105	36,750	87,355	30,450	86,417	10,080	85,821	3,045	84,785	1,470	81,863	420
106	37,100	88,187	30,740	87,240	10,176	86,638	3,074	85,592	1,484	82,642	424
107	37,450	89,019	31,030	88,063	10,272	87,456	3,103	86,400	1,498	83,422	428
108	37,800	89,851	31,320	88,886	10,368	88,273	3,132	87,207	1,512	84,202	432
109	38,150	90,683	31,610	89,709	10,464	89,090	3,161	88,015	1,526	84,981	436
110	38,500	91,515	31,900	90,532	10,560	89,908	3,190	88,822	1,540	85,761	440
111	38,850	92,346	32,190	91,355	10,656	90,725	3,219	89,630	1,554	86,541	444
112	39,200	93,178	32,480	92,178	10,752	91,543	3,248	90,437	1,568	87,320	448
113	39,550	94,010	32,770	93,001	10,848	92,360	3,277	91,245	1,582	88,100	452
114	39,900	94,842	33,060	93,824	10,944	93,177	3,306	92,052	1,596	88,880	456
115	40,250	95,674	33,350	94,647	11,040	93,995	3,335	92,860	1,610	89,659	460
116	40,600	96,506	33,640	95,470	11,136	94,812	3,364	93,667	1,624	90,439	464
117	40,950	97,338	33,930	96,293	11,232	95,629	3,393	94,475	1,638	91,219	468
118	41,300	98,170	34,220	97,116	11,328	96,447	3,422	95,282	1,652	91,998	472
119	41,650	99,002	34,510	97,939	11,424	97,264	3,451	96,090	1,666	92,778	476
120	42,000	99,834	34,800	98,762	11,520	98,081	3,480	96,897	1,680	93,558	480
121	42,350	100,666	35,090	99,585	11,616	98,899	3,509	97,705	1,694	94,337	484
122	42,700	101,498	35,380	100,408	11,712	99,716	3,538	98,512	1,708	95,117	488
123	43,050	102,330	35,670	101,231	11,808	100,533	3,567	99,320	1,722	95,896	492
124	43,400	103,162	35,960	102,054	11,904	101,351	3,596	100,127	1,736	96,676	496
125	43,750	103,994	36,250	102,878	12,000	102,168	3,625	100,935	1,750	97,456	500
126	44,100	104,826	36,540	103,701	12,096	102,985	3,654	101,742	1,764	98,235	504
127	44,450	105,658	36,830	104,524	12,192	103,803	3,683	102,549	1,778	99,015	508
128	44,800	106,490	37,120	105,347	12,288	104,620	3,712	103,357	1,792	99,795	512
129	45,150	107,322	37,410	106,170	12,384	105,437	3,741	104,164	1,806	100,574	516
130	45,500	108,154	37,700	106,993	12,480	106,255	3,770	104,972	1,820	101,354	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	45,850	108,985	37,990	107,816	12,576	107,072	3,799	105,779	1,834	102,134	524
132	46,200	109,817	38,280	108,639	12,672	107,889	3,828	106,587	1,848	102,913	528
133	46,550	110,649	38,570	109,462	12,768	108,707	3,857	107,394	1,862	103,693	532
134	46,900	111,481	38,860	110,285	12,864	109,524	3,886	108,202	1,876	104,473	536
135	47,250	112,313	39,150	111,108	12,960	110,341	3,915	109,009	1,890	105,252	540
136	47,600	113,145	39,440	111,931	13,056	111,159	3,944	109,817	1,904	106,032	544
137	47,950	113,977	39,730	112,754	13,152	111,976	3,973	110,624	1,918	106,812	548
138	48,300	114,809	40,020	113,577	13,248	112,793	4,002	111,432	1,932	107,591	552
139	48,650	115,641	40,310	114,400	13,344	113,611	4,031	112,239	1,946	108,371	556
140	49,000	116,473	40,600	115,223	13,440	114,428	4,060	113,047	1,960	109,150	560
141	49,350	117,305	40,890	116,046	13,536	115,246	4,089	113,854	1,974	109,930	564
142	49,700	118,137	41,180	116,869	13,632	116,063	4,118	114,662	1,988	110,710	568
143	50,050	118,969	41,470	117,692	13,728	116,880	4,147	115,469	2,002	111,489	572
144	50,400	119,801	41,760	118,515	13,824	117,698	4,176	116,277	2,016	112,269	576
145	50,750	120,633	42,050	119,338	13,920	118,515	4,205	117,084	2,030	113,049	580
146	51,100	121,465	42,340	120,161	14,016	119,332	4,234	117,891	2,044	113,828	584
147	51,450	122,297	42,630	120,984	14,112	120,150	4,263	118,699	2,058	114,608	588
148	51,800	123,129	42,920	121,807	14,208	120,967	4,292	119,506	2,072	115,388	592
149	52,150	123,961	43,210	122,630	14,304	121,784	4,321	120,314	2,086	116,167	596
150	52,500	124,793	43,500	123,453	14,400	122,602	4,350	121,121	2,100	116,947	600
151	52,850	125,624	43,790	124,276	14,496	123,419	4,379	121,929	2,114	117,727	604
152	53,200	126,456	44,080	125,099	14,592	124,236	4,408	122,736	2,128	118,506	608
153	53,550	127,288	44,370	125,922	14,688	125,054	4,437	123,544	2,142	119,286	612
154	53,900	128,120	44,660	126,745	14,784	125,871	4,466	124,351	2,156	120,065	616
155	54,250	128,952	44,950	127,568	14,880	126,688	4,495	125,159	2,170	120,845	620
156	54,600	129,784	45,240	128,391	14,976	127,506	4,524	125,966	2,184	121,625	624
157	54,950	130,616	45,530	129,214	15,072	128,323	4,553	126,774	2,198	122,404	628
158	55,300	131,448	45,820	130,037	15,168	129,140	4,582	127,581	2,212	123,184	632
159	55,650	132,280	46,110	130,860	15,264	129,958	4,611	128,389	2,226	123,964	636
160	56,000	133,112	46,400	131,683	15,360	130,775	4,640	129,196	2,240	124,743	640
161	56,350	133,944	46,690	132,506	15,456	131,592	4,669	130,004	2,254	125,523	644
162	56,700	134,776	46,980	133,329	15,552	132,410	4,698	130,811	2,268	126,303	648
163	57,050	135,608	47,270	134,152	15,648	133,227	4,727	131,619	2,282	127,082	652
164	57,400	136,440	47,560	134,975	15,744	134,044	4,756	132,426	2,296	127,862	656
165	57,750	137,272	47,850	135,798	15,840	134,862	4,785	133,234	2,310	128,642	660
166	58,100	138,104	48,140	136,621	15,936	135,679	4,814	134,041	2,324	129,421	664
167	58,450	138,936	48,430	137,444	16,032	136,496	4,843	134,848	2,338	130,201	668
168	58,800	139,768	48,720	138,267	16,128	137,314	4,872	135,656	2,352	130,981	672
169	59,150	140,600	49,010	139,090	16,224	138,131	4,901	136,463	2,366	131,760	676
170	59,500	141,432	49,300	139,913	16,320	138,948	4,930	137,271	2,380	132,540	680
171	59,850	142,263	49,590	140,736	16,416	139,766	4,959	138,078	2,394	133,319	684
172	60,200	143,095	49,880	141,559	16,512	140,583	4,988	138,886	2,408	134,099	688
173	60,550	143,927	50,170	142,382	16,608	141,401	5,017	139,693	2,422	134,879	692
174	60,900	144,759	50,460	143,205	16,704	142,218	5,046	140,501	2,436	135,658	696
175	61,250	145,591	50,750	144,029	16,800	143,035	5,075	141,308	2,450	136,438	700
176	61,600	146,423	51,040	144,852	16,896	143,853	5,104	142,116	2,464	137,218	704
177	61,950	147,255	51,330	145,675	16,992	144,670	5,133	142,923	2,478	137,997	708
178	62,300	148,087	51,620	146,498	17,088	145,487	5,162	143,731	2,492	138,777	712
179	62,650	148,919	51,910	147,321	17,184	146,305	5,191	144,538	2,506	139,557	716
180	63,000	149,751	52,200	148,144	17,280	147,122	5,220	145,346	2,520	140,336	720
181	63,350	150,583	52,490	148,967	17,376	147,939	5,249	146,153	2,534	141,116	724
182	63,700	151,415	52,780	149,790	17,472	148,757	5,278	146,961	2,548	141,896	728
183	64,050	152,247	53,070	150,613	17,568	149,574	5,307	147,768	2,562	142,675	732
184	64,400	153,079	53,360	151,436	17,664	150,391	5,336	148,576	2,576	143,455	736
185	64,750	153,911	53,650	152,259	17,760	151,209	5,365	149,383	2,590	144,235	740
186	65,100	154,743	53,940	153,082	17,856	152,026	5,394	150,191	2,604	145,014	744
187			54,230	153,905	17,952	152,843	5,423	150,998	2,618	145,794	748
188			54,520	154,728	18,048	153,661	5,452	151,805	2,632	146,573	752
189			54,810	155,551	18,144	154,478	5,481	152,613	2,646	147,353	756
190			55,100	156,374	18,240	155,295	5,510	153,420	2,660	148,133	760
191			55,390	157,197	18,336	156,113	5,539	154,228	2,674	148,912	764
192			55,680	158,020	18,432	156,930	5,568	155,035	2,688	149,692	768
193			55,970	158,843	18,528	157,747	5,597	155,843	2,702	150,472	772
194			56,260	159,666	18,624	158,565	5,626	156,650	2,716	151,251	776
195			56,550	160,489	18,720	159,382	5,655	157,458	2,730	152,031	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196			56,840	161,312	18,816	160,199	5,684	158,265	2,744	152,811	784
197			57,130	162,135	18,912	161,017	5,713	159,073	2,758	153,590	788
198			57,420	162,958	19,008	161,834	5,742	159,880	2,772	154,370	792
199			57,710	163,781	19,104	162,651	5,771	160,688	2,786	155,150	796
200			58,000	164,604	19,200	163,469	5,800	161,495	2,800	155,929	800
201			58,290	165,427	19,296	164,286	5,829	162,303	2,814	156,709	804
202			58,580	166,250	19,392	165,103	5,858	163,110	2,828	157,488	808
203			58,870	167,073	19,488	165,921	5,887	163,918	2,842	158,268	812
204			59,160	167,896	19,584	166,738	5,916	164,725	2,856	159,048	816
205			59,450	168,719	19,680	167,556	5,945	165,533	2,870	159,827	820
206			59,740	169,542	19,776	168,373	5,974	166,340	2,884	160,607	824
207			60,030	170,365	19,872	169,190	6,003	167,148	2,898	161,387	828
208			60,320	171,188	19,968	170,008	6,032	167,955	2,912	162,166	832
209			60,610	172,011	20,064	170,825	6,061	168,762	2,926	162,946	836
210			60,900	172,834	20,160	171,642	6,090	169,570	2,940	163,726	840
211			61,190	173,657	20,256	172,460	6,119	170,377	2,954	164,505	844
212			61,480	174,480	20,352	173,277	6,148	171,185	2,968	165,285	848
213			61,770	175,303	20,448	174,094	6,177	171,992	2,982	166,065	852
214			62,060	176,126	20,544	174,912	6,206	172,800	2,996	166,844	856
215			62,350	176,949	20,640	175,729	6,235	173,607	3,010	167,624	860
216			62,640	177,772	20,736	176,546	6,264	174,415	3,024	168,404	864
217			62,930	178,595	20,832	177,364	6,293	175,222	3,038	169,183	868
218			63,220	179,418	20,928	178,181	6,322	176,030	3,052	169,963	872
219			63,510	180,241	21,024	178,998	6,351	176,837	3,066	170,742	876
220			63,800	181,064	21,120	179,816	6,380	177,645	3,080	171,522	880
221			64,090	181,887	21,216	180,633	6,409	178,452	3,094	172,302	884
222			64,380	182,710	21,312	181,450	6,438	179,260	3,108	173,081	888
223			64,670	183,533	21,408	182,268	6,467	180,067	3,122	173,861	892
224			64,960	184,356	21,504	183,085	6,496	180,875	3,136	174,641	896
225			65,250	185,180	21,600	183,902	6,525	181,682	3,150	175,420	900
226					21,696	184,720	6,554	182,490	3,164	176,200	904
227					21,792	185,537	6,583	183,297	3,178	176,980	908
228					21,888	186,354	6,612	184,105	3,192	177,759	912
229					21,984	187,172	6,641	184,912	3,206	178,539	916
230					22,080	187,989	6,670	185,719	3,220	179,319	920
231					22,176	188,806	6,699	186,527	3,234	180,098	924
232					22,272	189,624	6,728	187,334	3,248	180,878	928
233					22,368	190,441	6,757	188,142	3,262	181,658	932
234					22,464	191,258	6,786	188,949	3,276	182,437	936
235					22,560	192,076	6,815	189,757	3,290	183,217	940
236					22,656	192,893	6,844	190,564	3,304	183,996	944
237					22,752	193,711	6,873	191,372	3,318	184,776	948
238					22,848	194,528	6,902	192,179	3,332	185,556	952
239					22,944	195,345	6,931	192,987	3,346	186,335	956
240					23,040	196,163	6,960	193,794	3,360	187,115	960
241					23,136	196,980	6,989	194,602	3,374	187,895	964
242					23,232	197,797	7,018	195,409	3,388	188,674	968
243					23,328	198,615	7,047	196,217	3,402	189,454	972
244					23,424	199,432	7,076	197,024	3,416	190,234	976
245					23,520	200,249	7,105	197,832	3,430	191,013	980
246					23,616	201,067	7,134	198,639	3,444	191,793	984
247					23,712	201,884	7,163	199,447	3,458	192,573	988
248					23,808	202,701	7,192	200,254	3,472	193,352	992
249					23,904	203,519	7,221	201,062	3,486	194,132	996
250					24,000	204,336	7,250	201,869	3,500	194,912	1,000
251					24,096	205,153	7,279	202,676	3,514	195,691	1,004
252					24,192	205,971	7,308	203,484	3,528	196,471	1,008
253					24,288	206,788	7,337	204,291	3,542	197,250	1,012
254					24,384	207,605	7,366	205,099	3,556	198,030	1,016
255					24,480	208,423	7,395	205,906	3,570	198,810	1,020
256					24,576	209,240	7,424	206,714	3,584	199,589	1,024
257					24,672	210,057	7,453	207,521	3,598	200,369	1,028
258					24,768	210,875	7,482	208,329	3,612	201,149	1,032
259					24,864	211,692	7,511	209,136	3,626	201,928	1,036
260					24,960	212,509	7,540	209,944	3,640	202,708	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261					25,056	213,327	7,569	210,751	3,654	203,488	1,044
262					25,152	214,144	7,598	211,559	3,668	204,267	1,048
263					25,248	214,961	7,627	212,366	3,682	205,047	1,052
264					25,344	215,779	7,656	213,174	3,696	205,827	1,056
265					25,440	216,596	7,685	213,981	3,710	206,606	1,060
266					25,536	217,414	7,714	214,789	3,724	207,386	1,064
267					25,632	218,231	7,743	215,596	3,738	208,165	1,068
268					25,728	219,048	7,772	216,404	3,752	208,945	1,072
269					25,824	219,866	7,801	217,211	3,766	209,725	1,076
270					25,920	220,683	7,830	218,019	3,780	210,504	1,080
271					26,016	221,500	7,859	218,826	3,794	211,284	1,084
272					26,112	222,318	7,888	219,633	3,808	212,064	1,088
273					26,208	223,135	7,917	220,441	3,822	212,843	1,092
274					26,304	223,952	7,946	221,248	3,836	213,623	1,096
275					26,400	224,770	7,975	222,056	3,850	214,403	1,100
276					26,496	225,587	8,004	222,863	3,864	215,182	1,104
277					26,592	226,404	8,033	223,671	3,878	215,962	1,108
278					26,688	227,222	8,062	224,478	3,892	216,742	1,112
279					26,784	228,039	8,091	225,286	3,906	217,521	1,116
280					26,880	228,856	8,120	226,093	3,920	218,301	1,120
281					26,976	229,674	8,149	226,901	3,934	219,081	1,124
282					27,072	230,491	8,178	227,708	3,948	219,860	1,128
283					27,168	231,308	8,207	228,516	3,962	220,640	1,132
284					27,264	232,126	8,236	229,323	3,976	221,419	1,136
285					27,360	232,943	8,265	230,131	3,990	222,199	1,140
286					27,456	233,760	8,294	230,938	4,004	222,979	1,144
287					27,552	234,578	8,323	231,746	4,018	223,758	1,148
288					27,648	235,395	8,352	232,553	4,032	224,538	1,152
289					27,744	236,212	8,381	233,361	4,046	225,318	1,156
290					27,840	237,030	8,410	234,168	4,060	226,097	1,160
291					27,936	237,847	8,439	234,976	4,074	226,877	1,164
292					28,032	238,664	8,468	235,783	4,088	227,657	1,168
293					28,128	239,482	8,497	236,590	4,102	228,436	1,172
294					28,224	240,299	8,526	237,398	4,116	229,216	1,176
295					28,320	241,116	8,555	238,205	4,130	229,996	1,180
296					28,416	241,934	8,584	239,013	4,144	230,775	1,184
297					28,512	242,751	8,613	239,820	4,158	231,555	1,188
298					28,608	243,569	8,642	240,628	4,172	232,335	1,192
299					28,704	244,386	8,671	241,435	4,186	233,114	1,196
300					28,800	245,203	8,700	242,243	4,200	233,894	1,200
301					28,896	246,021	8,729	243,050	4,214	234,673	1,204
302					28,992	246,838	8,758	243,858	4,228	235,453	1,208
303					29,088	247,655	8,787	244,665	4,242	236,233	1,212
304					29,184	248,473	8,816	245,473	4,256	237,012	1,216
305					29,280	249,290	8,845	246,280	4,270	237,792	1,220
306					29,376	250,107	8,874	247,088	4,284	238,572	1,224
307					29,472	250,925	8,903	247,895	4,298	239,351	1,228
308					29,568	251,742	8,932	248,703	4,312	240,131	1,232
309					29,664	252,559	8,961	249,510	4,326	240,911	1,236
310					29,760	253,377	8,990	250,318	4,340	241,690	1,240
311					29,856	254,194	9,019	251,125	4,354	242,470	1,244
312					29,952	255,011	9,048	251,933	4,368	243,250	1,248
313					30,048	255,829	9,077	252,740	4,382	244,029	1,252
314					30,144	256,646	9,106	253,547	4,396	244,809	1,256
315					30,240	257,463	9,135	254,355	4,410	245,588	1,260
316					30,336	258,281	9,164	255,162	4,424	246,368	1,264
317					30,432	259,098	9,193	255,970	4,438	247,148	1,268
318					30,528	259,915	9,222	256,777	4,452	247,927	1,272
319					30,624	260,733	9,251	257,585	4,466	248,707	1,276
320					30,720	261,550	9,280	258,392	4,480	249,487	1,280
321					30,816	262,367	9,309	259,200	4,494	250,266	1,284
322					30,912	263,185	9,338	260,007	4,508	251,046	1,288
323					31,008	264,002	9,367	260,815	4,522	251,826	1,292
324					31,104	264,819	9,396	261,622	4,536	252,605	1,296
325					31,200	265,637	9,425	262,430	4,550	253,385	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326					31,296	266,454	9,454	263,237	4,564	254,165	1,304
327					31,392	267,271	9,483	264,045	4,578	254,944	1,308
328					31,488	268,089	9,512	264,852	4,592	255,724	1,312
329					31,584	268,906	9,541	265,660	4,606	256,504	1,316
330					31,680	269,724	9,570	266,467	4,620	257,283	1,320
331					31,776	270,541	9,599	267,275	4,634	258,063	1,324
332					31,872	271,358	9,628	268,082	4,648	258,842	1,328
333					31,968	272,176	9,657	268,890	4,662	259,622	1,332
334					32,064	272,993	9,686	269,697	4,676	260,402	1,336
335					32,160	273,810	9,715	270,504	4,690	261,181	1,340
336					32,256	274,628	9,744	271,312	4,704	261,961	1,344
337					32,352	275,445	9,773	272,119	4,718	262,741	1,348
338					32,448	276,262	9,802	272,927	4,732	263,520	1,352
339					32,544	277,080	9,831	273,734	4,746	264,300	1,356
340					32,640	277,897	9,860	274,542	4,760	265,080	1,360
341					32,736	278,714	9,889	275,349	4,774	265,859	1,364
342					32,832	279,532	9,918	276,157	4,788	266,639	1,368
343					32,928	280,349	9,947	276,964	4,802	267,419	1,372
344					33,024	281,166	9,976	277,772	4,816	268,198	1,376
345					33,120	281,984	10,005	278,579	4,830	268,978	1,380
346					33,216	282,801	10,034	279,387	4,844	269,758	1,384
347					33,312	283,618	10,063	280,194	4,858	270,537	1,388
348					33,408	284,436	10,092	281,002	4,872	271,317	1,392
349					33,504	285,253	10,121	281,809	4,886	272,096	1,396
350					33,600	286,070	10,150	282,617	4,900	272,876	1,400
351					33,696	286,888	10,179	283,424	4,914	273,656	1,404
352					33,792	287,705	10,208	284,232	4,928	274,435	1,408
353					33,888	288,522	10,237	285,039	4,942	275,215	1,412
354					33,984	289,340	10,266	285,847	4,956	275,995	1,416
355					34,080	290,157	10,295	286,654	4,970	276,774	1,420
356					34,176	290,974	10,324	287,461	4,984	277,554	1,424
357					34,272	291,792	10,353	288,269	4,998	278,334	1,428
358					34,368	292,609	10,382	289,076	5,012	279,113	1,432
359					34,464	293,426	10,411	289,884	5,026	279,893	1,436
360					34,560	294,244	10,440	290,691	5,040	280,673	1,440
361					34,656	295,061	10,469	291,499	5,054	281,452	1,444
362					34,752	295,879	10,498	292,306	5,068	282,232	1,448
363					34,848	296,696	10,527	293,114	5,082	283,011	1,452
364					34,944	297,513	10,556	293,921	5,096	283,791	1,456
365					35,040	298,331	10,585	294,729	5,110	284,571	1,460
366					35,136	299,148	10,614	295,536	5,124	285,350	1,464
367					35,232	299,965	10,643	296,344	5,138	286,130	1,468
368					35,328	300,783	10,672	297,151	5,152	286,910	1,472
369					35,424	301,600	10,701	297,959	5,166	287,689	1,476
370					35,520	302,417	10,730	298,766	5,180	288,469	1,480
371					35,616	303,235	10,759	299,574	5,194	289,249	1,484
372					35,712	304,052	10,788	300,381	5,208	290,028	1,488
373					35,808	304,869	10,817	301,189	5,222	290,808	1,492
374					35,904	305,687	10,846	301,996	5,236	291,588	1,496
375					36,000	306,504	10,875	302,804	5,250	292,367	1,500
376					36,096	307,321	10,904	303,611	5,264	293,147	1,504
377					36,192	308,139	10,933	304,418	5,278	293,927	1,508
378					36,288	308,956	10,962	305,226	5,292	294,706	1,512
379					36,384	309,773	10,991	306,033	5,306	295,486	1,516
380					36,480	310,591	11,020	306,841	5,320	296,265	1,520
381					36,576	311,408	11,049	307,648	5,334	297,045	1,524
382					36,672	312,225	11,078	308,456	5,348	297,825	1,528
383					36,768	313,043	11,107	309,263	5,362	298,604	1,532
384					36,864	313,860	11,136	310,071	5,376	299,384	1,536
385					36,960	314,677	11,165	310,878	5,390	300,164	1,540
386					37,056	315,495	11,194	311,686	5,404	300,943	1,544
387					37,152	316,312	11,223	312,493	5,418	301,723	1,548
388					37,248	317,129	11,252	313,301	5,432	302,503	1,552
389					37,344	317,947	11,281	314,108	5,446	303,282	1,556
390					37,440	318,764	11,310	314,916	5,460	304,062	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391					37,536	319,582	11,339	315,723	5,474	304,842	1,564
392					37,632	320,399	11,368	316,531	5,488	305,621	1,568
393					37,728	321,216	11,397	317,338	5,502	306,401	1,572
394					37,824	322,034	11,426	318,146	5,516	307,181	1,576
395					37,920	322,851	11,455	318,953	5,530	307,960	1,580
396					38,016	323,668	11,484	319,760	5,544	308,740	1,584
397					38,112	324,486	11,513	320,568	5,558	309,519	1,588
398					38,208	325,303	11,542	321,375	5,572	310,299	1,592
399					38,304	326,120	11,571	322,183	5,586	311,079	1,596
400					38,400	326,938	11,600	322,990	5,600	311,858	1,600
401					38,496	327,755	11,629	323,798	5,614	312,638	1,604
402					38,592	328,572	11,658	324,605	5,628	313,418	1,608
403					38,688	329,390	11,687	325,413	5,642	314,197	1,612
404					38,784	330,207	11,716	326,220	5,656	314,977	1,616
405					38,880	331,024	11,745	327,028	5,670	315,757	1,620
406					38,976	331,842	11,774	327,835	5,684	316,536	1,624
407					39,072	332,659	11,803	328,643	5,698	317,316	1,628
408					39,168	333,476	11,832	329,450	5,712	318,096	1,632
409					39,264	334,294	11,861	330,258	5,726	318,875	1,636
410					39,360	335,111	11,890	331,065	5,740	319,655	1,640
411					39,456	335,928	11,919	331,873	5,754	320,435	1,644
412					39,552	336,746	11,948	332,680	5,768	321,214	1,648
413					39,648	337,563	11,977	333,488	5,782	321,994	1,652
414					39,744	338,380	12,006	334,295	5,796	322,773	1,656
415					39,840	339,198	12,035	335,103	5,810	323,553	1,660
416					39,936	340,015	12,064	335,910	5,824	324,333	1,664
417					40,032	340,832	12,093	336,717	5,838	325,112	1,668
418					40,128	341,650	12,122	337,525	5,852	325,892	1,672
419					40,224	342,467	12,151	338,332	5,866	326,672	1,676
420					40,320	343,284	12,180	339,140	5,880	327,451	1,680
421					40,416	344,102	12,209	339,947	5,894	328,231	1,684
422					40,512	344,919	12,238	340,755	5,908	329,011	1,688
423					40,608	345,737	12,267	341,562	5,922	329,790	1,692
424					40,704	346,554	12,296	342,370	5,936	330,570	1,696
425					40,800	347,371	12,325	343,177	5,950	331,350	1,700
426					40,896	348,189	12,354	343,985	5,964	332,129	1,704
427					40,992	349,006	12,383	344,792	5,978	332,909	1,708
428					41,088	349,823	12,412	345,600	5,992	333,688	1,712
429					41,184	350,641	12,441	346,407	6,006	334,468	1,716
430					41,280	351,458	12,470	347,215	6,020	335,248	1,720
431					41,376	352,275	12,499	348,022	6,034	336,027	1,724
432					41,472	353,093	12,528	348,830	6,048	336,807	1,728
433					41,568	353,910	12,557	349,637	6,062	337,587	1,732
434					41,664	354,727	12,586	350,445	6,076	338,366	1,736
435					41,760	355,545	12,615	351,252	6,090	339,146	1,740
436					41,856	356,362	12,644	352,060	6,104	339,926	1,744
437					41,952	357,179	12,673	352,867	6,118	340,705	1,748
438					42,048	357,997	12,702	353,674	6,132	341,485	1,752
439					42,144	358,814	12,731	354,482	6,146	342,265	1,756
440					42,240	359,631	12,760	355,289	6,160	343,044	1,760
441					42,336	360,449	12,789	356,097	6,174	343,824	1,764
442					42,432	361,266	12,818	356,904	6,188	344,604	1,768
443					42,528	362,083	12,847	357,712	6,202	345,383	1,772
444					42,624	362,901	12,876	358,519	6,216	346,163	1,776
445					42,720	363,718	12,905	359,327	6,230	346,942	1,780
446					42,816	364,535	12,934	360,134	6,244	347,722	1,784
447					42,912	365,353	12,963	360,942	6,258	348,502	1,788
448					43,008	366,170	12,992	361,749	6,272	349,281	1,792
449					43,104	366,987	13,021	362,557	6,286	350,061	1,796
450					43,200	367,805	13,050	363,364	6,300	350,841	1,800
451					43,296	368,622	13,079	364,172	6,314	351,620	1,804
452					43,392	369,439	13,108	364,979	6,328	352,400	1,808
453					43,488	370,257	13,137	365,787	6,342	353,180	1,812
454					43,584	371,074	13,166	366,594	6,356	353,959	1,816
455					43,680	371,892	13,195	367,402	6,370	354,739	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456					43,776	372,709	13,224	368,209	6,384	355,519	1,824
457					43,872	373,526	13,253	369,017	6,398	356,298	1,828
458					43,968	374,344	13,282	369,824	6,412	357,078	1,832
459					44,064	375,161	13,311	370,631	6,426	357,858	1,836
460					44,160	375,978	13,340	371,439	6,440	358,637	1,840
461					44,256	376,796	13,369	372,246	6,454	359,417	1,844
462					44,352	377,613	13,398	373,054	6,468	360,196	1,848
463					44,448	378,430	13,427	373,861	6,482	360,976	1,852
464					44,544	379,248	13,456	374,669	6,496	361,756	1,856
465					44,640	380,065	13,485	375,476	6,510	362,535	1,860
466					44,736	380,882	13,514	376,284	6,524	363,315	1,864
467					44,832	381,700	13,543	377,091	6,538	364,095	1,868
468					44,928	382,517	13,572	377,899	6,552	364,874	1,872
469					45,024	383,334	13,601	378,706	6,566	365,654	1,876
470					45,120	384,152	13,630	379,514	6,580	366,434	1,880
471					45,216	384,969	13,659	380,321	6,594	367,213	1,884
472					45,312	385,786	13,688	381,129	6,608	367,993	1,888
473					45,408	386,604	13,717	381,936	6,622	368,773	1,892
474					45,504	387,421	13,746	382,744	6,636	369,552	1,896
475					45,600	388,238	13,775	383,551	6,650	370,332	1,900
476					45,696	389,056	13,804	384,359	6,664	371,111	1,904
477					45,792	389,873	13,833	385,166	6,678	371,891	1,908
478					45,888	390,690	13,862	385,974	6,692	372,671	1,912
479					45,984	391,508	13,891	386,781	6,706	373,450	1,916
480					46,080	392,325	13,920	387,588	6,720	374,230	1,920
481					46,176	393,142	13,949	388,396	6,734	375,010	1,924
482					46,272	393,960	13,978	389,203	6,748	375,789	1,928
483					46,368	394,777	14,007	390,011	6,762	376,569	1,932
484					46,464	395,594	14,036	390,818	6,776	377,349	1,936
485					46,560	396,412	14,065	391,626	6,790	378,128	1,940
486					46,656	397,229	14,094	392,433	6,804	378,908	1,944
487					46,752	398,047	14,123	393,241	6,818	379,688	1,948
488					46,848	398,864	14,152	394,048	6,832	380,467	1,952
489					46,944	399,681	14,181	394,856	6,846	381,247	1,956
490					47,040	400,499	14,210	395,663	6,860	382,027	1,960
491					47,136	401,316	14,239	396,471	6,874	382,806	1,964
492					47,232	402,133	14,268	397,278	6,888	383,586	1,968
493					47,328	402,951	14,297	398,086	6,902	384,365	1,972
494					47,424	403,768	14,326	398,893	6,916	385,145	1,976
495					47,520	404,585	14,355	399,701	6,930	385,925	1,980
496					47,616	405,403	14,384	400,508	6,944	386,704	1,984
497					47,712	406,220	14,413	401,316	6,958	387,484	1,988
498					47,808	407,037	14,442	402,123	6,972	388,264	1,992
499					47,904	407,855	14,471	402,931	6,986	389,043	1,996
500					48,000	408,672	14,500	403,738	7,000	389,823	2,000
501					48,096	409,489	14,529	404,545	7,014	390,603	2,004
502					48,192	410,307	14,558	405,353	7,028	391,382	2,008
503					48,288	411,124	14,587	406,160	7,042	392,162	2,012
504					48,384	411,941	14,616	406,968	7,056	392,942	2,016
505					48,480	412,759	14,645	407,775	7,070	393,721	2,020
506					48,576	413,576	14,674	408,583	7,084	394,501	2,024
507					48,672	414,393	14,703	409,390	7,098	395,281	2,028
508					48,768	415,211	14,732	410,198	7,112	396,060	2,032
509					48,864	416,028	14,761	411,005	7,126	396,840	2,036
510					48,960	416,845	14,790	411,813	7,140	397,619	2,040
511					49,056	417,663	14,819	412,620	7,154	398,399	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	3	670	288	817	96	817	28	780	14	780	1	712	4
2	6	1,340	576	1,635	192	1,635	56	1,559	28	1,559	2	1,424	8
3	9	2,009	864	2,452	288	2,452	84	2,339	42	2,339	3	2,136	12
4	12	2,679	1,152	3,269	384	3,269	112	3,119	56	3,119	4	2,848	16
5	15	3,349	1,440	4,087	480	4,087	140	3,898	70	3,898	5	3,560	20
6	18	4,019	1,728	4,904	576	4,904	168	4,678	84	4,678	6	4,272	24
7	21	4,688	2,016	5,721	672	5,721	196	5,457	98	5,458	7	4,984	28
8	24	5,358	2,304	6,539	768	6,539	224	6,237	112	6,237	8	5,696	32
9	27	6,028	2,592	7,356	864	7,356	252	7,017	126	7,017	9	6,409	36
10	30	6,698	2,880	8,173	960	8,173	280	7,796	140	7,796	10	7,121	40
11	33	7,367	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	308	8,576	154	8,576	11	7,833	44
12	36	8,037	3,456	9,808	1,152	9,808	336	9,356	168	9,356	12	8,545	48
13	39	8,707	3,744	10,625	1,248	10,625	364	10,135	182	10,135	13	9,257	52
14	42	9,377	4,032	11,443	1,344	11,443	392	10,915	196	10,915	14	9,969	56
15	45	10,047	4,320	12,260	1,440	12,260	420	11,694	210	11,695	15	10,681	60
16	48	10,716	4,608	13,078	1,536	13,078	448	12,474	224	12,474	16	11,393	64
17	51	11,386	4,896	13,895	1,632	13,895	476	13,254	238	13,254	17	12,105	68
18	54	12,056	5,184	14,712	1,728	14,712	504	14,033	252	14,034	18	12,817	72
19	57	12,726	5,472	15,530	1,824	15,530	532	14,813	266	14,813	19	13,529	76
20	60	13,395	5,760	16,347	1,920	16,347	560	15,593	280	15,593	20	14,241	80
21	63	14,065	6,048	17,164	2,016	17,164	588	16,372	294	16,373	21	14,953	84
22	66	14,735	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	616	17,152	308	17,152	22	15,665	88
23	69	15,405	6,624	18,799	2,208	18,799	644	17,932	322	17,932	23	16,377	92
24	72	16,075	6,912	19,616	2,304	19,616	672	18,711	336	18,712	24	17,089	96
25	75	16,744	7,200	20,434	2,400	20,434	700	19,491	350	19,491	25	17,802	100
26	78	17,414	7,488	21,251	2,496	21,251	728	20,270	364	20,271	26	18,514	104
27	81	18,084	7,776	22,068	2,592	22,068	756	21,050	378	21,050	27	19,226	108
28	84	18,754	8,064	22,886	2,688	22,886	784	21,830	392	21,830	28	19,938	112
29	87	19,423	8,352	23,703	2,784	23,703	812	22,609	406	22,610	29	20,650	116
30	90	20,093	8,640	24,520	2,880	24,520	840	23,389	420	23,389	30	21,362	120
31	93	20,763	8,928	25,338	2,976	25,338	868	24,169	434	24,169	31	22,074	124
32	96	21,433	9,216	26,155	3,072	26,155	896	24,948	448	24,949	32	22,786	128
33	99	22,102	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	924	25,728	462	25,728	33	23,498	132
34	102	22,772	9,792	27,790	3,264	27,790	952	26,507	476	26,508	34	24,210	136
35	105	23,442	10,080	28,607	3,360	28,607	980	27,287	490	27,288	35	24,922	140
36	108	24,112	10,368	29,424	3,456	29,424	1,008	28,067	504	28,067	36	25,634	144
37	111	24,782	10,656	30,242	3,552	30,242	1,036	28,846	518	28,847	37	26,346	148
38	114	25,451	10,944	31,059	3,648	31,059	1,064	29,626	532	29,627	38	27,058	152
39	117	26,121	11,232	31,876	3,744	31,876	1,092	30,406	546	30,406	39	27,770	156
40	120	26,791	11,520	32,694	3,840	32,694	1,120	31,185	560	31,186	40	28,482	160
41	123	27,461	11,808	33,511	3,936	33,511	1,148	31,965	574	31,965	41	29,195	164
42	126	28,130	12,096	34,328	4,032	34,328	1,176	32,745	588	32,745	42	29,907	168
43	129	28,800	12,384	35,146	4,128	35,146	1,204	33,524	602	33,525	43	30,619	172
44	132	29,470	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,232	34,304	616	34,304	44	31,331	176
45	135	30,140	12,960	36,780	4,320	36,780	1,260	35,083	630	35,084	45	32,043	180
46	138	30,809	13,248	37,598	4,416	37,598	1,288	35,863	644	35,864	46	32,755	184
47	141	31,479	13,536	38,415	4,512	38,415	1,316	36,643	658	36,643	47	33,467	188
48	144	32,149	13,824	39,233	4,608	39,233	1,344	37,422	672	37,423	48	34,179	192
49	147	32,819	14,112	40,050	4,704	40,050	1,372	38,202	686	38,203	49	34,891	196
50	150	33,489	14,400	40,867	4,800	40,867	1,400	38,982	700	38,982	50	35,603	200
51	153	34,158	14,688	41,685	4,896	41,685	1,428	39,761	714	39,762	51	36,315	204
52	156	34,828	14,976	42,502	4,992	42,502	1,456	40,541	728	40,542	52	37,027	208
53	159	35,498	15,264	43,319	5,088	43,319	1,484	41,320	742	41,321	53	37,739	212
54	162	36,168	15,552	44,137	5,184	44,137	1,512	42,100	756	42,101	54	38,451	216
55	165	36,837	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,540	42,880	770	42,881	55	39,163	220
56	168	37,507	16,128	45,771	5,376	45,771	1,568	43,659	784	43,660	56	39,875	224
57	171	38,177	16,416	46,589	5,472	46,589	1,596	44,439	798	44,440	57	40,588	228
58	174	38,847	16,704	47,406	5,568	47,406	1,624	45,219	812	45,219	58	41,300	232
59	177	39,516	16,992	48,223	5,664	48,223	1,652	45,998	826	45,999	59	42,012	236
60	180	40,186	17,280	49,041	5,760	49,041	1,680	46,778	840	46,779	60	42,724	240
61	183	40,856	17,568	49,858	5,856	49,858	1,708	47,558	854	47,558	61	43,436	244
62	186	41,526	17,856	50,675	5,952	50,675	1,736	48,337	868	48,338	62	44,148	248
63	189	42,196	18,144	51,493	6,048	51,493	1,764	49,117	882	49,118	63	44,860	252
64	192	42,865	18,432	52,310	6,144	52,310	1,792	49,896	896	49,897	64	45,572	256
65	195	43,535	18,720	53,127	6,240	53,127	1,820	50,676	910	50,677	65	46,284	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	198	44,205	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,848	51,456	924	51,457	66	46,996	264
67	201	44,875	19,296	54,762	6,432	54,762	1,876	52,235	938	52,236	67	47,708	268
68	204	45,544	19,584	55,579	6,528	55,579	1,904	53,015	952	53,016	68	48,420	272
69	207	46,214	19,872	56,397	6,624	56,397	1,932	53,795	966	53,796	69	49,132	276
70	210	46,884	20,160	57,214	6,720	57,214	1,960	54,574	980	54,575	70	49,844	280
71	213	47,554	20,448	58,031	6,816	58,031	1,988	55,354	994	55,355	71	50,556	284
72	216	48,224	20,736	58,849	6,912	58,849	2,016	56,134	1,008	56,135	72	51,268	288
73	219	48,893	21,024	59,666	7,008	59,666	2,044	56,913	1,022	56,914	73	51,981	292
74	222	49,563	21,312	60,483	7,104	60,483	2,072	57,693	1,036	57,694	74	52,693	296
75	225	50,233	21,600	61,301	7,200	61,301	2,100	58,472	1,050	58,473	75	53,405	300
76	228	50,903	21,888	62,118	7,296	62,118	2,128	59,252	1,064	59,253	76	54,117	304
77	231	51,572	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,156	60,032	1,078	60,033	77	54,829	308
78	234	52,242	22,464	63,753	7,488	63,753	2,184	60,811	1,092	60,812	78	55,541	312
79	237	52,912	22,752	64,570	7,584	64,570	2,212	61,591	1,106	61,592	79	56,253	316
80	240	53,582	23,040	65,388	7,680	65,388	2,240	62,371	1,120	62,372	80	56,965	320
81	243	54,251	23,328	66,205	7,776	66,205	2,268	63,150	1,134	63,151	81	57,677	324
82	246	54,921	23,616	67,022	7,872	67,022	2,296	63,930	1,148	63,931	82	58,389	328
83	249	55,591	23,904	67,840	7,968	67,840	2,324	64,709	1,162	64,711	83	59,101	332
84	252	56,261	24,192	68,657	8,064	68,657	2,352	65,489	1,176	65,490	84	59,813	336
85	255	56,931	24,480	69,474	8,160	69,474	2,380	66,269	1,190	66,270	85	60,525	340
86	258	57,600	24,768	70,292	8,256	70,292	2,408	67,048	1,204	67,050	86	61,237	344
87	261	58,270	25,056	71,109	8,352	71,109	2,436	67,828	1,218	67,829	87	61,949	348
88	264	58,940	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,464	68,608	1,232	68,609	88	62,661	352
89	267	59,610	25,632	72,744	8,544	72,744	2,492	69,387	1,246	69,388	89	63,374	356
90	270	60,279	25,920	73,561	8,640	73,561	2,520	70,167	1,260	70,168	90	64,086	360
91	273	60,949	26,208	74,378	8,736	74,378	2,548	70,947	1,274	70,948	91	64,798	364
92	276	61,619	26,496	75,196	8,832	75,196	2,576	71,726	1,288	71,727	92	65,510	368
93	279	62,289	26,784	76,013	8,928	76,013	2,604	72,506	1,302	72,507	93	66,222	372
94	282	62,958	27,072	76,830	9,024	76,830	2,632	73,285	1,316	73,287	94	66,934	376
95	285	63,628	27,360	77,648	9,120	77,648	2,660	74,065	1,330	74,066	95	67,646	380
96	288	64,298	27,648	78,465	9,216	78,465	2,688	74,845	1,344	74,846	96	68,358	384
97	291	64,968	27,936	79,282	9,312	79,282	2,716	75,624	1,358	75,626	97	69,070	388
98	294	65,638	28,224	80,100	9,408	80,100	2,744	76,404	1,372	76,405	98	69,782	392
99	297	66,307	28,512	80,917	9,504	80,917	2,772	77,184	1,386	77,185	99	70,494	396
100	300	66,977	28,800	81,734	9,600	81,734	2,800	77,963	1,400	77,965	100	71,206	400
101	303	67,647	29,088	82,552	9,696	82,552	2,828	78,743	1,414	78,744	101	71,918	404
102	306	68,317	29,376	83,369	9,792	83,369	2,856	79,522	1,428	79,524	102	72,630	408
103	309	68,986	29,664	84,186	9,888	84,186	2,884	80,302	1,442	80,304	103	73,342	412
104	312	69,656	29,952	85,004	9,984	85,004	2,912	81,082	1,456	81,083	104	74,054	416
105	315	70,326	30,240	85,821	10,080	85,821	2,940	81,861	1,470	81,863	105	74,767	420
106	318	70,996	30,528	86,638	10,176	86,638	2,968	82,641	1,484	82,642	106	75,479	424
107	321	71,665	30,816	87,456	10,272	87,456	2,996	83,421	1,498	83,422	107	76,191	428
108	324	72,335	31,104	88,273	10,368	88,273	3,024	84,200	1,512	84,202	108	76,903	432
109	327	73,005	31,392	89,090	10,464	89,090	3,052	84,980	1,526	84,981	109	77,615	436
110	330	73,675	31,680	89,908	10,560	89,908	3,080	85,760	1,540	85,761	110	78,327	440
111	333	74,345	31,968	90,725	10,656	90,725	3,108	86,539	1,554	86,541	111	79,039	444
112	336	75,014	32,256	91,543	10,752	91,543	3,136	87,319	1,568	87,320	112	79,751	448
113	339	75,684	32,544	92,360	10,848	92,360	3,164	88,098	1,582	88,100	113	80,463	452
114	342	76,354	32,832	93,177	10,944	93,177	3,192	88,878	1,596	88,880	114	81,175	456
115	345	77,024	33,120	93,995	11,040	93,995	3,220	89,658	1,610	89,659	115	81,887	460
116	348	77,693	33,408	94,812	11,136	94,812	3,248	90,437	1,624	90,439	116	82,599	464
117	351	78,363	33,696	95,629	11,232	95,629	3,276	91,217	1,638	91,219	117	83,311	468
118	354	79,033	33,984	96,447	11,328	96,447	3,304	91,997	1,652	91,998	118	84,023	472
119	357	79,703	34,272	97,264	11,424	97,264	3,332	92,776	1,666	92,778	119	84,735	476
120	360	80,373	34,560	98,081	11,520	98,081	3,360	93,556	1,680	93,558	120	85,447	480
121	363	81,042	34,848	98,899	11,616	98,899	3,388	94,335	1,694	94,337	121	86,160	484
122	366	81,712	35,136	99,716	11,712	99,716	3,416	95,115	1,708	95,117	122	86,872	488
123	369	82,382	35,424	100,533	11,808	100,533	3,444	95,895	1,722	95,896	123	87,584	492
124	372	83,052	35,712	101,351	11,904	101,351	3,472	96,674	1,736	96,676	124	88,296	496
125	375	83,721	36,000	102,168	12,000	102,168	3,500	97,454	1,750	97,456	125	89,008	500
126	378	84,391	36,288	102,985	12,096	102,985	3,528	98,234	1,764	98,235	126	89,720	504
127	381	85,061	36,576	103,803	12,192	103,803	3,556	99,013	1,778	99,015	127	90,432	508
128	384	85,731	36,864	104,620	12,288	104,620	3,584	99,793	1,792	99,795	128	91,144	512
129	387	86,400	37,152	105,437	12,384	105,437	3,612	100,573	1,806	100,574	129	91,856	516
130	390	87,070	37,440	106,255	12,480	106,255	3,640	101,352	1,820	101,354	130	92,568	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	393	87,740	37,728	107,072	12,576	107,072	3,668	102,132	1,834	102,134	131	93,280	524
132	396	88,410	38,016	107,889	12,672	107,889	3,696	102,911	1,848	102,913	132	93,992	528
133	399	89,080	38,304	108,707	12,768	108,707	3,724	103,691	1,862	103,693	133	94,704	532
134	402	89,749	38,592	109,524	12,864	109,524	3,752	104,471	1,876	104,473	134	95,416	536
135	405	90,419	38,880	110,341	12,960	110,341	3,780	105,250	1,890	105,252	135	96,128	540
136	408	91,089	39,168	111,159	13,056	111,159	3,808	106,030	1,904	106,032	136	96,840	544
137	411	91,759	39,456	111,976	13,152	111,976	3,836	106,810	1,918	106,812	137	97,552	548
138	414	92,428	39,744	112,793	13,248	112,793	3,864	107,589	1,932	107,591	138	98,265	552
139	417	93,098	40,032	113,611	13,344	113,611	3,892	108,369	1,946	108,371	139	98,977	556
140	420	93,768	40,320	114,428	13,440	114,428	3,920	109,148	1,960	109,150	140	99,689	560
141	423	94,438	40,608	115,246	13,536	115,246	3,948	109,928	1,974	109,930	141	100,401	564
142	426	95,107	40,896	116,063	13,632	116,063	3,976	110,708	1,988	110,710	142	101,113	568
143	429	95,777	41,184	116,880	13,728	116,880	4,004	111,487	2,002	111,489	143	101,825	572
144	432	96,447	41,472	117,698	13,824	117,698	4,032	112,267	2,016	112,269	144	102,537	576
145	435	97,117	41,760	118,515	13,920	118,515	4,060	113,047	2,030	113,049	145	103,249	580
146	438	97,787	42,048	119,332	14,016	119,332	4,088	113,826	2,044	113,828	146	103,961	584
147	441	98,456	42,336	120,150	14,112	120,150	4,116	114,606	2,058	114,608	147	104,673	588
148	444	99,126	42,624	120,967	14,208	120,967	4,144	115,386	2,072	115,388	148	105,385	592
149	447	99,796	42,912	121,784	14,304	121,784	4,172	116,165	2,086	116,167	149	106,097	596
150	450	100,466	43,200	122,602	14,400	122,602	4,200	116,945	2,100	116,947	150	106,809	600
151	453	101,135	43,488	123,419	14,496	123,419	4,228	117,724	2,114	117,727	151	107,521	604
152	456	101,805	43,776	124,236	14,592	124,236	4,256	118,504	2,128	118,506	152	108,233	608
153	459	102,475	44,064	125,054	14,688	125,054	4,284	119,284	2,142	119,286	153	108,945	612
154	462	103,145	44,352	125,871	14,784	125,871	4,312	120,063	2,156	120,065	154	109,658	616
155	465	103,815	44,640	126,688	14,880	126,688	4,340	120,843	2,170	120,845	155	110,370	620
156	468	104,484	44,928	127,506	14,976	127,506	4,368	121,623	2,184	121,625	156	111,082	624
157	471	105,154	45,216	128,323	15,072	128,323	4,396	122,402	2,198	122,404	157	111,794	628
158	474	105,824	45,504	129,140	15,168	129,140	4,424	123,182	2,212	123,184	158	112,506	632
159	477	106,494	45,792	129,958	15,264	129,958	4,452	123,961	2,226	123,964	159	113,218	636
160	480	107,163	46,080	130,775	15,360	130,775	4,480	124,741	2,240	124,743	160	113,930	640
161	483	107,833	46,368	131,592	15,456	131,592	4,508	125,521	2,254	125,523	161	114,642	644
162	486	108,503	46,656	132,410	15,552	132,410	4,536	126,300	2,268	126,303	162	115,354	648
163	489	109,173	46,944	133,227	15,648	133,227	4,564	127,080	2,282	127,082	163	116,066	652
164	492	109,842	47,232	134,044	15,744	134,044	4,592	127,860	2,296	127,862	164	116,778	656
165	495	110,512	47,520	134,862	15,840	134,862	4,620	128,639	2,310	128,642	165	117,490	660
166	498	111,182	47,808	135,679	15,936	135,679	4,648	129,419	2,324	129,421	166	118,202	664
167	501	111,852	48,096	136,496	16,032	136,496	4,676	130,199	2,338	130,201	167	118,914	668
168	504	112,522	48,384	137,314	16,128	137,314	4,704	130,978	2,352	130,981	168	119,626	672
169	507	113,191	48,672	138,131	16,224	138,131	4,732	131,758	2,366	131,760	169	120,338	676
170	510	113,861	48,960	138,948	16,320	138,948	4,760	132,537	2,380	132,540	170	121,051	680
171	513	114,531	49,248	139,766	16,416	139,766	4,788	133,317	2,394	133,319	171	121,763	684
172	516	115,201	49,536	140,583	16,512	140,583	4,816	134,097	2,408	134,099	172	122,475	688
173	519	115,870	49,824	141,401	16,608	141,401	4,844	134,876	2,422	134,879	173	123,187	692
174	522	116,540	50,112	142,218	16,704	142,218	4,872	135,656	2,436	135,658	174	123,899	696
175	525	117,210	50,400	143,035	16,800	143,035	4,900	136,436	2,450	136,438	175	124,611	700
176	528	117,880	50,688	143,853	16,896	143,853	4,928	137,215	2,464	137,218	176	125,323	704
177	531	118,549	50,976	144,670	16,992	144,670	4,956	137,995	2,478	137,997	177	126,035	708
178	534	119,219	51,264	145,487	17,088	145,487	4,984	138,774	2,492	138,777	178	126,747	712
179	537	119,889	51,552	146,305	17,184	146,305	5,012	139,554	2,506	139,557	179	127,459	716
180	540	120,559	51,840	147,122	17,280	147,122	5,040	140,334	2,520	140,336	180	128,171	720
181	543	121,229	52,128	147,939	17,376	147,939	5,068	141,113	2,534	141,116	181	128,883	724
182	546	121,898	52,416	148,757	17,472	148,757	5,096	141,893	2,548	141,896	182	129,595	728
183	549	122,568	52,704	149,574	17,568	149,574	5,124	142,673	2,562	142,675	183	130,307	732
184	552	123,238	52,992	150,391	17,664	150,391	5,152	143,452	2,576	143,455	184	131,019	736
185	555	123,908	53,280	151,209	17,760	151,209	5,180	144,232	2,590	144,235	185	131,731	740
186	558	124,577	53,568	152,026	17,856	152,026	5,208	145,012	2,604	145,014	186	132,444	744
187	561	125,247	53,856	152,843	17,952	152,843	5,236	145,791	2,618	145,794	187	133,156	748
188	564	125,917	54,144	153,661	18,048	153,661	5,264	146,571	2,632	146,573	188	133,868	752
189	567	126,587	54,432	154,478	18,144	154,478	5,292	147,350	2,646	147,353	189	134,580	756
190	570	127,256	54,720	155,295	18,240	155,295	5,320	148,130	2,660	148,133	190	135,292	760
191	573	127,926	55,008	156,113	18,336	156,113	5,348	148,910	2,674	148,912	191	136,004	764
192	576	128,596	55,296	156,930	18,432	156,930	5,376	149,689	2,688	149,692	192	136,716	768
193	579	129,266	55,584	157,747	18,528	157,747	5,404	150,469	2,702	150,472	193	137,428	772
194	582	129,936	55,872	158,565	18,624	158,565	5,432	151,249	2,716	151,251	194	138,140	776
195	585	130,605	56,160	159,382	18,720	159,382	5,460	152,028	2,730	152,031	195	138,852	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	588	131,275	56,448	160,199	18,816	160,199	5,488	152,808	2,744	152,811	196	139,564	784
197	591	131,945	56,736	161,017	18,912	161,017	5,516	153,588	2,758	153,590	197	140,276	788
198	594	132,615	57,024	161,834	19,008	161,834	5,544	154,367	2,772	154,370	198	140,988	792
199	597	133,284	57,312	162,651	19,104	162,651	5,572	155,147	2,786	155,150	199	141,700	796
200	600	133,954	57,600	163,469	19,200	163,469	5,600	155,926	2,800	155,929	200	142,412	800
201	603	134,624	57,888	164,286	19,296	164,286	5,628	156,706	2,814	156,709	201	143,124	804
202	606	135,294	58,176	165,103	19,392	165,103	5,656	157,486	2,828	157,488	202	143,837	808
203	609	135,964	58,464	165,921	19,488	165,921	5,684	158,265	2,842	158,268	203	144,549	812
204	612	136,633	58,752	166,738	19,584	166,738	5,712	159,045	2,856	159,048	204	145,261	816
205	615	137,303	59,040	167,556	19,680	167,556	5,740	159,825	2,870	159,827	205	145,973	820
206	618	137,973	59,328	168,373	19,776	168,373	5,768	160,604	2,884	160,607	206	146,685	824
207	621	138,643	59,616	169,190	19,872	169,190	5,796	161,384	2,898	161,387	207	147,397	828
208	624	139,312	59,904	170,008	19,968	170,008	5,824	162,163	2,912	162,166	208	148,109	832
209	627	139,982	60,192	170,825	20,064	170,825	5,852	162,943	2,926	162,946	209	148,821	836
210	630	140,652	60,480	171,642	20,160	171,642	5,880	163,723	2,940	163,726	210	149,533	840
211	633	141,322	60,768	172,460	20,256	172,460	5,908	164,502	2,954	164,505	211	150,245	844
212	636	141,991	61,056	173,277	20,352	173,277	5,936	165,282	2,968	165,285	212	150,957	848
213	639	142,661	61,344	174,094	20,448	174,094	5,964	166,062	2,982	166,065	213	151,669	852
214	642	143,331	61,632	174,912	20,544	174,912	5,992	166,841	2,996	166,844	214	152,381	856
215	645	144,001	61,920	175,729	20,640	175,729	6,020	167,621	3,010	167,624	215	153,093	860
216	648	144,671	62,208	176,546	20,736	176,546	6,048	168,401	3,024	168,404	216	153,805	864
217	651	145,340	62,496	177,364	20,832	177,364	6,076	169,180	3,038	169,183	217	154,517	868
218	654	146,010	62,784	178,181	20,928	178,181	6,104	169,960	3,052	169,963	218	155,230	872
219	657	146,680	63,072	178,998	21,024	178,998	6,132	170,739	3,066	170,742	219	155,942	876
220	660	147,350	63,360	179,816	21,120	179,816	6,160	171,519	3,080	171,522	220	156,654	880
221	663	148,019	63,648	180,633	21,216	180,633	6,188	172,299	3,094	172,302	221	157,366	884
222	666	148,689	63,936	181,450	21,312	181,450	6,216	173,078	3,108	173,081	222	158,078	888
223	669	149,359	64,224	182,268	21,408	182,268	6,244	173,858	3,122	173,861	223	158,790	892
224	672	150,029	64,512	183,085	21,504	183,085	6,272	174,638	3,136	174,641	224	159,502	896
225	675	150,698	64,800	183,902	21,600	183,902	6,300	175,417	3,150	175,420	225	160,214	900
226	678	151,368	65,088	184,720	21,696	184,720	6,328	176,197	3,164	176,200	226	160,926	904
227	681	152,038			21,792	185,537	6,356	176,976	3,178	176,980	227	161,638	908
228	684	152,708			21,888	186,354	6,384	177,756	3,192	177,759	228	162,350	912
229	687	153,378			21,984	187,172	6,412	178,536	3,206	178,539	229	163,062	916
230	690	154,047			22,080	187,989	6,440	179,315	3,220	179,319	230	163,774	920
231	693	154,717			22,176	188,806	6,468	180,095	3,234	180,098	231	164,486	924
232	696	155,387			22,272	189,624	6,496	180,875	3,248	180,878	232	165,198	928
233	699	156,057			22,368	190,441	6,524	181,654	3,262	181,658	233	165,910	932
234	702	156,726			22,464	191,258	6,552	182,434	3,276	182,437	234	166,623	936
235	705	157,396			22,560	192,076	6,580	183,214	3,290	183,217	235	167,335	940
236	708	158,066			22,656	192,893	6,608	183,993	3,304	183,996	236	168,047	944
237	711	158,736			22,752	193,711	6,636	184,773	3,318	184,776	237	168,759	948
238	714	159,405			22,848	194,528	6,664	185,552	3,332	185,556	238	169,471	952
239	717	160,075			22,944	195,345	6,692	186,332	3,346	186,335	239	170,183	956
240	720	160,745			23,040	196,163	6,720	187,112	3,360	187,115	240	170,895	960
241	723	161,415			23,136	196,980	6,748	187,891	3,374	187,895	241	171,607	964
242	726	162,085			23,232	197,797	6,776	188,671	3,388	188,674	242	172,319	968
243	729	162,754			23,328	198,615	6,804	189,451	3,402	189,454	243	173,031	972
244	732	163,424			23,424	199,432	6,832	190,230	3,416	190,234	244	173,743	976
245	735	164,094			23,520	200,249	6,860	191,010	3,430	191,013	245	174,455	980
246	738	164,764			23,616	201,067	6,888	191,789	3,444	191,793	246	175,167	984
247	741	165,433			23,712	201,884	6,916	192,569	3,458	192,573	247	175,879	988
248	744	166,103			23,808	202,701	6,944	193,349	3,472	193,352	248	176,591	992
249	747	166,773			23,904	203,519	6,972	194,128	3,486	194,132	249	177,303	996
250	750	167,443			24,000	204,336	7,000	194,908	3,500	194,912	250	178,016	1,000
251	753	168,113			24,096	205,153	7,028	195,688	3,514	195,691	251	178,728	1,004
252	756	168,782			24,192	205,971	7,056	196,467	3,528	196,471	252	179,440	1,008
253	759	169,452			24,288	206,788	7,084	197,247	3,542	197,250	253	180,152	1,012
254	762	170,122			24,384	207,605	7,112	198,027	3,556	198,030	254	180,864	1,016
255	765	170,792			24,480	208,423	7,140	198,806	3,570	198,810	255	181,576	1,020
256	768	171,461			24,576	209,240	7,168	199,586	3,584	199,589	256	182,288	1,024
257	771	172,131			24,672	210,057	7,196	200,365	3,598	200,369	257	183,000	1,028
258	774	172,801			24,768	210,875	7,224	201,145	3,612	201,149	258	183,712	1,032
259	777	173,471			24,864	211,692	7,252	201,925	3,626	201,928	259	184,424	1,036
260	780	174,140			24,960	212,509	7,280	202,704	3,640	202,708	260	185,136	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	783	174,810			25,056	213,327	7,308	203,484	3,654	203,488	261	185,848	1,044
262	786	175,480			25,152	214,144	7,336	204,264	3,668	204,267	262	186,560	1,048
263	789	176,150			25,248	214,961	7,364	205,043	3,682	205,047	263	187,272	1,052
264	792	176,820			25,344	215,779	7,392	205,823	3,696	205,827	264	187,984	1,056
265	795	177,489			25,440	216,596	7,420	206,602	3,710	206,606	265	188,696	1,060
266	798	178,159			25,536	217,414	7,448	207,382	3,724	207,386	266	189,408	1,064
267	801	178,829			25,632	218,231	7,476	208,162	3,738	208,165	267	190,121	1,068
268	804	179,499			25,728	219,048	7,504	208,941	3,752	208,945	268	190,833	1,072
269	807	180,168			25,824	219,866	7,532	209,721	3,766	209,725	269	191,545	1,076
270	810	180,838			25,920	220,683	7,560	210,501	3,780	210,504	270	192,257	1,080
271	813	181,508			26,016	221,500	7,588	211,280	3,794	211,284	271	192,969	1,084
272	816	182,178			26,112	222,318	7,616	212,060	3,808	212,064	272	193,681	1,088
273	819	182,847			26,208	223,135	7,644	212,840	3,822	212,843	273	194,393	1,092
274	822	183,517			26,304	223,952	7,672	213,619	3,836	213,623	274	195,105	1,096
275	825	184,187			26,400	224,770	7,700	214,399	3,850	214,403	275	195,817	1,100
276	828	184,857			26,496	225,587	7,728	215,178	3,864	215,182	276	196,529	1,104
277	831	185,527			26,592	226,404	7,756	215,958	3,878	215,962	277	197,241	1,108
278	834	186,196			26,688	227,222	7,784	216,738	3,892	216,742	278	197,953	1,112
279	837	186,866			26,784	228,039	7,812	217,517	3,906	217,521	279	198,665	1,116
280	840	187,536			26,880	228,856	7,840	218,297	3,920	218,301	280	199,377	1,120
281	843	188,206			26,976	229,674	7,868	219,077	3,934	219,081	281	200,089	1,124
282	846	188,875			27,072	230,491	7,896	219,856	3,948	219,860	282	200,801	1,128
283	849	189,545			27,168	231,308	7,924	220,636	3,962	220,640	283	201,514	1,132
284	852	190,215			27,264	232,126	7,952	221,415	3,976	221,419	284	202,226	1,136
285	855	190,885			27,360	232,943	7,980	222,195	3,990	222,199	285	202,938	1,140
286	858	191,555			27,456	233,760	8,008	222,975	4,004	222,979	286	203,650	1,144
287	861	192,224			27,552	234,578	8,036	223,754	4,018	223,758	287	204,362	1,148
288	864	192,894			27,648	235,395	8,064	224,534	4,032	224,538	288	205,074	1,152
289	867	193,564			27,744	236,212	8,092	225,314	4,046	225,318	289	205,786	1,156
290	870	194,234			27,840	237,030	8,120	226,093	4,060	226,097	290	206,498	1,160
291	873	194,903			27,936	237,847	8,148	226,873	4,074	226,877	291	207,210	1,164
292	876	195,573			28,032	238,664	8,176	227,653	4,088	227,657	292	207,922	1,168
293	879	196,243			28,128	239,482	8,204	228,432	4,102	228,436	293	208,634	1,172
294	882	196,913			28,224	240,299	8,232	229,212	4,116	229,216	294	209,346	1,176
295	885	197,582			28,320	241,116	8,260	229,991	4,130	229,996	295	210,058	1,180
296	888	198,252			28,416	241,934	8,288	230,771	4,144	230,775	296	210,770	1,184
297	891	198,922			28,512	242,751	8,316	231,551	4,158	231,555	297	211,482	1,188
298	894	199,592			28,608	243,569	8,344	232,330	4,172	232,335	298	212,194	1,192
299	897	200,262			28,704	244,386	8,372	233,110	4,186	233,114	299	212,907	1,196
300	900	200,931			28,800	245,203	8,400	233,890	4,200	233,894	300	213,619	1,200
301	903	201,601			28,896	246,021	8,428	234,669	4,214	234,673	301	214,331	1,204
302	906	202,271			28,992	246,838	8,456	235,449	4,228	235,453	302	215,043	1,208
303	909	202,941			29,088	247,655	8,484	236,228	4,242	236,233	303	215,755	1,212
304	912	203,610			29,184	248,473	8,512	237,008	4,256	237,012	304	216,467	1,216
305	915	204,280			29,280	249,290	8,540	237,788	4,270	237,792	305	217,179	1,220
306	918	204,950			29,376	250,107	8,568	238,567	4,284	238,572	306	217,891	1,224
307	921	205,620			29,472	250,925	8,596	239,347	4,298	239,351	307	218,603	1,228
308	924	206,289			29,568	251,742	8,624	240,127	4,312	240,131	308	219,315	1,232
309	927	206,959			29,664	252,559	8,652	240,906	4,326	240,911	309	220,027	1,236
310	930	207,629			29,760	253,377	8,680	241,686	4,340	241,690	310	220,739	1,240
311	933	208,299			29,856	254,194	8,708	242,466	4,354	242,470	311	221,451	1,244
312	936	208,969			29,952	255,011	8,736	243,245	4,368	243,250	312	222,163	1,248
313	939	209,638			30,048	255,829	8,764	244,025	4,382	244,029	313	222,875	1,252
314	942	210,308			30,144	256,646	8,792	244,804	4,396	244,809	314	223,587	1,256
315	945	210,978			30,240	257,463	8,820	245,584	4,410	245,588	315	224,300	1,260
316	948	211,648			30,336	258,281	8,848	246,364	4,424	246,368	316	225,012	1,264
317	951	212,317			30,432	259,098	8,876	247,143	4,438	247,148	317	225,724	1,268
318	954	212,987			30,528	259,915	8,904	247,923	4,452	247,927	318	226,436	1,272
319	957	213,657			30,624	260,733	8,932	248,703	4,466	248,707	319	227,148	1,276
320	960	214,327			30,720	261,550	8,960	249,482	4,480	249,487	320	227,860	1,280
321	963	214,996			30,816	262,367	8,988	250,262	4,494	250,266	321	228,572	1,284
322	966	215,666			30,912	263,185	9,016	251,042	4,508	251,046	322	229,284	1,288
323	969	216,336			31,008	264,002	9,044	251,821	4,522	251,826	323	229,996	1,292
324	972	217,006			31,104	264,819	9,072	252,601	4,536	252,605	324	230,708	1,296
325	975	217,676			31,200	265,637	9,100	253,380	4,550	253,385	325	231,420	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	978	218,345			31,296	266,454	9,128	254,160	4,564	254,165	326	232,132	1,304
327	981	219,015			31,392	267,271	9,156	254,940	4,578	254,944	327	232,844	1,308
328	984	219,685			31,488	268,089	9,184	255,719	4,592	255,724	328	233,556	1,312
329	987	220,355			31,584	268,906	9,212	256,499	4,606	256,504	329	234,268	1,316
330	990	221,024			31,680	269,724	9,240	257,279	4,620	257,283	330	234,980	1,320
331	993	221,694			31,776	270,541	9,268	258,058	4,634	258,063	331	235,693	1,324
332	996	222,364			31,872	271,358	9,296	258,838	4,648	258,842	332	236,405	1,328
333	999	223,034			31,968	272,176	9,324	259,617	4,662	259,622	333	237,117	1,332
334	1,002	223,704			32,064	272,993	9,352	260,397	4,676	260,402	334	237,829	1,336
335	1,005	224,373			32,160	273,810	9,380	261,177	4,690	261,181	335	238,541	1,340
336	1,008	225,043			32,256	274,628	9,408	261,956	4,704	261,961	336	239,253	1,344
337	1,011	225,713			32,352	275,445	9,436	262,736	4,718	262,741	337	239,965	1,348
338	1,014	226,383			32,448	276,262	9,464	263,516	4,732	263,520	338	240,677	1,352
339	1,017	227,052			32,544	277,080	9,492	264,295	4,746	264,300	339	241,389	1,356
340	1,020	227,722			32,640	277,897	9,520	265,075	4,760	265,080	340	242,101	1,360
341	1,023	228,392			32,736	278,714	9,548	265,855	4,774	265,859	341	242,813	1,364
342	1,026	229,062			32,832	279,532	9,576	266,634	4,788	266,639	342	243,525	1,368
343	1,029	229,731			32,928	280,349	9,604	267,414	4,802	267,419	343	244,237	1,372
344	1,032	230,401			33,024	281,166	9,632	268,193	4,816	268,198	344	244,949	1,376
345	1,035	231,071			33,120	281,984	9,660	268,973	4,830	268,978	345	245,661	1,380
346	1,038	231,741			33,216	282,801	9,688	269,753	4,844	269,758	346	246,373	1,384
347	1,041	232,411			33,312	283,618	9,716	270,532	4,858	270,537	347	247,086	1,388
348	1,044	233,080			33,408	284,436	9,744	271,312	4,872	271,317	348	247,798	1,392
349	1,047	233,750			33,504	285,253	9,772	272,092	4,886	272,096	349	248,510	1,396
350	1,050	234,420			33,600	286,070	9,800	272,871	4,900	272,876	350	249,222	1,400
351	1,053	235,090			33,696	286,888	9,828	273,651	4,914	273,656	351	249,934	1,404
352	1,056	235,759			33,792	287,705	9,856	274,430	4,928	274,435	352	250,646	1,408
353	1,059	236,429			33,888	288,522	9,884	275,210	4,942	275,215	353	251,358	1,412
354	1,062	237,099			33,984	289,340	9,912	275,990	4,956	275,995	354	252,070	1,416
355	1,065	237,769			34,080	290,157	9,940	276,769	4,970	276,774	355	252,782	1,420
356	1,068	238,438			34,176	290,974	9,968	277,549	4,984	277,554	356	253,494	1,424
357	1,071	239,108			34,272	291,792	9,996	278,329	4,998	278,334	357	254,206	1,428
358	1,074	239,778			34,368	292,609	10,024	279,108	5,012	279,113	358	254,918	1,432
359	1,077	240,448			34,464	293,426	10,052	279,888	5,026	279,893	359	255,630	1,436
360	1,080	241,118			34,560	294,244	10,080	280,668	5,040	280,673	360	256,342	1,440
361	1,083	241,787			34,656	295,061	10,108	281,447	5,054	281,452	361	257,054	1,444
362	1,086	242,457			34,752	295,879	10,136	282,227	5,068	282,232	362	257,766	1,448
363	1,089	243,127			34,848	296,696	10,164	283,006	5,082	283,011	363	258,479	1,452
364	1,092	243,797			34,944	297,513	10,192	283,786	5,096	283,791	364	259,191	1,456
365	1,095	244,466			35,040	298,331	10,220	284,566	5,110	284,571	365	259,903	1,460
366	1,098	245,136			35,136	299,148	10,248	285,345	5,124	285,350	366	260,615	1,464
367	1,101	245,806			35,232	299,965	10,276	286,125	5,138	286,130	367	261,327	1,468
368	1,104	246,476			35,328	300,783	10,304	286,905	5,152	286,910	368	262,039	1,472
369	1,107	247,145			35,424	301,600	10,332	287,684	5,166	287,689	369	262,751	1,476
370	1,110	247,815			35,520	302,417	10,360	288,464	5,180	288,469	370	263,463	1,480
371	1,113	248,485			35,616	303,235	10,388	289,243	5,194	289,249	371	264,175	1,484
372	1,116	249,155			35,712	304,052	10,416	290,023	5,208	290,028	372	264,887	1,488
373	1,119	249,825			35,808	304,869	10,444	290,803	5,222	290,808	373	265,599	1,492
374	1,122	250,494			35,904	305,687	10,472	291,582	5,236	291,588	374	266,311	1,496
375	1,125	251,164			36,000	306,504	10,500	292,362	5,250	292,367	375	267,023	1,500
376	1,128	251,834			36,096	307,321	10,528	293,142	5,264	293,147	376	267,735	1,504
377	1,131	252,504			36,192	308,139	10,556	293,921	5,278	293,927	377	268,447	1,508
378	1,134	253,173			36,288	308,956	10,584	294,701	5,292	294,706	378	269,159	1,512
379	1,137	253,843			36,384	309,773	10,612	295,481	5,306	295,486	379	269,871	1,516
380	1,140	254,513			36,480	310,591	10,640	296,260	5,320	296,265	380	270,584	1,520
381	1,143	255,183			36,576	311,408	10,668	297,040	5,334	297,045	381	271,296	1,524
382	1,146	255,853			36,672	312,225	10,696	297,819	5,348	297,825	382	272,008	1,528
383	1,149	256,522			36,768	313,043	10,724	298,599	5,362	298,604	383	272,720	1,532
384	1,152	257,192			36,864	313,860	10,752	299,379	5,376	299,384	384	273,432	1,536
385	1,155	257,862			36,960	314,677	10,780	300,158	5,390	300,164	385	274,144	1,540
386	1,158	258,532			37,056	315,495	10,808	300,938	5,404	300,943	386	274,856	1,544
387	1,161	259,201			37,152	316,312	10,836	301,718	5,418	301,723	387	275,568	1,548
388	1,164	259,871			37,248	317,129	10,864	302,497	5,432	302,503	388	276,280	1,552
389	1,167	260,541			37,344	317,947	10,892	303,277	5,446	303,282	389	276,992	1,556
390	1,170	261,211			37,440	318,764	10,920	304,056	5,460	304,062	390	277,704	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	1,173	261,880			37,536	319,582	10,948	304,836	5,474	304,842	391	278,416	1,564
392	1,176	262,550			37,632	320,399	10,976	305,616	5,488	305,621	392	279,128	1,568
393	1,179	263,220			37,728	321,216	11,004	306,395	5,502	306,401	393	279,840	1,572
394	1,182	263,890			37,824	322,034	11,032	307,175	5,516	307,181	394	280,552	1,576
395	1,185	264,560			37,920	322,851	11,060	307,955	5,530	307,960	395	281,264	1,580
396	1,188	265,229			38,016	323,668	11,088	308,734	5,544	308,740	396	281,977	1,584
397	1,191	265,899			38,112	324,486	11,116	309,514	5,558	309,519	397	282,689	1,588
398	1,194	266,569			38,208	325,303	11,144	310,294	5,572	310,299	398	283,401	1,592
399	1,197	267,239			38,304	326,120	11,172	311,073	5,586	311,079	399	284,113	1,596
400	1,200	267,908			38,400	326,938	11,200	311,853	5,600	311,858	400	284,825	1,600
401	1,203	268,578			38,496	327,755	11,228	312,632	5,614	312,638	401	285,537	1,604
402	1,206	269,248			38,592	328,572	11,256	313,412	5,628	313,418	402	286,249	1,608
403	1,209	269,918			38,688	329,390	11,284	314,192	5,642	314,197	403	286,961	1,612
404	1,212	270,587			38,784	330,207	11,312	314,971	5,656	314,977	404	287,673	1,616
405	1,215	271,257			38,880	331,024	11,340	315,751	5,670	315,757	405	288,385	1,620
406	1,218	271,927			38,976	331,842	11,368	316,531	5,684	316,536	406	289,097	1,624
407	1,221	272,597			39,072	332,659	11,396	317,310	5,698	317,316	407	289,809	1,628
408	1,224	273,267			39,168	333,476	11,424	318,090	5,712	318,096	408	290,521	1,632
409	1,227	273,936			39,264	334,294	11,452	318,869	5,726	318,875	409	291,233	1,636
410	1,230	274,606			39,360	335,111	11,480	319,649	5,740	319,655	410	291,945	1,640
411	1,233	275,276			39,456	335,928	11,508	320,429	5,754	320,435	411	292,657	1,644
412	1,236	275,946			39,552	336,746	11,536	321,208	5,768	321,214	412	293,370	1,648
413	1,239	276,615			39,648	337,563	11,564	321,988	5,782	321,994	413	294,082	1,652
414	1,242	277,285			39,744	338,380	11,592	322,768	5,796	322,773	414	294,794	1,656
415	1,245	277,955			39,840	339,198	11,620	323,547	5,810	323,553	415	295,506	1,660
416	1,248	278,625			39,936	340,015	11,648	324,327	5,824	324,333	416	296,218	1,664
417	1,251	279,295			40,032	340,832	11,676	325,107	5,838	325,112	417	296,930	1,668
418	1,254	279,964			40,128	341,650	11,704	325,886	5,852	325,892	418	297,642	1,672
419	1,257	280,634			40,224	342,467	11,732	326,666	5,866	326,672	419	298,354	1,676
420	1,260	281,304			40,320	343,284	11,760	327,445	5,880	327,451	420	299,066	1,680
421	1,263	281,974			40,416	344,102	11,788	328,225	5,894	328,231	421	299,778	1,684
422	1,266	282,643			40,512	344,919	11,816	329,005	5,908	329,011	422	300,490	1,688
423	1,269	283,313			40,608	345,737	11,844	329,784	5,922	329,790	423	301,202	1,692
424	1,272	283,983			40,704	346,554	11,872	330,564	5,936	330,570	424	301,914	1,696
425	1,275	284,653			40,800	347,371	11,900	331,344	5,950	331,350	425	302,626	1,700
426	1,278	285,322			40,896	348,189	11,928	332,123	5,964	332,129	426	303,338	1,704
427	1,281	285,992			40,992	349,006	11,956	332,903	5,978	332,909	427	304,050	1,708
428	1,284	286,662			41,088	349,823	11,984	333,682	5,992	333,688	428	304,763	1,712
429	1,287	287,332			41,184	350,641	12,012	334,462	6,006	334,468	429	305,475	1,716
430	1,290	288,002			41,280	351,458	12,040	335,242	6,020	335,248	430	306,187	1,720
431	1,293	288,671			41,376	352,275	12,068	336,021	6,034	336,027	431	306,899	1,724
432	1,296	289,341			41,472	353,093	12,096	336,801	6,048	336,807	432	307,611	1,728
433	1,299	290,011			41,568	353,910	12,124	337,581	6,062	337,587	433	308,323	1,732
434	1,302	290,681			41,664	354,727	12,152	338,360	6,076	338,366	434	309,035	1,736
435	1,305	291,350			41,760	355,545	12,180	339,140	6,090	339,146	435	309,747	1,740
436	1,308	292,020			41,856	356,362	12,208	339,920	6,104	339,926	436	310,459	1,744
437	1,311	292,690			41,952	357,179	12,236	340,699	6,118	340,705	437	311,171	1,748
438	1,314	293,360			42,048	357,997	12,264	341,479	6,132	341,485	438	311,883	1,752
439	1,317	294,029			42,144	358,814	12,292	342,258	6,146	342,265	439	312,595	1,756
440	1,320	294,699			42,240	359,631	12,320	343,038	6,160	343,044	440	313,307	1,760
441	1,323	295,369			42,336	360,449	12,348	343,818	6,174	343,824	441	314,019	1,764
442	1,326	296,039			42,432	361,266	12,376	344,597	6,188	344,604	442	314,731	1,768
443	1,329	296,709			42,528	362,083	12,404	345,377	6,202	345,383	443	315,443	1,772
444	1,332	297,378			42,624	362,901	12,432	346,157	6,216	346,163	444	316,156	1,776
445	1,335	298,048			42,720	363,718	12,460	346,936	6,230	346,942	445	316,868	1,780
446	1,338	298,718			42,816	364,535	12,488	347,716	6,244	347,722	446	317,580	1,784
447	1,341	299,388			42,912	365,353	12,516	348,496	6,258	348,502	447	318,292	1,788
448	1,344	300,057			43,008	366,170	12,544	349,275	6,272	349,281	448	319,004	1,792
449	1,347	300,727			43,104	366,987	12,572	350,055	6,286	350,061	449	319,716	1,796
450	1,350	301,397			43,200	367,805	12,600	350,834	6,300	350,841	450	320,428	1,800
451	1,353	302,067			43,296	368,622	12,628	351,614	6,314	351,620	451	321,140	1,804
452	1,356	302,736			43,392	369,439	12,656	352,394	6,328	352,400	452	321,852	1,808
453	1,359	303,406			43,488	370,257	12,684	353,173	6,342	353,180	453	322,564	1,812
454	1,362	304,076			43,584	371,074	12,712	353,953	6,356	353,959	454	323,276	1,816
455	1,365	304,746			43,680	371,892	12,740	354,733	6,370	354,739	455	323,988	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	1,368	305,416			43,776	372,709	12,768	355,512	6,384	355,519	456	324,700	1,824
457	1,371	306,085			43,872	373,526	12,796	356,292	6,398	356,298	457	325,412	1,828
458	1,374	306,755			43,968	374,344	12,824	357,071	6,412	357,078	458	326,124	1,832
459	1,377	307,425			44,064	375,161	12,852	357,851	6,426	357,858	459	326,836	1,836
460	1,380	308,095			44,160	375,978	12,880	358,631	6,440	358,637	460	327,549	1,840
461	1,383	308,764			44,256	376,796	12,908	359,410	6,454	359,417	461	328,261	1,844
462	1,386	309,434			44,352	377,613	12,936	360,190	6,468	360,196	462	328,973	1,848
463	1,389	310,104			44,448	378,430	12,964	360,970	6,482	360,976	463	329,685	1,852
464	1,392	310,774			44,544	379,248	12,992	361,749	6,496	361,756	464	330,397	1,856
465	1,395	311,444			44,640	380,065	13,020	362,529	6,510	362,535	465	331,109	1,860
466	1,398	312,113			44,736	380,882	13,048	363,309	6,524	363,315	466	331,821	1,864
467	1,401	312,783			44,832	381,700	13,076	364,088	6,538	364,095	467	332,533	1,868
468	1,404	313,453			44,928	382,517	13,104	364,868	6,552	364,874	468	333,245	1,872
469	1,407	314,123			45,024	383,334	13,132	365,647	6,566	365,654	469	333,957	1,876
470	1,410	314,792			45,120	384,152	13,160	366,427	6,580	366,434	470	334,669	1,880
471	1,413	315,462			45,216	384,969	13,188	367,207	6,594	367,213	471	335,381	1,884
472	1,416	316,132			45,312	385,786	13,216	367,986	6,608	367,993	472	336,093	1,888
473	1,419	316,802			45,408	386,604	13,244	368,766	6,622	368,773	473	336,805	1,892
474	1,422	317,471			45,504	387,421	13,272	369,546	6,636	369,552	474	337,517	1,896
475	1,425	318,141			45,600	388,238	13,300	370,325	6,650	370,332	475	338,229	1,900
476	1,428	318,811			45,696	389,056	13,328	371,105	6,664	371,111	476	338,942	1,904
477	1,431	319,481			45,792	389,873	13,356	371,884	6,678	371,891	477	339,654	1,908
478	1,434	320,151			45,888	390,690	13,384	372,664	6,692	372,671	478	340,366	1,912
479	1,437	320,820			45,984	391,508	13,412	373,444	6,706	373,450	479	341,078	1,916
480	1,440	321,490			46,080	392,325	13,440	374,223	6,720	374,230	480	341,790	1,920
481	1,443	322,160			46,176	393,142	13,468	375,003	6,734	375,010	481	342,502	1,924
482	1,446	322,830			46,272	393,960	13,496	375,783	6,748	375,789	482	343,214	1,928
483	1,449	323,499			46,368	394,777	13,524	376,562	6,762	376,569	483	343,926	1,932
484	1,452	324,169			46,464	395,594	13,552	377,342	6,776	377,349	484	344,638	1,936
485	1,455	324,839			46,560	396,412	13,580	378,122	6,790	378,128	485	345,350	1,940
486	1,458	325,509			46,656	397,229	13,608	378,901	6,804	378,908	486	346,062	1,944
487	1,461	326,178			46,752	398,047	13,636	379,681	6,818	379,688	487	346,774	1,948
488	1,464	326,848			46,848	398,864	13,664	380,460	6,832	380,467	488	347,486	1,952
489	1,467	327,518			46,944	399,681	13,692	381,240	6,846	381,247	489	348,198	1,956
490	1,470	328,188			47,040	400,499	13,720	382,020	6,860	382,027	490	348,910	1,960
491	1,473	328,858			47,136	401,316	13,748	382,799	6,874	382,806	491	349,622	1,964
492	1,476	329,527			47,232	402,133	13,776	383,579	6,888	383,586	492	350,335	1,968
493	1,479	330,197			47,328	402,951	13,804	384,359	6,902	384,365	493	351,047	1,972
494	1,482	330,867			47,424	403,768	13,832	385,138	6,916	385,145	494	351,759	1,976
495	1,485	331,537			47,520	404,585	13,860	385,918	6,930	385,925	495	352,471	1,980
496	1,488	332,206			47,616	405,403	13,888	386,697	6,944	386,704	496	353,183	1,984
497	1,491	332,876			47,712	406,220	13,916	387,477	6,958	387,484	497	353,895	1,988
498	1,494	333,546			47,808	407,037	13,944	388,257	6,972	388,264	498	354,607	1,992
499	1,497	334,216			47,904	407,855	13,972	389,036	6,986	389,043	499	355,319	1,996
500	1,500	334,886			48,000	408,672	14,000	389,816	7,000	389,823	500	356,031	2,000
501	1,503	335,555			48,096	409,489	14,028	390,596	7,014	390,603	501	356,743	2,004
502	1,506	336,225			48,192	410,307	14,056	391,375	7,028	391,382	502	357,455	2,008
503	1,509	336,895			48,288	411,124	14,084	392,155	7,042	392,162	503	358,167	2,012
504	1,512	337,565			48,384	411,941	14,112	392,935	7,056	392,942	504	358,879	2,016
505	1,515	338,234			48,480	412,759	14,140	393,714	7,070	393,721	505	359,591	2,020
506	1,518	338,904			48,576	413,576	14,168	394,494	7,084	394,501	506	360,303	2,024
507	1,521	339,574			48,672	414,393	14,196	395,273	7,098	395,281	507	361,015	2,028
508	1,524	340,244			48,768	415,211	14,224	396,053	7,112	396,060	508	361,727	2,032
509	1,527	340,913			48,864	416,028	14,252	396,833	7,126	396,840	509	362,440	2,036
510	1,530	341,583			48,960	416,845	14,280	397,612	7,140	397,619	510	363,152	2,040
511	1,533	342,253			49,056	417,663	14,308	398,392	7,154	398,399	511	363,864	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) Open System Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	700	1,723	234	1,719	233	1,720	118	1,719	47	1,713	1	1,729	4
2	1,400	3,445	468	3,438	466	3,441	236	3,438	94	3,426	2	3,458	8
3	2,100	5,168	702	5,158	699	5,161	354	5,157	141	5,139	3	5,188	12
4	2,800	6,891	936	6,877	932	6,882	472	6,876	188	6,853	4	6,917	16
5	3,500	8,614	1,170	8,596	1,165	8,602	590	8,595	235	8,566	5	8,646	20
6	4,200	10,336	1,404	10,315	1,398	10,323	708	10,313	282	10,279	6	10,375	24
7	4,900	12,059	1,638	12,034	1,631	12,043	826	12,032	329	11,992	7	12,104	28
8	5,600	13,782	1,872	13,754	1,864	13,764	944	13,751	376	13,705	8	13,833	32
9	6,300	15,504	2,106	15,473	2,097	15,484	1,062	15,470	423	15,418	9	15,563	36
10	7,000	17,227	2,340	17,192	2,330	17,205	1,180	17,189	470	17,132	10	17,292	40
11	7,700	18,950	2,574	18,911	2,563	18,925	1,298	18,908	517	18,845	11	19,021	44
12	8,400	20,672	2,808	20,630	2,796	20,646	1,416	20,627	564	20,558	12	20,750	48
13	9,100	22,395	3,042	22,350	3,029	22,366	1,534	22,346	611	22,271	13	22,479	52
14	9,800	24,118	3,276	24,069	3,262	24,087	1,652	24,065	658	23,984	14	24,209	56
15	10,500	25,841	3,510	25,788	3,495	25,807	1,770	25,784	705	25,697	15	25,938	60
16	11,200	27,563	3,744	27,507	3,728	27,528	1,888	27,502	752	27,410	16	27,667	64
17	11,900	29,286	3,978	29,226	3,961	29,248	2,006	29,221	799	29,124	17	29,396	68
18	12,600	31,009	4,212	30,946	4,194	30,968	2,124	30,940	846	30,837	18	31,125	72
19	13,300	32,731	4,446	32,665	4,427	32,689	2,242	32,659	893	32,550	19	32,854	76
20	14,000	34,454	4,680	34,384	4,660	34,409	2,360	34,378	940	34,263	20	34,584	80
21	14,700	36,177	4,914	36,103	4,893	36,130	2,478	36,097	987	35,976	21	36,313	84
22	15,400	37,899	5,148	37,822	5,126	37,850	2,596	37,816	1,034	37,689	22	38,042	88
23	16,100	39,622	5,382	39,542	5,359	39,571	2,714	39,535	1,081	39,402	23	39,771	92
24	16,800	41,345	5,616	41,261	5,592	41,291	2,832	41,254	1,128	41,116	24	41,500	96
25	17,500	43,068	5,850	42,980	5,825	43,012	2,950	42,973	1,175	42,829	25	43,229	100
26	18,200	44,790	6,084	44,699	6,058	44,732	3,068	44,692	1,222	44,542	26	44,959	104
27	18,900	46,513	6,318	46,418	6,291	46,453	3,186	46,410	1,269	46,255	27	46,688	108
28	19,600	48,236	6,552	48,138	6,524	48,173	3,304	48,129	1,316	47,968	28	48,417	112
29	20,300	49,958	6,786	49,857	6,757	49,894	3,422	49,848	1,363	49,681	29	50,146	116
30	21,000	51,681	7,020	51,576	6,990	51,614	3,540	51,567	1,410	51,395	30	51,875	120
31	21,700	53,404	7,254	53,295	7,223	53,335	3,658	53,286	1,457	53,108	31	53,605	124
32	22,400	55,126	7,488	55,014	7,456	55,055	3,776	55,005	1,504	54,821	32	55,334	128
33	23,100	56,849	7,722	56,734	7,689	56,776	3,894	56,724	1,551	56,534	33	57,063	132
34	23,800	58,572	7,956	58,453	7,922	58,496	4,012	58,443	1,598	58,247	34	58,792	136
35	24,500	60,295	8,190	60,172	8,155	60,217	4,130	60,162	1,645	59,960	35	60,521	140
36	25,200	62,017	8,424	61,891	8,388	61,937	4,248	61,881	1,692	61,673	36	62,250	144
37	25,900	63,740	8,658	63,610	8,621	63,657	4,366	63,600	1,739	63,387	37	63,980	148
38	26,600	65,463	8,892	65,330	8,854	65,378	4,484	65,318	1,786	65,100	38	65,709	152
39	27,300	67,185	9,126	67,049	9,087	67,098	4,602	67,037	1,833	66,813	39	67,438	156
40	28,000	68,908	9,360	68,768	9,320	68,819	4,720	68,756	1,880	68,526	40	69,167	160
41	28,700	70,631	9,594	70,487	9,553	70,539	4,838	70,475	1,927	70,239	41	70,896	164
42	29,400	72,353	9,828	72,206	9,786	72,260	4,956	72,194	1,974	71,952	42	72,626	168
43	30,100	74,076	10,062	73,926	10,019	73,980	5,074	73,913	2,021	73,665	43	74,355	172
44	30,800	75,799	10,296	75,645	10,252	75,701	5,192	75,632	2,068	75,379	44	76,084	176
45	31,500	77,522	10,530	77,364	10,485	77,421	5,310	77,351	2,115	77,092	45	77,813	180
46	32,200	79,244	10,764	79,083	10,718	79,142	5,428	79,070	2,162	78,805	46	79,542	184
47	32,900	80,967	10,998	80,802	10,951	80,862	5,546	80,789	2,209	80,518	47	81,271	188
48	33,600	82,690	11,232	82,522	11,184	82,583	5,664	82,507	2,256	82,231	48	83,001	192
49	34,300	84,412	11,466	84,241	11,417	84,303	5,782	84,226	2,303	83,944	49	84,730	196
50	35,000	86,135	11,700	85,960	11,650	86,024	5,900	85,945	2,350	85,658	50	86,459	200
51	35,700	87,858	11,934	87,679	11,883	87,744	6,018	87,664	2,397	87,371	51	88,188	204
52	36,400	89,580	12,168	89,398	12,116	89,465	6,136	89,383	2,444	89,084	52	89,917	208
53	37,100	91,303	12,402	91,117	12,349	91,185	6,254	91,102	2,491	90,797	53	91,646	212
54	37,800	93,026	12,636	92,837	12,582	92,905	6,372	92,821	2,538	92,510	54	93,376	216
55	38,500	94,749	12,870	94,556	12,815	94,626	6,490	94,540	2,585	94,223	55	95,105	220
56	39,200	96,471	13,104	96,275	13,048	96,346	6,608	96,259	2,632	95,936	56	96,834	224
57	39,900	98,194	13,338	97,994	13,281	98,067	6,726	97,978	2,679	97,650	57	98,563	228
58	40,600	99,917	13,572	99,713	13,514	99,787	6,844	99,697	2,726	99,363	58	100,292	232
59	41,300	101,639	13,806	101,433	13,747	101,508	6,962	101,415	2,773	101,076	59	102,022	236
60	42,000	103,362	14,040	103,152	13,980	103,228	7,080	103,134	2,820	102,789	60	103,751	240
61	42,700	105,085	14,274	104,871	14,213	104,949	7,198	104,853	2,867	104,502	61	105,480	244
62	43,400	106,807	14,508	106,590	14,446	106,669	7,316	106,572	2,914	106,215	62	107,209	248
63	44,100	108,530	14,742	108,309	14,679	108,390	7,434	108,291	2,961	107,928	63	108,938	252
64	44,800	110,253	14,976	110,029	14,912	110,110	7,552	110,010	3,008	109,642	64	110,667	256
65	45,500	111,976	15,210	111,748	15,145	111,831	7,670	111,729	3,055	111,355	65	112,397	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	46,200	113,698	15,444	113,467	15,378	113,551	7,788	113,448	3,102	113,068	66	114,126	264
67	46,900	115,421	15,678	115,186	15,611	115,272	7,906	115,167	3,149	114,781	67	115,855	268
68	47,600	117,144	15,912	116,905	15,844	116,992	8,024	116,886	3,196	116,494	68	117,584	272
69	48,300	118,866	16,146	118,625	16,077	118,713	8,142	118,605	3,243	118,207	69	119,313	276
70	49,000	120,589	16,380	120,344	16,310	120,433	8,260	120,323	3,290	119,921	70	121,043	280
71	49,700	122,312	16,614	122,063	16,543	122,154	8,378	122,042	3,337	121,634	71	122,772	284
72	50,400	124,034	16,848	123,782	16,776	123,874	8,496	123,761	3,384	123,347	72	124,501	288
73	51,100	125,757	17,082	125,501	17,009	125,594	8,614	125,480	3,431	125,060	73	126,230	292
74	51,800	127,480	17,316	127,221	17,242	127,315	8,732	127,199	3,478	126,773	74	127,959	296
75	52,500	129,203	17,550	128,940	17,475	129,035	8,850	128,918	3,525	128,486	75	129,688	300
76	53,200	130,925	17,784	130,659	17,708	130,756	8,968	130,637	3,572	130,199	76	131,418	304
77	53,900	132,648	18,018	132,378	17,941	132,476	9,086	132,356	3,619	131,913	77	133,147	308
78	54,600	134,371	18,252	134,097	18,174	134,197	9,204	134,075	3,666	133,626	78	134,876	312
79	55,300	136,093	18,486	135,817	18,407	135,917	9,322	135,794	3,713	135,339	79	136,605	316
80	56,000	137,816	18,720	137,536	18,640	137,638	9,440	137,512	3,760	137,052	80	138,334	320
81	56,700	139,539	18,954	139,255	18,873	139,358	9,558	139,231	3,807	138,765	81	140,063	324
82	57,400	141,261	19,188	140,974	19,106	141,079	9,676	140,950	3,854	140,478	82	141,793	328
83	58,100	142,984	19,422	142,693	19,339	142,799	9,794	142,669	3,901	142,191	83	143,522	332
84	58,800	144,707	19,656	144,413	19,572	144,520	9,912	144,388	3,948	143,905	84	145,251	336
85	59,500	146,430	19,890	146,132	19,805	146,240	10,030	146,107	3,995	145,618	85	146,980	340
86	60,200	148,152	20,124	147,851	20,038	147,961	10,148	147,826	4,042	147,331	86	148,709	344
87	60,900	149,875	20,358	149,570	20,271	149,681	10,266	149,545	4,089	149,044	87	150,439	348
88	61,600	151,598	20,592	151,289	20,504	151,402	10,384	151,264	4,136	150,757	88	152,168	352
89	62,300	153,320	20,826	153,009	20,737	153,122	10,502	152,983	4,183	152,470	89	153,897	356
90	63,000	155,043	21,060	154,728	20,970	154,842	10,620	154,702	4,230	154,184	90	155,626	360
91	63,700	156,766	21,294	156,447	21,203	156,563	10,738	156,420	4,277	155,897	91	157,355	364
92	64,400	158,488	21,528	158,166	21,436	158,283	10,856	158,139	4,324	157,610	92	159,084	368
93	65,100	160,211	21,762	159,885	21,669	160,004	10,974	159,858	4,371	159,323	93	160,814	372
94			21,996	161,605	21,902	161,724	11,092	161,577	4,418	161,036	94	162,543	376
95			22,230	163,324	22,135	163,445	11,210	163,296	4,465	162,749	95	164,272	380
96			22,464	165,043	22,368	165,165	11,328	165,015	4,512	164,462	96	166,001	384
97			22,698	166,762	22,601	166,886	11,446	166,734	4,559	166,176	97	167,730	388
98			22,932	168,481	22,834	168,606	11,564	168,453	4,606	167,889	98	169,460	392
99			23,166	170,201	23,067	170,327	11,682	170,172	4,653	169,602	99	171,189	396
100			23,400	171,920	23,300	172,047	11,800	171,891	4,700	171,315	100	172,918	400
101			23,634	173,639	23,533	173,768	11,918	173,610	4,747	173,028	101	174,647	404
102			23,868	175,358	23,766	175,488	12,036	175,328	4,794	174,741	102	176,376	408
103			24,102	177,077	23,999	177,209	12,154	177,047	4,841	176,454	103	178,105	412
104			24,336	178,797	24,232	178,929	12,272	178,766	4,888	178,168	104	179,835	416
105			24,570	180,516	24,465	180,650	12,390	180,485	4,935	179,881	105	181,564	420
106			24,804	182,235	24,698	182,370	12,508	182,204	4,982	181,594	106	183,293	424
107			25,038	183,954	24,931	184,091	12,626	183,923	5,029	183,307	107	185,022	428
108			25,272	185,673	25,164	185,811	12,744	185,642	5,076	185,020	108	186,751	432
109			25,506	187,393	25,397	187,531	12,862	187,361	5,123	186,733	109	188,481	436
110			25,740	189,112	25,630	189,252	12,980	189,080	5,170	188,447	110	190,210	440
111			25,974	190,831	25,863	190,972	13,098	190,799	5,217	190,160	111	191,939	444
112			26,208	192,550	26,096	192,693	13,216	192,517	5,264	191,873	112	193,668	448
113			26,442	194,269	26,329	194,413	13,334	194,236	5,311	193,586	113	195,397	452
114			26,676	195,989	26,562	196,134	13,452	195,955	5,358	195,299	114	197,126	456
115			26,910	197,708	26,795	197,854	13,570	197,674	5,405	197,012	115	198,856	460
116			27,144	199,427	27,028	199,575	13,688	199,393	5,452	198,725	116	200,585	464
117			27,378	201,146	27,261	201,295	13,806	201,112	5,499	200,439	117	202,314	468
118			27,612	202,865	27,494	203,016	13,924	202,831	5,546	202,152	118	204,043	472
119			27,846	204,585	27,727	204,736	14,042	204,550	5,593	203,865	119	205,772	476
120			28,080	206,304	27,960	206,457	14,160	206,269	5,640	205,578	120	207,501	480
121			28,314	208,023	28,193	208,177	14,278	207,988	5,687	207,291	121	209,231	484
122			28,548	209,742	28,426	209,898	14,396	209,707	5,734	209,004	122	210,960	488
123			28,782	211,461	28,659	211,618	14,514	211,425	5,781	210,717	123	212,689	492
124			29,016	213,181	28,892	213,339	14,632	213,144	5,828	212,431	124	214,418	496
125			29,250	214,900	29,125	215,059	14,750	214,863	5,875	214,144	125	216,147	500
126			29,484	216,619	29,358	216,779	14,868	216,582	5,922	215,857	126	217,877	504
127			29,718	218,338	29,591	218,500	14,986	218,301	5,969	217,570	127	219,606	508
128			29,952	220,057	29,824	220,220	15,104	220,020	6,016	219,283	128	221,335	512
129			30,186	221,777	30,057	221,941	15,222	221,739	6,063	220,996	129	223,064	516
130			30,420	223,496	30,290	223,661	15,340	223,458	6,110	222,710	130	224,793	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131			30,654	225,215	30,523	225,382	15,458	225,177	6,157	224,423	131	226,522	524
132			30,888	226,934	30,756	227,102	15,576	226,896	6,204	226,136	132	228,252	528
133			31,122	228,653	30,989	228,823	15,694	228,614	6,251	227,849	133	229,981	532
134			31,356	230,373	31,222	230,543	15,812	230,333	6,298	229,562	134	231,710	536
135			31,590	232,092	31,455	232,264	15,930	232,052	6,345	231,275	135	233,439	540
136			31,824	233,811	31,688	233,984	16,048	233,771	6,392	232,988	136	235,168	544
137			32,058	235,530	31,921	235,705	16,166	235,490	6,439	234,702	137	236,898	548
138			32,292	237,249	32,154	237,425	16,284	237,209	6,486	236,415	138	238,627	552
139			32,526	238,969	32,387	239,146	16,402	238,928	6,533	238,128	139	240,356	556
140			32,760	240,688	32,620	240,866	16,520	240,647	6,580	239,841	140	242,085	560
141			32,994	242,407	32,853	242,587	16,638	242,366	6,627	241,554	141	243,814	564
142			33,228	244,126	33,086	244,307	16,756	244,085	6,674	243,267	142	245,543	568
143			33,462	245,845	33,319	246,027	16,874	245,804	6,721	244,980	143	247,273	572
144			33,696	247,565	33,552	247,748	16,992	247,522	6,768	246,694	144	249,002	576
145			33,930	249,284	33,785	249,468	17,110	249,241	6,815	248,407	145	250,731	580
146			34,164	251,003	34,018	251,189	17,228	250,960	6,862	250,120	146	252,460	584
147			34,398	252,722	34,251	252,909	17,346	252,679	6,909	251,833	147	254,189	588
148			34,632	254,441	34,484	254,630	17,464	254,398	6,956	253,546	148	255,918	592
149			34,866	256,161	34,717	256,350	17,582	256,117	7,003	255,259	149	257,648	596
150			35,100	257,880	34,950	258,071	17,700	257,836	7,050	256,973	150	259,377	600
151			35,334	259,599	35,183	259,791	17,818	259,555	7,097	258,686	151	261,106	604
152			35,568	261,318	35,416	261,512	17,936	261,274	7,144	260,399	152	262,835	608
153			35,802	263,037	35,649	263,232	18,054	262,993	7,191	262,112	153	264,564	612
154			36,036	264,756	35,882	264,953	18,172	264,712	7,238	263,825	154	266,294	616
155			36,270	266,476	36,115	266,673	18,290	266,430	7,285	265,538	155	268,023	620
156			36,504	268,195	36,348	268,394	18,408	268,149	7,332	267,251	156	269,752	624
157			36,738	269,914	36,581	270,114	18,526	269,868	7,379	268,965	157	271,481	628
158			36,972	271,633	36,814	271,835	18,644	271,587	7,426	270,678	158	273,210	632
159			37,206	273,352	37,047	273,555	18,762	273,306	7,473	272,391	159	274,939	636
160			37,440	275,072	37,280	275,276	18,880	275,025	7,520	274,104	160	276,669	640
161			37,674	276,791	37,513	276,996	18,998	276,744	7,567	275,817	161	278,398	644
162			37,908	278,510	37,746	278,716	19,116	278,463	7,614	277,530	162	280,127	648
163			38,142	280,229	37,979	280,437	19,234	280,182	7,661	279,243	163	281,856	652
164			38,376	281,948	38,212	282,157	19,352	281,901	7,708	280,957	164	283,585	656
165			38,610	283,668	38,445	283,878	19,470	283,619	7,755	282,670	165	285,315	660
166			38,844	285,387	38,678	285,598	19,588	285,338	7,802	284,383	166	287,044	664
167			39,078	287,106	38,911	287,319	19,706	287,057	7,849	286,096	167	288,773	668
168			39,312	288,825	39,144	289,039	19,824	288,776	7,896	287,809	168	290,502	672
169			39,546	290,544	39,377	290,760	19,942	290,495	7,943	289,522	169	292,231	676
170			39,780	292,264	39,610	292,480	20,060	292,214	7,990	291,236	170	293,960	680
171			40,014	293,983	39,843	294,201	20,178	293,933	8,037	292,949	171	295,690	684
172			40,248	295,702	40,076	295,921	20,296	295,652	8,084	294,662	172	297,419	688
173			40,482	297,421	40,309	297,642	20,414	297,371	8,131	296,375	173	299,148	692
174			40,716	299,140	40,542	299,362	20,532	299,090	8,178	298,088	174	300,877	696
175			40,950	300,860	40,775	301,083	20,650	300,809	8,225	299,801	175	302,606	700
176			41,184	302,579	41,008	302,803	20,768	302,527	8,272	301,514	176	304,336	704
177			41,418	304,298	41,241	304,524	20,886	304,246	8,319	303,228	177	306,065	708
178			41,652	306,017	41,474	306,244	21,004	305,965	8,366	304,941	178	307,794	712
179			41,886	307,736	41,707	307,964	21,122	307,684	8,413	306,654	179	309,523	716
180			42,120	309,456	41,940	309,685	21,240	309,403	8,460	308,367	180	311,252	720
181			42,354	311,175	42,173	311,405	21,358	311,122	8,507	310,080	181	312,981	724
182			42,588	312,894	42,406	313,126	21,476	312,841	8,554	311,793	182	314,711	728
183			42,822	314,613	42,639	314,846	21,594	314,560	8,601	313,506	183	316,440	732
184			43,056	316,332	42,872	316,567	21,712	316,279	8,648	315,220	184	318,169	736
185			43,290	318,052	43,105	318,287	21,830	317,998	8,695	316,933	185	319,898	740
186			43,524	319,771	43,338	320,008	21,948	319,717	8,742	318,646	186	321,627	744
187			43,758	321,490	43,571	321,728	22,066	321,435	8,789	320,359	187	323,356	748
188			43,992	323,209	43,804	323,449	22,184	323,154	8,836	322,072	188	325,086	752
189			44,226	324,928	44,037	325,169	22,302	324,873	8,883	323,785	189	326,815	756
190			44,460	326,648	44,270	326,890	22,420	326,592	8,930	325,499	190	328,544	760
191			44,694	328,367	44,503	328,610	22,538	328,311	8,977	327,212	191	330,273	764
192			44,928	330,086	44,736	330,331	22,656	330,030	9,024	328,925	192	332,002	768
193			45,162	331,805	44,969	332,051	22,774	331,749	9,071	330,638	193	333,732	772
194			45,396	333,524	45,202	333,772	22,892	333,468	9,118	332,351	194	335,461	776
195			45,630	335,244	45,435	335,492	23,010	335,187	9,165	334,064	195	337,190	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196			45,864	336,963	45,668	337,213	23,128	336,906	9,212	335,777	196	338,919	784
197			46,098	338,682	45,901	338,933	23,246	338,624	9,259	337,491	197	340,648	788
198			46,332	340,401	46,134	340,653	23,364	340,343	9,306	339,204	198	342,377	792
199			46,566	342,120	46,367	342,374	23,482	342,062	9,353	340,917	199	344,107	796
200			46,800	343,840	46,600	344,094	23,600	343,781	9,400	342,630	200	345,836	800
201			47,034	345,559	46,833	345,815	23,718	345,500	9,447	344,343	201	347,565	804
202			47,268	347,278	47,066	347,535	23,836	347,219	9,494	346,056	202	349,294	808
203			47,502	348,997	47,299	349,256	23,954	348,938	9,541	347,769	203	351,023	812
204			47,736	350,716	47,532	350,976	24,072	350,657	9,588	349,483	204	352,753	816
205			47,970	352,436	47,765	352,697	24,190	352,376	9,635	351,196	205	354,482	820
206			48,204	354,155	47,998	354,417	24,308	354,095	9,682	352,909	206	356,211	824
207			48,438	355,874	48,231	356,138	24,426	355,814	9,729	354,622	207	357,940	828
208			48,672	357,593	48,464	357,858	24,544	357,532	9,776	356,335	208	359,669	832
209			48,906	359,312	48,697	359,579	24,662	359,251	9,823	358,048	209	361,398	836
210			49,140	361,032	48,930	361,299	24,780	360,970	9,870	359,762	210	363,128	840
211			49,374	362,751	49,163	363,020	24,898	362,689	9,917	361,475	211	364,857	844
212			49,608	364,470	49,396	364,740	25,016	364,408	9,964	363,188	212	366,586	848
213			49,842	366,189	49,629	366,461	25,134	366,127	10,011	364,901	213	368,315	852
214			50,076	367,908	49,862	368,181	25,252	367,846	10,058	366,614	214	370,044	856
215			50,310	369,628	50,095	369,901	25,370	369,565	10,105	368,327	215	371,773	860
216			50,544	371,347	50,328	371,622	25,488	371,284	10,152	370,040	216	373,503	864
217			50,778	373,066	50,561	373,342	25,606	373,003	10,199	371,754	217	375,232	868
218			51,012	374,785	50,794	375,063	25,724	374,722	10,246	373,467	218	376,961	872
219			51,246	376,504	51,027	376,783	25,842	376,440	10,293	375,180	219	378,690	876
220			51,480	378,224	51,260	378,504	25,960	378,159	10,340	376,893	220	380,419	880
221			51,714	379,943	51,493	380,224	26,078	379,878	10,387	378,606	221	382,149	884
222			51,948	381,662	51,726	381,945	26,196	381,597	10,434	380,319	222	383,878	888
223			52,182	383,381	51,959	383,665	26,314	383,316	10,481	382,032	223	385,607	892
224			52,416	385,100	52,192	385,386	26,432	385,035	10,528	383,746	224	387,336	896
225			52,650	386,820	52,425	387,106	26,550	386,754	10,575	385,459	225	389,065	900
226			52,884	388,539	52,658	388,827	26,668	388,473	10,622	387,172	226	390,794	904
227			53,118	390,258	52,891	390,547	26,786	390,192	10,669	388,885	227	392,524	908
228			53,352	391,977	53,124	392,268	26,904	391,911	10,716	390,598	228	394,253	912
229			53,586	393,696	53,357	393,988	27,022	393,629	10,763	392,311	229	395,982	916
230			53,820	395,416	53,590	395,709	27,140	395,348	10,810	394,025	230	397,711	920
231			54,054	397,135	53,823	397,429	27,258	397,067	10,857	395,738	231	399,440	924
232			54,288	398,854	54,056	399,150	27,376	398,786	10,904	397,451	232	401,170	928
233			54,522	400,573	54,289	400,870	27,494	400,505	10,951	399,164	233	402,899	932
234			54,756	402,292	54,522	402,590	27,612	402,224	10,998	400,877	234	404,628	936
235			54,990	404,012	54,755	404,311	27,730	403,943	11,045	402,590	235	406,357	940
236			55,224	405,731	54,988	406,031	27,848	405,662	11,092	404,303	236	408,086	944
237			55,458	407,450	55,221	407,752	27,966	407,381	11,139	406,017	237	409,815	948
238			55,692	409,169	55,454	409,472	28,084	409,100	11,186	407,730	238	411,545	952
239			55,926	410,888	55,687	411,193	28,202	410,819	11,233	409,443	239	413,274	956
240			56,160	412,608	55,920	412,913	28,320	412,537	11,280	411,156	240	415,003	960
241			56,394	414,327	56,153	414,634	28,438	414,256	11,327	412,869	241	416,732	964
242			56,628	416,046	56,386	416,354	28,556	415,975	11,374	414,582	242	418,461	968
243			56,862	417,765	56,619	418,075	28,674	417,694	11,421	416,295	243	420,190	972
244			57,096	419,484	56,852	419,795	28,792	419,413	11,468	418,009	244	421,920	976
245			57,330	421,204	57,085	421,516	28,910	421,132	11,515	419,722	245	423,649	980
246			57,564	422,923	57,318	423,236	29,028	422,851	11,562	421,435	246	425,378	984
247			57,798	424,642	57,551	424,957	29,146	424,570	11,609	423,148	247	427,107	988
248			58,032	426,361	57,784	426,677	29,264	426,289	11,656	424,861	248	428,836	992
249			58,266	428,080	58,017	428,398	29,382	428,008	11,703	426,574	249	430,566	996
250			58,500	429,800	58,250	430,118	29,500	429,727	11,750	428,288	250	432,295	1,000
251			58,734	431,519	58,483	431,838	29,618	431,445	11,797	430,001	251	434,024	1,004
252			58,968	433,238	58,716	433,559	29,736	433,164	11,844	431,714	252	435,753	1,008
253			59,202	434,957	58,949	435,279	29,854	434,883	11,891	433,427	253	437,482	1,012
254			59,436	436,676	59,182	437,000	29,972	436,602	11,938	435,140	254	439,211	1,016
255			59,670	438,395	59,415	438,720	30,090	438,321	11,985	436,853	255	440,941	1,020
256			59,904	440,115	59,648	440,441	30,208	440,040	12,032	438,566	256	442,670	1,024
257			60,138	441,834	59,881	442,161	30,326	441,759	12,079	440,280	257	444,399	1,028
258			60,372	443,553	60,114	443,882	30,444	443,478	12,126	441,993	258	446,128	1,032
259			60,606	445,272	60,347	445,602	30,562	445,197	12,173	443,706	259	447,857	1,036
260			60,840	446,991	60,580	447,323	30,680	446,916	12,220	445,419	260	449,587	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261			61,074	448,711	60,813	449,043	30,798	448,634	12,267	447,132	261	451,316	1,044
262			61,308	450,430	61,046	450,764	30,916	450,353	12,314	448,845	262	453,045	1,048
263			61,542	452,149	61,279	452,484	31,034	452,072	12,361	450,558	263	454,774	1,052
264			61,776	453,868	61,512	454,205	31,152	453,791	12,408	452,272	264	456,503	1,056
265			62,010	455,587	61,745	455,925	31,270	455,510	12,455	453,985	265	458,232	1,060
266			62,244	457,307	61,978	457,646	31,388	457,229	12,502	455,698	266	459,962	1,064
267			62,478	459,026	62,211	459,366	31,506	458,948	12,549	457,411	267	461,691	1,068
268			62,712	460,745	62,444	461,086	31,624	460,667	12,596	459,124	268	463,420	1,072
269			62,946	462,464	62,677	462,807	31,742	462,386	12,643	460,837	269	465,149	1,076
270			63,180	464,183	62,910	464,527	31,860	464,105	12,690	462,551	270	466,878	1,080
271			63,414	465,903	63,143	466,248	31,978	465,824	12,737	464,264	271	468,608	1,084
272			63,648	467,622	63,376	467,968	32,096	467,542	12,784	465,977	272	470,337	1,088
273			63,882	469,341	63,609	469,689	32,214	469,261	12,831	467,690	273	472,066	1,092
274			64,116	471,060	63,842	471,409	32,332	470,980	12,878	469,403	274	473,795	1,096
275			64,350	472,779	64,075	473,130	32,450	472,699	12,925	471,116	275	475,524	1,100
276			64,584	474,499	64,308	474,850	32,568	474,418	12,972	472,829	276	477,253	1,104
277			64,818	476,218	64,541	476,571	32,686	476,137	13,019	474,543	277	478,983	1,108
278			65,052	477,937	64,774	478,291	32,804	477,856	13,066	476,256	278	480,712	1,112
279					65,007	480,012	32,922	479,575	13,113	477,969	279	482,441	1,116
280					65,240	481,732	33,040	481,294	13,160	479,682	280	484,170	1,120
281							33,158	483,013	13,207	481,395	281	485,899	1,124
282							33,276	484,731	13,254	483,108	282	487,628	1,128
283							33,394	486,450	13,301	484,821	283	489,358	1,132
284							33,512	488,169	13,348	486,535	284	491,087	1,136
285							33,630	489,888	13,395	488,248	285	492,816	1,140
286							33,748	491,607	13,442	489,961	286	494,545	1,144
287							33,866	493,326	13,489	491,674	287	496,274	1,148
288							33,984	495,045	13,536	493,387	288	498,004	1,152
289							34,102	496,764	13,583	495,100	289	499,733	1,156
290							34,220	498,483	13,630	496,814	290	501,462	1,160
291							34,338	500,202	13,677	498,527	291	503,191	1,164
292							34,456	501,921	13,724	500,240	292	504,920	1,168
293							34,574	503,639	13,771	501,953	293	506,649	1,172
294							34,692	505,358	13,818	503,666	294	508,379	1,176
295							34,810	507,077	13,865	505,379	295	510,108	1,180
296							34,928	508,796	13,912	507,092	296	511,837	1,184
297							35,046	510,515	13,959	508,806	297	513,566	1,188
298							35,164	512,234	14,006	510,519	298	515,295	1,192
299							35,282	513,953	14,053	512,232	299	517,025	1,196
300							35,400	515,672	14,100	513,945	300	518,754	1,200
301							35,518	517,391	14,147	515,658	301	520,483	1,204
302							35,636	519,110	14,194	517,371	302	522,212	1,208
303							35,754	520,829	14,241	519,084	303	523,941	1,212
304							35,872	522,547	14,288	520,798	304	525,670	1,216
305							35,990	524,266	14,335	522,511	305	527,400	1,220
306							36,108	525,985	14,382	524,224	306	529,129	1,224
307							36,226	527,704	14,429	525,937	307	530,858	1,228
308							36,344	529,423	14,476	527,650	308	532,587	1,232
309							36,462	531,142	14,523	529,363	309	534,316	1,236
310							36,580	532,861	14,570	531,077	310	536,045	1,240
311							36,698	534,580	14,617	532,790	311	537,775	1,244
312							36,816	536,299	14,664	534,503	312	539,504	1,248
313							36,934	538,018	14,711	536,216	313	541,233	1,252
314							37,052	539,736	14,758	537,929	314	542,962	1,256
315							37,170	541,455	14,805	539,642	315	544,691	1,260
316							37,288	543,174	14,852	541,355	316	546,421	1,264
317							37,406	544,893	14,899	543,069	317	548,150	1,268
318							37,524	546,612	14,946	544,782	318	549,879	1,272
319							37,642	548,331	14,993	546,495	319	551,608	1,276
320							37,760	550,050	15,040	548,208	320	553,337	1,280
321							37,878	551,769	15,087	549,921	321	555,066	1,284
322							37,996	553,488	15,134	551,634	322	556,796	1,288
323							38,114	555,207	15,181	553,347	323	558,525	1,292
324							38,232	556,926	15,228	555,061	324	560,254	1,296
325							38,350	558,644	15,275	556,774	325	561,983	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326							38,468	560,363	15,322	558,487	326	563,712	1,304
327							38,586	562,082	15,369	560,200	327	565,442	1,308
328							38,704	563,801	15,416	561,913	328	567,171	1,312
329							38,822	565,520	15,463	563,626	329	568,900	1,316
330							38,940	567,239	15,510	565,340	330	570,629	1,320
331							39,058	568,958	15,557	567,053	331	572,358	1,324
332							39,176	570,677	15,604	568,766	332	574,087	1,328
333							39,294	572,396	15,651	570,479	333	575,817	1,332
334							39,412	574,115	15,698	572,192	334	577,546	1,336
335							39,530	575,834	15,745	573,905	335	579,275	1,340
336							39,648	577,552	15,792	575,618	336	581,004	1,344
337							39,766	579,271	15,839	577,332	337	582,733	1,348
338							39,884	580,990	15,886	579,045	338	584,463	1,352
339							40,002	582,709	15,933	580,758	339	586,192	1,356
340							40,120	584,428	15,980	582,471	340	587,921	1,360
341							40,238	586,147	16,027	584,184	341	589,650	1,364
342							40,356	587,866	16,074	585,897	342	591,379	1,368
343							40,474	589,585	16,121	587,610	343	593,108	1,372
344							40,592	591,304	16,168	589,324	344	594,838	1,376
345							40,710	593,023	16,215	591,037	345	596,567	1,380
346							40,828	594,741	16,262	592,750	346	598,296	1,384
347							40,946	596,460	16,309	594,463	347	600,025	1,388
348							41,064	598,179	16,356	596,176	348	601,754	1,392
349							41,182	599,898	16,403	597,889	349	603,483	1,396
350							41,300	601,617	16,450	599,603	350	605,213	1,400
351							41,418	603,336	16,497	601,316	351	606,942	1,404
352							41,536	605,055	16,544	603,029	352	608,671	1,408
353							41,654	606,774	16,591	604,742	353	610,400	1,412
354							41,772	608,493	16,638	606,455	354	612,129	1,416
355							41,890	610,212	16,685	608,168	355	613,859	1,420
356							42,008	611,931	16,732	609,881	356	615,588	1,424
357							42,126	613,649	16,779	611,595	357	617,317	1,428
358							42,244	615,368	16,826	613,308	358	619,046	1,432
359							42,362	617,087	16,873	615,021	359	620,775	1,436
360							42,480	618,806	16,920	616,734	360	622,504	1,440
361							42,598	620,525	16,967	618,447	361	624,234	1,444
362							42,716	622,244	17,014	620,160	362	625,963	1,448
363							42,834	623,963	17,061	621,873	363	627,692	1,452
364							42,952	625,682	17,108	623,587	364	629,421	1,456
365							43,070	627,401	17,155	625,300	365	631,150	1,460
366							43,188	629,120	17,202	627,013	366	632,880	1,464
367							43,306	630,839	17,249	628,726	367	634,609	1,468
368							43,424	632,557	17,296	630,439	368	636,338	1,472
369							43,542	634,276	17,343	632,152	369	638,067	1,476
370							43,660	635,995	17,390	633,866	370	639,796	1,480
371							43,778	637,714	17,437	635,579	371	641,525	1,484
372							43,896	639,433	17,484	637,292	372	643,255	1,488
373							44,014	641,152	17,531	639,005	373	644,984	1,492
374							44,132	642,871	17,578	640,718	374	646,713	1,496
375							44,250	644,590	17,625	642,431	375	648,442	1,500
376							44,368	646,309	17,672	644,144	376	650,171	1,504
377							44,486	648,028	17,719	645,858	377	651,900	1,508
378							44,604	649,746	17,766	647,571	378	653,630	1,512
379							44,722	651,465	17,813	649,284	379	655,359	1,516
380							44,840	653,184	17,860	650,997	380	657,088	1,520
381							44,958	654,903	17,907	652,710	381	658,817	1,524
382							45,076	656,622	17,954	654,423	382	660,546	1,528
383							45,194	658,341	18,001	656,136	383	662,276	1,532
384							45,312	660,060	18,048	657,850	384	664,005	1,536
385							45,430	661,779	18,095	659,563	385	665,734	1,540
386							45,548	663,498	18,142	661,276	386	667,463	1,544
387							45,666	665,217	18,189	662,989	387	669,192	1,548
388							45,784	666,936	18,236	664,702	388	670,921	1,552
389							45,902	668,654	18,283	666,415	389	672,651	1,556
390							46,020	670,373	18,330	668,129	390	674,380	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391							46,138	672,092	18,377	669,842	391	676,109	1,564
392							46,256	673,811	18,424	671,555	392	677,838	1,568
393							46,374	675,530	18,471	673,268	393	679,567	1,572
394							46,492	677,249	18,518	674,981	394	681,297	1,576
395							46,610	678,968	18,565	676,694	395	683,026	1,580
396							46,728	680,687	18,612	678,407	396	684,755	1,584
397							46,846	682,406	18,659	680,121	397	686,484	1,588
398							46,964	684,125	18,706	681,834	398	688,213	1,592
399							47,082	685,843	18,753	683,547	399	689,942	1,596
400							47,200	687,562	18,800	685,260	400	691,672	1,600
401							47,318	689,281	18,847	686,973	401	693,401	1,604
402							47,436	691,000	18,894	688,686	402	695,130	1,608
403							47,554	692,719	18,941	690,399	403	696,859	1,612
404							47,672	694,438	18,988	692,113	404	698,588	1,616
405							47,790	696,157	19,035	693,826	405	700,317	1,620
406							47,908	697,876	19,082	695,539	406	702,047	1,624
407							48,026	699,595	19,129	697,252	407	703,776	1,628
408							48,144	701,314	19,176	698,965	408	705,505	1,632
409							48,262	703,033	19,223	700,678	409	707,234	1,636
410							48,380	704,751	19,270	702,392	410	708,963	1,640
411							48,498	706,470	19,317	704,105	411	710,693	1,644
412							48,616	708,189	19,364	705,818	412	712,422	1,648
413							48,734	709,908	19,411	707,531	413	714,151	1,652
414							48,852	711,627	19,458	709,244	414	715,880	1,656
415							48,970	713,346	19,505	710,957	415	717,609	1,660
416							49,088	715,065	19,552	712,670	416	719,338	1,664
417							49,206	716,784	19,599	714,384	417	721,068	1,668
418							49,324	718,503	19,646	716,097	418	722,797	1,672
419							49,442	720,222	19,693	717,810	419	724,526	1,676
420							49,560	721,941	19,740	719,523	420	726,255	1,680
421							49,678	723,659	19,787	721,236	421	727,984	1,684
422							49,796	725,378	19,834	722,949	422	729,714	1,688
423							49,914	727,097	19,881	724,662	423	731,443	1,692
424							50,032	728,816	19,928	726,376	424	733,172	1,696
425							50,150	730,535	19,975	728,089	425	734,901	1,700
426							50,268	732,254	20,022	729,802	426	736,630	1,704
427							50,386	733,973	20,069	731,515	427	738,359	1,708
428							50,504	735,692	20,116	733,228	428	740,089	1,712
429							50,622	737,411	20,163	734,941	429	741,818	1,716
430							50,740	739,130	20,210	736,655	430	743,547	1,720
431							50,858	740,848	20,257	738,368	431	745,276	1,724
432							50,976	742,567	20,304	740,081	432	747,005	1,728
433							51,094	744,286	20,351	741,794	433	748,735	1,732
434							51,212	746,005	20,398	743,507	434	750,464	1,736
435							51,330	747,724	20,445	745,220	435	752,193	1,740
436							51,448	749,443	20,492	746,933	436	753,922	1,744
437							51,566	751,162	20,539	748,647	437	755,651	1,748
438							51,684	752,881	20,586	750,360	438	757,380	1,752
439							51,802	754,600	20,633	752,073	439	759,110	1,756
440							51,920	756,319	20,680	753,786	440	760,839	1,760
441							52,038	758,038	20,727	755,499	441	762,568	1,764
442							52,156	759,756	20,774	757,212	442	764,297	1,768
443							52,274	761,475	20,821	758,925	443	766,026	1,772
444							52,392	763,194	20,868	760,639	444	767,755	1,776
445							52,510	764,913	20,915	762,352	445	769,485	1,780
446							52,628	766,632	20,962	764,065	446	771,214	1,784
447							52,746	768,351	21,009	765,778	447	772,943	1,788
448							52,864	770,070	21,056	767,491	448	774,672	1,792
449							52,982	771,789	21,103	769,204	449	776,401	1,796
450							53,100	773,508	21,150	770,918	450	778,131	1,800
451							53,218	775,227	21,197	772,631	451	779,860	1,804
452							53,336	776,946	21,244	774,344	452	781,589	1,808
453							53,454	778,664	21,291	776,057	453	783,318	1,812
454							53,572	780,383	21,338	777,770	454	785,047	1,816
455							53,690	782,102	21,385	779,483	455	786,776	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456							53,808	783,821	21,432	781,196	456	788,506	1,824
457							53,926	785,540	21,479	782,910	457	790,235	1,828
458							54,044	787,259	21,526	784,623	458	791,964	1,832
459							54,162	788,978	21,573	786,336	459	793,693	1,836
460							54,280	790,697	21,620	788,049	460	795,422	1,840
461							54,398	792,416	21,667	789,762	461	797,152	1,844
462							54,516	794,135	21,714	791,475	462	798,881	1,848
463							54,634	795,853	21,761	793,188	463	800,610	1,852
464							54,752	797,572	21,808	794,902	464	802,339	1,856
465							54,870	799,291	21,855	796,615	465	804,068	1,860
466							54,988	801,010	21,902	798,328	466	805,797	1,864
467							55,106	802,729	21,949	800,041	467	807,527	1,868
468							55,224	804,448	21,996	801,754	468	809,256	1,872
469							55,342	806,167	22,043	803,467	469	810,985	1,876
470							55,460	807,886	22,090	805,181	470	812,714	1,880
471							55,578	809,605	22,137	806,894	471	814,443	1,884
472							55,696	811,324	22,184	808,607	472	816,172	1,888
473							55,814	813,043	22,231	810,320	473	817,902	1,892
474							55,932	814,761	22,278	812,033	474	819,631	1,896
475							56,050	816,480	22,325	813,746	475	821,360	1,900
476							56,168	818,199	22,372	815,459	476	823,089	1,904
477							56,286	819,918	22,419	817,173	477	824,818	1,908
478							56,404	821,637	22,466	818,886	478	826,548	1,912
479							56,522	823,356	22,513	820,599	479	828,277	1,916
480							56,640	825,075	22,560	822,312	480	830,006	1,920
481							56,758	826,794	22,607	824,025	481	831,735	1,924
482							56,876	828,513	22,654	825,738	482	833,464	1,928
483							56,994	830,232	22,701	827,451	483	835,193	1,932
484							57,112	831,951	22,748	829,165	484	836,923	1,936
485							57,230	833,669	22,795	830,878	485	838,652	1,940
486							57,348	835,388	22,842	832,591	486	840,381	1,944
487							57,466	837,107	22,889	834,304	487	842,110	1,948
488							57,584	838,826	22,936	836,017	488	843,839	1,952
489							57,702	840,545	22,983	837,730	489	845,569	1,956
490							57,820	842,264	23,030	839,444	490	847,298	1,960
491							57,938	843,983	23,077	841,157	491	849,027	1,964
492							58,056	845,702	23,124	842,870	492	850,756	1,968
493							58,174	847,421	23,171	844,583	493	852,485	1,972
494							58,292	849,140	23,218	846,296	494	854,214	1,976
495							58,410	850,858	23,265	848,009	495	855,944	1,980
496							58,528	852,577	23,312	849,722	496	857,673	1,984
497							58,646	854,296	23,359	851,436	497	859,402	1,988
498							58,764	856,015	23,406	853,149	498	861,131	1,992
499							58,882	857,734	23,453	854,862	499	862,860	1,996
500							59,000	859,453	23,500	856,575	500	864,590	2,000
501							59,118	861,172	23,547	858,288	501	866,319	2,004
502							59,236	862,891	23,594	860,001	502	868,048	2,008
503							59,354	864,610	23,641	861,714	503	869,777	2,012
504							59,472	866,329	23,688	863,428	504	871,506	2,016
505							59,590	868,048	23,735	865,141	505	873,235	2,020
506							59,708	869,766	23,782	866,854	506	874,965	2,024
507							59,826	871,485	23,829	868,567	507	876,694	2,028
508							59,944	873,204	23,876	870,280	508	878,423	2,032
509							60,062	874,923	23,923	871,993	509	880,152	2,036
510							60,180	876,642	23,970	873,707	510	881,881	2,040
511							60,298	878,361	24,017	875,420	511	883,610	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(6) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	700	1,664	580	1,646	193	1,643	59	1,643	29	1,615	4
2	1,400	3,328	1,160	3,292	386	3,286	118	3,286	58	3,230	8
3	2,100	4,992	1,740	4,938	579	4,930	177	4,928	87	4,845	12
4	2,800	6,656	2,320	6,584	772	6,573	236	6,571	116	6,460	16
5	3,500	8,320	2,900	8,230	965	8,216	295	8,214	145	8,075	20
6	4,200	9,983	3,480	9,876	1,158	9,859	354	9,857	174	9,690	24
7	4,900	11,647	4,060	11,522	1,351	11,502	413	11,500	203	11,305	28
8	5,600	13,311	4,640	13,168	1,544	13,146	472	13,142	232	12,920	32
9	6,300	14,975	5,220	14,814	1,737	14,789	531	14,785	261	14,535	36
10	7,000	16,639	5,800	16,460	1,930	16,432	590	16,428	290	16,150	40
11	7,700	18,303	6,380	18,106	2,123	18,075	649	18,071	319	17,765	44
12	8,400	19,967	6,960	19,752	2,316	19,718	708	19,714	348	19,380	48
13	9,100	21,631	7,540	21,399	2,509	21,362	767	21,356	377	20,995	52
14	9,800	23,295	8,120	23,045	2,702	23,005	826	22,999	406	22,610	56
15	10,500	24,959	8,700	24,691	2,895	24,648	885	24,642	435	24,225	60
16	11,200	26,622	9,280	26,337	3,088	26,291	944	26,285	464	25,840	64
17	11,900	28,286	9,860	27,983	3,281	27,934	1,003	27,928	493	27,455	68
18	12,600	29,950	10,440	29,629	3,474	29,578	1,062	29,570	522	29,070	72
19	13,300	31,614	11,020	31,275	3,667	31,221	1,121	31,213	551	30,685	76
20	14,000	33,278	11,600	32,921	3,860	32,864	1,180	32,856	580	32,300	80
21	14,700	34,942	12,180	34,567	4,053	34,507	1,239	34,499	609	33,915	84
22	15,400	36,606	12,760	36,213	4,246	36,150	1,298	36,142	638	35,530	88
23	16,100	38,270	13,340	37,859	4,439	37,794	1,357	37,784	667	37,145	92
24	16,800	39,934	13,920	39,505	4,632	39,437	1,416	39,427	696	38,760	96
25	17,500	41,598	14,500	41,151	4,825	41,080	1,475	41,070	725	40,375	100
26	18,200	43,261	15,080	42,797	5,018	42,723	1,534	42,713	754	41,990	104
27	18,900	44,925	15,660	44,443	5,211	44,366	1,593	44,355	783	43,604	108
28	19,600	46,589	16,240	46,089	5,404	46,010	1,652	45,998	812	45,219	112
29	20,300	48,253	16,820	47,735	5,597	47,653	1,711	47,641	841	46,834	116
30	21,000	49,917	17,400	49,381	5,790	49,296	1,770	49,284	870	48,449	120
31	21,700	51,581	17,980	51,027	5,983	50,939	1,829	50,927	899	50,064	124
32	22,400	53,245	18,560	52,673	6,176	52,582	1,888	52,569	928	51,679	128
33	23,100	54,909	19,140	54,319	6,369	54,226	1,947	54,212	957	53,294	132
34	23,800	56,573	19,720	55,965	6,562	55,869	2,006	55,855	986	54,909	136
35	24,500	58,237	20,300	57,611	6,755	57,512	2,065	57,498	1,015	56,524	140
36	25,200	59,900	20,880	59,257	6,948	59,155	2,124	59,141	1,044	58,139	144
37	25,900	61,564	21,460	60,903	7,141	60,798	2,183	60,783	1,073	59,754	148
38	26,600	63,228	22,040	62,550	7,334	62,442	2,242	62,426	1,102	61,369	152
39	27,300	64,892	22,620	64,196	7,527	64,085	2,301	64,069	1,131	62,984	156
40	28,000	66,556	23,200	65,842	7,720	65,728	2,360	65,712	1,160	64,599	160
41	28,700	68,220	23,780	67,488	7,913	67,371	2,419	67,355	1,189	66,214	164
42	29,400	69,884	24,360	69,134	8,106	69,014	2,478	68,997	1,218	67,829	168
43	30,100	71,548	24,940	70,780	8,299	70,658	2,537	70,640	1,247	69,444	172
44	30,800	73,212	25,520	72,426	8,492	72,301	2,596	72,283	1,276	71,059	176
45	31,500	74,876	26,100	74,072	8,685	73,944	2,655	73,926	1,305	72,674	180
46	32,200	76,539	26,680	75,718	8,878	75,587	2,714	75,569	1,334	74,289	184
47	32,900	78,203	27,260	77,364	9,071	77,230	2,773	77,211	1,363	75,904	188
48	33,600	79,867	27,840	79,010	9,264	78,874	2,832	78,854	1,392	77,519	192
49	34,300	81,531	28,420	80,656	9,457	80,517	2,891	80,497	1,421	79,134	196
50	35,000	83,195	29,000	82,302	9,650	82,160	2,950	82,140	1,450	80,749	200
51	35,700	84,859	29,580	83,948	9,843	83,803	3,009	83,783	1,479	82,364	204
52	36,400	86,523	30,160	85,594	10,036	85,447	3,068	85,425	1,508	83,979	208
53	37,100	88,187	30,740	87,240	10,229	87,090	3,127	87,068	1,537	85,594	212
54	37,800	89,851	31,320	88,886	10,422	88,733	3,186	88,711	1,566	87,209	216
55	38,500	91,515	31,900	90,532	10,615	90,376	3,245	90,354	1,595	88,824	220
56	39,200	93,178	32,480	92,178	10,808	92,019	3,304	91,997	1,624	90,439	224
57	39,900	94,842	33,060	93,824	11,001	93,663	3,363	93,639	1,653	92,054	228
58	40,600	96,506	33,640	95,470	11,194	95,306	3,422	95,282	1,682	93,669	232
59	41,300	98,170	34,220	97,116	11,387	96,949	3,481	96,925	1,711	95,284	236
60	42,000	99,834	34,800	98,762	11,580	98,592	3,540	98,568	1,740	96,899	240
61	42,700	101,498	35,380	100,408	11,773	100,235	3,599	100,211	1,769	98,514	244
62	43,400	103,162	35,960	102,054	11,966	101,879	3,658	101,853	1,798	100,129	248
63	44,100	104,826	36,540	103,701	12,159	103,522	3,717	103,496	1,827	101,744	252
64	44,800	106,490	37,120	105,347	12,352	105,165	3,776	105,139	1,856	103,359	256
65	45,500	108,154	37,700	106,993	12,545	106,808	3,835	106,782	1,885	104,974	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	46,200	109,817	38,280	108,639	12,738	108,451	3,894	108,425	1,914	106,589	264
67	46,900	111,481	38,860	110,285	12,931	110,095	3,953	110,067	1,943	108,204	268
68	47,600	113,145	39,440	111,931	13,124	111,738	4,012	111,710	1,972	109,819	272
69	48,300	114,809	40,020	113,577	13,317	113,381	4,071	113,353	2,001	111,434	276
70	49,000	116,473	40,600	115,223	13,510	115,024	4,130	114,996	2,030	113,049	280
71	49,700	118,137	41,180	116,869	13,703	116,667	4,189	116,639	2,059	114,664	284
72	50,400	119,801	41,760	118,515	13,896	118,311	4,248	118,281	2,088	116,279	288
73	51,100	121,465	42,340	120,161	14,089	119,954	4,307	119,924	2,117	117,894	292
74	51,800	123,129	42,920	121,807	14,282	121,597	4,366	121,567	2,146	119,509	296
75	52,500	124,793	43,500	123,453	14,475	123,240	4,425	123,210	2,175	121,124	300
76	53,200	126,456	44,080	125,099	14,668	124,883	4,484	124,852	2,204	122,739	304
77	53,900	128,120	44,660	126,745	14,861	126,527	4,543	126,495	2,233	124,354	308
78	54,600	129,784	45,240	128,391	15,054	128,170	4,602	128,138	2,262	125,969	312
79	55,300	131,448	45,820	130,037	15,247	129,813	4,661	129,781	2,291	127,583	316
80	56,000	133,112	46,400	131,683	15,440	131,456	4,720	131,424	2,320	129,198	320
81	56,700	134,776	46,980	133,329	15,633	133,099	4,779	133,066	2,349	130,813	324
82	57,400	136,440	47,560	134,975	15,826	134,743	4,838	134,709	2,378	132,428	328
83	58,100	138,104	48,140	136,621	16,019	136,386	4,897	136,352	2,407	134,043	332
84	58,800	139,768	48,720	138,267	16,212	138,029	4,956	137,995	2,436	135,658	336
85	59,500	141,432	49,300	139,913	16,405	139,672	5,015	139,638	2,465	137,273	340
86	60,200	143,095	49,880	141,559	16,598	141,315	5,074	141,280	2,494	138,888	344
87	60,900	144,759	50,460	143,205	16,791	142,959	5,133	142,923	2,523	140,503	348
88	61,600	146,423	51,040	144,852	16,984	144,602	5,192	144,566	2,552	142,118	352
89	62,300	148,087	51,620	146,498	17,177	146,245	5,251	146,209	2,581	143,733	356
90	63,000	149,751	52,200	148,144	17,370	147,888	5,310	147,852	2,610	145,348	360
91	63,700	151,415	52,780	149,790	17,563	149,531	5,369	149,494	2,639	146,963	364
92	64,400	153,079	53,360	151,436	17,756	151,175	5,428	151,137	2,668	148,578	368
93	65,100	154,743	53,940	153,082	17,949	152,818	5,487	152,780	2,697	150,193	372
94			54,520	154,728	18,142	154,461	5,546	154,423	2,726	151,808	376
95			55,100	156,374	18,335	156,104	5,605	156,066	2,755	153,423	380
96			55,680	158,020	18,528	157,747	5,664	157,708	2,784	155,038	384
97			56,260	159,666	18,721	159,391	5,723	159,351	2,813	156,653	388
98			56,840	161,312	18,914	161,034	5,782	160,994	2,842	158,268	392
99			57,420	162,958	19,107	162,677	5,841	162,637	2,871	159,883	396
100			58,000	164,604	19,300	164,320	5,900	164,280	2,900	161,498	400
101			58,580	166,250	19,493	165,963	5,959	165,922	2,929	163,113	404
102			59,160	167,896	19,686	167,607	6,018	167,565	2,958	164,728	408
103			59,740	169,542	19,879	169,250	6,077	169,208	2,987	166,343	412
104			60,320	171,188	20,072	170,893	6,136	170,851	3,016	167,958	416
105			60,900	172,834	20,265	172,536	6,195	172,494	3,045	169,573	420
106			61,480	174,480	20,458	174,179	6,254	174,136	3,074	171,188	424
107			62,060	176,126	20,651	175,823	6,313	175,779	3,103	172,803	428
108			62,640	177,772	20,844	177,466	6,372	177,422	3,132	174,418	432
109			63,220	179,418	21,037	179,109	6,431	179,065	3,161	176,033	436
110			63,800	181,064	21,230	180,752	6,490	180,708	3,190	177,648	440
111			64,380	182,710	21,423	182,395	6,549	182,350	3,219	179,263	444
112			64,960	184,356	21,616	184,039	6,608	183,993	3,248	180,878	448
113					21,809	185,682	6,667	185,636	3,277	182,493	452
114					22,002	187,325	6,726	187,279	3,306	184,108	456
115					22,195	188,968	6,785	188,922	3,335	185,723	460
116					22,388	190,611	6,844	190,564	3,364	187,338	464
117					22,581	192,255	6,903	192,207	3,393	188,953	468
118					22,774	193,898	6,962	193,850	3,422	190,568	472
119					22,967	195,541	7,021	195,493	3,451	192,183	476
120					23,160	197,184	7,080	197,136	3,480	193,798	480
121					23,353	198,827	7,139	198,778	3,509	195,413	484
122					23,546	200,471	7,198	200,421	3,538	197,028	488
123					23,739	202,114	7,257	202,064	3,567	198,643	492
124					23,932	203,757	7,316	203,707	3,596	200,258	496
125					24,125	205,400	7,375	205,350	3,625	201,873	500
126					24,318	207,043	7,434	206,992	3,654	203,488	504
127					24,511	208,687	7,493	208,635	3,683	205,103	508
128					24,704	210,330	7,552	210,278	3,712	206,718	512
129					24,897	211,973	7,611	211,921	3,741	208,333	516
130					25,090	213,616	7,670	213,563	3,770	209,948	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131					25,283	215,259	7,729	215,206	3,799	211,563	524
132					25,476	216,903	7,788	216,849	3,828	213,177	528
133					25,669	218,546	7,847	218,492	3,857	214,792	532
134					25,862	220,189	7,906	220,135	3,886	216,407	536
135					26,055	221,832	7,965	221,777	3,915	218,022	540
136					26,248	223,475	8,024	223,420	3,944	219,637	544
137					26,441	225,119	8,083	225,063	3,973	221,252	548
138					26,634	226,762	8,142	226,706	4,002	222,867	552
139					26,827	228,405	8,201	228,349	4,031	224,482	556
140					27,020	230,048	8,260	229,991	4,060	226,097	560
141					27,213	231,691	8,319	231,634	4,089	227,712	564
142					27,406	233,335	8,378	233,277	4,118	229,327	568
143					27,599	234,978	8,437	234,920	4,147	230,942	572
144					27,792	236,621	8,496	236,563	4,176	232,557	576
145					27,985	238,264	8,555	238,205	4,205	234,172	580
146					28,178	239,907	8,614	239,848	4,234	235,787	584
147					28,371	241,551	8,673	241,491	4,263	237,402	588
148					28,564	243,194	8,732	243,134	4,292	239,017	592
149					28,757	244,837	8,791	244,777	4,321	240,632	596
150					28,950	246,480	8,850	246,419	4,350	242,247	600
151					29,143	248,124	8,909	248,062	4,379	243,862	604
152					29,336	249,767	8,968	249,705	4,408	245,477	608
153					29,529	251,410	9,027	251,348	4,437	247,092	612
154					29,722	253,053	9,086	252,991	4,466	248,707	616
155					29,915	254,696	9,145	254,633	4,495	250,322	620
156					30,108	256,340	9,204	256,276	4,524	251,937	624
157					30,301	257,983	9,263	257,919	4,553	253,552	628
158					30,494	259,626	9,322	259,562	4,582	255,167	632
159					30,687	261,269	9,381	261,205	4,611	256,782	636
160					30,880	262,912	9,440	262,847	4,640	258,397	640
161					31,073	264,556	9,499	264,490	4,669	260,012	644
162					31,266	266,199	9,558	266,133	4,698	261,627	648
163					31,459	267,842	9,617	267,776	4,727	263,242	652
164					31,652	269,485	9,676	269,419	4,756	264,857	656
165					31,845	271,128	9,735	271,061	4,785	266,472	660
166					32,038	272,772	9,794	272,704	4,814	268,087	664
167					32,231	274,415	9,853	274,347	4,843	269,702	668
168					32,424	276,058	9,912	275,990	4,872	271,317	672
169					32,617	277,701	9,971	277,633	4,901	272,932	676
170					32,810	279,344	10,030	279,275	4,930	274,547	680
171					33,003	280,988	10,089	280,918	4,959	276,162	684
172					33,196	282,631	10,148	282,561	4,988	277,777	688
173					33,389	284,274	10,207	284,204	5,017	279,392	692
174					33,582	285,917	10,266	285,847	5,046	281,007	696
175					33,775	287,560	10,325	287,489	5,075	282,622	700
176					33,968	289,204	10,384	289,132	5,104	284,237	704
177					34,161	290,847	10,443	290,775	5,133	285,852	708
178					34,354	292,490	10,502	292,418	5,162	287,467	712
179					34,547	294,133	10,561	294,060	5,191	289,082	716
180					34,740	295,776	10,620	295,703	5,220	290,697	720
181					34,933	297,420	10,679	297,346	5,249	292,312	724
182					35,126	299,063	10,738	298,989	5,278	293,927	728
183					35,319	300,706	10,797	300,632	5,307	295,542	732
184					35,512	302,349	10,856	302,274	5,336	297,157	736
185					35,705	303,992	10,915	303,917	5,365	298,771	740
186					35,898	305,636	10,974	305,560	5,394	300,386	744
187					36,091	307,279	11,033	307,203	5,423	302,001	748
188					36,284	308,922	11,092	308,846	5,452	303,616	752
189					36,477	310,565	11,151	310,488	5,481	305,231	756
190					36,670	312,208	11,210	312,131	5,510	306,846	760
191					36,863	313,852	11,269	313,774	5,539	308,461	764
192					37,056	315,495	11,328	315,417	5,568	310,076	768
193					37,249	317,138	11,387	317,060	5,597	311,691	772
194					37,442	318,781	11,446	318,702	5,626	313,306	776
195					37,635	320,424	11,505	320,345	5,655	314,921	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196					37,828	322,068	11,564	321,988	5,684	316,536	784
197					38,021	323,711	11,623	323,631	5,713	318,151	788
198					38,214	325,354	11,682	325,274	5,742	319,766	792
199					38,407	326,997	11,741	326,916	5,771	321,381	796
200					38,600	328,640	11,800	328,559	5,800	322,996	800
201					38,793	330,284	11,859	330,202	5,829	324,611	804
202					38,986	331,927	11,918	331,845	5,858	326,226	808
203					39,179	333,570	11,977	333,488	5,887	327,841	812
204					39,372	335,213	12,036	335,130	5,916	329,456	816
205					39,565	336,856	12,095	336,773	5,945	331,071	820
206					39,758	338,500	12,154	338,416	5,974	332,686	824
207					39,951	340,143	12,213	340,059	6,003	334,301	828
208					40,144	341,786	12,272	341,702	6,032	335,916	832
209					40,337	343,429	12,331	343,344	6,061	337,531	836
210					40,530	345,072	12,390	344,987	6,090	339,146	840
211					40,723	346,716	12,449	346,630	6,119	340,761	844
212					40,916	348,359	12,508	348,273	6,148	342,376	848
213					41,109	350,002	12,567	349,916	6,177	343,991	852
214					41,302	351,645	12,626	351,558	6,206	345,606	856
215					41,495	353,288	12,685	353,201	6,235	347,221	860
216					41,688	354,932	12,744	354,844	6,264	348,836	864
217					41,881	356,575	12,803	356,487	6,293	350,451	868
218					42,074	358,218	12,862	358,130	6,322	352,066	872
219					42,267	359,861	12,921	359,772	6,351	353,681	876
220					42,460	361,504	12,980	361,415	6,380	355,296	880
221					42,653	363,148	13,039	363,058	6,409	356,911	884
222					42,846	364,791	13,098	364,701	6,438	358,526	888
223					43,039	366,434	13,157	366,344	6,467	360,141	892
224					43,232	368,077	13,216	367,986	6,496	361,756	896
225					43,425	369,720	13,275	369,629	6,525	363,371	900
226					43,618	371,364	13,334	371,272	6,554	364,986	904
227					43,811	373,007	13,393	372,915	6,583	366,601	908
228					44,004	374,650	13,452	374,557	6,612	368,216	912
229					44,197	376,293	13,511	376,200	6,641	369,831	916
230					44,390	377,936	13,570	377,843	6,670	371,446	920
231					44,583	379,580	13,629	379,486	6,699	373,061	924
232					44,776	381,223	13,688	381,129	6,728	374,676	928
233					44,969	382,866	13,747	382,771	6,757	376,291	932
234					45,162	384,509	13,806	384,414	6,786	377,906	936
235					45,355	386,152	13,865	386,057	6,815	379,521	940
236					45,548	387,796	13,924	387,700	6,844	381,136	944
237					45,741	389,439	13,983	389,343	6,873	382,750	948
238					45,934	391,082	14,042	390,985	6,902	384,365	952
239					46,127	392,725	14,101	392,628	6,931	385,980	956
240					46,320	394,368	14,160	394,271	6,960	387,595	960
241					46,513	396,012	14,219	395,914	6,989	389,210	964
242					46,706	397,655	14,278	397,557	7,018	390,825	968
243					46,899	399,298	14,337	399,199	7,047	392,440	972
244					47,092	400,941	14,396	400,842	7,076	394,055	976
245					47,285	402,584	14,455	402,485	7,105	395,670	980
246					47,478	404,228	14,514	404,128	7,134	397,285	984
247					47,671	405,871	14,573	405,771	7,163	398,900	988
248					47,864	407,514	14,632	407,413	7,192	400,515	992
249					48,057	409,157	14,691	409,056	7,221	402,130	996
250					48,250	410,801	14,750	410,699	7,250	403,745	1,000
251					48,443	412,444	14,809	412,342	7,279	405,360	1,004
252					48,636	414,087	14,868	413,985	7,308	406,975	1,008
253					48,829	415,730	14,927	415,627	7,337	408,590	1,012
254					49,022	417,373	14,986	417,270	7,366	410,205	1,016
255					49,215	419,017	15,045	418,913	7,395	411,820	1,020
256					49,408	420,660	15,104	420,556	7,424	413,435	1,024
257					49,601	422,303	15,163	422,199	7,453	415,050	1,028
258					49,794	423,946	15,222	423,841	7,482	416,665	1,032
259					49,987	425,589	15,281	425,484	7,511	418,280	1,036
260					50,180	427,233	15,340	427,127	7,540	419,895	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261					50,373	428,876	15,399	428,770	7,569	421,510	1,044
262					50,566	430,519	15,458	430,413	7,598	423,125	1,048
263					50,759	432,162	15,517	432,055	7,627	424,740	1,052
264					50,952	433,805	15,576	433,698	7,656	426,355	1,056
265					51,145	435,449	15,635	435,341	7,685	427,970	1,060
266					51,338	437,092	15,694	436,984	7,714	429,585	1,064
267					51,531	438,735	15,753	438,627	7,743	431,200	1,068
268					51,724	440,378	15,812	440,269	7,772	432,815	1,072
269					51,917	442,021	15,871	441,912	7,801	434,430	1,076
270					52,110	443,665	15,930	443,555	7,830	436,045	1,080
271					52,303	445,308	15,989	445,198	7,859	437,660	1,084
272					52,496	446,951	16,048	446,841	7,888	439,275	1,088
273					52,689	448,594	16,107	448,483	7,917	440,890	1,092
274					52,882	450,237	16,166	450,126	7,946	442,505	1,096
275					53,075	451,881	16,225	451,769	7,975	444,120	1,100
276					53,268	453,524	16,284	453,412	8,004	445,735	1,104
277					53,461	455,167	16,343	455,054	8,033	447,350	1,108
278					53,654	456,810	16,402	456,697	8,062	448,965	1,112
279					53,847	458,453	16,461	458,340	8,091	450,580	1,116
280					54,040	460,097	16,520	459,983	8,120	452,195	1,120
281					54,233	461,740	16,579	461,626	8,149	453,810	1,124
282					54,426	463,383	16,638	463,268	8,178	455,425	1,128
283					54,619	465,026	16,697	464,911	8,207	457,040	1,132
284					54,812	466,669	16,756	466,554	8,236	458,655	1,136
285					55,005	468,313	16,815	468,197	8,265	460,270	1,140
286					55,198	469,956	16,874	469,840	8,294	461,885	1,144
287					55,391	471,599	16,933	471,482	8,323	463,500	1,148
288					55,584	473,242	16,992	473,125	8,352	465,115	1,152
289					55,777	474,885	17,051	474,768	8,381	466,730	1,156
290					55,970	476,529	17,110	476,411	8,410	468,344	1,160
291					56,163	478,172	17,169	478,054	8,439	469,959	1,164
292					56,356	479,815	17,228	479,696	8,468	471,574	1,168
293					56,549	481,458	17,287	481,339	8,497	473,189	1,172
294					56,742	483,101	17,346	482,982	8,526	474,804	1,176
295					56,935	484,745	17,405	484,625	8,555	476,419	1,180
296					57,128	486,388	17,464	486,268	8,584	478,034	1,184
297					57,321	488,031	17,523	487,910	8,613	479,649	1,188
298					57,514	489,674	17,582	489,553	8,642	481,264	1,192
299					57,707	491,317	17,641	491,196	8,671	482,879	1,196
300					57,900	492,961	17,700	492,839	8,700	484,494	1,200
301					58,093	494,604	17,759	494,482	8,729	486,109	1,204
302					58,286	496,247	17,818	496,124	8,758	487,724	1,208
303					58,479	497,890	17,877	497,767	8,787	489,339	1,212
304					58,672	499,533	17,936	499,410	8,816	490,954	1,216
305					58,865	501,177	17,995	501,053	8,845	492,569	1,220
306					59,058	502,820	18,054	502,696	8,874	494,184	1,224
307					59,251	504,463	18,113	504,338	8,903	495,799	1,228
308					59,444	506,106	18,172	505,981	8,932	497,414	1,232
309					59,637	507,749	18,231	507,624	8,961	499,029	1,236
310					59,830	509,393	18,290	509,267	8,990	500,644	1,240
311					60,023	511,036	18,349	510,910	9,019	502,259	1,244
312					60,216	512,679	18,408	512,552	9,048	503,874	1,248
313					60,409	514,322	18,467	514,195	9,077	505,489	1,252
314					60,602	515,965	18,526	515,838	9,106	507,104	1,256
315					60,795	517,609	18,585	517,481	9,135	508,719	1,260
316					60,988	519,252	18,644	519,124	9,164	510,334	1,264
317					61,181	520,895	18,703	520,766	9,193	511,949	1,268
318					61,374	522,538	18,762	522,409	9,222	513,564	1,272
319					61,567	524,181	18,821	524,052	9,251	515,179	1,276
320					61,760	525,825	18,880	525,695	9,280	516,794	1,280
321					61,953	527,468	18,939	527,338	9,309	518,409	1,284
322					62,146	529,111	18,998	528,980	9,338	520,024	1,288
323					62,339	530,754	19,057	530,623	9,367	521,639	1,292
324					62,532	532,397	19,116	532,266	9,396	523,254	1,296
325					62,725	534,041	19,175	533,909	9,425	524,869	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326					62,918	535,684	19,234	535,551	9,454	526,484	1,304
327					63,111	537,327	19,293	537,194	9,483	528,099	1,308
328					63,304	538,970	19,352	538,837	9,512	529,714	1,312
329					63,497	540,613	19,411	540,480	9,541	531,329	1,316
330					63,690	542,257	19,470	542,123	9,570	532,944	1,320
331					63,883	543,900	19,529	543,765	9,599	534,559	1,324
332					64,076	545,543	19,588	545,408	9,628	536,174	1,328
333					64,269	547,186	19,647	547,051	9,657	537,789	1,332
334					64,462	548,829	19,706	548,694	9,686	539,404	1,336
335					64,655	550,473	19,765	550,337	9,715	541,019	1,340
336					64,848	552,116	19,824	551,979	9,744	542,634	1,344
337					65,041	553,759	19,883	553,622	9,773	544,249	1,348
338					65,234	555,402	19,942	555,265	9,802	545,864	1,352
339							20,001	556,908	9,831	547,479	1,356
340							20,060	558,551	9,860	549,094	1,360
341							20,119	560,193	9,889	550,709	1,364
342							20,178	561,836	9,918	552,324	1,368
343							20,237	563,479	9,947	553,938	1,372
344							20,296	565,122	9,976	555,553	1,376
345							20,355	566,765	10,005	557,168	1,380
346							20,414	568,407	10,034	558,783	1,384
347							20,473	570,050	10,063	560,398	1,388
348							20,532	571,693	10,092	562,013	1,392
349							20,591	573,336	10,121	563,628	1,396
350							20,650	574,979	10,150	565,243	1,400
351							20,709	576,621	10,179	566,858	1,404
352							20,768	578,264	10,208	568,473	1,408
353							20,827	579,907	10,237	570,088	1,412
354							20,886	581,550	10,266	571,703	1,416
355							20,945	583,193	10,295	573,318	1,420
356							21,004	584,835	10,324	574,933	1,424
357							21,063	586,478	10,353	576,548	1,428
358							21,122	588,121	10,382	578,163	1,432
359							21,181	589,764	10,411	579,778	1,436
360							21,240	591,407	10,440	581,393	1,440
361							21,299	593,049	10,469	583,008	1,444
362							21,358	594,692	10,498	584,623	1,448
363							21,417	596,335	10,527	586,238	1,452
364							21,476	597,978	10,556	587,853	1,456
365							21,535	599,621	10,585	589,468	1,460
366							21,594	601,263	10,614	591,083	1,464
367							21,653	602,906	10,643	592,698	1,468
368							21,712	604,549	10,672	594,313	1,472
369							21,771	606,192	10,701	595,928	1,476
370							21,830	607,835	10,730	597,543	1,480
371							21,889	609,477	10,759	599,158	1,484
372							21,948	611,120	10,788	600,773	1,488
373							22,007	612,763	10,817	602,388	1,492
374							22,066	614,406	10,846	604,003	1,496
375							22,125	616,049	10,875	605,618	1,500
376							22,184	617,691	10,904	607,233	1,504
377							22,243	619,334	10,933	608,848	1,508
378							22,302	620,977	10,962	610,463	1,512
379							22,361	622,620	10,991	612,078	1,516
380							22,420	624,262	11,020	613,693	1,520
381							22,479	625,905	11,049	615,308	1,524
382							22,538	627,548	11,078	616,923	1,528
383							22,597	629,191	11,107	618,538	1,532
384							22,656	630,834	11,136	620,153	1,536
385							22,715	632,476	11,165	621,768	1,540
386							22,774	634,119	11,194	623,383	1,544
387							22,833	635,762	11,223	624,998	1,548
388							22,892	637,405	11,252	626,613	1,552
389							22,951	639,048	11,281	628,228	1,556
390							23,010	640,690	11,310	629,843	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391							23,069	642,333	11,339	631,458	1,564
392							23,128	643,976	11,368	633,073	1,568
393							23,187	645,619	11,397	634,688	1,572
394							23,246	647,262	11,426	636,303	1,576
395							23,305	648,904	11,455	637,917	1,580
396							23,364	650,547	11,484	639,532	1,584
397							23,423	652,190	11,513	641,147	1,588
398							23,482	653,833	11,542	642,762	1,592
399							23,541	655,476	11,571	644,377	1,596
400							23,600	657,118	11,600	645,992	1,600
401							23,659	658,761	11,629	647,607	1,604
402							23,718	660,404	11,658	649,222	1,608
403							23,777	662,047	11,687	650,837	1,612
404							23,836	663,690	11,716	652,452	1,616
405							23,895	665,332	11,745	654,067	1,620
406							23,954	666,975	11,774	655,682	1,624
407							24,013	668,618	11,803	657,297	1,628
408							24,072	670,261	11,832	658,912	1,632
409							24,131	671,904	11,861	660,527	1,636
410							24,190	673,546	11,890	662,142	1,640
411							24,249	675,189	11,919	663,757	1,644
412							24,308	676,832	11,948	665,372	1,648
413							24,367	678,475	11,977	666,987	1,652
414							24,426	680,118	12,006	668,602	1,656
415							24,485	681,760	12,035	670,217	1,660
416							24,544	683,403	12,064	671,832	1,664
417							24,603	685,046	12,093	673,447	1,668
418							24,662	686,689	12,122	675,062	1,672
419							24,721	688,332	12,151	676,677	1,676
420							24,780	689,974	12,180	678,292	1,680
421							24,839	691,617	12,209	679,907	1,684
422							24,898	693,260	12,238	681,522	1,688
423							24,957	694,903	12,267	683,137	1,692
424							25,016	696,546	12,296	684,752	1,696
425							25,075	698,188	12,325	686,367	1,700
426							25,134	699,831	12,354	687,982	1,704
427							25,193	701,474	12,383	689,597	1,708
428							25,252	703,117	12,412	691,212	1,712
429							25,311	704,759	12,441	692,827	1,716
430							25,370	706,402	12,470	694,442	1,720
431							25,429	708,045	12,499	696,057	1,724
432							25,488	709,688	12,528	697,672	1,728
433							25,547	711,331	12,557	699,287	1,732
434							25,606	712,973	12,586	700,902	1,736
435							25,665	714,616	12,615	702,517	1,740
436							25,724	716,259	12,644	704,132	1,744
437							25,783	717,902	12,673	705,747	1,748
438							25,842	719,545	12,702	707,362	1,752
439							25,901	721,187	12,731	708,977	1,756
440							25,960	722,830	12,760	710,592	1,760
441							26,019	724,473	12,789	712,207	1,764
442							26,078	726,116	12,818	713,822	1,768
443							26,137	727,759	12,847	715,437	1,772
444							26,196	729,401	12,876	717,052	1,776
445							26,255	731,044	12,905	718,667	1,780
446							26,314	732,687	12,934	720,282	1,784
447							26,373	734,330	12,963	721,897	1,788
448							26,432	735,973	12,992	723,511	1,792
449							26,491	737,615	13,021	725,126	1,796
450							26,550	739,258	13,050	726,741	1,800
451							26,609	740,901	13,079	728,356	1,804
452							26,668	742,544	13,108	729,971	1,808
453							26,727	744,187	13,137	731,586	1,812
454							26,786	745,829	13,166	733,201	1,816
455							26,845	747,472	13,195	734,816	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456							26,904	749,115	13,224	736,431	1,824
457							26,963	750,758	13,253	738,046	1,828
458							27,022	752,401	13,282	739,661	1,832
459							27,081	754,043	13,311	741,276	1,836
460							27,140	755,686	13,340	742,891	1,840
461							27,199	757,329	13,369	744,506	1,844
462							27,258	758,972	13,398	746,121	1,848
463							27,317	760,615	13,427	747,736	1,852
464							27,376	762,257	13,456	749,351	1,856
465							27,435	763,900	13,485	750,966	1,860
466							27,494	765,543	13,514	752,581	1,864
467							27,553	767,186	13,543	754,196	1,868
468							27,612	768,829	13,572	755,811	1,872
469							27,671	770,471	13,601	757,426	1,876
470							27,730	772,114	13,630	759,041	1,880
471							27,789	773,757	13,659	760,656	1,884
472							27,848	775,400	13,688	762,271	1,888
473							27,907	777,043	13,717	763,886	1,892
474							27,966	778,685	13,746	765,501	1,896
475							28,025	780,328	13,775	767,116	1,900
476							28,084	781,971	13,804	768,731	1,904
477							28,143	783,614	13,833	770,346	1,908
478							28,202	785,256	13,862	771,961	1,912
479							28,261	786,899	13,891	773,576	1,916
480							28,320	788,542	13,920	775,191	1,920
481							28,379	790,185	13,949	776,806	1,924
482							28,438	791,828	13,978	778,421	1,928
483							28,497	793,470	14,007	780,036	1,932
484							28,556	795,113	14,036	781,651	1,936
485							28,615	796,756	14,065	783,266	1,940
486							28,674	798,399	14,094	784,881	1,944
487							28,733	800,042	14,123	786,496	1,948
488							28,792	801,684	14,152	788,111	1,952
489							28,851	803,327	14,181	789,726	1,956
490							28,910	804,970	14,210	791,341	1,960
491							28,969	806,613	14,239	792,956	1,964
492							29,028	808,256	14,268	794,571	1,968
493							29,087	809,898	14,297	796,186	1,972
494							29,146	811,541	14,326	797,801	1,976
495							29,205	813,184	14,355	799,416	1,980
496							29,264	814,827	14,384	801,031	1,984
497							29,323	816,470	14,413	802,646	1,988
498							29,382	818,112	14,442	804,261	1,992
499							29,441	819,755	14,471	805,876	1,996
500							29,500	821,398	14,500	807,491	2,000
501							29,559	823,041	14,529	809,105	2,004
502							29,618	824,684	14,558	810,720	2,008
503							29,677	826,326	14,587	812,335	2,012
504							29,736	827,969	14,616	813,950	2,016
505							29,795	829,612	14,645	815,565	2,020
506							29,854	831,255	14,674	817,180	2,024
507							29,913	832,898	14,703	818,795	2,028
508							29,972	834,540	14,732	820,410	2,032
509							30,031	836,183	14,761	822,025	2,036
510							30,090	837,826	14,790	823,640	2,040
511							30,149	839,469	14,819	825,255	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	7	1,563	493	1,399	192	1,635	57	1,587	29	1,615	2	1,424	4
2	14	3,126	986	2,798	384	3,269	114	3,174	58	3,230	4	2,848	8
3	21	4,688	1,479	4,197	576	4,904	171	4,761	87	4,845	6	4,272	12
4	28	6,251	1,972	5,597	768	6,539	228	6,348	116	6,460	8	5,696	16
5	35	7,814	2,465	6,996	960	8,173	285	7,936	145	8,075	10	7,121	20
6	42	9,377	2,958	8,395	1,152	9,808	342	9,523	174	9,690	12	8,545	24
7	49	10,940	3,451	9,794	1,344	11,443	399	11,110	203	11,305	14	9,969	28
8	56	12,502	3,944	11,193	1,536	13,078	456	12,697	232	12,920	16	11,393	32
9	63	14,065	4,437	12,592	1,728	14,712	513	14,284	261	14,535	18	12,817	36
10	70	15,628	4,930	13,991	1,920	16,347	570	15,871	290	16,150	20	14,241	40
11	77	17,191	5,423	15,390	2,112	17,982	627	17,458	319	17,765	22	15,665	44
12	84	18,754	5,916	16,790	2,304	19,616	684	19,045	348	19,380	24	17,089	48
13	91	20,316	6,409	18,189	2,496	21,251	741	20,632	377	20,995	26	18,514	52
14	98	21,879	6,902	19,588	2,688	22,886	798	22,220	406	22,610	28	19,938	56
15	105	23,442	7,395	20,987	2,880	24,520	855	23,807	435	24,225	30	21,362	60
16	112	25,005	7,888	22,386	3,072	26,155	912	25,394	464	25,840	32	22,786	64
17	119	26,568	8,381	23,785	3,264	27,790	969	26,981	493	27,455	34	24,210	68
18	126	28,130	8,874	25,184	3,456	29,424	1,026	28,568	522	29,070	36	25,634	72
19	133	29,693	9,367	26,584	3,648	31,059	1,083	30,155	551	30,685	38	27,058	76
20	140	31,256	9,860	27,983	3,840	32,694	1,140	31,742	580	32,300	40	28,482	80
21	147	32,819	10,353	29,382	4,032	34,328	1,197	33,329	609	33,915	42	29,907	84
22	154	34,382	10,846	30,781	4,224	35,963	1,254	34,916	638	35,530	44	31,331	88
23	161	35,944	11,339	32,180	4,416	37,598	1,311	36,503	667	37,145	46	32,755	92
24	168	37,507	11,832	33,579	4,608	39,233	1,368	38,091	696	38,760	48	34,179	96
25	175	39,070	12,325	34,978	4,800	40,867	1,425	39,678	725	40,375	50	35,603	100
26	182	40,633	12,818	36,377	4,992	42,502	1,482	41,265	754	41,990	52	37,027	104
27	189	42,196	13,311	37,777	5,184	44,137	1,539	42,852	783	43,604	54	38,451	108
28	196	43,758	13,804	39,176	5,376	45,771	1,596	44,439	812	45,219	56	39,875	112
29	203	45,321	14,297	40,575	5,568	47,406	1,653	46,026	841	46,834	58	41,300	116
30	210	46,884	14,790	41,974	5,760	49,041	1,710	47,613	870	48,449	60	42,724	120
31	217	48,447	15,283	43,373	5,952	50,675	1,767	49,200	899	50,064	62	44,148	124
32	224	50,010	15,776	44,772	6,144	52,310	1,824	50,787	928	51,679	64	45,572	128
33	231	51,572	16,269	46,171	6,336	53,945	1,881	52,375	957	53,294	66	46,996	132
34	238	53,135	16,762	47,571	6,528	55,579	1,938	53,962	986	54,909	68	48,420	136
35	245	54,698	17,255	48,970	6,720	57,214	1,995	55,549	1,015	56,524	70	49,844	140
36	252	56,261	17,748	50,369	6,912	58,849	2,052	57,136	1,044	58,139	72	51,268	144
37	259	57,824	18,241	51,768	7,104	60,483	2,109	58,723	1,073	59,754	74	52,693	148
38	266	59,386	18,734	53,167	7,296	62,118	2,166	60,310	1,102	61,369	76	54,117	152
39	273	60,949	19,227	54,566	7,488	63,753	2,223	61,897	1,131	62,984	78	55,541	156
40	280	62,512	19,720	55,965	7,680	65,388	2,280	63,484	1,160	64,599	80	56,965	160
41	287	64,075	20,213	57,364	7,872	67,022	2,337	65,071	1,189	66,214	82	58,389	164
42	294	65,638	20,706	58,764	8,064	68,657	2,394	66,659	1,218	67,829	84	59,813	168
43	301	67,200	21,199	60,163	8,256	70,292	2,451	68,246	1,247	69,444	86	61,237	172
44	308	68,763	21,692	61,562	8,448	71,926	2,508	69,833	1,276	71,059	88	62,661	176
45	315	70,326	22,185	62,961	8,640	73,561	2,565	71,420	1,305	72,674	90	64,086	180
46	322	71,889	22,678	64,360	8,832	75,196	2,622	73,007	1,334	74,289	92	65,510	184
47	329	73,452	23,171	65,759	9,024	76,830	2,679	74,594	1,363	75,904	94	66,934	188
48	336	75,014	23,664	67,158	9,216	78,465	2,736	76,181	1,392	77,519	96	68,358	192
49	343	76,577	24,157	68,558	9,408	80,100	2,793	77,768	1,421	79,134	98	69,782	196
50	350	78,140	24,650	69,957	9,600	81,734	2,850	79,355	1,450	80,749	100	71,206	200
51	357	79,703	25,143	71,356	9,792	83,369	2,907	80,943	1,479	82,364	102	72,630	204
52	364	81,266	25,636	72,755	9,984	85,004	2,964	82,530	1,508	83,979	104	74,054	208
53	371	82,828	26,129	74,154	10,176	86,638	3,021	84,117	1,537	85,594	106	75,479	212
54	378	84,391	26,622	75,553	10,368	88,273	3,078	85,704	1,566	87,209	108	76,903	216
55	385	85,954	27,115	76,952	10,560	89,908	3,135	87,291	1,595	88,824	110	78,327	220
56	392	87,517	27,608	78,352	10,752	91,543	3,192	88,878	1,624	90,439	112	79,751	224
57	399	89,080	28,101	79,751	10,944	93,177	3,249	90,465	1,653	92,054	114	81,175	228
58	406	90,642	28,594	81,150	11,136	94,812	3,306	92,052	1,682	93,669	116	82,599	232
59	413	92,205	29,087	82,549	11,328	96,447	3,363	93,639	1,711	95,284	118	84,023	236
60	420	93,768	29,580	83,948	11,520	98,081	3,420	95,226	1,740	96,899	120	85,447	240
61	427	95,331	30,073	85,347	11,712	99,716	3,477	96,814	1,769	98,514	122	86,872	244
62	434	96,894	30,566	86,746	11,904	101,351	3,534	98,401	1,798	100,129	124	88,296	248
63	441	98,456	31,059	88,145	12,096	102,985	3,591	99,988	1,827	101,744	126	89,720	252
64	448	100,019	31,552	89,545	12,288	104,620	3,648	101,575	1,856	103,359	128	91,144	256
65	455	101,582	32,045	90,944	12,480	106,255	3,705	103,162	1,885	104,974	130	92,568	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	462	103,145	32,538	92,343	12,672	107,889	3,762	104,749	1,914	106,589	132	93,992	264
67	469	104,708	33,031	93,742	12,864	109,524	3,819	106,336	1,943	108,204	134	95,416	268
68	476	106,270	33,524	95,141	13,056	111,159	3,876	107,923	1,972	109,819	136	96,840	272
69	483	107,833	34,017	96,540	13,248	112,793	3,933	109,510	2,001	111,434	138	98,265	276
70	490	109,396	34,510	97,939	13,440	114,428	3,990	111,098	2,030	113,049	140	99,689	280
71	497	110,959	35,003	99,339	13,632	116,063	4,047	112,685	2,059	114,664	142	101,113	284
72	504	112,522	35,496	100,738	13,824	117,698	4,104	114,272	2,088	116,279	144	102,537	288
73	511	114,084	35,989	102,137	14,016	119,332	4,161	115,859	2,117	117,894	146	103,961	292
74	518	115,647	36,482	103,536	14,208	120,967	4,218	117,446	2,146	119,509	148	105,385	296
75	525	117,210	36,975	104,935	14,400	122,602	4,275	119,033	2,175	121,124	150	106,809	300
76	532	118,773	37,468	106,334	14,592	124,236	4,332	120,620	2,204	122,739	152	108,233	304
77	539	120,336	37,961	107,733	14,784	125,871	4,389	122,207	2,233	124,354	154	109,658	308
78	546	121,898	38,454	109,132	14,976	127,506	4,446	123,794	2,262	125,969	156	111,082	312
79	553	123,461	38,947	110,532	15,168	129,140	4,503	125,382	2,291	127,583	158	112,506	316
80	560	125,024	39,440	111,931	15,360	130,775	4,560	126,969	2,320	129,198	160	113,930	320
81	567	126,587	39,933	113,330	15,552	132,410	4,617	128,556	2,349	130,813	162	115,354	324
82	574	128,150	40,426	114,729	15,744	134,044	4,674	130,143	2,378	132,428	164	116,778	328
83	581	129,712	40,919	116,128	15,936	135,679	4,731	131,730	2,407	134,043	166	118,202	332
84	588	131,275	41,412	117,527	16,128	137,314	4,788	133,317	2,436	135,658	168	119,626	336
85	595	132,838	41,905	118,926	16,320	138,948	4,845	134,904	2,465	137,273	170	121,051	340
86	602	134,401	42,398	120,326	16,512	140,583	4,902	136,491	2,494	138,888	172	122,475	344
87	609	135,964	42,891	121,725	16,704	142,218	4,959	138,078	2,523	140,503	174	123,899	348
88	616	137,526	43,384	123,124	16,896	143,853	5,016	139,666	2,552	142,118	176	125,323	352
89	623	139,089	43,877	124,523	17,088	145,487	5,073	141,253	2,581	143,733	178	126,747	356
90	630	140,652	44,370	125,922	17,280	147,122	5,130	142,840	2,610	145,348	180	128,171	360
91	637	142,215	44,863	127,321	17,472	148,757	5,187	144,427	2,639	146,963	182	129,595	364
92	644	143,778	45,356	128,720	17,664	150,391	5,244	146,014	2,668	148,578	184	131,019	368
93	651	145,340	45,849	130,119	17,856	152,026	5,301	147,601	2,697	150,193	186	132,444	372
94	658	146,903	46,342	131,519	18,048	153,661	5,358	149,188	2,726	151,808	188	133,868	376
95	665	148,466	46,835	132,918	18,240	155,295	5,415	150,775	2,755	153,423	190	135,292	380
96	672	150,029	47,328	134,317	18,432	156,930	5,472	152,362	2,784	155,038	192	136,716	384
97	679	151,592	47,821	135,716	18,624	158,565	5,529	153,949	2,813	156,653	194	138,140	388
98	686	153,154	48,314	137,115	18,816	160,199	5,586	155,537	2,842	158,268	196	139,564	392
99	693	154,717	48,807	138,514	19,008	161,834	5,643	157,124	2,871	159,883	198	140,988	396
100	700	156,280	49,300	139,913	19,200	163,469	5,700	158,711	2,900	161,498	200	142,412	400
101	707	157,843	49,793	141,313	19,392	165,103	5,757	160,298	2,929	163,113	202	143,837	404
102	714	159,405	50,286	142,712	19,584	166,738	5,814	161,885	2,958	164,728	204	145,261	408
103	721	160,968	50,779	144,111	19,776	168,373	5,871	163,472	2,987	166,343	206	146,685	412
104	728	162,531	51,272	145,510	19,968	170,008	5,928	165,059	3,016	167,958	208	148,109	416
105	735	164,094	51,765	146,909	20,160	171,642	5,985	166,646	3,045	169,573	210	149,533	420
106	742	165,657	52,258	148,308	20,352	173,277	6,042	168,233	3,074	171,188	212	150,957	424
107	749	167,219	52,751	149,707	20,544	174,912	6,099	169,821	3,103	172,803	214	152,381	428
108	756	168,782	53,244	151,106	20,736	176,546	6,156	171,408	3,132	174,418	216	153,805	432
109	763	170,345	53,737	152,506	20,928	178,181	6,213	172,995	3,161	176,033	218	155,230	436
110	770	171,908	54,230	153,905	21,120	179,816	6,270	174,582	3,190	177,648	220	156,654	440
111	777	173,471	54,723	155,304	21,312	181,450	6,327	176,169	3,219	179,263	222	158,078	444
112	784	175,033	55,216	156,703	21,504	183,085	6,384	177,756	3,248	180,878	224	159,502	448
113	791	176,596	55,709	158,102	21,696	184,720	6,441	179,343	3,277	182,493	226	160,926	452
114	798	178,159	56,202	159,501	21,888	186,354	6,498	180,930	3,306	184,108	228	162,350	456
115	805	179,722	56,695	160,900	22,080	187,989	6,555	182,517	3,335	185,723	230	163,774	460
116	812	181,285	57,188	162,300	22,272	189,624	6,612	184,105	3,364	187,338	232	165,198	464
117	819	182,847	57,681	163,699	22,464	191,258	6,669	185,692	3,393	188,953	234	166,623	468
118	826	184,410	58,174	165,098	22,656	192,893	6,726	187,279	3,422	190,568	236	168,047	472
119	833	185,973	58,667	166,497	22,848	194,528	6,783	188,866	3,451	192,183	238	169,471	476
120	840	187,536	59,160	167,896	23,040	196,163	6,840	190,453	3,480	193,798	240	170,895	480
121	847	189,099	59,653	169,295	23,232	197,797	6,897	192,040	3,509	195,413	242	172,319	484
122	854	190,661	60,146	170,694	23,424	199,432	6,954	193,627	3,538	197,028	244	173,743	488
123	861	192,224	60,639	172,093	23,616	201,067	7,011	195,214	3,567	198,643	246	175,167	492
124	868	193,787	61,132	173,493	23,808	202,701	7,068	196,801	3,596	200,258	248	176,591	496
125	875	195,350	61,625	174,892	24,000	204,336	7,125	198,389	3,625	201,873	250	178,016	500
126	882	196,913	62,118	176,291	24,192	205,971	7,182	199,976	3,654	203,488	252	179,440	504
127	889	198,475	62,611	177,690	24,384	207,605	7,239	201,563	3,683	205,103	254	180,864	508
128	896	200,038	63,104	179,089	24,576	209,240	7,296	203,150	3,712	206,718	256	182,288	512
129	903	201,601	63,597	180,488	24,768	210,875	7,353	204,737	3,741	208,333	258	183,712	516
130	910	203,164	64,090	181,887	24,960	212,509	7,410	206,324	3,770	209,948	260	185,136	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	917	204,727	64,583	183,287	25,152	214,144	7,467	207,911	3,799	211,563	262	186,560	524
132	924	206,289	65,076	184,686	25,344	215,779	7,524	209,498	3,828	213,177	264	187,984	528
133	931	207,852			25,536	217,414	7,581	211,085	3,857	214,792	266	189,408	532
134	938	209,415			25,728	219,048	7,638	212,672	3,886	216,407	268	190,833	536
135	945	210,978			25,920	220,683	7,695	214,260	3,915	218,022	270	192,257	540
136	952	212,541			26,112	222,318	7,752	215,847	3,944	219,637	272	193,681	544
137	959	214,103			26,304	223,952	7,809	217,434	3,973	221,252	274	195,105	548
138	966	215,666			26,496	225,587	7,866	219,021	4,002	222,867	276	196,529	552
139	973	217,229			26,688	227,222	7,923	220,608	4,031	224,482	278	197,953	556
140	980	218,792			26,880	228,856	7,980	222,195	4,060	226,097	280	199,377	560
141	987	220,355			27,072	230,491	8,037	223,782	4,089	227,712	282	200,801	564
142	994	221,917			27,264	232,126	8,094	225,369	4,118	229,327	284	202,226	568
143	1,001	223,480			27,456	233,760	8,151	226,956	4,147	230,942	286	203,650	572
144	1,008	225,043			27,648	235,395	8,208	228,544	4,176	232,557	288	205,074	576
145	1,015	226,606			27,840	237,030	8,265	230,131	4,205	234,172	290	206,498	580
146	1,022	228,169			28,032	238,664	8,322	231,718	4,234	235,787	292	207,922	584
147	1,029	229,731			28,224	240,299	8,379	233,305	4,263	237,402	294	209,346	588
148	1,036	231,294			28,416	241,934	8,436	234,892	4,292	239,017	296	210,770	592
149	1,043	232,857			28,608	243,569	8,493	236,479	4,321	240,632	298	212,194	596
150	1,050	234,420			28,800	245,203	8,550	238,066	4,350	242,247	300	213,619	600
151	1,057	235,983			28,992	246,838	8,607	239,653	4,379	243,862	302	215,043	604
152	1,064	237,545			29,184	248,473	8,664	241,240	4,408	245,477	304	216,467	608
153	1,071	239,108			29,376	250,107	8,721	242,828	4,437	247,092	306	217,891	612
154	1,078	240,671			29,568	251,742	8,778	244,415	4,466	248,707	308	219,315	616
155	1,085	242,234			29,760	253,377	8,835	246,002	4,495	250,322	310	220,739	620
156	1,092	243,797			29,952	255,011	8,892	247,589	4,524	251,937	312	222,163	624
157	1,099	245,359			30,144	256,646	8,949	249,176	4,553	253,552	314	223,587	628
158	1,106	246,922			30,336	258,281	9,006	250,763	4,582	255,167	316	225,012	632
159	1,113	248,485			30,528	259,915	9,063	252,350	4,611	256,782	318	226,436	636
160	1,120	250,048			30,720	261,550	9,120	253,937	4,640	258,397	320	227,860	640
161	1,127	251,611			30,912	263,185	9,177	255,524	4,669	260,012	322	229,284	644
162	1,134	253,173			31,104	264,819	9,234	257,111	4,698	261,627	324	230,708	648
163	1,141	254,736			31,296	266,454	9,291	258,699	4,727	263,242	326	232,132	652
164	1,148	256,299			31,488	268,089	9,348	260,286	4,756	264,857	328	233,556	656
165	1,155	257,862			31,680	269,724	9,405	261,873	4,785	266,472	330	234,980	660
166	1,162	259,425			31,872	271,358	9,462	263,460	4,814	268,087	332	236,405	664
167	1,169	260,987			32,064	272,993	9,519	265,047	4,843	269,702	334	237,829	668
168	1,176	262,550			32,256	274,628	9,576	266,634	4,872	271,317	336	239,253	672
169	1,183	264,113			32,448	276,262	9,633	268,221	4,901	272,932	338	240,677	676
170	1,190	265,676			32,640	277,897	9,690	269,808	4,930	274,547	340	242,101	680
171	1,197	267,239			32,832	279,532	9,747	271,395	4,959	276,162	342	243,525	684
172	1,204	268,801			33,024	281,166	9,804	272,983	4,988	277,777	344	244,949	688
173	1,211	270,364			33,216	282,801	9,861	274,570	5,017	279,392	346	246,373	692
174	1,218	271,927			33,408	284,436	9,918	276,157	5,046	281,007	348	247,798	696
175	1,225	273,490			33,600	286,070	9,975	277,744	5,075	282,622	350	249,222	700
176	1,232	275,053			33,792	287,705	10,032	279,331	5,104	284,237	352	250,646	704
177	1,239	276,615			33,984	289,340	10,089	280,918	5,133	285,852	354	252,070	708
178	1,246	278,178			34,176	290,974	10,146	282,505	5,162	287,467	356	253,494	712
179	1,253	279,741			34,368	292,609	10,203	284,092	5,191	289,082	358	254,918	716
180	1,260	281,304			34,560	294,244	10,260	285,679	5,220	290,697	360	256,342	720
181	1,267	282,867			34,752	295,879	10,317	287,267	5,249	292,312	362	257,766	724
182	1,274	284,429			34,944	297,513	10,374	288,854	5,278	293,927	364	259,191	728
183	1,281	285,992			35,136	299,148	10,431	290,441	5,307	295,542	366	260,615	732
184	1,288	287,555			35,328	300,783	10,488	292,028	5,336	297,157	368	262,039	736
185	1,295	289,118			35,520	302,417	10,545	293,615	5,365	298,771	370	263,463	740
186	1,302	290,681			35,712	304,052	10,602	295,202	5,394	300,386	372	264,887	744
187	1,309	292,243			35,904	305,687	10,659	296,789	5,423	302,001	374	266,311	748
188	1,316	293,806			36,096	307,321	10,716	298,376	5,452	303,616	376	267,735	752
189	1,323	295,369			36,288	308,956	10,773	299,963	5,481	305,231	378	269,159	756
190	1,330	296,932			36,480	310,591	10,830	301,551	5,510	306,846	380	270,584	760
191	1,337	298,495			36,672	312,225	10,887	303,138	5,539	308,461	382	272,008	764
192	1,344	300,057			36,864	313,860	10,944	304,725	5,568	310,076	384	273,432	768
193	1,351	301,620			37,056	315,495	11,001	306,312	5,597	311,691	386	274,856	772
194	1,358	303,183			37,248	317,129	11,058	307,899	5,626	313,306	388	276,280	776
195	1,365	304,746			37,440	318,764	11,115	309,486	5,655	314,921	390	277,704	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	1,372	306,309			37,632	320,399	11,172	311,073	5,684	316,536	392	279,128	784
197	1,379	307,871			37,824	322,034	11,229	312,660	5,713	318,151	394	280,552	788
198	1,386	309,434			38,016	323,668	11,286	314,247	5,742	319,766	396	281,977	792
199	1,393	310,997			38,208	325,303	11,343	315,834	5,771	321,381	398	283,401	796
200	1,400	312,560			38,400	326,938	11,400	317,422	5,800	322,996	400	284,825	800
201	1,407	314,123			38,592	328,572	11,457	319,009	5,829	324,611	402	286,249	804
202	1,414	315,685			38,784	330,207	11,514	320,596	5,858	326,226	404	287,673	808
203	1,421	317,248			38,976	331,842	11,571	322,183	5,887	327,841	406	289,097	812
204	1,428	318,811			39,168	333,476	11,628	323,770	5,916	329,456	408	290,521	816
205	1,435	320,374			39,360	335,111	11,685	325,357	5,945	331,071	410	291,945	820
206	1,442	321,937			39,552	336,746	11,742	326,944	5,974	332,686	412	293,370	824
207	1,449	323,499			39,744	338,380	11,799	328,531	6,003	334,301	414	294,794	828
208	1,456	325,062			39,936	340,015	11,856	330,118	6,032	335,916	416	296,218	832
209	1,463	326,625			40,128	341,650	11,913	331,706	6,061	337,531	418	297,642	836
210	1,470	328,188			40,320	343,284	11,970	333,293	6,090	339,146	420	299,066	840
211	1,477	329,751			40,512	344,919	12,027	334,880	6,119	340,761	422	300,490	844
212	1,484	331,313			40,704	346,554	12,084	336,467	6,148	342,376	424	301,914	848
213	1,491	332,876			40,896	348,189	12,141	338,054	6,177	343,991	426	303,338	852
214	1,498	334,439			41,088	349,823	12,198	339,641	6,206	345,606	428	304,763	856
215	1,505	336,002			41,280	351,458	12,255	341,228	6,235	347,221	430	306,187	860
216	1,512	337,565			41,472	353,093	12,312	342,815	6,264	348,836	432	307,611	864
217	1,519	339,127			41,664	354,727	12,369	344,402	6,293	350,451	434	309,035	868
218	1,526	340,690			41,856	356,362	12,426	345,990	6,322	352,066	436	310,459	872
219	1,533	342,253			42,048	357,997	12,483	347,577	6,351	353,681	438	311,883	876
220	1,540	343,816			42,240	359,631	12,540	349,164	6,380	355,296	440	313,307	880
221	1,547	345,379			42,432	361,266	12,597	350,751	6,409	356,911	442	314,731	884
222	1,554	346,941			42,624	362,901	12,654	352,338	6,438	358,526	444	316,156	888
223	1,561	348,504			42,816	364,535	12,711	353,925	6,467	360,141	446	317,580	892
224	1,568	350,067			43,008	366,170	12,768	355,512	6,496	361,756	448	319,004	896
225	1,575	351,630			43,200	367,805	12,825	357,099	6,525	363,371	450	320,428	900
226	1,582	353,193			43,392	369,439	12,882	358,686	6,554	364,986	452	321,852	904
227	1,589	354,755			43,584	371,074	12,939	360,274	6,583	366,601	454	323,276	908
228	1,596	356,318			43,776	372,709	12,996	361,861	6,612	368,216	456	324,700	912
229	1,603	357,881			43,968	374,344	13,053	363,448	6,641	369,831	458	326,124	916
230	1,610	359,444			44,160	375,978	13,110	365,035	6,670	371,446	460	327,549	920
231	1,617	361,007			44,352	377,613	13,167	366,622	6,699	373,061	462	328,973	924
232	1,624	362,569			44,544	379,248	13,224	368,209	6,728	374,676	464	330,397	928
233	1,631	364,132			44,736	380,882	13,281	369,796	6,757	376,291	466	331,821	932
234	1,638	365,695			44,928	382,517	13,338	371,383	6,786	377,906	468	333,245	936
235	1,645	367,258			45,120	384,152	13,395	372,970	6,815	379,521	470	334,669	940
236	1,652	368,821			45,312	385,786	13,452	374,557	6,844	381,136	472	336,093	944
237	1,659	370,383			45,504	387,421	13,509	376,145	6,873	382,750	474	337,517	948
238	1,666	371,946			45,696	389,056	13,566	377,732	6,902	384,365	476	338,942	952
239	1,673	373,509			45,888	390,690	13,623	379,319	6,931	385,980	478	340,366	956
240	1,680	375,072			46,080	392,325	13,680	380,906	6,960	387,595	480	341,790	960
241	1,687	376,635			46,272	393,960	13,737	382,493	6,989	389,210	482	343,214	964
242	1,694	378,197			46,464	395,594	13,794	384,080	7,018	390,825	484	344,638	968
243	1,701	379,760			46,656	397,229	13,851	385,667	7,047	392,440	486	346,062	972
244	1,708	381,323			46,848	398,864	13,908	387,254	7,076	394,055	488	347,486	976
245	1,715	382,886			47,040	400,499	13,965	388,841	7,105	395,670	490	348,910	980
246	1,722	384,449			47,232	402,133	14,022	390,429	7,134	397,285	492	350,335	984
247	1,729	386,011			47,424	403,768	14,079	392,016	7,163	398,900	494	351,759	988
248	1,736	387,574			47,616	405,403	14,136	393,603	7,192	400,515	496	353,183	992
249	1,743	389,137			47,808	407,037	14,193	395,190	7,221	402,130	498	354,607	996
250	1,750	390,700			48,000	408,672	14,250	396,777	7,250	403,745	500	356,031	1,000
251	1,757	392,263			48,192	410,307	14,307	398,364	7,279	405,360	502	357,455	1,004
252	1,764	393,825			48,384	411,941	14,364	399,951	7,308	406,975	504	358,879	1,008
253	1,771	395,388			48,576	413,576	14,421	401,538	7,337	408,590	506	360,303	1,012
254	1,778	396,951			48,768	415,211	14,478	403,125	7,366	410,205	508	361,727	1,016
255	1,785	398,514			48,960	416,845	14,535	404,713	7,395	411,820	510	363,152	1,020
256	1,792	400,077			49,152	418,480	14,592	406,300	7,424	413,435	512	364,576	1,024
257	1,799	401,639			49,344	420,115	14,649	407,887	7,453	415,050	514	366,000	1,028
258	1,806	403,202			49,536	421,750	14,706	409,474	7,482	416,665	516	367,424	1,032
259	1,813	404,765			49,728	423,384	14,763	411,061	7,511	418,280	518	368,848	1,036
260	1,820	406,328			49,920	425,019	14,820	412,648	7,540	419,895	520	370,272	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	1,827	407,891			50,112	426,654	14,877	414,235	7,569	421,510	522	371,696	1,044
262	1,834	409,453			50,304	428,288	14,934	415,822	7,598	423,125	524	373,120	1,048
263	1,841	411,016			50,496	429,923	14,991	417,409	7,627	424,740	526	374,545	1,052
264	1,848	412,579			50,688	431,558	15,048	418,997	7,656	426,355	528	375,969	1,056
265	1,855	414,142			50,880	433,192	15,105	420,584	7,685	427,970	530	377,393	1,060
266	1,862	415,705			51,072	434,827	15,162	422,171	7,714	429,585	532	378,817	1,064
267	1,869	417,267			51,264	436,462	15,219	423,758	7,743	431,200	534	380,241	1,068
268	1,876	418,830			51,456	438,096	15,276	425,345	7,772	432,815	536	381,665	1,072
269	1,883	420,393			51,648	439,731	15,333	426,932	7,801	434,430	538	383,089	1,076
270	1,890	421,956			51,840	441,366	15,390	428,519	7,830	436,045	540	384,513	1,080
271	1,897	423,519			52,032	443,000	15,447	430,106	7,859	437,660	542	385,938	1,084
272	1,904	425,081			52,224	444,635	15,504	431,693	7,888	439,275	544	387,362	1,088
273	1,911	426,644			52,416	446,270	15,561	433,280	7,917	440,890	546	388,786	1,092
274	1,918	428,207			52,608	447,905	15,618	434,868	7,946	442,505	548	390,210	1,096
275	1,925	429,770			52,800	449,539	15,675	436,455	7,975	444,120	550	391,634	1,100
276	1,932	431,333			52,992	451,174	15,732	438,042	8,004	445,735	552	393,058	1,104
277	1,939	432,895			53,184	452,809	15,789	439,629	8,033	447,350	554	394,482	1,108
278	1,946	434,458			53,376	454,443	15,846	441,216	8,062	448,965	556	395,906	1,112
279	1,953	436,021			53,568	456,078	15,903	442,803	8,091	450,580	558	397,331	1,116
280	1,960	437,584			53,760	457,713	15,960	444,390	8,120	452,195	560	398,755	1,120
281	1,967	439,147			53,952	459,347	16,017	445,977	8,149	453,810	562	400,179	1,124
282	1,974	440,709			54,144	460,982	16,074	447,564	8,178	455,425	564	401,603	1,128
283	1,981	442,272			54,336	462,617	16,131	449,152	8,207	457,040	566	403,027	1,132
284	1,988	443,835			54,528	464,251	16,188	450,739	8,236	458,655	568	404,451	1,136
285	1,995	445,398			54,720	465,886	16,245	452,326	8,265	460,270	570	405,875	1,140
286	2,002	446,961			54,912	467,521	16,302	453,913	8,294	461,885	572	407,299	1,144
287	2,009	448,523			55,104	469,155	16,359	455,500	8,323	463,500	574	408,724	1,148
288	2,016	450,086			55,296	470,790	16,416	457,087	8,352	465,115	576	410,148	1,152
289	2,023	451,649			55,488	472,425	16,473	458,674	8,381	466,730	578	411,572	1,156
290	2,030	453,212			55,680	474,060	16,530	460,261	8,410	468,344	580	412,996	1,160
291	2,037	454,775			55,872	475,694	16,587	461,848	8,439	469,959	582	414,420	1,164
292	2,044	456,337			56,064	477,329	16,644	463,436	8,468	471,574	584	415,844	1,168
293	2,051	457,900			56,256	478,964	16,701	465,023	8,497	473,189	586	417,268	1,172
294	2,058	459,463			56,448	480,598	16,758	466,610	8,526	474,804	588	418,692	1,176
295	2,065	461,026			56,640	482,233	16,815	468,197	8,555	476,419	590	420,117	1,180
296	2,072	462,589			56,832	483,868	16,872	469,784	8,584	478,034	592	421,541	1,184
297	2,079	464,151			57,024	485,502	16,929	471,371	8,613	479,649	594	422,965	1,188
298	2,086	465,714			57,216	487,137	16,986	472,958	8,642	481,264	596	424,389	1,192
299	2,093	467,277			57,408	488,772	17,043	474,545	8,671	482,879	598	425,813	1,196
300	2,100	468,840			57,600	490,406	17,100	476,132	8,700	484,494	600	427,237	1,200
301	2,107	470,402			57,792	492,041	17,157	477,720	8,729	486,109	602	428,661	1,204
302	2,114	471,965			57,984	493,676	17,214	479,307	8,758	487,724	604	430,085	1,208
303	2,121	473,528			58,176	495,310	17,271	480,894	8,787	489,339	606	431,510	1,212
304	2,128	475,091			58,368	496,945	17,328	482,481	8,816	490,954	608	432,934	1,216
305	2,135	476,654			58,560	498,580	17,385	484,068	8,845	492,569	610	434,358	1,220
306	2,142	478,216			58,752	500,215	17,442	485,655	8,874	494,184	612	435,782	1,224
307	2,149	479,779			58,944	501,849	17,499	487,242	8,903	495,799	614	437,206	1,228
308	2,156	481,342			59,136	503,484	17,556	488,829	8,932	497,414	616	438,630	1,232
309	2,163	482,905			59,328	505,119	17,613	490,416	8,961	499,029	618	440,054	1,236
310	2,170	484,468			59,520	506,753	17,670	492,003	8,990	500,644	620	441,478	1,240
311	2,177	486,030			59,712	508,388	17,727	493,591	9,019	502,259	622	442,903	1,244
312	2,184	487,593			59,904	510,023	17,784	495,178	9,048	503,874	624	444,327	1,248
313	2,191	489,156			60,096	511,657	17,841	496,765	9,077	505,489	626	445,751	1,252
314	2,198	490,719			60,288	513,292	17,898	498,352	9,106	507,104	628	447,175	1,256
315	2,205	492,282			60,480	514,927	17,955	499,939	9,135	508,719	630	448,599	1,260
316	2,212	493,844			60,672	516,561	18,012	501,526	9,164	510,334	632	450,023	1,264
317	2,219	495,407			60,864	518,196	18,069	503,113	9,193	511,949	634	451,447	1,268
318	2,226	496,970			61,056	519,831	18,126	504,700	9,222	513,564	636	452,871	1,272
319	2,233	498,533			61,248	521,465	18,183	506,287	9,251	515,179	638	454,296	1,276
320	2,240	500,096			61,440	523,100	18,240	507,875	9,280	516,794	640	455,720	1,280
321	2,247	501,658			61,632	524,735	18,297	509,462	9,309	518,409	642	457,144	1,284
322	2,254	503,221			61,824	526,370	18,354	511,049	9,338	520,024	644	458,568	1,288
323	2,261	504,784			62,016	528,004	18,411	512,636	9,367	521,639	646	459,992	1,292
324	2,268	506,347			62,208	529,639	18,468	514,223	9,396	523,254	648	461,416	1,296
325	2,275	507,910			62,400	531,274	18,525	515,810	9,425	524,869	650	462,840	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	2,282	509,472			62,592	532,908	18,582	517,397	9,454	526,484	652	464,264	1,304
327	2,289	511,035			62,784	534,543	18,639	518,984	9,483	528,099	654	465,689	1,308
328	2,296	512,598			62,976	536,178	18,696	520,571	9,512	529,714	656	467,113	1,312
329	2,303	514,161			63,168	537,812	18,753	522,159	9,541	531,329	658	468,537	1,316
330	2,310	515,724			63,360	539,447	18,810	523,746	9,570	532,944	660	469,961	1,320
331	2,317	517,286			63,552	541,082	18,867	525,333	9,599	534,559	662	471,385	1,324
332	2,324	518,849			63,744	542,716	18,924	526,920	9,628	536,174	664	472,809	1,328
333	2,331	520,412			63,936	544,351	18,981	528,507	9,657	537,789	666	474,233	1,332
334	2,338	521,975			64,128	545,986	19,038	530,094	9,686	539,404	668	475,657	1,336
335	2,345	523,538			64,320	547,620	19,095	531,681	9,715	541,019	670	477,082	1,340
336	2,352	525,100			64,512	549,255	19,152	533,268	9,744	542,634	672	478,506	1,344
337	2,359	526,663			64,704	550,890	19,209	534,855	9,773	544,249	674	479,930	1,348
338	2,366	528,226			64,896	552,525	19,266	536,443	9,802	545,864	676	481,354	1,352
339	2,373	529,789			65,088	554,159	19,323	538,030	9,831	547,479	678	482,778	1,356
340	2,380	531,352			65,280	555,794	19,380	539,617	9,860	549,094	680	484,202	1,360
341	2,387	532,914					19,437	541,204	9,889	550,709	682	485,626	1,364
342	2,394	534,477					19,494	542,791	9,918	552,324	684	487,050	1,368
343	2,401	536,040					19,551	544,378	9,947	553,938	686	488,475	1,372
344	2,408	537,603					19,608	545,965	9,976	555,553	688	489,899	1,376
345	2,415	539,166					19,665	547,552	10,005	557,168	690	491,323	1,380
346	2,422	540,728					19,722	549,139	10,034	558,783	692	492,747	1,384
347	2,429	542,291					19,779	550,726	10,063	560,398	694	494,171	1,388
348	2,436	543,854					19,836	552,314	10,092	562,013	696	495,595	1,392
349	2,443	545,417					19,893	553,901	10,121	563,628	698	497,019	1,396
350	2,450	546,980					19,950	555,488	10,150	565,243	700	498,443	1,400
351	2,457	548,542					20,007	557,075	10,179	566,858	702	499,868	1,404
352	2,464	550,105					20,064	558,662	10,208	568,473	704	501,292	1,408
353	2,471	551,668					20,121	560,249	10,237	570,088	706	502,716	1,412
354	2,478	553,231					20,178	561,836	10,266	571,703	708	504,140	1,416
355	2,485	554,794					20,235	563,423	10,295	573,318	710	505,564	1,420
356	2,492	556,356					20,292	565,010	10,324	574,933	712	506,988	1,424
357	2,499	557,919					20,349	566,598	10,353	576,548	714	508,412	1,428
358	2,506	559,482					20,406	568,185	10,382	578,163	716	509,836	1,432
359	2,513	561,045					20,463	569,772	10,411	579,778	718	511,261	1,436
360	2,520	562,608					20,520	571,359	10,440	581,393	720	512,685	1,440
361	2,527	564,170					20,577	572,946	10,469	583,008	722	514,109	1,444
362	2,534	565,733					20,634	574,533	10,498	584,623	724	515,533	1,448
363	2,541	567,296					20,691	576,120	10,527	586,238	726	516,957	1,452
364	2,548	568,859					20,748	577,707	10,556	587,853	728	518,381	1,456
365	2,555	570,422					20,805	579,294	10,585	589,468	730	519,805	1,460
366	2,562	571,984					20,862	580,882	10,614	591,083	732	521,229	1,464
367	2,569	573,547					20,919	582,469	10,643	592,698	734	522,654	1,468
368	2,576	575,110					20,976	584,056	10,672	594,313	736	524,078	1,472
369	2,583	576,673					21,033	585,643	10,701	595,928	738	525,502	1,476
370	2,590	578,236					21,090	587,230	10,730	597,543	740	526,926	1,480
371	2,597	579,798					21,147	588,817	10,759	599,158	742	528,350	1,484
372	2,604	581,361					21,204	590,404	10,788	600,773	744	529,774	1,488
373	2,611	582,924					21,261	591,991	10,817	602,388	746	531,198	1,492
374	2,618	584,487					21,318	593,578	10,846	604,003	748	532,622	1,496
375	2,625	586,050					21,375	595,166	10,875	605,618	750	534,047	1,500
376	2,632	587,612					21,432	596,753	10,904	607,233	752	535,471	1,504
377	2,639	589,175					21,489	598,340	10,933	608,848	754	536,895	1,508
378	2,646	590,738					21,546	599,927	10,962	610,463	756	538,319	1,512
379	2,653	592,301					21,603	601,514	10,991	612,078	758	539,743	1,516
380	2,660	593,864					21,660	603,101	11,020	613,693	760	541,167	1,520
381	2,667	595,426					21,717	604,688	11,049	615,308	762	542,591	1,524
382	2,674	596,989					21,774	606,275	11,078	616,923	764	544,015	1,528
383	2,681	598,552					21,831	607,862	11,107	618,538	766	545,439	1,532
384	2,688	600,115					21,888	609,449	11,136	620,153	768	546,864	1,536
385	2,695	601,678					21,945	611,037	11,165	621,768	770	548,288	1,540
386	2,702	603,240					22,002	612,624	11,194	623,383	772	549,712	1,544
387	2,709	604,803					22,059	614,211	11,223	624,998	774	551,136	1,548
388	2,716	606,366					22,116	615,798	11,252	626,613	776	552,560	1,552
389	2,723	607,929					22,173	617,385	11,281	628,228	778	553,984	1,556
390	2,730	609,492					22,230	618,972	11,310	629,843	780	555,408	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	2,737	611,054					22,287	620,559	11,339	631,458	782	556,832	1,564
392	2,744	612,617					22,344	622,146	11,368	633,073	784	558,257	1,568
393	2,751	614,180					22,401	623,733	11,397	634,688	786	559,681	1,572
394	2,758	615,743					22,458	625,321	11,426	636,303	788	561,105	1,576
395	2,765	617,306					22,515	626,908	11,455	637,917	790	562,529	1,580
396	2,772	618,868					22,572	628,495	11,484	639,532	792	563,953	1,584
397	2,779	620,431					22,629	630,082	11,513	641,147	794	565,377	1,588
398	2,786	621,994					22,686	631,669	11,542	642,762	796	566,801	1,592
399	2,793	623,557					22,743	633,256	11,571	644,377	798	568,225	1,596
400	2,800	625,120					22,800	634,843	11,600	645,992	800	569,650	1,600
401	2,807	626,682					22,857	636,430	11,629	647,607	802	571,074	1,604
402	2,814	628,245					22,914	638,017	11,658	649,222	804	572,498	1,608
403	2,821	629,808					22,971	639,605	11,687	650,837	806	573,922	1,612
404	2,828	631,371					23,028	641,192	11,716	652,452	808	575,346	1,616
405	2,835	632,934					23,085	642,779	11,745	654,067	810	576,770	1,620
406	2,842	634,496					23,142	644,366	11,774	655,682	812	578,194	1,624
407	2,849	636,059					23,199	645,953	11,803	657,297	814	579,618	1,628
408	2,856	637,622					23,256	647,540	11,832	658,912	816	581,043	1,632
409	2,863	639,185					23,313	649,127	11,861	660,527	818	582,467	1,636
410	2,870	640,748					23,370	650,714	11,890	662,142	820	583,891	1,640
411	2,877	642,310					23,427	652,301	11,919	663,757	822	585,315	1,644
412	2,884	643,873					23,484	653,888	11,948	665,372	824	586,739	1,648
413	2,891	645,436					23,541	655,476	11,977	666,987	826	588,163	1,652
414	2,898	646,999					23,598	657,063	12,006	668,602	828	589,587	1,656
415	2,905	648,562					23,655	658,650	12,035	670,217	830	591,011	1,660
416	2,912	650,124					23,712	660,237	12,064	671,832	832	592,436	1,664
417	2,919	651,687					23,769	661,824	12,093	673,447	834	593,860	1,668
418	2,926	653,250					23,826	663,411	12,122	675,062	836	595,284	1,672
419	2,933	654,813					23,883	664,998	12,151	676,677	838	596,708	1,676
420	2,940	656,376					23,940	666,585	12,180	678,292	840	598,132	1,680
421	2,947	657,938					23,997	668,172	12,209	679,907	842	599,556	1,684
422	2,954	659,501					24,054	669,760	12,238	681,522	844	600,980	1,688
423	2,961	661,064					24,111	671,347	12,267	683,137	846	602,404	1,692
424	2,968	662,627					24,168	672,934	12,296	684,752	848	603,829	1,696
425	2,975	664,190					24,225	674,521	12,325	686,367	850	605,253	1,700
426	2,982	665,752					24,282	676,108	12,354	687,982	852	606,677	1,704
427	2,989	667,315					24,339	677,695	12,383	689,597	854	608,101	1,708
428	2,996	668,878					24,396	679,282	12,412	691,212	856	609,525	1,712
429	3,003	670,441					24,453	680,869	12,441	692,827	858	610,949	1,716
430	3,010	672,004					24,510	682,456	12,470	694,442	860	612,373	1,720
431	3,017	673,566					24,567	684,044	12,499	696,057	862	613,797	1,724
432	3,024	675,129					24,624	685,631	12,528	697,672	864	615,222	1,728
433	3,031	676,692					24,681	687,218	12,557	699,287	866	616,646	1,732
434	3,038	678,255					24,738	688,805	12,586	700,902	868	618,070	1,736
435	3,045	679,818					24,795	690,392	12,615	702,517	870	619,494	1,740
436	3,052	681,380					24,852	691,979	12,644	704,132	872	620,918	1,744
437	3,059	682,943					24,909	693,566	12,673	705,747	874	622,342	1,748
438	3,066	684,506					24,966	695,153	12,702	707,362	876	623,766	1,752
439	3,073	686,069					25,023	696,740	12,731	708,977	878	625,190	1,756
440	3,080	687,632					25,080	698,328	12,760	710,592	880	626,615	1,760
441	3,087	689,194					25,137	699,915	12,789	712,207	882	628,039	1,764
442	3,094	690,757					25,194	701,502	12,818	713,822	884	629,463	1,768
443	3,101	692,320					25,251	703,089	12,847	715,437	886	630,887	1,772
444	3,108	693,883					25,308	704,676	12,876	717,052	888	632,311	1,776
445	3,115	695,446					25,365	706,263	12,905	718,667	890	633,735	1,780
446	3,122	697,008					25,422	707,850	12,934	720,282	892	635,159	1,784
447	3,129	698,571					25,479	709,437	12,963	721,897	894	636,583	1,788
448	3,136	700,134					25,536	711,024	12,992	723,511	896	638,008	1,792
449	3,143	701,697					25,593	712,611	13,021	725,126	898	639,432	1,796
450	3,150	703,260					25,650	714,199	13,050	726,741	900	640,856	1,800
451	3,157	704,822					25,707	715,786	13,079	728,356	902	642,280	1,804
452	3,164	706,385					25,764	717,373	13,108	729,971	904	643,704	1,808
453	3,171	707,948					25,821	718,960	13,137	731,586	906	645,128	1,812
454	3,178	709,511					25,878	720,547	13,166	733,201	908	646,552	1,816
455	3,185	711,074					25,935	722,134	13,195	734,816	910	647,976	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	3,192	712,636					25,992	723,721	13,224	736,431	912	649,401	1,824
457	3,199	714,199					26,049	725,308	13,253	738,046	914	650,825	1,828
458	3,206	715,762					26,106	726,895	13,282	739,661	916	652,249	1,832
459	3,213	717,325					26,163	728,483	13,311	741,276	918	653,673	1,836
460	3,220	718,888					26,220	730,070	13,340	742,891	920	655,097	1,840
461	3,227	720,450					26,277	731,657	13,369	744,506	922	656,521	1,844
462	3,234	722,013					26,334	733,244	13,398	746,121	924	657,945	1,848
463	3,241	723,576					26,391	734,831	13,427	747,736	926	659,369	1,852
464	3,248	725,139					26,448	736,418	13,456	749,351	928	660,794	1,856
465	3,255	726,702					26,505	738,005	13,485	750,966	930	662,218	1,860
466	3,262	728,264					26,562	739,592	13,514	752,581	932	663,642	1,864
467	3,269	729,827					26,619	741,179	13,543	754,196	934	665,066	1,868
468	3,276	731,390					26,676	742,767	13,572	755,811	936	666,490	1,872
469	3,283	732,953					26,733	744,354	13,601	757,426	938	667,914	1,876
470	3,290	734,516					26,790	745,941	13,630	759,041	940	669,338	1,880
471	3,297	736,078					26,847	747,528	13,659	760,656	942	670,762	1,884
472	3,304	737,641					26,904	749,115	13,688	762,271	944	672,187	1,888
473	3,311	739,204					26,961	750,702	13,717	763,886	946	673,611	1,892
474	3,318	740,767					27,018	752,289	13,746	765,501	948	675,035	1,896
475	3,325	742,330					27,075	753,876	13,775	767,116	950	676,459	1,900
476	3,332	743,892					27,132	755,463	13,804	768,731	952	677,883	1,904
477	3,339	745,455					27,189	757,051	13,833	770,346	954	679,307	1,908
478	3,346	747,018					27,246	758,638	13,862	771,961	956	680,731	1,912
479	3,353	748,581					27,303	760,225	13,891	773,576	958	682,155	1,916
480	3,360	750,144					27,360	761,812	13,920	775,191	960	683,580	1,920
481	3,367	751,706					27,417	763,399	13,949	776,806	962	685,004	1,924
482	3,374	753,269					27,474	764,986	13,978	778,421	964	686,428	1,928
483	3,381	754,832					27,531	766,573	14,007	780,036	966	687,852	1,932
484	3,388	756,395					27,588	768,160	14,036	781,651	968	689,276	1,936
485	3,395	757,958					27,645	769,747	14,065	783,266	970	690,700	1,940
486	3,402	759,520					27,702	771,334	14,094	784,881	972	692,124	1,944
487	3,409	761,083					27,759	772,922	14,123	786,496	974	693,548	1,948
488	3,416	762,646					27,816	774,509	14,152	788,111	976	694,973	1,952
489	3,423	764,209					27,873	776,096	14,181	789,726	978	696,397	1,956
490	3,430	765,772					27,930	777,683	14,210	791,341	980	697,821	1,960
491	3,437	767,334					27,987	779,270	14,239	792,956	982	699,245	1,964
492	3,444	768,897					28,044	780,857	14,268	794,571	984	700,669	1,968
493	3,451	770,460					28,101	782,444	14,297	796,186	986	702,093	1,972
494	3,458	772,023					28,158	784,031	14,326	797,801	988	703,517	1,976
495	3,465	773,586					28,215	785,618	14,355	799,416	990	704,941	1,980
496	3,472	775,148					28,272	787,206	14,384	801,031	992	706,366	1,984
497	3,479	776,711					28,329	788,793	14,413	802,646	994	707,790	1,988
498	3,486	778,274					28,386	790,380	14,442	804,261	996	709,214	1,992
499	3,493	779,837					28,443	791,967	14,471	805,876	998	710,638	1,996
500	3,500	781,400					28,500	793,554	14,500	807,491	1,000	712,062	2,000
501	3,507	782,962					28,557	795,141	14,529	809,105	1,002	713,486	2,004
502	3,514	784,525					28,614	796,728	14,558	810,720	1,004	714,910	2,008
503	3,521	786,088					28,671	798,315	14,587	812,335	1,006	716,334	2,012
504	3,528	787,651					28,728	799,902	14,616	813,950	1,008	717,758	2,016
505	3,535	789,213					28,785	801,490	14,645	815,565	1,010	719,183	2,020
506	3,542	790,776					28,842	803,077	14,674	817,180	1,012	720,607	2,024
507	3,549	792,339					28,899	804,664	14,703	818,795	1,014	722,031	2,028
508	3,556	793,902					28,956	806,251	14,732	820,410	1,016	723,455	2,032
509	3,563	795,465					29,013	807,838	14,761	822,025	1,018	724,879	2,036
510	3,570	797,027					29,070	809,425	14,790	823,640	1,020	726,303	2,040
511	3,577	798,590					29,127	811,012	14,819	825,255	1,022	727,727	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) Open System Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (590.767GB)		DKC-F710I -200MCM/200SAM/ 200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	239	588	80	588	79	583	40	583	16	583	1	591	4
2	478	1,176	160	1,176	158	1,167	80	1,165	32	1,166	2	1,182	8
3	717	1,765	240	1,763	237	1,750	120	1,748	48	1,750	3	1,772	12
4	956	2,353	320	2,351	316	2,333	160	2,331	64	2,333	4	2,363	16
5	1,195	2,941	400	2,939	395	2,917	200	2,913	80	2,916	5	2,954	20
6	1,434	3,529	480	3,527	474	3,500	240	3,496	96	3,499	6	3,545	24
7	1,673	4,117	560	4,114	553	4,083	280	4,079	112	4,082	7	4,135	28
8	1,912	4,705	640	4,702	632	4,667	320	4,661	128	4,666	8	4,726	32
9	2,151	5,294	720	5,290	711	5,250	360	5,244	144	5,249	9	5,317	36
10	2,390	5,882	800	5,878	790	5,833	400	5,827	160	5,832	10	5,908	40
11	2,629	6,470	880	6,465	869	6,417	440	6,409	176	6,415	11	6,498	44
12	2,868	7,058	960	7,053	948	7,000	480	6,992	192	6,998	12	7,089	48
13	3,107	7,646	1,040	7,641	1,027	7,583	520	7,575	208	7,582	13	7,680	52
14	3,346	8,235	1,120	8,229	1,106	8,167	560	8,158	224	8,165	14	8,271	56
15	3,585	8,823	1,200	8,816	1,185	8,750	600	8,740	240	8,748	15	8,862	60
16	3,824	9,411	1,280	9,404	1,264	9,333	640	9,323	256	9,331	16	9,452	64
17	4,063	9,999	1,360	9,992	1,343	9,917	680	9,906	272	9,914	17	10,043	68
18	4,302	10,587	1,440	10,580	1,422	10,500	720	10,488	288	10,498	18	10,634	72
19	4,541	11,175	1,520	11,167	1,501	11,083	760	11,071	304	11,081	19	11,225	76
20	4,780	11,764	1,600	11,755	1,580	11,667	800	11,654	320	11,664	20	11,815	80
21	5,019	12,352	1,680	12,343	1,659	12,250	840	12,236	336	12,247	21	12,406	84
22	5,258	12,940	1,760	12,931	1,738	12,833	880	12,819	352	12,830	22	12,997	88
23	5,497	13,528	1,840	13,518	1,817	13,417	920	13,402	368	13,414	23	13,588	92
24	5,736	14,116	1,920	14,106	1,896	14,000	960	13,984	384	13,997	24	14,178	96
25	5,975	14,704	2,000	14,694	1,975	14,583	1,000	14,567	400	14,580	25	14,769	100
26	6,214	15,293	2,080	15,282	2,054	15,167	1,040	15,150	416	15,163	26	15,360	104
27	6,453	15,881	2,160	15,870	2,133	15,750	1,080	15,732	432	15,746	27	15,951	108
28	6,692	16,469	2,240	16,457	2,212	16,333	1,120	16,315	448	16,330	28	16,541	112
29	6,931	17,057	2,320	17,045	2,291	16,917	1,160	16,898	464	16,913	29	17,132	116
30	7,170	17,645	2,400	17,633	2,370	17,500	1,200	17,480	480	17,496	30	17,723	120
31	7,409	18,234	2,480	18,221	2,449	18,083	1,240	18,063	496	18,079	31	18,314	124
32	7,648	18,822	2,560	18,808	2,528	18,667	1,280	18,646	512	18,662	32	18,905	128
33	7,887	19,410	2,640	19,396	2,607	19,250	1,320	19,228	528	19,246	33	19,495	132
34	8,126	19,998	2,720	19,984	2,686	19,833	1,360	19,811	544	19,829	34	20,086	136
35	8,365	20,586	2,800	20,572	2,765	20,417	1,400	20,394	560	20,412	35	20,677	140
36	8,604	21,174	2,880	21,159	2,844	21,000	1,440	20,976	576	20,995	36	21,268	144
37	8,843	21,763	2,960	21,747	2,923	21,583	1,480	21,559	592	21,578	37	21,858	148
38	9,082	22,351	3,040	22,335	3,002	22,167	1,520	22,142	608	22,162	38	22,449	152
39	9,321	22,939	3,120	22,923	3,081	22,750	1,560	22,725	624	22,745	39	23,040	156
40	9,560	23,527	3,200	23,510	3,160	23,333	1,600	23,307	640	23,328	40	23,631	160
41	9,799	24,115	3,280	24,098	3,239	23,917	1,640	23,890	656	23,911	41	24,221	164
42	10,038	24,704	3,360	24,686	3,318	24,500	1,680	24,473	672	24,494	42	24,812	168
43	10,277	25,292	3,440	25,274	3,397	25,083	1,720	25,055	688	25,078	43	25,403	172
44	10,516	25,880	3,520	25,861	3,476	25,667	1,760	25,638	704	25,661	44	25,994	176
45	10,755	26,468	3,600	26,449	3,555	26,250	1,800	26,221	720	26,244	45	26,585	180
46	10,994	27,056	3,680	27,037	3,634	26,833	1,840	26,803	736	26,827	46	27,175	184
47	11,233	27,644	3,760	27,625	3,713	27,417	1,880	27,386	752	27,410	47	27,766	188
48	11,472	28,233	3,840	28,212	3,792	28,000	1,920	27,969	768	27,994	48	28,357	192
49	11,711	28,821	3,920	28,800	3,871	28,583	1,960	28,551	784	28,577	49	28,948	196
50	11,950	29,409	4,000	29,388	3,950	29,167	2,000	29,134	800	29,160	50	29,538	200
51	12,189	29,997	4,080	29,976	4,029	29,750	2,040	29,717	816	29,743	51	30,129	204
52	12,428	30,585	4,160	30,564	4,108	30,333	2,080	30,299	832	30,326	52	30,720	208
53	12,667	31,173	4,240	31,151	4,187	30,917	2,120	30,882	848	30,910	53	31,311	212
54	12,906	31,762	4,320	31,739	4,266	31,500	2,160	31,465	864	31,493	54	31,901	216
55	13,145	32,350	4,400	32,327	4,345	32,083	2,200	32,047	880	32,076	55	32,492	220
56	13,384	32,938	4,480	32,915	4,424	32,667	2,240	32,630	896	32,659	56	33,083	224
57	13,623	33,526	4,560	33,502	4,503	33,250	2,280	33,213	912	33,242	57	33,674	228
58	13,862	34,114	4,640	34,090	4,582	33,833	2,320	33,795	928	33,826	58	34,264	232
59	14,101	34,703	4,720	34,678	4,661	34,417	2,360	34,378	944	34,409	59	34,855	236
60	14,340	35,291	4,800	35,266	4,740	35,000	2,400	34,961	960	34,992	60	35,446	240
61	14,579	35,879	4,880	35,853	4,819	35,583	2,440	35,543	976	35,575	61	36,037	244
62	14,818	36,467	4,960	36,441	4,898	36,167	2,480	36,126	992	36,158	62	36,628	248
63	15,057	37,055	5,040	37,029	4,977	36,750	2,520	36,709	1,008	36,742	63	37,218	252
64	15,296	37,643	5,120	37,617	5,056	37,334	2,560	37,292	1,024	37,325	64	37,809	256

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -200MCM/200SAM/ 200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	239	568	198	562	66	562	20	557	10	557	4
2	478	1,136	396	1,124	132	1,124	40	1,114	20	1,114	8
3	717	1,704	594	1,686	198	1,686	60	1,671	30	1,671	12
4	956	2,272	792	2,248	264	2,248	80	2,228	40	2,228	16
5	1,195	2,841	990	2,810	330	2,810	100	2,784	50	2,784	20
6	1,434	3,409	1,188	3,372	396	3,372	120	3,341	60	3,341	24
7	1,673	3,977	1,386	3,933	462	3,933	140	3,898	70	3,898	28
8	1,912	4,545	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	160	4,455	80	4,455	32
9	2,151	5,113	1,782	5,057	594	5,057	180	5,012	90	5,012	36
10	2,390	5,681	1,980	5,619	660	5,619	200	5,569	100	5,569	40
11	2,629	6,249	2,178	6,181	726	6,181	220	6,126	110	6,126	44
12	2,868	6,817	2,376	6,743	792	6,743	240	6,683	120	6,683	48
13	3,107	7,385	2,574	7,305	858	7,305	260	7,239	130	7,240	52
14	3,346	7,953	2,772	7,867	924	7,867	280	7,796	140	7,796	56
15	3,585	8,522	2,970	8,429	990	8,429	300	8,353	150	8,353	60
16	3,824	9,090	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	320	8,910	160	8,910	64
17	4,063	9,658	3,366	9,553	1,122	9,553	340	9,467	170	9,467	68
18	4,302	10,226	3,564	10,115	1,188	10,115	360	10,024	180	10,024	72
19	4,541	10,794	3,762	10,677	1,254	10,677	380	10,581	190	10,581	76
20	4,780	11,362	3,960	11,238	1,320	11,238	400	11,138	200	11,138	80
21	5,019	11,930	4,158	11,800	1,386	11,800	420	11,694	210	11,695	84
22	5,258	12,498	4,356	12,362	1,452	12,362	440	12,251	220	12,252	88
23	5,497	13,066	4,554	12,924	1,518	12,924	460	12,808	230	12,808	92
24	5,736	13,634	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	480	13,365	240	13,365	96
25	5,975	14,203	4,950	14,048	1,650	14,048	500	13,922	250	13,922	100
26	6,214	14,771	5,148	14,610	1,716	14,610	520	14,479	260	14,479	104
27	6,453	15,339	5,346	15,172	1,782	15,172	540	15,036	270	15,036	108
28	6,692	15,907	5,544	15,734	1,848	15,734	560	15,593	280	15,593	112
29	6,931	16,475	5,742	16,296	1,914	16,296	580	16,150	290	16,150	116
30	7,170	17,043	5,940	16,858	1,980	16,858	600	16,706	300	16,707	120
31	7,409	17,611	6,138	17,420	2,046	17,420	620	17,263	310	17,264	124
32	7,648	18,179	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	640	17,820	320	17,820	128
33	7,887	18,747	6,534	18,543	2,178	18,543	660	18,377	330	18,377	132
34	8,126	19,316	6,732	19,105	2,244	19,105	680	18,934	340	18,934	136
35	8,365	19,884	6,930	19,667	2,310	19,667	700	19,491	350	19,491	140
36	8,604	20,452	7,128	20,229	2,376	20,229	720	20,048	360	20,048	144
37	8,843	21,020	7,326	20,791	2,442	20,791	740	20,605	370	20,605	148
38	9,082	21,588	7,524	21,353	2,508	21,353	760	21,161	380	21,162	152
39	9,321	22,156	7,722	21,915	2,574	21,915	780	21,718	390	21,719	156
40	9,560	22,724	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	800	22,275	400	22,276	160
41	9,799	23,292	8,118	23,039	2,706	23,039	820	22,832	410	22,832	164
42	10,038	23,860	8,316	23,601	2,772	23,601	840	23,389	420	23,389	168
43	10,277	24,428	8,514	24,163	2,838	24,163	860	23,946	430	23,946	172
44	10,516	24,997	8,712	24,725	2,904	24,725	880	24,503	440	24,503	176
45	10,755	25,565	8,910	25,287	2,970	25,287	900	25,060	450	25,060	180
46	10,994	26,133	9,108	25,849	3,036	25,849	920	25,616	460	25,617	184
47	11,233	26,701	9,306	26,410	3,102	26,410	940	26,173	470	26,174	188
48	11,472	27,269	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	960	26,730	480	26,731	192
49	11,711	27,837	9,702	27,534	3,234	27,534	980	27,287	490	27,288	196
50	11,950	28,405	9,900	28,096	3,300	28,096	1,000	27,844	500	27,845	200
51	12,189	28,973	10,098	28,658	3,366	28,658	1,020	28,401	510	28,401	204
52	12,428	29,541	10,296	29,220	3,432	29,220	1,040	28,958	520	28,958	208
53	12,667	30,109	10,494	29,782	3,498	29,782	1,060	29,515	530	29,515	212
54	12,906	30,678	10,692	30,344	3,564	30,344	1,080	30,072	540	30,072	216
55	13,145	31,246	10,890	30,906	3,630	30,906	1,100	30,628	550	30,629	220
56	13,384	31,814	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,120	31,185	560	31,186	224
57	13,623	32,382	11,286	32,030	3,762	32,030	1,140	31,742	570	31,743	228
58	13,862	32,950	11,484	32,592	3,828	32,592	1,160	32,299	580	32,300	232
59	14,101	33,518	11,682	33,154	3,894	33,154	1,180	32,856	590	32,857	236
60	14,340	34,086	11,880	33,715	3,960	33,715	1,200	33,413	600	33,413	240
61	14,579	34,654	12,078	34,277	4,026	34,277	1,220	33,970	610	33,970	244
62	14,818	35,222	12,276	34,839	4,092	34,839	1,240	34,527	620	34,527	248
63	15,057	35,790	12,474	35,401	4,158	35,401	1,260	35,083	630	35,084	252
64	15,296	36,359	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,280	35,640	640	35,641	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -200MCM/200SAM/ 200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	2	447	197	559	65	553	19	529	10	557	1	564	4
2	4	893	394	1,118	130	1,107	38	1,058	20	1,114	2	1,128	8
3	6	1,340	591	1,677	195	1,660	57	1,587	30	1,671	3	1,692	12
4	8	1,786	788	2,236	260	2,214	76	2,116	40	2,228	4	2,256	16
5	10	2,233	985	2,795	325	2,767	95	2,645	50	2,784	5	2,820	20
6	12	2,679	1,182	3,355	390	3,320	114	3,174	60	3,341	6	3,384	24
7	14	3,126	1,379	3,914	455	3,874	133	3,703	70	3,898	7	3,948	28
8	16	3,572	1,576	4,473	520	4,427	152	4,232	80	4,455	8	4,512	32
9	18	4,019	1,773	5,032	585	4,981	171	4,761	90	5,012	9	5,076	36
10	20	4,465	1,970	5,591	650	5,534	190	5,290	100	5,569	10	5,640	40
11	22	4,912	2,167	6,150	715	6,088	209	5,819	110	6,126	11	6,203	44
12	24	5,358	2,364	6,709	780	6,641	228	6,348	120	6,683	12	6,767	48
13	26	5,805	2,561	7,268	845	7,194	247	6,877	130	7,240	13	7,331	52
14	28	6,251	2,758	7,827	910	7,748	266	7,407	140	7,796	14	7,895	56
15	30	6,698	2,955	8,386	975	8,301	285	7,936	150	8,353	15	8,459	60
16	32	7,144	3,152	8,945	1,040	8,855	304	8,465	160	8,910	16	9,023	64
17	34	7,591	3,349	9,504	1,105	9,408	323	8,994	170	9,467	17	9,587	68
18	36	8,037	3,546	10,064	1,170	9,961	342	9,523	180	10,024	18	10,151	72
19	38	8,484	3,743	10,623	1,235	10,515	361	10,052	190	10,581	19	10,715	76
20	40	8,930	3,940	11,182	1,300	11,068	380	10,581	200	11,138	20	11,279	80
21	42	9,377	4,137	11,741	1,365	11,622	399	11,110	210	11,695	21	11,843	84
22	44	9,823	4,334	12,300	1,430	12,175	418	11,639	220	12,252	22	12,407	88
23	46	10,270	4,531	12,859	1,495	12,728	437	12,168	230	12,808	23	12,971	92
24	48	10,716	4,728	13,418	1,560	13,282	456	12,697	240	13,365	24	13,535	96
25	50	11,163	4,925	13,977	1,625	13,835	475	13,226	250	13,922	25	14,099	100
26	52	11,609	5,122	14,536	1,690	14,389	494	13,755	260	14,479	26	14,663	104
27	54	12,056	5,319	15,095	1,755	14,942	513	14,284	270	15,036	27	15,227	108
28	56	12,502	5,516	15,654	1,820	15,495	532	14,813	280	15,593	28	15,791	112
29	58	12,949	5,713	16,213	1,885	16,049	551	15,342	290	16,150	29	16,355	116
30	60	13,395	5,910	16,773	1,950	16,602	570	15,871	300	16,707	30	16,919	120
31	62	13,842	6,107	17,332	2,015	17,156	589	16,400	310	17,264	31	17,483	124
32	64	14,288	6,304	17,891	2,080	17,709	608	16,929	320	17,820	32	18,046	128
33	66	14,735	6,501	18,450	2,145	18,263	627	17,458	330	18,377	33	18,610	132
34	68	15,181	6,698	19,009	2,210	18,816	646	17,987	340	18,934	34	19,174	136
35	70	15,628	6,895	19,568	2,275	19,369	665	18,516	350	19,491	35	19,738	140
36	72	16,075	7,092	20,127	2,340	19,923	684	19,045	360	20,048	36	20,302	144
37	74	16,521	7,289	20,686	2,405	20,476	703	19,574	370	20,605	37	20,866	148
38	76	16,968	7,486	21,245	2,470	21,030	722	20,103	380	21,162	38	21,430	152
39	78	17,414	7,683	21,804	2,535	21,583	741	20,632	390	21,719	39	21,994	156
40	80	17,861	7,880	22,363	2,600	22,136	760	21,161	400	22,276	40	22,558	160
41	82	18,307	8,077	22,923	2,665	22,690	779	21,690	410	22,832	41	23,122	164
42	84	18,754	8,274	23,482	2,730	23,243	798	22,220	420	23,389	42	23,686	168
43	86	19,200	8,471	24,041	2,795	23,797	817	22,749	430	23,946	43	24,250	172
44	88	19,647	8,668	24,600	2,860	24,350	836	23,278	440	24,503	44	24,814	176
45	90	20,093	8,865	25,159	2,925	24,903	855	23,807	450	25,060	45	25,378	180
46	92	20,540	9,062	25,718	2,990	25,457	874	24,336	460	25,617	46	25,942	184
47	94	20,986	9,259	26,277	3,055	26,010	893	24,865	470	26,174	47	26,506	188
48	96	21,433	9,456	26,836	3,120	26,564	912	25,394	480	26,731	48	27,070	192
49	98	21,879	9,653	27,395	3,185	27,117	931	25,923	490	27,288	49	27,634	196
50	100	22,326	9,850	27,954	3,250	27,671	950	26,452	500	27,845	50	28,198	200
51	102	22,772	10,047	28,513	3,315	28,224	969	26,981	510	28,401	51	28,762	204
52	104	23,219	10,244	29,072	3,380	28,777	988	27,510	520	28,958	52	29,326	208
53	106	23,665	10,441	29,632	3,445	29,331	1,007	28,039	530	29,515	53	29,890	212
54	108	24,112	10,638	30,191	3,510	29,884	1,026	28,568	540	30,072	54	30,453	216
55	110	24,558	10,835	30,750	3,575	30,438	1,045	29,097	550	30,629	55	31,017	220
56	112	25,005	11,032	31,309	3,640	30,991	1,064	29,626	560	31,186	56	31,581	224
57	114	25,451	11,229	31,868	3,705	31,544	1,083	30,155	570	31,743	57	32,145	228
58	116	25,898	11,426	32,427	3,770	32,098	1,102	30,684	580	32,300	58	32,709	232
59	118	26,344	11,623	32,986	3,835	32,651	1,121	31,213	590	32,857	59	33,273	236
60	120	26,791	11,820	33,545	3,900	33,205	1,140	31,742	600	33,413	60	33,837	240
61	122	27,237	12,017	34,104	3,965	33,758	1,159	32,271	610	33,970	61	34,401	244
62	124	27,684	12,214	34,663	4,030	34,311	1,178	32,800	620	34,527	62	34,965	248
63	126	28,130	12,411	35,222	4,095	34,865	1,197	33,329	630	35,084	63	35,529	252
64	128	28,577	12,608	35,782	4,160	35,418	1,216	33,858	640	35,641	64	36,093	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF-SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1181.538GB)		DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	478	1,176	160	1,176	159	1,174	81	1,180	32	1,166	1	1,182	4
2	956	2,353	320	2,351	318	2,348	162	2,360	64	2,333	2	2,363	8
3	1,434	3,529	480	3,527	477	3,522	243	3,540	96	3,499	3	3,545	12
4	1,912	4,705	640	4,702	636	4,696	324	4,720	128	4,666	4	4,726	16
5	2,390	5,882	800	5,878	795	5,870	405	5,900	160	5,832	5	5,908	20
6	2,868	7,058	960	7,053	954	7,044	486	7,080	192	6,998	6	7,089	24
7	3,346	8,235	1,120	8,229	1,113	8,218	567	8,259	224	8,165	7	8,271	28
8	3,824	9,411	1,280	9,404	1,272	9,392	648	9,439	256	9,331	8	9,452	32
9	4,302	10,587	1,440	10,580	1,431	10,567	729	10,619	288	10,498	9	10,634	36
10	4,780	11,764	1,600	11,755	1,590	11,741	810	11,799	320	11,664	10	11,815	40
11	5,258	12,940	1,760	12,931	1,749	12,915	891	12,979	352	12,830	11	12,997	44
12	5,736	14,116	1,920	14,106	1,908	14,089	972	14,159	384	13,997	12	14,178	48
13	6,214	15,293	2,080	15,282	2,067	15,263	1,053	15,339	416	15,163	13	15,360	52
14	6,692	16,469	2,240	16,457	2,226	16,437	1,134	16,519	448	16,330	14	16,542	56
15	7,170	17,645	2,400	17,633	2,385	17,611	1,215	17,699	480	17,496	15	17,723	60
16	7,648	18,822	2,560	18,808	2,544	18,785	1,296	18,879	512	18,662	16	18,905	64
17	8,126	19,998	2,720	19,984	2,703	19,959	1,377	20,059	544	19,829	17	20,086	68
18	8,604	21,174	2,880	21,159	2,862	21,133	1,458	21,239	576	20,995	18	21,268	72
19	9,082	22,351	3,040	22,335	3,021	22,307	1,539	22,419	608	22,162	19	22,449	76
20	9,560	23,527	3,200	23,510	3,180	23,481	1,620	23,599	640	23,328	20	23,631	80
21	10,038	24,704	3,360	24,686	3,339	24,655	1,701	24,778	672	24,494	21	24,812	84
22	10,516	25,880	3,520	25,861	3,498	25,829	1,782	25,958	704	25,661	22	25,994	88
23	10,994	27,056	3,680	27,037	3,657	27,003	1,863	27,138	736	26,827	23	27,175	92
24	11,472	28,233	3,840	28,212	3,816	28,177	1,944	28,318	768	27,994	24	28,357	96
25	11,950	29,409	4,000	29,388	3,975	29,351	2,025	29,498	800	29,160	25	29,538	100
26	12,428	30,585	4,160	30,564	4,134	30,525	2,106	30,678	832	30,326	26	30,720	104
27	12,906	31,762	4,320	31,739	4,293	31,700	2,187	31,858	864	31,493	27	31,902	108
28	13,384	32,938	4,480	32,915	4,452	32,874	2,268	33,038	896	32,659	28	33,083	112
29	13,862	34,114	4,640	34,090	4,611	34,048	2,349	34,218	928	33,826	29	34,265	116
30	14,340	35,291	4,800	35,266	4,770	35,222	2,430	35,398	960	34,992	30	35,446	120
31	14,818	36,467	4,960	36,441	4,929	36,396	2,511	36,578	992	36,158	31	36,628	124
32	15,296	37,643	5,120	37,617	5,088	37,570	2,592	37,758	1,024	37,325	32	37,809	128
33	15,774	38,820	5,280	38,792	5,247	38,744	2,673	38,938	1,056	38,491	33	38,991	132
34	16,252	39,996	5,440	39,968	5,406	39,918	2,754	40,118	1,088	39,658	34	40,172	136
35	16,730	41,173	5,600	41,143	5,565	41,092	2,835	41,297	1,120	40,824	35	41,354	140
36	17,208	42,349	5,760	42,319	5,724	42,266	2,916	42,477	1,152	41,990	36	42,535	144
37	17,686	43,525	5,920	43,494	5,883	43,440	2,997	43,657	1,184	43,157	37	43,717	148
38	18,164	44,702	6,080	44,670	6,042	44,614	3,078	44,837	1,216	44,323	38	44,898	152
39	18,642	45,878	6,240	45,845	6,201	45,788	3,159	46,017	1,248	45,490	39	46,080	156
40	19,120	47,054	6,400	47,021	6,360	46,962	3,240	47,197	1,280	46,656	40	47,262	160
41	19,598	48,231	6,560	48,196	6,519	48,136	3,321	48,377	1,312	47,822	41	48,443	164
42	20,076	49,407	6,720	49,372	6,678	49,310	3,402	49,557	1,344	48,989	42	49,625	168
43	20,554	50,583	6,880	50,547	6,837	50,484	3,483	50,737	1,376	50,155	43	50,806	172
44	21,032	51,760	7,040	51,723	6,996	51,658	3,564	51,917	1,408	51,322	44	51,988	176
45	21,510	52,936	7,200	52,898	7,155	52,833	3,645	53,097	1,440	52,488	45	53,169	180
46	21,988	54,112	7,360	54,074	7,314	54,007	3,726	54,277	1,472	53,654	46	54,351	184
47	22,466	55,289	7,520	55,249	7,473	55,181	3,807	55,457	1,504	54,821	47	55,532	188
48	22,944	56,465	7,680	56,425	7,632	56,355	3,888	56,636	1,536	55,987	48	56,714	192
49	23,422	57,642	7,840	57,600	7,791	57,529	3,969	57,816	1,568	57,154	49	57,895	196
50	23,900	58,818	8,000	58,776	7,950	58,703	4,050	58,996	1,600	58,320	50	59,077	200
51	24,378	59,994	8,160	59,952	8,109	59,877	4,131	60,176	1,632	59,486	51	60,258	204
52	24,856	61,171	8,320	61,127	8,268	61,051	4,212	61,356	1,664	60,653	52	61,440	208
53	25,334	62,347	8,480	62,303	8,427	62,225	4,293	62,536	1,696	61,819	53	62,622	212
54	25,812	63,523	8,640	63,478	8,586	63,399	4,374	63,716	1,728	62,986	54	63,803	216
55	26,290	64,700	8,800	64,654	8,745	64,573	4,455	64,896	1,760	64,152	55	64,985	220
56	26,768	65,876	8,960	65,829	8,904	65,747	4,536	66,076	1,792	65,318	56	66,166	224
57	27,246	67,052	9,120	67,005	9,063	66,921	4,617	67,256	1,824	66,485	57	67,348	228
58	27,724	68,229	9,280	68,180	9,222	68,095	4,698	68,436	1,856	67,651	58	68,529	232
59	28,202	69,405	9,440	69,356	9,381	69,269	4,779	69,616	1,888	68,818	59	69,711	236
60	28,680	70,581	9,600	70,531	9,540	70,443	4,860	70,796	1,920	69,984	60	70,892	240
61	29,158	71,758	9,760	71,707	9,699	71,617	4,941	71,976	1,952	71,150	61	72,074	244
62	29,636	72,934	9,920	72,882	9,858	72,791	5,022	73,155	1,984	72,317	62	73,255	248
63	30,114	74,111	10,080	74,058	10,017	73,966	5,103	74,335	2,016	73,483	63	74,437	252
64	30,592	75,287	10,240	75,233	10,176	75,140	5,184	75,515	2,048	74,650	64	75,618	256

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										LFF-SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	478	1,136	396	1,124	132	1,124	40	1,114	20	1,114	4
2	956	2,272	792	2,248	264	2,248	80	2,228	40	2,228	8
3	1,434	3,409	1,188	3,372	396	3,372	120	3,341	60	3,341	12
4	1,912	4,545	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	160	4,455	80	4,455	16
5	2,390	5,681	1,980	5,619	660	5,619	200	5,569	100	5,569	20
6	2,868	6,817	2,376	6,743	792	6,743	240	6,683	120	6,683	24
7	3,346	7,953	2,772	7,867	924	7,867	280	7,796	140	7,796	28
8	3,824	9,090	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	320	8,910	160	8,910	32
9	4,302	10,226	3,564	10,115	1,188	10,115	360	10,024	180	10,024	36
10	4,780	11,362	3,960	11,238	1,320	11,238	400	11,138	200	11,138	40
11	5,258	12,498	4,356	12,362	1,452	12,362	440	12,251	220	12,252	44
12	5,736	13,634	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	480	13,365	240	13,365	48
13	6,214	14,771	5,148	14,610	1,716	14,610	520	14,479	260	14,479	52
14	6,692	15,907	5,544	15,734	1,848	15,734	560	15,593	280	15,593	56
15	7,170	17,043	5,940	16,858	1,980	16,858	600	16,706	300	16,707	60
16	7,648	18,179	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	640	17,820	320	17,820	64
17	8,126	19,316	6,732	19,105	2,244	19,105	680	18,934	340	18,934	68
18	8,604	20,452	7,128	20,229	2,376	20,229	720	20,048	360	20,048	72
19	9,082	21,588	7,524	21,353	2,508	21,353	760	21,161	380	21,162	76
20	9,560	22,724	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	800	22,275	400	22,276	80
21	10,038	23,860	8,316	23,601	2,772	23,601	840	23,389	420	23,389	84
22	10,516	24,997	8,712	24,725	2,904	24,725	880	24,503	440	24,503	88
23	10,994	26,133	9,108	25,849	3,036	25,849	920	25,616	460	25,617	92
24	11,472	27,269	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	960	26,730	480	26,731	96
25	11,950	28,405	9,900	28,096	3,300	28,096	1,000	27,844	500	27,845	100
26	12,428	29,541	10,296	29,220	3,432	29,220	1,040	28,958	520	28,958	104
27	12,906	30,678	10,692	30,344	3,564	30,344	1,080	30,072	540	30,072	108
28	13,384	31,814	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,120	31,185	560	31,186	112
29	13,862	32,950	11,484	32,592	3,828	32,592	1,160	32,299	580	32,300	116
30	14,340	34,086	11,880	33,715	3,960	33,715	1,200	33,413	600	33,413	120
31	14,818	35,222	12,276	34,839	4,092	34,839	1,240	34,527	620	34,527	124
32	15,296	36,359	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,280	35,640	640	35,641	128
33	15,774	37,495	13,068	37,087	4,356	37,087	1,320	36,754	660	36,755	132
34	16,252	38,631	13,464	38,211	4,488	38,211	1,360	37,868	680	37,869	136
35	16,730	39,767	13,860	39,335	4,620	39,335	1,400	38,982	700	38,982	140
36	17,208	40,903	14,256	40,459	4,752	40,459	1,440	40,095	720	40,096	144
37	17,686	42,040	14,652	41,582	4,884	41,582	1,480	41,209	740	41,210	148
38	18,164	43,176	15,048	42,706	5,016	42,706	1,520	42,323	760	42,324	152
39	18,642	44,312	15,444	43,830	5,148	43,830	1,560	43,437	780	43,437	156
40	19,120	45,448	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,600	44,550	800	44,551	160
41	19,598	46,584	16,236	46,078	5,412	46,078	1,640	45,664	820	45,665	164
42	20,076	47,721	16,632	47,202	5,544	47,202	1,680	46,778	840	46,779	168
43	20,554	48,857	17,028	48,325	5,676	48,325	1,720	47,892	860	47,893	172
44	21,032	49,993	17,424	49,449	5,808	49,449	1,760	49,005	880	49,006	176
45	21,510	51,129	17,820	50,573	5,940	50,573	1,800	50,119	900	50,120	180
46	21,988	52,265	18,216	51,697	6,072	51,697	1,840	51,233	920	51,234	184
47	22,466	53,402	18,612	52,821	6,204	52,821	1,880	52,347	940	52,348	188
48	22,944	54,538	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,920	53,460	960	53,461	192
49	23,422	55,674	19,404	55,069	6,468	55,069	1,960	54,574	980	54,575	196
50	23,900	56,810	19,800	56,192	6,600	56,192	2,000	55,688	1,000	55,689	200
51	24,378	57,947	20,196	57,316	6,732	57,316	2,040	56,802	1,020	56,803	204
52	24,856	59,083	20,592	58,440	6,864	58,440	2,080	57,916	1,040	57,917	208
53	25,334	60,219	20,988	59,564	6,996	59,564	2,120	59,029	1,060	59,030	212
54	25,812	61,355	21,384	60,688	7,128	60,688	2,160	60,143	1,080	60,144	216
55	26,290	62,491	21,780	61,812	7,260	61,812	2,200	61,257	1,100	61,258	220
56	26,768	63,628	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,240	62,371	1,120	62,372	224
57	27,246	64,764	22,572	64,059	7,524	64,059	2,280	63,484	1,140	63,485	228
58	27,724	65,900	22,968	65,183	7,656	65,183	2,320	64,598	1,160	64,599	232
59	28,202	67,036	23,364	66,307	7,788	66,307	2,360	65,712	1,180	65,713	236
60	28,680	68,172	23,760	67,431	7,920	67,431	2,400	66,826	1,200	66,827	240
61	29,158	69,309	24,156	68,555	8,052	68,555	2,440	67,939	1,220	67,941	244
62	29,636	70,445	24,552	69,679	8,184	69,679	2,480	69,053	1,240	69,054	248
63	30,114	71,581	24,948	70,802	8,316	70,802	2,520	70,167	1,260	70,168	252
64	30,592	72,717	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,560	71,281	1,280	71,282	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF-SSD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	5	1,116	394	1,118	131	1,115	39	1,086	20	1,114	1	712	4
2	10	2,233	788	2,236	262	2,231	78	2,172	40	2,228	2	1,424	8
3	15	3,349	1,182	3,355	393	3,346	117	3,258	60	3,341	3	2,136	12
4	20	4,465	1,576	4,473	524	4,461	156	4,344	80	4,455	4	2,848	16
5	25	5,581	1,970	5,591	655	5,577	195	5,430	100	5,569	5	3,560	20
6	30	6,698	2,364	6,709	786	6,692	234	6,515	120	6,683	6	4,272	24
7	35	7,814	2,758	7,827	917	7,807	273	7,601	140	7,796	7	4,984	28
8	40	8,930	3,152	8,945	1,048	8,923	312	8,687	160	8,910	8	5,696	32
9	45	10,047	3,546	10,064	1,179	10,038	351	9,773	180	10,024	9	6,409	36
10	50	11,163	3,940	11,182	1,310	11,153	390	10,859	200	11,138	10	7,121	40
11	55	12,279	4,334	12,300	1,441	12,269	429	11,945	220	12,252	11	7,833	44
12	60	13,395	4,728	13,418	1,572	13,384	468	13,031	240	13,365	12	8,545	48
13	65	14,512	5,122	14,536	1,703	14,499	507	14,117	260	14,479	13	9,257	52
14	70	15,628	5,516	15,654	1,834	15,615	546	15,203	280	15,593	14	9,969	56
15	75	16,744	5,910	16,773	1,965	16,730	585	16,289	300	16,707	15	10,681	60
16	80	17,861	6,304	17,891	2,096	17,845	624	17,375	320	17,820	16	11,393	64
17	85	18,977	6,698	19,009	2,227	18,961	663	18,461	340	18,934	17	12,105	68
18	90	20,093	7,092	20,127	2,358	20,076	702	19,546	360	20,048	18	12,817	72
19	95	21,209	7,486	21,245	2,489	21,191	741	20,632	380	21,162	19	13,529	76
20	100	22,326	7,880	22,363	2,620	22,307	780	21,718	400	22,276	20	14,241	80
21	105	23,442	8,274	23,482	2,751	23,422	819	22,804	420	23,389	21	14,953	84
22	110	24,558	8,668	24,600	2,882	24,537	858	23,890	440	24,503	22	15,665	88
23	115	25,675	9,062	25,718	3,013	25,653	897	24,976	460	25,617	23	16,377	92
24	120	26,791	9,456	26,836	3,144	26,768	936	26,062	480	26,731	24	17,089	96
25	125	27,907	9,850	27,954	3,275	27,883	975	27,148	500	27,845	25	17,802	100
26	130	29,023	10,244	29,072	3,406	28,999	1,014	28,234	520	28,958	26	18,514	104
27	135	30,140	10,638	30,191	3,537	30,114	1,053	29,320	540	30,072	27	19,226	108
28	140	31,256	11,032	31,309	3,668	31,229	1,092	30,406	560	31,186	28	19,938	112
29	145	32,372	11,426	32,427	3,799	32,345	1,131	31,492	580	32,300	29	20,650	116
30	150	33,489	11,820	33,545	3,930	33,460	1,170	32,577	600	33,413	30	21,362	120
31	155	34,605	12,214	34,663	4,061	34,575	1,209	33,663	620	34,527	31	22,074	124
32	160	35,721	12,608	35,782	4,192	35,691	1,248	34,749	640	35,641	32	22,786	128
33	165	36,837	13,002	36,900	4,323	36,806	1,287	35,835	660	36,755	33	23,498	132
34	170	37,954	13,396	38,018	4,454	37,921	1,326	36,921	680	37,869	34	24,210	136
35	175	39,070	13,790	39,136	4,585	39,037	1,365	38,007	700	38,982	35	24,922	140
36	180	40,186	14,184	40,254	4,716	40,152	1,404	39,093	720	40,096	36	25,634	144
37	185	41,303	14,578	41,372	4,847	41,267	1,443	40,179	740	41,210	37	26,346	148
38	190	42,419	14,972	42,491	4,978	42,383	1,482	41,265	760	42,324	38	27,058	152
39	195	43,535	15,366	43,609	5,109	43,498	1,521	42,351	780	43,437	39	27,770	156
40	200	44,651	15,760	44,727	5,240	44,613	1,560	43,437	800	44,551	40	28,482	160
41	205	45,768	16,154	45,845	5,371	45,729	1,599	44,523	820	45,665	41	29,195	164
42	210	46,884	16,548	46,963	5,502	46,844	1,638	45,608	840	46,779	42	29,907	168
43	215	48,000	16,942	48,081	5,633	47,959	1,677	46,694	860	47,893	43	30,619	172
44	220	49,117	17,336	49,200	5,764	49,075	1,716	47,780	880	49,006	44	31,331	176
45	225	50,233	17,730	50,318	5,895	50,190	1,755	48,866	900	50,120	45	32,043	180
46	230	51,349	18,124	51,436	6,026	51,305	1,794	49,952	920	51,234	46	32,755	184
47	235	52,465	18,518	52,554	6,157	52,421	1,833	51,038	940	52,348	47	33,467	188
48	240	53,582	18,912	53,672	6,288	53,536	1,872	52,124	960	53,461	48	34,179	192
49	245	54,698	19,306	54,790	6,419	54,651	1,911	53,210	980	54,575	49	34,891	196
50	250	55,814	19,700	55,909	6,550	55,767	1,950	54,296	1,000	55,689	50	35,603	200
51	255	56,931	20,094	57,027	6,681	56,882	1,989	55,382	1,020	56,803	51	36,315	204
52	260	58,047	20,488	58,145	6,812	57,997	2,028	56,468	1,040	57,917	52	37,027	208
53	265	59,163	20,882	59,263	6,943	59,113	2,067	57,554	1,060	59,030	53	37,739	212
54	270	60,279	21,276	60,381	7,074	60,228	2,106	58,639	1,080	60,144	54	38,451	216
55	275	61,396	21,670	61,499	7,205	61,343	2,145	59,725	1,100	61,258	55	39,163	220
56	280	62,512	22,064	62,618	7,336	62,459	2,184	60,811	1,120	62,372	56	39,875	224
57	285	63,628	22,458	63,736	7,467	63,574	2,223	61,897	1,140	63,485	57	40,588	228
58	290	64,745	22,852	64,854	7,598	64,689	2,262	62,983	1,160	64,599	58	41,300	232
59	295	65,861	23,246	65,972	7,729	65,805	2,301	64,069	1,180	65,713	59	42,012	236
60	300	66,977	23,640	67,090	7,860	66,920	2,340	65,155	1,200	66,827	60	42,724	240
61	305	68,093	24,034	68,208	7,991	68,035	2,379	66,241	1,220	67,941	61	43,436	244
62	310	69,210	24,428	69,327	8,122	69,151	2,418	67,327	1,240	69,054	62	44,148	248
63	315	70,326	24,822	70,445	8,253	70,266	2,457	68,413	1,260	70,168	63	44,860	252
64	320	71,442	25,216	71,563	8,384	71,381	2,496	69,499	1,280	71,282	64	45,572	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(11) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5908.869GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	2	5,909					4
2	4	11,818					8
3	6	17,727					12
4	8	23,635					16
5	10	29,544					20
6	12	35,453					24
7	14	41,362					28
8	16	47,271					32
9	18	53,180					36
10	20	59,089					40
11	22	64,998					44
12	24	70,906					48
13	26	76,815					52
14	28	82,724					56
15	30	88,633					60
16	32	94,542					64
17	34	100,451					68
18	36	106,360					72
19	38	112,269					76
20	40	118,177					80
21	42	124,086					84
22	44	129,995					88
23	46	135,904					92
24	48	141,813					96
25	50	147,722					100
26	52	153,631					104
27	54	159,539					108
28	56	165,448					112
29	58	171,357					116
30	60	177,266					120
31	62	183,175					124
32	64	189,084					128
33	66	194,993					132
34	68	200,902					136
35	70	206,810					140
36	72	212,719					144
37	74	218,628					148
38	76	224,537					152
39	78	230,446					156
40	80	236,355					160
41	82	242,264					164
42	84	248,172					168
43	86	254,081					172
44	88	259,990					176
45	90	265,899					180
46	92	271,808					184
47	94	277,717					188
48	96	283,626					192
49	98	289,535					196
50	100	295,443					200
51	102	301,352					204
52	104	307,261					208
53	106	313,170					212
54	108	319,079					216
55	110	324,988					220
56	112	330,897					224
57	114	336,806					228
58	116	342,714					232
59	118	348,623					236
60	120	354,532					240
61	122	360,441					244
62	124	366,350					248
63	126	372,259					252
64	128	378,168					256
65	130	384,076					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5908.869GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	132	389,985					264
67	134	395,894					268
68	136	401,803					272
69	138	407,712					276
70	140	413,621					280
71	142	419,530					284
72	144	425,439					288
73	146	431,347					292
74	148	437,256					296
75	150	443,165					300
76	152	449,074					304
77	154	454,983					308
78	156	460,892					312
79	158	466,801					316
80	160	472,710					320
81	162	478,618					324
82	164	484,527					328
83	166	490,436					332
84	168	496,345					336
85	170	502,254					340
86	172	508,163					344
87	174	514,072					348
88	176	519,980					352
89	178	525,889					356
90	180	531,798					360
91	182	537,707					364
92	184	543,616					368
93	186	549,525					372
94	188	555,434					376
95	190	561,343					380
96	192	567,251					384
97	194	573,160					388
98	196	579,069					392
99	198	584,978					396
100	200	590,887					400
101	202	596,796					404
102	204	602,705					408
103	206	608,614					412
104	208	614,522					416
105	210	620,431					420
106	212	626,340					424
107	214	632,249					428
108	216	638,158					432
109	218	644,067					436
110	220	649,976					440
111	222	655,884					444
112	224	661,793					448
113	226	667,702					452
114	228	673,611					456
115	230	679,520					460
116	232	685,429					464
117	234	691,338					468
118	236	697,247					472
119	238	703,155					476
120	240	709,064					480
121	242	714,973					484
122	244	720,882					488
123	246	726,791					492
124	248	732,700					496
125	250	738,609					500
126	252	744,517					504
127	254	750,426					508
128	256	756,335					512
129	258	762,244					516
130	260	768,153					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5908.869GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	262	774,062					524
132	264	779,971					528
133	266	785,880					532
134	268	791,788					536
135	270	797,697					540
136	272	803,606					544
137	274	809,515					548
138	276	815,424					552
139	278	821,333					556
140	280	827,242					560
141	282	833,151					564
142	284	839,059					568
143	286	844,968					572
144	288	850,877					576
145	290	856,786					580
146	292	862,695					584
147	294	868,604					588
148	296	874,513					592
149	298	880,421					596
150	300	886,330					600
151	302	892,239					604
152	304	898,148					608
153	306	904,057					612
154	308	909,966					616
155	310	915,875					620
156	312	921,784					624
157	314	927,692					628
158	316	933,601					632
159	318	939,510					636
160	320	945,419					640
161	322	951,328					644
162	324	957,237					648
163	326	963,146					652
164	328	969,055					656
165	330	974,963					660
166	332	980,872					664
167	334	986,781					668
168	336	992,690					672
169	338	998,599					676
170	340	1,004,508					680
171	342	1,010,417					684
172	344	1,016,325					688
173	346	1,022,234					692
174	348	1,028,143					696
175	350	1,034,052					700
176	352	1,039,961					704
177	354	1,045,870					708
178	356	1,051,779					712
179	358	1,057,688					716
180	360	1,063,596					720
181	362	1,069,505					724
182	364	1,075,414					728
183	366	1,081,323					732
184	368	1,087,232					736
185	370	1,093,141					740
186	372	1,099,050					744
187	374	1,104,959					748
188	376	1,110,867					752
189	378	1,116,776					756
190	380	1,122,685					760
191	382	1,128,594					764
192	384	1,134,503					768
193	386	1,140,412					772
194	388	1,146,321					776
195	390	1,152,229					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5908.869GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	392	1,158,138					784
197	394	1,164,047					788
198	396	1,169,956					792
199	398	1,175,865					796
200	400	1,181,774					800
201	402	1,187,683					804
202	404	1,193,592					808
203	406	1,199,500					812
204	408	1,205,409					816
205	410	1,211,318					820
206	412	1,217,227					824
207	414	1,223,136					828
208	416	1,229,045					832
209	418	1,234,954					836
210	420	1,240,862					840
211	422	1,246,771					844
212	424	1,252,680					848
213	426	1,258,589					852
214	428	1,264,498					856
215	430	1,270,407					860
216	432	1,276,316					864
217	434	1,282,225					868
218	436	1,288,133					872
219	438	1,294,042					876
220	440	1,299,951					880
221	442	1,305,860					884
222	444	1,311,769					888
223	446	1,317,678					892
224	448	1,323,587					896
225	450	1,329,496					900
226	452	1,335,404					904
227	454	1,341,313					908
228	456	1,347,222					912
229	458	1,353,131					916
230	460	1,359,040					920
231	462	1,364,949					924
232	464	1,370,858					928
233	466	1,376,766					932
234	468	1,382,675					936
235	470	1,388,584					940
236	472	1,394,493					944
237	474	1,400,402					948
238	476	1,406,311					952
239	478	1,412,220					956
240	480	1,418,129					960
241	482	1,424,037					964
242	484	1,429,946					968
243	486	1,435,855					972
244	488	1,441,764					976
245	490	1,447,673					980
246	492	1,453,582					984
247	494	1,459,491					988
248	496	1,465,400					992
249	498	1,471,308					996
250	500	1,477,217					1,000
251	502	1,483,126					1,004
252	504	1,489,035					1,008
253	506	1,494,944					1,012
254	508	1,500,853					1,016
255	510	1,506,762					1,020
256	512	1,512,670					1,024
257	514	1,518,579					1,028
258	516	1,524,488					1,032
259	518	1,530,397					1,036
260	520	1,536,306					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5908.869GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	522	1,542,215					1,044
262	524	1,548,124					1,048
263	526	1,554,033					1,052
264	528	1,559,941					1,056
265	530	1,565,850					1,060
266	532	1,571,759					1,064
267	534	1,577,668					1,068
268	536	1,583,577					1,072
269	538	1,589,486					1,076
270	540	1,595,395					1,080
271	542	1,601,303					1,084
272	544	1,607,212					1,088
273	546	1,613,121					1,092
274	548	1,619,030					1,096
275	550	1,624,939					1,100
276	552	1,630,848					1,104
277	554	1,636,757					1,108
278	556	1,642,666					1,112
279	558	1,648,574					1,116
280	560	1,654,483					1,120
281	562	1,660,392					1,124
282	564	1,666,301					1,128
283	566	1,672,210					1,132
284	568	1,678,119					1,136
285	570	1,684,028					1,140
286	572	1,689,937					1,144
287	574	1,695,845					1,148
288	576	1,701,754					1,152
289	578	1,707,663					1,156
290	580	1,713,572					1,160
291	582	1,719,481					1,164
292	584	1,725,390					1,168
293	586	1,731,299					1,172
294	588	1,737,207					1,176
295	590	1,743,116					1,180
296	592	1,749,025					1,184
297	594	1,754,934					1,188
298	596	1,760,843					1,192
299	598	1,766,752					1,196
300	600	1,772,661					1,200
301	602	1,778,570					1,204
302	604	1,784,478					1,208
303	606	1,790,387					1,212
304	608	1,796,296					1,216
305	610	1,802,205					1,220
306	612	1,808,114					1,224
307	614	1,814,023					1,228
308	616	1,819,932					1,232
309	618	1,825,841					1,236
310	620	1,831,749					1,240
311	622	1,837,658					1,244
312	624	1,843,567					1,248
313	626	1,849,476					1,252
314	628	1,855,385					1,256
315	630	1,861,294					1,260
316	632	1,867,203					1,264
317	634	1,873,111					1,268
318	636	1,879,020					1,272
319	638	1,884,929					1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(12) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	100	5,569					4
2	200	11,138					8
3	300	16,707					12
4	400	22,276					16
5	500	27,845					20
6	600	33,413					24
7	700	38,982					28
8	800	44,551					32
9	900	50,120					36
10	1,000	55,689					40
11	1,100	61,258					44
12	1,200	66,827					48
13	1,300	72,396					52
14	1,400	77,965					56
15	1,500	83,534					60
16	1,600	89,102					64
17	1,700	94,671					68
18	1,800	100,240					72
19	1,900	105,809					76
20	2,000	111,378					80
21	2,100	116,947					84
22	2,200	122,516					88
23	2,300	128,085					92
24	2,400	133,654					96
25	2,500	139,223					100
26	2,600	144,791					104
27	2,700	150,360					108
28	2,800	155,929					112
29	2,900	161,498					116
30	3,000	167,067					120
31	3,100	172,636					124
32	3,200	178,205					128
33	3,300	183,774					132
34	3,400	189,343					136
35	3,500	194,912					140
36	3,600	200,480					144
37	3,700	206,049					148
38	3,800	211,618					152
39	3,900	217,187					156
40	4,000	222,756					160
41	4,100	228,325					164
42	4,200	233,894					168
43	4,300	239,463					172
44	4,400	245,032					176
45	4,500	250,601					180
46	4,600	256,169					184
47	4,700	261,738					188
48	4,800	267,307					192
49	4,900	272,876					196
50	5,000	278,445					200
51	5,100	284,014					204
52	5,200	289,583					208
53	5,300	295,152					212
54	5,400	300,721					216
55	5,500	306,290					220
56	5,600	311,858					224
57	5,700	317,427					228
58	5,800	322,996					232
59	5,900	328,565					236
60	6,000	334,134					240
61	6,100	339,703					244
62	6,200	345,272					248
63	6,300	350,841					252
64	6,400	356,410					256
65	6,500	361,979					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	6,600	367,547					264
67	6,700	373,116					268
68	6,800	378,685					272
69	6,900	384,254					276
70	7,000	389,823					280
71	7,100	395,392					284
72	7,200	400,961					288
73	7,300	406,530					292
74	7,400	412,099					296
75	7,500	417,668					300
76	7,600	423,236					304
77	7,700	428,805					308
78	7,800	434,374					312
79	7,900	439,943					316
80	8,000	445,512					320
81	8,100	451,081					324
82	8,200	456,650					328
83	8,300	462,219					332
84	8,400	467,788					336
85	8,500	473,357					340
86	8,600	478,925					344
87	8,700	484,494					348
88	8,800	490,063					352
89	8,900	495,632					356
90	9,000	501,201					360
91	9,100	506,770					364
92	9,200	512,339					368
93	9,300	517,908					372
94	9,400	523,477					376
95	9,500	529,046					380
96	9,600	534,614					384
97	9,700	540,183					388
98	9,800	545,752					392
99	9,900	551,321					396
100	10,000	556,890					400
101	10,100	562,459					404
102	10,200	568,028					408
103	10,300	573,597					412
104	10,400	579,166					416
105	10,500	584,735					420
106	10,600	590,303					424
107	10,700	595,872					428
108	10,800	601,441					432
109	10,900	607,010					436
110	11,000	612,579					440
111	11,100	618,148					444
112	11,200	623,717					448
113	11,300	629,286					452
114	11,400	634,855					456
115	11,500	640,424					460
116	11,600	645,992					464
117	11,700	651,561					468
118	11,800	657,130					472
119	11,900	662,699					476
120	12,000	668,268					480
121	12,100	673,837					484
122	12,200	679,406					488
123	12,300	684,975					492
124	12,400	690,544					496
125	12,500	696,113					500
126	12,600	701,681					504
127	12,700	707,250					508
128	12,800	712,819					512
129	12,900	718,388					516
130	13,000	723,957					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	13,100	729,526					524
132	13,200	735,095					528
133	13,300	740,664					532
134	13,400	746,233					536
135	13,500	751,802					540
136	13,600	757,370					544
137	13,700	762,939					548
138	13,800	768,508					552
139	13,900	774,077					556
140	14,000	779,646					560
141	14,100	785,215					564
142	14,200	790,784					568
143	14,300	796,353					572
144	14,400	801,922					576
145	14,500	807,491					580
146	14,600	813,059					584
147	14,700	818,628					588
148	14,800	824,197					592
149	14,900	829,766					596
150	15,000	835,335					600
151	15,100	840,904					604
152	15,200	846,473					608
153	15,300	852,042					612
154	15,400	857,611					616
155	15,500	863,180					620
156	15,600	868,748					624
157	15,700	874,317					628
158	15,800	879,886					632
159	15,900	885,455					636
160	16,000	891,024					640
161	16,100	896,593					644
162	16,200	902,162					648
163	16,300	907,731					652
164	16,400	913,300					656
165	16,500	918,869					660
166	16,600	924,437					664
167	16,700	930,006					668
168	16,800	935,575					672
169	16,900	941,144					676
170	17,000	946,713					680
171	17,100	952,282					684
172	17,200	957,851					688
173	17,300	963,420					692
174	17,400	968,989					696
175	17,500	974,558					700
176	17,600	980,126					704
177	17,700	985,695					708
178	17,800	991,264					712
179	17,900	996,833					716
180	18,000	1,002,402					720
181	18,100	1,007,971					724
182	18,200	1,013,540					728
183	18,300	1,019,109					732
184	18,400	1,024,678					736
185	18,500	1,030,247					740
186	18,600	1,035,815					744
187	18,700	1,041,384					748
188	18,800	1,046,953					752
189	18,900	1,052,522					756
190	19,000	1,058,091					760
191	19,100	1,063,660					764
192	19,200	1,069,229					768
193	19,300	1,074,798					772
194	19,400	1,080,367					776
195	19,500	1,085,936					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	19,600	1,091,504					784
197	19,700	1,097,073					788
198	19,800	1,102,642					792
199	19,900	1,108,211					796
200	20,000	1,113,780					800
201	20,100	1,119,349					804
202	20,200	1,124,918					808
203	20,300	1,130,487					812
204	20,400	1,136,056					816
205	20,500	1,141,625					820
206	20,600	1,147,193					824
207	20,700	1,152,762					828
208	20,800	1,158,331					832
209	20,900	1,163,900					836
210	21,000	1,169,469					840
211	21,100	1,175,038					844
212	21,200	1,180,607					848
213	21,300	1,186,176					852
214	21,400	1,191,745					856
215	21,500	1,197,314					860
216	21,600	1,202,882					864
217	21,700	1,208,451					868
218	21,800	1,214,020					872
219	21,900	1,219,589					876
220	22,000	1,225,158					880
221	22,100	1,230,727					884
222	22,200	1,236,296					888
223	22,300	1,241,865					892
224	22,400	1,247,434					896
225	22,500	1,253,003					900
226	22,600	1,258,571					904
227	22,700	1,264,140					908
228	22,800	1,269,709					912
229	22,900	1,275,278					916
230	23,000	1,280,847					920
231	23,100	1,286,416					924
232	23,200	1,291,985					928
233	23,300	1,297,554					932
234	23,400	1,303,123					936
235	23,500	1,308,692					940
236	23,600	1,314,260					944
237	23,700	1,319,829					948
238	23,800	1,325,398					952
239	23,900	1,330,967					956
240	24,000	1,336,536					960
241	24,100	1,342,105					964
242	24,200	1,347,674					968
243	24,300	1,353,243					972
244	24,400	1,358,812					976
245	24,500	1,364,381					980
246	24,600	1,369,949					984
247	24,700	1,375,518					988
248	24,800	1,381,087					992
249	24,900	1,386,656					996
250	25,000	1,392,225					1,000
251	25,100	1,397,794					1,004
252	25,200	1,403,363					1,008
253	25,300	1,408,932					1,012
254	25,400	1,414,501					1,016
255	25,500	1,420,070					1,020
256	25,600	1,425,638					1,024
257	25,700	1,431,207					1,028
258	25,800	1,436,776					1,032
259	25,900	1,442,345					1,036
260	26,000	1,447,914					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	26,100	1,453,483					1,044
262	26,200	1,459,052					1,048
263	26,300	1,464,621					1,052
264	26,400	1,470,190					1,056
265	26,500	1,475,759					1,060
266	26,600	1,481,327					1,064
267	26,700	1,486,896					1,068
268	26,800	1,492,465					1,072
269	26,900	1,498,034					1,076
270	27,000	1,503,603					1,080
271	27,100	1,509,172					1,084
272	27,200	1,514,741					1,088
273	27,300	1,520,310					1,092
274	27,400	1,525,879					1,096
275	27,500	1,531,448					1,100
276	27,600	1,537,016					1,104
277	27,700	1,542,585					1,108
278	27,800	1,548,154					1,112
279	27,900	1,553,723					1,116
280	28,000	1,559,292					1,120
281	28,100	1,564,861					1,124
282	28,200	1,570,430					1,128
283	28,300	1,575,999					1,132
284	28,400	1,581,568					1,136
285	28,500	1,587,137					1,140
286	28,600	1,592,705					1,144
287	28,700	1,598,274					1,148
288	28,800	1,603,843					1,152
289	28,900	1,609,412					1,156
290	29,000	1,614,981					1,160
291	29,100	1,620,550					1,164
292	29,200	1,626,119					1,168
293	29,300	1,631,688					1,172
294	29,400	1,637,257					1,176
295	29,500	1,642,826					1,180
296	29,600	1,648,394					1,184
297	29,700	1,653,963					1,188
298	29,800	1,659,532					1,192
299	29,900	1,665,101					1,196
300	30,000	1,670,670					1,200
301	30,100	1,676,239					1,204
302	30,200	1,681,808					1,208
303	30,300	1,687,377					1,212
304	30,400	1,692,946					1,216
305	30,500	1,698,515					1,220
306	30,600	1,704,083					1,224
307	30,700	1,709,652					1,228
308	30,800	1,715,221					1,232
309	30,900	1,720,790					1,236
310	31,000	1,726,359					1,240
311	31,100	1,731,928					1,244
312	31,200	1,737,497					1,248
313	31,300	1,743,066					1,252
314	31,400	1,748,635					1,256
315	31,500	1,754,204					1,260
316	31,600	1,759,772					1,264
317	31,700	1,765,341					1,268
318	31,800	1,770,910					1,272
319	31,900	1,776,479					1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
1	25	5,581	100	5,569	7	4,984							4
2	50	11,163	200	11,138	14	9,969							8
3	75	16,744	300	16,707	21	14,953							12
4	100	22,326	400	22,276	28	19,938							16
5	125	27,907	500	27,845	35	24,922							20
6	150	33,489	600	33,413	42	29,907							24
7	175	39,070	700	38,982	49	34,891							28
8	200	44,651	800	44,551	56	39,875							32
9	225	50,233	900	50,120	63	44,860							36
10	250	55,814	1,000	55,689	70	49,844							40
11	275	61,396	1,100	61,258	77	54,829							44
12	300	66,977	1,200	66,827	84	59,813							48
13	325	72,559	1,300	72,396	91	64,798							52
14	350	78,140	1,400	77,965	98	69,782							56
15	375	83,721	1,500	83,534	105	74,767							60
16	400	89,303	1,600	89,102	112	79,751							64
17	425	94,884	1,700	94,671	119	84,735							68
18	450	100,466	1,800	100,240	126	89,720							72
19	475	106,047	1,900	105,809	133	94,704							76
20	500	111,629	2,000	111,378	140	99,689							80
21	525	117,210	2,100	116,947	147	104,673							84
22	550	122,791	2,200	122,516	154	109,658							88
23	575	128,373	2,300	128,085	161	114,642							92
24	600	133,954	2,400	133,654	168	119,626							96
25	625	139,536	2,500	139,223	175	124,611							100
26	650	145,117	2,600	144,791	182	129,595							104
27	675	150,698	2,700	150,360	189	134,580							108
28	700	156,280	2,800	155,929	196	139,564							112
29	725	161,861	2,900	161,498	203	144,549							116
30	750	167,443	3,000	167,067	210	149,533							120
31	775	173,024	3,100	172,636	217	154,517							124
32	800	178,606	3,200	178,205	224	159,502							128
33	825	184,187	3,300	183,774	231	164,486							132
34	850	189,768	3,400	189,343	238	169,471							136
35	875	195,350	3,500	194,912	245	174,455							140
36	900	200,931	3,600	200,480	252	179,440							144
37	925	206,513	3,700	206,049	259	184,424							148
38	950	212,094	3,800	211,618	266	189,408							152
39	975	217,676	3,900	217,187	273	194,393							156
40	1,000	223,257	4,000	222,756	280	199,377							160
41	1,025	228,838	4,100	228,325	287	204,362							164
42	1,050	234,420	4,200	233,894	294	209,346							168
43	1,075	240,001	4,300	239,463	301	214,331							172
44	1,100	245,583	4,400	245,032	308	219,315							176
45	1,125	251,164	4,500	250,601	315	224,300							180
46	1,150	256,746	4,600	256,169	322	229,284							184
47	1,175	262,327	4,700	261,738	329	234,268							188
48	1,200	267,908	4,800	267,307	336	239,253							192
49	1,225	273,490	4,900	272,876	343	244,237							196
50	1,250	279,071	5,000	278,445	350	249,222							200
51	1,275	284,653	5,100	284,014	357	254,206							204
52	1,300	290,234	5,200	289,583	364	259,191							208
53	1,325	295,816	5,300	295,152	371	264,175							212
54	1,350	301,397	5,400	300,721	378	269,159							216
55	1,375	306,978	5,500	306,290	385	274,144							220
56	1,400	312,560	5,600	311,858	392	279,128							224
57	1,425	318,141	5,700	317,427	399	284,113							228
58	1,450	323,723	5,800	322,996	406	289,097							232
59	1,475	329,304	5,900	328,565	413	294,082							236
60	1,500	334,886	6,000	334,134	420	299,066							240
61	1,525	340,467	6,100	339,703	427	304,050							244
62	1,550	346,048	6,200	345,272	434	309,035							248
63	1,575	351,630	6,300	350,841	441	314,019							252
64	1,600	357,211	6,400	356,410	448	319,004							256
65	1,625	362,793	6,500	361,979	455	323,988							260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
66	1,650	368,374	6,600	367,547	462	328,973							264
67	1,675	373,955	6,700	373,116	469	333,957							268
68	1,700	379,537	6,800	378,685	476	338,942							272
69	1,725	385,118	6,900	384,254	483	343,926							276
70	1,750	390,700	7,000	389,823	490	348,910							280
71	1,775	396,281	7,100	395,392	497	353,895							284
72	1,800	401,863	7,200	400,961	504	358,879							288
73	1,825	407,444	7,300	406,530	511	363,864							292
74	1,850	413,025	7,400	412,099	518	368,848							296
75	1,875	418,607	7,500	417,668	525	373,833							300
76	1,900	424,188	7,600	423,236	532	378,817							304
77	1,925	429,770	7,700	428,805	539	383,801							308
78	1,950	435,351	7,800	434,374	546	388,786							312
79	1,975	440,933	7,900	439,943	553	393,770							316
80	2,000	446,514	8,000	445,512	560	398,755							320
81	2,025	452,095	8,100	451,081	567	403,739							324
82	2,050	457,677	8,200	456,650	574	408,724							328
83	2,075	463,258	8,300	462,219	581	413,708							332
84	2,100	468,840	8,400	467,788	588	418,692							336
85	2,125	474,421	8,500	473,357	595	423,677							340
86	2,150	480,003	8,600	478,925	602	428,661							344
87	2,175	485,584	8,700	484,494	609	433,646							348
88	2,200	491,165	8,800	490,063	616	438,630							352
89	2,225	496,747	8,900	495,632	623	443,615							356
90	2,250	502,328	9,000	501,201	630	448,599							360
91	2,275	507,910	9,100	506,770	637	453,583							364
92	2,300	513,491	9,200	512,339	644	458,568							368
93	2,325	519,073	9,300	517,908	651	463,552							372
94	2,350	524,654	9,400	523,477	658	468,537							376
95	2,375	530,235	9,500	529,046	665	473,521							380
96	2,400	535,817	9,600	534,614	672	478,506							384
97	2,425	541,398	9,700	540,183	679	483,490							388
98	2,450	546,980	9,800	545,752	686	488,475							392
99	2,475	552,561	9,900	551,321	693	493,459							396
100	2,500	558,143	10,000	556,890	700	498,443							400
101	2,525	563,724	10,100	562,459	707	503,428							404
102	2,550	569,305	10,200	568,028	714	508,412							408
103	2,575	574,887	10,300	573,597	721	513,397							412
104	2,600	580,468	10,400	579,166	728	518,381							416
105	2,625	586,050	10,500	584,735	735	523,366							420
106	2,650	591,631	10,600	590,303	742	528,350							424
107	2,675	597,212	10,700	595,872	749	533,334							428
108	2,700	602,794	10,800	601,441	756	538,319							432
109	2,725	608,375	10,900	607,010	763	543,303							436
110	2,750	613,957	11,000	612,579	770	548,288							440
111	2,775	619,538	11,100	618,148	777	553,272							444
112	2,800	625,120	11,200	623,717	784	558,257							448
113	2,825	630,701	11,300	629,286	791	563,241							452
114	2,850	636,282	11,400	634,855	798	568,225							456
115	2,875	641,864	11,500	640,424	805	573,210							460
116	2,900	647,445	11,600	645,992	812	578,194							464
117	2,925	653,027	11,700	651,561	819	583,179							468
118	2,950	658,608	11,800	657,130	826	588,163							472
119	2,975	664,190	11,900	662,699	833	593,148							476
120	3,000	669,771	12,000	668,268	840	598,132							480
121	3,025	675,352	12,100	673,837	847	603,117							484
122	3,050	680,934	12,200	679,406	854	608,101							488
123	3,075	686,515	12,300	684,975	861	613,085							492
124	3,100	692,097	12,400	690,544	868	618,070							496
125	3,125	697,678	12,500	696,113	875	623,054							500
126	3,150	703,260	12,600	701,681	882	628,039							504
127	3,175	708,841	12,700	707,250	889	633,023							508
128	3,200	714,422	12,800	712,819	896	638,008							512
129	3,225	720,004	12,900	718,388	903	642,992							516
130	3,250	725,585	13,000	723,957	910	647,976							520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
131	3,275	731,167	13,100	729,526	917	652,961							524
132	3,300	736,748	13,200	735,095	924	657,945							528
133	3,325	742,330	13,300	740,664	931	662,930							532
134	3,350	747,911	13,400	746,233	938	667,914							536
135	3,375	753,492	13,500	751,802	945	672,899							540
136	3,400	759,074	13,600	757,370	952	677,883							544
137	3,425	764,655	13,700	762,939	959	682,867							548
138	3,450	770,237	13,800	768,508	966	687,852							552
139	3,475	775,818	13,900	774,077	973	692,836							556
140	3,500	781,400	14,000	779,646	980	697,821							560
141	3,525	786,981	14,100	785,215	987	702,805							564
142	3,550	792,562	14,200	790,784	994	707,790							568
143	3,575	798,144	14,300	796,353	1,001	712,774							572
144	3,600	803,725	14,400	801,922	1,008	717,758							576
145	3,625	809,307	14,500	807,491	1,015	722,743							580
146	3,650	814,888	14,600	813,059	1,022	727,727							584
147	3,675	820,469	14,700	818,628	1,029	732,712							588
148	3,700	826,051	14,800	824,197	1,036	737,696							592
149	3,725	831,632	14,900	829,766	1,043	742,681							596
150	3,750	837,214	15,000	835,335	1,050	747,665							600
151	3,775	842,795	15,100	840,904	1,057	752,650							604
152	3,800	848,377	15,200	846,473	1,064	757,634							608
153	3,825	853,958	15,300	852,042	1,071	762,618							612
154	3,850	859,539	15,400	857,611	1,078	767,603							616
155	3,875	865,121	15,500	863,180	1,085	772,587							620
156	3,900	870,702	15,600	868,748	1,092	777,572							624
157	3,925	876,284	15,700	874,317	1,099	782,556							628
158	3,950	881,865	15,800	879,886	1,106	787,541							632
159	3,975	887,447	15,900	885,455	1,113	792,525							636
160	4,000	893,028	16,000	891,024	1,120	797,509							640
161	4,025	898,609	16,100	896,593	1,127	802,494							644
162	4,050	904,191	16,200	902,162	1,134	807,478							648
163	4,075	909,772	16,300	907,731	1,141	812,463							652
164	4,100	915,354	16,400	913,300	1,148	817,447							656
165	4,125	920,935	16,500	918,869	1,155	822,432							660
166	4,150	926,517	16,600	924,437	1,162	827,416							664
167	4,175	932,098	16,700	930,006	1,169	832,400							668
168	4,200	937,679	16,800	935,575	1,176	837,385							672
169	4,225	943,261	16,900	941,144	1,183	842,369							676
170	4,250	948,842	17,000	946,713	1,190	847,354							680
171	4,275	954,424	17,100	952,282	1,197	852,338							684
172	4,300	960,005	17,200	957,851	1,204	857,323							688
173	4,325	965,587	17,300	963,420	1,211	862,307							692
174	4,350	971,168	17,400	968,989	1,218	867,292							696
175	4,375	976,749	17,500	974,558	1,225	872,276							700
176	4,400	982,331	17,600	980,126	1,232	877,260							704
177	4,425	987,912	17,700	985,695	1,239	882,245							708
178	4,450	993,494	17,800	991,264	1,246	887,229							712
179	4,475	999,075	17,900	996,833	1,253	892,214							716
180	4,500	1,004,657	18,000	1,002,402	1,260	897,198							720
181	4,525	1,010,238	18,100	1,007,971	1,267	902,183							724
182	4,550	1,015,819	18,200	1,013,540	1,274	907,167							728
183	4,575	1,021,401	18,300	1,019,109	1,281	912,151							732
184	4,600	1,026,982	18,400	1,024,678	1,288	917,136							736
185	4,625	1,032,564	18,500	1,030,247	1,295	922,120							740
186	4,650	1,038,145	18,600	1,035,815	1,302	927,105							744
187	4,675	1,043,726	18,700	1,041,384	1,309	932,089							748
188	4,700	1,049,308	18,800	1,046,953	1,316	937,074							752
189	4,725	1,054,889	18,900	1,052,522	1,323	942,058							756
190	4,750	1,060,471	19,000	1,058,091	1,330	947,042							760
191	4,775	1,066,052	19,100	1,063,660	1,337	952,027							764
192	4,800	1,071,634	19,200	1,069,229	1,344	957,011							768
193	4,825	1,077,215	19,300	1,074,798	1,351	961,996							772
194	4,850	1,082,796	19,400	1,080,367	1,358	966,980							776
195	4,875	1,088,378	19,500	1,085,936	1,365	971,965							780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
196	4,900	1,093,959	19,600	1,091,504	1,372	976,949							784
197	4,925	1,099,541	19,700	1,097,073	1,379	981,933							788
198	4,950	1,105,122	19,800	1,102,642	1,386	986,918							792
199	4,975	1,110,704	19,900	1,108,211	1,393	991,902							796
200	5,000	1,116,285	20,000	1,113,780	1,400	996,887							800
201	5,025	1,121,866	20,100	1,119,349	1,407	1,001,871							804
202	5,050	1,127,448	20,200	1,124,918	1,414	1,006,856							808
203	5,075	1,133,029	20,300	1,130,487	1,421	1,011,840							812
204	5,100	1,138,611	20,400	1,136,056	1,428	1,016,825							816
205	5,125	1,144,192	20,500	1,141,625	1,435	1,021,809							820
206	5,150	1,149,774	20,600	1,147,193	1,442	1,026,793							824
207	5,175	1,155,355	20,700	1,152,762	1,449	1,031,778							828
208	5,200	1,160,936	20,800	1,158,331	1,456	1,036,762							832
209	5,225	1,166,518	20,900	1,163,900	1,463	1,041,747							836
210	5,250	1,172,099	21,000	1,169,469	1,470	1,046,731							840
211	5,275	1,177,681	21,100	1,175,038	1,477	1,051,716							844
212	5,300	1,183,262	21,200	1,180,607	1,484	1,056,700							848
213	5,325	1,188,844	21,300	1,186,176	1,491	1,061,684							852
214	5,350	1,194,425	21,400	1,191,745	1,498	1,066,669							856
215	5,375	1,200,006	21,500	1,197,314	1,505	1,071,653							860
216	5,400	1,205,588	21,600	1,202,882	1,512	1,076,638							864
217	5,425	1,211,169	21,700	1,208,451	1,519	1,081,622							868
218	5,450	1,216,751	21,800	1,214,020	1,526	1,086,607							872
219	5,475	1,222,332	21,900	1,219,589	1,533	1,091,591							876
220	5,500	1,227,914	22,000	1,225,158	1,540	1,096,575							880
221	5,525	1,233,495	22,100	1,230,727	1,547	1,101,560							884
222	5,550	1,239,076	22,200	1,236,296	1,554	1,106,544							888
223	5,575	1,244,658	22,300	1,241,865	1,561	1,111,529							892
224	5,600	1,250,239	22,400	1,247,434	1,568	1,116,513							896
225	5,625	1,255,821	22,500	1,253,003	1,575	1,121,498							900
226	5,650	1,261,402	22,600	1,258,571	1,582	1,126,482							904
227	5,675	1,266,983	22,700	1,264,140	1,589	1,131,467							908
228	5,700	1,272,565	22,800	1,269,709	1,596	1,136,451							912
229	5,725	1,278,146	22,900	1,275,278	1,603	1,141,435							916
230	5,750	1,283,728	23,000	1,280,847	1,610	1,146,420							920
231	5,775	1,289,309	23,100	1,286,416	1,617	1,151,404							924
232	5,800	1,294,891	23,200	1,291,985	1,624	1,156,389							928
233	5,825	1,300,472	23,300	1,297,554	1,631	1,161,373							932
234	5,850	1,306,053	23,400	1,303,123	1,638	1,166,358							936
235	5,875	1,311,635	23,500	1,308,692	1,645	1,171,342							940
236	5,900	1,317,216	23,600	1,314,260	1,652	1,176,326							944
237	5,925	1,322,798	23,700	1,319,829	1,659	1,181,311							948
238	5,950	1,328,379	23,800	1,325,398	1,666	1,186,295							952
239	5,975	1,333,961	23,900	1,330,967	1,673	1,191,280							956
240	6,000	1,339,542	24,000	1,336,536	1,680	1,196,264							960
241	6,025	1,345,123	24,100	1,342,105	1,687	1,201,249							964
242	6,050	1,350,705	24,200	1,347,674	1,694	1,206,233							968
243	6,075	1,356,286	24,300	1,353,243	1,701	1,211,217							972
244	6,100	1,361,868	24,400	1,358,812	1,708	1,216,202							976
245	6,125	1,367,449	24,500	1,364,381	1,715	1,221,186							980
246	6,150	1,373,031	24,600	1,369,949	1,722	1,226,171							984
247	6,175	1,378,612	24,700	1,375,518	1,729	1,231,155							988
248	6,200	1,384,193	24,800	1,381,087	1,736	1,236,140							992
249	6,225	1,389,775	24,900	1,386,656	1,743	1,241,124							996
250	6,250	1,395,356	25,000	1,392,225	1,750	1,246,109							1,000
251	6,275	1,400,938	25,100	1,397,794	1,757	1,251,093							1,004
252	6,300	1,406,519	25,200	1,403,363	1,764	1,256,077							1,008
253	6,325	1,412,101	25,300	1,408,932	1,771	1,261,062							1,012
254	6,350	1,417,682	25,400	1,414,501	1,778	1,266,046							1,016
255	6,375	1,423,263	25,500	1,420,070	1,785	1,271,031							1,020
256	6,400	1,428,845	25,600	1,425,638	1,792	1,276,015							1,024
257	6,425	1,434,426	25,700	1,431,207	1,799	1,281,000							1,028
258	6,450	1,440,008	25,800	1,436,776	1,806	1,285,984							1,032
259	6,475	1,445,589	25,900	1,442,345	1,813	1,290,968							1,036
260	6,500	1,451,171	26,000	1,447,914	1,820	1,295,953							1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
261	6,525	1,456,752	26,100	1,453,483	1,827	1,300,937							1,044
262	6,550	1,462,333	26,200	1,459,052	1,834	1,305,922							1,048
263	6,575	1,467,915	26,300	1,464,621	1,841	1,310,906							1,052
264	6,600	1,473,496	26,400	1,470,190	1,848	1,315,891							1,056
265	6,625	1,479,078	26,500	1,475,759	1,855	1,320,875							1,060
266	6,650	1,484,659	26,600	1,481,327	1,862	1,325,859							1,064
267	6,675	1,490,240	26,700	1,486,896	1,869	1,330,844							1,068
268	6,700	1,495,822	26,800	1,492,465	1,876	1,335,828							1,072
269	6,725	1,501,403	26,900	1,498,034	1,883	1,340,813							1,076
270	6,750	1,506,985	27,000	1,503,603	1,890	1,345,797							1,080
271	6,775	1,512,566	27,100	1,509,172	1,897	1,350,782							1,084
272	6,800	1,518,148	27,200	1,514,741	1,904	1,355,766							1,088
273	6,825	1,523,729	27,300	1,520,310	1,911	1,360,750							1,092
274	6,850	1,529,310	27,400	1,525,879	1,918	1,365,735							1,096
275	6,875	1,534,892	27,500	1,531,448	1,925	1,370,719							1,100
276	6,900	1,540,473	27,600	1,537,016	1,932	1,375,704							1,104
277	6,925	1,546,055	27,700	1,542,585	1,939	1,380,688							1,108
278	6,950	1,551,636	27,800	1,548,154	1,946	1,385,673							1,112
279	6,975	1,557,218	27,900	1,553,723	1,953	1,390,657							1,116
280	7,000	1,562,799	28,000	1,559,292	1,960	1,395,642							1,120
281	7,025	1,568,380	28,100	1,564,861	1,967	1,400,626							1,124
282	7,050	1,573,962	28,200	1,570,430	1,974	1,405,610							1,128
283	7,075	1,579,543	28,300	1,575,999	1,981	1,410,595							1,132
284	7,100	1,585,125	28,400	1,581,568	1,988	1,415,579							1,136
285	7,125	1,590,706	28,500	1,587,137	1,995	1,420,564							1,140
286	7,150	1,596,288	28,600	1,592,705	2,002	1,425,548							1,144
287	7,175	1,601,869	28,700	1,598,274	2,009	1,430,533							1,148
288	7,200	1,607,450	28,800	1,603,843	2,016	1,435,517							1,152
289	7,225	1,613,032	28,900	1,609,412	2,023	1,440,501							1,156
290	7,250	1,618,613	29,000	1,614,981	2,030	1,445,486							1,160
291	7,275	1,624,195	29,100	1,620,550	2,037	1,450,470							1,164
292	7,300	1,629,776	29,200	1,626,119	2,044	1,455,455							1,168
293	7,325	1,635,358	29,300	1,631,688	2,051	1,460,439							1,172
294	7,350	1,640,939	29,400	1,637,257	2,058	1,465,424							1,176
295	7,375	1,646,520	29,500	1,642,826	2,065	1,470,408							1,180
296	7,400	1,652,102	29,600	1,648,394	2,072	1,475,392							1,184
297	7,425	1,657,683	29,700	1,653,963	2,079	1,480,377							1,188
298	7,450	1,663,265	29,800	1,659,532	2,086	1,485,361							1,192
299	7,475	1,668,846	29,900	1,665,101	2,093	1,490,346							1,196
300	7,500	1,674,428	30,000	1,670,670	2,100	1,495,330							1,200
301	7,525	1,680,009	30,100	1,676,239	2,107	1,500,315							1,204
302	7,550	1,685,590	30,200	1,681,808	2,114	1,505,299							1,208
303	7,575	1,691,172	30,300	1,687,377	2,121	1,510,284							1,212
304	7,600	1,696,753	30,400	1,692,946	2,128	1,515,268							1,216
305	7,625	1,702,335	30,500	1,698,515	2,135	1,520,252							1,220
306	7,650	1,707,916	30,600	1,704,083	2,142	1,525,237							1,224
307	7,675	1,713,497	30,700	1,709,652	2,149	1,530,221							1,228
308	7,700	1,719,079	30,800	1,715,221	2,156	1,535,206							1,232
309	7,725	1,724,660	30,900	1,720,790	2,163	1,540,190							1,236
310	7,750	1,730,242	31,000	1,726,359	2,170	1,545,175							1,240
311	7,775	1,735,823	31,100	1,731,928	2,177	1,550,159							1,244
312	7,800	1,741,405	31,200	1,737,497	2,184	1,555,143							1,248
313	7,825	1,746,986	31,300	1,743,066	2,191	1,560,128							1,252
314	7,850	1,752,567	31,400	1,748,635	2,198	1,565,112							1,256
315	7,875	1,758,149	31,500	1,754,204	2,205	1,570,097							1,260
316	7,900	1,763,730	31,600	1,759,772	2,212	1,575,081							1,264
317	7,925	1,769,312	31,700	1,765,341	2,219	1,580,066							1,268
318	7,950	1,774,893	31,800	1,770,910	2,226	1,585,050							1,272
319	7,975	1,780,475	31,900	1,776,479	2,233	1,590,034							1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(13) Open System Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1476.923GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	598	1,472	200	1,469	199	1,469	101	1,471	40	1,458	1	1,477	4
2	1,196	2,943	400	2,939	398	2,939	202	2,943	80	2,916	2	2,954	8
3	1,794	4,415	600	4,408	597	4,408	303	4,414	120	4,374	3	4,431	12
4	2,392	5,887	800	5,878	796	5,878	404	5,885	160	5,832	4	5,908	16
5	2,990	7,358	1,000	7,347	995	7,347	505	7,356	200	7,290	5	7,385	20
6	3,588	8,830	1,200	8,816	1,194	8,816	606	8,828	240	8,748	6	8,862	24
7	4,186	10,302	1,400	10,286	1,393	10,286	707	10,299	280	10,206	7	10,338	28
8	4,784	11,773	1,600	11,755	1,592	11,755	808	11,770	320	11,664	8	11,815	32
9	5,382	13,245	1,800	13,225	1,791	13,225	909	13,241	360	13,122	9	13,292	36
10	5,980	14,717	2,000	14,694	1,990	14,694	1,010	14,713	400	14,580	10	14,769	40
11	6,578	16,188	2,200	16,163	2,189	16,164	1,111	16,184	440	16,038	11	16,246	44
12	7,176	17,660	2,400	17,633	2,388	17,633	1,212	17,655	480	17,496	12	17,723	48
13	7,774	19,132	2,600	19,102	2,587	19,102	1,313	19,126	520	18,954	13	19,200	52
14	8,372	20,603	2,800	20,572	2,786	20,572	1,414	20,598	560	20,412	14	20,677	56
15	8,970	22,075	3,000	22,041	2,985	22,041	1,515	22,069	600	21,870	15	22,154	60
16	9,568	23,547	3,200	23,510	3,184	23,511	1,616	23,540	640	23,328	16	23,631	64
17	10,166	25,019	3,400	24,980	3,383	24,980	1,717	25,012	680	24,786	17	25,108	68
18	10,764	26,490	3,600	26,449	3,582	26,449	1,818	26,483	720	26,244	18	26,585	72
19	11,362	27,962	3,800	27,919	3,781	27,919	1,919	27,954	760	27,702	19	28,062	76
20	11,960	29,434	4,000	29,388	3,980	29,388	2,020	29,425	800	29,160	20	29,538	80
21	12,558	30,905	4,200	30,857	4,179	30,858	2,121	30,897	840	30,618	21	31,015	84
22	13,156	32,377	4,400	32,327	4,378	32,327	2,222	32,368	880	32,076	22	32,492	88
23	13,754	33,849	4,600	33,796	4,577	33,797	2,323	33,839	920	33,534	23	33,969	92
24	14,352	35,320	4,800	35,266	4,776	35,266	2,424	35,310	960	34,992	24	35,446	96
25	14,950	36,792	5,000	36,735	4,975	36,735	2,525	36,782	1,000	36,450	25	36,923	100
26	15,548	38,264	5,200	38,204	5,174	38,205	2,626	38,253	1,040	37,908	26	38,400	104
27	16,146	39,735	5,400	39,674	5,373	39,674	2,727	39,724	1,080	39,366	27	39,877	108
28	16,744	41,207	5,600	41,143	5,572	41,144	2,828	41,195	1,120	40,824	28	41,354	112
29	17,342	42,679	5,800	42,613	5,771	42,613	2,929	42,667	1,160	42,282	29	42,831	116
30	17,940	44,150	6,000	44,082	5,970	44,082	3,030	44,138	1,200	43,740	30	44,308	120
31	18,538	45,622	6,200	45,551	6,169	45,552	3,131	45,609	1,240	45,198	31	45,785	124
32	19,136	47,094	6,400	47,021	6,368	47,021	3,232	47,081	1,280	46,656	32	47,262	128
33	19,734	48,565	6,600	48,490	6,567	48,491	3,333	48,552	1,320	48,114	33	48,738	132
34	20,332	50,037	6,800	49,960	6,766	49,960	3,434	50,023	1,360	49,572	34	50,215	136
35	20,930	51,509	7,000	51,429	6,965	51,430	3,535	51,494	1,400	51,030	35	51,692	140
36	21,528	52,980	7,200	52,898	7,164	52,899	3,636	52,966	1,440	52,488	36	53,169	144
37	22,126	54,452	7,400	54,368	7,363	54,368	3,737	54,437	1,480	53,946	37	54,646	148
38	22,724	55,924	7,600	55,837	7,562	55,838	3,838	55,908	1,520	55,404	38	56,123	152
39	23,322	57,395	7,800	57,307	7,761	57,307	3,939	57,379	1,560	56,862	39	57,600	156
40	23,920	58,867	8,000	58,776	7,960	58,777	4,040	58,851	1,600	58,320	40	59,077	160
41	24,518	60,339	8,200	60,245	8,159	60,246	4,141	60,322	1,640	59,778	41	60,554	164
42	25,116	61,810	8,400	61,715	8,358	61,715	4,242	61,793	1,680	61,236	42	62,031	168
43	25,714	63,282	8,600	63,184	8,557	63,185	4,343	63,264	1,720	62,694	43	63,508	172
44	26,312	64,754	8,800	64,654	8,756	64,654	4,444	64,736	1,760	64,152	44	64,985	176
45	26,910	66,226	9,000	66,123	8,955	66,124	4,545	66,207	1,800	65,610	45	66,462	180
46	27,508	67,697	9,200	67,592	9,154	67,593	4,646	67,678	1,840	67,068	46	67,938	184
47	28,106	69,169	9,400	69,062	9,353	69,063	4,747	69,150	1,880	68,526	47	69,415	188
48	28,704	70,641	9,600	70,531	9,552	70,532	4,848	70,621	1,920	69,984	48	70,892	192
49	29,302	72,112	9,800	72,001	9,751	72,001	4,949	72,092	1,960	71,442	49	72,369	196
50	29,900	73,584	10,000	73,470	9,950	73,471	5,050	73,563	2,000	72,900	50	73,846	200
51	30,498	75,056	10,200	74,939	10,149	74,940	5,151	75,035	2,040	74,358	51	75,323	204
52	31,096	76,527	10,400	76,409	10,348	76,410	5,252	76,506	2,080	75,816	52	76,800	208
53	31,694	77,999	10,600	77,878	10,547	77,879	5,353	77,977	2,120	77,274	53	78,277	212
54	32,292	79,471	10,800	79,348	10,746	79,348	5,454	79,448	2,160	78,732	54	79,754	216
55	32,890	80,942	11,000	80,817	10,945	80,818	5,555	80,920	2,200	80,190	55	81,231	220
56	33,488	82,414	11,200	82,286	11,144	82,287	5,656	82,391	2,240	81,648	56	82,708	224
57	34,086	83,886	11,400	83,756	11,343	83,757	5,757	83,862	2,280	83,106	57	84,185	228
58	34,684	85,357	11,600	85,225	11,542	85,226	5,858	85,333	2,320	84,564	58	85,662	232
59	35,282	86,829	11,800	86,695	11,741	86,696	5,959	86,805	2,360	86,022	59	87,138	236
60	35,880	88,301	12,000	88,164	11,940	88,165	6,060	88,276	2,400	87,480	60	88,615	240
61	36,478	89,772	12,200	89,633	12,139	89,634	6,161	89,747	2,440	88,938	61	90,092	244
62	37,076	91,244	12,400	91,103	12,338	91,104	6,262	91,219	2,480	90,396	62	91,569	248
63	37,674	92,716	12,600	92,572	12,537	92,573	6,363	92,690	2,520	91,854	63	93,046	252
64	38,272	94,187	12,800	94,042	12,736	94,043	6,464	94,161	2,560	93,312	64	94,523	256
65	38,870	95,659	13,000	95,511	12,935	95,512	6,565	95,632	2,600	94,770	65	96,000	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1476.923GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	39,468	97,131	13,200	96,980	13,134	96,981	6,666	97,104	2,640	96,228	66	97,477	264
67	40,066	98,602	13,400	98,450	13,333	98,451	6,767	98,575	2,680	97,686	67	98,954	268
68	40,664	100,074	13,600	99,919	13,532	99,920	6,868	100,046	2,720	99,144	68	100,431	272
69	41,262	101,546	13,800	101,389	13,731	101,390	6,969	101,517	2,760	100,602	69	101,908	276
70	41,860	103,017	14,000	102,858	13,930	102,859	7,070	102,989	2,800	102,060	70	103,385	280
71	42,458	104,489	14,200	104,327	14,129	104,329	7,171	104,460	2,840	103,518	71	104,862	284
72	43,056	105,961	14,400	105,797	14,328	105,798	7,272	105,931	2,880	104,976	72	106,338	288
73	43,654	107,432	14,600	107,266	14,527	107,267	7,373	107,402	2,920	106,434	73	107,815	292
74	44,252	108,904	14,800	108,736	14,726	108,737	7,474	108,874	2,960	107,892	74	109,292	296
75	44,850	110,376	15,000	110,205	14,925	110,206	7,575	110,345	3,000	109,350	75	110,769	300
76	45,448	111,848	15,200	111,674	15,124	111,676	7,676	111,816	3,040	110,808	76	112,246	304
77	46,046	113,319	15,400	113,144	15,323	113,145	7,777	113,288	3,080	112,266	77	113,723	308
78	46,644	114,791	15,600	114,613	15,522	114,614	7,878	114,759	3,120	113,724	78	115,200	312
79	47,242	116,263	15,800	116,083	15,721	116,084	7,979	116,230	3,160	115,182	79	116,677	316
80	47,840	117,734	16,000	117,552	15,920	117,553	8,080	117,701	3,200	116,640	80	118,154	320
81	48,438	119,206	16,200	119,021	16,119	119,023	8,181	119,173	3,240	118,098	81	119,631	324
82	49,036	120,678	16,400	120,491	16,318	120,492	8,282	120,644	3,280	119,556	82	121,108	328
83	49,634	122,149	16,600	121,960	16,517	121,962	8,383	122,115	3,320	121,014	83	122,585	332
84	50,232	123,621	16,800	123,430	16,716	123,431	8,484	123,586	3,360	122,472	84	124,062	336
85	50,830	125,093	17,000	124,899	16,915	124,900	8,585	125,058	3,400	123,930	85	125,538	340
86	51,428	126,564	17,200	126,368	17,114	126,370	8,686	126,529	3,440	125,388	86	127,015	344
87	52,026	128,036	17,400	127,838	17,313	127,839	8,787	128,000	3,480	126,846	87	128,492	348
88	52,624	129,508	17,600	129,307	17,512	129,309	8,888	129,471	3,520	128,304	88	129,969	352
89	53,222	130,979	17,800	130,777	17,711	130,778	8,989	130,943	3,560	129,762	89	131,446	356
90	53,820	132,451	18,000	132,246	17,910	132,247	9,090	132,414	3,600	131,220	90	132,923	360
91	54,418	133,923	18,200	133,715	18,109	133,717	9,191	133,885	3,640	132,678	91	134,400	364
92	55,016	135,394	18,400	135,185	18,308	135,186	9,292	135,357	3,680	134,136	92	135,877	368
93	55,614	136,866	18,600	136,654	18,507	136,656	9,393	136,828	3,720	135,594	93	137,354	372
94	56,212	138,338	18,800	138,124	18,706	138,125	9,494	138,299	3,760	137,052	94	138,831	376
95	56,810	139,809	19,000	139,593	18,905	139,595	9,595	139,770	3,800	138,510	95	140,308	380
96	57,408	141,281	19,200	141,062	19,104	141,064	9,696	141,242	3,840	139,968	96	141,785	384
97	58,006	142,753	19,400	142,532	19,303	142,533	9,797	142,713	3,880	141,426	97	143,262	388
98	58,604	144,224	19,600	144,001	19,502	144,003	9,898	144,184	3,920	142,884	98	144,738	392
99	59,202	145,696	19,800	145,471	19,701	145,472	9,999	145,655	3,960	144,342	99	146,215	396
100	59,800	147,168	20,000	146,940	19,900	146,942	10,100	147,127	4,000	145,800	100	147,692	400
101	60,398	148,639	20,200	148,409	20,099	148,411	10,201	148,598	4,040	147,258	101	149,169	404
102	60,996	150,111	20,400	149,879	20,298	149,880	10,302	150,069	4,080	148,716	102	150,646	408
103	61,594	151,583	20,600	151,348	20,497	151,350	10,403	151,541	4,120	150,174	103	152,123	412
104	62,192	153,055	20,800	152,818	20,696	152,819	10,504	153,012	4,160	151,632	104	153,600	416
105	62,790	154,526	21,000	154,287	20,895	154,289	10,605	154,483	4,200	153,090	105	155,077	420
106	63,388	155,998	21,200	155,756	21,094	155,758	10,706	155,954	4,240	154,548	106	156,554	424
107	63,986	157,470	21,400	157,226	21,293	157,228	10,807	157,426	4,280	156,006	107	158,031	428
108	64,584	158,941	21,600	158,695	21,492	158,697	10,908	158,897	4,320	157,464	108	159,508	432
109	65,182	160,413	21,800	160,165	21,691	160,166	11,009	160,368	4,360	158,922	109	160,985	436
110			22,000	161,634	21,890	161,636	11,110	161,839	4,400	160,380	110	162,462	440
111			22,200	163,103	22,089	163,105	11,211	163,311	4,440	161,838	111	163,938	444
112			22,400	164,573	22,288	164,575	11,312	164,782	4,480	163,296	112	165,415	448
113			22,600	166,042	22,487	166,044	11,413	166,253	4,520	164,754	113	166,892	452
114			22,800	167,512	22,686	167,513	11,514	167,724	4,560	166,212	114	168,369	456
115			23,000	168,981	22,885	168,983	11,615	169,196	4,600	167,670	115	169,846	460
116			23,200	170,450	23,084	170,452	11,716	170,667	4,640	169,128	116	171,323	464
117			23,400	171,920	23,283	171,922	11,817	172,138	4,680	170,586	117	172,800	468
118			23,600	173,389	23,482	173,391	11,918	173,610	4,720	172,044	118	174,277	472
119			23,800	174,859	23,681	174,861	12,019	175,081	4,760	173,502	119	175,754	476
120			24,000	176,328	23,880	176,330	12,120	176,552	4,800	174,960	120	177,231	480
121			24,200	177,797	24,079	177,799	12,221	178,023	4,840	176,418	121	178,708	484
122			24,400	179,267	24,278	179,269	12,322	179,495	4,880	177,876	122	180,185	488
123			24,600	180,736	24,477	180,738	12,423	180,966	4,920	179,334	123	181,662	492
124			24,800	182,206	24,676	182,208	12,524	182,437	4,960	180,792	124	183,138	496
125			25,000	183,675	24,875	183,677	12,625	183,908	5,000	182,250	125	184,615	500
126			25,200	185,144	25,074	185,146	12,726	185,380	5,040	183,708	126	186,092	504
127			25,400	186,614	25,273	186,616	12,827	186,851	5,080	185,166	127	187,569	508
128			25,600	188,083	25,472	188,085	12,928	188,322	5,120	186,624	128	189,046	512
129			25,800	189,553	25,671	189,555	13,029	189,793	5,160	188,082	129	190,523	516
130			26,000	191,022	25,870	191,024	13,130	191,265	5,200	189,540	130	192,000	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1476.923GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131			26,200	192,491	26,069	192,493	13,231	192,736	5,240	190,998	131	193,477	524
132			26,400	193,961	26,268	193,963	13,332	194,207	5,280	192,456	132	194,954	528
133			26,600	195,430	26,467	195,432	13,433	195,679	5,320	193,914	133	196,431	532
134			26,800	196,900	26,666	196,902	13,534	197,150	5,360	195,372	134	197,908	536
135			27,000	198,369	26,865	198,371	13,635	198,621	5,400	196,830	135	199,385	540
136			27,200	199,838	27,064	199,841	13,736	200,092	5,440	198,288	136	200,862	544
137			27,400	201,308	27,263	201,310	13,837	201,564	5,480	199,746	137	202,338	548
138			27,600	202,777	27,462	202,779	13,938	203,035	5,520	201,204	138	203,815	552
139			27,800	204,247	27,661	204,249	14,039	204,506	5,560	202,662	139	205,292	556
140			28,000	205,716	27,860	205,718	14,140	205,977	5,600	204,120	140	206,769	560
141			28,200	207,185	28,059	207,188	14,241	207,449	5,640	205,578	141	208,246	564
142			28,400	208,655	28,258	208,657	14,342	208,920	5,680	207,036	142	209,723	568
143			28,600	210,124	28,457	210,126	14,443	210,391	5,720	208,494	143	211,200	572
144			28,800	211,594	28,656	211,596	14,544	211,862	5,760	209,952	144	212,677	576
145			29,000	213,063	28,855	213,065	14,645	213,334	5,800	211,410	145	214,154	580
146			29,200	214,532	29,054	214,535	14,746	214,805	5,840	212,868	146	215,631	584
147			29,400	216,002	29,253	216,004	14,847	216,276	5,880	214,326	147	217,108	588
148			29,600	217,471	29,452	217,474	14,948	217,748	5,920	215,784	148	218,585	592
149			29,800	218,941	29,651	218,943	15,049	219,219	5,960	217,242	149	220,062	596
150			30,000	220,410	29,850	220,412	15,150	220,690	6,000	218,700	150	221,538	600
151			30,200	221,879	30,049	221,882	15,251	222,161	6,040	220,158	151	223,015	604
152			30,400	223,349	30,248	223,351	15,352	223,633	6,080	221,616	152	224,492	608
153			30,600	224,818	30,447	224,821	15,453	225,104	6,120	223,074	153	225,969	612
154			30,800	226,288	30,646	226,290	15,554	226,575	6,160	224,532	154	227,446	616
155			31,000	227,757	30,845	227,759	15,655	228,046	6,200	225,990	155	228,923	620
156			31,200	229,226	31,044	229,229	15,756	229,518	6,240	227,448	156	230,400	624
157			31,400	230,696	31,243	230,698	15,857	230,989	6,280	228,906	157	231,877	628
158			31,600	232,165	31,442	232,168	15,958	232,460	6,320	230,364	158	233,354	632
159			31,800	233,635	31,641	233,637	16,059	233,931	6,360	231,822	159	234,831	636
160			32,000	235,104	31,840	235,107	16,160	235,403	6,400	233,280	160	236,308	640
161			32,200	236,573	32,039	236,576	16,261	236,874	6,440	234,738	161	237,785	644
162			32,400	238,043	32,238	238,045	16,362	238,345	6,480	236,196	162	239,262	648
163			32,600	239,512	32,437	239,515	16,463	239,817	6,520	237,654	163	240,738	652
164			32,800	240,982	32,636	240,984	16,564	241,288	6,560	239,112	164	242,215	656
165			33,000	242,451	32,835	242,454	16,665	242,759	6,600	240,570	165	243,692	660
166			33,200	243,920	33,034	243,923	16,766	244,230	6,640	242,028	166	245,169	664
167			33,400	245,390	33,233	245,392	16,867	245,702	6,680	243,486	167	246,646	668
168			33,600	246,859	33,432	246,862	16,968	247,173	6,720	244,944	168	248,123	672
169			33,800	248,329	33,631	248,331	17,069	248,644	6,760	246,402	169	249,600	676
170			34,000	249,798	33,830	249,801	17,170	250,115	6,800	247,860	170	251,077	680
171			34,200	251,267	34,029	251,270	17,271	251,587	6,840	249,318	171	252,554	684
172			34,400	252,737	34,228	252,740	17,372	253,058	6,880	250,776	172	254,031	688
173			34,600	254,206	34,427	254,209	17,473	254,529	6,920	252,234	173	255,508	692
174			34,800	255,676	34,626	255,678	17,574	256,000	6,960	253,692	174	256,985	696
175			35,000	257,145	34,825	257,148	17,675	257,472	7,000	255,150	175	258,462	700
176			35,200	258,614	35,024	258,617	17,776	258,943	7,040	256,608	176	259,938	704
177			35,400	260,084	35,223	260,087	17,877	260,414	7,080	258,066	177	261,415	708
178			35,600	261,553	35,422	261,556	17,978	261,886	7,120	259,524	178	262,892	712
179			35,800	263,023	35,621	263,025	18,079	263,357	7,160	260,982	179	264,369	716
180			36,000	264,492	35,820	264,495	18,180	264,828	7,200	262,440	180	265,846	720
181			36,200	265,961	36,019	265,964	18,281	266,299	7,240	263,898	181	267,323	724
182			36,400	267,431	36,218	267,434	18,382	267,771	7,280	265,356	182	268,800	728
183			36,600	268,900	36,417	268,903	18,483	269,242	7,320	266,814	183	270,277	732
184			36,800	270,370	36,616	270,373	18,584	270,713	7,360	268,272	184	271,754	736
185			37,000	271,839	36,815	271,842	18,685	272,184	7,400	269,730	185	273,231	740
186			37,200	273,308	37,014	273,311	18,786	273,656	7,440	271,188	186	274,708	744
187			37,400	274,778	37,213	274,781	18,887	275,127	7,480	272,646	187	276,185	748
188			37,600	276,247	37,412	276,250	18,988	276,598	7,520	274,104	188	277,662	752
189			37,800	277,717	37,611	277,720	19,089	278,069	7,560	275,562	189	279,138	756
190			38,000	279,186	37,810	279,189	19,190	279,541	7,600	277,020	190	280,615	760
191			38,200	280,655	38,009	280,658	19,291	281,012	7,640	278,478	191	282,092	764
192			38,400	282,125	38,208	282,128	19,392	282,483	7,680	279,936	192	283,569	768
193			38,600	283,594	38,407	283,597	19,493	283,955	7,720	281,394	193	285,046	772
194			38,800	285,064	38,606	285,067	19,594	285,426	7,760	282,852	194	286,523	776
195			39,000	286,533	38,805	286,536	19,695	286,897	7,800	284,310	195	288,000	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1476.923GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196			39,200	288,002	39,004	288,006	19,796	288,368	7,840	285,768	196	289,477	784
197			39,400	289,472	39,203	289,475	19,897	289,840	7,880	287,226	197	290,954	788
198			39,600	290,941	39,402	290,944	19,998	291,311	7,920	288,684	198	292,431	792
199			39,800	292,411	39,601	292,414	20,099	292,782	7,960	290,142	199	293,908	796
200			40,000	293,880	39,800	293,883	20,200	294,253	8,000	291,600	200	295,385	800
201			40,200	295,349	39,999	295,353	20,301	295,725	8,040	293,058	201	296,862	804
202			40,400	296,819	40,198	296,822	20,402	297,196	8,080	294,516	202	298,338	808
203			40,600	298,288	40,397	298,291	20,503	298,667	8,120	295,974	203	299,815	812
204			40,800	299,758	40,596	299,761	20,604	300,138	8,160	297,432	204	301,292	816
205			41,000	301,227	40,795	301,230	20,705	301,610	8,200	298,890	205	302,769	820
206			41,200	302,696	40,994	302,700	20,806	303,081	8,240	300,348	206	304,246	824
207			41,400	304,166	41,193	304,169	20,907	304,552	8,280	301,806	207	305,723	828
208			41,600	305,635	41,392	305,639	21,008	306,024	8,320	303,264	208	307,200	832
209			41,800	307,105	41,591	307,108	21,109	307,495	8,360	304,722	209	308,677	836
210			42,000	308,574	41,790	308,577	21,210	308,966	8,400	306,180	210	310,154	840
211			42,200	310,043	41,989	310,047	21,311	310,437	8,440	307,638	211	311,631	844
212			42,400	311,513	42,188	311,516	21,412	311,909	8,480	309,096	212	313,108	848
213			42,600	312,982	42,387	312,986	21,513	313,380	8,520	310,554	213	314,585	852
214			42,800	314,452	42,586	314,455	21,614	314,851	8,560	312,012	214	316,062	856
215			43,000	315,921	42,785	315,924	21,715	316,322	8,600	313,470	215	317,538	860
216			43,200	317,390	42,984	317,394	21,816	317,794	8,640	314,928	216	319,015	864
217			43,400	318,860	43,183	318,863	21,917	319,265	8,680	316,386	217	320,492	868
218			43,600	320,329	43,382	320,333	22,018	320,736	8,720	317,844	218	321,969	872
219			43,800	321,799	43,581	321,802	22,119	322,207	8,760	319,302	219	323,446	876
220			44,000	323,268	43,780	323,272	22,220	323,679	8,800	320,760	220	324,923	880
221			44,200	324,737	43,979	324,741	22,321	325,150	8,840	322,218	221	326,400	884
222			44,400	326,207	44,178	326,210	22,422	326,621	8,880	323,676	222	327,877	888
223			44,600	327,676	44,377	327,680	22,523	328,093	8,920	325,134	223	329,354	892
224			44,800	329,146	44,576	329,149	22,624	329,564	8,960	326,592	224	330,831	896
225			45,000	330,615	44,775	330,619	22,725	331,035	9,000	328,050	225	332,308	900
226			45,200	332,084	44,974	332,088	22,826	332,506	9,040	329,508	226	333,785	904
227			45,400	333,554	45,173	333,557	22,927	333,978	9,080	330,966	227	335,262	908
228			45,600	335,023	45,372	335,027	23,028	335,449	9,120	332,424	228	336,738	912
229			45,800	336,493	45,571	336,496	23,129	336,920	9,160	333,882	229	338,215	916
230			46,000	337,962	45,770	337,966	23,230	338,391	9,200	335,340	230	339,692	920
231			46,200	339,431	45,969	339,435	23,331	339,863	9,240	336,798	231	341,169	924
232			46,400	340,901	46,168	340,905	23,432	341,334	9,280	338,256	232	342,646	928
233			46,600	342,370	46,367	342,374	23,533	342,805	9,320	339,714	233	344,123	932
234			46,800	343,840	46,566	343,843	23,634	344,276	9,360	341,172	234	345,600	936
235			47,000	345,309	46,765	345,313	23,735	345,748	9,400	342,630	235	347,077	940
236			47,200	346,778	46,964	346,782	23,836	347,219	9,440	344,088	236	348,554	944
237			47,400	348,248	47,163	348,252	23,937	348,690	9,480	345,546	237	350,031	948
238			47,600	349,717	47,362	349,721	24,038	350,162	9,520	347,004	238	351,508	952
239			47,800	351,187	47,561	351,190	24,139	351,633	9,560	348,462	239	352,985	956
240			48,000	352,656	47,760	352,660	24,240	353,104	9,600	349,920	240	354,462	960
241			48,200	354,125	47,959	354,129	24,341	354,575	9,640	351,378	241	355,938	964
242			48,400	355,595	48,158	355,599	24,442	356,047	9,680	352,836	242	357,415	968
243			48,600	357,064	48,357	357,068	24,543	357,518	9,720	354,294	243	358,892	972
244			48,800	358,534	48,556	358,538	24,644	358,989	9,760	355,752	244	360,369	976
245			49,000	360,003	48,755	360,007	24,745	360,460	9,800	357,210	245	361,846	980
246			49,200	361,472	48,954	361,476	24,846	361,932	9,840	358,668	246	363,323	984
247			49,400	362,942	49,153	362,946	24,947	363,403	9,880	360,126	247	364,800	988
248			49,600	364,411	49,352	364,415	25,048	364,874	9,920	361,584	248	366,277	992
249			49,800	365,881	49,551	365,885	25,149	366,345	9,960	363,042	249	367,754	996
250			50,000	367,350	49,750	367,354	25,250	367,817	10,000	364,500	250	369,231	1,000
251			50,200	368,819	49,949	368,823	25,351	369,288	10,040	365,958	251	370,708	1,004
252			50,400	370,289	50,148	370,293	25,452	370,759	10,080	367,416	252	372,185	1,008
253			50,600	371,758	50,347	371,762	25,553	372,231	10,120	368,874	253	373,662	1,012
254			50,800	373,228	50,546	373,232	25,654	373,702	10,160	370,332	254	375,138	1,016
255			51,000	374,697	50,745	374,701	25,755	375,173	10,200	371,790	255	376,615	1,020
256			51,200	376,166	50,944	376,170	25,856	376,644	10,240	373,248	256	378,092	1,024
257			51,400	377,636	51,143	377,640	25,957	378,116	10,280	374,706	257	379,569	1,028
258			51,600	379,105	51,342	379,109	26,058	379,587	10,320	376,164	258	381,046	1,032
259			51,800	380,575	51,541	380,579	26,159	381,058	10,360	377,622	259	382,523	1,036
260			52,000	382,044	51,740	382,048	26,260	382,529	10,400	379,080	260	384,000	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1476.923GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261			52,200	383,513	51,939	383,518	26,361	384,001	10,440	380,538	261	385,477	1,044
262			52,400	384,983	52,138	384,987	26,462	385,472	10,480	381,996	262	386,954	1,048
263			52,600	386,452	52,337	386,456	26,563	386,943	10,520	383,454	263	388,431	1,052
264			52,800	387,922	52,536	387,926	26,664	388,414	10,560	384,912	264	389,908	1,056
265			53,000	389,391	52,735	389,395	26,765	389,886	10,600	386,370	265	391,385	1,060
266			53,200	390,860	52,934	390,865	26,866	391,357	10,640	387,828	266	392,862	1,064
267			53,400	392,330	53,133	392,334	26,967	392,828	10,680	389,286	267	394,338	1,068
268			53,600	393,799	53,332	393,803	27,068	394,300	10,720	390,744	268	395,815	1,072
269			53,800	395,269	53,531	395,273	27,169	395,771	10,760	392,202	269	397,292	1,076
270			54,000	396,738	53,730	396,742	27,270	397,242	10,800	393,660	270	398,769	1,080
271			54,200	398,207	53,929	398,212	27,371	398,713	10,840	395,118	271	400,246	1,084
272			54,400	399,677	54,128	399,681	27,472	400,185	10,880	396,576	272	401,723	1,088
273			54,600	401,146	54,327	401,151	27,573	401,656	10,920	398,034	273	403,200	1,092
274			54,800	402,616	54,526	402,620	27,674	403,127	10,960	399,492	274	404,677	1,096
275			55,000	404,085	54,725	404,089	27,775	404,598	11,000	400,950	275	406,154	1,100
276			55,200	405,554	54,924	405,559	27,876	406,070	11,040	402,408	276	407,631	1,104
277			55,400	407,024	55,123	407,028	27,977	407,541	11,080	403,866	277	409,108	1,108
278			55,600	408,493	55,322	408,498	28,078	409,012	11,120	405,324	278	410,585	1,112
279			55,800	409,963	55,521	409,967	28,179	410,483	11,160	406,782	279	412,062	1,116
280			56,000	411,432	55,720	411,436	28,280	411,955	11,200	408,240	280	413,538	1,120
281			56,200	412,901	55,919	412,906	28,381	413,426	11,240	409,698	281	415,015	1,124
282			56,400	414,371	56,118	414,375	28,482	414,897	11,280	411,156	282	416,492	1,128
283			56,600	415,840	56,317	415,845	28,583	416,369	11,320	412,614	283	417,969	1,132
284			56,800	417,310	56,516	417,314	28,684	417,840	11,360	414,072	284	419,446	1,136
285			57,000	418,779	56,715	418,784	28,785	419,311	11,400	415,530	285	420,923	1,140
286			57,200	420,248	56,914	420,253	28,886	420,782	11,440	416,988	286	422,400	1,144
287			57,400	421,718	57,113	421,722	28,987	422,254	11,480	418,446	287	423,877	1,148
288			57,600	423,187	57,312	423,192	29,088	423,725	11,520	419,904	288	425,354	1,152
289			57,800	424,657	57,511	424,661	29,189	425,196	11,560	421,362	289	426,831	1,156
290			58,000	426,126	57,710	426,131	29,290	426,667	11,600	422,820	290	428,308	1,160
291			58,200	427,595	57,909	427,600	29,391	428,139	11,640	424,278	291	429,785	1,164
292			58,400	429,065	58,108	429,069	29,492	429,610	11,680	425,736	292	431,262	1,168
293			58,600	430,534	58,307	430,539	29,593	431,081	11,720	427,194	293	432,738	1,172
294			58,800	432,004	58,506	432,008	29,694	432,552	11,760	428,652	294	434,215	1,176
295			59,000	433,473	58,705	433,478	29,795	434,024	11,800	430,110	295	435,692	1,180
296			59,200	434,942	58,904	434,947	29,896	435,495	11,840	431,568	296	437,169	1,184
297			59,400	436,412	59,103	436,417	29,997	436,966	11,880	433,026	297	438,646	1,188
298			59,600	437,881	59,302	437,886	30,098	438,438	11,920	434,484	298	440,123	1,192
299			59,800	439,351	59,501	439,355	30,199	439,909	11,960	435,942	299	441,600	1,196
300			60,000	440,820	59,700	440,825	30,300	441,380	12,000	437,400	300	443,077	1,200
301			60,200	442,289	59,899	442,294	30,401	442,851	12,040	438,858	301	444,554	1,204
302			60,400	443,759	60,098	443,764	30,502	444,323	12,080	440,316	302	446,031	1,208
303			60,600	445,228	60,297	445,233	30,603	445,794	12,120	441,774	303	447,508	1,212
304			60,800	446,698	60,496	446,702	30,704	447,265	12,160	443,232	304	448,985	1,216
305			61,000	448,167	60,695	448,172	30,805	448,736	12,200	444,690	305	450,462	1,220
306			61,200	449,636	60,894	449,641	30,906	450,208	12,240	446,148	306	451,938	1,224
307			61,400	451,106	61,093	451,111	31,007	451,679	12,280	447,606	307	453,415	1,228
308			61,600	452,575	61,292	452,580	31,108	453,150	12,320	449,064	308	454,892	1,232
309			61,800	454,045	61,491	454,050	31,209	454,622	12,360	450,522	309	456,369	1,236
310			62,000	455,514	61,690	455,519	31,310	456,093	12,400	451,980	310	457,846	1,240
311			62,200	456,983	61,889	456,988	31,411	457,564	12,440	453,438	311	459,323	1,244
312			62,400	458,453	62,088	458,458	31,512	459,035	12,480	454,896	312	460,800	1,248
313			62,600	459,922	62,287	459,927	31,613	460,507	12,520	456,354	313	462,277	1,252
314			62,800	461,392	62,486	461,397	31,714	461,978	12,560	457,812	314	463,754	1,256
315			63,000	462,861	62,685	462,866	31,815	463,449	12,600	459,270	315	465,231	1,260
316			63,200	464,330	62,884	464,335	31,916	464,920	12,640	460,728	316	466,708	1,264
317			63,400	465,800	63,083	465,805	32,017	466,392	12,680	462,186	317	468,185	1,268
318			63,600	467,269	63,282	467,274	32,118	467,863	12,720	463,644	318	469,662	1,272
319			63,800	468,739	63,481	468,744	32,219	469,334	12,760	465,102	319	471,138	1,276
320			64,000	470,208	63,680	470,213	32,320	470,805	12,800	466,560	320	472,615	1,280
321			64,200	471,677	63,879	471,683	32,421	472,277	12,840	468,018	321	474,092	1,284
322			64,400	473,147	64,078	473,152	32,522	473,748	12,880	469,476	322	475,569	1,288
323			64,600	474,616	64,277	474,621	32,623	475,219	12,920	470,934	323	477,046	1,292
324			64,800	476,086	64,476	476,091	32,724	476,691	12,960	472,392	324	478,523	1,296
325			65,000	477,555	64,675	477,560	32,825	478,162	13,000	473,850	325	480,000	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1476.923GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326			65,200	479,024	64,874	479,030	32,926	479,633	13,040	475,308	326	481,477	1,304
327					65,073	480,499	33,027	481,104	13,080	476,766	327	482,954	1,308
328					65,272	481,968	33,128	482,576	13,120	478,224	328	484,431	1,312
329							33,229	484,047	13,160	479,682	329	485,908	1,316
330							33,330	485,518	13,200	481,140	330	487,385	1,320
331							33,431	486,989	13,240	482,598	331	488,862	1,324
332							33,532	488,461	13,280	484,056	332	490,338	1,328
333							33,633	489,932	13,320	485,514	333	491,815	1,332
334							33,734	491,403	13,360	486,972	334	493,292	1,336
335							33,835	492,874	13,400	488,430	335	494,769	1,340
336							33,936	494,346	13,440	489,888	336	496,246	1,344
337							34,037	495,817	13,480	491,346	337	497,723	1,348
338							34,138	497,288	13,520	492,804	338	499,200	1,352
339							34,239	498,760	13,560	494,262	339	500,677	1,356
340							34,340	500,231	13,600	495,720	340	502,154	1,360
341							34,441	501,702	13,640	497,178	341	503,631	1,364
342							34,542	503,173	13,680	498,636	342	505,108	1,368
343							34,643	504,645	13,720	500,094	343	506,585	1,372
344							34,744	506,116	13,760	501,552	344	508,062	1,376
345							34,845	507,587	13,800	503,010	345	509,538	1,380
346							34,946	509,058	13,840	504,468	346	511,015	1,384
347							35,047	510,530	13,880	505,926	347	512,492	1,388
348							35,148	512,001	13,920	507,384	348	513,969	1,392
349							35,249	513,472	13,960	508,842	349	515,446	1,396
350							35,350	514,943	14,000	510,300	350	516,923	1,400
351							35,451	516,415	14,040	511,758	351	518,400	1,404
352							35,552	517,886	14,080	513,216	352	519,877	1,408
353							35,653	519,357	14,120	514,674	353	521,354	1,412
354							35,754	520,829	14,160	516,132	354	522,831	1,416
355							35,855	522,300	14,200	517,590	355	524,308	1,420
356							35,956	523,771	14,240	519,048	356	525,785	1,424
357							36,057	525,242	14,280	520,506	357	527,262	1,428
358							36,158	526,714	14,320	521,964	358	528,738	1,432
359							36,259	528,185	14,360	523,422	359	530,215	1,436
360							36,360	529,656	14,400	524,880	360	531,692	1,440
361							36,461	531,127	14,440	526,338	361	533,169	1,444
362							36,562	532,599	14,480	527,796	362	534,646	1,448
363							36,663	534,070	14,520	529,254	363	536,123	1,452
364							36,764	535,541	14,560	530,712	364	537,600	1,456
365							36,865	537,012	14,600	532,170	365	539,077	1,460
366							36,966	538,484	14,640	533,628	366	540,554	1,464
367							37,067	539,955	14,680	535,086	367	542,031	1,468
368							37,168	541,426	14,720	536,544	368	543,508	1,472
369							37,269	542,898	14,760	538,002	369	544,985	1,476
370							37,370	544,369	14,800	539,460	370	546,462	1,480
371							37,471	545,840	14,840	540,918	371	547,938	1,484
372							37,572	547,311	14,880	542,376	372	549,415	1,488
373							37,673	548,783	14,920	543,834	373	550,892	1,492
374							37,774	550,254	14,960	545,292	374	552,369	1,496
375							37,875	551,725	15,000	546,750	375	553,846	1,500
376							37,976	553,196	15,040	548,208	376	555,323	1,504
377							38,077	554,668	15,080	549,666	377	556,800	1,508
378							38,178	556,139	15,120	551,124	378	558,277	1,512
379							38,279	557,610	15,160	552,582	379	559,754	1,516
380							38,380	559,081	15,200	554,040	380	561,231	1,520
381							38,481	560,553	15,240	555,498	381	562,708	1,524
382							38,582	562,024	15,280	556,956	382	564,185	1,528
383							38,683	563,495	15,320	558,414	383	565,662	1,532
384							38,784	564,967	15,360	559,872	384	567,138	1,536
385							38,885	566,438	15,400	561,330	385	568,615	1,540
386							38,986	567,909	15,440	562,788	386	570,092	1,544
387							39,087	569,380	15,480	564,246	387	571,569	1,548
388							39,188	570,852	15,520	565,704	388	573,046	1,552
389							39,289	572,323	15,560	567,162	389	574,523	1,556
390							39,390	573,794	15,600	568,620	390	576,000	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1476.923GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391							39,491	575,265	15,640	570,078	391	577,477	1,564
392							39,592	576,737	15,680	571,536	392	578,954	1,568
393							39,693	578,208	15,720	572,994	393	580,431	1,572
394							39,794	579,679	15,760	574,452	394	581,908	1,576
395							39,895	581,150	15,800	575,910	395	583,385	1,580
396							39,996	582,622	15,840	577,368	396	584,862	1,584
397							40,097	584,093	15,880	578,826	397	586,338	1,588
398							40,198	585,564	15,920	580,284	398	587,815	1,592
399							40,299	587,036	15,960	581,742	399	589,292	1,596
400							40,400	588,507	16,000	583,200	400	590,769	1,600
401							40,501	589,978	16,040	584,658	401	592,246	1,604
402							40,602	591,449	16,080	586,116	402	593,723	1,608
403							40,703	592,921	16,120	587,574	403	595,200	1,612
404							40,804	594,392	16,160	589,032	404	596,677	1,616
405							40,905	595,863	16,200	590,490	405	598,154	1,620
406							41,006	597,334	16,240	591,948	406	599,631	1,624
407							41,107	598,806	16,280	593,406	407	601,108	1,628
408							41,208	600,277	16,320	594,864	408	602,585	1,632
409							41,309	601,748	16,360	596,322	409	604,062	1,636
410							41,410	603,219	16,400	597,780	410	605,538	1,640
411							41,511	604,691	16,440	599,238	411	607,015	1,644
412							41,612	606,162	16,480	600,696	412	608,492	1,648
413							41,713	607,633	16,520	602,154	413	609,969	1,652
414							41,814	609,105	16,560	603,612	414	611,446	1,656
415							41,915	610,576	16,600	605,070	415	612,923	1,660
416							42,016	612,047	16,640	606,528	416	614,400	1,664
417							42,117	613,518	16,680	607,986	417	615,877	1,668
418							42,218	614,990	16,720	609,444	418	617,354	1,672
419							42,319	616,461	16,760	610,902	419	618,831	1,676
420							42,420	617,932	16,800	612,360	420	620,308	1,680
421							42,521	619,403	16,840	613,818	421	621,785	1,684
422							42,622	620,875	16,880	615,276	422	623,262	1,688
423							42,723	622,346	16,920	616,734	423	624,738	1,692
424							42,824	623,817	16,960	618,192	424	626,215	1,696
425							42,925	625,288	17,000	619,650	425	627,692	1,700
426							43,026	626,760	17,040	621,108	426	629,169	1,704
427							43,127	628,231	17,080	622,566	427	630,646	1,708
428							43,228	629,702	17,120	624,024	428	632,123	1,712
429							43,329	631,174	17,160	625,482	429	633,600	1,716
430							43,430	632,645	17,200	626,940	430	635,077	1,720
431							43,531	634,116	17,240	628,398	431	636,554	1,724
432							43,632	635,587	17,280	629,856	432	638,031	1,728
433							43,733	637,059	17,320	631,314	433	639,508	1,732
434							43,834	638,530	17,360	632,772	434	640,985	1,736
435							43,935	640,001	17,400	634,230	435	642,462	1,740
436							44,036	641,472	17,440	635,688	436	643,938	1,744
437							44,137	642,944	17,480	637,146	437	645,415	1,748
438							44,238	644,415	17,520	638,604	438	646,892	1,752
439							44,339	645,886	17,560	640,062	439	648,369	1,756
440							44,440	647,357	17,600	641,520	440	649,846	1,760
441							44,541	648,829	17,640	642,978	441	651,323	1,764
442							44,642	650,300	17,680	644,436	442	652,800	1,768
443							44,743	651,771	17,720	645,894	443	654,277	1,772
444							44,844	653,243	17,760	647,352	444	655,754	1,776
445							44,945	654,714	17,800	648,810	445	657,231	1,780
446							45,046	656,185	17,840	650,268	446	658,708	1,784
447							45,147	657,656	17,880	651,726	447	660,185	1,788
448							45,248	659,128	17,920	653,184	448	661,662	1,792
449							45,349	660,599	17,960	654,642	449	663,138	1,796
450							45,450	662,070	18,000	656,100	450	664,615	1,800
451							45,551	663,541	18,040	657,558	451	666,092	1,804
452							45,652	665,013	18,080	659,016	452	667,569	1,808
453							45,753	666,484	18,120	660,474	453	669,046	1,812
454							45,854	667,955	18,160	661,932	454	670,523	1,816
455							45,955	669,426	18,200	663,390	455	672,000	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1476.923GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456							46,056	670,898	18,240	664,848	456	673,477	1,824
457							46,157	672,369	18,280	666,306	457	674,954	1,828
458							46,258	673,840	18,320	667,764	458	676,431	1,832
459							46,359	675,312	18,360	669,222	459	677,908	1,836
460							46,460	676,783	18,400	670,680	460	679,385	1,840
461							46,561	678,254	18,440	672,138	461	680,862	1,844
462							46,662	679,725	18,480	673,596	462	682,338	1,848
463							46,763	681,197	18,520	675,054	463	683,815	1,852
464							46,864	682,668	18,560	676,512	464	685,292	1,856
465							46,965	684,139	18,600	677,970	465	686,769	1,860
466							47,066	685,610	18,640	679,428	466	688,246	1,864
467							47,167	687,082	18,680	680,886	467	689,723	1,868
468							47,268	688,553	18,720	682,344	468	691,200	1,872
469							47,369	690,024	18,760	683,802	469	692,677	1,876
470							47,470	691,495	18,800	685,260	470	694,154	1,880
471							47,571	692,967	18,840	686,718	471	695,631	1,884
472							47,672	694,438	18,880	688,176	472	697,108	1,888
473							47,773	695,909	18,920	689,634	473	698,585	1,892
474							47,874	697,381	18,960	691,092	474	700,062	1,896
475							47,975	698,852	19,000	692,550	475	701,538	1,900
476							48,076	700,323	19,040	694,008	476	703,015	1,904
477							48,177	701,794	19,080	695,466	477	704,492	1,908
478							48,278	703,266	19,120	696,924	478	705,969	1,912
479							48,379	704,737	19,160	698,382	479	707,446	1,916
480							48,480	706,208	19,200	699,840	480	708,923	1,920
481							48,581	707,679	19,240	701,298	481	710,400	1,924
482							48,682	709,151	19,280	702,756	482	711,877	1,928
483							48,783	710,622	19,320	704,214	483	713,354	1,932
484							48,884	712,093	19,360	705,672	484	714,831	1,936
485							48,985	713,564	19,400	707,130	485	716,308	1,940
486							49,086	715,036	19,440	708,588	486	717,785	1,944
487							49,187	716,507	19,480	710,046	487	719,262	1,948
488							49,288	717,978	19,520	711,504	488	720,738	1,952
489							49,389	719,450	19,560	712,962	489	722,215	1,956
490							49,490	720,921	19,600	714,420	490	723,692	1,960
491							49,591	722,392	19,640	715,878	491	725,169	1,964
492							49,692	723,863	19,680	717,336	492	726,646	1,968
493							49,793	725,335	19,720	718,794	493	728,123	1,972
494							49,894	726,806	19,760	720,252	494	729,600	1,976
495							49,995	728,277	19,800	721,710	495	731,077	1,980
496							50,096	729,748	19,840	723,168	496	732,554	1,984
497							50,197	731,220	19,880	724,626	497	734,031	1,988
498							50,298	732,691	19,920	726,084	498	735,508	1,992
499							50,399	734,162	19,960	727,542	499	736,985	1,996
500							50,500	735,634	20,000	729,000	500	738,462	2,000
501							50,601	737,105	20,040	730,458	501	739,938	2,004
502							50,702	738,576	20,080	731,916	502	741,415	2,008
503							50,803	740,047	20,120	733,374	503	742,892	2,012
504							50,904	741,519	20,160	734,832	504	744,369	2,016
505							51,005	742,990	20,200	736,290	505	745,846	2,020
506							51,106	744,461	20,240	737,748	506	747,323	2,024
507							51,207	745,932	20,280	739,206	507	748,800	2,028
508							51,308	747,404	20,320	740,664	508	750,277	2,032
509							51,409	748,875	20,360	742,122	509	751,754	2,036
510							51,510	750,346	20,400	743,580	510	753,231	2,040
511							51,611	751,817	20,440	745,038	511	754,708	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(14) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	598	1,421	495	1,405	165	1,405	50	1,392	25	1,392	4
2	1,196	2,843	990	2,810	330	2,810	100	2,784	50	2,784	8
3	1,794	4,264	1,485	4,214	495	4,214	150	4,177	75	4,177	12
4	2,392	5,686	1,980	5,619	660	5,619	200	5,569	100	5,569	16
5	2,990	7,107	2,475	7,024	825	7,024	250	6,961	125	6,961	20
6	3,588	8,529	2,970	8,429	990	8,429	300	8,353	150	8,353	24
7	4,186	9,950	3,465	9,834	1,155	9,834	350	9,745	175	9,746	28
8	4,784	11,372	3,960	11,238	1,320	11,238	400	11,138	200	11,138	32
9	5,382	12,793	4,455	12,643	1,485	12,643	450	12,530	225	12,530	36
10	5,980	14,214	4,950	14,048	1,650	14,048	500	13,922	250	13,922	40
11	6,578	15,636	5,445	15,453	1,815	15,453	550	15,314	275	15,314	44
12	7,176	17,057	5,940	16,858	1,980	16,858	600	16,706	300	16,707	48
13	7,774	18,479	6,435	18,263	2,145	18,263	650	18,099	325	18,099	52
14	8,372	19,900	6,930	19,667	2,310	19,667	700	19,491	350	19,491	56
15	8,970	21,322	7,425	21,072	2,475	21,072	750	20,883	375	20,883	60
16	9,568	22,743	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	800	22,275	400	22,276	64
17	10,166	24,165	8,415	23,882	2,805	23,882	850	23,667	425	23,668	68
18	10,764	25,586	8,910	25,287	2,970	25,287	900	25,060	450	25,060	72
19	11,362	27,007	9,405	26,691	3,135	26,691	950	26,452	475	26,452	76
20	11,960	28,429	9,900	28,096	3,300	28,096	1,000	27,844	500	27,845	80
21	12,558	29,850	10,395	29,501	3,465	29,501	1,050	29,236	525	29,237	84
22	13,156	31,272	10,890	30,906	3,630	30,906	1,100	30,628	550	30,629	88
23	13,754	32,693	11,385	32,311	3,795	32,311	1,150	32,021	575	32,021	92
24	14,352	34,115	11,880	33,715	3,960	33,715	1,200	33,413	600	33,413	96
25	14,950	35,536	12,375	35,120	4,125	35,120	1,250	34,805	625	34,806	100
26	15,548	36,958	12,870	36,525	4,290	36,525	1,300	36,197	650	36,198	104
27	16,146	38,379	13,365	37,930	4,455	37,930	1,350	37,589	675	37,590	108
28	16,744	39,800	13,860	39,335	4,620	39,335	1,400	38,982	700	38,982	112
29	17,342	41,222	14,355	40,739	4,785	40,739	1,450	40,374	725	40,375	116
30	17,940	42,643	14,850	42,144	4,950	42,144	1,500	41,766	750	41,767	120
31	18,538	44,065	15,345	43,549	5,115	43,549	1,550	43,158	775	43,159	124
32	19,136	45,486	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,600	44,550	800	44,551	128
33	19,734	46,908	16,335	46,359	5,445	46,359	1,650	45,943	825	45,943	132
34	20,332	48,329	16,830	47,764	5,610	47,764	1,700	47,335	850	47,336	136
35	20,930	49,751	17,325	49,168	5,775	49,168	1,750	48,727	875	48,728	140
36	21,528	51,172	17,820	50,573	5,940	50,573	1,800	50,119	900	50,120	144
37	22,126	52,594	18,315	51,978	6,105	51,978	1,850	51,511	925	51,512	148
38	22,724	54,015	18,810	53,383	6,270	53,383	1,900	52,904	950	52,905	152
39	23,322	55,436	19,305	54,788	6,435	54,788	1,950	54,296	975	54,297	156
40	23,920	56,858	19,800	56,192	6,600	56,192	2,000	55,688	1,000	55,689	160
41	24,518	58,279	20,295	57,597	6,765	57,597	2,050	57,080	1,025	57,081	164
42	25,116	59,701	20,790	59,002	6,930	59,002	2,100	58,472	1,050	58,473	168
43	25,714	61,122	21,285	60,407	7,095	60,407	2,150	59,865	1,075	59,866	172
44	26,312	62,544	21,780	61,812	7,260	61,812	2,200	61,257	1,100	61,258	176
45	26,910	63,965	22,275	63,216	7,425	63,216	2,250	62,649	1,125	62,650	180
46	27,508	65,387	22,770	64,621	7,590	64,621	2,300	64,041	1,150	64,042	184
47	28,106	66,808	23,265	66,026	7,755	66,026	2,350	65,433	1,175	65,435	188
48	28,704	68,229	23,760	67,431	7,920	67,431	2,400	66,826	1,200	66,827	192
49	29,302	69,651	24,255	68,836	8,085	68,836	2,450	68,218	1,225	68,219	196
50	29,900	71,072	24,750	70,241	8,250	70,241	2,500	69,610	1,250	69,611	200
51	30,498	72,494	25,245	71,645	8,415	71,645	2,550	71,002	1,275	71,003	204
52	31,096	73,915	25,740	73,050	8,580	73,050	2,600	72,394	1,300	72,396	208
53	31,694	75,337	26,235	74,455	8,745	74,455	2,650	73,787	1,325	73,788	212
54	32,292	76,758	26,730	75,860	8,910	75,860	2,700	75,179	1,350	75,180	216
55	32,890	78,180	27,225	77,265	9,075	77,265	2,750	76,571	1,375	76,572	220
56	33,488	79,601	27,720	78,669	9,240	78,669	2,800	77,963	1,400	77,965	224
57	34,086	81,022	28,215	80,074	9,405	80,074	2,850	79,355	1,425	79,357	228
58	34,684	82,444	28,710	81,479	9,570	81,479	2,900	80,748	1,450	80,749	232
59	35,282	83,865	29,205	82,884	9,735	82,884	2,950	82,140	1,475	82,141	236
60	35,880	85,287	29,700	84,289	9,900	84,289	3,000	83,532	1,500	83,534	240
61	36,478	86,708	30,195	85,693	10,065	85,693	3,050	84,924	1,525	84,926	244
62	37,076	88,130	30,690	87,098	10,230	87,098	3,100	86,316	1,550	86,318	248
63	37,674	89,551	31,185	88,503	10,395	88,503	3,150	87,709	1,575	87,710	252
64	38,272	90,973	31,680	89,908	10,560	89,908	3,200	89,101	1,600	89,102	256
65	38,870	92,394	32,175	91,313	10,725	91,313	3,250	90,493	1,625	90,495	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	39,468	93,815	32,670	92,717	10,890	92,717	3,300	91,885	1,650	91,887	264
67	40,066	95,237	33,165	94,122	11,055	94,122	3,350	93,277	1,675	93,279	268
68	40,664	96,658	33,660	95,527	11,220	95,527	3,400	94,670	1,700	94,671	272
69	41,262	98,080	34,155	96,932	11,385	96,932	3,450	96,062	1,725	96,064	276
70	41,860	99,501	34,650	98,337	11,550	98,337	3,500	97,454	1,750	97,456	280
71	42,458	100,923	35,145	99,742	11,715	99,742	3,550	98,846	1,775	98,848	284
72	43,056	102,344	35,640	101,146	11,880	101,146	3,600	100,238	1,800	100,240	288
73	43,654	103,766	36,135	102,551	12,045	102,551	3,650	101,631	1,825	101,632	292
74	44,252	105,187	36,630	103,956	12,210	103,956	3,700	103,023	1,850	103,025	296
75	44,850	106,608	37,125	105,361	12,375	105,361	3,750	104,415	1,875	104,417	300
76	45,448	108,030	37,620	106,766	12,540	106,766	3,800	105,807	1,900	105,809	304
77	46,046	109,451	38,115	108,170	12,705	108,170	3,850	107,199	1,925	107,201	308
78	46,644	110,873	38,610	109,575	12,870	109,575	3,900	108,592	1,950	108,594	312
79	47,242	112,294	39,105	110,980	13,035	110,980	3,950	109,984	1,975	109,986	316
80	47,840	113,716	39,600	112,385	13,200	112,385	4,000	111,376	2,000	111,378	320
81	48,438	115,137	40,095	113,790	13,365	113,790	4,050	112,768	2,025	112,770	324
82	49,036	116,559	40,590	115,194	13,530	115,194	4,100	114,160	2,050	114,162	328
83	49,634	117,980	41,085	116,599	13,695	116,599	4,150	115,553	2,075	115,555	332
84	50,232	119,401	41,580	118,004	13,860	118,004	4,200	116,945	2,100	116,947	336
85	50,830	120,823	42,075	119,409	14,025	119,409	4,250	118,337	2,125	118,339	340
86	51,428	122,244	42,570	120,814	14,190	120,814	4,300	119,729	2,150	119,731	344
87	52,026	123,666	43,065	122,218	14,355	122,218	4,350	121,121	2,175	121,124	348
88	52,624	125,087	43,560	123,623	14,520	123,623	4,400	122,514	2,200	122,516	352
89	53,222	126,509	44,055	125,028	14,685	125,028	4,450	123,906	2,225	123,908	356
90	53,820	127,930	44,550	126,433	14,850	126,433	4,500	125,298	2,250	125,300	360
91	54,418	129,352	45,045	127,838	15,015	127,838	4,550	126,690	2,275	126,692	364
92	55,016	130,773	45,540	129,243	15,180	129,243	4,600	128,082	2,300	128,085	368
93	55,614	132,194	46,035	130,647	15,345	130,647	4,650	129,475	2,325	129,477	372
94	56,212	133,616	46,530	132,052	15,510	132,052	4,700	130,867	2,350	130,869	376
95	56,810	135,037	47,025	133,457	15,675	133,457	4,750	132,259	2,375	132,261	380
96	57,408	136,459	47,520	134,862	15,840	134,862	4,800	133,651	2,400	133,654	384
97	58,006	137,880	48,015	136,267	16,005	136,267	4,850	135,043	2,425	135,046	388
98	58,604	139,302	48,510	137,671	16,170	137,671	4,900	136,436	2,450	136,438	392
99	59,202	140,723	49,005	139,076	16,335	139,076	4,950	137,828	2,475	137,830	396
100	59,800	142,145	49,500	140,481	16,500	140,481	5,000	139,220	2,500	139,223	400
101	60,398	143,566	49,995	141,886	16,665	141,886	5,050	140,612	2,525	140,615	404
102	60,996	144,987	50,490	143,291	16,830	143,291	5,100	142,004	2,550	142,007	408
103	61,594	146,409	50,985	144,695	16,995	144,695	5,150	143,397	2,575	143,399	412
104	62,192	147,830	51,480	146,100	17,160	146,100	5,200	144,789	2,600	144,791	416
105	62,790	149,252	51,975	147,505	17,325	147,505	5,250	146,181	2,625	146,184	420
106	63,388	150,673	52,470	148,910	17,490	148,910	5,300	147,573	2,650	147,576	424
107	63,986	152,095	52,965	150,315	17,655	150,315	5,350	148,965	2,675	148,968	428
108	64,584	153,516	53,460	151,719	17,820	151,719	5,400	150,358	2,700	150,360	432
109	65,182	154,938	53,955	153,124	17,985	153,124	5,450	151,750	2,725	151,753	436
110			54,450	154,529	18,150	154,529	5,500	153,142	2,750	153,145	440
111			54,945	155,934	18,315	155,934	5,550	154,534	2,775	154,537	444
112			55,440	157,339	18,480	157,339	5,600	155,926	2,800	155,929	448
113			55,935	158,744	18,645	158,744	5,650	157,319	2,825	157,321	452
114			56,430	160,148	18,810	160,148	5,700	158,711	2,850	158,714	456
115			56,925	161,553	18,975	161,553	5,750	160,103	2,875	160,106	460
116			57,420	162,958	19,140	162,958	5,800	161,495	2,900	161,498	464
117			57,915	164,363	19,305	164,363	5,850	162,887	2,925	162,890	468
118			58,410	165,768	19,470	165,768	5,900	164,280	2,950	164,283	472
119			58,905	167,172	19,635	167,172	5,950	165,672	2,975	165,675	476
120			59,400	168,577	19,800	168,577	6,000	167,064	3,000	167,067	480
121			59,895	169,982	19,965	169,982	6,050	168,456	3,025	168,459	484
122			60,390	171,387	20,130	171,387	6,100	169,848	3,050	169,851	488
123			60,885	172,792	20,295	172,792	6,150	171,241	3,075	171,244	492
124			61,380	174,196	20,460	174,196	6,200	172,633	3,100	172,636	496
125			61,875	175,601	20,625	175,601	6,250	174,025	3,125	174,028	500
126			62,370	177,006	20,790	177,006	6,300	175,417	3,150	175,420	504
127			62,865	178,411	20,955	178,411	6,350	176,809	3,175	176,813	508
128			63,360	179,816	21,120	179,816	6,400	178,202	3,200	178,205	512
129			63,855	181,220	21,285	181,220	6,450	179,594	3,225	179,597	516
130			64,350	182,625	21,450	182,625	6,500	180,986	3,250	180,989	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131			64,845	184,030	21,615	184,030	6,550	182,378	3,275	182,381	524
132					21,780	185,435	6,600	183,770	3,300	183,774	528
133					21,945	186,840	6,650	185,163	3,325	185,166	532
134					22,110	188,245	6,700	186,555	3,350	186,558	536
135					22,275	189,649	6,750	187,947	3,375	187,950	540
136					22,440	191,054	6,800	189,339	3,400	189,343	544
137					22,605	192,459	6,850	190,731	3,425	190,735	548
138					22,770	193,864	6,900	192,124	3,450	192,127	552
139					22,935	195,269	6,950	193,516	3,475	193,519	556
140					23,100	196,673	7,000	194,908	3,500	194,912	560
141					23,265	198,078	7,050	196,300	3,525	196,304	564
142					23,430	199,483	7,100	197,692	3,550	197,696	568
143					23,595	200,888	7,150	199,085	3,575	199,088	572
144					23,760	202,293	7,200	200,477	3,600	200,480	576
145					23,925	203,697	7,250	201,869	3,625	201,873	580
146					24,090	205,102	7,300	203,261	3,650	203,265	584
147					24,255	206,507	7,350	204,653	3,675	204,657	588
148					24,420	207,912	7,400	206,046	3,700	206,049	592
149					24,585	209,317	7,450	207,438	3,725	207,442	596
150					24,750	210,722	7,500	208,830	3,750	208,834	600
151					24,915	212,126	7,550	210,222	3,775	210,226	604
152					25,080	213,531	7,600	211,614	3,800	211,618	608
153					25,245	214,936	7,650	213,007	3,825	213,010	612
154					25,410	216,341	7,700	214,399	3,850	214,403	616
155					25,575	217,746	7,750	215,791	3,875	215,795	620
156					25,740	219,150	7,800	217,183	3,900	217,187	624
157					25,905	220,555	7,850	218,575	3,925	218,579	628
158					26,070	221,960	7,900	219,968	3,950	219,972	632
159					26,235	223,365	7,950	221,360	3,975	221,364	636
160					26,400	224,770	8,000	222,752	4,000	222,756	640
161					26,565	226,174	8,050	224,144	4,025	224,148	644
162					26,730	227,579	8,100	225,536	4,050	225,540	648
163					26,895	228,984	8,150	226,929	4,075	226,933	652
164					27,060	230,389	8,200	228,321	4,100	228,325	656
165					27,225	231,794	8,250	229,713	4,125	229,717	660
166					27,390	233,198	8,300	231,105	4,150	231,109	664
167					27,555	234,603	8,350	232,497	4,175	232,502	668
168					27,720	236,008	8,400	233,890	4,200	233,894	672
169					27,885	237,413	8,450	235,282	4,225	235,286	676
170					28,050	238,818	8,500	236,674	4,250	236,678	680
171					28,215	240,223	8,550	238,066	4,275	238,070	684
172					28,380	241,627	8,600	239,458	4,300	239,463	688
173					28,545	243,032	8,650	240,851	4,325	240,855	692
174					28,710	244,437	8,700	242,243	4,350	242,247	696
175					28,875	245,842	8,750	243,635	4,375	243,639	700
176					29,040	247,247	8,800	245,027	4,400	245,032	704
177					29,205	248,651	8,850	246,419	4,425	246,424	708
178					29,370	250,056	8,900	247,812	4,450	247,816	712
179					29,535	251,461	8,950	249,204	4,475	249,208	716
180					29,700	252,866	9,000	250,596	4,500	250,601	720
181					29,865	254,271	9,050	251,988	4,525	251,993	724
182					30,030	255,675	9,100	253,380	4,550	253,385	728
183					30,195	257,080	9,150	254,773	4,575	254,777	732
184					30,360	258,485	9,200	256,165	4,600	256,169	736
185					30,525	259,890	9,250	257,557	4,625	257,562	740
186					30,690	261,295	9,300	258,949	4,650	258,954	744
187					30,855	262,699	9,350	260,341	4,675	260,346	748
188					31,020	264,104	9,400	261,734	4,700	261,738	752
189					31,185	265,509	9,450	263,126	4,725	263,131	756
190					31,350	266,914	9,500	264,518	4,750	264,523	760
191					31,515	268,319	9,550	265,910	4,775	265,915	764
192					31,680	269,724	9,600	267,302	4,800	267,307	768
193					31,845	271,128	9,650	268,695	4,825	268,699	772
194					32,010	272,533	9,700	270,087	4,850	270,092	776
195					32,175	273,938	9,750	271,479	4,875	271,484	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196					32,340	275,343	9,800	272,871	4,900	272,876	784
197					32,505	276,748	9,850	274,263	4,925	274,268	788
198					32,670	278,152	9,900	275,656	4,950	275,661	792
199					32,835	279,557	9,950	277,048	4,975	277,053	796
200					33,000	280,962	10,000	278,440	5,000	278,445	800
201					33,165	282,367	10,050	279,832	5,025	279,837	804
202					33,330	283,772	10,100	281,224	5,050	281,229	808
203					33,495	285,176	10,150	282,617	5,075	282,622	812
204					33,660	286,581	10,200	284,009	5,100	284,014	816
205					33,825	287,986	10,250	285,401	5,125	285,406	820
206					33,990	289,391	10,300	286,793	5,150	286,798	824
207					34,155	290,796	10,350	288,185	5,175	288,191	828
208					34,320	292,200	10,400	289,578	5,200	289,583	832
209					34,485	293,605	10,450	290,970	5,225	290,975	836
210					34,650	295,010	10,500	292,362	5,250	292,367	840
211					34,815	296,415	10,550	293,754	5,275	293,759	844
212					34,980	297,820	10,600	295,146	5,300	295,152	848
213					35,145	299,225	10,650	296,539	5,325	296,544	852
214					35,310	300,629	10,700	297,931	5,350	297,936	856
215					35,475	302,034	10,750	299,323	5,375	299,328	860
216					35,640	303,439	10,800	300,715	5,400	300,721	864
217					35,805	304,844	10,850	302,107	5,425	302,113	868
218					35,970	306,249	10,900	303,500	5,450	303,505	872
219					36,135	307,653	10,950	304,892	5,475	304,897	876
220					36,300	309,058	11,000	306,284	5,500	306,290	880
221					36,465	310,463	11,050	307,676	5,525	307,682	884
222					36,630	311,868	11,100	309,068	5,550	309,074	888
223					36,795	313,273	11,150	310,461	5,575	310,466	892
224					36,960	314,677	11,200	311,853	5,600	311,858	896
225					37,125	316,082	11,250	313,245	5,625	313,251	900
226					37,290	317,487	11,300	314,637	5,650	314,643	904
227					37,455	318,892	11,350	316,029	5,675	316,035	908
228					37,620	320,297	11,400	317,422	5,700	317,427	912
229					37,785	321,701	11,450	318,814	5,725	318,820	916
230					37,950	323,106	11,500	320,206	5,750	320,212	920
231					38,115	324,511	11,550	321,598	5,775	321,604	924
232					38,280	325,916	11,600	322,990	5,800	322,996	928
233					38,445	327,321	11,650	324,383	5,825	324,388	932
234					38,610	328,726	11,700	325,775	5,850	325,781	936
235					38,775	330,130	11,750	327,167	5,875	327,173	940
236					38,940	331,535	11,800	328,559	5,900	328,565	944
237					39,105	332,940	11,850	329,951	5,925	329,957	948
238					39,270	334,345	11,900	331,344	5,950	331,350	952
239					39,435	335,750	11,950	332,736	5,975	332,742	956
240					39,600	337,154	12,000	334,128	6,000	334,134	960
241					39,765	338,559	12,050	335,520	6,025	335,526	964
242					39,930	339,964	12,100	336,912	6,050	336,918	968
243					40,095	341,369	12,150	338,305	6,075	338,311	972
244					40,260	342,774	12,200	339,697	6,100	339,703	976
245					40,425	344,178	12,250	341,089	6,125	341,095	980
246					40,590	345,583	12,300	342,481	6,150	342,487	984
247					40,755	346,988	12,350	343,873	6,175	343,880	988
248					40,920	348,393	12,400	345,266	6,200	345,272	992
249					41,085	349,798	12,450	346,658	6,225	346,664	996
250					41,250	351,203	12,500	348,050	6,250	348,056	1,000
251					41,415	352,607	12,550	349,442	6,275	349,448	1,004
252					41,580	354,012	12,600	350,834	6,300	350,841	1,008
253					41,745	355,417	12,650	352,227	6,325	352,233	1,012
254					41,910	356,822	12,700	353,619	6,350	353,625	1,016
255					42,075	358,227	12,750	355,011	6,375	355,017	1,020
256					42,240	359,631	12,800	356,403	6,400	356,410	1,024
257					42,405	361,036	12,850	357,795	6,425	357,802	1,028
258					42,570	362,441	12,900	359,188	6,450	359,194	1,032
259					42,735	363,846	12,950	360,580	6,475	360,586	1,036
260					42,900	365,251	13,000	361,972	6,500	361,979	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261					43,065	366,655	13,050	363,364	6,525	363,371	1,044
262					43,230	368,060	13,100	364,756	6,550	364,763	1,048
263					43,395	369,465	13,150	366,149	6,575	366,155	1,052
264					43,560	370,870	13,200	367,541	6,600	367,547	1,056
265					43,725	372,275	13,250	368,933	6,625	368,940	1,060
266					43,890	373,679	13,300	370,325	6,650	370,332	1,064
267					44,055	375,084	13,350	371,717	6,675	371,724	1,068
268					44,220	376,489	13,400	373,110	6,700	373,116	1,072
269					44,385	377,894	13,450	374,502	6,725	374,509	1,076
270					44,550	379,299	13,500	375,894	6,750	375,901	1,080
271					44,715	380,704	13,550	377,286	6,775	377,293	1,084
272					44,880	382,108	13,600	378,678	6,800	378,685	1,088
273					45,045	383,513	13,650	380,071	6,825	380,077	1,092
274					45,210	384,918	13,700	381,463	6,850	381,470	1,096
275					45,375	386,323	13,750	382,855	6,875	382,862	1,100
276					45,540	387,728	13,800	384,247	6,900	384,254	1,104
277					45,705	389,132	13,850	385,639	6,925	385,646	1,108
278					45,870	390,537	13,900	387,032	6,950	387,039	1,112
279					46,035	391,942	13,950	388,424	6,975	388,431	1,116
280					46,200	393,347	14,000	389,816	7,000	389,823	1,120
281					46,365	394,752	14,050	391,208	7,025	391,215	1,124
282					46,530	396,156	14,100	392,600	7,050	392,607	1,128
283					46,695	397,561	14,150	393,993	7,075	394,000	1,132
284					46,860	398,966	14,200	395,385	7,100	395,392	1,136
285					47,025	400,371	14,250	396,777	7,125	396,784	1,140
286					47,190	401,776	14,300	398,169	7,150	398,176	1,144
287					47,355	403,180	14,350	399,561	7,175	399,569	1,148
288					47,520	404,585	14,400	400,954	7,200	400,961	1,152
289					47,685	405,990	14,450	402,346	7,225	402,353	1,156
290					47,850	407,395	14,500	403,738	7,250	403,745	1,160
291					48,015	408,800	14,550	405,130	7,275	405,137	1,164
292					48,180	410,205	14,600	406,522	7,300	406,530	1,168
293					48,345	411,609	14,650	407,915	7,325	407,922	1,172
294					48,510	413,014	14,700	409,307	7,350	409,314	1,176
295					48,675	414,419	14,750	410,699	7,375	410,706	1,180
296					48,840	415,824	14,800	412,091	7,400	412,099	1,184
297					49,005	417,229	14,850	413,483	7,425	413,491	1,188
298					49,170	418,633	14,900	414,876	7,450	414,883	1,192
299					49,335	420,038	14,950	416,268	7,475	416,275	1,196
300					49,500	421,443	15,000	417,660	7,500	417,668	1,200
301					49,665	422,848	15,050	419,052	7,525	419,060	1,204
302					49,830	424,253	15,100	420,444	7,550	420,452	1,208
303					49,995	425,657	15,150	421,837	7,575	421,844	1,212
304					50,160	427,062	15,200	423,229	7,600	423,236	1,216
305					50,325	428,467	15,250	424,621	7,625	424,629	1,220
306					50,490	429,872	15,300	426,013	7,650	426,021	1,224
307					50,655	431,277	15,350	427,405	7,675	427,413	1,228
308					50,820	432,681	15,400	428,798	7,700	428,805	1,232
309					50,985	434,086	15,450	430,190	7,725	430,198	1,236
310					51,150	435,491	15,500	431,582	7,750	431,590	1,240
311					51,315	436,896	15,550	432,974	7,775	432,982	1,244
312					51,480	438,301	15,600	434,366	7,800	434,374	1,248
313					51,645	439,706	15,650	435,759	7,825	435,766	1,252
314					51,810	441,110	15,700	437,151	7,850	437,159	1,256
315					51,975	442,515	15,750	438,543	7,875	438,551	1,260
316					52,140	443,920	15,800	439,935	7,900	439,943	1,264
317					52,305	445,325	15,850	441,327	7,925	441,335	1,268
318					52,470	446,730	15,900	442,720	7,950	442,728	1,272
319					52,635	448,134	15,950	444,112	7,975	444,120	1,276
320					52,800	449,539	16,000	445,504	8,000	445,512	1,280
321					52,965	450,944	16,050	446,896	8,025	446,904	1,284
322					53,130	452,349	16,100	448,288	8,050	448,296	1,288
323					53,295	453,754	16,150	449,681	8,075	449,689	1,292
324					53,460	455,158	16,200	451,073	8,100	451,081	1,296
325					53,625	456,563	16,250	452,465	8,125	452,473	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326					53,790	457,968	16,300	453,857	8,150	453,865	1,304
327					53,955	459,373	16,350	455,249	8,175	455,258	1,308
328					54,120	460,778	16,400	456,642	8,200	456,650	1,312
329					54,285	462,182	16,450	458,034	8,225	458,042	1,316
330					54,450	463,587	16,500	459,426	8,250	459,434	1,320
331					54,615	464,992	16,550	460,818	8,275	460,826	1,324
332					54,780	466,397	16,600	462,210	8,300	462,219	1,328
333					54,945	467,802	16,650	463,603	8,325	463,611	1,332
334					55,110	469,207	16,700	464,995	8,350	465,003	1,336
335					55,275	470,611	16,750	466,387	8,375	466,395	1,340
336					55,440	472,016	16,800	467,779	8,400	467,788	1,344
337					55,605	473,421	16,850	469,171	8,425	469,180	1,348
338					55,770	474,826	16,900	470,564	8,450	470,572	1,352
339					55,935	476,231	16,950	471,956	8,475	471,964	1,356
340					56,100	477,635	17,000	473,348	8,500	473,357	1,360
341					56,265	479,040	17,050	474,740	8,525	474,749	1,364
342					56,430	480,445	17,100	476,132	8,550	476,141	1,368
343					56,595	481,850	17,150	477,525	8,575	477,533	1,372
344					56,760	483,255	17,200	478,917	8,600	478,925	1,376
345					56,925	484,659	17,250	480,309	8,625	480,318	1,380
346					57,090	486,064	17,300	481,701	8,650	481,710	1,384
347					57,255	487,469	17,350	483,093	8,675	483,102	1,388
348					57,420	488,874	17,400	484,486	8,700	484,494	1,392
349					57,585	490,279	17,450	485,878	8,725	485,887	1,396
350					57,750	491,684	17,500	487,270	8,750	487,279	1,400
351					57,915	493,088	17,550	488,662	8,775	488,671	1,404
352					58,080	494,493	17,600	490,054	8,800	490,063	1,408
353					58,245	495,898	17,650	491,447	8,825	491,455	1,412
354					58,410	497,303	17,700	492,839	8,850	492,848	1,416
355					58,575	498,708	17,750	494,231	8,875	494,240	1,420
356					58,740	500,112	17,800	495,623	8,900	495,632	1,424
357					58,905	501,517	17,850	497,015	8,925	497,024	1,428
358					59,070	502,922	17,900	498,408	8,950	498,417	1,432
359					59,235	504,327	17,950	499,800	8,975	499,809	1,436
360					59,400	505,732	18,000	501,192	9,000	501,201	1,440
361					59,565	507,136	18,050	502,584	9,025	502,593	1,444
362					59,730	508,541	18,100	503,976	9,050	503,985	1,448
363					59,895	509,946	18,150	505,369	9,075	505,378	1,452
364					60,060	511,351	18,200	506,761	9,100	506,770	1,456
365					60,225	512,756	18,250	508,153	9,125	508,162	1,460
366					60,390	514,160	18,300	509,545	9,150	509,554	1,464
367					60,555	515,565	18,350	510,937	9,175	510,947	1,468
368					60,720	516,970	18,400	512,330	9,200	512,339	1,472
369					60,885	518,375	18,450	513,722	9,225	513,731	1,476
370					61,050	519,780	18,500	515,114	9,250	515,123	1,480
371					61,215	521,185	18,550	516,506	9,275	516,515	1,484
372					61,380	522,589	18,600	517,898	9,300	517,908	1,488
373					61,545	523,994	18,650	519,291	9,325	519,300	1,492
374					61,710	525,399	18,700	520,683	9,350	520,692	1,496
375					61,875	526,804	18,750	522,075	9,375	522,084	1,500
376					62,040	528,209	18,800	523,467	9,400	523,477	1,504
377					62,205	529,613	18,850	524,859	9,425	524,869	1,508
378					62,370	531,018	18,900	526,252	9,450	526,261	1,512
379					62,535	532,423	18,950	527,644	9,475	527,653	1,516
380					62,700	533,828	19,000	529,036	9,500	529,046	1,520
381					62,865	535,233	19,050	530,428	9,525	530,438	1,524
382					63,030	536,637	19,100	531,820	9,550	531,830	1,528
383					63,195	538,042	19,150	533,213	9,575	533,222	1,532
384					63,360	539,447	19,200	534,605	9,600	534,614	1,536
385					63,525	540,852	19,250	535,997	9,625	536,007	1,540
386					63,690	542,257	19,300	537,389	9,650	537,399	1,544
387					63,855	543,661	19,350	538,781	9,675	538,791	1,548
388					64,020	545,066	19,400	540,174	9,700	540,183	1,552
389					64,185	546,471	19,450	541,566	9,725	541,576	1,556
390					64,350	547,876	19,500	542,958	9,750	542,968	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391					64,515	549,281	19,550	544,350	9,775	544,360	1,564
392					64,680	550,686	19,600	545,742	9,800	545,752	1,568
393					64,845	552,090	19,650	547,135	9,825	547,144	1,572
394					65,010	553,495	19,700	548,527	9,850	548,537	1,576
395					65,175	554,900	19,750	549,919	9,875	549,929	1,580
396							19,800	551,311	9,900	551,321	1,584
397							19,850	552,703	9,925	552,713	1,588
398							19,900	554,096	9,950	554,106	1,592
399							19,950	555,488	9,975	555,498	1,596
400							20,000	556,880	10,000	556,890	1,600
401							20,050	558,272	10,025	558,282	1,604
402							20,100	559,664	10,050	559,674	1,608
403							20,150	561,057	10,075	561,067	1,612
404							20,200	562,449	10,100	562,459	1,616
405							20,250	563,841	10,125	563,851	1,620
406							20,300	565,233	10,150	565,243	1,624
407							20,350	566,625	10,175	566,636	1,628
408							20,400	568,018	10,200	568,028	1,632
409							20,450	569,410	10,225	569,420	1,636
410							20,500	570,802	10,250	570,812	1,640
411							20,550	572,194	10,275	572,204	1,644
412							20,600	573,586	10,300	573,597	1,648
413							20,650	574,979	10,325	574,989	1,652
414							20,700	576,371	10,350	576,381	1,656
415							20,750	577,763	10,375	577,773	1,660
416							20,800	579,155	10,400	579,166	1,664
417							20,850	580,547	10,425	580,558	1,668
418							20,900	581,940	10,450	581,950	1,672
419							20,950	583,332	10,475	583,342	1,676
420							21,000	584,724	10,500	584,735	1,680
421							21,050	586,116	10,525	586,127	1,684
422							21,100	587,508	10,550	587,519	1,688
423							21,150	588,901	10,575	588,911	1,692
424							21,200	590,293	10,600	590,303	1,696
425							21,250	591,685	10,625	591,696	1,700
426							21,300	593,077	10,650	593,088	1,704
427							21,350	594,469	10,675	594,480	1,708
428							21,400	595,862	10,700	595,872	1,712
429							21,450	597,254	10,725	597,265	1,716
430							21,500	598,646	10,750	598,657	1,720
431							21,550	600,038	10,775	600,049	1,724
432							21,600	601,430	10,800	601,441	1,728
433							21,650	602,823	10,825	602,833	1,732
434							21,700	604,215	10,850	604,226	1,736
435							21,750	605,607	10,875	605,618	1,740
436							21,800	606,999	10,900	607,010	1,744
437							21,850	608,391	10,925	608,402	1,748
438							21,900	609,784	10,950	609,795	1,752
439							21,950	611,176	10,975	611,187	1,756
440							22,000	612,568	11,000	612,579	1,760
441							22,050	613,960	11,025	613,971	1,764
442							22,100	615,352	11,050	615,363	1,768
443							22,150	616,745	11,075	616,756	1,772
444							22,200	618,137	11,100	618,148	1,776
445							22,250	619,529	11,125	619,540	1,780
446							22,300	620,921	11,150	620,932	1,784
447							22,350	622,313	11,175	622,325	1,788
448							22,400	623,706	11,200	623,717	1,792
449							22,450	625,098	11,225	625,109	1,796
450							22,500	626,490	11,250	626,501	1,800
451							22,550	627,882	11,275	627,893	1,804
452							22,600	629,274	11,300	629,286	1,808
453							22,650	630,667	11,325	630,678	1,812
454							22,700	632,059	11,350	632,070	1,816
455							22,750	633,451	11,375	633,462	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456							22,800	634,843	11,400	634,855	1,824
457							22,850	636,235	11,425	636,247	1,828
458							22,900	637,628	11,450	637,639	1,832
459							22,950	639,020	11,475	639,031	1,836
460							23,000	640,412	11,500	640,424	1,840
461							23,050	641,804	11,525	641,816	1,844
462							23,100	643,196	11,550	643,208	1,848
463							23,150	644,589	11,575	644,600	1,852
464							23,200	645,981	11,600	645,992	1,856
465							23,250	647,373	11,625	647,385	1,860
466							23,300	648,765	11,650	648,777	1,864
467							23,350	650,157	11,675	650,169	1,868
468							23,400	651,550	11,700	651,561	1,872
469							23,450	652,942	11,725	652,954	1,876
470							23,500	654,334	11,750	654,346	1,880
471							23,550	655,726	11,775	655,738	1,884
472							23,600	657,118	11,800	657,130	1,888
473							23,650	658,511	11,825	658,522	1,892
474							23,700	659,903	11,850	659,915	1,896
475							23,750	661,295	11,875	661,307	1,900
476							23,800	662,687	11,900	662,699	1,904
477							23,850	664,079	11,925	664,091	1,908
478							23,900	665,472	11,950	665,484	1,912
479							23,950	666,864	11,975	666,876	1,916
480							24,000	668,256	12,000	668,268	1,920
481							24,050	669,648	12,025	669,660	1,924
482							24,100	671,040	12,050	671,052	1,928
483							24,150	672,433	12,075	672,445	1,932
484							24,200	673,825	12,100	673,837	1,936
485							24,250	675,217	12,125	675,229	1,940
486							24,300	676,609	12,150	676,621	1,944
487							24,350	678,001	12,175	678,014	1,948
488							24,400	679,394	12,200	679,406	1,952
489							24,450	680,786	12,225	680,798	1,956
490							24,500	682,178	12,250	682,190	1,960
491							24,550	683,570	12,275	683,582	1,964
492							24,600	684,962	12,300	684,975	1,968
493							24,650	686,355	12,325	686,367	1,972
494							24,700	687,747	12,350	687,759	1,976
495							24,750	689,139	12,375	689,151	1,980
496							24,800	690,531	12,400	690,544	1,984
497							24,850	691,923	12,425	691,936	1,988
498							24,900	693,316	12,450	693,328	1,992
499							24,950	694,708	12,475	694,720	1,996
500							25,000	696,100	12,500	696,113	2,000
501							25,050	697,492	12,525	697,505	2,004
502							25,100	698,884	12,550	698,897	2,008
503							25,150	700,277	12,575	700,289	2,012
504							25,200	701,669	12,600	701,681	2,016
505							25,250	703,061	12,625	703,074	2,020
506							25,300	704,453	12,650	704,466	2,024
507							25,350	705,845	12,675	705,858	2,028
508							25,400	707,238	12,700	707,250	2,032
509							25,450	708,630	12,725	708,643	2,036
510							25,500	710,022	12,750	710,035	2,040
511							25,550	711,414	12,775	711,427	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	6	1,340	493	1,399	164	1,396	49	1,364	25	1,392	1	712	4
2	12	2,679	986	2,798	328	2,793	98	2,729	50	2,784	2	1,424	8
3	18	4,019	1,479	4,197	492	4,189	147	4,093	75	4,177	3	2,136	12
4	24	5,358	1,972	5,597	656	5,585	196	5,457	100	5,569	4	2,848	16
5	30	6,698	2,465	6,996	820	6,981	245	6,822	125	6,961	5	3,560	20
6	36	8,037	2,958	8,395	984	8,378	294	8,186	150	8,353	6	4,272	24
7	42	9,377	3,451	9,794	1,148	9,774	343	9,550	175	9,746	7	4,984	28
8	48	10,716	3,944	11,193	1,312	11,170	392	10,915	200	11,138	8	5,696	32
9	54	12,056	4,437	12,592	1,476	12,567	441	12,279	225	12,530	9	6,409	36
10	60	13,395	4,930	13,991	1,640	13,963	490	13,644	250	13,922	10	7,121	40
11	66	14,735	5,423	15,390	1,804	15,359	539	15,008	275	15,314	11	7,833	44
12	72	16,075	5,916	16,790	1,968	16,756	588	16,372	300	16,707	12	8,545	48
13	78	17,414	6,409	18,189	2,132	18,152	637	17,737	325	18,099	13	9,257	52
14	84	18,754	6,902	19,588	2,296	19,548	686	19,101	350	19,491	14	9,969	56
15	90	20,093	7,395	20,987	2,460	20,944	735	20,465	375	20,883	15	10,681	60
16	96	21,433	7,888	22,386	2,624	22,341	784	21,830	400	22,276	16	11,393	64
17	102	22,772	8,381	23,785	2,788	23,737	833	23,194	425	23,668	17	12,105	68
18	108	24,112	8,874	25,184	2,952	25,133	882	24,558	450	25,060	18	12,817	72
19	114	25,451	9,367	26,584	3,116	26,530	931	25,923	475	26,452	19	13,529	76
20	120	26,791	9,860	27,983	3,280	27,926	980	27,287	500	27,845	20	14,241	80
21	126	28,130	10,353	29,382	3,444	29,322	1,029	28,651	525	29,237	21	14,953	84
22	132	29,470	10,846	30,781	3,608	30,719	1,078	30,016	550	30,629	22	15,665	88
23	138	30,809	11,339	32,180	3,772	32,115	1,127	31,380	575	32,021	23	16,377	92
24	144	32,149	11,832	33,579	3,936	33,511	1,176	32,745	600	33,413	24	17,089	96
25	150	33,489	12,325	34,978	4,100	34,907	1,225	34,109	625	34,806	25	17,802	100
26	156	34,828	12,818	36,377	4,264	36,304	1,274	35,473	650	36,198	26	18,514	104
27	162	36,168	13,311	37,777	4,428	37,700	1,323	36,838	675	37,590	27	19,226	108
28	168	37,507	13,804	39,176	4,592	39,096	1,372	38,202	700	38,982	28	19,938	112
29	174	38,847	14,297	40,575	4,756	40,493	1,421	39,566	725	40,375	29	20,650	116
30	180	40,186	14,790	41,974	4,920	41,889	1,470	40,931	750	41,767	30	21,362	120
31	186	41,526	15,283	43,373	5,084	43,285	1,519	42,295	775	43,159	31	22,074	124
32	192	42,865	15,776	44,772	5,248	44,681	1,568	43,659	800	44,551	32	22,786	128
33	198	44,205	16,269	46,171	5,412	46,078	1,617	45,024	825	45,943	33	23,498	132
34	204	45,544	16,762	47,571	5,576	47,474	1,666	46,388	850	47,336	34	24,210	136
35	210	46,884	17,255	48,970	5,740	48,870	1,715	47,752	875	48,728	35	24,922	140
36	216	48,224	17,748	50,369	5,904	50,267	1,764	49,117	900	50,120	36	25,634	144
37	222	49,563	18,241	51,768	6,068	51,663	1,813	50,481	925	51,512	37	26,346	148
38	228	50,903	18,734	53,167	6,232	53,059	1,862	51,846	950	52,905	38	27,058	152
39	234	52,242	19,227	54,566	6,396	54,456	1,911	53,210	975	54,297	39	27,770	156
40	240	53,582	19,720	55,965	6,560	55,852	1,960	54,574	1,000	55,689	40	28,482	160
41	246	54,921	20,213	57,364	6,724	57,248	2,009	55,939	1,025	57,081	41	29,195	164
42	252	56,261	20,706	58,764	6,888	58,644	2,058	57,303	1,050	58,473	42	29,907	168
43	258	57,600	21,199	60,163	7,052	60,041	2,107	58,667	1,075	59,866	43	30,619	172
44	264	58,940	21,692	61,562	7,216	61,437	2,156	60,032	1,100	61,258	44	31,331	176
45	270	60,279	22,185	62,961	7,380	62,833	2,205	61,396	1,125	62,650	45	32,043	180
46	276	61,619	22,678	64,360	7,544	64,230	2,254	62,760	1,150	64,042	46	32,755	184
47	282	62,958	23,171	65,759	7,708	65,626	2,303	64,125	1,175	65,435	47	33,467	188
48	288	64,298	23,664	67,158	7,872	67,022	2,352	65,489	1,200	66,827	48	34,179	192
49	294	65,638	24,157	68,558	8,036	68,419	2,401	66,853	1,225	68,219	49	34,891	196
50	300	66,977	24,650	69,957	8,200	69,815	2,450	68,218	1,250	69,611	50	35,603	200
51	306	68,317	25,143	71,356	8,364	71,211	2,499	69,582	1,275	71,003	51	36,315	204
52	312	69,656	25,636	72,755	8,528	72,607	2,548	70,947	1,300	72,396	52	37,027	208
53	318	70,996	26,129	74,154	8,692	74,004	2,597	72,311	1,325	73,788	53	37,739	212
54	324	72,335	26,622	75,553	8,856	75,400	2,646	73,675	1,350	75,180	54	38,451	216
55	330	73,675	27,115	76,952	9,020	76,796	2,695	75,040	1,375	76,572	55	39,163	220
56	336	75,014	27,608	78,352	9,184	78,193	2,744	76,404	1,400	77,965	56	39,875	224
57	342	76,354	28,101	79,751	9,348	79,589	2,793	77,768	1,425	79,357	57	40,588	228
58	348	77,693	28,594	81,150	9,512	80,985	2,842	79,133	1,450	80,749	58	41,300	232
59	354	79,033	29,087	82,549	9,676	82,381	2,891	80,497	1,475	82,141	59	42,012	236
60	360	80,373	29,580	83,948	9,840	83,778	2,940	81,861	1,500	83,534	60	42,724	240
61	366	81,712	30,073	85,347	10,004	85,174	2,989	83,226	1,525	84,926	61	43,436	244
62	372	83,052	30,566	86,746	10,168	86,570	3,038	84,590	1,550	86,318	62	44,148	248
63	378	84,391	31,059	88,145	10,332	87,967	3,087	85,954	1,575	87,710	63	44,860	252
64	384	85,731	31,552	89,545	10,496	89,363	3,136	87,319	1,600	89,102	64	45,572	256
65	390	87,070	32,045	90,944	10,660	90,759	3,185	88,683	1,625	90,495	65	46,284	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	396	88,410	32,538	92,343	10,824	92,156	3,234	90,047	1,650	91,887	66	46,996	264
67	402	89,749	33,031	93,742	10,988	93,552	3,283	91,412	1,675	93,279	67	47,708	268
68	408	91,089	33,524	95,141	11,152	94,948	3,332	92,776	1,700	94,671	68	48,420	272
69	414	92,428	34,017	96,540	11,316	96,344	3,381	94,141	1,725	96,064	69	49,132	276
70	420	93,768	34,510	97,939	11,480	97,741	3,430	95,505	1,750	97,456	70	49,844	280
71	426	95,107	35,003	99,339	11,644	99,137	3,479	96,869	1,775	98,848	71	50,556	284
72	432	96,447	35,496	100,738	11,808	100,533	3,528	98,234	1,800	100,240	72	51,268	288
73	438	97,787	35,989	102,137	11,972	101,930	3,577	99,598	1,825	101,632	73	51,981	292
74	444	99,126	36,482	103,536	12,136	103,326	3,626	100,962	1,850	103,025	74	52,693	296
75	450	100,466	36,975	104,935	12,300	104,722	3,675	102,327	1,875	104,417	75	53,405	300
76	456	101,805	37,468	106,334	12,464	106,118	3,724	103,691	1,900	105,809	76	54,117	304
77	462	103,145	37,961	107,733	12,628	107,515	3,773	105,055	1,925	107,201	77	54,829	308
78	468	104,484	38,454	109,132	12,792	108,911	3,822	106,420	1,950	108,594	78	55,541	312
79	474	105,824	38,947	110,532	12,956	110,307	3,871	107,784	1,975	109,986	79	56,253	316
80	480	107,163	39,440	111,931	13,120	111,704	3,920	109,148	2,000	111,378	80	56,965	320
81	486	108,503	39,933	113,330	13,284	113,100	3,969	110,513	2,025	112,770	81	57,677	324
82	492	109,842	40,426	114,729	13,448	114,496	4,018	111,877	2,050	114,162	82	58,389	328
83	498	111,182	40,919	116,128	13,612	115,893	4,067	113,242	2,075	115,555	83	59,101	332
84	504	112,522	41,412	117,527	13,776	117,289	4,116	114,606	2,100	116,947	84	59,813	336
85	510	113,861	41,905	118,926	13,940	118,685	4,165	115,970	2,125	118,339	85	60,525	340
86	516	115,201	42,398	120,326	14,104	120,081	4,214	117,335	2,150	119,731	86	61,237	344
87	522	116,540	42,891	121,725	14,268	121,478	4,263	118,699	2,175	121,124	87	61,949	348
88	528	117,880	43,384	123,124	14,432	122,874	4,312	120,063	2,200	122,516	88	62,661	352
89	534	119,219	43,877	124,523	14,596	124,270	4,361	121,428	2,225	123,908	89	63,374	356
90	540	120,559	44,370	125,922	14,760	125,667	4,410	122,792	2,250	125,300	90	64,086	360
91	546	121,898	44,863	127,321	14,924	127,063	4,459	124,156	2,275	126,692	91	64,798	364
92	552	123,238	45,356	128,720	15,088	128,459	4,508	125,521	2,300	128,085	92	65,510	368
93	558	124,577	45,849	130,119	15,252	129,856	4,557	126,885	2,325	129,477	93	66,222	372
94	564	125,917	46,342	131,519	15,416	131,252	4,606	128,249	2,350	130,869	94	66,934	376
95	570	127,256	46,835	132,918	15,580	132,648	4,655	129,614	2,375	132,261	95	67,646	380
96	576	128,596	47,328	134,317	15,744	134,044	4,704	130,978	2,400	133,654	96	68,358	384
97	582	129,936	47,821	135,716	15,908	135,441	4,753	132,343	2,425	135,046	97	69,070	388
98	588	131,275	48,314	137,115	16,072	136,837	4,802	133,707	2,450	136,438	98	69,782	392
99	594	132,615	48,807	138,514	16,236	138,233	4,851	135,071	2,475	137,830	99	70,494	396
100	600	133,954	49,300	139,913	16,400	139,630	4,900	136,436	2,500	139,223	100	71,206	400
101	606	135,294	49,793	141,313	16,564	141,026	4,949	137,800	2,525	140,615	101	71,918	404
102	612	136,633	50,286	142,712	16,728	142,422	4,998	139,164	2,550	142,007	102	72,630	408
103	618	137,973	50,779	144,111	16,892	143,818	5,047	140,529	2,575	143,399	103	73,342	412
104	624	139,312	51,272	145,510	17,056	145,215	5,096	141,893	2,600	144,791	104	74,054	416
105	630	140,652	51,765	146,909	17,220	146,611	5,145	143,257	2,625	146,184	105	74,767	420
106	636	141,991	52,258	148,308	17,384	148,007	5,194	144,622	2,650	147,576	106	75,479	424
107	642	143,331	52,751	149,707	17,548	149,404	5,243	145,986	2,675	148,968	107	76,191	428
108	648	144,671	53,244	151,106	17,712	150,800	5,292	147,350	2,700	150,360	108	76,903	432
109	654	146,010	53,737	152,506	17,876	152,196	5,341	148,715	2,725	151,753	109	77,615	436
110	660	147,350	54,230	153,905	18,040	153,593	5,390	150,079	2,750	153,145	110	78,327	440
111	666	148,689	54,723	155,304	18,204	154,989	5,439	151,444	2,775	154,537	111	79,039	444
112	672	150,029	55,216	156,703	18,368	156,385	5,488	152,808	2,800	155,929	112	79,751	448
113	678	151,368	55,709	158,102	18,532	157,781	5,537	154,172	2,825	157,321	113	80,463	452
114	684	152,708	56,202	159,501	18,696	159,178	5,586	155,537	2,850	158,714	114	81,175	456
115	690	154,047	56,695	160,900	18,860	160,574	5,635	156,901	2,875	160,106	115	81,887	460
116	696	155,387	57,188	162,300	19,024	161,970	5,684	158,265	2,900	161,498	116	82,599	464
117	702	156,726	57,681	163,699	19,188	163,367	5,733	159,630	2,925	162,890	117	83,311	468
118	708	158,066	58,174	165,098	19,352	164,763	5,782	160,994	2,950	164,283	118	84,023	472
119	714	159,405	58,667	166,497	19,516	166,159	5,831	162,358	2,975	165,675	119	84,735	476
120	720	160,745	59,160	167,896	19,680	167,556	5,880	163,723	3,000	167,067	120	85,447	480
121	726	162,085	59,653	169,295	19,844	168,952	5,929	165,087	3,025	168,459	121	86,160	484
122	732	163,424	60,146	170,694	20,008	170,348	5,978	166,451	3,050	169,851	122	86,872	488
123	738	164,764	60,639	172,093	20,172	171,744	6,027	167,816	3,075	171,244	123	87,584	492
124	744	166,103	61,132	173,493	20,336	173,141	6,076	169,180	3,100	172,636	124	88,296	496
125	750	167,443	61,625	174,892	20,500	174,537	6,125	170,545	3,125	174,028	125	89,008	500
126	756	168,782	62,118	176,291	20,664	175,933	6,174	171,909	3,150	175,420	126	89,720	504
127	762	170,122	62,611	177,690	20,828	177,330	6,223	173,273	3,175	176,813	127	90,432	508
128	768	171,461	63,104	179,089	20,992	178,726	6,272	174,638	3,200	178,205	128	91,144	512
129	774	172,801	63,597	180,488	21,156	180,122	6,321	176,002	3,225	179,597	129	91,856	516
130	780	174,140	64,090	181,887	21,320	181,518	6,370	177,366	3,250	180,989	130	92,568	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	786	175,480	64,583	183,287	21,484	182,915	6,419	178,731	3,275	182,381	131	93,280	524
132	792	176,820	65,076	184,686	21,648	184,311	6,468	180,095	3,300	183,774	132	93,992	528
133	798	178,159			21,812	185,707	6,517	181,459	3,325	185,166	133	94,704	532
134	804	179,499			21,976	187,104	6,566	182,824	3,350	186,558	134	95,416	536
135	810	180,838			22,140	188,500	6,615	184,188	3,375	187,950	135	96,128	540
136	816	182,178			22,304	189,896	6,664	185,552	3,400	189,343	136	96,840	544
137	822	183,517			22,468	191,293	6,713	186,917	3,425	190,735	137	97,552	548
138	828	184,857			22,632	192,689	6,762	188,281	3,450	192,127	138	98,265	552
139	834	186,196			22,796	194,085	6,811	189,645	3,475	193,519	139	98,977	556
140	840	187,536			22,960	195,481	6,860	191,010	3,500	194,912	140	99,689	560
141	846	188,875			23,124	196,878	6,909	192,374	3,525	196,304	141	100,401	564
142	852	190,215			23,288	198,274	6,958	193,739	3,550	197,696	142	101,113	568
143	858	191,555			23,452	199,670	7,007	195,103	3,575	199,088	143	101,825	572
144	864	192,894			23,616	201,067	7,056	196,467	3,600	200,480	144	102,537	576
145	870	194,234			23,780	202,463	7,105	197,832	3,625	201,873	145	103,249	580
146	876	195,573			23,944	203,859	7,154	199,196	3,650	203,265	146	103,961	584
147	882	196,913			24,108	205,256	7,203	200,560	3,675	204,657	147	104,673	588
148	888	198,252			24,272	206,652	7,252	201,925	3,700	206,049	148	105,385	592
149	894	199,592			24,436	208,048	7,301	203,289	3,725	207,442	149	106,097	596
150	900	200,931			24,600	209,444	7,350	204,653	3,750	208,834	150	106,809	600
151	906	202,271			24,764	210,841	7,399	206,018	3,775	210,226	151	107,521	604
152	912	203,610			24,928	212,237	7,448	207,382	3,800	211,618	152	108,233	608
153	918	204,950			25,092	213,633	7,497	208,746	3,825	213,010	153	108,945	612
154	924	206,289			25,256	215,030	7,546	210,111	3,850	214,403	154	109,658	616
155	930	207,629			25,420	216,426	7,595	211,475	3,875	215,795	155	110,370	620
156	936	208,969			25,584	217,822	7,644	212,840	3,900	217,187	156	111,082	624
157	942	210,308			25,748	219,218	7,693	214,204	3,925	218,579	157	111,794	628
158	948	211,648			25,912	220,615	7,742	215,568	3,950	219,972	158	112,506	632
159	954	212,987			26,076	222,011	7,791	216,933	3,975	221,364	159	113,218	636
160	960	214,327			26,240	223,407	7,840	218,297	4,000	222,756	160	113,930	640
161	966	215,666			26,404	224,804	7,889	219,661	4,025	224,148	161	114,642	644
162	972	217,006			26,568	226,200	7,938	221,026	4,050	225,540	162	115,354	648
163	978	218,345			26,732	227,596	7,987	222,390	4,075	226,933	163	116,066	652
164	984	219,685			26,896	228,993	8,036	223,754	4,100	228,325	164	116,778	656
165	990	221,024			27,060	230,389	8,085	225,119	4,125	229,717	165	117,490	660
166	996	222,364			27,224	231,785	8,134	226,483	4,150	231,109	166	118,202	664
167	1,002	223,704			27,388	233,181	8,183	227,847	4,175	232,502	167	118,914	668
168	1,008	225,043			27,552	234,578	8,232	229,212	4,200	233,894	168	119,626	672
169	1,014	226,383			27,716	235,974	8,281	230,576	4,225	235,286	169	120,338	676
170	1,020	227,722			27,880	237,370	8,330	231,941	4,250	236,678	170	121,051	680
171	1,026	229,062			28,044	238,767	8,379	233,305	4,275	238,070	171	121,763	684
172	1,032	230,401			28,208	240,163	8,428	234,669	4,300	239,463	172	122,475	688
173	1,038	231,741			28,372	241,559	8,477	236,034	4,325	240,855	173	123,187	692
174	1,044	233,080			28,536	242,956	8,526	237,398	4,350	242,247	174	123,899	696
175	1,050	234,420			28,700	244,352	8,575	238,762	4,375	243,639	175	124,611	700
176	1,056	235,759			28,864	245,748	8,624	240,127	4,400	245,032	176	125,323	704
177	1,062	237,099			29,028	247,144	8,673	241,491	4,425	246,424	177	126,035	708
178	1,068	238,438			29,192	248,541	8,722	242,855	4,450	247,816	178	126,747	712
179	1,074	239,778			29,356	249,937	8,771	244,220	4,475	249,208	179	127,459	716
180	1,080	241,118			29,520	251,333	8,820	245,584	4,500	250,601	180	128,171	720
181	1,086	242,457			29,684	252,730	8,869	246,948	4,525	251,993	181	128,883	724
182	1,092	243,797			29,848	254,126	8,918	248,313	4,550	253,385	182	129,595	728
183	1,098	245,136			30,012	255,522	8,967	249,677	4,575	254,777	183	130,307	732
184	1,104	246,476			30,176	256,918	9,016	251,042	4,600	256,169	184	131,019	736
185	1,110	247,815			30,340	258,315	9,065	252,406	4,625	257,562	185	131,731	740
186	1,116	249,155			30,504	259,711	9,114	253,770	4,650	258,954	186	132,444	744
187	1,122	250,494			30,668	261,107	9,163	255,135	4,675	260,346	187	133,156	748
188	1,128	251,834			30,832	262,504	9,212	256,499	4,700	261,738	188	133,868	752
189	1,134	253,173			30,996	263,900	9,261	257,863	4,725	263,131	189	134,580	756
190	1,140	254,513			31,160	265,296	9,310	259,228	4,750	264,523	190	135,292	760
191	1,146	255,853			31,324	266,693	9,359	260,592	4,775	265,915	191	136,004	764
192	1,152	257,192			31,488	268,089	9,408	261,956	4,800	267,307	192	136,716	768
193	1,158	258,532			31,652	269,485	9,457	263,321	4,825	268,699	193	137,428	772
194	1,164	259,871			31,816	270,881	9,506	264,685	4,850	270,092	194	138,140	776
195	1,170	261,211			31,980	272,278	9,555	266,049	4,875	271,484	195	138,852	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	1,176	262,550			32,144	273,674	9,604	267,414	4,900	272,876	196	139,564	784
197	1,182	263,890			32,308	275,070	9,653	268,778	4,925	274,268	197	140,276	788
198	1,188	265,229			32,472	276,467	9,702	270,142	4,950	275,661	198	140,988	792
199	1,194	266,569			32,636	277,863	9,751	271,507	4,975	277,053	199	141,700	796
200	1,200	267,908			32,800	279,259	9,800	272,871	5,000	278,445	200	142,412	800
201	1,206	269,248			32,964	280,655	9,849	274,236	5,025	279,837	201	143,124	804
202	1,212	270,587			33,128	282,052	9,898	275,600	5,050	281,229	202	143,837	808
203	1,218	271,927			33,292	283,448	9,947	276,964	5,075	282,622	203	144,549	812
204	1,224	273,267			33,456	284,844	9,996	278,329	5,100	284,014	204	145,261	816
205	1,230	274,606			33,620	286,241	10,045	279,693	5,125	285,406	205	145,973	820
206	1,236	275,946			33,784	287,637	10,094	281,057	5,150	286,798	206	146,685	824
207	1,242	277,285			33,948	289,033	10,143	282,422	5,175	288,191	207	147,397	828
208	1,248	278,625			34,112	290,430	10,192	283,786	5,200	289,583	208	148,109	832
209	1,254	279,964			34,276	291,826	10,241	285,150	5,225	290,975	209	148,821	836
210	1,260	281,304			34,440	293,222	10,290	286,515	5,250	292,367	210	149,533	840
211	1,266	282,643			34,604	294,618	10,339	287,879	5,275	293,759	211	150,245	844
212	1,272	283,983			34,768	296,015	10,388	289,243	5,300	295,152	212	150,957	848
213	1,278	285,322			34,932	297,411	10,437	290,608	5,325	296,544	213	151,669	852
214	1,284	286,662			35,096	298,807	10,486	291,972	5,350	297,936	214	152,381	856
215	1,290	288,002			35,260	300,204	10,535	293,337	5,375	299,328	215	153,093	860
216	1,296	289,341			35,424	301,600	10,584	294,701	5,400	300,721	216	153,805	864
217	1,302	290,681			35,588	302,996	10,633	296,065	5,425	302,113	217	154,517	868
218	1,308	292,020			35,752	304,393	10,682	297,430	5,450	303,505	218	155,230	872
219	1,314	293,360			35,916	305,789	10,731	298,794	5,475	304,897	219	155,942	876
220	1,320	294,699			36,080	307,185	10,780	300,158	5,500	306,290	220	156,654	880
221	1,326	296,039			36,244	308,581	10,829	301,523	5,525	307,682	221	157,366	884
222	1,332	297,378			36,408	309,978	10,878	302,887	5,550	309,074	222	158,078	888
223	1,338	298,718			36,572	311,374	10,927	304,251	5,575	310,466	223	158,790	892
224	1,344	300,057			36,736	312,770	10,976	305,616	5,600	311,858	224	159,502	896
225	1,350	301,397			36,900	314,167	11,025	306,980	5,625	313,251	225	160,214	900
226	1,356	302,736			37,064	315,563	11,074	308,344	5,650	314,643	226	160,926	904
227	1,362	304,076			37,228	316,959	11,123	309,709	5,675	316,035	227	161,638	908
228	1,368	305,416			37,392	318,355	11,172	311,073	5,700	317,427	228	162,350	912
229	1,374	306,755			37,556	319,752	11,221	312,438	5,725	318,820	229	163,062	916
230	1,380	308,095			37,720	321,148	11,270	313,802	5,750	320,212	230	163,774	920
231	1,386	309,434			37,884	322,544	11,319	315,166	5,775	321,604	231	164,486	924
232	1,392	310,774			38,048	323,941	11,368	316,531	5,800	322,996	232	165,198	928
233	1,398	312,113			38,212	325,337	11,417	317,895	5,825	324,388	233	165,910	932
234	1,404	313,453			38,376	326,733	11,466	319,259	5,850	325,781	234	166,623	936
235	1,410	314,792			38,540	328,130	11,515	320,624	5,875	327,173	235	167,335	940
236	1,416	316,132			38,704	329,526	11,564	321,988	5,900	328,565	236	168,047	944
237	1,422	317,471			38,868	330,922	11,613	323,352	5,925	329,957	237	168,759	948
238	1,428	318,811			39,032	332,318	11,662	324,717	5,950	331,350	238	169,471	952
239	1,434	320,151			39,196	333,715	11,711	326,081	5,975	332,742	239	170,183	956
240	1,440	321,490			39,360	335,111	11,760	327,445	6,000	334,134	240	170,895	960
241	1,446	322,830			39,524	336,507	11,809	328,810	6,025	335,526	241	171,607	964
242	1,452	324,169			39,688	337,904	11,858	330,174	6,050	336,918	242	172,319	968
243	1,458	325,509			39,852	339,300	11,907	331,539	6,075	338,311	243	173,031	972
244	1,464	326,848			40,016	340,696	11,956	332,903	6,100	339,703	244	173,743	976
245	1,470	328,188			40,180	342,093	12,005	334,267	6,125	341,095	245	174,455	980
246	1,476	329,527			40,344	343,489	12,054	335,632	6,150	342,487	246	175,167	984
247	1,482	330,867			40,508	344,885	12,103	336,996	6,175	343,880	247	175,879	988
248	1,488	332,206			40,672	346,281	12,152	338,360	6,200	345,272	248	176,591	992
249	1,494	333,546			40,836	347,678	12,201	339,725	6,225	346,664	249	177,303	996
250	1,500	334,886			41,000	349,074	12,250	341,089	6,250	348,056	250	178,016	1,000
251	1,506	336,225			41,164	350,470	12,299	342,453	6,275	349,448	251	178,728	1,004
252	1,512	337,565			41,328	351,867	12,348	343,818	6,300	350,841	252	179,440	1,008
253	1,518	338,904			41,492	353,263	12,397	345,182	6,325	352,233	253	180,152	1,012
254	1,524	340,244			41,656	354,659	12,446	346,546	6,350	353,625	254	180,864	1,016
255	1,530	341,583			41,820	356,055	12,495	347,911	6,375	355,017	255	181,576	1,020
256	1,536	342,923			41,984	357,452	12,544	349,275	6,400	356,410	256	182,288	1,024
257	1,542	344,262			42,148	358,848	12,593	350,639	6,425	357,802	257	183,000	1,028
258	1,548	345,602			42,312	360,244	12,642	352,004	6,450	359,194	258	183,712	1,032
259	1,554	346,941			42,476	361,641	12,691	353,368	6,475	360,586	259	184,424	1,036
260	1,560	348,281			42,640	363,037	12,740	354,733	6,500	361,979	260	185,136	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	1,566	349,620			42,804	364,433	12,789	356,097	6,525	363,371	261	185,848	1,044
262	1,572	350,960			42,968	365,830	12,838	357,461	6,550	364,763	262	186,560	1,048
263	1,578	352,300			43,132	367,226	12,887	358,826	6,575	366,155	263	187,272	1,052
264	1,584	353,639			43,296	368,622	12,936	360,190	6,600	367,547	264	187,984	1,056
265	1,590	354,979			43,460	370,018	12,985	361,554	6,625	368,940	265	188,696	1,060
266	1,596	356,318			43,624	371,415	13,034	362,919	6,650	370,332	266	189,408	1,064
267	1,602	357,658			43,788	372,811	13,083	364,283	6,675	371,724	267	190,121	1,068
268	1,608	358,997			43,952	374,207	13,132	365,647	6,700	373,116	268	190,833	1,072
269	1,614	360,337			44,116	375,604	13,181	367,012	6,725	374,509	269	191,545	1,076
270	1,620	361,676			44,280	377,000	13,230	368,376	6,750	375,901	270	192,257	1,080
271	1,626	363,016			44,444	378,396	13,279	369,740	6,775	377,293	271	192,969	1,084
272	1,632	364,355			44,608	379,793	13,328	371,105	6,800	378,685	272	193,681	1,088
273	1,638	365,695			44,772	381,189	13,377	372,469	6,825	380,077	273	194,393	1,092
274	1,644	367,035			44,936	382,585	13,426	373,834	6,850	381,470	274	195,105	1,096
275	1,650	368,374			45,100	383,981	13,475	375,198	6,875	382,862	275	195,817	1,100
276	1,656	369,714			45,264	385,378	13,524	376,562	6,900	384,254	276	196,529	1,104
277	1,662	371,053			45,428	386,774	13,573	377,927	6,925	385,646	277	197,241	1,108
278	1,668	372,393			45,592	388,170	13,622	379,291	6,950	387,039	278	197,953	1,112
279	1,674	373,732			45,756	389,567	13,671	380,655	6,975	388,431	279	198,665	1,116
280	1,680	375,072			45,920	390,963	13,720	382,020	7,000	389,823	280	199,377	1,120
281	1,686	376,411			46,084	392,359	13,769	383,384	7,025	391,215	281	200,089	1,124
282	1,692	377,751			46,248	393,755	13,818	384,748	7,050	392,607	282	200,801	1,128
283	1,698	379,090			46,412	395,152	13,867	386,113	7,075	394,000	283	201,514	1,132
284	1,704	380,430			46,576	396,548	13,916	387,477	7,100	395,392	284	202,226	1,136
285	1,710	381,769			46,740	397,944	13,965	388,841	7,125	396,784	285	202,938	1,140
286	1,716	383,109			46,904	399,341	14,014	390,206	7,150	398,176	286	203,650	1,144
287	1,722	384,449			47,068	400,737	14,063	391,570	7,175	399,569	287	204,362	1,148
288	1,728	385,788			47,232	402,133	14,112	392,935	7,200	400,961	288	205,074	1,152
289	1,734	387,128			47,396	403,530	14,161	394,299	7,225	402,353	289	205,786	1,156
290	1,740	388,467			47,560	404,926	14,210	395,663	7,250	403,745	290	206,498	1,160
291	1,746	389,807			47,724	406,322	14,259	397,028	7,275	405,137	291	207,210	1,164
292	1,752	391,146			47,888	407,718	14,308	398,392	7,300	406,530	292	207,922	1,168
293	1,758	392,486			48,052	409,115	14,357	399,756	7,325	407,922	293	208,634	1,172
294	1,764	393,825			48,216	410,511	14,406	401,121	7,350	409,314	294	209,346	1,176
295	1,770	395,165			48,380	411,907	14,455	402,485	7,375	410,706	295	210,058	1,180
296	1,776	396,504			48,544	413,304	14,504	403,849	7,400	412,099	296	210,770	1,184
297	1,782	397,844			48,708	414,700	14,553	405,214	7,425	413,491	297	211,482	1,188
298	1,788	399,184			48,872	416,096	14,602	406,578	7,450	414,883	298	212,194	1,192
299	1,794	400,523			49,036	417,493	14,651	407,942	7,475	416,275	299	212,907	1,196
300	1,800	401,863			49,200	418,889	14,700	409,307	7,500	417,668	300	213,619	1,200
301	1,806	403,202			49,364	420,285	14,749	410,671	7,525	419,060	301	214,331	1,204
302	1,812	404,542			49,528	421,681	14,798	412,036	7,550	420,452	302	215,043	1,208
303	1,818	405,881			49,692	423,078	14,847	413,400	7,575	421,844	303	215,755	1,212
304	1,824	407,221			49,856	424,474	14,896	414,764	7,600	423,236	304	216,467	1,216
305	1,830	408,560			50,020	425,870	14,945	416,129	7,625	424,629	305	217,179	1,220
306	1,836	409,900			50,184	427,267	14,994	417,493	7,650	426,021	306	217,891	1,224
307	1,842	411,239			50,348	428,663	15,043	418,857	7,675	427,413	307	218,603	1,228
308	1,848	412,579			50,512	430,059	15,092	420,222	7,700	428,805	308	219,315	1,232
309	1,854	413,918			50,676	431,455	15,141	421,586	7,725	430,198	309	220,027	1,236
310	1,860	415,258			50,840	432,852	15,190	422,950	7,750	431,590	310	220,739	1,240
311	1,866	416,598			51,004	434,248	15,239	424,315	7,775	432,982	311	221,451	1,244
312	1,872	417,937			51,168	435,644	15,288	425,679	7,800	434,374	312	222,163	1,248
313	1,878	419,277			51,332	437,041	15,337	427,043	7,825	435,766	313	222,875	1,252
314	1,884	420,616			51,496	438,437	15,386	428,408	7,850	437,159	314	223,587	1,256
315	1,890	421,956			51,660	439,833	15,435	429,772	7,875	438,551	315	224,300	1,260
316	1,896	423,295			51,824	441,230	15,484	431,136	7,900	439,943	316	225,012	1,264
317	1,902	424,635			51,988	442,626	15,533	432,501	7,925	441,335	317	225,724	1,268
318	1,908	425,974			52,152	444,022	15,582	433,865	7,950	442,728	318	226,436	1,272
319	1,914	427,314			52,316	445,418	15,631	435,230	7,975	444,120	319	227,148	1,276
320	1,920	428,653			52,480	446,815	15,680	436,594	8,000	445,512	320	227,860	1,280
321	1,926	429,993			52,644	448,211	15,729	437,958	8,025	446,904	321	228,572	1,284
322	1,932	431,333			52,808	449,607	15,778	439,323	8,050	448,296	322	229,284	1,288
323	1,938	432,672			52,972	451,004	15,827	440,687	8,075	449,689	323	229,996	1,292
324	1,944	434,012			53,136	452,400	15,876	442,051	8,100	451,081	324	230,708	1,296
325	1,950	435,351			53,300	453,796	15,925	443,416	8,125	452,473	325	231,420	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	1,956	436,691			53,464	455,192	15,974	444,780	8,150	453,865	326	232,132	1,304
327	1,962	438,030			53,628	456,589	16,023	446,144	8,175	455,258	327	232,844	1,308
328	1,968	439,370			53,792	457,985	16,072	447,509	8,200	456,650	328	233,556	1,312
329	1,974	440,709			53,956	459,381	16,121	448,873	8,225	458,042	329	234,268	1,316
330	1,980	442,049			54,120	460,778	16,170	450,237	8,250	459,434	330	234,980	1,320
331	1,986	443,388			54,284	462,174	16,219	451,602	8,275	460,826	331	235,693	1,324
332	1,992	444,728			54,448	463,570	16,268	452,966	8,300	462,219	332	236,405	1,328
333	1,998	446,067			54,612	464,967	16,317	454,331	8,325	463,611	333	237,117	1,332
334	2,004	447,407			54,776	466,363	16,366	455,695	8,350	465,003	334	237,829	1,336
335	2,010	448,747			54,940	467,759	16,415	457,059	8,375	466,395	335	238,541	1,340
336	2,016	450,086			55,104	469,155	16,464	458,424	8,400	467,788	336	239,253	1,344
337	2,022	451,426			55,268	470,552	16,513	459,788	8,425	469,180	337	239,965	1,348
338	2,028	452,765			55,432	471,948	16,562	461,152	8,450	470,572	338	240,677	1,352
339	2,034	454,105			55,596	473,344	16,611	462,517	8,475	471,964	339	241,389	1,356
340	2,040	455,444			55,760	474,741	16,660	463,881	8,500	473,357	340	242,101	1,360
341	2,046	456,784			55,924	476,137	16,709	465,245	8,525	474,749	341	242,813	1,364
342	2,052	458,123			56,088	477,533	16,758	466,610	8,550	476,141	342	243,525	1,368
343	2,058	459,463			56,252	478,930	16,807	467,974	8,575	477,533	343	244,237	1,372
344	2,064	460,802			56,416	480,326	16,856	469,338	8,600	478,925	344	244,949	1,376
345	2,070	462,142			56,580	481,722	16,905	470,703	8,625	480,318	345	245,661	1,380
346	2,076	463,482			56,744	483,118	16,954	472,067	8,650	481,710	346	246,373	1,384
347	2,082	464,821			56,908	484,515	17,003	473,432	8,675	483,102	347	247,086	1,388
348	2,088	466,161			57,072	485,911	17,052	474,796	8,700	484,494	348	247,798	1,392
349	2,094	467,500			57,236	487,307	17,101	476,160	8,725	485,887	349	248,510	1,396
350	2,100	468,840			57,400	488,704	17,150	477,525	8,750	487,279	350	249,222	1,400
351	2,106	470,179			57,564	490,100	17,199	478,889	8,775	488,671	351	249,934	1,404
352	2,112	471,519			57,728	491,496	17,248	480,253	8,800	490,063	352	250,646	1,408
353	2,118	472,858			57,892	492,892	17,297	481,618	8,825	491,455	353	251,358	1,412
354	2,124	474,198			58,056	494,289	17,346	482,982	8,850	492,848	354	252,070	1,416
355	2,130	475,537			58,220	495,685	17,395	484,346	8,875	494,240	355	252,782	1,420
356	2,136	476,877			58,384	497,081	17,444	485,711	8,900	495,632	356	253,494	1,424
357	2,142	478,216			58,548	498,478	17,493	487,075	8,925	497,024	357	254,206	1,428
358	2,148	479,556			58,712	499,874	17,542	488,439	8,950	498,417	358	254,918	1,432
359	2,154	480,896			58,876	501,270	17,591	489,804	8,975	499,809	359	255,630	1,436
360	2,160	482,235			59,040	502,667	17,640	491,168	9,000	501,201	360	256,342	1,440
361	2,166	483,575			59,204	504,063	17,689	492,533	9,025	502,593	361	257,054	1,444
362	2,172	484,914			59,368	505,459	17,738	493,897	9,050	503,985	362	257,766	1,448
363	2,178	486,254			59,532	506,855	17,787	495,261	9,075	505,378	363	258,479	1,452
364	2,184	487,593			59,696	508,252	17,836	496,626	9,100	506,770	364	259,191	1,456
365	2,190	488,933			59,860	509,648	17,885	497,990	9,125	508,162	365	259,903	1,460
366	2,196	490,272			60,024	511,044	17,934	499,354	9,150	509,554	366	260,615	1,464
367	2,202	491,612			60,188	512,441	17,983	500,719	9,175	510,947	367	261,327	1,468
368	2,208	492,951			60,352	513,837	18,032	502,083	9,200	512,339	368	262,039	1,472
369	2,214	494,291			60,516	515,233	18,081	503,447	9,225	513,731	369	262,751	1,476
370	2,220	495,631			60,680	516,630	18,130	504,812	9,250	515,123	370	263,463	1,480
371	2,226	496,970			60,844	518,026	18,179	506,176	9,275	516,515	371	264,175	1,484
372	2,232	498,310			61,008	519,422	18,228	507,540	9,300	517,908	372	264,887	1,488
373	2,238	499,649			61,172	520,818	18,277	508,905	9,325	519,300	373	265,599	1,492
374	2,244	500,989			61,336	522,215	18,326	510,269	9,350	520,692	374	266,311	1,496
375	2,250	502,328			61,500	523,611	18,375	511,634	9,375	522,084	375	267,023	1,500
376	2,256	503,668			61,664	525,007	18,424	512,998	9,400	523,477	376	267,735	1,504
377	2,262	505,007			61,828	526,404	18,473	514,362	9,425	524,869	377	268,447	1,508
378	2,268	506,347			61,992	527,800	18,522	515,727	9,450	526,261	378	269,159	1,512
379	2,274	507,686			62,156	529,196	18,571	517,091	9,475	527,653	379	269,871	1,516
380	2,280	509,026			62,320	530,592	18,620	518,455	9,500	529,046	380	270,584	1,520
381	2,286	510,366			62,484	531,989	18,669	519,820	9,525	530,438	381	271,296	1,524
382	2,292	511,705			62,648	533,385	18,718	521,184	9,550	531,830	382	272,008	1,528
383	2,298	513,045			62,812	534,781	18,767	522,548	9,575	533,222	383	272,720	1,532
384	2,304	514,384			62,976	536,178	18,816	523,913	9,600	534,614	384	273,432	1,536
385	2,310	515,724			63,140	537,574	18,865	525,277	9,625	536,007	385	274,144	1,540
386	2,316	517,063			63,304	538,970	18,914	526,641	9,650	537,399	386	274,856	1,544
387	2,322	518,403			63,468	540,367	18,963	528,006	9,675	538,791	387	275,568	1,548
388	2,328	519,742			63,632	541,763	19,012	529,370	9,700	540,183	388	276,280	1,552
389	2,334	521,082			63,796	543,159	19,061	530,734	9,725	541,576	389	276,992	1,556
390	2,340	522,421			63,960	544,555	19,110	532,099	9,750	542,968	390	277,704	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	2,346	523,761			64,124	545,952	19,159	533,463	9,775	544,360	391	278,416	1,564
392	2,352	525,100			64,288	547,348	19,208	534,828	9,800	545,752	392	279,128	1,568
393	2,358	526,440			64,452	548,744	19,257	536,192	9,825	547,144	393	279,840	1,572
394	2,364	527,780			64,616	550,141	19,306	537,556	9,850	548,537	394	280,552	1,576
395	2,370	529,119			64,780	551,537	19,355	538,921	9,875	549,929	395	281,264	1,580
396	2,376	530,459			64,944	552,933	19,404	540,285	9,900	551,321	396	281,977	1,584
397	2,382	531,798			65,108	554,330	19,453	541,649	9,925	552,713	397	282,689	1,588
398	2,388	533,138			65,272	555,726	19,502	543,014	9,950	554,106	398	283,401	1,592
399	2,394	534,477					19,551	544,378	9,975	555,498	399	284,113	1,596
400	2,400	535,817					19,600	545,742	10,000	556,890	400	284,825	1,600
401	2,406	537,156					19,649	547,107	10,025	558,282	401	285,537	1,604
402	2,412	538,496					19,698	548,471	10,050	559,674	402	286,249	1,608
403	2,418	539,835					19,747	549,835	10,075	561,067	403	286,961	1,612
404	2,424	541,175					19,796	551,200	10,100	562,459	404	287,673	1,616
405	2,430	542,515					19,845	552,564	10,125	563,851	405	288,385	1,620
406	2,436	543,854					19,894	553,929	10,150	565,243	406	289,097	1,624
407	2,442	545,194					19,943	555,293	10,175	566,636	407	289,809	1,628
408	2,448	546,533					19,992	556,657	10,200	568,028	408	290,521	1,632
409	2,454	547,873					20,041	558,022	10,225	569,420	409	291,233	1,636
410	2,460	549,212					20,090	559,386	10,250	570,812	410	291,945	1,640
411	2,466	550,552					20,139	560,750	10,275	572,204	411	292,657	1,644
412	2,472	551,891					20,188	562,115	10,300	573,597	412	293,370	1,648
413	2,478	553,231					20,237	563,479	10,325	574,989	413	294,082	1,652
414	2,484	554,570					20,286	564,843	10,350	576,381	414	294,794	1,656
415	2,490	555,910					20,335	566,208	10,375	577,773	415	295,506	1,660
416	2,496	557,249					20,384	567,572	10,400	579,166	416	296,218	1,664
417	2,502	558,589					20,433	568,936	10,425	580,558	417	296,930	1,668
418	2,508	559,929					20,482	570,301	10,450	581,950	418	297,642	1,672
419	2,514	561,268					20,531	571,665	10,475	583,342	419	298,354	1,676
420	2,520	562,608					20,580	573,030	10,500	584,735	420	299,066	1,680
421	2,526	563,947					20,629	574,394	10,525	586,127	421	299,778	1,684
422	2,532	565,287					20,678	575,758	10,550	587,519	422	300,490	1,688
423	2,538	566,626					20,727	577,123	10,575	588,911	423	301,202	1,692
424	2,544	567,966					20,776	578,487	10,600	590,303	424	301,914	1,696
425	2,550	569,305					20,825	579,851	10,625	591,696	425	302,626	1,700
426	2,556	570,645					20,874	581,216	10,650	593,088	426	303,338	1,704
427	2,562	571,984					20,923	582,580	10,675	594,480	427	304,050	1,708
428	2,568	573,324					20,972	583,944	10,700	595,872	428	304,763	1,712
429	2,574	574,664					21,021	585,309	10,725	597,265	429	305,475	1,716
430	2,580	576,003					21,070	586,673	10,750	598,657	430	306,187	1,720
431	2,586	577,343					21,119	588,037	10,775	600,049	431	306,899	1,724
432	2,592	578,682					21,168	589,402	10,800	601,441	432	307,611	1,728
433	2,598	580,022					21,217	590,766	10,825	602,833	433	308,323	1,732
434	2,604	581,361					21,266	592,131	10,850	604,226	434	309,035	1,736
435	2,610	582,701					21,315	593,495	10,875	605,618	435	309,747	1,740
436	2,616	584,040					21,364	594,859	10,900	607,010	436	310,459	1,744
437	2,622	585,380					21,413	596,224	10,925	608,402	437	311,171	1,748
438	2,628	586,719					21,462	597,588	10,950	609,795	438	311,883	1,752
439	2,634	588,059					21,511	598,952	10,975	611,187	439	312,595	1,756
440	2,640	589,398					21,560	600,317	11,000	612,579	440	313,307	1,760
441	2,646	590,738					21,609	601,681	11,025	613,971	441	314,019	1,764
442	2,652	592,078					21,658	603,045	11,050	615,363	442	314,731	1,768
443	2,658	593,417					21,707	604,410	11,075	616,756	443	315,443	1,772
444	2,664	594,757					21,756	605,774	11,100	618,148	444	316,156	1,776
445	2,670	596,096					21,805	607,138	11,125	619,540	445	316,868	1,780
446	2,676	597,436					21,854	608,503	11,150	620,932	446	317,580	1,784
447	2,682	598,775					21,903	609,867	11,175	622,325	447	318,292	1,788
448	2,688	600,115					21,952	611,231	11,200	623,717	448	319,004	1,792
449	2,694	601,454					22,001	612,596	11,225	625,109	449	319,716	1,796
450	2,700	602,794					22,050	613,960	11,250	626,501	450	320,428	1,800
451	2,706	604,133					22,099	615,325	11,275	627,893	451	321,140	1,804
452	2,712	605,473					22,148	616,689	11,300	629,286	452	321,852	1,808
453	2,718	606,813					22,197	618,053	11,325	630,678	453	322,564	1,812
454	2,724	608,152					22,246	619,418	11,350	632,070	454	323,276	1,816
455	2,730	609,492					22,295	620,782	11,375	633,462	455	323,988	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	2,736	610,831					22,344	622,146	11,400	634,855	456	324,700	1,824
457	2,742	612,171					22,393	623,511	11,425	636,247	457	325,412	1,828
458	2,748	613,510					22,442	624,875	11,450	637,639	458	326,124	1,832
459	2,754	614,850					22,491	626,239	11,475	639,031	459	326,836	1,836
460	2,760	616,189					22,540	627,604	11,500	640,424	460	327,549	1,840
461	2,766	617,529					22,589	628,968	11,525	641,816	461	328,261	1,844
462	2,772	618,868					22,638	630,332	11,550	643,208	462	328,973	1,848
463	2,778	620,208					22,687	631,697	11,575	644,600	463	329,685	1,852
464	2,784	621,547					22,736	633,061	11,600	645,992	464	330,397	1,856
465	2,790	622,887					22,785	634,426	11,625	647,385	465	331,109	1,860
466	2,796	624,227					22,834	635,790	11,650	648,777	466	331,821	1,864
467	2,802	625,566					22,883	637,154	11,675	650,169	467	332,533	1,868
468	2,808	626,906					22,932	638,519	11,700	651,561	468	333,245	1,872
469	2,814	628,245					22,981	639,883	11,725	652,954	469	333,957	1,876
470	2,820	629,585					23,030	641,247	11,750	654,346	470	334,669	1,880
471	2,826	630,924					23,079	642,612	11,775	655,738	471	335,381	1,884
472	2,832	632,264					23,128	643,976	11,800	657,130	472	336,093	1,888
473	2,838	633,603					23,177	645,340	11,825	658,522	473	336,805	1,892
474	2,844	634,943					23,226	646,705	11,850	659,915	474	337,517	1,896
475	2,850	636,282					23,275	648,069	11,875	661,307	475	338,229	1,900
476	2,856	637,622					23,324	649,433	11,900	662,699	476	338,942	1,904
477	2,862	638,962					23,373	650,798	11,925	664,091	477	339,654	1,908
478	2,868	640,301					23,422	652,162	11,950	665,484	478	340,366	1,912
479	2,874	641,641					23,471	653,527	11,975	666,876	479	341,078	1,916
480	2,880	642,980					23,520	654,891	12,000	668,268	480	341,790	1,920
481	2,886	644,320					23,569	656,255	12,025	669,660	481	342,502	1,924
482	2,892	645,659					23,618	657,620	12,050	671,052	482	343,214	1,928
483	2,898	646,999					23,667	658,984	12,075	672,445	483	343,926	1,932
484	2,904	648,338					23,716	660,348	12,100	673,837	484	344,638	1,936
485	2,910	649,678					23,765	661,713	12,125	675,229	485	345,350	1,940
486	2,916	651,017					23,814	663,077	12,150	676,621	486	346,062	1,944
487	2,922	652,357					23,863	664,441	12,175	678,014	487	346,774	1,948
488	2,928	653,696					23,912	665,806	12,200	679,406	488	347,486	1,952
489	2,934	655,036					23,961	667,170	12,225	680,798	489	348,198	1,956
490	2,940	656,376					24,010	668,534	12,250	682,190	490	348,910	1,960
491	2,946	657,715					24,059	669,899	12,275	683,582	491	349,622	1,964
492	2,952	659,055					24,108	671,263	12,300	684,975	492	350,335	1,968
493	2,958	660,394					24,157	672,628	12,325	686,367	493	351,047	1,972
494	2,964	661,734					24,206	673,992	12,350	687,759	494	351,759	1,976
495	2,970	663,073					24,255	675,356	12,375	689,151	495	352,471	1,980
496	2,976	664,413					24,304	676,721	12,400	690,544	496	353,183	1,984
497	2,982	665,752					24,353	678,085	12,425	691,936	497	353,895	1,988
498	2,988	667,092					24,402	679,449	12,450	693,328	498	354,607	1,992
499	2,994	668,431					24,451	680,814	12,475	694,720	499	355,319	1,996
500	3,000	669,771					24,500	682,178	12,500	696,113	500	356,031	2,000
501	3,006	671,111					24,549	683,542	12,525	697,505	501	356,743	2,004
502	3,012	672,450					24,598	684,907	12,550	698,897	502	357,455	2,008
503	3,018	673,790					24,647	686,271	12,575	700,289	503	358,167	2,012
504	3,024	675,129					24,696	687,635	12,600	701,681	504	358,879	2,016
505	3,030	676,469					24,745	689,000	12,625	703,074	505	359,591	2,020
506	3,036	677,808					24,794	690,364	12,650	704,466	506	360,303	2,024
507	3,042	679,148					24,843	691,728	12,675	705,858	507	361,015	2,028
508	3,048	680,487					24,892	693,093	12,700	707,250	508	361,727	2,032
509	3,054	681,827					24,941	694,457	12,725	708,643	509	362,440	2,036
510	3,060	683,166					24,990	695,822	12,750	710,035	510	363,152	2,040
511	3,066	684,506					25,039	697,186	12,775	711,427	511	363,864	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(15) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2953.846GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1	2,954	4
2	2	5,908	8
3	3	8,862	12
4	4	11,815	16
5	5	14,769	20
6	6	17,723	24
7	7	20,677	28
8	8	23,631	32
9	9	26,585	36
10	10	29,538	40
11	11	32,492	44
12	12	35,446	48
13	13	38,400	52
14	14	41,354	56
15	15	44,308	60
16	16	47,262	64
17	17	50,215	68
18	18	53,169	72
19	19	56,123	76
20	20	59,077	80
21	21	62,031	84
22	22	64,985	88
23	23	67,938	92
24	24	70,892	96
25	25	73,846	100
26	26	76,800	104
27	27	79,754	108
28	28	82,708	112
29	29	85,662	116
30	30	88,615	120
31	31	91,569	124
32	32	94,523	128
33	33	97,477	132
34	34	100,431	136
35	35	103,385	140
36	36	106,338	144
37	37	109,292	148
38	38	112,246	152
39	39	115,200	156
40	40	118,154	160
41	41	121,108	164
42	42	124,062	168
43	43	127,015	172
44	44	129,969	176
45	45	132,923	180
46	46	135,877	184
47	47	138,831	188
48	48	141,785	192
49	49	144,738	196
50	50	147,692	200
51	51	150,646	204
52	52	153,600	208
53	53	156,554	212
54	54	159,508	216
55	55	162,462	220
56	56	165,415	224
57	57	168,369	228
58	58	171,323	232
59	59	174,277	236
60	60	177,231	240
61	61	180,185	244
62	62	183,138	248
63	63	186,092	252
64	64	189,046	256
65	65	192,000	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3 byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2953.846GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
66	66	194,954	264
67	67	197,908	268
68	68	200,862	272
69	69	203,815	276
70	70	206,769	280
71	71	209,723	284
72	72	212,677	288
73	73	215,631	292
74	74	218,585	296
75	75	221,538	300
76	76	224,492	304
77	77	227,446	308
78	78	230,400	312
79	79	233,354	316
80	80	236,308	320
81	81	239,262	324
82	82	242,215	328
83	83	245,169	332
84	84	248,123	336
85	85	251,077	340
86	86	254,031	344
87	87	256,985	348
88	88	259,938	352
89	89	262,892	356
90	90	265,846	360
91	91	268,800	364
92	92	271,754	368
93	93	274,708	372
94	94	277,662	376
95	95	280,615	380
96	96	283,569	384
97	97	286,523	388
98	98	289,477	392
99	99	292,431	396
100	100	295,385	400
101	101	298,338	404
102	102	301,292	408
103	103	304,246	412
104	104	307,200	416
105	105	310,154	420
106	106	313,108	424
107	107	316,062	428
108	108	319,015	432
109	109	321,969	436
110	110	324,923	440
111	111	327,877	444
112	112	330,831	448
113	113	333,785	452
114	114	336,738	456
115	115	339,692	460
116	116	342,646	464
117	117	345,600	468
118	118	348,554	472
119	119	351,508	476
120	120	354,462	480
121	121	357,415	484
122	122	360,369	488
123	123	363,323	492
124	124	366,277	496
125	125	369,231	500
126	126	372,185	504
127	127	375,138	508
128	128	378,092	512
129	129	381,046	516
130	130	384,000	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3 byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2953.846GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
131	131	386,954	524
132	132	389,908	528
133	133	392,862	532
134	134	395,815	536
135	135	398,769	540
136	136	401,723	544
137	137	404,677	548
138	138	407,631	552
139	139	410,585	556
140	140	413,538	560
141	141	416,492	564
142	142	419,446	568
143	143	422,400	572
144	144	425,354	576
145	145	428,308	580
146	146	431,262	584
147	147	434,215	588
148	148	437,169	592
149	149	440,123	596
150	150	443,077	600
151	151	446,031	604
152	152	448,985	608
153	153	451,938	612
154	154	454,892	616
155	155	457,846	620
156	156	460,800	624
157	157	463,754	628
158	158	466,708	632
159	159	469,662	636
160	160	472,615	640
161	161	475,569	644
162	162	478,523	648
163	163	481,477	652
164	164	484,431	656
165	165	487,385	660
166	166	490,338	664
167	167	493,292	668
168	168	496,246	672
169	169	499,200	676
170	170	502,154	680
171	171	505,108	684
172	172	508,062	688
173	173	511,015	692
174	174	513,969	696
175	175	516,923	700
176	176	519,877	704
177	177	522,831	708
178	178	525,785	712
179	179	528,738	716
180	180	531,692	720
181	181	534,646	724
182	182	537,600	728
183	183	540,554	732
184	184	543,508	736
185	185	546,462	740
186	186	549,415	744
187	187	552,369	748
188	188	555,323	752
189	189	558,277	756
190	190	561,231	760
191	191	564,185	764
192	192	567,138	768
193	193	570,092	772
194	194	573,046	776
195	195	576,000	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2953.846GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
196	196	578,954	784
197	197	581,908	788
198	198	584,862	792
199	199	587,815	796
200	200	590,769	800
201	201	593,723	804
202	202	596,677	808
203	203	599,631	812
204	204	602,585	816
205	205	605,538	820
206	206	608,492	824
207	207	611,446	828
208	208	614,400	832
209	209	617,354	836
210	210	620,308	840
211	211	623,262	844
212	212	626,215	848
213	213	629,169	852
214	214	632,123	856
215	215	635,077	860
216	216	638,031	864
217	217	640,985	868
218	218	643,938	872
219	219	646,892	876
220	220	649,846	880
221	221	652,800	884
222	222	655,754	888
223	223	658,708	892
224	224	661,662	896
225	225	664,615	900
226	226	667,569	904
227	227	670,523	908
228	228	673,477	912
229	229	676,431	916
230	230	679,385	920
231	231	682,338	924
232	232	685,292	928
233	233	688,246	932
234	234	691,200	936
235	235	694,154	940
236	236	697,108	944
237	237	700,062	948
238	238	703,015	952
239	239	705,969	956
240	240	708,923	960
241	241	711,877	964
242	242	714,831	968
243	243	717,785	972
244	244	720,738	976
245	245	723,692	980
246	246	726,646	984
247	247	729,600	988
248	248	732,554	992
249	249	735,508	996
250	250	738,462	1,000
251	251	741,415	1,004
252	252	744,369	1,008
253	253	747,323	1,012
254	254	750,277	1,016
255	255	753,231	1,020
256	256	756,185	1,024
257	257	759,138	1,028
258	258	762,092	1,032
259	259	765,046	1,036
260	260	768,000	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2953.846GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
261	261	770,954	1,044
262	262	773,908	1,048
263	263	776,861	1,052
264	264	779,815	1,056
265	265	782,769	1,060
266	266	785,723	1,064
267	267	788,677	1,068
268	268	791,631	1,072
269	269	794,585	1,076
270	270	797,538	1,080
271	271	800,492	1,084
272	272	803,446	1,088
273	273	806,400	1,092
274	274	809,354	1,096
275	275	812,308	1,100
276	276	815,261	1,104
277	277	818,215	1,108
278	278	821,169	1,112
279	279	824,123	1,116
280	280	827,077	1,120
281	281	830,031	1,124
282	282	832,985	1,128
283	283	835,938	1,132
284	284	838,892	1,136
285	285	841,846	1,140
286	286	844,800	1,144
287	287	847,754	1,148
288	288	850,708	1,152
289	289	853,661	1,156
290	290	856,615	1,160
291	291	859,569	1,164
292	292	862,523	1,168
293	293	865,477	1,172
294	294	868,431	1,176
295	295	871,385	1,180
296	296	874,338	1,184
297	297	877,292	1,188
298	298	880,246	1,192
299	299	883,200	1,196
300	300	886,154	1,200
301	301	889,108	1,204
302	302	892,061	1,208
303	303	895,015	1,212
304	304	897,969	1,216
305	305	900,923	1,220
306	306	903,877	1,224
307	307	906,831	1,228
308	308	909,785	1,232
309	309	912,738	1,236
310	310	915,692	1,240
311	311	918,646	1,244
312	312	921,600	1,248
313	313	924,554	1,252
314	314	927,508	1,256
315	315	930,461	1,260
316	316	933,415	1,264
317	317	936,369	1,268
318	318	939,323	1,272
319	319	942,277	1,276
320	320	945,231	1,280
321	321	948,185	1,284
322	322	951,138	1,288
323	323	954,092	1,292
324	324	957,046	1,296
325	325	960,000	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2953.846GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
326	326	962,954	1,304
327	327	965,908	1,308
328	328	968,861	1,312
329	329	971,815	1,316
330	330	974,769	1,320
331	331	977,723	1,324
332	332	980,677	1,328
333	333	983,631	1,332
334	334	986,585	1,336
335	335	989,538	1,340
336	336	992,492	1,344
337	337	995,446	1,348
338	338	998,400	1,352
339	339	1,001,354	1,356
340	340	1,004,308	1,360
341	341	1,007,261	1,364
342	342	1,010,215	1,368
343	343	1,013,169	1,372
344	344	1,016,123	1,376
345	345	1,019,077	1,380
346	346	1,022,031	1,384
347	347	1,024,985	1,388
348	348	1,027,938	1,392
349	349	1,030,892	1,396
350	350	1,033,846	1,400
351	351	1,036,800	1,404
352	352	1,039,754	1,408
353	353	1,042,708	1,412
354	354	1,045,661	1,416
355	355	1,048,615	1,420
356	356	1,051,569	1,424
357	357	1,054,523	1,428
358	358	1,057,477	1,432
359	359	1,060,431	1,436
360	360	1,063,385	1,440
361	361	1,066,338	1,444
362	362	1,069,292	1,448
363	363	1,072,246	1,452
364	364	1,075,200	1,456
365	365	1,078,154	1,460
366	366	1,081,108	1,464
367	367	1,084,061	1,468
368	368	1,087,015	1,472
369	369	1,089,969	1,476
370	370	1,092,923	1,480
371	371	1,095,877	1,484
372	372	1,098,831	1,488
373	373	1,101,785	1,492
374	374	1,104,738	1,496
375	375	1,107,692	1,500
376	376	1,110,646	1,504
377	377	1,113,600	1,508
378	378	1,116,554	1,512
379	379	1,119,508	1,516
380	380	1,122,461	1,520
381	381	1,125,415	1,524
382	382	1,128,369	1,528
383	383	1,131,323	1,532
384	384	1,134,277	1,536
385	385	1,137,231	1,540
386	386	1,140,185	1,544
387	387	1,143,138	1,548
388	388	1,146,092	1,552
389	389	1,149,046	1,556
390	390	1,152,000	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2953.846GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
391	391	1,154,954	1,564
392	392	1,157,908	1,568
393	393	1,160,861	1,572
394	394	1,163,815	1,576
395	395	1,166,769	1,580
396	396	1,169,723	1,584
397	397	1,172,677	1,588
398	398	1,175,631	1,592
399	399	1,178,585	1,596
400	400	1,181,538	1,600
401	401	1,184,492	1,604
402	402	1,187,446	1,608
403	403	1,190,400	1,612
404	404	1,193,354	1,616
405	405	1,196,308	1,620
406	406	1,199,261	1,624
407	407	1,202,215	1,628
408	408	1,205,169	1,632
409	409	1,208,123	1,636
410	410	1,211,077	1,640
411	411	1,214,031	1,644
412	412	1,216,985	1,648
413	413	1,219,938	1,652
414	414	1,222,892	1,656
415	415	1,225,846	1,660
416	416	1,228,800	1,664
417	417	1,231,754	1,668
418	418	1,234,708	1,672
419	419	1,237,661	1,676
420	420	1,240,615	1,680
421	421	1,243,569	1,684
422	422	1,246,523	1,688
423	423	1,249,477	1,692
424	424	1,252,431	1,696
425	425	1,255,385	1,700
426	426	1,258,338	1,704
427	427	1,261,292	1,708
428	428	1,264,246	1,712
429	429	1,267,200	1,716
430	430	1,270,154	1,720
431	431	1,273,108	1,724
432	432	1,276,061	1,728
433	433	1,279,015	1,732
434	434	1,281,969	1,736
435	435	1,284,923	1,740
436	436	1,287,877	1,744
437	437	1,290,831	1,748
438	438	1,293,785	1,752
439	439	1,296,738	1,756
440	440	1,299,692	1,760
441	441	1,302,646	1,764
442	442	1,305,600	1,768
443	443	1,308,554	1,772
444	444	1,311,508	1,776
445	445	1,314,461	1,780
446	446	1,317,415	1,784
447	447	1,320,369	1,788
448	448	1,323,323	1,792
449	449	1,326,277	1,796
450	450	1,329,231	1,800
451	451	1,332,185	1,804
452	452	1,335,138	1,808
453	453	1,338,092	1,812
454	454	1,341,046	1,816
455	455	1,344,000	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2953.846GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
456	456	1,346,954	1,824
457	457	1,349,908	1,828
458	458	1,352,861	1,832
459	459	1,355,815	1,836
460	460	1,358,769	1,840
461	461	1,361,723	1,844
462	462	1,364,677	1,848
463	463	1,367,631	1,852
464	464	1,370,585	1,856
465	465	1,373,538	1,860
466	466	1,376,492	1,864
467	467	1,379,446	1,868
468	468	1,382,400	1,872
469	469	1,385,354	1,876
470	470	1,388,308	1,880
471	471	1,391,261	1,884
472	472	1,394,215	1,888
473	473	1,397,169	1,892
474	474	1,400,123	1,896
475	475	1,403,077	1,900
476	476	1,406,031	1,904
477	477	1,408,985	1,908
478	478	1,411,938	1,912
479	479	1,414,892	1,916
480	480	1,417,846	1,920
481	481	1,420,800	1,924
482	482	1,423,754	1,928
483	483	1,426,708	1,932
484	484	1,429,661	1,936
485	485	1,432,615	1,940
486	486	1,435,569	1,944
487	487	1,438,523	1,948
488	488	1,441,477	1,952
489	489	1,444,431	1,956
490	490	1,447,385	1,960
491	491	1,450,338	1,964
492	492	1,453,292	1,968
493	493	1,456,246	1,972
494	494	1,459,200	1,976
495	495	1,462,154	1,980
496	496	1,465,108	1,984
497	497	1,468,061	1,988
498	498	1,471,015	1,992
499	499	1,473,969	1,996
500	500	1,476,923	2,000
501	501	1,479,877	2,004
502	502	1,482,831	2,008
503	503	1,485,785	2,012
504	504	1,488,738	2,016
505	505	1,491,692	2,020
506	506	1,494,646	2,024
507	507	1,497,600	2,028
508	508	1,500,554	2,032
509	509	1,503,508	2,036
510	510	1,506,461	2,040
511	511	1,509,415	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(16) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	50	2,784	12	2,679	50	2,784	3	2,136	4
2	100	5,569	24	5,358	100	5,569	6	4,272	8
3	150	8,353	36	8,037	150	8,353	9	6,409	12
4	200	11,138	48	10,716	200	11,138	12	8,545	16
5	250	13,922	60	13,395	250	13,922	15	10,681	20
6	300	16,707	72	16,075	300	16,707	18	12,817	24
7	350	19,491	84	18,754	350	19,491	21	14,953	28
8	400	22,276	96	21,433	400	22,276	24	17,089	32
9	450	25,060	108	24,112	450	25,060	27	19,226	36
10	500	27,845	120	26,791	500	27,845	30	21,362	40
11	550	30,629	132	29,470	550	30,629	33	23,498	44
12	600	33,413	144	32,149	600	33,413	36	25,634	48
13	650	36,198	156	34,828	650	36,198	39	27,770	52
14	700	38,982	168	37,507	700	38,982	42	29,907	56
15	750	41,767	180	40,186	750	41,767	45	32,043	60
16	800	44,551	192	42,865	800	44,551	48	34,179	64
17	850	47,336	204	45,544	850	47,336	51	36,315	68
18	900	50,120	216	48,224	900	50,120	54	38,451	72
19	950	52,905	228	50,903	950	52,905	57	40,588	76
20	1,000	55,689	240	53,582	1,000	55,689	60	42,724	80
21	1,050	58,473	252	56,261	1,050	58,473	63	44,860	84
22	1,100	61,258	264	58,940	1,100	61,258	66	46,996	88
23	1,150	64,042	276	61,619	1,150	64,042	69	49,132	92
24	1,200	66,827	288	64,298	1,200	66,827	72	51,268	96
25	1,250	69,611	300	66,977	1,250	69,611	75	53,405	100
26	1,300	72,396	312	69,656	1,300	72,396	78	55,541	104
27	1,350	75,180	324	72,335	1,350	75,180	81	57,677	108
28	1,400	77,965	336	75,014	1,400	77,965	84	59,813	112
29	1,450	80,749	348	77,693	1,450	80,749	87	61,949	116
30	1,500	83,534	360	80,373	1,500	83,534	90	64,086	120
31	1,550	86,318	372	83,052	1,550	86,318	93	66,222	124
32	1,600	89,102	384	85,731	1,600	89,102	96	68,358	128
33	1,650	91,887	396	88,410	1,650	91,887	99	70,494	132
34	1,700	94,671	408	91,089	1,700	94,671	102	72,630	136
35	1,750	97,456	420	93,768	1,750	97,456	105	74,767	140
36	1,800	100,240	432	96,447	1,800	100,240	108	76,903	144
37	1,850	103,025	444	99,126	1,850	103,025	111	79,039	148
38	1,900	105,809	456	101,805	1,900	105,809	114	81,175	152
39	1,950	108,594	468	104,484	1,950	108,594	117	83,311	156
40	2,000	111,378	480	107,163	2,000	111,378	120	85,447	160
41	2,050	114,162	492	109,842	2,050	114,162	123	87,584	164
42	2,100	116,947	504	112,522	2,100	116,947	126	89,720	168
43	2,150	119,731	516	115,201	2,150	119,731	129	91,856	172
44	2,200	122,516	528	117,880	2,200	122,516	132	93,992	176
45	2,250	125,300	540	120,559	2,250	125,300	135	96,128	180
46	2,300	128,085	552	123,238	2,300	128,085	138	98,265	184
47	2,350	130,869	564	125,917	2,350	130,869	141	100,401	188
48	2,400	133,654	576	128,596	2,400	133,654	144	102,537	192
49	2,450	136,438	588	131,275	2,450	136,438	147	104,673	196
50	2,500	139,223	600	133,954	2,500	139,223	150	106,809	200
51	2,550	142,007	612	136,633	2,550	142,007	153	108,945	204
52	2,600	144,791	624	139,312	2,600	144,791	156	111,082	208
53	2,650	147,576	636	141,991	2,650	147,576	159	113,218	212
54	2,700	150,360	648	144,671	2,700	150,360	162	115,354	216
55	2,750	153,145	660	147,350	2,750	153,145	165	117,490	220
56	2,800	155,929	672	150,029	2,800	155,929	168	119,626	224
57	2,850	158,714	684	152,708	2,850	158,714	171	121,763	228
58	2,900	161,498	696	155,387	2,900	161,498	174	123,899	232
59	2,950	164,283	708	158,066	2,950	164,283	177	126,035	236
60	3,000	167,067	720	160,745	3,000	167,067	180	128,171	240
61	3,050	169,851	732	163,424	3,050	169,851	183	130,307	244
62	3,100	172,636	744	166,103	3,100	172,636	186	132,444	248
63	3,150	175,420	756	168,782	3,150	175,420	189	134,580	252
64	3,200	178,205	768	171,461	3,200	178,205	192	136,716	256
65	3,250	180,989	780	174,140	3,250	180,989	195	138,852	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	3,300	183,774	792	176,820	3,300	183,774	198	140,988	264
67	3,350	186,558	804	179,499	3,350	186,558	201	143,124	268
68	3,400	189,343	816	182,178	3,400	189,343	204	145,261	272
69	3,450	192,127	828	184,857	3,450	192,127	207	147,397	276
70	3,500	194,912	840	187,536	3,500	194,912	210	149,533	280
71	3,550	197,696	852	190,215	3,550	197,696	213	151,669	284
72	3,600	200,480	864	192,894	3,600	200,480	216	153,805	288
73	3,650	203,265	876	195,573	3,650	203,265	219	155,942	292
74	3,700	206,049	888	198,252	3,700	206,049	222	158,078	296
75	3,750	208,834	900	200,931	3,750	208,834	225	160,214	300
76	3,800	211,618	912	203,610	3,800	211,618	228	162,350	304
77	3,850	214,403	924	206,289	3,850	214,403	231	164,486	308
78	3,900	217,187	936	208,969	3,900	217,187	234	166,623	312
79	3,950	219,972	948	211,648	3,950	219,972	237	168,759	316
80	4,000	222,756	960	214,327	4,000	222,756	240	170,895	320
81	4,050	225,540	972	217,006	4,050	225,540	243	173,031	324
82	4,100	228,325	984	219,685	4,100	228,325	246	175,167	328
83	4,150	231,109	996	222,364	4,150	231,109	249	177,303	332
84	4,200	233,894	1,008	225,043	4,200	233,894	252	179,440	336
85	4,250	236,678	1,020	227,722	4,250	236,678	255	181,576	340
86	4,300	239,463	1,032	230,401	4,300	239,463	258	183,712	344
87	4,350	242,247	1,044	233,080	4,350	242,247	261	185,848	348
88	4,400	245,032	1,056	235,759	4,400	245,032	264	187,984	352
89	4,450	247,816	1,068	238,438	4,450	247,816	267	190,121	356
90	4,500	250,601	1,080	241,118	4,500	250,601	270	192,257	360
91	4,550	253,385	1,092	243,797	4,550	253,385	273	194,393	364
92	4,600	256,169	1,104	246,476	4,600	256,169	276	196,529	368
93	4,650	258,954	1,116	249,155	4,650	258,954	279	198,665	372
94	4,700	261,738	1,128	251,834	4,700	261,738	282	200,801	376
95	4,750	264,523	1,140	254,513	4,750	264,523	285	202,938	380
96	4,800	267,307	1,152	257,192	4,800	267,307	288	205,074	384
97	4,850	270,092	1,164	259,871	4,850	270,092	291	207,210	388
98	4,900	272,876	1,176	262,550	4,900	272,876	294	209,346	392
99	4,950	275,661	1,188	265,229	4,950	275,661	297	211,482	396
100	5,000	278,445	1,200	267,908	5,000	278,445	300	213,619	400
101	5,050	281,229	1,212	270,587	5,050	281,229	303	215,755	404
102	5,100	284,014	1,224	273,267	5,100	284,014	306	217,891	408
103	5,150	286,798	1,236	275,946	5,150	286,798	309	220,027	412
104	5,200	289,583	1,248	278,625	5,200	289,583	312	222,163	416
105	5,250	292,367	1,260	281,304	5,250	292,367	315	224,300	420
106	5,300	295,152	1,272	283,983	5,300	295,152	318	226,436	424
107	5,350	297,936	1,284	286,662	5,350	297,936	321	228,572	428
108	5,400	300,721	1,296	289,341	5,400	300,721	324	230,708	432
109	5,450	303,505	1,308	292,020	5,450	303,505	327	232,844	436
110	5,500	306,290	1,320	294,699	5,500	306,290	330	234,980	440
111	5,550	309,074	1,332	297,378	5,550	309,074	333	237,117	444
112	5,600	311,858	1,344	300,057	5,600	311,858	336	239,253	448
113	5,650	314,643	1,356	302,736	5,650	314,643	339	241,389	452
114	5,700	317,427	1,368	305,416	5,700	317,427	342	243,525	456
115	5,750	320,212	1,380	308,095	5,750	320,212	345	245,661	460
116	5,800	322,996	1,392	310,774	5,800	322,996	348	247,798	464
117	5,850	325,781	1,404	313,453	5,850	325,781	351	249,934	468
118	5,900	328,565	1,416	316,132	5,900	328,565	354	252,070	472
119	5,950	331,350	1,428	318,811	5,950	331,350	357	254,206	476
120	6,000	334,134	1,440	321,490	6,000	334,134	360	256,342	480
121	6,050	336,918	1,452	324,169	6,050	336,918	363	258,479	484
122	6,100	339,703	1,464	326,848	6,100	339,703	366	260,615	488
123	6,150	342,487	1,476	329,527	6,150	342,487	369	262,751	492
124	6,200	345,272	1,488	332,206	6,200	345,272	372	264,887	496
125	6,250	348,056	1,500	334,886	6,250	348,056	375	267,023	500
126	6,300	350,841	1,512	337,565	6,300	350,841	378	269,159	504
127	6,350	353,625	1,524	340,244	6,350	353,625	381	271,296	508
128	6,400	356,410	1,536	342,923	6,400	356,410	384	273,432	512
129	6,450	359,194	1,548	345,602	6,450	359,194	387	275,568	516
130	6,500	361,979	1,560	348,281	6,500	361,979	390	277,704	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	6,550	364,763	1,572	350,960	6,550	364,763	393	279,840	524
132	6,600	367,547	1,584	353,639	6,600	367,547	396	281,977	528
133	6,650	370,332	1,596	356,318	6,650	370,332	399	284,113	532
134	6,700	373,116	1,608	358,997	6,700	373,116	402	286,249	536
135	6,750	375,901	1,620	361,676	6,750	375,901	405	288,385	540
136	6,800	378,685	1,632	364,355	6,800	378,685	408	290,521	544
137	6,850	381,470	1,644	367,035	6,850	381,470	411	292,657	548
138	6,900	384,254	1,656	369,714	6,900	384,254	414	294,794	552
139	6,950	387,039	1,668	372,393	6,950	387,039	417	296,930	556
140	7,000	389,823	1,680	375,072	7,000	389,823	420	299,066	560
141	7,050	392,607	1,692	377,751	7,050	392,607	423	301,202	564
142	7,100	395,392	1,704	380,430	7,100	395,392	426	303,338	568
143	7,150	398,176	1,716	383,109	7,150	398,176	429	305,475	572
144	7,200	400,961	1,728	385,788	7,200	400,961	432	307,611	576
145	7,250	403,745	1,740	388,467	7,250	403,745	435	309,747	580
146	7,300	406,530	1,752	391,146	7,300	406,530	438	311,883	584
147	7,350	409,314	1,764	393,825	7,350	409,314	441	314,019	588
148	7,400	412,099	1,776	396,504	7,400	412,099	444	316,156	592
149	7,450	414,883	1,788	399,184	7,450	414,883	447	318,292	596
150	7,500	417,668	1,800	401,863	7,500	417,668	450	320,428	600
151	7,550	420,452	1,812	404,542	7,550	420,452	453	322,564	604
152	7,600	423,236	1,824	407,221	7,600	423,236	456	324,700	608
153	7,650	426,021	1,836	409,900	7,650	426,021	459	326,836	612
154	7,700	428,805	1,848	412,579	7,700	428,805	462	328,973	616
155	7,750	431,590	1,860	415,258	7,750	431,590	465	331,109	620
156	7,800	434,374	1,872	417,937	7,800	434,374	468	333,245	624
157	7,850	437,159	1,884	420,616	7,850	437,159	471	335,381	628
158	7,900	439,943	1,896	423,295	7,900	439,943	474	337,517	632
159	7,950	442,728	1,908	425,974	7,950	442,728	477	339,654	636
160	8,000	445,512	1,920	428,653	8,000	445,512	480	341,790	640
161	8,050	448,296	1,932	431,333	8,050	448,296	483	343,926	644
162	8,100	451,081	1,944	434,012	8,100	451,081	486	346,062	648
163	8,150	453,865	1,956	436,691	8,150	453,865	489	348,198	652
164	8,200	456,650	1,968	439,370	8,200	456,650	492	350,335	656
165	8,250	459,434	1,980	442,049	8,250	459,434	495	352,471	660
166	8,300	462,219	1,992	444,728	8,300	462,219	498	354,607	664
167	8,350	465,003	2,004	447,407	8,350	465,003	501	356,743	668
168	8,400	467,788	2,016	450,086	8,400	467,788	504	358,879	672
169	8,450	470,572	2,028	452,765	8,450	470,572	507	361,015	676
170	8,500	473,357	2,040	455,444	8,500	473,357	510	363,152	680
171	8,550	476,141	2,052	458,123	8,550	476,141	513	365,288	684
172	8,600	478,925	2,064	460,802	8,600	478,925	516	367,424	688
173	8,650	481,710	2,076	463,482	8,650	481,710	519	369,560	692
174	8,700	484,494	2,088	466,161	8,700	484,494	522	371,696	696
175	8,750	487,279	2,100	468,840	8,750	487,279	525	373,833	700
176	8,800	490,063	2,112	471,519	8,800	490,063	528	375,969	704
177	8,850	492,848	2,124	474,198	8,850	492,848	531	378,105	708
178	8,900	495,632	2,136	476,877	8,900	495,632	534	380,241	712
179	8,950	498,417	2,148	479,556	8,950	498,417	537	382,377	716
180	9,000	501,201	2,160	482,235	9,000	501,201	540	384,513	720
181	9,050	503,985	2,172	484,914	9,050	503,985	543	386,650	724
182	9,100	506,770	2,184	487,593	9,100	506,770	546	388,786	728
183	9,150	509,554	2,196	490,272	9,150	509,554	549	390,922	732
184	9,200	512,339	2,208	492,951	9,200	512,339	552	393,058	736
185	9,250	515,123	2,220	495,631	9,250	515,123	555	395,194	740
186	9,300	517,908	2,232	498,310	9,300	517,908	558	397,331	744
187	9,350	520,692	2,244	500,989	9,350	520,692	561	399,467	748
188	9,400	523,477	2,256	503,668	9,400	523,477	564	401,603	752
189	9,450	526,261	2,268	506,347	9,450	526,261	567	403,739	756
190	9,500	529,046	2,280	509,026	9,500	529,046	570	405,875	760
191	9,550	531,830	2,292	511,705	9,550	531,830	573	408,012	764
192	9,600	534,614	2,304	514,384	9,600	534,614	576	410,148	768
193	9,650	537,399	2,316	517,063	9,650	537,399	579	412,284	772
194	9,700	540,183	2,328	519,742	9,700	540,183	582	414,420	776
195	9,750	542,968	2,340	522,421	9,750	542,968	585	416,556	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	9,800	545,752	2,352	525,100	9,800	545,752	588	418,692	784
197	9,850	548,537	2,364	527,780	9,850	548,537	591	420,829	788
198	9,900	551,321	2,376	530,459	9,900	551,321	594	422,965	792
199	9,950	554,106	2,388	533,138	9,950	554,106	597	425,101	796
200	10,000	556,890	2,400	535,817	10,000	556,890	600	427,237	800
201	10,050	559,674	2,412	538,496	10,050	559,674	603	429,373	804
202	10,100	562,459	2,424	541,175	10,100	562,459	606	431,510	808
203	10,150	565,243	2,436	543,854	10,150	565,243	609	433,646	812
204	10,200	568,028	2,448	546,533	10,200	568,028	612	435,782	816
205	10,250	570,812	2,460	549,212	10,250	570,812	615	437,918	820
206	10,300	573,597	2,472	551,891	10,300	573,597	618	440,054	824
207	10,350	576,381	2,484	554,570	10,350	576,381	621	442,191	828
208	10,400	579,166	2,496	557,249	10,400	579,166	624	444,327	832
209	10,450	581,950	2,508	559,929	10,450	581,950	627	446,463	836
210	10,500	584,735	2,520	562,608	10,500	584,735	630	448,599	840
211	10,550	587,519	2,532	565,287	10,550	587,519	633	450,735	844
212	10,600	590,303	2,544	567,966	10,600	590,303	636	452,871	848
213	10,650	593,088	2,556	570,645	10,650	593,088	639	455,008	852
214	10,700	595,872	2,568	573,324	10,700	595,872	642	457,144	856
215	10,750	598,657	2,580	576,003	10,750	598,657	645	459,280	860
216	10,800	601,441	2,592	578,682	10,800	601,441	648	461,416	864
217	10,850	604,226	2,604	581,361	10,850	604,226	651	463,552	868
218	10,900	607,010	2,616	584,040	10,900	607,010	654	465,689	872
219	10,950	609,795	2,628	586,719	10,950	609,795	657	467,825	876
220	11,000	612,579	2,640	589,398	11,000	612,579	660	469,961	880
221	11,050	615,363	2,652	592,078	11,050	615,363	663	472,097	884
222	11,100	618,148	2,664	594,757	11,100	618,148	666	474,233	888
223	11,150	620,932	2,676	597,436	11,150	620,932	669	476,369	892
224	11,200	623,717	2,688	600,115	11,200	623,717	672	478,506	896
225	11,250	626,501	2,700	602,794	11,250	626,501	675	480,642	900
226	11,300	629,286	2,712	605,473	11,300	629,286	678	482,778	904
227	11,350	632,070	2,724	608,152	11,350	632,070	681	484,914	908
228	11,400	634,855	2,736	610,831	11,400	634,855	684	487,050	912
229	11,450	637,639	2,748	613,510	11,450	637,639	687	489,187	916
230	11,500	640,424	2,760	616,189	11,500	640,424	690	491,323	920
231	11,550	643,208	2,772	618,868	11,550	643,208	693	493,459	924
232	11,600	645,992	2,784	621,547	11,600	645,992	696	495,595	928
233	11,650	648,777	2,796	624,227	11,650	648,777	699	497,731	932
234	11,700	651,561	2,808	626,906	11,700	651,561	702	499,868	936
235	11,750	654,346	2,820	629,585	11,750	654,346	705	502,004	940
236	11,800	657,130	2,832	632,264	11,800	657,130	708	504,140	944
237	11,850	659,915	2,844	634,943	11,850	659,915	711	506,276	948
238	11,900	662,699	2,856	637,622	11,900	662,699	714	508,412	952
239	11,950	665,484	2,868	640,301	11,950	665,484	717	510,548	956
240	12,000	668,268	2,880	642,980	12,000	668,268	720	512,685	960
241	12,050	671,052	2,892	645,659	12,050	671,052	723	514,821	964
242	12,100	673,837	2,904	648,338	12,100	673,837	726	516,957	968
243	12,150	676,621	2,916	651,017	12,150	676,621	729	519,093	972
244	12,200	679,406	2,928	653,696	12,200	679,406	732	521,229	976
245	12,250	682,190	2,940	656,376	12,250	682,190	735	523,366	980
246	12,300	684,975	2,952	659,055	12,300	684,975	738	525,502	984
247	12,350	687,759	2,964	661,734	12,350	687,759	741	527,638	988
248	12,400	690,544	2,976	664,413	12,400	690,544	744	529,774	992
249	12,450	693,328	2,988	667,092	12,450	693,328	747	531,910	996
250	12,500	696,113	3,000	669,771	12,500	696,113	750	534,047	1,000
251	12,550	698,897	3,012	672,450	12,550	698,897	753	536,183	1,004
252	12,600	701,681	3,024	675,129	12,600	701,681	756	538,319	1,008
253	12,650	704,466	3,036	677,808	12,650	704,466	759	540,455	1,012
254	12,700	707,250	3,048	680,487	12,700	707,250	762	542,591	1,016
255	12,750	710,035	3,060	683,166	12,750	710,035	765	544,727	1,020
256	12,800	712,819	3,072	685,846	12,800	712,819	768	546,864	1,024
257	12,850	715,604	3,084	688,525	12,850	715,604	771	549,000	1,028
258	12,900	718,388	3,096	691,204	12,900	718,388	774	551,136	1,032
259	12,950	721,173	3,108	693,883	12,950	721,173	777	553,272	1,036
260	13,000	723,957	3,120	696,562	13,000	723,957	780	555,408	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	13,050	726,741	3,132	699,241	13,050	726,741	783	557,545	1,044
262	13,100	729,526	3,144	701,920	13,100	729,526	786	559,681	1,048
263	13,150	732,310	3,156	704,599	13,150	732,310	789	561,817	1,052
264	13,200	735,095	3,168	707,278	13,200	735,095	792	563,953	1,056
265	13,250	737,879	3,180	709,957	13,250	737,879	795	566,089	1,060
266	13,300	740,664	3,192	712,636	13,300	740,664	798	568,225	1,064
267	13,350	743,448	3,204	715,315	13,350	743,448	801	570,362	1,068
268	13,400	746,233	3,216	717,995	13,400	746,233	804	572,498	1,072
269	13,450	749,017	3,228	720,674	13,450	749,017	807	574,634	1,076
270	13,500	751,802	3,240	723,353	13,500	751,802	810	576,770	1,080
271	13,550	754,586	3,252	726,032	13,550	754,586	813	578,906	1,084
272	13,600	757,370	3,264	728,711	13,600	757,370	816	581,043	1,088
273	13,650	760,155	3,276	731,390	13,650	760,155	819	583,179	1,092
274	13,700	762,939	3,288	734,069	13,700	762,939	822	585,315	1,096
275	13,750	765,724	3,300	736,748	13,750	765,724	825	587,451	1,100
276	13,800	768,508	3,312	739,427	13,800	768,508	828	589,587	1,104
277	13,850	771,293	3,324	742,106	13,850	771,293	831	591,724	1,108
278	13,900	774,077	3,336	744,785	13,900	774,077	834	593,860	1,112
279	13,950	776,862	3,348	747,464	13,950	776,862	837	595,996	1,116
280	14,000	779,646	3,360	750,144	14,000	779,646	840	598,132	1,120
281	14,050	782,430	3,372	752,823	14,050	782,430	843	600,268	1,124
282	14,100	785,215	3,384	755,502	14,100	785,215	846	602,404	1,128
283	14,150	787,999	3,396	758,181	14,150	787,999	849	604,541	1,132
284	14,200	790,784	3,408	760,860	14,200	790,784	852	606,677	1,136
285	14,250	793,568	3,420	763,539	14,250	793,568	855	608,813	1,140
286	14,300	796,353	3,432	766,218	14,300	796,353	858	610,949	1,144
287	14,350	799,137	3,444	768,897	14,350	799,137	861	613,085	1,148
288	14,400	801,922	3,456	771,576	14,400	801,922	864	615,222	1,152
289	14,450	804,706	3,468	774,255	14,450	804,706	867	617,358	1,156
290	14,500	807,491	3,480	776,934	14,500	807,491	870	619,494	1,160
291	14,550	810,275	3,492	779,613	14,550	810,275	873	621,630	1,164
292	14,600	813,059	3,504	782,293	14,600	813,059	876	623,766	1,168
293	14,650	815,844	3,516	784,972	14,650	815,844	879	625,902	1,172
294	14,700	818,628	3,528	787,651	14,700	818,628	882	628,039	1,176
295	14,750	821,413	3,540	790,330	14,750	821,413	885	630,175	1,180
296	14,800	824,197	3,552	793,009	14,800	824,197	888	632,311	1,184
297	14,850	826,982	3,564	795,688	14,850	826,982	891	634,447	1,188
298	14,900	829,766	3,576	798,367	14,900	829,766	894	636,583	1,192
299	14,950	832,551	3,588	801,046	14,950	832,551	897	638,720	1,196
300	15,000	835,335	3,600	803,725	15,000	835,335	900	640,856	1,200
301	15,050	838,119	3,612	806,404	15,050	838,119	903	642,992	1,204
302	15,100	840,904	3,624	809,083	15,100	840,904	906	645,128	1,208
303	15,150	843,688	3,636	811,762	15,150	843,688	909	647,264	1,212
304	15,200	846,473	3,648	814,442	15,200	846,473	912	649,401	1,216
305	15,250	849,257	3,660	817,121	15,250	849,257	915	651,537	1,220
306	15,300	852,042	3,672	819,800	15,300	852,042	918	653,673	1,224
307	15,350	854,826	3,684	822,479	15,350	854,826	921	655,809	1,228
308	15,400	857,611	3,696	825,158	15,400	857,611	924	657,945	1,232
309	15,450	860,395	3,708	827,837	15,450	860,395	927	660,081	1,236
310	15,500	863,180	3,720	830,516	15,500	863,180	930	662,218	1,240
311	15,550	865,964	3,732	833,195	15,550	865,964	933	664,354	1,244
312	15,600	868,748	3,744	835,874	15,600	868,748	936	666,490	1,248
313	15,650	871,533	3,756	838,553	15,650	871,533	939	668,626	1,252
314	15,700	874,317	3,768	841,232	15,700	874,317	942	670,762	1,256
315	15,750	877,102	3,780	843,911	15,750	877,102	945	672,899	1,260
316	15,800	879,886	3,792	846,591	15,800	879,886	948	675,035	1,264
317	15,850	882,671	3,804	849,270	15,850	882,671	951	677,171	1,268
318	15,900	885,455	3,816	851,949	15,900	885,455	954	679,307	1,272
319	15,950	888,240	3,828	854,628	15,950	888,240	957	681,443	1,276
320	16,000	891,024	3,840	857,307	16,000	891,024	960	683,580	1,280
321	16,050	893,808	3,852	859,986	16,050	893,808	963	685,716	1,284
322	16,100	896,593	3,864	862,665	16,100	896,593	966	687,852	1,288
323	16,150	899,377	3,876	865,344	16,150	899,377	969	689,988	1,292
324	16,200	902,162	3,888	868,023	16,200	902,162	972	692,124	1,296
325	16,250	904,946	3,900	870,702	16,250	904,946	975	694,260	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	16,300	907,731	3,912	873,381	16,300	907,731	978	696,397	1,304
327	16,350	910,515	3,924	876,060	16,350	910,515	981	698,533	1,308
328	16,400	913,300	3,936	878,740	16,400	913,300	984	700,669	1,312
329	16,450	916,084	3,948	881,419	16,450	916,084	987	702,805	1,316
330	16,500	918,869	3,960	884,098	16,500	918,869	990	704,941	1,320
331	16,550	921,653	3,972	886,777	16,550	921,653	993	707,078	1,324
332	16,600	924,437	3,984	889,456	16,600	924,437	996	709,214	1,328
333	16,650	927,222	3,996	892,135	16,650	927,222	999	711,350	1,332
334	16,700	930,006	4,008	894,814	16,700	930,006	1,002	713,486	1,336
335	16,750	932,791	4,020	897,493	16,750	932,791	1,005	715,622	1,340
336	16,800	935,575	4,032	900,172	16,800	935,575	1,008	717,758	1,344
337	16,850	938,360	4,044	902,851	16,850	938,360	1,011	719,895	1,348
338	16,900	941,144	4,056	905,530	16,900	941,144	1,014	722,031	1,352
339	16,950	943,929	4,068	908,209	16,950	943,929	1,017	724,167	1,356
340	17,000	946,713	4,080	910,889	17,000	946,713	1,020	726,303	1,360
341	17,050	949,497	4,092	913,568	17,050	949,497	1,023	728,439	1,364
342	17,100	952,282	4,104	916,247	17,100	952,282	1,026	730,576	1,368
343	17,150	955,066	4,116	918,926	17,150	955,066	1,029	732,712	1,372
344	17,200	957,851	4,128	921,605	17,200	957,851	1,032	734,848	1,376
345	17,250	960,635	4,140	924,284	17,250	960,635	1,035	736,984	1,380
346	17,300	963,420	4,152	926,963	17,300	963,420	1,038	739,120	1,384
347	17,350	966,204	4,164	929,642	17,350	966,204	1,041	741,257	1,388
348	17,400	968,989	4,176	932,321	17,400	968,989	1,044	743,393	1,392
349	17,450	971,773	4,188	935,000	17,450	971,773	1,047	745,529	1,396
350	17,500	974,558	4,200	937,679	17,500	974,558	1,050	747,665	1,400
351	17,550	977,342	4,212	940,358	17,550	977,342	1,053	749,801	1,404
352	17,600	980,126	4,224	943,038	17,600	980,126	1,056	751,937	1,408
353	17,650	982,911	4,236	945,717	17,650	982,911	1,059	754,074	1,412
354	17,700	985,695	4,248	948,396	17,700	985,695	1,062	756,210	1,416
355	17,750	988,480	4,260	951,075	17,750	988,480	1,065	758,346	1,420
356	17,800	991,264	4,272	953,754	17,800	991,264	1,068	760,482	1,424
357	17,850	994,049	4,284	956,433	17,850	994,049	1,071	762,618	1,428
358	17,900	996,833	4,296	959,112	17,900	996,833	1,074	764,755	1,432
359	17,950	999,618	4,308	961,791	17,950	999,618	1,077	766,891	1,436
360	18,000	1,002,402	4,320	964,470	18,000	1,002,402	1,080	769,027	1,440
361	18,050	1,005,186	4,332	967,149	18,050	1,005,186	1,083	771,163	1,444
362	18,100	1,007,971	4,344	969,828	18,100	1,007,971	1,086	773,299	1,448
363	18,150	1,010,755	4,356	972,507	18,150	1,010,755	1,089	775,436	1,452
364	18,200	1,013,540	4,368	975,187	18,200	1,013,540	1,092	777,572	1,456
365	18,250	1,016,324	4,380	977,866	18,250	1,016,324	1,095	779,708	1,460
366	18,300	1,019,109	4,392	980,545	18,300	1,019,109	1,098	781,844	1,464
367	18,350	1,021,893	4,404	983,224	18,350	1,021,893	1,101	783,980	1,468
368	18,400	1,024,678	4,416	985,903	18,400	1,024,678	1,104	786,116	1,472
369	18,450	1,027,462	4,428	988,582	18,450	1,027,462	1,107	788,253	1,476
370	18,500	1,030,247	4,440	991,261	18,500	1,030,247	1,110	790,389	1,480
371	18,550	1,033,031	4,452	993,940	18,550	1,033,031	1,113	792,525	1,484
372	18,600	1,035,815	4,464	996,619	18,600	1,035,815	1,116	794,661	1,488
373	18,650	1,038,600	4,476	999,298	18,650	1,038,600	1,119	796,797	1,492
374	18,700	1,041,384	4,488	1,001,977	18,700	1,041,384	1,122	798,934	1,496
375	18,750	1,044,169	4,500	1,004,657	18,750	1,044,169	1,125	801,070	1,500
376	18,800	1,046,953	4,512	1,007,336	18,800	1,046,953	1,128	803,206	1,504
377	18,850	1,049,738	4,524	1,010,015	18,850	1,049,738	1,131	805,342	1,508
378	18,900	1,052,522	4,536	1,012,694	18,900	1,052,522	1,134	807,478	1,512
379	18,950	1,055,307	4,548	1,015,373	18,950	1,055,307	1,137	809,614	1,516
380	19,000	1,058,091	4,560	1,018,052	19,000	1,058,091	1,140	811,751	1,520
381	19,050	1,060,875	4,572	1,020,731	19,050	1,060,875	1,143	813,887	1,524
382	19,100	1,063,660	4,584	1,023,410	19,100	1,063,660	1,146	816,023	1,528
383	19,150	1,066,444	4,596	1,026,089	19,150	1,066,444	1,149	818,159	1,532
384	19,200	1,069,229	4,608	1,028,768	19,200	1,069,229	1,152	820,295	1,536
385	19,250	1,072,013	4,620	1,031,447	19,250	1,072,013	1,155	822,432	1,540
386	19,300	1,074,798	4,632	1,034,126	19,300	1,074,798	1,158	824,568	1,544
387	19,350	1,077,582	4,644	1,036,806	19,350	1,077,582	1,161	826,704	1,548
388	19,400	1,080,367	4,656	1,039,485	19,400	1,080,367	1,164	828,840	1,552
389	19,450	1,083,151	4,668	1,042,164	19,450	1,083,151	1,167	830,976	1,556
390	19,500	1,085,936	4,680	1,044,843	19,500	1,085,936	1,170	833,113	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	19,550	1,088,720	4,692	1,047,522	19,550	1,088,720	1,173	835,249	1,564
392	19,600	1,091,504	4,704	1,050,201	19,600	1,091,504	1,176	837,385	1,568
393	19,650	1,094,289	4,716	1,052,880	19,650	1,094,289	1,179	839,521	1,572
394	19,700	1,097,073	4,728	1,055,559	19,700	1,097,073	1,182	841,657	1,576
395	19,750	1,099,858	4,740	1,058,238	19,750	1,099,858	1,185	843,793	1,580
396	19,800	1,102,642	4,752	1,060,917	19,800	1,102,642	1,188	845,930	1,584
397	19,850	1,105,427	4,764	1,063,596	19,850	1,105,427	1,191	848,066	1,588
398	19,900	1,108,211	4,776	1,066,275	19,900	1,108,211	1,194	850,202	1,592
399	19,950	1,110,996	4,788	1,068,955	19,950	1,110,996	1,197	852,338	1,596
400	20,000	1,113,780	4,800	1,071,634	20,000	1,113,780	1,200	854,474	1,600
401	20,050	1,116,564	4,812	1,074,313	20,050	1,116,564	1,203	856,611	1,604
402	20,100	1,119,349	4,824	1,076,992	20,100	1,119,349	1,206	858,747	1,608
403	20,150	1,122,133	4,836	1,079,671	20,150	1,122,133	1,209	860,883	1,612
404	20,200	1,124,918	4,848	1,082,350	20,200	1,124,918	1,212	863,019	1,616
405	20,250	1,127,702	4,860	1,085,029	20,250	1,127,702	1,215	865,155	1,620
406	20,300	1,130,487	4,872	1,087,708	20,300	1,130,487	1,218	867,292	1,624
407	20,350	1,133,271	4,884	1,090,387	20,350	1,133,271	1,221	869,428	1,628
408	20,400	1,136,056	4,896	1,093,066	20,400	1,136,056	1,224	871,564	1,632
409	20,450	1,138,840	4,908	1,095,745	20,450	1,138,840	1,227	873,700	1,636
410	20,500	1,141,625	4,920	1,098,424	20,500	1,141,625	1,230	875,836	1,640
411	20,550	1,144,409	4,932	1,101,104	20,550	1,144,409	1,233	877,972	1,644
412	20,600	1,147,193	4,944	1,103,783	20,600	1,147,193	1,236	880,109	1,648
413	20,650	1,149,978	4,956	1,106,462	20,650	1,149,978	1,239	882,245	1,652
414	20,700	1,152,762	4,968	1,109,141	20,700	1,152,762	1,242	884,381	1,656
415	20,750	1,155,547	4,980	1,111,820	20,750	1,155,547	1,245	886,517	1,660
416	20,800	1,158,331	4,992	1,114,499	20,800	1,158,331	1,248	888,653	1,664
417	20,850	1,161,116	5,004	1,117,178	20,850	1,161,116	1,251	890,790	1,668
418	20,900	1,163,900	5,016	1,119,857	20,900	1,163,900	1,254	892,926	1,672
419	20,950	1,166,685	5,028	1,122,536	20,950	1,166,685	1,257	895,062	1,676
420	21,000	1,169,469	5,040	1,125,215	21,000	1,169,469	1,260	897,198	1,680
421	21,050	1,172,253	5,052	1,127,894	21,050	1,172,253	1,263	899,334	1,684
422	21,100	1,175,038	5,064	1,130,573	21,100	1,175,038	1,266	901,470	1,688
423	21,150	1,177,822	5,076	1,133,253	21,150	1,177,822	1,269	903,607	1,692
424	21,200	1,180,607	5,088	1,135,932	21,200	1,180,607	1,272	905,743	1,696
425	21,250	1,183,391	5,100	1,138,611	21,250	1,183,391	1,275	907,879	1,700
426	21,300	1,186,176	5,112	1,141,290	21,300	1,186,176	1,278	910,015	1,704
427	21,350	1,188,960	5,124	1,143,969	21,350	1,188,960	1,281	912,151	1,708
428	21,400	1,191,745	5,136	1,146,648	21,400	1,191,745	1,284	914,288	1,712
429	21,450	1,194,529	5,148	1,149,327	21,450	1,194,529	1,287	916,424	1,716
430	21,500	1,197,314	5,160	1,152,006	21,500	1,197,314	1,290	918,560	1,720
431	21,550	1,200,098	5,172	1,154,685	21,550	1,200,098	1,293	920,696	1,724
432	21,600	1,202,882	5,184	1,157,364	21,600	1,202,882	1,296	922,832	1,728
433	21,650	1,205,667	5,196	1,160,043	21,650	1,205,667	1,299	924,969	1,732
434	21,700	1,208,451	5,208	1,162,722	21,700	1,208,451	1,302	927,105	1,736
435	21,750	1,211,236	5,220	1,165,402	21,750	1,211,236	1,305	929,241	1,740
436	21,800	1,214,020	5,232	1,168,081	21,800	1,214,020	1,308	931,377	1,744
437	21,850	1,216,805	5,244	1,170,760	21,850	1,216,805	1,311	933,513	1,748
438	21,900	1,219,589	5,256	1,173,439	21,900	1,219,589	1,314	935,649	1,752
439	21,950	1,222,374	5,268	1,176,118	21,950	1,222,374	1,317	937,786	1,756
440	22,000	1,225,158	5,280	1,178,797	22,000	1,225,158	1,320	939,922	1,760
441	22,050	1,227,942	5,292	1,181,476	22,050	1,227,942	1,323	942,058	1,764
442	22,100	1,230,727	5,304	1,184,155	22,100	1,230,727	1,326	944,194	1,768
443	22,150	1,233,511	5,316	1,186,834	22,150	1,233,511	1,329	946,330	1,772
444	22,200	1,236,296	5,328	1,189,513	22,200	1,236,296	1,332	948,467	1,776
445	22,250	1,239,080	5,340	1,192,192	22,250	1,239,080	1,335	950,603	1,780
446	22,300	1,241,865	5,352	1,194,871	22,300	1,241,865	1,338	952,739	1,784
447	22,350	1,244,649	5,364	1,197,551	22,350	1,244,649	1,341	954,875	1,788
448	22,400	1,247,434	5,376	1,200,230	22,400	1,247,434	1,344	957,011	1,792
449	22,450	1,250,218	5,388	1,202,909	22,450	1,250,218	1,347	959,148	1,796
450	22,500	1,253,003	5,400	1,205,588	22,500	1,253,003	1,350	961,284	1,800
451	22,550	1,255,787	5,412	1,208,267	22,550	1,255,787	1,353	963,420	1,804
452	22,600	1,258,571	5,424	1,210,946	22,600	1,258,571	1,356	965,556	1,808
453	22,650	1,261,356	5,436	1,213,625	22,650	1,261,356	1,359	967,692	1,812
454	22,700	1,264,140	5,448	1,216,304	22,700	1,264,140	1,362	969,828	1,816
455	22,750	1,266,925	5,460	1,218,983	22,750	1,266,925	1,365	971,965	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	22,800	1,269,709	5,472	1,221,662	22,800	1,269,709	1,368	974,101	1,824
457	22,850	1,272,494	5,484	1,224,341	22,850	1,272,494	1,371	976,237	1,828
458	22,900	1,275,278	5,496	1,227,020	22,900	1,275,278	1,374	978,373	1,832
459	22,950	1,278,063	5,508	1,229,700	22,950	1,278,063	1,377	980,509	1,836
460	23,000	1,280,847	5,520	1,232,379	23,000	1,280,847	1,380	982,646	1,840
461	23,050	1,283,631	5,532	1,235,058	23,050	1,283,631	1,383	984,782	1,844
462	23,100	1,286,416	5,544	1,237,737	23,100	1,286,416	1,386	986,918	1,848
463	23,150	1,289,200	5,556	1,240,416	23,150	1,289,200	1,389	989,054	1,852
464	23,200	1,291,985	5,568	1,243,095	23,200	1,291,985	1,392	991,190	1,856
465	23,250	1,294,769	5,580	1,245,774	23,250	1,294,769	1,395	993,326	1,860
466	23,300	1,297,554	5,592	1,248,453	23,300	1,297,554	1,398	995,463	1,864
467	23,350	1,300,338	5,604	1,251,132	23,350	1,300,338	1,401	997,599	1,868
468	23,400	1,303,123	5,616	1,253,811	23,400	1,303,123	1,404	999,735	1,872
469	23,450	1,305,907	5,628	1,256,490	23,450	1,305,907	1,407	1,001,871	1,876
470	23,500	1,308,692	5,640	1,259,169	23,500	1,308,692	1,410	1,004,007	1,880
471	23,550	1,311,476	5,652	1,261,849	23,550	1,311,476	1,413	1,006,144	1,884
472	23,600	1,314,260	5,664	1,264,528	23,600	1,314,260	1,416	1,008,280	1,888
473	23,650	1,317,045	5,676	1,267,207	23,650	1,317,045	1,419	1,010,416	1,892
474	23,700	1,319,829	5,688	1,269,886	23,700	1,319,829	1,422	1,012,552	1,896
475	23,750	1,322,614	5,700	1,272,565	23,750	1,322,614	1,425	1,014,688	1,900
476	23,800	1,325,398	5,712	1,275,244	23,800	1,325,398	1,428	1,016,825	1,904
477	23,850	1,328,183	5,724	1,277,923	23,850	1,328,183	1,431	1,018,961	1,908
478	23,900	1,330,967	5,736	1,280,602	23,900	1,330,967	1,434	1,021,097	1,912
479	23,950	1,333,752	5,748	1,283,281	23,950	1,333,752	1,437	1,023,233	1,916
480	24,000	1,336,536	5,760	1,285,960	24,000	1,336,536	1,440	1,025,369	1,920
481	24,050	1,339,320	5,772	1,288,639	24,050	1,339,320	1,443	1,027,505	1,924
482	24,100	1,342,105	5,784	1,291,318	24,100	1,342,105	1,446	1,029,642	1,928
483	24,150	1,344,889	5,796	1,293,998	24,150	1,344,889	1,449	1,031,778	1,932
484	24,200	1,347,674	5,808	1,296,677	24,200	1,347,674	1,452	1,033,914	1,936
485	24,250	1,350,458	5,820	1,299,356	24,250	1,350,458	1,455	1,036,050	1,940
486	24,300	1,353,243	5,832	1,302,035	24,300	1,353,243	1,458	1,038,186	1,944
487	24,350	1,356,027	5,844	1,304,714	24,350	1,356,027	1,461	1,040,323	1,948
488	24,400	1,358,812	5,856	1,307,393	24,400	1,358,812	1,464	1,042,459	1,952
489	24,450	1,361,596	5,868	1,310,072	24,450	1,361,596	1,467	1,044,595	1,956
490	24,500	1,364,381	5,880	1,312,751	24,500	1,364,381	1,470	1,046,731	1,960
491	24,550	1,367,165	5,892	1,315,430	24,550	1,367,165	1,473	1,048,867	1,964
492	24,600	1,369,949	5,904	1,318,109	24,600	1,369,949	1,476	1,051,004	1,968
493	24,650	1,372,734	5,916	1,320,788	24,650	1,372,734	1,479	1,053,140	1,972
494	24,700	1,375,518	5,928	1,323,467	24,700	1,375,518	1,482	1,055,276	1,976
495	24,750	1,378,303	5,940	1,326,147	24,750	1,378,303	1,485	1,057,412	1,980
496	24,800	1,381,087	5,952	1,328,826	24,800	1,381,087	1,488	1,059,548	1,984
497	24,850	1,383,872	5,964	1,331,505	24,850	1,383,872	1,491	1,061,684	1,988
498	24,900	1,386,656	5,976	1,334,184	24,900	1,386,656	1,494	1,063,821	1,992
499	24,950	1,389,441	5,988	1,336,863	24,950	1,389,441	1,497	1,065,957	1,996
500	25,000	1,392,225	6,000	1,339,542	25,000	1,392,225	1,500	1,068,093	2,000
501	25,050	1,395,009	6,012	1,342,221	25,050	1,395,009	1,503	1,070,229	2,004
502	25,100	1,397,794	6,024	1,344,900	25,100	1,397,794	1,506	1,072,365	2,008
503	25,150	1,400,578	6,036	1,347,579	25,150	1,400,578	1,509	1,074,502	2,012
504	25,200	1,403,363	6,048	1,350,258	25,200	1,403,363	1,512	1,076,638	2,016
505	25,250	1,406,147	6,060	1,352,937	25,250	1,406,147	1,515	1,078,774	2,020
506	25,300	1,408,932	6,072	1,355,617	25,300	1,408,932	1,518	1,080,910	2,024
507	25,350	1,411,716	6,084	1,358,296	25,350	1,411,716	1,521	1,083,046	2,028
508	25,400	1,414,501	6,096	1,360,975	25,400	1,414,501	1,524	1,085,182	2,032
509	25,450	1,417,285	6,108	1,363,654	25,450	1,417,285	1,527	1,087,319	2,036
510	25,500	1,420,070	6,120	1,366,333	25,500	1,420,070	1,530	1,089,455	2,040
511	25,550	1,422,854	6,132	1,369,012	25,550	1,422,854	1,533	1,091,591	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(17) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1181.538GB)		DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	478	1,176	160	1,176	159	1,174	81	1,180	32	1,166	1	1,182	4
2	956	2,353	320	2,351	318	2,348	162	2,360	64	2,333	2	2,363	8
3	1,434	3,529	480	3,527	477	3,522	243	3,540	96	3,499	3	3,545	12
4	1,912	4,705	640	4,702	636	4,696	324	4,720	128	4,666	4	4,726	16
5	2,390	5,882	800	5,878	795	5,870	405	5,900	160	5,832	5	5,908	20
6	2,868	7,058	960	7,053	954	7,044	486	7,080	192	6,998	6	7,089	24
7	3,346	8,235	1,120	8,229	1,113	8,218	567	8,259	224	8,165	7	8,271	28
8	3,824	9,411	1,280	9,404	1,272	9,392	648	9,439	256	9,331	8	9,452	32
9	4,302	10,587	1,440	10,580	1,431	10,567	729	10,619	288	10,498	9	10,634	36
10	4,780	11,764	1,600	11,755	1,590	11,741	810	11,799	320	11,664	10	11,815	40
11	5,258	12,940	1,760	12,931	1,749	12,915	891	12,979	352	12,830	11	12,997	44
12	5,736	14,116	1,920	14,106	1,908	14,089	972	14,159	384	13,997	12	14,178	48
13	6,214	15,293	2,080	15,282	2,067	15,263	1,053	15,339	416	15,163	13	15,360	52
14	6,692	16,469	2,240	16,457	2,226	16,437	1,134	16,519	448	16,330	14	16,542	56
15	7,170	17,645	2,400	17,633	2,385	17,611	1,215	17,699	480	17,496	15	17,723	60
16	7,648	18,822	2,560	18,808	2,544	18,785	1,296	18,879	512	18,662	16	18,905	64
17	8,126	19,998	2,720	19,984	2,703	19,959	1,377	20,059	544	19,829	17	20,086	68
18	8,604	21,174	2,880	21,159	2,862	21,133	1,458	21,239	576	20,995	18	21,268	72
19	9,082	22,351	3,040	22,335	3,021	22,307	1,539	22,419	608	22,162	19	22,449	76
20	9,560	23,527	3,200	23,510	3,180	23,481	1,620	23,599	640	23,328	20	23,631	80
21	10,038	24,704	3,360	24,686	3,339	24,655	1,701	24,778	672	24,494	21	24,812	84
22	10,516	25,880	3,520	25,861	3,498	25,829	1,782	25,958	704	25,661	22	25,994	88
23	10,994	27,056	3,680	27,037	3,657	27,003	1,863	27,138	736	26,827	23	27,175	92
24	11,472	28,233	3,840	28,212	3,816	28,177	1,944	28,318	768	27,994	24	28,357	96
25	11,950	29,409	4,000	29,388	3,975	29,351	2,025	29,498	800	29,160	25	29,538	100
26	12,428	30,585	4,160	30,564	4,134	30,525	2,106	30,678	832	30,326	26	30,720	104
27	12,906	31,762	4,320	31,739	4,293	31,700	2,187	31,858	864	31,493	27	31,902	108
28	13,384	32,938	4,480	32,915	4,452	32,874	2,268	33,038	896	32,659	28	33,083	112
29	13,862	34,114	4,640	34,090	4,611	34,048	2,349	34,218	928	33,826	29	34,265	116
30	14,340	35,291	4,800	35,266	4,770	35,222	2,430	35,398	960	34,992	30	35,446	120
31	14,818	36,467	4,960	36,441	4,929	36,396	2,511	36,578	992	36,158	31	36,628	124
32	15,296	37,643	5,120	37,617	5,088	37,570	2,592	37,758	1,024	37,325	32	37,809	128
33	15,774	38,820	5,280	38,792	5,247	38,744	2,673	38,938	1,056	38,491	33	38,991	132
34	16,252	39,996	5,440	39,968	5,406	39,918	2,754	40,118	1,088	39,658	34	40,172	136
35	16,730	41,173	5,600	41,143	5,565	41,092	2,835	41,297	1,120	40,824	35	41,354	140
36	17,208	42,349	5,760	42,319	5,724	42,266	2,916	42,477	1,152	41,990	36	42,535	144
37	17,686	43,525	5,920	43,494	5,883	43,440	2,997	43,657	1,184	43,157	37	43,717	148
38	18,164	44,702	6,080	44,670	6,042	44,614	3,078	44,837	1,216	44,323	38	44,898	152
39	18,642	45,878	6,240	45,845	6,201	45,788	3,159	46,017	1,248	45,490	39	46,080	156
40	19,120	47,054	6,400	47,021	6,360	46,962	3,240	47,197	1,280	46,656	40	47,262	160
41	19,598	48,231	6,560	48,196	6,519	48,136	3,321	48,377	1,312	47,822	41	48,443	164
42	20,076	49,407	6,720	49,372	6,678	49,310	3,402	49,557	1,344	48,989	42	49,625	168
43	20,554	50,583	6,880	50,547	6,837	50,484	3,483	50,737	1,376	50,155	43	50,806	172
44	21,032	51,760	7,040	51,723	6,996	51,658	3,564	51,917	1,408	51,322	44	51,988	176
45	21,510	52,936	7,200	52,898	7,155	52,833	3,645	53,097	1,440	52,488	45	53,169	180
46	21,988	54,112	7,360	54,074	7,314	54,007	3,726	54,277	1,472	53,654	46	54,351	184
47	22,466	55,289	7,520	55,249	7,473	55,181	3,807	55,457	1,504	54,821	47	55,532	188
48	22,944	56,465	7,680	56,425	7,632	56,355	3,888	56,636	1,536	55,987	48	56,714	192
49	23,422	57,642	7,840	57,600	7,791	57,529	3,969	57,816	1,568	57,154	49	57,895	196
50	23,900	58,818	8,000	58,776	7,950	58,703	4,050	58,996	1,600	58,320	50	59,077	200
51	24,378	59,994	8,160	59,952	8,109	59,877	4,131	60,176	1,632	59,486	51	60,258	204
52	24,856	61,171	8,320	61,127	8,268	61,051	4,212	61,356	1,664	60,653	52	61,440	208
53	25,334	62,347	8,480	62,303	8,427	62,225	4,293	62,536	1,696	61,819	53	62,622	212
54	25,812	63,523	8,640	63,478	8,586	63,399	4,374	63,716	1,728	62,986	54	63,803	216
55	26,290	64,700	8,800	64,654	8,745	64,573	4,455	64,896	1,760	64,152	55	64,985	220
56	26,768	65,876	8,960	65,829	8,904	65,747	4,536	66,076	1,792	65,318	56	66,166	224
57	27,246	67,052	9,120	67,005	9,063	66,921	4,617	67,256	1,824	66,485	57	67,348	228
58	27,724	68,229	9,280	68,180	9,222	68,095	4,698	68,436	1,856	67,651	58	68,529	232
59	28,202	69,405	9,440	69,356	9,381	69,269	4,779	69,616	1,888	68,818	59	69,711	236
60	28,680	70,581	9,600	70,531	9,540	70,443	4,860	70,796	1,920	69,984	60	70,892	240
61	29,158	71,758	9,760	71,707	9,699	71,617	4,941	71,976	1,952	71,150	61	72,074	244
62	29,636	72,934	9,920	72,882	9,858	72,791	5,022	73,155	1,984	72,317	62	73,255	248
63	30,114	74,111	10,080	74,058	10,017	73,966	5,103	74,335	2,016	73,483	63	74,437	252
64	30,592	75,287	10,240	75,233	10,176	75,140	5,184	75,515	2,048	74,650	64	75,618	256

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(18) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	478	1,136	396	1,124	132	1,124	40	1,114	20	1,114	4
2	956	2,272	792	2,248	264	2,248	80	2,228	40	2,228	8
3	1,434	3,409	1,188	3,372	396	3,372	120	3,341	60	3,341	12
4	1,912	4,545	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	160	4,455	80	4,455	16
5	2,390	5,681	1,980	5,619	660	5,619	200	5,569	100	5,569	20
6	2,868	6,817	2,376	6,743	792	6,743	240	6,683	120	6,683	24
7	3,346	7,953	2,772	7,867	924	7,867	280	7,796	140	7,796	28
8	3,824	9,090	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	320	8,910	160	8,910	32
9	4,302	10,226	3,564	10,115	1,188	10,115	360	10,024	180	10,024	36
10	4,780	11,362	3,960	11,238	1,320	11,238	400	11,138	200	11,138	40
11	5,258	12,498	4,356	12,362	1,452	12,362	440	12,251	220	12,252	44
12	5,736	13,634	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	480	13,365	240	13,365	48
13	6,214	14,771	5,148	14,610	1,716	14,610	520	14,479	260	14,479	52
14	6,692	15,907	5,544	15,734	1,848	15,734	560	15,593	280	15,593	56
15	7,170	17,043	5,940	16,858	1,980	16,858	600	16,706	300	16,707	60
16	7,648	18,179	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	640	17,820	320	17,820	64
17	8,126	19,316	6,732	19,105	2,244	19,105	680	18,934	340	18,934	68
18	8,604	20,452	7,128	20,229	2,376	20,229	720	20,048	360	20,048	72
19	9,082	21,588	7,524	21,353	2,508	21,353	760	21,161	380	21,162	76
20	9,560	22,724	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	800	22,275	400	22,276	80
21	10,038	23,860	8,316	23,601	2,772	23,601	840	23,389	420	23,389	84
22	10,516	24,997	8,712	24,725	2,904	24,725	880	24,503	440	24,503	88
23	10,994	26,133	9,108	25,849	3,036	25,849	920	25,616	460	25,617	92
24	11,472	27,269	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	960	26,730	480	26,731	96
25	11,950	28,405	9,900	28,096	3,300	28,096	1,000	27,844	500	27,845	100
26	12,428	29,541	10,296	29,220	3,432	29,220	1,040	28,958	520	28,958	104
27	12,906	30,678	10,692	30,344	3,564	30,344	1,080	30,072	540	30,072	108
28	13,384	31,814	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,120	31,185	560	31,186	112
29	13,862	32,950	11,484	32,592	3,828	32,592	1,160	32,299	580	32,300	116
30	14,340	34,086	11,880	33,715	3,960	33,715	1,200	33,413	600	33,413	120
31	14,818	35,222	12,276	34,839	4,092	34,839	1,240	34,527	620	34,527	124
32	15,296	36,359	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,280	35,640	640	35,641	128
33	15,774	37,495	13,068	37,087	4,356	37,087	1,320	36,754	660	36,755	132
34	16,252	38,631	13,464	38,211	4,488	38,211	1,360	37,868	680	37,869	136
35	16,730	39,767	13,860	39,335	4,620	39,335	1,400	38,982	700	38,982	140
36	17,208	40,903	14,256	40,459	4,752	40,459	1,440	40,095	720	40,096	144
37	17,686	42,040	14,652	41,582	4,884	41,582	1,480	41,209	740	41,210	148
38	18,164	43,176	15,048	42,706	5,016	42,706	1,520	42,323	760	42,324	152
39	18,642	44,312	15,444	43,830	5,148	43,830	1,560	43,437	780	43,437	156
40	19,120	45,448	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,600	44,550	800	44,551	160
41	19,598	46,584	16,236	46,078	5,412	46,078	1,640	45,664	820	45,665	164
42	20,076	47,721	16,632	47,202	5,544	47,202	1,680	46,778	840	46,779	168
43	20,554	48,857	17,028	48,325	5,676	48,325	1,720	47,892	860	47,893	172
44	21,032	49,993	17,424	49,449	5,808	49,449	1,760	49,005	880	49,006	176
45	21,510	51,129	17,820	50,573	5,940	50,573	1,800	50,119	900	50,120	180
46	21,988	52,265	18,216	51,697	6,072	51,697	1,840	51,233	920	51,234	184
47	22,466	53,402	18,612	52,821	6,204	52,821	1,880	52,347	940	52,348	188
48	22,944	54,538	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,920	53,460	960	53,461	192
49	23,422	55,674	19,404	55,069	6,468	55,069	1,960	54,574	980	54,575	196
50	23,900	56,810	19,800	56,192	6,600	56,192	2,000	55,688	1,000	55,689	200
51	24,378	57,947	20,196	57,316	6,732	57,316	2,040	56,802	1,020	56,803	204
52	24,856	59,083	20,592	58,440	6,864	58,440	2,080	57,916	1,040	57,917	208
53	25,334	60,219	20,988	59,564	6,996	59,564	2,120	59,029	1,060	59,030	212
54	25,812	61,355	21,384	60,688	7,128	60,688	2,160	60,143	1,080	60,144	216
55	26,290	62,491	21,780	61,812	7,260	61,812	2,200	61,257	1,100	61,258	220
56	26,768	63,628	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,240	62,371	1,120	62,372	224
57	27,246	64,764	22,572	64,059	7,524	64,059	2,280	63,484	1,140	63,485	228
58	27,724	65,900	22,968	65,183	7,656	65,183	2,320	64,598	1,160	64,599	232
59	28,202	67,036	23,364	66,307	7,788	66,307	2,360	65,712	1,180	65,713	236
60	28,680	68,172	23,760	67,431	7,920	67,431	2,400	66,826	1,200	66,827	240
61	29,158	69,309	24,156	68,555	8,052	68,555	2,440	67,939	1,220	67,941	244
62	29,636	70,445	24,552	69,679	8,184	69,679	2,480	69,053	1,240	69,054	248
63	30,114	71,581	24,948	70,802	8,316	70,802	2,520	70,167	1,260	70,168	252
64	30,592	72,717	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,560	71,281	1,280	71,282	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	5	1,116	394	1,118	131	1,115	39	1,086	20	1,114	1	712	4
2	10	2,233	788	2,236	262	2,231	78	2,172	40	2,228	2	1,424	8
3	15	3,349	1,182	3,355	393	3,346	117	3,258	60	3,341	3	2,136	12
4	20	4,465	1,576	4,473	524	4,461	156	4,344	80	4,455	4	2,848	16
5	25	5,581	1,970	5,591	655	5,577	195	5,430	100	5,569	5	3,560	20
6	30	6,698	2,364	6,709	786	6,692	234	6,515	120	6,683	6	4,272	24
7	35	7,814	2,758	7,827	917	7,807	273	7,601	140	7,796	7	4,984	28
8	40	8,930	3,152	8,945	1,048	8,923	312	8,687	160	8,910	8	5,696	32
9	45	10,047	3,546	10,064	1,179	10,038	351	9,773	180	10,024	9	6,409	36
10	50	11,163	3,940	11,182	1,310	11,153	390	10,859	200	11,138	10	7,121	40
11	55	12,279	4,334	12,300	1,441	12,269	429	11,945	220	12,252	11	7,833	44
12	60	13,395	4,728	13,418	1,572	13,384	468	13,031	240	13,365	12	8,545	48
13	65	14,512	5,122	14,536	1,703	14,499	507	14,117	260	14,479	13	9,257	52
14	70	15,628	5,516	15,654	1,834	15,615	546	15,203	280	15,593	14	9,969	56
15	75	16,744	5,910	16,773	1,965	16,730	585	16,289	300	16,707	15	10,681	60
16	80	17,861	6,304	17,891	2,096	17,845	624	17,375	320	17,820	16	11,393	64
17	85	18,977	6,698	19,009	2,227	18,961	663	18,461	340	18,934	17	12,105	68
18	90	20,093	7,092	20,127	2,358	20,076	702	19,546	360	20,048	18	12,817	72
19	95	21,209	7,486	21,245	2,489	21,191	741	20,632	380	21,162	19	13,529	76
20	100	22,326	7,880	22,363	2,620	22,307	780	21,718	400	22,276	20	14,241	80
21	105	23,442	8,274	23,482	2,751	23,422	819	22,804	420	23,389	21	14,953	84
22	110	24,558	8,668	24,600	2,882	24,537	858	23,890	440	24,503	22	15,665	88
23	115	25,675	9,062	25,718	3,013	25,653	897	24,976	460	25,617	23	16,377	92
24	120	26,791	9,456	26,836	3,144	26,768	936	26,062	480	26,731	24	17,089	96
25	125	27,907	9,850	27,954	3,275	27,883	975	27,148	500	27,845	25	17,802	100
26	130	29,023	10,244	29,072	3,406	28,999	1,014	28,234	520	28,958	26	18,514	104
27	135	30,140	10,638	30,191	3,537	30,114	1,053	29,320	540	30,072	27	19,226	108
28	140	31,256	11,032	31,309	3,668	31,229	1,092	30,406	560	31,186	28	19,938	112
29	145	32,372	11,426	32,427	3,799	32,345	1,131	31,492	580	32,300	29	20,650	116
30	150	33,489	11,820	33,545	3,930	33,460	1,170	32,577	600	33,413	30	21,362	120
31	155	34,605	12,214	34,663	4,061	34,575	1,209	33,663	620	34,527	31	22,074	124
32	160	35,721	12,608	35,782	4,192	35,691	1,248	34,749	640	35,641	32	22,786	128
33	165	36,837	13,002	36,900	4,323	36,806	1,287	35,835	660	36,755	33	23,498	132
34	170	37,954	13,396	38,018	4,454	37,921	1,326	36,921	680	37,869	34	24,210	136
35	175	39,070	13,790	39,136	4,585	39,037	1,365	38,007	700	38,982	35	24,922	140
36	180	40,186	14,184	40,254	4,716	40,152	1,404	39,093	720	40,096	36	25,634	144
37	185	41,303	14,578	41,372	4,847	41,267	1,443	40,179	740	41,210	37	26,346	148
38	190	42,419	14,972	42,491	4,978	42,383	1,482	41,265	760	42,324	38	27,058	152
39	195	43,535	15,366	43,609	5,109	43,498	1,521	42,351	780	43,437	39	27,770	156
40	200	44,651	15,760	44,727	5,240	44,613	1,560	43,437	800	44,551	40	28,482	160
41	205	45,768	16,154	45,845	5,371	45,729	1,599	44,523	820	45,665	41	29,195	164
42	210	46,884	16,548	46,963	5,502	46,844	1,638	45,608	840	46,779	42	29,907	168
43	215	48,000	16,942	48,081	5,633	47,959	1,677	46,694	860	47,893	43	30,619	172
44	220	49,117	17,336	49,200	5,764	49,075	1,716	47,780	880	49,006	44	31,331	176
45	225	50,233	17,730	50,318	5,895	50,190	1,755	48,866	900	50,120	45	32,043	180
46	230	51,349	18,124	51,436	6,026	51,305	1,794	49,952	920	51,234	46	32,755	184
47	235	52,465	18,518	52,554	6,157	52,421	1,833	51,038	940	52,348	47	33,467	188
48	240	53,582	18,912	53,672	6,288	53,536	1,872	52,124	960	53,461	48	34,179	192
49	245	54,698	19,306	54,790	6,419	54,651	1,911	53,210	980	54,575	49	34,891	196
50	250	55,814	19,700	55,909	6,550	55,767	1,950	54,296	1,000	55,689	50	35,603	200
51	255	56,931	20,094	57,027	6,681	56,882	1,989	55,382	1,020	56,803	51	36,315	204
52	260	58,047	20,488	58,145	6,812	57,997	2,028	56,468	1,040	57,917	52	37,027	208
53	265	59,163	20,882	59,263	6,943	59,113	2,067	57,554	1,060	59,030	53	37,739	212
54	270	60,279	21,276	60,381	7,074	60,228	2,106	58,639	1,080	60,144	54	38,451	216
55	275	61,396	21,670	61,499	7,205	61,343	2,145	59,725	1,100	61,258	55	39,163	220
56	280	62,512	22,064	62,618	7,336	62,459	2,184	60,811	1,120	62,372	56	39,875	224
57	285	63,628	22,458	63,736	7,467	63,574	2,223	61,897	1,140	63,485	57	40,588	228
58	290	64,745	22,852	64,854	7,598	64,689	2,262	62,983	1,160	64,599	58	41,300	232
59	295	65,861	23,246	65,972	7,729	65,805	2,301	64,069	1,180	65,713	59	42,012	236
60	300	66,977	23,640	67,090	7,860	66,920	2,340	65,155	1,200	66,827	60	42,724	240
61	305	68,093	24,034	68,208	7,991	68,035	2,379	66,241	1,220	67,941	61	43,436	244
62	310	69,210	24,428	69,327	8,122	69,151	2,418	67,327	1,240	69,054	62	44,148	248
63	315	70,326	24,822	70,445	8,253	70,266	2,457	68,413	1,260	70,168	63	44,860	252
64	320	71,442	25,216	71,563	8,384	71,381	2,496	69,499	1,280	71,282	64	45,572	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(19) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5874.215GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	2	5,874					4
2	4	11,748					8
3	6	17,623					12
4	8	23,497					16
5	10	29,371					20
6	12	35,245					24
7	14	41,120					28
8	16	46,994					32
9	18	52,868					36
10	20	58,742					40
11	22	64,616					44
12	24	70,491					48
13	26	76,365					52
14	28	82,239					56
15	30	88,113					60
16	32	93,987					64
17	34	99,862					68
18	36	105,736					72
19	38	111,610					76
20	40	117,484					80
21	42	123,359					84
22	44	129,233					88
23	46	135,107					92
24	48	140,981					96
25	50	146,855					100
26	52	152,730					104
27	54	158,604					108
28	56	164,478					112
29	58	170,352					116
30	60	176,226					120
31	62	182,101					124
32	64	187,975					128
33	66	193,849					132
34	68	199,723					136
35	70	205,598					140
36	72	211,472					144
37	74	217,346					148
38	76	223,220					152
39	78	229,094					156
40	80	234,969					160
41	82	240,843					164
42	84	246,717					168
43	86	252,591					172
44	88	258,465					176
45	90	264,340					180
46	92	270,214					184
47	94	276,088					188
48	96	281,962					192
49	98	287,837					196
50	100	293,711					200
51	102	299,585					204
52	104	305,459					208
53	106	311,333					212
54	108	317,208					216
55	110	323,082					220
56	112	328,956					224
57	114	334,830					228
58	116	340,704					232
59	118	346,579					236
60	120	352,453					240
61	122	358,327					244
62	124	364,201					248
63	126	370,076					252
64	128	375,950					256
65	130	381,824					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5874.215GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	132	387,698					264
67	134	393,572					268
68	136	399,447					272
69	138	405,321					276
70	140	411,195					280
71	142	417,069					284
72	144	422,943					288
73	146	428,818					292
74	148	434,692					296
75	150	440,566					300
76	152	446,440					304
77	154	452,315					308
78	156	458,189					312
79	158	464,063					316
80	160	469,937					320
81	162	475,811					324
82	164	481,686					328
83	166	487,560					332
84	168	493,434					336
85	170	499,308					340
86	172	505,182					344
87	174	511,057					348
88	176	516,931					352
89	178	522,805					356
90	180	528,679					360
91	182	534,554					364
92	184	540,428					368
93	186	546,302					372
94	188	552,176					376
95	190	558,050					380
96	192	563,925					384
97	194	569,799					388
98	196	575,673					392
99	198	581,547					396
100	200	587,422					400
101	202	593,296					404
102	204	599,170					408
103	206	605,044					412
104	208	610,918					416
105	210	616,793					420
106	212	622,667					424
107	214	628,541					428
108	216	634,415					432
109	218	640,289					436
110	220	646,164					440
111	222	652,038					444
112	224	657,912					448
113	226	663,786					452
114	228	669,661					456
115	230	675,535					460
116	232	681,409					464
117	234	687,283					468
118	236	693,157					472
119	238	699,032					476
120	240	704,906					480
121	242	710,780					484
122	244	716,654					488
123	246	722,528					492
124	248	728,403					496
125	250	734,277					500
126	252	740,151					504
127	254	746,025					508
128	256	751,900					512
129	258	757,774					516
130	260	763,648					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5874.215GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	262	769,522					524
132	264	775,396					528
133	266	781,271					532
134	268	787,145					536
135	270	793,019					540
136	272	798,893					544
137	274	804,767					548
138	276	810,642					552
139	278	816,516					556
140	280	822,390					560
141	282	828,264					564
142	284	834,139					568
143	286	840,013					572
144	288	845,887					576
145	290	851,761					580
146	292	857,635					584
147	294	863,510					588
148	296	869,384					592
149	298	875,258					596
150	300	881,132					600
151	302	887,006					604
152	304	892,881					608
153	306	898,755					612
154	308	904,629					616
155	310	910,503					620
156	312	916,378					624
157	314	922,252					628
158	316	928,126					632
159	318	934,000					636
160	320	939,874					640
161	322	945,749					644
162	324	951,623					648
163	326	957,497					652
164	328	963,371					656
165	330	969,245					660
166	332	975,120					664
167	334	980,994					668
168	336	986,868					672
169	338	992,742					676
170	340	998,617					680
171	342	1,004,491					684
172	344	1,010,365					688
173	346	1,016,239					692
174	348	1,022,113					696
175	350	1,027,988					700
176	352	1,033,862					704
177	354	1,039,736					708
178	356	1,045,610					712
179	358	1,051,484					716
180	360	1,057,359					720
181	362	1,063,233					724
182	364	1,069,107					728
183	366	1,074,981					732
184	368	1,080,856					736
185	370	1,086,730					740
186	372	1,092,604					744
187	374	1,098,478					748
188	376	1,104,352					752
189	378	1,110,227					756
190	380	1,116,101					760
191	382	1,121,975					764
192	384	1,127,849					768
193	386	1,133,723					772
194	388	1,139,598					776
195	390	1,145,472					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5874.215GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	392	1,151,346					784
197	394	1,157,220					788
198	396	1,163,095					792
199	398	1,168,969					796
200	400	1,174,843					800
201	402	1,180,717					804
202	404	1,186,591					808
203	406	1,192,466					812
204	408	1,198,340					816
205	410	1,204,214					820
206	412	1,210,088					824
207	414	1,215,963					828
208	416	1,221,837					832
209	418	1,227,711					836
210	420	1,233,585					840
211	422	1,239,459					844
212	424	1,245,334					848
213	426	1,251,208					852
214	428	1,257,082					856
215	430	1,262,956					860
216	432	1,268,830					864
217	434	1,274,705					868
218	436	1,280,579					872
219	438	1,286,453					876
220	440	1,292,327					880
221	442	1,298,202					884
222	444	1,304,076					888
223	446	1,309,950					892
224	448	1,315,824					896
225	450	1,321,698					900
226	452	1,327,573					904
227	454	1,333,447					908
228	456	1,339,321					912
229	458	1,345,195					916
230	460	1,351,069					920
231	462	1,356,944					924
232	464	1,362,818					928
233	466	1,368,692					932
234	468	1,374,566					936
235	470	1,380,441					940
236	472	1,386,315					944
237	474	1,392,189					948
238	476	1,398,063					952
239	478	1,403,937					956
240	480	1,409,812					960
241	482	1,415,686					964
242	484	1,421,560					968
243	486	1,427,434					972
244	488	1,433,308					976
245	490	1,439,183					980
246	492	1,445,057					984
247	494	1,450,931					988
248	496	1,456,805					992
249	498	1,462,680					996
250	500	1,468,554					1,000
251	502	1,474,428					1,004
252	504	1,480,302					1,008
253	506	1,486,176					1,012
254	508	1,492,051					1,016
255	510	1,497,925					1,020
256	512	1,503,799					1,024
257	514	1,509,673					1,028
258	516	1,515,547					1,032
259	518	1,521,422					1,036
260	520	1,527,296					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5874.215GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	522	1,533,170					1,044
262	524	1,539,044					1,048
263	526	1,544,919					1,052
264	528	1,550,793					1,056
265	530	1,556,667					1,060
266	532	1,562,541					1,064
267	534	1,568,415					1,068
268	536	1,574,290					1,072
269	538	1,580,164					1,076
270	540	1,586,038					1,080
271	542	1,591,912					1,084
272	544	1,597,786					1,088
273	546	1,603,661					1,092
274	548	1,609,535					1,096
275	550	1,615,409					1,100
276	552	1,621,283					1,104
277	554	1,627,158					1,108
278	556	1,633,032					1,112
279	558	1,638,906					1,116
280	560	1,644,780					1,120
281	562	1,650,654					1,124
282	564	1,656,529					1,128
283	566	1,662,403					1,132
284	568	1,668,277					1,136
285	570	1,674,151					1,140
286	572	1,680,025					1,144
287	574	1,685,900					1,148
288	576	1,691,774					1,152
289	578	1,697,648					1,156
290	580	1,703,522					1,160
291	582	1,709,397					1,164
292	584	1,715,271					1,168
293	586	1,721,145					1,172
294	588	1,727,019					1,176
295	590	1,732,893					1,180
296	592	1,738,768					1,184
297	594	1,744,642					1,188
298	596	1,750,516					1,192
299	598	1,756,390					1,196
300	600	1,762,265					1,200
301	602	1,768,139					1,204
302	604	1,774,013					1,208
303	606	1,779,887					1,212
304	608	1,785,761					1,216
305	610	1,791,636					1,220
306	612	1,797,510					1,224
307	614	1,803,384					1,228
308	616	1,809,258					1,232
309	618	1,815,132					1,236
310	620	1,821,007					1,240
311	622	1,826,881					1,244
312	624	1,832,755					1,248
313	626	1,838,629					1,252
314	628	1,844,504					1,256
315	630	1,850,378					1,260
316	632	1,856,252					1,264
317	634	1,862,126					1,268
318	636	1,868,000					1,272
319	638	1,873,875					1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(20) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	100	5,569	24	5,358	99	5,513	7	4,984	4
2	200	11,138	48	10,716	198	11,026	14	9,969	8
3	300	16,707	72	16,075	297	16,540	21	14,953	12
4	400	22,276	96	21,433	396	22,053	28	19,938	16
5	500	27,845	120	26,791	495	27,566	35	24,922	20
6	600	33,413	144	32,149	594	33,079	42	29,907	24
7	700	38,982	168	37,507	693	38,592	49	34,891	28
8	800	44,551	192	42,865	792	44,106	56	39,875	32
9	900	50,120	216	48,224	891	49,619	63	44,860	36
10	1,000	55,689	240	53,582	990	55,132	70	49,844	40
11	1,100	61,258	264	58,940	1,089	60,645	77	54,829	44
12	1,200	66,827	288	64,298	1,188	66,159	84	59,813	48
13	1,300	72,396	312	69,656	1,287	71,672	91	64,798	52
14	1,400	77,965	336	75,014	1,386	77,185	98	69,782	56
15	1,500	83,534	360	80,373	1,485	82,698	105	74,767	60
16	1,600	89,102	384	85,731	1,584	88,211	112	79,751	64
17	1,700	94,671	408	91,089	1,683	93,725	119	84,735	68
18	1,800	100,240	432	96,447	1,782	99,238	126	89,720	72
19	1,900	105,809	456	101,805	1,881	104,751	133	94,704	76
20	2,000	111,378	480	107,163	1,980	110,264	140	99,689	80
21	2,100	116,947	504	112,522	2,079	115,777	147	104,673	84
22	2,200	122,516	528	117,880	2,178	121,291	154	109,658	88
23	2,300	128,085	552	123,238	2,277	126,804	161	114,642	92
24	2,400	133,654	576	128,596	2,376	132,317	168	119,626	96
25	2,500	139,223	600	133,954	2,475	137,830	175	124,611	100
26	2,600	144,791	624	139,312	2,574	143,343	182	129,595	104
27	2,700	150,360	648	144,671	2,673	148,857	189	134,580	108
28	2,800	155,929	672	150,029	2,772	154,370	196	139,564	112
29	2,900	161,498	696	155,387	2,871	159,883	203	144,549	116
30	3,000	167,067	720	160,745	2,970	165,396	210	149,533	120
31	3,100	172,636	744	166,103	3,069	170,910	217	154,517	124
32	3,200	178,205	768	171,461	3,168	176,423	224	159,502	128
33	3,300	183,774	792	176,820	3,267	181,936	231	164,486	132
34	3,400	189,343	816	182,178	3,366	187,449	238	169,471	136
35	3,500	194,912	840	187,536	3,465	192,962	245	174,455	140
36	3,600	200,480	864	192,894	3,564	198,476	252	179,440	144
37	3,700	206,049	888	198,252	3,663	203,989	259	184,424	148
38	3,800	211,618	912	203,610	3,762	209,502	266	189,408	152
39	3,900	217,187	936	208,969	3,861	215,015	273	194,393	156
40	4,000	222,756	960	214,327	3,960	220,528	280	199,377	160
41	4,100	228,325	984	219,685	4,059	226,042	287	204,362	164
42	4,200	233,894	1,008	225,043	4,158	231,555	294	209,346	168
43	4,300	239,463	1,032	230,401	4,257	237,068	301	214,331	172
44	4,400	245,032	1,056	235,759	4,356	242,581	308	219,315	176
45	4,500	250,601	1,080	241,118	4,455	248,094	315	224,300	180
46	4,600	256,169	1,104	246,476	4,554	253,608	322	229,284	184
47	4,700	261,738	1,128	251,834	4,653	259,121	329	234,268	188
48	4,800	267,307	1,152	257,192	4,752	264,634	336	239,253	192
49	4,900	272,876	1,176	262,550	4,851	270,147	343	244,237	196
50	5,000	278,445	1,200	267,908	4,950	275,661	350	249,222	200
51	5,100	284,014	1,224	273,267	5,049	281,174	357	254,206	204
52	5,200	289,583	1,248	278,625	5,148	286,687	364	259,191	208
53	5,300	295,152	1,272	283,983	5,247	292,200	371	264,175	212
54	5,400	300,721	1,296	289,341	5,346	297,713	378	269,159	216
55	5,500	306,290	1,320	294,699	5,445	303,227	385	274,144	220
56	5,600	311,858	1,344	300,057	5,544	308,740	392	279,128	224
57	5,700	317,427	1,368	305,416	5,643	314,253	399	284,113	228
58	5,800	322,996	1,392	310,774	5,742	319,766	406	289,097	232
59	5,900	328,565	1,416	316,132	5,841	325,279	413	294,082	236
60	6,000	334,134	1,440	321,490	5,940	330,793	420	299,066	240
61	6,100	339,703	1,464	326,848	6,039	336,306	427	304,050	244
62	6,200	345,272	1,488	332,206	6,138	341,819	434	309,035	248
63	6,300	350,841	1,512	337,565	6,237	347,332	441	314,019	252
64	6,400	356,410	1,536	342,923	6,336	352,846	448	319,004	256
65	6,500	361,979	1,560	348,281	6,435	358,359	455	323,988	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	6,600	367,547	1,584	353,639	6,534	363,872	462	328,973	264
67	6,700	373,116	1,608	358,997	6,633	369,385	469	333,957	268
68	6,800	378,685	1,632	364,355	6,732	374,898	476	338,942	272
69	6,900	384,254	1,656	369,714	6,831	380,412	483	343,926	276
70	7,000	389,823	1,680	375,072	6,930	385,925	490	348,910	280
71	7,100	395,392	1,704	380,430	7,029	391,438	497	353,895	284
72	7,200	400,961	1,728	385,788	7,128	396,951	504	358,879	288
73	7,300	406,530	1,752	391,146	7,227	402,464	511	363,864	292
74	7,400	412,099	1,776	396,504	7,326	407,978	518	368,848	296
75	7,500	417,668	1,800	401,863	7,425	413,491	525	373,833	300
76	7,600	423,236	1,824	407,221	7,524	419,004	532	378,817	304
77	7,700	428,805	1,848	412,579	7,623	424,517	539	383,801	308
78	7,800	434,374	1,872	417,937	7,722	430,030	546	388,786	312
79	7,900	439,943	1,896	423,295	7,821	435,544	553	393,770	316
80	8,000	445,512	1,920	428,653	7,920	441,057	560	398,755	320
81	8,100	451,081	1,944	434,012	8,019	446,570	567	403,739	324
82	8,200	456,650	1,968	439,370	8,118	452,083	574	408,724	328
83	8,300	462,219	1,992	444,728	8,217	457,597	581	413,708	332
84	8,400	467,788	2,016	450,086	8,316	463,110	588	418,692	336
85	8,500	473,357	2,040	455,444	8,415	468,623	595	423,677	340
86	8,600	478,925	2,064	460,802	8,514	474,136	602	428,661	344
87	8,700	484,494	2,088	466,161	8,613	479,649	609	433,646	348
88	8,800	490,063	2,112	471,519	8,712	485,163	616	438,630	352
89	8,900	495,632	2,136	476,877	8,811	490,676	623	443,615	356
90	9,000	501,201	2,160	482,235	8,910	496,189	630	448,599	360
91	9,100	506,770	2,184	487,593	9,009	501,702	637	453,583	364
92	9,200	512,339	2,208	492,951	9,108	507,215	644	458,568	368
93	9,300	517,908	2,232	498,310	9,207	512,729	651	463,552	372
94	9,400	523,477	2,256	503,668	9,306	518,242	658	468,537	376
95	9,500	529,046	2,280	509,026	9,405	523,755	665	473,521	380
96	9,600	534,614	2,304	514,384	9,504	529,268	672	478,506	384
97	9,700	540,183	2,328	519,742	9,603	534,781	679	483,490	388
98	9,800	545,752	2,352	525,100	9,702	540,295	686	488,475	392
99	9,900	551,321	2,376	530,459	9,801	545,808	693	493,459	396
100	10,000	556,890	2,400	535,817	9,900	551,321	700	498,443	400
101	10,100	562,459	2,424	541,175	9,999	556,834	707	503,428	404
102	10,200	568,028	2,448	546,533	10,098	562,348	714	508,412	408
103	10,300	573,597	2,472	551,891	10,197	567,861	721	513,397	412
104	10,400	579,166	2,496	557,249	10,296	573,374	728	518,381	416
105	10,500	584,735	2,520	562,608	10,395	578,887	735	523,366	420
106	10,600	590,303	2,544	567,966	10,494	584,400	742	528,350	424
107	10,700	595,872	2,568	573,324	10,593	589,914	749	533,334	428
108	10,800	601,441	2,592	578,682	10,692	595,427	756	538,319	432
109	10,900	607,010	2,616	584,040	10,791	600,940	763	543,303	436
110	11,000	612,579	2,640	589,398	10,890	606,453	770	548,288	440
111	11,100	618,148	2,664	594,757	10,989	611,966	777	553,272	444
112	11,200	623,717	2,688	600,115	11,088	617,480	784	558,257	448
113	11,300	629,286	2,712	605,473	11,187	622,993	791	563,241	452
114	11,400	634,855	2,736	610,831	11,286	628,506	798	568,225	456
115	11,500	640,424	2,760	616,189	11,385	634,019	805	573,210	460
116	11,600	645,992	2,784	621,547	11,484	639,532	812	578,194	464
117	11,700	651,561	2,808	626,906	11,583	645,046	819	583,179	468
118	11,800	657,130	2,832	632,264	11,682	650,559	826	588,163	472
119	11,900	662,699	2,856	637,622	11,781	656,072	833	593,148	476
120	12,000	668,268	2,880	642,980	11,880	661,585	840	598,132	480
121	12,100	673,837	2,904	648,338	11,979	667,099	847	603,117	484
122	12,200	679,406	2,928	653,696	12,078	672,612	854	608,101	488
123	12,300	684,975	2,952	659,055	12,177	678,125	861	613,085	492
124	12,400	690,544	2,976	664,413	12,276	683,638	868	618,070	496
125	12,500	696,113	3,000	669,771	12,375	689,151	875	623,054	500
126	12,600	701,681	3,024	675,129	12,474	694,665	882	628,039	504
127	12,700	707,250	3,048	680,487	12,573	700,178	889	633,023	508
128	12,800	712,819	3,072	685,846	12,672	705,691	896	638,008	512
129	12,900	718,388	3,096	691,204	12,771	711,204	903	642,992	516
130	13,000	723,957	3,120	696,562	12,870	716,717	910	647,976	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	13,100	729,526	3,144	701,920	12,969	722,231	917	652,961	524
132	13,200	735,095	3,168	707,278	13,068	727,744	924	657,945	528
133	13,300	740,664	3,192	712,636	13,167	733,257	931	662,930	532
134	13,400	746,233	3,216	717,995	13,266	738,770	938	667,914	536
135	13,500	751,802	3,240	723,353	13,365	744,283	945	672,899	540
136	13,600	757,370	3,264	728,711	13,464	749,797	952	677,883	544
137	13,700	762,939	3,288	734,069	13,563	755,310	959	682,867	548
138	13,800	768,508	3,312	739,427	13,662	760,823	966	687,852	552
139	13,900	774,077	3,336	744,785	13,761	766,336	973	692,836	556
140	14,000	779,646	3,360	750,144	13,860	771,850	980	697,821	560
141	14,100	785,215	3,384	755,502	13,959	777,363	987	702,805	564
142	14,200	790,784	3,408	760,860	14,058	782,876	994	707,790	568
143	14,300	796,353	3,432	766,218	14,157	788,389	1,001	712,774	572
144	14,400	801,922	3,456	771,576	14,256	793,902	1,008	717,758	576
145	14,500	807,491	3,480	776,934	14,355	799,416	1,015	722,743	580
146	14,600	813,059	3,504	782,293	14,454	804,929	1,022	727,727	584
147	14,700	818,628	3,528	787,651	14,553	810,442	1,029	732,712	588
148	14,800	824,197	3,552	793,009	14,652	815,955	1,036	737,696	592
149	14,900	829,766	3,576	798,367	14,751	821,468	1,043	742,681	596
150	15,000	835,335	3,600	803,725	14,850	826,982	1,050	747,665	600
151	15,100	840,904	3,624	809,083	14,949	832,495	1,057	752,650	604
152	15,200	846,473	3,648	814,442	15,048	838,008	1,064	757,634	608
153	15,300	852,042	3,672	819,800	15,147	843,521	1,071	762,618	612
154	15,400	857,611	3,696	825,158	15,246	849,034	1,078	767,603	616
155	15,500	863,180	3,720	830,516	15,345	854,548	1,085	772,587	620
156	15,600	868,748	3,744	835,874	15,444	860,061	1,092	777,572	624
157	15,700	874,317	3,768	841,232	15,543	865,574	1,099	782,556	628
158	15,800	879,886	3,792	846,591	15,642	871,087	1,106	787,541	632
159	15,900	885,455	3,816	851,949	15,741	876,601	1,113	792,525	636
160	16,000	891,024	3,840	857,307	15,840	882,114	1,120	797,509	640
161	16,100	896,593	3,864	862,665	15,939	887,627	1,127	802,494	644
162	16,200	902,162	3,888	868,023	16,038	893,140	1,134	807,478	648
163	16,300	907,731	3,912	873,381	16,137	898,653	1,141	812,463	652
164	16,400	913,300	3,936	878,740	16,236	904,167	1,148	817,447	656
165	16,500	918,869	3,960	884,098	16,335	909,680	1,155	822,432	660
166	16,600	924,437	3,984	889,456	16,434	915,193	1,162	827,416	664
167	16,700	930,006	4,008	894,814	16,533	920,706	1,169	832,400	668
168	16,800	935,575	4,032	900,172	16,632	926,219	1,176	837,385	672
169	16,900	941,144	4,056	905,530	16,731	931,733	1,183	842,369	676
170	17,000	946,713	4,080	910,889	16,830	937,246	1,190	847,354	680
171	17,100	952,282	4,104	916,247	16,929	942,759	1,197	852,338	684
172	17,200	957,851	4,128	921,605	17,028	948,272	1,204	857,323	688
173	17,300	963,420	4,152	926,963	17,127	953,786	1,211	862,307	692
174	17,400	968,989	4,176	932,321	17,226	959,299	1,218	867,292	696
175	17,500	974,558	4,200	937,679	17,325	964,812	1,225	872,276	700
176	17,600	980,126	4,224	943,038	17,424	970,325	1,232	877,260	704
177	17,700	985,695	4,248	948,396	17,523	975,838	1,239	882,245	708
178	17,800	991,264	4,272	953,754	17,622	981,352	1,246	887,229	712
179	17,900	996,833	4,296	959,112	17,721	986,865	1,253	892,214	716
180	18,000	1,002,402	4,320	964,470	17,820	992,378	1,260	897,198	720
181	18,100	1,007,971	4,344	969,828	17,919	997,891	1,267	902,183	724
182	18,200	1,013,540	4,368	975,187	18,018	1,003,404	1,274	907,167	728
183	18,300	1,019,109	4,392	980,545	18,117	1,008,918	1,281	912,151	732
184	18,400	1,024,678	4,416	985,903	18,216	1,014,431	1,288	917,136	736
185	18,500	1,030,247	4,440	991,261	18,315	1,019,944	1,295	922,120	740
186	18,600	1,035,815	4,464	996,619	18,414	1,025,457	1,302	927,105	744
187	18,700	1,041,384	4,488	1,001,977	18,513	1,030,970	1,309	932,089	748
188	18,800	1,046,953	4,512	1,007,336	18,612	1,036,484	1,316	937,074	752
189	18,900	1,052,522	4,536	1,012,694	18,711	1,041,997	1,323	942,058	756
190	19,000	1,058,091	4,560	1,018,052	18,810	1,047,510	1,330	947,042	760
191	19,100	1,063,660	4,584	1,023,410	18,909	1,053,023	1,337	952,027	764
192	19,200	1,069,229	4,608	1,028,768	19,008	1,058,537	1,344	957,011	768
193	19,300	1,074,798	4,632	1,034,126	19,107	1,064,050	1,351	961,996	772
194	19,400	1,080,367	4,656	1,039,485	19,206	1,069,563	1,358	966,980	776
195	19,500	1,085,936	4,680	1,044,843	19,305	1,075,076	1,365	971,965	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	19,600	1,091,504	4,704	1,050,201	19,404	1,080,589	1,372	976,949	784
197	19,700	1,097,073	4,728	1,055,559	19,503	1,086,103	1,379	981,933	788
198	19,800	1,102,642	4,752	1,060,917	19,602	1,091,616	1,386	986,918	792
199	19,900	1,108,211	4,776	1,066,275	19,701	1,097,129	1,393	991,902	796
200	20,000	1,113,780	4,800	1,071,634	19,800	1,102,642	1,400	996,887	800
201	20,100	1,119,349	4,824	1,076,992	19,899	1,108,155	1,407	1,001,871	804
202	20,200	1,124,918	4,848	1,082,350	19,998	1,113,669	1,414	1,006,856	808
203	20,300	1,130,487	4,872	1,087,708	20,097	1,119,182	1,421	1,011,840	812
204	20,400	1,136,056	4,896	1,093,066	20,196	1,124,695	1,428	1,016,825	816
205	20,500	1,141,625	4,920	1,098,424	20,295	1,130,208	1,435	1,021,809	820
206	20,600	1,147,193	4,944	1,103,783	20,394	1,135,721	1,442	1,026,793	824
207	20,700	1,152,762	4,968	1,109,141	20,493	1,141,235	1,449	1,031,778	828
208	20,800	1,158,331	4,992	1,114,499	20,592	1,146,748	1,456	1,036,762	832
209	20,900	1,163,900	5,016	1,119,857	20,691	1,152,261	1,463	1,041,747	836
210	21,000	1,169,469	5,040	1,125,215	20,790	1,157,774	1,470	1,046,731	840
211	21,100	1,175,038	5,064	1,130,573	20,889	1,163,288	1,477	1,051,716	844
212	21,200	1,180,607	5,088	1,135,932	20,988	1,168,801	1,484	1,056,700	848
213	21,300	1,186,176	5,112	1,141,290	21,087	1,174,314	1,491	1,061,684	852
214	21,400	1,191,745	5,136	1,146,648	21,186	1,179,827	1,498	1,066,669	856
215	21,500	1,197,314	5,160	1,152,006	21,285	1,185,340	1,505	1,071,653	860
216	21,600	1,202,882	5,184	1,157,364	21,384	1,190,854	1,512	1,076,638	864
217	21,700	1,208,451	5,208	1,162,722	21,483	1,196,367	1,519	1,081,622	868
218	21,800	1,214,020	5,232	1,168,081	21,582	1,201,880	1,526	1,086,607	872
219	21,900	1,219,589	5,256	1,173,439	21,681	1,207,393	1,533	1,091,591	876
220	22,000	1,225,158	5,280	1,178,797	21,780	1,212,906	1,540	1,096,575	880
221	22,100	1,230,727	5,304	1,184,155	21,879	1,218,420	1,547	1,101,560	884
222	22,200	1,236,296	5,328	1,189,513	21,978	1,223,933	1,554	1,106,544	888
223	22,300	1,241,865	5,352	1,194,871	22,077	1,229,446	1,561	1,111,529	892
224	22,400	1,247,434	5,376	1,200,230	22,176	1,234,959	1,568	1,116,513	896
225	22,500	1,253,003	5,400	1,205,588	22,275	1,240,472	1,575	1,121,498	900
226	22,600	1,258,571	5,424	1,210,946	22,374	1,245,986	1,582	1,126,482	904
227	22,700	1,264,140	5,448	1,216,304	22,473	1,251,499	1,589	1,131,467	908
228	22,800	1,269,709	5,472	1,221,662	22,572	1,257,012	1,596	1,136,451	912
229	22,900	1,275,278	5,496	1,227,020	22,671	1,262,525	1,603	1,141,435	916
230	23,000	1,280,847	5,520	1,232,379	22,770	1,268,039	1,610	1,146,420	920
231	23,100	1,286,416	5,544	1,237,737	22,869	1,273,552	1,617	1,151,404	924
232	23,200	1,291,985	5,568	1,243,095	22,968	1,279,065	1,624	1,156,389	928
233	23,300	1,297,554	5,592	1,248,453	23,067	1,284,578	1,631	1,161,373	932
234	23,400	1,303,123	5,616	1,253,811	23,166	1,290,091	1,638	1,166,358	936
235	23,500	1,308,692	5,640	1,259,169	23,265	1,295,605	1,645	1,171,342	940
236	23,600	1,314,260	5,664	1,264,528	23,364	1,301,118	1,652	1,176,326	944
237	23,700	1,319,829	5,688	1,269,886	23,463	1,306,631	1,659	1,181,311	948
238	23,800	1,325,398	5,712	1,275,244	23,562	1,312,144	1,666	1,186,295	952
239	23,900	1,330,967	5,736	1,280,602	23,661	1,317,657	1,673	1,191,280	956
240	24,000	1,336,536	5,760	1,285,960	23,760	1,323,171	1,680	1,196,264	960
241	24,100	1,342,105	5,784	1,291,318	23,859	1,328,684	1,687	1,201,249	964
242	24,200	1,347,674	5,808	1,296,677	23,958	1,334,197	1,694	1,206,233	968
243	24,300	1,353,243	5,832	1,302,035	24,057	1,339,710	1,701	1,211,217	972
244	24,400	1,358,812	5,856	1,307,393	24,156	1,345,223	1,708	1,216,202	976
245	24,500	1,364,381	5,880	1,312,751	24,255	1,350,737	1,715	1,221,186	980
246	24,600	1,369,949	5,904	1,318,109	24,354	1,356,250	1,722	1,226,171	984
247	24,700	1,375,518	5,928	1,323,467	24,453	1,361,763	1,729	1,231,155	988
248	24,800	1,381,087	5,952	1,328,826	24,552	1,367,276	1,736	1,236,140	992
249	24,900	1,386,656	5,976	1,334,184	24,651	1,372,790	1,743	1,241,124	996
250	25,000	1,392,225	6,000	1,339,542	24,750	1,378,303	1,750	1,246,109	1,000
251	25,100	1,397,794	6,024	1,344,900	24,849	1,383,816	1,757	1,251,093	1,004
252	25,200	1,403,363	6,048	1,350,258	24,948	1,389,329	1,764	1,256,077	1,008
253	25,300	1,408,932	6,072	1,355,617	25,047	1,394,842	1,771	1,261,062	1,012
254	25,400	1,414,501	6,096	1,360,975	25,146	1,400,356	1,778	1,266,046	1,016
255	25,500	1,420,070	6,120	1,366,333	25,245	1,405,869	1,785	1,271,031	1,020
256	25,600	1,425,638	6,144	1,371,691	25,344	1,411,382	1,792	1,276,015	1,024
257	25,700	1,431,207	6,168	1,377,049	25,443	1,416,895	1,799	1,281,000	1,028
258	25,800	1,436,776	6,192	1,382,407	25,542	1,422,408	1,806	1,285,984	1,032
259	25,900	1,442,345	6,216	1,387,766	25,641	1,427,922	1,813	1,290,968	1,036
260	26,000	1,447,914	6,240	1,393,124	25,740	1,433,435	1,820	1,295,953	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	26,100	1,453,483	6,264	1,398,482	25,839	1,438,948	1,827	1,300,937	1,044
262	26,200	1,459,052	6,288	1,403,840	25,938	1,444,461	1,834	1,305,922	1,048
263	26,300	1,464,621	6,312	1,409,198	26,037	1,449,974	1,841	1,310,906	1,052
264	26,400	1,470,190	6,336	1,414,556	26,136	1,455,488	1,848	1,315,891	1,056
265	26,500	1,475,759	6,360	1,419,915	26,235	1,461,001	1,855	1,320,875	1,060
266	26,600	1,481,327	6,384	1,425,273	26,334	1,466,514	1,862	1,325,859	1,064
267	26,700	1,486,896	6,408	1,430,631	26,433	1,472,027	1,869	1,330,844	1,068
268	26,800	1,492,465	6,432	1,435,989	26,532	1,477,541	1,876	1,335,828	1,072
269	26,900	1,498,034	6,456	1,441,347	26,631	1,483,054	1,883	1,340,813	1,076
270	27,000	1,503,603	6,480	1,446,705	26,730	1,488,567	1,890	1,345,797	1,080
271	27,100	1,509,172	6,504	1,452,064	26,829	1,494,080	1,897	1,350,782	1,084
272	27,200	1,514,741	6,528	1,457,422	26,928	1,499,593	1,904	1,355,766	1,088
273	27,300	1,520,310	6,552	1,462,780	27,027	1,505,107	1,911	1,360,750	1,092
274	27,400	1,525,879	6,576	1,468,138	27,126	1,510,620	1,918	1,365,735	1,096
275	27,500	1,531,448	6,600	1,473,496	27,225	1,516,133	1,925	1,370,719	1,100
276	27,600	1,537,016	6,624	1,478,854	27,324	1,521,646	1,932	1,375,704	1,104
277	27,700	1,542,585	6,648	1,484,213	27,423	1,527,159	1,939	1,380,688	1,108
278	27,800	1,548,154	6,672	1,489,571	27,522	1,532,673	1,946	1,385,673	1,112
279	27,900	1,553,723	6,696	1,494,929	27,621	1,538,186	1,953	1,390,657	1,116
280	28,000	1,559,292	6,720	1,500,287	27,720	1,543,699	1,960	1,395,642	1,120
281	28,100	1,564,861	6,744	1,505,645	27,819	1,549,212	1,967	1,400,626	1,124
282	28,200	1,570,430	6,768	1,511,003	27,918	1,554,726	1,974	1,405,610	1,128
283	28,300	1,575,999	6,792	1,516,362	28,017	1,560,239	1,981	1,410,595	1,132
284	28,400	1,581,568	6,816	1,521,720	28,116	1,565,752	1,988	1,415,579	1,136
285	28,500	1,587,137	6,840	1,527,078	28,215	1,571,265	1,995	1,420,564	1,140
286	28,600	1,592,705	6,864	1,532,436	28,314	1,576,778	2,002	1,425,548	1,144
287	28,700	1,598,274	6,888	1,537,794	28,413	1,582,292	2,009	1,430,533	1,148
288	28,800	1,603,843	6,912	1,543,152	28,512	1,587,805	2,016	1,435,517	1,152
289	28,900	1,609,412	6,936	1,548,511	28,611	1,593,318	2,023	1,440,501	1,156
290	29,000	1,614,981	6,960	1,553,869	28,710	1,598,831	2,030	1,445,486	1,160
291	29,100	1,620,550	6,984	1,559,227	28,809	1,604,344	2,037	1,450,470	1,164
292	29,200	1,626,119	7,008	1,564,585	28,908	1,609,858	2,044	1,455,455	1,168
293	29,300	1,631,688	7,032	1,569,943	29,007	1,615,371	2,051	1,460,439	1,172
294	29,400	1,637,257	7,056	1,575,301	29,106	1,620,884	2,058	1,465,424	1,176
295	29,500	1,642,826	7,080	1,580,660	29,205	1,626,397	2,065	1,470,408	1,180
296	29,600	1,648,394	7,104	1,586,018	29,304	1,631,910	2,072	1,475,392	1,184
297	29,700	1,653,963	7,128	1,591,376	29,403	1,637,424	2,079	1,480,377	1,188
298	29,800	1,659,532	7,152	1,596,734	29,502	1,642,937	2,086	1,485,361	1,192
299	29,900	1,665,101	7,176	1,602,092	29,601	1,648,450	2,093	1,490,346	1,196
300	30,000	1,670,670	7,200	1,607,450	29,700	1,653,963	2,100	1,495,330	1,200
301	30,100	1,676,239	7,224	1,612,809	29,799	1,659,477	2,107	1,500,315	1,204
302	30,200	1,681,808	7,248	1,618,167	29,898	1,664,990	2,114	1,505,299	1,208
303	30,300	1,687,377	7,272	1,623,525	29,997	1,670,503	2,121	1,510,284	1,212
304	30,400	1,692,946	7,296	1,628,883	30,096	1,676,016	2,128	1,515,268	1,216
305	30,500	1,698,515	7,320	1,634,241	30,195	1,681,529	2,135	1,520,252	1,220
306	30,600	1,704,083	7,344	1,639,599	30,294	1,687,043	2,142	1,525,237	1,224
307	30,700	1,709,652	7,368	1,644,958	30,393	1,692,556	2,149	1,530,221	1,228
308	30,800	1,715,221	7,392	1,650,316	30,492	1,698,069	2,156	1,535,206	1,232
309	30,900	1,720,790	7,416	1,655,674	30,591	1,703,582	2,163	1,540,190	1,236
310	31,000	1,726,359	7,440	1,661,032	30,690	1,709,095	2,170	1,545,175	1,240
311	31,100	1,731,928	7,464	1,666,390	30,789	1,714,609	2,177	1,550,159	1,244
312	31,200	1,737,497	7,488	1,671,748	30,888	1,720,122	2,184	1,555,143	1,248
313	31,300	1,743,066	7,512	1,677,107	30,987	1,725,635	2,191	1,560,128	1,252
314	31,400	1,748,635	7,536	1,682,465	31,086	1,731,148	2,198	1,565,112	1,256
315	31,500	1,754,204	7,560	1,687,823	31,185	1,736,661	2,205	1,570,097	1,260
316	31,600	1,759,772	7,584	1,693,181	31,284	1,742,175	2,212	1,575,081	1,264
317	31,700	1,765,341	7,608	1,698,539	31,383	1,747,688	2,219	1,580,066	1,268
318	31,800	1,770,910	7,632	1,703,897	31,482	1,753,201	2,226	1,585,050	1,272
319	31,900	1,776,479	7,656	1,709,256	31,581	1,758,714	2,233	1,590,034	1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(21) Open System Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2593.769GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,000	2,461	352	2,586	350	2,584	177	2,578	71	2,588	1	2,594	4
2	2,000	4,922	704	5,172	700	5,169	354	5,157	142	5,176	2	5,188	8
3	3,000	7,383	1,056	7,758	1,050	7,753	531	7,735	213	7,764	3	7,781	12
4	4,000	9,844	1,408	10,345	1,400	10,338	708	10,313	284	10,352	4	10,375	16
5	5,000	12,305	1,760	12,931	1,750	12,922	885	12,892	355	12,940	5	12,969	20
6	6,000	14,766	2,112	15,517	2,100	15,506	1,062	15,470	426	15,528	6	15,563	24
7	7,000	17,227	2,464	18,103	2,450	18,091	1,239	18,049	497	18,116	7	18,156	28
8	8,000	19,688	2,816	20,689	2,800	20,675	1,416	20,627	568	20,704	8	20,750	32
9	9,000	22,149	3,168	23,275	3,150	23,260	1,593	23,205	639	23,292	9	23,344	36
10	10,000	24,610	3,520	25,861	3,500	25,844	1,770	25,784	710	25,880	10	25,938	40
11	11,000	27,071	3,872	28,448	3,850	28,428	1,947	28,362	781	28,467	11	28,531	44
12	12,000	29,532	4,224	31,034	4,200	31,013	2,124	30,940	852	31,055	12	31,125	48
13	13,000	31,993	4,576	33,620	4,550	33,597	2,301	33,519	923	33,643	13	33,719	52
14	14,000	34,454	4,928	36,206	4,900	36,182	2,478	36,097	994	36,231	14	36,313	56
15	15,000	36,915	5,280	38,792	5,250	38,766	2,655	38,675	1,065	38,819	15	38,907	60
16	16,000	39,376	5,632	41,378	5,600	41,350	2,832	41,254	1,136	41,407	16	41,500	64
17	17,000	41,837	5,984	43,964	5,950	43,935	3,009	43,832	1,207	43,995	17	44,094	68
18	18,000	44,298	6,336	46,551	6,300	46,519	3,186	46,410	1,278	46,583	18	46,688	72
19	19,000	46,759	6,688	49,137	6,650	49,104	3,363	48,989	1,349	49,171	19	49,282	76
20	20,000	49,220	7,040	51,723	7,000	51,688	3,540	51,567	1,420	51,759	20	51,875	80
21	21,000	51,681	7,392	54,309	7,350	54,272	3,717	54,146	1,491	54,347	21	54,469	84
22	22,000	54,142	7,744	56,895	7,700	56,857	3,894	56,724	1,562	56,935	22	57,063	88
23	23,000	56,603	8,096	59,481	8,050	59,441	4,071	59,302	1,633	59,523	23	59,657	92
24	24,000	59,064	8,448	62,067	8,400	62,026	4,248	61,881	1,704	62,111	24	62,250	96
25	25,000	61,525	8,800	64,654	8,750	64,610	4,425	64,459	1,775	64,699	25	64,844	100
26	26,000	63,986	9,152	67,240	9,100	67,194	4,602	67,037	1,846	67,287	26	67,438	104
27	27,000	66,447	9,504	69,826	9,450	69,779	4,779	69,616	1,917	69,875	27	70,032	108
28	28,000	68,908	9,856	72,412	9,800	72,363	4,956	72,194	1,988	72,463	28	72,626	112
29	29,000	71,369	10,208	74,998	10,150	74,948	5,133	74,772	2,059	75,051	29	75,219	116
30	30,000	73,830	10,560	77,584	10,500	77,532	5,310	77,351	2,130	77,639	30	77,813	120
31	31,000	76,291	10,912	80,170	10,850	80,116	5,487	79,929	2,201	80,226	31	80,407	124
32	32,000	78,752	11,264	82,757	11,200	82,701	5,664	82,507	2,272	82,814	32	83,001	128
33	33,000	81,213	11,616	85,343	11,550	85,285	5,841	85,086	2,343	85,402	33	85,594	132
34	34,000	83,674	11,968	87,929	11,900	87,870	6,018	87,664	2,414	87,990	34	88,188	136
35	35,000	86,135	12,320	90,515	12,250	90,454	6,195	90,243	2,485	90,578	35	90,782	140
36	36,000	88,596	12,672	93,101	12,600	93,038	6,372	92,821	2,556	93,166	36	93,376	144
37	37,000	91,057	13,024	95,687	12,950	95,623	6,549	95,399	2,627	95,754	37	95,969	148
38	38,000	93,518	13,376	98,273	13,300	98,207	6,726	97,978	2,698	98,342	38	98,563	152
39	39,000	95,979	13,728	100,860	13,650	100,792	6,903	100,556	2,769	100,930	39	101,157	156
40	40,000	98,440	14,080	103,446	14,000	103,376	7,080	103,134	2,840	103,518	40	103,751	160
41	41,000	100,901	14,432	106,032	14,350	105,960	7,257	105,713	2,911	106,106	41	106,345	164
42	42,000	103,362	14,784	108,618	14,700	108,545	7,434	108,291	2,982	108,694	42	108,938	168
43	43,000	105,823	15,136	111,204	15,050	111,129	7,611	110,869	3,053	111,282	43	111,532	172
44	44,000	108,284	15,488	113,790	15,400	113,714	7,788	113,448	3,124	113,870	44	114,126	176
45	45,000	110,745	15,840	116,376	15,750	116,298	7,965	116,026	3,195	116,458	45	116,720	180
46	46,000	113,206	16,192	118,963	16,100	118,882	8,142	118,605	3,266	119,046	46	119,313	184
47	47,000	115,667	16,544	121,549	16,450	121,467	8,319	121,183	3,337	121,634	47	121,907	188
48	48,000	118,128	16,896	124,135	16,800	124,051	8,496	123,761	3,408	124,222	48	124,501	192
49	49,000	120,589	17,248	126,721	17,150	126,636	8,673	126,340	3,479	126,810	49	127,095	196
50	50,000	123,050	17,600	129,307	17,500	129,220	8,850	128,918	3,550	129,398	50	129,688	200
51	51,000	125,511	17,952	131,893	17,850	131,804	9,027	131,496	3,621	131,985	51	132,282	204
52	52,000	127,972	18,304	134,479	18,200	134,389	9,204	134,075	3,692	134,573	52	134,876	208
53	53,000	130,433	18,656	137,066	18,550	136,973	9,381	136,653	3,763	137,161	53	137,470	212
54	54,000	132,894	19,008	139,652	18,900	139,558	9,558	139,231	3,834	139,749	54	140,064	216
55	55,000	135,355	19,360	142,238	19,250	142,142	9,735	141,810	3,905	142,337	55	142,657	220
56	56,000	137,816	19,712	144,824	19,600	144,726	9,912	144,388	3,976	144,925	56	145,251	224
57	57,000	140,277	20,064	147,410	19,950	147,311	10,089	146,966	4,047	147,513	57	147,845	228
58	58,000	142,738	20,416	149,996	20,300	149,895	10,266	149,545	4,118	150,101	58	150,439	232
59	59,000	145,199	20,768	152,582	20,650	152,480	10,443	152,123	4,189	152,689	59	153,032	236
60	60,000	147,660	21,120	155,169	21,000	155,064	10,620	154,702	4,260	155,277	60	155,626	240
61	61,000	150,121	21,472	157,755	21,350	157,648	10,797	157,280	4,331	157,865	61	158,220	244
62	62,000	152,582	21,824	160,341	21,700	160,233	10,974	159,858	4,402	160,453	62	160,814	248
63	63,000	155,043	22,176	162,927	22,050	162,817	11,151	162,437	4,473	163,041	63	163,407	252
64	64,000	157,504	22,528	165,513	22,400	165,402	11,328	165,015	4,544	165,629	64	166,001	256
65	65,000	159,965	22,880	168,099	22,750	167,986	11,505	167,593	4,615	168,217	65	168,595	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2593.769GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66			23,232	170,686	23,100	170,570	11,682	170,172	4,686	170,805	66	171,189	264
67			23,584	173,272	23,450	173,155	11,859	172,750	4,757	173,393	67	173,783	268
68			23,936	175,858	23,800	175,739	12,036	175,328	4,828	175,981	68	176,376	272
69			24,288	178,444	24,150	178,324	12,213	177,907	4,899	178,569	69	178,970	276
70			24,640	181,030	24,500	180,908	12,390	180,485	4,970	181,157	70	181,564	280
71			24,992	183,616	24,850	183,492	12,567	183,063	5,041	183,744	71	184,158	284
72			25,344	186,202	25,200	186,077	12,744	185,642	5,112	186,332	72	186,751	288
73			25,696	188,789	25,550	188,661	12,921	188,220	5,183	188,920	73	189,345	292
74			26,048	191,375	25,900	191,246	13,098	190,799	5,254	191,508	74	191,939	296
75			26,400	193,961	26,250	193,830	13,275	193,377	5,325	194,096	75	194,533	300
76			26,752	196,547	26,600	196,414	13,452	195,955	5,396	196,684	76	197,126	304
77			27,104	199,133	26,950	198,999	13,629	198,534	5,467	199,272	77	199,720	308
78			27,456	201,719	27,300	201,583	13,806	201,112	5,538	201,860	78	202,314	312
79			27,808	204,305	27,650	204,168	13,983	203,690	5,609	204,448	79	204,908	316
80			28,160	206,892	28,000	206,752	14,160	206,269	5,680	207,036	80	207,502	320
81			28,512	209,478	28,350	209,336	14,337	208,847	5,751	209,624	81	210,095	324
82			28,864	212,064	28,700	211,921	14,514	211,425	5,822	212,212	82	212,689	328
83			29,216	214,650	29,050	214,505	14,691	214,004	5,893	214,800	83	215,283	332
84			29,568	217,236	29,400	217,090	14,868	216,582	5,964	217,388	84	217,877	336
85			29,920	219,822	29,750	219,674	15,045	219,161	6,035	219,976	85	220,470	340
86			30,272	222,408	30,100	222,258	15,222	221,739	6,106	222,564	86	223,064	344
87			30,624	224,995	30,450	224,843	15,399	224,317	6,177	225,152	87	225,658	348
88			30,976	227,581	30,800	227,427	15,576	226,896	6,248	227,740	88	228,252	352
89			31,328	230,167	31,150	230,012	15,753	229,474	6,319	230,328	89	230,845	356
90			31,680	232,753	31,500	232,596	15,930	232,052	6,390	232,916	90	233,439	360
91			32,032	235,339	31,850	235,180	16,107	234,631	6,461	235,503	91	236,033	364
92			32,384	237,925	32,200	237,765	16,284	237,209	6,532	238,091	92	238,627	368
93			32,736	240,511	32,550	240,349	16,461	239,787	6,603	240,679	93	241,221	372
94			33,088	243,098	32,900	242,934	16,638	242,366	6,674	243,267	94	243,814	376
95			33,440	245,684	33,250	245,518	16,815	244,944	6,745	245,855	95	246,408	380
96			33,792	248,270	33,600	248,102	16,992	247,522	6,816	248,443	96	249,002	384
97			34,144	250,856	33,950	250,687	17,169	250,101	6,887	251,031	97	251,596	388
98			34,496	253,442	34,300	253,271	17,346	252,679	6,958	253,619	98	254,189	392
99			34,848	256,028	34,650	255,856	17,523	255,258	7,029	256,207	99	256,783	396
100			35,200	258,614	35,000	258,440	17,700	257,836	7,100	258,795	100	259,377	400
101			35,552	261,201	35,350	261,024	17,877	260,414	7,171	261,383	101	261,971	404
102			35,904	263,787	35,700	263,609	18,054	262,993	7,242	263,971	102	264,564	408
103			36,256	266,373	36,050	266,193	18,231	265,571	7,313	266,559	103	267,158	412
104			36,608	268,959	36,400	268,778	18,408	268,149	7,384	269,147	104	269,752	416
105			36,960	271,545	36,750	271,362	18,585	270,728	7,455	271,735	105	272,346	420
106			37,312	274,131	37,100	273,946	18,762	273,306	7,526	274,323	106	274,940	424
107			37,664	276,717	37,450	276,531	18,939	275,884	7,597	276,911	107	277,533	428
108			38,016	279,304	37,800	279,115	19,116	278,463	7,668	279,499	108	280,127	432
109			38,368	281,890	38,150	281,700	19,293	281,041	7,739	282,087	109	282,721	436
110			38,720	284,476	38,500	284,284	19,470	283,619	7,810	284,675	110	285,315	440
111			39,072	287,062	38,850	286,868	19,647	286,198	7,881	287,262	111	287,908	444
112			39,424	289,648	39,200	289,453	19,824	288,776	7,952	289,850	112	290,502	448
113			39,776	292,234	39,550	292,037	20,001	291,355	8,023	292,438	113	293,096	452
114			40,128	294,820	39,900	294,622	20,178	293,933	8,094	295,026	114	295,690	456
115			40,480	297,407	40,250	297,206	20,355	296,511	8,165	297,614	115	298,283	460
116			40,832	299,993	40,600	299,790	20,532	299,090	8,236	300,202	116	300,877	464
117			41,184	302,579	40,950	302,375	20,709	301,668	8,307	302,790	117	303,471	468
118			41,536	305,165	41,300	304,959	20,886	304,246	8,378	305,378	118	306,065	472
119			41,888	307,751	41,650	307,544	21,063	306,825	8,449	307,966	119	308,659	476
120			42,240	310,337	42,000	310,128	21,240	309,403	8,520	310,554	120	311,252	480
121			42,592	312,923	42,350	312,712	21,417	311,981	8,591	313,142	121	313,846	484
122			42,944	315,510	42,700	315,297	21,594	314,560	8,662	315,730	122	316,440	488
123			43,296	318,096	43,050	317,881	21,771	317,138	8,733	318,318	123	319,034	492
124			43,648	320,682	43,400	320,466	21,948	319,717	8,804	320,906	124	321,627	496
125			44,000	323,268	43,750	323,050	22,125	322,295	8,875	323,494	125	324,221	500
126			44,352	325,854	44,100	325,634	22,302	324,873	8,946	326,082	126	326,815	504
127			44,704	328,440	44,450	328,219	22,479	327,452	9,017	328,670	127	329,409	508
128			45,056	331,026	44,800	330,803	22,656	330,030	9,088	331,258	128	332,002	512
129			45,408	333,613	45,150	333,388	22,833	332,608	9,159	333,846	129	334,596	516
130			45,760	336,199	45,500	335,972	23,010	335,187	9,230	336,434	130	337,190	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2593.769GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131			46,112	338,785	45,850	338,556	23,187	337,765	9,301	339,021	131	339,784	524
132			46,464	341,371	46,200	341,141	23,364	340,343	9,372	341,609	132	342,378	528
133			46,816	343,957	46,550	343,725	23,541	342,922	9,443	344,197	133	344,971	532
134			47,168	346,543	46,900	346,310	23,718	345,500	9,514	346,785	134	347,565	536
135			47,520	349,129	47,250	348,894	23,895	348,078	9,585	349,373	135	350,159	540
136			47,872	351,716	47,600	351,478	24,072	350,657	9,656	351,961	136	352,753	544
137			48,224	354,302	47,950	354,063	24,249	353,235	9,727	354,549	137	355,346	548
138			48,576	356,888	48,300	356,647	24,426	355,814	9,798	357,137	138	357,940	552
139			48,928	359,474	48,650	359,232	24,603	358,392	9,869	359,725	139	360,534	556
140			49,280	362,060	49,000	361,816	24,780	360,970	9,940	362,313	140	363,128	560
141			49,632	364,646	49,350	364,400	24,957	363,549	10,011	364,901	141	365,721	564
142			49,984	367,232	49,700	366,985	25,134	366,127	10,082	367,489	142	368,315	568
143			50,336	369,819	50,050	369,569	25,311	368,705	10,153	370,077	143	370,909	572
144			50,688	372,405	50,400	372,154	25,488	371,284	10,224	372,665	144	373,503	576
145			51,040	374,991	50,750	374,738	25,665	373,862	10,295	375,253	145	376,097	580
146			51,392	377,577	51,100	377,322	25,842	376,440	10,366	377,841	146	378,690	584
147			51,744	380,163	51,450	379,907	26,019	379,019	10,437	380,429	147	381,284	588
148			52,096	382,749	51,800	382,491	26,196	381,597	10,508	383,017	148	383,878	592
149			52,448	385,335	52,150	385,076	26,373	384,175	10,579	385,605	149	386,472	596
150			52,800	387,922	52,500	387,660	26,550	386,754	10,650	388,193	150	389,065	600
151			53,152	390,508	52,850	390,244	26,727	389,332	10,721	390,780	151	391,659	604
152			53,504	393,094	53,200	392,829	26,904	391,911	10,792	393,368	152	394,253	608
153			53,856	395,680	53,550	395,413	27,081	394,489	10,863	395,956	153	396,847	612
154			54,208	398,266	53,900	397,998	27,258	397,067	10,934	398,544	154	399,440	616
155			54,560	400,852	54,250	400,582	27,435	399,646	11,005	401,132	155	402,034	620
156			54,912	403,438	54,600	403,166	27,612	402,224	11,076	403,720	156	404,628	624
157			55,264	406,025	54,950	405,751	27,789	404,802	11,147	406,308	157	407,222	628
158			55,616	408,611	55,300	408,335	27,966	407,381	11,218	408,896	158	409,816	632
159			55,968	411,197	55,650	410,920	28,143	409,959	11,289	411,484	159	412,409	636
160			56,320	413,783	56,000	413,504	28,320	412,537	11,360	414,072	160	415,003	640
161			56,672	416,369	56,350	416,088	28,497	415,116	11,431	416,660	161	417,597	644
162			57,024	418,955	56,700	418,673	28,674	417,694	11,502	419,248	162	420,191	648
163			57,376	421,541	57,050	421,257	28,851	420,273	11,573	421,836	163	422,784	652
164			57,728	424,128	57,400	423,842	29,028	422,851	11,644	424,424	164	425,378	656
165			58,080	426,714	57,750	426,426	29,205	425,429	11,715	427,012	165	427,972	660
166			58,432	429,300	58,100	429,010	29,382	428,008	11,786	429,600	166	430,566	664
167			58,784	431,886	58,450	431,595	29,559	430,586	11,857	432,188	167	433,159	668
168			59,136	434,472	58,800	434,179	29,736	433,164	11,928	434,776	168	435,753	672
169			59,488	437,058	59,150	436,764	29,913	435,743	11,999	437,364	169	438,347	676
170			59,840	439,644	59,500	439,348	30,090	438,321	12,070	439,952	170	440,941	680
171			60,192	442,231	59,850	441,932	30,267	440,899	12,141	442,539	171	443,534	684
172			60,544	444,817	60,200	444,517	30,444	443,478	12,212	445,127	172	446,128	688
173			60,896	447,403	60,550	447,101	30,621	446,056	12,283	447,715	173	448,722	692
174			61,248	449,989	60,900	449,686	30,798	448,634	12,354	450,303	174	451,316	696
175			61,600	452,575	61,250	452,270	30,975	451,213	12,425	452,891	175	453,910	700
176			61,952	455,161	61,600	454,854	31,152	453,791	12,496	455,479	176	456,503	704
177			62,304	457,747	61,950	457,439	31,329	456,370	12,567	458,067	177	459,097	708
178			62,656	460,334	62,300	460,023	31,506	458,948	12,638	460,655	178	461,691	712
179			63,008	462,920	62,650	462,608	31,683	461,526	12,709	463,243	179	464,285	716
180			63,360	465,506	63,000	465,192	31,860	464,105	12,780	465,831	180	466,878	720
181			63,712	468,092	63,350	467,776	32,037	466,683	12,851	468,419	181	469,472	724
182			64,064	470,678	63,700	470,361	32,214	469,261	12,922	471,007	182	472,066	728
183			64,416	473,264	64,050	472,945	32,391	471,840	12,993	473,595	183	474,660	732
184			64,768	475,850	64,400	475,530	32,568	474,418	13,064	476,183	184	477,253	736
185			65,120	478,437	64,750	478,114	32,745	476,996	13,135	478,771	185	479,847	740
186					65,100	480,698	32,922	479,575	13,206	481,359	186	482,441	744
187							33,099	482,153	13,277	483,947	187	485,035	748
188							33,276	484,731	13,348	486,535	188	487,629	752
189							33,453	487,310	13,419	489,123	189	490,222	756
190							33,630	489,888	13,490	491,711	190	492,816	760
191							33,807	492,467	13,561	494,298	191	495,410	764
192							33,984	495,045	13,632	496,886	192	498,004	768
193							34,161	497,623	13,703	499,474	193	500,597	772
194							34,338	500,202	13,774	502,062	194	503,191	776
195							34,515	502,780	13,845	504,650	195	505,785	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2593.769GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196							34,692	505,358	13,916	507,238	196	508,379	784
197							34,869	507,937	13,987	509,826	197	510,972	788
198							35,046	510,515	14,058	512,414	198	513,566	792
199							35,223	513,093	14,129	515,002	199	516,160	796
200							35,400	515,672	14,200	517,590	200	518,754	800
201							35,577	518,250	14,271	520,178	201	521,348	804
202							35,754	520,829	14,342	522,766	202	523,941	808
203							35,931	523,407	14,413	525,354	203	526,535	812
204							36,108	525,985	14,484	527,942	204	529,129	816
205							36,285	528,564	14,555	530,530	205	531,723	820
206							36,462	531,142	14,626	533,118	206	534,316	824
207							36,639	533,720	14,697	535,706	207	536,910	828
208							36,816	536,299	14,768	538,294	208	539,504	832
209							36,993	538,877	14,839	540,882	209	542,098	836
210							37,170	541,455	14,910	543,470	210	544,691	840
211							37,347	544,034	14,981	546,057	211	547,285	844
212							37,524	546,612	15,052	548,645	212	549,879	848
213							37,701	549,190	15,123	551,233	213	552,473	852
214							37,878	551,769	15,194	553,821	214	555,067	856
215							38,055	554,347	15,265	556,409	215	557,660	860
216							38,232	556,926	15,336	558,997	216	560,254	864
217							38,409	559,504	15,407	561,585	217	562,848	868
218							38,586	562,082	15,478	564,173	218	565,442	872
219							38,763	564,661	15,549	566,761	219	568,035	876
220							38,940	567,239	15,620	569,349	220	570,629	880
221							39,117	569,817	15,691	571,937	221	573,223	884
222							39,294	572,396	15,762	574,525	222	575,817	888
223							39,471	574,974	15,833	577,113	223	578,410	892
224							39,648	577,552	15,904	579,701	224	581,004	896
225							39,825	580,131	15,975	582,289	225	583,598	900
226							40,002	582,709	16,046	584,877	226	586,192	904
227							40,179	585,287	16,117	587,465	227	588,786	908
228							40,356	587,866	16,188	590,053	228	591,379	912
229							40,533	590,444	16,259	592,641	229	593,973	916
230							40,710	593,023	16,330	595,229	230	596,567	920
231							40,887	595,601	16,401	597,816	231	599,161	924
232							41,064	598,179	16,472	600,404	232	601,754	928
233							41,241	600,758	16,543	602,992	233	604,348	932
234							41,418	603,336	16,614	605,580	234	606,942	936
235							41,595	605,914	16,685	608,168	235	609,536	940
236							41,772	608,493	16,756	610,756	236	612,129	944
237							41,949	611,071	16,827	613,344	237	614,723	948
238							42,126	613,649	16,898	615,932	238	617,317	952
239							42,303	616,228	16,969	618,520	239	619,911	956
240							42,480	618,806	17,040	621,108	240	622,505	960
241							42,657	621,385	17,111	623,696	241	625,098	964
242							42,834	623,963	17,182	626,284	242	627,692	968
243							43,011	626,541	17,253	628,872	243	630,286	972
244							43,188	629,120	17,324	631,460	244	632,880	976
245							43,365	631,698	17,395	634,048	245	635,473	980
246							43,542	634,276	17,466	636,636	246	638,067	984
247							43,719	636,855	17,537	639,224	247	640,661	988
248							43,896	639,433	17,608	641,812	248	643,255	992
249							44,073	642,011	17,679	644,400	249	645,848	996
250							44,250	644,590	17,750	646,988	250	648,442	1,000
251							44,427	647,168	17,821	649,575	251	651,036	1,004
252							44,604	649,746	17,892	652,163	252	653,630	1,008
253							44,781	652,325	17,963	654,751	253	656,224	1,012
254							44,958	654,903	18,034	657,339	254	658,817	1,016
255							45,135	657,482	18,105	659,927	255	661,411	1,020
256							45,312	660,060	18,176	662,515	256	664,005	1,024
257							45,489	662,638	18,247	665,103	257	666,599	1,028
258							45,666	665,217	18,318	667,691	258	669,192	1,032
259							45,843	667,795	18,389	670,279	259	671,786	1,036
260							46,020	670,373	18,460	672,867	260	674,380	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2593.769GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261							46,197	672,952	18,531	675,455	261	676,974	1,044
262							46,374	675,530	18,602	678,043	262	679,567	1,048
263							46,551	678,108	18,673	680,631	263	682,161	1,052
264							46,728	680,687	18,744	683,219	264	684,755	1,056
265							46,905	683,265	18,815	685,807	265	687,349	1,060
266							47,082	685,843	18,886	688,395	266	689,943	1,064
267							47,259	688,422	18,957	690,983	267	692,536	1,068
268							47,436	691,000	19,028	693,571	268	695,130	1,072
269							47,613	693,579	19,099	696,159	269	697,724	1,076
270							47,790	696,157	19,170	698,747	270	700,318	1,080
271							47,967	698,735	19,241	701,334	271	702,911	1,084
272							48,144	701,314	19,312	703,922	272	705,505	1,088
273							48,321	703,892	19,383	706,510	273	708,099	1,092
274							48,498	706,470	19,454	709,098	274	710,693	1,096
275							48,675	709,049	19,525	711,686	275	713,286	1,100
276							48,852	711,627	19,596	714,274	276	715,880	1,104
277							49,029	714,205	19,667	716,862	277	718,474	1,108
278							49,206	716,784	19,738	719,450	278	721,068	1,112
279							49,383	719,362	19,809	722,038	279	723,662	1,116
280							49,560	721,941	19,880	724,626	280	726,255	1,120
281							49,737	724,519	19,951	727,214	281	728,849	1,124
282							49,914	727,097	20,022	729,802	282	731,443	1,128
283							50,091	729,676	20,093	732,390	283	734,037	1,132
284							50,268	732,254	20,164	734,978	284	736,630	1,136
285							50,445	734,832	20,235	737,566	285	739,224	1,140
286							50,622	737,411	20,306	740,154	286	741,818	1,144
287							50,799	739,989	20,377	742,742	287	744,412	1,148
288							50,976	742,567	20,448	745,330	288	747,005	1,152
289							51,153	745,146	20,519	747,918	289	749,599	1,156
290							51,330	747,724	20,590	750,506	290	752,193	1,160
291							51,507	750,302	20,661	753,093	291	754,787	1,164
292							51,684	752,881	20,732	755,681	292	757,381	1,168
293							51,861	755,459	20,803	758,269	293	759,974	1,172
294							52,038	758,038	20,874	760,857	294	762,568	1,176
295							52,215	760,616	20,945	763,445	295	765,162	1,180
296							52,392	763,194	21,016	766,033	296	767,756	1,184
297							52,569	765,773	21,087	768,621	297	770,349	1,188
298							52,746	768,351	21,158	771,209	298	772,943	1,192
299							52,923	770,929	21,229	773,797	299	775,537	1,196
300							53,100	773,508	21,300	776,385	300	778,131	1,200
301							53,277	776,086	21,371	778,973	301	780,724	1,204
302							53,454	778,664	21,442	781,561	302	783,318	1,208
303							53,631	781,243	21,513	784,149	303	785,912	1,212
304							53,808	783,821	21,584	786,737	304	788,506	1,216
305							53,985	786,399	21,655	789,325	305	791,100	1,220
306							54,162	788,978	21,726	791,913	306	793,693	1,224
307							54,339	791,556	21,797	794,501	307	796,287	1,228
308							54,516	794,135	21,868	797,089	308	798,881	1,232
309							54,693	796,713	21,939	799,677	309	801,475	1,236
310							54,870	799,291	22,010	802,265	310	804,068	1,240
311							55,047	801,870	22,081	804,852	311	806,662	1,244
312							55,224	804,448	22,152	807,440	312	809,256	1,248
313							55,401	807,026	22,223	810,028	313	811,850	1,252
314							55,578	809,605	22,294	812,616	314	814,443	1,256
315							55,755	812,183	22,365	815,204	315	817,037	1,260
316							55,932	814,761	22,436	817,792	316	819,631	1,264
317							56,109	817,340	22,507	820,380	317	822,225	1,268
318							56,286	819,918	22,578	822,968	318	824,819	1,272
319							56,463	822,497	22,649	825,556	319	827,412	1,276
320							56,640	825,075	22,720	828,144	320	830,006	1,280
321							56,817	827,653	22,791	830,732	321	832,600	1,284
322							56,994	830,232	22,862	833,320	322	835,194	1,288
323							57,171	832,810	22,933	835,908	323	837,787	1,292
324							57,348	835,388	23,004	838,496	324	840,381	1,296
325							57,525	837,967	23,075	841,084	325	842,975	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2593.769GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326							57,702	840,545	23,146	843,672	326	845,569	1,304
327							57,879	843,123	23,217	846,260	327	848,162	1,308
328							58,056	845,702	23,288	848,848	328	850,756	1,312
329							58,233	848,280	23,359	851,436	329	853,350	1,316
330							58,410	850,858	23,430	854,024	330	855,944	1,320
331							58,587	853,437	23,501	856,611	331	858,538	1,324
332							58,764	856,015	23,572	859,199	332	861,131	1,328
333							58,941	858,594	23,643	861,787	333	863,725	1,332
334							59,118	861,172	23,714	864,375	334	866,319	1,336
335							59,295	863,750	23,785	866,963	335	868,913	1,340
336							59,472	866,329	23,856	869,551	336	871,506	1,344
337							59,649	868,907	23,927	872,139	337	874,100	1,348
338							59,826	871,485	23,998	874,727	338	876,694	1,352
339							60,003	874,064	24,069	877,315	339	879,288	1,356
340							60,180	876,642	24,140	879,903	340	881,881	1,360
341							60,357	879,220	24,211	882,491	341	884,475	1,364
342							60,534	881,799	24,282	885,079	342	887,069	1,368
343							60,711	884,377	24,353	887,667	343	889,663	1,372
344							60,888	886,955	24,424	890,255	344	892,257	1,376
345							61,065	889,534	24,495	892,843	345	894,850	1,380
346							61,242	892,112	24,566	895,431	346	897,444	1,384
347							61,419	894,691	24,637	898,019	347	900,038	1,388
348							61,596	897,269	24,708	900,607	348	902,632	1,392
349							61,773	899,847	24,779	903,195	349	905,225	1,396
350							61,950	902,426	24,850	905,783	350	907,819	1,400
351							62,127	905,004	24,921	908,370	351	910,413	1,404
352							62,304	907,582	24,992	910,958	352	913,007	1,408
353							62,481	910,161	25,063	913,546	353	915,600	1,412
354							62,658	912,739	25,134	916,134	354	918,194	1,416
355							62,835	915,317	25,205	918,722	355	920,788	1,420
356							63,012	917,896	25,276	921,310	356	923,382	1,424
357							63,189	920,474	25,347	923,898	357	925,976	1,428
358							63,366	923,053	25,418	926,486	358	928,569	1,432
359							63,543	925,631	25,489	929,074	359	931,163	1,436
360							63,720	928,209	25,560	931,662	360	933,757	1,440
361							63,897	930,788	25,631	934,250	361	936,351	1,444
362							64,074	933,366	25,702	936,838	362	938,944	1,448
363							64,251	935,944	25,773	939,426	363	941,538	1,452
364							64,428	938,523	25,844	942,014	364	944,132	1,456
365							64,605	941,101	25,915	944,602	365	946,726	1,460
366							64,782	943,679	25,986	947,190	366	949,319	1,464
367							64,959	946,258	26,057	949,778	367	951,913	1,468
368							65,136	948,836	26,128	952,366	368	954,507	1,472
369									26,199	954,954	369	957,101	1,476
370									26,270	957,542	370	959,695	1,480
371									26,341	960,129	371	962,288	1,484
372									26,412	962,717	372	964,882	1,488
373									26,483	965,305	373	967,476	1,492
374									26,554	967,893	374	970,070	1,496
375									26,625	970,481	375	972,663	1,500
376									26,696	973,069	376	975,257	1,504
377									26,767	975,657	377	977,851	1,508
378									26,838	978,245	378	980,445	1,512
379									26,909	980,833	379	983,038	1,516
380									26,980	983,421	380	985,632	1,520
381									27,051	986,009	381	988,226	1,524
382									27,122	988,597	382	990,820	1,528
383									27,193	991,185	383	993,414	1,532
384									27,264	993,773	384	996,007	1,536
385									27,335	996,361	385	998,601	1,540
386									27,406	998,949	386	1,001,195	1,544
387									27,477	1,001,537	387	1,003,789	1,548
388									27,548	1,004,125	388	1,006,382	1,552
389									27,619	1,006,713	389	1,008,976	1,556
390									27,690	1,009,301	390	1,011,570	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2593.769GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391									27,761	1,011,888	391	1,014,164	1,564
392									27,832	1,014,476	392	1,016,757	1,568
393									27,903	1,017,064	393	1,019,351	1,572
394									27,974	1,019,652	394	1,021,945	1,576
395									28,045	1,022,240	395	1,024,539	1,580
396									28,116	1,024,828	396	1,027,133	1,584
397									28,187	1,027,416	397	1,029,726	1,588
398									28,258	1,030,004	398	1,032,320	1,592
399									28,329	1,032,592	399	1,034,914	1,596
400									28,400	1,035,180	400	1,037,508	1,600
401									28,471	1,037,768	401	1,040,101	1,604
402									28,542	1,040,356	402	1,042,695	1,608
403									28,613	1,042,944	403	1,045,289	1,612
404									28,684	1,045,532	404	1,047,883	1,616
405									28,755	1,048,120	405	1,050,476	1,620
406									28,826	1,050,708	406	1,053,070	1,624
407									28,897	1,053,296	407	1,055,664	1,628
408									28,968	1,055,884	408	1,058,258	1,632
409									29,039	1,058,472	409	1,060,852	1,636
410									29,110	1,061,060	410	1,063,445	1,640
411									29,181	1,063,647	411	1,066,039	1,644
412									29,252	1,066,235	412	1,068,633	1,648
413									29,323	1,068,823	413	1,071,227	1,652
414									29,394	1,071,411	414	1,073,820	1,656
415									29,465	1,073,999	415	1,076,414	1,660
416									29,536	1,076,587	416	1,079,008	1,664
417									29,607	1,079,175	417	1,081,602	1,668
418									29,678	1,081,763	418	1,084,195	1,672
419									29,749	1,084,351	419	1,086,789	1,676
420									29,820	1,086,939	420	1,089,383	1,680
421									29,891	1,089,527	421	1,091,977	1,684
422									29,962	1,092,115	422	1,094,571	1,688
423									30,033	1,094,703	423	1,097,164	1,692
424									30,104	1,097,291	424	1,099,758	1,696
425									30,175	1,099,879	425	1,102,352	1,700
426									30,246	1,102,467	426	1,104,946	1,704
427									30,317	1,105,055	427	1,107,539	1,708
428									30,388	1,107,643	428	1,110,133	1,712
429									30,459	1,110,231	429	1,112,727	1,716
430									30,530	1,112,819	430	1,115,321	1,720
431									30,601	1,115,406	431	1,117,914	1,724
432									30,672	1,117,994	432	1,120,508	1,728
433									30,743	1,120,582	433	1,123,102	1,732
434									30,814	1,123,170	434	1,125,696	1,736
435									30,885	1,125,758	435	1,128,290	1,740
436									30,956	1,128,346	436	1,130,883	1,744
437									31,027	1,130,934	437	1,133,477	1,748
438									31,098	1,133,522	438	1,136,071	1,752
439									31,169	1,136,110	439	1,138,665	1,756
440									31,240	1,138,698	440	1,141,258	1,760
441									31,311	1,141,286	441	1,143,852	1,764
442									31,382	1,143,874	442	1,146,446	1,768
443									31,453	1,146,462	443	1,149,040	1,772
444									31,524	1,149,050	444	1,151,633	1,776
445									31,595	1,151,638	445	1,154,227	1,780
446									31,666	1,154,226	446	1,156,821	1,784
447									31,737	1,156,814	447	1,159,415	1,788
448									31,808	1,159,402	448	1,162,009	1,792
449									31,879	1,161,990	449	1,164,602	1,796
450									31,950	1,164,578	450	1,167,196	1,800
451									32,021	1,167,165	451	1,169,790	1,804
452									32,092	1,169,753	452	1,172,384	1,808
453									32,163	1,172,341	453	1,174,977	1,812
454									32,234	1,174,929	454	1,177,571	1,816
455									32,305	1,177,517	455	1,180,165	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2593.769GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456									32,376	1,180,105	456	1,182,759	1,824
457									32,447	1,182,693	457	1,185,352	1,828
458									32,518	1,185,281	458	1,187,946	1,832
459									32,589	1,187,869	459	1,190,540	1,836
460									32,660	1,190,457	460	1,193,134	1,840
461									32,731	1,193,045	461	1,195,728	1,844
462									32,802	1,195,633	462	1,198,321	1,848
463									32,873	1,198,221	463	1,200,915	1,852
464									32,944	1,200,809	464	1,203,509	1,856
465									33,015	1,203,397	465	1,206,103	1,860
466									33,086	1,205,985	466	1,208,696	1,864
467									33,157	1,208,573	467	1,211,290	1,868
468									33,228	1,211,161	468	1,213,884	1,872
469									33,299	1,213,749	469	1,216,478	1,876
470									33,370	1,216,337	470	1,219,071	1,880
471									33,441	1,218,924	471	1,221,665	1,884
472									33,512	1,221,512	472	1,224,259	1,888
473									33,583	1,224,100	473	1,226,853	1,892
474									33,654	1,226,688	474	1,229,447	1,896
475									33,725	1,229,276	475	1,232,040	1,900
476									33,796	1,231,864	476	1,234,634	1,904
477									33,867	1,234,452	477	1,237,228	1,908
478									33,938	1,237,040	478	1,239,822	1,912
479									34,009	1,239,628	479	1,242,415	1,916
480									34,080	1,242,216	480	1,245,009	1,920
481									34,151	1,244,804	481	1,247,603	1,924
482									34,222	1,247,392	482	1,250,197	1,928
483									34,293	1,249,980	483	1,252,790	1,932
484									34,364	1,252,568	484	1,255,384	1,936
485									34,435	1,255,156	485	1,257,978	1,940
486									34,506	1,257,744	486	1,260,572	1,944
487									34,577	1,260,332	487	1,263,166	1,948
488									34,648	1,262,920	488	1,265,759	1,952
489									34,719	1,265,508	489	1,268,353	1,956
490									34,790	1,268,096	490	1,270,947	1,960
491									34,861	1,270,683	491	1,273,541	1,964
492									34,932	1,273,271	492	1,276,134	1,968
493									35,003	1,275,859	493	1,278,728	1,972
494									35,074	1,278,447	494	1,281,322	1,976
495									35,145	1,281,035	495	1,283,916	1,980
496									35,216	1,283,623	496	1,286,509	1,984
497									35,287	1,286,211	497	1,289,103	1,988
498									35,358	1,288,799	498	1,291,697	1,992
499									35,429	1,291,387	499	1,294,291	1,996
500									35,500	1,293,975	500	1,296,885	2,000
501									35,571	1,296,563	501	1,299,478	2,004
502									35,642	1,299,151	502	1,302,072	2,008
503									35,713	1,301,739	503	1,304,666	2,012
504									35,784	1,304,327	504	1,307,260	2,016
505									35,855	1,306,915	505	1,309,853	2,020
506									35,926	1,309,503	506	1,312,447	2,024
507									35,997	1,312,091	507	1,315,041	2,028
508									36,068	1,314,679	508	1,317,635	2,032
509									36,139	1,317,267	509	1,320,228	2,036
510									36,210	1,319,855	510	1,322,822	2,040
511									36,281	1,322,442	511	1,325,416	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(22) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,000	2,377	870	2,469	289	2,461	88	2,450	44	2,450	4
2	2,000	4,754	1,740	4,938	578	4,921	176	4,901	88	4,901	8
3	3,000	7,131	2,610	7,407	867	7,382	264	7,351	132	7,351	12
4	4,000	9,508	3,480	9,876	1,156	9,842	352	9,801	176	9,801	16
5	5,000	11,885	4,350	12,345	1,445	12,303	440	12,251	220	12,252	20
6	6,000	14,262	5,220	14,814	1,734	14,763	528	14,702	264	14,702	24
7	7,000	16,639	6,090	17,283	2,023	17,224	616	17,152	308	17,152	28
8	8,000	19,016	6,960	19,752	2,312	19,684	704	19,602	352	19,603	32
9	9,000	21,393	7,830	22,222	2,601	22,145	792	22,052	396	22,053	36
10	10,000	23,770	8,700	24,691	2,890	24,605	880	24,503	440	24,503	40
11	11,000	26,147	9,570	27,160	3,179	27,066	968	26,953	484	26,953	44
12	12,000	28,524	10,440	29,629	3,468	29,527	1,056	29,403	528	29,404	48
13	13,000	30,901	11,310	32,098	3,757	31,987	1,144	31,854	572	31,854	52
14	14,000	33,278	12,180	34,567	4,046	34,448	1,232	34,304	616	34,304	56
15	15,000	35,655	13,050	37,036	4,335	36,908	1,320	36,754	660	36,755	60
16	16,000	38,032	13,920	39,505	4,624	39,369	1,408	39,204	704	39,205	64
17	17,000	40,409	14,790	41,974	4,913	41,829	1,496	41,655	748	41,655	68
18	18,000	42,786	15,660	44,443	5,202	44,290	1,584	44,105	792	44,106	72
19	19,000	45,163	16,530	46,912	5,491	46,750	1,672	46,555	836	46,556	76
20	20,000	47,540	17,400	49,381	5,780	49,211	1,760	49,005	880	49,006	80
21	21,000	49,917	18,270	51,850	6,069	51,671	1,848	51,456	924	51,457	84
22	22,000	52,294	19,140	54,319	6,358	54,132	1,936	53,906	968	53,907	88
23	23,000	54,671	20,010	56,788	6,647	56,593	2,024	56,356	1,012	56,357	92
24	24,000	57,048	20,880	59,257	6,936	59,053	2,112	58,807	1,056	58,808	96
25	25,000	59,425	21,750	61,727	7,225	61,514	2,200	61,257	1,100	61,258	100
26	26,000	61,802	22,620	64,196	7,514	63,974	2,288	63,707	1,144	63,708	104
27	27,000	64,179	23,490	66,665	7,803	66,435	2,376	66,157	1,188	66,159	108
28	28,000	66,556	24,360	69,134	8,092	68,895	2,464	68,608	1,232	68,609	112
29	29,000	68,933	25,230	71,603	8,381	71,356	2,552	71,058	1,276	71,059	116
30	30,000	71,310	26,100	74,072	8,670	73,816	2,640	73,508	1,320	73,509	120
31	31,000	73,687	26,970	76,541	8,959	76,277	2,728	75,958	1,364	75,960	124
32	32,000	76,064	27,840	79,010	9,248	78,737	2,816	78,409	1,408	78,410	128
33	33,000	78,441	28,710	81,479	9,537	81,198	2,904	80,859	1,452	80,860	132
34	34,000	80,818	29,580	83,948	9,826	83,659	2,992	83,309	1,496	83,311	136
35	35,000	83,195	30,450	86,417	10,115	86,119	3,080	85,760	1,540	85,761	140
36	36,000	85,572	31,320	88,886	10,404	88,580	3,168	88,210	1,584	88,211	144
37	37,000	87,949	32,190	91,355	10,693	91,040	3,256	90,660	1,628	90,662	148
38	38,000	90,326	33,060	93,824	10,982	93,501	3,344	93,110	1,672	93,112	152
39	39,000	92,703	33,930	96,293	11,271	95,961	3,432	95,561	1,716	95,562	156
40	40,000	95,080	34,800	98,762	11,560	98,422	3,520	98,011	1,760	98,013	160
41	41,000	97,457	35,670	101,231	11,849	100,882	3,608	100,461	1,804	100,463	164
42	42,000	99,834	36,540	103,701	12,138	103,343	3,696	102,911	1,848	102,913	168
43	43,000	102,211	37,410	106,170	12,427	105,803	3,784	105,362	1,892	105,364	172
44	44,000	104,588	38,280	108,639	12,716	108,264	3,872	107,812	1,936	107,814	176
45	45,000	106,965	39,150	111,108	13,005	110,725	3,960	110,262	1,980	110,264	180
46	46,000	109,342	40,020	113,577	13,294	113,185	4,048	112,713	2,024	112,715	184
47	47,000	111,719	40,890	116,046	13,583	115,646	4,136	115,163	2,068	115,165	188
48	48,000	114,096	41,760	118,515	13,872	118,106	4,224	117,613	2,112	117,615	192
49	49,000	116,473	42,630	120,984	14,161	120,567	4,312	120,063	2,156	120,065	196
50	50,000	118,850	43,500	123,453	14,450	123,027	4,400	122,514	2,200	122,516	200
51	51,000	121,227	44,370	125,922	14,739	125,488	4,488	124,964	2,244	124,966	204
52	52,000	123,604	45,240	128,391	15,028	127,948	4,576	127,414	2,288	127,416	208
53	53,000	125,981	46,110	130,860	15,317	130,409	4,664	129,864	2,332	129,867	212
54	54,000	128,358	46,980	133,329	15,606	132,869	4,752	132,315	2,376	132,317	216
55	55,000	130,735	47,850	135,798	15,895	135,330	4,840	134,765	2,420	134,767	220
56	56,000	133,112	48,720	138,267	16,184	137,791	4,928	137,215	2,464	137,218	224
57	57,000	135,489	49,590	140,736	16,473	140,251	5,016	139,666	2,508	139,668	228
58	58,000	137,866	50,460	143,205	16,762	142,712	5,104	142,116	2,552	142,118	232
59	59,000	140,243	51,330	145,675	17,051	145,172	5,192	144,566	2,596	144,569	236
60	60,000	142,620	52,200	148,144	17,340	147,633	5,280	147,016	2,640	147,019	240
61	61,000	144,997	53,070	150,613	17,629	150,093	5,368	149,467	2,684	149,469	244
62	62,000	147,374	53,940	153,082	17,918	152,554	5,456	151,917	2,728	151,920	248
63	63,000	149,751	54,810	155,551	18,207	155,014	5,544	154,367	2,772	154,370	252
64	64,000	152,128	55,680	158,020	18,496	157,475	5,632	156,817	2,816	156,820	256
65	65,000	154,505	56,550	160,489	18,785	159,935	5,720	159,268	2,860	159,271	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66			57,420	162,958	19,074	162,396	5,808	161,718	2,904	161,721	264
67			58,290	165,427	19,363	164,857	5,896	164,168	2,948	164,171	268
68			59,160	167,896	19,652	167,317	5,984	166,618	2,992	166,621	272
69			60,030	170,365	19,941	169,778	6,072	169,069	3,036	169,072	276
70			60,900	172,834	20,230	172,238	6,160	171,519	3,080	171,522	280
71			61,770	175,303	20,519	174,699	6,248	173,969	3,124	173,972	284
72			62,640	177,772	20,808	177,159	6,336	176,420	3,168	176,423	288
73			63,510	180,241	21,097	179,620	6,424	178,870	3,212	178,873	292
74			64,380	182,710	21,386	182,080	6,512	181,320	3,256	181,323	296
75			65,250	185,180	21,675	184,541	6,600	183,770	3,300	183,774	300
76					21,964	187,001	6,688	186,221	3,344	186,224	304
77					22,253	189,462	6,776	188,671	3,388	188,674	308
78					22,542	191,923	6,864	191,121	3,432	191,125	312
79					22,831	194,383	6,952	193,571	3,476	193,575	316
80					23,120	196,844	7,040	196,022	3,520	196,025	320
81					23,409	199,304	7,128	198,472	3,564	198,476	324
82					23,698	201,765	7,216	200,922	3,608	200,926	328
83					23,987	204,225	7,304	203,373	3,652	203,376	332
84					24,276	206,686	7,392	205,823	3,696	205,827	336
85					24,565	209,146	7,480	208,273	3,740	208,277	340
86					24,854	211,607	7,568	210,723	3,784	210,727	344
87					25,143	214,068	7,656	213,174	3,828	213,177	348
88					25,432	216,528	7,744	215,624	3,872	215,628	352
89					25,721	218,989	7,832	218,074	3,916	218,078	356
90					26,010	221,449	7,920	220,524	3,960	220,528	360
91					26,299	223,910	8,008	222,975	4,004	222,979	364
92					26,588	226,370	8,096	225,425	4,048	225,429	368
93					26,877	228,831	8,184	227,875	4,092	227,879	372
94					27,166	231,291	8,272	230,326	4,136	230,330	376
95					27,455	233,752	8,360	232,776	4,180	232,780	380
96					27,744	236,212	8,448	235,226	4,224	235,230	384
97					28,033	238,673	8,536	237,676	4,268	237,681	388
98					28,322	241,134	8,624	240,127	4,312	240,131	392
99					28,611	243,594	8,712	242,577	4,356	242,581	396
100					28,900	246,055	8,800	245,027	4,400	245,032	400
101					29,189	248,515	8,888	247,477	4,444	247,482	404
102					29,478	250,976	8,976	249,928	4,488	249,932	408
103					29,767	253,436	9,064	252,378	4,532	252,383	412
104					30,056	255,897	9,152	254,828	4,576	254,833	416
105					30,345	258,357	9,240	257,279	4,620	257,283	420
106					30,634	260,818	9,328	259,729	4,664	259,733	424
107					30,923	263,278	9,416	262,179	4,708	262,184	428
108					31,212	265,739	9,504	264,629	4,752	264,634	432
109					31,501	268,200	9,592	267,080	4,796	267,084	436
110					31,790	270,660	9,680	269,530	4,840	269,535	440
111					32,079	273,121	9,768	271,980	4,884	271,985	444
112					32,368	275,581	9,856	274,430	4,928	274,435	448
113					32,657	278,042	9,944	276,881	4,972	276,886	452
114					32,946	280,502	10,032	279,331	5,016	279,336	456
115					33,235	282,963	10,120	281,781	5,060	281,786	460
116					33,524	285,423	10,208	284,232	5,104	284,237	464
117					33,813	287,884	10,296	286,682	5,148	286,687	468
118					34,102	290,344	10,384	289,132	5,192	289,137	472
119					34,391	292,805	10,472	291,582	5,236	291,588	476
120					34,680	295,266	10,560	294,033	5,280	294,038	480
121					34,969	297,726	10,648	296,483	5,324	296,488	484
122					35,258	300,187	10,736	298,933	5,368	298,939	488
123					35,547	302,647	10,824	301,383	5,412	301,389	492
124					35,836	305,108	10,912	303,834	5,456	303,839	496
125					36,125	307,568	11,000	306,284	5,500	306,290	500
126					36,414	310,029	11,088	308,734	5,544	308,740	504
127					36,703	312,489	11,176	311,185	5,588	311,190	508
128					36,992	314,950	11,264	313,635	5,632	313,640	512
129					37,281	317,410	11,352	316,085	5,676	316,091	516
130					37,570	319,871	11,440	318,535	5,720	318,541	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131					37,859	322,332	11,528	320,986	5,764	320,991	524
132					38,148	324,792	11,616	323,436	5,808	323,442	528
133					38,437	327,253	11,704	325,886	5,852	325,892	532
134					38,726	329,713	11,792	328,336	5,896	328,342	536
135					39,015	332,174	11,880	330,787	5,940	330,793	540
136					39,304	334,634	11,968	333,237	5,984	333,243	544
137					39,593	337,095	12,056	335,687	6,028	335,693	548
138					39,882	339,555	12,144	338,138	6,072	338,144	552
139					40,171	342,016	12,232	340,588	6,116	340,594	556
140					40,460	344,476	12,320	343,038	6,160	343,044	560
141					40,749	346,937	12,408	345,488	6,204	345,495	564
142					41,038	349,398	12,496	347,939	6,248	347,945	568
143					41,327	351,858	12,584	350,389	6,292	350,395	572
144					41,616	354,319	12,672	352,839	6,336	352,846	576
145					41,905	356,779	12,760	355,289	6,380	355,296	580
146					42,194	359,240	12,848	357,740	6,424	357,746	584
147					42,483	361,700	12,936	360,190	6,468	360,196	588
148					42,772	364,161	13,024	362,640	6,512	362,647	592
149					43,061	366,621	13,112	365,091	6,556	365,097	596
150					43,350	369,082	13,200	367,541	6,600	367,547	600
151					43,639	371,542	13,288	369,991	6,644	369,998	604
152					43,928	374,003	13,376	372,441	6,688	372,448	608
153					44,217	376,464	13,464	374,892	6,732	374,898	612
154					44,506	378,924	13,552	377,342	6,776	377,349	616
155					44,795	381,385	13,640	379,792	6,820	379,799	620
156					45,084	383,845	13,728	382,242	6,864	382,249	624
157					45,373	386,306	13,816	384,693	6,908	384,700	628
158					45,662	388,766	13,904	387,143	6,952	387,150	632
159					45,951	391,227	13,992	389,593	6,996	389,600	636
160					46,240	393,687	14,080	392,044	7,040	392,051	640
161					46,529	396,148	14,168	394,494	7,084	394,501	644
162					46,818	398,608	14,256	396,944	7,128	396,951	648
163					47,107	401,069	14,344	399,394	7,172	399,402	652
164					47,396	403,530	14,432	401,845	7,216	401,852	656
165					47,685	405,990	14,520	404,295	7,260	404,302	660
166					47,974	408,451	14,608	406,745	7,304	406,752	664
167					48,263	410,911	14,696	409,195	7,348	409,203	668
168					48,552	413,372	14,784	411,646	7,392	411,653	672
169					48,841	415,832	14,872	414,096	7,436	414,103	676
170					49,130	418,293	14,960	416,546	7,480	416,554	680
171					49,419	420,753	15,048	418,997	7,524	419,004	684
172					49,708	423,214	15,136	421,447	7,568	421,454	688
173					49,997	425,674	15,224	423,897	7,612	423,905	692
174					50,286	428,135	15,312	426,347	7,656	426,355	696
175					50,575	430,596	15,400	428,798	7,700	428,805	700
176					50,864	433,056	15,488	431,248	7,744	431,256	704
177					51,153	435,517	15,576	433,698	7,788	433,706	708
178					51,442	437,977	15,664	436,148	7,832	436,156	712
179					51,731	440,438	15,752	438,599	7,876	438,607	716
180					52,020	442,898	15,840	441,049	7,920	441,057	720
181					52,309	445,359	15,928	443,499	7,964	443,507	724
182					52,598	447,819	16,016	445,950	8,008	445,958	728
183					52,887	450,280	16,104	448,400	8,052	448,408	732
184					53,176	452,740	16,192	450,850	8,096	450,858	736
185					53,465	455,201	16,280	453,300	8,140	453,308	740
186					53,754	457,662	16,368	455,751	8,184	455,759	744
187					54,043	460,122	16,456	458,201	8,228	458,209	748
188					54,332	462,583	16,544	460,651	8,272	460,659	752
189					54,621	465,043	16,632	463,101	8,316	463,110	756
190					54,910	467,504	16,720	465,552	8,360	465,560	760
191					55,199	469,964	16,808	468,002	8,404	468,010	764
192					55,488	472,425	16,896	470,452	8,448	470,461	768
193					55,777	474,885	16,984	472,902	8,492	472,911	772
194					56,066	477,346	17,072	475,353	8,536	475,361	776
195					56,355	479,806	17,160	477,803	8,580	477,812	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196					56,644	482,267	17,248	480,253	8,624	480,262	784
197					56,933	484,728	17,336	482,704	8,668	482,712	788
198					57,222	487,188	17,424	485,154	8,712	485,163	792
199					57,511	489,649	17,512	487,604	8,756	487,613	796
200					57,800	492,109	17,600	490,054	8,800	490,063	800
201					58,089	494,570	17,688	492,505	8,844	492,514	804
202					58,378	497,030	17,776	494,955	8,888	494,964	808
203					58,667	499,491	17,864	497,405	8,932	497,414	812
204					58,956	501,951	17,952	499,855	8,976	499,864	816
205					59,245	504,412	18,040	502,306	9,020	502,315	820
206					59,534	506,872	18,128	504,756	9,064	504,765	824
207					59,823	509,333	18,216	507,206	9,108	507,215	828
208					60,112	511,794	18,304	509,657	9,152	509,666	832
209					60,401	514,254	18,392	512,107	9,196	512,116	836
210					60,690	516,715	18,480	514,557	9,240	514,566	840
211					60,979	519,175	18,568	517,007	9,284	517,017	844
212					61,268	521,636	18,656	519,458	9,328	519,467	848
213					61,557	524,096	18,744	521,908	9,372	521,917	852
214					61,846	526,557	18,832	524,358	9,416	524,368	856
215					62,135	529,017	18,920	526,808	9,460	526,818	860
216					62,424	531,478	19,008	529,259	9,504	529,268	864
217					62,713	533,938	19,096	531,709	9,548	531,719	868
218					63,002	536,399	19,184	534,159	9,592	534,169	872
219					63,291	538,860	19,272	536,610	9,636	536,619	876
220					63,580	541,320	19,360	539,060	9,680	539,070	880
221					63,869	543,781	19,448	541,510	9,724	541,520	884
222					64,158	546,241	19,536	543,960	9,768	543,970	888
223					64,447	548,702	19,624	546,411	9,812	546,420	892
224					64,736	551,162	19,712	548,861	9,856	548,871	896
225					65,025	553,623	19,800	551,311	9,900	551,321	900
226							19,888	553,761	9,944	553,771	904
227							19,976	556,212	9,988	556,222	908
228							20,064	558,662	10,032	558,672	912
229							20,152	561,112	10,076	561,122	916
230							20,240	563,563	10,120	563,573	920
231							20,328	566,013	10,164	566,023	924
232							20,416	568,463	10,208	568,473	928
233							20,504	570,913	10,252	570,924	932
234							20,592	573,364	10,296	573,374	936
235							20,680	575,814	10,340	575,824	940
236							20,768	578,264	10,384	578,275	944
237							20,856	580,714	10,428	580,725	948
238							20,944	583,165	10,472	583,175	952
239							21,032	585,615	10,516	585,626	956
240							21,120	588,065	10,560	588,076	960
241							21,208	590,516	10,604	590,526	964
242							21,296	592,966	10,648	592,976	968
243							21,384	595,416	10,692	595,427	972
244							21,472	597,866	10,736	597,877	976
245							21,560	600,317	10,780	600,327	980
246							21,648	602,767	10,824	602,778	984
247							21,736	605,217	10,868	605,228	988
248							21,824	607,667	10,912	607,678	992
249							21,912	610,118	10,956	610,129	996
250							22,000	612,568	11,000	612,579	1,000
251							22,088	615,018	11,044	615,029	1,004
252							22,176	617,469	11,088	617,480	1,008
253							22,264	619,919	11,132	619,930	1,012
254							22,352	622,369	11,176	622,380	1,016
255							22,440	624,819	11,220	624,831	1,020
256							22,528	627,270	11,264	627,281	1,024
257							22,616	629,720	11,308	629,731	1,028
258							22,704	632,170	11,352	632,182	1,032
259							22,792	634,620	11,396	634,632	1,036
260							22,880	637,071	11,440	637,082	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261							22,968	639,521	11,484	639,532	1,044
262							23,056	641,971	11,528	641,983	1,048
263							23,144	644,422	11,572	644,433	1,052
264							23,232	646,872	11,616	646,883	1,056
265							23,320	649,322	11,660	649,334	1,060
266							23,408	651,772	11,704	651,784	1,064
267							23,496	654,223	11,748	654,234	1,068
268							23,584	656,673	11,792	656,685	1,072
269							23,672	659,123	11,836	659,135	1,076
270							23,760	661,573	11,880	661,585	1,080
271							23,848	664,024	11,924	664,036	1,084
272							23,936	666,474	11,968	666,486	1,088
273							24,024	668,924	12,012	668,936	1,092
274							24,112	671,375	12,056	671,387	1,096
275							24,200	673,825	12,100	673,837	1,100
276							24,288	676,275	12,144	676,287	1,104
277							24,376	678,725	12,188	678,738	1,108
278							24,464	681,176	12,232	681,188	1,112
279							24,552	683,626	12,276	683,638	1,116
280							24,640	686,076	12,320	686,088	1,120
281							24,728	688,526	12,364	688,539	1,124
282							24,816	690,977	12,408	690,989	1,128
283							24,904	693,427	12,452	693,439	1,132
284							24,992	695,877	12,496	695,890	1,136
285							25,080	698,328	12,540	698,340	1,140
286							25,168	700,778	12,584	700,790	1,144
287							25,256	703,228	12,628	703,241	1,148
288							25,344	705,678	12,672	705,691	1,152
289							25,432	708,129	12,716	708,141	1,156
290							25,520	710,579	12,760	710,592	1,160
291							25,608	713,029	12,804	713,042	1,164
292							25,696	715,479	12,848	715,492	1,168
293							25,784	717,930	12,892	717,943	1,172
294							25,872	720,380	12,936	720,393	1,176
295							25,960	722,830	12,980	722,843	1,180
296							26,048	725,281	13,024	725,294	1,184
297							26,136	727,731	13,068	727,744	1,188
298							26,224	730,181	13,112	730,194	1,192
299							26,312	732,631	13,156	732,644	1,196
300							26,400	735,082	13,200	735,095	1,200
301							26,488	737,532	13,244	737,545	1,204
302							26,576	739,982	13,288	739,995	1,208
303							26,664	742,432	13,332	742,446	1,212
304							26,752	744,883	13,376	744,896	1,216
305							26,840	747,333	13,420	747,346	1,220
306							26,928	749,783	13,464	749,797	1,224
307							27,016	752,234	13,508	752,247	1,228
308							27,104	754,684	13,552	754,697	1,232
309							27,192	757,134	13,596	757,148	1,236
310							27,280	759,584	13,640	759,598	1,240
311							27,368	762,035	13,684	762,048	1,244
312							27,456	764,485	13,728	764,499	1,248
313							27,544	766,935	13,772	766,949	1,252
314							27,632	769,385	13,816	769,399	1,256
315							27,720	771,836	13,860	771,850	1,260
316							27,808	774,286	13,904	774,300	1,264
317							27,896	776,736	13,948	776,750	1,268
318							27,984	779,186	13,992	779,200	1,272
319							28,072	781,637	14,036	781,651	1,276
320							28,160	784,087	14,080	784,101	1,280
321							28,248	786,537	14,124	786,551	1,284
322							28,336	788,988	14,168	789,002	1,288
323							28,424	791,438	14,212	791,452	1,292
324							28,512	793,888	14,256	793,902	1,296
325							28,600	796,338	14,300	796,353	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326							28,688	798,789	14,344	798,803	1,304
327							28,776	801,239	14,388	801,253	1,308
328							28,864	803,689	14,432	803,704	1,312
329							28,952	806,139	14,476	806,154	1,316
330							29,040	808,590	14,520	808,604	1,320
331							29,128	811,040	14,564	811,055	1,324
332							29,216	813,490	14,608	813,505	1,328
333							29,304	815,941	14,652	815,955	1,332
334							29,392	818,391	14,696	818,406	1,336
335							29,480	820,841	14,740	820,856	1,340
336							29,568	823,291	14,784	823,306	1,344
337							29,656	825,742	14,828	825,756	1,348
338							29,744	828,192	14,872	828,207	1,352
339							29,832	830,642	14,916	830,657	1,356
340							29,920	833,092	14,960	833,107	1,360
341							30,008	835,543	15,004	835,558	1,364
342							30,096	837,993	15,048	838,008	1,368
343							30,184	840,443	15,092	840,458	1,372
344							30,272	842,894	15,136	842,909	1,376
345							30,360	845,344	15,180	845,359	1,380
346							30,448	847,794	15,224	847,809	1,384
347							30,536	850,244	15,268	850,260	1,388
348							30,624	852,695	15,312	852,710	1,392
349							30,712	855,145	15,356	855,160	1,396
350							30,800	857,595	15,400	857,611	1,400
351							30,888	860,045	15,444	860,061	1,404
352							30,976	862,496	15,488	862,511	1,408
353							31,064	864,946	15,532	864,962	1,412
354							31,152	867,396	15,576	867,412	1,416
355							31,240	869,847	15,620	869,862	1,420
356							31,328	872,297	15,664	872,312	1,424
357							31,416	874,747	15,708	874,763	1,428
358							31,504	877,197	15,752	877,213	1,432
359							31,592	879,648	15,796	879,663	1,436
360							31,680	882,098	15,840	882,114	1,440
361							31,768	884,548	15,884	884,564	1,444
362							31,856	886,998	15,928	887,014	1,448
363							31,944	889,449	15,972	889,465	1,452
364							32,032	891,899	16,016	891,915	1,456
365							32,120	894,349	16,060	894,365	1,460
366							32,208	896,800	16,104	896,816	1,464
367							32,296	899,250	16,148	899,266	1,468
368							32,384	901,700	16,192	901,716	1,472
369							32,472	904,150	16,236	904,167	1,476
370							32,560	906,601	16,280	906,617	1,480
371							32,648	909,051	16,324	909,067	1,484
372							32,736	911,501	16,368	911,518	1,488
373							32,824	913,951	16,412	913,968	1,492
374							32,912	916,402	16,456	916,418	1,496
375							33,000	918,852	16,500	918,869	1,500
376							33,088	921,302	16,544	921,319	1,504
377							33,176	923,753	16,588	923,769	1,508
378							33,264	926,203	16,632	926,219	1,512
379							33,352	928,653	16,676	928,670	1,516
380							33,440	931,103	16,720	931,120	1,520
381							33,528	933,554	16,764	933,570	1,524
382							33,616	936,004	16,808	936,021	1,528
383							33,704	938,454	16,852	938,471	1,532
384							33,792	940,904	16,896	940,921	1,536
385							33,880	943,355	16,940	943,372	1,540
386							33,968	945,805	16,984	945,822	1,544
387							34,056	948,255	17,028	948,272	1,548
388							34,144	950,706	17,072	950,723	1,552
389							34,232	953,156	17,116	953,173	1,556
390							34,320	955,606	17,160	955,623	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391							34,408	958,056	17,204	958,074	1,564
392							34,496	960,507	17,248	960,524	1,568
393							34,584	962,957	17,292	962,974	1,572
394							34,672	965,407	17,336	965,425	1,576
395							34,760	967,857	17,380	967,875	1,580
396							34,848	970,308	17,424	970,325	1,584
397							34,936	972,758	17,468	972,775	1,588
398							35,024	975,208	17,512	975,226	1,592
399							35,112	977,659	17,556	977,676	1,596
400							35,200	980,109	17,600	980,126	1,600
401							35,288	982,559	17,644	982,577	1,604
402							35,376	985,009	17,688	985,027	1,608
403							35,464	987,460	17,732	987,477	1,612
404							35,552	989,910	17,776	989,928	1,616
405							35,640	992,360	17,820	992,378	1,620
406							35,728	994,810	17,864	994,828	1,624
407							35,816	997,261	17,908	997,279	1,628
408							35,904	999,711	17,952	999,729	1,632
409							35,992	1,002,161	17,996	1,002,179	1,636
410							36,080	1,004,612	18,040	1,004,630	1,640
411							36,168	1,007,062	18,084	1,007,080	1,644
412							36,256	1,009,512	18,128	1,009,530	1,648
413							36,344	1,011,962	18,172	1,011,981	1,652
414							36,432	1,014,413	18,216	1,014,431	1,656
415							36,520	1,016,863	18,260	1,016,881	1,660
416							36,608	1,019,313	18,304	1,019,331	1,664
417							36,696	1,021,763	18,348	1,021,782	1,668
418							36,784	1,024,214	18,392	1,024,232	1,672
419							36,872	1,026,664	18,436	1,026,682	1,676
420							36,960	1,029,114	18,480	1,029,133	1,680
421							37,048	1,031,565	18,524	1,031,583	1,684
422							37,136	1,034,015	18,568	1,034,033	1,688
423							37,224	1,036,465	18,612	1,036,484	1,692
424							37,312	1,038,915	18,656	1,038,934	1,696
425							37,400	1,041,366	18,700	1,041,384	1,700
426							37,488	1,043,816	18,744	1,043,835	1,704
427							37,576	1,046,266	18,788	1,046,285	1,708
428							37,664	1,048,716	18,832	1,048,735	1,712
429							37,752	1,051,167	18,876	1,051,186	1,716
430							37,840	1,053,617	18,920	1,053,636	1,720
431							37,928	1,056,067	18,964	1,056,086	1,724
432							38,016	1,058,518	19,008	1,058,537	1,728
433							38,104	1,060,968	19,052	1,060,987	1,732
434							38,192	1,063,418	19,096	1,063,437	1,736
435							38,280	1,065,868	19,140	1,065,887	1,740
436							38,368	1,068,319	19,184	1,068,338	1,744
437							38,456	1,070,769	19,228	1,070,788	1,748
438							38,544	1,073,219	19,272	1,073,238	1,752
439							38,632	1,075,669	19,316	1,075,689	1,756
440							38,720	1,078,120	19,360	1,078,139	1,760
441							38,808	1,080,570	19,404	1,080,589	1,764
442							38,896	1,083,020	19,448	1,083,040	1,768
443							38,984	1,085,470	19,492	1,085,490	1,772
444							39,072	1,087,921	19,536	1,087,940	1,776
445							39,160	1,090,371	19,580	1,090,391	1,780
446							39,248	1,092,821	19,624	1,092,841	1,784
447							39,336	1,095,272	19,668	1,095,291	1,788
448							39,424	1,097,722	19,712	1,097,742	1,792
449							39,512	1,100,172	19,756	1,100,192	1,796
450							39,600	1,102,622	19,800	1,102,642	1,800
451							39,688	1,105,073	19,844	1,105,093	1,804
452							39,776	1,107,523	19,888	1,107,543	1,808
453							39,864	1,109,973	19,932	1,109,993	1,812
454							39,952	1,112,423	19,976	1,112,443	1,816
455							40,040	1,114,874	20,020	1,114,894	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456							40,128	1,117,324	20,064	1,117,344	1,824
457							40,216	1,119,774	20,108	1,119,794	1,828
458							40,304	1,122,225	20,152	1,122,245	1,832
459							40,392	1,124,675	20,196	1,124,695	1,836
460							40,480	1,127,125	20,240	1,127,145	1,840
461							40,568	1,129,575	20,284	1,129,596	1,844
462							40,656	1,132,026	20,328	1,132,046	1,848
463							40,744	1,134,476	20,372	1,134,496	1,852
464							40,832	1,136,926	20,416	1,136,947	1,856
465							40,920	1,139,376	20,460	1,139,397	1,860
466							41,008	1,141,827	20,504	1,141,847	1,864
467							41,096	1,144,277	20,548	1,144,298	1,868
468							41,184	1,146,727	20,592	1,146,748	1,872
469							41,272	1,149,178	20,636	1,149,198	1,876
470							41,360	1,151,628	20,680	1,151,649	1,880
471							41,448	1,154,078	20,724	1,154,099	1,884
472							41,536	1,156,528	20,768	1,156,549	1,888
473							41,624	1,158,979	20,812	1,158,999	1,892
474							41,712	1,161,429	20,856	1,161,450	1,896
475							41,800	1,163,879	20,900	1,163,900	1,900
476							41,888	1,166,329	20,944	1,166,350	1,904
477							41,976	1,168,780	20,988	1,168,801	1,908
478							42,064	1,171,230	21,032	1,171,251	1,912
479							42,152	1,173,680	21,076	1,173,701	1,916
480							42,240	1,176,131	21,120	1,176,152	1,920
481							42,328	1,178,581	21,164	1,178,602	1,924
482							42,416	1,181,031	21,208	1,181,052	1,928
483							42,504	1,183,481	21,252	1,183,503	1,932
484							42,592	1,185,932	21,296	1,185,953	1,936
485							42,680	1,188,382	21,340	1,188,403	1,940
486							42,768	1,190,832	21,384	1,190,854	1,944
487							42,856	1,193,282	21,428	1,193,304	1,948
488							42,944	1,195,733	21,472	1,195,754	1,952
489							43,032	1,198,183	21,516	1,198,205	1,956
490							43,120	1,200,633	21,560	1,200,655	1,960
491							43,208	1,203,084	21,604	1,203,105	1,964
492							43,296	1,205,534	21,648	1,205,555	1,968
493							43,384	1,207,984	21,692	1,208,006	1,972
494							43,472	1,210,434	21,736	1,210,456	1,976
495							43,560	1,212,885	21,780	1,212,906	1,980
496							43,648	1,215,335	21,824	1,215,357	1,984
497							43,736	1,217,785	21,868	1,217,807	1,988
498							43,824	1,220,235	21,912	1,220,257	1,992
499							43,912	1,222,686	21,956	1,222,708	1,996
500							44,000	1,225,136	22,000	1,225,158	2,000
501							44,088	1,227,586	22,044	1,227,608	2,004
502							44,176	1,230,037	22,088	1,230,059	2,008
503							44,264	1,232,487	22,132	1,232,509	2,012
504							44,352	1,234,937	22,176	1,234,959	2,016
505							44,440	1,237,387	22,220	1,237,410	2,020
506							44,528	1,239,838	22,264	1,239,860	2,024
507							44,616	1,242,288	22,308	1,242,310	2,028
508							44,704	1,244,738	22,352	1,244,761	2,032
509							44,792	1,247,188	22,396	1,247,211	2,036
510							44,880	1,249,639	22,440	1,249,661	2,040
511							44,968	1,252,089	22,484	1,252,111	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	11	2,456	866	2,458	288	2,452	86	2,395	44	2,450	3	2,136	4
2	22	4,912	1,732	4,915	576	4,904	172	4,789	88	4,901	6	4,272	8
3	33	7,367	2,598	7,373	864	7,356	258	7,184	132	7,351	9	6,409	12
4	44	9,823	3,464	9,831	1,152	9,808	344	9,578	176	9,801	12	8,545	16
5	55	12,279	4,330	12,289	1,440	12,260	430	11,973	220	12,252	15	10,681	20
6	66	14,735	5,196	14,746	1,728	14,712	516	14,368	264	14,702	18	12,817	24
7	77	17,191	6,062	17,204	2,016	17,164	602	16,762	308	17,152	21	14,953	28
8	88	19,647	6,928	19,662	2,304	19,616	688	19,157	352	19,603	24	17,089	32
9	99	22,102	7,794	22,119	2,592	22,068	774	21,551	396	22,053	27	19,226	36
10	110	24,558	8,660	24,577	2,880	24,520	860	23,946	440	24,503	30	21,362	40
11	121	27,014	9,526	27,035	3,168	26,972	946	26,340	484	26,953	33	23,498	44
12	132	29,470	10,392	29,492	3,456	29,424	1,032	28,735	528	29,404	36	25,634	48
13	143	31,926	11,258	31,950	3,744	31,876	1,118	31,130	572	31,854	39	27,770	52
14	154	34,382	12,124	34,408	4,032	34,328	1,204	33,524	616	34,304	42	29,907	56
15	165	36,837	12,990	36,866	4,320	36,780	1,290	35,919	660	36,755	45	32,043	60
16	176	39,293	13,856	39,323	4,608	39,233	1,376	38,313	704	39,205	48	34,179	64
17	187	41,749	14,722	41,781	4,896	41,685	1,462	40,708	748	41,655	51	36,315	68
18	198	44,205	15,588	44,239	5,184	44,137	1,548	43,103	792	44,106	54	38,451	72
19	209	46,661	16,454	46,696	5,472	46,589	1,634	45,497	836	46,556	57	40,588	76
20	220	49,117	17,320	49,154	5,760	49,041	1,720	47,892	880	49,006	60	42,724	80
21	231	51,572	18,186	51,612	6,048	51,493	1,806	50,286	924	51,457	63	44,860	84
22	242	54,028	19,052	54,070	6,336	53,945	1,892	52,681	968	53,907	66	46,996	88
23	253	56,484	19,918	56,527	6,624	56,397	1,978	55,075	1,012	56,357	69	49,132	92
24	264	58,940	20,784	58,985	6,912	58,849	2,064	57,470	1,056	58,808	72	51,268	96
25	275	61,396	21,650	61,443	7,200	61,301	2,150	59,865	1,100	61,258	75	53,405	100
26	286	63,852	22,516	63,900	7,488	63,753	2,236	62,259	1,144	63,708	78	55,541	104
27	297	66,307	23,382	66,358	7,776	66,205	2,322	64,654	1,188	66,159	81	57,677	108
28	308	68,763	24,248	68,816	8,064	68,657	2,408	67,048	1,232	68,609	84	59,813	112
29	319	71,219	25,114	71,274	8,352	71,109	2,494	69,443	1,276	71,059	87	61,949	116
30	330	73,675	25,980	73,731	8,640	73,561	2,580	71,838	1,320	73,509	90	64,086	120
31	341	76,131	26,846	76,189	8,928	76,013	2,666	74,232	1,364	75,960	93	66,222	124
32	352	78,586	27,712	78,647	9,216	78,465	2,752	76,627	1,408	78,410	96	68,358	128
33	363	81,042	28,578	81,104	9,504	80,917	2,838	79,021	1,452	80,860	99	70,494	132
34	374	83,498	29,444	83,562	9,792	83,369	2,924	81,416	1,496	83,311	102	72,630	136
35	385	85,954	30,310	86,020	10,080	85,821	3,010	83,810	1,540	85,761	105	74,767	140
36	396	88,410	31,176	88,477	10,368	88,273	3,096	86,205	1,584	88,211	108	76,903	144
37	407	90,866	32,042	90,935	10,656	90,725	3,182	88,600	1,628	90,662	111	79,039	148
38	418	93,321	32,908	93,393	10,944	93,177	3,268	90,994	1,672	93,112	114	81,175	152
39	429	95,777	33,774	95,851	11,232	95,629	3,354	93,389	1,716	95,562	117	83,311	156
40	440	98,233	34,640	98,308	11,520	98,081	3,440	95,783	1,760	98,013	120	85,447	160
41	451	100,689	35,506	100,766	11,808	100,533	3,526	98,178	1,804	100,463	123	87,584	164
42	462	103,145	36,372	103,224	12,096	102,985	3,612	100,573	1,848	102,913	126	89,720	168
43	473	105,601	37,238	105,681	12,384	105,437	3,698	102,967	1,892	105,364	129	91,856	172
44	484	108,056	38,104	108,139	12,672	107,889	3,784	105,362	1,936	107,814	132	93,992	176
45	495	110,512	38,970	110,597	12,960	110,341	3,870	107,756	1,980	110,264	135	96,128	180
46	506	112,968	39,836	113,055	13,248	112,793	3,956	110,151	2,024	112,715	138	98,265	184
47	517	115,424	40,702	115,512	13,536	115,246	4,042	112,545	2,068	115,165	141	100,401	188
48	528	117,880	41,568	117,970	13,824	117,698	4,128	114,940	2,112	117,615	144	102,537	192
49	539	120,336	42,434	120,428	14,112	120,150	4,214	117,335	2,156	120,065	147	104,673	196
50	550	122,791	43,300	122,885	14,400	122,602	4,300	119,729	2,200	122,516	150	106,809	200
51	561	125,247	44,166	125,343	14,688	125,054	4,386	122,124	2,244	124,966	153	108,945	204
52	572	127,703	45,032	127,801	14,976	127,506	4,472	124,518	2,288	127,416	156	111,082	208
53	583	130,159	45,898	130,259	15,264	129,958	4,558	126,913	2,332	129,867	159	113,218	212
54	594	132,615	46,764	132,716	15,552	132,410	4,644	129,308	2,376	132,317	162	115,354	216
55	605	135,070	47,630	135,174	15,840	134,862	4,730	131,702	2,420	134,767	165	117,490	220
56	616	137,526	48,496	137,632	16,128	137,314	4,816	134,097	2,464	137,218	168	119,626	224
57	627	139,982	49,362	140,089	16,416	139,766	4,902	136,491	2,508	139,668	171	121,763	228
58	638	142,438	50,228	142,547	16,704	142,218	4,988	138,886	2,552	142,118	174	123,899	232
59	649	144,894	51,094	145,005	16,992	144,670	5,074	141,280	2,596	144,569	177	126,035	236
60	660	147,350	51,960	147,462	17,280	147,122	5,160	143,675	2,640	147,019	180	128,171	240
61	671	149,805	52,826	149,920	17,568	149,574	5,246	146,070	2,684	149,469	183	130,307	244
62	682	152,261	53,692	152,378	17,856	152,026	5,332	148,464	2,728	151,920	186	132,444	248
63	693	154,717	54,558	154,836	18,144	154,478	5,418	150,859	2,772	154,370	189	134,580	252
64	704	157,173	55,424	157,293	18,432	156,930	5,504	153,253	2,816	156,820	192	136,716	256
65	715	159,629	56,290	159,751	18,720	159,382	5,590	155,648	2,860	159,271	195	138,852	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	726	162,085	57,156	162,209	19,008	161,834	5,676	158,043	2,904	161,721	198	140,988	264
67	737	164,540	58,022	164,666	19,296	164,286	5,762	160,437	2,948	164,171	201	143,124	268
68	748	166,996	58,888	167,124	19,584	166,738	5,848	162,832	2,992	166,621	204	145,261	272
69	759	169,452	59,754	169,582	19,872	169,190	5,934	165,226	3,036	169,072	207	147,397	276
70	770	171,908	60,620	172,040	20,160	171,642	6,020	167,621	3,080	171,522	210	149,533	280
71	781	174,364	61,486	174,497	20,448	174,094	6,106	170,015	3,124	173,972	213	151,669	284
72	792	176,820	62,352	176,955	20,736	176,546	6,192	172,410	3,168	176,423	216	153,805	288
73	803	179,275	63,218	179,413	21,024	178,998	6,278	174,805	3,212	178,873	219	155,942	292
74	814	181,731	64,084	181,870	21,312	181,450	6,364	177,199	3,256	181,323	222	158,078	296
75	825	184,187	64,950	184,328	21,600	183,902	6,450	179,594	3,300	183,774	225	160,214	300
76	836	186,643			21,888	186,354	6,536	181,988	3,344	186,224	228	162,350	304
77	847	189,099			22,176	188,806	6,622	184,383	3,388	188,674	231	164,486	308
78	858	191,555			22,464	191,258	6,708	186,778	3,432	191,125	234	166,623	312
79	869	194,010			22,752	193,711	6,794	189,172	3,476	193,575	237	168,759	316
80	880	196,466			23,040	196,163	6,880	191,567	3,520	196,025	240	170,895	320
81	891	198,922			23,328	198,615	6,966	193,961	3,564	198,476	243	173,031	324
82	902	201,378			23,616	201,067	7,052	196,356	3,608	200,926	246	175,167	328
83	913	203,834			23,904	203,519	7,138	198,750	3,652	203,376	249	177,303	332
84	924	206,289			24,192	205,971	7,224	201,145	3,696	205,827	252	179,440	336
85	935	208,745			24,480	208,423	7,310	203,540	3,740	208,277	255	181,576	340
86	946	211,201			24,768	210,875	7,396	205,934	3,784	210,727	258	183,712	344
87	957	213,657			25,056	213,327	7,482	208,329	3,828	213,177	261	185,848	348
88	968	216,113			25,344	215,779	7,568	210,723	3,872	215,628	264	187,984	352
89	979	218,569			25,632	218,231	7,654	213,118	3,916	218,078	267	190,121	356
90	990	221,024			25,920	220,683	7,740	215,513	3,960	220,528	270	192,257	360
91	1,001	223,480			26,208	223,135	7,826	217,907	4,004	222,979	273	194,393	364
92	1,012	225,936			26,496	225,587	7,912	220,302	4,048	225,429	276	196,529	368
93	1,023	228,392			26,784	228,039	7,998	222,696	4,092	227,879	279	198,665	372
94	1,034	230,848			27,072	230,491	8,084	225,091	4,136	230,330	282	200,801	376
95	1,045	233,304			27,360	232,943	8,170	227,485	4,180	232,780	285	202,938	380
96	1,056	235,759			27,648	235,395	8,256	229,880	4,224	235,230	288	205,074	384
97	1,067	238,215			27,936	237,847	8,342	232,275	4,268	237,681	291	207,210	388
98	1,078	240,671			28,224	240,299	8,428	234,669	4,312	240,131	294	209,346	392
99	1,089	243,127			28,512	242,751	8,514	237,064	4,356	242,581	297	211,482	396
100	1,100	245,583			28,800	245,203	8,600	239,458	4,400	245,032	300	213,619	400
101	1,111	248,039			29,088	247,655	8,686	241,853	4,444	247,482	303	215,755	404
102	1,122	250,494			29,376	250,107	8,772	244,248	4,488	249,932	306	217,891	408
103	1,133	252,950			29,664	252,559	8,858	246,642	4,532	252,383	309	220,027	412
104	1,144	255,406			29,952	255,011	8,944	249,037	4,576	254,833	312	222,163	416
105	1,155	257,862			30,240	257,463	9,030	251,431	4,620	257,283	315	224,300	420
106	1,166	260,318			30,528	259,915	9,116	253,826	4,664	259,733	318	226,436	424
107	1,177	262,773			30,816	262,367	9,202	256,220	4,708	262,184	321	228,572	428
108	1,188	265,229			31,104	264,819	9,288	258,615	4,752	264,634	324	230,708	432
109	1,199	267,685			31,392	267,271	9,374	261,010	4,796	267,084	327	232,844	436
110	1,210	270,141			31,680	269,724	9,460	263,404	4,840	269,535	330	234,980	440
111	1,221	272,597			31,968	272,176	9,546	265,799	4,884	271,985	333	237,117	444
112	1,232	275,053			32,256	274,628	9,632	268,193	4,928	274,435	336	239,253	448
113	1,243	277,508			32,544	277,080	9,718	270,588	4,972	276,886	339	241,389	452
114	1,254	279,964			32,832	279,532	9,804	272,983	5,016	279,336	342	243,525	456
115	1,265	282,420			33,120	281,984	9,890	275,377	5,060	281,786	345	245,661	460
116	1,276	284,876			33,408	284,436	9,976	277,772	5,104	284,237	348	247,798	464
117	1,287	287,332			33,696	286,888	10,062	280,166	5,148	286,687	351	249,934	468
118	1,298	289,788			33,984	289,340	10,148	282,561	5,192	289,137	354	252,070	472
119	1,309	292,243			34,272	291,792	10,234	284,955	5,236	291,588	357	254,206	476
120	1,320	294,699			34,560	294,244	10,320	287,350	5,280	294,038	360	256,342	480
121	1,331	297,155			34,848	296,696	10,406	289,745	5,324	296,488	363	258,479	484
122	1,342	299,611			35,136	299,148	10,492	292,139	5,368	298,939	366	260,615	488
123	1,353	302,067			35,424	301,600	10,578	294,534	5,412	301,389	369	262,751	492
124	1,364	304,523			35,712	304,052	10,664	296,928	5,456	303,839	372	264,887	496
125	1,375	306,978			36,000	306,504	10,750	299,323	5,500	306,290	375	267,023	500
126	1,386	309,434			36,288	308,956	10,836	301,718	5,544	308,740	378	269,159	504
127	1,397	311,890			36,576	311,408	10,922	304,112	5,588	311,190	381	271,296	508
128	1,408	314,346			36,864	313,860	11,008	306,507	5,632	313,640	384	273,432	512
129	1,419	316,802			37,152	316,312	11,094	308,901	5,676	316,091	387	275,568	516
130	1,430	319,258			37,440	318,764	11,180	311,296	5,720	318,541	390	277,704	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	1,441	321,713			37,728	321,216	11,266	313,691	5,764	320,991	393	279,840	524
132	1,452	324,169			38,016	323,668	11,352	316,085	5,808	323,442	396	281,977	528
133	1,463	326,625			38,304	326,120	11,438	318,480	5,852	325,892	399	284,113	532
134	1,474	329,081			38,592	328,572	11,524	320,874	5,896	328,342	402	286,249	536
135	1,485	331,537			38,880	331,024	11,610	323,269	5,940	330,793	405	288,385	540
136	1,496	333,992			39,168	333,476	11,696	325,663	5,984	333,243	408	290,521	544
137	1,507	336,448			39,456	335,928	11,782	328,058	6,028	335,693	411	292,657	548
138	1,518	338,904			39,744	338,380	11,868	330,453	6,072	338,144	414	294,794	552
139	1,529	341,360			40,032	340,832	11,954	332,847	6,116	340,594	417	296,930	556
140	1,540	343,816			40,320	343,284	12,040	335,242	6,160	343,044	420	299,066	560
141	1,551	346,272			40,608	345,737	12,126	337,636	6,204	345,495	423	301,202	564
142	1,562	348,727			40,896	348,189	12,212	340,031	6,248	347,945	426	303,338	568
143	1,573	351,183			41,184	350,641	12,298	342,426	6,292	350,395	429	305,475	572
144	1,584	353,639			41,472	353,093	12,384	344,820	6,336	352,846	432	307,611	576
145	1,595	356,095			41,760	355,545	12,470	347,215	6,380	355,296	435	309,747	580
146	1,606	358,551			42,048	357,997	12,556	349,609	6,424	357,746	438	311,883	584
147	1,617	361,007			42,336	360,449	12,642	352,004	6,468	360,196	441	314,019	588
148	1,628	363,462			42,624	362,901	12,728	354,398	6,512	362,647	444	316,156	592
149	1,639	365,918			42,912	365,353	12,814	356,793	6,556	365,097	447	318,292	596
150	1,650	368,374			43,200	367,805	12,900	359,188	6,600	367,547	450	320,428	600
151	1,661	370,830			43,488	370,257	12,986	361,582	6,644	369,998	453	322,564	604
152	1,672	373,286			43,776	372,709	13,072	363,977	6,688	372,448	456	324,700	608
153	1,683	375,742			44,064	375,161	13,158	366,371	6,732	374,898	459	326,836	612
154	1,694	378,197			44,352	377,613	13,244	368,766	6,776	377,349	462	328,973	616
155	1,705	380,653			44,640	380,065	13,330	371,161	6,820	379,799	465	331,109	620
156	1,716	383,109			44,928	382,517	13,416	373,555	6,864	382,249	468	333,245	624
157	1,727	385,565			45,216	384,969	13,502	375,950	6,908	384,700	471	335,381	628
158	1,738	388,021			45,504	387,421	13,588	378,344	6,952	387,150	474	337,517	632
159	1,749	390,476			45,792	389,873	13,674	380,739	6,996	389,600	477	339,654	636
160	1,760	392,932			46,080	392,325	13,760	383,133	7,040	392,051	480	341,790	640
161	1,771	395,388			46,368	394,777	13,846	385,528	7,084	394,501	483	343,926	644
162	1,782	397,844			46,656	397,229	13,932	387,923	7,128	396,951	486	346,062	648
163	1,793	400,300			46,944	399,681	14,018	390,317	7,172	399,402	489	348,198	652
164	1,804	402,756			47,232	402,133	14,104	392,712	7,216	401,852	492	350,335	656
165	1,815	405,211			47,520	404,585	14,190	395,106	7,260	404,302	495	352,471	660
166	1,826	407,667			47,808	407,037	14,276	397,501	7,304	406,752	498	354,607	664
167	1,837	410,123			48,096	409,489	14,362	399,896	7,348	409,203	501	356,743	668
168	1,848	412,579			48,384	411,941	14,448	402,290	7,392	411,653	504	358,879	672
169	1,859	415,035			48,672	414,393	14,534	404,685	7,436	414,103	507	361,015	676
170	1,870	417,491			48,960	416,845	14,620	407,079	7,480	416,554	510	363,152	680
171	1,881	419,946			49,248	419,297	14,706	409,474	7,524	419,004	513	365,288	684
172	1,892	422,402			49,536	421,750	14,792	411,868	7,568	421,454	516	367,424	688
173	1,903	424,858			49,824	424,202	14,878	414,263	7,612	423,905	519	369,560	692
174	1,914	427,314			50,112	426,654	14,964	416,658	7,656	426,355	522	371,696	696
175	1,925	429,770			50,400	429,106	15,050	419,052	7,700	428,805	525	373,833	700
176	1,936	432,226			50,688	431,558	15,136	421,447	7,744	431,256	528	375,969	704
177	1,947	434,681			50,976	434,010	15,222	423,841	7,788	433,706	531	378,105	708
178	1,958	437,137			51,264	436,462	15,308	426,236	7,832	436,156	534	380,241	712
179	1,969	439,593			51,552	438,914	15,394	428,631	7,876	438,607	537	382,377	716
180	1,980	442,049			51,840	441,366	15,480	431,025	7,920	441,057	540	384,513	720
181	1,991	444,505			52,128	443,818	15,566	433,420	7,964	443,507	543	386,650	724
182	2,002	446,961			52,416	446,270	15,652	435,814	8,008	445,958	546	388,786	728
183	2,013	449,416			52,704	448,722	15,738	438,209	8,052	448,408	549	390,922	732
184	2,024	451,872			52,992	451,174	15,824	440,603	8,096	450,858	552	393,058	736
185	2,035	454,328			53,280	453,626	15,910	442,998	8,140	453,308	555	395,194	740
186	2,046	456,784			53,568	456,078	15,996	445,393	8,184	455,759	558	397,331	744
187	2,057	459,240			53,856	458,530	16,082	447,787	8,228	458,209	561	399,467	748
188	2,068	461,695			54,144	460,982	16,168	450,182	8,272	460,659	564	401,603	752
189	2,079	464,151			54,432	463,434	16,254	452,576	8,316	463,110	567	403,739	756
190	2,090	466,607			54,720	465,886	16,340	454,971	8,360	465,560	570	405,875	760
191	2,101	469,063			55,008	468,338	16,426	457,366	8,404	468,010	573	408,012	764
192	2,112	471,519			55,296	470,790	16,512	459,760	8,448	470,461	576	410,148	768
193	2,123	473,975			55,584	473,242	16,598	462,155	8,492	472,911	579	412,284	772
194	2,134	476,430			55,872	475,694	16,684	464,549	8,536	475,361	582	414,420	776
195	2,145	478,886			56,160	478,146	16,770	466,944	8,580	477,812	585	416,556	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	2,156	481,342			56,448	480,598	16,856	469,338	8,624	480,262	588	418,692	784
197	2,167	483,798			56,736	483,050	16,942	471,733	8,668	482,712	591	420,829	788
198	2,178	486,254			57,024	485,502	17,028	474,128	8,712	485,163	594	422,965	792
199	2,189	488,710			57,312	487,954	17,114	476,522	8,756	487,613	597	425,101	796
200	2,200	491,165			57,600	490,406	17,200	478,917	8,800	490,063	600	427,237	800
201	2,211	493,621			57,888	492,858	17,286	481,311	8,844	492,514	603	429,373	804
202	2,222	496,077			58,176	495,310	17,372	483,706	8,888	494,964	606	431,510	808
203	2,233	498,533			58,464	497,762	17,458	486,101	8,932	497,414	609	433,646	812
204	2,244	500,989			58,752	500,215	17,544	488,495	8,976	499,864	612	435,782	816
205	2,255	503,445			59,040	502,667	17,630	490,890	9,020	502,315	615	437,918	820
206	2,266	505,900			59,328	505,119	17,716	493,284	9,064	504,765	618	440,054	824
207	2,277	508,356			59,616	507,571	17,802	495,679	9,108	507,215	621	442,191	828
208	2,288	510,812			59,904	510,023	17,888	498,073	9,152	509,666	624	444,327	832
209	2,299	513,268			60,192	512,475	17,974	500,468	9,196	512,116	627	446,463	836
210	2,310	515,724			60,480	514,927	18,060	502,863	9,240	514,566	630	448,599	840
211	2,321	518,179			60,768	517,379	18,146	505,257	9,284	517,017	633	450,735	844
212	2,332	520,635			61,056	519,831	18,232	507,652	9,328	519,467	636	452,871	848
213	2,343	523,091			61,344	522,283	18,318	510,046	9,372	521,917	639	455,008	852
214	2,354	525,547			61,632	524,735	18,404	512,441	9,416	524,368	642	457,144	856
215	2,365	528,003			61,920	527,187	18,490	514,836	9,460	526,818	645	459,280	860
216	2,376	530,459			62,208	529,639	18,576	517,230	9,504	529,268	648	461,416	864
217	2,387	532,914			62,496	532,091	18,662	519,625	9,548	531,719	651	463,552	868
218	2,398	535,370			62,784	534,543	18,748	522,019	9,592	534,169	654	465,689	872
219	2,409	537,826			63,072	536,995	18,834	524,414	9,636	536,619	657	467,825	876
220	2,420	540,282			63,360	539,447	18,920	526,808	9,680	539,070	660	469,961	880
221	2,431	542,738			63,648	541,899	19,006	529,203	9,724	541,520	663	472,097	884
222	2,442	545,194			63,936	544,351	19,092	531,598	9,768	543,970	666	474,233	888
223	2,453	547,649			64,224	546,803	19,178	533,992	9,812	546,420	669	476,369	892
224	2,464	550,105			64,512	549,255	19,264	536,387	9,856	548,871	672	478,506	896
225	2,475	552,561			64,800	551,707	19,350	538,781	9,900	551,321	675	480,642	900
226	2,486	555,017			65,088	554,159	19,436	541,176	9,944	553,771	678	482,778	904
227	2,497	557,473					19,522	543,571	9,988	556,222	681	484,914	908
228	2,508	559,929					19,608	545,965	10,032	558,672	684	487,050	912
229	2,519	562,384					19,694	548,360	10,076	561,122	687	489,187	916
230	2,530	564,840					19,780	550,754	10,120	563,573	690	491,323	920
231	2,541	567,296					19,866	553,149	10,164	566,023	693	493,459	924
232	2,552	569,752					19,952	555,543	10,208	568,473	696	495,595	928
233	2,563	572,208					20,038	557,938	10,252	570,924	699	497,731	932
234	2,574	574,664					20,124	560,333	10,296	573,374	702	499,868	936
235	2,585	577,119					20,210	562,727	10,340	575,824	705	502,004	940
236	2,596	579,575					20,296	565,122	10,384	578,275	708	504,140	944
237	2,607	582,031					20,382	567,516	10,428	580,725	711	506,276	948
238	2,618	584,487					20,468	569,911	10,472	583,175	714	508,412	952
239	2,629	586,943					20,554	572,306	10,516	585,626	717	510,548	956
240	2,640	589,398					20,640	574,700	10,560	588,076	720	512,685	960
241	2,651	591,854					20,726	577,095	10,604	590,526	723	514,821	964
242	2,662	594,310					20,812	579,489	10,648	592,976	726	516,957	968
243	2,673	596,766					20,898	581,884	10,692	595,427	729	519,093	972
244	2,684	599,222					20,984	584,278	10,736	597,877	732	521,229	976
245	2,695	601,678					21,070	586,673	10,780	600,327	735	523,366	980
246	2,706	604,133					21,156	589,068	10,824	602,778	738	525,502	984
247	2,717	606,589					21,242	591,462	10,868	605,228	741	527,638	988
248	2,728	609,045					21,328	593,857	10,912	607,678	744	529,774	992
249	2,739	611,501					21,414	596,251	10,956	610,129	747	531,910	996
250	2,750	613,957					21,500	598,646	11,000	612,579	750	534,047	1,000
251	2,761	616,413					21,586	601,041	11,044	615,029	753	536,183	1,004
252	2,772	618,868					21,672	603,435	11,088	617,480	756	538,319	1,008
253	2,783	621,324					21,758	605,830	11,132	619,930	759	540,455	1,012
254	2,794	623,780					21,844	608,224	11,176	622,380	762	542,591	1,016
255	2,805	626,236					21,930	610,619	11,220	624,831	765	544,727	1,020
256	2,816	628,692					22,016	613,014	11,264	627,281	768	546,864	1,024
257	2,827	631,148					22,102	615,408	11,308	629,731	771	549,000	1,028
258	2,838	633,603					22,188	617,803	11,352	632,182	774	551,136	1,032
259	2,849	636,059					22,274	620,197	11,396	634,632	777	553,272	1,036
260	2,860	638,515					22,360	622,592	11,440	637,082	780	555,408	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	2,871	640,971					22,446	624,986	11,484	639,532	783	557,545	1,044
262	2,882	643,427					22,532	627,381	11,528	641,983	786	559,681	1,048
263	2,893	645,883					22,618	629,776	11,572	644,433	789	561,817	1,052
264	2,904	648,338					22,704	632,170	11,616	646,883	792	563,953	1,056
265	2,915	650,794					22,790	634,565	11,660	649,334	795	566,089	1,060
266	2,926	653,250					22,876	636,959	11,704	651,784	798	568,225	1,064
267	2,937	655,706					22,962	639,354	11,748	654,234	801	570,362	1,068
268	2,948	658,162					23,048	641,749	11,792	656,685	804	572,498	1,072
269	2,959	660,617					23,134	644,143	11,836	659,135	807	574,634	1,076
270	2,970	663,073					23,220	646,538	11,880	661,585	810	576,770	1,080
271	2,981	665,529					23,306	648,932	11,924	664,036	813	578,906	1,084
272	2,992	667,985					23,392	651,327	11,968	666,486	816	581,043	1,088
273	3,003	670,441					23,478	653,721	12,012	668,936	819	583,179	1,092
274	3,014	672,897					23,564	656,116	12,056	671,387	822	585,315	1,096
275	3,025	675,352					23,650	658,511	12,100	673,837	825	587,451	1,100
276	3,036	677,808					23,736	660,905	12,144	676,287	828	589,587	1,104
277	3,047	680,264					23,822	663,300	12,188	678,738	831	591,724	1,108
278	3,058	682,720					23,908	665,694	12,232	681,188	834	593,860	1,112
279	3,069	685,176					23,994	668,089	12,276	683,638	837	595,996	1,116
280	3,080	687,632					24,080	670,484	12,320	686,088	840	598,132	1,120
281	3,091	690,087					24,166	672,878	12,364	688,539	843	600,268	1,124
282	3,102	692,543					24,252	675,273	12,408	690,989	846	602,404	1,128
283	3,113	694,999					24,338	677,667	12,452	693,439	849	604,541	1,132
284	3,124	697,455					24,424	680,062	12,496	695,890	852	606,677	1,136
285	3,135	699,911					24,510	682,456	12,540	698,340	855	608,813	1,140
286	3,146	702,367					24,596	684,851	12,584	700,790	858	610,949	1,144
287	3,157	704,822					24,682	687,246	12,628	703,241	861	613,085	1,148
288	3,168	707,278					24,768	689,640	12,672	705,691	864	615,222	1,152
289	3,179	709,734					24,854	692,035	12,716	708,141	867	617,358	1,156
290	3,190	712,190					24,940	694,429	12,760	710,592	870	619,494	1,160
291	3,201	714,646					25,026	696,824	12,804	713,042	873	621,630	1,164
292	3,212	717,101					25,112	699,219	12,848	715,492	876	623,766	1,168
293	3,223	719,557					25,198	701,613	12,892	717,943	879	625,902	1,172
294	3,234	722,013					25,284	704,008	12,936	720,393	882	628,039	1,176
295	3,245	724,469					25,370	706,402	12,980	722,843	885	630,175	1,180
296	3,256	726,925					25,456	708,797	13,024	725,294	888	632,311	1,184
297	3,267	729,381					25,542	711,191	13,068	727,744	891	634,447	1,188
298	3,278	731,836					25,628	713,586	13,112	730,194	894	636,583	1,192
299	3,289	734,292					25,714	715,981	13,156	732,644	897	638,720	1,196
300	3,300	736,748					25,800	718,375	13,200	735,095	900	640,856	1,200
301	3,311	739,204					25,886	720,770	13,244	737,545	903	642,992	1,204
302	3,322	741,660					25,972	723,164	13,288	739,995	906	645,128	1,208
303	3,333	744,116					26,058	725,559	13,332	742,446	909	647,264	1,212
304	3,344	746,571					26,144	727,954	13,376	744,896	912	649,401	1,216
305	3,355	749,027					26,230	730,348	13,420	747,346	915	651,537	1,220
306	3,366	751,483					26,316	732,743	13,464	749,797	918	653,673	1,224
307	3,377	753,939					26,402	735,137	13,508	752,247	921	655,809	1,228
308	3,388	756,395					26,488	737,532	13,552	754,697	924	657,945	1,232
309	3,399	758,851					26,574	739,926	13,596	757,148	927	660,081	1,236
310	3,410	761,306					26,660	742,321	13,640	759,598	930	662,218	1,240
311	3,421	763,762					26,746	744,716	13,684	762,048	933	664,354	1,244
312	3,432	766,218					26,832	747,110	13,728	764,499	936	666,490	1,248
313	3,443	768,674					26,918	749,505	13,772	766,949	939	668,626	1,252
314	3,454	771,130					27,004	751,899	13,816	769,399	942	670,762	1,256
315	3,465	773,586					27,090	754,294	13,860	771,850	945	672,899	1,260
316	3,476	776,041					27,176	756,689	13,904	774,300	948	675,035	1,264
317	3,487	778,497					27,262	759,083	13,948	776,750	951	677,171	1,268
318	3,498	780,953					27,348	761,478	13,992	779,200	954	679,307	1,272
319	3,509	783,409					27,434	763,872	14,036	781,651	957	681,443	1,276
320	3,520	785,865					27,520	766,267	14,080	784,101	960	683,580	1,280
321	3,531	788,320					27,606	768,661	14,124	786,551	963	685,716	1,284
322	3,542	790,776					27,692	771,056	14,168	789,002	966	687,852	1,288
323	3,553	793,232					27,778	773,451	14,212	791,452	969	689,988	1,292
324	3,564	795,688					27,864	775,845	14,256	793,902	972	692,124	1,296
325	3,575	798,144					27,950	778,240	14,300	796,353	975	694,260	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	3,586	800,600					28,036	780,634	14,344	798,803	978	696,397	1,304
327	3,597	803,055					28,122	783,029	14,388	801,253	981	698,533	1,308
328	3,608	805,511					28,208	785,424	14,432	803,704	984	700,669	1,312
329	3,619	807,967					28,294	787,818	14,476	806,154	987	702,805	1,316
330	3,630	810,423					28,380	790,213	14,520	808,604	990	704,941	1,320
331	3,641	812,879					28,466	792,607	14,564	811,055	993	707,078	1,324
332	3,652	815,335					28,552	795,002	14,608	813,505	996	709,214	1,328
333	3,663	817,790					28,638	797,396	14,652	815,955	999	711,350	1,332
334	3,674	820,246					28,724	799,791	14,696	818,406	1,002	713,486	1,336
335	3,685	822,702					28,810	802,186	14,740	820,856	1,005	715,622	1,340
336	3,696	825,158					28,896	804,580	14,784	823,306	1,008	717,758	1,344
337	3,707	827,614					28,982	806,975	14,828	825,756	1,011	719,895	1,348
338	3,718	830,070					29,068	809,369	14,872	828,207	1,014	722,031	1,352
339	3,729	832,525					29,154	811,764	14,916	830,657	1,017	724,167	1,356
340	3,740	834,981					29,240	814,159	14,960	833,107	1,020	726,303	1,360
341	3,751	837,437					29,326	816,553	15,004	835,558	1,023	728,439	1,364
342	3,762	839,893					29,412	818,948	15,048	838,008	1,026	730,576	1,368
343	3,773	842,349					29,498	821,342	15,092	840,458	1,029	732,712	1,372
344	3,784	844,804					29,584	823,737	15,136	842,909	1,032	734,848	1,376
345	3,795	847,260					29,670	826,131	15,180	845,359	1,035	736,984	1,380
346	3,806	849,716					29,756	828,526	15,224	847,809	1,038	739,120	1,384
347	3,817	852,172					29,842	830,921	15,268	850,260	1,041	741,257	1,388
348	3,828	854,628					29,928	833,315	15,312	852,710	1,044	743,393	1,392
349	3,839	857,084					30,014	835,710	15,356	855,160	1,047	745,529	1,396
350	3,850	859,539					30,100	838,104	15,400	857,611	1,050	747,665	1,400
351	3,861	861,995					30,186	840,499	15,444	860,061	1,053	749,801	1,404
352	3,872	864,451					30,272	842,894	15,488	862,511	1,056	751,937	1,408
353	3,883	866,907					30,358	845,288	15,532	864,962	1,059	754,074	1,412
354	3,894	869,363					30,444	847,683	15,576	867,412	1,062	756,210	1,416
355	3,905	871,819					30,530	850,077	15,620	869,862	1,065	758,346	1,420
356	3,916	874,274					30,616	852,472	15,664	872,312	1,068	760,482	1,424
357	3,927	876,730					30,702	854,866	15,708	874,763	1,071	762,618	1,428
358	3,938	879,186					30,788	857,261	15,752	877,213	1,074	764,755	1,432
359	3,949	881,642					30,874	859,656	15,796	879,663	1,077	766,891	1,436
360	3,960	884,098					30,960	862,050	15,840	882,114	1,080	769,027	1,440
361	3,971	886,554					31,046	864,445	15,884	884,564	1,083	771,163	1,444
362	3,982	889,009					31,132	866,839	15,928	887,014	1,086	773,299	1,448
363	3,993	891,465					31,218	869,234	15,972	889,465	1,089	775,436	1,452
364	4,004	893,921					31,304	871,629	16,016	891,915	1,092	777,572	1,456
365	4,015	896,377					31,390	874,023	16,060	894,365	1,095	779,708	1,460
366	4,026	898,833					31,476	876,418	16,104	896,816	1,098	781,844	1,464
367	4,037	901,289					31,562	878,812	16,148	899,266	1,101	783,980	1,468
368	4,048	903,744					31,648	881,207	16,192	901,716	1,104	786,116	1,472
369	4,059	906,200					31,734	883,601	16,236	904,167	1,107	788,253	1,476
370	4,070	908,656					31,820	885,996	16,280	906,617	1,110	790,389	1,480
371	4,081	911,112					31,906	888,391	16,324	909,067	1,113	792,525	1,484
372	4,092	913,568					31,992	890,785	16,368	911,518	1,116	794,661	1,488
373	4,103	916,023					32,078	893,180	16,412	913,968	1,119	796,797	1,492
374	4,114	918,479					32,164	895,574	16,456	916,418	1,122	798,934	1,496
375	4,125	920,935					32,250	897,969	16,500	918,869	1,125	801,070	1,500
376	4,136	923,391					32,336	900,364	16,544	921,319	1,128	803,206	1,504
377	4,147	925,847					32,422	902,758	16,588	923,769	1,131	805,342	1,508
378	4,158	928,303					32,508	905,153	16,632	926,219	1,134	807,478	1,512
379	4,169	930,758					32,594	907,547	16,676	928,670	1,137	809,614	1,516
380	4,180	933,214					32,680	909,942	16,720	931,120	1,140	811,751	1,520
381	4,191	935,670					32,766	912,337	16,764	933,570	1,143	813,887	1,524
382	4,202	938,126					32,852	914,731	16,808	936,021	1,146	816,023	1,528
383	4,213	940,582					32,938	917,126	16,852	938,471	1,149	818,159	1,532
384	4,224	943,038					33,024	919,520	16,896	940,921	1,152	820,295	1,536
385	4,235	945,493					33,110	921,915	16,940	943,372	1,155	822,432	1,540
386	4,246	947,949					33,196	924,309	16,984	945,822	1,158	824,568	1,544
387	4,257	950,405					33,282	926,704	17,028	948,272	1,161	826,704	1,548
388	4,268	952,861					33,368	929,099	17,072	950,723	1,164	828,840	1,552
389	4,279	955,317					33,454	931,493	17,116	953,173	1,167	830,976	1,556
390	4,290	957,773					33,540	933,888	17,160	955,623	1,170	833,113	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	4,301	960,228					33,626	936,282	17,204	958,074	1,173	835,249	1,564
392	4,312	962,684					33,712	938,677	17,248	960,524	1,176	837,385	1,568
393	4,323	965,140					33,798	941,072	17,292	962,974	1,179	839,521	1,572
394	4,334	967,596					33,884	943,466	17,336	965,425	1,182	841,657	1,576
395	4,345	970,052					33,970	945,861	17,380	967,875	1,185	843,793	1,580
396	4,356	972,507					34,056	948,255	17,424	970,325	1,188	845,930	1,584
397	4,367	974,963					34,142	950,650	17,468	972,775	1,191	848,066	1,588
398	4,378	977,419					34,228	953,044	17,512	975,226	1,194	850,202	1,592
399	4,389	979,875					34,314	955,439	17,556	977,676	1,197	852,338	1,596
400	4,400	982,331					34,400	957,834	17,600	980,126	1,200	854,474	1,600
401	4,411	984,787					34,486	960,228	17,644	982,577	1,203	856,611	1,604
402	4,422	987,242					34,572	962,623	17,688	985,027	1,206	858,747	1,608
403	4,433	989,698					34,658	965,017	17,732	987,477	1,209	860,883	1,612
404	4,444	992,154					34,744	967,412	17,776	989,928	1,212	863,019	1,616
405	4,455	994,610					34,830	969,807	17,820	992,378	1,215	865,155	1,620
406	4,466	997,066					34,916	972,201	17,864	994,828	1,218	867,292	1,624
407	4,477	999,522					35,002	974,596	17,908	997,279	1,221	869,428	1,628
408	4,488	1,001,977					35,088	976,990	17,952	999,729	1,224	871,564	1,632
409	4,499	1,004,433					35,174	979,385	17,996	1,002,179	1,227	873,700	1,636
410	4,510	1,006,889					35,260	981,779	18,040	1,004,630	1,230	875,836	1,640
411	4,521	1,009,345					35,346	984,174	18,084	1,007,080	1,233	877,972	1,644
412	4,532	1,011,801					35,432	986,569	18,128	1,009,530	1,236	880,109	1,648
413	4,543	1,014,257					35,518	988,963	18,172	1,011,981	1,239	882,245	1,652
414	4,554	1,016,712					35,604	991,358	18,216	1,014,431	1,242	884,381	1,656
415	4,565	1,019,168					35,690	993,752	18,260	1,016,881	1,245	886,517	1,660
416	4,576	1,021,624					35,776	996,147	18,304	1,019,331	1,248	888,653	1,664
417	4,587	1,024,080					35,862	998,542	18,348	1,021,782	1,251	890,790	1,668
418	4,598	1,026,536					35,948	1,000,936	18,392	1,024,232	1,254	892,926	1,672
419	4,609	1,028,992					36,034	1,003,331	18,436	1,026,682	1,257	895,062	1,676
420	4,620	1,031,447					36,120	1,005,725	18,480	1,029,133	1,260	897,198	1,680
421	4,631	1,033,903					36,206	1,008,120	18,524	1,031,583	1,263	899,334	1,684
422	4,642	1,036,359					36,292	1,010,514	18,568	1,034,033	1,266	901,470	1,688
423	4,653	1,038,815					36,378	1,012,909	18,612	1,036,484	1,269	903,607	1,692
424	4,664	1,041,271					36,464	1,015,304	18,656	1,038,934	1,272	905,743	1,696
425	4,675	1,043,726					36,550	1,017,698	18,700	1,041,384	1,275	907,879	1,700
426	4,686	1,046,182					36,636	1,020,093	18,744	1,043,835	1,278	910,015	1,704
427	4,697	1,048,638					36,722	1,022,487	18,788	1,046,285	1,281	912,151	1,708
428	4,708	1,051,094					36,808	1,024,882	18,832	1,048,735	1,284	914,288	1,712
429	4,719	1,053,550					36,894	1,027,277	18,876	1,051,186	1,287	916,424	1,716
430	4,730	1,056,006					36,980	1,029,671	18,920	1,053,636	1,290	918,560	1,720
431	4,741	1,058,461					37,066	1,032,066	18,964	1,056,086	1,293	920,696	1,724
432	4,752	1,060,917					37,152	1,034,460	19,008	1,058,537	1,296	922,832	1,728
433	4,763	1,063,373					37,238	1,036,855	19,052	1,060,987	1,299	924,969	1,732
434	4,774	1,065,829					37,324	1,039,249	19,096	1,063,437	1,302	927,105	1,736
435	4,785	1,068,285					37,410	1,041,644	19,140	1,065,887	1,305	929,241	1,740
436	4,796	1,070,741					37,496	1,044,039	19,184	1,068,338	1,308	931,377	1,744
437	4,807	1,073,196					37,582	1,046,433	19,228	1,070,788	1,311	933,513	1,748
438	4,818	1,075,652					37,668	1,048,828	19,272	1,073,238	1,314	935,649	1,752
439	4,829	1,078,108					37,754	1,051,222	19,316	1,075,689	1,317	937,786	1,756
440	4,840	1,080,564					37,840	1,053,617	19,360	1,078,139	1,320	939,922	1,760
441	4,851	1,083,020					37,926	1,056,012	19,404	1,080,589	1,323	942,058	1,764
442	4,862	1,085,476					38,012	1,058,406	19,448	1,083,040	1,326	944,194	1,768
443	4,873	1,087,931					38,098	1,060,801	19,492	1,085,490	1,329	946,330	1,772
444	4,884	1,090,387					38,184	1,063,195	19,536	1,087,940	1,332	948,467	1,776
445	4,895	1,092,843					38,270	1,065,590	19,580	1,090,391	1,335	950,603	1,780
446	4,906	1,095,299					38,356	1,067,984	19,624	1,092,841	1,338	952,739	1,784
447	4,917	1,097,755					38,442	1,070,379	19,668	1,095,291	1,341	954,875	1,788
448	4,928	1,100,210					38,528	1,072,774	19,712	1,097,742	1,344	957,011	1,792
449	4,939	1,102,666					38,614	1,075,168	19,756	1,100,192	1,347	959,148	1,796
450	4,950	1,105,122					38,700	1,077,563	19,800	1,102,642	1,350	961,284	1,800
451	4,961	1,107,578					38,786	1,079,957	19,844	1,105,093	1,353	963,420	1,804
452	4,972	1,110,034					38,872	1,082,352	19,888	1,107,543	1,356	965,556	1,808
453	4,983	1,112,490					38,958	1,084,747	19,932	1,109,993	1,359	967,692	1,812
454	4,994	1,114,945					39,044	1,087,141	19,976	1,112,443	1,362	969,828	1,816
455	5,005	1,117,401					39,130	1,089,536	20,020	1,114,894	1,365	971,965	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	5,016	1,119,857					39,216	1,091,930	20,064	1,117,344	1,368	974,101	1,824
457	5,027	1,122,313					39,302	1,094,325	20,108	1,119,794	1,371	976,237	1,828
458	5,038	1,124,769					39,388	1,096,719	20,152	1,122,245	1,374	978,373	1,832
459	5,049	1,127,225					39,474	1,099,114	20,196	1,124,695	1,377	980,509	1,836
460	5,060	1,129,680					39,560	1,101,509	20,240	1,127,145	1,380	982,646	1,840
461	5,071	1,132,136					39,646	1,103,903	20,284	1,129,596	1,383	984,782	1,844
462	5,082	1,134,592					39,732	1,106,298	20,328	1,132,046	1,386	986,918	1,848
463	5,093	1,137,048					39,818	1,108,692	20,372	1,134,496	1,389	989,054	1,852
464	5,104	1,139,504					39,904	1,111,087	20,416	1,136,947	1,392	991,190	1,856
465	5,115	1,141,960					39,990	1,113,482	20,460	1,139,397	1,395	993,326	1,860
466	5,126	1,144,415					40,076	1,115,876	20,504	1,141,847	1,398	995,463	1,864
467	5,137	1,146,871					40,162	1,118,271	20,548	1,144,298	1,401	997,599	1,868
468	5,148	1,149,327					40,248	1,120,665	20,592	1,146,748	1,404	999,735	1,872
469	5,159	1,151,783					40,334	1,123,060	20,636	1,149,198	1,407	1,001,871	1,876
470	5,170	1,154,239					40,420	1,125,454	20,680	1,151,649	1,410	1,004,007	1,880
471	5,181	1,156,695					40,506	1,127,849	20,724	1,154,099	1,413	1,006,144	1,884
472	5,192	1,159,150					40,592	1,130,244	20,768	1,156,549	1,416	1,008,280	1,888
473	5,203	1,161,606					40,678	1,132,638	20,812	1,158,999	1,419	1,010,416	1,892
474	5,214	1,164,062					40,764	1,135,033	20,856	1,161,450	1,422	1,012,552	1,896
475	5,225	1,166,518					40,850	1,137,427	20,900	1,163,900	1,425	1,014,688	1,900
476	5,236	1,168,974					40,936	1,139,822	20,944	1,166,350	1,428	1,016,825	1,904
477	5,247	1,171,429					41,022	1,142,217	20,988	1,168,801	1,431	1,018,961	1,908
478	5,258	1,173,885					41,108	1,144,611	21,032	1,171,251	1,434	1,021,097	1,912
479	5,269	1,176,341					41,194	1,147,006	21,076	1,173,701	1,437	1,023,233	1,916
480	5,280	1,178,797					41,280	1,149,400	21,120	1,176,152	1,440	1,025,369	1,920
481	5,291	1,181,253					41,366	1,151,795	21,164	1,178,602	1,443	1,027,505	1,924
482	5,302	1,183,709					41,452	1,154,189	21,208	1,181,052	1,446	1,029,642	1,928
483	5,313	1,186,164					41,538	1,156,584	21,252	1,183,503	1,449	1,031,778	1,932
484	5,324	1,188,620					41,624	1,158,979	21,296	1,185,953	1,452	1,033,914	1,936
485	5,335	1,191,076					41,710	1,161,373	21,340	1,188,403	1,455	1,036,050	1,940
486	5,346	1,193,532					41,796	1,163,768	21,384	1,190,854	1,458	1,038,186	1,944
487	5,357	1,195,988					41,882	1,166,162	21,428	1,193,304	1,461	1,040,323	1,948
488	5,368	1,198,444					41,968	1,168,557	21,472	1,195,754	1,464	1,042,459	1,952
489	5,379	1,200,899					42,054	1,170,952	21,516	1,198,205	1,467	1,044,595	1,956
490	5,390	1,203,355					42,140	1,173,346	21,560	1,200,655	1,470	1,046,731	1,960
491	5,401	1,205,811					42,226	1,175,741	21,604	1,203,105	1,473	1,048,867	1,964
492	5,412	1,208,267					42,312	1,178,135	21,648	1,205,555	1,476	1,051,004	1,968
493	5,423	1,210,723					42,398	1,180,530	21,692	1,208,006	1,479	1,053,140	1,972
494	5,434	1,213,179					42,484	1,182,924	21,736	1,210,456	1,482	1,055,276	1,976
495	5,445	1,215,634					42,570	1,185,319	21,780	1,212,906	1,485	1,057,412	1,980
496	5,456	1,218,090					42,656	1,187,714	21,824	1,215,357	1,488	1,059,548	1,984
497	5,467	1,220,546					42,742	1,190,108	21,868	1,217,807	1,491	1,061,684	1,988
498	5,478	1,223,002					42,828	1,192,503	21,912	1,220,257	1,494	1,063,821	1,992
499	5,489	1,225,458					42,914	1,194,897	21,956	1,222,708	1,497	1,065,957	1,996
500	5,500	1,227,914					43,000	1,197,292	22,000	1,225,158	1,500	1,068,093	2,000
501	5,511	1,230,369					43,086	1,199,687	22,044	1,227,608	1,503	1,070,229	2,004
502	5,522	1,232,825					43,172	1,202,081	22,088	1,230,059	1,506	1,072,365	2,008
503	5,533	1,235,281					43,258	1,204,476	22,132	1,232,509	1,509	1,074,502	2,012
504	5,544	1,237,737					43,344	1,206,870	22,176	1,234,959	1,512	1,076,638	2,016
505	5,555	1,240,193					43,430	1,209,265	22,220	1,237,410	1,515	1,078,774	2,020
506	5,566	1,242,648					43,516	1,211,660	22,264	1,239,860	1,518	1,080,910	2,024
507	5,577	1,245,104					43,602	1,214,054	22,308	1,242,310	1,521	1,083,046	2,028
508	5,588	1,247,560					43,688	1,216,449	22,352	1,244,761	1,524	1,085,182	2,032
509	5,599	1,250,016					43,774	1,218,843	22,396	1,247,211	1,527	1,087,319	2,036
510	5,610	1,252,472					43,860	1,221,238	22,440	1,249,661	1,530	1,089,455	2,040
511	5,621	1,254,928					43,946	1,223,632	22,484	1,252,111	1,533	1,091,591	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(23) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (8811.323GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	3	8,811					4
2	6	17,623					8
3	9	26,434					12
4	12	35,245					16
5	15	44,057					20
6	18	52,868					24
7	21	61,679					28
8	24	70,491					32
9	27	79,302					36
10	30	88,113					40
11	33	96,925					44
12	36	105,736					48
13	39	114,547					52
14	42	123,359					56
15	45	132,170					60
16	48	140,981					64
17	51	149,792					68
18	54	158,604					72
19	57	167,415					76
20	60	176,226					80
21	63	185,038					84
22	66	193,849					88
23	69	202,660					92
24	72	211,472					96
25	75	220,283					100
26	78	229,094					104
27	81	237,906					108
28	84	246,717					112
29	87	255,528					116
30	90	264,340					120
31	93	273,151					124
32	96	281,962					128
33	99	290,774					132
34	102	299,585					136
35	105	308,396					140
36	108	317,208					144
37	111	326,019					148
38	114	334,830					152
39	117	343,642					156
40	120	352,453					160
41	123	361,264					164
42	126	370,076					168
43	129	378,887					172
44	132	387,698					176
45	135	396,510					180
46	138	405,321					184
47	141	414,132					188
48	144	422,944					192
49	147	431,755					196
50	150	440,566					200
51	153	449,377					204
52	156	458,189					208
53	159	467,000					212
54	162	475,811					216
55	165	484,623					220
56	168	493,434					224
57	171	502,245					228
58	174	511,057					232
59	177	519,868					236
60	180	528,679					240
61	183	537,491					244
62	186	546,302					248
63	189	555,113					252
64	192	563,925					256
65	195	572,736					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (8811.323GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	198	581,547					264
67	201	590,359					268
68	204	599,170					272
69	207	607,981					276
70	210	616,793					280
71	213	625,604					284
72	216	634,415					288
73	219	643,227					292
74	222	652,038					296
75	225	660,849					300
76	228	669,661					304
77	231	678,472					308
78	234	687,283					312
79	237	696,095					316
80	240	704,906					320
81	243	713,717					324
82	246	722,528					328
83	249	731,340					332
84	252	740,151					336
85	255	748,962					340
86	258	757,774					344
87	261	766,585					348
88	264	775,396					352
89	267	784,208					356
90	270	793,019					360
91	273	801,830					364
92	276	810,642					368
93	279	819,453					372
94	282	828,264					376
95	285	837,076					380
96	288	845,887					384
97	291	854,698					388
98	294	863,510					392
99	297	872,321					396
100	300	881,132					400
101	303	889,944					404
102	306	898,755					408
103	309	907,566					412
104	312	916,378					416
105	315	925,189					420
106	318	934,000					424
107	321	942,812					428
108	324	951,623					432
109	327	960,434					436
110	330	969,246					440
111	333	978,057					444
112	336	986,868					448
113	339	995,679					452
114	342	1,004,491					456
115	345	1,013,302					460
116	348	1,022,113					464
117	351	1,030,925					468
118	354	1,039,736					472
119	357	1,048,547					476
120	360	1,057,359					480
121	363	1,066,170					484
122	366	1,074,981					488
123	369	1,083,793					492
124	372	1,092,604					496
125	375	1,101,415					500
126	378	1,110,227					504
127	381	1,119,038					508
128	384	1,127,849					512
129	387	1,136,661					516
130	390	1,145,472					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (8811.323GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	393	1,154,283					524
132	396	1,163,095					528
133	399	1,171,906					532
134	402	1,180,717					536
135	405	1,189,529					540
136	408	1,198,340					544
137	411	1,207,151					548
138	414	1,215,963					552
139	417	1,224,774					556
140	420	1,233,585					560
141	423	1,242,397					564
142	426	1,251,208					568
143	429	1,260,019					572
144	432	1,268,831					576
145	435	1,277,642					580
146	438	1,286,453					584
147	441	1,295,264					588
148	444	1,304,076					592
149	447	1,312,887					596
150	450	1,321,698					600
151	453	1,330,510					604
152	456	1,339,321					608
153	459	1,348,132					612
154	462	1,356,944					616
155	465	1,365,755					620
156	468	1,374,566					624
157	471	1,383,378					628
158	474	1,392,189					632
159	477	1,401,000					636
160	480	1,409,812					640
161	483	1,418,623					644
162	486	1,427,434					648
163	489	1,436,246					652
164	492	1,445,057					656
165	495	1,453,868					660
166	498	1,462,680					664
167	501	1,471,491					668
168	504	1,480,302					672
169	507	1,489,114					676
170	510	1,497,925					680
171	513	1,506,736					684
172	516	1,515,548					688
173	519	1,524,359					692
174	522	1,533,170					696
175	525	1,541,982					700
176	528	1,550,793					704
177	531	1,559,604					708
178	534	1,568,415					712
179	537	1,577,227					716
180	540	1,586,038					720
181	543	1,594,849					724
182	546	1,603,661					728
183	549	1,612,472					732
184	552	1,621,283					736
185	555	1,630,095					740
186	558	1,638,906					744
187	561	1,647,717					748
188	564	1,656,529					752
189	567	1,665,340					756
190	570	1,674,151					760
191	573	1,682,963					764
192	576	1,691,774					768
193	579	1,700,585					772
194	582	1,709,397					776
195	585	1,718,208					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (8811.323GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	588	1,727,019					784
197	591	1,735,831					788
198	594	1,744,642					792
199	597	1,753,453					796
200	600	1,762,265					800
201	603	1,771,076					804
202	606	1,779,887					808
203	609	1,788,699					812
204	612	1,797,510					816
205	615	1,806,321					820
206	618	1,815,133					824
207	621	1,823,944					828
208	624	1,832,755					832
209	627	1,841,567					836
210	630	1,850,378					840
211	633	1,859,189					844
212	636	1,868,000					848
213	639	1,876,812					852
214	642	1,885,623					856
215	645	1,894,434					860
216	648	1,903,246					864
217	651	1,912,057					868
218	654	1,920,868					872
219	657	1,929,680					876
220	660	1,938,491					880
221	663	1,947,302					884
222	666	1,956,114					888
223	669	1,964,925					892
224	672	1,973,736					896
225	675	1,982,548					900
226	678	1,991,359					904
227	681	2,000,170					908
228	684	2,008,982					912
229	687	2,017,793					916
230	690	2,026,604					920
231	693	2,035,416					924
232	696	2,044,227					928
233	699	2,053,038					932
234	702	2,061,850					936
235	705	2,070,661					940
236	708	2,079,472					944
237	711	2,088,284					948
238	714	2,097,095					952
239	717	2,105,906					956
240	720	2,114,718					960
241	723	2,123,529					964
242	726	2,132,340					968
243	729	2,141,151					972
244	732	2,149,963					976
245	735	2,158,774					980
246	738	2,167,585					984
247	741	2,176,397					988
248	744	2,185,208					992
249	747	2,194,019					996
250	750	2,202,831					1,000
251	753	2,211,642					1,004
252	756	2,220,453					1,008
253	759	2,229,265					1,012
254	762	2,238,076					1,016
255	765	2,246,887					1,020
256	768	2,255,699					1,024
257	771	2,264,510					1,028
258	774	2,273,321					1,032
259	777	2,282,133					1,036
260	780	2,290,944					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (8811.323GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	783	2,299,755					1,044
262	786	2,308,567					1,048
263	789	2,317,378					1,052
264	792	2,326,189					1,056
265	795	2,335,001					1,060
266	798	2,343,812					1,064
267	801	2,352,623					1,068
268	804	2,361,435					1,072
269	807	2,370,246					1,076
270	810	2,379,057					1,080
271	813	2,387,869					1,084
272	816	2,396,680					1,088
273	819	2,405,491					1,092
274	822	2,414,303					1,096
275	825	2,423,114					1,100
276	828	2,431,925					1,104
277	831	2,440,736					1,108
278	834	2,449,548					1,112
279	837	2,458,359					1,116
280	840	2,467,170					1,120
281	843	2,475,982					1,124
282	846	2,484,793					1,128
283	849	2,493,604					1,132
284	852	2,502,416					1,136
285	855	2,511,227					1,140
286	858	2,520,038					1,144
287	861	2,528,850					1,148
288	864	2,537,661					1,152
289	867	2,546,472					1,156
290	870	2,555,284					1,160
291	873	2,564,095					1,164
292	876	2,572,906					1,168
293	879	2,581,718					1,172
294	882	2,590,529					1,176
295	885	2,599,340					1,180
296	888	2,608,152					1,184
297	891	2,616,963					1,188
298	894	2,625,774					1,192
299	897	2,634,586					1,196
300	900	2,643,397					1,200
301	903	2,652,208					1,204
302	906	2,661,020					1,208
303	909	2,669,831					1,212
304	912	2,678,642					1,216
305	915	2,687,454					1,220
306	918	2,696,265					1,224
307	921	2,705,076					1,228
308	924	2,713,887					1,232
309	927	2,722,699					1,236
310	930	2,731,510					1,240
311	933	2,740,321					1,244
312	936	2,749,133					1,248
313	939	2,757,944					1,252
314	942	2,766,755					1,256
315	945	2,775,567					1,260
316	948	2,784,378					1,264
317	951	2,793,189					1,268
318	954	2,802,001					1,272
319	957	2,810,812					1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(24) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	150	8,353					4
2	300	16,707					8
3	450	25,060					12
4	600	33,413					16
5	750	41,767					20
6	900	50,120					24
7	1,050	58,473					28
8	1,200	66,827					32
9	1,350	75,180					36
10	1,500	83,534					40
11	1,650	91,887					44
12	1,800	100,240					48
13	1,950	108,594					52
14	2,100	116,947					56
15	2,250	125,300					60
16	2,400	133,654					64
17	2,550	142,007					68
18	2,700	150,360					72
19	2,850	158,714					76
20	3,000	167,067					80
21	3,150	175,420					84
22	3,300	183,774					88
23	3,450	192,127					92
24	3,600	200,480					96
25	3,750	208,834					100
26	3,900	217,187					104
27	4,050	225,540					108
28	4,200	233,894					112
29	4,350	242,247					116
30	4,500	250,601					120
31	4,650	258,954					124
32	4,800	267,307					128
33	4,950	275,661					132
34	5,100	284,014					136
35	5,250	292,367					140
36	5,400	300,721					144
37	5,550	309,074					148
38	5,700	317,427					152
39	5,850	325,781					156
40	6,000	334,134					160
41	6,150	342,487					164
42	6,300	350,841					168
43	6,450	359,194					172
44	6,600	367,547					176
45	6,750	375,901					180
46	6,900	384,254					184
47	7,050	392,607					188
48	7,200	400,961					192
49	7,350	409,314					196
50	7,500	417,668					200
51	7,650	426,021					204
52	7,800	434,374					208
53	7,950	442,728					212
54	8,100	451,081					216
55	8,250	459,434					220
56	8,400	467,788					224
57	8,550	476,141					228
58	8,700	484,494					232
59	8,850	492,848					236
60	9,000	501,201					240
61	9,150	509,554					244
62	9,300	517,908					248
63	9,450	526,261					252
64	9,600	534,614					256
65	9,750	542,968					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	9,900	551,321					264
67	10,050	559,674					268
68	10,200	568,028					272
69	10,350	576,381					276
70	10,500	584,735					280
71	10,650	593,088					284
72	10,800	601,441					288
73	10,950	609,795					292
74	11,100	618,148					296
75	11,250	626,501					300
76	11,400	634,855					304
77	11,550	643,208					308
78	11,700	651,561					312
79	11,850	659,915					316
80	12,000	668,268					320
81	12,150	676,621					324
82	12,300	684,975					328
83	12,450	693,328					332
84	12,600	701,681					336
85	12,750	710,035					340
86	12,900	718,388					344
87	13,050	726,741					348
88	13,200	735,095					352
89	13,350	743,448					356
90	13,500	751,802					360
91	13,650	760,155					364
92	13,800	768,508					368
93	13,950	776,862					372
94	14,100	785,215					376
95	14,250	793,568					380
96	14,400	801,922					384
97	14,550	810,275					388
98	14,700	818,628					392
99	14,850	826,982					396
100	15,000	835,335					400
101	15,150	843,688					404
102	15,300	852,042					408
103	15,450	860,395					412
104	15,600	868,748					416
105	15,750	877,102					420
106	15,900	885,455					424
107	16,050	893,808					428
108	16,200	902,162					432
109	16,350	910,515					436
110	16,500	918,869					440
111	16,650	927,222					444
112	16,800	935,575					448
113	16,950	943,929					452
114	17,100	952,282					456
115	17,250	960,635					460
116	17,400	968,989					464
117	17,550	977,342					468
118	17,700	985,695					472
119	17,850	994,049					476
120	18,000	1,002,402					480
121	18,150	1,010,755					484
122	18,300	1,019,109					488
123	18,450	1,027,462					492
124	18,600	1,035,815					496
125	18,750	1,044,169					500
126	18,900	1,052,522					504
127	19,050	1,060,875					508
128	19,200	1,069,229					512
129	19,350	1,077,582					516
130	19,500	1,085,936					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	19,650	1,094,289					524
132	19,800	1,102,642					528
133	19,950	1,110,996					532
134	20,100	1,119,349					536
135	20,250	1,127,702					540
136	20,400	1,136,056					544
137	20,550	1,144,409					548
138	20,700	1,152,762					552
139	20,850	1,161,116					556
140	21,000	1,169,469					560
141	21,150	1,177,822					564
142	21,300	1,186,176					568
143	21,450	1,194,529					572
144	21,600	1,202,882					576
145	21,750	1,211,236					580
146	21,900	1,219,589					584
147	22,050	1,227,942					588
148	22,200	1,236,296					592
149	22,350	1,244,649					596
150	22,500	1,253,003					600
151	22,650	1,261,356					604
152	22,800	1,269,709					608
153	22,950	1,278,063					612
154	23,100	1,286,416					616
155	23,250	1,294,769					620
156	23,400	1,303,123					624
157	23,550	1,311,476					628
158	23,700	1,319,829					632
159	23,850	1,328,183					636
160	24,000	1,336,536					640
161	24,150	1,344,889					644
162	24,300	1,353,243					648
163	24,450	1,361,596					652
164	24,600	1,369,949					656
165	24,750	1,378,303					660
166	24,900	1,386,656					664
167	25,050	1,395,009					668
168	25,200	1,403,363					672
169	25,350	1,411,716					676
170	25,500	1,420,070					680
171	25,650	1,428,423					684
172	25,800	1,436,776					688
173	25,950	1,445,130					692
174	26,100	1,453,483					696
175	26,250	1,461,836					700
176	26,400	1,470,190					704
177	26,550	1,478,543					708
178	26,700	1,486,896					712
179	26,850	1,495,250					716
180	27,000	1,503,603					720
181	27,150	1,511,956					724
182	27,300	1,520,310					728
183	27,450	1,528,663					732
184	27,600	1,537,016					736
185	27,750	1,545,370					740
186	27,900	1,553,723					744
187	28,050	1,562,076					748
188	28,200	1,570,430					752
189	28,350	1,578,783					756
190	28,500	1,587,137					760
191	28,650	1,595,490					764
192	28,800	1,603,843					768
193	28,950	1,612,197					772
194	29,100	1,620,550					776
195	29,250	1,628,903					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	29,400	1,637,257					784
197	29,550	1,645,610					788
198	29,700	1,653,963					792
199	29,850	1,662,317					796
200	30,000	1,670,670					800
201	30,150	1,679,023					804
202	30,300	1,687,377					808
203	30,450	1,695,730					812
204	30,600	1,704,083					816
205	30,750	1,712,437					820
206	30,900	1,720,790					824
207	31,050	1,729,143					828
208	31,200	1,737,497					832
209	31,350	1,745,850					836
210	31,500	1,754,204					840
211	31,650	1,762,557					844
212	31,800	1,770,910					848
213	31,950	1,779,264					852
214	32,100	1,787,617					856
215	32,250	1,795,970					860
216	32,400	1,804,324					864
217	32,550	1,812,677					868
218	32,700	1,821,030					872
219	32,850	1,829,384					876
220	33,000	1,837,737					880
221	33,150	1,846,090					884
222	33,300	1,854,444					888
223	33,450	1,862,797					892
224	33,600	1,871,150					896
225	33,750	1,879,504					900
226	33,900	1,887,857					904
227	34,050	1,896,210					908
228	34,200	1,904,564					912
229	34,350	1,912,917					916
230	34,500	1,921,271					920
231	34,650	1,929,624					924
232	34,800	1,937,977					928
233	34,950	1,946,331					932
234	35,100	1,954,684					936
235	35,250	1,963,037					940
236	35,400	1,971,391					944
237	35,550	1,979,744					948
238	35,700	1,988,097					952
239	35,850	1,996,451					956
240	36,000	2,004,804					960
241	36,150	2,013,157					964
242	36,300	2,021,511					968
243	36,450	2,029,864					972
244	36,600	2,038,217					976
245	36,750	2,046,571					980
246	36,900	2,054,924					984
247	37,050	2,063,277					988
248	37,200	2,071,631					992
249	37,350	2,079,984					996
250	37,500	2,088,338					1,000
251	37,650	2,096,691					1,004
252	37,800	2,105,044					1,008
253	37,950	2,113,398					1,012
254	38,100	2,121,751					1,016
255	38,250	2,130,104					1,020
256	38,400	2,138,458					1,024
257	38,550	2,146,811					1,028
258	38,700	2,155,164					1,032
259	38,850	2,163,518					1,036
260	39,000	2,171,871					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	39,150	2,180,224					1,044
262	39,300	2,188,578					1,048
263	39,450	2,196,931					1,052
264	39,600	2,205,284					1,056
265	39,750	2,213,638					1,060
266	39,900	2,221,991					1,064
267	40,050	2,230,344					1,068
268	40,200	2,238,698					1,072
269	40,350	2,247,051					1,076
270	40,500	2,255,405					1,080
271	40,650	2,263,758					1,084
272	40,800	2,272,111					1,088
273	40,950	2,280,465					1,092
274	41,100	2,288,818					1,096
275	41,250	2,297,171					1,100
276	41,400	2,305,525					1,104
277	41,550	2,313,878					1,108
278	41,700	2,322,231					1,112
279	41,850	2,330,585					1,116
280	42,000	2,338,938					1,120
281	42,150	2,347,291					1,124
282	42,300	2,355,645					1,128
283	42,450	2,363,998					1,132
284	42,600	2,372,351					1,136
285	42,750	2,380,705					1,140
286	42,900	2,389,058					1,144
287	43,050	2,397,411					1,148
288	43,200	2,405,765					1,152
289	43,350	2,414,118					1,156
290	43,500	2,422,472					1,160
291	43,650	2,430,825					1,164
292	43,800	2,439,178					1,168
293	43,950	2,447,532					1,172
294	44,100	2,455,885					1,176
295	44,250	2,464,238					1,180
296	44,400	2,472,592					1,184
297	44,550	2,480,945					1,188
298	44,700	2,489,298					1,192
299	44,850	2,497,652					1,196
300	45,000	2,506,005					1,200
301	45,150	2,514,358					1,204
302	45,300	2,522,712					1,208
303	45,450	2,531,065					1,212
304	45,600	2,539,418					1,216
305	45,750	2,547,772					1,220
306	45,900	2,556,125					1,224
307	46,050	2,564,478					1,228
308	46,200	2,572,832					1,232
309	46,350	2,581,185					1,236
310	46,500	2,589,539					1,240
311	46,650	2,597,892					1,244
312	46,800	2,606,245					1,248
313	46,950	2,614,599					1,252
314	47,100	2,622,952					1,256
315	47,250	2,631,305					1,260
316	47,400	2,639,659					1,264
317	47,550	2,648,012					1,268
318	47,700	2,656,365					1,272
319	47,850	2,664,719					1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	37	8,261	11	7,833			4
2	74	16,521	22	15,665			8
3	111	24,782	33	23,498			12
4	148	33,042	44	31,331			16
5	185	41,303	55	39,163			20
6	222	49,563	66	46,996			24
7	259	57,824	77	54,829			28
8	296	66,084	88	62,661			32
9	333	74,345	99	70,494			36
10	370	82,605	110	78,327			40
11	407	90,866	121	86,160			44
12	444	99,126	132	93,992			48
13	481	107,387	143	101,825			52
14	518	115,647	154	109,658			56
15	555	123,908	165	117,490			60
16	592	132,168	176	125,323			64
17	629	140,429	187	133,156			68
18	666	148,689	198	140,988			72
19	703	156,950	209	148,821			76
20	740	165,210	220	156,654			80
21	777	173,471	231	164,486			84
22	814	181,731	242	172,319			88
23	851	189,992	253	180,152			92
24	888	198,252	264	187,984			96
25	925	206,513	275	195,817			100
26	962	214,773	286	203,650			104
27	999	223,034	297	211,482			108
28	1,036	231,294	308	219,315			112
29	1,073	239,555	319	227,148			116
30	1,110	247,815	330	234,980			120
31	1,147	256,076	341	242,813			124
32	1,184	264,336	352	250,646			128
33	1,221	272,597	363	258,479			132
34	1,258	280,857	374	266,311			136
35	1,295	289,118	385	274,144			140
36	1,332	297,378	396	281,977			144
37	1,369	305,639	407	289,809			148
38	1,406	313,899	418	297,642			152
39	1,443	322,160	429	305,475			156
40	1,480	330,420	440	313,307			160
41	1,517	338,681	451	321,140			164
42	1,554	346,941	462	328,973			168
43	1,591	355,202	473	336,805			172
44	1,628	363,462	484	344,638			176
45	1,665	371,723	495	352,471			180
46	1,702	379,983	506	360,303			184
47	1,739	388,244	517	368,136			188
48	1,776	396,504	528	375,969			192
49	1,813	404,765	539	383,801			196
50	1,850	413,025	550	391,634			200
51	1,887	421,286	561	399,467			204
52	1,924	429,546	572	407,299			208
53	1,961	437,807	583	415,132			212
54	1,998	446,067	594	422,965			216
55	2,035	454,328	605	430,798			220
56	2,072	462,589	616	438,630			224
57	2,109	470,849	627	446,463			228
58	2,146	479,110	638	454,296			232
59	2,183	487,370	649	462,128			236
60	2,220	495,631	660	469,961			240
61	2,257	503,891	671	477,794			244
62	2,294	512,152	682	485,626			248
63	2,331	520,412	693	493,459			252
64	2,368	528,673	704	501,292			256
65	2,405	536,933	715	509,124			260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	2,442	545,194	726	516,957			264
67	2,479	553,454	737	524,790			268
68	2,516	561,715	748	532,622			272
69	2,553	569,975	759	540,455			276
70	2,590	578,236	770	548,288			280
71	2,627	586,496	781	556,120			284
72	2,664	594,757	792	563,953			288
73	2,701	603,017	803	571,786			292
74	2,738	611,278	814	579,618			296
75	2,775	619,538	825	587,451			300
76	2,812	627,799	836	595,284			304
77	2,849	636,059	847	603,117			308
78	2,886	644,320	858	610,949			312
79	2,923	652,580	869	618,782			316
80	2,960	660,841	880	626,615			320
81	2,997	669,101	891	634,447			324
82	3,034	677,362	902	642,280			328
83	3,071	685,622	913	650,113			332
84	3,108	693,883	924	657,945			336
85	3,145	702,143	935	665,778			340
86	3,182	710,404	946	673,611			344
87	3,219	718,664	957	681,443			348
88	3,256	726,925	968	689,276			352
89	3,293	735,185	979	697,109			356
90	3,330	743,446	990	704,941			360
91	3,367	751,706	1,001	712,774			364
92	3,404	759,967	1,012	720,607			368
93	3,441	768,227	1,023	728,439			372
94	3,478	776,488	1,034	736,272			376
95	3,515	784,748	1,045	744,105			380
96	3,552	793,009	1,056	751,937			384
97	3,589	801,269	1,067	759,770			388
98	3,626	809,530	1,078	767,603			392
99	3,663	817,790	1,089	775,436			396
100	3,700	826,051	1,100	783,268			400
101	3,737	834,311	1,111	791,101			404
102	3,774	842,572	1,122	798,934			408
103	3,811	850,832	1,133	806,766			412
104	3,848	859,093	1,144	814,599			416
105	3,885	867,353	1,155	822,432			420
106	3,922	875,614	1,166	830,264			424
107	3,959	883,874	1,177	838,097			428
108	3,996	892,135	1,188	845,930			432
109	4,033	900,395	1,199	853,762			436
110	4,070	908,656	1,210	861,595			440
111	4,107	916,916	1,221	869,428			444
112	4,144	925,177	1,232	877,260			448
113	4,181	933,438	1,243	885,093			452
114	4,218	941,698	1,254	892,926			456
115	4,255	949,959	1,265	900,758			460
116	4,292	958,219	1,276	908,591			464
117	4,329	966,480	1,287	916,424			468
118	4,366	974,740	1,298	924,256			472
119	4,403	983,001	1,309	932,089			476
120	4,440	991,261	1,320	939,922			480
121	4,477	999,522	1,331	947,755			484
122	4,514	1,007,782	1,342	955,587			488
123	4,551	1,016,043	1,353	963,420			492
124	4,588	1,024,303	1,364	971,253			496
125	4,625	1,032,564	1,375	979,085			500
126	4,662	1,040,824	1,386	986,918			504
127	4,699	1,049,085	1,397	994,751			508
128	4,736	1,057,345	1,408	1,002,583			512
129	4,773	1,065,606	1,419	1,010,416			516
130	4,810	1,073,866	1,430	1,018,249			520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
131	4,847	1,082,127	1,441	1,026,081			524
132	4,884	1,090,387	1,452	1,033,914			528
133	4,921	1,098,648	1,463	1,041,747			532
134	4,958	1,106,908	1,474	1,049,579			536
135	4,995	1,115,169	1,485	1,057,412			540
136	5,032	1,123,429	1,496	1,065,245			544
137	5,069	1,131,690	1,507	1,073,077			548
138	5,106	1,139,950	1,518	1,080,910			552
139	5,143	1,148,211	1,529	1,088,743			556
140	5,180	1,156,471	1,540	1,096,575			560
141	5,217	1,164,732	1,551	1,104,408			564
142	5,254	1,172,992	1,562	1,112,241			568
143	5,291	1,181,253	1,573	1,120,074			572
144	5,328	1,189,513	1,584	1,127,906			576
145	5,365	1,197,774	1,595	1,135,739			580
146	5,402	1,206,034	1,606	1,143,572			584
147	5,439	1,214,295	1,617	1,151,404			588
148	5,476	1,222,555	1,628	1,159,237			592
149	5,513	1,230,816	1,639	1,167,070			596
150	5,550	1,239,076	1,650	1,174,902			600
151	5,587	1,247,337	1,661	1,182,735			604
152	5,624	1,255,597	1,672	1,190,568			608
153	5,661	1,263,858	1,683	1,198,400			612
154	5,698	1,272,118	1,694	1,206,233			616
155	5,735	1,280,379	1,705	1,214,066			620
156	5,772	1,288,639	1,716	1,221,898			624
157	5,809	1,296,900	1,727	1,229,731			628
158	5,846	1,305,160	1,738	1,237,564			632
159	5,883	1,313,421	1,749	1,245,396			636
160	5,920	1,321,681	1,760	1,253,229			640
161	5,957	1,329,942	1,771	1,261,062			644
162	5,994	1,338,202	1,782	1,268,894			648
163	6,031	1,346,463	1,793	1,276,727			652
164	6,068	1,354,723	1,804	1,284,560			656
165	6,105	1,362,984	1,815	1,292,393			660
166	6,142	1,371,244	1,826	1,300,225			664
167	6,179	1,379,505	1,837	1,308,058			668
168	6,216	1,387,766	1,848	1,315,891			672
169	6,253	1,396,026	1,859	1,323,723			676
170	6,290	1,404,287	1,870	1,331,556			680
171	6,327	1,412,547	1,881	1,339,389			684
172	6,364	1,420,808	1,892	1,347,221			688
173	6,401	1,429,068	1,903	1,355,054			692
174	6,438	1,437,329	1,914	1,362,887			696
175	6,475	1,445,589	1,925	1,370,719			700
176	6,512	1,453,850	1,936	1,378,552			704
177	6,549	1,462,110	1,947	1,386,385			708
178	6,586	1,470,371	1,958	1,394,217			712
179	6,623	1,478,631	1,969	1,402,050			716
180	6,660	1,486,892	1,980	1,409,883			720
181	6,697	1,495,152	1,991	1,417,715			724
182	6,734	1,503,413	2,002	1,425,548			728
183	6,771	1,511,673	2,013	1,433,381			732
184	6,808	1,519,934	2,024	1,441,213			736
185	6,845	1,528,194	2,035	1,449,046			740
186	6,882	1,536,455	2,046	1,456,879			744
187	6,919	1,544,715	2,057	1,464,712			748
188	6,956	1,552,976	2,068	1,472,544			752
189	6,993	1,561,236	2,079	1,480,377			756
190	7,030	1,569,497	2,090	1,488,210			760
191	7,067	1,577,757	2,101	1,496,042			764
192	7,104	1,586,018	2,112	1,503,875			768
193	7,141	1,594,278	2,123	1,511,708			772
194	7,178	1,602,539	2,134	1,519,540			776
195	7,215	1,610,799	2,145	1,527,373			780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
196	7,252	1,619,060	2,156	1,535,206			784
197	7,289	1,627,320	2,167	1,543,038			788
198	7,326	1,635,581	2,178	1,550,871			792
199	7,363	1,643,841	2,189	1,558,704			796
200	7,400	1,652,102	2,200	1,566,536			800
201	7,437	1,660,362	2,211	1,574,369			804
202	7,474	1,668,623	2,222	1,582,202			808
203	7,511	1,676,883	2,233	1,590,034			812
204	7,548	1,685,144	2,244	1,597,867			816
205	7,585	1,693,404	2,255	1,605,700			820
206	7,622	1,701,665	2,266	1,613,532			824
207	7,659	1,709,925	2,277	1,621,365			828
208	7,696	1,718,186	2,288	1,629,198			832
209	7,733	1,726,446	2,299	1,637,031			836
210	7,770	1,734,707	2,310	1,644,863			840
211	7,807	1,742,967	2,321	1,652,696			844
212	7,844	1,751,228	2,332	1,660,529			848
213	7,881	1,759,488	2,343	1,668,361			852
214	7,918	1,767,749	2,354	1,676,194			856
215	7,955	1,776,009	2,365	1,684,027			860
216	7,992	1,784,270	2,376	1,691,859			864
217	8,029	1,792,530	2,387	1,699,692			868
218	8,066	1,800,791	2,398	1,707,525			872
219	8,103	1,809,051	2,409	1,715,357			876
220	8,140	1,817,312	2,420	1,723,190			880
221	8,177	1,825,572	2,431	1,731,023			884
222	8,214	1,833,833	2,442	1,738,855			888
223	8,251	1,842,094	2,453	1,746,688			892
224	8,288	1,850,354	2,464	1,754,521			896
225	8,325	1,858,615	2,475	1,762,353			900
226	8,362	1,866,875	2,486	1,770,186			904
227	8,399	1,875,136	2,497	1,778,019			908
228	8,436	1,883,396	2,508	1,785,851			912
229	8,473	1,891,657	2,519	1,793,684			916
230	8,510	1,899,917	2,530	1,801,517			920
231	8,547	1,908,178	2,541	1,809,350			924
232	8,584	1,916,438	2,552	1,817,182			928
233	8,621	1,924,699	2,563	1,825,015			932
234	8,658	1,932,959	2,574	1,832,848			936
235	8,695	1,941,220	2,585	1,840,680			940
236	8,732	1,949,480	2,596	1,848,513			944
237	8,769	1,957,741	2,607	1,856,346			948
238	8,806	1,966,001	2,618	1,864,178			952
239	8,843	1,974,262	2,629	1,872,011			956
240	8,880	1,982,522	2,640	1,879,844			960
241	8,917	1,990,783	2,651	1,887,676			964
242	8,954	1,999,043	2,662	1,895,509			968
243	8,991	2,007,304	2,673	1,903,342			972
244	9,028	2,015,564	2,684	1,911,174			976
245	9,065	2,023,825	2,695	1,919,007			980
246	9,102	2,032,085	2,706	1,926,840			984
247	9,139	2,040,346	2,717	1,934,672			988
248	9,176	2,048,606	2,728	1,942,505			992
249	9,213	2,056,867	2,739	1,950,338			996
250	9,250	2,065,127	2,750	1,958,171			1,000
251	9,287	2,073,388	2,761	1,966,003			1,004
252	9,324	2,081,648	2,772	1,973,836			1,008
253	9,361	2,089,909	2,783	1,981,669			1,012
254	9,398	2,098,169	2,794	1,989,501			1,016
255	9,435	2,106,430	2,805	1,997,334			1,020
256	9,472	2,114,690	2,816	2,005,167			1,024
257	9,509	2,122,951	2,827	2,012,999			1,028
258	9,546	2,131,211	2,838	2,020,832			1,032
259	9,583	2,139,472	2,849	2,028,665			1,036
260	9,620	2,147,732	2,860	2,036,497			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
261	9,657	2,155,993	2,871	2,044,330			1,044
262	9,694	2,164,253	2,882	2,052,163			1,048
263	9,731	2,172,514	2,893	2,059,995			1,052
264	9,768	2,180,774	2,904	2,067,828			1,056
265	9,805	2,189,035	2,915	2,075,661			1,060
266	9,842	2,197,295	2,926	2,083,493			1,064
267	9,879	2,205,556	2,937	2,091,326			1,068
268	9,916	2,213,816	2,948	2,099,159			1,072
269	9,953	2,222,077	2,959	2,106,991			1,076
270	9,990	2,230,337	2,970	2,114,824			1,080
271	10,027	2,238,598	2,981	2,122,657			1,084
272	10,064	2,246,858	2,992	2,130,490			1,088
273	10,101	2,255,119	3,003	2,138,322			1,092
274	10,138	2,263,379	3,014	2,146,155			1,096
275	10,175	2,271,640	3,025	2,153,988			1,100
276	10,212	2,279,900	3,036	2,161,820			1,104
277	10,249	2,288,161	3,047	2,169,653			1,108
278	10,286	2,296,422	3,058	2,177,486			1,112
279	10,323	2,304,682	3,069	2,185,318			1,116
280	10,360	2,312,943	3,080	2,193,151			1,120
281	10,397	2,321,203	3,091	2,200,984			1,124
282	10,434	2,329,464	3,102	2,208,816			1,128
283	10,471	2,337,724	3,113	2,216,649			1,132
284	10,508	2,345,985	3,124	2,224,482			1,136
285	10,545	2,354,245	3,135	2,232,314			1,140
286	10,582	2,362,506	3,146	2,240,147			1,144
287	10,619	2,370,766	3,157	2,247,980			1,148
288	10,656	2,379,027	3,168	2,255,812			1,152
289	10,693	2,387,287	3,179	2,263,645			1,156
290	10,730	2,395,548	3,190	2,271,478			1,160
291	10,767	2,403,808	3,201	2,279,310			1,164
292	10,804	2,412,069	3,212	2,287,143			1,168
293	10,841	2,420,329	3,223	2,294,976			1,172
294	10,878	2,428,590	3,234	2,302,809			1,176
295	10,915	2,436,850	3,245	2,310,641			1,180
296	10,952	2,445,111	3,256	2,318,474			1,184
297	10,989	2,453,371	3,267	2,326,307			1,188
298	11,026	2,461,632	3,278	2,334,139			1,192
299	11,063	2,469,892	3,289	2,341,972			1,196
300	11,100	2,478,153	3,300	2,349,805			1,200
301	11,137	2,486,413	3,311	2,357,637			1,204
302	11,174	2,494,674	3,322	2,365,470			1,208
303	11,211	2,502,934	3,333	2,373,303			1,212
304	11,248	2,511,195	3,344	2,381,135			1,216
305	11,285	2,519,455	3,355	2,388,968			1,220
306	11,322	2,527,716	3,366	2,396,801			1,224
307	11,359	2,535,976	3,377	2,404,633			1,228
308	11,396	2,544,237	3,388	2,412,466			1,232
309	11,433	2,552,497	3,399	2,420,299			1,236
310	11,470	2,560,758	3,410	2,428,131			1,240
311	11,507	2,569,018	3,421	2,435,964			1,244
312	11,544	2,577,279	3,432	2,443,797			1,248
313	11,581	2,585,539	3,443	2,451,629			1,252
314	11,618	2,593,800	3,454	2,459,462			1,256
315	11,655	2,602,060	3,465	2,467,295			1,260
316	11,692	2,610,321	3,476	2,475,128			1,264
317	11,729	2,618,581	3,487	2,482,960			1,268
318	11,766	2,626,842	3,498	2,490,793			1,272
319	11,803	2,635,102	3,509	2,498,626			1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(25) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						FMD
	OPEN-V *2 (5277.650GB)						DKC-F710I-1R6FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	2	5,278					4
2	4	10,555					8
3	6	15,833					12
4	8	21,111					16
5	10	26,388					20
6	12	31,666					24
7	14	36,944					28
8	16	42,221					32
9	18	47,499					36
10	20	52,777					40
11	22	58,054					44
12	24	63,332					48
13	26	68,609					52
14	28	73,887					56
15	30	79,165					60
16	32	84,442					64
17	34	89,720					68
18	36	94,998					72
19	38	100,275					76
20	40	105,553					80
21	42	110,831					84
22	44	116,108					88
23	46	121,386					92
24	48	126,664					96
25	50	131,941					100
26	52	137,219					104
27	54	142,497					108
28	56	147,774					112
29	58	153,052					116
30	60	158,330					120
31	62	163,607					124
32	64	168,885					128
33	66	174,162					132
34	68	179,440					136
35	70	184,718					140
36	72	189,995					144
37	74	195,273					148
38	76	200,551					152
39	78	205,828					156
40	80	211,106					160
41	82	216,384					164
42	84	221,661					168
43	86	226,939					172
44	88	232,217					176
45	90	237,494					180
46	92	242,772					184
47	94	248,050					188

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(26) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								FMD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R6FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	90	5,012	22	4,912	7	4,984			4
2	180	10,024	44	9,823	14	9,969			8
3	270	15,036	66	14,735	21	14,953			12
4	360	20,048	88	19,647	28	19,938			16
5	450	25,060	110	24,558	35	24,922			20
6	540	30,072	132	29,470	42	29,907			24
7	630	35,084	154	34,382	49	34,891			28
8	720	40,096	176	39,293	56	39,875			32
9	810	45,108	198	44,205	63	44,860			36
10	900	50,120	220	49,117	70	49,844			40
11	990	55,132	242	54,028	77	54,829			44
12	1,080	60,144	264	58,940	84	59,813			48
13	1,170	65,156	286	63,852	91	64,798			52
14	1,260	70,168	308	68,763	98	69,782			56
15	1,350	75,180	330	73,675	105	74,767			60
16	1,440	80,192	352	78,586	112	79,751			64
17	1,530	85,204	374	83,498	119	84,735			68
18	1,620	90,216	396	88,410	126	89,720			72
19	1,710	95,228	418	93,321	133	94,704			76
20	1,800	100,240	440	98,233	140	99,689			80
21	1,890	105,252	462	103,145	147	104,673			84
22	1,980	110,264	484	108,056	154	109,658			88
23	2,070	115,276	506	112,968	161	114,642			92
24	2,160	120,288	528	117,880	168	119,626			96
25	2,250	125,300	550	122,791	175	124,611			100
26	2,340	130,312	572	127,703	182	129,595			104
27	2,430	135,324	594	132,615	189	134,580			108
28	2,520	140,336	616	137,526	196	139,564			112
29	2,610	145,348	638	142,438	203	144,549			116
30	2,700	150,360	660	147,350	210	149,533			120
31	2,790	155,372	682	152,261	217	154,517			124
32	2,880	160,384	704	157,173	224	159,502			128
33	2,970	165,396	726	162,085	231	164,486			132
34	3,060	170,408	748	166,996	238	169,471			136
35	3,150	175,420	770	171,908	245	174,455			140
36	3,240	180,432	792	176,820	252	179,440			144
37	3,330	185,444	814	181,731	259	184,424			148
38	3,420	190,456	836	186,643	266	189,408			152
39	3,510	195,468	858	191,555	273	194,393			156
40	3,600	200,480	880	196,466	280	199,377			160
41	3,690	205,492	902	201,378	287	204,362			164
42	3,780	210,504	924	206,289	294	209,346			168
43	3,870	215,516	946	211,201	301	214,331			172
44	3,960	220,528	968	216,113	308	219,315			176
45	4,050	225,540	990	221,024	315	224,300			180
46	4,140	230,552	1,012	225,936	322	229,284			184
47	4,230	235,564	1,034	230,848	329	234,268			188

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(27) Open System Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2363.076GB)		DKC-F710I -800MCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	957	2,355	320	2,351	319	2,355	162	2,360	64	2,333	1	2,363	4
2	1,914	4,710	640	4,702	638	4,711	324	4,720	128	4,666	2	4,726	8
3	2,871	7,066	960	7,053	957	7,066	486	7,080	192	6,998	3	7,089	12
4	3,828	9,421	1,280	9,404	1,276	9,422	648	9,439	256	9,331	4	9,452	16
5	4,785	11,776	1,600	11,755	1,595	11,777	810	11,799	320	11,664	5	11,815	20
6	5,742	14,131	1,920	14,106	1,914	14,133	972	14,159	384	13,997	6	14,178	24
7	6,699	16,486	2,240	16,457	2,233	16,488	1,134	16,519	448	16,330	7	16,542	28
8	7,656	18,841	2,560	18,808	2,552	18,844	1,296	18,879	512	18,662	8	18,905	32
9	8,613	21,197	2,880	21,159	2,871	21,199	1,458	21,239	576	20,995	9	21,268	36
10	9,570	23,552	3,200	23,510	3,190	23,555	1,620	23,599	640	23,328	10	23,631	40
11	10,527	25,907	3,520	25,861	3,509	25,910	1,782	25,958	704	25,661	11	25,994	44
12	11,484	28,262	3,840	28,212	3,828	28,266	1,944	28,318	768	27,994	12	28,357	48
13	12,441	30,617	4,160	30,564	4,147	30,621	2,106	30,678	832	30,326	13	30,720	52
14	13,398	32,972	4,480	32,915	4,466	32,977	2,268	33,038	896	32,659	14	33,083	56
15	14,355	35,328	4,800	35,266	4,785	35,332	2,430	35,398	960	34,992	15	35,446	60
16	15,312	37,683	5,120	37,617	5,104	37,688	2,592	37,758	1,024	37,325	16	37,809	64
17	16,269	40,038	5,440	39,968	5,423	40,043	2,754	40,118	1,088	39,658	17	40,172	68
18	17,226	42,393	5,760	42,319	5,742	42,399	2,916	42,477	1,152	41,990	18	42,535	72
19	18,183	44,748	6,080	44,670	6,061	44,754	3,078	44,837	1,216	44,323	19	44,898	76
20	19,140	47,104	6,400	47,021	6,380	47,110	3,240	47,197	1,280	46,656	20	47,262	80
21	20,097	49,459	6,720	49,372	6,699	49,465	3,402	49,557	1,344	48,989	21	49,625	84
22	21,054	51,814	7,040	51,723	7,018	51,821	3,564	51,917	1,408	51,322	22	51,988	88
23	22,011	54,169	7,360	54,074	7,337	54,176	3,726	54,277	1,472	53,654	23	54,351	92
24	22,968	56,524	7,680	56,425	7,656	56,532	3,888	56,636	1,536	55,987	24	56,714	96
25	23,925	58,879	8,000	58,776	7,975	58,887	4,050	58,996	1,600	58,320	25	59,077	100
26	24,882	61,235	8,320	61,127	8,294	61,243	4,212	61,356	1,664	60,653	26	61,440	104
27	25,839	63,590	8,640	63,478	8,613	63,598	4,374	63,716	1,728	62,986	27	63,803	108
28	26,796	65,945	8,960	65,829	8,932	65,954	4,536	66,076	1,792	65,318	28	66,166	112
29	27,753	68,300	9,280	68,180	9,251	68,309	4,698	68,436	1,856	67,651	29	68,529	116
30	28,710	70,655	9,600	70,531	9,570	70,665	4,860	70,796	1,920	69,984	30	70,892	120
31	29,667	73,010	9,920	72,882	9,889	73,020	5,022	73,155	1,984	72,317	31	73,255	124
32	30,624	75,366	10,240	75,233	10,208	75,376	5,184	75,515	2,048	74,650	32	75,618	128
33	31,581	77,721	10,560	77,584	10,527	77,731	5,346	77,875	2,112	76,982	33	77,982	132
34	32,538	80,076	10,880	79,935	10,846	80,087	5,508	80,235	2,176	79,315	34	80,345	136
35	33,495	82,431	11,200	82,286	11,165	82,442	5,670	82,595	2,240	81,648	35	82,708	140
36	34,452	84,786	11,520	84,637	11,484	84,798	5,832	84,955	2,304	83,981	36	85,071	144
37	35,409	87,142	11,840	86,988	11,803	87,153	5,994	87,315	2,368	86,314	37	87,434	148
38	36,366	89,497	12,160	89,340	12,122	89,509	6,156	89,674	2,432	88,646	38	89,797	152
39	37,323	91,852	12,480	91,691	12,441	91,864	6,318	92,034	2,496	90,979	39	92,160	156
40	38,280	94,207	12,800	94,042	12,760	94,220	6,480	94,394	2,560	93,312	40	94,523	160
41	39,237	96,562	13,120	96,393	13,079	96,575	6,642	96,754	2,624	95,645	41	96,886	164
42	40,194	98,917	13,440	98,744	13,398	98,931	6,804	99,114	2,688	97,978	42	99,249	168
43	41,151	101,273	13,760	101,095	13,717	101,286	6,966	101,474	2,752	100,310	43	101,612	172
44	42,108	103,628	14,080	103,446	14,036	103,642	7,128	103,834	2,816	102,643	44	103,975	176
45	43,065	105,983	14,400	105,797	14,355	105,997	7,290	106,193	2,880	104,976	45	106,338	180
46	44,022	108,338	14,720	108,148	14,674	108,353	7,452	108,553	2,944	107,309	46	108,701	184
47	44,979	110,693	15,040	110,499	14,993	110,708	7,614	110,913	3,008	109,642	47	111,065	188
48	45,936	113,048	15,360	112,850	15,312	113,064	7,776	113,273	3,072	111,974	48	113,428	192
49	46,893	115,404	15,680	115,201	15,631	115,419	7,938	115,633	3,136	114,307	49	115,791	196
50	47,850	117,759	16,000	117,552	15,950	117,775	8,100	117,993	3,200	116,640	50	118,154	200
51	48,807	120,114	16,320	119,903	16,269	120,130	8,262	120,353	3,264	118,973	51	120,517	204
52	49,764	122,469	16,640	122,254	16,588	122,486	8,424	122,712	3,328	121,306	52	122,880	208
53	50,721	124,824	16,960	124,605	16,907	124,841	8,586	125,072	3,392	123,638	53	125,243	212
54	51,678	127,180	17,280	126,956	17,226	127,197	8,748	127,432	3,456	125,971	54	127,606	216
55	52,635	129,535	17,600	129,307	17,545	129,552	8,910	129,792	3,520	128,304	55	129,969	220
56	53,592	131,890	17,920	131,658	17,864	131,908	9,072	132,152	3,584	130,637	56	132,332	224
57	54,549	134,245	18,240	134,009	18,183	134,263	9,234	134,512	3,648	132,970	57	134,695	228
58	55,506	136,600	18,560	136,360	18,502	136,619	9,396	136,872	3,712	135,302	58	137,058	232
59	56,463	138,955	18,880	138,711	18,821	138,974	9,558	139,231	3,776	137,635	59	139,421	236
60	57,420	141,311	19,200	141,062	19,140	141,330	9,720	141,591	3,840	139,968	60	141,785	240
61	58,377	143,666	19,520	143,413	19,459	143,685	9,882	143,951	3,904	142,301	61	144,148	244
62	59,334	146,021	19,840	145,764	19,778	146,041	10,044	146,311	3,968	144,634	62	146,511	248
63	60,291	148,376	20,160	148,116	20,097	148,396	10,206	148,671	4,032	146,966	63	148,874	252
64	61,248	150,731	20,480	150,467	20,416	150,752	10,368	151,031	4,096	149,299	64	151,237	256

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(28) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)														Number of options
	Emulation type														SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -800MCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	957	2,275	792	2,248	264	2,248	80	2,228	40	2,228	10	2,233	3	2,136	4
2	1,914	4,550	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	160	4,455	80	4,455	20	4,465	6	4,272	8
3	2,871	6,824	2,376	6,743	792	6,743	240	6,683	120	6,683	30	6,698	9	6,409	12
4	3,828	9,099	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	320	8,910	160	8,910	40	8,930	12	8,545	16
5	4,785	11,374	3,960	11,238	1,320	11,238	400	11,138	200	11,138	50	11,163	15	10,681	20
6	5,742	13,649	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	480	13,365	240	13,365	60	13,395	18	12,817	24
7	6,699	15,924	5,544	15,734	1,848	15,734	560	15,593	280	15,593	70	15,628	21	14,953	28
8	7,656	18,198	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	640	17,820	320	17,820	80	17,861	24	17,089	32
9	8,613	20,473	7,128	20,229	2,376	20,229	720	20,048	360	20,048	90	20,093	27	19,226	36
10	9,570	22,748	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	800	22,275	400	22,276	100	22,326	30	21,362	40
11	10,527	25,023	8,712	24,725	2,904	24,725	880	24,503	440	24,503	110	24,558	33	23,498	44
12	11,484	27,297	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	960	26,730	480	26,731	120	26,791	36	25,634	48
13	12,441	29,572	10,296	29,220	3,432	29,220	1,040	28,958	520	28,958	130	29,023	39	27,770	52
14	13,398	31,847	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,120	31,185	560	31,186	140	31,256	42	29,907	56
15	14,355	34,122	11,880	33,715	3,960	33,715	1,200	33,413	600	33,413	150	33,489	45	32,043	60
16	15,312	36,397	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,280	35,640	640	35,641	160	35,721	48	34,179	64
17	16,269	38,671	13,464	38,211	4,488	38,211	1,360	37,868	680	37,869	170	37,954	51	36,315	68
18	17,226	40,946	14,256	40,459	4,752	40,459	1,440	40,095	720	40,096	180	40,186	54	38,451	72
19	18,183	43,221	15,048	42,706	5,016	42,706	1,520	42,323	760	42,324	190	42,419	57	40,588	76
20	19,140	45,496	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,600	44,550	800	44,551	200	44,651	60	42,724	80
21	20,097	47,771	16,632	47,202	5,544	47,202	1,680	46,778	840	46,779	210	46,884	63	44,860	84
22	21,054	50,045	17,424	49,449	5,808	49,449	1,760	49,005	880	49,006	220	49,117	66	46,996	88
23	22,011	52,320	18,216	51,697	6,072	51,697	1,840	51,233	920	51,234	230	51,349	69	49,132	92
24	22,968	54,595	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,920	53,460	960	53,461	240	53,582	72	51,268	96
25	23,925	56,870	19,800	56,192	6,600	56,192	2,000	55,688	1,000	55,689	250	55,814	75	53,405	100
26	24,882	59,145	20,592	58,440	6,864	58,440	2,080	57,916	1,040	57,917	260	58,047	78	55,541	104
27	25,839	61,419	21,384	60,688	7,128	60,688	2,160	60,143	1,080	60,144	270	60,279	81	57,677	108
28	26,796	63,694	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,240	62,371	1,120	62,372	280	62,512	84	59,813	112
29	27,753	65,969	22,968	65,183	7,656	65,183	2,320	64,598	1,160	64,599	290	64,745	87	61,949	116
30	28,710	68,244	23,760	67,431	7,920	67,431	2,400	66,826	1,200	66,827	300	66,977	90	64,086	120
31	29,667	70,518	24,552	69,679	8,184	69,679	2,480	69,053	1,240	69,054	310	69,210	93	66,222	124
32	30,624	72,793	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,560	71,281	1,280	71,282	320	71,442	96	68,358	128
33	31,581	75,068	26,136	74,174	8,712	74,174	2,640	73,508	1,320	73,509	330	73,675	99	70,494	132
34	32,538	77,343	26,928	76,422	8,976	76,422	2,720	75,736	1,360	75,737	340	75,907	102	72,630	136
35	33,495	79,618	27,720	78,669	9,240	78,669	2,800	77,963	1,400	77,965	350	78,140	105	74,767	140
36	34,452	81,892	28,512	80,917	9,504	80,917	2,880	80,191	1,440	80,192	360	80,373	108	76,903	144
37	35,409	84,167	29,304	83,165	9,768	83,165	2,960	82,418	1,480	82,420	370	82,605	111	79,039	148
38	36,366	86,442	30,096	85,412	10,032	85,412	3,040	84,646	1,520	84,647	380	84,838	114	81,175	152
39	37,323	88,717	30,888	87,660	10,296	87,660	3,120	86,873	1,560	86,875	390	87,070	117	83,311	156
40	38,280	90,992	31,680	89,908	10,560	89,908	3,200	89,101	1,600	89,102	400	89,303	120	85,447	160
41	39,237	93,266	32,472	92,156	10,824	92,156	3,280	91,328	1,640	91,330	410	91,535	123	87,584	164
42	40,194	95,541	33,264	94,403	11,088	94,403	3,360	93,556	1,680	93,558	420	93,768	126	89,720	168
43	41,151	97,816	34,056	96,651	11,352	96,651	3,440	95,783	1,720	95,785	430	96,001	129	91,856	172
44	42,108	100,091	34,848	98,899	11,616	98,899	3,520	98,011	1,760	98,013	440	98,233	132	93,992	176
45	43,065	102,366	35,640	101,146	11,880	101,146	3,600	100,238	1,800	100,240	450	100,466	135	96,128	180
46	44,022	104,640	36,432	103,394	12,144	103,394	3,680	102,466	1,840	102,468	460	102,698	138	98,265	184
47	44,979	106,915	37,224	105,642	12,408	105,642	3,760	104,693	1,880	104,695	470	104,931	141	100,401	188
48	45,936	109,190	38,016	107,889	12,672	107,889	3,840	106,921	1,920	106,923	480	107,163	144	102,537	192
49	46,893	111,465	38,808	110,137	12,936	110,137	3,920	109,148	1,960	109,150	490	109,396	147	104,673	196
50	47,850	113,739	39,600	112,385	13,200	112,385	4,000	111,376	2,000	111,378	500	111,629	150	106,809	200
51	48,807	116,014	40,392	114,632	13,464	114,632	4,080	113,604	2,040	113,606	510	113,861	153	108,945	204
52	49,764	118,289	41,184	116,880	13,728	116,880	4,160	115,831	2,080	115,833	520	116,094	156	111,082	208
53	50,721	120,564	41,976	119,128	13,992	119,128	4,240	118,059	2,120	118,061	530	118,326	159	113,218	212
54	51,678	122,839	42,768	121,376	14,256	121,376	4,320	120,286	2,160	120,288	540	120,559	162	115,354	216
55	52,635	125,113	43,560	123,623	14,520	123,623	4,400	122,514	2,200	122,516	550	122,791	165	117,490	220
56	53,592	127,388	44,352	125,871	14,784	125,871	4,480	124,741	2,240	124,743	560	125,024	168	119,626	224
57	54,549	129,663	45,144	128,119	15,048	128,119	4,560	126,969	2,280	126,971	570	127,256	171	121,763	228
58	55,506	131,938	45,936	130,366	15,312	130,366	4,640	129,196	2,320	129,198	580	129,489	174	123,899	232
59	56,463	134,213	46,728	132,614	15,576	132,614	4,720	131,424	2,360	131,426	590	131,722	177	126,035	236
60	57,420	136,487	47,520	134,862	15,840	134,862	4,800	133,651	2,400	133,654	600	133,954	180	128,171	240
61	58,377	138,762	48,312	137,109	16,104	137,109	4,880	135,879	2,440	135,881	610	136,187	183	130,307	244
62	59,334	141,037	49,104	139,357	16,368	139,357	4,960	138,106	2,480	138,109	620	138,419	186	132,444	248
63	60,291	143,312	49,896	141,605	16,632	141,605	5,040	140,334	2,520	140,336	630	140,652	189	134,580	252
64	61,248	145,586	50,688	143,853	16,896	143,853	5,120	142,561	2,560	142,564	640	142,884	192	136,716	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(29) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						FMD
	OPEN-V *2 (10555.302GB)						DKC-F710I-3R2FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	4	10,555					4
2	8	21,111					8
3	12	31,666					12
4	16	42,221					16
5	20	52,777					20
6	24	63,332					24
7	28	73,887					28
8	32	84,442					32
9	36	94,998					36
10	40	105,553					40
11	44	116,108					44
12	48	126,664					48
13	52	137,219					52
14	56	147,774					56
15	60	158,330					60
16	64	168,885					64
17	68	179,440					68
18	72	189,995					72
19	76	200,551					76
20	80	211,106					80
21	84	221,661					84
22	88	232,217					88
23	92	242,772					92
24	96	253,327					96
25	100	263,883					100
26	104	274,438					104
27	108	284,993					108
28	112	295,548					112
29	116	306,104					116
30	120	316,659					120
31	124	327,214					124
32	128	337,770					128
33	132	348,325					132
34	136	358,880					136
35	140	369,436					140
36	144	379,991					144
37	148	390,546					148
38	152	401,101					152
39	156	411,657					156
40	160	422,212					160
41	164	432,767					164
42	168	443,323					168
43	172	453,878					172
44	176	464,433					176
45	180	474,989					180
46	184	485,544					184
47	188	496,099					188

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(30) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								FMD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R2FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	180	10,024	44	9,823	14	9,969			4
2	360	20,048	88	19,647	28	19,938			8
3	540	30,072	132	29,470	42	29,907			12
4	720	40,096	176	39,293	56	39,875			16
5	900	50,120	220	49,117	70	49,844			20
6	1,080	60,144	264	58,940	84	59,813			24
7	1,260	70,168	308	68,763	98	69,782			28
8	1,440	80,192	352	78,586	112	79,751			32
9	1,620	90,216	396	88,410	126	89,720			36
10	1,800	100,240	440	98,233	140	99,689			40
11	1,980	110,264	484	108,056	154	109,658			44
12	2,160	120,288	528	117,880	168	119,626			48
13	2,340	130,312	572	127,703	182	129,595			52
14	2,520	140,336	616	137,526	196	139,564			56
15	2,700	150,360	660	147,350	210	149,533			60
16	2,880	160,384	704	157,173	224	159,502			64
17	3,060	170,408	748	166,996	238	169,471			68
18	3,240	180,432	792	176,820	252	179,440			72
19	3,420	190,456	836	186,643	266	189,408			76
20	3,600	200,480	880	196,466	280	199,377			80
21	3,780	210,504	924	206,289	294	209,346			84
22	3,960	220,528	968	216,113	308	219,315			88
23	4,140	230,552	1,012	225,936	322	229,284			92
24	4,320	240,576	1,056	235,759	336	239,253			96
25	4,500	250,601	1,100	245,583	350	249,222			100
26	4,680	260,625	1,144	255,406	364	259,191			104
27	4,860	270,649	1,188	265,229	378	269,159			108
28	5,040	280,673	1,232	275,053	392	279,128			112
29	5,220	290,697	1,276	284,876	406	289,097			116
30	5,400	300,721	1,320	294,699	420	299,066			120
31	5,580	310,745	1,364	304,523	434	309,035			124
32	5,760	320,769	1,408	314,346	448	319,004			128
33	5,940	330,793	1,452	324,169	462	328,973			132
34	6,120	340,817	1,496	333,992	476	338,942			136
35	6,300	350,841	1,540	343,816	490	348,910			140
36	6,480	360,865	1,584	353,639	504	358,879			144
37	6,660	370,889	1,628	363,462	518	368,848			148
38	6,840	380,913	1,672	373,286	532	378,817			152
39	7,020	390,937	1,716	383,109	546	388,786			156
40	7,200	400,961	1,760	392,932	560	398,755			160
41	7,380	410,985	1,804	402,756	574	408,724			164
42	7,560	421,009	1,848	412,579	588	418,692			168
43	7,740	431,033	1,892	422,402	602	428,661			172
44	7,920	441,057	1,936	432,226	616	438,630			176
45	8,100	451,081	1,980	442,049	630	448,599			180
46	8,280	461,105	2,024	451,872	644	458,568			184
47	8,460	471,129	2,068	461,695	658	468,537			188

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(31) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3,458.359GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	2	3,458					4
2	4	6,917					8
3	6	10,375					12
4	8	13,833					16
5	10	17,292					20
6	12	20,750					24
7	14	24,209					28
8	16	27,667					32
9	18	31,125					36
10	20	34,584					40
11	22	38,042					44
12	24	41,500					48
13	26	44,959					52
14	28	48,417					56
15	30	51,875					60
16	32	55,334					64
17	34	58,792					68
18	36	62,250					72
19	38	65,709					76
20	40	69,167					80
21	42	72,626					84
22	44	76,084					88
23	46	79,542					92
24	48	83,001					96
25	50	86,459					100
26	52	89,917					104
27	54	93,376					108
28	56	96,834					112
29	58	100,292					116
30	60	103,751					120
31	62	107,209					124
32	64	110,667					128
33	66	114,126					132
34	68	117,584					136
35	70	121,043					140
36	72	124,501					144
37	74	127,959					148
38	76	131,418					152
39	78	134,876					156
40	80	138,334					160
41	82	141,793					164
42	84	145,251					168
43	86	148,709					172
44	88	152,168					176
45	90	155,626					180
46	92	159,085					184
47	94	162,543					188
48	96	166,001					192
49	98	169,460					196
50	100	172,918					200
51	102	176,376					204
52	104	179,835					208
53	106	183,293					212
54	108	186,751					216
55	110	190,210					220
56	112	193,668					224
57	114	197,126					228
58	116	200,585					232
59	118	204,043					236
60	120	207,502					240
61	122	210,960					244
62	124	214,418					248
63	126	217,877					252
64	128	221,335					256
65	130	224,793					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3,458.359GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	132	228,252					264
67	134	231,710					268
68	136	235,168					272
69	138	238,627					276
70	140	242,085					280
71	142	245,543					284
72	144	249,002					288
73	146	252,460					292
74	148	255,919					296
75	150	259,377					300
76	152	262,835					304
77	154	266,294					308
78	156	269,752					312
79	158	273,210					316
80	160	276,669					320
81	162	280,127					324
82	164	283,585					328
83	166	287,044					332
84	168	290,502					336
85	170	293,961					340
86	172	297,419					344
87	174	300,877					348
88	176	304,336					352
89	178	307,794					356
90	180	311,252					360
91	182	314,711					364
92	184	318,169					368
93	186	321,627					372
94	188	325,086					376
95	190	328,544					380
96	192	332,002					384
97	194	335,461					388
98	196	338,919					392
99	198	342,378					396
100	200	345,836					400
101	202	349,294					404
102	204	352,753					408
103	206	356,211					412
104	208	359,669					416
105	210	363,128					420
106	212	366,586					424
107	214	370,044					428
108	216	373,503					432
109	218	376,961					436
110	220	380,419					440
111	222	383,878					444
112	224	387,336					448
113	226	390,795					452
114	228	394,253					456
115	230	397,711					460
116	232	401,170					464
117	234	404,628					468
118	236	408,086					472
119	238	411,545					476
120	240	415,003					480
121	242	418,461					484
122	244	421,920					488
123	246	425,378					492
124	248	428,837					496
125	250	432,295					500
126	252	435,753					504
127	254	439,212					508
128	256	442,670					512
129	258	446,128					516
130	260	449,587					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3,458.359GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	262	453,045					524
132	264	456,503					528
133	266	459,962					532
134	268	463,420					536
135	270	466,878					540
136	272	470,337					544
137	274	473,795					548
138	276	477,254					552
139	278	480,712					556
140	280	484,170					560
141	282	487,629					564
142	284	491,087					568
143	286	494,545					572
144	288	498,004					576
145	290	501,462					580
146	292	504,920					584
147	294	508,379					588
148	296	511,837					592
149	298	515,295					596
150	300	518,754					600
151	302	522,212					604
152	304	525,671					608
153	306	529,129					612
154	308	532,587					616
155	310	536,046					620
156	312	539,504					624
157	314	542,962					628
158	316	546,421					632
159	318	549,879					636
160	320	553,337					640
161	322	556,796					644
162	324	560,254					648
163	326	563,713					652
164	328	567,171					656
165	330	570,629					660
166	332	574,088					664
167	334	577,546					668
168	336	581,004					672
169	338	584,463					676
170	340	587,921					680
171	342	591,379					684
172	344	594,838					688
173	346	598,296					692
174	348	601,754					696
175	350	605,213					700
176	352	608,671					704
177	354	612,130					708
178	356	615,588					712
179	358	619,046					716
180	360	622,505					720
181	362	625,963					724
182	364	629,421					728
183	366	632,880					732
184	368	636,338					736
185	370	639,796					740
186	372	643,255					744
187	374	646,713					748
188	376	650,171					752
189	378	653,630					756
190	380	657,088					760
191	382	660,547					764
192	384	664,005					768
193	386	667,463					772
194	388	670,922					776
195	390	674,380					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3,458.359GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	392	677,838					784
197	394	681,297					788
198	396	684,755					792
199	398	688,213					796
200	400	691,672					800
201	402	695,130					804
202	404	698,589					808
203	406	702,047					812
204	408	705,505					816
205	410	708,964					820
206	412	712,422					824
207	414	715,880					828
208	416	719,339					832
209	418	722,797					836
210	420	726,255					840
211	422	729,714					844
212	424	733,172					848
213	426	736,630					852
214	428	740,089					856
215	430	743,547					860
216	432	747,006					864
217	434	750,464					868
218	436	753,922					872
219	438	757,381					876
220	440	760,839					880
221	442	764,297					884
222	444	767,756					888
223	446	771,214					892
224	448	774,672					896
225	450	778,131					900
226	452	781,589					904
227	454	785,047					908
228	456	788,506					912
229	458	791,964					916
230	460	795,423					920
231	462	798,881					924
232	464	802,339					928
233	466	805,798					932
234	468	809,256					936
235	470	812,714					940
236	472	816,173					944
237	474	819,631					948
238	476	823,089					952
239	478	826,548					956
240	480	830,006					960
241	482	833,465					964
242	484	836,923					968
243	486	840,381					972
244	488	843,840					976
245	490	847,298					980
246	492	850,756					984
247	494	854,215					988
248	496	857,673					992
249	498	861,131					996
250	500	864,590					1,000
251	502	868,048					1,004
252	504	871,506					1,008
253	506	874,965					1,012
254	508	878,423					1,016
255	510	881,882					1,020
256	512	885,340					1,024
257	514	888,798					1,028
258	516	892,257					1,032
259	518	895,715					1,036
260	520	899,173					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3,458.359GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	522	902,632					1,044
262	524	906,090					1,048
263	526	909,548					1,052
264	528	913,007					1,056
265	530	916,465					1,060
266	532	919,923					1,064
267	534	923,382					1,068
268	536	926,840					1,072
269	538	930,299					1,076
270	540	933,757					1,080
271	542	937,215					1,084
272	544	940,674					1,088
273	546	944,132					1,092
274	548	947,590					1,096
275	550	951,049					1,100
276	552	954,507					1,104
277	554	957,965					1,108
278	556	961,424					1,112
279	558	964,882					1,116
280	560	968,341					1,120
281	562	971,799					1,124
282	564	975,257					1,128
283	566	978,716					1,132
284	568	982,174					1,136
285	570	985,632					1,140
286	572	989,091					1,144
287	574	992,549					1,148
288	576	996,007					1,152
289	578	999,466					1,156
290	580	1,002,924					1,160
291	582	1,006,382					1,164
292	584	1,009,841					1,168
293	586	1,013,299					1,172
294	588	1,016,758					1,176
295	590	1,020,216					1,180
296	592	1,023,674					1,184
297	594	1,027,133					1,188
298	596	1,030,591					1,192
299	598	1,034,049					1,196
300	600	1,037,508					1,200
301	602	1,040,966					1,204
302	604	1,044,424					1,208
303	606	1,047,883					1,212
304	608	1,051,341					1,216
305	610	1,054,799					1,220
306	612	1,058,258					1,224
307	614	1,061,716					1,228
308	616	1,065,175					1,232
309	618	1,068,633					1,236
310	620	1,072,091					1,240
311	622	1,075,550					1,244
312	624	1,079,008					1,248
313	626	1,082,466					1,252
314	628	1,085,925					1,256
315	630	1,089,383					1,260
316	632	1,092,841					1,264
317	634	1,096,300					1,268
318	636	1,099,758					1,272
319	638	1,103,217					1,276
320	640	1,106,675					1,280
321	642	1,110,133					1,284
322	644	1,113,592					1,288
323	646	1,117,050					1,292
324	648	1,120,508					1,296
325	650	1,123,967					1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3,458.359GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
326	652	1,127,425					1,304
327	654	1,130,883					1,308
328	656	1,134,342					1,312
329	658	1,137,800					1,316
330	660	1,141,258					1,320
331	662	1,144,717					1,324
332	664	1,148,175					1,328
333	666	1,151,634					1,332
334	668	1,155,092					1,336
335	670	1,158,550					1,340
336	672	1,162,009					1,344
337	674	1,165,467					1,348
338	676	1,168,925					1,352
339	678	1,172,384					1,356
340	680	1,175,842					1,360
341	682	1,179,300					1,364
342	684	1,182,759					1,368
343	686	1,186,217					1,372
344	688	1,189,675					1,376
345	690	1,193,134					1,380
346	692	1,196,592					1,384
347	694	1,200,051					1,388
348	696	1,203,509					1,392
349	698	1,206,967					1,396
350	700	1,210,426					1,400
351	702	1,213,884					1,404
352	704	1,217,342					1,408
353	706	1,220,801					1,412
354	708	1,224,259					1,416
355	710	1,227,717					1,420
356	712	1,231,176					1,424
357	714	1,234,634					1,428
358	716	1,238,093					1,432
359	718	1,241,551					1,436
360	720	1,245,009					1,440
361	722	1,248,468					1,444
362	724	1,251,926					1,448
363	726	1,255,384					1,452
364	728	1,258,843					1,456
365	730	1,262,301					1,460
366	732	1,265,759					1,464
367	734	1,269,218					1,468
368	736	1,272,676					1,472
369	738	1,276,134					1,476
370	740	1,279,593					1,480
371	742	1,283,051					1,484
372	744	1,286,510					1,488
373	746	1,289,968					1,492
374	748	1,293,426					1,496
375	750	1,296,885					1,500
376	752	1,300,343					1,504
377	754	1,303,801					1,508
378	756	1,307,260					1,512
379	758	1,310,718					1,516
380	760	1,314,176					1,520
381	762	1,317,635					1,524
382	764	1,321,093					1,528
383	766	1,324,551					1,532
384	768	1,328,010					1,536
385	770	1,331,468					1,540
386	772	1,334,927					1,544
387	774	1,338,385					1,548
388	776	1,341,843					1,552
389	778	1,345,302					1,556
390	780	1,348,760					1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3,458.359GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
391	782	1,352,218					1,564
392	784	1,355,677					1,568
393	786	1,359,135					1,572
394	788	1,362,593					1,576
395	790	1,366,052					1,580
396	792	1,369,510					1,584
397	794	1,372,969					1,588
398	796	1,376,427					1,592
399	798	1,379,885					1,596
400	800	1,383,344					1,600
401	802	1,386,802					1,604
402	804	1,390,260					1,608
403	806	1,393,719					1,612
404	808	1,397,177					1,616
405	810	1,400,635					1,620
406	812	1,404,094					1,624
407	814	1,407,552					1,628
408	816	1,411,010					1,632
409	818	1,414,469					1,636
410	820	1,417,927					1,640
411	822	1,421,386					1,644
412	824	1,424,844					1,648
413	826	1,428,302					1,652
414	828	1,431,761					1,656
415	830	1,435,219					1,660
416	832	1,438,677					1,664
417	834	1,442,136					1,668
418	836	1,445,594					1,672
419	838	1,449,052					1,676
420	840	1,452,511					1,680
421	842	1,455,969					1,684
422	844	1,459,427					1,688
423	846	1,462,886					1,692
424	848	1,466,344					1,696
425	850	1,469,803					1,700
426	852	1,473,261					1,704
427	854	1,476,719					1,708
428	856	1,480,178					1,712
429	858	1,483,636					1,716
430	860	1,487,094					1,720
431	862	1,490,553					1,724
432	864	1,494,011					1,728
433	866	1,497,469					1,732
434	868	1,500,928					1,736
435	870	1,504,386					1,740
436	872	1,507,845					1,744
437	874	1,511,303					1,748
438	876	1,514,761					1,752
439	878	1,518,220					1,756
440	880	1,521,678					1,760
441	882	1,525,136					1,764
442	884	1,528,595					1,768
443	886	1,532,053					1,772
444	888	1,535,511					1,776
445	890	1,538,970					1,780
446	892	1,542,428					1,784
447	894	1,545,886					1,788
448	896	1,549,345					1,792
449	898	1,552,803					1,796
450	900	1,556,262					1,800
451	902	1,559,720					1,804
452	904	1,563,178					1,808
453	906	1,566,637					1,812
454	908	1,570,095					1,816
455	910	1,573,553					1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3,458.359GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
456	912	1,577,012					1,824
457	914	1,580,470					1,828
458	916	1,583,928					1,832
459	918	1,587,387					1,836
460	920	1,590,845					1,840
461	922	1,594,303					1,844
462	924	1,597,762					1,848
463	926	1,601,220					1,852
464	928	1,604,679					1,856
465	930	1,608,137					1,860
466	932	1,611,595					1,864
467	934	1,615,054					1,868
468	936	1,618,512					1,872
469	938	1,621,970					1,876
470	940	1,625,429					1,880
471	942	1,628,887					1,884
472	944	1,632,345					1,888
473	946	1,635,804					1,892
474	948	1,639,262					1,896
475	950	1,642,721					1,900
476	952	1,646,179					1,904
477	954	1,649,637					1,908
478	956	1,653,096					1,912
479	958	1,656,554					1,916
480	960	1,660,012					1,920
481	962	1,663,471					1,924
482	964	1,666,929					1,928
483	966	1,670,387					1,932
484	968	1,673,846					1,936
485	970	1,677,304					1,940
486	972	1,680,762					1,944
487	974	1,684,221					1,948
488	976	1,687,679					1,952
489	978	1,691,138					1,956
490	980	1,694,596					1,960
491	982	1,698,054					1,964
492	984	1,701,513					1,968
493	986	1,704,971					1,972
494	988	1,708,429					1,976
495	990	1,711,888					1,980
496	992	1,715,346					1,984
497	994	1,718,804					1,988
498	996	1,722,263					1,992
499	998	1,725,721					1,996
500	1,000	1,729,180					2,000
501	1,002	1,732,638					2,004
502	1,004	1,736,096					2,008
503	1,006	1,739,555					2,012
504	1,008	1,743,013					2,016
505	1,010	1,746,471					2,020
506	1,012	1,749,930					2,024
507	1,014	1,753,388					2,028
508	1,016	1,756,846					2,032
509	1,018	1,760,305					2,036
510	1,020	1,763,763					2,040
511	1,022	1,767,221					2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(32) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	59	3,286	14	3,126	4	2,848			4
2	118	6,571	28	6,251	8	5,696			8
3	177	9,857	42	9,377	12	8,545			12
4	236	13,143	56	12,502	16	11,393			16
5	295	16,428	70	15,628	20	14,241			20
6	354	19,714	84	18,754	24	17,089			24
7	413	23,000	98	21,879	28	19,938			28
8	472	26,285	112	25,005	32	22,786			32
9	531	29,571	126	28,130	36	25,634			36
10	590	32,857	140	31,256	40	28,482			40
11	649	36,142	154	34,382	44	31,331			44
12	708	39,428	168	37,507	48	34,179			48
13	767	42,713	182	40,633	52	37,027			52
14	826	45,999	196	43,758	56	39,875			56
15	885	49,285	210	46,884	60	42,724			60
16	944	52,570	224	50,010	64	45,572			64
17	1,003	55,856	238	53,135	68	48,420			68
18	1,062	59,142	252	56,261	72	51,268			72
19	1,121	62,427	266	59,386	76	54,117			76
20	1,180	65,713	280	62,512	80	56,965			80
21	1,239	68,999	294	65,638	84	59,813			84
22	1,298	72,284	308	68,763	88	62,661			88
23	1,357	75,570	322	71,889	92	65,510			92
24	1,416	78,856	336	75,014	96	68,358			96
25	1,475	82,141	350	78,140	100	71,206			100
26	1,534	85,427	364	81,266	104	74,054			104
27	1,593	88,713	378	84,391	108	76,903			108
28	1,652	91,998	392	87,517	112	79,751			112
29	1,711	95,284	406	90,642	116	82,599			116
30	1,770	98,570	420	93,768	120	85,447			120
31	1,829	101,855	434	96,894	124	88,296			124
32	1,888	105,141	448	100,019	128	91,144			128
33	1,947	108,426	462	103,145	132	93,992			132
34	2,006	111,712	476	106,270	136	96,840			136
35	2,065	114,998	490	109,396	140	99,689			140
36	2,124	118,283	504	112,522	144	102,537			144
37	2,183	121,569	518	115,647	148	105,385			148
38	2,242	124,855	532	118,773	152	108,233			152
39	2,301	128,140	546	121,898	156	111,082			156
40	2,360	131,426	560	125,024	160	113,930			160
41	2,419	134,712	574	128,150	164	116,778			164
42	2,478	137,997	588	131,275	168	119,626			168
43	2,537	141,283	602	134,401	172	122,475			172
44	2,596	144,569	616	137,526	176	125,323			176
45	2,655	147,854	630	140,652	180	128,171			180
46	2,714	151,140	644	143,778	184	131,019			184
47	2,773	154,426	658	146,903	188	133,868			188
48	2,832	157,711	672	150,029	192	136,716			192
49	2,891	160,997	686	153,154	196	139,564			196
50	2,950	164,283	700	156,280	200	142,412			200
51	3,009	167,568	714	159,405	204	145,261			204
52	3,068	170,854	728	162,531	208	148,109			208
53	3,127	174,140	742	165,657	212	150,957			212
54	3,186	177,425	756	168,782	216	153,805			216
55	3,245	180,711	770	171,908	220	156,654			220
56	3,304	183,996	784	175,033	224	159,502			224
57	3,363	187,282	798	178,159	228	162,350			228
58	3,422	190,568	812	181,285	232	165,198			232
59	3,481	193,853	826	184,410	236	168,047			236
60	3,540	197,139	840	187,536	240	170,895			240
61	3,599	200,425	854	190,661	244	173,743			244
62	3,658	203,710	868	193,787	248	176,591			248
63	3,717	206,996	882	196,913	252	179,440			252
64	3,776	210,282	896	200,038	256	182,288			256
65	3,835	213,567	910	203,164	260	185,136			260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	3,894	216,853	924	206,289	264	187,984			264
67	3,953	220,139	938	209,415	268	190,833			268
68	4,012	223,424	952	212,541	272	193,681			272
69	4,071	226,710	966	215,666	276	196,529			276
70	4,130	229,996	980	218,792	280	199,377			280
71	4,189	233,281	994	221,917	284	202,226			284
72	4,248	236,567	1,008	225,043	288	205,074			288
73	4,307	239,853	1,022	228,169	292	207,922			292
74	4,366	243,138	1,036	231,294	296	210,770			296
75	4,425	246,424	1,050	234,420	300	213,619			300
76	4,484	249,709	1,064	237,545	304	216,467			304
77	4,543	252,995	1,078	240,671	308	219,315			308
78	4,602	256,281	1,092	243,797	312	222,163			312
79	4,661	259,566	1,106	246,922	316	225,012			316
80	4,720	262,852	1,120	250,048	320	227,860			320
81	4,779	266,138	1,134	253,173	324	230,708			324
82	4,838	269,423	1,148	256,299	328	233,556			328
83	4,897	272,709	1,162	259,425	332	236,405			332
84	4,956	275,995	1,176	262,550	336	239,253			336
85	5,015	279,280	1,190	265,676	340	242,101			340
86	5,074	282,566	1,204	268,801	344	244,949			344
87	5,133	285,852	1,218	271,927	348	247,798			348
88	5,192	289,137	1,232	275,053	352	250,646			352
89	5,251	292,423	1,246	278,178	356	253,494			356
90	5,310	295,709	1,260	281,304	360	256,342			360
91	5,369	298,994	1,274	284,429	364	259,191			364
92	5,428	302,280	1,288	287,555	368	262,039			368
93	5,487	305,566	1,302	290,681	372	264,887			372
94	5,546	308,851	1,316	293,806	376	267,735			376
95	5,605	312,137	1,330	296,932	380	270,584			380
96	5,664	315,422	1,344	300,057	384	273,432			384
97	5,723	318,708	1,358	303,183	388	276,280			388
98	5,782	321,994	1,372	306,309	392	279,128			392
99	5,841	325,279	1,386	309,434	396	281,977			396
100	5,900	328,565	1,400	312,560	400	284,825			400
101	5,959	331,851	1,414	315,685	404	287,673			404
102	6,018	335,136	1,428	318,811	408	290,521			408
103	6,077	338,422	1,442	321,937	412	293,370			412
104	6,136	341,708	1,456	325,062	416	296,218			416
105	6,195	344,993	1,470	328,188	420	299,066			420
106	6,254	348,279	1,484	331,313	424	301,914			424
107	6,313	351,565	1,498	334,439	428	304,763			428
108	6,372	354,850	1,512	337,565	432	307,611			432
109	6,431	358,136	1,526	340,690	436	310,459			436
110	6,490	361,422	1,540	343,816	440	313,307			440
111	6,549	364,707	1,554	346,941	444	316,156			444
112	6,608	367,993	1,568	350,067	448	319,004			448
113	6,667	371,279	1,582	353,193	452	321,852			452
114	6,726	374,564	1,596	356,318	456	324,700			456
115	6,785	377,850	1,610	359,444	460	327,549			460
116	6,844	381,136	1,624	362,569	464	330,397			464
117	6,903	384,421	1,638	365,695	468	333,245			468
118	6,962	387,707	1,652	368,821	472	336,093			472
119	7,021	390,992	1,666	371,946	476	338,942			476
120	7,080	394,278	1,680	375,072	480	341,790			480
121	7,139	397,564	1,694	378,197	484	344,638			484
122	7,198	400,849	1,708	381,323	488	347,486			488
123	7,257	404,135	1,722	384,449	492	350,335			492
124	7,316	407,421	1,736	387,574	496	353,183			496
125	7,375	410,706	1,750	390,700	500	356,031			500
126	7,434	413,992	1,764	393,825	504	358,879			504
127	7,493	417,278	1,778	396,951	508	361,727			508
128	7,552	420,563	1,792	400,077	512	364,576			512
129	7,611	423,849	1,806	403,202	516	367,424			516
130	7,670	427,135	1,820	406,328	520	370,272			520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
131	7,729	430,420	1,834	409,453	524	373,120			524
132	7,788	433,706	1,848	412,579	528	375,969			528
133	7,847	436,992	1,862	415,705	532	378,817			532
134	7,906	440,277	1,876	418,830	536	381,665			536
135	7,965	443,563	1,890	421,956	540	384,513			540
136	8,024	446,849	1,904	425,081	544	387,362			544
137	8,083	450,134	1,918	428,207	548	390,210			548
138	8,142	453,420	1,932	431,333	552	393,058			552
139	8,201	456,705	1,946	434,458	556	395,906			556
140	8,260	459,991	1,960	437,584	560	398,755			560
141	8,319	463,277	1,974	440,709	564	401,603			564
142	8,378	466,562	1,988	443,835	568	404,451			568
143	8,437	469,848	2,002	446,961	572	407,299			572
144	8,496	473,134	2,016	450,086	576	410,148			576
145	8,555	476,419	2,030	453,212	580	412,996			580
146	8,614	479,705	2,044	456,337	584	415,844			584
147	8,673	482,991	2,058	459,463	588	418,692			588
148	8,732	486,276	2,072	462,589	592	421,541			592
149	8,791	489,562	2,086	465,714	596	424,389			596
150	8,850	492,848	2,100	468,840	600	427,237			600
151	8,909	496,133	2,114	471,965	604	430,085			604
152	8,968	499,419	2,128	475,091	608	432,934			608
153	9,027	502,705	2,142	478,216	612	435,782			612
154	9,086	505,990	2,156	481,342	616	438,630			616
155	9,145	509,276	2,170	484,468	620	441,478			620
156	9,204	512,562	2,184	487,593	624	444,327			624
157	9,263	515,847	2,198	490,719	628	447,175			628
158	9,322	519,133	2,212	493,844	632	450,023			632
159	9,381	522,419	2,226	496,970	636	452,871			636
160	9,440	525,704	2,240	500,096	640	455,720			640
161	9,499	528,990	2,254	503,221	644	458,568			644
162	9,558	532,275	2,268	506,347	648	461,416			648
163	9,617	535,561	2,282	509,472	652	464,264			652
164	9,676	538,847	2,296	512,598	656	467,113			656
165	9,735	542,132	2,310	515,724	660	469,961			660
166	9,794	545,418	2,324	518,849	664	472,809			664
167	9,853	548,704	2,338	521,975	668	475,657			668
168	9,912	551,989	2,352	525,100	672	478,506			672
169	9,971	555,275	2,366	528,226	676	481,354			676
170	10,030	558,561	2,380	531,352	680	484,202			680
171	10,089	561,846	2,394	534,477	684	487,050			684
172	10,148	565,132	2,408	537,603	688	489,899			688
173	10,207	568,418	2,422	540,728	692	492,747			692
174	10,266	571,703	2,436	543,854	696	495,595			696
175	10,325	574,989	2,450	546,980	700	498,443			700
176	10,384	578,275	2,464	550,105	704	501,292			704
177	10,443	581,560	2,478	553,231	708	504,140			708
178	10,502	584,846	2,492	556,356	712	506,988			712
179	10,561	588,132	2,506	559,482	716	509,836			716
180	10,620	591,417	2,520	562,608	720	512,685			720
181	10,679	594,703	2,534	565,733	724	515,533			724
182	10,738	597,988	2,548	568,859	728	518,381			728
183	10,797	601,274	2,562	571,984	732	521,229			732
184	10,856	604,560	2,576	575,110	736	524,078			736
185	10,915	607,845	2,590	578,236	740	526,926			740
186	10,974	611,131	2,604	581,361	744	529,774			744
187	11,033	614,417	2,618	584,487	748	532,622			748
188	11,092	617,702	2,632	587,612	752	535,471			752
189	11,151	620,988	2,646	590,738	756	538,319			756
190	11,210	624,274	2,660	593,864	760	541,167			760
191	11,269	627,559	2,674	596,989	764	544,015			764
192	11,328	630,845	2,688	600,115	768	546,864			768
193	11,387	634,131	2,702	603,240	772	549,712			772
194	11,446	637,416	2,716	606,366	776	552,560			776
195	11,505	640,702	2,730	609,492	780	555,408			780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
196	11,564	643,988	2,744	612,617	784	558,257			784
197	11,623	647,273	2,758	615,743	788	561,105			788
198	11,682	650,559	2,772	618,868	792	563,953			792
199	11,741	653,845	2,786	621,994	796	566,801			796
200	11,800	657,130	2,800	625,120	800	569,650			800
201	11,859	660,416	2,814	628,245	804	572,498			804
202	11,918	663,702	2,828	631,371	808	575,346			808
203	11,977	666,987	2,842	634,496	812	578,194			812
204	12,036	670,273	2,856	637,622	816	581,043			816
205	12,095	673,558	2,870	640,748	820	583,891			820
206	12,154	676,844	2,884	643,873	824	586,739			824
207	12,213	680,130	2,898	646,999	828	589,587			828
208	12,272	683,415	2,912	650,124	832	592,436			832
209	12,331	686,701	2,926	653,250	836	595,284			836
210	12,390	689,987	2,940	656,376	840	598,132			840
211	12,449	693,272	2,954	659,501	844	600,980			844
212	12,508	696,558	2,968	662,627	848	603,829			848
213	12,567	699,844	2,982	665,752	852	606,677			852
214	12,626	703,129	2,996	668,878	856	609,525			856
215	12,685	706,415	3,010	672,004	860	612,373			860
216	12,744	709,701	3,024	675,129	864	615,222			864
217	12,803	712,986	3,038	678,255	868	618,070			868
218	12,862	716,272	3,052	681,380	872	620,918			872
219	12,921	719,558	3,066	684,506	876	623,766			876
220	12,980	722,843	3,080	687,632	880	626,615			880
221	13,039	726,129	3,094	690,757	884	629,463			884
222	13,098	729,415	3,108	693,883	888	632,311			888
223	13,157	732,700	3,122	697,008	892	635,159			892
224	13,216	735,986	3,136	700,134	896	638,008			896
225	13,275	739,271	3,150	703,260	900	640,856			900
226	13,334	742,557	3,164	706,385	904	643,704			904
227	13,393	745,843	3,178	709,511	908	646,552			908
228	13,452	749,128	3,192	712,636	912	649,401			912
229	13,511	752,414	3,206	715,762	916	652,249			916
230	13,570	755,700	3,220	718,888	920	655,097			920
231	13,629	758,985	3,234	722,013	924	657,945			924
232	13,688	762,271	3,248	725,139	928	660,794			928
233	13,747	765,557	3,262	728,264	932	663,642			932
234	13,806	768,842	3,276	731,390	936	666,490			936
235	13,865	772,128	3,290	734,516	940	669,338			940
236	13,924	775,414	3,304	737,641	944	672,187			944
237	13,983	778,699	3,318	740,767	948	675,035			948
238	14,042	781,985	3,332	743,892	952	677,883			952
239	14,101	785,271	3,346	747,018	956	680,731			956
240	14,160	788,556	3,360	750,144	960	683,580			960
241	14,219	791,842	3,374	753,269	964	686,428			964
242	14,278	795,128	3,388	756,395	968	689,276			968
243	14,337	798,413	3,402	759,520	972	692,124			972
244	14,396	801,699	3,416	762,646	976	694,973			976
245	14,455	804,984	3,430	765,772	980	697,821			980
246	14,514	808,270	3,444	768,897	984	700,669			984
247	14,573	811,556	3,458	772,023	988	703,517			988
248	14,632	814,841	3,472	775,148	992	706,366			992
249	14,691	818,127	3,486	778,274	996	709,214			996
250	14,750	821,413	3,500	781,400	1,000	712,062			1,000
251	14,809	824,698	3,514	784,525	1,004	714,910			1,004
252	14,868	827,984	3,528	787,651	1,008	717,758			1,008
253	14,927	831,270	3,542	790,776	1,012	720,607			1,012
254	14,986	834,555	3,556	793,902	1,016	723,455			1,016
255	15,045	837,841	3,570	797,027	1,020	726,303			1,020
256	15,104	841,127	3,584	800,153	1,024	729,151			1,024
257	15,163	844,412	3,598	803,279	1,028	732,000			1,028
258	15,222	847,698	3,612	806,404	1,032	734,848			1,032
259	15,281	850,984	3,626	809,530	1,036	737,696			1,036
260	15,340	854,269	3,640	812,655	1,040	740,544			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
261	15,399	857,555	3,654	815,781	1,044	743,393			1,044
262	15,458	860,841	3,668	818,907	1,048	746,241			1,048
263	15,517	864,126	3,682	822,032	1,052	749,089			1,052
264	15,576	867,412	3,696	825,158	1,056	751,937			1,056
265	15,635	870,698	3,710	828,283	1,060	754,786			1,060
266	15,694	873,983	3,724	831,409	1,064	757,634			1,064
267	15,753	877,269	3,738	834,535	1,068	760,482			1,068
268	15,812	880,554	3,752	837,660	1,072	763,330			1,072
269	15,871	883,840	3,766	840,786	1,076	766,179			1,076
270	15,930	887,126	3,780	843,911	1,080	769,027			1,080
271	15,989	890,411	3,794	847,037	1,084	771,875			1,084
272	16,048	893,697	3,808	850,163	1,088	774,723			1,088
273	16,107	896,983	3,822	853,288	1,092	777,572			1,092
274	16,166	900,268	3,836	856,414	1,096	780,420			1,096
275	16,225	903,554	3,850	859,539	1,100	783,268			1,100
276	16,284	906,840	3,864	862,665	1,104	786,116			1,104
277	16,343	910,125	3,878	865,791	1,108	788,965			1,108
278	16,402	913,411	3,892	868,916	1,112	791,813			1,112
279	16,461	916,697	3,906	872,042	1,116	794,661			1,116
280	16,520	919,982	3,920	875,167	1,120	797,509			1,120
281	16,579	923,268	3,934	878,293	1,124	800,358			1,124
282	16,638	926,554	3,948	881,419	1,128	803,206			1,128
283	16,697	929,839	3,962	884,544	1,132	806,054			1,132
284	16,756	933,125	3,976	887,670	1,136	808,902			1,136
285	16,815	936,411	3,990	890,795	1,140	811,751			1,140
286	16,874	939,696	4,004	893,921	1,144	814,599			1,144
287	16,933	942,982	4,018	897,047	1,148	817,447			1,148
288	16,992	946,267	4,032	900,172	1,152	820,295			1,152
289	17,051	949,553	4,046	903,298	1,156	823,144			1,156
290	17,110	952,839	4,060	906,423	1,160	825,992			1,160
291	17,169	956,124	4,074	909,549	1,164	828,840			1,164
292	17,228	959,410	4,088	912,675	1,168	831,688			1,168
293	17,287	962,696	4,102	915,800	1,172	834,537			1,172
294	17,346	965,981	4,116	918,926	1,176	837,385			1,176
295	17,405	969,267	4,130	922,051	1,180	840,233			1,180
296	17,464	972,553	4,144	925,177	1,184	843,081			1,184
297	17,523	975,838	4,158	928,303	1,188	845,930			1,188
298	17,582	979,124	4,172	931,428	1,192	848,778			1,192
299	17,641	982,410	4,186	934,554	1,196	851,626			1,196
300	17,700	985,695	4,200	937,679	1,200	854,474			1,200
301	17,759	988,981	4,214	940,805	1,204	857,323			1,204
302	17,818	992,267	4,228	943,931	1,208	860,171			1,208
303	17,877	995,552	4,242	947,056	1,212	863,019			1,212
304	17,936	998,838	4,256	950,182	1,216	865,867			1,216
305	17,995	1,002,124	4,270	953,307	1,220	868,716			1,220
306	18,054	1,005,409	4,284	956,433	1,224	871,564			1,224
307	18,113	1,008,695	4,298	959,559	1,228	874,412			1,228
308	18,172	1,011,981	4,312	962,684	1,232	877,260			1,232
309	18,231	1,015,266	4,326	965,810	1,236	880,109			1,236
310	18,290	1,018,552	4,340	968,935	1,240	882,957			1,240
311	18,349	1,021,837	4,354	972,061	1,244	885,805			1,244
312	18,408	1,025,123	4,368	975,187	1,248	888,653			1,248
313	18,467	1,028,409	4,382	978,312	1,252	891,502			1,252
314	18,526	1,031,694	4,396	981,438	1,256	894,350			1,256
315	18,585	1,034,980	4,410	984,563	1,260	897,198			1,260
316	18,644	1,038,266	4,424	987,689	1,264	900,046			1,264
317	18,703	1,041,551	4,438	990,815	1,268	902,895			1,268
318	18,762	1,044,837	4,452	993,940	1,272	905,743			1,272
319	18,821	1,048,123	4,466	997,066	1,276	908,591			1,276
320	18,880	1,051,408	4,480	1,000,191	1,280	911,439			1,280
321	18,939	1,054,694	4,494	1,003,317	1,284	914,288			1,284
322	18,998	1,057,980	4,508	1,006,443	1,288	917,136			1,288
323	19,057	1,061,265	4,522	1,009,568	1,292	919,984			1,292
324	19,116	1,064,551	4,536	1,012,694	1,296	922,832			1,296
325	19,175	1,067,837	4,550	1,015,819	1,300	925,681			1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
326	19,234	1,071,122	4,564	1,018,945	1,304	928,529			1,304
327	19,293	1,074,408	4,578	1,022,071	1,308	931,377			1,308
328	19,352	1,077,694	4,592	1,025,196	1,312	934,225			1,312
329	19,411	1,080,979	4,606	1,028,322	1,316	937,074			1,316
330	19,470	1,084,265	4,620	1,031,447	1,320	939,922			1,320
331	19,529	1,087,550	4,634	1,034,573	1,324	942,770			1,324
332	19,588	1,090,836	4,648	1,037,699	1,328	945,618			1,328
333	19,647	1,094,122	4,662	1,040,824	1,332	948,467			1,332
334	19,706	1,097,407	4,676	1,043,950	1,336	951,315			1,336
335	19,765	1,100,693	4,690	1,047,075	1,340	954,163			1,340
336	19,824	1,103,979	4,704	1,050,201	1,344	957,011			1,344
337	19,883	1,107,264	4,718	1,053,327	1,348	959,860			1,348
338	19,942	1,110,550	4,732	1,056,452	1,352	962,708			1,352
339	20,001	1,113,836	4,746	1,059,578	1,356	965,556			1,356
340	20,060	1,117,121	4,760	1,062,703	1,360	968,404			1,360
341	20,119	1,120,407	4,774	1,065,829	1,364	971,253			1,364
342	20,178	1,123,693	4,788	1,068,955	1,368	974,101			1,368
343	20,237	1,126,978	4,802	1,072,080	1,372	976,949			1,372
344	20,296	1,130,264	4,816	1,075,206	1,376	979,797			1,376
345	20,355	1,133,550	4,830	1,078,331	1,380	982,646			1,380
346	20,414	1,136,835	4,844	1,081,457	1,384	985,494			1,384
347	20,473	1,140,121	4,858	1,084,583	1,388	988,342			1,388
348	20,532	1,143,407	4,872	1,087,708	1,392	991,190			1,392
349	20,591	1,146,692	4,886	1,090,834	1,396	994,039			1,396
350	20,650	1,149,978	4,900	1,093,959	1,400	996,887			1,400
351	20,709	1,153,264	4,914	1,097,085	1,404	999,735			1,404
352	20,768	1,156,549	4,928	1,100,210	1,408	1,002,583			1,408
353	20,827	1,159,835	4,942	1,103,336	1,412	1,005,432			1,412
354	20,886	1,163,120	4,956	1,106,462	1,416	1,008,280			1,416
355	20,945	1,166,406	4,970	1,109,587	1,420	1,011,128			1,420
356	21,004	1,169,692	4,984	1,112,713	1,424	1,013,976			1,424
357	21,063	1,172,977	4,998	1,115,838	1,428	1,016,825			1,428
358	21,122	1,176,263	5,012	1,118,964	1,432	1,019,673			1,432
359	21,181	1,179,549	5,026	1,122,090	1,436	1,022,521			1,436
360	21,240	1,182,834	5,040	1,125,215	1,440	1,025,369			1,440
361	21,299	1,186,120	5,054	1,128,341	1,444	1,028,218			1,444
362	21,358	1,189,406	5,068	1,131,466	1,448	1,031,066			1,448
363	21,417	1,192,691	5,082	1,134,592	1,452	1,033,914			1,452
364	21,476	1,195,977	5,096	1,137,718	1,456	1,036,762			1,456
365	21,535	1,199,263	5,110	1,140,843	1,460	1,039,611			1,460
366	21,594	1,202,548	5,124	1,143,969	1,464	1,042,459			1,464
367	21,653	1,205,834	5,138	1,147,094	1,468	1,045,307			1,468
368	21,712	1,209,120	5,152	1,150,220	1,472	1,048,155			1,472
369	21,771	1,212,405	5,166	1,153,346	1,476	1,051,004			1,476
370	21,830	1,215,691	5,180	1,156,471	1,480	1,053,852			1,480
371	21,889	1,218,977	5,194	1,159,597	1,484	1,056,700			1,484
372	21,948	1,222,262	5,208	1,162,722	1,488	1,059,548			1,488
373	22,007	1,225,548	5,222	1,165,848	1,492	1,062,397			1,492
374	22,066	1,228,833	5,236	1,168,974	1,496	1,065,245			1,496
375	22,125	1,232,119	5,250	1,172,099	1,500	1,068,093			1,500
376	22,184	1,235,405	5,264	1,175,225	1,504	1,070,941			1,504
377	22,243	1,238,690	5,278	1,178,350	1,508	1,073,789			1,508
378	22,302	1,241,976	5,292	1,181,476	1,512	1,076,638			1,512
379	22,361	1,245,262	5,306	1,184,602	1,516	1,079,486			1,516
380	22,420	1,248,547	5,320	1,187,727	1,520	1,082,334			1,520
381	22,479	1,251,833	5,334	1,190,853	1,524	1,085,182			1,524
382	22,538	1,255,119	5,348	1,193,978	1,528	1,088,031			1,528
383	22,597	1,258,404	5,362	1,197,104	1,532	1,090,879			1,532
384	22,656	1,261,690	5,376	1,200,230	1,536	1,093,727			1,536
385	22,715	1,264,976	5,390	1,203,355	1,540	1,096,575			1,540
386	22,774	1,268,261	5,404	1,206,481	1,544	1,099,424			1,544
387	22,833	1,271,547	5,418	1,209,606	1,548	1,102,272			1,548
388	22,892	1,274,833	5,432	1,212,732	1,552	1,105,120			1,552
389	22,951	1,278,118	5,446	1,215,858	1,556	1,107,968			1,556
390	23,010	1,281,404	5,460	1,218,983	1,560	1,110,817			1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
391	23,069	1,284,690	5,474	1,222,109	1,564	1,113,665			1,564
392	23,128	1,287,975	5,488	1,225,234	1,568	1,116,513			1,568
393	23,187	1,291,261	5,502	1,228,360	1,572	1,119,361			1,572
394	23,246	1,294,546	5,516	1,231,486	1,576	1,122,210			1,576
395	23,305	1,297,832	5,530	1,234,611	1,580	1,125,058			1,580
396	23,364	1,301,118	5,544	1,237,737	1,584	1,127,906			1,584
397	23,423	1,304,403	5,558	1,240,862	1,588	1,130,754			1,588
398	23,482	1,307,689	5,572	1,243,988	1,592	1,133,603			1,592
399	23,541	1,310,975	5,586	1,247,114	1,596	1,136,451			1,596
400	23,600	1,314,260	5,600	1,250,239	1,600	1,139,299			1,600
401	23,659	1,317,546	5,614	1,253,365	1,604	1,142,147			1,604
402	23,718	1,320,832	5,628	1,256,490	1,608	1,144,996			1,608
403	23,777	1,324,117	5,642	1,259,616	1,612	1,147,844			1,612
404	23,836	1,327,403	5,656	1,262,742	1,616	1,150,692			1,616
405	23,895	1,330,689	5,670	1,265,867	1,620	1,153,540			1,620
406	23,954	1,333,974	5,684	1,268,993	1,624	1,156,389			1,624
407	24,013	1,337,260	5,698	1,272,118	1,628	1,159,237			1,628
408	24,072	1,340,546	5,712	1,275,244	1,632	1,162,085			1,632
409	24,131	1,343,831	5,726	1,278,370	1,636	1,164,933			1,636
410	24,190	1,347,117	5,740	1,281,495	1,640	1,167,782			1,640
411	24,249	1,350,403	5,754	1,284,621	1,644	1,170,630			1,644
412	24,308	1,353,688	5,768	1,287,746	1,648	1,173,478			1,648
413	24,367	1,356,974	5,782	1,290,872	1,652	1,176,326			1,652
414	24,426	1,360,260	5,796	1,293,998	1,656	1,179,175			1,656
415	24,485	1,363,545	5,810	1,297,123	1,660	1,182,023			1,660
416	24,544	1,366,831	5,824	1,300,249	1,664	1,184,871			1,664
417	24,603	1,370,116	5,838	1,303,374	1,668	1,187,719			1,668
418	24,662	1,373,402	5,852	1,306,500	1,672	1,190,568			1,672
419	24,721	1,376,688	5,866	1,309,626	1,676	1,193,416			1,676
420	24,780	1,379,973	5,880	1,312,751	1,680	1,196,264			1,680
421	24,839	1,383,259	5,894	1,315,877	1,684	1,199,112			1,684
422	24,898	1,386,545	5,908	1,319,002	1,688	1,201,961			1,688
423	24,957	1,389,830	5,922	1,322,128	1,692	1,204,809			1,692
424	25,016	1,393,116	5,936	1,325,254	1,696	1,207,657			1,696
425	25,075	1,396,402	5,950	1,328,379	1,700	1,210,505			1,700
426	25,134	1,399,687	5,964	1,331,505	1,704	1,213,354			1,704
427	25,193	1,402,973	5,978	1,334,630	1,708	1,216,202			1,708
428	25,252	1,406,259	5,992	1,337,756	1,712	1,219,050			1,712
429	25,311	1,409,544	6,006	1,340,882	1,716	1,221,898			1,716
430	25,370	1,412,830	6,020	1,344,007	1,720	1,224,747			1,720
431	25,429	1,416,116	6,034	1,347,133	1,724	1,227,595			1,724
432	25,488	1,419,401	6,048	1,350,258	1,728	1,230,443			1,728
433	25,547	1,422,687	6,062	1,353,384	1,732	1,233,291			1,732
434	25,606	1,425,973	6,076	1,356,510	1,736	1,236,140			1,736
435	25,665	1,429,258	6,090	1,359,635	1,740	1,238,988			1,740
436	25,724	1,432,544	6,104	1,362,761	1,744	1,241,836			1,744
437	25,783	1,435,829	6,118	1,365,886	1,748	1,244,684			1,748
438	25,842	1,439,115	6,132	1,369,012	1,752	1,247,533			1,752
439	25,901	1,442,401	6,146	1,372,138	1,756	1,250,381			1,756
440	25,960	1,445,686	6,160	1,375,263	1,760	1,253,229			1,760
441	26,019	1,448,972	6,174	1,378,389	1,764	1,256,077			1,764
442	26,078	1,452,258	6,188	1,381,514	1,768	1,258,926			1,768
443	26,137	1,455,543	6,202	1,384,640	1,772	1,261,774			1,772
444	26,196	1,458,829	6,216	1,387,766	1,776	1,264,622			1,776
445	26,255	1,462,115	6,230	1,390,891	1,780	1,267,470			1,780
446	26,314	1,465,400	6,244	1,394,017	1,784	1,270,319			1,784
447	26,373	1,468,686	6,258	1,397,142	1,788	1,273,167			1,788
448	26,432	1,471,972	6,272	1,400,268	1,792	1,276,015			1,792
449	26,491	1,475,257	6,286	1,403,394	1,796	1,278,863			1,796
450	26,550	1,478,543	6,300	1,406,519	1,800	1,281,712			1,800
451	26,609	1,481,829	6,314	1,409,645	1,804	1,284,560			1,804
452	26,668	1,485,114	6,328	1,412,770	1,808	1,287,408			1,808
453	26,727	1,488,400	6,342	1,415,896	1,812	1,290,256			1,812
454	26,786	1,491,686	6,356	1,419,021	1,816	1,293,105			1,816
455	26,845	1,494,971	6,370	1,422,147	1,820	1,295,953			1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
456	26,904	1,498,257	6,384	1,425,273	1,824	1,298,801			1,824
457	26,963	1,501,543	6,398	1,428,398	1,828	1,301,649			1,828
458	27,022	1,504,828	6,412	1,431,524	1,832	1,304,498			1,832
459	27,081	1,508,114	6,426	1,434,649	1,836	1,307,346			1,836
460	27,140	1,511,399	6,440	1,437,775	1,840	1,310,194			1,840
461	27,199	1,514,685	6,454	1,440,901	1,844	1,313,042			1,844
462	27,258	1,517,971	6,468	1,444,026	1,848	1,315,891			1,848
463	27,317	1,521,256	6,482	1,447,152	1,852	1,318,739			1,852
464	27,376	1,524,542	6,496	1,450,277	1,856	1,321,587			1,856
465	27,435	1,527,828	6,510	1,453,403	1,860	1,324,435			1,860
466	27,494	1,531,113	6,524	1,456,529	1,864	1,327,284			1,864
467	27,553	1,534,399	6,538	1,459,654	1,868	1,330,132			1,868
468	27,612	1,537,685	6,552	1,462,780	1,872	1,332,980			1,872
469	27,671	1,540,970	6,566	1,465,905	1,876	1,335,828			1,876
470	27,730	1,544,256	6,580	1,469,031	1,880	1,338,677			1,880
471	27,789	1,547,542	6,594	1,472,157	1,884	1,341,525			1,884
472	27,848	1,550,827	6,608	1,475,282	1,888	1,344,373			1,888
473	27,907	1,554,113	6,622	1,478,408	1,892	1,347,221			1,892
474	27,966	1,557,399	6,636	1,481,533	1,896	1,350,070			1,896
475	28,025	1,560,684	6,650	1,484,659	1,900	1,352,918			1,900
476	28,084	1,563,970	6,664	1,487,785	1,904	1,355,766			1,904
477	28,143	1,567,256	6,678	1,490,910	1,908	1,358,614			1,908
478	28,202	1,570,541	6,692	1,494,036	1,912	1,361,463			1,912
479	28,261	1,573,827	6,706	1,497,161	1,916	1,364,311			1,916
480	28,320	1,577,112	6,720	1,500,287	1,920	1,367,159			1,920
481	28,379	1,580,398	6,734	1,503,413	1,924	1,370,007			1,924
482	28,438	1,583,684	6,748	1,506,538	1,928	1,372,856			1,928
483	28,497	1,586,969	6,762	1,509,664	1,932	1,375,704			1,932
484	28,556	1,590,255	6,776	1,512,789	1,936	1,378,552			1,936
485	28,615	1,593,541	6,790	1,515,915	1,940	1,381,400			1,940
486	28,674	1,596,826	6,804	1,519,041	1,944	1,384,249			1,944
487	28,733	1,600,112	6,818	1,522,166	1,948	1,387,097			1,948
488	28,792	1,603,398	6,832	1,525,292	1,952	1,389,945			1,952
489	28,851	1,606,683	6,846	1,528,417	1,956	1,392,793			1,956
490	28,910	1,609,969	6,860	1,531,543	1,960	1,395,642			1,960
491	28,969	1,613,255	6,874	1,534,669	1,964	1,398,490			1,964
492	29,028	1,616,540	6,888	1,537,794	1,968	1,401,338			1,968
493	29,087	1,619,826	6,902	1,540,920	1,972	1,404,186			1,972
494	29,146	1,623,112	6,916	1,544,045	1,976	1,407,035			1,976
495	29,205	1,626,397	6,930	1,547,171	1,980	1,409,883			1,980
496	29,264	1,629,683	6,944	1,550,297	1,984	1,412,731			1,984
497	29,323	1,632,969	6,958	1,553,422	1,988	1,415,579			1,988
498	29,382	1,636,254	6,972	1,556,548	1,992	1,418,428			1,992
499	29,441	1,639,540	6,986	1,559,673	1,996	1,421,276			1,996
500	29,500	1,642,826	7,000	1,562,799	2,000	1,424,124			2,000
501	29,559	1,646,111	7,014	1,565,925	2,004	1,426,972			2,004
502	29,618	1,649,397	7,028	1,569,050	2,008	1,429,820			2,008
503	29,677	1,652,682	7,042	1,572,176	2,012	1,432,669			2,012
504	29,736	1,655,968	7,056	1,575,301	2,016	1,435,517			2,016
505	29,795	1,659,254	7,070	1,578,427	2,020	1,438,365			2,020
506	29,854	1,662,539	7,084	1,581,553	2,024	1,441,213			2,024
507	29,913	1,665,825	7,098	1,584,678	2,028	1,444,062			2,028
508	29,972	1,669,111	7,112	1,587,804	2,032	1,446,910			2,032
509	30,031	1,672,396	7,126	1,590,929	2,036	1,449,758			2,036
510	30,090	1,675,682	7,140	1,594,055	2,040	1,452,606			2,040
511	30,149	1,678,968	7,154	1,597,181	2,044	1,455,455			2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(33) Open System Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (11,748.425GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	4	11,748					4
2	8	23,497					8
3	12	35,245					12
4	16	46,994					16
5	20	58,742					20
6	24	70,491					24
7	28	82,239					28
8	32	93,987					32
9	36	105,736					36
10	40	117,484					40
11	44	129,233					44
12	48	140,981					48
13	52	152,730					52
14	56	164,478					56
15	60	176,226					60
16	64	187,975					64
17	68	199,723					68
18	72	211,472					72
19	76	223,220					76
20	80	234,969					80
21	84	246,717					84
22	88	258,465					88
23	92	270,214					92
24	96	281,962					96
25	100	293,711					100
26	104	305,459					104
27	108	317,207					108
28	112	328,956					112
29	116	340,704					116
30	120	352,453					120
31	124	364,201					124
32	128	375,950					128
33	132	387,698					132
34	136	399,446					136
35	140	411,195					140
36	144	422,943					144
37	148	434,692					148
38	152	446,440					152
39	156	458,189					156
40	160	469,937					160
41	164	481,685					164
42	168	493,434					168
43	172	505,182					172
44	176	516,931					176
45	180	528,679					180
46	184	540,428					184
47	188	552,176					188
48	192	563,924					192
49	196	575,673					196
50	200	587,421					200
51	204	599,170					204
52	208	610,918					208
53	212	622,667					212
54	216	634,415					216
55	220	646,163					220
56	224	657,912					224
57	228	669,660					228
58	232	681,409					232
59	236	693,157					236
60	240	704,906					240
61	244	716,654					244
62	248	728,402					248
63	252	740,151					252
64	256	751,899					256
65	260	763,648					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (11,748.425GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	264	775,396					264
67	268	787,144					268
68	272	798,893					272
69	276	810,641					276
70	280	822,390					280
71	284	834,138					284
72	288	845,887					288
73	292	857,635					292
74	296	869,383					296
75	300	881,132					300
76	304	892,880					304
77	308	904,629					308
78	312	916,377					312
79	316	928,126					316
80	320	939,874					320
81	324	951,622					324
82	328	963,371					328
83	332	975,119					332
84	336	986,868					336
85	340	998,616					340
86	344	1,010,365					344
87	348	1,022,113					348
88	352	1,033,861					352
89	356	1,045,610					356
90	360	1,057,358					360
91	364	1,069,107					364
92	368	1,080,855					368
93	372	1,092,604					372
94	376	1,104,352					376
95	380	1,116,100					380
96	384	1,127,849					384
97	388	1,139,597					388
98	392	1,151,346					392
99	396	1,163,094					396
100	400	1,174,843					400
101	404	1,186,591					404
102	408	1,198,339					408
103	412	1,210,088					412
104	416	1,221,836					416
105	420	1,233,585					420
106	424	1,245,333					424
107	428	1,257,081					428
108	432	1,268,830					432
109	436	1,280,578					436
110	440	1,292,327					440
111	444	1,304,075					444
112	448	1,315,824					448
113	452	1,327,572					452
114	456	1,339,320					456
115	460	1,351,069					460
116	464	1,362,817					464
117	468	1,374,566					468
118	472	1,386,314					472
119	476	1,398,063					476
120	480	1,409,811					480
121	484	1,421,559					484
122	488	1,433,308					488
123	492	1,445,056					492
124	496	1,456,805					496
125	500	1,468,553					500
126	504	1,480,302					504
127	508	1,492,050					508
128	512	1,503,798					512
129	516	1,515,547					516
130	520	1,527,295					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (11,748.425GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	524	1,539,044					524
132	528	1,550,792					528
133	532	1,562,541					532
134	536	1,574,289					536
135	540	1,586,037					540
136	544	1,597,786					544
137	548	1,609,534					548
138	552	1,621,283					552
139	556	1,633,031					556
140	560	1,644,780					560
141	564	1,656,528					564
142	568	1,668,276					568
143	572	1,680,025					572
144	576	1,691,773					576
145	580	1,703,522					580
146	584	1,715,270					584
147	588	1,727,018					588
148	592	1,738,767					592
149	596	1,750,515					596
150	600	1,762,264					600
151	604	1,774,012					604
152	608	1,785,761					608
153	612	1,797,509					612
154	616	1,809,257					616
155	620	1,821,006					620
156	624	1,832,754					624
157	628	1,844,503					628
158	632	1,856,251					632
159	636	1,868,000					636
160	640	1,879,748					640
161	644	1,891,496					644
162	648	1,903,245					648
163	652	1,914,993					652
164	656	1,926,742					656
165	660	1,938,490					660
166	664	1,950,239					664
167	668	1,961,987					668
168	672	1,973,735					672
169	676	1,985,484					676
170	680	1,997,232					680
171	684	2,008,981					684
172	688	2,020,729					688
173	692	2,032,478					692
174	696	2,044,226					696
175	700	2,055,974					700
176	704	2,067,723					704
177	708	2,079,471					708
178	712	2,091,220					712
179	716	2,102,968					716
180	720	2,114,717					720
181	724	2,126,465					724
182	728	2,138,213					728
183	732	2,149,962					732
184	736	2,161,710					736
185	740	2,173,459					740
186	744	2,185,207					744
187	748	2,196,955					748
188	752	2,208,704					752
189	756	2,220,452					756
190	760	2,232,201					760
191	764	2,243,949					764
192	768	2,255,698					768
193	772	2,267,446					772
194	776	2,279,194					776
195	780	2,290,943					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (11,748.425GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	784	2,302,691					784
197	788	2,314,440					788
198	792	2,326,188					792
199	796	2,337,937					796
200	800	2,349,685					800
201	804	2,361,433					804
202	808	2,373,182					808
203	812	2,384,930					812
204	816	2,396,679					816
205	820	2,408,427					820
206	824	2,420,176					824
207	828	2,431,924					828
208	832	2,443,672					832
209	836	2,455,421					836
210	840	2,467,169					840
211	844	2,478,918					844
212	848	2,490,666					848
213	852	2,502,415					852
214	856	2,514,163					856
215	860	2,525,911					860
216	864	2,537,660					864
217	868	2,549,408					868
218	872	2,561,157					872
219	876	2,572,905					876
220	880	2,584,654					880
221	884	2,596,402					884
222	888	2,608,150					888
223	892	2,619,899					892
224	896	2,631,647					896
225	900	2,643,396					900
226	904	2,655,144					904
227	908	2,666,892					908
228	912	2,678,641					912
229	916	2,690,389					916
230	920	2,702,138					920
231	924	2,713,886					924
232	928	2,725,635					928
233	932	2,737,383					932
234	936	2,749,131					936
235	940	2,760,880					940
236	944	2,772,628					944
237	948	2,784,377					948
238	952	2,796,125					952
239	956	2,807,874					956
240	960	2,819,622					960
241	964	2,831,370					964
242	968	2,843,119					968
243	972	2,854,867					972
244	976	2,866,616					976
245	980	2,878,364					980
246	984	2,890,113					984
247	988	2,901,861					988
248	992	2,913,609					992
249	996	2,925,358					996
250	1,000	2,937,106					1,000
251	1,004	2,948,855					1,004
252	1,008	2,960,603					1,008
253	1,012	2,972,352					1,012
254	1,016	2,984,100					1,016
255	1,020	2,995,848					1,020
256	1,024	3,007,597					1,024
257	1,028	3,019,345					1,028
258	1,032	3,031,094					1,032
259	1,036	3,042,842					1,036
260	1,040	3,054,591					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (11,748.425GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	1,044	3,066,339					1,044
262	1,048	3,078,087					1,048
263	1,052	3,089,836					1,052
264	1,056	3,101,584					1,056
265	1,060	3,113,333					1,060
266	1,064	3,125,081					1,064
267	1,068	3,136,829					1,068
268	1,072	3,148,578					1,072
269	1,076	3,160,326					1,076
270	1,080	3,172,075					1,080
271	1,084	3,183,823					1,084
272	1,088	3,195,572					1,088
273	1,092	3,207,320					1,092
274	1,096	3,219,068					1,096
275	1,100	3,230,817					1,100
276	1,104	3,242,565					1,104
277	1,108	3,254,314					1,108
278	1,112	3,266,062					1,112
279	1,116	3,277,811					1,116
280	1,120	3,289,559					1,120
281	1,124	3,301,307					1,124
282	1,128	3,313,056					1,128
283	1,132	3,324,804					1,132
284	1,136	3,336,553					1,136
285	1,140	3,348,301					1,140
286	1,144	3,360,050					1,144
287	1,148	3,371,798					1,148
288	1,152	3,383,546					1,152
289	1,156	3,395,295					1,156
290	1,160	3,407,043					1,160
291	1,164	3,418,792					1,164
292	1,168	3,430,540					1,168
293	1,172	3,442,289					1,172
294	1,176	3,454,037					1,176
295	1,180	3,465,785					1,180
296	1,184	3,477,534					1,184
297	1,188	3,489,282					1,188
298	1,192	3,501,031					1,192
299	1,196	3,512,779					1,196
300	1,200	3,524,528					1,200
301	1,204	3,536,276					1,204
302	1,208	3,548,024					1,208
303	1,212	3,559,773					1,212
304	1,216	3,571,521					1,216
305	1,220	3,583,270					1,220
306	1,224	3,595,018					1,224
307	1,228	3,606,766					1,228
308	1,232	3,618,515					1,232
309	1,236	3,630,263					1,236
310	1,240	3,642,012					1,240
311	1,244	3,653,760					1,244
312	1,248	3,665,509					1,248
313	1,252	3,677,257					1,252
314	1,256	3,689,005					1,256
315	1,260	3,700,754					1,260
316	1,264	3,712,502					1,264
317	1,268	3,724,251					1,268
318	1,272	3,735,999					1,272
319	1,276	3,747,748					1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(34) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	201	11,193	49	10,940	15	10,681			4
2	402	22,387	98	21,879	30	21,362			8
3	603	33,580	147	32,819	45	32,043			12
4	804	44,774	196	43,758	60	42,724			16
5	1,005	55,967	245	54,698	75	53,405			20
6	1,206	67,161	294	65,638	90	64,086			24
7	1,407	78,354	343	76,577	105	74,767			28
8	1,608	89,548	392	87,517	120	85,447			32
9	1,809	100,741	441	98,456	135	96,128			36
10	2,010	111,935	490	109,396	150	106,809			40
11	2,211	123,128	539	120,336	165	117,490			44
12	2,412	134,322	588	131,275	180	128,171			48
13	2,613	145,515	637	142,215	195	138,852			52
14	2,814	156,709	686	153,154	210	149,533			56
15	3,015	167,902	735	164,094	225	160,214			60
16	3,216	179,096	784	175,033	240	170,895			64
17	3,417	190,289	833	185,973	255	181,576			68
18	3,618	201,483	882	196,913	270	192,257			72
19	3,819	212,676	931	207,852	285	202,938			76
20	4,020	223,870	980	218,792	300	213,619			80
21	4,221	235,063	1,029	229,731	315	224,300			84
22	4,422	246,257	1,078	240,671	330	234,980			88
23	4,623	257,450	1,127	251,611	345	245,661			92
24	4,824	268,644	1,176	262,550	360	256,342			96
25	5,025	279,837	1,225	273,490	375	267,023			100
26	5,226	291,031	1,274	284,429	390	277,704			104
27	5,427	302,224	1,323	295,369	405	288,385			108
28	5,628	313,418	1,372	306,309	420	299,066			112
29	5,829	324,611	1,421	317,248	435	309,747			116
30	6,030	335,805	1,470	328,188	450	320,428			120
31	6,231	346,998	1,519	339,127	465	331,109			124
32	6,432	358,192	1,568	350,067	480	341,790			128
33	6,633	369,385	1,617	361,007	495	352,471			132
34	6,834	380,579	1,666	371,946	510	363,152			136
35	7,035	391,772	1,715	382,886	525	373,833			140
36	7,236	402,966	1,764	393,825	540	384,513			144
37	7,437	414,159	1,813	404,765	555	395,194			148
38	7,638	425,353	1,862	415,705	570	405,875			152
39	7,839	436,546	1,911	426,644	585	416,556			156
40	8,040	447,740	1,960	437,584	600	427,237			160
41	8,241	458,933	2,009	448,523	615	437,918			164
42	8,442	470,127	2,058	459,463	630	448,599			168
43	8,643	481,320	2,107	470,402	645	459,280			172
44	8,844	492,514	2,156	481,342	660	469,961			176
45	9,045	503,707	2,205	492,282	675	480,642			180
46	9,246	514,900	2,254	503,221	690	491,323			184
47	9,447	526,094	2,303	514,161	705	502,004			188
48	9,648	537,287	2,352	525,100	720	512,685			192
49	9,849	548,481	2,401	536,040	735	523,366			196
50	10,050	559,674	2,450	546,980	750	534,047			200
51	10,251	570,868	2,499	557,919	765	544,727			204
52	10,452	582,061	2,548	568,859	780	555,408			208
53	10,653	593,255	2,597	579,798	795	566,089			212
54	10,854	604,448	2,646	590,738	810	576,770			216
55	11,055	615,642	2,695	601,678	825	587,451			220
56	11,256	626,835	2,744	612,617	840	598,132			224
57	11,457	638,029	2,793	623,557	855	608,813			228
58	11,658	649,222	2,842	634,496	870	619,494			232
59	11,859	660,416	2,891	645,436	885	630,175			236
60	12,060	671,609	2,940	656,376	900	640,856			240
61	12,261	682,803	2,989	667,315	915	651,537			244
62	12,462	693,996	3,038	678,255	930	662,218			248
63	12,663	705,190	3,087	689,194	945	672,899			252
64	12,864	716,383	3,136	700,134	960	683,580			256
65	13,065	727,577	3,185	711,074	975	694,260			260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	13,266	738,770	3,234	722,013	990	704,941			264
67	13,467	749,964	3,283	732,953	1,005	715,622			268
68	13,668	761,157	3,332	743,892	1,020	726,303			272
69	13,869	772,351	3,381	754,832	1,035	736,984			276
70	14,070	783,544	3,430	765,772	1,050	747,665			280
71	14,271	794,738	3,479	776,711	1,065	758,346			284
72	14,472	805,931	3,528	787,651	1,080	769,027			288
73	14,673	817,125	3,577	798,590	1,095	779,708			292
74	14,874	828,318	3,626	809,530	1,110	790,389			296
75	15,075	839,512	3,675	820,469	1,125	801,070			300
76	15,276	850,705	3,724	831,409	1,140	811,751			304
77	15,477	861,899	3,773	842,349	1,155	822,432			308
78	15,678	873,092	3,822	853,288	1,170	833,113			312
79	15,879	884,286	3,871	864,228	1,185	843,793			316
80	16,080	895,479	3,920	875,167	1,200	854,474			320
81	16,281	906,673	3,969	886,107	1,215	865,155			324
82	16,482	917,866	4,018	897,047	1,230	875,836			328
83	16,683	929,060	4,067	907,986	1,245	886,517			332
84	16,884	940,253	4,116	918,926	1,260	897,198			336
85	17,085	951,447	4,165	929,865	1,275	907,879			340
86	17,286	962,640	4,214	940,805	1,290	918,560			344
87	17,487	973,834	4,263	951,745	1,305	929,241			348
88	17,688	985,027	4,312	962,684	1,320	939,922			352
89	17,889	996,221	4,361	973,624	1,335	950,603			356
90	18,090	1,007,414	4,410	984,563	1,350	961,284			360
91	18,291	1,018,607	4,459	995,503	1,365	971,965			364
92	18,492	1,029,801	4,508	1,006,443	1,380	982,646			368
93	18,693	1,040,994	4,557	1,017,382	1,395	993,326			372
94	18,894	1,052,188	4,606	1,028,322	1,410	1,004,007			376
95	19,095	1,063,381	4,655	1,039,261	1,425	1,014,688			380
96	19,296	1,074,575	4,704	1,050,201	1,440	1,025,369			384
97	19,497	1,085,768	4,753	1,061,141	1,455	1,036,050			388
98	19,698	1,096,962	4,802	1,072,080	1,470	1,046,731			392
99	19,899	1,108,155	4,851	1,083,020	1,485	1,057,412			396
100	20,100	1,119,349	4,900	1,093,959	1,500	1,068,093			400
101	20,301	1,130,542	4,949	1,104,899	1,515	1,078,774			404
102	20,502	1,141,736	4,998	1,115,838	1,530	1,089,455			408
103	20,703	1,152,929	5,047	1,126,778	1,545	1,100,136			412
104	20,904	1,164,123	5,096	1,137,718	1,560	1,110,817			416
105	21,105	1,175,316	5,145	1,148,657	1,575	1,121,498			420
106	21,306	1,186,510	5,194	1,159,597	1,590	1,132,179			424
107	21,507	1,197,703	5,243	1,170,536	1,605	1,142,860			428
108	21,708	1,208,897	5,292	1,181,476	1,620	1,153,540			432
109	21,909	1,220,090	5,341	1,192,416	1,635	1,164,221			436
110	22,110	1,231,284	5,390	1,203,355	1,650	1,174,902			440
111	22,311	1,242,477	5,439	1,214,295	1,665	1,185,583			444
112	22,512	1,253,671	5,488	1,225,234	1,680	1,196,264			448
113	22,713	1,264,864	5,537	1,236,174	1,695	1,206,945			452
114	22,914	1,276,058	5,586	1,247,114	1,710	1,217,626			456
115	23,115	1,287,251	5,635	1,258,053	1,725	1,228,307			460
116	23,316	1,298,445	5,684	1,268,993	1,740	1,238,988			464
117	23,517	1,309,638	5,733	1,279,932	1,755	1,249,669			468
118	23,718	1,320,832	5,782	1,290,872	1,770	1,260,350			472
119	23,919	1,332,025	5,831	1,301,812	1,785	1,271,031			476
120	24,120	1,343,219	5,880	1,312,751	1,800	1,281,712			480
121	24,321	1,354,412	5,929	1,323,691	1,815	1,292,393			484
122	24,522	1,365,606	5,978	1,334,630	1,830	1,303,073			488
123	24,723	1,376,799	6,027	1,345,570	1,845	1,313,754			492
124	24,924	1,387,993	6,076	1,356,510	1,860	1,324,435			496
125	25,125	1,399,186	6,125	1,367,449	1,875	1,335,116			500
126	25,326	1,410,380	6,174	1,378,389	1,890	1,345,797			504
127	25,527	1,421,573	6,223	1,389,328	1,905	1,356,478			508
128	25,728	1,432,767	6,272	1,400,268	1,920	1,367,159			512
129	25,929	1,443,960	6,321	1,411,207	1,935	1,377,840			516
130	26,130	1,455,154	6,370	1,422,147	1,950	1,388,521			520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
131	26,331	1,466,347	6,419	1,433,087	1,965	1,399,202			524
132	26,532	1,477,541	6,468	1,444,026	1,980	1,409,883			528
133	26,733	1,488,734	6,517	1,454,966	1,995	1,420,564			532
134	26,934	1,499,928	6,566	1,465,905	2,010	1,431,245			536
135	27,135	1,511,121	6,615	1,476,845	2,025	1,441,926			540
136	27,336	1,522,315	6,664	1,487,785	2,040	1,452,606			544
137	27,537	1,533,508	6,713	1,498,724	2,055	1,463,287			548
138	27,738	1,544,701	6,762	1,509,664	2,070	1,473,968			552
139	27,939	1,555,895	6,811	1,520,603	2,085	1,484,649			556
140	28,140	1,567,088	6,860	1,531,543	2,100	1,495,330			560
141	28,341	1,578,282	6,909	1,542,483	2,115	1,506,011			564
142	28,542	1,589,475	6,958	1,553,422	2,130	1,516,692			568
143	28,743	1,600,669	7,007	1,564,362	2,145	1,527,373			572
144	28,944	1,611,862	7,056	1,575,301	2,160	1,538,054			576
145	29,145	1,623,056	7,105	1,586,241	2,175	1,548,735			580
146	29,346	1,634,249	7,154	1,597,181	2,190	1,559,416			584
147	29,547	1,645,443	7,203	1,608,120	2,205	1,570,097			588
148	29,748	1,656,636	7,252	1,619,060	2,220	1,580,778			592
149	29,949	1,667,830	7,301	1,629,999	2,235	1,591,459			596
150	30,150	1,679,023	7,350	1,640,939	2,250	1,602,140			600
151	30,351	1,690,217	7,399	1,651,879	2,265	1,612,820			604
152	30,552	1,701,410	7,448	1,662,818	2,280	1,623,501			608
153	30,753	1,712,604	7,497	1,673,758	2,295	1,634,182			612
154	30,954	1,723,797	7,546	1,684,697	2,310	1,644,863			616
155	31,155	1,734,991	7,595	1,695,637	2,325	1,655,544			620
156	31,356	1,746,184	7,644	1,706,577	2,340	1,666,225			624
157	31,557	1,757,378	7,693	1,717,516	2,355	1,676,906			628
158	31,758	1,768,571	7,742	1,728,456	2,370	1,687,587			632
159	31,959	1,779,765	7,791	1,739,395	2,385	1,698,268			636
160	32,160	1,790,958	7,840	1,750,335	2,400	1,708,949			640
161	32,361	1,802,152	7,889	1,761,274	2,415	1,719,630			644
162	32,562	1,813,345	7,938	1,772,214	2,430	1,730,311			648
163	32,763	1,824,539	7,987	1,783,154	2,445	1,740,992			652
164	32,964	1,835,732	8,036	1,794,093	2,460	1,751,673			656
165	33,165	1,846,926	8,085	1,805,033	2,475	1,762,353			660
166	33,366	1,858,119	8,134	1,815,972	2,490	1,773,034			664
167	33,567	1,869,313	8,183	1,826,912	2,505	1,783,715			668
168	33,768	1,880,506	8,232	1,837,852	2,520	1,794,396			672
169	33,969	1,891,700	8,281	1,848,791	2,535	1,805,077			676
170	34,170	1,902,893	8,330	1,859,731	2,550	1,815,758			680
171	34,371	1,914,087	8,379	1,870,670	2,565	1,826,439			684
172	34,572	1,925,280	8,428	1,881,610	2,580	1,837,120			688
173	34,773	1,936,474	8,477	1,892,550	2,595	1,847,801			692
174	34,974	1,947,667	8,526	1,903,489	2,610	1,858,482			696
175	35,175	1,958,861	8,575	1,914,429	2,625	1,869,163			700
176	35,376	1,970,054	8,624	1,925,368	2,640	1,879,844			704
177	35,577	1,981,248	8,673	1,936,308	2,655	1,890,525			708
178	35,778	1,992,441	8,722	1,947,248	2,670	1,901,206			712
179	35,979	2,003,635	8,771	1,958,187	2,685	1,911,886			716
180	36,180	2,014,828	8,820	1,969,127	2,700	1,922,567			720
181	36,381	2,026,022	8,869	1,980,066	2,715	1,933,248			724
182	36,582	2,037,215	8,918	1,991,006	2,730	1,943,929			728
183	36,783	2,048,408	8,967	2,001,946	2,745	1,954,610			732
184	36,984	2,059,602	9,016	2,012,885	2,760	1,965,291			736
185	37,185	2,070,795	9,065	2,023,825	2,775	1,975,972			740
186	37,386	2,081,989	9,114	2,034,764	2,790	1,986,653			744
187	37,587	2,093,182	9,163	2,045,704	2,805	1,997,334			748
188	37,788	2,104,376	9,212	2,056,643	2,820	2,008,015			752
189	37,989	2,115,569	9,261	2,067,583	2,835	2,018,696			756
190	38,190	2,126,763	9,310	2,078,523	2,850	2,029,377			760
191	38,391	2,137,956	9,359	2,089,462	2,865	2,040,058			764
192	38,592	2,149,150	9,408	2,100,402	2,880	2,050,739			768
193	38,793	2,160,343	9,457	2,111,341	2,895	2,061,419			772
194	38,994	2,171,537	9,506	2,122,281	2,910	2,072,100			776
195	39,195	2,182,730	9,555	2,133,221	2,925	2,082,781			780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
196	39,396	2,193,924	9,604	2,144,160	2,940	2,093,462			784
197	39,597	2,205,117	9,653	2,155,100	2,955	2,104,143			788
198	39,798	2,216,311	9,702	2,166,039	2,970	2,114,824			792
199	39,999	2,227,504	9,751	2,176,979	2,985	2,125,505			796
200	40,200	2,238,698	9,800	2,187,919	3,000	2,136,186			800
201	40,401	2,249,891	9,849	2,198,858	3,015	2,146,867			804
202	40,602	2,261,085	9,898	2,209,798	3,030	2,157,548			808
203	40,803	2,272,278	9,947	2,220,737	3,045	2,168,229			812
204	41,004	2,283,472	9,996	2,231,677	3,060	2,178,910			816
205	41,205	2,294,665	10,045	2,242,617	3,075	2,189,591			820
206	41,406	2,305,859	10,094	2,253,556	3,090	2,200,272			824
207	41,607	2,317,052	10,143	2,264,496	3,105	2,210,953			828
208	41,808	2,328,246	10,192	2,275,435	3,120	2,221,633			832
209	42,009	2,339,439	10,241	2,286,375	3,135	2,232,314			836
210	42,210	2,350,633	10,290	2,297,315	3,150	2,242,995			840
211	42,411	2,361,826	10,339	2,308,254	3,165	2,253,676			844
212	42,612	2,373,020	10,388	2,319,194	3,180	2,264,357			848
213	42,813	2,384,213	10,437	2,330,133	3,195	2,275,038			852
214	43,014	2,395,407	10,486	2,341,073	3,210	2,285,719			856
215	43,215	2,406,600	10,535	2,352,012	3,225	2,296,400			860
216	43,416	2,417,794	10,584	2,362,952	3,240	2,307,081			864
217	43,617	2,428,987	10,633	2,373,892	3,255	2,317,762			868
218	43,818	2,440,181	10,682	2,384,831	3,270	2,328,443			872
219	44,019	2,451,374	10,731	2,395,771	3,285	2,339,124			876
220	44,220	2,462,568	10,780	2,406,710	3,300	2,349,805			880
221	44,421	2,473,761	10,829	2,417,650	3,315	2,360,486			884
222	44,622	2,484,955	10,878	2,428,590	3,330	2,371,166			888
223	44,823	2,496,148	10,927	2,439,529	3,345	2,381,847			892
224	45,024	2,507,342	10,976	2,450,469	3,360	2,392,528			896
225	45,225	2,518,535	11,025	2,461,408	3,375	2,403,209			900
226	45,426	2,529,729	11,074	2,472,348	3,390	2,413,890			904
227	45,627	2,540,922	11,123	2,483,288	3,405	2,424,571			908
228	45,828	2,552,115	11,172	2,494,227	3,420	2,435,252			912
229	46,029	2,563,309	11,221	2,505,167	3,435	2,445,933			916
230	46,230	2,574,502	11,270	2,516,106	3,450	2,456,614			920
231	46,431	2,585,696	11,319	2,527,046	3,465	2,467,295			924
232	46,632	2,596,889	11,368	2,537,986	3,480	2,477,976			928
233	46,833	2,608,083	11,417	2,548,925	3,495	2,488,657			932
234	47,034	2,619,276	11,466	2,559,865	3,510	2,499,338			936
235	47,235	2,630,470	11,515	2,570,804	3,525	2,510,019			940
236	47,436	2,641,663	11,564	2,581,744	3,540	2,520,699			944
237	47,637	2,652,857	11,613	2,592,684	3,555	2,531,380			948
238	47,838	2,664,050	11,662	2,603,623	3,570	2,542,061			952
239	48,039	2,675,244	11,711	2,614,563	3,585	2,552,742			956
240	48,240	2,686,437	11,760	2,625,502	3,600	2,563,423			960
241	48,441	2,697,631	11,809	2,636,442	3,615	2,574,104			964
242	48,642	2,708,824	11,858	2,647,382	3,630	2,584,785			968
243	48,843	2,720,018	11,907	2,658,321	3,645	2,595,466			972
244	49,044	2,731,211	11,956	2,669,261	3,660	2,606,147			976
245	49,245	2,742,405	12,005	2,680,200	3,675	2,616,828			980
246	49,446	2,753,598	12,054	2,691,140	3,690	2,627,509			984
247	49,647	2,764,792	12,103	2,702,079	3,705	2,638,190			988
248	49,848	2,775,985	12,152	2,713,019	3,720	2,648,871			992
249	50,049	2,787,179	12,201	2,723,959	3,735	2,659,552			996
250	50,250	2,798,372	12,250	2,734,898	3,750	2,670,233			1,000
251	50,451	2,809,566	12,299	2,745,838	3,765	2,680,913			1,004
252	50,652	2,820,759	12,348	2,756,777	3,780	2,691,594			1,008
253	50,853	2,831,953	12,397	2,767,717	3,795	2,702,275			1,012
254	51,054	2,843,146	12,446	2,778,657	3,810	2,712,956			1,016
255	51,255	2,854,340	12,495	2,789,596	3,825	2,723,637			1,020
256	51,456	2,865,533	12,544	2,800,536	3,840	2,734,318			1,024
257	51,657	2,876,727	12,593	2,811,475	3,855	2,744,999			1,028
258	51,858	2,887,920	12,642	2,822,415	3,870	2,755,680			1,032
259	52,059	2,899,114	12,691	2,833,355	3,885	2,766,361			1,036
260	52,260	2,910,307	12,740	2,844,294	3,900	2,777,042			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
261	52,461	2,921,501	12,789	2,855,234	3,915	2,787,723			1,044
262	52,662	2,932,694	12,838	2,866,173	3,930	2,798,404			1,048
263	52,863	2,943,888	12,887	2,877,113	3,945	2,809,085			1,052
264	53,064	2,955,081	12,936	2,888,053	3,960	2,819,766			1,056
265	53,265	2,966,275	12,985	2,898,992	3,975	2,830,446			1,060
266	53,466	2,977,468	13,034	2,909,932	3,990	2,841,127			1,064
267	53,667	2,988,662	13,083	2,920,871	4,005	2,851,808			1,068
268	53,868	2,999,855	13,132	2,931,811	4,020	2,862,489			1,072
269	54,069	3,011,049	13,181	2,942,751	4,035	2,873,170			1,076
270	54,270	3,022,242	13,230	2,953,690	4,050	2,883,851			1,080
271	54,471	3,033,436	13,279	2,964,630	4,065	2,894,532			1,084
272	54,672	3,044,629	13,328	2,975,569	4,080	2,905,213			1,088
273	54,873	3,055,822	13,377	2,986,509	4,095	2,915,894			1,092
274	55,074	3,067,016	13,426	2,997,448	4,110	2,926,575			1,096
275	55,275	3,078,209	13,475	3,008,388	4,125	2,937,256			1,100
276	55,476	3,089,403	13,524	3,019,328	4,140	2,947,937			1,104
277	55,677	3,100,596	13,573	3,030,267	4,155	2,958,618			1,108
278	55,878	3,111,790	13,622	3,041,207	4,170	2,969,299			1,112
279	56,079	3,122,983	13,671	3,052,146	4,185	2,979,979			1,116
280	56,280	3,134,177	13,720	3,063,086	4,200	2,990,660			1,120
281	56,481	3,145,370	13,769	3,074,026	4,215	3,001,341			1,124
282	56,682	3,156,564	13,818	3,084,965	4,230	3,012,022			1,128
283	56,883	3,167,757	13,867	3,095,905	4,245	3,022,703			1,132
284	57,084	3,178,951	13,916	3,106,844	4,260	3,033,384			1,136
285	57,285	3,190,144	13,965	3,117,784	4,275	3,044,065			1,140
286	57,486	3,201,338	14,014	3,128,724	4,290	3,054,746			1,144
287	57,687	3,212,531	14,063	3,139,663	4,305	3,065,427			1,148
288	57,888	3,223,725	14,112	3,150,603	4,320	3,076,108			1,152
289	58,089	3,234,918	14,161	3,161,542	4,335	3,086,789			1,156
290	58,290	3,246,112	14,210	3,172,482	4,350	3,097,470			1,160
291	58,491	3,257,305	14,259	3,183,422	4,365	3,108,151			1,164
292	58,692	3,268,499	14,308	3,194,361	4,380	3,118,832			1,168
293	58,893	3,279,692	14,357	3,205,301	4,395	3,129,512			1,172
294	59,094	3,290,886	14,406	3,216,240	4,410	3,140,193			1,176
295	59,295	3,302,079	14,455	3,227,180	4,425	3,150,874			1,180
296	59,496	3,313,273	14,504	3,238,120	4,440	3,161,555			1,184
297	59,697	3,324,466	14,553	3,249,059	4,455	3,172,236			1,188
298	59,898	3,335,660	14,602	3,259,999	4,470	3,182,917			1,192
299	60,099	3,346,853	14,651	3,270,938	4,485	3,193,598			1,196
300	60,300	3,358,047	14,700	3,281,878	4,500	3,204,279			1,200
301	60,501	3,369,240	14,749	3,292,817	4,515	3,214,960			1,204
302	60,702	3,380,434	14,798	3,303,757	4,530	3,225,641			1,208
303	60,903	3,391,627	14,847	3,314,697	4,545	3,236,322			1,212
304	61,104	3,402,821	14,896	3,325,636	4,560	3,247,003			1,216
305	61,305	3,414,014	14,945	3,336,576	4,575	3,257,684			1,220
306	61,506	3,425,208	14,994	3,347,515	4,590	3,268,365			1,224
307	61,707	3,436,401	15,043	3,358,455	4,605	3,279,046			1,228
308	61,908	3,447,595	15,092	3,369,395	4,620	3,289,726			1,232
309	62,109	3,458,788	15,141	3,380,334	4,635	3,300,407			1,236
310	62,310	3,469,982	15,190	3,391,274	4,650	3,311,088			1,240
311	62,511	3,481,175	15,239	3,402,213	4,665	3,321,769			1,244
312	62,712	3,492,369	15,288	3,413,153	4,680	3,332,450			1,248
313	62,913	3,503,562	15,337	3,424,093	4,695	3,343,131			1,252
314	63,114	3,514,756	15,386	3,435,032	4,710	3,353,812			1,256
315	63,315	3,525,949	15,435	3,445,972	4,725	3,364,493			1,260
316	63,516	3,537,143	15,484	3,456,911	4,740	3,375,174			1,264
317	63,717	3,548,336	15,533	3,467,851	4,755	3,385,855			1,268
318	63,918	3,559,530	15,582	3,478,791	4,770	3,396,536			1,272
319	64,119	3,570,723	15,631	3,489,730	4,785	3,407,217			1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

6.3.2 Standard Configuration for RAID5 (7D+1P)

(1) Open System Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1006.351GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	407	1,002	136	999	135	997	69	1,005	27	984	1	1,006	8
2	814	2,003	272	1,998	270	1,994	138	2,010	54	1,968	2	2,013	16
3	1,221	3,005	408	2,998	405	2,991	207	3,015	81	2,952	3	3,019	24
4	1,628	4,007	544	3,997	540	3,987	276	4,020	108	3,937	4	4,025	32
5	2,035	5,008	680	4,996	675	4,984	345	5,026	135	4,921	5	5,032	40
6	2,442	6,010	816	5,995	810	5,981	414	6,031	162	5,905	6	6,038	48
7	2,849	7,011	952	6,994	945	6,978	483	7,036	189	6,889	7	7,044	56
8	3,256	8,013	1,088	7,994	1,080	7,975	552	8,041	216	7,873	8	8,051	64
9	3,663	9,015	1,224	8,993	1,215	8,972	621	9,046	243	8,857	9	9,057	72
10	4,070	10,016	1,360	9,992	1,350	9,968	690	10,051	270	9,842	10	10,064	80
11	4,477	11,018	1,496	10,991	1,485	10,965	759	11,056	297	10,826	11	11,070	88
12	4,884	12,020	1,632	11,990	1,620	11,962	828	12,061	324	11,810	12	12,076	96
13	5,291	13,021	1,768	12,989	1,755	12,959	897	13,067	351	12,794	13	13,083	104
14	5,698	14,023	1,904	13,989	1,890	13,956	966	14,072	378	13,778	14	14,089	112
15	6,105	15,024	2,040	14,988	2,025	14,953	1,035	15,077	405	14,762	15	15,095	120
16	6,512	16,026	2,176	15,987	2,160	15,949	1,104	16,082	432	15,746	16	16,102	128
17	6,919	17,028	2,312	16,986	2,295	16,946	1,173	17,087	459	16,731	17	17,108	136
18	7,326	18,029	2,448	17,985	2,430	17,943	1,242	18,092	486	17,715	18	18,114	144
19	7,733	19,031	2,584	18,985	2,565	18,940	1,311	19,097	513	18,699	19	19,121	152
20	8,140	20,033	2,720	19,984	2,700	19,937	1,380	20,102	540	19,683	20	20,127	160
21	8,547	21,034	2,856	20,983	2,835	20,934	1,449	21,108	567	20,667	21	21,133	168
22	8,954	22,036	2,992	21,982	2,970	21,930	1,518	22,113	594	21,651	22	22,140	176
23	9,361	23,037	3,128	22,981	3,105	22,927	1,587	23,118	621	22,635	23	23,146	184
24	9,768	24,039	3,264	23,981	3,240	23,924	1,656	24,123	648	23,620	24	24,152	192
25	10,175	25,041	3,400	24,980	3,375	24,921	1,725	25,128	675	24,604	25	25,159	200
26	10,582	26,042	3,536	25,979	3,510	25,918	1,794	26,133	702	25,588	26	26,165	208
27	10,989	27,044	3,672	26,978	3,645	26,915	1,863	27,138	729	26,572	27	27,171	216
28	11,396	28,046	3,808	27,977	3,780	27,912	1,932	28,143	756	27,556	28	28,178	224
29	11,803	29,047	3,944	28,977	3,915	28,908	2,001	29,149	783	28,540	29	29,184	232
30	12,210	30,049	4,080	29,976	4,050	29,905	2,070	30,154	810	29,525	30	30,191	240
31	12,617	31,050	4,216	30,975	4,185	30,902	2,139	31,159	837	30,509	31	31,197	248
32	13,024	32,052	4,352	31,974	4,320	31,899	2,208	32,164	864	31,493	32	32,203	256
33	13,431	33,054	4,488	32,973	4,455	32,896	2,277	33,169	891	32,477	33	33,210	264
34	13,838	34,055	4,624	33,973	4,590	33,893	2,346	34,174	918	33,461	34	34,216	272
35	14,245	35,057	4,760	34,972	4,725	34,889	2,415	35,179	945	34,445	35	35,222	280
36	14,652	36,059	4,896	35,971	4,860	35,886	2,484	36,184	972	35,429	36	36,229	288
37	15,059	37,060	5,032	36,970	4,995	36,883	2,553	37,190	999	36,414	37	37,235	296
38	15,466	38,062	5,168	37,969	5,130	37,880	2,622	38,195	1,026	37,398	38	38,241	304
39	15,873	39,063	5,304	38,968	5,265	38,877	2,691	39,200	1,053	38,382	39	39,248	312
40	16,280	40,065	5,440	39,968	5,400	39,874	2,760	40,205	1,080	39,366	40	40,254	320
41	16,687	41,067	5,576	40,967	5,535	40,870	2,829	41,210	1,107	40,350	41	41,260	328
42	17,094	42,068	5,712	41,966	5,670	41,867	2,898	42,215	1,134	41,334	42	42,267	336
43	17,501	43,070	5,848	42,965	5,805	42,864	2,967	43,220	1,161	42,318	43	43,273	344
44	17,908	44,072	5,984	43,964	5,940	43,861	3,036	44,225	1,188	43,303	44	44,279	352
45	18,315	45,073	6,120	44,964	6,075	44,858	3,105	45,231	1,215	44,287	45	45,286	360
46	18,722	46,075	6,256	45,963	6,210	45,855	3,174	46,236	1,242	45,271	46	46,292	368
47	19,129	47,076	6,392	46,962	6,345	46,851	3,243	47,241	1,269	46,255	47	47,298	376
48	19,536	48,078	6,528	47,961	6,480	47,848	3,312	48,246	1,296	47,239	48	48,305	384
49	19,943	49,080	6,664	48,960	6,615	48,845	3,381	49,251	1,323	48,223	49	49,311	392
50	20,350	50,081	6,800	49,960	6,750	49,842	3,450	50,256	1,350	49,208	50	50,318	400
51	20,757	51,083	6,936	50,959	6,885	50,839	3,519	51,261	1,377	50,192	51	51,324	408
52	21,164	52,085	7,072	51,958	7,020	51,836	3,588	52,266	1,404	51,176	52	52,330	416
53	21,571	53,086	7,208	52,957	7,155	52,833	3,657	53,272	1,431	52,160	53	53,337	424
54	21,978	54,088	7,344	53,956	7,290	53,829	3,726	54,277	1,458	53,144	54	54,343	432
55	22,385	55,089	7,480	54,956	7,425	54,826	3,795	55,282	1,485	54,128	55	55,349	440
56	22,792	56,091	7,616	55,955	7,560	55,823	3,864	56,287	1,512	55,112	56	56,356	448
57	23,199	57,093	7,752	56,954	7,695	56,820	3,933	57,292	1,539	56,097	57	57,362	456
58	23,606	58,094	7,888	57,953	7,830	57,817	4,002	58,297	1,566	57,081	58	58,368	464
59	24,013	59,096	8,024	58,952	7,965	58,814	4,071	59,302	1,593	58,065	59	59,375	472
60	24,420	60,098	8,160	59,952	8,100	59,810	4,140	60,307	1,620	59,049	60	60,381	480
61	24,827	61,099	8,296	60,951	8,235	60,807	4,209	61,313	1,647	60,033	61	61,387	488
62	25,234	62,101	8,432	61,950	8,370	61,804	4,278	62,318	1,674	61,017	62	62,394	496
63	25,641	63,103	8,568	62,949	8,505	62,801	4,347	63,323	1,701	62,001	63	63,400	504
64	26,048	64,104	8,704	63,948	8,640	63,798	4,416	64,328	1,728	62,986	64	64,406	512
65	26,455	65,106	8,840	64,947	8,775	64,795	4,485	65,333	1,755	63,970	65	65,413	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1006.351GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	26,862	66,107	8,976	65,947	8,910	65,791	4,554	66,338	1,782	64,954	66	66,419	528
67	27,269	67,109	9,112	66,946	9,045	66,788	4,623	67,343	1,809	65,938	67	67,426	536
68	27,676	68,111	9,248	67,945	9,180	67,785	4,692	68,348	1,836	66,922	68	68,432	544
69	28,083	69,112	9,384	68,944	9,315	68,782	4,761	69,353	1,863	67,906	69	69,438	552
70	28,490	70,114	9,520	69,943	9,450	69,779	4,830	70,359	1,890	68,891	70	70,445	560
71	28,897	71,116	9,656	70,943	9,585	70,776	4,899	71,364	1,917	69,875	71	71,451	568
72	29,304	72,117	9,792	71,942	9,720	71,772	4,968	72,369	1,944	70,859	72	72,457	576
73	29,711	73,119	9,928	72,941	9,855	72,769	5,037	73,374	1,971	71,843	73	73,464	584
74	30,118	74,120	10,064	73,940	9,990	73,766	5,106	74,379	1,998	72,827	74	74,470	592
75	30,525	75,122	10,200	74,939	10,125	74,763	5,175	75,384	2,025	73,811	75	75,476	600
76	30,932	76,124	10,336	75,939	10,260	75,760	5,244	76,389	2,052	74,795	76	76,483	608
77	31,339	77,125	10,472	76,938	10,395	76,757	5,313	77,394	2,079	75,780	77	77,489	616
78	31,746	78,127	10,608	77,937	10,530	77,754	5,382	78,400	2,106	76,764	78	78,495	624
79	32,153	79,129	10,744	78,936	10,665	78,750	5,451	79,405	2,133	77,748	79	79,502	632
80	32,560	80,130	10,880	79,935	10,800	79,747	5,520	80,410	2,160	78,732	80	80,508	640
81	32,967	81,132	11,016	80,935	10,935	80,744	5,589	81,415	2,187	79,716	81	81,514	648
82	33,374	82,133	11,152	81,934	11,070	81,741	5,658	82,420	2,214	80,700	82	82,521	656
83	33,781	83,135	11,288	82,933	11,205	82,738	5,727	83,425	2,241	81,684	83	83,527	664
84	34,188	84,137	11,424	83,932	11,340	83,735	5,796	84,430	2,268	82,669	84	84,533	672
85	34,595	85,138	11,560	84,931	11,475	84,731	5,865	85,435	2,295	83,653	85	85,540	680
86	35,002	86,140	11,696	85,931	11,610	85,728	5,934	86,441	2,322	84,637	86	86,546	688
87	35,409	87,142	11,832	86,930	11,745	86,725	6,003	87,446	2,349	85,621	87	87,553	696
88	35,816	88,143	11,968	87,929	11,880	87,722	6,072	88,451	2,376	86,605	88	88,559	704
89	36,223	89,145	12,104	88,928	12,015	88,719	6,141	89,456	2,403	87,589	89	89,565	712
90	36,630	90,146	12,240	89,927	12,150	89,716	6,210	90,461	2,430	88,574	90	90,572	720
91	37,037	91,148	12,376	90,926	12,285	90,712	6,279	91,466	2,457	89,558	91	91,578	728
92	37,444	92,150	12,512	91,926	12,420	91,709	6,348	92,471	2,484	90,542	92	92,584	736
93	37,851	93,151	12,648	92,925	12,555	92,706	6,417	93,476	2,511	91,526	93	93,591	744
94	38,258	94,153	12,784	93,924	12,690	93,703	6,486	94,482	2,538	92,510	94	94,597	752
95	38,665	95,155	12,920	94,923	12,825	94,700	6,555	95,487	2,565	93,494	95	95,603	760
96	39,072	96,156	13,056	95,922	12,960	95,697	6,624	96,492	2,592	94,478	96	96,610	768
97	39,479	97,158	13,192	96,922	13,095	96,693	6,693	97,497	2,619	95,463	97	97,616	776
98	39,886	98,159	13,328	97,921	13,230	97,690	6,762	98,502	2,646	96,447	98	98,622	784
99	40,293	99,161	13,464	98,920	13,365	98,687	6,831	99,507	2,673	97,431	99	99,629	792
100	40,700	100,163	13,600	99,919	13,500	99,684	6,900	100,512	2,700	98,415	100	100,635	800
101	41,107	101,164	13,736	100,918	13,635	100,681	6,969	101,517	2,727	99,399	101	101,641	808
102	41,514	102,166	13,872	101,918	13,770	101,678	7,038	102,523	2,754	100,383	102	102,648	816
103	41,921	103,168	14,008	102,917	13,905	102,675	7,107	103,528	2,781	101,367	103	103,654	824
104	42,328	104,169	14,144	103,916	14,040	103,671	7,176	104,533	2,808	102,352	104	104,661	832
105	42,735	105,171	14,280	104,915	14,175	104,668	7,245	105,538	2,835	103,336	105	105,667	840
106	43,142	106,172	14,416	105,914	14,310	105,665	7,314	106,543	2,862	104,320	106	106,673	848
107	43,549	107,174	14,552	106,914	14,445	106,662	7,383	107,548	2,889	105,304	107	107,680	856
108	43,956	108,176	14,688	107,913	14,580	107,659	7,452	108,553	2,916	106,288	108	108,686	864
109	44,363	109,177	14,824	108,912	14,715	108,656	7,521	109,558	2,943	107,272	109	109,692	872
110	44,770	110,179	14,960	109,911	14,850	109,652	7,590	110,564	2,970	108,257	110	110,699	880
111	45,177	111,181	15,096	110,910	14,985	110,649	7,659	111,569	2,997	109,241	111	111,705	888
112	45,584	112,182	15,232	111,910	15,120	111,646	7,728	112,574	3,024	110,225	112	112,711	896
113	45,991	113,184	15,368	112,909	15,255	112,643	7,797	113,579	3,051	111,209	113	113,718	904
114	46,398	114,185	15,504	113,908	15,390	113,640	7,866	114,584	3,078	112,193	114	114,724	912
115	46,805	115,187	15,640	114,907	15,525	114,637	7,935	115,589	3,105	113,177	115	115,730	920
116	47,212	116,189	15,776	115,906	15,660	115,633	8,004	116,594	3,132	114,161	116	116,737	928
117	47,619	117,190	15,912	116,905	15,795	116,630	8,073	117,599	3,159	115,146	117	117,743	936
118	48,026	118,192	16,048	117,905	15,930	117,627	8,142	118,605	3,186	116,130	118	118,749	944
119	48,433	119,194	16,184	118,904	16,065	118,624	8,211	119,610	3,213	117,114	119	119,756	952
120	48,840	120,195	16,320	119,903	16,200	119,621	8,280	120,615	3,240	118,098	120	120,762	960
121	49,247	121,197	16,456	120,902	16,335	120,618	8,349	121,620	3,267	119,082	121	121,768	968
122	49,654	122,198	16,592	121,901	16,470	121,614	8,418	122,625	3,294	120,066	122	122,775	976
123	50,061	123,200	16,728	122,901	16,605	122,611	8,487	123,630	3,321	121,050	123	123,781	984
124	50,468	124,202	16,864	123,900	16,740	123,608	8,556	124,635	3,348	122,035	124	124,788	992
125	50,875	125,203	17,000	124,899	16,875	124,605	8,625	125,640	3,375	123,019	125	125,794	1,000
126	51,282	126,205	17,136	125,898	17,010	125,602	8,694	126,645	3,402	124,003	126	126,800	1,008
127	51,689	127,207	17,272	126,897	17,145	126,599	8,763	127,651	3,429	124,987	127	127,807	1,016
128	52,096	128,208	17,408	127,897	17,280	127,596	8,832	128,656	3,456	125,971	128	128,813	1,024
129	52,503	129,210	17,544	128,896	17,415	128,592	8,901	129,661	3,483	126,955	129	129,819	1,032
130	52,910	130,212	17,680	129,895	17,550	129,589	8,970	130,666	3,510	127,940	130	130,826	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1006.351GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	53,317	131,213	17,816	130,894	17,685	130,586	9,039	131,671	3,537	128,924	131	131,832	1,048
132	53,724	132,215	17,952	131,893	17,820	131,583	9,108	132,676	3,564	129,908	132	132,838	1,056
133	54,131	133,216	18,088	132,893	17,955	132,580	9,177	133,681	3,591	130,892	133	133,845	1,064
134	54,538	134,218	18,224	133,892	18,090	133,577	9,246	134,686	3,618	131,876	134	134,851	1,072
135	54,945	135,220	18,360	134,891	18,225	134,573	9,315	135,692	3,645	132,860	135	135,857	1,080
136	55,352	136,221	18,496	135,890	18,360	135,570	9,384	136,697	3,672	133,844	136	136,864	1,088
137	55,759	137,223	18,632	136,889	18,495	136,567	9,453	137,702	3,699	134,829	137	137,870	1,096
138	56,166	138,225	18,768	137,888	18,630	137,564	9,522	138,707	3,726	135,813	138	138,876	1,104
139	56,573	139,226	18,904	138,888	18,765	138,561	9,591	139,712	3,753	136,797	139	139,883	1,112
140	56,980	140,228	19,040	139,887	18,900	139,558	9,660	140,717	3,780	137,781	140	140,889	1,120
141	57,387	141,229	19,176	140,886	19,035	140,554	9,729	141,722	3,807	138,765	141	141,895	1,128
142	57,794	142,231	19,312	141,885	19,170	141,551	9,798	142,727	3,834	139,749	142	142,902	1,136
143	58,201	143,233	19,448	142,884	19,305	142,548	9,867	143,733	3,861	140,733	143	143,908	1,144
144	58,608	144,234	19,584	143,884	19,440	143,545	9,936	144,738	3,888	141,718	144	144,915	1,152
145	59,015	145,236	19,720	144,883	19,575	144,542	10,005	145,743	3,915	142,702	145	145,921	1,160
146	59,422	146,238	19,856	145,882	19,710	145,539	10,074	146,748	3,942	143,686	146	146,927	1,168
147	59,829	147,239	19,992	146,881	19,845	146,535	10,143	147,753	3,969	144,670	147	147,934	1,176
148	60,236	148,241	20,128	147,880	19,980	147,532	10,212	148,758	3,996	145,654	148	148,940	1,184
149	60,643	149,242	20,264	148,880	20,115	148,529	10,281	149,763	4,023	146,638	149	149,946	1,192
150	61,050	150,244	20,400	149,879	20,250	149,526	10,350	150,768	4,050	147,623	150	150,953	1,200
151	61,457	151,246	20,536	150,878	20,385	150,523	10,419	151,774	4,077	148,607	151	151,959	1,208
152	61,864	152,247	20,672	151,877	20,520	151,520	10,488	152,779	4,104	149,591	152	152,965	1,216
153	62,271	153,249	20,808	152,876	20,655	152,517	10,557	153,784	4,131	150,575	153	153,972	1,224
154	62,678	154,251	20,944	153,876	20,790	153,513	10,626	154,789	4,158	151,559	154	154,978	1,232
155	63,085	155,252	21,080	154,875	20,925	154,510	10,695	155,794	4,185	152,543	155	155,984	1,240
156	63,492	156,254	21,216	155,874	21,060	155,507	10,764	156,799	4,212	153,527	156	156,991	1,248
157	63,899	157,255	21,352	156,873	21,195	156,504	10,833	157,804	4,239	154,512	157	157,997	1,256
158	64,306	158,257	21,488	157,872	21,330	157,501	10,902	158,809	4,266	155,496	158	159,003	1,264
159	64,713	159,259	21,624	158,872	21,465	158,498	10,971	159,815	4,293	156,480	159	160,010	1,272
160	65,120	160,260	21,760	159,871	21,600	159,494	11,040	160,820	4,320	157,464	160	161,016	1,280
161			21,896	160,870	21,735	160,491	11,109	161,825	4,347	158,448	161	162,023	1,288
162			22,032	161,869	21,870	161,488	11,178	162,830	4,374	159,432	162	163,029	1,296
163			22,168	162,868	22,005	162,485	11,247	163,835	4,401	160,416	163	164,035	1,304
164			22,304	163,867	22,140	163,482	11,316	164,840	4,428	161,401	164	165,042	1,312
165			22,440	164,867	22,275	164,479	11,385	165,845	4,455	162,385	165	166,048	1,320
166			22,576	165,866	22,410	165,475	11,454	166,850	4,482	163,369	166	167,054	1,328
167			22,712	166,865	22,545	166,472	11,523	167,856	4,509	164,353	167	168,061	1,336
168			22,848	167,864	22,680	167,469	11,592	168,861	4,536	165,337	168	169,067	1,344
169			22,984	168,863	22,815	168,466	11,661	169,866	4,563	166,321	169	170,073	1,352
170			23,120	169,863	22,950	169,463	11,730	170,871	4,590	167,306	170	171,080	1,360
171			23,256	170,862	23,085	170,460	11,799	171,876	4,617	168,290	171	172,086	1,368
172			23,392	171,861	23,220	171,456	11,868	172,881	4,644	169,274	172	173,092	1,376
173			23,528	172,860	23,355	172,453	11,937	173,886	4,671	170,258	173	174,099	1,384
174			23,664	173,859	23,490	173,450	12,006	174,891	4,698	171,242	174	175,105	1,392
175			23,800	174,859	23,625	174,447	12,075	175,897	4,725	172,226	175	176,111	1,400
176			23,936	175,858	23,760	175,444	12,144	176,902	4,752	173,210	176	177,118	1,408
177			24,072	176,857	23,895	176,441	12,213	177,907	4,779	174,195	177	178,124	1,416
178			24,208	177,856	24,030	177,438	12,282	178,912	4,806	175,179	178	179,130	1,424
179			24,344	178,855	24,165	178,434	12,351	179,917	4,833	176,163	179	180,137	1,432
180			24,480	179,855	24,300	179,431	12,420	180,922	4,860	177,147	180	181,143	1,440
181			24,616	180,854	24,435	180,428	12,489	181,927	4,887	178,131	181	182,150	1,448
182			24,752	181,853	24,570	181,425	12,558	182,932	4,914	179,115	182	183,156	1,456
183			24,888	182,852	24,705	182,422	12,627	183,938	4,941	180,099	183	184,162	1,464
184			25,024	183,851	24,840	183,419	12,696	184,943	4,968	181,084	184	185,169	1,472
185			25,160	184,851	24,975	184,415	12,765	185,948	4,995	182,068	185	186,175	1,480
186			25,296	185,850	25,110	185,412	12,834	186,953	5,022	183,052	186	187,181	1,488
187			25,432	186,849	25,245	186,409	12,903	187,958	5,049	184,036	187	188,188	1,496
188			25,568	187,848	25,380	187,406	12,972	188,963	5,076	185,020	188	189,194	1,504
189			25,704	188,847	25,515	188,403	13,041	189,968	5,103	186,004	189	190,200	1,512
190			25,840	189,846	25,650	189,400	13,110	190,973	5,130	186,989	190	191,207	1,520
191			25,976	190,846	25,785	190,396	13,179	191,978	5,157	187,973	191	192,213	1,528
192			26,112	191,845	25,920	191,393	13,248	192,984	5,184	188,957	192	193,219	1,536
193			26,248	192,844	26,055	192,390	13,317	193,989	5,211	189,941	193	194,226	1,544
194			26,384	193,843	26,190	193,387	13,386	194,994	5,238	190,925	194	195,232	1,552
195			26,520	194,842	26,325	194,384	13,455	195,999	5,265	191,909	195	196,238	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1006.351GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196			26,656	195,842	26,460	195,381	13,524	197,004	5,292	192,893	196	197,245	1,568
197			26,792	196,841	26,595	196,377	13,593	198,009	5,319	193,878	197	198,251	1,576
198			26,928	197,840	26,730	197,374	13,662	199,014	5,346	194,862	198	199,257	1,584
199			27,064	198,839	26,865	198,371	13,731	200,019	5,373	195,846	199	200,264	1,592
200			27,200	199,838	27,000	199,368	13,800	201,025	5,400	196,830	200	201,270	1,600
201			27,336	200,838	27,135	200,365	13,869	202,030	5,427	197,814	201	202,277	1,608
202			27,472	201,837	27,270	201,362	13,938	203,035	5,454	198,798	202	203,283	1,616
203			27,608	202,836	27,405	202,359	14,007	204,040	5,481	199,782	203	204,289	1,624
204			27,744	203,835	27,540	203,355	14,076	205,045	5,508	200,767	204	205,296	1,632
205			27,880	204,834	27,675	204,352	14,145	206,050	5,535	201,751	205	206,302	1,640
206			28,016	205,834	27,810	205,349	14,214	207,055	5,562	202,735	206	207,308	1,648
207			28,152	206,833	27,945	206,346	14,283	208,060	5,589	203,719	207	208,315	1,656
208			28,288	207,832	28,080	207,343	14,352	209,066	5,616	204,703	208	209,321	1,664
209			28,424	208,831	28,215	208,340	14,421	210,071	5,643	205,687	209	210,327	1,672
210			28,560	209,830	28,350	209,336	14,490	211,076	5,670	206,672	210	211,334	1,680
211			28,696	210,830	28,485	210,333	14,559	212,081	5,697	207,656	211	212,340	1,688
212			28,832	211,829	28,620	211,330	14,628	213,086	5,724	208,640	212	213,346	1,696
213			28,968	212,828	28,755	212,327	14,697	214,091	5,751	209,624	213	214,353	1,704
214			29,104	213,827	28,890	213,324	14,766	215,096	5,778	210,608	214	215,359	1,712
215			29,240	214,826	29,025	214,321	14,835	216,101	5,805	211,592	215	216,365	1,720
216			29,376	215,825	29,160	215,317	14,904	217,107	5,832	212,576	216	217,372	1,728
217			29,512	216,825	29,295	216,314	14,973	218,112	5,859	213,561	217	218,378	1,736
218			29,648	217,824	29,430	217,311	15,042	219,117	5,886	214,545	218	219,385	1,744
219			29,784	218,823	29,565	218,308	15,111	220,122	5,913	215,529	219	220,391	1,752
220			29,920	219,822	29,700	219,305	15,180	221,127	5,940	216,513	220	221,397	1,760
221			30,056	220,821	29,835	220,302	15,249	222,132	5,967	217,497	221	222,404	1,768
222			30,192	221,821	29,970	221,298	15,318	223,137	5,994	218,481	222	223,410	1,776
223			30,328	222,820	30,105	222,295	15,387	224,142	6,021	219,465	223	224,416	1,784
224			30,464	223,819	30,240	223,292	15,456	225,148	6,048	220,450	224	225,423	1,792
225			30,600	224,818	30,375	224,289	15,525	226,153	6,075	221,434	225	226,429	1,800
226			30,736	225,817	30,510	225,286	15,594	227,158	6,102	222,418	226	227,435	1,808
227			30,872	226,817	30,645	226,283	15,663	228,163	6,129	223,402	227	228,442	1,816
228			31,008	227,816	30,780	227,280	15,732	229,168	6,156	224,386	228	229,448	1,824
229			31,144	228,815	30,915	228,276	15,801	230,173	6,183	225,370	229	230,454	1,832
230			31,280	229,814	31,050	229,273	15,870	231,178	6,210	226,355	230	231,461	1,840
231			31,416	230,813	31,185	230,270	15,939	232,183	6,237	227,339	231	232,467	1,848
232			31,552	231,813	31,320	231,267	16,008	233,189	6,264	228,323	232	233,473	1,856
233			31,688	232,812	31,455	232,264	16,077	234,194	6,291	229,307	233	234,480	1,864
234			31,824	233,811	31,590	233,261	16,146	235,199	6,318	230,291	234	235,486	1,872
235			31,960	234,810	31,725	234,257	16,215	236,204	6,345	231,275	235	236,492	1,880
236			32,096	235,809	31,860	235,254	16,284	237,209	6,372	232,259	236	237,499	1,888
237			32,232	236,809	31,995	236,251	16,353	238,214	6,399	233,244	237	238,505	1,896
238			32,368	237,808	32,130	237,248	16,422	239,219	6,426	234,228	238	239,512	1,904
239			32,504	238,807	32,265	238,245	16,491	240,224	6,453	235,212	239	240,518	1,912
240			32,640	239,806	32,400	239,242	16,560	241,230	6,480	236,196	240	241,524	1,920
241			32,776	240,805	32,535	240,238	16,629	242,235	6,507	237,180	241	242,531	1,928
242			32,912	241,804	32,670	241,235	16,698	243,240	6,534	238,164	242	243,537	1,936
243			33,048	242,804	32,805	242,232	16,767	244,245	6,561	239,148	243	244,543	1,944
244			33,184	243,803	32,940	243,229	16,836	245,250	6,588	240,133	244	245,550	1,952
245			33,320	244,802	33,075	244,226	16,905	246,255	6,615	241,117	245	246,556	1,960
246			33,456	245,801	33,210	245,223	16,974	247,260	6,642	242,101	246	247,562	1,968
247			33,592	246,800	33,345	246,219	17,043	248,265	6,669	243,085	247	248,569	1,976
248			33,728	247,800	33,480	247,216	17,112	249,271	6,696	244,069	248	249,575	1,984
249			33,864	248,799	33,615	248,213	17,181	250,276	6,723	245,053	249	250,581	1,992
250			34,000	249,798	33,750	249,210	17,250	251,281	6,750	246,038	250	251,588	2,000
251			34,136	250,797	33,885	250,207	17,319	252,286	6,777	247,022	251	252,594	2,008
252			34,272	251,796	34,020	251,204	17,388	253,291	6,804	248,006	252	253,600	2,016
253			34,408	252,796	34,155	252,201	17,457	254,296	6,831	248,990	253	254,607	2,024
254			34,544	253,795	34,290	253,197	17,526	255,301	6,858	249,974	254	255,613	2,032
255			34,680	254,794	34,425	254,194	17,595	256,306	6,885	250,958	255	256,620	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	407	967	337	956	112	954	34	947	17	947	8
2	814	1,935	674	1,913	224	1,907	68	1,893	34	1,893	16
3	1,221	2,902	1,011	2,869	336	2,861	102	2,840	51	2,840	24
4	1,628	3,870	1,348	3,826	448	3,814	136	3,787	68	3,787	32
5	2,035	4,837	1,685	4,782	560	4,768	170	4,733	85	4,734	40
6	2,442	5,805	2,022	5,738	672	5,721	204	5,680	102	5,680	48
7	2,849	6,772	2,359	6,695	784	6,675	238	6,627	119	6,627	56
8	3,256	7,740	2,696	7,651	896	7,629	272	7,574	136	7,574	64
9	3,663	8,707	3,033	8,608	1,008	8,582	306	8,520	153	8,520	72
10	4,070	9,674	3,370	9,564	1,120	9,536	340	9,467	170	9,467	80
11	4,477	10,642	3,707	10,520	1,232	10,489	374	10,414	187	10,414	88
12	4,884	11,609	4,044	11,477	1,344	11,443	408	11,360	204	11,361	96
13	5,291	12,577	4,381	12,433	1,456	12,396	442	12,307	221	12,307	104
14	5,698	13,544	4,718	13,390	1,568	13,350	476	13,254	238	13,254	112
15	6,105	14,512	5,055	14,346	1,680	14,304	510	14,200	255	14,201	120
16	6,512	15,479	5,392	15,302	1,792	15,257	544	15,147	272	15,147	128
17	6,919	16,446	5,729	16,259	1,904	16,211	578	16,094	289	16,094	136
18	7,326	17,414	6,066	17,215	2,016	17,164	612	17,041	306	17,041	144
19	7,733	18,381	6,403	18,172	2,128	18,118	646	17,987	323	17,988	152
20	8,140	19,349	6,740	19,128	2,240	19,071	680	18,934	340	18,934	160
21	8,547	20,316	7,077	20,085	2,352	20,025	714	19,881	357	19,881	168
22	8,954	21,284	7,414	21,041	2,464	20,978	748	20,827	374	20,828	176
23	9,361	22,251	7,751	21,997	2,576	21,932	782	21,774	391	21,774	184
24	9,768	23,219	8,088	22,954	2,688	22,886	816	22,721	408	22,721	192
25	10,175	24,186	8,425	23,910	2,800	23,839	850	23,667	425	23,668	200
26	10,582	25,153	8,762	24,867	2,912	24,793	884	24,614	442	24,615	208
27	10,989	26,121	9,099	25,823	3,024	25,746	918	25,561	459	25,561	216
28	11,396	27,088	9,436	26,779	3,136	26,700	952	26,507	476	26,508	224
29	11,803	28,056	9,773	27,736	3,248	27,653	986	27,454	493	27,455	232
30	12,210	29,023	10,110	28,692	3,360	28,607	1,020	28,401	510	28,401	240
31	12,617	29,991	10,447	29,649	3,472	29,561	1,054	29,348	527	29,348	248
32	13,024	30,958	10,784	30,605	3,584	30,514	1,088	30,294	544	30,295	256
33	13,431	31,925	11,121	31,561	3,696	31,468	1,122	31,241	561	31,242	264
34	13,838	32,893	11,458	32,518	3,808	32,421	1,156	32,188	578	32,188	272
35	14,245	33,860	11,795	33,474	3,920	33,375	1,190	33,134	595	33,135	280
36	14,652	34,828	12,132	34,431	4,032	34,328	1,224	34,081	612	34,082	288
37	15,059	35,795	12,469	35,387	4,144	35,282	1,258	35,028	629	35,028	296
38	15,466	36,763	12,806	36,343	4,256	36,236	1,292	35,974	646	35,975	304
39	15,873	37,730	13,143	37,300	4,368	37,189	1,326	36,921	663	36,922	312
40	16,280	38,698	13,480	38,256	4,480	38,143	1,360	37,868	680	37,869	320
41	16,687	39,665	13,817	39,213	4,592	39,096	1,394	38,815	697	38,815	328
42	17,094	40,632	14,154	40,169	4,704	40,050	1,428	39,761	714	39,762	336
43	17,501	41,600	14,491	41,125	4,816	41,003	1,462	40,708	731	40,709	344
44	17,908	42,567	14,828	42,082	4,928	41,957	1,496	41,655	748	41,655	352
45	18,315	43,535	15,165	43,038	5,040	42,911	1,530	42,601	765	42,602	360
46	18,722	44,502	15,502	43,995	5,152	43,864	1,564	43,548	782	43,549	368
47	19,129	45,470	15,839	44,951	5,264	44,818	1,598	44,495	799	44,496	376
48	19,536	46,437	16,176	45,907	5,376	45,771	1,632	45,441	816	45,442	384
49	19,943	47,405	16,513	46,864	5,488	46,725	1,666	46,388	833	46,389	392
50	20,350	48,372	16,850	47,820	5,600	47,678	1,700	47,335	850	47,336	400
51	20,757	49,339	17,187	48,777	5,712	48,632	1,734	48,281	867	48,282	408
52	21,164	50,307	17,524	49,733	5,824	49,586	1,768	49,228	884	49,229	416
53	21,571	51,274	17,861	50,690	5,936	50,539	1,802	50,175	901	50,176	424
54	21,978	52,242	18,198	51,646	6,048	51,493	1,836	51,122	918	51,123	432
55	22,385	53,209	18,535	52,602	6,160	52,446	1,870	52,068	935	52,069	440
56	22,792	54,177	18,872	53,559	6,272	53,400	1,904	53,015	952	53,016	448
57	23,199	55,144	19,209	54,515	6,384	54,353	1,938	53,962	969	53,963	456
58	23,606	56,111	19,546	55,472	6,496	55,307	1,972	54,908	986	54,909	464
59	24,013	57,079	19,883	56,428	6,608	56,261	2,006	55,855	1,003	55,856	472
60	24,420	58,046	20,220	57,384	6,720	57,214	2,040	56,802	1,020	56,803	480
61	24,827	59,014	20,557	58,341	6,832	58,168	2,074	57,748	1,037	57,749	488
62	25,234	59,981	20,894	59,297	6,944	59,121	2,108	58,695	1,054	58,696	496
63	25,641	60,949	21,231	60,254	7,056	60,075	2,142	59,642	1,071	59,643	504
64	26,048	61,916	21,568	61,210	7,168	61,028	2,176	60,589	1,088	60,590	512
65	26,455	62,884	21,905	62,166	7,280	61,982	2,210	61,535	1,105	61,536	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	26,862	63,851	22,242	63,123	7,392	62,935	2,244	62,482	1,122	62,483	528
67	27,269	64,818	22,579	64,079	7,504	63,889	2,278	63,429	1,139	63,430	536
68	27,676	65,786	22,916	65,036	7,616	64,843	2,312	64,375	1,156	64,376	544
69	28,083	66,753	23,253	65,992	7,728	65,796	2,346	65,322	1,173	65,323	552
70	28,490	67,721	23,590	66,948	7,840	66,750	2,380	66,269	1,190	66,270	560
71	28,897	68,688	23,927	67,905	7,952	67,703	2,414	67,215	1,207	67,217	568
72	29,304	69,656	24,264	68,861	8,064	68,657	2,448	68,162	1,224	68,163	576
73	29,711	70,623	24,601	69,818	8,176	69,610	2,482	69,109	1,241	69,110	584
74	30,118	71,590	24,938	70,774	8,288	70,564	2,516	70,056	1,258	70,057	592
75	30,525	72,558	25,275	71,730	8,400	71,518	2,550	71,002	1,275	71,003	600
76	30,932	73,525	25,612	72,687	8,512	72,471	2,584	71,949	1,292	71,950	608
77	31,339	74,493	25,949	73,643	8,624	73,425	2,618	72,896	1,309	72,897	616
78	31,746	75,460	26,286	74,600	8,736	74,378	2,652	73,842	1,326	73,844	624
79	32,153	76,428	26,623	75,556	8,848	75,332	2,686	74,789	1,343	74,790	632
80	32,560	77,395	26,960	76,512	8,960	76,285	2,720	75,736	1,360	75,737	640
81	32,967	78,363	27,297	77,469	9,072	77,239	2,754	76,682	1,377	76,684	648
82	33,374	79,330	27,634	78,425	9,184	78,193	2,788	77,629	1,394	77,630	656
83	33,781	80,297	27,971	79,382	9,296	79,146	2,822	78,576	1,411	78,577	664
84	34,188	81,265	28,308	80,338	9,408	80,100	2,856	79,522	1,428	79,524	672
85	34,595	82,232	28,645	81,295	9,520	81,053	2,890	80,469	1,445	80,471	680
86	35,002	83,200	28,982	82,251	9,632	82,007	2,924	81,416	1,462	81,417	688
87	35,409	84,167	29,319	83,207	9,744	82,960	2,958	82,363	1,479	82,364	696
88	35,816	85,135	29,656	84,164	9,856	83,914	2,992	83,309	1,496	83,311	704
89	36,223	86,102	29,993	85,120	9,968	84,868	3,026	84,256	1,513	84,257	712
90	36,630	87,070	30,330	86,077	10,080	85,821	3,060	85,203	1,530	85,204	720
91	37,037	88,037	30,667	87,033	10,192	86,775	3,094	86,149	1,547	86,151	728
92	37,444	89,004	31,004	87,989	10,304	87,728	3,128	87,096	1,564	87,098	736
93	37,851	89,972	31,341	88,946	10,416	88,682	3,162	88,043	1,581	88,044	744
94	38,258	90,939	31,678	89,902	10,528	89,635	3,196	88,989	1,598	88,991	752
95	38,665	91,907	32,015	90,859	10,640	90,589	3,230	89,936	1,615	89,938	760
96	39,072	92,874	32,352	91,815	10,752	91,543	3,264	90,883	1,632	90,884	768
97	39,479	93,842	32,689	92,771	10,864	92,496	3,298	91,830	1,649	91,831	776
98	39,886	94,809	33,026	93,728	10,976	93,450	3,332	92,776	1,666	92,778	784
99	40,293	95,776	33,363	94,684	11,088	94,403	3,366	93,723	1,683	93,725	792
100	40,700	96,744	33,700	95,641	11,200	95,357	3,400	94,670	1,700	94,671	800
101	41,107	97,711	34,037	96,597	11,312	96,310	3,434	95,616	1,717	95,618	808
102	41,514	98,679	34,374	97,553	11,424	97,264	3,468	96,563	1,734	96,565	816
103	41,921	99,646	34,711	98,510	11,536	98,218	3,502	97,510	1,751	97,511	824
104	42,328	100,614	35,048	99,466	11,648	99,171	3,536	98,456	1,768	98,458	832
105	42,735	101,581	35,385	100,423	11,760	100,125	3,570	99,403	1,785	99,405	840
106	43,142	102,549	35,722	101,379	11,872	101,078	3,604	100,350	1,802	100,352	848
107	43,549	103,516	36,059	102,335	11,984	102,032	3,638	101,296	1,819	101,298	856
108	43,956	104,483	36,396	103,292	12,096	102,985	3,672	102,243	1,836	102,245	864
109	44,363	105,451	36,733	104,248	12,208	103,939	3,706	103,190	1,853	103,192	872
110	44,770	106,418	37,070	105,205	12,320	104,892	3,740	104,137	1,870	104,138	880
111	45,177	107,386	37,407	106,161	12,432	105,846	3,774	105,083	1,887	105,085	888
112	45,584	108,353	37,744	107,117	12,544	106,800	3,808	106,030	1,904	106,032	896
113	45,991	109,321	38,081	108,074	12,656	107,753	3,842	106,977	1,921	106,979	904
114	46,398	110,288	38,418	109,030	12,768	108,707	3,876	107,923	1,938	107,925	912
115	46,805	111,255	38,755	109,987	12,880	109,660	3,910	108,870	1,955	108,872	920
116	47,212	112,223	39,092	110,943	12,992	110,614	3,944	109,817	1,972	109,819	928
117	47,619	113,190	39,429	111,900	13,104	111,567	3,978	110,763	1,989	110,765	936
118	48,026	114,158	39,766	112,856	13,216	112,521	4,012	111,710	2,006	111,712	944
119	48,433	115,125	40,103	113,812	13,328	113,475	4,046	112,657	2,023	112,659	952
120	48,840	116,093	40,440	114,769	13,440	114,428	4,080	113,604	2,040	113,606	960
121	49,247	117,060	40,777	115,725	13,552	115,382	4,114	114,550	2,057	114,552	968
122	49,654	118,028	41,114	116,682	13,664	116,335	4,148	115,497	2,074	115,499	976
123	50,061	118,995	41,451	117,638	13,776	117,289	4,182	116,444	2,091	116,446	984
124	50,468	119,962	41,788	118,594	13,888	118,242	4,216	117,390	2,108	117,392	992
125	50,875	120,930	42,125	119,551	14,000	119,196	4,250	118,337	2,125	118,339	1,000
126	51,282	121,897	42,462	120,507	14,112	120,150	4,284	119,284	2,142	119,286	1,008
127	51,689	122,865	42,799	121,464	14,224	121,103	4,318	120,230	2,159	120,233	1,016
128	52,096	123,832	43,136	122,420	14,336	122,057	4,352	121,177	2,176	121,179	1,024
129	52,503	124,800	43,473	123,376	14,448	123,010	4,386	122,124	2,193	122,126	1,032
130	52,910	125,767	43,810	124,333	14,560	123,964	4,420	123,070	2,210	123,073	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	53,317	126,735	44,147	125,289	14,672	124,917	4,454	124,017	2,227	124,019	1,048
132	53,724	127,702	44,484	126,246	14,784	125,871	4,488	124,964	2,244	124,966	1,056
133	54,131	128,669	44,821	127,202	14,896	126,825	4,522	125,911	2,261	125,913	1,064
134	54,538	129,637	45,158	128,158	15,008	127,778	4,556	126,857	2,278	126,860	1,072
135	54,945	130,604	45,495	129,115	15,120	128,732	4,590	127,804	2,295	127,806	1,080
136	55,352	131,572	45,832	130,071	15,232	129,685	4,624	128,751	2,312	128,753	1,088
137	55,759	132,539	46,169	131,028	15,344	130,639	4,658	129,697	2,329	129,700	1,096
138	56,166	133,507	46,506	131,984	15,456	131,592	4,692	130,644	2,346	130,646	1,104
139	56,573	134,474	46,843	132,940	15,568	132,546	4,726	131,591	2,363	131,593	1,112
140	56,980	135,441	47,180	133,897	15,680	133,500	4,760	132,537	2,380	132,540	1,120
141	57,387	136,409	47,517	134,853	15,792	134,453	4,794	133,484	2,397	133,487	1,128
142	57,794	137,376	47,854	135,810	15,904	135,407	4,828	134,431	2,414	134,433	1,136
143	58,201	138,344	48,191	136,766	16,016	136,360	4,862	135,378	2,431	135,380	1,144
144	58,608	139,311	48,528	137,722	16,128	137,314	4,896	136,324	2,448	136,327	1,152
145	59,015	140,279	48,865	138,679	16,240	138,267	4,930	137,271	2,465	137,273	1,160
146	59,422	141,246	49,202	139,635	16,352	139,221	4,964	138,218	2,482	138,220	1,168
147	59,829	142,214	49,539	140,592	16,464	140,174	4,998	139,164	2,499	139,167	1,176
148	60,236	143,181	49,876	141,548	16,576	141,128	5,032	140,111	2,516	140,114	1,184
149	60,643	144,148	50,213	142,504	16,688	142,082	5,066	141,058	2,533	141,060	1,192
150	61,050	145,116	50,550	143,461	16,800	143,035	5,100	142,004	2,550	142,007	1,200
151	61,457	146,083	50,887	144,417	16,912	143,989	5,134	142,951	2,567	142,954	1,208
152	61,864	147,051	51,224	145,374	17,024	144,942	5,168	143,898	2,584	143,900	1,216
153	62,271	148,018	51,561	146,330	17,136	145,896	5,202	144,844	2,601	144,847	1,224
154	62,678	148,986	51,898	147,287	17,248	146,849	5,236	145,791	2,618	145,794	1,232
155	63,085	149,953	52,235	148,243	17,360	147,803	5,270	146,738	2,635	146,741	1,240
156	63,492	150,920	52,572	149,199	17,472	148,757	5,304	147,685	2,652	147,687	1,248
157	63,899	151,888	52,909	150,156	17,584	149,710	5,338	148,631	2,669	148,634	1,256
158	64,306	152,855	53,246	151,112	17,696	150,664	5,372	149,578	2,686	149,581	1,264
159	64,713	153,823	53,583	152,069	17,808	151,617	5,406	150,525	2,703	150,527	1,272
160	65,120	154,790	53,920	153,025	17,920	152,571	5,440	151,471	2,720	151,474	1,280
161			54,257	153,981	18,032	153,524	5,474	152,418	2,737	152,421	1,288
162			54,594	154,938	18,144	154,478	5,508	153,365	2,754	153,368	1,296
163			54,931	155,894	18,256	155,432	5,542	154,311	2,771	154,314	1,304
164			55,268	156,851	18,368	156,385	5,576	155,258	2,788	155,261	1,312
165			55,605	157,807	18,480	157,339	5,610	156,205	2,805	156,208	1,320
166			55,942	158,763	18,592	158,292	5,644	157,152	2,822	157,154	1,328
167			56,279	159,720	18,704	159,246	5,678	158,098	2,839	158,101	1,336
168			56,616	160,676	18,816	160,199	5,712	159,045	2,856	159,048	1,344
169			56,953	161,633	18,928	161,153	5,746	159,992	2,873	159,994	1,352
170			57,290	162,589	19,040	162,107	5,780	160,938	2,890	160,941	1,360
171			57,627	163,545	19,152	163,060	5,814	161,885	2,907	161,888	1,368
172			57,964	164,502	19,264	164,014	5,848	162,832	2,924	162,835	1,376
173			58,301	165,458	19,376	164,967	5,882	163,778	2,941	163,781	1,384
174			58,638	166,415	19,488	165,921	5,916	164,725	2,958	164,728	1,392
175			58,975	167,371	19,600	166,874	5,950	165,672	2,975	165,675	1,400
176			59,312	168,327	19,712	167,828	5,984	166,618	2,992	166,621	1,408
177			59,649	169,284	19,824	168,782	6,018	167,565	3,009	167,568	1,416
178			59,986	170,240	19,936	169,735	6,052	168,512	3,026	168,515	1,424
179			60,323	171,197	20,048	170,689	6,086	169,459	3,043	169,462	1,432
180			60,660	172,153	20,160	171,642	6,120	170,405	3,060	170,408	1,440
181			60,997	173,109	20,272	172,596	6,154	171,352	3,077	171,355	1,448
182			61,334	174,066	20,384	173,549	6,188	172,299	3,094	172,302	1,456
183			61,671	175,022	20,496	174,503	6,222	173,245	3,111	173,248	1,464
184			62,008	175,979	20,608	175,457	6,256	174,192	3,128	174,195	1,472
185			62,345	176,935	20,720	176,410	6,290	175,139	3,145	175,142	1,480
186			62,682	177,892	20,832	177,364	6,324	176,085	3,162	176,089	1,488
187			63,019	178,848	20,944	178,317	6,358	177,032	3,179	177,035	1,496
188			63,356	179,804	21,056	179,271	6,392	177,979	3,196	177,982	1,504
189			63,693	180,761	21,168	180,224	6,426	178,926	3,213	178,929	1,512
190			64,030	181,717	21,280	181,178	6,460	179,872	3,230	179,875	1,520
191			64,367	182,674	21,392	182,131	6,494	180,819	3,247	180,822	1,528
192			64,704	183,630	21,504	183,085	6,528	181,766	3,264	181,769	1,536
193			65,041	184,586	21,616	184,039	6,562	182,712	3,281	182,716	1,544
194					21,728	184,992	6,596	183,659	3,298	183,662	1,552
195					21,840	185,946	6,630	184,606	3,315	184,609	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196					21,952	186,899	6,664	185,552	3,332	185,556	1,568
197					22,064	187,853	6,698	186,499	3,349	186,502	1,576
198					22,176	188,806	6,732	187,446	3,366	187,449	1,584
199					22,288	189,760	6,766	188,393	3,383	188,396	1,592
200					22,400	190,714	6,800	189,339	3,400	189,343	1,600
201					22,512	191,667	6,834	190,286	3,417	190,289	1,608
202					22,624	192,621	6,868	191,233	3,434	191,236	1,616
203					22,736	193,574	6,902	192,179	3,451	192,183	1,624
204					22,848	194,528	6,936	193,126	3,468	193,129	1,632
205					22,960	195,481	6,970	194,073	3,485	194,076	1,640
206					23,072	196,435	7,004	195,019	3,502	195,023	1,648
207					23,184	197,389	7,038	195,966	3,519	195,970	1,656
208					23,296	198,342	7,072	196,913	3,536	196,916	1,664
209					23,408	199,296	7,106	197,859	3,553	197,863	1,672
210					23,520	200,249	7,140	198,806	3,570	198,810	1,680
211					23,632	201,203	7,174	199,753	3,587	199,756	1,688
212					23,744	202,156	7,208	200,700	3,604	200,703	1,696
213					23,856	203,110	7,242	201,646	3,621	201,650	1,704
214					23,968	204,064	7,276	202,593	3,638	202,597	1,712
215					24,080	205,017	7,310	203,540	3,655	203,543	1,720
216					24,192	205,971	7,344	204,486	3,672	204,490	1,728
217					24,304	206,924	7,378	205,433	3,689	205,437	1,736
218					24,416	207,878	7,412	206,380	3,706	206,383	1,744
219					24,528	208,831	7,446	207,326	3,723	207,330	1,752
220					24,640	209,785	7,480	208,273	3,740	208,277	1,760
221					24,752	210,739	7,514	209,220	3,757	209,224	1,768
222					24,864	211,692	7,548	210,167	3,774	210,170	1,776
223					24,976	212,646	7,582	211,113	3,791	211,117	1,784
224					25,088	213,599	7,616	212,060	3,808	212,064	1,792
225					25,200	214,553	7,650	213,007	3,825	213,010	1,800
226					25,312	215,506	7,684	213,953	3,842	213,957	1,808
227					25,424	216,460	7,718	214,900	3,859	214,904	1,816
228					25,536	217,414	7,752	215,847	3,876	215,851	1,824
229					25,648	218,367	7,786	216,793	3,893	216,797	1,832
230					25,760	219,321	7,820	217,740	3,910	217,744	1,840
231					25,872	220,274	7,854	218,687	3,927	218,691	1,848
232					25,984	221,228	7,888	219,633	3,944	219,637	1,856
233					26,096	222,181	7,922	220,580	3,961	220,584	1,864
234					26,208	223,135	7,956	221,527	3,978	221,531	1,872
235					26,320	224,088	7,990	222,474	3,995	222,478	1,880
236					26,432	225,042	8,024	223,420	4,012	223,424	1,888
237					26,544	225,996	8,058	224,367	4,029	224,371	1,896
238					26,656	226,949	8,092	225,314	4,046	225,318	1,904
239					26,768	227,903	8,126	226,260	4,063	226,264	1,912
240					26,880	228,856	8,160	227,207	4,080	227,211	1,920
241					26,992	229,810	8,194	228,154	4,097	228,158	1,928
242					27,104	230,763	8,228	229,100	4,114	229,105	1,936
243					27,216	231,717	8,262	230,047	4,131	230,051	1,944
244					27,328	232,671	8,296	230,994	4,148	230,998	1,952
245					27,440	233,624	8,330	231,941	4,165	231,945	1,960
246					27,552	234,578	8,364	232,887	4,182	232,891	1,968
247					27,664	235,531	8,398	233,834	4,199	233,838	1,976
248					27,776	236,485	8,432	234,781	4,216	234,785	1,984
249					27,888	237,438	8,466	235,727	4,233	235,732	1,992
250					28,000	238,392	8,500	236,674	4,250	236,678	2,000
251					28,112	239,346	8,534	237,621	4,267	237,625	2,008
252					28,224	240,299	8,568	238,567	4,284	238,572	2,016
253					28,336	241,253	8,602	239,514	4,301	239,518	2,024
254					28,448	242,206	8,636	240,461	4,318	240,465	2,032
255					28,560	243,160	8,670	241,407	4,335	241,412	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	4	893	336	954	112	954	33	919	17	947	1	712	8
2	8	1,786	672	1,907	224	1,907	66	1,838	34	1,893	2	1,424	16
3	12	2,679	1,008	2,861	336	2,861	99	2,757	51	2,840	3	2,136	24
4	16	3,572	1,344	3,814	448	3,814	132	3,675	68	3,787	4	2,848	32
5	20	4,465	1,680	4,768	560	4,768	165	4,594	85	4,734	5	3,560	40
6	24	5,358	2,016	5,721	672	5,721	198	5,513	102	5,680	6	4,272	48
7	28	6,251	2,352	6,675	784	6,675	231	6,432	119	6,627	7	4,984	56
8	32	7,144	2,688	7,629	896	7,629	264	7,351	136	7,574	8	5,696	64
9	36	8,037	3,024	8,582	1,008	8,582	297	8,270	153	8,520	9	6,409	72
10	40	8,930	3,360	9,536	1,120	9,536	330	9,189	170	9,467	10	7,121	80
11	44	9,823	3,696	10,489	1,232	10,489	363	10,107	187	10,414	11	7,833	88
12	48	10,716	4,032	11,443	1,344	11,443	396	11,026	204	11,361	12	8,545	96
13	52	11,609	4,368	12,396	1,456	12,396	429	11,945	221	12,307	13	9,257	104
14	56	12,502	4,704	13,350	1,568	13,350	462	12,864	238	13,254	14	9,969	112
15	60	13,395	5,040	14,304	1,680	14,304	495	13,783	255	14,201	15	10,681	120
16	64	14,288	5,376	15,257	1,792	15,257	528	14,702	272	15,147	16	11,393	128
17	68	15,181	5,712	16,211	1,904	16,211	561	15,620	289	16,094	17	12,105	136
18	72	16,075	6,048	17,164	2,016	17,164	594	16,539	306	17,041	18	12,817	144
19	76	16,968	6,384	18,118	2,128	18,118	627	17,458	323	17,988	19	13,529	152
20	80	17,861	6,720	19,071	2,240	19,071	660	18,377	340	18,934	20	14,241	160
21	84	18,754	7,056	20,025	2,352	20,025	693	19,296	357	19,881	21	14,953	168
22	88	19,647	7,392	20,978	2,464	20,978	726	20,215	374	20,828	22	15,665	176
23	92	20,540	7,728	21,932	2,576	21,932	759	21,134	391	21,774	23	16,377	184
24	96	21,433	8,064	22,886	2,688	22,886	792	22,052	408	22,721	24	17,089	192
25	100	22,326	8,400	23,839	2,800	23,839	825	22,971	425	23,668	25	17,802	200
26	104	23,219	8,736	24,793	2,912	24,793	858	23,890	442	24,615	26	18,514	208
27	108	24,112	9,072	25,746	3,024	25,746	891	24,809	459	25,561	27	19,226	216
28	112	25,005	9,408	26,700	3,136	26,700	924	25,728	476	26,508	28	19,938	224
29	116	25,898	9,744	27,653	3,248	27,653	957	26,647	493	27,455	29	20,650	232
30	120	26,791	10,080	28,607	3,360	28,607	990	27,566	510	28,401	30	21,362	240
31	124	27,684	10,416	29,561	3,472	29,561	1,023	28,484	527	29,348	31	22,074	248
32	128	28,577	10,752	30,514	3,584	30,514	1,056	29,403	544	30,295	32	22,786	256
33	132	29,470	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,089	30,322	561	31,242	33	23,498	264
34	136	30,363	11,424	32,421	3,808	32,421	1,122	31,241	578	32,188	34	24,210	272
35	140	31,256	11,760	33,375	3,920	33,375	1,155	32,160	595	33,135	35	24,922	280
36	144	32,149	12,096	34,328	4,032	34,328	1,188	33,079	612	34,082	36	25,634	288
37	148	33,042	12,432	35,282	4,144	35,282	1,221	33,998	629	35,028	37	26,346	296
38	152	33,935	12,768	36,236	4,256	36,236	1,254	34,916	646	35,975	38	27,058	304
39	156	34,828	13,104	37,189	4,368	37,189	1,287	35,835	663	36,922	39	27,770	312
40	160	35,721	13,440	38,143	4,480	38,143	1,320	36,754	680	37,869	40	28,482	320
41	164	36,614	13,776	39,096	4,592	39,096	1,353	37,673	697	38,815	41	29,195	328
42	168	37,507	14,112	40,050	4,704	40,050	1,386	38,592	714	39,762	42	29,907	336
43	172	38,400	14,448	41,003	4,816	41,003	1,419	39,511	731	40,709	43	30,619	344
44	176	39,293	14,784	41,957	4,928	41,957	1,452	40,429	748	41,655	44	31,331	352
45	180	40,186	15,120	42,911	5,040	42,911	1,485	41,348	765	42,602	45	32,043	360
46	184	41,079	15,456	43,864	5,152	43,864	1,518	42,267	782	43,549	46	32,755	368
47	188	41,972	15,792	44,818	5,264	44,818	1,551	43,186	799	44,496	47	33,467	376
48	192	42,865	16,128	45,771	5,376	45,771	1,584	44,105	816	45,442	48	34,179	384
49	196	43,758	16,464	46,725	5,488	46,725	1,617	45,024	833	46,389	49	34,891	392
50	200	44,651	16,800	47,678	5,600	47,678	1,650	45,943	850	47,336	50	35,603	400
51	204	45,544	17,136	48,632	5,712	48,632	1,683	46,861	867	48,282	51	36,315	408
52	208	46,437	17,472	49,586	5,824	49,586	1,716	47,780	884	49,229	52	37,027	416
53	212	47,330	17,808	50,539	5,936	50,539	1,749	48,699	901	50,176	53	37,739	424
54	216	48,224	18,144	51,493	6,048	51,493	1,782	49,618	918	51,123	54	38,451	432
55	220	49,117	18,480	52,446	6,160	52,446	1,815	50,537	935	52,069	55	39,163	440
56	224	50,010	18,816	53,400	6,272	53,400	1,848	51,456	952	53,016	56	39,875	448
57	228	50,903	19,152	54,353	6,384	54,353	1,881	52,375	969	53,963	57	40,588	456
58	232	51,796	19,488	55,307	6,496	55,307	1,914	53,293	986	54,909	58	41,300	464
59	236	52,689	19,824	56,261	6,608	56,261	1,947	54,212	1,003	55,856	59	42,012	472
60	240	53,582	20,160	57,214	6,720	57,214	1,980	55,131	1,020	56,803	60	42,724	480
61	244	54,475	20,496	58,168	6,832	58,168	2,013	56,050	1,037	57,749	61	43,436	488
62	248	55,368	20,832	59,121	6,944	59,121	2,046	56,969	1,054	58,696	62	44,148	496
63	252	56,261	21,168	60,075	7,056	60,075	2,079	57,888	1,071	59,643	63	44,860	504
64	256	57,154	21,504	61,028	7,168	61,028	2,112	58,807	1,088	60,590	64	45,572	512
65	260	58,047	21,840	61,982	7,280	61,982	2,145	59,725	1,105	61,536	65	46,284	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	264	58,940	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,178	60,644	1,122	62,483	66	46,996	528
67	268	59,833	22,512	63,889	7,504	63,889	2,211	61,563	1,139	63,430	67	47,708	536
68	272	60,726	22,848	64,843	7,616	64,843	2,244	62,482	1,156	64,376	68	48,420	544
69	276	61,619	23,184	65,796	7,728	65,796	2,277	63,401	1,173	65,323	69	49,132	552
70	280	62,512	23,520	66,750	7,840	66,750	2,310	64,320	1,190	66,270	70	49,844	560
71	284	63,405	23,856	67,703	7,952	67,703	2,343	65,238	1,207	67,217	71	50,556	568
72	288	64,298	24,192	68,657	8,064	68,657	2,376	66,157	1,224	68,163	72	51,268	576
73	292	65,191	24,528	69,610	8,176	69,610	2,409	67,076	1,241	69,110	73	51,981	584
74	296	66,084	24,864	70,564	8,288	70,564	2,442	67,995	1,258	70,057	74	52,693	592
75	300	66,977	25,200	71,518	8,400	71,518	2,475	68,914	1,275	71,003	75	53,405	600
76	304	67,870	25,536	72,471	8,512	72,471	2,508	69,833	1,292	71,950	76	54,117	608
77	308	68,763	25,872	73,425	8,624	73,425	2,541	70,752	1,309	72,897	77	54,829	616
78	312	69,656	26,208	74,378	8,736	74,378	2,574	71,670	1,326	73,844	78	55,541	624
79	316	70,549	26,544	75,332	8,848	75,332	2,607	72,589	1,343	74,790	79	56,253	632
80	320	71,442	26,880	76,285	8,960	76,285	2,640	73,508	1,360	75,737	80	56,965	640
81	324	72,335	27,216	77,239	9,072	77,239	2,673	74,427	1,377	76,684	81	57,677	648
82	328	73,228	27,552	78,193	9,184	78,193	2,706	75,346	1,394	77,630	82	58,389	656
83	332	74,121	27,888	79,146	9,296	79,146	2,739	76,265	1,411	78,577	83	59,101	664
84	336	75,014	28,224	80,100	9,408	80,100	2,772	77,184	1,428	79,524	84	59,813	672
85	340	75,907	28,560	81,053	9,520	81,053	2,805	78,102	1,445	80,471	85	60,525	680
86	344	76,800	28,896	82,007	9,632	82,007	2,838	79,021	1,462	81,417	86	61,237	688
87	348	77,693	29,232	82,960	9,744	82,960	2,871	79,940	1,479	82,364	87	61,949	696
88	352	78,586	29,568	83,914	9,856	83,914	2,904	80,859	1,496	83,311	88	62,661	704
89	356	79,479	29,904	84,868	9,968	84,868	2,937	81,778	1,513	84,257	89	63,374	712
90	360	80,373	30,240	85,821	10,080	85,821	2,970	82,697	1,530	85,204	90	64,086	720
91	364	81,266	30,576	86,775	10,192	86,775	3,003	83,616	1,547	86,151	91	64,798	728
92	368	82,159	30,912	87,728	10,304	87,728	3,036	84,534	1,564	87,098	92	65,510	736
93	372	83,052	31,248	88,682	10,416	88,682	3,069	85,453	1,581	88,044	93	66,222	744
94	376	83,945	31,584	89,635	10,528	89,635	3,102	86,372	1,598	88,991	94	66,934	752
95	380	84,838	31,920	90,589	10,640	90,589	3,135	87,291	1,615	89,938	95	67,646	760
96	384	85,731	32,256	91,543	10,752	91,543	3,168	88,210	1,632	90,884	96	68,358	768
97	388	86,624	32,592	92,496	10,864	92,496	3,201	89,129	1,649	91,831	97	69,070	776
98	392	87,517	32,928	93,450	10,976	93,450	3,234	90,047	1,666	92,778	98	69,782	784
99	396	88,410	33,264	94,403	11,088	94,403	3,267	90,966	1,683	93,725	99	70,494	792
100	400	89,303	33,600	95,357	11,200	95,357	3,300	91,885	1,700	94,671	100	71,206	800
101	404	90,196	33,936	96,310	11,312	96,310	3,333	92,804	1,717	95,618	101	71,918	808
102	408	91,089	34,272	97,264	11,424	97,264	3,366	93,723	1,734	96,565	102	72,630	816
103	412	91,982	34,608	98,218	11,536	98,218	3,399	94,642	1,751	97,511	103	73,342	824
104	416	92,875	34,944	99,171	11,648	99,171	3,432	95,561	1,768	98,458	104	74,054	832
105	420	93,768	35,280	100,125	11,760	100,125	3,465	96,479	1,785	99,405	105	74,767	840
106	424	94,661	35,616	101,078	11,872	101,078	3,498	97,398	1,802	100,352	106	75,479	848
107	428	95,554	35,952	102,032	11,984	102,032	3,531	98,317	1,819	101,298	107	76,191	856
108	432	96,447	36,288	102,985	12,096	102,985	3,564	99,236	1,836	102,245	108	76,903	864
109	436	97,340	36,624	103,939	12,208	103,939	3,597	100,155	1,853	103,192	109	77,615	872
110	440	98,233	36,960	104,892	12,320	104,892	3,630	101,074	1,870	104,138	110	78,327	880
111	444	99,126	37,296	105,846	12,432	105,846	3,663	101,993	1,887	105,085	111	79,039	888
112	448	100,019	37,632	106,800	12,544	106,800	3,696	102,911	1,904	106,032	112	79,751	896
113	452	100,912	37,968	107,753	12,656	107,753	3,729	103,830	1,921	106,979	113	80,463	904
114	456	101,805	38,304	108,707	12,768	108,707	3,762	104,749	1,938	107,925	114	81,175	912
115	460	102,698	38,640	109,660	12,880	109,660	3,795	105,668	1,955	108,872	115	81,887	920
116	464	103,591	38,976	110,614	12,992	110,614	3,828	106,587	1,972	109,819	116	82,599	928
117	468	104,484	39,312	111,567	13,104	111,567	3,861	107,506	1,989	110,765	117	83,311	936
118	472	105,377	39,648	112,521	13,216	112,521	3,894	108,425	2,006	111,712	118	84,023	944
119	476	106,270	39,984	113,475	13,328	113,475	3,927	109,343	2,023	112,659	119	84,735	952
120	480	107,163	40,320	114,428	13,440	114,428	3,960	110,262	2,040	113,606	120	85,447	960
121	484	108,056	40,656	115,382	13,552	115,382	3,993	111,181	2,057	114,552	121	86,160	968
122	488	108,949	40,992	116,335	13,664	116,335	4,026	112,100	2,074	115,499	122	86,872	976
123	492	109,842	41,328	117,289	13,776	117,289	4,059	113,019	2,091	116,446	123	87,584	984
124	496	110,735	41,664	118,242	13,888	118,242	4,092	113,938	2,108	117,392	124	88,296	992
125	500	111,629	42,000	119,196	14,000	119,196	4,125	114,857	2,125	118,339	125	89,008	1,000
126	504	112,522	42,336	120,150	14,112	120,150	4,158	115,775	2,142	119,286	126	89,720	1,008
127	508	113,415	42,672	121,103	14,224	121,103	4,191	116,694	2,159	120,233	127	90,432	1,016
128	512	114,308	43,008	122,057	14,336	122,057	4,224	117,613	2,176	121,179	128	91,144	1,024
129	516	115,201	43,344	123,010	14,448	123,010	4,257	118,532	2,193	122,126	129	91,856	1,032
130	520	116,094	43,680	123,964	14,560	123,964	4,290	119,451	2,210	123,073	130	92,568	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	524	116,987	44,016	124,917	14,672	124,917	4,323	120,370	2,227	124,019	131	93,280	1,048
132	528	117,880	44,352	125,871	14,784	125,871	4,356	121,288	2,244	124,966	132	93,992	1,056
133	532	118,773	44,688	126,825	14,896	126,825	4,389	122,207	2,261	125,913	133	94,704	1,064
134	536	119,666	45,024	127,778	15,008	127,778	4,422	123,126	2,278	126,860	134	95,416	1,072
135	540	120,559	45,360	128,732	15,120	128,732	4,455	124,045	2,295	127,806	135	96,128	1,080
136	544	121,452	45,696	129,685	15,232	129,685	4,488	124,964	2,312	128,753	136	96,840	1,088
137	548	122,345	46,032	130,639	15,344	130,639	4,521	125,883	2,329	129,700	137	97,552	1,096
138	552	123,238	46,368	131,592	15,456	131,592	4,554	126,802	2,346	130,646	138	98,265	1,104
139	556	124,131	46,704	132,546	15,568	132,546	4,587	127,720	2,363	131,593	139	98,977	1,112
140	560	125,024	47,040	133,500	15,680	133,500	4,620	128,639	2,380	132,540	140	99,689	1,120
141	564	125,917	47,376	134,453	15,792	134,453	4,653	129,558	2,397	133,487	141	100,401	1,128
142	568	126,810	47,712	135,407	15,904	135,407	4,686	130,477	2,414	134,433	142	101,113	1,136
143	572	127,703	48,048	136,360	16,016	136,360	4,719	131,396	2,431	135,380	143	101,825	1,144
144	576	128,596	48,384	137,314	16,128	137,314	4,752	132,315	2,448	136,327	144	102,537	1,152
145	580	129,489	48,720	138,267	16,240	138,267	4,785	133,234	2,465	137,273	145	103,249	1,160
146	584	130,382	49,056	139,221	16,352	139,221	4,818	134,152	2,482	138,220	146	103,961	1,168
147	588	131,275	49,392	140,174	16,464	140,174	4,851	135,071	2,499	139,167	147	104,673	1,176
148	592	132,168	49,728	141,128	16,576	141,128	4,884	135,990	2,516	140,114	148	105,385	1,184
149	596	133,061	50,064	142,082	16,688	142,082	4,917	136,909	2,533	141,060	149	106,097	1,192
150	600	133,954	50,400	143,035	16,800	143,035	4,950	137,828	2,550	142,007	150	106,809	1,200
151	604	134,847	50,736	143,989	16,912	143,989	4,983	138,747	2,567	142,954	151	107,521	1,208
152	608	135,740	51,072	144,942	17,024	144,942	5,016	139,666	2,584	143,900	152	108,233	1,216
153	612	136,633	51,408	145,896	17,136	145,896	5,049	140,584	2,601	144,847	153	108,945	1,224
154	616	137,526	51,744	146,849	17,248	146,849	5,082	141,503	2,618	145,794	154	109,658	1,232
155	620	138,419	52,080	147,803	17,360	147,803	5,115	142,422	2,635	146,741	155	110,370	1,240
156	624	139,312	52,416	148,757	17,472	148,757	5,148	143,341	2,652	147,687	156	111,082	1,248
157	628	140,205	52,752	149,710	17,584	149,710	5,181	144,260	2,669	148,634	157	111,794	1,256
158	632	141,098	53,088	150,664	17,696	150,664	5,214	145,179	2,686	149,581	158	112,506	1,264
159	636	141,991	53,424	151,617	17,808	151,617	5,247	146,097	2,703	150,527	159	113,218	1,272
160	640	142,884	53,760	152,571	17,920	152,571	5,280	147,016	2,720	151,474	160	113,930	1,280
161	644	143,778	54,096	153,524	18,032	153,524	5,313	147,935	2,737	152,421	161	114,642	1,288
162	648	144,671	54,432	154,478	18,144	154,478	5,346	148,854	2,754	153,368	162	115,354	1,296
163	652	145,564	54,768	155,432	18,256	155,432	5,379	149,773	2,771	154,314	163	116,066	1,304
164	656	146,457	55,104	156,385	18,368	156,385	5,412	150,692	2,788	155,261	164	116,778	1,312
165	660	147,350	55,440	157,339	18,480	157,339	5,445	151,611	2,805	156,208	165	117,490	1,320
166	664	148,243	55,776	158,292	18,592	158,292	5,478	152,529	2,822	157,154	166	118,202	1,328
167	668	149,136	56,112	159,246	18,704	159,246	5,511	153,448	2,839	158,101	167	118,914	1,336
168	672	150,029	56,448	160,199	18,816	160,199	5,544	154,367	2,856	159,048	168	119,626	1,344
169	676	150,922	56,784	161,153	18,928	161,153	5,577	155,286	2,873	159,994	169	120,338	1,352
170	680	151,815	57,120	162,107	19,040	162,107	5,610	156,205	2,890	160,941	170	121,051	1,360
171	684	152,708	57,456	163,060	19,152	163,060	5,643	157,124	2,907	161,888	171	121,763	1,368
172	688	153,601	57,792	164,014	19,264	164,014	5,676	158,043	2,924	162,835	172	122,475	1,376
173	692	154,494	58,128	164,967	19,376	164,967	5,709	158,961	2,941	163,781	173	123,187	1,384
174	696	155,387	58,464	165,921	19,488	165,921	5,742	159,880	2,958	164,728	174	123,899	1,392
175	700	156,280	58,800	166,874	19,600	166,874	5,775	160,799	2,975	165,675	175	124,611	1,400
176	704	157,173	59,136	167,828	19,712	167,828	5,808	161,718	2,992	166,621	176	125,323	1,408
177	708	158,066	59,472	168,782	19,824	168,782	5,841	162,637	3,009	167,568	177	126,035	1,416
178	712	158,959	59,808	169,735	19,936	169,735	5,874	163,556	3,026	168,515	178	126,747	1,424
179	716	159,852	60,144	170,689	20,048	170,689	5,907	164,475	3,043	169,462	179	127,459	1,432
180	720	160,745	60,480	171,642	20,160	171,642	5,940	165,393	3,060	170,408	180	128,171	1,440
181	724	161,638	60,816	172,596	20,272	172,596	5,973	166,312	3,077	171,355	181	128,883	1,448
182	728	162,531	61,152	173,549	20,384	173,549	6,006	167,231	3,094	172,302	182	129,595	1,456
183	732	163,424	61,488	174,503	20,496	174,503	6,039	168,150	3,111	173,248	183	130,307	1,464
184	736	164,317	61,824	175,457	20,608	175,457	6,072	169,069	3,128	174,195	184	131,019	1,472
185	740	165,210	62,160	176,410	20,720	176,410	6,105	169,988	3,145	175,142	185	131,731	1,480
186	744	166,103	62,496	177,364	20,832	177,364	6,138	170,906	3,162	176,089	186	132,444	1,488
187	748	166,996	62,832	178,317	20,944	178,317	6,171	171,825	3,179	177,035	187	133,156	1,496
188	752	167,889	63,168	179,271	21,056	179,271	6,204	172,744	3,196	177,982	188	133,868	1,504
189	756	168,782	63,504	180,224	21,168	180,224	6,237	173,663	3,213	178,929	189	134,580	1,512
190	760	169,675	63,840	181,178	21,280	181,178	6,270	174,582	3,230	179,875	190	135,292	1,520
191	764	170,568	64,176	182,131	21,392	182,131	6,303	175,501	3,247	180,822	191	136,004	1,528
192	768	171,461	64,512	183,085	21,504	183,085	6,336	176,420	3,264	181,769	192	136,716	1,536
193	772	172,354	64,848	184,039	21,616	184,039	6,369	177,338	3,281	182,716	193	137,428	1,544
194	776	173,247	65,184	184,992	21,728	184,992	6,402	178,257	3,298	183,662	194	138,140	1,552
195	780	174,140			21,840	185,946	6,435	179,176	3,315	184,609	195	138,852	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	784	175,033			21,952	186,899	6,468	180,095	3,332	185,556	196	139,564	1,568
197	788	175,927			22,064	187,853	6,501	181,014	3,349	186,502	197	140,276	1,576
198	792	176,820			22,176	188,806	6,534	181,933	3,366	187,449	198	140,988	1,584
199	796	177,713			22,288	189,760	6,567	182,852	3,383	188,396	199	141,700	1,592
200	800	178,606			22,400	190,714	6,600	183,770	3,400	189,343	200	142,412	1,600
201	804	179,499			22,512	191,667	6,633	184,689	3,417	190,289	201	143,124	1,608
202	808	180,392			22,624	192,621	6,666	185,608	3,434	191,236	202	143,837	1,616
203	812	181,285			22,736	193,574	6,699	186,527	3,451	192,183	203	144,549	1,624
204	816	182,178			22,848	194,528	6,732	187,446	3,468	193,129	204	145,261	1,632
205	820	183,071			22,960	195,481	6,765	188,365	3,485	194,076	205	145,973	1,640
206	824	183,964			23,072	196,435	6,798	189,284	3,502	195,023	206	146,685	1,648
207	828	184,857			23,184	197,389	6,831	190,202	3,519	195,970	207	147,397	1,656
208	832	185,750			23,296	198,342	6,864	191,121	3,536	196,916	208	148,109	1,664
209	836	186,643			23,408	199,296	6,897	192,040	3,553	197,863	209	148,821	1,672
210	840	187,536			23,520	200,249	6,930	192,959	3,570	198,810	210	149,533	1,680
211	844	188,429			23,632	201,203	6,963	193,878	3,587	199,756	211	150,245	1,688
212	848	189,322			23,744	202,156	6,996	194,797	3,604	200,703	212	150,957	1,696
213	852	190,215			23,856	203,110	7,029	195,715	3,621	201,650	213	151,669	1,704
214	856	191,108			23,968	204,064	7,062	196,634	3,638	202,597	214	152,381	1,712
215	860	192,001			24,080	205,017	7,095	197,553	3,655	203,543	215	153,093	1,720
216	864	192,894			24,192	205,971	7,128	198,472	3,672	204,490	216	153,805	1,728
217	868	193,787			24,304	206,924	7,161	199,391	3,689	205,437	217	154,517	1,736
218	872	194,680			24,416	207,878	7,194	200,310	3,706	206,383	218	155,230	1,744
219	876	195,573			24,528	208,831	7,227	201,229	3,723	207,330	219	155,942	1,752
220	880	196,466			24,640	209,785	7,260	202,147	3,740	208,277	220	156,654	1,760
221	884	197,359			24,752	210,739	7,293	203,066	3,757	209,224	221	157,366	1,768
222	888	198,252			24,864	211,692	7,326	203,985	3,774	210,170	222	158,078	1,776
223	892	199,145			24,976	212,646	7,359	204,904	3,791	211,117	223	158,790	1,784
224	896	200,038			25,088	213,599	7,392	205,823	3,808	212,064	224	159,502	1,792
225	900	200,931			25,200	214,553	7,425	206,742	3,825	213,010	225	160,214	1,800
226	904	201,824			25,312	215,506	7,458	207,661	3,842	213,957	226	160,926	1,808
227	908	202,717			25,424	216,460	7,491	208,579	3,859	214,904	227	161,638	1,816
228	912	203,610			25,536	217,414	7,524	209,498	3,876	215,851	228	162,350	1,824
229	916	204,503			25,648	218,367	7,557	210,417	3,893	216,797	229	163,062	1,832
230	920	205,396			25,760	219,321	7,590	211,336	3,910	217,744	230	163,774	1,840
231	924	206,289			25,872	220,274	7,623	212,255	3,927	218,691	231	164,486	1,848
232	928	207,182			25,984	221,228	7,656	213,174	3,944	219,637	232	165,198	1,856
233	932	208,076			26,096	222,181	7,689	214,093	3,961	220,584	233	165,910	1,864
234	936	208,969			26,208	223,135	7,722	215,011	3,978	221,531	234	166,623	1,872
235	940	209,862			26,320	224,088	7,755	215,930	3,995	222,478	235	167,335	1,880
236	944	210,755			26,432	225,042	7,788	216,849	4,012	223,424	236	168,047	1,888
237	948	211,648			26,544	225,996	7,821	217,768	4,029	224,371	237	168,759	1,896
238	952	212,541			26,656	226,949	7,854	218,687	4,046	225,318	238	169,471	1,904
239	956	213,434			26,768	227,903	7,887	219,606	4,063	226,264	239	170,183	1,912
240	960	214,327			26,880	228,856	7,920	220,524	4,080	227,211	240	170,895	1,920
241	964	215,220			26,992	229,810	7,953	221,443	4,097	228,158	241	171,607	1,928
242	968	216,113			27,104	230,763	7,986	222,362	4,114	229,105	242	172,319	1,936
243	972	217,006			27,216	231,717	8,019	223,281	4,131	230,051	243	173,031	1,944
244	976	217,899			27,328	232,671	8,052	224,200	4,148	230,998	244	173,743	1,952
245	980	218,792			27,440	233,624	8,085	225,119	4,165	231,945	245	174,455	1,960
246	984	219,685			27,552	234,578	8,118	226,038	4,182	232,891	246	175,167	1,968
247	988	220,578			27,664	235,531	8,151	226,956	4,199	233,838	247	175,879	1,976
248	992	221,471			27,776	236,485	8,184	227,875	4,216	234,785	248	176,591	1,984
249	996	222,364			27,888	237,438	8,217	228,794	4,233	235,732	249	177,303	1,992
250	1,000	223,257			28,000	238,392	8,250	229,713	4,250	236,678	250	178,016	2,000
251	1,004	224,150			28,112	239,346	8,283	230,632	4,267	237,625	251	178,728	2,008
252	1,008	225,043			28,224	240,299	8,316	231,551	4,284	238,572	252	179,440	2,016
253	1,012	225,936			28,336	241,253	8,349	232,470	4,301	239,518	253	180,152	2,024
254	1,016	226,829			28,448	242,206	8,382	233,388	4,318	240,465	254	180,864	2,032
255	1,020	227,722			28,560	243,160	8,415	234,307	4,335	241,412	255	181,576	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3) Open System Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2017.377GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	817	2,011	273	2,006	272	2,008	138	2,010	55	2,005	1	2,017	8
2	1,634	4,021	546	4,011	544	4,017	276	4,020	110	4,010	2	4,035	16
3	2,451	6,032	819	6,017	816	6,025	414	6,031	165	6,014	3	6,052	24
4	3,268	8,043	1,092	8,023	1,088	8,034	552	8,041	220	8,019	4	8,070	32
5	4,085	10,053	1,365	10,029	1,360	10,042	690	10,051	275	10,024	5	10,087	40
6	4,902	12,064	1,638	12,034	1,632	12,051	828	12,061	330	12,029	6	12,104	48
7	5,719	14,074	1,911	14,040	1,904	14,059	966	14,072	385	14,033	7	14,122	56
8	6,536	16,085	2,184	16,046	2,176	16,068	1,104	16,082	440	16,038	8	16,139	64
9	7,353	18,096	2,457	18,052	2,448	18,076	1,242	18,092	495	18,043	9	18,156	72
10	8,170	20,106	2,730	20,057	2,720	20,084	1,380	20,102	550	20,048	10	20,174	80
11	8,987	22,117	3,003	22,063	2,992	22,093	1,518	22,113	605	22,052	11	22,191	88
12	9,804	24,128	3,276	24,069	3,264	24,101	1,656	24,123	660	24,057	12	24,209	96
13	10,621	26,138	3,549	26,075	3,536	26,110	1,794	26,133	715	26,062	13	26,226	104
14	11,438	28,149	3,822	28,080	3,808	28,118	1,932	28,143	770	28,067	14	28,243	112
15	12,255	30,160	4,095	30,086	4,080	30,127	2,070	30,154	825	30,071	15	30,261	120
16	13,072	32,170	4,368	32,092	4,352	32,135	2,208	32,164	880	32,076	16	32,278	128
17	13,889	34,181	4,641	34,097	4,624	34,144	2,346	34,174	935	34,081	17	34,295	136
18	14,706	36,191	4,914	36,103	4,896	36,152	2,484	36,184	990	36,086	18	36,313	144
19	15,523	38,202	5,187	38,109	5,168	38,161	2,622	38,195	1,045	38,090	19	38,330	152
20	16,340	40,213	5,460	40,115	5,440	40,169	2,760	40,205	1,100	40,095	20	40,348	160
21	17,157	42,223	5,733	42,120	5,712	42,177	2,898	42,215	1,155	42,100	21	42,365	168
22	17,974	44,234	6,006	44,126	5,984	44,186	3,036	44,225	1,210	44,105	22	44,382	176
23	18,791	46,245	6,279	46,132	6,256	46,194	3,174	46,236	1,265	46,109	23	46,400	184
24	19,608	48,255	6,552	48,138	6,528	48,203	3,312	48,246	1,320	48,114	24	48,417	192
25	20,425	50,266	6,825	50,143	6,800	50,211	3,450	50,256	1,375	50,119	25	50,434	200
26	21,242	52,277	7,098	52,149	7,072	52,220	3,588	52,266	1,430	52,124	26	52,452	208
27	22,059	54,287	7,371	54,155	7,344	54,228	3,726	54,277	1,485	54,128	27	54,469	216
28	22,876	56,298	7,644	56,160	7,616	56,237	3,864	56,287	1,540	56,133	28	56,487	224
29	23,693	58,308	7,917	58,166	7,888	58,245	4,002	58,297	1,595	58,138	29	58,504	232
30	24,510	60,319	8,190	60,172	8,160	60,253	4,140	60,307	1,650	60,143	30	60,521	240
31	25,327	62,330	8,463	62,178	8,432	62,262	4,278	62,318	1,705	62,147	31	62,539	248
32	26,144	64,340	8,736	64,183	8,704	64,270	4,416	64,328	1,760	64,152	32	64,556	256
33	26,961	66,351	9,009	66,189	8,976	66,279	4,554	66,338	1,815	66,157	33	66,573	264
34	27,778	68,362	9,282	68,195	9,248	68,287	4,692	68,348	1,870	68,162	34	68,591	272
35	28,595	70,372	9,555	70,201	9,520	70,296	4,830	70,359	1,925	70,166	35	70,608	280
36	29,412	72,383	9,828	72,206	9,792	72,304	4,968	72,369	1,980	72,171	36	72,626	288
37	30,229	74,394	10,101	74,212	10,064	74,313	5,106	74,379	2,035	74,176	37	74,643	296
38	31,046	76,404	10,374	76,218	10,336	76,321	5,244	76,389	2,090	76,181	38	76,660	304
39	31,863	78,415	10,647	78,224	10,608	78,329	5,382	78,400	2,145	78,185	39	78,678	312
40	32,680	80,425	10,920	80,229	10,880	80,338	5,520	80,410	2,200	80,190	40	80,695	320
41	33,497	82,436	11,193	82,235	11,152	82,346	5,658	82,420	2,255	82,195	41	82,712	328
42	34,314	84,447	11,466	84,241	11,424	84,355	5,796	84,430	2,310	84,200	42	84,730	336
43	35,131	86,457	11,739	86,246	11,696	86,363	5,934	86,441	2,365	86,204	43	86,747	344
44	35,948	88,468	12,012	88,252	11,968	88,372	6,072	88,451	2,420	88,209	44	88,765	352
45	36,765	90,479	12,285	90,258	12,240	90,380	6,210	90,461	2,475	90,214	45	90,782	360
46	37,582	92,489	12,558	92,264	12,512	92,389	6,348	92,471	2,530	92,219	46	92,799	368
47	38,399	94,500	12,831	94,269	12,784	94,397	6,486	94,482	2,585	94,223	47	94,817	376
48	39,216	96,511	13,104	96,275	13,056	96,406	6,624	96,492	2,640	96,228	48	96,834	384
49	40,033	98,521	13,377	98,281	13,328	98,414	6,762	98,502	2,695	98,233	49	98,851	392
50	40,850	100,532	13,650	100,287	13,600	100,422	6,900	100,512	2,750	100,238	50	100,869	400
51	41,667	102,542	13,923	102,292	13,872	102,431	7,038	102,523	2,805	102,242	51	102,886	408
52	42,484	104,553	14,196	104,298	14,144	104,439	7,176	104,533	2,860	104,247	52	104,904	416
53	43,301	106,564	14,469	106,304	14,416	106,448	7,314	106,543	2,915	106,252	53	106,921	424
54	44,118	108,574	14,742	108,309	14,688	108,456	7,452	108,553	2,970	108,257	54	108,938	432
55	44,935	110,585	15,015	110,315	14,960	110,465	7,590	110,564	3,025	110,261	55	110,956	440
56	45,752	112,596	15,288	112,321	15,232	112,473	7,728	112,574	3,080	112,266	56	112,973	448
57	46,569	114,606	15,561	114,327	15,504	114,482	7,866	114,584	3,135	114,271	57	114,990	456
58	47,386	116,617	15,834	116,332	15,776	116,490	8,004	116,594	3,190	116,276	58	117,008	464
59	48,203	118,628	16,107	118,338	16,048	118,498	8,142	118,605	3,245	118,280	59	119,025	472
60	49,020	120,638	16,380	120,344	16,320	120,507	8,280	120,615	3,300	120,285	60	121,043	480
61	49,837	122,649	16,653	122,350	16,592	122,515	8,418	122,625	3,355	122,290	61	123,060	488
62	50,654	124,659	16,926	124,355	16,864	124,524	8,556	124,635	3,410	124,295	62	125,077	496
63	51,471	126,670	17,199	126,361	17,136	126,532	8,694	126,645	3,465	126,299	63	127,095	504
64	52,288	128,681	17,472	128,367	17,408	128,541	8,832	128,656	3,520	128,304	64	129,112	512
65	53,105	130,691	17,745	130,373	17,680	130,549	8,970	130,666	3,575	130,309	65	131,130	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2017.377GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	53,922	132,702	18,018	132,378	17,952	132,558	9,108	132,676	3,630	132,314	66	133,147	528
67	54,739	134,713	18,291	134,384	18,224	134,566	9,246	134,686	3,685	134,318	67	135,164	536
68	55,556	136,723	18,564	136,390	18,496	136,574	9,384	136,697	3,740	136,323	68	137,182	544
69	56,373	138,734	18,837	138,395	18,768	138,583	9,522	138,707	3,795	138,328	69	139,199	552
70	57,190	140,745	19,110	140,401	19,040	140,591	9,660	140,717	3,850	140,333	70	141,216	560
71	58,007	142,755	19,383	142,407	19,312	142,600	9,798	142,727	3,905	142,337	71	143,234	568
72	58,824	144,766	19,656	144,413	19,584	144,608	9,936	144,738	3,960	144,342	72	145,251	576
73	59,641	146,777	19,929	146,418	19,856	146,617	10,074	146,748	4,015	146,347	73	147,269	584
74	60,458	148,787	20,202	148,424	20,128	148,625	10,212	148,758	4,070	148,352	74	149,286	592
75	61,275	150,798	20,475	150,430	20,400	150,634	10,350	150,768	4,125	150,356	75	151,303	600
76	62,092	152,808	20,748	152,436	20,672	152,642	10,488	152,779	4,180	152,361	76	153,321	608
77	62,909	154,819	21,021	154,441	20,944	154,650	10,626	154,789	4,235	154,366	77	155,338	616
78	63,726	156,830	21,294	156,447	21,216	156,659	10,764	156,799	4,290	156,371	78	157,355	624
79	64,543	158,840	21,567	158,453	21,488	158,667	10,902	158,809	4,345	158,375	79	159,373	632
80			21,840	160,458	21,760	160,676	11,040	160,820	4,400	160,380	80	161,390	640
81			22,113	162,464	22,032	162,684	11,178	162,830	4,455	162,385	81	163,408	648
82			22,386	164,470	22,304	164,693	11,316	164,840	4,510	164,390	82	165,425	656
83			22,659	166,476	22,576	166,701	11,454	166,850	4,565	166,394	83	167,442	664
84			22,932	168,481	22,848	168,710	11,592	168,861	4,620	168,399	84	169,460	672
85			23,205	170,487	23,120	170,718	11,730	170,871	4,675	170,404	85	171,477	680
86			23,478	172,493	23,392	172,727	11,868	172,881	4,730	172,409	86	173,494	688
87			23,751	174,499	23,664	174,735	12,006	174,891	4,785	174,413	87	175,512	696
88			24,024	176,504	23,936	176,743	12,144	176,902	4,840	176,418	88	177,529	704
89			24,297	178,510	24,208	178,752	12,282	178,912	4,895	178,423	89	179,547	712
90			24,570	180,516	24,480	180,760	12,420	180,922	4,950	180,428	90	181,564	720
91			24,843	182,522	24,752	182,769	12,558	182,932	5,005	182,432	91	183,581	728
92			25,116	184,527	25,024	184,777	12,696	184,943	5,060	184,437	92	185,599	736
93			25,389	186,533	25,296	186,786	12,834	186,953	5,115	186,442	93	187,616	744
94			25,662	188,539	25,568	188,794	12,972	188,963	5,170	188,447	94	189,633	752
95			25,935	190,544	25,840	190,803	13,110	190,973	5,225	190,451	95	191,651	760
96			26,208	192,550	26,112	192,811	13,248	192,984	5,280	192,456	96	193,668	768
97			26,481	194,556	26,384	194,819	13,386	194,994	5,335	194,461	97	195,686	776
98			26,754	196,562	26,656	196,828	13,524	197,004	5,390	196,466	98	197,703	784
99			27,027	198,567	26,928	198,836	13,662	199,014	5,445	198,470	99	199,720	792
100			27,300	200,573	27,200	200,845	13,800	201,025	5,500	200,475	100	201,738	800
101			27,573	202,579	27,472	202,853	13,938	203,035	5,555	202,480	101	203,755	808
102			27,846	204,585	27,744	204,862	14,076	205,045	5,610	204,485	102	205,772	816
103			28,119	206,590	28,016	206,870	14,214	207,055	5,665	206,489	103	207,790	824
104			28,392	208,596	28,288	208,879	14,352	209,066	5,720	208,494	104	209,807	832
105			28,665	210,602	28,560	210,887	14,490	211,076	5,775	210,499	105	211,825	840
106			28,938	212,607	28,832	212,895	14,628	213,086	5,830	212,504	106	213,842	848
107			29,211	214,613	29,104	214,904	14,766	215,096	5,885	214,508	107	215,859	856
108			29,484	216,619	29,376	216,912	14,904	217,107	5,940	216,513	108	217,877	864
109			29,757	218,625	29,648	218,921	15,042	219,117	5,995	218,518	109	219,894	872
110			30,030	220,630	29,920	220,929	15,180	221,127	6,050	220,523	110	221,911	880
111			30,303	222,636	30,192	222,938	15,318	223,137	6,105	222,527	111	223,929	888
112			30,576	224,642	30,464	224,946	15,456	225,148	6,160	224,532	112	225,946	896
113			30,849	226,648	30,736	226,955	15,594	227,158	6,215	226,537	113	227,964	904
114			31,122	228,653	31,008	228,963	15,732	229,168	6,270	228,542	114	229,981	912
115			31,395	230,659	31,280	230,972	15,870	231,178	6,325	230,546	115	231,998	920
116			31,668	232,665	31,552	232,980	16,008	233,189	6,380	232,551	116	234,016	928
117			31,941	234,671	31,824	234,988	16,146	235,199	6,435	234,556	117	236,033	936
118			32,214	236,676	32,096	236,997	16,284	237,209	6,490	236,561	118	238,050	944
119			32,487	238,682	32,368	239,005	16,422	239,219	6,545	238,565	119	240,068	952
120			32,760	240,688	32,640	241,014	16,560	241,230	6,600	240,570	120	242,085	960
121			33,033	242,693	32,912	243,022	16,698	243,240	6,655	242,575	121	244,103	968
122			33,306	244,699	33,184	245,031	16,836	245,250	6,710	244,580	122	246,120	976
123			33,579	246,705	33,456	247,039	16,974	247,260	6,765	246,584	123	248,137	984
124			33,852	248,711	33,728	249,048	17,112	249,271	6,820	248,589	124	250,155	992
125			34,125	250,716	34,000	251,056	17,250	251,281	6,875	250,594	125	252,172	1,000
126			34,398	252,722	34,272	253,064	17,388	253,291	6,930	252,599	126	254,190	1,008
127			34,671	254,728	34,544	255,073	17,526	255,301	6,985	254,603	127	256,207	1,016
128			34,944	256,734	34,816	257,081	17,664	257,311	7,040	256,608	128	258,224	1,024
129			35,217	258,739	35,088	259,090	17,802	259,322	7,095	258,613	129	260,242	1,032
130			35,490	260,745	35,360	261,098	17,940	261,332	7,150	260,618	130	262,259	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2017.377GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131			35,763	262,751	35,632	263,107	18,078	263,342	7,205	262,622	131	264,276	1,048
132			36,036	264,756	35,904	265,115	18,216	265,352	7,260	264,627	132	266,294	1,056
133			36,309	266,762	36,176	267,124	18,354	267,363	7,315	266,632	133	268,311	1,064
134			36,582	268,768	36,448	269,132	18,492	269,373	7,370	268,637	134	270,329	1,072
135			36,855	270,774	36,720	271,140	18,630	271,383	7,425	270,641	135	272,346	1,080
136			37,128	272,779	36,992	273,149	18,768	273,393	7,480	272,646	136	274,363	1,088
137			37,401	274,785	37,264	275,157	18,906	275,404	7,535	274,651	137	276,381	1,096
138			37,674	276,791	37,536	277,166	19,044	277,414	7,590	276,656	138	278,398	1,104
139			37,947	278,797	37,808	279,174	19,182	279,424	7,645	278,660	139	280,415	1,112
140			38,220	280,802	38,080	281,183	19,320	281,434	7,700	280,665	140	282,433	1,120
141			38,493	282,808	38,352	283,191	19,458	283,445	7,755	282,670	141	284,450	1,128
142			38,766	284,814	38,624	285,200	19,596	285,455	7,810	284,675	142	286,468	1,136
143			39,039	286,820	38,896	287,208	19,734	287,465	7,865	286,679	143	288,485	1,144
144			39,312	288,825	39,168	289,217	19,872	289,475	7,920	288,684	144	290,502	1,152
145			39,585	290,831	39,440	291,225	20,010	291,486	7,975	290,689	145	292,520	1,160
146			39,858	292,837	39,712	293,233	20,148	293,496	8,030	292,694	146	294,537	1,168
147			40,131	294,842	39,984	295,242	20,286	295,506	8,085	294,698	147	296,554	1,176
148			40,404	296,848	40,256	297,250	20,424	297,516	8,140	296,703	148	298,572	1,184
149			40,677	298,854	40,528	299,259	20,562	299,527	8,195	298,708	149	300,589	1,192
150			40,950	300,860	40,800	301,267	20,700	301,537	8,250	300,713	150	302,607	1,200
151			41,223	302,865	41,072	303,276	20,838	303,547	8,305	302,717	151	304,624	1,208
152			41,496	304,871	41,344	305,284	20,976	305,557	8,360	304,722	152	306,641	1,216
153			41,769	306,877	41,616	307,293	21,114	307,568	8,415	306,727	153	308,659	1,224
154			42,042	308,883	41,888	309,301	21,252	309,578	8,470	308,732	154	310,676	1,232
155			42,315	310,888	42,160	311,309	21,390	311,588	8,525	310,736	155	312,693	1,240
156			42,588	312,894	42,432	313,318	21,528	313,598	8,580	312,741	156	314,711	1,248
157			42,861	314,900	42,704	315,326	21,666	315,609	8,635	314,746	157	316,728	1,256
158			43,134	316,905	42,976	317,335	21,804	317,619	8,690	316,751	158	318,746	1,264
159			43,407	318,911	43,248	319,343	21,942	319,629	8,745	318,755	159	320,763	1,272
160			43,680	320,917	43,520	321,352	22,080	321,639	8,800	320,760	160	322,780	1,280
161			43,953	322,923	43,792	323,360	22,218	323,650	8,855	322,765	161	324,798	1,288
162			44,226	324,928	44,064	325,369	22,356	325,660	8,910	324,770	162	326,815	1,296
163			44,499	326,934	44,336	327,377	22,494	327,670	8,965	326,774	163	328,832	1,304
164			44,772	328,940	44,608	329,385	22,632	329,680	9,020	328,779	164	330,850	1,312
165			45,045	330,946	44,880	331,394	22,770	331,691	9,075	330,784	165	332,867	1,320
166			45,318	332,951	45,152	333,402	22,908	333,701	9,130	332,789	166	334,885	1,328
167			45,591	334,957	45,424	335,411	23,046	335,711	9,185	334,793	167	336,902	1,336
168			45,864	336,963	45,696	337,419	23,184	337,721	9,240	336,798	168	338,919	1,344
169			46,137	338,969	45,968	339,428	23,322	339,732	9,295	338,803	169	340,937	1,352
170			46,410	340,974	46,240	341,436	23,460	341,742	9,350	340,808	170	342,954	1,360
171			46,683	342,980	46,512	343,445	23,598	343,752	9,405	342,812	171	344,971	1,368
172			46,956	344,986	46,784	345,453	23,736	345,762	9,460	344,817	172	346,989	1,376
173			47,229	346,991	47,056	347,462	23,874	347,773	9,515	346,822	173	349,006	1,384
174			47,502	348,997	47,328	349,470	24,012	349,783	9,570	348,827	174	351,024	1,392
175			47,775	351,003	47,600	351,478	24,150	351,793	9,625	350,831	175	353,041	1,400
176			48,048	353,009	47,872	353,487	24,288	353,803	9,680	352,836	176	355,058	1,408
177			48,321	355,014	48,144	355,495	24,426	355,814	9,735	354,841	177	357,076	1,416
178			48,594	357,020	48,416	357,504	24,564	357,824	9,790	356,846	178	359,093	1,424
179			48,867	359,026	48,688	359,512	24,702	359,834	9,845	358,850	179	361,110	1,432
180			49,140	361,032	48,960	361,521	24,840	361,844	9,900	360,855	180	363,128	1,440
181			49,413	363,037	49,232	363,529	24,978	363,855	9,955	362,860	181	365,145	1,448
182			49,686	365,043	49,504	365,538	25,116	365,865	10,010	364,865	182	367,163	1,456
183			49,959	367,049	49,776	367,546	25,254	367,875	10,065	366,869	183	369,180	1,464
184			50,232	369,055	50,048	369,554	25,392	369,885	10,120	368,874	184	371,197	1,472
185			50,505	371,060	50,320	371,563	25,530	371,896	10,175	370,879	185	373,215	1,480
186			50,778	373,066	50,592	373,571	25,668	373,906	10,230	372,884	186	375,232	1,488
187			51,051	375,072	50,864	375,580	25,806	375,916	10,285	374,888	187	377,249	1,496
188			51,324	377,077	51,136	377,588	25,944	377,926	10,340	376,893	188	379,267	1,504
189			51,597	379,083	51,408	379,597	26,082	379,936	10,395	378,898	189	381,284	1,512
190			51,870	381,089	51,680	381,605	26,220	381,947	10,450	380,903	190	383,302	1,520
191			52,143	383,095	51,952	383,614	26,358	383,957	10,505	382,907	191	385,319	1,528
192			52,416	385,100	52,224	385,622	26,496	385,967	10,560	384,912	192	387,336	1,536
193			52,689	387,106	52,496	387,630	26,634	387,977	10,615	386,917	193	389,354	1,544
194			52,962	389,112	52,768	389,639	26,772	389,988	10,670	388,922	194	391,371	1,552
195			53,235	391,118	53,040	391,647	26,910	391,998	10,725	390,926	195	393,389	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2017.377GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196			53,508	393,123	53,312	393,656	27,048	394,008	10,780	392,931	196	395,406	1,568
197			53,781	395,129	53,584	395,664	27,186	396,018	10,835	394,936	197	397,423	1,576
198			54,054	397,135	53,856	397,673	27,324	398,029	10,890	396,941	198	399,441	1,584
199			54,327	399,140	54,128	399,681	27,462	400,039	10,945	398,945	199	401,458	1,592
200			54,600	401,146	54,400	401,690	27,600	402,049	11,000	400,950	200	403,475	1,600
201			54,873	403,152	54,672	403,698	27,738	404,059	11,055	402,955	201	405,493	1,608
202			55,146	405,158	54,944	405,706	27,876	406,070	11,110	404,960	202	407,510	1,616
203			55,419	407,163	55,216	407,715	28,014	408,080	11,165	406,964	203	409,528	1,624
204			55,692	409,169	55,488	409,723	28,152	410,090	11,220	408,969	204	411,545	1,632
205			55,965	411,175	55,760	411,732	28,290	412,100	11,275	410,974	205	413,562	1,640
206			56,238	413,181	56,032	413,740	28,428	414,111	11,330	412,979	206	415,580	1,648
207			56,511	415,186	56,304	415,749	28,566	416,121	11,385	414,983	207	417,597	1,656
208			56,784	417,192	56,576	417,757	28,704	418,131	11,440	416,988	208	419,614	1,664
209			57,057	419,198	56,848	419,766	28,842	420,141	11,495	418,993	209	421,632	1,672
210			57,330	421,204	57,120	421,774	28,980	422,152	11,550	420,998	210	423,649	1,680
211			57,603	423,209	57,392	423,783	29,118	424,162	11,605	423,002	211	425,667	1,688
212			57,876	425,215	57,664	425,791	29,256	426,172	11,660	425,007	212	427,684	1,696
213			58,149	427,221	57,936	427,799	29,394	428,182	11,715	427,012	213	429,701	1,704
214			58,422	429,226	58,208	429,808	29,532	430,193	11,770	429,017	214	431,719	1,712
215			58,695	431,232	58,480	431,816	29,670	432,203	11,825	431,021	215	433,736	1,720
216			58,968	433,238	58,752	433,825	29,808	434,213	11,880	433,026	216	435,753	1,728
217			59,241	435,244	59,024	435,833	29,946	436,223	11,935	435,031	217	437,771	1,736
218			59,514	437,249	59,296	437,842	30,084	438,234	11,990	437,036	218	439,788	1,744
219			59,787	439,255	59,568	439,850	30,222	440,244	12,045	439,040	219	441,806	1,752
220			60,060	441,261	59,840	441,859	30,360	442,254	12,100	441,045	220	443,823	1,760
221			60,333	443,267	60,112	443,867	30,498	444,264	12,155	443,050	221	445,840	1,768
222			60,606	445,272	60,384	445,875	30,636	446,275	12,210	445,055	222	447,858	1,776
223			60,879	447,278	60,656	447,884	30,774	448,285	12,265	447,059	223	449,875	1,784
224			61,152	449,284	60,928	449,892	30,912	450,295	12,320	449,064	224	451,892	1,792
225			61,425	451,289	61,200	451,901	31,050	452,305	12,375	451,069	225	453,910	1,800
226			61,698	453,295	61,472	453,909	31,188	454,316	12,430	453,074	226	455,927	1,808
227			61,971	455,301	61,744	455,918	31,326	456,326	12,485	455,078	227	457,945	1,816
228			62,244	457,307	62,016	457,926	31,464	458,336	12,540	457,083	228	459,962	1,824
229			62,517	459,312	62,288	459,935	31,602	460,346	12,595	459,088	229	461,979	1,832
230			62,790	461,318	62,560	461,943	31,740	462,357	12,650	461,093	230	463,997	1,840
231			63,063	463,324	62,832	463,951	31,878	464,367	12,705	463,097	231	466,014	1,848
232			63,336	465,330	63,104	465,960	32,016	466,377	12,760	465,102	232	468,031	1,856
233			63,609	467,335	63,376	467,968	32,154	468,387	12,815	467,107	233	470,049	1,864
234			63,882	469,341	63,648	469,977	32,292	470,398	12,870	469,112	234	472,066	1,872
235			64,155	471,347	63,920	471,985	32,430	472,408	12,925	471,116	235	474,084	1,880
236			64,428	473,353	64,192	473,994	32,568	474,418	12,980	473,121	236	476,101	1,888
237			64,701	475,358	64,464	476,002	32,706	476,428	13,035	475,126	237	478,118	1,896
238			64,974	477,364	64,736	478,011	32,844	478,439	13,090	477,131	238	480,136	1,904
239			65,247	479,370	65,008	480,019	32,982	480,449	13,145	479,135	239	482,153	1,912
240					65,280	482,028	33,120	482,459	13,200	481,140	240	484,170	1,920
241							33,258	484,469	13,255	483,145	241	486,188	1,928
242							33,396	486,480	13,310	485,150	242	488,205	1,936
243							33,534	488,490	13,365	487,154	243	490,223	1,944
244							33,672	490,500	13,420	489,159	244	492,240	1,952
245							33,810	492,510	13,475	491,164	245	494,257	1,960
246							33,948	494,521	13,530	493,169	246	496,275	1,968
247							34,086	496,531	13,585	495,173	247	498,292	1,976
248							34,224	498,541	13,640	497,178	248	500,309	1,984
249							34,362	500,551	13,695	499,183	249	502,327	1,992
250							34,500	502,562	13,750	501,188	250	504,344	2,000
251							34,638	504,572	13,805	503,192	251	506,362	2,008
252							34,776	506,582	13,860	505,197	252	508,379	2,016
253							34,914	508,592	13,915	507,202	253	510,396	2,024
254							35,052	510,602	13,970	509,207	254	512,414	2,032
255							35,190	512,613	14,025	511,211	255	514,431	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	817	1,942	676	1,918	225	1,916	69	1,921	34	1,893	8
2	1,634	3,884	1,352	3,837	450	3,831	138	3,842	68	3,787	16
3	2,451	5,826	2,028	5,755	675	5,747	207	5,764	102	5,680	24
4	3,268	7,768	2,704	7,674	900	7,663	276	7,685	136	7,574	32
5	4,085	9,710	3,380	9,592	1,125	9,578	345	9,606	170	9,467	40
6	4,902	11,652	4,056	11,511	1,350	11,494	414	11,527	204	11,361	48
7	5,719	13,594	4,732	13,429	1,575	13,410	483	13,449	238	13,254	56
8	6,536	15,536	5,408	15,348	1,800	15,325	552	15,370	272	15,147	64
9	7,353	17,478	6,084	17,266	2,025	17,241	621	17,291	306	17,041	72
10	8,170	19,420	6,760	19,185	2,250	19,157	690	19,212	340	18,934	80
11	8,987	21,362	7,436	21,103	2,475	21,072	759	21,134	374	20,828	88
12	9,804	23,304	8,112	23,022	2,700	22,988	828	23,055	408	22,721	96
13	10,621	25,246	8,788	24,940	2,925	24,903	897	24,976	442	24,615	104
14	11,438	27,188	9,464	26,859	3,150	26,819	966	26,897	476	26,508	112
15	12,255	29,130	10,140	28,777	3,375	28,735	1,035	28,819	510	28,401	120
16	13,072	31,072	10,816	30,696	3,600	30,650	1,104	30,740	544	30,295	128
17	13,889	33,014	11,492	32,614	3,825	32,566	1,173	32,661	578	32,188	136
18	14,706	34,956	12,168	34,533	4,050	34,482	1,242	34,582	612	34,082	144
19	15,523	36,898	12,844	36,451	4,275	36,397	1,311	36,503	646	35,975	152
20	16,340	38,840	13,520	38,370	4,500	38,313	1,380	38,425	680	37,869	160
21	17,157	40,782	14,196	40,288	4,725	40,229	1,449	40,346	714	39,762	168
22	17,974	42,724	14,872	42,207	4,950	42,144	1,518	42,267	748	41,655	176
23	18,791	44,666	15,548	44,125	5,175	44,060	1,587	44,188	782	43,549	184
24	19,608	46,608	16,224	46,044	5,400	45,976	1,656	46,110	816	45,442	192
25	20,425	48,550	16,900	47,962	5,625	47,891	1,725	48,031	850	47,336	200
26	21,242	50,492	17,576	49,881	5,850	49,807	1,794	49,952	884	49,229	208
27	22,059	52,434	18,252	51,799	6,075	51,723	1,863	51,873	918	51,123	216
28	22,876	54,376	18,928	53,718	6,300	53,638	1,932	53,795	952	53,016	224
29	23,693	56,318	19,604	55,636	6,525	55,554	2,001	55,716	986	54,909	232
30	24,510	58,260	20,280	57,555	6,750	57,470	2,070	57,637	1,020	56,803	240
31	25,327	60,202	20,956	59,473	6,975	59,385	2,139	59,558	1,054	58,696	248
32	26,144	62,144	21,632	61,392	7,200	61,301	2,208	61,480	1,088	60,590	256
33	26,961	64,086	22,308	63,310	7,425	63,216	2,277	63,401	1,122	62,483	264
34	27,778	66,028	22,984	65,229	7,650	65,132	2,346	65,322	1,156	64,376	272
35	28,595	67,970	23,660	67,147	7,875	67,048	2,415	67,243	1,190	66,270	280
36	29,412	69,912	24,336	69,066	8,100	68,963	2,484	69,164	1,224	68,163	288
37	30,229	71,854	25,012	70,984	8,325	70,879	2,553	71,086	1,258	70,057	296
38	31,046	73,796	25,688	72,903	8,550	72,795	2,622	73,007	1,292	71,950	304
39	31,863	75,738	26,364	74,821	8,775	74,710	2,691	74,928	1,326	73,844	312
40	32,680	77,680	27,040	76,740	9,000	76,626	2,760	76,849	1,360	75,737	320
41	33,497	79,622	27,716	78,658	9,225	78,542	2,829	78,771	1,394	77,630	328
42	34,314	81,564	28,392	80,576	9,450	80,457	2,898	80,692	1,428	79,524	336
43	35,131	83,506	29,068	82,495	9,675	82,373	2,967	82,613	1,462	81,417	344
44	35,948	85,448	29,744	84,413	9,900	84,289	3,036	84,534	1,496	83,311	352
45	36,765	87,390	30,420	86,332	10,125	86,204	3,105	86,456	1,530	85,204	360
46	37,582	89,332	31,096	88,250	10,350	88,120	3,174	88,377	1,564	87,098	368
47	38,399	91,274	31,772	90,169	10,575	90,036	3,243	90,298	1,598	88,991	376
48	39,216	93,216	32,448	92,087	10,800	91,951	3,312	92,219	1,632	90,884	384
49	40,033	95,158	33,124	94,006	11,025	93,867	3,381	94,141	1,666	92,778	392
50	40,850	97,100	33,800	95,924	11,250	95,783	3,450	96,062	1,700	94,671	400
51	41,667	99,042	34,476	97,843	11,475	97,698	3,519	97,983	1,734	96,565	408
52	42,484	100,984	35,152	99,761	11,700	99,614	3,588	99,904	1,768	98,458	416
53	43,301	102,926	35,828	101,680	11,925	101,529	3,657	101,826	1,802	100,352	424
54	44,118	104,868	36,504	103,598	12,150	103,445	3,726	103,747	1,836	102,245	432
55	44,935	106,810	37,180	105,517	12,375	105,361	3,795	105,668	1,870	104,138	440
56	45,752	108,753	37,856	107,435	12,600	107,276	3,864	107,589	1,904	106,032	448
57	46,569	110,695	38,532	109,354	12,825	109,192	3,933	109,510	1,938	107,925	456
58	47,386	112,637	39,208	111,272	13,050	111,108	4,002	111,432	1,972	109,819	464
59	48,203	114,579	39,884	113,191	13,275	113,023	4,071	113,353	2,006	111,712	472
60	49,020	116,521	40,560	115,109	13,500	114,939	4,140	115,274	2,040	113,606	480
61	49,837	118,463	41,236	117,028	13,725	116,855	4,209	117,195	2,074	115,499	488
62	50,654	120,405	41,912	118,946	13,950	118,770	4,278	119,117	2,108	117,392	496
63	51,471	122,347	42,588	120,865	14,175	120,686	4,347	121,038	2,142	119,286	504
64	52,288	124,289	43,264	122,783	14,400	122,602	4,416	122,959	2,176	121,179	512
65	53,105	126,231	43,940	124,702	14,625	124,517	4,485	124,880	2,210	123,073	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	53,922	128,173	44,616	126,620	14,850	126,433	4,554	126,802	2,244	124,966	528
67	54,739	130,115	45,292	128,539	15,075	128,349	4,623	128,723	2,278	126,860	536
68	55,556	132,057	45,968	130,457	15,300	130,264	4,692	130,644	2,312	128,753	544
69	56,373	133,999	46,644	132,376	15,525	132,180	4,761	132,565	2,346	130,646	552
70	57,190	135,941	47,320	134,294	15,750	134,096	4,830	134,487	2,380	132,540	560
71	58,007	137,883	47,996	136,213	15,975	136,011	4,899	136,408	2,414	134,433	568
72	58,824	139,825	48,672	138,131	16,200	137,927	4,968	138,329	2,448	136,327	576
73	59,641	141,767	49,348	140,050	16,425	139,842	5,037	140,250	2,482	138,220	584
74	60,458	143,709	50,024	141,968	16,650	141,758	5,106	142,171	2,516	140,114	592
75	61,275	145,651	50,700	143,887	16,875	143,674	5,175	144,093	2,550	142,007	600
76	62,092	147,593	51,376	145,805	17,100	145,589	5,244	146,014	2,584	143,900	608
77	62,909	149,535	52,052	147,724	17,325	147,505	5,313	147,935	2,618	145,794	616
78	63,726	151,477	52,728	149,642	17,550	149,421	5,382	149,856	2,652	147,687	624
79	64,543	153,419	53,404	151,561	17,775	151,336	5,451	151,778	2,686	149,581	632
80			54,080	153,479	18,000	153,252	5,520	153,699	2,720	151,474	640
81			54,756	155,398	18,225	155,168	5,589	155,620	2,754	153,368	648
82			55,432	157,316	18,450	157,083	5,658	157,541	2,788	155,261	656
83			56,108	159,235	18,675	158,999	5,727	159,463	2,822	157,154	664
84			56,784	161,153	18,900	160,915	5,796	161,384	2,856	159,048	672
85			57,460	163,071	19,125	162,830	5,865	163,305	2,890	160,941	680
86			58,136	164,990	19,350	164,746	5,934	165,226	2,924	162,835	688
87			58,812	166,908	19,575	166,662	6,003	167,148	2,958	164,728	696
88			59,488	168,827	19,800	168,577	6,072	169,069	2,992	166,621	704
89			60,164	170,745	20,025	170,493	6,141	170,990	3,026	168,515	712
90			60,840	172,664	20,250	172,409	6,210	172,911	3,060	170,408	720
91			61,516	174,582	20,475	174,324	6,279	174,832	3,094	172,302	728
92			62,192	176,501	20,700	176,240	6,348	176,754	3,128	174,195	736
93			62,868	178,419	20,925	178,155	6,417	178,675	3,162	176,089	744
94			63,544	180,338	21,150	180,071	6,486	180,596	3,196	177,982	752
95			64,220	182,256	21,375	181,987	6,555	182,517	3,230	179,875	760
96			64,896	184,175	21,600	183,902	6,624	184,439	3,264	181,769	768
97					21,825	185,818	6,693	186,360	3,298	183,662	776
98					22,050	187,734	6,762	188,281	3,332	185,556	784
99					22,275	189,649	6,831	190,202	3,366	187,449	792
100					22,500	191,565	6,900	192,124	3,400	189,343	800
101					22,725	193,481	6,969	194,045	3,434	191,236	808
102					22,950	195,396	7,038	195,966	3,468	193,129	816
103					23,175	197,312	7,107	197,887	3,502	195,023	824
104					23,400	199,228	7,176	199,809	3,536	196,916	832
105					23,625	201,143	7,245	201,730	3,570	198,810	840
106					23,850	203,059	7,314	203,651	3,604	200,703	848
107					24,075	204,975	7,383	205,572	3,638	202,597	856
108					24,300	206,890	7,452	207,493	3,672	204,490	864
109					24,525	208,806	7,521	209,415	3,706	206,383	872
110					24,750	210,722	7,590	211,336	3,740	208,277	880
111					24,975	212,637	7,659	213,257	3,774	210,170	888
112					25,200	214,553	7,728	215,178	3,808	212,064	896
113					25,425	216,468	7,797	217,100	3,842	213,957	904
114					25,650	218,384	7,866	219,021	3,876	215,851	912
115					25,875	220,300	7,935	220,942	3,910	217,744	920
116					26,100	222,215	8,004	222,863	3,944	219,637	928
117					26,325	224,131	8,073	224,785	3,978	221,531	936
118					26,550	226,047	8,142	226,706	4,012	223,424	944
119					26,775	227,962	8,211	228,627	4,046	225,318	952
120					27,000	229,878	8,280	230,548	4,080	227,211	960
121					27,225	231,794	8,349	232,470	4,114	229,105	968
122					27,450	233,709	8,418	234,391	4,148	230,998	976
123					27,675	235,625	8,487	236,312	4,182	232,891	984
124					27,900	237,541	8,556	238,233	4,216	234,785	992
125					28,125	239,456	8,625	240,155	4,250	236,678	1,000
126					28,350	241,372	8,694	242,076	4,284	238,572	1,008
127					28,575	243,288	8,763	243,997	4,318	240,465	1,016
128					28,800	245,203	8,832	245,918	4,352	242,359	1,024
129					29,025	247,119	8,901	247,839	4,386	244,252	1,032
130					29,250	249,035	8,970	249,761	4,420	246,145	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131					29,475	250,950	9,039	251,682	4,454	248,039	1,048
132					29,700	252,866	9,108	253,603	4,488	249,932	1,056
133					29,925	254,781	9,177	255,524	4,522	251,826	1,064
134					30,150	256,697	9,246	257,446	4,556	253,719	1,072
135					30,375	258,613	9,315	259,367	4,590	255,613	1,080
136					30,600	260,528	9,384	261,288	4,624	257,506	1,088
137					30,825	262,444	9,453	263,209	4,658	259,399	1,096
138					31,050	264,360	9,522	265,131	4,692	261,293	1,104
139					31,275	266,275	9,591	267,052	4,726	263,186	1,112
140					31,500	268,191	9,660	268,973	4,760	265,080	1,120
141					31,725	270,107	9,729	270,894	4,794	266,973	1,128
142					31,950	272,022	9,798	272,816	4,828	268,866	1,136
143					32,175	273,938	9,867	274,737	4,862	270,760	1,144
144					32,400	275,854	9,936	276,658	4,896	272,653	1,152
145					32,625	277,769	10,005	278,579	4,930	274,547	1,160
146					32,850	279,685	10,074	280,500	4,964	276,440	1,168
147					33,075	281,601	10,143	282,422	4,998	278,334	1,176
148					33,300	283,516	10,212	284,343	5,032	280,227	1,184
149					33,525	285,432	10,281	286,264	5,066	282,120	1,192
150					33,750	287,348	10,350	288,185	5,100	284,014	1,200
151					33,975	289,263	10,419	290,107	5,134	285,907	1,208
152					34,200	291,179	10,488	292,028	5,168	287,801	1,216
153					34,425	293,094	10,557	293,949	5,202	289,694	1,224
154					34,650	295,010	10,626	295,870	5,236	291,588	1,232
155					34,875	296,926	10,695	297,792	5,270	293,481	1,240
156					35,100	298,841	10,764	299,713	5,304	295,374	1,248
157					35,325	300,757	10,833	301,634	5,338	297,268	1,256
158					35,550	302,673	10,902	303,555	5,372	299,161	1,264
159					35,775	304,588	10,971	305,477	5,406	301,055	1,272
160					36,000	306,504	11,040	307,398	5,440	302,948	1,280
161					36,225	308,420	11,109	309,319	5,474	304,842	1,288
162					36,450	310,335	11,178	311,240	5,508	306,735	1,296
163					36,675	312,251	11,247	313,161	5,542	308,628	1,304
164					36,900	314,167	11,316	315,083	5,576	310,522	1,312
165					37,125	316,082	11,385	317,004	5,610	312,415	1,320
166					37,350	317,998	11,454	318,925	5,644	314,309	1,328
167					37,575	319,914	11,523	320,846	5,678	316,202	1,336
168					37,800	321,829	11,592	322,768	5,712	318,096	1,344
169					38,025	323,745	11,661	324,689	5,746	319,989	1,352
170					38,250	325,661	11,730	326,610	5,780	321,882	1,360
171					38,475	327,576	11,799	328,531	5,814	323,776	1,368
172					38,700	329,492	11,868	330,453	5,848	325,669	1,376
173					38,925	331,407	11,937	332,374	5,882	327,563	1,384
174					39,150	333,323	12,006	334,295	5,916	329,456	1,392
175					39,375	335,239	12,075	336,216	5,950	331,350	1,400
176					39,600	337,154	12,144	338,138	5,984	333,243	1,408
177					39,825	339,070	12,213	340,059	6,018	335,136	1,416
178					40,050	340,986	12,282	341,980	6,052	337,030	1,424
179					40,275	342,901	12,351	343,901	6,086	338,923	1,432
180					40,500	344,817	12,420	345,822	6,120	340,817	1,440
181					40,725	346,733	12,489	347,744	6,154	342,710	1,448
182					40,950	348,648	12,558	349,665	6,188	344,604	1,456
183					41,175	350,564	12,627	351,586	6,222	346,497	1,464
184					41,400	352,480	12,696	353,507	6,256	348,390	1,472
185					41,625	354,395	12,765	355,429	6,290	350,284	1,480
186					41,850	356,311	12,834	357,350	6,324	352,177	1,488
187					42,075	358,227	12,903	359,271	6,358	354,071	1,496
188					42,300	360,142	12,972	361,192	6,392	355,964	1,504
189					42,525	362,058	13,041	363,114	6,426	357,858	1,512
190					42,750	363,974	13,110	365,035	6,460	359,751	1,520
191					42,975	365,889	13,179	366,956	6,494	361,644	1,528
192					43,200	367,805	13,248	368,877	6,528	363,538	1,536
193					43,425	369,720	13,317	370,799	6,562	365,431	1,544
194					43,650	371,636	13,386	372,720	6,596	367,325	1,552
195					43,875	373,552	13,455	374,641	6,630	369,218	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196					44,100	375,467	13,524	376,562	6,664	371,111	1,568
197					44,325	377,383	13,593	378,483	6,698	373,005	1,576
198					44,550	379,299	13,662	380,405	6,732	374,898	1,584
199					44,775	381,214	13,731	382,326	6,766	376,792	1,592
200					45,000	383,130	13,800	384,247	6,800	378,685	1,600
201					45,225	385,046	13,869	386,168	6,834	380,579	1,608
202					45,450	386,961	13,938	388,090	6,868	382,472	1,616
203					45,675	388,877	14,007	390,011	6,902	384,365	1,624
204					45,900	390,793	14,076	391,932	6,936	386,259	1,632
205					46,125	392,708	14,145	393,853	6,970	388,152	1,640
206					46,350	394,624	14,214	395,775	7,004	390,046	1,648
207					46,575	396,540	14,283	397,696	7,038	391,939	1,656
208					46,800	398,455	14,352	399,617	7,072	393,833	1,664
209					47,025	400,371	14,421	401,538	7,106	395,726	1,672
210					47,250	402,287	14,490	403,460	7,140	397,619	1,680
211					47,475	404,202	14,559	405,381	7,174	399,513	1,688
212					47,700	406,118	14,628	407,302	7,208	401,406	1,696
213					47,925	408,033	14,697	409,223	7,242	403,300	1,704
214					48,150	409,949	14,766	411,145	7,276	405,193	1,712
215					48,375	411,865	14,835	413,066	7,310	407,087	1,720
216					48,600	413,780	14,904	414,987	7,344	408,980	1,728
217					48,825	415,696	14,973	416,908	7,378	410,873	1,736
218					49,050	417,612	15,042	418,829	7,412	412,767	1,744
219					49,275	419,527	15,111	420,751	7,446	414,660	1,752
220					49,500	421,443	15,180	422,672	7,480	416,554	1,760
221					49,725	423,359	15,249	424,593	7,514	418,447	1,768
222					49,950	425,274	15,318	426,514	7,548	420,341	1,776
223					50,175	427,190	15,387	428,436	7,582	422,234	1,784
224					50,400	429,106	15,456	430,357	7,616	424,127	1,792
225					50,625	431,021	15,525	432,278	7,650	426,021	1,800
226					50,850	432,937	15,594	434,199	7,684	427,914	1,808
227					51,075	434,853	15,663	436,121	7,718	429,808	1,816
228					51,300	436,768	15,732	438,042	7,752	431,701	1,824
229					51,525	438,684	15,801	439,963	7,786	433,595	1,832
230					51,750	440,600	15,870	441,884	7,820	435,488	1,840
231					51,975	442,515	15,939	443,806	7,854	437,381	1,848
232					52,200	444,431	16,008	445,727	7,888	439,275	1,856
233					52,425	446,346	16,077	447,648	7,922	441,168	1,864
234					52,650	448,262	16,146	449,569	7,956	443,062	1,872
235					52,875	450,178	16,215	451,490	7,990	444,955	1,880
236					53,100	452,093	16,284	453,412	8,024	446,849	1,888
237					53,325	454,009	16,353	455,333	8,058	448,742	1,896
238					53,550	455,925	16,422	457,254	8,092	450,635	1,904
239					53,775	457,840	16,491	459,175	8,126	452,529	1,912
240					54,000	459,756	16,560	461,097	8,160	454,422	1,920
241					54,225	461,672	16,629	463,018	8,194	456,316	1,928
242					54,450	463,587	16,698	464,939	8,228	458,209	1,936
243					54,675	465,503	16,767	466,860	8,262	460,103	1,944
244					54,900	467,419	16,836	468,782	8,296	461,996	1,952
245					55,125	469,334	16,905	470,703	8,330	463,889	1,960
246					55,350	471,250	16,974	472,624	8,364	465,783	1,968
247					55,575	473,166	17,043	474,545	8,398	467,676	1,976
248					55,800	475,081	17,112	476,467	8,432	469,570	1,984
249					56,025	476,997	17,181	478,388	8,466	471,463	1,992
250					56,250	478,913	17,250	480,309	8,500	473,357	2,000
251					56,475	480,828	17,319	482,230	8,534	475,250	2,008
252					56,700	482,744	17,388	484,151	8,568	477,143	2,016
253					56,925	484,659	17,457	486,073	8,602	479,037	2,024
254					57,150	486,575	17,526	487,994	8,636	480,930	2,032
255					57,375	488,491	17,595	489,915	8,670	482,824	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	8	1,786	673	1,910	224	1,907	67	1,866	34	1,893	2	1,424	8
2	16	3,572	1,346	3,820	448	3,814	134	3,731	68	3,787	4	2,848	16
3	24	5,358	2,019	5,730	672	5,721	201	5,597	102	5,680	6	4,272	24
4	32	7,144	2,692	7,640	896	7,629	268	7,462	136	7,574	8	5,696	32
5	40	8,930	3,365	9,550	1,120	9,536	335	9,328	170	9,467	10	7,121	40
6	48	10,716	4,038	11,460	1,344	11,443	402	11,193	204	11,361	12	8,545	48
7	56	12,502	4,711	13,370	1,568	13,350	469	13,059	238	13,254	14	9,969	56
8	64	14,288	5,384	15,280	1,792	15,257	536	14,924	272	15,147	16	11,393	64
9	72	16,075	6,057	17,190	2,016	17,164	603	16,790	306	17,041	18	12,817	72
10	80	17,861	6,730	19,100	2,240	19,071	670	18,655	340	18,934	20	14,241	80
11	88	19,647	7,403	21,010	2,464	20,978	737	20,521	374	20,828	22	15,665	88
12	96	21,433	8,076	22,920	2,688	22,886	804	22,387	408	22,721	24	17,089	96
13	104	23,219	8,749	24,830	2,912	24,793	871	24,252	442	24,615	26	18,514	104
14	112	25,005	9,422	26,740	3,136	26,700	938	26,118	476	26,508	28	19,938	112
15	120	26,791	10,095	28,650	3,360	28,607	1,005	27,983	510	28,401	30	21,362	120
16	128	28,577	10,768	30,560	3,584	30,514	1,072	29,849	544	30,295	32	22,786	128
17	136	30,363	11,441	32,470	3,808	32,421	1,139	31,714	578	32,188	34	24,210	136
18	144	32,149	12,114	34,380	4,032	34,328	1,206	33,580	612	34,082	36	25,634	144
19	152	33,935	12,787	36,290	4,256	36,236	1,273	35,445	646	35,975	38	27,058	152
20	160	35,721	13,460	38,199	4,480	38,143	1,340	37,311	680	37,869	40	28,482	160
21	168	37,507	14,133	40,109	4,704	40,050	1,407	39,177	714	39,762	42	29,907	168
22	176	39,293	14,806	42,019	4,928	41,957	1,474	41,042	748	41,655	44	31,331	176
23	184	41,079	15,479	43,929	5,152	43,864	1,541	42,908	782	43,549	46	32,755	184
24	192	42,865	16,152	45,839	5,376	45,771	1,608	44,773	816	45,442	48	34,179	192
25	200	44,651	16,825	47,749	5,600	47,678	1,675	46,639	850	47,336	50	35,603	200
26	208	46,437	17,498	49,659	5,824	49,586	1,742	48,504	884	49,229	52	37,027	208
27	216	48,224	18,171	51,569	6,048	51,493	1,809	50,370	918	51,123	54	38,451	216
28	224	50,010	18,844	53,479	6,272	53,400	1,876	52,235	952	53,016	56	39,875	224
29	232	51,796	19,517	55,389	6,496	55,307	1,943	54,101	986	54,909	58	41,300	232
30	240	53,582	20,190	57,299	6,720	57,214	2,010	55,966	1,020	56,803	60	42,724	240
31	248	55,368	20,863	59,209	6,944	59,121	2,077	57,832	1,054	58,696	62	44,148	248
32	256	57,154	21,536	61,119	7,168	61,028	2,144	59,698	1,088	60,590	64	45,572	256
33	264	58,940	22,209	63,029	7,392	62,935	2,211	61,563	1,122	62,483	66	46,996	264
34	272	60,726	22,882	64,939	7,616	64,843	2,278	63,429	1,156	64,376	68	48,420	272
35	280	62,512	23,555	66,849	7,840	66,750	2,345	65,294	1,190	66,270	70	49,844	280
36	288	64,298	24,228	68,759	8,064	68,657	2,412	67,160	1,224	68,163	72	51,268	288
37	296	66,084	24,901	70,669	8,288	70,564	2,479	69,025	1,258	70,057	74	52,693	296
38	304	67,870	25,574	72,579	8,512	72,471	2,546	70,891	1,292	71,950	76	54,117	304
39	312	69,656	26,247	74,489	8,736	74,378	2,613	72,756	1,326	73,844	78	55,541	312
40	320	71,442	26,920	76,399	8,960	76,285	2,680	74,622	1,360	75,737	80	56,965	320
41	328	73,228	27,593	78,309	9,184	78,193	2,747	76,487	1,394	77,630	82	58,389	328
42	336	75,014	28,266	80,219	9,408	80,100	2,814	78,353	1,428	79,524	84	59,813	336
43	344	76,800	28,939	82,129	9,632	82,007	2,881	80,219	1,462	81,417	86	61,237	344
44	352	78,586	29,612	84,039	9,856	83,914	2,948	82,084	1,496	83,311	88	62,661	352
45	360	80,373	30,285	85,949	10,080	85,821	3,015	83,950	1,530	85,204	90	64,086	360
46	368	82,159	30,958	87,859	10,304	87,728	3,082	85,815	1,564	87,098	92	65,510	368
47	376	83,945	31,631	89,769	10,528	89,635	3,149	87,681	1,598	88,991	94	66,934	376
48	384	85,731	32,304	91,679	10,752	91,543	3,216	89,546	1,632	90,884	96	68,358	384
49	392	87,517	32,977	93,589	10,976	93,450	3,283	91,412	1,666	92,778	98	69,782	392
50	400	89,303	33,650	95,499	11,200	95,357	3,350	93,277	1,700	94,671	100	71,206	400
51	408	91,089	34,323	97,409	11,424	97,264	3,417	95,143	1,734	96,565	102	72,630	408
52	416	92,875	34,996	99,319	11,648	99,171	3,484	97,008	1,768	98,458	104	74,054	416
53	424	94,661	35,669	101,229	11,872	101,078	3,551	98,874	1,802	100,352	106	75,479	424
54	432	96,447	36,342	103,139	12,096	102,985	3,618	100,740	1,836	102,245	108	76,903	432
55	440	98,233	37,015	105,049	12,320	104,892	3,685	102,605	1,870	104,138	110	78,327	440
56	448	100,019	37,688	106,959	12,544	106,800	3,752	104,471	1,904	106,032	112	79,751	448
57	456	101,805	38,361	108,869	12,768	108,707	3,819	106,336	1,938	107,925	114	81,175	456
58	464	103,591	39,034	110,778	12,992	110,614	3,886	108,202	1,972	109,819	116	82,599	464
59	472	105,377	39,707	112,688	13,216	112,521	3,953	110,067	2,006	111,712	118	84,023	472
60	480	107,163	40,380	114,598	13,440	114,428	4,020	111,933	2,040	113,606	120	85,447	480
61	488	108,949	41,053	116,508	13,664	116,335	4,087	113,798	2,074	115,499	122	86,872	488
62	496	110,735	41,726	118,418	13,888	118,242	4,154	115,664	2,108	117,392	124	88,296	496
63	504	112,522	42,399	120,328	14,112	120,150	4,221	117,530	2,142	119,286	126	89,720	504
64	512	114,308	43,072	122,238	14,336	122,057	4,288	119,395	2,176	121,179	128	91,144	512
65	520	116,094	43,745	124,148	14,560	123,964	4,355	121,261	2,210	123,073	130	92,568	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	528	117,880	44,418	126,058	14,784	125,871	4,422	123,126	2,244	124,966	132	93,992	528
67	536	119,666	45,091	127,968	15,008	127,778	4,489	124,992	2,278	126,860	134	95,416	536
68	544	121,452	45,764	129,878	15,232	129,685	4,556	126,857	2,312	128,753	136	96,840	544
69	552	123,238	46,437	131,788	15,456	131,592	4,623	128,723	2,346	130,646	138	98,265	552
70	560	125,024	47,110	133,698	15,680	133,500	4,690	130,588	2,380	132,540	140	99,689	560
71	568	126,810	47,783	135,608	15,904	135,407	4,757	132,454	2,414	134,433	142	101,113	568
72	576	128,596	48,456	137,518	16,128	137,314	4,824	134,319	2,448	136,327	144	102,537	576
73	584	130,382	49,129	139,428	16,352	139,221	4,891	136,185	2,482	138,220	146	103,961	584
74	592	132,168	49,802	141,338	16,576	141,128	4,958	138,051	2,516	140,114	148	105,385	592
75	600	133,954	50,475	143,248	16,800	143,035	5,025	139,916	2,550	142,007	150	106,809	600
76	608	135,740	51,148	145,158	17,024	144,942	5,092	141,782	2,584	143,900	152	108,233	608
77	616	137,526	51,821	147,068	17,248	146,849	5,159	143,647	2,618	145,794	154	109,658	616
78	624	139,312	52,494	148,978	17,472	148,757	5,226	145,513	2,652	147,687	156	111,082	624
79	632	141,098	53,167	150,888	17,696	150,664	5,293	147,378	2,686	149,581	158	112,506	632
80	640	142,884	53,840	152,798	17,920	152,571	5,360	149,244	2,720	151,474	160	113,930	640
81	648	144,671	54,513	154,708	18,144	154,478	5,427	151,109	2,754	153,368	162	115,354	648
82	656	146,457	55,186	156,618	18,368	156,385	5,494	152,975	2,788	155,261	164	116,778	656
83	664	148,243	55,859	158,528	18,592	158,292	5,561	154,840	2,822	157,154	166	118,202	664
84	672	150,029	56,532	160,438	18,816	160,199	5,628	156,706	2,856	159,048	168	119,626	672
85	680	151,815	57,205	162,348	19,040	162,107	5,695	158,572	2,890	160,941	170	121,051	680
86	688	153,601	57,878	164,258	19,264	164,014	5,762	160,437	2,924	162,835	172	122,475	688
87	696	155,387	58,551	166,168	19,488	165,921	5,829	162,303	2,958	164,728	174	123,899	696
88	704	157,173	59,224	168,078	19,712	167,828	5,896	164,168	2,992	166,621	176	125,323	704
89	712	158,959	59,897	169,988	19,936	169,735	5,963	166,034	3,026	168,515	178	126,747	712
90	720	160,745	60,570	171,898	20,160	171,642	6,030	167,899	3,060	170,408	180	128,171	720
91	728	162,531	61,243	173,808	20,384	173,549	6,097	169,765	3,094	172,302	182	129,595	728
92	736	164,317	61,916	175,718	20,608	175,457	6,164	171,630	3,128	174,195	184	131,019	736
93	744	166,103	62,589	177,628	20,832	177,364	6,231	173,496	3,162	176,089	186	132,444	744
94	752	167,889	63,262	179,538	21,056	179,271	6,298	175,362	3,196	177,982	188	133,868	752
95	760	169,675	63,935	181,448	21,280	181,178	6,365	177,227	3,230	179,875	190	135,292	760
96	768	171,461	64,608	183,358	21,504	183,085	6,432	179,093	3,264	181,769	192	136,716	768
97	776	173,247			21,728	184,992	6,499	180,958	3,298	183,662	194	138,140	776
98	784	175,033			21,952	186,899	6,566	182,824	3,332	185,556	196	139,564	784
99	792	176,820			22,176	188,806	6,633	184,689	3,366	187,449	198	140,988	792
100	800	178,606			22,400	190,714	6,700	186,555	3,400	189,343	200	142,412	800
101	808	180,392			22,624	192,621	6,767	188,420	3,434	191,236	202	143,837	808
102	816	182,178			22,848	194,528	6,834	190,286	3,468	193,129	204	145,261	816
103	824	183,964			23,072	196,435	6,901	192,151	3,502	195,023	206	146,685	824
104	832	185,750			23,296	198,342	6,968	194,017	3,536	196,916	208	148,109	832
105	840	187,536			23,520	200,249	7,035	195,883	3,570	198,810	210	149,533	840
106	848	189,322			23,744	202,156	7,102	197,748	3,604	200,703	212	150,957	848
107	856	191,108			23,968	204,064	7,169	199,614	3,638	202,597	214	152,381	856
108	864	192,894			24,192	205,971	7,236	201,479	3,672	204,490	216	153,805	864
109	872	194,680			24,416	207,878	7,303	203,345	3,706	206,383	218	155,230	872
110	880	196,466			24,640	209,785	7,370	205,210	3,740	208,277	220	156,654	880
111	888	198,252			24,864	211,692	7,437	207,076	3,774	210,170	222	158,078	888
112	896	200,038			25,088	213,599	7,504	208,941	3,808	212,064	224	159,502	896
113	904	201,824			25,312	215,506	7,571	210,807	3,842	213,957	226	160,926	904
114	912	203,610			25,536	217,414	7,638	212,672	3,876	215,851	228	162,350	912
115	920	205,396			25,760	219,321	7,705	214,538	3,910	217,744	230	163,774	920
116	928	207,182			25,984	221,228	7,772	216,404	3,944	219,637	232	165,198	928
117	936	208,969			26,208	223,135	7,839	218,269	3,978	221,531	234	166,623	936
118	944	210,755			26,432	225,042	7,906	220,135	4,012	223,424	236	168,047	944
119	952	212,541			26,656	226,949	7,973	222,000	4,046	225,318	238	169,471	952
120	960	214,327			26,880	228,856	8,040	223,866	4,080	227,211	240	170,895	960
121	968	216,113			27,104	230,763	8,107	225,731	4,114	229,105	242	172,319	968
122	976	217,899			27,328	232,671	8,174	227,597	4,148	230,998	244	173,743	976
123	984	219,685			27,552	234,578	8,241	229,462	4,182	232,891	246	175,167	984
124	992	221,471			27,776	236,485	8,308	231,328	4,216	234,785	248	176,591	992
125	1,000	223,257			28,000	238,392	8,375	233,194	4,250	236,678	250	178,016	1,000
126	1,008	225,043			28,224	240,299	8,442	235,059	4,284	238,572	252	179,440	1,008
127	1,016	226,829			28,448	242,206	8,509	236,925	4,318	240,465	254	180,864	1,016
128	1,024	228,615			28,672	244,113	8,576	238,790	4,352	242,359	256	182,288	1,024
129	1,032	230,401			28,896	246,021	8,643	240,656	4,386	244,252	258	183,712	1,032
130	1,040	232,187			29,120	247,928	8,710	242,521	4,420	246,145	260	185,136	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	1,048	233,973			29,344	249,835	8,777	244,387	4,454	248,039	262	186,560	1,048
132	1,056	235,759			29,568	251,742	8,844	246,252	4,488	249,932	264	187,984	1,056
133	1,064	237,545			29,792	253,649	8,911	248,118	4,522	251,826	266	189,408	1,064
134	1,072	239,332			30,016	255,556	8,978	249,983	4,556	253,719	268	190,833	1,072
135	1,080	241,118			30,240	257,463	9,045	251,849	4,590	255,613	270	192,257	1,080
136	1,088	242,904			30,464	259,370	9,112	253,715	4,624	257,506	272	193,681	1,088
137	1,096	244,690			30,688	261,278	9,179	255,580	4,658	259,399	274	195,105	1,096
138	1,104	246,476			30,912	263,185	9,246	257,446	4,692	261,293	276	196,529	1,104
139	1,112	248,262			31,136	265,092	9,313	259,311	4,726	263,186	278	197,953	1,112
140	1,120	250,048			31,360	266,999	9,380	261,177	4,760	265,080	280	199,377	1,120
141	1,128	251,834			31,584	268,906	9,447	263,042	4,794	266,973	282	200,801	1,128
142	1,136	253,620			31,808	270,813	9,514	264,908	4,828	268,866	284	202,226	1,136
143	1,144	255,406			32,032	272,720	9,581	266,773	4,862	270,760	286	203,650	1,144
144	1,152	257,192			32,256	274,628	9,648	268,639	4,896	272,653	288	205,074	1,152
145	1,160	258,978			32,480	276,535	9,715	270,504	4,930	274,547	290	206,498	1,160
146	1,168	260,764			32,704	278,442	9,782	272,370	4,964	276,440	292	207,922	1,168
147	1,176	262,550			32,928	280,349	9,849	274,236	4,998	278,334	294	209,346	1,176
148	1,184	264,336			33,152	282,256	9,916	276,101	5,032	280,227	296	210,770	1,184
149	1,192	266,122			33,376	284,163	9,983	277,967	5,066	282,120	298	212,194	1,192
150	1,200	267,908			33,600	286,070	10,050	279,832	5,100	284,014	300	213,619	1,200
151	1,208	269,694			33,824	287,978	10,117	281,698	5,134	285,907	302	215,043	1,208
152	1,216	271,481			34,048	289,885	10,184	283,563	5,168	287,801	304	216,467	1,216
153	1,224	273,267			34,272	291,792	10,251	285,429	5,202	289,694	306	217,891	1,224
154	1,232	275,053			34,496	293,699	10,318	287,294	5,236	291,588	308	219,315	1,232
155	1,240	276,839			34,720	295,606	10,385	289,160	5,270	293,481	310	220,739	1,240
156	1,248	278,625			34,944	297,513	10,452	291,025	5,304	295,374	312	222,163	1,248
157	1,256	280,411			35,168	299,420	10,519	292,891	5,338	297,268	314	223,587	1,256
158	1,264	282,197			35,392	301,327	10,586	294,757	5,372	299,161	316	225,012	1,264
159	1,272	283,983			35,616	303,235	10,653	296,622	5,406	301,055	318	226,436	1,272
160	1,280	285,769			35,840	305,142	10,720	298,488	5,440	302,948	320	227,860	1,280
161	1,288	287,555			36,064	307,049	10,787	300,353	5,474	304,842	322	229,284	1,288
162	1,296	289,341			36,288	308,956	10,854	302,219	5,508	306,735	324	230,708	1,296
163	1,304	291,127			36,512	310,863	10,921	304,084	5,542	308,628	326	232,132	1,304
164	1,312	292,913			36,736	312,770	10,988	305,950	5,576	310,522	328	233,556	1,312
165	1,320	294,699			36,960	314,677	11,055	307,815	5,610	312,415	330	234,980	1,320
166	1,328	296,485			37,184	316,585	11,122	309,681	5,644	314,309	332	236,405	1,328
167	1,336	298,271			37,408	318,492	11,189	311,547	5,678	316,202	334	237,829	1,336
168	1,344	300,057			37,632	320,399	11,256	313,412	5,712	318,096	336	239,253	1,344
169	1,352	301,843			37,856	322,306	11,323	315,278	5,746	319,989	338	240,677	1,352
170	1,360	303,630			38,080	324,213	11,390	317,143	5,780	321,882	340	242,101	1,360
171	1,368	305,416			38,304	326,120	11,457	319,009	5,814	323,776	342	243,525	1,368
172	1,376	307,202			38,528	328,027	11,524	320,874	5,848	325,669	344	244,949	1,376
173	1,384	308,988			38,752	329,935	11,591	322,740	5,882	327,563	346	246,373	1,384
174	1,392	310,774			38,976	331,842	11,658	324,605	5,916	329,456	348	247,798	1,392
175	1,400	312,560			39,200	333,749	11,725	326,471	5,950	331,350	350	249,222	1,400
176	1,408	314,346			39,424	335,656	11,792	328,336	5,984	333,243	352	250,646	1,408
177	1,416	316,132			39,648	337,563	11,859	330,202	6,018	335,136	354	252,070	1,416
178	1,424	317,918			39,872	339,470	11,926	332,068	6,052	337,030	356	253,494	1,424
179	1,432	319,704			40,096	341,377	11,993	333,933	6,086	338,923	358	254,918	1,432
180	1,440	321,490			40,320	343,284	12,060	335,799	6,120	340,817	360	256,342	1,440
181	1,448	323,276			40,544	345,192	12,127	337,664	6,154	342,710	362	257,766	1,448
182	1,456	325,062			40,768	347,099	12,194	339,530	6,188	344,604	364	259,191	1,456
183	1,464	326,848			40,992	349,006	12,261	341,395	6,222	346,497	366	260,615	1,464
184	1,472	328,634			41,216	350,913	12,328	343,261	6,256	348,390	368	262,039	1,472
185	1,480	330,420			41,440	352,820	12,395	345,126	6,290	350,284	370	263,463	1,480
186	1,488	332,206			41,664	354,727	12,462	346,992	6,324	352,177	372	264,887	1,488
187	1,496	333,992			41,888	356,634	12,529	348,857	6,358	354,071	374	266,311	1,496
188	1,504	335,779			42,112	358,542	12,596	350,723	6,392	355,964	376	267,735	1,504
189	1,512	337,565			42,336	360,449	12,663	352,589	6,426	357,858	378	269,159	1,512
190	1,520	339,351			42,560	362,356	12,730	354,454	6,460	359,751	380	270,584	1,520
191	1,528	341,137			42,784	364,263	12,797	356,320	6,494	361,644	382	272,008	1,528
192	1,536	342,923			43,008	366,170	12,864	358,185	6,528	363,538	384	273,432	1,536
193	1,544	344,709			43,232	368,077	12,931	360,051	6,562	365,431	386	274,856	1,544
194	1,552	346,495			43,456	369,984	12,998	361,916	6,596	367,325	388	276,280	1,552
195	1,560	348,281			43,680	371,892	13,065	363,782	6,630	369,218	390	277,704	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	1,568	350,067			43,904	373,799	13,132	365,647	6,664	371,111	392	279,128	1,568
197	1,576	351,853			44,128	375,706	13,199	367,513	6,698	373,005	394	280,552	1,576
198	1,584	353,639			44,352	377,613	13,266	369,379	6,732	374,898	396	281,977	1,584
199	1,592	355,425			44,576	379,520	13,333	371,244	6,766	376,792	398	283,401	1,592
200	1,600	357,211			44,800	381,427	13,400	373,110	6,800	378,685	400	284,825	1,600
201	1,608	358,997			45,024	383,334	13,467	374,975	6,834	380,579	402	286,249	1,608
202	1,616	360,783			45,248	385,241	13,534	376,841	6,868	382,472	404	287,673	1,616
203	1,624	362,569			45,472	387,149	13,601	378,706	6,902	384,365	406	289,097	1,624
204	1,632	364,355			45,696	389,056	13,668	380,572	6,936	386,259	408	290,521	1,632
205	1,640	366,141			45,920	390,963	13,735	382,437	6,970	388,152	410	291,945	1,640
206	1,648	367,928			46,144	392,870	13,802	384,303	7,004	390,046	412	293,370	1,648
207	1,656	369,714			46,368	394,777	13,869	386,168	7,038	391,939	414	294,794	1,656
208	1,664	371,500			46,592	396,684	13,936	388,034	7,072	393,833	416	296,218	1,664
209	1,672	373,286			46,816	398,591	14,003	389,900	7,106	395,726	418	297,642	1,672
210	1,680	375,072			47,040	400,499	14,070	391,765	7,140	397,619	420	299,066	1,680
211	1,688	376,858			47,264	402,406	14,137	393,631	7,174	399,513	422	300,490	1,688
212	1,696	378,644			47,488	404,313	14,204	395,496	7,208	401,406	424	301,914	1,696
213	1,704	380,430			47,712	406,220	14,271	397,362	7,242	403,300	426	303,338	1,704
214	1,712	382,216			47,936	408,127	14,338	399,227	7,276	405,193	428	304,763	1,712
215	1,720	384,002			48,160	410,034	14,405	401,093	7,310	407,087	430	306,187	1,720
216	1,728	385,788			48,384	411,941	14,472	402,958	7,344	408,980	432	307,611	1,728
217	1,736	387,574			48,608	413,849	14,539	404,824	7,378	410,873	434	309,035	1,736
218	1,744	389,360			48,832	415,756	14,606	406,689	7,412	412,767	436	310,459	1,744
219	1,752	391,146			49,056	417,663	14,673	408,555	7,446	414,660	438	311,883	1,752
220	1,760	392,932			49,280	419,570	14,740	410,421	7,480	416,554	440	313,307	1,760
221	1,768	394,718			49,504	421,477	14,807	412,286	7,514	418,447	442	314,731	1,768
222	1,776	396,504			49,728	423,384	14,874	414,152	7,548	420,341	444	316,156	1,776
223	1,784	398,290			49,952	425,291	14,941	416,017	7,582	422,234	446	317,580	1,784
224	1,792	400,077			50,176	427,198	15,008	417,883	7,616	424,127	448	319,004	1,792
225	1,800	401,863			50,400	429,106	15,075	419,748	7,650	426,021	450	320,428	1,800
226	1,808	403,649			50,624	431,013	15,142	421,614	7,684	427,914	452	321,852	1,808
227	1,816	405,435			50,848	432,920	15,209	423,479	7,718	429,808	454	323,276	1,816
228	1,824	407,221			51,072	434,827	15,276	425,345	7,752	431,701	456	324,700	1,824
229	1,832	409,007			51,296	436,734	15,343	427,210	7,786	433,595	458	326,124	1,832
230	1,840	410,793			51,520	438,641	15,410	429,076	7,820	435,488	460	327,549	1,840
231	1,848	412,579			51,744	440,548	15,477	430,942	7,854	437,381	462	328,973	1,848
232	1,856	414,365			51,968	442,456	15,544	432,807	7,888	439,275	464	330,397	1,856
233	1,864	416,151			52,192	444,363	15,611	434,673	7,922	441,168	466	331,821	1,864
234	1,872	417,937			52,416	446,270	15,678	436,538	7,956	443,062	468	333,245	1,872
235	1,880	419,723			52,640	448,177	15,745	438,404	7,990	444,955	470	334,669	1,880
236	1,888	421,509			52,864	450,084	15,812	440,269	8,024	446,849	472	336,093	1,888
237	1,896	423,295			53,088	451,991	15,879	442,135	8,058	448,742	474	337,517	1,896
238	1,904	425,081			53,312	453,898	15,946	444,000	8,092	450,635	476	338,942	1,904
239	1,912	426,867			53,536	455,806	16,013	445,866	8,126	452,529	478	340,366	1,912
240	1,920	428,653			53,760	457,713	16,080	447,732	8,160	454,422	480	341,790	1,920
241	1,928	430,439			53,984	459,620	16,147	449,597	8,194	456,316	482	343,214	1,928
242	1,936	432,226			54,208	461,527	16,214	451,463	8,228	458,209	484	344,638	1,936
243	1,944	434,012			54,432	463,434	16,281	453,328	8,262	460,103	486	346,062	1,944
244	1,952	435,798			54,656	465,341	16,348	455,194	8,296	461,996	488	347,486	1,952
245	1,960	437,584			54,880	467,248	16,415	457,059	8,330	463,889	490	348,910	1,960
246	1,968	439,370			55,104	469,155	16,482	458,925	8,364	465,783	492	350,335	1,968
247	1,976	441,156			55,328	471,063	16,549	460,790	8,398	467,676	494	351,759	1,976
248	1,984	442,942			55,552	472,970	16,616	462,656	8,432	469,570	496	353,183	1,984
249	1,992	444,728			55,776	474,877	16,683	464,521	8,466	471,463	498	354,607	1,992
250	2,000	446,514			56,000	476,784	16,750	466,387	8,500	473,357	500	356,031	2,000
251	2,008	448,300			56,224	478,691	16,817	468,253	8,534	475,250	502	357,455	2,008
252	2,016	450,086			56,448	480,598	16,884	470,118	8,568	477,143	504	358,879	2,016
253	2,024	451,872			56,672	482,505	16,951	471,984	8,602	479,037	506	360,303	2,024
254	2,032	453,658			56,896	484,413	17,018	473,849	8,636	480,930	508	361,727	2,032
255	2,040	455,444			57,120	486,320	17,085	475,715	8,670	482,824	510	363,152	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) Open System Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (4034.753GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,634	4,021	547	4,019	544	4,017	276	4,020	110	4,010	2	4,035	8
2	3,268	8,043	1,094	8,038	1,088	8,034	552	8,041	220	8,019	4	8,070	16
3	4,902	12,064	1,641	12,056	1,632	12,051	828	12,061	330	12,029	6	12,104	24
4	6,536	16,085	2,188	16,075	2,176	16,068	1,104	16,082	440	16,038	8	16,139	32
5	8,170	20,106	2,735	20,094	2,720	20,084	1,380	20,102	550	20,048	10	20,174	40
6	9,804	24,128	3,282	24,113	3,264	24,101	1,656	24,123	660	24,057	12	24,209	48
7	11,438	28,149	3,829	28,132	3,808	28,118	1,932	28,143	770	28,067	14	28,243	56
8	13,072	32,170	4,376	32,150	4,352	32,135	2,208	32,164	880	32,076	16	32,278	64
9	14,706	36,191	4,923	36,169	4,896	36,152	2,484	36,184	990	36,086	18	36,313	72
10	16,340	40,213	5,470	40,188	5,440	40,169	2,760	40,205	1,100	40,095	20	40,348	80
11	17,974	44,234	6,017	44,207	5,984	44,186	3,036	44,225	1,210	44,105	22	44,382	88
12	19,608	48,255	6,564	48,226	6,528	48,203	3,312	48,246	1,320	48,114	24	48,417	96
13	21,242	52,277	7,111	52,245	7,072	52,220	3,588	52,266	1,430	52,124	26	52,452	104
14	22,876	56,298	7,658	56,263	7,616	56,237	3,864	56,287	1,540	56,133	28	56,487	112
15	24,510	60,319	8,205	60,282	8,160	60,253	4,140	60,307	1,650	60,143	30	60,521	120
16	26,144	64,340	8,752	64,301	8,704	64,270	4,416	64,328	1,760	64,152	32	64,556	128
17	27,778	68,362	9,299	68,320	9,248	68,287	4,692	68,348	1,870	68,162	34	68,591	136
18	29,412	72,383	9,846	72,339	9,792	72,304	4,968	72,369	1,980	72,171	36	72,626	144
19	31,046	76,404	10,393	76,357	10,336	76,321	5,244	76,389	2,090	76,181	38	76,660	152
20	32,680	80,425	10,940	80,376	10,880	80,338	5,520	80,410	2,200	80,190	40	80,695	160
21	34,314	84,447	11,487	84,395	11,424	84,355	5,796	84,430	2,310	84,200	42	84,730	168
22	35,948	88,468	12,034	88,414	11,968	88,372	6,072	88,451	2,420	88,209	44	88,765	176
23	37,582	92,489	12,581	92,433	12,512	92,389	6,348	92,471	2,530	92,219	46	92,799	184
24	39,216	96,511	13,128	96,451	13,056	96,406	6,624	96,492	2,640	96,228	48	96,834	192
25	40,850	100,532	13,675	100,470	13,600	100,422	6,900	100,512	2,750	100,238	50	100,869	200
26	42,484	104,553	14,222	104,489	14,144	104,439	7,176	104,533	2,860	104,247	52	104,904	208
27	44,118	108,574	14,769	108,508	14,688	108,456	7,452	108,553	2,970	108,257	54	108,938	216
28	45,752	112,596	15,316	112,527	15,232	112,473	7,728	112,574	3,080	112,266	56	112,973	224
29	47,386	116,617	15,863	116,545	15,776	116,490	8,004	116,594	3,190	116,276	58	117,008	232
30	49,020	120,638	16,410	120,564	16,320	120,507	8,280	120,615	3,300	120,285	60	121,043	240
31	50,654	124,659	16,957	124,583	16,864	124,524	8,556	124,635	3,410	124,295	62	125,077	248
32	52,288	128,681	17,504	128,602	17,408	128,541	8,832	128,656	3,520	128,304	64	129,112	256
33	53,922	132,702	18,051	132,621	17,952	132,558	9,108	132,676	3,630	132,314	66	133,147	264
34	55,556	136,723	18,598	136,640	18,496	136,574	9,384	136,697	3,740	136,323	68	137,182	272
35	57,190	140,745	19,145	140,658	19,040	140,591	9,660	140,717	3,850	140,333	70	141,216	280
36	58,824	144,766	19,692	144,677	19,584	144,608	9,936	144,738	3,960	144,342	72	145,251	288
37	60,458	148,787	20,239	148,696	20,128	148,625	10,212	148,758	4,070	148,352	74	149,286	296
38	62,092	152,808	20,786	152,715	20,672	152,642	10,488	152,779	4,180	152,361	76	153,321	304
39	63,726	156,830	21,333	156,734	21,216	156,659	10,764	156,799	4,290	156,371	78	157,355	312
40			21,880	160,752	21,760	160,676	11,040	160,820	4,400	160,380	80	161,390	320
41			22,427	164,771	22,304	164,693	11,316	164,840	4,510	164,390	82	165,425	328
42			22,974	168,790	22,848	168,710	11,592	168,861	4,620	168,399	84	169,460	336
43			23,521	172,809	23,392	172,727	11,868	172,881	4,730	172,409	86	173,494	344
44			24,068	176,828	23,936	176,743	12,144	176,902	4,840	176,418	88	177,529	352
45			24,615	180,846	24,480	180,760	12,420	180,922	4,950	180,428	90	181,564	360
46			25,162	184,865	25,024	184,777	12,696	184,943	5,060	184,437	92	185,599	368
47			25,709	188,884	25,568	188,794	12,972	188,963	5,170	188,447	94	189,633	376
48			26,256	192,903	26,112	192,811	13,248	192,984	5,280	192,456	96	193,668	384
49			26,803	196,922	26,656	196,828	13,524	197,004	5,390	196,466	98	197,703	392
50			27,350	200,940	27,200	200,845	13,800	201,025	5,500	200,475	100	201,738	400
51			27,897	204,959	27,744	204,862	14,076	205,045	5,610	204,485	102	205,772	408
52			28,444	208,978	28,288	208,879	14,352	209,066	5,720	208,494	104	209,807	416
53			28,991	212,997	28,832	212,895	14,628	213,086	5,830	212,504	106	213,842	424
54			29,538	217,016	29,376	216,912	14,904	217,107	5,940	216,513	108	217,877	432
55			30,085	221,034	29,920	220,929	15,180	221,127	6,050	220,523	110	221,911	440
56			30,632	225,053	30,464	224,946	15,456	225,148	6,160	224,532	112	225,946	448
57			31,179	229,072	31,008	228,963	15,732	229,168	6,270	228,542	114	229,981	456
58			31,726	233,091	31,552	232,980	16,008	233,189	6,380	232,551	116	234,016	464
59			32,273	237,110	32,096	236,997	16,284	237,209	6,490	236,561	118	238,050	472
60			32,820	241,129	32,640	241,014	16,560	241,230	6,600	240,570	120	242,085	480
61			33,367	245,147	33,184	245,031	16,836	245,250	6,710	244,580	122	246,120	488
62			33,914	249,166	33,728	249,048	17,112	249,271	6,820	248,589	124	250,155	496
63			34,461	253,185	34,272	253,064	17,388	253,291	6,930	252,599	126	254,189	504
64			35,008	257,204	34,816	257,081	17,664	257,311	7,040	256,608	128	258,224	512
65			35,555	261,223	35,360	261,098	17,940	261,332	7,150	260,618	130	262,259	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (4034.753GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66			36,102	265,241	35,904	265,115	18,216	265,352	7,260	264,627	132	266,294	528
67			36,649	269,260	36,448	269,132	18,492	269,373	7,370	268,637	134	270,328	536
68			37,196	273,279	36,992	273,149	18,768	273,393	7,480	272,646	136	274,363	544
69			37,743	277,298	37,536	277,166	19,044	277,414	7,590	276,656	138	278,398	552
70			38,290	281,317	38,080	281,183	19,320	281,434	7,700	280,665	140	282,433	560
71			38,837	285,335	38,624	285,200	19,596	285,455	7,810	284,675	142	286,467	568
72			39,384	289,354	39,168	289,217	19,872	289,475	7,920	288,684	144	290,502	576
73			39,931	293,373	39,712	293,233	20,148	293,496	8,030	292,694	146	294,537	584
74			40,478	297,392	40,256	297,250	20,424	297,516	8,140	296,703	148	298,572	592
75			41,025	301,411	40,800	301,267	20,700	301,537	8,250	300,713	150	302,606	600
76			41,572	305,429	41,344	305,284	20,976	305,557	8,360	304,722	152	306,641	608
77			42,119	309,448	41,888	309,301	21,252	309,578	8,470	308,732	154	310,676	616
78			42,666	313,467	42,432	313,318	21,528	313,598	8,580	312,741	156	314,711	624
79			43,213	317,486	42,976	317,335	21,804	317,619	8,690	316,751	158	318,745	632
80			43,760	321,505	43,520	321,352	22,080	321,639	8,800	320,760	160	322,780	640
81			44,307	325,524	44,064	325,369	22,356	325,660	8,910	324,770	162	326,815	648
82			44,854	329,542	44,608	329,385	22,632	329,680	9,020	328,779	164	330,850	656
83			45,401	333,561	45,152	333,402	22,908	333,701	9,130	332,789	166	334,884	664
84			45,948	337,580	45,696	337,419	23,184	337,721	9,240	336,798	168	338,919	672
85			46,495	341,599	46,240	341,436	23,460	341,742	9,350	340,808	170	342,954	680
86			47,042	345,618	46,784	345,453	23,736	345,762	9,460	344,817	172	346,989	688
87			47,589	349,636	47,328	349,470	24,012	349,783	9,570	348,827	174	351,024	696
88			48,136	353,655	47,872	353,487	24,288	353,803	9,680	352,836	176	355,058	704
89			48,683	357,674	48,416	357,504	24,564	357,824	9,790	356,846	178	359,093	712
90			49,230	361,693	48,960	361,521	24,840	361,844	9,900	360,855	180	363,128	720
91			49,777	365,712	49,504	365,538	25,116	365,865	10,010	364,865	182	367,163	728
92			50,324	369,730	50,048	369,554	25,392	369,885	10,120	368,874	184	371,197	736
93			50,871	373,749	50,592	373,571	25,668	373,906	10,230	372,884	186	375,232	744
94			51,418	377,768	51,136	377,588	25,944	377,926	10,340	376,893	188	379,267	752
95			51,965	381,787	51,680	381,605	26,220	381,947	10,450	380,903	190	383,302	760
96			52,512	385,806	52,224	385,622	26,496	385,967	10,560	384,912	192	387,336	768
97			53,059	389,824	52,768	389,639	26,772	389,988	10,670	388,922	194	391,371	776
98			53,606	393,843	53,312	393,656	27,048	394,008	10,780	392,931	196	395,406	784
99			54,153	397,862	53,856	397,673	27,324	398,029	10,890	396,941	198	399,441	792
100			54,700	401,881	54,400	401,690	27,600	402,049	11,000	400,950	200	403,475	800
101			55,247	405,900	54,944	405,706	27,876	406,070	11,110	404,960	202	407,510	808
102			55,794	409,919	55,488	409,723	28,152	410,090	11,220	408,969	204	411,545	816
103			56,341	413,937	56,032	413,740	28,428	414,111	11,330	412,979	206	415,580	824
104			56,888	417,956	56,576	417,757	28,704	418,131	11,440	416,988	208	419,614	832
105			57,435	421,975	57,120	421,774	28,980	422,152	11,550	420,998	210	423,649	840
106			57,982	425,994	57,664	425,791	29,256	426,172	11,660	425,007	212	427,684	848
107			58,529	430,013	58,208	429,808	29,532	430,193	11,770	429,017	214	431,719	856
108			59,076	434,031	58,752	433,825	29,808	434,213	11,880	433,026	216	435,753	864
109			59,623	438,050	59,296	437,842	30,084	438,234	11,990	437,036	218	439,788	872
110			60,170	442,069	59,840	441,859	30,360	442,254	12,100	441,045	220	443,823	880
111			60,717	446,088	60,384	445,875	30,636	446,275	12,210	445,055	222	447,858	888
112			61,264	450,107	60,928	449,892	30,912	450,295	12,320	449,064	224	451,892	896
113			61,811	454,125	61,472	453,909	31,188	454,316	12,430	453,074	226	455,927	904
114			62,358	458,144	62,016	457,926	31,464	458,336	12,540	457,083	228	459,962	912
115			62,905	462,163	62,560	461,943	31,740	462,357	12,650	461,093	230	463,997	920
116			63,452	466,182	63,104	465,960	32,016	466,377	12,760	465,102	232	468,031	928
117			63,999	470,201	63,648	469,977	32,292	470,398	12,870	469,112	234	472,066	936
118			64,546	474,219	64,192	473,994	32,568	474,418	12,980	473,121	236	476,101	944
119			65,093	478,238	64,736	478,011	32,844	478,439	13,090	477,131	238	480,136	952
120					65,280	482,028	33,120	482,459	13,200	481,140	240	484,170	960
121							33,396	486,480	13,310	485,150	242	488,205	968
122							33,672	490,500	13,420	489,159	244	492,240	976
123							33,948	494,521	13,530	493,169	246	496,275	984
124							34,224	498,541	13,640	497,178	248	500,309	992
125							34,500	502,562	13,750	501,188	250	504,344	1,000
126							34,776	506,582	13,860	505,197	252	508,379	1,008
127							35,052	510,602	13,970	509,207	254	512,414	1,016
128							35,328	514,623	14,080	513,216	256	516,448	1,024
129							35,604	518,643	14,190	517,226	258	520,483	1,032
130							35,880	522,664	14,300	521,235	260	524,518	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (4034.753GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131							36,156	526,684	14,410	525,245	262	528,553	1,048
132							36,432	530,705	14,520	529,254	264	532,587	1,056
133							36,708	534,725	14,630	533,264	266	536,622	1,064
134							36,984	538,746	14,740	537,273	268	540,657	1,072
135							37,260	542,766	14,850	541,283	270	544,692	1,080
136							37,536	546,787	14,960	545,292	272	548,726	1,088
137							37,812	550,807	15,070	549,302	274	552,761	1,096
138							38,088	554,828	15,180	553,311	276	556,796	1,104
139							38,364	558,848	15,290	557,321	278	560,831	1,112
140							38,640	562,869	15,400	561,330	280	564,865	1,120
141							38,916	566,889	15,510	565,340	282	568,900	1,128
142							39,192	570,910	15,620	569,349	284	572,935	1,136
143							39,468	574,930	15,730	573,359	286	576,970	1,144
144							39,744	578,951	15,840	577,368	288	581,004	1,152
145							40,020	582,971	15,950	581,378	290	585,039	1,160
146							40,296	586,992	16,060	585,387	292	589,074	1,168
147							40,572	591,012	16,170	589,397	294	593,109	1,176
148							40,848	595,033	16,280	593,406	296	597,143	1,184
149							41,124	599,053	16,390	597,416	298	601,178	1,192
150							41,400	603,074	16,500	601,425	300	605,213	1,200
151							41,676	607,094	16,610	605,435	302	609,248	1,208
152							41,952	611,115	16,720	609,444	304	613,282	1,216
153							42,228	615,135	16,830	613,454	306	617,317	1,224
154							42,504	619,156	16,940	617,463	308	621,352	1,232
155							42,780	623,176	17,050	621,473	310	625,387	1,240
156							43,056	627,197	17,160	625,482	312	629,421	1,248
157							43,332	631,217	17,270	629,492	314	633,456	1,256
158							43,608	635,238	17,380	633,501	316	637,491	1,264
159							43,884	639,258	17,490	637,511	318	641,526	1,272
160							44,160	643,279	17,600	641,520	320	645,560	1,280
161							44,436	647,299	17,710	645,530	322	649,595	1,288
162							44,712	651,320	17,820	649,539	324	653,630	1,296
163							44,988	655,340	17,930	653,549	326	657,665	1,304
164							45,264	659,361	18,040	657,558	328	661,699	1,312
165							45,540	663,381	18,150	661,568	330	665,734	1,320
166							45,816	667,402	18,260	665,577	332	669,769	1,328
167							46,092	671,422	18,370	669,587	334	673,804	1,336
168							46,368	675,443	18,480	673,596	336	677,839	1,344
169							46,644	679,463	18,590	677,606	338	681,873	1,352
170							46,920	683,484	18,700	681,615	340	685,908	1,360
171							47,196	687,504	18,810	685,625	342	689,943	1,368
172							47,472	691,525	18,920	689,634	344	693,978	1,376
173							47,748	695,545	19,030	693,644	346	698,012	1,384
174							48,024	699,566	19,140	697,653	348	702,047	1,392
175							48,300	703,586	19,250	701,663	350	706,082	1,400
176							48,576	707,607	19,360	705,672	352	710,117	1,408
177							48,852	711,627	19,470	709,682	354	714,151	1,416
178							49,128	715,648	19,580	713,691	356	718,186	1,424
179							49,404	719,668	19,690	717,701	358	722,221	1,432
180							49,680	723,689	19,800	721,710	360	726,256	1,440
181							49,956	727,709	19,910	725,720	362	730,290	1,448
182							50,232	731,730	20,020	729,729	364	734,325	1,456
183							50,508	735,750	20,130	733,739	366	738,360	1,464
184							50,784	739,771	20,240	737,748	368	742,395	1,472
185							51,060	743,791	20,350	741,758	370	746,429	1,480
186							51,336	747,812	20,460	745,767	372	750,464	1,488
187							51,612	751,832	20,570	749,777	374	754,499	1,496
188							51,888	755,852	20,680	753,786	376	758,534	1,504
189							52,164	759,873	20,790	757,796	378	762,568	1,512
190							52,440	763,893	20,900	761,805	380	766,603	1,520
191							52,716	767,914	21,010	765,815	382	770,638	1,528
192							52,992	771,934	21,120	769,824	384	774,673	1,536
193							53,268	775,955	21,230	773,834	386	778,707	1,544
194							53,544	779,975	21,340	777,843	388	782,742	1,552
195							53,820	783,996	21,450	781,853	390	786,777	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (4034.753GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196							54,096	788,016	21,560	785,862	392	790,812	1,568
197							54,372	792,037	21,670	789,872	394	794,846	1,576
198							54,648	796,057	21,780	793,881	396	798,881	1,584
199							54,924	800,078	21,890	797,891	398	802,916	1,592
200							55,200	804,098	22,000	801,900	400	806,951	1,600
201							55,476	808,119	22,110	805,910	402	810,985	1,608
202							55,752	812,139	22,220	809,919	404	815,020	1,616
203							56,028	816,160	22,330	813,929	406	819,055	1,624
204							56,304	820,180	22,440	817,938	408	823,090	1,632
205							56,580	824,201	22,550	821,948	410	827,124	1,640
206							56,856	828,221	22,660	825,957	412	831,159	1,648
207							57,132	832,242	22,770	829,967	414	835,194	1,656
208							57,408	836,262	22,880	833,976	416	839,229	1,664
209							57,684	840,283	22,990	837,986	418	843,263	1,672
210							57,960	844,303	23,100	841,995	420	847,298	1,680
211							58,236	848,324	23,210	846,005	422	851,333	1,688
212							58,512	852,344	23,320	850,014	424	855,368	1,696
213							58,788	856,365	23,430	854,024	426	859,402	1,704
214							59,064	860,385	23,540	858,033	428	863,437	1,712
215							59,340	864,406	23,650	862,043	430	867,472	1,720
216							59,616	868,426	23,760	866,052	432	871,507	1,728
217							59,892	872,447	23,870	870,062	434	875,541	1,736
218							60,168	876,467	23,980	874,071	436	879,576	1,744
219							60,444	880,488	24,090	878,081	438	883,611	1,752
220							60,720	884,508	24,200	882,090	440	887,646	1,760
221							60,996	888,529	24,310	886,100	442	891,680	1,768
222							61,272	892,549	24,420	890,109	444	895,715	1,776
223							61,548	896,570	24,530	894,119	446	899,750	1,784
224							61,824	900,590	24,640	898,128	448	903,785	1,792
225							62,100	904,611	24,750	902,138	450	907,819	1,800
226							62,376	908,631	24,860	906,147	452	911,854	1,808
227							62,652	912,652	24,970	910,157	454	915,889	1,816
228							62,928	916,672	25,080	914,166	456	919,924	1,824
229							63,204	920,693	25,190	918,176	458	923,958	1,832
230							63,480	924,713	25,300	922,185	460	927,993	1,840
231							63,756	928,734	25,410	926,195	462	932,028	1,848
232							64,032	932,754	25,520	930,204	464	936,063	1,856
233							64,308	936,775	25,630	934,214	466	940,097	1,864
234							64,584	940,795	25,740	938,223	468	944,132	1,872
235							64,860	944,816	25,850	942,233	470	948,167	1,880
236							65,136	948,836	25,960	946,242	472	952,202	1,888
237									26,070	950,252	474	956,236	1,896
238									26,180	954,261	476	960,271	1,904
239									26,290	958,271	478	964,306	1,912
240									26,400	962,280	480	968,341	1,920
241									26,510	966,290	482	972,375	1,928
242									26,620	970,299	484	976,410	1,936
243									26,730	974,309	486	980,445	1,944
244									26,840	978,318	488	984,480	1,952
245									26,950	982,328	490	988,514	1,960
246									27,060	986,337	492	992,549	1,968
247									27,170	990,347	494	996,584	1,976
248									27,280	994,356	496	1,000,619	1,984
249									27,390	998,366	498	1,004,653	1,992
250									27,500	1,002,375	500	1,008,688	2,000
251									27,610	1,006,385	502	1,012,723	2,008
252									27,720	1,010,394	504	1,016,758	2,016
253									27,830	1,014,404	506	1,020,793	2,024
254									27,940	1,018,413	508	1,024,827	2,032
255									28,050	1,022,423	510	1,028,862	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(6) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,634	3,884	1,353	3,840	450	3,831	138	3,842	69	3,843	8
2	3,268	7,768	2,706	7,680	900	7,663	276	7,685	138	7,685	16
3	4,902	11,652	4,059	11,519	1,350	11,494	414	11,527	207	11,528	24
4	6,536	15,536	5,412	15,359	1,800	15,325	552	15,370	276	15,370	32
5	8,170	19,420	6,765	19,199	2,250	19,157	690	19,212	345	19,213	40
6	9,804	23,304	8,118	23,039	2,700	22,988	828	23,055	414	23,055	48
7	11,438	27,188	9,471	26,879	3,150	26,819	966	26,897	483	26,898	56
8	13,072	31,072	10,824	30,719	3,600	30,650	1,104	30,740	552	30,740	64
9	14,706	34,956	12,177	34,558	4,050	34,482	1,242	34,582	621	34,583	72
10	16,340	38,840	13,530	38,398	4,500	38,313	1,380	38,425	690	38,425	80
11	17,974	42,724	14,883	42,238	4,950	42,144	1,518	42,267	759	42,268	88
12	19,608	46,608	16,236	46,078	5,400	45,976	1,656	46,110	828	46,110	96
13	21,242	50,492	17,589	49,918	5,850	49,807	1,794	49,952	897	49,953	104
14	22,876	54,376	18,942	53,757	6,300	53,638	1,932	53,795	966	53,796	112
15	24,510	58,260	20,295	57,597	6,750	57,470	2,070	57,637	1,035	57,638	120
16	26,144	62,144	21,648	61,437	7,200	61,301	2,208	61,480	1,104	61,481	128
17	27,778	66,028	23,001	65,277	7,650	65,132	2,346	65,322	1,173	65,323	136
18	29,412	69,912	24,354	69,117	8,100	68,963	2,484	69,164	1,242	69,166	144
19	31,046	73,796	25,707	72,956	8,550	72,795	2,622	73,007	1,311	73,008	152
20	32,680	77,680	27,060	76,796	9,000	76,626	2,760	76,849	1,380	76,851	160
21	34,314	81,564	28,413	80,636	9,450	80,457	2,898	80,692	1,449	80,693	168
22	35,948	85,448	29,766	84,476	9,900	84,289	3,036	84,534	1,518	84,536	176
23	37,582	89,332	31,119	88,316	10,350	88,120	3,174	88,377	1,587	88,378	184
24	39,216	93,216	32,472	92,156	10,800	91,951	3,312	92,219	1,656	92,221	192
25	40,850	97,100	33,825	95,995	11,250	95,783	3,450	96,062	1,725	96,064	200
26	42,484	100,984	35,178	99,835	11,700	99,614	3,588	99,904	1,794	99,906	208
27	44,118	104,868	36,531	103,675	12,150	103,445	3,726	103,747	1,863	103,749	216
28	45,752	108,753	37,884	107,515	12,600	107,276	3,864	107,589	1,932	107,591	224
29	47,386	112,637	39,237	111,355	13,050	111,108	4,002	111,432	2,001	111,434	232
30	49,020	116,521	40,590	115,194	13,500	114,939	4,140	115,274	2,070	115,276	240
31	50,654	120,405	41,943	119,034	13,950	118,770	4,278	119,117	2,139	119,119	248
32	52,288	124,289	43,296	122,874	14,400	122,602	4,416	122,959	2,208	122,961	256
33	53,922	128,173	44,649	126,714	14,850	126,433	4,554	126,802	2,277	126,804	264
34	55,556	132,057	46,002	130,554	15,300	130,264	4,692	130,644	2,346	130,646	272
35	57,190	135,941	47,355	134,393	15,750	134,096	4,830	134,487	2,415	134,489	280
36	58,824	139,825	48,708	138,233	16,200	137,927	4,968	138,329	2,484	138,331	288
37	60,458	143,709	50,061	142,073	16,650	141,758	5,106	142,171	2,553	142,174	296
38	62,092	147,593	51,414	145,913	17,100	145,589	5,244	146,014	2,622	146,017	304
39	63,726	151,477	52,767	149,753	17,550	149,421	5,382	149,856	2,691	149,859	312
40			54,120	153,593	18,000	153,252	5,520	153,699	2,760	153,702	320
41			55,473	157,432	18,450	157,083	5,658	157,541	2,829	157,544	328
42			56,826	161,272	18,900	160,915	5,796	161,384	2,898	161,387	336
43			58,179	165,112	19,350	164,746	5,934	165,226	2,967	165,229	344
44			59,532	168,952	19,800	168,577	6,072	169,069	3,036	169,072	352
45			60,885	172,792	20,250	172,409	6,210	172,911	3,105	172,914	360
46			62,238	176,631	20,700	176,240	6,348	176,754	3,174	176,757	368
47			63,591	180,471	21,150	180,071	6,486	180,596	3,243	180,599	376
48			64,944	184,311	21,600	183,902	6,624	184,439	3,312	184,442	384
49					22,050	187,734	6,762	188,281	3,381	188,285	392
50					22,500	191,565	6,900	192,124	3,450	192,127	400
51					22,950	195,396	7,038	195,966	3,519	195,970	408
52					23,400	199,228	7,176	199,809	3,588	199,812	416
53					23,850	203,059	7,314	203,651	3,657	203,655	424
54					24,300	206,890	7,452	207,493	3,726	207,497	432
55					24,750	210,722	7,590	211,336	3,795	211,340	440
56					25,200	214,553	7,728	215,178	3,864	215,182	448
57					25,650	218,384	7,866	219,021	3,933	219,025	456
58					26,100	222,215	8,004	222,863	4,002	222,867	464
59					26,550	226,047	8,142	226,706	4,071	226,710	472
60					27,000	229,878	8,280	230,548	4,140	230,552	480
61					27,450	233,709	8,418	234,391	4,209	234,395	488
62					27,900	237,541	8,556	238,233	4,278	238,238	496
63					28,350	241,372	8,694	242,076	4,347	242,080	504
64					28,800	245,203	8,832	245,918	4,416	245,923	512
65					29,250	249,035	8,970	249,761	4,485	249,765	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66					29,700	252,866	9,108	253,603	4,554	253,608	528
67					30,150	256,697	9,246	257,446	4,623	257,450	536
68					30,600	260,528	9,384	261,288	4,692	261,293	544
69					31,050	264,360	9,522	265,131	4,761	265,135	552
70					31,500	268,191	9,660	268,973	4,830	268,978	560
71					31,950	272,022	9,798	272,816	4,899	272,820	568
72					32,400	275,854	9,936	276,658	4,968	276,663	576
73					32,850	279,685	10,074	280,500	5,037	280,505	584
74					33,300	283,516	10,212	284,343	5,106	284,348	592
75					33,750	287,348	10,350	288,185	5,175	288,191	600
76					34,200	291,179	10,488	292,028	5,244	292,033	608
77					34,650	295,010	10,626	295,870	5,313	295,876	616
78					35,100	298,841	10,764	299,713	5,382	299,718	624
79					35,550	302,673	10,902	303,555	5,451	303,561	632
80					36,000	306,504	11,040	307,398	5,520	307,403	640
81					36,450	310,335	11,178	311,240	5,589	311,246	648
82					36,900	314,167	11,316	315,083	5,658	315,088	656
83					37,350	317,998	11,454	318,925	5,727	318,931	664
84					37,800	321,829	11,592	322,768	5,796	322,773	672
85					38,250	325,661	11,730	326,610	5,865	326,616	680
86					38,700	329,492	11,868	330,453	5,934	330,459	688
87					39,150	333,323	12,006	334,295	6,003	334,301	696
88					39,600	337,154	12,144	338,138	6,072	338,144	704
89					40,050	340,986	12,282	341,980	6,141	341,986	712
90					40,500	344,817	12,420	345,822	6,210	345,829	720
91					40,950	348,648	12,558	349,665	6,279	349,671	728
92					41,400	352,480	12,696	353,507	6,348	353,514	736
93					41,850	356,311	12,834	357,350	6,417	357,356	744
94					42,300	360,142	12,972	361,192	6,486	361,199	752
95					42,750	363,974	13,110	365,035	6,555	365,041	760
96					43,200	367,805	13,248	368,877	6,624	368,884	768
97					43,650	371,636	13,386	372,720	6,693	372,726	776
98					44,100	375,467	13,524	376,562	6,762	376,569	784
99					44,550	379,299	13,662	380,405	6,831	380,412	792
100					45,000	383,130	13,800	384,247	6,900	384,254	800
101					45,450	386,961	13,938	388,090	6,969	388,097	808
102					45,900	390,793	14,076	391,932	7,038	391,939	816
103					46,350	394,624	14,214	395,775	7,107	395,782	824
104					46,800	398,455	14,352	399,617	7,176	399,624	832
105					47,250	402,287	14,490	403,460	7,245	403,467	840
106					47,700	406,118	14,628	407,302	7,314	407,309	848
107					48,150	409,949	14,766	411,145	7,383	411,152	856
108					48,600	413,780	14,904	414,987	7,452	414,994	864
109					49,050	417,612	15,042	418,829	7,521	418,837	872
110					49,500	421,443	15,180	422,672	7,590	422,680	880
111					49,950	425,274	15,318	426,514	7,659	426,522	888
112					50,400	429,106	15,456	430,357	7,728	430,365	896
113					50,850	432,937	15,594	434,199	7,797	434,207	904
114					51,300	436,768	15,732	438,042	7,866	438,050	912
115					51,750	440,600	15,870	441,884	7,935	441,892	920
116					52,200	444,431	16,008	445,727	8,004	445,735	928
117					52,650	448,262	16,146	449,569	8,073	449,577	936
118					53,100	452,093	16,284	453,412	8,142	453,420	944
119					53,550	455,925	16,422	457,254	8,211	457,262	952
120					54,000	459,756	16,560	461,097	8,280	461,105	960
121					54,450	463,587	16,698	464,939	8,349	464,947	968
122					54,900	467,419	16,836	468,782	8,418	468,790	976
123					55,350	471,250	16,974	472,624	8,487	472,633	984
124					55,800	475,081	17,112	476,467	8,556	476,475	992
125					56,250	478,913	17,250	480,309	8,625	480,318	1,000
126					56,700	482,744	17,388	484,151	8,694	484,160	1,008
127					57,150	486,575	17,526	487,994	8,763	488,003	1,016
128					57,600	490,406	17,664	491,836	8,832	491,845	1,024
129					58,050	494,238	17,802	495,679	8,901	495,688	1,032
130					58,500	498,069	17,940	499,521	8,970	499,530	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131					58,950	501,900	18,078	503,364	9,039	503,373	1,048
132					59,400	505,732	18,216	507,206	9,108	507,215	1,056
133					59,850	509,563	18,354	511,049	9,177	511,058	1,064
134					60,300	513,394	18,492	514,891	9,246	514,900	1,072
135					60,750	517,226	18,630	518,734	9,315	518,743	1,080
136					61,200	521,057	18,768	522,576	9,384	522,586	1,088
137					61,650	524,888	18,906	526,419	9,453	526,428	1,096
138					62,100	528,719	19,044	530,261	9,522	530,271	1,104
139					62,550	532,551	19,182	534,104	9,591	534,113	1,112
140					63,000	536,382	19,320	537,946	9,660	537,956	1,120
141					63,450	540,213	19,458	541,789	9,729	541,798	1,128
142					63,900	544,045	19,596	545,631	9,798	545,641	1,136
143					64,350	547,876	19,734	549,473	9,867	549,483	1,144
144					64,800	551,707	19,872	553,316	9,936	553,326	1,152
145					65,250	555,539	20,010	557,158	10,005	557,168	1,160
146							20,148	561,001	10,074	561,011	1,168
147							20,286	564,843	10,143	564,854	1,176
148							20,424	568,686	10,212	568,696	1,184
149							20,562	572,528	10,281	572,539	1,192
150							20,700	576,371	10,350	576,381	1,200
151							20,838	580,213	10,419	580,224	1,208
152							20,976	584,056	10,488	584,066	1,216
153							21,114	587,898	10,557	587,909	1,224
154							21,252	591,741	10,626	591,751	1,232
155							21,390	595,583	10,695	595,594	1,240
156							21,528	599,426	10,764	599,436	1,248
157							21,666	603,268	10,833	603,279	1,256
158							21,804	607,111	10,902	607,121	1,264
159							21,942	610,953	10,971	610,964	1,272
160							22,080	614,796	11,040	614,807	1,280
161							22,218	618,638	11,109	618,649	1,288
162							22,356	622,480	11,178	622,492	1,296
163							22,494	626,323	11,247	626,334	1,304
164							22,632	630,165	11,316	630,177	1,312
165							22,770	634,008	11,385	634,019	1,320
166							22,908	637,850	11,454	637,862	1,328
167							23,046	641,693	11,523	641,704	1,336
168							23,184	645,535	11,592	645,547	1,344
169							23,322	649,378	11,661	649,389	1,352
170							23,460	653,220	11,730	653,232	1,360
171							23,598	657,063	11,799	657,075	1,368
172							23,736	660,905	11,868	660,917	1,376
173							23,874	664,748	11,937	664,760	1,384
174							24,012	668,590	12,006	668,602	1,392
175							24,150	672,433	12,075	672,445	1,400
176							24,288	676,275	12,144	676,287	1,408
177							24,426	680,118	12,213	680,130	1,416
178							24,564	683,960	12,282	683,972	1,424
179							24,702	687,802	12,351	687,815	1,432
180							24,840	691,645	12,420	691,657	1,440
181							24,978	695,487	12,489	695,500	1,448
182							25,116	699,330	12,558	699,342	1,456
183							25,254	703,172	12,627	703,185	1,464
184							25,392	707,015	12,696	707,028	1,472
185							25,530	710,857	12,765	710,870	1,480
186							25,668	714,700	12,834	714,713	1,488
187							25,806	718,542	12,903	718,555	1,496
188							25,944	722,385	12,972	722,398	1,504
189							26,082	726,227	13,041	726,240	1,512
190							26,220	730,070	13,110	730,083	1,520
191							26,358	733,912	13,179	733,925	1,528
192							26,496	737,755	13,248	737,768	1,536
193							26,634	741,597	13,317	741,610	1,544
194							26,772	745,440	13,386	745,453	1,552
195							26,910	749,282	13,455	749,295	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196							27,048	753,125	13,524	753,138	1,568
197							27,186	756,967	13,593	756,981	1,576
198							27,324	760,809	13,662	760,823	1,584
199							27,462	764,652	13,731	764,666	1,592
200							27,600	768,494	13,800	768,508	1,600
201							27,738	772,337	13,869	772,351	1,608
202							27,876	776,179	13,938	776,193	1,616
203							28,014	780,022	14,007	780,036	1,624
204							28,152	783,864	14,076	783,878	1,632
205							28,290	787,707	14,145	787,721	1,640
206							28,428	791,549	14,214	791,563	1,648
207							28,566	795,392	14,283	795,406	1,656
208							28,704	799,234	14,352	799,249	1,664
209							28,842	803,077	14,421	803,091	1,672
210							28,980	806,919	14,490	806,934	1,680
211							29,118	810,762	14,559	810,776	1,688
212							29,256	814,604	14,628	814,619	1,696
213							29,394	818,447	14,697	818,461	1,704
214							29,532	822,289	14,766	822,304	1,712
215							29,670	826,131	14,835	826,146	1,720
216							29,808	829,974	14,904	829,989	1,728
217							29,946	833,816	14,973	833,831	1,736
218							30,084	837,659	15,042	837,674	1,744
219							30,222	841,501	15,111	841,516	1,752
220							30,360	845,344	15,180	845,359	1,760
221							30,498	849,186	15,249	849,202	1,768
222							30,636	853,029	15,318	853,044	1,776
223							30,774	856,871	15,387	856,887	1,784
224							30,912	860,714	15,456	860,729	1,792
225							31,050	864,556	15,525	864,572	1,800
226							31,188	868,399	15,594	868,414	1,808
227							31,326	872,241	15,663	872,257	1,816
228							31,464	876,084	15,732	876,099	1,824
229							31,602	879,926	15,801	879,942	1,832
230							31,740	883,769	15,870	883,784	1,840
231							31,878	887,611	15,939	887,627	1,848
232							32,016	891,454	16,008	891,470	1,856
233							32,154	895,296	16,077	895,312	1,864
234							32,292	899,138	16,146	899,155	1,872
235							32,430	902,981	16,215	902,997	1,880
236							32,568	906,823	16,284	906,840	1,888
237							32,706	910,666	16,353	910,682	1,896
238							32,844	914,508	16,422	914,525	1,904
239							32,982	918,351	16,491	918,367	1,912
240							33,120	922,193	16,560	922,210	1,920
241							33,258	926,036	16,629	926,052	1,928
242							33,396	929,878	16,698	929,895	1,936
243							33,534	933,721	16,767	933,737	1,944
244							33,672	937,563	16,836	937,580	1,952
245							33,810	941,406	16,905	941,423	1,960
246							33,948	945,248	16,974	945,265	1,968
247							34,086	949,091	17,043	949,108	1,976
248							34,224	952,933	17,112	952,950	1,984
249							34,362	956,776	17,181	956,793	1,992
250							34,500	960,618	17,250	960,635	2,000
251							34,638	964,460	17,319	964,478	2,008
252							34,776	968,303	17,388	968,320	2,016
253							34,914	972,145	17,457	972,163	2,024
254							35,052	975,988	17,526	976,005	2,032
255							35,190	979,830	17,595	979,848	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	17	3,795	1,347	3,823	449	3,823	134	3,731	68	3,787	5	3,560	8
2	34	7,591	2,694	7,646	898	7,646	268	7,462	136	7,574	10	7,121	16
3	51	11,386	4,041	11,468	1,347	11,468	402	11,193	204	11,361	15	10,681	24
4	68	15,181	5,388	15,291	1,796	15,291	536	14,924	272	15,147	20	14,241	32
5	85	18,977	6,735	19,114	2,245	19,114	670	18,655	340	18,934	25	17,802	40
6	102	22,772	8,082	22,937	2,694	22,937	804	22,387	408	22,721	30	21,362	48
7	119	26,568	9,429	26,760	3,143	26,760	938	26,118	476	26,508	35	24,922	56
8	136	30,363	10,776	30,582	3,592	30,582	1,072	29,849	544	30,295	40	28,482	64
9	153	34,158	12,123	34,405	4,041	34,405	1,206	33,580	612	34,082	45	32,043	72
10	170	37,954	13,470	38,228	4,490	38,228	1,340	37,311	680	37,869	50	35,603	80
11	187	41,749	14,817	42,051	4,939	42,051	1,474	41,042	748	41,655	55	39,163	88
12	204	45,544	16,164	45,873	5,388	45,873	1,608	44,773	816	45,442	60	42,724	96
13	221	49,340	17,511	49,696	5,837	49,696	1,742	48,504	884	49,229	65	46,284	104
14	238	53,135	18,858	53,519	6,286	53,519	1,876	52,235	952	53,016	70	49,844	112
15	255	56,931	20,205	57,342	6,735	57,342	2,010	55,966	1,020	56,803	75	53,405	120
16	272	60,726	21,552	61,165	7,184	61,165	2,144	59,698	1,088	60,590	80	56,965	128
17	289	64,521	22,899	64,987	7,633	64,987	2,278	63,429	1,156	64,376	85	60,525	136
18	306	68,317	24,246	68,810	8,082	68,810	2,412	67,160	1,224	68,163	90	64,086	144
19	323	72,112	25,593	72,633	8,531	72,633	2,546	70,891	1,292	71,950	95	67,646	152
20	340	75,907	26,940	76,456	8,980	76,456	2,680	74,622	1,360	75,737	100	71,206	160
21	357	79,703	28,287	80,279	9,429	80,279	2,814	78,353	1,428	79,524	105	74,767	168
22	374	83,498	29,634	84,101	9,878	84,101	2,948	82,084	1,496	83,311	110	78,327	176
23	391	87,293	30,981	87,924	10,327	87,924	3,082	85,815	1,564	87,098	115	81,887	184
24	408	91,089	32,328	91,747	10,776	91,747	3,216	89,546	1,632	90,884	120	85,447	192
25	425	94,884	33,675	95,570	11,225	95,570	3,350	93,277	1,700	94,671	125	89,008	200
26	442	98,680	35,022	99,392	11,674	99,392	3,484	97,008	1,768	98,458	130	92,568	208
27	459	102,475	36,369	103,215	12,123	103,215	3,618	100,740	1,836	102,245	135	96,128	216
28	476	106,270	37,716	107,038	12,572	107,038	3,752	104,471	1,904	106,032	140	99,689	224
29	493	110,066	39,063	110,861	13,021	110,861	3,886	108,202	1,972	109,819	145	103,249	232
30	510	113,861	40,410	114,684	13,470	114,684	4,020	111,933	2,040	113,606	150	106,809	240
31	527	117,656	41,757	118,506	13,919	118,506	4,154	115,664	2,108	117,392	155	110,370	248
32	544	121,452	43,104	122,329	14,368	122,329	4,288	119,395	2,176	121,179	160	113,930	256
33	561	125,247	44,451	126,152	14,817	126,152	4,422	123,126	2,244	124,966	165	117,490	264
34	578	129,043	45,798	129,975	15,266	129,975	4,556	126,857	2,312	128,753	170	121,051	272
35	595	132,838	47,145	133,798	15,715	133,798	4,690	130,588	2,380	132,540	175	124,611	280
36	612	136,633	48,492	137,620	16,164	137,620	4,824	134,319	2,448	136,327	180	128,171	288
37	629	140,429	49,839	141,443	16,613	141,443	4,958	138,051	2,516	140,114	185	131,731	296
38	646	144,224	51,186	145,266	17,062	145,266	5,092	141,782	2,584	143,900	190	135,292	304
39	663	148,019	52,533	149,089	17,511	149,089	5,226	145,513	2,652	147,687	195	138,852	312
40	680	151,815	53,880	152,911	17,960	152,911	5,360	149,244	2,720	151,474	200	142,412	320
41	697	155,610	55,227	156,734	18,409	156,734	5,494	152,975	2,788	155,261	205	145,973	328
42	714	159,405	56,574	160,557	18,858	160,557	5,628	156,706	2,856	159,048	210	149,533	336
43	731	163,201	57,921	164,380	19,307	164,380	5,762	160,437	2,924	162,835	215	153,093	344
44	748	166,996	59,268	168,203	19,756	168,203	5,896	164,168	2,992	166,621	220	156,654	352
45	765	170,792	60,615	172,025	20,205	172,025	6,030	167,899	3,060	170,408	225	160,214	360
46	782	174,587	61,962	175,848	20,654	175,848	6,164	171,630	3,128	174,195	230	163,774	368
47	799	178,382	63,309	179,671	21,103	179,671	6,298	175,362	3,196	177,982	235	167,335	376
48	816	182,178	64,656	183,494	21,552	183,494	6,432	179,093	3,264	181,769	240	170,895	384
49	833	185,973			22,001	187,317	6,566	182,824	3,332	185,556	245	174,455	392
50	850	189,768			22,450	191,139	6,700	186,555	3,400	189,343	250	178,016	400
51	867	193,564			22,899	194,962	6,834	190,286	3,468	193,129	255	181,576	408
52	884	197,359			23,348	198,785	6,968	194,017	3,536	196,916	260	185,136	416
53	901	201,155			23,797	202,608	7,102	197,748	3,604	200,703	265	188,696	424
54	918	204,950			24,246	206,430	7,236	201,479	3,672	204,490	270	192,257	432
55	935	208,745			24,695	210,253	7,370	205,210	3,740	208,277	275	195,817	440
56	952	212,541			25,144	214,076	7,504	208,941	3,808	212,064	280	199,377	448
57	969	216,336			25,593	217,899	7,638	212,672	3,876	215,851	285	202,938	456
58	986	220,131			26,042	221,722	7,772	216,404	3,944	219,637	290	206,498	464
59	1,003	223,927			26,491	225,544	7,906	220,135	4,012	223,424	295	210,058	472
60	1,020	227,722			26,940	229,367	8,040	223,866	4,080	227,211	300	213,619	480
61	1,037	231,518			27,389	233,190	8,174	227,597	4,148	230,998	305	217,179	488
62	1,054	235,313			27,838	237,013	8,308	231,328	4,216	234,785	310	220,739	496
63	1,071	239,108			28,287	240,836	8,442	235,059	4,284	238,572	315	224,300	504
64	1,088	242,904			28,736	244,658	8,576	238,790	4,352	242,359	320	227,860	512
65	1,105	246,699			29,185	248,481	8,710	242,521	4,420	246,145	325	231,420	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	1,122	250,494			29,634	252,304	8,844	246,252	4,488	249,932	330	234,980	528
67	1,139	254,290			30,083	256,127	8,978	249,983	4,556	253,719	335	238,541	536
68	1,156	258,085			30,532	259,949	9,112	253,715	4,624	257,506	340	242,101	544
69	1,173	261,880			30,981	263,772	9,246	257,446	4,692	261,293	345	245,661	552
70	1,190	265,676			31,430	267,595	9,380	261,177	4,760	265,080	350	249,222	560
71	1,207	269,471			31,879	271,418	9,514	264,908	4,828	268,866	355	252,782	568
72	1,224	273,267			32,328	275,241	9,648	268,639	4,896	272,653	360	256,342	576
73	1,241	277,062			32,777	279,063	9,782	272,370	4,964	276,440	365	259,903	584
74	1,258	280,857			33,226	282,886	9,916	276,101	5,032	280,227	370	263,463	592
75	1,275	284,653			33,675	286,709	10,050	279,832	5,100	284,014	375	267,023	600
76	1,292	288,448			34,124	290,532	10,184	283,563	5,168	287,801	380	270,584	608
77	1,309	292,243			34,573	294,355	10,318	287,294	5,236	291,588	385	274,144	616
78	1,326	296,039			35,022	298,177	10,452	291,025	5,304	295,374	390	277,704	624
79	1,343	299,834			35,471	302,000	10,586	294,757	5,372	299,161	395	281,264	632
80	1,360	303,630			35,920	305,823	10,720	298,488	5,440	302,948	400	284,825	640
81	1,377	307,425			36,369	309,646	10,854	302,219	5,508	306,735	405	288,385	648
82	1,394	311,220			36,818	313,468	10,988	305,950	5,576	310,522	410	291,945	656
83	1,411	315,016			37,267	317,291	11,122	309,681	5,644	314,309	415	295,506	664
84	1,428	318,811			37,716	321,114	11,256	313,412	5,712	318,096	420	299,066	672
85	1,445	322,606			38,165	324,937	11,390	317,143	5,780	321,882	425	302,626	680
86	1,462	326,402			38,614	328,760	11,524	320,874	5,848	325,669	430	306,187	688
87	1,479	330,197			39,063	332,582	11,658	324,605	5,916	329,456	435	309,747	696
88	1,496	333,992			39,512	336,405	11,792	328,336	5,984	333,243	440	313,307	704
89	1,513	337,788			39,961	340,228	11,926	332,068	6,052	337,030	445	316,868	712
90	1,530	341,583			40,410	344,051	12,060	335,799	6,120	340,817	450	320,428	720
91	1,547	345,379			40,859	347,874	12,194	339,530	6,188	344,604	455	323,988	728
92	1,564	349,174			41,308	351,696	12,328	343,261	6,256	348,390	460	327,549	736
93	1,581	352,969			41,757	355,519	12,462	346,992	6,324	352,177	465	331,109	744
94	1,598	356,765			42,206	359,342	12,596	350,723	6,392	355,964	470	334,669	752
95	1,615	360,560			42,655	363,165	12,730	354,454	6,460	359,751	475	338,229	760
96	1,632	364,355			43,104	366,987	12,864	358,185	6,528	363,538	480	341,790	768
97	1,649	368,151			43,553	370,810	12,998	361,916	6,596	367,325	485	345,350	776
98	1,666	371,946			44,002	374,633	13,132	365,647	6,664	371,111	490	348,910	784
99	1,683	375,742			44,451	378,456	13,266	369,379	6,732	374,898	495	352,471	792
100	1,700	379,537			44,900	382,279	13,400	373,110	6,800	378,685	500	356,031	800
101	1,717	383,332			45,349	386,101	13,534	376,841	6,868	382,472	505	359,591	808
102	1,734	387,128			45,798	389,924	13,668	380,572	6,936	386,259	510	363,152	816
103	1,751	390,923			46,247	393,747	13,802	384,303	7,004	390,046	515	366,712	824
104	1,768	394,718			46,696	397,570	13,936	388,034	7,072	393,833	520	370,272	832
105	1,785	398,514			47,145	401,393	14,070	391,765	7,140	397,619	525	373,833	840
106	1,802	402,309			47,594	405,215	14,204	395,496	7,208	401,406	530	377,393	848
107	1,819	406,104			48,043	409,038	14,338	399,227	7,276	405,193	535	380,953	856
108	1,836	409,900			48,492	412,861	14,472	402,958	7,344	408,980	540	384,513	864
109	1,853	413,695			48,941	416,684	14,606	406,689	7,412	412,767	545	388,074	872
110	1,870	417,491			49,390	420,506	14,740	410,421	7,480	416,554	550	391,634	880
111	1,887	421,286			49,839	424,329	14,874	414,152	7,548	420,341	555	395,194	888
112	1,904	425,081			50,288	428,152	15,008	417,883	7,616	424,127	560	398,755	896
113	1,921	428,877			50,737	431,975	15,142	421,614	7,684	427,914	565	402,315	904
114	1,938	432,672			51,186	435,798	15,276	425,345	7,752	431,701	570	405,875	912
115	1,955	436,467			51,635	439,620	15,410	429,076	7,820	435,488	575	409,436	920
116	1,972	440,263			52,084	443,443	15,544	432,807	7,888	439,275	580	412,996	928
117	1,989	444,058			52,533	447,266	15,678	436,538	7,956	443,062	585	416,556	936
118	2,006	447,854			52,982	451,089	15,812	440,269	8,024	446,849	590	420,117	944
119	2,023	451,649			53,431	454,912	15,946	444,000	8,092	450,635	595	423,677	952
120	2,040	455,444			53,880	458,734	16,080	447,732	8,160	454,422	600	427,237	960
121	2,057	459,240			54,329	462,557	16,214	451,463	8,228	458,209	605	430,798	968
122	2,074	463,035			54,778	466,380	16,348	455,194	8,296	461,996	610	434,358	976
123	2,091	466,830			55,227	470,203	16,482	458,925	8,364	465,783	615	437,918	984
124	2,108	470,626			55,676	474,025	16,616	462,656	8,432	469,570	620	441,478	992
125	2,125	474,421			56,125	477,848	16,750	466,387	8,500	473,357	625	445,039	1,000
126	2,142	478,216			56,574	481,671	16,884	470,118	8,568	477,143	630	448,599	1,008
127	2,159	482,012			57,023	485,494	17,018	473,849	8,636	480,930	635	452,159	1,016
128	2,176	485,807			57,472	489,317	17,152	477,580	8,704	484,717	640	455,720	1,024
129	2,193	489,603			57,921	493,139	17,286	481,311	8,772	488,504	645	459,280	1,032
130	2,210	493,398			58,370	496,962	17,420	485,042	8,840	492,291	650	462,840	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	2,227	497,193			58,819	500,785	17,554	488,774	8,908	496,078	655	466,401	1,048
132	2,244	500,989			59,268	504,608	17,688	492,505	8,976	499,864	660	469,961	1,056
133	2,261	504,784			59,717	508,431	17,822	496,236	9,044	503,651	665	473,521	1,064
134	2,278	508,579			60,166	512,253	17,956	499,967	9,112	507,438	670	477,082	1,072
135	2,295	512,375			60,615	516,076	18,090	503,698	9,180	511,225	675	480,642	1,080
136	2,312	516,170			61,064	519,899	18,224	507,429	9,248	515,012	680	484,202	1,088
137	2,329	519,966			61,513	523,722	18,358	511,160	9,316	518,799	685	487,762	1,096
138	2,346	523,761			61,962	527,544	18,492	514,891	9,384	522,586	690	491,323	1,104
139	2,363	527,556			62,411	531,367	18,626	518,622	9,452	526,372	695	494,883	1,112
140	2,380	531,352			62,860	535,190	18,760	522,353	9,520	530,159	700	498,443	1,120
141	2,397	535,147			63,309	539,013	18,894	526,085	9,588	533,946	705	502,004	1,128
142	2,414	538,942			63,758	542,836	19,028	529,816	9,656	537,733	710	505,564	1,136
143	2,431	542,738			64,207	546,658	19,162	533,547	9,724	541,520	715	509,124	1,144
144	2,448	546,533			64,656	550,481	19,296	537,278	9,792	545,307	720	512,685	1,152
145	2,465	550,329			65,105	554,304	19,430	541,009	9,860	549,094	725	516,245	1,160
146	2,482	554,124					19,564	544,740	9,928	552,880	730	519,805	1,168
147	2,499	557,919					19,698	548,471	9,996	556,667	735	523,366	1,176
148	2,516	561,715					19,832	552,202	10,064	560,454	740	526,926	1,184
149	2,533	565,510					19,966	555,933	10,132	564,241	745	530,486	1,192
150	2,550	569,305					20,100	559,664	10,200	568,028	750	534,047	1,200
151	2,567	573,101					20,234	563,395	10,268	571,815	755	537,607	1,208
152	2,584	576,896					20,368	567,127	10,336	575,602	760	541,167	1,216
153	2,601	580,691					20,502	570,858	10,404	579,388	765	544,727	1,224
154	2,618	584,487					20,636	574,589	10,472	583,175	770	548,288	1,232
155	2,635	588,282					20,770	578,320	10,540	586,962	775	551,848	1,240
156	2,652	592,078					20,904	582,051	10,608	590,749	780	555,408	1,248
157	2,669	595,873					21,038	585,782	10,676	594,536	785	558,969	1,256
158	2,686	599,668					21,172	589,513	10,744	598,323	790	562,529	1,264
159	2,703	603,464					21,306	593,244	10,812	602,109	795	566,089	1,272
160	2,720	607,259					21,440	596,975	10,880	605,896	800	569,650	1,280
161	2,737	611,054					21,574	600,706	10,948	609,683	805	573,210	1,288
162	2,754	614,850					21,708	604,438	11,016	613,470	810	576,770	1,296
163	2,771	618,645					21,842	608,169	11,084	617,257	815	580,331	1,304
164	2,788	622,441					21,976	611,900	11,152	621,044	820	583,891	1,312
165	2,805	626,236					22,110	615,631	11,220	624,831	825	587,451	1,320
166	2,822	630,031					22,244	619,362	11,288	628,617	830	591,011	1,328
167	2,839	633,827					22,378	623,093	11,356	632,404	835	594,572	1,336
168	2,856	637,622					22,512	626,824	11,424	636,191	840	598,132	1,344
169	2,873	641,417					22,646	630,555	11,492	639,978	845	601,692	1,352
170	2,890	645,213					22,780	634,286	11,560	643,765	850	605,253	1,360
171	2,907	649,008					22,914	638,017	11,628	647,552	855	608,813	1,368
172	2,924	652,803					23,048	641,749	11,696	651,339	860	612,373	1,376
173	2,941	656,599					23,182	645,480	11,764	655,125	865	615,934	1,384
174	2,958	660,394					23,316	649,211	11,832	658,912	870	619,494	1,392
175	2,975	664,190					23,450	652,942	11,900	662,699	875	623,054	1,400
176	2,992	667,985					23,584	656,673	11,968	666,486	880	626,615	1,408
177	3,009	671,780					23,718	660,404	12,036	670,273	885	630,175	1,416
178	3,026	675,576					23,852	664,135	12,104	674,060	890	633,735	1,424
179	3,043	679,371					23,986	667,866	12,172	677,847	895	637,295	1,432
180	3,060	683,166					24,120	671,597	12,240	681,633	900	640,856	1,440
181	3,077	686,962					24,254	675,328	12,308	685,420	905	644,416	1,448
182	3,094	690,757					24,388	679,059	12,376	689,207	910	647,976	1,456
183	3,111	694,553					24,522	682,791	12,444	692,994	915	651,537	1,464
184	3,128	698,348					24,656	686,522	12,512	696,781	920	655,097	1,472
185	3,145	702,143					24,790	690,253	12,580	700,568	925	658,657	1,480
186	3,162	705,939					24,924	693,984	12,648	704,354	930	662,218	1,488
187	3,179	709,734					25,058	697,715	12,716	708,141	935	665,778	1,496
188	3,196	713,529					25,192	701,446	12,784	711,928	940	669,338	1,504
189	3,213	717,325					25,326	705,177	12,852	715,715	945	672,899	1,512
190	3,230	721,120					25,460	708,908	12,920	719,502	950	676,459	1,520
191	3,247	724,915					25,594	712,639	12,988	723,289	955	680,019	1,528
192	3,264	728,711					25,728	716,370	13,056	727,076	960	683,580	1,536
193	3,281	732,506					25,862	720,102	13,124	730,862	965	687,140	1,544
194	3,298	736,302					25,996	723,833	13,192	734,649	970	690,700	1,552
195	3,315	740,097					26,130	727,564	13,260	738,436	975	694,260	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	3,332	743,892					26,264	731,295	13,328	742,223	980	697,821	1,568
197	3,349	747,688					26,398	735,026	13,396	746,010	985	701,381	1,576
198	3,366	751,483					26,532	738,757	13,464	749,797	990	704,941	1,584
199	3,383	755,278					26,666	742,488	13,532	753,584	995	708,502	1,592
200	3,400	759,074					26,800	746,219	13,600	757,370	1,000	712,062	1,600
201	3,417	762,869					26,934	749,950	13,668	761,157	1,005	715,622	1,608
202	3,434	766,665					27,068	753,681	13,736	764,944	1,010	719,183	1,616
203	3,451	770,460					27,202	757,412	13,804	768,731	1,015	722,743	1,624
204	3,468	774,255					27,336	761,144	13,872	772,518	1,020	726,303	1,632
205	3,485	778,051					27,470	764,875	13,940	776,305	1,025	729,864	1,640
206	3,502	781,846					27,604	768,606	14,008	780,092	1,030	733,424	1,648
207	3,519	785,641					27,738	772,337	14,076	783,878	1,035	736,984	1,656
208	3,536	789,437					27,872	776,068	14,144	787,665	1,040	740,544	1,664
209	3,553	793,232					28,006	779,799	14,212	791,452	1,045	744,105	1,672
210	3,570	797,027					28,140	783,530	14,280	795,239	1,050	747,665	1,680
211	3,587	800,823					28,274	787,261	14,348	799,026	1,055	751,225	1,688
212	3,604	804,618					28,408	790,992	14,416	802,813	1,060	754,786	1,696
213	3,621	808,414					28,542	794,723	14,484	806,599	1,065	758,346	1,704
214	3,638	812,209					28,676	798,455	14,552	810,386	1,070	761,906	1,712
215	3,655	816,004					28,810	802,186	14,620	814,173	1,075	765,467	1,720
216	3,672	819,800					28,944	805,917	14,688	817,960	1,080	769,027	1,728
217	3,689	823,595					29,078	809,648	14,756	821,747	1,085	772,587	1,736
218	3,706	827,390					29,212	813,379	14,824	825,534	1,090	776,148	1,744
219	3,723	831,186					29,346	817,110	14,892	829,321	1,095	779,708	1,752
220	3,740	834,981					29,480	820,841	14,960	833,107	1,100	783,268	1,760
221	3,757	838,777					29,614	824,572	15,028	836,894	1,105	786,829	1,768
222	3,774	842,572					29,748	828,303	15,096	840,681	1,110	790,389	1,776
223	3,791	846,367					29,882	832,034	15,164	844,468	1,115	793,949	1,784
224	3,808	850,163					30,016	835,766	15,232	848,255	1,120	797,509	1,792
225	3,825	853,958					30,150	839,497	15,300	852,042	1,125	801,070	1,800
226	3,842	857,753					30,284	843,228	15,368	855,829	1,130	804,630	1,808
227	3,859	861,549					30,418	846,959	15,436	859,615	1,135	808,190	1,816
228	3,876	865,344					30,552	850,690	15,504	863,402	1,140	811,751	1,824
229	3,893	869,140					30,686	854,421	15,572	867,189	1,145	815,311	1,832
230	3,910	872,935					30,820	858,152	15,640	870,976	1,150	818,871	1,840
231	3,927	876,730					30,954	861,883	15,708	874,763	1,155	822,432	1,848
232	3,944	880,526					31,088	865,614	15,776	878,550	1,160	825,992	1,856
233	3,961	884,321					31,222	869,345	15,844	882,337	1,165	829,552	1,864
234	3,978	888,116					31,356	873,076	15,912	886,123	1,170	833,113	1,872
235	3,995	891,912					31,490	876,808	15,980	889,910	1,175	836,673	1,880
236	4,012	895,707					31,624	880,539	16,048	893,697	1,180	840,233	1,888
237	4,029	899,502					31,758	884,270	16,116	897,484	1,185	843,793	1,896
238	4,046	903,298					31,892	888,001	16,184	901,271	1,190	847,354	1,904
239	4,063	907,093					32,026	891,732	16,252	905,058	1,195	850,914	1,912
240	4,080	910,889					32,160	895,463	16,320	908,844	1,200	854,474	1,920
241	4,097	914,684					32,294	899,194	16,388	912,631	1,205	858,035	1,928
242	4,114	918,479					32,428	902,925	16,456	916,418	1,210	861,595	1,936
243	4,131	922,275					32,562	906,656	16,524	920,205	1,215	865,155	1,944
244	4,148	926,070					32,696	910,387	16,592	923,992	1,220	868,716	1,952
245	4,165	929,865					32,830	914,119	16,660	927,779	1,225	872,276	1,960
246	4,182	933,661					32,964	917,850	16,728	931,566	1,230	875,836	1,968
247	4,199	937,456					33,098	921,581	16,796	935,352	1,235	879,397	1,976
248	4,216	941,252					33,232	925,312	16,864	939,139	1,240	882,957	1,984
249	4,233	945,047					33,366	929,043	16,932	942,926	1,245	886,517	1,992
250	4,250	948,842					33,500	932,774	17,000	946,713	1,250	890,078	2,000
251	4,267	952,638					33,634	936,505	17,068	950,500	1,255	893,638	2,008
252	4,284	956,433					33,768	940,236	17,136	954,287	1,260	897,198	2,016
253	4,301	960,228					33,902	943,967	17,204	958,074	1,265	900,758	2,024
254	4,318	964,024					34,036	947,698	17,272	961,860	1,270	904,319	2,032
255	4,335	967,819					34,170	951,429	17,340	965,647	1,275	907,879	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) Open System Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1378.458GB)		DKC-F710I -200MCM/200SAM/ 200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	558	1,373	187	1,374	186	1,373	94	1,369	37	1,349	1	1,378	8
2	1,116	2,746	374	2,748	372	2,747	188	2,739	74	2,697	2	2,757	16
3	1,674	4,120	561	4,122	558	4,120	282	4,108	111	4,046	3	4,135	24
4	2,232	5,493	748	5,496	744	5,494	376	5,477	148	5,395	4	5,514	32
5	2,790	6,866	935	6,869	930	6,867	470	6,846	185	6,743	5	6,892	40
6	3,348	8,239	1,122	8,243	1,116	8,241	564	8,216	222	8,092	6	8,271	48
7	3,906	9,613	1,309	9,617	1,302	9,614	658	9,585	259	9,441	7	9,649	56
8	4,464	10,986	1,496	10,991	1,488	10,987	752	10,954	296	10,789	8	11,028	64
9	5,022	12,359	1,683	12,365	1,674	12,361	846	12,324	333	12,138	9	12,406	72
10	5,580	13,732	1,870	13,739	1,860	13,734	940	13,693	370	13,487	10	13,785	80
11	6,138	15,106	2,057	15,113	2,046	15,108	1,034	15,062	407	14,835	11	15,163	88
12	6,696	16,479	2,244	16,487	2,232	16,481	1,128	16,432	444	16,184	12	16,541	96
13	7,254	17,852	2,431	17,861	2,418	17,855	1,222	17,801	481	17,532	13	17,920	104
14	7,812	19,225	2,618	19,234	2,604	19,228	1,316	19,170	518	18,881	14	19,298	112
15	8,370	20,599	2,805	20,608	2,790	20,601	1,410	20,539	555	20,230	15	20,677	120
16	8,928	21,972	2,992	21,982	2,976	21,975	1,504	21,909	592	21,578	16	22,055	128
17	9,486	23,345	3,179	23,356	3,162	23,348	1,598	23,278	629	22,927	17	23,434	136
18	10,044	24,718	3,366	24,730	3,348	24,722	1,692	24,647	666	24,276	18	24,812	144
19	10,602	26,092	3,553	26,104	3,534	26,095	1,786	26,017	703	25,624	19	26,191	152
20	11,160	27,465	3,740	27,478	3,720	27,468	1,880	27,386	740	26,973	20	27,569	160
21	11,718	28,838	3,927	28,852	3,906	28,842	1,974	28,755	777	28,322	21	28,948	168
22	12,276	30,211	4,114	30,226	4,092	30,215	2,068	30,125	814	29,670	22	30,326	176
23	12,834	31,584	4,301	31,599	4,278	31,589	2,162	31,494	851	31,019	23	31,705	184
24	13,392	32,958	4,488	32,973	4,464	32,962	2,256	32,863	888	32,368	24	33,083	192
25	13,950	34,331	4,675	34,347	4,650	34,336	2,350	34,232	925	33,716	25	34,461	200
26	14,508	35,704	4,862	35,721	4,836	35,709	2,444	35,602	962	35,065	26	35,840	208
27	15,066	37,077	5,049	37,095	5,022	37,082	2,538	36,971	999	36,414	27	37,218	216
28	15,624	38,451	5,236	38,469	5,208	38,456	2,632	38,340	1,036	37,762	28	38,597	224
29	16,182	39,824	5,423	39,843	5,394	39,829	2,726	39,710	1,073	39,111	29	39,975	232
30	16,740	41,197	5,610	41,217	5,580	41,203	2,820	41,079	1,110	40,460	30	41,354	240
31	17,298	42,570	5,797	42,591	5,766	42,576	2,914	42,448	1,147	41,808	31	42,732	248
32	17,856	43,944	5,984	43,964	5,952	43,950	3,008	43,818	1,184	43,157	32	44,111	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -200MCM/200SAM/ 200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	558	1,326	462	1,311	154	1,311	47	1,309	23	1,281	8
2	1,116	2,653	924	2,622	308	2,622	94	2,617	46	2,562	16
3	1,674	3,979	1,386	3,933	462	3,933	141	3,926	69	3,843	24
4	2,232	5,305	1,848	5,245	616	5,245	188	5,235	92	5,123	32
5	2,790	6,632	2,310	6,556	770	6,556	235	6,543	115	6,404	40
6	3,348	7,958	2,772	7,867	924	7,867	282	7,852	138	7,685	48
7	3,906	9,285	3,234	9,178	1,078	9,178	329	9,161	161	8,966	56
8	4,464	10,611	3,696	10,489	1,232	10,489	376	10,469	184	10,247	64
9	5,022	11,937	4,158	11,800	1,386	11,800	423	11,778	207	11,528	72
10	5,580	13,264	4,620	13,112	1,540	13,112	470	13,087	230	12,808	80
11	6,138	14,590	5,082	14,423	1,694	14,423	517	14,395	253	14,089	88
12	6,696	15,916	5,544	15,734	1,848	15,734	564	15,704	276	15,370	96
13	7,254	17,243	6,006	17,045	2,002	17,045	611	17,013	299	16,651	104
14	7,812	18,569	6,468	18,356	2,156	18,356	658	18,321	322	17,932	112
15	8,370	19,895	6,930	19,667	2,310	19,667	705	19,630	345	19,213	120
16	8,928	21,222	7,392	20,978	2,464	20,978	752	20,939	368	20,494	128
17	9,486	22,548	7,854	22,290	2,618	22,290	799	22,247	391	21,774	136
18	10,044	23,875	8,316	23,601	2,772	23,601	846	23,556	414	23,055	144
19	10,602	25,201	8,778	24,912	2,926	24,912	893	24,865	437	24,336	152
20	11,160	26,527	9,240	26,223	3,080	26,223	940	26,173	460	25,617	160
21	11,718	27,854	9,702	27,534	3,234	27,534	987	27,482	483	26,898	168
22	12,276	29,180	10,164	28,845	3,388	28,845	1,034	28,791	506	28,179	176
23	12,834	30,506	10,626	30,157	3,542	30,157	1,081	30,099	529	29,459	184
24	13,392	31,833	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,128	31,408	552	30,740	192
25	13,950	33,159	11,550	32,779	3,850	32,779	1,175	32,717	575	32,021	200
26	14,508	34,486	12,012	34,090	4,004	34,090	1,222	34,025	598	33,302	208
27	15,066	35,812	12,474	35,401	4,158	35,401	1,269	35,334	621	34,583	216
28	15,624	37,138	12,936	36,712	4,312	36,712	1,316	36,643	644	35,864	224
29	16,182	38,465	13,398	38,024	4,466	38,024	1,363	37,951	667	37,145	232
30	16,740	39,791	13,860	39,335	4,620	39,335	1,410	39,260	690	38,425	240
31	17,298	41,117	14,322	40,646	4,774	40,646	1,457	40,569	713	39,706	248
32	17,856	42,444	14,784	41,957	4,928	41,957	1,504	41,877	736	40,987	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -200MCM/200SAM/ 200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	5	1,116	460	1,305	153	1,303	46	1,281	23	1,281	1	712	8
2	10	2,233	920	2,611	306	2,605	92	2,562	46	2,562	2	1,424	16
3	15	3,349	1,380	3,916	459	3,908	138	3,842	69	3,843	3	2,136	24
4	20	4,465	1,840	5,222	612	5,211	184	5,123	92	5,123	4	2,848	32
5	25	5,581	2,300	6,527	765	6,513	230	6,404	115	6,404	5	3,560	40
6	30	6,698	2,760	7,833	918	7,816	276	7,685	138	7,685	6	4,272	48
7	35	7,814	3,220	9,138	1,071	9,118	322	8,966	161	8,966	7	4,984	56
8	40	8,930	3,680	10,444	1,224	10,421	368	10,247	184	10,247	8	5,696	64
9	45	10,047	4,140	11,749	1,377	11,724	414	11,527	207	11,528	9	6,409	72
10	50	11,163	4,600	13,055	1,530	13,026	460	12,808	230	12,808	10	7,121	80
11	55	12,279	5,060	14,360	1,683	14,329	506	14,089	253	14,089	11	7,833	88
12	60	13,395	5,520	15,666	1,836	15,632	552	15,370	276	15,370	12	8,545	96
13	65	14,512	5,980	16,971	1,989	16,934	598	16,651	299	16,651	13	9,257	104
14	70	15,628	6,440	18,277	2,142	18,237	644	17,932	322	17,932	14	9,969	112
15	75	16,744	6,900	19,582	2,295	19,540	690	19,212	345	19,213	15	10,681	120
16	80	17,861	7,360	20,888	2,448	20,842	736	20,493	368	20,494	16	11,393	128
17	85	18,977	7,820	22,193	2,601	22,145	782	21,774	391	21,774	17	12,105	136
18	90	20,093	8,280	23,499	2,754	23,448	828	23,055	414	23,055	18	12,817	144
19	95	21,209	8,740	24,804	2,907	24,750	874	24,336	437	24,336	19	13,529	152
20	100	22,326	9,200	26,110	3,060	26,053	920	25,616	460	25,617	20	14,241	160
21	105	23,442	9,660	27,415	3,213	27,355	966	26,897	483	26,898	21	14,953	168
22	110	24,558	10,120	28,721	3,366	28,658	1,012	28,178	506	28,179	22	15,665	176
23	115	25,675	10,580	30,026	3,519	29,961	1,058	29,459	529	29,459	23	16,377	184
24	120	26,791	11,040	31,332	3,672	31,263	1,104	30,740	552	30,740	24	17,089	192
25	125	27,907	11,500	32,637	3,825	32,566	1,150	32,021	575	32,021	25	17,802	200
26	130	29,023	11,960	33,942	3,978	33,869	1,196	33,301	598	33,302	26	18,514	208
27	135	30,140	12,420	35,248	4,131	35,171	1,242	34,582	621	34,583	27	19,226	216
28	140	31,256	12,880	36,553	4,284	36,474	1,288	35,863	644	35,864	28	19,938	224
29	145	32,372	13,340	37,859	4,437	37,777	1,334	37,144	667	37,145	29	20,650	232
30	150	33,489	13,800	39,164	4,590	39,079	1,380	38,425	690	38,425	30	21,362	240
31	155	34,605	14,260	40,470	4,743	40,382	1,426	39,706	713	39,706	31	22,074	248
32	160	35,721	14,720	41,775	4,896	41,685	1,472	40,986	736	40,987	32	22,786	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF-SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2756.923GB)		DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,116	2,746	374	2,748	372	2,747	189	2,753	75	2,734	1	2,757	8
2	2,232	5,493	748	5,496	744	5,494	378	5,506	150	5,468	2	5,514	16
3	3,348	8,239	1,122	8,243	1,116	8,241	567	8,259	225	8,201	3	8,271	24
4	4,464	10,986	1,496	10,991	1,488	10,987	756	11,013	300	10,935	4	11,028	32
5	5,580	13,732	1,870	13,739	1,860	13,734	945	13,766	375	13,669	5	13,785	40
6	6,696	16,479	2,244	16,487	2,232	16,481	1,134	16,519	450	16,403	6	16,542	48
7	7,812	19,225	2,618	19,234	2,604	19,228	1,323	19,272	525	19,136	7	19,298	56
8	8,928	21,972	2,992	21,982	2,976	21,975	1,512	22,025	600	21,870	8	22,055	64
9	10,044	24,718	3,366	24,730	3,348	24,722	1,701	24,778	675	24,604	9	24,812	72
10	11,160	27,465	3,740	27,478	3,720	27,468	1,890	27,532	750	27,338	10	27,569	80
11	12,276	30,211	4,114	30,226	4,092	30,215	2,079	30,285	825	30,071	11	30,326	88
12	13,392	32,958	4,488	32,973	4,464	32,962	2,268	33,038	900	32,805	12	33,083	96
13	14,508	35,704	4,862	35,721	4,836	35,709	2,457	35,791	975	35,539	13	35,840	104
14	15,624	38,451	5,236	38,469	5,208	38,456	2,646	38,544	1,050	38,273	14	38,597	112
15	16,740	41,197	5,610	41,217	5,580	41,203	2,835	41,297	1,125	41,006	15	41,354	120
16	17,856	43,944	5,984	43,964	5,952	43,950	3,024	44,051	1,200	43,740	16	44,111	128
17	18,972	46,690	6,358	46,712	6,324	46,696	3,213	46,804	1,275	46,474	17	46,868	136
18	20,088	49,437	6,732	49,460	6,696	49,443	3,402	49,557	1,350	49,208	18	49,625	144
19	21,204	52,183	7,106	52,208	7,068	52,190	3,591	52,310	1,425	51,941	19	52,382	152
20	22,320	54,930	7,480	54,956	7,440	54,937	3,780	55,063	1,500	54,675	20	55,138	160
21	23,436	57,676	7,854	57,703	7,812	57,684	3,969	57,816	1,575	57,409	21	57,895	168
22	24,552	60,422	8,228	60,451	8,184	60,431	4,158	60,570	1,650	60,143	22	60,652	176
23	25,668	63,169	8,602	63,199	8,556	63,178	4,347	63,323	1,725	62,876	23	63,409	184
24	26,784	65,915	8,976	65,947	8,928	65,924	4,536	66,076	1,800	65,610	24	66,166	192
25	27,900	68,662	9,350	68,694	9,300	68,671	4,725	68,829	1,875	68,344	25	68,923	200
26	29,016	71,408	9,724	71,442	9,672	71,418	4,914	71,582	1,950	71,078	26	71,680	208
27	30,132	74,155	10,098	74,190	10,044	74,165	5,103	74,335	2,025	73,811	27	74,437	216
28	31,248	76,901	10,472	76,938	10,416	76,912	5,292	77,089	2,100	76,545	28	77,194	224
29	32,364	79,648	10,846	79,686	10,788	79,659	5,481	79,842	2,175	79,279	29	79,951	232
30	33,480	82,394	11,220	82,433	11,160	82,405	5,670	82,595	2,250	82,013	30	82,708	240
31	34,596	85,141	11,594	85,181	11,532	85,152	5,859	85,348	2,325	84,746	31	85,465	248
32	35,712	87,887	11,968	87,929	11,904	87,899	6,048	88,101	2,400	87,480	32	88,222	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										LFF-SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,116	2,653	925	2,625	308	2,622	94	2,617	47	2,617	8
2	2,232	5,305	1,850	5,250	616	5,245	188	5,235	94	5,235	16
3	3,348	7,958	2,775	7,875	924	7,867	282	7,852	141	7,852	24
4	4,464	10,611	3,700	10,501	1,232	10,489	376	10,469	188	10,470	32
5	5,580	13,264	4,625	13,126	1,540	13,112	470	13,087	235	13,087	40
6	6,696	15,916	5,550	15,751	1,848	15,734	564	15,704	282	15,704	48
7	7,812	18,569	6,475	18,376	2,156	18,356	658	18,321	329	18,322	56
8	8,928	21,222	7,400	21,001	2,464	20,978	752	20,939	376	20,939	64
9	10,044	23,875	8,325	23,626	2,772	23,601	846	23,556	423	23,556	72
10	11,160	26,527	9,250	26,252	3,080	26,223	940	26,173	470	26,174	80
11	12,276	29,180	10,175	28,877	3,388	28,845	1,034	28,791	517	28,791	88
12	13,392	31,833	11,100	31,502	3,696	31,468	1,128	31,408	564	31,409	96
13	14,508	34,486	12,025	34,127	4,004	34,090	1,222	34,025	611	34,026	104
14	15,624	37,138	12,950	36,752	4,312	36,712	1,316	36,643	658	36,643	112
15	16,740	39,791	13,875	39,377	4,620	39,335	1,410	39,260	705	39,261	120
16	17,856	42,444	14,800	42,002	4,928	41,957	1,504	41,877	752	41,878	128
17	18,972	45,096	15,725	44,628	5,236	44,579	1,598	44,495	799	44,496	136
18	20,088	47,749	16,650	47,253	5,544	47,202	1,692	47,112	846	47,113	144
19	21,204	50,402	17,575	49,878	5,852	49,824	1,786	49,729	893	49,730	152
20	22,320	53,055	18,500	52,503	6,160	52,446	1,880	52,347	940	52,348	160
21	23,436	55,707	19,425	55,128	6,468	55,069	1,974	54,964	987	54,965	168
22	24,552	58,360	20,350	57,753	6,776	57,691	2,068	57,581	1,034	57,582	176
23	25,668	61,013	21,275	60,378	7,084	60,313	2,162	60,199	1,081	60,200	184
24	26,784	63,666	22,200	63,004	7,392	62,935	2,256	62,816	1,128	62,817	192
25	27,900	66,318	23,125	65,629	7,700	65,558	2,350	65,433	1,175	65,435	200
26	29,016	68,971	24,050	68,254	8,008	68,180	2,444	68,051	1,222	68,052	208
27	30,132	71,624	24,975	70,879	8,316	70,802	2,538	70,668	1,269	70,669	216
28	31,248	74,276	25,900	73,504	8,624	73,425	2,632	73,285	1,316	73,287	224
29	32,364	76,929	26,825	76,129	8,932	76,047	2,726	75,903	1,363	75,904	232
30	33,480	79,582	27,750	78,755	9,240	78,669	2,820	78,520	1,410	78,521	240
31	34,596	82,235	28,675	81,380	9,548	81,292	2,914	81,137	1,457	81,139	248
32	35,712	84,887	29,600	84,005	9,856	83,914	3,008	83,755	1,504	83,756	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF-SSD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	11	2,456	921	2,614	307	2,614	92	2,562	46	2,562	3	2,136	8
2	22	4,912	1,842	5,228	614	5,228	184	5,123	92	5,123	6	4,272	16
3	33	7,367	2,763	7,841	921	7,841	276	7,685	138	7,685	9	6,409	24
4	44	9,823	3,684	10,455	1,228	10,455	368	10,247	184	10,247	12	8,545	32
5	55	12,279	4,605	13,069	1,535	13,069	460	12,808	230	12,808	15	10,681	40
6	66	14,735	5,526	15,683	1,842	15,683	552	15,370	276	15,370	18	12,817	48
7	77	17,191	6,447	18,297	2,149	18,297	644	17,932	322	17,932	21	14,953	56
8	88	19,647	7,368	20,910	2,456	20,910	736	20,493	368	20,494	24	17,089	64
9	99	22,102	8,289	23,524	2,763	23,524	828	23,055	414	23,055	27	19,226	72
10	110	24,558	9,210	26,138	3,070	26,138	920	25,616	460	25,617	30	21,362	80
11	121	27,014	10,131	28,752	3,377	28,752	1,012	28,178	506	28,179	33	23,498	88
12	132	29,470	11,052	31,366	3,684	31,366	1,104	30,740	552	30,740	36	25,634	96
13	143	31,926	11,973	33,979	3,991	33,979	1,196	33,301	598	33,302	39	27,770	104
14	154	34,382	12,894	36,593	4,298	36,593	1,288	35,863	644	35,864	42	29,907	112
15	165	36,837	13,815	39,207	4,605	39,207	1,380	38,425	690	38,425	45	32,043	120
16	176	39,293	14,736	41,821	4,912	41,821	1,472	40,986	736	40,987	48	34,179	128
17	187	41,749	15,657	44,435	5,219	44,435	1,564	43,548	782	43,549	51	36,315	136
18	198	44,205	16,578	47,048	5,526	47,048	1,656	46,110	828	46,110	54	38,451	144
19	209	46,661	17,499	49,662	5,833	49,662	1,748	48,671	874	48,672	57	40,588	152
20	220	49,117	18,420	52,276	6,140	52,276	1,840	51,233	920	51,234	60	42,724	160
21	231	51,572	19,341	54,890	6,447	54,890	1,932	53,795	966	53,796	63	44,860	168
22	242	54,028	20,262	57,504	6,754	57,504	2,024	56,356	1,012	56,357	66	46,996	176
23	253	56,484	21,183	60,117	7,061	60,117	2,116	58,918	1,058	58,919	69	49,132	184
24	264	58,940	22,104	62,731	7,368	62,731	2,208	61,480	1,104	61,481	72	51,268	192
25	275	61,396	23,025	65,345	7,675	65,345	2,300	64,041	1,150	64,042	75	53,405	200
26	286	63,852	23,946	67,959	7,982	67,959	2,392	66,603	1,196	66,604	78	55,541	208
27	297	66,307	24,867	70,573	8,289	70,573	2,484	69,164	1,242	69,166	81	57,677	216
28	308	68,763	25,788	73,186	8,596	73,186	2,576	71,726	1,288	71,727	84	59,813	224
29	319	71,219	26,709	75,800	8,903	75,800	2,668	74,288	1,334	74,289	87	61,949	232
30	330	73,675	27,630	78,414	9,210	78,414	2,760	76,849	1,380	76,851	90	64,086	240
31	341	76,131	28,551	81,028	9,517	81,028	2,852	79,411	1,426	79,413	93	66,222	248
32	352	78,586	29,472	83,642	9,824	83,642	2,944	81,973	1,472	81,974	96	68,358	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(11) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (13787.362GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	5	13,787					8
2	10	27,575					16
3	15	41,362					24
4	20	55,149					32
5	25	68,937					40
6	30	82,724					48
7	35	96,512					56
8	40	110,299					64
9	45	124,086					72
10	50	137,874					80
11	55	151,661					88
12	60	165,448					96
13	65	179,236					104
14	70	193,023					112
15	75	206,810					120
16	80	220,598					128
17	85	234,385					136
18	90	248,173					144
19	95	261,960					152
20	100	275,747					160
21	105	289,535					168
22	110	303,322					176
23	115	317,109					184
24	120	330,897					192
25	125	344,684					200
26	130	358,471					208
27	135	372,259					216
28	140	386,046					224
29	145	399,833					232
30	150	413,621					240
31	155	427,408					248
32	160	441,196					256
33	165	454,983					264
34	170	468,770					272
35	175	482,558					280
36	180	496,345					288
37	185	510,132					296
38	190	523,920					304
39	195	537,707					312
40	200	551,494					320
41	205	565,282					328
42	210	579,069					336
43	215	592,857					344
44	220	606,644					352
45	225	620,431					360
46	230	634,219					368
47	235	648,006					376
48	240	661,793					384
49	245	675,581					392
50	250	689,368					400
51	255	703,155					408
52	260	716,943					416
53	265	730,730					424
54	270	744,518					432
55	275	758,305					440
56	280	772,092					448
57	285	785,880					456
58	290	799,667					464
59	295	813,454					472
60	300	827,242					480
61	305	841,029					488
62	310	854,816					496
63	315	868,604					504
64	320	882,391					512
65	325	896,179					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (13787.362GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	330	909,966					528
67	335	923,753					536
68	340	937,541					544
69	345	951,328					552
70	350	965,115					560
71	355	978,903					568
72	360	992,690					576
73	365	1,006,477					584
74	370	1,020,265					592
75	375	1,034,052					600
76	380	1,047,840					608
77	385	1,061,627					616
78	390	1,075,414					624
79	395	1,089,202					632
80	400	1,102,989					640
81	405	1,116,776					648
82	410	1,130,564					656
83	415	1,144,351					664
84	420	1,158,138					672
85	425	1,171,926					680
86	430	1,185,713					688
87	435	1,199,500					696
88	440	1,213,288					704
89	445	1,227,075					712
90	450	1,240,863					720
91	455	1,254,650					728
92	460	1,268,437					736
93	465	1,282,225					744
94	470	1,296,012					752
95	475	1,309,799					760
96	480	1,323,587					768
97	485	1,337,374					776
98	490	1,351,161					784
99	495	1,364,949					792
100	500	1,378,736					800
101	505	1,392,524					808
102	510	1,406,311					816
103	515	1,420,098					824
104	520	1,433,886					832
105	525	1,447,673					840
106	530	1,461,460					848
107	535	1,475,248					856
108	540	1,489,035					864
109	545	1,502,822					872
110	550	1,516,610					880
111	555	1,530,397					888
112	560	1,544,185					896
113	565	1,557,972					904
114	570	1,571,759					912
115	575	1,585,547					920
116	580	1,599,334					928
117	585	1,613,121					936
118	590	1,626,909					944
119	595	1,640,696					952
120	600	1,654,483					960
121	605	1,668,271					968
122	610	1,682,058					976
123	615	1,695,846					984
124	620	1,709,633					992
125	625	1,723,420					1,000
126	630	1,737,208					1,008
127	635	1,750,995					1,016
128	640	1,764,782					1,024
129	645	1,778,570					1,032
130	650	1,792,357					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (13787.362GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	655	1,806,144					1,048
132	660	1,819,932					1,056
133	665	1,833,719					1,064
134	670	1,847,507					1,072
135	675	1,861,294					1,080
136	680	1,875,081					1,088
137	685	1,888,869					1,096
138	690	1,902,656					1,104
139	695	1,916,443					1,112
140	700	1,930,231					1,120
141	705	1,944,018					1,128
142	710	1,957,805					1,136
143	715	1,971,593					1,144
144	720	1,985,380					1,152
145	725	1,999,167					1,160
146	730	2,012,955					1,168
147	735	2,026,742					1,176
148	740	2,040,530					1,184
149	745	2,054,317					1,192
150	750	2,068,104					1,200
151	755	2,081,892					1,208
152	760	2,095,679					1,216
153	765	2,109,466					1,224
154	770	2,123,254					1,232
155	775	2,137,041					1,240
156	780	2,150,828					1,248
157	785	2,164,616					1,256
158	790	2,178,403					1,264
159	795	2,192,191					1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(12) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	235	13,087					8
2	470	26,174					16
3	705	39,261					24
4	940	52,348					32
5	1,175	65,435					40
6	1,410	78,521					48
7	1,645	91,608					56
8	1,880	104,695					64
9	2,115	117,782					72
10	2,350	130,869					80
11	2,585	143,956					88
12	2,820	157,043					96
13	3,055	170,130					104
14	3,290	183,217					112
15	3,525	196,304					120
16	3,760	209,391					128
17	3,995	222,478					136
18	4,230	235,564					144
19	4,465	248,651					152
20	4,700	261,738					160
21	4,935	274,825					168
22	5,170	287,912					176
23	5,405	300,999					184
24	5,640	314,086					192
25	5,875	327,173					200
26	6,110	340,260					208
27	6,345	353,347					216
28	6,580	366,434					224
29	6,815	379,521					232
30	7,050	392,607					240
31	7,285	405,694					248
32	7,520	418,781					256
33	7,755	431,868					264
34	7,990	444,955					272
35	8,225	458,042					280
36	8,460	471,129					288
37	8,695	484,216					296
38	8,930	497,303					304
39	9,165	510,390					312
40	9,400	523,477					320
41	9,635	536,564					328
42	9,870	549,650					336
43	10,105	562,737					344
44	10,340	575,824					352
45	10,575	588,911					360
46	10,810	601,998					368
47	11,045	615,085					376
48	11,280	628,172					384
49	11,515	641,259					392
50	11,750	654,346					400
51	11,985	667,433					408
52	12,220	680,520					416
53	12,455	693,606					424
54	12,690	706,693					432
55	12,925	719,780					440
56	13,160	732,867					448
57	13,395	745,954					456
58	13,630	759,041					464
59	13,865	772,128					472
60	14,100	785,215					480
61	14,335	798,302					488
62	14,570	811,389					496
63	14,805	824,476					504
64	15,040	837,563					512
65	15,275	850,649					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	15,510	863,736					528
67	15,745	876,823					536
68	15,980	889,910					544
69	16,215	902,997					552
70	16,450	916,084					560
71	16,685	929,171					568
72	16,920	942,258					576
73	17,155	955,345					584
74	17,390	968,432					592
75	17,625	981,519					600
76	17,860	994,606					608
77	18,095	1,007,692					616
78	18,330	1,020,779					624
79	18,565	1,033,866					632
80	18,800	1,046,953					640
81	19,035	1,060,040					648
82	19,270	1,073,127					656
83	19,505	1,086,214					664
84	19,740	1,099,301					672
85	19,975	1,112,388					680
86	20,210	1,125,475					688
87	20,445	1,138,562					696
88	20,680	1,151,649					704
89	20,915	1,164,735					712
90	21,150	1,177,822					720
91	21,385	1,190,909					728
92	21,620	1,203,996					736
93	21,855	1,217,083					744
94	22,090	1,230,170					752
95	22,325	1,243,257					760
96	22,560	1,256,344					768
97	22,795	1,269,431					776
98	23,030	1,282,518					784
99	23,265	1,295,605					792
100	23,500	1,308,692					800
101	23,735	1,321,778					808
102	23,970	1,334,865					816
103	24,205	1,347,952					824
104	24,440	1,361,039					832
105	24,675	1,374,126					840
106	24,910	1,387,213					848
107	25,145	1,400,300					856
108	25,380	1,413,387					864
109	25,615	1,426,474					872
110	25,850	1,439,561					880
111	26,085	1,452,648					888
112	26,320	1,465,734					896
113	26,555	1,478,821					904
114	26,790	1,491,908					912
115	27,025	1,504,995					920
116	27,260	1,518,082					928
117	27,495	1,531,169					936
118	27,730	1,544,256					944
119	27,965	1,557,343					952
120	28,200	1,570,430					960
121	28,435	1,583,517					968
122	28,670	1,596,604					976
123	28,905	1,609,691					984
124	29,140	1,622,777					992
125	29,375	1,635,864					1,000
126	29,610	1,648,951					1,008
127	29,845	1,662,038					1,016
128	30,080	1,675,125					1,024
129	30,315	1,688,212					1,032
130	30,550	1,701,299					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	30,785	1,714,386					1,048
132	31,020	1,727,473					1,056
133	31,255	1,740,560					1,064
134	31,490	1,753,647					1,072
135	31,725	1,766,734					1,080
136	31,960	1,779,820					1,088
137	32,195	1,792,907					1,096
138	32,430	1,805,994					1,104
139	32,665	1,819,081					1,112
140	32,900	1,832,168					1,120
141	33,135	1,845,255					1,128
142	33,370	1,858,342					1,136
143	33,605	1,871,429					1,144
144	33,840	1,884,516					1,152
145	34,075	1,897,603					1,160
146	34,310	1,910,690					1,168
147	34,545	1,923,777					1,176
148	34,780	1,936,863					1,184
149	35,015	1,949,950					1,192
150	35,250	1,963,037					1,200
151	35,485	1,976,124					1,208
152	35,720	1,989,211					1,216
153	35,955	2,002,298					1,224
154	36,190	2,015,385					1,232
155	36,425	2,028,472					1,240
156	36,660	2,041,559					1,248
157	36,895	2,054,646					1,256
158	37,130	2,067,733					1,264
159	37,365	2,080,819					1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
1	58	12,949	234	13,031	18	12,817							8
2	116	25,898	468	26,062	36	25,634							16
3	174	38,847	702	39,094	54	38,451							24
4	232	51,796	936	52,125	72	51,268							32
5	290	64,745	1,170	65,156	90	64,086							40
6	348	77,693	1,404	78,187	108	76,903							48
7	406	90,642	1,638	91,219	126	89,720							56
8	464	103,591	1,872	104,250	144	102,537							64
9	522	116,540	2,106	117,281	162	115,354							72
10	580	129,489	2,340	130,312	180	128,171							80
11	638	142,438	2,574	143,343	198	140,988							88
12	696	155,387	2,808	156,375	216	153,805							96
13	754	168,336	3,042	169,406	234	166,623							104
14	812	181,285	3,276	182,437	252	179,440							112
15	870	194,234	3,510	195,468	270	192,257							120
16	928	207,182	3,744	208,500	288	205,074							128
17	986	220,131	3,978	221,531	306	217,891							136
18	1,044	233,080	4,212	234,562	324	230,708							144
19	1,102	246,029	4,446	247,593	342	243,525							152
20	1,160	258,978	4,680	260,625	360	256,342							160
21	1,218	271,927	4,914	273,656	378	269,159							168
22	1,276	284,876	5,148	286,687	396	281,977							176
23	1,334	297,825	5,382	299,718	414	294,794							184
24	1,392	310,774	5,616	312,749	432	307,611							192
25	1,450	323,723	5,850	325,781	450	320,428							200
26	1,508	336,672	6,084	338,812	468	333,245							208
27	1,566	349,620	6,318	351,843	486	346,062							216
28	1,624	362,569	6,552	364,874	504	358,879							224
29	1,682	375,518	6,786	377,906	522	371,696							232
30	1,740	388,467	7,020	390,937	540	384,513							240
31	1,798	401,416	7,254	403,968	558	397,331							248
32	1,856	414,365	7,488	416,999	576	410,148							256
33	1,914	427,314	7,722	430,030	594	422,965							264
34	1,972	440,263	7,956	443,062	612	435,782							272
35	2,030	453,212	8,190	456,093	630	448,599							280
36	2,088	466,161	8,424	469,124	648	461,416							288
37	2,146	479,110	8,658	482,155	666	474,233							296
38	2,204	492,058	8,892	495,187	684	487,050							304
39	2,262	505,007	9,126	508,218	702	499,868							312
40	2,320	517,956	9,360	521,249	720	512,685							320
41	2,378	530,905	9,594	534,280	738	525,502							328
42	2,436	543,854	9,828	547,311	756	538,319							336
43	2,494	556,803	10,062	560,343	774	551,136							344
44	2,552	569,752	10,296	573,374	792	563,953							352
45	2,610	582,701	10,530	586,405	810	576,770							360
46	2,668	595,650	10,764	599,436	828	589,587							368
47	2,726	608,599	10,998	612,468	846	602,404							376
48	2,784	621,547	11,232	625,499	864	615,222							384
49	2,842	634,496	11,466	638,530	882	628,039							392
50	2,900	647,445	11,700	651,561	900	640,856							400
51	2,958	660,394	11,934	664,593	918	653,673							408
52	3,016	673,343	12,168	677,624	936	666,490							416
53	3,074	686,292	12,402	690,655	954	679,307							424
54	3,132	699,241	12,636	703,686	972	692,124							432
55	3,190	712,190	12,870	716,717	990	704,941							440
56	3,248	725,139	13,104	729,749	1,008	717,758							448
57	3,306	738,088	13,338	742,780	1,026	730,576							456
58	3,364	751,037	13,572	755,811	1,044	743,393							464
59	3,422	763,985	13,806	768,842	1,062	756,210							472
60	3,480	776,934	14,040	781,874	1,080	769,027							480
61	3,538	789,883	14,274	794,905	1,098	781,844							488
62	3,596	802,832	14,508	807,936	1,116	794,661							496
63	3,654	815,781	14,742	820,967	1,134	807,478							504
64	3,712	828,730	14,976	833,998	1,152	820,295							512
65	3,770	841,679	15,210	847,030	1,170	833,113							520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
66	3,828	854,628	15,444	860,061	1,188	845,930							528
67	3,886	867,577	15,678	873,092	1,206	858,747							536
68	3,944	880,526	15,912	886,123	1,224	871,564							544
69	4,002	893,475	16,146	899,155	1,242	884,381							552
70	4,060	906,423	16,380	912,186	1,260	897,198							560
71	4,118	919,372	16,614	925,217	1,278	910,015							568
72	4,176	932,321	16,848	938,248	1,296	922,832							576
73	4,234	945,270	17,082	951,279	1,314	935,649							584
74	4,292	958,219	17,316	964,311	1,332	948,467							592
75	4,350	971,168	17,550	977,342	1,350	961,284							600
76	4,408	984,117	17,784	990,373	1,368	974,101							608
77	4,466	997,066	18,018	1,003,404	1,386	986,918							616
78	4,524	1,010,015	18,252	1,016,436	1,404	999,735							624
79	4,582	1,022,964	18,486	1,029,467	1,422	1,012,552							632
80	4,640	1,035,912	18,720	1,042,498	1,440	1,025,369							640
81	4,698	1,048,861	18,954	1,055,529	1,458	1,038,186							648
82	4,756	1,061,810	19,188	1,068,561	1,476	1,051,004							656
83	4,814	1,074,759	19,422	1,081,592	1,494	1,063,821							664
84	4,872	1,087,708	19,656	1,094,623	1,512	1,076,638							672
85	4,930	1,100,657	19,890	1,107,654	1,530	1,089,455							680
86	4,988	1,113,606	20,124	1,120,685	1,548	1,102,272							688
87	5,046	1,126,555	20,358	1,133,717	1,566	1,115,089							696
88	5,104	1,139,504	20,592	1,146,748	1,584	1,127,906							704
89	5,162	1,152,453	20,826	1,159,779	1,602	1,140,723							712
90	5,220	1,165,402	21,060	1,172,810	1,620	1,153,540							720
91	5,278	1,178,350	21,294	1,185,842	1,638	1,166,358							728
92	5,336	1,191,299	21,528	1,198,873	1,656	1,179,175							736
93	5,394	1,204,248	21,762	1,211,904	1,674	1,191,992							744
94	5,452	1,217,197	21,996	1,224,935	1,692	1,204,809							752
95	5,510	1,230,146	22,230	1,237,966	1,710	1,217,626							760
96	5,568	1,243,095	22,464	1,250,998	1,728	1,230,443							768
97	5,626	1,256,044	22,698	1,264,029	1,746	1,243,260							776
98	5,684	1,268,993	22,932	1,277,060	1,764	1,256,077							784
99	5,742	1,281,942	23,166	1,290,091	1,782	1,268,894							792
100	5,800	1,294,891	23,400	1,303,123	1,800	1,281,712							800
101	5,858	1,307,840	23,634	1,316,154	1,818	1,294,529							808
102	5,916	1,320,788	23,868	1,329,185	1,836	1,307,346							816
103	5,974	1,333,737	24,102	1,342,216	1,854	1,320,163							824
104	6,032	1,346,686	24,336	1,355,248	1,872	1,332,980							832
105	6,090	1,359,635	24,570	1,368,279	1,890	1,345,797							840
106	6,148	1,372,584	24,804	1,381,310	1,908	1,358,614							848
107	6,206	1,385,533	25,038	1,394,341	1,926	1,371,431							856
108	6,264	1,398,482	25,272	1,407,372	1,944	1,384,249							864
109	6,322	1,411,431	25,506	1,420,404	1,962	1,397,066							872
110	6,380	1,424,380	25,740	1,433,435	1,980	1,409,883							880
111	6,438	1,437,329	25,974	1,446,466	1,998	1,422,700							888
112	6,496	1,450,277	26,208	1,459,497	2,016	1,435,517							896
113	6,554	1,463,226	26,442	1,472,529	2,034	1,448,334							904
114	6,612	1,476,175	26,676	1,485,560	2,052	1,461,151							912
115	6,670	1,489,124	26,910	1,498,591	2,070	1,473,968							920
116	6,728	1,502,073	27,144	1,511,622	2,088	1,486,785							928
117	6,786	1,515,022	27,378	1,524,653	2,106	1,499,603							936
118	6,844	1,527,971	27,612	1,537,685	2,124	1,512,420							944
119	6,902	1,540,920	27,846	1,550,716	2,142	1,525,237							952
120	6,960	1,553,869	28,080	1,563,747	2,160	1,538,054							960
121	7,018	1,566,818	28,314	1,576,778	2,178	1,550,871							968
122	7,076	1,579,767	28,548	1,589,810	2,196	1,563,688							976
123	7,134	1,592,715	28,782	1,602,841	2,214	1,576,505							984
124	7,192	1,605,664	29,016	1,615,872	2,232	1,589,322							992
125	7,250	1,618,613	29,250	1,628,903	2,250	1,602,140							1,000
126	7,308	1,631,562	29,484	1,641,934	2,268	1,614,957							1,008
127	7,366	1,644,511	29,718	1,654,966	2,286	1,627,774							1,016
128	7,424	1,657,460	29,952	1,667,997	2,304	1,640,591							1,024
129	7,482	1,670,409	30,186	1,681,028	2,322	1,653,408							1,032
130	7,540	1,683,358	30,420	1,694,059	2,340	1,666,225							1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
131	7,598	1,696,307	30,654	1,707,091	2,358	1,679,042							1,048
132	7,656	1,709,256	30,888	1,720,122	2,376	1,691,859							1,056
133	7,714	1,722,204	31,122	1,733,153	2,394	1,704,676							1,064
134	7,772	1,735,153	31,356	1,746,184	2,412	1,717,494							1,072
135	7,830	1,748,102	31,590	1,759,216	2,430	1,730,311							1,080
136	7,888	1,761,051	31,824	1,772,247	2,448	1,743,128							1,088
137	7,946	1,774,000	32,058	1,785,278	2,466	1,755,945							1,096
138	8,004	1,786,949	32,292	1,798,309	2,484	1,768,762							1,104
139	8,062	1,799,898	32,526	1,811,340	2,502	1,781,579							1,112
140	8,120	1,812,847	32,760	1,824,372	2,520	1,794,396							1,120
141	8,178	1,825,796	32,994	1,837,403	2,538	1,807,213							1,128
142	8,236	1,838,745	33,228	1,850,434	2,556	1,820,030							1,136
143	8,294	1,851,694	33,462	1,863,465	2,574	1,832,848							1,144
144	8,352	1,864,642	33,696	1,876,497	2,592	1,845,665							1,152
145	8,410	1,877,591	33,930	1,889,528	2,610	1,858,482							1,160
146	8,468	1,890,540	34,164	1,902,559	2,628	1,871,299							1,168
147	8,526	1,903,489	34,398	1,915,590	2,646	1,884,116							1,176
148	8,584	1,916,438	34,632	1,928,621	2,664	1,896,933							1,184
149	8,642	1,929,387	34,866	1,941,653	2,682	1,909,750							1,192
150	8,700	1,942,336	35,100	1,954,684	2,700	1,922,567							1,200
151	8,758	1,955,285	35,334	1,967,715	2,718	1,935,385							1,208
152	8,816	1,968,234	35,568	1,980,746	2,736	1,948,202							1,216
153	8,874	1,981,183	35,802	1,993,778	2,754	1,961,019							1,224
154	8,932	1,994,132	36,036	2,006,809	2,772	1,973,836							1,232
155	8,990	2,007,080	36,270	2,019,840	2,790	1,986,653							1,240
156	9,048	2,020,029	36,504	2,032,871	2,808	1,999,470							1,248
157	9,106	2,032,978	36,738	2,045,902	2,826	2,012,287							1,256
158	9,164	2,045,927	36,972	2,058,934	2,844	2,025,104							1,264
159	9,222	2,058,876	37,206	2,071,965	2,862	2,037,921							1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(13) Open System Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (3446.153GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,395	3,433	467	3,431	465	3,434	236	3,438	94	3,426	2	3,446	8
2	2,790	6,866	934	6,862	930	6,867	472	6,876	188	6,853	4	6,892	16
3	4,185	10,299	1,401	10,293	1,395	10,301	708	10,313	282	10,279	6	10,338	24
4	5,580	13,732	1,868	13,724	1,860	13,734	944	13,751	376	13,705	8	13,785	32
5	6,975	17,165	2,335	17,155	2,325	17,168	1,180	17,189	470	17,132	10	17,231	40
6	8,370	20,599	2,802	20,586	2,790	20,601	1,416	20,627	564	20,558	12	20,677	48
7	9,765	24,032	3,269	24,017	3,255	24,035	1,652	24,065	658	23,984	14	24,123	56
8	11,160	27,465	3,736	27,448	3,720	27,468	1,888	27,502	752	27,410	16	27,569	64
9	12,555	30,898	4,203	30,879	4,185	30,902	2,124	30,940	846	30,837	18	31,015	72
10	13,950	34,331	4,670	34,310	4,650	34,336	2,360	34,378	940	34,263	20	34,462	80
11	15,345	37,764	5,137	37,742	5,115	37,769	2,596	37,816	1,034	37,689	22	37,908	88
12	16,740	41,197	5,604	41,173	5,580	41,203	2,832	41,254	1,128	41,116	24	41,354	96
13	18,135	44,630	6,071	44,604	6,045	44,636	3,068	44,692	1,222	44,542	26	44,800	104
14	19,530	48,063	6,538	48,035	6,510	48,070	3,304	48,129	1,316	47,968	28	48,246	112
15	20,925	51,496	7,005	51,466	6,975	51,503	3,540	51,567	1,410	51,395	30	51,692	120
16	22,320	54,930	7,472	54,897	7,440	54,937	3,776	55,005	1,504	54,821	32	55,138	128
17	23,715	58,363	7,939	58,328	7,905	58,371	4,012	58,443	1,598	58,247	34	58,585	136
18	25,110	61,796	8,406	61,759	8,370	61,804	4,248	61,881	1,692	61,673	36	62,031	144
19	26,505	65,229	8,873	65,190	8,835	65,238	4,484	65,318	1,786	65,100	38	65,477	152
20	27,900	68,662	9,340	68,621	9,300	68,671	4,720	68,756	1,880	68,526	40	68,923	160
21	29,295	72,095	9,807	72,052	9,765	72,105	4,956	72,194	1,974	71,952	42	72,369	168
22	30,690	75,528	10,274	75,483	10,230	75,538	5,192	75,632	2,068	75,379	44	75,815	176
23	32,085	78,961	10,741	78,914	10,695	78,972	5,428	79,070	2,162	78,805	46	79,262	184
24	33,480	82,394	11,208	82,345	11,160	82,405	5,664	82,507	2,256	82,231	48	82,708	192
25	34,875	85,827	11,675	85,776	11,625	85,839	5,900	85,945	2,350	85,658	50	86,154	200
26	36,270	89,260	12,142	89,207	12,090	89,273	6,136	89,383	2,444	89,084	52	89,600	208
27	37,665	92,694	12,609	92,638	12,555	92,706	6,372	92,821	2,538	92,510	54	93,046	216
28	39,060	96,127	13,076	96,069	13,020	96,140	6,608	96,259	2,632	95,936	56	96,492	224
29	40,455	99,560	13,543	99,500	13,485	99,573	6,844	99,697	2,726	99,363	58	99,938	232
30	41,850	102,993	14,010	102,931	13,950	103,007	7,080	103,134	2,820	102,789	60	103,385	240
31	43,245	106,426	14,477	106,363	14,415	106,440	7,316	106,572	2,914	106,215	62	106,831	248
32	44,640	109,859	14,944	109,794	14,880	109,874	7,552	110,010	3,008	109,642	64	110,277	256
33	46,035	113,292	15,411	113,225	15,345	113,307	7,788	113,448	3,102	113,068	66	113,723	264
34	47,430	116,725	15,878	116,656	15,810	116,741	8,024	116,886	3,196	116,494	68	117,169	272
35	48,825	120,158	16,345	120,087	16,275	120,175	8,260	120,323	3,290	119,921	70	120,615	280
36	50,220	123,591	16,812	123,518	16,740	123,608	8,496	123,761	3,384	123,347	72	124,062	288
37	51,615	127,025	17,279	126,949	17,205	127,042	8,732	127,199	3,478	126,773	74	127,508	296
38	53,010	130,458	17,746	130,380	17,670	130,475	8,968	130,637	3,572	130,199	76	130,954	304
39	54,405	133,891	18,213	133,811	18,135	133,909	9,204	134,075	3,666	133,626	78	134,400	312
40	55,800	137,324	18,680	137,242	18,600	137,342	9,440	137,512	3,760	137,052	80	137,846	320
41	57,195	140,757	19,147	140,673	19,065	140,776	9,676	140,950	3,854	140,478	82	141,292	328
42	58,590	144,190	19,614	144,104	19,530	144,210	9,912	144,388	3,948	143,905	84	144,738	336
43	59,985	147,623	20,081	147,535	19,995	147,643	10,148	147,826	4,042	147,331	86	148,185	344
44	61,380	151,056	20,548	150,966	20,460	151,077	10,384	151,264	4,136	150,757	88	151,631	352
45	62,775	154,489	21,015	154,397	20,925	154,510	10,620	154,702	4,230	154,184	90	155,077	360
46	64,170	157,922	21,482	157,828	21,390	157,944	10,856	158,139	4,324	157,610	92	158,523	368
47			21,949	161,259	21,855	161,377	11,092	161,577	4,418	161,036	94	161,969	376
48			22,416	164,690	22,320	164,811	11,328	165,015	4,512	164,462	96	165,415	384
49			22,883	168,121	22,785	168,244	11,564	168,453	4,606	167,889	98	168,861	392
50			23,350	171,552	23,250	171,678	11,800	171,891	4,700	171,315	100	172,308	400
51			23,817	174,983	23,715	175,112	12,036	175,328	4,794	174,741	102	175,754	408
52			24,284	178,415	24,180	178,545	12,272	178,766	4,888	178,168	104	179,200	416
53			24,751	181,846	24,645	181,979	12,508	182,204	4,982	181,594	106	182,646	424
54			25,218	185,277	25,110	185,412	12,744	185,642	5,076	185,020	108	186,092	432
55			25,685	188,708	25,575	188,846	12,980	189,080	5,170	188,447	110	189,538	440
56			26,152	192,139	26,040	192,279	13,216	192,517	5,264	191,873	112	192,985	448
57			26,619	195,570	26,505	195,713	13,452	195,955	5,358	195,299	114	196,431	456
58			27,086	199,001	26,970	199,146	13,688	199,393	5,452	198,725	116	199,877	464
59			27,553	202,432	27,435	202,580	13,924	202,831	5,546	202,152	118	203,323	472
60			28,020	205,863	27,900	206,014	14,160	206,269	5,640	205,578	120	206,769	480
61			28,487	209,294	28,365	209,447	14,396	209,707	5,734	209,004	122	210,215	488
62			28,954	212,725	28,830	212,881	14,632	213,144	5,828	212,431	124	213,661	496
63			29,421	216,156	29,295	216,314	14,868	216,582	5,922	215,857	126	217,108	504
64			29,888	219,587	29,760	219,748	15,104	220,020	6,016	219,283	128	220,554	512
65			30,355	223,018	30,225	223,181	15,340	223,458	6,110	222,710	130	224,000	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (3446.153GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66			30,822	226,449	30,690	226,615	15,576	226,896	6,204	226,136	132	227,446	528
67			31,289	229,880	31,155	230,049	15,812	230,333	6,298	229,562	134	230,892	536
68			31,756	233,311	31,620	233,482	16,048	233,771	6,392	232,988	136	234,338	544
69			32,223	236,742	32,085	236,916	16,284	237,209	6,486	236,415	138	237,785	552
70			32,690	240,173	32,550	240,349	16,520	240,647	6,580	239,841	140	241,231	560
71			33,157	243,604	33,015	243,783	16,756	244,085	6,674	243,267	142	244,677	568
72			33,624	247,036	33,480	247,216	16,992	247,522	6,768	246,694	144	248,123	576
73			34,091	250,467	33,945	250,650	17,228	250,960	6,862	250,120	146	251,569	584
74			34,558	253,898	34,410	254,083	17,464	254,398	6,956	253,546	148	255,015	592
75			35,025	257,329	34,875	257,517	17,700	257,836	7,050	256,973	150	258,461	600
76			35,492	260,760	35,340	260,951	17,936	261,274	7,144	260,399	152	261,908	608
77			35,959	264,191	35,805	264,384	18,172	264,712	7,238	263,825	154	265,354	616
78			36,426	267,622	36,270	267,818	18,408	268,149	7,332	267,251	156	268,800	624
79			36,893	271,053	36,735	271,251	18,644	271,587	7,426	270,678	158	272,246	632
80			37,360	274,484	37,200	274,685	18,880	275,025	7,520	274,104	160	275,692	640
81			37,827	277,915	37,665	278,118	19,116	278,463	7,614	277,530	162	279,138	648
82			38,294	281,346	38,130	281,552	19,352	281,901	7,708	280,957	164	282,585	656
83			38,761	284,777	38,595	284,985	19,588	285,338	7,802	284,383	166	286,031	664
84			39,228	288,208	39,060	288,419	19,824	288,776	7,896	287,809	168	289,477	672
85			39,695	291,639	39,525	291,853	20,060	292,214	7,990	291,236	170	292,923	680
86			40,162	295,070	39,990	295,286	20,296	295,652	8,084	294,662	172	296,369	688
87			40,629	298,501	40,455	298,720	20,532	299,090	8,178	298,088	174	299,815	696
88			41,096	301,932	40,920	302,153	20,768	302,527	8,272	301,514	176	303,261	704
89			41,563	305,363	41,385	305,587	21,004	305,965	8,366	304,941	178	306,708	712
90			42,030	308,794	41,850	309,020	21,240	309,403	8,460	308,367	180	310,154	720
91			42,497	312,225	42,315	312,454	21,476	312,841	8,554	311,793	182	313,600	728
92			42,964	315,657	42,780	315,888	21,712	316,279	8,648	315,220	184	317,046	736
93			43,431	319,088	43,245	319,321	21,948	319,717	8,742	318,646	186	320,492	744
94			43,898	322,519	43,710	322,755	22,184	323,154	8,836	322,072	188	323,938	752
95			44,365	325,950	44,175	326,188	22,420	326,592	8,930	325,499	190	327,385	760
96			44,832	329,381	44,640	329,622	22,656	330,030	9,024	328,925	192	330,831	768
97			45,299	332,812	45,105	333,055	22,892	333,468	9,118	332,351	194	334,277	776
98			45,766	336,243	45,570	336,489	23,128	336,906	9,212	335,777	196	337,723	784
99			46,233	339,674	46,035	339,922	23,364	340,343	9,306	339,204	198	341,169	792
100			46,700	343,105	46,500	343,356	23,600	343,781	9,400	342,630	200	344,615	800
101			47,167	346,536	46,965	346,790	23,836	347,219	9,494	346,056	202	348,061	808
102			47,634	349,967	47,430	350,223	24,072	350,657	9,588	349,483	204	351,508	816
103			48,101	353,398	47,895	353,657	24,308	354,095	9,682	352,909	206	354,954	824
104			48,568	356,829	48,360	357,090	24,544	357,532	9,776	356,335	208	358,400	832
105			49,035	360,260	48,825	360,524	24,780	360,970	9,870	359,762	210	361,846	840
106			49,502	363,691	49,290	363,957	25,016	364,408	9,964	363,188	212	365,292	848
107			49,969	367,122	49,755	367,391	25,252	367,846	10,058	366,614	214	368,738	856
108			50,436	370,553	50,220	370,824	25,488	371,284	10,152	370,040	216	372,185	864
109			50,903	373,984	50,685	374,258	25,724	374,722	10,246	373,467	218	375,631	872
110			51,370	377,415	51,150	377,692	25,960	378,159	10,340	376,893	220	379,077	880
111			51,837	380,846	51,615	381,125	26,196	381,597	10,434	380,319	222	382,523	888
112			52,304	384,277	52,080	384,559	26,432	385,035	10,528	383,746	224	385,969	896
113			52,771	387,709	52,545	387,992	26,668	388,473	10,622	387,172	226	389,415	904
114			53,238	391,140	53,010	391,426	26,904	391,911	10,716	390,598	228	392,861	912
115			53,705	394,571	53,475	394,859	27,140	395,348	10,810	394,025	230	396,308	920
116			54,172	398,002	53,940	398,293	27,376	398,786	10,904	397,451	232	399,754	928
117			54,639	401,433	54,405	401,727	27,612	402,224	10,998	400,877	234	403,200	936
118			55,106	404,864	54,870	405,160	27,848	405,662	11,092	404,303	236	406,646	944
119			55,573	408,295	55,335	408,594	28,084	409,100	11,186	407,730	238	410,092	952
120			56,040	411,726	55,800	412,027	28,320	412,537	11,280	411,156	240	413,538	960
121			56,507	415,157	56,265	415,461	28,556	415,975	11,374	414,582	242	416,985	968
122			56,974	418,588	56,730	418,894	28,792	419,413	11,468	418,009	244	420,431	976
123			57,441	422,019	57,195	422,328	29,028	422,851	11,562	421,435	246	423,877	984
124			57,908	425,450	57,660	425,761	29,264	426,289	11,656	424,861	248	427,323	992
125			58,375	428,881	58,125	429,195	29,500	429,727	11,750	428,288	250	430,769	1,000
126			58,842	432,312	58,590	432,629	29,736	433,164	11,844	431,714	252	434,215	1,008
127			59,309	435,743	59,055	436,062	29,972	436,602	11,938	435,140	254	437,661	1,016
128			59,776	439,174	59,520	439,496	30,208	440,040	12,032	438,566	256	441,108	1,024
129			60,243	442,605	59,985	442,929	30,444	443,478	12,126	441,993	258	444,554	1,032
130			60,710	446,036	60,450	446,363	30,680	446,916	12,220	445,419	260	448,000	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (3446.153GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131			61,177	449,467	60,915	449,796	30,916	450,353	12,314	448,845	262	451,446	1,048
132			61,644	452,898	61,380	453,230	31,152	453,791	12,408	452,272	264	454,892	1,056
133			62,111	456,330	61,845	456,663	31,388	457,229	12,502	455,698	266	458,338	1,064
134			62,578	459,761	62,310	460,097	31,624	460,667	12,596	459,124	268	461,785	1,072
135			63,045	463,192	62,775	463,531	31,860	464,105	12,690	462,551	270	465,231	1,080
136			63,512	466,623	63,240	466,964	32,096	467,542	12,784	465,977	272	468,677	1,088
137			63,979	470,054	63,705	470,398	32,332	470,980	12,878	469,403	274	472,123	1,096
138			64,446	473,485	64,170	473,831	32,568	474,418	12,972	472,829	276	475,569	1,104
139			64,913	476,916	64,635	477,265	32,804	477,856	13,066	476,256	278	479,015	1,112
140					65,100	480,698	33,040	481,294	13,160	479,682	280	482,461	1,120
141							33,276	484,731	13,254	483,108	282	485,908	1,128
142							33,512	488,169	13,348	486,535	284	489,354	1,136
143							33,748	491,607	13,442	489,961	286	492,800	1,144
144							33,984	495,045	13,536	493,387	288	496,246	1,152
145							34,220	498,483	13,630	496,814	290	499,692	1,160
146							34,456	501,921	13,724	500,240	292	503,138	1,168
147							34,692	505,358	13,818	503,666	294	506,584	1,176
148							34,928	508,796	13,912	507,092	296	510,031	1,184
149							35,164	512,234	14,006	510,519	298	513,477	1,192
150							35,400	515,672	14,100	513,945	300	516,923	1,200
151							35,636	519,110	14,194	517,371	302	520,369	1,208
152							35,872	522,547	14,288	520,798	304	523,815	1,216
153							36,108	525,985	14,382	524,224	306	527,261	1,224
154							36,344	529,423	14,476	527,650	308	530,708	1,232
155							36,580	532,861	14,570	531,077	310	534,154	1,240
156							36,816	536,299	14,664	534,503	312	537,600	1,248
157							37,052	539,736	14,758	537,929	314	541,046	1,256
158							37,288	543,174	14,852	541,355	316	544,492	1,264
159							37,524	546,612	14,946	544,782	318	547,938	1,272
160							37,760	550,050	15,040	548,208	320	551,384	1,280
161							37,996	553,488	15,134	551,634	322	554,831	1,288
162							38,232	556,926	15,228	555,061	324	558,277	1,296
163							38,468	560,363	15,322	558,487	326	561,723	1,304
164							38,704	563,801	15,416	561,913	328	565,169	1,312
165							38,940	567,239	15,510	565,340	330	568,615	1,320
166							39,176	570,677	15,604	568,766	332	572,061	1,328
167							39,412	574,115	15,698	572,192	334	575,508	1,336
168							39,648	577,552	15,792	575,618	336	578,954	1,344
169							39,884	580,990	15,886	579,045	338	582,400	1,352
170							40,120	584,428	15,980	582,471	340	585,846	1,360
171							40,356	587,866	16,074	585,897	342	589,292	1,368
172							40,592	591,304	16,168	589,324	344	592,738	1,376
173							40,828	594,741	16,262	592,750	346	596,184	1,384
174							41,064	598,179	16,356	596,176	348	599,631	1,392
175							41,300	601,617	16,450	599,603	350	603,077	1,400
176							41,536	605,055	16,544	603,029	352	606,523	1,408
177							41,772	608,493	16,638	606,455	354	609,969	1,416
178							42,008	611,931	16,732	609,881	356	613,415	1,424
179							42,244	615,368	16,826	613,308	358	616,861	1,432
180							42,480	618,806	16,920	616,734	360	620,308	1,440
181							42,716	622,244	17,014	620,160	362	623,754	1,448
182							42,952	625,682	17,108	623,587	364	627,200	1,456
183							43,188	629,120	17,202	627,013	366	630,646	1,464
184							43,424	632,557	17,296	630,439	368	634,092	1,472
185							43,660	635,995	17,390	633,866	370	637,538	1,480
186							43,896	639,433	17,484	637,292	372	640,984	1,488
187							44,132	642,871	17,578	640,718	374	644,431	1,496
188							44,368	646,309	17,672	644,144	376	647,877	1,504
189							44,604	649,746	17,766	647,571	378	651,323	1,512
190							44,840	653,184	17,860	650,997	380	654,769	1,520
191							45,076	656,622	17,954	654,423	382	658,215	1,528
192							45,312	660,060	18,048	657,850	384	661,661	1,536
193							45,548	663,498	18,142	661,276	386	665,108	1,544
194							45,784	666,936	18,236	664,702	388	668,554	1,552
195							46,020	670,373	18,330	668,129	390	672,000	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (3446.153GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196							46,256	673,811	18,424	671,555	392	675,446	1,568
197							46,492	677,249	18,518	674,981	394	678,892	1,576
198							46,728	680,687	18,612	678,407	396	682,338	1,584
199							46,964	684,125	18,706	681,834	398	685,784	1,592
200							47,200	687,562	18,800	685,260	400	689,231	1,600
201							47,436	691,000	18,894	688,686	402	692,677	1,608
202							47,672	694,438	18,988	692,113	404	696,123	1,616
203							47,908	697,876	19,082	695,539	406	699,569	1,624
204							48,144	701,314	19,176	698,965	408	703,015	1,632
205							48,380	704,751	19,270	702,392	410	706,461	1,640
206							48,616	708,189	19,364	705,818	412	709,908	1,648
207							48,852	711,627	19,458	709,244	414	713,354	1,656
208							49,088	715,065	19,552	712,670	416	716,800	1,664
209							49,324	718,503	19,646	716,097	418	720,246	1,672
210							49,560	721,941	19,740	719,523	420	723,692	1,680
211							49,796	725,378	19,834	722,949	422	727,138	1,688
212							50,032	728,816	19,928	726,376	424	730,584	1,696
213							50,268	732,254	20,022	729,802	426	734,031	1,704
214							50,504	735,692	20,116	733,228	428	737,477	1,712
215							50,740	739,130	20,210	736,655	430	740,923	1,720
216							50,976	742,567	20,304	740,081	432	744,369	1,728
217							51,212	746,005	20,398	743,507	434	747,815	1,736
218							51,448	749,443	20,492	746,933	436	751,261	1,744
219							51,684	752,881	20,586	750,360	438	754,708	1,752
220							51,920	756,319	20,680	753,786	440	758,154	1,760
221							52,156	759,756	20,774	757,212	442	761,600	1,768
222							52,392	763,194	20,868	760,639	444	765,046	1,776
223							52,628	766,632	20,962	764,065	446	768,492	1,784
224							52,864	770,070	21,056	767,491	448	771,938	1,792
225							53,100	773,508	21,150	770,918	450	775,384	1,800
226							53,336	776,946	21,244	774,344	452	778,831	1,808
227							53,572	780,383	21,338	777,770	454	782,277	1,816
228							53,808	783,821	21,432	781,196	456	785,723	1,824
229							54,044	787,259	21,526	784,623	458	789,169	1,832
230							54,280	790,697	21,620	788,049	460	792,615	1,840
231							54,516	794,135	21,714	791,475	462	796,061	1,848
232							54,752	797,572	21,808	794,902	464	799,507	1,856
233							54,988	801,010	21,902	798,328	466	802,954	1,864
234							55,224	804,448	21,996	801,754	468	806,400	1,872
235							55,460	807,886	22,090	805,181	470	809,846	1,880
236							55,696	811,324	22,184	808,607	472	813,292	1,888
237							55,932	814,761	22,278	812,033	474	816,738	1,896
238							56,168	818,199	22,372	815,459	476	820,184	1,904
239							56,404	821,637	22,466	818,886	478	823,631	1,912
240							56,640	825,075	22,560	822,312	480	827,077	1,920
241							56,876	828,513	22,654	825,738	482	830,523	1,928
242							57,112	831,951	22,748	829,165	484	833,969	1,936
243							57,348	835,388	22,842	832,591	486	837,415	1,944
244							57,584	838,826	22,936	836,017	488	840,861	1,952
245							57,820	842,264	23,030	839,444	490	844,307	1,960
246							58,056	845,702	23,124	842,870	492	847,754	1,968
247							58,292	849,140	23,218	846,296	494	851,200	1,976
248							58,528	852,577	23,312	849,722	496	854,646	1,984
249							58,764	856,015	23,406	853,149	498	858,092	1,992
250							59,000	859,453	23,500	856,575	500	861,538	2,000
251							59,236	862,891	23,594	860,001	502	864,984	2,008
252							59,472	866,329	23,688	863,428	504	868,431	2,016
253							59,708	869,766	23,782	866,854	506	871,877	2,024
254							59,944	873,204	23,876	870,280	508	875,323	2,032
255							60,180	876,642	23,970	873,707	510	878,769	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(14) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,395	3,316	1,156	3,281	385	3,278	117	3,258	58	3,230	8
2	2,790	6,632	2,312	6,561	770	6,556	234	6,515	116	6,460	16
3	4,185	9,948	3,468	9,842	1,155	9,834	351	9,773	174	9,690	24
4	5,580	13,264	4,624	13,123	1,540	13,112	468	13,031	232	12,920	32
5	6,975	16,580	5,780	16,404	1,925	16,389	585	16,289	290	16,150	40
6	8,370	19,895	6,936	19,684	2,310	19,667	702	19,546	348	19,380	48
7	9,765	23,211	8,092	22,965	2,695	22,945	819	22,804	406	22,610	56
8	11,160	26,527	9,248	26,246	3,080	26,223	936	26,062	464	25,840	64
9	12,555	29,843	10,404	29,527	3,465	29,501	1,053	29,320	522	29,070	72
10	13,950	33,159	11,560	32,807	3,850	32,779	1,170	32,577	580	32,300	80
11	15,345	36,475	12,716	36,088	4,235	36,057	1,287	35,835	638	35,530	88
12	16,740	39,791	13,872	39,369	4,620	39,335	1,404	39,093	696	38,760	96
13	18,135	43,107	15,028	42,649	5,005	42,613	1,521	42,351	754	41,990	104
14	19,530	46,423	16,184	45,930	5,390	45,890	1,638	45,608	812	45,219	112
15	20,925	49,739	17,340	49,211	5,775	49,168	1,755	48,866	870	48,449	120
16	22,320	53,055	18,496	52,492	6,160	52,446	1,872	52,124	928	51,679	128
17	23,715	56,371	19,652	55,772	6,545	55,724	1,989	55,382	986	54,909	136
18	25,110	59,686	20,808	59,053	6,930	59,002	2,106	58,639	1,044	58,139	144
19	26,505	63,002	21,964	62,334	7,315	62,280	2,223	61,897	1,102	61,369	152
20	27,900	66,318	23,120	65,615	7,700	65,558	2,340	65,155	1,160	64,599	160
21	29,295	69,634	24,276	68,895	8,085	68,836	2,457	68,413	1,218	67,829	168
22	30,690	72,950	25,432	72,176	8,470	72,114	2,574	71,670	1,276	71,059	176
23	32,085	76,266	26,588	75,457	8,855	75,391	2,691	74,928	1,334	74,289	184
24	33,480	79,582	27,744	78,737	9,240	78,669	2,808	78,186	1,392	77,519	192
25	34,875	82,898	28,900	82,018	9,625	81,947	2,925	81,444	1,450	80,749	200
26	36,270	86,214	30,056	85,299	10,010	85,225	3,042	84,701	1,508	83,979	208
27	37,665	89,530	31,212	88,580	10,395	88,503	3,159	87,959	1,566	87,209	216
28	39,060	92,846	32,368	91,860	10,780	91,781	3,276	91,217	1,624	90,439	224
29	40,455	96,162	33,524	95,141	11,165	95,059	3,393	94,475	1,682	93,669	232
30	41,850	99,477	34,680	98,422	11,550	98,337	3,510	97,732	1,740	96,899	240
31	43,245	102,793	35,836	101,703	11,935	101,615	3,627	100,990	1,798	100,129	248
32	44,640	106,109	36,992	104,983	12,320	104,892	3,744	104,248	1,856	103,359	256
33	46,035	109,425	38,148	108,264	12,705	108,170	3,861	107,506	1,914	106,589	264
34	47,430	112,741	39,304	111,545	13,090	111,448	3,978	110,763	1,972	109,819	272
35	48,825	116,057	40,460	114,825	13,475	114,726	4,095	114,021	2,030	113,049	280
36	50,220	119,373	41,616	118,106	13,860	118,004	4,212	117,279	2,088	116,279	288
37	51,615	122,689	42,772	121,387	14,245	121,282	4,329	120,537	2,146	119,509	296
38	53,010	126,005	43,928	124,668	14,630	124,560	4,446	123,794	2,204	122,739	304
39	54,405	129,321	45,084	127,948	15,015	127,838	4,563	127,052	2,262	125,969	312
40	55,800	132,637	46,240	131,229	15,400	131,116	4,680	130,310	2,320	129,198	320
41	57,195	135,953	47,396	134,510	15,785	134,393	4,797	133,568	2,378	132,428	328
42	58,590	139,268	48,552	137,791	16,170	137,671	4,914	136,825	2,436	135,658	336
43	59,985	142,584	49,708	141,071	16,555	140,949	5,031	140,083	2,494	138,888	344
44	61,380	145,900	50,864	144,352	16,940	144,227	5,148	143,341	2,552	142,118	352
45	62,775	149,216	52,020	147,633	17,325	147,505	5,265	146,599	2,610	145,348	360
46	64,170	152,532	53,176	150,913	17,710	150,783	5,382	149,856	2,668	148,578	368
47			54,332	154,194	18,095	154,061	5,499	153,114	2,726	151,808	376
48			55,488	157,475	18,480	157,339	5,616	156,372	2,784	155,038	384
49			56,644	160,756	18,865	160,617	5,733	159,630	2,842	158,268	392
50			57,800	164,036	19,250	163,895	5,850	162,887	2,900	161,498	400
51			58,956	167,317	19,635	167,172	5,967	166,145	2,958	164,728	408
52			60,112	170,598	20,020	170,450	6,084	169,403	3,016	167,958	416
53			61,268	173,879	20,405	173,728	6,201	172,661	3,074	171,188	424
54			62,424	177,159	20,790	177,006	6,318	175,918	3,132	174,418	432
55			63,580	180,440	21,175	180,284	6,435	179,176	3,190	177,648	440
56			64,736	183,721	21,560	183,562	6,552	182,434	3,248	180,878	448
57					21,945	186,840	6,669	185,692	3,306	184,108	456
58					22,330	190,118	6,786	188,949	3,364	187,338	464
59					22,715	193,396	6,903	192,207	3,422	190,568	472
60					23,100	196,673	7,020	195,465	3,480	193,798	480
61					23,485	199,951	7,137	198,723	3,538	197,028	488
62					23,870	203,229	7,254	201,980	3,596	200,258	496
63					24,255	206,507	7,371	205,238	3,654	203,488	504
64					24,640	209,785	7,488	208,496	3,712	206,718	512
65					25,025	213,063	7,605	211,754	3,770	209,948	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66					25,410	216,341	7,722	215,011	3,828	213,177	528
67					25,795	219,619	7,839	218,269	3,886	216,407	536
68					26,180	222,897	7,956	221,527	3,944	219,637	544
69					26,565	226,174	8,073	224,785	4,002	222,867	552
70					26,950	229,452	8,190	228,042	4,060	226,097	560
71					27,335	232,730	8,307	231,300	4,118	229,327	568
72					27,720	236,008	8,424	234,558	4,176	232,557	576
73					28,105	239,286	8,541	237,816	4,234	235,787	584
74					28,490	242,564	8,658	241,073	4,292	239,017	592
75					28,875	245,842	8,775	244,331	4,350	242,247	600
76					29,260	249,120	8,892	247,589	4,408	245,477	608
77					29,645	252,398	9,009	250,847	4,466	248,707	616
78					30,030	255,675	9,126	254,104	4,524	251,937	624
79					30,415	258,953	9,243	257,362	4,582	255,167	632
80					30,800	262,231	9,360	260,620	4,640	258,397	640
81					31,185	265,509	9,477	263,878	4,698	261,627	648
82					31,570	268,787	9,594	267,135	4,756	264,857	656
83					31,955	272,065	9,711	270,393	4,814	268,087	664
84					32,340	275,343	9,828	273,651	4,872	271,317	672
85					32,725	278,621	9,945	276,909	4,930	274,547	680
86					33,110	281,899	10,062	280,166	4,988	277,777	688
87					33,495	285,176	10,179	283,424	5,046	281,007	696
88					33,880	288,454	10,296	286,682	5,104	284,237	704
89					34,265	291,732	10,413	289,940	5,162	287,467	712
90					34,650	295,010	10,530	293,197	5,220	290,697	720
91					35,035	298,288	10,647	296,455	5,278	293,927	728
92					35,420	301,566	10,764	299,713	5,336	297,157	736
93					35,805	304,844	10,881	302,971	5,394	300,386	744
94					36,190	308,122	10,998	306,228	5,452	303,616	752
95					36,575	311,400	11,115	309,486	5,510	306,846	760
96					36,960	314,677	11,232	312,744	5,568	310,076	768
97					37,345	317,955	11,349	316,002	5,626	313,306	776
98					37,730	321,233	11,466	319,259	5,684	316,536	784
99					38,115	324,511	11,583	322,517	5,742	319,766	792
100					38,500	327,789	11,700	325,775	5,800	322,996	800
101					38,885	331,067	11,817	329,033	5,858	326,226	808
102					39,270	334,345	11,934	332,290	5,916	329,456	816
103					39,655	337,623	12,051	335,548	5,974	332,686	824
104					40,040	340,901	12,168	338,806	6,032	335,916	832
105					40,425	344,178	12,285	342,064	6,090	339,146	840
106					40,810	347,456	12,402	345,321	6,148	342,376	848
107					41,195	350,734	12,519	348,579	6,206	345,606	856
108					41,580	354,012	12,636	351,837	6,264	348,836	864
109					41,965	357,290	12,753	355,095	6,322	352,066	872
110					42,350	360,568	12,870	358,352	6,380	355,296	880
111					42,735	363,846	12,987	361,610	6,438	358,526	888
112					43,120	367,124	13,104	364,868	6,496	361,756	896
113					43,505	370,402	13,221	368,126	6,554	364,986	904
114					43,890	373,679	13,338	371,383	6,612	368,216	912
115					44,275	376,957	13,455	374,641	6,670	371,446	920
116					44,660	380,235	13,572	377,899	6,728	374,676	928
117					45,045	383,513	13,689	381,157	6,786	377,906	936
118					45,430	386,791	13,806	384,414	6,844	381,136	944
119					45,815	390,069	13,923	387,672	6,902	384,365	952
120					46,200	393,347	14,040	390,930	6,960	387,595	960
121					46,585	396,625	14,157	394,188	7,018	390,825	968
122					46,970	399,903	14,274	397,445	7,076	394,055	976
123					47,355	403,180	14,391	400,703	7,134	397,285	984
124					47,740	406,458	14,508	403,961	7,192	400,515	992
125					48,125	409,736	14,625	407,219	7,250	403,745	1,000
126					48,510	413,014	14,742	410,476	7,308	406,975	1,008
127					48,895	416,292	14,859	413,734	7,366	410,205	1,016
128					49,280	419,570	14,976	416,992	7,424	413,435	1,024
129					49,665	422,848	15,093	420,249	7,482	416,665	1,032
130					50,050	426,126	15,210	423,507	7,540	419,895	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131					50,435	429,404	15,327	426,765	7,598	423,125	1,048
132					50,820	432,681	15,444	430,023	7,656	426,355	1,056
133					51,205	435,959	15,561	433,280	7,714	429,585	1,064
134					51,590	439,237	15,678	436,538	7,772	432,815	1,072
135					51,975	442,515	15,795	439,796	7,830	436,045	1,080
136					52,360	445,793	15,912	443,054	7,888	439,275	1,088
137					52,745	449,071	16,029	446,311	7,946	442,505	1,096
138					53,130	452,349	16,146	449,569	8,004	445,735	1,104
139					53,515	455,627	16,263	452,827	8,062	448,965	1,112
140					53,900	458,905	16,380	456,085	8,120	452,195	1,120
141					54,285	462,182	16,497	459,342	8,178	455,425	1,128
142					54,670	465,460	16,614	462,600	8,236	458,655	1,136
143					55,055	468,738	16,731	465,858	8,294	461,885	1,144
144					55,440	472,016	16,848	469,116	8,352	465,115	1,152
145					55,825	475,294	16,965	472,373	8,410	468,344	1,160
146					56,210	478,572	17,082	475,631	8,468	471,574	1,168
147					56,595	481,850	17,199	478,889	8,526	474,804	1,176
148					56,980	485,128	17,316	482,147	8,584	478,034	1,184
149					57,365	488,406	17,433	485,404	8,642	481,264	1,192
150					57,750	491,684	17,550	488,662	8,700	484,494	1,200
151					58,135	494,961	17,667	491,920	8,758	487,724	1,208
152					58,520	498,239	17,784	495,178	8,816	490,954	1,216
153					58,905	501,517	17,901	498,435	8,874	494,184	1,224
154					59,290	504,795	18,018	501,693	8,932	497,414	1,232
155					59,675	508,073	18,135	504,951	8,990	500,644	1,240
156					60,060	511,351	18,252	508,209	9,048	503,874	1,248
157					60,445	514,629	18,369	511,466	9,106	507,104	1,256
158					60,830	517,907	18,486	514,724	9,164	510,334	1,264
159					61,215	521,185	18,603	517,982	9,222	513,564	1,272
160					61,600	524,462	18,720	521,240	9,280	516,794	1,280
161					61,985	527,740	18,837	524,497	9,338	520,024	1,288
162					62,370	531,018	18,954	527,755	9,396	523,254	1,296
163					62,755	534,296	19,071	531,013	9,454	526,484	1,304
164					63,140	537,574	19,188	534,271	9,512	529,714	1,312
165					63,525	540,852	19,305	537,528	9,570	532,944	1,320
166					63,910	544,130	19,422	540,786	9,628	536,174	1,328
167					64,295	547,408	19,539	544,044	9,686	539,404	1,336
168					64,680	550,686	19,656	547,302	9,744	542,634	1,344
169					65,065	553,963	19,773	550,559	9,802	545,864	1,352
170							19,890	553,817	9,860	549,094	1,360
171							20,007	557,075	9,918	552,324	1,368
172							20,124	560,333	9,976	555,553	1,376
173							20,241	563,590	10,034	558,783	1,384
174							20,358	566,848	10,092	562,013	1,392
175							20,475	570,106	10,150	565,243	1,400
176							20,592	573,364	10,208	568,473	1,408
177							20,709	576,621	10,266	571,703	1,416
178							20,826	579,879	10,324	574,933	1,424
179							20,943	583,137	10,382	578,163	1,432
180							21,060	586,395	10,440	581,393	1,440
181							21,177	589,652	10,498	584,623	1,448
182							21,294	592,910	10,556	587,853	1,456
183							21,411	596,168	10,614	591,083	1,464
184							21,528	599,426	10,672	594,313	1,472
185							21,645	602,683	10,730	597,543	1,480
186							21,762	605,941	10,788	600,773	1,488
187							21,879	609,199	10,846	604,003	1,496
188							21,996	612,457	10,904	607,233	1,504
189							22,113	615,714	10,962	610,463	1,512
190							22,230	618,972	11,020	613,693	1,520
191							22,347	622,230	11,078	616,923	1,528
192							22,464	625,488	11,136	620,153	1,536
193							22,581	628,745	11,194	623,383	1,544
194							22,698	632,003	11,252	626,613	1,552
195							22,815	635,261	11,310	629,843	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196							22,932	638,519	11,368	633,073	1,568
197							23,049	641,776	11,426	636,303	1,576
198							23,166	645,034	11,484	639,532	1,584
199							23,283	648,292	11,542	642,762	1,592
200							23,400	651,550	11,600	645,992	1,600
201							23,517	654,807	11,658	649,222	1,608
202							23,634	658,065	11,716	652,452	1,616
203							23,751	661,323	11,774	655,682	1,624
204							23,868	664,581	11,832	658,912	1,632
205							23,985	667,838	11,890	662,142	1,640
206							24,102	671,096	11,948	665,372	1,648
207							24,219	674,354	12,006	668,602	1,656
208							24,336	677,612	12,064	671,832	1,664
209							24,453	680,869	12,122	675,062	1,672
210							24,570	684,127	12,180	678,292	1,680
211							24,687	687,385	12,238	681,522	1,688
212							24,804	690,643	12,296	684,752	1,696
213							24,921	693,900	12,354	687,982	1,704
214							25,038	697,158	12,412	691,212	1,712
215							25,155	700,416	12,470	694,442	1,720
216							25,272	703,674	12,528	697,672	1,728
217							25,389	706,931	12,586	700,902	1,736
218							25,506	710,189	12,644	704,132	1,744
219							25,623	713,447	12,702	707,362	1,752
220							25,740	716,705	12,760	710,592	1,760
221							25,857	719,962	12,818	713,822	1,768
222							25,974	723,220	12,876	717,052	1,776
223							26,091	726,478	12,934	720,282	1,784
224							26,208	729,736	12,992	723,511	1,792
225							26,325	732,993	13,050	726,741	1,800
226							26,442	736,251	13,108	729,971	1,808
227							26,559	739,509	13,166	733,201	1,816
228							26,676	742,767	13,224	736,431	1,824
229							26,793	746,024	13,282	739,661	1,832
230							26,910	749,282	13,340	742,891	1,840
231							27,027	752,540	13,398	746,121	1,848
232							27,144	755,798	13,456	749,351	1,856
233							27,261	759,055	13,514	752,581	1,864
234							27,378	762,313	13,572	755,811	1,872
235							27,495	765,571	13,630	759,041	1,880
236							27,612	768,829	13,688	762,271	1,888
237							27,729	772,086	13,746	765,501	1,896
238							27,846	775,344	13,804	768,731	1,904
239							27,963	778,602	13,862	771,961	1,912
240							28,080	781,860	13,920	775,191	1,920
241							28,197	785,117	13,978	778,421	1,928
242							28,314	788,375	14,036	781,651	1,936
243							28,431	791,633	14,094	784,881	1,944
244							28,548	794,891	14,152	788,111	1,952
245							28,665	798,148	14,210	791,341	1,960
246							28,782	801,406	14,268	794,571	1,968
247							28,899	804,664	14,326	797,801	1,976
248							29,016	807,922	14,384	801,031	1,984
249							29,133	811,179	14,442	804,261	1,992
250							29,250	814,437	14,500	807,491	2,000
251							29,367	817,695	14,558	810,720	2,008
252							29,484	820,952	14,616	813,950	2,016
253							29,601	824,210	14,674	817,180	2,024
254							29,718	827,468	14,732	820,410	2,032
255							29,835	830,726	14,790	823,640	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	14	3,126	1,151	3,267	383	3,261	115	3,202	58	3,230	4	2,848	8
2	28	6,251	2,302	6,533	766	6,522	230	6,404	116	6,460	8	5,696	16
3	42	9,377	3,453	9,800	1,149	9,783	345	9,606	174	9,690	12	8,545	24
4	56	12,502	4,604	13,066	1,532	13,043	460	12,808	232	12,920	16	11,393	32
5	70	15,628	5,755	16,333	1,915	16,304	575	16,010	290	16,150	20	14,241	40
6	84	18,754	6,906	19,599	2,298	19,565	690	19,212	348	19,380	24	17,089	48
7	98	21,879	8,057	22,866	2,681	22,826	805	22,414	406	22,610	28	19,938	56
8	112	25,005	9,208	26,132	3,064	26,087	920	25,616	464	25,840	32	22,786	64
9	126	28,130	10,359	29,399	3,447	29,348	1,035	28,819	522	29,070	36	25,634	72
10	140	31,256	11,510	32,665	3,830	32,609	1,150	32,021	580	32,300	40	28,482	80
11	154	34,382	12,661	35,932	4,213	35,869	1,265	35,223	638	35,530	44	31,331	88
12	168	37,507	13,812	39,198	4,596	39,130	1,380	38,425	696	38,760	48	34,179	96
13	182	40,633	14,963	42,465	4,979	42,391	1,495	41,627	754	41,990	52	37,027	104
14	196	43,758	16,114	45,732	5,362	45,652	1,610	44,829	812	45,219	56	39,875	112
15	210	46,884	17,265	48,998	5,745	48,913	1,725	48,031	870	48,449	60	42,724	120
16	224	50,010	18,416	52,265	6,128	52,174	1,840	51,233	928	51,679	64	45,572	128
17	238	53,135	19,567	55,531	6,511	55,435	1,955	54,435	986	54,909	68	48,420	136
18	252	56,261	20,718	58,798	6,894	58,696	2,070	57,637	1,044	58,139	72	51,268	144
19	266	59,386	21,869	62,064	7,277	61,956	2,185	60,839	1,102	61,369	76	54,117	152
20	280	62,512	23,020	65,331	7,660	65,217	2,300	64,041	1,160	64,599	80	56,965	160
21	294	65,638	24,171	68,597	8,043	68,478	2,415	67,243	1,218	67,829	84	59,813	168
22	308	68,763	25,322	71,864	8,426	71,739	2,530	70,445	1,276	71,059	88	62,661	176
23	322	71,889	26,473	75,130	8,809	75,000	2,645	73,647	1,334	74,289	92	65,510	184
24	336	75,014	27,624	78,397	9,192	78,261	2,760	76,849	1,392	77,519	96	68,358	192
25	350	78,140	28,775	81,663	9,575	81,522	2,875	80,052	1,450	80,749	100	71,206	200
26	364	81,266	29,926	84,930	9,958	84,782	2,990	83,254	1,508	83,979	104	74,054	208
27	378	84,391	31,077	88,197	10,341	88,043	3,105	86,456	1,566	87,209	108	76,903	216
28	392	87,517	32,228	91,463	10,724	91,304	3,220	89,658	1,624	90,439	112	79,751	224
29	406	90,642	33,379	94,730	11,107	94,565	3,335	92,860	1,682	93,669	116	82,599	232
30	420	93,768	34,530	97,996	11,490	97,826	3,450	96,062	1,740	96,899	120	85,447	240
31	434	96,894	35,681	101,263	11,873	101,087	3,565	99,264	1,798	100,129	124	88,296	248
32	448	100,019	36,832	104,529	12,256	104,348	3,680	102,466	1,856	103,359	128	91,144	256
33	462	103,145	37,983	107,796	12,639	107,608	3,795	105,668	1,914	106,589	132	93,992	264
34	476	106,270	39,134	111,062	13,022	110,869	3,910	108,870	1,972	109,819	136	96,840	272
35	490	109,396	40,285	114,329	13,405	114,130	4,025	112,072	2,030	113,049	140	99,689	280
36	504	112,522	41,436	117,595	13,788	117,391	4,140	115,274	2,088	116,279	144	102,537	288
37	518	115,647	42,587	120,862	14,171	120,652	4,255	118,476	2,146	119,509	148	105,385	296
38	532	118,773	43,738	124,128	14,554	123,913	4,370	121,678	2,204	122,739	152	108,233	304
39	546	121,898	44,889	127,395	14,937	127,174	4,485	124,880	2,262	125,969	156	111,082	312
40	560	125,024	46,040	130,662	15,320	130,434	4,600	128,082	2,320	129,198	160	113,930	320
41	574	128,150	47,191	133,928	15,703	133,695	4,715	131,284	2,378	132,428	164	116,778	328
42	588	131,275	48,342	137,195	16,086	136,956	4,830	134,487	2,436	135,658	168	119,626	336
43	602	134,401	49,493	140,461	16,469	140,217	4,945	137,689	2,494	138,888	172	122,475	344
44	616	137,526	50,644	143,728	16,852	143,478	5,060	140,891	2,552	142,118	176	125,323	352
45	630	140,652	51,795	146,994	17,235	146,739	5,175	144,093	2,610	145,348	180	128,171	360
46	644	143,778	52,946	150,261	17,618	150,000	5,290	147,295	2,668	148,578	184	131,019	368
47	658	146,903	54,097	153,527	18,001	153,261	5,405	150,497	2,726	151,808	188	133,868	376
48	672	150,029	55,248	156,794	18,384	156,521	5,520	153,699	2,784	155,038	192	136,716	384
49	686	153,154	56,399	160,060	18,767	159,782	5,635	156,901	2,842	158,268	196	139,564	392
50	700	156,280	57,550	163,327	19,150	163,043	5,750	160,103	2,900	161,498	200	142,412	400
51	714	159,405	58,701	166,593	19,533	166,304	5,865	163,305	2,958	164,728	204	145,261	408
52	728	162,531	59,852	169,860	19,916	169,565	5,980	166,507	3,016	167,958	208	148,109	416
53	742	165,657	61,003	173,127	20,299	172,826	6,095	169,709	3,074	171,188	212	150,957	424
54	756	168,782	62,154	176,393	20,682	176,087	6,210	172,911	3,132	174,418	216	153,805	432
55	770	171,908	63,305	179,660	21,065	179,347	6,325	176,113	3,190	177,648	220	156,654	440
56	784	175,033	64,456	182,926	21,448	182,608	6,440	179,315	3,248	180,878	224	159,502	448
57	798	178,159			21,831	185,869	6,555	182,517	3,306	184,108	228	162,350	456
58	812	181,285			22,214	189,130	6,670	185,719	3,364	187,338	232	165,198	464
59	826	184,410			22,597	192,391	6,785	188,922	3,422	190,568	236	168,047	472
60	840	187,536			22,980	195,652	6,900	192,124	3,480	193,798	240	170,895	480
61	854	190,661			23,363	198,913	7,015	195,326	3,538	197,028	244	173,743	488
62	868	193,787			23,746	202,173	7,130	198,528	3,596	200,258	248	176,591	496
63	882	196,913			24,129	205,434	7,245	201,730	3,654	203,488	252	179,440	504
64	896	200,038			24,512	208,695	7,360	204,932	3,712	206,718	256	182,288	512
65	910	203,164			24,895	211,956	7,475	208,134	3,770	209,948	260	185,136	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	924	206,289			25,278	215,217	7,590	211,336	3,828	213,177	264	187,984	528
67	938	209,415			25,661	218,478	7,705	214,538	3,886	216,407	268	190,833	536
68	952	212,541			26,044	221,739	7,820	217,740	3,944	219,637	272	193,681	544
69	966	215,666			26,427	224,999	7,935	220,942	4,002	222,867	276	196,529	552
70	980	218,792			26,810	228,260	8,050	224,144	4,060	226,097	280	199,377	560
71	994	221,917			27,193	231,521	8,165	227,346	4,118	229,327	284	202,226	568
72	1,008	225,043			27,576	234,782	8,280	230,548	4,176	232,557	288	205,074	576
73	1,022	228,169			27,959	238,043	8,395	233,750	4,234	235,787	292	207,922	584
74	1,036	231,294			28,342	241,304	8,510	236,952	4,292	239,017	296	210,770	592
75	1,050	234,420			28,725	244,565	8,625	240,155	4,350	242,247	300	213,619	600
76	1,064	237,545			29,108	247,826	8,740	243,357	4,408	245,477	304	216,467	608
77	1,078	240,671			29,491	251,086	8,855	246,559	4,466	248,707	308	219,315	616
78	1,092	243,797			29,874	254,347	8,970	249,761	4,524	251,937	312	222,163	624
79	1,106	246,922			30,257	257,608	9,085	252,963	4,582	255,167	316	225,012	632
80	1,120	250,048			30,640	260,869	9,200	256,165	4,640	258,397	320	227,860	640
81	1,134	253,173			31,023	264,130	9,315	259,367	4,698	261,627	324	230,708	648
82	1,148	256,299			31,406	267,391	9,430	262,569	4,756	264,857	328	233,556	656
83	1,162	259,425			31,789	270,652	9,545	265,771	4,814	268,087	332	236,405	664
84	1,176	262,550			32,172	273,912	9,660	268,973	4,872	271,317	336	239,253	672
85	1,190	265,676			32,555	277,173	9,775	272,175	4,930	274,547	340	242,101	680
86	1,204	268,801			32,938	280,434	9,890	275,377	4,988	277,777	344	244,949	688
87	1,218	271,927			33,321	283,695	10,005	278,579	5,046	281,007	348	247,798	696
88	1,232	275,053			33,704	286,956	10,120	281,781	5,104	284,237	352	250,646	704
89	1,246	278,178			34,087	290,217	10,235	284,983	5,162	287,467	356	253,494	712
90	1,260	281,304			34,470	293,478	10,350	288,185	5,220	290,697	360	256,342	720
91	1,274	284,429			34,853	296,738	10,465	291,387	5,278	293,927	364	259,191	728
92	1,288	287,555			35,236	299,999	10,580	294,590	5,336	297,157	368	262,039	736
93	1,302	290,681			35,619	303,260	10,695	297,792	5,394	300,386	372	264,887	744
94	1,316	293,806			36,002	306,521	10,810	300,994	5,452	303,616	376	267,735	752
95	1,330	296,932			36,385	309,782	10,925	304,196	5,510	306,846	380	270,584	760
96	1,344	300,057			36,768	313,043	11,040	307,398	5,568	310,076	384	273,432	768
97	1,358	303,183			37,151	316,304	11,155	310,600	5,626	313,306	388	276,280	776
98	1,372	306,309			37,534	319,564	11,270	313,802	5,684	316,536	392	279,128	784
99	1,386	309,434			37,917	322,825	11,385	317,004	5,742	319,766	396	281,977	792
100	1,400	312,560			38,300	326,086	11,500	320,206	5,800	322,996	400	284,825	800
101	1,414	315,685			38,683	329,347	11,615	323,408	5,858	326,226	404	287,673	808
102	1,428	318,811			39,066	332,608	11,730	326,610	5,916	329,456	408	290,521	816
103	1,442	321,937			39,449	335,869	11,845	329,812	5,974	332,686	412	293,370	824
104	1,456	325,062			39,832	339,130	11,960	333,014	6,032	335,916	416	296,218	832
105	1,470	328,188			40,215	342,391	12,075	336,216	6,090	339,146	420	299,066	840
106	1,484	331,313			40,598	345,651	12,190	339,418	6,148	342,376	424	301,914	848
107	1,498	334,439			40,981	348,912	12,305	342,620	6,206	345,606	428	304,763	856
108	1,512	337,565			41,364	352,173	12,420	345,822	6,264	348,836	432	307,611	864
109	1,526	340,690			41,747	355,434	12,535	349,025	6,322	352,066	436	310,459	872
110	1,540	343,816			42,130	358,695	12,650	352,227	6,380	355,296	440	313,307	880
111	1,554	346,941			42,513	361,956	12,765	355,429	6,438	358,526	444	316,156	888
112	1,568	350,067			42,896	365,217	12,880	358,631	6,496	361,756	448	319,004	896
113	1,582	353,193			43,279	368,477	12,995	361,833	6,554	364,986	452	321,852	904
114	1,596	356,318			43,662	371,738	13,110	365,035	6,612	368,216	456	324,700	912
115	1,610	359,444			44,045	374,999	13,225	368,237	6,670	371,446	460	327,549	920
116	1,624	362,569			44,428	378,260	13,340	371,439	6,728	374,676	464	330,397	928
117	1,638	365,695			44,811	381,521	13,455	374,641	6,786	377,906	468	333,245	936
118	1,652	368,821			45,194	384,782	13,570	377,843	6,844	381,136	472	336,093	944
119	1,666	371,946			45,577	388,043	13,685	381,045	6,902	384,365	476	338,942	952
120	1,680	375,072			45,960	391,303	13,800	384,247	6,960	387,595	480	341,790	960
121	1,694	378,197			46,343	394,564	13,915	387,449	7,018	390,825	484	344,638	968
122	1,708	381,323			46,726	397,825	14,030	390,651	7,076	394,055	488	347,486	976
123	1,722	384,449			47,109	401,086	14,145	393,853	7,134	397,285	492	350,335	984
124	1,736	387,574			47,492	404,347	14,260	397,055	7,192	400,515	496	353,183	992
125	1,750	390,700			47,875	407,608	14,375	400,258	7,250	403,745	500	356,031	1,000
126	1,764	393,825			48,258	410,869	14,490	403,460	7,308	406,975	504	358,879	1,008
127	1,778	396,951			48,641	414,129	14,605	406,662	7,366	410,205	508	361,727	1,016
128	1,792	400,077			49,024	417,390	14,720	409,864	7,424	413,435	512	364,576	1,024
129	1,806	403,202			49,407	420,651	14,835	413,066	7,482	416,665	516	367,424	1,032
130	1,820	406,328			49,790	423,912	14,950	416,268	7,540	419,895	520	370,272	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	1,834	409,453			50,173	427,173	15,065	419,470	7,598	423,125	524	373,120	1,048
132	1,848	412,579			50,556	430,434	15,180	422,672	7,656	426,355	528	375,969	1,056
133	1,862	415,705			50,939	433,695	15,295	425,874	7,714	429,585	532	378,817	1,064
134	1,876	418,830			51,322	436,956	15,410	429,076	7,772	432,815	536	381,665	1,072
135	1,890	421,956			51,705	440,216	15,525	432,278	7,830	436,045	540	384,513	1,080
136	1,904	425,081			52,088	443,477	15,640	435,480	7,888	439,275	544	387,362	1,088
137	1,918	428,207			52,471	446,738	15,755	438,682	7,946	442,505	548	390,210	1,096
138	1,932	431,333			52,854	449,999	15,870	441,884	8,004	445,735	552	393,058	1,104
139	1,946	434,458			53,237	453,260	15,985	445,086	8,062	448,965	556	395,906	1,112
140	1,960	437,584			53,620	456,521	16,100	448,288	8,120	452,195	560	398,755	1,120
141	1,974	440,709			54,003	459,782	16,215	451,490	8,178	455,425	564	401,603	1,128
142	1,988	443,835			54,386	463,042	16,330	454,693	8,236	458,655	568	404,451	1,136
143	2,002	446,961			54,769	466,303	16,445	457,895	8,294	461,885	572	407,299	1,144
144	2,016	450,086			55,152	469,564	16,560	461,097	8,352	465,115	576	410,148	1,152
145	2,030	453,212			55,535	472,825	16,675	464,299	8,410	468,344	580	412,996	1,160
146	2,044	456,337			55,918	476,086	16,790	467,501	8,468	471,574	584	415,844	1,168
147	2,058	459,463			56,301	479,347	16,905	470,703	8,526	474,804	588	418,692	1,176
148	2,072	462,589			56,684	482,608	17,020	473,905	8,584	478,034	592	421,541	1,184
149	2,086	465,714			57,067	485,868	17,135	477,107	8,642	481,264	596	424,389	1,192
150	2,100	468,840			57,450	489,129	17,250	480,309	8,700	484,494	600	427,237	1,200
151	2,114	471,965			57,833	492,390	17,365	483,511	8,758	487,724	604	430,085	1,208
152	2,128	475,091			58,216	495,651	17,480	486,713	8,816	490,954	608	432,934	1,216
153	2,142	478,216			58,599	498,912	17,595	489,915	8,874	494,184	612	435,782	1,224
154	2,156	481,342			58,982	502,173	17,710	493,117	8,932	497,414	616	438,630	1,232
155	2,170	484,468			59,365	505,434	17,825	496,319	8,990	500,644	620	441,478	1,240
156	2,184	487,593			59,748	508,694	17,940	499,521	9,048	503,874	624	444,327	1,248
157	2,198	490,719			60,131	511,955	18,055	502,723	9,106	507,104	628	447,175	1,256
158	2,212	493,844			60,514	515,216	18,170	505,925	9,164	510,334	632	450,023	1,264
159	2,226	496,970			60,897	518,477	18,285	509,128	9,222	513,564	636	452,871	1,272
160	2,240	500,096			61,280	521,738	18,400	512,330	9,280	516,794	640	455,720	1,280
161	2,254	503,221			61,663	524,999	18,515	515,532	9,338	520,024	644	458,568	1,288
162	2,268	506,347			62,046	528,260	18,630	518,734	9,396	523,254	648	461,416	1,296
163	2,282	509,472			62,429	531,521	18,745	521,936	9,454	526,484	652	464,264	1,304
164	2,296	512,598			62,812	534,781	18,860	525,138	9,512	529,714	656	467,113	1,312
165	2,310	515,724			63,195	538,042	18,975	528,340	9,570	532,944	660	469,961	1,320
166	2,324	518,849			63,578	541,303	19,090	531,542	9,628	536,174	664	472,809	1,328
167	2,338	521,975			63,961	544,564	19,205	534,744	9,686	539,404	668	475,657	1,336
168	2,352	525,100			64,344	547,825	19,320	537,946	9,744	542,634	672	478,506	1,344
169	2,366	528,226			64,727	551,086	19,435	541,148	9,802	545,864	676	481,354	1,352
170	2,380	531,352			65,110	554,347	19,550	544,350	9,860	549,094	680	484,202	1,360
171	2,394	534,477					19,665	547,552	9,918	552,324	684	487,050	1,368
172	2,408	537,603					19,780	550,754	9,976	555,553	688	489,899	1,376
173	2,422	540,728					19,895	553,956	10,034	558,783	692	492,747	1,384
174	2,436	543,854					20,010	557,158	10,092	562,013	696	495,595	1,392
175	2,450	546,980					20,125	560,361	10,150	565,243	700	498,443	1,400
176	2,464	550,105					20,240	563,563	10,208	568,473	704	501,292	1,408
177	2,478	553,231					20,355	566,765	10,266	571,703	708	504,140	1,416
178	2,492	556,356					20,470	569,967	10,324	574,933	712	506,988	1,424
179	2,506	559,482					20,585	573,169	10,382	578,163	716	509,836	1,432
180	2,520	562,608					20,700	576,371	10,440	581,393	720	512,685	1,440
181	2,534	565,733					20,815	579,573	10,498	584,623	724	515,533	1,448
182	2,548	568,859					20,930	582,775	10,556	587,853	728	518,381	1,456
183	2,562	571,984					21,045	585,977	10,614	591,083	732	521,229	1,464
184	2,576	575,110					21,160	589,179	10,672	594,313	736	524,078	1,472
185	2,590	578,236					21,275	592,381	10,730	597,543	740	526,926	1,480
186	2,604	581,361					21,390	595,583	10,788	600,773	744	529,774	1,488
187	2,618	584,487					21,505	598,785	10,846	604,003	748	532,622	1,496
188	2,632	587,612					21,620	601,987	10,904	607,233	752	535,471	1,504
189	2,646	590,738					21,735	605,189	10,962	610,463	756	538,319	1,512
190	2,660	593,864					21,850	608,391	11,020	613,693	760	541,167	1,520
191	2,674	596,989					21,965	611,593	11,078	616,923	764	544,015	1,528
192	2,688	600,115					22,080	614,796	11,136	620,153	768	546,864	1,536
193	2,702	603,240					22,195	617,998	11,194	623,383	772	549,712	1,544
194	2,716	606,366					22,310	621,200	11,252	626,613	776	552,560	1,552
195	2,730	609,492					22,425	624,402	11,310	629,843	780	555,408	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	2,744	612,617					22,540	627,604	11,368	633,073	784	558,257	1,568
197	2,758	615,743					22,655	630,806	11,426	636,303	788	561,105	1,576
198	2,772	618,868					22,770	634,008	11,484	639,532	792	563,953	1,584
199	2,786	621,994					22,885	637,210	11,542	642,762	796	566,801	1,592
200	2,800	625,120					23,000	640,412	11,600	645,992	800	569,650	1,600
201	2,814	628,245					23,115	643,614	11,658	649,222	804	572,498	1,608
202	2,828	631,371					23,230	646,816	11,716	652,452	808	575,346	1,616
203	2,842	634,496					23,345	650,018	11,774	655,682	812	578,194	1,624
204	2,856	637,622					23,460	653,220	11,832	658,912	816	581,043	1,632
205	2,870	640,748					23,575	656,422	11,890	662,142	820	583,891	1,640
206	2,884	643,873					23,690	659,624	11,948	665,372	824	586,739	1,648
207	2,898	646,999					23,805	662,826	12,006	668,602	828	589,587	1,656
208	2,912	650,124					23,920	666,028	12,064	671,832	832	592,436	1,664
209	2,926	653,250					24,035	669,231	12,122	675,062	836	595,284	1,672
210	2,940	656,376					24,150	672,433	12,180	678,292	840	598,132	1,680
211	2,954	659,501					24,265	675,635	12,238	681,522	844	600,980	1,688
212	2,968	662,627					24,380	678,837	12,296	684,752	848	603,829	1,696
213	2,982	665,752					24,495	682,039	12,354	687,982	852	606,677	1,704
214	2,996	668,878					24,610	685,241	12,412	691,212	856	609,525	1,712
215	3,010	672,004					24,725	688,443	12,470	694,442	860	612,373	1,720
216	3,024	675,129					24,840	691,645	12,528	697,672	864	615,222	1,728
217	3,038	678,255					24,955	694,847	12,586	700,902	868	618,070	1,736
218	3,052	681,380					25,070	698,049	12,644	704,132	872	620,918	1,744
219	3,066	684,506					25,185	701,251	12,702	707,362	876	623,766	1,752
220	3,080	687,632					25,300	704,453	12,760	710,592	880	626,615	1,760
221	3,094	690,757					25,415	707,655	12,818	713,822	884	629,463	1,768
222	3,108	693,883					25,530	710,857	12,876	717,052	888	632,311	1,776
223	3,122	697,008					25,645	714,059	12,934	720,282	892	635,159	1,784
224	3,136	700,134					25,760	717,261	12,992	723,511	896	638,008	1,792
225	3,150	703,260					25,875	720,464	13,050	726,741	900	640,856	1,800
226	3,164	706,385					25,990	723,666	13,108	729,971	904	643,704	1,808
227	3,178	709,511					26,105	726,868	13,166	733,201	908	646,552	1,816
228	3,192	712,636					26,220	730,070	13,224	736,431	912	649,401	1,824
229	3,206	715,762					26,335	733,272	13,282	739,661	916	652,249	1,832
230	3,220	718,888					26,450	736,474	13,340	742,891	920	655,097	1,840
231	3,234	722,013					26,565	739,676	13,398	746,121	924	657,945	1,848
232	3,248	725,139					26,680	742,878	13,456	749,351	928	660,794	1,856
233	3,262	728,264					26,795	746,080	13,514	752,581	932	663,642	1,864
234	3,276	731,390					26,910	749,282	13,572	755,811	936	666,490	1,872
235	3,290	734,516					27,025	752,484	13,630	759,041	940	669,338	1,880
236	3,304	737,641					27,140	755,686	13,688	762,271	944	672,187	1,888
237	3,318	740,767					27,255	758,888	13,746	765,501	948	675,035	1,896
238	3,332	743,892					27,370	762,090	13,804	768,731	952	677,883	1,904
239	3,346	747,018					27,485	765,292	13,862	771,961	956	680,731	1,912
240	3,360	750,144					27,600	768,494	13,920	775,191	960	683,580	1,920
241	3,374	753,269					27,715	771,696	13,978	778,421	964	686,428	1,928
242	3,388	756,395					27,830	774,899	14,036	781,651	968	689,276	1,936
243	3,402	759,520					27,945	778,101	14,094	784,881	972	692,124	1,944
244	3,416	762,646					28,060	781,303	14,152	788,111	976	694,973	1,952
245	3,430	765,772					28,175	784,505	14,210	791,341	980	697,821	1,960
246	3,444	768,897					28,290	787,707	14,268	794,571	984	700,669	1,968
247	3,458	772,023					28,405	790,909	14,326	797,801	988	703,517	1,976
248	3,472	775,148					28,520	794,111	14,384	801,031	992	706,366	1,984
249	3,486	778,274					28,635	797,313	14,442	804,261	996	709,214	1,992
250	3,500	781,400					28,750	800,515	14,500	807,491	1,000	712,062	2,000
251	3,514	784,525					28,865	803,717	14,558	810,720	1,004	714,910	2,008
252	3,528	787,651					28,980	806,919	14,616	813,950	1,008	717,758	2,016
253	3,542	790,776					29,095	810,121	14,674	817,180	1,012	720,607	2,024
254	3,556	793,902					29,210	813,323	14,732	820,410	1,016	723,455	2,032
255	3,570	797,027					29,325	816,525	14,790	823,640	1,020	726,303	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(15) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (6892.3077GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
1	3	6,892	8
2	6	13,785	16
3	9	20,677	24
4	12	27,569	32
5	15	34,462	40
6	18	41,354	48
7	21	48,246	56
8	24	55,138	64
9	27	62,031	72
10	30	68,923	80
11	33	75,815	88
12	36	82,708	96
13	39	89,600	104
14	42	96,492	112
15	45	103,385	120
16	48	110,277	128
17	51	117,169	136
18	54	124,062	144
19	57	130,954	152
20	60	137,846	160
21	63	144,738	168
22	66	151,631	176
23	69	158,523	184
24	72	165,415	192
25	75	172,308	200
26	78	179,200	208
27	81	186,092	216
28	84	192,985	224
29	87	199,877	232
30	90	206,769	240
31	93	213,662	248
32	96	220,554	256
33	99	227,446	264
34	102	234,338	272
35	105	241,231	280
36	108	248,123	288
37	111	255,015	296
38	114	261,908	304
39	117	268,800	312
40	120	275,692	320
41	123	282,585	328
42	126	289,477	336
43	129	296,369	344
44	132	303,262	352
45	135	310,154	360
46	138	317,046	368
47	141	323,938	376
48	144	330,831	384
49	147	337,723	392
50	150	344,615	400
51	153	351,508	408
52	156	358,400	416
53	159	365,292	424
54	162	372,185	432
55	165	379,077	440
56	168	385,969	448
57	171	392,861	456
58	174	399,754	464
59	177	406,646	472
60	180	413,538	480
61	183	420,431	488
62	186	427,323	496
63	189	434,215	504
64	192	441,108	512
65	195	448,000	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3 byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (6892.3077GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
66	198	454,892	528
67	201	461,785	536
68	204	468,677	544
69	207	475,569	552
70	210	482,461	560
71	213	489,354	568
72	216	496,246	576
73	219	503,138	584
74	222	510,031	592
75	225	516,923	600
76	228	523,815	608
77	231	530,708	616
78	234	537,600	624
79	237	544,492	632
80	240	551,385	640
81	243	558,277	648
82	246	565,169	656
83	249	572,061	664
84	252	578,954	672
85	255	585,846	680
86	258	592,738	688
87	261	599,631	696
88	264	606,523	704
89	267	613,415	712
90	270	620,308	720
91	273	627,200	728
92	276	634,092	736
93	279	640,985	744
94	282	647,877	752
95	285	654,769	760
96	288	661,661	768
97	291	668,554	776
98	294	675,446	784
99	297	682,338	792
100	300	689,231	800
101	303	696,123	808
102	306	703,015	816
103	309	709,908	824
104	312	716,800	832
105	315	723,692	840
106	318	730,585	848
107	321	737,477	856
108	324	744,369	864
109	327	751,261	872
110	330	758,154	880
111	333	765,046	888
112	336	771,938	896
113	339	778,831	904
114	342	785,723	912
115	345	792,615	920
116	348	799,508	928
117	351	806,400	936
118	354	813,292	944
119	357	820,185	952
120	360	827,077	960
121	363	833,969	968
122	366	840,861	976
123	369	847,754	984
124	372	854,646	992
125	375	861,538	1,000
126	378	868,431	1,008
127	381	875,323	1,016
128	384	882,215	1,024
129	387	889,108	1,032
130	390	896,000	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (6892.3077GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
131	393	902,892	1,048
132	396	909,785	1,056
133	399	916,677	1,064
134	402	923,569	1,072
135	405	930,461	1,080
136	408	937,354	1,088
137	411	944,246	1,096
138	414	951,138	1,104
139	417	958,031	1,112
140	420	964,923	1,120
141	423	971,815	1,128
142	426	978,708	1,136
143	429	985,600	1,144
144	432	992,492	1,152
145	435	999,385	1,160
146	438	1,006,277	1,168
147	441	1,013,169	1,176
148	444	1,020,061	1,184
149	447	1,026,954	1,192
150	450	1,033,846	1,200
151	453	1,040,738	1,208
152	456	1,047,631	1,216
153	459	1,054,523	1,224
154	462	1,061,415	1,232
155	465	1,068,308	1,240
156	468	1,075,200	1,248
157	471	1,082,092	1,256
158	474	1,088,985	1,264
159	477	1,095,877	1,272
160	480	1,102,769	1,280
161	483	1,109,661	1,288
162	486	1,116,554	1,296
163	489	1,123,446	1,304
164	492	1,130,338	1,312
165	495	1,137,231	1,320
166	498	1,144,123	1,328
167	501	1,151,015	1,336
168	504	1,157,908	1,344
169	507	1,164,800	1,352
170	510	1,171,692	1,360
171	513	1,178,584	1,368
172	516	1,185,477	1,376
173	519	1,192,369	1,384
174	522	1,199,261	1,392
175	525	1,206,154	1,400
176	528	1,213,046	1,408
177	531	1,219,938	1,416
178	534	1,226,831	1,424
179	537	1,233,723	1,432
180	540	1,240,615	1,440
181	543	1,247,508	1,448
182	546	1,254,400	1,456
183	549	1,261,292	1,464
184	552	1,268,184	1,472
185	555	1,275,077	1,480
186	558	1,281,969	1,488
187	561	1,288,861	1,496
188	564	1,295,754	1,504
189	567	1,302,646	1,512
190	570	1,309,538	1,520
191	573	1,316,431	1,528
192	576	1,323,323	1,536
193	579	1,330,215	1,544
194	582	1,337,108	1,552
195	585	1,344,000	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (6892.3077GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
196	588	1,350,892	1,568
197	591	1,357,784	1,576
198	594	1,364,677	1,584
199	597	1,371,569	1,592
200	600	1,378,461	1,600
201	603	1,385,354	1,608
202	606	1,392,246	1,616
203	609	1,399,138	1,624
204	612	1,406,031	1,632
205	615	1,412,923	1,640
206	618	1,419,815	1,648
207	621	1,426,708	1,656
208	624	1,433,600	1,664
209	627	1,440,492	1,672
210	630	1,447,384	1,680
211	633	1,454,277	1,688
212	636	1,461,169	1,696
213	639	1,468,061	1,704
214	642	1,474,954	1,712
215	645	1,481,846	1,720
216	648	1,488,738	1,728
217	651	1,495,631	1,736
218	654	1,502,523	1,744
219	657	1,509,415	1,752
220	660	1,516,308	1,760
221	663	1,523,200	1,768
222	666	1,530,092	1,776
223	669	1,536,984	1,784
224	672	1,543,877	1,792
225	675	1,550,769	1,800
226	678	1,557,661	1,808
227	681	1,564,554	1,816
228	684	1,571,446	1,824
229	687	1,578,338	1,832
230	690	1,585,231	1,840
231	693	1,592,123	1,848
232	696	1,599,015	1,856
233	699	1,605,908	1,864
234	702	1,612,800	1,872
235	705	1,619,692	1,880
236	708	1,626,584	1,888
237	711	1,633,477	1,896
238	714	1,640,369	1,904
239	717	1,647,261	1,912
240	720	1,654,154	1,920
241	723	1,661,046	1,928
242	726	1,667,938	1,936
243	729	1,674,831	1,944
244	732	1,681,723	1,952
245	735	1,688,615	1,960
246	738	1,695,508	1,968
247	741	1,702,400	1,976
248	744	1,709,292	1,984
249	747	1,716,184	1,992
250	750	1,723,077	2,000
251	753	1,729,969	2,008
252	756	1,736,861	2,016
253	759	1,743,754	2,024
254	762	1,750,646	2,032
255	765	1,757,538	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(16) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	117	6,516	29	6,474	117	6,516	9	6,409	8
2	234	13,031	58	12,949	234	13,031	18	12,817	16
3	351	19,547	87	19,423	351	19,547	27	19,226	24
4	468	26,062	116	25,898	468	26,062	36	25,634	32
5	585	32,578	145	32,372	585	32,578	45	32,043	40
6	702	39,094	174	38,847	702	39,094	54	38,451	48
7	819	45,609	203	45,321	819	45,609	63	44,860	56
8	936	52,125	232	51,796	936	52,125	72	51,268	64
9	1,053	58,641	261	58,270	1,053	58,641	81	57,677	72
10	1,170	65,156	290	64,745	1,170	65,156	90	64,086	80
11	1,287	71,672	319	71,219	1,287	71,672	99	70,494	88
12	1,404	78,187	348	77,693	1,404	78,187	108	76,903	96
13	1,521	84,703	377	84,168	1,521	84,703	117	83,311	104
14	1,638	91,219	406	90,642	1,638	91,219	126	89,720	112
15	1,755	97,734	435	97,117	1,755	97,734	135	96,128	120
16	1,872	104,250	464	103,591	1,872	104,250	144	102,537	128
17	1,989	110,765	493	110,066	1,989	110,765	153	108,945	136
18	2,106	117,281	522	116,540	2,106	117,281	162	115,354	144
19	2,223	123,797	551	123,015	2,223	123,797	171	121,763	152
20	2,340	130,312	580	129,489	2,340	130,312	180	128,171	160
21	2,457	136,828	609	135,964	2,457	136,828	189	134,580	168
22	2,574	143,343	638	142,438	2,574	143,343	198	140,988	176
23	2,691	149,859	667	148,912	2,691	149,859	207	147,397	184
24	2,808	156,375	696	155,387	2,808	156,375	216	153,805	192
25	2,925	162,890	725	161,861	2,925	162,890	225	160,214	200
26	3,042	169,406	754	168,336	3,042	169,406	234	166,623	208
27	3,159	175,922	783	174,810	3,159	175,922	243	173,031	216
28	3,276	182,437	812	181,285	3,276	182,437	252	179,440	224
29	3,393	188,953	841	187,759	3,393	188,953	261	185,848	232
30	3,510	195,468	870	194,234	3,510	195,468	270	192,257	240
31	3,627	201,984	899	200,708	3,627	201,984	279	198,665	248
32	3,744	208,500	928	207,182	3,744	208,500	288	205,074	256
33	3,861	215,015	957	213,657	3,861	215,015	297	211,482	264
34	3,978	221,531	986	220,131	3,978	221,531	306	217,891	272
35	4,095	228,046	1,015	226,606	4,095	228,046	315	224,300	280
36	4,212	234,562	1,044	233,080	4,212	234,562	324	230,708	288
37	4,329	241,078	1,073	239,555	4,329	241,078	333	237,117	296
38	4,446	247,593	1,102	246,029	4,446	247,593	342	243,525	304
39	4,563	254,109	1,131	252,504	4,563	254,109	351	249,934	312
40	4,680	260,625	1,160	258,978	4,680	260,625	360	256,342	320
41	4,797	267,140	1,189	265,453	4,797	267,140	369	262,751	328
42	4,914	273,656	1,218	271,927	4,914	273,656	378	269,159	336
43	5,031	280,171	1,247	278,401	5,031	280,171	387	275,568	344
44	5,148	286,687	1,276	284,876	5,148	286,687	396	281,977	352
45	5,265	293,203	1,305	291,350	5,265	293,203	405	288,385	360
46	5,382	299,718	1,334	297,825	5,382	299,718	414	294,794	368
47	5,499	306,234	1,363	304,299	5,499	306,234	423	301,202	376
48	5,616	312,749	1,392	310,774	5,616	312,749	432	307,611	384
49	5,733	319,265	1,421	317,248	5,733	319,265	441	314,019	392
50	5,850	325,781	1,450	323,723	5,850	325,781	450	320,428	400
51	5,967	332,296	1,479	330,197	5,967	332,296	459	326,836	408
52	6,084	338,812	1,508	336,672	6,084	338,812	468	333,245	416
53	6,201	345,327	1,537	343,146	6,201	345,327	477	339,654	424
54	6,318	351,843	1,566	349,620	6,318	351,843	486	346,062	432
55	6,435	358,359	1,595	356,095	6,435	358,359	495	352,471	440
56	6,552	364,874	1,624	362,569	6,552	364,874	504	358,879	448
57	6,669	371,390	1,653	369,044	6,669	371,390	513	365,288	456
58	6,786	377,906	1,682	375,518	6,786	377,906	522	371,696	464
59	6,903	384,421	1,711	381,993	6,903	384,421	531	378,105	472
60	7,020	390,937	1,740	388,467	7,020	390,937	540	384,513	480
61	7,137	397,452	1,769	394,942	7,137	397,452	549	390,922	488
62	7,254	403,968	1,798	401,416	7,254	403,968	558	397,331	496
63	7,371	410,484	1,827	407,891	7,371	410,484	567	403,739	504
64	7,488	416,999	1,856	414,365	7,488	416,999	576	410,148	512
65	7,605	423,515	1,885	420,839	7,605	423,515	585	416,556	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	7,722	430,030	1,914	427,314	7,722	430,030	594	422,965	528
67	7,839	436,546	1,943	433,788	7,839	436,546	603	429,373	536
68	7,956	443,062	1,972	440,263	7,956	443,062	612	435,782	544
69	8,073	449,577	2,001	446,737	8,073	449,577	621	442,191	552
70	8,190	456,093	2,030	453,212	8,190	456,093	630	448,599	560
71	8,307	462,609	2,059	459,686	8,307	462,609	639	455,008	568
72	8,424	469,124	2,088	466,161	8,424	469,124	648	461,416	576
73	8,541	475,640	2,117	472,635	8,541	475,640	657	467,825	584
74	8,658	482,155	2,146	479,110	8,658	482,155	666	474,233	592
75	8,775	488,671	2,175	485,584	8,775	488,671	675	480,642	600
76	8,892	495,187	2,204	492,058	8,892	495,187	684	487,050	608
77	9,009	501,702	2,233	498,533	9,009	501,702	693	493,459	616
78	9,126	508,218	2,262	505,007	9,126	508,218	702	499,868	624
79	9,243	514,733	2,291	511,482	9,243	514,733	711	506,276	632
80	9,360	521,249	2,320	517,956	9,360	521,249	720	512,685	640
81	9,477	527,765	2,349	524,431	9,477	527,765	729	519,093	648
82	9,594	534,280	2,378	530,905	9,594	534,280	738	525,502	656
83	9,711	540,796	2,407	537,380	9,711	540,796	747	531,910	664
84	9,828	547,311	2,436	543,854	9,828	547,311	756	538,319	672
85	9,945	553,827	2,465	550,329	9,945	553,827	765	544,727	680
86	10,062	560,343	2,494	556,803	10,062	560,343	774	551,136	688
87	10,179	566,858	2,523	563,277	10,179	566,858	783	557,545	696
88	10,296	573,374	2,552	569,752	10,296	573,374	792	563,953	704
89	10,413	579,890	2,581	576,226	10,413	579,890	801	570,362	712
90	10,530	586,405	2,610	582,701	10,530	586,405	810	576,770	720
91	10,647	592,921	2,639	589,175	10,647	592,921	819	583,179	728
92	10,764	599,436	2,668	595,650	10,764	599,436	828	589,587	736
93	10,881	605,952	2,697	602,124	10,881	605,952	837	595,996	744
94	10,998	612,468	2,726	608,599	10,998	612,468	846	602,404	752
95	11,115	618,983	2,755	615,073	11,115	618,983	855	608,813	760
96	11,232	625,499	2,784	621,547	11,232	625,499	864	615,222	768
97	11,349	632,014	2,813	628,022	11,349	632,014	873	621,630	776
98	11,466	638,530	2,842	634,496	11,466	638,530	882	628,039	784
99	11,583	645,046	2,871	640,971	11,583	645,046	891	634,447	792
100	11,700	651,561	2,900	647,445	11,700	651,561	900	640,856	800
101	11,817	658,077	2,929	653,920	11,817	658,077	909	647,264	808
102	11,934	664,593	2,958	660,394	11,934	664,593	918	653,673	816
103	12,051	671,108	2,987	666,869	12,051	671,108	927	660,081	824
104	12,168	677,624	3,016	673,343	12,168	677,624	936	666,490	832
105	12,285	684,139	3,045	679,818	12,285	684,139	945	672,899	840
106	12,402	690,655	3,074	686,292	12,402	690,655	954	679,307	848
107	12,519	697,171	3,103	692,766	12,519	697,171	963	685,716	856
108	12,636	703,686	3,132	699,241	12,636	703,686	972	692,124	864
109	12,753	710,202	3,161	705,715	12,753	710,202	981	698,533	872
110	12,870	716,717	3,190	712,190	12,870	716,717	990	704,941	880
111	12,987	723,233	3,219	718,664	12,987	723,233	999	711,350	888
112	13,104	729,749	3,248	725,139	13,104	729,749	1,008	717,758	896
113	13,221	736,264	3,277	731,613	13,221	736,264	1,017	724,167	904
114	13,338	742,780	3,306	738,088	13,338	742,780	1,026	730,576	912
115	13,455	749,295	3,335	744,562	13,455	749,295	1,035	736,984	920
116	13,572	755,811	3,364	751,037	13,572	755,811	1,044	743,393	928
117	13,689	762,327	3,393	757,511	13,689	762,327	1,053	749,801	936
118	13,806	768,842	3,422	763,985	13,806	768,842	1,062	756,210	944
119	13,923	775,358	3,451	770,460	13,923	775,358	1,071	762,618	952
120	14,040	781,874	3,480	776,934	14,040	781,874	1,080	769,027	960
121	14,157	788,389	3,509	783,409	14,157	788,389	1,089	775,436	968
122	14,274	794,905	3,538	789,883	14,274	794,905	1,098	781,844	976
123	14,391	801,420	3,567	796,358	14,391	801,420	1,107	788,253	984
124	14,508	807,936	3,596	802,832	14,508	807,936	1,116	794,661	992
125	14,625	814,452	3,625	809,307	14,625	814,452	1,125	801,070	1,000
126	14,742	820,967	3,654	815,781	14,742	820,967	1,134	807,478	1,008
127	14,859	827,483	3,683	822,256	14,859	827,483	1,143	813,887	1,016
128	14,976	833,998	3,712	828,730	14,976	833,998	1,152	820,295	1,024
129	15,093	840,514	3,741	835,204	15,093	840,514	1,161	826,704	1,032
130	15,210	847,030	3,770	841,679	15,210	847,030	1,170	833,113	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	15,327	853,545	3,799	848,153	15,327	853,545	1,179	839,521	1,048
132	15,444	860,061	3,828	854,628	15,444	860,061	1,188	845,930	1,056
133	15,561	866,577	3,857	861,102	15,561	866,577	1,197	852,338	1,064
134	15,678	873,092	3,886	867,577	15,678	873,092	1,206	858,747	1,072
135	15,795	879,608	3,915	874,051	15,795	879,608	1,215	865,155	1,080
136	15,912	886,123	3,944	880,526	15,912	886,123	1,224	871,564	1,088
137	16,029	892,639	3,973	887,000	16,029	892,639	1,233	877,972	1,096
138	16,146	899,155	4,002	893,475	16,146	899,155	1,242	884,381	1,104
139	16,263	905,670	4,031	899,949	16,263	905,670	1,251	890,790	1,112
140	16,380	912,186	4,060	906,423	16,380	912,186	1,260	897,198	1,120
141	16,497	918,701	4,089	912,898	16,497	918,701	1,269	903,607	1,128
142	16,614	925,217	4,118	919,372	16,614	925,217	1,278	910,015	1,136
143	16,731	931,733	4,147	925,847	16,731	931,733	1,287	916,424	1,144
144	16,848	938,248	4,176	932,321	16,848	938,248	1,296	922,832	1,152
145	16,965	944,764	4,205	938,796	16,965	944,764	1,305	929,241	1,160
146	17,082	951,279	4,234	945,270	17,082	951,279	1,314	935,649	1,168
147	17,199	957,795	4,263	951,745	17,199	957,795	1,323	942,058	1,176
148	17,316	964,311	4,292	958,219	17,316	964,311	1,332	948,467	1,184
149	17,433	970,826	4,321	964,693	17,433	970,826	1,341	954,875	1,192
150	17,550	977,342	4,350	971,168	17,550	977,342	1,350	961,284	1,200
151	17,667	983,858	4,379	977,642	17,667	983,858	1,359	967,692	1,208
152	17,784	990,373	4,408	984,117	17,784	990,373	1,368	974,101	1,216
153	17,901	996,889	4,437	990,591	17,901	996,889	1,377	980,509	1,224
154	18,018	1,003,404	4,466	997,066	18,018	1,003,404	1,386	986,918	1,232
155	18,135	1,009,920	4,495	1,003,540	18,135	1,009,920	1,395	993,326	1,240
156	18,252	1,016,436	4,524	1,010,015	18,252	1,016,436	1,404	999,735	1,248
157	18,369	1,022,951	4,553	1,016,489	18,369	1,022,951	1,413	1,006,144	1,256
158	18,486	1,029,467	4,582	1,022,964	18,486	1,029,467	1,422	1,012,552	1,264
159	18,603	1,035,982	4,611	1,029,438	18,603	1,035,982	1,431	1,018,961	1,272
160	18,720	1,042,498	4,640	1,035,912	18,720	1,042,498	1,440	1,025,369	1,280
161	18,837	1,049,014	4,669	1,042,387	18,837	1,049,014	1,449	1,031,778	1,288
162	18,954	1,055,529	4,698	1,048,861	18,954	1,055,529	1,458	1,038,186	1,296
163	19,071	1,062,045	4,727	1,055,336	19,071	1,062,045	1,467	1,044,595	1,304
164	19,188	1,068,561	4,756	1,061,810	19,188	1,068,561	1,476	1,051,004	1,312
165	19,305	1,075,076	4,785	1,068,285	19,305	1,075,076	1,485	1,057,412	1,320
166	19,422	1,081,592	4,814	1,074,759	19,422	1,081,592	1,494	1,063,821	1,328
167	19,539	1,088,107	4,843	1,081,234	19,539	1,088,107	1,503	1,070,229	1,336
168	19,656	1,094,623	4,872	1,087,708	19,656	1,094,623	1,512	1,076,638	1,344
169	19,773	1,101,139	4,901	1,094,183	19,773	1,101,139	1,521	1,083,046	1,352
170	19,890	1,107,654	4,930	1,100,657	19,890	1,107,654	1,530	1,089,455	1,360
171	20,007	1,114,170	4,959	1,107,131	20,007	1,114,170	1,539	1,095,863	1,368
172	20,124	1,120,685	4,988	1,113,606	20,124	1,120,685	1,548	1,102,272	1,376
173	20,241	1,127,201	5,017	1,120,080	20,241	1,127,201	1,557	1,108,681	1,384
174	20,358	1,133,717	5,046	1,126,555	20,358	1,133,717	1,566	1,115,089	1,392
175	20,475	1,140,232	5,075	1,133,029	20,475	1,140,232	1,575	1,121,498	1,400
176	20,592	1,146,748	5,104	1,139,504	20,592	1,146,748	1,584	1,127,906	1,408
177	20,709	1,153,264	5,133	1,145,978	20,709	1,153,264	1,593	1,134,315	1,416
178	20,826	1,159,779	5,162	1,152,453	20,826	1,159,779	1,602	1,140,723	1,424
179	20,943	1,166,295	5,191	1,158,927	20,943	1,166,295	1,611	1,147,132	1,432
180	21,060	1,172,810	5,220	1,165,402	21,060	1,172,810	1,620	1,153,540	1,440
181	21,177	1,179,326	5,249	1,171,876	21,177	1,179,326	1,629	1,159,949	1,448
182	21,294	1,185,842	5,278	1,178,350	21,294	1,185,842	1,638	1,166,358	1,456
183	21,411	1,192,357	5,307	1,184,825	21,411	1,192,357	1,647	1,172,766	1,464
184	21,528	1,198,873	5,336	1,191,299	21,528	1,198,873	1,656	1,179,175	1,472
185	21,645	1,205,388	5,365	1,197,774	21,645	1,205,388	1,665	1,185,583	1,480
186	21,762	1,211,904	5,394	1,204,248	21,762	1,211,904	1,674	1,191,992	1,488
187	21,879	1,218,420	5,423	1,210,723	21,879	1,218,420	1,683	1,198,400	1,496
188	21,996	1,224,935	5,452	1,217,197	21,996	1,224,935	1,692	1,204,809	1,504
189	22,113	1,231,451	5,481	1,223,672	22,113	1,231,451	1,701	1,211,217	1,512
190	22,230	1,237,966	5,510	1,230,146	22,230	1,237,966	1,710	1,217,626	1,520
191	22,347	1,244,482	5,539	1,236,621	22,347	1,244,482	1,719	1,224,035	1,528
192	22,464	1,250,998	5,568	1,243,095	22,464	1,250,998	1,728	1,230,443	1,536
193	22,581	1,257,513	5,597	1,249,569	22,581	1,257,513	1,737	1,236,852	1,544
194	22,698	1,264,029	5,626	1,256,044	22,698	1,264,029	1,746	1,243,260	1,552
195	22,815	1,270,545	5,655	1,262,518	22,815	1,270,545	1,755	1,249,669	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	22,932	1,277,060	5,684	1,268,993	22,932	1,277,060	1,764	1,256,077	1,568
197	23,049	1,283,576	5,713	1,275,467	23,049	1,283,576	1,773	1,262,486	1,576
198	23,166	1,290,091	5,742	1,281,942	23,166	1,290,091	1,782	1,268,894	1,584
199	23,283	1,296,607	5,771	1,288,416	23,283	1,296,607	1,791	1,275,303	1,592
200	23,400	1,303,123	5,800	1,294,891	23,400	1,303,123	1,800	1,281,712	1,600
201	23,517	1,309,638	5,829	1,301,365	23,517	1,309,638	1,809	1,288,120	1,608
202	23,634	1,316,154	5,858	1,307,840	23,634	1,316,154	1,818	1,294,529	1,616
203	23,751	1,322,669	5,887	1,314,314	23,751	1,322,669	1,827	1,300,937	1,624
204	23,868	1,329,185	5,916	1,320,788	23,868	1,329,185	1,836	1,307,346	1,632
205	23,985	1,335,701	5,945	1,327,263	23,985	1,335,701	1,845	1,313,754	1,640
206	24,102	1,342,216	5,974	1,333,737	24,102	1,342,216	1,854	1,320,163	1,648
207	24,219	1,348,732	6,003	1,340,212	24,219	1,348,732	1,863	1,326,572	1,656
208	24,336	1,355,248	6,032	1,346,686	24,336	1,355,248	1,872	1,332,980	1,664
209	24,453	1,361,763	6,061	1,353,161	24,453	1,361,763	1,881	1,339,389	1,672
210	24,570	1,368,279	6,090	1,359,635	24,570	1,368,279	1,890	1,345,797	1,680
211	24,687	1,374,794	6,119	1,366,110	24,687	1,374,794	1,899	1,352,206	1,688
212	24,804	1,381,310	6,148	1,372,584	24,804	1,381,310	1,908	1,358,614	1,696
213	24,921	1,387,826	6,177	1,379,058	24,921	1,387,826	1,917	1,365,023	1,704
214	25,038	1,394,341	6,206	1,385,533	25,038	1,394,341	1,926	1,371,431	1,712
215	25,155	1,400,857	6,235	1,392,007	25,155	1,400,857	1,935	1,377,840	1,720
216	25,272	1,407,372	6,264	1,398,482	25,272	1,407,372	1,944	1,384,249	1,728
217	25,389	1,413,888	6,293	1,404,956	25,389	1,413,888	1,953	1,390,657	1,736
218	25,506	1,420,404	6,322	1,411,431	25,506	1,420,404	1,962	1,397,066	1,744
219	25,623	1,426,919	6,351	1,417,905	25,623	1,426,919	1,971	1,403,474	1,752
220	25,740	1,433,435	6,380	1,424,380	25,740	1,433,435	1,980	1,409,883	1,760
221	25,857	1,439,950	6,409	1,430,854	25,857	1,439,950	1,989	1,416,291	1,768
222	25,974	1,446,466	6,438	1,437,329	25,974	1,446,466	1,998	1,422,700	1,776
223	26,091	1,452,982	6,467	1,443,803	26,091	1,452,982	2,007	1,429,108	1,784
224	26,208	1,459,497	6,496	1,450,277	26,208	1,459,497	2,016	1,435,517	1,792
225	26,325	1,466,013	6,525	1,456,752	26,325	1,466,013	2,025	1,441,926	1,800
226	26,442	1,472,529	6,554	1,463,226	26,442	1,472,529	2,034	1,448,334	1,808
227	26,559	1,479,044	6,583	1,469,701	26,559	1,479,044	2,043	1,454,743	1,816
228	26,676	1,485,560	6,612	1,476,175	26,676	1,485,560	2,052	1,461,151	1,824
229	26,793	1,492,075	6,641	1,482,650	26,793	1,492,075	2,061	1,467,560	1,832
230	26,910	1,498,591	6,670	1,489,124	26,910	1,498,591	2,070	1,473,968	1,840
231	27,027	1,505,107	6,699	1,495,599	27,027	1,505,107	2,079	1,480,377	1,848
232	27,144	1,511,622	6,728	1,502,073	27,144	1,511,622	2,088	1,486,785	1,856
233	27,261	1,518,138	6,757	1,508,548	27,261	1,518,138	2,097	1,493,194	1,864
234	27,378	1,524,653	6,786	1,515,022	27,378	1,524,653	2,106	1,499,603	1,872
235	27,495	1,531,169	6,815	1,521,496	27,495	1,531,169	2,115	1,506,011	1,880
236	27,612	1,537,685	6,844	1,527,971	27,612	1,537,685	2,124	1,512,420	1,888
237	27,729	1,544,200	6,873	1,534,445	27,729	1,544,200	2,133	1,518,828	1,896
238	27,846	1,550,716	6,902	1,540,920	27,846	1,550,716	2,142	1,525,237	1,904
239	27,963	1,557,232	6,931	1,547,394	27,963	1,557,232	2,151	1,531,645	1,912
240	28,080	1,563,747	6,960	1,553,869	28,080	1,563,747	2,160	1,538,054	1,920
241	28,197	1,570,263	6,989	1,560,343	28,197	1,570,263	2,169	1,544,462	1,928
242	28,314	1,576,778	7,018	1,566,818	28,314	1,576,778	2,178	1,550,871	1,936
243	28,431	1,583,294	7,047	1,573,292	28,431	1,583,294	2,187	1,557,280	1,944
244	28,548	1,589,810	7,076	1,579,767	28,548	1,589,810	2,196	1,563,688	1,952
245	28,665	1,596,325	7,105	1,586,241	28,665	1,596,325	2,205	1,570,097	1,960
246	28,782	1,602,841	7,134	1,592,715	28,782	1,602,841	2,214	1,576,505	1,968
247	28,899	1,609,356	7,163	1,599,190	28,899	1,609,356	2,223	1,582,914	1,976
248	29,016	1,615,872	7,192	1,605,664	29,016	1,615,872	2,232	1,589,322	1,984
249	29,133	1,622,388	7,221	1,612,139	29,133	1,622,388	2,241	1,595,731	1,992
250	29,250	1,628,903	7,250	1,618,613	29,250	1,628,903	2,250	1,602,140	2,000
251	29,367	1,635,419	7,279	1,625,088	29,367	1,635,419	2,259	1,608,548	2,008
252	29,484	1,641,934	7,308	1,631,562	29,484	1,641,934	2,268	1,614,957	2,016
253	29,601	1,648,450	7,337	1,638,037	29,601	1,648,450	2,277	1,621,365	2,024
254	29,718	1,654,966	7,366	1,644,511	29,718	1,654,966	2,286	1,627,774	2,032
255	29,835	1,661,481	7,395	1,650,986	29,835	1,661,481	2,295	1,634,182	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(17) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2756.923GB)		DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,116	2,746	374	2,748	372	2,747	189	2,753	75	2,734	1	2,757	8
2	2,232	5,493	748	5,496	744	5,494	378	5,506	150	5,468	2	5,514	16
3	3,348	8,239	1,122	8,243	1,116	8,241	567	8,259	225	8,201	3	8,271	24
4	4,464	10,986	1,496	10,991	1,488	10,987	756	11,013	300	10,935	4	11,028	32
5	5,580	13,732	1,870	13,739	1,860	13,734	945	13,766	375	13,669	5	13,785	40
6	6,696	16,479	2,244	16,487	2,232	16,481	1,134	16,519	450	16,403	6	16,542	48
7	7,812	19,225	2,618	19,234	2,604	19,228	1,323	19,272	525	19,136	7	19,298	56
8	8,928	21,972	2,992	21,982	2,976	21,975	1,512	22,025	600	21,870	8	22,055	64
9	10,044	24,718	3,366	24,730	3,348	24,722	1,701	24,778	675	24,604	9	24,812	72
10	11,160	27,465	3,740	27,478	3,720	27,468	1,890	27,532	750	27,338	10	27,569	80
11	12,276	30,211	4,114	30,226	4,092	30,215	2,079	30,285	825	30,071	11	30,326	88
12	13,392	32,958	4,488	32,973	4,464	32,962	2,268	33,038	900	32,805	12	33,083	96
13	14,508	35,704	4,862	35,721	4,836	35,709	2,457	35,791	975	35,539	13	35,840	104
14	15,624	38,451	5,236	38,469	5,208	38,456	2,646	38,544	1,050	38,273	14	38,597	112
15	16,740	41,197	5,610	41,217	5,580	41,203	2,835	41,297	1,125	41,006	15	41,354	120
16	17,856	43,944	5,984	43,964	5,952	43,950	3,024	44,051	1,200	43,740	16	44,111	128
17	18,972	46,690	6,358	46,712	6,324	46,696	3,213	46,804	1,275	46,474	17	46,868	136
18	20,088	49,437	6,732	49,460	6,696	49,443	3,402	49,557	1,350	49,208	18	49,625	144
19	21,204	52,183	7,106	52,208	7,068	52,190	3,591	52,310	1,425	51,941	19	52,382	152
20	22,320	54,930	7,480	54,956	7,440	54,937	3,780	55,063	1,500	54,675	20	55,138	160
21	23,436	57,676	7,854	57,703	7,812	57,684	3,969	57,816	1,575	57,409	21	57,895	168
22	24,552	60,422	8,228	60,451	8,184	60,431	4,158	60,570	1,650	60,143	22	60,652	176
23	25,668	63,169	8,602	63,199	8,556	63,178	4,347	63,323	1,725	62,876	23	63,409	184
24	26,784	65,915	8,976	65,947	8,928	65,924	4,536	66,076	1,800	65,610	24	66,166	192
25	27,900	68,662	9,350	68,694	9,300	68,671	4,725	68,829	1,875	68,344	25	68,923	200
26	29,016	71,408	9,724	71,442	9,672	71,418	4,914	71,582	1,950	71,078	26	71,680	208
27	30,132	74,155	10,098	74,190	10,044	74,165	5,103	74,335	2,025	73,811	27	74,437	216
28	31,248	76,901	10,472	76,938	10,416	76,912	5,292	77,089	2,100	76,545	28	77,194	224
29	32,364	79,648	10,846	79,686	10,788	79,659	5,481	79,842	2,175	79,279	29	79,951	232
30	33,480	82,394	11,220	82,433	11,160	82,405	5,670	82,595	2,250	82,013	30	82,708	240
31	34,596	85,141	11,594	85,181	11,532	85,152	5,859	85,348	2,325	84,746	31	85,465	248
32	35,712	87,887	11,968	87,929	11,904	87,899	6,048	88,101	2,400	87,480	32	88,222	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(18) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,116	2,653	925	2,625	308	2,622	94	2,617	47	2,617	8
2	2,232	5,305	1,850	5,250	616	5,245	188	5,235	94	5,235	16
3	3,348	7,958	2,775	7,875	924	7,867	282	7,852	141	7,852	24
4	4,464	10,611	3,700	10,501	1,232	10,489	376	10,469	188	10,470	32
5	5,580	13,264	4,625	13,126	1,540	13,112	470	13,087	235	13,087	40
6	6,696	15,916	5,550	15,751	1,848	15,734	564	15,704	282	15,704	48
7	7,812	18,569	6,475	18,376	2,156	18,356	658	18,321	329	18,322	56
8	8,928	21,222	7,400	21,001	2,464	20,978	752	20,939	376	20,939	64
9	10,044	23,875	8,325	23,626	2,772	23,601	846	23,556	423	23,556	72
10	11,160	26,527	9,250	26,252	3,080	26,223	940	26,173	470	26,174	80
11	12,276	29,180	10,175	28,877	3,388	28,845	1,034	28,791	517	28,791	88
12	13,392	31,833	11,100	31,502	3,696	31,468	1,128	31,408	564	31,409	96
13	14,508	34,486	12,025	34,127	4,004	34,090	1,222	34,025	611	34,026	104
14	15,624	37,138	12,950	36,752	4,312	36,712	1,316	36,643	658	36,643	112
15	16,740	39,791	13,875	39,377	4,620	39,335	1,410	39,260	705	39,261	120
16	17,856	42,444	14,800	42,002	4,928	41,957	1,504	41,877	752	41,878	128
17	18,972	45,096	15,725	44,628	5,236	44,579	1,598	44,495	799	44,496	136
18	20,088	47,749	16,650	47,253	5,544	47,202	1,692	47,112	846	47,113	144
19	21,204	50,402	17,575	49,878	5,852	49,824	1,786	49,729	893	49,730	152
20	22,320	53,055	18,500	52,503	6,160	52,446	1,880	52,347	940	52,348	160
21	23,436	55,707	19,425	55,128	6,468	55,069	1,974	54,964	987	54,965	168
22	24,552	58,360	20,350	57,753	6,776	57,691	2,068	57,581	1,034	57,582	176
23	25,668	61,013	21,275	60,378	7,084	60,313	2,162	60,199	1,081	60,200	184
24	26,784	63,666	22,200	63,004	7,392	62,935	2,256	62,816	1,128	62,817	192
25	27,900	66,318	23,125	65,629	7,700	65,558	2,350	65,433	1,175	65,435	200
26	29,016	68,971	24,050	68,254	8,008	68,180	2,444	68,051	1,222	68,052	208
27	30,132	71,624	24,975	70,879	8,316	70,802	2,538	70,668	1,269	70,669	216
28	31,248	74,276	25,900	73,504	8,624	73,425	2,632	73,285	1,316	73,287	224
29	32,364	76,929	26,825	76,129	8,932	76,047	2,726	75,903	1,363	75,904	232
30	33,480	79,582	27,750	78,755	9,240	78,669	2,820	78,520	1,410	78,521	240
31	34,596	82,235	28,675	81,380	9,548	81,292	2,914	81,137	1,457	81,139	248
32	35,712	84,887	29,600	84,005	9,856	83,914	3,008	83,755	1,504	83,756	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	11	2,456	921	2,614	307	2,614	92	2,562	46	2,562	3	2,136	8
2	22	4,912	1,842	5,228	614	5,228	184	5,123	92	5,123	6	4,272	16
3	33	7,367	2,763	7,841	921	7,841	276	7,685	138	7,685	9	6,409	24
4	44	9,823	3,684	10,455	1,228	10,455	368	10,247	184	10,247	12	8,545	32
5	55	12,279	4,605	13,069	1,535	13,069	460	12,808	230	12,808	15	10,681	40
6	66	14,735	5,526	15,683	1,842	15,683	552	15,370	276	15,370	18	12,817	48
7	77	17,191	6,447	18,297	2,149	18,297	644	17,932	322	17,932	21	14,953	56
8	88	19,647	7,368	20,910	2,456	20,910	736	20,493	368	20,494	24	17,089	64
9	99	22,102	8,289	23,524	2,763	23,524	828	23,055	414	23,055	27	19,226	72
10	110	24,558	9,210	26,138	3,070	26,138	920	25,616	460	25,617	30	21,362	80
11	121	27,014	10,131	28,752	3,377	28,752	1,012	28,178	506	28,179	33	23,498	88
12	132	29,470	11,052	31,366	3,684	31,366	1,104	30,740	552	30,740	36	25,634	96
13	143	31,926	11,973	33,979	3,991	33,979	1,196	33,301	598	33,302	39	27,770	104
14	154	34,382	12,894	36,593	4,298	36,593	1,288	35,863	644	35,864	42	29,907	112
15	165	36,837	13,815	39,207	4,605	39,207	1,380	38,425	690	38,425	45	32,043	120
16	176	39,293	14,736	41,821	4,912	41,821	1,472	40,986	736	40,987	48	34,179	128
17	187	41,749	15,657	44,435	5,219	44,435	1,564	43,548	782	43,549	51	36,315	136
18	198	44,205	16,578	47,048	5,526	47,048	1,656	46,110	828	46,110	54	38,451	144
19	209	46,661	17,499	49,662	5,833	49,662	1,748	48,671	874	48,672	57	40,588	152
20	220	49,117	18,420	52,276	6,140	52,276	1,840	51,233	920	51,234	60	42,724	160
21	231	51,572	19,341	54,890	6,447	54,890	1,932	53,795	966	53,796	63	44,860	168
22	242	54,028	20,262	57,504	6,754	57,504	2,024	56,356	1,012	56,357	66	46,996	176
23	253	56,484	21,183	60,117	7,061	60,117	2,116	58,918	1,058	58,919	69	49,132	184
24	264	58,940	22,104	62,731	7,368	62,731	2,208	61,480	1,104	61,481	72	51,268	192
25	275	61,396	23,025	65,345	7,675	65,345	2,300	64,041	1,150	64,042	75	53,405	200
26	286	63,852	23,946	67,959	7,982	67,959	2,392	66,603	1,196	66,604	78	55,541	208
27	297	66,307	24,867	70,573	8,289	70,573	2,484	69,164	1,242	69,166	81	57,677	216
28	308	68,763	25,788	73,186	8,596	73,186	2,576	71,726	1,288	71,727	84	59,813	224
29	319	71,219	26,709	75,800	8,903	75,800	2,668	74,288	1,334	74,289	87	61,949	232
30	330	73,675	27,630	78,414	9,210	78,414	2,760	76,849	1,380	76,851	90	64,086	240
31	341	76,131	28,551	81,028	9,517	81,028	2,852	79,411	1,426	79,413	93	66,222	248
32	352	78,586	29,472	83,642	9,824	83,642	2,944	81,973	1,472	81,974	96	68,358	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(19) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (13706.502GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	5	13,707					8
2	10	27,413					16
3	15	41,120					24
4	20	54,826					32
5	25	68,533					40
6	30	82,239					48
7	35	95,946					56
8	40	109,652					64
9	45	123,359					72
10	50	137,065					80
11	55	150,772					88
12	60	164,478					96
13	65	178,185					104
14	70	191,891					112
15	75	205,598					120
16	80	219,304					128
17	85	233,011					136
18	90	246,717					144
19	95	260,424					152
20	100	274,130					160
21	105	287,837					168
22	110	301,543					176
23	115	315,250					184
24	120	328,956					192
25	125	342,663					200
26	130	356,369					208
27	135	370,076					216
28	140	383,782					224
29	145	397,489					232
30	150	411,195					240
31	155	424,902					248
32	160	438,608					256
33	165	452,315					264
34	170	466,021					272
35	175	479,728					280
36	180	493,434					288
37	185	507,141					296
38	190	520,847					304
39	195	534,554					312
40	200	548,260					320
41	205	561,967					328
42	210	575,673					336
43	215	589,380					344
44	220	603,086					352
45	225	616,793					360
46	230	630,499					368
47	235	644,206					376
48	240	657,912					384
49	245	671,619					392
50	250	685,325					400
51	255	699,032					408
52	260	712,738					416
53	265	726,445					424
54	270	740,151					432
55	275	753,858					440
56	280	767,564					448
57	285	781,271					456
58	290	794,977					464
59	295	808,684					472
60	300	822,390					480
61	305	836,097					488
62	310	849,803					496
63	315	863,510					504
64	320	877,216					512
65	325	890,923					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (13706.502GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	330	904,629					528
67	335	918,336					536
68	340	932,042					544
69	345	945,749					552
70	350	959,455					560
71	355	973,162					568
72	360	986,868					576
73	365	1,000,575					584
74	370	1,014,281					592
75	375	1,027,988					600
76	380	1,041,694					608
77	385	1,055,401					616
78	390	1,069,107					624
79	395	1,082,814					632
80	400	1,096,520					640
81	405	1,110,227					648
82	410	1,123,933					656
83	415	1,137,640					664
84	420	1,151,346					672
85	425	1,165,053					680
86	430	1,178,759					688
87	435	1,192,466					696
88	440	1,206,172					704
89	445	1,219,879					712
90	450	1,233,585					720
91	455	1,247,292					728
92	460	1,260,998					736
93	465	1,274,705					744
94	470	1,288,411					752
95	475	1,302,118					760
96	480	1,315,824					768
97	485	1,329,531					776
98	490	1,343,237					784
99	495	1,356,944					792
100	500	1,370,650					800
101	505	1,384,357					808
102	510	1,398,063					816
103	515	1,411,770					824
104	520	1,425,476					832
105	525	1,439,183					840
106	530	1,452,889					848
107	535	1,466,596					856
108	540	1,480,302					864
109	545	1,494,009					872
110	550	1,507,715					880
111	555	1,521,422					888
112	560	1,535,128					896
113	565	1,548,835					904
114	570	1,562,541					912
115	575	1,576,248					920
116	580	1,589,954					928
117	585	1,603,661					936
118	590	1,617,367					944
119	595	1,631,074					952
120	600	1,644,780					960
121	605	1,658,487					968
122	610	1,672,193					976
123	615	1,685,900					984
124	620	1,699,606					992
125	625	1,713,313					1,000
126	630	1,727,019					1,008
127	635	1,740,726					1,016
128	640	1,754,432					1,024
129	645	1,768,139					1,032
130	650	1,781,845					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (13706.502GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	655	1,795,552					1,048
132	660	1,809,258					1,056
133	665	1,822,965					1,064
134	670	1,836,671					1,072
135	675	1,850,378					1,080
136	680	1,864,084					1,088
137	685	1,877,791					1,096
138	690	1,891,497					1,104
139	695	1,905,204					1,112
140	700	1,918,910					1,120
141	705	1,932,617					1,128
142	710	1,946,323					1,136
143	715	1,960,030					1,144
144	720	1,973,736					1,152
145	725	1,987,443					1,160
146	730	2,001,149					1,168
147	735	2,014,856					1,176
148	740	2,028,562					1,184
149	745	2,042,269					1,192
150	750	2,055,975					1,200
151	755	2,069,682					1,208
152	760	2,083,388					1,216
153	765	2,097,095					1,224
154	770	2,110,801					1,232
155	775	2,124,508					1,240
156	780	2,138,214					1,248
157	785	2,151,921					1,256
158	790	2,165,627					1,264
159	795	2,179,334					1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(20) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	234	13,031	58	12,949	232	12,920	18	12,817	8
2	468	26,062	116	25,898	464	25,840	36	25,634	16
3	702	39,094	174	38,847	696	38,760	54	38,451	24
4	936	52,125	232	51,796	928	51,679	72	51,268	32
5	1,170	65,156	290	64,745	1,160	64,599	90	64,086	40
6	1,404	78,187	348	77,693	1,392	77,519	108	76,903	48
7	1,638	91,219	406	90,642	1,624	90,439	126	89,720	56
8	1,872	104,250	464	103,591	1,856	103,359	144	102,537	64
9	2,106	117,281	522	116,540	2,088	116,279	162	115,354	72
10	2,340	130,312	580	129,489	2,320	129,198	180	128,171	80
11	2,574	143,343	638	142,438	2,552	142,118	198	140,988	88
12	2,808	156,375	696	155,387	2,784	155,038	216	153,805	96
13	3,042	169,406	754	168,336	3,016	167,958	234	166,623	104
14	3,276	182,437	812	181,285	3,248	180,878	252	179,440	112
15	3,510	195,468	870	194,234	3,480	193,798	270	192,257	120
16	3,744	208,500	928	207,182	3,712	206,718	288	205,074	128
17	3,978	221,531	986	220,131	3,944	219,637	306	217,891	136
18	4,212	234,562	1,044	233,080	4,176	232,557	324	230,708	144
19	4,446	247,593	1,102	246,029	4,408	245,477	342	243,525	152
20	4,680	260,625	1,160	258,978	4,640	258,397	360	256,342	160
21	4,914	273,656	1,218	271,927	4,872	271,317	378	269,159	168
22	5,148	286,687	1,276	284,876	5,104	284,237	396	281,977	176
23	5,382	299,718	1,334	297,825	5,336	297,157	414	294,794	184
24	5,616	312,749	1,392	310,774	5,568	310,076	432	307,611	192
25	5,850	325,781	1,450	323,723	5,800	322,996	450	320,428	200
26	6,084	338,812	1,508	336,672	6,032	335,916	468	333,245	208
27	6,318	351,843	1,566	349,620	6,264	348,836	486	346,062	216
28	6,552	364,874	1,624	362,569	6,496	361,756	504	358,879	224
29	6,786	377,906	1,682	375,518	6,728	374,676	522	371,696	232
30	7,020	390,937	1,740	388,467	6,960	387,595	540	384,513	240
31	7,254	403,968	1,798	401,416	7,192	400,515	558	397,331	248
32	7,488	416,999	1,856	414,365	7,424	413,435	576	410,148	256
33	7,722	430,030	1,914	427,314	7,656	426,355	594	422,965	264
34	7,956	443,062	1,972	440,263	7,888	439,275	612	435,782	272
35	8,190	456,093	2,030	453,212	8,120	452,195	630	448,599	280
36	8,424	469,124	2,088	466,161	8,352	465,115	648	461,416	288
37	8,658	482,155	2,146	479,110	8,584	478,034	666	474,233	296
38	8,892	495,187	2,204	492,058	8,816	490,954	684	487,050	304
39	9,126	508,218	2,262	505,007	9,048	503,874	702	499,868	312
40	9,360	521,249	2,320	517,956	9,280	516,794	720	512,685	320
41	9,594	534,280	2,378	530,905	9,512	529,714	738	525,502	328
42	9,828	547,311	2,436	543,854	9,744	542,634	756	538,319	336
43	10,062	560,343	2,494	556,803	9,976	555,553	774	551,136	344
44	10,296	573,374	2,552	569,752	10,208	568,473	792	563,953	352
45	10,530	586,405	2,610	582,701	10,440	581,393	810	576,770	360
46	10,764	599,436	2,668	595,650	10,672	594,313	828	589,587	368
47	10,998	612,468	2,726	608,599	10,904	607,233	846	602,404	376
48	11,232	625,499	2,784	621,547	11,136	620,153	864	615,222	384
49	11,466	638,530	2,842	634,496	11,368	633,073	882	628,039	392
50	11,700	651,561	2,900	647,445	11,600	645,992	900	640,856	400
51	11,934	664,593	2,958	660,394	11,832	658,912	918	653,673	408
52	12,168	677,624	3,016	673,343	12,064	671,832	936	666,490	416
53	12,402	690,655	3,074	686,292	12,296	684,752	954	679,307	424
54	12,636	703,686	3,132	699,241	12,528	697,672	972	692,124	432
55	12,870	716,717	3,190	712,190	12,760	710,592	990	704,941	440
56	13,104	729,749	3,248	725,139	12,992	723,511	1,008	717,758	448
57	13,338	742,780	3,306	738,088	13,224	736,431	1,026	730,576	456
58	13,572	755,811	3,364	751,037	13,456	749,351	1,044	743,393	464
59	13,806	768,842	3,422	763,985	13,688	762,271	1,062	756,210	472
60	14,040	781,874	3,480	776,934	13,920	775,191	1,080	769,027	480
61	14,274	794,905	3,538	789,883	14,152	788,111	1,098	781,844	488
62	14,508	807,936	3,596	802,832	14,384	801,031	1,116	794,661	496
63	14,742	820,967	3,654	815,781	14,616	813,950	1,134	807,478	504
64	14,976	833,998	3,712	828,730	14,848	826,870	1,152	820,295	512
65	15,210	847,030	3,770	841,679	15,080	839,790	1,170	833,113	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	15,444	860,061	3,828	854,628	15,312	852,710	1,188	845,930	528
67	15,678	873,092	3,886	867,577	15,544	865,630	1,206	858,747	536
68	15,912	886,123	3,944	880,526	15,776	878,550	1,224	871,564	544
69	16,146	899,155	4,002	893,475	16,008	891,470	1,242	884,381	552
70	16,380	912,186	4,060	906,423	16,240	904,389	1,260	897,198	560
71	16,614	925,217	4,118	919,372	16,472	917,309	1,278	910,015	568
72	16,848	938,248	4,176	932,321	16,704	930,229	1,296	922,832	576
73	17,082	951,279	4,234	945,270	16,936	943,149	1,314	935,649	584
74	17,316	964,311	4,292	958,219	17,168	956,069	1,332	948,467	592
75	17,550	977,342	4,350	971,168	17,400	968,989	1,350	961,284	600
76	17,784	990,373	4,408	984,117	17,632	981,908	1,368	974,101	608
77	18,018	1,003,404	4,466	997,066	17,864	994,828	1,386	986,918	616
78	18,252	1,016,436	4,524	1,010,015	18,096	1,007,748	1,404	999,735	624
79	18,486	1,029,467	4,582	1,022,964	18,328	1,020,668	1,422	1,012,552	632
80	18,720	1,042,498	4,640	1,035,912	18,560	1,033,588	1,440	1,025,369	640
81	18,954	1,055,529	4,698	1,048,861	18,792	1,046,508	1,458	1,038,186	648
82	19,188	1,068,561	4,756	1,061,810	19,024	1,059,428	1,476	1,051,004	656
83	19,422	1,081,592	4,814	1,074,759	19,256	1,072,347	1,494	1,063,821	664
84	19,656	1,094,623	4,872	1,087,708	19,488	1,085,267	1,512	1,076,638	672
85	19,890	1,107,654	4,930	1,100,657	19,720	1,098,187	1,530	1,089,455	680
86	20,124	1,120,685	4,988	1,113,606	19,952	1,111,107	1,548	1,102,272	688
87	20,358	1,133,717	5,046	1,126,555	20,184	1,124,027	1,566	1,115,089	696
88	20,592	1,146,748	5,104	1,139,504	20,416	1,136,947	1,584	1,127,906	704
89	20,826	1,159,779	5,162	1,152,453	20,648	1,149,866	1,602	1,140,723	712
90	21,060	1,172,810	5,220	1,165,402	20,880	1,162,786	1,620	1,153,540	720
91	21,294	1,185,842	5,278	1,178,350	21,112	1,175,706	1,638	1,166,358	728
92	21,528	1,198,873	5,336	1,191,299	21,344	1,188,626	1,656	1,179,175	736
93	21,762	1,211,904	5,394	1,204,248	21,576	1,201,546	1,674	1,191,992	744
94	21,996	1,224,935	5,452	1,217,197	21,808	1,214,466	1,692	1,204,809	752
95	22,230	1,237,966	5,510	1,230,146	22,040	1,227,386	1,710	1,217,626	760
96	22,464	1,250,998	5,568	1,243,095	22,272	1,240,305	1,728	1,230,443	768
97	22,698	1,264,029	5,626	1,256,044	22,504	1,253,225	1,746	1,243,260	776
98	22,932	1,277,060	5,684	1,268,993	22,736	1,266,145	1,764	1,256,077	784
99	23,166	1,290,091	5,742	1,281,942	22,968	1,279,065	1,782	1,268,894	792
100	23,400	1,303,123	5,800	1,294,891	23,200	1,291,985	1,800	1,281,712	800
101	23,634	1,316,154	5,858	1,307,840	23,432	1,304,905	1,818	1,294,529	808
102	23,868	1,329,185	5,916	1,320,788	23,664	1,317,824	1,836	1,307,346	816
103	24,102	1,342,216	5,974	1,333,737	23,896	1,330,744	1,854	1,320,163	824
104	24,336	1,355,248	6,032	1,346,686	24,128	1,343,664	1,872	1,332,980	832
105	24,570	1,368,279	6,090	1,359,635	24,360	1,356,584	1,890	1,345,797	840
106	24,804	1,381,310	6,148	1,372,584	24,592	1,369,504	1,908	1,358,614	848
107	25,038	1,394,341	6,206	1,385,533	24,824	1,382,424	1,926	1,371,431	856
108	25,272	1,407,372	6,264	1,398,482	25,056	1,395,344	1,944	1,384,249	864
109	25,506	1,420,404	6,322	1,411,431	25,288	1,408,263	1,962	1,397,066	872
110	25,740	1,433,435	6,380	1,424,380	25,520	1,421,183	1,980	1,409,883	880
111	25,974	1,446,466	6,438	1,437,329	25,752	1,434,103	1,998	1,422,700	888
112	26,208	1,459,497	6,496	1,450,277	25,984	1,447,023	2,016	1,435,517	896
113	26,442	1,472,529	6,554	1,463,226	26,216	1,459,943	2,034	1,448,334	904
114	26,676	1,485,560	6,612	1,476,175	26,448	1,472,863	2,052	1,461,151	912
115	26,910	1,498,591	6,670	1,489,124	26,680	1,485,783	2,070	1,473,968	920
116	27,144	1,511,622	6,728	1,502,073	26,912	1,498,702	2,088	1,486,785	928
117	27,378	1,524,653	6,786	1,515,022	27,144	1,511,622	2,106	1,499,603	936
118	27,612	1,537,685	6,844	1,527,971	27,376	1,524,542	2,124	1,512,420	944
119	27,846	1,550,716	6,902	1,540,920	27,608	1,537,462	2,142	1,525,237	952
120	28,080	1,563,747	6,960	1,553,869	27,840	1,550,382	2,160	1,538,054	960
121	28,314	1,576,778	7,018	1,566,818	28,072	1,563,302	2,178	1,550,871	968
122	28,548	1,589,810	7,076	1,579,767	28,304	1,576,221	2,196	1,563,688	976
123	28,782	1,602,841	7,134	1,592,715	28,536	1,589,141	2,214	1,576,505	984
124	29,016	1,615,872	7,192	1,605,664	28,768	1,602,061	2,232	1,589,322	992
125	29,250	1,628,903	7,250	1,618,613	29,000	1,614,981	2,250	1,602,140	1,000
126	29,484	1,641,934	7,308	1,631,562	29,232	1,627,901	2,268	1,614,957	1,008
127	29,718	1,654,966	7,366	1,644,511	29,464	1,640,821	2,286	1,627,774	1,016
128	29,952	1,667,997	7,424	1,657,460	29,696	1,653,741	2,304	1,640,591	1,024
129	30,186	1,681,028	7,482	1,670,409	29,928	1,666,660	2,322	1,653,408	1,032
130	30,420	1,694,059	7,540	1,683,358	30,160	1,679,580	2,340	1,666,225	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	30,654	1,707,091	7,598	1,696,307	30,392	1,692,500	2,358	1,679,042	1,048
132	30,888	1,720,122	7,656	1,709,256	30,624	1,705,420	2,376	1,691,859	1,056
133	31,122	1,733,153	7,714	1,722,204	30,856	1,718,340	2,394	1,704,676	1,064
134	31,356	1,746,184	7,772	1,735,153	31,088	1,731,260	2,412	1,717,494	1,072
135	31,590	1,759,216	7,830	1,748,102	31,320	1,744,179	2,430	1,730,311	1,080
136	31,824	1,772,247	7,888	1,761,051	31,552	1,757,099	2,448	1,743,128	1,088
137	32,058	1,785,278	7,946	1,774,000	31,784	1,770,019	2,466	1,755,945	1,096
138	32,292	1,798,309	8,004	1,786,949	32,016	1,782,939	2,484	1,768,762	1,104
139	32,526	1,811,340	8,062	1,799,898	32,248	1,795,859	2,502	1,781,579	1,112
140	32,760	1,824,372	8,120	1,812,847	32,480	1,808,779	2,520	1,794,396	1,120
141	32,994	1,837,403	8,178	1,825,796	32,712	1,821,699	2,538	1,807,213	1,128
142	33,228	1,850,434	8,236	1,838,745	32,944	1,834,618	2,556	1,820,030	1,136
143	33,462	1,863,465	8,294	1,851,694	33,176	1,847,538	2,574	1,832,848	1,144
144	33,696	1,876,497	8,352	1,864,642	33,408	1,860,458	2,592	1,845,665	1,152
145	33,930	1,889,528	8,410	1,877,591	33,640	1,873,378	2,610	1,858,482	1,160
146	34,164	1,902,559	8,468	1,890,540	33,872	1,886,298	2,628	1,871,299	1,168
147	34,398	1,915,590	8,526	1,903,489	34,104	1,899,218	2,646	1,884,116	1,176
148	34,632	1,928,621	8,584	1,916,438	34,336	1,912,138	2,664	1,896,933	1,184
149	34,866	1,941,653	8,642	1,929,387	34,568	1,925,057	2,682	1,909,750	1,192
150	35,100	1,954,684	8,700	1,942,336	34,800	1,937,977	2,700	1,922,567	1,200
151	35,334	1,967,715	8,758	1,955,285	35,032	1,950,897	2,718	1,935,385	1,208
152	35,568	1,980,746	8,816	1,968,234	35,264	1,963,817	2,736	1,948,202	1,216
153	35,802	1,993,778	8,874	1,981,183	35,496	1,976,737	2,754	1,961,019	1,224
154	36,036	2,006,809	8,932	1,994,132	35,728	1,989,657	2,772	1,973,836	1,232
155	36,270	2,019,840	8,990	2,007,080	35,960	2,002,576	2,790	1,986,653	1,240
156	36,504	2,032,871	9,048	2,020,029	36,192	2,015,496	2,808	1,999,470	1,248
157	36,738	2,045,902	9,106	2,032,978	36,424	2,028,416	2,826	2,012,287	1,256
158	36,972	2,058,934	9,164	2,045,927	36,656	2,041,336	2,844	2,025,104	1,264
159	37,206	2,071,965	9,222	2,058,876	36,888	2,054,256	2,862	2,037,921	1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(21) Open System Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (6052.128GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	2,000	4,922	821	6,032	817	6,033	415	6,045	166	6,051	2	6,052	8
2	4,000	9,844	1,642	12,064	1,634	12,065	830	12,091	332	12,101	4	12,104	16
3	6,000	14,766	2,463	18,096	2,451	18,098	1,245	18,136	498	18,152	6	18,156	24
4	8,000	19,688	3,284	24,128	3,268	24,131	1,660	24,181	664	24,203	8	24,209	32
5	10,000	24,610	4,105	30,159	4,085	30,164	2,075	30,227	830	30,254	10	30,261	40
6	12,000	29,532	4,926	36,191	4,902	36,196	2,490	36,272	996	36,304	12	36,313	48
7	14,000	34,454	5,747	42,223	5,719	42,229	2,905	42,317	1,162	42,355	14	42,365	56
8	16,000	39,376	6,568	48,255	6,536	48,262	3,320	48,362	1,328	48,406	16	48,417	64
9	18,000	44,298	7,389	54,287	7,353	54,295	3,735	54,408	1,494	54,456	18	54,469	72
10	20,000	49,220	8,210	60,319	8,170	60,327	4,150	60,453	1,660	60,507	20	60,521	80
11	22,000	54,142	9,031	66,351	8,987	66,360	4,565	66,498	1,826	66,558	22	66,573	88
12	24,000	59,064	9,852	72,383	9,804	72,393	4,980	72,544	1,992	72,608	24	72,626	96
13	26,000	63,986	10,673	78,415	10,621	78,425	5,395	78,589	2,158	78,659	26	78,678	104
14	28,000	68,908	11,494	84,446	11,438	84,458	5,810	84,634	2,324	84,710	28	84,730	112
15	30,000	73,830	12,315	90,478	12,255	90,491	6,225	90,680	2,490	90,761	30	90,782	120
16	32,000	78,752	13,136	96,510	13,072	96,524	6,640	96,725	2,656	96,811	32	96,834	128
17	34,000	83,674	13,957	102,542	13,889	102,556	7,055	102,770	2,822	102,862	34	102,886	136
18	36,000	88,596	14,778	108,574	14,706	108,589	7,470	108,815	2,988	108,913	36	108,938	144
19	38,000	93,518	15,599	114,606	15,523	114,622	7,885	114,861	3,154	114,963	38	114,990	152
20	40,000	98,440	16,420	120,638	16,340	120,655	8,300	120,906	3,320	121,014	40	121,043	160
21	42,000	103,362	17,241	126,670	17,157	126,687	8,715	126,951	3,486	127,065	42	127,095	168
22	44,000	108,284	18,062	132,702	17,974	132,720	9,130	132,997	3,652	133,115	44	133,147	176
23	46,000	113,206	18,883	138,733	18,791	138,753	9,545	139,042	3,818	139,166	46	139,199	184
24	48,000	118,128	19,704	144,765	19,608	144,785	9,960	145,087	3,984	145,217	48	145,251	192
25	50,000	123,050	20,525	150,797	20,425	150,818	10,375	151,133	4,150	151,268	50	151,303	200
26	52,000	127,972	21,346	156,829	21,242	156,851	10,790	157,178	4,316	157,318	52	157,355	208
27	54,000	132,894	22,167	162,861	22,059	162,884	11,205	163,223	4,482	163,369	54	163,407	216
28	56,000	137,816	22,988	168,893	22,876	168,916	11,620	169,269	4,648	169,420	56	169,460	224
29	58,000	142,738	23,809	174,925	23,693	174,949	12,035	175,314	4,814	175,470	58	175,512	232
30	60,000	147,660	24,630	180,957	24,510	180,982	12,450	181,359	4,980	181,521	60	181,564	240
31	62,000	152,582	25,451	186,988	25,327	187,015	12,865	187,404	5,146	187,572	62	187,616	248
32	64,000	157,504	26,272	193,020	26,144	193,047	13,280	193,450	5,312	193,622	64	193,668	256
33			27,093	199,052	26,961	199,080	13,695	199,495	5,478	199,673	66	199,720	264
34			27,914	205,084	27,778	205,113	14,110	205,540	5,644	205,724	68	205,772	272
35			28,735	211,116	28,595	211,145	14,525	211,586	5,810	211,775	70	211,824	280
36			29,556	217,148	29,412	217,178	14,940	217,631	5,976	217,825	72	217,877	288
37			30,377	223,180	30,229	223,211	15,355	223,676	6,142	223,876	74	223,929	296
38			31,198	229,212	31,046	229,244	15,770	229,722	6,308	229,927	76	229,981	304
39			32,019	235,244	31,863	235,276	16,185	235,767	6,474	235,977	78	236,033	312
40			32,840	241,275	32,680	241,309	16,600	241,812	6,640	242,028	80	242,085	320
41			33,661	247,307	33,497	247,342	17,015	247,858	6,806	248,079	82	248,137	328
42			34,482	253,339	34,314	253,375	17,430	253,903	6,972	254,129	84	254,189	336
43			35,303	259,371	35,131	259,407	17,845	259,948	7,138	260,180	86	260,242	344
44			36,124	265,403	35,948	265,440	18,260	265,993	7,304	266,231	88	266,294	352
45			36,945	271,435	36,765	271,473	18,675	272,039	7,470	272,282	90	272,346	360
46			37,766	277,467	37,582	277,505	19,090	278,084	7,636	278,332	92	278,398	368
47			38,587	283,499	38,399	283,538	19,505	284,129	7,802	284,383	94	284,450	376
48			39,408	289,531	39,216	289,571	19,920	290,175	7,968	290,434	96	290,502	384
49			40,229	295,562	40,033	295,604	20,335	296,220	8,134	296,484	98	296,554	392
50			41,050	301,594	40,850	301,636	20,750	302,265	8,300	302,535	100	302,606	400
51			41,871	307,626	41,667	307,669	21,165	308,311	8,466	308,586	102	308,659	408
52			42,692	313,658	42,484	313,702	21,580	314,356	8,632	314,636	104	314,711	416
53			43,513	319,690	43,301	319,735	21,995	320,401	8,798	320,687	106	320,763	424
54			44,334	325,722	44,118	325,767	22,410	326,446	8,964	326,738	108	326,815	432
55			45,155	331,754	44,935	331,800	22,825	332,492	9,130	332,789	110	332,867	440
56			45,976	337,786	45,752	337,833	23,240	338,537	9,296	338,839	112	338,919	448
57			46,797	343,818	46,569	343,865	23,655	344,582	9,462	344,890	114	344,971	456
58			47,618	349,849	47,386	349,898	24,070	350,628	9,628	350,941	116	351,023	464
59			48,439	355,881	48,203	355,931	24,485	356,673	9,794	356,991	118	357,076	472
60			49,260	361,913	49,020	361,964	24,900	362,718	9,960	363,042	120	363,128	480
61			50,081	367,945	49,837	367,996	25,315	368,764	10,126	369,093	122	369,180	488
62			50,902	373,977	50,654	374,029	25,730	374,809	10,292	375,143	124	375,232	496
63			51,723	380,009	51,471	380,062	26,145	380,854	10,458	381,194	126	381,284	504
64			52,544	386,041	52,288	386,095	26,560	386,900	10,624	387,245	128	387,336	512
65			53,365	392,073	53,105	392,127	26,975	392,945	10,790	393,296	130	393,388	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (6052.128GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66			54,186	398,105	53,922	398,160	27,390	398,990	10,956	399,346	132	399,440	528
67			55,007	404,136	54,739	404,193	27,805	405,035	11,122	405,397	134	405,493	536
68			55,828	410,168	55,556	410,226	28,220	411,081	11,288	411,448	136	411,545	544
69			56,649	416,200	56,373	416,258	28,635	417,126	11,454	417,498	138	417,597	552
70			57,470	422,232	57,190	422,291	29,050	423,171	11,620	423,549	140	423,649	560
71			58,291	428,264	58,007	428,324	29,465	429,217	11,786	429,600	142	429,701	568
72			59,112	434,296	58,824	434,356	29,880	435,262	11,952	435,650	144	435,753	576
73			59,933	440,328	59,641	440,389	30,295	441,307	12,118	441,701	146	441,805	584
74			60,754	446,360	60,458	446,422	30,710	447,353	12,284	447,752	148	447,857	592
75			61,575	452,392	61,275	452,455	31,125	453,398	12,450	453,803	150	453,910	600
76			62,396	458,423	62,092	458,487	31,540	459,443	12,616	459,853	152	459,962	608
77			63,217	464,455	62,909	464,520	31,955	465,488	12,782	465,904	154	466,014	616
78			64,038	470,487	63,726	470,553	32,370	471,534	12,948	471,955	156	472,066	624
79			64,859	476,519	64,543	476,586	32,785	477,579	13,114	478,005	158	478,118	632
80							33,200	483,624	13,280	484,056	160	484,170	640
81							33,615	489,670	13,446	490,107	162	490,222	648
82							34,030	495,715	13,612	496,157	164	496,274	656
83							34,445	501,760	13,778	502,208	166	502,327	664
84							34,860	507,806	13,944	508,259	168	508,379	672
85							35,275	513,851	14,110	514,310	170	514,431	680
86							35,690	519,896	14,276	520,360	172	520,483	688
87							36,105	525,942	14,442	526,411	174	526,535	696
88							36,520	531,987	14,608	532,462	176	532,587	704
89							36,935	538,032	14,774	538,512	178	538,639	712
90							37,350	544,077	14,940	544,563	180	544,692	720
91							37,765	550,123	15,106	550,614	182	550,744	728
92							38,180	556,168	15,272	556,664	184	556,796	736
93							38,595	562,213	15,438	562,715	186	562,848	744
94							39,010	568,259	15,604	568,766	188	568,900	752
95							39,425	574,304	15,770	574,817	190	574,952	760
96							39,840	580,349	15,936	580,867	192	581,004	768
97							40,255	586,395	16,102	586,918	194	587,056	776
98							40,670	592,440	16,268	592,969	196	593,109	784
99							41,085	598,485	16,434	599,019	198	599,161	792
100							41,500	604,531	16,600	605,070	200	605,213	800
101							41,915	610,576	16,766	611,121	202	611,265	808
102							42,330	616,621	16,932	617,171	204	617,317	816
103							42,745	622,666	17,098	623,222	206	623,369	824
104							43,160	628,712	17,264	629,273	208	629,421	832
105							43,575	634,757	17,430	635,324	210	635,473	840
106							43,990	640,802	17,596	641,374	212	641,526	848
107							44,405	646,848	17,762	647,425	214	647,578	856
108							44,820	652,893	17,928	653,476	216	653,630	864
109							45,235	658,938	18,094	659,526	218	659,682	872
110							45,650	664,984	18,260	665,577	220	665,734	880
111							46,065	671,029	18,426	671,628	222	671,786	888
112							46,480	677,074	18,592	677,678	224	677,838	896
113							46,895	683,119	18,758	683,729	226	683,890	904
114							47,310	689,165	18,924	689,780	228	689,943	912
115							47,725	695,210	19,090	695,831	230	695,995	920
116							48,140	701,255	19,256	701,881	232	702,047	928
117							48,555	707,301	19,422	707,932	234	708,099	936
118							48,970	713,346	19,588	713,983	236	714,151	944
119							49,385	719,391	19,754	720,033	238	720,203	952
120							49,800	725,437	19,920	726,084	240	726,255	960
121							50,215	731,482	20,086	732,135	242	732,307	968
122							50,630	737,527	20,252	738,185	244	738,360	976
123							51,045	743,573	20,418	744,236	246	744,412	984
124							51,460	749,618	20,584	750,287	248	750,464	992
125							51,875	755,663	20,750	756,338	250	756,516	1,000
126							52,290	761,708	20,916	762,388	252	762,568	1,008
127							52,705	767,754	21,082	768,439	254	768,620	1,016
128							53,120	773,799	21,248	774,490	256	774,672	1,024
129							53,535	779,844	21,414	780,540	258	780,725	1,032
130							53,950	785,890	21,580	786,591	260	786,777	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (6052.128GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131							54,365	791,935	21,746	792,642	262	792,829	1,048
132							54,780	797,980	21,912	798,692	264	798,881	1,056
133							55,195	804,026	22,078	804,743	266	804,933	1,064
134							55,610	810,071	22,244	810,794	268	810,985	1,072
135							56,025	816,116	22,410	816,845	270	817,037	1,080
136							56,440	822,161	22,576	822,895	272	823,089	1,088
137							56,855	828,207	22,742	828,946	274	829,142	1,096
138							57,270	834,252	22,908	834,997	276	835,194	1,104
139							57,685	840,297	23,074	841,047	278	841,246	1,112
140							58,100	846,343	23,240	847,098	280	847,298	1,120
141							58,515	852,388	23,406	853,149	282	853,350	1,128
142							58,930	858,433	23,572	859,199	284	859,402	1,136
143							59,345	864,479	23,738	865,250	286	865,454	1,144
144							59,760	870,524	23,904	871,301	288	871,506	1,152
145							60,175	876,569	24,070	877,352	290	877,559	1,160
146							60,590	882,615	24,236	883,402	292	883,611	1,168
147							61,005	888,660	24,402	889,453	294	889,663	1,176
148							61,420	894,705	24,568	895,504	296	895,715	1,184
149							61,835	900,750	24,734	901,554	298	901,767	1,192
150							62,250	906,796	24,900	907,605	300	907,819	1,200
151							62,665	912,841	25,066	913,656	302	913,871	1,208
152							63,080	918,886	25,232	919,706	304	919,923	1,216
153							63,495	924,932	25,398	925,757	306	925,976	1,224
154							63,910	930,977	25,564	931,808	308	932,028	1,232
155							64,325	937,022	25,730	937,859	310	938,080	1,240
156							64,740	943,068	25,896	943,909	312	944,132	1,248
157							65,155	949,113	26,062	949,960	314	950,184	1,256
158									26,228	956,011	316	956,236	1,264
159									26,394	962,061	318	962,288	1,272
160									26,560	968,112	320	968,340	1,280
161									26,726	974,163	322	974,393	1,288
162									26,892	980,213	324	980,445	1,296
163									27,058	986,264	326	986,497	1,304
164									27,224	992,315	328	992,549	1,312
165									27,390	998,366	330	998,601	1,320
166									27,556	1,004,416	332	1,004,653	1,328
167									27,722	1,010,467	334	1,010,705	1,336
168									27,888	1,016,518	336	1,016,758	1,344
169									28,054	1,022,568	338	1,022,810	1,352
170									28,220	1,028,619	340	1,028,862	1,360
171									28,386	1,034,670	342	1,034,914	1,368
172									28,552	1,040,720	344	1,040,966	1,376
173									28,718	1,046,771	346	1,047,018	1,384
174									28,884	1,052,822	348	1,053,070	1,392
175									29,050	1,058,873	350	1,059,122	1,400
176									29,216	1,064,923	352	1,065,175	1,408
177									29,382	1,070,974	354	1,071,227	1,416
178									29,548	1,077,025	356	1,077,279	1,424
179									29,714	1,083,075	358	1,083,331	1,432
180									29,880	1,089,126	360	1,089,383	1,440
181									30,046	1,095,177	362	1,095,435	1,448
182									30,212	1,101,227	364	1,101,487	1,456
183									30,378	1,107,278	366	1,107,539	1,464
184									30,544	1,113,329	368	1,113,592	1,472
185									30,710	1,119,380	370	1,119,644	1,480
186									30,876	1,125,430	372	1,125,696	1,488
187									31,042	1,131,481	374	1,131,748	1,496
188									31,208	1,137,532	376	1,137,800	1,504
189									31,374	1,143,582	378	1,143,852	1,512
190									31,540	1,149,633	380	1,149,904	1,520
191									31,706	1,155,684	382	1,155,956	1,528
192									31,872	1,161,734	384	1,162,009	1,536
193									32,038	1,167,785	386	1,168,061	1,544
194									32,204	1,173,836	388	1,174,113	1,552
195									32,370	1,179,887	390	1,180,165	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (6052.128GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196									32,536	1,185,937	392	1,186,217	1,568
197									32,702	1,191,988	394	1,192,269	1,576
198									32,868	1,198,039	396	1,198,321	1,584
199									33,034	1,204,089	398	1,204,373	1,592
200									33,200	1,210,140	400	1,210,426	1,600
201									33,366	1,216,191	402	1,216,478	1,608
202									33,532	1,222,241	404	1,222,530	1,616
203									33,698	1,228,292	406	1,228,582	1,624
204									33,864	1,234,343	408	1,234,634	1,632
205									34,030	1,240,394	410	1,240,686	1,640
206									34,196	1,246,444	412	1,246,738	1,648
207									34,362	1,252,495	414	1,252,790	1,656
208									34,528	1,258,546	416	1,258,843	1,664
209									34,694	1,264,596	418	1,264,895	1,672
210									34,860	1,270,647	420	1,270,947	1,680
211									35,026	1,276,698	422	1,276,999	1,688
212									35,192	1,282,748	424	1,283,051	1,696
213									35,358	1,288,799	426	1,289,103	1,704
214									35,524	1,294,850	428	1,295,155	1,712
215									35,690	1,300,901	430	1,301,208	1,720
216									35,856	1,306,951	432	1,307,260	1,728
217									36,022	1,313,002	434	1,313,312	1,736
218									36,188	1,319,053	436	1,319,364	1,744
219									36,354	1,325,103	438	1,325,416	1,752
220									36,520	1,331,154	440	1,331,468	1,760
221									36,686	1,337,205	442	1,337,520	1,768
222									36,852	1,343,255	444	1,343,572	1,776
223									37,018	1,349,306	446	1,349,625	1,784
224									37,184	1,355,357	448	1,355,677	1,792
225									37,350	1,361,408	450	1,361,729	1,800
226									37,516	1,367,458	452	1,367,781	1,808
227									37,682	1,373,509	454	1,373,833	1,816
228									37,848	1,379,560	456	1,379,885	1,824
229									38,014	1,385,610	458	1,385,937	1,832
230									38,180	1,391,661	460	1,391,989	1,840
231									38,346	1,397,712	462	1,398,042	1,848
232									38,512	1,403,762	464	1,404,094	1,856
233									38,678	1,409,813	466	1,410,146	1,864
234									38,844	1,415,864	468	1,416,198	1,872
235									39,010	1,421,915	470	1,422,250	1,880
236									39,176	1,427,965	472	1,428,302	1,888
237									39,342	1,434,016	474	1,434,354	1,896
238									39,508	1,440,067	476	1,440,406	1,904
239									39,674	1,446,117	478	1,446,459	1,912
240									39,840	1,452,168	480	1,452,511	1,920
241									40,006	1,458,219	482	1,458,563	1,928
242									40,172	1,464,269	484	1,464,615	1,936
243									40,338	1,470,320	486	1,470,667	1,944
244									40,504	1,476,371	488	1,476,719	1,952
245									40,670	1,482,422	490	1,482,771	1,960
246									40,836	1,488,472	492	1,488,823	1,968
247									41,002	1,494,523	494	1,494,876	1,976
248									41,168	1,500,574	496	1,500,928	1,984
249									41,334	1,506,624	498	1,506,980	1,992
250									41,500	1,512,675	500	1,513,032	2,000
251									41,666	1,518,726	502	1,519,084	2,008
252									41,832	1,524,776	504	1,525,136	2,016
253									41,998	1,530,827	506	1,531,188	2,024
254									42,164	1,536,878	508	1,537,241	2,032
255									42,330	1,542,929	510	1,543,293	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(22) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	2,000	4,754	2,000	5,676	676	5,755	207	5,764	103	5,736	8
2	4,000	9,508	4,000	11,352	1,352	11,511	414	11,527	206	11,472	16
3	6,000	14,262	6,000	17,028	2,028	17,266	621	17,291	309	17,208	24
4	8,000	19,016	8,000	22,704	2,704	23,022	828	23,055	412	22,944	32
5	10,000	23,770	10,000	28,380	3,380	28,777	1,035	28,819	515	28,680	40
6	12,000	28,524	12,000	34,056	4,056	34,533	1,242	34,582	618	34,416	48
7	14,000	33,278	14,000	39,732	4,732	40,288	1,449	40,346	721	40,152	56
8	16,000	38,032	16,000	45,408	5,408	46,044	1,656	46,110	824	45,888	64
9	18,000	42,786	18,000	51,084	6,084	51,799	1,863	51,873	927	51,624	72
10	20,000	47,540	20,000	56,760	6,760	57,555	2,070	57,637	1,030	57,360	80
11	22,000	52,294	22,000	62,436	7,436	63,310	2,277	63,401	1,133	63,096	88
12	24,000	57,048	24,000	68,112	8,112	69,066	2,484	69,164	1,236	68,832	96
13	26,000	61,802	26,000	73,788	8,788	74,821	2,691	74,928	1,339	74,568	104
14	28,000	66,556	28,000	79,464	9,464	80,576	2,898	80,692	1,442	80,304	112
15	30,000	71,310	30,000	85,140	10,140	86,332	3,105	86,456	1,545	86,040	120
16	32,000	76,064	32,000	90,816	10,816	92,087	3,312	92,219	1,648	91,775	128
17	34,000	80,818	34,000	96,492	11,492	97,843	3,519	97,983	1,751	97,511	136
18	36,000	85,572	36,000	102,168	12,168	103,598	3,726	103,747	1,854	103,247	144
19	38,000	90,326	38,000	107,844	12,844	109,354	3,933	109,510	1,957	108,983	152
20	40,000	95,080	40,000	113,520	13,520	115,109	4,140	115,274	2,060	114,719	160
21	42,000	99,834	42,000	119,196	14,196	120,865	4,347	121,038	2,163	120,455	168
22	44,000	104,588	44,000	124,872	14,872	126,620	4,554	126,802	2,266	126,191	176
23	46,000	109,342	46,000	130,548	15,548	132,376	4,761	132,565	2,369	131,927	184
24	48,000	114,096	48,000	136,224	16,224	138,131	4,968	138,329	2,472	137,663	192
25	50,000	118,850	50,000	141,900	16,900	143,887	5,175	144,093	2,575	143,399	200
26	52,000	123,604	52,000	147,576	17,576	149,642	5,382	149,856	2,678	149,135	208
27	54,000	128,358	54,000	153,252	18,252	155,398	5,589	155,620	2,781	154,871	216
28	56,000	133,112	56,000	158,928	18,928	161,153	5,796	161,384	2,884	160,607	224
29	58,000	137,866	58,000	164,604	19,604	166,908	6,003	167,148	2,987	166,343	232
30	60,000	142,620	60,000	170,280	20,280	172,664	6,210	172,911	3,090	172,079	240
31	62,000	147,374	62,000	175,956	20,956	178,419	6,417	178,675	3,193	177,815	248
32	64,000	152,128	64,000	181,632	21,632	184,175	6,624	184,439	3,296	183,551	256
33					22,308	189,930	6,831	190,202	3,399	189,287	264
34					22,984	195,686	7,038	195,966	3,502	195,023	272
35					23,660	201,441	7,245	201,730	3,605	200,759	280
36					24,336	207,197	7,452	207,493	3,708	206,495	288
37					25,012	212,952	7,659	213,257	3,811	212,231	296
38					25,688	218,708	7,866	219,021	3,914	217,967	304
39					26,364	224,463	8,073	224,785	4,017	223,703	312
40					27,040	230,219	8,280	230,548	4,120	229,439	320
41					27,716	235,974	8,487	236,312	4,223	235,175	328
42					28,392	241,729	8,694	242,076	4,326	240,911	336
43					29,068	247,485	8,901	247,839	4,429	246,647	344
44					29,744	253,240	9,108	253,603	4,532	252,383	352
45					30,420	258,996	9,315	259,367	4,635	258,119	360
46					31,096	264,751	9,522	265,131	4,738	263,854	368
47					31,772	270,507	9,729	270,894	4,841	269,590	376
48					32,448	276,262	9,936	276,658	4,944	275,326	384
49					33,124	282,018	10,143	282,422	5,047	281,062	392
50					33,800	287,773	10,350	288,185	5,150	286,798	400
51					34,476	293,529	10,557	293,949	5,253	292,534	408
52					35,152	299,284	10,764	299,713	5,356	298,270	416
53					35,828	305,040	10,971	305,477	5,459	304,006	424
54					36,504	310,795	11,178	311,240	5,562	309,742	432
55					37,180	316,551	11,385	317,004	5,665	315,478	440
56					37,856	322,306	11,592	322,768	5,768	321,214	448
57					38,532	328,061	11,799	328,531	5,871	326,950	456
58					39,208	333,817	12,006	334,295	5,974	332,686	464
59					39,884	339,572	12,213	340,059	6,077	338,422	472
60					40,560	345,328	12,420	345,822	6,180	344,158	480
61					41,236	351,083	12,627	351,586	6,283	349,894	488
62					41,912	356,839	12,834	357,350	6,386	355,630	496
63					42,588	362,594	13,041	363,114	6,489	361,366	504
64					43,264	368,350	13,248	368,877	6,592	367,102	512
65					43,940	374,105	13,455	374,641	6,695	372,838	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66					44,616	379,861	13,662	380,405	6,798	378,574	528
67					45,292	385,616	13,869	386,168	6,901	384,310	536
68					45,968	391,372	14,076	391,932	7,004	390,046	544
69					46,644	397,127	14,283	397,696	7,107	395,782	552
70					47,320	402,882	14,490	403,460	7,210	401,518	560
71					47,996	408,638	14,697	409,223	7,313	407,254	568
72					48,672	414,393	14,904	414,987	7,416	412,990	576
73					49,348	420,149	15,111	420,751	7,519	418,726	584
74					50,024	425,904	15,318	426,514	7,622	424,462	592
75					50,700	431,660	15,525	432,278	7,725	430,198	600
76					51,376	437,415	15,732	438,042	7,828	435,933	608
77					52,052	443,171	15,939	443,806	7,931	441,669	616
78					52,728	448,926	16,146	449,569	8,034	447,405	624
79					53,404	454,682	16,353	455,333	8,137	453,141	632
80					54,080	460,437	16,560	461,097	8,240	458,877	640
81					54,756	466,193	16,767	466,860	8,343	464,613	648
82					55,432	471,948	16,974	472,624	8,446	470,349	656
83					56,108	477,704	17,181	478,388	8,549	476,085	664
84					56,784	483,459	17,388	484,151	8,652	481,821	672
85					57,460	489,214	17,595	489,915	8,755	487,557	680
86					58,136	494,970	17,802	495,679	8,858	493,293	688
87					58,812	500,725	18,009	501,443	8,961	499,029	696
88					59,488	506,481	18,216	507,206	9,064	504,765	704
89					60,164	512,236	18,423	512,970	9,167	510,501	712
90					60,840	517,992	18,630	518,734	9,270	516,237	720
91					61,516	523,747	18,837	524,497	9,373	521,973	728
92					62,192	529,503	19,044	530,261	9,476	527,709	736
93					62,868	535,258	19,251	536,025	9,579	533,445	744
94					63,544	541,014	19,458	541,789	9,682	539,181	752
95					64,220	546,769	19,665	547,552	9,785	544,917	760
96					64,896	552,525	19,872	553,316	9,888	550,653	768
97							20,079	559,080	9,991	556,389	776
98							20,286	564,843	10,094	562,125	784
99							20,493	570,607	10,197	567,861	792
100							20,700	576,371	10,300	573,597	800
101							20,907	582,135	10,403	579,333	808
102							21,114	587,898	10,506	585,069	816
103							21,321	593,662	10,609	590,805	824
104							21,528	599,426	10,712	596,541	832
105							21,735	605,189	10,815	602,277	840
106							21,942	610,953	10,918	608,013	848
107							22,149	616,717	11,021	613,748	856
108							22,356	622,480	11,124	619,484	864
109							22,563	628,244	11,227	625,220	872
110							22,770	634,008	11,330	630,956	880
111							22,977	639,772	11,433	636,692	888
112							23,184	645,535	11,536	642,428	896
113							23,391	651,299	11,639	648,164	904
114							23,598	657,063	11,742	653,900	912
115							23,805	662,826	11,845	659,636	920
116							24,012	668,590	11,948	665,372	928
117							24,219	674,354	12,051	671,108	936
118							24,426	680,118	12,154	676,844	944
119							24,633	685,881	12,257	682,580	952
120							24,840	691,645	12,360	688,316	960
121							25,047	697,409	12,463	694,052	968
122							25,254	703,172	12,566	699,788	976
123							25,461	708,936	12,669	705,524	984
124							25,668	714,700	12,772	711,260	992
125							25,875	720,464	12,875	716,996	1,000
126							26,082	726,227	12,978	722,732	1,008
127							26,289	731,991	13,081	728,468	1,016
128							26,496	737,755	13,184	734,204	1,024
129							26,703	743,518	13,287	739,940	1,032
130							26,910	749,282	13,390	745,676	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131							27,117	755,046	13,493	751,412	1,048
132							27,324	760,809	13,596	757,148	1,056
133							27,531	766,573	13,699	762,884	1,064
134							27,738	772,337	13,802	768,620	1,072
135							27,945	778,101	13,905	774,356	1,080
136							28,152	783,864	14,008	780,092	1,088
137							28,359	789,628	14,111	785,827	1,096
138							28,566	795,392	14,214	791,563	1,104
139							28,773	801,155	14,317	797,299	1,112
140							28,980	806,919	14,420	803,035	1,120
141							29,187	812,683	14,523	808,771	1,128
142							29,394	818,447	14,626	814,507	1,136
143							29,601	824,210	14,729	820,243	1,144
144							29,808	829,974	14,832	825,979	1,152
145							30,015	835,738	14,935	831,715	1,160
146							30,222	841,501	15,038	837,451	1,168
147							30,429	847,265	15,141	843,187	1,176
148							30,636	853,029	15,244	848,923	1,184
149							30,843	858,792	15,347	854,659	1,192
150							31,050	864,556	15,450	860,395	1,200
151							31,257	870,320	15,553	866,131	1,208
152							31,464	876,084	15,656	871,867	1,216
153							31,671	881,847	15,759	877,603	1,224
154							31,878	887,611	15,862	883,339	1,232
155							32,085	893,375	15,965	889,075	1,240
156							32,292	899,138	16,068	894,811	1,248
157							32,499	904,902	16,171	900,547	1,256
158							32,706	910,666	16,274	906,283	1,264
159							32,913	916,430	16,377	912,019	1,272
160							33,120	922,193	16,480	917,755	1,280
161							33,327	927,957	16,583	923,491	1,288
162							33,534	933,721	16,686	929,227	1,296
163							33,741	939,484	16,789	934,963	1,304
164							33,948	945,248	16,892	940,699	1,312
165							34,155	951,012	16,995	946,435	1,320
166							34,362	956,776	17,098	952,171	1,328
167							34,569	962,539	17,201	957,906	1,336
168							34,776	968,303	17,304	963,642	1,344
169							34,983	974,067	17,407	969,378	1,352
170							35,190	979,830	17,510	975,114	1,360
171							35,397	985,594	17,613	980,850	1,368
172							35,604	991,358	17,716	986,586	1,376
173							35,811	997,121	17,819	992,322	1,384
174							36,018	1,002,885	17,922	998,058	1,392
175							36,225	1,008,649	18,025	1,003,794	1,400
176							36,432	1,014,413	18,128	1,009,530	1,408
177							36,639	1,020,176	18,231	1,015,266	1,416
178							36,846	1,025,940	18,334	1,021,002	1,424
179							37,053	1,031,704	18,437	1,026,738	1,432
180							37,260	1,037,467	18,540	1,032,474	1,440
181							37,467	1,043,231	18,643	1,038,210	1,448
182							37,674	1,048,995	18,746	1,043,946	1,456
183							37,881	1,054,759	18,849	1,049,682	1,464
184							38,088	1,060,522	18,952	1,055,418	1,472
185							38,295	1,066,286	19,055	1,061,154	1,480
186							38,502	1,072,050	19,158	1,066,890	1,488
187							38,709	1,077,813	19,261	1,072,626	1,496
188							38,916	1,083,577	19,364	1,078,362	1,504
189							39,123	1,089,341	19,467	1,084,098	1,512
190							39,330	1,095,105	19,570	1,089,834	1,520
191							39,537	1,100,868	19,673	1,095,570	1,528
192							39,744	1,106,632	19,776	1,101,306	1,536
193							39,951	1,112,396	19,879	1,107,042	1,544
194							40,158	1,118,159	19,982	1,112,778	1,552
195							40,365	1,123,923	20,085	1,118,514	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196							40,572	1,129,687	20,188	1,124,250	1,568
197							40,779	1,135,450	20,291	1,129,985	1,576
198							40,986	1,141,214	20,394	1,135,721	1,584
199							41,193	1,146,978	20,497	1,141,457	1,592
200							41,400	1,152,742	20,600	1,147,193	1,600
201							41,607	1,158,505	20,703	1,152,929	1,608
202							41,814	1,164,269	20,806	1,158,665	1,616
203							42,021	1,170,033	20,909	1,164,401	1,624
204							42,228	1,175,796	21,012	1,170,137	1,632
205							42,435	1,181,560	21,115	1,175,873	1,640
206							42,642	1,187,324	21,218	1,181,609	1,648
207							42,849	1,193,088	21,321	1,187,345	1,656
208							43,056	1,198,851	21,424	1,193,081	1,664
209							43,263	1,204,615	21,527	1,198,817	1,672
210							43,470	1,210,379	21,630	1,204,553	1,680
211							43,677	1,216,142	21,733	1,210,289	1,688
212							43,884	1,221,906	21,836	1,216,025	1,696
213							44,091	1,227,670	21,939	1,221,761	1,704
214							44,298	1,233,434	22,042	1,227,497	1,712
215							44,505	1,239,197	22,145	1,233,233	1,720
216							44,712	1,244,961	22,248	1,238,969	1,728
217							44,919	1,250,725	22,351	1,244,705	1,736
218							45,126	1,256,488	22,454	1,250,441	1,744
219							45,333	1,262,252	22,557	1,256,177	1,752
220							45,540	1,268,016	22,660	1,261,913	1,760
221							45,747	1,273,779	22,763	1,267,649	1,768
222							45,954	1,279,543	22,866	1,273,385	1,776
223							46,161	1,285,307	22,969	1,279,121	1,784
224							46,368	1,291,071	23,072	1,284,857	1,792
225							46,575	1,296,834	23,175	1,290,593	1,800
226							46,782	1,302,598	23,278	1,296,329	1,808
227							46,989	1,308,362	23,381	1,302,065	1,816
228							47,196	1,314,125	23,484	1,307,800	1,824
229							47,403	1,319,889	23,587	1,313,536	1,832
230							47,610	1,325,653	23,690	1,319,272	1,840
231							47,817	1,331,417	23,793	1,325,008	1,848
232							48,024	1,337,180	23,896	1,330,744	1,856
233							48,231	1,342,944	23,999	1,336,480	1,864
234							48,438	1,348,708	24,102	1,342,216	1,872
235							48,645	1,354,471	24,205	1,347,952	1,880
236							48,852	1,360,235	24,308	1,353,688	1,888
237							49,059	1,365,999	24,411	1,359,424	1,896
238							49,266	1,371,763	24,514	1,365,160	1,904
239							49,473	1,377,526	24,617	1,370,896	1,912
240							49,680	1,383,290	24,720	1,376,632	1,920
241							49,887	1,389,054	24,823	1,382,368	1,928
242							50,094	1,394,817	24,926	1,388,104	1,936
243							50,301	1,400,581	25,029	1,393,840	1,944
244							50,508	1,406,345	25,132	1,399,576	1,952
245							50,715	1,412,108	25,235	1,405,312	1,960
246							50,922	1,417,872	25,338	1,411,048	1,968
247							51,129	1,423,636	25,441	1,416,784	1,976
248							51,336	1,429,400	25,544	1,422,520	1,984
249							51,543	1,435,163	25,647	1,428,256	1,992
250							51,750	1,440,927	25,750	1,433,992	2,000
251							51,957	1,446,691	25,853	1,439,728	2,008
252							52,164	1,452,454	25,956	1,445,464	2,016
253							52,371	1,458,218	26,059	1,451,200	2,024
254							52,578	1,463,982	26,162	1,456,936	2,032
255							52,785	1,469,746	26,265	1,462,672	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	25	5,581	2,000	5,676	673	5,730	202	5,624	102	5,680	8	5,696	8
2	50	11,163	4,000	11,352	1,346	11,460	404	11,249	204	11,361	16	11,393	16
3	75	16,744	6,000	17,028	2,019	17,190	606	16,873	306	17,041	24	17,089	24
4	100	22,326	8,000	22,704	2,692	22,920	808	22,498	408	22,721	32	22,786	32
5	125	27,907	10,000	28,380	3,365	28,650	1,010	28,122	510	28,401	40	28,482	40
6	150	33,489	12,000	34,056	4,038	34,380	1,212	33,747	612	34,082	48	34,179	48
7	175	39,070	14,000	39,732	4,711	40,109	1,414	39,371	714	39,762	56	39,875	56
8	200	44,651	16,000	45,408	5,384	45,839	1,616	44,996	816	45,442	64	45,572	64
9	225	50,233	18,000	51,084	6,057	51,569	1,818	50,620	918	51,123	72	51,268	72
10	250	55,814	20,000	56,760	6,730	57,299	2,020	56,245	1,020	56,803	80	56,965	80
11	275	61,396	22,000	62,436	7,403	63,029	2,222	61,869	1,122	62,483	88	62,661	88
12	300	66,977	24,000	68,112	8,076	68,759	2,424	67,494	1,224	68,163	96	68,358	96
13	325	72,559	26,000	73,788	8,749	74,489	2,626	73,118	1,326	73,844	104	74,054	104
14	350	78,140	28,000	79,464	9,422	80,219	2,828	78,743	1,428	79,524	112	79,751	112
15	375	83,721	30,000	85,140	10,095	85,949	3,030	84,367	1,530	85,204	120	85,447	120
16	400	89,303	32,000	90,816	10,768	91,679	3,232	89,992	1,632	90,884	128	91,144	128
17	425	94,884	34,000	96,492	11,441	97,409	3,434	95,616	1,734	96,565	136	96,840	136
18	450	100,466	36,000	102,168	12,114	103,139	3,636	101,241	1,836	102,245	144	102,537	144
19	475	106,047	38,000	107,844	12,787	108,869	3,838	106,865	1,938	107,925	152	108,233	152
20	500	111,629	40,000	113,520	13,460	114,598	4,040	112,490	2,040	113,606	160	113,930	160
21	525	117,210	42,000	119,196	14,133	120,328	4,242	118,114	2,142	119,286	168	119,626	168
22	550	122,791	44,000	124,872	14,806	126,058	4,444	123,739	2,244	124,966	176	125,323	176
23	575	128,373	46,000	130,548	15,479	131,788	4,646	129,363	2,346	130,646	184	131,019	184
24	600	133,954	48,000	136,224	16,152	137,518	4,848	134,988	2,448	136,327	192	136,716	192
25	625	139,536	50,000	141,900	16,825	143,248	5,050	140,612	2,550	142,007	200	142,412	200
26	650	145,117	52,000	147,576	17,498	148,978	5,252	146,237	2,652	147,687	208	148,109	208
27	675	150,698	54,000	153,252	18,171	154,708	5,454	151,861	2,754	153,368	216	153,805	216
28	700	156,280	56,000	158,928	18,844	160,438	5,656	157,486	2,856	159,048	224	159,502	224
29	725	161,861	58,000	164,604	19,517	166,168	5,858	163,110	2,958	164,728	232	165,198	232
30	750	167,443	60,000	170,280	20,190	171,898	6,060	168,735	3,060	170,408	240	170,895	240
31	775	173,024	62,000	175,956	20,863	177,628	6,262	174,359	3,162	176,089	248	176,591	248
32	800	178,606	64,000	181,632	21,536	183,358	6,464	179,984	3,264	181,769	256	182,288	256
33	825	184,187			22,209	189,087	6,666	185,608	3,366	187,449	264	187,984	264
34	850	189,768			22,882	194,817	6,868	191,233	3,468	193,129	272	193,681	272
35	875	195,350			23,555	200,547	7,070	196,857	3,570	198,810	280	199,377	280
36	900	200,931			24,228	206,277	7,272	202,482	3,672	204,490	288	205,074	288
37	925	206,513			24,901	212,007	7,474	208,106	3,774	210,170	296	210,770	296
38	950	212,094			25,574	217,737	7,676	213,731	3,876	215,851	304	216,467	304
39	975	217,676			26,247	223,467	7,878	219,355	3,978	221,531	312	222,163	312
40	1,000	223,257			26,920	229,197	8,080	224,980	4,080	227,211	320	227,860	320
41	1,025	228,838			27,593	234,927	8,282	230,604	4,182	232,891	328	233,556	328
42	1,050	234,420			28,266	240,657	8,484	236,228	4,284	238,572	336	239,253	336
43	1,075	240,001			28,939	246,387	8,686	241,853	4,386	244,252	344	244,949	344
44	1,100	245,583			29,612	252,117	8,888	247,477	4,488	249,932	352	250,646	352
45	1,125	251,164			30,285	257,846	9,090	253,102	4,590	255,613	360	256,342	360
46	1,150	256,746			30,958	263,576	9,292	258,726	4,692	261,293	368	262,039	368
47	1,175	262,327			31,631	269,306	9,494	264,351	4,794	266,973	376	267,735	376
48	1,200	267,908			32,304	275,036	9,696	269,975	4,896	272,653	384	273,432	384
49	1,225	273,490			32,977	280,766	9,898	275,600	4,998	278,334	392	279,128	392
50	1,250	279,071			33,650	286,496	10,100	281,224	5,100	284,014	400	284,825	400
51	1,275	284,653			34,323	292,226	10,302	286,849	5,202	289,694	408	290,521	408
52	1,300	290,234			34,996	297,956	10,504	292,473	5,304	295,374	416	296,218	416
53	1,325	295,816			35,669	303,686	10,706	298,098	5,406	301,055	424	301,914	424
54	1,350	301,397			36,342	309,416	10,908	303,722	5,508	306,735	432	307,611	432
55	1,375	306,978			37,015	315,146	11,110	309,347	5,610	312,415	440	313,307	440
56	1,400	312,560			37,688	320,876	11,312	314,971	5,712	318,096	448	319,004	448
57	1,425	318,141			38,361	326,606	11,514	320,596	5,814	323,776	456	324,700	456
58	1,450	323,723			39,034	332,335	11,716	326,220	5,916	329,456	464	330,397	464
59	1,475	329,304			39,707	338,065	11,918	331,845	6,018	335,136	472	336,093	472
60	1,500	334,886			40,380	343,795	12,120	337,469	6,120	340,817	480	341,790	480
61	1,525	340,467			41,053	349,525	12,322	343,094	6,222	346,497	488	347,486	488
62	1,550	346,048			41,726	355,255	12,524	348,718	6,324	352,177	496	353,183	496
63	1,575	351,630			42,399	360,985	12,726	354,343	6,426	357,858	504	358,879	504
64	1,600	357,211			43,072	366,715	12,928	359,967	6,528	363,538	512	364,576	512
65	1,625	362,793			43,745	372,445	13,130	365,592	6,630	369,218	520	370,272	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	1,650	368,374			44,418	378,175	13,332	371,216	6,732	374,898	528	375,969	528
67	1,675	373,955			45,091	383,905	13,534	376,841	6,834	380,579	536	381,665	536
68	1,700	379,537			45,764	389,635	13,736	382,465	6,936	386,259	544	387,362	544
69	1,725	385,118			46,437	395,365	13,938	388,090	7,038	391,939	552	393,058	552
70	1,750	390,700			47,110	401,095	14,140	393,714	7,140	397,619	560	398,755	560
71	1,775	396,281			47,783	406,824	14,342	399,339	7,242	403,300	568	404,451	568
72	1,800	401,863			48,456	412,554	14,544	404,963	7,344	408,980	576	410,148	576
73	1,825	407,444			49,129	418,284	14,746	410,588	7,446	414,660	584	415,844	584
74	1,850	413,025			49,802	424,014	14,948	416,212	7,548	420,341	592	421,541	592
75	1,875	418,607			50,475	429,744	15,150	421,837	7,650	426,021	600	427,237	600
76	1,900	424,188			51,148	435,474	15,352	427,461	7,752	431,701	608	432,934	608
77	1,925	429,770			51,821	441,204	15,554	433,086	7,854	437,381	616	438,630	616
78	1,950	435,351			52,494	446,934	15,756	438,710	7,956	443,062	624	444,327	624
79	1,975	440,933			53,167	452,664	15,958	444,335	8,058	448,742	632	450,023	632
80	2,000	446,514			53,840	458,394	16,160	449,959	8,160	454,422	640	455,720	640
81	2,025	452,095			54,513	464,124	16,362	455,584	8,262	460,103	648	461,416	648
82	2,050	457,677			55,186	469,854	16,564	461,208	8,364	465,783	656	467,113	656
83	2,075	463,258			55,859	475,584	16,766	466,833	8,466	471,463	664	472,809	664
84	2,100	468,840			56,532	481,313	16,968	472,457	8,568	477,143	672	478,506	672
85	2,125	474,421			57,205	487,043	17,170	478,081	8,670	482,824	680	484,202	680
86	2,150	480,003			57,878	492,773	17,372	483,706	8,772	488,504	688	489,899	688
87	2,175	485,584			58,551	498,503	17,574	489,330	8,874	494,184	696	495,595	696
88	2,200	491,165			59,224	504,233	17,776	494,955	8,976	499,864	704	501,292	704
89	2,225	496,747			59,897	509,963	17,978	500,579	9,078	505,545	712	506,988	712
90	2,250	502,328			60,570	515,693	18,180	506,204	9,180	511,225	720	512,685	720
91	2,275	507,910			61,243	521,423	18,382	511,828	9,282	516,905	728	518,381	728
92	2,300	513,491			61,916	527,153	18,584	517,453	9,384	522,586	736	524,078	736
93	2,325	519,073			62,589	532,883	18,786	523,077	9,486	528,266	744	529,774	744
94	2,350	524,654			63,262	538,613	18,988	528,702	9,588	533,946	752	535,471	752
95	2,375	530,235			63,935	544,343	19,190	534,326	9,690	539,626	760	541,167	760
96	2,400	535,817			64,608	550,073	19,392	539,951	9,792	545,307	768	546,864	768
97	2,425	541,398					19,594	545,575	9,894	550,987	776	552,560	776
98	2,450	546,980					19,796	551,200	9,996	556,667	784	558,257	784
99	2,475	552,561					19,998	556,824	10,098	562,348	792	563,953	792
100	2,500	558,143					20,200	562,449	10,200	568,028	800	569,650	800
101	2,525	563,724					20,402	568,073	10,302	573,708	808	575,346	808
102	2,550	569,305					20,604	573,698	10,404	579,388	816	581,043	816
103	2,575	574,887					20,806	579,322	10,506	585,069	824	586,739	824
104	2,600	580,468					21,008	584,947	10,608	590,749	832	592,436	832
105	2,625	586,050					21,210	590,571	10,710	596,429	840	598,132	840
106	2,650	591,631					21,412	596,196	10,812	602,109	848	603,829	848
107	2,675	597,212					21,614	601,820	10,914	607,790	856	609,525	856
108	2,700	602,794					21,816	607,445	11,016	613,470	864	615,222	864
109	2,725	608,375					22,018	613,069	11,118	619,150	872	620,918	872
110	2,750	613,957					22,220	618,694	11,220	624,831	880	626,615	880
111	2,775	619,538					22,422	624,318	11,322	630,511	888	632,311	888
112	2,800	625,120					22,624	629,943	11,424	636,191	896	638,008	896
113	2,825	630,701					22,826	635,567	11,526	641,871	904	643,704	904
114	2,850	636,282					23,028	641,192	11,628	647,552	912	649,401	912
115	2,875	641,864					23,230	646,816	11,730	653,232	920	655,097	920
116	2,900	647,445					23,432	652,441	11,832	658,912	928	660,794	928
117	2,925	653,027					23,634	658,065	11,934	664,593	936	666,490	936
118	2,950	658,608					23,836	663,690	12,036	670,273	944	672,187	944
119	2,975	664,190					24,038	669,314	12,138	675,953	952	677,883	952
120	3,000	669,771					24,240	674,939	12,240	681,633	960	683,580	960
121	3,025	675,352					24,442	680,563	12,342	687,314	968	689,276	968
122	3,050	680,934					24,644	686,188	12,444	692,994	976	694,973	976
123	3,075	686,515					24,846	691,812	12,546	698,674	984	700,669	984
124	3,100	692,097					25,048	697,437	12,648	704,354	992	706,366	992
125	3,125	697,678					25,250	703,061	12,750	710,035	1,000	712,062	1,000
126	3,150	703,260					25,452	708,685	12,852	715,715	1,008	717,758	1,008
127	3,175	708,841					25,654	714,310	12,954	721,395	1,016	723,455	1,016
128	3,200	714,422					25,856	719,934	13,056	727,076	1,024	729,151	1,024
129	3,225	720,004					26,058	725,559	13,158	732,756	1,032	734,848	1,032
130	3,250	725,585					26,260	731,183	13,260	738,436	1,040	740,544	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	3,275	731,167					26,462	736,808	13,362	744,116	1,048	746,241	1,048
132	3,300	736,748					26,664	742,432	13,464	749,797	1,056	751,937	1,056
133	3,325	742,330					26,866	748,057	13,566	755,477	1,064	757,634	1,064
134	3,350	747,911					27,068	753,681	13,668	761,157	1,072	763,330	1,072
135	3,375	753,492					27,270	759,306	13,770	766,838	1,080	769,027	1,080
136	3,400	759,074					27,472	764,930	13,872	772,518	1,088	774,723	1,088
137	3,425	764,655					27,674	770,555	13,974	778,198	1,096	780,420	1,096
138	3,450	770,237					27,876	776,179	14,076	783,878	1,104	786,116	1,104
139	3,475	775,818					28,078	781,804	14,178	789,559	1,112	791,813	1,112
140	3,500	781,400					28,280	787,428	14,280	795,239	1,120	797,509	1,120
141	3,525	786,981					28,482	793,053	14,382	800,919	1,128	803,206	1,128
142	3,550	792,562					28,684	798,677	14,484	806,599	1,136	808,902	1,136
143	3,575	798,144					28,886	804,302	14,586	812,280	1,144	814,599	1,144
144	3,600	803,725					29,088	809,926	14,688	817,960	1,152	820,295	1,152
145	3,625	809,307					29,290	815,551	14,790	823,640	1,160	825,992	1,160
146	3,650	814,888					29,492	821,175	14,892	829,321	1,168	831,688	1,168
147	3,675	820,469					29,694	826,800	14,994	835,001	1,176	837,385	1,176
148	3,700	826,051					29,896	832,424	15,096	840,681	1,184	843,081	1,184
149	3,725	831,632					30,098	838,049	15,198	846,361	1,192	848,778	1,192
150	3,750	837,214					30,300	843,673	15,300	852,042	1,200	854,474	1,200
151	3,775	842,795					30,502	849,298	15,402	857,722	1,208	860,171	1,208
152	3,800	848,377					30,704	854,922	15,504	863,402	1,216	865,867	1,216
153	3,825	853,958					30,906	860,547	15,606	869,083	1,224	871,564	1,224
154	3,850	859,539					31,108	866,171	15,708	874,763	1,232	877,260	1,232
155	3,875	865,121					31,310	871,796	15,810	880,443	1,240	882,957	1,240
156	3,900	870,702					31,512	877,420	15,912	886,123	1,248	888,653	1,248
157	3,925	876,284					31,714	883,045	16,014	891,804	1,256	894,350	1,256
158	3,950	881,865					31,916	888,669	16,116	897,484	1,264	900,046	1,264
159	3,975	887,447					32,118	894,294	16,218	903,164	1,272	905,743	1,272
160	4,000	893,028					32,320	899,918	16,320	908,844	1,280	911,439	1,280
161	4,025	898,609					32,522	905,543	16,422	914,525	1,288	917,136	1,288
162	4,050	904,191					32,724	911,167	16,524	920,205	1,296	922,832	1,296
163	4,075	909,772					32,926	916,792	16,626	925,885	1,304	928,529	1,304
164	4,100	915,354					33,128	922,416	16,728	931,566	1,312	934,225	1,312
165	4,125	920,935					33,330	928,041	16,830	937,246	1,320	939,922	1,320
166	4,150	926,517					33,532	933,665	16,932	942,926	1,328	945,618	1,328
167	4,175	932,098					33,734	939,289	17,034	948,606	1,336	951,315	1,336
168	4,200	937,679					33,936	944,914	17,136	954,287	1,344	957,011	1,344
169	4,225	943,261					34,138	950,538	17,238	959,967	1,352	962,708	1,352
170	4,250	948,842					34,340	956,163	17,340	965,647	1,360	968,404	1,360
171	4,275	954,424					34,542	961,787	17,442	971,328	1,368	974,101	1,368
172	4,300	960,005					34,744	967,412	17,544	977,008	1,376	979,797	1,376
173	4,325	965,587					34,946	973,036	17,646	982,688	1,384	985,494	1,384
174	4,350	971,168					35,148	978,661	17,748	988,368	1,392	991,190	1,392
175	4,375	976,749					35,350	984,285	17,850	994,049	1,400	996,887	1,400
176	4,400	982,331					35,552	989,910	17,952	999,729	1,408	1,002,583	1,408
177	4,425	987,912					35,754	995,534	18,054	1,005,409	1,416	1,008,280	1,416
178	4,450	993,494					35,956	1,001,159	18,156	1,011,089	1,424	1,013,976	1,424
179	4,475	999,075					36,158	1,006,783	18,258	1,016,770	1,432	1,019,673	1,432
180	4,500	1,004,657					36,360	1,012,408	18,360	1,022,450	1,440	1,025,369	1,440
181	4,525	1,010,238					36,562	1,018,032	18,462	1,028,130	1,448	1,031,066	1,448
182	4,550	1,015,819					36,764	1,023,657	18,564	1,033,811	1,456	1,036,762	1,456
183	4,575	1,021,401					36,966	1,029,281	18,666	1,039,491	1,464	1,042,459	1,464
184	4,600	1,026,982					37,168	1,034,906	18,768	1,045,171	1,472	1,048,155	1,472
185	4,625	1,032,564					37,370	1,040,530	18,870	1,050,851	1,480	1,053,852	1,480
186	4,650	1,038,145					37,572	1,046,155	18,972	1,056,532	1,488	1,059,548	1,488
187	4,675	1,043,726					37,774	1,051,779	19,074	1,062,212	1,496	1,065,245	1,496
188	4,700	1,049,308					37,976	1,057,404	19,176	1,067,892	1,504	1,070,941	1,504
189	4,725	1,054,889					38,178	1,063,028	19,278	1,073,573	1,512	1,076,638	1,512
190	4,750	1,060,471					38,380	1,068,653	19,380	1,079,253	1,520	1,082,334	1,520
191	4,775	1,066,052					38,582	1,074,277	19,482	1,084,933	1,528	1,088,031	1,528
192	4,800	1,071,634					38,784	1,079,902	19,584	1,090,613	1,536	1,093,727	1,536
193	4,825	1,077,215					38,986	1,085,526	19,686	1,096,294	1,544	1,099,424	1,544
194	4,850	1,082,796					39,188	1,091,151	19,788	1,101,974	1,552	1,105,120	1,552
195	4,875	1,088,378					39,390	1,096,775	19,890	1,107,654	1,560	1,110,817	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	4,900	1,093,959					39,592	1,102,400	19,992	1,113,334	1,568	1,116,513	1,568
197	4,925	1,099,541					39,794	1,108,024	20,094	1,119,015	1,576	1,122,210	1,576
198	4,950	1,105,122					39,996	1,113,649	20,196	1,124,695	1,584	1,127,906	1,584
199	4,975	1,110,704					40,198	1,119,273	20,298	1,130,375	1,592	1,133,603	1,592
200	5,000	1,116,285					40,400	1,124,898	20,400	1,136,056	1,600	1,139,299	1,600
201	5,025	1,121,866					40,602	1,130,522	20,502	1,141,736	1,608	1,144,996	1,608
202	5,050	1,127,448					40,804	1,136,147	20,604	1,147,416	1,616	1,150,692	1,616
203	5,075	1,133,029					41,006	1,141,771	20,706	1,153,096	1,624	1,156,389	1,624
204	5,100	1,138,611					41,208	1,147,396	20,808	1,158,777	1,632	1,162,085	1,632
205	5,125	1,144,192					41,410	1,153,020	20,910	1,164,457	1,640	1,167,782	1,640
206	5,150	1,149,774					41,612	1,158,645	21,012	1,170,137	1,648	1,173,478	1,648
207	5,175	1,155,355					41,814	1,164,269	21,114	1,175,818	1,656	1,179,175	1,656
208	5,200	1,160,936					42,016	1,169,894	21,216	1,181,498	1,664	1,184,871	1,664
209	5,225	1,166,518					42,218	1,175,518	21,318	1,187,178	1,672	1,190,568	1,672
210	5,250	1,172,099					42,420	1,181,142	21,420	1,192,858	1,680	1,196,264	1,680
211	5,275	1,177,681					42,622	1,186,767	21,522	1,198,539	1,688	1,201,961	1,688
212	5,300	1,183,262					42,824	1,192,391	21,624	1,204,219	1,696	1,207,657	1,696
213	5,325	1,188,844					43,026	1,198,016	21,726	1,209,899	1,704	1,213,354	1,704
214	5,350	1,194,425					43,228	1,203,640	21,828	1,215,579	1,712	1,219,050	1,712
215	5,375	1,200,006					43,430	1,209,265	21,930	1,221,260	1,720	1,224,747	1,720
216	5,400	1,205,588					43,632	1,214,889	22,032	1,226,940	1,728	1,230,443	1,728
217	5,425	1,211,169					43,834	1,220,514	22,134	1,232,620	1,736	1,236,140	1,736
218	5,450	1,216,751					44,036	1,226,138	22,236	1,238,301	1,744	1,241,836	1,744
219	5,475	1,222,332					44,238	1,231,763	22,338	1,243,981	1,752	1,247,533	1,752
220	5,500	1,227,914					44,440	1,237,387	22,440	1,249,661	1,760	1,253,229	1,760
221	5,525	1,233,495					44,642	1,243,012	22,542	1,255,341	1,768	1,258,926	1,768
222	5,550	1,239,076					44,844	1,248,636	22,644	1,261,022	1,776	1,264,622	1,776
223	5,575	1,244,658					45,046	1,254,261	22,746	1,266,702	1,784	1,270,319	1,784
224	5,600	1,250,239					45,248	1,259,885	22,848	1,272,382	1,792	1,276,015	1,792
225	5,625	1,255,821					45,450	1,265,510	22,950	1,278,063	1,800	1,281,712	1,800
226	5,650	1,261,402					45,652	1,271,134	23,052	1,283,743	1,808	1,287,408	1,808
227	5,675	1,266,983					45,854	1,276,759	23,154	1,289,423	1,816	1,293,105	1,816
228	5,700	1,272,565					46,056	1,282,383	23,256	1,295,103	1,824	1,298,801	1,824
229	5,725	1,278,146					46,258	1,288,008	23,358	1,300,784	1,832	1,304,498	1,832
230	5,750	1,283,728					46,460	1,293,632	23,460	1,306,464	1,840	1,310,194	1,840
231	5,775	1,289,309					46,662	1,299,257	23,562	1,312,144	1,848	1,315,891	1,848
232	5,800	1,294,891					46,864	1,304,881	23,664	1,317,824	1,856	1,321,587	1,856
233	5,825	1,300,472					47,066	1,310,506	23,766	1,323,505	1,864	1,327,284	1,864
234	5,850	1,306,053					47,268	1,316,130	23,868	1,329,185	1,872	1,332,980	1,872
235	5,875	1,311,635					47,470	1,321,755	23,970	1,334,865	1,880	1,338,677	1,880
236	5,900	1,317,216					47,672	1,327,379	24,072	1,340,546	1,888	1,344,373	1,888
237	5,925	1,322,798					47,874	1,333,004	24,174	1,346,226	1,896	1,350,070	1,896
238	5,950	1,328,379					48,076	1,338,628	24,276	1,351,906	1,904	1,355,766	1,904
239	5,975	1,333,961					48,278	1,344,253	24,378	1,357,586	1,912	1,361,463	1,912
240	6,000	1,339,542					48,480	1,349,877	24,480	1,363,267	1,920	1,367,159	1,920
241	6,025	1,345,123					48,682	1,355,502	24,582	1,368,947	1,928	1,372,856	1,928
242	6,050	1,350,705					48,884	1,361,126	24,684	1,374,627	1,936	1,378,552	1,936
243	6,075	1,356,286					49,086	1,366,751	24,786	1,380,308	1,944	1,384,249	1,944
244	6,100	1,361,868					49,288	1,372,375	24,888	1,385,988	1,952	1,389,945	1,952
245	6,125	1,367,449					49,490	1,378,000	24,990	1,391,668	1,960	1,395,642	1,960
246	6,150	1,373,031					49,692	1,383,624	25,092	1,397,348	1,968	1,401,338	1,968
247	6,175	1,378,612					49,894	1,389,249	25,194	1,403,029	1,976	1,407,035	1,976
248	6,200	1,384,193					50,096	1,394,873	25,296	1,408,709	1,984	1,412,731	1,984
249	6,225	1,389,775					50,298	1,400,498	25,398	1,414,389	1,992	1,418,428	1,992
250	6,250	1,395,356					50,500	1,406,122	25,500	1,420,070	2,000	1,424,124	2,000
251	6,275	1,400,938					50,702	1,411,746	25,602	1,425,750	2,008	1,429,820	2,008
252	6,300	1,406,519					50,904	1,417,371	25,704	1,431,430	2,016	1,435,517	2,016
253	6,325	1,412,101					51,106	1,422,995	25,806	1,437,110	2,024	1,441,213	2,024
254	6,350	1,417,682					51,308	1,428,620	25,908	1,442,791	2,032	1,446,910	2,032
255	6,375	1,423,263					51,510	1,434,244	26,010	1,448,471	2,040	1,452,606	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(23) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (20,559.7532GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	7	20,560					8
2	14	41,120					16
3	21	61,679					24
4	28	82,239					32
5	35	102,799					40
6	42	123,359					48
7	49	143,918					56
8	56	164,478					64
9	63	185,038					72
10	70	205,598					80
11	77	226,157					88
12	84	246,717					96
13	91	267,277					104
14	98	287,837					112
15	105	308,396					120
16	112	328,956					128
17	119	349,516					136
18	126	370,076					144
19	133	390,635					152
20	140	411,195					160
21	147	431,755					168
22	154	452,315					176
23	161	472,874					184
24	168	493,434					192
25	175	513,994					200
26	182	534,554					208
27	189	555,113					216
28	196	575,673					224
29	203	596,233					232
30	210	616,793					240
31	217	637,352					248
32	224	657,912					256
33	231	678,472					264
34	238	699,032					272
35	245	719,591					280
36	252	740,151					288
37	259	760,711					296
38	266	781,271					304
39	273	801,830					312
40	280	822,390					320
41	287	842,950					328
42	294	863,510					336
43	301	884,069					344
44	308	904,629					352
45	315	925,189					360
46	322	945,749					368
47	329	966,308					376
48	336	986,868					384
49	343	1,007,428					392
50	350	1,027,988					400
51	357	1,048,547					408
52	364	1,069,107					416
53	371	1,089,667					424
54	378	1,110,227					432
55	385	1,130,786					440
56	392	1,151,346					448
57	399	1,171,906					456
58	406	1,192,466					464
59	413	1,213,025					472
60	420	1,233,585					480
61	427	1,254,145					488
62	434	1,274,705					496
63	441	1,295,264					504
64	448	1,315,824					512
65	455	1,336,384					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (20,559.7532GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	462	1,356,944					528
67	469	1,377,503					536
68	476	1,398,063					544
69	483	1,418,623					552
70	490	1,439,183					560
71	497	1,459,742					568
72	504	1,480,302					576
73	511	1,500,862					584
74	518	1,521,422					592
75	525	1,541,981					600
76	532	1,562,541					608
77	539	1,583,101					616
78	546	1,603,661					624
79	553	1,624,220					632
80	560	1,644,780					640
81	567	1,665,340					648
82	574	1,685,900					656
83	581	1,706,459					664
84	588	1,727,019					672
85	595	1,747,579					680
86	602	1,768,139					688
87	609	1,788,699					696
88	616	1,809,258					704
89	623	1,829,818					712
90	630	1,850,378					720
91	637	1,870,938					728
92	644	1,891,497					736
93	651	1,912,057					744
94	658	1,932,617					752
95	665	1,953,177					760
96	672	1,973,736					768
97	679	1,994,296					776
98	686	2,014,856					784
99	693	2,035,416					792
100	700	2,055,975					800
101	707	2,076,535					808
102	714	2,097,095					816
103	721	2,117,655					824
104	728	2,138,214					832
105	735	2,158,774					840
106	742	2,179,334					848
107	749	2,199,894					856
108	756	2,220,453					864
109	763	2,241,013					872
110	770	2,261,573					880
111	777	2,282,133					888
112	784	2,302,692					896
113	791	2,323,252					904
114	798	2,343,812					912
115	805	2,364,372					920
116	812	2,384,931					928
117	819	2,405,491					936
118	826	2,426,051					944
119	833	2,446,611					952
120	840	2,467,170					960
121	847	2,487,730					968
122	854	2,508,290					976
123	861	2,528,850					984
124	868	2,549,409					992
125	875	2,569,969					1,000
126	882	2,590,529					1,008
127	889	2,611,089					1,016
128	896	2,631,648					1,024
129	903	2,652,208					1,032
130	910	2,672,768					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (20,559.7532GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	917	2,693,328					1,048
132	924	2,713,887					1,056
133	931	2,734,447					1,064
134	938	2,755,007					1,072
135	945	2,775,567					1,080
136	952	2,796,126					1,088
137	959	2,816,686					1,096
138	966	2,837,246					1,104
139	973	2,857,806					1,112
140	980	2,878,365					1,120
141	987	2,898,925					1,128
142	994	2,919,485					1,136
143	1,001	2,940,045					1,144
144	1,008	2,960,604					1,152
145	1,015	2,981,164					1,160
146	1,022	3,001,724					1,168
147	1,029	3,022,284					1,176
148	1,036	3,042,843					1,184
149	1,043	3,063,403					1,192
150	1,050	3,083,963					1,200
151	1,057	3,104,523					1,208
152	1,064	3,125,082					1,216
153	1,071	3,145,642					1,224
154	1,078	3,166,202					1,232
155	1,085	3,186,762					1,240
156	1,092	3,207,321					1,248
157	1,099	3,227,881					1,256
158	1,106	3,248,441					1,264
159	1,113	3,269,001					1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(24) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	351	19,547					8
2	702	39,094					16
3	1,053	58,641					24
4	1,404	78,187					32
5	1,755	97,734					40
6	2,106	117,281					48
7	2,457	136,828					56
8	2,808	156,375					64
9	3,159	175,922					72
10	3,510	195,468					80
11	3,861	215,015					88
12	4,212	234,562					96
13	4,563	254,109					104
14	4,914	273,656					112
15	5,265	293,203					120
16	5,616	312,749					128
17	5,967	332,296					136
18	6,318	351,843					144
19	6,669	371,390					152
20	7,020	390,937					160
21	7,371	410,484					168
22	7,722	430,030					176
23	8,073	449,577					184
24	8,424	469,124					192
25	8,775	488,671					200
26	9,126	508,218					208
27	9,477	527,765					216
28	9,828	547,311					224
29	10,179	566,858					232
30	10,530	586,405					240
31	10,881	605,952					248
32	11,232	625,499					256
33	11,583	645,046					264
34	11,934	664,593					272
35	12,285	684,139					280
36	12,636	703,686					288
37	12,987	723,233					296
38	13,338	742,780					304
39	13,689	762,327					312
40	14,040	781,874					320
41	14,391	801,420					328
42	14,742	820,967					336
43	15,093	840,514					344
44	15,444	860,061					352
45	15,795	879,608					360
46	16,146	899,155					368
47	16,497	918,701					376
48	16,848	938,248					384
49	17,199	957,795					392
50	17,550	977,342					400
51	17,901	996,889					408
52	18,252	1,016,436					416
53	18,603	1,035,982					424
54	18,954	1,055,529					432
55	19,305	1,075,076					440
56	19,656	1,094,623					448
57	20,007	1,114,170					456
58	20,358	1,133,717					464
59	20,709	1,153,264					472
60	21,060	1,172,810					480
61	21,411	1,192,357					488
62	21,762	1,211,904					496
63	22,113	1,231,451					504
64	22,464	1,250,998					512
65	22,815	1,270,545					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	23,166	1,290,091					528
67	23,517	1,309,638					536
68	23,868	1,329,185					544
69	24,219	1,348,732					552
70	24,570	1,368,279					560
71	24,921	1,387,826					568
72	25,272	1,407,372					576
73	25,623	1,426,919					584
74	25,974	1,446,466					592
75	26,325	1,466,013					600
76	26,676	1,485,560					608
77	27,027	1,505,107					616
78	27,378	1,524,653					624
79	27,729	1,544,200					632
80	28,080	1,563,747					640
81	28,431	1,583,294					648
82	28,782	1,602,841					656
83	29,133	1,622,388					664
84	29,484	1,641,934					672
85	29,835	1,661,481					680
86	30,186	1,681,028					688
87	30,537	1,700,575					696
88	30,888	1,720,122					704
89	31,239	1,739,669					712
90	31,590	1,759,216					720
91	31,941	1,778,762					728
92	32,292	1,798,309					736
93	32,643	1,817,856					744
94	32,994	1,837,403					752
95	33,345	1,856,950					760
96	33,696	1,876,497					768
97	34,047	1,896,043					776
98	34,398	1,915,590					784
99	34,749	1,935,137					792
100	35,100	1,954,684					800
101	35,451	1,974,231					808
102	35,802	1,993,778					816
103	36,153	2,013,324					824
104	36,504	2,032,871					832
105	36,855	2,052,418					840
106	37,206	2,071,965					848
107	37,557	2,091,512					856
108	37,908	2,111,059					864
109	38,259	2,130,605					872
110	38,610	2,150,152					880
111	38,961	2,169,699					888
112	39,312	2,189,246					896
113	39,663	2,208,793					904
114	40,014	2,228,340					912
115	40,365	2,247,886					920
116	40,716	2,267,433					928
117	41,067	2,286,980					936
118	41,418	2,306,527					944
119	41,769	2,326,074					952
120	42,120	2,345,621					960
121	42,471	2,365,168					968
122	42,822	2,384,714					976
123	43,173	2,404,261					984
124	43,524	2,423,808					992
125	43,875	2,443,355					1,000
126	44,226	2,462,902					1,008
127	44,577	2,482,449					1,016
128	44,928	2,501,995					1,024
129	45,279	2,521,542					1,032
130	45,630	2,541,089					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	45,981	2,560,636					1,048
132	46,332	2,580,183					1,056
133	46,683	2,599,730					1,064
134	47,034	2,619,276					1,072
135	47,385	2,638,823					1,080
136	47,736	2,658,370					1,088
137	48,087	2,677,917					1,096
138	48,438	2,697,464					1,104
139	48,789	2,717,011					1,112
140	49,140	2,736,557					1,120
141	49,491	2,756,104					1,128
142	49,842	2,775,651					1,136
143	50,193	2,795,198					1,144
144	50,544	2,814,745					1,152
145	50,895	2,834,292					1,160
146	51,246	2,853,838					1,168
147	51,597	2,873,385					1,176
148	51,948	2,892,932					1,184
149	52,299	2,912,479					1,192
150	52,650	2,932,026					1,200
151	53,001	2,951,573					1,208
152	53,352	2,971,120					1,216
153	53,703	2,990,666					1,224
154	54,054	3,010,213					1,232
155	54,405	3,029,760					1,240
156	54,756	3,049,307					1,248
157	55,107	3,068,854					1,256
158	55,458	3,088,401					1,264
159	55,809	3,107,947					1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	87	19,423	27	19,226			8
2	174	38,847	54	38,451			16
3	261	58,270	81	57,677			24
4	348	77,693	108	76,903			32
5	435	97,117	135	96,128			40
6	522	116,540	162	115,354			48
7	609	135,964	189	134,580			56
8	696	155,387	216	153,805			64
9	783	174,810	243	173,031			72
10	870	194,234	270	192,257			80
11	957	213,657	297	211,482			88
12	1,044	233,080	324	230,708			96
13	1,131	252,504	351	249,934			104
14	1,218	271,927	378	269,159			112
15	1,305	291,350	405	288,385			120
16	1,392	310,774	432	307,611			128
17	1,479	330,197	459	326,836			136
18	1,566	349,620	486	346,062			144
19	1,653	369,044	513	365,288			152
20	1,740	388,467	540	384,513			160
21	1,827	407,891	567	403,739			168
22	1,914	427,314	594	422,965			176
23	2,001	446,737	621	442,191			184
24	2,088	466,161	648	461,416			192
25	2,175	485,584	675	480,642			200
26	2,262	505,007	702	499,868			208
27	2,349	524,431	729	519,093			216
28	2,436	543,854	756	538,319			224
29	2,523	563,277	783	557,545			232
30	2,610	582,701	810	576,770			240
31	2,697	602,124	837	595,996			248
32	2,784	621,547	864	615,222			256
33	2,871	640,971	891	634,447			264
34	2,958	660,394	918	653,673			272
35	3,045	679,818	945	672,899			280
36	3,132	699,241	972	692,124			288
37	3,219	718,664	999	711,350			296
38	3,306	738,088	1,026	730,576			304
39	3,393	757,511	1,053	749,801			312
40	3,480	776,934	1,080	769,027			320
41	3,567	796,358	1,107	788,253			328
42	3,654	815,781	1,134	807,478			336
43	3,741	835,204	1,161	826,704			344
44	3,828	854,628	1,188	845,930			352
45	3,915	874,051	1,215	865,155			360
46	4,002	893,475	1,242	884,381			368
47	4,089	912,898	1,269	903,607			376
48	4,176	932,321	1,296	922,832			384
49	4,263	951,745	1,323	942,058			392
50	4,350	971,168	1,350	961,284			400
51	4,437	990,591	1,377	980,509			408
52	4,524	1,010,015	1,404	999,735			416
53	4,611	1,029,438	1,431	1,018,961			424
54	4,698	1,048,861	1,458	1,038,186			432
55	4,785	1,068,285	1,485	1,057,412			440
56	4,872	1,087,708	1,512	1,076,638			448
57	4,959	1,107,131	1,539	1,095,863			456
58	5,046	1,126,555	1,566	1,115,089			464
59	5,133	1,145,978	1,593	1,134,315			472
60	5,220	1,165,402	1,620	1,153,540			480
61	5,307	1,184,825	1,647	1,172,766			488
62	5,394	1,204,248	1,674	1,191,992			496
63	5,481	1,223,672	1,701	1,211,217			504
64	5,568	1,243,095	1,728	1,230,443			512
65	5,655	1,262,518	1,755	1,249,669			520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	5,742	1,281,942	1,782	1,268,894			528
67	5,829	1,301,365	1,809	1,288,120			536
68	5,916	1,320,788	1,836	1,307,346			544
69	6,003	1,340,212	1,863	1,326,572			552
70	6,090	1,359,635	1,890	1,345,797			560
71	6,177	1,379,058	1,917	1,365,023			568
72	6,264	1,398,482	1,944	1,384,249			576
73	6,351	1,417,905	1,971	1,403,474			584
74	6,438	1,437,329	1,998	1,422,700			592
75	6,525	1,456,752	2,025	1,441,926			600
76	6,612	1,476,175	2,052	1,461,151			608
77	6,699	1,495,599	2,079	1,480,377			616
78	6,786	1,515,022	2,106	1,499,603			624
79	6,873	1,534,445	2,133	1,518,828			632
80	6,960	1,553,869	2,160	1,538,054			640
81	7,047	1,573,292	2,187	1,557,280			648
82	7,134	1,592,715	2,214	1,576,505			656
83	7,221	1,612,139	2,241	1,595,731			664
84	7,308	1,631,562	2,268	1,614,957			672
85	7,395	1,650,986	2,295	1,634,182			680
86	7,482	1,670,409	2,322	1,653,408			688
87	7,569	1,689,832	2,349	1,672,634			696
88	7,656	1,709,256	2,376	1,691,859			704
89	7,743	1,728,679	2,403	1,711,085			712
90	7,830	1,748,102	2,430	1,730,311			720
91	7,917	1,767,526	2,457	1,749,536			728
92	8,004	1,786,949	2,484	1,768,762			736
93	8,091	1,806,372	2,511	1,787,988			744
94	8,178	1,825,796	2,538	1,807,213			752
95	8,265	1,845,219	2,565	1,826,439			760
96	8,352	1,864,642	2,592	1,845,665			768
97	8,439	1,884,066	2,619	1,864,890			776
98	8,526	1,903,489	2,646	1,884,116			784
99	8,613	1,922,913	2,673	1,903,342			792
100	8,700	1,942,336	2,700	1,922,567			800
101	8,787	1,961,759	2,727	1,941,793			808
102	8,874	1,981,183	2,754	1,961,019			816
103	8,961	2,000,606	2,781	1,980,244			824
104	9,048	2,020,029	2,808	1,999,470			832
105	9,135	2,039,453	2,835	2,018,696			840
106	9,222	2,058,876	2,862	2,037,921			848
107	9,309	2,078,299	2,889	2,057,147			856
108	9,396	2,097,723	2,916	2,076,373			864
109	9,483	2,117,146	2,943	2,095,598			872
110	9,570	2,136,569	2,970	2,114,824			880
111	9,657	2,155,993	2,997	2,134,050			888
112	9,744	2,175,416	3,024	2,153,275			896
113	9,831	2,194,840	3,051	2,172,501			904
114	9,918	2,214,263	3,078	2,191,727			912
115	10,005	2,233,686	3,105	2,210,953			920
116	10,092	2,253,110	3,132	2,230,178			928
117	10,179	2,272,533	3,159	2,249,404			936
118	10,266	2,291,956	3,186	2,268,630			944
119	10,353	2,311,380	3,213	2,287,855			952
120	10,440	2,330,803	3,240	2,307,081			960
121	10,527	2,350,226	3,267	2,326,307			968
122	10,614	2,369,650	3,294	2,345,532			976
123	10,701	2,389,073	3,321	2,364,758			984
124	10,788	2,408,497	3,348	2,383,984			992
125	10,875	2,427,920	3,375	2,403,209			1,000
126	10,962	2,447,343	3,402	2,422,435			1,008
127	11,049	2,466,767	3,429	2,441,661			1,016
128	11,136	2,486,190	3,456	2,460,886			1,024
129	11,223	2,505,613	3,483	2,480,112			1,032
130	11,310	2,525,037	3,510	2,499,338			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
131	11,397	2,544,460	3,537	2,518,563			1,048
132	11,484	2,563,883	3,564	2,537,789			1,056
133	11,571	2,583,307	3,591	2,557,015			1,064
134	11,658	2,602,730	3,618	2,576,240			1,072
135	11,745	2,622,153	3,645	2,595,466			1,080
136	11,832	2,641,577	3,672	2,614,692			1,088
137	11,919	2,661,000	3,699	2,633,917			1,096
138	12,006	2,680,424	3,726	2,653,143			1,104
139	12,093	2,699,847	3,753	2,672,369			1,112
140	12,180	2,719,270	3,780	2,691,594			1,120
141	12,267	2,738,694	3,807	2,710,820			1,128
142	12,354	2,758,117	3,834	2,730,046			1,136
143	12,441	2,777,540	3,861	2,749,271			1,144
144	12,528	2,796,964	3,888	2,768,497			1,152
145	12,615	2,816,387	3,915	2,787,723			1,160
146	12,702	2,835,810	3,942	2,806,948			1,168
147	12,789	2,855,234	3,969	2,826,174			1,176
148	12,876	2,874,657	3,996	2,845,400			1,184
149	12,963	2,894,080	4,023	2,864,625			1,192
150	13,050	2,913,504	4,050	2,883,851			1,200
151	13,137	2,932,927	4,077	2,903,077			1,208
152	13,224	2,952,351	4,104	2,922,302			1,216
153	13,311	2,971,774	4,131	2,941,528			1,224
154	13,398	2,991,197	4,158	2,960,754			1,232
155	13,485	3,010,621	4,185	2,979,979			1,240
156	13,572	3,030,044	4,212	2,999,205			1,248
157	13,659	3,049,467	4,239	3,018,431			1,256
158	13,746	3,068,891	4,266	3,037,656			1,264
159	13,833	3,088,314	4,293	3,056,882			1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(25) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						FMD
	OPEN-V *2 (12,314.518GB)						DKC-F710I-1R6FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	4	12,315					8
2	8	24,629					16
3	12	36,944					24
4	16	49,258					32
5	20	61,573					40
6	24	73,887					48
7	28	86,202					56
8	32	98,516					64
9	36	110,831					72
10	40	123,145					80
11	44	135,460					88
12	48	147,774					96
13	52	160,089					104
14	56	172,403					112
15	60	184,718					120
16	64	197,032					128
17	68	209,347					136
18	72	221,661					144
19	76	233,976					152
20	80	246,290					160
21	84	258,605					168
22	88	270,919					176
23	92	283,234					184

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(26) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								FMD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R6FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	210	11,695	52	11,609	16	11,393			8
2	420	23,389	104	23,219	32	22,786			16
3	630	35,084	156	34,828	48	34,179			24
4	840	46,779	208	46,437	64	45,572			32
5	1,050	58,473	260	58,047	80	56,965			40
6	1,260	70,168	312	69,656	96	68,358			48
7	1,470	81,863	364	81,266	112	79,751			56
8	1,680	93,558	416	92,875	128	91,144			64
9	1,890	105,252	468	104,484	144	102,537			72
10	2,100	116,947	520	116,094	160	113,930			80
11	2,310	128,642	572	127,703	176	125,323			88
12	2,520	140,336	624	139,312	192	136,716			96
13	2,730	152,031	676	150,922	208	148,109			104
14	2,940	163,726	728	162,531	224	159,502			112
15	3,150	175,420	780	174,140	240	170,895			120
16	3,360	187,115	832	185,750	256	182,288			128
17	3,570	198,810	884	197,359	272	193,681			136
18	3,780	210,504	936	208,969	288	205,074			144
19	3,990	222,199	988	220,578	304	216,467			152
20	4,200	233,894	1,040	232,187	320	227,860			160
21	4,410	245,588	1,092	243,797	336	239,253			168
22	4,620	257,283	1,144	255,406	352	250,646			176
23	4,830	268,978	1,196	267,015	368	262,039			184

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(27) Open System Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (5513.846GB)		DKC-F710I -800MCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	2,000	4,922	748	5,496	744	5,494	378	5,506	151	5,504	1	5,514	8
2	4,000	9,844	1,496	10,991	1,488	10,987	756	11,013	302	11,008	2	11,028	16
3	6,000	14,766	2,244	16,487	2,232	16,481	1,134	16,519	453	16,512	3	16,542	24
4	8,000	19,688	2,992	21,982	2,976	21,975	1,512	22,025	604	22,016	4	22,055	32
5	10,000	24,610	3,740	27,478	3,720	27,468	1,890	27,532	755	27,520	5	27,569	40
6	12,000	29,532	4,488	32,973	4,464	32,962	2,268	33,038	906	33,024	6	33,083	48
7	14,000	34,454	5,236	38,469	5,208	38,456	2,646	38,544	1,057	38,528	7	38,597	56
8	16,000	39,376	5,984	43,964	5,952	43,950	3,024	44,051	1,208	44,032	8	44,111	64
9	18,000	44,298	6,732	49,460	6,696	49,443	3,402	49,557	1,359	49,536	9	49,625	72
10	20,000	49,220	7,480	54,956	7,440	54,937	3,780	55,063	1,510	55,040	10	55,138	80
11	22,000	54,142	8,228	60,451	8,184	60,431	4,158	60,570	1,661	60,543	11	60,652	88
12	24,000	59,064	8,976	65,947	8,928	65,924	4,536	66,076	1,812	66,047	12	66,166	96
13	26,000	63,986	9,724	71,442	9,672	71,418	4,914	71,582	1,963	71,551	13	71,680	104
14	28,000	68,908	10,472	76,938	10,416	76,912	5,292	77,089	2,114	77,055	14	77,194	112
15	30,000	73,830	11,220	82,433	11,160	82,405	5,670	82,595	2,265	82,559	15	82,708	120
16	32,000	78,752	11,968	87,929	11,904	87,899	6,048	88,101	2,416	88,063	16	88,222	128
17	34,000	83,674	12,716	93,424	12,648	93,393	6,426	93,608	2,567	93,567	17	93,735	136
18	36,000	88,596	13,464	98,920	13,392	98,887	6,804	99,114	2,718	99,071	18	99,249	144
19	38,000	93,518	14,212	104,416	14,136	104,380	7,182	104,620	2,869	104,575	19	104,763	152
20	40,000	98,440	14,960	109,911	14,880	109,874	7,560	110,127	3,020	110,079	20	110,277	160
21	42,000	103,362	15,708	115,407	15,624	115,368	7,938	115,633	3,171	115,583	21	115,791	168
22	44,000	108,284	16,456	120,902	16,368	120,861	8,316	121,139	3,322	121,087	22	121,305	176
23	46,000	113,206	17,204	126,398	17,112	126,355	8,694	126,645	3,473	126,591	23	126,818	184
24	48,000	118,128	17,952	131,893	17,856	131,849	9,072	132,152	3,624	132,095	24	132,332	192
25	50,000	123,050	18,700	137,389	18,600	137,342	9,450	137,658	3,775	137,599	25	137,846	200
26	52,000	127,972	19,448	142,884	19,344	142,836	9,828	143,164	3,926	143,103	26	143,360	208
27	54,000	132,894	20,196	148,380	20,088	148,330	10,206	148,671	4,077	148,607	27	148,874	216
28	56,000	137,816	20,944	153,876	20,832	153,823	10,584	154,177	4,228	154,111	28	154,388	224
29	58,000	142,738	21,692	159,371	21,576	159,317	10,962	159,683	4,379	159,615	29	159,902	232
30	60,000	147,660	22,440	164,867	22,320	164,811	11,340	165,190	4,530	165,119	30	165,415	240
31	62,000	152,582	23,188	170,362	23,064	170,305	11,718	170,696	4,681	170,622	31	170,929	248
32	64,000	157,504	23,936	175,858	23,808	175,798	12,096	176,202	4,832	176,126	32	176,443	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(28) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)														Number of options
	Emulation type														SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -800MCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	2,000	4,754	1,850	5,250	616	5,245	188	5,235	94	5,235	23	5,135	7	4,984	8
2	4,000	9,508	3,700	10,501	1,232	10,489	376	10,469	188	10,470	46	10,270	14	9,969	16
3	6,000	14,262	5,550	15,751	1,848	15,734	564	15,704	282	15,704	69	15,405	21	14,953	24
4	8,000	19,016	7,400	21,001	2,464	20,978	752	20,939	376	20,939	92	20,540	28	19,938	32
5	10,000	23,770	9,250	26,252	3,080	26,223	940	26,173	470	26,174	115	25,675	35	24,922	40
6	12,000	28,524	11,100	31,502	3,696	31,468	1,128	31,408	564	31,409	138	30,809	42	29,907	48
7	14,000	33,278	12,950	36,752	4,312	36,712	1,316	36,643	658	36,643	161	35,944	49	34,891	56
8	16,000	38,032	14,800	42,002	4,928	41,957	1,504	41,877	752	41,878	184	41,079	56	39,875	64
9	18,000	42,786	16,650	47,253	5,544	47,202	1,692	47,112	846	47,113	207	46,214	63	44,860	72
10	20,000	47,540	18,500	52,503	6,160	52,446	1,880	52,347	940	52,348	230	51,349	70	49,844	80
11	22,000	52,294	20,350	57,753	6,776	57,691	2,068	57,581	1,034	57,582	253	56,484	77	54,829	88
12	24,000	57,048	22,200	63,004	7,392	62,935	2,256	62,816	1,128	62,817	276	61,619	84	59,813	96
13	26,000	61,802	24,050	68,254	8,008	68,180	2,444	68,051	1,222	68,052	299	66,754	91	64,798	104
14	28,000	66,556	25,900	73,504	8,624	73,425	2,632	73,285	1,316	73,287	322	71,889	98	69,782	112
15	30,000	71,310	27,750	78,755	9,240	78,669	2,820	78,520	1,410	78,521	345	77,024	105	74,767	120
16	32,000	76,064	29,600	84,005	9,856	83,914	3,008	83,755	1,504	83,756	368	82,159	112	79,751	128
17	34,000	80,818	31,450	89,255	10,472	89,159	3,196	88,989	1,598	88,991	391	87,293	119	84,735	136
18	36,000	85,572	33,300	94,505	11,088	94,403	3,384	94,224	1,692	94,226	414	92,428	126	89,720	144
19	38,000	90,326	35,150	99,756	11,704	99,648	3,572	99,459	1,786	99,461	437	97,563	133	94,704	152
20	40,000	95,080	37,000	105,006	12,320	104,892	3,760	104,693	1,880	104,695	460	102,698	140	99,689	160
21	42,000	99,834	38,850	110,256	12,936	110,137	3,948	109,928	1,974	109,930	483	107,833	147	104,673	168
22	44,000	104,588	40,700	115,507	13,552	115,382	4,136	115,163	2,068	115,165	506	112,968	154	109,658	176
23	46,000	109,342	42,550	120,757	14,168	120,626	4,324	120,397	2,162	120,400	529	118,103	161	114,642	184
24	48,000	114,096	44,400	126,007	14,784	125,871	4,512	125,632	2,256	125,634	552	123,238	168	119,626	192
25	50,000	118,850	46,250	131,258	15,400	131,116	4,700	130,867	2,350	130,869	575	128,373	175	124,611	200
26	52,000	123,604	48,100	136,508	16,016	136,360	4,888	136,101	2,444	136,104	598	133,508	182	129,595	208
27	54,000	128,358	49,950	141,758	16,632	141,605	5,076	141,336	2,538	141,339	621	138,643	189	134,580	216
28	56,000	133,112	51,800	147,008	17,248	146,849	5,264	146,571	2,632	146,573	644	143,778	196	139,564	224
29	58,000	137,866	53,650	152,259	17,864	152,094	5,452	151,805	2,726	151,808	667	148,912	203	144,549	232
30	60,000	142,620	55,500	157,509	18,480	157,339	5,640	157,040	2,820	157,043	690	154,047	210	149,533	240
31	62,000	147,374	57,350	162,759	19,096	162,583	5,828	162,275	2,914	162,278	713	159,182	217	154,517	248
32	64,000	152,128	59,200	168,010	19,712	167,828	6,016	167,510	3,008	167,513	736	164,317	224	159,502	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(29) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						FMD
	OPEN-V *2 (24,629.037GB)						DKC-F710I-3R2FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	8	24,629					8
2	16	49,258					16
3	24	73,887					24
4	32	98,516					32
5	40	123,145					40
6	48	147,774					48
7	56	172,403					56
8	64	197,032					64
9	72	221,661					72
10	80	246,290					80
11	88	270,919					88
12	96	295,548					96
13	104	320,177					104
14	112	344,807					112
15	120	369,436					120
16	128	394,065					128
17	136	418,694					136
18	144	443,323					144
19	152	467,952					152
20	160	492,581					160
21	168	517,210					168
22	176	541,839					176
23	184	566,468					184

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(30) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								FMD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R2FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	421	23,445	104	23,219	32	22,786			8
2	842	46,890	208	46,437	64	45,572			16
3	1,263	70,335	312	69,656	96	68,358			24
4	1,684	93,780	416	92,875	128	91,144			32
5	2,105	117,225	520	116,094	160	113,930			40
6	2,526	140,670	624	139,312	192	136,716			48
7	2,947	164,115	728	162,531	224	159,502			56
8	3,368	187,561	832	185,750	256	182,288			64
9	3,789	211,006	936	208,969	288	205,074			72
10	4,210	234,451	1,040	232,187	320	227,860			80
11	4,631	257,896	1,144	255,406	352	250,646			88
12	5,052	281,341	1,248	278,625	384	273,432			96
13	5,473	304,786	1,352	301,843	416	296,218			104
14	5,894	328,231	1,456	325,062	448	319,004			112
15	6,315	351,676	1,560	348,281	480	341,790			120
16	6,736	375,121	1,664	371,500	512	364,576			128
17	7,157	398,566	1,768	394,718	544	387,362			136
18	7,578	422,011	1,872	417,937	576	410,148			144
19	7,999	445,456	1,976	441,156	608	432,934			152
20	8,420	468,901	2,080	464,375	640	455,720			160
21	8,841	492,346	2,184	487,593	672	478,506			168
22	9,262	515,792	2,288	510,812	704	501,292			176
23	9,683	539,237	2,392	534,031	736	524,078			184

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(31) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (8,069.506GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	3	8,070					8
2	6	16,139					16
3	9	24,209					24
4	12	32,278					32
5	15	40,348					40
6	18	48,417					48
7	21	56,487					56
8	24	64,556					64
9	27	72,626					72
10	30	80,695					80
11	33	88,765					88
12	36	96,834					96
13	39	104,904					104
14	42	112,973					112
15	45	121,043					120
16	48	129,112					128
17	51	137,182					136
18	54	145,251					144
19	57	153,321					152
20	60	161,390					160
21	63	169,460					168
22	66	177,529					176
23	69	185,599					184
24	72	193,668					192
25	75	201,738					200
26	78	209,807					208
27	81	217,877					216
28	84	225,946					224
29	87	234,016					232
30	90	242,085					240
31	93	250,155					248
32	96	258,224					256
33	99	266,294					264
34	102	274,363					272
35	105	282,433					280
36	108	290,502					288
37	111	298,572					296
38	114	306,641					304
39	117	314,711					312
40	120	322,780					320
41	123	330,850					328
42	126	338,919					336
43	129	346,989					344
44	132	355,058					352
45	135	363,128					360
46	138	371,197					368
47	141	379,267					376
48	144	387,336					384
49	147	395,406					392
50	150	403,475					400
51	153	411,545					408
52	156	419,614					416
53	159	427,684					424
54	162	435,753					432
55	165	443,823					440
56	168	451,892					448
57	171	459,962					456
58	174	468,031					464
59	177	476,101					472
60	180	484,170					480
61	183	492,240					488
62	186	500,309					496
63	189	508,379					504
64	192	516,448					512
65	195	524,518					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (8,069.506GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	198	532,587					528
67	201	540,657					536
68	204	548,726					544
69	207	556,796					552
70	210	564,865					560
71	213	572,935					568
72	216	581,004					576
73	219	589,074					584
74	222	597,143					592
75	225	605,213					600
76	228	613,282					608
77	231	621,352					616
78	234	629,421					624
79	237	637,491					632
80	240	645,560					640
81	243	653,630					648
82	246	661,699					656
83	249	669,769					664
84	252	677,839					672
85	255	685,908					680
86	258	693,978					688
87	261	702,047					696
88	264	710,117					704
89	267	718,186					712
90	270	726,256					720
91	273	734,325					728
92	276	742,395					736
93	279	750,464					744
94	282	758,534					752
95	285	766,603					760
96	288	774,673					768
97	291	782,742					776
98	294	790,812					784
99	297	798,881					792
100	300	806,951					800
101	303	815,020					808
102	306	823,090					816
103	309	831,159					824
104	312	839,229					832
105	315	847,298					840
106	318	855,368					848
107	321	863,437					856
108	324	871,507					864
109	327	879,576					872
110	330	887,646					880
111	333	895,715					888
112	336	903,785					896
113	339	911,854					904
114	342	919,924					912
115	345	927,993					920
116	348	936,063					928
117	351	944,132					936
118	354	952,202					944
119	357	960,271					952
120	360	968,341					960
121	363	976,410					968
122	366	984,480					976
123	369	992,549					984
124	372	1,000,619					992
125	375	1,008,688					1,000
126	378	1,016,758					1,008
127	381	1,024,827					1,016
128	384	1,032,897					1,024
129	387	1,040,966					1,032
130	390	1,049,036					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (8,069.506GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	393	1,057,105					1,048
132	396	1,065,175					1,056
133	399	1,073,244					1,064
134	402	1,081,314					1,072
135	405	1,089,383					1,080
136	408	1,097,453					1,088
137	411	1,105,522					1,096
138	414	1,113,592					1,104
139	417	1,121,661					1,112
140	420	1,129,731					1,120
141	423	1,137,800					1,128
142	426	1,145,870					1,136
143	429	1,153,939					1,144
144	432	1,162,009					1,152
145	435	1,170,078					1,160
146	438	1,178,148					1,168
147	441	1,186,217					1,176
148	444	1,194,287					1,184
149	447	1,202,356					1,192
150	450	1,210,426					1,200
151	453	1,218,495					1,208
152	456	1,226,565					1,216
153	459	1,234,634					1,224
154	462	1,242,704					1,232
155	465	1,250,773					1,240
156	468	1,258,843					1,248
157	471	1,266,912					1,256
158	474	1,274,982					1,264
159	477	1,283,051					1,272
160	480	1,291,121					1,280
161	483	1,299,190					1,288
162	486	1,307,260					1,296
163	489	1,315,329					1,304
164	492	1,323,399					1,312
165	495	1,331,468					1,320
166	498	1,339,538					1,328
167	501	1,347,608					1,336
168	504	1,355,677					1,344
169	507	1,363,747					1,352
170	510	1,371,816					1,360
171	513	1,379,886					1,368
172	516	1,387,955					1,376
173	519	1,396,025					1,384
174	522	1,404,094					1,392
175	525	1,412,164					1,400
176	528	1,420,233					1,408
177	531	1,428,303					1,416
178	534	1,436,372					1,424
179	537	1,444,442					1,432
180	540	1,452,511					1,440
181	543	1,460,581					1,448
182	546	1,468,650					1,456
183	549	1,476,720					1,464
184	552	1,484,789					1,472
185	555	1,492,859					1,480
186	558	1,500,928					1,488
187	561	1,508,998					1,496
188	564	1,517,067					1,504
189	567	1,525,137					1,512
190	570	1,533,206					1,520
191	573	1,541,276					1,528
192	576	1,549,345					1,536
193	579	1,557,415					1,544
194	582	1,565,484					1,552
195	585	1,573,554					1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (8,069.506GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	588	1,581,623					1,568
197	591	1,589,693					1,576
198	594	1,597,762					1,584
199	597	1,605,832					1,592
200	600	1,613,901					1,600
201	603	1,621,971					1,608
202	606	1,630,040					1,616
203	609	1,638,110					1,624
204	612	1,646,179					1,632
205	615	1,654,249					1,640
206	618	1,662,318					1,648
207	621	1,670,388					1,656
208	624	1,678,457					1,664
209	627	1,686,527					1,672
210	630	1,694,596					1,680
211	633	1,702,666					1,688
212	636	1,710,735					1,696
213	639	1,718,805					1,704
214	642	1,726,874					1,712
215	645	1,734,944					1,720
216	648	1,743,013					1,728
217	651	1,751,083					1,736
218	654	1,759,152					1,744
219	657	1,767,222					1,752
220	660	1,775,291					1,760
221	663	1,783,361					1,768
222	666	1,791,430					1,776
223	669	1,799,500					1,784
224	672	1,807,569					1,792
225	675	1,815,639					1,800
226	678	1,823,708					1,808
227	681	1,831,778					1,816
228	684	1,839,847					1,824
229	687	1,847,917					1,832
230	690	1,855,986					1,840
231	693	1,864,056					1,848
232	696	1,872,125					1,856
233	699	1,880,195					1,864
234	702	1,888,264					1,872
235	705	1,896,334					1,880
236	708	1,904,403					1,888
237	711	1,912,473					1,896
238	714	1,920,542					1,904
239	717	1,928,612					1,912
240	720	1,936,681					1,920
241	723	1,944,751					1,928
242	726	1,952,820					1,936
243	729	1,960,890					1,944
244	732	1,968,959					1,952
245	735	1,977,029					1,960
246	738	1,985,098					1,968
247	741	1,993,168					1,976
248	744	2,001,237					1,984
249	747	2,009,307					1,992
250	750	2,017,377					2,000
251	753	2,025,446					2,008
252	756	2,033,516					2,016
253	759	2,041,585					2,024
254	762	2,049,655					2,032
255	765	2,057,724					2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(32) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	138	7,685	34	7,591	10	7,121			8
2	276	15,370	68	15,181	20	14,241			16
3	414	23,055	102	22,772	30	21,362			24
4	552	30,740	136	30,363	40	28,482			32
5	690	38,425	170	37,954	50	35,603			40
6	828	46,110	204	45,544	60	42,724			48
7	966	53,796	238	53,135	70	49,844			56
8	1,104	61,481	272	60,726	80	56,965			64
9	1,242	69,166	306	68,317	90	64,086			72
10	1,380	76,851	340	75,907	100	71,206			80
11	1,518	84,536	374	83,498	110	78,327			88
12	1,656	92,221	408	91,089	120	85,447			96
13	1,794	99,906	442	98,680	130	92,568			104
14	1,932	107,591	476	106,270	140	99,689			112
15	2,070	115,276	510	113,861	150	106,809			120
16	2,208	122,961	544	121,452	160	113,930			128
17	2,346	130,646	578	129,043	170	121,051			136
18	2,484	138,331	612	136,633	180	128,171			144
19	2,622	146,017	646	144,224	190	135,292			152
20	2,760	153,702	680	151,815	200	142,412			160
21	2,898	161,387	714	159,405	210	149,533			168
22	3,036	169,072	748	166,996	220	156,654			176
23	3,174	176,757	782	174,587	230	163,774			184
24	3,312	184,442	816	182,178	240	170,895			192
25	3,450	192,127	850	189,768	250	178,016			200
26	3,588	199,812	884	197,359	260	185,136			208
27	3,726	207,497	918	204,950	270	192,257			216
28	3,864	215,182	952	212,541	280	199,377			224
29	4,002	222,867	986	220,131	290	206,498			232
30	4,140	230,552	1,020	227,722	300	213,619			240
31	4,278	238,238	1,054	235,313	310	220,739			248
32	4,416	245,923	1,088	242,904	320	227,860			256
33	4,554	253,608	1,122	250,494	330	234,980			264
34	4,692	261,293	1,156	258,085	340	242,101			272
35	4,830	268,978	1,190	265,676	350	249,222			280
36	4,968	276,663	1,224	273,267	360	256,342			288
37	5,106	284,348	1,258	280,857	370	263,463			296
38	5,244	292,033	1,292	288,448	380	270,584			304
39	5,382	299,718	1,326	296,039	390	277,704			312
40	5,520	307,403	1,360	303,630	400	284,825			320
41	5,658	315,088	1,394	311,220	410	291,945			328
42	5,796	322,773	1,428	318,811	420	299,066			336
43	5,934	330,459	1,462	326,402	430	306,187			344
44	6,072	338,144	1,496	333,992	440	313,307			352
45	6,210	345,829	1,530	341,583	450	320,428			360
46	6,348	353,514	1,564	349,174	460	327,549			368
47	6,486	361,199	1,598	356,765	470	334,669			376
48	6,624	368,884	1,632	364,355	480	341,790			384
49	6,762	376,569	1,666	371,946	490	348,910			392
50	6,900	384,254	1,700	379,537	500	356,031			400
51	7,038	391,939	1,734	387,128	510	363,152			408
52	7,176	399,624	1,768	394,718	520	370,272			416
53	7,314	407,309	1,802	402,309	530	377,393			424
54	7,452	414,994	1,836	409,900	540	384,513			432
55	7,590	422,680	1,870	417,491	550	391,634			440
56	7,728	430,365	1,904	425,081	560	398,755			448
57	7,866	438,050	1,938	432,672	570	405,875			456
58	8,004	445,735	1,972	440,263	580	412,996			464
59	8,142	453,420	2,006	447,854	590	420,117			472
60	8,280	461,105	2,040	455,444	600	427,237			480
61	8,418	468,790	2,074	463,035	610	434,358			488
62	8,556	476,475	2,108	470,626	620	441,478			496
63	8,694	484,160	2,142	478,216	630	448,599			504
64	8,832	491,845	2,176	485,807	640	455,720			512
65	8,970	499,530	2,210	493,398	650	462,840			520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	9,108	507,215	2,244	500,989	660	469,961			528
67	9,246	514,900	2,278	508,579	670	477,082			536
68	9,384	522,586	2,312	516,170	680	484,202			544
69	9,522	530,271	2,346	523,761	690	491,323			552
70	9,660	537,956	2,380	531,352	700	498,443			560
71	9,798	545,641	2,414	538,942	710	505,564			568
72	9,936	553,326	2,448	546,533	720	512,685			576
73	10,074	561,011	2,482	554,124	730	519,805			584
74	10,212	568,696	2,516	561,715	740	526,926			592
75	10,350	576,381	2,550	569,305	750	534,047			600
76	10,488	584,066	2,584	576,896	760	541,167			608
77	10,626	591,751	2,618	584,487	770	548,288			616
78	10,764	599,436	2,652	592,078	780	555,408			624
79	10,902	607,121	2,686	599,668	790	562,529			632
80	11,040	614,807	2,720	607,259	800	569,650			640
81	11,178	622,492	2,754	614,850	810	576,770			648
82	11,316	630,177	2,788	622,441	820	583,891			656
83	11,454	637,862	2,822	630,031	830	591,011			664
84	11,592	645,547	2,856	637,622	840	598,132			672
85	11,730	653,232	2,890	645,213	850	605,253			680
86	11,868	660,917	2,924	652,803	860	612,373			688
87	12,006	668,602	2,958	660,394	870	619,494			696
88	12,144	676,287	2,992	667,985	880	626,615			704
89	12,282	683,972	3,026	675,576	890	633,735			712
90	12,420	691,657	3,060	683,166	900	640,856			720
91	12,558	699,342	3,094	690,757	910	647,976			728
92	12,696	707,028	3,128	698,348	920	655,097			736
93	12,834	714,713	3,162	705,939	930	662,218			744
94	12,972	722,398	3,196	713,529	940	669,338			752
95	13,110	730,083	3,230	721,120	950	676,459			760
96	13,248	737,768	3,264	728,711	960	683,580			768
97	13,386	745,453	3,298	736,302	970	690,700			776
98	13,524	753,138	3,332	743,892	980	697,821			784
99	13,662	760,823	3,366	751,483	990	704,941			792
100	13,800	768,508	3,400	759,074	1,000	712,062			800
101	13,938	776,193	3,434	766,665	1,010	719,183			808
102	14,076	783,878	3,468	774,255	1,020	726,303			816
103	14,214	791,563	3,502	781,846	1,030	733,424			824
104	14,352	799,249	3,536	789,437	1,040	740,544			832
105	14,490	806,934	3,570	797,027	1,050	747,665			840
106	14,628	814,619	3,604	804,618	1,060	754,786			848
107	14,766	822,304	3,638	812,209	1,070	761,906			856
108	14,904	829,989	3,672	819,800	1,080	769,027			864
109	15,042	837,674	3,706	827,390	1,090	776,148			872
110	15,180	845,359	3,740	834,981	1,100	783,268			880
111	15,318	853,044	3,774	842,572	1,110	790,389			888
112	15,456	860,729	3,808	850,163	1,120	797,509			896
113	15,594	868,414	3,842	857,753	1,130	804,630			904
114	15,732	876,099	3,876	865,344	1,140	811,751			912
115	15,870	883,784	3,910	872,935	1,150	818,871			920
116	16,008	891,470	3,944	880,526	1,160	825,992			928
117	16,146	899,155	3,978	888,116	1,170	833,113			936
118	16,284	906,840	4,012	895,707	1,180	840,233			944
119	16,422	914,525	4,046	903,298	1,190	847,354			952
120	16,560	922,210	4,080	910,889	1,200	854,474			960
121	16,698	929,895	4,114	918,479	1,210	861,595			968
122	16,836	937,580	4,148	926,070	1,220	868,716			976
123	16,974	945,265	4,182	933,661	1,230	875,836			984
124	17,112	952,950	4,216	941,252	1,240	882,957			992
125	17,250	960,635	4,250	948,842	1,250	890,078			1,000
126	17,388	968,320	4,284	956,433	1,260	897,198			1,008
127	17,526	976,005	4,318	964,024	1,270	904,319			1,016
128	17,664	983,690	4,352	971,614	1,280	911,439			1,024
129	17,802	991,376	4,386	979,205	1,290	918,560			1,032
130	17,940	999,061	4,420	986,796	1,300	925,681			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
131	18,078	1,006,746	4,454	994,387	1,310	932,801			1,048
132	18,216	1,014,431	4,488	1,001,977	1,320	939,922			1,056
133	18,354	1,022,116	4,522	1,009,568	1,330	947,042			1,064
134	18,492	1,029,801	4,556	1,017,159	1,340	954,163			1,072
135	18,630	1,037,486	4,590	1,024,750	1,350	961,284			1,080
136	18,768	1,045,171	4,624	1,032,340	1,360	968,404			1,088
137	18,906	1,052,856	4,658	1,039,931	1,370	975,525			1,096
138	19,044	1,060,541	4,692	1,047,522	1,380	982,646			1,104
139	19,182	1,068,226	4,726	1,055,113	1,390	989,766			1,112
140	19,320	1,075,911	4,760	1,062,703	1,400	996,887			1,120
141	19,458	1,083,597	4,794	1,070,294	1,410	1,004,007			1,128
142	19,596	1,091,282	4,828	1,077,885	1,420	1,011,128			1,136
143	19,734	1,098,967	4,862	1,085,476	1,430	1,018,249			1,144
144	19,872	1,106,652	4,896	1,093,066	1,440	1,025,369			1,152
145	20,010	1,114,337	4,930	1,100,657	1,450	1,032,490			1,160
146	20,148	1,122,022	4,964	1,108,248	1,460	1,039,611			1,168
147	20,286	1,129,707	4,998	1,115,838	1,470	1,046,731			1,176
148	20,424	1,137,392	5,032	1,123,429	1,480	1,053,852			1,184
149	20,562	1,145,077	5,066	1,131,020	1,490	1,060,972			1,192
150	20,700	1,152,762	5,100	1,138,611	1,500	1,068,093			1,200
151	20,838	1,160,447	5,134	1,146,201	1,510	1,075,214			1,208
152	20,976	1,168,132	5,168	1,153,792	1,520	1,082,334			1,216
153	21,114	1,175,818	5,202	1,161,383	1,530	1,089,455			1,224
154	21,252	1,183,503	5,236	1,168,974	1,540	1,096,575			1,232
155	21,390	1,191,188	5,270	1,176,564	1,550	1,103,696			1,240
156	21,528	1,198,873	5,304	1,184,155	1,560	1,110,817			1,248
157	21,666	1,206,558	5,338	1,191,746	1,570	1,117,937			1,256
158	21,804	1,214,243	5,372	1,199,337	1,580	1,125,058			1,264
159	21,942	1,221,928	5,406	1,206,927	1,590	1,132,179			1,272
160	22,080	1,229,613	5,440	1,214,518	1,600	1,139,299			1,280
161	22,218	1,237,298	5,474	1,222,109	1,610	1,146,420			1,288
162	22,356	1,244,983	5,508	1,229,700	1,620	1,153,540			1,296
163	22,494	1,252,668	5,542	1,237,290	1,630	1,160,661			1,304
164	22,632	1,260,353	5,576	1,244,881	1,640	1,167,782			1,312
165	22,770	1,268,039	5,610	1,252,472	1,650	1,174,902			1,320
166	22,908	1,275,724	5,644	1,260,063	1,660	1,182,023			1,328
167	23,046	1,283,409	5,678	1,267,653	1,670	1,189,144			1,336
168	23,184	1,291,094	5,712	1,275,244	1,680	1,196,264			1,344
169	23,322	1,298,779	5,746	1,282,835	1,690	1,203,385			1,352
170	23,460	1,306,464	5,780	1,290,425	1,700	1,210,505			1,360
171	23,598	1,314,149	5,814	1,298,016	1,710	1,217,626			1,368
172	23,736	1,321,834	5,848	1,305,607	1,720	1,224,747			1,376
173	23,874	1,329,519	5,882	1,313,198	1,730	1,231,867			1,384
174	24,012	1,337,204	5,916	1,320,788	1,740	1,238,988			1,392
175	24,150	1,344,889	5,950	1,328,379	1,750	1,246,109			1,400
176	24,288	1,352,574	5,984	1,335,970	1,760	1,253,229			1,408
177	24,426	1,360,260	6,018	1,343,561	1,770	1,260,350			1,416
178	24,564	1,367,945	6,052	1,351,151	1,780	1,267,470			1,424
179	24,702	1,375,630	6,086	1,358,742	1,790	1,274,591			1,432
180	24,840	1,383,315	6,120	1,366,333	1,800	1,281,712			1,440
181	24,978	1,391,000	6,154	1,373,924	1,810	1,288,832			1,448
182	25,116	1,398,685	6,188	1,381,514	1,820	1,295,953			1,456
183	25,254	1,406,370	6,222	1,389,105	1,830	1,303,073			1,464
184	25,392	1,414,055	6,256	1,396,696	1,840	1,310,194			1,472
185	25,530	1,421,740	6,290	1,404,287	1,850	1,317,315			1,480
186	25,668	1,429,425	6,324	1,411,877	1,860	1,324,435			1,488
187	25,806	1,437,110	6,358	1,419,468	1,870	1,331,556			1,496
188	25,944	1,444,795	6,392	1,427,059	1,880	1,338,677			1,504
189	26,082	1,452,480	6,426	1,434,649	1,890	1,345,797			1,512
190	26,220	1,460,166	6,460	1,442,240	1,900	1,352,918			1,520
191	26,358	1,467,851	6,494	1,449,831	1,910	1,360,038			1,528
192	26,496	1,475,536	6,528	1,457,422	1,920	1,367,159			1,536
193	26,634	1,483,221	6,562	1,465,012	1,930	1,374,280			1,544
194	26,772	1,490,906	6,596	1,472,603	1,940	1,381,400			1,552
195	26,910	1,498,591	6,630	1,480,194	1,950	1,388,521			1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
196	27,048	1,506,276	6,664	1,487,785	1,960	1,395,642			1,568
197	27,186	1,513,961	6,698	1,495,375	1,970	1,402,762			1,576
198	27,324	1,521,646	6,732	1,502,966	1,980	1,409,883			1,584
199	27,462	1,529,331	6,766	1,510,557	1,990	1,417,003			1,592
200	27,600	1,537,016	6,800	1,518,148	2,000	1,424,124			1,600
201	27,738	1,544,701	6,834	1,525,738	2,010	1,431,245			1,608
202	27,876	1,552,387	6,868	1,533,329	2,020	1,438,365			1,616
203	28,014	1,560,072	6,902	1,540,920	2,030	1,445,486			1,624
204	28,152	1,567,757	6,936	1,548,511	2,040	1,452,606			1,632
205	28,290	1,575,442	6,970	1,556,101	2,050	1,459,727			1,640
206	28,428	1,583,127	7,004	1,563,692	2,060	1,466,848			1,648
207	28,566	1,590,812	7,038	1,571,283	2,070	1,473,968			1,656
208	28,704	1,598,497	7,072	1,578,874	2,080	1,481,089			1,664
209	28,842	1,606,182	7,106	1,586,464	2,090	1,488,210			1,672
210	28,980	1,613,867	7,140	1,594,055	2,100	1,495,330			1,680
211	29,118	1,621,552	7,174	1,601,646	2,110	1,502,451			1,688
212	29,256	1,629,237	7,208	1,609,236	2,120	1,509,571			1,696
213	29,394	1,636,922	7,242	1,616,827	2,130	1,516,692			1,704
214	29,532	1,644,608	7,276	1,624,418	2,140	1,523,813			1,712
215	29,670	1,652,293	7,310	1,632,009	2,150	1,530,933			1,720
216	29,808	1,659,978	7,344	1,639,599	2,160	1,538,054			1,728
217	29,946	1,667,663	7,378	1,647,190	2,170	1,545,175			1,736
218	30,084	1,675,348	7,412	1,654,781	2,180	1,552,295			1,744
219	30,222	1,683,033	7,446	1,662,372	2,190	1,559,416			1,752
220	30,360	1,690,718	7,480	1,669,962	2,200	1,566,536			1,760
221	30,498	1,698,403	7,514	1,677,553	2,210	1,573,657			1,768
222	30,636	1,706,088	7,548	1,685,144	2,220	1,580,778			1,776
223	30,774	1,713,773	7,582	1,692,735	2,230	1,587,898			1,784
224	30,912	1,721,458	7,616	1,700,325	2,240	1,595,019			1,792
225	31,050	1,729,143	7,650	1,707,916	2,250	1,602,140			1,800
226	31,188	1,736,829	7,684	1,715,507	2,260	1,609,260			1,808
227	31,326	1,744,514	7,718	1,723,098	2,270	1,616,381			1,816
228	31,464	1,752,199	7,752	1,730,688	2,280	1,623,501			1,824
229	31,602	1,759,884	7,786	1,738,279	2,290	1,630,622			1,832
230	31,740	1,767,569	7,820	1,745,870	2,300	1,637,743			1,840
231	31,878	1,775,254	7,854	1,753,460	2,310	1,644,863			1,848
232	32,016	1,782,939	7,888	1,761,051	2,320	1,651,984			1,856
233	32,154	1,790,624	7,922	1,768,642	2,330	1,659,104			1,864
234	32,292	1,798,309	7,956	1,776,233	2,340	1,666,225			1,872
235	32,430	1,805,994	7,990	1,783,823	2,350	1,673,346			1,880
236	32,568	1,813,679	8,024	1,791,414	2,360	1,680,466			1,888
237	32,706	1,821,364	8,058	1,799,005	2,370	1,687,587			1,896
238	32,844	1,829,050	8,092	1,806,596	2,380	1,694,708			1,904
239	32,982	1,836,735	8,126	1,814,186	2,390	1,701,828			1,912
240	33,120	1,844,420	8,160	1,821,777	2,400	1,708,949			1,920
241	33,258	1,852,105	8,194	1,829,368	2,410	1,716,069			1,928
242	33,396	1,859,790	8,228	1,836,959	2,420	1,723,190			1,936
243	33,534	1,867,475	8,262	1,844,549	2,430	1,730,311			1,944
244	33,672	1,875,160	8,296	1,852,140	2,440	1,737,431			1,952
245	33,810	1,882,845	8,330	1,859,731	2,450	1,744,552			1,960
246	33,948	1,890,530	8,364	1,867,322	2,460	1,751,673			1,968
247	34,086	1,898,215	8,398	1,874,912	2,470	1,758,793			1,976
248	34,224	1,905,900	8,432	1,882,503	2,480	1,765,914			1,984
249	34,362	1,913,585	8,466	1,890,094	2,490	1,773,034			1,992
250	34,500	1,921,271	8,500	1,897,685	2,500	1,780,155			2,000
251	34,638	1,928,956	8,534	1,905,275	2,510	1,787,276			2,008
252	34,776	1,936,641	8,568	1,912,866	2,520	1,794,396			2,016
253	34,914	1,944,326	8,602	1,920,457	2,530	1,801,517			2,024
254	35,052	1,952,011	8,636	1,928,047	2,540	1,808,637			2,032
255	35,190	1,959,696	8,670	1,935,638	2,550	1,815,758			2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(33) Open System Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (27,413.004GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	9	27,413					8
2	18	54,826					16
3	27	82,239					24
4	36	109,652					32
5	45	137,065					40
6	54	164,478					48
7	63	191,891					56
8	72	219,304					64
9	81	246,717					72
10	90	274,130					80
11	99	301,543					88
12	108	328,956					96
13	117	356,369					104
14	126	383,782					112
15	135	411,195					120
16	144	438,608					128
17	153	466,021					136
18	162	493,434					144
19	171	520,847					152
20	180	548,260					160
21	189	575,673					168
22	198	603,086					176
23	207	630,499					184
24	216	657,912					192
25	225	685,325					200
26	234	712,738					208
27	243	740,151					216
28	252	767,564					224
29	261	794,977					232
30	270	822,390					240
31	279	849,803					248
32	288	877,216					256
33	297	904,629					264
34	306	932,042					272
35	315	959,455					280
36	324	986,868					288
37	333	1,014,281					296
38	342	1,041,694					304
39	351	1,069,107					312
40	360	1,096,520					320
41	369	1,123,933					328
42	378	1,151,346					336
43	387	1,178,759					344
44	396	1,206,172					352
45	405	1,233,585					360
46	414	1,260,998					368
47	423	1,288,411					376
48	432	1,315,824					384
49	441	1,343,237					392
50	450	1,370,650					400
51	459	1,398,063					408
52	468	1,425,476					416
53	477	1,452,889					424
54	486	1,480,302					432
55	495	1,507,715					440
56	504	1,535,128					448
57	513	1,562,541					456
58	522	1,589,954					464
59	531	1,617,367					472
60	540	1,644,780					480
61	549	1,672,193					488
62	558	1,699,606					496
63	567	1,727,019					504
64	576	1,754,432					512
65	585	1,781,845					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (27,413.004GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	594	1,809,258					528
67	603	1,836,671					536
68	612	1,864,084					544
69	621	1,891,497					552
70	630	1,918,910					560
71	639	1,946,323					568
72	648	1,973,736					576
73	657	2,001,149					584
74	666	2,028,562					592
75	675	2,055,975					600
76	684	2,083,388					608
77	693	2,110,801					616
78	702	2,138,214					624
79	711	2,165,627					632
80	720	2,193,040					640
81	729	2,220,453					648
82	738	2,247,866					656
83	747	2,275,279					664
84	756	2,302,692					672
85	765	2,330,105					680
86	774	2,357,518					688
87	783	2,384,931					696
88	792	2,412,344					704
89	801	2,439,757					712
90	810	2,467,170					720
91	819	2,494,583					728
92	828	2,521,996					736
93	837	2,549,409					744
94	846	2,576,822					752
95	855	2,604,235					760
96	864	2,631,648					768
97	873	2,659,061					776
98	882	2,686,474					784
99	891	2,713,887					792
100	900	2,741,300					800
101	909	2,768,713					808
102	918	2,796,126					816
103	927	2,823,539					824
104	936	2,850,952					832
105	945	2,878,365					840
106	954	2,905,778					848
107	963	2,933,191					856
108	972	2,960,604					864
109	981	2,988,017					872
110	990	3,015,430					880
111	999	3,042,843					888
112	1,008	3,070,256					896
113	1,017	3,097,669					904
114	1,026	3,125,082					912
115	1,035	3,152,495					920
116	1,044	3,179,908					928
117	1,053	3,207,321					936
118	1,062	3,234,734					944
119	1,071	3,262,147					952
120	1,080	3,289,560					960
121	1,089	3,316,973					968
122	1,098	3,344,386					976
123	1,107	3,371,799					984
124	1,116	3,399,212					992
125	1,125	3,426,626					1,000
126	1,134	3,454,039					1,008
127	1,143	3,481,452					1,016
128	1,152	3,508,865					1,024
129	1,161	3,536,278					1,032
130	1,170	3,563,691					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (27,413.004GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	1,179	3,591,104					1,048
132	1,188	3,618,517					1,056
133	1,197	3,645,930					1,064
134	1,206	3,673,343					1,072
135	1,215	3,700,756					1,080
136	1,224	3,728,169					1,088
137	1,233	3,755,582					1,096
138	1,242	3,782,995					1,104
139	1,251	3,810,408					1,112
140	1,260	3,837,821					1,120
141	1,269	3,865,234					1,128
142	1,278	3,892,647					1,136
143	1,287	3,920,060					1,144
144	1,296	3,947,473					1,152
145	1,305	3,974,886					1,160
146	1,314	4,002,299					1,168
147	1,323	4,029,712					1,176
148	1,332	4,057,125					1,184
149	1,341	4,084,538					1,192
150	1,350	4,111,951					1,200
151	1,359	4,139,364					1,208
152	1,368	4,166,777					1,216
153	1,377	4,194,190					1,224
154	1,386	4,221,603					1,232
155	1,395	4,249,016					1,240
156	1,404	4,276,429					1,248
157	1,413	4,303,842					1,256
158	1,422	4,331,255					1,264
159	1,431	4,358,668					1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(34) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	469	26,118	116	25,898	36	25,634			8
2	938	52,236	232	51,796	72	51,268			16
3	1,407	78,354	348	77,693	108	76,903			24
4	1,876	104,473	464	103,591	144	102,537			32
5	2,345	130,591	580	129,489	180	128,171			40
6	2,814	156,709	696	155,387	216	153,805			48
7	3,283	182,827	812	181,285	252	179,440			56
8	3,752	208,945	928	207,182	288	205,074			64
9	4,221	235,063	1,044	233,080	324	230,708			72
10	4,690	261,181	1,160	258,978	360	256,342			80
11	5,159	287,300	1,276	284,876	396	281,977			88
12	5,628	313,418	1,392	310,774	432	307,611			96
13	6,097	339,536	1,508	336,672	468	333,245			104
14	6,566	365,654	1,624	362,569	504	358,879			112
15	7,035	391,772	1,740	388,467	540	384,513			120
16	7,504	417,890	1,856	414,365	576	410,148			128
17	7,973	444,008	1,972	440,263	612	435,782			136
18	8,442	470,127	2,088	466,161	648	461,416			144
19	8,911	496,245	2,204	492,058	684	487,050			152
20	9,380	522,363	2,320	517,956	720	512,685			160
21	9,849	548,481	2,436	543,854	756	538,319			168
22	10,318	574,599	2,552	569,752	792	563,953			176
23	10,787	600,717	2,668	595,650	828	589,587			184
24	11,256	626,835	2,784	621,547	864	615,222			192
25	11,725	652,954	2,900	647,445	900	640,856			200
26	12,194	679,072	3,016	673,343	936	666,490			208
27	12,663	705,190	3,132	699,241	972	692,124			216
28	13,132	731,308	3,248	725,139	1,008	717,758			224
29	13,601	757,426	3,364	751,037	1,044	743,393			232
30	14,070	783,544	3,480	776,934	1,080	769,027			240
31	14,539	809,662	3,596	802,832	1,116	794,661			248
32	15,008	835,781	3,712	828,730	1,152	820,295			256
33	15,477	861,899	3,828	854,628	1,188	845,930			264
34	15,946	888,017	3,944	880,526	1,224	871,564			272
35	16,415	914,135	4,060	906,423	1,260	897,198			280
36	16,884	940,253	4,176	932,321	1,296	922,832			288
37	17,353	966,371	4,292	958,219	1,332	948,467			296
38	17,822	992,489	4,408	984,117	1,368	974,101			304
39	18,291	1,018,607	4,524	1,010,015	1,404	999,735			312
40	18,760	1,044,726	4,640	1,035,912	1,440	1,025,369			320
41	19,229	1,070,844	4,756	1,061,810	1,476	1,051,004			328
42	19,698	1,096,962	4,872	1,087,708	1,512	1,076,638			336
43	20,167	1,123,080	4,988	1,113,606	1,548	1,102,272			344
44	20,636	1,149,198	5,104	1,139,504	1,584	1,127,906			352
45	21,105	1,175,316	5,220	1,165,402	1,620	1,153,540			360
46	21,574	1,201,434	5,336	1,191,299	1,656	1,179,175			368
47	22,043	1,227,553	5,452	1,217,197	1,692	1,204,809			376
48	22,512	1,253,671	5,568	1,243,095	1,728	1,230,443			384
49	22,981	1,279,789	5,684	1,268,993	1,764	1,256,077			392
50	23,450	1,305,907	5,800	1,294,891	1,800	1,281,712			400
51	23,919	1,332,025	5,916	1,320,788	1,836	1,307,346			408
52	24,388	1,358,143	6,032	1,346,686	1,872	1,332,980			416
53	24,857	1,384,261	6,148	1,372,584	1,908	1,358,614			424
54	25,326	1,410,380	6,264	1,398,482	1,944	1,384,249			432
55	25,795	1,436,498	6,380	1,424,380	1,980	1,409,883			440
56	26,264	1,462,616	6,496	1,450,277	2,016	1,435,517			448
57	26,733	1,488,734	6,612	1,476,175	2,052	1,461,151			456
58	27,202	1,514,852	6,728	1,502,073	2,088	1,486,785			464
59	27,671	1,540,970	6,844	1,527,971	2,124	1,512,420			472
60	28,140	1,567,088	6,960	1,553,869	2,160	1,538,054			480
61	28,609	1,593,207	7,076	1,579,767	2,196	1,563,688			488
62	29,078	1,619,325	7,192	1,605,664	2,232	1,589,322			496
63	29,547	1,645,443	7,308	1,631,562	2,268	1,614,957			504
64	30,016	1,671,561	7,424	1,657,460	2,304	1,640,591			512
65	30,485	1,697,679	7,540	1,683,358	2,340	1,666,225			520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	30,954	1,723,797	7,656	1,709,256	2,376	1,691,859			528
67	31,423	1,749,915	7,772	1,735,153	2,412	1,717,494			536
68	31,892	1,776,034	7,888	1,761,051	2,448	1,743,128			544
69	32,361	1,802,152	8,004	1,786,949	2,484	1,768,762			552
70	32,830	1,828,270	8,120	1,812,847	2,520	1,794,396			560
71	33,299	1,854,388	8,236	1,838,745	2,556	1,820,030			568
72	33,768	1,880,506	8,352	1,864,642	2,592	1,845,665			576
73	34,237	1,906,624	8,468	1,890,540	2,628	1,871,299			584
74	34,706	1,932,742	8,584	1,916,438	2,664	1,896,933			592
75	35,175	1,958,861	8,700	1,942,336	2,700	1,922,567			600
76	35,644	1,984,979	8,816	1,968,234	2,736	1,948,202			608
77	36,113	2,011,097	8,932	1,994,132	2,772	1,973,836			616
78	36,582	2,037,215	9,048	2,020,029	2,808	1,999,470			624
79	37,051	2,063,333	9,164	2,045,927	2,844	2,025,104			632
80	37,520	2,089,451	9,280	2,071,825	2,880	2,050,739			640
81	37,989	2,115,569	9,396	2,097,723	2,916	2,076,373			648
82	38,458	2,141,688	9,512	2,123,621	2,952	2,102,007			656
83	38,927	2,167,806	9,628	2,149,518	2,988	2,127,641			664
84	39,396	2,193,924	9,744	2,175,416	3,024	2,153,275			672
85	39,865	2,220,042	9,860	2,201,314	3,060	2,178,910			680
86	40,334	2,246,160	9,976	2,227,212	3,096	2,204,544			688
87	40,803	2,272,278	10,092	2,253,110	3,132	2,230,178			696
88	41,272	2,298,396	10,208	2,279,007	3,168	2,255,812			704
89	41,741	2,324,515	10,324	2,304,905	3,204	2,281,447			712
90	42,210	2,350,633	10,440	2,330,803	3,240	2,307,081			720
91	42,679	2,376,751	10,556	2,356,701	3,276	2,332,715			728
92	43,148	2,402,869	10,672	2,382,599	3,312	2,358,349			736
93	43,617	2,428,987	10,788	2,408,497	3,348	2,383,984			744
94	44,086	2,455,105	10,904	2,434,394	3,384	2,409,618			752
95	44,555	2,481,223	11,020	2,460,292	3,420	2,435,252			760
96	45,024	2,507,342	11,136	2,486,190	3,456	2,460,886			768
97	45,493	2,533,460	11,252	2,512,088	3,492	2,486,521			776
98	45,962	2,559,578	11,368	2,537,986	3,528	2,512,155			784
99	46,431	2,585,696	11,484	2,563,883	3,564	2,537,789			792
100	46,900	2,611,814	11,600	2,589,781	3,600	2,563,423			800
101	47,369	2,637,932	11,716	2,615,679	3,636	2,589,057			808
102	47,838	2,664,050	11,832	2,641,577	3,672	2,614,692			816
103	48,307	2,690,169	11,948	2,667,475	3,708	2,640,326			824
104	48,776	2,716,287	12,064	2,693,372	3,744	2,665,960			832
105	49,245	2,742,405	12,180	2,719,270	3,780	2,691,594			840
106	49,714	2,768,523	12,296	2,745,168	3,816	2,717,229			848
107	50,183	2,794,641	12,412	2,771,066	3,852	2,742,863			856
108	50,652	2,820,759	12,528	2,796,964	3,888	2,768,497			864
109	51,121	2,846,877	12,644	2,822,862	3,924	2,794,131			872
110	51,590	2,872,996	12,760	2,848,759	3,960	2,819,766			880
111	52,059	2,899,114	12,876	2,874,657	3,996	2,845,400			888
112	52,528	2,925,232	12,992	2,900,555	4,032	2,871,034			896
113	52,997	2,951,350	13,108	2,926,453	4,068	2,896,668			904
114	53,466	2,977,468	13,224	2,952,351	4,104	2,922,302			912
115	53,935	3,003,586	13,340	2,978,248	4,140	2,947,937			920
116	54,404	3,029,704	13,456	3,004,146	4,176	2,973,571			928
117	54,873	3,055,822	13,572	3,030,044	4,212	2,999,205			936
118	55,342	3,081,941	13,688	3,055,942	4,248	3,024,839			944
119	55,811	3,108,059	13,804	3,081,840	4,284	3,050,474			952
120	56,280	3,134,177	13,920	3,107,737	4,320	3,076,108			960
121	56,749	3,160,295	14,036	3,133,635	4,356	3,101,742			968
122	57,218	3,186,413	14,152	3,159,533	4,392	3,127,376			976
123	57,687	3,212,531	14,268	3,185,431	4,428	3,153,011			984
124	58,156	3,238,649	14,384	3,211,329	4,464	3,178,645			992
125	58,625	3,264,768	14,500	3,237,227	4,500	3,204,279			1,000
126	59,094	3,290,886	14,616	3,263,124	4,536	3,229,913			1,008
127	59,563	3,317,004	14,732	3,289,022	4,572	3,255,547			1,016
128	60,032	3,343,122	14,848	3,314,920	4,608	3,281,182			1,024
129	60,501	3,369,240	14,964	3,340,818	4,644	3,306,816			1,032
130	60,970	3,395,358	15,080	3,366,716	4,680	3,332,450			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
131	61,439	3,421,476	15,196	3,392,613	4,716	3,358,084			1,048
132	61,908	3,447,595	15,312	3,418,511	4,752	3,383,719			1,056
133	62,377	3,473,713	15,428	3,444,409	4,788	3,409,353			1,064
134	62,846	3,499,831	15,544	3,470,307	4,824	3,434,987			1,072
135	63,315	3,525,949	15,660	3,496,205	4,860	3,460,621			1,080
136	63,784	3,552,067	15,776	3,522,102	4,896	3,486,256			1,088
137	64,253	3,578,185	15,892	3,548,000	4,932	3,511,890			1,096
138	64,722	3,604,303	16,008	3,573,898	4,968	3,537,524			1,104
139	65,191	3,630,422	16,124	3,599,796	5,004	3,563,158			1,112
140			16,240	3,625,694	5,040	3,588,792			1,120
141			16,356	3,651,591	5,076	3,614,427			1,128
142			16,472	3,677,489	5,112	3,640,061			1,136
143			16,588	3,703,387	5,148	3,665,695			1,144
144			16,704	3,729,285	5,184	3,691,329			1,152
145			16,820	3,755,183	5,220	3,716,964			1,160
146			16,936	3,781,081	5,256	3,742,598			1,168
147			17,052	3,806,978	5,292	3,768,232			1,176
148			17,168	3,832,876	5,328	3,793,866			1,184
149			17,284	3,858,774	5,364	3,819,501			1,192
150			17,400	3,884,672	5,400	3,845,135			1,200
151			17,516	3,910,570	5,436	3,870,769			1,208
152			17,632	3,936,467	5,472	3,896,403			1,216
153			17,748	3,962,365	5,508	3,922,037			1,224
154			17,864	3,988,263	5,544	3,947,672			1,232
155			17,980	4,014,161	5,580	3,973,306			1,240
156			18,096	4,040,059	5,616	3,998,940			1,248
157			18,212	4,065,956	5,652	4,024,574			1,256
158			18,328	4,091,854	5,688	4,050,209			1,264
159			18,444	4,117,752	5,724	4,075,843			1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

6.3.3 Standard Configuration for RAID1

(1) Open System Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (287.529GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	116	285	39	287	38	281	19	277	7	255	1	288	4
2	232	571	78	573	76	561	38	554	14	510	2	575	8
3	348	856	117	860	114	842	57	830	21	765	3	863	12
4	464	1,142	156	1,146	152	1,122	76	1,107	28	1,021	4	1,150	16
5	580	1,427	195	1,433	190	1,403	95	1,384	35	1,276	5	1,438	20
6	696	1,713	234	1,719	228	1,684	114	1,661	42	1,531	6	1,725	24
7	812	1,998	273	2,006	266	1,964	133	1,937	49	1,786	7	2,013	28
8	928	2,284	312	2,292	304	2,245	152	2,214	56	2,041	8	2,300	32
9	1,044	2,569	351	2,579	342	2,525	171	2,491	63	2,296	9	2,588	36
10	1,160	2,855	390	2,865	380	2,806	190	2,768	70	2,552	10	2,875	40
11	1,276	3,140	429	3,152	418	3,087	209	3,045	77	2,807	11	3,163	44
12	1,392	3,426	468	3,438	456	3,367	228	3,321	84	3,062	12	3,450	48
13	1,508	3,711	507	3,725	494	3,648	247	3,598	91	3,317	13	3,738	52
14	1,624	3,997	546	4,011	532	3,928	266	3,875	98	3,572	14	4,025	56
15	1,740	4,282	585	4,298	570	4,209	285	4,152	105	3,827	15	4,313	60
16	1,856	4,568	624	4,585	608	4,489	304	4,428	112	4,082	16	4,600	64
17	1,972	4,853	663	4,871	646	4,770	323	4,705	119	4,338	17	4,888	68
18	2,088	5,139	702	5,158	684	5,051	342	4,982	126	4,593	18	5,176	72
19	2,204	5,424	741	5,444	722	5,331	361	5,259	133	4,848	19	5,463	76
20	2,320	5,710	780	5,731	760	5,612	380	5,535	140	5,103	20	5,751	80
21	2,436	5,995	819	6,017	798	5,892	399	5,812	147	5,358	21	6,038	84
22	2,552	6,280	858	6,304	836	6,173	418	6,089	154	5,613	22	6,326	88
23	2,668	6,566	897	6,590	874	6,454	437	6,366	161	5,868	23	6,613	92
24	2,784	6,851	936	6,877	912	6,734	456	6,643	168	6,124	24	6,901	96
25	2,900	7,137	975	7,163	950	7,015	475	6,919	175	6,379	25	7,188	100
26	3,016	7,422	1,014	7,450	988	7,295	494	7,196	182	6,634	26	7,476	104
27	3,132	7,708	1,053	7,736	1,026	7,576	513	7,473	189	6,889	27	7,763	108
28	3,248	7,993	1,092	8,023	1,064	7,857	532	7,750	196	7,144	28	8,051	112
29	3,364	8,279	1,131	8,309	1,102	8,137	551	8,026	203	7,399	29	8,338	116
30	3,480	8,564	1,170	8,596	1,140	8,418	570	8,303	210	7,655	30	8,626	120
31	3,596	8,850	1,209	8,883	1,178	8,698	589	8,580	217	7,910	31	8,913	124
32	3,712	9,135	1,248	9,169	1,216	8,979	608	8,857	224	8,165	32	9,201	128
33	3,828	9,421	1,287	9,456	1,254	9,260	627	9,134	231	8,420	33	9,488	132
34	3,944	9,706	1,326	9,742	1,292	9,540	646	9,410	238	8,675	34	9,776	136
35	4,060	9,992	1,365	10,029	1,330	9,821	665	9,687	245	8,930	35	10,064	140
36	4,176	10,277	1,404	10,315	1,368	10,101	684	9,964	252	9,185	36	10,351	144
37	4,292	10,563	1,443	10,602	1,406	10,382	703	10,241	259	9,441	37	10,639	148
38	4,408	10,848	1,482	10,888	1,444	10,662	722	10,517	266	9,696	38	10,926	152
39	4,524	11,134	1,521	11,175	1,482	10,943	741	10,794	273	9,951	39	11,214	156
40	4,640	11,419	1,560	11,461	1,520	11,224	760	11,071	280	10,206	40	11,501	160
41	4,756	11,705	1,599	11,748	1,558	11,504	779	11,348	287	10,461	41	11,789	164
42	4,872	11,990	1,638	12,034	1,596	11,785	798	11,624	294	10,716	42	12,076	168
43	4,988	12,275	1,677	12,321	1,634	12,065	817	11,901	301	10,971	43	12,364	172
44	5,104	12,561	1,716	12,607	1,672	12,346	836	12,178	308	11,227	44	12,651	176
45	5,220	12,846	1,755	12,894	1,710	12,627	855	12,455	315	11,482	45	12,939	180
46	5,336	13,132	1,794	13,181	1,748	12,907	874	12,732	322	11,737	46	13,226	184
47	5,452	13,417	1,833	13,467	1,786	13,188	893	13,008	329	11,992	47	13,514	188
48	5,568	13,703	1,872	13,754	1,824	13,468	912	13,285	336	12,247	48	13,801	192
49	5,684	13,988	1,911	14,040	1,862	13,749	931	13,562	343	12,502	49	14,089	196
50	5,800	14,274	1,950	14,327	1,900	14,030	950	13,839	350	12,758	50	14,376	200
51	5,916	14,559	1,989	14,613	1,938	14,310	969	14,115	357	13,013	51	14,664	204
52	6,032	14,845	2,028	14,900	1,976	14,591	988	14,392	364	13,268	52	14,952	208
53	6,148	15,130	2,067	15,186	2,014	14,871	1,007	14,669	371	13,523	53	15,239	212
54	6,264	15,416	2,106	15,473	2,052	15,152	1,026	14,946	378	13,778	54	15,527	216
55	6,380	15,701	2,145	15,759	2,090	15,433	1,045	15,223	385	14,033	55	15,814	220
56	6,496	15,987	2,184	16,046	2,128	15,713	1,064	15,499	392	14,288	56	16,102	224
57	6,612	16,272	2,223	16,332	2,166	15,994	1,083	15,776	399	14,544	57	16,389	228
58	6,728	16,558	2,262	16,619	2,204	16,274	1,102	16,053	406	14,799	58	16,677	232
59	6,844	16,843	2,301	16,905	2,242	16,555	1,121	16,330	413	15,054	59	16,964	236
60	6,960	17,129	2,340	17,192	2,280	16,836	1,140	16,606	420	15,309	60	17,252	240
61	7,076	17,414	2,379	17,479	2,318	17,116	1,159	16,883	427	15,564	61	17,539	244
62	7,192	17,700	2,418	17,765	2,356	17,397	1,178	17,160	434	15,819	62	17,827	248
63	7,308	17,985	2,457	18,052	2,394	17,677	1,197	17,437	441	16,074	63	18,114	252
64	7,424	18,270	2,496	18,338	2,432	17,958	1,216	17,713	448	16,330	64	18,402	256
65	7,540	18,556	2,535	18,625	2,470	18,238	1,235	17,990	455	16,585	65	18,689	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (287.529GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	7,656	18,841	2,574	18,911	2,508	18,519	1,254	18,267	462	16,840	66	18,977	264
67	7,772	19,127	2,613	19,198	2,546	18,800	1,273	18,544	469	17,095	67	19,264	268
68	7,888	19,412	2,652	19,484	2,584	19,080	1,292	18,821	476	17,350	68	19,552	272
69	8,004	19,698	2,691	19,771	2,622	19,361	1,311	19,097	483	17,605	69	19,840	276
70	8,120	19,983	2,730	20,057	2,660	19,641	1,330	19,374	490	17,861	70	20,127	280
71	8,236	20,269	2,769	20,344	2,698	19,922	1,349	19,651	497	18,116	71	20,415	284
72	8,352	20,554	2,808	20,630	2,736	20,203	1,368	19,928	504	18,371	72	20,702	288
73	8,468	20,840	2,847	20,917	2,774	20,483	1,387	20,204	511	18,626	73	20,990	292
74	8,584	21,125	2,886	21,203	2,812	20,764	1,406	20,481	518	18,881	74	21,277	296
75	8,700	21,411	2,925	21,490	2,850	21,044	1,425	20,758	525	19,136	75	21,565	300
76	8,816	21,696	2,964	21,777	2,888	21,325	1,444	21,035	532	19,391	76	21,852	304
77	8,932	21,982	3,003	22,063	2,926	21,606	1,463	21,312	539	19,647	77	22,140	308
78	9,048	22,267	3,042	22,350	2,964	21,886	1,482	21,588	546	19,902	78	22,427	312
79	9,164	22,553	3,081	22,636	3,002	22,167	1,501	21,865	553	20,157	79	22,715	316
80	9,280	22,838	3,120	22,923	3,040	22,447	1,520	22,142	560	20,412	80	23,002	320
81	9,396	23,124	3,159	23,209	3,078	22,728	1,539	22,419	567	20,667	81	23,290	324
82	9,512	23,409	3,198	23,496	3,116	23,009	1,558	22,695	574	20,922	82	23,577	328
83	9,628	23,695	3,237	23,782	3,154	23,289	1,577	22,972	581	21,177	83	23,865	332
84	9,744	23,980	3,276	24,069	3,192	23,570	1,596	23,249	588	21,433	84	24,152	336
85	9,860	24,265	3,315	24,355	3,230	23,850	1,615	23,526	595	21,688	85	24,440	340
86	9,976	24,551	3,354	24,642	3,268	24,131	1,634	23,802	602	21,943	86	24,727	344
87	10,092	24,836	3,393	24,928	3,306	24,412	1,653	24,079	609	22,198	87	25,015	348
88	10,208	25,122	3,432	25,215	3,344	24,692	1,672	24,356	616	22,453	88	25,303	352
89	10,324	25,407	3,471	25,501	3,382	24,973	1,691	24,633	623	22,708	89	25,590	356
90	10,440	25,693	3,510	25,788	3,420	25,253	1,710	24,910	630	22,964	90	25,878	360
91	10,556	25,978	3,549	26,075	3,458	25,534	1,729	25,186	637	23,219	91	26,165	364
92	10,672	26,264	3,588	26,361	3,496	25,814	1,748	25,463	644	23,474	92	26,453	368
93	10,788	26,549	3,627	26,648	3,534	26,095	1,767	25,740	651	23,729	93	26,740	372
94	10,904	26,835	3,666	26,934	3,572	26,376	1,786	26,017	658	23,984	94	27,028	376
95	11,020	27,120	3,705	27,221	3,610	26,656	1,805	26,293	665	24,239	95	27,315	380
96	11,136	27,406	3,744	27,507	3,648	26,937	1,824	26,570	672	24,494	96	27,603	384
97	11,252	27,691	3,783	27,794	3,686	27,217	1,843	26,847	679	24,750	97	27,890	388
98	11,368	27,977	3,822	28,080	3,724	27,498	1,862	27,124	686	25,005	98	28,178	392
99	11,484	28,262	3,861	28,367	3,762	27,779	1,881	27,401	693	25,260	99	28,465	396
100	11,600	28,548	3,900	28,653	3,800	28,059	1,900	27,677	700	25,515	100	28,753	400
101	11,716	28,833	3,939	28,940	3,838	28,340	1,919	27,954	707	25,770	101	29,040	404
102	11,832	29,119	3,978	29,226	3,876	28,620	1,938	28,231	714	26,025	102	29,328	408
103	11,948	29,404	4,017	29,513	3,914	28,901	1,957	28,508	721	26,280	103	29,615	412
104	12,064	29,690	4,056	29,799	3,952	29,182	1,976	28,784	728	26,536	104	29,903	416
105	12,180	29,975	4,095	30,086	3,990	29,462	1,995	29,061	735	26,791	105	30,191	420
106	12,296	30,260	4,134	30,372	4,028	29,743	2,014	29,338	742	27,046	106	30,478	424
107	12,412	30,546	4,173	30,659	4,066	30,023	2,033	29,615	749	27,301	107	30,766	428
108	12,528	30,831	4,212	30,946	4,104	30,304	2,052	29,891	756	27,556	108	31,053	432
109	12,644	31,117	4,251	31,232	4,142	30,585	2,071	30,168	763	27,811	109	31,341	436
110	12,760	31,402	4,290	31,519	4,180	30,865	2,090	30,445	770	28,067	110	31,628	440
111	12,876	31,688	4,329	31,805	4,218	31,146	2,109	30,722	777	28,322	111	31,916	444
112	12,992	31,973	4,368	32,092	4,256	31,426	2,128	30,999	784	28,577	112	32,203	448
113	13,108	32,259	4,407	32,378	4,294	31,707	2,147	31,275	791	28,832	113	32,491	452
114	13,224	32,544	4,446	32,665	4,332	31,987	2,166	31,552	798	29,087	114	32,778	456
115	13,340	32,830	4,485	32,951	4,370	32,268	2,185	31,829	805	29,342	115	33,066	460
116	13,456	33,115	4,524	33,238	4,408	32,549	2,204	32,106	812	29,597	116	33,353	464
117	13,572	33,401	4,563	33,524	4,446	32,829	2,223	32,382	819	29,853	117	33,641	468
118	13,688	33,686	4,602	33,811	4,484	33,110	2,242	32,659	826	30,108	118	33,928	472
119	13,804	33,972	4,641	34,097	4,522	33,390	2,261	32,936	833	30,363	119	34,216	476
120	13,920	34,257	4,680	34,384	4,560	33,671	2,280	33,213	840	30,618	120	34,503	480
121	14,036	34,543	4,719	34,670	4,598	33,952	2,299	33,490	847	30,873	121	34,791	484
122	14,152	34,828	4,758	34,957	4,636	34,232	2,318	33,766	854	31,128	122	35,079	488
123	14,268	35,114	4,797	35,244	4,674	34,513	2,337	34,043	861	31,383	123	35,366	492
124	14,384	35,399	4,836	35,530	4,712	34,793	2,356	34,320	868	31,639	124	35,654	496
125	14,500	35,685	4,875	35,817	4,750	35,074	2,375	34,597	875	31,894	125	35,941	500
126	14,616	35,970	4,914	36,103	4,788	35,355	2,394	34,873	882	32,149	126	36,229	504
127	14,732	36,255	4,953	36,390	4,826	35,635	2,413	35,150	889	32,404	127	36,516	508
128	14,848	36,541	4,992	36,676	4,864	35,916	2,432	35,427	896	32,659	128	36,804	512
129	14,964	36,826	5,031	36,963	4,902	36,196	2,451	35,704	903	32,914	129	37,091	516
130	15,080	37,112	5,070	37,249	4,940	36,477	2,470	35,980	910	33,170	130	37,379	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (287.529GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	15,196	37,397	5,109	37,536	4,978	36,758	2,489	36,257	917	33,425	131	37,666	524
132	15,312	37,683	5,148	37,822	5,016	37,038	2,508	36,534	924	33,680	132	37,954	528
133	15,428	37,968	5,187	38,109	5,054	37,319	2,527	36,811	931	33,935	133	38,241	532
134	15,544	38,254	5,226	38,395	5,092	37,599	2,546	37,088	938	34,190	134	38,529	536
135	15,660	38,539	5,265	38,682	5,130	37,880	2,565	37,364	945	34,445	135	38,816	540
136	15,776	38,825	5,304	38,968	5,168	38,161	2,584	37,641	952	34,700	136	39,104	544
137	15,892	39,110	5,343	39,255	5,206	38,441	2,603	37,918	959	34,956	137	39,391	548
138	16,008	39,396	5,382	39,542	5,244	38,722	2,622	38,195	966	35,211	138	39,679	552
139	16,124	39,681	5,421	39,828	5,282	39,002	2,641	38,471	973	35,466	139	39,967	556
140	16,240	39,967	5,460	40,115	5,320	39,283	2,660	38,748	980	35,721	140	40,254	560
141	16,356	40,252	5,499	40,401	5,358	39,563	2,679	39,025	987	35,976	141	40,542	564
142	16,472	40,538	5,538	40,688	5,396	39,844	2,698	39,302	994	36,231	142	40,829	568
143	16,588	40,823	5,577	40,974	5,434	40,125	2,717	39,579	1,001	36,486	143	41,117	572
144	16,704	41,109	5,616	41,261	5,472	40,405	2,736	39,855	1,008	36,742	144	41,404	576
145	16,820	41,394	5,655	41,547	5,510	40,686	2,755	40,132	1,015	36,997	145	41,692	580
146	16,936	41,679	5,694	41,834	5,548	40,966	2,774	40,409	1,022	37,252	146	41,979	584
147	17,052	41,965	5,733	42,120	5,586	41,247	2,793	40,686	1,029	37,507	147	42,267	588
148	17,168	42,250	5,772	42,407	5,624	41,528	2,812	40,962	1,036	37,762	148	42,554	592
149	17,284	42,536	5,811	42,693	5,662	41,808	2,831	41,239	1,043	38,017	149	42,842	596
150	17,400	42,821	5,850	42,980	5,700	42,089	2,850	41,516	1,050	38,273	150	43,129	600
151	17,516	43,107	5,889	43,266	5,738	42,369	2,869	41,793	1,057	38,528	151	43,417	604
152	17,632	43,392	5,928	43,553	5,776	42,650	2,888	42,069	1,064	38,783	152	43,704	608
153	17,748	43,678	5,967	43,840	5,814	42,931	2,907	42,346	1,071	39,038	153	43,992	612
154	17,864	43,963	6,006	44,126	5,852	43,211	2,926	42,623	1,078	39,293	154	44,279	616
155	17,980	44,249	6,045	44,413	5,890	43,492	2,945	42,900	1,085	39,548	155	44,567	620
156	18,096	44,534	6,084	44,699	5,928	43,772	2,964	43,177	1,092	39,803	156	44,855	624
157	18,212	44,820	6,123	44,986	5,966	44,053	2,983	43,453	1,099	40,059	157	45,142	628
158	18,328	45,105	6,162	45,272	6,004	44,334	3,002	43,730	1,106	40,314	158	45,430	632
159	18,444	45,391	6,201	45,559	6,042	44,614	3,021	44,007	1,113	40,569	159	45,717	636
160	18,560	45,676	6,240	45,845	6,080	44,895	3,040	44,284	1,120	40,824	160	46,005	640
161	18,676	45,962	6,279	46,132	6,118	45,175	3,059	44,560	1,127	41,079	161	46,292	644
162	18,792	46,247	6,318	46,418	6,156	45,456	3,078	44,837	1,134	41,334	162	46,580	648
163	18,908	46,533	6,357	46,705	6,194	45,736	3,097	45,114	1,141	41,589	163	46,867	652
164	19,024	46,818	6,396	46,991	6,232	46,017	3,116	45,391	1,148	41,845	164	47,155	656
165	19,140	47,104	6,435	47,278	6,270	46,298	3,135	45,668	1,155	42,100	165	47,442	660
166	19,256	47,389	6,474	47,564	6,308	46,578	3,154	45,944	1,162	42,355	166	47,730	664
167	19,372	47,674	6,513	47,851	6,346	46,859	3,173	46,221	1,169	42,610	167	48,017	668
168	19,488	47,960	6,552	48,138	6,384	47,139	3,192	46,498	1,176	42,865	168	48,305	672
169	19,604	48,245	6,591	48,424	6,422	47,420	3,211	46,775	1,183	43,120	169	48,592	676
170	19,720	48,531	6,630	48,711	6,460	47,701	3,230	47,051	1,190	43,376	170	48,880	680
171	19,836	48,816	6,669	48,997	6,498	47,981	3,249	47,328	1,197	43,631	171	49,167	684
172	19,952	49,102	6,708	49,284	6,536	48,262	3,268	47,605	1,204	43,886	172	49,455	688
173	20,068	49,387	6,747	49,570	6,574	48,542	3,287	47,882	1,211	44,141	173	49,743	692
174	20,184	49,673	6,786	49,857	6,612	48,823	3,306	48,159	1,218	44,396	174	50,030	696
175	20,300	49,958	6,825	50,143	6,650	49,104	3,325	48,435	1,225	44,651	175	50,318	700
176	20,416	50,244	6,864	50,430	6,688	49,384	3,344	48,712	1,232	44,906	176	50,605	704
177	20,532	50,529	6,903	50,716	6,726	49,665	3,363	48,989	1,239	45,162	177	50,893	708
178	20,648	50,815	6,942	51,003	6,764	49,945	3,382	49,266	1,246	45,417	178	51,180	712
179	20,764	51,100	6,981	51,289	6,802	50,226	3,401	49,542	1,253	45,672	179	51,468	716
180	20,880	51,386	7,020	51,576	6,840	50,507	3,420	49,819	1,260	45,927	180	51,755	720
181	20,996	51,671	7,059	51,862	6,878	50,787	3,439	50,096	1,267	46,182	181	52,043	724
182	21,112	51,957	7,098	52,149	6,916	51,068	3,458	50,373	1,274	46,437	182	52,330	728
183	21,228	52,242	7,137	52,436	6,954	51,348	3,477	50,649	1,281	46,692	183	52,618	732
184	21,344	52,528	7,176	52,722	6,992	51,629	3,496	50,926	1,288	46,948	184	52,905	736
185	21,460	52,813	7,215	53,009	7,030	51,910	3,515	51,203	1,295	47,203	185	53,193	740
186	21,576	53,099	7,254	53,295	7,068	52,190	3,534	51,480	1,302	47,458	186	53,480	744
187	21,692	53,384	7,293	53,582	7,106	52,471	3,553	51,757	1,309	47,713	187	53,768	748
188	21,808	53,669	7,332	53,868	7,144	52,751	3,572	52,033	1,316	47,968	188	54,055	752
189	21,924	53,955	7,371	54,155	7,182	53,032	3,591	52,310	1,323	48,223	189	54,343	756
190	22,040	54,240	7,410	54,441	7,220	53,312	3,610	52,587	1,330	48,479	190	54,631	760
191	22,156	54,526	7,449	54,728	7,258	53,593	3,629	52,864	1,337	48,734	191	54,918	764
192	22,272	54,811	7,488	55,014	7,296	53,874	3,648	53,140	1,344	48,989	192	55,206	768
193	22,388	55,097	7,527	55,301	7,334	54,154	3,667	53,417	1,351	49,244	193	55,493	772
194	22,504	55,382	7,566	55,587	7,372	54,435	3,686	53,694	1,358	49,499	194	55,781	776
195	22,620	55,668	7,605	55,874	7,410	54,715	3,705	53,971	1,365	49,754	195	56,068	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (287.529GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	22,736	55,953	7,644	56,160	7,448	54,996	3,724	54,248	1,372	50,009	196	56,356	784
197	22,852	56,239	7,683	56,447	7,486	55,277	3,743	54,524	1,379	50,265	197	56,643	788
198	22,968	56,524	7,722	56,734	7,524	55,557	3,762	54,801	1,386	50,520	198	56,931	792
199	23,084	56,810	7,761	57,020	7,562	55,838	3,781	55,078	1,393	50,775	199	57,218	796
200	23,200	57,095	7,800	57,307	7,600	56,118	3,800	55,355	1,400	51,030	200	57,506	800
201	23,316	57,381	7,839	57,593	7,638	56,399	3,819	55,631	1,407	51,285	201	57,793	804
202	23,432	57,666	7,878	57,880	7,676	56,680	3,838	55,908	1,414	51,540	202	58,081	808
203	23,548	57,952	7,917	58,166	7,714	56,960	3,857	56,185	1,421	51,795	203	58,368	812
204	23,664	58,237	7,956	58,453	7,752	57,241	3,876	56,462	1,428	52,051	204	58,656	816
205	23,780	58,523	7,995	58,739	7,790	57,521	3,895	56,738	1,435	52,306	205	58,943	820
206	23,896	58,808	8,034	59,026	7,828	57,802	3,914	57,015	1,442	52,561	206	59,231	824
207	24,012	59,094	8,073	59,312	7,866	58,083	3,933	57,292	1,449	52,816	207	59,519	828
208	24,128	59,379	8,112	59,599	7,904	58,363	3,952	57,569	1,456	53,071	208	59,806	832
209	24,244	59,664	8,151	59,885	7,942	58,644	3,971	57,846	1,463	53,326	209	60,094	836
210	24,360	59,950	8,190	60,172	7,980	58,924	3,990	58,122	1,470	53,582	210	60,381	840
211	24,476	60,235	8,229	60,458	8,018	59,205	4,009	58,399	1,477	53,837	211	60,669	844
212	24,592	60,521	8,268	60,745	8,056	59,486	4,028	58,676	1,484	54,092	212	60,956	848
213	24,708	60,806	8,307	61,032	8,094	59,766	4,047	58,953	1,491	54,347	213	61,244	852
214	24,824	61,092	8,346	61,318	8,132	60,047	4,066	59,229	1,498	54,602	214	61,531	856
215	24,940	61,377	8,385	61,605	8,170	60,327	4,085	59,506	1,505	54,857	215	61,819	860
216	25,056	61,663	8,424	61,891	8,208	60,608	4,104	59,783	1,512	55,112	216	62,106	864
217	25,172	61,948	8,463	62,178	8,246	60,888	4,123	60,060	1,519	55,368	217	62,394	868
218	25,288	62,234	8,502	62,464	8,284	61,169	4,142	60,337	1,526	55,623	218	62,681	872
219	25,404	62,519	8,541	62,751	8,322	61,450	4,161	60,613	1,533	55,878	219	62,969	876
220	25,520	62,805	8,580	63,037	8,360	61,730	4,180	60,890	1,540	56,133	220	63,256	880
221	25,636	63,090	8,619	63,324	8,398	62,011	4,199	61,167	1,547	56,388	221	63,544	884
222	25,752	63,376	8,658	63,610	8,436	62,291	4,218	61,444	1,554	56,643	222	63,831	888
223	25,868	63,661	8,697	63,897	8,474	62,572	4,237	61,720	1,561	56,898	223	64,119	892
224	25,984	63,947	8,736	64,183	8,512	62,853	4,256	61,997	1,568	57,154	224	64,406	896
225	26,100	64,232	8,775	64,470	8,550	63,133	4,275	62,274	1,575	57,409	225	64,694	900
226	26,216	64,518	8,814	64,756	8,588	63,414	4,294	62,551	1,582	57,664	226	64,982	904
227	26,332	64,803	8,853	65,043	8,626	63,694	4,313	62,827	1,589	57,919	227	65,269	908
228	26,448	65,089	8,892	65,330	8,664	63,975	4,332	63,104	1,596	58,174	228	65,557	912
229	26,564	65,374	8,931	65,616	8,702	64,256	4,351	63,381	1,603	58,429	229	65,844	916
230	26,680	65,659	8,970	65,903	8,740	64,536	4,370	63,658	1,610	58,685	230	66,132	920
231	26,796	65,945	9,009	66,189	8,778	64,817	4,389	63,935	1,617	58,940	231	66,419	924
232	26,912	66,230	9,048	66,476	8,816	65,097	4,408	64,211	1,624	59,195	232	66,707	928
233	27,028	66,516	9,087	66,762	8,854	65,378	4,427	64,488	1,631	59,450	233	66,994	932
234	27,144	66,801	9,126	67,049	8,892	65,659	4,446	64,765	1,638	59,705	234	67,282	936
235	27,260	67,087	9,165	67,335	8,930	65,939	4,465	65,042	1,645	59,960	235	67,569	940
236	27,376	67,372	9,204	67,622	8,968	66,220	4,484	65,318	1,652	60,215	236	67,857	944
237	27,492	67,658	9,243	67,908	9,006	66,500	4,503	65,595	1,659	60,471	237	68,144	948
238	27,608	67,943	9,282	68,195	9,044	66,781	4,522	65,872	1,666	60,726	238	68,432	952
239	27,724	68,229	9,321	68,481	9,082	67,061	4,541	66,149	1,673	60,981	239	68,719	956
240	27,840	68,514	9,360	68,768	9,120	67,342	4,560	66,426	1,680	61,236	240	69,007	960
241	27,956	68,800	9,399	69,054	9,158	67,623	4,579	66,702	1,687	61,491	241	69,294	964
242	28,072	69,085	9,438	69,341	9,196	67,903	4,598	66,979	1,694	61,746	242	69,582	968
243	28,188	69,371	9,477	69,628	9,234	68,184	4,617	67,256	1,701	62,001	243	69,870	972
244	28,304	69,656	9,516	69,914	9,272	68,464	4,636	67,533	1,708	62,257	244	70,157	976
245	28,420	69,942	9,555	70,201	9,310	68,745	4,655	67,809	1,715	62,512	245	70,445	980
246	28,536	70,227	9,594	70,487	9,348	69,026	4,674	68,086	1,722	62,767	246	70,732	984
247	28,652	70,513	9,633	70,774	9,386	69,306	4,693	68,363	1,729	63,022	247	71,020	988
248	28,768	70,798	9,672	71,060	9,424	69,587	4,712	68,640	1,736	63,277	248	71,307	992
249	28,884	71,084	9,711	71,347	9,462	69,867	4,731	68,916	1,743	63,532	249	71,595	996
250	29,000	71,369	9,750	71,633	9,500	70,148	4,750	69,193	1,750	63,788	250	71,882	1,000
251	29,116	71,654	9,789	71,920	9,538	70,429	4,769	69,470	1,757	64,043	251	72,170	1,004
252	29,232	71,940	9,828	72,206	9,576	70,709	4,788	69,747	1,764	64,298	252	72,457	1,008
253	29,348	72,225	9,867	72,493	9,614	70,990	4,807	70,024	1,771	64,553	253	72,745	1,012
254	29,464	72,511	9,906	72,779	9,652	71,270	4,826	70,300	1,778	64,808	254	73,032	1,016
255	29,580	72,796	9,945	73,066	9,690	71,551	4,845	70,577	1,785	65,063	255	73,320	1,020
256	29,696	73,082	9,984	73,352	9,728	71,832	4,864	70,854	1,792	65,318	256	73,607	1,024
257	29,812	73,367	10,023	73,639	9,766	72,112	4,883	71,131	1,799	65,574	257	73,895	1,028
258	29,928	73,653	10,062	73,926	9,804	72,393	4,902	71,407	1,806	65,829	258	74,182	1,032
259	30,044	73,938	10,101	74,212	9,842	72,673	4,921	71,684	1,813	66,084	259	74,470	1,036
260	30,160	74,224	10,140	74,499	9,880	72,954	4,940	71,961	1,820	66,339	260	74,758	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (287.529GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	30,276	74,509	10,179	74,785	9,918	73,235	4,959	72,238	1,827	66,594	261	75,045	1,044
262	30,392	74,795	10,218	75,072	9,956	73,515	4,978	72,515	1,834	66,849	262	75,333	1,048
263	30,508	75,080	10,257	75,358	9,994	73,796	4,997	72,791	1,841	67,104	263	75,620	1,052
264	30,624	75,366	10,296	75,645	10,032	74,076	5,016	73,068	1,848	67,360	264	75,908	1,056
265	30,740	75,651	10,335	75,931	10,070	74,357	5,035	73,345	1,855	67,615	265	76,195	1,060
266	30,856	75,937	10,374	76,218	10,108	74,637	5,054	73,622	1,862	67,870	266	76,483	1,064
267	30,972	76,222	10,413	76,504	10,146	74,918	5,073	73,898	1,869	68,125	267	76,770	1,068
268	31,088	76,508	10,452	76,791	10,184	75,199	5,092	74,175	1,876	68,380	268	77,058	1,072
269	31,204	76,793	10,491	77,077	10,222	75,479	5,111	74,452	1,883	68,635	269	77,345	1,076
270	31,320	77,079	10,530	77,364	10,260	75,760	5,130	74,729	1,890	68,891	270	77,633	1,080
271	31,436	77,364	10,569	77,650	10,298	76,040	5,149	75,005	1,897	69,146	271	77,920	1,084
272	31,552	77,649	10,608	77,937	10,336	76,321	5,168	75,282	1,904	69,401	272	78,208	1,088
273	31,668	77,935	10,647	78,224	10,374	76,602	5,187	75,559	1,911	69,656	273	78,495	1,092
274	31,784	78,220	10,686	78,510	10,412	76,882	5,206	75,836	1,918	69,911	274	78,783	1,096
275	31,900	78,506	10,725	78,797	10,450	77,163	5,225	76,113	1,925	70,166	275	79,070	1,100
276	32,016	78,791	10,764	79,083	10,488	77,443	5,244	76,389	1,932	70,421	276	79,358	1,104
277	32,132	79,077	10,803	79,370	10,526	77,724	5,263	76,666	1,939	70,677	277	79,646	1,108
278	32,248	79,362	10,842	79,656	10,564	78,005	5,282	76,943	1,946	70,932	278	79,933	1,112
279	32,364	79,648	10,881	79,943	10,602	78,285	5,301	77,220	1,953	71,187	279	80,221	1,116
280	32,480	79,933	10,920	80,229	10,640	78,566	5,320	77,496	1,960	71,442	280	80,508	1,120
281	32,596	80,219	10,959	80,516	10,678	78,846	5,339	77,773	1,967	71,697	281	80,796	1,124
282	32,712	80,504	10,998	80,802	10,716	79,127	5,358	78,050	1,974	71,952	282	81,083	1,128
283	32,828	80,790	11,037	81,089	10,754	79,408	5,377	78,327	1,981	72,207	283	81,371	1,132
284	32,944	81,075	11,076	81,375	10,792	79,688	5,396	78,604	1,988	72,463	284	81,658	1,136
285	33,060	81,361	11,115	81,662	10,830	79,969	5,415	78,880	1,995	72,718	285	81,946	1,140
286	33,176	81,646	11,154	81,948	10,868	80,249	5,434	79,157	2,002	72,973	286	82,233	1,144
287	33,292	81,932	11,193	82,235	10,906	80,530	5,453	79,434	2,009	73,228	287	82,521	1,148
288	33,408	82,217	11,232	82,522	10,944	80,810	5,472	79,711	2,016	73,483	288	82,808	1,152
289	33,524	82,503	11,271	82,808	10,982	81,091	5,491	79,987	2,023	73,738	289	83,096	1,156
290	33,640	82,788	11,310	83,095	11,020	81,372	5,510	80,264	2,030	73,994	290	83,383	1,160
291	33,756	83,074	11,349	83,381	11,058	81,652	5,529	80,541	2,037	74,249	291	83,671	1,164
292	33,872	83,359	11,388	83,668	11,096	81,933	5,548	80,818	2,044	74,504	292	83,958	1,168
293	33,988	83,644	11,427	83,954	11,134	82,213	5,567	81,094	2,051	74,759	293	84,246	1,172
294	34,104	83,930	11,466	84,241	11,172	82,494	5,586	81,371	2,058	75,014	294	84,534	1,176
295	34,220	84,215	11,505	84,527	11,210	82,775	5,605	81,648	2,065	75,269	295	84,821	1,180
296	34,336	84,501	11,544	84,814	11,248	83,055	5,624	81,925	2,072	75,524	296	85,109	1,184
297	34,452	84,786	11,583	85,100	11,286	83,336	5,643	82,202	2,079	75,780	297	85,396	1,188
298	34,568	85,072	11,622	85,387	11,324	83,616	5,662	82,478	2,086	76,035	298	85,684	1,192
299	34,684	85,357	11,661	85,673	11,362	83,897	5,681	82,755	2,093	76,290	299	85,971	1,196
300	34,800	85,643	11,700	85,960	11,400	84,178	5,700	83,032	2,100	76,545	300	86,259	1,200
301	34,916	85,928	11,739	86,246	11,438	84,458	5,719	83,309	2,107	76,800	301	86,546	1,204
302	35,032	86,214	11,778	86,533	11,476	84,739	5,738	83,585	2,114	77,055	302	86,834	1,208
303	35,148	86,499	11,817	86,819	11,514	85,019	5,757	83,862	2,121	77,310	303	87,121	1,212
304	35,264	86,785	11,856	87,106	11,552	85,300	5,776	84,139	2,128	77,566	304	87,409	1,216
305	35,380	87,070	11,895	87,393	11,590	85,581	5,795	84,416	2,135	77,821	305	87,696	1,220
306	35,496	87,356	11,934	87,679	11,628	85,861	5,814	84,693	2,142	78,076	306	87,984	1,224
307	35,612	87,641	11,973	87,966	11,666	86,142	5,833	84,969	2,149	78,331	307	88,271	1,228
308	35,728	87,927	12,012	88,252	11,704	86,422	5,852	85,246	2,156	78,586	308	88,559	1,232
309	35,844	88,212	12,051	88,539	11,742	86,703	5,871	85,523	2,163	78,841	309	88,846	1,236
310	35,960	88,498	12,090	88,825	11,780	86,984	5,890	85,800	2,170	79,097	310	89,134	1,240
311	36,076	88,783	12,129	89,112	11,818	87,264	5,909	86,076	2,177	79,352	311	89,422	1,244
312	36,192	89,069	12,168	89,398	11,856	87,545	5,928	86,353	2,184	79,607	312	89,709	1,248
313	36,308	89,354	12,207	89,685	11,894	87,825	5,947	86,630	2,191	79,862	313	89,997	1,252
314	36,424	89,639	12,246	89,971	11,932	88,106	5,966	86,907	2,198	80,117	314	90,284	1,256
315	36,540	89,925	12,285	90,258	11,970	88,386	5,985	87,183	2,205	80,372	315	90,572	1,260
316	36,656	90,210	12,324	90,544	12,008	88,667	6,004	87,460	2,212	80,627	316	90,859	1,264
317	36,772	90,496	12,363	90,831	12,046	88,948	6,023	87,737	2,219	80,883	317	91,147	1,268
318	36,888	90,781	12,402	91,117	12,084	89,228	6,042	88,014	2,226	81,138	318	91,434	1,272
319	37,004	91,067	12,441	91,404	12,122	89,509	6,061	88,291	2,233	81,393	319	91,722	1,276
320	37,120	91,352	12,480	91,691	12,160	89,789	6,080	88,567	2,240	81,648	320	92,009	1,280
321	37,236	91,638	12,519	91,977	12,198	90,070	6,099	88,844	2,247	81,903	321	92,297	1,284
322	37,352	91,923	12,558	92,264	12,236	90,351	6,118	89,121	2,254	82,158	322	92,584	1,288
323	37,468	92,209	12,597	92,550	12,274	90,631	6,137	89,398	2,261	82,413	323	92,872	1,292
324	37,584	92,494	12,636	92,837	12,312	90,912	6,156	89,674	2,268	82,669	324	93,159	1,296
325	37,700	92,780	12,675	93,123	12,350	91,192	6,175	89,951	2,275	82,924	325	93,447	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (287.529GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	37,816	93,065	12,714	93,410	12,388	91,473	6,194	90,228	2,282	83,179	326	93,734	1,304
327	37,932	93,351	12,753	93,696	12,426	91,754	6,213	90,505	2,289	83,434	327	94,022	1,308
328	38,048	93,636	12,792	93,983	12,464	92,034	6,232	90,782	2,296	83,689	328	94,310	1,312
329	38,164	93,922	12,831	94,269	12,502	92,315	6,251	91,058	2,303	83,944	329	94,597	1,316
330	38,280	94,207	12,870	94,556	12,540	92,595	6,270	91,335	2,310	84,200	330	94,885	1,320
331	38,396	94,493	12,909	94,842	12,578	92,876	6,289	91,612	2,317	84,455	331	95,172	1,324
332	38,512	94,778	12,948	95,129	12,616	93,157	6,308	91,889	2,324	84,710	332	95,460	1,328
333	38,628	95,064	12,987	95,415	12,654	93,437	6,327	92,165	2,331	84,965	333	95,747	1,332
334	38,744	95,349	13,026	95,702	12,692	93,718	6,346	92,442	2,338	85,220	334	96,035	1,336
335	38,860	95,634	13,065	95,989	12,730	93,998	6,365	92,719	2,345	85,475	335	96,322	1,340
336	38,976	95,920	13,104	96,275	12,768	94,279	6,384	92,996	2,352	85,730	336	96,610	1,344
337	39,092	96,205	13,143	96,562	12,806	94,560	6,403	93,273	2,359	85,986	337	96,897	1,348
338	39,208	96,491	13,182	96,848	12,844	94,840	6,422	93,549	2,366	86,241	338	97,185	1,352
339	39,324	96,776	13,221	97,135	12,882	95,121	6,441	93,826	2,373	86,496	339	97,472	1,356
340	39,440	97,062	13,260	97,421	12,920	95,401	6,460	94,103	2,380	86,751	340	97,760	1,360
341	39,556	97,347	13,299	97,708	12,958	95,682	6,479	94,380	2,387	87,006	341	98,047	1,364
342	39,672	97,633	13,338	97,994	12,996	95,962	6,498	94,656	2,394	87,261	342	98,335	1,368
343	39,788	97,918	13,377	98,281	13,034	96,243	6,517	94,933	2,401	87,516	343	98,622	1,372
344	39,904	98,204	13,416	98,567	13,072	96,524	6,536	95,210	2,408	87,772	344	98,910	1,376
345	40,020	98,489	13,455	98,854	13,110	96,804	6,555	95,487	2,415	88,027	345	99,198	1,380
346	40,136	98,775	13,494	99,140	13,148	97,085	6,574	95,763	2,422	88,282	346	99,485	1,384
347	40,252	99,060	13,533	99,427	13,186	97,365	6,593	96,040	2,429	88,537	347	99,773	1,388
348	40,368	99,346	13,572	99,713	13,224	97,646	6,612	96,317	2,436	88,792	348	100,060	1,392
349	40,484	99,631	13,611	100,000	13,262	97,927	6,631	96,594	2,443	89,047	349	100,348	1,396
350	40,600	99,917	13,650	100,287	13,300	98,207	6,650	96,871	2,450	89,303	350	100,635	1,400
351	40,716	100,202	13,689	100,573	13,338	98,488	6,669	97,147	2,457	89,558	351	100,923	1,404
352	40,832	100,488	13,728	100,860	13,376	98,768	6,688	97,424	2,464	89,813	352	101,210	1,408
353	40,948	100,773	13,767	101,146	13,414	99,049	6,707	97,701	2,471	90,068	353	101,498	1,412
354	41,064	101,059	13,806	101,433	13,452	99,330	6,726	97,978	2,478	90,323	354	101,785	1,416
355	41,180	101,344	13,845	101,719	13,490	99,610	6,745	98,254	2,485	90,578	355	102,073	1,420
356	41,296	101,629	13,884	102,006	13,528	99,891	6,764	98,531	2,492	90,833	356	102,360	1,424
357	41,412	101,915	13,923	102,292	13,566	100,171	6,783	98,808	2,499	91,089	357	102,648	1,428
358	41,528	102,200	13,962	102,579	13,604	100,452	6,802	99,085	2,506	91,344	358	102,935	1,432
359	41,644	102,486	14,001	102,865	13,642	100,733	6,821	99,362	2,513	91,599	359	103,223	1,436
360	41,760	102,771	14,040	103,152	13,680	101,013	6,840	99,638	2,520	91,854	360	103,510	1,440
361	41,876	103,057	14,079	103,438	13,718	101,294	6,859	99,915	2,527	92,109	361	103,798	1,444
362	41,992	103,342	14,118	103,725	13,756	101,574	6,878	100,192	2,534	92,364	362	104,085	1,448
363	42,108	103,628	14,157	104,011	13,794	101,855	6,897	100,469	2,541	92,619	363	104,373	1,452
364	42,224	103,913	14,196	104,298	13,832	102,135	6,916	100,745	2,548	92,875	364	104,661	1,456
365	42,340	104,199	14,235	104,585	13,870	102,416	6,935	101,022	2,555	93,130	365	104,948	1,460
366	42,456	104,484	14,274	104,871	13,908	102,697	6,954	101,299	2,562	93,385	366	105,236	1,464
367	42,572	104,770	14,313	105,158	13,946	102,977	6,973	101,576	2,569	93,640	367	105,523	1,468
368	42,688	105,055	14,352	105,444	13,984	103,258	6,992	101,852	2,576	93,895	368	105,811	1,472
369	42,804	105,341	14,391	105,731	14,022	103,538	7,011	102,129	2,583	94,150	369	106,098	1,476
370	42,920	105,626	14,430	106,017	14,060	103,819	7,030	102,406	2,590	94,406	370	106,386	1,480
371	43,036	105,912	14,469	106,304	14,098	104,100	7,049	102,683	2,597	94,661	371	106,673	1,484
372	43,152	106,197	14,508	106,590	14,136	104,380	7,068	102,960	2,604	94,916	372	106,961	1,488
373	43,268	106,483	14,547	106,877	14,174	104,661	7,087	103,236	2,611	95,171	373	107,248	1,492
374	43,384	106,768	14,586	107,163	14,212	104,941	7,106	103,513	2,618	95,426	374	107,536	1,496
375	43,500	107,054	14,625	107,450	14,250	105,222	7,125	103,790	2,625	95,681	375	107,823	1,500
376	43,616	107,339	14,664	107,736	14,288	105,503	7,144	104,067	2,632	95,936	376	108,111	1,504
377	43,732	107,624	14,703	108,023	14,326	105,783	7,163	104,343	2,639	96,192	377	108,398	1,508
378	43,848	107,910	14,742	108,309	14,364	106,064	7,182	104,620	2,646	96,447	378	108,686	1,512
379	43,964	108,195	14,781	108,596	14,402	106,344	7,201	104,897	2,653	96,702	379	108,973	1,516
380	44,080	108,481	14,820	108,883	14,440	106,625	7,220	105,174	2,660	96,957	380	109,261	1,520
381	44,196	108,766	14,859	109,169	14,478	106,906	7,239	105,451	2,667	97,212	381	109,549	1,524
382	44,312	109,052	14,898	109,456	14,516	107,186	7,258	105,727	2,674	97,467	382	109,836	1,528
383	44,428	109,337	14,937	109,742	14,554	107,467	7,277	106,004	2,681	97,722	383	110,124	1,532
384	44,544	109,623	14,976	110,029	14,592	107,747	7,296	106,281	2,688	97,978	384	110,411	1,536
385	44,660	109,908	15,015	110,315	14,630	108,028	7,315	106,558	2,695	98,233	385	110,699	1,540
386	44,776	110,194	15,054	110,602	14,668	108,309	7,334	106,834	2,702	98,488	386	110,986	1,544
387	44,892	110,479	15,093	110,888	14,706	108,589	7,353	107,111	2,709	98,743	387	111,274	1,548
388	45,008	110,765	15,132	111,175	14,744	108,870	7,372	107,388	2,716	98,998	388	111,561	1,552
389	45,124	111,050	15,171	111,461	14,782	109,150	7,391	107,665	2,723	99,253	389	111,849	1,556
390	45,240	111,336	15,210	111,748	14,820	109,431	7,410	107,941	2,730	99,509	390	112,136	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (287.529GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	45,356	111,621	15,249	112,034	14,858	109,711	7,429	108,218	2,737	99,764	391	112,424	1,564
392	45,472	111,907	15,288	112,321	14,896	109,992	7,448	108,495	2,744	100,019	392	112,711	1,568
393	45,588	112,192	15,327	112,607	14,934	110,273	7,467	108,772	2,751	100,274	393	112,999	1,572
394	45,704	112,478	15,366	112,894	14,972	110,553	7,486	109,049	2,758	100,529	394	113,286	1,576
395	45,820	112,763	15,405	113,181	15,010	110,834	7,505	109,325	2,765	100,784	395	113,574	1,580
396	45,936	113,048	15,444	113,467	15,048	111,114	7,524	109,602	2,772	101,039	396	113,861	1,584
397	46,052	113,334	15,483	113,754	15,086	111,395	7,543	109,879	2,779	101,295	397	114,149	1,588
398	46,168	113,619	15,522	114,040	15,124	111,676	7,562	110,156	2,786	101,550	398	114,437	1,592
399	46,284	113,905	15,561	114,327	15,162	111,956	7,581	110,432	2,793	101,805	399	114,724	1,596
400	46,400	114,190	15,600	114,613	15,200	112,237	7,600	110,709	2,800	102,060	400	115,012	1,600
401	46,516	114,476	15,639	114,900	15,238	112,517	7,619	110,986	2,807	102,315	401	115,299	1,604
402	46,632	114,761	15,678	115,186	15,276	112,798	7,638	111,263	2,814	102,570	402	115,587	1,608
403	46,748	115,047	15,717	115,473	15,314	113,079	7,657	111,540	2,821	102,825	403	115,874	1,612
404	46,864	115,332	15,756	115,759	15,352	113,359	7,676	111,816	2,828	103,081	404	116,162	1,616
405	46,980	115,618	15,795	116,046	15,390	113,640	7,695	112,093	2,835	103,336	405	116,449	1,620
406	47,096	115,903	15,834	116,332	15,428	113,920	7,714	112,370	2,842	103,591	406	116,737	1,624
407	47,212	116,189	15,873	116,619	15,466	114,201	7,733	112,647	2,849	103,846	407	117,024	1,628
408	47,328	116,474	15,912	116,905	15,504	114,482	7,752	112,923	2,856	104,101	408	117,312	1,632
409	47,444	116,760	15,951	117,192	15,542	114,762	7,771	113,200	2,863	104,356	409	117,599	1,636
410	47,560	117,045	15,990	117,479	15,580	115,043	7,790	113,477	2,870	104,612	410	117,887	1,640
411	47,676	117,331	16,029	117,765	15,618	115,323	7,809	113,754	2,877	104,867	411	118,174	1,644
412	47,792	117,616	16,068	118,052	15,656	115,604	7,828	114,030	2,884	105,122	412	118,462	1,648
413	47,908	117,902	16,107	118,338	15,694	115,884	7,847	114,307	2,891	105,377	413	118,749	1,652
414	48,024	118,187	16,146	118,625	15,732	116,165	7,866	114,584	2,898	105,632	414	119,037	1,656
415	48,140	118,473	16,185	118,911	15,770	116,446	7,885	114,861	2,905	105,887	415	119,325	1,660
416	48,256	118,758	16,224	119,198	15,808	116,726	7,904	115,138	2,912	106,142	416	119,612	1,664
417	48,372	119,043	16,263	119,484	15,846	117,007	7,923	115,414	2,919	106,398	417	119,900	1,668
418	48,488	119,329	16,302	119,771	15,884	117,287	7,942	115,691	2,926	106,653	418	120,187	1,672
419	48,604	119,614	16,341	120,057	15,922	117,568	7,961	115,968	2,933	106,908	419	120,475	1,676
420	48,720	119,900	16,380	120,344	15,960	117,849	7,980	116,245	2,940	107,163	420	120,762	1,680
421	48,836	120,185	16,419	120,630	15,998	118,129	7,999	116,521	2,947	107,418	421	121,050	1,684
422	48,952	120,471	16,458	120,917	16,036	118,410	8,018	116,798	2,954	107,673	422	121,337	1,688
423	49,068	120,756	16,497	121,203	16,074	118,690	8,037	117,075	2,961	107,928	423	121,625	1,692
424	49,184	121,042	16,536	121,490	16,112	118,971	8,056	117,352	2,968	108,184	424	121,912	1,696
425	49,300	121,327	16,575	121,777	16,150	119,252	8,075	117,629	2,975	108,439	425	122,200	1,700
426	49,416	121,613	16,614	122,063	16,188	119,532	8,094	117,905	2,982	108,694	426	122,487	1,704
427	49,532	121,898	16,653	122,350	16,226	119,813	8,113	118,182	2,989	108,949	427	122,775	1,708
428	49,648	122,184	16,692	122,636	16,264	120,093	8,132	118,459	2,996	109,204	428	123,062	1,712
429	49,764	122,469	16,731	122,923	16,302	120,374	8,151	118,736	3,003	109,459	429	123,350	1,716
430	49,880	122,755	16,770	123,209	16,340	120,655	8,170	119,012	3,010	109,715	430	123,637	1,720
431	49,996	123,040	16,809	123,496	16,378	120,935	8,189	119,289	3,017	109,970	431	123,925	1,724
432	50,112	123,326	16,848	123,782	16,416	121,216	8,208	119,566	3,024	110,225	432	124,213	1,728
433	50,228	123,611	16,887	124,069	16,454	121,496	8,227	119,843	3,031	110,480	433	124,500	1,732
434	50,344	123,897	16,926	124,355	16,492	121,777	8,246	120,119	3,038	110,735	434	124,788	1,736
435	50,460	124,182	16,965	124,642	16,530	122,058	8,265	120,396	3,045	110,990	435	125,075	1,740
436	50,576	124,468	17,004	124,928	16,568	122,338	8,284	120,673	3,052	111,245	436	125,363	1,744
437	50,692	124,753	17,043	125,215	16,606	122,619	8,303	120,950	3,059	111,501	437	125,650	1,748
438	50,808	125,038	17,082	125,501	16,644	122,899	8,322	121,227	3,066	111,756	438	125,938	1,752
439	50,924	125,324	17,121	125,788	16,682	123,180	8,341	121,503	3,073	112,011	439	126,225	1,756
440	51,040	125,609	17,160	126,075	16,720	123,460	8,360	121,780	3,080	112,266	440	126,513	1,760
441	51,156	125,895	17,199	126,361	16,758	123,741	8,379	122,057	3,087	112,521	441	126,800	1,764
442	51,272	126,180	17,238	126,648	16,796	124,022	8,398	122,334	3,094	112,776	442	127,088	1,768
443	51,388	126,466	17,277	126,934	16,834	124,302	8,417	122,610	3,101	113,031	443	127,375	1,772
444	51,504	126,751	17,316	127,221	16,872	124,583	8,436	122,887	3,108	113,287	444	127,663	1,776
445	51,620	127,037	17,355	127,507	16,910	124,863	8,455	123,164	3,115	113,542	445	127,950	1,780
446	51,736	127,322	17,394	127,794	16,948	125,144	8,474	123,441	3,122	113,797	446	128,238	1,784
447	51,852	127,608	17,433	128,080	16,986	125,425	8,493	123,718	3,129	114,052	447	128,525	1,788
448	51,968	127,893	17,472	128,367	17,024	125,705	8,512	123,994	3,136	114,307	448	128,813	1,792
449	52,084	128,179	17,511	128,653	17,062	125,986	8,531	124,271	3,143	114,562	449	129,101	1,796
450	52,200	128,464	17,550	128,940	17,100	126,266	8,550	124,548	3,150	114,818	450	129,388	1,800
451	52,316	128,750	17,589	129,226	17,138	126,547	8,569	124,825	3,157	115,073	451	129,676	1,804
452	52,432	129,035	17,628	129,513	17,176	126,828	8,588	125,101	3,164	115,328	452	129,963	1,808
453	52,548	129,321	17,667	129,799	17,214	127,108	8,607	125,378	3,171	115,583	453	130,251	1,812
454	52,664	129,606	17,706	130,086	17,252	127,389	8,626	125,655	3,178	115,838	454	130,538	1,816
455	52,780	129,892	17,745	130,373	17,290	127,669	8,645	125,932	3,185	116,093	455	130,826	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (287.529GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	52,896	130,177	17,784	130,659	17,328	127,950	8,664	126,208	3,192	116,348	456	131,113	1,824
457	53,012	130,463	17,823	130,946	17,366	128,231	8,683	126,485	3,199	116,604	457	131,401	1,828
458	53,128	130,748	17,862	131,232	17,404	128,511	8,702	126,762	3,206	116,859	458	131,688	1,832
459	53,244	131,033	17,901	131,519	17,442	128,792	8,721	127,039	3,213	117,114	459	131,976	1,836
460	53,360	131,319	17,940	131,805	17,480	129,072	8,740	127,316	3,220	117,369	460	132,263	1,840
461	53,476	131,604	17,979	132,092	17,518	129,353	8,759	127,592	3,227	117,624	461	132,551	1,844
462	53,592	131,890	18,018	132,378	17,556	129,634	8,778	127,869	3,234	117,879	462	132,838	1,848
463	53,708	132,175	18,057	132,665	17,594	129,914	8,797	128,146	3,241	118,134	463	133,126	1,852
464	53,824	132,461	18,096	132,951	17,632	130,195	8,816	128,423	3,248	118,390	464	133,413	1,856
465	53,940	132,746	18,135	133,238	17,670	130,475	8,835	128,699	3,255	118,645	465	133,701	1,860
466	54,056	133,032	18,174	133,524	17,708	130,756	8,854	128,976	3,262	118,900	466	133,989	1,864
467	54,172	133,317	18,213	133,811	17,746	131,036	8,873	129,253	3,269	119,155	467	134,276	1,868
468	54,288	133,603	18,252	134,097	17,784	131,317	8,892	129,530	3,276	119,410	468	134,564	1,872
469	54,404	133,888	18,291	134,384	17,822	131,598	8,911	129,807	3,283	119,665	469	134,851	1,876
470	54,520	134,174	18,330	134,671	17,860	131,878	8,930	130,083	3,290	119,921	470	135,139	1,880
471	54,636	134,459	18,369	134,957	17,898	132,159	8,949	130,360	3,297	120,176	471	135,426	1,884
472	54,752	134,745	18,408	135,244	17,936	132,439	8,968	130,637	3,304	120,431	472	135,714	1,888
473	54,868	135,030	18,447	135,530	17,974	132,720	8,987	130,914	3,311	120,686	473	136,001	1,892
474	54,984	135,316	18,486	135,817	18,012	133,001	9,006	131,190	3,318	120,941	474	136,289	1,896
475	55,100	135,601	18,525	136,103	18,050	133,281	9,025	131,467	3,325	121,196	475	136,576	1,900
476	55,216	135,887	18,564	136,390	18,088	133,562	9,044	131,744	3,332	121,451	476	136,864	1,904
477	55,332	136,172	18,603	136,676	18,126	133,842	9,063	132,021	3,339	121,707	477	137,151	1,908
478	55,448	136,458	18,642	136,963	18,164	134,123	9,082	132,297	3,346	121,962	478	137,439	1,912
479	55,564	136,743	18,681	137,249	18,202	134,404	9,101	132,574	3,353	122,217	479	137,726	1,916
480	55,680	137,028	18,720	137,536	18,240	134,684	9,120	132,851	3,360	122,472	480	138,014	1,920
481	55,796	137,314	18,759	137,822	18,278	134,965	9,139	133,128	3,367	122,727	481	138,301	1,924
482	55,912	137,599	18,798	138,109	18,316	135,245	9,158	133,405	3,374	122,982	482	138,589	1,928
483	56,028	137,885	18,837	138,395	18,354	135,526	9,177	133,681	3,381	123,237	483	138,877	1,932
484	56,144	138,170	18,876	138,682	18,392	135,807	9,196	133,958	3,388	123,493	484	139,164	1,936
485	56,260	138,456	18,915	138,969	18,430	136,087	9,215	134,235	3,395	123,748	485	139,452	1,940
486	56,376	138,741	18,954	139,255	18,468	136,368	9,234	134,512	3,402	124,003	486	139,739	1,944
487	56,492	139,027	18,993	139,542	18,506	136,648	9,253	134,788	3,409	124,258	487	140,027	1,948
488	56,608	139,312	19,032	139,828	18,544	136,929	9,272	135,065	3,416	124,513	488	140,314	1,952
489	56,724	139,598	19,071	140,115	18,582	137,209	9,291	135,342	3,423	124,768	489	140,602	1,956
490	56,840	139,883	19,110	140,401	18,620	137,490	9,310	135,619	3,430	125,024	490	140,889	1,960
491	56,956	140,169	19,149	140,688	18,658	137,771	9,329	135,896	3,437	125,279	491	141,177	1,964
492	57,072	140,454	19,188	140,974	18,696	138,051	9,348	136,172	3,444	125,534	492	141,464	1,968
493	57,188	140,740	19,227	141,261	18,734	138,332	9,367	136,449	3,451	125,789	493	141,752	1,972
494	57,304	141,025	19,266	141,547	18,772	138,612	9,386	136,726	3,458	126,044	494	142,039	1,976
495	57,420	141,311	19,305	141,834	18,810	138,893	9,405	137,003	3,465	126,299	495	142,327	1,980
496	57,536	141,596	19,344	142,120	18,848	139,174	9,424	137,279	3,472	126,554	496	142,614	1,984
497	57,652	141,882	19,383	142,407	18,886	139,454	9,443	137,556	3,479	126,810	497	142,902	1,988
498	57,768	142,167	19,422	142,693	18,924	139,735	9,462	137,833	3,486	127,065	498	143,189	1,992
499	57,884	142,453	19,461	142,980	18,962	140,015	9,481	138,110	3,493	127,320	499	143,477	1,996
500	58,000	142,738	19,500	143,267	19,000	140,296	9,500	138,387	3,500	127,575	500	143,765	2,000
501	58,116	143,023	19,539	143,553	19,038	140,577	9,519	138,663	3,507	127,830	501	144,052	2,004
502	58,232	143,309	19,578	143,840	19,076	140,857	9,538	138,940	3,514	128,085	502	144,340	2,008
503	58,348	143,594	19,617	144,126	19,114	141,138	9,557	139,217	3,521	128,340	503	144,627	2,012
504	58,464	143,880	19,656	144,413	19,152	141,418	9,576	139,494	3,528	128,596	504	144,915	2,016
505	58,580	144,165	19,695	144,699	19,190	141,699	9,595	139,770	3,535	128,851	505	145,202	2,020
506	58,696	144,451	19,734	144,986	19,228	141,980	9,614	140,047	3,542	129,106	506	145,490	2,024
507	58,812	144,736	19,773	145,272	19,266	142,260	9,633	140,324	3,549	129,361	507	145,777	2,028
508	58,928	145,022	19,812	145,559	19,304	142,541	9,652	140,601	3,556	129,616	508	146,065	2,032
509	59,044	145,307	19,851	145,845	19,342	142,821	9,671	140,877	3,563	129,871	509	146,352	2,036
510	59,160	145,593	19,890	146,132	19,380	143,102	9,690	141,154	3,570	130,127	510	146,640	2,040
511	59,276	145,878	19,929	146,418	19,418	143,383	9,709	141,431	3,577	130,382	511	146,927	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	116	276	96	272	32	272	9	251	4	223	4
2	232	551	192	545	64	545	18	501	8	446	8
3	348	827	288	817	96	817	27	752	12	668	12
4	464	1,103	384	1,090	128	1,090	36	1,002	16	891	16
5	580	1,379	480	1,362	160	1,362	45	1,253	20	1,114	20
6	696	1,654	576	1,635	192	1,635	54	1,504	24	1,337	24
7	812	1,930	672	1,907	224	1,907	63	1,754	28	1,559	28
8	928	2,206	768	2,180	256	2,180	72	2,005	32	1,782	32
9	1,044	2,482	864	2,452	288	2,452	81	2,255	36	2,005	36
10	1,160	2,757	960	2,724	320	2,724	90	2,506	40	2,228	40
11	1,276	3,033	1,056	2,997	352	2,997	99	2,757	44	2,450	44
12	1,392	3,309	1,152	3,269	384	3,269	108	3,007	48	2,673	48
13	1,508	3,585	1,248	3,542	416	3,542	117	3,258	52	2,896	52
14	1,624	3,860	1,344	3,814	448	3,814	126	3,508	56	3,119	56
15	1,740	4,136	1,440	4,087	480	4,087	135	3,759	60	3,341	60
16	1,856	4,412	1,536	4,359	512	4,359	144	4,010	64	3,564	64
17	1,972	4,687	1,632	4,632	544	4,632	153	4,260	68	3,787	68
18	2,088	4,963	1,728	4,904	576	4,904	162	4,511	72	4,010	72
19	2,204	5,239	1,824	5,177	608	5,177	171	4,761	76	4,232	76
20	2,320	5,515	1,920	5,449	640	5,449	180	5,012	80	4,455	80
21	2,436	5,790	2,016	5,721	672	5,721	189	5,263	84	4,678	84
22	2,552	6,066	2,112	5,994	704	5,994	198	5,513	88	4,901	88
23	2,668	6,342	2,208	6,266	736	6,266	207	5,764	92	5,123	92
24	2,784	6,618	2,304	6,539	768	6,539	216	6,014	96	5,346	96
25	2,900	6,893	2,400	6,811	800	6,811	225	6,265	100	5,569	100
26	3,016	7,169	2,496	7,084	832	7,084	234	6,515	104	5,792	104
27	3,132	7,445	2,592	7,356	864	7,356	243	6,766	108	6,014	108
28	3,248	7,720	2,688	7,629	896	7,629	252	7,017	112	6,237	112
29	3,364	7,996	2,784	7,901	928	7,901	261	7,267	116	6,460	116
30	3,480	8,272	2,880	8,173	960	8,173	270	7,518	120	6,683	120
31	3,596	8,548	2,976	8,446	992	8,446	279	7,768	124	6,905	124
32	3,712	8,823	3,072	8,718	1,024	8,718	288	8,019	128	7,128	128
33	3,828	9,099	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	297	8,270	132	7,351	132
34	3,944	9,375	3,264	9,263	1,088	9,263	306	8,520	136	7,574	136
35	4,060	9,651	3,360	9,536	1,120	9,536	315	8,771	140	7,796	140
36	4,176	9,926	3,456	9,808	1,152	9,808	324	9,021	144	8,019	144
37	4,292	10,202	3,552	10,081	1,184	10,081	333	9,272	148	8,242	148
38	4,408	10,478	3,648	10,353	1,216	10,353	342	9,523	152	8,465	152
39	4,524	10,754	3,744	10,625	1,248	10,625	351	9,773	156	8,687	156
40	4,640	11,029	3,840	10,898	1,280	10,898	360	10,024	160	8,910	160
41	4,756	11,305	3,936	11,170	1,312	11,170	369	10,274	164	9,133	164
42	4,872	11,581	4,032	11,443	1,344	11,443	378	10,525	168	9,356	168
43	4,988	11,856	4,128	11,715	1,376	11,715	387	10,776	172	9,579	172
44	5,104	12,132	4,224	11,988	1,408	11,988	396	11,026	176	9,801	176
45	5,220	12,408	4,320	12,260	1,440	12,260	405	11,277	180	10,024	180
46	5,336	12,684	4,416	12,533	1,472	12,533	414	11,527	184	10,247	184
47	5,452	12,959	4,512	12,805	1,504	12,805	423	11,778	188	10,470	188
48	5,568	13,235	4,608	13,078	1,536	13,078	432	12,029	192	10,692	192
49	5,684	13,511	4,704	13,350	1,568	13,350	441	12,279	196	10,915	196
50	5,800	13,787	4,800	13,622	1,600	13,622	450	12,530	200	11,138	200
51	5,916	14,062	4,896	13,895	1,632	13,895	459	12,780	204	11,361	204
52	6,032	14,338	4,992	14,167	1,664	14,167	468	13,031	208	11,583	208
53	6,148	14,614	5,088	14,440	1,696	14,440	477	13,282	212	11,806	212
54	6,264	14,890	5,184	14,712	1,728	14,712	486	13,532	216	12,029	216
55	6,380	15,165	5,280	14,985	1,760	14,985	495	13,783	220	12,252	220
56	6,496	15,441	5,376	15,257	1,792	15,257	504	14,033	224	12,474	224
57	6,612	15,717	5,472	15,530	1,824	15,530	513	14,284	228	12,697	228
58	6,728	15,992	5,568	15,802	1,856	15,802	522	14,535	232	12,920	232
59	6,844	16,268	5,664	16,074	1,888	16,074	531	14,785	236	13,143	236
60	6,960	16,544	5,760	16,347	1,920	16,347	540	15,036	240	13,365	240
61	7,076	16,820	5,856	16,619	1,952	16,619	549	15,286	244	13,588	244
62	7,192	17,095	5,952	16,892	1,984	16,892	558	15,537	248	13,811	248
63	7,308	17,371	6,048	17,164	2,016	17,164	567	15,788	252	14,034	252
64	7,424	17,647	6,144	17,437	2,048	17,437	576	16,038	256	14,256	256
65	7,540	17,923	6,240	17,709	2,080	17,709	585	16,289	260	14,479	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	7,656	18,198	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	594	16,539	264	14,702	264
67	7,772	18,474	6,432	18,254	2,144	18,254	603	16,790	268	14,925	268
68	7,888	18,750	6,528	18,526	2,176	18,526	612	17,041	272	15,147	272
69	8,004	19,026	6,624	18,799	2,208	18,799	621	17,291	276	15,370	276
70	8,120	19,301	6,720	19,071	2,240	19,071	630	17,542	280	15,593	280
71	8,236	19,577	6,816	19,344	2,272	19,344	639	17,792	284	15,816	284
72	8,352	19,853	6,912	19,616	2,304	19,616	648	18,043	288	16,038	288
73	8,468	20,128	7,008	19,889	2,336	19,889	657	18,294	292	16,261	292
74	8,584	20,404	7,104	20,161	2,368	20,161	666	18,544	296	16,484	296
75	8,700	20,680	7,200	20,434	2,400	20,434	675	18,795	300	16,707	300
76	8,816	20,956	7,296	20,706	2,432	20,706	684	19,045	304	16,929	304
77	8,932	21,231	7,392	20,978	2,464	20,978	693	19,296	308	17,152	308
78	9,048	21,507	7,488	21,251	2,496	21,251	702	19,546	312	17,375	312
79	9,164	21,783	7,584	21,523	2,528	21,523	711	19,797	316	17,598	316
80	9,280	22,059	7,680	21,796	2,560	21,796	720	20,048	320	17,820	320
81	9,396	22,334	7,776	22,068	2,592	22,068	729	20,298	324	18,043	324
82	9,512	22,610	7,872	22,341	2,624	22,341	738	20,549	328	18,266	328
83	9,628	22,886	7,968	22,613	2,656	22,613	747	20,799	332	18,489	332
84	9,744	23,161	8,064	22,886	2,688	22,886	756	21,050	336	18,712	336
85	9,860	23,437	8,160	23,158	2,720	23,158	765	21,301	340	18,934	340
86	9,976	23,713	8,256	23,431	2,752	23,431	774	21,551	344	19,157	344
87	10,092	23,989	8,352	23,703	2,784	23,703	783	21,802	348	19,380	348
88	10,208	24,264	8,448	23,975	2,816	23,975	792	22,052	352	19,603	352
89	10,324	24,540	8,544	24,248	2,848	24,248	801	22,303	356	19,825	356
90	10,440	24,816	8,640	24,520	2,880	24,520	810	22,554	360	20,048	360
91	10,556	25,092	8,736	24,793	2,912	24,793	819	22,804	364	20,271	364
92	10,672	25,367	8,832	25,065	2,944	25,065	828	23,055	368	20,494	368
93	10,788	25,643	8,928	25,338	2,976	25,338	837	23,305	372	20,716	372
94	10,904	25,919	9,024	25,610	3,008	25,610	846	23,556	376	20,939	376
95	11,020	26,195	9,120	25,883	3,040	25,883	855	23,807	380	21,162	380
96	11,136	26,470	9,216	26,155	3,072	26,155	864	24,057	384	21,385	384
97	11,252	26,746	9,312	26,427	3,104	26,427	873	24,308	388	21,607	388
98	11,368	27,022	9,408	26,700	3,136	26,700	882	24,558	392	21,830	392
99	11,484	27,297	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	891	24,809	396	22,053	396
100	11,600	27,573	9,600	27,245	3,200	27,245	900	25,060	400	22,276	400
101	11,716	27,849	9,696	27,517	3,232	27,517	909	25,310	404	22,498	404
102	11,832	28,125	9,792	27,790	3,264	27,790	918	25,561	408	22,721	408
103	11,948	28,400	9,888	28,062	3,296	28,062	927	25,811	412	22,944	412
104	12,064	28,676	9,984	28,335	3,328	28,335	936	26,062	416	23,167	416
105	12,180	28,952	10,080	28,607	3,360	28,607	945	26,313	420	23,389	420
106	12,296	29,228	10,176	28,879	3,392	28,879	954	26,563	424	23,612	424
107	12,412	29,503	10,272	29,152	3,424	29,152	963	26,814	428	23,835	428
108	12,528	29,779	10,368	29,424	3,456	29,424	972	27,064	432	24,058	432
109	12,644	30,055	10,464	29,697	3,488	29,697	981	27,315	436	24,280	436
110	12,760	30,331	10,560	29,969	3,520	29,969	990	27,566	440	24,503	440
111	12,876	30,606	10,656	30,242	3,552	30,242	999	27,816	444	24,726	444
112	12,992	30,882	10,752	30,514	3,584	30,514	1,008	28,067	448	24,949	448
113	13,108	31,158	10,848	30,787	3,616	30,787	1,017	28,317	452	25,171	452
114	13,224	31,433	10,944	31,059	3,648	31,059	1,026	28,568	456	25,394	456
115	13,340	31,709	11,040	31,332	3,680	31,332	1,035	28,819	460	25,617	460
116	13,456	31,985	11,136	31,604	3,712	31,604	1,044	29,069	464	25,840	464
117	13,572	32,261	11,232	31,876	3,744	31,876	1,053	29,320	468	26,062	468
118	13,688	32,536	11,328	32,149	3,776	32,149	1,062	29,570	472	26,285	472
119	13,804	32,812	11,424	32,421	3,808	32,421	1,071	29,821	476	26,508	476
120	13,920	33,088	11,520	32,694	3,840	32,694	1,080	30,072	480	26,731	480
121	14,036	33,364	11,616	32,966	3,872	32,966	1,089	30,322	484	26,953	484
122	14,152	33,639	11,712	33,239	3,904	33,239	1,098	30,573	488	27,176	488
123	14,268	33,915	11,808	33,511	3,936	33,511	1,107	30,823	492	27,399	492
124	14,384	34,191	11,904	33,784	3,968	33,784	1,116	31,074	496	27,622	496
125	14,500	34,467	12,000	34,056	4,000	34,056	1,125	31,325	500	27,845	500
126	14,616	34,742	12,096	34,328	4,032	34,328	1,134	31,575	504	28,067	504
127	14,732	35,018	12,192	34,601	4,064	34,601	1,143	31,826	508	28,290	508
128	14,848	35,294	12,288	34,873	4,096	34,873	1,152	32,076	512	28,513	512
129	14,964	35,569	12,384	35,146	4,128	35,146	1,161	32,327	516	28,736	516
130	15,080	35,845	12,480	35,418	4,160	35,418	1,170	32,577	520	28,958	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	15,196	36,121	12,576	35,691	4,192	35,691	1,179	32,828	524	29,181	524
132	15,312	36,397	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,188	33,079	528	29,404	528
133	15,428	36,672	12,768	36,236	4,256	36,236	1,197	33,329	532	29,627	532
134	15,544	36,948	12,864	36,508	4,288	36,508	1,206	33,580	536	29,849	536
135	15,660	37,224	12,960	36,780	4,320	36,780	1,215	33,830	540	30,072	540
136	15,776	37,500	13,056	37,053	4,352	37,053	1,224	34,081	544	30,295	544
137	15,892	37,775	13,152	37,325	4,384	37,325	1,233	34,332	548	30,518	548
138	16,008	38,051	13,248	37,598	4,416	37,598	1,242	34,582	552	30,740	552
139	16,124	38,327	13,344	37,870	4,448	37,870	1,251	34,833	556	30,963	556
140	16,240	38,602	13,440	38,143	4,480	38,143	1,260	35,083	560	31,186	560
141	16,356	38,878	13,536	38,415	4,512	38,415	1,269	35,334	564	31,409	564
142	16,472	39,154	13,632	38,688	4,544	38,688	1,278	35,585	568	31,631	568
143	16,588	39,430	13,728	38,960	4,576	38,960	1,287	35,835	572	31,854	572
144	16,704	39,705	13,824	39,233	4,608	39,233	1,296	36,086	576	32,077	576
145	16,820	39,981	13,920	39,505	4,640	39,505	1,305	36,336	580	32,300	580
146	16,936	40,257	14,016	39,777	4,672	39,777	1,314	36,587	584	32,522	584
147	17,052	40,533	14,112	40,050	4,704	40,050	1,323	36,838	588	32,745	588
148	17,168	40,808	14,208	40,322	4,736	40,322	1,332	37,088	592	32,968	592
149	17,284	41,084	14,304	40,595	4,768	40,595	1,341	37,339	596	33,191	596
150	17,400	41,360	14,400	40,867	4,800	40,867	1,350	37,589	600	33,413	600
151	17,516	41,636	14,496	41,140	4,832	41,140	1,359	37,840	604	33,636	604
152	17,632	41,911	14,592	41,412	4,864	41,412	1,368	38,091	608	33,859	608
153	17,748	42,187	14,688	41,685	4,896	41,685	1,377	38,341	612	34,082	612
154	17,864	42,463	14,784	41,957	4,928	41,957	1,386	38,592	616	34,304	616
155	17,980	42,738	14,880	42,229	4,960	42,229	1,395	38,842	620	34,527	620
156	18,096	43,014	14,976	42,502	4,992	42,502	1,404	39,093	624	34,750	624
157	18,212	43,290	15,072	42,774	5,024	42,774	1,413	39,344	628	34,973	628
158	18,328	43,566	15,168	43,047	5,056	43,047	1,422	39,594	632	35,195	632
159	18,444	43,841	15,264	43,319	5,088	43,319	1,431	39,845	636	35,418	636
160	18,560	44,117	15,360	43,592	5,120	43,592	1,440	40,095	640	35,641	640
161	18,676	44,393	15,456	43,864	5,152	43,864	1,449	40,346	644	35,864	644
162	18,792	44,669	15,552	44,137	5,184	44,137	1,458	40,597	648	36,086	648
163	18,908	44,944	15,648	44,409	5,216	44,409	1,467	40,847	652	36,309	652
164	19,024	45,220	15,744	44,681	5,248	44,681	1,476	41,098	656	36,532	656
165	19,140	45,496	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,485	41,348	660	36,755	660
166	19,256	45,772	15,936	45,226	5,312	45,226	1,494	41,599	664	36,977	664
167	19,372	46,047	16,032	45,499	5,344	45,499	1,503	41,850	668	37,200	668
168	19,488	46,323	16,128	45,771	5,376	45,771	1,512	42,100	672	37,423	672
169	19,604	46,599	16,224	46,044	5,408	46,044	1,521	42,351	676	37,646	676
170	19,720	46,874	16,320	46,316	5,440	46,316	1,530	42,601	680	37,869	680
171	19,836	47,150	16,416	46,589	5,472	46,589	1,539	42,852	684	38,091	684
172	19,952	47,426	16,512	46,861	5,504	46,861	1,548	43,103	688	38,314	688
173	20,068	47,702	16,608	47,134	5,536	47,134	1,557	43,353	692	38,537	692
174	20,184	47,977	16,704	47,406	5,568	47,406	1,566	43,604	696	38,760	696
175	20,300	48,253	16,800	47,678	5,600	47,678	1,575	43,854	700	38,982	700
176	20,416	48,529	16,896	47,951	5,632	47,951	1,584	44,105	704	39,205	704
177	20,532	48,805	16,992	48,223	5,664	48,223	1,593	44,355	708	39,428	708
178	20,648	49,080	17,088	48,496	5,696	48,496	1,602	44,606	712	39,651	712
179	20,764	49,356	17,184	48,768	5,728	48,768	1,611	44,857	716	39,873	716
180	20,880	49,632	17,280	49,041	5,760	49,041	1,620	45,107	720	40,096	720
181	20,996	49,907	17,376	49,313	5,792	49,313	1,629	45,358	724	40,319	724
182	21,112	50,183	17,472	49,586	5,824	49,586	1,638	45,608	728	40,542	728
183	21,228	50,459	17,568	49,858	5,856	49,858	1,647	45,859	732	40,764	732
184	21,344	50,735	17,664	50,130	5,888	50,130	1,656	46,110	736	40,987	736
185	21,460	51,010	17,760	50,403	5,920	50,403	1,665	46,360	740	41,210	740
186	21,576	51,286	17,856	50,675	5,952	50,675	1,674	46,611	744	41,433	744
187	21,692	51,562	17,952	50,948	5,984	50,948	1,683	46,861	748	41,655	748
188	21,808	51,838	18,048	51,220	6,016	51,220	1,692	47,112	752	41,878	752
189	21,924	52,113	18,144	51,493	6,048	51,493	1,701	47,363	756	42,101	756
190	22,040	52,389	18,240	51,765	6,080	51,765	1,710	47,613	760	42,324	760
191	22,156	52,665	18,336	52,038	6,112	52,038	1,719	47,864	764	42,546	764
192	22,272	52,941	18,432	52,310	6,144	52,310	1,728	48,114	768	42,769	768
193	22,388	53,216	18,528	52,582	6,176	52,582	1,737	48,365	772	42,992	772
194	22,504	53,492	18,624	52,855	6,208	52,855	1,746	48,616	776	43,215	776
195	22,620	53,768	18,720	53,127	6,240	53,127	1,755	48,866	780	43,437	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	22,736	54,043	18,816	53,400	6,272	53,400	1,764	49,117	784	43,660	784
197	22,852	54,319	18,912	53,672	6,304	53,672	1,773	49,367	788	43,883	788
198	22,968	54,595	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,782	49,618	792	44,106	792
199	23,084	54,871	19,104	54,217	6,368	54,217	1,791	49,869	796	44,328	796
200	23,200	55,146	19,200	54,490	6,400	54,490	1,800	50,119	800	44,551	800
201	23,316	55,422	19,296	54,762	6,432	54,762	1,809	50,370	804	44,774	804
202	23,432	55,698	19,392	55,034	6,464	55,034	1,818	50,620	808	44,997	808
203	23,548	55,974	19,488	55,307	6,496	55,307	1,827	50,871	812	45,219	812
204	23,664	56,249	19,584	55,579	6,528	55,579	1,836	51,122	816	45,442	816
205	23,780	56,525	19,680	55,852	6,560	55,852	1,845	51,372	820	45,665	820
206	23,896	56,801	19,776	56,124	6,592	56,124	1,854	51,623	824	45,888	824
207	24,012	57,077	19,872	56,397	6,624	56,397	1,863	51,873	828	46,110	828
208	24,128	57,352	19,968	56,669	6,656	56,669	1,872	52,124	832	46,333	832
209	24,244	57,628	20,064	56,942	6,688	56,942	1,881	52,375	836	46,556	836
210	24,360	57,904	20,160	57,214	6,720	57,214	1,890	52,625	840	46,779	840
211	24,476	58,179	20,256	57,487	6,752	57,487	1,899	52,876	844	47,002	844
212	24,592	58,455	20,352	57,759	6,784	57,759	1,908	53,126	848	47,224	848
213	24,708	58,731	20,448	58,031	6,816	58,031	1,917	53,377	852	47,447	852
214	24,824	59,007	20,544	58,304	6,848	58,304	1,926	53,628	856	47,670	856
215	24,940	59,282	20,640	58,576	6,880	58,576	1,935	53,878	860	47,893	860
216	25,056	59,558	20,736	58,849	6,912	58,849	1,944	54,129	864	48,115	864
217	25,172	59,834	20,832	59,121	6,944	59,121	1,953	54,379	868	48,338	868
218	25,288	60,110	20,928	59,394	6,976	59,394	1,962	54,630	872	48,561	872
219	25,404	60,385	21,024	59,666	7,008	59,666	1,971	54,881	876	48,784	876
220	25,520	60,661	21,120	59,939	7,040	59,939	1,980	55,131	880	49,006	880
221	25,636	60,937	21,216	60,211	7,072	60,211	1,989	55,382	884	49,229	884
222	25,752	61,213	21,312	60,483	7,104	60,483	1,998	55,632	888	49,452	888
223	25,868	61,488	21,408	60,756	7,136	60,756	2,007	55,883	892	49,675	892
224	25,984	61,764	21,504	61,028	7,168	61,028	2,016	56,134	896	49,897	896
225	26,100	62,040	21,600	61,301	7,200	61,301	2,025	56,384	900	50,120	900
226	26,216	62,315	21,696	61,573	7,232	61,573	2,034	56,635	904	50,343	904
227	26,332	62,591	21,792	61,846	7,264	61,846	2,043	56,885	908	50,566	908
228	26,448	62,867	21,888	62,118	7,296	62,118	2,052	57,136	912	50,788	912
229	26,564	63,143	21,984	62,391	7,328	62,391	2,061	57,386	916	51,011	916
230	26,680	63,418	22,080	62,663	7,360	62,663	2,070	57,637	920	51,234	920
231	26,796	63,694	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,079	57,888	924	51,457	924
232	26,912	63,970	22,272	63,208	7,424	63,208	2,088	58,138	928	51,679	928
233	27,028	64,246	22,368	63,480	7,456	63,480	2,097	58,389	932	51,902	932
234	27,144	64,521	22,464	63,753	7,488	63,753	2,106	58,639	936	52,125	936
235	27,260	64,797	22,560	64,025	7,520	64,025	2,115	58,890	940	52,348	940
236	27,376	65,073	22,656	64,298	7,552	64,298	2,124	59,141	944	52,570	944
237	27,492	65,348	22,752	64,570	7,584	64,570	2,133	59,391	948	52,793	948
238	27,608	65,624	22,848	64,843	7,616	64,843	2,142	59,642	952	53,016	952
239	27,724	65,900	22,944	65,115	7,648	65,115	2,151	59,892	956	53,239	956
240	27,840	66,176	23,040	65,388	7,680	65,388	2,160	60,143	960	53,461	960
241	27,956	66,451	23,136	65,660	7,712	65,660	2,169	60,394	964	53,684	964
242	28,072	66,727	23,232	65,932	7,744	65,932	2,178	60,644	968	53,907	968
243	28,188	67,003	23,328	66,205	7,776	66,205	2,187	60,895	972	54,130	972
244	28,304	67,279	23,424	66,477	7,808	66,477	2,196	61,145	976	54,352	976
245	28,420	67,554	23,520	66,750	7,840	66,750	2,205	61,396	980	54,575	980
246	28,536	67,830	23,616	67,022	7,872	67,022	2,214	61,647	984	54,798	984
247	28,652	68,106	23,712	67,295	7,904	67,295	2,223	61,897	988	55,021	988
248	28,768	68,382	23,808	67,567	7,936	67,567	2,232	62,148	992	55,243	992
249	28,884	68,657	23,904	67,840	7,968	67,840	2,241	62,398	996	55,466	996
250	29,000	68,933	24,000	68,112	8,000	68,112	2,250	62,649	1,000	55,689	1,000
251	29,116	69,209	24,096	68,384	8,032	68,384	2,259	62,900	1,004	55,912	1,004
252	29,232	69,484	24,192	68,657	8,064	68,657	2,268	63,150	1,008	56,135	1,008
253	29,348	69,760	24,288	68,929	8,096	68,929	2,277	63,401	1,012	56,357	1,012
254	29,464	70,036	24,384	69,202	8,128	69,202	2,286	63,651	1,016	56,580	1,016
255	29,580	70,312	24,480	69,474	8,160	69,474	2,295	63,902	1,020	56,803	1,020
256	29,696	70,587	24,576	69,747	8,192	69,747	2,304	64,153	1,024	57,026	1,024
257	29,812	70,863	24,672	70,019	8,224	70,019	2,313	64,403	1,028	57,248	1,028
258	29,928	71,139	24,768	70,292	8,256	70,292	2,322	64,654	1,032	57,471	1,032
259	30,044	71,415	24,864	70,564	8,288	70,564	2,331	64,904	1,036	57,694	1,036
260	30,160	71,690	24,960	70,836	8,320	70,836	2,340	65,155	1,040	57,917	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	30,276	71,966	25,056	71,109	8,352	71,109	2,349	65,406	1,044	58,139	1,044
262	30,392	72,242	25,152	71,381	8,384	71,381	2,358	65,656	1,048	58,362	1,048
263	30,508	72,518	25,248	71,654	8,416	71,654	2,367	65,907	1,052	58,585	1,052
264	30,624	72,793	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,376	66,157	1,056	58,808	1,056
265	30,740	73,069	25,440	72,199	8,480	72,199	2,385	66,408	1,060	59,030	1,060
266	30,856	73,345	25,536	72,471	8,512	72,471	2,394	66,659	1,064	59,253	1,064
267	30,972	73,620	25,632	72,744	8,544	72,744	2,403	66,909	1,068	59,476	1,068
268	31,088	73,896	25,728	73,016	8,576	73,016	2,412	67,160	1,072	59,699	1,072
269	31,204	74,172	25,824	73,289	8,608	73,289	2,421	67,410	1,076	59,921	1,076
270	31,320	74,448	25,920	73,561	8,640	73,561	2,430	67,661	1,080	60,144	1,080
271	31,436	74,723	26,016	73,833	8,672	73,833	2,439	67,912	1,084	60,367	1,084
272	31,552	74,999	26,112	74,106	8,704	74,106	2,448	68,162	1,088	60,590	1,088
273	31,668	75,275	26,208	74,378	8,736	74,378	2,457	68,413	1,092	60,812	1,092
274	31,784	75,551	26,304	74,651	8,768	74,651	2,466	68,663	1,096	61,035	1,096
275	31,900	75,826	26,400	74,923	8,800	74,923	2,475	68,914	1,100	61,258	1,100
276	32,016	76,102	26,496	75,196	8,832	75,196	2,484	69,164	1,104	61,481	1,104
277	32,132	76,378	26,592	75,468	8,864	75,468	2,493	69,415	1,108	61,703	1,108
278	32,248	76,653	26,688	75,741	8,896	75,741	2,502	69,666	1,112	61,926	1,112
279	32,364	76,929	26,784	76,013	8,928	76,013	2,511	69,916	1,116	62,149	1,116
280	32,480	77,205	26,880	76,285	8,960	76,285	2,520	70,167	1,120	62,372	1,120
281	32,596	77,481	26,976	76,558	8,992	76,558	2,529	70,417	1,124	62,594	1,124
282	32,712	77,756	27,072	76,830	9,024	76,830	2,538	70,668	1,128	62,817	1,128
283	32,828	78,032	27,168	77,103	9,056	77,103	2,547	70,919	1,132	63,040	1,132
284	32,944	78,308	27,264	77,375	9,088	77,375	2,556	71,169	1,136	63,263	1,136
285	33,060	78,584	27,360	77,648	9,120	77,648	2,565	71,420	1,140	63,485	1,140
286	33,176	78,859	27,456	77,920	9,152	77,920	2,574	71,670	1,144	63,708	1,144
287	33,292	79,135	27,552	78,193	9,184	78,193	2,583	71,921	1,148	63,931	1,148
288	33,408	79,411	27,648	78,465	9,216	78,465	2,592	72,172	1,152	64,154	1,152
289	33,524	79,687	27,744	78,737	9,248	78,737	2,601	72,422	1,156	64,376	1,156
290	33,640	79,962	27,840	79,010	9,280	79,010	2,610	72,673	1,160	64,599	1,160
291	33,756	80,238	27,936	79,282	9,312	79,282	2,619	72,923	1,164	64,822	1,164
292	33,872	80,514	28,032	79,555	9,344	79,555	2,628	73,174	1,168	65,045	1,168
293	33,988	80,789	28,128	79,827	9,376	79,827	2,637	73,425	1,172	65,268	1,172
294	34,104	81,065	28,224	80,100	9,408	80,100	2,646	73,675	1,176	65,490	1,176
295	34,220	81,341	28,320	80,372	9,440	80,372	2,655	73,926	1,180	65,713	1,180
296	34,336	81,617	28,416	80,645	9,472	80,645	2,664	74,176	1,184	65,936	1,184
297	34,452	81,892	28,512	80,917	9,504	80,917	2,673	74,427	1,188	66,159	1,188
298	34,568	82,168	28,608	81,190	9,536	81,190	2,682	74,678	1,192	66,381	1,192
299	34,684	82,444	28,704	81,462	9,568	81,462	2,691	74,928	1,196	66,604	1,196
300	34,800	82,720	28,800	81,734	9,600	81,734	2,700	75,179	1,200	66,827	1,200
301	34,916	82,995	28,896	82,007	9,632	82,007	2,709	75,429	1,204	67,050	1,204
302	35,032	83,271	28,992	82,279	9,664	82,279	2,718	75,680	1,208	67,272	1,208
303	35,148	83,547	29,088	82,552	9,696	82,552	2,727	75,931	1,212	67,495	1,212
304	35,264	83,823	29,184	82,824	9,728	82,824	2,736	76,181	1,216	67,718	1,216
305	35,380	84,098	29,280	83,097	9,760	83,097	2,745	76,432	1,220	67,941	1,220
306	35,496	84,374	29,376	83,369	9,792	83,369	2,754	76,682	1,224	68,163	1,224
307	35,612	84,650	29,472	83,642	9,824	83,642	2,763	76,933	1,228	68,386	1,228
308	35,728	84,925	29,568	83,914	9,856	83,914	2,772	77,184	1,232	68,609	1,232
309	35,844	85,201	29,664	84,186	9,888	84,186	2,781	77,434	1,236	68,832	1,236
310	35,960	85,477	29,760	84,459	9,920	84,459	2,790	77,685	1,240	69,054	1,240
311	36,076	85,753	29,856	84,731	9,952	84,731	2,799	77,935	1,244	69,277	1,244
312	36,192	86,028	29,952	85,004	9,984	85,004	2,808	78,186	1,248	69,500	1,248
313	36,308	86,304	30,048	85,276	10,016	85,276	2,817	78,437	1,252	69,723	1,252
314	36,424	86,580	30,144	85,549	10,048	85,549	2,826	78,687	1,256	69,945	1,256
315	36,540	86,856	30,240	85,821	10,080	85,821	2,835	78,938	1,260	70,168	1,260
316	36,656	87,131	30,336	86,094	10,112	86,094	2,844	79,188	1,264	70,391	1,264
317	36,772	87,407	30,432	86,366	10,144	86,366	2,853	79,439	1,268	70,614	1,268
318	36,888	87,683	30,528	86,638	10,176	86,638	2,862	79,690	1,272	70,836	1,272
319	37,004	87,959	30,624	86,911	10,208	86,911	2,871	79,940	1,276	71,059	1,276
320	37,120	88,234	30,720	87,183	10,240	87,183	2,880	80,191	1,280	71,282	1,280
321	37,236	88,510	30,816	87,456	10,272	87,456	2,889	80,441	1,284	71,505	1,284
322	37,352	88,786	30,912	87,728	10,304	87,728	2,898	80,692	1,288	71,727	1,288
323	37,468	89,061	31,008	88,001	10,336	88,001	2,907	80,943	1,292	71,950	1,292
324	37,584	89,337	31,104	88,273	10,368	88,273	2,916	81,193	1,296	72,173	1,296
325	37,700	89,613	31,200	88,546	10,400	88,546	2,925	81,444	1,300	72,396	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	37,816	89,889	31,296	88,818	10,432	88,818	2,934	81,694	1,304	72,618	1,304
327	37,932	90,164	31,392	89,090	10,464	89,090	2,943	81,945	1,308	72,841	1,308
328	38,048	90,440	31,488	89,363	10,496	89,363	2,952	82,195	1,312	73,064	1,312
329	38,164	90,716	31,584	89,635	10,528	89,635	2,961	82,446	1,316	73,287	1,316
330	38,280	90,992	31,680	89,908	10,560	89,908	2,970	82,697	1,320	73,509	1,320
331	38,396	91,267	31,776	90,180	10,592	90,180	2,979	82,947	1,324	73,732	1,324
332	38,512	91,543	31,872	90,453	10,624	90,453	2,988	83,198	1,328	73,955	1,328
333	38,628	91,819	31,968	90,725	10,656	90,725	2,997	83,448	1,332	74,178	1,332
334	38,744	92,094	32,064	90,998	10,688	90,998	3,006	83,699	1,336	74,401	1,336
335	38,860	92,370	32,160	91,270	10,720	91,270	3,015	83,950	1,340	74,623	1,340
336	38,976	92,646	32,256	91,543	10,752	91,543	3,024	84,200	1,344	74,846	1,344
337	39,092	92,922	32,352	91,815	10,784	91,815	3,033	84,451	1,348	75,069	1,348
338	39,208	93,197	32,448	92,087	10,816	92,087	3,042	84,701	1,352	75,292	1,352
339	39,324	93,473	32,544	92,360	10,848	92,360	3,051	84,952	1,356	75,514	1,356
340	39,440	93,749	32,640	92,632	10,880	92,632	3,060	85,203	1,360	75,737	1,360
341	39,556	94,025	32,736	92,905	10,912	92,905	3,069	85,453	1,364	75,960	1,364
342	39,672	94,300	32,832	93,177	10,944	93,177	3,078	85,704	1,368	76,183	1,368
343	39,788	94,576	32,928	93,450	10,976	93,450	3,087	85,954	1,372	76,405	1,372
344	39,904	94,852	33,024	93,722	11,008	93,722	3,096	86,205	1,376	76,628	1,376
345	40,020	95,128	33,120	93,995	11,040	93,995	3,105	86,456	1,380	76,851	1,380
346	40,136	95,403	33,216	94,267	11,072	94,267	3,114	86,706	1,384	77,074	1,384
347	40,252	95,679	33,312	94,539	11,104	94,539	3,123	86,957	1,388	77,296	1,388
348	40,368	95,955	33,408	94,812	11,136	94,812	3,132	87,207	1,392	77,519	1,392
349	40,484	96,230	33,504	95,084	11,168	95,084	3,141	87,458	1,396	77,742	1,396
350	40,600	96,506	33,600	95,357	11,200	95,357	3,150	87,709	1,400	77,965	1,400
351	40,716	96,782	33,696	95,629	11,232	95,629	3,159	87,959	1,404	78,187	1,404
352	40,832	97,058	33,792	95,902	11,264	95,902	3,168	88,210	1,408	78,410	1,408
353	40,948	97,333	33,888	96,174	11,296	96,174	3,177	88,460	1,412	78,633	1,412
354	41,064	97,609	33,984	96,447	11,328	96,447	3,186	88,711	1,416	78,856	1,416
355	41,180	97,885	34,080	96,719	11,360	96,719	3,195	88,962	1,420	79,078	1,420
356	41,296	98,161	34,176	96,991	11,392	96,991	3,204	89,212	1,424	79,301	1,424
357	41,412	98,436	34,272	97,264	11,424	97,264	3,213	89,463	1,428	79,524	1,428
358	41,528	98,712	34,368	97,536	11,456	97,536	3,222	89,713	1,432	79,747	1,432
359	41,644	98,988	34,464	97,809	11,488	97,809	3,231	89,964	1,436	79,969	1,436
360	41,760	99,264	34,560	98,081	11,520	98,081	3,240	90,215	1,440	80,192	1,440
361	41,876	99,539	34,656	98,354	11,552	98,354	3,249	90,465	1,444	80,415	1,444
362	41,992	99,815	34,752	98,626	11,584	98,626	3,258	90,716	1,448	80,638	1,448
363	42,108	100,091	34,848	98,899	11,616	98,899	3,267	90,966	1,452	80,860	1,452
364	42,224	100,366	34,944	99,171	11,648	99,171	3,276	91,217	1,456	81,083	1,456
365	42,340	100,642	35,040	99,444	11,680	99,444	3,285	91,468	1,460	81,306	1,460
366	42,456	100,918	35,136	99,716	11,712	99,716	3,294	91,718	1,464	81,529	1,464
367	42,572	101,194	35,232	99,988	11,744	99,988	3,303	91,969	1,468	81,751	1,468
368	42,688	101,469	35,328	100,261	11,776	100,261	3,312	92,219	1,472	81,974	1,472
369	42,804	101,745	35,424	100,533	11,808	100,533	3,321	92,470	1,476	82,197	1,476
370	42,920	102,021	35,520	100,806	11,840	100,806	3,330	92,721	1,480	82,420	1,480
371	43,036	102,297	35,616	101,078	11,872	101,078	3,339	92,971	1,484	82,642	1,484
372	43,152	102,572	35,712	101,351	11,904	101,351	3,348	93,222	1,488	82,865	1,488
373	43,268	102,848	35,808	101,623	11,936	101,623	3,357	93,472	1,492	83,088	1,492
374	43,384	103,124	35,904	101,896	11,968	101,896	3,366	93,723	1,496	83,311	1,496
375	43,500	103,400	36,000	102,168	12,000	102,168	3,375	93,974	1,500	83,534	1,500
376	43,616	103,675	36,096	102,440	12,032	102,440	3,384	94,224	1,504	83,756	1,504
377	43,732	103,951	36,192	102,713	12,064	102,713	3,393	94,475	1,508	83,979	1,508
378	43,848	104,227	36,288	102,985	12,096	102,985	3,402	94,725	1,512	84,202	1,512
379	43,964	104,502	36,384	103,258	12,128	103,258	3,411	94,976	1,516	84,425	1,516
380	44,080	104,778	36,480	103,530	12,160	103,530	3,420	95,226	1,520	84,647	1,520
381	44,196	105,054	36,576	103,803	12,192	103,803	3,429	95,477	1,524	84,870	1,524
382	44,312	105,330	36,672	104,075	12,224	104,075	3,438	95,728	1,528	85,093	1,528
383	44,428	105,605	36,768	104,348	12,256	104,348	3,447	95,978	1,532	85,316	1,532
384	44,544	105,881	36,864	104,620	12,288	104,620	3,456	96,229	1,536	85,538	1,536
385	44,660	106,157	36,960	104,892	12,320	104,892	3,465	96,479	1,540	85,761	1,540
386	44,776	106,433	37,056	105,165	12,352	105,165	3,474	96,730	1,544	85,984	1,544
387	44,892	106,708	37,152	105,437	12,384	105,437	3,483	96,981	1,548	86,207	1,548
388	45,008	106,984	37,248	105,710	12,416	105,710	3,492	97,231	1,552	86,429	1,552
389	45,124	107,260	37,344	105,982	12,448	105,982	3,501	97,482	1,556	86,652	1,556
390	45,240	107,535	37,440	106,255	12,480	106,255	3,510	97,732	1,560	86,875	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	45,356	107,811	37,536	106,527	12,512	106,527	3,519	97,983	1,564	87,098	1,564
392	45,472	108,087	37,632	106,800	12,544	106,800	3,528	98,234	1,568	87,320	1,568
393	45,588	108,363	37,728	107,072	12,576	107,072	3,537	98,484	1,572	87,543	1,572
394	45,704	108,638	37,824	107,345	12,608	107,345	3,546	98,735	1,576	87,766	1,576
395	45,820	108,914	37,920	107,617	12,640	107,617	3,555	98,985	1,580	87,989	1,580
396	45,936	109,190	38,016	107,889	12,672	107,889	3,564	99,236	1,584	88,211	1,584
397	46,052	109,466	38,112	108,162	12,704	108,162	3,573	99,487	1,588	88,434	1,588
398	46,168	109,741	38,208	108,434	12,736	108,434	3,582	99,737	1,592	88,657	1,592
399	46,284	110,017	38,304	108,707	12,768	108,707	3,591	99,988	1,596	88,880	1,596
400	46,400	110,293	38,400	108,979	12,800	108,979	3,600	100,238	1,600	89,102	1,600
401	46,516	110,569	38,496	109,252	12,832	109,252	3,609	100,489	1,604	89,325	1,604
402	46,632	110,844	38,592	109,524	12,864	109,524	3,618	100,740	1,608	89,548	1,608
403	46,748	111,120	38,688	109,797	12,896	109,797	3,627	100,990	1,612	89,771	1,612
404	46,864	111,396	38,784	110,069	12,928	110,069	3,636	101,241	1,616	89,993	1,616
405	46,980	111,671	38,880	110,341	12,960	110,341	3,645	101,491	1,620	90,216	1,620
406	47,096	111,947	38,976	110,614	12,992	110,614	3,654	101,742	1,624	90,439	1,624
407	47,212	112,223	39,072	110,886	13,024	110,886	3,663	101,993	1,628	90,662	1,628
408	47,328	112,499	39,168	111,159	13,056	111,159	3,672	102,243	1,632	90,884	1,632
409	47,444	112,774	39,264	111,431	13,088	111,431	3,681	102,494	1,636	91,107	1,636
410	47,560	113,050	39,360	111,704	13,120	111,704	3,690	102,744	1,640	91,330	1,640
411	47,676	113,326	39,456	111,976	13,152	111,976	3,699	102,995	1,644	91,553	1,644
412	47,792	113,602	39,552	112,249	13,184	112,249	3,708	103,246	1,648	91,775	1,648
413	47,908	113,877	39,648	112,521	13,216	112,521	3,717	103,496	1,652	91,998	1,652
414	48,024	114,153	39,744	112,793	13,248	112,793	3,726	103,747	1,656	92,221	1,656
415	48,140	114,429	39,840	113,066	13,280	113,066	3,735	103,997	1,660	92,444	1,660
416	48,256	114,705	39,936	113,338	13,312	113,338	3,744	104,248	1,664	92,666	1,664
417	48,372	114,980	40,032	113,611	13,344	113,611	3,753	104,499	1,668	92,889	1,668
418	48,488	115,256	40,128	113,883	13,376	113,883	3,762	104,749	1,672	93,112	1,672
419	48,604	115,532	40,224	114,156	13,408	114,156	3,771	105,000	1,676	93,335	1,676
420	48,720	115,807	40,320	114,428	13,440	114,428	3,780	105,250	1,680	93,558	1,680
421	48,836	116,083	40,416	114,701	13,472	114,701	3,789	105,501	1,684	93,780	1,684
422	48,952	116,359	40,512	114,973	13,504	114,973	3,798	105,752	1,688	94,003	1,688
423	49,068	116,635	40,608	115,246	13,536	115,246	3,807	106,002	1,692	94,226	1,692
424	49,184	116,910	40,704	115,518	13,568	115,518	3,816	106,253	1,696	94,449	1,696
425	49,300	117,186	40,800	115,790	13,600	115,790	3,825	106,503	1,700	94,671	1,700
426	49,416	117,462	40,896	116,063	13,632	116,063	3,834	106,754	1,704	94,894	1,704
427	49,532	117,738	40,992	116,335	13,664	116,335	3,843	107,004	1,708	95,117	1,708
428	49,648	118,013	41,088	116,608	13,696	116,608	3,852	107,255	1,712	95,340	1,712
429	49,764	118,289	41,184	116,880	13,728	116,880	3,861	107,506	1,716	95,562	1,716
430	49,880	118,565	41,280	117,153	13,760	117,153	3,870	107,756	1,720	95,785	1,720
431	49,996	118,840	41,376	117,425	13,792	117,425	3,879	108,007	1,724	96,008	1,724
432	50,112	119,116	41,472	117,698	13,824	117,698	3,888	108,257	1,728	96,231	1,728
433	50,228	119,392	41,568	117,970	13,856	117,970	3,897	108,508	1,732	96,453	1,732
434	50,344	119,668	41,664	118,242	13,888	118,242	3,906	108,759	1,736	96,676	1,736
435	50,460	119,943	41,760	118,515	13,920	118,515	3,915	109,009	1,740	96,899	1,740
436	50,576	120,219	41,856	118,787	13,952	118,787	3,924	109,260	1,744	97,122	1,744
437	50,692	120,495	41,952	119,060	13,984	119,060	3,933	109,510	1,748	97,344	1,748
438	50,808	120,771	42,048	119,332	14,016	119,332	3,942	109,761	1,752	97,567	1,752
439	50,924	121,046	42,144	119,605	14,048	119,605	3,951	110,012	1,756	97,790	1,756
440	51,040	121,322	42,240	119,877	14,080	119,877	3,960	110,262	1,760	98,013	1,760
441	51,156	121,598	42,336	120,150	14,112	120,150	3,969	110,513	1,764	98,235	1,764
442	51,272	121,874	42,432	120,422	14,144	120,422	3,978	110,763	1,768	98,458	1,768
443	51,388	122,149	42,528	120,694	14,176	120,694	3,987	111,014	1,772	98,681	1,772
444	51,504	122,425	42,624	120,967	14,208	120,967	3,996	111,265	1,776	98,904	1,776
445	51,620	122,701	42,720	121,239	14,240	121,239	4,005	111,515	1,780	99,126	1,780
446	51,736	122,976	42,816	121,512	14,272	121,512	4,014	111,766	1,784	99,349	1,784
447	51,852	123,252	42,912	121,784	14,304	121,784	4,023	112,016	1,788	99,572	1,788
448	51,968	123,528	43,008	122,057	14,336	122,057	4,032	112,267	1,792	99,795	1,792
449	52,084	123,804	43,104	122,329	14,368	122,329	4,041	112,518	1,796	100,017	1,796
450	52,200	124,079	43,200	122,602	14,400	122,602	4,050	112,768	1,800	100,240	1,800
451	52,316	124,355	43,296	122,874	14,432	122,874	4,059	113,019	1,804	100,463	1,804
452	52,432	124,631	43,392	123,146	14,464	123,146	4,068	113,269	1,808	100,686	1,808
453	52,548	124,907	43,488	123,419	14,496	123,419	4,077	113,520	1,812	100,908	1,812
454	52,664	125,182	43,584	123,691	14,528	123,691	4,086	113,771	1,816	101,131	1,816
455	52,780	125,458	43,680	123,964	14,560	123,964	4,095	114,021	1,820	101,354	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	52,896	125,734	43,776	124,236	14,592	124,236	4,104	114,272	1,824	101,577	1,824
457	53,012	126,010	43,872	124,509	14,624	124,509	4,113	114,522	1,828	101,799	1,828
458	53,128	126,285	43,968	124,781	14,656	124,781	4,122	114,773	1,832	102,022	1,832
459	53,244	126,561	44,064	125,054	14,688	125,054	4,131	115,024	1,836	102,245	1,836
460	53,360	126,837	44,160	125,326	14,720	125,326	4,140	115,274	1,840	102,468	1,840
461	53,476	127,112	44,256	125,599	14,752	125,599	4,149	115,525	1,844	102,691	1,844
462	53,592	127,388	44,352	125,871	14,784	125,871	4,158	115,775	1,848	102,913	1,848
463	53,708	127,664	44,448	126,143	14,816	126,143	4,167	116,026	1,852	103,136	1,852
464	53,824	127,940	44,544	126,416	14,848	126,416	4,176	116,277	1,856	103,359	1,856
465	53,940	128,215	44,640	126,688	14,880	126,688	4,185	116,527	1,860	103,582	1,860
466	54,056	128,491	44,736	126,961	14,912	126,961	4,194	116,778	1,864	103,804	1,864
467	54,172	128,767	44,832	127,233	14,944	127,233	4,203	117,028	1,868	104,027	1,868
468	54,288	129,043	44,928	127,506	14,976	127,506	4,212	117,279	1,872	104,250	1,872
469	54,404	129,318	45,024	127,778	15,008	127,778	4,221	117,530	1,876	104,473	1,876
470	54,520	129,594	45,120	128,051	15,040	128,051	4,230	117,780	1,880	104,695	1,880
471	54,636	129,870	45,216	128,323	15,072	128,323	4,239	118,031	1,884	104,918	1,884
472	54,752	130,146	45,312	128,595	15,104	128,595	4,248	118,281	1,888	105,141	1,888
473	54,868	130,421	45,408	128,868	15,136	128,868	4,257	118,532	1,892	105,364	1,892
474	54,984	130,697	45,504	129,140	15,168	129,140	4,266	118,783	1,896	105,586	1,896
475	55,100	130,973	45,600	129,413	15,200	129,413	4,275	119,033	1,900	105,809	1,900
476	55,216	131,248	45,696	129,685	15,232	129,685	4,284	119,284	1,904	106,032	1,904
477	55,332	131,524	45,792	129,958	15,264	129,958	4,293	119,534	1,908	106,255	1,908
478	55,448	131,800	45,888	130,230	15,296	130,230	4,302	119,785	1,912	106,477	1,912
479	55,564	132,076	45,984	130,503	15,328	130,503	4,311	120,035	1,916	106,700	1,916
480	55,680	132,351	46,080	130,775	15,360	130,775	4,320	120,286	1,920	106,923	1,920
481	55,796	132,627	46,176	131,047	15,392	131,047	4,329	120,537	1,924	107,146	1,924
482	55,912	132,903	46,272	131,320	15,424	131,320	4,338	120,787	1,928	107,368	1,928
483	56,028	133,179	46,368	131,592	15,456	131,592	4,347	121,038	1,932	107,591	1,932
484	56,144	133,454	46,464	131,865	15,488	131,865	4,356	121,288	1,936	107,814	1,936
485	56,260	133,730	46,560	132,137	15,520	132,137	4,365	121,539	1,940	108,037	1,940
486	56,376	134,006	46,656	132,410	15,552	132,410	4,374	121,790	1,944	108,259	1,944
487	56,492	134,281	46,752	132,682	15,584	132,682	4,383	122,040	1,948	108,482	1,948
488	56,608	134,557	46,848	132,955	15,616	132,955	4,392	122,291	1,952	108,705	1,952
489	56,724	134,833	46,944	133,227	15,648	133,227	4,401	122,541	1,956	108,928	1,956
490	56,840	135,109	47,040	133,500	15,680	133,500	4,410	122,792	1,960	109,150	1,960
491	56,956	135,384	47,136	133,772	15,712	133,772	4,419	123,043	1,964	109,373	1,964
492	57,072	135,660	47,232	134,044	15,744	134,044	4,428	123,293	1,968	109,596	1,968
493	57,188	135,936	47,328	134,317	15,776	134,317	4,437	123,544	1,972	109,819	1,972
494	57,304	136,212	47,424	134,589	15,808	134,589	4,446	123,794	1,976	110,041	1,976
495	57,420	136,487	47,520	134,862	15,840	134,862	4,455	124,045	1,980	110,264	1,980
496	57,536	136,763	47,616	135,134	15,872	135,134	4,464	124,296	1,984	110,487	1,984
497	57,652	137,039	47,712	135,407	15,904	135,407	4,473	124,546	1,988	110,710	1,988
498	57,768	137,315	47,808	135,679	15,936	135,679	4,482	124,797	1,992	110,932	1,992
499	57,884	137,590	47,904	135,952	15,968	135,952	4,491	125,047	1,996	111,155	1,996
500	58,000	137,866	48,000	136,224	16,000	136,224	4,500	125,298	2,000	111,378	2,000
501	58,116	138,142	48,096	136,496	16,032	136,496	4,509	125,549	2,004	111,601	2,004
502	58,232	138,417	48,192	136,769	16,064	136,769	4,518	125,799	2,008	111,824	2,008
503	58,348	138,693	48,288	137,041	16,096	137,041	4,527	126,050	2,012	112,046	2,012
504	58,464	138,969	48,384	137,314	16,128	137,314	4,536	126,300	2,016	112,269	2,016
505	58,580	139,245	48,480	137,586	16,160	137,586	4,545	126,551	2,020	112,492	2,020
506	58,696	139,520	48,576	137,859	16,192	137,859	4,554	126,802	2,024	112,715	2,024
507	58,812	139,796	48,672	138,131	16,224	138,131	4,563	127,052	2,028	112,937	2,028
508	58,928	140,072	48,768	138,404	16,256	138,404	4,572	127,303	2,032	113,160	2,032
509	59,044	140,348	48,864	138,676	16,288	138,676	4,581	127,553	2,036	113,383	2,036
510	59,160	140,623	48,960	138,948	16,320	138,948	4,590	127,804	2,040	113,606	2,040
511	59,276	140,899	49,056	139,221	16,352	139,221	4,599	128,055	2,044	113,828	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1	223	96	272	32	272	9	251	4	223	1	274	4
2	2	447	192	545	64	545	18	501	8	446	2	548	8
3	3	670	288	817	96	817	27	752	12	668	3	822	12
4	4	893	384	1,090	128	1,090	36	1,002	16	891	4	1,097	16
5	5	1,116	480	1,362	160	1,362	45	1,253	20	1,114	5	1,371	20
6	6	1,340	576	1,635	192	1,635	54	1,504	24	1,337	6	1,645	24
7	7	1,563	672	1,907	224	1,907	63	1,754	28	1,559	7	1,919	28
8	8	1,786	768	2,180	256	2,180	72	2,005	32	1,782	8	2,193	32
9	9	2,009	864	2,452	288	2,452	81	2,255	36	2,005	9	2,467	36
10	10	2,233	960	2,724	320	2,724	90	2,506	40	2,228	10	2,741	40
11	11	2,456	1,056	2,997	352	2,997	99	2,757	44	2,450	11	3,016	44
12	12	2,679	1,152	3,269	384	3,269	108	3,007	48	2,673	12	3,290	48
13	13	2,902	1,248	3,542	416	3,542	117	3,258	52	2,896	13	3,564	52
14	14	3,126	1,344	3,814	448	3,814	126	3,508	56	3,119	14	3,838	56
15	15	3,349	1,440	4,087	480	4,087	135	3,759	60	3,341	15	4,112	60
16	16	3,572	1,536	4,359	512	4,359	144	4,010	64	3,564	16	4,386	64
17	17	3,795	1,632	4,632	544	4,632	153	4,260	68	3,787	17	4,660	68
18	18	4,019	1,728	4,904	576	4,904	162	4,511	72	4,010	18	4,935	72
19	19	4,242	1,824	5,177	608	5,177	171	4,761	76	4,232	19	5,209	76
20	20	4,465	1,920	5,449	640	5,449	180	5,012	80	4,455	20	5,483	80
21	21	4,688	2,016	5,721	672	5,721	189	5,263	84	4,678	21	5,757	84
22	22	4,912	2,112	5,994	704	5,994	198	5,513	88	4,901	22	6,031	88
23	23	5,135	2,208	6,266	736	6,266	207	5,764	92	5,123	23	6,305	92
24	24	5,358	2,304	6,539	768	6,539	216	6,014	96	5,346	24	6,579	96
25	25	5,581	2,400	6,811	800	6,811	225	6,265	100	5,569	25	6,854	100
26	26	5,805	2,496	7,084	832	7,084	234	6,515	104	5,792	26	7,128	104
27	27	6,028	2,592	7,356	864	7,356	243	6,766	108	6,014	27	7,402	108
28	28	6,251	2,688	7,629	896	7,629	252	7,017	112	6,237	28	7,676	112
29	29	6,474	2,784	7,901	928	7,901	261	7,267	116	6,460	29	7,950	116
30	30	6,698	2,880	8,173	960	8,173	270	7,518	120	6,683	30	8,224	120
31	31	6,921	2,976	8,446	992	8,446	279	7,768	124	6,905	31	8,498	124
32	32	7,144	3,072	8,718	1,024	8,718	288	8,019	128	7,128	32	8,773	128
33	33	7,367	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	297	8,270	132	7,351	33	9,047	132
34	34	7,591	3,264	9,263	1,088	9,263	306	8,520	136	7,574	34	9,321	136
35	35	7,814	3,360	9,536	1,120	9,536	315	8,771	140	7,796	35	9,595	140
36	36	8,037	3,456	9,808	1,152	9,808	324	9,021	144	8,019	36	9,869	144
37	37	8,261	3,552	10,081	1,184	10,081	333	9,272	148	8,242	37	10,143	148
38	38	8,484	3,648	10,353	1,216	10,353	342	9,523	152	8,465	38	10,417	152
39	39	8,707	3,744	10,625	1,248	10,625	351	9,773	156	8,687	39	10,692	156
40	40	8,930	3,840	10,898	1,280	10,898	360	10,024	160	8,910	40	10,966	160
41	41	9,154	3,936	11,170	1,312	11,170	369	10,274	164	9,133	41	11,240	164
42	42	9,377	4,032	11,443	1,344	11,443	378	10,525	168	9,356	42	11,514	168
43	43	9,600	4,128	11,715	1,376	11,715	387	10,776	172	9,579	43	11,788	172
44	44	9,823	4,224	11,988	1,408	11,988	396	11,026	176	9,801	44	12,062	176
45	45	10,047	4,320	12,260	1,440	12,260	405	11,277	180	10,024	45	12,336	180
46	46	10,270	4,416	12,533	1,472	12,533	414	11,527	184	10,247	46	12,611	184
47	47	10,493	4,512	12,805	1,504	12,805	423	11,778	188	10,470	47	12,885	188
48	48	10,716	4,608	13,078	1,536	13,078	432	12,029	192	10,692	48	13,159	192
49	49	10,940	4,704	13,350	1,568	13,350	441	12,279	196	10,915	49	13,433	196
50	50	11,163	4,800	13,622	1,600	13,622	450	12,530	200	11,138	50	13,707	200
51	51	11,386	4,896	13,895	1,632	13,895	459	12,780	204	11,361	51	13,981	204
52	52	11,609	4,992	14,167	1,664	14,167	468	13,031	208	11,583	52	14,255	208
53	53	11,833	5,088	14,440	1,696	14,440	477	13,282	212	11,806	53	14,530	212
54	54	12,056	5,184	14,712	1,728	14,712	486	13,532	216	12,029	54	14,804	216
55	55	12,279	5,280	14,985	1,760	14,985	495	13,783	220	12,252	55	15,078	220
56	56	12,502	5,376	15,257	1,792	15,257	504	14,033	224	12,474	56	15,352	224
57	57	12,726	5,472	15,530	1,824	15,530	513	14,284	228	12,697	57	15,626	228
58	58	12,949	5,568	15,802	1,856	15,802	522	14,535	232	12,920	58	15,900	232
59	59	13,172	5,664	16,074	1,888	16,074	531	14,785	236	13,143	59	16,174	236
60	60	13,395	5,760	16,347	1,920	16,347	540	15,036	240	13,365	60	16,449	240
61	61	13,619	5,856	16,619	1,952	16,619	549	15,286	244	13,588	61	16,723	244
62	62	13,842	5,952	16,892	1,984	16,892	558	15,537	248	13,811	62	16,997	248
63	63	14,065	6,048	17,164	2,016	17,164	567	15,788	252	14,034	63	17,271	252
64	64	14,288	6,144	17,437	2,048	17,437	576	16,038	256	14,256	64	17,545	256
65	65	14,512	6,240	17,709	2,080	17,709	585	16,289	260	14,479	65	17,819	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	66	14,735	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	594	16,539	264	14,702	66	18,094	264
67	67	14,958	6,432	18,254	2,144	18,254	603	16,790	268	14,925	67	18,368	268
68	68	15,181	6,528	18,526	2,176	18,526	612	17,041	272	15,147	68	18,642	272
69	69	15,405	6,624	18,799	2,208	18,799	621	17,291	276	15,370	69	18,916	276
70	70	15,628	6,720	19,071	2,240	19,071	630	17,542	280	15,593	70	19,190	280
71	71	15,851	6,816	19,344	2,272	19,344	639	17,792	284	15,816	71	19,464	284
72	72	16,075	6,912	19,616	2,304	19,616	648	18,043	288	16,038	72	19,738	288
73	73	16,298	7,008	19,889	2,336	19,889	657	18,294	292	16,261	73	20,013	292
74	74	16,521	7,104	20,161	2,368	20,161	666	18,544	296	16,484	74	20,287	296
75	75	16,744	7,200	20,434	2,400	20,434	675	18,795	300	16,707	75	20,561	300
76	76	16,968	7,296	20,706	2,432	20,706	684	19,045	304	16,929	76	20,835	304
77	77	17,191	7,392	20,978	2,464	20,978	693	19,296	308	17,152	77	21,109	308
78	78	17,414	7,488	21,251	2,496	21,251	702	19,546	312	17,375	78	21,383	312
79	79	17,637	7,584	21,523	2,528	21,523	711	19,797	316	17,598	79	21,657	316
80	80	17,861	7,680	21,796	2,560	21,796	720	20,048	320	17,820	80	21,932	320
81	81	18,084	7,776	22,068	2,592	22,068	729	20,298	324	18,043	81	22,206	324
82	82	18,307	7,872	22,341	2,624	22,341	738	20,549	328	18,266	82	22,480	328
83	83	18,530	7,968	22,613	2,656	22,613	747	20,799	332	18,489	83	22,754	332
84	84	18,754	8,064	22,886	2,688	22,886	756	21,050	336	18,712	84	23,028	336
85	85	18,977	8,160	23,158	2,720	23,158	765	21,301	340	18,934	85	23,302	340
86	86	19,200	8,256	23,431	2,752	23,431	774	21,551	344	19,157	86	23,576	344
87	87	19,423	8,352	23,703	2,784	23,703	783	21,802	348	19,380	87	23,851	348
88	88	19,647	8,448	23,975	2,816	23,975	792	22,052	352	19,603	88	24,125	352
89	89	19,870	8,544	24,248	2,848	24,248	801	22,303	356	19,825	89	24,399	356
90	90	20,093	8,640	24,520	2,880	24,520	810	22,554	360	20,048	90	24,673	360
91	91	20,316	8,736	24,793	2,912	24,793	819	22,804	364	20,271	91	24,947	364
92	92	20,540	8,832	25,065	2,944	25,065	828	23,055	368	20,494	92	25,221	368
93	93	20,763	8,928	25,338	2,976	25,338	837	23,305	372	20,716	93	25,495	372
94	94	20,986	9,024	25,610	3,008	25,610	846	23,556	376	20,939	94	25,770	376
95	95	21,209	9,120	25,883	3,040	25,883	855	23,807	380	21,162	95	26,044	380
96	96	21,433	9,216	26,155	3,072	26,155	864	24,057	384	21,385	96	26,318	384
97	97	21,656	9,312	26,427	3,104	26,427	873	24,308	388	21,607	97	26,592	388
98	98	21,879	9,408	26,700	3,136	26,700	882	24,558	392	21,830	98	26,866	392
99	99	22,102	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	891	24,809	396	22,053	99	27,140	396
100	100	22,326	9,600	27,245	3,200	27,245	900	25,060	400	22,276	100	27,414	400
101	101	22,549	9,696	27,517	3,232	27,517	909	25,310	404	22,498	101	27,689	404
102	102	22,772	9,792	27,790	3,264	27,790	918	25,561	408	22,721	102	27,963	408
103	103	22,995	9,888	28,062	3,296	28,062	927	25,811	412	22,944	103	28,237	412
104	104	23,219	9,984	28,335	3,328	28,335	936	26,062	416	23,167	104	28,511	416
105	105	23,442	10,080	28,607	3,360	28,607	945	26,313	420	23,389	105	28,785	420
106	106	23,665	10,176	28,879	3,392	28,879	954	26,563	424	23,612	106	29,059	424
107	107	23,888	10,272	29,152	3,424	29,152	963	26,814	428	23,835	107	29,333	428
108	108	24,112	10,368	29,424	3,456	29,424	972	27,064	432	24,058	108	29,608	432
109	109	24,335	10,464	29,697	3,488	29,697	981	27,315	436	24,280	109	29,882	436
110	110	24,558	10,560	29,969	3,520	29,969	990	27,566	440	24,503	110	30,156	440
111	111	24,782	10,656	30,242	3,552	30,242	999	27,816	444	24,726	111	30,430	444
112	112	25,005	10,752	30,514	3,584	30,514	1,008	28,067	448	24,949	112	30,704	448
113	113	25,228	10,848	30,787	3,616	30,787	1,017	28,317	452	25,171	113	30,978	452
114	114	25,451	10,944	31,059	3,648	31,059	1,026	28,568	456	25,394	114	31,252	456
115	115	25,675	11,040	31,332	3,680	31,332	1,035	28,819	460	25,617	115	31,527	460
116	116	25,898	11,136	31,604	3,712	31,604	1,044	29,069	464	25,840	116	31,801	464
117	117	26,121	11,232	31,876	3,744	31,876	1,053	29,320	468	26,062	117	32,075	468
118	118	26,344	11,328	32,149	3,776	32,149	1,062	29,570	472	26,285	118	32,349	472
119	119	26,568	11,424	32,421	3,808	32,421	1,071	29,821	476	26,508	119	32,623	476
120	120	26,791	11,520	32,694	3,840	32,694	1,080	30,072	480	26,731	120	32,897	480
121	121	27,014	11,616	32,966	3,872	32,966	1,089	30,322	484	26,953	121	33,171	484
122	122	27,237	11,712	33,239	3,904	33,239	1,098	30,573	488	27,176	122	33,446	488
123	123	27,461	11,808	33,511	3,936	33,511	1,107	30,823	492	27,399	123	33,720	492
124	124	27,684	11,904	33,784	3,968	33,784	1,116	31,074	496	27,622	124	33,994	496
125	125	27,907	12,000	34,056	4,000	34,056	1,125	31,325	500	27,845	125	34,268	500
126	126	28,130	12,096	34,328	4,032	34,328	1,134	31,575	504	28,067	126	34,542	504
127	127	28,354	12,192	34,601	4,064	34,601	1,143	31,826	508	28,290	127	34,816	508
128	128	28,577	12,288	34,873	4,096	34,873	1,152	32,076	512	28,513	128	35,090	512
129	129	28,800	12,384	35,146	4,128	35,146	1,161	32,327	516	28,736	129	35,365	516
130	130	29,023	12,480	35,418	4,160	35,418	1,170	32,577	520	28,958	130	35,639	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	131	29,247	12,576	35,691	4,192	35,691	1,179	32,828	524	29,181	131	35,913	524
132	132	29,470	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,188	33,079	528	29,404	132	36,187	528
133	133	29,693	12,768	36,236	4,256	36,236	1,197	33,329	532	29,627	133	36,461	532
134	134	29,916	12,864	36,508	4,288	36,508	1,206	33,580	536	29,849	134	36,735	536
135	135	30,140	12,960	36,780	4,320	36,780	1,215	33,830	540	30,072	135	37,009	540
136	136	30,363	13,056	37,053	4,352	37,053	1,224	34,081	544	30,295	136	37,284	544
137	137	30,586	13,152	37,325	4,384	37,325	1,233	34,332	548	30,518	137	37,558	548
138	138	30,809	13,248	37,598	4,416	37,598	1,242	34,582	552	30,740	138	37,832	552
139	139	31,033	13,344	37,870	4,448	37,870	1,251	34,833	556	30,963	139	38,106	556
140	140	31,256	13,440	38,143	4,480	38,143	1,260	35,083	560	31,186	140	38,380	560
141	141	31,479	13,536	38,415	4,512	38,415	1,269	35,334	564	31,409	141	38,654	564
142	142	31,702	13,632	38,688	4,544	38,688	1,278	35,585	568	31,631	142	38,928	568
143	143	31,926	13,728	38,960	4,576	38,960	1,287	35,835	572	31,854	143	39,203	572
144	144	32,149	13,824	39,233	4,608	39,233	1,296	36,086	576	32,077	144	39,477	576
145	145	32,372	13,920	39,505	4,640	39,505	1,305	36,336	580	32,300	145	39,751	580
146	146	32,596	14,016	39,777	4,672	39,777	1,314	36,587	584	32,522	146	40,025	584
147	147	32,819	14,112	40,050	4,704	40,050	1,323	36,838	588	32,745	147	40,299	588
148	148	33,042	14,208	40,322	4,736	40,322	1,332	37,088	592	32,968	148	40,573	592
149	149	33,265	14,304	40,595	4,768	40,595	1,341	37,339	596	33,191	149	40,847	596
150	150	33,489	14,400	40,867	4,800	40,867	1,350	37,589	600	33,413	150	41,122	600
151	151	33,712	14,496	41,140	4,832	41,140	1,359	37,840	604	33,636	151	41,396	604
152	152	33,935	14,592	41,412	4,864	41,412	1,368	38,091	608	33,859	152	41,670	608
153	153	34,158	14,688	41,685	4,896	41,685	1,377	38,341	612	34,082	153	41,944	612
154	154	34,382	14,784	41,957	4,928	41,957	1,386	38,592	616	34,304	154	42,218	616
155	155	34,605	14,880	42,229	4,960	42,229	1,395	38,842	620	34,527	155	42,492	620
156	156	34,828	14,976	42,502	4,992	42,502	1,404	39,093	624	34,750	156	42,766	624
157	157	35,051	15,072	42,774	5,024	42,774	1,413	39,344	628	34,973	157	43,041	628
158	158	35,275	15,168	43,047	5,056	43,047	1,422	39,594	632	35,195	158	43,315	632
159	159	35,498	15,264	43,319	5,088	43,319	1,431	39,845	636	35,418	159	43,589	636
160	160	35,721	15,360	43,592	5,120	43,592	1,440	40,095	640	35,641	160	43,863	640
161	161	35,944	15,456	43,864	5,152	43,864	1,449	40,346	644	35,864	161	44,137	644
162	162	36,168	15,552	44,137	5,184	44,137	1,458	40,597	648	36,086	162	44,411	648
163	163	36,391	15,648	44,409	5,216	44,409	1,467	40,847	652	36,309	163	44,685	652
164	164	36,614	15,744	44,681	5,248	44,681	1,476	41,098	656	36,532	164	44,960	656
165	165	36,837	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,485	41,348	660	36,755	165	45,234	660
166	166	37,061	15,936	45,226	5,312	45,226	1,494	41,599	664	36,977	166	45,508	664
167	167	37,284	16,032	45,499	5,344	45,499	1,503	41,850	668	37,200	167	45,782	668
168	168	37,507	16,128	45,771	5,376	45,771	1,512	42,100	672	37,423	168	46,056	672
169	169	37,730	16,224	46,044	5,408	46,044	1,521	42,351	676	37,646	169	46,330	676
170	170	37,954	16,320	46,316	5,440	46,316	1,530	42,601	680	37,869	170	46,604	680
171	171	38,177	16,416	46,589	5,472	46,589	1,539	42,852	684	38,091	171	46,879	684
172	172	38,400	16,512	46,861	5,504	46,861	1,548	43,103	688	38,314	172	47,153	688
173	173	38,623	16,608	47,134	5,536	47,134	1,557	43,353	692	38,537	173	47,427	692
174	174	38,847	16,704	47,406	5,568	47,406	1,566	43,604	696	38,760	174	47,701	696
175	175	39,070	16,800	47,678	5,600	47,678	1,575	43,854	700	38,982	175	47,975	700
176	176	39,293	16,896	47,951	5,632	47,951	1,584	44,105	704	39,205	176	48,249	704
177	177	39,516	16,992	48,223	5,664	48,223	1,593	44,355	708	39,428	177	48,523	708
178	178	39,740	17,088	48,496	5,696	48,496	1,602	44,606	712	39,651	178	48,798	712
179	179	39,963	17,184	48,768	5,728	48,768	1,611	44,857	716	39,873	179	49,072	716
180	180	40,186	17,280	49,041	5,760	49,041	1,620	45,107	720	40,096	180	49,346	720
181	181	40,410	17,376	49,313	5,792	49,313	1,629	45,358	724	40,319	181	49,620	724
182	182	40,633	17,472	49,586	5,824	49,586	1,638	45,608	728	40,542	182	49,894	728
183	183	40,856	17,568	49,858	5,856	49,858	1,647	45,859	732	40,764	183	50,168	732
184	184	41,079	17,664	50,130	5,888	50,130	1,656	46,110	736	40,987	184	50,442	736
185	185	41,303	17,760	50,403	5,920	50,403	1,665	46,360	740	41,210	185	50,717	740
186	186	41,526	17,856	50,675	5,952	50,675	1,674	46,611	744	41,433	186	50,991	744
187	187	41,749	17,952	50,948	5,984	50,948	1,683	46,861	748	41,655	187	51,265	748
188	188	41,972	18,048	51,220	6,016	51,220	1,692	47,112	752	41,878	188	51,539	752
189	189	42,196	18,144	51,493	6,048	51,493	1,701	47,363	756	42,101	189	51,813	756
190	190	42,419	18,240	51,765	6,080	51,765	1,710	47,613	760	42,324	190	52,087	760
191	191	42,642	18,336	52,038	6,112	52,038	1,719	47,864	764	42,546	191	52,362	764
192	192	42,865	18,432	52,310	6,144	52,310	1,728	48,114	768	42,769	192	52,636	768
193	193	43,089	18,528	52,582	6,176	52,582	1,737	48,365	772	42,992	193	52,910	772
194	194	43,312	18,624	52,855	6,208	52,855	1,746	48,616	776	43,215	194	53,184	776
195	195	43,535	18,720	53,127	6,240	53,127	1,755	48,866	780	43,437	195	53,458	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	196	43,758	18,816	53,400	6,272	53,400	1,764	49,117	784	43,660	196	53,732	784
197	197	43,982	18,912	53,672	6,304	53,672	1,773	49,367	788	43,883	197	54,006	788
198	198	44,205	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,782	49,618	792	44,106	198	54,281	792
199	199	44,428	19,104	54,217	6,368	54,217	1,791	49,869	796	44,328	199	54,555	796
200	200	44,651	19,200	54,490	6,400	54,490	1,800	50,119	800	44,551	200	54,829	800
201	201	44,875	19,296	54,762	6,432	54,762	1,809	50,370	804	44,774	201	55,103	804
202	202	45,098	19,392	55,034	6,464	55,034	1,818	50,620	808	44,997	202	55,377	808
203	203	45,321	19,488	55,307	6,496	55,307	1,827	50,871	812	45,219	203	55,651	812
204	204	45,544	19,584	55,579	6,528	55,579	1,836	51,122	816	45,442	204	55,925	816
205	205	45,768	19,680	55,852	6,560	55,852	1,845	51,372	820	45,665	205	56,200	820
206	206	45,991	19,776	56,124	6,592	56,124	1,854	51,623	824	45,888	206	56,474	824
207	207	46,214	19,872	56,397	6,624	56,397	1,863	51,873	828	46,110	207	56,748	828
208	208	46,437	19,968	56,669	6,656	56,669	1,872	52,124	832	46,333	208	57,022	832
209	209	46,661	20,064	56,942	6,688	56,942	1,881	52,375	836	46,556	209	57,296	836
210	210	46,884	20,160	57,214	6,720	57,214	1,890	52,625	840	46,779	210	57,570	840
211	211	47,107	20,256	57,487	6,752	57,487	1,899	52,876	844	47,002	211	57,844	844
212	212	47,330	20,352	57,759	6,784	57,759	1,908	53,126	848	47,224	212	58,119	848
213	213	47,554	20,448	58,031	6,816	58,031	1,917	53,377	852	47,447	213	58,393	852
214	214	47,777	20,544	58,304	6,848	58,304	1,926	53,628	856	47,670	214	58,667	856
215	215	48,000	20,640	58,576	6,880	58,576	1,935	53,878	860	47,893	215	58,941	860
216	216	48,224	20,736	58,849	6,912	58,849	1,944	54,129	864	48,115	216	59,215	864
217	217	48,447	20,832	59,121	6,944	59,121	1,953	54,379	868	48,338	217	59,489	868
218	218	48,670	20,928	59,394	6,976	59,394	1,962	54,630	872	48,561	218	59,763	872
219	219	48,893	21,024	59,666	7,008	59,666	1,971	54,881	876	48,784	219	60,038	876
220	220	49,117	21,120	59,939	7,040	59,939	1,980	55,131	880	49,006	220	60,312	880
221	221	49,340	21,216	60,211	7,072	60,211	1,989	55,382	884	49,229	221	60,586	884
222	222	49,563	21,312	60,483	7,104	60,483	1,998	55,632	888	49,452	222	60,860	888
223	223	49,786	21,408	60,756	7,136	60,756	2,007	55,883	892	49,675	223	61,134	892
224	224	50,010	21,504	61,028	7,168	61,028	2,016	56,134	896	49,897	224	61,408	896
225	225	50,233	21,600	61,301	7,200	61,301	2,025	56,384	900	50,120	225	61,682	900
226	226	50,456	21,696	61,573	7,232	61,573	2,034	56,635	904	50,343	226	61,957	904
227	227	50,679	21,792	61,846	7,264	61,846	2,043	56,885	908	50,566	227	62,231	908
228	228	50,903	21,888	62,118	7,296	62,118	2,052	57,136	912	50,788	228	62,505	912
229	229	51,126	21,984	62,391	7,328	62,391	2,061	57,386	916	51,011	229	62,779	916
230	230	51,349	22,080	62,663	7,360	62,663	2,070	57,637	920	51,234	230	63,053	920
231	231	51,572	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,079	57,888	924	51,457	231	63,327	924
232	232	51,796	22,272	63,208	7,424	63,208	2,088	58,138	928	51,679	232	63,601	928
233	233	52,019	22,368	63,480	7,456	63,480	2,097	58,389	932	51,902	233	63,876	932
234	234	52,242	22,464	63,753	7,488	63,753	2,106	58,639	936	52,125	234	64,150	936
235	235	52,465	22,560	64,025	7,520	64,025	2,115	58,890	940	52,348	235	64,424	940
236	236	52,689	22,656	64,298	7,552	64,298	2,124	59,141	944	52,570	236	64,698	944
237	237	52,912	22,752	64,570	7,584	64,570	2,133	59,391	948	52,793	237	64,972	948
238	238	53,135	22,848	64,843	7,616	64,843	2,142	59,642	952	53,016	238	65,246	952
239	239	53,358	22,944	65,115	7,648	65,115	2,151	59,892	956	53,239	239	65,520	956
240	240	53,582	23,040	65,388	7,680	65,388	2,160	60,143	960	53,461	240	65,795	960
241	241	53,805	23,136	65,660	7,712	65,660	2,169	60,394	964	53,684	241	66,069	964
242	242	54,028	23,232	65,932	7,744	65,932	2,178	60,644	968	53,907	242	66,343	968
243	243	54,251	23,328	66,205	7,776	66,205	2,187	60,895	972	54,130	243	66,617	972
244	244	54,475	23,424	66,477	7,808	66,477	2,196	61,145	976	54,352	244	66,891	976
245	245	54,698	23,520	66,750	7,840	66,750	2,205	61,396	980	54,575	245	67,165	980
246	246	54,921	23,616	67,022	7,872	67,022	2,214	61,647	984	54,798	246	67,439	984
247	247	55,144	23,712	67,295	7,904	67,295	2,223	61,897	988	55,021	247	67,714	988
248	248	55,368	23,808	67,567	7,936	67,567	2,232	62,148	992	55,243	248	67,988	992
249	249	55,591	23,904	67,840	7,968	67,840	2,241	62,398	996	55,466	249	68,262	996
250	250	55,814	24,000	68,112	8,000	68,112	2,250	62,649	1,000	55,689	250	68,536	1,000
251	251	56,038	24,096	68,384	8,032	68,384	2,259	62,900	1,004	55,912	251	68,810	1,004
252	252	56,261	24,192	68,657	8,064	68,657	2,268	63,150	1,008	56,135	252	69,084	1,008
253	253	56,484	24,288	68,929	8,096	68,929	2,277	63,401	1,012	56,357	253	69,358	1,012
254	254	56,707	24,384	69,202	8,128	69,202	2,286	63,651	1,016	56,580	254	69,633	1,016
255	255	56,931	24,480	69,474	8,160	69,474	2,295	63,902	1,020	56,803	255	69,907	1,020
256	256	57,154	24,576	69,747	8,192	69,747	2,304	64,153	1,024	57,026	256	70,181	1,024
257	257	57,377	24,672	70,019	8,224	70,019	2,313	64,403	1,028	57,248	257	70,455	1,028
258	258	57,600	24,768	70,292	8,256	70,292	2,322	64,654	1,032	57,471	258	70,729	1,032
259	259	57,824	24,864	70,564	8,288	70,564	2,331	64,904	1,036	57,694	259	71,003	1,036
260	260	58,047	24,960	70,836	8,320	70,836	2,340	65,155	1,040	57,917	260	71,277	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	261	58,270	25,056	71,109	8,352	71,109	2,349	65,406	1,044	58,139	261	71,552	1,044
262	262	58,493	25,152	71,381	8,384	71,381	2,358	65,656	1,048	58,362	262	71,826	1,048
263	263	58,717	25,248	71,654	8,416	71,654	2,367	65,907	1,052	58,585	263	72,100	1,052
264	264	58,940	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,376	66,157	1,056	58,808	264	72,374	1,056
265	265	59,163	25,440	72,199	8,480	72,199	2,385	66,408	1,060	59,030	265	72,648	1,060
266	266	59,386	25,536	72,471	8,512	72,471	2,394	66,659	1,064	59,253	266	72,922	1,064
267	267	59,610	25,632	72,744	8,544	72,744	2,403	66,909	1,068	59,476	267	73,196	1,068
268	268	59,833	25,728	73,016	8,576	73,016	2,412	67,160	1,072	59,699	268	73,471	1,072
269	269	60,056	25,824	73,289	8,608	73,289	2,421	67,410	1,076	59,921	269	73,745	1,076
270	270	60,279	25,920	73,561	8,640	73,561	2,430	67,661	1,080	60,144	270	74,019	1,080
271	271	60,503	26,016	73,833	8,672	73,833	2,439	67,912	1,084	60,367	271	74,293	1,084
272	272	60,726	26,112	74,106	8,704	74,106	2,448	68,162	1,088	60,590	272	74,567	1,088
273	273	60,949	26,208	74,378	8,736	74,378	2,457	68,413	1,092	60,812	273	74,841	1,092
274	274	61,172	26,304	74,651	8,768	74,651	2,466	68,663	1,096	61,035	274	75,115	1,096
275	275	61,396	26,400	74,923	8,800	74,923	2,475	68,914	1,100	61,258	275	75,390	1,100
276	276	61,619	26,496	75,196	8,832	75,196	2,484	69,164	1,104	61,481	276	75,664	1,104
277	277	61,842	26,592	75,468	8,864	75,468	2,493	69,415	1,108	61,703	277	75,938	1,108
278	278	62,065	26,688	75,741	8,896	75,741	2,502	69,666	1,112	61,926	278	76,212	1,112
279	279	62,289	26,784	76,013	8,928	76,013	2,511	69,916	1,116	62,149	279	76,486	1,116
280	280	62,512	26,880	76,285	8,960	76,285	2,520	70,167	1,120	62,372	280	76,760	1,120
281	281	62,735	26,976	76,558	8,992	76,558	2,529	70,417	1,124	62,594	281	77,034	1,124
282	282	62,958	27,072	76,830	9,024	76,830	2,538	70,668	1,128	62,817	282	77,309	1,128
283	283	63,182	27,168	77,103	9,056	77,103	2,547	70,919	1,132	63,040	283	77,583	1,132
284	284	63,405	27,264	77,375	9,088	77,375	2,556	71,169	1,136	63,263	284	77,857	1,136
285	285	63,628	27,360	77,648	9,120	77,648	2,565	71,420	1,140	63,485	285	78,131	1,140
286	286	63,852	27,456	77,920	9,152	77,920	2,574	71,670	1,144	63,708	286	78,405	1,144
287	287	64,075	27,552	78,193	9,184	78,193	2,583	71,921	1,148	63,931	287	78,679	1,148
288	288	64,298	27,648	78,465	9,216	78,465	2,592	72,172	1,152	64,154	288	78,953	1,152
289	289	64,521	27,744	78,737	9,248	78,737	2,601	72,422	1,156	64,376	289	79,228	1,156
290	290	64,745	27,840	79,010	9,280	79,010	2,610	72,673	1,160	64,599	290	79,502	1,160
291	291	64,968	27,936	79,282	9,312	79,282	2,619	72,923	1,164	64,822	291	79,776	1,164
292	292	65,191	28,032	79,555	9,344	79,555	2,628	73,174	1,168	65,045	292	80,050	1,168
293	293	65,414	28,128	79,827	9,376	79,827	2,637	73,425	1,172	65,268	293	80,324	1,172
294	294	65,638	28,224	80,100	9,408	80,100	2,646	73,675	1,176	65,490	294	80,598	1,176
295	295	65,861	28,320	80,372	9,440	80,372	2,655	73,926	1,180	65,713	295	80,872	1,180
296	296	66,084	28,416	80,645	9,472	80,645	2,664	74,176	1,184	65,936	296	81,147	1,184
297	297	66,307	28,512	80,917	9,504	80,917	2,673	74,427	1,188	66,159	297	81,421	1,188
298	298	66,531	28,608	81,190	9,536	81,190	2,682	74,678	1,192	66,381	298	81,695	1,192
299	299	66,754	28,704	81,462	9,568	81,462	2,691	74,928	1,196	66,604	299	81,969	1,196
300	300	66,977	28,800	81,734	9,600	81,734	2,700	75,179	1,200	66,827	300	82,243	1,200
301	301	67,200	28,896	82,007	9,632	82,007	2,709	75,429	1,204	67,050	301	82,517	1,204
302	302	67,424	28,992	82,279	9,664	82,279	2,718	75,680	1,208	67,272	302	82,791	1,208
303	303	67,647	29,088	82,552	9,696	82,552	2,727	75,931	1,212	67,495	303	83,066	1,212
304	304	67,870	29,184	82,824	9,728	82,824	2,736	76,181	1,216	67,718	304	83,340	1,216
305	305	68,093	29,280	83,097	9,760	83,097	2,745	76,432	1,220	67,941	305	83,614	1,220
306	306	68,317	29,376	83,369	9,792	83,369	2,754	76,682	1,224	68,163	306	83,888	1,224
307	307	68,540	29,472	83,642	9,824	83,642	2,763	76,933	1,228	68,386	307	84,162	1,228
308	308	68,763	29,568	83,914	9,856	83,914	2,772	77,184	1,232	68,609	308	84,436	1,232
309	309	68,986	29,664	84,186	9,888	84,186	2,781	77,434	1,236	68,832	309	84,710	1,236
310	310	69,210	29,760	84,459	9,920	84,459	2,790	77,685	1,240	69,054	310	84,985	1,240
311	311	69,433	29,856	84,731	9,952	84,731	2,799	77,935	1,244	69,277	311	85,259	1,244
312	312	69,656	29,952	85,004	9,984	85,004	2,808	78,186	1,248	69,500	312	85,533	1,248
313	313	69,879	30,048	85,276	10,016	85,276	2,817	78,437	1,252	69,723	313	85,807	1,252
314	314	70,103	30,144	85,549	10,048	85,549	2,826	78,687	1,256	69,945	314	86,081	1,256
315	315	70,326	30,240	85,821	10,080	85,821	2,835	78,938	1,260	70,168	315	86,355	1,260
316	316	70,549	30,336	86,094	10,112	86,094	2,844	79,188	1,264	70,391	316	86,630	1,264
317	317	70,772	30,432	86,366	10,144	86,366	2,853	79,439	1,268	70,614	317	86,904	1,268
318	318	70,996	30,528	86,638	10,176	86,638	2,862	79,690	1,272	70,836	318	87,178	1,272
319	319	71,219	30,624	86,911	10,208	86,911	2,871	79,940	1,276	71,059	319	87,452	1,276
320	320	71,442	30,720	87,183	10,240	87,183	2,880	80,191	1,280	71,282	320	87,726	1,280
321	321	71,665	30,816	87,456	10,272	87,456	2,889	80,441	1,284	71,505	321	88,000	1,284
322	322	71,889	30,912	87,728	10,304	87,728	2,898	80,692	1,288	71,727	322	88,274	1,288
323	323	72,112	31,008	88,001	10,336	88,001	2,907	80,943	1,292	71,950	323	88,549	1,292
324	324	72,335	31,104	88,273	10,368	88,273	2,916	81,193	1,296	72,173	324	88,823	1,296
325	325	72,559	31,200	88,546	10,400	88,546	2,925	81,444	1,300	72,396	325	89,097	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	326	72,782	31,296	88,818	10,432	88,818	2,934	81,694	1,304	72,618	326	89,371	1,304
327	327	73,005	31,392	89,090	10,464	89,090	2,943	81,945	1,308	72,841	327	89,645	1,308
328	328	73,228	31,488	89,363	10,496	89,363	2,952	82,195	1,312	73,064	328	89,919	1,312
329	329	73,452	31,584	89,635	10,528	89,635	2,961	82,446	1,316	73,287	329	90,193	1,316
330	330	73,675	31,680	89,908	10,560	89,908	2,970	82,697	1,320	73,509	330	90,468	1,320
331	331	73,898	31,776	90,180	10,592	90,180	2,979	82,947	1,324	73,732	331	90,742	1,324
332	332	74,121	31,872	90,453	10,624	90,453	2,988	83,198	1,328	73,955	332	91,016	1,328
333	333	74,345	31,968	90,725	10,656	90,725	2,997	83,448	1,332	74,178	333	91,290	1,332
334	334	74,568	32,064	90,998	10,688	90,998	3,006	83,699	1,336	74,401	334	91,564	1,336
335	335	74,791	32,160	91,270	10,720	91,270	3,015	83,950	1,340	74,623	335	91,838	1,340
336	336	75,014	32,256	91,543	10,752	91,543	3,024	84,200	1,344	74,846	336	92,112	1,344
337	337	75,238	32,352	91,815	10,784	91,815	3,033	84,451	1,348	75,069	337	92,387	1,348
338	338	75,461	32,448	92,087	10,816	92,087	3,042	84,701	1,352	75,292	338	92,661	1,352
339	339	75,684	32,544	92,360	10,848	92,360	3,051	84,952	1,356	75,514	339	92,935	1,356
340	340	75,907	32,640	92,632	10,880	92,632	3,060	85,203	1,360	75,737	340	93,209	1,360
341	341	76,131	32,736	92,905	10,912	92,905	3,069	85,453	1,364	75,960	341	93,483	1,364
342	342	76,354	32,832	93,177	10,944	93,177	3,078	85,704	1,368	76,183	342	93,757	1,368
343	343	76,577	32,928	93,450	10,976	93,450	3,087	85,954	1,372	76,405	343	94,031	1,372
344	344	76,800	33,024	93,722	11,008	93,722	3,096	86,205	1,376	76,628	344	94,306	1,376
345	345	77,024	33,120	93,995	11,040	93,995	3,105	86,456	1,380	76,851	345	94,580	1,380
346	346	77,247	33,216	94,267	11,072	94,267	3,114	86,706	1,384	77,074	346	94,854	1,384
347	347	77,470	33,312	94,539	11,104	94,539	3,123	86,957	1,388	77,296	347	95,128	1,388
348	348	77,693	33,408	94,812	11,136	94,812	3,132	87,207	1,392	77,519	348	95,402	1,392
349	349	77,917	33,504	95,084	11,168	95,084	3,141	87,458	1,396	77,742	349	95,676	1,396
350	350	78,140	33,600	95,357	11,200	95,357	3,150	87,709	1,400	77,965	350	95,950	1,400
351	351	78,363	33,696	95,629	11,232	95,629	3,159	87,959	1,404	78,187	351	96,225	1,404
352	352	78,586	33,792	95,902	11,264	95,902	3,168	88,210	1,408	78,410	352	96,499	1,408
353	353	78,810	33,888	96,174	11,296	96,174	3,177	88,460	1,412	78,633	353	96,773	1,412
354	354	79,033	33,984	96,447	11,328	96,447	3,186	88,711	1,416	78,856	354	97,047	1,416
355	355	79,256	34,080	96,719	11,360	96,719	3,195	88,962	1,420	79,078	355	97,321	1,420
356	356	79,479	34,176	96,991	11,392	96,991	3,204	89,212	1,424	79,301	356	97,595	1,424
357	357	79,703	34,272	97,264	11,424	97,264	3,213	89,463	1,428	79,524	357	97,869	1,428
358	358	79,926	34,368	97,536	11,456	97,536	3,222	89,713	1,432	79,747	358	98,144	1,432
359	359	80,149	34,464	97,809	11,488	97,809	3,231	89,964	1,436	79,969	359	98,418	1,436
360	360	80,373	34,560	98,081	11,520	98,081	3,240	90,215	1,440	80,192	360	98,692	1,440
361	361	80,596	34,656	98,354	11,552	98,354	3,249	90,465	1,444	80,415	361	98,966	1,444
362	362	80,819	34,752	98,626	11,584	98,626	3,258	90,716	1,448	80,638	362	99,240	1,448
363	363	81,042	34,848	98,899	11,616	98,899	3,267	90,966	1,452	80,860	363	99,514	1,452
364	364	81,266	34,944	99,171	11,648	99,171	3,276	91,217	1,456	81,083	364	99,788	1,456
365	365	81,489	35,040	99,444	11,680	99,444	3,285	91,468	1,460	81,306	365	100,063	1,460
366	366	81,712	35,136	99,716	11,712	99,716	3,294	91,718	1,464	81,529	366	100,337	1,464
367	367	81,935	35,232	99,988	11,744	99,988	3,303	91,969	1,468	81,751	367	100,611	1,468
368	368	82,159	35,328	100,261	11,776	100,261	3,312	92,219	1,472	81,974	368	100,885	1,472
369	369	82,382	35,424	100,533	11,808	100,533	3,321	92,470	1,476	82,197	369	101,159	1,476
370	370	82,605	35,520	100,806	11,840	100,806	3,330	92,721	1,480	82,420	370	101,433	1,480
371	371	82,828	35,616	101,078	11,872	101,078	3,339	92,971	1,484	82,642	371	101,707	1,484
372	372	83,052	35,712	101,351	11,904	101,351	3,348	93,222	1,488	82,865	372	101,982	1,488
373	373	83,275	35,808	101,623	11,936	101,623	3,357	93,472	1,492	83,088	373	102,256	1,492
374	374	83,498	35,904	101,896	11,968	101,896	3,366	93,723	1,496	83,311	374	102,530	1,496
375	375	83,721	36,000	102,168	12,000	102,168	3,375	93,974	1,500	83,534	375	102,804	1,500
376	376	83,945	36,096	102,440	12,032	102,440	3,384	94,224	1,504	83,756	376	103,078	1,504
377	377	84,168	36,192	102,713	12,064	102,713	3,393	94,475	1,508	83,979	377	103,352	1,508
378	378	84,391	36,288	102,985	12,096	102,985	3,402	94,725	1,512	84,202	378	103,626	1,512
379	379	84,614	36,384	103,258	12,128	103,258	3,411	94,976	1,516	84,425	379	103,901	1,516
380	380	84,838	36,480	103,530	12,160	103,530	3,420	95,226	1,520	84,647	380	104,175	1,520
381	381	85,061	36,576	103,803	12,192	103,803	3,429	95,477	1,524	84,870	381	104,449	1,524
382	382	85,284	36,672	104,075	12,224	104,075	3,438	95,728	1,528	85,093	382	104,723	1,528
383	383	85,507	36,768	104,348	12,256	104,348	3,447	95,978	1,532	85,316	383	104,997	1,532
384	384	85,731	36,864	104,620	12,288	104,620	3,456	96,229	1,536	85,538	384	105,271	1,536
385	385	85,954	36,960	104,892	12,320	104,892	3,465	96,479	1,540	85,761	385	105,545	1,540
386	386	86,177	37,056	105,165	12,352	105,165	3,474	96,730	1,544	85,984	386	105,820	1,544
387	387	86,400	37,152	105,437	12,384	105,437	3,483	96,981	1,548	86,207	387	106,094	1,548
388	388	86,624	37,248	105,710	12,416	105,710	3,492	97,231	1,552	86,429	388	106,368	1,552
389	389	86,847	37,344	105,982	12,448	105,982	3,501	97,482	1,556	86,652	389	106,642	1,556
390	390	87,070	37,440	106,255	12,480	106,255	3,510	97,732	1,560	86,875	390	106,916	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	391	87,293	37,536	106,527	12,512	106,527	3,519	97,983	1,564	87,098	391	107,190	1,564
392	392	87,517	37,632	106,800	12,544	106,800	3,528	98,234	1,568	87,320	392	107,464	1,568
393	393	87,740	37,728	107,072	12,576	107,072	3,537	98,484	1,572	87,543	393	107,739	1,572
394	394	87,963	37,824	107,345	12,608	107,345	3,546	98,735	1,576	87,766	394	108,013	1,576
395	395	88,187	37,920	107,617	12,640	107,617	3,555	98,985	1,580	87,989	395	108,287	1,580
396	396	88,410	38,016	107,889	12,672	107,889	3,564	99,236	1,584	88,211	396	108,561	1,584
397	397	88,633	38,112	108,162	12,704	108,162	3,573	99,487	1,588	88,434	397	108,835	1,588
398	398	88,856	38,208	108,434	12,736	108,434	3,582	99,737	1,592	88,657	398	109,109	1,592
399	399	89,080	38,304	108,707	12,768	108,707	3,591	99,988	1,596	88,880	399	109,383	1,596
400	400	89,303	38,400	108,979	12,800	108,979	3,600	100,238	1,600	89,102	400	109,658	1,600
401	401	89,526	38,496	109,252	12,832	109,252	3,609	100,489	1,604	89,325	401	109,932	1,604
402	402	89,749	38,592	109,524	12,864	109,524	3,618	100,740	1,608	89,548	402	110,206	1,608
403	403	89,973	38,688	109,797	12,896	109,797	3,627	100,990	1,612	89,771	403	110,480	1,612
404	404	90,196	38,784	110,069	12,928	110,069	3,636	101,241	1,616	89,993	404	110,754	1,616
405	405	90,419	38,880	110,341	12,960	110,341	3,645	101,491	1,620	90,216	405	111,028	1,620
406	406	90,642	38,976	110,614	12,992	110,614	3,654	101,742	1,624	90,439	406	111,302	1,624
407	407	90,866	39,072	110,886	13,024	110,886	3,663	101,993	1,628	90,662	407	111,577	1,628
408	408	91,089	39,168	111,159	13,056	111,159	3,672	102,243	1,632	90,884	408	111,851	1,632
409	409	91,312	39,264	111,431	13,088	111,431	3,681	102,494	1,636	91,107	409	112,125	1,636
410	410	91,535	39,360	111,704	13,120	111,704	3,690	102,744	1,640	91,330	410	112,399	1,640
411	411	91,759	39,456	111,976	13,152	111,976	3,699	102,995	1,644	91,553	411	112,673	1,644
412	412	91,982	39,552	112,249	13,184	112,249	3,708	103,246	1,648	91,775	412	112,947	1,648
413	413	92,205	39,648	112,521	13,216	112,521	3,717	103,496	1,652	91,998	413	113,221	1,652
414	414	92,428	39,744	112,793	13,248	112,793	3,726	103,747	1,656	92,221	414	113,496	1,656
415	415	92,652	39,840	113,066	13,280	113,066	3,735	103,997	1,660	92,444	415	113,770	1,660
416	416	92,875	39,936	113,338	13,312	113,338	3,744	104,248	1,664	92,666	416	114,044	1,664
417	417	93,098	40,032	113,611	13,344	113,611	3,753	104,499	1,668	92,889	417	114,318	1,668
418	418	93,321	40,128	113,883	13,376	113,883	3,762	104,749	1,672	93,112	418	114,592	1,672
419	419	93,545	40,224	114,156	13,408	114,156	3,771	105,000	1,676	93,335	419	114,866	1,676
420	420	93,768	40,320	114,428	13,440	114,428	3,780	105,250	1,680	93,558	420	115,140	1,680
421	421	93,991	40,416	114,701	13,472	114,701	3,789	105,501	1,684	93,780	421	115,415	1,684
422	422	94,214	40,512	114,973	13,504	114,973	3,798	105,752	1,688	94,003	422	115,689	1,688
423	423	94,438	40,608	115,246	13,536	115,246	3,807	106,002	1,692	94,226	423	115,963	1,692
424	424	94,661	40,704	115,518	13,568	115,518	3,816	106,253	1,696	94,449	424	116,237	1,696
425	425	94,884	40,800	115,790	13,600	115,790	3,825	106,503	1,700	94,671	425	116,511	1,700
426	426	95,107	40,896	116,063	13,632	116,063	3,834	106,754	1,704	94,894	426	116,785	1,704
427	427	95,331	40,992	116,335	13,664	116,335	3,843	107,004	1,708	95,117	427	117,059	1,708
428	428	95,554	41,088	116,608	13,696	116,608	3,852	107,255	1,712	95,340	428	117,334	1,712
429	429	95,777	41,184	116,880	13,728	116,880	3,861	107,506	1,716	95,562	429	117,608	1,716
430	430	96,001	41,280	117,153	13,760	117,153	3,870	107,756	1,720	95,785	430	117,882	1,720
431	431	96,224	41,376	117,425	13,792	117,425	3,879	108,007	1,724	96,008	431	118,156	1,724
432	432	96,447	41,472	117,698	13,824	117,698	3,888	108,257	1,728	96,231	432	118,430	1,728
433	433	96,670	41,568	117,970	13,856	117,970	3,897	108,508	1,732	96,453	433	118,704	1,732
434	434	96,894	41,664	118,242	13,888	118,242	3,906	108,759	1,736	96,676	434	118,978	1,736
435	435	97,117	41,760	118,515	13,920	118,515	3,915	109,009	1,740	96,899	435	119,253	1,740
436	436	97,340	41,856	118,787	13,952	118,787	3,924	109,260	1,744	97,122	436	119,527	1,744
437	437	97,563	41,952	119,060	13,984	119,060	3,933	109,510	1,748	97,344	437	119,801	1,748
438	438	97,787	42,048	119,332	14,016	119,332	3,942	109,761	1,752	97,567	438	120,075	1,752
439	439	98,010	42,144	119,605	14,048	119,605	3,951	110,012	1,756	97,790	439	120,349	1,756
440	440	98,233	42,240	119,877	14,080	119,877	3,960	110,262	1,760	98,013	440	120,623	1,760
441	441	98,456	42,336	120,150	14,112	120,150	3,969	110,513	1,764	98,235	441	120,898	1,764
442	442	98,680	42,432	120,422	14,144	120,422	3,978	110,763	1,768	98,458	442	121,172	1,768
443	443	98,903	42,528	120,694	14,176	120,694	3,987	111,014	1,772	98,681	443	121,446	1,772
444	444	99,126	42,624	120,967	14,208	120,967	3,996	111,265	1,776	98,904	444	121,720	1,776
445	445	99,349	42,720	121,239	14,240	121,239	4,005	111,515	1,780	99,126	445	121,994	1,780
446	446	99,573	42,816	121,512	14,272	121,512	4,014	111,766	1,784	99,349	446	122,268	1,784
447	447	99,796	42,912	121,784	14,304	121,784	4,023	112,016	1,788	99,572	447	122,542	1,788
448	448	100,019	43,008	122,057	14,336	122,057	4,032	112,267	1,792	99,795	448	122,817	1,792
449	449	100,242	43,104	122,329	14,368	122,329	4,041	112,518	1,796	100,017	449	123,091	1,796
450	450	100,466	43,200	122,602	14,400	122,602	4,050	112,768	1,800	100,240	450	123,365	1,800
451	451	100,689	43,296	122,874	14,432	122,874	4,059	113,019	1,804	100,463	451	123,639	1,804
452	452	100,912	43,392	123,146	14,464	123,146	4,068	113,269	1,808	100,686	452	123,913	1,808
453	453	101,135	43,488	123,419	14,496	123,419	4,077	113,520	1,812	100,908	453	124,187	1,812
454	454	101,359	43,584	123,691	14,528	123,691	4,086	113,771	1,816	101,131	454	124,461	1,816
455	455	101,582	43,680	123,964	14,560	123,964	4,095	114,021	1,820	101,354	455	124,736	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	456	101,805	43,776	124,236	14,592	124,236	4,104	114,272	1,824	101,577	456	125,010	1,824
457	457	102,028	43,872	124,509	14,624	124,509	4,113	114,522	1,828	101,799	457	125,284	1,828
458	458	102,252	43,968	124,781	14,656	124,781	4,122	114,773	1,832	102,022	458	125,558	1,832
459	459	102,475	44,064	125,054	14,688	125,054	4,131	115,024	1,836	102,245	459	125,832	1,836
460	460	102,698	44,160	125,326	14,720	125,326	4,140	115,274	1,840	102,468	460	126,106	1,840
461	461	102,921	44,256	125,599	14,752	125,599	4,149	115,525	1,844	102,691	461	126,380	1,844
462	462	103,145	44,352	125,871	14,784	125,871	4,158	115,775	1,848	102,913	462	126,655	1,848
463	463	103,368	44,448	126,143	14,816	126,143	4,167	116,026	1,852	103,136	463	126,929	1,852
464	464	103,591	44,544	126,416	14,848	126,416	4,176	116,277	1,856	103,359	464	127,203	1,856
465	465	103,815	44,640	126,688	14,880	126,688	4,185	116,527	1,860	103,582	465	127,477	1,860
466	466	104,038	44,736	126,961	14,912	126,961	4,194	116,778	1,864	103,804	466	127,751	1,864
467	467	104,261	44,832	127,233	14,944	127,233	4,203	117,028	1,868	104,027	467	128,025	1,868
468	468	104,484	44,928	127,506	14,976	127,506	4,212	117,279	1,872	104,250	468	128,299	1,872
469	469	104,708	45,024	127,778	15,008	127,778	4,221	117,530	1,876	104,473	469	128,574	1,876
470	470	104,931	45,120	128,051	15,040	128,051	4,230	117,780	1,880	104,695	470	128,848	1,880
471	471	105,154	45,216	128,323	15,072	128,323	4,239	118,031	1,884	104,918	471	129,122	1,884
472	472	105,377	45,312	128,595	15,104	128,595	4,248	118,281	1,888	105,141	472	129,396	1,888
473	473	105,601	45,408	128,868	15,136	128,868	4,257	118,532	1,892	105,364	473	129,670	1,892
474	474	105,824	45,504	129,140	15,168	129,140	4,266	118,783	1,896	105,586	474	129,944	1,896
475	475	106,047	45,600	129,413	15,200	129,413	4,275	119,033	1,900	105,809	475	130,218	1,900
476	476	106,270	45,696	129,685	15,232	129,685	4,284	119,284	1,904	106,032	476	130,493	1,904
477	477	106,494	45,792	129,958	15,264	129,958	4,293	119,534	1,908	106,255	477	130,767	1,908
478	478	106,717	45,888	130,230	15,296	130,230	4,302	119,785	1,912	106,477	478	131,041	1,912
479	479	106,940	45,984	130,503	15,328	130,503	4,311	120,035	1,916	106,700	479	131,315	1,916
480	480	107,163	46,080	130,775	15,360	130,775	4,320	120,286	1,920	106,923	480	131,589	1,920
481	481	107,387	46,176	131,047	15,392	131,047	4,329	120,537	1,924	107,146	481	131,863	1,924
482	482	107,610	46,272	131,320	15,424	131,320	4,338	120,787	1,928	107,368	482	132,137	1,928
483	483	107,833	46,368	131,592	15,456	131,592	4,347	121,038	1,932	107,591	483	132,412	1,932
484	484	108,056	46,464	131,865	15,488	131,865	4,356	121,288	1,936	107,814	484	132,686	1,936
485	485	108,280	46,560	132,137	15,520	132,137	4,365	121,539	1,940	108,037	485	132,960	1,940
486	486	108,503	46,656	132,410	15,552	132,410	4,374	121,790	1,944	108,259	486	133,234	1,944
487	487	108,726	46,752	132,682	15,584	132,682	4,383	122,040	1,948	108,482	487	133,508	1,948
488	488	108,949	46,848	132,955	15,616	132,955	4,392	122,291	1,952	108,705	488	133,782	1,952
489	489	109,173	46,944	133,227	15,648	133,227	4,401	122,541	1,956	108,928	489	134,056	1,956
490	490	109,396	47,040	133,500	15,680	133,500	4,410	122,792	1,960	109,150	490	134,331	1,960
491	491	109,619	47,136	133,772	15,712	133,772	4,419	123,043	1,964	109,373	491	134,605	1,964
492	492	109,842	47,232	134,044	15,744	134,044	4,428	123,293	1,968	109,596	492	134,879	1,968
493	493	110,066	47,328	134,317	15,776	134,317	4,437	123,544	1,972	109,819	493	135,153	1,972
494	494	110,289	47,424	134,589	15,808	134,589	4,446	123,794	1,976	110,041	494	135,427	1,976
495	495	110,512	47,520	134,862	15,840	134,862	4,455	124,045	1,980	110,264	495	135,701	1,980
496	496	110,735	47,616	135,134	15,872	135,134	4,464	124,296	1,984	110,487	496	135,975	1,984
497	497	110,959	47,712	135,407	15,904	135,407	4,473	124,546	1,988	110,710	497	136,250	1,988
498	498	111,182	47,808	135,679	15,936	135,679	4,482	124,797	1,992	110,932	498	136,524	1,992
499	499	111,405	47,904	135,952	15,968	135,952	4,491	125,047	1,996	111,155	499	136,798	1,996
500	500	111,629	48,000	136,224	16,000	136,224	4,500	125,298	2,000	111,378	500	137,072	2,000
501	501	111,852	48,096	136,496	16,032	136,496	4,509	125,549	2,004	111,601	501	137,346	2,004
502	502	112,075	48,192	136,769	16,064	136,769	4,518	125,799	2,008	111,824	502	137,620	2,008
503	503	112,298	48,288	137,041	16,096	137,041	4,527	126,050	2,012	112,046	503	137,894	2,012
504	504	112,522	48,384	137,314	16,128	137,314	4,536	126,300	2,016	112,269	504	138,169	2,016
505	505	112,745	48,480	137,586	16,160	137,586	4,545	126,551	2,020	112,492	505	138,443	2,020
506	506	112,968	48,576	137,859	16,192	137,859	4,554	126,802	2,024	112,715	506	138,717	2,024
507	507	113,191	48,672	138,131	16,224	138,131	4,563	127,052	2,028	112,937	507	138,991	2,028
508	508	113,415	48,768	138,404	16,256	138,404	4,572	127,303	2,032	113,160	508	139,265	2,032
509	509	113,638	48,864	138,676	16,288	138,676	4,581	127,553	2,036	113,383	509	139,539	2,036
510	510	113,861	48,960	138,948	16,320	138,948	4,590	127,804	2,040	113,606	510	139,813	2,040
511	511	114,084	49,056	139,221	16,352	139,221	4,599	128,055	2,044	113,828	511	140,088	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3) Open System Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (576.394GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	233	573	78	573	77	569	39	568	15	547	1	576	4
2	466	1,147	156	1,146	154	1,137	78	1,136	30	1,094	2	1,153	8
3	699	1,720	234	1,719	231	1,706	117	1,704	45	1,640	3	1,729	12
4	932	2,294	312	2,292	308	2,274	156	2,272	60	2,187	4	2,306	16
5	1,165	2,867	390	2,865	385	2,843	195	2,841	75	2,734	5	2,882	20
6	1,398	3,440	468	3,438	462	3,411	234	3,409	90	3,281	6	3,458	24
7	1,631	4,014	546	4,011	539	3,980	273	3,977	105	3,827	7	4,035	28
8	1,864	4,587	624	4,585	616	4,549	312	4,545	120	4,374	8	4,611	32
9	2,097	5,161	702	5,158	693	5,117	351	5,113	135	4,921	9	5,188	36
10	2,330	5,734	780	5,731	770	5,686	390	5,681	150	5,468	10	5,764	40
11	2,563	6,308	858	6,304	847	6,254	429	6,249	165	6,014	11	6,340	44
12	2,796	6,881	936	6,877	924	6,823	468	6,817	180	6,561	12	6,917	48
13	3,029	7,454	1,014	7,450	1,001	7,391	507	7,385	195	7,108	13	7,493	52
14	3,262	8,028	1,092	8,023	1,078	7,960	546	7,954	210	7,655	14	8,070	56
15	3,495	8,601	1,170	8,596	1,155	8,529	585	8,522	225	8,201	15	8,646	60
16	3,728	9,175	1,248	9,169	1,232	9,097	624	9,090	240	8,748	16	9,222	64
17	3,961	9,748	1,326	9,742	1,309	9,666	663	9,658	255	9,295	17	9,799	68
18	4,194	10,321	1,404	10,315	1,386	10,234	702	10,226	270	9,842	18	10,375	72
19	4,427	10,895	1,482	10,888	1,463	10,803	741	10,794	285	10,388	19	10,951	76
20	4,660	11,468	1,560	11,461	1,540	11,371	780	11,362	300	10,935	20	11,528	80
21	4,893	12,042	1,638	12,034	1,617	11,940	819	11,930	315	11,482	21	12,104	84
22	5,126	12,615	1,716	12,607	1,694	12,508	858	12,498	330	12,029	22	12,681	88
23	5,359	13,188	1,794	13,181	1,771	13,077	897	13,067	345	12,575	23	13,257	92
24	5,592	13,762	1,872	13,754	1,848	13,646	936	13,635	360	13,122	24	13,833	96
25	5,825	14,335	1,950	14,327	1,925	14,214	975	14,203	375	13,669	25	14,410	100
26	6,058	14,909	2,028	14,900	2,002	14,783	1,014	14,771	390	14,216	26	14,986	104
27	6,291	15,482	2,106	15,473	2,079	15,351	1,053	15,339	405	14,762	27	15,563	108
28	6,524	16,056	2,184	16,046	2,156	15,920	1,092	15,907	420	15,309	28	16,139	112
29	6,757	16,629	2,262	16,619	2,233	16,488	1,131	16,475	435	15,856	29	16,715	116
30	6,990	17,202	2,340	17,192	2,310	17,057	1,170	17,043	450	16,403	30	17,292	120
31	7,223	17,776	2,418	17,765	2,387	17,626	1,209	17,612	465	16,949	31	17,868	124
32	7,456	18,349	2,496	18,338	2,464	18,194	1,248	18,180	480	17,496	32	18,445	128
33	7,689	18,923	2,574	18,911	2,541	18,763	1,287	18,748	495	18,043	33	19,021	132
34	7,922	19,496	2,652	19,484	2,618	19,331	1,326	19,316	510	18,590	34	19,597	136
35	8,155	20,069	2,730	20,057	2,695	19,900	1,365	19,884	525	19,136	35	20,174	140
36	8,388	20,643	2,808	20,630	2,772	20,468	1,404	20,452	540	19,683	36	20,750	144
37	8,621	21,216	2,886	21,203	2,849	21,037	1,443	21,020	555	20,230	37	21,327	148
38	8,854	21,790	2,964	21,777	2,926	21,606	1,482	21,588	570	20,777	38	21,903	152
39	9,087	22,363	3,042	22,350	3,003	22,174	1,521	22,156	585	21,323	39	22,479	156
40	9,320	22,937	3,120	22,923	3,080	22,743	1,560	22,725	600	21,870	40	23,056	160
41	9,553	23,510	3,198	23,496	3,157	23,311	1,599	23,293	615	22,417	41	23,632	164
42	9,786	24,083	3,276	24,069	3,234	23,880	1,638	23,861	630	22,964	42	24,209	168
43	10,019	24,657	3,354	24,642	3,311	24,448	1,677	24,429	645	23,510	43	24,785	172
44	10,252	25,230	3,432	25,215	3,388	25,017	1,716	24,997	660	24,057	44	25,361	176
45	10,485	25,804	3,510	25,788	3,465	25,586	1,755	25,565	675	24,604	45	25,938	180
46	10,718	26,377	3,588	26,361	3,542	26,154	1,794	26,133	690	25,151	46	26,514	184
47	10,951	26,950	3,666	26,934	3,619	26,723	1,833	26,701	705	25,697	47	27,091	188
48	11,184	27,524	3,744	27,507	3,696	27,291	1,872	27,269	720	26,244	48	27,667	192
49	11,417	28,097	3,822	28,080	3,773	27,860	1,911	27,838	735	26,791	49	28,243	196
50	11,650	28,671	3,900	28,653	3,850	28,428	1,950	28,406	750	27,338	50	28,820	200
51	11,883	29,244	3,978	29,226	3,927	28,997	1,989	28,974	765	27,884	51	29,396	204
52	12,116	29,817	4,056	29,799	4,004	29,566	2,028	29,542	780	28,431	52	29,972	208
53	12,349	30,391	4,134	30,372	4,081	30,134	2,067	30,110	795	28,978	53	30,549	212
54	12,582	30,964	4,212	30,946	4,158	30,703	2,106	30,678	810	29,525	54	31,125	216
55	12,815	31,538	4,290	31,519	4,235	31,271	2,145	31,246	825	30,071	55	31,702	220
56	13,048	32,111	4,368	32,092	4,312	31,840	2,184	31,814	840	30,618	56	32,278	224
57	13,281	32,685	4,446	32,665	4,389	32,408	2,223	32,382	855	31,165	57	32,854	228
58	13,514	33,258	4,524	33,238	4,466	32,977	2,262	32,951	870	31,712	58	33,431	232
59	13,747	33,831	4,602	33,811	4,543	33,546	2,301	33,519	885	32,258	59	34,007	236
60	13,980	34,405	4,680	34,384	4,620	34,114	2,340	34,087	900	32,805	60	34,584	240
61	14,213	34,978	4,758	34,957	4,697	34,683	2,379	34,655	915	33,352	61	35,160	244
62	14,446	35,552	4,836	35,530	4,774	35,251	2,418	35,223	930	33,899	62	35,736	248
63	14,679	36,125	4,914	36,103	4,851	35,820	2,457	35,791	945	34,445	63	36,313	252
64	14,912	36,698	4,992	36,676	4,928	36,388	2,496	36,359	960	34,992	64	36,889	256
65	15,145	37,272	5,070	37,249	5,005	36,957	2,535	36,927	975	35,539	65	37,466	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (576.394GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	15,378	37,845	5,148	37,822	5,082	37,525	2,574	37,495	990	36,086	66	38,042	264
67	15,611	38,419	5,226	38,395	5,159	38,094	2,613	38,064	1,005	36,632	67	38,618	268
68	15,844	38,992	5,304	38,968	5,236	38,663	2,652	38,632	1,020	37,179	68	39,195	272
69	16,077	39,565	5,382	39,542	5,313	39,231	2,691	39,200	1,035	37,726	69	39,771	276
70	16,310	40,139	5,460	40,115	5,390	39,800	2,730	39,768	1,050	38,273	70	40,348	280
71	16,543	40,712	5,538	40,688	5,467	40,368	2,769	40,336	1,065	38,819	71	40,924	284
72	16,776	41,286	5,616	41,261	5,544	40,937	2,808	40,904	1,080	39,366	72	41,500	288
73	17,009	41,859	5,694	41,834	5,621	41,505	2,847	41,472	1,095	39,913	73	42,077	292
74	17,242	42,433	5,772	42,407	5,698	42,074	2,886	42,040	1,110	40,460	74	42,653	296
75	17,475	43,006	5,850	42,980	5,775	42,643	2,925	42,608	1,125	41,006	75	43,230	300
76	17,708	43,579	5,928	43,553	5,852	43,211	2,964	43,177	1,140	41,553	76	43,806	304
77	17,941	44,153	6,006	44,126	5,929	43,780	3,003	43,745	1,155	42,100	77	44,382	308
78	18,174	44,726	6,084	44,699	6,006	44,348	3,042	44,313	1,170	42,647	78	44,959	312
79	18,407	45,300	6,162	45,272	6,083	44,917	3,081	44,881	1,185	43,193	79	45,535	316
80	18,640	45,873	6,240	45,845	6,160	45,485	3,120	45,449	1,200	43,740	80	46,112	320
81	18,873	46,446	6,318	46,418	6,237	46,054	3,159	46,017	1,215	44,287	81	46,688	324
82	19,106	47,020	6,396	46,991	6,314	46,623	3,198	46,585	1,230	44,834	82	47,264	328
83	19,339	47,593	6,474	47,564	6,391	47,191	3,237	47,153	1,245	45,380	83	47,841	332
84	19,572	48,167	6,552	48,138	6,468	47,760	3,276	47,721	1,260	45,927	84	48,417	336
85	19,805	48,740	6,630	48,711	6,545	48,328	3,315	48,290	1,275	46,474	85	48,993	340
86	20,038	49,314	6,708	49,284	6,622	48,897	3,354	48,858	1,290	47,021	86	49,570	344
87	20,271	49,887	6,786	49,857	6,699	49,465	3,393	49,426	1,305	47,567	87	50,146	348
88	20,504	50,460	6,864	50,430	6,776	50,034	3,432	49,994	1,320	48,114	88	50,723	352
89	20,737	51,034	6,942	51,003	6,853	50,603	3,471	50,562	1,335	48,661	89	51,299	356
90	20,970	51,607	7,020	51,576	6,930	51,171	3,510	51,130	1,350	49,208	90	51,875	360
91	21,203	52,181	7,098	52,149	7,007	51,740	3,549	51,698	1,365	49,754	91	52,452	364
92	21,436	52,754	7,176	52,722	7,084	52,308	3,588	52,266	1,380	50,301	92	53,028	368
93	21,669	53,327	7,254	53,295	7,161	52,877	3,627	52,835	1,395	50,848	93	53,605	372
94	21,902	53,901	7,332	53,868	7,238	53,445	3,666	53,403	1,410	51,395	94	54,181	376
95	22,135	54,474	7,410	54,441	7,315	54,014	3,705	53,971	1,425	51,941	95	54,757	380
96	22,368	55,048	7,488	55,014	7,392	54,583	3,744	54,539	1,440	52,488	96	55,334	384
97	22,601	55,621	7,566	55,587	7,469	55,151	3,783	55,107	1,455	53,035	97	55,910	388
98	22,834	56,194	7,644	56,160	7,546	55,720	3,822	55,675	1,470	53,582	98	56,487	392
99	23,067	56,768	7,722	56,734	7,623	56,288	3,861	56,243	1,485	54,128	99	57,063	396
100	23,300	57,341	7,800	57,307	7,700	56,857	3,900	56,811	1,500	54,675	100	57,639	400
101	23,533	57,915	7,878	57,880	7,777	57,425	3,939	57,379	1,515	55,222	101	58,216	404
102	23,766	58,488	7,956	58,453	7,854	57,994	3,978	57,948	1,530	55,769	102	58,792	408
103	23,999	59,062	8,034	59,026	7,931	58,563	4,017	58,516	1,545	56,315	103	59,369	412
104	24,232	59,635	8,112	59,599	8,008	59,131	4,056	59,084	1,560	56,862	104	59,945	416
105	24,465	60,208	8,190	60,172	8,085	59,700	4,095	59,652	1,575	57,409	105	60,521	420
106	24,698	60,782	8,268	60,745	8,162	60,268	4,134	60,220	1,590	57,956	106	61,098	424
107	24,931	61,355	8,346	61,318	8,239	60,837	4,173	60,788	1,605	58,502	107	61,674	428
108	25,164	61,929	8,424	61,891	8,316	61,405	4,212	61,356	1,620	59,049	108	62,251	432
109	25,397	62,502	8,502	62,464	8,393	61,974	4,251	61,924	1,635	59,596	109	62,827	436
110	25,630	63,075	8,580	63,037	8,470	62,542	4,290	62,492	1,650	60,143	110	63,403	440
111	25,863	63,649	8,658	63,610	8,547	63,111	4,329	63,061	1,665	60,689	111	63,980	444
112	26,096	64,222	8,736	64,183	8,624	63,680	4,368	63,629	1,680	61,236	112	64,556	448
113	26,329	64,796	8,814	64,756	8,701	64,248	4,407	64,197	1,695	61,783	113	65,133	452
114	26,562	65,369	8,892	65,330	8,778	64,817	4,446	64,765	1,710	62,330	114	65,709	456
115	26,795	65,942	8,970	65,903	8,855	65,385	4,485	65,333	1,725	62,876	115	66,285	460
116	27,028	66,516	9,048	66,476	8,932	65,954	4,524	65,901	1,740	63,423	116	66,862	464
117	27,261	67,089	9,126	67,049	9,009	66,522	4,563	66,469	1,755	63,970	117	67,438	468
118	27,494	67,663	9,204	67,622	9,086	67,091	4,602	67,037	1,770	64,517	118	68,014	472
119	27,727	68,236	9,282	68,195	9,163	67,660	4,641	67,605	1,785	65,063	119	68,591	476
120	27,960	68,810	9,360	68,768	9,240	68,228	4,680	68,174	1,800	65,610	120	69,167	480
121	28,193	69,383	9,438	69,341	9,317	68,797	4,719	68,742	1,815	66,157	121	69,744	484
122	28,426	69,956	9,516	69,914	9,394	69,365	4,758	69,310	1,830	66,704	122	70,320	488
123	28,659	70,530	9,594	70,487	9,471	69,934	4,797	69,878	1,845	67,250	123	70,896	492
124	28,892	71,103	9,672	71,060	9,548	70,502	4,836	70,446	1,860	67,797	124	71,473	496
125	29,125	71,677	9,750	71,633	9,625	71,071	4,875	71,014	1,875	68,344	125	72,049	500
126	29,358	72,250	9,828	72,206	9,702	71,640	4,914	71,582	1,890	68,891	126	72,626	504
127	29,591	72,823	9,906	72,779	9,779	72,208	4,953	72,150	1,905	69,437	127	73,202	508
128	29,824	73,397	9,984	73,352	9,856	72,777	4,992	72,718	1,920	69,984	128	73,778	512
129	30,057	73,970	10,062	73,926	9,933	73,345	5,031	73,287	1,935	70,531	129	74,355	516
130	30,290	74,544	10,140	74,499	10,010	73,914	5,070	73,855	1,950	71,078	130	74,931	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (576.394GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	30,523	75,117	10,218	75,072	10,087	74,482	5,109	74,423	1,965	71,624	131	75,508	524
132	30,756	75,691	10,296	75,645	10,164	75,051	5,148	74,991	1,980	72,171	132	76,084	528
133	30,989	76,264	10,374	76,218	10,241	75,620	5,187	75,559	1,995	72,718	133	76,660	532
134	31,222	76,837	10,452	76,791	10,318	76,188	5,226	76,127	2,010	73,265	134	77,237	536
135	31,455	77,411	10,530	77,364	10,395	76,757	5,265	76,695	2,025	73,811	135	77,813	540
136	31,688	77,984	10,608	77,937	10,472	77,325	5,304	77,263	2,040	74,358	136	78,390	544
137	31,921	78,558	10,686	78,510	10,549	77,894	5,343	77,831	2,055	74,905	137	78,966	548
138	32,154	79,131	10,764	79,083	10,626	78,462	5,382	78,400	2,070	75,452	138	79,542	552
139	32,387	79,704	10,842	79,656	10,703	79,031	5,421	78,968	2,085	75,998	139	80,119	556
140	32,620	80,278	10,920	80,229	10,780	79,600	5,460	79,536	2,100	76,545	140	80,695	560
141	32,853	80,851	10,998	80,802	10,857	80,168	5,499	80,104	2,115	77,092	141	81,272	564
142	33,086	81,425	11,076	81,375	10,934	80,737	5,538	80,672	2,130	77,639	142	81,848	568
143	33,319	81,998	11,154	81,948	11,011	81,305	5,577	81,240	2,145	78,185	143	82,424	572
144	33,552	82,571	11,232	82,522	11,088	81,874	5,616	81,808	2,160	78,732	144	83,001	576
145	33,785	83,145	11,310	83,095	11,165	82,442	5,655	82,376	2,175	79,279	145	83,577	580
146	34,018	83,718	11,388	83,668	11,242	83,011	5,694	82,944	2,190	79,826	146	84,154	584
147	34,251	84,292	11,466	84,241	11,319	83,579	5,733	83,513	2,205	80,372	147	84,730	588
148	34,484	84,865	11,544	84,814	11,396	84,148	5,772	84,081	2,220	80,919	148	85,306	592
149	34,717	85,439	11,622	85,387	11,473	84,717	5,811	84,649	2,235	81,466	149	85,883	596
150	34,950	86,012	11,700	85,960	11,550	85,285	5,850	85,217	2,250	82,013	150	86,459	600
151	35,183	86,585	11,778	86,533	11,627	85,854	5,889	85,785	2,265	82,559	151	87,035	604
152	35,416	87,159	11,856	87,106	11,704	86,422	5,928	86,353	2,280	83,106	152	87,612	608
153	35,649	87,732	11,934	87,679	11,781	86,991	5,967	86,921	2,295	83,653	153	88,188	612
154	35,882	88,306	12,012	88,252	11,858	87,559	6,006	87,489	2,310	84,200	154	88,765	616
155	36,115	88,879	12,090	88,825	11,935	88,128	6,045	88,058	2,325	84,746	155	89,341	620
156	36,348	89,452	12,168	89,398	12,012	88,697	6,084	88,626	2,340	85,293	156	89,917	624
157	36,581	90,026	12,246	89,971	12,089	89,265	6,123	89,194	2,355	85,840	157	90,494	628
158	36,814	90,599	12,324	90,544	12,166	89,834	6,162	89,762	2,370	86,387	158	91,070	632
159	37,047	91,173	12,402	91,117	12,243	90,402	6,201	90,330	2,385	86,933	159	91,647	636
160	37,280	91,746	12,480	91,691	12,320	90,971	6,240	90,898	2,400	87,480	160	92,223	640
161	37,513	92,319	12,558	92,264	12,397	91,539	6,279	91,466	2,415	88,027	161	92,799	644
162	37,746	92,893	12,636	92,837	12,474	92,108	6,318	92,034	2,430	88,574	162	93,376	648
163	37,979	93,466	12,714	93,410	12,551	92,677	6,357	92,602	2,445	89,120	163	93,952	652
164	38,212	94,040	12,792	93,983	12,628	93,245	6,396	93,171	2,460	89,667	164	94,529	656
165	38,445	94,613	12,870	94,556	12,705	93,814	6,435	93,739	2,475	90,214	165	95,105	660
166	38,678	95,187	12,948	95,129	12,782	94,382	6,474	94,307	2,490	90,761	166	95,681	664
167	38,911	95,760	13,026	95,702	12,859	94,951	6,513	94,875	2,505	91,307	167	96,258	668
168	39,144	96,333	13,104	96,275	12,936	95,519	6,552	95,443	2,520	91,854	168	96,834	672
169	39,377	96,907	13,182	96,848	13,013	96,088	6,591	96,011	2,535	92,401	169	97,411	676
170	39,610	97,480	13,260	97,421	13,090	96,657	6,630	96,579	2,550	92,948	170	97,987	680
171	39,843	98,054	13,338	97,994	13,167	97,225	6,669	97,147	2,565	93,494	171	98,563	684
172	40,076	98,627	13,416	98,567	13,244	97,794	6,708	97,715	2,580	94,041	172	99,140	688
173	40,309	99,200	13,494	99,140	13,321	98,362	6,747	98,284	2,595	94,588	173	99,716	692
174	40,542	99,774	13,572	99,713	13,398	98,931	6,786	98,852	2,610	95,135	174	100,293	696
175	40,775	100,347	13,650	100,287	13,475	99,499	6,825	99,420	2,625	95,681	175	100,869	700
176	41,008	100,921	13,728	100,860	13,552	100,068	6,864	99,988	2,640	96,228	176	101,445	704
177	41,241	101,494	13,806	101,433	13,629	100,637	6,903	100,556	2,655	96,775	177	102,022	708
178	41,474	102,068	13,884	102,006	13,706	101,205	6,942	101,124	2,670	97,322	178	102,598	712
179	41,707	102,641	13,962	102,579	13,783	101,774	6,981	101,692	2,685	97,868	179	103,175	716
180	41,940	103,214	14,040	103,152	13,860	102,342	7,020	102,260	2,700	98,415	180	103,751	720
181	42,173	103,788	14,118	103,725	13,937	102,911	7,059	102,828	2,715	98,962	181	104,327	724
182	42,406	104,361	14,196	104,298	14,014	103,479	7,098	103,397	2,730	99,509	182	104,904	728
183	42,639	104,935	14,274	104,871	14,091	104,048	7,137	103,965	2,745	100,055	183	105,480	732
184	42,872	105,508	14,352	105,444	14,168	104,617	7,176	104,533	2,760	100,602	184	106,056	736
185	43,105	106,081	14,430	106,017	14,245	105,185	7,215	105,101	2,775	101,149	185	106,633	740
186	43,338	106,655	14,508	106,590	14,322	105,754	7,254	105,669	2,790	101,696	186	107,209	744
187	43,571	107,228	14,586	107,163	14,399	106,322	7,293	106,237	2,805	102,242	187	107,786	748
188	43,804	107,802	14,664	107,736	14,476	106,891	7,332	106,805	2,820	102,789	188	108,362	752
189	44,037	108,375	14,742	108,309	14,553	107,459	7,371	107,373	2,835	103,336	189	108,938	756
190	44,270	108,948	14,820	108,883	14,630	108,028	7,410	107,941	2,850	103,883	190	109,515	760
191	44,503	109,522	14,898	109,456	14,707	108,596	7,449	108,510	2,865	104,429	191	110,091	764
192	44,736	110,095	14,976	110,029	14,784	109,165	7,488	109,078	2,880	104,976	192	110,668	768
193	44,969	110,669	15,054	110,602	14,861	109,734	7,527	109,646	2,895	105,523	193	111,244	772
194	45,202	111,242	15,132	111,175	14,938	110,302	7,566	110,214	2,910	106,070	194	111,820	776
195	45,435	111,816	15,210	111,748	15,015	110,871	7,605	110,782	2,925	106,616	195	112,397	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (576.394GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	45,668	112,389	15,288	112,321	15,092	111,439	7,644	111,350	2,940	107,163	196	112,973	784
197	45,901	112,962	15,366	112,894	15,169	112,008	7,683	111,918	2,955	107,710	197	113,550	788
198	46,134	113,536	15,444	113,467	15,246	112,576	7,722	112,486	2,970	108,257	198	114,126	792
199	46,367	114,109	15,522	114,040	15,323	113,145	7,761	113,054	2,985	108,803	199	114,702	796
200	46,600	114,683	15,600	114,613	15,400	113,714	7,800	113,623	3,000	109,350	200	115,279	800
201	46,833	115,256	15,678	115,186	15,477	114,282	7,839	114,191	3,015	109,897	201	115,855	804
202	47,066	115,829	15,756	115,759	15,554	114,851	7,878	114,759	3,030	110,444	202	116,432	808
203	47,299	116,403	15,834	116,332	15,631	115,419	7,917	115,327	3,045	110,990	203	117,008	812
204	47,532	116,976	15,912	116,905	15,708	115,988	7,956	115,895	3,060	111,537	204	117,584	816
205	47,765	117,550	15,990	117,479	15,785	116,556	7,995	116,463	3,075	112,084	205	118,161	820
206	47,998	118,123	16,068	118,052	15,862	117,125	8,034	117,031	3,090	112,631	206	118,737	824
207	48,231	118,696	16,146	118,625	15,939	117,694	8,073	117,599	3,105	113,177	207	119,314	828
208	48,464	119,270	16,224	119,198	16,016	118,262	8,112	118,168	3,120	113,724	208	119,890	832
209	48,697	119,843	16,302	119,771	16,093	118,831	8,151	118,736	3,135	114,271	209	120,466	836
210	48,930	120,417	16,380	120,344	16,170	119,399	8,190	119,304	3,150	114,818	210	121,043	840
211	49,163	120,990	16,458	120,917	16,247	119,968	8,229	119,872	3,165	115,364	211	121,619	844
212	49,396	121,564	16,536	121,490	16,324	120,536	8,268	120,440	3,180	115,911	212	122,196	848
213	49,629	122,137	16,614	122,063	16,401	121,105	8,307	121,008	3,195	116,458	213	122,772	852
214	49,862	122,710	16,692	122,636	16,478	121,674	8,346	121,576	3,210	117,005	214	123,348	856
215	50,095	123,284	16,770	123,209	16,555	122,242	8,385	122,144	3,225	117,551	215	123,925	860
216	50,328	123,857	16,848	123,782	16,632	122,811	8,424	122,712	3,240	118,098	216	124,501	864
217	50,561	124,431	16,926	124,355	16,709	123,379	8,463	123,281	3,255	118,645	217	125,077	868
218	50,794	125,004	17,004	124,928	16,786	123,948	8,502	123,849	3,270	119,192	218	125,654	872
219	51,027	125,577	17,082	125,501	16,863	124,516	8,541	124,417	3,285	119,738	219	126,230	876
220	51,260	126,151	17,160	126,075	16,940	125,085	8,580	124,985	3,300	120,285	220	126,807	880
221	51,493	126,724	17,238	126,648	17,017	125,654	8,619	125,553	3,315	120,832	221	127,383	884
222	51,726	127,298	17,316	127,221	17,094	126,222	8,658	126,121	3,330	121,379	222	127,959	888
223	51,959	127,871	17,394	127,794	17,171	126,791	8,697	126,689	3,345	121,925	223	128,536	892
224	52,192	128,445	17,472	128,367	17,248	127,359	8,736	127,257	3,360	122,472	224	129,112	896
225	52,425	129,018	17,550	128,940	17,325	127,928	8,775	127,825	3,375	123,019	225	129,689	900
226	52,658	129,591	17,628	129,513	17,402	128,496	8,814	128,394	3,390	123,566	226	130,265	904
227	52,891	130,165	17,706	130,086	17,479	129,065	8,853	128,962	3,405	124,112	227	130,841	908
228	53,124	130,738	17,784	130,659	17,556	129,634	8,892	129,530	3,420	124,659	228	131,418	912
229	53,357	131,312	17,862	131,232	17,633	130,202	8,931	130,098	3,435	125,206	229	131,994	916
230	53,590	131,885	17,940	131,805	17,710	130,771	8,970	130,666	3,450	125,753	230	132,571	920
231	53,823	132,458	18,018	132,378	17,787	131,339	9,009	131,234	3,465	126,299	231	133,147	924
232	54,056	133,032	18,096	132,951	17,864	131,908	9,048	131,802	3,480	126,846	232	133,723	928
233	54,289	133,605	18,174	133,524	17,941	132,476	9,087	132,370	3,495	127,393	233	134,300	932
234	54,522	134,179	18,252	134,097	18,018	133,045	9,126	132,938	3,510	127,940	234	134,876	936
235	54,755	134,752	18,330	134,671	18,095	133,613	9,165	133,507	3,525	128,486	235	135,453	940
236	54,988	135,325	18,408	135,244	18,172	134,182	9,204	134,075	3,540	129,033	236	136,029	944
237	55,221	135,899	18,486	135,817	18,249	134,751	9,243	134,643	3,555	129,580	237	136,605	948
238	55,454	136,472	18,564	136,390	18,326	135,319	9,282	135,211	3,570	130,127	238	137,182	952
239	55,687	137,046	18,642	136,963	18,403	135,888	9,321	135,779	3,585	130,673	239	137,758	956
240	55,920	137,619	18,720	137,536	18,480	136,456	9,360	136,347	3,600	131,220	240	138,335	960
241	56,153	138,193	18,798	138,109	18,557	137,025	9,399	136,915	3,615	131,767	241	138,911	964
242	56,386	138,766	18,876	138,682	18,634	137,593	9,438	137,483	3,630	132,314	242	139,487	968
243	56,619	139,339	18,954	139,255	18,711	138,162	9,477	138,051	3,645	132,860	243	140,064	972
244	56,852	139,913	19,032	139,828	18,788	138,731	9,516	138,620	3,660	133,407	244	140,640	976
245	57,085	140,486	19,110	140,401	18,865	139,299	9,555	139,188	3,675	133,954	245	141,217	980
246	57,318	141,060	19,188	140,974	18,942	139,868	9,594	139,756	3,690	134,501	246	141,793	984
247	57,551	141,633	19,266	141,547	19,019	140,436	9,633	140,324	3,705	135,047	247	142,369	988
248	57,784	142,206	19,344	142,120	19,096	141,005	9,672	140,892	3,720	135,594	248	142,946	992
249	58,017	142,780	19,422	142,693	19,173	141,573	9,711	141,460	3,735	136,141	249	143,522	996
250	58,250	143,353	19,500	143,267	19,250	142,142	9,750	142,028	3,750	136,688	250	144,099	1,000
251	58,483	143,927	19,578	143,840	19,327	142,711	9,789	142,596	3,765	137,234	251	144,675	1,004
252	58,716	144,500	19,656	144,413	19,404	143,279	9,828	143,164	3,780	137,781	252	145,251	1,008
253	58,949	145,073	19,734	144,986	19,481	143,848	9,867	143,733	3,795	138,328	253	145,828	1,012
254	59,182	145,647	19,812	145,559	19,558	144,416	9,906	144,301	3,810	138,875	254	146,404	1,016
255	59,415	146,220	19,890	146,132	19,635	144,985	9,945	144,869	3,825	139,421	255	146,980	1,020
256	59,648	146,794	19,968	146,705	19,712	145,553	9,984	145,437	3,840	139,968	256	147,557	1,024
257	59,881	147,367	20,046	147,278	19,789	146,122	10,023	146,005	3,855	140,515	257	148,133	1,028
258	60,114	147,941	20,124	147,851	19,866	146,691	10,062	146,573	3,870	141,062	258	148,710	1,032
259	60,347	148,514	20,202	148,424	19,943	147,259	10,101	147,141	3,885	141,608	259	149,286	1,036
260	60,580	149,087	20,280	148,997	20,020	147,828	10,140	147,709	3,900	142,155	260	149,862	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (576.394GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	60,813	149,661	20,358	149,570	20,097	148,396	10,179	148,277	3,915	142,702	261	150,439	1,044
262	61,046	150,234	20,436	150,143	20,174	148,965	10,218	148,846	3,930	143,249	262	151,015	1,048
263	61,279	150,808	20,514	150,716	20,251	149,533	10,257	149,414	3,945	143,795	263	151,592	1,052
264	61,512	151,381	20,592	151,289	20,328	150,102	10,296	149,982	3,960	144,342	264	152,168	1,056
265	61,745	151,954	20,670	151,862	20,405	150,671	10,335	150,550	3,975	144,889	265	152,744	1,060
266	61,978	152,528	20,748	152,436	20,482	151,239	10,374	151,118	3,990	145,436	266	153,321	1,064
267	62,211	153,101	20,826	153,009	20,559	151,808	10,413	151,686	4,005	145,982	267	153,897	1,068
268	62,444	153,675	20,904	153,582	20,636	152,376	10,452	152,254	4,020	146,529	268	154,474	1,072
269	62,677	154,248	20,982	154,155	20,713	152,945	10,491	152,822	4,035	147,076	269	155,050	1,076
270	62,910	154,822	21,060	154,728	20,790	153,513	10,530	153,391	4,050	147,623	270	155,626	1,080
271	63,143	155,395	21,138	155,301	20,867	154,082	10,569	153,959	4,065	148,169	271	156,203	1,084
272	63,376	155,968	21,216	155,874	20,944	154,650	10,608	154,527	4,080	148,716	272	156,779	1,088
273	63,609	156,542	21,294	156,447	21,021	155,219	10,647	155,095	4,095	149,263	273	157,356	1,092
274	63,842	157,115	21,372	157,020	21,098	155,788	10,686	155,663	4,110	149,810	274	157,932	1,096
275	64,075	157,689	21,450	157,593	21,175	156,356	10,725	156,231	4,125	150,356	275	158,508	1,100
276	64,308	158,262	21,528	158,166	21,252	156,925	10,764	156,799	4,140	150,903	276	159,085	1,104
277	64,541	158,835	21,606	158,739	21,329	157,493	10,803	157,367	4,155	151,450	277	159,661	1,108
278	64,774	159,409	21,684	159,312	21,406	158,062	10,842	157,935	4,170	151,997	278	160,238	1,112
279	65,007	159,982	21,762	159,885	21,483	158,630	10,881	158,504	4,185	152,543	279	160,814	1,116
280	65,240	160,556	21,840	160,458	21,560	159,199	10,920	159,072	4,200	153,090	280	161,390	1,120
281			21,918	161,032	21,637	159,768	10,959	159,640	4,215	153,637	281	161,967	1,124
282			21,996	161,605	21,714	160,336	10,998	160,208	4,230	154,184	282	162,543	1,128
283			22,074	162,178	21,791	160,905	11,037	160,776	4,245	154,730	283	163,120	1,132
284			22,152	162,751	21,868	161,473	11,076	161,344	4,260	155,277	284	163,696	1,136
285			22,230	163,324	21,945	162,042	11,115	161,912	4,275	155,824	285	164,272	1,140
286			22,308	163,897	22,022	162,610	11,154	162,480	4,290	156,371	286	164,849	1,144
287			22,386	164,470	22,099	163,179	11,193	163,048	4,305	156,917	287	165,425	1,148
288			22,464	165,043	22,176	163,748	11,232	163,617	4,320	157,464	288	166,001	1,152
289			22,542	165,616	22,253	164,316	11,271	164,185	4,335	158,011	289	166,578	1,156
290			22,620	166,189	22,330	164,885	11,310	164,753	4,350	158,558	290	167,154	1,160
291			22,698	166,762	22,407	165,453	11,349	165,321	4,365	159,104	291	167,731	1,164
292			22,776	167,335	22,484	166,022	11,388	165,889	4,380	159,651	292	168,307	1,168
293			22,854	167,908	22,561	166,590	11,427	166,457	4,395	160,198	293	168,883	1,172
294			22,932	168,481	22,638	167,159	11,466	167,025	4,410	160,745	294	169,460	1,176
295			23,010	169,054	22,715	167,728	11,505	167,593	4,425	161,291	295	170,036	1,180
296			23,088	169,628	22,792	168,296	11,544	168,161	4,440	161,838	296	170,613	1,184
297			23,166	170,201	22,869	168,865	11,583	168,730	4,455	162,385	297	171,189	1,188
298			23,244	170,774	22,946	169,433	11,622	169,298	4,470	162,932	298	171,765	1,192
299			23,322	171,347	23,023	170,002	11,661	169,866	4,485	163,478	299	172,342	1,196
300			23,400	171,920	23,100	170,570	11,700	170,434	4,500	164,025	300	172,918	1,200
301			23,478	172,493	23,177	171,139	11,739	171,002	4,515	164,572	301	173,495	1,204
302			23,556	173,066	23,254	171,708	11,778	171,570	4,530	165,119	302	174,071	1,208
303			23,634	173,639	23,331	172,276	11,817	172,138	4,545	165,665	303	174,647	1,212
304			23,712	174,212	23,408	172,845	11,856	172,706	4,560	166,212	304	175,224	1,216
305			23,790	174,785	23,485	173,413	11,895	173,274	4,575	166,759	305	175,800	1,220
306			23,868	175,358	23,562	173,982	11,934	173,843	4,590	167,306	306	176,377	1,224
307			23,946	175,931	23,639	174,550	11,973	174,411	4,605	167,852	307	176,953	1,228
308			24,024	176,504	23,716	175,119	12,012	174,979	4,620	168,399	308	177,529	1,232
309			24,102	177,077	23,793	175,688	12,051	175,547	4,635	168,946	309	178,106	1,236
310			24,180	177,650	23,870	176,256	12,090	176,115	4,650	169,493	310	178,682	1,240
311			24,258	178,224	23,947	176,825	12,129	176,683	4,665	170,039	311	179,259	1,244
312			24,336	178,797	24,024	177,393	12,168	177,251	4,680	170,586	312	179,835	1,248
313			24,414	179,370	24,101	177,962	12,207	177,819	4,695	171,133	313	180,411	1,252
314			24,492	179,943	24,178	178,530	12,246	178,387	4,710	171,680	314	180,988	1,256
315			24,570	180,516	24,255	179,099	12,285	178,956	4,725	172,226	315	181,564	1,260
316			24,648	181,089	24,332	179,667	12,324	179,524	4,740	172,773	316	182,141	1,264
317			24,726	181,662	24,409	180,236	12,363	180,092	4,755	173,320	317	182,717	1,268
318			24,804	182,235	24,486	180,805	12,402	180,660	4,770	173,867	318	183,293	1,272
319			24,882	182,808	24,563	181,373	12,441	181,228	4,785	174,413	319	183,870	1,276
320			24,960	183,381	24,640	181,942	12,480	181,796	4,800	174,960	320	184,446	1,280
321			25,038	183,954	24,717	182,510	12,519	182,364	4,815	175,507	321	185,022	1,284
322			25,116	184,527	24,794	183,079	12,558	182,932	4,830	176,054	322	185,599	1,288
323			25,194	185,100	24,871	183,647	12,597	183,500	4,845	176,600	323	186,175	1,292
324			25,272	185,673	24,948	184,216	12,636	184,069	4,860	177,147	324	186,752	1,296
325			25,350	186,246	25,025	184,785	12,675	184,637	4,875	177,694	325	187,328	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (576.394GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326			25,428	186,820	25,102	185,353	12,714	185,205	4,890	178,241	326	187,904	1,304
327			25,506	187,393	25,179	185,922	12,753	185,773	4,905	178,787	327	188,481	1,308
328			25,584	187,966	25,256	186,490	12,792	186,341	4,920	179,334	328	189,057	1,312
329			25,662	188,539	25,333	187,059	12,831	186,909	4,935	179,881	329	189,634	1,316
330			25,740	189,112	25,410	187,627	12,870	187,477	4,950	180,428	330	190,210	1,320
331			25,818	189,685	25,487	188,196	12,909	188,045	4,965	180,974	331	190,786	1,324
332			25,896	190,258	25,564	188,765	12,948	188,614	4,980	181,521	332	191,363	1,328
333			25,974	190,831	25,641	189,333	12,987	189,182	4,995	182,068	333	191,939	1,332
334			26,052	191,404	25,718	189,902	13,026	189,750	5,010	182,615	334	192,516	1,336
335			26,130	191,977	25,795	190,470	13,065	190,318	5,025	183,161	335	193,092	1,340
336			26,208	192,550	25,872	191,039	13,104	190,886	5,040	183,708	336	193,668	1,344
337			26,286	193,123	25,949	191,607	13,143	191,454	5,055	184,255	337	194,245	1,348
338			26,364	193,696	26,026	192,176	13,182	192,022	5,070	184,802	338	194,821	1,352
339			26,442	194,269	26,103	192,745	13,221	192,590	5,085	185,348	339	195,398	1,356
340			26,520	194,842	26,180	193,313	13,260	193,158	5,100	185,895	340	195,974	1,360
341			26,598	195,416	26,257	193,882	13,299	193,727	5,115	186,442	341	196,550	1,364
342			26,676	195,989	26,334	194,450	13,338	194,295	5,130	186,989	342	197,127	1,368
343			26,754	196,562	26,411	195,019	13,377	194,863	5,145	187,535	343	197,703	1,372
344			26,832	197,135	26,488	195,587	13,416	195,431	5,160	188,082	344	198,280	1,376
345			26,910	197,708	26,565	196,156	13,455	195,999	5,175	188,629	345	198,856	1,380
346			26,988	198,281	26,642	196,725	13,494	196,567	5,190	189,176	346	199,432	1,384
347			27,066	198,854	26,719	197,293	13,533	197,135	5,205	189,722	347	200,009	1,388
348			27,144	199,427	26,796	197,862	13,572	197,703	5,220	190,269	348	200,585	1,392
349			27,222	200,000	26,873	198,430	13,611	198,271	5,235	190,816	349	201,162	1,396
350			27,300	200,573	26,950	198,999	13,650	198,840	5,250	191,363	350	201,738	1,400
351			27,378	201,146	27,027	199,567	13,689	199,408	5,265	191,909	351	202,314	1,404
352			27,456	201,719	27,104	200,136	13,728	199,976	5,280	192,456	352	202,891	1,408
353			27,534	202,292	27,181	200,705	13,767	200,544	5,295	193,003	353	203,467	1,412
354			27,612	202,865	27,258	201,273	13,806	201,112	5,310	193,550	354	204,043	1,416
355			27,690	203,438	27,335	201,842	13,845	201,680	5,325	194,096	355	204,620	1,420
356			27,768	204,011	27,412	202,410	13,884	202,248	5,340	194,643	356	205,196	1,424
357			27,846	204,585	27,489	202,979	13,923	202,816	5,355	195,190	357	205,773	1,428
358			27,924	205,158	27,566	203,547	13,962	203,384	5,370	195,737	358	206,349	1,432
359			28,002	205,731	27,643	204,116	14,001	203,953	5,385	196,283	359	206,925	1,436
360			28,080	206,304	27,720	204,684	14,040	204,521	5,400	196,830	360	207,502	1,440
361			28,158	206,877	27,797	205,253	14,079	205,089	5,415	197,377	361	208,078	1,444
362			28,236	207,450	27,874	205,822	14,118	205,657	5,430	197,924	362	208,655	1,448
363			28,314	208,023	27,951	206,390	14,157	206,225	5,445	198,470	363	209,231	1,452
364			28,392	208,596	28,028	206,959	14,196	206,793	5,460	199,017	364	209,807	1,456
365			28,470	209,169	28,105	207,527	14,235	207,361	5,475	199,564	365	210,384	1,460
366			28,548	209,742	28,182	208,096	14,274	207,929	5,490	200,111	366	210,960	1,464
367			28,626	210,315	28,259	208,664	14,313	208,497	5,505	200,657	367	211,537	1,468
368			28,704	210,888	28,336	209,233	14,352	209,066	5,520	201,204	368	212,113	1,472
369			28,782	211,461	28,413	209,802	14,391	209,634	5,535	201,751	369	212,689	1,476
370			28,860	212,034	28,490	210,370	14,430	210,202	5,550	202,298	370	213,266	1,480
371			28,938	212,607	28,567	210,939	14,469	210,770	5,565	202,844	371	213,842	1,484
372			29,016	213,181	28,644	211,507	14,508	211,338	5,580	203,391	372	214,419	1,488
373			29,094	213,754	28,721	212,076	14,547	211,906	5,595	203,938	373	214,995	1,492
374			29,172	214,327	28,798	212,644	14,586	212,474	5,610	204,485	374	215,571	1,496
375			29,250	214,900	28,875	213,213	14,625	213,042	5,625	205,031	375	216,148	1,500
376			29,328	215,473	28,952	213,782	14,664	213,610	5,640	205,578	376	216,724	1,504
377			29,406	216,046	29,029	214,350	14,703	214,179	5,655	206,125	377	217,301	1,508
378			29,484	216,619	29,106	214,919	14,742	214,747	5,670	206,672	378	217,877	1,512
379			29,562	217,192	29,183	215,487	14,781	215,315	5,685	207,218	379	218,453	1,516
380			29,640	217,765	29,260	216,056	14,820	215,883	5,700	207,765	380	219,030	1,520
381			29,718	218,338	29,337	216,624	14,859	216,451	5,715	208,312	381	219,606	1,524
382			29,796	218,911	29,414	217,193	14,898	217,019	5,730	208,859	382	220,183	1,528
383			29,874	219,484	29,491	217,762	14,937	217,587	5,745	209,405	383	220,759	1,532
384			29,952	220,057	29,568	218,330	14,976	218,155	5,760	209,952	384	221,335	1,536
385			30,030	220,630	29,645	218,899	15,015	218,724	5,775	210,499	385	221,912	1,540
386			30,108	221,203	29,722	219,467	15,054	219,292	5,790	211,046	386	222,488	1,544
387			30,186	221,777	29,799	220,036	15,093	219,860	5,805	211,592	387	223,064	1,548
388			30,264	222,350	29,876	220,604	15,132	220,428	5,820	212,139	388	223,641	1,552
389			30,342	222,923	29,953	221,173	15,171	220,996	5,835	212,686	389	224,217	1,556
390			30,420	223,496	30,030	221,742	15,210	221,564	5,850	213,233	390	224,794	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (576.394GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391			30,498	224,069	30,107	222,310	15,249	222,132	5,865	213,779	391	225,370	1,564
392			30,576	224,642	30,184	222,879	15,288	222,700	5,880	214,326	392	225,946	1,568
393			30,654	225,215	30,261	223,447	15,327	223,268	5,895	214,873	393	226,523	1,572
394			30,732	225,788	30,338	224,016	15,366	223,837	5,910	215,420	394	227,099	1,576
395			30,810	226,361	30,415	224,584	15,405	224,405	5,925	215,966	395	227,676	1,580
396			30,888	226,934	30,492	225,153	15,444	224,973	5,940	216,513	396	228,252	1,584
397			30,966	227,507	30,569	225,721	15,483	225,541	5,955	217,060	397	228,828	1,588
398			31,044	228,080	30,646	226,290	15,522	226,109	5,970	217,607	398	229,405	1,592
399			31,122	228,653	30,723	226,859	15,561	226,677	5,985	218,153	399	229,981	1,596
400			31,200	229,226	30,800	227,427	15,600	227,245	6,000	218,700	400	230,558	1,600
401			31,278	229,799	30,877	227,996	15,639	227,813	6,015	219,247	401	231,134	1,604
402			31,356	230,373	30,954	228,564	15,678	228,381	6,030	219,794	402	231,710	1,608
403			31,434	230,946	31,031	229,133	15,717	228,950	6,045	220,340	403	232,287	1,612
404			31,512	231,519	31,108	229,701	15,756	229,518	6,060	220,887	404	232,863	1,616
405			31,590	232,092	31,185	230,270	15,795	230,086	6,075	221,434	405	233,440	1,620
406			31,668	232,665	31,262	230,839	15,834	230,654	6,090	221,981	406	234,016	1,624
407			31,746	233,238	31,339	231,407	15,873	231,222	6,105	222,527	407	234,592	1,628
408			31,824	233,811	31,416	231,976	15,912	231,790	6,120	223,074	408	235,169	1,632
409			31,902	234,384	31,493	232,544	15,951	232,358	6,135	223,621	409	235,745	1,636
410			31,980	234,957	31,570	233,113	15,990	232,926	6,150	224,168	410	236,322	1,640
411			32,058	235,530	31,647	233,681	16,029	233,494	6,165	224,714	411	236,898	1,644
412			32,136	236,103	31,724	234,250	16,068	234,063	6,180	225,261	412	237,474	1,648
413			32,214	236,676	31,801	234,819	16,107	234,631	6,195	225,808	413	238,051	1,652
414			32,292	237,249	31,878	235,387	16,146	235,199	6,210	226,355	414	238,627	1,656
415			32,370	237,822	31,955	235,956	16,185	235,767	6,225	226,901	415	239,204	1,660
416			32,448	238,395	32,032	236,524	16,224	236,335	6,240	227,448	416	239,780	1,664
417			32,526	238,969	32,109	237,093	16,263	236,903	6,255	227,995	417	240,356	1,668
418			32,604	239,542	32,186	237,661	16,302	237,471	6,270	228,542	418	240,933	1,672
419			32,682	240,115	32,263	238,230	16,341	238,039	6,285	229,088	419	241,509	1,676
420			32,760	240,688	32,340	238,799	16,380	238,607	6,300	229,635	420	242,085	1,680
421			32,838	241,261	32,417	239,367	16,419	239,176	6,315	230,182	421	242,662	1,684
422			32,916	241,834	32,494	239,936	16,458	239,744	6,330	230,729	422	243,238	1,688
423			32,994	242,407	32,571	240,504	16,497	240,312	6,345	231,275	423	243,815	1,692
424			33,072	242,980	32,648	241,073	16,536	240,880	6,360	231,822	424	244,391	1,696
425			33,150	243,553	32,725	241,641	16,575	241,448	6,375	232,369	425	244,967	1,700
426			33,228	244,126	32,802	242,210	16,614	242,016	6,390	232,916	426	245,544	1,704
427			33,306	244,699	32,879	242,779	16,653	242,584	6,405	233,462	427	246,120	1,708
428			33,384	245,272	32,956	243,347	16,692	243,152	6,420	234,009	428	246,697	1,712
429			33,462	245,845	33,033	243,916	16,731	243,720	6,435	234,556	429	247,273	1,716
430			33,540	246,418	33,110	244,484	16,770	244,289	6,450	235,103	430	247,849	1,720
431			33,618	246,991	33,187	245,053	16,809	244,857	6,465	235,649	431	248,426	1,724
432			33,696	247,565	33,264	245,621	16,848	245,425	6,480	236,196	432	249,002	1,728
433			33,774	248,138	33,341	246,190	16,887	245,993	6,495	236,743	433	249,579	1,732
434			33,852	248,711	33,418	246,759	16,926	246,561	6,510	237,290	434	250,155	1,736
435			33,930	249,284	33,495	247,327	16,965	247,129	6,525	237,836	435	250,731	1,740
436			34,008	249,857	33,572	247,896	17,004	247,697	6,540	238,383	436	251,308	1,744
437			34,086	250,430	33,649	248,464	17,043	248,265	6,555	238,930	437	251,884	1,748
438			34,164	251,003	33,726	249,033	17,082	248,833	6,570	239,477	438	252,461	1,752
439			34,242	251,576	33,803	249,601	17,121	249,402	6,585	240,023	439	253,037	1,756
440			34,320	252,149	33,880	250,170	17,160	249,970	6,600	240,570	440	253,613	1,760
441			34,398	252,722	33,957	250,738	17,199	250,538	6,615	241,117	441	254,190	1,764
442			34,476	253,295	34,034	251,307	17,238	251,106	6,630	241,664	442	254,766	1,768
443			34,554	253,868	34,111	251,876	17,277	251,674	6,645	242,210	443	255,343	1,772
444			34,632	254,441	34,188	252,444	17,316	252,242	6,660	242,757	444	255,919	1,776
445			34,710	255,014	34,265	253,013	17,355	252,810	6,675	243,304	445	256,495	1,780
446			34,788	255,587	34,342	253,581	17,394	253,378	6,690	243,851	446	257,072	1,784
447			34,866	256,161	34,419	254,150	17,433	253,947	6,705	244,397	447	257,648	1,788
448			34,944	256,734	34,496	254,718	17,472	254,515	6,720	244,944	448	258,225	1,792
449			35,022	257,307	34,573	255,287	17,511	255,083	6,735	245,491	449	258,801	1,796
450			35,100	257,880	34,650	255,856	17,550	255,651	6,750	246,038	450	259,377	1,800
451			35,178	258,453	34,727	256,424	17,589	256,219	6,765	246,584	451	259,954	1,804
452			35,256	259,026	34,804	256,993	17,628	256,787	6,780	247,131	452	260,530	1,808
453			35,334	259,599	34,881	257,561	17,667	257,355	6,795	247,678	453	261,106	1,812
454			35,412	260,172	34,958	258,130	17,706	257,923	6,810	248,225	454	261,683	1,816
455			35,490	260,745	35,035	258,698	17,745	258,491	6,825	248,771	455	262,259	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (576.394GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456			35,568	261,318	35,112	259,267	17,784	259,060	6,840	249,318	456	262,836	1,824
457			35,646	261,891	35,189	259,836	17,823	259,628	6,855	249,865	457	263,412	1,828
458			35,724	262,464	35,266	260,404	17,862	260,196	6,870	250,412	458	263,988	1,832
459			35,802	263,037	35,343	260,973	17,901	260,764	6,885	250,958	459	264,565	1,836
460			35,880	263,610	35,420	261,541	17,940	261,332	6,900	251,505	460	265,141	1,840
461			35,958	264,183	35,497	262,110	17,979	261,900	6,915	252,052	461	265,718	1,844
462			36,036	264,756	35,574	262,678	18,018	262,468	6,930	252,599	462	266,294	1,848
463			36,114	265,330	35,651	263,247	18,057	263,036	6,945	253,145	463	266,870	1,852
464			36,192	265,903	35,728	263,816	18,096	263,604	6,960	253,692	464	267,447	1,856
465			36,270	266,476	35,805	264,384	18,135	264,173	6,975	254,239	465	268,023	1,860
466			36,348	267,049	35,882	264,953	18,174	264,741	6,990	254,786	466	268,600	1,864
467			36,426	267,622	35,959	265,521	18,213	265,309	7,005	255,332	467	269,176	1,868
468			36,504	268,195	36,036	266,090	18,252	265,877	7,020	255,879	468	269,752	1,872
469			36,582	268,768	36,113	266,658	18,291	266,445	7,035	256,426	469	270,329	1,876
470			36,660	269,341	36,190	267,227	18,330	267,013	7,050	256,973	470	270,905	1,880
471			36,738	269,914	36,267	267,796	18,369	267,581	7,065	257,519	471	271,482	1,884
472			36,816	270,487	36,344	268,364	18,408	268,149	7,080	258,066	472	272,058	1,888
473			36,894	271,060	36,421	268,933	18,447	268,717	7,095	258,613	473	272,634	1,892
474			36,972	271,633	36,498	269,501	18,486	269,286	7,110	259,160	474	273,211	1,896
475			37,050	272,206	36,575	270,070	18,525	269,854	7,125	259,706	475	273,787	1,900
476			37,128	272,779	36,652	270,638	18,564	270,422	7,140	260,253	476	274,364	1,904
477			37,206	273,352	36,729	271,207	18,603	270,990	7,155	260,800	477	274,940	1,908
478			37,284	273,926	36,806	271,776	18,642	271,558	7,170	261,347	478	275,516	1,912
479			37,362	274,499	36,883	272,344	18,681	272,126	7,185	261,893	479	276,093	1,916
480			37,440	275,072	36,960	272,913	18,720	272,694	7,200	262,440	480	276,669	1,920
481			37,518	275,645	37,037	273,481	18,759	273,262	7,215	262,987	481	277,246	1,924
482			37,596	276,218	37,114	274,050	18,798	273,830	7,230	263,534	482	277,822	1,928
483			37,674	276,791	37,191	274,618	18,837	274,399	7,245	264,080	483	278,398	1,932
484			37,752	277,364	37,268	275,187	18,876	274,967	7,260	264,627	484	278,975	1,936
485			37,830	277,937	37,345	275,755	18,915	275,535	7,275	265,174	485	279,551	1,940
486			37,908	278,510	37,422	276,324	18,954	276,103	7,290	265,721	486	280,127	1,944
487			37,986	279,083	37,499	276,893	18,993	276,671	7,305	266,267	487	280,704	1,948
488			38,064	279,656	37,576	277,461	19,032	277,239	7,320	266,814	488	281,280	1,952
489			38,142	280,229	37,653	278,030	19,071	277,807	7,335	267,361	489	281,857	1,956
490			38,220	280,802	37,730	278,598	19,110	278,375	7,350	267,908	490	282,433	1,960
491			38,298	281,375	37,807	279,167	19,149	278,943	7,365	268,454	491	283,009	1,964
492			38,376	281,948	37,884	279,735	19,188	279,512	7,380	269,001	492	283,586	1,968
493			38,454	282,522	37,961	280,304	19,227	280,080	7,395	269,548	493	284,162	1,972
494			38,532	283,095	38,038	280,873	19,266	280,648	7,410	270,095	494	284,739	1,976
495			38,610	283,668	38,115	281,441	19,305	281,216	7,425	270,641	495	285,315	1,980
496			38,688	284,241	38,192	282,010	19,344	281,784	7,440	271,188	496	285,891	1,984
497			38,766	284,814	38,269	282,578	19,383	282,352	7,455	271,735	497	286,468	1,988
498			38,844	285,387	38,346	283,147	19,422	282,920	7,470	272,282	498	287,044	1,992
499			38,922	285,960	38,423	283,715	19,461	283,488	7,485	272,828	499	287,621	1,996
500			39,000	286,533	38,500	284,284	19,500	284,057	7,500	273,375	500	288,197	2,000
501			39,078	287,106	38,577	284,853	19,539	284,625	7,515	273,922	501	288,773	2,004
502			39,156	287,679	38,654	285,421	19,578	285,193	7,530	274,469	502	289,350	2,008
503			39,234	288,252	38,731	285,990	19,617	285,761	7,545	275,015	503	289,926	2,012
504			39,312	288,825	38,808	286,558	19,656	286,329	7,560	275,562	504	290,503	2,016
505			39,390	289,398	38,885	287,127	19,695	286,897	7,575	276,109	505	291,079	2,020
506			39,468	289,971	38,962	287,695	19,734	287,465	7,590	276,656	506	291,655	2,024
507			39,546	290,544	39,039	288,264	19,773	288,033	7,605	277,202	507	292,232	2,028
508			39,624	291,118	39,116	288,833	19,812	288,601	7,620	277,749	508	292,808	2,032
509			39,702	291,691	39,193	289,401	19,851	289,170	7,635	278,296	509	293,385	2,036
510			39,780	292,264	39,270	289,970	19,890	289,738	7,650	278,843	510	293,961	2,040
511			39,858	292,837	39,347	290,538	19,929	290,306	7,665	279,389	511	294,537	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	233	554	193	548	64	545	19	529	9	501	4
2	466	1,108	386	1,095	128	1,090	38	1,058	18	1,002	8
3	699	1,662	579	1,643	192	1,635	57	1,587	27	1,504	12
4	932	2,215	772	2,191	256	2,180	76	2,116	36	2,005	16
5	1,165	2,769	965	2,739	320	2,724	95	2,645	45	2,506	20
6	1,398	3,323	1,158	3,286	384	3,269	114	3,174	54	3,007	24
7	1,631	3,877	1,351	3,834	448	3,814	133	3,703	63	3,508	28
8	1,864	4,431	1,544	4,382	512	4,359	152	4,232	72	4,010	32
9	2,097	4,985	1,737	4,930	576	4,904	171	4,761	81	4,511	36
10	2,330	5,538	1,930	5,477	640	5,449	190	5,290	90	5,012	40
11	2,563	6,092	2,123	6,025	704	5,994	209	5,819	99	5,513	44
12	2,796	6,646	2,316	6,573	768	6,539	228	6,348	108	6,014	48
13	3,029	7,200	2,509	7,121	832	7,084	247	6,877	117	6,516	52
14	3,262	7,754	2,702	7,668	896	7,629	266	7,407	126	7,017	56
15	3,495	8,308	2,895	8,216	960	8,173	285	7,936	135	7,518	60
16	3,728	8,861	3,088	8,764	1,024	8,718	304	8,465	144	8,019	64
17	3,961	9,415	3,281	9,311	1,088	9,263	323	8,994	153	8,520	68
18	4,194	9,969	3,474	9,859	1,152	9,808	342	9,523	162	9,022	72
19	4,427	10,523	3,667	10,407	1,216	10,353	361	10,052	171	9,523	76
20	4,660	11,077	3,860	10,955	1,280	10,898	380	10,581	180	10,024	80
21	4,893	11,631	4,053	11,502	1,344	11,443	399	11,110	189	10,525	84
22	5,126	12,185	4,246	12,050	1,408	11,988	418	11,639	198	11,026	88
23	5,359	12,738	4,439	12,598	1,472	12,533	437	12,168	207	11,528	92
24	5,592	13,292	4,632	13,146	1,536	13,078	456	12,697	216	12,029	96
25	5,825	13,846	4,825	13,693	1,600	13,622	475	13,226	225	12,530	100
26	6,058	14,400	5,018	14,241	1,664	14,167	494	13,755	234	13,031	104
27	6,291	14,954	5,211	14,789	1,728	14,712	513	14,284	243	13,532	108
28	6,524	15,508	5,404	15,337	1,792	15,257	532	14,813	252	14,034	112
29	6,757	16,061	5,597	15,884	1,856	15,802	551	15,342	261	14,535	116
30	6,990	16,615	5,790	16,432	1,920	16,347	570	15,871	270	15,036	120
31	7,223	17,169	5,983	16,980	1,984	16,892	589	16,400	279	15,537	124
32	7,456	17,723	6,176	17,527	2,048	17,437	608	16,929	288	16,038	128
33	7,689	18,277	6,369	18,075	2,112	17,982	627	17,458	297	16,540	132
34	7,922	18,831	6,562	18,623	2,176	18,526	646	17,987	306	17,041	136
35	8,155	19,384	6,755	19,171	2,240	19,071	665	18,516	315	17,542	140
36	8,388	19,938	6,948	19,718	2,304	19,616	684	19,045	324	18,043	144
37	8,621	20,492	7,141	20,266	2,368	20,161	703	19,574	333	18,544	148
38	8,854	21,046	7,334	20,814	2,432	20,706	722	20,103	342	19,046	152
39	9,087	21,600	7,527	21,362	2,496	21,251	741	20,632	351	19,547	156
40	9,320	22,154	7,720	21,909	2,560	21,796	760	21,161	360	20,048	160
41	9,553	22,707	7,913	22,457	2,624	22,341	779	21,690	369	20,549	164
42	9,786	23,261	8,106	23,005	2,688	22,886	798	22,220	378	21,050	168
43	10,019	23,815	8,299	23,553	2,752	23,431	817	22,749	387	21,552	172
44	10,252	24,369	8,492	24,100	2,816	23,975	836	23,278	396	22,053	176
45	10,485	24,923	8,685	24,648	2,880	24,520	855	23,807	405	22,554	180
46	10,718	25,477	8,878	25,196	2,944	25,065	874	24,336	414	23,055	184
47	10,951	26,031	9,071	25,743	3,008	25,610	893	24,865	423	23,556	188
48	11,184	26,584	9,264	26,291	3,072	26,155	912	25,394	432	24,058	192
49	11,417	27,138	9,457	26,839	3,136	26,700	931	25,923	441	24,559	196
50	11,650	27,692	9,650	27,387	3,200	27,245	950	26,452	450	25,060	200
51	11,883	28,246	9,843	27,934	3,264	27,790	969	26,981	459	25,561	204
52	12,116	28,800	10,036	28,482	3,328	28,335	988	27,510	468	26,062	208
53	12,349	29,354	10,229	29,030	3,392	28,879	1,007	28,039	477	26,564	212
54	12,582	29,907	10,422	29,578	3,456	29,424	1,026	28,568	486	27,065	216
55	12,815	30,461	10,615	30,125	3,520	29,969	1,045	29,097	495	27,566	220
56	13,048	31,015	10,808	30,673	3,584	30,514	1,064	29,626	504	28,067	224
57	13,281	31,569	11,001	31,221	3,648	31,059	1,083	30,155	513	28,568	228
58	13,514	32,123	11,194	31,769	3,712	31,604	1,102	30,684	522	29,070	232
59	13,747	32,677	11,387	32,316	3,776	32,149	1,121	31,213	531	29,571	236
60	13,980	33,230	11,580	32,864	3,840	32,694	1,140	31,742	540	30,072	240
61	14,213	33,784	11,773	33,412	3,904	33,239	1,159	32,271	549	30,573	244
62	14,446	34,338	11,966	33,960	3,968	33,784	1,178	32,800	558	31,074	248
63	14,679	34,892	12,159	34,507	4,032	34,328	1,197	33,329	567	31,576	252
64	14,912	35,446	12,352	35,055	4,096	34,873	1,216	33,858	576	32,077	256
65	15,145	36,000	12,545	35,603	4,160	35,418	1,235	34,387	585	32,578	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	15,378	36,554	12,738	36,150	4,224	35,963	1,254	34,916	594	33,079	264
67	15,611	37,107	12,931	36,698	4,288	36,508	1,273	35,445	603	33,580	268
68	15,844	37,661	13,124	37,246	4,352	37,053	1,292	35,974	612	34,082	272
69	16,077	38,215	13,317	37,794	4,416	37,598	1,311	36,503	621	34,583	276
70	16,310	38,769	13,510	38,341	4,480	38,143	1,330	37,033	630	35,084	280
71	16,543	39,323	13,703	38,889	4,544	38,688	1,349	37,562	639	35,585	284
72	16,776	39,877	13,896	39,437	4,608	39,233	1,368	38,091	648	36,086	288
73	17,009	40,430	14,089	39,985	4,672	39,777	1,387	38,620	657	36,588	292
74	17,242	40,984	14,282	40,532	4,736	40,322	1,406	39,149	666	37,089	296
75	17,475	41,538	14,475	41,080	4,800	40,867	1,425	39,678	675	37,590	300
76	17,708	42,092	14,668	41,628	4,864	41,412	1,444	40,207	684	38,091	304
77	17,941	42,646	14,861	42,176	4,928	41,957	1,463	40,736	693	38,592	308
78	18,174	43,200	15,054	42,723	4,992	42,502	1,482	41,265	702	39,094	312
79	18,407	43,753	15,247	43,271	5,056	43,047	1,501	41,794	711	39,595	316
80	18,640	44,307	15,440	43,819	5,120	43,592	1,520	42,323	720	40,096	320
81	18,873	44,861	15,633	44,366	5,184	44,137	1,539	42,852	729	40,597	324
82	19,106	45,415	15,826	44,914	5,248	44,681	1,558	43,381	738	41,098	328
83	19,339	45,969	16,019	45,462	5,312	45,226	1,577	43,910	747	41,600	332
84	19,572	46,523	16,212	46,010	5,376	45,771	1,596	44,439	756	42,101	336
85	19,805	47,076	16,405	46,557	5,440	46,316	1,615	44,968	765	42,602	340
86	20,038	47,630	16,598	47,105	5,504	46,861	1,634	45,497	774	43,103	344
87	20,271	48,184	16,791	47,653	5,568	47,406	1,653	46,026	783	43,604	348
88	20,504	48,738	16,984	48,201	5,632	47,951	1,672	46,555	792	44,106	352
89	20,737	49,292	17,177	48,748	5,696	48,496	1,691	47,084	801	44,607	356
90	20,970	49,846	17,370	49,296	5,760	49,041	1,710	47,613	810	45,108	360
91	21,203	50,400	17,563	49,844	5,824	49,586	1,729	48,142	819	45,609	364
92	21,436	50,953	17,756	50,392	5,888	50,130	1,748	48,671	828	46,110	368
93	21,669	51,507	17,949	50,939	5,952	50,675	1,767	49,200	837	46,612	372
94	21,902	52,061	18,142	51,487	6,016	51,220	1,786	49,729	846	47,113	376
95	22,135	52,615	18,335	52,035	6,080	51,765	1,805	50,258	855	47,614	380
96	22,368	53,169	18,528	52,582	6,144	52,310	1,824	50,787	864	48,115	384
97	22,601	53,723	18,721	53,130	6,208	52,855	1,843	51,316	873	48,616	388
98	22,834	54,276	18,914	53,678	6,272	53,400	1,862	51,846	882	49,118	392
99	23,067	54,830	19,107	54,226	6,336	53,945	1,881	52,375	891	49,619	396
100	23,300	55,384	19,300	54,773	6,400	54,490	1,900	52,904	900	50,120	400
101	23,533	55,938	19,493	55,321	6,464	55,034	1,919	53,433	909	50,621	404
102	23,766	56,492	19,686	55,869	6,528	55,579	1,938	53,962	918	51,123	408
103	23,999	57,046	19,879	56,417	6,592	56,124	1,957	54,491	927	51,624	412
104	24,232	57,599	20,072	56,964	6,656	56,669	1,976	55,020	936	52,125	416
105	24,465	58,153	20,265	57,512	6,720	57,214	1,995	55,549	945	52,626	420
106	24,698	58,707	20,458	58,060	6,784	57,759	2,014	56,078	954	53,127	424
107	24,931	59,261	20,651	58,608	6,848	58,304	2,033	56,607	963	53,629	428
108	25,164	59,815	20,844	59,155	6,912	58,849	2,052	57,136	972	54,130	432
109	25,397	60,369	21,037	59,703	6,976	59,394	2,071	57,665	981	54,631	436
110	25,630	60,923	21,230	60,251	7,040	59,939	2,090	58,194	990	55,132	440
111	25,863	61,476	21,423	60,798	7,104	60,483	2,109	58,723	999	55,633	444
112	26,096	62,030	21,616	61,346	7,168	61,028	2,128	59,252	1,008	56,135	448
113	26,329	62,584	21,809	61,894	7,232	61,573	2,147	59,781	1,017	56,636	452
114	26,562	63,138	22,002	62,442	7,296	62,118	2,166	60,310	1,026	57,137	456
115	26,795	63,692	22,195	62,989	7,360	62,663	2,185	60,839	1,035	57,638	460
116	27,028	64,246	22,388	63,537	7,424	63,208	2,204	61,368	1,044	58,139	464
117	27,261	64,799	22,581	64,085	7,488	63,753	2,223	61,897	1,053	58,641	468
118	27,494	65,353	22,774	64,633	7,552	64,298	2,242	62,426	1,062	59,142	472
119	27,727	65,907	22,967	65,180	7,616	64,843	2,261	62,955	1,071	59,643	476
120	27,960	66,461	23,160	65,728	7,680	65,388	2,280	63,484	1,080	60,144	480
121	28,193	67,015	23,353	66,276	7,744	65,932	2,299	64,013	1,089	60,645	484
122	28,426	67,569	23,546	66,824	7,808	66,477	2,318	64,542	1,098	61,147	488
123	28,659	68,122	23,739	67,371	7,872	67,022	2,337	65,071	1,107	61,648	492
124	28,892	68,676	23,932	67,919	7,936	67,567	2,356	65,600	1,116	62,149	496
125	29,125	69,230	24,125	68,467	8,000	68,112	2,375	66,130	1,125	62,650	500
126	29,358	69,784	24,318	69,014	8,064	68,657	2,394	66,659	1,134	63,151	504
127	29,591	70,338	24,511	69,562	8,128	69,202	2,413	67,188	1,143	63,653	508
128	29,824	70,892	24,704	70,110	8,192	69,747	2,432	67,717	1,152	64,154	512
129	30,057	71,445	24,897	70,658	8,256	70,292	2,451	68,246	1,161	64,655	516
130	30,290	71,999	25,090	71,205	8,320	70,836	2,470	68,775	1,170	65,156	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	30,523	72,553	25,283	71,753	8,384	71,381	2,489	69,304	1,179	65,657	524
132	30,756	73,107	25,476	72,301	8,448	71,926	2,508	69,833	1,188	66,159	528
133	30,989	73,661	25,669	72,849	8,512	72,471	2,527	70,362	1,197	66,660	532
134	31,222	74,215	25,862	73,396	8,576	73,016	2,546	70,891	1,206	67,161	536
135	31,455	74,769	26,055	73,944	8,640	73,561	2,565	71,420	1,215	67,662	540
136	31,688	75,322	26,248	74,492	8,704	74,106	2,584	71,949	1,224	68,163	544
137	31,921	75,876	26,441	75,040	8,768	74,651	2,603	72,478	1,233	68,665	548
138	32,154	76,430	26,634	75,587	8,832	75,196	2,622	73,007	1,242	69,166	552
139	32,387	76,984	26,827	76,135	8,896	75,741	2,641	73,536	1,251	69,667	556
140	32,620	77,538	27,020	76,683	8,960	76,285	2,660	74,065	1,260	70,168	560
141	32,853	78,092	27,213	77,230	9,024	76,830	2,679	74,594	1,269	70,669	564
142	33,086	78,645	27,406	77,778	9,088	77,375	2,698	75,123	1,278	71,171	568
143	33,319	79,199	27,599	78,326	9,152	77,920	2,717	75,652	1,287	71,672	572
144	33,552	79,753	27,792	78,874	9,216	78,465	2,736	76,181	1,296	72,173	576
145	33,785	80,307	27,985	79,421	9,280	79,010	2,755	76,710	1,305	72,674	580
146	34,018	80,861	28,178	79,969	9,344	79,555	2,774	77,239	1,314	73,175	584
147	34,251	81,415	28,371	80,517	9,408	80,100	2,793	77,768	1,323	73,677	588
148	34,484	81,968	28,564	81,065	9,472	80,645	2,812	78,297	1,332	74,178	592
149	34,717	82,522	28,757	81,612	9,536	81,190	2,831	78,826	1,341	74,679	596
150	34,950	83,076	28,950	82,160	9,600	81,734	2,850	79,355	1,350	75,180	600
151	35,183	83,630	29,143	82,708	9,664	82,279	2,869	79,884	1,359	75,681	604
152	35,416	84,184	29,336	83,256	9,728	82,824	2,888	80,413	1,368	76,183	608
153	35,649	84,738	29,529	83,803	9,792	83,369	2,907	80,943	1,377	76,684	612
154	35,882	85,292	29,722	84,351	9,856	83,914	2,926	81,472	1,386	77,185	616
155	36,115	85,845	29,915	84,899	9,920	84,459	2,945	82,001	1,395	77,686	620
156	36,348	86,399	30,108	85,447	9,984	85,004	2,964	82,530	1,404	78,187	624
157	36,581	86,953	30,301	85,994	10,048	85,549	2,983	83,059	1,413	78,689	628
158	36,814	87,507	30,494	86,542	10,112	86,094	3,002	83,588	1,422	79,190	632
159	37,047	88,061	30,687	87,090	10,176	86,638	3,021	84,117	1,431	79,691	636
160	37,280	88,615	30,880	87,637	10,240	87,183	3,040	84,646	1,440	80,192	640
161	37,513	89,168	31,073	88,185	10,304	87,728	3,059	85,175	1,449	80,693	644
162	37,746	89,722	31,266	88,733	10,368	88,273	3,078	85,704	1,458	81,195	648
163	37,979	90,276	31,459	89,281	10,432	88,818	3,097	86,233	1,467	81,696	652
164	38,212	90,830	31,652	89,828	10,496	89,363	3,116	86,762	1,476	82,197	656
165	38,445	91,384	31,845	90,376	10,560	89,908	3,135	87,291	1,485	82,698	660
166	38,678	91,938	32,038	90,924	10,624	90,453	3,154	87,820	1,494	83,199	664
167	38,911	92,491	32,231	91,472	10,688	90,998	3,173	88,349	1,503	83,701	668
168	39,144	93,045	32,424	92,019	10,752	91,543	3,192	88,878	1,512	84,202	672
169	39,377	93,599	32,617	92,567	10,816	92,087	3,211	89,407	1,521	84,703	676
170	39,610	94,153	32,810	93,115	10,880	92,632	3,230	89,936	1,530	85,204	680
171	39,843	94,707	33,003	93,663	10,944	93,177	3,249	90,465	1,539	85,705	684
172	40,076	95,261	33,196	94,210	11,008	93,722	3,268	90,994	1,548	86,207	688
173	40,309	95,814	33,389	94,758	11,072	94,267	3,287	91,523	1,557	86,708	692
174	40,542	96,368	33,582	95,306	11,136	94,812	3,306	92,052	1,566	87,209	696
175	40,775	96,922	33,775	95,853	11,200	95,357	3,325	92,581	1,575	87,710	700
176	41,008	97,476	33,968	96,401	11,264	95,902	3,344	93,110	1,584	88,211	704
177	41,241	98,030	34,161	96,949	11,328	96,447	3,363	93,639	1,593	88,713	708
178	41,474	98,584	34,354	97,497	11,392	96,991	3,382	94,168	1,602	89,214	712
179	41,707	99,138	34,547	98,044	11,456	97,536	3,401	94,697	1,611	89,715	716
180	41,940	99,691	34,740	98,592	11,520	98,081	3,420	95,226	1,620	90,216	720
181	42,173	100,245	34,933	99,140	11,584	98,626	3,439	95,756	1,629	90,717	724
182	42,406	100,799	35,126	99,688	11,648	99,171	3,458	96,285	1,638	91,219	728
183	42,639	101,353	35,319	100,235	11,712	99,716	3,477	96,814	1,647	91,720	732
184	42,872	101,907	35,512	100,783	11,776	100,261	3,496	97,343	1,656	92,221	736
185	43,105	102,461	35,705	101,331	11,840	100,806	3,515	97,872	1,665	92,722	740
186	43,338	103,014	35,898	101,879	11,904	101,351	3,534	98,401	1,674	93,223	744
187	43,571	103,568	36,091	102,426	11,968	101,896	3,553	98,930	1,683	93,725	748
188	43,804	104,122	36,284	102,974	12,032	102,440	3,572	99,459	1,692	94,226	752
189	44,037	104,676	36,477	103,522	12,096	102,985	3,591	99,988	1,701	94,727	756
190	44,270	105,230	36,670	104,069	12,160	103,530	3,610	100,517	1,710	95,228	760
191	44,503	105,784	36,863	104,617	12,224	104,075	3,629	101,046	1,719	95,729	764
192	44,736	106,337	37,056	105,165	12,288	104,620	3,648	101,575	1,728	96,231	768
193	44,969	106,891	37,249	105,713	12,352	105,165	3,667	102,104	1,737	96,732	772
194	45,202	107,445	37,442	106,260	12,416	105,710	3,686	102,633	1,746	97,233	776
195	45,435	107,999	37,635	106,808	12,480	106,255	3,705	103,162	1,755	97,734	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	45,668	108,553	37,828	107,356	12,544	106,800	3,724	103,691	1,764	98,235	784
197	45,901	109,107	38,021	107,904	12,608	107,345	3,743	104,220	1,773	98,737	788
198	46,134	109,661	38,214	108,451	12,672	107,889	3,762	104,749	1,782	99,238	792
199	46,367	110,214	38,407	108,999	12,736	108,434	3,781	105,278	1,791	99,739	796
200	46,600	110,768	38,600	109,547	12,800	108,979	3,800	105,807	1,800	100,240	800
201	46,833	111,322	38,793	110,095	12,864	109,524	3,819	106,336	1,809	100,741	804
202	47,066	111,876	38,986	110,642	12,928	110,069	3,838	106,865	1,818	101,243	808
203	47,299	112,430	39,179	111,190	12,992	110,614	3,857	107,394	1,827	101,744	812
204	47,532	112,984	39,372	111,738	13,056	111,159	3,876	107,923	1,836	102,245	816
205	47,765	113,537	39,565	112,285	13,120	111,704	3,895	108,452	1,845	102,746	820
206	47,998	114,091	39,758	112,833	13,184	112,249	3,914	108,981	1,854	103,247	824
207	48,231	114,645	39,951	113,381	13,248	112,793	3,933	109,510	1,863	103,749	828
208	48,464	115,199	40,144	113,929	13,312	113,338	3,952	110,039	1,872	104,250	832
209	48,697	115,753	40,337	114,476	13,376	113,883	3,971	110,569	1,881	104,751	836
210	48,930	116,307	40,530	115,024	13,440	114,428	3,990	111,098	1,890	105,252	840
211	49,163	116,860	40,723	115,572	13,504	114,973	4,009	111,627	1,899	105,753	844
212	49,396	117,414	40,916	116,120	13,568	115,518	4,028	112,156	1,908	106,255	848
213	49,629	117,968	41,109	116,667	13,632	116,063	4,047	112,685	1,917	106,756	852
214	49,862	118,522	41,302	117,215	13,696	116,608	4,066	113,214	1,926	107,257	856
215	50,095	119,076	41,495	117,763	13,760	117,153	4,085	113,743	1,935	107,758	860
216	50,328	119,630	41,688	118,311	13,824	117,698	4,104	114,272	1,944	108,259	864
217	50,561	120,183	41,881	118,858	13,888	118,242	4,123	114,801	1,953	108,761	868
218	50,794	120,737	42,074	119,406	13,952	118,787	4,142	115,330	1,962	109,262	872
219	51,027	121,291	42,267	119,954	14,016	119,332	4,161	115,859	1,971	109,763	876
220	51,260	121,845	42,460	120,501	14,080	119,877	4,180	116,388	1,980	110,264	880
221	51,493	122,399	42,653	121,049	14,144	120,422	4,199	116,917	1,989	110,765	884
222	51,726	122,953	42,846	121,597	14,208	120,967	4,218	117,446	1,998	111,267	888
223	51,959	123,507	43,039	122,145	14,272	121,512	4,237	117,975	2,007	111,768	892
224	52,192	124,060	43,232	122,692	14,336	122,057	4,256	118,504	2,016	112,269	896
225	52,425	124,614	43,425	123,240	14,400	122,602	4,275	119,033	2,025	112,770	900
226	52,658	125,168	43,618	123,788	14,464	123,146	4,294	119,562	2,034	113,271	904
227	52,891	125,722	43,811	124,336	14,528	123,691	4,313	120,091	2,043	113,773	908
228	53,124	126,276	44,004	124,883	14,592	124,236	4,332	120,620	2,052	114,274	912
229	53,357	126,830	44,197	125,431	14,656	124,781	4,351	121,149	2,061	114,775	916
230	53,590	127,383	44,390	125,979	14,720	125,326	4,370	121,678	2,070	115,276	920
231	53,823	127,937	44,583	126,527	14,784	125,871	4,389	122,207	2,079	115,777	924
232	54,056	128,491	44,776	127,074	14,848	126,416	4,408	122,736	2,088	116,279	928
233	54,289	129,045	44,969	127,622	14,912	126,961	4,427	123,265	2,097	116,780	932
234	54,522	129,599	45,162	128,170	14,976	127,506	4,446	123,794	2,106	117,281	936
235	54,755	130,153	45,355	128,717	15,040	128,051	4,465	124,323	2,115	117,782	940
236	54,988	130,706	45,548	129,265	15,104	128,595	4,484	124,852	2,124	118,283	944
237	55,221	131,260	45,741	129,813	15,168	129,140	4,503	125,382	2,133	118,785	948
238	55,454	131,814	45,934	130,361	15,232	129,685	4,522	125,911	2,142	119,286	952
239	55,687	132,368	46,127	130,908	15,296	130,230	4,541	126,440	2,151	119,787	956
240	55,920	132,922	46,320	131,456	15,360	130,775	4,560	126,969	2,160	120,288	960
241	56,153	133,476	46,513	132,004	15,424	131,320	4,579	127,498	2,169	120,789	964
242	56,386	134,030	46,706	132,552	15,488	131,865	4,598	128,027	2,178	121,291	968
243	56,619	134,583	46,899	133,099	15,552	132,410	4,617	128,556	2,187	121,792	972
244	56,852	135,137	47,092	133,647	15,616	132,955	4,636	129,085	2,196	122,293	976
245	57,085	135,691	47,285	134,195	15,680	133,500	4,655	129,614	2,205	122,794	980
246	57,318	136,245	47,478	134,743	15,744	134,044	4,674	130,143	2,214	123,295	984
247	57,551	136,799	47,671	135,290	15,808	134,589	4,693	130,672	2,223	123,797	988
248	57,784	137,353	47,864	135,838	15,872	135,134	4,712	131,201	2,232	124,298	992
249	58,017	137,906	48,057	136,386	15,936	135,679	4,731	131,730	2,241	124,799	996
250	58,250	138,460	48,250	136,934	16,000	136,224	4,750	132,259	2,250	125,300	1,000
251	58,483	139,014	48,443	137,481	16,064	136,769	4,769	132,788	2,259	125,801	1,004
252	58,716	139,568	48,636	138,029	16,128	137,314	4,788	133,317	2,268	126,303	1,008
253	58,949	140,122	48,829	138,577	16,192	137,859	4,807	133,846	2,277	126,804	1,012
254	59,182	140,676	49,022	139,124	16,256	138,404	4,826	134,375	2,286	127,305	1,016
255	59,415	141,229	49,215	139,672	16,320	138,948	4,845	134,904	2,295	127,806	1,020
256	59,648	141,783	49,408	140,220	16,384	139,493	4,864	135,433	2,304	128,307	1,024
257	59,881	142,337	49,601	140,768	16,448	140,038	4,883	135,962	2,313	128,809	1,028
258	60,114	142,891	49,794	141,315	16,512	140,583	4,902	136,491	2,322	129,310	1,032
259	60,347	143,445	49,987	141,863	16,576	141,128	4,921	137,020	2,331	129,811	1,036
260	60,580	143,999	50,180	142,411	16,640	141,673	4,940	137,549	2,340	130,312	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	60,813	144,553	50,373	142,959	16,704	142,218	4,959	138,078	2,349	130,813	1,044
262	61,046	145,106	50,566	143,506	16,768	142,763	4,978	138,607	2,358	131,315	1,048
263	61,279	145,660	50,759	144,054	16,832	143,308	4,997	139,136	2,367	131,816	1,052
264	61,512	146,214	50,952	144,602	16,896	143,853	5,016	139,666	2,376	132,317	1,056
265	61,745	146,768	51,145	145,150	16,960	144,397	5,035	140,195	2,385	132,818	1,060
266	61,978	147,322	51,338	145,697	17,024	144,942	5,054	140,724	2,394	133,319	1,064
267	62,211	147,876	51,531	146,245	17,088	145,487	5,073	141,253	2,403	133,821	1,068
268	62,444	148,429	51,724	146,793	17,152	146,032	5,092	141,782	2,412	134,322	1,072
269	62,677	148,983	51,917	147,340	17,216	146,577	5,111	142,311	2,421	134,823	1,076
270	62,910	149,537	52,110	147,888	17,280	147,122	5,130	142,840	2,430	135,324	1,080
271	63,143	150,091	52,303	148,436	17,344	147,667	5,149	143,369	2,439	135,825	1,084
272	63,376	150,645	52,496	148,984	17,408	148,212	5,168	143,898	2,448	136,327	1,088
273	63,609	151,199	52,689	149,531	17,472	148,757	5,187	144,427	2,457	136,828	1,092
274	63,842	151,752	52,882	150,079	17,536	149,302	5,206	144,956	2,466	137,329	1,096
275	64,075	152,306	53,075	150,627	17,600	149,846	5,225	145,485	2,475	137,830	1,100
276	64,308	152,860	53,268	151,175	17,664	150,391	5,244	146,014	2,484	138,331	1,104
277	64,541	153,414	53,461	151,722	17,728	150,936	5,263	146,543	2,493	138,833	1,108
278	64,774	153,968	53,654	152,270	17,792	151,481	5,282	147,072	2,502	139,334	1,112
279	65,007	154,522	53,847	152,818	17,856	152,026	5,301	147,601	2,511	139,835	1,116
280	65,240	155,075	54,040	153,366	17,920	152,571	5,320	148,130	2,520	140,336	1,120
281			54,233	153,913	17,984	153,116	5,339	148,659	2,529	140,837	1,124
282			54,426	154,461	18,048	153,661	5,358	149,188	2,538	141,339	1,128
283			54,619	155,009	18,112	154,206	5,377	149,717	2,547	141,840	1,132
284			54,812	155,556	18,176	154,750	5,396	150,246	2,556	142,341	1,136
285			55,005	156,104	18,240	155,295	5,415	150,775	2,565	142,842	1,140
286			55,198	156,652	18,304	155,840	5,434	151,304	2,574	143,343	1,144
287			55,391	157,200	18,368	156,385	5,453	151,833	2,583	143,845	1,148
288			55,584	157,747	18,432	156,930	5,472	152,362	2,592	144,346	1,152
289			55,777	158,295	18,496	157,475	5,491	152,891	2,601	144,847	1,156
290			55,970	158,843	18,560	158,020	5,510	153,420	2,610	145,348	1,160
291			56,163	159,391	18,624	158,565	5,529	153,949	2,619	145,849	1,164
292			56,356	159,938	18,688	159,110	5,548	154,479	2,628	146,351	1,168
293			56,549	160,486	18,752	159,655	5,567	155,008	2,637	146,852	1,172
294			56,742	161,034	18,816	160,199	5,586	155,537	2,646	147,353	1,176
295			56,935	161,582	18,880	160,744	5,605	156,066	2,655	147,854	1,180
296			57,128	162,129	18,944	161,289	5,624	156,595	2,664	148,355	1,184
297			57,321	162,677	19,008	161,834	5,643	157,124	2,673	148,857	1,188
298			57,514	163,225	19,072	162,379	5,662	157,653	2,682	149,358	1,192
299			57,707	163,772	19,136	162,924	5,681	158,182	2,691	149,859	1,196
300			57,900	164,320	19,200	163,469	5,700	158,711	2,700	150,360	1,200
301			58,093	164,868	19,264	164,014	5,719	159,240	2,709	150,862	1,204
302			58,286	165,416	19,328	164,559	5,738	159,769	2,718	151,363	1,208
303			58,479	165,963	19,392	165,103	5,757	160,298	2,727	151,864	1,212
304			58,672	166,511	19,456	165,648	5,776	160,827	2,736	152,365	1,216
305			58,865	167,059	19,520	166,193	5,795	161,356	2,745	152,866	1,220
306			59,058	167,607	19,584	166,738	5,814	161,885	2,754	153,368	1,224
307			59,251	168,154	19,648	167,283	5,833	162,414	2,763	153,869	1,228
308			59,444	168,702	19,712	167,828	5,852	162,943	2,772	154,370	1,232
309			59,637	169,250	19,776	168,373	5,871	163,472	2,781	154,871	1,236
310			59,830	169,798	19,840	168,918	5,890	164,001	2,790	155,372	1,240
311			60,023	170,345	19,904	169,463	5,909	164,530	2,799	155,874	1,244
312			60,216	170,893	19,968	170,008	5,928	165,059	2,808	156,375	1,248
313			60,409	171,441	20,032	170,552	5,947	165,588	2,817	156,876	1,252
314			60,602	171,988	20,096	171,097	5,966	166,117	2,826	157,377	1,256
315			60,795	172,536	20,160	171,642	5,985	166,646	2,835	157,878	1,260
316			60,988	173,084	20,224	172,187	6,004	167,175	2,844	158,380	1,264
317			61,181	173,632	20,288	172,732	6,023	167,704	2,853	158,881	1,268
318			61,374	174,179	20,352	173,277	6,042	168,233	2,862	159,382	1,272
319			61,567	174,727	20,416	173,822	6,061	168,762	2,871	159,883	1,276
320			61,760	175,275	20,480	174,367	6,080	169,292	2,880	160,384	1,280
321			61,953	175,823	20,544	174,912	6,099	169,821	2,889	160,886	1,284
322			62,146	176,370	20,608	175,457	6,118	170,350	2,898	161,387	1,288
323			62,339	176,918	20,672	176,001	6,137	170,879	2,907	161,888	1,292
324			62,532	177,466	20,736	176,546	6,156	171,408	2,916	162,389	1,296
325			62,725	178,014	20,800	177,091	6,175	171,937	2,925	162,890	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326			62,918	178,561	20,864	177,636	6,194	172,466	2,934	163,392	1,304
327			63,111	179,109	20,928	178,181	6,213	172,995	2,943	163,893	1,308
328			63,304	179,657	20,992	178,726	6,232	173,524	2,952	164,394	1,312
329			63,497	180,204	21,056	179,271	6,251	174,053	2,961	164,895	1,316
330			63,690	180,752	21,120	179,816	6,270	174,582	2,970	165,396	1,320
331			63,883	181,300	21,184	180,361	6,289	175,111	2,979	165,898	1,324
332			64,076	181,848	21,248	180,905	6,308	175,640	2,988	166,399	1,328
333			64,269	182,395	21,312	181,450	6,327	176,169	2,997	166,900	1,332
334			64,462	182,943	21,376	181,995	6,346	176,698	3,006	167,401	1,336
335			64,655	183,491	21,440	182,540	6,365	177,227	3,015	167,902	1,340
336			64,848	184,039	21,504	183,085	6,384	177,756	3,024	168,404	1,344
337			65,041	184,586	21,568	183,630	6,403	178,285	3,033	168,905	1,348
338			65,234	185,134	21,632	184,175	6,422	178,814	3,042	169,406	1,352
339					21,696	184,720	6,441	179,343	3,051	169,907	1,356
340					21,760	185,265	6,460	179,872	3,060	170,408	1,360
341					21,824	185,810	6,479	180,401	3,069	170,910	1,364
342					21,888	186,354	6,498	180,930	3,078	171,411	1,368
343					21,952	186,899	6,517	181,459	3,087	171,912	1,372
344					22,016	187,444	6,536	181,988	3,096	172,413	1,376
345					22,080	187,989	6,555	182,517	3,105	172,914	1,380
346					22,144	188,534	6,574	183,046	3,114	173,416	1,384
347					22,208	189,079	6,593	183,575	3,123	173,917	1,388
348					22,272	189,624	6,612	184,105	3,132	174,418	1,392
349					22,336	190,169	6,631	184,634	3,141	174,919	1,396
350					22,400	190,714	6,650	185,163	3,150	175,420	1,400
351					22,464	191,258	6,669	185,692	3,159	175,922	1,404
352					22,528	191,803	6,688	186,221	3,168	176,423	1,408
353					22,592	192,348	6,707	186,750	3,177	176,924	1,412
354					22,656	192,893	6,726	187,279	3,186	177,425	1,416
355					22,720	193,438	6,745	187,808	3,195	177,926	1,420
356					22,784	193,983	6,764	188,337	3,204	178,428	1,424
357					22,848	194,528	6,783	188,866	3,213	178,929	1,428
358					22,912	195,073	6,802	189,395	3,222	179,430	1,432
359					22,976	195,618	6,821	189,924	3,231	179,931	1,436
360					23,040	196,163	6,840	190,453	3,240	180,432	1,440
361					23,104	196,707	6,859	190,982	3,249	180,934	1,444
362					23,168	197,252	6,878	191,511	3,258	181,435	1,448
363					23,232	197,797	6,897	192,040	3,267	181,936	1,452
364					23,296	198,342	6,916	192,569	3,276	182,437	1,456
365					23,360	198,887	6,935	193,098	3,285	182,938	1,460
366					23,424	199,432	6,954	193,627	3,294	183,440	1,464
367					23,488	199,977	6,973	194,156	3,303	183,941	1,468
368					23,552	200,522	6,992	194,685	3,312	184,442	1,472
369					23,616	201,067	7,011	195,214	3,321	184,943	1,476
370					23,680	201,612	7,030	195,743	3,330	185,444	1,480
371					23,744	202,156	7,049	196,272	3,339	185,946	1,484
372					23,808	202,701	7,068	196,801	3,348	186,447	1,488
373					23,872	203,246	7,087	197,330	3,357	186,948	1,492
374					23,936	203,791	7,106	197,859	3,366	187,449	1,496
375					24,000	204,336	7,125	198,389	3,375	187,950	1,500
376					24,064	204,881	7,144	198,918	3,384	188,452	1,504
377					24,128	205,426	7,163	199,447	3,393	188,953	1,508
378					24,192	205,971	7,182	199,976	3,402	189,454	1,512
379					24,256	206,516	7,201	200,505	3,411	189,955	1,516
380					24,320	207,060	7,220	201,034	3,420	190,456	1,520
381					24,384	207,605	7,239	201,563	3,429	190,958	1,524
382					24,448	208,150	7,258	202,092	3,438	191,459	1,528
383					24,512	208,695	7,277	202,621	3,447	191,960	1,532
384					24,576	209,240	7,296	203,150	3,456	192,461	1,536
385					24,640	209,785	7,315	203,679	3,465	192,962	1,540
386					24,704	210,330	7,334	204,208	3,474	193,464	1,544
387					24,768	210,875	7,353	204,737	3,483	193,965	1,548
388					24,832	211,420	7,372	205,266	3,492	194,466	1,552
389					24,896	211,965	7,391	205,795	3,501	194,967	1,556
390					24,960	212,509	7,410	206,324	3,510	195,468	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391					25,024	213,054	7,429	206,853	3,519	195,970	1,564
392					25,088	213,599	7,448	207,382	3,528	196,471	1,568
393					25,152	214,144	7,467	207,911	3,537	196,972	1,572
394					25,216	214,689	7,486	208,440	3,546	197,473	1,576
395					25,280	215,234	7,505	208,969	3,555	197,974	1,580
396					25,344	215,779	7,524	209,498	3,564	198,476	1,584
397					25,408	216,324	7,543	210,027	3,573	198,977	1,588
398					25,472	216,869	7,562	210,556	3,582	199,478	1,592
399					25,536	217,414	7,581	211,085	3,591	199,979	1,596
400					25,600	217,958	7,600	211,614	3,600	200,480	1,600
401					25,664	218,503	7,619	212,143	3,609	200,982	1,604
402					25,728	219,048	7,638	212,672	3,618	201,483	1,608
403					25,792	219,593	7,657	213,202	3,627	201,984	1,612
404					25,856	220,138	7,676	213,731	3,636	202,485	1,616
405					25,920	220,683	7,695	214,260	3,645	202,986	1,620
406					25,984	221,228	7,714	214,789	3,654	203,488	1,624
407					26,048	221,773	7,733	215,318	3,663	203,989	1,628
408					26,112	222,318	7,752	215,847	3,672	204,490	1,632
409					26,176	222,862	7,771	216,376	3,681	204,991	1,636
410					26,240	223,407	7,790	216,905	3,690	205,492	1,640
411					26,304	223,952	7,809	217,434	3,699	205,994	1,644
412					26,368	224,497	7,828	217,963	3,708	206,495	1,648
413					26,432	225,042	7,847	218,492	3,717	206,996	1,652
414					26,496	225,587	7,866	219,021	3,726	207,497	1,656
415					26,560	226,132	7,885	219,550	3,735	207,998	1,660
416					26,624	226,677	7,904	220,079	3,744	208,500	1,664
417					26,688	227,222	7,923	220,608	3,753	209,001	1,668
418					26,752	227,767	7,942	221,137	3,762	209,502	1,672
419					26,816	228,311	7,961	221,666	3,771	210,003	1,676
420					26,880	228,856	7,980	222,195	3,780	210,504	1,680
421					26,944	229,401	7,999	222,724	3,789	211,006	1,684
422					27,008	229,946	8,018	223,253	3,798	211,507	1,688
423					27,072	230,491	8,037	223,782	3,807	212,008	1,692
424					27,136	231,036	8,056	224,311	3,816	212,509	1,696
425					27,200	231,581	8,075	224,840	3,825	213,010	1,700
426					27,264	232,126	8,094	225,369	3,834	213,512	1,704
427					27,328	232,671	8,113	225,898	3,843	214,013	1,708
428					27,392	233,215	8,132	226,427	3,852	214,514	1,712
429					27,456	233,760	8,151	226,956	3,861	215,015	1,716
430					27,520	234,305	8,170	227,485	3,870	215,516	1,720
431					27,584	234,850	8,189	228,015	3,879	216,018	1,724
432					27,648	235,395	8,208	228,544	3,888	216,519	1,728
433					27,712	235,940	8,227	229,073	3,897	217,020	1,732
434					27,776	236,485	8,246	229,602	3,906	217,521	1,736
435					27,840	237,030	8,265	230,131	3,915	218,022	1,740
436					27,904	237,575	8,284	230,660	3,924	218,524	1,744
437					27,968	238,120	8,303	231,189	3,933	219,025	1,748
438					28,032	238,664	8,322	231,718	3,942	219,526	1,752
439					28,096	239,209	8,341	232,247	3,951	220,027	1,756
440					28,160	239,754	8,360	232,776	3,960	220,528	1,760
441					28,224	240,299	8,379	233,305	3,969	221,030	1,764
442					28,288	240,844	8,398	233,834	3,978	221,531	1,768
443					28,352	241,389	8,417	234,363	3,987	222,032	1,772
444					28,416	241,934	8,436	234,892	3,996	222,533	1,776
445					28,480	242,479	8,455	235,421	4,005	223,034	1,780
446					28,544	243,024	8,474	235,950	4,014	223,536	1,784
447					28,608	243,569	8,493	236,479	4,023	224,037	1,788
448					28,672	244,113	8,512	237,008	4,032	224,538	1,792
449					28,736	244,658	8,531	237,537	4,041	225,039	1,796
450					28,800	245,203	8,550	238,066	4,050	225,540	1,800
451					28,864	245,748	8,569	238,595	4,059	226,042	1,804
452					28,928	246,293	8,588	239,124	4,068	226,543	1,808
453					28,992	246,838	8,607	239,653	4,077	227,044	1,812
454					29,056	247,383	8,626	240,182	4,086	227,545	1,816
455					29,120	247,928	8,645	240,711	4,095	228,046	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456					29,184	248,473	8,664	241,240	4,104	228,548	1,824
457					29,248	249,017	8,683	241,769	4,113	229,049	1,828
458					29,312	249,562	8,702	242,298	4,122	229,550	1,832
459					29,376	250,107	8,721	242,828	4,131	230,051	1,836
460					29,440	250,652	8,740	243,357	4,140	230,552	1,840
461					29,504	251,197	8,759	243,886	4,149	231,054	1,844
462					29,568	251,742	8,778	244,415	4,158	231,555	1,848
463					29,632	252,287	8,797	244,944	4,167	232,056	1,852
464					29,696	252,832	8,816	245,473	4,176	232,557	1,856
465					29,760	253,377	8,835	246,002	4,185	233,058	1,860
466					29,824	253,922	8,854	246,531	4,194	233,560	1,864
467					29,888	254,466	8,873	247,060	4,203	234,061	1,868
468					29,952	255,011	8,892	247,589	4,212	234,562	1,872
469					30,016	255,556	8,911	248,118	4,221	235,063	1,876
470					30,080	256,101	8,930	248,647	4,230	235,564	1,880
471					30,144	256,646	8,949	249,176	4,239	236,066	1,884
472					30,208	257,191	8,968	249,705	4,248	236,567	1,888
473					30,272	257,736	8,987	250,234	4,257	237,068	1,892
474					30,336	258,281	9,006	250,763	4,266	237,569	1,896
475					30,400	258,826	9,025	251,292	4,275	238,070	1,900
476					30,464	259,370	9,044	251,821	4,284	238,572	1,904
477					30,528	259,915	9,063	252,350	4,293	239,073	1,908
478					30,592	260,460	9,082	252,879	4,302	239,574	1,912
479					30,656	261,005	9,101	253,408	4,311	240,075	1,916
480					30,720	261,550	9,120	253,937	4,320	240,576	1,920
481					30,784	262,095	9,139	254,466	4,329	241,078	1,924
482					30,848	262,640	9,158	254,995	4,338	241,579	1,928
483					30,912	263,185	9,177	255,524	4,347	242,080	1,932
484					30,976	263,730	9,196	256,053	4,356	242,581	1,936
485					31,040	264,275	9,215	256,582	4,365	243,082	1,940
486					31,104	264,819	9,234	257,111	4,374	243,584	1,944
487					31,168	265,364	9,253	257,641	4,383	244,085	1,948
488					31,232	265,909	9,272	258,170	4,392	244,586	1,952
489					31,296	266,454	9,291	258,699	4,401	245,087	1,956
490					31,360	266,999	9,310	259,228	4,410	245,588	1,960
491					31,424	267,544	9,329	259,757	4,419	246,090	1,964
492					31,488	268,089	9,348	260,286	4,428	246,591	1,968
493					31,552	268,634	9,367	260,815	4,437	247,092	1,972
494					31,616	269,179	9,386	261,344	4,446	247,593	1,976
495					31,680	269,724	9,405	261,873	4,455	248,094	1,980
496					31,744	270,268	9,424	262,402	4,464	248,596	1,984
497					31,808	270,813	9,443	262,931	4,473	249,097	1,988
498					31,872	271,358	9,462	263,460	4,482	249,598	1,992
499					31,936	271,903	9,481	263,989	4,491	250,099	1,996
500					32,000	272,448	9,500	264,518	4,500	250,601	2,000
501					32,064	272,993	9,519	265,047	4,509	251,102	2,004
502					32,128	273,538	9,538	265,576	4,518	251,603	2,008
503					32,192	274,083	9,557	266,105	4,527	252,104	2,012
504					32,256	274,628	9,576	266,634	4,536	252,605	2,016
505					32,320	275,172	9,595	267,163	4,545	253,107	2,020
506					32,384	275,717	9,614	267,692	4,554	253,608	2,024
507					32,448	276,262	9,633	268,221	4,563	254,109	2,028
508					32,512	276,807	9,652	268,750	4,572	254,610	2,032
509					32,576	277,352	9,671	269,279	4,581	255,111	2,036
510					32,640	277,897	9,690	269,808	4,590	255,613	2,040
511					32,704	278,442	9,709	270,337	4,599	256,114	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	2	447	192	545	64	545	19	529	9	501	1	550	4
2	4	893	384	1,090	128	1,090	38	1,058	18	1,002	2	1,099	8
3	6	1,340	576	1,635	192	1,635	57	1,587	27	1,504	3	1,649	12
4	8	1,786	768	2,180	256	2,180	76	2,116	36	2,005	4	2,199	16
5	10	2,233	960	2,724	320	2,724	95	2,645	45	2,506	5	2,749	20
6	12	2,679	1,152	3,269	384	3,269	114	3,174	54	3,007	6	3,298	24
7	14	3,126	1,344	3,814	448	3,814	133	3,703	63	3,508	7	3,848	28
8	16	3,572	1,536	4,359	512	4,359	152	4,232	72	4,010	8	4,398	32
9	18	4,019	1,728	4,904	576	4,904	171	4,761	81	4,511	9	4,947	36
10	20	4,465	1,920	5,449	640	5,449	190	5,290	90	5,012	10	5,497	40
11	22	4,912	2,112	5,994	704	5,994	209	5,819	99	5,513	11	6,047	44
12	24	5,358	2,304	6,539	768	6,539	228	6,348	108	6,014	12	6,597	48
13	26	5,805	2,496	7,084	832	7,084	247	6,877	117	6,516	13	7,146	52
14	28	6,251	2,688	7,629	896	7,629	266	7,407	126	7,017	14	7,696	56
15	30	6,698	2,880	8,173	960	8,173	285	7,936	135	7,518	15	8,246	60
16	32	7,144	3,072	8,718	1,024	8,718	304	8,465	144	8,019	16	8,795	64
17	34	7,591	3,264	9,263	1,088	9,263	323	8,994	153	8,520	17	9,345	68
18	36	8,037	3,456	9,808	1,152	9,808	342	9,523	162	9,022	18	9,895	72
19	38	8,484	3,648	10,353	1,216	10,353	361	10,052	171	9,523	19	10,445	76
20	40	8,930	3,840	10,898	1,280	10,898	380	10,581	180	10,024	20	10,994	80
21	42	9,377	4,032	11,443	1,344	11,443	399	11,110	189	10,525	21	11,544	84
22	44	9,823	4,224	11,988	1,408	11,988	418	11,639	198	11,026	22	12,094	88
23	46	10,270	4,416	12,533	1,472	12,533	437	12,168	207	11,528	23	12,643	92
24	48	10,716	4,608	13,078	1,536	13,078	456	12,697	216	12,029	24	13,193	96
25	50	11,163	4,800	13,622	1,600	13,622	475	13,226	225	12,530	25	13,743	100
26	52	11,609	4,992	14,167	1,664	14,167	494	13,755	234	13,031	26	14,293	104
27	54	12,056	5,184	14,712	1,728	14,712	513	14,284	243	13,532	27	14,842	108
28	56	12,502	5,376	15,257	1,792	15,257	532	14,813	252	14,034	28	15,392	112
29	58	12,949	5,568	15,802	1,856	15,802	551	15,342	261	14,535	29	15,942	116
30	60	13,395	5,760	16,347	1,920	16,347	570	15,871	270	15,036	30	16,491	120
31	62	13,842	5,952	16,892	1,984	16,892	589	16,400	279	15,537	31	17,041	124
32	64	14,288	6,144	17,437	2,048	17,437	608	16,929	288	16,038	32	17,591	128
33	66	14,735	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	627	17,458	297	16,540	33	18,140	132
34	68	15,181	6,528	18,526	2,176	18,526	646	17,987	306	17,041	34	18,690	136
35	70	15,628	6,720	19,071	2,240	19,071	665	18,516	315	17,542	35	19,240	140
36	72	16,075	6,912	19,616	2,304	19,616	684	19,045	324	18,043	36	19,790	144
37	74	16,521	7,104	20,161	2,368	20,161	703	19,574	333	18,544	37	20,339	148
38	76	16,968	7,296	20,706	2,432	20,706	722	20,103	342	19,046	38	20,889	152
39	78	17,414	7,488	21,251	2,496	21,251	741	20,632	351	19,547	39	21,439	156
40	80	17,861	7,680	21,796	2,560	21,796	760	21,161	360	20,048	40	21,988	160
41	82	18,307	7,872	22,341	2,624	22,341	779	21,690	369	20,549	41	22,538	164
42	84	18,754	8,064	22,886	2,688	22,886	798	22,220	378	21,050	42	23,088	168
43	86	19,200	8,256	23,431	2,752	23,431	817	22,749	387	21,552	43	23,638	172
44	88	19,647	8,448	23,975	2,816	23,975	836	23,278	396	22,053	44	24,187	176
45	90	20,093	8,640	24,520	2,880	24,520	855	23,807	405	22,554	45	24,737	180
46	92	20,540	8,832	25,065	2,944	25,065	874	24,336	414	23,055	46	25,287	184
47	94	20,986	9,024	25,610	3,008	25,610	893	24,865	423	23,556	47	25,836	188
48	96	21,433	9,216	26,155	3,072	26,155	912	25,394	432	24,058	48	26,386	192
49	98	21,879	9,408	26,700	3,136	26,700	931	25,923	441	24,559	49	26,936	196
50	100	22,326	9,600	27,245	3,200	27,245	950	26,452	450	25,060	50	27,486	200
51	102	22,772	9,792	27,790	3,264	27,790	969	26,981	459	25,561	51	28,035	204
52	104	23,219	9,984	28,335	3,328	28,335	988	27,510	468	26,062	52	28,585	208
53	106	23,665	10,176	28,879	3,392	28,879	1,007	28,039	477	26,564	53	29,135	212
54	108	24,112	10,368	29,424	3,456	29,424	1,026	28,568	486	27,065	54	29,684	216
55	110	24,558	10,560	29,969	3,520	29,969	1,045	29,097	495	27,566	55	30,234	220
56	112	25,005	10,752	30,514	3,584	30,514	1,064	29,626	504	28,067	56	30,784	224
57	114	25,451	10,944	31,059	3,648	31,059	1,083	30,155	513	28,568	57	31,334	228
58	116	25,898	11,136	31,604	3,712	31,604	1,102	30,684	522	29,070	58	31,883	232
59	118	26,344	11,328	32,149	3,776	32,149	1,121	31,213	531	29,571	59	32,433	236
60	120	26,791	11,520	32,694	3,840	32,694	1,140	31,742	540	30,072	60	32,983	240
61	122	27,237	11,712	33,239	3,904	33,239	1,159	32,271	549	30,573	61	33,532	244
62	124	27,684	11,904	33,784	3,968	33,784	1,178	32,800	558	31,074	62	34,082	248
63	126	28,130	12,096	34,328	4,032	34,328	1,197	33,329	567	31,576	63	34,632	252
64	128	28,577	12,288	34,873	4,096	34,873	1,216	33,858	576	32,077	64	35,182	256
65	130	29,023	12,480	35,418	4,160	35,418	1,235	34,387	585	32,578	65	35,731	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	132	29,470	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,254	34,916	594	33,079	66	36,281	264
67	134	29,916	12,864	36,508	4,288	36,508	1,273	35,445	603	33,580	67	36,831	268
68	136	30,363	13,056	37,053	4,352	37,053	1,292	35,974	612	34,082	68	37,380	272
69	138	30,809	13,248	37,598	4,416	37,598	1,311	36,503	621	34,583	69	37,930	276
70	140	31,256	13,440	38,143	4,480	38,143	1,330	37,033	630	35,084	70	38,480	280
71	142	31,702	13,632	38,688	4,544	38,688	1,349	37,562	639	35,585	71	39,030	284
72	144	32,149	13,824	39,233	4,608	39,233	1,368	38,091	648	36,086	72	39,579	288
73	146	32,596	14,016	39,777	4,672	39,777	1,387	38,620	657	36,588	73	40,129	292
74	148	33,042	14,208	40,322	4,736	40,322	1,406	39,149	666	37,089	74	40,679	296
75	150	33,489	14,400	40,867	4,800	40,867	1,425	39,678	675	37,590	75	41,228	300
76	152	33,935	14,592	41,412	4,864	41,412	1,444	40,207	684	38,091	76	41,778	304
77	154	34,382	14,784	41,957	4,928	41,957	1,463	40,736	693	38,592	77	42,328	308
78	156	34,828	14,976	42,502	4,992	42,502	1,482	41,265	702	39,094	78	42,878	312
79	158	35,275	15,168	43,047	5,056	43,047	1,501	41,794	711	39,595	79	43,427	316
80	160	35,721	15,360	43,592	5,120	43,592	1,520	42,323	720	40,096	80	43,977	320
81	162	36,168	15,552	44,137	5,184	44,137	1,539	42,852	729	40,597	81	44,527	324
82	164	36,614	15,744	44,681	5,248	44,681	1,558	43,381	738	41,098	82	45,076	328
83	166	37,061	15,936	45,226	5,312	45,226	1,577	43,910	747	41,600	83	45,626	332
84	168	37,507	16,128	45,771	5,376	45,771	1,596	44,439	756	42,101	84	46,176	336
85	170	37,954	16,320	46,316	5,440	46,316	1,615	44,968	765	42,602	85	46,726	340
86	172	38,400	16,512	46,861	5,504	46,861	1,634	45,497	774	43,103	86	47,275	344
87	174	38,847	16,704	47,406	5,568	47,406	1,653	46,026	783	43,604	87	47,825	348
88	176	39,293	16,896	47,951	5,632	47,951	1,672	46,555	792	44,106	88	48,375	352
89	178	39,740	17,088	48,496	5,696	48,496	1,691	47,084	801	44,607	89	48,924	356
90	180	40,186	17,280	49,041	5,760	49,041	1,710	47,613	810	45,108	90	49,474	360
91	182	40,633	17,472	49,586	5,824	49,586	1,729	48,142	819	45,609	91	50,024	364
92	184	41,079	17,664	50,130	5,888	50,130	1,748	48,671	828	46,110	92	50,574	368
93	186	41,526	17,856	50,675	5,952	50,675	1,767	49,200	837	46,612	93	51,123	372
94	188	41,972	18,048	51,220	6,016	51,220	1,786	49,729	846	47,113	94	51,673	376
95	190	42,419	18,240	51,765	6,080	51,765	1,805	50,258	855	47,614	95	52,223	380
96	192	42,865	18,432	52,310	6,144	52,310	1,824	50,787	864	48,115	96	52,772	384
97	194	43,312	18,624	52,855	6,208	52,855	1,843	51,316	873	48,616	97	53,322	388
98	196	43,758	18,816	53,400	6,272	53,400	1,862	51,846	882	49,118	98	53,872	392
99	198	44,205	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,881	52,375	891	49,619	99	54,421	396
100	200	44,651	19,200	54,490	6,400	54,490	1,900	52,904	900	50,120	100	54,971	400
101	202	45,098	19,392	55,034	6,464	55,034	1,919	53,433	909	50,621	101	55,521	404
102	204	45,544	19,584	55,579	6,528	55,579	1,938	53,962	918	51,123	102	56,071	408
103	206	45,991	19,776	56,124	6,592	56,124	1,957	54,491	927	51,624	103	56,620	412
104	208	46,437	19,968	56,669	6,656	56,669	1,976	55,020	936	52,125	104	57,170	416
105	210	46,884	20,160	57,214	6,720	57,214	1,995	55,549	945	52,626	105	57,720	420
106	212	47,330	20,352	57,759	6,784	57,759	2,014	56,078	954	53,127	106	58,269	424
107	214	47,777	20,544	58,304	6,848	58,304	2,033	56,607	963	53,629	107	58,819	428
108	216	48,224	20,736	58,849	6,912	58,849	2,052	57,136	972	54,130	108	59,369	432
109	218	48,670	20,928	59,394	6,976	59,394	2,071	57,665	981	54,631	109	59,919	436
110	220	49,117	21,120	59,939	7,040	59,939	2,090	58,194	990	55,132	110	60,468	440
111	222	49,563	21,312	60,483	7,104	60,483	2,109	58,723	999	55,633	111	61,018	444
112	224	50,010	21,504	61,028	7,168	61,028	2,128	59,252	1,008	56,135	112	61,568	448
113	226	50,456	21,696	61,573	7,232	61,573	2,147	59,781	1,017	56,636	113	62,117	452
114	228	50,903	21,888	62,118	7,296	62,118	2,166	60,310	1,026	57,137	114	62,667	456
115	230	51,349	22,080	62,663	7,360	62,663	2,185	60,839	1,035	57,638	115	63,217	460
116	232	51,796	22,272	63,208	7,424	63,208	2,204	61,368	1,044	58,139	116	63,767	464
117	234	52,242	22,464	63,753	7,488	63,753	2,223	61,897	1,053	58,641	117	64,316	468
118	236	52,689	22,656	64,298	7,552	64,298	2,242	62,426	1,062	59,142	118	64,866	472
119	238	53,135	22,848	64,843	7,616	64,843	2,261	62,955	1,071	59,643	119	65,416	476
120	240	53,582	23,040	65,388	7,680	65,388	2,280	63,484	1,080	60,144	120	65,965	480
121	242	54,028	23,232	65,932	7,744	65,932	2,299	64,013	1,089	60,645	121	66,515	484
122	244	54,475	23,424	66,477	7,808	66,477	2,318	64,542	1,098	61,147	122	67,065	488
123	246	54,921	23,616	67,022	7,872	67,022	2,337	65,071	1,107	61,648	123	67,615	492
124	248	55,368	23,808	67,567	7,936	67,567	2,356	65,600	1,116	62,149	124	68,164	496
125	250	55,814	24,000	68,112	8,000	68,112	2,375	66,130	1,125	62,650	125	68,714	500
126	252	56,261	24,192	68,657	8,064	68,657	2,394	66,659	1,134	63,151	126	69,264	504
127	254	56,707	24,384	69,202	8,128	69,202	2,413	67,188	1,143	63,653	127	69,813	508
128	256	57,154	24,576	69,747	8,192	69,747	2,432	67,717	1,152	64,154	128	70,363	512
129	258	57,600	24,768	70,292	8,256	70,292	2,451	68,246	1,161	64,655	129	70,913	516
130	260	58,047	24,960	70,836	8,320	70,836	2,470	68,775	1,170	65,156	130	71,463	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	262	58,493	25,152	71,381	8,384	71,381	2,489	69,304	1,179	65,657	131	72,012	524
132	264	58,940	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,508	69,833	1,188	66,159	132	72,562	528
133	266	59,386	25,536	72,471	8,512	72,471	2,527	70,362	1,197	66,660	133	73,112	532
134	268	59,833	25,728	73,016	8,576	73,016	2,546	70,891	1,206	67,161	134	73,661	536
135	270	60,279	25,920	73,561	8,640	73,561	2,565	71,420	1,215	67,662	135	74,211	540
136	272	60,726	26,112	74,106	8,704	74,106	2,584	71,949	1,224	68,163	136	74,761	544
137	274	61,172	26,304	74,651	8,768	74,651	2,603	72,478	1,233	68,665	137	75,311	548
138	276	61,619	26,496	75,196	8,832	75,196	2,622	73,007	1,242	69,166	138	75,860	552
139	278	62,065	26,688	75,741	8,896	75,741	2,641	73,536	1,251	69,667	139	76,410	556
140	280	62,512	26,880	76,285	8,960	76,285	2,660	74,065	1,260	70,168	140	76,960	560
141	282	62,958	27,072	76,830	9,024	76,830	2,679	74,594	1,269	70,669	141	77,509	564
142	284	63,405	27,264	77,375	9,088	77,375	2,698	75,123	1,278	71,171	142	78,059	568
143	286	63,852	27,456	77,920	9,152	77,920	2,717	75,652	1,287	71,672	143	78,609	572
144	288	64,298	27,648	78,465	9,216	78,465	2,736	76,181	1,296	72,173	144	79,159	576
145	290	64,745	27,840	79,010	9,280	79,010	2,755	76,710	1,305	72,674	145	79,708	580
146	292	65,191	28,032	79,555	9,344	79,555	2,774	77,239	1,314	73,175	146	80,258	584
147	294	65,638	28,224	80,100	9,408	80,100	2,793	77,768	1,323	73,677	147	80,808	588
148	296	66,084	28,416	80,645	9,472	80,645	2,812	78,297	1,332	74,178	148	81,357	592
149	298	66,531	28,608	81,190	9,536	81,190	2,831	78,826	1,341	74,679	149	81,907	596
150	300	66,977	28,800	81,734	9,600	81,734	2,850	79,355	1,350	75,180	150	82,457	600
151	302	67,424	28,992	82,279	9,664	82,279	2,869	79,884	1,359	75,681	151	83,007	604
152	304	67,870	29,184	82,824	9,728	82,824	2,888	80,413	1,368	76,183	152	83,556	608
153	306	68,317	29,376	83,369	9,792	83,369	2,907	80,943	1,377	76,684	153	84,106	612
154	308	68,763	29,568	83,914	9,856	83,914	2,926	81,472	1,386	77,185	154	84,656	616
155	310	69,210	29,760	84,459	9,920	84,459	2,945	82,001	1,395	77,686	155	85,205	620
156	312	69,656	29,952	85,004	9,984	85,004	2,964	82,530	1,404	78,187	156	85,755	624
157	314	70,103	30,144	85,549	10,048	85,549	2,983	83,059	1,413	78,689	157	86,305	628
158	316	70,549	30,336	86,094	10,112	86,094	3,002	83,588	1,422	79,190	158	86,854	632
159	318	70,996	30,528	86,638	10,176	86,638	3,021	84,117	1,431	79,691	159	87,404	636
160	320	71,442	30,720	87,183	10,240	87,183	3,040	84,646	1,440	80,192	160	87,954	640
161	322	71,889	30,912	87,728	10,304	87,728	3,059	85,175	1,449	80,693	161	88,504	644
162	324	72,335	31,104	88,273	10,368	88,273	3,078	85,704	1,458	81,195	162	89,053	648
163	326	72,782	31,296	88,818	10,432	88,818	3,097	86,233	1,467	81,696	163	89,603	652
164	328	73,228	31,488	89,363	10,496	89,363	3,116	86,762	1,476	82,197	164	90,153	656
165	330	73,675	31,680	89,908	10,560	89,908	3,135	87,291	1,485	82,698	165	90,702	660
166	332	74,121	31,872	90,453	10,624	90,453	3,154	87,820	1,494	83,199	166	91,252	664
167	334	74,568	32,064	90,998	10,688	90,998	3,173	88,349	1,503	83,701	167	91,802	668
168	336	75,014	32,256	91,543	10,752	91,543	3,192	88,878	1,512	84,202	168	92,352	672
169	338	75,461	32,448	92,087	10,816	92,087	3,211	89,407	1,521	84,703	169	92,901	676
170	340	75,907	32,640	92,632	10,880	92,632	3,230	89,936	1,530	85,204	170	93,451	680
171	342	76,354	32,832	93,177	10,944	93,177	3,249	90,465	1,539	85,705	171	94,001	684
172	344	76,800	33,024	93,722	11,008	93,722	3,268	90,994	1,548	86,207	172	94,550	688
173	346	77,247	33,216	94,267	11,072	94,267	3,287	91,523	1,557	86,708	173	95,100	692
174	348	77,693	33,408	94,812	11,136	94,812	3,306	92,052	1,566	87,209	174	95,650	696
175	350	78,140	33,600	95,357	11,200	95,357	3,325	92,581	1,575	87,710	175	96,200	700
176	352	78,586	33,792	95,902	11,264	95,902	3,344	93,110	1,584	88,211	176	96,749	704
177	354	79,033	33,984	96,447	11,328	96,447	3,363	93,639	1,593	88,713	177	97,299	708
178	356	79,479	34,176	96,991	11,392	96,991	3,382	94,168	1,602	89,214	178	97,849	712
179	358	79,926	34,368	97,536	11,456	97,536	3,401	94,697	1,611	89,715	179	98,398	716
180	360	80,373	34,560	98,081	11,520	98,081	3,420	95,226	1,620	90,216	180	98,948	720
181	362	80,819	34,752	98,626	11,584	98,626	3,439	95,756	1,629	90,717	181	99,498	724
182	364	81,266	34,944	99,171	11,648	99,171	3,458	96,285	1,638	91,219	182	100,048	728
183	366	81,712	35,136	99,716	11,712	99,716	3,477	96,814	1,647	91,720	183	100,597	732
184	368	82,159	35,328	100,261	11,776	100,261	3,496	97,343	1,656	92,221	184	101,147	736
185	370	82,605	35,520	100,806	11,840	100,806	3,515	97,872	1,665	92,722	185	101,697	740
186	372	83,052	35,712	101,351	11,904	101,351	3,534	98,401	1,674	93,223	186	102,246	744
187	374	83,498	35,904	101,896	11,968	101,896	3,553	98,930	1,683	93,725	187	102,796	748
188	376	83,945	36,096	102,440	12,032	102,440	3,572	99,459	1,692	94,226	188	103,346	752
189	378	84,391	36,288	102,985	12,096	102,985	3,591	99,988	1,701	94,727	189	103,896	756
190	380	84,838	36,480	103,530	12,160	103,530	3,610	100,517	1,710	95,228	190	104,445	760
191	382	85,284	36,672	104,075	12,224	104,075	3,629	101,046	1,719	95,729	191	104,995	764
192	384	85,731	36,864	104,620	12,288	104,620	3,648	101,575	1,728	96,231	192	105,545	768
193	386	86,177	37,056	105,165	12,352	105,165	3,667	102,104	1,737	96,732	193	106,094	772
194	388	86,624	37,248	105,710	12,416	105,710	3,686	102,633	1,746	97,233	194	106,644	776
195	390	87,070	37,440	106,255	12,480	106,255	3,705	103,162	1,755	97,734	195	107,194	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	392	87,517	37,632	106,800	12,544	106,800	3,724	103,691	1,764	98,235	196	107,744	784
197	394	87,963	37,824	107,345	12,608	107,345	3,743	104,220	1,773	98,737	197	108,293	788
198	396	88,410	38,016	107,889	12,672	107,889	3,762	104,749	1,782	99,238	198	108,843	792
199	398	88,856	38,208	108,434	12,736	108,434	3,781	105,278	1,791	99,739	199	109,393	796
200	400	89,303	38,400	108,979	12,800	108,979	3,800	105,807	1,800	100,240	200	109,942	800
201	402	89,749	38,592	109,524	12,864	109,524	3,819	106,336	1,809	100,741	201	110,492	804
202	404	90,196	38,784	110,069	12,928	110,069	3,838	106,865	1,818	101,243	202	111,042	808
203	406	90,642	38,976	110,614	12,992	110,614	3,857	107,394	1,827	101,744	203	111,592	812
204	408	91,089	39,168	111,159	13,056	111,159	3,876	107,923	1,836	102,245	204	112,141	816
205	410	91,535	39,360	111,704	13,120	111,704	3,895	108,452	1,845	102,746	205	112,691	820
206	412	91,982	39,552	112,249	13,184	112,249	3,914	108,981	1,854	103,247	206	113,241	824
207	414	92,428	39,744	112,793	13,248	112,793	3,933	109,510	1,863	103,749	207	113,790	828
208	416	92,875	39,936	113,338	13,312	113,338	3,952	110,039	1,872	104,250	208	114,340	832
209	418	93,321	40,128	113,883	13,376	113,883	3,971	110,569	1,881	104,751	209	114,890	836
210	420	93,768	40,320	114,428	13,440	114,428	3,990	111,098	1,890	105,252	210	115,440	840
211	422	94,214	40,512	114,973	13,504	114,973	4,009	111,627	1,899	105,753	211	115,989	844
212	424	94,661	40,704	115,518	13,568	115,518	4,028	112,156	1,908	106,255	212	116,539	848
213	426	95,107	40,896	116,063	13,632	116,063	4,047	112,685	1,917	106,756	213	117,089	852
214	428	95,554	41,088	116,608	13,696	116,608	4,066	113,214	1,926	107,257	214	117,638	856
215	430	96,001	41,280	117,153	13,760	117,153	4,085	113,743	1,935	107,758	215	118,188	860
216	432	96,447	41,472	117,698	13,824	117,698	4,104	114,272	1,944	108,259	216	118,738	864
217	434	96,894	41,664	118,242	13,888	118,242	4,123	114,801	1,953	108,761	217	119,288	868
218	436	97,340	41,856	118,787	13,952	118,787	4,142	115,330	1,962	109,262	218	119,837	872
219	438	97,787	42,048	119,332	14,016	119,332	4,161	115,859	1,971	109,763	219	120,387	876
220	440	98,233	42,240	119,877	14,080	119,877	4,180	116,388	1,980	110,264	220	120,937	880
221	442	98,680	42,432	120,422	14,144	120,422	4,199	116,917	1,989	110,765	221	121,486	884
222	444	99,126	42,624	120,967	14,208	120,967	4,218	117,446	1,998	111,267	222	122,036	888
223	446	99,573	42,816	121,512	14,272	121,512	4,237	117,975	2,007	111,768	223	122,586	892
224	448	100,019	43,008	122,057	14,336	122,057	4,256	118,504	2,016	112,269	224	123,135	896
225	450	100,466	43,200	122,602	14,400	122,602	4,275	119,033	2,025	112,770	225	123,685	900
226	452	100,912	43,392	123,146	14,464	123,146	4,294	119,562	2,034	113,271	226	124,235	904
227	454	101,359	43,584	123,691	14,528	123,691	4,313	120,091	2,043	113,773	227	124,785	908
228	456	101,805	43,776	124,236	14,592	124,236	4,332	120,620	2,052	114,274	228	125,334	912
229	458	102,252	43,968	124,781	14,656	124,781	4,351	121,149	2,061	114,775	229	125,884	916
230	460	102,698	44,160	125,326	14,720	125,326	4,370	121,678	2,070	115,276	230	126,434	920
231	462	103,145	44,352	125,871	14,784	125,871	4,389	122,207	2,079	115,777	231	126,983	924
232	464	103,591	44,544	126,416	14,848	126,416	4,408	122,736	2,088	116,279	232	127,533	928
233	466	104,038	44,736	126,961	14,912	126,961	4,427	123,265	2,097	116,780	233	128,083	932
234	468	104,484	44,928	127,506	14,976	127,506	4,446	123,794	2,106	117,281	234	128,633	936
235	470	104,931	45,120	128,051	15,040	128,051	4,465	124,323	2,115	117,782	235	129,182	940
236	472	105,377	45,312	128,595	15,104	128,595	4,484	124,852	2,124	118,283	236	129,732	944
237	474	105,824	45,504	129,140	15,168	129,140	4,503	125,382	2,133	118,785	237	130,282	948
238	476	106,270	45,696	129,685	15,232	129,685	4,522	125,911	2,142	119,286	238	130,831	952
239	478	106,717	45,888	130,230	15,296	130,230	4,541	126,440	2,151	119,787	239	131,381	956
240	480	107,163	46,080	130,775	15,360	130,775	4,560	126,969	2,160	120,288	240	131,931	960
241	482	107,610	46,272	131,320	15,424	131,320	4,579	127,498	2,169	120,789	241	132,481	964
242	484	108,056	46,464	131,865	15,488	131,865	4,598	128,027	2,178	121,291	242	133,030	968
243	486	108,503	46,656	132,410	15,552	132,410	4,617	128,556	2,187	121,792	243	133,580	972
244	488	108,949	46,848	132,955	15,616	132,955	4,636	129,085	2,196	122,293	244	134,130	976
245	490	109,396	47,040	133,500	15,680	133,500	4,655	129,614	2,205	122,794	245	134,679	980
246	492	109,842	47,232	134,044	15,744	134,044	4,674	130,143	2,214	123,295	246	135,229	984
247	494	110,289	47,424	134,589	15,808	134,589	4,693	130,672	2,223	123,797	247	135,779	988
248	496	110,735	47,616	135,134	15,872	135,134	4,712	131,201	2,232	124,298	248	136,329	992
249	498	111,182	47,808	135,679	15,936	135,679	4,731	131,730	2,241	124,799	249	136,878	996
250	500	111,629	48,000	136,224	16,000	136,224	4,750	132,259	2,250	125,300	250	137,428	1,000
251	502	112,075	48,192	136,769	16,064	136,769	4,769	132,788	2,259	125,801	251	137,978	1,004
252	504	112,522	48,384	137,314	16,128	137,314	4,788	133,317	2,268	126,303	252	138,527	1,008
253	506	112,968	48,576	137,859	16,192	137,859	4,807	133,846	2,277	126,804	253	139,077	1,012
254	508	113,415	48,768	138,404	16,256	138,404	4,826	134,375	2,286	127,305	254	139,627	1,016
255	510	113,861	48,960	138,948	16,320	138,948	4,845	134,904	2,295	127,806	255	140,177	1,020
256	512	114,308	49,152	139,493	16,384	139,493	4,864	135,433	2,304	128,307	256	140,726	1,024
257	514	114,754	49,344	140,038	16,448	140,038	4,883	135,962	2,313	128,809	257	141,276	1,028
258	516	115,201	49,536	140,583	16,512	140,583	4,902	136,491	2,322	129,310	258	141,826	1,032
259	518	115,647	49,728	141,128	16,576	141,128	4,921	137,020	2,331	129,811	259	142,375	1,036
260	520	116,094	49,920	141,673	16,640	141,673	4,940	137,549	2,340	130,312	260	142,925	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	522	116,540	50,112	142,218	16,704	142,218	4,959	138,078	2,349	130,813	261	143,475	1,044
262	524	116,987	50,304	142,763	16,768	142,763	4,978	138,607	2,358	131,315	262	144,025	1,048
263	526	117,433	50,496	143,308	16,832	143,308	4,997	139,136	2,367	131,816	263	144,574	1,052
264	528	117,880	50,688	143,853	16,896	143,853	5,016	139,666	2,376	132,317	264	145,124	1,056
265	530	118,326	50,880	144,397	16,960	144,397	5,035	140,195	2,385	132,818	265	145,674	1,060
266	532	118,773	51,072	144,942	17,024	144,942	5,054	140,724	2,394	133,319	266	146,223	1,064
267	534	119,219	51,264	145,487	17,088	145,487	5,073	141,253	2,403	133,821	267	146,773	1,068
268	536	119,666	51,456	146,032	17,152	146,032	5,092	141,782	2,412	134,322	268	147,323	1,072
269	538	120,112	51,648	146,577	17,216	146,577	5,111	142,311	2,421	134,823	269	147,873	1,076
270	540	120,559	51,840	147,122	17,280	147,122	5,130	142,840	2,430	135,324	270	148,422	1,080
271	542	121,005	52,032	147,667	17,344	147,667	5,149	143,369	2,439	135,825	271	148,972	1,084
272	544	121,452	52,224	148,212	17,408	148,212	5,168	143,898	2,448	136,327	272	149,522	1,088
273	546	121,898	52,416	148,757	17,472	148,757	5,187	144,427	2,457	136,828	273	150,071	1,092
274	548	122,345	52,608	149,302	17,536	149,302	5,206	144,956	2,466	137,329	274	150,621	1,096
275	550	122,791	52,800	149,846	17,600	149,846	5,225	145,485	2,475	137,830	275	151,171	1,100
276	552	123,238	52,992	150,391	17,664	150,391	5,244	146,014	2,484	138,331	276	151,721	1,104
277	554	123,684	53,184	150,936	17,728	150,936	5,263	146,543	2,493	138,833	277	152,270	1,108
278	556	124,131	53,376	151,481	17,792	151,481	5,282	147,072	2,502	139,334	278	152,820	1,112
279	558	124,577	53,568	152,026	17,856	152,026	5,301	147,601	2,511	139,835	279	153,370	1,116
280	560	125,024	53,760	152,571	17,920	152,571	5,320	148,130	2,520	140,336	280	153,919	1,120
281	562	125,470	53,952	153,116	17,984	153,116	5,339	148,659	2,529	140,837	281	154,469	1,124
282	564	125,917	54,144	153,661	18,048	153,661	5,358	149,188	2,538	141,339	282	155,019	1,128
283	566	126,363	54,336	154,206	18,112	154,206	5,377	149,717	2,547	141,840	283	155,568	1,132
284	568	126,810	54,528	154,750	18,176	154,750	5,396	150,246	2,556	142,341	284	156,118	1,136
285	570	127,256	54,720	155,295	18,240	155,295	5,415	150,775	2,565	142,842	285	156,668	1,140
286	572	127,703	54,912	155,840	18,304	155,840	5,434	151,304	2,574	143,343	286	157,218	1,144
287	574	128,150	55,104	156,385	18,368	156,385	5,453	151,833	2,583	143,845	287	157,767	1,148
288	576	128,596	55,296	156,930	18,432	156,930	5,472	152,362	2,592	144,346	288	158,317	1,152
289	578	129,043	55,488	157,475	18,496	157,475	5,491	152,891	2,601	144,847	289	158,867	1,156
290	580	129,489	55,680	158,020	18,560	158,020	5,510	153,420	2,610	145,348	290	159,416	1,160
291	582	129,936	55,872	158,565	18,624	158,565	5,529	153,949	2,619	145,849	291	159,966	1,164
292	584	130,382	56,064	159,110	18,688	159,110	5,548	154,479	2,628	146,351	292	160,516	1,168
293	586	130,829	56,256	159,655	18,752	159,655	5,567	155,008	2,637	146,852	293	161,066	1,172
294	588	131,275	56,448	160,199	18,816	160,199	5,586	155,537	2,646	147,353	294	161,615	1,176
295	590	131,722	56,640	160,744	18,880	160,744	5,605	156,066	2,655	147,854	295	162,165	1,180
296	592	132,168	56,832	161,289	18,944	161,289	5,624	156,595	2,664	148,355	296	162,715	1,184
297	594	132,615	57,024	161,834	19,008	161,834	5,643	157,124	2,673	148,857	297	163,264	1,188
298	596	133,061	57,216	162,379	19,072	162,379	5,662	157,653	2,682	149,358	298	163,814	1,192
299	598	133,508	57,408	162,924	19,136	162,924	5,681	158,182	2,691	149,859	299	164,364	1,196
300	600	133,954	57,600	163,469	19,200	163,469	5,700	158,711	2,700	150,360	300	164,914	1,200
301	602	134,401	57,792	164,014	19,264	164,014	5,719	159,240	2,709	150,862	301	165,463	1,204
302	604	134,847	57,984	164,559	19,328	164,559	5,738	159,769	2,718	151,363	302	166,013	1,208
303	606	135,294	58,176	165,103	19,392	165,103	5,757	160,298	2,727	151,864	303	166,563	1,212
304	608	135,740	58,368	165,648	19,456	165,648	5,776	160,827	2,736	152,365	304	167,112	1,216
305	610	136,187	58,560	166,193	19,520	166,193	5,795	161,356	2,745	152,866	305	167,662	1,220
306	612	136,633	58,752	166,738	19,584	166,738	5,814	161,885	2,754	153,368	306	168,212	1,224
307	614	137,080	58,944	167,283	19,648	167,283	5,833	162,414	2,763	153,869	307	168,762	1,228
308	616	137,526	59,136	167,828	19,712	167,828	5,852	162,943	2,772	154,370	308	169,311	1,232
309	618	137,973	59,328	168,373	19,776	168,373	5,871	163,472	2,781	154,871	309	169,861	1,236
310	620	138,419	59,520	168,918	19,840	168,918	5,890	164,001	2,790	155,372	310	170,411	1,240
311	622	138,866	59,712	169,463	19,904	169,463	5,909	164,530	2,799	155,874	311	170,960	1,244
312	624	139,312	59,904	170,008	19,968	170,008	5,928	165,059	2,808	156,375	312	171,510	1,248
313	626	139,759	60,096	170,552	20,032	170,552	5,947	165,588	2,817	156,876	313	172,060	1,252
314	628	140,205	60,288	171,097	20,096	171,097	5,966	166,117	2,826	157,377	314	172,610	1,256
315	630	140,652	60,480	171,642	20,160	171,642	5,985	166,646	2,835	157,878	315	173,159	1,260
316	632	141,098	60,672	172,187	20,224	172,187	6,004	167,175	2,844	158,380	316	173,709	1,264
317	634	141,545	60,864	172,732	20,288	172,732	6,023	167,704	2,853	158,881	317	174,259	1,268
318	636	141,991	61,056	173,277	20,352	173,277	6,042	168,233	2,862	159,382	318	174,808	1,272
319	638	142,438	61,248	173,822	20,416	173,822	6,061	168,762	2,871	159,883	319	175,358	1,276
320	640	142,884	61,440	174,367	20,480	174,367	6,080	169,292	2,880	160,384	320	175,908	1,280
321	642	143,331	61,632	174,912	20,544	174,912	6,099	169,821	2,889	160,886	321	176,458	1,284
322	644	143,778	61,824	175,457	20,608	175,457	6,118	170,350	2,898	161,387	322	177,007	1,288
323	646	144,224	62,016	176,001	20,672	176,001	6,137	170,879	2,907	161,888	323	177,557	1,292
324	648	144,671	62,208	176,546	20,736	176,546	6,156	171,408	2,916	162,389	324	178,107	1,296
325	650	145,117	62,400	177,091	20,800	177,091	6,175	171,937	2,925	162,890	325	178,656	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	652	145,564	62,592	177,636	20,864	177,636	6,194	172,466	2,934	163,392	326	179,206	1,304
327	654	146,010	62,784	178,181	20,928	178,181	6,213	172,995	2,943	163,893	327	179,756	1,308
328	656	146,457	62,976	178,726	20,992	178,726	6,232	173,524	2,952	164,394	328	180,306	1,312
329	658	146,903	63,168	179,271	21,056	179,271	6,251	174,053	2,961	164,895	329	180,855	1,316
330	660	147,350	63,360	179,816	21,120	179,816	6,270	174,582	2,970	165,396	330	181,405	1,320
331	662	147,796	63,552	180,361	21,184	180,361	6,289	175,111	2,979	165,898	331	181,955	1,324
332	664	148,243	63,744	180,905	21,248	180,905	6,308	175,640	2,988	166,399	332	182,504	1,328
333	666	148,689	63,936	181,450	21,312	181,450	6,327	176,169	2,997	166,900	333	183,054	1,332
334	668	149,136	64,128	181,995	21,376	181,995	6,346	176,698	3,006	167,401	334	183,604	1,336
335	670	149,582	64,320	182,540	21,440	182,540	6,365	177,227	3,015	167,902	335	184,154	1,340
336	672	150,029	64,512	183,085	21,504	183,085	6,384	177,756	3,024	168,404	336	184,703	1,344
337	674	150,475	64,704	183,630	21,568	183,630	6,403	178,285	3,033	168,905	337	185,253	1,348
338	676	150,922	64,896	184,175	21,632	184,175	6,422	178,814	3,042	169,406	338	185,803	1,352
339	678	151,368	65,088	184,720	21,696	184,720	6,441	179,343	3,051	169,907	339	186,352	1,356
340	680	151,815	65,280	185,265	21,760	185,265	6,460	179,872	3,060	170,408	340	186,902	1,360
341	682	152,261			21,824	185,810	6,479	180,401	3,069	170,910	341	187,452	1,364
342	684	152,708			21,888	186,354	6,498	180,930	3,078	171,411	342	188,002	1,368
343	686	153,154			21,952	186,899	6,517	181,459	3,087	171,912	343	188,551	1,372
344	688	153,601			22,016	187,444	6,536	181,988	3,096	172,413	344	189,101	1,376
345	690	154,047			22,080	187,989	6,555	182,517	3,105	172,914	345	189,651	1,380
346	692	154,494			22,144	188,534	6,574	183,046	3,114	173,416	346	190,200	1,384
347	694	154,940			22,208	189,079	6,593	183,575	3,123	173,917	347	190,750	1,388
348	696	155,387			22,272	189,624	6,612	184,105	3,132	174,418	348	191,300	1,392
349	698	155,833			22,336	190,169	6,631	184,634	3,141	174,919	349	191,849	1,396
350	700	156,280			22,400	190,714	6,650	185,163	3,150	175,420	350	192,399	1,400
351	702	156,726			22,464	191,258	6,669	185,692	3,159	175,922	351	192,949	1,404
352	704	157,173			22,528	191,803	6,688	186,221	3,168	176,423	352	193,499	1,408
353	706	157,619			22,592	192,348	6,707	186,750	3,177	176,924	353	194,048	1,412
354	708	158,066			22,656	192,893	6,726	187,279	3,186	177,425	354	194,598	1,416
355	710	158,512			22,720	193,438	6,745	187,808	3,195	177,926	355	195,148	1,420
356	712	158,959			22,784	193,983	6,764	188,337	3,204	178,428	356	195,697	1,424
357	714	159,405			22,848	194,528	6,783	188,866	3,213	178,929	357	196,247	1,428
358	716	159,852			22,912	195,073	6,802	189,395	3,222	179,430	358	196,797	1,432
359	718	160,299			22,976	195,618	6,821	189,924	3,231	179,931	359	197,347	1,436
360	720	160,745			23,040	196,163	6,840	190,453	3,240	180,432	360	197,896	1,440
361	722	161,192			23,104	196,707	6,859	190,982	3,249	180,934	361	198,446	1,444
362	724	161,638			23,168	197,252	6,878	191,511	3,258	181,435	362	198,996	1,448
363	726	162,085			23,232	197,797	6,897	192,040	3,267	181,936	363	199,545	1,452
364	728	162,531			23,296	198,342	6,916	192,569	3,276	182,437	364	200,095	1,456
365	730	162,978			23,360	198,887	6,935	193,098	3,285	182,938	365	200,645	1,460
366	732	163,424			23,424	199,432	6,954	193,627	3,294	183,440	366	201,195	1,464
367	734	163,871			23,488	199,977	6,973	194,156	3,303	183,941	367	201,744	1,468
368	736	164,317			23,552	200,522	6,992	194,685	3,312	184,442	368	202,294	1,472
369	738	164,764			23,616	201,067	7,011	195,214	3,321	184,943	369	202,844	1,476
370	740	165,210			23,680	201,612	7,030	195,743	3,330	185,444	370	203,393	1,480
371	742	165,657			23,744	202,156	7,049	196,272	3,339	185,946	371	203,943	1,484
372	744	166,103			23,808	202,701	7,068	196,801	3,348	186,447	372	204,493	1,488
373	746	166,550			23,872	203,246	7,087	197,330	3,357	186,948	373	205,043	1,492
374	748	166,996			23,936	203,791	7,106	197,859	3,366	187,449	374	205,592	1,496
375	750	167,443			24,000	204,336	7,125	198,389	3,375	187,950	375	206,142	1,500
376	752	167,889			24,064	204,881	7,144	198,918	3,384	188,452	376	206,692	1,504
377	754	168,336			24,128	205,426	7,163	199,447	3,393	188,953	377	207,241	1,508
378	756	168,782			24,192	205,971	7,182	199,976	3,402	189,454	378	207,791	1,512
379	758	169,229			24,256	206,516	7,201	200,505	3,411	189,955	379	208,341	1,516
380	760	169,675			24,320	207,060	7,220	201,034	3,420	190,456	380	208,891	1,520
381	762	170,122			24,384	207,605	7,239	201,563	3,429	190,958	381	209,440	1,524
382	764	170,568			24,448	208,150	7,258	202,092	3,438	191,459	382	209,990	1,528
383	766	171,015			24,512	208,695	7,277	202,621	3,447	191,960	383	210,540	1,532
384	768	171,461			24,576	209,240	7,296	203,150	3,456	192,461	384	211,089	1,536
385	770	171,908			24,640	209,785	7,315	203,679	3,465	192,962	385	211,639	1,540
386	772	172,354			24,704	210,330	7,334	204,208	3,474	193,464	386	212,189	1,544
387	774	172,801			24,768	210,875	7,353	204,737	3,483	193,965	387	212,739	1,548
388	776	173,247			24,832	211,420	7,372	205,266	3,492	194,466	388	213,288	1,552
389	778	173,694			24,896	211,965	7,391	205,795	3,501	194,967	389	213,838	1,556
390	780	174,140			24,960	212,509	7,410	206,324	3,510	195,468	390	214,388	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	782	174,587			25,024	213,054	7,429	206,853	3,519	195,970	391	214,937	1,564
392	784	175,033			25,088	213,599	7,448	207,382	3,528	196,471	392	215,487	1,568
393	786	175,480			25,152	214,144	7,467	207,911	3,537	196,972	393	216,037	1,572
394	788	175,927			25,216	214,689	7,486	208,440	3,546	197,473	394	216,587	1,576
395	790	176,373			25,280	215,234	7,505	208,969	3,555	197,974	395	217,136	1,580
396	792	176,820			25,344	215,779	7,524	209,498	3,564	198,476	396	217,686	1,584
397	794	177,266			25,408	216,324	7,543	210,027	3,573	198,977	397	218,236	1,588
398	796	177,713			25,472	216,869	7,562	210,556	3,582	199,478	398	218,785	1,592
399	798	178,159			25,536	217,414	7,581	211,085	3,591	199,979	399	219,335	1,596
400	800	178,606			25,600	217,958	7,600	211,614	3,600	200,480	400	219,885	1,600
401	802	179,052			25,664	218,503	7,619	212,143	3,609	200,982	401	220,435	1,604
402	804	179,499			25,728	219,048	7,638	212,672	3,618	201,483	402	220,984	1,608
403	806	179,945			25,792	219,593	7,657	213,202	3,627	201,984	403	221,534	1,612
404	808	180,392			25,856	220,138	7,676	213,731	3,636	202,485	404	222,084	1,616
405	810	180,838			25,920	220,683	7,695	214,260	3,645	202,986	405	222,633	1,620
406	812	181,285			25,984	221,228	7,714	214,789	3,654	203,488	406	223,183	1,624
407	814	181,731			26,048	221,773	7,733	215,318	3,663	203,989	407	223,733	1,628
408	816	182,178			26,112	222,318	7,752	215,847	3,672	204,490	408	224,282	1,632
409	818	182,624			26,176	222,862	7,771	216,376	3,681	204,991	409	224,832	1,636
410	820	183,071			26,240	223,407	7,790	216,905	3,690	205,492	410	225,382	1,640
411	822	183,517			26,304	223,952	7,809	217,434	3,699	205,994	411	225,932	1,644
412	824	183,964			26,368	224,497	7,828	217,963	3,708	206,495	412	226,481	1,648
413	826	184,410			26,432	225,042	7,847	218,492	3,717	206,996	413	227,031	1,652
414	828	184,857			26,496	225,587	7,866	219,021	3,726	207,497	414	227,581	1,656
415	830	185,303			26,560	226,132	7,885	219,550	3,735	207,998	415	228,130	1,660
416	832	185,750			26,624	226,677	7,904	220,079	3,744	208,500	416	228,680	1,664
417	834	186,196			26,688	227,222	7,923	220,608	3,753	209,001	417	229,230	1,668
418	836	186,643			26,752	227,767	7,942	221,137	3,762	209,502	418	229,780	1,672
419	838	187,089			26,816	228,311	7,961	221,666	3,771	210,003	419	230,329	1,676
420	840	187,536			26,880	228,856	7,980	222,195	3,780	210,504	420	230,879	1,680
421	842	187,982			26,944	229,401	7,999	222,724	3,789	211,006	421	231,429	1,684
422	844	188,429			27,008	229,946	8,018	223,253	3,798	211,507	422	231,978	1,688
423	846	188,875			27,072	230,491	8,037	223,782	3,807	212,008	423	232,528	1,692
424	848	189,322			27,136	231,036	8,056	224,311	3,816	212,509	424	233,078	1,696
425	850	189,768			27,200	231,581	8,075	224,840	3,825	213,010	425	233,628	1,700
426	852	190,215			27,264	232,126	8,094	225,369	3,834	213,512	426	234,177	1,704
427	854	190,661			27,328	232,671	8,113	225,898	3,843	214,013	427	234,727	1,708
428	856	191,108			27,392	233,215	8,132	226,427	3,852	214,514	428	235,277	1,712
429	858	191,555			27,456	233,760	8,151	226,956	3,861	215,015	429	235,826	1,716
430	860	192,001			27,520	234,305	8,170	227,485	3,870	215,516	430	236,376	1,720
431	862	192,448			27,584	234,850	8,189	228,015	3,879	216,018	431	236,926	1,724
432	864	192,894			27,648	235,395	8,208	228,544	3,888	216,519	432	237,476	1,728
433	866	193,341			27,712	235,940	8,227	229,073	3,897	217,020	433	238,025	1,732
434	868	193,787			27,776	236,485	8,246	229,602	3,906	217,521	434	238,575	1,736
435	870	194,234			27,840	237,030	8,265	230,131	3,915	218,022	435	239,125	1,740
436	872	194,680			27,904	237,575	8,284	230,660	3,924	218,524	436	239,674	1,744
437	874	195,127			27,968	238,120	8,303	231,189	3,933	219,025	437	240,224	1,748
438	876	195,573			28,032	238,664	8,322	231,718	3,942	219,526	438	240,774	1,752
439	878	196,020			28,096	239,209	8,341	232,247	3,951	220,027	439	241,324	1,756
440	880	196,466			28,160	239,754	8,360	232,776	3,960	220,528	440	241,873	1,760
441	882	196,913			28,224	240,299	8,379	233,305	3,969	221,030	441	242,423	1,764
442	884	197,359			28,288	240,844	8,398	233,834	3,978	221,531	442	242,973	1,768
443	886	197,806			28,352	241,389	8,417	234,363	3,987	222,032	443	243,522	1,772
444	888	198,252			28,416	241,934	8,436	234,892	3,996	222,533	444	244,072	1,776
445	890	198,699			28,480	242,479	8,455	235,421	4,005	223,034	445	244,622	1,780
446	892	199,145			28,544	243,024	8,474	235,950	4,014	223,536	446	245,172	1,784
447	894	199,592			28,608	243,569	8,493	236,479	4,023	224,037	447	245,721	1,788
448	896	200,038			28,672	244,113	8,512	237,008	4,032	224,538	448	246,271	1,792
449	898	200,485			28,736	244,658	8,531	237,537	4,041	225,039	449	246,821	1,796
450	900	200,931			28,800	245,203	8,550	238,066	4,050	225,540	450	247,370	1,800
451	902	201,378			28,864	245,748	8,569	238,595	4,059	226,042	451	247,920	1,804
452	904	201,824			28,928	246,293	8,588	239,124	4,068	226,543	452	248,470	1,808
453	906	202,271			28,992	246,838	8,607	239,653	4,077	227,044	453	249,020	1,812
454	908	202,717			29,056	247,383	8,626	240,182	4,086	227,545	454	249,569	1,816
455	910	203,164			29,120	247,928	8,645	240,711	4,095	228,046	455	250,119	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	912	203,610			29,184	248,473	8,664	241,240	4,104	228,548	456	250,669	1,824
457	914	204,057			29,248	249,017	8,683	241,769	4,113	229,049	457	251,218	1,828
458	916	204,503			29,312	249,562	8,702	242,298	4,122	229,550	458	251,768	1,832
459	918	204,950			29,376	250,107	8,721	242,828	4,131	230,051	459	252,318	1,836
460	920	205,396			29,440	250,652	8,740	243,357	4,140	230,552	460	252,868	1,840
461	922	205,843			29,504	251,197	8,759	243,886	4,149	231,054	461	253,417	1,844
462	924	206,289			29,568	251,742	8,778	244,415	4,158	231,555	462	253,967	1,848
463	926	206,736			29,632	252,287	8,797	244,944	4,167	232,056	463	254,517	1,852
464	928	207,182			29,696	252,832	8,816	245,473	4,176	232,557	464	255,066	1,856
465	930	207,629			29,760	253,377	8,835	246,002	4,185	233,058	465	255,616	1,860
466	932	208,076			29,824	253,922	8,854	246,531	4,194	233,560	466	256,166	1,864
467	934	208,522			29,888	254,466	8,873	247,060	4,203	234,061	467	256,716	1,868
468	936	208,969			29,952	255,011	8,892	247,589	4,212	234,562	468	257,265	1,872
469	938	209,415			30,016	255,556	8,911	248,118	4,221	235,063	469	257,815	1,876
470	940	209,862			30,080	256,101	8,930	248,647	4,230	235,564	470	258,365	1,880
471	942	210,308			30,144	256,646	8,949	249,176	4,239	236,066	471	258,914	1,884
472	944	210,755			30,208	257,191	8,968	249,705	4,248	236,567	472	259,464	1,888
473	946	211,201			30,272	257,736	8,987	250,234	4,257	237,068	473	260,014	1,892
474	948	211,648			30,336	258,281	9,006	250,763	4,266	237,569	474	260,563	1,896
475	950	212,094			30,400	258,826	9,025	251,292	4,275	238,070	475	261,113	1,900
476	952	212,541			30,464	259,370	9,044	251,821	4,284	238,572	476	261,663	1,904
477	954	212,987			30,528	259,915	9,063	252,350	4,293	239,073	477	262,213	1,908
478	956	213,434			30,592	260,460	9,082	252,879	4,302	239,574	478	262,762	1,912
479	958	213,880			30,656	261,005	9,101	253,408	4,311	240,075	479	263,312	1,916
480	960	214,327			30,720	261,550	9,120	253,937	4,320	240,576	480	263,862	1,920
481	962	214,773			30,784	262,095	9,139	254,466	4,329	241,078	481	264,411	1,924
482	964	215,220			30,848	262,640	9,158	254,995	4,338	241,579	482	264,961	1,928
483	966	215,666			30,912	263,185	9,177	255,524	4,347	242,080	483	265,511	1,932
484	968	216,113			30,976	263,730	9,196	256,053	4,356	242,581	484	266,061	1,936
485	970	216,559			31,040	264,275	9,215	256,582	4,365	243,082	485	266,610	1,940
486	972	217,006			31,104	264,819	9,234	257,111	4,374	243,584	486	267,160	1,944
487	974	217,452			31,168	265,364	9,253	257,641	4,383	244,085	487	267,710	1,948
488	976	217,899			31,232	265,909	9,272	258,170	4,392	244,586	488	268,259	1,952
489	978	218,345			31,296	266,454	9,291	258,699	4,401	245,087	489	268,809	1,956
490	980	218,792			31,360	266,999	9,310	259,228	4,410	245,588	490	269,359	1,960
491	982	219,238			31,424	267,544	9,329	259,757	4,419	246,090	491	269,909	1,964
492	984	219,685			31,488	268,089	9,348	260,286	4,428	246,591	492	270,458	1,968
493	986	220,131			31,552	268,634	9,367	260,815	4,437	247,092	493	271,008	1,972
494	988	220,578			31,616	269,179	9,386	261,344	4,446	247,593	494	271,558	1,976
495	990	221,024			31,680	269,724	9,405	261,873	4,455	248,094	495	272,107	1,980
496	992	221,471			31,744	270,268	9,424	262,402	4,464	248,596	496	272,657	1,984
497	994	221,917			31,808	270,813	9,443	262,931	4,473	249,097	497	273,207	1,988
498	996	222,364			31,872	271,358	9,462	263,460	4,482	249,598	498	273,757	1,992
499	998	222,810			31,936	271,903	9,481	263,989	4,491	250,099	499	274,306	1,996
500	1,000	223,257			32,000	272,448	9,500	264,518	4,500	250,601	500	274,856	2,000
501	1,002	223,704			32,064	272,993	9,519	265,047	4,509	251,102	501	275,406	2,004
502	1,004	224,150			32,128	273,538	9,538	265,576	4,518	251,603	502	275,955	2,008
503	1,006	224,597			32,192	274,083	9,557	266,105	4,527	252,104	503	276,505	2,012
504	1,008	225,043			32,256	274,628	9,576	266,634	4,536	252,605	504	277,055	2,016
505	1,010	225,490			32,320	275,172	9,595	267,163	4,545	253,107	505	277,605	2,020
506	1,012	225,936			32,384	275,717	9,614	267,692	4,554	253,608	506	278,154	2,024
507	1,014	226,383			32,448	276,262	9,633	268,221	4,563	254,109	507	278,704	2,028
508	1,016	226,829			32,512	276,807	9,652	268,750	4,572	254,610	508	279,254	2,032
509	1,018	227,276			32,576	277,352	9,671	269,279	4,581	255,111	509	279,803	2,036
510	1,020	227,722			32,640	277,897	9,690	269,808	4,590	255,613	510	280,353	2,040
511	1,022	228,169			32,704	278,442	9,709	270,337	4,599	256,114	511	280,903	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) Open System Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1152.786GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	467	1,149	156	1,146	155	1,145	79	1,151	31	1,130	1	1,153	4
2	934	2,299	312	2,292	310	2,289	158	2,302	62	2,260	2	2,306	8
3	1,401	3,448	468	3,438	465	3,434	237	3,452	93	3,390	3	3,458	12
4	1,868	4,597	624	4,585	620	4,578	316	4,603	124	4,520	4	4,611	16
5	2,335	5,746	780	5,731	775	5,723	395	5,754	155	5,650	5	5,764	20
6	2,802	6,896	936	6,877	930	6,867	474	6,905	186	6,780	6	6,917	24
7	3,269	8,045	1,092	8,023	1,085	8,012	553	8,056	217	7,910	7	8,070	28
8	3,736	9,194	1,248	9,169	1,240	9,156	632	9,206	248	9,040	8	9,222	32
9	4,203	10,344	1,404	10,315	1,395	10,301	711	10,357	279	10,170	9	10,375	36
10	4,670	11,493	1,560	11,461	1,550	11,445	790	11,508	310	11,300	10	11,528	40
11	5,137	12,642	1,716	12,607	1,705	12,590	869	12,659	341	12,429	11	12,681	44
12	5,604	13,791	1,872	13,754	1,860	13,734	948	13,810	372	13,559	12	13,833	48
13	6,071	14,941	2,028	14,900	2,015	14,879	1,027	14,960	403	14,689	13	14,986	52
14	6,538	16,090	2,184	16,046	2,170	16,023	1,106	16,111	434	15,819	14	16,139	56
15	7,005	17,239	2,340	17,192	2,325	17,168	1,185	17,262	465	16,949	15	17,292	60
16	7,472	18,389	2,496	18,338	2,480	18,312	1,264	18,413	496	18,079	16	18,445	64
17	7,939	19,538	2,652	19,484	2,635	19,457	1,343	19,563	527	19,209	17	19,597	68
18	8,406	20,687	2,808	20,630	2,790	20,601	1,422	20,714	558	20,339	18	20,750	72
19	8,873	21,836	2,964	21,777	2,945	21,746	1,501	21,865	589	21,469	19	21,903	76
20	9,340	22,986	3,120	22,923	3,100	22,890	1,580	23,016	620	22,599	20	23,056	80
21	9,807	24,135	3,276	24,069	3,255	24,035	1,659	24,167	651	23,729	21	24,209	84
22	10,274	25,284	3,432	25,215	3,410	25,179	1,738	25,317	682	24,859	22	25,361	88
23	10,741	26,434	3,588	26,361	3,565	26,324	1,817	26,468	713	25,989	23	26,514	92
24	11,208	27,583	3,744	27,507	3,720	27,468	1,896	27,619	744	27,119	24	27,667	96
25	11,675	28,732	3,900	28,653	3,875	28,613	1,975	28,770	775	28,249	25	28,820	100
26	12,142	29,881	4,056	29,799	4,030	29,758	2,054	29,921	806	29,379	26	29,972	104
27	12,609	31,031	4,212	30,946	4,185	30,902	2,133	31,071	837	30,509	27	31,125	108
28	13,076	32,180	4,368	32,092	4,340	32,047	2,212	32,222	868	31,639	28	32,278	112
29	13,543	33,329	4,524	33,238	4,495	33,191	2,291	33,373	899	32,769	29	33,431	116
30	14,010	34,479	4,680	34,384	4,650	34,336	2,370	34,524	930	33,899	30	34,584	120
31	14,477	35,628	4,836	35,530	4,805	35,480	2,449	35,675	961	35,028	31	35,736	124
32	14,944	36,777	4,992	36,676	4,960	36,625	2,528	36,825	992	36,158	32	36,889	128
33	15,411	37,926	5,148	37,822	5,115	37,769	2,607	37,976	1,023	37,288	33	38,042	132
34	15,878	39,076	5,304	38,968	5,270	38,914	2,686	39,127	1,054	38,418	34	39,195	136
35	16,345	40,225	5,460	40,115	5,425	40,058	2,765	40,278	1,085	39,548	35	40,348	140
36	16,812	41,374	5,616	41,261	5,580	41,203	2,844	41,429	1,116	40,678	36	41,500	144
37	17,279	42,524	5,772	42,407	5,735	42,347	2,923	42,579	1,147	41,808	37	42,653	148
38	17,746	43,673	5,928	43,553	5,890	43,492	3,002	43,730	1,178	42,938	38	43,806	152
39	18,213	44,822	6,084	44,699	6,045	44,636	3,081	44,881	1,209	44,068	39	44,959	156
40	18,680	45,971	6,240	45,845	6,200	45,781	3,160	46,032	1,240	45,198	40	46,111	160
41	19,147	47,121	6,396	46,991	6,355	46,925	3,239	47,183	1,271	46,328	41	47,264	164
42	19,614	48,270	6,552	48,138	6,510	48,070	3,318	48,333	1,302	47,458	42	48,417	168
43	20,081	49,419	6,708	49,284	6,665	49,214	3,397	49,484	1,333	48,588	43	49,570	172
44	20,548	50,569	6,864	50,430	6,820	50,359	3,476	50,635	1,364	49,718	44	50,723	176
45	21,015	51,718	7,020	51,576	6,975	51,503	3,555	51,786	1,395	50,848	45	51,875	180
46	21,482	52,867	7,176	52,722	7,130	52,648	3,634	52,936	1,426	51,978	46	53,028	184
47	21,949	54,016	7,332	53,868	7,285	53,792	3,713	54,087	1,457	53,108	47	54,181	188
48	22,416	55,166	7,488	55,014	7,440	54,937	3,792	55,238	1,488	54,238	48	55,334	192
49	22,883	56,315	7,644	56,160	7,595	56,081	3,871	56,389	1,519	55,368	49	56,487	196
50	23,350	57,464	7,800	57,307	7,750	57,226	3,950	57,540	1,550	56,498	50	57,639	200
51	23,817	58,614	7,956	58,453	7,905	58,371	4,029	58,690	1,581	57,627	51	58,792	204
52	24,284	59,763	8,112	59,599	8,060	59,515	4,108	59,841	1,612	58,757	52	59,945	208
53	24,751	60,912	8,268	60,745	8,215	60,660	4,187	60,992	1,643	59,887	53	61,098	212
54	25,218	62,061	8,424	61,891	8,370	61,804	4,266	62,143	1,674	61,017	54	62,250	216
55	25,685	63,211	8,580	63,037	8,525	62,949	4,345	63,294	1,705	62,147	55	63,403	220
56	26,152	64,360	8,736	64,183	8,680	64,093	4,424	64,444	1,736	63,277	56	64,556	224
57	26,619	65,509	8,892	65,330	8,835	65,238	4,503	65,595	1,767	64,407	57	65,709	228
58	27,086	66,659	9,048	66,476	8,990	66,382	4,582	66,746	1,798	65,537	58	66,862	232
59	27,553	67,808	9,204	67,622	9,145	67,527	4,661	67,897	1,829	66,667	59	68,014	236
60	28,020	68,957	9,360	68,768	9,300	68,671	4,740	69,048	1,860	67,797	60	69,167	240
61	28,487	70,107	9,516	69,914	9,455	69,816	4,819	70,198	1,891	68,927	61	70,320	244
62	28,954	71,256	9,672	71,060	9,610	70,960	4,898	71,349	1,922	70,057	62	71,473	248
63	29,421	72,405	9,828	72,206	9,765	72,105	4,977	72,500	1,953	71,187	63	72,626	252
64	29,888	73,554	9,984	73,352	9,920	73,249	5,056	73,651	1,984	72,317	64	73,778	256
65	30,355	74,704	10,140	74,499	10,075	74,394	5,135	74,802	2,015	73,447	65	74,931	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1152.786GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	30,822	75,853	10,296	75,645	10,230	75,538	5,214	75,952	2,046	74,577	66	76,084	264
67	31,289	77,002	10,452	76,791	10,385	76,683	5,293	77,103	2,077	75,707	67	77,237	268
68	31,756	78,152	10,608	77,937	10,540	77,827	5,372	78,254	2,108	76,837	68	78,389	272
69	32,223	79,301	10,764	79,083	10,695	78,972	5,451	79,405	2,139	77,967	69	79,542	276
70	32,690	80,450	10,920	80,229	10,850	80,116	5,530	80,556	2,170	79,097	70	80,695	280
71	33,157	81,599	11,076	81,375	11,005	81,261	5,609	81,706	2,201	80,226	71	81,848	284
72	33,624	82,749	11,232	82,522	11,160	82,405	5,688	82,857	2,232	81,356	72	83,001	288
73	34,091	83,898	11,388	83,668	11,315	83,550	5,767	84,008	2,263	82,486	73	84,153	292
74	34,558	85,047	11,544	84,814	11,470	84,694	5,846	85,159	2,294	83,616	74	85,306	296
75	35,025	86,197	11,700	85,960	11,625	85,839	5,925	86,309	2,325	84,746	75	86,459	300
76	35,492	87,346	11,856	87,106	11,780	86,984	6,004	87,460	2,356	85,876	76	87,612	304
77	35,959	88,495	12,012	88,252	11,935	88,128	6,083	88,611	2,387	87,006	77	88,765	308
78	36,426	89,644	12,168	89,398	12,090	89,273	6,162	89,762	2,418	88,136	78	89,917	312
79	36,893	90,794	12,324	90,544	12,245	90,417	6,241	90,913	2,449	89,266	79	91,070	316
80	37,360	91,943	12,480	91,691	12,400	91,562	6,320	92,063	2,480	90,396	80	92,223	320
81	37,827	93,092	12,636	92,837	12,555	92,706	6,399	93,214	2,511	91,526	81	93,376	324
82	38,294	94,242	12,792	93,983	12,710	93,851	6,478	94,365	2,542	92,656	82	94,528	328
83	38,761	95,391	12,948	95,129	12,865	94,995	6,557	95,516	2,573	93,786	83	95,681	332
84	39,228	96,540	13,104	96,275	13,020	96,140	6,636	96,667	2,604	94,916	84	96,834	336
85	39,695	97,689	13,260	97,421	13,175	97,284	6,715	97,817	2,635	96,046	85	97,987	340
86	40,162	98,839	13,416	98,567	13,330	98,429	6,794	98,968	2,666	97,176	86	99,140	344
87	40,629	99,988	13,572	99,713	13,485	99,573	6,873	100,119	2,697	98,306	87	100,292	348
88	41,096	101,137	13,728	100,860	13,640	100,718	6,952	101,270	2,728	99,436	88	101,445	352
89	41,563	102,287	13,884	102,006	13,795	101,862	7,031	102,421	2,759	100,566	89	102,598	356
90	42,030	103,436	14,040	103,152	13,950	103,007	7,110	103,571	2,790	101,696	90	103,751	360
91	42,497	104,585	14,196	104,298	14,105	104,151	7,189	104,722	2,821	102,825	91	104,904	364
92	42,964	105,734	14,352	105,444	14,260	105,296	7,268	105,873	2,852	103,955	92	106,056	368
93	43,431	106,884	14,508	106,590	14,415	106,440	7,347	107,024	2,883	105,085	93	107,209	372
94	43,898	108,033	14,664	107,736	14,570	107,585	7,426	108,175	2,914	106,215	94	108,362	376
95	44,365	109,182	14,820	108,883	14,725	108,729	7,505	109,325	2,945	107,345	95	109,515	380
96	44,832	110,332	14,976	110,029	14,880	109,874	7,584	110,476	2,976	108,475	96	110,667	384
97	45,299	111,481	15,132	111,175	15,035	111,018	7,663	111,627	3,007	109,605	97	111,820	388
98	45,766	112,630	15,288	112,321	15,190	112,163	7,742	112,778	3,038	110,735	98	112,973	392
99	46,233	113,779	15,444	113,467	15,345	113,307	7,821	113,929	3,069	111,865	99	114,126	396
100	46,700	114,929	15,600	114,613	15,500	114,452	7,900	115,079	3,100	112,995	100	115,279	400
101	47,167	116,078	15,756	115,759	15,655	115,597	7,979	116,230	3,131	114,125	101	116,431	404
102	47,634	117,227	15,912	116,905	15,810	116,741	8,058	117,381	3,162	115,255	102	117,584	408
103	48,101	118,377	16,068	118,052	15,965	117,886	8,137	118,532	3,193	116,385	103	118,737	412
104	48,568	119,526	16,224	119,198	16,120	119,030	8,216	119,682	3,224	117,515	104	119,890	416
105	49,035	120,675	16,380	120,344	16,275	120,175	8,295	120,833	3,255	118,645	105	121,043	420
106	49,502	121,824	16,536	121,490	16,430	121,319	8,374	121,984	3,286	119,775	106	122,195	424
107	49,969	122,974	16,692	122,636	16,585	122,464	8,453	123,135	3,317	120,905	107	123,348	428
108	50,436	124,123	16,848	123,782	16,740	123,608	8,532	124,286	3,348	122,035	108	124,501	432
109	50,903	125,272	17,004	124,928	16,895	124,753	8,611	125,436	3,379	123,165	109	125,654	436
110	51,370	126,422	17,160	126,075	17,050	125,897	8,690	126,587	3,410	124,295	110	126,806	440
111	51,837	127,571	17,316	127,221	17,205	127,042	8,769	127,738	3,441	125,424	111	127,959	444
112	52,304	128,720	17,472	128,367	17,360	128,186	8,848	128,889	3,472	126,554	112	129,112	448
113	52,771	129,869	17,628	129,513	17,515	129,331	8,927	130,040	3,503	127,684	113	130,265	452
114	53,238	131,019	17,784	130,659	17,670	130,475	9,006	131,190	3,534	128,814	114	131,418	456
115	53,705	132,168	17,940	131,805	17,825	131,620	9,085	132,341	3,565	129,944	115	132,570	460
116	54,172	133,317	18,096	132,951	17,980	132,764	9,164	133,492	3,596	131,074	116	133,723	464
117	54,639	134,467	18,252	134,097	18,135	133,909	9,243	134,643	3,627	132,204	117	134,876	468
118	55,106	135,616	18,408	135,244	18,290	135,053	9,322	135,794	3,658	133,334	118	136,029	472
119	55,573	136,765	18,564	136,390	18,445	136,198	9,401	136,944	3,689	134,464	119	137,182	476
120	56,040	137,914	18,720	137,536	18,600	137,342	9,480	138,095	3,720	135,594	120	138,334	480
121	56,507	139,064	18,876	138,682	18,755	138,487	9,559	139,246	3,751	136,724	121	139,487	484
122	56,974	140,213	19,032	139,828	18,910	139,631	9,638	140,397	3,782	137,854	122	140,640	488
123	57,441	141,362	19,188	140,974	19,065	140,776	9,717	141,548	3,813	138,984	123	141,793	492
124	57,908	142,512	19,344	142,120	19,220	141,920	9,796	142,698	3,844	140,114	124	142,945	496
125	58,375	143,661	19,500	143,267	19,375	143,065	9,875	143,849	3,875	141,244	125	144,098	500
126	58,842	144,810	19,656	144,413	19,530	144,210	9,954	145,000	3,906	142,374	126	145,251	504
127	59,309	145,959	19,812	145,559	19,685	145,354	10,033	146,151	3,937	143,504	127	146,404	508
128	59,776	147,109	19,968	146,705	19,840	146,499	10,112	147,302	3,968	144,634	128	147,557	512
129	60,243	148,258	20,124	147,851	19,995	147,643	10,191	148,452	3,999	145,764	129	148,709	516
130	60,710	149,407	20,280	148,997	20,150	148,788	10,270	149,603	4,030	146,894	130	149,862	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1152.786GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	61,177	150,557	20,436	150,143	20,305	149,932	10,349	150,754	4,061	148,023	131	151,015	524
132	61,644	151,706	20,592	151,289	20,460	151,077	10,428	151,905	4,092	149,153	132	152,168	528
133	62,111	152,855	20,748	152,436	20,615	152,221	10,507	153,055	4,123	150,283	133	153,321	532
134	62,578	154,004	20,904	153,582	20,770	153,366	10,586	154,206	4,154	151,413	134	154,473	536
135	63,045	155,154	21,060	154,728	20,925	154,510	10,665	155,357	4,185	152,543	135	155,626	540
136	63,512	156,303	21,216	155,874	21,080	155,655	10,744	156,508	4,216	153,673	136	156,779	544
137	63,979	157,452	21,372	157,020	21,235	156,799	10,823	157,659	4,247	154,803	137	157,932	548
138	64,446	158,602	21,528	158,166	21,390	157,944	10,902	158,809	4,278	155,933	138	159,084	552
139	64,913	159,751	21,684	159,312	21,545	159,088	10,981	159,960	4,309	157,063	139	160,237	556
140			21,840	160,458	21,700	160,233	11,060	161,111	4,340	158,193	140	161,390	560
141			21,996	161,605	21,855	161,377	11,139	162,262	4,371	159,323	141	162,543	564
142			22,152	162,751	22,010	162,522	11,218	163,413	4,402	160,453	142	163,696	568
143			22,308	163,897	22,165	163,666	11,297	164,563	4,433	161,583	143	164,848	572
144			22,464	165,043	22,320	164,811	11,376	165,714	4,464	162,713	144	166,001	576
145			22,620	166,189	22,475	165,955	11,455	166,865	4,495	163,843	145	167,154	580
146			22,776	167,335	22,630	167,100	11,534	168,016	4,526	164,973	146	168,307	584
147			22,932	168,481	22,785	168,244	11,613	169,167	4,557	166,103	147	169,460	588
148			23,088	169,628	22,940	169,389	11,692	170,317	4,588	167,233	148	170,612	592
149			23,244	170,774	23,095	170,533	11,771	171,468	4,619	168,363	149	171,765	596
150			23,400	171,920	23,250	171,678	11,850	172,619	4,650	169,493	150	172,918	600
151			23,556	173,066	23,405	172,823	11,929	173,770	4,681	170,622	151	174,071	604
152			23,712	174,212	23,560	173,967	12,008	174,921	4,712	171,752	152	175,223	608
153			23,868	175,358	23,715	175,112	12,087	176,071	4,743	172,882	153	176,376	612
154			24,024	176,504	23,870	176,256	12,166	177,222	4,774	174,012	154	177,529	616
155			24,180	177,650	24,025	177,401	12,245	178,373	4,805	175,142	155	178,682	620
156			24,336	178,797	24,180	178,545	12,324	179,524	4,836	176,272	156	179,835	624
157			24,492	179,943	24,335	179,690	12,403	180,675	4,867	177,402	157	180,987	628
158			24,648	181,089	24,490	180,834	12,482	181,825	4,898	178,532	158	182,140	632
159			24,804	182,235	24,645	181,979	12,561	182,976	4,929	179,662	159	183,293	636
160			24,960	183,381	24,800	183,123	12,640	184,127	4,960	180,792	160	184,446	640
161			25,116	184,527	24,955	184,268	12,719	185,278	4,991	181,922	161	185,599	644
162			25,272	185,673	25,110	185,412	12,798	186,428	5,022	183,052	162	186,751	648
163			25,428	186,820	25,265	186,557	12,877	187,579	5,053	184,182	163	187,904	652
164			25,584	187,966	25,420	187,701	12,956	188,730	5,084	185,312	164	189,057	656
165			25,740	189,112	25,575	188,846	13,035	189,881	5,115	186,442	165	190,210	660
166			25,896	190,258	25,730	189,990	13,114	191,032	5,146	187,572	166	191,362	664
167			26,052	191,404	25,885	191,135	13,193	192,182	5,177	188,702	167	192,515	668
168			26,208	192,550	26,040	192,279	13,272	193,333	5,208	189,832	168	193,668	672
169			26,364	193,696	26,195	193,424	13,351	194,484	5,239	190,962	169	194,821	676
170			26,520	194,842	26,350	194,568	13,430	195,635	5,270	192,092	170	195,974	680
171			26,676	195,989	26,505	195,713	13,509	196,786	5,301	193,221	171	197,126	684
172			26,832	197,135	26,660	196,857	13,588	197,936	5,332	194,351	172	198,279	688
173			26,988	198,281	26,815	198,002	13,667	199,087	5,363	195,481	173	199,432	692
174			27,144	199,427	26,970	199,146	13,746	200,238	5,394	196,611	174	200,585	696
175			27,300	200,573	27,125	200,291	13,825	201,389	5,425	197,741	175	201,738	700
176			27,456	201,719	27,280	201,436	13,904	202,540	5,456	198,871	176	202,890	704
177			27,612	202,865	27,435	202,580	13,983	203,690	5,487	200,001	177	204,043	708
178			27,768	204,011	27,590	203,725	14,062	204,841	5,518	201,131	178	205,196	712
179			27,924	205,158	27,745	204,869	14,141	205,992	5,549	202,261	179	206,349	716
180			28,080	206,304	27,900	206,014	14,220	207,143	5,580	203,391	180	207,501	720
181			28,236	207,450	28,055	207,158	14,299	208,294	5,611	204,521	181	208,654	724
182			28,392	208,596	28,210	208,303	14,378	209,444	5,642	205,651	182	209,807	728
183			28,548	209,742	28,365	209,447	14,457	210,595	5,673	206,781	183	210,960	732
184			28,704	210,888	28,520	210,592	14,536	211,746	5,704	207,911	184	212,113	736
185			28,860	212,034	28,675	211,736	14,615	212,897	5,735	209,041	185	213,265	740
186			29,016	213,181	28,830	212,881	14,694	214,047	5,766	210,171	186	214,418	744
187			29,172	214,327	28,985	214,025	14,773	215,198	5,797	211,301	187	215,571	748
188			29,328	215,473	29,140	215,170	14,852	216,349	5,828	212,431	188	216,724	752
189			29,484	216,619	29,295	216,314	14,931	217,500	5,859	213,561	189	217,877	756
190			29,640	217,765	29,450	217,459	15,010	218,651	5,890	214,691	190	219,029	760
191			29,796	218,911	29,605	218,603	15,089	219,801	5,921	215,820	191	220,182	764
192			29,952	220,057	29,760	219,748	15,168	220,952	5,952	216,950	192	221,335	768
193			30,108	221,203	29,915	220,892	15,247	222,103	5,983	218,080	193	222,488	772
194			30,264	222,350	30,070	222,037	15,326	223,254	6,014	219,210	194	223,640	776
195			30,420	223,496	30,225	223,181	15,405	224,405	6,045	220,340	195	224,793	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1152.786GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196			30,576	224,642	30,380	224,326	15,484	225,555	6,076	221,470	196	225,946	784
197			30,732	225,788	30,535	225,470	15,563	226,706	6,107	222,600	197	227,099	788
198			30,888	226,934	30,690	226,615	15,642	227,857	6,138	223,730	198	228,252	792
199			31,044	228,080	30,845	227,759	15,721	229,008	6,169	224,860	199	229,404	796
200			31,200	229,226	31,000	228,904	15,800	230,159	6,200	225,990	200	230,557	800
201			31,356	230,373	31,155	230,049	15,879	231,309	6,231	227,120	201	231,710	804
202			31,512	231,519	31,310	231,193	15,958	232,460	6,262	228,250	202	232,863	808
203			31,668	232,665	31,465	232,338	16,037	233,611	6,293	229,380	203	234,016	812
204			31,824	233,811	31,620	233,482	16,116	234,762	6,324	230,510	204	235,168	816
205			31,980	234,957	31,775	234,627	16,195	235,913	6,355	231,640	205	236,321	820
206			32,136	236,103	31,930	235,771	16,274	237,063	6,386	232,770	206	237,474	824
207			32,292	237,249	32,085	236,916	16,353	238,214	6,417	233,900	207	238,627	828
208			32,448	238,395	32,240	238,060	16,432	239,365	6,448	235,030	208	239,779	832
209			32,604	239,542	32,395	239,205	16,511	240,516	6,479	236,160	209	240,932	836
210			32,760	240,688	32,550	240,349	16,590	241,667	6,510	237,290	210	242,085	840
211			32,916	241,834	32,705	241,494	16,669	242,817	6,541	238,419	211	243,238	844
212			33,072	242,980	32,860	242,638	16,748	243,968	6,572	239,549	212	244,391	848
213			33,228	244,126	33,015	243,783	16,827	245,119	6,603	240,679	213	245,543	852
214			33,384	245,272	33,170	244,927	16,906	246,270	6,634	241,809	214	246,696	856
215			33,540	246,418	33,325	246,072	16,985	247,420	6,665	242,939	215	247,849	860
216			33,696	247,565	33,480	247,216	17,064	248,571	6,696	244,069	216	249,002	864
217			33,852	248,711	33,635	248,361	17,143	249,722	6,727	245,199	217	250,155	868
218			34,008	249,857	33,790	249,505	17,222	250,873	6,758	246,329	218	251,307	872
219			34,164	251,003	33,945	250,650	17,301	252,024	6,789	247,459	219	252,460	876
220			34,320	252,149	34,100	251,794	17,380	253,174	6,820	248,589	220	253,613	880
221			34,476	253,295	34,255	252,939	17,459	254,325	6,851	249,719	221	254,766	884
222			34,632	254,441	34,410	254,083	17,538	255,476	6,882	250,849	222	255,918	888
223			34,788	255,587	34,565	255,228	17,617	256,627	6,913	251,979	223	257,071	892
224			34,944	256,734	34,720	256,372	17,696	257,778	6,944	253,109	224	258,224	896
225			35,100	257,880	34,875	257,517	17,775	258,928	6,975	254,239	225	259,377	900
226			35,256	259,026	35,030	258,662	17,854	260,079	7,006	255,369	226	260,530	904
227			35,412	260,172	35,185	259,806	17,933	261,230	7,037	256,499	227	261,682	908
228			35,568	261,318	35,340	260,951	18,012	262,381	7,068	257,629	228	262,835	912
229			35,724	262,464	35,495	262,095	18,091	263,532	7,099	258,759	229	263,988	916
230			35,880	263,610	35,650	263,240	18,170	264,682	7,130	259,889	230	265,141	920
231			36,036	264,756	35,805	264,384	18,249	265,833	7,161	261,018	231	266,294	924
232			36,192	265,903	35,960	265,529	18,328	266,984	7,192	262,148	232	267,446	928
233			36,348	267,049	36,115	266,673	18,407	268,135	7,223	263,278	233	268,599	932
234			36,504	268,195	36,270	267,818	18,486	269,286	7,254	264,408	234	269,752	936
235			36,660	269,341	36,425	268,962	18,565	270,436	7,285	265,538	235	270,905	940
236			36,816	270,487	36,580	270,107	18,644	271,587	7,316	266,668	236	272,057	944
237			36,972	271,633	36,735	271,251	18,723	272,738	7,347	267,798	237	273,210	948
238			37,128	272,779	36,890	272,396	18,802	273,889	7,378	268,928	238	274,363	952
239			37,284	273,926	37,045	273,540	18,881	275,040	7,409	270,058	239	275,516	956
240			37,440	275,072	37,200	274,685	18,960	276,190	7,440	271,188	240	276,669	960
241			37,596	276,218	37,355	275,829	19,039	277,341	7,471	272,318	241	277,821	964
242			37,752	277,364	37,510	276,974	19,118	278,492	7,502	273,448	242	278,974	968
243			37,908	278,510	37,665	278,118	19,197	279,643	7,533	274,578	243	280,127	972
244			38,064	279,656	37,820	279,263	19,276	280,793	7,564	275,708	244	281,280	976
245			38,220	280,802	37,975	280,407	19,355	281,944	7,595	276,838	245	282,433	980
246			38,376	281,948	38,130	281,552	19,434	283,095	7,626	277,968	246	283,585	984
247			38,532	283,095	38,285	282,696	19,513	284,246	7,657	279,098	247	284,738	988
248			38,688	284,241	38,440	283,841	19,592	285,397	7,688	280,228	248	285,891	992
249			38,844	285,387	38,595	284,985	19,671	286,547	7,719	281,358	249	287,044	996
250			39,000	286,533	38,750	286,130	19,750	287,698	7,750	282,488	250	288,197	1,000
251			39,156	287,679	38,905	287,275	19,829	288,849	7,781	283,617	251	289,349	1,004
252			39,312	288,825	39,060	288,419	19,908	290,000	7,812	284,747	252	290,502	1,008
253			39,468	289,971	39,215	289,564	19,987	291,151	7,843	285,877	253	291,655	1,012
254			39,624	291,118	39,370	290,708	20,066	292,301	7,874	287,007	254	292,808	1,016
255			39,780	292,264	39,525	291,853	20,145	293,452	7,905	288,137	255	293,960	1,020
256			39,936	293,410	39,680	292,997	20,224	294,603	7,936	289,267	256	295,113	1,024
257			40,092	294,556	39,835	294,142	20,303	295,754	7,967	290,397	257	296,266	1,028
258			40,248	295,702	39,990	295,286	20,382	296,905	7,998	291,527	258	297,419	1,032
259			40,404	296,848	40,145	296,431	20,461	298,055	8,029	292,657	259	298,572	1,036
260			40,560	297,994	40,300	297,575	20,540	299,206	8,060	293,787	260	299,724	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1152.786GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261			40,716	299,140	40,455	298,720	20,619	300,357	8,091	294,917	261	300,877	1,044
262			40,872	300,287	40,610	299,864	20,698	301,508	8,122	296,047	262	302,030	1,048
263			41,028	301,433	40,765	301,009	20,777	302,659	8,153	297,177	263	303,183	1,052
264			41,184	302,579	40,920	302,153	20,856	303,809	8,184	298,307	264	304,336	1,056
265			41,340	303,725	41,075	303,298	20,935	304,960	8,215	299,437	265	305,488	1,060
266			41,496	304,871	41,230	304,442	21,014	306,111	8,246	300,567	266	306,641	1,064
267			41,652	306,017	41,385	305,587	21,093	307,262	8,277	301,697	267	307,794	1,068
268			41,808	307,163	41,540	306,731	21,172	308,413	8,308	302,827	268	308,947	1,072
269			41,964	308,310	41,695	307,876	21,251	309,563	8,339	303,957	269	310,099	1,076
270			42,120	309,456	41,850	309,020	21,330	310,714	8,370	305,087	270	311,252	1,080
271			42,276	310,602	42,005	310,165	21,409	311,865	8,401	306,216	271	312,405	1,084
272			42,432	311,748	42,160	311,309	21,488	313,016	8,432	307,346	272	313,558	1,088
273			42,588	312,894	42,315	312,454	21,567	314,166	8,463	308,476	273	314,711	1,092
274			42,744	314,040	42,470	313,598	21,646	315,317	8,494	309,606	274	315,863	1,096
275			42,900	315,186	42,625	314,743	21,725	316,468	8,525	310,736	275	317,016	1,100
276			43,056	316,332	42,780	315,888	21,804	317,619	8,556	311,866	276	318,169	1,104
277			43,212	317,479	42,935	317,032	21,883	318,770	8,587	312,996	277	319,322	1,108
278			43,368	318,625	43,090	318,177	21,962	319,920	8,618	314,126	278	320,475	1,112
279			43,524	319,771	43,245	319,321	22,041	321,071	8,649	315,256	279	321,627	1,116
280			43,680	320,917	43,400	320,466	22,120	322,222	8,680	316,386	280	322,780	1,120
281			43,836	322,063	43,555	321,610	22,199	323,373	8,711	317,516	281	323,933	1,124
282			43,992	323,209	43,710	322,755	22,278	324,524	8,742	318,646	282	325,086	1,128
283			44,148	324,355	43,865	323,899	22,357	325,674	8,773	319,776	283	326,238	1,132
284			44,304	325,501	44,020	325,044	22,436	326,825	8,804	320,906	284	327,391	1,136
285			44,460	326,648	44,175	326,188	22,515	327,976	8,835	322,036	285	328,544	1,140
286			44,616	327,794	44,330	327,333	22,594	329,127	8,866	323,166	286	329,697	1,144
287			44,772	328,940	44,485	328,477	22,673	330,278	8,897	324,296	287	330,850	1,148
288			44,928	330,086	44,640	329,622	22,752	331,428	8,928	325,426	288	332,002	1,152
289			45,084	331,232	44,795	330,766	22,831	332,579	8,959	326,556	289	333,155	1,156
290			45,240	332,378	44,950	331,911	22,910	333,730	8,990	327,686	290	334,308	1,160
291			45,396	333,524	45,105	333,055	22,989	334,881	9,021	328,815	291	335,461	1,164
292			45,552	334,671	45,260	334,200	23,068	336,032	9,052	329,945	292	336,614	1,168
293			45,708	335,817	45,415	335,344	23,147	337,182	9,083	331,075	293	337,766	1,172
294			45,864	336,963	45,570	336,489	23,226	338,333	9,114	332,205	294	338,919	1,176
295			46,020	338,109	45,725	337,633	23,305	339,484	9,145	333,335	295	340,072	1,180
296			46,176	339,255	45,880	338,778	23,384	340,635	9,176	334,465	296	341,225	1,184
297			46,332	340,401	46,035	339,922	23,463	341,786	9,207	335,595	297	342,377	1,188
298			46,488	341,547	46,190	341,067	23,542	342,936	9,238	336,725	298	343,530	1,192
299			46,644	342,693	46,345	342,211	23,621	344,087	9,269	337,855	299	344,683	1,196
300			46,800	343,840	46,500	343,356	23,700	345,238	9,300	338,985	300	345,836	1,200
301			46,956	344,986	46,655	344,501	23,779	346,389	9,331	340,115	301	346,989	1,204
302			47,112	346,132	46,810	345,645	23,858	347,539	9,362	341,245	302	348,141	1,208
303			47,268	347,278	46,965	346,790	23,937	348,690	9,393	342,375	303	349,294	1,212
304			47,424	348,424	47,120	347,934	24,016	349,841	9,424	343,505	304	350,447	1,216
305			47,580	349,570	47,275	349,079	24,095	350,992	9,455	344,635	305	351,600	1,220
306			47,736	350,716	47,430	350,223	24,174	352,143	9,486	345,765	306	352,753	1,224
307			47,892	351,863	47,585	351,368	24,253	353,293	9,517	346,895	307	353,905	1,228
308			48,048	353,009	47,740	352,512	24,332	354,444	9,548	348,025	308	355,058	1,232
309			48,204	354,155	47,895	353,657	24,411	355,595	9,579	349,155	309	356,211	1,236
310			48,360	355,301	48,050	354,801	24,490	356,746	9,610	350,285	310	357,364	1,240
311			48,516	356,447	48,205	355,946	24,569	357,897	9,641	351,414	311	358,516	1,244
312			48,672	357,593	48,360	357,090	24,648	359,047	9,672	352,544	312	359,669	1,248
313			48,828	358,739	48,515	358,235	24,727	360,198	9,703	353,674	313	360,822	1,252
314			48,984	359,885	48,670	359,379	24,806	361,349	9,734	354,804	314	361,975	1,256
315			49,140	361,032	48,825	360,524	24,885	362,500	9,765	355,934	315	363,128	1,260
316			49,296	362,178	48,980	361,668	24,964	363,651	9,796	357,064	316	364,280	1,264
317			49,452	363,324	49,135	362,813	25,043	364,801	9,827	358,194	317	365,433	1,268
318			49,608	364,470	49,290	363,957	25,122	365,952	9,858	359,324	318	366,586	1,272
319			49,764	365,616	49,445	365,102	25,201	367,103	9,889	360,454	319	367,739	1,276
320			49,920	366,762	49,600	366,246	25,280	368,254	9,920	361,584	320	368,892	1,280
321			50,076	367,908	49,755	367,391	25,359	369,405	9,951	362,714	321	370,044	1,284
322			50,232	369,055	49,910	368,535	25,438	370,555	9,982	363,844	322	371,197	1,288
323			50,388	370,201	50,065	369,680	25,517	371,706	10,013	364,974	323	372,350	1,292
324			50,544	371,347	50,220	370,824	25,596	372,857	10,044	366,104	324	373,503	1,296
325			50,700	372,493	50,375	371,969	25,675	374,008	10,075	367,234	325	374,655	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1152.786GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326			50,856	373,639	50,530	373,114	25,754	375,159	10,106	368,364	326	375,808	1,304
327			51,012	374,785	50,685	374,258	25,833	376,309	10,137	369,494	327	376,961	1,308
328			51,168	375,931	50,840	375,403	25,912	377,460	10,168	370,624	328	378,114	1,312
329			51,324	377,077	50,995	376,547	25,991	378,611	10,199	371,754	329	379,267	1,316
330			51,480	378,224	51,150	377,692	26,070	379,762	10,230	372,884	330	380,419	1,320
331			51,636	379,370	51,305	378,836	26,149	380,912	10,261	374,013	331	381,572	1,324
332			51,792	380,516	51,460	379,981	26,228	382,063	10,292	375,143	332	382,725	1,328
333			51,948	381,662	51,615	381,125	26,307	383,214	10,323	376,273	333	383,878	1,332
334			52,104	382,808	51,770	382,270	26,386	384,365	10,354	377,403	334	385,031	1,336
335			52,260	383,954	51,925	383,414	26,465	385,516	10,385	378,533	335	386,183	1,340
336			52,416	385,100	52,080	384,559	26,544	386,666	10,416	379,663	336	387,336	1,344
337			52,572	386,246	52,235	385,703	26,623	387,817	10,447	380,793	337	388,489	1,348
338			52,728	387,393	52,390	386,848	26,702	388,968	10,478	381,923	338	389,642	1,352
339			52,884	388,539	52,545	387,992	26,781	390,119	10,509	383,053	339	390,794	1,356
340			53,040	389,685	52,700	389,137	26,860	391,270	10,540	384,183	340	391,947	1,360
341			53,196	390,831	52,855	390,281	26,939	392,420	10,571	385,313	341	393,100	1,364
342			53,352	391,977	53,010	391,426	27,018	393,571	10,602	386,443	342	394,253	1,368
343			53,508	393,123	53,165	392,570	27,097	394,722	10,633	387,573	343	395,406	1,372
344			53,664	394,269	53,320	393,715	27,176	395,873	10,664	388,703	344	396,558	1,376
345			53,820	395,416	53,475	394,859	27,255	397,024	10,695	389,833	345	397,711	1,380
346			53,976	396,562	53,630	396,004	27,334	398,174	10,726	390,963	346	398,864	1,384
347			54,132	397,708	53,785	397,148	27,413	399,325	10,757	392,093	347	400,017	1,388
348			54,288	398,854	53,940	398,293	27,492	400,476	10,788	393,223	348	401,170	1,392
349			54,444	400,000	54,095	399,437	27,571	401,627	10,819	394,353	349	402,322	1,396
350			54,600	401,146	54,250	400,582	27,650	402,778	10,850	395,483	350	403,475	1,400
351			54,756	402,292	54,405	401,727	27,729	403,928	10,881	396,612	351	404,628	1,404
352			54,912	403,438	54,560	402,871	27,808	405,079	10,912	397,742	352	405,781	1,408
353			55,068	404,585	54,715	404,016	27,887	406,230	10,943	398,872	353	406,933	1,412
354			55,224	405,731	54,870	405,160	27,966	407,381	10,974	400,002	354	408,086	1,416
355			55,380	406,877	55,025	406,305	28,045	408,532	11,005	401,132	355	409,239	1,420
356			55,536	408,023	55,180	407,449	28,124	409,682	11,036	402,262	356	410,392	1,424
357			55,692	409,169	55,335	408,594	28,203	410,833	11,067	403,392	357	411,545	1,428
358			55,848	410,315	55,490	409,738	28,282	411,984	11,098	404,522	358	412,697	1,432
359			56,004	411,461	55,645	410,883	28,361	413,135	11,129	405,652	359	413,850	1,436
360			56,160	412,608	55,800	412,027	28,440	414,285	11,160	406,782	360	415,003	1,440
361			56,316	413,754	55,955	413,172	28,519	415,436	11,191	407,912	361	416,156	1,444
362			56,472	414,900	56,110	414,316	28,598	416,587	11,222	409,042	362	417,309	1,448
363			56,628	416,046	56,265	415,461	28,677	417,738	11,253	410,172	363	418,461	1,452
364			56,784	417,192	56,420	416,605	28,756	418,889	11,284	411,302	364	419,614	1,456
365			56,940	418,338	56,575	417,750	28,835	420,039	11,315	412,432	365	420,767	1,460
366			57,096	419,484	56,730	418,894	28,914	421,190	11,346	413,562	366	421,920	1,464
367			57,252	420,630	56,885	420,039	28,993	422,341	11,377	414,692	367	423,072	1,468
368			57,408	421,777	57,040	421,183	29,072	423,492	11,408	415,822	368	424,225	1,472
369			57,564	422,923	57,195	422,328	29,151	424,643	11,439	416,952	369	425,378	1,476
370			57,720	424,069	57,350	423,472	29,230	425,793	11,470	418,082	370	426,531	1,480
371			57,876	425,215	57,505	424,617	29,309	426,944	11,501	419,211	371	427,684	1,484
372			58,032	426,361	57,660	425,761	29,388	428,095	11,532	420,341	372	428,836	1,488
373			58,188	427,507	57,815	426,906	29,467	429,246	11,563	421,471	373	429,989	1,492
374			58,344	428,653	57,970	428,050	29,546	430,397	11,594	422,601	374	431,142	1,496
375			58,500	429,800	58,125	429,195	29,625	431,547	11,625	423,731	375	432,295	1,500
376			58,656	430,946	58,280	430,340	29,704	432,698	11,656	424,861	376	433,448	1,504
377			58,812	432,092	58,435	431,484	29,783	433,849	11,687	425,991	377	434,600	1,508
378			58,968	433,238	58,590	432,629	29,862	435,000	11,718	427,121	378	435,753	1,512
379			59,124	434,384	58,745	433,773	29,941	436,151	11,749	428,251	379	436,906	1,516
380			59,280	435,530	58,900	434,918	30,020	437,301	11,780	429,381	380	438,059	1,520
381			59,436	436,676	59,055	436,062	30,099	438,452	11,811	430,511	381	439,211	1,524
382			59,592	437,822	59,210	437,207	30,178	439,603	11,842	431,641	382	440,364	1,528
383			59,748	438,969	59,365	438,351	30,257	440,754	11,873	432,771	383	441,517	1,532
384			59,904	440,115	59,520	439,496	30,336	441,905	11,904	433,901	384	442,670	1,536
385			60,060	441,261	59,675	440,640	30,415	443,055	11,935	435,031	385	443,823	1,540
386			60,216	442,407	59,830	441,785	30,494	444,206	11,966	436,161	386	444,975	1,544
387			60,372	443,553	59,985	442,929	30,573	445,357	11,997	437,291	387	446,128	1,548
388			60,528	444,699	60,140	444,074	30,652	446,508	12,028	438,421	388	447,281	1,552
389			60,684	445,845	60,295	445,218	30,731	447,658	12,059	439,551	389	448,434	1,556
390			60,840	446,991	60,450	446,363	30,810	448,809	12,090	440,681	390	449,587	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1152.786GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391			60,996	448,138	60,605	447,507	30,889	449,960	12,121	441,810	391	450,739	1,564
392			61,152	449,284	60,760	448,652	30,968	451,111	12,152	442,940	392	451,892	1,568
393			61,308	450,430	60,915	449,796	31,047	452,262	12,183	444,070	393	453,045	1,572
394			61,464	451,576	61,070	450,941	31,126	453,412	12,214	445,200	394	454,198	1,576
395			61,620	452,722	61,225	452,085	31,205	454,563	12,245	446,330	395	455,350	1,580
396			61,776	453,868	61,380	453,230	31,284	455,714	12,276	447,460	396	456,503	1,584
397			61,932	455,014	61,535	454,374	31,363	456,865	12,307	448,590	397	457,656	1,588
398			62,088	456,161	61,690	455,519	31,442	458,016	12,338	449,720	398	458,809	1,592
399			62,244	457,307	61,845	456,663	31,521	459,166	12,369	450,850	399	459,962	1,596
400			62,400	458,453	62,000	457,808	31,600	460,317	12,400	451,980	400	461,114	1,600
401			62,556	459,599	62,155	458,953	31,679	461,468	12,431	453,110	401	462,267	1,604
402			62,712	460,745	62,310	460,097	31,758	462,619	12,462	454,240	402	463,420	1,608
403			62,868	461,891	62,465	461,242	31,837	463,770	12,493	455,370	403	464,573	1,612
404			63,024	463,037	62,620	462,386	31,916	464,920	12,524	456,500	404	465,726	1,616
405			63,180	464,183	62,775	463,531	31,995	466,071	12,555	457,630	405	466,878	1,620
406			63,336	465,330	62,930	464,675	32,074	467,222	12,586	458,760	406	468,031	1,624
407			63,492	466,476	63,085	465,820	32,153	468,373	12,617	459,890	407	469,184	1,628
408			63,648	467,622	63,240	466,964	32,232	469,524	12,648	461,020	408	470,337	1,632
409			63,804	468,768	63,395	468,109	32,311	470,674	12,679	462,150	409	471,489	1,636
410			63,960	469,914	63,550	469,253	32,390	471,825	12,710	463,280	410	472,642	1,640
411			64,116	471,060	63,705	470,398	32,469	472,976	12,741	464,409	411	473,795	1,644
412			64,272	472,206	63,860	471,542	32,548	474,127	12,772	465,539	412	474,948	1,648
413			64,428	473,353	64,015	472,687	32,627	475,278	12,803	466,669	413	476,101	1,652
414			64,584	474,499	64,170	473,831	32,706	476,428	12,834	467,799	414	477,253	1,656
415			64,740	475,645	64,325	474,976	32,785	477,579	12,865	468,929	415	478,406	1,660
416			64,896	476,791	64,480	476,120	32,864	478,730	12,896	470,059	416	479,559	1,664
417			65,052	477,937	64,635	477,265	32,943	479,881	12,927	471,189	417	480,712	1,668
418			65,208	479,083	64,790	478,409	33,022	481,031	12,958	472,319	418	481,865	1,672
419					64,945	479,554	33,101	482,182	12,989	473,449	419	483,017	1,676
420					65,100	480,698	33,180	483,333	13,020	474,579	420	484,170	1,680
421					65,255	481,843	33,259	484,484	13,051	475,709	421	485,323	1,684
422							33,338	485,635	13,082	476,839	422	486,476	1,688
423							33,417	486,785	13,113	477,969	423	487,628	1,692
424							33,496	487,936	13,144	479,099	424	488,781	1,696
425							33,575	489,087	13,175	480,229	425	489,934	1,700
426							33,654	490,238	13,206	481,359	426	491,087	1,704
427							33,733	491,389	13,237	482,489	427	492,240	1,708
428							33,812	492,539	13,268	483,619	428	493,392	1,712
429							33,891	493,690	13,299	484,749	429	494,545	1,716
430							33,970	494,841	13,330	485,879	430	495,698	1,720
431							34,049	495,992	13,361	487,008	431	496,851	1,724
432							34,128	497,143	13,392	488,138	432	498,004	1,728
433							34,207	498,293	13,423	489,268	433	499,156	1,732
434							34,286	499,444	13,454	490,398	434	500,309	1,736
435							34,365	500,595	13,485	491,528	435	501,462	1,740
436							34,444	501,746	13,516	492,658	436	502,615	1,744
437							34,523	502,897	13,547	493,788	437	503,767	1,748
438							34,602	504,047	13,578	494,918	438	504,920	1,752
439							34,681	505,198	13,609	496,048	439	506,073	1,756
440							34,760	506,349	13,640	497,178	440	507,226	1,760
441							34,839	507,500	13,671	498,308	441	508,379	1,764
442							34,918	508,651	13,702	499,438	442	509,531	1,768
443							34,997	509,801	13,733	500,568	443	510,684	1,772
444							35,076	510,952	13,764	501,698	444	511,837	1,776
445							35,155	512,103	13,795	502,828	445	512,990	1,780
446							35,234	513,254	13,826	503,958	446	514,143	1,784
447							35,313	514,404	13,857	505,088	447	515,295	1,788
448							35,392	515,555	13,888	506,218	448	516,448	1,792
449							35,471	516,706	13,919	507,348	449	517,601	1,796
450							35,550	517,857	13,950	508,478	450	518,754	1,800
451							35,629	519,008	13,981	509,607	451	519,906	1,804
452							35,708	520,158	14,012	510,737	452	521,059	1,808
453							35,787	521,309	14,043	511,867	453	522,212	1,812
454							35,866	522,460	14,074	512,997	454	523,365	1,816
455							35,945	523,611	14,105	514,127	455	524,518	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1152.786GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456							36,024	524,762	14,136	515,257	456	525,670	1,824
457							36,103	525,912	14,167	516,387	457	526,823	1,828
458							36,182	527,063	14,198	517,517	458	527,976	1,832
459							36,261	528,214	14,229	518,647	459	529,129	1,836
460							36,340	529,365	14,260	519,777	460	530,282	1,840
461							36,419	530,516	14,291	520,907	461	531,434	1,844
462							36,498	531,666	14,322	522,037	462	532,587	1,848
463							36,577	532,817	14,353	523,167	463	533,740	1,852
464							36,656	533,968	14,384	524,297	464	534,893	1,856
465							36,735	535,119	14,415	525,427	465	536,045	1,860
466							36,814	536,270	14,446	526,557	466	537,198	1,864
467							36,893	537,420	14,477	527,687	467	538,351	1,868
468							36,972	538,571	14,508	528,817	468	539,504	1,872
469							37,051	539,722	14,539	529,947	469	540,657	1,876
470							37,130	540,873	14,570	531,077	470	541,809	1,880
471							37,209	542,024	14,601	532,206	471	542,962	1,884
472							37,288	543,174	14,632	533,336	472	544,115	1,888
473							37,367	544,325	14,663	534,466	473	545,268	1,892
474							37,446	545,476	14,694	535,596	474	546,421	1,896
475							37,525	546,627	14,725	536,726	475	547,573	1,900
476							37,604	547,777	14,756	537,856	476	548,726	1,904
477							37,683	548,928	14,787	538,986	477	549,879	1,908
478							37,762	550,079	14,818	540,116	478	551,032	1,912
479							37,841	551,230	14,849	541,246	479	552,184	1,916
480							37,920	552,381	14,880	542,376	480	553,337	1,920
481							37,999	553,531	14,911	543,506	481	554,490	1,924
482							38,078	554,682	14,942	544,636	482	555,643	1,928
483							38,157	555,833	14,973	545,766	483	556,796	1,932
484							38,236	556,984	15,004	546,896	484	557,948	1,936
485							38,315	558,135	15,035	548,026	485	559,101	1,940
486							38,394	559,285	15,066	549,156	486	560,254	1,944
487							38,473	560,436	15,097	550,286	487	561,407	1,948
488							38,552	561,587	15,128	551,416	488	562,560	1,952
489							38,631	562,738	15,159	552,546	489	563,712	1,956
490							38,710	563,889	15,190	553,676	490	564,865	1,960
491							38,789	565,039	15,221	554,805	491	566,018	1,964
492							38,868	566,190	15,252	555,935	492	567,171	1,968
493							38,947	567,341	15,283	557,065	493	568,323	1,972
494							39,026	568,492	15,314	558,195	494	569,476	1,976
495							39,105	569,643	15,345	559,325	495	570,629	1,980
496							39,184	570,793	15,376	560,455	496	571,782	1,984
497							39,263	571,944	15,407	561,585	497	572,935	1,988
498							39,342	573,095	15,438	562,715	498	574,087	1,992
499							39,421	574,246	15,469	563,845	499	575,240	1,996
500							39,500	575,397	15,500	564,975	500	576,393	2,000
501							39,579	576,547	15,531	566,105	501	577,546	2,004
502							39,658	577,698	15,562	567,235	502	578,699	2,008
503							39,737	578,849	15,593	568,365	503	579,851	2,012
504							39,816	580,000	15,624	569,495	504	581,004	2,016
505							39,895	581,150	15,655	570,625	505	582,157	2,020
506							39,974	582,301	15,686	571,755	506	583,310	2,024
507							40,053	583,452	15,717	572,885	507	584,463	2,028
508							40,132	584,603	15,748	574,015	508	585,615	2,032
509							40,211	585,754	15,779	575,145	509	586,768	2,036
510							40,290	586,904	15,810	576,275	510	587,921	2,040
511							40,369	588,055	15,841	577,404	511	589,074	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(6) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	467	1,110	386	1,095	128	1,090	39	1,086	19	1,058	4
2	934	2,220	772	2,191	256	2,180	78	2,172	38	2,116	8
3	1,401	3,330	1,158	3,286	384	3,269	117	3,258	57	3,174	12
4	1,868	4,440	1,544	4,382	512	4,359	156	4,344	76	4,232	16
5	2,335	5,550	1,930	5,477	640	5,449	195	5,430	95	5,290	20
6	2,802	6,660	2,316	6,573	768	6,539	234	6,515	114	6,349	24
7	3,269	7,770	2,702	7,668	896	7,629	273	7,601	133	7,407	28
8	3,736	8,880	3,088	8,764	1,024	8,718	312	8,687	152	8,465	32
9	4,203	9,991	3,474	9,859	1,152	9,808	351	9,773	171	9,523	36
10	4,670	11,101	3,860	10,955	1,280	10,898	390	10,859	190	10,581	40
11	5,137	12,211	4,246	12,050	1,408	11,988	429	11,945	209	11,639	44
12	5,604	13,321	4,632	13,146	1,536	13,078	468	13,031	228	12,697	48
13	6,071	14,431	5,018	14,241	1,664	14,167	507	14,117	247	13,755	52
14	6,538	15,541	5,404	15,337	1,792	15,257	546	15,203	266	14,813	56
15	7,005	16,651	5,790	16,432	1,920	16,347	585	16,289	285	15,871	60
16	7,472	17,761	6,176	17,527	2,048	17,437	624	17,375	304	16,929	64
17	7,939	18,871	6,562	18,623	2,176	18,526	663	18,461	323	17,988	68
18	8,406	19,981	6,948	19,718	2,304	19,616	702	19,546	342	19,046	72
19	8,873	21,091	7,334	20,814	2,432	20,706	741	20,632	361	20,104	76
20	9,340	22,201	7,720	21,909	2,560	21,796	780	21,718	380	21,162	80
21	9,807	23,311	8,106	23,005	2,688	22,886	819	22,804	399	22,220	84
22	10,274	24,421	8,492	24,100	2,816	23,975	858	23,890	418	23,278	88
23	10,741	25,531	8,878	25,196	2,944	25,065	897	24,976	437	24,336	92
24	11,208	26,641	9,264	26,291	3,072	26,155	936	26,062	456	25,394	96
25	11,675	27,751	9,650	27,387	3,200	27,245	975	27,148	475	26,452	100
26	12,142	28,862	10,036	28,482	3,328	28,335	1,014	28,234	494	27,510	104
27	12,609	29,972	10,422	29,578	3,456	29,424	1,053	29,320	513	28,568	108
28	13,076	31,082	10,808	30,673	3,584	30,514	1,092	30,406	532	29,627	112
29	13,543	32,192	11,194	31,769	3,712	31,604	1,131	31,492	551	30,685	116
30	14,010	33,302	11,580	32,864	3,840	32,694	1,170	32,577	570	31,743	120
31	14,477	34,412	11,966	33,960	3,968	33,784	1,209	33,663	589	32,801	124
32	14,944	35,522	12,352	35,055	4,096	34,873	1,248	34,749	608	33,859	128
33	15,411	36,632	12,738	36,150	4,224	35,963	1,287	35,835	627	34,917	132
34	15,878	37,742	13,124	37,246	4,352	37,053	1,326	36,921	646	35,975	136
35	16,345	38,852	13,510	38,341	4,480	38,143	1,365	38,007	665	37,033	140
36	16,812	39,962	13,896	39,437	4,608	39,233	1,404	39,093	684	38,091	144
37	17,279	41,072	14,282	40,532	4,736	40,322	1,443	40,179	703	39,149	148
38	17,746	42,182	14,668	41,628	4,864	41,412	1,482	41,265	722	40,207	152
39	18,213	43,292	15,054	42,723	4,992	42,502	1,521	42,351	741	41,266	156
40	18,680	44,402	15,440	43,819	5,120	43,592	1,560	43,437	760	42,324	160
41	19,147	45,512	15,826	44,914	5,248	44,681	1,599	44,523	779	43,382	164
42	19,614	46,622	16,212	46,010	5,376	45,771	1,638	45,608	798	44,440	168
43	20,081	47,733	16,598	47,105	5,504	46,861	1,677	46,694	817	45,498	172
44	20,548	48,843	16,984	48,201	5,632	47,951	1,716	47,780	836	46,556	176
45	21,015	49,953	17,370	49,296	5,760	49,041	1,755	48,866	855	47,614	180
46	21,482	51,063	17,756	50,392	5,888	50,130	1,794	49,952	874	48,672	184
47	21,949	52,173	18,142	51,487	6,016	51,220	1,833	51,038	893	49,730	188
48	22,416	53,283	18,528	52,582	6,144	52,310	1,872	52,124	912	50,788	192
49	22,883	54,393	18,914	53,678	6,272	53,400	1,911	53,210	931	51,846	196
50	23,350	55,503	19,300	54,773	6,400	54,490	1,950	54,296	950	52,905	200
51	23,817	56,613	19,686	55,869	6,528	55,579	1,989	55,382	969	53,963	204
52	24,284	57,723	20,072	56,964	6,656	56,669	2,028	56,468	988	55,021	208
53	24,751	58,833	20,458	58,060	6,784	57,759	2,067	57,554	1,007	56,079	212
54	25,218	59,943	20,844	59,155	6,912	58,849	2,106	58,639	1,026	57,137	216
55	25,685	61,053	21,230	60,251	7,040	59,939	2,145	59,725	1,045	58,195	220
56	26,152	62,163	21,616	61,346	7,168	61,028	2,184	60,811	1,064	59,253	224
57	26,619	63,273	22,002	62,442	7,296	62,118	2,223	61,897	1,083	60,311	228
58	27,086	64,383	22,388	63,537	7,424	63,208	2,262	62,983	1,102	61,369	232
59	27,553	65,493	22,774	64,633	7,552	64,298	2,301	64,069	1,121	62,427	236
60	28,020	66,604	23,160	65,728	7,680	65,388	2,340	65,155	1,140	63,485	240
61	28,487	67,714	23,546	66,824	7,808	66,477	2,379	66,241	1,159	64,544	244
62	28,954	68,824	23,932	67,919	7,936	67,567	2,418	67,327	1,178	65,602	248
63	29,421	69,934	24,318	69,014	8,064	68,657	2,457	68,413	1,197	66,660	252
64	29,888	71,044	24,704	70,110	8,192	69,747	2,496	69,499	1,216	67,718	256
65	30,355	72,154	25,090	71,205	8,320	70,836	2,535	70,585	1,235	68,776	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	30,822	73,264	25,476	72,301	8,448	71,926	2,574	71,670	1,254	69,834	264
67	31,289	74,374	25,862	73,396	8,576	73,016	2,613	72,756	1,273	70,892	268
68	31,756	75,484	26,248	74,492	8,704	74,106	2,652	73,842	1,292	71,950	272
69	32,223	76,594	26,634	75,587	8,832	75,196	2,691	74,928	1,311	73,008	276
70	32,690	77,704	27,020	76,683	8,960	76,285	2,730	76,014	1,330	74,066	280
71	33,157	78,814	27,406	77,778	9,088	77,375	2,769	77,100	1,349	75,124	284
72	33,624	79,924	27,792	78,874	9,216	78,465	2,808	78,186	1,368	76,183	288
73	34,091	81,034	28,178	79,969	9,344	79,555	2,847	79,272	1,387	77,241	292
74	34,558	82,144	28,564	81,065	9,472	80,645	2,886	80,358	1,406	78,299	296
75	35,025	83,254	28,950	82,160	9,600	81,734	2,925	81,444	1,425	79,357	300
76	35,492	84,364	29,336	83,256	9,728	82,824	2,964	82,530	1,444	80,415	304
77	35,959	85,475	29,722	84,351	9,856	83,914	3,003	83,616	1,463	81,473	308
78	36,426	86,585	30,108	85,447	9,984	85,004	3,042	84,701	1,482	82,531	312
79	36,893	87,695	30,494	86,542	10,112	86,094	3,081	85,787	1,501	83,589	316
80	37,360	88,805	30,880	87,637	10,240	87,183	3,120	86,873	1,520	84,647	320
81	37,827	89,915	31,266	88,733	10,368	88,273	3,159	87,959	1,539	85,705	324
82	38,294	91,025	31,652	89,828	10,496	89,363	3,198	89,045	1,558	86,763	328
83	38,761	92,135	32,038	90,924	10,624	90,453	3,237	90,131	1,577	87,822	332
84	39,228	93,245	32,424	92,019	10,752	91,543	3,276	91,217	1,596	88,880	336
85	39,695	94,355	32,810	93,115	10,880	92,632	3,315	92,303	1,615	89,938	340
86	40,162	95,465	33,196	94,210	11,008	93,722	3,354	93,389	1,634	90,996	344
87	40,629	96,575	33,582	95,306	11,136	94,812	3,393	94,475	1,653	92,054	348
88	41,096	97,685	33,968	96,401	11,264	95,902	3,432	95,561	1,672	93,112	352
89	41,563	98,795	34,354	97,497	11,392	96,991	3,471	96,647	1,691	94,170	356
90	42,030	99,905	34,740	98,592	11,520	98,081	3,510	97,732	1,710	95,228	360
91	42,497	101,015	35,126	99,688	11,648	99,171	3,549	98,818	1,729	96,286	364
92	42,964	102,125	35,512	100,783	11,776	100,261	3,588	99,904	1,748	97,344	368
93	43,431	103,235	35,898	101,879	11,904	101,351	3,627	100,990	1,767	98,402	372
94	43,898	104,346	36,284	102,974	12,032	102,440	3,666	102,076	1,786	99,461	376
95	44,365	105,456	36,670	104,069	12,160	103,530	3,705	103,162	1,805	100,519	380
96	44,832	106,566	37,056	105,165	12,288	104,620	3,744	104,248	1,824	101,577	384
97	45,299	107,676	37,442	106,260	12,416	105,710	3,783	105,334	1,843	102,635	388
98	45,766	108,786	37,828	107,356	12,544	106,800	3,822	106,420	1,862	103,693	392
99	46,233	109,896	38,214	108,451	12,672	107,889	3,861	107,506	1,881	104,751	396
100	46,700	111,006	38,600	109,547	12,800	108,979	3,900	108,592	1,900	105,809	400
101	47,167	112,116	38,986	110,642	12,928	110,069	3,939	109,678	1,919	106,867	404
102	47,634	113,226	39,372	111,738	13,056	111,159	3,978	110,763	1,938	107,925	408
103	48,101	114,336	39,758	112,833	13,184	112,249	4,017	111,849	1,957	108,983	412
104	48,568	115,446	40,144	113,929	13,312	113,338	4,056	112,935	1,976	110,041	416
105	49,035	116,556	40,530	115,024	13,440	114,428	4,095	114,021	1,995	111,100	420
106	49,502	117,666	40,916	116,120	13,568	115,518	4,134	115,107	2,014	112,158	424
107	49,969	118,776	41,302	117,215	13,696	116,608	4,173	116,193	2,033	113,216	428
108	50,436	119,886	41,688	118,311	13,824	117,698	4,212	117,279	2,052	114,274	432
109	50,903	120,996	42,074	119,406	13,952	118,787	4,251	118,365	2,071	115,332	436
110	51,370	122,106	42,460	120,501	14,080	119,877	4,290	119,451	2,090	116,390	440
111	51,837	123,217	42,846	121,597	14,208	120,967	4,329	120,537	2,109	117,448	444
112	52,304	124,327	43,232	122,692	14,336	122,057	4,368	121,623	2,128	118,506	448
113	52,771	125,437	43,618	123,788	14,464	123,146	4,407	122,709	2,147	119,564	452
114	53,238	126,547	44,004	124,883	14,592	124,236	4,446	123,794	2,166	120,622	456
115	53,705	127,657	44,390	125,979	14,720	125,326	4,485	124,880	2,185	121,680	460
116	54,172	128,767	44,776	127,074	14,848	126,416	4,524	125,966	2,204	122,739	464
117	54,639	129,877	45,162	128,170	14,976	127,506	4,563	127,052	2,223	123,797	468
118	55,106	130,987	45,548	129,265	15,104	128,595	4,602	128,138	2,242	124,855	472
119	55,573	132,097	45,934	130,361	15,232	129,685	4,641	129,224	2,261	125,913	476
120	56,040	133,207	46,320	131,456	15,360	130,775	4,680	130,310	2,280	126,971	480
121	56,507	134,317	46,706	132,552	15,488	131,865	4,719	131,396	2,299	128,029	484
122	56,974	135,427	47,092	133,647	15,616	132,955	4,758	132,482	2,318	129,087	488
123	57,441	136,537	47,478	134,743	15,744	134,044	4,797	133,568	2,337	130,145	492
124	57,908	137,647	47,864	135,838	15,872	135,134	4,836	134,654	2,356	131,203	496
125	58,375	138,757	48,250	136,934	16,000	136,224	4,875	135,740	2,375	132,261	500
126	58,842	139,867	48,636	138,029	16,128	137,314	4,914	136,825	2,394	133,319	504
127	59,309	140,977	49,022	139,124	16,256	138,404	4,953	137,911	2,413	134,378	508
128	59,776	142,088	49,408	140,220	16,384	139,493	4,992	138,997	2,432	135,436	512
129	60,243	143,198	49,794	141,315	16,512	140,583	5,031	140,083	2,451	136,494	516
130	60,710	144,308	50,180	142,411	16,640	141,673	5,070	141,169	2,470	137,552	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	61,177	145,418	50,566	143,506	16,768	142,763	5,109	142,255	2,489	138,610	524
132	61,644	146,528	50,952	144,602	16,896	143,853	5,148	143,341	2,508	139,668	528
133	62,111	147,638	51,338	145,697	17,024	144,942	5,187	144,427	2,527	140,726	532
134	62,578	148,748	51,724	146,793	17,152	146,032	5,226	145,513	2,546	141,784	536
135	63,045	149,858	52,110	147,888	17,280	147,122	5,265	146,599	2,565	142,842	540
136	63,512	150,968	52,496	148,984	17,408	148,212	5,304	147,685	2,584	143,900	544
137	63,979	152,078	52,882	150,079	17,536	149,302	5,343	148,770	2,603	144,958	548
138	64,446	153,188	53,268	151,175	17,664	150,391	5,382	149,856	2,622	146,017	552
139	64,913	154,298	53,654	152,270	17,792	151,481	5,421	150,942	2,641	147,075	556
140			54,040	153,366	17,920	152,571	5,460	152,028	2,660	148,133	560
141			54,426	154,461	18,048	153,661	5,499	153,114	2,679	149,191	564
142			54,812	155,556	18,176	154,750	5,538	154,200	2,698	150,249	568
143			55,198	156,652	18,304	155,840	5,577	155,286	2,717	151,307	572
144			55,584	157,747	18,432	156,930	5,616	156,372	2,736	152,365	576
145			55,970	158,843	18,560	158,020	5,655	157,458	2,755	153,423	580
146			56,356	159,938	18,688	159,110	5,694	158,544	2,774	154,481	584
147			56,742	161,034	18,816	160,199	5,733	159,630	2,793	155,539	588
148			57,128	162,129	18,944	161,289	5,772	160,716	2,812	156,597	592
149			57,514	163,225	19,072	162,379	5,811	161,801	2,831	157,656	596
150			57,900	164,320	19,200	163,469	5,850	162,887	2,850	158,714	600
151			58,286	165,416	19,328	164,559	5,889	163,973	2,869	159,772	604
152			58,672	166,511	19,456	165,648	5,928	165,059	2,888	160,830	608
153			59,058	167,607	19,584	166,738	5,967	166,145	2,907	161,888	612
154			59,444	168,702	19,712	167,828	6,006	167,231	2,926	162,946	616
155			59,830	169,798	19,840	168,918	6,045	168,317	2,945	164,004	620
156			60,216	170,893	19,968	170,008	6,084	169,403	2,964	165,062	624
157			60,602	171,988	20,096	171,097	6,123	170,489	2,983	166,120	628
158			60,988	173,084	20,224	172,187	6,162	171,575	3,002	167,178	632
159			61,374	174,179	20,352	173,277	6,201	172,661	3,021	168,236	636
160			61,760	175,275	20,480	174,367	6,240	173,747	3,040	169,295	640
161			62,146	176,370	20,608	175,457	6,279	174,832	3,059	170,353	644
162			62,532	177,466	20,736	176,546	6,318	175,918	3,078	171,411	648
163			62,918	178,561	20,864	177,636	6,357	177,004	3,097	172,469	652
164			63,304	179,657	20,992	178,726	6,396	178,090	3,116	173,527	656
165			63,690	180,752	21,120	179,816	6,435	179,176	3,135	174,585	660
166			64,076	181,848	21,248	180,905	6,474	180,262	3,154	175,643	664
167			64,462	182,943	21,376	181,995	6,513	181,348	3,173	176,701	668
168			64,848	184,039	21,504	183,085	6,552	182,434	3,192	177,759	672
169			65,234	185,134	21,632	184,175	6,591	183,520	3,211	178,817	676
170					21,760	185,265	6,630	184,606	3,230	179,875	680
171					21,888	186,354	6,669	185,692	3,249	180,934	684
172					22,016	187,444	6,708	186,778	3,268	181,992	688
173					22,144	188,534	6,747	187,863	3,287	183,050	692
174					22,272	189,624	6,786	188,949	3,306	184,108	696
175					22,400	190,714	6,825	190,035	3,325	185,166	700
176					22,528	191,803	6,864	191,121	3,344	186,224	704
177					22,656	192,893	6,903	192,207	3,363	187,282	708
178					22,784	193,983	6,942	193,293	3,382	188,340	712
179					22,912	195,073	6,981	194,379	3,401	189,398	716
180					23,040	196,163	7,020	195,465	3,420	190,456	720
181					23,168	197,252	7,059	196,551	3,439	191,514	724
182					23,296	198,342	7,098	197,637	3,458	192,573	728
183					23,424	199,432	7,137	198,723	3,477	193,631	732
184					23,552	200,522	7,176	199,809	3,496	194,689	736
185					23,680	201,612	7,215	200,894	3,515	195,747	740
186					23,808	202,701	7,254	201,980	3,534	196,805	744
187					23,936	203,791	7,293	203,066	3,553	197,863	748
188					24,064	204,881	7,332	204,152	3,572	198,921	752
189					24,192	205,971	7,371	205,238	3,591	199,979	756
190					24,320	207,060	7,410	206,324	3,610	201,037	760
191					24,448	208,150	7,449	207,410	3,629	202,095	764
192					24,576	209,240	7,488	208,496	3,648	203,153	768
193					24,704	210,330	7,527	209,582	3,667	204,212	772
194					24,832	211,420	7,566	210,668	3,686	205,270	776
195					24,960	212,509	7,605	211,754	3,705	206,328	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196					25,088	213,599	7,644	212,840	3,724	207,386	784
197					25,216	214,689	7,683	213,925	3,743	208,444	788
198					25,344	215,779	7,722	215,011	3,762	209,502	792
199					25,472	216,869	7,761	216,097	3,781	210,560	796
200					25,600	217,958	7,800	217,183	3,800	211,618	800
201					25,728	219,048	7,839	218,269	3,819	212,676	804
202					25,856	220,138	7,878	219,355	3,838	213,734	808
203					25,984	221,228	7,917	220,441	3,857	214,792	812
204					26,112	222,318	7,956	221,527	3,876	215,851	816
205					26,240	223,407	7,995	222,613	3,895	216,909	820
206					26,368	224,497	8,034	223,699	3,914	217,967	824
207					26,496	225,587	8,073	224,785	3,933	219,025	828
208					26,624	226,677	8,112	225,871	3,952	220,083	832
209					26,752	227,767	8,151	226,956	3,971	221,141	836
210					26,880	228,856	8,190	228,042	3,990	222,199	840
211					27,008	229,946	8,229	229,128	4,009	223,257	844
212					27,136	231,036	8,268	230,214	4,028	224,315	848
213					27,264	232,126	8,307	231,300	4,047	225,373	852
214					27,392	233,215	8,346	232,386	4,066	226,431	856
215					27,520	234,305	8,385	233,472	4,085	227,490	860
216					27,648	235,395	8,424	234,558	4,104	228,548	864
217					27,776	236,485	8,463	235,644	4,123	229,606	868
218					27,904	237,575	8,502	236,730	4,142	230,664	872
219					28,032	238,664	8,541	237,816	4,161	231,722	876
220					28,160	239,754	8,580	238,902	4,180	232,780	880
221					28,288	240,844	8,619	239,987	4,199	233,838	884
222					28,416	241,934	8,658	241,073	4,218	234,896	888
223					28,544	243,024	8,697	242,159	4,237	235,954	892
224					28,672	244,113	8,736	243,245	4,256	237,012	896
225					28,800	245,203	8,775	244,331	4,275	238,070	900
226					28,928	246,293	8,814	245,417	4,294	239,129	904
227					29,056	247,383	8,853	246,503	4,313	240,187	908
228					29,184	248,473	8,892	247,589	4,332	241,245	912
229					29,312	249,562	8,931	248,675	4,351	242,303	916
230					29,440	250,652	8,970	249,761	4,370	243,361	920
231					29,568	251,742	9,009	250,847	4,389	244,419	924
232					29,696	252,832	9,048	251,933	4,408	245,477	928
233					29,824	253,922	9,087	253,018	4,427	246,535	932
234					29,952	255,011	9,126	254,104	4,446	247,593	936
235					30,080	256,101	9,165	255,190	4,465	248,651	940
236					30,208	257,191	9,204	256,276	4,484	249,709	944
237					30,336	258,281	9,243	257,362	4,503	250,768	948
238					30,464	259,370	9,282	258,448	4,522	251,826	952
239					30,592	260,460	9,321	259,534	4,541	252,884	956
240					30,720	261,550	9,360	260,620	4,560	253,942	960
241					30,848	262,640	9,399	261,706	4,579	255,000	964
242					30,976	263,730	9,438	262,792	4,598	256,058	968
243					31,104	264,819	9,477	263,878	4,617	257,116	972
244					31,232	265,909	9,516	264,964	4,636	258,174	976
245					31,360	266,999	9,555	266,049	4,655	259,232	980
246					31,488	268,089	9,594	267,135	4,674	260,290	984
247					31,616	269,179	9,633	268,221	4,693	261,348	988
248					31,744	270,268	9,672	269,307	4,712	262,407	992
249					31,872	271,358	9,711	270,393	4,731	263,465	996
250					32,000	272,448	9,750	271,479	4,750	264,523	1,000
251					32,128	273,538	9,789	272,565	4,769	265,581	1,004
252					32,256	274,628	9,828	273,651	4,788	266,639	1,008
253					32,384	275,717	9,867	274,737	4,807	267,697	1,012
254					32,512	276,807	9,906	275,823	4,826	268,755	1,016
255					32,640	277,897	9,945	276,909	4,845	269,813	1,020
256					32,768	278,987	9,984	277,994	4,864	270,871	1,024
257					32,896	280,077	10,023	279,080	4,883	271,929	1,028
258					33,024	281,166	10,062	280,166	4,902	272,987	1,032
259					33,152	282,256	10,101	281,252	4,921	274,046	1,036
260					33,280	283,346	10,140	282,338	4,940	275,104	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261					33,408	284,436	10,179	283,424	4,959	276,162	1,044
262					33,536	285,526	10,218	284,510	4,978	277,220	1,048
263					33,664	286,615	10,257	285,596	4,997	278,278	1,052
264					33,792	287,705	10,296	286,682	5,016	279,336	1,056
265					33,920	288,795	10,335	287,768	5,035	280,394	1,060
266					34,048	289,885	10,374	288,854	5,054	281,452	1,064
267					34,176	290,974	10,413	289,940	5,073	282,510	1,068
268					34,304	292,064	10,452	291,025	5,092	283,568	1,072
269					34,432	293,154	10,491	292,111	5,111	284,626	1,076
270					34,560	294,244	10,530	293,197	5,130	285,685	1,080
271					34,688	295,334	10,569	294,283	5,149	286,743	1,084
272					34,816	296,423	10,608	295,369	5,168	287,801	1,088
273					34,944	297,513	10,647	296,455	5,187	288,859	1,092
274					35,072	298,603	10,686	297,541	5,206	289,917	1,096
275					35,200	299,693	10,725	298,627	5,225	290,975	1,100
276					35,328	300,783	10,764	299,713	5,244	292,033	1,104
277					35,456	301,872	10,803	300,799	5,263	293,091	1,108
278					35,584	302,962	10,842	301,885	5,282	294,149	1,112
279					35,712	304,052	10,881	302,971	5,301	295,207	1,116
280					35,840	305,142	10,920	304,056	5,320	296,265	1,120
281					35,968	306,232	10,959	305,142	5,339	297,324	1,124
282					36,096	307,321	10,998	306,228	5,358	298,382	1,128
283					36,224	308,411	11,037	307,314	5,377	299,440	1,132
284					36,352	309,501	11,076	308,400	5,396	300,498	1,136
285					36,480	310,591	11,115	309,486	5,415	301,556	1,140
286					36,608	311,681	11,154	310,572	5,434	302,614	1,144
287					36,736	312,770	11,193	311,658	5,453	303,672	1,148
288					36,864	313,860	11,232	312,744	5,472	304,730	1,152
289					36,992	314,950	11,271	313,830	5,491	305,788	1,156
290					37,120	316,040	11,310	314,916	5,510	306,846	1,160
291					37,248	317,129	11,349	316,002	5,529	307,904	1,164
292					37,376	318,219	11,388	317,087	5,548	308,963	1,168
293					37,504	319,309	11,427	318,173	5,567	310,021	1,172
294					37,632	320,399	11,466	319,259	5,586	311,079	1,176
295					37,760	321,489	11,505	320,345	5,605	312,137	1,180
296					37,888	322,578	11,544	321,431	5,624	313,195	1,184
297					38,016	323,668	11,583	322,517	5,643	314,253	1,188
298					38,144	324,758	11,622	323,603	5,662	315,311	1,192
299					38,272	325,848	11,661	324,689	5,681	316,369	1,196
300					38,400	326,938	11,700	325,775	5,700	317,427	1,200
301					38,528	328,027	11,739	326,861	5,719	318,485	1,204
302					38,656	329,117	11,778	327,947	5,738	319,543	1,208
303					38,784	330,207	11,817	329,033	5,757	320,602	1,212
304					38,912	331,297	11,856	330,118	5,776	321,660	1,216
305					39,040	332,387	11,895	331,204	5,795	322,718	1,220
306					39,168	333,476	11,934	332,290	5,814	323,776	1,224
307					39,296	334,566	11,973	333,376	5,833	324,834	1,228
308					39,424	335,656	12,012	334,462	5,852	325,892	1,232
309					39,552	336,746	12,051	335,548	5,871	326,950	1,236
310					39,680	337,836	12,090	336,634	5,890	328,008	1,240
311					39,808	338,925	12,129	337,720	5,909	329,066	1,244
312					39,936	340,015	12,168	338,806	5,928	330,124	1,248
313					40,064	341,105	12,207	339,892	5,947	331,182	1,252
314					40,192	342,195	12,246	340,978	5,966	332,241	1,256
315					40,320	343,284	12,285	342,064	5,985	333,299	1,260
316					40,448	344,374	12,324	343,149	6,004	334,357	1,264
317					40,576	345,464	12,363	344,235	6,023	335,415	1,268
318					40,704	346,554	12,402	345,321	6,042	336,473	1,272
319					40,832	347,644	12,441	346,407	6,061	337,531	1,276
320					40,960	348,733	12,480	347,493	6,080	338,589	1,280
321					41,088	349,823	12,519	348,579	6,099	339,647	1,284
322					41,216	350,913	12,558	349,665	6,118	340,705	1,288
323					41,344	352,003	12,597	350,751	6,137	341,763	1,292
324					41,472	353,093	12,636	351,837	6,156	342,821	1,296
325					41,600	354,182	12,675	352,923	6,175	343,880	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326					41,728	355,272	12,714	354,009	6,194	344,938	1,304
327					41,856	356,362	12,753	355,095	6,213	345,996	1,308
328					41,984	357,452	12,792	356,180	6,232	347,054	1,312
329					42,112	358,542	12,831	357,266	6,251	348,112	1,316
330					42,240	359,631	12,870	358,352	6,270	349,170	1,320
331					42,368	360,721	12,909	359,438	6,289	350,228	1,324
332					42,496	361,811	12,948	360,524	6,308	351,286	1,328
333					42,624	362,901	12,987	361,610	6,327	352,344	1,332
334					42,752	363,991	13,026	362,696	6,346	353,402	1,336
335					42,880	365,080	13,065	363,782	6,365	354,460	1,340
336					43,008	366,170	13,104	364,868	6,384	355,519	1,344
337					43,136	367,260	13,143	365,954	6,403	356,577	1,348
338					43,264	368,350	13,182	367,040	6,422	357,635	1,352
339					43,392	369,439	13,221	368,126	6,441	358,693	1,356
340					43,520	370,529	13,260	369,211	6,460	359,751	1,360
341					43,648	371,619	13,299	370,297	6,479	360,809	1,364
342					43,776	372,709	13,338	371,383	6,498	361,867	1,368
343					43,904	373,799	13,377	372,469	6,517	362,925	1,372
344					44,032	374,888	13,416	373,555	6,536	363,983	1,376
345					44,160	375,978	13,455	374,641	6,555	365,041	1,380
346					44,288	377,068	13,494	375,727	6,574	366,099	1,384
347					44,416	378,158	13,533	376,813	6,593	367,158	1,388
348					44,544	379,248	13,572	377,899	6,612	368,216	1,392
349					44,672	380,337	13,611	378,985	6,631	369,274	1,396
350					44,800	381,427	13,650	380,071	6,650	370,332	1,400
351					44,928	382,517	13,689	381,157	6,669	371,390	1,404
352					45,056	383,607	13,728	382,242	6,688	372,448	1,408
353					45,184	384,697	13,767	383,328	6,707	373,506	1,412
354					45,312	385,786	13,806	384,414	6,726	374,564	1,416
355					45,440	386,876	13,845	385,500	6,745	375,622	1,420
356					45,568	387,966	13,884	386,586	6,764	376,680	1,424
357					45,696	389,056	13,923	387,672	6,783	377,738	1,428
358					45,824	390,146	13,962	388,758	6,802	378,797	1,432
359					45,952	391,235	14,001	389,844	6,821	379,855	1,436
360					46,080	392,325	14,040	390,930	6,840	380,913	1,440
361					46,208	393,415	14,079	392,016	6,859	381,971	1,444
362					46,336	394,505	14,118	393,102	6,878	383,029	1,448
363					46,464	395,594	14,157	394,188	6,897	384,087	1,452
364					46,592	396,684	14,196	395,273	6,916	385,145	1,456
365					46,720	397,774	14,235	396,359	6,935	386,203	1,460
366					46,848	398,864	14,274	397,445	6,954	387,261	1,464
367					46,976	399,954	14,313	398,531	6,973	388,319	1,468
368					47,104	401,043	14,352	399,617	6,992	389,377	1,472
369					47,232	402,133	14,391	400,703	7,011	390,436	1,476
370					47,360	403,223	14,430	401,789	7,030	391,494	1,480
371					47,488	404,313	14,469	402,875	7,049	392,552	1,484
372					47,616	405,403	14,508	403,961	7,068	393,610	1,488
373					47,744	406,492	14,547	405,047	7,087	394,668	1,492
374					47,872	407,582	14,586	406,133	7,106	395,726	1,496
375					48,000	408,672	14,625	407,219	7,125	396,784	1,500
376					48,128	409,762	14,664	408,304	7,144	397,842	1,504
377					48,256	410,852	14,703	409,390	7,163	398,900	1,508
378					48,384	411,941	14,742	410,476	7,182	399,958	1,512
379					48,512	413,031	14,781	411,562	7,201	401,016	1,516
380					48,640	414,121	14,820	412,648	7,220	402,075	1,520
381					48,768	415,211	14,859	413,734	7,239	403,133	1,524
382					48,896	416,301	14,898	414,820	7,258	404,191	1,528
383					49,024	417,390	14,937	415,906	7,277	405,249	1,532
384					49,152	418,480	14,976	416,992	7,296	406,307	1,536
385					49,280	419,570	15,015	418,078	7,315	407,365	1,540
386					49,408	420,660	15,054	419,164	7,334	408,423	1,544
387					49,536	421,750	15,093	420,249	7,353	409,481	1,548
388					49,664	422,839	15,132	421,335	7,372	410,539	1,552
389					49,792	423,929	15,171	422,421	7,391	411,597	1,556
390					49,920	425,019	15,210	423,507	7,410	412,655	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391					50,048	426,109	15,249	424,593	7,429	413,714	1,564
392					50,176	427,198	15,288	425,679	7,448	414,772	1,568
393					50,304	428,288	15,327	426,765	7,467	415,830	1,572
394					50,432	429,378	15,366	427,851	7,486	416,888	1,576
395					50,560	430,468	15,405	428,937	7,505	417,946	1,580
396					50,688	431,558	15,444	430,023	7,524	419,004	1,584
397					50,816	432,647	15,483	431,109	7,543	420,062	1,588
398					50,944	433,737	15,522	432,195	7,562	421,120	1,592
399					51,072	434,827	15,561	433,280	7,581	422,178	1,596
400					51,200	435,917	15,600	434,366	7,600	423,236	1,600
401					51,328	437,007	15,639	435,452	7,619	424,294	1,604
402					51,456	438,096	15,678	436,538	7,638	425,353	1,608
403					51,584	439,186	15,717	437,624	7,657	426,411	1,612
404					51,712	440,276	15,756	438,710	7,676	427,469	1,616
405					51,840	441,366	15,795	439,796	7,695	428,527	1,620
406					51,968	442,456	15,834	440,882	7,714	429,585	1,624
407					52,096	443,545	15,873	441,968	7,733	430,643	1,628
408					52,224	444,635	15,912	443,054	7,752	431,701	1,632
409					52,352	445,725	15,951	444,140	7,771	432,759	1,636
410					52,480	446,815	15,990	445,226	7,790	433,817	1,640
411					52,608	447,905	16,029	446,311	7,809	434,875	1,644
412					52,736	448,994	16,068	447,397	7,828	435,933	1,648
413					52,864	450,084	16,107	448,483	7,847	436,992	1,652
414					52,992	451,174	16,146	449,569	7,866	438,050	1,656
415					53,120	452,264	16,185	450,655	7,885	439,108	1,660
416					53,248	453,353	16,224	451,741	7,904	440,166	1,664
417					53,376	454,443	16,263	452,827	7,923	441,224	1,668
418					53,504	455,533	16,302	453,913	7,942	442,282	1,672
419					53,632	456,623	16,341	454,999	7,961	443,340	1,676
420					53,760	457,713	16,380	456,085	7,980	444,398	1,680
421					53,888	458,802	16,419	457,171	7,999	445,456	1,684
422					54,016	459,892	16,458	458,257	8,018	446,514	1,688
423					54,144	460,982	16,497	459,342	8,037	447,572	1,692
424					54,272	462,072	16,536	460,428	8,056	448,631	1,696
425					54,400	463,162	16,575	461,514	8,075	449,689	1,700
426					54,528	464,251	16,614	462,600	8,094	450,747	1,704
427					54,656	465,341	16,653	463,686	8,113	451,805	1,708
428					54,784	466,431	16,692	464,772	8,132	452,863	1,712
429					54,912	467,521	16,731	465,858	8,151	453,921	1,716
430					55,040	468,611	16,770	466,944	8,170	454,979	1,720
431					55,168	469,700	16,809	468,030	8,189	456,037	1,724
432					55,296	470,790	16,848	469,116	8,208	457,095	1,728
433					55,424	471,880	16,887	470,202	8,227	458,153	1,732
434					55,552	472,970	16,926	471,288	8,246	459,211	1,736
435					55,680	474,060	16,965	472,373	8,265	460,270	1,740
436					55,808	475,149	17,004	473,459	8,284	461,328	1,744
437					55,936	476,239	17,043	474,545	8,303	462,386	1,748
438					56,064	477,329	17,082	475,631	8,322	463,444	1,752
439					56,192	478,419	17,121	476,717	8,341	464,502	1,756
440					56,320	479,508	17,160	477,803	8,360	465,560	1,760
441					56,448	480,598	17,199	478,889	8,379	466,618	1,764
442					56,576	481,688	17,238	479,975	8,398	467,676	1,768
443					56,704	482,778	17,277	481,061	8,417	468,734	1,772
444					56,832	483,868	17,316	482,147	8,436	469,792	1,776
445					56,960	484,957	17,355	483,233	8,455	470,850	1,780
446					57,088	486,047	17,394	484,319	8,474	471,909	1,784
447					57,216	487,137	17,433	485,404	8,493	472,967	1,788
448					57,344	488,227	17,472	486,490	8,512	474,025	1,792
449					57,472	489,317	17,511	487,576	8,531	475,083	1,796
450					57,600	490,406	17,550	488,662	8,550	476,141	1,800
451					57,728	491,496	17,589	489,748	8,569	477,199	1,804
452					57,856	492,586	17,628	490,834	8,588	478,257	1,808
453					57,984	493,676	17,667	491,920	8,607	479,315	1,812
454					58,112	494,766	17,706	493,006	8,626	480,373	1,816
455					58,240	495,855	17,745	494,092	8,645	481,431	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456					58,368	496,945	17,784	495,178	8,664	482,489	1,824
457					58,496	498,035	17,823	496,264	8,683	483,548	1,828
458					58,624	499,125	17,862	497,350	8,702	484,606	1,832
459					58,752	500,215	17,901	498,435	8,721	485,664	1,836
460					58,880	501,304	17,940	499,521	8,740	486,722	1,840
461					59,008	502,394	17,979	500,607	8,759	487,780	1,844
462					59,136	503,484	18,018	501,693	8,778	488,838	1,848
463					59,264	504,574	18,057	502,779	8,797	489,896	1,852
464					59,392	505,663	18,096	503,865	8,816	490,954	1,856
465					59,520	506,753	18,135	504,951	8,835	492,012	1,860
466					59,648	507,843	18,174	506,037	8,854	493,070	1,864
467					59,776	508,933	18,213	507,123	8,873	494,128	1,868
468					59,904	510,023	18,252	508,209	8,892	495,187	1,872
469					60,032	511,112	18,291	509,295	8,911	496,245	1,876
470					60,160	512,202	18,330	510,381	8,930	497,303	1,880
471					60,288	513,292	18,369	511,466	8,949	498,361	1,884
472					60,416	514,382	18,408	512,552	8,968	499,419	1,888
473					60,544	515,472	18,447	513,638	8,987	500,477	1,892
474					60,672	516,561	18,486	514,724	9,006	501,535	1,896
475					60,800	517,651	18,525	515,810	9,025	502,593	1,900
476					60,928	518,741	18,564	516,896	9,044	503,651	1,904
477					61,056	519,831	18,603	517,982	9,063	504,709	1,908
478					61,184	520,921	18,642	519,068	9,082	505,767	1,912
479					61,312	522,010	18,681	520,154	9,101	506,826	1,916
480					61,440	523,100	18,720	521,240	9,120	507,884	1,920
481					61,568	524,190	18,759	522,326	9,139	508,942	1,924
482					61,696	525,280	18,798	523,412	9,158	510,000	1,928
483					61,824	526,370	18,837	524,497	9,177	511,058	1,932
484					61,952	527,459	18,876	525,583	9,196	512,116	1,936
485					62,080	528,549	18,915	526,669	9,215	513,174	1,940
486					62,208	529,639	18,954	527,755	9,234	514,232	1,944
487					62,336	530,729	18,993	528,841	9,253	515,290	1,948
488					62,464	531,818	19,032	529,927	9,272	516,348	1,952
489					62,592	532,908	19,071	531,013	9,291	517,406	1,956
490					62,720	533,998	19,110	532,099	9,310	518,465	1,960
491					62,848	535,088	19,149	533,185	9,329	519,523	1,964
492					62,976	536,178	19,188	534,271	9,348	520,581	1,968
493					63,104	537,267	19,227	535,357	9,367	521,639	1,972
494					63,232	538,357	19,266	536,443	9,386	522,697	1,976
495					63,360	539,447	19,305	537,528	9,405	523,755	1,980
496					63,488	540,537	19,344	538,614	9,424	524,813	1,984
497					63,616	541,627	19,383	539,700	9,443	525,871	1,988
498					63,744	542,716	19,422	540,786	9,462	526,929	1,992
499					63,872	543,806	19,461	541,872	9,481	527,987	1,996
500					64,000	544,896	19,500	542,958	9,500	529,046	2,000
501					64,128	545,986	19,539	544,044	9,519	530,104	2,004
502					64,256	547,076	19,578	545,130	9,538	531,162	2,008
503					64,384	548,165	19,617	546,216	9,557	532,220	2,012
504					64,512	549,255	19,656	547,302	9,576	533,278	2,016
505					64,640	550,345	19,695	548,388	9,595	534,336	2,020
506					64,768	551,435	19,734	549,473	9,614	535,394	2,024
507					64,896	552,525	19,773	550,559	9,633	536,452	2,028
508					65,024	553,614	19,812	551,645	9,652	537,510	2,032
509					65,152	554,704	19,851	552,731	9,671	538,568	2,036
510					65,280	555,794	19,890	553,817	9,690	539,626	2,040
511							19,929	554,903	9,709	540,685	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM/600JCS *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	4	893	385	1,093	128	1,090	38	1,058	19	1,058	1	712	4
2	8	1,786	770	2,185	256	2,180	76	2,116	38	2,116	2	1,424	8
3	12	2,679	1,155	3,278	384	3,269	114	3,174	57	3,174	3	2,136	12
4	16	3,572	1,540	4,371	512	4,359	152	4,232	76	4,232	4	2,848	16
5	20	4,465	1,925	5,463	640	5,449	190	5,290	95	5,290	5	3,560	20
6	24	5,358	2,310	6,556	768	6,539	228	6,348	114	6,349	6	4,272	24
7	28	6,251	2,695	7,648	896	7,629	266	7,407	133	7,407	7	4,984	28
8	32	7,144	3,080	8,741	1,024	8,718	304	8,465	152	8,465	8	5,696	32
9	36	8,037	3,465	9,834	1,152	9,808	342	9,523	171	9,523	9	6,409	36
10	40	8,930	3,850	10,926	1,280	10,898	380	10,581	190	10,581	10	7,121	40
11	44	9,823	4,235	12,019	1,408	11,988	418	11,639	209	11,639	11	7,833	44
12	48	10,716	4,620	13,112	1,536	13,078	456	12,697	228	12,697	12	8,545	48
13	52	11,609	5,005	14,204	1,664	14,167	494	13,755	247	13,755	13	9,257	52
14	56	12,502	5,390	15,297	1,792	15,257	532	14,813	266	14,813	14	9,969	56
15	60	13,395	5,775	16,389	1,920	16,347	570	15,871	285	15,871	15	10,681	60
16	64	14,288	6,160	17,482	2,048	17,437	608	16,929	304	16,929	16	11,393	64
17	68	15,181	6,545	18,575	2,176	18,526	646	17,987	323	17,988	17	12,105	68
18	72	16,075	6,930	19,667	2,304	19,616	684	19,045	342	19,046	18	12,817	72
19	76	16,968	7,315	20,760	2,432	20,706	722	20,103	361	20,104	19	13,529	76
20	80	17,861	7,700	21,853	2,560	21,796	760	21,161	380	21,162	20	14,241	80
21	84	18,754	8,085	22,945	2,688	22,886	798	22,220	399	22,220	21	14,953	84
22	88	19,647	8,470	24,038	2,816	23,975	836	23,278	418	23,278	22	15,665	88
23	92	20,540	8,855	25,130	2,944	25,065	874	24,336	437	24,336	23	16,377	92
24	96	21,433	9,240	26,223	3,072	26,155	912	25,394	456	25,394	24	17,089	96
25	100	22,326	9,625	27,316	3,200	27,245	950	26,452	475	26,452	25	17,802	100
26	104	23,219	10,010	28,408	3,328	28,335	988	27,510	494	27,510	26	18,514	104
27	108	24,112	10,395	29,501	3,456	29,424	1,026	28,568	513	28,568	27	19,226	108
28	112	25,005	10,780	30,594	3,584	30,514	1,064	29,626	532	29,627	28	19,938	112
29	116	25,898	11,165	31,686	3,712	31,604	1,102	30,684	551	30,685	29	20,650	116
30	120	26,791	11,550	32,779	3,840	32,694	1,140	31,742	570	31,743	30	21,362	120
31	124	27,684	11,935	33,872	3,968	33,784	1,178	32,800	589	32,801	31	22,074	124
32	128	28,577	12,320	34,964	4,096	34,873	1,216	33,858	608	33,859	32	22,786	128
33	132	29,470	12,705	36,057	4,224	35,963	1,254	34,916	627	34,917	33	23,498	132
34	136	30,363	13,090	37,149	4,352	37,053	1,292	35,974	646	35,975	34	24,210	136
35	140	31,256	13,475	38,242	4,480	38,143	1,330	37,033	665	37,033	35	24,922	140
36	144	32,149	13,860	39,335	4,608	39,233	1,368	38,091	684	38,091	36	25,634	144
37	148	33,042	14,245	40,427	4,736	40,322	1,406	39,149	703	39,149	37	26,346	148
38	152	33,935	14,630	41,520	4,864	41,412	1,444	40,207	722	40,207	38	27,058	152
39	156	34,828	15,015	42,613	4,992	42,502	1,482	41,265	741	41,266	39	27,770	156
40	160	35,721	15,400	43,705	5,120	43,592	1,520	42,323	760	42,324	40	28,482	160
41	164	36,614	15,785	44,798	5,248	44,681	1,558	43,381	779	43,382	41	29,195	164
42	168	37,507	16,170	45,890	5,376	45,771	1,596	44,439	798	44,440	42	29,907	168
43	172	38,400	16,555	46,983	5,504	46,861	1,634	45,497	817	45,498	43	30,619	172
44	176	39,293	16,940	48,076	5,632	47,951	1,672	46,555	836	46,556	44	31,331	176
45	180	40,186	17,325	49,168	5,760	49,041	1,710	47,613	855	47,614	45	32,043	180
46	184	41,079	17,710	50,261	5,888	50,130	1,748	48,671	874	48,672	46	32,755	184
47	188	41,972	18,095	51,354	6,016	51,220	1,786	49,729	893	49,730	47	33,467	188
48	192	42,865	18,480	52,446	6,144	52,310	1,824	50,787	912	50,788	48	34,179	192
49	196	43,758	18,865	53,539	6,272	53,400	1,862	51,846	931	51,846	49	34,891	196
50	200	44,651	19,250	54,632	6,400	54,490	1,900	52,904	950	52,905	50	35,603	200
51	204	45,544	19,635	55,724	6,528	55,579	1,938	53,962	969	53,963	51	36,315	204
52	208	46,437	20,020	56,817	6,656	56,669	1,976	55,020	988	55,021	52	37,027	208
53	212	47,330	20,405	57,909	6,784	57,759	2,014	56,078	1,007	56,079	53	37,739	212
54	216	48,224	20,790	59,002	6,912	58,849	2,052	57,136	1,026	57,137	54	38,451	216
55	220	49,117	21,175	60,095	7,040	59,939	2,090	58,194	1,045	58,195	55	39,163	220
56	224	50,010	21,560	61,187	7,168	61,028	2,128	59,252	1,064	59,253	56	39,875	224
57	228	50,903	21,945	62,280	7,296	62,118	2,166	60,310	1,083	60,311	57	40,588	228
58	232	51,796	22,330	63,373	7,424	63,208	2,204	61,368	1,102	61,369	58	41,300	232
59	236	52,689	22,715	64,465	7,552	64,298	2,242	62,426	1,121	62,427	59	42,012	236
60	240	53,582	23,100	65,558	7,680	65,388	2,280	63,484	1,140	63,485	60	42,724	240
61	244	54,475	23,485	66,650	7,808	66,477	2,318	64,542	1,159	64,544	61	43,436	244
62	248	55,368	23,870	67,743	7,936	67,567	2,356	65,600	1,178	65,602	62	44,148	248
63	252	56,261	24,255	68,836	8,064	68,657	2,394	66,659	1,197	66,660	63	44,860	252
64	256	57,154	24,640	69,928	8,192	69,747	2,432	67,717	1,216	67,718	64	45,572	256
65	260	58,047	25,025	71,021	8,320	70,836	2,470	68,775	1,235	68,776	65	46,284	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM/600JCS *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	264	58,940	25,410	72,114	8,448	71,926	2,508	69,833	1,254	69,834	66	46,996	264
67	268	59,833	25,795	73,206	8,576	73,016	2,546	70,891	1,273	70,892	67	47,708	268
68	272	60,726	26,180	74,299	8,704	74,106	2,584	71,949	1,292	71,950	68	48,420	272
69	276	61,619	26,565	75,391	8,832	75,196	2,622	73,007	1,311	73,008	69	49,132	276
70	280	62,512	26,950	76,484	8,960	76,285	2,660	74,065	1,330	74,066	70	49,844	280
71	284	63,405	27,335	77,577	9,088	77,375	2,698	75,123	1,349	75,124	71	50,556	284
72	288	64,298	27,720	78,669	9,216	78,465	2,736	76,181	1,368	76,183	72	51,268	288
73	292	65,191	28,105	79,762	9,344	79,555	2,774	77,239	1,387	77,241	73	51,981	292
74	296	66,084	28,490	80,855	9,472	80,645	2,812	78,297	1,406	78,299	74	52,693	296
75	300	66,977	28,875	81,947	9,600	81,734	2,850	79,355	1,425	79,357	75	53,405	300
76	304	67,870	29,260	83,040	9,728	82,824	2,888	80,413	1,444	80,415	76	54,117	304
77	308	68,763	29,645	84,133	9,856	83,914	2,926	81,472	1,463	81,473	77	54,829	308
78	312	69,656	30,030	85,225	9,984	85,004	2,964	82,530	1,482	82,531	78	55,541	312
79	316	70,549	30,415	86,318	10,112	86,094	3,002	83,588	1,501	83,589	79	56,253	316
80	320	71,442	30,800	87,410	10,240	87,183	3,040	84,646	1,520	84,647	80	56,965	320
81	324	72,335	31,185	88,503	10,368	88,273	3,078	85,704	1,539	85,705	81	57,677	324
82	328	73,228	31,570	89,596	10,496	89,363	3,116	86,762	1,558	86,763	82	58,389	328
83	332	74,121	31,955	90,688	10,624	90,453	3,154	87,820	1,577	87,822	83	59,101	332
84	336	75,014	32,340	91,781	10,752	91,543	3,192	88,878	1,596	88,880	84	59,813	336
85	340	75,907	32,725	92,874	10,880	92,632	3,230	89,936	1,615	89,938	85	60,525	340
86	344	76,800	33,110	93,966	11,008	93,722	3,268	90,994	1,634	90,996	86	61,237	344
87	348	77,693	33,495	95,059	11,136	94,812	3,306	92,052	1,653	92,054	87	61,949	348
88	352	78,586	33,880	96,151	11,264	95,902	3,344	93,110	1,672	93,112	88	62,661	352
89	356	79,479	34,265	97,244	11,392	96,991	3,382	94,168	1,691	94,170	89	63,374	356
90	360	80,373	34,650	98,337	11,520	98,081	3,420	95,226	1,710	95,228	90	64,086	360
91	364	81,266	35,035	99,429	11,648	99,171	3,458	96,285	1,729	96,286	91	64,798	364
92	368	82,159	35,420	100,522	11,776	100,261	3,496	97,343	1,748	97,344	92	65,510	368
93	372	83,052	35,805	101,615	11,904	101,351	3,534	98,401	1,767	98,402	93	66,222	372
94	376	83,945	36,190	102,707	12,032	102,440	3,572	99,459	1,786	99,461	94	66,934	376
95	380	84,838	36,575	103,800	12,160	103,530	3,610	100,517	1,805	100,519	95	67,646	380
96	384	85,731	36,960	104,892	12,288	104,620	3,648	101,575	1,824	101,577	96	68,358	384
97	388	86,624	37,345	105,985	12,416	105,710	3,686	102,633	1,843	102,635	97	69,070	388
98	392	87,517	37,730	107,078	12,544	106,800	3,724	103,691	1,862	103,693	98	69,782	392
99	396	88,410	38,115	108,170	12,672	107,889	3,762	104,749	1,881	104,751	99	70,494	396
100	400	89,303	38,500	109,263	12,800	108,979	3,800	105,807	1,900	105,809	100	71,206	400
101	404	90,196	38,885	110,356	12,928	110,069	3,838	106,865	1,919	106,867	101	71,918	404
102	408	91,089	39,270	111,448	13,056	111,159	3,876	107,923	1,938	107,925	102	72,630	408
103	412	91,982	39,655	112,541	13,184	112,249	3,914	108,981	1,957	108,983	103	73,342	412
104	416	92,875	40,040	113,634	13,312	113,338	3,952	110,039	1,976	110,041	104	74,054	416
105	420	93,768	40,425	114,726	13,440	114,428	3,990	111,098	1,995	111,100	105	74,767	420
106	424	94,661	40,810	115,819	13,568	115,518	4,028	112,156	2,014	112,158	106	75,479	424
107	428	95,554	41,195	116,911	13,696	116,608	4,066	113,214	2,033	113,216	107	76,191	428
108	432	96,447	41,580	118,004	13,824	117,698	4,104	114,272	2,052	114,274	108	76,903	432
109	436	97,340	41,965	119,097	13,952	118,787	4,142	115,330	2,071	115,332	109	77,615	436
110	440	98,233	42,350	120,189	14,080	119,877	4,180	116,388	2,090	116,390	110	78,327	440
111	444	99,126	42,735	121,282	14,208	120,967	4,218	117,446	2,109	117,448	111	79,039	444
112	448	100,019	43,120	122,375	14,336	122,057	4,256	118,504	2,128	118,506	112	79,751	448
113	452	100,912	43,505	123,467	14,464	123,146	4,294	119,562	2,147	119,564	113	80,463	452
114	456	101,805	43,890	124,560	14,592	124,236	4,332	120,620	2,166	120,622	114	81,175	456
115	460	102,698	44,275	125,652	14,720	125,326	4,370	121,678	2,185	121,680	115	81,887	460
116	464	103,591	44,660	126,745	14,848	126,416	4,408	122,736	2,204	122,739	116	82,599	464
117	468	104,484	45,045	127,838	14,976	127,506	4,446	123,794	2,223	123,797	117	83,311	468
118	472	105,377	45,430	128,930	15,104	128,595	4,484	124,852	2,242	124,855	118	84,023	472
119	476	106,270	45,815	130,023	15,232	129,685	4,522	125,911	2,261	125,913	119	84,735	476
120	480	107,163	46,200	131,116	15,360	130,775	4,560	126,969	2,280	126,971	120	85,447	480
121	484	108,056	46,585	132,208	15,488	131,865	4,598	128,027	2,299	128,029	121	86,160	484
122	488	108,949	46,970	133,301	15,616	132,955	4,636	129,085	2,318	129,087	122	86,872	488
123	492	109,842	47,355	134,393	15,744	134,044	4,674	130,143	2,337	130,145	123	87,584	492
124	496	110,735	47,740	135,486	15,872	135,134	4,712	131,201	2,356	131,203	124	88,296	496
125	500	111,629	48,125	136,579	16,000	136,224	4,750	132,259	2,375	132,261	125	89,008	500
126	504	112,522	48,510	137,671	16,128	137,314	4,788	133,317	2,394	133,319	126	89,720	504
127	508	113,415	48,895	138,764	16,256	138,404	4,826	134,375	2,413	134,378	127	90,432	508
128	512	114,308	49,280	139,857	16,384	139,493	4,864	135,433	2,432	135,436	128	91,144	512
129	516	115,201	49,665	140,949	16,512	140,583	4,902	136,491	2,451	136,494	129	91,856	516
130	520	116,094	50,050	142,042	16,640	141,673	4,940	137,549	2,470	137,552	130	92,568	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM/600JCS *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	524	116,987	50,435	143,135	16,768	142,763	4,978	138,607	2,489	138,610	131	93,280	524
132	528	117,880	50,820	144,227	16,896	143,853	5,016	139,666	2,508	139,668	132	93,992	528
133	532	118,773	51,205	145,320	17,024	144,942	5,054	140,724	2,527	140,726	133	94,704	532
134	536	119,666	51,590	146,412	17,152	146,032	5,092	141,782	2,546	141,784	134	95,416	536
135	540	120,559	51,975	147,505	17,280	147,122	5,130	142,840	2,565	142,842	135	96,128	540
136	544	121,452	52,360	148,598	17,408	148,212	5,168	143,898	2,584	143,900	136	96,840	544
137	548	122,345	52,745	149,690	17,536	149,302	5,206	144,956	2,603	144,958	137	97,552	548
138	552	123,238	53,130	150,783	17,664	150,391	5,244	146,014	2,622	146,017	138	98,265	552
139	556	124,131	53,515	151,876	17,792	151,481	5,282	147,072	2,641	147,075	139	98,977	556
140	560	125,024	53,900	152,968	17,920	152,571	5,320	148,130	2,660	148,133	140	99,689	560
141	564	125,917	54,285	154,061	18,048	153,661	5,358	149,188	2,679	149,191	141	100,401	564
142	568	126,810	54,670	155,153	18,176	154,750	5,396	150,246	2,698	150,249	142	101,113	568
143	572	127,703	55,055	156,246	18,304	155,840	5,434	151,304	2,717	151,307	143	101,825	572
144	576	128,596	55,440	157,339	18,432	156,930	5,472	152,362	2,736	152,365	144	102,537	576
145	580	129,489	55,825	158,431	18,560	158,020	5,510	153,420	2,755	153,423	145	103,249	580
146	584	130,382	56,210	159,524	18,688	159,110	5,548	154,479	2,774	154,481	146	103,961	584
147	588	131,275	56,595	160,617	18,816	160,199	5,586	155,537	2,793	155,539	147	104,673	588
148	592	132,168	56,980	161,709	18,944	161,289	5,624	156,595	2,812	156,597	148	105,385	592
149	596	133,061	57,365	162,802	19,072	162,379	5,662	157,653	2,831	157,656	149	106,097	596
150	600	133,954	57,750	163,895	19,200	163,469	5,700	158,711	2,850	158,714	150	106,809	600
151	604	134,847	58,135	164,987	19,328	164,559	5,738	159,769	2,869	159,772	151	107,521	604
152	608	135,740	58,520	166,080	19,456	165,648	5,776	160,827	2,888	160,830	152	108,233	608
153	612	136,633	58,905	167,172	19,584	166,738	5,814	161,885	2,907	161,888	153	108,945	612
154	616	137,526	59,290	168,265	19,712	167,828	5,852	162,943	2,926	162,946	154	109,658	616
155	620	138,419	59,675	169,358	19,840	168,918	5,890	164,001	2,945	164,004	155	110,370	620
156	624	139,312	60,060	170,450	19,968	170,008	5,928	165,059	2,964	165,062	156	111,082	624
157	628	140,205	60,445	171,543	20,096	171,097	5,966	166,117	2,983	166,120	157	111,794	628
158	632	141,098	60,830	172,636	20,224	172,187	6,004	167,175	3,002	167,178	158	112,506	632
159	636	141,991	61,215	173,728	20,352	173,277	6,042	168,233	3,021	168,236	159	113,218	636
160	640	142,884	61,600	174,821	20,480	174,367	6,080	169,292	3,040	169,295	160	113,930	640
161	644	143,778	61,985	175,913	20,608	175,457	6,118	170,350	3,059	170,353	161	114,642	644
162	648	144,671	62,370	177,006	20,736	176,546	6,156	171,408	3,078	171,411	162	115,354	648
163	652	145,564	62,755	178,099	20,864	177,636	6,194	172,466	3,097	172,469	163	116,066	652
164	656	146,457	63,140	179,191	20,992	178,726	6,232	173,524	3,116	173,527	164	116,778	656
165	660	147,350	63,525	180,284	21,120	179,816	6,270	174,582	3,135	174,585	165	117,490	660
166	664	148,243	63,910	181,377	21,248	180,905	6,308	175,640	3,154	175,643	166	118,202	664
167	668	149,136	64,295	182,469	21,376	181,995	6,346	176,698	3,173	176,701	167	118,914	668
168	672	150,029	64,680	183,562	21,504	183,085	6,384	177,756	3,192	177,759	168	119,626	672
169	676	150,922	65,065	184,654	21,632	184,175	6,422	178,814	3,211	178,817	169	120,338	676
170	680	151,815			21,760	185,265	6,460	179,872	3,230	179,875	170	121,051	680
171	684	152,708			21,888	186,354	6,498	180,930	3,249	180,934	171	121,763	684
172	688	153,601			22,016	187,444	6,536	181,988	3,268	181,992	172	122,475	688
173	692	154,494			22,144	188,534	6,574	183,046	3,287	183,050	173	123,187	692
174	696	155,387			22,272	189,624	6,612	184,105	3,306	184,108	174	123,899	696
175	700	156,280			22,400	190,714	6,650	185,163	3,325	185,166	175	124,611	700
176	704	157,173			22,528	191,803	6,688	186,221	3,344	186,224	176	125,323	704
177	708	158,066			22,656	192,893	6,726	187,279	3,363	187,282	177	126,035	708
178	712	158,959			22,784	193,983	6,764	188,337	3,382	188,340	178	126,747	712
179	716	159,852			22,912	195,073	6,802	189,395	3,401	189,398	179	127,459	716
180	720	160,745			23,040	196,163	6,840	190,453	3,420	190,456	180	128,171	720
181	724	161,638			23,168	197,252	6,878	191,511	3,439	191,514	181	128,883	724
182	728	162,531			23,296	198,342	6,916	192,569	3,458	192,573	182	129,595	728
183	732	163,424			23,424	199,432	6,954	193,627	3,477	193,631	183	130,307	732
184	736	164,317			23,552	200,522	6,992	194,685	3,496	194,689	184	131,019	736
185	740	165,210			23,680	201,612	7,030	195,743	3,515	195,747	185	131,731	740
186	744	166,103			23,808	202,701	7,068	196,801	3,534	196,805	186	132,444	744
187	748	166,996			23,936	203,791	7,106	197,859	3,553	197,863	187	133,156	748
188	752	167,889			24,064	204,881	7,144	198,918	3,572	198,921	188	133,868	752
189	756	168,782			24,192	205,971	7,182	199,976	3,591	199,979	189	134,580	756
190	760	169,675			24,320	207,060	7,220	201,034	3,610	201,037	190	135,292	760
191	764	170,568			24,448	208,150	7,258	202,092	3,629	202,095	191	136,004	764
192	768	171,461			24,576	209,240	7,296	203,150	3,648	203,153	192	136,716	768
193	772	172,354			24,704	210,330	7,334	204,208	3,667	204,212	193	137,428	772
194	776	173,247			24,832	211,420	7,372	205,266	3,686	205,270	194	138,140	776
195	780	174,140			24,960	212,509	7,410	206,324	3,705	206,328	195	138,852	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM/600JCS *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	784	175,033			25,088	213,599	7,448	207,382	3,724	207,386	196	139,564	784
197	788	175,927			25,216	214,689	7,486	208,440	3,743	208,444	197	140,276	788
198	792	176,820			25,344	215,779	7,524	209,498	3,762	209,502	198	140,988	792
199	796	177,713			25,472	216,869	7,562	210,556	3,781	210,560	199	141,700	796
200	800	178,606			25,600	217,958	7,600	211,614	3,800	211,618	200	142,412	800
201	804	179,499			25,728	219,048	7,638	212,672	3,819	212,676	201	143,124	804
202	808	180,392			25,856	220,138	7,676	213,731	3,838	213,734	202	143,837	808
203	812	181,285			25,984	221,228	7,714	214,789	3,857	214,792	203	144,549	812
204	816	182,178			26,112	222,318	7,752	215,847	3,876	215,851	204	145,261	816
205	820	183,071			26,240	223,407	7,790	216,905	3,895	216,909	205	145,973	820
206	824	183,964			26,368	224,497	7,828	217,963	3,914	217,967	206	146,685	824
207	828	184,857			26,496	225,587	7,866	219,021	3,933	219,025	207	147,397	828
208	832	185,750			26,624	226,677	7,904	220,079	3,952	220,083	208	148,109	832
209	836	186,643			26,752	227,767	7,942	221,137	3,971	221,141	209	148,821	836
210	840	187,536			26,880	228,856	7,980	222,195	3,990	222,199	210	149,533	840
211	844	188,429			27,008	229,946	8,018	223,253	4,009	223,257	211	150,245	844
212	848	189,322			27,136	231,036	8,056	224,311	4,028	224,315	212	150,957	848
213	852	190,215			27,264	232,126	8,094	225,369	4,047	225,373	213	151,669	852
214	856	191,108			27,392	233,215	8,132	226,427	4,066	226,431	214	152,381	856
215	860	192,001			27,520	234,305	8,170	227,485	4,085	227,490	215	153,093	860
216	864	192,894			27,648	235,395	8,208	228,544	4,104	228,548	216	153,805	864
217	868	193,787			27,776	236,485	8,246	229,602	4,123	229,606	217	154,517	868
218	872	194,680			27,904	237,575	8,284	230,660	4,142	230,664	218	155,230	872
219	876	195,573			28,032	238,664	8,322	231,718	4,161	231,722	219	155,942	876
220	880	196,466			28,160	239,754	8,360	232,776	4,180	232,780	220	156,654	880
221	884	197,359			28,288	240,844	8,398	233,834	4,199	233,838	221	157,366	884
222	888	198,252			28,416	241,934	8,436	234,892	4,218	234,896	222	158,078	888
223	892	199,145			28,544	243,024	8,474	235,950	4,237	235,954	223	158,790	892
224	896	200,038			28,672	244,113	8,512	237,008	4,256	237,012	224	159,502	896
225	900	200,931			28,800	245,203	8,550	238,066	4,275	238,070	225	160,214	900
226	904	201,824			28,928	246,293	8,588	239,124	4,294	239,129	226	160,926	904
227	908	202,717			29,056	247,383	8,626	240,182	4,313	240,187	227	161,638	908
228	912	203,610			29,184	248,473	8,664	241,240	4,332	241,245	228	162,350	912
229	916	204,503			29,312	249,562	8,702	242,298	4,351	242,303	229	163,062	916
230	920	205,396			29,440	250,652	8,740	243,357	4,370	243,361	230	163,774	920
231	924	206,289			29,568	251,742	8,778	244,415	4,389	244,419	231	164,486	924
232	928	207,182			29,696	252,832	8,816	245,473	4,408	245,477	232	165,198	928
233	932	208,076			29,824	253,922	8,854	246,531	4,427	246,535	233	165,910	932
234	936	208,969			29,952	255,011	8,892	247,589	4,446	247,593	234	166,623	936
235	940	209,862			30,080	256,101	8,930	248,647	4,465	248,651	235	167,335	940
236	944	210,755			30,208	257,191	8,968	249,705	4,484	249,709	236	168,047	944
237	948	211,648			30,336	258,281	9,006	250,763	4,503	250,768	237	168,759	948
238	952	212,541			30,464	259,370	9,044	251,821	4,522	251,826	238	169,471	952
239	956	213,434			30,592	260,460	9,082	252,879	4,541	252,884	239	170,183	956
240	960	214,327			30,720	261,550	9,120	253,937	4,560	253,942	240	170,895	960
241	964	215,220			30,848	262,640	9,158	254,995	4,579	255,000	241	171,607	964
242	968	216,113			30,976	263,730	9,196	256,053	4,598	256,058	242	172,319	968
243	972	217,006			31,104	264,819	9,234	257,111	4,617	257,116	243	173,031	972
244	976	217,899			31,232	265,909	9,272	258,170	4,636	258,174	244	173,743	976
245	980	218,792			31,360	266,999	9,310	259,228	4,655	259,232	245	174,455	980
246	984	219,685			31,488	268,089	9,348	260,286	4,674	260,290	246	175,167	984
247	988	220,578			31,616	269,179	9,386	261,344	4,693	261,348	247	175,879	988
248	992	221,471			31,744	270,268	9,424	262,402	4,712	262,407	248	176,591	992
249	996	222,364			31,872	271,358	9,462	263,460	4,731	263,465	249	177,303	996
250	1,000	223,257			32,000	272,448	9,500	264,518	4,750	264,523	250	178,016	1,000
251	1,004	224,150			32,128	273,538	9,538	265,576	4,769	265,581	251	178,728	1,004
252	1,008	225,043			32,256	274,628	9,576	266,634	4,788	266,639	252	179,440	1,008
253	1,012	225,936			32,384	275,717	9,614	267,692	4,807	267,697	253	180,152	1,012
254	1,016	226,829			32,512	276,807	9,652	268,750	4,826	268,755	254	180,864	1,016
255	1,020	227,722			32,640	277,897	9,690	269,808	4,845	269,813	255	181,576	1,020
256	1,024	228,615			32,768	278,987	9,728	270,866	4,864	270,871	256	182,288	1,024
257	1,028	229,508			32,896	280,077	9,766	271,925	4,883	271,929	257	183,000	1,028
258	1,032	230,401			33,024	281,166	9,804	272,983	4,902	272,987	258	183,712	1,032
259	1,036	231,294			33,152	282,256	9,842	274,041	4,921	274,046	259	184,424	1,036
260	1,040	232,187			33,280	283,346	9,880	275,099	4,940	275,104	260	185,136	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM/600JCS *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	1,044	233,080			33,408	284,436	9,918	276,157	4,959	276,162	261	185,848	1,044
262	1,048	233,973			33,536	285,526	9,956	277,215	4,978	277,220	262	186,560	1,048
263	1,052	234,866			33,664	286,615	9,994	278,273	4,997	278,278	263	187,272	1,052
264	1,056	235,759			33,792	287,705	10,032	279,331	5,016	279,336	264	187,984	1,056
265	1,060	236,652			33,920	288,795	10,070	280,389	5,035	280,394	265	188,696	1,060
266	1,064	237,545			34,048	289,885	10,108	281,447	5,054	281,452	266	189,408	1,064
267	1,068	238,438			34,176	290,974	10,146	282,505	5,073	282,510	267	190,121	1,068
268	1,072	239,332			34,304	292,064	10,184	283,563	5,092	283,568	268	190,833	1,072
269	1,076	240,225			34,432	293,154	10,222	284,621	5,111	284,626	269	191,545	1,076
270	1,080	241,118			34,560	294,244	10,260	285,679	5,130	285,685	270	192,257	1,080
271	1,084	242,011			34,688	295,334	10,298	286,738	5,149	286,743	271	192,969	1,084
272	1,088	242,904			34,816	296,423	10,336	287,796	5,168	287,801	272	193,681	1,088
273	1,092	243,797			34,944	297,513	10,374	288,854	5,187	288,859	273	194,393	1,092
274	1,096	244,690			35,072	298,603	10,412	289,912	5,206	289,917	274	195,105	1,096
275	1,100	245,583			35,200	299,693	10,450	290,970	5,225	290,975	275	195,817	1,100
276	1,104	246,476			35,328	300,783	10,488	292,028	5,244	292,033	276	196,529	1,104
277	1,108	247,369			35,456	301,872	10,526	293,086	5,263	293,091	277	197,241	1,108
278	1,112	248,262			35,584	302,962	10,564	294,144	5,282	294,149	278	197,953	1,112
279	1,116	249,155			35,712	304,052	10,602	295,202	5,301	295,207	279	198,665	1,116
280	1,120	250,048			35,840	305,142	10,640	296,260	5,320	296,265	280	199,377	1,120
281	1,124	250,941			35,968	306,232	10,678	297,318	5,339	297,324	281	200,089	1,124
282	1,128	251,834			36,096	307,321	10,716	298,376	5,358	298,382	282	200,801	1,128
283	1,132	252,727			36,224	308,411	10,754	299,434	5,377	299,440	283	201,514	1,132
284	1,136	253,620			36,352	309,501	10,792	300,492	5,396	300,498	284	202,226	1,136
285	1,140	254,513			36,480	310,591	10,830	301,551	5,415	301,556	285	202,938	1,140
286	1,144	255,406			36,608	311,681	10,868	302,609	5,434	302,614	286	203,650	1,144
287	1,148	256,299			36,736	312,770	10,906	303,667	5,453	303,672	287	204,362	1,148
288	1,152	257,192			36,864	313,860	10,944	304,725	5,472	304,730	288	205,074	1,152
289	1,156	258,085			36,992	314,950	10,982	305,783	5,491	305,788	289	205,786	1,156
290	1,160	258,978			37,120	316,040	11,020	306,841	5,510	306,846	290	206,498	1,160
291	1,164	259,871			37,248	317,129	11,058	307,899	5,529	307,904	291	207,210	1,164
292	1,168	260,764			37,376	318,219	11,096	308,957	5,548	308,963	292	207,922	1,168
293	1,172	261,657			37,504	319,309	11,134	310,015	5,567	310,021	293	208,634	1,172
294	1,176	262,550			37,632	320,399	11,172	311,073	5,586	311,079	294	209,346	1,176
295	1,180	263,443			37,760	321,489	11,210	312,131	5,605	312,137	295	210,058	1,180
296	1,184	264,336			37,888	322,578	11,248	313,189	5,624	313,195	296	210,770	1,184
297	1,188	265,229			38,016	323,668	11,286	314,247	5,643	314,253	297	211,482	1,188
298	1,192	266,122			38,144	324,758	11,324	315,305	5,662	315,311	298	212,194	1,192
299	1,196	267,015			38,272	325,848	11,362	316,364	5,681	316,369	299	212,907	1,196
300	1,200	267,908			38,400	326,938	11,400	317,422	5,700	317,427	300	213,619	1,200
301	1,204	268,801			38,528	328,027	11,438	318,480	5,719	318,485	301	214,331	1,204
302	1,208	269,694			38,656	329,117	11,476	319,538	5,738	319,543	302	215,043	1,208
303	1,212	270,587			38,784	330,207	11,514	320,596	5,757	320,602	303	215,755	1,212
304	1,216	271,481			38,912	331,297	11,552	321,654	5,776	321,660	304	216,467	1,216
305	1,220	272,374			39,040	332,387	11,590	322,712	5,795	322,718	305	217,179	1,220
306	1,224	273,267			39,168	333,476	11,628	323,770	5,814	323,776	306	217,891	1,224
307	1,228	274,160			39,296	334,566	11,666	324,828	5,833	324,834	307	218,603	1,228
308	1,232	275,053			39,424	335,656	11,704	325,886	5,852	325,892	308	219,315	1,232
309	1,236	275,946			39,552	336,746	11,742	326,944	5,871	326,950	309	220,027	1,236
310	1,240	276,839			39,680	337,836	11,780	328,002	5,890	328,008	310	220,739	1,240
311	1,244	277,732			39,808	338,925	11,818	329,060	5,909	329,066	311	221,451	1,244
312	1,248	278,625			39,936	340,015	11,856	330,118	5,928	330,124	312	222,163	1,248
313	1,252	279,518			40,064	341,105	11,894	331,177	5,947	331,182	313	222,875	1,252
314	1,256	280,411			40,192	342,195	11,932	332,235	5,966	332,241	314	223,587	1,256
315	1,260	281,304			40,320	343,284	11,970	333,293	5,985	333,299	315	224,300	1,260
316	1,264	282,197			40,448	344,374	12,008	334,351	6,004	334,357	316	225,012	1,264
317	1,268	283,090			40,576	345,464	12,046	335,409	6,023	335,415	317	225,724	1,268
318	1,272	283,983			40,704	346,554	12,084	336,467	6,042	336,473	318	226,436	1,272
319	1,276	284,876			40,832	347,644	12,122	337,525	6,061	337,531	319	227,148	1,276
320	1,280	285,769			40,960	348,733	12,160	338,583	6,080	338,589	320	227,860	1,280
321	1,284	286,662			41,088	349,823	12,198	339,641	6,099	339,647	321	228,572	1,284
322	1,288	287,555			41,216	350,913	12,236	340,699	6,118	340,705	322	229,284	1,288
323	1,292	288,448			41,344	352,003	12,274	341,757	6,137	341,763	323	229,996	1,292
324	1,296	289,341			41,472	353,093	12,312	342,815	6,156	342,821	324	230,708	1,296
325	1,300	290,234			41,600	354,182	12,350	343,873	6,175	343,880	325	231,420	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM/600JCS *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	1,304	291,127			41,728	355,272	12,388	344,931	6,194	344,938	326	232,132	1,304
327	1,308	292,020			41,856	356,362	12,426	345,990	6,213	345,996	327	232,844	1,308
328	1,312	292,913			41,984	357,452	12,464	347,048	6,232	347,054	328	233,556	1,312
329	1,316	293,806			42,112	358,542	12,502	348,106	6,251	348,112	329	234,268	1,316
330	1,320	294,699			42,240	359,631	12,540	349,164	6,270	349,170	330	234,980	1,320
331	1,324	295,592			42,368	360,721	12,578	350,222	6,289	350,228	331	235,693	1,324
332	1,328	296,485			42,496	361,811	12,616	351,280	6,308	351,286	332	236,405	1,328
333	1,332	297,378			42,624	362,901	12,654	352,338	6,327	352,344	333	237,117	1,332
334	1,336	298,271			42,752	363,991	12,692	353,396	6,346	353,402	334	237,829	1,336
335	1,340	299,164			42,880	365,080	12,730	354,454	6,365	354,460	335	238,541	1,340
336	1,344	300,057			43,008	366,170	12,768	355,512	6,384	355,519	336	239,253	1,344
337	1,348	300,950			43,136	367,260	12,806	356,570	6,403	356,577	337	239,965	1,348
338	1,352	301,843			43,264	368,350	12,844	357,628	6,422	357,635	338	240,677	1,352
339	1,356	302,736			43,392	369,439	12,882	358,686	6,441	358,693	339	241,389	1,356
340	1,360	303,630			43,520	370,529	12,920	359,744	6,460	359,751	340	242,101	1,360
341	1,364	304,523			43,648	371,619	12,958	360,803	6,479	360,809	341	242,813	1,364
342	1,368	305,416			43,776	372,709	12,996	361,861	6,498	361,867	342	243,525	1,368
343	1,372	306,309			43,904	373,799	13,034	362,919	6,517	362,925	343	244,237	1,372
344	1,376	307,202			44,032	374,888	13,072	363,977	6,536	363,983	344	244,949	1,376
345	1,380	308,095			44,160	375,978	13,110	365,035	6,555	365,041	345	245,661	1,380
346	1,384	308,988			44,288	377,068	13,148	366,093	6,574	366,099	346	246,373	1,384
347	1,388	309,881			44,416	378,158	13,186	367,151	6,593	367,158	347	247,086	1,388
348	1,392	310,774			44,544	379,248	13,224	368,209	6,612	368,216	348	247,798	1,392
349	1,396	311,667			44,672	380,337	13,262	369,267	6,631	369,274	349	248,510	1,396
350	1,400	312,560			44,800	381,427	13,300	370,325	6,650	370,332	350	249,222	1,400
351	1,404	313,453			44,928	382,517	13,338	371,383	6,669	371,390	351	249,934	1,404
352	1,408	314,346			45,056	383,607	13,376	372,441	6,688	372,448	352	250,646	1,408
353	1,412	315,239			45,184	384,697	13,414	373,499	6,707	373,506	353	251,358	1,412
354	1,416	316,132			45,312	385,786	13,452	374,557	6,726	374,564	354	252,070	1,416
355	1,420	317,025			45,440	386,876	13,490	375,616	6,745	375,622	355	252,782	1,420
356	1,424	317,918			45,568	387,966	13,528	376,674	6,764	376,680	356	253,494	1,424
357	1,428	318,811			45,696	389,056	13,566	377,732	6,783	377,738	357	254,206	1,428
358	1,432	319,704			45,824	390,146	13,604	378,790	6,802	378,797	358	254,918	1,432
359	1,436	320,597			45,952	391,235	13,642	379,848	6,821	379,855	359	255,630	1,436
360	1,440	321,490			46,080	392,325	13,680	380,906	6,840	380,913	360	256,342	1,440
361	1,444	322,383			46,208	393,415	13,718	381,964	6,859	381,971	361	257,054	1,444
362	1,448	323,276			46,336	394,505	13,756	383,022	6,878	383,029	362	257,766	1,448
363	1,452	324,169			46,464	395,594	13,794	384,080	6,897	384,087	363	258,479	1,452
364	1,456	325,062			46,592	396,684	13,832	385,138	6,916	385,145	364	259,191	1,456
365	1,460	325,955			46,720	397,774	13,870	386,196	6,935	386,203	365	259,903	1,460
366	1,464	326,848			46,848	398,864	13,908	387,254	6,954	387,261	366	260,615	1,464
367	1,468	327,741			46,976	399,954	13,946	388,312	6,973	388,319	367	261,327	1,468
368	1,472	328,634			47,104	401,043	13,984	389,370	6,992	389,377	368	262,039	1,472
369	1,476	329,527			47,232	402,133	14,022	390,429	7,011	390,436	369	262,751	1,476
370	1,480	330,420			47,360	403,223	14,060	391,487	7,030	391,494	370	263,463	1,480
371	1,484	331,313			47,488	404,313	14,098	392,545	7,049	392,552	371	264,175	1,484
372	1,488	332,206			47,616	405,403	14,136	393,603	7,068	393,610	372	264,887	1,488
373	1,492	333,099			47,744	406,492	14,174	394,661	7,087	394,668	373	265,599	1,492
374	1,496	333,992			47,872	407,582	14,212	395,719	7,106	395,726	374	266,311	1,496
375	1,500	334,886			48,000	408,672	14,250	396,777	7,125	396,784	375	267,023	1,500
376	1,504	335,779			48,128	409,762	14,288	397,835	7,144	397,842	376	267,735	1,504
377	1,508	336,672			48,256	410,852	14,326	398,893	7,163	398,900	377	268,447	1,508
378	1,512	337,565			48,384	411,941	14,364	399,951	7,182	399,958	378	269,159	1,512
379	1,516	338,458			48,512	413,031	14,402	401,009	7,201	401,016	379	269,871	1,516
380	1,520	339,351			48,640	414,121	14,440	402,067	7,220	402,075	380	270,584	1,520
381	1,524	340,244			48,768	415,211	14,478	403,125	7,239	403,133	381	271,296	1,524
382	1,528	341,137			48,896	416,301	14,516	404,184	7,258	404,191	382	272,008	1,528
383	1,532	342,030			49,024	417,390	14,554	405,242	7,277	405,249	383	272,720	1,532
384	1,536	342,923			49,152	418,480	14,592	406,300	7,296	406,307	384	273,432	1,536
385	1,540	343,816			49,280	419,570	14,630	407,358	7,315	407,365	385	274,144	1,540
386	1,544	344,709			49,408	420,660	14,668	408,416	7,334	408,423	386	274,856	1,544
387	1,548	345,602			49,536	421,750	14,706	409,474	7,353	409,481	387	275,568	1,548
388	1,552	346,495			49,664	422,839	14,744	410,532	7,372	410,539	388	276,280	1,552
389	1,556	347,388			49,792	423,929	14,782	411,590	7,391	411,597	389	276,992	1,556
390	1,560	348,281			49,920	425,019	14,820	412,648	7,410	412,655	390	277,704	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM/600JCS *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	1,564	349,174			50,048	426,109	14,858	413,706	7,429	413,714	391	278,416	1,564
392	1,568	350,067			50,176	427,198	14,896	414,764	7,448	414,772	392	279,128	1,568
393	1,572	350,960			50,304	428,288	14,934	415,822	7,467	415,830	393	279,840	1,572
394	1,576	351,853			50,432	429,378	14,972	416,880	7,486	416,888	394	280,552	1,576
395	1,580	352,746			50,560	430,468	15,010	417,938	7,505	417,946	395	281,264	1,580
396	1,584	353,639			50,688	431,558	15,048	418,997	7,524	419,004	396	281,977	1,584
397	1,588	354,532			50,816	432,647	15,086	420,055	7,543	420,062	397	282,689	1,588
398	1,592	355,425			50,944	433,737	15,124	421,113	7,562	421,120	398	283,401	1,592
399	1,596	356,318			51,072	434,827	15,162	422,171	7,581	422,178	399	284,113	1,596
400	1,600	357,211			51,200	435,917	15,200	423,229	7,600	423,236	400	284,825	1,600
401	1,604	358,104			51,328	437,007	15,238	424,287	7,619	424,294	401	285,537	1,604
402	1,608	358,997			51,456	438,096	15,276	425,345	7,638	425,353	402	286,249	1,608
403	1,612	359,890			51,584	439,186	15,314	426,403	7,657	426,411	403	286,961	1,612
404	1,616	360,783			51,712	440,276	15,352	427,461	7,676	427,469	404	287,673	1,616
405	1,620	361,676			51,840	441,366	15,390	428,519	7,695	428,527	405	288,385	1,620
406	1,624	362,569			51,968	442,456	15,428	429,577	7,714	429,585	406	289,097	1,624
407	1,628	363,462			52,096	443,545	15,466	430,635	7,733	430,643	407	289,809	1,628
408	1,632	364,355			52,224	444,635	15,504	431,693	7,752	431,701	408	290,521	1,632
409	1,636	365,248			52,352	445,725	15,542	432,751	7,771	432,759	409	291,233	1,636
410	1,640	366,141			52,480	446,815	15,580	433,810	7,790	433,817	410	291,945	1,640
411	1,644	367,035			52,608	447,905	15,618	434,868	7,809	434,875	411	292,657	1,644
412	1,648	367,928			52,736	448,994	15,656	435,926	7,828	435,933	412	293,370	1,648
413	1,652	368,821			52,864	450,084	15,694	436,984	7,847	436,992	413	294,082	1,652
414	1,656	369,714			52,992	451,174	15,732	438,042	7,866	438,050	414	294,794	1,656
415	1,660	370,607			53,120	452,264	15,770	439,100	7,885	439,108	415	295,506	1,660
416	1,664	371,500			53,248	453,353	15,808	440,158	7,904	440,166	416	296,218	1,664
417	1,668	372,393			53,376	454,443	15,846	441,216	7,923	441,224	417	296,930	1,668
418	1,672	373,286			53,504	455,533	15,884	442,274	7,942	442,282	418	297,642	1,672
419	1,676	374,179			53,632	456,623	15,922	443,332	7,961	443,340	419	298,354	1,676
420	1,680	375,072			53,760	457,713	15,960	444,390	7,980	444,398	420	299,066	1,680
421	1,684	375,965			53,888	458,802	15,998	445,448	7,999	445,456	421	299,778	1,684
422	1,688	376,858			54,016	459,892	16,036	446,506	8,018	446,514	422	300,490	1,688
423	1,692	377,751			54,144	460,982	16,074	447,564	8,037	447,572	423	301,202	1,692
424	1,696	378,644			54,272	462,072	16,112	448,623	8,056	448,631	424	301,914	1,696
425	1,700	379,537			54,400	463,162	16,150	449,681	8,075	449,689	425	302,626	1,700
426	1,704	380,430			54,528	464,251	16,188	450,739	8,094	450,747	426	303,338	1,704
427	1,708	381,323			54,656	465,341	16,226	451,797	8,113	451,805	427	304,050	1,708
428	1,712	382,216			54,784	466,431	16,264	452,855	8,132	452,863	428	304,763	1,712
429	1,716	383,109			54,912	467,521	16,302	453,913	8,151	453,921	429	305,475	1,716
430	1,720	384,002			55,040	468,611	16,340	454,971	8,170	454,979	430	306,187	1,720
431	1,724	384,895			55,168	469,700	16,378	456,029	8,189	456,037	431	306,899	1,724
432	1,728	385,788			55,296	470,790	16,416	457,087	8,208	457,095	432	307,611	1,728
433	1,732	386,681			55,424	471,880	16,454	458,145	8,227	458,153	433	308,323	1,732
434	1,736	387,574			55,552	472,970	16,492	459,203	8,246	459,211	434	309,035	1,736
435	1,740	388,467			55,680	474,060	16,530	460,261	8,265	460,270	435	309,747	1,740
436	1,744	389,360			55,808	475,149	16,568	461,319	8,284	461,328	436	310,459	1,744
437	1,748	390,253			55,936	476,239	16,606	462,377	8,303	462,386	437	311,171	1,748
438	1,752	391,146			56,064	477,329	16,644	463,436	8,322	463,444	438	311,883	1,752
439	1,756	392,039			56,192	478,419	16,682	464,494	8,341	464,502	439	312,595	1,756
440	1,760	392,932			56,320	479,508	16,720	465,552	8,360	465,560	440	313,307	1,760
441	1,764	393,825			56,448	480,598	16,758	466,610	8,379	466,618	441	314,019	1,764
442	1,768	394,718			56,576	481,688	16,796	467,668	8,398	467,676	442	314,731	1,768
443	1,772	395,611			56,704	482,778	16,834	468,726	8,417	468,734	443	315,443	1,772
444	1,776	396,504			56,832	483,868	16,872	469,784	8,436	469,792	444	316,156	1,776
445	1,780	397,397			56,960	484,957	16,910	470,842	8,455	470,850	445	316,868	1,780
446	1,784	398,290			57,088	486,047	16,948	471,900	8,474	471,909	446	317,580	1,784
447	1,788	399,184			57,216	487,137	16,986	472,958	8,493	472,967	447	318,292	1,788
448	1,792	400,077			57,344	488,227	17,024	474,016	8,512	474,025	448	319,004	1,792
449	1,796	400,970			57,472	489,317	17,062	475,074	8,531	475,083	449	319,716	1,796
450	1,800	401,863			57,600	490,406	17,100	476,132	8,550	476,141	450	320,428	1,800
451	1,804	402,756			57,728	491,496	17,138	477,190	8,569	477,199	451	321,140	1,804
452	1,808	403,649			57,856	492,586	17,176	478,249	8,588	478,257	452	321,852	1,808
453	1,812	404,542			57,984	493,676	17,214	479,307	8,607	479,315	453	322,564	1,812
454	1,816	405,435			58,112	494,766	17,252	480,365	8,626	480,373	454	323,276	1,816
455	1,820	406,328			58,240	495,855	17,290	481,423	8,645	481,431	455	323,988	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM/600JCS *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	1,824	407,221			58,368	496,945	17,328	482,481	8,664	482,489	456	324,700	1,824
457	1,828	408,114			58,496	498,035	17,366	483,539	8,683	483,548	457	325,412	1,828
458	1,832	409,007			58,624	499,125	17,404	484,597	8,702	484,606	458	326,124	1,832
459	1,836	409,900			58,752	500,215	17,442	485,655	8,721	485,664	459	326,836	1,836
460	1,840	410,793			58,880	501,304	17,480	486,713	8,740	486,722	460	327,549	1,840
461	1,844	411,686			59,008	502,394	17,518	487,771	8,759	487,780	461	328,261	1,844
462	1,848	412,579			59,136	503,484	17,556	488,829	8,778	488,838	462	328,973	1,848
463	1,852	413,472			59,264	504,574	17,594	489,887	8,797	489,896	463	329,685	1,852
464	1,856	414,365			59,392	505,663	17,632	490,945	8,816	490,954	464	330,397	1,856
465	1,860	415,258			59,520	506,753	17,670	492,003	8,835	492,012	465	331,109	1,860
466	1,864	416,151			59,648	507,843	17,708	493,062	8,854	493,070	466	331,821	1,864
467	1,868	417,044			59,776	508,933	17,746	494,120	8,873	494,128	467	332,533	1,868
468	1,872	417,937			59,904	510,023	17,784	495,178	8,892	495,187	468	333,245	1,872
469	1,876	418,830			60,032	511,112	17,822	496,236	8,911	496,245	469	333,957	1,876
470	1,880	419,723			60,160	512,202	17,860	497,294	8,930	497,303	470	334,669	1,880
471	1,884	420,616			60,288	513,292	17,898	498,352	8,949	498,361	471	335,381	1,884
472	1,888	421,509			60,416	514,382	17,936	499,410	8,968	499,419	472	336,093	1,888
473	1,892	422,402			60,544	515,472	17,974	500,468	8,987	500,477	473	336,805	1,892
474	1,896	423,295			60,672	516,561	18,012	501,526	9,006	501,535	474	337,517	1,896
475	1,900	424,188			60,800	517,651	18,050	502,584	9,025	502,593	475	338,229	1,900
476	1,904	425,081			60,928	518,741	18,088	503,642	9,044	503,651	476	338,942	1,904
477	1,908	425,974			61,056	519,831	18,126	504,700	9,063	504,709	477	339,654	1,908
478	1,912	426,867			61,184	520,921	18,164	505,758	9,082	505,767	478	340,366	1,912
479	1,916	427,760			61,312	522,010	18,202	506,816	9,101	506,826	479	341,078	1,916
480	1,920	428,653			61,440	523,100	18,240	507,875	9,120	507,884	480	341,790	1,920
481	1,924	429,546			61,568	524,190	18,278	508,933	9,139	508,942	481	342,502	1,924
482	1,928	430,439			61,696	525,280	18,316	509,991	9,158	510,000	482	343,214	1,928
483	1,932	431,333			61,824	526,370	18,354	511,049	9,177	511,058	483	343,926	1,932
484	1,936	432,226			61,952	527,459	18,392	512,107	9,196	512,116	484	344,638	1,936
485	1,940	433,119			62,080	528,549	18,430	513,165	9,215	513,174	485	345,350	1,940
486	1,944	434,012			62,208	529,639	18,468	514,223	9,234	514,232	486	346,062	1,944
487	1,948	434,905			62,336	530,729	18,506	515,281	9,253	515,290	487	346,774	1,948
488	1,952	435,798			62,464	531,818	18,544	516,339	9,272	516,348	488	347,486	1,952
489	1,956	436,691			62,592	532,908	18,582	517,397	9,291	517,406	489	348,198	1,956
490	1,960	437,584			62,720	533,998	18,620	518,455	9,310	518,465	490	348,910	1,960
491	1,964	438,477			62,848	535,088	18,658	519,513	9,329	519,523	491	349,622	1,964
492	1,968	439,370			62,976	536,178	18,696	520,571	9,348	520,581	492	350,335	1,968
493	1,972	440,263			63,104	537,267	18,734	521,629	9,367	521,639	493	351,047	1,972
494	1,976	441,156			63,232	538,357	18,772	522,688	9,386	522,697	494	351,759	1,976
495	1,980	442,049			63,360	539,447	18,810	523,746	9,405	523,755	495	352,471	1,980
496	1,984	442,942			63,488	540,537	18,848	524,804	9,424	524,813	496	353,183	1,984
497	1,988	443,835			63,616	541,627	18,886	525,862	9,443	525,871	497	353,895	1,988
498	1,992	444,728			63,744	542,716	18,924	526,920	9,462	526,929	498	354,607	1,992
499	1,996	445,621			63,872	543,806	18,962	527,978	9,481	527,987	499	355,319	1,996
500	2,000	446,514			64,000	544,896	19,000	529,036	9,500	529,046	500	356,031	2,000
501	2,004	447,407			64,128	545,986	19,038	530,094	9,519	530,104	501	356,743	2,004
502	2,008	448,300			64,256	547,076	19,076	531,152	9,538	531,162	502	357,455	2,008
503	2,012	449,193			64,384	548,165	19,114	532,210	9,557	532,220	503	358,167	2,012
504	2,016	450,086			64,512	549,255	19,152	533,268	9,576	533,278	504	358,879	2,016
505	2,020	450,979			64,640	550,345	19,190	534,326	9,595	534,336	505	359,591	2,020
506	2,024	451,872			64,768	551,435	19,228	535,384	9,614	535,394	506	360,303	2,024
507	2,028	452,765			64,896	552,525	19,266	536,443	9,633	536,452	507	361,015	2,028
508	2,032	453,658			65,024	553,614	19,304	537,501	9,652	537,510	508	361,727	2,032
509	2,036	454,551			65,152	554,704	19,342	538,559	9,671	538,568	509	362,440	2,036
510	2,040	455,444			65,280	555,794	19,380	539,617	9,690	539,626	510	363,152	2,040
511	2,044	456,337					19,418	540,675	9,709	540,685	511	363,864	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) Open System Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (393.845GB)		DKC-F710I -200MCM/200SAM/ 200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	159	391	53	389	53	391	27	393	10	365	1	394	4
2	318	783	106	779	106	783	54	787	20	729	2	788	8
3	477	1,174	159	1,168	159	1,174	81	1,180	30	1,094	3	1,182	12
4	636	1,565	212	1,558	212	1,565	108	1,573	40	1,458	4	1,575	16
5	795	1,956	265	1,947	265	1,957	135	1,967	50	1,823	5	1,969	20
6	954	2,348	318	2,336	318	2,348	162	2,360	60	2,187	6	2,363	24
7	1,113	2,739	371	2,726	371	2,739	189	2,753	70	2,552	7	2,757	28
8	1,272	3,130	424	3,115	424	3,131	216	3,146	80	2,916	8	3,151	32
9	1,431	3,522	477	3,505	477	3,522	243	3,540	90	3,281	9	3,545	36
10	1,590	3,913	530	3,894	530	3,914	270	3,933	100	3,645	10	3,938	40
11	1,749	4,304	583	4,283	583	4,305	297	4,326	110	4,010	11	4,332	44
12	1,908	4,696	636	4,673	636	4,696	324	4,720	120	4,374	12	4,726	48
13	2,067	5,087	689	5,062	689	5,088	351	5,113	130	4,739	13	5,120	52
14	2,226	5,478	742	5,451	742	5,479	378	5,506	140	5,103	14	5,514	56
15	2,385	5,869	795	5,841	795	5,870	405	5,900	150	5,468	15	5,908	60
16	2,544	6,261	848	6,230	848	6,262	432	6,293	160	5,832	16	6,302	64
17	2,703	6,652	901	6,620	901	6,653	459	6,686	170	6,197	17	6,695	68
18	2,862	7,043	954	7,009	954	7,044	486	7,080	180	6,561	18	7,089	72
19	3,021	7,435	1,007	7,398	1,007	7,436	513	7,473	190	6,926	19	7,483	76
20	3,180	7,826	1,060	7,788	1,060	7,827	540	7,866	200	7,290	20	7,877	80
21	3,339	8,217	1,113	8,177	1,113	8,218	567	8,259	210	7,655	21	8,271	84
22	3,498	8,609	1,166	8,567	1,166	8,610	594	8,653	220	8,019	22	8,665	88
23	3,657	9,000	1,219	8,956	1,219	9,001	621	9,046	230	8,384	23	9,058	92
24	3,816	9,391	1,272	9,345	1,272	9,392	648	9,439	240	8,748	24	9,452	96
25	3,975	9,782	1,325	9,735	1,325	9,784	675	9,833	250	9,113	25	9,846	100
26	4,134	10,174	1,378	10,124	1,378	10,175	702	10,226	260	9,477	26	10,240	104
27	4,293	10,565	1,431	10,514	1,431	10,567	729	10,619	270	9,842	27	10,634	108
28	4,452	10,956	1,484	10,903	1,484	10,958	756	11,013	280	10,206	28	11,028	112
29	4,611	11,348	1,537	11,292	1,537	11,349	783	11,406	290	10,571	29	11,422	116
30	4,770	11,739	1,590	11,682	1,590	11,741	810	11,799	300	10,935	30	11,815	120
31	4,929	12,130	1,643	12,071	1,643	12,132	837	12,193	310	11,300	31	12,209	124
32	5,088	12,522	1,696	12,461	1,696	12,523	864	12,586	320	11,664	32	12,603	128
33	5,247	12,913	1,749	12,850	1,749	12,915	891	12,979	330	12,029	33	12,997	132
34	5,406	13,304	1,802	13,239	1,802	13,306	918	13,373	340	12,393	34	13,391	136
35	5,565	13,695	1,855	13,629	1,855	13,697	945	13,766	350	12,758	35	13,785	140
36	5,724	14,087	1,908	14,018	1,908	14,089	972	14,159	360	13,122	36	14,178	144
37	5,883	14,478	1,961	14,407	1,961	14,480	999	14,552	370	13,487	37	14,572	148
38	6,042	14,869	2,014	14,797	2,014	14,871	1,026	14,946	380	13,851	38	14,966	152
39	6,201	15,261	2,067	15,186	2,067	15,263	1,053	15,339	390	14,216	39	15,360	156
40	6,360	15,652	2,120	15,576	2,120	15,654	1,080	15,732	400	14,580	40	15,754	160
41	6,519	16,043	2,173	15,965	2,173	16,045	1,107	16,126	410	14,945	41	16,148	164
42	6,678	16,435	2,226	16,354	2,226	16,437	1,134	16,519	420	15,309	42	16,541	168
43	6,837	16,826	2,279	16,744	2,279	16,828	1,161	16,912	430	15,674	43	16,935	172
44	6,996	17,217	2,332	17,133	2,332	17,219	1,188	17,306	440	16,038	44	17,329	176
45	7,155	17,608	2,385	17,523	2,385	17,611	1,215	17,699	450	16,403	45	17,723	180
46	7,314	18,000	2,438	17,912	2,438	18,002	1,242	18,092	460	16,767	46	18,117	184
47	7,473	18,391	2,491	18,301	2,491	18,394	1,269	18,486	470	17,132	47	18,511	188
48	7,632	18,782	2,544	18,691	2,544	18,785	1,296	18,879	480	17,496	48	18,905	192
49	7,791	19,174	2,597	19,080	2,597	19,176	1,323	19,272	490	17,861	49	19,298	196
50	7,950	19,565	2,650	19,470	2,650	19,568	1,350	19,665	500	18,225	50	19,692	200
51	8,109	19,956	2,703	19,859	2,703	19,959	1,377	20,059	510	18,590	51	20,086	204
52	8,268	20,348	2,756	20,248	2,756	20,350	1,404	20,452	520	18,954	52	20,480	208
53	8,427	20,739	2,809	20,638	2,809	20,742	1,431	20,845	530	19,319	53	20,874	212
54	8,586	21,130	2,862	21,027	2,862	21,133	1,458	21,239	540	19,683	54	21,268	216
55	8,745	21,521	2,915	21,417	2,915	21,524	1,485	21,632	550	20,048	55	21,661	220
56	8,904	21,913	2,968	21,806	2,968	21,916	1,512	22,025	560	20,412	56	22,055	224
57	9,063	22,304	3,021	22,195	3,021	22,307	1,539	22,419	570	20,777	57	22,449	228
58	9,222	22,695	3,074	22,585	3,074	22,698	1,566	22,812	580	21,141	58	22,843	232
59	9,381	23,087	3,127	22,974	3,127	23,090	1,593	23,205	590	21,506	59	23,237	236
60	9,540	23,478	3,180	23,363	3,180	23,481	1,620	23,599	600	21,870	60	23,631	240
61	9,699	23,869	3,233	23,753	3,233	23,872	1,647	23,992	610	22,235	61	24,025	244
62	9,858	24,261	3,286	24,142	3,286	24,264	1,674	24,385	620	22,599	62	24,418	248
63	10,017	24,652	3,339	24,532	3,339	24,655	1,701	24,778	630	22,964	63	24,812	252
64	10,176	25,043	3,392	24,921	3,392	25,047	1,728	25,172	640	23,328	64	25,206	256

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -200MCM/200SAM/ 200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	159	378	132	375	44	375	13	362	6	334	4
2	318	756	264	749	88	749	26	724	12	668	8
3	477	1,134	396	1,124	132	1,124	39	1,086	18	1,002	12
4	636	1,512	528	1,498	176	1,498	52	1,448	24	1,337	16
5	795	1,890	660	1,873	220	1,873	65	1,810	30	1,671	20
6	954	2,268	792	2,248	264	2,248	78	2,172	36	2,005	24
7	1,113	2,646	924	2,622	308	2,622	91	2,534	42	2,339	28
8	1,272	3,024	1,056	2,997	352	2,997	104	2,896	48	2,673	32
9	1,431	3,401	1,188	3,372	396	3,372	117	3,258	54	3,007	36
10	1,590	3,779	1,320	3,746	440	3,746	130	3,620	60	3,341	40
11	1,749	4,157	1,452	4,121	484	4,121	143	3,982	66	3,675	44
12	1,908	4,535	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	156	4,344	72	4,010	48
13	2,067	4,913	1,716	4,870	572	4,870	169	4,706	78	4,344	52
14	2,226	5,291	1,848	5,245	616	5,245	182	5,068	84	4,678	56
15	2,385	5,669	1,980	5,619	660	5,619	195	5,430	90	5,012	60
16	2,544	6,047	2,112	5,994	704	5,994	208	5,792	96	5,346	64
17	2,703	6,425	2,244	6,368	748	6,368	221	6,154	102	5,680	68
18	2,862	6,803	2,376	6,743	792	6,743	234	6,515	108	6,014	72
19	3,021	7,181	2,508	7,118	836	7,118	247	6,877	114	6,349	76
20	3,180	7,559	2,640	7,492	880	7,492	260	7,239	120	6,683	80
21	3,339	7,937	2,772	7,867	924	7,867	273	7,601	126	7,017	84
22	3,498	8,315	2,904	8,242	968	8,242	286	7,963	132	7,351	88
23	3,657	8,693	3,036	8,616	1,012	8,616	299	8,325	138	7,685	92
24	3,816	9,071	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	312	8,687	144	8,019	96
25	3,975	9,449	3,300	9,365	1,100	9,365	325	9,049	150	8,353	100
26	4,134	9,827	3,432	9,740	1,144	9,740	338	9,411	156	8,687	104
27	4,293	10,204	3,564	10,115	1,188	10,115	351	9,773	162	9,022	108
28	4,452	10,582	3,696	10,489	1,232	10,489	364	10,135	168	9,356	112
29	4,611	10,960	3,828	10,864	1,276	10,864	377	10,497	174	9,690	116
30	4,770	11,338	3,960	11,238	1,320	11,238	390	10,859	180	10,024	120
31	4,929	11,716	4,092	11,613	1,364	11,613	403	11,221	186	10,358	124
32	5,088	12,094	4,224	11,988	1,408	11,988	416	11,583	192	10,692	128
33	5,247	12,472	4,356	12,362	1,452	12,362	429	11,945	198	11,026	132
34	5,406	12,850	4,488	12,737	1,496	12,737	442	12,307	204	11,361	136
35	5,565	13,228	4,620	13,112	1,540	13,112	455	12,669	210	11,695	140
36	5,724	13,606	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	468	13,031	216	12,029	144
37	5,883	13,984	4,884	13,861	1,628	13,861	481	13,393	222	12,363	148
38	6,042	14,362	5,016	14,235	1,672	14,235	494	13,755	228	12,697	152
39	6,201	14,740	5,148	14,610	1,716	14,610	507	14,117	234	13,031	156
40	6,360	15,118	5,280	14,985	1,760	14,985	520	14,479	240	13,365	160
41	6,519	15,496	5,412	15,359	1,804	15,359	533	14,841	246	13,699	164
42	6,678	15,874	5,544	15,734	1,848	15,734	546	15,203	252	14,034	168
43	6,837	16,252	5,676	16,108	1,892	16,108	559	15,565	258	14,368	172
44	6,996	16,629	5,808	16,483	1,936	16,483	572	15,927	264	14,702	176
45	7,155	17,007	5,940	16,858	1,980	16,858	585	16,289	270	15,036	180
46	7,314	17,385	6,072	17,232	2,024	17,232	598	16,651	276	15,370	184
47	7,473	17,763	6,204	17,607	2,068	17,607	611	17,013	282	15,704	188
48	7,632	18,141	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	624	17,375	288	16,038	192
49	7,791	18,519	6,468	18,356	2,156	18,356	637	17,737	294	16,373	196
50	7,950	18,897	6,600	18,731	2,200	18,731	650	18,099	300	16,707	200
51	8,109	19,275	6,732	19,105	2,244	19,105	663	18,461	306	17,041	204
52	8,268	19,653	6,864	19,480	2,288	19,480	676	18,823	312	17,375	208
53	8,427	20,031	6,996	19,855	2,332	19,855	689	19,185	318	17,709	212
54	8,586	20,409	7,128	20,229	2,376	20,229	702	19,546	324	18,043	216
55	8,745	20,787	7,260	20,604	2,420	20,604	715	19,908	330	18,377	220
56	8,904	21,165	7,392	20,978	2,464	20,978	728	20,270	336	18,712	224
57	9,063	21,543	7,524	21,353	2,508	21,353	741	20,632	342	19,046	228
58	9,222	21,921	7,656	21,728	2,552	21,728	754	20,994	348	19,380	232
59	9,381	22,299	7,788	22,102	2,596	22,102	767	21,356	354	19,714	236
60	9,540	22,677	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	780	21,718	360	20,048	240
61	9,699	23,055	8,052	22,852	2,684	22,852	793	22,080	366	20,382	244
62	9,858	23,432	8,184	23,226	2,728	23,226	806	22,442	372	20,716	248
63	10,017	23,810	8,316	23,601	2,772	23,601	819	22,804	378	21,050	252
64	10,176	24,188	8,448	23,975	2,816	23,975	832	23,166	384	21,385	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -200MCM/200SAM/ 200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1	223	131	372	43	366	13	362	6	334	1	376	4
2	2	447	262	744	86	732	26	724	12	668	2	752	8
3	3	670	393	1,115	129	1,098	39	1,086	18	1,002	3	1,128	12
4	4	893	524	1,487	172	1,464	52	1,448	24	1,337	4	1,504	16
5	5	1,116	655	1,859	215	1,831	65	1,810	30	1,671	5	1,880	20
6	6	1,340	786	2,231	258	2,197	78	2,172	36	2,005	6	2,256	24
7	7	1,563	917	2,602	301	2,563	91	2,534	42	2,339	7	2,632	28
8	8	1,786	1,048	2,974	344	2,929	104	2,896	48	2,673	8	3,008	32
9	9	2,009	1,179	3,346	387	3,295	117	3,258	54	3,007	9	3,384	36
10	10	2,233	1,310	3,718	430	3,661	130	3,620	60	3,341	10	3,760	40
11	11	2,456	1,441	4,090	473	4,027	143	3,982	66	3,675	11	4,136	44
12	12	2,679	1,572	4,461	516	4,393	156	4,344	72	4,010	12	4,512	48
13	13	2,902	1,703	4,833	559	4,759	169	4,706	78	4,344	13	4,888	52
14	14	3,126	1,834	5,205	602	5,125	182	5,068	84	4,678	14	5,264	56
15	15	3,349	1,965	5,577	645	5,492	195	5,430	90	5,012	15	5,640	60
16	16	3,572	2,096	5,948	688	5,858	208	5,792	96	5,346	16	6,015	64
17	17	3,795	2,227	6,320	731	6,224	221	6,154	102	5,680	17	6,391	68
18	18	4,019	2,358	6,692	774	6,590	234	6,515	108	6,014	18	6,767	72
19	19	4,242	2,489	7,064	817	6,956	247	6,877	114	6,349	19	7,143	76
20	20	4,465	2,620	7,436	860	7,322	260	7,239	120	6,683	20	7,519	80
21	21	4,688	2,751	7,807	903	7,688	273	7,601	126	7,017	21	7,895	84
22	22	4,912	2,882	8,179	946	8,054	286	7,963	132	7,351	22	8,271	88
23	23	5,135	3,013	8,551	989	8,420	299	8,325	138	7,685	23	8,647	92
24	24	5,358	3,144	8,923	1,032	8,786	312	8,687	144	8,019	24	9,023	96
25	25	5,581	3,275	9,294	1,075	9,153	325	9,049	150	8,353	25	9,399	100
26	26	5,805	3,406	9,666	1,118	9,519	338	9,411	156	8,687	26	9,775	104
27	27	6,028	3,537	10,038	1,161	9,885	351	9,773	162	9,022	27	10,151	108
28	28	6,251	3,668	10,410	1,204	10,251	364	10,135	168	9,356	28	10,527	112
29	29	6,474	3,799	10,782	1,247	10,617	377	10,497	174	9,690	29	10,903	116
30	30	6,698	3,930	11,153	1,290	10,983	390	10,859	180	10,024	30	11,279	120
31	31	6,921	4,061	11,525	1,333	11,349	403	11,221	186	10,358	31	11,655	124
32	32	7,144	4,192	11,897	1,376	11,715	416	11,583	192	10,692	32	12,031	128
33	33	7,367	4,323	12,269	1,419	12,081	429	11,945	198	11,026	33	12,407	132
34	34	7,591	4,454	12,640	1,462	12,447	442	12,307	204	11,361	34	12,783	136
35	35	7,814	4,585	13,012	1,505	12,814	455	12,669	210	11,695	35	13,159	140
36	36	8,037	4,716	13,384	1,548	13,180	468	13,031	216	12,029	36	13,535	144
37	37	8,261	4,847	13,756	1,591	13,546	481	13,393	222	12,363	37	13,911	148
38	38	8,484	4,978	14,128	1,634	13,912	494	13,755	228	12,697	38	14,287	152
39	39	8,707	5,109	14,499	1,677	14,278	507	14,117	234	13,031	39	14,663	156
40	40	8,930	5,240	14,871	1,720	14,644	520	14,479	240	13,365	40	15,039	160
41	41	9,154	5,371	15,243	1,763	15,010	533	14,841	246	13,699	41	15,415	164
42	42	9,377	5,502	15,615	1,806	15,376	546	15,203	252	14,034	42	15,791	168
43	43	9,600	5,633	15,986	1,849	15,742	559	15,565	258	14,368	43	16,167	172
44	44	9,823	5,764	16,358	1,892	16,108	572	15,927	264	14,702	44	16,543	176
45	45	10,047	5,895	16,730	1,935	16,475	585	16,289	270	15,036	45	16,919	180
46	46	10,270	6,026	17,102	1,978	16,841	598	16,651	276	15,370	46	17,295	184
47	47	10,493	6,157	17,474	2,021	17,207	611	17,013	282	15,704	47	17,670	188
48	48	10,716	6,288	17,845	2,064	17,573	624	17,375	288	16,038	48	18,046	192
49	49	10,940	6,419	18,217	2,107	17,939	637	17,737	294	16,373	49	18,422	196
50	50	11,163	6,550	18,589	2,150	18,305	650	18,099	300	16,707	50	18,798	200
51	51	11,386	6,681	18,961	2,193	18,671	663	18,461	306	17,041	51	19,174	204
52	52	11,609	6,812	19,332	2,236	19,037	676	18,823	312	17,375	52	19,550	208
53	53	11,833	6,943	19,704	2,279	19,403	689	19,185	318	17,709	53	19,926	212
54	54	12,056	7,074	20,076	2,322	19,770	702	19,546	324	18,043	54	20,302	216
55	55	12,279	7,205	20,448	2,365	20,136	715	19,908	330	18,377	55	20,678	220
56	56	12,502	7,336	20,820	2,408	20,502	728	20,270	336	18,712	56	21,054	224
57	57	12,726	7,467	21,191	2,451	20,868	741	20,632	342	19,046	57	21,430	228
58	58	12,949	7,598	21,563	2,494	21,234	754	20,994	348	19,380	58	21,806	232
59	59	13,172	7,729	21,935	2,537	21,600	767	21,356	354	19,714	59	22,182	236
60	60	13,395	7,860	22,307	2,580	21,966	780	21,718	360	20,048	60	22,558	240
61	61	13,619	7,991	22,678	2,623	22,332	793	22,080	366	20,382	61	22,934	244
62	62	13,842	8,122	23,050	2,666	22,698	806	22,442	372	20,716	62	23,310	248
63	63	14,065	8,253	23,422	2,709	23,064	819	22,804	378	21,050	63	23,686	252
64	64	14,288	8,384	23,794	2,752	23,431	832	23,166	384	21,385	64	24,062	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF-SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (787.692GB)		DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	319	785	106	779	106	783	54	787	21	765	1	788	4
2	638	1,570	212	1,558	212	1,565	108	1,573	42	1,531	2	1,575	8
3	957	2,355	318	2,336	318	2,348	162	2,360	63	2,296	3	2,363	12
4	1,276	3,140	424	3,115	424	3,131	216	3,146	84	3,062	4	3,151	16
5	1,595	3,925	530	3,894	530	3,914	270	3,933	105	3,827	5	3,938	20
6	1,914	4,710	636	4,673	636	4,696	324	4,720	126	4,593	6	4,726	24
7	2,233	5,495	742	5,451	742	5,479	378	5,506	147	5,358	7	5,514	28
8	2,552	6,280	848	6,230	848	6,262	432	6,293	168	6,124	8	6,302	32
9	2,871	7,066	954	7,009	954	7,044	486	7,080	189	6,889	9	7,089	36
10	3,190	7,851	1,060	7,788	1,060	7,827	540	7,866	210	7,655	10	7,877	40
11	3,509	8,636	1,166	8,567	1,166	8,610	594	8,653	231	8,420	11	8,665	44
12	3,828	9,421	1,272	9,345	1,272	9,392	648	9,439	252	9,185	12	9,452	48
13	4,147	10,206	1,378	10,124	1,378	10,175	702	10,226	273	9,951	13	10,240	52
14	4,466	10,991	1,484	10,903	1,484	10,958	756	11,013	294	10,716	14	11,028	56
15	4,785	11,776	1,590	11,682	1,590	11,741	810	11,799	315	11,482	15	11,815	60
16	5,104	12,561	1,696	12,461	1,696	12,523	864	12,586	336	12,247	16	12,603	64
17	5,423	13,346	1,802	13,239	1,802	13,306	918	13,373	357	13,013	17	13,391	68
18	5,742	14,131	1,908	14,018	1,908	14,089	972	14,159	378	13,778	18	14,178	72
19	6,061	14,916	2,014	14,797	2,014	14,871	1,026	14,946	399	14,544	19	14,966	76
20	6,380	15,701	2,120	15,576	2,120	15,654	1,080	15,732	420	15,309	20	15,754	80
21	6,699	16,486	2,226	16,354	2,226	16,437	1,134	16,519	441	16,074	21	16,542	84
22	7,018	17,271	2,332	17,133	2,332	17,219	1,188	17,306	462	16,840	22	17,329	88
23	7,337	18,056	2,438	17,912	2,438	18,002	1,242	18,092	483	17,605	23	18,117	92
24	7,656	18,841	2,544	18,691	2,544	18,785	1,296	18,879	504	18,371	24	18,905	96
25	7,975	19,626	2,650	19,470	2,650	19,568	1,350	19,665	525	19,136	25	19,692	100
26	8,294	20,412	2,756	20,248	2,756	20,350	1,404	20,452	546	19,902	26	20,480	104
27	8,613	21,197	2,862	21,027	2,862	21,133	1,458	21,239	567	20,667	27	21,268	108
28	8,932	21,982	2,968	21,806	2,968	21,916	1,512	22,025	588	21,433	28	22,055	112
29	9,251	22,767	3,074	22,585	3,074	22,698	1,566	22,812	609	22,198	29	22,843	116
30	9,570	23,552	3,180	23,363	3,180	23,481	1,620	23,599	630	22,964	30	23,631	120
31	9,889	24,337	3,286	24,142	3,286	24,264	1,674	24,385	651	23,729	31	24,418	124
32	10,208	25,122	3,392	24,921	3,392	25,047	1,728	25,172	672	24,494	32	25,206	128
33	10,527	25,907	3,498	25,700	3,498	25,829	1,782	25,958	693	25,260	33	25,994	132
34	10,846	26,692	3,604	26,479	3,604	26,612	1,836	26,745	714	26,025	34	26,782	136
35	11,165	27,477	3,710	27,257	3,710	27,395	1,890	27,532	735	26,791	35	27,569	140
36	11,484	28,262	3,816	28,036	3,816	28,177	1,944	28,318	756	27,556	36	28,357	144
37	11,803	29,047	3,922	28,815	3,922	28,960	1,998	29,105	777	28,322	37	29,145	148
38	12,122	29,832	4,028	29,594	4,028	29,743	2,052	29,891	798	29,087	38	29,932	152
39	12,441	30,617	4,134	30,372	4,134	30,525	2,106	30,678	819	29,853	39	30,720	156
40	12,760	31,402	4,240	31,151	4,240	31,308	2,160	31,465	840	30,618	40	31,508	160
41	13,079	32,187	4,346	31,930	4,346	32,091	2,214	32,251	861	31,383	41	32,295	164
42	13,398	32,972	4,452	32,709	4,452	32,874	2,268	33,038	882	32,149	42	33,083	168
43	13,717	33,758	4,558	33,488	4,558	33,656	2,322	33,825	903	32,914	43	33,871	172
44	14,036	34,543	4,664	34,266	4,664	34,439	2,376	34,611	924	33,680	44	34,658	176
45	14,355	35,328	4,770	35,045	4,770	35,222	2,430	35,398	945	34,445	45	35,446	180
46	14,674	36,113	4,876	35,824	4,876	36,004	2,484	36,184	966	35,211	46	36,234	184
47	14,993	36,898	4,982	36,603	4,982	36,787	2,538	36,971	987	35,976	47	37,022	188
48	15,312	37,683	5,088	37,382	5,088	37,570	2,592	37,758	1,008	36,742	48	37,809	192
49	15,631	38,468	5,194	38,160	5,194	38,352	2,646	38,544	1,029	37,507	49	38,597	196
50	15,950	39,253	5,300	38,939	5,300	39,135	2,700	39,331	1,050	38,273	50	39,385	200
51	16,269	40,038	5,406	39,718	5,406	39,918	2,754	40,118	1,071	39,038	51	40,172	204
52	16,588	40,823	5,512	40,497	5,512	40,701	2,808	40,904	1,092	39,803	52	40,960	208
53	16,907	41,608	5,618	41,275	5,618	41,483	2,862	41,691	1,113	40,569	53	41,748	212
54	17,226	42,393	5,724	42,054	5,724	42,266	2,916	42,477	1,134	41,334	54	42,535	216
55	17,545	43,178	5,830	42,833	5,830	43,049	2,970	43,264	1,155	42,100	55	43,323	220
56	17,864	43,963	5,936	43,612	5,936	43,831	3,024	44,051	1,176	42,865	56	44,111	224
57	18,183	44,748	6,042	44,391	6,042	44,614	3,078	44,837	1,197	43,631	57	44,898	228
58	18,502	45,533	6,148	45,169	6,148	45,397	3,132	45,624	1,218	44,396	58	45,686	232
59	18,821	46,318	6,254	45,948	6,254	46,180	3,186	46,410	1,239	45,162	59	46,474	236
60	19,140	47,104	6,360	46,727	6,360	46,962	3,240	47,197	1,260	45,927	60	47,262	240
61	19,459	47,889	6,466	47,506	6,466	47,745	3,294	47,984	1,281	46,692	61	48,049	244
62	19,778	48,674	6,572	48,284	6,572	48,528	3,348	48,770	1,302	47,458	62	48,837	248
63	20,097	49,459	6,678	49,063	6,678	49,310	3,402	49,557	1,323	48,223	63	49,625	252
64	20,416	50,244	6,784	49,842	6,784	50,093	3,456	50,344	1,344	48,989	64	50,412	256

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										LFF-SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	319	758	264	749	88	749	26	724	13	724	4
2	638	1,517	528	1,498	176	1,498	52	1,448	26	1,448	8
3	957	2,275	792	2,248	264	2,248	78	2,172	39	2,172	12
4	1,276	3,033	1,056	2,997	352	2,997	104	2,896	52	2,896	16
5	1,595	3,791	1,320	3,746	440	3,746	130	3,620	65	3,620	20
6	1,914	4,550	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	156	4,344	78	4,344	24
7	2,233	5,308	1,848	5,245	616	5,245	182	5,068	91	5,068	28
8	2,552	6,066	2,112	5,994	704	5,994	208	5,792	104	5,792	32
9	2,871	6,824	2,376	6,743	792	6,743	234	6,515	117	6,516	36
10	3,190	7,583	2,640	7,492	880	7,492	260	7,239	130	7,240	40
11	3,509	8,341	2,904	8,242	968	8,242	286	7,963	143	7,964	44
12	3,828	9,099	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	312	8,687	156	8,687	48
13	4,147	9,857	3,432	9,740	1,144	9,740	338	9,411	169	9,411	52
14	4,466	10,616	3,696	10,489	1,232	10,489	364	10,135	182	10,135	56
15	4,785	11,374	3,960	11,238	1,320	11,238	390	10,859	195	10,859	60
16	5,104	12,132	4,224	11,988	1,408	11,988	416	11,583	208	11,583	64
17	5,423	12,890	4,488	12,737	1,496	12,737	442	12,307	221	12,307	68
18	5,742	13,649	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	468	13,031	234	13,031	72
19	6,061	14,407	5,016	14,235	1,672	14,235	494	13,755	247	13,755	76
20	6,380	15,165	5,280	14,985	1,760	14,985	520	14,479	260	14,479	80
21	6,699	15,924	5,544	15,734	1,848	15,734	546	15,203	273	15,203	84
22	7,018	16,682	5,808	16,483	1,936	16,483	572	15,927	286	15,927	88
23	7,337	17,440	6,072	17,232	2,024	17,232	598	16,651	299	16,651	92
24	7,656	18,198	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	624	17,375	312	17,375	96
25	7,975	18,957	6,600	18,731	2,200	18,731	650	18,099	325	18,099	100
26	8,294	19,715	6,864	19,480	2,288	19,480	676	18,823	338	18,823	104
27	8,613	20,473	7,128	20,229	2,376	20,229	702	19,546	351	19,547	108
28	8,932	21,231	7,392	20,978	2,464	20,978	728	20,270	364	20,271	112
29	9,251	21,990	7,656	21,728	2,552	21,728	754	20,994	377	20,995	116
30	9,570	22,748	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	780	21,718	390	21,719	120
31	9,889	23,506	8,184	23,226	2,728	23,226	806	22,442	403	22,443	124
32	10,208	24,264	8,448	23,975	2,816	23,975	832	23,166	416	23,167	128
33	10,527	25,023	8,712	24,725	2,904	24,725	858	23,890	429	23,891	132
34	10,846	25,781	8,976	25,474	2,992	25,474	884	24,614	442	24,615	136
35	11,165	26,539	9,240	26,223	3,080	26,223	910	25,338	455	25,338	140
36	11,484	27,297	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	936	26,062	468	26,062	144
37	11,803	28,056	9,768	27,722	3,256	27,722	962	26,786	481	26,786	148
38	12,122	28,814	10,032	28,471	3,344	28,471	988	27,510	494	27,510	152
39	12,441	29,572	10,296	29,220	3,432	29,220	1,014	28,234	507	28,234	156
40	12,760	30,331	10,560	29,969	3,520	29,969	1,040	28,958	520	28,958	160
41	13,079	31,089	10,824	30,719	3,608	30,719	1,066	29,682	533	29,682	164
42	13,398	31,847	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,092	30,406	546	30,406	168
43	13,717	32,605	11,352	32,217	3,784	32,217	1,118	31,130	559	31,130	172
44	14,036	33,364	11,616	32,966	3,872	32,966	1,144	31,854	572	31,854	176
45	14,355	34,122	11,880	33,715	3,960	33,715	1,170	32,577	585	32,578	180
46	14,674	34,880	12,144	34,465	4,048	34,465	1,196	33,301	598	33,302	184
47	14,993	35,638	12,408	35,214	4,136	35,214	1,222	34,025	611	34,026	188
48	15,312	36,397	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,248	34,749	624	34,750	192
49	15,631	37,155	12,936	36,712	4,312	36,712	1,274	35,473	637	35,474	196
50	15,950	37,913	13,200	37,462	4,400	37,462	1,300	36,197	650	36,198	200
51	16,269	38,671	13,464	38,211	4,488	38,211	1,326	36,921	663	36,922	204
52	16,588	39,430	13,728	38,960	4,576	38,960	1,352	37,645	676	37,646	208
53	16,907	40,188	13,992	39,709	4,664	39,709	1,378	38,369	689	38,370	212
54	17,226	40,946	14,256	40,459	4,752	40,459	1,404	39,093	702	39,094	216
55	17,545	41,704	14,520	41,208	4,840	41,208	1,430	39,817	715	39,818	220
56	17,864	42,463	14,784	41,957	4,928	41,957	1,456	40,541	728	40,542	224
57	18,183	43,221	15,048	42,706	5,016	42,706	1,482	41,265	741	41,266	228
58	18,502	43,979	15,312	43,455	5,104	43,455	1,508	41,989	754	41,990	232
59	18,821	44,738	15,576	44,205	5,192	44,205	1,534	42,713	767	42,713	236
60	19,140	45,496	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,560	43,437	780	43,437	240
61	19,459	46,254	16,104	45,703	5,368	45,703	1,586	44,161	793	44,161	244
62	19,778	47,012	16,368	46,452	5,456	46,452	1,612	44,885	806	44,885	248
63	20,097	47,771	16,632	47,202	5,544	47,202	1,638	45,608	819	45,609	252
64	20,416	48,529	16,896	47,951	5,632	47,951	1,664	46,332	832	46,333	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF-SSD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	3	670	263	746	87	741	26	724	13	724	1	712	4
2	6	1,340	526	1,493	174	1,481	52	1,448	26	1,448	2	1,424	8
3	9	2,009	789	2,239	261	2,222	78	2,172	39	2,172	3	2,136	12
4	12	2,679	1,052	2,986	348	2,963	104	2,896	52	2,896	4	2,848	16
5	15	3,349	1,315	3,732	435	3,704	130	3,620	65	3,620	5	3,560	20
6	18	4,019	1,578	4,478	522	4,444	156	4,344	78	4,344	6	4,272	24
7	21	4,688	1,841	5,225	609	5,185	182	5,068	91	5,068	7	4,984	28
8	24	5,358	2,104	5,971	696	5,926	208	5,792	104	5,792	8	5,696	32
9	27	6,028	2,367	6,718	783	6,666	234	6,515	117	6,516	9	6,409	36
10	30	6,698	2,630	7,464	870	7,407	260	7,239	130	7,240	10	7,121	40
11	33	7,367	2,893	8,210	957	8,148	286	7,963	143	7,964	11	7,833	44
12	36	8,037	3,156	8,957	1,044	8,889	312	8,687	156	8,687	12	8,545	48
13	39	8,707	3,419	9,703	1,131	9,629	338	9,411	169	9,411	13	9,257	52
14	42	9,377	3,682	10,450	1,218	10,370	364	10,135	182	10,135	14	9,969	56
15	45	10,047	3,945	11,196	1,305	11,111	390	10,859	195	10,859	15	10,681	60
16	48	10,716	4,208	11,942	1,392	11,851	416	11,583	208	11,583	16	11,393	64
17	51	11,386	4,471	12,689	1,479	12,592	442	12,307	221	12,307	17	12,105	68
18	54	12,056	4,734	13,435	1,566	13,333	468	13,031	234	13,031	18	12,817	72
19	57	12,726	4,997	14,181	1,653	14,074	494	13,755	247	13,755	19	13,529	76
20	60	13,395	5,260	14,928	1,740	14,814	520	14,479	260	14,479	20	14,241	80
21	63	14,065	5,523	15,674	1,827	15,555	546	15,203	273	15,203	21	14,953	84
22	66	14,735	5,786	16,421	1,914	16,296	572	15,927	286	15,927	22	15,665	88
23	69	15,405	6,049	17,167	2,001	17,037	598	16,651	299	16,651	23	16,377	92
24	72	16,075	6,312	17,913	2,088	17,777	624	17,375	312	17,375	24	17,089	96
25	75	16,744	6,575	18,660	2,175	18,518	650	18,099	325	18,099	25	17,802	100
26	78	17,414	6,838	19,406	2,262	19,259	676	18,823	338	18,823	26	18,514	104
27	81	18,084	7,101	20,153	2,349	19,999	702	19,546	351	19,547	27	19,226	108
28	84	18,754	7,364	20,899	2,436	20,740	728	20,270	364	20,271	28	19,938	112
29	87	19,423	7,627	21,645	2,523	21,481	754	20,994	377	20,995	29	20,650	116
30	90	20,093	7,890	22,392	2,610	22,222	780	21,718	390	21,719	30	21,362	120
31	93	20,763	8,153	23,138	2,697	22,962	806	22,442	403	22,443	31	22,074	124
32	96	21,433	8,416	23,885	2,784	23,703	832	23,166	416	23,167	32	22,786	128
33	99	22,102	8,679	24,631	2,871	24,444	858	23,890	429	23,891	33	23,498	132
34	102	22,772	8,942	25,377	2,958	25,184	884	24,614	442	24,615	34	24,210	136
35	105	23,442	9,205	26,124	3,045	25,925	910	25,338	455	25,338	35	24,922	140
36	108	24,112	9,468	26,870	3,132	26,666	936	26,062	468	26,062	36	25,634	144
37	111	24,782	9,731	27,617	3,219	27,407	962	26,786	481	26,786	37	26,346	148
38	114	25,451	9,994	28,363	3,306	28,147	988	27,510	494	27,510	38	27,058	152
39	117	26,121	10,257	29,109	3,393	28,888	1,014	28,234	507	28,234	39	27,770	156
40	120	26,791	10,520	29,856	3,480	29,629	1,040	28,958	520	28,958	40	28,482	160
41	123	27,461	10,783	30,602	3,567	30,369	1,066	29,682	533	29,682	41	29,195	164
42	126	28,130	11,046	31,349	3,654	31,110	1,092	30,406	546	30,406	42	29,907	168
43	129	28,800	11,309	32,095	3,741	31,851	1,118	31,130	559	31,130	43	30,619	172
44	132	29,470	11,572	32,841	3,828	32,592	1,144	31,854	572	31,854	44	31,331	176
45	135	30,140	11,835	33,588	3,915	33,332	1,170	32,577	585	32,578	45	32,043	180
46	138	30,809	12,098	34,334	4,002	34,073	1,196	33,301	598	33,302	46	32,755	184
47	141	31,479	12,361	35,081	4,089	34,814	1,222	34,025	611	34,026	47	33,467	188
48	144	32,149	12,624	35,827	4,176	35,554	1,248	34,749	624	34,750	48	34,179	192
49	147	32,819	12,887	36,573	4,263	36,295	1,274	35,473	637	35,474	49	34,891	196
50	150	33,489	13,150	37,320	4,350	37,036	1,300	36,197	650	36,198	50	35,603	200
51	153	34,158	13,413	38,066	4,437	37,777	1,326	36,921	663	36,922	51	36,315	204
52	156	34,828	13,676	38,812	4,524	38,517	1,352	37,645	676	37,646	52	37,027	208
53	159	35,498	13,939	39,559	4,611	39,258	1,378	38,369	689	38,370	53	37,739	212
54	162	36,168	14,202	40,305	4,698	39,999	1,404	39,093	702	39,094	54	38,451	216
55	165	36,837	14,465	41,052	4,785	40,739	1,430	39,817	715	39,818	55	39,163	220
56	168	37,507	14,728	41,798	4,872	41,480	1,456	40,541	728	40,542	56	39,875	224
57	171	38,177	14,991	42,544	4,959	42,221	1,482	41,265	741	41,266	57	40,588	228
58	174	38,847	15,254	43,291	5,046	42,962	1,508	41,989	754	41,990	58	41,300	232
59	177	39,516	15,517	44,037	5,133	43,702	1,534	42,713	767	42,713	59	42,012	236
60	180	40,186	15,780	44,784	5,220	44,443	1,560	43,437	780	43,437	60	42,724	240
61	183	40,856	16,043	45,530	5,307	45,184	1,586	44,161	793	44,161	61	43,436	244
62	186	41,526	16,306	46,276	5,394	45,925	1,612	44,885	806	44,885	62	44,148	248
63	189	42,196	16,569	47,023	5,481	46,665	1,638	45,608	819	45,609	63	44,860	252
64	192	42,865	16,832	47,769	5,568	47,406	1,664	46,332	832	46,333	64	45,572	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(11) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3939.246GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	2	3,939					4
2	4	7,878					8
3	6	11,818					12
4	8	15,757					16
5	10	19,696					20
6	12	23,635					24
7	14	27,575					28
8	16	31,514					32
9	18	35,453					36
10	20	39,392					40
11	22	43,332					44
12	24	47,271					48
13	26	51,210					52
14	28	55,149					56
15	30	59,089					60
16	32	63,028					64
17	34	66,967					68
18	36	70,906					72
19	38	74,846					76
20	40	78,785					80
21	42	82,724					84
22	44	86,663					88
23	46	90,603					92
24	48	94,542					96
25	50	98,481					100
26	52	102,420					104
27	54	106,360					108
28	56	110,299					112
29	58	114,238					116
30	60	118,177					120
31	62	122,117					124
32	64	126,056					128
33	66	129,995					132
34	68	133,934					136
35	70	137,874					140
36	72	141,813					144
37	74	145,752					148
38	76	149,691					152
39	78	153,631					156
40	80	157,570					160
41	82	161,509					164
42	84	165,448					168
43	86	169,388					172
44	88	173,327					176
45	90	177,266					180
46	92	181,205					184
47	94	185,145					188
48	96	189,084					192
49	98	193,023					196
50	100	196,962					200
51	102	200,902					204
52	104	204,841					208
53	106	208,780					212
54	108	212,719					216
55	110	216,659					220
56	112	220,598					224
57	114	224,537					228
58	116	228,476					232
59	118	232,416					236
60	120	236,355					240
61	122	240,294					244
62	124	244,233					248
63	126	248,172					252
64	128	252,112					256
65	130	256,051					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3939.246GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	132	259,990					264
67	134	263,929					268
68	136	267,869					272
69	138	271,808					276
70	140	275,747					280
71	142	279,686					284
72	144	283,626					288
73	146	287,565					292
74	148	291,504					296
75	150	295,443					300
76	152	299,383					304
77	154	303,322					308
78	156	307,261					312
79	158	311,200					316
80	160	315,140					320
81	162	319,079					324
82	164	323,018					328
83	166	326,957					332
84	168	330,897					336
85	170	334,836					340
86	172	338,775					344
87	174	342,714					348
88	176	346,654					352
89	178	350,593					356
90	180	354,532					360
91	182	358,471					364
92	184	362,411					368
93	186	366,350					372
94	188	370,289					376
95	190	374,228					380
96	192	378,168					384
97	194	382,107					388
98	196	386,046					392
99	198	389,985					396
100	200	393,925					400
101	202	397,864					404
102	204	401,803					408
103	206	405,742					412
104	208	409,682					416
105	210	413,621					420
106	212	417,560					424
107	214	421,499					428
108	216	425,439					432
109	218	429,378					436
110	220	433,317					440
111	222	437,256					444
112	224	441,196					448
113	226	445,135					452
114	228	449,074					456
115	230	453,013					460
116	232	456,953					464
117	234	460,892					468
118	236	464,831					472
119	238	468,770					476
120	240	472,710					480
121	242	476,649					484
122	244	480,588					488
123	246	484,527					492
124	248	488,467					496
125	250	492,406					500
126	252	496,345					504
127	254	500,284					508
128	256	504,223					512
129	258	508,163					516
130	260	512,102					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3939.246GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	262	516,041					524
132	264	519,980					528
133	266	523,920					532
134	268	527,859					536
135	270	531,798					540
136	272	535,737					544
137	274	539,677					548
138	276	543,616					552
139	278	547,555					556
140	280	551,494					560
141	282	555,434					564
142	284	559,373					568
143	286	563,312					572
144	288	567,251					576
145	290	571,191					580
146	292	575,130					584
147	294	579,069					588
148	296	583,008					592
149	298	586,948					596
150	300	590,887					600
151	302	594,826					604
152	304	598,765					608
153	306	602,705					612
154	308	606,644					616
155	310	610,583					620
156	312	614,522					624
157	314	618,462					628
158	316	622,401					632
159	318	626,340					636
160	320	630,279					640
161	322	634,219					644
162	324	638,158					648
163	326	642,097					652
164	328	646,036					656
165	330	649,976					660
166	332	653,915					664
167	334	657,854					668
168	336	661,793					672
169	338	665,733					676
170	340	669,672					680
171	342	673,611					684
172	344	677,550					688
173	346	681,490					692
174	348	685,429					696
175	350	689,368					700
176	352	693,307					704
177	354	697,247					708
178	356	701,186					712
179	358	705,125					716
180	360	709,064					720
181	362	713,004					724
182	364	716,943					728
183	366	720,882					732
184	368	724,821					736
185	370	728,761					740
186	372	732,700					744
187	374	736,639					748
188	376	740,578					752
189	378	744,517					756
190	380	748,457					760
191	382	752,396					764
192	384	756,335					768
193	386	760,274					772
194	388	764,214					776
195	390	768,153					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3939.246GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	392	772,092					784
197	394	776,031					788
198	396	779,971					792
199	398	783,910					796
200	400	787,849					800
201	402	791,788					804
202	404	795,728					808
203	406	799,667					812
204	408	803,606					816
205	410	807,545					820
206	412	811,485					824
207	414	815,424					828
208	416	819,363					832
209	418	823,302					836
210	420	827,242					840
211	422	831,181					844
212	424	835,120					848
213	426	839,059					852
214	428	842,999					856
215	430	846,938					860
216	432	850,877					864
217	434	854,816					868
218	436	858,756					872
219	438	862,695					876
220	440	866,634					880
221	442	870,573					884
222	444	874,513					888
223	446	878,452					892
224	448	882,391					896
225	450	886,330					900
226	452	890,270					904
227	454	894,209					908
228	456	898,148					912
229	458	902,087					916
230	460	906,027					920
231	462	909,966					924
232	464	913,905					928
233	466	917,844					932
234	468	921,784					936
235	470	925,723					940
236	472	929,662					944
237	474	933,601					948
238	476	937,541					952
239	478	941,480					956
240	480	945,419					960
241	482	949,358					964
242	484	953,298					968
243	486	957,237					972
244	488	961,176					976
245	490	965,115					980
246	492	969,055					984
247	494	972,994					988
248	496	976,933					992
249	498	980,872					996
250	500	984,812					1,000
251	502	988,751					1,004
252	504	992,690					1,008
253	506	996,629					1,012
254	508	1,000,568					1,016
255	510	1,004,508					1,020
256	512	1,008,447					1,024
257	514	1,012,386					1,028
258	516	1,016,325					1,032
259	518	1,020,265					1,036
260	520	1,024,204					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3939.246GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	522	1,028,143					1,044
262	524	1,032,082					1,048
263	526	1,036,022					1,052
264	528	1,039,961					1,056
265	530	1,043,900					1,060
266	532	1,047,839					1,064
267	534	1,051,779					1,068
268	536	1,055,718					1,072
269	538	1,059,657					1,076
270	540	1,063,596					1,080
271	542	1,067,536					1,084
272	544	1,071,475					1,088
273	546	1,075,414					1,092
274	548	1,079,353					1,096
275	550	1,083,293					1,100
276	552	1,087,232					1,104
277	554	1,091,171					1,108
278	556	1,095,110					1,112
279	558	1,099,050					1,116
280	560	1,102,989					1,120
281	562	1,106,928					1,124
282	564	1,110,867					1,128
283	566	1,114,807					1,132
284	568	1,118,746					1,136
285	570	1,122,685					1,140
286	572	1,126,624					1,144
287	574	1,130,564					1,148
288	576	1,134,503					1,152
289	578	1,138,442					1,156
290	580	1,142,381					1,160
291	582	1,146,321					1,164
292	584	1,150,260					1,168
293	586	1,154,199					1,172
294	588	1,158,138					1,176
295	590	1,162,078					1,180
296	592	1,166,017					1,184
297	594	1,169,956					1,188
298	596	1,173,895					1,192
299	598	1,177,835					1,196
300	600	1,181,774					1,200
301	602	1,185,713					1,204
302	604	1,189,652					1,208
303	606	1,193,592					1,212
304	608	1,197,531					1,216
305	610	1,201,470					1,220
306	612	1,205,409					1,224
307	614	1,209,349					1,228
308	616	1,213,288					1,232
309	618	1,217,227					1,236
310	620	1,221,166					1,240
311	622	1,225,106					1,244
312	624	1,229,045					1,248
313	626	1,232,984					1,252
314	628	1,236,923					1,256
315	630	1,240,862					1,260
316	632	1,244,802					1,264
317	634	1,248,741					1,268
318	636	1,252,680					1,272
319	638	1,256,619					1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(12) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	67	3,731					4
2	134	7,462					8
3	201	11,193					12
4	268	14,925					16
5	335	18,656					20
6	402	22,387					24
7	469	26,118					28
8	536	29,849					32
9	603	33,580					36
10	670	37,312					40
11	737	41,043					44
12	804	44,774					48
13	871	48,505					52
14	938	52,236					56
15	1,005	55,967					60
16	1,072	59,699					64
17	1,139	63,430					68
18	1,206	67,161					72
19	1,273	70,892					76
20	1,340	74,623					80
21	1,407	78,354					84
22	1,474	82,086					88
23	1,541	85,817					92
24	1,608	89,548					96
25	1,675	93,279					100
26	1,742	97,010					104
27	1,809	100,741					108
28	1,876	104,473					112
29	1,943	108,204					116
30	2,010	111,935					120
31	2,077	115,666					124
32	2,144	119,397					128
33	2,211	123,128					132
34	2,278	126,860					136
35	2,345	130,591					140
36	2,412	134,322					144
37	2,479	138,053					148
38	2,546	141,784					152
39	2,613	145,515					156
40	2,680	149,247					160
41	2,747	152,978					164
42	2,814	156,709					168
43	2,881	160,440					172
44	2,948	164,171					176
45	3,015	167,902					180
46	3,082	171,633					184
47	3,149	175,365					188
48	3,216	179,096					192
49	3,283	182,827					196
50	3,350	186,558					200
51	3,417	190,289					204
52	3,484	194,020					208
53	3,551	197,752					212
54	3,618	201,483					216
55	3,685	205,214					220
56	3,752	208,945					224
57	3,819	212,676					228
58	3,886	216,407					232
59	3,953	220,139					236
60	4,020	223,870					240
61	4,087	227,601					244
62	4,154	231,332					248
63	4,221	235,063					252
64	4,288	238,794					256
65	4,355	242,526					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	4,422	246,257					264
67	4,489	249,988					268
68	4,556	253,719					272
69	4,623	257,450					276
70	4,690	261,181					280
71	4,757	264,913					284
72	4,824	268,644					288
73	4,891	272,375					292
74	4,958	276,106					296
75	5,025	279,837					300
76	5,092	283,568					304
77	5,159	287,300					308
78	5,226	291,031					312
79	5,293	294,762					316
80	5,360	298,493					320
81	5,427	302,224					324
82	5,494	305,955					328
83	5,561	309,687					332
84	5,628	313,418					336
85	5,695	317,149					340
86	5,762	320,880					344
87	5,829	324,611					348
88	5,896	328,342					352
89	5,963	332,074					356
90	6,030	335,805					360
91	6,097	339,536					364
92	6,164	343,267					368
93	6,231	346,998					372
94	6,298	350,729					376
95	6,365	354,460					380
96	6,432	358,192					384
97	6,499	361,923					388
98	6,566	365,654					392
99	6,633	369,385					396
100	6,700	373,116					400
101	6,767	376,847					404
102	6,834	380,579					408
103	6,901	384,310					412
104	6,968	388,041					416
105	7,035	391,772					420
106	7,102	395,503					424
107	7,169	399,234					428
108	7,236	402,966					432
109	7,303	406,697					436
110	7,370	410,428					440
111	7,437	414,159					444
112	7,504	417,890					448
113	7,571	421,621					452
114	7,638	425,353					456
115	7,705	429,084					460
116	7,772	432,815					464
117	7,839	436,546					468
118	7,906	440,277					472
119	7,973	444,008					476
120	8,040	447,740					480
121	8,107	451,471					484
122	8,174	455,202					488
123	8,241	458,933					492
124	8,308	462,664					496
125	8,375	466,395					500
126	8,442	470,127					504
127	8,509	473,858					508
128	8,576	477,589					512
129	8,643	481,320					516
130	8,710	485,051					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	8,777	488,782					524
132	8,844	492,514					528
133	8,911	496,245					532
134	8,978	499,976					536
135	9,045	503,707					540
136	9,112	507,438					544
137	9,179	511,169					548
138	9,246	514,900					552
139	9,313	518,632					556
140	9,380	522,363					560
141	9,447	526,094					564
142	9,514	529,825					568
143	9,581	533,556					572
144	9,648	537,287					576
145	9,715	541,019					580
146	9,782	544,750					584
147	9,849	548,481					588
148	9,916	552,212					592
149	9,983	555,943					596
150	10,050	559,674					600
151	10,117	563,406					604
152	10,184	567,137					608
153	10,251	570,868					612
154	10,318	574,599					616
155	10,385	578,330					620
156	10,452	582,061					624
157	10,519	585,793					628
158	10,586	589,524					632
159	10,653	593,255					636
160	10,720	596,986					640
161	10,787	600,717					644
162	10,854	604,448					648
163	10,921	608,180					652
164	10,988	611,911					656
165	11,055	615,642					660
166	11,122	619,373					664
167	11,189	623,104					668
168	11,256	626,835					672
169	11,323	630,567					676
170	11,390	634,298					680
171	11,457	638,029					684
172	11,524	641,760					688
173	11,591	645,491					692
174	11,658	649,222					696
175	11,725	652,954					700
176	11,792	656,685					704
177	11,859	660,416					708
178	11,926	664,147					712
179	11,993	667,878					716
180	12,060	671,609					720
181	12,127	675,341					724
182	12,194	679,072					728
183	12,261	682,803					732
184	12,328	686,534					736
185	12,395	690,265					740
186	12,462	693,996					744
187	12,529	697,727					748
188	12,596	701,459					752
189	12,663	705,190					756
190	12,730	708,921					760
191	12,797	712,652					764
192	12,864	716,383					768
193	12,931	720,114					772
194	12,998	723,846					776
195	13,065	727,577					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	13,132	731,308					784
197	13,199	735,039					788
198	13,266	738,770					792
199	13,333	742,501					796
200	13,400	746,233					800
201	13,467	749,964					804
202	13,534	753,695					808
203	13,601	757,426					812
204	13,668	761,157					816
205	13,735	764,888					820
206	13,802	768,620					824
207	13,869	772,351					828
208	13,936	776,082					832
209	14,003	779,813					836
210	14,070	783,544					840
211	14,137	787,275					844
212	14,204	791,007					848
213	14,271	794,738					852
214	14,338	798,469					856
215	14,405	802,200					860
216	14,472	805,931					864
217	14,539	809,662					868
218	14,606	813,394					872
219	14,673	817,125					876
220	14,740	820,856					880
221	14,807	824,587					884
222	14,874	828,318					888
223	14,941	832,049					892
224	15,008	835,781					896
225	15,075	839,512					900
226	15,142	843,243					904
227	15,209	846,974					908
228	15,276	850,705					912
229	15,343	854,436					916
230	15,410	858,167					920
231	15,477	861,899					924
232	15,544	865,630					928
233	15,611	869,361					932
234	15,678	873,092					936
235	15,745	876,823					940
236	15,812	880,554					944
237	15,879	884,286					948
238	15,946	888,017					952
239	16,013	891,748					956
240	16,080	895,479					960
241	16,147	899,210					964
242	16,214	902,941					968
243	16,281	906,673					972
244	16,348	910,404					976
245	16,415	914,135					980
246	16,482	917,866					984
247	16,549	921,597					988
248	16,616	925,328					992
249	16,683	929,060					996
250	16,750	932,791					1,000
251	16,817	936,522					1,004
252	16,884	940,253					1,008
253	16,951	943,984					1,012
254	17,018	947,715					1,016
255	17,085	951,447					1,020
256	17,152	955,178					1,024
257	17,219	958,909					1,028
258	17,286	962,640					1,032
259	17,353	966,371					1,036
260	17,420	970,102					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	17,487	973,834					1,044
262	17,554	977,565					1,048
263	17,621	981,296					1,052
264	17,688	985,027					1,056
265	17,755	988,758					1,060
266	17,822	992,489					1,064
267	17,889	996,221					1,068
268	17,956	999,952					1,072
269	18,023	1,003,683					1,076
270	18,090	1,007,414					1,080
271	18,157	1,011,145					1,084
272	18,224	1,014,876					1,088
273	18,291	1,018,607					1,092
274	18,358	1,022,339					1,096
275	18,425	1,026,070					1,100
276	18,492	1,029,801					1,104
277	18,559	1,033,532					1,108
278	18,626	1,037,263					1,112
279	18,693	1,040,994					1,116
280	18,760	1,044,726					1,120
281	18,827	1,048,457					1,124
282	18,894	1,052,188					1,128
283	18,961	1,055,919					1,132
284	19,028	1,059,650					1,136
285	19,095	1,063,381					1,140
286	19,162	1,067,113					1,144
287	19,229	1,070,844					1,148
288	19,296	1,074,575					1,152
289	19,363	1,078,306					1,156
290	19,430	1,082,037					1,160
291	19,497	1,085,768					1,164
292	19,564	1,089,500					1,168
293	19,631	1,093,231					1,172
294	19,698	1,096,962					1,176
295	19,765	1,100,693					1,180
296	19,832	1,104,424					1,184
297	19,899	1,108,155					1,188
298	19,966	1,111,887					1,192
299	20,033	1,115,618					1,196
300	20,100	1,119,349					1,200
301	20,167	1,123,080					1,204
302	20,234	1,126,811					1,208
303	20,301	1,130,542					1,212
304	20,368	1,134,274					1,216
305	20,435	1,138,005					1,220
306	20,502	1,141,736					1,224
307	20,569	1,145,467					1,228
308	20,636	1,149,198					1,232
309	20,703	1,152,929					1,236
310	20,770	1,156,661					1,240
311	20,837	1,160,392					1,244
312	20,904	1,164,123					1,248
313	20,971	1,167,854					1,252
314	21,038	1,171,585					1,256
315	21,105	1,175,316					1,260
316	21,172	1,179,048					1,264
317	21,239	1,182,779					1,268
318	21,306	1,186,510					1,272
319	21,373	1,190,241					1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
1	16	3,572	66	3,675	5	3,560							4
2	32	7,144	132	7,351	10	7,121							8
3	48	10,716	198	11,026	15	10,681							12
4	64	14,288	264	14,702	20	14,241							16
5	80	17,861	330	18,377	25	17,802							20
6	96	21,433	396	22,053	30	21,362							24
7	112	25,005	462	25,728	35	24,922							28
8	128	28,577	528	29,404	40	28,482							32
9	144	32,149	594	33,079	45	32,043							36
10	160	35,721	660	36,755	50	35,603							40
11	176	39,293	726	40,430	55	39,163							44
12	192	42,865	792	44,106	60	42,724							48
13	208	46,437	858	47,781	65	46,284							52
14	224	50,010	924	51,457	70	49,844							56
15	240	53,582	990	55,132	75	53,405							60
16	256	57,154	1,056	58,808	80	56,965							64
17	272	60,726	1,122	62,483	85	60,525							68
18	288	64,298	1,188	66,159	90	64,086							72
19	304	67,870	1,254	69,834	95	67,646							76
20	320	71,442	1,320	73,509	100	71,206							80
21	336	75,014	1,386	77,185	105	74,767							84
22	352	78,586	1,452	80,860	110	78,327							88
23	368	82,159	1,518	84,536	115	81,887							92
24	384	85,731	1,584	88,211	120	85,447							96
25	400	89,303	1,650	91,887	125	89,008							100
26	416	92,875	1,716	95,562	130	92,568							104
27	432	96,447	1,782	99,238	135	96,128							108
28	448	100,019	1,848	102,913	140	99,689							112
29	464	103,591	1,914	106,589	145	103,249							116
30	480	107,163	1,980	110,264	150	106,809							120
31	496	110,735	2,046	113,940	155	110,370							124
32	512	114,308	2,112	117,615	160	113,930							128
33	528	117,880	2,178	121,291	165	117,490							132
34	544	121,452	2,244	124,966	170	121,051							136
35	560	125,024	2,310	128,642	175	124,611							140
36	576	128,596	2,376	132,317	180	128,171							144
37	592	132,168	2,442	135,993	185	131,731							148
38	608	135,740	2,508	139,668	190	135,292							152
39	624	139,312	2,574	143,343	195	138,852							156
40	640	142,884	2,640	147,019	200	142,412							160
41	656	146,457	2,706	150,694	205	145,973							164
42	672	150,029	2,772	154,370	210	149,533							168
43	688	153,601	2,838	158,045	215	153,093							172
44	704	157,173	2,904	161,721	220	156,654							176
45	720	160,745	2,970	165,396	225	160,214							180
46	736	164,317	3,036	169,072	230	163,774							184
47	752	167,889	3,102	172,747	235	167,335							188
48	768	171,461	3,168	176,423	240	170,895							192
49	784	175,033	3,234	180,098	245	174,455							196
50	800	178,606	3,300	183,774	250	178,016							200
51	816	182,178	3,366	187,449	255	181,576							204
52	832	185,750	3,432	191,125	260	185,136							208
53	848	189,322	3,498	194,800	265	188,696							212
54	864	192,894	3,564	198,476	270	192,257							216
55	880	196,466	3,630	202,151	275	195,817							220
56	896	200,038	3,696	205,827	280	199,377							224
57	912	203,610	3,762	209,502	285	202,938							228
58	928	207,182	3,828	213,177	290	206,498							232
59	944	210,755	3,894	216,853	295	210,058							236
60	960	214,327	3,960	220,528	300	213,619							240
61	976	217,899	4,026	224,204	305	217,179							244
62	992	221,471	4,092	227,879	310	220,739							248
63	1,008	225,043	4,158	231,555	315	224,300							252
64	1,024	228,615	4,224	235,230	320	227,860							256
65	1,040	232,187	4,290	238,906	325	231,420							260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
66	1,056	235,759	4,356	242,581	330	234,980							264
67	1,072	239,332	4,422	246,257	335	238,541							268
68	1,088	242,904	4,488	249,932	340	242,101							272
69	1,104	246,476	4,554	253,608	345	245,661							276
70	1,120	250,048	4,620	257,283	350	249,222							280
71	1,136	253,620	4,686	260,959	355	252,782							284
72	1,152	257,192	4,752	264,634	360	256,342							288
73	1,168	260,764	4,818	268,310	365	259,903							292
74	1,184	264,336	4,884	271,985	370	263,463							296
75	1,200	267,908	4,950	275,661	375	267,023							300
76	1,216	271,481	5,016	279,336	380	270,584							304
77	1,232	275,053	5,082	283,011	385	274,144							308
78	1,248	278,625	5,148	286,687	390	277,704							312
79	1,264	282,197	5,214	290,362	395	281,264							316
80	1,280	285,769	5,280	294,038	400	284,825							320
81	1,296	289,341	5,346	297,713	405	288,385							324
82	1,312	292,913	5,412	301,389	410	291,945							328
83	1,328	296,485	5,478	305,064	415	295,506							332
84	1,344	300,057	5,544	308,740	420	299,066							336
85	1,360	303,630	5,610	312,415	425	302,626							340
86	1,376	307,202	5,676	316,091	430	306,187							344
87	1,392	310,774	5,742	319,766	435	309,747							348
88	1,408	314,346	5,808	323,442	440	313,307							352
89	1,424	317,918	5,874	327,117	445	316,868							356
90	1,440	321,490	5,940	330,793	450	320,428							360
91	1,456	325,062	6,006	334,468	455	323,988							364
92	1,472	328,634	6,072	338,144	460	327,549							368
93	1,488	332,206	6,138	341,819	465	331,109							372
94	1,504	335,779	6,204	345,495	470	334,669							376
95	1,520	339,351	6,270	349,170	475	338,229							380
96	1,536	342,923	6,336	352,846	480	341,790							384
97	1,552	346,495	6,402	356,521	485	345,350							388
98	1,568	350,067	6,468	360,196	490	348,910							392
99	1,584	353,639	6,534	363,872	495	352,471							396
100	1,600	357,211	6,600	367,547	500	356,031							400
101	1,616	360,783	6,666	371,223	505	359,591							404
102	1,632	364,355	6,732	374,898	510	363,152							408
103	1,648	367,928	6,798	378,574	515	366,712							412
104	1,664	371,500	6,864	382,249	520	370,272							416
105	1,680	375,072	6,930	385,925	525	373,833							420
106	1,696	378,644	6,996	389,600	530	377,393							424
107	1,712	382,216	7,062	393,276	535	380,953							428
108	1,728	385,788	7,128	396,951	540	384,513							432
109	1,744	389,360	7,194	400,627	545	388,074							436
110	1,760	392,932	7,260	404,302	550	391,634							440
111	1,776	396,504	7,326	407,978	555	395,194							444
112	1,792	400,077	7,392	411,653	560	398,755							448
113	1,808	403,649	7,458	415,329	565	402,315							452
114	1,824	407,221	7,524	419,004	570	405,875							456
115	1,840	410,793	7,590	422,680	575	409,436							460
116	1,856	414,365	7,656	426,355	580	412,996							464
117	1,872	417,937	7,722	430,030	585	416,556							468
118	1,888	421,509	7,788	433,706	590	420,117							472
119	1,904	425,081	7,854	437,381	595	423,677							476
120	1,920	428,653	7,920	441,057	600	427,237							480
121	1,936	432,226	7,986	444,732	605	430,798							484
122	1,952	435,798	8,052	448,408	610	434,358							488
123	1,968	439,370	8,118	452,083	615	437,918							492
124	1,984	442,942	8,184	455,759	620	441,478							496
125	2,000	446,514	8,250	459,434	625	445,039							500
126	2,016	450,086	8,316	463,110	630	448,599							504
127	2,032	453,658	8,382	466,785	635	452,159							508
128	2,048	457,230	8,448	470,461	640	455,720							512
129	2,064	460,802	8,514	474,136	645	459,280							516
130	2,080	464,375	8,580	477,812	650	462,840							520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
131	2,096	467,947	8,646	481,487	655	466,401							524
132	2,112	471,519	8,712	485,163	660	469,961							528
133	2,128	475,091	8,778	488,838	665	473,521							532
134	2,144	478,663	8,844	492,514	670	477,082							536
135	2,160	482,235	8,910	496,189	675	480,642							540
136	2,176	485,807	8,976	499,864	680	484,202							544
137	2,192	489,379	9,042	503,540	685	487,762							548
138	2,208	492,951	9,108	507,215	690	491,323							552
139	2,224	496,524	9,174	510,891	695	494,883							556
140	2,240	500,096	9,240	514,566	700	498,443							560
141	2,256	503,668	9,306	518,242	705	502,004							564
142	2,272	507,240	9,372	521,917	710	505,564							568
143	2,288	510,812	9,438	525,593	715	509,124							572
144	2,304	514,384	9,504	529,268	720	512,685							576
145	2,320	517,956	9,570	532,944	725	516,245							580
146	2,336	521,528	9,636	536,619	730	519,805							584
147	2,352	525,100	9,702	540,295	735	523,366							588
148	2,368	528,673	9,768	543,970	740	526,926							592
149	2,384	532,245	9,834	547,646	745	530,486							596
150	2,400	535,817	9,900	551,321	750	534,047							600
151	2,416	539,389	9,966	554,997	755	537,607							604
152	2,432	542,961	10,032	558,672	760	541,167							608
153	2,448	546,533	10,098	562,348	765	544,727							612
154	2,464	550,105	10,164	566,023	770	548,288							616
155	2,480	553,677	10,230	569,698	775	551,848							620
156	2,496	557,249	10,296	573,374	780	555,408							624
157	2,512	560,822	10,362	577,049	785	558,969							628
158	2,528	564,394	10,428	580,725	790	562,529							632
159	2,544	567,966	10,494	584,400	795	566,089							636
160	2,560	571,538	10,560	588,076	800	569,650							640
161	2,576	575,110	10,626	591,751	805	573,210							644
162	2,592	578,682	10,692	595,427	810	576,770							648
163	2,608	582,254	10,758	599,102	815	580,331							652
164	2,624	585,826	10,824	602,778	820	583,891							656
165	2,640	589,398	10,890	606,453	825	587,451							660
166	2,656	592,971	10,956	610,129	830	591,011							664
167	2,672	596,543	11,022	613,804	835	594,572							668
168	2,688	600,115	11,088	617,480	840	598,132							672
169	2,704	603,687	11,154	621,155	845	601,692							676
170	2,720	607,259	11,220	624,831	850	605,253							680
171	2,736	610,831	11,286	628,506	855	608,813							684
172	2,752	614,403	11,352	632,182	860	612,373							688
173	2,768	617,975	11,418	635,857	865	615,934							692
174	2,784	621,547	11,484	639,532	870	619,494							696
175	2,800	625,120	11,550	643,208	875	623,054							700
176	2,816	628,692	11,616	646,883	880	626,615							704
177	2,832	632,264	11,682	650,559	885	630,175							708
178	2,848	635,836	11,748	654,234	890	633,735							712
179	2,864	639,408	11,814	657,910	895	637,295							716
180	2,880	642,980	11,880	661,585	900	640,856							720
181	2,896	646,552	11,946	665,261	905	644,416							724
182	2,912	650,124	12,012	668,936	910	647,976							728
183	2,928	653,696	12,078	672,612	915	651,537							732
184	2,944	657,269	12,144	676,287	920	655,097							736
185	2,960	660,841	12,210	679,963	925	658,657							740
186	2,976	664,413	12,276	683,638	930	662,218							744
187	2,992	667,985	12,342	687,314	935	665,778							748
188	3,008	671,557	12,408	690,989	940	669,338							752
189	3,024	675,129	12,474	694,665	945	672,899							756
190	3,040	678,701	12,540	698,340	950	676,459							760
191	3,056	682,273	12,606	702,016	955	680,019							764
192	3,072	685,846	12,672	705,691	960	683,580							768
193	3,088	689,418	12,738	709,366	965	687,140							772
194	3,104	692,990	12,804	713,042	970	690,700							776
195	3,120	696,562	12,870	716,717	975	694,260							780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
196	3,136	700,134	12,936	720,393	980	697,821							784
197	3,152	703,706	13,002	724,068	985	701,381							788
198	3,168	707,278	13,068	727,744	990	704,941							792
199	3,184	710,850	13,134	731,419	995	708,502							796
200	3,200	714,422	13,200	735,095	1,000	712,062							800
201	3,216	717,995	13,266	738,770	1,005	715,622							804
202	3,232	721,567	13,332	742,446	1,010	719,183							808
203	3,248	725,139	13,398	746,121	1,015	722,743							812
204	3,264	728,711	13,464	749,797	1,020	726,303							816
205	3,280	732,283	13,530	753,472	1,025	729,864							820
206	3,296	735,855	13,596	757,148	1,030	733,424							824
207	3,312	739,427	13,662	760,823	1,035	736,984							828
208	3,328	742,999	13,728	764,499	1,040	740,544							832
209	3,344	746,571	13,794	768,174	1,045	744,105							836
210	3,360	750,144	13,860	771,850	1,050	747,665							840
211	3,376	753,716	13,926	775,525	1,055	751,225							844
212	3,392	757,288	13,992	779,200	1,060	754,786							848
213	3,408	760,860	14,058	782,876	1,065	758,346							852
214	3,424	764,432	14,124	786,551	1,070	761,906							856
215	3,440	768,004	14,190	790,227	1,075	765,467							860
216	3,456	771,576	14,256	793,902	1,080	769,027							864
217	3,472	775,148	14,322	797,578	1,085	772,587							868
218	3,488	778,720	14,388	801,253	1,090	776,148							872
219	3,504	782,293	14,454	804,929	1,095	779,708							876
220	3,520	785,865	14,520	808,604	1,100	783,268							880
221	3,536	789,437	14,586	812,280	1,105	786,829							884
222	3,552	793,009	14,652	815,955	1,110	790,389							888
223	3,568	796,581	14,718	819,631	1,115	793,949							892
224	3,584	800,153	14,784	823,306	1,120	797,509							896
225	3,600	803,725	14,850	826,982	1,125	801,070							900
226	3,616	807,297	14,916	830,657	1,130	804,630							904
227	3,632	810,869	14,982	834,333	1,135	808,190							908
228	3,648	814,442	15,048	838,008	1,140	811,751							912
229	3,664	818,014	15,114	841,684	1,145	815,311							916
230	3,680	821,586	15,180	845,359	1,150	818,871							920
231	3,696	825,158	15,246	849,034	1,155	822,432							924
232	3,712	828,730	15,312	852,710	1,160	825,992							928
233	3,728	832,302	15,378	856,385	1,165	829,552							932
234	3,744	835,874	15,444	860,061	1,170	833,113							936
235	3,760	839,446	15,510	863,736	1,175	836,673							940
236	3,776	843,018	15,576	867,412	1,180	840,233							944
237	3,792	846,591	15,642	871,087	1,185	843,793							948
238	3,808	850,163	15,708	874,763	1,190	847,354							952
239	3,824	853,735	15,774	878,438	1,195	850,914							956
240	3,840	857,307	15,840	882,114	1,200	854,474							960
241	3,856	860,879	15,906	885,789	1,205	858,035							964
242	3,872	864,451	15,972	889,465	1,210	861,595							968
243	3,888	868,023	16,038	893,140	1,215	865,155							972
244	3,904	871,595	16,104	896,816	1,220	868,716							976
245	3,920	875,167	16,170	900,491	1,225	872,276							980
246	3,936	878,740	16,236	904,167	1,230	875,836							984
247	3,952	882,312	16,302	907,842	1,235	879,397							988
248	3,968	885,884	16,368	911,518	1,240	882,957							992
249	3,984	889,456	16,434	915,193	1,245	886,517							996
250	4,000	893,028	16,500	918,869	1,250	890,078							1,000
251	4,016	896,600	16,566	922,544	1,255	893,638							1,004
252	4,032	900,172	16,632	926,219	1,260	897,198							1,008
253	4,048	903,744	16,698	929,895	1,265	900,758							1,012
254	4,064	907,316	16,764	933,570	1,270	904,319							1,016
255	4,080	910,889	16,830	937,246	1,275	907,879							1,020
256	4,096	914,461	16,896	940,921	1,280	911,439							1,024
257	4,112	918,033	16,962	944,597	1,285	915,000							1,028
258	4,128	921,605	17,028	948,272	1,290	918,560							1,032
259	4,144	925,177	17,094	951,948	1,295	922,120							1,036
260	4,160	928,749	17,160	955,623	1,300	925,681							1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
261	4,176	932,321	17,226	959,299	1,305	929,241							1,044
262	4,192	935,893	17,292	962,974	1,310	932,801							1,048
263	4,208	939,465	17,358	966,650	1,315	936,362							1,052
264	4,224	943,038	17,424	970,325	1,320	939,922							1,056
265	4,240	946,610	17,490	974,001	1,325	943,482							1,060
266	4,256	950,182	17,556	977,676	1,330	947,042							1,064
267	4,272	953,754	17,622	981,352	1,335	950,603							1,068
268	4,288	957,326	17,688	985,027	1,340	954,163							1,072
269	4,304	960,898	17,754	988,703	1,345	957,723							1,076
270	4,320	964,470	17,820	992,378	1,350	961,284							1,080
271	4,336	968,042	17,886	996,053	1,355	964,844							1,084
272	4,352	971,614	17,952	999,729	1,360	968,404							1,088
273	4,368	975,187	18,018	1,003,404	1,365	971,965							1,092
274	4,384	978,759	18,084	1,007,080	1,370	975,525							1,096
275	4,400	982,331	18,150	1,010,755	1,375	979,085							1,100
276	4,416	985,903	18,216	1,014,431	1,380	982,646							1,104
277	4,432	989,475	18,282	1,018,106	1,385	986,206							1,108
278	4,448	993,047	18,348	1,021,782	1,390	989,766							1,112
279	4,464	996,619	18,414	1,025,457	1,395	993,326							1,116
280	4,480	1,000,191	18,480	1,029,133	1,400	996,887							1,120
281	4,496	1,003,763	18,546	1,032,808	1,405	1,000,447							1,124
282	4,512	1,007,336	18,612	1,036,484	1,410	1,004,007							1,128
283	4,528	1,010,908	18,678	1,040,159	1,415	1,007,568							1,132
284	4,544	1,014,480	18,744	1,043,835	1,420	1,011,128							1,136
285	4,560	1,018,052	18,810	1,047,510	1,425	1,014,688							1,140
286	4,576	1,021,624	18,876	1,051,186	1,430	1,018,249							1,144
287	4,592	1,025,196	18,942	1,054,861	1,435	1,021,809							1,148
288	4,608	1,028,768	19,008	1,058,537	1,440	1,025,369							1,152
289	4,624	1,032,340	19,074	1,062,212	1,445	1,028,930							1,156
290	4,640	1,035,912	19,140	1,065,887	1,450	1,032,490							1,160
291	4,656	1,039,485	19,206	1,069,563	1,455	1,036,050							1,164
292	4,672	1,043,057	19,272	1,073,238	1,460	1,039,611							1,168
293	4,688	1,046,629	19,338	1,076,914	1,465	1,043,171							1,172
294	4,704	1,050,201	19,404	1,080,589	1,470	1,046,731							1,176
295	4,720	1,053,773	19,470	1,084,265	1,475	1,050,291							1,180
296	4,736	1,057,345	19,536	1,087,940	1,480	1,053,852							1,184
297	4,752	1,060,917	19,602	1,091,616	1,485	1,057,412							1,188
298	4,768	1,064,489	19,668	1,095,291	1,490	1,060,972							1,192
299	4,784	1,068,061	19,734	1,098,967	1,495	1,064,533							1,196
300	4,800	1,071,634	19,800	1,102,642	1,500	1,068,093							1,200
301	4,816	1,075,206	19,866	1,106,318	1,505	1,071,653							1,204
302	4,832	1,078,778	19,932	1,109,993	1,510	1,075,214							1,208
303	4,848	1,082,350	19,998	1,113,669	1,515	1,078,774							1,212
304	4,864	1,085,922	20,064	1,117,344	1,520	1,082,334							1,216
305	4,880	1,089,494	20,130	1,121,020	1,525	1,085,895							1,220
306	4,896	1,093,066	20,196	1,124,695	1,530	1,089,455							1,224
307	4,912	1,096,638	20,262	1,128,371	1,535	1,093,015							1,228
308	4,928	1,100,210	20,328	1,132,046	1,540	1,096,575							1,232
309	4,944	1,103,783	20,394	1,135,721	1,545	1,100,136							1,236
310	4,960	1,107,355	20,460	1,139,397	1,550	1,103,696							1,240
311	4,976	1,110,927	20,526	1,143,072	1,555	1,107,256							1,244
312	4,992	1,114,499	20,592	1,146,748	1,560	1,110,817							1,248
313	5,008	1,118,071	20,658	1,150,423	1,565	1,114,377							1,252
314	5,024	1,121,643	20,724	1,154,099	1,570	1,117,937							1,256
315	5,040	1,125,215	20,790	1,157,774	1,575	1,121,498							1,260
316	5,056	1,128,787	20,856	1,161,450	1,580	1,125,058							1,264
317	5,072	1,132,360	20,922	1,165,125	1,585	1,128,618							1,268
318	5,088	1,135,932	20,988	1,168,801	1,590	1,132,179							1,272
319	5,104	1,139,504	21,054	1,172,476	1,595	1,135,739							1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(13) Open System Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (984.615GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	399	982	133	977	132	975	67	976	27	984	1	985	4
2	798	1,964	266	1,954	264	1,949	134	1,952	54	1,968	2	1,969	8
3	1,197	2,946	399	2,931	396	2,924	201	2,928	81	2,952	3	2,954	12
4	1,596	3,928	532	3,909	528	3,899	268	3,904	108	3,937	4	3,938	16
5	1,995	4,910	665	4,886	660	4,873	335	4,880	135	4,921	5	4,923	20
6	2,394	5,892	798	5,863	792	5,848	402	5,856	162	5,905	6	5,908	24
7	2,793	6,874	931	6,840	924	6,823	469	6,832	189	6,889	7	6,892	28
8	3,192	7,856	1,064	7,817	1,056	7,798	536	7,808	216	7,873	8	7,877	32
9	3,591	8,837	1,197	8,794	1,188	8,772	603	8,784	243	8,857	9	8,862	36
10	3,990	9,819	1,330	9,772	1,320	9,747	670	9,760	270	9,842	10	9,846	40
11	4,389	10,801	1,463	10,749	1,452	10,722	737	10,736	297	10,826	11	10,831	44
12	4,788	11,783	1,596	11,726	1,584	11,696	804	11,712	324	11,810	12	11,815	48
13	5,187	12,765	1,729	12,703	1,716	12,671	871	12,688	351	12,794	13	12,800	52
14	5,586	13,747	1,862	13,680	1,848	13,646	938	13,664	378	13,778	14	13,785	56
15	5,985	14,729	1,995	14,657	1,980	14,620	1,005	14,640	405	14,762	15	14,769	60
16	6,384	15,711	2,128	15,634	2,112	15,595	1,072	15,616	432	15,746	16	15,754	64
17	6,783	16,693	2,261	16,612	2,244	16,570	1,139	16,592	459	16,731	17	16,738	68
18	7,182	17,675	2,394	17,589	2,376	17,544	1,206	17,568	486	17,715	18	17,723	72
19	7,581	18,657	2,527	18,566	2,508	18,519	1,273	18,544	513	18,699	19	18,708	76
20	7,980	19,639	2,660	19,543	2,640	19,494	1,340	19,520	540	19,683	20	19,692	80
21	8,379	20,621	2,793	20,520	2,772	20,468	1,407	20,496	567	20,667	21	20,677	84
22	8,778	21,603	2,926	21,497	2,904	21,443	1,474	21,472	594	21,651	22	21,662	88
23	9,177	22,585	3,059	22,474	3,036	22,418	1,541	22,448	621	22,635	23	22,646	92
24	9,576	23,567	3,192	23,452	3,168	23,393	1,608	23,424	648	23,620	24	23,631	96
25	9,975	24,548	3,325	24,429	3,300	24,367	1,675	24,400	675	24,604	25	24,615	100
26	10,374	25,530	3,458	25,406	3,432	25,342	1,742	25,376	702	25,588	26	25,600	104
27	10,773	26,512	3,591	26,383	3,564	26,317	1,809	26,352	729	26,572	27	26,585	108
28	11,172	27,494	3,724	27,360	3,696	27,291	1,876	27,328	756	27,556	28	27,569	112
29	11,571	28,476	3,857	28,337	3,828	28,266	1,943	28,304	783	28,540	29	28,554	116
30	11,970	29,458	3,990	29,315	3,960	29,241	2,010	29,280	810	29,525	30	29,538	120
31	12,369	30,440	4,123	30,292	4,092	30,215	2,077	30,256	837	30,509	31	30,523	124
32	12,768	31,422	4,256	31,269	4,224	31,190	2,144	31,232	864	31,493	32	31,508	128
33	13,167	32,404	4,389	32,246	4,356	32,165	2,211	32,208	891	32,477	33	32,492	132
34	13,566	33,386	4,522	33,223	4,488	33,139	2,278	33,184	918	33,461	34	33,477	136
35	13,965	34,368	4,655	34,200	4,620	34,114	2,345	34,160	945	34,445	35	34,462	140
36	14,364	35,350	4,788	35,177	4,752	35,089	2,412	35,136	972	35,429	36	35,446	144
37	14,763	36,332	4,921	36,155	4,884	36,063	2,479	36,112	999	36,414	37	36,431	148
38	15,162	37,314	5,054	37,132	5,016	37,038	2,546	37,088	1,026	37,398	38	37,415	152
39	15,561	38,296	5,187	38,109	5,148	38,013	2,613	38,064	1,053	38,382	39	38,400	156
40	15,960	39,278	5,320	39,086	5,280	38,988	2,680	39,040	1,080	39,366	40	39,385	160
41	16,359	40,259	5,453	40,063	5,412	39,962	2,747	40,016	1,107	40,350	41	40,369	164
42	16,758	41,241	5,586	41,040	5,544	40,937	2,814	40,992	1,134	41,334	42	41,354	168
43	17,157	42,223	5,719	42,017	5,676	41,912	2,881	41,968	1,161	42,318	43	42,338	172
44	17,556	43,205	5,852	42,995	5,808	42,886	2,948	42,944	1,188	43,303	44	43,323	176
45	17,955	44,187	5,985	43,972	5,940	43,861	3,015	43,920	1,215	44,287	45	44,308	180
46	18,354	45,169	6,118	44,949	6,072	44,836	3,082	44,895	1,242	45,271	46	45,292	184
47	18,753	46,151	6,251	45,926	6,204	45,810	3,149	45,871	1,269	46,255	47	46,277	188
48	19,152	47,133	6,384	46,903	6,336	46,785	3,216	46,847	1,296	47,239	48	47,262	192
49	19,551	48,115	6,517	47,880	6,468	47,760	3,283	47,823	1,323	48,223	49	48,246	196
50	19,950	49,097	6,650	48,858	6,600	48,734	3,350	48,799	1,350	49,208	50	49,231	200
51	20,349	50,079	6,783	49,835	6,732	49,709	3,417	49,775	1,377	50,192	51	50,215	204
52	20,748	51,061	6,916	50,812	6,864	50,684	3,484	50,751	1,404	51,176	52	51,200	208
53	21,147	52,043	7,049	51,789	6,996	51,658	3,551	51,727	1,431	52,160	53	52,185	212
54	21,546	53,025	7,182	52,766	7,128	52,633	3,618	52,703	1,458	53,144	54	53,169	216
55	21,945	54,007	7,315	53,743	7,260	53,608	3,685	53,679	1,485	54,128	55	54,154	220
56	22,344	54,989	7,448	54,720	7,392	54,583	3,752	54,655	1,512	55,112	56	55,138	224
57	22,743	55,971	7,581	55,698	7,524	55,557	3,819	55,631	1,539	56,097	57	56,123	228
58	23,142	56,952	7,714	56,675	7,656	56,532	3,886	56,607	1,566	57,081	58	57,108	232
59	23,541	57,934	7,847	57,652	7,788	57,507	3,953	57,583	1,593	58,065	59	58,092	236
60	23,940	58,916	7,980	58,629	7,920	58,481	4,020	58,559	1,620	59,049	60	59,077	240
61	24,339	59,898	8,113	59,606	8,052	59,456	4,087	59,535	1,647	60,033	61	60,062	244
62	24,738	60,880	8,246	60,583	8,184	60,431	4,154	60,511	1,674	61,017	62	61,046	248
63	25,137	61,862	8,379	61,561	8,316	61,405	4,221	61,487	1,701	62,001	63	62,031	252
64	25,536	62,844	8,512	62,538	8,448	62,380	4,288	62,463	1,728	62,986	64	63,015	256
65	25,935	63,826	8,645	63,515	8,580	63,355	4,355	63,439	1,755	63,970	65	64,000	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (984.615GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	26,334	64,808	8,778	64,492	8,712	64,329	4,422	64,415	1,782	64,954	66	64,985	264
67	26,733	65,790	8,911	65,469	8,844	65,304	4,489	65,391	1,809	65,938	67	65,969	268
68	27,132	66,772	9,044	66,446	8,976	66,279	4,556	66,367	1,836	66,922	68	66,954	272
69	27,531	67,754	9,177	67,423	9,108	67,253	4,623	67,343	1,863	67,906	69	67,938	276
70	27,930	68,736	9,310	68,401	9,240	68,228	4,690	68,319	1,890	68,891	70	68,923	280
71	28,329	69,718	9,443	69,378	9,372	69,203	4,757	69,295	1,917	69,875	71	69,908	284
72	28,728	70,700	9,576	70,355	9,504	70,178	4,824	70,271	1,944	70,859	72	70,892	288
73	29,127	71,682	9,709	71,332	9,636	71,152	4,891	71,247	1,971	71,843	73	71,877	292
74	29,526	72,663	9,842	72,309	9,768	72,127	4,958	72,223	1,998	72,827	74	72,862	296
75	29,925	73,645	9,975	73,286	9,900	73,102	5,025	73,199	2,025	73,811	75	73,846	300
76	30,324	74,627	10,108	74,263	10,032	74,076	5,092	74,175	2,052	74,795	76	74,831	304
77	30,723	75,609	10,241	75,241	10,164	75,051	5,159	75,151	2,079	75,780	77	75,815	308
78	31,122	76,591	10,374	76,218	10,296	76,026	5,226	76,127	2,106	76,764	78	76,800	312
79	31,521	77,573	10,507	77,195	10,428	77,000	5,293	77,103	2,133	77,748	79	77,785	316
80	31,920	78,555	10,640	78,172	10,560	77,975	5,360	78,079	2,160	78,732	80	78,769	320
81	32,319	79,537	10,773	79,149	10,692	78,950	5,427	79,055	2,187	79,716	81	79,754	324
82	32,718	80,519	10,906	80,126	10,824	79,924	5,494	80,031	2,214	80,700	82	80,738	328
83	33,117	81,501	11,039	81,104	10,956	80,899	5,561	81,007	2,241	81,684	83	81,723	332
84	33,516	82,483	11,172	82,081	11,088	81,874	5,628	81,983	2,268	82,669	84	82,708	336
85	33,915	83,465	11,305	83,058	11,220	82,848	5,695	82,959	2,295	83,653	85	83,692	340
86	34,314	84,447	11,438	84,035	11,352	83,823	5,762	83,935	2,322	84,637	86	84,677	344
87	34,713	85,429	11,571	85,012	11,484	84,798	5,829	84,911	2,349	85,621	87	85,662	348
88	35,112	86,411	11,704	85,989	11,616	85,773	5,896	85,887	2,376	86,605	88	86,646	352
89	35,511	87,393	11,837	86,966	11,748	86,747	5,963	86,863	2,403	87,589	89	87,631	356
90	35,910	88,375	11,970	87,944	11,880	87,722	6,030	87,839	2,430	88,574	90	88,615	360
91	36,309	89,356	12,103	88,921	12,012	88,697	6,097	88,815	2,457	89,558	91	89,600	364
92	36,708	90,338	12,236	89,898	12,144	89,671	6,164	89,791	2,484	90,542	92	90,585	368
93	37,107	91,320	12,369	90,875	12,276	90,646	6,231	90,767	2,511	91,526	93	91,569	372
94	37,506	92,302	12,502	91,852	12,408	91,621	6,298	91,743	2,538	92,510	94	92,554	376
95	37,905	93,284	12,635	92,829	12,540	92,595	6,365	92,719	2,565	93,494	95	93,538	380
96	38,304	94,266	12,768	93,806	12,672	93,570	6,432	93,695	2,592	94,478	96	94,523	384
97	38,703	95,248	12,901	94,784	12,804	94,545	6,499	94,671	2,619	95,463	97	95,508	388
98	39,102	96,230	13,034	95,761	12,936	95,519	6,566	95,647	2,646	96,447	98	96,492	392
99	39,501	97,212	13,167	96,738	13,068	96,494	6,633	96,623	2,673	97,431	99	97,477	396
100	39,900	98,194	13,300	97,715	13,200	97,469	6,700	97,599	2,700	98,415	100	98,462	400
101	40,299	99,176	13,433	98,692	13,332	98,443	6,767	98,575	2,727	99,399	101	99,446	404
102	40,698	100,158	13,566	99,669	13,464	99,418	6,834	99,551	2,754	100,383	102	100,431	408
103	41,097	101,140	13,699	100,647	13,596	100,393	6,901	100,527	2,781	101,367	103	101,415	412
104	41,496	102,122	13,832	101,624	13,728	101,368	6,968	101,503	2,808	102,352	104	102,400	416
105	41,895	103,104	13,965	102,601	13,860	102,342	7,035	102,479	2,835	103,336	105	103,385	420
106	42,294	104,086	14,098	103,578	13,992	103,317	7,102	103,455	2,862	104,320	106	104,369	424
107	42,693	105,067	14,231	104,555	14,124	104,292	7,169	104,431	2,889	105,304	107	105,354	428
108	43,092	106,049	14,364	105,532	14,256	105,266	7,236	105,407	2,916	106,288	108	106,338	432
109	43,491	107,031	14,497	106,509	14,388	106,241	7,303	106,383	2,943	107,272	109	107,323	436
110	43,890	108,013	14,630	107,487	14,520	107,216	7,370	107,359	2,970	108,257	110	108,308	440
111	44,289	108,995	14,763	108,464	14,652	108,190	7,437	108,335	2,997	109,241	111	109,292	444
112	44,688	109,977	14,896	109,441	14,784	109,165	7,504	109,311	3,024	110,225	112	110,277	448
113	45,087	110,959	15,029	110,418	14,916	110,140	7,571	110,287	3,051	111,209	113	111,261	452
114	45,486	111,941	15,162	111,395	15,048	111,114	7,638	111,263	3,078	112,193	114	112,246	456
115	45,885	112,923	15,295	112,372	15,180	112,089	7,705	112,239	3,105	113,177	115	113,231	460
116	46,284	113,905	15,428	113,350	15,312	113,064	7,772	113,215	3,132	114,161	116	114,215	464
117	46,683	114,887	15,561	114,327	15,444	114,038	7,839	114,191	3,159	115,146	117	115,200	468
118	47,082	115,869	15,694	115,304	15,576	115,013	7,906	115,167	3,186	116,130	118	116,185	472
119	47,481	116,851	15,827	116,281	15,708	115,988	7,973	116,143	3,213	117,114	119	117,169	476
120	47,880	117,833	15,960	117,258	15,840	116,963	8,040	117,119	3,240	118,098	120	118,154	480
121	48,279	118,815	16,093	118,235	15,972	117,937	8,107	118,095	3,267	119,082	121	119,138	484
122	48,678	119,797	16,226	119,212	16,104	118,912	8,174	119,071	3,294	120,066	122	120,123	488
123	49,077	120,778	16,359	120,190	16,236	119,887	8,241	120,047	3,321	121,050	123	121,108	492
124	49,476	121,760	16,492	121,167	16,368	120,861	8,308	121,023	3,348	122,035	124	122,092	496
125	49,875	122,742	16,625	122,144	16,500	121,836	8,375	121,999	3,375	123,019	125	123,077	500
126	50,274	123,724	16,758	123,121	16,632	122,811	8,442	122,975	3,402	124,003	126	124,061	504
127	50,673	124,706	16,891	124,098	16,764	123,785	8,509	123,951	3,429	124,987	127	125,046	508
128	51,072	125,688	17,024	125,075	16,896	124,760	8,576	124,927	3,456	125,971	128	126,031	512
129	51,471	126,670	17,157	126,052	17,028	125,735	8,643	125,903	3,483	126,955	129	127,015	516
130	51,870	127,652	17,290	127,030	17,160	126,709	8,710	126,879	3,510	127,940	130	128,000	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (984.615GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	52,269	128,634	17,423	128,007	17,292	127,684	8,777	127,855	3,537	128,924	131	128,985	524
132	52,668	129,616	17,556	128,984	17,424	128,659	8,844	128,831	3,564	129,908	132	129,969	528
133	53,067	130,598	17,689	129,961	17,556	129,634	8,911	129,807	3,591	130,892	133	130,954	532
134	53,466	131,580	17,822	130,938	17,688	130,608	8,978	130,783	3,618	131,876	134	131,938	536
135	53,865	132,562	17,955	131,915	17,820	131,583	9,045	131,759	3,645	132,860	135	132,923	540
136	54,264	133,544	18,088	132,893	17,952	132,558	9,112	132,735	3,672	133,844	136	133,908	544
137	54,663	134,526	18,221	133,870	18,084	133,532	9,179	133,710	3,699	134,829	137	134,892	548
138	55,062	135,508	18,354	134,847	18,216	134,507	9,246	134,686	3,726	135,813	138	135,877	552
139	55,461	136,490	18,487	135,824	18,348	135,482	9,313	135,662	3,753	136,797	139	136,861	556
140	55,860	137,471	18,620	136,801	18,480	136,456	9,380	136,638	3,780	137,781	140	137,846	560
141	56,259	138,453	18,753	137,778	18,612	137,431	9,447	137,614	3,807	138,765	141	138,831	564
142	56,658	139,435	18,886	138,755	18,744	138,406	9,514	138,590	3,834	139,749	142	139,815	568
143	57,057	140,417	19,019	139,733	18,876	139,380	9,581	139,566	3,861	140,733	143	140,800	572
144	57,456	141,399	19,152	140,710	19,008	140,355	9,648	140,542	3,888	141,718	144	141,785	576
145	57,855	142,381	19,285	141,687	19,140	141,330	9,715	141,518	3,915	142,702	145	142,769	580
146	58,254	143,363	19,418	142,664	19,272	142,304	9,782	142,494	3,942	143,686	146	143,754	584
147	58,653	144,345	19,551	143,641	19,404	143,279	9,849	143,470	3,969	144,670	147	144,738	588
148	59,052	145,327	19,684	144,618	19,536	144,254	9,916	144,446	3,996	145,654	148	145,723	592
149	59,451	146,309	19,817	145,595	19,668	145,229	9,983	145,422	4,023	146,638	149	146,708	596
150	59,850	147,291	19,950	146,573	19,800	146,203	10,050	146,398	4,050	147,623	150	147,692	600
151	60,249	148,273	20,083	147,550	19,932	147,178	10,117	147,374	4,077	148,607	151	148,677	604
152	60,648	149,255	20,216	148,527	20,064	148,153	10,184	148,350	4,104	149,591	152	149,661	608
153	61,047	150,237	20,349	149,504	20,196	149,127	10,251	149,326	4,131	150,575	153	150,646	612
154	61,446	151,219	20,482	150,481	20,328	150,102	10,318	150,302	4,158	151,559	154	151,631	616
155	61,845	152,201	20,615	151,458	20,460	151,077	10,385	151,278	4,185	152,543	155	152,615	620
156	62,244	153,182	20,748	152,436	20,592	152,051	10,452	152,254	4,212	153,527	156	153,600	624
157	62,643	154,164	20,881	153,413	20,724	153,026	10,519	153,230	4,239	154,512	157	154,585	628
158	63,042	155,146	21,014	154,390	20,856	154,001	10,586	154,206	4,266	155,496	158	155,569	632
159	63,441	156,128	21,147	155,367	20,988	154,975	10,653	155,182	4,293	156,480	159	156,554	636
160	63,840	157,110	21,280	156,344	21,120	155,950	10,720	156,158	4,320	157,464	160	157,538	640
161	64,239	158,092	21,413	157,321	21,252	156,925	10,787	157,134	4,347	158,448	161	158,523	644
162	64,638	159,074	21,546	158,298	21,384	157,899	10,854	158,110	4,374	159,432	162	159,508	648
163	65,037	160,056	21,679	159,276	21,516	158,874	10,921	159,086	4,401	160,416	163	160,492	652
164			21,812	160,253	21,648	159,849	10,988	160,062	4,428	161,401	164	161,477	656
165			21,945	161,230	21,780	160,824	11,055	161,038	4,455	162,385	165	162,461	660
166			22,078	162,207	21,912	161,798	11,122	162,014	4,482	163,369	166	163,446	664
167			22,211	163,184	22,044	162,773	11,189	162,990	4,509	164,353	167	164,431	668
168			22,344	164,161	22,176	163,748	11,256	163,966	4,536	165,337	168	165,415	672
169			22,477	165,139	22,308	164,722	11,323	164,942	4,563	166,321	169	166,400	676
170			22,610	166,116	22,440	165,697	11,390	165,918	4,590	167,306	170	167,385	680
171			22,743	167,093	22,572	166,672	11,457	166,894	4,617	168,290	171	168,369	684
172			22,876	168,070	22,704	167,646	11,524	167,870	4,644	169,274	172	169,354	688
173			23,009	169,047	22,836	168,621	11,591	168,846	4,671	170,258	173	170,338	692
174			23,142	170,024	22,968	169,596	11,658	169,822	4,698	171,242	174	171,323	696
175			23,275	171,001	23,100	170,570	11,725	170,798	4,725	172,226	175	172,308	700
176			23,408	171,979	23,232	171,545	11,792	171,774	4,752	173,210	176	173,292	704
177			23,541	172,956	23,364	172,520	11,859	172,750	4,779	174,195	177	174,277	708
178			23,674	173,933	23,496	173,494	11,926	173,726	4,806	175,179	178	175,261	712
179			23,807	174,910	23,628	174,469	11,993	174,702	4,833	176,163	179	176,246	716
180			23,940	175,887	23,760	175,444	12,060	175,678	4,860	177,147	180	177,231	720
181			24,073	176,864	23,892	176,419	12,127	176,654	4,887	178,131	181	178,215	724
182			24,206	177,841	24,024	177,393	12,194	177,630	4,914	179,115	182	179,200	728
183			24,339	178,819	24,156	178,368	12,261	178,606	4,941	180,099	183	180,185	732
184			24,472	179,796	24,288	179,343	12,328	179,582	4,968	181,084	184	181,169	736
185			24,605	180,773	24,420	180,317	12,395	180,558	4,995	182,068	185	182,154	740
186			24,738	181,750	24,552	181,292	12,462	181,534	5,022	183,052	186	183,138	744
187			24,871	182,727	24,684	182,267	12,529	182,510	5,049	184,036	187	184,123	748
188			25,004	183,704	24,816	183,241	12,596	183,486	5,076	185,020	188	185,108	752
189			25,137	184,682	24,948	184,216	12,663	184,462	5,103	186,004	189	186,092	756
190			25,270	185,659	25,080	185,191	12,730	185,438	5,130	186,989	190	187,077	760
191			25,403	186,636	25,212	186,165	12,797	186,414	5,157	187,973	191	188,061	764
192			25,536	187,613	25,344	187,140	12,864	187,390	5,184	188,957	192	189,046	768
193			25,669	188,590	25,476	188,115	12,931	188,366	5,211	189,941	193	190,031	772
194			25,802	189,567	25,608	189,089	12,998	189,342	5,238	190,925	194	191,015	776
195			25,935	190,544	25,740	190,064	13,065	190,318	5,265	191,909	195	192,000	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (984.615GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196			26,068	191,522	25,872	191,039	13,132	191,294	5,292	192,893	196	192,985	784
197			26,201	192,499	26,004	192,014	13,199	192,270	5,319	193,878	197	193,969	788
198			26,334	193,476	26,136	192,988	13,266	193,246	5,346	194,862	198	194,954	792
199			26,467	194,453	26,268	193,963	13,333	194,222	5,373	195,846	199	195,938	796
200			26,600	195,430	26,400	194,938	13,400	195,198	5,400	196,830	200	196,923	800
201			26,733	196,407	26,532	195,912	13,467	196,174	5,427	197,814	201	197,908	804
202			26,866	197,385	26,664	196,887	13,534	197,150	5,454	198,798	202	198,892	808
203			26,999	198,362	26,796	197,862	13,601	198,126	5,481	199,782	203	199,877	812
204			27,132	199,339	26,928	198,836	13,668	199,102	5,508	200,767	204	200,861	816
205			27,265	200,316	27,060	199,811	13,735	200,078	5,535	201,751	205	201,846	820
206			27,398	201,293	27,192	200,786	13,802	201,054	5,562	202,735	206	202,831	824
207			27,531	202,270	27,324	201,760	13,869	202,030	5,589	203,719	207	203,815	828
208			27,664	203,247	27,456	202,735	13,936	203,006	5,616	204,703	208	204,800	832
209			27,797	204,225	27,588	203,710	14,003	203,982	5,643	205,687	209	205,785	836
210			27,930	205,202	27,720	204,684	14,070	204,958	5,670	206,672	210	206,769	840
211			28,063	206,179	27,852	205,659	14,137	205,934	5,697	207,656	211	207,754	844
212			28,196	207,156	27,984	206,634	14,204	206,910	5,724	208,640	212	208,738	848
213			28,329	208,133	28,116	207,609	14,271	207,886	5,751	209,624	213	209,723	852
214			28,462	209,110	28,248	208,583	14,338	208,862	5,778	210,608	214	210,708	856
215			28,595	210,087	28,380	209,558	14,405	209,838	5,805	211,592	215	211,692	860
216			28,728	211,065	28,512	210,533	14,472	210,814	5,832	212,576	216	212,677	864
217			28,861	212,042	28,644	211,507	14,539	211,790	5,859	213,561	217	213,661	868
218			28,994	213,019	28,776	212,482	14,606	212,766	5,886	214,545	218	214,646	872
219			29,127	213,996	28,908	213,457	14,673	213,742	5,913	215,529	219	215,631	876
220			29,260	214,973	29,040	214,431	14,740	214,718	5,940	216,513	220	216,615	880
221			29,393	215,950	29,172	215,406	14,807	215,694	5,967	217,497	221	217,600	884
222			29,526	216,928	29,304	216,381	14,874	216,670	5,994	218,481	222	218,585	888
223			29,659	217,905	29,436	217,355	14,941	217,646	6,021	219,465	223	219,569	892
224			29,792	218,882	29,568	218,330	15,008	218,622	6,048	220,450	224	220,554	896
225			29,925	219,859	29,700	219,305	15,075	219,598	6,075	221,434	225	221,538	900
226			30,058	220,836	29,832	220,279	15,142	220,574	6,102	222,418	226	222,523	904
227			30,191	221,813	29,964	221,254	15,209	221,550	6,129	223,402	227	223,508	908
228			30,324	222,790	30,096	222,229	15,276	222,525	6,156	224,386	228	224,492	912
229			30,457	223,768	30,228	223,204	15,343	223,501	6,183	225,370	229	225,477	916
230			30,590	224,745	30,360	224,178	15,410	224,477	6,210	226,355	230	226,461	920
231			30,723	225,722	30,492	225,153	15,477	225,453	6,237	227,339	231	227,446	924
232			30,856	226,699	30,624	226,128	15,544	226,429	6,264	228,323	232	228,431	928
233			30,989	227,676	30,756	227,102	15,611	227,405	6,291	229,307	233	229,415	932
234			31,122	228,653	30,888	228,077	15,678	228,381	6,318	230,291	234	230,400	936
235			31,255	229,630	31,020	229,052	15,745	229,357	6,345	231,275	235	231,385	940
236			31,388	230,608	31,152	230,026	15,812	230,333	6,372	232,259	236	232,369	944
237			31,521	231,585	31,284	231,001	15,879	231,309	6,399	233,244	237	233,354	948
238			31,654	232,562	31,416	231,976	15,946	232,285	6,426	234,228	238	234,338	952
239			31,787	233,539	31,548	232,950	16,013	233,261	6,453	235,212	239	235,323	956
240			31,920	234,516	31,680	233,925	16,080	234,237	6,480	236,196	240	236,308	960
241			32,053	235,493	31,812	234,900	16,147	235,213	6,507	237,180	241	237,292	964
242			32,186	236,471	31,944	235,874	16,214	236,189	6,534	238,164	242	238,277	968
243			32,319	237,448	32,076	236,849	16,281	237,165	6,561	239,148	243	239,261	972
244			32,452	238,425	32,208	237,824	16,348	238,141	6,588	240,133	244	240,246	976
245			32,585	239,402	32,340	238,799	16,415	239,117	6,615	241,117	245	241,231	980
246			32,718	240,379	32,472	239,773	16,482	240,093	6,642	242,101	246	242,215	984
247			32,851	241,356	32,604	240,748	16,549	241,069	6,669	243,085	247	243,200	988
248			32,984	242,333	32,736	241,723	16,616	242,045	6,696	244,069	248	244,185	992
249			33,117	243,311	32,868	242,697	16,683	243,021	6,723	245,053	249	245,169	996
250			33,250	244,288	33,000	243,672	16,750	243,997	6,750	246,038	250	246,154	1,000
251			33,383	245,265	33,132	244,647	16,817	244,973	6,777	247,022	251	247,138	1,004
252			33,516	246,242	33,264	245,621	16,884	245,949	6,804	248,006	252	248,123	1,008
253			33,649	247,219	33,396	246,596	16,951	246,925	6,831	248,990	253	249,108	1,012
254			33,782	248,196	33,528	247,571	17,018	247,901	6,858	249,974	254	250,092	1,016
255			33,915	249,174	33,660	248,545	17,085	248,877	6,885	250,958	255	251,077	1,020
256			34,048	250,151	33,792	249,520	17,152	249,853	6,912	251,942	256	252,061	1,024
257			34,181	251,128	33,924	250,495	17,219	250,829	6,939	252,927	257	253,046	1,028
258			34,314	252,105	34,056	251,470	17,286	251,805	6,966	253,911	258	254,031	1,032
259			34,447	253,082	34,188	252,444	17,353	252,781	6,993	254,895	259	255,015	1,036
260			34,580	254,059	34,320	253,419	17,420	253,757	7,020	255,879	260	256,000	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (984.615GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261			34,713	255,036	34,452	254,394	17,487	254,733	7,047	256,863	261	256,985	1,044
262			34,846	256,014	34,584	255,368	17,554	255,709	7,074	257,847	262	257,969	1,048
263			34,979	256,991	34,716	256,343	17,621	256,685	7,101	258,831	263	258,954	1,052
264			35,112	257,968	34,848	257,318	17,688	257,661	7,128	259,816	264	259,938	1,056
265			35,245	258,945	34,980	258,292	17,755	258,637	7,155	260,800	265	260,923	1,060
266			35,378	259,922	35,112	259,267	17,822	259,613	7,182	261,784	266	261,908	1,064
267			35,511	260,899	35,244	260,242	17,889	260,589	7,209	262,768	267	262,892	1,068
268			35,644	261,876	35,376	261,216	17,956	261,565	7,236	263,752	268	263,877	1,072
269			35,777	262,854	35,508	262,191	18,023	262,541	7,263	264,736	269	264,861	1,076
270			35,910	263,831	35,640	263,166	18,090	263,517	7,290	265,721	270	265,846	1,080
271			36,043	264,808	35,772	264,140	18,157	264,493	7,317	266,705	271	266,831	1,084
272			36,176	265,785	35,904	265,115	18,224	265,469	7,344	267,689	272	267,815	1,088
273			36,309	266,762	36,036	266,090	18,291	266,445	7,371	268,673	273	268,800	1,092
274			36,442	267,739	36,168	267,065	18,358	267,421	7,398	269,657	274	269,785	1,096
275			36,575	268,717	36,300	268,039	18,425	268,397	7,425	270,641	275	270,769	1,100
276			36,708	269,694	36,432	269,014	18,492	269,373	7,452	271,625	276	271,754	1,104
277			36,841	270,671	36,564	269,989	18,559	270,349	7,479	272,610	277	272,738	1,108
278			36,974	271,648	36,696	270,963	18,626	271,325	7,506	273,594	278	273,723	1,112
279			37,107	272,625	36,828	271,938	18,693	272,301	7,533	274,578	279	274,708	1,116
280			37,240	273,602	36,960	272,913	18,760	273,277	7,560	275,562	280	275,692	1,120
281			37,373	274,579	37,092	273,887	18,827	274,253	7,587	276,546	281	276,677	1,124
282			37,506	275,557	37,224	274,862	18,894	275,229	7,614	277,530	282	277,661	1,128
283			37,639	276,534	37,356	275,837	18,961	276,205	7,641	278,514	283	278,646	1,132
284			37,772	277,511	37,488	276,811	19,028	277,181	7,668	279,499	284	279,631	1,136
285			37,905	278,488	37,620	277,786	19,095	278,157	7,695	280,483	285	280,615	1,140
286			38,038	279,465	37,752	278,761	19,162	279,133	7,722	281,467	286	281,600	1,144
287			38,171	280,442	37,884	279,735	19,229	280,109	7,749	282,451	287	282,585	1,148
288			38,304	281,419	38,016	280,710	19,296	281,085	7,776	283,435	288	283,569	1,152
289			38,437	282,397	38,148	281,685	19,363	282,061	7,803	284,419	289	284,554	1,156
290			38,570	283,374	38,280	282,660	19,430	283,037	7,830	285,404	290	285,538	1,160
291			38,703	284,351	38,412	283,634	19,497	284,013	7,857	286,388	291	286,523	1,164
292			38,836	285,328	38,544	284,609	19,564	284,989	7,884	287,372	292	287,508	1,168
293			38,969	286,305	38,676	285,584	19,631	285,965	7,911	288,356	293	288,492	1,172
294			39,102	287,282	38,808	286,558	19,698	286,941	7,938	289,340	294	289,477	1,176
295			39,235	288,260	38,940	287,533	19,765	287,917	7,965	290,324	295	290,461	1,180
296			39,368	289,237	39,072	288,508	19,832	288,893	7,992	291,308	296	291,446	1,184
297			39,501	290,214	39,204	289,482	19,899	289,869	8,019	292,293	297	292,431	1,188
298			39,634	291,191	39,336	290,457	19,966	290,845	8,046	293,277	298	293,415	1,192
299			39,767	292,168	39,468	291,432	20,033	291,821	8,073	294,261	299	294,400	1,196
300			39,900	293,145	39,600	292,406	20,100	292,797	8,100	295,245	300	295,385	1,200
301			40,033	294,122	39,732	293,381	20,167	293,773	8,127	296,229	301	296,369	1,204
302			40,166	295,100	39,864	294,356	20,234	294,749	8,154	297,213	302	297,354	1,208
303			40,299	296,077	39,996	295,330	20,301	295,725	8,181	298,197	303	298,338	1,212
304			40,432	297,054	40,128	296,305	20,368	296,701	8,208	299,182	304	299,323	1,216
305			40,565	298,031	40,260	297,280	20,435	297,677	8,235	300,166	305	300,308	1,220
306			40,698	299,008	40,392	298,255	20,502	298,653	8,262	301,150	306	301,292	1,224
307			40,831	299,985	40,524	299,229	20,569	299,629	8,289	302,134	307	302,277	1,228
308			40,964	300,963	40,656	300,204	20,636	300,605	8,316	303,118	308	303,261	1,232
309			41,097	301,940	40,788	301,179	20,703	301,581	8,343	304,102	309	304,246	1,236
310			41,230	302,917	40,920	302,153	20,770	302,557	8,370	305,087	310	305,231	1,240
311			41,363	303,894	41,052	303,128	20,837	303,533	8,397	306,071	311	306,215	1,244
312			41,496	304,871	41,184	304,103	20,904	304,509	8,424	307,055	312	307,200	1,248
313			41,629	305,848	41,316	305,077	20,971	305,485	8,451	308,039	313	308,184	1,252
314			41,762	306,825	41,448	306,052	21,038	306,461	8,478	309,023	314	309,169	1,256
315			41,895	307,803	41,580	307,027	21,105	307,437	8,505	310,007	315	310,154	1,260
316			42,028	308,780	41,712	308,001	21,172	308,413	8,532	310,991	316	311,138	1,264
317			42,161	309,757	41,844	308,976	21,239	309,389	8,559	311,976	317	312,123	1,268
318			42,294	310,734	41,976	309,951	21,306	310,365	8,586	312,960	318	313,108	1,272
319			42,427	311,711	42,108	310,925	21,373	311,340	8,613	313,944	319	314,092	1,276
320			42,560	312,688	42,240	311,900	21,440	312,316	8,640	314,928	320	315,077	1,280
321			42,693	313,665	42,372	312,875	21,507	313,292	8,667	315,912	321	316,061	1,284
322			42,826	314,643	42,504	313,850	21,574	314,268	8,694	316,896	322	317,046	1,288
323			42,959	315,620	42,636	314,824	21,641	315,244	8,721	317,880	323	318,031	1,292
324			43,092	316,597	42,768	315,799	21,708	316,220	8,748	318,865	324	319,015	1,296
325			43,225	317,574	42,900	316,774	21,775	317,196	8,775	319,849	325	320,000	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (984.615GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326			43,358	318,551	43,032	317,748	21,842	318,172	8,802	320,833	326	320,984	1,304
327			43,491	319,528	43,164	318,723	21,909	319,148	8,829	321,817	327	321,969	1,308
328			43,624	320,506	43,296	319,698	21,976	320,124	8,856	322,801	328	322,954	1,312
329			43,757	321,483	43,428	320,672	22,043	321,100	8,883	323,785	329	323,938	1,316
330			43,890	322,460	43,560	321,647	22,110	322,076	8,910	324,770	330	324,923	1,320
331			44,023	323,437	43,692	322,622	22,177	323,052	8,937	325,754	331	325,908	1,324
332			44,156	324,414	43,824	323,596	22,244	324,028	8,964	326,738	332	326,892	1,328
333			44,289	325,391	43,956	324,571	22,311	325,004	8,991	327,722	333	327,877	1,332
334			44,422	326,368	44,088	325,546	22,378	325,980	9,018	328,706	334	328,861	1,336
335			44,555	327,346	44,220	326,520	22,445	326,956	9,045	329,690	335	329,846	1,340
336			44,688	328,323	44,352	327,495	22,512	327,932	9,072	330,674	336	330,831	1,344
337			44,821	329,300	44,484	328,470	22,579	328,908	9,099	331,659	337	331,815	1,348
338			44,954	330,277	44,616	329,445	22,646	329,884	9,126	332,643	338	332,800	1,352
339			45,087	331,254	44,748	330,419	22,713	330,860	9,153	333,627	339	333,784	1,356
340			45,220	332,231	44,880	331,394	22,780	331,836	9,180	334,611	340	334,769	1,360
341			45,353	333,208	45,012	332,369	22,847	332,812	9,207	335,595	341	335,754	1,364
342			45,486	334,186	45,144	333,343	22,914	333,788	9,234	336,579	342	336,738	1,368
343			45,619	335,163	45,276	334,318	22,981	334,764	9,261	337,563	343	337,723	1,372
344			45,752	336,140	45,408	335,293	23,048	335,740	9,288	338,548	344	338,708	1,376
345			45,885	337,117	45,540	336,267	23,115	336,716	9,315	339,532	345	339,692	1,380
346			46,018	338,094	45,672	337,242	23,182	337,692	9,342	340,516	346	340,677	1,384
347			46,151	339,071	45,804	338,217	23,249	338,668	9,369	341,500	347	341,661	1,388
348			46,284	340,049	45,936	339,191	23,316	339,644	9,396	342,484	348	342,646	1,392
349			46,417	341,026	46,068	340,166	23,383	340,620	9,423	343,468	349	343,631	1,396
350			46,550	342,003	46,200	341,141	23,450	341,596	9,450	344,453	350	344,615	1,400
351			46,683	342,980	46,332	342,115	23,517	342,572	9,477	345,437	351	345,600	1,404
352			46,816	343,957	46,464	343,090	23,584	343,548	9,504	346,421	352	346,584	1,408
353			46,949	344,934	46,596	344,065	23,651	344,524	9,531	347,405	353	347,569	1,412
354			47,082	345,911	46,728	345,040	23,718	345,500	9,558	348,389	354	348,554	1,416
355			47,215	346,889	46,860	346,014	23,785	346,476	9,585	349,373	355	349,538	1,420
356			47,348	347,866	46,992	346,989	23,852	347,452	9,612	350,357	356	350,523	1,424
357			47,481	348,843	47,124	347,964	23,919	348,428	9,639	351,342	357	351,508	1,428
358			47,614	349,820	47,256	348,938	23,986	349,404	9,666	352,326	358	352,492	1,432
359			47,747	350,797	47,388	349,913	24,053	350,380	9,693	353,310	359	353,477	1,436
360			47,880	351,774	47,520	350,888	24,120	351,356	9,720	354,294	360	354,461	1,440
361			48,013	352,752	47,652	351,862	24,187	352,332	9,747	355,278	361	355,446	1,444
362			48,146	353,729	47,784	352,837	24,254	353,308	9,774	356,262	362	356,431	1,448
363			48,279	354,706	47,916	353,812	24,321	354,284	9,801	357,246	363	357,415	1,452
364			48,412	355,683	48,048	354,786	24,388	355,260	9,828	358,231	364	358,400	1,456
365			48,545	356,660	48,180	355,761	24,455	356,236	9,855	359,215	365	359,384	1,460
366			48,678	357,637	48,312	356,736	24,522	357,212	9,882	360,199	366	360,369	1,464
367			48,811	358,614	48,444	357,710	24,589	358,188	9,909	361,183	367	361,354	1,468
368			48,944	359,592	48,576	358,685	24,656	359,164	9,936	362,167	368	362,338	1,472
369			49,077	360,569	48,708	359,660	24,723	360,140	9,963	363,151	369	363,323	1,476
370			49,210	361,546	48,840	360,635	24,790	361,116	9,990	364,136	370	364,308	1,480
371			49,343	362,523	48,972	361,609	24,857	362,092	10,017	365,120	371	365,292	1,484
372			49,476	363,500	49,104	362,584	24,924	363,068	10,044	366,104	372	366,277	1,488
373			49,609	364,477	49,236	363,559	24,991	364,044	10,071	367,088	373	367,261	1,492
374			49,742	365,454	49,368	364,533	25,058	365,020	10,098	368,072	374	368,246	1,496
375			49,875	366,432	49,500	365,508	25,125	365,996	10,125	369,056	375	369,231	1,500
376			50,008	367,409	49,632	366,483	25,192	366,972	10,152	370,040	376	370,215	1,504
377			50,141	368,386	49,764	367,457	25,259	367,948	10,179	371,025	377	371,200	1,508
378			50,274	369,363	49,896	368,432	25,326	368,924	10,206	372,009	378	372,184	1,512
379			50,407	370,340	50,028	369,407	25,393	369,900	10,233	372,993	379	373,169	1,516
380			50,540	371,317	50,160	370,381	25,460	370,876	10,260	373,977	380	374,154	1,520
381			50,673	372,295	50,292	371,356	25,527	371,852	10,287	374,961	381	375,138	1,524
382			50,806	373,272	50,424	372,331	25,594	372,828	10,314	375,945	382	376,123	1,528
383			50,939	374,249	50,556	373,306	25,661	373,804	10,341	376,929	383	377,108	1,532
384			51,072	375,226	50,688	374,280	25,728	374,780	10,368	377,914	384	378,092	1,536
385			51,205	376,203	50,820	375,255	25,795	375,756	10,395	378,898	385	379,077	1,540
386			51,338	377,180	50,952	376,230	25,862	376,732	10,422	379,882	386	380,061	1,544
387			51,471	378,157	51,084	377,204	25,929	377,708	10,449	380,866	387	381,046	1,548
388			51,604	379,135	51,216	378,179	25,996	378,684	10,476	381,850	388	382,031	1,552
389			51,737	380,112	51,348	379,154	26,063	379,660	10,503	382,834	389	383,015	1,556
390			51,870	381,089	51,480	380,128	26,130	380,636	10,530	383,819	390	384,000	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (984.615GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391			52,003	382,066	51,612	381,103	26,197	381,612	10,557	384,803	391	384,984	1,564
392			52,136	383,043	51,744	382,078	26,264	382,588	10,584	385,787	392	385,969	1,568
393			52,269	384,020	51,876	383,052	26,331	383,564	10,611	386,771	393	386,954	1,572
394			52,402	384,997	52,008	384,027	26,398	384,540	10,638	387,755	394	387,938	1,576
395			52,535	385,975	52,140	385,002	26,465	385,516	10,665	388,739	395	388,923	1,580
396			52,668	386,952	52,272	385,976	26,532	386,492	10,692	389,723	396	389,908	1,584
397			52,801	387,929	52,404	386,951	26,599	387,468	10,719	390,708	397	390,892	1,588
398			52,934	388,906	52,536	387,926	26,666	388,444	10,746	391,692	398	391,877	1,592
399			53,067	389,883	52,668	388,901	26,733	389,420	10,773	392,676	399	392,861	1,596
400			53,200	390,860	52,800	389,875	26,800	390,396	10,800	393,660	400	393,846	1,600
401			53,333	391,838	52,932	390,850	26,867	391,372	10,827	394,644	401	394,831	1,604
402			53,466	392,815	53,064	391,825	26,934	392,348	10,854	395,628	402	395,815	1,608
403			53,599	393,792	53,196	392,799	27,001	393,324	10,881	396,612	403	396,800	1,612
404			53,732	394,769	53,328	393,774	27,068	394,300	10,908	397,597	404	397,784	1,616
405			53,865	395,746	53,460	394,749	27,135	395,276	10,935	398,581	405	398,769	1,620
406			53,998	396,723	53,592	395,723	27,202	396,252	10,962	399,565	406	399,754	1,624
407			54,131	397,700	53,724	396,698	27,269	397,228	10,989	400,549	407	400,738	1,628
408			54,264	398,678	53,856	397,673	27,336	398,204	11,016	401,533	408	401,723	1,632
409			54,397	399,655	53,988	398,647	27,403	399,180	11,043	402,517	409	402,708	1,636
410			54,530	400,632	54,120	399,622	27,470	400,155	11,070	403,502	410	403,692	1,640
411			54,663	401,609	54,252	400,597	27,537	401,131	11,097	404,486	411	404,677	1,644
412			54,796	402,586	54,384	401,571	27,604	402,107	11,124	405,470	412	405,661	1,648
413			54,929	403,563	54,516	402,546	27,671	403,083	11,151	406,454	413	406,646	1,652
414			55,062	404,541	54,648	403,521	27,738	404,059	11,178	407,438	414	407,631	1,656
415			55,195	405,518	54,780	404,496	27,805	405,035	11,205	408,422	415	408,615	1,660
416			55,328	406,495	54,912	405,470	27,872	406,011	11,232	409,406	416	409,600	1,664
417			55,461	407,472	55,044	406,445	27,939	406,987	11,259	410,391	417	410,584	1,668
418			55,594	408,449	55,176	407,420	28,006	407,963	11,286	411,375	418	411,569	1,672
419			55,727	409,426	55,308	408,394	28,073	408,939	11,313	412,359	419	412,554	1,676
420			55,860	410,403	55,440	409,369	28,140	409,915	11,340	413,343	420	413,538	1,680
421			55,993	411,381	55,572	410,344	28,207	410,891	11,367	414,327	421	414,523	1,684
422			56,126	412,358	55,704	411,318	28,274	411,867	11,394	415,311	422	415,508	1,688
423			56,259	413,335	55,836	412,293	28,341	412,843	11,421	416,295	423	416,492	1,692
424			56,392	414,312	55,968	413,268	28,408	413,819	11,448	417,280	424	417,477	1,696
425			56,525	415,289	56,100	414,242	28,475	414,795	11,475	418,264	425	418,461	1,700
426			56,658	416,266	56,232	415,217	28,542	415,771	11,502	419,248	426	419,446	1,704
427			56,791	417,243	56,364	416,192	28,609	416,747	11,529	420,232	427	420,431	1,708
428			56,924	418,221	56,496	417,166	28,676	417,723	11,556	421,216	428	421,415	1,712
429			57,057	419,198	56,628	418,141	28,743	418,699	11,583	422,200	429	422,400	1,716
430			57,190	420,175	56,760	419,116	28,810	419,675	11,610	423,185	430	423,384	1,720
431			57,323	421,152	56,892	420,091	28,877	420,651	11,637	424,169	431	424,369	1,724
432			57,456	422,129	57,024	421,065	28,944	421,627	11,664	425,153	432	425,354	1,728
433			57,589	423,106	57,156	422,040	29,011	422,603	11,691	426,137	433	426,338	1,732
434			57,722	424,084	57,288	423,015	29,078	423,579	11,718	427,121	434	427,323	1,736
435			57,855	425,061	57,420	423,989	29,145	424,555	11,745	428,105	435	428,308	1,740
436			57,988	426,038	57,552	424,964	29,212	425,531	11,772	429,089	436	429,292	1,744
437			58,121	427,015	57,684	425,939	29,279	426,507	11,799	430,074	437	430,277	1,748
438			58,254	427,992	57,816	426,913	29,346	427,483	11,826	431,058	438	431,261	1,752
439			58,387	428,969	57,948	427,888	29,413	428,459	11,853	432,042	439	432,246	1,756
440			58,520	429,946	58,080	428,863	29,480	429,435	11,880	433,026	440	433,231	1,760
441			58,653	430,924	58,212	429,837	29,547	430,411	11,907	434,010	441	434,215	1,764
442			58,786	431,901	58,344	430,812	29,614	431,387	11,934	434,994	442	435,200	1,768
443			58,919	432,878	58,476	431,787	29,681	432,363	11,961	435,978	443	436,184	1,772
444			59,052	433,855	58,608	432,761	29,748	433,339	11,988	436,963	444	437,169	1,776
445			59,185	434,832	58,740	433,736	29,815	434,315	12,015	437,947	445	438,154	1,780
446			59,318	435,809	58,872	434,711	29,882	435,291	12,042	438,931	446	439,138	1,784
447			59,451	436,786	59,004	435,686	29,949	436,267	12,069	439,915	447	440,123	1,788
448			59,584	437,764	59,136	436,660	30,016	437,243	12,096	440,899	448	441,108	1,792
449			59,717	438,741	59,268	437,635	30,083	438,219	12,123	441,883	449	442,092	1,796
450			59,850	439,718	59,400	438,610	30,150	439,195	12,150	442,868	450	443,077	1,800
451			59,983	440,695	59,532	439,584	30,217	440,171	12,177	443,852	451	444,061	1,804
452			60,116	441,672	59,664	440,559	30,284	441,147	12,204	444,836	452	445,046	1,808
453			60,249	442,649	59,796	441,534	30,351	442,123	12,231	445,820	453	446,031	1,812
454			60,382	443,627	59,928	442,508	30,418	443,099	12,258	446,804	454	447,015	1,816
455			60,515	444,604	60,060	443,483	30,485	444,075	12,285	447,788	455	448,000	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (984.615GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456			60,648	445,581	60,192	444,458	30,552	445,051	12,312	448,772	456	448,984	1,824
457			60,781	446,558	60,324	445,432	30,619	446,027	12,339	449,757	457	449,969	1,828
458			60,914	447,535	60,456	446,407	30,686	447,003	12,366	450,741	458	450,954	1,832
459			61,047	448,512	60,588	447,382	30,753	447,979	12,393	451,725	459	451,938	1,836
460			61,180	449,489	60,720	448,356	30,820	448,955	12,420	452,709	460	452,923	1,840
461			61,313	450,467	60,852	449,331	30,887	449,931	12,447	453,693	461	453,908	1,844
462			61,446	451,444	60,984	450,306	30,954	450,907	12,474	454,677	462	454,892	1,848
463			61,579	452,421	61,116	451,281	31,021	451,883	12,501	455,661	463	455,877	1,852
464			61,712	453,398	61,248	452,255	31,088	452,859	12,528	456,646	464	456,861	1,856
465			61,845	454,375	61,380	453,230	31,155	453,835	12,555	457,630	465	457,846	1,860
466			61,978	455,352	61,512	454,205	31,222	454,811	12,582	458,614	466	458,831	1,864
467			62,111	456,330	61,644	455,179	31,289	455,787	12,609	459,598	467	459,815	1,868
468			62,244	457,307	61,776	456,154	31,356	456,763	12,636	460,582	468	460,800	1,872
469			62,377	458,284	61,908	457,129	31,423	457,739	12,663	461,566	469	461,784	1,876
470			62,510	459,261	62,040	458,103	31,490	458,715	12,690	462,551	470	462,769	1,880
471			62,643	460,238	62,172	459,078	31,557	459,691	12,717	463,535	471	463,754	1,884
472			62,776	461,215	62,304	460,053	31,624	460,667	12,744	464,519	472	464,738	1,888
473			62,909	462,192	62,436	461,027	31,691	461,643	12,771	465,503	473	465,723	1,892
474			63,042	463,170	62,568	462,002	31,758	462,619	12,798	466,487	474	466,708	1,896
475			63,175	464,147	62,700	462,977	31,825	463,595	12,825	467,471	475	467,692	1,900
476			63,308	465,124	62,832	463,951	31,892	464,571	12,852	468,455	476	468,677	1,904
477			63,441	466,101	62,964	464,926	31,959	465,547	12,879	469,440	477	469,661	1,908
478			63,574	467,078	63,096	465,901	32,026	466,523	12,906	470,424	478	470,646	1,912
479			63,707	468,055	63,228	466,876	32,093	467,499	12,933	471,408	479	471,631	1,916
480			63,840	469,032	63,360	467,850	32,160	468,475	12,960	472,392	480	472,615	1,920
481			63,973	470,010	63,492	468,825	32,227	469,451	12,987	473,376	481	473,600	1,924
482			64,106	470,987	63,624	469,800	32,294	470,427	13,014	474,360	482	474,584	1,928
483			64,239	471,964	63,756	470,774	32,361	471,403	13,041	475,344	483	475,569	1,932
484			64,372	472,941	63,888	471,749	32,428	472,379	13,068	476,329	484	476,554	1,936
485			64,505	473,918	64,020	472,724	32,495	473,355	13,095	477,313	485	477,538	1,940
486			64,638	474,895	64,152	473,698	32,562	474,331	13,122	478,297	486	478,523	1,944
487			64,771	475,873	64,284	474,673	32,629	475,307	13,149	479,281	487	479,508	1,948
488			64,904	476,850	64,416	475,648	32,696	476,283	13,176	480,265	488	480,492	1,952
489			65,037	477,827	64,548	476,622	32,763	477,259	13,203	481,249	489	481,477	1,956
490			65,170	478,804	64,680	477,597	32,830	478,235	13,230	482,234	490	482,461	1,960
491					64,812	478,572	32,897	479,211	13,257	483,218	491	483,446	1,964
492					64,944	479,546	32,964	480,187	13,284	484,202	492	484,431	1,968
493					65,076	480,521	33,031	481,163	13,311	485,186	493	485,415	1,972
494					65,208	481,496	33,098	482,139	13,338	486,170	494	486,400	1,976
495							33,165	483,115	13,365	487,154	495	487,384	1,980
496							33,232	484,091	13,392	488,138	496	488,369	1,984
497							33,299	485,067	13,419	489,123	497	489,354	1,988
498							33,366	486,043	13,446	490,107	498	490,338	1,992
499							33,433	487,019	13,473	491,091	499	491,323	1,996
500							33,500	487,995	13,500	492,075	500	492,308	2,000
501							33,567	488,970	13,527	493,059	501	493,292	2,004
502							33,634	489,946	13,554	494,043	502	494,277	2,008
503							33,701	490,922	13,581	495,027	503	495,261	2,012
504							33,768	491,898	13,608	496,012	504	496,246	2,016
505							33,835	492,874	13,635	496,996	505	497,231	2,020
506							33,902	493,850	13,662	497,980	506	498,215	2,024
507							33,969	494,826	13,689	498,964	507	499,200	2,028
508							34,036	495,802	13,716	499,948	508	500,184	2,032
509							34,103	496,778	13,743	500,932	509	501,169	2,036
510							34,170	497,754	13,770	501,917	510	502,154	2,040
511							34,237	498,730	13,797	502,901	511	503,138	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(14) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	399	948	330	937	110	937	33	919	16	891	4
2	798	1,897	660	1,873	220	1,873	66	1,838	32	1,782	8
3	1,197	2,845	990	2,810	330	2,810	99	2,757	48	2,673	12
4	1,596	3,794	1,320	3,746	440	3,746	132	3,675	64	3,564	16
5	1,995	4,742	1,650	4,683	550	4,683	165	4,594	80	4,455	20
6	2,394	5,691	1,980	5,619	660	5,619	198	5,513	96	5,346	24
7	2,793	6,639	2,310	6,556	770	6,556	231	6,432	112	6,237	28
8	3,192	7,587	2,640	7,492	880	7,492	264	7,351	128	7,128	32
9	3,591	8,536	2,970	8,429	990	8,429	297	8,270	144	8,019	36
10	3,990	9,484	3,300	9,365	1,100	9,365	330	9,189	160	8,910	40
11	4,389	10,433	3,630	10,302	1,210	10,302	363	10,107	176	9,801	44
12	4,788	11,381	3,960	11,238	1,320	11,238	396	11,026	192	10,692	48
13	5,187	12,329	4,290	12,175	1,430	12,175	429	11,945	208	11,583	52
14	5,586	13,278	4,620	13,112	1,540	13,112	462	12,864	224	12,474	56
15	5,985	14,226	4,950	14,048	1,650	14,048	495	13,783	240	13,365	60
16	6,384	15,175	5,280	14,985	1,760	14,985	528	14,702	256	14,256	64
17	6,783	16,123	5,610	15,921	1,870	15,921	561	15,620	272	15,147	68
18	7,182	17,072	5,940	16,858	1,980	16,858	594	16,539	288	16,038	72
19	7,581	18,020	6,270	17,794	2,090	17,794	627	17,458	304	16,929	76
20	7,980	18,968	6,600	18,731	2,200	18,731	660	18,377	320	17,820	80
21	8,379	19,917	6,930	19,667	2,310	19,667	693	19,296	336	18,712	84
22	8,778	20,865	7,260	20,604	2,420	20,604	726	20,215	352	19,603	88
23	9,177	21,814	7,590	21,540	2,530	21,540	759	21,134	368	20,494	92
24	9,576	22,762	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	792	22,052	384	21,385	96
25	9,975	23,711	8,250	23,414	2,750	23,414	825	22,971	400	22,276	100
26	10,374	24,659	8,580	24,350	2,860	24,350	858	23,890	416	23,167	104
27	10,773	25,607	8,910	25,287	2,970	25,287	891	24,809	432	24,058	108
28	11,172	26,556	9,240	26,223	3,080	26,223	924	25,728	448	24,949	112
29	11,571	27,504	9,570	27,160	3,190	27,160	957	26,647	464	25,840	116
30	11,970	28,453	9,900	28,096	3,300	28,096	990	27,566	480	26,731	120
31	12,369	29,401	10,230	29,033	3,410	29,033	1,023	28,484	496	27,622	124
32	12,768	30,350	10,560	29,969	3,520	29,969	1,056	29,403	512	28,513	128
33	13,167	31,298	10,890	30,906	3,630	30,906	1,089	30,322	528	29,404	132
34	13,566	32,246	11,220	31,842	3,740	31,842	1,122	31,241	544	30,295	136
35	13,965	33,195	11,550	32,779	3,850	32,779	1,155	32,160	560	31,186	140
36	14,364	34,143	11,880	33,715	3,960	33,715	1,188	33,079	576	32,077	144
37	14,763	35,092	12,210	34,652	4,070	34,652	1,221	33,998	592	32,968	148
38	15,162	36,040	12,540	35,589	4,180	35,589	1,254	34,916	608	33,859	152
39	15,561	36,988	12,870	36,525	4,290	36,525	1,287	35,835	624	34,750	156
40	15,960	37,937	13,200	37,462	4,400	37,462	1,320	36,754	640	35,641	160
41	16,359	38,885	13,530	38,398	4,510	38,398	1,353	37,673	656	36,532	164
42	16,758	39,834	13,860	39,335	4,620	39,335	1,386	38,592	672	37,423	168
43	17,157	40,782	14,190	40,271	4,730	40,271	1,419	39,511	688	38,314	172
44	17,556	41,731	14,520	41,208	4,840	41,208	1,452	40,429	704	39,205	176
45	17,955	42,679	14,850	42,144	4,950	42,144	1,485	41,348	720	40,096	180
46	18,354	43,627	15,180	43,081	5,060	43,081	1,518	42,267	736	40,987	184
47	18,753	44,576	15,510	44,017	5,170	44,017	1,551	43,186	752	41,878	188
48	19,152	45,524	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,584	44,105	768	42,769	192
49	19,551	46,473	16,170	45,890	5,390	45,890	1,617	45,024	784	43,660	196
50	19,950	47,421	16,500	46,827	5,500	46,827	1,650	45,943	800	44,551	200
51	20,349	48,370	16,830	47,764	5,610	47,764	1,683	46,861	816	45,442	204
52	20,748	49,318	17,160	48,700	5,720	48,700	1,716	47,780	832	46,333	208
53	21,147	50,266	17,490	49,637	5,830	49,637	1,749	48,699	848	47,224	212
54	21,546	51,215	17,820	50,573	5,940	50,573	1,782	49,618	864	48,115	216
55	21,945	52,163	18,150	51,510	6,050	51,510	1,815	50,537	880	49,006	220
56	22,344	53,112	18,480	52,446	6,160	52,446	1,848	51,456	896	49,897	224
57	22,743	54,060	18,810	53,383	6,270	53,383	1,881	52,375	912	50,788	228
58	23,142	55,009	19,140	54,319	6,380	54,319	1,914	53,293	928	51,679	232
59	23,541	55,957	19,470	55,256	6,490	55,256	1,947	54,212	944	52,570	236
60	23,940	56,905	19,800	56,192	6,600	56,192	1,980	55,131	960	53,461	240
61	24,339	57,854	20,130	57,129	6,710	57,129	2,013	56,050	976	54,352	244
62	24,738	58,802	20,460	58,065	6,820	58,065	2,046	56,969	992	55,243	248
63	25,137	59,751	20,790	59,002	6,930	59,002	2,079	57,888	1,008	56,135	252
64	25,536	60,699	21,120	59,939	7,040	59,939	2,112	58,807	1,024	57,026	256
65	25,935	61,647	21,450	60,875	7,150	60,875	2,145	59,725	1,040	57,917	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	26,334	62,596	21,780	61,812	7,260	61,812	2,178	60,644	1,056	58,808	264
67	26,733	63,544	22,110	62,748	7,370	62,748	2,211	61,563	1,072	59,699	268
68	27,132	64,493	22,440	63,685	7,480	63,685	2,244	62,482	1,088	60,590	272
69	27,531	65,441	22,770	64,621	7,590	64,621	2,277	63,401	1,104	61,481	276
70	27,930	66,390	23,100	65,558	7,700	65,558	2,310	64,320	1,120	62,372	280
71	28,329	67,338	23,430	66,494	7,810	66,494	2,343	65,238	1,136	63,263	284
72	28,728	68,286	23,760	67,431	7,920	67,431	2,376	66,157	1,152	64,154	288
73	29,127	69,235	24,090	68,367	8,030	68,367	2,409	67,076	1,168	65,045	292
74	29,526	70,183	24,420	69,304	8,140	69,304	2,442	67,995	1,184	65,936	296
75	29,925	71,132	24,750	70,241	8,250	70,241	2,475	68,914	1,200	66,827	300
76	30,324	72,080	25,080	71,177	8,360	71,177	2,508	69,833	1,216	67,718	304
77	30,723	73,029	25,410	72,114	8,470	72,114	2,541	70,752	1,232	68,609	308
78	31,122	73,977	25,740	73,050	8,580	73,050	2,574	71,670	1,248	69,500	312
79	31,521	74,925	26,070	73,987	8,690	73,987	2,607	72,589	1,264	70,391	316
80	31,920	75,874	26,400	74,923	8,800	74,923	2,640	73,508	1,280	71,282	320
81	32,319	76,822	26,730	75,860	8,910	75,860	2,673	74,427	1,296	72,173	324
82	32,718	77,771	27,060	76,796	9,020	76,796	2,706	75,346	1,312	73,064	328
83	33,117	78,719	27,390	77,733	9,130	77,733	2,739	76,265	1,328	73,955	332
84	33,516	79,668	27,720	78,669	9,240	78,669	2,772	77,184	1,344	74,846	336
85	33,915	80,616	28,050	79,606	9,350	79,606	2,805	78,102	1,360	75,737	340
86	34,314	81,564	28,380	80,542	9,460	80,542	2,838	79,021	1,376	76,628	344
87	34,713	82,513	28,710	81,479	9,570	81,479	2,871	79,940	1,392	77,519	348
88	35,112	83,461	29,040	82,416	9,680	82,416	2,904	80,859	1,408	78,410	352
89	35,511	84,410	29,370	83,352	9,790	83,352	2,937	81,778	1,424	79,301	356
90	35,910	85,358	29,700	84,289	9,900	84,289	2,970	82,697	1,440	80,192	360
91	36,309	86,306	30,030	85,225	10,010	85,225	3,003	83,616	1,456	81,083	364
92	36,708	87,255	30,360	86,162	10,120	86,162	3,036	84,534	1,472	81,974	368
93	37,107	88,203	30,690	87,098	10,230	87,098	3,069	85,453	1,488	82,865	372
94	37,506	89,152	31,020	88,035	10,340	88,035	3,102	86,372	1,504	83,756	376
95	37,905	90,100	31,350	88,971	10,450	88,971	3,135	87,291	1,520	84,647	380
96	38,304	91,049	31,680	89,908	10,560	89,908	3,168	88,210	1,536	85,538	384
97	38,703	91,997	32,010	90,844	10,670	90,844	3,201	89,129	1,552	86,429	388
98	39,102	92,945	32,340	91,781	10,780	91,781	3,234	90,047	1,568	87,320	392
99	39,501	93,894	32,670	92,717	10,890	92,717	3,267	90,966	1,584	88,211	396
100	39,900	94,842	33,000	93,654	11,000	93,654	3,300	91,885	1,600	89,102	400
101	40,299	95,791	33,330	94,591	11,110	94,591	3,333	92,804	1,616	89,993	404
102	40,698	96,739	33,660	95,527	11,220	95,527	3,366	93,723	1,632	90,884	408
103	41,097	97,688	33,990	96,464	11,330	96,464	3,399	94,642	1,648	91,775	412
104	41,496	98,636	34,320	97,400	11,440	97,400	3,432	95,561	1,664	92,666	416
105	41,895	99,584	34,650	98,337	11,550	98,337	3,465	96,479	1,680	93,558	420
106	42,294	100,533	34,980	99,273	11,660	99,273	3,498	97,398	1,696	94,449	424
107	42,693	101,481	35,310	100,210	11,770	100,210	3,531	98,317	1,712	95,340	428
108	43,092	102,430	35,640	101,146	11,880	101,146	3,564	99,236	1,728	96,231	432
109	43,491	103,378	35,970	102,083	11,990	102,083	3,597	100,155	1,744	97,122	436
110	43,890	104,327	36,300	103,019	12,100	103,019	3,630	101,074	1,760	98,013	440
111	44,289	105,275	36,630	103,956	12,210	103,956	3,663	101,993	1,776	98,904	444
112	44,688	106,223	36,960	104,892	12,320	104,892	3,696	102,911	1,792	99,795	448
113	45,087	107,172	37,290	105,829	12,430	105,829	3,729	103,830	1,808	100,686	452
114	45,486	108,120	37,620	106,766	12,540	106,766	3,762	104,749	1,824	101,577	456
115	45,885	109,069	37,950	107,702	12,650	107,702	3,795	105,668	1,840	102,468	460
116	46,284	110,017	38,280	108,639	12,760	108,639	3,828	106,587	1,856	103,359	464
117	46,683	110,965	38,610	109,575	12,870	109,575	3,861	107,506	1,872	104,250	468
118	47,082	111,914	38,940	110,512	12,980	110,512	3,894	108,425	1,888	105,141	472
119	47,481	112,862	39,270	111,448	13,090	111,448	3,927	109,343	1,904	106,032	476
120	47,880	113,811	39,600	112,385	13,200	112,385	3,960	110,262	1,920	106,923	480
121	48,279	114,759	39,930	113,321	13,310	113,321	3,993	111,181	1,936	107,814	484
122	48,678	115,708	40,260	114,258	13,420	114,258	4,026	112,100	1,952	108,705	488
123	49,077	116,656	40,590	115,194	13,530	115,194	4,059	113,019	1,968	109,596	492
124	49,476	117,604	40,920	116,131	13,640	116,131	4,092	113,938	1,984	110,487	496
125	49,875	118,553	41,250	117,068	13,750	117,068	4,125	114,857	2,000	111,378	500
126	50,274	119,501	41,580	118,004	13,860	118,004	4,158	115,775	2,016	112,269	504
127	50,673	120,450	41,910	118,941	13,970	118,941	4,191	116,694	2,032	113,160	508
128	51,072	121,398	42,240	119,877	14,080	119,877	4,224	117,613	2,048	114,051	512
129	51,471	122,347	42,570	120,814	14,190	120,814	4,257	118,532	2,064	114,942	516
130	51,870	123,295	42,900	121,750	14,300	121,750	4,290	119,451	2,080	115,833	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	52,269	124,243	43,230	122,687	14,410	122,687	4,323	120,370	2,096	116,724	524
132	52,668	125,192	43,560	123,623	14,520	123,623	4,356	121,288	2,112	117,615	528
133	53,067	126,140	43,890	124,560	14,630	124,560	4,389	122,207	2,128	118,506	532
134	53,466	127,089	44,220	125,496	14,740	125,496	4,422	123,126	2,144	119,397	536
135	53,865	128,037	44,550	126,433	14,850	126,433	4,455	124,045	2,160	120,288	540
136	54,264	128,986	44,880	127,369	14,960	127,369	4,488	124,964	2,176	121,179	544
137	54,663	129,934	45,210	128,306	15,070	128,306	4,521	125,883	2,192	122,070	548
138	55,062	130,882	45,540	129,243	15,180	129,243	4,554	126,802	2,208	122,961	552
139	55,461	131,831	45,870	130,179	15,290	130,179	4,587	127,720	2,224	123,852	556
140	55,860	132,779	46,200	131,116	15,400	131,116	4,620	128,639	2,240	124,743	560
141	56,259	133,728	46,530	132,052	15,510	132,052	4,653	129,558	2,256	125,634	564
142	56,658	134,676	46,860	132,989	15,620	132,989	4,686	130,477	2,272	126,525	568
143	57,057	135,624	47,190	133,925	15,730	133,925	4,719	131,396	2,288	127,416	572
144	57,456	136,573	47,520	134,862	15,840	134,862	4,752	132,315	2,304	128,307	576
145	57,855	137,521	47,850	135,798	15,950	135,798	4,785	133,234	2,320	129,198	580
146	58,254	138,470	48,180	136,735	16,060	136,735	4,818	134,152	2,336	130,090	584
147	58,653	139,418	48,510	137,671	16,170	137,671	4,851	135,071	2,352	130,981	588
148	59,052	140,367	48,840	138,608	16,280	138,608	4,884	135,990	2,368	131,872	592
149	59,451	141,315	49,170	139,544	16,390	139,544	4,917	136,909	2,384	132,763	596
150	59,850	142,263	49,500	140,481	16,500	140,481	4,950	137,828	2,400	133,654	600
151	60,249	143,212	49,830	141,418	16,610	141,418	4,983	138,747	2,416	134,545	604
152	60,648	144,160	50,160	142,354	16,720	142,354	5,016	139,666	2,432	135,436	608
153	61,047	145,109	50,490	143,291	16,830	143,291	5,049	140,584	2,448	136,327	612
154	61,446	146,057	50,820	144,227	16,940	144,227	5,082	141,503	2,464	137,218	616
155	61,845	147,006	51,150	145,164	17,050	145,164	5,115	142,422	2,480	138,109	620
156	62,244	147,954	51,480	146,100	17,160	146,100	5,148	143,341	2,496	139,000	624
157	62,643	148,902	51,810	147,037	17,270	147,037	5,181	144,260	2,512	139,891	628
158	63,042	149,851	52,140	147,973	17,380	147,973	5,214	145,179	2,528	140,782	632
159	63,441	150,799	52,470	148,910	17,490	148,910	5,247	146,097	2,544	141,673	636
160	63,840	151,748	52,800	149,846	17,600	149,846	5,280	147,016	2,560	142,564	640
161	64,239	152,696	53,130	150,783	17,710	150,783	5,313	147,935	2,576	143,455	644
162	64,638	153,645	53,460	151,719	17,820	151,719	5,346	148,854	2,592	144,346	648
163	65,037	154,593	53,790	152,656	17,930	152,656	5,379	149,773	2,608	145,237	652
164			54,120	153,593	18,040	153,593	5,412	150,692	2,624	146,128	656
165			54,450	154,529	18,150	154,529	5,445	151,611	2,640	147,019	660
166			54,780	155,466	18,260	155,466	5,478	152,529	2,656	147,910	664
167			55,110	156,402	18,370	156,402	5,511	153,448	2,672	148,801	668
168			55,440	157,339	18,480	157,339	5,544	154,367	2,688	149,692	672
169			55,770	158,275	18,590	158,275	5,577	155,286	2,704	150,583	676
170			56,100	159,212	18,700	159,212	5,610	156,205	2,720	151,474	680
171			56,430	160,148	18,810	160,148	5,643	157,124	2,736	152,365	684
172			56,760	161,085	18,920	161,085	5,676	158,043	2,752	153,256	688
173			57,090	162,021	19,030	162,021	5,709	158,961	2,768	154,147	692
174			57,420	162,958	19,140	162,958	5,742	159,880	2,784	155,038	696
175			57,750	163,895	19,250	163,895	5,775	160,799	2,800	155,929	700
176			58,080	164,831	19,360	164,831	5,808	161,718	2,816	156,820	704
177			58,410	165,768	19,470	165,768	5,841	162,637	2,832	157,711	708
178			58,740	166,704	19,580	166,704	5,874	163,556	2,848	158,602	712
179			59,070	167,641	19,690	167,641	5,907	164,475	2,864	159,493	716
180			59,400	168,577	19,800	168,577	5,940	165,393	2,880	160,384	720
181			59,730	169,514	19,910	169,514	5,973	166,312	2,896	161,275	724
182			60,060	170,450	20,020	170,450	6,006	167,231	2,912	162,166	728
183			60,390	171,387	20,130	171,387	6,039	168,150	2,928	163,057	732
184			60,720	172,323	20,240	172,323	6,072	169,069	2,944	163,948	736
185			61,050	173,260	20,350	173,260	6,105	169,988	2,960	164,839	740
186			61,380	174,196	20,460	174,196	6,138	170,906	2,976	165,730	744
187			61,710	175,133	20,570	175,133	6,171	171,825	2,992	166,621	748
188			62,040	176,070	20,680	176,070	6,204	172,744	3,008	167,513	752
189			62,370	177,006	20,790	177,006	6,237	173,663	3,024	168,404	756
190			62,700	177,943	20,900	177,943	6,270	174,582	3,040	169,295	760
191			63,030	178,879	21,010	178,879	6,303	175,501	3,056	170,186	764
192			63,360	179,816	21,120	179,816	6,336	176,420	3,072	171,077	768
193			63,690	180,752	21,230	180,752	6,369	177,338	3,088	171,968	772
194			64,020	181,689	21,340	181,689	6,402	178,257	3,104	172,859	776
195			64,350	182,625	21,450	182,625	6,435	179,176	3,120	173,750	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196			64,680	183,562	21,560	183,562	6,468	180,095	3,136	174,641	784
197			65,010	184,498	21,670	184,498	6,501	181,014	3,152	175,532	788
198					21,780	185,435	6,534	181,933	3,168	176,423	792
199					21,890	186,371	6,567	182,852	3,184	177,314	796
200					22,000	187,308	6,600	183,770	3,200	178,205	800
201					22,110	188,245	6,633	184,689	3,216	179,096	804
202					22,220	189,181	6,666	185,608	3,232	179,987	808
203					22,330	190,118	6,699	186,527	3,248	180,878	812
204					22,440	191,054	6,732	187,446	3,264	181,769	816
205					22,550	191,991	6,765	188,365	3,280	182,660	820
206					22,660	192,927	6,798	189,284	3,296	183,551	824
207					22,770	193,864	6,831	190,202	3,312	184,442	828
208					22,880	194,800	6,864	191,121	3,328	185,333	832
209					22,990	195,737	6,897	192,040	3,344	186,224	836
210					23,100	196,673	6,930	192,959	3,360	187,115	840
211					23,210	197,610	6,963	193,878	3,376	188,006	844
212					23,320	198,546	6,996	194,797	3,392	188,897	848
213					23,430	199,483	7,029	195,715	3,408	189,788	852
214					23,540	200,420	7,062	196,634	3,424	190,679	856
215					23,650	201,356	7,095	197,553	3,440	191,570	860
216					23,760	202,293	7,128	198,472	3,456	192,461	864
217					23,870	203,229	7,161	199,391	3,472	193,352	868
218					23,980	204,166	7,194	200,310	3,488	194,243	872
219					24,090	205,102	7,227	201,229	3,504	195,134	876
220					24,200	206,039	7,260	202,147	3,520	196,025	880
221					24,310	206,975	7,293	203,066	3,536	196,916	884
222					24,420	207,912	7,326	203,985	3,552	197,807	888
223					24,530	208,848	7,359	204,904	3,568	198,698	892
224					24,640	209,785	7,392	205,823	3,584	199,589	896
225					24,750	210,722	7,425	206,742	3,600	200,480	900
226					24,860	211,658	7,458	207,661	3,616	201,371	904
227					24,970	212,595	7,491	208,579	3,632	202,262	908
228					25,080	213,531	7,524	209,498	3,648	203,153	912
229					25,190	214,468	7,557	210,417	3,664	204,044	916
230					25,300	215,404	7,590	211,336	3,680	204,936	920
231					25,410	216,341	7,623	212,255	3,696	205,827	924
232					25,520	217,277	7,656	213,174	3,712	206,718	928
233					25,630	218,214	7,689	214,093	3,728	207,609	932
234					25,740	219,150	7,722	215,011	3,744	208,500	936
235					25,850	220,087	7,755	215,930	3,760	209,391	940
236					25,960	221,023	7,788	216,849	3,776	210,282	944
237					26,070	221,960	7,821	217,768	3,792	211,173	948
238					26,180	222,897	7,854	218,687	3,808	212,064	952
239					26,290	223,833	7,887	219,606	3,824	212,955	956
240					26,400	224,770	7,920	220,524	3,840	213,846	960
241					26,510	225,706	7,953	221,443	3,856	214,737	964
242					26,620	226,643	7,986	222,362	3,872	215,628	968
243					26,730	227,579	8,019	223,281	3,888	216,519	972
244					26,840	228,516	8,052	224,200	3,904	217,410	976
245					26,950	229,452	8,085	225,119	3,920	218,301	980
246					27,060	230,389	8,118	226,038	3,936	219,192	984
247					27,170	231,325	8,151	226,956	3,952	220,083	988
248					27,280	232,262	8,184	227,875	3,968	220,974	992
249					27,390	233,198	8,217	228,794	3,984	221,865	996
250					27,500	234,135	8,250	229,713	4,000	222,756	1,000
251					27,610	235,072	8,283	230,632	4,016	223,647	1,004
252					27,720	236,008	8,316	231,551	4,032	224,538	1,008
253					27,830	236,945	8,349	232,470	4,048	225,429	1,012
254					27,940	237,881	8,382	233,388	4,064	226,320	1,016
255					28,050	238,818	8,415	234,307	4,080	227,211	1,020
256					28,160	239,754	8,448	235,226	4,096	228,102	1,024
257					28,270	240,691	8,481	236,145	4,112	228,993	1,028
258					28,380	241,627	8,514	237,064	4,128	229,884	1,032
259					28,490	242,564	8,547	237,983	4,144	230,775	1,036
260					28,600	243,500	8,580	238,902	4,160	231,666	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261					28,710	244,437	8,613	239,820	4,176	232,557	1,044
262					28,820	245,373	8,646	240,739	4,192	233,448	1,048
263					28,930	246,310	8,679	241,658	4,208	234,339	1,052
264					29,040	247,247	8,712	242,577	4,224	235,230	1,056
265					29,150	248,183	8,745	243,496	4,240	236,121	1,060
266					29,260	249,120	8,778	244,415	4,256	237,012	1,064
267					29,370	250,056	8,811	245,333	4,272	237,903	1,068
268					29,480	250,993	8,844	246,252	4,288	238,794	1,072
269					29,590	251,929	8,877	247,171	4,304	239,685	1,076
270					29,700	252,866	8,910	248,090	4,320	240,576	1,080
271					29,810	253,802	8,943	249,009	4,336	241,468	1,084
272					29,920	254,739	8,976	249,928	4,352	242,359	1,088
273					30,030	255,675	9,009	250,847	4,368	243,250	1,092
274					30,140	256,612	9,042	251,765	4,384	244,141	1,096
275					30,250	257,549	9,075	252,684	4,400	245,032	1,100
276					30,360	258,485	9,108	253,603	4,416	245,923	1,104
277					30,470	259,422	9,141	254,522	4,432	246,814	1,108
278					30,580	260,358	9,174	255,441	4,448	247,705	1,112
279					30,690	261,295	9,207	256,360	4,464	248,596	1,116
280					30,800	262,231	9,240	257,279	4,480	249,487	1,120
281					30,910	263,168	9,273	258,197	4,496	250,378	1,124
282					31,020	264,104	9,306	259,116	4,512	251,269	1,128
283					31,130	265,041	9,339	260,035	4,528	252,160	1,132
284					31,240	265,977	9,372	260,954	4,544	253,051	1,136
285					31,350	266,914	9,405	261,873	4,560	253,942	1,140
286					31,460	267,850	9,438	262,792	4,576	254,833	1,144
287					31,570	268,787	9,471	263,711	4,592	255,724	1,148
288					31,680	269,724	9,504	264,629	4,608	256,615	1,152
289					31,790	270,660	9,537	265,548	4,624	257,506	1,156
290					31,900	271,597	9,570	266,467	4,640	258,397	1,160
291					32,010	272,533	9,603	267,386	4,656	259,288	1,164
292					32,120	273,470	9,636	268,305	4,672	260,179	1,168
293					32,230	274,406	9,669	269,224	4,688	261,070	1,172
294					32,340	275,343	9,702	270,142	4,704	261,961	1,176
295					32,450	276,279	9,735	271,061	4,720	262,852	1,180
296					32,560	277,216	9,768	271,980	4,736	263,743	1,184
297					32,670	278,152	9,801	272,899	4,752	264,634	1,188
298					32,780	279,089	9,834	273,818	4,768	265,525	1,192
299					32,890	280,025	9,867	274,737	4,784	266,416	1,196
300					33,000	280,962	9,900	275,656	4,800	267,307	1,200
301					33,110	281,899	9,933	276,574	4,816	268,198	1,204
302					33,220	282,835	9,966	277,493	4,832	269,089	1,208
303					33,330	283,772	9,999	278,412	4,848	269,980	1,212
304					33,440	284,708	10,032	279,331	4,864	270,871	1,216
305					33,550	285,645	10,065	280,250	4,880	271,762	1,220
306					33,660	286,581	10,098	281,169	4,896	272,653	1,224
307					33,770	287,518	10,131	282,088	4,912	273,544	1,228
308					33,880	288,454	10,164	283,006	4,928	274,435	1,232
309					33,990	289,391	10,197	283,925	4,944	275,326	1,236
310					34,100	290,327	10,230	284,844	4,960	276,217	1,240
311					34,210	291,264	10,263	285,763	4,976	277,108	1,244
312					34,320	292,200	10,296	286,682	4,992	277,999	1,248
313					34,430	293,137	10,329	287,601	5,008	278,891	1,252
314					34,540	294,074	10,362	288,520	5,024	279,782	1,256
315					34,650	295,010	10,395	289,438	5,040	280,673	1,260
316					34,760	295,947	10,428	290,357	5,056	281,564	1,264
317					34,870	296,883	10,461	291,276	5,072	282,455	1,268
318					34,980	297,820	10,494	292,195	5,088	283,346	1,272
319					35,090	298,756	10,527	293,114	5,104	284,237	1,276
320					35,200	299,693	10,560	294,033	5,120	285,128	1,280
321					35,310	300,629	10,593	294,951	5,136	286,019	1,284
322					35,420	301,566	10,626	295,870	5,152	286,910	1,288
323					35,530	302,502	10,659	296,789	5,168	287,801	1,292
324					35,640	303,439	10,692	297,708	5,184	288,692	1,296
325					35,750	304,376	10,725	298,627	5,200	289,583	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326					35,860	305,312	10,758	299,546	5,216	290,474	1,304
327					35,970	306,249	10,791	300,465	5,232	291,365	1,308
328					36,080	307,185	10,824	301,383	5,248	292,256	1,312
329					36,190	308,122	10,857	302,302	5,264	293,147	1,316
330					36,300	309,058	10,890	303,221	5,280	294,038	1,320
331					36,410	309,995	10,923	304,140	5,296	294,929	1,324
332					36,520	310,931	10,956	305,059	5,312	295,820	1,328
333					36,630	311,868	10,989	305,978	5,328	296,711	1,332
334					36,740	312,804	11,022	306,897	5,344	297,602	1,336
335					36,850	313,741	11,055	307,815	5,360	298,493	1,340
336					36,960	314,677	11,088	308,734	5,376	299,384	1,344
337					37,070	315,614	11,121	309,653	5,392	300,275	1,348
338					37,180	316,551	11,154	310,572	5,408	301,166	1,352
339					37,290	317,487	11,187	311,491	5,424	302,057	1,356
340					37,400	318,424	11,220	312,410	5,440	302,948	1,360
341					37,510	319,360	11,253	313,329	5,456	303,839	1,364
342					37,620	320,297	11,286	314,247	5,472	304,730	1,368
343					37,730	321,233	11,319	315,166	5,488	305,621	1,372
344					37,840	322,170	11,352	316,085	5,504	306,512	1,376
345					37,950	323,106	11,385	317,004	5,520	307,403	1,380
346					38,060	324,043	11,418	317,923	5,536	308,294	1,384
347					38,170	324,979	11,451	318,842	5,552	309,185	1,388
348					38,280	325,916	11,484	319,760	5,568	310,076	1,392
349					38,390	326,852	11,517	320,679	5,584	310,967	1,396
350					38,500	327,789	11,550	321,598	5,600	311,858	1,400
351					38,610	328,726	11,583	322,517	5,616	312,749	1,404
352					38,720	329,662	11,616	323,436	5,632	313,640	1,408
353					38,830	330,599	11,649	324,355	5,648	314,531	1,412
354					38,940	331,535	11,682	325,274	5,664	315,422	1,416
355					39,050	332,472	11,715	326,192	5,680	316,314	1,420
356					39,160	333,408	11,748	327,111	5,696	317,205	1,424
357					39,270	334,345	11,781	328,030	5,712	318,096	1,428
358					39,380	335,281	11,814	328,949	5,728	318,987	1,432
359					39,490	336,218	11,847	329,868	5,744	319,878	1,436
360					39,600	337,154	11,880	330,787	5,760	320,769	1,440
361					39,710	338,091	11,913	331,706	5,776	321,660	1,444
362					39,820	339,027	11,946	332,624	5,792	322,551	1,448
363					39,930	339,964	11,979	333,543	5,808	323,442	1,452
364					40,040	340,901	12,012	334,462	5,824	324,333	1,456
365					40,150	341,837	12,045	335,381	5,840	325,224	1,460
366					40,260	342,774	12,078	336,300	5,856	326,115	1,464
367					40,370	343,710	12,111	337,219	5,872	327,006	1,468
368					40,480	344,647	12,144	338,138	5,888	327,897	1,472
369					40,590	345,583	12,177	339,056	5,904	328,788	1,476
370					40,700	346,520	12,210	339,975	5,920	329,679	1,480
371					40,810	347,456	12,243	340,894	5,936	330,570	1,484
372					40,920	348,393	12,276	341,813	5,952	331,461	1,488
373					41,030	349,329	12,309	342,732	5,968	332,352	1,492
374					41,140	350,266	12,342	343,651	5,984	333,243	1,496
375					41,250	351,203	12,375	344,570	6,000	334,134	1,500
376					41,360	352,139	12,408	345,488	6,016	335,025	1,504
377					41,470	353,076	12,441	346,407	6,032	335,916	1,508
378					41,580	354,012	12,474	347,326	6,048	336,807	1,512
379					41,690	354,949	12,507	348,245	6,064	337,698	1,516
380					41,800	355,885	12,540	349,164	6,080	338,589	1,520
381					41,910	356,822	12,573	350,083	6,096	339,480	1,524
382					42,020	357,758	12,606	351,001	6,112	340,371	1,528
383					42,130	358,695	12,639	351,920	6,128	341,262	1,532
384					42,240	359,631	12,672	352,839	6,144	342,153	1,536
385					42,350	360,568	12,705	353,758	6,160	343,044	1,540
386					42,460	361,504	12,738	354,677	6,176	343,935	1,544
387					42,570	362,441	12,771	355,596	6,192	344,826	1,548
388					42,680	363,378	12,804	356,515	6,208	345,717	1,552
389					42,790	364,314	12,837	357,433	6,224	346,608	1,556
390					42,900	365,251	12,870	358,352	6,240	347,499	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391					43,010	366,187	12,903	359,271	6,256	348,390	1,564
392					43,120	367,124	12,936	360,190	6,272	349,281	1,568
393					43,230	368,060	12,969	361,109	6,288	350,172	1,572
394					43,340	368,997	13,002	362,028	6,304	351,063	1,576
395					43,450	369,933	13,035	362,947	6,320	351,954	1,580
396					43,560	370,870	13,068	363,865	6,336	352,846	1,584
397					43,670	371,806	13,101	364,784	6,352	353,737	1,588
398					43,780	372,743	13,134	365,703	6,368	354,628	1,592
399					43,890	373,679	13,167	366,622	6,384	355,519	1,596
400					44,000	374,616	13,200	367,541	6,400	356,410	1,600
401					44,110	375,553	13,233	368,460	6,416	357,301	1,604
402					44,220	376,489	13,266	369,379	6,432	358,192	1,608
403					44,330	377,426	13,299	370,297	6,448	359,083	1,612
404					44,440	378,362	13,332	371,216	6,464	359,974	1,616
405					44,550	379,299	13,365	372,135	6,480	360,865	1,620
406					44,660	380,235	13,398	373,054	6,496	361,756	1,624
407					44,770	381,172	13,431	373,973	6,512	362,647	1,628
408					44,880	382,108	13,464	374,892	6,528	363,538	1,632
409					44,990	383,045	13,497	375,810	6,544	364,429	1,636
410					45,100	383,981	13,530	376,729	6,560	365,320	1,640
411					45,210	384,918	13,563	377,648	6,576	366,211	1,644
412					45,320	385,854	13,596	378,567	6,592	367,102	1,648
413					45,430	386,791	13,629	379,486	6,608	367,993	1,652
414					45,540	387,728	13,662	380,405	6,624	368,884	1,656
415					45,650	388,664	13,695	381,324	6,640	369,775	1,660
416					45,760	389,601	13,728	382,242	6,656	370,666	1,664
417					45,870	390,537	13,761	383,161	6,672	371,557	1,668
418					45,980	391,474	13,794	384,080	6,688	372,448	1,672
419					46,090	392,410	13,827	384,999	6,704	373,339	1,676
420					46,200	393,347	13,860	385,918	6,720	374,230	1,680
421					46,310	394,283	13,893	386,837	6,736	375,121	1,684
422					46,420	395,220	13,926	387,756	6,752	376,012	1,688
423					46,530	396,156	13,959	388,674	6,768	376,903	1,692
424					46,640	397,093	13,992	389,593	6,784	377,794	1,696
425					46,750	398,030	14,025	390,512	6,800	378,685	1,700
426					46,860	398,966	14,058	391,431	6,816	379,576	1,704
427					46,970	399,903	14,091	392,350	6,832	380,467	1,708
428					47,080	400,839	14,124	393,269	6,848	381,358	1,712
429					47,190	401,776	14,157	394,188	6,864	382,249	1,716
430					47,300	402,712	14,190	395,106	6,880	383,140	1,720
431					47,410	403,649	14,223	396,025	6,896	384,031	1,724
432					47,520	404,585	14,256	396,944	6,912	384,922	1,728
433					47,630	405,522	14,289	397,863	6,928	385,813	1,732
434					47,740	406,458	14,322	398,782	6,944	386,704	1,736
435					47,850	407,395	14,355	399,701	6,960	387,595	1,740
436					47,960	408,331	14,388	400,619	6,976	388,486	1,744
437					48,070	409,268	14,421	401,538	6,992	389,377	1,748
438					48,180	410,205	14,454	402,457	7,008	390,269	1,752
439					48,290	411,141	14,487	403,376	7,024	391,160	1,756
440					48,400	412,078	14,520	404,295	7,040	392,051	1,760
441					48,510	413,014	14,553	405,214	7,056	392,942	1,764
442					48,620	413,951	14,586	406,133	7,072	393,833	1,768
443					48,730	414,887	14,619	407,051	7,088	394,724	1,772
444					48,840	415,824	14,652	407,970	7,104	395,615	1,776
445					48,950	416,760	14,685	408,889	7,120	396,506	1,780
446					49,060	417,697	14,718	409,808	7,136	397,397	1,784
447					49,170	418,633	14,751	410,727	7,152	398,288	1,788
448					49,280	419,570	14,784	411,646	7,168	399,179	1,792
449					49,390	420,506	14,817	412,565	7,184	400,070	1,796
450					49,500	421,443	14,850	413,483	7,200	400,961	1,800
451					49,610	422,380	14,883	414,402	7,216	401,852	1,804
452					49,720	423,316	14,916	415,321	7,232	402,743	1,808
453					49,830	424,253	14,949	416,240	7,248	403,634	1,812
454					49,940	425,189	14,982	417,159	7,264	404,525	1,816
455					50,050	426,126	15,015	418,078	7,280	405,416	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456					50,160	427,062	15,048	418,997	7,296	406,307	1,824
457					50,270	427,999	15,081	419,915	7,312	407,198	1,828
458					50,380	428,935	15,114	420,834	7,328	408,089	1,832
459					50,490	429,872	15,147	421,753	7,344	408,980	1,836
460					50,600	430,808	15,180	422,672	7,360	409,871	1,840
461					50,710	431,745	15,213	423,591	7,376	410,762	1,844
462					50,820	432,681	15,246	424,510	7,392	411,653	1,848
463					50,930	433,618	15,279	425,428	7,408	412,544	1,852
464					51,040	434,555	15,312	426,347	7,424	413,435	1,856
465					51,150	435,491	15,345	427,266	7,440	414,326	1,860
466					51,260	436,428	15,378	428,185	7,456	415,217	1,864
467					51,370	437,364	15,411	429,104	7,472	416,108	1,868
468					51,480	438,301	15,444	430,023	7,488	416,999	1,872
469					51,590	439,237	15,477	430,942	7,504	417,890	1,876
470					51,700	440,174	15,510	431,860	7,520	418,781	1,880
471					51,810	441,110	15,543	432,779	7,536	419,672	1,884
472					51,920	442,047	15,576	433,698	7,552	420,563	1,888
473					52,030	442,983	15,609	434,617	7,568	421,454	1,892
474					52,140	443,920	15,642	435,536	7,584	422,345	1,896
475					52,250	444,857	15,675	436,455	7,600	423,236	1,900
476					52,360	445,793	15,708	437,374	7,616	424,127	1,904
477					52,470	446,730	15,741	438,292	7,632	425,018	1,908
478					52,580	447,666	15,774	439,211	7,648	425,909	1,912
479					52,690	448,603	15,807	440,130	7,664	426,800	1,916
480					52,800	449,539	15,840	441,049	7,680	427,692	1,920
481					52,910	450,476	15,873	441,968	7,696	428,583	1,924
482					53,020	451,412	15,906	442,887	7,712	429,474	1,928
483					53,130	452,349	15,939	443,806	7,728	430,365	1,932
484					53,240	453,285	15,972	444,724	7,744	431,256	1,936
485					53,350	454,222	16,005	445,643	7,760	432,147	1,940
486					53,460	455,158	16,038	446,562	7,776	433,038	1,944
487					53,570	456,095	16,071	447,481	7,792	433,929	1,948
488					53,680	457,032	16,104	448,400	7,808	434,820	1,952
489					53,790	457,968	16,137	449,319	7,824	435,711	1,956
490					53,900	458,905	16,170	450,237	7,840	436,602	1,960
491					54,010	459,841	16,203	451,156	7,856	437,493	1,964
492					54,120	460,778	16,236	452,075	7,872	438,384	1,968
493					54,230	461,714	16,269	452,994	7,888	439,275	1,972
494					54,340	462,651	16,302	453,913	7,904	440,166	1,976
495					54,450	463,587	16,335	454,832	7,920	441,057	1,980
496					54,560	464,524	16,368	455,751	7,936	441,948	1,984
497					54,670	465,460	16,401	456,669	7,952	442,839	1,988
498					54,780	466,397	16,434	457,588	7,968	443,730	1,992
499					54,890	467,333	16,467	458,507	7,984	444,621	1,996
500					55,000	468,270	16,500	459,426	8,000	445,512	2,000
501					55,110	469,207	16,533	460,345	8,016	446,403	2,004
502					55,220	470,143	16,566	461,264	8,032	447,294	2,008
503					55,330	471,080	16,599	462,183	8,048	448,185	2,012
504					55,440	472,016	16,632	463,101	8,064	449,076	2,016
505					55,550	472,953	16,665	464,020	8,080	449,967	2,020
506					55,660	473,889	16,698	464,939	8,096	450,858	2,024
507					55,770	474,826	16,731	465,858	8,112	451,749	2,028
508					55,880	475,762	16,764	466,777	8,128	452,640	2,032
509					55,990	476,699	16,797	467,696	8,144	453,531	2,036
510					56,100	477,635	16,830	468,615	8,160	454,422	2,040
511					56,210	478,572	16,863	469,533	8,176	455,313	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	4	893	328	931	109	928	32	891	16	891	1	712	4
2	8	1,786	656	1,862	218	1,856	64	1,782	32	1,782	2	1,424	8
3	12	2,679	984	2,793	327	2,784	96	2,673	48	2,673	3	2,136	12
4	16	3,572	1,312	3,723	436	3,712	128	3,564	64	3,564	4	2,848	16
5	20	4,465	1,640	4,654	545	4,640	160	4,455	80	4,455	5	3,560	20
6	24	5,358	1,968	5,585	654	5,568	192	5,346	96	5,346	6	4,272	24
7	28	6,251	2,296	6,516	763	6,496	224	6,237	112	6,237	7	4,984	28
8	32	7,144	2,624	7,447	872	7,424	256	7,128	128	7,128	8	5,696	32
9	36	8,037	2,952	8,378	981	8,352	288	8,019	144	8,019	9	6,409	36
10	40	8,930	3,280	9,309	1,090	9,280	320	8,910	160	8,910	10	7,121	40
11	44	9,823	3,608	10,240	1,199	10,208	352	9,801	176	9,801	11	7,833	44
12	48	10,716	3,936	11,170	1,308	11,136	384	10,692	192	10,692	12	8,545	48
13	52	11,609	4,264	12,101	1,417	12,064	416	11,583	208	11,583	13	9,257	52
14	56	12,502	4,592	13,032	1,526	12,992	448	12,474	224	12,474	14	9,969	56
15	60	13,395	4,920	13,963	1,635	13,920	480	13,365	240	13,365	15	10,681	60
16	64	14,288	5,248	14,894	1,744	14,848	512	14,256	256	14,256	16	11,393	64
17	68	15,181	5,576	15,825	1,853	15,776	544	15,147	272	15,147	17	12,105	68
18	72	16,075	5,904	16,756	1,962	16,704	576	16,038	288	16,038	18	12,817	72
19	76	16,968	6,232	17,686	2,071	17,632	608	16,929	304	16,929	19	13,529	76
20	80	17,861	6,560	18,617	2,180	18,561	640	17,820	320	17,820	20	14,241	80
21	84	18,754	6,888	19,548	2,289	19,489	672	18,711	336	18,712	21	14,953	84
22	88	19,647	7,216	20,479	2,398	20,417	704	19,602	352	19,603	22	15,665	88
23	92	20,540	7,544	21,410	2,507	21,345	736	20,493	368	20,494	23	16,377	92
24	96	21,433	7,872	22,341	2,616	22,273	768	21,384	384	21,385	24	17,089	96
25	100	22,326	8,200	23,272	2,725	23,201	800	22,275	400	22,276	25	17,802	100
26	104	23,219	8,528	24,202	2,834	24,129	832	23,166	416	23,167	26	18,514	104
27	108	24,112	8,856	25,133	2,943	25,057	864	24,057	432	24,058	27	19,226	108
28	112	25,005	9,184	26,064	3,052	25,985	896	24,948	448	24,949	28	19,938	112
29	116	25,898	9,512	26,995	3,161	26,913	928	25,839	464	25,840	29	20,650	116
30	120	26,791	9,840	27,926	3,270	27,841	960	26,730	480	26,731	30	21,362	120
31	124	27,684	10,168	28,857	3,379	28,769	992	27,621	496	27,622	31	22,074	124
32	128	28,577	10,496	29,788	3,488	29,697	1,024	28,512	512	28,513	32	22,786	128
33	132	29,470	10,824	30,719	3,597	30,625	1,056	29,403	528	29,404	33	23,498	132
34	136	30,363	11,152	31,649	3,706	31,553	1,088	30,294	544	30,295	34	24,210	136
35	140	31,256	11,480	32,580	3,815	32,481	1,120	31,185	560	31,186	35	24,922	140
36	144	32,149	11,808	33,511	3,924	33,409	1,152	32,076	576	32,077	36	25,634	144
37	148	33,042	12,136	34,442	4,033	34,337	1,184	32,967	592	32,968	37	26,346	148
38	152	33,935	12,464	35,373	4,142	35,265	1,216	33,858	608	33,859	38	27,058	152
39	156	34,828	12,792	36,304	4,251	36,193	1,248	34,749	624	34,750	39	27,770	156
40	160	35,721	13,120	37,235	4,360	37,121	1,280	35,640	640	35,641	40	28,482	160
41	164	36,614	13,448	38,165	4,469	38,049	1,312	36,531	656	36,532	41	29,195	164
42	168	37,507	13,776	39,096	4,578	38,977	1,344	37,422	672	37,423	42	29,907	168
43	172	38,400	14,104	40,027	4,687	39,905	1,376	38,313	688	38,314	43	30,619	172
44	176	39,293	14,432	40,958	4,796	40,833	1,408	39,204	704	39,205	44	31,331	176
45	180	40,186	14,760	41,889	4,905	41,761	1,440	40,095	720	40,096	45	32,043	180
46	184	41,079	15,088	42,820	5,014	42,689	1,472	40,986	736	40,987	46	32,755	184
47	188	41,972	15,416	43,751	5,123	43,617	1,504	41,877	752	41,878	47	33,467	188
48	192	42,865	15,744	44,681	5,232	44,545	1,536	42,768	768	42,769	48	34,179	192
49	196	43,758	16,072	45,612	5,341	45,473	1,568	43,659	784	43,660	49	34,891	196
50	200	44,651	16,400	46,543	5,450	46,401	1,600	44,550	800	44,551	50	35,603	200
51	204	45,544	16,728	47,474	5,559	47,329	1,632	45,441	816	45,442	51	36,315	204
52	208	46,437	17,056	48,405	5,668	48,257	1,664	46,332	832	46,333	52	37,027	208
53	212	47,330	17,384	49,336	5,777	49,185	1,696	47,223	848	47,224	53	37,739	212
54	216	48,224	17,712	50,267	5,886	50,113	1,728	48,114	864	48,115	54	38,451	216
55	220	49,117	18,040	51,198	5,995	51,041	1,760	49,005	880	49,006	55	39,163	220
56	224	50,010	18,368	52,128	6,104	51,969	1,792	49,896	896	49,897	56	39,875	224
57	228	50,903	18,696	53,059	6,213	52,897	1,824	50,787	912	50,788	57	40,588	228
58	232	51,796	19,024	53,990	6,322	53,826	1,856	51,678	928	51,679	58	41,300	232
59	236	52,689	19,352	54,921	6,431	54,754	1,888	52,569	944	52,570	59	42,012	236
60	240	53,582	19,680	55,852	6,540	55,682	1,920	53,460	960	53,461	60	42,724	240
61	244	54,475	20,008	56,783	6,649	56,610	1,952	54,351	976	54,352	61	43,436	244
62	248	55,368	20,336	57,714	6,758	57,538	1,984	55,242	992	55,243	62	44,148	248
63	252	56,261	20,664	58,644	6,867	58,466	2,016	56,134	1,008	56,135	63	44,860	252
64	256	57,154	20,992	59,575	6,976	59,394	2,048	57,025	1,024	57,026	64	45,572	256
65	260	58,047	21,320	60,506	7,085	60,322	2,080	57,916	1,040	57,917	65	46,284	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	264	58,940	21,648	61,437	7,194	61,250	2,112	58,807	1,056	58,808	66	46,996	264
67	268	59,833	21,976	62,368	7,303	62,178	2,144	59,698	1,072	59,699	67	47,708	268
68	272	60,726	22,304	63,299	7,412	63,106	2,176	60,589	1,088	60,590	68	48,420	272
69	276	61,619	22,632	64,230	7,521	64,034	2,208	61,480	1,104	61,481	69	49,132	276
70	280	62,512	22,960	65,160	7,630	64,962	2,240	62,371	1,120	62,372	70	49,844	280
71	284	63,405	23,288	66,091	7,739	65,890	2,272	63,262	1,136	63,263	71	50,556	284
72	288	64,298	23,616	67,022	7,848	66,818	2,304	64,153	1,152	64,154	72	51,268	288
73	292	65,191	23,944	67,953	7,957	67,746	2,336	65,044	1,168	65,045	73	51,981	292
74	296	66,084	24,272	68,884	8,066	68,674	2,368	65,935	1,184	65,936	74	52,693	296
75	300	66,977	24,600	69,815	8,175	69,602	2,400	66,826	1,200	66,827	75	53,405	300
76	304	67,870	24,928	70,746	8,284	70,530	2,432	67,717	1,216	67,718	76	54,117	304
77	308	68,763	25,256	71,677	8,393	71,458	2,464	68,608	1,232	68,609	77	54,829	308
78	312	69,656	25,584	72,607	8,502	72,386	2,496	69,499	1,248	69,500	78	55,541	312
79	316	70,549	25,912	73,538	8,611	73,314	2,528	70,390	1,264	70,391	79	56,253	316
80	320	71,442	26,240	74,469	8,720	74,242	2,560	71,281	1,280	71,282	80	56,965	320
81	324	72,335	26,568	75,400	8,829	75,170	2,592	72,172	1,296	72,173	81	57,677	324
82	328	73,228	26,896	76,331	8,938	76,098	2,624	73,063	1,312	73,064	82	58,389	328
83	332	74,121	27,224	77,262	9,047	77,026	2,656	73,954	1,328	73,955	83	59,101	332
84	336	75,014	27,552	78,193	9,156	77,954	2,688	74,845	1,344	74,846	84	59,813	336
85	340	75,907	27,880	79,123	9,265	78,882	2,720	75,736	1,360	75,737	85	60,525	340
86	344	76,800	28,208	80,054	9,374	79,810	2,752	76,627	1,376	76,628	86	61,237	344
87	348	77,693	28,536	80,985	9,483	80,738	2,784	77,518	1,392	77,519	87	61,949	348
88	352	78,586	28,864	81,916	9,592	81,666	2,816	78,409	1,408	78,410	88	62,661	352
89	356	79,479	29,192	82,847	9,701	82,594	2,848	79,300	1,424	79,301	89	63,374	356
90	360	80,373	29,520	83,778	9,810	83,522	2,880	80,191	1,440	80,192	90	64,086	360
91	364	81,266	29,848	84,709	9,919	84,450	2,912	81,082	1,456	81,083	91	64,798	364
92	368	82,159	30,176	85,639	10,028	85,378	2,944	81,973	1,472	81,974	92	65,510	368
93	372	83,052	30,504	86,570	10,137	86,306	2,976	82,864	1,488	82,865	93	66,222	372
94	376	83,945	30,832	87,501	10,246	87,234	3,008	83,755	1,504	83,756	94	66,934	376
95	380	84,838	31,160	88,432	10,355	88,162	3,040	84,646	1,520	84,647	95	67,646	380
96	384	85,731	31,488	89,363	10,464	89,090	3,072	85,537	1,536	85,538	96	68,358	384
97	388	86,624	31,816	90,294	10,573	90,019	3,104	86,428	1,552	86,429	97	69,070	388
98	392	87,517	32,144	91,225	10,682	90,947	3,136	87,319	1,568	87,320	98	69,782	392
99	396	88,410	32,472	92,156	10,791	91,875	3,168	88,210	1,584	88,211	99	70,494	396
100	400	89,303	32,800	93,086	10,900	92,803	3,200	89,101	1,600	89,102	100	71,206	400
101	404	90,196	33,128	94,017	11,009	93,731	3,232	89,992	1,616	89,993	101	71,918	404
102	408	91,089	33,456	94,948	11,118	94,659	3,264	90,883	1,632	90,884	102	72,630	408
103	412	91,982	33,784	95,879	11,227	95,587	3,296	91,774	1,648	91,775	103	73,342	412
104	416	92,875	34,112	96,810	11,336	96,515	3,328	92,665	1,664	92,666	104	74,054	416
105	420	93,768	34,440	97,741	11,445	97,443	3,360	93,556	1,680	93,558	105	74,767	420
106	424	94,661	34,768	98,672	11,554	98,371	3,392	94,447	1,696	94,449	106	75,479	424
107	428	95,554	35,096	99,602	11,663	99,299	3,424	95,338	1,712	95,340	107	76,191	428
108	432	96,447	35,424	100,533	11,772	100,227	3,456	96,229	1,728	96,231	108	76,903	432
109	436	97,340	35,752	101,464	11,881	101,155	3,488	97,120	1,744	97,122	109	77,615	436
110	440	98,233	36,080	102,395	11,990	102,083	3,520	98,011	1,760	98,013	110	78,327	440
111	444	99,126	36,408	103,326	12,099	103,011	3,552	98,902	1,776	98,904	111	79,039	444
112	448	100,019	36,736	104,257	12,208	103,939	3,584	99,793	1,792	99,795	112	79,751	448
113	452	100,912	37,064	105,188	12,317	104,867	3,616	100,684	1,808	100,686	113	80,463	452
114	456	101,805	37,392	106,118	12,426	105,795	3,648	101,575	1,824	101,577	114	81,175	456
115	460	102,698	37,720	107,049	12,535	106,723	3,680	102,466	1,840	102,468	115	81,887	460
116	464	103,591	38,048	107,980	12,644	107,651	3,712	103,357	1,856	103,359	116	82,599	464
117	468	104,484	38,376	108,911	12,753	108,579	3,744	104,248	1,872	104,250	117	83,311	468
118	472	105,377	38,704	109,842	12,862	109,507	3,776	105,139	1,888	105,141	118	84,023	472
119	476	106,270	39,032	110,773	12,971	110,435	3,808	106,030	1,904	106,032	119	84,735	476
120	480	107,163	39,360	111,704	13,080	111,363	3,840	106,921	1,920	106,923	120	85,447	480
121	484	108,056	39,688	112,635	13,189	112,291	3,872	107,812	1,936	107,814	121	86,160	484
122	488	108,949	40,016	113,565	13,298	113,219	3,904	108,703	1,952	108,705	122	86,872	488
123	492	109,842	40,344	114,496	13,407	114,147	3,936	109,594	1,968	109,596	123	87,584	492
124	496	110,735	40,672	115,427	13,516	115,075	3,968	110,485	1,984	110,487	124	88,296	496
125	500	111,629	41,000	116,358	13,625	116,003	4,000	111,376	2,000	111,378	125	89,008	500
126	504	112,522	41,328	117,289	13,734	116,931	4,032	112,267	2,016	112,269	126	89,720	504
127	508	113,415	41,656	118,220	13,843	117,859	4,064	113,158	2,032	113,160	127	90,432	508
128	512	114,308	41,984	119,151	13,952	118,787	4,096	114,049	2,048	114,051	128	91,144	512
129	516	115,201	42,312	120,081	14,061	119,715	4,128	114,940	2,064	114,942	129	91,856	516
130	520	116,094	42,640	121,012	14,170	120,643	4,160	115,831	2,080	115,833	130	92,568	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	524	116,987	42,968	121,943	14,279	121,571	4,192	116,722	2,096	116,724	131	93,280	524
132	528	117,880	43,296	122,874	14,388	122,499	4,224	117,613	2,112	117,615	132	93,992	528
133	532	118,773	43,624	123,805	14,497	123,427	4,256	118,504	2,128	118,506	133	94,704	532
134	536	119,666	43,952	124,736	14,606	124,355	4,288	119,395	2,144	119,397	134	95,416	536
135	540	120,559	44,280	125,667	14,715	125,284	4,320	120,286	2,160	120,288	135	96,128	540
136	544	121,452	44,608	126,598	14,824	126,212	4,352	121,177	2,176	121,179	136	96,840	544
137	548	122,345	44,936	127,528	14,933	127,140	4,384	122,068	2,192	122,070	137	97,552	548
138	552	123,238	45,264	128,459	15,042	128,068	4,416	122,959	2,208	122,961	138	98,265	552
139	556	124,131	45,592	129,390	15,151	128,996	4,448	123,850	2,224	123,852	139	98,977	556
140	560	125,024	45,920	130,321	15,260	129,924	4,480	124,741	2,240	124,743	140	99,689	560
141	564	125,917	46,248	131,252	15,369	130,852	4,512	125,632	2,256	125,634	141	100,401	564
142	568	126,810	46,576	132,183	15,478	131,780	4,544	126,523	2,272	126,525	142	101,113	568
143	572	127,703	46,904	133,114	15,587	132,708	4,576	127,414	2,288	127,416	143	101,825	572
144	576	128,596	47,232	134,044	15,696	133,636	4,608	128,305	2,304	128,307	144	102,537	576
145	580	129,489	47,560	134,975	15,805	134,564	4,640	129,196	2,320	129,198	145	103,249	580
146	584	130,382	47,888	135,906	15,914	135,492	4,672	130,087	2,336	130,090	146	103,961	584
147	588	131,275	48,216	136,837	16,023	136,420	4,704	130,978	2,352	130,981	147	104,673	588
148	592	132,168	48,544	137,768	16,132	137,348	4,736	131,869	2,368	131,872	148	105,385	592
149	596	133,061	48,872	138,699	16,241	138,276	4,768	132,760	2,384	132,763	149	106,097	596
150	600	133,954	49,200	139,630	16,350	139,204	4,800	133,651	2,400	133,654	150	106,809	600
151	604	134,847	49,528	140,560	16,459	140,132	4,832	134,542	2,416	134,545	151	107,521	604
152	608	135,740	49,856	141,491	16,568	141,060	4,864	135,433	2,432	135,436	152	108,233	608
153	612	136,633	50,184	142,422	16,677	141,988	4,896	136,324	2,448	136,327	153	108,945	612
154	616	137,526	50,512	143,353	16,786	142,916	4,928	137,215	2,464	137,218	154	109,658	616
155	620	138,419	50,840	144,284	16,895	143,844	4,960	138,106	2,480	138,109	155	110,370	620
156	624	139,312	51,168	145,215	17,004	144,772	4,992	138,997	2,496	139,000	156	111,082	624
157	628	140,205	51,496	146,146	17,113	145,700	5,024	139,888	2,512	139,891	157	111,794	628
158	632	141,098	51,824	147,077	17,222	146,628	5,056	140,779	2,528	140,782	158	112,506	632
159	636	141,991	52,152	148,007	17,331	147,556	5,088	141,670	2,544	141,673	159	113,218	636
160	640	142,884	52,480	148,938	17,440	148,484	5,120	142,561	2,560	142,564	160	113,930	640
161	644	143,778	52,808	149,869	17,549	149,412	5,152	143,452	2,576	143,455	161	114,642	644
162	648	144,671	53,136	150,800	17,658	150,340	5,184	144,343	2,592	144,346	162	115,354	648
163	652	145,564	53,464	151,731	17,767	151,268	5,216	145,234	2,608	145,237	163	116,066	652
164	656	146,457	53,792	152,662	17,876	152,196	5,248	146,125	2,624	146,128	164	116,778	656
165	660	147,350	54,120	153,593	17,985	153,124	5,280	147,016	2,640	147,019	165	117,490	660
166	664	148,243	54,448	154,523	18,094	154,052	5,312	147,907	2,656	147,910	166	118,202	664
167	668	149,136	54,776	155,454	18,203	154,980	5,344	148,798	2,672	148,801	167	118,914	668
168	672	150,029	55,104	156,385	18,312	155,908	5,376	149,689	2,688	149,692	168	119,626	672
169	676	150,922	55,432	157,316	18,421	156,836	5,408	150,580	2,704	150,583	169	120,338	676
170	680	151,815	55,760	158,247	18,530	157,764	5,440	151,471	2,720	151,474	170	121,051	680
171	684	152,708	56,088	159,178	18,639	158,692	5,472	152,362	2,736	152,365	171	121,763	684
172	688	153,601	56,416	160,109	18,748	159,620	5,504	153,253	2,752	153,256	172	122,475	688
173	692	154,494	56,744	161,039	18,857	160,548	5,536	154,144	2,768	154,147	173	123,187	692
174	696	155,387	57,072	161,970	18,966	161,477	5,568	155,035	2,784	155,038	174	123,899	696
175	700	156,280	57,400	162,901	19,075	162,405	5,600	155,926	2,800	155,929	175	124,611	700
176	704	157,173	57,728	163,832	19,184	163,333	5,632	156,817	2,816	156,820	176	125,323	704
177	708	158,066	58,056	164,763	19,293	164,261	5,664	157,708	2,832	157,711	177	126,035	708
178	712	158,959	58,384	165,694	19,402	165,189	5,696	158,599	2,848	158,602	178	126,747	712
179	716	159,852	58,712	166,625	19,511	166,117	5,728	159,490	2,864	159,493	179	127,459	716
180	720	160,745	59,040	167,556	19,620	167,045	5,760	160,381	2,880	160,384	180	128,171	720
181	724	161,638	59,368	168,486	19,729	167,973	5,792	161,272	2,896	161,275	181	128,883	724
182	728	162,531	59,696	169,417	19,838	168,901	5,824	162,163	2,912	162,166	182	129,595	728
183	732	163,424	60,024	170,348	19,947	169,829	5,856	163,054	2,928	163,057	183	130,307	732
184	736	164,317	60,352	171,279	20,056	170,757	5,888	163,945	2,944	163,948	184	131,019	736
185	740	165,210	60,680	172,210	20,165	171,685	5,920	164,836	2,960	164,839	185	131,731	740
186	744	166,103	61,008	173,141	20,274	172,613	5,952	165,727	2,976	165,730	186	132,444	744
187	748	166,996	61,336	174,072	20,383	173,541	5,984	166,618	2,992	166,621	187	133,156	748
188	752	167,889	61,664	175,002	20,492	174,469	6,016	167,510	3,008	167,513	188	133,868	752
189	756	168,782	61,992	175,933	20,601	175,397	6,048	168,401	3,024	168,404	189	134,580	756
190	760	169,675	62,320	176,864	20,710	176,325	6,080	169,292	3,040	169,295	190	135,292	760
191	764	170,568	62,648	177,795	20,819	177,253	6,112	170,183	3,056	170,186	191	136,004	764
192	768	171,461	62,976	178,726	20,928	178,181	6,144	171,074	3,072	171,077	192	136,716	768
193	772	172,354	63,304	179,657	21,037	179,109	6,176	171,965	3,088	171,968	193	137,428	772
194	776	173,247	63,632	180,588	21,146	180,037	6,208	172,856	3,104	172,859	194	138,140	776
195	780	174,140	63,960	181,518	21,255	180,965	6,240	173,747	3,120	173,750	195	138,852	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	784	175,033	64,288	182,449	21,364	181,893	6,272	174,638	3,136	174,641	196	139,564	784
197	788	175,927	64,616	183,380	21,473	182,821	6,304	175,529	3,152	175,532	197	140,276	788
198	792	176,820	64,944	184,311	21,582	183,749	6,336	176,420	3,168	176,423	198	140,988	792
199	796	177,713	65,272	185,242	21,691	184,677	6,368	177,311	3,184	177,314	199	141,700	796
200	800	178,606			21,800	185,605	6,400	178,202	3,200	178,205	200	142,412	800
201	804	179,499			21,909	186,533	6,432	179,093	3,216	179,096	201	143,124	804
202	808	180,392			22,018	187,461	6,464	179,984	3,232	179,987	202	143,837	808
203	812	181,285			22,127	188,389	6,496	180,875	3,248	180,878	203	144,549	812
204	816	182,178			22,236	189,317	6,528	181,766	3,264	181,769	204	145,261	816
205	820	183,071			22,345	190,245	6,560	182,657	3,280	182,660	205	145,973	820
206	824	183,964			22,454	191,173	6,592	183,548	3,296	183,551	206	146,685	824
207	828	184,857			22,563	192,101	6,624	184,439	3,312	184,442	207	147,397	828
208	832	185,750			22,672	193,029	6,656	185,330	3,328	185,333	208	148,109	832
209	836	186,643			22,781	193,957	6,688	186,221	3,344	186,224	209	148,821	836
210	840	187,536			22,890	194,885	6,720	187,112	3,360	187,115	210	149,533	840
211	844	188,429			22,999	195,813	6,752	188,003	3,376	188,006	211	150,245	844
212	848	189,322			23,108	196,742	6,784	188,894	3,392	188,897	212	150,957	848
213	852	190,215			23,217	197,670	6,816	189,785	3,408	189,788	213	151,669	852
214	856	191,108			23,326	198,598	6,848	190,676	3,424	190,679	214	152,381	856
215	860	192,001			23,435	199,526	6,880	191,567	3,440	191,570	215	153,093	860
216	864	192,894			23,544	200,454	6,912	192,458	3,456	192,461	216	153,805	864
217	868	193,787			23,653	201,382	6,944	193,349	3,472	193,352	217	154,517	868
218	872	194,680			23,762	202,310	6,976	194,240	3,488	194,243	218	155,230	872
219	876	195,573			23,871	203,238	7,008	195,131	3,504	195,134	219	155,942	876
220	880	196,466			23,980	204,166	7,040	196,022	3,520	196,025	220	156,654	880
221	884	197,359			24,089	205,094	7,072	196,913	3,536	196,916	221	157,366	884
222	888	198,252			24,198	206,022	7,104	197,804	3,552	197,807	222	158,078	888
223	892	199,145			24,307	206,950	7,136	198,695	3,568	198,698	223	158,790	892
224	896	200,038			24,416	207,878	7,168	199,586	3,584	199,589	224	159,502	896
225	900	200,931			24,525	208,806	7,200	200,477	3,600	200,480	225	160,214	900
226	904	201,824			24,634	209,734	7,232	201,368	3,616	201,371	226	160,926	904
227	908	202,717			24,743	210,662	7,264	202,259	3,632	202,262	227	161,638	908
228	912	203,610			24,852	211,590	7,296	203,150	3,648	203,153	228	162,350	912
229	916	204,503			24,961	212,518	7,328	204,041	3,664	204,044	229	163,062	916
230	920	205,396			25,070	213,446	7,360	204,932	3,680	204,936	230	163,774	920
231	924	206,289			25,179	214,374	7,392	205,823	3,696	205,827	231	164,486	924
232	928	207,182			25,288	215,302	7,424	206,714	3,712	206,718	232	165,198	928
233	932	208,076			25,397	216,230	7,456	207,605	3,728	207,609	233	165,910	932
234	936	208,969			25,506	217,158	7,488	208,496	3,744	208,500	234	166,623	936
235	940	209,862			25,615	218,086	7,520	209,387	3,760	209,391	235	167,335	940
236	944	210,755			25,724	219,014	7,552	210,278	3,776	210,282	236	168,047	944
237	948	211,648			25,833	219,942	7,584	211,169	3,792	211,173	237	168,759	948
238	952	212,541			25,942	220,870	7,616	212,060	3,808	212,064	238	169,471	952
239	956	213,434			26,051	221,798	7,648	212,951	3,824	212,955	239	170,183	956
240	960	214,327			26,160	222,726	7,680	213,842	3,840	213,846	240	170,895	960
241	964	215,220			26,269	223,654	7,712	214,733	3,856	214,737	241	171,607	964
242	968	216,113			26,378	224,582	7,744	215,624	3,872	215,628	242	172,319	968
243	972	217,006			26,487	225,510	7,776	216,515	3,888	216,519	243	173,031	972
244	976	217,899			26,596	226,438	7,808	217,406	3,904	217,410	244	173,743	976
245	980	218,792			26,705	227,366	7,840	218,297	3,920	218,301	245	174,455	980
246	984	219,685			26,814	228,294	7,872	219,188	3,936	219,192	246	175,167	984
247	988	220,578			26,923	229,222	7,904	220,079	3,952	220,083	247	175,879	988
248	992	221,471			27,032	230,150	7,936	220,970	3,968	220,974	248	176,591	992
249	996	222,364			27,141	231,078	7,968	221,861	3,984	221,865	249	177,303	996
250	1,000	223,257			27,250	232,007	8,000	222,752	4,000	222,756	250	178,016	1,000
251	1,004	224,150			27,359	232,935	8,032	223,643	4,016	223,647	251	178,728	1,004
252	1,008	225,043			27,468	233,863	8,064	224,534	4,032	224,538	252	179,440	1,008
253	1,012	225,936			27,577	234,791	8,096	225,425	4,048	225,429	253	180,152	1,012
254	1,016	226,829			27,686	235,719	8,128	226,316	4,064	226,320	254	180,864	1,016
255	1,020	227,722			27,795	236,647	8,160	227,207	4,080	227,211	255	181,576	1,020
256	1,024	228,615			27,904	237,575	8,192	228,098	4,096	228,102	256	182,288	1,024
257	1,028	229,508			28,013	238,503	8,224	228,989	4,112	228,993	257	183,000	1,028
258	1,032	230,401			28,122	239,431	8,256	229,880	4,128	229,884	258	183,712	1,032
259	1,036	231,294			28,231	240,359	8,288	230,771	4,144	230,775	259	184,424	1,036
260	1,040	232,187			28,340	241,287	8,320	231,662	4,160	231,666	260	185,136	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	1,044	233,080			28,449	242,215	8,352	232,553	4,176	232,557	261	185,848	1,044
262	1,048	233,973			28,558	243,143	8,384	233,444	4,192	233,448	262	186,560	1,048
263	1,052	234,866			28,667	244,071	8,416	234,335	4,208	234,339	263	187,272	1,052
264	1,056	235,759			28,776	244,999	8,448	235,226	4,224	235,230	264	187,984	1,056
265	1,060	236,652			28,885	245,927	8,480	236,117	4,240	236,121	265	188,696	1,060
266	1,064	237,545			28,994	246,855	8,512	237,008	4,256	237,012	266	189,408	1,064
267	1,068	238,438			29,103	247,783	8,544	237,899	4,272	237,903	267	190,121	1,068
268	1,072	239,332			29,212	248,711	8,576	238,790	4,288	238,794	268	190,833	1,072
269	1,076	240,225			29,321	249,639	8,608	239,681	4,304	239,685	269	191,545	1,076
270	1,080	241,118			29,430	250,567	8,640	240,572	4,320	240,576	270	192,257	1,080
271	1,084	242,011			29,539	251,495	8,672	241,463	4,336	241,468	271	192,969	1,084
272	1,088	242,904			29,648	252,423	8,704	242,354	4,352	242,359	272	193,681	1,088
273	1,092	243,797			29,757	253,351	8,736	243,245	4,368	243,250	273	194,393	1,092
274	1,096	244,690			29,866	254,279	8,768	244,136	4,384	244,141	274	195,105	1,096
275	1,100	245,583			29,975	255,207	8,800	245,027	4,400	245,032	275	195,817	1,100
276	1,104	246,476			30,084	256,135	8,832	245,918	4,416	245,923	276	196,529	1,104
277	1,108	247,369			30,193	257,063	8,864	246,809	4,432	246,814	277	197,241	1,108
278	1,112	248,262			30,302	257,991	8,896	247,700	4,448	247,705	278	197,953	1,112
279	1,116	249,155			30,411	258,919	8,928	248,591	4,464	248,596	279	198,665	1,116
280	1,120	250,048			30,520	259,847	8,960	249,482	4,480	249,487	280	199,377	1,120
281	1,124	250,941			30,629	260,775	8,992	250,373	4,496	250,378	281	200,089	1,124
282	1,128	251,834			30,738	261,703	9,024	251,264	4,512	251,269	282	200,801	1,128
283	1,132	252,727			30,847	262,631	9,056	252,155	4,528	252,160	283	201,514	1,132
284	1,136	253,620			30,956	263,559	9,088	253,046	4,544	253,051	284	202,226	1,136
285	1,140	254,513			31,065	264,487	9,120	253,937	4,560	253,942	285	202,938	1,140
286	1,144	255,406			31,174	265,415	9,152	254,828	4,576	254,833	286	203,650	1,144
287	1,148	256,299			31,283	266,343	9,184	255,719	4,592	255,724	287	204,362	1,148
288	1,152	257,192			31,392	267,271	9,216	256,610	4,608	256,615	288	205,074	1,152
289	1,156	258,085			31,501	268,200	9,248	257,501	4,624	257,506	289	205,786	1,156
290	1,160	258,978			31,610	269,128	9,280	258,392	4,640	258,397	290	206,498	1,160
291	1,164	259,871			31,719	270,056	9,312	259,283	4,656	259,288	291	207,210	1,164
292	1,168	260,764			31,828	270,984	9,344	260,174	4,672	260,179	292	207,922	1,168
293	1,172	261,657			31,937	271,912	9,376	261,065	4,688	261,070	293	208,634	1,172
294	1,176	262,550			32,046	272,840	9,408	261,956	4,704	261,961	294	209,346	1,176
295	1,180	263,443			32,155	273,768	9,440	262,847	4,720	262,852	295	210,058	1,180
296	1,184	264,336			32,264	274,696	9,472	263,738	4,736	263,743	296	210,770	1,184
297	1,188	265,229			32,373	275,624	9,504	264,629	4,752	264,634	297	211,482	1,188
298	1,192	266,122			32,482	276,552	9,536	265,520	4,768	265,525	298	212,194	1,192
299	1,196	267,015			32,591	277,480	9,568	266,411	4,784	266,416	299	212,907	1,196
300	1,200	267,908			32,700	278,408	9,600	267,302	4,800	267,307	300	213,619	1,200
301	1,204	268,801			32,809	279,336	9,632	268,193	4,816	268,198	301	214,331	1,204
302	1,208	269,694			32,918	280,264	9,664	269,084	4,832	269,089	302	215,043	1,208
303	1,212	270,587			33,027	281,192	9,696	269,975	4,848	269,980	303	215,755	1,212
304	1,216	271,481			33,136	282,120	9,728	270,866	4,864	270,871	304	216,467	1,216
305	1,220	272,374			33,245	283,048	9,760	271,757	4,880	271,762	305	217,179	1,220
306	1,224	273,267			33,354	283,976	9,792	272,648	4,896	272,653	306	217,891	1,224
307	1,228	274,160			33,463	284,904	9,824	273,539	4,912	273,544	307	218,603	1,228
308	1,232	275,053			33,572	285,832	9,856	274,430	4,928	274,435	308	219,315	1,232
309	1,236	275,946			33,681	286,760	9,888	275,321	4,944	275,326	309	220,027	1,236
310	1,240	276,839			33,790	287,688	9,920	276,212	4,960	276,217	310	220,739	1,240
311	1,244	277,732			33,899	288,616	9,952	277,103	4,976	277,108	311	221,451	1,244
312	1,248	278,625			34,008	289,544	9,984	277,994	4,992	277,999	312	222,163	1,248
313	1,252	279,518			34,117	290,472	10,016	278,886	5,008	278,891	313	222,875	1,252
314	1,256	280,411			34,226	291,400	10,048	279,777	5,024	279,782	314	223,587	1,256
315	1,260	281,304			34,335	292,328	10,080	280,668	5,040	280,673	315	224,300	1,260
316	1,264	282,197			34,444	293,256	10,112	281,559	5,056	281,564	316	225,012	1,264
317	1,268	283,090			34,553	294,184	10,144	282,450	5,072	282,455	317	225,724	1,268
318	1,272	283,983			34,662	295,112	10,176	283,341	5,088	283,346	318	226,436	1,272
319	1,276	284,876			34,771	296,040	10,208	284,232	5,104	284,237	319	227,148	1,276
320	1,280	285,769			34,880	296,968	10,240	285,123	5,120	285,128	320	227,860	1,280
321	1,284	286,662			34,989	297,896	10,272	286,014	5,136	286,019	321	228,572	1,284
322	1,288	287,555			35,098	298,824	10,304	286,905	5,152	286,910	322	229,284	1,288
323	1,292	288,448			35,207	299,752	10,336	287,796	5,168	287,801	323	229,996	1,292
324	1,296	289,341			35,316	300,680	10,368	288,687	5,184	288,692	324	230,708	1,296
325	1,300	290,234			35,425	301,608	10,400	289,578	5,200	289,583	325	231,420	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	1,304	291,127			35,534	302,536	10,432	290,469	5,216	290,474	326	232,132	1,304
327	1,308	292,020			35,643	303,465	10,464	291,360	5,232	291,365	327	232,844	1,308
328	1,312	292,913			35,752	304,393	10,496	292,251	5,248	292,256	328	233,556	1,312
329	1,316	293,806			35,861	305,321	10,528	293,142	5,264	293,147	329	234,268	1,316
330	1,320	294,699			35,970	306,249	10,560	294,033	5,280	294,038	330	234,980	1,320
331	1,324	295,592			36,079	307,177	10,592	294,924	5,296	294,929	331	235,693	1,324
332	1,328	296,485			36,188	308,105	10,624	295,815	5,312	295,820	332	236,405	1,328
333	1,332	297,378			36,297	309,033	10,656	296,706	5,328	296,711	333	237,117	1,332
334	1,336	298,271			36,406	309,961	10,688	297,597	5,344	297,602	334	237,829	1,336
335	1,340	299,164			36,515	310,889	10,720	298,488	5,360	298,493	335	238,541	1,340
336	1,344	300,057			36,624	311,817	10,752	299,379	5,376	299,384	336	239,253	1,344
337	1,348	300,950			36,733	312,745	10,784	300,270	5,392	300,275	337	239,965	1,348
338	1,352	301,843			36,842	313,673	10,816	301,161	5,408	301,166	338	240,677	1,352
339	1,356	302,736			36,951	314,601	10,848	302,052	5,424	302,057	339	241,389	1,356
340	1,360	303,630			37,060	315,529	10,880	302,943	5,440	302,948	340	242,101	1,360
341	1,364	304,523			37,169	316,457	10,912	303,834	5,456	303,839	341	242,813	1,364
342	1,368	305,416			37,278	317,385	10,944	304,725	5,472	304,730	342	243,525	1,368
343	1,372	306,309			37,387	318,313	10,976	305,616	5,488	305,621	343	244,237	1,372
344	1,376	307,202			37,496	319,241	11,008	306,507	5,504	306,512	344	244,949	1,376
345	1,380	308,095			37,605	320,169	11,040	307,398	5,520	307,403	345	245,661	1,380
346	1,384	308,988			37,714	321,097	11,072	308,289	5,536	308,294	346	246,373	1,384
347	1,388	309,881			37,823	322,025	11,104	309,180	5,552	309,185	347	247,086	1,388
348	1,392	310,774			37,932	322,953	11,136	310,071	5,568	310,076	348	247,798	1,392
349	1,396	311,667			38,041	323,881	11,168	310,962	5,584	310,967	349	248,510	1,396
350	1,400	312,560			38,150	324,809	11,200	311,853	5,600	311,858	350	249,222	1,400
351	1,404	313,453			38,259	325,737	11,232	312,744	5,616	312,749	351	249,934	1,404
352	1,408	314,346			38,368	326,665	11,264	313,635	5,632	313,640	352	250,646	1,408
353	1,412	315,239			38,477	327,593	11,296	314,526	5,648	314,531	353	251,358	1,412
354	1,416	316,132			38,586	328,521	11,328	315,417	5,664	315,422	354	252,070	1,416
355	1,420	317,025			38,695	329,449	11,360	316,308	5,680	316,314	355	252,782	1,420
356	1,424	317,918			38,804	330,377	11,392	317,199	5,696	317,205	356	253,494	1,424
357	1,428	318,811			38,913	331,305	11,424	318,090	5,712	318,096	357	254,206	1,428
358	1,432	319,704			39,022	332,233	11,456	318,981	5,728	318,987	358	254,918	1,432
359	1,436	320,597			39,131	333,161	11,488	319,872	5,744	319,878	359	255,630	1,436
360	1,440	321,490			39,240	334,089	11,520	320,763	5,760	320,769	360	256,342	1,440
361	1,444	322,383			39,349	335,017	11,552	321,654	5,776	321,660	361	257,054	1,444
362	1,448	323,276			39,458	335,945	11,584	322,545	5,792	322,551	362	257,766	1,448
363	1,452	324,169			39,567	336,873	11,616	323,436	5,808	323,442	363	258,479	1,452
364	1,456	325,062			39,676	337,801	11,648	324,327	5,824	324,333	364	259,191	1,456
365	1,460	325,955			39,785	338,729	11,680	325,218	5,840	325,224	365	259,903	1,460
366	1,464	326,848			39,894	339,658	11,712	326,109	5,856	326,115	366	260,615	1,464
367	1,468	327,741			40,003	340,586	11,744	327,000	5,872	327,006	367	261,327	1,468
368	1,472	328,634			40,112	341,514	11,776	327,891	5,888	327,897	368	262,039	1,472
369	1,476	329,527			40,221	342,442	11,808	328,782	5,904	328,788	369	262,751	1,476
370	1,480	330,420			40,330	343,370	11,840	329,673	5,920	329,679	370	263,463	1,480
371	1,484	331,313			40,439	344,298	11,872	330,564	5,936	330,570	371	264,175	1,484
372	1,488	332,206			40,548	345,226	11,904	331,455	5,952	331,461	372	264,887	1,488
373	1,492	333,099			40,657	346,154	11,936	332,346	5,968	332,352	373	265,599	1,492
374	1,496	333,992			40,766	347,082	11,968	333,237	5,984	333,243	374	266,311	1,496
375	1,500	334,886			40,875	348,010	12,000	334,128	6,000	334,134	375	267,023	1,500
376	1,504	335,779			40,984	348,938	12,032	335,019	6,016	335,025	376	267,735	1,504
377	1,508	336,672			41,093	349,866	12,064	335,910	6,032	335,916	377	268,447	1,508
378	1,512	337,565			41,202	350,794	12,096	336,801	6,048	336,807	378	269,159	1,512
379	1,516	338,458			41,311	351,722	12,128	337,692	6,064	337,698	379	269,871	1,516
380	1,520	339,351			41,420	352,650	12,160	338,583	6,080	338,589	380	270,584	1,520
381	1,524	340,244			41,529	353,578	12,192	339,474	6,096	339,480	381	271,296	1,524
382	1,528	341,137			41,638	354,506	12,224	340,365	6,112	340,371	382	272,008	1,528
383	1,532	342,030			41,747	355,434	12,256	341,256	6,128	341,262	383	272,720	1,532
384	1,536	342,923			41,856	356,362	12,288	342,147	6,144	342,153	384	273,432	1,536
385	1,540	343,816			41,965	357,290	12,320	343,038	6,160	343,044	385	274,144	1,540
386	1,544	344,709			42,074	358,218	12,352	343,929	6,176	343,935	386	274,856	1,544
387	1,548	345,602			42,183	359,146	12,384	344,820	6,192	344,826	387	275,568	1,548
388	1,552	346,495			42,292	360,074	12,416	345,711	6,208	345,717	388	276,280	1,552
389	1,556	347,388			42,401	361,002	12,448	346,602	6,224	346,608	389	276,992	1,556
390	1,560	348,281			42,510	361,930	12,480	347,493	6,240	347,499	390	277,704	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	1,564	349,174			42,619	362,858	12,512	348,384	6,256	348,390	391	278,416	1,564
392	1,568	350,067			42,728	363,786	12,544	349,275	6,272	349,281	392	279,128	1,568
393	1,572	350,960			42,837	364,714	12,576	350,166	6,288	350,172	393	279,840	1,572
394	1,576	351,853			42,946	365,642	12,608	351,057	6,304	351,063	394	280,552	1,576
395	1,580	352,746			43,055	366,570	12,640	351,948	6,320	351,954	395	281,264	1,580
396	1,584	353,639			43,164	367,498	12,672	352,839	6,336	352,846	396	281,977	1,584
397	1,588	354,532			43,273	368,426	12,704	353,730	6,352	353,737	397	282,689	1,588
398	1,592	355,425			43,382	369,354	12,736	354,621	6,368	354,628	398	283,401	1,592
399	1,596	356,318			43,491	370,282	12,768	355,512	6,384	355,519	399	284,113	1,596
400	1,600	357,211			43,600	371,210	12,800	356,403	6,400	356,410	400	284,825	1,600
401	1,604	358,104			43,709	372,138	12,832	357,294	6,416	357,301	401	285,537	1,604
402	1,608	358,997			43,818	373,066	12,864	358,185	6,432	358,192	402	286,249	1,608
403	1,612	359,890			43,927	373,994	12,896	359,076	6,448	359,083	403	286,961	1,612
404	1,616	360,783			44,036	374,923	12,928	359,967	6,464	359,974	404	287,673	1,616
405	1,620	361,676			44,145	375,851	12,960	360,858	6,480	360,865	405	288,385	1,620
406	1,624	362,569			44,254	376,779	12,992	361,749	6,496	361,756	406	289,097	1,624
407	1,628	363,462			44,363	377,707	13,024	362,640	6,512	362,647	407	289,809	1,628
408	1,632	364,355			44,472	378,635	13,056	363,531	6,528	363,538	408	290,521	1,632
409	1,636	365,248			44,581	379,563	13,088	364,422	6,544	364,429	409	291,233	1,636
410	1,640	366,141			44,690	380,491	13,120	365,313	6,560	365,320	410	291,945	1,640
411	1,644	367,035			44,799	381,419	13,152	366,204	6,576	366,211	411	292,657	1,644
412	1,648	367,928			44,908	382,347	13,184	367,095	6,592	367,102	412	293,370	1,648
413	1,652	368,821			45,017	383,275	13,216	367,986	6,608	367,993	413	294,082	1,652
414	1,656	369,714			45,126	384,203	13,248	368,877	6,624	368,884	414	294,794	1,656
415	1,660	370,607			45,235	385,131	13,280	369,768	6,640	369,775	415	295,506	1,660
416	1,664	371,500			45,344	386,059	13,312	370,659	6,656	370,666	416	296,218	1,664
417	1,668	372,393			45,453	386,987	13,344	371,550	6,672	371,557	417	296,930	1,668
418	1,672	373,286			45,562	387,915	13,376	372,441	6,688	372,448	418	297,642	1,672
419	1,676	374,179			45,671	388,843	13,408	373,332	6,704	373,339	419	298,354	1,676
420	1,680	375,072			45,780	389,771	13,440	374,223	6,720	374,230	420	299,066	1,680
421	1,684	375,965			45,889	390,699	13,472	375,114	6,736	375,121	421	299,778	1,684
422	1,688	376,858			45,998	391,627	13,504	376,005	6,752	376,012	422	300,490	1,688
423	1,692	377,751			46,107	392,555	13,536	376,896	6,768	376,903	423	301,202	1,692
424	1,696	378,644			46,216	393,483	13,568	377,787	6,784	377,794	424	301,914	1,696
425	1,700	379,537			46,325	394,411	13,600	378,678	6,800	378,685	425	302,626	1,700
426	1,704	380,430			46,434	395,339	13,632	379,569	6,816	379,576	426	303,338	1,704
427	1,708	381,323			46,543	396,267	13,664	380,460	6,832	380,467	427	304,050	1,708
428	1,712	382,216			46,652	397,195	13,696	381,351	6,848	381,358	428	304,763	1,712
429	1,716	383,109			46,761	398,123	13,728	382,242	6,864	382,249	429	305,475	1,716
430	1,720	384,002			46,870	399,051	13,760	383,133	6,880	383,140	430	306,187	1,720
431	1,724	384,895			46,979	399,979	13,792	384,024	6,896	384,031	431	306,899	1,724
432	1,728	385,788			47,088	400,907	13,824	384,915	6,912	384,922	432	307,611	1,728
433	1,732	386,681			47,197	401,835	13,856	385,806	6,928	385,813	433	308,323	1,732
434	1,736	387,574			47,306	402,763	13,888	386,697	6,944	386,704	434	309,035	1,736
435	1,740	388,467			47,415	403,691	13,920	387,588	6,960	387,595	435	309,747	1,740
436	1,744	389,360			47,524	404,619	13,952	388,479	6,976	388,486	436	310,459	1,744
437	1,748	390,253			47,633	405,547	13,984	389,370	6,992	389,377	437	311,171	1,748
438	1,752	391,146			47,742	406,475	14,016	390,262	7,008	390,269	438	311,883	1,752
439	1,756	392,039			47,851	407,403	14,048	391,153	7,024	391,160	439	312,595	1,756
440	1,760	392,932			47,960	408,331	14,080	392,044	7,040	392,051	440	313,307	1,760
441	1,764	393,825			48,069	409,259	14,112	392,935	7,056	392,942	441	314,019	1,764
442	1,768	394,718			48,178	410,187	14,144	393,826	7,072	393,833	442	314,731	1,768
443	1,772	395,611			48,287	411,116	14,176	394,717	7,088	394,724	443	315,443	1,772
444	1,776	396,504			48,396	412,044	14,208	395,608	7,104	395,615	444	316,156	1,776
445	1,780	397,397			48,505	412,972	14,240	396,499	7,120	396,506	445	316,868	1,780
446	1,784	398,290			48,614	413,900	14,272	397,390	7,136	397,397	446	317,580	1,784
447	1,788	399,184			48,723	414,828	14,304	398,281	7,152	398,288	447	318,292	1,788
448	1,792	400,077			48,832	415,756	14,336	399,172	7,168	399,179	448	319,004	1,792
449	1,796	400,970			48,941	416,684	14,368	400,063	7,184	400,070	449	319,716	1,796
450	1,800	401,863			49,050	417,612	14,400	400,954	7,200	400,961	450	320,428	1,800
451	1,804	402,756			49,159	418,540	14,432	401,845	7,216	401,852	451	321,140	1,804
452	1,808	403,649			49,268	419,468	14,464	402,736	7,232	402,743	452	321,852	1,808
453	1,812	404,542			49,377	420,396	14,496	403,627	7,248	403,634	453	322,564	1,812
454	1,816	405,435			49,486	421,324	14,528	404,518	7,264	404,525	454	323,276	1,816
455	1,820	406,328			49,595	422,252	14,560	405,409	7,280	405,416	455	323,988	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	1,824	407,221			49,704	423,180	14,592	406,300	7,296	406,307	456	324,700	1,824
457	1,828	408,114			49,813	424,108	14,624	407,191	7,312	407,198	457	325,412	1,828
458	1,832	409,007			49,922	425,036	14,656	408,082	7,328	408,089	458	326,124	1,832
459	1,836	409,900			50,031	425,964	14,688	408,973	7,344	408,980	459	326,836	1,836
460	1,840	410,793			50,140	426,892	14,720	409,864	7,360	409,871	460	327,549	1,840
461	1,844	411,686			50,249	427,820	14,752	410,755	7,376	410,762	461	328,261	1,844
462	1,848	412,579			50,358	428,748	14,784	411,646	7,392	411,653	462	328,973	1,848
463	1,852	413,472			50,467	429,676	14,816	412,537	7,408	412,544	463	329,685	1,852
464	1,856	414,365			50,576	430,604	14,848	413,428	7,424	413,435	464	330,397	1,856
465	1,860	415,258			50,685	431,532	14,880	414,319	7,440	414,326	465	331,109	1,860
466	1,864	416,151			50,794	432,460	14,912	415,210	7,456	415,217	466	331,821	1,864
467	1,868	417,044			50,903	433,388	14,944	416,101	7,472	416,108	467	332,533	1,868
468	1,872	417,937			51,012	434,316	14,976	416,992	7,488	416,999	468	333,245	1,872
469	1,876	418,830			51,121	435,244	15,008	417,883	7,504	417,890	469	333,957	1,876
470	1,880	419,723			51,230	436,172	15,040	418,774	7,520	418,781	470	334,669	1,880
471	1,884	420,616			51,339	437,100	15,072	419,665	7,536	419,672	471	335,381	1,884
472	1,888	421,509			51,448	438,028	15,104	420,556	7,552	420,563	472	336,093	1,888
473	1,892	422,402			51,557	438,956	15,136	421,447	7,568	421,454	473	336,805	1,892
474	1,896	423,295			51,666	439,884	15,168	422,338	7,584	422,345	474	337,517	1,896
475	1,900	424,188			51,775	440,812	15,200	423,229	7,600	423,236	475	338,229	1,900
476	1,904	425,081			51,884	441,740	15,232	424,120	7,616	424,127	476	338,942	1,904
477	1,908	425,974			51,993	442,668	15,264	425,011	7,632	425,018	477	339,654	1,908
478	1,912	426,867			52,102	443,596	15,296	425,902	7,648	425,909	478	340,366	1,912
479	1,916	427,760			52,211	444,524	15,328	426,793	7,664	426,800	479	341,078	1,916
480	1,920	428,653			52,320	445,452	15,360	427,684	7,680	427,692	480	341,790	1,920
481	1,924	429,546			52,429	446,381	15,392	428,575	7,696	428,583	481	342,502	1,924
482	1,928	430,439			52,538	447,309	15,424	429,466	7,712	429,474	482	343,214	1,928
483	1,932	431,333			52,647	448,237	15,456	430,357	7,728	430,365	483	343,926	1,932
484	1,936	432,226			52,756	449,165	15,488	431,248	7,744	431,256	484	344,638	1,936
485	1,940	433,119			52,865	450,093	15,520	432,139	7,760	432,147	485	345,350	1,940
486	1,944	434,012			52,974	451,021	15,552	433,030	7,776	433,038	486	346,062	1,944
487	1,948	434,905			53,083	451,949	15,584	433,921	7,792	433,929	487	346,774	1,948
488	1,952	435,798			53,192	452,877	15,616	434,812	7,808	434,820	488	347,486	1,952
489	1,956	436,691			53,301	453,805	15,648	435,703	7,824	435,711	489	348,198	1,956
490	1,960	437,584			53,410	454,733	15,680	436,594	7,840	436,602	490	348,910	1,960
491	1,964	438,477			53,519	455,661	15,712	437,485	7,856	437,493	491	349,622	1,964
492	1,968	439,370			53,628	456,589	15,744	438,376	7,872	438,384	492	350,335	1,968
493	1,972	440,263			53,737	457,517	15,776	439,267	7,888	439,275	493	351,047	1,972
494	1,976	441,156			53,846	458,445	15,808	440,158	7,904	440,166	494	351,759	1,976
495	1,980	442,049			53,955	459,373	15,840	441,049	7,920	441,057	495	352,471	1,980
496	1,984	442,942			54,064	460,301	15,872	441,940	7,936	441,948	496	353,183	1,984
497	1,988	443,835			54,173	461,229	15,904	442,831	7,952	442,839	497	353,895	1,988
498	1,992	444,728			54,282	462,157	15,936	443,722	7,968	443,730	498	354,607	1,992
499	1,996	445,621			54,391	463,085	15,968	444,613	7,984	444,621	499	355,319	1,996
500	2,000	446,514			54,500	464,013	16,000	445,504	8,000	445,512	500	356,031	2,000
501	2,004	447,407			54,609	464,941	16,032	446,395	8,016	446,403	501	356,743	2,004
502	2,008	448,300			54,718	465,869	16,064	447,286	8,032	447,294	502	357,455	2,008
503	2,012	449,193			54,827	466,797	16,096	448,177	8,048	448,185	503	358,167	2,012
504	2,016	450,086			54,936	467,725	16,128	449,068	8,064	449,076	504	358,879	2,016
505	2,020	450,979			55,045	468,653	16,160	449,959	8,080	449,967	505	359,591	2,020
506	2,024	451,872			55,154	469,581	16,192	450,850	8,096	450,858	506	360,303	2,024
507	2,028	452,765			55,263	470,509	16,224	451,741	8,112	451,749	507	361,015	2,028
508	2,032	453,658			55,372	471,437	16,256	452,632	8,128	452,640	508	361,727	2,032
509	2,036	454,551			55,481	472,365	16,288	453,523	8,144	453,531	509	362,440	2,036
510	2,040	455,444			55,590	473,293	16,320	454,414	8,160	454,422	510	363,152	2,040
511	2,044	456,337			55,699	474,221	16,352	455,305	8,176	455,313	511	363,864	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(15) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (1969.23GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1	1,969	4
2	2	3,938	8
3	3	5,908	12
4	4	7,877	16
5	5	9,846	20
6	6	11,815	24
7	7	13,785	28
8	8	15,754	32
9	9	17,723	36
10	10	19,692	40
11	11	21,662	44
12	12	23,631	48
13	13	25,600	52
14	14	27,569	56
15	15	29,538	60
16	16	31,508	64
17	17	33,477	68
18	18	35,446	72
19	19	37,415	76
20	20	39,385	80
21	21	41,354	84
22	22	43,323	88
23	23	45,292	92
24	24	47,262	96
25	25	49,231	100
26	26	51,200	104
27	27	53,169	108
28	28	55,138	112
29	29	57,108	116
30	30	59,077	120
31	31	61,046	124
32	32	63,015	128
33	33	64,985	132
34	34	66,954	136
35	35	68,923	140
36	36	70,892	144
37	37	72,862	148
38	38	74,831	152
39	39	76,800	156
40	40	78,769	160
41	41	80,738	164
42	42	82,708	168
43	43	84,677	172
44	44	86,646	176
45	45	88,615	180
46	46	90,585	184
47	47	92,554	188
48	48	94,523	192
49	49	96,492	196
50	50	98,462	200
51	51	100,431	204
52	52	102,400	208
53	53	104,369	212
54	54	106,338	216
55	55	108,308	220
56	56	110,277	224
57	57	112,246	228
58	58	114,215	232
59	59	116,185	236
60	60	118,154	240
61	61	120,123	244
62	62	122,092	248
63	63	124,061	252
64	64	126,031	256
65	65	128,000	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (1969.23GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
66	66	129,969	264
67	67	131,938	268
68	68	133,908	272
69	69	135,877	276
70	70	137,846	280
71	71	139,815	284
72	72	141,785	288
73	73	143,754	292
74	74	145,723	296
75	75	147,692	300
76	76	149,661	304
77	77	151,631	308
78	78	153,600	312
79	79	155,569	316
80	80	157,538	320
81	81	159,508	324
82	82	161,477	328
83	83	163,446	332
84	84	165,415	336
85	85	167,385	340
86	86	169,354	344
87	87	171,323	348
88	88	173,292	352
89	89	175,261	356
90	90	177,231	360
91	91	179,200	364
92	92	181,169	368
93	93	183,138	372
94	94	185,108	376
95	95	187,077	380
96	96	189,046	384
97	97	191,015	388
98	98	192,985	392
99	99	194,954	396
100	100	196,923	400
101	101	198,892	404
102	102	200,861	408
103	103	202,831	412
104	104	204,800	416
105	105	206,769	420
106	106	208,738	424
107	107	210,708	428
108	108	212,677	432
109	109	214,646	436
110	110	216,615	440
111	111	218,585	444
112	112	220,554	448
113	113	222,523	452
114	114	224,492	456
115	115	226,461	460
116	116	228,431	464
117	117	230,400	468
118	118	232,369	472
119	119	234,338	476
120	120	236,308	480
121	121	238,277	484
122	122	240,246	488
123	123	242,215	492
124	124	244,185	496
125	125	246,154	500
126	126	248,123	504
127	127	250,092	508
128	128	252,061	512
129	129	254,031	516
130	130	256,000	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (1969.23GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
131	131	257,969	524
132	132	259,938	528
133	133	261,908	532
134	134	263,877	536
135	135	265,846	540
136	136	267,815	544
137	137	269,785	548
138	138	271,754	552
139	139	273,723	556
140	140	275,692	560
141	141	277,661	564
142	142	279,631	568
143	143	281,600	572
144	144	283,569	576
145	145	285,538	580
146	146	287,508	584
147	147	289,477	588
148	148	291,446	592
149	149	293,415	596
150	150	295,385	600
151	151	297,354	604
152	152	299,323	608
153	153	301,292	612
154	154	303,261	616
155	155	305,231	620
156	156	307,200	624
157	157	309,169	628
158	158	311,138	632
159	159	313,108	636
160	160	315,077	640
161	161	317,046	644
162	162	319,015	648
163	163	320,984	652
164	164	322,954	656
165	165	324,923	660
166	166	326,892	664
167	167	328,861	668
168	168	330,831	672
169	169	332,800	676
170	170	334,769	680
171	171	336,738	684
172	172	338,708	688
173	173	340,677	692
174	174	342,646	696
175	175	344,615	700
176	176	346,584	704
177	177	348,554	708
178	178	350,523	712
179	179	352,492	716
180	180	354,461	720
181	181	356,431	724
182	182	358,400	728
183	183	360,369	732
184	184	362,338	736
185	185	364,308	740
186	186	366,277	744
187	187	368,246	748
188	188	370,215	752
189	189	372,184	756
190	190	374,154	760
191	191	376,123	764
192	192	378,092	768
193	193	380,061	772
194	194	382,031	776
195	195	384,000	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (1969.23GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
196	196	385,969	784
197	197	387,938	788
198	198	389,908	792
199	199	391,877	796
200	200	393,846	800
201	201	395,815	804
202	202	397,784	808
203	203	399,754	812
204	204	401,723	816
205	205	403,692	820
206	206	405,661	824
207	207	407,631	828
208	208	409,600	832
209	209	411,569	836
210	210	413,538	840
211	211	415,508	844
212	212	417,477	848
213	213	419,446	852
214	214	421,415	856
215	215	423,384	860
216	216	425,354	864
217	217	427,323	868
218	218	429,292	872
219	219	431,261	876
220	220	433,231	880
221	221	435,200	884
222	222	437,169	888
223	223	439,138	892
224	224	441,108	896
225	225	443,077	900
226	226	445,046	904
227	227	447,015	908
228	228	448,984	912
229	229	450,954	916
230	230	452,923	920
231	231	454,892	924
232	232	456,861	928
233	233	458,831	932
234	234	460,800	936
235	235	462,769	940
236	236	464,738	944
237	237	466,708	948
238	238	468,677	952
239	239	470,646	956
240	240	472,615	960
241	241	474,584	964
242	242	476,554	968
243	243	478,523	972
244	244	480,492	976
245	245	482,461	980
246	246	484,431	984
247	247	486,400	988
248	248	488,369	992
249	249	490,338	996
250	250	492,308	1,000
251	251	494,277	1,004
252	252	496,246	1,008
253	253	498,215	1,012
254	254	500,184	1,016
255	255	502,154	1,020
256	256	504,123	1,024
257	257	506,092	1,028
258	258	508,061	1,032
259	259	510,031	1,036
260	260	512,000	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (1969.23GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
261	261	513,969	1,044
262	262	515,938	1,048
263	263	517,907	1,052
264	264	519,877	1,056
265	265	521,846	1,060
266	266	523,815	1,064
267	267	525,784	1,068
268	268	527,754	1,072
269	269	529,723	1,076
270	270	531,692	1,080
271	271	533,661	1,084
272	272	535,631	1,088
273	273	537,600	1,092
274	274	539,569	1,096
275	275	541,538	1,100
276	276	543,507	1,104
277	277	545,477	1,108
278	278	547,446	1,112
279	279	549,415	1,116
280	280	551,384	1,120
281	281	553,354	1,124
282	282	555,323	1,128
283	283	557,292	1,132
284	284	559,261	1,136
285	285	561,231	1,140
286	286	563,200	1,144
287	287	565,169	1,148
288	288	567,138	1,152
289	289	569,107	1,156
290	290	571,077	1,160
291	291	573,046	1,164
292	292	575,015	1,168
293	293	576,984	1,172
294	294	578,954	1,176
295	295	580,923	1,180
296	296	582,892	1,184
297	297	584,861	1,188
298	298	586,831	1,192
299	299	588,800	1,196
300	300	590,769	1,200
301	301	592,738	1,204
302	302	594,707	1,208
303	303	596,677	1,212
304	304	598,646	1,216
305	305	600,615	1,220
306	306	602,584	1,224
307	307	604,554	1,228
308	308	606,523	1,232
309	309	608,492	1,236
310	310	610,461	1,240
311	311	612,431	1,244
312	312	614,400	1,248
313	313	616,369	1,252
314	314	618,338	1,256
315	315	620,307	1,260
316	316	622,277	1,264
317	317	624,246	1,268
318	318	626,215	1,272
319	319	628,184	1,276
320	320	630,154	1,280
321	321	632,123	1,284
322	322	634,092	1,288
323	323	636,061	1,292
324	324	638,031	1,296
325	325	640,000	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (1969.23GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
326	326	641,969	1,304
327	327	643,938	1,308
328	328	645,907	1,312
329	329	647,877	1,316
330	330	649,846	1,320
331	331	651,815	1,324
332	332	653,784	1,328
333	333	655,754	1,332
334	334	657,723	1,336
335	335	659,692	1,340
336	336	661,661	1,344
337	337	663,631	1,348
338	338	665,600	1,352
339	339	667,569	1,356
340	340	669,538	1,360
341	341	671,507	1,364
342	342	673,477	1,368
343	343	675,446	1,372
344	344	677,415	1,376
345	345	679,384	1,380
346	346	681,354	1,384
347	347	683,323	1,388
348	348	685,292	1,392
349	349	687,261	1,396
350	350	689,231	1,400
351	351	691,200	1,404
352	352	693,169	1,408
353	353	695,138	1,412
354	354	697,107	1,416
355	355	699,077	1,420
356	356	701,046	1,424
357	357	703,015	1,428
358	358	704,984	1,432
359	359	706,954	1,436
360	360	708,923	1,440
361	361	710,892	1,444
362	362	712,861	1,448
363	363	714,830	1,452
364	364	716,800	1,456
365	365	718,769	1,460
366	366	720,738	1,464
367	367	722,707	1,468
368	368	724,677	1,472
369	369	726,646	1,476
370	370	728,615	1,480
371	371	730,584	1,484
372	372	732,554	1,488
373	373	734,523	1,492
374	374	736,492	1,496
375	375	738,461	1,500
376	376	740,430	1,504
377	377	742,400	1,508
378	378	744,369	1,512
379	379	746,338	1,516
380	380	748,307	1,520
381	381	750,277	1,524
382	382	752,246	1,528
383	383	754,215	1,532
384	384	756,184	1,536
385	385	758,154	1,540
386	386	760,123	1,544
387	387	762,092	1,548
388	388	764,061	1,552
389	389	766,030	1,556
390	390	768,000	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (1969.23GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
391	391	769,969	1,564
392	392	771,938	1,568
393	393	773,907	1,572
394	394	775,877	1,576
395	395	777,846	1,580
396	396	779,815	1,584
397	397	781,784	1,588
398	398	783,754	1,592
399	399	785,723	1,596
400	400	787,692	1,600
401	401	789,661	1,604
402	402	791,630	1,608
403	403	793,600	1,612
404	404	795,569	1,616
405	405	797,538	1,620
406	406	799,507	1,624
407	407	801,477	1,628
408	408	803,446	1,632
409	409	805,415	1,636
410	410	807,384	1,640
411	411	809,354	1,644
412	412	811,323	1,648
413	413	813,292	1,652
414	414	815,261	1,656
415	415	817,230	1,660
416	416	819,200	1,664
417	417	821,169	1,668
418	418	823,138	1,672
419	419	825,107	1,676
420	420	827,077	1,680
421	421	829,046	1,684
422	422	831,015	1,688
423	423	832,984	1,692
424	424	834,954	1,696
425	425	836,923	1,700
426	426	838,892	1,704
427	427	840,861	1,708
428	428	842,830	1,712
429	429	844,800	1,716
430	430	846,769	1,720
431	431	848,738	1,724
432	432	850,707	1,728
433	433	852,677	1,732
434	434	854,646	1,736
435	435	856,615	1,740
436	436	858,584	1,744
437	437	860,554	1,748
438	438	862,523	1,752
439	439	864,492	1,756
440	440	866,461	1,760
441	441	868,430	1,764
442	442	870,400	1,768
443	443	872,369	1,772
444	444	874,338	1,776
445	445	876,307	1,780
446	446	878,277	1,784
447	447	880,246	1,788
448	448	882,215	1,792
449	449	884,184	1,796
450	450	886,154	1,800
451	451	888,123	1,804
452	452	890,092	1,808
453	453	892,061	1,812
454	454	894,030	1,816
455	455	896,000	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (1969.23GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
456	456	897,969	1,824
457	457	899,938	1,828
458	458	901,907	1,832
459	459	903,877	1,836
460	460	905,846	1,840
461	461	907,815	1,844
462	462	909,784	1,848
463	463	911,753	1,852
464	464	913,723	1,856
465	465	915,692	1,860
466	466	917,661	1,864
467	467	919,630	1,868
468	468	921,600	1,872
469	469	923,569	1,876
470	470	925,538	1,880
471	471	927,507	1,884
472	472	929,477	1,888
473	473	931,446	1,892
474	474	933,415	1,896
475	475	935,384	1,900
476	476	937,353	1,904
477	477	939,323	1,908
478	478	941,292	1,912
479	479	943,261	1,916
480	480	945,230	1,920
481	481	947,200	1,924
482	482	949,169	1,928
483	483	951,138	1,932
484	484	953,107	1,936
485	485	955,077	1,940
486	486	957,046	1,944
487	487	959,015	1,948
488	488	960,984	1,952
489	489	962,953	1,956
490	490	964,923	1,960
491	491	966,892	1,964
492	492	968,861	1,968
493	493	970,830	1,972
494	494	972,800	1,976
495	495	974,769	1,980
496	496	976,738	1,984
497	497	978,707	1,988
498	498	980,677	1,992
499	499	982,646	1,996
500	500	984,615	2,000
501	501	986,584	2,004
502	502	988,553	2,008
503	503	990,523	2,012
504	504	992,492	2,016
505	505	994,461	2,020
506	506	996,430	2,024
507	507	998,400	2,028
508	508	1,000,369	2,032
509	509	1,002,338	2,036
510	510	1,004,307	2,040
511	511	1,006,277	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(16) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	33	1,838	8	1,786	33	1,838	2	1,424	4
2	66	3,675	16	3,572	66	3,675	4	2,848	8
3	99	5,513	24	5,358	99	5,513	6	4,272	12
4	132	7,351	32	7,144	132	7,351	8	5,696	16
5	165	9,189	40	8,930	165	9,189	10	7,121	20
6	198	11,026	48	10,716	198	11,026	12	8,545	24
7	231	12,864	56	12,502	231	12,864	14	9,969	28
8	264	14,702	64	14,288	264	14,702	16	11,393	32
9	297	16,540	72	16,075	297	16,540	18	12,817	36
10	330	18,377	80	17,861	330	18,377	20	14,241	40
11	363	20,215	88	19,647	363	20,215	22	15,665	44
12	396	22,053	96	21,433	396	22,053	24	17,089	48
13	429	23,891	104	23,219	429	23,891	26	18,514	52
14	462	25,728	112	25,005	462	25,728	28	19,938	56
15	495	27,566	120	26,791	495	27,566	30	21,362	60
16	528	29,404	128	28,577	528	29,404	32	22,786	64
17	561	31,242	136	30,363	561	31,242	34	24,210	68
18	594	33,079	144	32,149	594	33,079	36	25,634	72
19	627	34,917	152	33,935	627	34,917	38	27,058	76
20	660	36,755	160	35,721	660	36,755	40	28,482	80
21	693	38,592	168	37,507	693	38,592	42	29,907	84
22	726	40,430	176	39,293	726	40,430	44	31,331	88
23	759	42,268	184	41,079	759	42,268	46	32,755	92
24	792	44,106	192	42,865	792	44,106	48	34,179	96
25	825	45,943	200	44,651	825	45,943	50	35,603	100
26	858	47,781	208	46,437	858	47,781	52	37,027	104
27	891	49,619	216	48,224	891	49,619	54	38,451	108
28	924	51,457	224	50,010	924	51,457	56	39,875	112
29	957	53,294	232	51,796	957	53,294	58	41,300	116
30	990	55,132	240	53,582	990	55,132	60	42,724	120
31	1,023	56,970	248	55,368	1,023	56,970	62	44,148	124
32	1,056	58,808	256	57,154	1,056	58,808	64	45,572	128
33	1,089	60,645	264	58,940	1,089	60,645	66	46,996	132
34	1,122	62,483	272	60,726	1,122	62,483	68	48,420	136
35	1,155	64,321	280	62,512	1,155	64,321	70	49,844	140
36	1,188	66,159	288	64,298	1,188	66,159	72	51,268	144
37	1,221	67,996	296	66,084	1,221	67,996	74	52,693	148
38	1,254	69,834	304	67,870	1,254	69,834	76	54,117	152
39	1,287	71,672	312	69,656	1,287	71,672	78	55,541	156
40	1,320	73,509	320	71,442	1,320	73,509	80	56,965	160
41	1,353	75,347	328	73,228	1,353	75,347	82	58,389	164
42	1,386	77,185	336	75,014	1,386	77,185	84	59,813	168
43	1,419	79,023	344	76,800	1,419	79,023	86	61,237	172
44	1,452	80,860	352	78,586	1,452	80,860	88	62,661	176
45	1,485	82,698	360	80,373	1,485	82,698	90	64,086	180
46	1,518	84,536	368	82,159	1,518	84,536	92	65,510	184
47	1,551	86,374	376	83,945	1,551	86,374	94	66,934	188
48	1,584	88,211	384	85,731	1,584	88,211	96	68,358	192
49	1,617	90,049	392	87,517	1,617	90,049	98	69,782	196
50	1,650	91,887	400	89,303	1,650	91,887	100	71,206	200
51	1,683	93,725	408	91,089	1,683	93,725	102	72,630	204
52	1,716	95,562	416	92,875	1,716	95,562	104	74,054	208
53	1,749	97,400	424	94,661	1,749	97,400	106	75,479	212
54	1,782	99,238	432	96,447	1,782	99,238	108	76,903	216
55	1,815	101,076	440	98,233	1,815	101,076	110	78,327	220
56	1,848	102,913	448	100,019	1,848	102,913	112	79,751	224
57	1,881	104,751	456	101,805	1,881	104,751	114	81,175	228
58	1,914	106,589	464	103,591	1,914	106,589	116	82,599	232
59	1,947	108,426	472	105,377	1,947	108,426	118	84,023	236
60	1,980	110,264	480	107,163	1,980	110,264	120	85,447	240
61	2,013	112,102	488	108,949	2,013	112,102	122	86,872	244
62	2,046	113,940	496	110,735	2,046	113,940	124	88,296	248
63	2,079	115,777	504	112,522	2,079	115,777	126	89,720	252
64	2,112	117,615	512	114,308	2,112	117,615	128	91,144	256
65	2,145	119,453	520	116,094	2,145	119,453	130	92,568	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	2,178	121,291	528	117,880	2,178	121,291	132	93,992	264
67	2,211	123,128	536	119,666	2,211	123,128	134	95,416	268
68	2,244	124,966	544	121,452	2,244	124,966	136	96,840	272
69	2,277	126,804	552	123,238	2,277	126,804	138	98,265	276
70	2,310	128,642	560	125,024	2,310	128,642	140	99,689	280
71	2,343	130,479	568	126,810	2,343	130,479	142	101,113	284
72	2,376	132,317	576	128,596	2,376	132,317	144	102,537	288
73	2,409	134,155	584	130,382	2,409	134,155	146	103,961	292
74	2,442	135,993	592	132,168	2,442	135,993	148	105,385	296
75	2,475	137,830	600	133,954	2,475	137,830	150	106,809	300
76	2,508	139,668	608	135,740	2,508	139,668	152	108,233	304
77	2,541	141,506	616	137,526	2,541	141,506	154	109,658	308
78	2,574	143,343	624	139,312	2,574	143,343	156	111,082	312
79	2,607	145,181	632	141,098	2,607	145,181	158	112,506	316
80	2,640	147,019	640	142,884	2,640	147,019	160	113,930	320
81	2,673	148,857	648	144,671	2,673	148,857	162	115,354	324
82	2,706	150,694	656	146,457	2,706	150,694	164	116,778	328
83	2,739	152,532	664	148,243	2,739	152,532	166	118,202	332
84	2,772	154,370	672	150,029	2,772	154,370	168	119,626	336
85	2,805	156,208	680	151,815	2,805	156,208	170	121,051	340
86	2,838	158,045	688	153,601	2,838	158,045	172	122,475	344
87	2,871	159,883	696	155,387	2,871	159,883	174	123,899	348
88	2,904	161,721	704	157,173	2,904	161,721	176	125,323	352
89	2,937	163,559	712	158,959	2,937	163,559	178	126,747	356
90	2,970	165,396	720	160,745	2,970	165,396	180	128,171	360
91	3,003	167,234	728	162,531	3,003	167,234	182	129,595	364
92	3,036	169,072	736	164,317	3,036	169,072	184	131,019	368
93	3,069	170,910	744	166,103	3,069	170,910	186	132,444	372
94	3,102	172,747	752	167,889	3,102	172,747	188	133,868	376
95	3,135	174,585	760	169,675	3,135	174,585	190	135,292	380
96	3,168	176,423	768	171,461	3,168	176,423	192	136,716	384
97	3,201	178,260	776	173,247	3,201	178,260	194	138,140	388
98	3,234	180,098	784	175,033	3,234	180,098	196	139,564	392
99	3,267	181,936	792	176,820	3,267	181,936	198	140,988	396
100	3,300	183,774	800	178,606	3,300	183,774	200	142,412	400
101	3,333	185,611	808	180,392	3,333	185,611	202	143,837	404
102	3,366	187,449	816	182,178	3,366	187,449	204	145,261	408
103	3,399	189,287	824	183,964	3,399	189,287	206	146,685	412
104	3,432	191,125	832	185,750	3,432	191,125	208	148,109	416
105	3,465	192,962	840	187,536	3,465	192,962	210	149,533	420
106	3,498	194,800	848	189,322	3,498	194,800	212	150,957	424
107	3,531	196,638	856	191,108	3,531	196,638	214	152,381	428
108	3,564	198,476	864	192,894	3,564	198,476	216	153,805	432
109	3,597	200,313	872	194,680	3,597	200,313	218	155,230	436
110	3,630	202,151	880	196,466	3,630	202,151	220	156,654	440
111	3,663	203,989	888	198,252	3,663	203,989	222	158,078	444
112	3,696	205,827	896	200,038	3,696	205,827	224	159,502	448
113	3,729	207,664	904	201,824	3,729	207,664	226	160,926	452
114	3,762	209,502	912	203,610	3,762	209,502	228	162,350	456
115	3,795	211,340	920	205,396	3,795	211,340	230	163,774	460
116	3,828	213,177	928	207,182	3,828	213,177	232	165,198	464
117	3,861	215,015	936	208,969	3,861	215,015	234	166,623	468
118	3,894	216,853	944	210,755	3,894	216,853	236	168,047	472
119	3,927	218,691	952	212,541	3,927	218,691	238	169,471	476
120	3,960	220,528	960	214,327	3,960	220,528	240	170,895	480
121	3,993	222,366	968	216,113	3,993	222,366	242	172,319	484
122	4,026	224,204	976	217,899	4,026	224,204	244	173,743	488
123	4,059	226,042	984	219,685	4,059	226,042	246	175,167	492
124	4,092	227,879	992	221,471	4,092	227,879	248	176,591	496
125	4,125	229,717	1,000	223,257	4,125	229,717	250	178,016	500
126	4,158	231,555	1,008	225,043	4,158	231,555	252	179,440	504
127	4,191	233,393	1,016	226,829	4,191	233,393	254	180,864	508
128	4,224	235,230	1,024	228,615	4,224	235,230	256	182,288	512
129	4,257	237,068	1,032	230,401	4,257	237,068	258	183,712	516
130	4,290	238,906	1,040	232,187	4,290	238,906	260	185,136	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	4,323	240,744	1,048	233,973	4,323	240,744	262	186,560	524
132	4,356	242,581	1,056	235,759	4,356	242,581	264	187,984	528
133	4,389	244,419	1,064	237,545	4,389	244,419	266	189,408	532
134	4,422	246,257	1,072	239,332	4,422	246,257	268	190,833	536
135	4,455	248,094	1,080	241,118	4,455	248,094	270	192,257	540
136	4,488	249,932	1,088	242,904	4,488	249,932	272	193,681	544
137	4,521	251,770	1,096	244,690	4,521	251,770	274	195,105	548
138	4,554	253,608	1,104	246,476	4,554	253,608	276	196,529	552
139	4,587	255,445	1,112	248,262	4,587	255,445	278	197,953	556
140	4,620	257,283	1,120	250,048	4,620	257,283	280	199,377	560
141	4,653	259,121	1,128	251,834	4,653	259,121	282	200,801	564
142	4,686	260,959	1,136	253,620	4,686	260,959	284	202,226	568
143	4,719	262,796	1,144	255,406	4,719	262,796	286	203,650	572
144	4,752	264,634	1,152	257,192	4,752	264,634	288	205,074	576
145	4,785	266,472	1,160	258,978	4,785	266,472	290	206,498	580
146	4,818	268,310	1,168	260,764	4,818	268,310	292	207,922	584
147	4,851	270,147	1,176	262,550	4,851	270,147	294	209,346	588
148	4,884	271,985	1,184	264,336	4,884	271,985	296	210,770	592
149	4,917	273,823	1,192	266,122	4,917	273,823	298	212,194	596
150	4,950	275,661	1,200	267,908	4,950	275,661	300	213,619	600
151	4,983	277,498	1,208	269,694	4,983	277,498	302	215,043	604
152	5,016	279,336	1,216	271,481	5,016	279,336	304	216,467	608
153	5,049	281,174	1,224	273,267	5,049	281,174	306	217,891	612
154	5,082	283,011	1,232	275,053	5,082	283,011	308	219,315	616
155	5,115	284,849	1,240	276,839	5,115	284,849	310	220,739	620
156	5,148	286,687	1,248	278,625	5,148	286,687	312	222,163	624
157	5,181	288,525	1,256	280,411	5,181	288,525	314	223,587	628
158	5,214	290,362	1,264	282,197	5,214	290,362	316	225,012	632
159	5,247	292,200	1,272	283,983	5,247	292,200	318	226,436	636
160	5,280	294,038	1,280	285,769	5,280	294,038	320	227,860	640
161	5,313	295,876	1,288	287,555	5,313	295,876	322	229,284	644
162	5,346	297,713	1,296	289,341	5,346	297,713	324	230,708	648
163	5,379	299,551	1,304	291,127	5,379	299,551	326	232,132	652
164	5,412	301,389	1,312	292,913	5,412	301,389	328	233,556	656
165	5,445	303,227	1,320	294,699	5,445	303,227	330	234,980	660
166	5,478	305,064	1,328	296,485	5,478	305,064	332	236,405	664
167	5,511	306,902	1,336	298,271	5,511	306,902	334	237,829	668
168	5,544	308,740	1,344	300,057	5,544	308,740	336	239,253	672
169	5,577	310,578	1,352	301,843	5,577	310,578	338	240,677	676
170	5,610	312,415	1,360	303,630	5,610	312,415	340	242,101	680
171	5,643	314,253	1,368	305,416	5,643	314,253	342	243,525	684
172	5,676	316,091	1,376	307,202	5,676	316,091	344	244,949	688
173	5,709	317,929	1,384	308,988	5,709	317,929	346	246,373	692
174	5,742	319,766	1,392	310,774	5,742	319,766	348	247,798	696
175	5,775	321,604	1,400	312,560	5,775	321,604	350	249,222	700
176	5,808	323,442	1,408	314,346	5,808	323,442	352	250,646	704
177	5,841	325,279	1,416	316,132	5,841	325,279	354	252,070	708
178	5,874	327,117	1,424	317,918	5,874	327,117	356	253,494	712
179	5,907	328,955	1,432	319,704	5,907	328,955	358	254,918	716
180	5,940	330,793	1,440	321,490	5,940	330,793	360	256,342	720
181	5,973	332,630	1,448	323,276	5,973	332,630	362	257,766	724
182	6,006	334,468	1,456	325,062	6,006	334,468	364	259,191	728
183	6,039	336,306	1,464	326,848	6,039	336,306	366	260,615	732
184	6,072	338,144	1,472	328,634	6,072	338,144	368	262,039	736
185	6,105	339,981	1,480	330,420	6,105	339,981	370	263,463	740
186	6,138	341,819	1,488	332,206	6,138	341,819	372	264,887	744
187	6,171	343,657	1,496	333,992	6,171	343,657	374	266,311	748
188	6,204	345,495	1,504	335,779	6,204	345,495	376	267,735	752
189	6,237	347,332	1,512	337,565	6,237	347,332	378	269,159	756
190	6,270	349,170	1,520	339,351	6,270	349,170	380	270,584	760
191	6,303	351,008	1,528	341,137	6,303	351,008	382	272,008	764
192	6,336	352,846	1,536	342,923	6,336	352,846	384	273,432	768
193	6,369	354,683	1,544	344,709	6,369	354,683	386	274,856	772
194	6,402	356,521	1,552	346,495	6,402	356,521	388	276,280	776
195	6,435	358,359	1,560	348,281	6,435	358,359	390	277,704	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	6,468	360,196	1,568	350,067	6,468	360,196	392	279,128	784
197	6,501	362,034	1,576	351,853	6,501	362,034	394	280,552	788
198	6,534	363,872	1,584	353,639	6,534	363,872	396	281,977	792
199	6,567	365,710	1,592	355,425	6,567	365,710	398	283,401	796
200	6,600	367,547	1,600	357,211	6,600	367,547	400	284,825	800
201	6,633	369,385	1,608	358,997	6,633	369,385	402	286,249	804
202	6,666	371,223	1,616	360,783	6,666	371,223	404	287,673	808
203	6,699	373,061	1,624	362,569	6,699	373,061	406	289,097	812
204	6,732	374,898	1,632	364,355	6,732	374,898	408	290,521	816
205	6,765	376,736	1,640	366,141	6,765	376,736	410	291,945	820
206	6,798	378,574	1,648	367,928	6,798	378,574	412	293,370	824
207	6,831	380,412	1,656	369,714	6,831	380,412	414	294,794	828
208	6,864	382,249	1,664	371,500	6,864	382,249	416	296,218	832
209	6,897	384,087	1,672	373,286	6,897	384,087	418	297,642	836
210	6,930	385,925	1,680	375,072	6,930	385,925	420	299,066	840
211	6,963	387,763	1,688	376,858	6,963	387,763	422	300,490	844
212	6,996	389,600	1,696	378,644	6,996	389,600	424	301,914	848
213	7,029	391,438	1,704	380,430	7,029	391,438	426	303,338	852
214	7,062	393,276	1,712	382,216	7,062	393,276	428	304,763	856
215	7,095	395,113	1,720	384,002	7,095	395,113	430	306,187	860
216	7,128	396,951	1,728	385,788	7,128	396,951	432	307,611	864
217	7,161	398,789	1,736	387,574	7,161	398,789	434	309,035	868
218	7,194	400,627	1,744	389,360	7,194	400,627	436	310,459	872
219	7,227	402,464	1,752	391,146	7,227	402,464	438	311,883	876
220	7,260	404,302	1,760	392,932	7,260	404,302	440	313,307	880
221	7,293	406,140	1,768	394,718	7,293	406,140	442	314,731	884
222	7,326	407,978	1,776	396,504	7,326	407,978	444	316,156	888
223	7,359	409,815	1,784	398,290	7,359	409,815	446	317,580	892
224	7,392	411,653	1,792	400,077	7,392	411,653	448	319,004	896
225	7,425	413,491	1,800	401,863	7,425	413,491	450	320,428	900
226	7,458	415,329	1,808	403,649	7,458	415,329	452	321,852	904
227	7,491	417,166	1,816	405,435	7,491	417,166	454	323,276	908
228	7,524	419,004	1,824	407,221	7,524	419,004	456	324,700	912
229	7,557	420,842	1,832	409,007	7,557	420,842	458	326,124	916
230	7,590	422,680	1,840	410,793	7,590	422,680	460	327,549	920
231	7,623	424,517	1,848	412,579	7,623	424,517	462	328,973	924
232	7,656	426,355	1,856	414,365	7,656	426,355	464	330,397	928
233	7,689	428,193	1,864	416,151	7,689	428,193	466	331,821	932
234	7,722	430,030	1,872	417,937	7,722	430,030	468	333,245	936
235	7,755	431,868	1,880	419,723	7,755	431,868	470	334,669	940
236	7,788	433,706	1,888	421,509	7,788	433,706	472	336,093	944
237	7,821	435,544	1,896	423,295	7,821	435,544	474	337,517	948
238	7,854	437,381	1,904	425,081	7,854	437,381	476	338,942	952
239	7,887	439,219	1,912	426,867	7,887	439,219	478	340,366	956
240	7,920	441,057	1,920	428,653	7,920	441,057	480	341,790	960
241	7,953	442,895	1,928	430,439	7,953	442,895	482	343,214	964
242	7,986	444,732	1,936	432,226	7,986	444,732	484	344,638	968
243	8,019	446,570	1,944	434,012	8,019	446,570	486	346,062	972
244	8,052	448,408	1,952	435,798	8,052	448,408	488	347,486	976
245	8,085	450,246	1,960	437,584	8,085	450,246	490	348,910	980
246	8,118	452,083	1,968	439,370	8,118	452,083	492	350,335	984
247	8,151	453,921	1,976	441,156	8,151	453,921	494	351,759	988
248	8,184	455,759	1,984	442,942	8,184	455,759	496	353,183	992
249	8,217	457,597	1,992	444,728	8,217	457,597	498	354,607	996
250	8,250	459,434	2,000	446,514	8,250	459,434	500	356,031	1,000
251	8,283	461,272	2,008	448,300	8,283	461,272	502	357,455	1,004
252	8,316	463,110	2,016	450,086	8,316	463,110	504	358,879	1,008
253	8,349	464,947	2,024	451,872	8,349	464,947	506	360,303	1,012
254	8,382	466,785	2,032	453,658	8,382	466,785	508	361,727	1,016
255	8,415	468,623	2,040	455,444	8,415	468,623	510	363,152	1,020
256	8,448	470,461	2,048	457,230	8,448	470,461	512	364,576	1,024
257	8,481	472,298	2,056	459,016	8,481	472,298	514	366,000	1,028
258	8,514	474,136	2,064	460,802	8,514	474,136	516	367,424	1,032
259	8,547	475,974	2,072	462,589	8,547	475,974	518	368,848	1,036
260	8,580	477,812	2,080	464,375	8,580	477,812	520	370,272	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	8,613	479,649	2,088	466,161	8,613	479,649	522	371,696	1,044
262	8,646	481,487	2,096	467,947	8,646	481,487	524	373,120	1,048
263	8,679	483,325	2,104	469,733	8,679	483,325	526	374,545	1,052
264	8,712	485,163	2,112	471,519	8,712	485,163	528	375,969	1,056
265	8,745	487,000	2,120	473,305	8,745	487,000	530	377,393	1,060
266	8,778	488,838	2,128	475,091	8,778	488,838	532	378,817	1,064
267	8,811	490,676	2,136	476,877	8,811	490,676	534	380,241	1,068
268	8,844	492,514	2,144	478,663	8,844	492,514	536	381,665	1,072
269	8,877	494,351	2,152	480,449	8,877	494,351	538	383,089	1,076
270	8,910	496,189	2,160	482,235	8,910	496,189	540	384,513	1,080
271	8,943	498,027	2,168	484,021	8,943	498,027	542	385,938	1,084
272	8,976	499,864	2,176	485,807	8,976	499,864	544	387,362	1,088
273	9,009	501,702	2,184	487,593	9,009	501,702	546	388,786	1,092
274	9,042	503,540	2,192	489,379	9,042	503,540	548	390,210	1,096
275	9,075	505,378	2,200	491,165	9,075	505,378	550	391,634	1,100
276	9,108	507,215	2,208	492,951	9,108	507,215	552	393,058	1,104
277	9,141	509,053	2,216	494,738	9,141	509,053	554	394,482	1,108
278	9,174	510,891	2,224	496,524	9,174	510,891	556	395,906	1,112
279	9,207	512,729	2,232	498,310	9,207	512,729	558	397,331	1,116
280	9,240	514,566	2,240	500,096	9,240	514,566	560	398,755	1,120
281	9,273	516,404	2,248	501,882	9,273	516,404	562	400,179	1,124
282	9,306	518,242	2,256	503,668	9,306	518,242	564	401,603	1,128
283	9,339	520,080	2,264	505,454	9,339	520,080	566	403,027	1,132
284	9,372	521,917	2,272	507,240	9,372	521,917	568	404,451	1,136
285	9,405	523,755	2,280	509,026	9,405	523,755	570	405,875	1,140
286	9,438	525,593	2,288	510,812	9,438	525,593	572	407,299	1,144
287	9,471	527,431	2,296	512,598	9,471	527,431	574	408,724	1,148
288	9,504	529,268	2,304	514,384	9,504	529,268	576	410,148	1,152
289	9,537	531,106	2,312	516,170	9,537	531,106	578	411,572	1,156
290	9,570	532,944	2,320	517,956	9,570	532,944	580	412,996	1,160
291	9,603	534,781	2,328	519,742	9,603	534,781	582	414,420	1,164
292	9,636	536,619	2,336	521,528	9,636	536,619	584	415,844	1,168
293	9,669	538,457	2,344	523,314	9,669	538,457	586	417,268	1,172
294	9,702	540,295	2,352	525,100	9,702	540,295	588	418,692	1,176
295	9,735	542,132	2,360	526,887	9,735	542,132	590	420,117	1,180
296	9,768	543,970	2,368	528,673	9,768	543,970	592	421,541	1,184
297	9,801	545,808	2,376	530,459	9,801	545,808	594	422,965	1,188
298	9,834	547,646	2,384	532,245	9,834	547,646	596	424,389	1,192
299	9,867	549,483	2,392	534,031	9,867	549,483	598	425,813	1,196
300	9,900	551,321	2,400	535,817	9,900	551,321	600	427,237	1,200
301	9,933	553,159	2,408	537,603	9,933	553,159	602	428,661	1,204
302	9,966	554,997	2,416	539,389	9,966	554,997	604	430,085	1,208
303	9,999	556,834	2,424	541,175	9,999	556,834	606	431,510	1,212
304	10,032	558,672	2,432	542,961	10,032	558,672	608	432,934	1,216
305	10,065	560,510	2,440	544,747	10,065	560,510	610	434,358	1,220
306	10,098	562,348	2,448	546,533	10,098	562,348	612	435,782	1,224
307	10,131	564,185	2,456	548,319	10,131	564,185	614	437,206	1,228
308	10,164	566,023	2,464	550,105	10,164	566,023	616	438,630	1,232
309	10,197	567,861	2,472	551,891	10,197	567,861	618	440,054	1,236
310	10,230	569,698	2,480	553,677	10,230	569,698	620	441,478	1,240
311	10,263	571,536	2,488	555,463	10,263	571,536	622	442,903	1,244
312	10,296	573,374	2,496	557,249	10,296	573,374	624	444,327	1,248
313	10,329	575,212	2,504	559,036	10,329	575,212	626	445,751	1,252
314	10,362	577,049	2,512	560,822	10,362	577,049	628	447,175	1,256
315	10,395	578,887	2,520	562,608	10,395	578,887	630	448,599	1,260
316	10,428	580,725	2,528	564,394	10,428	580,725	632	450,023	1,264
317	10,461	582,563	2,536	566,180	10,461	582,563	634	451,447	1,268
318	10,494	584,400	2,544	567,966	10,494	584,400	636	452,871	1,272
319	10,527	586,238	2,552	569,752	10,527	586,238	638	454,296	1,276
320	10,560	588,076	2,560	571,538	10,560	588,076	640	455,720	1,280
321	10,593	589,914	2,568	573,324	10,593	589,914	642	457,144	1,284
322	10,626	591,751	2,576	575,110	10,626	591,751	644	458,568	1,288
323	10,659	593,589	2,584	576,896	10,659	593,589	646	459,992	1,292
324	10,692	595,427	2,592	578,682	10,692	595,427	648	461,416	1,296
325	10,725	597,265	2,600	580,468	10,725	597,265	650	462,840	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	10,758	599,102	2,608	582,254	10,758	599,102	652	464,264	1,304
327	10,791	600,940	2,616	584,040	10,791	600,940	654	465,689	1,308
328	10,824	602,778	2,624	585,826	10,824	602,778	656	467,113	1,312
329	10,857	604,615	2,632	587,612	10,857	604,615	658	468,537	1,316
330	10,890	606,453	2,640	589,398	10,890	606,453	660	469,961	1,320
331	10,923	608,291	2,648	591,185	10,923	608,291	662	471,385	1,324
332	10,956	610,129	2,656	592,971	10,956	610,129	664	472,809	1,328
333	10,989	611,966	2,664	594,757	10,989	611,966	666	474,233	1,332
334	11,022	613,804	2,672	596,543	11,022	613,804	668	475,657	1,336
335	11,055	615,642	2,680	598,329	11,055	615,642	670	477,082	1,340
336	11,088	617,480	2,688	600,115	11,088	617,480	672	478,506	1,344
337	11,121	619,317	2,696	601,901	11,121	619,317	674	479,930	1,348
338	11,154	621,155	2,704	603,687	11,154	621,155	676	481,354	1,352
339	11,187	622,993	2,712	605,473	11,187	622,993	678	482,778	1,356
340	11,220	624,831	2,720	607,259	11,220	624,831	680	484,202	1,360
341	11,253	626,668	2,728	609,045	11,253	626,668	682	485,626	1,364
342	11,286	628,506	2,736	610,831	11,286	628,506	684	487,050	1,368
343	11,319	630,344	2,744	612,617	11,319	630,344	686	488,475	1,372
344	11,352	632,182	2,752	614,403	11,352	632,182	688	489,899	1,376
345	11,385	634,019	2,760	616,189	11,385	634,019	690	491,323	1,380
346	11,418	635,857	2,768	617,975	11,418	635,857	692	492,747	1,384
347	11,451	637,695	2,776	619,761	11,451	637,695	694	494,171	1,388
348	11,484	639,532	2,784	621,547	11,484	639,532	696	495,595	1,392
349	11,517	641,370	2,792	623,334	11,517	641,370	698	497,019	1,396
350	11,550	643,208	2,800	625,120	11,550	643,208	700	498,443	1,400
351	11,583	645,046	2,808	626,906	11,583	645,046	702	499,868	1,404
352	11,616	646,883	2,816	628,692	11,616	646,883	704	501,292	1,408
353	11,649	648,721	2,824	630,478	11,649	648,721	706	502,716	1,412
354	11,682	650,559	2,832	632,264	11,682	650,559	708	504,140	1,416
355	11,715	652,397	2,840	634,050	11,715	652,397	710	505,564	1,420
356	11,748	654,234	2,848	635,836	11,748	654,234	712	506,988	1,424
357	11,781	656,072	2,856	637,622	11,781	656,072	714	508,412	1,428
358	11,814	657,910	2,864	639,408	11,814	657,910	716	509,836	1,432
359	11,847	659,748	2,872	641,194	11,847	659,748	718	511,261	1,436
360	11,880	661,585	2,880	642,980	11,880	661,585	720	512,685	1,440
361	11,913	663,423	2,888	644,766	11,913	663,423	722	514,109	1,444
362	11,946	665,261	2,896	646,552	11,946	665,261	724	515,533	1,448
363	11,979	667,099	2,904	648,338	11,979	667,099	726	516,957	1,452
364	12,012	668,936	2,912	650,124	12,012	668,936	728	518,381	1,456
365	12,045	670,774	2,920	651,910	12,045	670,774	730	519,805	1,460
366	12,078	672,612	2,928	653,696	12,078	672,612	732	521,229	1,464
367	12,111	674,449	2,936	655,483	12,111	674,449	734	522,654	1,468
368	12,144	676,287	2,944	657,269	12,144	676,287	736	524,078	1,472
369	12,177	678,125	2,952	659,055	12,177	678,125	738	525,502	1,476
370	12,210	679,963	2,960	660,841	12,210	679,963	740	526,926	1,480
371	12,243	681,800	2,968	662,627	12,243	681,800	742	528,350	1,484
372	12,276	683,638	2,976	664,413	12,276	683,638	744	529,774	1,488
373	12,309	685,476	2,984	666,199	12,309	685,476	746	531,198	1,492
374	12,342	687,314	2,992	667,985	12,342	687,314	748	532,622	1,496
375	12,375	689,151	3,000	669,771	12,375	689,151	750	534,047	1,500
376	12,408	690,989	3,008	671,557	12,408	690,989	752	535,471	1,504
377	12,441	692,827	3,016	673,343	12,441	692,827	754	536,895	1,508
378	12,474	694,665	3,024	675,129	12,474	694,665	756	538,319	1,512
379	12,507	696,502	3,032	676,915	12,507	696,502	758	539,743	1,516
380	12,540	698,340	3,040	678,701	12,540	698,340	760	541,167	1,520
381	12,573	700,178	3,048	680,487	12,573	700,178	762	542,591	1,524
382	12,606	702,016	3,056	682,273	12,606	702,016	764	544,015	1,528
383	12,639	703,853	3,064	684,059	12,639	703,853	766	545,439	1,532
384	12,672	705,691	3,072	685,846	12,672	705,691	768	546,864	1,536
385	12,705	707,529	3,080	687,632	12,705	707,529	770	548,288	1,540
386	12,738	709,366	3,088	689,418	12,738	709,366	772	549,712	1,544
387	12,771	711,204	3,096	691,204	12,771	711,204	774	551,136	1,548
388	12,804	713,042	3,104	692,990	12,804	713,042	776	552,560	1,552
389	12,837	714,880	3,112	694,776	12,837	714,880	778	553,984	1,556
390	12,870	716,717	3,120	696,562	12,870	716,717	780	555,408	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	12,903	718,555	3,128	698,348	12,903	718,555	782	556,832	1,564
392	12,936	720,393	3,136	700,134	12,936	720,393	784	558,257	1,568
393	12,969	722,231	3,144	701,920	12,969	722,231	786	559,681	1,572
394	13,002	724,068	3,152	703,706	13,002	724,068	788	561,105	1,576
395	13,035	725,906	3,160	705,492	13,035	725,906	790	562,529	1,580
396	13,068	727,744	3,168	707,278	13,068	727,744	792	563,953	1,584
397	13,101	729,582	3,176	709,064	13,101	729,582	794	565,377	1,588
398	13,134	731,419	3,184	710,850	13,134	731,419	796	566,801	1,592
399	13,167	733,257	3,192	712,636	13,167	733,257	798	568,225	1,596
400	13,200	735,095	3,200	714,422	13,200	735,095	800	569,650	1,600
401	13,233	736,933	3,208	716,208	13,233	736,933	802	571,074	1,604
402	13,266	738,770	3,216	717,995	13,266	738,770	804	572,498	1,608
403	13,299	740,608	3,224	719,781	13,299	740,608	806	573,922	1,612
404	13,332	742,446	3,232	721,567	13,332	742,446	808	575,346	1,616
405	13,365	744,283	3,240	723,353	13,365	744,283	810	576,770	1,620
406	13,398	746,121	3,248	725,139	13,398	746,121	812	578,194	1,624
407	13,431	747,959	3,256	726,925	13,431	747,959	814	579,618	1,628
408	13,464	749,797	3,264	728,711	13,464	749,797	816	581,043	1,632
409	13,497	751,634	3,272	730,497	13,497	751,634	818	582,467	1,636
410	13,530	753,472	3,280	732,283	13,530	753,472	820	583,891	1,640
411	13,563	755,310	3,288	734,069	13,563	755,310	822	585,315	1,644
412	13,596	757,148	3,296	735,855	13,596	757,148	824	586,739	1,648
413	13,629	758,985	3,304	737,641	13,629	758,985	826	588,163	1,652
414	13,662	760,823	3,312	739,427	13,662	760,823	828	589,587	1,656
415	13,695	762,661	3,320	741,213	13,695	762,661	830	591,011	1,660
416	13,728	764,499	3,328	742,999	13,728	764,499	832	592,436	1,664
417	13,761	766,336	3,336	744,785	13,761	766,336	834	593,860	1,668
418	13,794	768,174	3,344	746,571	13,794	768,174	836	595,284	1,672
419	13,827	770,012	3,352	748,357	13,827	770,012	838	596,708	1,676
420	13,860	771,850	3,360	750,144	13,860	771,850	840	598,132	1,680
421	13,893	773,687	3,368	751,930	13,893	773,687	842	599,556	1,684
422	13,926	775,525	3,376	753,716	13,926	775,525	844	600,980	1,688
423	13,959	777,363	3,384	755,502	13,959	777,363	846	602,404	1,692
424	13,992	779,200	3,392	757,288	13,992	779,200	848	603,829	1,696
425	14,025	781,038	3,400	759,074	14,025	781,038	850	605,253	1,700
426	14,058	782,876	3,408	760,860	14,058	782,876	852	606,677	1,704
427	14,091	784,714	3,416	762,646	14,091	784,714	854	608,101	1,708
428	14,124	786,551	3,424	764,432	14,124	786,551	856	609,525	1,712
429	14,157	788,389	3,432	766,218	14,157	788,389	858	610,949	1,716
430	14,190	790,227	3,440	768,004	14,190	790,227	860	612,373	1,720
431	14,223	792,065	3,448	769,790	14,223	792,065	862	613,797	1,724
432	14,256	793,902	3,456	771,576	14,256	793,902	864	615,222	1,728
433	14,289	795,740	3,464	773,362	14,289	795,740	866	616,646	1,732
434	14,322	797,578	3,472	775,148	14,322	797,578	868	618,070	1,736
435	14,355	799,416	3,480	776,934	14,355	799,416	870	619,494	1,740
436	14,388	801,253	3,488	778,720	14,388	801,253	872	620,918	1,744
437	14,421	803,091	3,496	780,506	14,421	803,091	874	622,342	1,748
438	14,454	804,929	3,504	782,293	14,454	804,929	876	623,766	1,752
439	14,487	806,767	3,512	784,079	14,487	806,767	878	625,190	1,756
440	14,520	808,604	3,520	785,865	14,520	808,604	880	626,615	1,760
441	14,553	810,442	3,528	787,651	14,553	810,442	882	628,039	1,764
442	14,586	812,280	3,536	789,437	14,586	812,280	884	629,463	1,768
443	14,619	814,117	3,544	791,223	14,619	814,117	886	630,887	1,772
444	14,652	815,955	3,552	793,009	14,652	815,955	888	632,311	1,776
445	14,685	817,793	3,560	794,795	14,685	817,793	890	633,735	1,780
446	14,718	819,631	3,568	796,581	14,718	819,631	892	635,159	1,784
447	14,751	821,468	3,576	798,367	14,751	821,468	894	636,583	1,788
448	14,784	823,306	3,584	800,153	14,784	823,306	896	638,008	1,792
449	14,817	825,144	3,592	801,939	14,817	825,144	898	639,432	1,796
450	14,850	826,982	3,600	803,725	14,850	826,982	900	640,856	1,800
451	14,883	828,819	3,608	805,511	14,883	828,819	902	642,280	1,804
452	14,916	830,657	3,616	807,297	14,916	830,657	904	643,704	1,808
453	14,949	832,495	3,624	809,083	14,949	832,495	906	645,128	1,812
454	14,982	834,333	3,632	810,869	14,982	834,333	908	646,552	1,816
455	15,015	836,170	3,640	812,655	15,015	836,170	910	647,976	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	15,048	838,008	3,648	814,442	15,048	838,008	912	649,401	1,824
457	15,081	839,846	3,656	816,228	15,081	839,846	914	650,825	1,828
458	15,114	841,684	3,664	818,014	15,114	841,684	916	652,249	1,832
459	15,147	843,521	3,672	819,800	15,147	843,521	918	653,673	1,836
460	15,180	845,359	3,680	821,586	15,180	845,359	920	655,097	1,840
461	15,213	847,197	3,688	823,372	15,213	847,197	922	656,521	1,844
462	15,246	849,034	3,696	825,158	15,246	849,034	924	657,945	1,848
463	15,279	850,872	3,704	826,944	15,279	850,872	926	659,369	1,852
464	15,312	852,710	3,712	828,730	15,312	852,710	928	660,794	1,856
465	15,345	854,548	3,720	830,516	15,345	854,548	930	662,218	1,860
466	15,378	856,385	3,728	832,302	15,378	856,385	932	663,642	1,864
467	15,411	858,223	3,736	834,088	15,411	858,223	934	665,066	1,868
468	15,444	860,061	3,744	835,874	15,444	860,061	936	666,490	1,872
469	15,477	861,899	3,752	837,660	15,477	861,899	938	667,914	1,876
470	15,510	863,736	3,760	839,446	15,510	863,736	940	669,338	1,880
471	15,543	865,574	3,768	841,232	15,543	865,574	942	670,762	1,884
472	15,576	867,412	3,776	843,018	15,576	867,412	944	672,187	1,888
473	15,609	869,250	3,784	844,804	15,609	869,250	946	673,611	1,892
474	15,642	871,087	3,792	846,591	15,642	871,087	948	675,035	1,896
475	15,675	872,925	3,800	848,377	15,675	872,925	950	676,459	1,900
476	15,708	874,763	3,808	850,163	15,708	874,763	952	677,883	1,904
477	15,741	876,601	3,816	851,949	15,741	876,601	954	679,307	1,908
478	15,774	878,438	3,824	853,735	15,774	878,438	956	680,731	1,912
479	15,807	880,276	3,832	855,521	15,807	880,276	958	682,155	1,916
480	15,840	882,114	3,840	857,307	15,840	882,114	960	683,580	1,920
481	15,873	883,951	3,848	859,093	15,873	883,951	962	685,004	1,924
482	15,906	885,789	3,856	860,879	15,906	885,789	964	686,428	1,928
483	15,939	887,627	3,864	862,665	15,939	887,627	966	687,852	1,932
484	15,972	889,465	3,872	864,451	15,972	889,465	968	689,276	1,936
485	16,005	891,302	3,880	866,237	16,005	891,302	970	690,700	1,940
486	16,038	893,140	3,888	868,023	16,038	893,140	972	692,124	1,944
487	16,071	894,978	3,896	869,809	16,071	894,978	974	693,548	1,948
488	16,104	896,816	3,904	871,595	16,104	896,816	976	694,973	1,952
489	16,137	898,653	3,912	873,381	16,137	898,653	978	696,397	1,956
490	16,170	900,491	3,920	875,167	16,170	900,491	980	697,821	1,960
491	16,203	902,329	3,928	876,953	16,203	902,329	982	699,245	1,964
492	16,236	904,167	3,936	878,740	16,236	904,167	984	700,669	1,968
493	16,269	906,004	3,944	880,526	16,269	906,004	986	702,093	1,972
494	16,302	907,842	3,952	882,312	16,302	907,842	988	703,517	1,976
495	16,335	909,680	3,960	884,098	16,335	909,680	990	704,941	1,980
496	16,368	911,518	3,968	885,884	16,368	911,518	992	706,366	1,984
497	16,401	913,355	3,976	887,670	16,401	913,355	994	707,790	1,988
498	16,434	915,193	3,984	889,456	16,434	915,193	996	709,214	1,992
499	16,467	917,031	3,992	891,242	16,467	917,031	998	710,638	1,996
500	16,500	918,869	4,000	893,028	16,500	918,869	1,000	712,062	2,000
501	16,533	920,706	4,008	894,814	16,533	920,706	1,002	713,486	2,004
502	16,566	922,544	4,016	896,600	16,566	922,544	1,004	714,910	2,008
503	16,599	924,382	4,024	898,386	16,599	924,382	1,006	716,334	2,012
504	16,632	926,219	4,032	900,172	16,632	926,219	1,008	717,758	2,016
505	16,665	928,057	4,040	901,958	16,665	928,057	1,010	719,183	2,020
506	16,698	929,895	4,048	903,744	16,698	929,895	1,012	720,607	2,024
507	16,731	931,733	4,056	905,530	16,731	931,733	1,014	722,031	2,028
508	16,764	933,570	4,064	907,316	16,764	933,570	1,016	723,455	2,032
509	16,797	935,408	4,072	909,103	16,797	935,408	1,018	724,879	2,036
510	16,830	937,246	4,080	910,889	16,830	937,246	1,020	726,303	2,040
511	16,863	939,084	4,088	912,675	16,863	939,084	1,022	727,727	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(17) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (787.692GB)		DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	319	785	106	779	106	783	54	787	21	765	1	788	4
2	638	1,570	212	1,558	212	1,565	108	1,573	42	1,531	2	1,575	8
3	957	2,355	318	2,336	318	2,348	162	2,360	63	2,296	3	2,363	12
4	1,276	3,140	424	3,115	424	3,131	216	3,146	84	3,062	4	3,151	16
5	1,595	3,925	530	3,894	530	3,914	270	3,933	105	3,827	5	3,938	20
6	1,914	4,710	636	4,673	636	4,696	324	4,720	126	4,593	6	4,726	24
7	2,233	5,495	742	5,451	742	5,479	378	5,506	147	5,358	7	5,514	28
8	2,552	6,280	848	6,230	848	6,262	432	6,293	168	6,124	8	6,302	32
9	2,871	7,066	954	7,009	954	7,044	486	7,080	189	6,889	9	7,089	36
10	3,190	7,851	1,060	7,788	1,060	7,827	540	7,866	210	7,655	10	7,877	40
11	3,509	8,636	1,166	8,567	1,166	8,610	594	8,653	231	8,420	11	8,665	44
12	3,828	9,421	1,272	9,345	1,272	9,392	648	9,439	252	9,185	12	9,452	48
13	4,147	10,206	1,378	10,124	1,378	10,175	702	10,226	273	9,951	13	10,240	52
14	4,466	10,991	1,484	10,903	1,484	10,958	756	11,013	294	10,716	14	11,028	56
15	4,785	11,776	1,590	11,682	1,590	11,741	810	11,799	315	11,482	15	11,815	60
16	5,104	12,561	1,696	12,461	1,696	12,523	864	12,586	336	12,247	16	12,603	64
17	5,423	13,346	1,802	13,239	1,802	13,306	918	13,373	357	13,013	17	13,391	68
18	5,742	14,131	1,908	14,018	1,908	14,089	972	14,159	378	13,778	18	14,178	72
19	6,061	14,916	2,014	14,797	2,014	14,871	1,026	14,946	399	14,544	19	14,966	76
20	6,380	15,701	2,120	15,576	2,120	15,654	1,080	15,732	420	15,309	20	15,754	80
21	6,699	16,486	2,226	16,354	2,226	16,437	1,134	16,519	441	16,074	21	16,542	84
22	7,018	17,271	2,332	17,133	2,332	17,219	1,188	17,306	462	16,840	22	17,329	88
23	7,337	18,056	2,438	17,912	2,438	18,002	1,242	18,092	483	17,605	23	18,117	92
24	7,656	18,841	2,544	18,691	2,544	18,785	1,296	18,879	504	18,371	24	18,905	96
25	7,975	19,626	2,650	19,470	2,650	19,568	1,350	19,665	525	19,136	25	19,692	100
26	8,294	20,412	2,756	20,248	2,756	20,350	1,404	20,452	546	19,902	26	20,480	104
27	8,613	21,197	2,862	21,027	2,862	21,133	1,458	21,239	567	20,667	27	21,268	108
28	8,932	21,982	2,968	21,806	2,968	21,916	1,512	22,025	588	21,433	28	22,055	112
29	9,251	22,767	3,074	22,585	3,074	22,698	1,566	22,812	609	22,198	29	22,843	116
30	9,570	23,552	3,180	23,363	3,180	23,481	1,620	23,599	630	22,964	30	23,631	120
31	9,889	24,337	3,286	24,142	3,286	24,264	1,674	24,385	651	23,729	31	24,418	124
32	10,208	25,122	3,392	24,921	3,392	25,047	1,728	25,172	672	24,494	32	25,206	128
33	10,527	25,907	3,498	25,700	3,498	25,829	1,782	25,958	693	25,260	33	25,994	132
34	10,846	26,692	3,604	26,479	3,604	26,612	1,836	26,745	714	26,025	34	26,782	136
35	11,165	27,477	3,710	27,257	3,710	27,395	1,890	27,532	735	26,791	35	27,569	140
36	11,484	28,262	3,816	28,036	3,816	28,177	1,944	28,318	756	27,556	36	28,357	144
37	11,803	29,047	3,922	28,815	3,922	28,960	1,998	29,105	777	28,322	37	29,145	148
38	12,122	29,832	4,028	29,594	4,028	29,743	2,052	29,891	798	29,087	38	29,932	152
39	12,441	30,617	4,134	30,372	4,134	30,525	2,106	30,678	819	29,853	39	30,720	156
40	12,760	31,402	4,240	31,151	4,240	31,308	2,160	31,465	840	30,618	40	31,508	160
41	13,079	32,187	4,346	31,930	4,346	32,091	2,214	32,251	861	31,383	41	32,295	164
42	13,398	32,972	4,452	32,709	4,452	32,874	2,268	33,038	882	32,149	42	33,083	168
43	13,717	33,758	4,558	33,488	4,558	33,656	2,322	33,825	903	32,914	43	33,871	172
44	14,036	34,543	4,664	34,266	4,664	34,439	2,376	34,611	924	33,680	44	34,658	176
45	14,355	35,328	4,770	35,045	4,770	35,222	2,430	35,398	945	34,445	45	35,446	180
46	14,674	36,113	4,876	35,824	4,876	36,004	2,484	36,184	966	35,211	46	36,234	184
47	14,993	36,898	4,982	36,603	4,982	36,787	2,538	36,971	987	35,976	47	37,022	188
48	15,312	37,683	5,088	37,382	5,088	37,570	2,592	37,758	1,008	36,742	48	37,809	192
49	15,631	38,468	5,194	38,160	5,194	38,352	2,646	38,544	1,029	37,507	49	38,597	196
50	15,950	39,253	5,300	38,939	5,300	39,135	2,700	39,331	1,050	38,273	50	39,385	200
51	16,269	40,038	5,406	39,718	5,406	39,918	2,754	40,118	1,071	39,038	51	40,172	204
52	16,588	40,823	5,512	40,497	5,512	40,701	2,808	40,904	1,092	39,803	52	40,960	208
53	16,907	41,608	5,618	41,275	5,618	41,483	2,862	41,691	1,113	40,569	53	41,748	212
54	17,226	42,393	5,724	42,054	5,724	42,266	2,916	42,477	1,134	41,334	54	42,535	216
55	17,545	43,178	5,830	42,833	5,830	43,049	2,970	43,264	1,155	42,100	55	43,323	220
56	17,864	43,963	5,936	43,612	5,936	43,831	3,024	44,051	1,176	42,865	56	44,111	224
57	18,183	44,748	6,042	44,391	6,042	44,614	3,078	44,837	1,197	43,631	57	44,898	228
58	18,502	45,533	6,148	45,169	6,148	45,397	3,132	45,624	1,218	44,396	58	45,686	232
59	18,821	46,318	6,254	45,948	6,254	46,180	3,186	46,410	1,239	45,162	59	46,474	236
60	19,140	47,104	6,360	46,727	6,360	46,962	3,240	47,197	1,260	45,927	60	47,262	240
61	19,459	47,889	6,466	47,506	6,466	47,745	3,294	47,984	1,281	46,692	61	48,049	244
62	19,778	48,674	6,572	48,284	6,572	48,528	3,348	48,770	1,302	47,458	62	48,837	248
63	20,097	49,459	6,678	49,063	6,678	49,310	3,402	49,557	1,323	48,223	63	49,625	252
64	20,416	50,244	6,784	49,842	6,784	50,093	3,456	50,344	1,344	48,989	64	50,412	256

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(18) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	319	758	264	749	88	749	26	724	13	724	4
2	638	1,517	528	1,498	176	1,498	52	1,448	26	1,448	8
3	957	2,275	792	2,248	264	2,248	78	2,172	39	2,172	12
4	1,276	3,033	1,056	2,997	352	2,997	104	2,896	52	2,896	16
5	1,595	3,791	1,320	3,746	440	3,746	130	3,620	65	3,620	20
6	1,914	4,550	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	156	4,344	78	4,344	24
7	2,233	5,308	1,848	5,245	616	5,245	182	5,068	91	5,068	28
8	2,552	6,066	2,112	5,994	704	5,994	208	5,792	104	5,792	32
9	2,871	6,824	2,376	6,743	792	6,743	234	6,515	117	6,516	36
10	3,190	7,583	2,640	7,492	880	7,492	260	7,239	130	7,240	40
11	3,509	8,341	2,904	8,242	968	8,242	286	7,963	143	7,964	44
12	3,828	9,099	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	312	8,687	156	8,687	48
13	4,147	9,857	3,432	9,740	1,144	9,740	338	9,411	169	9,411	52
14	4,466	10,616	3,696	10,489	1,232	10,489	364	10,135	182	10,135	56
15	4,785	11,374	3,960	11,238	1,320	11,238	390	10,859	195	10,859	60
16	5,104	12,132	4,224	11,988	1,408	11,988	416	11,583	208	11,583	64
17	5,423	12,890	4,488	12,737	1,496	12,737	442	12,307	221	12,307	68
18	5,742	13,649	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	468	13,031	234	13,031	72
19	6,061	14,407	5,016	14,235	1,672	14,235	494	13,755	247	13,755	76
20	6,380	15,165	5,280	14,985	1,760	14,985	520	14,479	260	14,479	80
21	6,699	15,924	5,544	15,734	1,848	15,734	546	15,203	273	15,203	84
22	7,018	16,682	5,808	16,483	1,936	16,483	572	15,927	286	15,927	88
23	7,337	17,440	6,072	17,232	2,024	17,232	598	16,651	299	16,651	92
24	7,656	18,198	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	624	17,375	312	17,375	96
25	7,975	18,957	6,600	18,731	2,200	18,731	650	18,099	325	18,099	100
26	8,294	19,715	6,864	19,480	2,288	19,480	676	18,823	338	18,823	104
27	8,613	20,473	7,128	20,229	2,376	20,229	702	19,546	351	19,547	108
28	8,932	21,231	7,392	20,978	2,464	20,978	728	20,270	364	20,271	112
29	9,251	21,990	7,656	21,728	2,552	21,728	754	20,994	377	20,995	116
30	9,570	22,748	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	780	21,718	390	21,719	120
31	9,889	23,506	8,184	23,226	2,728	23,226	806	22,442	403	22,443	124
32	10,208	24,264	8,448	23,975	2,816	23,975	832	23,166	416	23,167	128
33	10,527	25,023	8,712	24,725	2,904	24,725	858	23,890	429	23,891	132
34	10,846	25,781	8,976	25,474	2,992	25,474	884	24,614	442	24,615	136
35	11,165	26,539	9,240	26,223	3,080	26,223	910	25,338	455	25,338	140
36	11,484	27,297	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	936	26,062	468	26,062	144
37	11,803	28,056	9,768	27,722	3,256	27,722	962	26,786	481	26,786	148
38	12,122	28,814	10,032	28,471	3,344	28,471	988	27,510	494	27,510	152
39	12,441	29,572	10,296	29,220	3,432	29,220	1,014	28,234	507	28,234	156
40	12,760	30,331	10,560	29,969	3,520	29,969	1,040	28,958	520	28,958	160
41	13,079	31,089	10,824	30,719	3,608	30,719	1,066	29,682	533	29,682	164
42	13,398	31,847	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,092	30,406	546	30,406	168
43	13,717	32,605	11,352	32,217	3,784	32,217	1,118	31,130	559	31,130	172
44	14,036	33,364	11,616	32,966	3,872	32,966	1,144	31,854	572	31,854	176
45	14,355	34,122	11,880	33,715	3,960	33,715	1,170	32,577	585	32,578	180
46	14,674	34,880	12,144	34,465	4,048	34,465	1,196	33,301	598	33,302	184
47	14,993	35,638	12,408	35,214	4,136	35,214	1,222	34,025	611	34,026	188
48	15,312	36,397	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,248	34,749	624	34,750	192
49	15,631	37,155	12,936	36,712	4,312	36,712	1,274	35,473	637	35,474	196
50	15,950	37,913	13,200	37,462	4,400	37,462	1,300	36,197	650	36,198	200
51	16,269	38,671	13,464	38,211	4,488	38,211	1,326	36,921	663	36,922	204
52	16,588	39,430	13,728	38,960	4,576	38,960	1,352	37,645	676	37,646	208
53	16,907	40,188	13,992	39,709	4,664	39,709	1,378	38,369	689	38,370	212
54	17,226	40,946	14,256	40,459	4,752	40,459	1,404	39,093	702	39,094	216
55	17,545	41,704	14,520	41,208	4,840	41,208	1,430	39,817	715	39,818	220
56	17,864	42,463	14,784	41,957	4,928	41,957	1,456	40,541	728	40,542	224
57	18,183	43,221	15,048	42,706	5,016	42,706	1,482	41,265	741	41,266	228
58	18,502	43,979	15,312	43,455	5,104	43,455	1,508	41,989	754	41,990	232
59	18,821	44,738	15,576	44,205	5,192	44,205	1,534	42,713	767	42,713	236
60	19,140	45,496	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,560	43,437	780	43,437	240
61	19,459	46,254	16,104	45,703	5,368	45,703	1,586	44,161	793	44,161	244
62	19,778	47,012	16,368	46,452	5,456	46,452	1,612	44,885	806	44,885	248
63	20,097	47,771	16,632	47,202	5,544	47,202	1,638	45,608	819	45,609	252
64	20,416	48,529	16,896	47,951	5,632	47,951	1,664	46,332	832	46,333	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	3	670	263	746	87	741	26	724	13	724	1	712	4
2	6	1,340	526	1,493	174	1,481	52	1,448	26	1,448	2	1,424	8
3	9	2,009	789	2,239	261	2,222	78	2,172	39	2,172	3	2,136	12
4	12	2,679	1,052	2,986	348	2,963	104	2,896	52	2,896	4	2,848	16
5	15	3,349	1,315	3,732	435	3,704	130	3,620	65	3,620	5	3,560	20
6	18	4,019	1,578	4,478	522	4,444	156	4,344	78	4,344	6	4,272	24
7	21	4,688	1,841	5,225	609	5,185	182	5,068	91	5,068	7	4,984	28
8	24	5,358	2,104	5,971	696	5,926	208	5,792	104	5,792	8	5,696	32
9	27	6,028	2,367	6,718	783	6,666	234	6,515	117	6,516	9	6,409	36
10	30	6,698	2,630	7,464	870	7,407	260	7,239	130	7,240	10	7,121	40
11	33	7,367	2,893	8,210	957	8,148	286	7,963	143	7,964	11	7,833	44
12	36	8,037	3,156	8,957	1,044	8,889	312	8,687	156	8,687	12	8,545	48
13	39	8,707	3,419	9,703	1,131	9,629	338	9,411	169	9,411	13	9,257	52
14	42	9,377	3,682	10,450	1,218	10,370	364	10,135	182	10,135	14	9,969	56
15	45	10,047	3,945	11,196	1,305	11,111	390	10,859	195	10,859	15	10,681	60
16	48	10,716	4,208	11,942	1,392	11,851	416	11,583	208	11,583	16	11,393	64
17	51	11,386	4,471	12,689	1,479	12,592	442	12,307	221	12,307	17	12,105	68
18	54	12,056	4,734	13,435	1,566	13,333	468	13,031	234	13,031	18	12,817	72
19	57	12,726	4,997	14,181	1,653	14,074	494	13,755	247	13,755	19	13,529	76
20	60	13,395	5,260	14,928	1,740	14,814	520	14,479	260	14,479	20	14,241	80
21	63	14,065	5,523	15,674	1,827	15,555	546	15,203	273	15,203	21	14,953	84
22	66	14,735	5,786	16,421	1,914	16,296	572	15,927	286	15,927	22	15,665	88
23	69	15,405	6,049	17,167	2,001	17,037	598	16,651	299	16,651	23	16,377	92
24	72	16,075	6,312	17,913	2,088	17,777	624	17,375	312	17,375	24	17,089	96
25	75	16,744	6,575	18,660	2,175	18,518	650	18,099	325	18,099	25	17,802	100
26	78	17,414	6,838	19,406	2,262	19,259	676	18,823	338	18,823	26	18,514	104
27	81	18,084	7,101	20,153	2,349	19,999	702	19,546	351	19,547	27	19,226	108
28	84	18,754	7,364	20,899	2,436	20,740	728	20,270	364	20,271	28	19,938	112
29	87	19,423	7,627	21,645	2,523	21,481	754	20,994	377	20,995	29	20,650	116
30	90	20,093	7,890	22,392	2,610	22,222	780	21,718	390	21,719	30	21,362	120
31	93	20,763	8,153	23,138	2,697	22,962	806	22,442	403	22,443	31	22,074	124
32	96	21,433	8,416	23,885	2,784	23,703	832	23,166	416	23,167	32	22,786	128
33	99	22,102	8,679	24,631	2,871	24,444	858	23,890	429	23,891	33	23,498	132
34	102	22,772	8,942	25,377	2,958	25,184	884	24,614	442	24,615	34	24,210	136
35	105	23,442	9,205	26,124	3,045	25,925	910	25,338	455	25,338	35	24,922	140
36	108	24,112	9,468	26,870	3,132	26,666	936	26,062	468	26,062	36	25,634	144
37	111	24,782	9,731	27,617	3,219	27,407	962	26,786	481	26,786	37	26,346	148
38	114	25,451	9,994	28,363	3,306	28,147	988	27,510	494	27,510	38	27,058	152
39	117	26,121	10,257	29,109	3,393	28,888	1,014	28,234	507	28,234	39	27,770	156
40	120	26,791	10,520	29,856	3,480	29,629	1,040	28,958	520	28,958	40	28,482	160
41	123	27,461	10,783	30,602	3,567	30,369	1,066	29,682	533	29,682	41	29,195	164
42	126	28,130	11,046	31,349	3,654	31,110	1,092	30,406	546	30,406	42	29,907	168
43	129	28,800	11,309	32,095	3,741	31,851	1,118	31,130	559	31,130	43	30,619	172
44	132	29,470	11,572	32,841	3,828	32,592	1,144	31,854	572	31,854	44	31,331	176
45	135	30,140	11,835	33,588	3,915	33,332	1,170	32,577	585	32,578	45	32,043	180
46	138	30,809	12,098	34,334	4,002	34,073	1,196	33,301	598	33,302	46	32,755	184
47	141	31,479	12,361	35,081	4,089	34,814	1,222	34,025	611	34,026	47	33,467	188
48	144	32,149	12,624	35,827	4,176	35,554	1,248	34,749	624	34,750	48	34,179	192
49	147	32,819	12,887	36,573	4,263	36,295	1,274	35,473	637	35,474	49	34,891	196
50	150	33,489	13,150	37,320	4,350	37,036	1,300	36,197	650	36,198	50	35,603	200
51	153	34,158	13,413	38,066	4,437	37,777	1,326	36,921	663	36,922	51	36,315	204
52	156	34,828	13,676	38,812	4,524	38,517	1,352	37,645	676	37,646	52	37,027	208
53	159	35,498	13,939	39,559	4,611	39,258	1,378	38,369	689	38,370	53	37,739	212
54	162	36,168	14,202	40,305	4,698	39,999	1,404	39,093	702	39,094	54	38,451	216
55	165	36,837	14,465	41,052	4,785	40,739	1,430	39,817	715	39,818	55	39,163	220
56	168	37,507	14,728	41,798	4,872	41,480	1,456	40,541	728	40,542	56	39,875	224
57	171	38,177	14,991	42,544	4,959	42,221	1,482	41,265	741	41,266	57	40,588	228
58	174	38,847	15,254	43,291	5,046	42,962	1,508	41,989	754	41,990	58	41,300	232
59	177	39,516	15,517	44,037	5,133	43,702	1,534	42,713	767	42,713	59	42,012	236
60	180	40,186	15,780	44,784	5,220	44,443	1,560	43,437	780	43,437	60	42,724	240
61	183	40,856	16,043	45,530	5,307	45,184	1,586	44,161	793	44,161	61	43,436	244
62	186	41,526	16,306	46,276	5,394	45,925	1,612	44,885	806	44,885	62	44,148	248
63	189	42,196	16,569	47,023	5,481	46,665	1,638	45,608	819	45,609	63	44,860	252
64	192	42,865	16,832	47,769	5,568	47,406	1,664	46,332	832	46,333	64	45,572	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(19) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3916.143GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	2	3,916					4
2	4	7,832					8
3	6	11,748					12
4	8	15,665					16
5	10	19,581					20
6	12	23,497					24
7	14	27,413					28
8	16	31,329					32
9	18	35,245					36
10	20	39,161					40
11	22	43,078					44
12	24	46,994					48
13	26	50,910					52
14	28	54,826					56
15	30	58,742					60
16	32	62,658					64
17	34	66,574					68
18	36	70,491					72
19	38	74,407					76
20	40	78,323					80
21	42	82,239					84
22	44	86,155					88
23	46	90,071					92
24	48	93,987					96
25	50	97,904					100
26	52	101,820					104
27	54	105,736					108
28	56	109,652					112
29	58	113,568					116
30	60	117,484					120
31	62	121,400					124
32	64	125,317					128
33	66	129,233					132
34	68	133,149					136
35	70	137,065					140
36	72	140,981					144
37	74	144,897					148
38	76	148,813					152
39	78	152,730					156
40	80	156,646					160
41	82	160,562					164
42	84	164,478					168
43	86	168,394					172
44	88	172,310					176
45	90	176,226					180
46	92	180,143					184
47	94	184,059					188
48	96	187,975					192
49	98	191,891					196
50	100	195,807					200
51	102	199,723					204
52	104	203,639					208
53	106	207,556					212
54	108	211,472					216
55	110	215,388					220
56	112	219,304					224
57	114	223,220					228
58	116	227,136					232
59	118	231,052					236
60	120	234,969					240
61	122	238,885					244
62	124	242,801					248
63	126	246,717					252
64	128	250,633					256
65	130	254,549					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3916.143GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	132	258,465					264
67	134	262,382					268
68	136	266,298					272
69	138	270,214					276
70	140	274,130					280
71	142	278,046					284
72	144	281,962					288
73	146	285,878					292
74	148	289,795					296
75	150	293,711					300
76	152	297,627					304
77	154	301,543					308
78	156	305,459					312
79	158	309,375					316
80	160	313,291					320
81	162	317,208					324
82	164	321,124					328
83	166	325,040					332
84	168	328,956					336
85	170	332,872					340
86	172	336,788					344
87	174	340,704					348
88	176	344,621					352
89	178	348,537					356
90	180	352,453					360
91	182	356,369					364
92	184	360,285					368
93	186	364,201					372
94	188	368,117					376
95	190	372,034					380
96	192	375,950					384
97	194	379,866					388
98	196	383,782					392
99	198	387,698					396
100	200	391,614					400
101	202	395,530					404
102	204	399,447					408
103	206	403,363					412
104	208	407,279					416
105	210	411,195					420
106	212	415,111					424
107	214	419,027					428
108	216	422,943					432
109	218	426,860					436
110	220	430,776					440
111	222	434,692					444
112	224	438,608					448
113	226	442,524					452
114	228	446,440					456
115	230	450,356					460
116	232	454,273					464
117	234	458,189					468
118	236	462,105					472
119	238	466,021					476
120	240	469,937					480
121	242	473,853					484
122	244	477,769					488
123	246	481,686					492
124	248	485,602					496
125	250	489,518					500
126	252	493,434					504
127	254	497,350					508
128	256	501,266					512
129	258	505,182					516
130	260	509,099					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3916.143GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	262	513,015					524
132	264	516,931					528
133	266	520,847					532
134	268	524,763					536
135	270	528,679					540
136	272	532,595					544
137	274	536,512					548
138	276	540,428					552
139	278	544,344					556
140	280	548,260					560
141	282	552,176					564
142	284	556,092					568
143	286	560,008					572
144	288	563,925					576
145	290	567,841					580
146	292	571,757					584
147	294	575,673					588
148	296	579,589					592
149	298	583,505					596
150	300	587,421					600
151	302	591,338					604
152	304	595,254					608
153	306	599,170					612
154	308	603,086					616
155	310	607,002					620
156	312	610,918					624
157	314	614,834					628
158	316	618,751					632
159	318	622,667					636
160	320	626,583					640
161	322	630,499					644
162	324	634,415					648
163	326	638,331					652
164	328	642,247					656
165	330	646,164					660
166	332	650,080					664
167	334	653,996					668
168	336	657,912					672
169	338	661,828					676
170	340	665,744					680
171	342	669,660					684
172	344	673,577					688
173	346	677,493					692
174	348	681,409					696
175	350	685,325					700
176	352	689,241					704
177	354	693,157					708
178	356	697,073					712
179	358	700,990					716
180	360	704,906					720
181	362	708,822					724
182	364	712,738					728
183	366	716,654					732
184	368	720,570					736
185	370	724,486					740
186	372	728,403					744
187	374	732,319					748
188	376	736,235					752
189	378	740,151					756
190	380	744,067					760
191	382	747,983					764
192	384	751,899					768
193	386	755,816					772
194	388	759,732					776
195	390	763,648					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3916.143GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	392	767,564					784
197	394	771,480					788
198	396	775,396					792
199	398	779,312					796
200	400	783,229					800
201	402	787,145					804
202	404	791,061					808
203	406	794,977					812
204	408	798,893					816
205	410	802,809					820
206	412	806,725					824
207	414	810,642					828
208	416	814,558					832
209	418	818,474					836
210	420	822,390					840
211	422	826,306					844
212	424	830,222					848
213	426	834,138					852
214	428	838,055					856
215	430	841,971					860
216	432	845,887					864
217	434	849,803					868
218	436	853,719					872
219	438	857,635					876
220	440	861,551					880
221	442	865,468					884
222	444	869,384					888
223	446	873,300					892
224	448	877,216					896
225	450	881,132					900
226	452	885,048					904
227	454	888,964					908
228	456	892,881					912
229	458	896,797					916
230	460	900,713					920
231	462	904,629					924
232	464	908,545					928
233	466	912,461					932
234	468	916,377					936
235	470	920,294					940
236	472	924,210					944
237	474	928,126					948
238	476	932,042					952
239	478	935,958					956
240	480	939,874					960
241	482	943,790					964
242	484	947,707					968
243	486	951,623					972
244	488	955,539					976
245	490	959,455					980
246	492	963,371					984
247	494	967,287					988
248	496	971,203					992
249	498	975,120					996
250	500	979,036					1,000
251	502	982,952					1,004
252	504	986,868					1,008
253	506	990,784					1,012
254	508	994,700					1,016
255	510	998,616					1,020
256	512	1,002,533					1,024
257	514	1,006,449					1,028
258	516	1,010,365					1,032
259	518	1,014,281					1,036
260	520	1,018,197					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (3916.143GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	522	1,022,113					1,044
262	524	1,026,029					1,048
263	526	1,029,946					1,052
264	528	1,033,862					1,056
265	530	1,037,778					1,060
266	532	1,041,694					1,064
267	534	1,045,610					1,068
268	536	1,049,526					1,072
269	538	1,053,442					1,076
270	540	1,057,359					1,080
271	542	1,061,275					1,084
272	544	1,065,191					1,088
273	546	1,069,107					1,092
274	548	1,073,023					1,096
275	550	1,076,939					1,100
276	552	1,080,855					1,104
277	554	1,084,772					1,108
278	556	1,088,688					1,112
279	558	1,092,604					1,116
280	560	1,096,520					1,120
281	562	1,100,436					1,124
282	564	1,104,352					1,128
283	566	1,108,268					1,132
284	568	1,112,185					1,136
285	570	1,116,101					1,140
286	572	1,120,017					1,144
287	574	1,123,933					1,148
288	576	1,127,849					1,152
289	578	1,131,765					1,156
290	580	1,135,681					1,160
291	582	1,139,598					1,164
292	584	1,143,514					1,168
293	586	1,147,430					1,172
294	588	1,151,346					1,176
295	590	1,155,262					1,180
296	592	1,159,178					1,184
297	594	1,163,094					1,188
298	596	1,167,011					1,192
299	598	1,170,927					1,196
300	600	1,174,843					1,200
301	602	1,178,759					1,204
302	604	1,182,675					1,208
303	606	1,186,591					1,212
304	608	1,190,507					1,216
305	610	1,194,424					1,220
306	612	1,198,340					1,224
307	614	1,202,256					1,228
308	616	1,206,172					1,232
309	618	1,210,088					1,236
310	620	1,214,004					1,240
311	622	1,217,920					1,244
312	624	1,221,837					1,248
313	626	1,225,753					1,252
314	628	1,229,669					1,256
315	630	1,233,585					1,260
316	632	1,237,501					1,264
317	634	1,241,417					1,268
318	636	1,245,333					1,272
319	638	1,249,250					1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(20) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	67	3,731	16	891	66	3,675	5	3,560	4
2	134	7,462	32	1,782	132	7,351	10	7,121	8
3	201	11,193	48	2,673	198	11,026	15	10,681	12
4	268	14,925	64	3,564	264	14,702	20	14,241	16
5	335	18,656	80	4,455	330	18,377	25	17,802	20
6	402	22,387	96	5,346	396	22,053	30	21,362	24
7	469	26,118	112	6,237	462	25,728	35	24,922	28
8	536	29,849	128	7,128	528	29,404	40	28,482	32
9	603	33,580	144	8,019	594	33,079	45	32,043	36
10	670	37,312	160	8,910	660	36,755	50	35,603	40
11	737	41,043	176	9,801	726	40,430	55	39,163	44
12	804	44,774	192	10,692	792	44,106	60	42,724	48
13	871	48,505	208	11,583	858	47,781	65	46,284	52
14	938	52,236	224	12,474	924	51,457	70	49,844	56
15	1,005	55,967	240	13,365	990	55,132	75	53,405	60
16	1,072	59,699	256	14,256	1,056	58,808	80	56,965	64
17	1,139	63,430	272	15,147	1,122	62,483	85	60,525	68
18	1,206	67,161	288	16,038	1,188	66,159	90	64,086	72
19	1,273	70,892	304	16,929	1,254	69,834	95	67,646	76
20	1,340	74,623	320	17,820	1,320	73,509	100	71,206	80
21	1,407	78,354	336	18,712	1,386	77,185	105	74,767	84
22	1,474	82,086	352	19,603	1,452	80,860	110	78,327	88
23	1,541	85,817	368	20,494	1,518	84,536	115	81,887	92
24	1,608	89,548	384	21,385	1,584	88,211	120	85,447	96
25	1,675	93,279	400	22,276	1,650	91,887	125	89,008	100
26	1,742	97,010	416	23,167	1,716	95,562	130	92,568	104
27	1,809	100,741	432	24,058	1,782	99,238	135	96,128	108
28	1,876	104,473	448	24,949	1,848	102,913	140	99,689	112
29	1,943	108,204	464	25,840	1,914	106,589	145	103,249	116
30	2,010	111,935	480	26,731	1,980	110,264	150	106,809	120
31	2,077	115,666	496	27,622	2,046	113,940	155	110,370	124
32	2,144	119,397	512	28,513	2,112	117,615	160	113,930	128
33	2,211	123,128	528	29,404	2,178	121,291	165	117,490	132
34	2,278	126,860	544	30,295	2,244	124,966	170	121,051	136
35	2,345	130,591	560	31,186	2,310	128,642	175	124,611	140
36	2,412	134,322	576	32,077	2,376	132,317	180	128,171	144
37	2,479	138,053	592	32,968	2,442	135,993	185	131,731	148
38	2,546	141,784	608	33,859	2,508	139,668	190	135,292	152
39	2,613	145,515	624	34,750	2,574	143,343	195	138,852	156
40	2,680	149,247	640	35,641	2,640	147,019	200	142,412	160
41	2,747	152,978	656	36,532	2,706	150,694	205	145,973	164
42	2,814	156,709	672	37,423	2,772	154,370	210	149,533	168
43	2,881	160,440	688	38,314	2,838	158,045	215	153,093	172
44	2,948	164,171	704	39,205	2,904	161,721	220	156,654	176
45	3,015	167,902	720	40,096	2,970	165,396	225	160,214	180
46	3,082	171,633	736	40,987	3,036	169,072	230	163,774	184
47	3,149	175,365	752	41,878	3,102	172,747	235	167,335	188
48	3,216	179,096	768	42,769	3,168	176,423	240	170,895	192
49	3,283	182,827	784	43,660	3,234	180,098	245	174,455	196
50	3,350	186,558	800	44,551	3,300	183,774	250	178,016	200
51	3,417	190,289	816	45,442	3,366	187,449	255	181,576	204
52	3,484	194,020	832	46,333	3,432	191,125	260	185,136	208
53	3,551	197,752	848	47,224	3,498	194,800	265	188,696	212
54	3,618	201,483	864	48,115	3,564	198,476	270	192,257	216
55	3,685	205,214	880	49,006	3,630	202,151	275	195,817	220
56	3,752	208,945	896	49,897	3,696	205,827	280	199,377	224
57	3,819	212,676	912	50,788	3,762	209,502	285	202,938	228
58	3,886	216,407	928	51,679	3,828	213,177	290	206,498	232
59	3,953	220,139	944	52,570	3,894	216,853	295	210,058	236
60	4,020	223,870	960	53,461	3,960	220,528	300	213,619	240
61	4,087	227,601	976	54,352	4,026	224,204	305	217,179	244
62	4,154	231,332	992	55,243	4,092	227,879	310	220,739	248
63	4,221	235,063	1,008	56,135	4,158	231,555	315	224,300	252
64	4,288	238,794	1,024	57,026	4,224	235,230	320	227,860	256
65	4,355	242,526	1,040	57,917	4,290	238,906	325	231,420	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	4,422	246,257	1,056	58,808	4,356	242,581	330	234,980	264
67	4,489	249,988	1,072	59,699	4,422	246,257	335	238,541	268
68	4,556	253,719	1,088	60,590	4,488	249,932	340	242,101	272
69	4,623	257,450	1,104	61,481	4,554	253,608	345	245,661	276
70	4,690	261,181	1,120	62,372	4,620	257,283	350	249,222	280
71	4,757	264,913	1,136	63,263	4,686	260,959	355	252,782	284
72	4,824	268,644	1,152	64,154	4,752	264,634	360	256,342	288
73	4,891	272,375	1,168	65,045	4,818	268,310	365	259,903	292
74	4,958	276,106	1,184	65,936	4,884	271,985	370	263,463	296
75	5,025	279,837	1,200	66,827	4,950	275,661	375	267,023	300
76	5,092	283,568	1,216	67,718	5,016	279,336	380	270,584	304
77	5,159	287,300	1,232	68,609	5,082	283,011	385	274,144	308
78	5,226	291,031	1,248	69,500	5,148	286,687	390	277,704	312
79	5,293	294,762	1,264	70,391	5,214	290,362	395	281,264	316
80	5,360	298,493	1,280	71,282	5,280	294,038	400	284,825	320
81	5,427	302,224	1,296	72,173	5,346	297,713	405	288,385	324
82	5,494	305,955	1,312	73,064	5,412	301,389	410	291,945	328
83	5,561	309,687	1,328	73,955	5,478	305,064	415	295,506	332
84	5,628	313,418	1,344	74,846	5,544	308,740	420	299,066	336
85	5,695	317,149	1,360	75,737	5,610	312,415	425	302,626	340
86	5,762	320,880	1,376	76,628	5,676	316,091	430	306,187	344
87	5,829	324,611	1,392	77,519	5,742	319,766	435	309,747	348
88	5,896	328,342	1,408	78,410	5,808	323,442	440	313,307	352
89	5,963	332,074	1,424	79,301	5,874	327,117	445	316,868	356
90	6,030	335,805	1,440	80,192	5,940	330,793	450	320,428	360
91	6,097	339,536	1,456	81,083	6,006	334,468	455	323,988	364
92	6,164	343,267	1,472	81,974	6,072	338,144	460	327,549	368
93	6,231	346,998	1,488	82,865	6,138	341,819	465	331,109	372
94	6,298	350,729	1,504	83,756	6,204	345,495	470	334,669	376
95	6,365	354,460	1,520	84,647	6,270	349,170	475	338,229	380
96	6,432	358,192	1,536	85,538	6,336	352,846	480	341,790	384
97	6,499	361,923	1,552	86,429	6,402	356,521	485	345,350	388
98	6,566	365,654	1,568	87,320	6,468	360,196	490	348,910	392
99	6,633	369,385	1,584	88,211	6,534	363,872	495	352,471	396
100	6,700	373,116	1,600	89,102	6,600	367,547	500	356,031	400
101	6,767	376,847	1,616	89,993	6,666	371,223	505	359,591	404
102	6,834	380,579	1,632	90,884	6,732	374,898	510	363,152	408
103	6,901	384,310	1,648	91,775	6,798	378,574	515	366,712	412
104	6,968	388,041	1,664	92,666	6,864	382,249	520	370,272	416
105	7,035	391,772	1,680	93,558	6,930	385,925	525	373,833	420
106	7,102	395,503	1,696	94,449	6,996	389,600	530	377,393	424
107	7,169	399,234	1,712	95,340	7,062	393,276	535	380,953	428
108	7,236	402,966	1,728	96,231	7,128	396,951	540	384,513	432
109	7,303	406,697	1,744	97,122	7,194	400,627	545	388,074	436
110	7,370	410,428	1,760	98,013	7,260	404,302	550	391,634	440
111	7,437	414,159	1,776	98,904	7,326	407,978	555	395,194	444
112	7,504	417,890	1,792	99,795	7,392	411,653	560	398,755	448
113	7,571	421,621	1,808	100,686	7,458	415,329	565	402,315	452
114	7,638	425,353	1,824	101,577	7,524	419,004	570	405,875	456
115	7,705	429,084	1,840	102,468	7,590	422,680	575	409,436	460
116	7,772	432,815	1,856	103,359	7,656	426,355	580	412,996	464
117	7,839	436,546	1,872	104,250	7,722	430,030	585	416,556	468
118	7,906	440,277	1,888	105,141	7,788	433,706	590	420,117	472
119	7,973	444,008	1,904	106,032	7,854	437,381	595	423,677	476
120	8,040	447,740	1,920	106,923	7,920	441,057	600	427,237	480
121	8,107	451,471	1,936	107,814	7,986	444,732	605	430,798	484
122	8,174	455,202	1,952	108,705	8,052	448,408	610	434,358	488
123	8,241	458,933	1,968	109,596	8,118	452,083	615	437,918	492
124	8,308	462,664	1,984	110,487	8,184	455,759	620	441,478	496
125	8,375	466,395	2,000	111,378	8,250	459,434	625	445,039	500
126	8,442	470,127	2,016	112,269	8,316	463,110	630	448,599	504
127	8,509	473,858	2,032	113,160	8,382	466,785	635	452,159	508
128	8,576	477,589	2,048	114,051	8,448	470,461	640	455,720	512
129	8,643	481,320	2,064	114,942	8,514	474,136	645	459,280	516
130	8,710	485,051	2,080	115,833	8,580	477,812	650	462,840	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	8,777	488,782	2,096	116,724	8,646	481,487	655	466,401	524
132	8,844	492,514	2,112	117,615	8,712	485,163	660	469,961	528
133	8,911	496,245	2,128	118,506	8,778	488,838	665	473,521	532
134	8,978	499,976	2,144	119,397	8,844	492,514	670	477,082	536
135	9,045	503,707	2,160	120,288	8,910	496,189	675	480,642	540
136	9,112	507,438	2,176	121,179	8,976	499,864	680	484,202	544
137	9,179	511,169	2,192	122,070	9,042	503,540	685	487,762	548
138	9,246	514,900	2,208	122,961	9,108	507,215	690	491,323	552
139	9,313	518,632	2,224	123,852	9,174	510,891	695	494,883	556
140	9,380	522,363	2,240	124,743	9,240	514,566	700	498,443	560
141	9,447	526,094	2,256	125,634	9,306	518,242	705	502,004	564
142	9,514	529,825	2,272	126,525	9,372	521,917	710	505,564	568
143	9,581	533,556	2,288	127,416	9,438	525,593	715	509,124	572
144	9,648	537,287	2,304	128,307	9,504	529,268	720	512,685	576
145	9,715	541,019	2,320	129,198	9,570	532,944	725	516,245	580
146	9,782	544,750	2,336	130,090	9,636	536,619	730	519,805	584
147	9,849	548,481	2,352	130,981	9,702	540,295	735	523,366	588
148	9,916	552,212	2,368	131,872	9,768	543,970	740	526,926	592
149	9,983	555,943	2,384	132,763	9,834	547,646	745	530,486	596
150	10,050	559,674	2,400	133,654	9,900	551,321	750	534,047	600
151	10,117	563,406	2,416	134,545	9,966	554,997	755	537,607	604
152	10,184	567,137	2,432	135,436	10,032	558,672	760	541,167	608
153	10,251	570,868	2,448	136,327	10,098	562,348	765	544,727	612
154	10,318	574,599	2,464	137,218	10,164	566,023	770	548,288	616
155	10,385	578,330	2,480	138,109	10,230	569,698	775	551,848	620
156	10,452	582,061	2,496	139,000	10,296	573,374	780	555,408	624
157	10,519	585,793	2,512	139,891	10,362	577,049	785	558,969	628
158	10,586	589,524	2,528	140,782	10,428	580,725	790	562,529	632
159	10,653	593,255	2,544	141,673	10,494	584,400	795	566,089	636
160	10,720	596,986	2,560	142,564	10,560	588,076	800	569,650	640
161	10,787	600,717	2,576	143,455	10,626	591,751	805	573,210	644
162	10,854	604,448	2,592	144,346	10,692	595,427	810	576,770	648
163	10,921	608,180	2,608	145,237	10,758	599,102	815	580,331	652
164	10,988	611,911	2,624	146,128	10,824	602,778	820	583,891	656
165	11,055	615,642	2,640	147,019	10,890	606,453	825	587,451	660
166	11,122	619,373	2,656	147,910	10,956	610,129	830	591,011	664
167	11,189	623,104	2,672	148,801	11,022	613,804	835	594,572	668
168	11,256	626,835	2,688	149,692	11,088	617,480	840	598,132	672
169	11,323	630,567	2,704	150,583	11,154	621,155	845	601,692	676
170	11,390	634,298	2,720	151,474	11,220	624,831	850	605,253	680
171	11,457	638,029	2,736	152,365	11,286	628,506	855	608,813	684
172	11,524	641,760	2,752	153,256	11,352	632,182	860	612,373	688
173	11,591	645,491	2,768	154,147	11,418	635,857	865	615,934	692
174	11,658	649,222	2,784	155,038	11,484	639,532	870	619,494	696
175	11,725	652,954	2,800	155,929	11,550	643,208	875	623,054	700
176	11,792	656,685	2,816	156,820	11,616	646,883	880	626,615	704
177	11,859	660,416	2,832	157,711	11,682	650,559	885	630,175	708
178	11,926	664,147	2,848	158,602	11,748	654,234	890	633,735	712
179	11,993	667,878	2,864	159,493	11,814	657,910	895	637,295	716
180	12,060	671,609	2,880	160,384	11,880	661,585	900	640,856	720
181	12,127	675,341	2,896	161,275	11,946	665,261	905	644,416	724
182	12,194	679,072	2,912	162,166	12,012	668,936	910	647,976	728
183	12,261	682,803	2,928	163,057	12,078	672,612	915	651,537	732
184	12,328	686,534	2,944	163,948	12,144	676,287	920	655,097	736
185	12,395	690,265	2,960	164,839	12,210	679,963	925	658,657	740
186	12,462	693,996	2,976	165,730	12,276	683,638	930	662,218	744
187	12,529	697,727	2,992	166,621	12,342	687,314	935	665,778	748
188	12,596	701,459	3,008	167,513	12,408	690,989	940	669,338	752
189	12,663	705,190	3,024	168,404	12,474	694,665	945	672,899	756
190	12,730	708,921	3,040	169,295	12,540	698,340	950	676,459	760
191	12,797	712,652	3,056	170,186	12,606	702,016	955	680,019	764
192	12,864	716,383	3,072	171,077	12,672	705,691	960	683,580	768
193	12,931	720,114	3,088	171,968	12,738	709,366	965	687,140	772
194	12,998	723,846	3,104	172,859	12,804	713,042	970	690,700	776
195	13,065	727,577	3,120	173,750	12,870	716,717	975	694,260	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	13,132	731,308	3,136	174,641	12,936	720,393	980	697,821	784
197	13,199	735,039	3,152	175,532	13,002	724,068	985	701,381	788
198	13,266	738,770	3,168	176,423	13,068	727,744	990	704,941	792
199	13,333	742,501	3,184	177,314	13,134	731,419	995	708,502	796
200	13,400	746,233	3,200	178,205	13,200	735,095	1,000	712,062	800
201	13,467	749,964	3,216	179,096	13,266	738,770	1,005	715,622	804
202	13,534	753,695	3,232	179,987	13,332	742,446	1,010	719,183	808
203	13,601	757,426	3,248	180,878	13,398	746,121	1,015	722,743	812
204	13,668	761,157	3,264	181,769	13,464	749,797	1,020	726,303	816
205	13,735	764,888	3,280	182,660	13,530	753,472	1,025	729,864	820
206	13,802	768,620	3,296	183,551	13,596	757,148	1,030	733,424	824
207	13,869	772,351	3,312	184,442	13,662	760,823	1,035	736,984	828
208	13,936	776,082	3,328	185,333	13,728	764,499	1,040	740,544	832
209	14,003	779,813	3,344	186,224	13,794	768,174	1,045	744,105	836
210	14,070	783,544	3,360	187,115	13,860	771,850	1,050	747,665	840
211	14,137	787,275	3,376	188,006	13,926	775,525	1,055	751,225	844
212	14,204	791,007	3,392	188,897	13,992	779,200	1,060	754,786	848
213	14,271	794,738	3,408	189,788	14,058	782,876	1,065	758,346	852
214	14,338	798,469	3,424	190,679	14,124	786,551	1,070	761,906	856
215	14,405	802,200	3,440	191,570	14,190	790,227	1,075	765,467	860
216	14,472	805,931	3,456	192,461	14,256	793,902	1,080	769,027	864
217	14,539	809,662	3,472	193,352	14,322	797,578	1,085	772,587	868
218	14,606	813,394	3,488	194,243	14,388	801,253	1,090	776,148	872
219	14,673	817,125	3,504	195,134	14,454	804,929	1,095	779,708	876
220	14,740	820,856	3,520	196,025	14,520	808,604	1,100	783,268	880
221	14,807	824,587	3,536	196,916	14,586	812,280	1,105	786,829	884
222	14,874	828,318	3,552	197,807	14,652	815,955	1,110	790,389	888
223	14,941	832,049	3,568	198,698	14,718	819,631	1,115	793,949	892
224	15,008	835,781	3,584	199,589	14,784	823,306	1,120	797,509	896
225	15,075	839,512	3,600	200,480	14,850	826,982	1,125	801,070	900
226	15,142	843,243	3,616	201,371	14,916	830,657	1,130	804,630	904
227	15,209	846,974	3,632	202,262	14,982	834,333	1,135	808,190	908
228	15,276	850,705	3,648	203,153	15,048	838,008	1,140	811,751	912
229	15,343	854,436	3,664	204,044	15,114	841,684	1,145	815,311	916
230	15,410	858,167	3,680	204,936	15,180	845,359	1,150	818,871	920
231	15,477	861,899	3,696	205,827	15,246	849,034	1,155	822,432	924
232	15,544	865,630	3,712	206,718	15,312	852,710	1,160	825,992	928
233	15,611	869,361	3,728	207,609	15,378	856,385	1,165	829,552	932
234	15,678	873,092	3,744	208,500	15,444	860,061	1,170	833,113	936
235	15,745	876,823	3,760	209,391	15,510	863,736	1,175	836,673	940
236	15,812	880,554	3,776	210,282	15,576	867,412	1,180	840,233	944
237	15,879	884,286	3,792	211,173	15,642	871,087	1,185	843,793	948
238	15,946	888,017	3,808	212,064	15,708	874,763	1,190	847,354	952
239	16,013	891,748	3,824	212,955	15,774	878,438	1,195	850,914	956
240	16,080	895,479	3,840	213,846	15,840	882,114	1,200	854,474	960
241	16,147	899,210	3,856	214,737	15,906	885,789	1,205	858,035	964
242	16,214	902,941	3,872	215,628	15,972	889,465	1,210	861,595	968
243	16,281	906,673	3,888	216,519	16,038	893,140	1,215	865,155	972
244	16,348	910,404	3,904	217,410	16,104	896,816	1,220	868,716	976
245	16,415	914,135	3,920	218,301	16,170	900,491	1,225	872,276	980
246	16,482	917,866	3,936	219,192	16,236	904,167	1,230	875,836	984
247	16,549	921,597	3,952	220,083	16,302	907,842	1,235	879,397	988
248	16,616	925,328	3,968	220,974	16,368	911,518	1,240	882,957	992
249	16,683	929,060	3,984	221,865	16,434	915,193	1,245	886,517	996
250	16,750	932,791	4,000	222,756	16,500	918,869	1,250	890,078	1,000
251	16,817	936,522	4,016	223,647	16,566	922,544	1,255	893,638	1,004
252	16,884	940,253	4,032	224,538	16,632	926,219	1,260	897,198	1,008
253	16,951	943,984	4,048	225,429	16,698	929,895	1,265	900,758	1,012
254	17,018	947,715	4,064	226,320	16,764	933,570	1,270	904,319	1,016
255	17,085	951,447	4,080	227,211	16,830	937,246	1,275	907,879	1,020
256	17,152	955,178	4,096	228,102	16,896	940,921	1,280	911,439	1,024
257	17,219	958,909	4,112	228,993	16,962	944,597	1,285	915,000	1,028
258	17,286	962,640	4,128	229,884	17,028	948,272	1,290	918,560	1,032
259	17,353	966,371	4,144	230,775	17,094	951,948	1,295	922,120	1,036
260	17,420	970,102	4,160	231,666	17,160	955,623	1,300	925,681	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	17,487	973,834	4,176	232,557	17,226	959,299	1,305	929,241	1,044
262	17,554	977,565	4,192	233,448	17,292	962,974	1,310	932,801	1,048
263	17,621	981,296	4,208	234,339	17,358	966,650	1,315	936,362	1,052
264	17,688	985,027	4,224	235,230	17,424	970,325	1,320	939,922	1,056
265	17,755	988,758	4,240	236,121	17,490	974,001	1,325	943,482	1,060
266	17,822	992,489	4,256	237,012	17,556	977,676	1,330	947,042	1,064
267	17,889	996,221	4,272	237,903	17,622	981,352	1,335	950,603	1,068
268	17,956	999,952	4,288	238,794	17,688	985,027	1,340	954,163	1,072
269	18,023	1,003,683	4,304	239,685	17,754	988,703	1,345	957,723	1,076
270	18,090	1,007,414	4,320	240,576	17,820	992,378	1,350	961,284	1,080
271	18,157	1,011,145	4,336	241,468	17,886	996,053	1,355	964,844	1,084
272	18,224	1,014,876	4,352	242,359	17,952	999,729	1,360	968,404	1,088
273	18,291	1,018,607	4,368	243,250	18,018	1,003,404	1,365	971,965	1,092
274	18,358	1,022,339	4,384	244,141	18,084	1,007,080	1,370	975,525	1,096
275	18,425	1,026,070	4,400	245,032	18,150	1,010,755	1,375	979,085	1,100
276	18,492	1,029,801	4,416	245,923	18,216	1,014,431	1,380	982,646	1,104
277	18,559	1,033,532	4,432	246,814	18,282	1,018,106	1,385	986,206	1,108
278	18,626	1,037,263	4,448	247,705	18,348	1,021,782	1,390	989,766	1,112
279	18,693	1,040,994	4,464	248,596	18,414	1,025,457	1,395	993,326	1,116
280	18,760	1,044,726	4,480	249,487	18,480	1,029,133	1,400	996,887	1,120
281	18,827	1,048,457	4,496	250,378	18,546	1,032,808	1,405	1,000,447	1,124
282	18,894	1,052,188	4,512	251,269	18,612	1,036,484	1,410	1,004,007	1,128
283	18,961	1,055,919	4,528	252,160	18,678	1,040,159	1,415	1,007,568	1,132
284	19,028	1,059,650	4,544	253,051	18,744	1,043,835	1,420	1,011,128	1,136
285	19,095	1,063,381	4,560	253,942	18,810	1,047,510	1,425	1,014,688	1,140
286	19,162	1,067,113	4,576	254,833	18,876	1,051,186	1,430	1,018,249	1,144
287	19,229	1,070,844	4,592	255,724	18,942	1,054,861	1,435	1,021,809	1,148
288	19,296	1,074,575	4,608	256,615	19,008	1,058,537	1,440	1,025,369	1,152
289	19,363	1,078,306	4,624	257,506	19,074	1,062,212	1,445	1,028,930	1,156
290	19,430	1,082,037	4,640	258,397	19,140	1,065,887	1,450	1,032,490	1,160
291	19,497	1,085,768	4,656	259,288	19,206	1,069,563	1,455	1,036,050	1,164
292	19,564	1,089,500	4,672	260,179	19,272	1,073,238	1,460	1,039,611	1,168
293	19,631	1,093,231	4,688	261,070	19,338	1,076,914	1,465	1,043,171	1,172
294	19,698	1,096,962	4,704	261,961	19,404	1,080,589	1,470	1,046,731	1,176
295	19,765	1,100,693	4,720	262,852	19,470	1,084,265	1,475	1,050,291	1,180
296	19,832	1,104,424	4,736	263,743	19,536	1,087,940	1,480	1,053,852	1,184
297	19,899	1,108,155	4,752	264,634	19,602	1,091,616	1,485	1,057,412	1,188
298	19,966	1,111,887	4,768	265,525	19,668	1,095,291	1,490	1,060,972	1,192
299	20,033	1,115,618	4,784	266,416	19,734	1,098,967	1,495	1,064,533	1,196
300	20,100	1,119,349	4,800	267,307	19,800	1,102,642	1,500	1,068,093	1,200
301	20,167	1,123,080	4,816	268,198	19,866	1,106,318	1,505	1,071,653	1,204
302	20,234	1,126,811	4,832	269,089	19,932	1,109,993	1,510	1,075,214	1,208
303	20,301	1,130,542	4,848	269,980	19,998	1,113,669	1,515	1,078,774	1,212
304	20,368	1,134,274	4,864	270,871	20,064	1,117,344	1,520	1,082,334	1,216
305	20,435	1,138,005	4,880	271,762	20,130	1,121,020	1,525	1,085,895	1,220
306	20,502	1,141,736	4,896	272,653	20,196	1,124,695	1,530	1,089,455	1,224
307	20,569	1,145,467	4,912	273,544	20,262	1,128,371	1,535	1,093,015	1,228
308	20,636	1,149,198	4,928	274,435	20,328	1,132,046	1,540	1,096,575	1,232
309	20,703	1,152,929	4,944	275,326	20,394	1,135,721	1,545	1,100,136	1,236
310	20,770	1,156,661	4,960	276,217	20,460	1,139,397	1,550	1,103,696	1,240
311	20,837	1,160,392	4,976	277,108	20,526	1,143,072	1,555	1,107,256	1,244
312	20,904	1,164,123	4,992	277,999	20,592	1,146,748	1,560	1,110,817	1,248
313	20,971	1,167,854	5,008	278,891	20,658	1,150,423	1,565	1,114,377	1,252
314	21,038	1,171,585	5,024	279,782	20,724	1,154,099	1,570	1,117,937	1,256
315	21,105	1,175,316	5,040	280,673	20,790	1,157,774	1,575	1,121,498	1,260
316	21,172	1,179,048	5,056	281,564	20,856	1,161,450	1,580	1,125,058	1,264
317	21,239	1,182,779	5,072	282,455	20,922	1,165,125	1,585	1,128,618	1,268
318	21,306	1,186,510	5,088	283,346	20,988	1,168,801	1,590	1,132,179	1,272
319	21,373	1,190,241	5,104	284,237	21,054	1,172,476	1,595	1,135,739	1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(21) Open System Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	700	1,723	234	1,719	233	1,720	118	1,719	47	1,713	1	1,729	4
2	1,400	3,445	468	3,438	466	3,441	236	3,438	94	3,426	2	3,458	8
3	2,100	5,168	702	5,158	699	5,161	354	5,157	141	5,139	3	5,188	12
4	2,800	6,891	936	6,877	932	6,882	472	6,876	188	6,853	4	6,917	16
5	3,500	8,614	1,170	8,596	1,165	8,602	590	8,595	235	8,566	5	8,646	20
6	4,200	10,336	1,404	10,315	1,398	10,323	708	10,313	282	10,279	6	10,375	24
7	4,900	12,059	1,638	12,034	1,631	12,043	826	12,032	329	11,992	7	12,104	28
8	5,600	13,782	1,872	13,754	1,864	13,764	944	13,751	376	13,705	8	13,833	32
9	6,300	15,504	2,106	15,473	2,097	15,484	1,062	15,470	423	15,418	9	15,563	36
10	7,000	17,227	2,340	17,192	2,330	17,205	1,180	17,189	470	17,132	10	17,292	40
11	7,700	18,950	2,574	18,911	2,563	18,925	1,298	18,908	517	18,845	11	19,021	44
12	8,400	20,672	2,808	20,630	2,796	20,646	1,416	20,627	564	20,558	12	20,750	48
13	9,100	22,395	3,042	22,350	3,029	22,366	1,534	22,346	611	22,271	13	22,479	52
14	9,800	24,118	3,276	24,069	3,262	24,087	1,652	24,065	658	23,984	14	24,209	56
15	10,500	25,841	3,510	25,788	3,495	25,807	1,770	25,784	705	25,697	15	25,938	60
16	11,200	27,563	3,744	27,507	3,728	27,528	1,888	27,502	752	27,410	16	27,667	64
17	11,900	29,286	3,978	29,226	3,961	29,248	2,006	29,221	799	29,124	17	29,396	68
18	12,600	31,009	4,212	30,946	4,194	30,968	2,124	30,940	846	30,837	18	31,125	72
19	13,300	32,731	4,446	32,665	4,427	32,689	2,242	32,659	893	32,550	19	32,854	76
20	14,000	34,454	4,680	34,384	4,660	34,409	2,360	34,378	940	34,263	20	34,584	80
21	14,700	36,177	4,914	36,103	4,893	36,130	2,478	36,097	987	35,976	21	36,313	84
22	15,400	37,899	5,148	37,822	5,126	37,850	2,596	37,816	1,034	37,689	22	38,042	88
23	16,100	39,622	5,382	39,542	5,359	39,571	2,714	39,535	1,081	39,402	23	39,771	92
24	16,800	41,345	5,616	41,261	5,592	41,291	2,832	41,254	1,128	41,116	24	41,500	96
25	17,500	43,068	5,850	42,980	5,825	43,012	2,950	42,973	1,175	42,829	25	43,229	100
26	18,200	44,790	6,084	44,699	6,058	44,732	3,068	44,692	1,222	44,542	26	44,959	104
27	18,900	46,513	6,318	46,418	6,291	46,453	3,186	46,410	1,269	46,255	27	46,688	108
28	19,600	48,236	6,552	48,138	6,524	48,173	3,304	48,129	1,316	47,968	28	48,417	112
29	20,300	49,958	6,786	49,857	6,757	49,894	3,422	49,848	1,363	49,681	29	50,146	116
30	21,000	51,681	7,020	51,576	6,990	51,614	3,540	51,567	1,410	51,395	30	51,875	120
31	21,700	53,404	7,254	53,295	7,223	53,335	3,658	53,286	1,457	53,108	31	53,605	124
32	22,400	55,126	7,488	55,014	7,456	55,055	3,776	55,005	1,504	54,821	32	55,334	128
33	23,100	56,849	7,722	56,734	7,689	56,776	3,894	56,724	1,551	56,534	33	57,063	132
34	23,800	58,572	7,956	58,453	7,922	58,496	4,012	58,443	1,598	58,247	34	58,792	136
35	24,500	60,295	8,190	60,172	8,155	60,217	4,130	60,162	1,645	59,960	35	60,521	140
36	25,200	62,017	8,424	61,891	8,388	61,937	4,248	61,881	1,692	61,673	36	62,250	144
37	25,900	63,740	8,658	63,610	8,621	63,657	4,366	63,600	1,739	63,387	37	63,980	148
38	26,600	65,463	8,892	65,330	8,854	65,378	4,484	65,318	1,786	65,100	38	65,709	152
39	27,300	67,185	9,126	67,049	9,087	67,098	4,602	67,037	1,833	66,813	39	67,438	156
40	28,000	68,908	9,360	68,768	9,320	68,819	4,720	68,756	1,880	68,526	40	69,167	160
41	28,700	70,631	9,594	70,487	9,553	70,539	4,838	70,475	1,927	70,239	41	70,896	164
42	29,400	72,353	9,828	72,206	9,786	72,260	4,956	72,194	1,974	71,952	42	72,626	168
43	30,100	74,076	10,062	73,926	10,019	73,980	5,074	73,913	2,021	73,665	43	74,355	172
44	30,800	75,799	10,296	75,645	10,252	75,701	5,192	75,632	2,068	75,379	44	76,084	176
45	31,500	77,522	10,530	77,364	10,485	77,421	5,310	77,351	2,115	77,092	45	77,813	180
46	32,200	79,244	10,764	79,083	10,718	79,142	5,428	79,070	2,162	78,805	46	79,542	184
47	32,900	80,967	10,998	80,802	10,951	80,862	5,546	80,789	2,209	80,518	47	81,271	188
48	33,600	82,690	11,232	82,522	11,184	82,583	5,664	82,507	2,256	82,231	48	83,001	192
49	34,300	84,412	11,466	84,241	11,417	84,303	5,782	84,226	2,303	83,944	49	84,730	196
50	35,000	86,135	11,700	85,960	11,650	86,024	5,900	85,945	2,350	85,658	50	86,459	200
51	35,700	87,858	11,934	87,679	11,883	87,744	6,018	87,664	2,397	87,371	51	88,188	204
52	36,400	89,580	12,168	89,398	12,116	89,465	6,136	89,383	2,444	89,084	52	89,917	208
53	37,100	91,303	12,402	91,117	12,349	91,185	6,254	91,102	2,491	90,797	53	91,646	212
54	37,800	93,026	12,636	92,837	12,582	92,905	6,372	92,821	2,538	92,510	54	93,376	216
55	38,500	94,749	12,870	94,556	12,815	94,626	6,490	94,540	2,585	94,223	55	95,105	220
56	39,200	96,471	13,104	96,275	13,048	96,346	6,608	96,259	2,632	95,936	56	96,834	224
57	39,900	98,194	13,338	97,994	13,281	98,067	6,726	97,978	2,679	97,650	57	98,563	228
58	40,600	99,917	13,572	99,713	13,514	99,787	6,844	99,697	2,726	99,363	58	100,292	232
59	41,300	101,639	13,806	101,433	13,747	101,508	6,962	101,415	2,773	101,076	59	102,022	236
60	42,000	103,362	14,040	103,152	13,980	103,228	7,080	103,134	2,820	102,789	60	103,751	240
61	42,700	105,085	14,274	104,871	14,213	104,949	7,198	104,853	2,867	104,502	61	105,480	244
62	43,400	106,807	14,508	106,590	14,446	106,669	7,316	106,572	2,914	106,215	62	107,209	248
63	44,100	108,530	14,742	108,309	14,679	108,390	7,434	108,291	2,961	107,928	63	108,938	252
64	44,800	110,253	14,976	110,029	14,912	110,110	7,552	110,010	3,008	109,642	64	110,667	256
65	45,500	111,976	15,210	111,748	15,145	111,831	7,670	111,729	3,055	111,355	65	112,397	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	46,200	113,698	15,444	113,467	15,378	113,551	7,788	113,448	3,102	113,068	66	114,126	264
67	46,900	115,421	15,678	115,186	15,611	115,272	7,906	115,167	3,149	114,781	67	115,855	268
68	47,600	117,144	15,912	116,905	15,844	116,992	8,024	116,886	3,196	116,494	68	117,584	272
69	48,300	118,866	16,146	118,625	16,077	118,713	8,142	118,605	3,243	118,207	69	119,313	276
70	49,000	120,589	16,380	120,344	16,310	120,433	8,260	120,323	3,290	119,921	70	121,043	280
71	49,700	122,312	16,614	122,063	16,543	122,154	8,378	122,042	3,337	121,634	71	122,772	284
72	50,400	124,034	16,848	123,782	16,776	123,874	8,496	123,761	3,384	123,347	72	124,501	288
73	51,100	125,757	17,082	125,501	17,009	125,594	8,614	125,480	3,431	125,060	73	126,230	292
74	51,800	127,480	17,316	127,221	17,242	127,315	8,732	127,199	3,478	126,773	74	127,959	296
75	52,500	129,203	17,550	128,940	17,475	129,035	8,850	128,918	3,525	128,486	75	129,688	300
76	53,200	130,925	17,784	130,659	17,708	130,756	8,968	130,637	3,572	130,199	76	131,418	304
77	53,900	132,648	18,018	132,378	17,941	132,476	9,086	132,356	3,619	131,913	77	133,147	308
78	54,600	134,371	18,252	134,097	18,174	134,197	9,204	134,075	3,666	133,626	78	134,876	312
79	55,300	136,093	18,486	135,817	18,407	135,917	9,322	135,794	3,713	135,339	79	136,605	316
80	56,000	137,816	18,720	137,536	18,640	137,638	9,440	137,512	3,760	137,052	80	138,334	320
81	56,700	139,539	18,954	139,255	18,873	139,358	9,558	139,231	3,807	138,765	81	140,063	324
82	57,400	141,261	19,188	140,974	19,106	141,079	9,676	140,950	3,854	140,478	82	141,793	328
83	58,100	142,984	19,422	142,693	19,339	142,799	9,794	142,669	3,901	142,191	83	143,522	332
84	58,800	144,707	19,656	144,413	19,572	144,520	9,912	144,388	3,948	143,905	84	145,251	336
85	59,500	146,430	19,890	146,132	19,805	146,240	10,030	146,107	3,995	145,618	85	146,980	340
86	60,200	148,152	20,124	147,851	20,038	147,961	10,148	147,826	4,042	147,331	86	148,709	344
87	60,900	149,875	20,358	149,570	20,271	149,681	10,266	149,545	4,089	149,044	87	150,439	348
88	61,600	151,598	20,592	151,289	20,504	151,402	10,384	151,264	4,136	150,757	88	152,168	352
89	62,300	153,320	20,826	153,009	20,737	153,122	10,502	152,983	4,183	152,470	89	153,897	356
90	63,000	155,043	21,060	154,728	20,970	154,842	10,620	154,702	4,230	154,184	90	155,626	360
91	63,700	156,766	21,294	156,447	21,203	156,563	10,738	156,420	4,277	155,897	91	157,355	364
92	64,400	158,488	21,528	158,166	21,436	158,283	10,856	158,139	4,324	157,610	92	159,084	368
93	65,100	160,211	21,762	159,885	21,669	160,004	10,974	159,858	4,371	159,323	93	160,814	372
94			21,996	161,605	21,902	161,724	11,092	161,577	4,418	161,036	94	162,543	376
95			22,230	163,324	22,135	163,445	11,210	163,296	4,465	162,749	95	164,272	380
96			22,464	165,043	22,368	165,165	11,328	165,015	4,512	164,462	96	166,001	384
97			22,698	166,762	22,601	166,886	11,446	166,734	4,559	166,176	97	167,730	388
98			22,932	168,481	22,834	168,606	11,564	168,453	4,606	167,889	98	169,460	392
99			23,166	170,201	23,067	170,327	11,682	170,172	4,653	169,602	99	171,189	396
100			23,400	171,920	23,300	172,047	11,800	171,891	4,700	171,315	100	172,918	400
101			23,634	173,639	23,533	173,768	11,918	173,610	4,747	173,028	101	174,647	404
102			23,868	175,358	23,766	175,488	12,036	175,328	4,794	174,741	102	176,376	408
103			24,102	177,077	23,999	177,209	12,154	177,047	4,841	176,454	103	178,105	412
104			24,336	178,797	24,232	178,929	12,272	178,766	4,888	178,168	104	179,835	416
105			24,570	180,516	24,465	180,650	12,390	180,485	4,935	179,881	105	181,564	420
106			24,804	182,235	24,698	182,370	12,508	182,204	4,982	181,594	106	183,293	424
107			25,038	183,954	24,931	184,091	12,626	183,923	5,029	183,307	107	185,022	428
108			25,272	185,673	25,164	185,811	12,744	185,642	5,076	185,020	108	186,751	432
109			25,506	187,393	25,397	187,531	12,862	187,361	5,123	186,733	109	188,481	436
110			25,740	189,112	25,630	189,252	12,980	189,080	5,170	188,447	110	190,210	440
111			25,974	190,831	25,863	190,972	13,098	190,799	5,217	190,160	111	191,939	444
112			26,208	192,550	26,096	192,693	13,216	192,517	5,264	191,873	112	193,668	448
113			26,442	194,269	26,329	194,413	13,334	194,236	5,311	193,586	113	195,397	452
114			26,676	195,989	26,562	196,134	13,452	195,955	5,358	195,299	114	197,126	456
115			26,910	197,708	26,795	197,854	13,570	197,674	5,405	197,012	115	198,856	460
116			27,144	199,427	27,028	199,575	13,688	199,393	5,452	198,725	116	200,585	464
117			27,378	201,146	27,261	201,295	13,806	201,112	5,499	200,439	117	202,314	468
118			27,612	202,865	27,494	203,016	13,924	202,831	5,546	202,152	118	204,043	472
119			27,846	204,585	27,727	204,736	14,042	204,550	5,593	203,865	119	205,772	476
120			28,080	206,304	27,960	206,457	14,160	206,269	5,640	205,578	120	207,501	480
121			28,314	208,023	28,193	208,177	14,278	207,988	5,687	207,291	121	209,231	484
122			28,548	209,742	28,426	209,898	14,396	209,707	5,734	209,004	122	210,960	488
123			28,782	211,461	28,659	211,618	14,514	211,425	5,781	210,717	123	212,689	492
124			29,016	213,181	28,892	213,339	14,632	213,144	5,828	212,431	124	214,418	496
125			29,250	214,900	29,125	215,059	14,750	214,863	5,875	214,144	125	216,147	500
126			29,484	216,619	29,358	216,779	14,868	216,582	5,922	215,857	126	217,877	504
127			29,718	218,338	29,591	218,500	14,986	218,301	5,969	217,570	127	219,606	508
128			29,952	220,057	29,824	220,220	15,104	220,020	6,016	219,283	128	221,335	512
129			30,186	221,777	30,057	221,941	15,222	221,739	6,063	220,996	129	223,064	516
130			30,420	223,496	30,290	223,661	15,340	223,458	6,110	222,710	130	224,793	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131			30,654	225,215	30,523	225,382	15,458	225,177	6,157	224,423	131	226,522	524
132			30,888	226,934	30,756	227,102	15,576	226,896	6,204	226,136	132	228,252	528
133			31,122	228,653	30,989	228,823	15,694	228,614	6,251	227,849	133	229,981	532
134			31,356	230,373	31,222	230,543	15,812	230,333	6,298	229,562	134	231,710	536
135			31,590	232,092	31,455	232,264	15,930	232,052	6,345	231,275	135	233,439	540
136			31,824	233,811	31,688	233,984	16,048	233,771	6,392	232,988	136	235,168	544
137			32,058	235,530	31,921	235,705	16,166	235,490	6,439	234,702	137	236,898	548
138			32,292	237,249	32,154	237,425	16,284	237,209	6,486	236,415	138	238,627	552
139			32,526	238,969	32,387	239,146	16,402	238,928	6,533	238,128	139	240,356	556
140			32,760	240,688	32,620	240,866	16,520	240,647	6,580	239,841	140	242,085	560
141			32,994	242,407	32,853	242,587	16,638	242,366	6,627	241,554	141	243,814	564
142			33,228	244,126	33,086	244,307	16,756	244,085	6,674	243,267	142	245,543	568
143			33,462	245,845	33,319	246,027	16,874	245,804	6,721	244,980	143	247,273	572
144			33,696	247,565	33,552	247,748	16,992	247,522	6,768	246,694	144	249,002	576
145			33,930	249,284	33,785	249,468	17,110	249,241	6,815	248,407	145	250,731	580
146			34,164	251,003	34,018	251,189	17,228	250,960	6,862	250,120	146	252,460	584
147			34,398	252,722	34,251	252,909	17,346	252,679	6,909	251,833	147	254,189	588
148			34,632	254,441	34,484	254,630	17,464	254,398	6,956	253,546	148	255,918	592
149			34,866	256,161	34,717	256,350	17,582	256,117	7,003	255,259	149	257,648	596
150			35,100	257,880	34,950	258,071	17,700	257,836	7,050	256,973	150	259,377	600
151			35,334	259,599	35,183	259,791	17,818	259,555	7,097	258,686	151	261,106	604
152			35,568	261,318	35,416	261,512	17,936	261,274	7,144	260,399	152	262,835	608
153			35,802	263,037	35,649	263,232	18,054	262,993	7,191	262,112	153	264,564	612
154			36,036	264,756	35,882	264,953	18,172	264,712	7,238	263,825	154	266,294	616
155			36,270	266,476	36,115	266,673	18,290	266,430	7,285	265,538	155	268,023	620
156			36,504	268,195	36,348	268,394	18,408	268,149	7,332	267,251	156	269,752	624
157			36,738	269,914	36,581	270,114	18,526	269,868	7,379	268,965	157	271,481	628
158			36,972	271,633	36,814	271,835	18,644	271,587	7,426	270,678	158	273,210	632
159			37,206	273,352	37,047	273,555	18,762	273,306	7,473	272,391	159	274,939	636
160			37,440	275,072	37,280	275,276	18,880	275,025	7,520	274,104	160	276,669	640
161			37,674	276,791	37,513	276,996	18,998	276,744	7,567	275,817	161	278,398	644
162			37,908	278,510	37,746	278,716	19,116	278,463	7,614	277,530	162	280,127	648
163			38,142	280,229	37,979	280,437	19,234	280,182	7,661	279,243	163	281,856	652
164			38,376	281,948	38,212	282,157	19,352	281,901	7,708	280,957	164	283,585	656
165			38,610	283,668	38,445	283,878	19,470	283,619	7,755	282,670	165	285,315	660
166			38,844	285,387	38,678	285,598	19,588	285,338	7,802	284,383	166	287,044	664
167			39,078	287,106	38,911	287,319	19,706	287,057	7,849	286,096	167	288,773	668
168			39,312	288,825	39,144	289,039	19,824	288,776	7,896	287,809	168	290,502	672
169			39,546	290,544	39,377	290,760	19,942	290,495	7,943	289,522	169	292,231	676
170			39,780	292,264	39,610	292,480	20,060	292,214	7,990	291,236	170	293,960	680
171			40,014	293,983	39,843	294,201	20,178	293,933	8,037	292,949	171	295,690	684
172			40,248	295,702	40,076	295,921	20,296	295,652	8,084	294,662	172	297,419	688
173			40,482	297,421	40,309	297,642	20,414	297,371	8,131	296,375	173	299,148	692
174			40,716	299,140	40,542	299,362	20,532	299,090	8,178	298,088	174	300,877	696
175			40,950	300,860	40,775	301,083	20,650	300,809	8,225	299,801	175	302,606	700
176			41,184	302,579	41,008	302,803	20,768	302,527	8,272	301,514	176	304,336	704
177			41,418	304,298	41,241	304,524	20,886	304,246	8,319	303,228	177	306,065	708
178			41,652	306,017	41,474	306,244	21,004	305,965	8,366	304,941	178	307,794	712
179			41,886	307,736	41,707	307,964	21,122	307,684	8,413	306,654	179	309,523	716
180			42,120	309,456	41,940	309,685	21,240	309,403	8,460	308,367	180	311,252	720
181			42,354	311,175	42,173	311,405	21,358	311,122	8,507	310,080	181	312,981	724
182			42,588	312,894	42,406	313,126	21,476	312,841	8,554	311,793	182	314,711	728
183			42,822	314,613	42,639	314,846	21,594	314,560	8,601	313,506	183	316,440	732
184			43,056	316,332	42,872	316,567	21,712	316,279	8,648	315,220	184	318,169	736
185			43,290	318,052	43,105	318,287	21,830	317,998	8,695	316,933	185	319,898	740
186			43,524	319,771	43,338	320,008	21,948	319,717	8,742	318,646	186	321,627	744
187			43,758	321,490	43,571	321,728	22,066	321,435	8,789	320,359	187	323,356	748
188			43,992	323,209	43,804	323,449	22,184	323,154	8,836	322,072	188	325,086	752
189			44,226	324,928	44,037	325,169	22,302	324,873	8,883	323,785	189	326,815	756
190			44,460	326,648	44,270	326,890	22,420	326,592	8,930	325,499	190	328,544	760
191			44,694	328,367	44,503	328,610	22,538	328,311	8,977	327,212	191	330,273	764
192			44,928	330,086	44,736	330,331	22,656	330,030	9,024	328,925	192	332,002	768
193			45,162	331,805	44,969	332,051	22,774	331,749	9,071	330,638	193	333,732	772
194			45,396	333,524	45,202	333,772	22,892	333,468	9,118	332,351	194	335,461	776
195			45,630	335,244	45,435	335,492	23,010	335,187	9,165	334,064	195	337,190	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196			45,864	336,963	45,668	337,213	23,128	336,906	9,212	335,777	196	338,919	784
197			46,098	338,682	45,901	338,933	23,246	338,624	9,259	337,491	197	340,648	788
198			46,332	340,401	46,134	340,653	23,364	340,343	9,306	339,204	198	342,377	792
199			46,566	342,120	46,367	342,374	23,482	342,062	9,353	340,917	199	344,107	796
200			46,800	343,840	46,600	344,094	23,600	343,781	9,400	342,630	200	345,836	800
201			47,034	345,559	46,833	345,815	23,718	345,500	9,447	344,343	201	347,565	804
202			47,268	347,278	47,066	347,535	23,836	347,219	9,494	346,056	202	349,294	808
203			47,502	348,997	47,299	349,256	23,954	348,938	9,541	347,769	203	351,023	812
204			47,736	350,716	47,532	350,976	24,072	350,657	9,588	349,483	204	352,753	816
205			47,970	352,436	47,765	352,697	24,190	352,376	9,635	351,196	205	354,482	820
206			48,204	354,155	47,998	354,417	24,308	354,095	9,682	352,909	206	356,211	824
207			48,438	355,874	48,231	356,138	24,426	355,814	9,729	354,622	207	357,940	828
208			48,672	357,593	48,464	357,858	24,544	357,532	9,776	356,335	208	359,669	832
209			48,906	359,312	48,697	359,579	24,662	359,251	9,823	358,048	209	361,398	836
210			49,140	361,032	48,930	361,299	24,780	360,970	9,870	359,762	210	363,128	840
211			49,374	362,751	49,163	363,020	24,898	362,689	9,917	361,475	211	364,857	844
212			49,608	364,470	49,396	364,740	25,016	364,408	9,964	363,188	212	366,586	848
213			49,842	366,189	49,629	366,461	25,134	366,127	10,011	364,901	213	368,315	852
214			50,076	367,908	49,862	368,181	25,252	367,846	10,058	366,614	214	370,044	856
215			50,310	369,628	50,095	369,901	25,370	369,565	10,105	368,327	215	371,773	860
216			50,544	371,347	50,328	371,622	25,488	371,284	10,152	370,040	216	373,503	864
217			50,778	373,066	50,561	373,342	25,606	373,003	10,199	371,754	217	375,232	868
218			51,012	374,785	50,794	375,063	25,724	374,722	10,246	373,467	218	376,961	872
219			51,246	376,504	51,027	376,783	25,842	376,440	10,293	375,180	219	378,690	876
220			51,480	378,224	51,260	378,504	25,960	378,159	10,340	376,893	220	380,419	880
221			51,714	379,943	51,493	380,224	26,078	379,878	10,387	378,606	221	382,149	884
222			51,948	381,662	51,726	381,945	26,196	381,597	10,434	380,319	222	383,878	888
223			52,182	383,381	51,959	383,665	26,314	383,316	10,481	382,032	223	385,607	892
224			52,416	385,100	52,192	385,386	26,432	385,035	10,528	383,746	224	387,336	896
225			52,650	386,820	52,425	387,106	26,550	386,754	10,575	385,459	225	389,065	900
226			52,884	388,539	52,658	388,827	26,668	388,473	10,622	387,172	226	390,794	904
227			53,118	390,258	52,891	390,547	26,786	390,192	10,669	388,885	227	392,524	908
228			53,352	391,977	53,124	392,268	26,904	391,911	10,716	390,598	228	394,253	912
229			53,586	393,696	53,357	393,988	27,022	393,629	10,763	392,311	229	395,982	916
230			53,820	395,416	53,590	395,709	27,140	395,348	10,810	394,025	230	397,711	920
231			54,054	397,135	53,823	397,429	27,258	397,067	10,857	395,738	231	399,440	924
232			54,288	398,854	54,056	399,150	27,376	398,786	10,904	397,451	232	401,170	928
233			54,522	400,573	54,289	400,870	27,494	400,505	10,951	399,164	233	402,899	932
234			54,756	402,292	54,522	402,590	27,612	402,224	10,998	400,877	234	404,628	936
235			54,990	404,012	54,755	404,311	27,730	403,943	11,045	402,590	235	406,357	940
236			55,224	405,731	54,988	406,031	27,848	405,662	11,092	404,303	236	408,086	944
237			55,458	407,450	55,221	407,752	27,966	407,381	11,139	406,017	237	409,815	948
238			55,692	409,169	55,454	409,472	28,084	409,100	11,186	407,730	238	411,545	952
239			55,926	410,888	55,687	411,193	28,202	410,819	11,233	409,443	239	413,274	956
240			56,160	412,608	55,920	412,913	28,320	412,537	11,280	411,156	240	415,003	960
241			56,394	414,327	56,153	414,634	28,438	414,256	11,327	412,869	241	416,732	964
242			56,628	416,046	56,386	416,354	28,556	415,975	11,374	414,582	242	418,461	968
243			56,862	417,765	56,619	418,075	28,674	417,694	11,421	416,295	243	420,190	972
244			57,096	419,484	56,852	419,795	28,792	419,413	11,468	418,009	244	421,920	976
245			57,330	421,204	57,085	421,516	28,910	421,132	11,515	419,722	245	423,649	980
246			57,564	422,923	57,318	423,236	29,028	422,851	11,562	421,435	246	425,378	984
247			57,798	424,642	57,551	424,957	29,146	424,570	11,609	423,148	247	427,107	988
248			58,032	426,361	57,784	426,677	29,264	426,289	11,656	424,861	248	428,836	992
249			58,266	428,080	58,017	428,398	29,382	428,008	11,703	426,574	249	430,566	996
250			58,500	429,800	58,250	430,118	29,500	429,727	11,750	428,288	250	432,295	1,000
251			58,734	431,519	58,483	431,838	29,618	431,445	11,797	430,001	251	434,024	1,004
252			58,968	433,238	58,716	433,559	29,736	433,164	11,844	431,714	252	435,753	1,008
253			59,202	434,957	58,949	435,279	29,854	434,883	11,891	433,427	253	437,482	1,012
254			59,436	436,676	59,182	437,000	29,972	436,602	11,938	435,140	254	439,211	1,016
255			59,670	438,395	59,415	438,720	30,090	438,321	11,985	436,853	255	440,941	1,020
256			59,904	440,115	59,648	440,441	30,208	440,040	12,032	438,566	256	442,670	1,024
257			60,138	441,834	59,881	442,161	30,326	441,759	12,079	440,280	257	444,399	1,028
258			60,372	443,553	60,114	443,882	30,444	443,478	12,126	441,993	258	446,128	1,032
259			60,606	445,272	60,347	445,602	30,562	445,197	12,173	443,706	259	447,857	1,036
260			60,840	446,991	60,580	447,323	30,680	446,916	12,220	445,419	260	449,587	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261			61,074	448,711	60,813	449,043	30,798	448,634	12,267	447,132	261	451,316	1,044
262			61,308	450,430	61,046	450,764	30,916	450,353	12,314	448,845	262	453,045	1,048
263			61,542	452,149	61,279	452,484	31,034	452,072	12,361	450,558	263	454,774	1,052
264			61,776	453,868	61,512	454,205	31,152	453,791	12,408	452,272	264	456,503	1,056
265			62,010	455,587	61,745	455,925	31,270	455,510	12,455	453,985	265	458,232	1,060
266			62,244	457,307	61,978	457,646	31,388	457,229	12,502	455,698	266	459,962	1,064
267			62,478	459,026	62,211	459,366	31,506	458,948	12,549	457,411	267	461,691	1,068
268			62,712	460,745	62,444	461,086	31,624	460,667	12,596	459,124	268	463,420	1,072
269			62,946	462,464	62,677	462,807	31,742	462,386	12,643	460,837	269	465,149	1,076
270			63,180	464,183	62,910	464,527	31,860	464,105	12,690	462,551	270	466,878	1,080
271			63,414	465,903	63,143	466,248	31,978	465,824	12,737	464,264	271	468,608	1,084
272			63,648	467,622	63,376	467,968	32,096	467,542	12,784	465,977	272	470,337	1,088
273			63,882	469,341	63,609	469,689	32,214	469,261	12,831	467,690	273	472,066	1,092
274			64,116	471,060	63,842	471,409	32,332	470,980	12,878	469,403	274	473,795	1,096
275			64,350	472,779	64,075	473,130	32,450	472,699	12,925	471,116	275	475,524	1,100
276			64,584	474,499	64,308	474,850	32,568	474,418	12,972	472,829	276	477,253	1,104
277			64,818	476,218	64,541	476,571	32,686	476,137	13,019	474,543	277	478,983	1,108
278			65,052	477,937	64,774	478,291	32,804	477,856	13,066	476,256	278	480,712	1,112
279					65,007	480,012	32,922	479,575	13,113	477,969	279	482,441	1,116
280					65,240	481,732	33,040	481,294	13,160	479,682	280	484,170	1,120
281							33,158	483,013	13,207	481,395	281	485,899	1,124
282							33,276	484,731	13,254	483,108	282	487,628	1,128
283							33,394	486,450	13,301	484,821	283	489,358	1,132
284							33,512	488,169	13,348	486,535	284	491,087	1,136
285							33,630	489,888	13,395	488,248	285	492,816	1,140
286							33,748	491,607	13,442	489,961	286	494,545	1,144
287							33,866	493,326	13,489	491,674	287	496,274	1,148
288							33,984	495,045	13,536	493,387	288	498,004	1,152
289							34,102	496,764	13,583	495,100	289	499,733	1,156
290							34,220	498,483	13,630	496,814	290	501,462	1,160
291							34,338	500,202	13,677	498,527	291	503,191	1,164
292							34,456	501,921	13,724	500,240	292	504,920	1,168
293							34,574	503,639	13,771	501,953	293	506,649	1,172
294							34,692	505,358	13,818	503,666	294	508,379	1,176
295							34,810	507,077	13,865	505,379	295	510,108	1,180
296							34,928	508,796	13,912	507,092	296	511,837	1,184
297							35,046	510,515	13,959	508,806	297	513,566	1,188
298							35,164	512,234	14,006	510,519	298	515,295	1,192
299							35,282	513,953	14,053	512,232	299	517,025	1,196
300							35,400	515,672	14,100	513,945	300	518,754	1,200
301							35,518	517,391	14,147	515,658	301	520,483	1,204
302							35,636	519,110	14,194	517,371	302	522,212	1,208
303							35,754	520,829	14,241	519,084	303	523,941	1,212
304							35,872	522,547	14,288	520,798	304	525,670	1,216
305							35,990	524,266	14,335	522,511	305	527,400	1,220
306							36,108	525,985	14,382	524,224	306	529,129	1,224
307							36,226	527,704	14,429	525,937	307	530,858	1,228
308							36,344	529,423	14,476	527,650	308	532,587	1,232
309							36,462	531,142	14,523	529,363	309	534,316	1,236
310							36,580	532,861	14,570	531,077	310	536,045	1,240
311							36,698	534,580	14,617	532,790	311	537,775	1,244
312							36,816	536,299	14,664	534,503	312	539,504	1,248
313							36,934	538,018	14,711	536,216	313	541,233	1,252
314							37,052	539,736	14,758	537,929	314	542,962	1,256
315							37,170	541,455	14,805	539,642	315	544,691	1,260
316							37,288	543,174	14,852	541,355	316	546,421	1,264
317							37,406	544,893	14,899	543,069	317	548,150	1,268
318							37,524	546,612	14,946	544,782	318	549,879	1,272
319							37,642	548,331	14,993	546,495	319	551,608	1,276
320							37,760	550,050	15,040	548,208	320	553,337	1,280
321							37,878	551,769	15,087	549,921	321	555,066	1,284
322							37,996	553,488	15,134	551,634	322	556,796	1,288
323							38,114	555,207	15,181	553,347	323	558,525	1,292
324							38,232	556,926	15,228	555,061	324	560,254	1,296
325							38,350	558,644	15,275	556,774	325	561,983	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326							38,468	560,363	15,322	558,487	326	563,712	1,304
327							38,586	562,082	15,369	560,200	327	565,442	1,308
328							38,704	563,801	15,416	561,913	328	567,171	1,312
329							38,822	565,520	15,463	563,626	329	568,900	1,316
330							38,940	567,239	15,510	565,340	330	570,629	1,320
331							39,058	568,958	15,557	567,053	331	572,358	1,324
332							39,176	570,677	15,604	568,766	332	574,087	1,328
333							39,294	572,396	15,651	570,479	333	575,817	1,332
334							39,412	574,115	15,698	572,192	334	577,546	1,336
335							39,530	575,834	15,745	573,905	335	579,275	1,340
336							39,648	577,552	15,792	575,618	336	581,004	1,344
337							39,766	579,271	15,839	577,332	337	582,733	1,348
338							39,884	580,990	15,886	579,045	338	584,463	1,352
339							40,002	582,709	15,933	580,758	339	586,192	1,356
340							40,120	584,428	15,980	582,471	340	587,921	1,360
341							40,238	586,147	16,027	584,184	341	589,650	1,364
342							40,356	587,866	16,074	585,897	342	591,379	1,368
343							40,474	589,585	16,121	587,610	343	593,108	1,372
344							40,592	591,304	16,168	589,324	344	594,838	1,376
345							40,710	593,023	16,215	591,037	345	596,567	1,380
346							40,828	594,741	16,262	592,750	346	598,296	1,384
347							40,946	596,460	16,309	594,463	347	600,025	1,388
348							41,064	598,179	16,356	596,176	348	601,754	1,392
349							41,182	599,898	16,403	597,889	349	603,483	1,396
350							41,300	601,617	16,450	599,603	350	605,213	1,400
351							41,418	603,336	16,497	601,316	351	606,942	1,404
352							41,536	605,055	16,544	603,029	352	608,671	1,408
353							41,654	606,774	16,591	604,742	353	610,400	1,412
354							41,772	608,493	16,638	606,455	354	612,129	1,416
355							41,890	610,212	16,685	608,168	355	613,859	1,420
356							42,008	611,931	16,732	609,881	356	615,588	1,424
357							42,126	613,649	16,779	611,595	357	617,317	1,428
358							42,244	615,368	16,826	613,308	358	619,046	1,432
359							42,362	617,087	16,873	615,021	359	620,775	1,436
360							42,480	618,806	16,920	616,734	360	622,504	1,440
361							42,598	620,525	16,967	618,447	361	624,234	1,444
362							42,716	622,244	17,014	620,160	362	625,963	1,448
363							42,834	623,963	17,061	621,873	363	627,692	1,452
364							42,952	625,682	17,108	623,587	364	629,421	1,456
365							43,070	627,401	17,155	625,300	365	631,150	1,460
366							43,188	629,120	17,202	627,013	366	632,880	1,464
367							43,306	630,839	17,249	628,726	367	634,609	1,468
368							43,424	632,557	17,296	630,439	368	636,338	1,472
369							43,542	634,276	17,343	632,152	369	638,067	1,476
370							43,660	635,995	17,390	633,866	370	639,796	1,480
371							43,778	637,714	17,437	635,579	371	641,525	1,484
372							43,896	639,433	17,484	637,292	372	643,255	1,488
373							44,014	641,152	17,531	639,005	373	644,984	1,492
374							44,132	642,871	17,578	640,718	374	646,713	1,496
375							44,250	644,590	17,625	642,431	375	648,442	1,500
376							44,368	646,309	17,672	644,144	376	650,171	1,504
377							44,486	648,028	17,719	645,858	377	651,900	1,508
378							44,604	649,746	17,766	647,571	378	653,630	1,512
379							44,722	651,465	17,813	649,284	379	655,359	1,516
380							44,840	653,184	17,860	650,997	380	657,088	1,520
381							44,958	654,903	17,907	652,710	381	658,817	1,524
382							45,076	656,622	17,954	654,423	382	660,546	1,528
383							45,194	658,341	18,001	656,136	383	662,276	1,532
384							45,312	660,060	18,048	657,850	384	664,005	1,536
385							45,430	661,779	18,095	659,563	385	665,734	1,540
386							45,548	663,498	18,142	661,276	386	667,463	1,544
387							45,666	665,217	18,189	662,989	387	669,192	1,548
388							45,784	666,936	18,236	664,702	388	670,921	1,552
389							45,902	668,654	18,283	666,415	389	672,651	1,556
390							46,020	670,373	18,330	668,129	390	674,380	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391							46,138	672,092	18,377	669,842	391	676,109	1,564
392							46,256	673,811	18,424	671,555	392	677,838	1,568
393							46,374	675,530	18,471	673,268	393	679,567	1,572
394							46,492	677,249	18,518	674,981	394	681,297	1,576
395							46,610	678,968	18,565	676,694	395	683,026	1,580
396							46,728	680,687	18,612	678,407	396	684,755	1,584
397							46,846	682,406	18,659	680,121	397	686,484	1,588
398							46,964	684,125	18,706	681,834	398	688,213	1,592
399							47,082	685,843	18,753	683,547	399	689,942	1,596
400							47,200	687,562	18,800	685,260	400	691,672	1,600
401							47,318	689,281	18,847	686,973	401	693,401	1,604
402							47,436	691,000	18,894	688,686	402	695,130	1,608
403							47,554	692,719	18,941	690,399	403	696,859	1,612
404							47,672	694,438	18,988	692,113	404	698,588	1,616
405							47,790	696,157	19,035	693,826	405	700,317	1,620
406							47,908	697,876	19,082	695,539	406	702,047	1,624
407							48,026	699,595	19,129	697,252	407	703,776	1,628
408							48,144	701,314	19,176	698,965	408	705,505	1,632
409							48,262	703,033	19,223	700,678	409	707,234	1,636
410							48,380	704,751	19,270	702,392	410	708,963	1,640
411							48,498	706,470	19,317	704,105	411	710,693	1,644
412							48,616	708,189	19,364	705,818	412	712,422	1,648
413							48,734	709,908	19,411	707,531	413	714,151	1,652
414							48,852	711,627	19,458	709,244	414	715,880	1,656
415							48,970	713,346	19,505	710,957	415	717,609	1,660
416							49,088	715,065	19,552	712,670	416	719,338	1,664
417							49,206	716,784	19,599	714,384	417	721,068	1,668
418							49,324	718,503	19,646	716,097	418	722,797	1,672
419							49,442	720,222	19,693	717,810	419	724,526	1,676
420							49,560	721,941	19,740	719,523	420	726,255	1,680
421							49,678	723,659	19,787	721,236	421	727,984	1,684
422							49,796	725,378	19,834	722,949	422	729,714	1,688
423							49,914	727,097	19,881	724,662	423	731,443	1,692
424							50,032	728,816	19,928	726,376	424	733,172	1,696
425							50,150	730,535	19,975	728,089	425	734,901	1,700
426							50,268	732,254	20,022	729,802	426	736,630	1,704
427							50,386	733,973	20,069	731,515	427	738,359	1,708
428							50,504	735,692	20,116	733,228	428	740,089	1,712
429							50,622	737,411	20,163	734,941	429	741,818	1,716
430							50,740	739,130	20,210	736,655	430	743,547	1,720
431							50,858	740,848	20,257	738,368	431	745,276	1,724
432							50,976	742,567	20,304	740,081	432	747,005	1,728
433							51,094	744,286	20,351	741,794	433	748,735	1,732
434							51,212	746,005	20,398	743,507	434	750,464	1,736
435							51,330	747,724	20,445	745,220	435	752,193	1,740
436							51,448	749,443	20,492	746,933	436	753,922	1,744
437							51,566	751,162	20,539	748,647	437	755,651	1,748
438							51,684	752,881	20,586	750,360	438	757,380	1,752
439							51,802	754,600	20,633	752,073	439	759,110	1,756
440							51,920	756,319	20,680	753,786	440	760,839	1,760
441							52,038	758,038	20,727	755,499	441	762,568	1,764
442							52,156	759,756	20,774	757,212	442	764,297	1,768
443							52,274	761,475	20,821	758,925	443	766,026	1,772
444							52,392	763,194	20,868	760,639	444	767,755	1,776
445							52,510	764,913	20,915	762,352	445	769,485	1,780
446							52,628	766,632	20,962	764,065	446	771,214	1,784
447							52,746	768,351	21,009	765,778	447	772,943	1,788
448							52,864	770,070	21,056	767,491	448	774,672	1,792
449							52,982	771,789	21,103	769,204	449	776,401	1,796
450							53,100	773,508	21,150	770,918	450	778,131	1,800
451							53,218	775,227	21,197	772,631	451	779,860	1,804
452							53,336	776,946	21,244	774,344	452	781,589	1,808
453							53,454	778,664	21,291	776,057	453	783,318	1,812
454							53,572	780,383	21,338	777,770	454	785,047	1,816
455							53,690	782,102	21,385	779,483	455	786,776	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.179GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456							53,808	783,821	21,432	781,196	456	788,506	1,824
457							53,926	785,540	21,479	782,910	457	790,235	1,828
458							54,044	787,259	21,526	784,623	458	791,964	1,832
459							54,162	788,978	21,573	786,336	459	793,693	1,836
460							54,280	790,697	21,620	788,049	460	795,422	1,840
461							54,398	792,416	21,667	789,762	461	797,152	1,844
462							54,516	794,135	21,714	791,475	462	798,881	1,848
463							54,634	795,853	21,761	793,188	463	800,610	1,852
464							54,752	797,572	21,808	794,902	464	802,339	1,856
465							54,870	799,291	21,855	796,615	465	804,068	1,860
466							54,988	801,010	21,902	798,328	466	805,797	1,864
467							55,106	802,729	21,949	800,041	467	807,527	1,868
468							55,224	804,448	21,996	801,754	468	809,256	1,872
469							55,342	806,167	22,043	803,467	469	810,985	1,876
470							55,460	807,886	22,090	805,181	470	812,714	1,880
471							55,578	809,605	22,137	806,894	471	814,443	1,884
472							55,696	811,324	22,184	808,607	472	816,172	1,888
473							55,814	813,043	22,231	810,320	473	817,902	1,892
474							55,932	814,761	22,278	812,033	474	819,631	1,896
475							56,050	816,480	22,325	813,746	475	821,360	1,900
476							56,168	818,199	22,372	815,459	476	823,089	1,904
477							56,286	819,918	22,419	817,173	477	824,818	1,908
478							56,404	821,637	22,466	818,886	478	826,548	1,912
479							56,522	823,356	22,513	820,599	479	828,277	1,916
480							56,640	825,075	22,560	822,312	480	830,006	1,920
481							56,758	826,794	22,607	824,025	481	831,735	1,924
482							56,876	828,513	22,654	825,738	482	833,464	1,928
483							56,994	830,232	22,701	827,451	483	835,193	1,932
484							57,112	831,951	22,748	829,165	484	836,923	1,936
485							57,230	833,669	22,795	830,878	485	838,652	1,940
486							57,348	835,388	22,842	832,591	486	840,381	1,944
487							57,466	837,107	22,889	834,304	487	842,110	1,948
488							57,584	838,826	22,936	836,017	488	843,839	1,952
489							57,702	840,545	22,983	837,730	489	845,569	1,956
490							57,820	842,264	23,030	839,444	490	847,298	1,960
491							57,938	843,983	23,077	841,157	491	849,027	1,964
492							58,056	845,702	23,124	842,870	492	850,756	1,968
493							58,174	847,421	23,171	844,583	493	852,485	1,972
494							58,292	849,140	23,218	846,296	494	854,214	1,976
495							58,410	850,858	23,265	848,009	495	855,944	1,980
496							58,528	852,577	23,312	849,722	496	857,673	1,984
497							58,646	854,296	23,359	851,436	497	859,402	1,988
498							58,764	856,015	23,406	853,149	498	861,131	1,992
499							58,882	857,734	23,453	854,862	499	862,860	1,996
500							59,000	859,453	23,500	856,575	500	864,590	2,000
501							59,118	861,172	23,547	858,288	501	866,319	2,004
502							59,236	862,891	23,594	860,001	502	868,048	2,008
503							59,354	864,610	23,641	861,714	503	869,777	2,012
504							59,472	866,329	23,688	863,428	504	871,506	2,016
505							59,590	868,048	23,735	865,141	505	873,235	2,020
506							59,708	869,766	23,782	866,854	506	874,965	2,024
507							59,826	871,485	23,829	868,567	507	876,694	2,028
508							59,944	873,204	23,876	870,280	508	878,423	2,032
509							60,062	874,923	23,923	871,993	509	880,152	2,036
510							60,180	876,642	23,970	873,707	510	881,881	2,040
511							60,298	878,361	24,017	875,420	511	883,610	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(22) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	700	1,664	580	1,646	193	1,643	59	1,643	29	1,615	4
2	1,400	3,328	1,160	3,292	386	3,286	118	3,286	58	3,230	8
3	2,100	4,992	1,740	4,938	579	4,930	177	4,928	87	4,845	12
4	2,800	6,656	2,320	6,584	772	6,573	236	6,571	116	6,460	16
5	3,500	8,320	2,900	8,230	965	8,216	295	8,214	145	8,075	20
6	4,200	9,983	3,480	9,876	1,158	9,859	354	9,857	174	9,690	24
7	4,900	11,647	4,060	11,522	1,351	11,502	413	11,500	203	11,305	28
8	5,600	13,311	4,640	13,168	1,544	13,146	472	13,142	232	12,920	32
9	6,300	14,975	5,220	14,814	1,737	14,789	531	14,785	261	14,535	36
10	7,000	16,639	5,800	16,460	1,930	16,432	590	16,428	290	16,150	40
11	7,700	18,303	6,380	18,106	2,123	18,075	649	18,071	319	17,765	44
12	8,400	19,967	6,960	19,752	2,316	19,718	708	19,714	348	19,380	48
13	9,100	21,631	7,540	21,399	2,509	21,362	767	21,356	377	20,995	52
14	9,800	23,295	8,120	23,045	2,702	23,005	826	22,999	406	22,610	56
15	10,500	24,959	8,700	24,691	2,895	24,648	885	24,642	435	24,225	60
16	11,200	26,622	9,280	26,337	3,088	26,291	944	26,285	464	25,840	64
17	11,900	28,286	9,860	27,983	3,281	27,934	1,003	27,928	493	27,455	68
18	12,600	29,950	10,440	29,629	3,474	29,578	1,062	29,570	522	29,070	72
19	13,300	31,614	11,020	31,275	3,667	31,221	1,121	31,213	551	30,685	76
20	14,000	33,278	11,600	32,921	3,860	32,864	1,180	32,856	580	32,300	80
21	14,700	34,942	12,180	34,567	4,053	34,507	1,239	34,499	609	33,915	84
22	15,400	36,606	12,760	36,213	4,246	36,150	1,298	36,142	638	35,530	88
23	16,100	38,270	13,340	37,859	4,439	37,794	1,357	37,784	667	37,145	92
24	16,800	39,934	13,920	39,505	4,632	39,437	1,416	39,427	696	38,760	96
25	17,500	41,598	14,500	41,151	4,825	41,080	1,475	41,070	725	40,375	100
26	18,200	43,261	15,080	42,797	5,018	42,723	1,534	42,713	754	41,990	104
27	18,900	44,925	15,660	44,443	5,211	44,366	1,593	44,355	783	43,604	108
28	19,600	46,589	16,240	46,089	5,404	46,010	1,652	45,998	812	45,219	112
29	20,300	48,253	16,820	47,735	5,597	47,653	1,711	47,641	841	46,834	116
30	21,000	49,917	17,400	49,381	5,790	49,296	1,770	49,284	870	48,449	120
31	21,700	51,581	17,980	51,027	5,983	50,939	1,829	50,927	899	50,064	124
32	22,400	53,245	18,560	52,673	6,176	52,582	1,888	52,569	928	51,679	128
33	23,100	54,909	19,140	54,319	6,369	54,226	1,947	54,212	957	53,294	132
34	23,800	56,573	19,720	55,965	6,562	55,869	2,006	55,855	986	54,909	136
35	24,500	58,237	20,300	57,611	6,755	57,512	2,065	57,498	1,015	56,524	140
36	25,200	59,900	20,880	59,257	6,948	59,155	2,124	59,141	1,044	58,139	144
37	25,900	61,564	21,460	60,903	7,141	60,798	2,183	60,783	1,073	59,754	148
38	26,600	63,228	22,040	62,550	7,334	62,442	2,242	62,426	1,102	61,369	152
39	27,300	64,892	22,620	64,196	7,527	64,085	2,301	64,069	1,131	62,984	156
40	28,000	66,556	23,200	65,842	7,720	65,728	2,360	65,712	1,160	64,599	160
41	28,700	68,220	23,780	67,488	7,913	67,371	2,419	67,355	1,189	66,214	164
42	29,400	69,884	24,360	69,134	8,106	69,014	2,478	68,997	1,218	67,829	168
43	30,100	71,548	24,940	70,780	8,299	70,658	2,537	70,640	1,247	69,444	172
44	30,800	73,212	25,520	72,426	8,492	72,301	2,596	72,283	1,276	71,059	176
45	31,500	74,876	26,100	74,072	8,685	73,944	2,655	73,926	1,305	72,674	180
46	32,200	76,539	26,680	75,718	8,878	75,587	2,714	75,569	1,334	74,289	184
47	32,900	78,203	27,260	77,364	9,071	77,230	2,773	77,211	1,363	75,904	188
48	33,600	79,867	27,840	79,010	9,264	78,874	2,832	78,854	1,392	77,519	192
49	34,300	81,531	28,420	80,656	9,457	80,517	2,891	80,497	1,421	79,134	196
50	35,000	83,195	29,000	82,302	9,650	82,160	2,950	82,140	1,450	80,749	200
51	35,700	84,859	29,580	83,948	9,843	83,803	3,009	83,783	1,479	82,364	204
52	36,400	86,523	30,160	85,594	10,036	85,447	3,068	85,425	1,508	83,979	208
53	37,100	88,187	30,740	87,240	10,229	87,090	3,127	87,068	1,537	85,594	212
54	37,800	89,851	31,320	88,886	10,422	88,733	3,186	88,711	1,566	87,209	216
55	38,500	91,515	31,900	90,532	10,615	90,376	3,245	90,354	1,595	88,824	220
56	39,200	93,178	32,480	92,178	10,808	92,019	3,304	91,997	1,624	90,439	224
57	39,900	94,842	33,060	93,824	11,001	93,663	3,363	93,639	1,653	92,054	228
58	40,600	96,506	33,640	95,470	11,194	95,306	3,422	95,282	1,682	93,669	232
59	41,300	98,170	34,220	97,116	11,387	96,949	3,481	96,925	1,711	95,284	236
60	42,000	99,834	34,800	98,762	11,580	98,592	3,540	98,568	1,740	96,899	240
61	42,700	101,498	35,380	100,408	11,773	100,235	3,599	100,211	1,769	98,514	244
62	43,400	103,162	35,960	102,054	11,966	101,879	3,658	101,853	1,798	100,129	248
63	44,100	104,826	36,540	103,701	12,159	103,522	3,717	103,496	1,827	101,744	252
64	44,800	106,490	37,120	105,347	12,352	105,165	3,776	105,139	1,856	103,359	256
65	45,500	108,154	37,700	106,993	12,545	106,808	3,835	106,782	1,885	104,974	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	46,200	109,817	38,280	108,639	12,738	108,451	3,894	108,425	1,914	106,589	264
67	46,900	111,481	38,860	110,285	12,931	110,095	3,953	110,067	1,943	108,204	268
68	47,600	113,145	39,440	111,931	13,124	111,738	4,012	111,710	1,972	109,819	272
69	48,300	114,809	40,020	113,577	13,317	113,381	4,071	113,353	2,001	111,434	276
70	49,000	116,473	40,600	115,223	13,510	115,024	4,130	114,996	2,030	113,049	280
71	49,700	118,137	41,180	116,869	13,703	116,667	4,189	116,639	2,059	114,664	284
72	50,400	119,801	41,760	118,515	13,896	118,311	4,248	118,281	2,088	116,279	288
73	51,100	121,465	42,340	120,161	14,089	119,954	4,307	119,924	2,117	117,894	292
74	51,800	123,129	42,920	121,807	14,282	121,597	4,366	121,567	2,146	119,509	296
75	52,500	124,793	43,500	123,453	14,475	123,240	4,425	123,210	2,175	121,124	300
76	53,200	126,456	44,080	125,099	14,668	124,883	4,484	124,852	2,204	122,739	304
77	53,900	128,120	44,660	126,745	14,861	126,527	4,543	126,495	2,233	124,354	308
78	54,600	129,784	45,240	128,391	15,054	128,170	4,602	128,138	2,262	125,969	312
79	55,300	131,448	45,820	130,037	15,247	129,813	4,661	129,781	2,291	127,583	316
80	56,000	133,112	46,400	131,683	15,440	131,456	4,720	131,424	2,320	129,198	320
81	56,700	134,776	46,980	133,329	15,633	133,099	4,779	133,066	2,349	130,813	324
82	57,400	136,440	47,560	134,975	15,826	134,743	4,838	134,709	2,378	132,428	328
83	58,100	138,104	48,140	136,621	16,019	136,386	4,897	136,352	2,407	134,043	332
84	58,800	139,768	48,720	138,267	16,212	138,029	4,956	137,995	2,436	135,658	336
85	59,500	141,432	49,300	139,913	16,405	139,672	5,015	139,638	2,465	137,273	340
86	60,200	143,095	49,880	141,559	16,598	141,315	5,074	141,280	2,494	138,888	344
87	60,900	144,759	50,460	143,205	16,791	142,959	5,133	142,923	2,523	140,503	348
88	61,600	146,423	51,040	144,852	16,984	144,602	5,192	144,566	2,552	142,118	352
89	62,300	148,087	51,620	146,498	17,177	146,245	5,251	146,209	2,581	143,733	356
90	63,000	149,751	52,200	148,144	17,370	147,888	5,310	147,852	2,610	145,348	360
91	63,700	151,415	52,780	149,790	17,563	149,531	5,369	149,494	2,639	146,963	364
92	64,400	153,079	53,360	151,436	17,756	151,175	5,428	151,137	2,668	148,578	368
93	65,100	154,743	53,940	153,082	17,949	152,818	5,487	152,780	2,697	150,193	372
94			54,520	154,728	18,142	154,461	5,546	154,423	2,726	151,808	376
95			55,100	156,374	18,335	156,104	5,605	156,066	2,755	153,423	380
96			55,680	158,020	18,528	157,747	5,664	157,708	2,784	155,038	384
97			56,260	159,666	18,721	159,391	5,723	159,351	2,813	156,653	388
98			56,840	161,312	18,914	161,034	5,782	160,994	2,842	158,268	392
99			57,420	162,958	19,107	162,677	5,841	162,637	2,871	159,883	396
100			58,000	164,604	19,300	164,320	5,900	164,280	2,900	161,498	400
101			58,580	166,250	19,493	165,963	5,959	165,922	2,929	163,113	404
102			59,160	167,896	19,686	167,607	6,018	167,565	2,958	164,728	408
103			59,740	169,542	19,879	169,250	6,077	169,208	2,987	166,343	412
104			60,320	171,188	20,072	170,893	6,136	170,851	3,016	167,958	416
105			60,900	172,834	20,265	172,536	6,195	172,494	3,045	169,573	420
106			61,480	174,480	20,458	174,179	6,254	174,136	3,074	171,188	424
107			62,060	176,126	20,651	175,823	6,313	175,779	3,103	172,803	428
108			62,640	177,772	20,844	177,466	6,372	177,422	3,132	174,418	432
109			63,220	179,418	21,037	179,109	6,431	179,065	3,161	176,033	436
110			63,800	181,064	21,230	180,752	6,490	180,708	3,190	177,648	440
111			64,380	182,710	21,423	182,395	6,549	182,350	3,219	179,263	444
112			64,960	184,356	21,616	184,039	6,608	183,993	3,248	180,878	448
113					21,809	185,682	6,667	185,636	3,277	182,493	452
114					22,002	187,325	6,726	187,279	3,306	184,108	456
115					22,195	188,968	6,785	188,922	3,335	185,723	460
116					22,388	190,611	6,844	190,564	3,364	187,338	464
117					22,581	192,255	6,903	192,207	3,393	188,953	468
118					22,774	193,898	6,962	193,850	3,422	190,568	472
119					22,967	195,541	7,021	195,493	3,451	192,183	476
120					23,160	197,184	7,080	197,136	3,480	193,798	480
121					23,353	198,827	7,139	198,778	3,509	195,413	484
122					23,546	200,471	7,198	200,421	3,538	197,028	488
123					23,739	202,114	7,257	202,064	3,567	198,643	492
124					23,932	203,757	7,316	203,707	3,596	200,258	496
125					24,125	205,400	7,375	205,350	3,625	201,873	500
126					24,318	207,043	7,434	206,992	3,654	203,488	504
127					24,511	208,687	7,493	208,635	3,683	205,103	508
128					24,704	210,330	7,552	210,278	3,712	206,718	512
129					24,897	211,973	7,611	211,921	3,741	208,333	516
130					25,090	213,616	7,670	213,563	3,770	209,948	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131					25,283	215,259	7,729	215,206	3,799	211,563	524
132					25,476	216,903	7,788	216,849	3,828	213,177	528
133					25,669	218,546	7,847	218,492	3,857	214,792	532
134					25,862	220,189	7,906	220,135	3,886	216,407	536
135					26,055	221,832	7,965	221,777	3,915	218,022	540
136					26,248	223,475	8,024	223,420	3,944	219,637	544
137					26,441	225,119	8,083	225,063	3,973	221,252	548
138					26,634	226,762	8,142	226,706	4,002	222,867	552
139					26,827	228,405	8,201	228,349	4,031	224,482	556
140					27,020	230,048	8,260	229,991	4,060	226,097	560
141					27,213	231,691	8,319	231,634	4,089	227,712	564
142					27,406	233,335	8,378	233,277	4,118	229,327	568
143					27,599	234,978	8,437	234,920	4,147	230,942	572
144					27,792	236,621	8,496	236,563	4,176	232,557	576
145					27,985	238,264	8,555	238,205	4,205	234,172	580
146					28,178	239,907	8,614	239,848	4,234	235,787	584
147					28,371	241,551	8,673	241,491	4,263	237,402	588
148					28,564	243,194	8,732	243,134	4,292	239,017	592
149					28,757	244,837	8,791	244,777	4,321	240,632	596
150					28,950	246,480	8,850	246,419	4,350	242,247	600
151					29,143	248,124	8,909	248,062	4,379	243,862	604
152					29,336	249,767	8,968	249,705	4,408	245,477	608
153					29,529	251,410	9,027	251,348	4,437	247,092	612
154					29,722	253,053	9,086	252,991	4,466	248,707	616
155					29,915	254,696	9,145	254,633	4,495	250,322	620
156					30,108	256,340	9,204	256,276	4,524	251,937	624
157					30,301	257,983	9,263	257,919	4,553	253,552	628
158					30,494	259,626	9,322	259,562	4,582	255,167	632
159					30,687	261,269	9,381	261,205	4,611	256,782	636
160					30,880	262,912	9,440	262,847	4,640	258,397	640
161					31,073	264,556	9,499	264,490	4,669	260,012	644
162					31,266	266,199	9,558	266,133	4,698	261,627	648
163					31,459	267,842	9,617	267,776	4,727	263,242	652
164					31,652	269,485	9,676	269,419	4,756	264,857	656
165					31,845	271,128	9,735	271,061	4,785	266,472	660
166					32,038	272,772	9,794	272,704	4,814	268,087	664
167					32,231	274,415	9,853	274,347	4,843	269,702	668
168					32,424	276,058	9,912	275,990	4,872	271,317	672
169					32,617	277,701	9,971	277,633	4,901	272,932	676
170					32,810	279,344	10,030	279,275	4,930	274,547	680
171					33,003	280,988	10,089	280,918	4,959	276,162	684
172					33,196	282,631	10,148	282,561	4,988	277,777	688
173					33,389	284,274	10,207	284,204	5,017	279,392	692
174					33,582	285,917	10,266	285,847	5,046	281,007	696
175					33,775	287,560	10,325	287,489	5,075	282,622	700
176					33,968	289,204	10,384	289,132	5,104	284,237	704
177					34,161	290,847	10,443	290,775	5,133	285,852	708
178					34,354	292,490	10,502	292,418	5,162	287,467	712
179					34,547	294,133	10,561	294,060	5,191	289,082	716
180					34,740	295,776	10,620	295,703	5,220	290,697	720
181					34,933	297,420	10,679	297,346	5,249	292,312	724
182					35,126	299,063	10,738	298,989	5,278	293,927	728
183					35,319	300,706	10,797	300,632	5,307	295,542	732
184					35,512	302,349	10,856	302,274	5,336	297,157	736
185					35,705	303,992	10,915	303,917	5,365	298,771	740
186					35,898	305,636	10,974	305,560	5,394	300,386	744
187					36,091	307,279	11,033	307,203	5,423	302,001	748
188					36,284	308,922	11,092	308,846	5,452	303,616	752
189					36,477	310,565	11,151	310,488	5,481	305,231	756
190					36,670	312,208	11,210	312,131	5,510	306,846	760
191					36,863	313,852	11,269	313,774	5,539	308,461	764
192					37,056	315,495	11,328	315,417	5,568	310,076	768
193					37,249	317,138	11,387	317,060	5,597	311,691	772
194					37,442	318,781	11,446	318,702	5,626	313,306	776
195					37,635	320,424	11,505	320,345	5,655	314,921	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196					37,828	322,068	11,564	321,988	5,684	316,536	784
197					38,021	323,711	11,623	323,631	5,713	318,151	788
198					38,214	325,354	11,682	325,274	5,742	319,766	792
199					38,407	326,997	11,741	326,916	5,771	321,381	796
200					38,600	328,640	11,800	328,559	5,800	322,996	800
201					38,793	330,284	11,859	330,202	5,829	324,611	804
202					38,986	331,927	11,918	331,845	5,858	326,226	808
203					39,179	333,570	11,977	333,488	5,887	327,841	812
204					39,372	335,213	12,036	335,130	5,916	329,456	816
205					39,565	336,856	12,095	336,773	5,945	331,071	820
206					39,758	338,500	12,154	338,416	5,974	332,686	824
207					39,951	340,143	12,213	340,059	6,003	334,301	828
208					40,144	341,786	12,272	341,702	6,032	335,916	832
209					40,337	343,429	12,331	343,344	6,061	337,531	836
210					40,530	345,072	12,390	344,987	6,090	339,146	840
211					40,723	346,716	12,449	346,630	6,119	340,761	844
212					40,916	348,359	12,508	348,273	6,148	342,376	848
213					41,109	350,002	12,567	349,916	6,177	343,991	852
214					41,302	351,645	12,626	351,558	6,206	345,606	856
215					41,495	353,288	12,685	353,201	6,235	347,221	860
216					41,688	354,932	12,744	354,844	6,264	348,836	864
217					41,881	356,575	12,803	356,487	6,293	350,451	868
218					42,074	358,218	12,862	358,130	6,322	352,066	872
219					42,267	359,861	12,921	359,772	6,351	353,681	876
220					42,460	361,504	12,980	361,415	6,380	355,296	880
221					42,653	363,148	13,039	363,058	6,409	356,911	884
222					42,846	364,791	13,098	364,701	6,438	358,526	888
223					43,039	366,434	13,157	366,344	6,467	360,141	892
224					43,232	368,077	13,216	367,986	6,496	361,756	896
225					43,425	369,720	13,275	369,629	6,525	363,371	900
226					43,618	371,364	13,334	371,272	6,554	364,986	904
227					43,811	373,007	13,393	372,915	6,583	366,601	908
228					44,004	374,650	13,452	374,557	6,612	368,216	912
229					44,197	376,293	13,511	376,200	6,641	369,831	916
230					44,390	377,936	13,570	377,843	6,670	371,446	920
231					44,583	379,580	13,629	379,486	6,699	373,061	924
232					44,776	381,223	13,688	381,129	6,728	374,676	928
233					44,969	382,866	13,747	382,771	6,757	376,291	932
234					45,162	384,509	13,806	384,414	6,786	377,906	936
235					45,355	386,152	13,865	386,057	6,815	379,521	940
236					45,548	387,796	13,924	387,700	6,844	381,136	944
237					45,741	389,439	13,983	389,343	6,873	382,750	948
238					45,934	391,082	14,042	390,985	6,902	384,365	952
239					46,127	392,725	14,101	392,628	6,931	385,980	956
240					46,320	394,368	14,160	394,271	6,960	387,595	960
241					46,513	396,012	14,219	395,914	6,989	389,210	964
242					46,706	397,655	14,278	397,557	7,018	390,825	968
243					46,899	399,298	14,337	399,199	7,047	392,440	972
244					47,092	400,941	14,396	400,842	7,076	394,055	976
245					47,285	402,584	14,455	402,485	7,105	395,670	980
246					47,478	404,228	14,514	404,128	7,134	397,285	984
247					47,671	405,871	14,573	405,771	7,163	398,900	988
248					47,864	407,514	14,632	407,413	7,192	400,515	992
249					48,057	409,157	14,691	409,056	7,221	402,130	996
250					48,250	410,801	14,750	410,699	7,250	403,745	1,000
251					48,443	412,444	14,809	412,342	7,279	405,360	1,004
252					48,636	414,087	14,868	413,985	7,308	406,975	1,008
253					48,829	415,730	14,927	415,627	7,337	408,590	1,012
254					49,022	417,373	14,986	417,270	7,366	410,205	1,016
255					49,215	419,017	15,045	418,913	7,395	411,820	1,020
256					49,408	420,660	15,104	420,556	7,424	413,435	1,024
257					49,601	422,303	15,163	422,199	7,453	415,050	1,028
258					49,794	423,946	15,222	423,841	7,482	416,665	1,032
259					49,987	425,589	15,281	425,484	7,511	418,280	1,036
260					50,180	427,233	15,340	427,127	7,540	419,895	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261					50,373	428,876	15,399	428,770	7,569	421,510	1,044
262					50,566	430,519	15,458	430,413	7,598	423,125	1,048
263					50,759	432,162	15,517	432,055	7,627	424,740	1,052
264					50,952	433,805	15,576	433,698	7,656	426,355	1,056
265					51,145	435,449	15,635	435,341	7,685	427,970	1,060
266					51,338	437,092	15,694	436,984	7,714	429,585	1,064
267					51,531	438,735	15,753	438,627	7,743	431,200	1,068
268					51,724	440,378	15,812	440,269	7,772	432,815	1,072
269					51,917	442,021	15,871	441,912	7,801	434,430	1,076
270					52,110	443,665	15,930	443,555	7,830	436,045	1,080
271					52,303	445,308	15,989	445,198	7,859	437,660	1,084
272					52,496	446,951	16,048	446,841	7,888	439,275	1,088
273					52,689	448,594	16,107	448,483	7,917	440,890	1,092
274					52,882	450,237	16,166	450,126	7,946	442,505	1,096
275					53,075	451,881	16,225	451,769	7,975	444,120	1,100
276					53,268	453,524	16,284	453,412	8,004	445,735	1,104
277					53,461	455,167	16,343	455,054	8,033	447,350	1,108
278					53,654	456,810	16,402	456,697	8,062	448,965	1,112
279					53,847	458,453	16,461	458,340	8,091	450,580	1,116
280					54,040	460,097	16,520	459,983	8,120	452,195	1,120
281					54,233	461,740	16,579	461,626	8,149	453,810	1,124
282					54,426	463,383	16,638	463,268	8,178	455,425	1,128
283					54,619	465,026	16,697	464,911	8,207	457,040	1,132
284					54,812	466,669	16,756	466,554	8,236	458,655	1,136
285					55,005	468,313	16,815	468,197	8,265	460,270	1,140
286					55,198	469,956	16,874	469,840	8,294	461,885	1,144
287					55,391	471,599	16,933	471,482	8,323	463,500	1,148
288					55,584	473,242	16,992	473,125	8,352	465,115	1,152
289					55,777	474,885	17,051	474,768	8,381	466,730	1,156
290					55,970	476,529	17,110	476,411	8,410	468,344	1,160
291					56,163	478,172	17,169	478,054	8,439	469,959	1,164
292					56,356	479,815	17,228	479,696	8,468	471,574	1,168
293					56,549	481,458	17,287	481,339	8,497	473,189	1,172
294					56,742	483,101	17,346	482,982	8,526	474,804	1,176
295					56,935	484,745	17,405	484,625	8,555	476,419	1,180
296					57,128	486,388	17,464	486,268	8,584	478,034	1,184
297					57,321	488,031	17,523	487,910	8,613	479,649	1,188
298					57,514	489,674	17,582	489,553	8,642	481,264	1,192
299					57,707	491,317	17,641	491,196	8,671	482,879	1,196
300					57,900	492,961	17,700	492,839	8,700	484,494	1,200
301					58,093	494,604	17,759	494,482	8,729	486,109	1,204
302					58,286	496,247	17,818	496,124	8,758	487,724	1,208
303					58,479	497,890	17,877	497,767	8,787	489,339	1,212
304					58,672	499,533	17,936	499,410	8,816	490,954	1,216
305					58,865	501,177	17,995	501,053	8,845	492,569	1,220
306					59,058	502,820	18,054	502,696	8,874	494,184	1,224
307					59,251	504,463	18,113	504,338	8,903	495,799	1,228
308					59,444	506,106	18,172	505,981	8,932	497,414	1,232
309					59,637	507,749	18,231	507,624	8,961	499,029	1,236
310					59,830	509,393	18,290	509,267	8,990	500,644	1,240
311					60,023	511,036	18,349	510,910	9,019	502,259	1,244
312					60,216	512,679	18,408	512,552	9,048	503,874	1,248
313					60,409	514,322	18,467	514,195	9,077	505,489	1,252
314					60,602	515,965	18,526	515,838	9,106	507,104	1,256
315					60,795	517,609	18,585	517,481	9,135	508,719	1,260
316					60,988	519,252	18,644	519,124	9,164	510,334	1,264
317					61,181	520,895	18,703	520,766	9,193	511,949	1,268
318					61,374	522,538	18,762	522,409	9,222	513,564	1,272
319					61,567	524,181	18,821	524,052	9,251	515,179	1,276
320					61,760	525,825	18,880	525,695	9,280	516,794	1,280
321					61,953	527,468	18,939	527,338	9,309	518,409	1,284
322					62,146	529,111	18,998	528,980	9,338	520,024	1,288
323					62,339	530,754	19,057	530,623	9,367	521,639	1,292
324					62,532	532,397	19,116	532,266	9,396	523,254	1,296
325					62,725	534,041	19,175	533,909	9,425	524,869	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326					62,918	535,684	19,234	535,551	9,454	526,484	1,304
327					63,111	537,327	19,293	537,194	9,483	528,099	1,308
328					63,304	538,970	19,352	538,837	9,512	529,714	1,312
329					63,497	540,613	19,411	540,480	9,541	531,329	1,316
330					63,690	542,257	19,470	542,123	9,570	532,944	1,320
331					63,883	543,900	19,529	543,765	9,599	534,559	1,324
332					64,076	545,543	19,588	545,408	9,628	536,174	1,328
333					64,269	547,186	19,647	547,051	9,657	537,789	1,332
334					64,462	548,829	19,706	548,694	9,686	539,404	1,336
335					64,655	550,473	19,765	550,337	9,715	541,019	1,340
336					64,848	552,116	19,824	551,979	9,744	542,634	1,344
337					65,041	553,759	19,883	553,622	9,773	544,249	1,348
338					65,234	555,402	19,942	555,265	9,802	545,864	1,352
339							20,001	556,908	9,831	547,479	1,356
340							20,060	558,551	9,860	549,094	1,360
341							20,119	560,193	9,889	550,709	1,364
342							20,178	561,836	9,918	552,324	1,368
343							20,237	563,479	9,947	553,938	1,372
344							20,296	565,122	9,976	555,553	1,376
345							20,355	566,765	10,005	557,168	1,380
346							20,414	568,407	10,034	558,783	1,384
347							20,473	570,050	10,063	560,398	1,388
348							20,532	571,693	10,092	562,013	1,392
349							20,591	573,336	10,121	563,628	1,396
350							20,650	574,979	10,150	565,243	1,400
351							20,709	576,621	10,179	566,858	1,404
352							20,768	578,264	10,208	568,473	1,408
353							20,827	579,907	10,237	570,088	1,412
354							20,886	581,550	10,266	571,703	1,416
355							20,945	583,193	10,295	573,318	1,420
356							21,004	584,835	10,324	574,933	1,424
357							21,063	586,478	10,353	576,548	1,428
358							21,122	588,121	10,382	578,163	1,432
359							21,181	589,764	10,411	579,778	1,436
360							21,240	591,407	10,440	581,393	1,440
361							21,299	593,049	10,469	583,008	1,444
362							21,358	594,692	10,498	584,623	1,448
363							21,417	596,335	10,527	586,238	1,452
364							21,476	597,978	10,556	587,853	1,456
365							21,535	599,621	10,585	589,468	1,460
366							21,594	601,263	10,614	591,083	1,464
367							21,653	602,906	10,643	592,698	1,468
368							21,712	604,549	10,672	594,313	1,472
369							21,771	606,192	10,701	595,928	1,476
370							21,830	607,835	10,730	597,543	1,480
371							21,889	609,477	10,759	599,158	1,484
372							21,948	611,120	10,788	600,773	1,488
373							22,007	612,763	10,817	602,388	1,492
374							22,066	614,406	10,846	604,003	1,496
375							22,125	616,049	10,875	605,618	1,500
376							22,184	617,691	10,904	607,233	1,504
377							22,243	619,334	10,933	608,848	1,508
378							22,302	620,977	10,962	610,463	1,512
379							22,361	622,620	10,991	612,078	1,516
380							22,420	624,262	11,020	613,693	1,520
381							22,479	625,905	11,049	615,308	1,524
382							22,538	627,548	11,078	616,923	1,528
383							22,597	629,191	11,107	618,538	1,532
384							22,656	630,834	11,136	620,153	1,536
385							22,715	632,476	11,165	621,768	1,540
386							22,774	634,119	11,194	623,383	1,544
387							22,833	635,762	11,223	624,998	1,548
388							22,892	637,405	11,252	626,613	1,552
389							22,951	639,048	11,281	628,228	1,556
390							23,010	640,690	11,310	629,843	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391							23,069	642,333	11,339	631,458	1,564
392							23,128	643,976	11,368	633,073	1,568
393							23,187	645,619	11,397	634,688	1,572
394							23,246	647,262	11,426	636,303	1,576
395							23,305	648,904	11,455	637,917	1,580
396							23,364	650,547	11,484	639,532	1,584
397							23,423	652,190	11,513	641,147	1,588
398							23,482	653,833	11,542	642,762	1,592
399							23,541	655,476	11,571	644,377	1,596
400							23,600	657,118	11,600	645,992	1,600
401							23,659	658,761	11,629	647,607	1,604
402							23,718	660,404	11,658	649,222	1,608
403							23,777	662,047	11,687	650,837	1,612
404							23,836	663,690	11,716	652,452	1,616
405							23,895	665,332	11,745	654,067	1,620
406							23,954	666,975	11,774	655,682	1,624
407							24,013	668,618	11,803	657,297	1,628
408							24,072	670,261	11,832	658,912	1,632
409							24,131	671,904	11,861	660,527	1,636
410							24,190	673,546	11,890	662,142	1,640
411							24,249	675,189	11,919	663,757	1,644
412							24,308	676,832	11,948	665,372	1,648
413							24,367	678,475	11,977	666,987	1,652
414							24,426	680,118	12,006	668,602	1,656
415							24,485	681,760	12,035	670,217	1,660
416							24,544	683,403	12,064	671,832	1,664
417							24,603	685,046	12,093	673,447	1,668
418							24,662	686,689	12,122	675,062	1,672
419							24,721	688,332	12,151	676,677	1,676
420							24,780	689,974	12,180	678,292	1,680
421							24,839	691,617	12,209	679,907	1,684
422							24,898	693,260	12,238	681,522	1,688
423							24,957	694,903	12,267	683,137	1,692
424							25,016	696,546	12,296	684,752	1,696
425							25,075	698,188	12,325	686,367	1,700
426							25,134	699,831	12,354	687,982	1,704
427							25,193	701,474	12,383	689,597	1,708
428							25,252	703,117	12,412	691,212	1,712
429							25,311	704,759	12,441	692,827	1,716
430							25,370	706,402	12,470	694,442	1,720
431							25,429	708,045	12,499	696,057	1,724
432							25,488	709,688	12,528	697,672	1,728
433							25,547	711,331	12,557	699,287	1,732
434							25,606	712,973	12,586	700,902	1,736
435							25,665	714,616	12,615	702,517	1,740
436							25,724	716,259	12,644	704,132	1,744
437							25,783	717,902	12,673	705,747	1,748
438							25,842	719,545	12,702	707,362	1,752
439							25,901	721,187	12,731	708,977	1,756
440							25,960	722,830	12,760	710,592	1,760
441							26,019	724,473	12,789	712,207	1,764
442							26,078	726,116	12,818	713,822	1,768
443							26,137	727,759	12,847	715,437	1,772
444							26,196	729,401	12,876	717,052	1,776
445							26,255	731,044	12,905	718,667	1,780
446							26,314	732,687	12,934	720,282	1,784
447							26,373	734,330	12,963	721,897	1,788
448							26,432	735,973	12,992	723,511	1,792
449							26,491	737,615	13,021	725,126	1,796
450							26,550	739,258	13,050	726,741	1,800
451							26,609	740,901	13,079	728,356	1,804
452							26,668	742,544	13,108	729,971	1,808
453							26,727	744,187	13,137	731,586	1,812
454							26,786	745,829	13,166	733,201	1,816
455							26,845	747,472	13,195	734,816	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456							26,904	749,115	13,224	736,431	1,824
457							26,963	750,758	13,253	738,046	1,828
458							27,022	752,401	13,282	739,661	1,832
459							27,081	754,043	13,311	741,276	1,836
460							27,140	755,686	13,340	742,891	1,840
461							27,199	757,329	13,369	744,506	1,844
462							27,258	758,972	13,398	746,121	1,848
463							27,317	760,615	13,427	747,736	1,852
464							27,376	762,257	13,456	749,351	1,856
465							27,435	763,900	13,485	750,966	1,860
466							27,494	765,543	13,514	752,581	1,864
467							27,553	767,186	13,543	754,196	1,868
468							27,612	768,829	13,572	755,811	1,872
469							27,671	770,471	13,601	757,426	1,876
470							27,730	772,114	13,630	759,041	1,880
471							27,789	773,757	13,659	760,656	1,884
472							27,848	775,400	13,688	762,271	1,888
473							27,907	777,043	13,717	763,886	1,892
474							27,966	778,685	13,746	765,501	1,896
475							28,025	780,328	13,775	767,116	1,900
476							28,084	781,971	13,804	768,731	1,904
477							28,143	783,614	13,833	770,346	1,908
478							28,202	785,256	13,862	771,961	1,912
479							28,261	786,899	13,891	773,576	1,916
480							28,320	788,542	13,920	775,191	1,920
481							28,379	790,185	13,949	776,806	1,924
482							28,438	791,828	13,978	778,421	1,928
483							28,497	793,470	14,007	780,036	1,932
484							28,556	795,113	14,036	781,651	1,936
485							28,615	796,756	14,065	783,266	1,940
486							28,674	798,399	14,094	784,881	1,944
487							28,733	800,042	14,123	786,496	1,948
488							28,792	801,684	14,152	788,111	1,952
489							28,851	803,327	14,181	789,726	1,956
490							28,910	804,970	14,210	791,341	1,960
491							28,969	806,613	14,239	792,956	1,964
492							29,028	808,256	14,268	794,571	1,968
493							29,087	809,898	14,297	796,186	1,972
494							29,146	811,541	14,326	797,801	1,976
495							29,205	813,184	14,355	799,416	1,980
496							29,264	814,827	14,384	801,031	1,984
497							29,323	816,470	14,413	802,646	1,988
498							29,382	818,112	14,442	804,261	1,992
499							29,441	819,755	14,471	805,876	1,996
500							29,500	821,398	14,500	807,491	2,000
501							29,559	823,041	14,529	809,105	2,004
502							29,618	824,684	14,558	810,720	2,008
503							29,677	826,326	14,587	812,335	2,012
504							29,736	827,969	14,616	813,950	2,016
505							29,795	829,612	14,645	815,565	2,020
506							29,854	831,255	14,674	817,180	2,024
507							29,913	832,898	14,703	818,795	2,028
508							29,972	834,540	14,732	820,410	2,032
509							30,031	836,183	14,761	822,025	2,036
510							30,090	837,826	14,790	823,640	2,040
511							30,149	839,469	14,819	825,255	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	7	1,563	577	1,638	192	1,635	57	1,587	29	1,615	2	1,424	4
2	14	3,126	1,154	3,275	384	3,269	114	3,174	58	3,230	4	2,848	8
3	21	4,688	1,731	4,913	576	4,904	171	4,761	87	4,845	6	4,272	12
4	28	6,251	2,308	6,550	768	6,539	228	6,348	116	6,460	8	5,696	16
5	35	7,814	2,885	8,188	960	8,173	285	7,936	145	8,075	10	7,121	20
6	42	9,377	3,462	9,825	1,152	9,808	342	9,523	174	9,690	12	8,545	24
7	49	10,940	4,039	11,463	1,344	11,443	399	11,110	203	11,305	14	9,969	28
8	56	12,502	4,616	13,100	1,536	13,078	456	12,697	232	12,920	16	11,393	32
9	63	14,065	5,193	14,738	1,728	14,712	513	14,284	261	14,535	18	12,817	36
10	70	15,628	5,770	16,375	1,920	16,347	570	15,871	290	16,150	20	14,241	40
11	77	17,191	6,347	18,013	2,112	17,982	627	17,458	319	17,765	22	15,665	44
12	84	18,754	6,924	19,650	2,304	19,616	684	19,045	348	19,380	24	17,089	48
13	91	20,316	7,501	21,288	2,496	21,251	741	20,632	377	20,995	26	18,514	52
14	98	21,879	8,078	22,925	2,688	22,886	798	22,220	406	22,610	28	19,938	56
15	105	23,442	8,655	24,563	2,880	24,520	855	23,807	435	24,225	30	21,362	60
16	112	25,005	9,232	26,200	3,072	26,155	912	25,394	464	25,840	32	22,786	64
17	119	26,568	9,809	27,838	3,264	27,790	969	26,981	493	27,455	34	24,210	68
18	126	28,130	10,386	29,475	3,456	29,424	1,026	28,568	522	29,070	36	25,634	72
19	133	29,693	10,963	31,113	3,648	31,059	1,083	30,155	551	30,685	38	27,058	76
20	140	31,256	11,540	32,751	3,840	32,694	1,140	31,742	580	32,300	40	28,482	80
21	147	32,819	12,117	34,388	4,032	34,328	1,197	33,329	609	33,915	42	29,907	84
22	154	34,382	12,694	36,026	4,224	35,963	1,254	34,916	638	35,530	44	31,331	88
23	161	35,944	13,271	37,663	4,416	37,598	1,311	36,503	667	37,145	46	32,755	92
24	168	37,507	13,848	39,301	4,608	39,233	1,368	38,091	696	38,760	48	34,179	96
25	175	39,070	14,425	40,938	4,800	40,867	1,425	39,678	725	40,375	50	35,603	100
26	182	40,633	15,002	42,576	4,992	42,502	1,482	41,265	754	41,990	52	37,027	104
27	189	42,196	15,579	44,213	5,184	44,137	1,539	42,852	783	43,604	54	38,451	108
28	196	43,758	16,156	45,851	5,376	45,771	1,596	44,439	812	45,219	56	39,875	112
29	203	45,321	16,733	47,488	5,568	47,406	1,653	46,026	841	46,834	58	41,300	116
30	210	46,884	17,310	49,126	5,760	49,041	1,710	47,613	870	48,449	60	42,724	120
31	217	48,447	17,887	50,763	5,952	50,675	1,767	49,200	899	50,064	62	44,148	124
32	224	50,010	18,464	52,401	6,144	52,310	1,824	50,787	928	51,679	64	45,572	128
33	231	51,572	19,041	54,038	6,336	53,945	1,881	52,375	957	53,294	66	46,996	132
34	238	53,135	19,618	55,676	6,528	55,579	1,938	53,962	986	54,909	68	48,420	136
35	245	54,698	20,195	57,313	6,720	57,214	1,995	55,549	1,015	56,524	70	49,844	140
36	252	56,261	20,772	58,951	6,912	58,849	2,052	57,136	1,044	58,139	72	51,268	144
37	259	57,824	21,349	60,588	7,104	60,483	2,109	58,723	1,073	59,754	74	52,693	148
38	266	59,386	21,926	62,226	7,296	62,118	2,166	60,310	1,102	61,369	76	54,117	152
39	273	60,949	22,503	63,864	7,488	63,753	2,223	61,897	1,131	62,984	78	55,541	156
40	280	62,512	23,080	65,501	7,680	65,388	2,280	63,484	1,160	64,599	80	56,965	160
41	287	64,075	23,657	67,139	7,872	67,022	2,337	65,071	1,189	66,214	82	58,389	164
42	294	65,638	24,234	68,776	8,064	68,657	2,394	66,659	1,218	67,829	84	59,813	168
43	301	67,200	24,811	70,414	8,256	70,292	2,451	68,246	1,247	69,444	86	61,237	172
44	308	68,763	25,388	72,051	8,448	71,926	2,508	69,833	1,276	71,059	88	62,661	176
45	315	70,326	25,965	73,689	8,640	73,561	2,565	71,420	1,305	72,674	90	64,086	180
46	322	71,889	26,542	75,326	8,832	75,196	2,622	73,007	1,334	74,289	92	65,510	184
47	329	73,452	27,119	76,964	9,024	76,830	2,679	74,594	1,363	75,904	94	66,934	188
48	336	75,014	27,696	78,601	9,216	78,465	2,736	76,181	1,392	77,519	96	68,358	192
49	343	76,577	28,273	80,239	9,408	80,100	2,793	77,768	1,421	79,134	98	69,782	196
50	350	78,140	28,850	81,876	9,600	81,734	2,850	79,355	1,450	80,749	100	71,206	200
51	357	79,703	29,427	83,514	9,792	83,369	2,907	80,943	1,479	82,364	102	72,630	204
52	364	81,266	30,004	85,151	9,984	85,004	2,964	82,530	1,508	83,979	104	74,054	208
53	371	82,828	30,581	86,789	10,176	86,638	3,021	84,117	1,537	85,594	106	75,479	212
54	378	84,391	31,158	88,426	10,368	88,273	3,078	85,704	1,566	87,209	108	76,903	216
55	385	85,954	31,735	90,064	10,560	89,908	3,135	87,291	1,595	88,824	110	78,327	220
56	392	87,517	32,312	91,701	10,752	91,543	3,192	88,878	1,624	90,439	112	79,751	224
57	399	89,080	32,889	93,339	10,944	93,177	3,249	90,465	1,653	92,054	114	81,175	228
58	406	90,642	33,466	94,977	11,136	94,812	3,306	92,052	1,682	93,669	116	82,599	232
59	413	92,205	34,043	96,614	11,328	96,447	3,363	93,639	1,711	95,284	118	84,023	236
60	420	93,768	34,620	98,252	11,520	98,081	3,420	95,226	1,740	96,899	120	85,447	240
61	427	95,331	35,197	99,889	11,712	99,716	3,477	96,814	1,769	98,514	122	86,872	244
62	434	96,894	35,774	101,527	11,904	101,351	3,534	98,401	1,798	100,129	124	88,296	248
63	441	98,456	36,351	103,164	12,096	102,985	3,591	99,988	1,827	101,744	126	89,720	252
64	448	100,019	36,928	104,802	12,288	104,620	3,648	101,575	1,856	103,359	128	91,144	256
65	455	101,582	37,505	106,439	12,480	106,255	3,705	103,162	1,885	104,974	130	92,568	260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	462	103,145	38,082	108,077	12,672	107,889	3,762	104,749	1,914	106,589	132	93,992	264
67	469	104,708	38,659	109,714	12,864	109,524	3,819	106,336	1,943	108,204	134	95,416	268
68	476	106,270	39,236	111,352	13,056	111,159	3,876	107,923	1,972	109,819	136	96,840	272
69	483	107,833	39,813	112,989	13,248	112,793	3,933	109,510	2,001	111,434	138	98,265	276
70	490	109,396	40,390	114,627	13,440	114,428	3,990	111,098	2,030	113,049	140	99,689	280
71	497	110,959	40,967	116,264	13,632	116,063	4,047	112,685	2,059	114,664	142	101,113	284
72	504	112,522	41,544	117,902	13,824	117,698	4,104	114,272	2,088	116,279	144	102,537	288
73	511	114,084	42,121	119,539	14,016	119,332	4,161	115,859	2,117	117,894	146	103,961	292
74	518	115,647	42,698	121,177	14,208	120,967	4,218	117,446	2,146	119,509	148	105,385	296
75	525	117,210	43,275	122,814	14,400	122,602	4,275	119,033	2,175	121,124	150	106,809	300
76	532	118,773	43,852	124,452	14,592	124,236	4,332	120,620	2,204	122,739	152	108,233	304
77	539	120,336	44,429	126,090	14,784	125,871	4,389	122,207	2,233	124,354	154	109,658	308
78	546	121,898	45,006	127,727	14,976	127,506	4,446	123,794	2,262	125,969	156	111,082	312
79	553	123,461	45,583	129,365	15,168	129,140	4,503	125,382	2,291	127,583	158	112,506	316
80	560	125,024	46,160	131,002	15,360	130,775	4,560	126,969	2,320	129,198	160	113,930	320
81	567	126,587	46,737	132,640	15,552	132,410	4,617	128,556	2,349	130,813	162	115,354	324
82	574	128,150	47,314	134,277	15,744	134,044	4,674	130,143	2,378	132,428	164	116,778	328
83	581	129,712	47,891	135,915	15,936	135,679	4,731	131,730	2,407	134,043	166	118,202	332
84	588	131,275	48,468	137,552	16,128	137,314	4,788	133,317	2,436	135,658	168	119,626	336
85	595	132,838	49,045	139,190	16,320	138,948	4,845	134,904	2,465	137,273	170	121,051	340
86	602	134,401	49,622	140,827	16,512	140,583	4,902	136,491	2,494	138,888	172	122,475	344
87	609	135,964	50,199	142,465	16,704	142,218	4,959	138,078	2,523	140,503	174	123,899	348
88	616	137,526	50,776	144,102	16,896	143,853	5,016	139,666	2,552	142,118	176	125,323	352
89	623	139,089	51,353	145,740	17,088	145,487	5,073	141,253	2,581	143,733	178	126,747	356
90	630	140,652	51,930	147,377	17,280	147,122	5,130	142,840	2,610	145,348	180	128,171	360
91	637	142,215	52,507	149,015	17,472	148,757	5,187	144,427	2,639	146,963	182	129,595	364
92	644	143,778	53,084	150,652	17,664	150,391	5,244	146,014	2,668	148,578	184	131,019	368
93	651	145,340	53,661	152,290	17,856	152,026	5,301	147,601	2,697	150,193	186	132,444	372
94	658	146,903	54,238	153,927	18,048	153,661	5,358	149,188	2,726	151,808	188	133,868	376
95	665	148,466	54,815	155,565	18,240	155,295	5,415	150,775	2,755	153,423	190	135,292	380
96	672	150,029	55,392	157,202	18,432	156,930	5,472	152,362	2,784	155,038	192	136,716	384
97	679	151,592	55,969	158,840	18,624	158,565	5,529	153,949	2,813	156,653	194	138,140	388
98	686	153,154	56,546	160,478	18,816	160,199	5,586	155,537	2,842	158,268	196	139,564	392
99	693	154,717	57,123	162,115	19,008	161,834	5,643	157,124	2,871	159,883	198	140,988	396
100	700	156,280	57,700	163,753	19,200	163,469	5,700	158,711	2,900	161,498	200	142,412	400
101	707	157,843	58,277	165,390	19,392	165,103	5,757	160,298	2,929	163,113	202	143,837	404
102	714	159,405	58,854	167,028	19,584	166,738	5,814	161,885	2,958	164,728	204	145,261	408
103	721	160,968	59,431	168,665	19,776	168,373	5,871	163,472	2,987	166,343	206	146,685	412
104	728	162,531	60,008	170,303	19,968	170,008	5,928	165,059	3,016	167,958	208	148,109	416
105	735	164,094	60,585	171,940	20,160	171,642	5,985	166,646	3,045	169,573	210	149,533	420
106	742	165,657	61,162	173,578	20,352	173,277	6,042	168,233	3,074	171,188	212	150,957	424
107	749	167,219	61,739	175,215	20,544	174,912	6,099	169,821	3,103	172,803	214	152,381	428
108	756	168,782	62,316	176,853	20,736	176,546	6,156	171,408	3,132	174,418	216	153,805	432
109	763	170,345	62,893	178,490	20,928	178,181	6,213	172,995	3,161	176,033	218	155,230	436
110	770	171,908	63,470	180,128	21,120	179,816	6,270	174,582	3,190	177,648	220	156,654	440
111	777	173,471	64,047	181,765	21,312	181,450	6,327	176,169	3,219	179,263	222	158,078	444
112	784	175,033	64,624	183,403	21,504	183,085	6,384	177,756	3,248	180,878	224	159,502	448
113	791	176,596	65,201	185,040	21,696	184,720	6,441	179,343	3,277	182,493	226	160,926	452
114	798	178,159			21,888	186,354	6,498	180,930	3,306	184,108	228	162,350	456
115	805	179,722			22,080	187,989	6,555	182,517	3,335	185,723	230	163,774	460
116	812	181,285			22,272	189,624	6,612	184,105	3,364	187,338	232	165,198	464
117	819	182,847			22,464	191,258	6,669	185,692	3,393	188,953	234	166,623	468
118	826	184,410			22,656	192,893	6,726	187,279	3,422	190,568	236	168,047	472
119	833	185,973			22,848	194,528	6,783	188,866	3,451	192,183	238	169,471	476
120	840	187,536			23,040	196,163	6,840	190,453	3,480	193,798	240	170,895	480
121	847	189,099			23,232	197,797	6,897	192,040	3,509	195,413	242	172,319	484
122	854	190,661			23,424	199,432	6,954	193,627	3,538	197,028	244	173,743	488
123	861	192,224			23,616	201,067	7,011	195,214	3,567	198,643	246	175,167	492
124	868	193,787			23,808	202,701	7,068	196,801	3,596	200,258	248	176,591	496
125	875	195,350			24,000	204,336	7,125	198,389	3,625	201,873	250	178,016	500
126	882	196,913			24,192	205,971	7,182	199,976	3,654	203,488	252	179,440	504
127	889	198,475			24,384	207,605	7,239	201,563	3,683	205,103	254	180,864	508
128	896	200,038			24,576	209,240	7,296	203,150	3,712	206,718	256	182,288	512
129	903	201,601			24,768	210,875	7,353	204,737	3,741	208,333	258	183,712	516
130	910	203,164			24,960	212,509	7,410	206,324	3,770	209,948	260	185,136	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	917	204,727			25,152	214,144	7,467	207,911	3,799	211,563	262	186,560	524
132	924	206,289			25,344	215,779	7,524	209,498	3,828	213,177	264	187,984	528
133	931	207,852			25,536	217,414	7,581	211,085	3,857	214,792	266	189,408	532
134	938	209,415			25,728	219,048	7,638	212,672	3,886	216,407	268	190,833	536
135	945	210,978			25,920	220,683	7,695	214,260	3,915	218,022	270	192,257	540
136	952	212,541			26,112	222,318	7,752	215,847	3,944	219,637	272	193,681	544
137	959	214,103			26,304	223,952	7,809	217,434	3,973	221,252	274	195,105	548
138	966	215,666			26,496	225,587	7,866	219,021	4,002	222,867	276	196,529	552
139	973	217,229			26,688	227,222	7,923	220,608	4,031	224,482	278	197,953	556
140	980	218,792			26,880	228,856	7,980	222,195	4,060	226,097	280	199,377	560
141	987	220,355			27,072	230,491	8,037	223,782	4,089	227,712	282	200,801	564
142	994	221,917			27,264	232,126	8,094	225,369	4,118	229,327	284	202,226	568
143	1,001	223,480			27,456	233,760	8,151	226,956	4,147	230,942	286	203,650	572
144	1,008	225,043			27,648	235,395	8,208	228,544	4,176	232,557	288	205,074	576
145	1,015	226,606			27,840	237,030	8,265	230,131	4,205	234,172	290	206,498	580
146	1,022	228,169			28,032	238,664	8,322	231,718	4,234	235,787	292	207,922	584
147	1,029	229,731			28,224	240,299	8,379	233,305	4,263	237,402	294	209,346	588
148	1,036	231,294			28,416	241,934	8,436	234,892	4,292	239,017	296	210,770	592
149	1,043	232,857			28,608	243,569	8,493	236,479	4,321	240,632	298	212,194	596
150	1,050	234,420			28,800	245,203	8,550	238,066	4,350	242,247	300	213,619	600
151	1,057	235,983			28,992	246,838	8,607	239,653	4,379	243,862	302	215,043	604
152	1,064	237,545			29,184	248,473	8,664	241,240	4,408	245,477	304	216,467	608
153	1,071	239,108			29,376	250,107	8,721	242,828	4,437	247,092	306	217,891	612
154	1,078	240,671			29,568	251,742	8,778	244,415	4,466	248,707	308	219,315	616
155	1,085	242,234			29,760	253,377	8,835	246,002	4,495	250,322	310	220,739	620
156	1,092	243,797			29,952	255,011	8,892	247,589	4,524	251,937	312	222,163	624
157	1,099	245,359			30,144	256,646	8,949	249,176	4,553	253,552	314	223,587	628
158	1,106	246,922			30,336	258,281	9,006	250,763	4,582	255,167	316	225,012	632
159	1,113	248,485			30,528	259,915	9,063	252,350	4,611	256,782	318	226,436	636
160	1,120	250,048			30,720	261,550	9,120	253,937	4,640	258,397	320	227,860	640
161	1,127	251,611			30,912	263,185	9,177	255,524	4,669	260,012	322	229,284	644
162	1,134	253,173			31,104	264,819	9,234	257,111	4,698	261,627	324	230,708	648
163	1,141	254,736			31,296	266,454	9,291	258,699	4,727	263,242	326	232,132	652
164	1,148	256,299			31,488	268,089	9,348	260,286	4,756	264,857	328	233,556	656
165	1,155	257,862			31,680	269,724	9,405	261,873	4,785	266,472	330	234,980	660
166	1,162	259,425			31,872	271,358	9,462	263,460	4,814	268,087	332	236,405	664
167	1,169	260,987			32,064	272,993	9,519	265,047	4,843	269,702	334	237,829	668
168	1,176	262,550			32,256	274,628	9,576	266,634	4,872	271,317	336	239,253	672
169	1,183	264,113			32,448	276,262	9,633	268,221	4,901	272,932	338	240,677	676
170	1,190	265,676			32,640	277,897	9,690	269,808	4,930	274,547	340	242,101	680
171	1,197	267,239			32,832	279,532	9,747	271,395	4,959	276,162	342	243,525	684
172	1,204	268,801			33,024	281,166	9,804	272,983	4,988	277,777	344	244,949	688
173	1,211	270,364			33,216	282,801	9,861	274,570	5,017	279,392	346	246,373	692
174	1,218	271,927			33,408	284,436	9,918	276,157	5,046	281,007	348	247,798	696
175	1,225	273,490			33,600	286,070	9,975	277,744	5,075	282,622	350	249,222	700
176	1,232	275,053			33,792	287,705	10,032	279,331	5,104	284,237	352	250,646	704
177	1,239	276,615			33,984	289,340	10,089	280,918	5,133	285,852	354	252,070	708
178	1,246	278,178			34,176	290,974	10,146	282,505	5,162	287,467	356	253,494	712
179	1,253	279,741			34,368	292,609	10,203	284,092	5,191	289,082	358	254,918	716
180	1,260	281,304			34,560	294,244	10,260	285,679	5,220	290,697	360	256,342	720
181	1,267	282,867			34,752	295,879	10,317	287,267	5,249	292,312	362	257,766	724
182	1,274	284,429			34,944	297,513	10,374	288,854	5,278	293,927	364	259,191	728
183	1,281	285,992			35,136	299,148	10,431	290,441	5,307	295,542	366	260,615	732
184	1,288	287,555			35,328	300,783	10,488	292,028	5,336	297,157	368	262,039	736
185	1,295	289,118			35,520	302,417	10,545	293,615	5,365	298,771	370	263,463	740
186	1,302	290,681			35,712	304,052	10,602	295,202	5,394	300,386	372	264,887	744
187	1,309	292,243			35,904	305,687	10,659	296,789	5,423	302,001	374	266,311	748
188	1,316	293,806			36,096	307,321	10,716	298,376	5,452	303,616	376	267,735	752
189	1,323	295,369			36,288	308,956	10,773	299,963	5,481	305,231	378	269,159	756
190	1,330	296,932			36,480	310,591	10,830	301,551	5,510	306,846	380	270,584	760
191	1,337	298,495			36,672	312,225	10,887	303,138	5,539	308,461	382	272,008	764
192	1,344	300,057			36,864	313,860	10,944	304,725	5,568	310,076	384	273,432	768
193	1,351	301,620			37,056	315,495	11,001	306,312	5,597	311,691	386	274,856	772
194	1,358	303,183			37,248	317,129	11,058	307,899	5,626	313,306	388	276,280	776
195	1,365	304,746			37,440	318,764	11,115	309,486	5,655	314,921	390	277,704	780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	1,372	306,309			37,632	320,399	11,172	311,073	5,684	316,536	392	279,128	784
197	1,379	307,871			37,824	322,034	11,229	312,660	5,713	318,151	394	280,552	788
198	1,386	309,434			38,016	323,668	11,286	314,247	5,742	319,766	396	281,977	792
199	1,393	310,997			38,208	325,303	11,343	315,834	5,771	321,381	398	283,401	796
200	1,400	312,560			38,400	326,938	11,400	317,422	5,800	322,996	400	284,825	800
201	1,407	314,123			38,592	328,572	11,457	319,009	5,829	324,611	402	286,249	804
202	1,414	315,685			38,784	330,207	11,514	320,596	5,858	326,226	404	287,673	808
203	1,421	317,248			38,976	331,842	11,571	322,183	5,887	327,841	406	289,097	812
204	1,428	318,811			39,168	333,476	11,628	323,770	5,916	329,456	408	290,521	816
205	1,435	320,374			39,360	335,111	11,685	325,357	5,945	331,071	410	291,945	820
206	1,442	321,937			39,552	336,746	11,742	326,944	5,974	332,686	412	293,370	824
207	1,449	323,499			39,744	338,380	11,799	328,531	6,003	334,301	414	294,794	828
208	1,456	325,062			39,936	340,015	11,856	330,118	6,032	335,916	416	296,218	832
209	1,463	326,625			40,128	341,650	11,913	331,706	6,061	337,531	418	297,642	836
210	1,470	328,188			40,320	343,284	11,970	333,293	6,090	339,146	420	299,066	840
211	1,477	329,751			40,512	344,919	12,027	334,880	6,119	340,761	422	300,490	844
212	1,484	331,313			40,704	346,554	12,084	336,467	6,148	342,376	424	301,914	848
213	1,491	332,876			40,896	348,189	12,141	338,054	6,177	343,991	426	303,338	852
214	1,498	334,439			41,088	349,823	12,198	339,641	6,206	345,606	428	304,763	856
215	1,505	336,002			41,280	351,458	12,255	341,228	6,235	347,221	430	306,187	860
216	1,512	337,565			41,472	353,093	12,312	342,815	6,264	348,836	432	307,611	864
217	1,519	339,127			41,664	354,727	12,369	344,402	6,293	350,451	434	309,035	868
218	1,526	340,690			41,856	356,362	12,426	345,990	6,322	352,066	436	310,459	872
219	1,533	342,253			42,048	357,997	12,483	347,577	6,351	353,681	438	311,883	876
220	1,540	343,816			42,240	359,631	12,540	349,164	6,380	355,296	440	313,307	880
221	1,547	345,379			42,432	361,266	12,597	350,751	6,409	356,911	442	314,731	884
222	1,554	346,941			42,624	362,901	12,654	352,338	6,438	358,526	444	316,156	888
223	1,561	348,504			42,816	364,535	12,711	353,925	6,467	360,141	446	317,580	892
224	1,568	350,067			43,008	366,170	12,768	355,512	6,496	361,756	448	319,004	896
225	1,575	351,630			43,200	367,805	12,825	357,099	6,525	363,371	450	320,428	900
226	1,582	353,193			43,392	369,439	12,882	358,686	6,554	364,986	452	321,852	904
227	1,589	354,755			43,584	371,074	12,939	360,274	6,583	366,601	454	323,276	908
228	1,596	356,318			43,776	372,709	12,996	361,861	6,612	368,216	456	324,700	912
229	1,603	357,881			43,968	374,344	13,053	363,448	6,641	369,831	458	326,124	916
230	1,610	359,444			44,160	375,978	13,110	365,035	6,670	371,446	460	327,549	920
231	1,617	361,007			44,352	377,613	13,167	366,622	6,699	373,061	462	328,973	924
232	1,624	362,569			44,544	379,248	13,224	368,209	6,728	374,676	464	330,397	928
233	1,631	364,132			44,736	380,882	13,281	369,796	6,757	376,291	466	331,821	932
234	1,638	365,695			44,928	382,517	13,338	371,383	6,786	377,906	468	333,245	936
235	1,645	367,258			45,120	384,152	13,395	372,970	6,815	379,521	470	334,669	940
236	1,652	368,821			45,312	385,786	13,452	374,557	6,844	381,136	472	336,093	944
237	1,659	370,383			45,504	387,421	13,509	376,145	6,873	382,750	474	337,517	948
238	1,666	371,946			45,696	389,056	13,566	377,732	6,902	384,365	476	338,942	952
239	1,673	373,509			45,888	390,690	13,623	379,319	6,931	385,980	478	340,366	956
240	1,680	375,072			46,080	392,325	13,680	380,906	6,960	387,595	480	341,790	960
241	1,687	376,635			46,272	393,960	13,737	382,493	6,989	389,210	482	343,214	964
242	1,694	378,197			46,464	395,594	13,794	384,080	7,018	390,825	484	344,638	968
243	1,701	379,760			46,656	397,229	13,851	385,667	7,047	392,440	486	346,062	972
244	1,708	381,323			46,848	398,864	13,908	387,254	7,076	394,055	488	347,486	976
245	1,715	382,886			47,040	400,499	13,965	388,841	7,105	395,670	490	348,910	980
246	1,722	384,449			47,232	402,133	14,022	390,429	7,134	397,285	492	350,335	984
247	1,729	386,011			47,424	403,768	14,079	392,016	7,163	398,900	494	351,759	988
248	1,736	387,574			47,616	405,403	14,136	393,603	7,192	400,515	496	353,183	992
249	1,743	389,137			47,808	407,037	14,193	395,190	7,221	402,130	498	354,607	996
250	1,750	390,700			48,000	408,672	14,250	396,777	7,250	403,745	500	356,031	1,000
251	1,757	392,263			48,192	410,307	14,307	398,364	7,279	405,360	502	357,455	1,004
252	1,764	393,825			48,384	411,941	14,364	399,951	7,308	406,975	504	358,879	1,008
253	1,771	395,388			48,576	413,576	14,421	401,538	7,337	408,590	506	360,303	1,012
254	1,778	396,951			48,768	415,211	14,478	403,125	7,366	410,205	508	361,727	1,016
255	1,785	398,514			48,960	416,845	14,535	404,713	7,395	411,820	510	363,152	1,020
256	1,792	400,077			49,152	418,480	14,592	406,300	7,424	413,435	512	364,576	1,024
257	1,799	401,639			49,344	420,115	14,649	407,887	7,453	415,050	514	366,000	1,028
258	1,806	403,202			49,536	421,750	14,706	409,474	7,482	416,665	516	367,424	1,032
259	1,813	404,765			49,728	423,384	14,763	411,061	7,511	418,280	518	368,848	1,036
260	1,820	406,328			49,920	425,019	14,820	412,648	7,540	419,895	520	370,272	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
261	1,827	407,891			50,112	426,654	14,877	414,235	7,569	421,510	522	371,696	1,044
262	1,834	409,453			50,304	428,288	14,934	415,822	7,598	423,125	524	373,120	1,048
263	1,841	411,016			50,496	429,923	14,991	417,409	7,627	424,740	526	374,545	1,052
264	1,848	412,579			50,688	431,558	15,048	418,997	7,656	426,355	528	375,969	1,056
265	1,855	414,142			50,880	433,192	15,105	420,584	7,685	427,970	530	377,393	1,060
266	1,862	415,705			51,072	434,827	15,162	422,171	7,714	429,585	532	378,817	1,064
267	1,869	417,267			51,264	436,462	15,219	423,758	7,743	431,200	534	380,241	1,068
268	1,876	418,830			51,456	438,096	15,276	425,345	7,772	432,815	536	381,665	1,072
269	1,883	420,393			51,648	439,731	15,333	426,932	7,801	434,430	538	383,089	1,076
270	1,890	421,956			51,840	441,366	15,390	428,519	7,830	436,045	540	384,513	1,080
271	1,897	423,519			52,032	443,000	15,447	430,106	7,859	437,660	542	385,938	1,084
272	1,904	425,081			52,224	444,635	15,504	431,693	7,888	439,275	544	387,362	1,088
273	1,911	426,644			52,416	446,270	15,561	433,280	7,917	440,890	546	388,786	1,092
274	1,918	428,207			52,608	447,905	15,618	434,868	7,946	442,505	548	390,210	1,096
275	1,925	429,770			52,800	449,539	15,675	436,455	7,975	444,120	550	391,634	1,100
276	1,932	431,333			52,992	451,174	15,732	438,042	8,004	445,735	552	393,058	1,104
277	1,939	432,895			53,184	452,809	15,789	439,629	8,033	447,350	554	394,482	1,108
278	1,946	434,458			53,376	454,443	15,846	441,216	8,062	448,965	556	395,906	1,112
279	1,953	436,021			53,568	456,078	15,903	442,803	8,091	450,580	558	397,331	1,116
280	1,960	437,584			53,760	457,713	15,960	444,390	8,120	452,195	560	398,755	1,120
281	1,967	439,147			53,952	459,347	16,017	445,977	8,149	453,810	562	400,179	1,124
282	1,974	440,709			54,144	460,982	16,074	447,564	8,178	455,425	564	401,603	1,128
283	1,981	442,272			54,336	462,617	16,131	449,152	8,207	457,040	566	403,027	1,132
284	1,988	443,835			54,528	464,251	16,188	450,739	8,236	458,655	568	404,451	1,136
285	1,995	445,398			54,720	465,886	16,245	452,326	8,265	460,270	570	405,875	1,140
286	2,002	446,961			54,912	467,521	16,302	453,913	8,294	461,885	572	407,299	1,144
287	2,009	448,523			55,104	469,155	16,359	455,500	8,323	463,500	574	408,724	1,148
288	2,016	450,086			55,296	470,790	16,416	457,087	8,352	465,115	576	410,148	1,152
289	2,023	451,649			55,488	472,425	16,473	458,674	8,381	466,730	578	411,572	1,156
290	2,030	453,212			55,680	474,060	16,530	460,261	8,410	468,344	580	412,996	1,160
291	2,037	454,775			55,872	475,694	16,587	461,848	8,439	469,959	582	414,420	1,164
292	2,044	456,337			56,064	477,329	16,644	463,436	8,468	471,574	584	415,844	1,168
293	2,051	457,900			56,256	478,964	16,701	465,023	8,497	473,189	586	417,268	1,172
294	2,058	459,463			56,448	480,598	16,758	466,610	8,526	474,804	588	418,692	1,176
295	2,065	461,026			56,640	482,233	16,815	468,197	8,555	476,419	590	420,117	1,180
296	2,072	462,589			56,832	483,868	16,872	469,784	8,584	478,034	592	421,541	1,184
297	2,079	464,151			57,024	485,502	16,929	471,371	8,613	479,649	594	422,965	1,188
298	2,086	465,714			57,216	487,137	16,986	472,958	8,642	481,264	596	424,389	1,192
299	2,093	467,277			57,408	488,772	17,043	474,545	8,671	482,879	598	425,813	1,196
300	2,100	468,840			57,600	490,406	17,100	476,132	8,700	484,494	600	427,237	1,200
301	2,107	470,402			57,792	492,041	17,157	477,720	8,729	486,109	602	428,661	1,204
302	2,114	471,965			57,984	493,676	17,214	479,307	8,758	487,724	604	430,085	1,208
303	2,121	473,528			58,176	495,310	17,271	480,894	8,787	489,339	606	431,510	1,212
304	2,128	475,091			58,368	496,945	17,328	482,481	8,816	490,954	608	432,934	1,216
305	2,135	476,654			58,560	498,580	17,385	484,068	8,845	492,569	610	434,358	1,220
306	2,142	478,216			58,752	500,215	17,442	485,655	8,874	494,184	612	435,782	1,224
307	2,149	479,779			58,944	501,849	17,499	487,242	8,903	495,799	614	437,206	1,228
308	2,156	481,342			59,136	503,484	17,556	488,829	8,932	497,414	616	438,630	1,232
309	2,163	482,905			59,328	505,119	17,613	490,416	8,961	499,029	618	440,054	1,236
310	2,170	484,468			59,520	506,753	17,670	492,003	8,990	500,644	620	441,478	1,240
311	2,177	486,030			59,712	508,388	17,727	493,591	9,019	502,259	622	442,903	1,244
312	2,184	487,593			59,904	510,023	17,784	495,178	9,048	503,874	624	444,327	1,248
313	2,191	489,156			60,096	511,657	17,841	496,765	9,077	505,489	626	445,751	1,252
314	2,198	490,719			60,288	513,292	17,898	498,352	9,106	507,104	628	447,175	1,256
315	2,205	492,282			60,480	514,927	17,955	499,939	9,135	508,719	630	448,599	1,260
316	2,212	493,844			60,672	516,561	18,012	501,526	9,164	510,334	632	450,023	1,264
317	2,219	495,407			60,864	518,196	18,069	503,113	9,193	511,949	634	451,447	1,268
318	2,226	496,970			61,056	519,831	18,126	504,700	9,222	513,564	636	452,871	1,272
319	2,233	498,533			61,248	521,465	18,183	506,287	9,251	515,179	638	454,296	1,276
320	2,240	500,096			61,440	523,100	18,240	507,875	9,280	516,794	640	455,720	1,280
321	2,247	501,658			61,632	524,735	18,297	509,462	9,309	518,409	642	457,144	1,284
322	2,254	503,221			61,824	526,370	18,354	511,049	9,338	520,024	644	458,568	1,288
323	2,261	504,784			62,016	528,004	18,411	512,636	9,367	521,639	646	459,992	1,292
324	2,268	506,347			62,208	529,639	18,468	514,223	9,396	523,254	648	461,416	1,296
325	2,275	507,910			62,400	531,274	18,525	515,810	9,425	524,869	650	462,840	1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
326	2,282	509,472			62,592	532,908	18,582	517,397	9,454	526,484	652	464,264	1,304
327	2,289	511,035			62,784	534,543	18,639	518,984	9,483	528,099	654	465,689	1,308
328	2,296	512,598			62,976	536,178	18,696	520,571	9,512	529,714	656	467,113	1,312
329	2,303	514,161			63,168	537,812	18,753	522,159	9,541	531,329	658	468,537	1,316
330	2,310	515,724			63,360	539,447	18,810	523,746	9,570	532,944	660	469,961	1,320
331	2,317	517,286			63,552	541,082	18,867	525,333	9,599	534,559	662	471,385	1,324
332	2,324	518,849			63,744	542,716	18,924	526,920	9,628	536,174	664	472,809	1,328
333	2,331	520,412			63,936	544,351	18,981	528,507	9,657	537,789	666	474,233	1,332
334	2,338	521,975			64,128	545,986	19,038	530,094	9,686	539,404	668	475,657	1,336
335	2,345	523,538			64,320	547,620	19,095	531,681	9,715	541,019	670	477,082	1,340
336	2,352	525,100			64,512	549,255	19,152	533,268	9,744	542,634	672	478,506	1,344
337	2,359	526,663			64,704	550,890	19,209	534,855	9,773	544,249	674	479,930	1,348
338	2,366	528,226			64,896	552,525	19,266	536,443	9,802	545,864	676	481,354	1,352
339	2,373	529,789			65,088	554,159	19,323	538,030	9,831	547,479	678	482,778	1,356
340	2,380	531,352			65,280	555,794	19,380	539,617	9,860	549,094	680	484,202	1,360
341	2,387	532,914					19,437	541,204	9,889	550,709	682	485,626	1,364
342	2,394	534,477					19,494	542,791	9,918	552,324	684	487,050	1,368
343	2,401	536,040					19,551	544,378	9,947	553,938	686	488,475	1,372
344	2,408	537,603					19,608	545,965	9,976	555,553	688	489,899	1,376
345	2,415	539,166					19,665	547,552	10,005	557,168	690	491,323	1,380
346	2,422	540,728					19,722	549,139	10,034	558,783	692	492,747	1,384
347	2,429	542,291					19,779	550,726	10,063	560,398	694	494,171	1,388
348	2,436	543,854					19,836	552,314	10,092	562,013	696	495,595	1,392
349	2,443	545,417					19,893	553,901	10,121	563,628	698	497,019	1,396
350	2,450	546,980					19,950	555,488	10,150	565,243	700	498,443	1,400
351	2,457	548,542					20,007	557,075	10,179	566,858	702	499,868	1,404
352	2,464	550,105					20,064	558,662	10,208	568,473	704	501,292	1,408
353	2,471	551,668					20,121	560,249	10,237	570,088	706	502,716	1,412
354	2,478	553,231					20,178	561,836	10,266	571,703	708	504,140	1,416
355	2,485	554,794					20,235	563,423	10,295	573,318	710	505,564	1,420
356	2,492	556,356					20,292	565,010	10,324	574,933	712	506,988	1,424
357	2,499	557,919					20,349	566,598	10,353	576,548	714	508,412	1,428
358	2,506	559,482					20,406	568,185	10,382	578,163	716	509,836	1,432
359	2,513	561,045					20,463	569,772	10,411	579,778	718	511,261	1,436
360	2,520	562,608					20,520	571,359	10,440	581,393	720	512,685	1,440
361	2,527	564,170					20,577	572,946	10,469	583,008	722	514,109	1,444
362	2,534	565,733					20,634	574,533	10,498	584,623	724	515,533	1,448
363	2,541	567,296					20,691	576,120	10,527	586,238	726	516,957	1,452
364	2,548	568,859					20,748	577,707	10,556	587,853	728	518,381	1,456
365	2,555	570,422					20,805	579,294	10,585	589,468	730	519,805	1,460
366	2,562	571,984					20,862	580,882	10,614	591,083	732	521,229	1,464
367	2,569	573,547					20,919	582,469	10,643	592,698	734	522,654	1,468
368	2,576	575,110					20,976	584,056	10,672	594,313	736	524,078	1,472
369	2,583	576,673					21,033	585,643	10,701	595,928	738	525,502	1,476
370	2,590	578,236					21,090	587,230	10,730	597,543	740	526,926	1,480
371	2,597	579,798					21,147	588,817	10,759	599,158	742	528,350	1,484
372	2,604	581,361					21,204	590,404	10,788	600,773	744	529,774	1,488
373	2,611	582,924					21,261	591,991	10,817	602,388	746	531,198	1,492
374	2,618	584,487					21,318	593,578	10,846	604,003	748	532,622	1,496
375	2,625	586,050					21,375	595,166	10,875	605,618	750	534,047	1,500
376	2,632	587,612					21,432	596,753	10,904	607,233	752	535,471	1,504
377	2,639	589,175					21,489	598,340	10,933	608,848	754	536,895	1,508
378	2,646	590,738					21,546	599,927	10,962	610,463	756	538,319	1,512
379	2,653	592,301					21,603	601,514	10,991	612,078	758	539,743	1,516
380	2,660	593,864					21,660	603,101	11,020	613,693	760	541,167	1,520
381	2,667	595,426					21,717	604,688	11,049	615,308	762	542,591	1,524
382	2,674	596,989					21,774	606,275	11,078	616,923	764	544,015	1,528
383	2,681	598,552					21,831	607,862	11,107	618,538	766	545,439	1,532
384	2,688	600,115					21,888	609,449	11,136	620,153	768	546,864	1,536
385	2,695	601,678					21,945	611,037	11,165	621,768	770	548,288	1,540
386	2,702	603,240					22,002	612,624	11,194	623,383	772	549,712	1,544
387	2,709	604,803					22,059	614,211	11,223	624,998	774	551,136	1,548
388	2,716	606,366					22,116	615,798	11,252	626,613	776	552,560	1,552
389	2,723	607,929					22,173	617,385	11,281	628,228	778	553,984	1,556
390	2,730	609,492					22,230	618,972	11,310	629,843	780	555,408	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
391	2,737	611,054					22,287	620,559	11,339	631,458	782	556,832	1,564
392	2,744	612,617					22,344	622,146	11,368	633,073	784	558,257	1,568
393	2,751	614,180					22,401	623,733	11,397	634,688	786	559,681	1,572
394	2,758	615,743					22,458	625,321	11,426	636,303	788	561,105	1,576
395	2,765	617,306					22,515	626,908	11,455	637,917	790	562,529	1,580
396	2,772	618,868					22,572	628,495	11,484	639,532	792	563,953	1,584
397	2,779	620,431					22,629	630,082	11,513	641,147	794	565,377	1,588
398	2,786	621,994					22,686	631,669	11,542	642,762	796	566,801	1,592
399	2,793	623,557					22,743	633,256	11,571	644,377	798	568,225	1,596
400	2,800	625,120					22,800	634,843	11,600	645,992	800	569,650	1,600
401	2,807	626,682					22,857	636,430	11,629	647,607	802	571,074	1,604
402	2,814	628,245					22,914	638,017	11,658	649,222	804	572,498	1,608
403	2,821	629,808					22,971	639,605	11,687	650,837	806	573,922	1,612
404	2,828	631,371					23,028	641,192	11,716	652,452	808	575,346	1,616
405	2,835	632,934					23,085	642,779	11,745	654,067	810	576,770	1,620
406	2,842	634,496					23,142	644,366	11,774	655,682	812	578,194	1,624
407	2,849	636,059					23,199	645,953	11,803	657,297	814	579,618	1,628
408	2,856	637,622					23,256	647,540	11,832	658,912	816	581,043	1,632
409	2,863	639,185					23,313	649,127	11,861	660,527	818	582,467	1,636
410	2,870	640,748					23,370	650,714	11,890	662,142	820	583,891	1,640
411	2,877	642,310					23,427	652,301	11,919	663,757	822	585,315	1,644
412	2,884	643,873					23,484	653,888	11,948	665,372	824	586,739	1,648
413	2,891	645,436					23,541	655,476	11,977	666,987	826	588,163	1,652
414	2,898	646,999					23,598	657,063	12,006	668,602	828	589,587	1,656
415	2,905	648,562					23,655	658,650	12,035	670,217	830	591,011	1,660
416	2,912	650,124					23,712	660,237	12,064	671,832	832	592,436	1,664
417	2,919	651,687					23,769	661,824	12,093	673,447	834	593,860	1,668
418	2,926	653,250					23,826	663,411	12,122	675,062	836	595,284	1,672
419	2,933	654,813					23,883	664,998	12,151	676,677	838	596,708	1,676
420	2,940	656,376					23,940	666,585	12,180	678,292	840	598,132	1,680
421	2,947	657,938					23,997	668,172	12,209	679,907	842	599,556	1,684
422	2,954	659,501					24,054	669,760	12,238	681,522	844	600,980	1,688
423	2,961	661,064					24,111	671,347	12,267	683,137	846	602,404	1,692
424	2,968	662,627					24,168	672,934	12,296	684,752	848	603,829	1,696
425	2,975	664,190					24,225	674,521	12,325	686,367	850	605,253	1,700
426	2,982	665,752					24,282	676,108	12,354	687,982	852	606,677	1,704
427	2,989	667,315					24,339	677,695	12,383	689,597	854	608,101	1,708
428	2,996	668,878					24,396	679,282	12,412	691,212	856	609,525	1,712
429	3,003	670,441					24,453	680,869	12,441	692,827	858	610,949	1,716
430	3,010	672,004					24,510	682,456	12,470	694,442	860	612,373	1,720
431	3,017	673,566					24,567	684,044	12,499	696,057	862	613,797	1,724
432	3,024	675,129					24,624	685,631	12,528	697,672	864	615,222	1,728
433	3,031	676,692					24,681	687,218	12,557	699,287	866	616,646	1,732
434	3,038	678,255					24,738	688,805	12,586	700,902	868	618,070	1,736
435	3,045	679,818					24,795	690,392	12,615	702,517	870	619,494	1,740
436	3,052	681,380					24,852	691,979	12,644	704,132	872	620,918	1,744
437	3,059	682,943					24,909	693,566	12,673	705,747	874	622,342	1,748
438	3,066	684,506					24,966	695,153	12,702	707,362	876	623,766	1,752
439	3,073	686,069					25,023	696,740	12,731	708,977	878	625,190	1,756
440	3,080	687,632					25,080	698,328	12,760	710,592	880	626,615	1,760
441	3,087	689,194					25,137	699,915	12,789	712,207	882	628,039	1,764
442	3,094	690,757					25,194	701,502	12,818	713,822	884	629,463	1,768
443	3,101	692,320					25,251	703,089	12,847	715,437	886	630,887	1,772
444	3,108	693,883					25,308	704,676	12,876	717,052	888	632,311	1,776
445	3,115	695,446					25,365	706,263	12,905	718,667	890	633,735	1,780
446	3,122	697,008					25,422	707,850	12,934	720,282	892	635,159	1,784
447	3,129	698,571					25,479	709,437	12,963	721,897	894	636,583	1,788
448	3,136	700,134					25,536	711,024	12,992	723,511	896	638,008	1,792
449	3,143	701,697					25,593	712,611	13,021	725,126	898	639,432	1,796
450	3,150	703,260					25,650	714,199	13,050	726,741	900	640,856	1,800
451	3,157	704,822					25,707	715,786	13,079	728,356	902	642,280	1,804
452	3,164	706,385					25,764	717,373	13,108	729,971	904	643,704	1,808
453	3,171	707,948					25,821	718,960	13,137	731,586	906	645,128	1,812
454	3,178	709,511					25,878	720,547	13,166	733,201	908	646,552	1,816
455	3,185	711,074					25,935	722,134	13,195	734,816	910	647,976	1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
456	3,192	712,636					25,992	723,721	13,224	736,431	912	649,401	1,824
457	3,199	714,199					26,049	725,308	13,253	738,046	914	650,825	1,828
458	3,206	715,762					26,106	726,895	13,282	739,661	916	652,249	1,832
459	3,213	717,325					26,163	728,483	13,311	741,276	918	653,673	1,836
460	3,220	718,888					26,220	730,070	13,340	742,891	920	655,097	1,840
461	3,227	720,450					26,277	731,657	13,369	744,506	922	656,521	1,844
462	3,234	722,013					26,334	733,244	13,398	746,121	924	657,945	1,848
463	3,241	723,576					26,391	734,831	13,427	747,736	926	659,369	1,852
464	3,248	725,139					26,448	736,418	13,456	749,351	928	660,794	1,856
465	3,255	726,702					26,505	738,005	13,485	750,966	930	662,218	1,860
466	3,262	728,264					26,562	739,592	13,514	752,581	932	663,642	1,864
467	3,269	729,827					26,619	741,179	13,543	754,196	934	665,066	1,868
468	3,276	731,390					26,676	742,767	13,572	755,811	936	666,490	1,872
469	3,283	732,953					26,733	744,354	13,601	757,426	938	667,914	1,876
470	3,290	734,516					26,790	745,941	13,630	759,041	940	669,338	1,880
471	3,297	736,078					26,847	747,528	13,659	760,656	942	670,762	1,884
472	3,304	737,641					26,904	749,115	13,688	762,271	944	672,187	1,888
473	3,311	739,204					26,961	750,702	13,717	763,886	946	673,611	1,892
474	3,318	740,767					27,018	752,289	13,746	765,501	948	675,035	1,896
475	3,325	742,330					27,075	753,876	13,775	767,116	950	676,459	1,900
476	3,332	743,892					27,132	755,463	13,804	768,731	952	677,883	1,904
477	3,339	745,455					27,189	757,051	13,833	770,346	954	679,307	1,908
478	3,346	747,018					27,246	758,638	13,862	771,961	956	680,731	1,912
479	3,353	748,581					27,303	760,225	13,891	773,576	958	682,155	1,916
480	3,360	750,144					27,360	761,812	13,920	775,191	960	683,580	1,920
481	3,367	751,706					27,417	763,399	13,949	776,806	962	685,004	1,924
482	3,374	753,269					27,474	764,986	13,978	778,421	964	686,428	1,928
483	3,381	754,832					27,531	766,573	14,007	780,036	966	687,852	1,932
484	3,388	756,395					27,588	768,160	14,036	781,651	968	689,276	1,936
485	3,395	757,958					27,645	769,747	14,065	783,266	970	690,700	1,940
486	3,402	759,520					27,702	771,334	14,094	784,881	972	692,124	1,944
487	3,409	761,083					27,759	772,922	14,123	786,496	974	693,548	1,948
488	3,416	762,646					27,816	774,509	14,152	788,111	976	694,973	1,952
489	3,423	764,209					27,873	776,096	14,181	789,726	978	696,397	1,956
490	3,430	765,772					27,930	777,683	14,210	791,341	980	697,821	1,960
491	3,437	767,334					27,987	779,270	14,239	792,956	982	699,245	1,964
492	3,444	768,897					28,044	780,857	14,268	794,571	984	700,669	1,968
493	3,451	770,460					28,101	782,444	14,297	796,186	986	702,093	1,972
494	3,458	772,023					28,158	784,031	14,326	797,801	988	703,517	1,976
495	3,465	773,586					28,215	785,618	14,355	799,416	990	704,941	1,980
496	3,472	775,148					28,272	787,206	14,384	801,031	992	706,366	1,984
497	3,479	776,711					28,329	788,793	14,413	802,646	994	707,790	1,988
498	3,486	778,274					28,386	790,380	14,442	804,261	996	709,214	1,992
499	3,493	779,837					28,443	791,967	14,471	805,876	998	710,638	1,996
500	3,500	781,400					28,500	793,554	14,500	807,491	1,000	712,062	2,000
501	3,507	782,962					28,557	795,141	14,529	809,105	1,002	713,486	2,004
502	3,514	784,525					28,614	796,728	14,558	810,720	1,004	714,910	2,008
503	3,521	786,088					28,671	798,315	14,587	812,335	1,006	716,334	2,012
504	3,528	787,651					28,728	799,902	14,616	813,950	1,008	717,758	2,016
505	3,535	789,213					28,785	801,490	14,645	815,565	1,010	719,183	2,020
506	3,542	790,776					28,842	803,077	14,674	817,180	1,012	720,607	2,024
507	3,549	792,339					28,899	804,664	14,703	818,795	1,014	722,031	2,028
508	3,556	793,902					28,956	806,251	14,732	820,410	1,016	723,455	2,032
509	3,563	795,465					29,013	807,838	14,761	822,025	1,018	724,879	2,036
510	3,570	797,027					29,070	809,425	14,790	823,640	1,020	726,303	2,040
511	3,577	798,590					29,127	811,012	14,819	825,255	1,022	727,727	2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(23) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5,874.215GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	2	5,874					4
2	4	11,748					8
3	6	17,623					12
4	8	23,497					16
5	10	29,371					20
6	12	35,245					24
7	14	41,120					28
8	16	46,994					32
9	18	52,868					36
10	20	58,742					40
11	22	64,616					44
12	24	70,491					48
13	26	76,365					52
14	28	82,239					56
15	30	88,113					60
16	32	93,987					64
17	34	99,862					68
18	36	105,736					72
19	38	111,610					76
20	40	117,484					80
21	42	123,359					84
22	44	129,233					88
23	46	135,107					92
24	48	140,981					96
25	50	146,855					100
26	52	152,730					104
27	54	158,604					108
28	56	164,478					112
29	58	170,352					116
30	60	176,226					120
31	62	182,101					124
32	64	187,975					128
33	66	193,849					132
34	68	199,723					136
35	70	205,598					140
36	72	211,472					144
37	74	217,346					148
38	76	223,220					152
39	78	229,094					156
40	80	234,969					160
41	82	240,843					164
42	84	246,717					168
43	86	252,591					172
44	88	258,465					176
45	90	264,340					180
46	92	270,214					184
47	94	276,088					188
48	96	281,962					192
49	98	287,837					196
50	100	293,711					200
51	102	299,585					204
52	104	305,459					208
53	106	311,333					212
54	108	317,208					216
55	110	323,082					220
56	112	328,956					224
57	114	334,830					228
58	116	340,704					232
59	118	346,579					236
60	120	352,453					240
61	122	358,327					244
62	124	364,201					248
63	126	370,076					252
64	128	375,950					256
65	130	381,824					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5,874.215GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	132	387,698					264
67	134	393,572					268
68	136	399,447					272
69	138	405,321					276
70	140	411,195					280
71	142	417,069					284
72	144	422,943					288
73	146	428,818					292
74	148	434,692					296
75	150	440,566					300
76	152	446,440					304
77	154	452,315					308
78	156	458,189					312
79	158	464,063					316
80	160	469,937					320
81	162	475,811					324
82	164	481,686					328
83	166	487,560					332
84	168	493,434					336
85	170	499,308					340
86	172	505,182					344
87	174	511,057					348
88	176	516,931					352
89	178	522,805					356
90	180	528,679					360
91	182	534,554					364
92	184	540,428					368
93	186	546,302					372
94	188	552,176					376
95	190	558,050					380
96	192	563,925					384
97	194	569,799					388
98	196	575,673					392
99	198	581,547					396
100	200	587,422					400
101	202	593,296					404
102	204	599,170					408
103	206	605,044					412
104	208	610,918					416
105	210	616,793					420
106	212	622,667					424
107	214	628,541					428
108	216	634,415					432
109	218	640,289					436
110	220	646,164					440
111	222	652,038					444
112	224	657,912					448
113	226	663,786					452
114	228	669,661					456
115	230	675,535					460
116	232	681,409					464
117	234	687,283					468
118	236	693,157					472
119	238	699,032					476
120	240	704,906					480
121	242	710,780					484
122	244	716,654					488
123	246	722,528					492
124	248	728,403					496
125	250	734,277					500
126	252	740,151					504
127	254	746,025					508
128	256	751,900					512
129	258	757,774					516
130	260	763,648					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5,874.215GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	262	769,522					524
132	264	775,396					528
133	266	781,271					532
134	268	787,145					536
135	270	793,019					540
136	272	798,893					544
137	274	804,767					548
138	276	810,642					552
139	278	816,516					556
140	280	822,390					560
141	282	828,264					564
142	284	834,139					568
143	286	840,013					572
144	288	845,887					576
145	290	851,761					580
146	292	857,635					584
147	294	863,510					588
148	296	869,384					592
149	298	875,258					596
150	300	881,132					600
151	302	887,006					604
152	304	892,881					608
153	306	898,755					612
154	308	904,629					616
155	310	910,503					620
156	312	916,378					624
157	314	922,252					628
158	316	928,126					632
159	318	934,000					636
160	320	939,874					640
161	322	945,749					644
162	324	951,623					648
163	326	957,497					652
164	328	963,371					656
165	330	969,245					660
166	332	975,120					664
167	334	980,994					668
168	336	986,868					672
169	338	992,742					676
170	340	998,617					680
171	342	1,004,491					684
172	344	1,010,365					688
173	346	1,016,239					692
174	348	1,022,113					696
175	350	1,027,988					700
176	352	1,033,862					704
177	354	1,039,736					708
178	356	1,045,610					712
179	358	1,051,484					716
180	360	1,057,359					720
181	362	1,063,233					724
182	364	1,069,107					728
183	366	1,074,981					732
184	368	1,080,856					736
185	370	1,086,730					740
186	372	1,092,604					744
187	374	1,098,478					748
188	376	1,104,352					752
189	378	1,110,227					756
190	380	1,116,101					760
191	382	1,121,975					764
192	384	1,127,849					768
193	386	1,133,723					772
194	388	1,139,598					776
195	390	1,145,472					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5,874.215GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	392	1,151,346					784
197	394	1,157,220					788
198	396	1,163,095					792
199	398	1,168,969					796
200	400	1,174,843					800
201	402	1,180,717					804
202	404	1,186,591					808
203	406	1,192,466					812
204	408	1,198,340					816
205	410	1,204,214					820
206	412	1,210,088					824
207	414	1,215,963					828
208	416	1,221,837					832
209	418	1,227,711					836
210	420	1,233,585					840
211	422	1,239,459					844
212	424	1,245,334					848
213	426	1,251,208					852
214	428	1,257,082					856
215	430	1,262,956					860
216	432	1,268,830					864
217	434	1,274,705					868
218	436	1,280,579					872
219	438	1,286,453					876
220	440	1,292,327					880
221	442	1,298,202					884
222	444	1,304,076					888
223	446	1,309,950					892
224	448	1,315,824					896
225	450	1,321,698					900
226	452	1,327,573					904
227	454	1,333,447					908
228	456	1,339,321					912
229	458	1,345,195					916
230	460	1,351,069					920
231	462	1,356,944					924
232	464	1,362,818					928
233	466	1,368,692					932
234	468	1,374,566					936
235	470	1,380,441					940
236	472	1,386,315					944
237	474	1,392,189					948
238	476	1,398,063					952
239	478	1,403,937					956
240	480	1,409,812					960
241	482	1,415,686					964
242	484	1,421,560					968
243	486	1,427,434					972
244	488	1,433,308					976
245	490	1,439,183					980
246	492	1,445,057					984
247	494	1,450,931					988
248	496	1,456,805					992
249	498	1,462,680					996
250	500	1,468,554					1,000
251	502	1,474,428					1,004
252	504	1,480,302					1,008
253	506	1,486,176					1,012
254	508	1,492,051					1,016
255	510	1,497,925					1,020
256	512	1,503,799					1,024
257	514	1,509,673					1,028
258	516	1,515,547					1,032
259	518	1,521,422					1,036
260	520	1,527,296					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5,874.215GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	522	1,533,170					1,044
262	524	1,539,044					1,048
263	526	1,544,919					1,052
264	528	1,550,793					1,056
265	530	1,556,667					1,060
266	532	1,562,541					1,064
267	534	1,568,415					1,068
268	536	1,574,290					1,072
269	538	1,580,164					1,076
270	540	1,586,038					1,080
271	542	1,591,912					1,084
272	544	1,597,786					1,088
273	546	1,603,661					1,092
274	548	1,609,535					1,096
275	550	1,615,409					1,100
276	552	1,621,283					1,104
277	554	1,627,158					1,108
278	556	1,633,032					1,112
279	558	1,638,906					1,116
280	560	1,644,780					1,120
281	562	1,650,654					1,124
282	564	1,656,529					1,128
283	566	1,662,403					1,132
284	568	1,668,277					1,136
285	570	1,674,151					1,140
286	572	1,680,025					1,144
287	574	1,685,900					1,148
288	576	1,691,774					1,152
289	578	1,697,648					1,156
290	580	1,703,522					1,160
291	582	1,709,397					1,164
292	584	1,715,271					1,168
293	586	1,721,145					1,172
294	588	1,727,019					1,176
295	590	1,732,893					1,180
296	592	1,738,768					1,184
297	594	1,744,642					1,188
298	596	1,750,516					1,192
299	598	1,756,390					1,196
300	600	1,762,265					1,200
301	602	1,768,139					1,204
302	604	1,774,013					1,208
303	606	1,779,887					1,212
304	608	1,785,761					1,216
305	610	1,791,636					1,220
306	612	1,797,510					1,224
307	614	1,803,384					1,228
308	616	1,809,258					1,232
309	618	1,815,132					1,236
310	620	1,821,007					1,240
311	622	1,826,881					1,244
312	624	1,832,755					1,248
313	626	1,838,629					1,252
314	628	1,844,504					1,256
315	630	1,850,378					1,260
316	632	1,856,252					1,264
317	634	1,862,126					1,268
318	636	1,868,000					1,272
319	638	1,873,875					1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(24) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	100	5,569					4
2	200	11,138					8
3	300	16,707					12
4	400	22,276					16
5	500	27,845					20
6	600	33,413					24
7	700	38,982					28
8	800	44,551					32
9	900	50,120					36
10	1,000	55,689					40
11	1,100	61,258					44
12	1,200	66,827					48
13	1,300	72,396					52
14	1,400	77,965					56
15	1,500	83,534					60
16	1,600	89,102					64
17	1,700	94,671					68
18	1,800	100,240					72
19	1,900	105,809					76
20	2,000	111,378					80
21	2,100	116,947					84
22	2,200	122,516					88
23	2,300	128,085					92
24	2,400	133,654					96
25	2,500	139,223					100
26	2,600	144,791					104
27	2,700	150,360					108
28	2,800	155,929					112
29	2,900	161,498					116
30	3,000	167,067					120
31	3,100	172,636					124
32	3,200	178,205					128
33	3,300	183,774					132
34	3,400	189,343					136
35	3,500	194,912					140
36	3,600	200,480					144
37	3,700	206,049					148
38	3,800	211,618					152
39	3,900	217,187					156
40	4,000	222,756					160
41	4,100	228,325					164
42	4,200	233,894					168
43	4,300	239,463					172
44	4,400	245,032					176
45	4,500	250,601					180
46	4,600	256,169					184
47	4,700	261,738					188
48	4,800	267,307					192
49	4,900	272,876					196
50	5,000	278,445					200
51	5,100	284,014					204
52	5,200	289,583					208
53	5,300	295,152					212
54	5,400	300,721					216
55	5,500	306,290					220
56	5,600	311,858					224
57	5,700	317,427					228
58	5,800	322,996					232
59	5,900	328,565					236
60	6,000	334,134					240
61	6,100	339,703					244
62	6,200	345,272					248
63	6,300	350,841					252
64	6,400	356,410					256
65	6,500	361,979					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	6,600	367,547					264
67	6,700	373,116					268
68	6,800	378,685					272
69	6,900	384,254					276
70	7,000	389,823					280
71	7,100	395,392					284
72	7,200	400,961					288
73	7,300	406,530					292
74	7,400	412,099					296
75	7,500	417,668					300
76	7,600	423,236					304
77	7,700	428,805					308
78	7,800	434,374					312
79	7,900	439,943					316
80	8,000	445,512					320
81	8,100	451,081					324
82	8,200	456,650					328
83	8,300	462,219					332
84	8,400	467,788					336
85	8,500	473,357					340
86	8,600	478,925					344
87	8,700	484,494					348
88	8,800	490,063					352
89	8,900	495,632					356
90	9,000	501,201					360
91	9,100	506,770					364
92	9,200	512,339					368
93	9,300	517,908					372
94	9,400	523,477					376
95	9,500	529,046					380
96	9,600	534,614					384
97	9,700	540,183					388
98	9,800	545,752					392
99	9,900	551,321					396
100	10,000	556,890					400
101	10,100	562,459					404
102	10,200	568,028					408
103	10,300	573,597					412
104	10,400	579,166					416
105	10,500	584,735					420
106	10,600	590,303					424
107	10,700	595,872					428
108	10,800	601,441					432
109	10,900	607,010					436
110	11,000	612,579					440
111	11,100	618,148					444
112	11,200	623,717					448
113	11,300	629,286					452
114	11,400	634,855					456
115	11,500	640,424					460
116	11,600	645,992					464
117	11,700	651,561					468
118	11,800	657,130					472
119	11,900	662,699					476
120	12,000	668,268					480
121	12,100	673,837					484
122	12,200	679,406					488
123	12,300	684,975					492
124	12,400	690,544					496
125	12,500	696,113					500
126	12,600	701,681					504
127	12,700	707,250					508
128	12,800	712,819					512
129	12,900	718,388					516
130	13,000	723,957					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	13,100	729,526					524
132	13,200	735,095					528
133	13,300	740,664					532
134	13,400	746,233					536
135	13,500	751,802					540
136	13,600	757,370					544
137	13,700	762,939					548
138	13,800	768,508					552
139	13,900	774,077					556
140	14,000	779,646					560
141	14,100	785,215					564
142	14,200	790,784					568
143	14,300	796,353					572
144	14,400	801,922					576
145	14,500	807,491					580
146	14,600	813,059					584
147	14,700	818,628					588
148	14,800	824,197					592
149	14,900	829,766					596
150	15,000	835,335					600
151	15,100	840,904					604
152	15,200	846,473					608
153	15,300	852,042					612
154	15,400	857,611					616
155	15,500	863,180					620
156	15,600	868,748					624
157	15,700	874,317					628
158	15,800	879,886					632
159	15,900	885,455					636
160	16,000	891,024					640
161	16,100	896,593					644
162	16,200	902,162					648
163	16,300	907,731					652
164	16,400	913,300					656
165	16,500	918,869					660
166	16,600	924,437					664
167	16,700	930,006					668
168	16,800	935,575					672
169	16,900	941,144					676
170	17,000	946,713					680
171	17,100	952,282					684
172	17,200	957,851					688
173	17,300	963,420					692
174	17,400	968,989					696
175	17,500	974,558					700
176	17,600	980,126					704
177	17,700	985,695					708
178	17,800	991,264					712
179	17,900	996,833					716
180	18,000	1,002,402					720
181	18,100	1,007,971					724
182	18,200	1,013,540					728
183	18,300	1,019,109					732
184	18,400	1,024,678					736
185	18,500	1,030,247					740
186	18,600	1,035,815					744
187	18,700	1,041,384					748
188	18,800	1,046,953					752
189	18,900	1,052,522					756
190	19,000	1,058,091					760
191	19,100	1,063,660					764
192	19,200	1,069,229					768
193	19,300	1,074,798					772
194	19,400	1,080,367					776
195	19,500	1,085,936					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	19,600	1,091,504					784
197	19,700	1,097,073					788
198	19,800	1,102,642					792
199	19,900	1,108,211					796
200	20,000	1,113,780					800
201	20,100	1,119,349					804
202	20,200	1,124,918					808
203	20,300	1,130,487					812
204	20,400	1,136,056					816
205	20,500	1,141,625					820
206	20,600	1,147,193					824
207	20,700	1,152,762					828
208	20,800	1,158,331					832
209	20,900	1,163,900					836
210	21,000	1,169,469					840
211	21,100	1,175,038					844
212	21,200	1,180,607					848
213	21,300	1,186,176					852
214	21,400	1,191,745					856
215	21,500	1,197,314					860
216	21,600	1,202,882					864
217	21,700	1,208,451					868
218	21,800	1,214,020					872
219	21,900	1,219,589					876
220	22,000	1,225,158					880
221	22,100	1,230,727					884
222	22,200	1,236,296					888
223	22,300	1,241,865					892
224	22,400	1,247,434					896
225	22,500	1,253,003					900
226	22,600	1,258,571					904
227	22,700	1,264,140					908
228	22,800	1,269,709					912
229	22,900	1,275,278					916
230	23,000	1,280,847					920
231	23,100	1,286,416					924
232	23,200	1,291,985					928
233	23,300	1,297,554					932
234	23,400	1,303,123					936
235	23,500	1,308,692					940
236	23,600	1,314,260					944
237	23,700	1,319,829					948
238	23,800	1,325,398					952
239	23,900	1,330,967					956
240	24,000	1,336,536					960
241	24,100	1,342,105					964
242	24,200	1,347,674					968
243	24,300	1,353,243					972
244	24,400	1,358,812					976
245	24,500	1,364,381					980
246	24,600	1,369,949					984
247	24,700	1,375,518					988
248	24,800	1,381,087					992
249	24,900	1,386,656					996
250	25,000	1,392,225					1,000
251	25,100	1,397,794					1,004
252	25,200	1,403,363					1,008
253	25,300	1,408,932					1,012
254	25,400	1,414,501					1,016
255	25,500	1,420,070					1,020
256	25,600	1,425,638					1,024
257	25,700	1,431,207					1,028
258	25,800	1,436,776					1,032
259	25,900	1,442,345					1,036
260	26,000	1,447,914					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	26,100	1,453,483					1,044
262	26,200	1,459,052					1,048
263	26,300	1,464,621					1,052
264	26,400	1,470,190					1,056
265	26,500	1,475,759					1,060
266	26,600	1,481,327					1,064
267	26,700	1,486,896					1,068
268	26,800	1,492,465					1,072
269	26,900	1,498,034					1,076
270	27,000	1,503,603					1,080
271	27,100	1,509,172					1,084
272	27,200	1,514,741					1,088
273	27,300	1,520,310					1,092
274	27,400	1,525,879					1,096
275	27,500	1,531,448					1,100
276	27,600	1,537,016					1,104
277	27,700	1,542,585					1,108
278	27,800	1,548,154					1,112
279	27,900	1,553,723					1,116
280	28,000	1,559,292					1,120
281	28,100	1,564,861					1,124
282	28,200	1,570,430					1,128
283	28,300	1,575,999					1,132
284	28,400	1,581,568					1,136
285	28,500	1,587,137					1,140
286	28,600	1,592,705					1,144
287	28,700	1,598,274					1,148
288	28,800	1,603,843					1,152
289	28,900	1,609,412					1,156
290	29,000	1,614,981					1,160
291	29,100	1,620,550					1,164
292	29,200	1,626,119					1,168
293	29,300	1,631,688					1,172
294	29,400	1,637,257					1,176
295	29,500	1,642,826					1,180
296	29,600	1,648,394					1,184
297	29,700	1,653,963					1,188
298	29,800	1,659,532					1,192
299	29,900	1,665,101					1,196
300	30,000	1,670,670					1,200
301	30,100	1,676,239					1,204
302	30,200	1,681,808					1,208
303	30,300	1,687,377					1,212
304	30,400	1,692,946					1,216
305	30,500	1,698,515					1,220
306	30,600	1,704,083					1,224
307	30,700	1,709,652					1,228
308	30,800	1,715,221					1,232
309	30,900	1,720,790					1,236
310	31,000	1,726,359					1,240
311	31,100	1,731,928					1,244
312	31,200	1,737,497					1,248
313	31,300	1,743,066					1,252
314	31,400	1,748,635					1,256
315	31,500	1,754,204					1,260
316	31,600	1,759,772					1,264
317	31,700	1,765,341					1,268
318	31,800	1,770,910					1,272
319	31,900	1,776,479					1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	24	5,358	8	5,696			4
2	48	10,716	16	11,393			8
3	72	16,075	24	17,089			12
4	96	21,433	32	22,786			16
5	120	26,791	40	28,482			20
6	144	32,149	48	34,179			24
7	168	37,507	56	39,875			28
8	192	42,865	64	45,572			32
9	216	48,224	72	51,268			36
10	240	53,582	80	56,965			40
11	264	58,940	88	62,661			44
12	288	64,298	96	68,358			48
13	312	69,656	104	74,054			52
14	336	75,014	112	79,751			56
15	360	80,373	120	85,447			60
16	384	85,731	128	91,144			64
17	408	91,089	136	96,840			68
18	432	96,447	144	102,537			72
19	456	101,805	152	108,233			76
20	480	107,163	160	113,930			80
21	504	112,522	168	119,626			84
22	528	117,880	176	125,323			88
23	552	123,238	184	131,019			92
24	576	128,596	192	136,716			96
25	600	133,954	200	142,412			100
26	624	139,312	208	148,109			104
27	648	144,671	216	153,805			108
28	672	150,029	224	159,502			112
29	696	155,387	232	165,198			116
30	720	160,745	240	170,895			120
31	744	166,103	248	176,591			124
32	768	171,461	256	182,288			128
33	792	176,820	264	187,984			132
34	816	182,178	272	193,681			136
35	840	187,536	280	199,377			140
36	864	192,894	288	205,074			144
37	888	198,252	296	210,770			148
38	912	203,610	304	216,467			152
39	936	208,969	312	222,163			156
40	960	214,327	320	227,860			160
41	984	219,685	328	233,556			164
42	1,008	225,043	336	239,253			168
43	1,032	230,401	344	244,949			172
44	1,056	235,759	352	250,646			176
45	1,080	241,118	360	256,342			180
46	1,104	246,476	368	262,039			184
47	1,128	251,834	376	267,735			188
48	1,152	257,192	384	273,432			192
49	1,176	262,550	392	279,128			196
50	1,200	267,908	400	284,825			200
51	1,224	273,267	408	290,521			204
52	1,248	278,625	416	296,218			208
53	1,272	283,983	424	301,914			212
54	1,296	289,341	432	307,611			216
55	1,320	294,699	440	313,307			220
56	1,344	300,057	448	319,004			224
57	1,368	305,416	456	324,700			228
58	1,392	310,774	464	330,397			232
59	1,416	316,132	472	336,093			236
60	1,440	321,490	480	341,790			240
61	1,464	326,848	488	347,486			244
62	1,488	332,206	496	353,183			248
63	1,512	337,565	504	358,879			252
64	1,536	342,923	512	364,576			256
65	1,560	348,281	520	370,272			260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	1,584	353,639	528	375,969			264
67	1,608	358,997	536	381,665			268
68	1,632	364,355	544	387,362			272
69	1,656	369,714	552	393,058			276
70	1,680	375,072	560	398,755			280
71	1,704	380,430	568	404,451			284
72	1,728	385,788	576	410,148			288
73	1,752	391,146	584	415,844			292
74	1,776	396,504	592	421,541			296
75	1,800	401,863	600	427,237			300
76	1,824	407,221	608	432,934			304
77	1,848	412,579	616	438,630			308
78	1,872	417,937	624	444,327			312
79	1,896	423,295	632	450,023			316
80	1,920	428,653	640	455,720			320
81	1,944	434,012	648	461,416			324
82	1,968	439,370	656	467,113			328
83	1,992	444,728	664	472,809			332
84	2,016	450,086	672	478,506			336
85	2,040	455,444	680	484,202			340
86	2,064	460,802	688	489,899			344
87	2,088	466,161	696	495,595			348
88	2,112	471,519	704	501,292			352
89	2,136	476,877	712	506,988			356
90	2,160	482,235	720	512,685			360
91	2,184	487,593	728	518,381			364
92	2,208	492,951	736	524,078			368
93	2,232	498,310	744	529,774			372
94	2,256	503,668	752	535,471			376
95	2,280	509,026	760	541,167			380
96	2,304	514,384	768	546,864			384
97	2,328	519,742	776	552,560			388
98	2,352	525,100	784	558,257			392
99	2,376	530,459	792	563,953			396
100	2,400	535,817	800	569,650			400
101	2,424	541,175	808	575,346			404
102	2,448	546,533	816	581,043			408
103	2,472	551,891	824	586,739			412
104	2,496	557,249	832	592,436			416
105	2,520	562,608	840	598,132			420
106	2,544	567,966	848	603,829			424
107	2,568	573,324	856	609,525			428
108	2,592	578,682	864	615,222			432
109	2,616	584,040	872	620,918			436
110	2,640	589,398	880	626,615			440
111	2,664	594,757	888	632,311			444
112	2,688	600,115	896	638,008			448
113	2,712	605,473	904	643,704			452
114	2,736	610,831	912	649,401			456
115	2,760	616,189	920	655,097			460
116	2,784	621,547	928	660,794			464
117	2,808	626,906	936	666,490			468
118	2,832	632,264	944	672,187			472
119	2,856	637,622	952	677,883			476
120	2,880	642,980	960	683,580			480
121	2,904	648,338	968	689,276			484
122	2,928	653,696	976	694,973			488
123	2,952	659,055	984	700,669			492
124	2,976	664,413	992	706,366			496
125	3,000	669,771	1,000	712,062			500
126	3,024	675,129	1,008	717,758			504
127	3,048	680,487	1,016	723,455			508
128	3,072	685,846	1,024	729,151			512
129	3,096	691,204	1,032	734,848			516
130	3,120	696,562	1,040	740,544			520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
131	3,144	701,920	1,048	746,241			524
132	3,168	707,278	1,056	751,937			528
133	3,192	712,636	1,064	757,634			532
134	3,216	717,995	1,072	763,330			536
135	3,240	723,353	1,080	769,027			540
136	3,264	728,711	1,088	774,723			544
137	3,288	734,069	1,096	780,420			548
138	3,312	739,427	1,104	786,116			552
139	3,336	744,785	1,112	791,813			556
140	3,360	750,144	1,120	797,509			560
141	3,384	755,502	1,128	803,206			564
142	3,408	760,860	1,136	808,902			568
143	3,432	766,218	1,144	814,599			572
144	3,456	771,576	1,152	820,295			576
145	3,480	776,934	1,160	825,992			580
146	3,504	782,293	1,168	831,688			584
147	3,528	787,651	1,176	837,385			588
148	3,552	793,009	1,184	843,081			592
149	3,576	798,367	1,192	848,778			596
150	3,600	803,725	1,200	854,474			600
151	3,624	809,083	1,208	860,171			604
152	3,648	814,442	1,216	865,867			608
153	3,672	819,800	1,224	871,564			612
154	3,696	825,158	1,232	877,260			616
155	3,720	830,516	1,240	882,957			620
156	3,744	835,874	1,248	888,653			624
157	3,768	841,232	1,256	894,350			628
158	3,792	846,591	1,264	900,046			632
159	3,816	851,949	1,272	905,743			636
160	3,840	857,307	1,280	911,439			640
161	3,864	862,665	1,288	917,136			644
162	3,888	868,023	1,296	922,832			648
163	3,912	873,381	1,304	928,529			652
164	3,936	878,740	1,312	934,225			656
165	3,960	884,098	1,320	939,922			660
166	3,984	889,456	1,328	945,618			664
167	4,008	894,814	1,336	951,315			668
168	4,032	900,172	1,344	957,011			672
169	4,056	905,530	1,352	962,708			676
170	4,080	910,889	1,360	968,404			680
171	4,104	916,247	1,368	974,101			684
172	4,128	921,605	1,376	979,797			688
173	4,152	926,963	1,384	985,494			692
174	4,176	932,321	1,392	991,190			696
175	4,200	937,679	1,400	996,887			700
176	4,224	943,038	1,408	1,002,583			704
177	4,248	948,396	1,416	1,008,280			708
178	4,272	953,754	1,424	1,013,976			712
179	4,296	959,112	1,432	1,019,673			716
180	4,320	964,470	1,440	1,025,369			720
181	4,344	969,828	1,448	1,031,066			724
182	4,368	975,187	1,456	1,036,762			728
183	4,392	980,545	1,464	1,042,459			732
184	4,416	985,903	1,472	1,048,155			736
185	4,440	991,261	1,480	1,053,852			740
186	4,464	996,619	1,488	1,059,548			744
187	4,488	1,001,977	1,496	1,065,245			748
188	4,512	1,007,336	1,504	1,070,941			752
189	4,536	1,012,694	1,512	1,076,638			756
190	4,560	1,018,052	1,520	1,082,334			760
191	4,584	1,023,410	1,528	1,088,031			764
192	4,608	1,028,768	1,536	1,093,727			768
193	4,632	1,034,126	1,544	1,099,424			772
194	4,656	1,039,485	1,552	1,105,120			776
195	4,680	1,044,843	1,560	1,110,817			780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
196	4,704	1,050,201	1,568	1,116,513			784
197	4,728	1,055,559	1,576	1,122,210			788
198	4,752	1,060,917	1,584	1,127,906			792
199	4,776	1,066,275	1,592	1,133,603			796
200	4,800	1,071,634	1,600	1,139,299			800
201	4,824	1,076,992	1,608	1,144,996			804
202	4,848	1,082,350	1,616	1,150,692			808
203	4,872	1,087,708	1,624	1,156,389			812
204	4,896	1,093,066	1,632	1,162,085			816
205	4,920	1,098,424	1,640	1,167,782			820
206	4,944	1,103,783	1,648	1,173,478			824
207	4,968	1,109,141	1,656	1,179,175			828
208	4,992	1,114,499	1,664	1,184,871			832
209	5,016	1,119,857	1,672	1,190,568			836
210	5,040	1,125,215	1,680	1,196,264			840
211	5,064	1,130,573	1,688	1,201,961			844
212	5,088	1,135,932	1,696	1,207,657			848
213	5,112	1,141,290	1,704	1,213,354			852
214	5,136	1,146,648	1,712	1,219,050			856
215	5,160	1,152,006	1,720	1,224,747			860
216	5,184	1,157,364	1,728	1,230,443			864
217	5,208	1,162,722	1,736	1,236,140			868
218	5,232	1,168,081	1,744	1,241,836			872
219	5,256	1,173,439	1,752	1,247,533			876
220	5,280	1,178,797	1,760	1,253,229			880
221	5,304	1,184,155	1,768	1,258,926			884
222	5,328	1,189,513	1,776	1,264,622			888
223	5,352	1,194,871	1,784	1,270,319			892
224	5,376	1,200,230	1,792	1,276,015			896
225	5,400	1,205,588	1,800	1,281,712			900
226	5,424	1,210,946	1,808	1,287,408			904
227	5,448	1,216,304	1,816	1,293,105			908
228	5,472	1,221,662	1,824	1,298,801			912
229	5,496	1,227,020	1,832	1,304,498			916
230	5,520	1,232,379	1,840	1,310,194			920
231	5,544	1,237,737	1,848	1,315,891			924
232	5,568	1,243,095	1,856	1,321,587			928
233	5,592	1,248,453	1,864	1,327,284			932
234	5,616	1,253,811	1,872	1,332,980			936
235	5,640	1,259,169	1,880	1,338,677			940
236	5,664	1,264,528	1,888	1,344,373			944
237	5,688	1,269,886	1,896	1,350,070			948
238	5,712	1,275,244	1,904	1,355,766			952
239	5,736	1,280,602	1,912	1,361,463			956
240	5,760	1,285,960	1,920	1,367,159			960
241	5,784	1,291,318	1,928	1,372,856			964
242	5,808	1,296,677	1,936	1,378,552			968
243	5,832	1,302,035	1,944	1,384,249			972
244	5,856	1,307,393	1,952	1,389,945			976
245	5,880	1,312,751	1,960	1,395,642			980
246	5,904	1,318,109	1,968	1,401,338			984
247	5,928	1,323,467	1,976	1,407,035			988
248	5,952	1,328,826	1,984	1,412,731			992
249	5,976	1,334,184	1,992	1,418,428			996
250	6,000	1,339,542	2,000	1,424,124			1,000
251	6,024	1,344,900	2,008	1,429,820			1,004
252	6,048	1,350,258	2,016	1,435,517			1,008
253	6,072	1,355,617	2,024	1,441,213			1,012
254	6,096	1,360,975	2,032	1,446,910			1,016
255	6,120	1,366,333	2,040	1,452,606			1,020
256	6,144	1,371,691	2,048	1,458,303			1,024
257	6,168	1,377,049	2,056	1,463,999			1,028
258	6,192	1,382,407	2,064	1,469,696			1,032
259	6,216	1,387,766	2,072	1,475,392			1,036
260	6,240	1,393,124	2,080	1,481,089			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
261	6,264	1,398,482	2,088	1,486,785			1,044
262	6,288	1,403,840	2,096	1,492,482			1,048
263	6,312	1,409,198	2,104	1,498,178			1,052
264	6,336	1,414,556	2,112	1,503,875			1,056
265	6,360	1,419,915	2,120	1,509,571			1,060
266	6,384	1,425,273	2,128	1,515,268			1,064
267	6,408	1,430,631	2,136	1,520,964			1,068
268	6,432	1,435,989	2,144	1,526,661			1,072
269	6,456	1,441,347	2,152	1,532,357			1,076
270	6,480	1,446,705	2,160	1,538,054			1,080
271	6,504	1,452,064	2,168	1,543,750			1,084
272	6,528	1,457,422	2,176	1,549,447			1,088
273	6,552	1,462,780	2,184	1,555,143			1,092
274	6,576	1,468,138	2,192	1,560,840			1,096
275	6,600	1,473,496	2,200	1,566,536			1,100
276	6,624	1,478,854	2,208	1,572,233			1,104
277	6,648	1,484,213	2,216	1,577,929			1,108
278	6,672	1,489,571	2,224	1,583,626			1,112
279	6,696	1,494,929	2,232	1,589,322			1,116
280	6,720	1,500,287	2,240	1,595,019			1,120
281	6,744	1,505,645	2,248	1,600,715			1,124
282	6,768	1,511,003	2,256	1,606,412			1,128
283	6,792	1,516,362	2,264	1,612,108			1,132
284	6,816	1,521,720	2,272	1,617,805			1,136
285	6,840	1,527,078	2,280	1,623,501			1,140
286	6,864	1,532,436	2,288	1,629,198			1,144
287	6,888	1,537,794	2,296	1,634,894			1,148
288	6,912	1,543,152	2,304	1,640,591			1,152
289	6,936	1,548,511	2,312	1,646,287			1,156
290	6,960	1,553,869	2,320	1,651,984			1,160
291	6,984	1,559,227	2,328	1,657,680			1,164
292	7,008	1,564,585	2,336	1,663,377			1,168
293	7,032	1,569,943	2,344	1,669,073			1,172
294	7,056	1,575,301	2,352	1,674,770			1,176
295	7,080	1,580,660	2,360	1,680,466			1,180
296	7,104	1,586,018	2,368	1,686,163			1,184
297	7,128	1,591,376	2,376	1,691,859			1,188
298	7,152	1,596,734	2,384	1,697,556			1,192
299	7,176	1,602,092	2,392	1,703,252			1,196
300	7,200	1,607,450	2,400	1,708,949			1,200
301	7,224	1,612,809	2,408	1,714,645			1,204
302	7,248	1,618,167	2,416	1,720,342			1,208
303	7,272	1,623,525	2,424	1,726,038			1,212
304	7,296	1,628,883	2,432	1,731,735			1,216
305	7,320	1,634,241	2,440	1,737,431			1,220
306	7,344	1,639,599	2,448	1,743,128			1,224
307	7,368	1,644,958	2,456	1,748,824			1,228
308	7,392	1,650,316	2,464	1,754,521			1,232
309	7,416	1,655,674	2,472	1,760,217			1,236
310	7,440	1,661,032	2,480	1,765,914			1,240
311	7,464	1,666,390	2,488	1,771,610			1,244
312	7,488	1,671,748	2,496	1,777,307			1,248
313	7,512	1,677,107	2,504	1,783,003			1,252
314	7,536	1,682,465	2,512	1,788,700			1,256
315	7,560	1,687,823	2,520	1,794,396			1,260
316	7,584	1,693,181	2,528	1,800,093			1,264
317	7,608	1,698,539	2,536	1,805,789			1,268
318	7,632	1,703,897	2,544	1,811,486			1,272
319	7,656	1,709,256	2,552	1,817,182			1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(25) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						FMD
	OPEN-V *2 (3518.433GB)						DKC-F710I-1R6FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	2	3,518					4
2	4	7,037					8
3	6	10,555					12
4	8	14,074					16
5	10	17,592					20
6	12	21,111					24
7	14	24,629					28
8	16	28,147					32
9	18	31,666					36
10	20	35,184					40
11	22	38,703					44
12	24	42,221					48
13	26	45,740					52
14	28	49,258					56
15	30	52,776					60
16	32	56,295					64
17	34	59,813					68
18	36	63,332					72
19	38	66,850					76
20	40	70,369					80
21	42	73,887					84
22	44	77,406					88
23	46	80,924					92
24	48	84,442					96
25	50	87,961					100
26	52	91,479					104
27	54	94,998					108
28	56	98,516					112
29	58	102,035					116
30	60	105,553					120
31	62	109,071					124
32	64	112,590					128
33	66	116,108					132
34	68	119,627					136
35	70	123,145					140
36	72	126,664					144
37	74	130,182					148
38	76	133,700					152
39	78	137,219					156
40	80	140,737					160
41	82	144,256					164
42	84	147,774					168
43	86	151,293					172
44	88	154,811					176
45	90	158,329					180
46	92	161,848					184
47	94	165,366					188

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(26) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								FMD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R6FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	60	3,341	14	3,126	4	2,848			4
2	120	6,683	28	6,251	8	5,696			8
3	180	10,024	42	9,377	12	8,545			12
4	240	13,365	56	12,502	16	11,393			16
5	300	16,707	70	15,628	20	14,241			20
6	360	20,048	84	18,754	24	17,089			24
7	420	23,389	98	21,879	28	19,938			28
8	480	26,731	112	25,005	32	22,786			32
9	540	30,072	126	28,130	36	25,634			36
10	600	33,413	140	31,256	40	28,482			40
11	660	36,755	154	34,382	44	31,331			44
12	720	40,096	168	37,507	48	34,179			48
13	780	43,437	182	40,633	52	37,027			52
14	840	46,779	196	43,758	56	39,875			56
15	900	50,120	210	46,884	60	42,724			60
16	960	53,461	224	50,010	64	45,572			64
17	1,020	56,803	238	53,135	68	48,420			68
18	1,080	60,144	252	56,261	72	51,268			72
19	1,140	63,485	266	59,386	76	54,117			76
20	1,200	66,827	280	62,512	80	56,965			80
21	1,260	70,168	294	65,638	84	59,813			84
22	1,320	73,509	308	68,763	88	62,661			88
23	1,380	76,851	322	71,889	92	65,510			92
24	1,440	80,192	336	75,014	96	68,358			96
25	1,500	83,534	350	78,140	100	71,206			100
26	1,560	86,875	364	81,266	104	74,054			104
27	1,620	90,216	378	84,391	108	76,903			108
28	1,680	93,558	392	87,517	112	79,751			112
29	1,740	96,899	406	90,642	116	82,599			116
30	1,800	100,240	420	93,768	120	85,447			120
31	1,860	103,582	434	96,894	124	88,296			124
32	1,920	106,923	448	100,019	128	91,144			128
33	1,980	110,264	462	103,145	132	93,992			132
34	2,040	113,606	476	106,270	136	96,840			136
35	2,100	116,947	490	109,396	140	99,689			140
36	2,160	120,288	504	112,522	144	102,537			144
37	2,220	123,630	518	115,647	148	105,385			148
38	2,280	126,971	532	118,773	152	108,233			152
39	2,340	130,312	546	121,898	156	111,082			156
40	2,400	133,654	560	125,024	160	113,930			160
41	2,460	136,995	574	128,150	164	116,778			164
42	2,520	140,336	588	131,275	168	119,626			168
43	2,580	143,678	602	134,401	172	122,475			172
44	2,640	147,019	616	137,526	176	125,323			176
45	2,700	150,360	630	140,652	180	128,171			180
46	2,760	153,702	644	143,778	184	131,019			184
47	2,820	157,043	658	146,903	188	133,868			188

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(27) Open System Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1575.384GB)		DKC-F710I -800MCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	638	1,570	213	1,565	212	1,565	108	1,573	43	1,567	1	1,575	4
2	1,276	3,140	426	3,130	424	3,131	216	3,146	86	3,135	2	3,151	8
3	1,914	4,710	639	4,695	636	4,696	324	4,720	129	4,702	3	4,726	12
4	2,552	6,280	852	6,260	848	6,262	432	6,293	172	6,269	4	6,302	16
5	3,190	7,851	1,065	7,825	1,060	7,827	540	7,866	215	7,837	5	7,877	20
6	3,828	9,421	1,278	9,389	1,272	9,392	648	9,439	258	9,404	6	9,452	24
7	4,466	10,991	1,491	10,954	1,484	10,958	756	11,013	301	10,971	7	11,028	28
8	5,104	12,561	1,704	12,519	1,696	12,523	864	12,586	344	12,539	8	12,603	32
9	5,742	14,131	1,917	14,084	1,908	14,089	972	14,159	387	14,106	9	14,178	36
10	6,380	15,701	2,130	15,649	2,120	15,654	1,080	15,732	430	15,674	10	15,754	40
11	7,018	17,271	2,343	17,214	2,332	17,219	1,188	17,306	473	17,241	11	17,329	44
12	7,656	18,841	2,556	18,779	2,544	18,785	1,296	18,879	516	18,808	12	18,905	48
13	8,294	20,412	2,769	20,344	2,756	20,350	1,404	20,452	559	20,376	13	20,480	52
14	8,932	21,982	2,982	21,909	2,968	21,916	1,512	22,025	602	21,943	14	22,055	56
15	9,570	23,552	3,195	23,474	3,180	23,481	1,620	23,599	645	23,510	15	23,631	60
16	10,208	25,122	3,408	25,039	3,392	25,047	1,728	25,172	688	25,078	16	25,206	64
17	10,846	26,692	3,621	26,603	3,604	26,612	1,836	26,745	731	26,645	17	26,782	68
18	11,484	28,262	3,834	28,168	3,816	28,177	1,944	28,318	774	28,212	18	28,357	72
19	12,122	29,832	4,047	29,733	4,028	29,743	2,052	29,891	817	29,780	19	29,932	76
20	12,760	31,402	4,260	31,298	4,240	31,308	2,160	31,465	860	31,347	20	31,508	80
21	13,398	32,972	4,473	32,863	4,452	32,874	2,268	33,038	903	32,914	21	33,083	84
22	14,036	34,543	4,686	34,428	4,664	34,439	2,376	34,611	946	34,482	22	34,658	88
23	14,674	36,113	4,899	35,993	4,876	36,004	2,484	36,184	989	36,049	23	36,234	92
24	15,312	37,683	5,112	37,558	5,088	37,570	2,592	37,758	1,032	37,616	24	37,809	96
25	15,950	39,253	5,325	39,123	5,300	39,135	2,700	39,331	1,075	39,184	25	39,385	100
26	16,588	40,823	5,538	40,688	5,512	40,701	2,808	40,904	1,118	40,751	26	40,960	104
27	17,226	42,393	5,751	42,253	5,724	42,266	2,916	42,477	1,161	42,318	27	42,535	108
28	17,864	43,963	5,964	43,818	5,936	43,831	3,024	44,051	1,204	43,886	28	44,111	112
29	18,502	45,533	6,177	45,382	6,148	45,397	3,132	45,624	1,247	45,453	29	45,686	116
30	19,140	47,104	6,390	46,947	6,360	46,962	3,240	47,197	1,290	47,021	30	47,262	120
31	19,778	48,674	6,603	48,512	6,572	48,528	3,348	48,770	1,333	48,588	31	48,837	124
32	20,416	50,244	6,816	50,077	6,784	50,093	3,456	50,344	1,376	50,155	32	50,412	128
33	21,054	51,814	7,029	51,642	6,996	51,658	3,564	51,917	1,419	51,723	33	51,988	132
34	21,692	53,384	7,242	53,207	7,208	53,224	3,672	53,490	1,462	53,290	34	53,563	136
35	22,330	54,954	7,455	54,772	7,420	54,789	3,780	55,063	1,505	54,857	35	55,138	140
36	22,968	56,524	7,668	56,337	7,632	56,355	3,888	56,636	1,548	56,425	36	56,714	144
37	23,606	58,094	7,881	57,902	7,844	57,920	3,996	58,210	1,591	57,992	37	58,289	148
38	24,244	59,664	8,094	59,467	8,056	59,486	4,104	59,783	1,634	59,559	38	59,865	152
39	24,882	61,235	8,307	61,032	8,268	61,051	4,212	61,356	1,677	61,127	39	61,440	156
40	25,520	62,805	8,520	62,596	8,480	62,616	4,320	62,929	1,720	62,694	40	63,015	160
41	26,158	64,375	8,733	64,161	8,692	64,182	4,428	64,503	1,763	64,261	41	64,591	164
42	26,796	65,945	8,946	65,726	8,904	65,747	4,536	66,076	1,806	65,829	42	66,166	168
43	27,434	67,515	9,159	67,291	9,116	67,313	4,644	67,649	1,849	67,396	43	67,742	172
44	28,072	69,085	9,372	68,856	9,328	68,878	4,752	69,222	1,892	68,963	44	69,317	176
45	28,710	70,655	9,585	70,421	9,540	70,443	4,860	70,796	1,935	70,531	45	70,892	180
46	29,348	72,225	9,798	71,986	9,752	72,009	4,968	72,369	1,978	72,098	46	72,468	184
47	29,986	73,796	10,011	73,551	9,964	73,574	5,076	73,942	2,021	73,665	47	74,043	188
48	30,624	75,366	10,224	75,116	10,176	75,140	5,184	75,515	2,064	75,233	48	75,618	192
49	31,262	76,936	10,437	76,681	10,388	76,705	5,292	77,089	2,107	76,800	49	77,194	196
50	31,900	78,506	10,650	78,246	10,600	78,270	5,400	78,662	2,150	78,368	50	78,769	200
51	32,538	80,076	10,863	79,810	10,812	79,836	5,508	80,235	2,193	79,935	51	80,345	204
52	33,176	81,646	11,076	81,375	11,024	81,401	5,616	81,808	2,236	81,502	52	81,920	208
53	33,814	83,216	11,289	82,940	11,236	82,967	5,724	83,382	2,279	83,070	53	83,495	212
54	34,452	84,786	11,502	84,505	11,448	84,532	5,832	84,955	2,322	84,637	54	85,071	216
55	35,090	86,356	11,715	86,070	11,660	86,097	5,940	86,528	2,365	86,204	55	86,646	220
56	35,728	87,927	11,928	87,635	11,872	87,663	6,048	88,101	2,408	87,772	56	88,222	224
57	36,366	89,497	12,141	89,200	12,084	89,228	6,156	89,674	2,451	89,339	57	89,797	228
58	37,004	91,067	12,354	90,765	12,296	90,794	6,264	91,248	2,494	90,906	58	91,372	232
59	37,642	92,637	12,567	92,330	12,508	92,359	6,372	92,821	2,537	92,474	59	92,948	236
60	38,280	94,207	12,780	93,895	12,720	93,924	6,480	94,394	2,580	94,041	60	94,523	240
61	38,918	95,777	12,993	95,460	12,932	95,490	6,588	95,967	2,623	95,608	61	96,098	244
62	39,556	97,347	13,206	97,024	13,144	97,055	6,696	97,541	2,666	97,176	62	97,674	248
63	40,194	98,917	13,419	98,589	13,356	98,621	6,804	99,114	2,709	98,743	63	99,249	252
64	40,832	100,488	13,632	100,154	13,568	100,186	6,912	100,687	2,752	100,310	64	100,825	256

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(28) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)														Number of options
	Emulation type														SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -800MCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	638	1,517	528	1,498	176	1,498	53	1,476	26	1,448	6	1,340	2	1,424	4
2	1,276	3,033	1,056	2,997	352	2,997	106	2,951	52	2,896	12	2,679	4	2,848	8
3	1,914	4,550	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	159	4,427	78	4,344	18	4,019	6	4,272	12
4	2,552	6,066	2,112	5,994	704	5,994	212	5,903	104	5,792	24	5,358	8	5,696	16
5	3,190	7,583	2,640	7,492	880	7,492	265	7,379	130	7,240	30	6,698	10	7,121	20
6	3,828	9,099	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	318	8,854	156	8,687	36	8,037	12	8,545	24
7	4,466	10,616	3,696	10,489	1,232	10,489	371	10,330	182	10,135	42	9,377	14	9,969	28
8	5,104	12,132	4,224	11,988	1,408	11,988	424	11,806	208	11,583	48	10,716	16	11,393	32
9	5,742	13,649	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	477	13,282	234	13,031	54	12,056	18	12,817	36
10	6,380	15,165	5,280	14,985	1,760	14,985	530	14,757	260	14,479	60	13,395	20	14,241	40
11	7,018	16,682	5,808	16,483	1,936	16,483	583	16,233	286	15,927	66	14,735	22	15,665	44
12	7,656	18,198	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	636	17,709	312	17,375	72	16,075	24	17,089	48
13	8,294	19,715	6,864	19,480	2,288	19,480	689	19,185	338	18,823	78	17,414	26	18,514	52
14	8,932	21,231	7,392	20,978	2,464	20,978	742	20,660	364	20,271	84	18,754	28	19,938	56
15	9,570	22,748	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	795	22,136	390	21,719	90	20,093	30	21,362	60
16	10,208	24,264	8,448	23,975	2,816	23,975	848	23,612	416	23,167	96	21,433	32	22,786	64
17	10,846	25,781	8,976	25,474	2,992	25,474	901	25,087	442	24,615	102	22,772	34	24,210	68
18	11,484	27,297	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	954	26,563	468	26,062	108	24,112	36	25,634	72
19	12,122	28,814	10,032	28,471	3,344	28,471	1,007	28,039	494	27,510	114	25,451	38	27,058	76
20	12,760	30,331	10,560	29,969	3,520	29,969	1,060	29,515	520	28,958	120	26,791	40	28,482	80
21	13,398	31,847	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,113	30,990	546	30,406	126	28,130	42	29,907	84
22	14,036	33,364	11,616	32,966	3,872	32,966	1,166	32,466	572	31,854	132	29,470	44	31,331	88
23	14,674	34,880	12,144	34,465	4,048	34,465	1,219	33,942	598	33,302	138	30,809	46	32,755	92
24	15,312	36,397	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,272	35,418	624	34,750	144	32,149	48	34,179	96
25	15,950	37,913	13,200	37,462	4,400	37,462	1,325	36,893	650	36,198	150	33,489	50	35,603	100
26	16,588	39,430	13,728	38,960	4,576	38,960	1,378	38,369	676	37,646	156	34,828	52	37,027	104
27	17,226	40,946	14,256	40,459	4,752	40,459	1,431	39,845	702	39,094	162	36,168	54	38,451	108
28	17,864	42,463	14,784	41,957	4,928	41,957	1,484	41,320	728	40,542	168	37,507	56	39,875	112
29	18,502	43,979	15,312	43,455	5,104	43,455	1,537	42,796	754	41,990	174	38,847	58	41,300	116
30	19,140	45,496	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,590	44,272	780	43,437	180	40,186	60	42,724	120
31	19,778	47,012	16,368	46,452	5,456	46,452	1,643	45,748	806	44,885	186	41,526	62	44,148	124
32	20,416	48,529	16,896	47,951	5,632	47,951	1,696	47,223	832	46,333	192	42,865	64	45,572	128
33	21,054	50,045	17,424	49,449	5,808	49,449	1,749	48,699	858	47,781	198	44,205	66	46,996	132
34	21,692	51,562	17,952	50,948	5,984	50,948	1,802	50,175	884	49,229	204	45,544	68	48,420	136
35	22,330	53,078	18,480	52,446	6,160	52,446	1,855	51,651	910	50,677	210	46,884	70	49,844	140
36	22,968	54,595	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,908	53,126	936	52,125	216	48,224	72	51,268	144
37	23,606	56,111	19,536	55,443	6,512	55,443	1,961	54,602	962	53,573	222	49,563	74	52,693	148
38	24,244	57,628	20,064	56,942	6,688	56,942	2,014	56,078	988	55,021	228	50,903	76	54,117	152
39	24,882	59,145	20,592	58,440	6,864	58,440	2,067	57,554	1,014	56,469	234	52,242	78	55,541	156
40	25,520	60,661	21,120	59,939	7,040	59,939	2,120	59,029	1,040	57,917	240	53,582	80	56,965	160
41	26,158	62,178	21,648	61,437	7,216	61,437	2,173	60,505	1,066	59,364	246	54,921	82	58,389	164
42	26,796	63,694	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,226	61,981	1,092	60,812	252	56,261	84	59,813	168
43	27,434	65,211	22,704	64,434	7,568	64,434	2,279	63,456	1,118	62,260	258	57,600	86	61,237	172
44	28,072	66,727	23,232	65,932	7,744	65,932	2,332	64,932	1,144	63,708	264	58,940	88	62,661	176
45	28,710	68,244	23,760	67,431	7,920	67,431	2,385	66,408	1,170	65,156	270	60,279	90	64,086	180
46	29,348	69,760	24,288	68,929	8,096	68,929	2,438	67,884	1,196	66,604	276	61,619	92	65,510	184
47	29,986	71,277	24,816	70,428	8,272	70,428	2,491	69,359	1,222	68,052	282	62,958	94	66,934	188
48	30,624	72,793	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,544	70,835	1,248	69,500	288	64,298	96	68,358	192
49	31,262	74,310	25,872	73,425	8,624	73,425	2,597	72,311	1,274	70,948	294	65,638	98	69,782	196
50	31,900	75,826	26,400	74,923	8,800	74,923	2,650	73,787	1,300	72,396	300	66,977	100	71,206	200
51	32,538	77,343	26,928	76,422	8,976	76,422	2,703	75,262	1,326	73,844	306	68,317	102	72,630	204
52	33,176	78,859	27,456	77,920	9,152	77,920	2,756	76,738	1,352	75,292	312	69,656	104	74,054	208
53	33,814	80,376	27,984	79,419	9,328	79,419	2,809	78,214	1,378	76,739	318	70,996	106	75,479	212
54	34,452	81,892	28,512	80,917	9,504	80,917	2,862	79,690	1,404	78,187	324	72,335	108	76,903	216
55	35,090	83,409	29,040	82,416	9,680	82,416	2,915	81,165	1,430	79,635	330	73,675	110	78,327	220
56	35,728	84,925	29,568	83,914	9,856	83,914	2,968	82,641	1,456	81,083	336	75,014	112	79,751	224
57	36,366	86,442	30,096	85,412	10,032	85,412	3,021	84,117	1,482	82,531	342	76,354	114	81,175	228
58	37,004	87,959	30,624	86,911	10,208	86,911	3,074	85,592	1,508	83,979	348	77,693	116	82,599	232
59	37,642	89,475	31,152	88,409	10,384	88,409	3,127	87,068	1,534	85,427	354	79,033	118	84,023	236
60	38,280	90,992	31,680	89,908	10,560	89,908	3,180	88,544	1,560	86,875	360	80,373	120	85,447	240
61	38,918	92,508	32,208	91,406	10,736	91,406	3,233	90,020	1,586	88,323	366	81,712	122	86,872	244
62	39,556	94,025	32,736	92,905	10,912	92,905	3,286	91,495	1,612	89,771	372	83,052	124	88,296	248
63	40,194	95,541	33,264	94,403	11,088	94,403	3,339	92,971	1,638	91,219	378	84,391	126	89,720	252
64	40,832	97,058	33,792	95,902	11,264	95,902	3,392	94,447	1,664	92,666	384	85,731	128	91,144	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(29) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						FMD
	OPEN-V *2 (7036.871GB)						DKC-F710I-3R2FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	3	7,037					4
2	6	14,074					8
3	9	21,111					12
4	12	28,147					16
5	15	35,184					20
6	18	42,221					24
7	21	49,258					28
8	24	56,295					32
9	27	63,332					36
10	30	70,369					40
11	33	77,406					44
12	36	84,442					48
13	39	91,479					52
14	42	98,516					56
15	45	105,553					60
16	48	112,590					64
17	51	119,627					68
18	54	126,664					72
19	57	133,701					76
20	60	140,737					80
21	63	147,774					84
22	66	154,811					88
23	69	161,848					92
24	72	168,885					96
25	75	175,922					100
26	78	182,959					104
27	81	189,996					108
28	84	197,032					112
29	87	204,069					116
30	90	211,106					120
31	93	218,143					124
32	96	225,180					128
33	99	232,217					132
34	102	239,254					136
35	105	246,290					140
36	108	253,327					144
37	111	260,364					148
38	114	267,401					152
39	117	274,438					156
40	120	281,475					160
41	123	288,512					164
42	126	295,549					168
43	129	302,585					172
44	132	309,622					176
45	135	316,659					180
46	138	323,696					184
47	141	330,733					188

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(30) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								FMD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R2FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	120	6,683	29	6,474	9	6,409			4
2	240	13,365	58	12,949	18	12,817			8
3	360	20,048	87	19,423	27	19,226			12
4	480	26,731	116	25,898	36	25,634			16
5	600	33,413	145	32,372	45	32,043			20
6	720	40,096	174	38,847	54	38,451			24
7	840	46,779	203	45,321	63	44,860			28
8	960	53,461	232	51,796	72	51,268			32
9	1,080	60,144	261	58,270	81	57,677			36
10	1,200	66,827	290	64,745	90	64,086			40
11	1,320	73,509	319	71,219	99	70,494			44
12	1,440	80,192	348	77,693	108	76,903			48
13	1,560	86,875	377	84,168	117	83,311			52
14	1,680	93,558	406	90,642	126	89,720			56
15	1,800	100,240	435	97,117	135	96,128			60
16	1,920	106,923	464	103,591	144	102,537			64
17	2,040	113,606	493	110,066	153	108,945			68
18	2,160	120,288	522	116,540	162	115,354			72
19	2,280	126,971	551	123,015	171	121,763			76
20	2,400	133,654	580	129,489	180	128,171			80
21	2,520	140,336	609	135,964	189	134,580			84
22	2,640	147,019	638	142,438	198	140,988			88
23	2,760	153,702	667	148,912	207	147,397			92
24	2,880	160,384	696	155,387	216	153,805			96
25	3,000	167,067	725	161,861	225	160,214			100
26	3,120	173,750	754	168,336	234	166,623			104
27	3,240	180,432	783	174,810	243	173,031			108
28	3,360	187,115	812	181,285	252	179,440			112
29	3,480	193,798	841	187,759	261	185,848			116
30	3,600	200,480	870	194,234	270	192,257			120
31	3,720	207,163	899	200,708	279	198,665			124
32	3,840	213,846	928	207,182	288	205,074			128
33	3,960	220,528	957	213,657	297	211,482			132
34	4,080	227,211	986	220,131	306	217,891			136
35	4,200	233,894	1,015	226,606	315	224,300			140
36	4,320	240,576	1,044	233,080	324	230,708			144
37	4,440	247,259	1,073	239,555	333	237,117			148
38	4,560	253,942	1,102	246,029	342	243,525			152
39	4,680	260,625	1,131	252,504	351	249,934			156
40	4,800	267,307	1,160	258,978	360	256,342			160
41	4,920	273,990	1,189	265,453	369	262,751			164
42	5,040	280,673	1,218	271,927	378	269,159			168
43	5,160	287,355	1,247	278,401	387	275,568			172
44	5,280	294,038	1,276	284,876	396	281,977			176
45	5,400	300,721	1,305	291,350	405	288,385			180
46	5,520	307,403	1,334	297,825	414	294,794			184
47	5,640	314,086	1,363	304,299	423	301,202			188

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(31) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2,305.573GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	1	2,306					4
2	2	4,611					8
3	3	6,917					12
4	4	9,222					16
5	5	11,528					20
6	6	13,833					24
7	7	16,139					28
8	8	18,445					32
9	9	20,750					36
10	10	23,056					40
11	11	25,361					44
12	12	27,667					48
13	13	29,972					52
14	14	32,278					56
15	15	34,584					60
16	16	36,889					64
17	17	39,195					68
18	18	41,500					72
19	19	43,806					76
20	20	46,111					80
21	21	48,417					84
22	22	50,723					88
23	23	53,028					92
24	24	55,334					96
25	25	57,639					100
26	26	59,945					104
27	27	62,250					108
28	28	64,556					112
29	29	66,862					116
30	30	69,167					120
31	31	71,473					124
32	32	73,778					128
33	33	76,084					132
34	34	78,389					136
35	35	80,695					140
36	36	83,001					144
37	37	85,306					148
38	38	87,612					152
39	39	89,917					156
40	40	92,223					160
41	41	94,528					164
42	42	96,834					168
43	43	99,140					172
44	44	101,445					176
45	45	103,751					180
46	46	106,056					184
47	47	108,362					188
48	48	110,668					192
49	49	112,973					196
50	50	115,279					200
51	51	117,584					204
52	52	119,890					208
53	53	122,195					212
54	54	124,501					216
55	55	126,807					220
56	56	129,112					224
57	57	131,418					228
58	58	133,723					232
59	59	136,029					236
60	60	138,334					240
61	61	140,640					244
62	62	142,946					248
63	63	145,251					252
64	64	147,557					256
65	65	149,862					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2,305.573GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	66	152,168					264
67	67	154,473					268
68	68	156,779					272
69	69	159,085					276
70	70	161,390					280
71	71	163,696					284
72	72	166,001					288
73	73	168,307					292
74	74	170,612					296
75	75	172,918					300
76	76	175,224					304
77	77	177,529					308
78	78	179,835					312
79	79	182,140					316
80	80	184,446					320
81	81	186,751					324
82	82	189,057					328
83	83	191,363					332
84	84	193,668					336
85	85	195,974					340
86	86	198,279					344
87	87	200,585					348
88	88	202,890					352
89	89	205,196					356
90	90	207,502					360
91	91	209,807					364
92	92	212,113					368
93	93	214,418					372
94	94	216,724					376
95	95	219,029					380
96	96	221,335					384
97	97	223,641					388
98	98	225,946					392
99	99	228,252					396
100	100	230,557					400
101	101	232,863					404
102	102	235,168					408
103	103	237,474					412
104	104	239,780					416
105	105	242,085					420
106	106	244,391					424
107	107	246,696					428
108	108	249,002					432
109	109	251,307					436
110	110	253,613					440
111	111	255,919					444
112	112	258,224					448
113	113	260,530					452
114	114	262,835					456
115	115	265,141					460
116	116	267,446					464
117	117	269,752					468
118	118	272,058					472
119	119	274,363					476
120	120	276,669					480
121	121	278,974					484
122	122	281,280					488
123	123	283,585					492
124	124	285,891					496
125	125	288,197					500
126	126	290,502					504
127	127	292,808					508
128	128	295,113					512
129	129	297,419					516
130	130	299,724					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2,305.573GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	131	302,030					524
132	132	304,336					528
133	133	306,641					532
134	134	308,947					536
135	135	311,252					540
136	136	313,558					544
137	137	315,864					548
138	138	318,169					552
139	139	320,475					556
140	140	322,780					560
141	141	325,086					564
142	142	327,391					568
143	143	329,697					572
144	144	332,003					576
145	145	334,308					580
146	146	336,614					584
147	147	338,919					588
148	148	341,225					592
149	149	343,530					596
150	150	345,836					600
151	151	348,142					604
152	152	350,447					608
153	153	352,753					612
154	154	355,058					616
155	155	357,364					620
156	156	359,669					624
157	157	361,975					628
158	158	364,281					632
159	159	366,586					636
160	160	368,892					640
161	161	371,197					644
162	162	373,503					648
163	163	375,808					652
164	164	378,114					656
165	165	380,420					660
166	166	382,725					664
167	167	385,031					668
168	168	387,336					672
169	169	389,642					676
170	170	391,947					680
171	171	394,253					684
172	172	396,559					688
173	173	398,864					692
174	174	401,170					696
175	175	403,475					700
176	176	405,781					704
177	177	408,086					708
178	178	410,392					712
179	179	412,698					716
180	180	415,003					720
181	181	417,309					724
182	182	419,614					728
183	183	421,920					732
184	184	424,225					736
185	185	426,531					740
186	186	428,837					744
187	187	431,142					748
188	188	433,448					752
189	189	435,753					756
190	190	438,059					760
191	191	440,364					764
192	192	442,670					768
193	193	444,976					772
194	194	447,281					776
195	195	449,587					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2,305.573GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	196	451,892					784
197	197	454,198					788
198	198	456,503					792
199	199	458,809					796
200	200	461,115					800
201	201	463,420					804
202	202	465,726					808
203	203	468,031					812
204	204	470,337					816
205	205	472,642					820
206	206	474,948					824
207	207	477,254					828
208	208	479,559					832
209	209	481,865					836
210	210	484,170					840
211	211	486,476					844
212	212	488,781					848
213	213	491,087					852
214	214	493,393					856
215	215	495,698					860
216	216	498,004					864
217	217	500,309					868
218	218	502,615					872
219	219	504,920					876
220	220	507,226					880
221	221	509,532					884
222	222	511,837					888
223	223	514,143					892
224	224	516,448					896
225	225	518,754					900
226	226	521,059					904
227	227	523,365					908
228	228	525,671					912
229	229	527,976					916
230	230	530,282					920
231	231	532,587					924
232	232	534,893					928
233	233	537,199					932
234	234	539,504					936
235	235	541,810					940
236	236	544,115					944
237	237	546,421					948
238	238	548,726					952
239	239	551,032					956
240	240	553,338					960
241	241	555,643					964
242	242	557,949					968
243	243	560,254					972
244	244	562,560					976
245	245	564,865					980
246	246	567,171					984
247	247	569,477					988
248	248	571,782					992
249	249	574,088					996
250	250	576,393					1,000
251	251	578,699					1,004
252	252	581,004					1,008
253	253	583,310					1,012
254	254	585,616					1,016
255	255	587,921					1,020
256	256	590,227					1,024
257	257	592,532					1,028
258	258	594,838					1,032
259	259	597,143					1,036
260	260	599,449					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2,305.573GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	261	601,755					1,044
262	262	604,060					1,048
263	263	606,366					1,052
264	264	608,671					1,056
265	265	610,977					1,060
266	266	613,282					1,064
267	267	615,588					1,068
268	268	617,894					1,072
269	269	620,199					1,076
270	270	622,505					1,080
271	271	624,810					1,084
272	272	627,116					1,088
273	273	629,421					1,092
274	274	631,727					1,096
275	275	634,033					1,100
276	276	636,338					1,104
277	277	638,644					1,108
278	278	640,949					1,112
279	279	643,255					1,116
280	280	645,560					1,120
281	281	647,866					1,124
282	282	650,172					1,128
283	283	652,477					1,132
284	284	654,783					1,136
285	285	657,088					1,140
286	286	659,394					1,144
287	287	661,699					1,148
288	288	664,005					1,152
289	289	666,311					1,156
290	290	668,616					1,160
291	291	670,922					1,164
292	292	673,227					1,168
293	293	675,533					1,172
294	294	677,838					1,176
295	295	680,144					1,180
296	296	682,450					1,184
297	297	684,755					1,188
298	298	687,061					1,192
299	299	689,366					1,196
300	300	691,672					1,200
301	301	693,977					1,204
302	302	696,283					1,208
303	303	698,589					1,212
304	304	700,894					1,216
305	305	703,200					1,220
306	306	705,505					1,224
307	307	707,811					1,228
308	308	710,116					1,232
309	309	712,422					1,236
310	310	714,728					1,240
311	311	717,033					1,244
312	312	719,339					1,248
313	313	721,644					1,252
314	314	723,950					1,256
315	315	726,255					1,260
316	316	728,561					1,264
317	317	730,867					1,268
318	318	733,172					1,272
319	319	735,478					1,276
320	320	737,783					1,280
321	321	740,089					1,284
322	322	742,395					1,288
323	323	744,700					1,292
324	324	747,006					1,296
325	325	749,311					1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2,305.573GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
326	326	751,617					1,304
327	327	753,922					1,308
328	328	756,228					1,312
329	329	758,534					1,316
330	330	760,839					1,320
331	331	763,145					1,324
332	332	765,450					1,328
333	333	767,756					1,332
334	334	770,061					1,336
335	335	772,367					1,340
336	336	774,673					1,344
337	337	776,978					1,348
338	338	779,284					1,352
339	339	781,589					1,356
340	340	783,895					1,360
341	341	786,200					1,364
342	342	788,506					1,368
343	343	790,812					1,372
344	344	793,117					1,376
345	345	795,423					1,380
346	346	797,728					1,384
347	347	800,034					1,388
348	348	802,339					1,392
349	349	804,645					1,396
350	350	806,951					1,400
351	351	809,256					1,404
352	352	811,562					1,408
353	353	813,867					1,412
354	354	816,173					1,416
355	355	818,478					1,420
356	356	820,784					1,424
357	357	823,090					1,428
358	358	825,395					1,432
359	359	827,701					1,436
360	360	830,006					1,440
361	361	832,312					1,444
362	362	834,617					1,448
363	363	836,923					1,452
364	364	839,229					1,456
365	365	841,534					1,460
366	366	843,840					1,464
367	367	846,145					1,468
368	368	848,451					1,472
369	369	850,756					1,476
370	370	853,062					1,480
371	371	855,368					1,484
372	372	857,673					1,488
373	373	859,979					1,492
374	374	862,284					1,496
375	375	864,590					1,500
376	376	866,895					1,504
377	377	869,201					1,508
378	378	871,507					1,512
379	379	873,812					1,516
380	380	876,118					1,520
381	381	878,423					1,524
382	382	880,729					1,528
383	383	883,034					1,532
384	384	885,340					1,536
385	385	887,646					1,540
386	386	889,951					1,544
387	387	892,257					1,548
388	388	894,562					1,552
389	389	896,868					1,556
390	390	899,173					1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2,305.573GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
391	391	901,479					1,564
392	392	903,785					1,568
393	393	906,090					1,572
394	394	908,396					1,576
395	395	910,701					1,580
396	396	913,007					1,584
397	397	915,312					1,588
398	398	917,618					1,592
399	399	919,924					1,596
400	400	922,229					1,600
401	401	924,535					1,604
402	402	926,840					1,608
403	403	929,146					1,612
404	404	931,451					1,616
405	405	933,757					1,620
406	406	936,063					1,624
407	407	938,368					1,628
408	408	940,674					1,632
409	409	942,979					1,636
410	410	945,285					1,640
411	411	947,591					1,644
412	412	949,896					1,648
413	413	952,202					1,652
414	414	954,507					1,656
415	415	956,813					1,660
416	416	959,118					1,664
417	417	961,424					1,668
418	418	963,730					1,672
419	419	966,035					1,676
420	420	968,341					1,680
421	421	970,646					1,684
422	422	972,952					1,688
423	423	975,257					1,692
424	424	977,563					1,696
425	425	979,869					1,700
426	426	982,174					1,704
427	427	984,480					1,708
428	428	986,785					1,712
429	429	989,091					1,716
430	430	991,396					1,720
431	431	993,702					1,724
432	432	996,008					1,728
433	433	998,313					1,732
434	434	1,000,619					1,736
435	435	1,002,924					1,740
436	436	1,005,230					1,744
437	437	1,007,535					1,748
438	438	1,009,841					1,752
439	439	1,012,147					1,756
440	440	1,014,452					1,760
441	441	1,016,758					1,764
442	442	1,019,063					1,768
443	443	1,021,369					1,772
444	444	1,023,674					1,776
445	445	1,025,980					1,780
446	446	1,028,286					1,784
447	447	1,030,591					1,788
448	448	1,032,897					1,792
449	449	1,035,202					1,796
450	450	1,037,508					1,800
451	451	1,039,813					1,804
452	452	1,042,119					1,808
453	453	1,044,425					1,812
454	454	1,046,730					1,816
455	455	1,049,036					1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2,305.573GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
456	456	1,051,341					1,824
457	457	1,053,647					1,828
458	458	1,055,952					1,832
459	459	1,058,258					1,836
460	460	1,060,564					1,840
461	461	1,062,869					1,844
462	462	1,065,175					1,848
463	463	1,067,480					1,852
464	464	1,069,786					1,856
465	465	1,072,091					1,860
466	466	1,074,397					1,864
467	467	1,076,703					1,868
468	468	1,079,008					1,872
469	469	1,081,314					1,876
470	470	1,083,619					1,880
471	471	1,085,925					1,884
472	472	1,088,230					1,888
473	473	1,090,536					1,892
474	474	1,092,842					1,896
475	475	1,095,147					1,900
476	476	1,097,453					1,904
477	477	1,099,758					1,908
478	478	1,102,064					1,912
479	479	1,104,369					1,916
480	480	1,106,675					1,920
481	481	1,108,981					1,924
482	482	1,111,286					1,928
483	483	1,113,592					1,932
484	484	1,115,897					1,936
485	485	1,118,203					1,940
486	486	1,120,508					1,944
487	487	1,122,814					1,948
488	488	1,125,120					1,952
489	489	1,127,425					1,956
490	490	1,129,731					1,960
491	491	1,132,036					1,964
492	492	1,134,342					1,968
493	493	1,136,647					1,972
494	494	1,138,953					1,976
495	495	1,141,259					1,980
496	496	1,143,564					1,984
497	497	1,145,870					1,988
498	498	1,148,175					1,992
499	499	1,150,481					1,996
500	500	1,152,787					2,000
501	501	1,155,092					2,004
502	502	1,157,398					2,008
503	503	1,159,703					2,012
504	504	1,162,009					2,016
505	505	1,164,314					2,020
506	506	1,166,620					2,024
507	507	1,168,926					2,028
508	508	1,171,231					2,032
509	509	1,173,537					2,036
510	510	1,175,842					2,040
511	511	1,178,148					2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(32) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	39	2,172	9	2,009	3	2,136			4
2	78	4,344	18	4,019	6	4,272			8
3	117	6,516	27	6,028	9	6,409			12
4	156	8,687	36	8,037	12	8,545			16
5	195	10,859	45	10,047	15	10,681			20
6	234	13,031	54	12,056	18	12,817			24
7	273	15,203	63	14,065	21	14,953			28
8	312	17,375	72	16,075	24	17,089			32
9	351	19,547	81	18,084	27	19,226			36
10	390	21,719	90	20,093	30	21,362			40
11	429	23,891	99	22,102	33	23,498			44
12	468	26,062	108	24,112	36	25,634			48
13	507	28,234	117	26,121	39	27,770			52
14	546	30,406	126	28,130	42	29,907			56
15	585	32,578	135	30,140	45	32,043			60
16	624	34,750	144	32,149	48	34,179			64
17	663	36,922	153	34,158	51	36,315			68
18	702	39,094	162	36,168	54	38,451			72
19	741	41,266	171	38,177	57	40,588			76
20	780	43,437	180	40,186	60	42,724			80
21	819	45,609	189	42,196	63	44,860			84
22	858	47,781	198	44,205	66	46,996			88
23	897	49,953	207	46,214	69	49,132			92
24	936	52,125	216	48,224	72	51,268			96
25	975	54,297	225	50,233	75	53,405			100
26	1,014	56,469	234	52,242	78	55,541			104
27	1,053	58,641	243	54,251	81	57,677			108
28	1,092	60,812	252	56,261	84	59,813			112
29	1,131	62,984	261	58,270	87	61,949			116
30	1,170	65,156	270	60,279	90	64,086			120
31	1,209	67,328	279	62,289	93	66,222			124
32	1,248	69,500	288	64,298	96	68,358			128
33	1,287	71,672	297	66,307	99	70,494			132
34	1,326	73,844	306	68,317	102	72,630			136
35	1,365	76,015	315	70,326	105	74,767			140
36	1,404	78,187	324	72,335	108	76,903			144
37	1,443	80,359	333	74,345	111	79,039			148
38	1,482	82,531	342	76,354	114	81,175			152
39	1,521	84,703	351	78,363	117	83,311			156
40	1,560	86,875	360	80,373	120	85,447			160
41	1,599	89,047	369	82,382	123	87,584			164
42	1,638	91,219	378	84,391	126	89,720			168
43	1,677	93,390	387	86,400	129	91,856			172
44	1,716	95,562	396	88,410	132	93,992			176
45	1,755	97,734	405	90,419	135	96,128			180
46	1,794	99,906	414	92,428	138	98,265			184
47	1,833	102,078	423	94,438	141	100,401			188
48	1,872	104,250	432	96,447	144	102,537			192
49	1,911	106,422	441	98,456	147	104,673			196
50	1,950	108,594	450	100,466	150	106,809			200
51	1,989	110,765	459	102,475	153	108,945			204
52	2,028	112,937	468	104,484	156	111,082			208
53	2,067	115,109	477	106,494	159	113,218			212
54	2,106	117,281	486	108,503	162	115,354			216
55	2,145	119,453	495	110,512	165	117,490			220
56	2,184	121,625	504	112,522	168	119,626			224
57	2,223	123,797	513	114,531	171	121,763			228
58	2,262	125,969	522	116,540	174	123,899			232
59	2,301	128,140	531	118,549	177	126,035			236
60	2,340	130,312	540	120,559	180	128,171			240
61	2,379	132,484	549	122,568	183	130,307			244
62	2,418	134,656	558	124,577	186	132,444			248
63	2,457	136,828	567	126,587	189	134,580			252
64	2,496	139,000	576	128,596	192	136,716			256
65	2,535	141,172	585	130,605	195	138,852			260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	2,574	143,343	594	132,615	198	140,988			264
67	2,613	145,515	603	134,624	201	143,124			268
68	2,652	147,687	612	136,633	204	145,261			272
69	2,691	149,859	621	138,643	207	147,397			276
70	2,730	152,031	630	140,652	210	149,533			280
71	2,769	154,203	639	142,661	213	151,669			284
72	2,808	156,375	648	144,671	216	153,805			288
73	2,847	158,547	657	146,680	219	155,942			292
74	2,886	160,718	666	148,689	222	158,078			296
75	2,925	162,890	675	150,698	225	160,214			300
76	2,964	165,062	684	152,708	228	162,350			304
77	3,003	167,234	693	154,717	231	164,486			308
78	3,042	169,406	702	156,726	234	166,623			312
79	3,081	171,578	711	158,736	237	168,759			316
80	3,120	173,750	720	160,745	240	170,895			320
81	3,159	175,922	729	162,754	243	173,031			324
82	3,198	178,093	738	164,764	246	175,167			328
83	3,237	180,265	747	166,773	249	177,303			332
84	3,276	182,437	756	168,782	252	179,440			336
85	3,315	184,609	765	170,792	255	181,576			340
86	3,354	186,781	774	172,801	258	183,712			344
87	3,393	188,953	783	174,810	261	185,848			348
88	3,432	191,125	792	176,820	264	187,984			352
89	3,471	193,297	801	178,829	267	190,121			356
90	3,510	195,468	810	180,838	270	192,257			360
91	3,549	197,640	819	182,847	273	194,393			364
92	3,588	199,812	828	184,857	276	196,529			368
93	3,627	201,984	837	186,866	279	198,665			372
94	3,666	204,156	846	188,875	282	200,801			376
95	3,705	206,328	855	190,885	285	202,938			380
96	3,744	208,500	864	192,894	288	205,074			384
97	3,783	210,671	873	194,903	291	207,210			388
98	3,822	212,843	882	196,913	294	209,346			392
99	3,861	215,015	891	198,922	297	211,482			396
100	3,900	217,187	900	200,931	300	213,619			400
101	3,939	219,359	909	202,941	303	215,755			404
102	3,978	221,531	918	204,950	306	217,891			408
103	4,017	223,703	927	206,959	309	220,027			412
104	4,056	225,875	936	208,969	312	222,163			416
105	4,095	228,046	945	210,978	315	224,300			420
106	4,134	230,218	954	212,987	318	226,436			424
107	4,173	232,390	963	214,996	321	228,572			428
108	4,212	234,562	972	217,006	324	230,708			432
109	4,251	236,734	981	219,015	327	232,844			436
110	4,290	238,906	990	221,024	330	234,980			440
111	4,329	241,078	999	223,034	333	237,117			444
112	4,368	243,250	1,008	225,043	336	239,253			448
113	4,407	245,421	1,017	227,052	339	241,389			452
114	4,446	247,593	1,026	229,062	342	243,525			456
115	4,485	249,765	1,035	231,071	345	245,661			460
116	4,524	251,937	1,044	233,080	348	247,798			464
117	4,563	254,109	1,053	235,090	351	249,934			468
118	4,602	256,281	1,062	237,099	354	252,070			472
119	4,641	258,453	1,071	239,108	357	254,206			476
120	4,680	260,625	1,080	241,118	360	256,342			480
121	4,719	262,796	1,089	243,127	363	258,479			484
122	4,758	264,968	1,098	245,136	366	260,615			488
123	4,797	267,140	1,107	247,145	369	262,751			492
124	4,836	269,312	1,116	249,155	372	264,887			496
125	4,875	271,484	1,125	251,164	375	267,023			500
126	4,914	273,656	1,134	253,173	378	269,159			504
127	4,953	275,828	1,143	255,183	381	271,296			508
128	4,992	277,999	1,152	257,192	384	273,432			512
129	5,031	280,171	1,161	259,201	387	275,568			516
130	5,070	282,343	1,170	261,211	390	277,704			520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
131	5,109	284,515	1,179	263,220	393	279,840			524
132	5,148	286,687	1,188	265,229	396	281,977			528
133	5,187	288,859	1,197	267,239	399	284,113			532
134	5,226	291,031	1,206	269,248	402	286,249			536
135	5,265	293,203	1,215	271,257	405	288,385			540
136	5,304	295,374	1,224	273,267	408	290,521			544
137	5,343	297,546	1,233	275,276	411	292,657			548
138	5,382	299,718	1,242	277,285	414	294,794			552
139	5,421	301,890	1,251	279,295	417	296,930			556
140	5,460	304,062	1,260	281,304	420	299,066			560
141	5,499	306,234	1,269	283,313	423	301,202			564
142	5,538	308,406	1,278	285,322	426	303,338			568
143	5,577	310,578	1,287	287,332	429	305,475			572
144	5,616	312,749	1,296	289,341	432	307,611			576
145	5,655	314,921	1,305	291,350	435	309,747			580
146	5,694	317,093	1,314	293,360	438	311,883			584
147	5,733	319,265	1,323	295,369	441	314,019			588
148	5,772	321,437	1,332	297,378	444	316,156			592
149	5,811	323,609	1,341	299,388	447	318,292			596
150	5,850	325,781	1,350	301,397	450	320,428			600
151	5,889	327,953	1,359	303,406	453	322,564			604
152	5,928	330,124	1,368	305,416	456	324,700			608
153	5,967	332,296	1,377	307,425	459	326,836			612
154	6,006	334,468	1,386	309,434	462	328,973			616
155	6,045	336,640	1,395	311,444	465	331,109			620
156	6,084	338,812	1,404	313,453	468	333,245			624
157	6,123	340,984	1,413	315,462	471	335,381			628
158	6,162	343,156	1,422	317,471	474	337,517			632
159	6,201	345,327	1,431	319,481	477	339,654			636
160	6,240	347,499	1,440	321,490	480	341,790			640
161	6,279	349,671	1,449	323,499	483	343,926			644
162	6,318	351,843	1,458	325,509	486	346,062			648
163	6,357	354,015	1,467	327,518	489	348,198			652
164	6,396	356,187	1,476	329,527	492	350,335			656
165	6,435	358,359	1,485	331,537	495	352,471			660
166	6,474	360,531	1,494	333,546	498	354,607			664
167	6,513	362,702	1,503	335,555	501	356,743			668
168	6,552	364,874	1,512	337,565	504	358,879			672
169	6,591	367,046	1,521	339,574	507	361,015			676
170	6,630	369,218	1,530	341,583	510	363,152			680
171	6,669	371,390	1,539	343,593	513	365,288			684
172	6,708	373,562	1,548	345,602	516	367,424			688
173	6,747	375,734	1,557	347,611	519	369,560			692
174	6,786	377,906	1,566	349,620	522	371,696			696
175	6,825	380,077	1,575	351,630	525	373,833			700
176	6,864	382,249	1,584	353,639	528	375,969			704
177	6,903	384,421	1,593	355,648	531	378,105			708
178	6,942	386,593	1,602	357,658	534	380,241			712
179	6,981	388,765	1,611	359,667	537	382,377			716
180	7,020	390,937	1,620	361,676	540	384,513			720
181	7,059	393,109	1,629	363,686	543	386,650			724
182	7,098	395,281	1,638	365,695	546	388,786			728
183	7,137	397,452	1,647	367,704	549	390,922			732
184	7,176	399,624	1,656	369,714	552	393,058			736
185	7,215	401,796	1,665	371,723	555	395,194			740
186	7,254	403,968	1,674	373,732	558	397,331			744
187	7,293	406,140	1,683	375,742	561	399,467			748
188	7,332	408,312	1,692	377,751	564	401,603			752
189	7,371	410,484	1,701	379,760	567	403,739			756
190	7,410	412,655	1,710	381,769	570	405,875			760
191	7,449	414,827	1,719	383,779	573	408,012			764
192	7,488	416,999	1,728	385,788	576	410,148			768
193	7,527	419,171	1,737	387,797	579	412,284			772
194	7,566	421,343	1,746	389,807	582	414,420			776
195	7,605	423,515	1,755	391,816	585	416,556			780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
196	7,644	425,687	1,764	393,825	588	418,692			784
197	7,683	427,859	1,773	395,835	591	420,829			788
198	7,722	430,030	1,782	397,844	594	422,965			792
199	7,761	432,202	1,791	399,853	597	425,101			796
200	7,800	434,374	1,800	401,863	600	427,237			800
201	7,839	436,546	1,809	403,872	603	429,373			804
202	7,878	438,718	1,818	405,881	606	431,510			808
203	7,917	440,890	1,827	407,891	609	433,646			812
204	7,956	443,062	1,836	409,900	612	435,782			816
205	7,995	445,234	1,845	411,909	615	437,918			820
206	8,034	447,405	1,854	413,918	618	440,054			824
207	8,073	449,577	1,863	415,928	621	442,191			828
208	8,112	451,749	1,872	417,937	624	444,327			832
209	8,151	453,921	1,881	419,946	627	446,463			836
210	8,190	456,093	1,890	421,956	630	448,599			840
211	8,229	458,265	1,899	423,965	633	450,735			844
212	8,268	460,437	1,908	425,974	636	452,871			848
213	8,307	462,609	1,917	427,984	639	455,008			852
214	8,346	464,780	1,926	429,993	642	457,144			856
215	8,385	466,952	1,935	432,002	645	459,280			860
216	8,424	469,124	1,944	434,012	648	461,416			864
217	8,463	471,296	1,953	436,021	651	463,552			868
218	8,502	473,468	1,962	438,030	654	465,689			872
219	8,541	475,640	1,971	440,040	657	467,825			876
220	8,580	477,812	1,980	442,049	660	469,961			880
221	8,619	479,983	1,989	444,058	663	472,097			884
222	8,658	482,155	1,998	446,067	666	474,233			888
223	8,697	484,327	2,007	448,077	669	476,369			892
224	8,736	486,499	2,016	450,086	672	478,506			896
225	8,775	488,671	2,025	452,095	675	480,642			900
226	8,814	490,843	2,034	454,105	678	482,778			904
227	8,853	493,015	2,043	456,114	681	484,914			908
228	8,892	495,187	2,052	458,123	684	487,050			912
229	8,931	497,358	2,061	460,133	687	489,187			916
230	8,970	499,530	2,070	462,142	690	491,323			920
231	9,009	501,702	2,079	464,151	693	493,459			924
232	9,048	503,874	2,088	466,161	696	495,595			928
233	9,087	506,046	2,097	468,170	699	497,731			932
234	9,126	508,218	2,106	470,179	702	499,868			936
235	9,165	510,390	2,115	472,189	705	502,004			940
236	9,204	512,562	2,124	474,198	708	504,140			944
237	9,243	514,733	2,133	476,207	711	506,276			948
238	9,282	516,905	2,142	478,216	714	508,412			952
239	9,321	519,077	2,151	480,226	717	510,548			956
240	9,360	521,249	2,160	482,235	720	512,685			960
241	9,399	523,421	2,169	484,244	723	514,821			964
242	9,438	525,593	2,178	486,254	726	516,957			968
243	9,477	527,765	2,187	488,263	729	519,093			972
244	9,516	529,937	2,196	490,272	732	521,229			976
245	9,555	532,108	2,205	492,282	735	523,366			980
246	9,594	534,280	2,214	494,291	738	525,502			984
247	9,633	536,452	2,223	496,300	741	527,638			988
248	9,672	538,624	2,232	498,310	744	529,774			992
249	9,711	540,796	2,241	500,319	747	531,910			996
250	9,750	542,968	2,250	502,328	750	534,047			1,000
251	9,789	545,140	2,259	504,338	753	536,183			1,004
252	9,828	547,311	2,268	506,347	756	538,319			1,008
253	9,867	549,483	2,277	508,356	759	540,455			1,012
254	9,906	551,655	2,286	510,366	762	542,591			1,016
255	9,945	553,827	2,295	512,375	765	544,727			1,020
256	9,984	555,999	2,304	514,384	768	546,864			1,024
257	10,023	558,171	2,313	516,393	771	549,000			1,028
258	10,062	560,343	2,322	518,403	774	551,136			1,032
259	10,101	562,515	2,331	520,412	777	553,272			1,036
260	10,140	564,686	2,340	522,421	780	555,408			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
261	10,179	566,858	2,349	524,431	783	557,545			1,044
262	10,218	569,030	2,358	526,440	786	559,681			1,048
263	10,257	571,202	2,367	528,449	789	561,817			1,052
264	10,296	573,374	2,376	530,459	792	563,953			1,056
265	10,335	575,546	2,385	532,468	795	566,089			1,060
266	10,374	577,718	2,394	534,477	798	568,225			1,064
267	10,413	579,890	2,403	536,487	801	570,362			1,068
268	10,452	582,061	2,412	538,496	804	572,498			1,072
269	10,491	584,233	2,421	540,505	807	574,634			1,076
270	10,530	586,405	2,430	542,515	810	576,770			1,080
271	10,569	588,577	2,439	544,524	813	578,906			1,084
272	10,608	590,749	2,448	546,533	816	581,043			1,088
273	10,647	592,921	2,457	548,542	819	583,179			1,092
274	10,686	595,093	2,466	550,552	822	585,315			1,096
275	10,725	597,265	2,475	552,561	825	587,451			1,100
276	10,764	599,436	2,484	554,570	828	589,587			1,104
277	10,803	601,608	2,493	556,580	831	591,724			1,108
278	10,842	603,780	2,502	558,589	834	593,860			1,112
279	10,881	605,952	2,511	560,598	837	595,996			1,116
280	10,920	608,124	2,520	562,608	840	598,132			1,120
281	10,959	610,296	2,529	564,617	843	600,268			1,124
282	10,998	612,468	2,538	566,626	846	602,404			1,128
283	11,037	614,639	2,547	568,636	849	604,541			1,132
284	11,076	616,811	2,556	570,645	852	606,677			1,136
285	11,115	618,983	2,565	572,654	855	608,813			1,140
286	11,154	621,155	2,574	574,664	858	610,949			1,144
287	11,193	623,327	2,583	576,673	861	613,085			1,148
288	11,232	625,499	2,592	578,682	864	615,222			1,152
289	11,271	627,671	2,601	580,691	867	617,358			1,156
290	11,310	629,843	2,610	582,701	870	619,494			1,160
291	11,349	632,014	2,619	584,710	873	621,630			1,164
292	11,388	634,186	2,628	586,719	876	623,766			1,168
293	11,427	636,358	2,637	588,729	879	625,902			1,172
294	11,466	638,530	2,646	590,738	882	628,039			1,176
295	11,505	640,702	2,655	592,747	885	630,175			1,180
296	11,544	642,874	2,664	594,757	888	632,311			1,184
297	11,583	645,046	2,673	596,766	891	634,447			1,188
298	11,622	647,218	2,682	598,775	894	636,583			1,192
299	11,661	649,389	2,691	600,785	897	638,720			1,196
300	11,700	651,561	2,700	602,794	900	640,856			1,200
301	11,739	653,733	2,709	604,803	903	642,992			1,204
302	11,778	655,905	2,718	606,813	906	645,128			1,208
303	11,817	658,077	2,727	608,822	909	647,264			1,212
304	11,856	660,249	2,736	610,831	912	649,401			1,216
305	11,895	662,421	2,745	612,840	915	651,537			1,220
306	11,934	664,593	2,754	614,850	918	653,673			1,224
307	11,973	666,764	2,763	616,859	921	655,809			1,228
308	12,012	668,936	2,772	618,868	924	657,945			1,232
309	12,051	671,108	2,781	620,878	927	660,081			1,236
310	12,090	673,280	2,790	622,887	930	662,218			1,240
311	12,129	675,452	2,799	624,896	933	664,354			1,244
312	12,168	677,624	2,808	626,906	936	666,490			1,248
313	12,207	679,796	2,817	628,915	939	668,626			1,252
314	12,246	681,967	2,826	630,924	942	670,762			1,256
315	12,285	684,139	2,835	632,934	945	672,899			1,260
316	12,324	686,311	2,844	634,943	948	675,035			1,264
317	12,363	688,483	2,853	636,952	951	677,171			1,268
318	12,402	690,655	2,862	638,962	954	679,307			1,272
319	12,441	692,827	2,871	640,971	957	681,443			1,276
320	12,480	694,999	2,880	642,980	960	683,580			1,280
321	12,519	697,171	2,889	644,989	963	685,716			1,284
322	12,558	699,342	2,898	646,999	966	687,852			1,288
323	12,597	701,514	2,907	649,008	969	689,988			1,292
324	12,636	703,686	2,916	651,017	972	692,124			1,296
325	12,675	705,858	2,925	653,027	975	694,260			1,300

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
326	12,714	708,030	2,934	655,036	978	696,397			1,304
327	12,753	710,202	2,943	657,045	981	698,533			1,308
328	12,792	712,374	2,952	659,055	984	700,669			1,312
329	12,831	714,546	2,961	661,064	987	702,805			1,316
330	12,870	716,717	2,970	663,073	990	704,941			1,320
331	12,909	718,889	2,979	665,083	993	707,078			1,324
332	12,948	721,061	2,988	667,092	996	709,214			1,328
333	12,987	723,233	2,997	669,101	999	711,350			1,332
334	13,026	725,405	3,006	671,111	1,002	713,486			1,336
335	13,065	727,577	3,015	673,120	1,005	715,622			1,340
336	13,104	729,749	3,024	675,129	1,008	717,758			1,344
337	13,143	731,921	3,033	677,138	1,011	719,895			1,348
338	13,182	734,092	3,042	679,148	1,014	722,031			1,352
339	13,221	736,264	3,051	681,157	1,017	724,167			1,356
340	13,260	738,436	3,060	683,166	1,020	726,303			1,360
341	13,299	740,608	3,069	685,176	1,023	728,439			1,364
342	13,338	742,780	3,078	687,185	1,026	730,576			1,368
343	13,377	744,952	3,087	689,194	1,029	732,712			1,372
344	13,416	747,124	3,096	691,204	1,032	734,848			1,376
345	13,455	749,295	3,105	693,213	1,035	736,984			1,380
346	13,494	751,467	3,114	695,222	1,038	739,120			1,384
347	13,533	753,639	3,123	697,232	1,041	741,257			1,388
348	13,572	755,811	3,132	699,241	1,044	743,393			1,392
349	13,611	757,983	3,141	701,250	1,047	745,529			1,396
350	13,650	760,155	3,150	703,260	1,050	747,665			1,400
351	13,689	762,327	3,159	705,269	1,053	749,801			1,404
352	13,728	764,499	3,168	707,278	1,056	751,937			1,408
353	13,767	766,670	3,177	709,287	1,059	754,074			1,412
354	13,806	768,842	3,186	711,297	1,062	756,210			1,416
355	13,845	771,014	3,195	713,306	1,065	758,346			1,420
356	13,884	773,186	3,204	715,315	1,068	760,482			1,424
357	13,923	775,358	3,213	717,325	1,071	762,618			1,428
358	13,962	777,530	3,222	719,334	1,074	764,755			1,432
359	14,001	779,702	3,231	721,343	1,077	766,891			1,436
360	14,040	781,874	3,240	723,353	1,080	769,027			1,440
361	14,079	784,045	3,249	725,362	1,083	771,163			1,444
362	14,118	786,217	3,258	727,371	1,086	773,299			1,448
363	14,157	788,389	3,267	729,381	1,089	775,436			1,452
364	14,196	790,561	3,276	731,390	1,092	777,572			1,456
365	14,235	792,733	3,285	733,399	1,095	779,708			1,460
366	14,274	794,905	3,294	735,409	1,098	781,844			1,464
367	14,313	797,077	3,303	737,418	1,101	783,980			1,468
368	14,352	799,249	3,312	739,427	1,104	786,116			1,472
369	14,391	801,420	3,321	741,436	1,107	788,253			1,476
370	14,430	803,592	3,330	743,446	1,110	790,389			1,480
371	14,469	805,764	3,339	745,455	1,113	792,525			1,484
372	14,508	807,936	3,348	747,464	1,116	794,661			1,488
373	14,547	810,108	3,357	749,474	1,119	796,797			1,492
374	14,586	812,280	3,366	751,483	1,122	798,934			1,496
375	14,625	814,452	3,375	753,492	1,125	801,070			1,500
376	14,664	816,623	3,384	755,502	1,128	803,206			1,504
377	14,703	818,795	3,393	757,511	1,131	805,342			1,508
378	14,742	820,967	3,402	759,520	1,134	807,478			1,512
379	14,781	823,139	3,411	761,530	1,137	809,614			1,516
380	14,820	825,311	3,420	763,539	1,140	811,751			1,520
381	14,859	827,483	3,429	765,548	1,143	813,887			1,524
382	14,898	829,655	3,438	767,558	1,146	816,023			1,528
383	14,937	831,827	3,447	769,567	1,149	818,159			1,532
384	14,976	833,998	3,456	771,576	1,152	820,295			1,536
385	15,015	836,170	3,465	773,586	1,155	822,432			1,540
386	15,054	838,342	3,474	775,595	1,158	824,568			1,544
387	15,093	840,514	3,483	777,604	1,161	826,704			1,548
388	15,132	842,686	3,492	779,613	1,164	828,840			1,552
389	15,171	844,858	3,501	781,623	1,167	830,976			1,556
390	15,210	847,030	3,510	783,632	1,170	833,113			1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
391	15,249	849,202	3,519	785,641	1,173	835,249			1,564
392	15,288	851,373	3,528	787,651	1,176	837,385			1,568
393	15,327	853,545	3,537	789,660	1,179	839,521			1,572
394	15,366	855,717	3,546	791,669	1,182	841,657			1,576
395	15,405	857,889	3,555	793,679	1,185	843,793			1,580
396	15,444	860,061	3,564	795,688	1,188	845,930			1,584
397	15,483	862,233	3,573	797,697	1,191	848,066			1,588
398	15,522	864,405	3,582	799,707	1,194	850,202			1,592
399	15,561	866,577	3,591	801,716	1,197	852,338			1,596
400	15,600	868,748	3,600	803,725	1,200	854,474			1,600
401	15,639	870,920	3,609	805,735	1,203	856,611			1,604
402	15,678	873,092	3,618	807,744	1,206	858,747			1,608
403	15,717	875,264	3,627	809,753	1,209	860,883			1,612
404	15,756	877,436	3,636	811,762	1,212	863,019			1,616
405	15,795	879,608	3,645	813,772	1,215	865,155			1,620
406	15,834	881,780	3,654	815,781	1,218	867,292			1,624
407	15,873	883,951	3,663	817,790	1,221	869,428			1,628
408	15,912	886,123	3,672	819,800	1,224	871,564			1,632
409	15,951	888,295	3,681	821,809	1,227	873,700			1,636
410	15,990	890,467	3,690	823,818	1,230	875,836			1,640
411	16,029	892,639	3,699	825,828	1,233	877,972			1,644
412	16,068	894,811	3,708	827,837	1,236	880,109			1,648
413	16,107	896,983	3,717	829,846	1,239	882,245			1,652
414	16,146	899,155	3,726	831,856	1,242	884,381			1,656
415	16,185	901,326	3,735	833,865	1,245	886,517			1,660
416	16,224	903,498	3,744	835,874	1,248	888,653			1,664
417	16,263	905,670	3,753	837,884	1,251	890,790			1,668
418	16,302	907,842	3,762	839,893	1,254	892,926			1,672
419	16,341	910,014	3,771	841,902	1,257	895,062			1,676
420	16,380	912,186	3,780	843,911	1,260	897,198			1,680
421	16,419	914,358	3,789	845,921	1,263	899,334			1,684
422	16,458	916,530	3,798	847,930	1,266	901,470			1,688
423	16,497	918,701	3,807	849,939	1,269	903,607			1,692
424	16,536	920,873	3,816	851,949	1,272	905,743			1,696
425	16,575	923,045	3,825	853,958	1,275	907,879			1,700
426	16,614	925,217	3,834	855,967	1,278	910,015			1,704
427	16,653	927,389	3,843	857,977	1,281	912,151			1,708
428	16,692	929,561	3,852	859,986	1,284	914,288			1,712
429	16,731	931,733	3,861	861,995	1,287	916,424			1,716
430	16,770	933,905	3,870	864,005	1,290	918,560			1,720
431	16,809	936,076	3,879	866,014	1,293	920,696			1,724
432	16,848	938,248	3,888	868,023	1,296	922,832			1,728
433	16,887	940,420	3,897	870,033	1,299	924,969			1,732
434	16,926	942,592	3,906	872,042	1,302	927,105			1,736
435	16,965	944,764	3,915	874,051	1,305	929,241			1,740
436	17,004	946,936	3,924	876,060	1,308	931,377			1,744
437	17,043	949,108	3,933	878,070	1,311	933,513			1,748
438	17,082	951,279	3,942	880,079	1,314	935,649			1,752
439	17,121	953,451	3,951	882,088	1,317	937,786			1,756
440	17,160	955,623	3,960	884,098	1,320	939,922			1,760
441	17,199	957,795	3,969	886,107	1,323	942,058			1,764
442	17,238	959,967	3,978	888,116	1,326	944,194			1,768
443	17,277	962,139	3,987	890,126	1,329	946,330			1,772
444	17,316	964,311	3,996	892,135	1,332	948,467			1,776
445	17,355	966,483	4,005	894,144	1,335	950,603			1,780
446	17,394	968,654	4,014	896,154	1,338	952,739			1,784
447	17,433	970,826	4,023	898,163	1,341	954,875			1,788
448	17,472	972,998	4,032	900,172	1,344	957,011			1,792
449	17,511	975,170	4,041	902,182	1,347	959,148			1,796
450	17,550	977,342	4,050	904,191	1,350	961,284			1,800
451	17,589	979,514	4,059	906,200	1,353	963,420			1,804
452	17,628	981,686	4,068	908,209	1,356	965,556			1,808
453	17,667	983,858	4,077	910,219	1,359	967,692			1,812
454	17,706	986,029	4,086	912,228	1,362	969,828			1,816
455	17,745	988,201	4,095	914,237	1,365	971,965			1,820

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
456	17,784	990,373	4,104	916,247	1,368	974,101			1,824
457	17,823	992,545	4,113	918,256	1,371	976,237			1,828
458	17,862	994,717	4,122	920,265	1,374	978,373			1,832
459	17,901	996,889	4,131	922,275	1,377	980,509			1,836
460	17,940	999,061	4,140	924,284	1,380	982,646			1,840
461	17,979	1,001,233	4,149	926,293	1,383	984,782			1,844
462	18,018	1,003,404	4,158	928,303	1,386	986,918			1,848
463	18,057	1,005,576	4,167	930,312	1,389	989,054			1,852
464	18,096	1,007,748	4,176	932,321	1,392	991,190			1,856
465	18,135	1,009,920	4,185	934,331	1,395	993,326			1,860
466	18,174	1,012,092	4,194	936,340	1,398	995,463			1,864
467	18,213	1,014,264	4,203	938,349	1,401	997,599			1,868
468	18,252	1,016,436	4,212	940,358	1,404	999,735			1,872
469	18,291	1,018,607	4,221	942,368	1,407	1,001,871			1,876
470	18,330	1,020,779	4,230	944,377	1,410	1,004,007			1,880
471	18,369	1,022,951	4,239	946,386	1,413	1,006,144			1,884
472	18,408	1,025,123	4,248	948,396	1,416	1,008,280			1,888
473	18,447	1,027,295	4,257	950,405	1,419	1,010,416			1,892
474	18,486	1,029,467	4,266	952,414	1,422	1,012,552			1,896
475	18,525	1,031,639	4,275	954,424	1,425	1,014,688			1,900
476	18,564	1,033,811	4,284	956,433	1,428	1,016,825			1,904
477	18,603	1,035,982	4,293	958,442	1,431	1,018,961			1,908
478	18,642	1,038,154	4,302	960,452	1,434	1,021,097			1,912
479	18,681	1,040,326	4,311	962,461	1,437	1,023,233			1,916
480	18,720	1,042,498	4,320	964,470	1,440	1,025,369			1,920
481	18,759	1,044,670	4,329	966,480	1,443	1,027,505			1,924
482	18,798	1,046,842	4,338	968,489	1,446	1,029,642			1,928
483	18,837	1,049,014	4,347	970,498	1,449	1,031,778			1,932
484	18,876	1,051,186	4,356	972,507	1,452	1,033,914			1,936
485	18,915	1,053,357	4,365	974,517	1,455	1,036,050			1,940
486	18,954	1,055,529	4,374	976,526	1,458	1,038,186			1,944
487	18,993	1,057,701	4,383	978,535	1,461	1,040,323			1,948
488	19,032	1,059,873	4,392	980,545	1,464	1,042,459			1,952
489	19,071	1,062,045	4,401	982,554	1,467	1,044,595			1,956
490	19,110	1,064,217	4,410	984,563	1,470	1,046,731			1,960
491	19,149	1,066,389	4,419	986,573	1,473	1,048,867			1,964
492	19,188	1,068,561	4,428	988,582	1,476	1,051,004			1,968
493	19,227	1,070,732	4,437	990,591	1,479	1,053,140			1,972
494	19,266	1,072,904	4,446	992,601	1,482	1,055,276			1,976
495	19,305	1,075,076	4,455	994,610	1,485	1,057,412			1,980
496	19,344	1,077,248	4,464	996,619	1,488	1,059,548			1,984
497	19,383	1,079,420	4,473	998,629	1,491	1,061,684			1,988
498	19,422	1,081,592	4,482	1,000,638	1,494	1,063,821			1,992
499	19,461	1,083,764	4,491	1,002,647	1,497	1,065,957			1,996
500	19,500	1,085,936	4,500	1,004,657	1,500	1,068,093			2,000
501	19,539	1,088,107	4,509	1,006,666	1,503	1,070,229			2,004
502	19,578	1,090,279	4,518	1,008,675	1,506	1,072,365			2,008
503	19,617	1,092,451	4,527	1,010,684	1,509	1,074,502			2,012
504	19,656	1,094,623	4,536	1,012,694	1,512	1,076,638			2,016
505	19,695	1,096,795	4,545	1,014,703	1,515	1,078,774			2,020
506	19,734	1,098,967	4,554	1,016,712	1,518	1,080,910			2,024
507	19,773	1,101,139	4,563	1,018,722	1,521	1,083,046			2,028
508	19,812	1,103,310	4,572	1,020,731	1,524	1,085,182			2,032
509	19,851	1,105,482	4,581	1,022,740	1,527	1,087,319			2,036
510	19,890	1,107,654	4,590	1,024,750	1,530	1,089,455			2,040
511	19,929	1,109,826	4,599	1,026,759	1,533	1,091,591			2,044

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(33) Open System Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (7,832.287GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	3	7,832					4
2	6	15,665					8
3	9	23,497					12
4	12	31,329					16
5	15	39,161					20
6	18	46,994					24
7	21	54,826					28
8	24	62,658					32
9	27	70,491					36
10	30	78,323					40
11	33	86,155					44
12	36	93,987					48
13	39	101,820					52
14	42	109,652					56
15	45	117,484					60
16	48	125,317					64
17	51	133,149					68
18	54	140,981					72
19	57	148,813					76
20	60	156,646					80
21	63	164,478					84
22	66	172,310					88
23	69	180,143					92
24	72	187,975					96
25	75	195,807					100
26	78	203,639					104
27	81	211,472					108
28	84	219,304					112
29	87	227,136					116
30	90	234,969					120
31	93	242,801					124
32	96	250,633					128
33	99	258,465					132
34	102	266,298					136
35	105	274,130					140
36	108	281,962					144
37	111	289,795					148
38	114	297,627					152
39	117	305,459					156
40	120	313,291					160
41	123	321,124					164
42	126	328,956					168
43	129	336,788					172
44	132	344,621					176
45	135	352,453					180
46	138	360,285					184
47	141	368,117					188
48	144	375,950					192
49	147	383,782					196
50	150	391,614					200
51	153	399,447					204
52	156	407,279					208
53	159	415,111					212
54	162	422,943					216
55	165	430,776					220
56	168	438,608					224
57	171	446,440					228
58	174	454,273					232
59	177	462,105					236
60	180	469,937					240
61	183	477,770					244
62	186	485,602					248
63	189	493,434					252
64	192	501,266					256
65	195	509,099					260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (7,832.287GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	198	516,931					264
67	201	524,763					268
68	204	532,596					272
69	207	540,428					276
70	210	548,260					280
71	213	556,092					284
72	216	563,925					288
73	219	571,757					292
74	222	579,589					296
75	225	587,422					300
76	228	595,254					304
77	231	603,086					308
78	234	610,918					312
79	237	618,751					316
80	240	626,583					320
81	243	634,415					324
82	246	642,248					328
83	249	650,080					332
84	252	657,912					336
85	255	665,744					340
86	258	673,577					344
87	261	681,409					348
88	264	689,241					352
89	267	697,074					356
90	270	704,906					360
91	273	712,738					364
92	276	720,570					368
93	279	728,403					372
94	282	736,235					376
95	285	744,067					380
96	288	751,900					384
97	291	759,732					388
98	294	767,564					392
99	297	775,396					396
100	300	783,229					400
101	303	791,061					404
102	306	798,893					408
103	309	806,726					412
104	312	814,558					416
105	315	822,390					420
106	318	830,222					424
107	321	838,055					428
108	324	845,887					432
109	327	853,719					436
110	330	861,552					440
111	333	869,384					444
112	336	877,216					448
113	339	885,048					452
114	342	892,881					456
115	345	900,713					460
116	348	908,545					464
117	351	916,378					468
118	354	924,210					472
119	357	932,042					476
120	360	939,874					480
121	363	947,707					484
122	366	955,539					488
123	369	963,371					492
124	372	971,204					496
125	375	979,036					500
126	378	986,868					504
127	381	994,700					508
128	384	1,002,533					512
129	387	1,010,365					516
130	390	1,018,197					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (7,832.287GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	393	1,026,030					524
132	396	1,033,862					528
133	399	1,041,694					532
134	402	1,049,526					536
135	405	1,057,359					540
136	408	1,065,191					544
137	411	1,073,023					548
138	414	1,080,856					552
139	417	1,088,688					556
140	420	1,096,520					560
141	423	1,104,352					564
142	426	1,112,185					568
143	429	1,120,017					572
144	432	1,127,849					576
145	435	1,135,682					580
146	438	1,143,514					584
147	441	1,151,346					588
148	444	1,159,178					592
149	447	1,167,011					596
150	450	1,174,843					600
151	453	1,182,675					604
152	456	1,190,508					608
153	459	1,198,340					612
154	462	1,206,172					616
155	465	1,214,004					620
156	468	1,221,837					624
157	471	1,229,669					628
158	474	1,237,501					632
159	477	1,245,334					636
160	480	1,253,166					640
161	483	1,260,998					644
162	486	1,268,830					648
163	489	1,276,663					652
164	492	1,284,495					656
165	495	1,292,327					660
166	498	1,300,160					664
167	501	1,307,992					668
168	504	1,315,824					672
169	507	1,323,657					676
170	510	1,331,489					680
171	513	1,339,321					684
172	516	1,347,153					688
173	519	1,354,986					692
174	522	1,362,818					696
175	525	1,370,650					700
176	528	1,378,483					704
177	531	1,386,315					708
178	534	1,394,147					712
179	537	1,401,979					716
180	540	1,409,812					720
181	543	1,417,644					724
182	546	1,425,476					728
183	549	1,433,309					732
184	552	1,441,141					736
185	555	1,448,973					740
186	558	1,456,805					744
187	561	1,464,638					748
188	564	1,472,470					752
189	567	1,480,302					756
190	570	1,488,135					760
191	573	1,495,967					764
192	576	1,503,799					768
193	579	1,511,631					772
194	582	1,519,464					776
195	585	1,527,296					780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (7,832.287GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	588	1,535,128					784
197	591	1,542,961					788
198	594	1,550,793					792
199	597	1,558,625					796
200	600	1,566,457					800
201	603	1,574,290					804
202	606	1,582,122					808
203	609	1,589,954					812
204	612	1,597,787					816
205	615	1,605,619					820
206	618	1,613,451					824
207	621	1,621,283					828
208	624	1,629,116					832
209	627	1,636,948					836
210	630	1,644,780					840
211	633	1,652,613					844
212	636	1,660,445					848
213	639	1,668,277					852
214	642	1,676,109					856
215	645	1,683,942					860
216	648	1,691,774					864
217	651	1,699,606					868
218	654	1,707,439					872
219	657	1,715,271					876
220	660	1,723,103					880
221	663	1,730,935					884
222	666	1,738,768					888
223	669	1,746,600					892
224	672	1,754,432					896
225	675	1,762,265					900
226	678	1,770,097					904
227	681	1,777,929					908
228	684	1,785,761					912
229	687	1,793,594					916
230	690	1,801,426					920
231	693	1,809,258					924
232	696	1,817,091					928
233	699	1,824,923					932
234	702	1,832,755					936
235	705	1,840,587					940
236	708	1,848,420					944
237	711	1,856,252					948
238	714	1,864,084					952
239	717	1,871,917					956
240	720	1,879,749					960
241	723	1,887,581					964
242	726	1,895,413					968
243	729	1,903,246					972
244	732	1,911,078					976
245	735	1,918,910					980
246	738	1,926,743					984
247	741	1,934,575					988
248	744	1,942,407					992
249	747	1,950,239					996
250	750	1,958,072					1,000
251	753	1,965,904					1,004
252	756	1,973,736					1,008
253	759	1,981,569					1,012
254	762	1,989,401					1,016
255	765	1,997,233					1,020
256	768	2,005,065					1,024
257	771	2,012,898					1,028
258	774	2,020,730					1,032
259	777	2,028,562					1,036
260	780	2,036,395					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (7,832.287GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
261	783	2,044,227					1,044
262	786	2,052,059					1,048
263	789	2,059,891					1,052
264	792	2,067,724					1,056
265	795	2,075,556					1,060
266	798	2,083,388					1,064
267	801	2,091,221					1,068
268	804	2,099,053					1,072
269	807	2,106,885					1,076
270	810	2,114,717					1,080
271	813	2,122,550					1,084
272	816	2,130,382					1,088
273	819	2,138,214					1,092
274	822	2,146,047					1,096
275	825	2,153,879					1,100
276	828	2,161,711					1,104
277	831	2,169,543					1,108
278	834	2,177,376					1,112
279	837	2,185,208					1,116
280	840	2,193,040					1,120
281	843	2,200,873					1,124
282	846	2,208,705					1,128
283	849	2,216,537					1,132
284	852	2,224,370					1,136
285	855	2,232,202					1,140
286	858	2,240,034					1,144
287	861	2,247,866					1,148
288	864	2,255,699					1,152
289	867	2,263,531					1,156
290	870	2,271,363					1,160
291	873	2,279,196					1,164
292	876	2,287,028					1,168
293	879	2,294,860					1,172
294	882	2,302,692					1,176
295	885	2,310,525					1,180
296	888	2,318,357					1,184
297	891	2,326,189					1,188
298	894	2,334,022					1,192
299	897	2,341,854					1,196
300	900	2,349,686					1,200
301	903	2,357,518					1,204
302	906	2,365,351					1,208
303	909	2,373,183					1,212
304	912	2,381,015					1,216
305	915	2,388,848					1,220
306	918	2,396,680					1,224
307	921	2,404,512					1,228
308	924	2,412,344					1,232
309	927	2,420,177					1,236
310	930	2,428,009					1,240
311	933	2,435,841					1,244
312	936	2,443,674					1,248
313	939	2,451,506					1,252
314	942	2,459,338					1,256
315	945	2,467,170					1,260
316	948	2,475,003					1,264
317	951	2,482,835					1,268
318	954	2,490,667					1,272
319	957	2,498,500					1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(34) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	134	7,462	33	7,367	10	7,121			4
2	268	14,925	66	14,735	20	14,241			8
3	402	22,387	99	22,102	30	21,362			12
4	536	29,849	132	29,470	40	28,482			16
5	670	37,312	165	36,837	50	35,603			20
6	804	44,774	198	44,205	60	42,724			24
7	938	52,236	231	51,572	70	49,844			28
8	1,072	59,699	264	58,940	80	56,965			32
9	1,206	67,161	297	66,307	90	64,086			36
10	1,340	74,623	330	73,675	100	71,206			40
11	1,474	82,086	363	81,042	110	78,327			44
12	1,608	89,548	396	88,410	120	85,447			48
13	1,742	97,010	429	95,777	130	92,568			52
14	1,876	104,473	462	103,145	140	99,689			56
15	2,010	111,935	495	110,512	150	106,809			60
16	2,144	119,397	528	117,880	160	113,930			64
17	2,278	126,860	561	125,247	170	121,051			68
18	2,412	134,322	594	132,615	180	128,171			72
19	2,546	141,784	627	139,982	190	135,292			76
20	2,680	149,247	660	147,350	200	142,412			80
21	2,814	156,709	693	154,717	210	149,533			84
22	2,948	164,171	726	162,085	220	156,654			88
23	3,082	171,633	759	169,452	230	163,774			92
24	3,216	179,096	792	176,820	240	170,895			96
25	3,350	186,558	825	184,187	250	178,016			100
26	3,484	194,020	858	191,555	260	185,136			104
27	3,618	201,483	891	198,922	270	192,257			108
28	3,752	208,945	924	206,289	280	199,377			112
29	3,886	216,407	957	213,657	290	206,498			116
30	4,020	223,870	990	221,024	300	213,619			120
31	4,154	231,332	1,023	228,392	310	220,739			124
32	4,288	238,794	1,056	235,759	320	227,860			128
33	4,422	246,257	1,089	243,127	330	234,980			132
34	4,556	253,719	1,122	250,494	340	242,101			136
35	4,690	261,181	1,155	257,862	350	249,222			140
36	4,824	268,644	1,188	265,229	360	256,342			144
37	4,958	276,106	1,221	272,597	370	263,463			148
38	5,092	283,568	1,254	279,964	380	270,584			152
39	5,226	291,031	1,287	287,332	390	277,704			156
40	5,360	298,493	1,320	294,699	400	284,825			160
41	5,494	305,955	1,353	302,067	410	291,945			164
42	5,628	313,418	1,386	309,434	420	299,066			168
43	5,762	320,880	1,419	316,802	430	306,187			172
44	5,896	328,342	1,452	324,169	440	313,307			176
45	6,030	335,805	1,485	331,537	450	320,428			180
46	6,164	343,267	1,518	338,904	460	327,549			184
47	6,298	350,729	1,551	346,272	470	334,669			188
48	6,432	358,192	1,584	353,639	480	341,790			192
49	6,566	365,654	1,617	361,007	490	348,910			196
50	6,700	373,116	1,650	368,374	500	356,031			200
51	6,834	380,579	1,683	375,742	510	363,152			204
52	6,968	388,041	1,716	383,109	520	370,272			208
53	7,102	395,503	1,749	390,476	530	377,393			212
54	7,236	402,966	1,782	397,844	540	384,513			216
55	7,370	410,428	1,815	405,211	550	391,634			220
56	7,504	417,890	1,848	412,579	560	398,755			224
57	7,638	425,353	1,881	419,946	570	405,875			228
58	7,772	432,815	1,914	427,314	580	412,996			232
59	7,906	440,277	1,947	434,681	590	420,117			236
60	8,040	447,740	1,980	442,049	600	427,237			240
61	8,174	455,202	2,013	449,416	610	434,358			244
62	8,308	462,664	2,046	456,784	620	441,478			248
63	8,442	470,127	2,079	464,151	630	448,599			252
64	8,576	477,589	2,112	471,519	640	455,720			256
65	8,710	485,051	2,145	478,886	650	462,840			260

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	8,844	492,514	2,178	486,254	660	469,961			264
67	8,978	499,976	2,211	493,621	670	477,082			268
68	9,112	507,438	2,244	500,989	680	484,202			272
69	9,246	514,900	2,277	508,356	690	491,323			276
70	9,380	522,363	2,310	515,724	700	498,443			280
71	9,514	529,825	2,343	523,091	710	505,564			284
72	9,648	537,287	2,376	530,459	720	512,685			288
73	9,782	544,750	2,409	537,826	730	519,805			292
74	9,916	552,212	2,442	545,194	740	526,926			296
75	10,050	559,674	2,475	552,561	750	534,047			300
76	10,184	567,137	2,508	559,929	760	541,167			304
77	10,318	574,599	2,541	567,296	770	548,288			308
78	10,452	582,061	2,574	574,664	780	555,408			312
79	10,586	589,524	2,607	582,031	790	562,529			316
80	10,720	596,986	2,640	589,398	800	569,650			320
81	10,854	604,448	2,673	596,766	810	576,770			324
82	10,988	611,911	2,706	604,133	820	583,891			328
83	11,122	619,373	2,739	611,501	830	591,011			332
84	11,256	626,835	2,772	618,868	840	598,132			336
85	11,390	634,298	2,805	626,236	850	605,253			340
86	11,524	641,760	2,838	633,603	860	612,373			344
87	11,658	649,222	2,871	640,971	870	619,494			348
88	11,792	656,685	2,904	648,338	880	626,615			352
89	11,926	664,147	2,937	655,706	890	633,735			356
90	12,060	671,609	2,970	663,073	900	640,856			360
91	12,194	679,072	3,003	670,441	910	647,976			364
92	12,328	686,534	3,036	677,808	920	655,097			368
93	12,462	693,996	3,069	685,176	930	662,218			372
94	12,596	701,459	3,102	692,543	940	669,338			376
95	12,730	708,921	3,135	699,911	950	676,459			380
96	12,864	716,383	3,168	707,278	960	683,580			384
97	12,998	723,846	3,201	714,646	970	690,700			388
98	13,132	731,308	3,234	722,013	980	697,821			392
99	13,266	738,770	3,267	729,381	990	704,941			396
100	13,400	746,233	3,300	736,748	1,000	712,062			400
101	13,534	753,695	3,333	744,116	1,010	719,183			404
102	13,668	761,157	3,366	751,483	1,020	726,303			408
103	13,802	768,620	3,399	758,851	1,030	733,424			412
104	13,936	776,082	3,432	766,218	1,040	740,544			416
105	14,070	783,544	3,465	773,586	1,050	747,665			420
106	14,204	791,007	3,498	780,953	1,060	754,786			424
107	14,338	798,469	3,531	788,320	1,070	761,906			428
108	14,472	805,931	3,564	795,688	1,080	769,027			432
109	14,606	813,394	3,597	803,055	1,090	776,148			436
110	14,740	820,856	3,630	810,423	1,100	783,268			440
111	14,874	828,318	3,663	817,790	1,110	790,389			444
112	15,008	835,781	3,696	825,158	1,120	797,509			448
113	15,142	843,243	3,729	832,525	1,130	804,630			452
114	15,276	850,705	3,762	839,893	1,140	811,751			456
115	15,410	858,167	3,795	847,260	1,150	818,871			460
116	15,544	865,630	3,828	854,628	1,160	825,992			464
117	15,678	873,092	3,861	861,995	1,170	833,113			468
118	15,812	880,554	3,894	869,363	1,180	840,233			472
119	15,946	888,017	3,927	876,730	1,190	847,354			476
120	16,080	895,479	3,960	884,098	1,200	854,474			480
121	16,214	902,941	3,993	891,465	1,210	861,595			484
122	16,348	910,404	4,026	898,833	1,220	868,716			488
123	16,482	917,866	4,059	906,200	1,230	875,836			492
124	16,616	925,328	4,092	913,568	1,240	882,957			496
125	16,750	932,791	4,125	920,935	1,250	890,078			500
126	16,884	940,253	4,158	928,303	1,260	897,198			504
127	17,018	947,715	4,191	935,670	1,270	904,319			508
128	17,152	955,178	4,224	943,038	1,280	911,439			512
129	17,286	962,640	4,257	950,405	1,290	918,560			516
130	17,420	970,102	4,290	957,773	1,300	925,681			520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
131	17,554	977,565	4,323	965,140	1,310	932,801			524
132	17,688	985,027	4,356	972,507	1,320	939,922			528
133	17,822	992,489	4,389	979,875	1,330	947,042			532
134	17,956	999,952	4,422	987,242	1,340	954,163			536
135	18,090	1,007,414	4,455	994,610	1,350	961,284			540
136	18,224	1,014,876	4,488	1,001,977	1,360	968,404			544
137	18,358	1,022,339	4,521	1,009,345	1,370	975,525			548
138	18,492	1,029,801	4,554	1,016,712	1,380	982,646			552
139	18,626	1,037,263	4,587	1,024,080	1,390	989,766			556
140	18,760	1,044,726	4,620	1,031,447	1,400	996,887			560
141	18,894	1,052,188	4,653	1,038,815	1,410	1,004,007			564
142	19,028	1,059,650	4,686	1,046,182	1,420	1,011,128			568
143	19,162	1,067,113	4,719	1,053,550	1,430	1,018,249			572
144	19,296	1,074,575	4,752	1,060,917	1,440	1,025,369			576
145	19,430	1,082,037	4,785	1,068,285	1,450	1,032,490			580
146	19,564	1,089,500	4,818	1,075,652	1,460	1,039,611			584
147	19,698	1,096,962	4,851	1,083,020	1,470	1,046,731			588
148	19,832	1,104,424	4,884	1,090,387	1,480	1,053,852			592
149	19,966	1,111,887	4,917	1,097,755	1,490	1,060,972			596
150	20,100	1,119,349	4,950	1,105,122	1,500	1,068,093			600
151	20,234	1,126,811	4,983	1,112,490	1,510	1,075,214			604
152	20,368	1,134,274	5,016	1,119,857	1,520	1,082,334			608
153	20,502	1,141,736	5,049	1,127,225	1,530	1,089,455			612
154	20,636	1,149,198	5,082	1,134,592	1,540	1,096,575			616
155	20,770	1,156,661	5,115	1,141,960	1,550	1,103,696			620
156	20,904	1,164,123	5,148	1,149,327	1,560	1,110,817			624
157	21,038	1,171,585	5,181	1,156,695	1,570	1,117,937			628
158	21,172	1,179,048	5,214	1,164,062	1,580	1,125,058			632
159	21,306	1,186,510	5,247	1,171,429	1,590	1,132,179			636
160	21,440	1,193,972	5,280	1,178,797	1,600	1,139,299			640
161	21,574	1,201,434	5,313	1,186,164	1,610	1,146,420			644
162	21,708	1,208,897	5,346	1,193,532	1,620	1,153,540			648
163	21,842	1,216,359	5,379	1,200,899	1,630	1,160,661			652
164	21,976	1,223,821	5,412	1,208,267	1,640	1,167,782			656
165	22,110	1,231,284	5,445	1,215,634	1,650	1,174,902			660
166	22,244	1,238,746	5,478	1,223,002	1,660	1,182,023			664
167	22,378	1,246,208	5,511	1,230,369	1,670	1,189,144			668
168	22,512	1,253,671	5,544	1,237,737	1,680	1,196,264			672
169	22,646	1,261,133	5,577	1,245,104	1,690	1,203,385			676
170	22,780	1,268,595	5,610	1,252,472	1,700	1,210,505			680
171	22,914	1,276,058	5,643	1,259,839	1,710	1,217,626			684
172	23,048	1,283,520	5,676	1,267,207	1,720	1,224,747			688
173	23,182	1,290,982	5,709	1,274,574	1,730	1,231,867			692
174	23,316	1,298,445	5,742	1,281,942	1,740	1,238,988			696
175	23,450	1,305,907	5,775	1,289,309	1,750	1,246,109			700
176	23,584	1,313,369	5,808	1,296,677	1,760	1,253,229			704
177	23,718	1,320,832	5,841	1,304,044	1,770	1,260,350			708
178	23,852	1,328,294	5,874	1,311,412	1,780	1,267,470			712
179	23,986	1,335,756	5,907	1,318,779	1,790	1,274,591			716
180	24,120	1,343,219	5,940	1,326,147	1,800	1,281,712			720
181	24,254	1,350,681	5,973	1,333,514	1,810	1,288,832			724
182	24,388	1,358,143	6,006	1,340,882	1,820	1,295,953			728
183	24,522	1,365,606	6,039	1,348,249	1,830	1,303,073			732
184	24,656	1,373,068	6,072	1,355,617	1,840	1,310,194			736
185	24,790	1,380,530	6,105	1,362,984	1,850	1,317,315			740
186	24,924	1,387,993	6,138	1,370,351	1,860	1,324,435			744
187	25,058	1,395,455	6,171	1,377,719	1,870	1,331,556			748
188	25,192	1,402,917	6,204	1,385,086	1,880	1,338,677			752
189	25,326	1,410,380	6,237	1,392,454	1,890	1,345,797			756
190	25,460	1,417,842	6,270	1,399,821	1,900	1,352,918			760
191	25,594	1,425,304	6,303	1,407,189	1,910	1,360,038			764
192	25,728	1,432,767	6,336	1,414,556	1,920	1,367,159			768
193	25,862	1,440,229	6,369	1,421,924	1,930	1,374,280			772
194	25,996	1,447,691	6,402	1,429,291	1,940	1,381,400			776
195	26,130	1,455,154	6,435	1,436,659	1,950	1,388,521			780

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
196	26,264	1,462,616	6,468	1,444,026	1,960	1,395,642			784
197	26,398	1,470,078	6,501	1,451,394	1,970	1,402,762			788
198	26,532	1,477,541	6,534	1,458,761	1,980	1,409,883			792
199	26,666	1,485,003	6,567	1,466,129	1,990	1,417,003			796
200	26,800	1,492,465	6,600	1,473,496	2,000	1,424,124			800
201	26,934	1,499,928	6,633	1,480,864	2,010	1,431,245			804
202	27,068	1,507,390	6,666	1,488,231	2,020	1,438,365			808
203	27,202	1,514,852	6,699	1,495,599	2,030	1,445,486			812
204	27,336	1,522,315	6,732	1,502,966	2,040	1,452,606			816
205	27,470	1,529,777	6,765	1,510,334	2,050	1,459,727			820
206	27,604	1,537,239	6,798	1,517,701	2,060	1,466,848			824
207	27,738	1,544,701	6,831	1,525,069	2,070	1,473,968			828
208	27,872	1,552,164	6,864	1,532,436	2,080	1,481,089			832
209	28,006	1,559,626	6,897	1,539,804	2,090	1,488,210			836
210	28,140	1,567,088	6,930	1,547,171	2,100	1,495,330			840
211	28,274	1,574,551	6,963	1,554,538	2,110	1,502,451			844
212	28,408	1,582,013	6,996	1,561,906	2,120	1,509,571			848
213	28,542	1,589,475	7,029	1,569,273	2,130	1,516,692			852
214	28,676	1,596,938	7,062	1,576,641	2,140	1,523,813			856
215	28,810	1,604,400	7,095	1,584,008	2,150	1,530,933			860
216	28,944	1,611,862	7,128	1,591,376	2,160	1,538,054			864
217	29,078	1,619,325	7,161	1,598,743	2,170	1,545,175			868
218	29,212	1,626,787	7,194	1,606,111	2,180	1,552,295			872
219	29,346	1,634,249	7,227	1,613,478	2,190	1,559,416			876
220	29,480	1,641,712	7,260	1,620,846	2,200	1,566,536			880
221	29,614	1,649,174	7,293	1,628,213	2,210	1,573,657			884
222	29,748	1,656,636	7,326	1,635,581	2,220	1,580,778			888
223	29,882	1,664,099	7,359	1,642,948	2,230	1,587,898			892
224	30,016	1,671,561	7,392	1,650,316	2,240	1,595,019			896
225	30,150	1,679,023	7,425	1,657,683	2,250	1,602,140			900
226	30,284	1,686,486	7,458	1,665,051	2,260	1,609,260			904
227	30,418	1,693,948	7,491	1,672,418	2,270	1,616,381			908
228	30,552	1,701,410	7,524	1,679,786	2,280	1,623,501			912
229	30,686	1,708,873	7,557	1,687,153	2,290	1,630,622			916
230	30,820	1,716,335	7,590	1,694,521	2,300	1,637,743			920
231	30,954	1,723,797	7,623	1,701,888	2,310	1,644,863			924
232	31,088	1,731,260	7,656	1,709,256	2,320	1,651,984			928
233	31,222	1,738,722	7,689	1,716,623	2,330	1,659,104			932
234	31,356	1,746,184	7,722	1,723,991	2,340	1,666,225			936
235	31,490	1,753,647	7,755	1,731,358	2,350	1,673,346			940
236	31,624	1,761,109	7,788	1,738,726	2,360	1,680,466			944
237	31,758	1,768,571	7,821	1,746,093	2,370	1,687,587			948
238	31,892	1,776,034	7,854	1,753,460	2,380	1,694,708			952
239	32,026	1,783,496	7,887	1,760,828	2,390	1,701,828			956
240	32,160	1,790,958	7,920	1,768,195	2,400	1,708,949			960
241	32,294	1,798,421	7,953	1,775,563	2,410	1,716,069			964
242	32,428	1,805,883	7,986	1,782,930	2,420	1,723,190			968
243	32,562	1,813,345	8,019	1,790,298	2,430	1,730,311			972
244	32,696	1,820,808	8,052	1,797,665	2,440	1,737,431			976
245	32,830	1,828,270	8,085	1,805,033	2,450	1,744,552			980
246	32,964	1,835,732	8,118	1,812,400	2,460	1,751,673			984
247	33,098	1,843,195	8,151	1,819,768	2,470	1,758,793			988
248	33,232	1,850,657	8,184	1,827,135	2,480	1,765,914			992
249	33,366	1,858,119	8,217	1,834,503	2,490	1,773,034			996
250	33,500	1,865,582	8,250	1,841,870	2,500	1,780,155			1,000
251	33,634	1,873,044	8,283	1,849,238	2,510	1,787,276			1,004
252	33,768	1,880,506	8,316	1,856,605	2,520	1,794,396			1,008
253	33,902	1,887,968	8,349	1,863,973	2,530	1,801,517			1,012
254	34,036	1,895,431	8,382	1,871,340	2,540	1,808,637			1,016
255	34,170	1,902,893	8,415	1,878,708	2,550	1,815,758			1,020
256	34,304	1,910,355	8,448	1,886,075	2,560	1,822,879			1,024
257	34,438	1,917,818	8,481	1,893,443	2,570	1,829,999			1,028
258	34,572	1,925,280	8,514	1,900,810	2,580	1,837,120			1,032
259	34,706	1,932,742	8,547	1,908,178	2,590	1,844,241			1,036
260	34,840	1,940,205	8,580	1,915,545	2,600	1,851,361			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
261	34,974	1,947,667	8,613	1,922,913	2,610	1,858,482			1,044
262	35,108	1,955,129	8,646	1,930,280	2,620	1,865,602			1,048
263	35,242	1,962,592	8,679	1,937,648	2,630	1,872,723			1,052
264	35,376	1,970,054	8,712	1,945,015	2,640	1,879,844			1,056
265	35,510	1,977,516	8,745	1,952,382	2,650	1,886,964			1,060
266	35,644	1,984,979	8,778	1,959,750	2,660	1,894,085			1,064
267	35,778	1,992,441	8,811	1,967,117	2,670	1,901,206			1,068
268	35,912	1,999,903	8,844	1,974,485	2,680	1,908,326			1,072
269	36,046	2,007,366	8,877	1,981,852	2,690	1,915,447			1,076
270	36,180	2,014,828	8,910	1,989,220	2,700	1,922,567			1,080
271	36,314	2,022,290	8,943	1,996,587	2,710	1,929,688			1,084
272	36,448	2,029,753	8,976	2,003,955	2,720	1,936,809			1,088
273	36,582	2,037,215	9,009	2,011,322	2,730	1,943,929			1,092
274	36,716	2,044,677	9,042	2,018,690	2,740	1,951,050			1,096
275	36,850	2,052,140	9,075	2,026,057	2,750	1,958,171			1,100
276	36,984	2,059,602	9,108	2,033,425	2,760	1,965,291			1,104
277	37,118	2,067,064	9,141	2,040,792	2,770	1,972,412			1,108
278	37,252	2,074,527	9,174	2,048,160	2,780	1,979,532			1,112
279	37,386	2,081,989	9,207	2,055,527	2,790	1,986,653			1,116
280	37,520	2,089,451	9,240	2,062,895	2,800	1,993,774			1,120
281	37,654	2,096,914	9,273	2,070,262	2,810	2,000,894			1,124
282	37,788	2,104,376	9,306	2,077,630	2,820	2,008,015			1,128
283	37,922	2,111,838	9,339	2,084,997	2,830	2,015,135			1,132
284	38,056	2,119,301	9,372	2,092,365	2,840	2,022,256			1,136
285	38,190	2,126,763	9,405	2,099,732	2,850	2,029,377			1,140
286	38,324	2,134,225	9,438	2,107,100	2,860	2,036,497			1,144
287	38,458	2,141,688	9,471	2,114,467	2,870	2,043,618			1,148
288	38,592	2,149,150	9,504	2,121,835	2,880	2,050,739			1,152
289	38,726	2,156,612	9,537	2,129,202	2,890	2,057,859			1,156
290	38,860	2,164,075	9,570	2,136,569	2,900	2,064,980			1,160
291	38,994	2,171,537	9,603	2,143,937	2,910	2,072,100			1,164
292	39,128	2,178,999	9,636	2,151,304	2,920	2,079,221			1,168
293	39,262	2,186,462	9,669	2,158,672	2,930	2,086,342			1,172
294	39,396	2,193,924	9,702	2,166,039	2,940	2,093,462			1,176
295	39,530	2,201,386	9,735	2,173,407	2,950	2,100,583			1,180
296	39,664	2,208,848	9,768	2,180,774	2,960	2,107,704			1,184
297	39,798	2,216,311	9,801	2,188,142	2,970	2,114,824			1,188
298	39,932	2,223,773	9,834	2,195,509	2,980	2,121,945			1,192
299	40,066	2,231,235	9,867	2,202,877	2,990	2,129,065			1,196
300	40,200	2,238,698	9,900	2,210,244	3,000	2,136,186			1,200
301	40,334	2,246,160	9,933	2,217,612	3,010	2,143,307			1,204
302	40,468	2,253,622	9,966	2,224,979	3,020	2,150,427			1,208
303	40,602	2,261,085	9,999	2,232,347	3,030	2,157,548			1,212
304	40,736	2,268,547	10,032	2,239,714	3,040	2,164,668			1,216
305	40,870	2,276,009	10,065	2,247,082	3,050	2,171,789			1,220
306	41,004	2,283,472	10,098	2,254,449	3,060	2,178,910			1,224
307	41,138	2,290,934	10,131	2,261,817	3,070	2,186,030			1,228
308	41,272	2,298,396	10,164	2,269,184	3,080	2,193,151			1,232
309	41,406	2,305,859	10,197	2,276,552	3,090	2,200,272			1,236
310	41,540	2,313,321	10,230	2,283,919	3,100	2,207,392			1,240
311	41,674	2,320,783	10,263	2,291,287	3,110	2,214,513			1,244
312	41,808	2,328,246	10,296	2,298,654	3,120	2,221,633			1,248
313	41,942	2,335,708	10,329	2,306,022	3,130	2,228,754			1,252
314	42,076	2,343,170	10,362	2,313,389	3,140	2,235,875			1,256
315	42,210	2,350,633	10,395	2,320,757	3,150	2,242,995			1,260
316	42,344	2,358,095	10,428	2,328,124	3,160	2,250,116			1,264
317	42,478	2,365,557	10,461	2,335,491	3,170	2,257,237			1,268
318	42,612	2,373,020	10,494	2,342,859	3,180	2,264,357			1,272
319	42,746	2,380,482	10,527	2,350,226	3,190	2,271,478			1,276

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

6.3.4 Standard Configuration for RAID6 (6D+2P)

(1) Open System Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (862.586GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	349	859	117	860	116	857	59	859	23	838	1	863	8
2	698	1,718	234	1,719	232	1,713	118	1,719	46	1,677	2	1,725	16
3	1,047	2,577	351	2,579	348	2,570	177	2,578	69	2,515	3	2,588	24
4	1,396	3,436	468	3,438	464	3,426	236	3,438	92	3,353	4	3,450	32
5	1,745	4,294	585	4,298	580	4,283	295	4,297	115	4,192	5	4,313	40
6	2,094	5,153	702	5,158	696	5,139	354	5,157	138	5,030	6	5,176	48
7	2,443	6,012	819	6,017	812	5,996	413	6,016	161	5,868	7	6,038	56
8	2,792	6,871	936	6,877	928	6,852	472	6,876	184	6,707	8	6,901	64
9	3,141	7,730	1,053	7,736	1,044	7,709	531	7,735	207	7,545	9	7,763	72
10	3,490	8,589	1,170	8,596	1,160	8,565	590	8,595	230	8,384	10	8,626	80
11	3,839	9,448	1,287	9,456	1,276	9,422	649	9,454	253	9,222	11	9,488	88
12	4,188	10,307	1,404	10,315	1,392	10,279	708	10,313	276	10,060	12	10,351	96
13	4,537	11,166	1,521	11,175	1,508	11,135	767	11,173	299	10,899	13	11,214	104
14	4,886	12,024	1,638	12,034	1,624	11,992	826	12,032	322	11,737	14	12,076	112
15	5,235	12,883	1,755	12,894	1,740	12,848	885	12,892	345	12,575	15	12,939	120
16	5,584	13,742	1,872	13,754	1,856	13,705	944	13,751	368	13,414	16	13,801	128
17	5,933	14,601	1,989	14,613	1,972	14,561	1,003	14,611	391	14,252	17	14,664	136
18	6,282	15,460	2,106	15,473	2,088	15,418	1,062	15,470	414	15,090	18	15,527	144
19	6,631	16,319	2,223	16,332	2,204	16,274	1,121	16,330	437	15,929	19	16,389	152
20	6,980	17,178	2,340	17,192	2,320	17,131	1,180	17,189	460	16,767	20	17,252	160
21	7,329	18,037	2,457	18,052	2,436	17,987	1,239	18,049	483	17,605	21	18,114	168
22	7,678	18,896	2,574	18,911	2,552	18,844	1,298	18,908	506	18,444	22	18,977	176
23	8,027	19,754	2,691	19,771	2,668	19,701	1,357	19,767	529	19,282	23	19,839	184
24	8,376	20,613	2,808	20,630	2,784	20,557	1,416	20,627	552	20,120	24	20,702	192
25	8,725	21,472	2,925	21,490	2,900	21,414	1,475	21,486	575	20,959	25	21,565	200
26	9,074	22,331	3,042	22,350	3,016	22,270	1,534	22,346	598	21,797	26	22,427	208
27	9,423	23,190	3,159	23,209	3,132	23,127	1,593	23,205	621	22,635	27	23,290	216
28	9,772	24,049	3,276	24,069	3,248	23,983	1,652	24,065	644	23,474	28	24,152	224
29	10,121	24,908	3,393	24,928	3,364	24,840	1,711	24,924	667	24,312	29	25,015	232
30	10,470	25,767	3,510	25,788	3,480	25,696	1,770	25,784	690	25,151	30	25,878	240
31	10,819	26,626	3,627	26,648	3,596	26,553	1,829	26,643	713	25,989	31	26,740	248
32	11,168	27,484	3,744	27,507	3,712	27,409	1,888	27,502	736	26,827	32	27,603	256
33	11,517	28,343	3,861	28,367	3,828	28,266	1,947	28,362	759	27,666	33	28,465	264
34	11,866	29,202	3,978	29,226	3,944	29,122	2,006	29,221	782	28,504	34	29,328	272
35	12,215	30,061	4,095	30,086	4,060	29,979	2,065	30,081	805	29,342	35	30,191	280
36	12,564	30,920	4,212	30,946	4,176	30,836	2,124	30,940	828	30,181	36	31,053	288
37	12,913	31,779	4,329	31,805	4,292	31,692	2,183	31,800	851	31,019	37	31,916	296
38	13,262	32,638	4,446	32,665	4,408	32,549	2,242	32,659	874	31,857	38	32,778	304
39	13,611	33,497	4,563	33,524	4,524	33,405	2,301	33,519	897	32,696	39	33,641	312
40	13,960	34,356	4,680	34,384	4,640	34,262	2,360	34,378	920	33,534	40	34,503	320
41	14,309	35,214	4,797	35,244	4,756	35,118	2,419	35,238	943	34,372	41	35,366	328
42	14,658	36,073	4,914	36,103	4,872	35,975	2,478	36,097	966	35,211	42	36,229	336
43	15,007	36,932	5,031	36,963	4,988	36,831	2,537	36,956	989	36,049	43	37,091	344
44	15,356	37,791	5,148	37,822	5,104	37,688	2,596	37,816	1,012	36,887	44	37,954	352
45	15,705	38,650	5,265	38,682	5,220	38,544	2,655	38,675	1,035	37,726	45	38,816	360
46	16,054	39,509	5,382	39,542	5,336	39,401	2,714	39,535	1,058	38,564	46	39,679	368
47	16,403	40,368	5,499	40,401	5,452	40,258	2,773	40,394	1,081	39,402	47	40,542	376
48	16,752	41,227	5,616	41,261	5,568	41,114	2,832	41,254	1,104	40,241	48	41,404	384
49	17,101	42,086	5,733	42,120	5,684	41,971	2,891	42,113	1,127	41,079	49	42,267	392
50	17,450	42,944	5,850	42,980	5,800	42,827	2,950	42,973	1,150	41,918	50	43,129	400
51	17,799	43,803	5,967	43,840	5,916	43,684	3,009	43,832	1,173	42,756	51	43,992	408
52	18,148	44,662	6,084	44,699	6,032	44,540	3,068	44,692	1,196	43,594	52	44,854	416
53	18,497	45,521	6,201	45,559	6,148	45,397	3,127	45,551	1,219	44,433	53	45,717	424
54	18,846	46,380	6,318	46,418	6,264	46,253	3,186	46,410	1,242	45,271	54	46,580	432
55	19,195	47,239	6,435	47,278	6,380	47,110	3,245	47,270	1,265	46,109	55	47,442	440
56	19,544	48,098	6,552	48,138	6,496	47,966	3,304	48,129	1,288	46,948	56	48,305	448
57	19,893	48,957	6,669	48,997	6,612	48,823	3,363	48,989	1,311	47,786	57	49,167	456
58	20,242	49,816	6,786	49,857	6,728	49,680	3,422	49,848	1,334	48,624	58	50,030	464
59	20,591	50,674	6,903	50,716	6,844	50,536	3,481	50,708	1,357	49,463	59	50,893	472
60	20,940	51,533	7,020	51,576	6,960	51,393	3,540	51,567	1,380	50,301	60	51,755	480
61	21,289	52,392	7,137	52,436	7,076	52,249	3,599	52,427	1,403	51,139	61	52,618	488
62	21,638	53,251	7,254	53,295	7,192	53,106	3,658	53,286	1,426	51,978	62	53,480	496
63	21,987	54,110	7,371	54,155	7,308	53,962	3,717	54,146	1,449	52,816	63	54,343	504
64	22,336	54,969	7,488	55,014	7,424	54,819	3,776	55,005	1,472	53,654	64	55,206	512
65	22,685	55,828	7,605	55,874	7,540	55,675	3,835	55,864	1,495	54,493	65	56,068	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (862.586GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	23,034	56,687	7,722	56,734	7,656	56,532	3,894	56,724	1,518	55,331	66	56,931	528
67	23,383	57,546	7,839	57,593	7,772	57,388	3,953	57,583	1,541	56,169	67	57,793	536
68	23,732	58,404	7,956	58,453	7,888	58,245	4,012	58,443	1,564	57,008	68	58,656	544
69	24,081	59,263	8,073	59,312	8,004	59,102	4,071	59,302	1,587	57,846	69	59,518	552
70	24,430	60,122	8,190	60,172	8,120	59,958	4,130	60,162	1,610	58,685	70	60,381	560
71	24,779	60,981	8,307	61,032	8,236	60,815	4,189	61,021	1,633	59,523	71	61,244	568
72	25,128	61,840	8,424	61,891	8,352	61,671	4,248	61,881	1,656	60,361	72	62,106	576
73	25,477	62,699	8,541	62,751	8,468	62,528	4,307	62,740	1,679	61,200	73	62,969	584
74	25,826	63,558	8,658	63,610	8,584	63,384	4,366	63,600	1,702	62,038	74	63,831	592
75	26,175	64,417	8,775	64,470	8,700	64,241	4,425	64,459	1,725	62,876	75	64,694	600
76	26,524	65,276	8,892	65,330	8,816	65,097	4,484	65,318	1,748	63,715	76	65,557	608
77	26,873	66,134	9,009	66,189	8,932	65,954	4,543	66,178	1,771	64,553	77	66,419	616
78	27,222	66,993	9,126	67,049	9,048	66,810	4,602	67,037	1,794	65,391	78	67,282	624
79	27,571	67,852	9,243	67,908	9,164	67,667	4,661	67,897	1,817	66,230	79	68,144	632
80	27,920	68,711	9,360	68,768	9,280	68,524	4,720	68,756	1,840	67,068	80	69,007	640
81	28,269	69,570	9,477	69,628	9,396	69,380	4,779	69,616	1,863	67,906	81	69,869	648
82	28,618	70,429	9,594	70,487	9,512	70,237	4,838	70,475	1,886	68,745	82	70,732	656
83	28,967	71,288	9,711	71,347	9,628	71,093	4,897	71,335	1,909	69,583	83	71,595	664
84	29,316	72,147	9,828	72,206	9,744	71,950	4,956	72,194	1,932	70,421	84	72,457	672
85	29,665	73,006	9,945	73,066	9,860	72,806	5,015	73,054	1,955	71,260	85	73,320	680
86	30,014	73,864	10,062	73,926	9,976	73,663	5,074	73,913	1,978	72,098	86	74,182	688
87	30,363	74,723	10,179	74,785	10,092	74,519	5,133	74,772	2,001	72,936	87	75,045	696
88	30,712	75,582	10,296	75,645	10,208	75,376	5,192	75,632	2,024	73,775	88	75,908	704
89	31,061	76,441	10,413	76,504	10,324	76,232	5,251	76,491	2,047	74,613	89	76,770	712
90	31,410	77,300	10,530	77,364	10,440	77,089	5,310	77,351	2,070	75,452	90	77,633	720
91	31,759	78,159	10,647	78,224	10,556	77,946	5,369	78,210	2,093	76,290	91	78,495	728
92	32,108	79,018	10,764	79,083	10,672	78,802	5,428	79,070	2,116	77,128	92	79,358	736
93	32,457	79,877	10,881	79,943	10,788	79,659	5,487	79,929	2,139	77,967	93	80,220	744
94	32,806	80,736	10,998	80,802	10,904	80,515	5,546	80,789	2,162	78,805	94	81,083	752
95	33,155	81,594	11,115	81,662	11,020	81,372	5,605	81,648	2,185	79,643	95	81,946	760
96	33,504	82,453	11,232	82,522	11,136	82,228	5,664	82,507	2,208	80,482	96	82,808	768
97	33,853	83,312	11,349	83,381	11,252	83,085	5,723	83,367	2,231	81,320	97	83,671	776
98	34,202	84,171	11,466	84,241	11,368	83,941	5,782	84,226	2,254	82,158	98	84,533	784
99	34,551	85,030	11,583	85,100	11,484	84,798	5,841	85,086	2,277	82,997	99	85,396	792
100	34,900	85,889	11,700	85,960	11,600	85,654	5,900	85,945	2,300	83,835	100	86,259	800
101	35,249	86,748	11,817	86,819	11,716	86,511	5,959	86,805	2,323	84,673	101	87,121	808
102	35,598	87,607	11,934	87,679	11,832	87,367	6,018	87,664	2,346	85,512	102	87,984	816
103	35,947	88,466	12,051	88,539	11,948	88,224	6,077	88,524	2,369	86,350	103	88,846	824
104	36,296	89,324	12,168	89,398	12,064	89,081	6,136	89,383	2,392	87,188	104	89,709	832
105	36,645	90,183	12,285	90,258	12,180	89,937	6,195	90,243	2,415	88,027	105	90,572	840
106	36,994	91,042	12,402	91,117	12,296	90,794	6,254	91,102	2,438	88,865	106	91,434	848
107	37,343	91,901	12,519	91,977	12,412	91,650	6,313	91,961	2,461	89,703	107	92,297	856
108	37,692	92,760	12,636	92,837	12,528	92,507	6,372	92,821	2,484	90,542	108	93,159	864
109	38,041	93,619	12,753	93,696	12,644	93,363	6,431	93,680	2,507	91,380	109	94,022	872
110	38,390	94,478	12,870	94,556	12,760	94,220	6,490	94,540	2,530	92,219	110	94,884	880
111	38,739	95,337	12,987	95,415	12,876	95,076	6,549	95,399	2,553	93,057	111	95,747	888
112	39,088	96,196	13,104	96,275	12,992	95,933	6,608	96,259	2,576	93,895	112	96,610	896
113	39,437	97,054	13,221	97,135	13,108	96,789	6,667	97,118	2,599	94,734	113	97,472	904
114	39,786	97,913	13,338	97,994	13,224	97,646	6,726	97,978	2,622	95,572	114	98,335	912
115	40,135	98,772	13,455	98,854	13,340	98,503	6,785	98,837	2,645	96,410	115	99,197	920
116	40,484	99,631	13,572	99,713	13,456	99,359	6,844	99,697	2,668	97,249	116	100,060	928
117	40,833	100,490	13,689	100,573	13,572	100,216	6,903	100,556	2,691	98,087	117	100,923	936
118	41,182	101,349	13,806	101,433	13,688	101,072	6,962	101,415	2,714	98,925	118	101,785	944
119	41,531	102,208	13,923	102,292	13,804	101,929	7,021	102,275	2,737	99,764	119	102,648	952
120	41,880	103,067	14,040	103,152	13,920	102,785	7,080	103,134	2,760	100,602	120	103,510	960
121	42,229	103,926	14,157	104,011	14,036	103,642	7,139	103,994	2,783	101,440	121	104,373	968
122	42,578	104,784	14,274	104,871	14,152	104,498	7,198	104,853	2,806	102,279	122	105,235	976
123	42,927	105,643	14,391	105,731	14,268	105,355	7,257	105,713	2,829	103,117	123	106,098	984
124	43,276	106,502	14,508	106,590	14,384	106,211	7,316	106,572	2,852	103,955	124	106,961	992
125	43,625	107,361	14,625	107,450	14,500	107,068	7,375	107,432	2,875	104,794	125	107,823	1,000
126	43,974	108,220	14,742	108,309	14,616	107,925	7,434	108,291	2,898	105,632	126	108,686	1,008
127	44,323	109,079	14,859	109,169	14,732	108,781	7,493	109,151	2,921	106,470	127	109,548	1,016
128	44,672	109,938	14,976	110,029	14,848	109,638	7,552	110,010	2,944	107,309	128	110,411	1,024
129	45,021	110,797	15,093	110,888	14,964	110,494	7,611	110,869	2,967	108,147	129	111,274	1,032
130	45,370	111,656	15,210	111,748	15,080	111,351	7,670	111,729	2,990	108,986	130	112,136	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (862.586GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	45,719	112,514	15,327	112,607	15,196	112,207	7,729	112,588	3,013	109,824	131	112,999	1,048
132	46,068	113,373	15,444	113,467	15,312	113,064	7,788	113,448	3,036	110,662	132	113,861	1,056
133	46,417	114,232	15,561	114,327	15,428	113,920	7,847	114,307	3,059	111,501	133	114,724	1,064
134	46,766	115,091	15,678	115,186	15,544	114,777	7,906	115,167	3,082	112,339	134	115,587	1,072
135	47,115	115,950	15,795	116,046	15,660	115,633	7,965	116,026	3,105	113,177	135	116,449	1,080
136	47,464	116,809	15,912	116,905	15,776	116,490	8,024	116,886	3,128	114,016	136	117,312	1,088
137	47,813	117,668	16,029	117,765	15,892	117,347	8,083	117,745	3,151	114,854	137	118,174	1,096
138	48,162	118,527	16,146	118,625	16,008	118,203	8,142	118,605	3,174	115,692	138	119,037	1,104
139	48,511	119,386	16,263	119,484	16,124	119,060	8,201	119,464	3,197	116,531	139	119,899	1,112
140	48,860	120,244	16,380	120,344	16,240	119,916	8,260	120,323	3,220	117,369	140	120,762	1,120
141	49,209	121,103	16,497	121,203	16,356	120,773	8,319	121,183	3,243	118,207	141	121,625	1,128
142	49,558	121,962	16,614	122,063	16,472	121,629	8,378	122,042	3,266	119,046	142	122,487	1,136
143	49,907	122,821	16,731	122,923	16,588	122,486	8,437	122,902	3,289	119,884	143	123,350	1,144
144	50,256	123,680	16,848	123,782	16,704	123,342	8,496	123,761	3,312	120,722	144	124,212	1,152
145	50,605	124,539	16,965	124,642	16,820	124,199	8,555	124,621	3,335	121,561	145	125,075	1,160
146	50,954	125,398	17,082	125,501	16,936	125,055	8,614	125,480	3,358	122,399	146	125,938	1,168
147	51,303	126,257	17,199	126,361	17,052	125,912	8,673	126,340	3,381	123,237	147	126,800	1,176
148	51,652	127,116	17,316	127,221	17,168	126,769	8,732	127,199	3,404	124,076	148	127,663	1,184
149	52,001	127,974	17,433	128,080	17,284	127,625	8,791	128,058	3,427	124,914	149	128,525	1,192
150	52,350	128,833	17,550	128,940	17,400	128,482	8,850	128,918	3,450	125,753	150	129,388	1,200
151	52,699	129,692	17,667	129,799	17,516	129,338	8,909	129,777	3,473	126,591	151	130,250	1,208
152	53,048	130,551	17,784	130,659	17,632	130,195	8,968	130,637	3,496	127,429	152	131,113	1,216
153	53,397	131,410	17,901	131,519	17,748	131,051	9,027	131,496	3,519	128,268	153	131,976	1,224
154	53,746	132,269	18,018	132,378	17,864	131,908	9,086	132,356	3,542	129,106	154	132,838	1,232
155	54,095	133,128	18,135	133,238	17,980	132,764	9,145	133,215	3,565	129,944	155	133,701	1,240
156	54,444	133,987	18,252	134,097	18,096	133,621	9,204	134,075	3,588	130,783	156	134,563	1,248
157	54,793	134,846	18,369	134,957	18,212	134,477	9,263	134,934	3,611	131,621	157	135,426	1,256
158	55,142	135,704	18,486	135,817	18,328	135,334	9,322	135,794	3,634	132,459	158	136,289	1,264
159	55,491	136,563	18,603	136,676	18,444	136,190	9,381	136,653	3,657	133,298	159	137,151	1,272
160	55,840	137,422	18,720	137,536	18,560	137,047	9,440	137,512	3,680	134,136	160	138,014	1,280
161	56,189	138,281	18,837	138,395	18,676	137,904	9,499	138,372	3,703	134,974	161	138,876	1,288
162	56,538	139,140	18,954	139,255	18,792	138,760	9,558	139,231	3,726	135,813	162	139,739	1,296
163	56,887	139,999	19,071	140,115	18,908	139,617	9,617	140,091	3,749	136,651	163	140,602	1,304
164	57,236	140,858	19,188	140,974	19,024	140,473	9,676	140,950	3,772	137,489	164	141,464	1,312
165	57,585	141,717	19,305	141,834	19,140	141,330	9,735	141,810	3,795	138,328	165	142,327	1,320
166	57,934	142,576	19,422	142,693	19,256	142,186	9,794	142,669	3,818	139,166	166	143,189	1,328
167	58,283	143,434	19,539	143,553	19,372	143,043	9,853	143,529	3,841	140,004	167	144,052	1,336
168	58,632	144,293	19,656	144,413	19,488	143,899	9,912	144,388	3,864	140,843	168	144,914	1,344
169	58,981	145,152	19,773	145,272	19,604	144,756	9,971	145,248	3,887	141,681	169	145,777	1,352
170	59,330	146,011	19,890	146,132	19,720	145,612	10,030	146,107	3,910	142,520	170	146,640	1,360
171	59,679	146,870	20,007	146,991	19,836	146,469	10,089	146,966	3,933	143,358	171	147,502	1,368
172	60,028	147,729	20,124	147,851	19,952	147,326	10,148	147,826	3,956	144,196	172	148,365	1,376
173	60,377	148,588	20,241	148,711	20,068	148,182	10,207	148,685	3,979	145,035	173	149,227	1,384
174	60,726	149,447	20,358	149,570	20,184	149,039	10,266	149,545	4,002	145,873	174	150,090	1,392
175	61,075	150,306	20,475	150,430	20,300	149,895	10,325	150,404	4,025	146,711	175	150,953	1,400
176	61,424	151,164	20,592	151,289	20,416	150,752	10,384	151,264	4,048	147,550	176	151,815	1,408
177	61,773	152,023	20,709	152,149	20,532	151,608	10,443	152,123	4,071	148,388	177	152,678	1,416
178	62,122	152,882	20,826	153,009	20,648	152,465	10,502	152,983	4,094	149,226	178	153,540	1,424
179	62,471	153,741	20,943	153,868	20,764	153,321	10,561	153,842	4,117	150,065	179	154,403	1,432
180	62,820	154,600	21,060	154,728	20,880	154,178	10,620	154,702	4,140	150,903	180	155,265	1,440
181	63,169	155,459	21,177	155,587	20,996	155,034	10,679	155,561	4,163	151,741	181	156,128	1,448
182	63,518	156,318	21,294	156,447	21,112	155,891	10,738	156,420	4,186	152,580	182	156,991	1,456
183	63,867	157,177	21,411	157,307	21,228	156,748	10,797	157,280	4,209	153,418	183	157,853	1,464
184	64,216	158,036	21,528	158,166	21,344	157,604	10,856	158,139	4,232	154,256	184	158,716	1,472
185	64,565	158,894	21,645	159,026	21,460	158,461	10,915	158,999	4,255	155,095	185	159,578	1,480
186	64,914	159,753	21,762	159,885	21,576	159,317	10,974	159,858	4,278	155,933	186	160,441	1,488
187	65,263	160,612	21,879	160,745	21,692	160,174	11,033	160,718	4,301	156,771	187	161,304	1,496
188			21,996	161,605	21,808	161,030	11,092	161,577	4,324	157,610	188	162,166	1,504
189			22,113	162,464	21,924	161,887	11,151	162,437	4,347	158,448	189	163,029	1,512
190			22,230	163,324	22,040	162,743	11,210	163,296	4,370	159,287	190	163,891	1,520
191			22,347	164,183	22,156	163,600	11,269	164,156	4,393	160,125	191	164,754	1,528
192			22,464	165,043	22,272	164,456	11,328	165,015	4,416	160,963	192	165,617	1,536
193			22,581	165,903	22,388	165,313	11,387	165,874	4,439	161,802	193	166,479	1,544
194			22,698	166,762	22,504	166,170	11,446	166,734	4,462	162,640	194	167,342	1,552
195			22,815	167,622	22,620	167,026	11,505	167,593	4,485	163,478	195	168,204	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (862.586GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196			22,932	168,481	22,736	167,883	11,564	168,453	4,508	164,317	196	169,067	1,568
197			23,049	169,341	22,852	168,739	11,623	169,312	4,531	165,155	197	169,929	1,576
198			23,166	170,201	22,968	169,596	11,682	170,172	4,554	165,993	198	170,792	1,584
199			23,283	171,060	23,084	170,452	11,741	171,031	4,577	166,832	199	171,655	1,592
200			23,400	171,920	23,200	171,309	11,800	171,891	4,600	167,670	200	172,517	1,600
201			23,517	172,779	23,316	172,165	11,859	172,750	4,623	168,508	201	173,380	1,608
202			23,634	173,639	23,432	173,022	11,918	173,610	4,646	169,347	202	174,242	1,616
203			23,751	174,499	23,548	173,878	11,977	174,469	4,669	170,185	203	175,105	1,624
204			23,868	175,358	23,664	174,735	12,036	175,328	4,692	171,023	204	175,968	1,632
205			23,985	176,218	23,780	175,592	12,095	176,188	4,715	171,862	205	176,830	1,640
206			24,102	177,077	23,896	176,448	12,154	177,047	4,738	172,700	206	177,693	1,648
207			24,219	177,937	24,012	177,305	12,213	177,907	4,761	173,538	207	178,555	1,656
208			24,336	178,797	24,128	178,161	12,272	178,766	4,784	174,377	208	179,418	1,664
209			24,453	179,656	24,244	179,018	12,331	179,626	4,807	175,215	209	180,280	1,672
210			24,570	180,516	24,360	179,874	12,390	180,485	4,830	176,054	210	181,143	1,680
211			24,687	181,375	24,476	180,731	12,449	181,345	4,853	176,892	211	182,006	1,688
212			24,804	182,235	24,592	181,587	12,508	182,204	4,876	177,730	212	182,868	1,696
213			24,921	183,095	24,708	182,444	12,567	183,063	4,899	178,569	213	183,731	1,704
214			25,038	183,954	24,824	183,300	12,626	183,923	4,922	179,407	214	184,593	1,712
215			25,155	184,814	24,940	184,157	12,685	184,782	4,945	180,245	215	185,456	1,720
216			25,272	185,673	25,056	185,014	12,744	185,642	4,968	181,084	216	186,319	1,728
217			25,389	186,533	25,172	185,870	12,803	186,501	4,991	181,922	217	187,181	1,736
218			25,506	187,393	25,288	186,727	12,862	187,361	5,014	182,760	218	188,044	1,744
219			25,623	188,252	25,404	187,583	12,921	188,220	5,037	183,599	219	188,906	1,752
220			25,740	189,112	25,520	188,440	12,980	189,080	5,060	184,437	220	189,769	1,760
221			25,857	189,971	25,636	189,296	13,039	189,939	5,083	185,275	221	190,632	1,768
222			25,974	190,831	25,752	190,153	13,098	190,799	5,106	186,114	222	191,494	1,776
223			26,091	191,691	25,868	191,009	13,157	191,658	5,129	186,952	223	192,357	1,784
224			26,208	192,550	25,984	191,866	13,216	192,517	5,152	187,790	224	193,219	1,792
225			26,325	193,410	26,100	192,722	13,275	193,377	5,175	188,629	225	194,082	1,800
226			26,442	194,269	26,216	193,579	13,334	194,236	5,198	189,467	226	194,944	1,808
227			26,559	195,129	26,332	194,435	13,393	195,096	5,221	190,305	227	195,807	1,816
228			26,676	195,989	26,448	195,292	13,452	195,955	5,244	191,144	228	196,670	1,824
229			26,793	196,848	26,564	196,149	13,511	196,815	5,267	191,982	229	197,532	1,832
230			26,910	197,708	26,680	197,005	13,570	197,674	5,290	192,821	230	198,395	1,840
231			27,027	198,567	26,796	197,862	13,629	198,534	5,313	193,659	231	199,257	1,848
232			27,144	199,427	26,912	198,718	13,688	199,393	5,336	194,497	232	200,120	1,856
233			27,261	200,287	27,028	199,575	13,747	200,253	5,359	195,336	233	200,983	1,864
234			27,378	201,146	27,144	200,431	13,806	201,112	5,382	196,174	234	201,845	1,872
235			27,495	202,006	27,260	201,288	13,865	201,971	5,405	197,012	235	202,708	1,880
236			27,612	202,865	27,376	202,144	13,924	202,831	5,428	197,851	236	203,570	1,888
237			27,729	203,725	27,492	203,001	13,983	203,690	5,451	198,689	237	204,433	1,896
238			27,846	204,585	27,608	203,857	14,042	204,550	5,474	199,527	238	205,295	1,904
239			27,963	205,444	27,724	204,714	14,101	205,409	5,497	200,366	239	206,158	1,912
240			28,080	206,304	27,840	205,571	14,160	206,269	5,520	201,204	240	207,021	1,920
241			28,197	207,163	27,956	206,427	14,219	207,128	5,543	202,042	241	207,883	1,928
242			28,314	208,023	28,072	207,284	14,278	207,988	5,566	202,881	242	208,746	1,936
243			28,431	208,883	28,188	208,140	14,337	208,847	5,589	203,719	243	209,608	1,944
244			28,548	209,742	28,304	208,997	14,396	209,707	5,612	204,557	244	210,471	1,952
245			28,665	210,602	28,420	209,853	14,455	210,566	5,635	205,396	245	211,334	1,960
246			28,782	211,461	28,536	210,710	14,514	211,425	5,658	206,234	246	212,196	1,968
247			28,899	212,321	28,652	211,566	14,573	212,285	5,681	207,072	247	213,059	1,976
248			29,016	213,181	28,768	212,423	14,632	213,144	5,704	207,911	248	213,921	1,984
249			29,133	214,040	28,884	213,279	14,691	214,004	5,727	208,749	249	214,784	1,992
250			29,250	214,900	29,000	214,136	14,750	214,863	5,750	209,588	250	215,647	2,000
251			29,367	215,759	29,116	214,993	14,809	215,723	5,773	210,426	251	216,509	2,008
252			29,484	216,619	29,232	215,849	14,868	216,582	5,796	211,264	252	217,372	2,016
253			29,601	217,479	29,348	216,706	14,927	217,442	5,819	212,103	253	218,234	2,024
254			29,718	218,338	29,464	217,562	14,986	218,301	5,842	212,941	254	219,097	2,032
255			29,835	219,198	29,580	218,419	15,045	219,161	5,865	213,779	255	219,959	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	349	830	289	820	96	817	29	807	14	780	8
2	698	1,659	578	1,640	192	1,635	58	1,615	28	1,559	16
3	1,047	2,489	867	2,461	288	2,452	87	2,422	42	2,339	24
4	1,396	3,318	1,156	3,281	384	3,269	116	3,230	56	3,119	32
5	1,745	4,148	1,445	4,101	480	4,087	145	4,037	70	3,898	40
6	2,094	4,977	1,734	4,921	576	4,904	174	4,845	84	4,678	48
7	2,443	5,807	2,023	5,741	672	5,721	203	5,652	98	5,458	56
8	2,792	6,637	2,312	6,561	768	6,539	232	6,460	112	6,237	64
9	3,141	7,466	2,601	7,382	864	7,356	261	7,267	126	7,017	72
10	3,490	8,296	2,890	8,202	960	8,173	290	8,075	140	7,796	80
11	3,839	9,125	3,179	9,022	1,056	8,991	319	8,882	154	8,576	88
12	4,188	9,955	3,468	9,842	1,152	9,808	348	9,690	168	9,356	96
13	4,537	10,784	3,757	10,662	1,248	10,625	377	10,497	182	10,135	104
14	4,886	11,614	4,046	11,483	1,344	11,443	406	11,305	196	10,915	112
15	5,235	12,444	4,335	12,303	1,440	12,260	435	12,112	210	11,695	120
16	5,584	13,273	4,624	13,123	1,536	13,078	464	12,920	224	12,474	128
17	5,933	14,103	4,913	13,943	1,632	13,895	493	13,727	238	13,254	136
18	6,282	14,932	5,202	14,763	1,728	14,712	522	14,535	252	14,034	144
19	6,631	15,762	5,491	15,583	1,824	15,530	551	15,342	266	14,813	152
20	6,980	16,591	5,780	16,404	1,920	16,347	580	16,150	280	15,593	160
21	7,329	17,421	6,069	17,224	2,016	17,164	609	16,957	294	16,373	168
22	7,678	18,251	6,358	18,044	2,112	17,982	638	17,764	308	17,152	176
23	8,027	19,080	6,647	18,864	2,208	18,799	667	18,572	322	17,932	184
24	8,376	19,910	6,936	19,684	2,304	19,616	696	19,379	336	18,712	192
25	8,725	20,739	7,225	20,505	2,400	20,434	725	20,187	350	19,491	200
26	9,074	21,569	7,514	21,325	2,496	21,251	754	20,994	364	20,271	208
27	9,423	22,398	7,803	22,145	2,592	22,068	783	21,802	378	21,050	216
28	9,772	23,228	8,092	22,965	2,688	22,886	812	22,609	392	21,830	224
29	10,121	24,058	8,381	23,785	2,784	23,703	841	23,417	406	22,610	232
30	10,470	24,887	8,670	24,605	2,880	24,520	870	24,224	420	23,389	240
31	10,819	25,717	8,959	25,426	2,976	25,338	899	25,032	434	24,169	248
32	11,168	26,546	9,248	26,246	3,072	26,155	928	25,839	448	24,949	256
33	11,517	27,376	9,537	27,066	3,168	26,972	957	26,647	462	25,728	264
34	11,866	28,205	9,826	27,886	3,264	27,790	986	27,454	476	26,508	272
35	12,215	29,035	10,115	28,706	3,360	28,607	1,015	28,262	490	27,288	280
36	12,564	29,865	10,404	29,527	3,456	29,424	1,044	29,069	504	28,067	288
37	12,913	30,694	10,693	30,347	3,552	30,242	1,073	29,877	518	28,847	296
38	13,262	31,524	10,982	31,167	3,648	31,059	1,102	30,684	532	29,627	304
39	13,611	32,353	11,271	31,987	3,744	31,876	1,131	31,492	546	30,406	312
40	13,960	33,183	11,560	32,807	3,840	32,694	1,160	32,299	560	31,186	320
41	14,309	34,012	11,849	33,627	3,936	33,511	1,189	33,107	574	31,965	328
42	14,658	34,842	12,138	34,448	4,032	34,328	1,218	33,914	588	32,745	336
43	15,007	35,672	12,427	35,268	4,128	35,146	1,247	34,721	602	33,525	344
44	15,356	36,501	12,716	36,088	4,224	35,963	1,276	35,529	616	34,304	352
45	15,705	37,331	13,005	36,908	4,320	36,780	1,305	36,336	630	35,084	360
46	16,054	38,160	13,294	37,728	4,416	37,598	1,334	37,144	644	35,864	368
47	16,403	38,990	13,583	38,549	4,512	38,415	1,363	37,951	658	36,643	376
48	16,752	39,820	13,872	39,369	4,608	39,233	1,392	38,759	672	37,423	384
49	17,101	40,649	14,161	40,189	4,704	40,050	1,421	39,566	686	38,203	392
50	17,450	41,479	14,450	41,009	4,800	40,867	1,450	40,374	700	38,982	400
51	17,799	42,308	14,739	41,829	4,896	41,685	1,479	41,181	714	39,762	408
52	18,148	43,138	15,028	42,649	4,992	42,502	1,508	41,989	728	40,542	416
53	18,497	43,967	15,317	43,470	5,088	43,319	1,537	42,796	742	41,321	424
54	18,846	44,797	15,606	44,290	5,184	44,137	1,566	43,604	756	42,101	432
55	19,195	45,627	15,895	45,110	5,280	44,954	1,595	44,411	770	42,881	440
56	19,544	46,456	16,184	45,930	5,376	45,771	1,624	45,219	784	43,660	448
57	19,893	47,286	16,473	46,750	5,472	46,589	1,653	46,026	798	44,440	456
58	20,242	48,115	16,762	47,571	5,568	47,406	1,682	46,834	812	45,219	464
59	20,591	48,945	17,051	48,391	5,664	48,223	1,711	47,641	826	45,999	472
60	20,940	49,774	17,340	49,211	5,760	49,041	1,740	48,449	840	46,779	480
61	21,289	50,604	17,629	50,031	5,856	49,858	1,769	49,256	854	47,558	488
62	21,638	51,434	17,918	50,851	5,952	50,675	1,798	50,064	868	48,338	496
63	21,987	52,263	18,207	51,671	6,048	51,493	1,827	50,871	882	49,118	504
64	22,336	53,093	18,496	52,492	6,144	52,310	1,856	51,678	896	49,897	512
65	22,685	53,922	18,785	53,312	6,240	53,127	1,885	52,486	910	50,677	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	23,034	54,752	19,074	54,132	6,336	53,945	1,914	53,293	924	51,457	528
67	23,383	55,581	19,363	54,952	6,432	54,762	1,943	54,101	938	52,236	536
68	23,732	56,411	19,652	55,772	6,528	55,579	1,972	54,908	952	53,016	544
69	24,081	57,241	19,941	56,593	6,624	56,397	2,001	55,716	966	53,796	552
70	24,430	58,070	20,230	57,413	6,720	57,214	2,030	56,523	980	54,575	560
71	24,779	58,900	20,519	58,233	6,816	58,031	2,059	57,331	994	55,355	568
72	25,128	59,729	20,808	59,053	6,912	58,849	2,088	58,138	1,008	56,135	576
73	25,477	60,559	21,097	59,873	7,008	59,666	2,117	58,946	1,022	56,914	584
74	25,826	61,388	21,386	60,693	7,104	60,483	2,146	59,753	1,036	57,694	592
75	26,175	62,218	21,675	61,514	7,200	61,301	2,175	60,561	1,050	58,473	600
76	26,524	63,048	21,964	62,334	7,296	62,118	2,204	61,368	1,064	59,253	608
77	26,873	63,877	22,253	63,154	7,392	62,935	2,233	62,176	1,078	60,033	616
78	27,222	64,707	22,542	63,974	7,488	63,753	2,262	62,983	1,092	60,812	624
79	27,571	65,536	22,831	64,794	7,584	64,570	2,291	63,791	1,106	61,592	632
80	27,920	66,366	23,120	65,615	7,680	65,388	2,320	64,598	1,120	62,372	640
81	28,269	67,195	23,409	66,435	7,776	66,205	2,349	65,406	1,134	63,151	648
82	28,618	68,025	23,698	67,255	7,872	67,022	2,378	66,213	1,148	63,931	656
83	28,967	68,855	23,987	68,075	7,968	67,840	2,407	67,021	1,162	64,711	664
84	29,316	69,684	24,276	68,895	8,064	68,657	2,436	67,828	1,176	65,490	672
85	29,665	70,514	24,565	69,715	8,160	69,474	2,465	68,635	1,190	66,270	680
86	30,014	71,343	24,854	70,536	8,256	70,292	2,494	69,443	1,204	67,050	688
87	30,363	72,173	25,143	71,356	8,352	71,109	2,523	70,250	1,218	67,829	696
88	30,712	73,002	25,432	72,176	8,448	71,926	2,552	71,058	1,232	68,609	704
89	31,061	73,832	25,721	72,996	8,544	72,744	2,581	71,865	1,246	69,388	712
90	31,410	74,662	26,010	73,816	8,640	73,561	2,610	72,673	1,260	70,168	720
91	31,759	75,491	26,299	74,637	8,736	74,378	2,639	73,480	1,274	70,948	728
92	32,108	76,321	26,588	75,457	8,832	75,196	2,668	74,288	1,288	71,727	736
93	32,457	77,150	26,877	76,277	8,928	76,013	2,697	75,095	1,302	72,507	744
94	32,806	77,980	27,166	77,097	9,024	76,830	2,726	75,903	1,316	73,287	752
95	33,155	78,809	27,455	77,917	9,120	77,648	2,755	76,710	1,330	74,066	760
96	33,504	79,639	27,744	78,737	9,216	78,465	2,784	77,518	1,344	74,846	768
97	33,853	80,469	28,033	79,558	9,312	79,282	2,813	78,325	1,358	75,626	776
98	34,202	81,298	28,322	80,378	9,408	80,100	2,842	79,133	1,372	76,405	784
99	34,551	82,128	28,611	81,198	9,504	80,917	2,871	79,940	1,386	77,185	792
100	34,900	82,957	28,900	82,018	9,600	81,734	2,900	80,748	1,400	77,965	800
101	35,249	83,787	29,189	82,838	9,696	82,552	2,929	81,555	1,414	78,744	808
102	35,598	84,616	29,478	83,659	9,792	83,369	2,958	82,363	1,428	79,524	816
103	35,947	85,446	29,767	84,479	9,888	84,186	2,987	83,170	1,442	80,304	824
104	36,296	86,276	30,056	85,299	9,984	85,004	3,016	83,978	1,456	81,083	832
105	36,645	87,105	30,345	86,119	10,080	85,821	3,045	84,785	1,470	81,863	840
106	36,994	87,935	30,634	86,939	10,176	86,638	3,074	85,592	1,484	82,642	848
107	37,343	88,764	30,923	87,759	10,272	87,456	3,103	86,400	1,498	83,422	856
108	37,692	89,594	31,212	88,580	10,368	88,273	3,132	87,207	1,512	84,202	864
109	38,041	90,423	31,501	89,400	10,464	89,090	3,161	88,015	1,526	84,981	872
110	38,390	91,253	31,790	90,220	10,560	89,908	3,190	88,822	1,540	85,761	880
111	38,739	92,083	32,079	91,040	10,656	90,725	3,219	89,630	1,554	86,541	888
112	39,088	92,912	32,368	91,860	10,752	91,543	3,248	90,437	1,568	87,320	896
113	39,437	93,742	32,657	92,681	10,848	92,360	3,277	91,245	1,582	88,100	904
114	39,786	94,571	32,946	93,501	10,944	93,177	3,306	92,052	1,596	88,880	912
115	40,135	95,401	33,235	94,321	11,040	93,995	3,335	92,860	1,610	89,659	920
116	40,484	96,230	33,524	95,141	11,136	94,812	3,364	93,667	1,624	90,439	928
117	40,833	97,060	33,813	95,961	11,232	95,629	3,393	94,475	1,638	91,219	936
118	41,182	97,890	34,102	96,781	11,328	96,447	3,422	95,282	1,652	91,998	944
119	41,531	98,719	34,391	97,602	11,424	97,264	3,451	96,090	1,666	92,778	952
120	41,880	99,549	34,680	98,422	11,520	98,081	3,480	96,897	1,680	93,558	960
121	42,229	100,378	34,969	99,242	11,616	98,899	3,509	97,705	1,694	94,337	968
122	42,578	101,208	35,258	100,062	11,712	99,716	3,538	98,512	1,708	95,117	976
123	42,927	102,037	35,547	100,882	11,808	100,533	3,567	99,320	1,722	95,896	984
124	43,276	102,867	35,836	101,703	11,904	101,351	3,596	100,127	1,736	96,676	992
125	43,625	103,697	36,125	102,523	12,000	102,168	3,625	100,935	1,750	97,456	1,000
126	43,974	104,526	36,414	103,343	12,096	102,985	3,654	101,742	1,764	98,235	1,008
127	44,323	105,356	36,703	104,163	12,192	103,803	3,683	102,549	1,778	99,015	1,016
128	44,672	106,185	36,992	104,983	12,288	104,620	3,712	103,357	1,792	99,795	1,024
129	45,021	107,015	37,281	105,803	12,384	105,437	3,741	104,164	1,806	100,574	1,032
130	45,370	107,844	37,570	106,624	12,480	106,255	3,770	104,972	1,820	101,354	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	45,719	108,674	37,859	107,444	12,576	107,072	3,799	105,779	1,834	102,134	1,048
132	46,068	109,504	38,148	108,264	12,672	107,889	3,828	106,587	1,848	102,913	1,056
133	46,417	110,333	38,437	109,084	12,768	108,707	3,857	107,394	1,862	103,693	1,064
134	46,766	111,163	38,726	109,904	12,864	109,524	3,886	108,202	1,876	104,473	1,072
135	47,115	111,992	39,015	110,725	12,960	110,341	3,915	109,009	1,890	105,252	1,080
136	47,464	112,822	39,304	111,545	13,056	111,159	3,944	109,817	1,904	106,032	1,088
137	47,813	113,652	39,593	112,365	13,152	111,976	3,973	110,624	1,918	106,812	1,096
138	48,162	114,481	39,882	113,185	13,248	112,793	4,002	111,432	1,932	107,591	1,104
139	48,511	115,311	40,171	114,005	13,344	113,611	4,031	112,239	1,946	108,371	1,112
140	48,860	116,140	40,460	114,825	13,440	114,428	4,060	113,047	1,960	109,150	1,120
141	49,209	116,970	40,749	115,646	13,536	115,246	4,089	113,854	1,974	109,930	1,128
142	49,558	117,799	41,038	116,466	13,632	116,063	4,118	114,662	1,988	110,710	1,136
143	49,907	118,629	41,327	117,286	13,728	116,880	4,147	115,469	2,002	111,489	1,144
144	50,256	119,459	41,616	118,106	13,824	117,698	4,176	116,277	2,016	112,269	1,152
145	50,605	120,288	41,905	118,926	13,920	118,515	4,205	117,084	2,030	113,049	1,160
146	50,954	121,118	42,194	119,747	14,016	119,332	4,234	117,891	2,044	113,828	1,168
147	51,303	121,947	42,483	120,567	14,112	120,150	4,263	118,699	2,058	114,608	1,176
148	51,652	122,777	42,772	121,387	14,208	120,967	4,292	119,506	2,072	115,388	1,184
149	52,001	123,606	43,061	122,207	14,304	121,784	4,321	120,314	2,086	116,167	1,192
150	52,350	124,436	43,350	123,027	14,400	122,602	4,350	121,121	2,100	116,947	1,200
151	52,699	125,266	43,639	123,847	14,496	123,419	4,379	121,929	2,114	117,727	1,208
152	53,048	126,095	43,928	124,668	14,592	124,236	4,408	122,736	2,128	118,506	1,216
153	53,397	126,925	44,217	125,488	14,688	125,054	4,437	123,544	2,142	119,286	1,224
154	53,746	127,754	44,506	126,308	14,784	125,871	4,466	124,351	2,156	120,065	1,232
155	54,095	128,584	44,795	127,128	14,880	126,688	4,495	125,159	2,170	120,845	1,240
156	54,444	129,413	45,084	127,948	14,976	127,506	4,524	125,966	2,184	121,625	1,248
157	54,793	130,243	45,373	128,769	15,072	128,323	4,553	126,774	2,198	122,404	1,256
158	55,142	131,073	45,662	129,589	15,168	129,140	4,582	127,581	2,212	123,184	1,264
159	55,491	131,902	45,951	130,409	15,264	129,958	4,611	128,389	2,226	123,964	1,272
160	55,840	132,732	46,240	131,229	15,360	130,775	4,640	129,196	2,240	124,743	1,280
161	56,189	133,561	46,529	132,049	15,456	131,592	4,669	130,004	2,254	125,523	1,288
162	56,538	134,391	46,818	132,869	15,552	132,410	4,698	130,811	2,268	126,303	1,296
163	56,887	135,220	47,107	133,690	15,648	133,227	4,727	131,619	2,282	127,082	1,304
164	57,236	136,050	47,396	134,510	15,744	134,044	4,756	132,426	2,296	127,862	1,312
165	57,585	136,880	47,685	135,330	15,840	134,862	4,785	133,234	2,310	128,642	1,320
166	57,934	137,709	47,974	136,150	15,936	135,679	4,814	134,041	2,324	129,421	1,328
167	58,283	138,539	48,263	136,970	16,032	136,496	4,843	134,848	2,338	130,201	1,336
168	58,632	139,368	48,552	137,791	16,128	137,314	4,872	135,656	2,352	130,981	1,344
169	58,981	140,198	48,841	138,611	16,224	138,131	4,901	136,463	2,366	131,760	1,352
170	59,330	141,027	49,130	139,431	16,320	138,948	4,930	137,271	2,380	132,540	1,360
171	59,679	141,857	49,419	140,251	16,416	139,766	4,959	138,078	2,394	133,319	1,368
172	60,028	142,687	49,708	141,071	16,512	140,583	4,988	138,886	2,408	134,099	1,376
173	60,377	143,516	49,997	141,891	16,608	141,401	5,017	139,693	2,422	134,879	1,384
174	60,726	144,346	50,286	142,712	16,704	142,218	5,046	140,501	2,436	135,658	1,392
175	61,075	145,175	50,575	143,532	16,800	143,035	5,075	141,308	2,450	136,438	1,400
176	61,424	146,005	50,864	144,352	16,896	143,853	5,104	142,116	2,464	137,218	1,408
177	61,773	146,834	51,153	145,172	16,992	144,670	5,133	142,923	2,478	137,997	1,416
178	62,122	147,664	51,442	145,992	17,088	145,487	5,162	143,731	2,492	138,777	1,424
179	62,471	148,494	51,731	146,813	17,184	146,305	5,191	144,538	2,506	139,557	1,432
180	62,820	149,323	52,020	147,633	17,280	147,122	5,220	145,346	2,520	140,336	1,440
181	63,169	150,153	52,309	148,453	17,376	147,939	5,249	146,153	2,534	141,116	1,448
182	63,518	150,982	52,598	149,273	17,472	148,757	5,278	146,961	2,548	141,896	1,456
183	63,867	151,812	52,887	150,093	17,568	149,574	5,307	147,768	2,562	142,675	1,464
184	64,216	152,641	53,176	150,913	17,664	150,391	5,336	148,576	2,576	143,455	1,472
185	64,565	153,471	53,465	151,734	17,760	151,209	5,365	149,383	2,590	144,235	1,480
186	64,914	154,301	53,754	152,554	17,856	152,026	5,394	150,191	2,604	145,014	1,488
187	65,263	155,130	54,043	153,374	17,952	152,843	5,423	150,998	2,618	145,794	1,496
188			54,332	154,194	18,048	153,661	5,452	151,805	2,632	146,573	1,504
189			54,621	155,014	18,144	154,478	5,481	152,613	2,646	147,353	1,512
190			54,910	155,835	18,240	155,295	5,510	153,420	2,660	148,133	1,520
191			55,199	156,655	18,336	156,113	5,539	154,228	2,674	148,912	1,528
192			55,488	157,475	18,432	156,930	5,568	155,035	2,688	149,692	1,536
193			55,777	158,295	18,528	157,747	5,597	155,843	2,702	150,472	1,544
194			56,066	159,115	18,624	158,565	5,626	156,650	2,716	151,251	1,552
195			56,355	159,935	18,720	159,382	5,655	157,458	2,730	152,031	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196			56,644	160,756	18,816	160,199	5,684	158,265	2,744	152,811	1,568
197			56,933	161,576	18,912	161,017	5,713	159,073	2,758	153,590	1,576
198			57,222	162,396	19,008	161,834	5,742	159,880	2,772	154,370	1,584
199			57,511	163,216	19,104	162,651	5,771	160,688	2,786	155,150	1,592
200			57,800	164,036	19,200	163,469	5,800	161,495	2,800	155,929	1,600
201			58,089	164,857	19,296	164,286	5,829	162,303	2,814	156,709	1,608
202			58,378	165,677	19,392	165,103	5,858	163,110	2,828	157,488	1,616
203			58,667	166,497	19,488	165,921	5,887	163,918	2,842	158,268	1,624
204			58,956	167,317	19,584	166,738	5,916	164,725	2,856	159,048	1,632
205			59,245	168,137	19,680	167,556	5,945	165,533	2,870	159,827	1,640
206			59,534	168,957	19,776	168,373	5,974	166,340	2,884	160,607	1,648
207			59,823	169,778	19,872	169,190	6,003	167,148	2,898	161,387	1,656
208			60,112	170,598	19,968	170,008	6,032	167,955	2,912	162,166	1,664
209			60,401	171,418	20,064	170,825	6,061	168,762	2,926	162,946	1,672
210			60,690	172,238	20,160	171,642	6,090	169,570	2,940	163,726	1,680
211			60,979	173,058	20,256	172,460	6,119	170,377	2,954	164,505	1,688
212			61,268	173,879	20,352	173,277	6,148	171,185	2,968	165,285	1,696
213			61,557	174,699	20,448	174,094	6,177	171,992	2,982	166,065	1,704
214			61,846	175,519	20,544	174,912	6,206	172,800	2,996	166,844	1,712
215			62,135	176,339	20,640	175,729	6,235	173,607	3,010	167,624	1,720
216			62,424	177,159	20,736	176,546	6,264	174,415	3,024	168,404	1,728
217			62,713	177,979	20,832	177,364	6,293	175,222	3,038	169,183	1,736
218			63,002	178,800	20,928	178,181	6,322	176,030	3,052	169,963	1,744
219			63,291	179,620	21,024	178,998	6,351	176,837	3,066	170,742	1,752
220			63,580	180,440	21,120	179,816	6,380	177,645	3,080	171,522	1,760
221			63,869	181,260	21,216	180,633	6,409	178,452	3,094	172,302	1,768
222			64,158	182,080	21,312	181,450	6,438	179,260	3,108	173,081	1,776
223			64,447	182,901	21,408	182,268	6,467	180,067	3,122	173,861	1,784
224			64,736	183,721	21,504	183,085	6,496	180,875	3,136	174,641	1,792
225			65,025	184,541	21,600	183,902	6,525	181,682	3,150	175,420	1,800
226					21,696	184,720	6,554	182,490	3,164	176,200	1,808
227					21,792	185,537	6,583	183,297	3,178	176,980	1,816
228					21,888	186,354	6,612	184,105	3,192	177,759	1,824
229					21,984	187,172	6,641	184,912	3,206	178,539	1,832
230					22,080	187,989	6,670	185,719	3,220	179,319	1,840
231					22,176	188,806	6,699	186,527	3,234	180,098	1,848
232					22,272	189,624	6,728	187,334	3,248	180,878	1,856
233					22,368	190,441	6,757	188,142	3,262	181,658	1,864
234					22,464	191,258	6,786	188,949	3,276	182,437	1,872
235					22,560	192,076	6,815	189,757	3,290	183,217	1,880
236					22,656	192,893	6,844	190,564	3,304	183,996	1,888
237					22,752	193,711	6,873	191,372	3,318	184,776	1,896
238					22,848	194,528	6,902	192,179	3,332	185,556	1,904
239					22,944	195,345	6,931	192,987	3,346	186,335	1,912
240					23,040	196,163	6,960	193,794	3,360	187,115	1,920
241					23,136	196,980	6,989	194,602	3,374	187,895	1,928
242					23,232	197,797	7,018	195,409	3,388	188,674	1,936
243					23,328	198,615	7,047	196,217	3,402	189,454	1,944
244					23,424	199,432	7,076	197,024	3,416	190,234	1,952
245					23,520	200,249	7,105	197,832	3,430	191,013	1,960
246					23,616	201,067	7,134	198,639	3,444	191,793	1,968
247					23,712	201,884	7,163	199,447	3,458	192,573	1,976
248					23,808	202,701	7,192	200,254	3,472	193,352	1,984
249					23,904	203,519	7,221	201,062	3,486	194,132	1,992
250					24,000	204,336	7,250	201,869	3,500	194,912	2,000
251					24,096	205,153	7,279	202,676	3,514	195,691	2,008
252					24,192	205,971	7,308	203,484	3,528	196,471	2,016
253					24,288	206,788	7,337	204,291	3,542	197,250	2,024
254					24,384	207,605	7,366	205,099	3,556	198,030	2,032
255					24,480	208,423	7,395	205,906	3,570	198,810	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	3	670	288	817	96	817	28	780	14	780	1	712	8
2	6	1,340	576	1,635	192	1,635	56	1,559	28	1,559	2	1,424	16
3	9	2,009	864	2,452	288	2,452	84	2,339	42	2,339	3	2,136	24
4	12	2,679	1,152	3,269	384	3,269	112	3,119	56	3,119	4	2,848	32
5	15	3,349	1,440	4,087	480	4,087	140	3,898	70	3,898	5	3,560	40
6	18	4,019	1,728	4,904	576	4,904	168	4,678	84	4,678	6	4,272	48
7	21	4,688	2,016	5,721	672	5,721	196	5,457	98	5,458	7	4,984	56
8	24	5,358	2,304	6,539	768	6,539	224	6,237	112	6,237	8	5,696	64
9	27	6,028	2,592	7,356	864	7,356	252	7,017	126	7,017	9	6,409	72
10	30	6,698	2,880	8,173	960	8,173	280	7,796	140	7,796	10	7,121	80
11	33	7,367	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	308	8,576	154	8,576	11	7,833	88
12	36	8,037	3,456	9,808	1,152	9,808	336	9,356	168	9,356	12	8,545	96
13	39	8,707	3,744	10,625	1,248	10,625	364	10,135	182	10,135	13	9,257	104
14	42	9,377	4,032	11,443	1,344	11,443	392	10,915	196	10,915	14	9,969	112
15	45	10,047	4,320	12,260	1,440	12,260	420	11,694	210	11,695	15	10,681	120
16	48	10,716	4,608	13,078	1,536	13,078	448	12,474	224	12,474	16	11,393	128
17	51	11,386	4,896	13,895	1,632	13,895	476	13,254	238	13,254	17	12,105	136
18	54	12,056	5,184	14,712	1,728	14,712	504	14,033	252	14,034	18	12,817	144
19	57	12,726	5,472	15,530	1,824	15,530	532	14,813	266	14,813	19	13,529	152
20	60	13,395	5,760	16,347	1,920	16,347	560	15,593	280	15,593	20	14,241	160
21	63	14,065	6,048	17,164	2,016	17,164	588	16,372	294	16,373	21	14,953	168
22	66	14,735	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	616	17,152	308	17,152	22	15,665	176
23	69	15,405	6,624	18,799	2,208	18,799	644	17,932	322	17,932	23	16,377	184
24	72	16,075	6,912	19,616	2,304	19,616	672	18,711	336	18,712	24	17,089	192
25	75	16,744	7,200	20,434	2,400	20,434	700	19,491	350	19,491	25	17,802	200
26	78	17,414	7,488	21,251	2,496	21,251	728	20,270	364	20,271	26	18,514	208
27	81	18,084	7,776	22,068	2,592	22,068	756	21,050	378	21,050	27	19,226	216
28	84	18,754	8,064	22,886	2,688	22,886	784	21,830	392	21,830	28	19,938	224
29	87	19,423	8,352	23,703	2,784	23,703	812	22,609	406	22,610	29	20,650	232
30	90	20,093	8,640	24,520	2,880	24,520	840	23,389	420	23,389	30	21,362	240
31	93	20,763	8,928	25,338	2,976	25,338	868	24,169	434	24,169	31	22,074	248
32	96	21,433	9,216	26,155	3,072	26,155	896	24,948	448	24,949	32	22,786	256
33	99	22,102	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	924	25,728	462	25,728	33	23,498	264
34	102	22,772	9,792	27,790	3,264	27,790	952	26,507	476	26,508	34	24,210	272
35	105	23,442	10,080	28,607	3,360	28,607	980	27,287	490	27,288	35	24,922	280
36	108	24,112	10,368	29,424	3,456	29,424	1,008	28,067	504	28,067	36	25,634	288
37	111	24,782	10,656	30,242	3,552	30,242	1,036	28,846	518	28,847	37	26,346	296
38	114	25,451	10,944	31,059	3,648	31,059	1,064	29,626	532	29,627	38	27,058	304
39	117	26,121	11,232	31,876	3,744	31,876	1,092	30,406	546	30,406	39	27,770	312
40	120	26,791	11,520	32,694	3,840	32,694	1,120	31,185	560	31,186	40	28,482	320
41	123	27,461	11,808	33,511	3,936	33,511	1,148	31,965	574	31,965	41	29,195	328
42	126	28,130	12,096	34,328	4,032	34,328	1,176	32,745	588	32,745	42	29,907	336
43	129	28,800	12,384	35,146	4,128	35,146	1,204	33,524	602	33,525	43	30,619	344
44	132	29,470	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,232	34,304	616	34,304	44	31,331	352
45	135	30,140	12,960	36,780	4,320	36,780	1,260	35,083	630	35,084	45	32,043	360
46	138	30,809	13,248	37,598	4,416	37,598	1,288	35,863	644	35,864	46	32,755	368
47	141	31,479	13,536	38,415	4,512	38,415	1,316	36,643	658	36,643	47	33,467	376
48	144	32,149	13,824	39,233	4,608	39,233	1,344	37,422	672	37,423	48	34,179	384
49	147	32,819	14,112	40,050	4,704	40,050	1,372	38,202	686	38,203	49	34,891	392
50	150	33,489	14,400	40,867	4,800	40,867	1,400	38,982	700	38,982	50	35,603	400
51	153	34,158	14,688	41,685	4,896	41,685	1,428	39,761	714	39,762	51	36,315	408
52	156	34,828	14,976	42,502	4,992	42,502	1,456	40,541	728	40,542	52	37,027	416
53	159	35,498	15,264	43,319	5,088	43,319	1,484	41,320	742	41,321	53	37,739	424
54	162	36,168	15,552	44,137	5,184	44,137	1,512	42,100	756	42,101	54	38,451	432
55	165	36,837	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,540	42,880	770	42,881	55	39,163	440
56	168	37,507	16,128	45,771	5,376	45,771	1,568	43,659	784	43,660	56	39,875	448
57	171	38,177	16,416	46,589	5,472	46,589	1,596	44,439	798	44,440	57	40,588	456
58	174	38,847	16,704	47,406	5,568	47,406	1,624	45,219	812	45,219	58	41,300	464
59	177	39,516	16,992	48,223	5,664	48,223	1,652	45,998	826	45,999	59	42,012	472
60	180	40,186	17,280	49,041	5,760	49,041	1,680	46,778	840	46,779	60	42,724	480
61	183	40,856	17,568	49,858	5,856	49,858	1,708	47,558	854	47,558	61	43,436	488
62	186	41,526	17,856	50,675	5,952	50,675	1,736	48,337	868	48,338	62	44,148	496
63	189	42,196	18,144	51,493	6,048	51,493	1,764	49,117	882	49,118	63	44,860	504
64	192	42,865	18,432	52,310	6,144	52,310	1,792	49,896	896	49,897	64	45,572	512
65	195	43,535	18,720	53,127	6,240	53,127	1,820	50,676	910	50,677	65	46,284	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	198	44,205	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,848	51,456	924	51,457	66	46,996	528
67	201	44,875	19,296	54,762	6,432	54,762	1,876	52,235	938	52,236	67	47,708	536
68	204	45,544	19,584	55,579	6,528	55,579	1,904	53,015	952	53,016	68	48,420	544
69	207	46,214	19,872	56,397	6,624	56,397	1,932	53,795	966	53,796	69	49,132	552
70	210	46,884	20,160	57,214	6,720	57,214	1,960	54,574	980	54,575	70	49,844	560
71	213	47,554	20,448	58,031	6,816	58,031	1,988	55,354	994	55,355	71	50,556	568
72	216	48,224	20,736	58,849	6,912	58,849	2,016	56,134	1,008	56,135	72	51,268	576
73	219	48,893	21,024	59,666	7,008	59,666	2,044	56,913	1,022	56,914	73	51,981	584
74	222	49,563	21,312	60,483	7,104	60,483	2,072	57,693	1,036	57,694	74	52,693	592
75	225	50,233	21,600	61,301	7,200	61,301	2,100	58,472	1,050	58,473	75	53,405	600
76	228	50,903	21,888	62,118	7,296	62,118	2,128	59,252	1,064	59,253	76	54,117	608
77	231	51,572	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,156	60,032	1,078	60,033	77	54,829	616
78	234	52,242	22,464	63,753	7,488	63,753	2,184	60,811	1,092	60,812	78	55,541	624
79	237	52,912	22,752	64,570	7,584	64,570	2,212	61,591	1,106	61,592	79	56,253	632
80	240	53,582	23,040	65,388	7,680	65,388	2,240	62,371	1,120	62,372	80	56,965	640
81	243	54,251	23,328	66,205	7,776	66,205	2,268	63,150	1,134	63,151	81	57,677	648
82	246	54,921	23,616	67,022	7,872	67,022	2,296	63,930	1,148	63,931	82	58,389	656
83	249	55,591	23,904	67,840	7,968	67,840	2,324	64,709	1,162	64,711	83	59,101	664
84	252	56,261	24,192	68,657	8,064	68,657	2,352	65,489	1,176	65,490	84	59,813	672
85	255	56,931	24,480	69,474	8,160	69,474	2,380	66,269	1,190	66,270	85	60,525	680
86	258	57,600	24,768	70,292	8,256	70,292	2,408	67,048	1,204	67,050	86	61,237	688
87	261	58,270	25,056	71,109	8,352	71,109	2,436	67,828	1,218	67,829	87	61,949	696
88	264	58,940	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,464	68,608	1,232	68,609	88	62,661	704
89	267	59,610	25,632	72,744	8,544	72,744	2,492	69,387	1,246	69,388	89	63,374	712
90	270	60,279	25,920	73,561	8,640	73,561	2,520	70,167	1,260	70,168	90	64,086	720
91	273	60,949	26,208	74,378	8,736	74,378	2,548	70,947	1,274	70,948	91	64,798	728
92	276	61,619	26,496	75,196	8,832	75,196	2,576	71,726	1,288	71,727	92	65,510	736
93	279	62,289	26,784	76,013	8,928	76,013	2,604	72,506	1,302	72,507	93	66,222	744
94	282	62,958	27,072	76,830	9,024	76,830	2,632	73,285	1,316	73,287	94	66,934	752
95	285	63,628	27,360	77,648	9,120	77,648	2,660	74,065	1,330	74,066	95	67,646	760
96	288	64,298	27,648	78,465	9,216	78,465	2,688	74,845	1,344	74,846	96	68,358	768
97	291	64,968	27,936	79,282	9,312	79,282	2,716	75,624	1,358	75,626	97	69,070	776
98	294	65,638	28,224	80,100	9,408	80,100	2,744	76,404	1,372	76,405	98	69,782	784
99	297	66,307	28,512	80,917	9,504	80,917	2,772	77,184	1,386	77,185	99	70,494	792
100	300	66,977	28,800	81,734	9,600	81,734	2,800	77,963	1,400	77,965	100	71,206	800
101	303	67,647	29,088	82,552	9,696	82,552	2,828	78,743	1,414	78,744	101	71,918	808
102	306	68,317	29,376	83,369	9,792	83,369	2,856	79,522	1,428	79,524	102	72,630	816
103	309	68,986	29,664	84,186	9,888	84,186	2,884	80,302	1,442	80,304	103	73,342	824
104	312	69,656	29,952	85,004	9,984	85,004	2,912	81,082	1,456	81,083	104	74,054	832
105	315	70,326	30,240	85,821	10,080	85,821	2,940	81,861	1,470	81,863	105	74,767	840
106	318	70,996	30,528	86,638	10,176	86,638	2,968	82,641	1,484	82,642	106	75,479	848
107	321	71,665	30,816	87,456	10,272	87,456	2,996	83,421	1,498	83,422	107	76,191	856
108	324	72,335	31,104	88,273	10,368	88,273	3,024	84,200	1,512	84,202	108	76,903	864
109	327	73,005	31,392	89,090	10,464	89,090	3,052	84,980	1,526	84,981	109	77,615	872
110	330	73,675	31,680	89,908	10,560	89,908	3,080	85,760	1,540	85,761	110	78,327	880
111	333	74,345	31,968	90,725	10,656	90,725	3,108	86,539	1,554	86,541	111	79,039	888
112	336	75,014	32,256	91,543	10,752	91,543	3,136	87,319	1,568	87,320	112	79,751	896
113	339	75,684	32,544	92,360	10,848	92,360	3,164	88,098	1,582	88,100	113	80,463	904
114	342	76,354	32,832	93,177	10,944	93,177	3,192	88,878	1,596	88,880	114	81,175	912
115	345	77,024	33,120	93,995	11,040	93,995	3,220	89,658	1,610	89,659	115	81,887	920
116	348	77,693	33,408	94,812	11,136	94,812	3,248	90,437	1,624	90,439	116	82,599	928
117	351	78,363	33,696	95,629	11,232	95,629	3,276	91,217	1,638	91,219	117	83,311	936
118	354	79,033	33,984	96,447	11,328	96,447	3,304	91,997	1,652	91,998	118	84,023	944
119	357	79,703	34,272	97,264	11,424	97,264	3,332	92,776	1,666	92,778	119	84,735	952
120	360	80,373	34,560	98,081	11,520	98,081	3,360	93,556	1,680	93,558	120	85,447	960
121	363	81,042	34,848	98,899	11,616	98,899	3,388	94,335	1,694	94,337	121	86,160	968
122	366	81,712	35,136	99,716	11,712	99,716	3,416	95,115	1,708	95,117	122	86,872	976
123	369	82,382	35,424	100,533	11,808	100,533	3,444	95,895	1,722	95,896	123	87,584	984
124	372	83,052	35,712	101,351	11,904	101,351	3,472	96,674	1,736	96,676	124	88,296	992
125	375	83,721	36,000	102,168	12,000	102,168	3,500	97,454	1,750	97,456	125	89,008	1,000
126	378	84,391	36,288	102,985	12,096	102,985	3,528	98,234	1,764	98,235	126	89,720	1,008
127	381	85,061	36,576	103,803	12,192	103,803	3,556	99,013	1,778	99,015	127	90,432	1,016
128	384	85,731	36,864	104,620	12,288	104,620	3,584	99,793	1,792	99,795	128	91,144	1,024
129	387	86,400	37,152	105,437	12,384	105,437	3,612	100,573	1,806	100,574	129	91,856	1,032
130	390	87,070	37,440	106,255	12,480	106,255	3,640	101,352	1,820	101,354	130	92,568	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	393	87,740	37,728	107,072	12,576	107,072	3,668	102,132	1,834	102,134	131	93,280	1,048
132	396	88,410	38,016	107,889	12,672	107,889	3,696	102,911	1,848	102,913	132	93,992	1,056
133	399	89,080	38,304	108,707	12,768	108,707	3,724	103,691	1,862	103,693	133	94,704	1,064
134	402	89,749	38,592	109,524	12,864	109,524	3,752	104,471	1,876	104,473	134	95,416	1,072
135	405	90,419	38,880	110,341	12,960	110,341	3,780	105,250	1,890	105,252	135	96,128	1,080
136	408	91,089	39,168	111,159	13,056	111,159	3,808	106,030	1,904	106,032	136	96,840	1,088
137	411	91,759	39,456	111,976	13,152	111,976	3,836	106,810	1,918	106,812	137	97,552	1,096
138	414	92,428	39,744	112,793	13,248	112,793	3,864	107,589	1,932	107,591	138	98,265	1,104
139	417	93,098	40,032	113,611	13,344	113,611	3,892	108,369	1,946	108,371	139	98,977	1,112
140	420	93,768	40,320	114,428	13,440	114,428	3,920	109,148	1,960	109,150	140	99,689	1,120
141	423	94,438	40,608	115,246	13,536	115,246	3,948	109,928	1,974	109,930	141	100,401	1,128
142	426	95,107	40,896	116,063	13,632	116,063	3,976	110,708	1,988	110,710	142	101,113	1,136
143	429	95,777	41,184	116,880	13,728	116,880	4,004	111,487	2,002	111,489	143	101,825	1,144
144	432	96,447	41,472	117,698	13,824	117,698	4,032	112,267	2,016	112,269	144	102,537	1,152
145	435	97,117	41,760	118,515	13,920	118,515	4,060	113,047	2,030	113,049	145	103,249	1,160
146	438	97,787	42,048	119,332	14,016	119,332	4,088	113,826	2,044	113,828	146	103,961	1,168
147	441	98,456	42,336	120,150	14,112	120,150	4,116	114,606	2,058	114,608	147	104,673	1,176
148	444	99,126	42,624	120,967	14,208	120,967	4,144	115,386	2,072	115,388	148	105,385	1,184
149	447	99,796	42,912	121,784	14,304	121,784	4,172	116,165	2,086	116,167	149	106,097	1,192
150	450	100,466	43,200	122,602	14,400	122,602	4,200	116,945	2,100	116,947	150	106,809	1,200
151	453	101,135	43,488	123,419	14,496	123,419	4,228	117,724	2,114	117,727	151	107,521	1,208
152	456	101,805	43,776	124,236	14,592	124,236	4,256	118,504	2,128	118,506	152	108,233	1,216
153	459	102,475	44,064	125,054	14,688	125,054	4,284	119,284	2,142	119,286	153	108,945	1,224
154	462	103,145	44,352	125,871	14,784	125,871	4,312	120,063	2,156	120,065	154	109,658	1,232
155	465	103,815	44,640	126,688	14,880	126,688	4,340	120,843	2,170	120,845	155	110,370	1,240
156	468	104,484	44,928	127,506	14,976	127,506	4,368	121,623	2,184	121,625	156	111,082	1,248
157	471	105,154	45,216	128,323	15,072	128,323	4,396	122,402	2,198	122,404	157	111,794	1,256
158	474	105,824	45,504	129,140	15,168	129,140	4,424	123,182	2,212	123,184	158	112,506	1,264
159	477	106,494	45,792	129,958	15,264	129,958	4,452	123,961	2,226	123,964	159	113,218	1,272
160	480	107,163	46,080	130,775	15,360	130,775	4,480	124,741	2,240	124,743	160	113,930	1,280
161	483	107,833	46,368	131,592	15,456	131,592	4,508	125,521	2,254	125,523	161	114,642	1,288
162	486	108,503	46,656	132,410	15,552	132,410	4,536	126,300	2,268	126,303	162	115,354	1,296
163	489	109,173	46,944	133,227	15,648	133,227	4,564	127,080	2,282	127,082	163	116,066	1,304
164	492	109,842	47,232	134,044	15,744	134,044	4,592	127,860	2,296	127,862	164	116,778	1,312
165	495	110,512	47,520	134,862	15,840	134,862	4,620	128,639	2,310	128,642	165	117,490	1,320
166	498	111,182	47,808	135,679	15,936	135,679	4,648	129,419	2,324	129,421	166	118,202	1,328
167	501	111,852	48,096	136,496	16,032	136,496	4,676	130,199	2,338	130,201	167	118,914	1,336
168	504	112,522	48,384	137,314	16,128	137,314	4,704	130,978	2,352	130,981	168	119,626	1,344
169	507	113,191	48,672	138,131	16,224	138,131	4,732	131,758	2,366	131,760	169	120,338	1,352
170	510	113,861	48,960	138,948	16,320	138,948	4,760	132,537	2,380	132,540	170	121,051	1,360
171	513	114,531	49,248	139,766	16,416	139,766	4,788	133,317	2,394	133,319	171	121,763	1,368
172	516	115,201	49,536	140,583	16,512	140,583	4,816	134,097	2,408	134,099	172	122,475	1,376
173	519	115,870	49,824	141,401	16,608	141,401	4,844	134,876	2,422	134,879	173	123,187	1,384
174	522	116,540	50,112	142,218	16,704	142,218	4,872	135,656	2,436	135,658	174	123,899	1,392
175	525	117,210	50,400	143,035	16,800	143,035	4,900	136,436	2,450	136,438	175	124,611	1,400
176	528	117,880	50,688	143,853	16,896	143,853	4,928	137,215	2,464	137,218	176	125,323	1,408
177	531	118,549	50,976	144,670	16,992	144,670	4,956	137,995	2,478	137,997	177	126,035	1,416
178	534	119,219	51,264	145,487	17,088	145,487	4,984	138,774	2,492	138,777	178	126,747	1,424
179	537	119,889	51,552	146,305	17,184	146,305	5,012	139,554	2,506	139,557	179	127,459	1,432
180	540	120,559	51,840	147,122	17,280	147,122	5,040	140,334	2,520	140,336	180	128,171	1,440
181	543	121,229	52,128	147,939	17,376	147,939	5,068	141,113	2,534	141,116	181	128,883	1,448
182	546	121,898	52,416	148,757	17,472	148,757	5,096	141,893	2,548	141,896	182	129,595	1,456
183	549	122,568	52,704	149,574	17,568	149,574	5,124	142,673	2,562	142,675	183	130,307	1,464
184	552	123,238	52,992	150,391	17,664	150,391	5,152	143,452	2,576	143,455	184	131,019	1,472
185	555	123,908	53,280	151,209	17,760	151,209	5,180	144,232	2,590	144,235	185	131,731	1,480
186	558	124,577	53,568	152,026	17,856	152,026	5,208	145,012	2,604	145,014	186	132,444	1,488
187	561	125,247	53,856	152,843	17,952	152,843	5,236	145,791	2,618	145,794	187	133,156	1,496
188	564	125,917	54,144	153,661	18,048	153,661	5,264	146,571	2,632	146,573	188	133,868	1,504
189	567	126,587	54,432	154,478	18,144	154,478	5,292	147,350	2,646	147,353	189	134,580	1,512
190	570	127,256	54,720	155,295	18,240	155,295	5,320	148,130	2,660	148,133	190	135,292	1,520
191	573	127,926	55,008	156,113	18,336	156,113	5,348	148,910	2,674	148,912	191	136,004	1,528
192	576	128,596	55,296	156,930	18,432	156,930	5,376	149,689	2,688	149,692	192	136,716	1,536
193	579	129,266	55,584	157,747	18,528	157,747	5,404	150,469	2,702	150,472	193	137,428	1,544
194	582	129,936	55,872	158,565	18,624	158,565	5,432	151,249	2,716	151,251	194	138,140	1,552
195	585	130,605	56,160	159,382	18,720	159,382	5,460	152,028	2,730	152,031	195	138,852	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	588	131,275	56,448	160,199	18,816	160,199	5,488	152,808	2,744	152,811	196	139,564	1,568
197	591	131,945	56,736	161,017	18,912	161,017	5,516	153,588	2,758	153,590	197	140,276	1,576
198	594	132,615	57,024	161,834	19,008	161,834	5,544	154,367	2,772	154,370	198	140,988	1,584
199	597	133,284	57,312	162,651	19,104	162,651	5,572	155,147	2,786	155,150	199	141,700	1,592
200	600	133,954	57,600	163,469	19,200	163,469	5,600	155,926	2,800	155,929	200	142,412	1,600
201	603	134,624	57,888	164,286	19,296	164,286	5,628	156,706	2,814	156,709	201	143,124	1,608
202	606	135,294	58,176	165,103	19,392	165,103	5,656	157,486	2,828	157,488	202	143,837	1,616
203	609	135,964	58,464	165,921	19,488	165,921	5,684	158,265	2,842	158,268	203	144,549	1,624
204	612	136,633	58,752	166,738	19,584	166,738	5,712	159,045	2,856	159,048	204	145,261	1,632
205	615	137,303	59,040	167,556	19,680	167,556	5,740	159,825	2,870	159,827	205	145,973	1,640
206	618	137,973	59,328	168,373	19,776	168,373	5,768	160,604	2,884	160,607	206	146,685	1,648
207	621	138,643	59,616	169,190	19,872	169,190	5,796	161,384	2,898	161,387	207	147,397	1,656
208	624	139,312	59,904	170,008	19,968	170,008	5,824	162,163	2,912	162,166	208	148,109	1,664
209	627	139,982	60,192	170,825	20,064	170,825	5,852	162,943	2,926	162,946	209	148,821	1,672
210	630	140,652	60,480	171,642	20,160	171,642	5,880	163,723	2,940	163,726	210	149,533	1,680
211	633	141,322	60,768	172,460	20,256	172,460	5,908	164,502	2,954	164,505	211	150,245	1,688
212	636	141,991	61,056	173,277	20,352	173,277	5,936	165,282	2,968	165,285	212	150,957	1,696
213	639	142,661	61,344	174,094	20,448	174,094	5,964	166,062	2,982	166,065	213	151,669	1,704
214	642	143,331	61,632	174,912	20,544	174,912	5,992	166,841	2,996	166,844	214	152,381	1,712
215	645	144,001	61,920	175,729	20,640	175,729	6,020	167,621	3,010	167,624	215	153,093	1,720
216	648	144,671	62,208	176,546	20,736	176,546	6,048	168,401	3,024	168,404	216	153,805	1,728
217	651	145,340	62,496	177,364	20,832	177,364	6,076	169,180	3,038	169,183	217	154,517	1,736
218	654	146,010	62,784	178,181	20,928	178,181	6,104	169,960	3,052	169,963	218	155,230	1,744
219	657	146,680	63,072	178,998	21,024	178,998	6,132	170,739	3,066	170,742	219	155,942	1,752
220	660	147,350	63,360	179,816	21,120	179,816	6,160	171,519	3,080	171,522	220	156,654	1,760
221	663	148,019	63,648	180,633	21,216	180,633	6,188	172,299	3,094	172,302	221	157,366	1,768
222	666	148,689	63,936	181,450	21,312	181,450	6,216	173,078	3,108	173,081	222	158,078	1,776
223	669	149,359	64,224	182,268	21,408	182,268	6,244	173,858	3,122	173,861	223	158,790	1,784
224	672	150,029	64,512	183,085	21,504	183,085	6,272	174,638	3,136	174,641	224	159,502	1,792
225	675	150,698	64,800	183,902	21,600	183,902	6,300	175,417	3,150	175,420	225	160,214	1,800
226	678	151,368	65,088	184,720	21,696	184,720	6,328	176,197	3,164	176,200	226	160,926	1,808
227	681	152,038			21,792	185,537	6,356	176,976	3,178	176,980	227	161,638	1,816
228	684	152,708			21,888	186,354	6,384	177,756	3,192	177,759	228	162,350	1,824
229	687	153,378			21,984	187,172	6,412	178,536	3,206	178,539	229	163,062	1,832
230	690	154,047			22,080	187,989	6,440	179,315	3,220	179,319	230	163,774	1,840
231	693	154,717			22,176	188,806	6,468	180,095	3,234	180,098	231	164,486	1,848
232	696	155,387			22,272	189,624	6,496	180,875	3,248	180,878	232	165,198	1,856
233	699	156,057			22,368	190,441	6,524	181,654	3,262	181,658	233	165,910	1,864
234	702	156,726			22,464	191,258	6,552	182,434	3,276	182,437	234	166,623	1,872
235	705	157,396			22,560	192,076	6,580	183,214	3,290	183,217	235	167,335	1,880
236	708	158,066			22,656	192,893	6,608	183,993	3,304	183,996	236	168,047	1,888
237	711	158,736			22,752	193,711	6,636	184,773	3,318	184,776	237	168,759	1,896
238	714	159,405			22,848	194,528	6,664	185,552	3,332	185,556	238	169,471	1,904
239	717	160,075			22,944	195,345	6,692	186,332	3,346	186,335	239	170,183	1,912
240	720	160,745			23,040	196,163	6,720	187,112	3,360	187,115	240	170,895	1,920
241	723	161,415			23,136	196,980	6,748	187,891	3,374	187,895	241	171,607	1,928
242	726	162,085			23,232	197,797	6,776	188,671	3,388	188,674	242	172,319	1,936
243	729	162,754			23,328	198,615	6,804	189,451	3,402	189,454	243	173,031	1,944
244	732	163,424			23,424	199,432	6,832	190,230	3,416	190,234	244	173,743	1,952
245	735	164,094			23,520	200,249	6,860	191,010	3,430	191,013	245	174,455	1,960
246	738	164,764			23,616	201,067	6,888	191,789	3,444	191,793	246	175,167	1,968
247	741	165,433			23,712	201,884	6,916	192,569	3,458	192,573	247	175,879	1,976
248	744	166,103			23,808	202,701	6,944	193,349	3,472	193,352	248	176,591	1,984
249	747	166,773			23,904	203,519	6,972	194,128	3,486	194,132	249	177,303	1,992
250	750	167,443			24,000	204,336	7,000	194,908	3,500	194,912	250	178,016	2,000
251	753	168,113			24,096	205,153	7,028	195,688	3,514	195,691	251	178,728	2,008
252	756	168,782			24,192	205,971	7,056	196,467	3,528	196,471	252	179,440	2,016
253	759	169,452			24,288	206,788	7,084	197,247	3,542	197,250	253	180,152	2,024
254	762	170,122			24,384	207,605	7,112	198,027	3,556	198,030	254	180,864	2,032
255	765	170,792			24,480	208,423	7,140	198,806	3,570	198,810	255	181,576	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3) Open System Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.178GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	700	1,723	234	1,719	233	1,720	118	1,719	47	1,713	1	1,729	8
2	1,400	3,445	468	3,438	466	3,441	236	3,438	94	3,426	2	3,458	16
3	2,100	5,168	702	5,158	699	5,161	354	5,157	141	5,139	3	5,188	24
4	2,800	6,891	936	6,877	932	6,882	472	6,876	188	6,853	4	6,917	32
5	3,500	8,614	1,170	8,596	1,165	8,602	590	8,595	235	8,566	5	8,646	40
6	4,200	10,336	1,404	10,315	1,398	10,323	708	10,313	282	10,279	6	10,375	48
7	4,900	12,059	1,638	12,034	1,631	12,043	826	12,032	329	11,992	7	12,104	56
8	5,600	13,782	1,872	13,754	1,864	13,764	944	13,751	376	13,705	8	13,833	64
9	6,300	15,504	2,106	15,473	2,097	15,484	1,062	15,470	423	15,418	9	15,563	72
10	7,000	17,227	2,340	17,192	2,330	17,205	1,180	17,189	470	17,132	10	17,292	80
11	7,700	18,950	2,574	18,911	2,563	18,925	1,298	18,908	517	18,845	11	19,021	88
12	8,400	20,672	2,808	20,630	2,796	20,646	1,416	20,627	564	20,558	12	20,750	96
13	9,100	22,395	3,042	22,350	3,029	22,366	1,534	22,346	611	22,271	13	22,479	104
14	9,800	24,118	3,276	24,069	3,262	24,087	1,652	24,065	658	23,984	14	24,208	112
15	10,500	25,841	3,510	25,788	3,495	25,807	1,770	25,784	705	25,697	15	25,938	120
16	11,200	27,563	3,744	27,507	3,728	27,528	1,888	27,502	752	27,410	16	27,667	128
17	11,900	29,286	3,978	29,226	3,961	29,248	2,006	29,221	799	29,124	17	29,396	136
18	12,600	31,009	4,212	30,946	4,194	30,968	2,124	30,940	846	30,837	18	31,125	144
19	13,300	32,731	4,446	32,665	4,427	32,689	2,242	32,659	893	32,550	19	32,854	152
20	14,000	34,454	4,680	34,384	4,660	34,409	2,360	34,378	940	34,263	20	34,584	160
21	14,700	36,177	4,914	36,103	4,893	36,130	2,478	36,097	987	35,976	21	36,313	168
22	15,400	37,899	5,148	37,822	5,126	37,850	2,596	37,816	1,034	37,689	22	38,042	176
23	16,100	39,622	5,382	39,542	5,359	39,571	2,714	39,535	1,081	39,402	23	39,771	184
24	16,800	41,345	5,616	41,261	5,592	41,291	2,832	41,254	1,128	41,116	24	41,500	192
25	17,500	43,068	5,850	42,980	5,825	43,012	2,950	42,973	1,175	42,829	25	43,229	200
26	18,200	44,790	6,084	44,699	6,058	44,732	3,068	44,692	1,222	44,542	26	44,959	208
27	18,900	46,513	6,318	46,418	6,291	46,453	3,186	46,410	1,269	46,255	27	46,688	216
28	19,600	48,236	6,552	48,138	6,524	48,173	3,304	48,129	1,316	47,968	28	48,417	224
29	20,300	49,958	6,786	49,857	6,757	49,894	3,422	49,848	1,363	49,681	29	50,146	232
30	21,000	51,681	7,020	51,576	6,990	51,614	3,540	51,567	1,410	51,395	30	51,875	240
31	21,700	53,404	7,254	53,295	7,223	53,335	3,658	53,286	1,457	53,108	31	53,605	248
32	22,400	55,126	7,488	55,014	7,456	55,055	3,776	55,005	1,504	54,821	32	55,334	256
33	23,100	56,849	7,722	56,734	7,689	56,776	3,894	56,724	1,551	56,534	33	57,063	264
34	23,800	58,572	7,956	58,453	7,922	58,496	4,012	58,443	1,598	58,247	34	58,792	272
35	24,500	60,295	8,190	60,172	8,155	60,217	4,130	60,162	1,645	59,960	35	60,521	280
36	25,200	62,017	8,424	61,891	8,388	61,937	4,248	61,881	1,692	61,673	36	62,250	288
37	25,900	63,740	8,658	63,610	8,621	63,657	4,366	63,600	1,739	63,387	37	63,980	296
38	26,600	65,463	8,892	65,330	8,854	65,378	4,484	65,318	1,786	65,100	38	65,709	304
39	27,300	67,185	9,126	67,049	9,087	67,098	4,602	67,037	1,833	66,813	39	67,438	312
40	28,000	68,908	9,360	68,768	9,320	68,819	4,720	68,756	1,880	68,526	40	69,167	320
41	28,700	70,631	9,594	70,487	9,553	70,539	4,838	70,475	1,927	70,239	41	70,896	328
42	29,400	72,353	9,828	72,206	9,786	72,260	4,956	72,194	1,974	71,952	42	72,625	336
43	30,100	74,076	10,062	73,926	10,019	73,980	5,074	73,913	2,021	73,665	43	74,355	344
44	30,800	75,799	10,296	75,645	10,252	75,701	5,192	75,632	2,068	75,379	44	76,084	352
45	31,500	77,522	10,530	77,364	10,485	77,421	5,310	77,351	2,115	77,092	45	77,813	360
46	32,200	79,244	10,764	79,083	10,718	79,142	5,428	79,070	2,162	78,805	46	79,542	368
47	32,900	80,967	10,998	80,802	10,951	80,862	5,546	80,789	2,209	80,518	47	81,271	376
48	33,600	82,690	11,232	82,522	11,184	82,583	5,664	82,507	2,256	82,231	48	83,001	384
49	34,300	84,412	11,466	84,241	11,417	84,303	5,782	84,226	2,303	83,944	49	84,730	392
50	35,000	86,135	11,700	85,960	11,650	86,024	5,900	85,945	2,350	85,658	50	86,459	400
51	35,700	87,858	11,934	87,679	11,883	87,744	6,018	87,664	2,397	87,371	51	88,188	408
52	36,400	89,580	12,168	89,398	12,116	89,465	6,136	89,383	2,444	89,084	52	89,917	416
53	37,100	91,303	12,402	91,117	12,349	91,185	6,254	91,102	2,491	90,797	53	91,646	424
54	37,800	93,026	12,636	92,837	12,582	92,905	6,372	92,821	2,538	92,510	54	93,376	432
55	38,500	94,749	12,870	94,556	12,815	94,626	6,490	94,540	2,585	94,223	55	95,105	440
56	39,200	96,471	13,104	96,275	13,048	96,346	6,608	96,259	2,632	95,936	56	96,834	448
57	39,900	98,194	13,338	97,994	13,281	98,067	6,726	97,978	2,679	97,650	57	98,563	456
58	40,600	99,917	13,572	99,713	13,514	99,787	6,844	99,697	2,726	99,363	58	100,292	464
59	41,300	101,639	13,806	101,433	13,747	101,508	6,962	101,415	2,773	101,076	59	102,022	472
60	42,000	103,362	14,040	103,152	13,980	103,228	7,080	103,134	2,820	102,789	60	103,751	480
61	42,700	105,085	14,274	104,871	14,213	104,949	7,198	104,853	2,867	104,502	61	105,480	488
62	43,400	106,807	14,508	106,590	14,446	106,669	7,316	106,572	2,914	106,215	62	107,209	496
63	44,100	108,530	14,742	108,309	14,679	108,390	7,434	108,291	2,961	107,928	63	108,938	504
64	44,800	110,253	14,976	110,029	14,912	110,110	7,552	110,010	3,008	109,642	64	110,667	512
65	45,500	111,976	15,210	111,748	15,145	111,831	7,670	111,729	3,055	111,355	65	112,397	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.178GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	46,200	113,698	15,444	113,467	15,378	113,551	7,788	113,448	3,102	113,068	66	114,126	528
67	46,900	115,421	15,678	115,186	15,611	115,272	7,906	115,167	3,149	114,781	67	115,855	536
68	47,600	117,144	15,912	116,905	15,844	116,992	8,024	116,886	3,196	116,494	68	117,584	544
69	48,300	118,866	16,146	118,625	16,077	118,713	8,142	118,605	3,243	118,207	69	119,313	552
70	49,000	120,589	16,380	120,344	16,310	120,433	8,260	120,323	3,290	119,921	70	121,042	560
71	49,700	122,312	16,614	122,063	16,543	122,154	8,378	122,042	3,337	121,634	71	122,772	568
72	50,400	124,034	16,848	123,782	16,776	123,874	8,496	123,761	3,384	123,347	72	124,501	576
73	51,100	125,757	17,082	125,501	17,009	125,594	8,614	125,480	3,431	125,060	73	126,230	584
74	51,800	127,480	17,316	127,221	17,242	127,315	8,732	127,199	3,478	126,773	74	127,959	592
75	52,500	129,203	17,550	128,940	17,475	129,035	8,850	128,918	3,525	128,486	75	129,688	600
76	53,200	130,925	17,784	130,659	17,708	130,756	8,968	130,637	3,572	130,199	76	131,418	608
77	53,900	132,648	18,018	132,378	17,941	132,476	9,086	132,356	3,619	131,913	77	133,147	616
78	54,600	134,371	18,252	134,097	18,174	134,197	9,204	134,075	3,666	133,626	78	134,876	624
79	55,300	136,093	18,486	135,817	18,407	135,917	9,322	135,794	3,713	135,339	79	136,605	632
80	56,000	137,816	18,720	137,536	18,640	137,638	9,440	137,512	3,760	137,052	80	138,334	640
81	56,700	139,539	18,954	139,255	18,873	139,358	9,558	139,231	3,807	138,765	81	140,063	648
82	57,400	141,261	19,188	140,974	19,106	141,079	9,676	140,950	3,854	140,478	82	141,793	656
83	58,100	142,984	19,422	142,693	19,339	142,799	9,794	142,669	3,901	142,191	83	143,522	664
84	58,800	144,707	19,656	144,413	19,572	144,520	9,912	144,388	3,948	143,905	84	145,251	672
85	59,500	146,430	19,890	146,132	19,805	146,240	10,030	146,107	3,995	145,618	85	146,980	680
86	60,200	148,152	20,124	147,851	20,038	147,961	10,148	147,826	4,042	147,331	86	148,709	688
87	60,900	149,875	20,358	149,570	20,271	149,681	10,266	149,545	4,089	149,044	87	150,438	696
88	61,600	151,598	20,592	151,289	20,504	151,402	10,384	151,264	4,136	150,757	88	152,168	704
89	62,300	153,320	20,826	153,009	20,737	153,122	10,502	152,983	4,183	152,470	89	153,897	712
90	63,000	155,043	21,060	154,728	20,970	154,842	10,620	154,702	4,230	154,184	90	155,626	720
91	63,700	156,766	21,294	156,447	21,203	156,563	10,738	156,420	4,277	155,897	91	157,355	728
92	64,400	158,488	21,528	158,166	21,436	158,283	10,856	158,139	4,324	157,610	92	159,084	736
93	65,100	160,211	21,762	159,885	21,669	160,004	10,974	159,858	4,371	159,323	93	160,814	744
94			21,996	161,605	21,902	161,724	11,092	161,577	4,418	161,036	94	162,543	752
95			22,230	163,324	22,135	163,445	11,210	163,296	4,465	162,749	95	164,272	760
96			22,464	165,043	22,368	165,165	11,328	165,015	4,512	164,462	96	166,001	768
97			22,698	166,762	22,601	166,886	11,446	166,734	4,559	166,176	97	167,730	776
98			22,932	168,481	22,834	168,606	11,564	168,453	4,606	167,889	98	169,459	784
99			23,166	170,201	23,067	170,327	11,682	170,172	4,653	169,602	99	171,189	792
100			23,400	171,920	23,300	172,047	11,800	171,891	4,700	171,315	100	172,918	800
101			23,634	173,639	23,533	173,768	11,918	173,610	4,747	173,028	101	174,647	808
102			23,868	175,358	23,766	175,488	12,036	175,328	4,794	174,741	102	176,376	816
103			24,102	177,077	23,999	177,209	12,154	177,047	4,841	176,454	103	178,105	824
104			24,336	178,797	24,232	178,929	12,272	178,766	4,888	178,168	104	179,835	832
105			24,570	180,516	24,465	180,650	12,390	180,485	4,935	179,881	105	181,564	840
106			24,804	182,235	24,698	182,370	12,508	182,204	4,982	181,594	106	183,293	848
107			25,038	183,954	24,931	184,091	12,626	183,923	5,029	183,307	107	185,022	856
108			25,272	185,673	25,164	185,811	12,744	185,642	5,076	185,020	108	186,751	864
109			25,506	187,393	25,397	187,531	12,862	187,361	5,123	186,733	109	188,480	872
110			25,740	189,112	25,630	189,252	12,980	189,080	5,170	188,447	110	190,210	880
111			25,974	190,831	25,863	190,972	13,098	190,799	5,217	190,160	111	191,939	888
112			26,208	192,550	26,096	192,693	13,216	192,517	5,264	191,873	112	193,668	896
113			26,442	194,269	26,329	194,413	13,334	194,236	5,311	193,586	113	195,397	904
114			26,676	195,989	26,562	196,134	13,452	195,955	5,358	195,299	114	197,126	912
115			26,910	197,708	26,795	197,854	13,570	197,674	5,405	197,012	115	198,855	920
116			27,144	199,427	27,028	199,575	13,688	199,393	5,452	198,725	116	200,585	928
117			27,378	201,146	27,261	201,295	13,806	201,112	5,499	200,439	117	202,314	936
118			27,612	202,865	27,494	203,016	13,924	202,831	5,546	202,152	118	204,043	944
119			27,846	204,585	27,727	204,736	14,042	204,550	5,593	203,865	119	205,772	952
120			28,080	206,304	27,960	206,457	14,160	206,269	5,640	205,578	120	207,501	960
121			28,314	208,023	28,193	208,177	14,278	207,988	5,687	207,291	121	209,231	968
122			28,548	209,742	28,426	209,898	14,396	209,707	5,734	209,004	122	210,960	976
123			28,782	211,461	28,659	211,618	14,514	211,425	5,781	210,717	123	212,689	984
124			29,016	213,181	28,892	213,339	14,632	213,144	5,828	212,431	124	214,418	992
125			29,250	214,900	29,125	215,059	14,750	214,863	5,875	214,144	125	216,147	1,000
126			29,484	216,619	29,358	216,779	14,868	216,582	5,922	215,857	126	217,876	1,008
127			29,718	218,338	29,591	218,500	14,986	218,301	5,969	217,570	127	219,606	1,016
128			29,952	220,057	29,824	220,220	15,104	220,020	6,016	219,283	128	221,335	1,024
129			30,186	221,777	30,057	221,941	15,222	221,739	6,063	220,996	129	223,064	1,032
130			30,420	223,496	30,290	223,661	15,340	223,458	6,110	222,710	130	224,793	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.178GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131			30,654	225,215	30,523	225,382	15,458	225,177	6,157	224,423	131	226,522	1,048
132			30,888	226,934	30,756	227,102	15,576	226,896	6,204	226,136	132	228,251	1,056
133			31,122	228,653	30,989	228,823	15,694	228,614	6,251	227,849	133	229,981	1,064
134			31,356	230,373	31,222	230,543	15,812	230,333	6,298	229,562	134	231,710	1,072
135			31,590	232,092	31,455	232,264	15,930	232,052	6,345	231,275	135	233,439	1,080
136			31,824	233,811	31,688	233,984	16,048	233,771	6,392	232,988	136	235,168	1,088
137			32,058	235,530	31,921	235,705	16,166	235,490	6,439	234,702	137	236,897	1,096
138			32,292	237,249	32,154	237,425	16,284	237,209	6,486	236,415	138	238,627	1,104
139			32,526	238,969	32,387	239,146	16,402	238,928	6,533	238,128	139	240,356	1,112
140			32,760	240,688	32,620	240,866	16,520	240,647	6,580	239,841	140	242,085	1,120
141			32,994	242,407	32,853	242,587	16,638	242,366	6,627	241,554	141	243,814	1,128
142			33,228	244,126	33,086	244,307	16,756	244,085	6,674	243,267	142	245,543	1,136
143			33,462	245,845	33,319	246,027	16,874	245,804	6,721	244,980	143	247,272	1,144
144			33,696	247,565	33,552	247,748	16,992	247,522	6,768	246,694	144	249,002	1,152
145			33,930	249,284	33,785	249,468	17,110	249,241	6,815	248,407	145	250,731	1,160
146			34,164	251,003	34,018	251,189	17,228	250,960	6,862	250,120	146	252,460	1,168
147			34,398	252,722	34,251	252,909	17,346	252,679	6,909	251,833	147	254,189	1,176
148			34,632	254,441	34,484	254,630	17,464	254,398	6,956	253,546	148	255,918	1,184
149			34,866	256,161	34,717	256,350	17,582	256,117	7,003	255,259	149	257,648	1,192
150			35,100	257,880	34,950	258,071	17,700	257,836	7,050	256,973	150	259,377	1,200
151			35,334	259,599	35,183	259,791	17,818	259,555	7,097	258,686	151	261,106	1,208
152			35,568	261,318	35,416	261,512	17,936	261,274	7,144	260,399	152	262,835	1,216
153			35,802	263,037	35,649	263,232	18,054	262,993	7,191	262,112	153	264,564	1,224
154			36,036	264,756	35,882	264,953	18,172	264,712	7,238	263,825	154	266,293	1,232
155			36,270	266,476	36,115	266,673	18,290	266,430	7,285	265,538	155	268,023	1,240
156			36,504	268,195	36,348	268,394	18,408	268,149	7,332	267,251	156	269,752	1,248
157			36,738	269,914	36,581	270,114	18,526	269,868	7,379	268,965	157	271,481	1,256
158			36,972	271,633	36,814	271,835	18,644	271,587	7,426	270,678	158	273,210	1,264
159			37,206	273,352	37,047	273,555	18,762	273,306	7,473	272,391	159	274,939	1,272
160			37,440	275,072	37,280	275,276	18,880	275,025	7,520	274,104	160	276,668	1,280
161			37,674	276,791	37,513	276,996	18,998	276,744	7,567	275,817	161	278,398	1,288
162			37,908	278,510	37,746	278,716	19,116	278,463	7,614	277,530	162	280,127	1,296
163			38,142	280,229	37,979	280,437	19,234	280,182	7,661	279,243	163	281,856	1,304
164			38,376	281,948	38,212	282,157	19,352	281,901	7,708	280,957	164	283,585	1,312
165			38,610	283,668	38,445	283,878	19,470	283,619	7,755	282,670	165	285,314	1,320
166			38,844	285,387	38,678	285,598	19,588	285,338	7,802	284,383	166	287,044	1,328
167			39,078	287,106	38,911	287,319	19,706	287,057	7,849	286,096	167	288,773	1,336
168			39,312	288,825	39,144	289,039	19,824	288,776	7,896	287,809	168	290,502	1,344
169			39,546	290,544	39,377	290,760	19,942	290,495	7,943	289,522	169	292,231	1,352
170			39,780	292,264	39,610	292,480	20,060	292,214	7,990	291,236	170	293,960	1,360
171			40,014	293,983	39,843	294,201	20,178	293,933	8,037	292,949	171	295,689	1,368
172			40,248	295,702	40,076	295,921	20,296	295,652	8,084	294,662	172	297,419	1,376
173			40,482	297,421	40,309	297,642	20,414	297,371	8,131	296,375	173	299,148	1,384
174			40,716	299,140	40,542	299,362	20,532	299,090	8,178	298,088	174	300,877	1,392
175			40,950	300,860	40,775	301,083	20,650	300,809	8,225	299,801	175	302,606	1,400
176			41,184	302,579	41,008	302,803	20,768	302,527	8,272	301,514	176	304,335	1,408
177			41,418	304,298	41,241	304,524	20,886	304,246	8,319	303,228	177	306,065	1,416
178			41,652	306,017	41,474	306,244	21,004	305,965	8,366	304,941	178	307,794	1,424
179			41,886	307,736	41,707	307,964	21,122	307,684	8,413	306,654	179	309,523	1,432
180			42,120	309,456	41,940	309,685	21,240	309,403	8,460	308,367	180	311,252	1,440
181			42,354	311,175	42,173	311,405	21,358	311,122	8,507	310,080	181	312,981	1,448
182			42,588	312,894	42,406	313,126	21,476	312,841	8,554	311,793	182	314,710	1,456
183			42,822	314,613	42,639	314,846	21,594	314,560	8,601	313,506	183	316,440	1,464
184			43,056	316,332	42,872	316,567	21,712	316,279	8,648	315,220	184	318,169	1,472
185			43,290	318,052	43,105	318,287	21,830	317,998	8,695	316,933	185	319,898	1,480
186			43,524	319,771	43,338	320,008	21,948	319,717	8,742	318,646	186	321,627	1,488
187			43,758	321,490	43,571	321,728	22,066	321,435	8,789	320,359	187	323,356	1,496
188			43,992	323,209	43,804	323,449	22,184	323,154	8,836	322,072	188	325,085	1,504
189			44,226	324,928	44,037	325,169	22,302	324,873	8,883	323,785	189	326,815	1,512
190			44,460	326,648	44,270	326,890	22,420	326,592	8,930	325,499	190	328,544	1,520
191			44,694	328,367	44,503	328,610	22,538	328,311	8,977	327,212	191	330,273	1,528
192			44,928	330,086	44,736	330,331	22,656	330,030	9,024	328,925	192	332,002	1,536
193			45,162	331,805	44,969	332,051	22,774	331,749	9,071	330,638	193	333,731	1,544
194			45,396	333,524	45,202	333,772	22,892	333,468	9,118	332,351	194	335,461	1,552
195			45,630	335,244	45,435	335,492	23,010	335,187	9,165	334,064	195	337,190	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1729.178GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196			45,864	336,963	45,668	337,213	23,128	336,906	9,212	335,777	196	338,919	1,568
197			46,098	338,682	45,901	338,933	23,246	338,624	9,259	337,491	197	340,648	1,576
198			46,332	340,401	46,134	340,653	23,364	340,343	9,306	339,204	198	342,377	1,584
199			46,566	342,120	46,367	342,374	23,482	342,062	9,353	340,917	199	344,106	1,592
200			46,800	343,840	46,600	344,094	23,600	343,781	9,400	342,630	200	345,836	1,600
201			47,034	345,559	46,833	345,815	23,718	345,500	9,447	344,343	201	347,565	1,608
202			47,268	347,278	47,066	347,535	23,836	347,219	9,494	346,056	202	349,294	1,616
203			47,502	348,997	47,299	349,256	23,954	348,938	9,541	347,769	203	351,023	1,624
204			47,736	350,716	47,532	350,976	24,072	350,657	9,588	349,483	204	352,752	1,632
205			47,970	352,436	47,765	352,697	24,190	352,376	9,635	351,196	205	354,481	1,640
206			48,204	354,155	47,998	354,417	24,308	354,095	9,682	352,909	206	356,211	1,648
207			48,438	355,874	48,231	356,138	24,426	355,814	9,729	354,622	207	357,940	1,656
208			48,672	357,593	48,464	357,858	24,544	357,532	9,776	356,335	208	359,669	1,664
209			48,906	359,312	48,697	359,579	24,662	359,251	9,823	358,048	209	361,398	1,672
210			49,140	361,032	48,930	361,299	24,780	360,970	9,870	359,762	210	363,127	1,680
211			49,374	362,751	49,163	363,020	24,898	362,689	9,917	361,475	211	364,857	1,688
212			49,608	364,470	49,396	364,740	25,016	364,408	9,964	363,188	212	366,586	1,696
213			49,842	366,189	49,629	366,461	25,134	366,127	10,011	364,901	213	368,315	1,704
214			50,076	367,908	49,862	368,181	25,252	367,846	10,058	366,614	214	370,044	1,712
215			50,310	369,628	50,095	369,901	25,370	369,565	10,105	368,327	215	371,773	1,720
216			50,544	371,347	50,328	371,622	25,488	371,284	10,152	370,040	216	373,502	1,728
217			50,778	373,066	50,561	373,342	25,606	373,003	10,199	371,754	217	375,232	1,736
218			51,012	374,785	50,794	375,063	25,724	374,722	10,246	373,467	218	376,961	1,744
219			51,246	376,504	51,027	376,783	25,842	376,440	10,293	375,180	219	378,690	1,752
220			51,480	378,224	51,260	378,504	25,960	378,159	10,340	376,893	220	380,419	1,760
221			51,714	379,943	51,493	380,224	26,078	379,878	10,387	378,606	221	382,148	1,768
222			51,948	381,662	51,726	381,945	26,196	381,597	10,434	380,319	222	383,878	1,776
223			52,182	383,381	51,959	383,665	26,314	383,316	10,481	382,032	223	385,607	1,784
224			52,416	385,100	52,192	385,386	26,432	385,035	10,528	383,746	224	387,336	1,792
225			52,650	386,820	52,425	387,106	26,550	386,754	10,575	385,459	225	389,065	1,800
226			52,884	388,539	52,658	388,827	26,668	388,473	10,622	387,172	226	390,794	1,808
227			53,118	390,258	52,891	390,547	26,786	390,192	10,669	388,885	227	392,523	1,816
228			53,352	391,977	53,124	392,268	26,904	391,911	10,716	390,598	228	394,253	1,824
229			53,586	393,696	53,357	393,988	27,022	393,629	10,763	392,311	229	395,982	1,832
230			53,820	395,416	53,590	395,709	27,140	395,348	10,810	394,025	230	397,711	1,840
231			54,054	397,135	53,823	397,429	27,258	397,067	10,857	395,738	231	399,440	1,848
232			54,288	398,854	54,056	399,150	27,376	398,786	10,904	397,451	232	401,169	1,856
233			54,522	400,573	54,289	400,870	27,494	400,505	10,951	399,164	233	402,898	1,864
234			54,756	402,292	54,522	402,590	27,612	402,224	10,998	400,877	234	404,628	1,872
235			54,990	404,012	54,755	404,311	27,730	403,943	11,045	402,590	235	406,357	1,880
236			55,224	405,731	54,988	406,031	27,848	405,662	11,092	404,303	236	408,086	1,888
237			55,458	407,450	55,221	407,752	27,966	407,381	11,139	406,017	237	409,815	1,896
238			55,692	409,169	55,454	409,472	28,084	409,100	11,186	407,730	238	411,544	1,904
239			55,926	410,888	55,687	411,193	28,202	410,819	11,233	409,443	239	413,274	1,912
240			56,160	412,608	55,920	412,913	28,320	412,537	11,280	411,156	240	415,003	1,920
241			56,394	414,327	56,153	414,634	28,438	414,256	11,327	412,869	241	416,732	1,928
242			56,628	416,046	56,386	416,354	28,556	415,975	11,374	414,582	242	418,461	1,936
243			56,862	417,765	56,619	418,075	28,674	417,694	11,421	416,295	243	420,190	1,944
244			57,096	419,484	56,852	419,795	28,792	419,413	11,468	418,009	244	421,919	1,952
245			57,330	421,204	57,085	421,516	28,910	421,132	11,515	419,722	245	423,649	1,960
246			57,564	422,923	57,318	423,236	29,028	422,851	11,562	421,435	246	425,378	1,968
247			57,798	424,642	57,551	424,957	29,146	424,570	11,609	423,148	247	427,107	1,976
248			58,032	426,361	57,784	426,677	29,264	426,289	11,656	424,861	248	428,836	1,984
249			58,266	428,080	58,017	428,398	29,382	428,008	11,703	426,574	249	430,565	1,992
250			58,500	429,800	58,250	430,118	29,500	429,727	11,750	428,288	250	432,295	2,000
251			58,734	431,519	58,483	431,838	29,618	431,445	11,797	430,001	251	434,024	2,008
252			58,968	433,238	58,716	433,559	29,736	433,164	11,844	431,714	252	435,753	2,016
253			59,202	434,957	58,949	435,279	29,854	434,883	11,891	433,427	253	437,482	2,024
254			59,436	436,676	59,182	437,000	29,972	436,602	11,938	435,140	254	439,211	2,032
255			59,670	438,395	59,415	438,720	30,090	438,321	11,985	436,853	255	440,940	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	700	1,664	579	1,643	193	1,643	59	1,643	29	1,615	8
2	1,400	3,328	1,158	3,286	386	3,286	118	3,286	58	3,230	16
3	2,100	4,992	1,737	4,930	579	4,930	177	4,928	87	4,845	24
4	2,800	6,656	2,316	6,573	772	6,573	236	6,571	116	6,460	32
5	3,500	8,320	2,895	8,216	965	8,216	295	8,214	145	8,075	40
6	4,200	9,983	3,474	9,859	1,158	9,859	354	9,857	174	9,690	48
7	4,900	11,647	4,053	11,502	1,351	11,502	413	11,500	203	11,305	56
8	5,600	13,311	4,632	13,146	1,544	13,146	472	13,142	232	12,920	64
9	6,300	14,975	5,211	14,789	1,737	14,789	531	14,785	261	14,535	72
10	7,000	16,639	5,790	16,432	1,930	16,432	590	16,428	290	16,150	80
11	7,700	18,303	6,369	18,075	2,123	18,075	649	18,071	319	17,765	88
12	8,400	19,967	6,948	19,718	2,316	19,718	708	19,714	348	19,380	96
13	9,100	21,631	7,527	21,362	2,509	21,362	767	21,356	377	20,995	104
14	9,800	23,295	8,106	23,005	2,702	23,005	826	22,999	406	22,610	112
15	10,500	24,959	8,685	24,648	2,895	24,648	885	24,642	435	24,225	120
16	11,200	26,622	9,264	26,291	3,088	26,291	944	26,285	464	25,840	128
17	11,900	28,286	9,843	27,934	3,281	27,934	1,003	27,928	493	27,455	136
18	12,600	29,950	10,422	29,578	3,474	29,578	1,062	29,570	522	29,070	144
19	13,300	31,614	11,001	31,221	3,667	31,221	1,121	31,213	551	30,685	152
20	14,000	33,278	11,580	32,864	3,860	32,864	1,180	32,856	580	32,300	160
21	14,700	34,942	12,159	34,507	4,053	34,507	1,239	34,499	609	33,915	168
22	15,400	36,606	12,738	36,150	4,246	36,150	1,298	36,142	638	35,530	176
23	16,100	38,270	13,317	37,794	4,439	37,794	1,357	37,784	667	37,145	184
24	16,800	39,934	13,896	39,437	4,632	39,437	1,416	39,427	696	38,760	192
25	17,500	41,598	14,475	41,080	4,825	41,080	1,475	41,070	725	40,375	200
26	18,200	43,261	15,054	42,723	5,018	42,723	1,534	42,713	754	41,990	208
27	18,900	44,925	15,633	44,366	5,211	44,366	1,593	44,355	783	43,604	216
28	19,600	46,589	16,212	46,010	5,404	46,010	1,652	45,998	812	45,219	224
29	20,300	48,253	16,791	47,653	5,597	47,653	1,711	47,641	841	46,834	232
30	21,000	49,917	17,370	49,296	5,790	49,296	1,770	49,284	870	48,449	240
31	21,700	51,581	17,949	50,939	5,983	50,939	1,829	50,927	899	50,064	248
32	22,400	53,245	18,528	52,582	6,176	52,582	1,888	52,569	928	51,679	256
33	23,100	54,909	19,107	54,226	6,369	54,226	1,947	54,212	957	53,294	264
34	23,800	56,573	19,686	55,869	6,562	55,869	2,006	55,855	986	54,909	272
35	24,500	58,237	20,265	57,512	6,755	57,512	2,065	57,498	1,015	56,524	280
36	25,200	59,900	20,844	59,155	6,948	59,155	2,124	59,141	1,044	58,139	288
37	25,900	61,564	21,423	60,798	7,141	60,798	2,183	60,783	1,073	59,754	296
38	26,600	63,228	22,002	62,442	7,334	62,442	2,242	62,426	1,102	61,369	304
39	27,300	64,892	22,581	64,085	7,527	64,085	2,301	64,069	1,131	62,984	312
40	28,000	66,556	23,160	65,728	7,720	65,728	2,360	65,712	1,160	64,599	320
41	28,700	68,220	23,739	67,371	7,913	67,371	2,419	67,355	1,189	66,214	328
42	29,400	69,884	24,318	69,014	8,106	69,014	2,478	68,997	1,218	67,829	336
43	30,100	71,548	24,897	70,658	8,299	70,658	2,537	70,640	1,247	69,444	344
44	30,800	73,212	25,476	72,301	8,492	72,301	2,596	72,283	1,276	71,059	352
45	31,500	74,876	26,055	73,944	8,685	73,944	2,655	73,926	1,305	72,674	360
46	32,200	76,539	26,634	75,587	8,878	75,587	2,714	75,569	1,334	74,289	368
47	32,900	78,203	27,213	77,230	9,071	77,230	2,773	77,211	1,363	75,904	376
48	33,600	79,867	27,792	78,874	9,264	78,874	2,832	78,854	1,392	77,519	384
49	34,300	81,531	28,371	80,517	9,457	80,517	2,891	80,497	1,421	79,134	392
50	35,000	83,195	28,950	82,160	9,650	82,160	2,950	82,140	1,450	80,749	400
51	35,700	84,859	29,529	83,803	9,843	83,803	3,009	83,783	1,479	82,364	408
52	36,400	86,523	30,108	85,447	10,036	85,447	3,068	85,425	1,508	83,979	416
53	37,100	88,187	30,687	87,090	10,229	87,090	3,127	87,068	1,537	85,594	424
54	37,800	89,851	31,266	88,733	10,422	88,733	3,186	88,711	1,566	87,209	432
55	38,500	91,515	31,845	90,376	10,615	90,376	3,245	90,354	1,595	88,824	440
56	39,200	93,178	32,424	92,019	10,808	92,019	3,304	91,997	1,624	90,439	448
57	39,900	94,842	33,003	93,663	11,001	93,663	3,363	93,639	1,653	92,054	456
58	40,600	96,506	33,582	95,306	11,194	95,306	3,422	95,282	1,682	93,669	464
59	41,300	98,170	34,161	96,949	11,387	96,949	3,481	96,925	1,711	95,284	472
60	42,000	99,834	34,740	98,592	11,580	98,592	3,540	98,568	1,740	96,899	480
61	42,700	101,498	35,319	100,235	11,773	100,235	3,599	100,211	1,769	98,514	488
62	43,400	103,162	35,898	101,879	11,966	101,879	3,658	101,853	1,798	100,129	496
63	44,100	104,826	36,477	103,522	12,159	103,522	3,717	103,496	1,827	101,744	504
64	44,800	106,490	37,056	105,165	12,352	105,165	3,776	105,139	1,856	103,359	512
65	45,500	108,154	37,635	106,808	12,545	106,808	3,835	106,782	1,885	104,974	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	46,200	109,817	38,214	108,451	12,738	108,451	3,894	108,425	1,914	106,589	528
67	46,900	111,481	38,793	110,095	12,931	110,095	3,953	110,067	1,943	108,204	536
68	47,600	113,145	39,372	111,738	13,124	111,738	4,012	111,710	1,972	109,819	544
69	48,300	114,809	39,951	113,381	13,317	113,381	4,071	113,353	2,001	111,434	552
70	49,000	116,473	40,530	115,024	13,510	115,024	4,130	114,996	2,030	113,049	560
71	49,700	118,137	41,109	116,667	13,703	116,667	4,189	116,639	2,059	114,664	568
72	50,400	119,801	41,688	118,311	13,896	118,311	4,248	118,281	2,088	116,279	576
73	51,100	121,465	42,267	119,954	14,089	119,954	4,307	119,924	2,117	117,894	584
74	51,800	123,129	42,846	121,597	14,282	121,597	4,366	121,567	2,146	119,509	592
75	52,500	124,793	43,425	123,240	14,475	123,240	4,425	123,210	2,175	121,124	600
76	53,200	126,456	44,004	124,883	14,668	124,883	4,484	124,852	2,204	122,739	608
77	53,900	128,120	44,583	126,527	14,861	126,527	4,543	126,495	2,233	124,354	616
78	54,600	129,784	45,162	128,170	15,054	128,170	4,602	128,138	2,262	125,969	624
79	55,300	131,448	45,741	129,813	15,247	129,813	4,661	129,781	2,291	127,583	632
80	56,000	133,112	46,320	131,456	15,440	131,456	4,720	131,424	2,320	129,198	640
81	56,700	134,776	46,899	133,099	15,633	133,099	4,779	133,066	2,349	130,813	648
82	57,400	136,440	47,478	134,743	15,826	134,743	4,838	134,709	2,378	132,428	656
83	58,100	138,104	48,057	136,386	16,019	136,386	4,897	136,352	2,407	134,043	664
84	58,800	139,768	48,636	138,029	16,212	138,029	4,956	137,995	2,436	135,658	672
85	59,500	141,432	49,215	139,672	16,405	139,672	5,015	139,638	2,465	137,273	680
86	60,200	143,095	49,794	141,315	16,598	141,315	5,074	141,280	2,494	138,888	688
87	60,900	144,759	50,373	142,959	16,791	142,959	5,133	142,923	2,523	140,503	696
88	61,600	146,423	50,952	144,602	16,984	144,602	5,192	144,566	2,552	142,118	704
89	62,300	148,087	51,531	146,245	17,177	146,245	5,251	146,209	2,581	143,733	712
90	63,000	149,751	52,110	147,888	17,370	147,888	5,310	147,852	2,610	145,348	720
91	63,700	151,415	52,689	149,531	17,563	149,531	5,369	149,494	2,639	146,963	728
92	64,400	153,079	53,268	151,175	17,756	151,175	5,428	151,137	2,668	148,578	736
93	65,100	154,743	53,847	152,818	17,949	152,818	5,487	152,780	2,697	150,193	744
94			54,426	154,461	18,142	154,461	5,546	154,423	2,726	151,808	752
95			55,005	156,104	18,335	156,104	5,605	156,066	2,755	153,423	760
96			55,584	157,747	18,528	157,747	5,664	157,708	2,784	155,038	768
97			56,163	159,391	18,721	159,391	5,723	159,351	2,813	156,653	776
98			56,742	161,034	18,914	161,034	5,782	160,994	2,842	158,268	784
99			57,321	162,677	19,107	162,677	5,841	162,637	2,871	159,883	792
100			57,900	164,320	19,300	164,320	5,900	164,280	2,900	161,498	800
101			58,479	165,963	19,493	165,963	5,959	165,922	2,929	163,113	808
102			59,058	167,607	19,686	167,607	6,018	167,565	2,958	164,728	816
103			59,637	169,250	19,879	169,250	6,077	169,208	2,987	166,343	824
104			60,216	170,893	20,072	170,893	6,136	170,851	3,016	167,958	832
105			60,795	172,536	20,265	172,536	6,195	172,494	3,045	169,573	840
106			61,374	174,179	20,458	174,179	6,254	174,136	3,074	171,188	848
107			61,953	175,823	20,651	175,823	6,313	175,779	3,103	172,803	856
108			62,532	177,466	20,844	177,466	6,372	177,422	3,132	174,418	864
109			63,111	179,109	21,037	179,109	6,431	179,065	3,161	176,033	872
110			63,690	180,752	21,230	180,752	6,490	180,708	3,190	177,648	880
111			64,269	182,395	21,423	182,395	6,549	182,350	3,219	179,263	888
112			64,848	184,039	21,616	184,039	6,608	183,993	3,248	180,878	896
113					21,809	185,682	6,667	185,636	3,277	182,493	904
114					22,002	187,325	6,726	187,279	3,306	184,108	912
115					22,195	188,968	6,785	188,922	3,335	185,723	920
116					22,388	190,611	6,844	190,564	3,364	187,338	928
117					22,581	192,255	6,903	192,207	3,393	188,953	936
118					22,774	193,898	6,962	193,850	3,422	190,568	944
119					22,967	195,541	7,021	195,493	3,451	192,183	952
120					23,160	197,184	7,080	197,136	3,480	193,798	960
121					23,353	198,827	7,139	198,778	3,509	195,413	968
122					23,546	200,471	7,198	200,421	3,538	197,028	976
123					23,739	202,114	7,257	202,064	3,567	198,643	984
124					23,932	203,757	7,316	203,707	3,596	200,258	992
125					24,125	205,400	7,375	205,350	3,625	201,873	1,000
126					24,318	207,043	7,434	206,992	3,654	203,488	1,008
127					24,511	208,687	7,493	208,635	3,683	205,103	1,016
128					24,704	210,330	7,552	210,278	3,712	206,718	1,024
129					24,897	211,973	7,611	211,921	3,741	208,333	1,032
130					25,090	213,616	7,670	213,563	3,770	209,948	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131					25,283	215,259	7,729	215,206	3,799	211,563	1,048
132					25,476	216,903	7,788	216,849	3,828	213,177	1,056
133					25,669	218,546	7,847	218,492	3,857	214,792	1,064
134					25,862	220,189	7,906	220,135	3,886	216,407	1,072
135					26,055	221,832	7,965	221,777	3,915	218,022	1,080
136					26,248	223,475	8,024	223,420	3,944	219,637	1,088
137					26,441	225,119	8,083	225,063	3,973	221,252	1,096
138					26,634	226,762	8,142	226,706	4,002	222,867	1,104
139					26,827	228,405	8,201	228,349	4,031	224,482	1,112
140					27,020	230,048	8,260	229,991	4,060	226,097	1,120
141					27,213	231,691	8,319	231,634	4,089	227,712	1,128
142					27,406	233,335	8,378	233,277	4,118	229,327	1,136
143					27,599	234,978	8,437	234,920	4,147	230,942	1,144
144					27,792	236,621	8,496	236,563	4,176	232,557	1,152
145					27,985	238,264	8,555	238,205	4,205	234,172	1,160
146					28,178	239,907	8,614	239,848	4,234	235,787	1,168
147					28,371	241,551	8,673	241,491	4,263	237,402	1,176
148					28,564	243,194	8,732	243,134	4,292	239,017	1,184
149					28,757	244,837	8,791	244,777	4,321	240,632	1,192
150					28,950	246,480	8,850	246,419	4,350	242,247	1,200
151					29,143	248,124	8,909	248,062	4,379	243,862	1,208
152					29,336	249,767	8,968	249,705	4,408	245,477	1,216
153					29,529	251,410	9,027	251,348	4,437	247,092	1,224
154					29,722	253,053	9,086	252,991	4,466	248,707	1,232
155					29,915	254,696	9,145	254,633	4,495	250,322	1,240
156					30,108	256,340	9,204	256,276	4,524	251,937	1,248
157					30,301	257,983	9,263	257,919	4,553	253,552	1,256
158					30,494	259,626	9,322	259,562	4,582	255,167	1,264
159					30,687	261,269	9,381	261,205	4,611	256,782	1,272
160					30,880	262,912	9,440	262,847	4,640	258,397	1,280
161					31,073	264,556	9,499	264,490	4,669	260,012	1,288
162					31,266	266,199	9,558	266,133	4,698	261,627	1,296
163					31,459	267,842	9,617	267,776	4,727	263,242	1,304
164					31,652	269,485	9,676	269,419	4,756	264,857	1,312
165					31,845	271,128	9,735	271,061	4,785	266,472	1,320
166					32,038	272,772	9,794	272,704	4,814	268,087	1,328
167					32,231	274,415	9,853	274,347	4,843	269,702	1,336
168					32,424	276,058	9,912	275,990	4,872	271,317	1,344
169					32,617	277,701	9,971	277,633	4,901	272,932	1,352
170					32,810	279,344	10,030	279,275	4,930	274,547	1,360
171					33,003	280,988	10,089	280,918	4,959	276,162	1,368
172					33,196	282,631	10,148	282,561	4,988	277,777	1,376
173					33,389	284,274	10,207	284,204	5,017	279,392	1,384
174					33,582	285,917	10,266	285,847	5,046	281,007	1,392
175					33,775	287,560	10,325	287,489	5,075	282,622	1,400
176					33,968	289,204	10,384	289,132	5,104	284,237	1,408
177					34,161	290,847	10,443	290,775	5,133	285,852	1,416
178					34,354	292,490	10,502	292,418	5,162	287,467	1,424
179					34,547	294,133	10,561	294,060	5,191	289,082	1,432
180					34,740	295,776	10,620	295,703	5,220	290,697	1,440
181					34,933	297,420	10,679	297,346	5,249	292,312	1,448
182					35,126	299,063	10,738	298,989	5,278	293,927	1,456
183					35,319	300,706	10,797	300,632	5,307	295,542	1,464
184					35,512	302,349	10,856	302,274	5,336	297,157	1,472
185					35,705	303,992	10,915	303,917	5,365	298,771	1,480
186					35,898	305,636	10,974	305,560	5,394	300,386	1,488
187					36,091	307,279	11,033	307,203	5,423	302,001	1,496
188					36,284	308,922	11,092	308,846	5,452	303,616	1,504
189					36,477	310,565	11,151	310,488	5,481	305,231	1,512
190					36,670	312,208	11,210	312,131	5,510	306,846	1,520
191					36,863	313,852	11,269	313,774	5,539	308,461	1,528
192					37,056	315,495	11,328	315,417	5,568	310,076	1,536
193					37,249	317,138	11,387	317,060	5,597	311,691	1,544
194					37,442	318,781	11,446	318,702	5,626	313,306	1,552
195					37,635	320,424	11,505	320,345	5,655	314,921	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196					37,828	322,068	11,564	321,988	5,684	316,536	1,568
197					38,021	323,711	11,623	323,631	5,713	318,151	1,576
198					38,214	325,354	11,682	325,274	5,742	319,766	1,584
199					38,407	326,997	11,741	326,916	5,771	321,381	1,592
200					38,600	328,640	11,800	328,559	5,800	322,996	1,600
201					38,793	330,284	11,859	330,202	5,829	324,611	1,608
202					38,986	331,927	11,918	331,845	5,858	326,226	1,616
203					39,179	333,570	11,977	333,488	5,887	327,841	1,624
204					39,372	335,213	12,036	335,130	5,916	329,456	1,632
205					39,565	336,856	12,095	336,773	5,945	331,071	1,640
206					39,758	338,500	12,154	338,416	5,974	332,686	1,648
207					39,951	340,143	12,213	340,059	6,003	334,301	1,656
208					40,144	341,786	12,272	341,702	6,032	335,916	1,664
209					40,337	343,429	12,331	343,344	6,061	337,531	1,672
210					40,530	345,072	12,390	344,987	6,090	339,146	1,680
211					40,723	346,716	12,449	346,630	6,119	340,761	1,688
212					40,916	348,359	12,508	348,273	6,148	342,376	1,696
213					41,109	350,002	12,567	349,916	6,177	343,991	1,704
214					41,302	351,645	12,626	351,558	6,206	345,606	1,712
215					41,495	353,288	12,685	353,201	6,235	347,221	1,720
216					41,688	354,932	12,744	354,844	6,264	348,836	1,728
217					41,881	356,575	12,803	356,487	6,293	350,451	1,736
218					42,074	358,218	12,862	358,130	6,322	352,066	1,744
219					42,267	359,861	12,921	359,772	6,351	353,681	1,752
220					42,460	361,504	12,980	361,415	6,380	355,296	1,760
221					42,653	363,148	13,039	363,058	6,409	356,911	1,768
222					42,846	364,791	13,098	364,701	6,438	358,526	1,776
223					43,039	366,434	13,157	366,344	6,467	360,141	1,784
224					43,232	368,077	13,216	367,986	6,496	361,756	1,792
225					43,425	369,720	13,275	369,629	6,525	363,371	1,800
226					43,618	371,364	13,334	371,272	6,554	364,986	1,808
227					43,811	373,007	13,393	372,915	6,583	366,601	1,816
228					44,004	374,650	13,452	374,557	6,612	368,216	1,824
229					44,197	376,293	13,511	376,200	6,641	369,831	1,832
230					44,390	377,936	13,570	377,843	6,670	371,446	1,840
231					44,583	379,580	13,629	379,486	6,699	373,061	1,848
232					44,776	381,223	13,688	381,129	6,728	374,676	1,856
233					44,969	382,866	13,747	382,771	6,757	376,291	1,864
234					45,162	384,509	13,806	384,414	6,786	377,906	1,872
235					45,355	386,152	13,865	386,057	6,815	379,521	1,880
236					45,548	387,796	13,924	387,700	6,844	381,136	1,888
237					45,741	389,439	13,983	389,343	6,873	382,750	1,896
238					45,934	391,082	14,042	390,985	6,902	384,365	1,904
239					46,127	392,725	14,101	392,628	6,931	385,980	1,912
240					46,320	394,368	14,160	394,271	6,960	387,595	1,920
241					46,513	396,012	14,219	395,914	6,989	389,210	1,928
242					46,706	397,655	14,278	397,557	7,018	390,825	1,936
243					46,899	399,298	14,337	399,199	7,047	392,440	1,944
244					47,092	400,941	14,396	400,842	7,076	394,055	1,952
245					47,285	402,584	14,455	402,485	7,105	395,670	1,960
246					47,478	404,228	14,514	404,128	7,134	397,285	1,968
247					47,671	405,871	14,573	405,771	7,163	398,900	1,976
248					47,864	407,514	14,632	407,413	7,192	400,515	1,984
249					48,057	409,157	14,691	409,056	7,221	402,130	1,992
250					48,250	410,801	14,750	410,699	7,250	403,745	2,000
251					48,443	412,444	14,809	412,342	7,279	405,360	2,008
252					48,636	414,087	14,868	413,985	7,308	406,975	2,016
253					48,829	415,730	14,927	415,627	7,337	408,590	2,024
254					49,022	417,373	14,986	417,270	7,366	410,205	2,032
255					49,215	419,017	15,045	418,913	7,395	411,820	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	7	1,563	577	1,638	192	1,635	57	1,587	29	1,615	2	1,424	8
2	14	3,126	1,154	3,275	384	3,269	114	3,174	58	3,230	4	2,848	16
3	21	4,688	1,731	4,913	576	4,904	171	4,761	87	4,845	6	4,272	24
4	28	6,251	2,308	6,550	768	6,539	228	6,348	116	6,460	8	5,696	32
5	35	7,814	2,885	8,188	960	8,173	285	7,936	145	8,075	10	7,121	40
6	42	9,377	3,462	9,825	1,152	9,808	342	9,523	174	9,690	12	8,545	48
7	49	10,940	4,039	11,463	1,344	11,443	399	11,110	203	11,305	14	9,969	56
8	56	12,502	4,616	13,100	1,536	13,078	456	12,697	232	12,920	16	11,393	64
9	63	14,065	5,193	14,738	1,728	14,712	513	14,284	261	14,535	18	12,817	72
10	70	15,628	5,770	16,375	1,920	16,347	570	15,871	290	16,150	20	14,241	80
11	77	17,191	6,347	18,013	2,112	17,982	627	17,458	319	17,765	22	15,665	88
12	84	18,754	6,924	19,650	2,304	19,616	684	19,045	348	19,380	24	17,089	96
13	91	20,316	7,501	21,288	2,496	21,251	741	20,632	377	20,995	26	18,514	104
14	98	21,879	8,078	22,925	2,688	22,886	798	22,220	406	22,610	28	19,938	112
15	105	23,442	8,655	24,563	2,880	24,520	855	23,807	435	24,225	30	21,362	120
16	112	25,005	9,232	26,200	3,072	26,155	912	25,394	464	25,840	32	22,786	128
17	119	26,568	9,809	27,838	3,264	27,790	969	26,981	493	27,455	34	24,210	136
18	126	28,130	10,386	29,475	3,456	29,424	1,026	28,568	522	29,070	36	25,634	144
19	133	29,693	10,963	31,113	3,648	31,059	1,083	30,155	551	30,685	38	27,058	152
20	140	31,256	11,540	32,751	3,840	32,694	1,140	31,742	580	32,300	40	28,482	160
21	147	32,819	12,117	34,388	4,032	34,328	1,197	33,329	609	33,915	42	29,907	168
22	154	34,382	12,694	36,026	4,224	35,963	1,254	34,916	638	35,530	44	31,331	176
23	161	35,944	13,271	37,663	4,416	37,598	1,311	36,503	667	37,145	46	32,755	184
24	168	37,507	13,848	39,301	4,608	39,233	1,368	38,091	696	38,760	48	34,179	192
25	175	39,070	14,425	40,938	4,800	40,867	1,425	39,678	725	40,375	50	35,603	200
26	182	40,633	15,002	42,576	4,992	42,502	1,482	41,265	754	41,990	52	37,027	208
27	189	42,196	15,579	44,213	5,184	44,137	1,539	42,852	783	43,604	54	38,451	216
28	196	43,758	16,156	45,851	5,376	45,771	1,596	44,439	812	45,219	56	39,875	224
29	203	45,321	16,733	47,488	5,568	47,406	1,653	46,026	841	46,834	58	41,300	232
30	210	46,884	17,310	49,126	5,760	49,041	1,710	47,613	870	48,449	60	42,724	240
31	217	48,447	17,887	50,763	5,952	50,675	1,767	49,200	899	50,064	62	44,148	248
32	224	50,010	18,464	52,401	6,144	52,310	1,824	50,787	928	51,679	64	45,572	256
33	231	51,572	19,041	54,038	6,336	53,945	1,881	52,375	957	53,294	66	46,996	264
34	238	53,135	19,618	55,676	6,528	55,579	1,938	53,962	986	54,909	68	48,420	272
35	245	54,698	20,195	57,313	6,720	57,214	1,995	55,549	1,015	56,524	70	49,844	280
36	252	56,261	20,772	58,951	6,912	58,849	2,052	57,136	1,044	58,139	72	51,268	288
37	259	57,824	21,349	60,588	7,104	60,483	2,109	58,723	1,073	59,754	74	52,693	296
38	266	59,386	21,926	62,226	7,296	62,118	2,166	60,310	1,102	61,369	76	54,117	304
39	273	60,949	22,503	63,864	7,488	63,753	2,223	61,897	1,131	62,984	78	55,541	312
40	280	62,512	23,080	65,501	7,680	65,388	2,280	63,484	1,160	64,599	80	56,965	320
41	287	64,075	23,657	67,139	7,872	67,022	2,337	65,071	1,189	66,214	82	58,389	328
42	294	65,638	24,234	68,776	8,064	68,657	2,394	66,659	1,218	67,829	84	59,813	336
43	301	67,200	24,811	70,414	8,256	70,292	2,451	68,246	1,247	69,444	86	61,237	344
44	308	68,763	25,388	72,051	8,448	71,926	2,508	69,833	1,276	71,059	88	62,661	352
45	315	70,326	25,965	73,689	8,640	73,561	2,565	71,420	1,305	72,674	90	64,086	360
46	322	71,889	26,542	75,326	8,832	75,196	2,622	73,007	1,334	74,289	92	65,510	368
47	329	73,452	27,119	76,964	9,024	76,830	2,679	74,594	1,363	75,904	94	66,934	376
48	336	75,014	27,696	78,601	9,216	78,465	2,736	76,181	1,392	77,519	96	68,358	384
49	343	76,577	28,273	80,239	9,408	80,100	2,793	77,768	1,421	79,134	98	69,782	392
50	350	78,140	28,850	81,876	9,600	81,734	2,850	79,355	1,450	80,749	100	71,206	400
51	357	79,703	29,427	83,514	9,792	83,369	2,907	80,943	1,479	82,364	102	72,630	408
52	364	81,266	30,004	85,151	9,984	85,004	2,964	82,530	1,508	83,979	104	74,054	416
53	371	82,828	30,581	86,789	10,176	86,638	3,021	84,117	1,537	85,594	106	75,479	424
54	378	84,391	31,158	88,426	10,368	88,273	3,078	85,704	1,566	87,209	108	76,903	432
55	385	85,954	31,735	90,064	10,560	89,908	3,135	87,291	1,595	88,824	110	78,327	440
56	392	87,517	32,312	91,701	10,752	91,543	3,192	88,878	1,624	90,439	112	79,751	448
57	399	89,080	32,889	93,339	10,944	93,177	3,249	90,465	1,653	92,054	114	81,175	456
58	406	90,642	33,466	94,977	11,136	94,812	3,306	92,052	1,682	93,669	116	82,599	464
59	413	92,205	34,043	96,614	11,328	96,447	3,363	93,639	1,711	95,284	118	84,023	472
60	420	93,768	34,620	98,252	11,520	98,081	3,420	95,226	1,740	96,899	120	85,447	480
61	427	95,331	35,197	99,889	11,712	99,716	3,477	96,814	1,769	98,514	122	86,872	488
62	434	96,894	35,774	101,527	11,904	101,351	3,534	98,401	1,798	100,129	124	88,296	496
63	441	98,456	36,351	103,164	12,096	102,985	3,591	99,988	1,827	101,744	126	89,720	504
64	448	100,019	36,928	104,802	12,288	104,620	3,648	101,575	1,856	103,359	128	91,144	512
65	455	101,582	37,505	106,439	12,480	106,255	3,705	103,162	1,885	104,974	130	92,568	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	462	103,145	38,082	108,077	12,672	107,889	3,762	104,749	1,914	106,589	132	93,992	528
67	469	104,708	38,659	109,714	12,864	109,524	3,819	106,336	1,943	108,204	134	95,416	536
68	476	106,270	39,236	111,352	13,056	111,159	3,876	107,923	1,972	109,819	136	96,840	544
69	483	107,833	39,813	112,989	13,248	112,793	3,933	109,510	2,001	111,434	138	98,265	552
70	490	109,396	40,390	114,627	13,440	114,428	3,990	111,098	2,030	113,049	140	99,689	560
71	497	110,959	40,967	116,264	13,632	116,063	4,047	112,685	2,059	114,664	142	101,113	568
72	504	112,522	41,544	117,902	13,824	117,698	4,104	114,272	2,088	116,279	144	102,537	576
73	511	114,084	42,121	119,539	14,016	119,332	4,161	115,859	2,117	117,894	146	103,961	584
74	518	115,647	42,698	121,177	14,208	120,967	4,218	117,446	2,146	119,509	148	105,385	592
75	525	117,210	43,275	122,814	14,400	122,602	4,275	119,033	2,175	121,124	150	106,809	600
76	532	118,773	43,852	124,452	14,592	124,236	4,332	120,620	2,204	122,739	152	108,233	608
77	539	120,336	44,429	126,090	14,784	125,871	4,389	122,207	2,233	124,354	154	109,658	616
78	546	121,898	45,006	127,727	14,976	127,506	4,446	123,794	2,262	125,969	156	111,082	624
79	553	123,461	45,583	129,365	15,168	129,140	4,503	125,382	2,291	127,583	158	112,506	632
80	560	125,024	46,160	131,002	15,360	130,775	4,560	126,969	2,320	129,198	160	113,930	640
81	567	126,587	46,737	132,640	15,552	132,410	4,617	128,556	2,349	130,813	162	115,354	648
82	574	128,150	47,314	134,277	15,744	134,044	4,674	130,143	2,378	132,428	164	116,778	656
83	581	129,712	47,891	135,915	15,936	135,679	4,731	131,730	2,407	134,043	166	118,202	664
84	588	131,275	48,468	137,552	16,128	137,314	4,788	133,317	2,436	135,658	168	119,626	672
85	595	132,838	49,045	139,190	16,320	138,948	4,845	134,904	2,465	137,273	170	121,051	680
86	602	134,401	49,622	140,827	16,512	140,583	4,902	136,491	2,494	138,888	172	122,475	688
87	609	135,964	50,199	142,465	16,704	142,218	4,959	138,078	2,523	140,503	174	123,899	696
88	616	137,526	50,776	144,102	16,896	143,853	5,016	139,666	2,552	142,118	176	125,323	704
89	623	139,089	51,353	145,740	17,088	145,487	5,073	141,253	2,581	143,733	178	126,747	712
90	630	140,652	51,930	147,377	17,280	147,122	5,130	142,840	2,610	145,348	180	128,171	720
91	637	142,215	52,507	149,015	17,472	148,757	5,187	144,427	2,639	146,963	182	129,595	728
92	644	143,778	53,084	150,652	17,664	150,391	5,244	146,014	2,668	148,578	184	131,019	736
93	651	145,340	53,661	152,290	17,856	152,026	5,301	147,601	2,697	150,193	186	132,444	744
94	658	146,903	54,238	153,927	18,048	153,661	5,358	149,188	2,726	151,808	188	133,868	752
95	665	148,466	54,815	155,565	18,240	155,295	5,415	150,775	2,755	153,423	190	135,292	760
96	672	150,029	55,392	157,202	18,432	156,930	5,472	152,362	2,784	155,038	192	136,716	768
97	679	151,592	55,969	158,840	18,624	158,565	5,529	153,949	2,813	156,653	194	138,140	776
98	686	153,154	56,546	160,478	18,816	160,199	5,586	155,537	2,842	158,268	196	139,564	784
99	693	154,717	57,123	162,115	19,008	161,834	5,643	157,124	2,871	159,883	198	140,988	792
100	700	156,280	57,700	163,753	19,200	163,469	5,700	158,711	2,900	161,498	200	142,412	800
101	707	157,843	58,277	165,390	19,392	165,103	5,757	160,298	2,929	163,113	202	143,837	808
102	714	159,405	58,854	167,028	19,584	166,738	5,814	161,885	2,958	164,728	204	145,261	816
103	721	160,968	59,431	168,665	19,776	168,373	5,871	163,472	2,987	166,343	206	146,685	824
104	728	162,531	60,008	170,303	19,968	170,008	5,928	165,059	3,016	167,958	208	148,109	832
105	735	164,094	60,585	171,940	20,160	171,642	5,985	166,646	3,045	169,573	210	149,533	840
106	742	165,657	61,162	173,578	20,352	173,277	6,042	168,233	3,074	171,188	212	150,957	848
107	749	167,219	61,739	175,215	20,544	174,912	6,099	169,821	3,103	172,803	214	152,381	856
108	756	168,782	62,316	176,853	20,736	176,546	6,156	171,408	3,132	174,418	216	153,805	864
109	763	170,345	62,893	178,490	20,928	178,181	6,213	172,995	3,161	176,033	218	155,230	872
110	770	171,908	63,470	180,128	21,120	179,816	6,270	174,582	3,190	177,648	220	156,654	880
111	777	173,471	64,047	181,765	21,312	181,450	6,327	176,169	3,219	179,263	222	158,078	888
112	784	175,033	64,624	183,403	21,504	183,085	6,384	177,756	3,248	180,878	224	159,502	896
113	791	176,596	65,201	185,040	21,696	184,720	6,441	179,343	3,277	182,493	226	160,926	904
114	798	178,159			21,888	186,354	6,498	180,930	3,306	184,108	228	162,350	912
115	805	179,722			22,080	187,989	6,555	182,517	3,335	185,723	230	163,774	920
116	812	181,285			22,272	189,624	6,612	184,105	3,364	187,338	232	165,198	928
117	819	182,847			22,464	191,258	6,669	185,692	3,393	188,953	234	166,623	936
118	826	184,410			22,656	192,893	6,726	187,279	3,422	190,568	236	168,047	944
119	833	185,973			22,848	194,528	6,783	188,866	3,451	192,183	238	169,471	952
120	840	187,536			23,040	196,163	6,840	190,453	3,480	193,798	240	170,895	960
121	847	189,099			23,232	197,797	6,897	192,040	3,509	195,413	242	172,319	968
122	854	190,661			23,424	199,432	6,954	193,627	3,538	197,028	244	173,743	976
123	861	192,224			23,616	201,067	7,011	195,214	3,567	198,643	246	175,167	984
124	868	193,787			23,808	202,701	7,068	196,801	3,596	200,258	248	176,591	992
125	875	195,350			24,000	204,336	7,125	198,389	3,625	201,873	250	178,016	1,000
126	882	196,913			24,192	205,971	7,182	199,976	3,654	203,488	252	179,440	1,008
127	889	198,475			24,384	207,605	7,239	201,563	3,683	205,103	254	180,864	1,016
128	896	200,038			24,576	209,240	7,296	203,150	3,712	206,718	256	182,288	1,024
129	903	201,601			24,768	210,875	7,353	204,737	3,741	208,333	258	183,712	1,032
130	910	203,164			24,960	212,509	7,410	206,324	3,770	209,948	260	185,136	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	917	204,727			25,152	214,144	7,467	207,911	3,799	211,563	262	186,560	1,048
132	924	206,289			25,344	215,779	7,524	209,498	3,828	213,177	264	187,984	1,056
133	931	207,852			25,536	217,414	7,581	211,085	3,857	214,792	266	189,408	1,064
134	938	209,415			25,728	219,048	7,638	212,672	3,886	216,407	268	190,833	1,072
135	945	210,978			25,920	220,683	7,695	214,260	3,915	218,022	270	192,257	1,080
136	952	212,541			26,112	222,318	7,752	215,847	3,944	219,637	272	193,681	1,088
137	959	214,103			26,304	223,952	7,809	217,434	3,973	221,252	274	195,105	1,096
138	966	215,666			26,496	225,587	7,866	219,021	4,002	222,867	276	196,529	1,104
139	973	217,229			26,688	227,222	7,923	220,608	4,031	224,482	278	197,953	1,112
140	980	218,792			26,880	228,856	7,980	222,195	4,060	226,097	280	199,377	1,120
141	987	220,355			27,072	230,491	8,037	223,782	4,089	227,712	282	200,801	1,128
142	994	221,917			27,264	232,126	8,094	225,369	4,118	229,327	284	202,226	1,136
143	1,001	223,480			27,456	233,760	8,151	226,956	4,147	230,942	286	203,650	1,144
144	1,008	225,043			27,648	235,395	8,208	228,544	4,176	232,557	288	205,074	1,152
145	1,015	226,606			27,840	237,030	8,265	230,131	4,205	234,172	290	206,498	1,160
146	1,022	228,169			28,032	238,664	8,322	231,718	4,234	235,787	292	207,922	1,168
147	1,029	229,731			28,224	240,299	8,379	233,305	4,263	237,402	294	209,346	1,176
148	1,036	231,294			28,416	241,934	8,436	234,892	4,292	239,017	296	210,770	1,184
149	1,043	232,857			28,608	243,569	8,493	236,479	4,321	240,632	298	212,194	1,192
150	1,050	234,420			28,800	245,203	8,550	238,066	4,350	242,247	300	213,619	1,200
151	1,057	235,983			28,992	246,838	8,607	239,653	4,379	243,862	302	215,043	1,208
152	1,064	237,545			29,184	248,473	8,664	241,240	4,408	245,477	304	216,467	1,216
153	1,071	239,108			29,376	250,107	8,721	242,828	4,437	247,092	306	217,891	1,224
154	1,078	240,671			29,568	251,742	8,778	244,415	4,466	248,707	308	219,315	1,232
155	1,085	242,234			29,760	253,377	8,835	246,002	4,495	250,322	310	220,739	1,240
156	1,092	243,797			29,952	255,011	8,892	247,589	4,524	251,937	312	222,163	1,248
157	1,099	245,359			30,144	256,646	8,949	249,176	4,553	253,552	314	223,587	1,256
158	1,106	246,922			30,336	258,281	9,006	250,763	4,582	255,167	316	225,012	1,264
159	1,113	248,485			30,528	259,915	9,063	252,350	4,611	256,782	318	226,436	1,272
160	1,120	250,048			30,720	261,550	9,120	253,937	4,640	258,397	320	227,860	1,280
161	1,127	251,611			30,912	263,185	9,177	255,524	4,669	260,012	322	229,284	1,288
162	1,134	253,173			31,104	264,819	9,234	257,111	4,698	261,627	324	230,708	1,296
163	1,141	254,736			31,296	266,454	9,291	258,699	4,727	263,242	326	232,132	1,304
164	1,148	256,299			31,488	268,089	9,348	260,286	4,756	264,857	328	233,556	1,312
165	1,155	257,862			31,680	269,724	9,405	261,873	4,785	266,472	330	234,980	1,320
166	1,162	259,425			31,872	271,358	9,462	263,460	4,814	268,087	332	236,405	1,328
167	1,169	260,987			32,064	272,993	9,519	265,047	4,843	269,702	334	237,829	1,336
168	1,176	262,550			32,256	274,628	9,576	266,634	4,872	271,317	336	239,253	1,344
169	1,183	264,113			32,448	276,262	9,633	268,221	4,901	272,932	338	240,677	1,352
170	1,190	265,676			32,640	277,897	9,690	269,808	4,930	274,547	340	242,101	1,360
171	1,197	267,239			32,832	279,532	9,747	271,395	4,959	276,162	342	243,525	1,368
172	1,204	268,801			33,024	281,166	9,804	272,983	4,988	277,777	344	244,949	1,376
173	1,211	270,364			33,216	282,801	9,861	274,570	5,017	279,392	346	246,373	1,384
174	1,218	271,927			33,408	284,436	9,918	276,157	5,046	281,007	348	247,798	1,392
175	1,225	273,490			33,600	286,070	9,975	277,744	5,075	282,622	350	249,222	1,400
176	1,232	275,053			33,792	287,705	10,032	279,331	5,104	284,237	352	250,646	1,408
177	1,239	276,615			33,984	289,340	10,089	280,918	5,133	285,852	354	252,070	1,416
178	1,246	278,178			34,176	290,974	10,146	282,505	5,162	287,467	356	253,494	1,424
179	1,253	279,741			34,368	292,609	10,203	284,092	5,191	289,082	358	254,918	1,432
180	1,260	281,304			34,560	294,244	10,260	285,679	5,220	290,697	360	256,342	1,440
181	1,267	282,867			34,752	295,879	10,317	287,267	5,249	292,312	362	257,766	1,448
182	1,274	284,429			34,944	297,513	10,374	288,854	5,278	293,927	364	259,191	1,456
183	1,281	285,992			35,136	299,148	10,431	290,441	5,307	295,542	366	260,615	1,464
184	1,288	287,555			35,328	300,783	10,488	292,028	5,336	297,157	368	262,039	1,472
185	1,295	289,118			35,520	302,417	10,545	293,615	5,365	298,771	370	263,463	1,480
186	1,302	290,681			35,712	304,052	10,602	295,202	5,394	300,386	372	264,887	1,488
187	1,309	292,243			35,904	305,687	10,659	296,789	5,423	302,001	374	266,311	1,496
188	1,316	293,806			36,096	307,321	10,716	298,376	5,452	303,616	376	267,735	1,504
189	1,323	295,369			36,288	308,956	10,773	299,963	5,481	305,231	378	269,159	1,512
190	1,330	296,932			36,480	310,591	10,830	301,551	5,510	306,846	380	270,584	1,520
191	1,337	298,495			36,672	312,225	10,887	303,138	5,539	308,461	382	272,008	1,528
192	1,344	300,057			36,864	313,860	10,944	304,725	5,568	310,076	384	273,432	1,536
193	1,351	301,620			37,056	315,495	11,001	306,312	5,597	311,691	386	274,856	1,544
194	1,358	303,183			37,248	317,129	11,058	307,899	5,626	313,306	388	276,280	1,552
195	1,365	304,746			37,440	318,764	11,115	309,486	5,655	314,921	390	277,704	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -300JCM/300JCS/ 300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	1,372	306,309			37,632	320,399	11,172	311,073	5,684	316,536	392	279,128	1,568
197	1,379	307,871			37,824	322,034	11,229	312,660	5,713	318,151	394	280,552	1,576
198	1,386	309,434			38,016	323,668	11,286	314,247	5,742	319,766	396	281,977	1,584
199	1,393	310,997			38,208	325,303	11,343	315,834	5,771	321,381	398	283,401	1,592
200	1,400	312,560			38,400	326,938	11,400	317,422	5,800	322,996	400	284,825	1,600
201	1,407	314,123			38,592	328,572	11,457	319,009	5,829	324,611	402	286,249	1,608
202	1,414	315,685			38,784	330,207	11,514	320,596	5,858	326,226	404	287,673	1,616
203	1,421	317,248			38,976	331,842	11,571	322,183	5,887	327,841	406	289,097	1,624
204	1,428	318,811			39,168	333,476	11,628	323,770	5,916	329,456	408	290,521	1,632
205	1,435	320,374			39,360	335,111	11,685	325,357	5,945	331,071	410	291,945	1,640
206	1,442	321,937			39,552	336,746	11,742	326,944	5,974	332,686	412	293,370	1,648
207	1,449	323,499			39,744	338,380	11,799	328,531	6,003	334,301	414	294,794	1,656
208	1,456	325,062			39,936	340,015	11,856	330,118	6,032	335,916	416	296,218	1,664
209	1,463	326,625			40,128	341,650	11,913	331,706	6,061	337,531	418	297,642	1,672
210	1,470	328,188			40,320	343,284	11,970	333,293	6,090	339,146	420	299,066	1,680
211	1,477	329,751			40,512	344,919	12,027	334,880	6,119	340,761	422	300,490	1,688
212	1,484	331,313			40,704	346,554	12,084	336,467	6,148	342,376	424	301,914	1,696
213	1,491	332,876			40,896	348,189	12,141	338,054	6,177	343,991	426	303,338	1,704
214	1,498	334,439			41,088	349,823	12,198	339,641	6,206	345,606	428	304,763	1,712
215	1,505	336,002			41,280	351,458	12,255	341,228	6,235	347,221	430	306,187	1,720
216	1,512	337,565			41,472	353,093	12,312	342,815	6,264	348,836	432	307,611	1,728
217	1,519	339,127			41,664	354,727	12,369	344,402	6,293	350,451	434	309,035	1,736
218	1,526	340,690			41,856	356,362	12,426	345,990	6,322	352,066	436	310,459	1,744
219	1,533	342,253			42,048	357,997	12,483	347,577	6,351	353,681	438	311,883	1,752
220	1,540	343,816			42,240	359,631	12,540	349,164	6,380	355,296	440	313,307	1,760
221	1,547	345,379			42,432	361,266	12,597	350,751	6,409	356,911	442	314,731	1,768
222	1,554	346,941			42,624	362,901	12,654	352,338	6,438	358,526	444	316,156	1,776
223	1,561	348,504			42,816	364,535	12,711	353,925	6,467	360,141	446	317,580	1,784
224	1,568	350,067			43,008	366,170	12,768	355,512	6,496	361,756	448	319,004	1,792
225	1,575	351,630			43,200	367,805	12,825	357,099	6,525	363,371	450	320,428	1,800
226	1,582	353,193			43,392	369,439	12,882	358,686	6,554	364,986	452	321,852	1,808
227	1,589	354,755			43,584	371,074	12,939	360,274	6,583	366,601	454	323,276	1,816
228	1,596	356,318			43,776	372,709	12,996	361,861	6,612	368,216	456	324,700	1,824
229	1,603	357,881			43,968	374,344	13,053	363,448	6,641	369,831	458	326,124	1,832
230	1,610	359,444			44,160	375,978	13,110	365,035	6,670	371,446	460	327,549	1,840
231	1,617	361,007			44,352	377,613	13,167	366,622	6,699	373,061	462	328,973	1,848
232	1,624	362,569			44,544	379,248	13,224	368,209	6,728	374,676	464	330,397	1,856
233	1,631	364,132			44,736	380,882	13,281	369,796	6,757	376,291	466	331,821	1,864
234	1,638	365,695			44,928	382,517	13,338	371,383	6,786	377,906	468	333,245	1,872
235	1,645	367,258			45,120	384,152	13,395	372,970	6,815	379,521	470	334,669	1,880
236	1,652	368,821			45,312	385,786	13,452	374,557	6,844	381,136	472	336,093	1,888
237	1,659	370,383			45,504	387,421	13,509	376,145	6,873	382,750	474	337,517	1,896
238	1,666	371,946			45,696	389,056	13,566	377,732	6,902	384,365	476	338,942	1,904
239	1,673	373,509			45,888	390,690	13,623	379,319	6,931	385,980	478	340,366	1,912
240	1,680	375,072			46,080	392,325	13,680	380,906	6,960	387,595	480	341,790	1,920
241	1,687	376,635			46,272	393,960	13,737	382,493	6,989	389,210	482	343,214	1,928
242	1,694	378,197			46,464	395,594	13,794	384,080	7,018	390,825	484	344,638	1,936
243	1,701	379,760			46,656	397,229	13,851	385,667	7,047	392,440	486	346,062	1,944
244	1,708	381,323			46,848	398,864	13,908	387,254	7,076	394,055	488	347,486	1,952
245	1,715	382,886			47,040	400,499	13,965	388,841	7,105	395,670	490	348,910	1,960
246	1,722	384,449			47,232	402,133	14,022	390,429	7,134	397,285	492	350,335	1,968
247	1,729	386,011			47,424	403,768	14,079	392,016	7,163	398,900	494	351,759	1,976
248	1,736	387,574			47,616	405,403	14,136	393,603	7,192	400,515	496	353,183	1,984
249	1,743	389,137			47,808	407,037	14,193	395,190	7,221	402,130	498	354,607	1,992
250	1,750	390,700			48,000	408,672	14,250	396,777	7,250	403,745	500	356,031	2,000
251	1,757	392,263			48,192	410,307	14,307	398,364	7,279	405,360	502	357,455	2,008
252	1,764	393,825			48,384	411,941	14,364	399,951	7,308	406,975	504	358,879	2,016
253	1,771	395,388			48,576	413,576	14,421	401,538	7,337	408,590	506	360,303	2,024
254	1,778	396,951			48,768	415,211	14,478	403,125	7,366	410,205	508	361,727	2,032
255	1,785	398,514			48,960	416,845	14,535	404,713	7,395	411,820	510	363,152	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) Open System Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (3458.359GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,401	3,448	469	3,446	466	3,441	237	3,452	94	3,426	2	3,458	8
2	2,802	6,896	938	6,891	932	6,882	474	6,905	188	6,853	4	6,917	16
3	4,203	10,344	1,407	10,337	1,398	10,323	711	10,357	282	10,279	6	10,375	24
4	5,604	13,791	1,876	13,783	1,864	13,764	948	13,810	376	13,705	8	13,833	32
5	7,005	17,239	2,345	17,229	2,330	17,205	1,185	17,262	470	17,132	10	17,292	40
6	8,406	20,687	2,814	20,674	2,796	20,646	1,422	20,714	564	20,558	12	20,750	48
7	9,807	24,135	3,283	24,120	3,262	24,087	1,659	24,167	658	23,984	14	24,209	56
8	11,208	27,583	3,752	27,566	3,728	27,528	1,896	27,619	752	27,410	16	27,667	64
9	12,609	31,031	4,221	31,012	4,194	30,968	2,133	31,071	846	30,837	18	31,125	72
10	14,010	34,479	4,690	34,457	4,660	34,409	2,370	34,524	940	34,263	20	34,584	80
11	15,411	37,926	5,159	37,903	5,126	37,850	2,607	37,976	1,034	37,689	22	38,042	88
12	16,812	41,374	5,628	41,349	5,592	41,291	2,844	41,429	1,128	41,116	24	41,500	96
13	18,213	44,822	6,097	44,795	6,058	44,732	3,081	44,881	1,222	44,542	26	44,959	104
14	19,614	48,270	6,566	48,240	6,524	48,173	3,318	48,333	1,316	47,968	28	48,417	112
15	21,015	51,718	7,035	51,686	6,990	51,614	3,555	51,786	1,410	51,395	30	51,875	120
16	22,416	55,166	7,504	55,132	7,456	55,055	3,792	55,238	1,504	54,821	32	55,334	128
17	23,817	58,614	7,973	58,578	7,922	58,496	4,029	58,690	1,598	58,247	34	58,792	136
18	25,218	62,061	8,442	62,023	8,388	61,937	4,266	62,143	1,692	61,673	36	62,250	144
19	26,619	65,509	8,911	65,469	8,854	65,378	4,503	65,595	1,786	65,100	38	65,709	152
20	28,020	68,957	9,380	68,915	9,320	68,819	4,740	69,048	1,880	68,526	40	69,167	160
21	29,421	72,405	9,849	72,361	9,786	72,260	4,977	72,500	1,974	71,952	42	72,626	168
22	30,822	75,853	10,318	75,806	10,252	75,701	5,214	75,952	2,068	75,379	44	76,084	176
23	32,223	79,301	10,787	79,252	10,718	79,142	5,451	79,405	2,162	78,805	46	79,542	184
24	33,624	82,749	11,256	82,698	11,184	82,583	5,688	82,857	2,256	82,231	48	83,001	192
25	35,025	86,197	11,725	86,144	11,650	86,024	5,925	86,309	2,350	85,658	50	86,459	200
26	36,426	89,644	12,194	89,589	12,116	89,465	6,162	89,762	2,444	89,084	52	89,917	208
27	37,827	93,092	12,663	93,035	12,582	92,905	6,399	93,214	2,538	92,510	54	93,376	216
28	39,228	96,540	13,132	96,481	13,048	96,346	6,636	96,667	2,632	95,936	56	96,834	224
29	40,629	99,988	13,601	99,927	13,514	99,787	6,873	100,119	2,726	99,363	58	100,292	232
30	42,030	103,436	14,070	103,372	13,980	103,228	7,110	103,571	2,820	102,789	60	103,751	240
31	43,431	106,884	14,539	106,818	14,446	106,669	7,347	107,024	2,914	106,215	62	107,209	248
32	44,832	110,332	15,008	110,264	14,912	110,110	7,584	110,476	3,008	109,642	64	110,667	256
33	46,233	113,779	15,477	113,710	15,378	113,551	7,821	113,929	3,102	113,068	66	114,126	264
34	47,634	117,227	15,946	117,155	15,844	116,992	8,058	117,381	3,196	116,494	68	117,584	272
35	49,035	120,675	16,415	120,601	16,310	120,433	8,295	120,833	3,290	119,921	70	121,043	280
36	50,436	124,123	16,884	124,047	16,776	123,874	8,532	124,286	3,384	123,347	72	124,501	288
37	51,837	127,571	17,353	127,492	17,242	127,315	8,769	127,738	3,478	126,773	74	127,959	296
38	53,238	131,019	17,822	130,938	17,708	130,756	9,006	131,190	3,572	130,199	76	131,418	304
39	54,639	134,467	18,291	134,384	18,174	134,197	9,243	134,643	3,666	133,626	78	134,876	312
40	56,040	137,914	18,760	137,830	18,640	137,638	9,480	138,095	3,760	137,052	80	138,334	320
41	57,441	141,362	19,229	141,275	19,106	141,079	9,717	141,548	3,854	140,478	82	141,793	328
42	58,842	144,810	19,698	144,721	19,572	144,520	9,954	145,000	3,948	143,905	84	145,251	336
43	60,243	148,258	20,167	148,167	20,038	147,961	10,191	148,452	4,042	147,331	86	148,709	344
44	61,644	151,706	20,636	151,613	20,504	151,402	10,428	151,905	4,136	150,757	88	152,168	352
45	63,045	155,154	21,105	155,058	20,970	154,842	10,665	155,357	4,230	154,184	90	155,626	360
46	64,446	158,602	21,574	158,504	21,436	158,283	10,902	158,809	4,324	157,610	92	159,085	368
47			22,043	161,950	21,902	161,724	11,139	162,262	4,418	161,036	94	162,543	376
48			22,512	165,396	22,368	165,165	11,376	165,714	4,512	164,462	96	166,001	384
49			22,981	168,841	22,834	168,606	11,613	169,167	4,606	167,889	98	169,460	392
50			23,450	172,287	23,300	172,047	11,850	172,619	4,700	171,315	100	172,918	400
51			23,919	175,733	23,766	175,488	12,087	176,071	4,794	174,741	102	176,376	408
52			24,388	179,179	24,232	178,929	12,324	179,524	4,888	178,168	104	179,835	416
53			24,857	182,624	24,698	182,370	12,561	182,976	4,982	181,594	106	183,293	424
54			25,326	186,070	25,164	185,811	12,798	186,428	5,076	185,020	108	186,751	432
55			25,795	189,516	25,630	189,252	13,035	189,881	5,170	188,447	110	190,210	440
56			26,264	192,962	26,096	192,693	13,272	193,333	5,264	191,873	112	193,668	448
57			26,733	196,407	26,562	196,134	13,509	196,786	5,358	195,299	114	197,126	456
58			27,202	199,853	27,028	199,575	13,746	200,238	5,452	198,725	116	200,585	464
59			27,671	203,299	27,494	203,016	13,983	203,690	5,546	202,152	118	204,043	472
60			28,140	206,745	27,960	206,457	14,220	207,143	5,640	205,578	120	207,502	480
61			28,609	210,190	28,426	209,898	14,457	210,595	5,734	209,004	122	210,960	488
62			29,078	213,636	28,892	213,339	14,694	214,047	5,828	212,431	124	214,418	496
63			29,547	217,082	29,358	216,779	14,931	217,500	5,922	215,857	126	217,877	504
64			30,016	220,528	29,824	220,220	15,168	220,952	6,016	219,283	128	221,335	512
65			30,485	223,973	30,290	223,661	15,405	224,405	6,110	222,710	130	224,793	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (3458.359GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66			30,954	227,419	30,756	227,102	15,642	227,857	6,204	226,136	132	228,252	528
67			31,423	230,865	31,222	230,543	15,879	231,309	6,298	229,562	134	231,710	536
68			31,892	234,311	31,688	233,984	16,116	234,762	6,392	232,988	136	235,168	544
69			32,361	237,756	32,154	237,425	16,353	238,214	6,486	236,415	138	238,627	552
70			32,830	241,202	32,620	240,866	16,590	241,667	6,580	239,841	140	242,085	560
71			33,299	244,648	33,086	244,307	16,827	245,119	6,674	243,267	142	245,543	568
72			33,768	248,093	33,552	247,748	17,064	248,571	6,768	246,694	144	249,002	576
73			34,237	251,539	34,018	251,189	17,301	252,024	6,862	250,120	146	252,460	584
74			34,706	254,985	34,484	254,630	17,538	255,476	6,956	253,546	148	255,919	592
75			35,175	258,431	34,950	258,071	17,775	258,928	7,050	256,973	150	259,377	600
76			35,644	261,876	35,416	261,512	18,012	262,381	7,144	260,399	152	262,835	608
77			36,113	265,322	35,882	264,953	18,249	265,833	7,238	263,825	154	266,294	616
78			36,582	268,768	36,348	268,394	18,486	269,286	7,332	267,251	156	269,752	624
79			37,051	272,214	36,814	271,835	18,723	272,738	7,426	270,678	158	273,210	632
80			37,520	275,659	37,280	275,276	18,960	276,190	7,520	274,104	160	276,669	640
81			37,989	279,105	37,746	278,716	19,197	279,643	7,614	277,530	162	280,127	648
82			38,458	282,551	38,212	282,157	19,434	283,095	7,708	280,957	164	283,585	656
83			38,927	285,997	38,678	285,598	19,671	286,547	7,802	284,383	166	287,044	664
84			39,396	289,442	39,144	289,039	19,908	290,000	7,896	287,809	168	290,502	672
85			39,865	292,888	39,610	292,480	20,145	293,452	7,990	291,236	170	293,961	680
86			40,334	296,334	40,076	295,921	20,382	296,905	8,084	294,662	172	297,419	688
87			40,803	299,780	40,542	299,362	20,619	300,357	8,178	298,088	174	300,877	696
88			41,272	303,225	41,008	302,803	20,856	303,809	8,272	301,514	176	304,336	704
89			41,741	306,671	41,474	306,244	21,093	307,262	8,366	304,941	178	307,794	712
90			42,210	310,117	41,940	309,685	21,330	310,714	8,460	308,367	180	311,252	720
91			42,679	313,563	42,406	313,126	21,567	314,166	8,554	311,793	182	314,711	728
92			43,148	317,008	42,872	316,567	21,804	317,619	8,648	315,220	184	318,169	736
93			43,617	320,454	43,338	320,008	22,041	321,071	8,742	318,646	186	321,627	744
94			44,086	323,900	43,804	323,449	22,278	324,524	8,836	322,072	188	325,086	752
95			44,555	327,346	44,270	326,890	22,515	327,976	8,930	325,499	190	328,544	760
96			45,024	330,791	44,736	330,331	22,752	331,428	9,024	328,925	192	332,002	768
97			45,493	334,237	45,202	333,772	22,989	334,881	9,118	332,351	194	335,461	776
98			45,962	337,683	45,668	337,213	23,226	338,333	9,212	335,777	196	338,919	784
99			46,431	341,129	46,134	340,653	23,463	341,786	9,306	339,204	198	342,378	792
100			46,900	344,574	46,600	344,094	23,700	345,238	9,400	342,630	200	345,836	800
101			47,369	348,020	47,066	347,535	23,937	348,690	9,494	346,056	202	349,294	808
102			47,838	351,466	47,532	350,976	24,174	352,143	9,588	349,483	204	352,753	816
103			48,307	354,912	47,998	354,417	24,411	355,595	9,682	352,909	206	356,211	824
104			48,776	358,357	48,464	357,858	24,648	359,047	9,776	356,335	208	359,669	832
105			49,245	361,803	48,930	361,299	24,885	362,500	9,870	359,762	210	363,128	840
106			49,714	365,249	49,396	364,740	25,122	365,952	9,964	363,188	212	366,586	848
107			50,183	368,695	49,862	368,181	25,359	369,405	10,058	366,614	214	370,044	856
108			50,652	372,140	50,328	371,622	25,596	372,857	10,152	370,040	216	373,503	864
109			51,121	375,586	50,794	375,063	25,833	376,309	10,246	373,467	218	376,961	872
110			51,590	379,032	51,260	378,504	26,070	379,762	10,340	376,893	220	380,419	880
111			52,059	382,477	51,726	381,945	26,307	383,214	10,434	380,319	222	383,878	888
112			52,528	385,923	52,192	385,386	26,544	386,666	10,528	383,746	224	387,336	896
113			52,997	389,369	52,658	388,827	26,781	390,119	10,622	387,172	226	390,795	904
114			53,466	392,815	53,124	392,268	27,018	393,571	10,716	390,598	228	394,253	912
115			53,935	396,260	53,590	395,709	27,255	397,024	10,810	394,025	230	397,711	920
116			54,404	399,706	54,056	399,150	27,492	400,476	10,904	397,451	232	401,170	928
117			54,873	403,152	54,522	402,590	27,729	403,928	10,998	400,877	234	404,628	936
118			55,342	406,598	54,988	406,031	27,966	407,381	11,092	404,303	236	408,086	944
119			55,811	410,043	55,454	409,472	28,203	410,833	11,186	407,730	238	411,545	952
120			56,280	413,489	55,920	412,913	28,440	414,285	11,280	411,156	240	415,003	960
121			56,749	416,935	56,386	416,354	28,677	417,738	11,374	414,582	242	418,461	968
122			57,218	420,381	56,852	419,795	28,914	421,190	11,468	418,009	244	421,920	976
123			57,687	423,826	57,318	423,236	29,151	424,643	11,562	421,435	246	425,378	984
124			58,156	427,272	57,784	426,677	29,388	428,095	11,656	424,861	248	428,837	992
125			58,625	430,718	58,250	430,118	29,625	431,547	11,750	428,288	250	432,295	1,000
126			59,094	434,164	58,716	433,559	29,862	435,000	11,844	431,714	252	435,753	1,008
127			59,563	437,609	59,182	437,000	30,099	438,452	11,938	435,140	254	439,212	1,016
128			60,032	441,055	59,648	440,441	30,336	441,905	12,032	438,566	256	442,670	1,024
129			60,501	444,501	60,114	443,882	30,573	445,357	12,126	441,993	258	446,128	1,032
130			60,970	447,947	60,580	447,323	30,810	448,809	12,220	445,419	260	449,587	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (3458.359GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131			61,439	451,392	61,046	450,764	31,047	452,262	12,314	448,845	262	453,045	1,048
132			61,908	454,838	61,512	454,205	31,284	455,714	12,408	452,272	264	456,503	1,056
133			62,377	458,284	61,978	457,646	31,521	459,166	12,502	455,698	266	459,962	1,064
134			62,846	461,730	62,444	461,086	31,758	462,619	12,596	459,124	268	463,420	1,072
135			63,315	465,175	62,910	464,527	31,995	466,071	12,690	462,551	270	466,878	1,080
136			63,784	468,621	63,376	467,968	32,232	469,524	12,784	465,977	272	470,337	1,088
137			64,253	472,067	63,842	471,409	32,469	472,976	12,878	469,403	274	473,795	1,096
138			64,722	475,513	64,308	474,850	32,706	476,428	12,972	472,829	276	477,254	1,104
139			65,191	478,958	64,774	478,291	32,943	479,881	13,066	476,256	278	480,712	1,112
140					65,240	481,732	33,180	483,333	13,160	479,682	280	484,170	1,120
141							33,417	486,785	13,254	483,108	282	487,629	1,128
142							33,654	490,238	13,348	486,535	284	491,087	1,136
143							33,891	493,690	13,442	489,961	286	494,545	1,144
144							34,128	497,143	13,536	493,387	288	498,004	1,152
145							34,365	500,595	13,630	496,814	290	501,462	1,160
146							34,602	504,047	13,724	500,240	292	504,920	1,168
147							34,839	507,500	13,818	503,666	294	508,379	1,176
148							35,076	510,952	13,912	507,092	296	511,837	1,184
149							35,313	514,404	14,006	510,519	298	515,295	1,192
150							35,550	517,857	14,100	513,945	300	518,754	1,200
151							35,787	521,309	14,194	517,371	302	522,212	1,208
152							36,024	524,762	14,288	520,798	304	525,671	1,216
153							36,261	528,214	14,382	524,224	306	529,129	1,224
154							36,498	531,666	14,476	527,650	308	532,587	1,232
155							36,735	535,119	14,570	531,077	310	536,046	1,240
156							36,972	538,571	14,664	534,503	312	539,504	1,248
157							37,209	542,024	14,758	537,929	314	542,962	1,256
158							37,446	545,476	14,852	541,355	316	546,421	1,264
159							37,683	548,928	14,946	544,782	318	549,879	1,272
160							37,920	552,381	15,040	548,208	320	553,337	1,280
161							38,157	555,833	15,134	551,634	322	556,796	1,288
162							38,394	559,285	15,228	555,061	324	560,254	1,296
163							38,631	562,738	15,322	558,487	326	563,713	1,304
164							38,868	566,190	15,416	561,913	328	567,171	1,312
165							39,105	569,643	15,510	565,340	330	570,629	1,320
166							39,342	573,095	15,604	568,766	332	574,088	1,328
167							39,579	576,547	15,698	572,192	334	577,546	1,336
168							39,816	580,000	15,792	575,618	336	581,004	1,344
169							40,053	583,452	15,886	579,045	338	584,463	1,352
170							40,290	586,904	15,980	582,471	340	587,921	1,360
171							40,527	590,357	16,074	585,897	342	591,379	1,368
172							40,764	593,809	16,168	589,324	344	594,838	1,376
173							41,001	597,262	16,262	592,750	346	598,296	1,384
174							41,238	600,714	16,356	596,176	348	601,754	1,392
175							41,475	604,166	16,450	599,603	350	605,213	1,400
176							41,712	607,619	16,544	603,029	352	608,671	1,408
177							41,949	611,071	16,638	606,455	354	612,130	1,416
178							42,186	614,523	16,732	609,881	356	615,588	1,424
179							42,423	617,976	16,826	613,308	358	619,046	1,432
180							42,660	621,428	16,920	616,734	360	622,505	1,440
181							42,897	624,881	17,014	620,160	362	625,963	1,448
182							43,134	628,333	17,108	623,587	364	629,421	1,456
183							43,371	631,785	17,202	627,013	366	632,880	1,464
184							43,608	635,238	17,296	630,439	368	636,338	1,472
185							43,845	638,690	17,390	633,866	370	639,796	1,480
186							44,082	642,142	17,484	637,292	372	643,255	1,488
187							44,319	645,595	17,578	640,718	374	646,713	1,496
188							44,556	649,047	17,672	644,144	376	650,171	1,504
189							44,793	652,500	17,766	647,571	378	653,630	1,512
190							45,030	655,952	17,860	650,997	380	657,088	1,520
191							45,267	659,404	17,954	654,423	382	660,547	1,528
192							45,504	662,857	18,048	657,850	384	664,005	1,536
193							45,741	666,309	18,142	661,276	386	667,463	1,544
194							45,978	669,762	18,236	664,702	388	670,922	1,552
195							46,215	673,214	18,330	668,129	390	674,380	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (3458.359GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196							46,452	676,666	18,424	671,555	392	677,838	1,568
197							46,689	680,119	18,518	674,981	394	681,297	1,576
198							46,926	683,571	18,612	678,407	396	684,755	1,584
199							47,163	687,023	18,706	681,834	398	688,213	1,592
200							47,400	690,476	18,800	685,260	400	691,672	1,600
201							47,637	693,928	18,894	688,686	402	695,130	1,608
202							47,874	697,381	18,988	692,113	404	698,589	1,616
203							48,111	700,833	19,082	695,539	406	702,047	1,624
204							48,348	704,285	19,176	698,965	408	705,505	1,632
205							48,585	707,738	19,270	702,392	410	708,964	1,640
206							48,822	711,190	19,364	705,818	412	712,422	1,648
207							49,059	714,642	19,458	709,244	414	715,880	1,656
208							49,296	718,095	19,552	712,670	416	719,339	1,664
209							49,533	721,547	19,646	716,097	418	722,797	1,672
210							49,770	725,000	19,740	719,523	420	726,255	1,680
211							50,007	728,452	19,834	722,949	422	729,714	1,688
212							50,244	731,904	19,928	726,376	424	733,172	1,696
213							50,481	735,357	20,022	729,802	426	736,630	1,704
214							50,718	738,809	20,116	733,228	428	740,089	1,712
215							50,955	742,261	20,210	736,655	430	743,547	1,720
216							51,192	745,714	20,304	740,081	432	747,006	1,728
217							51,429	749,166	20,398	743,507	434	750,464	1,736
218							51,666	752,619	20,492	746,933	436	753,922	1,744
219							51,903	756,071	20,586	750,360	438	757,381	1,752
220							52,140	759,523	20,680	753,786	440	760,839	1,760
221							52,377	762,976	20,774	757,212	442	764,297	1,768
222							52,614	766,428	20,868	760,639	444	767,756	1,776
223							52,851	769,881	20,962	764,065	446	771,214	1,784
224							53,088	773,333	21,056	767,491	448	774,672	1,792
225							53,325	776,785	21,150	770,918	450	778,131	1,800
226							53,562	780,238	21,244	774,344	452	781,589	1,808
227							53,799	783,690	21,338	777,770	454	785,047	1,816
228							54,036	787,142	21,432	781,196	456	788,506	1,824
229							54,273	790,595	21,526	784,623	458	791,964	1,832
230							54,510	794,047	21,620	788,049	460	795,423	1,840
231							54,747	797,500	21,714	791,475	462	798,881	1,848
232							54,984	800,952	21,808	794,902	464	802,339	1,856
233							55,221	804,404	21,902	798,328	466	805,798	1,864
234							55,458	807,857	21,996	801,754	468	809,256	1,872
235							55,695	811,309	22,090	805,181	470	812,714	1,880
236							55,932	814,761	22,184	808,607	472	816,173	1,888
237							56,169	818,214	22,278	812,033	474	819,631	1,896
238							56,406	821,666	22,372	815,459	476	823,089	1,904
239							56,643	825,119	22,466	818,886	478	826,548	1,912
240							56,880	828,571	22,560	822,312	480	830,006	1,920
241							57,117	832,023	22,654	825,738	482	833,465	1,928
242							57,354	835,476	22,748	829,165	484	836,923	1,936
243							57,591	838,928	22,842	832,591	486	840,381	1,944
244							57,828	842,380	22,936	836,017	488	843,840	1,952
245							58,065	845,833	23,030	839,444	490	847,298	1,960
246							58,302	849,285	23,124	842,870	492	850,756	1,968
247							58,539	852,738	23,218	846,296	494	854,215	1,976
248							58,776	856,190	23,312	849,722	496	857,673	1,984
249							59,013	859,642	23,406	853,149	498	861,131	1,992
250							59,250	863,095	23,500	856,575	500	864,590	2,000
251							59,487	866,547	23,594	860,001	502	868,048	2,008
252							59,724	870,000	23,688	863,428	504	871,506	2,016
253							59,961	873,452	23,782	866,854	506	874,965	2,024
254							60,198	876,904	23,876	870,280	508	878,423	2,032
255							60,435	880,357	23,970	873,707	510	881,882	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(6) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,401	3,330	1,159	3,289	386	3,286	118	3,286	59	3,286	8
2	2,802	6,660	2,318	6,578	772	6,573	236	6,571	118	6,571	16
3	4,203	9,991	3,477	9,868	1,158	9,859	354	9,857	177	9,857	24
4	5,604	13,321	4,636	13,157	1,544	13,146	472	13,142	236	13,143	32
5	7,005	16,651	5,795	16,446	1,930	16,432	590	16,428	295	16,428	40
6	8,406	19,981	6,954	19,735	2,316	19,718	708	19,714	354	19,714	48
7	9,807	23,311	8,113	23,025	2,702	23,005	826	22,999	413	23,000	56
8	11,208	26,641	9,272	26,314	3,088	26,291	944	26,285	472	26,285	64
9	12,609	29,972	10,431	29,603	3,474	29,578	1,062	29,570	531	29,571	72
10	14,010	33,302	11,590	32,892	3,860	32,864	1,180	32,856	590	32,857	80
11	15,411	36,632	12,749	36,182	4,246	36,150	1,298	36,142	649	36,142	88
12	16,812	39,962	13,908	39,471	4,632	39,437	1,416	39,427	708	39,428	96
13	18,213	43,292	15,067	42,760	5,018	42,723	1,534	42,713	767	42,713	104
14	19,614	46,622	16,226	46,049	5,404	46,010	1,652	45,998	826	45,999	112
15	21,015	49,953	17,385	49,339	5,790	49,296	1,770	49,284	885	49,285	120
16	22,416	53,283	18,544	52,628	6,176	52,582	1,888	52,569	944	52,570	128
17	23,817	56,613	19,703	55,917	6,562	55,869	2,006	55,855	1,003	55,856	136
18	25,218	59,943	20,862	59,206	6,948	59,155	2,124	59,141	1,062	59,142	144
19	26,619	63,273	22,021	62,496	7,334	62,442	2,242	62,426	1,121	62,427	152
20	28,020	66,604	23,180	65,785	7,720	65,728	2,360	65,712	1,180	65,713	160
21	29,421	69,934	24,339	69,074	8,106	69,014	2,478	68,997	1,239	68,999	168
22	30,822	73,264	25,498	72,363	8,492	72,301	2,596	72,283	1,298	72,284	176
23	32,223	76,594	26,657	75,653	8,878	75,587	2,714	75,569	1,357	75,570	184
24	33,624	79,924	27,816	78,942	9,264	78,874	2,832	78,854	1,416	78,856	192
25	35,025	83,254	28,975	82,231	9,650	82,160	2,950	82,140	1,475	82,141	200
26	36,426	86,585	30,134	85,520	10,036	85,447	3,068	85,425	1,534	85,427	208
27	37,827	89,915	31,293	88,810	10,422	88,733	3,186	88,711	1,593	88,713	216
28	39,228	93,245	32,452	92,099	10,808	92,019	3,304	91,997	1,652	91,998	224
29	40,629	96,575	33,611	95,388	11,194	95,306	3,422	95,282	1,711	95,284	232
30	42,030	99,905	34,770	98,677	11,580	98,592	3,540	98,568	1,770	98,570	240
31	43,431	103,235	35,929	101,967	11,966	101,879	3,658	101,853	1,829	101,855	248
32	44,832	106,566	37,088	105,256	12,352	105,165	3,776	105,139	1,888	105,141	256
33	46,233	109,896	38,247	108,545	12,738	108,451	3,894	108,425	1,947	108,426	264
34	47,634	113,226	39,406	111,834	13,124	111,738	4,012	111,710	2,006	111,712	272
35	49,035	116,556	40,565	115,123	13,510	115,024	4,130	114,996	2,065	114,998	280
36	50,436	119,886	41,724	118,413	13,896	118,311	4,248	118,281	2,124	118,283	288
37	51,837	123,217	42,883	121,702	14,282	121,597	4,366	121,567	2,183	121,569	296
38	53,238	126,547	44,042	124,991	14,668	124,883	4,484	124,852	2,242	124,855	304
39	54,639	129,877	45,201	128,280	15,054	128,170	4,602	128,138	2,301	128,140	312
40	56,040	133,207	46,360	131,570	15,440	131,456	4,720	131,424	2,360	131,426	320
41	57,441	136,537	47,519	134,859	15,826	134,743	4,838	134,709	2,419	134,712	328
42	58,842	139,867	48,678	138,148	16,212	138,029	4,956	137,995	2,478	137,997	336
43	60,243	143,198	49,837	141,437	16,598	141,315	5,074	141,280	2,537	141,283	344
44	61,644	146,528	50,996	144,727	16,984	144,602	5,192	144,566	2,596	144,569	352
45	63,045	149,858	52,155	148,016	17,370	147,888	5,310	147,852	2,655	147,854	360
46	64,446	153,188	53,314	151,305	17,756	151,175	5,428	151,137	2,714	151,140	368
47			54,473	154,594	18,142	154,461	5,546	154,423	2,773	154,426	376
48			55,632	157,884	18,528	157,747	5,664	157,708	2,832	157,711	384
49			56,791	161,173	18,914	161,034	5,782	160,994	2,891	160,997	392
50			57,950	164,462	19,300	164,320	5,900	164,280	2,950	164,283	400
51			59,109	167,751	19,686	167,607	6,018	167,565	3,009	167,568	408
52			60,268	171,041	20,072	170,893	6,136	170,851	3,068	170,854	416
53			61,427	174,330	20,458	174,179	6,254	174,136	3,127	174,140	424
54			62,586	177,619	20,844	177,466	6,372	177,422	3,186	177,425	432
55			63,745	180,908	21,230	180,752	6,490	180,708	3,245	180,711	440
56			64,904	184,198	21,616	184,039	6,608	183,993	3,304	183,996	448
57					22,002	187,325	6,726	187,279	3,363	187,282	456
58					22,388	190,611	6,844	190,564	3,422	190,568	464
59					22,774	193,898	6,962	193,850	3,481	193,853	472
60					23,160	197,184	7,080	197,136	3,540	197,139	480
61					23,546	200,471	7,198	200,421	3,599	200,425	488
62					23,932	203,757	7,316	203,707	3,658	203,710	496
63					24,318	207,043	7,434	206,992	3,717	206,996	504
64					24,704	210,330	7,552	210,278	3,776	210,282	512
65					25,090	213,616	7,670	213,563	3,835	213,567	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66					25,476	216,903	7,788	216,849	3,894	216,853	528
67					25,862	220,189	7,906	220,135	3,953	220,139	536
68					26,248	223,475	8,024	223,420	4,012	223,424	544
69					26,634	226,762	8,142	226,706	4,071	226,710	552
70					27,020	230,048	8,260	229,991	4,130	229,996	560
71					27,406	233,335	8,378	233,277	4,189	233,281	568
72					27,792	236,621	8,496	236,563	4,248	236,567	576
73					28,178	239,907	8,614	239,848	4,307	239,853	584
74					28,564	243,194	8,732	243,134	4,366	243,138	592
75					28,950	246,480	8,850	246,419	4,425	246,424	600
76					29,336	249,767	8,968	249,705	4,484	249,709	608
77					29,722	253,053	9,086	252,991	4,543	252,995	616
78					30,108	256,340	9,204	256,276	4,602	256,281	624
79					30,494	259,626	9,322	259,562	4,661	259,566	632
80					30,880	262,912	9,440	262,847	4,720	262,852	640
81					31,266	266,199	9,558	266,133	4,779	266,138	648
82					31,652	269,485	9,676	269,419	4,838	269,423	656
83					32,038	272,772	9,794	272,704	4,897	272,709	664
84					32,424	276,058	9,912	275,990	4,956	275,995	672
85					32,810	279,344	10,030	279,275	5,015	279,280	680
86					33,196	282,631	10,148	282,561	5,074	282,566	688
87					33,582	285,917	10,266	285,847	5,133	285,852	696
88					33,968	289,204	10,384	289,132	5,192	289,137	704
89					34,354	292,490	10,502	292,418	5,251	292,423	712
90					34,740	295,776	10,620	295,703	5,310	295,709	720
91					35,126	299,063	10,738	298,989	5,369	298,994	728
92					35,512	302,349	10,856	302,274	5,428	302,280	736
93					35,898	305,636	10,974	305,560	5,487	305,566	744
94					36,284	308,922	11,092	308,846	5,546	308,851	752
95					36,670	312,208	11,210	312,131	5,605	312,137	760
96					37,056	315,495	11,328	315,417	5,664	315,422	768
97					37,442	318,781	11,446	318,702	5,723	318,708	776
98					37,828	322,068	11,564	321,988	5,782	321,994	784
99					38,214	325,354	11,682	325,274	5,841	325,279	792
100					38,600	328,640	11,800	328,559	5,900	328,565	800
101					38,986	331,927	11,918	331,845	5,959	331,851	808
102					39,372	335,213	12,036	335,130	6,018	335,136	816
103					39,758	338,500	12,154	338,416	6,077	338,422	824
104					40,144	341,786	12,272	341,702	6,136	341,708	832
105					40,530	345,072	12,390	344,987	6,195	344,993	840
106					40,916	348,359	12,508	348,273	6,254	348,279	848
107					41,302	351,645	12,626	351,558	6,313	351,565	856
108					41,688	354,932	12,744	354,844	6,372	354,850	864
109					42,074	358,218	12,862	358,130	6,431	358,136	872
110					42,460	361,504	12,980	361,415	6,490	361,422	880
111					42,846	364,791	13,098	364,701	6,549	364,707	888
112					43,232	368,077	13,216	367,986	6,608	367,993	896
113					43,618	371,364	13,334	371,272	6,667	371,279	904
114					44,004	374,650	13,452	374,557	6,726	374,564	912
115					44,390	377,936	13,570	377,843	6,785	377,850	920
116					44,776	381,223	13,688	381,129	6,844	381,136	928
117					45,162	384,509	13,806	384,414	6,903	384,421	936
118					45,548	387,796	13,924	387,700	6,962	387,707	944
119					45,934	391,082	14,042	390,985	7,021	390,992	952
120					46,320	394,368	14,160	394,271	7,080	394,278	960
121					46,706	397,655	14,278	397,557	7,139	397,564	968
122					47,092	400,941	14,396	400,842	7,198	400,849	976
123					47,478	404,228	14,514	404,128	7,257	404,135	984
124					47,864	407,514	14,632	407,413	7,316	407,421	992
125					48,250	410,801	14,750	410,699	7,375	410,706	1,000
126					48,636	414,087	14,868	413,985	7,434	413,992	1,008
127					49,022	417,373	14,986	417,270	7,493	417,278	1,016
128					49,408	420,660	15,104	420,556	7,552	420,563	1,024
129					49,794	423,946	15,222	423,841	7,611	423,849	1,032
130					50,180	427,233	15,340	427,127	7,670	427,135	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131					50,566	430,519	15,458	430,413	7,729	430,420	1,048
132					50,952	433,805	15,576	433,698	7,788	433,706	1,056
133					51,338	437,092	15,694	436,984	7,847	436,992	1,064
134					51,724	440,378	15,812	440,269	7,906	440,277	1,072
135					52,110	443,665	15,930	443,555	7,965	443,563	1,080
136					52,496	446,951	16,048	446,841	8,024	446,849	1,088
137					52,882	450,237	16,166	450,126	8,083	450,134	1,096
138					53,268	453,524	16,284	453,412	8,142	453,420	1,104
139					53,654	456,810	16,402	456,697	8,201	456,705	1,112
140					54,040	460,097	16,520	459,983	8,260	459,991	1,120
141					54,426	463,383	16,638	463,268	8,319	463,277	1,128
142					54,812	466,669	16,756	466,554	8,378	466,562	1,136
143					55,198	469,956	16,874	469,840	8,437	469,848	1,144
144					55,584	473,242	16,992	473,125	8,496	473,134	1,152
145					55,970	476,529	17,110	476,411	8,555	476,419	1,160
146					56,356	479,815	17,228	479,696	8,614	479,705	1,168
147					56,742	483,101	17,346	482,982	8,673	482,991	1,176
148					57,128	486,388	17,464	486,268	8,732	486,276	1,184
149					57,514	489,674	17,582	489,553	8,791	489,562	1,192
150					57,900	492,961	17,700	492,839	8,850	492,848	1,200
151					58,286	496,247	17,818	496,124	8,909	496,133	1,208
152					58,672	499,533	17,936	499,410	8,968	499,419	1,216
153					59,058	502,820	18,054	502,696	9,027	502,705	1,224
154					59,444	506,106	18,172	505,981	9,086	505,990	1,232
155					59,830	509,393	18,290	509,267	9,145	509,276	1,240
156					60,216	512,679	18,408	512,552	9,204	512,562	1,248
157					60,602	515,965	18,526	515,838	9,263	515,847	1,256
158					60,988	519,252	18,644	519,124	9,322	519,133	1,264
159					61,374	522,538	18,762	522,409	9,381	522,419	1,272
160					61,760	525,825	18,880	525,695	9,440	525,704	1,280
161					62,146	529,111	18,998	528,980	9,499	528,990	1,288
162					62,532	532,397	19,116	532,266	9,558	532,275	1,296
163					62,918	535,684	19,234	535,551	9,617	535,561	1,304
164					63,304	538,970	19,352	538,837	9,676	538,847	1,312
165					63,690	542,257	19,470	542,123	9,735	542,132	1,320
166					64,076	545,543	19,588	545,408	9,794	545,418	1,328
167					64,462	548,829	19,706	548,694	9,853	548,704	1,336
168					64,848	552,116	19,824	551,979	9,912	551,989	1,344
169					65,234	555,402	19,942	555,265	9,971	555,275	1,352
170							20,060	558,551	10,030	558,561	1,360
171							20,178	561,836	10,089	561,846	1,368
172							20,296	565,122	10,148	565,132	1,376
173							20,414	568,407	10,207	568,418	1,384
174							20,532	571,693	10,266	571,703	1,392
175							20,650	574,979	10,325	574,989	1,400
176							20,768	578,264	10,384	578,275	1,408
177							20,886	581,550	10,443	581,560	1,416
178							21,004	584,835	10,502	584,846	1,424
179							21,122	588,121	10,561	588,132	1,432
180							21,240	591,407	10,620	591,417	1,440
181							21,358	594,692	10,679	594,703	1,448
182							21,476	597,978	10,738	597,988	1,456
183							21,594	601,263	10,797	601,274	1,464
184							21,712	604,549	10,856	604,560	1,472
185							21,830	607,835	10,915	607,845	1,480
186							21,948	611,120	10,974	611,131	1,488
187							22,066	614,406	11,033	614,417	1,496
188							22,184	617,691	11,092	617,702	1,504
189							22,302	620,977	11,151	620,988	1,512
190							22,420	624,262	11,210	624,274	1,520
191							22,538	627,548	11,269	627,559	1,528
192							22,656	630,834	11,328	630,845	1,536
193							22,774	634,119	11,387	634,131	1,544
194							22,892	637,405	11,446	637,416	1,552
195							23,010	640,690	11,505	640,702	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196							23,128	643,976	11,564	643,988	1,568
197							23,246	647,262	11,623	647,273	1,576
198							23,364	650,547	11,682	650,559	1,584
199							23,482	653,833	11,741	653,845	1,592
200							23,600	657,118	11,800	657,130	1,600
201							23,718	660,404	11,859	660,416	1,608
202							23,836	663,690	11,918	663,702	1,616
203							23,954	666,975	11,977	666,987	1,624
204							24,072	670,261	12,036	670,273	1,632
205							24,190	673,546	12,095	673,558	1,640
206							24,308	676,832	12,154	676,844	1,648
207							24,426	680,118	12,213	680,130	1,656
208							24,544	683,403	12,272	683,415	1,664
209							24,662	686,689	12,331	686,701	1,672
210							24,780	689,974	12,390	689,987	1,680
211							24,898	693,260	12,449	693,272	1,688
212							25,016	696,546	12,508	696,558	1,696
213							25,134	699,831	12,567	699,844	1,704
214							25,252	703,117	12,626	703,129	1,712
215							25,370	706,402	12,685	706,415	1,720
216							25,488	709,688	12,744	709,701	1,728
217							25,606	712,973	12,803	712,986	1,736
218							25,724	716,259	12,862	716,272	1,744
219							25,842	719,545	12,921	719,558	1,752
220							25,960	722,830	12,980	722,843	1,760
221							26,078	726,116	13,039	726,129	1,768
222							26,196	729,401	13,098	729,415	1,776
223							26,314	732,687	13,157	732,700	1,784
224							26,432	735,973	13,216	735,986	1,792
225							26,550	739,258	13,275	739,271	1,800
226							26,668	742,544	13,334	742,557	1,808
227							26,786	745,829	13,393	745,843	1,816
228							26,904	749,115	13,452	749,128	1,824
229							27,022	752,401	13,511	752,414	1,832
230							27,140	755,686	13,570	755,700	1,840
231							27,258	758,972	13,629	758,985	1,848
232							27,376	762,257	13,688	762,271	1,856
233							27,494	765,543	13,747	765,557	1,864
234							27,612	768,829	13,806	768,842	1,872
235							27,730	772,114	13,865	772,128	1,880
236							27,848	775,400	13,924	775,414	1,888
237							27,966	778,685	13,983	778,699	1,896
238							28,084	781,971	14,042	781,985	1,904
239							28,202	785,256	14,101	785,271	1,912
240							28,320	788,542	14,160	788,556	1,920
241							28,438	791,828	14,219	791,842	1,928
242							28,556	795,113	14,278	795,128	1,936
243							28,674	798,399	14,337	798,413	1,944
244							28,792	801,684	14,396	801,699	1,952
245							28,910	804,970	14,455	804,984	1,960
246							29,028	808,256	14,514	808,270	1,968
247							29,146	811,541	14,573	811,556	1,976
248							29,264	814,827	14,632	814,841	1,984
249							29,382	818,112	14,691	818,127	1,992
250							29,500	821,398	14,750	821,413	2,000
251							29,618	824,684	14,809	824,698	2,008
252							29,736	827,969	14,868	827,984	2,016
253							29,854	831,255	14,927	831,270	2,024
254							29,972	834,540	14,986	834,555	2,032
255							30,090	837,826	15,045	837,841	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	14	3,126	1,155	3,278	385	3,278	115	3,202	58	3,230	4	2,848	8
2	28	6,251	2,310	6,556	770	6,556	230	6,404	116	6,460	8	5,696	16
3	42	9,377	3,465	9,834	1,155	9,834	345	9,606	174	9,690	12	8,545	24
4	56	12,502	4,620	13,112	1,540	13,112	460	12,808	232	12,920	16	11,393	32
5	70	15,628	5,775	16,389	1,925	16,389	575	16,010	290	16,150	20	14,241	40
6	84	18,754	6,930	19,667	2,310	19,667	690	19,212	348	19,380	24	17,089	48
7	98	21,879	8,085	22,945	2,695	22,945	805	22,414	406	22,610	28	19,938	56
8	112	25,005	9,240	26,223	3,080	26,223	920	25,616	464	25,840	32	22,786	64
9	126	28,130	10,395	29,501	3,465	29,501	1,035	28,819	522	29,070	36	25,634	72
10	140	31,256	11,550	32,779	3,850	32,779	1,150	32,021	580	32,300	40	28,482	80
11	154	34,382	12,705	36,057	4,235	36,057	1,265	35,223	638	35,530	44	31,331	88
12	168	37,507	13,860	39,335	4,620	39,335	1,380	38,425	696	38,760	48	34,179	96
13	182	40,633	15,015	42,613	5,005	42,613	1,495	41,627	754	41,990	52	37,027	104
14	196	43,758	16,170	45,890	5,390	45,890	1,610	44,829	812	45,219	56	39,875	112
15	210	46,884	17,325	49,168	5,775	49,168	1,725	48,031	870	48,449	60	42,724	120
16	224	50,010	18,480	52,446	6,160	52,446	1,840	51,233	928	51,679	64	45,572	128
17	238	53,135	19,635	55,724	6,545	55,724	1,955	54,435	986	54,909	68	48,420	136
18	252	56,261	20,790	59,002	6,930	59,002	2,070	57,637	1,044	58,139	72	51,268	144
19	266	59,386	21,945	62,280	7,315	62,280	2,185	60,839	1,102	61,369	76	54,117	152
20	280	62,512	23,100	65,558	7,700	65,558	2,300	64,041	1,160	64,599	80	56,965	160
21	294	65,638	24,255	68,836	8,085	68,836	2,415	67,243	1,218	67,829	84	59,813	168
22	308	68,763	25,410	72,114	8,470	72,114	2,530	70,445	1,276	71,059	88	62,661	176
23	322	71,889	26,565	75,391	8,855	75,391	2,645	73,647	1,334	74,289	92	65,510	184
24	336	75,014	27,720	78,669	9,240	78,669	2,760	76,849	1,392	77,519	96	68,358	192
25	350	78,140	28,875	81,947	9,625	81,947	2,875	80,052	1,450	80,749	100	71,206	200
26	364	81,266	30,030	85,225	10,010	85,225	2,990	83,254	1,508	83,979	104	74,054	208
27	378	84,391	31,185	88,503	10,395	88,503	3,105	86,456	1,566	87,209	108	76,903	216
28	392	87,517	32,340	91,781	10,780	91,781	3,220	89,658	1,624	90,439	112	79,751	224
29	406	90,642	33,495	95,059	11,165	95,059	3,335	92,860	1,682	93,669	116	82,599	232
30	420	93,768	34,650	98,337	11,550	98,337	3,450	96,062	1,740	96,899	120	85,447	240
31	434	96,894	35,805	101,615	11,935	101,615	3,565	99,264	1,798	100,129	124	88,296	248
32	448	100,019	36,960	104,892	12,320	104,892	3,680	102,466	1,856	103,359	128	91,144	256
33	462	103,145	38,115	108,170	12,705	108,170	3,795	105,668	1,914	106,589	132	93,992	264
34	476	106,270	39,270	111,448	13,090	111,448	3,910	108,870	1,972	109,819	136	96,840	272
35	490	109,396	40,425	114,726	13,475	114,726	4,025	112,072	2,030	113,049	140	99,689	280
36	504	112,522	41,580	118,004	13,860	118,004	4,140	115,274	2,088	116,279	144	102,537	288
37	518	115,647	42,735	121,282	14,245	121,282	4,255	118,476	2,146	119,509	148	105,385	296
38	532	118,773	43,890	124,560	14,630	124,560	4,370	121,678	2,204	122,739	152	108,233	304
39	546	121,898	45,045	127,838	15,015	127,838	4,485	124,880	2,262	125,969	156	111,082	312
40	560	125,024	46,200	131,116	15,400	131,116	4,600	128,082	2,320	129,198	160	113,930	320
41	574	128,150	47,355	134,393	15,785	134,393	4,715	131,284	2,378	132,428	164	116,778	328
42	588	131,275	48,510	137,671	16,170	137,671	4,830	134,487	2,436	135,658	168	119,626	336
43	602	134,401	49,665	140,949	16,555	140,949	4,945	137,689	2,494	138,888	172	122,475	344
44	616	137,526	50,820	144,227	16,940	144,227	5,060	140,891	2,552	142,118	176	125,323	352
45	630	140,652	51,975	147,505	17,325	147,505	5,175	144,093	2,610	145,348	180	128,171	360
46	644	143,778	53,130	150,783	17,710	150,783	5,290	147,295	2,668	148,578	184	131,019	368
47	658	146,903	54,285	154,061	18,095	154,061	5,405	150,497	2,726	151,808	188	133,868	376
48	672	150,029	55,440	157,339	18,480	157,339	5,520	153,699	2,784	155,038	192	136,716	384
49	686	153,154	56,595	160,617	18,865	160,617	5,635	156,901	2,842	158,268	196	139,564	392
50	700	156,280	57,750	163,895	19,250	163,895	5,750	160,103	2,900	161,498	200	142,412	400
51	714	159,405	58,905	167,172	19,635	167,172	5,865	163,305	2,958	164,728	204	145,261	408
52	728	162,531	60,060	170,450	20,020	170,450	5,980	166,507	3,016	167,958	208	148,109	416
53	742	165,657	61,215	173,728	20,405	173,728	6,095	169,709	3,074	171,188	212	150,957	424
54	756	168,782	62,370	177,006	20,790	177,006	6,210	172,911	3,132	174,418	216	153,805	432
55	770	171,908	63,525	180,284	21,175	180,284	6,325	176,113	3,190	177,648	220	156,654	440
56	784	175,033	64,680	183,562	21,560	183,562	6,440	179,315	3,248	180,878	224	159,502	448
57	798	178,159			21,945	186,840	6,555	182,517	3,306	184,108	228	162,350	456
58	812	181,285			22,330	190,118	6,670	185,719	3,364	187,338	232	165,198	464
59	826	184,410			22,715	193,396	6,785	188,922	3,422	190,568	236	168,047	472
60	840	187,536			23,100	196,673	6,900	192,124	3,480	193,798	240	170,895	480
61	854	190,661			23,485	199,951	7,015	195,326	3,538	197,028	244	173,743	488
62	868	193,787			23,870	203,229	7,130	198,528	3,596	200,258	248	176,591	496
63	882	196,913			24,255	206,507	7,245	201,730	3,654	203,488	252	179,440	504
64	896	200,038			24,640	209,785	7,360	204,932	3,712	206,718	256	182,288	512
65	910	203,164			25,025	213,063	7,475	208,134	3,770	209,948	260	185,136	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	924	206,289			25,410	216,341	7,590	211,336	3,828	213,177	264	187,984	528
67	938	209,415			25,795	219,619	7,705	214,538	3,886	216,407	268	190,833	536
68	952	212,541			26,180	222,897	7,820	217,740	3,944	219,637	272	193,681	544
69	966	215,666			26,565	226,174	7,935	220,942	4,002	222,867	276	196,529	552
70	980	218,792			26,950	229,452	8,050	224,144	4,060	226,097	280	199,377	560
71	994	221,917			27,335	232,730	8,165	227,346	4,118	229,327	284	202,226	568
72	1,008	225,043			27,720	236,008	8,280	230,548	4,176	232,557	288	205,074	576
73	1,022	228,169			28,105	239,286	8,395	233,750	4,234	235,787	292	207,922	584
74	1,036	231,294			28,490	242,564	8,510	236,952	4,292	239,017	296	210,770	592
75	1,050	234,420			28,875	245,842	8,625	240,155	4,350	242,247	300	213,619	600
76	1,064	237,545			29,260	249,120	8,740	243,357	4,408	245,477	304	216,467	608
77	1,078	240,671			29,645	252,398	8,855	246,559	4,466	248,707	308	219,315	616
78	1,092	243,797			30,030	255,675	8,970	249,761	4,524	251,937	312	222,163	624
79	1,106	246,922			30,415	258,953	9,085	252,963	4,582	255,167	316	225,012	632
80	1,120	250,048			30,800	262,231	9,200	256,165	4,640	258,397	320	227,860	640
81	1,134	253,173			31,185	265,509	9,315	259,367	4,698	261,627	324	230,708	648
82	1,148	256,299			31,570	268,787	9,430	262,569	4,756	264,857	328	233,556	656
83	1,162	259,425			31,955	272,065	9,545	265,771	4,814	268,087	332	236,405	664
84	1,176	262,550			32,340	275,343	9,660	268,973	4,872	271,317	336	239,253	672
85	1,190	265,676			32,725	278,621	9,775	272,175	4,930	274,547	340	242,101	680
86	1,204	268,801			33,110	281,899	9,890	275,377	4,988	277,777	344	244,949	688
87	1,218	271,927			33,495	285,176	10,005	278,579	5,046	281,007	348	247,798	696
88	1,232	275,053			33,880	288,454	10,120	281,781	5,104	284,237	352	250,646	704
89	1,246	278,178			34,265	291,732	10,235	284,983	5,162	287,467	356	253,494	712
90	1,260	281,304			34,650	295,010	10,350	288,185	5,220	290,697	360	256,342	720
91	1,274	284,429			35,035	298,288	10,465	291,387	5,278	293,927	364	259,191	728
92	1,288	287,555			35,420	301,566	10,580	294,590	5,336	297,157	368	262,039	736
93	1,302	290,681			35,805	304,844	10,695	297,792	5,394	300,386	372	264,887	744
94	1,316	293,806			36,190	308,122	10,810	300,994	5,452	303,616	376	267,735	752
95	1,330	296,932			36,575	311,400	10,925	304,196	5,510	306,846	380	270,584	760
96	1,344	300,057			36,960	314,677	11,040	307,398	5,568	310,076	384	273,432	768
97	1,358	303,183			37,345	317,955	11,155	310,600	5,626	313,306	388	276,280	776
98	1,372	306,309			37,730	321,233	11,270	313,802	5,684	316,536	392	279,128	784
99	1,386	309,434			38,115	324,511	11,385	317,004	5,742	319,766	396	281,977	792
100	1,400	312,560			38,500	327,789	11,500	320,206	5,800	322,996	400	284,825	800
101	1,414	315,685			38,885	331,067	11,615	323,408	5,858	326,226	404	287,673	808
102	1,428	318,811			39,270	334,345	11,730	326,610	5,916	329,456	408	290,521	816
103	1,442	321,937			39,655	337,623	11,845	329,812	5,974	332,686	412	293,370	824
104	1,456	325,062			40,040	340,901	11,960	333,014	6,032	335,916	416	296,218	832
105	1,470	328,188			40,425	344,178	12,075	336,216	6,090	339,146	420	299,066	840
106	1,484	331,313			40,810	347,456	12,190	339,418	6,148	342,376	424	301,914	848
107	1,498	334,439			41,195	350,734	12,305	342,620	6,206	345,606	428	304,763	856
108	1,512	337,565			41,580	354,012	12,420	345,822	6,264	348,836	432	307,611	864
109	1,526	340,690			41,965	357,290	12,535	349,025	6,322	352,066	436	310,459	872
110	1,540	343,816			42,350	360,568	12,650	352,227	6,380	355,296	440	313,307	880
111	1,554	346,941			42,735	363,846	12,765	355,429	6,438	358,526	444	316,156	888
112	1,568	350,067			43,120	367,124	12,880	358,631	6,496	361,756	448	319,004	896
113	1,582	353,193			43,505	370,402	12,995	361,833	6,554	364,986	452	321,852	904
114	1,596	356,318			43,890	373,679	13,110	365,035	6,612	368,216	456	324,700	912
115	1,610	359,444			44,275	376,957	13,225	368,237	6,670	371,446	460	327,549	920
116	1,624	362,569			44,660	380,235	13,340	371,439	6,728	374,676	464	330,397	928
117	1,638	365,695			45,045	383,513	13,455	374,641	6,786	377,906	468	333,245	936
118	1,652	368,821			45,430	386,791	13,570	377,843	6,844	381,136	472	336,093	944
119	1,666	371,946			45,815	390,069	13,685	381,045	6,902	384,365	476	338,942	952
120	1,680	375,072			46,200	393,347	13,800	384,247	6,960	387,595	480	341,790	960
121	1,694	378,197			46,585	396,625	13,915	387,449	7,018	390,825	484	344,638	968
122	1,708	381,323			46,970	399,903	14,030	390,651	7,076	394,055	488	347,486	976
123	1,722	384,449			47,355	403,180	14,145	393,853	7,134	397,285	492	350,335	984
124	1,736	387,574			47,740	406,458	14,260	397,055	7,192	400,515	496	353,183	992
125	1,750	390,700			48,125	409,736	14,375	400,258	7,250	403,745	500	356,031	1,000
126	1,764	393,825			48,510	413,014	14,490	403,460	7,308	406,975	504	358,879	1,008
127	1,778	396,951			48,895	416,292	14,605	406,662	7,366	410,205	508	361,727	1,016
128	1,792	400,077			49,280	419,570	14,720	409,864	7,424	413,435	512	364,576	1,024
129	1,806	403,202			49,665	422,848	14,835	413,066	7,482	416,665	516	367,424	1,032
130	1,820	406,328			50,050	426,126	14,950	416,268	7,540	419,895	520	370,272	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	1,834	409,453			50,435	429,404	15,065	419,470	7,598	423,125	524	373,120	1,048
132	1,848	412,579			50,820	432,681	15,180	422,672	7,656	426,355	528	375,969	1,056
133	1,862	415,705			51,205	435,959	15,295	425,874	7,714	429,585	532	378,817	1,064
134	1,876	418,830			51,590	439,237	15,410	429,076	7,772	432,815	536	381,665	1,072
135	1,890	421,956			51,975	442,515	15,525	432,278	7,830	436,045	540	384,513	1,080
136	1,904	425,081			52,360	445,793	15,640	435,480	7,888	439,275	544	387,362	1,088
137	1,918	428,207			52,745	449,071	15,755	438,682	7,946	442,505	548	390,210	1,096
138	1,932	431,333			53,130	452,349	15,870	441,884	8,004	445,735	552	393,058	1,104
139	1,946	434,458			53,515	455,627	15,985	445,086	8,062	448,965	556	395,906	1,112
140	1,960	437,584			53,900	458,905	16,100	448,288	8,120	452,195	560	398,755	1,120
141	1,974	440,709			54,285	462,182	16,215	451,490	8,178	455,425	564	401,603	1,128
142	1,988	443,835			54,670	465,460	16,330	454,693	8,236	458,655	568	404,451	1,136
143	2,002	446,961			55,055	468,738	16,445	457,895	8,294	461,885	572	407,299	1,144
144	2,016	450,086			55,440	472,016	16,560	461,097	8,352	465,115	576	410,148	1,152
145	2,030	453,212			55,825	475,294	16,675	464,299	8,410	468,344	580	412,996	1,160
146	2,044	456,337			56,210	478,572	16,790	467,501	8,468	471,574	584	415,844	1,168
147	2,058	459,463			56,595	481,850	16,905	470,703	8,526	474,804	588	418,692	1,176
148	2,072	462,589			56,980	485,128	17,020	473,905	8,584	478,034	592	421,541	1,184
149	2,086	465,714			57,365	488,406	17,135	477,107	8,642	481,264	596	424,389	1,192
150	2,100	468,840			57,750	491,684	17,250	480,309	8,700	484,494	600	427,237	1,200
151	2,114	471,965			58,135	494,961	17,365	483,511	8,758	487,724	604	430,085	1,208
152	2,128	475,091			58,520	498,239	17,480	486,713	8,816	490,954	608	432,934	1,216
153	2,142	478,216			58,905	501,517	17,595	489,915	8,874	494,184	612	435,782	1,224
154	2,156	481,342			59,290	504,795	17,710	493,117	8,932	497,414	616	438,630	1,232
155	2,170	484,468			59,675	508,073	17,825	496,319	8,990	500,644	620	441,478	1,240
156	2,184	487,593			60,060	511,351	17,940	499,521	9,048	503,874	624	444,327	1,248
157	2,198	490,719			60,445	514,629	18,055	502,723	9,106	507,104	628	447,175	1,256
158	2,212	493,844			60,830	517,907	18,170	505,925	9,164	510,334	632	450,023	1,264
159	2,226	496,970			61,215	521,185	18,285	509,128	9,222	513,564	636	452,871	1,272
160	2,240	500,096			61,600	524,462	18,400	512,330	9,280	516,794	640	455,720	1,280
161	2,254	503,221			61,985	527,740	18,515	515,532	9,338	520,024	644	458,568	1,288
162	2,268	506,347			62,370	531,018	18,630	518,734	9,396	523,254	648	461,416	1,296
163	2,282	509,472			62,755	534,296	18,745	521,936	9,454	526,484	652	464,264	1,304
164	2,296	512,598			63,140	537,574	18,860	525,138	9,512	529,714	656	467,113	1,312
165	2,310	515,724			63,525	540,852	18,975	528,340	9,570	532,944	660	469,961	1,320
166	2,324	518,849			63,910	544,130	19,090	531,542	9,628	536,174	664	472,809	1,328
167	2,338	521,975			64,295	547,408	19,205	534,744	9,686	539,404	668	475,657	1,336
168	2,352	525,100			64,680	550,686	19,320	537,946	9,744	542,634	672	478,506	1,344
169	2,366	528,226			65,065	553,963	19,435	541,148	9,802	545,864	676	481,354	1,352
170	2,380	531,352					19,550	544,350	9,860	549,094	680	484,202	1,360
171	2,394	534,477					19,665	547,552	9,918	552,324	684	487,050	1,368
172	2,408	537,603					19,780	550,754	9,976	555,553	688	489,899	1,376
173	2,422	540,728					19,895	553,956	10,034	558,783	692	492,747	1,384
174	2,436	543,854					20,010	557,158	10,092	562,013	696	495,595	1,392
175	2,450	546,980					20,125	560,361	10,150	565,243	700	498,443	1,400
176	2,464	550,105					20,240	563,563	10,208	568,473	704	501,292	1,408
177	2,478	553,231					20,355	566,765	10,266	571,703	708	504,140	1,416
178	2,492	556,356					20,470	569,967	10,324	574,933	712	506,988	1,424
179	2,506	559,482					20,585	573,169	10,382	578,163	716	509,836	1,432
180	2,520	562,608					20,700	576,371	10,440	581,393	720	512,685	1,440
181	2,534	565,733					20,815	579,573	10,498	584,623	724	515,533	1,448
182	2,548	568,859					20,930	582,775	10,556	587,853	728	518,381	1,456
183	2,562	571,984					21,045	585,977	10,614	591,083	732	521,229	1,464
184	2,576	575,110					21,160	589,179	10,672	594,313	736	524,078	1,472
185	2,590	578,236					21,275	592,381	10,730	597,543	740	526,926	1,480
186	2,604	581,361					21,390	595,583	10,788	600,773	744	529,774	1,488
187	2,618	584,487					21,505	598,785	10,846	604,003	748	532,622	1,496
188	2,632	587,612					21,620	601,987	10,904	607,233	752	535,471	1,504
189	2,646	590,738					21,735	605,189	10,962	610,463	756	538,319	1,512
190	2,660	593,864					21,850	608,391	11,020	613,693	760	541,167	1,520
191	2,674	596,989					21,965	611,593	11,078	616,923	764	544,015	1,528
192	2,688	600,115					22,080	614,796	11,136	620,153	768	546,864	1,536
193	2,702	603,240					22,195	617,998	11,194	623,383	772	549,712	1,544
194	2,716	606,366					22,310	621,200	11,252	626,613	776	552,560	1,552
195	2,730	609,492					22,425	624,402	11,310	629,843	780	555,408	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -600JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	2,744	612,617					22,540	627,604	11,368	633,073	784	558,257	1,568
197	2,758	615,743					22,655	630,806	11,426	636,303	788	561,105	1,576
198	2,772	618,868					22,770	634,008	11,484	639,532	792	563,953	1,584
199	2,786	621,994					22,885	637,210	11,542	642,762	796	566,801	1,592
200	2,800	625,120					23,000	640,412	11,600	645,992	800	569,650	1,600
201	2,814	628,245					23,115	643,614	11,658	649,222	804	572,498	1,608
202	2,828	631,371					23,230	646,816	11,716	652,452	808	575,346	1,616
203	2,842	634,496					23,345	650,018	11,774	655,682	812	578,194	1,624
204	2,856	637,622					23,460	653,220	11,832	658,912	816	581,043	1,632
205	2,870	640,748					23,575	656,422	11,890	662,142	820	583,891	1,640
206	2,884	643,873					23,690	659,624	11,948	665,372	824	586,739	1,648
207	2,898	646,999					23,805	662,826	12,006	668,602	828	589,587	1,656
208	2,912	650,124					23,920	666,028	12,064	671,832	832	592,436	1,664
209	2,926	653,250					24,035	669,231	12,122	675,062	836	595,284	1,672
210	2,940	656,376					24,150	672,433	12,180	678,292	840	598,132	1,680
211	2,954	659,501					24,265	675,635	12,238	681,522	844	600,980	1,688
212	2,968	662,627					24,380	678,837	12,296	684,752	848	603,829	1,696
213	2,982	665,752					24,495	682,039	12,354	687,982	852	606,677	1,704
214	2,996	668,878					24,610	685,241	12,412	691,212	856	609,525	1,712
215	3,010	672,004					24,725	688,443	12,470	694,442	860	612,373	1,720
216	3,024	675,129					24,840	691,645	12,528	697,672	864	615,222	1,728
217	3,038	678,255					24,955	694,847	12,586	700,902	868	618,070	1,736
218	3,052	681,380					25,070	698,049	12,644	704,132	872	620,918	1,744
219	3,066	684,506					25,185	701,251	12,702	707,362	876	623,766	1,752
220	3,080	687,632					25,300	704,453	12,760	710,592	880	626,615	1,760
221	3,094	690,757					25,415	707,655	12,818	713,822	884	629,463	1,768
222	3,108	693,883					25,530	710,857	12,876	717,052	888	632,311	1,776
223	3,122	697,008					25,645	714,059	12,934	720,282	892	635,159	1,784
224	3,136	700,134					25,760	717,261	12,992	723,511	896	638,008	1,792
225	3,150	703,260					25,875	720,464	13,050	726,741	900	640,856	1,800
226	3,164	706,385					25,990	723,666	13,108	729,971	904	643,704	1,808
227	3,178	709,511					26,105	726,868	13,166	733,201	908	646,552	1,816
228	3,192	712,636					26,220	730,070	13,224	736,431	912	649,401	1,824
229	3,206	715,762					26,335	733,272	13,282	739,661	916	652,249	1,832
230	3,220	718,888					26,450	736,474	13,340	742,891	920	655,097	1,840
231	3,234	722,013					26,565	739,676	13,398	746,121	924	657,945	1,848
232	3,248	725,139					26,680	742,878	13,456	749,351	928	660,794	1,856
233	3,262	728,264					26,795	746,080	13,514	752,581	932	663,642	1,864
234	3,276	731,390					26,910	749,282	13,572	755,811	936	666,490	1,872
235	3,290	734,516					27,025	752,484	13,630	759,041	940	669,338	1,880
236	3,304	737,641					27,140	755,686	13,688	762,271	944	672,187	1,888
237	3,318	740,767					27,255	758,888	13,746	765,501	948	675,035	1,896
238	3,332	743,892					27,370	762,090	13,804	768,731	952	677,883	1,904
239	3,346	747,018					27,485	765,292	13,862	771,961	956	680,731	1,912
240	3,360	750,144					27,600	768,494	13,920	775,191	960	683,580	1,920
241	3,374	753,269					27,715	771,696	13,978	778,421	964	686,428	1,928
242	3,388	756,395					27,830	774,899	14,036	781,651	968	689,276	1,936
243	3,402	759,520					27,945	778,101	14,094	784,881	972	692,124	1,944
244	3,416	762,646					28,060	781,303	14,152	788,111	976	694,973	1,952
245	3,430	765,772					28,175	784,505	14,210	791,341	980	697,821	1,960
246	3,444	768,897					28,290	787,707	14,268	794,571	984	700,669	1,968
247	3,458	772,023					28,405	790,909	14,326	797,801	988	703,517	1,976
248	3,472	775,148					28,520	794,111	14,384	801,031	992	706,366	1,984
249	3,486	778,274					28,635	797,313	14,442	804,261	996	709,214	1,992
250	3,500	781,400					28,750	800,515	14,500	807,491	1,000	712,062	2,000
251	3,514	784,525					28,865	803,717	14,558	810,720	1,004	714,910	2,008
252	3,528	787,651					28,980	806,919	14,616	813,950	1,008	717,758	2,016
253	3,542	790,776					29,095	810,121	14,674	817,180	1,012	720,607	2,024
254	3,556	793,902					29,210	813,323	14,732	820,410	1,016	723,455	2,032
255	3,570	797,027					29,325	816,525	14,790	823,640	1,020	726,303	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) Open System Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (1181.535GB)		DKC-F710I -200MCM/200SAM/ 200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	478	1,176	160	1,176	159	1,174	81	1,180	32	1,166	1	1,182	8
2	956	2,353	320	2,351	318	2,348	162	2,360	64	2,333	2	2,363	16
3	1,434	3,529	480	3,527	477	3,522	243	3,540	96	3,499	3	3,545	24
4	1,912	4,705	640	4,702	636	4,696	324	4,720	128	4,666	4	4,726	32
5	2,390	5,882	800	5,878	795	5,870	405	5,900	160	5,832	5	5,908	40
6	2,868	7,058	960	7,053	954	7,044	486	7,080	192	6,998	6	7,089	48
7	3,346	8,235	1,120	8,229	1,113	8,218	567	8,259	224	8,165	7	8,271	56
8	3,824	9,411	1,280	9,404	1,272	9,392	648	9,439	256	9,331	8	9,452	64
9	4,302	10,587	1,440	10,580	1,431	10,567	729	10,619	288	10,498	9	10,634	72
10	4,780	11,764	1,600	11,755	1,590	11,741	810	11,799	320	11,664	10	11,815	80
11	5,258	12,940	1,760	12,931	1,749	12,915	891	12,979	352	12,830	11	12,997	88
12	5,736	14,116	1,920	14,106	1,908	14,089	972	14,159	384	13,997	12	14,178	96
13	6,214	15,293	2,080	15,282	2,067	15,263	1,053	15,339	416	15,163	13	15,360	104
14	6,692	16,469	2,240	16,457	2,226	16,437	1,134	16,519	448	16,330	14	16,541	112
15	7,170	17,645	2,400	17,633	2,385	17,611	1,215	17,699	480	17,496	15	17,723	120
16	7,648	18,822	2,560	18,808	2,544	18,785	1,296	18,879	512	18,662	16	18,905	128
17	8,126	19,998	2,720	19,984	2,703	19,959	1,377	20,059	544	19,829	17	20,086	136
18	8,604	21,174	2,880	21,159	2,862	21,133	1,458	21,239	576	20,995	18	21,268	144
19	9,082	22,351	3,040	22,335	3,021	22,307	1,539	22,419	608	22,162	19	22,449	152
20	9,560	23,527	3,200	23,510	3,180	23,481	1,620	23,599	640	23,328	20	23,631	160
21	10,038	24,704	3,360	24,686	3,339	24,655	1,701	24,778	672	24,494	21	24,812	168
22	10,516	25,880	3,520	25,861	3,498	25,829	1,782	25,958	704	25,661	22	25,994	176
23	10,994	27,056	3,680	27,037	3,657	27,003	1,863	27,138	736	26,827	23	27,175	184
24	11,472	28,233	3,840	28,212	3,816	28,177	1,944	28,318	768	27,994	24	28,357	192
25	11,950	29,409	4,000	29,388	3,975	29,351	2,025	29,498	800	29,160	25	29,538	200
26	12,428	30,585	4,160	30,564	4,134	30,525	2,106	30,678	832	30,326	26	30,720	208
27	12,906	31,762	4,320	31,739	4,293	31,700	2,187	31,858	864	31,493	27	31,901	216
28	13,384	32,938	4,480	32,915	4,452	32,874	2,268	33,038	896	32,659	28	33,083	224
29	13,862	34,114	4,640	34,090	4,611	34,048	2,349	34,218	928	33,826	29	34,265	232
30	14,340	35,291	4,800	35,266	4,770	35,222	2,430	35,398	960	34,992	30	35,446	240
31	14,818	36,467	4,960	36,441	4,929	36,396	2,511	36,578	992	36,158	31	36,628	248
32	15,296	37,643	5,120	37,617	5,088	37,570	2,592	37,758	1,024	37,325	32	37,809	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -200MCM/200SAM/ 200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	478	1,136	396	1,124	132	1,124	40	1,114	20	1,114	8
2	956	2,272	792	2,248	264	2,248	80	2,228	40	2,228	16
3	1,434	3,409	1,188	3,372	396	3,372	120	3,341	60	3,341	24
4	1,912	4,545	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	160	4,455	80	4,455	32
5	2,390	5,681	1,980	5,619	660	5,619	200	5,569	100	5,569	40
6	2,868	6,817	2,376	6,743	792	6,743	240	6,683	120	6,683	48
7	3,346	7,953	2,772	7,867	924	7,867	280	7,796	140	7,796	56
8	3,824	9,090	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	320	8,910	160	8,910	64
9	4,302	10,226	3,564	10,115	1,188	10,115	360	10,024	180	10,024	72
10	4,780	11,362	3,960	11,238	1,320	11,238	400	11,138	200	11,138	80
11	5,258	12,498	4,356	12,362	1,452	12,362	440	12,251	220	12,252	88
12	5,736	13,634	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	480	13,365	240	13,365	96
13	6,214	14,771	5,148	14,610	1,716	14,610	520	14,479	260	14,479	104
14	6,692	15,907	5,544	15,734	1,848	15,734	560	15,593	280	15,593	112
15	7,170	17,043	5,940	16,858	1,980	16,858	600	16,706	300	16,707	120
16	7,648	18,179	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	640	17,820	320	17,820	128
17	8,126	19,316	6,732	19,105	2,244	19,105	680	18,934	340	18,934	136
18	8,604	20,452	7,128	20,229	2,376	20,229	720	20,048	360	20,048	144
19	9,082	21,588	7,524	21,353	2,508	21,353	760	21,161	380	21,162	152
20	9,560	22,724	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	800	22,275	400	22,276	160
21	10,038	23,860	8,316	23,601	2,772	23,601	840	23,389	420	23,389	168
22	10,516	24,997	8,712	24,725	2,904	24,725	880	24,503	440	24,503	176
23	10,994	26,133	9,108	25,849	3,036	25,849	920	25,616	460	25,617	184
24	11,472	27,269	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	960	26,730	480	26,731	192
25	11,950	28,405	9,900	28,096	3,300	28,096	1,000	27,844	500	27,845	200
26	12,428	29,541	10,296	29,220	3,432	29,220	1,040	28,958	520	28,958	208
27	12,906	30,678	10,692	30,344	3,564	30,344	1,080	30,072	540	30,072	216
28	13,384	31,814	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,120	31,185	560	31,186	224
29	13,862	32,950	11,484	32,592	3,828	32,592	1,160	32,299	580	32,300	232
30	14,340	34,086	11,880	33,715	3,960	33,715	1,200	33,413	600	33,413	240
31	14,818	35,222	12,276	34,839	4,092	34,839	1,240	34,527	620	34,527	248
32	15,296	36,359	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,280	35,640	640	35,641	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -200MCM/200SAM/ 200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	5	1,116	394	1,118	131	1,115	39	1,086	20	1,114	1	712	8
2	10	2,233	788	2,236	262	2,231	78	2,172	40	2,228	2	1,424	16
3	15	3,349	1,182	3,355	393	3,346	117	3,258	60	3,341	3	2,136	24
4	20	4,465	1,576	4,473	524	4,461	156	4,344	80	4,455	4	2,848	32
5	25	5,581	1,970	5,591	655	5,577	195	5,430	100	5,569	5	3,560	40
6	30	6,698	2,364	6,709	786	6,692	234	6,515	120	6,683	6	4,272	48
7	35	7,814	2,758	7,827	917	7,807	273	7,601	140	7,796	7	4,984	56
8	40	8,930	3,152	8,945	1,048	8,923	312	8,687	160	8,910	8	5,696	64
9	45	10,047	3,546	10,064	1,179	10,038	351	9,773	180	10,024	9	6,409	72
10	50	11,163	3,940	11,182	1,310	11,153	390	10,859	200	11,138	10	7,121	80
11	55	12,279	4,334	12,300	1,441	12,269	429	11,945	220	12,252	11	7,833	88
12	60	13,395	4,728	13,418	1,572	13,384	468	13,031	240	13,365	12	8,545	96
13	65	14,512	5,122	14,536	1,703	14,499	507	14,117	260	14,479	13	9,257	104
14	70	15,628	5,516	15,654	1,834	15,615	546	15,203	280	15,593	14	9,969	112
15	75	16,744	5,910	16,773	1,965	16,730	585	16,289	300	16,707	15	10,681	120
16	80	17,861	6,304	17,891	2,096	17,845	624	17,375	320	17,820	16	11,393	128
17	85	18,977	6,698	19,009	2,227	18,961	663	18,461	340	18,934	17	12,105	136
18	90	20,093	7,092	20,127	2,358	20,076	702	19,546	360	20,048	18	12,817	144
19	95	21,209	7,486	21,245	2,489	21,191	741	20,632	380	21,162	19	13,529	152
20	100	22,326	7,880	22,363	2,620	22,307	780	21,718	400	22,276	20	14,241	160
21	105	23,442	8,274	23,482	2,751	23,422	819	22,804	420	23,389	21	14,953	168
22	110	24,558	8,668	24,600	2,882	24,537	858	23,890	440	24,503	22	15,665	176
23	115	25,675	9,062	25,718	3,013	25,653	897	24,976	460	25,617	23	16,377	184
24	120	26,791	9,456	26,836	3,144	26,768	936	26,062	480	26,731	24	17,089	192
25	125	27,907	9,850	27,954	3,275	27,883	975	27,148	500	27,845	25	17,802	200
26	130	29,023	10,244	29,072	3,406	28,999	1,014	28,234	520	28,958	26	18,514	208
27	135	30,140	10,638	30,191	3,537	30,114	1,053	29,320	540	30,072	27	19,226	216
28	140	31,256	11,032	31,309	3,668	31,229	1,092	30,406	560	31,186	28	19,938	224
29	145	32,372	11,426	32,427	3,799	32,345	1,131	31,492	580	32,300	29	20,650	232
30	150	33,489	11,820	33,545	3,930	33,460	1,170	32,577	600	33,413	30	21,362	240
31	155	34,605	12,214	34,663	4,061	34,575	1,209	33,663	620	34,527	31	22,074	248
32	160	35,721	12,608	35,782	4,192	35,691	1,248	34,749	640	35,641	32	22,786	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF-SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2363.076GB)		DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	957	2,355	320	2,351	319	2,355	162	2,360	64	2,333	1	2,363	8
2	1,914	4,710	640	4,702	638	4,711	324	4,720	128	4,666	2	4,726	16
3	2,871	7,066	960	7,053	957	7,066	486	7,080	192	6,998	3	7,089	24
4	3,828	9,421	1,280	9,404	1,276	9,422	648	9,439	256	9,331	4	9,452	32
5	4,785	11,776	1,600	11,755	1,595	11,777	810	11,799	320	11,664	5	11,815	40
6	5,742	14,131	1,920	14,106	1,914	14,133	972	14,159	384	13,997	6	14,178	48
7	6,699	16,486	2,240	16,457	2,233	16,488	1,134	16,519	448	16,330	7	16,542	56
8	7,656	18,841	2,560	18,808	2,552	18,844	1,296	18,879	512	18,662	8	18,905	64
9	8,613	21,197	2,880	21,159	2,871	21,199	1,458	21,239	576	20,995	9	21,268	72
10	9,570	23,552	3,200	23,510	3,190	23,555	1,620	23,599	640	23,328	10	23,631	80
11	10,527	25,907	3,520	25,861	3,509	25,910	1,782	25,958	704	25,661	11	25,994	88
12	11,484	28,262	3,840	28,212	3,828	28,266	1,944	28,318	768	27,994	12	28,357	96
13	12,441	30,617	4,160	30,564	4,147	30,621	2,106	30,678	832	30,326	13	30,720	104
14	13,398	32,972	4,480	32,915	4,466	32,977	2,268	33,038	896	32,659	14	33,083	112
15	14,355	35,328	4,800	35,266	4,785	35,332	2,430	35,398	960	34,992	15	35,446	120
16	15,312	37,683	5,120	37,617	5,104	37,688	2,592	37,758	1,024	37,325	16	37,809	128
17	16,269	40,038	5,440	39,968	5,423	40,043	2,754	40,118	1,088	39,658	17	40,172	136
18	17,226	42,393	5,760	42,319	5,742	42,399	2,916	42,477	1,152	41,990	18	42,535	144
19	18,183	44,748	6,080	44,670	6,061	44,754	3,078	44,837	1,216	44,323	19	44,898	152
20	19,140	47,104	6,400	47,021	6,380	47,110	3,240	47,197	1,280	46,656	20	47,262	160
21	20,097	49,459	6,720	49,372	6,699	49,465	3,402	49,557	1,344	48,989	21	49,625	168
22	21,054	51,814	7,040	51,723	7,018	51,821	3,564	51,917	1,408	51,322	22	51,988	176
23	22,011	54,169	7,360	54,074	7,337	54,176	3,726	54,277	1,472	53,654	23	54,351	184
24	22,968	56,524	7,680	56,425	7,656	56,532	3,888	56,636	1,536	55,987	24	56,714	192
25	23,925	58,879	8,000	58,776	7,975	58,887	4,050	58,996	1,600	58,320	25	59,077	200
26	24,882	61,235	8,320	61,127	8,294	61,243	4,212	61,356	1,664	60,653	26	61,440	208
27	25,839	63,590	8,640	63,478	8,613	63,598	4,374	63,716	1,728	62,986	27	63,803	216
28	26,796	65,945	8,960	65,829	8,932	65,954	4,536	66,076	1,792	65,318	28	66,166	224
29	27,753	68,300	9,280	68,180	9,251	68,309	4,698	68,436	1,856	67,651	29	68,529	232
30	28,710	70,655	9,600	70,531	9,570	70,665	4,860	70,796	1,920	69,984	30	70,892	240
31	29,667	73,010	9,920	72,882	9,889	73,020	5,022	73,155	1,984	72,317	31	73,255	248
32	30,624	75,366	10,240	75,233	10,208	75,376	5,184	75,515	2,048	74,650	32	75,618	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										LFF-SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	957	2,275	792	2,248	264	2,248	80	2,228	40	2,228	8
2	1,914	4,550	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	160	4,455	80	4,455	16
3	2,871	6,824	2,376	6,743	792	6,743	240	6,683	120	6,683	24
4	3,828	9,099	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	320	8,910	160	8,910	32
5	4,785	11,374	3,960	11,238	1,320	11,238	400	11,138	200	11,138	40
6	5,742	13,649	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	480	13,365	240	13,365	48
7	6,699	15,924	5,544	15,734	1,848	15,734	560	15,593	280	15,593	56
8	7,656	18,198	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	640	17,820	320	17,820	64
9	8,613	20,473	7,128	20,229	2,376	20,229	720	20,048	360	20,048	72
10	9,570	22,748	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	800	22,275	400	22,276	80
11	10,527	25,023	8,712	24,725	2,904	24,725	880	24,503	440	24,503	88
12	11,484	27,297	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	960	26,730	480	26,731	96
13	12,441	29,572	10,296	29,220	3,432	29,220	1,040	28,958	520	28,958	104
14	13,398	31,847	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,120	31,185	560	31,186	112
15	14,355	34,122	11,880	33,715	3,960	33,715	1,200	33,413	600	33,413	120
16	15,312	36,397	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,280	35,640	640	35,641	128
17	16,269	38,671	13,464	38,211	4,488	38,211	1,360	37,868	680	37,869	136
18	17,226	40,946	14,256	40,459	4,752	40,459	1,440	40,095	720	40,096	144
19	18,183	43,221	15,048	42,706	5,016	42,706	1,520	42,323	760	42,324	152
20	19,140	45,496	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,600	44,550	800	44,551	160
21	20,097	47,771	16,632	47,202	5,544	47,202	1,680	46,778	840	46,779	168
22	21,054	50,045	17,424	49,449	5,808	49,449	1,760	49,005	880	49,006	176
23	22,011	52,320	18,216	51,697	6,072	51,697	1,840	51,233	920	51,234	184
24	22,968	54,595	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,920	53,460	960	53,461	192
25	23,925	56,870	19,800	56,192	6,600	56,192	2,000	55,688	1,000	55,689	200
26	24,882	59,145	20,592	58,440	6,864	58,440	2,080	57,916	1,040	57,917	208
27	25,839	61,419	21,384	60,688	7,128	60,688	2,160	60,143	1,080	60,144	216
28	26,796	63,694	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,240	62,371	1,120	62,372	224
29	27,753	65,969	22,968	65,183	7,656	65,183	2,320	64,598	1,160	64,599	232
30	28,710	68,244	23,760	67,431	7,920	67,431	2,400	66,826	1,200	66,827	240
31	29,667	70,518	24,552	69,679	8,184	69,679	2,480	69,053	1,240	69,054	248
32	30,624	72,793	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,560	71,281	1,280	71,282	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF-SSD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	10	2,233	789	2,239	263	2,239	78	2,172	40	2,228	3	2,136	8
2	20	4,465	1,578	4,478	526	4,478	156	4,344	80	4,455	6	4,272	16
3	30	6,698	2,367	6,718	789	6,718	234	6,515	120	6,683	9	6,409	24
4	40	8,930	3,156	8,957	1,052	8,957	312	8,687	160	8,910	12	8,545	32
5	50	11,163	3,945	11,196	1,315	11,196	390	10,859	200	11,138	15	10,681	40
6	60	13,395	4,734	13,435	1,578	13,435	468	13,031	240	13,365	18	12,817	48
7	70	15,628	5,523	15,674	1,841	15,674	546	15,203	280	15,593	21	14,953	56
8	80	17,861	6,312	17,913	2,104	17,913	624	17,375	320	17,820	24	17,089	64
9	90	20,093	7,101	20,153	2,367	20,153	702	19,546	360	20,048	27	19,226	72
10	100	22,326	7,890	22,392	2,630	22,392	780	21,718	400	22,276	30	21,362	80
11	110	24,558	8,679	24,631	2,893	24,631	858	23,890	440	24,503	33	23,498	88
12	120	26,791	9,468	26,870	3,156	26,870	936	26,062	480	26,731	36	25,634	96
13	130	29,023	10,257	29,109	3,419	29,109	1,014	28,234	520	28,958	39	27,770	104
14	140	31,256	11,046	31,349	3,682	31,349	1,092	30,406	560	31,186	42	29,907	112
15	150	33,489	11,835	33,588	3,945	33,588	1,170	32,577	600	33,413	45	32,043	120
16	160	35,721	12,624	35,827	4,208	35,827	1,248	34,749	640	35,641	48	34,179	128
17	170	37,954	13,413	38,066	4,471	38,066	1,326	36,921	680	37,869	51	36,315	136
18	180	40,186	14,202	40,305	4,734	40,305	1,404	39,093	720	40,096	54	38,451	144
19	190	42,419	14,991	42,544	4,997	42,544	1,482	41,265	760	42,324	57	40,588	152
20	200	44,651	15,780	44,784	5,260	44,784	1,560	43,437	800	44,551	60	42,724	160
21	210	46,884	16,569	47,023	5,523	47,023	1,638	45,608	840	46,779	63	44,860	168
22	220	49,117	17,358	49,262	5,786	49,262	1,716	47,780	880	49,006	66	46,996	176
23	230	51,349	18,147	51,501	6,049	51,501	1,794	49,952	920	51,234	69	49,132	184
24	240	53,582	18,936	53,740	6,312	53,740	1,872	52,124	960	53,461	72	51,268	192
25	250	55,814	19,725	55,980	6,575	55,980	1,950	54,296	1,000	55,689	75	53,405	200
26	260	58,047	20,514	58,219	6,838	58,219	2,028	56,468	1,040	57,917	78	55,541	208
27	270	60,279	21,303	60,458	7,101	60,458	2,106	58,639	1,080	60,144	81	57,677	216
28	280	62,512	22,092	62,697	7,364	62,697	2,184	60,811	1,120	62,372	84	59,813	224
29	290	64,745	22,881	64,936	7,627	64,936	2,262	62,983	1,160	64,599	87	61,949	232
30	300	66,977	23,670	67,175	7,890	67,175	2,340	65,155	1,200	66,827	90	64,086	240
31	310	69,210	24,459	69,415	8,153	69,415	2,418	67,327	1,240	69,054	93	66,222	248
32	320	71,442	25,248	71,654	8,416	71,654	2,496	69,499	1,280	71,282	96	68,358	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(11) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (11817.738GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	4	11,818					8
2	8	23,635					16
3	12	35,453					24
4	16	47,271					32
5	20	59,089					40
6	24	70,906					48
7	28	82,724					56
8	32	94,542					64
9	36	106,360					72
10	40	118,177					80
11	44	129,995					88
12	48	141,813					96
13	52	153,631					104
14	56	165,448					112
15	60	177,266					120
16	64	189,084					128
17	68	200,902					136
18	72	212,719					144
19	76	224,537					152
20	80	236,355					160
21	84	248,172					168
22	88	259,990					176
23	92	271,808					184
24	96	283,626					192
25	100	295,443					200
26	104	307,261					208
27	108	319,079					216
28	112	330,897					224
29	116	342,714					232
30	120	354,532					240
31	124	366,350					248
32	128	378,168					256
33	132	389,985					264
34	136	401,803					272
35	140	413,621					280
36	144	425,439					288
37	148	437,256					296
38	152	449,074					304
39	156	460,892					312
40	160	472,710					320
41	164	484,527					328
42	168	496,345					336
43	172	508,163					344
44	176	519,980					352
45	180	531,798					360
46	184	543,616					368
47	188	555,434					376
48	192	567,251					384
49	196	579,069					392
50	200	590,887					400
51	204	602,705					408
52	208	614,522					416
53	212	626,340					424
54	216	638,158					432
55	220	649,976					440
56	224	661,793					448
57	228	673,611					456
58	232	685,429					464
59	236	697,247					472
60	240	709,064					480
61	244	720,882					488
62	248	732,700					496
63	252	744,517					504
64	256	756,335					512
65	260	768,153					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (11817.738GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	264	779,971					528
67	268	791,788					536
68	272	803,606					544
69	276	815,424					552
70	280	827,242					560
71	284	839,059					568
72	288	850,877					576
73	292	862,695					584
74	296	874,513					592
75	300	886,330					600
76	304	898,148					608
77	308	909,966					616
78	312	921,784					624
79	316	933,601					632
80	320	945,419					640
81	324	957,237					648
82	328	969,055					656
83	332	980,872					664
84	336	992,690					672
85	340	1,004,508					680
86	344	1,016,325					688
87	348	1,028,143					696
88	352	1,039,961					704
89	356	1,051,779					712
90	360	1,063,596					720
91	364	1,075,414					728
92	368	1,087,232					736
93	372	1,099,050					744
94	376	1,110,867					752
95	380	1,122,685					760
96	384	1,134,503					768
97	388	1,146,321					776
98	392	1,158,138					784
99	396	1,169,956					792
100	400	1,181,774					800
101	404	1,193,592					808
102	408	1,205,409					816
103	412	1,217,227					824
104	416	1,229,045					832
105	420	1,240,862					840
106	424	1,252,680					848
107	428	1,264,498					856
108	432	1,276,316					864
109	436	1,288,133					872
110	440	1,299,951					880
111	444	1,311,769					888
112	448	1,323,587					896
113	452	1,335,404					904
114	456	1,347,222					912
115	460	1,359,040					920
116	464	1,370,858					928
117	468	1,382,675					936
118	472	1,394,493					944
119	476	1,406,311					952
120	480	1,418,129					960
121	484	1,429,946					968
122	488	1,441,764					976
123	492	1,453,582					984
124	496	1,465,400					992
125	500	1,477,217					1,000
126	504	1,489,035					1,008
127	508	1,500,853					1,016
128	512	1,512,670					1,024
129	516	1,524,488					1,032
130	520	1,536,306					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (11817.738GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	524	1,548,124					1,048
132	528	1,559,941					1,056
133	532	1,571,759					1,064
134	536	1,583,577					1,072
135	540	1,595,395					1,080
136	544	1,607,212					1,088
137	548	1,619,030					1,096
138	552	1,630,848					1,104
139	556	1,642,666					1,112
140	560	1,654,483					1,120
141	564	1,666,301					1,128
142	568	1,678,119					1,136
143	572	1,689,937					1,144
144	576	1,701,754					1,152
145	580	1,713,572					1,160
146	584	1,725,390					1,168
147	588	1,737,207					1,176
148	592	1,749,025					1,184
149	596	1,760,843					1,192
150	600	1,772,661					1,200
151	604	1,784,478					1,208
152	608	1,796,296					1,216
153	612	1,808,114					1,224
154	616	1,819,932					1,232
155	620	1,831,749					1,240
156	624	1,843,567					1,248
157	628	1,855,385					1,256
158	632	1,867,203					1,264
159	636	1,879,020					1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(12) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	201	11,193					8
2	402	22,387					16
3	603	33,580					24
4	804	44,774					32
5	1,005	55,967					40
6	1,206	67,161					48
7	1,407	78,354					56
8	1,608	89,548					64
9	1,809	100,741					72
10	2,010	111,935					80
11	2,211	123,128					88
12	2,412	134,322					96
13	2,613	145,515					104
14	2,814	156,709					112
15	3,015	167,902					120
16	3,216	179,096					128
17	3,417	190,289					136
18	3,618	201,483					144
19	3,819	212,676					152
20	4,020	223,870					160
21	4,221	235,063					168
22	4,422	246,257					176
23	4,623	257,450					184
24	4,824	268,644					192
25	5,025	279,837					200
26	5,226	291,031					208
27	5,427	302,224					216
28	5,628	313,418					224
29	5,829	324,611					232
30	6,030	335,805					240
31	6,231	346,998					248
32	6,432	358,192					256
33	6,633	369,385					264
34	6,834	380,579					272
35	7,035	391,772					280
36	7,236	402,966					288
37	7,437	414,159					296
38	7,638	425,353					304
39	7,839	436,546					312
40	8,040	447,740					320
41	8,241	458,933					328
42	8,442	470,127					336
43	8,643	481,320					344
44	8,844	492,514					352
45	9,045	503,707					360
46	9,246	514,900					368
47	9,447	526,094					376
48	9,648	537,287					384
49	9,849	548,481					392
50	10,050	559,674					400
51	10,251	570,868					408
52	10,452	582,061					416
53	10,653	593,255					424
54	10,854	604,448					432
55	11,055	615,642					440
56	11,256	626,835					448
57	11,457	638,029					456
58	11,658	649,222					464
59	11,859	660,416					472
60	12,060	671,609					480
61	12,261	682,803					488
62	12,462	693,996					496
63	12,663	705,190					504
64	12,864	716,383					512
65	13,065	727,577					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	13,266	738,770					528
67	13,467	749,964					536
68	13,668	761,157					544
69	13,869	772,351					552
70	14,070	783,544					560
71	14,271	794,738					568
72	14,472	805,931					576
73	14,673	817,125					584
74	14,874	828,318					592
75	15,075	839,512					600
76	15,276	850,705					608
77	15,477	861,899					616
78	15,678	873,092					624
79	15,879	884,286					632
80	16,080	895,479					640
81	16,281	906,673					648
82	16,482	917,866					656
83	16,683	929,060					664
84	16,884	940,253					672
85	17,085	951,447					680
86	17,286	962,640					688
87	17,487	973,834					696
88	17,688	985,027					704
89	17,889	996,221					712
90	18,090	1,007,414					720
91	18,291	1,018,607					728
92	18,492	1,029,801					736
93	18,693	1,040,994					744
94	18,894	1,052,188					752
95	19,095	1,063,381					760
96	19,296	1,074,575					768
97	19,497	1,085,768					776
98	19,698	1,096,962					784
99	19,899	1,108,155					792
100	20,100	1,119,349					800
101	20,301	1,130,542					808
102	20,502	1,141,736					816
103	20,703	1,152,929					824
104	20,904	1,164,123					832
105	21,105	1,175,316					840
106	21,306	1,186,510					848
107	21,507	1,197,703					856
108	21,708	1,208,897					864
109	21,909	1,220,090					872
110	22,110	1,231,284					880
111	22,311	1,242,477					888
112	22,512	1,253,671					896
113	22,713	1,264,864					904
114	22,914	1,276,058					912
115	23,115	1,287,251					920
116	23,316	1,298,445					928
117	23,517	1,309,638					936
118	23,718	1,320,832					944
119	23,919	1,332,025					952
120	24,120	1,343,219					960
121	24,321	1,354,412					968
122	24,522	1,365,606					976
123	24,723	1,376,799					984
124	24,924	1,387,993					992
125	25,125	1,399,186					1,000
126	25,326	1,410,380					1,008
127	25,527	1,421,573					1,016
128	25,728	1,432,767					1,024
129	25,929	1,443,960					1,032
130	26,130	1,455,154					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	26,331	1,466,347					1,048
132	26,532	1,477,541					1,056
133	26,733	1,488,734					1,064
134	26,934	1,499,928					1,072
135	27,135	1,511,121					1,080
136	27,336	1,522,315					1,088
137	27,537	1,533,508					1,096
138	27,738	1,544,701					1,104
139	27,939	1,555,895					1,112
140	28,140	1,567,088					1,120
141	28,341	1,578,282					1,128
142	28,542	1,589,475					1,136
143	28,743	1,600,669					1,144
144	28,944	1,611,862					1,152
145	29,145	1,623,056					1,160
146	29,346	1,634,249					1,168
147	29,547	1,645,443					1,176
148	29,748	1,656,636					1,184
149	29,949	1,667,830					1,192
150	30,150	1,679,023					1,200
151	30,351	1,690,217					1,208
152	30,552	1,701,410					1,216
153	30,753	1,712,604					1,224
154	30,954	1,723,797					1,232
155	31,155	1,734,991					1,240
156	31,356	1,746,184					1,248
157	31,557	1,757,378					1,256
158	31,758	1,768,571					1,264
159	31,959	1,779,765					1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
1	50	11,163	200	11,138	15	10,681							8
2	100	22,326	400	22,276	30	21,362							16
3	150	33,489	600	33,413	45	32,043							24
4	200	44,651	800	44,551	60	42,724							32
5	250	55,814	1,000	55,689	75	53,405							40
6	300	66,977	1,200	66,827	90	64,086							48
7	350	78,140	1,400	77,965	105	74,767							56
8	400	89,303	1,600	89,102	120	85,447							64
9	450	100,466	1,800	100,240	135	96,128							72
10	500	111,629	2,000	111,378	150	106,809							80
11	550	122,791	2,200	122,516	165	117,490							88
12	600	133,954	2,400	133,654	180	128,171							96
13	650	145,117	2,600	144,791	195	138,852							104
14	700	156,280	2,800	155,929	210	149,533							112
15	750	167,443	3,000	167,067	225	160,214							120
16	800	178,606	3,200	178,205	240	170,895							128
17	850	189,768	3,400	189,343	255	181,576							136
18	900	200,931	3,600	200,480	270	192,257							144
19	950	212,094	3,800	211,618	285	202,938							152
20	1,000	223,257	4,000	222,756	300	213,619							160
21	1,050	234,420	4,200	233,894	315	224,300							168
22	1,100	245,583	4,400	245,032	330	234,980							176
23	1,150	256,746	4,600	256,169	345	245,661							184
24	1,200	267,908	4,800	267,307	360	256,342							192
25	1,250	279,071	5,000	278,445	375	267,023							200
26	1,300	290,234	5,200	289,583	390	277,704							208
27	1,350	301,397	5,400	300,721	405	288,385							216
28	1,400	312,560	5,600	311,858	420	299,066							224
29	1,450	323,723	5,800	322,996	435	309,747							232
30	1,500	334,886	6,000	334,134	450	320,428							240
31	1,550	346,048	6,200	345,272	465	331,109							248
32	1,600	357,211	6,400	356,410	480	341,790							256
33	1,650	368,374	6,600	367,547	495	352,471							264
34	1,700	379,537	6,800	378,685	510	363,152							272
35	1,750	390,700	7,000	389,823	525	373,833							280
36	1,800	401,863	7,200	400,961	540	384,513							288
37	1,850	413,025	7,400	412,099	555	395,194							296
38	1,900	424,188	7,600	423,236	570	405,875							304
39	1,950	435,351	7,800	434,374	585	416,556							312
40	2,000	446,514	8,000	445,512	600	427,237							320
41	2,050	457,677	8,200	456,650	615	437,918							328
42	2,100	468,840	8,400	467,788	630	448,599							336
43	2,150	480,003	8,600	478,925	645	459,280							344
44	2,200	491,165	8,800	490,063	660	469,961							352
45	2,250	502,328	9,000	501,201	675	480,642							360
46	2,300	513,491	9,200	512,339	690	491,323							368
47	2,350	524,654	9,400	523,477	705	502,004							376
48	2,400	535,817	9,600	534,614	720	512,685							384
49	2,450	546,980	9,800	545,752	735	523,366							392
50	2,500	558,143	10,000	556,890	750	534,047							400
51	2,550	569,305	10,200	568,028	765	544,727							408
52	2,600	580,468	10,400	579,166	780	555,408							416
53	2,650	591,631	10,600	590,303	795	566,089							424
54	2,700	602,794	10,800	601,441	810	576,770							432
55	2,750	613,957	11,000	612,579	825	587,451							440
56	2,800	625,120	11,200	623,717	840	598,132							448
57	2,850	636,282	11,400	634,855	855	608,813							456
58	2,900	647,445	11,600	645,992	870	619,494							464
59	2,950	658,608	11,800	657,130	885	630,175							472
60	3,000	669,771	12,000	668,268	900	640,856							480
61	3,050	680,934	12,200	679,406	915	651,537							488
62	3,100	692,097	12,400	690,544	930	662,218							496
63	3,150	703,260	12,600	701,681	945	672,899							504
64	3,200	714,422	12,800	712,819	960	683,580							512
65	3,250	725,585	13,000	723,957	975	694,260							520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
66	3,300	736,748	13,200	735,095	990	704,941							528
67	3,350	747,911	13,400	746,233	1,005	715,622							536
68	3,400	759,074	13,600	757,370	1,020	726,303							544
69	3,450	770,237	13,800	768,508	1,035	736,984							552
70	3,500	781,400	14,000	779,646	1,050	747,665							560
71	3,550	792,562	14,200	790,784	1,065	758,346							568
72	3,600	803,725	14,400	801,922	1,080	769,027							576
73	3,650	814,888	14,600	813,059	1,095	779,708							584
74	3,700	826,051	14,800	824,197	1,110	790,389							592
75	3,750	837,214	15,000	835,335	1,125	801,070							600
76	3,800	848,377	15,200	846,473	1,140	811,751							608
77	3,850	859,539	15,400	857,611	1,155	822,432							616
78	3,900	870,702	15,600	868,748	1,170	833,113							624
79	3,950	881,865	15,800	879,886	1,185	843,793							632
80	4,000	893,028	16,000	891,024	1,200	854,474							640
81	4,050	904,191	16,200	902,162	1,215	865,155							648
82	4,100	915,354	16,400	913,300	1,230	875,836							656
83	4,150	926,517	16,600	924,437	1,245	886,517							664
84	4,200	937,679	16,800	935,575	1,260	897,198							672
85	4,250	948,842	17,000	946,713	1,275	907,879							680
86	4,300	960,005	17,200	957,851	1,290	918,560							688
87	4,350	971,168	17,400	968,989	1,305	929,241							696
88	4,400	982,331	17,600	980,126	1,320	939,922							704
89	4,450	993,494	17,800	991,264	1,335	950,603							712
90	4,500	1,004,657	18,000	1,002,402	1,350	961,284							720
91	4,550	1,015,819	18,200	1,013,540	1,365	971,965							728
92	4,600	1,026,982	18,400	1,024,678	1,380	982,646							736
93	4,650	1,038,145	18,600	1,035,815	1,395	993,326							744
94	4,700	1,049,308	18,800	1,046,953	1,410	1,004,007							752
95	4,750	1,060,471	19,000	1,058,091	1,425	1,014,688							760
96	4,800	1,071,634	19,200	1,069,229	1,440	1,025,369							768
97	4,850	1,082,796	19,400	1,080,367	1,455	1,036,050							776
98	4,900	1,093,959	19,600	1,091,504	1,470	1,046,731							784
99	4,950	1,105,122	19,800	1,102,642	1,485	1,057,412							792
100	5,000	1,116,285	20,000	1,113,780	1,500	1,068,093							800
101	5,050	1,127,448	20,200	1,124,918	1,515	1,078,774							808
102	5,100	1,138,611	20,400	1,136,056	1,530	1,089,455							816
103	5,150	1,149,774	20,600	1,147,193	1,545	1,100,136							824
104	5,200	1,160,936	20,800	1,158,331	1,560	1,110,817							832
105	5,250	1,172,099	21,000	1,169,469	1,575	1,121,498							840
106	5,300	1,183,262	21,200	1,180,607	1,590	1,132,179							848
107	5,350	1,194,425	21,400	1,191,745	1,605	1,142,860							856
108	5,400	1,205,588	21,600	1,202,882	1,620	1,153,540							864
109	5,450	1,216,751	21,800	1,214,020	1,635	1,164,221							872
110	5,500	1,227,914	22,000	1,225,158	1,650	1,174,902							880
111	5,550	1,239,076	22,200	1,236,296	1,665	1,185,583							888
112	5,600	1,250,239	22,400	1,247,434	1,680	1,196,264							896
113	5,650	1,261,402	22,600	1,258,571	1,695	1,206,945							904
114	5,700	1,272,565	22,800	1,269,709	1,710	1,217,626							912
115	5,750	1,283,728	23,000	1,280,847	1,725	1,228,307							920
116	5,800	1,294,891	23,200	1,291,985	1,740	1,238,988							928
117	5,850	1,306,053	23,400	1,303,123	1,755	1,249,669							936
118	5,900	1,317,216	23,600	1,314,260	1,770	1,260,350							944
119	5,950	1,328,379	23,800	1,325,398	1,785	1,271,031							952
120	6,000	1,339,542	24,000	1,336,536	1,800	1,281,712							960
121	6,050	1,350,705	24,200	1,347,674	1,815	1,292,393							968
122	6,100	1,361,868	24,400	1,358,812	1,830	1,303,073							976
123	6,150	1,373,031	24,600	1,369,949	1,845	1,313,754							984
124	6,200	1,384,193	24,800	1,381,087	1,860	1,324,435							992
125	6,250	1,395,356	25,000	1,392,225	1,875	1,335,116							1,000
126	6,300	1,406,519	25,200	1,403,363	1,890	1,345,797							1,008
127	6,350	1,417,682	25,400	1,414,501	1,905	1,356,478							1,016
128	6,400	1,428,845	25,600	1,425,638	1,920	1,367,159							1,024
129	6,450	1,440,008	25,800	1,436,776	1,935	1,377,840							1,032
130	6,500	1,451,171	26,000	1,447,914	1,950	1,388,521							1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)								DKC-F710I -2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.							
131	6,550	1,462,333	26,200	1,459,052	1,965	1,399,202							1,048
132	6,600	1,473,496	26,400	1,470,190	1,980	1,409,883							1,056
133	6,650	1,484,659	26,600	1,481,327	1,995	1,420,564							1,064
134	6,700	1,495,822	26,800	1,492,465	2,010	1,431,245							1,072
135	6,750	1,506,985	27,000	1,503,603	2,025	1,441,926							1,080
136	6,800	1,518,148	27,200	1,514,741	2,040	1,452,606							1,088
137	6,850	1,529,310	27,400	1,525,879	2,055	1,463,287							1,096
138	6,900	1,540,473	27,600	1,537,016	2,070	1,473,968							1,104
139	6,950	1,551,636	27,800	1,548,154	2,085	1,484,649							1,112
140	7,000	1,562,799	28,000	1,559,292	2,100	1,495,330							1,120
141	7,050	1,573,962	28,200	1,570,430	2,115	1,506,011							1,128
142	7,100	1,585,125	28,400	1,581,568	2,130	1,516,692							1,136
143	7,150	1,596,288	28,600	1,592,705	2,145	1,527,373							1,144
144	7,200	1,607,450	28,800	1,603,843	2,160	1,538,054							1,152
145	7,250	1,618,613	29,000	1,614,981	2,175	1,548,735							1,160
146	7,300	1,629,776	29,200	1,626,119	2,190	1,559,416							1,168
147	7,350	1,640,939	29,400	1,637,257	2,205	1,570,097							1,176
148	7,400	1,652,102	29,600	1,648,394	2,220	1,580,778							1,184
149	7,450	1,663,265	29,800	1,659,532	2,235	1,591,459							1,192
150	7,500	1,674,428	30,000	1,670,670	2,250	1,602,140							1,200
151	7,550	1,685,590	30,200	1,681,808	2,265	1,612,820							1,208
152	7,600	1,696,753	30,400	1,692,946	2,280	1,623,501							1,216
153	7,650	1,707,916	30,600	1,704,083	2,295	1,634,182							1,224
154	7,700	1,719,079	30,800	1,715,221	2,310	1,644,863							1,232
155	7,750	1,730,242	31,000	1,726,359	2,325	1,655,544							1,240
156	7,800	1,741,405	31,200	1,737,497	2,340	1,666,225							1,248
157	7,850	1,752,567	31,400	1,748,635	2,355	1,676,906							1,256
158	7,900	1,763,730	31,600	1,759,772	2,370	1,687,587							1,264
159	7,950	1,774,893	31,800	1,770,910	2,385	1,698,268							1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(13) Open System Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2953.846GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,196	2,943	400	2,939	398	2,939	202	2,943	81	2,952	1	2,954	8
2	2,392	5,887	800	5,878	796	5,878	404	5,885	162	5,905	2	5,908	16
3	3,588	8,830	1,200	8,816	1,194	8,816	606	8,828	243	8,857	3	8,862	24
4	4,784	11,773	1,600	11,755	1,592	11,755	808	11,770	324	11,810	4	11,815	32
5	5,980	14,717	2,000	14,694	1,990	14,694	1,010	14,713	405	14,762	5	14,769	40
6	7,176	17,660	2,400	17,633	2,388	17,633	1,212	17,655	486	17,715	6	17,723	48
7	8,372	20,603	2,800	20,572	2,786	20,572	1,414	20,598	567	20,667	7	20,677	56
8	9,568	23,547	3,200	23,510	3,184	23,511	1,616	23,540	648	23,620	8	23,631	64
9	10,764	26,490	3,600	26,449	3,582	26,449	1,818	26,483	729	26,572	9	26,585	72
10	11,960	29,434	4,000	29,388	3,980	29,388	2,020	29,425	810	29,525	10	29,538	80
11	13,156	32,377	4,400	32,327	4,378	32,327	2,222	32,368	891	32,477	11	32,492	88
12	14,352	35,320	4,800	35,266	4,776	35,266	2,424	35,310	972	35,429	12	35,446	96
13	15,548	38,264	5,200	38,204	5,174	38,205	2,626	38,253	1,053	38,382	13	38,400	104
14	16,744	41,207	5,600	41,143	5,572	41,144	2,828	41,195	1,134	41,334	14	41,354	112
15	17,940	44,150	6,000	44,082	5,970	44,082	3,030	44,138	1,215	44,287	15	44,308	120
16	19,136	47,094	6,400	47,021	6,368	47,021	3,232	47,081	1,296	47,239	16	47,262	128
17	20,332	50,037	6,800	49,960	6,766	49,960	3,434	50,023	1,377	50,192	17	50,215	136
18	21,528	52,980	7,200	52,898	7,164	52,899	3,636	52,966	1,458	53,144	18	53,169	144
19	22,724	55,924	7,600	55,837	7,562	55,838	3,838	55,908	1,539	56,097	19	56,123	152
20	23,920	58,867	8,000	58,776	7,960	58,777	4,040	58,851	1,620	59,049	20	59,077	160
21	25,116	61,810	8,400	61,715	8,358	61,715	4,242	61,793	1,701	62,001	21	62,031	168
22	26,312	64,754	8,800	64,654	8,756	64,654	4,444	64,736	1,782	64,954	22	64,985	176
23	27,508	67,697	9,200	67,592	9,154	67,593	4,646	67,678	1,863	67,906	23	67,938	184
24	28,704	70,641	9,600	70,531	9,552	70,532	4,848	70,621	1,944	70,859	24	70,892	192
25	29,900	73,584	10,000	73,470	9,950	73,471	5,050	73,563	2,025	73,811	25	73,846	200
26	31,096	76,527	10,400	76,409	10,348	76,410	5,252	76,506	2,106	76,764	26	76,800	208
27	32,292	79,471	10,800	79,348	10,746	79,348	5,454	79,448	2,187	79,716	27	79,754	216
28	33,488	82,414	11,200	82,286	11,144	82,287	5,656	82,391	2,268	82,669	28	82,708	224
29	34,684	85,357	11,600	85,225	11,542	85,226	5,858	85,333	2,349	85,621	29	85,662	232
30	35,880	88,301	12,000	88,164	11,940	88,165	6,060	88,276	2,430	88,574	30	88,615	240
31	37,076	91,244	12,400	91,103	12,338	91,104	6,262	91,219	2,511	91,526	31	91,569	248
32	38,272	94,187	12,800	94,042	12,736	94,043	6,464	94,161	2,592	94,478	32	94,523	256
33	39,468	97,131	13,200	96,980	13,134	96,981	6,666	97,104	2,673	97,431	33	97,477	264
34	40,664	100,074	13,600	99,919	13,532	99,920	6,868	100,046	2,754	100,383	34	100,431	272
35	41,860	103,017	14,000	102,858	13,930	102,859	7,070	102,989	2,835	103,336	35	103,385	280
36	43,056	105,961	14,400	105,797	14,328	105,798	7,272	105,931	2,916	106,288	36	106,338	288
37	44,252	108,904	14,800	108,736	14,726	108,737	7,474	108,874	2,997	109,241	37	109,292	296
38	45,448	111,848	15,200	111,674	15,124	111,676	7,676	111,816	3,078	112,193	38	112,246	304
39	46,644	114,791	15,600	114,613	15,522	114,614	7,878	114,759	3,159	115,146	39	115,200	312
40	47,840	117,734	16,000	117,552	15,920	117,553	8,080	117,701	3,240	118,098	40	118,154	320
41	49,036	120,678	16,400	120,491	16,318	120,492	8,282	120,644	3,321	121,050	41	121,108	328
42	50,232	123,621	16,800	123,430	16,716	123,431	8,484	123,586	3,402	124,003	42	124,062	336
43	51,428	126,564	17,200	126,368	17,114	126,370	8,686	126,529	3,483	126,955	43	127,015	344
44	52,624	129,508	17,600	129,307	17,512	129,309	8,888	129,471	3,564	129,908	44	129,969	352
45	53,820	132,451	18,000	132,246	17,910	132,247	9,090	132,414	3,645	132,860	45	132,923	360
46	55,016	135,394	18,400	135,185	18,308	135,186	9,292	135,357	3,726	135,813	46	135,877	368
47	56,212	138,338	18,800	138,124	18,706	138,125	9,494	138,299	3,807	138,765	47	138,831	376
48	57,408	141,281	19,200	141,062	19,104	141,064	9,696	141,242	3,888	141,718	48	141,785	384
49	58,604	144,224	19,600	144,001	19,502	144,003	9,898	144,184	3,969	144,670	49	144,738	392
50	59,800	147,168	20,000	146,940	19,900	146,942	10,100	147,127	4,050	147,623	50	147,692	400
51	60,996	150,111	20,400	149,879	20,298	149,880	10,302	150,069	4,131	150,575	51	150,646	408
52	62,192	153,055	20,800	152,818	20,696	152,819	10,504	153,012	4,212	153,527	52	153,600	416
53	63,388	155,998	21,200	155,756	21,094	155,758	10,706	155,954	4,293	156,480	53	156,554	424
54	64,584	158,941	21,600	158,695	21,492	158,697	10,908	158,897	4,374	159,432	54	159,508	432
55			22,000	161,634	21,890	161,636	11,110	161,839	4,455	162,385	55	162,462	440
56			22,400	164,573	22,288	164,575	11,312	164,782	4,536	165,337	56	165,415	448
57			22,800	167,512	22,686	167,513	11,514	167,724	4,617	168,290	57	168,369	456
58			23,200	170,450	23,084	170,452	11,716	170,667	4,698	171,242	58	171,323	464
59			23,600	173,389	23,482	173,391	11,918	173,610	4,779	174,195	59	174,277	472
60			24,000	176,328	23,880	176,330	12,120	176,552	4,860	177,147	60	177,231	480
61			24,400	179,267	24,278	179,269	12,322	179,495	4,941	180,099	61	180,185	488
62			24,800	182,206	24,676	182,208	12,524	182,437	5,022	183,052	62	183,138	496
63			25,200	185,144	25,074	185,146	12,726	185,380	5,103	186,004	63	186,092	504
64			25,600	188,083	25,472	188,085	12,928	188,322	5,184	188,957	64	189,046	512
65			26,000	191,022	25,870	191,024	13,130	191,265	5,265	191,909	65	192,000	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2953.846GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66			26,400	193,961	26,268	193,963	13,332	194,207	5,346	194,862	66	194,954	528
67			26,800	196,900	26,666	196,902	13,534	197,150	5,427	197,814	67	197,908	536
68			27,200	199,838	27,064	199,841	13,736	200,092	5,508	200,767	68	200,862	544
69			27,600	202,777	27,462	202,779	13,938	203,035	5,589	203,719	69	203,815	552
70			28,000	205,716	27,860	205,718	14,140	205,977	5,670	206,672	70	206,769	560
71			28,400	208,655	28,258	208,657	14,342	208,920	5,751	209,624	71	209,723	568
72			28,800	211,594	28,656	211,596	14,544	211,862	5,832	212,576	72	212,677	576
73			29,200	214,532	29,054	214,535	14,746	214,805	5,913	215,529	73	215,631	584
74			29,600	217,471	29,452	217,474	14,948	217,748	5,994	218,481	74	218,585	592
75			30,000	220,410	29,850	220,412	15,150	220,690	6,075	221,434	75	221,538	600
76			30,400	223,349	30,248	223,351	15,352	223,633	6,156	224,386	76	224,492	608
77			30,800	226,288	30,646	226,290	15,554	226,575	6,237	227,339	77	227,446	616
78			31,200	229,226	31,044	229,229	15,756	229,518	6,318	230,291	78	230,400	624
79			31,600	232,165	31,442	232,168	15,958	232,460	6,399	233,244	79	233,354	632
80			32,000	235,104	31,840	235,107	16,160	235,403	6,480	236,196	80	236,308	640
81			32,400	238,043	32,238	238,045	16,362	238,345	6,561	239,148	81	239,262	648
82			32,800	240,982	32,636	240,984	16,564	241,288	6,642	242,101	82	242,215	656
83			33,200	243,920	33,034	243,923	16,766	244,230	6,723	245,053	83	245,169	664
84			33,600	246,859	33,432	246,862	16,968	247,173	6,804	248,006	84	248,123	672
85			34,000	249,798	33,830	249,801	17,170	250,115	6,885	250,958	85	251,077	680
86			34,400	252,737	34,228	252,740	17,372	253,058	6,966	253,911	86	254,031	688
87			34,800	255,676	34,626	255,678	17,574	256,000	7,047	256,863	87	256,985	696
88			35,200	258,614	35,024	258,617	17,776	258,943	7,128	259,816	88	259,938	704
89			35,600	261,553	35,422	261,556	17,978	261,886	7,209	262,768	89	262,892	712
90			36,000	264,492	35,820	264,495	18,180	264,828	7,290	265,721	90	265,846	720
91			36,400	267,431	36,218	267,434	18,382	267,771	7,371	268,673	91	268,800	728
92			36,800	270,370	36,616	270,373	18,584	270,713	7,452	271,625	92	271,754	736
93			37,200	273,308	37,014	273,311	18,786	273,656	7,533	274,578	93	274,708	744
94			37,600	276,247	37,412	276,250	18,988	276,598	7,614	277,530	94	277,662	752
95			38,000	279,186	37,810	279,189	19,190	279,541	7,695	280,483	95	280,615	760
96			38,400	282,125	38,208	282,128	19,392	282,483	7,776	283,435	96	283,569	768
97			38,800	285,064	38,606	285,067	19,594	285,426	7,857	286,388	97	286,523	776
98			39,200	288,002	39,004	288,006	19,796	288,368	7,938	289,340	98	289,477	784
99			39,600	290,941	39,402	290,944	19,998	291,311	8,019	292,293	99	292,431	792
100			40,000	293,880	39,800	293,883	20,200	294,253	8,100	295,245	100	295,385	800
101			40,400	296,819	40,198	296,822	20,402	297,196	8,181	298,197	101	298,338	808
102			40,800	299,758	40,596	299,761	20,604	300,138	8,262	301,150	102	301,292	816
103			41,200	302,696	40,994	302,700	20,806	303,081	8,343	304,102	103	304,246	824
104			41,600	305,635	41,392	305,639	21,008	306,024	8,424	307,055	104	307,200	832
105			42,000	308,574	41,790	308,577	21,210	308,966	8,505	310,007	105	310,154	840
106			42,400	311,513	42,188	311,516	21,412	311,909	8,586	312,960	106	313,108	848
107			42,800	314,452	42,586	314,455	21,614	314,851	8,667	315,912	107	316,062	856
108			43,200	317,390	42,984	317,394	21,816	317,794	8,748	318,865	108	319,015	864
109			43,600	320,329	43,382	320,333	22,018	320,736	8,829	321,817	109	321,969	872
110			44,000	323,268	43,780	323,272	22,220	323,679	8,910	324,770	110	324,923	880
111			44,400	326,207	44,178	326,210	22,422	326,621	8,991	327,722	111	327,877	888
112			44,800	329,146	44,576	329,149	22,624	329,564	9,072	330,674	112	330,831	896
113			45,200	332,084	44,974	332,088	22,826	332,506	9,153	333,627	113	333,785	904
114			45,600	335,023	45,372	335,027	23,028	335,449	9,234	336,579	114	336,738	912
115			46,000	337,962	45,770	337,966	23,230	338,391	9,315	339,532	115	339,692	920
116			46,400	340,901	46,168	340,905	23,432	341,334	9,396	342,484	116	342,646	928
117			46,800	343,840	46,566	343,843	23,634	344,276	9,477	345,437	117	345,600	936
118			47,200	346,778	46,964	346,782	23,836	347,219	9,558	348,389	118	348,554	944
119			47,600	349,717	47,362	349,721	24,038	350,162	9,639	351,342	119	351,508	952
120			48,000	352,656	47,760	352,660	24,240	353,104	9,720	354,294	120	354,462	960
121			48,400	355,595	48,158	355,599	24,442	356,047	9,801	357,246	121	357,415	968
122			48,800	358,534	48,556	358,538	24,644	358,989	9,882	360,199	122	360,369	976
123			49,200	361,472	48,954	361,476	24,846	361,932	9,963	363,151	123	363,323	984
124			49,600	364,411	49,352	364,415	25,048	364,874	10,044	366,104	124	366,277	992
125			50,000	367,350	49,750	367,354	25,250	367,817	10,125	369,056	125	369,231	1,000
126			50,400	370,289	50,148	370,293	25,452	370,759	10,206	372,009	126	372,185	1,008
127			50,800	373,228	50,546	373,232	25,654	373,702	10,287	374,961	127	375,138	1,016
128			51,200	376,166	50,944	376,170	25,856	376,644	10,368	377,914	128	378,092	1,024
129			51,600	379,105	51,342	379,109	26,058	379,587	10,449	380,866	129	381,046	1,032
130			52,000	382,044	51,740	382,048	26,260	382,529	10,530	383,819	130	384,000	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2953.846GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131			52,400	384,983	52,138	384,987	26,462	385,472	10,611	386,771	131	386,954	1,048
132			52,800	387,922	52,536	387,926	26,664	388,414	10,692	389,723	132	389,908	1,056
133			53,200	390,860	52,934	390,865	26,866	391,357	10,773	392,676	133	392,862	1,064
134			53,600	393,799	53,332	393,803	27,068	394,300	10,854	395,628	134	395,815	1,072
135			54,000	396,738	53,730	396,742	27,270	397,242	10,935	398,581	135	398,769	1,080
136			54,400	399,677	54,128	399,681	27,472	400,185	11,016	401,533	136	401,723	1,088
137			54,800	402,616	54,526	402,620	27,674	403,127	11,097	404,486	137	404,677	1,096
138			55,200	405,554	54,924	405,559	27,876	406,070	11,178	407,438	138	407,631	1,104
139			55,600	408,493	55,322	408,498	28,078	409,012	11,259	410,391	139	410,585	1,112
140			56,000	411,432	55,720	411,436	28,280	411,955	11,340	413,343	140	413,538	1,120
141			56,400	414,371	56,118	414,375	28,482	414,897	11,421	416,295	141	416,492	1,128
142			56,800	417,310	56,516	417,314	28,684	417,840	11,502	419,248	142	419,446	1,136
143			57,200	420,248	56,914	420,253	28,886	420,782	11,583	422,200	143	422,400	1,144
144			57,600	423,187	57,312	423,192	29,088	423,725	11,664	425,153	144	425,354	1,152
145			58,000	426,126	57,710	426,131	29,290	426,667	11,745	428,105	145	428,308	1,160
146			58,400	429,065	58,108	429,069	29,492	429,610	11,826	431,058	146	431,262	1,168
147			58,800	432,004	58,506	432,008	29,694	432,552	11,907	434,010	147	434,215	1,176
148			59,200	434,942	58,904	434,947	29,896	435,495	11,988	436,963	148	437,169	1,184
149			59,600	437,881	59,302	437,886	30,098	438,438	12,069	439,915	149	440,123	1,192
150			60,000	440,820	59,700	440,825	30,300	441,380	12,150	442,868	150	443,077	1,200
151			60,400	443,759	60,098	443,764	30,502	444,323	12,231	445,820	151	446,031	1,208
152			60,800	446,698	60,496	446,702	30,704	447,265	12,312	448,772	152	448,985	1,216
153			61,200	449,636	60,894	449,641	30,906	450,208	12,393	451,725	153	451,938	1,224
154			61,600	452,575	61,292	452,580	31,108	453,150	12,474	454,677	154	454,892	1,232
155			62,000	455,514	61,690	455,519	31,310	456,093	12,555	457,630	155	457,846	1,240
156			62,400	458,453	62,088	458,458	31,512	459,035	12,636	460,582	156	460,800	1,248
157			62,800	461,392	62,486	461,397	31,714	461,978	12,717	463,535	157	463,754	1,256
158			63,200	464,330	62,884	464,335	31,916	464,920	12,798	466,487	158	466,708	1,264
159			63,600	467,269	63,282	467,274	32,118	467,863	12,879	469,440	159	469,662	1,272
160			64,000	470,208	63,680	470,213	32,320	470,805	12,960	472,392	160	472,615	1,280
161			64,400	473,147	64,078	473,152	32,522	473,748	13,041	475,344	161	475,569	1,288
162			64,800	476,086	64,476	476,091	32,724	476,691	13,122	478,297	162	478,523	1,296
163			65,200	479,024	64,874	479,030	32,926	479,633	13,203	481,249	163	481,477	1,304
164					65,272	481,968	33,128	482,576	13,284	484,202	164	484,431	1,312
165							33,330	485,518	13,365	487,154	165	487,385	1,320
166							33,532	488,461	13,446	490,107	166	490,338	1,328
167							33,734	491,403	13,527	493,059	167	493,292	1,336
168							33,936	494,346	13,608	496,012	168	496,246	1,344
169							34,138	497,288	13,689	498,964	169	499,200	1,352
170							34,340	500,231	13,770	501,917	170	502,154	1,360
171							34,542	503,173	13,851	504,869	171	505,108	1,368
172							34,744	506,116	13,932	507,821	172	508,062	1,376
173							34,946	509,058	14,013	510,774	173	511,015	1,384
174							35,148	512,001	14,094	513,726	174	513,969	1,392
175							35,350	514,943	14,175	516,679	175	516,923	1,400
176							35,552	517,886	14,256	519,631	176	519,877	1,408
177							35,754	520,829	14,337	522,584	177	522,831	1,416
178							35,956	523,771	14,418	525,536	178	525,785	1,424
179							36,158	526,714	14,499	528,489	179	528,738	1,432
180							36,360	529,656	14,580	531,441	180	531,692	1,440
181							36,562	532,599	14,661	534,393	181	534,646	1,448
182							36,764	535,541	14,742	537,346	182	537,600	1,456
183							36,966	538,484	14,823	540,298	183	540,554	1,464
184							37,168	541,426	14,904	543,251	184	543,508	1,472
185							37,370	544,369	14,985	546,203	185	546,462	1,480
186							37,572	547,311	15,066	549,156	186	549,415	1,488
187							37,774	550,254	15,147	552,108	187	552,369	1,496
188							37,976	553,196	15,228	555,061	188	555,323	1,504
189							38,178	556,139	15,309	558,013	189	558,277	1,512
190							38,380	559,081	15,390	560,966	190	561,231	1,520
191							38,582	562,024	15,471	563,918	191	564,185	1,528
192							38,784	564,967	15,552	566,870	192	567,138	1,536
193							38,986	567,909	15,633	569,823	193	570,092	1,544
194							39,188	570,852	15,714	572,775	194	573,046	1,552
195							39,390	573,794	15,795	575,728	195	576,000	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2953.846GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196							39,592	576,737	15,876	578,680	196	578,954	1,568
197							39,794	579,679	15,957	581,633	197	581,908	1,576
198							39,996	582,622	16,038	584,585	198	584,862	1,584
199							40,198	585,564	16,119	587,538	199	587,815	1,592
200							40,400	588,507	16,200	590,490	200	590,769	1,600
201							40,602	591,449	16,281	593,442	201	593,723	1,608
202							40,804	594,392	16,362	596,395	202	596,677	1,616
203							41,006	597,334	16,443	599,347	203	599,631	1,624
204							41,208	600,277	16,524	602,300	204	602,585	1,632
205							41,410	603,219	16,605	605,252	205	605,538	1,640
206							41,612	606,162	16,686	608,205	206	608,492	1,648
207							41,814	609,105	16,767	611,157	207	611,446	1,656
208							42,016	612,047	16,848	614,110	208	614,400	1,664
209							42,218	614,990	16,929	617,062	209	617,354	1,672
210							42,420	617,932	17,010	620,015	210	620,308	1,680
211							42,622	620,875	17,091	622,967	211	623,262	1,688
212							42,824	623,817	17,172	625,919	212	626,215	1,696
213							43,026	626,760	17,253	628,872	213	629,169	1,704
214							43,228	629,702	17,334	631,824	214	632,123	1,712
215							43,430	632,645	17,415	634,777	215	635,077	1,720
216							43,632	635,587	17,496	637,729	216	638,031	1,728
217							43,834	638,530	17,577	640,682	217	640,985	1,736
218							44,036	641,472	17,658	643,634	218	643,938	1,744
219							44,238	644,415	17,739	646,587	219	646,892	1,752
220							44,440	647,357	17,820	649,539	220	649,846	1,760
221							44,642	650,300	17,901	652,491	221	652,800	1,768
222							44,844	653,243	17,982	655,444	222	655,754	1,776
223							45,046	656,185	18,063	658,396	223	658,708	1,784
224							45,248	659,128	18,144	661,349	224	661,662	1,792
225							45,450	662,070	18,225	664,301	225	664,615	1,800
226							45,652	665,013	18,306	667,254	226	667,569	1,808
227							45,854	667,955	18,387	670,206	227	670,523	1,816
228							46,056	670,898	18,468	673,159	228	673,477	1,824
229							46,258	673,840	18,549	676,111	229	676,431	1,832
230							46,460	676,783	18,630	679,064	230	679,385	1,840
231							46,662	679,725	18,711	682,016	231	682,338	1,848
232							46,864	682,668	18,792	684,968	232	685,292	1,856
233							47,066	685,610	18,873	687,921	233	688,246	1,864
234							47,268	688,553	18,954	690,873	234	691,200	1,872
235							47,470	691,495	19,035	693,826	235	694,154	1,880
236							47,672	694,438	19,116	696,778	236	697,108	1,888
237							47,874	697,381	19,197	699,731	237	700,062	1,896
238							48,076	700,323	19,278	702,683	238	703,015	1,904
239							48,278	703,266	19,359	705,636	239	705,969	1,912
240							48,480	706,208	19,440	708,588	240	708,923	1,920
241							48,682	709,151	19,521	711,540	241	711,877	1,928
242							48,884	712,093	19,602	714,493	242	714,831	1,936
243							49,086	715,036	19,683	717,445	243	717,785	1,944
244							49,288	717,978	19,764	720,398	244	720,738	1,952
245							49,490	720,921	19,845	723,350	245	723,692	1,960
246							49,692	723,863	19,926	726,303	246	726,646	1,968
247							49,894	726,806	20,007	729,255	247	729,600	1,976
248							50,096	729,748	20,088	732,208	248	732,554	1,984
249							50,298	732,691	20,169	735,160	249	735,508	1,992
250							50,500	735,634	20,250	738,113	250	738,462	2,000
251							50,702	738,576	20,331	741,065	251	741,415	2,008
252							50,904	741,519	20,412	744,017	252	744,369	2,016
253							51,106	744,461	20,493	746,970	253	747,323	2,024
254							51,308	747,404	20,574	749,922	254	750,277	2,032
255							51,510	750,346	20,655	752,875	255	753,231	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(14) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,196	2,843	990	2,810	330	2,810	101	2,812	50	2,784	8
2	2,392	5,686	1,980	5,619	660	5,619	202	5,624	100	5,569	16
3	3,588	8,529	2,970	8,429	990	8,429	303	8,437	150	8,353	24
4	4,784	11,372	3,960	11,238	1,320	11,238	404	11,249	200	11,138	32
5	5,980	14,214	4,950	14,048	1,650	14,048	505	14,061	250	13,922	40
6	7,176	17,057	5,940	16,858	1,980	16,858	606	16,873	300	16,707	48
7	8,372	19,900	6,930	19,667	2,310	19,667	707	19,686	350	19,491	56
8	9,568	22,743	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	808	22,498	400	22,276	64
9	10,764	25,586	8,910	25,287	2,970	25,287	909	25,310	450	25,060	72
10	11,960	28,429	9,900	28,096	3,300	28,096	1,010	28,122	500	27,845	80
11	13,156	31,272	10,890	30,906	3,630	30,906	1,111	30,935	550	30,629	88
12	14,352	34,115	11,880	33,715	3,960	33,715	1,212	33,747	600	33,413	96
13	15,548	36,958	12,870	36,525	4,290	36,525	1,313	36,559	650	36,198	104
14	16,744	39,800	13,860	39,335	4,620	39,335	1,414	39,371	700	38,982	112
15	17,940	42,643	14,850	42,144	4,950	42,144	1,515	42,184	750	41,767	120
16	19,136	45,486	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,616	44,996	800	44,551	128
17	20,332	48,329	16,830	47,764	5,610	47,764	1,717	47,808	850	47,336	136
18	21,528	51,172	17,820	50,573	5,940	50,573	1,818	50,620	900	50,120	144
19	22,724	54,015	18,810	53,383	6,270	53,383	1,919	53,433	950	52,905	152
20	23,920	56,858	19,800	56,192	6,600	56,192	2,020	56,245	1,000	55,689	160
21	25,116	59,701	20,790	59,002	6,930	59,002	2,121	59,057	1,050	58,473	168
22	26,312	62,544	21,780	61,812	7,260	61,812	2,222	61,869	1,100	61,258	176
23	27,508	65,387	22,770	64,621	7,590	64,621	2,323	64,682	1,150	64,042	184
24	28,704	68,229	23,760	67,431	7,920	67,431	2,424	67,494	1,200	66,827	192
25	29,900	71,072	24,750	70,241	8,250	70,241	2,525	70,306	1,250	69,611	200
26	31,096	73,915	25,740	73,050	8,580	73,050	2,626	73,118	1,300	72,396	208
27	32,292	76,758	26,730	75,860	8,910	75,860	2,727	75,931	1,350	75,180	216
28	33,488	79,601	27,720	78,669	9,240	78,669	2,828	78,743	1,400	77,965	224
29	34,684	82,444	28,710	81,479	9,570	81,479	2,929	81,555	1,450	80,749	232
30	35,880	85,287	29,700	84,289	9,900	84,289	3,030	84,367	1,500	83,534	240
31	37,076	88,130	30,690	87,098	10,230	87,098	3,131	87,180	1,550	86,318	248
32	38,272	90,973	31,680	89,908	10,560	89,908	3,232	89,992	1,600	89,102	256
33	39,468	93,815	32,670	92,717	10,890	92,717	3,333	92,804	1,650	91,887	264
34	40,664	96,658	33,660	95,527	11,220	95,527	3,434	95,616	1,700	94,671	272
35	41,860	99,501	34,650	98,337	11,550	98,337	3,535	98,429	1,750	97,456	280
36	43,056	102,344	35,640	101,146	11,880	101,146	3,636	101,241	1,800	100,240	288
37	44,252	105,187	36,630	103,956	12,210	103,956	3,737	104,053	1,850	103,025	296
38	45,448	108,030	37,620	106,766	12,540	106,766	3,838	106,865	1,900	105,809	304
39	46,644	110,873	38,610	109,575	12,870	109,575	3,939	109,678	1,950	108,594	312
40	47,840	113,716	39,600	112,385	13,200	112,385	4,040	112,490	2,000	111,378	320
41	49,036	116,559	40,590	115,194	13,530	115,194	4,141	115,302	2,050	114,162	328
42	50,232	119,401	41,580	118,004	13,860	118,004	4,242	118,114	2,100	116,947	336
43	51,428	122,244	42,570	120,814	14,190	120,814	4,343	120,926	2,150	119,731	344
44	52,624	125,087	43,560	123,623	14,520	123,623	4,444	123,739	2,200	122,516	352
45	53,820	127,930	44,550	126,433	14,850	126,433	4,545	126,551	2,250	125,300	360
46	55,016	130,773	45,540	129,243	15,180	129,243	4,646	129,363	2,300	128,085	368
47	56,212	133,616	46,530	132,052	15,510	132,052	4,747	132,175	2,350	130,869	376
48	57,408	136,459	47,520	134,862	15,840	134,862	4,848	134,988	2,400	133,654	384
49	58,604	139,302	48,510	137,671	16,170	137,671	4,949	137,800	2,450	136,438	392
50	59,800	142,145	49,500	140,481	16,500	140,481	5,050	140,612	2,500	139,223	400
51	60,996	144,987	50,490	143,291	16,830	143,291	5,151	143,424	2,550	142,007	408
52	62,192	147,830	51,480	146,100	17,160	146,100	5,252	146,237	2,600	144,791	416
53	63,388	150,673	52,470	148,910	17,490	148,910	5,353	149,049	2,650	147,576	424
54	64,584	153,516	53,460	151,719	17,820	151,719	5,454	151,861	2,700	150,360	432
55			54,450	154,529	18,150	154,529	5,555	154,673	2,750	153,145	440
56			55,440	157,339	18,480	157,339	5,656	157,486	2,800	155,929	448
57			56,430	160,148	18,810	160,148	5,757	160,298	2,850	158,714	456
58			57,420	162,958	19,140	162,958	5,858	163,110	2,900	161,498	464
59			58,410	165,768	19,470	165,768	5,959	165,922	2,950	164,283	472
60			59,400	168,577	19,800	168,577	6,060	168,735	3,000	167,067	480
61			60,390	171,387	20,130	171,387	6,161	171,547	3,050	169,851	488
62			61,380	174,196	20,460	174,196	6,262	174,359	3,100	172,636	496
63			62,370	177,006	20,790	177,006	6,363	177,171	3,150	175,420	504
64			63,360	179,816	21,120	179,816	6,464	179,984	3,200	178,205	512
65			64,350	182,625	21,450	182,625	6,565	182,796	3,250	180,989	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66					21,780	185,435	6,666	185,608	3,300	183,774	528
67					22,110	188,245	6,767	188,420	3,350	186,558	536
68					22,440	191,054	6,868	191,233	3,400	189,343	544
69					22,770	193,864	6,969	194,045	3,450	192,127	552
70					23,100	196,673	7,070	196,857	3,500	194,912	560
71					23,430	199,483	7,171	199,669	3,550	197,696	568
72					23,760	202,293	7,272	202,482	3,600	200,480	576
73					24,090	205,102	7,373	205,294	3,650	203,265	584
74					24,420	207,912	7,474	208,106	3,700	206,049	592
75					24,750	210,722	7,575	210,918	3,750	208,834	600
76					25,080	213,531	7,676	213,731	3,800	211,618	608
77					25,410	216,341	7,777	216,543	3,850	214,403	616
78					25,740	219,150	7,878	219,355	3,900	217,187	624
79					26,070	221,960	7,979	222,167	3,950	219,972	632
80					26,400	224,770	8,080	224,980	4,000	222,756	640
81					26,730	227,579	8,181	227,792	4,050	225,540	648
82					27,060	230,389	8,282	230,604	4,100	228,325	656
83					27,390	233,198	8,383	233,416	4,150	231,109	664
84					27,720	236,008	8,484	236,228	4,200	233,894	672
85					28,050	238,818	8,585	239,041	4,250	236,678	680
86					28,380	241,627	8,686	241,853	4,300	239,463	688
87					28,710	244,437	8,787	244,665	4,350	242,247	696
88					29,040	247,247	8,888	247,477	4,400	245,032	704
89					29,370	250,056	8,989	250,290	4,450	247,816	712
90					29,700	252,866	9,090	253,102	4,500	250,601	720
91					30,030	255,675	9,191	255,914	4,550	253,385	728
92					30,360	258,485	9,292	258,726	4,600	256,169	736
93					30,690	261,295	9,393	261,539	4,650	258,954	744
94					31,020	264,104	9,494	264,351	4,700	261,738	752
95					31,350	266,914	9,595	267,163	4,750	264,523	760
96					31,680	269,724	9,696	269,975	4,800	267,307	768
97					32,010	272,533	9,797	272,788	4,850	270,092	776
98					32,340	275,343	9,898	275,600	4,900	272,876	784
99					32,670	278,152	9,999	278,412	4,950	275,661	792
100					33,000	280,962	10,100	281,224	5,000	278,445	800
101					33,330	283,772	10,201	284,037	5,050	281,229	808
102					33,660	286,581	10,302	286,849	5,100	284,014	816
103					33,990	289,391	10,403	289,661	5,150	286,798	824
104					34,320	292,200	10,504	292,473	5,200	289,583	832
105					34,650	295,010	10,605	295,286	5,250	292,367	840
106					34,980	297,820	10,706	298,098	5,300	295,152	848
107					35,310	300,629	10,807	300,910	5,350	297,936	856
108					35,640	303,439	10,908	303,722	5,400	300,721	864
109					35,970	306,249	11,009	306,535	5,450	303,505	872
110					36,300	309,058	11,110	309,347	5,500	306,290	880
111					36,630	311,868	11,211	312,159	5,550	309,074	888
112					36,960	314,677	11,312	314,971	5,600	311,858	896
113					37,290	317,487	11,413	317,784	5,650	314,643	904
114					37,620	320,297	11,514	320,596	5,700	317,427	912
115					37,950	323,106	11,615	323,408	5,750	320,212	920
116					38,280	325,916	11,716	326,220	5,800	322,996	928
117					38,610	328,726	11,817	329,033	5,850	325,781	936
118					38,940	331,535	11,918	331,845	5,900	328,565	944
119					39,270	334,345	12,019	334,657	5,950	331,350	952
120					39,600	337,154	12,120	337,469	6,000	334,134	960
121					39,930	339,964	12,221	340,282	6,050	336,918	968
122					40,260	342,774	12,322	343,094	6,100	339,703	976
123					40,590	345,583	12,423	345,906	6,150	342,487	984
124					40,920	348,393	12,524	348,718	6,200	345,272	992
125					41,250	351,203	12,625	351,531	6,250	348,056	1,000
126					41,580	354,012	12,726	354,343	6,300	350,841	1,008
127					41,910	356,822	12,827	357,155	6,350	353,625	1,016
128					42,240	359,631	12,928	359,967	6,400	356,410	1,024
129					42,570	362,441	13,029	362,779	6,450	359,194	1,032
130					42,900	365,251	13,130	365,592	6,500	361,979	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131					43,230	368,060	13,231	368,404	6,550	364,763	1,048
132					43,560	370,870	13,332	371,216	6,600	367,547	1,056
133					43,890	373,679	13,433	374,028	6,650	370,332	1,064
134					44,220	376,489	13,534	376,841	6,700	373,116	1,072
135					44,550	379,299	13,635	379,653	6,750	375,901	1,080
136					44,880	382,108	13,736	382,465	6,800	378,685	1,088
137					45,210	384,918	13,837	385,277	6,850	381,470	1,096
138					45,540	387,728	13,938	388,090	6,900	384,254	1,104
139					45,870	390,537	14,039	390,902	6,950	387,039	1,112
140					46,200	393,347	14,140	393,714	7,000	389,823	1,120
141					46,530	396,156	14,241	396,526	7,050	392,607	1,128
142					46,860	398,966	14,342	399,339	7,100	395,392	1,136
143					47,190	401,776	14,443	402,151	7,150	398,176	1,144
144					47,520	404,585	14,544	404,963	7,200	400,961	1,152
145					47,850	407,395	14,645	407,775	7,250	403,745	1,160
146					48,180	410,205	14,746	410,588	7,300	406,530	1,168
147					48,510	413,014	14,847	413,400	7,350	409,314	1,176
148					48,840	415,824	14,948	416,212	7,400	412,099	1,184
149					49,170	418,633	15,049	419,024	7,450	414,883	1,192
150					49,500	421,443	15,150	421,837	7,500	417,668	1,200
151					49,830	424,253	15,251	424,649	7,550	420,452	1,208
152					50,160	427,062	15,352	427,461	7,600	423,236	1,216
153					50,490	429,872	15,453	430,273	7,650	426,021	1,224
154					50,820	432,681	15,554	433,086	7,700	428,805	1,232
155					51,150	435,491	15,655	435,898	7,750	431,590	1,240
156					51,480	438,301	15,756	438,710	7,800	434,374	1,248
157					51,810	441,110	15,857	441,522	7,850	437,159	1,256
158					52,140	443,920	15,958	444,335	7,900	439,943	1,264
159					52,470	446,730	16,059	447,147	7,950	442,728	1,272
160					52,800	449,539	16,160	449,959	8,000	445,512	1,280
161					53,130	452,349	16,261	452,771	8,050	448,296	1,288
162					53,460	455,158	16,362	455,584	8,100	451,081	1,296
163					53,790	457,968	16,463	458,396	8,150	453,865	1,304
164					54,120	460,778	16,564	461,208	8,200	456,650	1,312
165					54,450	463,587	16,665	464,020	8,250	459,434	1,320
166					54,780	466,397	16,766	466,833	8,300	462,219	1,328
167					55,110	469,207	16,867	469,645	8,350	465,003	1,336
168					55,440	472,016	16,968	472,457	8,400	467,788	1,344
169					55,770	474,826	17,069	475,269	8,450	470,572	1,352
170					56,100	477,635	17,170	478,081	8,500	473,357	1,360
171					56,430	480,445	17,271	480,894	8,550	476,141	1,368
172					56,760	483,255	17,372	483,706	8,600	478,925	1,376
173					57,090	486,064	17,473	486,518	8,650	481,710	1,384
174					57,420	488,874	17,574	489,330	8,700	484,494	1,392
175					57,750	491,684	17,675	492,143	8,750	487,279	1,400
176					58,080	494,493	17,776	494,955	8,800	490,063	1,408
177					58,410	497,303	17,877	497,767	8,850	492,848	1,416
178					58,740	500,112	17,978	500,579	8,900	495,632	1,424
179					59,070	502,922	18,079	503,392	8,950	498,417	1,432
180					59,400	505,732	18,180	506,204	9,000	501,201	1,440
181					59,730	508,541	18,281	509,016	9,050	503,985	1,448
182					60,060	511,351	18,382	511,828	9,100	506,770	1,456
183					60,390	514,160	18,483	514,641	9,150	509,554	1,464
184					60,720	516,970	18,584	517,453	9,200	512,339	1,472
185					61,050	519,780	18,685	520,265	9,250	515,123	1,480
186					61,380	522,589	18,786	523,077	9,300	517,908	1,488
187					61,710	525,399	18,887	525,890	9,350	520,692	1,496
188					62,040	528,209	18,988	528,702	9,400	523,477	1,504
189					62,370	531,018	19,089	531,514	9,450	526,261	1,512
190					62,700	533,828	19,190	534,326	9,500	529,046	1,520
191					63,030	536,637	19,291	537,139	9,550	531,830	1,528
192					63,360	539,447	19,392	539,951	9,600	534,614	1,536
193					63,690	542,257	19,493	542,763	9,650	537,399	1,544
194					64,020	545,066	19,594	545,575	9,700	540,183	1,552
195					64,350	547,876	19,695	548,388	9,750	542,968	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2010, 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196					64,680	550,686	19,796	551,200	9,800	545,752	1,568
197					65,010	553,495	19,897	554,012	9,850	548,537	1,576
198							19,998	556,824	9,900	551,321	1,584
199							20,099	559,637	9,950	554,106	1,592
200							20,200	562,449	10,000	556,890	1,600
201							20,301	565,261	10,050	559,674	1,608
202							20,402	568,073	10,100	562,459	1,616
203							20,503	570,886	10,150	565,243	1,624
204							20,604	573,698	10,200	568,028	1,632
205							20,705	576,510	10,250	570,812	1,640
206							20,806	579,322	10,300	573,597	1,648
207							20,907	582,135	10,350	576,381	1,656
208							21,008	584,947	10,400	579,166	1,664
209							21,109	587,759	10,450	581,950	1,672
210							21,210	590,571	10,500	584,735	1,680
211							21,311	593,383	10,550	587,519	1,688
212							21,412	596,196	10,600	590,303	1,696
213							21,513	599,008	10,650	593,088	1,704
214							21,614	601,820	10,700	595,872	1,712
215							21,715	604,632	10,750	598,657	1,720
216							21,816	607,445	10,800	601,441	1,728
217							21,917	610,257	10,850	604,226	1,736
218							22,018	613,069	10,900	607,010	1,744
219							22,119	615,881	10,950	609,795	1,752
220							22,220	618,694	11,000	612,579	1,760
221							22,321	621,506	11,050	615,363	1,768
222							22,422	624,318	11,100	618,148	1,776
223							22,523	627,130	11,150	620,932	1,784
224							22,624	629,943	11,200	623,717	1,792
225							22,725	632,755	11,250	626,501	1,800
226							22,826	635,567	11,300	629,286	1,808
227							22,927	638,379	11,350	632,070	1,816
228							23,028	641,192	11,400	634,855	1,824
229							23,129	644,004	11,450	637,639	1,832
230							23,230	646,816	11,500	640,424	1,840
231							23,331	649,628	11,550	643,208	1,848
232							23,432	652,441	11,600	645,992	1,856
233							23,533	655,253	11,650	648,777	1,864
234							23,634	658,065	11,700	651,561	1,872
235							23,735	660,877	11,750	654,346	1,880
236							23,836	663,690	11,800	657,130	1,888
237							23,937	666,502	11,850	659,915	1,896
238							24,038	669,314	11,900	662,699	1,904
239							24,139	672,126	11,950	665,484	1,912
240							24,240	674,939	12,000	668,268	1,920
241							24,341	677,751	12,050	671,052	1,928
242							24,442	680,563	12,100	673,837	1,936
243							24,543	683,375	12,150	676,621	1,944
244							24,644	686,188	12,200	679,406	1,952
245							24,745	689,000	12,250	682,190	1,960
246							24,846	691,812	12,300	684,975	1,968
247							24,947	694,624	12,350	687,759	1,976
248							25,048	697,437	12,400	690,544	1,984
249							25,149	700,249	12,450	693,328	1,992
250							25,250	703,061	12,500	696,113	2,000
251							25,351	705,873	12,550	698,897	2,008
252							25,452	708,685	12,600	701,681	2,016
253							25,553	711,498	12,650	704,466	2,024
254							25,654	714,310	12,700	707,250	2,032
255							25,755	717,122	12,750	710,035	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	12	2,679	986	2,798	328	2,793	98	2,729	50	2,784	3	2,136	8
2	24	5,358	1,972	5,597	656	5,585	196	5,457	100	5,569	6	4,272	16
3	36	8,037	2,958	8,395	984	8,378	294	8,186	150	8,353	9	6,409	24
4	48	10,716	3,944	11,193	1,312	11,170	392	10,915	200	11,138	12	8,545	32
5	60	13,395	4,930	13,991	1,640	13,963	490	13,644	250	13,922	15	10,681	40
6	72	16,075	5,916	16,790	1,968	16,756	588	16,372	300	16,707	18	12,817	48
7	84	18,754	6,902	19,588	2,296	19,548	686	19,101	350	19,491	21	14,953	56
8	96	21,433	7,888	22,386	2,624	22,341	784	21,830	400	22,276	24	17,089	64
9	108	24,112	8,874	25,184	2,952	25,133	882	24,558	450	25,060	27	19,226	72
10	120	26,791	9,860	27,983	3,280	27,926	980	27,287	500	27,845	30	21,362	80
11	132	29,470	10,846	30,781	3,608	30,719	1,078	30,016	550	30,629	33	23,498	88
12	144	32,149	11,832	33,579	3,936	33,511	1,176	32,745	600	33,413	36	25,634	96
13	156	34,828	12,818	36,377	4,264	36,304	1,274	35,473	650	36,198	39	27,770	104
14	168	37,507	13,804	39,176	4,592	39,096	1,372	38,202	700	38,982	42	29,907	112
15	180	40,186	14,790	41,974	4,920	41,889	1,470	40,931	750	41,767	45	32,043	120
16	192	42,865	15,776	44,772	5,248	44,681	1,568	43,659	800	44,551	48	34,179	128
17	204	45,544	16,762	47,571	5,576	47,474	1,666	46,388	850	47,336	51	36,315	136
18	216	48,224	17,748	50,369	5,904	50,267	1,764	49,117	900	50,120	54	38,451	144
19	228	50,903	18,734	53,167	6,232	53,059	1,862	51,846	950	52,905	57	40,588	152
20	240	53,582	19,720	55,965	6,560	55,852	1,960	54,574	1,000	55,689	60	42,724	160
21	252	56,261	20,706	58,764	6,888	58,644	2,058	57,303	1,050	58,473	63	44,860	168
22	264	58,940	21,692	61,562	7,216	61,437	2,156	60,032	1,100	61,258	66	46,996	176
23	276	61,619	22,678	64,360	7,544	64,230	2,254	62,760	1,150	64,042	69	49,132	184
24	288	64,298	23,664	67,158	7,872	67,022	2,352	65,489	1,200	66,827	72	51,268	192
25	300	66,977	24,650	69,957	8,200	69,815	2,450	68,218	1,250	69,611	75	53,405	200
26	312	69,656	25,636	72,755	8,528	72,607	2,548	70,947	1,300	72,396	78	55,541	208
27	324	72,335	26,622	75,553	8,856	75,400	2,646	73,675	1,350	75,180	81	57,677	216
28	336	75,014	27,608	78,352	9,184	78,193	2,744	76,404	1,400	77,965	84	59,813	224
29	348	77,693	28,594	81,150	9,512	80,985	2,842	79,133	1,450	80,749	87	61,949	232
30	360	80,373	29,580	83,948	9,840	83,778	2,940	81,861	1,500	83,534	90	64,086	240
31	372	83,052	30,566	86,746	10,168	86,570	3,038	84,590	1,550	86,318	93	66,222	248
32	384	85,731	31,552	89,545	10,496	89,363	3,136	87,319	1,600	89,102	96	68,358	256
33	396	88,410	32,538	92,343	10,824	92,156	3,234	90,047	1,650	91,887	99	70,494	264
34	408	91,089	33,524	95,141	11,152	94,948	3,332	92,776	1,700	94,671	102	72,630	272
35	420	93,768	34,510	97,939	11,480	97,741	3,430	95,505	1,750	97,456	105	74,767	280
36	432	96,447	35,496	100,738	11,808	100,533	3,528	98,234	1,800	100,240	108	76,903	288
37	444	99,126	36,482	103,536	12,136	103,326	3,626	100,962	1,850	103,025	111	79,039	296
38	456	101,805	37,468	106,334	12,464	106,118	3,724	103,691	1,900	105,809	114	81,175	304
39	468	104,484	38,454	109,132	12,792	108,911	3,822	106,420	1,950	108,594	117	83,311	312
40	480	107,163	39,440	111,931	13,120	111,704	3,920	109,148	2,000	111,378	120	85,447	320
41	492	109,842	40,426	114,729	13,448	114,496	4,018	111,877	2,050	114,162	123	87,584	328
42	504	112,522	41,412	117,527	13,776	117,289	4,116	114,606	2,100	116,947	126	89,720	336
43	516	115,201	42,398	120,326	14,104	120,081	4,214	117,335	2,150	119,731	129	91,856	344
44	528	117,880	43,384	123,124	14,432	122,874	4,312	120,063	2,200	122,516	132	93,992	352
45	540	120,559	44,370	125,922	14,760	125,667	4,410	122,792	2,250	125,300	135	96,128	360
46	552	123,238	45,356	128,720	15,088	128,459	4,508	125,521	2,300	128,085	138	98,265	368
47	564	125,917	46,342	131,519	15,416	131,252	4,606	128,249	2,350	130,869	141	100,401	376
48	576	128,596	47,328	134,317	15,744	134,044	4,704	130,978	2,400	133,654	144	102,537	384
49	588	131,275	48,314	137,115	16,072	136,837	4,802	133,707	2,450	136,438	147	104,673	392
50	600	133,954	49,300	139,913	16,400	139,630	4,900	136,436	2,500	139,223	150	106,809	400
51	612	136,633	50,286	142,712	16,728	142,422	4,998	139,164	2,550	142,007	153	108,945	408
52	624	139,312	51,272	145,510	17,056	145,215	5,096	141,893	2,600	144,791	156	111,082	416
53	636	141,991	52,258	148,308	17,384	148,007	5,194	144,622	2,650	147,576	159	113,218	424
54	648	144,671	53,244	151,106	17,712	150,800	5,292	147,350	2,700	150,360	162	115,354	432
55	660	147,350	54,230	153,905	18,040	153,593	5,390	150,079	2,750	153,145	165	117,490	440
56	672	150,029	55,216	156,703	18,368	156,385	5,488	152,808	2,800	155,929	168	119,626	448
57	684	152,708	56,202	159,501	18,696	159,178	5,586	155,537	2,850	158,714	171	121,763	456
58	696	155,387	57,188	162,300	19,024	161,970	5,684	158,265	2,900	161,498	174	123,899	464
59	708	158,066	58,174	165,098	19,352	164,763	5,782	160,994	2,950	164,283	177	126,035	472
60	720	160,745	59,160	167,896	19,680	167,556	5,880	163,723	3,000	167,067	180	128,171	480
61	732	163,424	60,146	170,694	20,008	170,348	5,978	166,451	3,050	169,851	183	130,307	488
62	744	166,103	61,132	173,493	20,336	173,141	6,076	169,180	3,100	172,636	186	132,444	496
63	756	168,782	62,118	176,291	20,664	175,933	6,174	171,909	3,150	175,420	189	134,580	504
64	768	171,461	63,104	179,089	20,992	178,726	6,272	174,638	3,200	178,205	192	136,716	512
65	780	174,140	64,090	181,887	21,320	181,518	6,370	177,366	3,250	180,989	195	138,852	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	792	176,820	65,076	184,686	21,648	184,311	6,468	180,095	3,300	183,774	198	140,988	528
67	804	179,499			21,976	187,104	6,566	182,824	3,350	186,558	201	143,124	536
68	816	182,178			22,304	189,896	6,664	185,552	3,400	189,343	204	145,261	544
69	828	184,857			22,632	192,689	6,762	188,281	3,450	192,127	207	147,397	552
70	840	187,536			22,960	195,481	6,860	191,010	3,500	194,912	210	149,533	560
71	852	190,215			23,288	198,274	6,958	193,739	3,550	197,696	213	151,669	568
72	864	192,894			23,616	201,067	7,056	196,467	3,600	200,480	216	153,805	576
73	876	195,573			23,944	203,859	7,154	199,196	3,650	203,265	219	155,942	584
74	888	198,252			24,272	206,652	7,252	201,925	3,700	206,049	222	158,078	592
75	900	200,931			24,600	209,444	7,350	204,653	3,750	208,834	225	160,214	600
76	912	203,610			24,928	212,237	7,448	207,382	3,800	211,618	228	162,350	608
77	924	206,289			25,256	215,030	7,546	210,111	3,850	214,403	231	164,486	616
78	936	208,969			25,584	217,822	7,644	212,840	3,900	217,187	234	166,623	624
79	948	211,648			25,912	220,615	7,742	215,568	3,950	219,972	237	168,759	632
80	960	214,327			26,240	223,407	7,840	218,297	4,000	222,756	240	170,895	640
81	972	217,006			26,568	226,200	7,938	221,026	4,050	225,540	243	173,031	648
82	984	219,685			26,896	228,993	8,036	223,754	4,100	228,325	246	175,167	656
83	996	222,364			27,224	231,785	8,134	226,483	4,150	231,109	249	177,303	664
84	1,008	225,043			27,552	234,578	8,232	229,212	4,200	233,894	252	179,440	672
85	1,020	227,722			27,880	237,370	8,330	231,941	4,250	236,678	255	181,576	680
86	1,032	230,401			28,208	240,163	8,428	234,669	4,300	239,463	258	183,712	688
87	1,044	233,080			28,536	242,956	8,526	237,398	4,350	242,247	261	185,848	696
88	1,056	235,759			28,864	245,748	8,624	240,127	4,400	245,032	264	187,984	704
89	1,068	238,438			29,192	248,541	8,722	242,855	4,450	247,816	267	190,121	712
90	1,080	241,118			29,520	251,333	8,820	245,584	4,500	250,601	270	192,257	720
91	1,092	243,797			29,848	254,126	8,918	248,313	4,550	253,385	273	194,393	728
92	1,104	246,476			30,176	256,918	9,016	251,042	4,600	256,169	276	196,529	736
93	1,116	249,155			30,504	259,711	9,114	253,770	4,650	258,954	279	198,665	744
94	1,128	251,834			30,832	262,504	9,212	256,499	4,700	261,738	282	200,801	752
95	1,140	254,513			31,160	265,296	9,310	259,228	4,750	264,523	285	202,938	760
96	1,152	257,192			31,488	268,089	9,408	261,956	4,800	267,307	288	205,074	768
97	1,164	259,871			31,816	270,881	9,506	264,685	4,850	270,092	291	207,210	776
98	1,176	262,550			32,144	273,674	9,604	267,414	4,900	272,876	294	209,346	784
99	1,188	265,229			32,472	276,467	9,702	270,142	4,950	275,661	297	211,482	792
100	1,200	267,908			32,800	279,259	9,800	272,871	5,000	278,445	300	213,619	800
101	1,212	270,587			33,128	282,052	9,898	275,600	5,050	281,229	303	215,755	808
102	1,224	273,267			33,456	284,844	9,996	278,329	5,100	284,014	306	217,891	816
103	1,236	275,946			33,784	287,637	10,094	281,057	5,150	286,798	309	220,027	824
104	1,248	278,625			34,112	290,430	10,192	283,786	5,200	289,583	312	222,163	832
105	1,260	281,304			34,440	293,222	10,290	286,515	5,250	292,367	315	224,300	840
106	1,272	283,983			34,768	296,015	10,388	289,243	5,300	295,152	318	226,436	848
107	1,284	286,662			35,096	298,807	10,486	291,972	5,350	297,936	321	228,572	856
108	1,296	289,341			35,424	301,600	10,584	294,701	5,400	300,721	324	230,708	864
109	1,308	292,020			35,752	304,393	10,682	297,430	5,450	303,505	327	232,844	872
110	1,320	294,699			36,080	307,185	10,780	300,158	5,500	306,290	330	234,980	880
111	1,332	297,378			36,408	309,978	10,878	302,887	5,550	309,074	333	237,117	888
112	1,344	300,057			36,736	312,770	10,976	305,616	5,600	311,858	336	239,253	896
113	1,356	302,736			37,064	315,563	11,074	308,344	5,650	314,643	339	241,389	904
114	1,368	305,416			37,392	318,355	11,172	311,073	5,700	317,427	342	243,525	912
115	1,380	308,095			37,720	321,148	11,270	313,802	5,750	320,212	345	245,661	920
116	1,392	310,774			38,048	323,941	11,368	316,531	5,800	322,996	348	247,798	928
117	1,404	313,453			38,376	326,733	11,466	319,259	5,850	325,781	351	249,934	936
118	1,416	316,132			38,704	329,526	11,564	321,988	5,900	328,565	354	252,070	944
119	1,428	318,811			39,032	332,318	11,662	324,717	5,950	331,350	357	254,206	952
120	1,440	321,490			39,360	335,111	11,760	327,445	6,000	334,134	360	256,342	960
121	1,452	324,169			39,688	337,904	11,858	330,174	6,050	336,918	363	258,479	968
122	1,464	326,848			40,016	340,696	11,956	332,903	6,100	339,703	366	260,615	976
123	1,476	329,527			40,344	343,489	12,054	335,632	6,150	342,487	369	262,751	984
124	1,488	332,206			40,672	346,281	12,152	338,360	6,200	345,272	372	264,887	992
125	1,500	334,886			41,000	349,074	12,250	341,089	6,250	348,056	375	267,023	1,000
126	1,512	337,565			41,328	351,867	12,348	343,818	6,300	350,841	378	269,159	1,008
127	1,524	340,244			41,656	354,659	12,446	346,546	6,350	353,625	381	271,296	1,016
128	1,536	342,923			41,984	357,452	12,544	349,275	6,400	356,410	384	273,432	1,024
129	1,548	345,602			42,312	360,244	12,642	352,004	6,450	359,194	387	275,568	1,032
130	1,560	348,281			42,640	363,037	12,740	354,733	6,500	361,979	390	277,704	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	1,572	350,960			42,968	365,830	12,838	357,461	6,550	364,763	393	279,840	1,048
132	1,584	353,639			43,296	368,622	12,936	360,190	6,600	367,547	396	281,977	1,056
133	1,596	356,318			43,624	371,415	13,034	362,919	6,650	370,332	399	284,113	1,064
134	1,608	358,997			43,952	374,207	13,132	365,647	6,700	373,116	402	286,249	1,072
135	1,620	361,676			44,280	377,000	13,230	368,376	6,750	375,901	405	288,385	1,080
136	1,632	364,355			44,608	379,793	13,328	371,105	6,800	378,685	408	290,521	1,088
137	1,644	367,035			44,936	382,585	13,426	373,834	6,850	381,470	411	292,657	1,096
138	1,656	369,714			45,264	385,378	13,524	376,562	6,900	384,254	414	294,794	1,104
139	1,668	372,393			45,592	388,170	13,622	379,291	6,950	387,039	417	296,930	1,112
140	1,680	375,072			45,920	390,963	13,720	382,020	7,000	389,823	420	299,066	1,120
141	1,692	377,751			46,248	393,755	13,818	384,748	7,050	392,607	423	301,202	1,128
142	1,704	380,430			46,576	396,548	13,916	387,477	7,100	395,392	426	303,338	1,136
143	1,716	383,109			46,904	399,341	14,014	390,206	7,150	398,176	429	305,475	1,144
144	1,728	385,788			47,232	402,133	14,112	392,935	7,200	400,961	432	307,611	1,152
145	1,740	388,467			47,560	404,926	14,210	395,663	7,250	403,745	435	309,747	1,160
146	1,752	391,146			47,888	407,718	14,308	398,392	7,300	406,530	438	311,883	1,168
147	1,764	393,825			48,216	410,511	14,406	401,121	7,350	409,314	441	314,019	1,176
148	1,776	396,504			48,544	413,304	14,504	403,849	7,400	412,099	444	316,156	1,184
149	1,788	399,184			48,872	416,096	14,602	406,578	7,450	414,883	447	318,292	1,192
150	1,800	401,863			49,200	418,889	14,700	409,307	7,500	417,668	450	320,428	1,200
151	1,812	404,542			49,528	421,681	14,798	412,036	7,550	420,452	453	322,564	1,208
152	1,824	407,221			49,856	424,474	14,896	414,764	7,600	423,236	456	324,700	1,216
153	1,836	409,900			50,184	427,267	14,994	417,493	7,650	426,021	459	326,836	1,224
154	1,848	412,579			50,512	430,059	15,092	420,222	7,700	428,805	462	328,973	1,232
155	1,860	415,258			50,840	432,852	15,190	422,950	7,750	431,590	465	331,109	1,240
156	1,872	417,937			51,168	435,644	15,288	425,679	7,800	434,374	468	333,245	1,248
157	1,884	420,616			51,496	438,437	15,386	428,408	7,850	437,159	471	335,381	1,256
158	1,896	423,295			51,824	441,230	15,484	431,136	7,900	439,943	474	337,517	1,264
159	1,908	425,974			52,152	444,022	15,582	433,865	7,950	442,728	477	339,654	1,272
160	1,920	428,653			52,480	446,815	15,680	436,594	8,000	445,512	480	341,790	1,280
161	1,932	431,333			52,808	449,607	15,778	439,323	8,050	448,296	483	343,926	1,288
162	1,944	434,012			53,136	452,400	15,876	442,051	8,100	451,081	486	346,062	1,296
163	1,956	436,691			53,464	455,192	15,974	444,780	8,150	453,865	489	348,198	1,304
164	1,968	439,370			53,792	457,985	16,072	447,509	8,200	456,650	492	350,335	1,312
165	1,980	442,049			54,120	460,778	16,170	450,237	8,250	459,434	495	352,471	1,320
166	1,992	444,728			54,448	463,570	16,268	452,966	8,300	462,219	498	354,607	1,328
167	2,004	447,407			54,776	466,363	16,366	455,695	8,350	465,003	501	356,743	1,336
168	2,016	450,086			55,104	469,155	16,464	458,424	8,400	467,788	504	358,879	1,344
169	2,028	452,765			55,432	471,948	16,562	461,152	8,450	470,572	507	361,015	1,352
170	2,040	455,444			55,760	474,741	16,660	463,881	8,500	473,357	510	363,152	1,360
171	2,052	458,123			56,088	477,533	16,758	466,610	8,550	476,141	513	365,288	1,368
172	2,064	460,802			56,416	480,326	16,856	469,338	8,600	478,925	516	367,424	1,376
173	2,076	463,482			56,744	483,118	16,954	472,067	8,650	481,710	519	369,560	1,384
174	2,088	466,161			57,072	485,911	17,052	474,796	8,700	484,494	522	371,696	1,392
175	2,100	468,840			57,400	488,704	17,150	477,525	8,750	487,279	525	373,833	1,400
176	2,112	471,519			57,728	491,496	17,248	480,253	8,800	490,063	528	375,969	1,408
177	2,124	474,198			58,056	494,289	17,346	482,982	8,850	492,848	531	378,105	1,416
178	2,136	476,877			58,384	497,081	17,444	485,711	8,900	495,632	534	380,241	1,424
179	2,148	479,556			58,712	499,874	17,542	488,439	8,950	498,417	537	382,377	1,432
180	2,160	482,235			59,040	502,667	17,640	491,168	9,000	501,201	540	384,513	1,440
181	2,172	484,914			59,368	505,459	17,738	493,897	9,050	503,985	543	386,650	1,448
182	2,184	487,593			59,696	508,252	17,836	496,626	9,100	506,770	546	388,786	1,456
183	2,196	490,272			60,024	511,044	17,934	499,354	9,150	509,554	549	390,922	1,464
184	2,208	492,951			60,352	513,837	18,032	502,083	9,200	512,339	552	393,058	1,472
185	2,220	495,631			60,680	516,630	18,130	504,812	9,250	515,123	555	395,194	1,480
186	2,232	498,310			61,008	519,422	18,228	507,540	9,300	517,908	558	397,331	1,488
187	2,244	500,989			61,336	522,215	18,326	510,269	9,350	520,692	561	399,467	1,496
188	2,256	503,668			61,664	525,007	18,424	512,998	9,400	523,477	564	401,603	1,504
189	2,268	506,347			61,992	527,800	18,522	515,727	9,450	526,261	567	403,739	1,512
190	2,280	509,026			62,320	530,592	18,620	518,455	9,500	529,046	570	405,875	1,520
191	2,292	511,705			62,648	533,385	18,718	521,184	9,550	531,830	573	408,012	1,528
192	2,304	514,384			62,976	536,178	18,816	523,913	9,600	534,614	576	410,148	1,536
193	2,316	517,063			63,304	538,970	18,914	526,641	9,650	537,399	579	412,284	1,544
194	2,328	519,742			63,632	541,763	19,012	529,370	9,700	540,183	582	414,420	1,552
195	2,340	522,421			63,960	544,555	19,110	532,099	9,750	542,968	585	416,556	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	2,352	525,100			64,288	547,348	19,208	534,828	9,800	545,752	588	418,692	1,568
197	2,364	527,780			64,616	550,141	19,306	537,556	9,850	548,537	591	420,829	1,576
198	2,376	530,459			64,944	552,933	19,404	540,285	9,900	551,321	594	422,965	1,584
199	2,388	533,138			65,272	555,726	19,502	543,014	9,950	554,106	597	425,101	1,592
200	2,400	535,817					19,600	545,742	10,000	556,890	600	427,237	1,600
201	2,412	538,496					19,698	548,471	10,050	559,674	603	429,373	1,608
202	2,424	541,175					19,796	551,200	10,100	562,459	606	431,510	1,616
203	2,436	543,854					19,894	553,929	10,150	565,243	609	433,646	1,624
204	2,448	546,533					19,992	556,657	10,200	568,028	612	435,782	1,632
205	2,460	549,212					20,090	559,386	10,250	570,812	615	437,918	1,640
206	2,472	551,891					20,188	562,115	10,300	573,597	618	440,054	1,648
207	2,484	554,570					20,286	564,843	10,350	576,381	621	442,191	1,656
208	2,496	557,249					20,384	567,572	10,400	579,166	624	444,327	1,664
209	2,508	559,929					20,482	570,301	10,450	581,950	627	446,463	1,672
210	2,520	562,608					20,580	573,030	10,500	584,735	630	448,599	1,680
211	2,532	565,287					20,678	575,758	10,550	587,519	633	450,735	1,688
212	2,544	567,966					20,776	578,487	10,600	590,303	636	452,871	1,696
213	2,556	570,645					20,874	581,216	10,650	593,088	639	455,008	1,704
214	2,568	573,324					20,972	583,944	10,700	595,872	642	457,144	1,712
215	2,580	576,003					21,070	586,673	10,750	598,657	645	459,280	1,720
216	2,592	578,682					21,168	589,402	10,800	601,441	648	461,416	1,728
217	2,604	581,361					21,266	592,131	10,850	604,226	651	463,552	1,736
218	2,616	584,040					21,364	594,859	10,900	607,010	654	465,689	1,744
219	2,628	586,719					21,462	597,588	10,950	609,795	657	467,825	1,752
220	2,640	589,398					21,560	600,317	11,000	612,579	660	469,961	1,760
221	2,652	592,078					21,658	603,045	11,050	615,363	663	472,097	1,768
222	2,664	594,757					21,756	605,774	11,100	618,148	666	474,233	1,776
223	2,676	597,436					21,854	608,503	11,150	620,932	669	476,369	1,784
224	2,688	600,115					21,952	611,231	11,200	623,717	672	478,506	1,792
225	2,700	602,794					22,050	613,960	11,250	626,501	675	480,642	1,800
226	2,712	605,473					22,148	616,689	11,300	629,286	678	482,778	1,808
227	2,724	608,152					22,246	619,418	11,350	632,070	681	484,914	1,816
228	2,736	610,831					22,344	622,146	11,400	634,855	684	487,050	1,824
229	2,748	613,510					22,442	624,875	11,450	637,639	687	489,187	1,832
230	2,760	616,189					22,540	627,604	11,500	640,424	690	491,323	1,840
231	2,772	618,868					22,638	630,332	11,550	643,208	693	493,459	1,848
232	2,784	621,547					22,736	633,061	11,600	645,992	696	495,595	1,856
233	2,796	624,227					22,834	635,790	11,650	648,777	699	497,731	1,864
234	2,808	626,906					22,932	638,519	11,700	651,561	702	499,868	1,872
235	2,820	629,585					23,030	641,247	11,750	654,346	705	502,004	1,880
236	2,832	632,264					23,128	643,976	11,800	657,130	708	504,140	1,888
237	2,844	634,943					23,226	646,705	11,850	659,915	711	506,276	1,896
238	2,856	637,622					23,324	649,433	11,900	662,699	714	508,412	1,904
239	2,868	640,301					23,422	652,162	11,950	665,484	717	510,548	1,912
240	2,880	642,980					23,520	654,891	12,000	668,268	720	512,685	1,920
241	2,892	645,659					23,618	657,620	12,050	671,052	723	514,821	1,928
242	2,904	648,338					23,716	660,348	12,100	673,837	726	516,957	1,936
243	2,916	651,017					23,814	663,077	12,150	676,621	729	519,093	1,944
244	2,928	653,696					23,912	665,806	12,200	679,406	732	521,229	1,952
245	2,940	656,376					24,010	668,534	12,250	682,190	735	523,366	1,960
246	2,952	659,055					24,108	671,263	12,300	684,975	738	525,502	1,968
247	2,964	661,734					24,206	673,992	12,350	687,759	741	527,638	1,976
248	2,976	664,413					24,304	676,721	12,400	690,544	744	529,774	1,984
249	2,988	667,092					24,402	679,449	12,450	693,328	747	531,910	1,992
250	3,000	669,771					24,500	682,178	12,500	696,113	750	534,047	2,000
251	3,012	672,450					24,598	684,907	12,550	698,897	753	536,183	2,008
252	3,024	675,129					24,696	687,635	12,600	701,681	756	538,319	2,016
253	3,036	677,808					24,794	690,364	12,650	704,466	759	540,455	2,024
254	3,048	680,487					24,892	693,093	12,700	707,250	762	542,591	2,032
255	3,060	683,166					24,990	695,822	12,750	710,035	765	544,727	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(15) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5907.692GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
1	2	5,908	8
2	4	11,815	16
3	6	17,723	24
4	8	23,631	32
5	10	29,538	40
6	12	35,446	48
7	14	41,354	56
8	16	47,262	64
9	18	53,169	72
10	20	59,077	80
11	22	64,985	88
12	24	70,892	96
13	26	76,800	104
14	28	82,708	112
15	30	88,615	120
16	32	94,523	128
17	34	100,431	136
18	36	106,338	144
19	38	112,246	152
20	40	118,154	160
21	42	124,062	168
22	44	129,969	176
23	46	135,877	184
24	48	141,785	192
25	50	147,692	200
26	52	153,600	208
27	54	159,508	216
28	56	165,415	224
29	58	171,323	232
30	60	177,231	240
31	62	183,138	248
32	64	189,046	256
33	66	194,954	264
34	68	200,862	272
35	70	206,769	280
36	72	212,677	288
37	74	218,585	296
38	76	224,492	304
39	78	230,400	312
40	80	236,308	320
41	82	242,215	328
42	84	248,123	336
43	86	254,031	344
44	88	259,938	352
45	90	265,846	360
46	92	271,754	368
47	94	277,662	376
48	96	283,569	384
49	98	289,477	392
50	100	295,385	400
51	102	301,292	408
52	104	307,200	416
53	106	313,108	424
54	108	319,015	432
55	110	324,923	440
56	112	330,831	448
57	114	336,738	456
58	116	342,646	464
59	118	348,554	472
60	120	354,462	480
61	122	360,369	488
62	124	366,277	496
63	126	372,185	504
64	128	378,092	512
65	130	384,000	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5907.692GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
66	132	389,908	528
67	134	395,815	536
68	136	401,723	544
69	138	407,631	552
70	140	413,538	560
71	142	419,446	568
72	144	425,354	576
73	146	431,262	584
74	148	437,169	592
75	150	443,077	600
76	152	448,985	608
77	154	454,892	616
78	156	460,800	624
79	158	466,708	632
80	160	472,615	640
81	162	478,523	648
82	164	484,431	656
83	166	490,338	664
84	168	496,246	672
85	170	502,154	680
86	172	508,062	688
87	174	513,969	696
88	176	519,877	704
89	178	525,785	712
90	180	531,692	720
91	182	537,600	728
92	184	543,508	736
93	186	549,415	744
94	188	555,323	752
95	190	561,231	760
96	192	567,138	768
97	194	573,046	776
98	196	578,954	784
99	198	584,862	792
100	200	590,769	800
101	202	596,677	808
102	204	602,585	816
103	206	608,492	824
104	208	614,400	832
105	210	620,308	840
106	212	626,215	848
107	214	632,123	856
108	216	638,031	864
109	218	643,938	872
110	220	649,846	880
111	222	655,754	888
112	224	661,662	896
113	226	667,569	904
114	228	673,477	912
115	230	679,385	920
116	232	685,292	928
117	234	691,200	936
118	236	697,108	944
119	238	703,015	952
120	240	708,923	960
121	242	714,831	968
122	244	720,738	976
123	246	726,646	984
124	248	732,554	992
125	250	738,462	1,000
126	252	744,369	1,008
127	254	750,277	1,016
128	256	756,185	1,024
129	258	762,092	1,032
130	260	768,000	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5907.692GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
131	262	773,908	1,048
132	264	779,815	1,056
133	266	785,723	1,064
134	268	791,631	1,072
135	270	797,538	1,080
136	272	803,446	1,088
137	274	809,354	1,096
138	276	815,261	1,104
139	278	821,169	1,112
140	280	827,077	1,120
141	282	832,985	1,128
142	284	838,892	1,136
143	286	844,800	1,144
144	288	850,708	1,152
145	290	856,615	1,160
146	292	862,523	1,168
147	294	868,431	1,176
148	296	874,338	1,184
149	298	880,246	1,192
150	300	886,154	1,200
151	302	892,061	1,208
152	304	897,969	1,216
153	306	903,877	1,224
154	308	909,785	1,232
155	310	915,692	1,240
156	312	921,600	1,248
157	314	927,508	1,256
158	316	933,415	1,264
159	318	939,323	1,272
160	320	945,231	1,280
161	322	951,138	1,288
162	324	957,046	1,296
163	326	962,954	1,304
164	328	968,861	1,312
165	330	974,769	1,320
166	332	980,677	1,328
167	334	986,585	1,336
168	336	992,492	1,344
169	338	998,400	1,352
170	340	1,004,308	1,360
171	342	1,010,215	1,368
172	344	1,016,123	1,376
173	346	1,022,031	1,384
174	348	1,027,938	1,392
175	350	1,033,846	1,400
176	352	1,039,754	1,408
177	354	1,045,661	1,416
178	356	1,051,569	1,424
179	358	1,057,477	1,432
180	360	1,063,385	1,440
181	362	1,069,292	1,448
182	364	1,075,200	1,456
183	366	1,081,108	1,464
184	368	1,087,015	1,472
185	370	1,092,923	1,480
186	372	1,098,831	1,488
187	374	1,104,738	1,496
188	376	1,110,646	1,504
189	378	1,116,554	1,512
190	380	1,122,461	1,520
191	382	1,128,369	1,528
192	384	1,134,277	1,536
193	386	1,140,185	1,544
194	388	1,146,092	1,552
195	390	1,152,000	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^3byte)		Number of options
	Emulation type		HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (5907.692GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	
196	392	1,157,908	1,568
197	394	1,163,815	1,576
198	396	1,169,723	1,584
199	398	1,175,631	1,592
200	400	1,181,538	1,600
201	402	1,187,446	1,608
202	404	1,193,354	1,616
203	406	1,199,261	1,624
204	408	1,205,169	1,632
205	410	1,211,077	1,640
206	412	1,216,985	1,648
207	414	1,222,892	1,656
208	416	1,228,800	1,664
209	418	1,234,708	1,672
210	420	1,240,615	1,680
211	422	1,246,523	1,688
212	424	1,252,431	1,696
213	426	1,258,338	1,704
214	428	1,264,246	1,712
215	430	1,270,154	1,720
216	432	1,276,061	1,728
217	434	1,281,969	1,736
218	436	1,287,877	1,744
219	438	1,293,785	1,752
220	440	1,299,692	1,760
221	442	1,305,600	1,768
222	444	1,311,508	1,776
223	446	1,317,415	1,784
224	448	1,323,323	1,792
225	450	1,329,231	1,800
226	452	1,335,138	1,808
227	454	1,341,046	1,816
228	456	1,346,954	1,824
229	458	1,352,861	1,832
230	460	1,358,769	1,840
231	462	1,364,677	1,848
232	464	1,370,585	1,856
233	466	1,376,492	1,864
234	468	1,382,400	1,872
235	470	1,388,308	1,880
236	472	1,394,215	1,888
237	474	1,400,123	1,896
238	476	1,406,031	1,904
239	478	1,411,938	1,912
240	480	1,417,846	1,920
241	482	1,423,754	1,928
242	484	1,429,661	1,936
243	486	1,435,569	1,944
244	488	1,441,477	1,952
245	490	1,447,385	1,960
246	492	1,453,292	1,968
247	494	1,459,200	1,976
248	496	1,465,108	1,984
249	498	1,471,015	1,992
250	500	1,476,923	2,000
251	502	1,482,831	2,008
252	504	1,488,738	2,016
253	506	1,494,646	2,024
254	508	1,500,554	2,032
255	510	1,506,461	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(16) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	101	5,625	25	5,581	101	5,625	7	4,984	8
2	202	11,249	50	11,163	202	11,249	14	9,969	16
3	303	16,874	75	16,744	303	16,874	21	14,953	24
4	404	22,498	100	22,326	404	22,498	28	19,938	32
5	505	28,123	125	27,907	505	28,123	35	24,922	40
6	606	33,748	150	33,489	606	33,748	42	29,907	48
7	707	39,372	175	39,070	707	39,372	49	34,891	56
8	808	44,997	200	44,651	808	44,997	56	39,875	64
9	909	50,621	225	50,233	909	50,621	63	44,860	72
10	1,010	56,246	250	55,814	1,010	56,246	70	49,844	80
11	1,111	61,870	275	61,396	1,111	61,870	77	54,829	88
12	1,212	67,495	300	66,977	1,212	67,495	84	59,813	96
13	1,313	73,120	325	72,559	1,313	73,120	91	64,798	104
14	1,414	78,744	350	78,140	1,414	78,744	98	69,782	112
15	1,515	84,369	375	83,721	1,515	84,369	105	74,767	120
16	1,616	89,993	400	89,303	1,616	89,993	112	79,751	128
17	1,717	95,618	425	94,884	1,717	95,618	119	84,735	136
18	1,818	101,243	450	100,466	1,818	101,243	126	89,720	144
19	1,919	106,867	475	106,047	1,919	106,867	133	94,704	152
20	2,020	112,492	500	111,629	2,020	112,492	140	99,689	160
21	2,121	118,116	525	117,210	2,121	118,116	147	104,673	168
22	2,222	123,741	550	122,791	2,222	123,741	154	109,658	176
23	2,323	129,366	575	128,373	2,323	129,366	161	114,642	184
24	2,424	134,990	600	133,954	2,424	134,990	168	119,626	192
25	2,525	140,615	625	139,536	2,525	140,615	175	124,611	200
26	2,626	146,239	650	145,117	2,626	146,239	182	129,595	208
27	2,727	151,864	675	150,698	2,727	151,864	189	134,580	216
28	2,828	157,488	700	156,280	2,828	157,488	196	139,564	224
29	2,929	163,113	725	161,861	2,929	163,113	203	144,549	232
30	3,030	168,738	750	167,443	3,030	168,738	210	149,533	240
31	3,131	174,362	775	173,024	3,131	174,362	217	154,517	248
32	3,232	179,987	800	178,606	3,232	179,987	224	159,502	256
33	3,333	185,611	825	184,187	3,333	185,611	231	164,486	264
34	3,434	191,236	850	189,768	3,434	191,236	238	169,471	272
35	3,535	196,861	875	195,350	3,535	196,861	245	174,455	280
36	3,636	202,485	900	200,931	3,636	202,485	252	179,440	288
37	3,737	208,110	925	206,513	3,737	208,110	259	184,424	296
38	3,838	213,734	950	212,094	3,838	213,734	266	189,408	304
39	3,939	219,359	975	217,676	3,939	219,359	273	194,393	312
40	4,040	224,984	1,000	223,257	4,040	224,984	280	199,377	320
41	4,141	230,608	1,025	228,838	4,141	230,608	287	204,362	328
42	4,242	236,233	1,050	234,420	4,242	236,233	294	209,346	336
43	4,343	241,857	1,075	240,001	4,343	241,857	301	214,331	344
44	4,444	247,482	1,100	245,583	4,444	247,482	308	219,315	352
45	4,545	253,107	1,125	251,164	4,545	253,107	315	224,300	360
46	4,646	258,731	1,150	256,746	4,646	258,731	322	229,284	368
47	4,747	264,356	1,175	262,327	4,747	264,356	329	234,268	376
48	4,848	269,980	1,200	267,908	4,848	269,980	336	239,253	384
49	4,949	275,605	1,225	273,490	4,949	275,605	343	244,237	392
50	5,050	281,229	1,250	279,071	5,050	281,229	350	249,222	400
51	5,151	286,854	1,275	284,653	5,151	286,854	357	254,206	408
52	5,252	292,479	1,300	290,234	5,252	292,479	364	259,191	416
53	5,353	298,103	1,325	295,816	5,353	298,103	371	264,175	424
54	5,454	303,728	1,350	301,397	5,454	303,728	378	269,159	432
55	5,555	309,352	1,375	306,978	5,555	309,352	385	274,144	440
56	5,656	314,977	1,400	312,560	5,656	314,977	392	279,128	448
57	5,757	320,602	1,425	318,141	5,757	320,602	399	284,113	456
58	5,858	326,226	1,450	323,723	5,858	326,226	406	289,097	464
59	5,959	331,851	1,475	329,304	5,959	331,851	413	294,082	472
60	6,060	337,475	1,500	334,886	6,060	337,475	420	299,066	480
61	6,161	343,100	1,525	340,467	6,161	343,100	427	304,050	488
62	6,262	348,725	1,550	346,048	6,262	348,725	434	309,035	496
63	6,363	354,349	1,575	351,630	6,363	354,349	441	314,019	504
64	6,464	359,974	1,600	357,211	6,464	359,974	448	319,004	512
65	6,565	365,598	1,625	362,793	6,565	365,598	455	323,988	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	6,666	371,223	1,650	368,374	6,666	371,223	462	328,973	528
67	6,767	376,847	1,675	373,955	6,767	376,847	469	333,957	536
68	6,868	382,472	1,700	379,537	6,868	382,472	476	338,942	544
69	6,969	388,097	1,725	385,118	6,969	388,097	483	343,926	552
70	7,070	393,721	1,750	390,700	7,070	393,721	490	348,910	560
71	7,171	399,346	1,775	396,281	7,171	399,346	497	353,895	568
72	7,272	404,970	1,800	401,863	7,272	404,970	504	358,879	576
73	7,373	410,595	1,825	407,444	7,373	410,595	511	363,864	584
74	7,474	416,220	1,850	413,025	7,474	416,220	518	368,848	592
75	7,575	421,844	1,875	418,607	7,575	421,844	525	373,833	600
76	7,676	427,469	1,900	424,188	7,676	427,469	532	378,817	608
77	7,777	433,093	1,925	429,770	7,777	433,093	539	383,801	616
78	7,878	438,718	1,950	435,351	7,878	438,718	546	388,786	624
79	7,979	444,343	1,975	440,933	7,979	444,343	553	393,770	632
80	8,080	449,967	2,000	446,514	8,080	449,967	560	398,755	640
81	8,181	455,592	2,025	452,095	8,181	455,592	567	403,739	648
82	8,282	461,216	2,050	457,677	8,282	461,216	574	408,724	656
83	8,383	466,841	2,075	463,258	8,383	466,841	581	413,708	664
84	8,484	472,465	2,100	468,840	8,484	472,465	588	418,692	672
85	8,585	478,090	2,125	474,421	8,585	478,090	595	423,677	680
86	8,686	483,715	2,150	480,003	8,686	483,715	602	428,661	688
87	8,787	489,339	2,175	485,584	8,787	489,339	609	433,646	696
88	8,888	494,964	2,200	491,165	8,888	494,964	616	438,630	704
89	8,989	500,588	2,225	496,747	8,989	500,588	623	443,615	712
90	9,090	506,213	2,250	502,328	9,090	506,213	630	448,599	720
91	9,191	511,838	2,275	507,910	9,191	511,838	637	453,583	728
92	9,292	517,462	2,300	513,491	9,292	517,462	644	458,568	736
93	9,393	523,087	2,325	519,073	9,393	523,087	651	463,552	744
94	9,494	528,711	2,350	524,654	9,494	528,711	658	468,537	752
95	9,595	534,336	2,375	530,235	9,595	534,336	665	473,521	760
96	9,696	539,961	2,400	535,817	9,696	539,961	672	478,506	768
97	9,797	545,585	2,425	541,398	9,797	545,585	679	483,490	776
98	9,898	551,210	2,450	546,980	9,898	551,210	686	488,475	784
99	9,999	556,834	2,475	552,561	9,999	556,834	693	493,459	792
100	10,100	562,459	2,500	558,143	10,100	562,459	700	498,443	800
101	10,201	568,083	2,525	563,724	10,201	568,083	707	503,428	808
102	10,302	573,708	2,550	569,305	10,302	573,708	714	508,412	816
103	10,403	579,333	2,575	574,887	10,403	579,333	721	513,397	824
104	10,504	584,957	2,600	580,468	10,504	584,957	728	518,381	832
105	10,605	590,582	2,625	586,050	10,605	590,582	735	523,366	840
106	10,706	596,206	2,650	591,631	10,706	596,206	742	528,350	848
107	10,807	601,831	2,675	597,212	10,807	601,831	749	533,334	856
108	10,908	607,456	2,700	602,794	10,908	607,456	756	538,319	864
109	11,009	613,080	2,725	608,375	11,009	613,080	763	543,303	872
110	11,110	618,705	2,750	613,957	11,110	618,705	770	548,288	880
111	11,211	624,329	2,775	619,538	11,211	624,329	777	553,272	888
112	11,312	629,954	2,800	625,120	11,312	629,954	784	558,257	896
113	11,413	635,579	2,825	630,701	11,413	635,579	791	563,241	904
114	11,514	641,203	2,850	636,282	11,514	641,203	798	568,225	912
115	11,615	646,828	2,875	641,864	11,615	646,828	805	573,210	920
116	11,716	652,452	2,900	647,445	11,716	652,452	812	578,194	928
117	11,817	658,077	2,925	653,027	11,817	658,077	819	583,179	936
118	11,918	663,702	2,950	658,608	11,918	663,702	826	588,163	944
119	12,019	669,326	2,975	664,190	12,019	669,326	833	593,148	952
120	12,120	674,951	3,000	669,771	12,120	674,951	840	598,132	960
121	12,221	680,575	3,025	675,352	12,221	680,575	847	603,117	968
122	12,322	686,200	3,050	680,934	12,322	686,200	854	608,101	976
123	12,423	691,824	3,075	686,515	12,423	691,824	861	613,085	984
124	12,524	697,449	3,100	692,097	12,524	697,449	868	618,070	992
125	12,625	703,074	3,125	697,678	12,625	703,074	875	623,054	1,000
126	12,726	708,698	3,150	703,260	12,726	708,698	882	628,039	1,008
127	12,827	714,323	3,175	708,841	12,827	714,323	889	633,023	1,016
128	12,928	719,947	3,200	714,422	12,928	719,947	896	638,008	1,024
129	13,029	725,572	3,225	720,004	13,029	725,572	903	642,992	1,032
130	13,130	731,197	3,250	725,585	13,130	731,197	910	647,976	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	13,231	736,821	3,275	731,167	13,231	736,821	917	652,961	1,048
132	13,332	742,446	3,300	736,748	13,332	742,446	924	657,945	1,056
133	13,433	748,070	3,325	742,330	13,433	748,070	931	662,930	1,064
134	13,534	753,695	3,350	747,911	13,534	753,695	938	667,914	1,072
135	13,635	759,320	3,375	753,492	13,635	759,320	945	672,899	1,080
136	13,736	764,944	3,400	759,074	13,736	764,944	952	677,883	1,088
137	13,837	770,569	3,425	764,655	13,837	770,569	959	682,867	1,096
138	13,938	776,193	3,450	770,237	13,938	776,193	966	687,852	1,104
139	14,039	781,818	3,475	775,818	14,039	781,818	973	692,836	1,112
140	14,140	787,442	3,500	781,400	14,140	787,442	980	697,821	1,120
141	14,241	793,067	3,525	786,981	14,241	793,067	987	702,805	1,128
142	14,342	798,692	3,550	792,562	14,342	798,692	994	707,790	1,136
143	14,443	804,316	3,575	798,144	14,443	804,316	1,001	712,774	1,144
144	14,544	809,941	3,600	803,725	14,544	809,941	1,008	717,758	1,152
145	14,645	815,565	3,625	809,307	14,645	815,565	1,015	722,743	1,160
146	14,746	821,190	3,650	814,888	14,746	821,190	1,022	727,727	1,168
147	14,847	826,815	3,675	820,469	14,847	826,815	1,029	732,712	1,176
148	14,948	832,439	3,700	826,051	14,948	832,439	1,036	737,696	1,184
149	15,049	838,064	3,725	831,632	15,049	838,064	1,043	742,681	1,192
150	15,150	843,688	3,750	837,214	15,150	843,688	1,050	747,665	1,200
151	15,251	849,313	3,775	842,795	15,251	849,313	1,057	752,650	1,208
152	15,352	854,938	3,800	848,377	15,352	854,938	1,064	757,634	1,216
153	15,453	860,562	3,825	853,958	15,453	860,562	1,071	762,618	1,224
154	15,554	866,187	3,850	859,539	15,554	866,187	1,078	767,603	1,232
155	15,655	871,811	3,875	865,121	15,655	871,811	1,085	772,587	1,240
156	15,756	877,436	3,900	870,702	15,756	877,436	1,092	777,572	1,248
157	15,857	883,060	3,925	876,284	15,857	883,060	1,099	782,556	1,256
158	15,958	888,685	3,950	881,865	15,958	888,685	1,106	787,541	1,264
159	16,059	894,310	3,975	887,447	16,059	894,310	1,113	792,525	1,272
160	16,160	899,934	4,000	893,028	16,160	899,934	1,120	797,509	1,280
161	16,261	905,559	4,025	898,609	16,261	905,559	1,127	802,494	1,288
162	16,362	911,183	4,050	904,191	16,362	911,183	1,134	807,478	1,296
163	16,463	916,808	4,075	909,772	16,463	916,808	1,141	812,463	1,304
164	16,564	922,433	4,100	915,354	16,564	922,433	1,148	817,447	1,312
165	16,665	928,057	4,125	920,935	16,665	928,057	1,155	822,432	1,320
166	16,766	933,682	4,150	926,517	16,766	933,682	1,162	827,416	1,328
167	16,867	939,306	4,175	932,098	16,867	939,306	1,169	832,400	1,336
168	16,968	944,931	4,200	937,679	16,968	944,931	1,176	837,385	1,344
169	17,069	950,556	4,225	943,261	17,069	950,556	1,183	842,369	1,352
170	17,170	956,180	4,250	948,842	17,170	956,180	1,190	847,354	1,360
171	17,271	961,805	4,275	954,424	17,271	961,805	1,197	852,338	1,368
172	17,372	967,429	4,300	960,005	17,372	967,429	1,204	857,323	1,376
173	17,473	973,054	4,325	965,587	17,473	973,054	1,211	862,307	1,384
174	17,574	978,678	4,350	971,168	17,574	978,678	1,218	867,292	1,392
175	17,675	984,303	4,375	976,749	17,675	984,303	1,225	872,276	1,400
176	17,776	989,928	4,400	982,331	17,776	989,928	1,232	877,260	1,408
177	17,877	995,552	4,425	987,912	17,877	995,552	1,239	882,245	1,416
178	17,978	1,001,177	4,450	993,494	17,978	1,001,177	1,246	887,229	1,424
179	18,079	1,006,801	4,475	999,075	18,079	1,006,801	1,253	892,214	1,432
180	18,180	1,012,426	4,500	1,004,657	18,180	1,012,426	1,260	897,198	1,440
181	18,281	1,018,051	4,525	1,010,238	18,281	1,018,051	1,267	902,183	1,448
182	18,382	1,023,675	4,550	1,015,819	18,382	1,023,675	1,274	907,167	1,456
183	18,483	1,029,300	4,575	1,021,401	18,483	1,029,300	1,281	912,151	1,464
184	18,584	1,034,924	4,600	1,026,982	18,584	1,034,924	1,288	917,136	1,472
185	18,685	1,040,549	4,625	1,032,564	18,685	1,040,549	1,295	922,120	1,480
186	18,786	1,046,174	4,650	1,038,145	18,786	1,046,174	1,302	927,105	1,488
187	18,887	1,051,798	4,675	1,043,726	18,887	1,051,798	1,309	932,089	1,496
188	18,988	1,057,423	4,700	1,049,308	18,988	1,057,423	1,316	937,074	1,504
189	19,089	1,063,047	4,725	1,054,889	19,089	1,063,047	1,323	942,058	1,512
190	19,190	1,068,672	4,750	1,060,471	19,190	1,068,672	1,330	947,042	1,520
191	19,291	1,074,296	4,775	1,066,052	19,291	1,074,296	1,337	952,027	1,528
192	19,392	1,079,921	4,800	1,071,634	19,392	1,079,921	1,344	957,011	1,536
193	19,493	1,085,546	4,825	1,077,215	19,493	1,085,546	1,351	961,996	1,544
194	19,594	1,091,170	4,850	1,082,796	19,594	1,091,170	1,358	966,980	1,552
195	19,695	1,096,795	4,875	1,088,378	19,695	1,096,795	1,365	971,965	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	19,796	1,102,419	4,900	1,093,959	19,796	1,102,419	1,372	976,949	1,568
197	19,897	1,108,044	4,925	1,099,541	19,897	1,108,044	1,379	981,933	1,576
198	19,998	1,113,669	4,950	1,105,122	19,998	1,113,669	1,386	986,918	1,584
199	20,099	1,119,293	4,975	1,110,704	20,099	1,119,293	1,393	991,902	1,592
200	20,200	1,124,918	5,000	1,116,285	20,200	1,124,918	1,400	996,887	1,600
201	20,301	1,130,542	5,025	1,121,866	20,301	1,130,542	1,407	1,001,871	1,608
202	20,402	1,136,167	5,050	1,127,448	20,402	1,136,167	1,414	1,006,856	1,616
203	20,503	1,141,792	5,075	1,133,029	20,503	1,141,792	1,421	1,011,840	1,624
204	20,604	1,147,416	5,100	1,138,611	20,604	1,147,416	1,428	1,016,825	1,632
205	20,705	1,153,041	5,125	1,144,192	20,705	1,153,041	1,435	1,021,809	1,640
206	20,806	1,158,665	5,150	1,149,774	20,806	1,158,665	1,442	1,026,793	1,648
207	20,907	1,164,290	5,175	1,155,355	20,907	1,164,290	1,449	1,031,778	1,656
208	21,008	1,169,915	5,200	1,160,936	21,008	1,169,915	1,456	1,036,762	1,664
209	21,109	1,175,539	5,225	1,166,518	21,109	1,175,539	1,463	1,041,747	1,672
210	21,210	1,181,164	5,250	1,172,099	21,210	1,181,164	1,470	1,046,731	1,680
211	21,311	1,186,788	5,275	1,177,681	21,311	1,186,788	1,477	1,051,716	1,688
212	21,412	1,192,413	5,300	1,183,262	21,412	1,192,413	1,484	1,056,700	1,696
213	21,513	1,198,037	5,325	1,188,844	21,513	1,198,037	1,491	1,061,684	1,704
214	21,614	1,203,662	5,350	1,194,425	21,614	1,203,662	1,498	1,066,669	1,712
215	21,715	1,209,287	5,375	1,200,006	21,715	1,209,287	1,505	1,071,653	1,720
216	21,816	1,214,911	5,400	1,205,588	21,816	1,214,911	1,512	1,076,638	1,728
217	21,917	1,220,536	5,425	1,211,169	21,917	1,220,536	1,519	1,081,622	1,736
218	22,018	1,226,160	5,450	1,216,751	22,018	1,226,160	1,526	1,086,607	1,744
219	22,119	1,231,785	5,475	1,222,332	22,119	1,231,785	1,533	1,091,591	1,752
220	22,220	1,237,410	5,500	1,227,914	22,220	1,237,410	1,540	1,096,575	1,760
221	22,321	1,243,034	5,525	1,233,495	22,321	1,243,034	1,547	1,101,560	1,768
222	22,422	1,248,659	5,550	1,239,076	22,422	1,248,659	1,554	1,106,544	1,776
223	22,523	1,254,283	5,575	1,244,658	22,523	1,254,283	1,561	1,111,529	1,784
224	22,624	1,259,908	5,600	1,250,239	22,624	1,259,908	1,568	1,116,513	1,792
225	22,725	1,265,533	5,625	1,255,821	22,725	1,265,533	1,575	1,121,498	1,800
226	22,826	1,271,157	5,650	1,261,402	22,826	1,271,157	1,582	1,126,482	1,808
227	22,927	1,276,782	5,675	1,266,983	22,927	1,276,782	1,589	1,131,467	1,816
228	23,028	1,282,406	5,700	1,272,565	23,028	1,282,406	1,596	1,136,451	1,824
229	23,129	1,288,031	5,725	1,278,146	23,129	1,288,031	1,603	1,141,435	1,832
230	23,230	1,293,655	5,750	1,283,728	23,230	1,293,655	1,610	1,146,420	1,840
231	23,331	1,299,280	5,775	1,289,309	23,331	1,299,280	1,617	1,151,404	1,848
232	23,432	1,304,905	5,800	1,294,891	23,432	1,304,905	1,624	1,156,389	1,856
233	23,533	1,310,529	5,825	1,300,472	23,533	1,310,529	1,631	1,161,373	1,864
234	23,634	1,316,154	5,850	1,306,053	23,634	1,316,154	1,638	1,166,358	1,872
235	23,735	1,321,778	5,875	1,311,635	23,735	1,321,778	1,645	1,171,342	1,880
236	23,836	1,327,403	5,900	1,317,216	23,836	1,327,403	1,652	1,176,326	1,888
237	23,937	1,333,028	5,925	1,322,798	23,937	1,333,028	1,659	1,181,311	1,896
238	24,038	1,338,652	5,950	1,328,379	24,038	1,338,652	1,666	1,186,295	1,904
239	24,139	1,344,277	5,975	1,333,961	24,139	1,344,277	1,673	1,191,280	1,912
240	24,240	1,349,901	6,000	1,339,542	24,240	1,349,901	1,680	1,196,264	1,920
241	24,341	1,355,526	6,025	1,345,123	24,341	1,355,526	1,687	1,201,249	1,928
242	24,442	1,361,151	6,050	1,350,705	24,442	1,361,151	1,694	1,206,233	1,936
243	24,543	1,366,775	6,075	1,356,286	24,543	1,366,775	1,701	1,211,217	1,944
244	24,644	1,372,400	6,100	1,361,868	24,644	1,372,400	1,708	1,216,202	1,952
245	24,745	1,378,024	6,125	1,367,449	24,745	1,378,024	1,715	1,221,186	1,960
246	24,846	1,383,649	6,150	1,373,031	24,846	1,383,649	1,722	1,226,171	1,968
247	24,947	1,389,273	6,175	1,378,612	24,947	1,389,273	1,729	1,231,155	1,976
248	25,048	1,394,898	6,200	1,384,193	25,048	1,394,898	1,736	1,236,140	1,984
249	25,149	1,400,523	6,225	1,389,775	25,149	1,400,523	1,743	1,241,124	1,992
250	25,250	1,406,147	6,250	1,395,356	25,250	1,406,147	1,750	1,246,109	2,000
251	25,351	1,411,772	6,275	1,400,938	25,351	1,411,772	1,757	1,251,093	2,008
252	25,452	1,417,396	6,300	1,406,519	25,452	1,417,396	1,764	1,256,077	2,016
253	25,553	1,423,021	6,325	1,412,101	25,553	1,423,021	1,771	1,261,062	2,024
254	25,654	1,428,646	6,350	1,417,682	25,654	1,428,646	1,778	1,266,046	2,032
255	25,755	1,434,270	6,375	1,423,263	25,755	1,434,270	1,785	1,271,031	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(17) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (2363.076GB)		DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	957	2,355	320	2,351	319	2,355	162	2,360	64	2,333	1	2,363	8
2	1,914	4,710	640	4,702	638	4,711	324	4,720	128	4,666	2	4,726	16
3	2,871	7,066	960	7,053	957	7,066	486	7,080	192	6,998	3	7,089	24
4	3,828	9,421	1,280	9,404	1,276	9,422	648	9,439	256	9,331	4	9,452	32
5	4,785	11,776	1,600	11,755	1,595	11,777	810	11,799	320	11,664	5	11,815	40
6	5,742	14,131	1,920	14,106	1,914	14,133	972	14,159	384	13,997	6	14,178	48
7	6,699	16,486	2,240	16,457	2,233	16,488	1,134	16,519	448	16,330	7	16,542	56
8	7,656	18,841	2,560	18,808	2,552	18,844	1,296	18,879	512	18,662	8	18,905	64
9	8,613	21,197	2,880	21,159	2,871	21,199	1,458	21,239	576	20,995	9	21,268	72
10	9,570	23,552	3,200	23,510	3,190	23,555	1,620	23,599	640	23,328	10	23,631	80
11	10,527	25,907	3,520	25,861	3,509	25,910	1,782	25,958	704	25,661	11	25,994	88
12	11,484	28,262	3,840	28,212	3,828	28,266	1,944	28,318	768	27,994	12	28,357	96
13	12,441	30,617	4,160	30,564	4,147	30,621	2,106	30,678	832	30,326	13	30,720	104
14	13,398	32,972	4,480	32,915	4,466	32,977	2,268	33,038	896	32,659	14	33,083	112
15	14,355	35,328	4,800	35,266	4,785	35,332	2,430	35,398	960	34,992	15	35,446	120
16	15,312	37,683	5,120	37,617	5,104	37,688	2,592	37,758	1,024	37,325	16	37,809	128
17	16,269	40,038	5,440	39,968	5,423	40,043	2,754	40,118	1,088	39,658	17	40,172	136
18	17,226	42,393	5,760	42,319	5,742	42,399	2,916	42,477	1,152	41,990	18	42,535	144
19	18,183	44,748	6,080	44,670	6,061	44,754	3,078	44,837	1,216	44,323	19	44,898	152
20	19,140	47,104	6,400	47,021	6,380	47,110	3,240	47,197	1,280	46,656	20	47,262	160
21	20,097	49,459	6,720	49,372	6,699	49,465	3,402	49,557	1,344	48,989	21	49,625	168
22	21,054	51,814	7,040	51,723	7,018	51,821	3,564	51,917	1,408	51,322	22	51,988	176
23	22,011	54,169	7,360	54,074	7,337	54,176	3,726	54,277	1,472	53,654	23	54,351	184
24	22,968	56,524	7,680	56,425	7,656	56,532	3,888	56,636	1,536	55,987	24	56,714	192
25	23,925	58,879	8,000	58,776	7,975	58,887	4,050	58,996	1,600	58,320	25	59,077	200
26	24,882	61,235	8,320	61,127	8,294	61,243	4,212	61,356	1,664	60,653	26	61,440	208
27	25,839	63,590	8,640	63,478	8,613	63,598	4,374	63,716	1,728	62,986	27	63,803	216
28	26,796	65,945	8,960	65,829	8,932	65,954	4,536	66,076	1,792	65,318	28	66,166	224
29	27,753	68,300	9,280	68,180	9,251	68,309	4,698	68,436	1,856	67,651	29	68,529	232
30	28,710	70,655	9,600	70,531	9,570	70,665	4,860	70,796	1,920	69,984	30	70,892	240
31	29,667	73,010	9,920	72,882	9,889	73,020	5,022	73,155	1,984	72,317	31	73,255	248
32	30,624	75,366	10,240	75,233	10,208	75,376	5,184	75,515	2,048	74,650	32	75,618	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(18) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	957	2,275	792	2,248	264	2,248	80	2,228	40	2,228	8
2	1,914	4,550	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	160	4,455	80	4,455	16
3	2,871	6,824	2,376	6,743	792	6,743	240	6,683	120	6,683	24
4	3,828	9,099	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	320	8,910	160	8,910	32
5	4,785	11,374	3,960	11,238	1,320	11,238	400	11,138	200	11,138	40
6	5,742	13,649	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	480	13,365	240	13,365	48
7	6,699	15,924	5,544	15,734	1,848	15,734	560	15,593	280	15,593	56
8	7,656	18,198	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	640	17,820	320	17,820	64
9	8,613	20,473	7,128	20,229	2,376	20,229	720	20,048	360	20,048	72
10	9,570	22,748	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	800	22,275	400	22,276	80
11	10,527	25,023	8,712	24,725	2,904	24,725	880	24,503	440	24,503	88
12	11,484	27,297	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	960	26,730	480	26,731	96
13	12,441	29,572	10,296	29,220	3,432	29,220	1,040	28,958	520	28,958	104
14	13,398	31,847	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,120	31,185	560	31,186	112
15	14,355	34,122	11,880	33,715	3,960	33,715	1,200	33,413	600	33,413	120
16	15,312	36,397	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,280	35,640	640	35,641	128
17	16,269	38,671	13,464	38,211	4,488	38,211	1,360	37,868	680	37,869	136
18	17,226	40,946	14,256	40,459	4,752	40,459	1,440	40,095	720	40,096	144
19	18,183	43,221	15,048	42,706	5,016	42,706	1,520	42,323	760	42,324	152
20	19,140	45,496	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,600	44,550	800	44,551	160
21	20,097	47,771	16,632	47,202	5,544	47,202	1,680	46,778	840	46,779	168
22	21,054	50,045	17,424	49,449	5,808	49,449	1,760	49,005	880	49,006	176
23	22,011	52,320	18,216	51,697	6,072	51,697	1,840	51,233	920	51,234	184
24	22,968	54,595	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,920	53,460	960	53,461	192
25	23,925	56,870	19,800	56,192	6,600	56,192	2,000	55,688	1,000	55,689	200
26	24,882	59,145	20,592	58,440	6,864	58,440	2,080	57,916	1,040	57,917	208
27	25,839	61,419	21,384	60,688	7,128	60,688	2,160	60,143	1,080	60,144	216
28	26,796	63,694	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,240	62,371	1,120	62,372	224
29	27,753	65,969	22,968	65,183	7,656	65,183	2,320	64,598	1,160	64,599	232
30	28,710	68,244	23,760	67,431	7,920	67,431	2,400	66,826	1,200	66,827	240
31	29,667	70,518	24,552	69,679	8,184	69,679	2,480	69,053	1,240	69,054	248
32	30,624	72,793	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,560	71,281	1,280	71,282	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	10	2,233	789	2,239	263	2,239	78	2,172	40	2,228	3	2,136	8
2	20	4,465	1,578	4,478	526	4,478	156	4,344	80	4,455	6	4,272	16
3	30	6,698	2,367	6,718	789	6,718	234	6,515	120	6,683	9	6,409	24
4	40	8,930	3,156	8,957	1,052	8,957	312	8,687	160	8,910	12	8,545	32
5	50	11,163	3,945	11,196	1,315	11,196	390	10,859	200	11,138	15	10,681	40
6	60	13,395	4,734	13,435	1,578	13,435	468	13,031	240	13,365	18	12,817	48
7	70	15,628	5,523	15,674	1,841	15,674	546	15,203	280	15,593	21	14,953	56
8	80	17,861	6,312	17,913	2,104	17,913	624	17,375	320	17,820	24	17,089	64
9	90	20,093	7,101	20,153	2,367	20,153	702	19,546	360	20,048	27	19,226	72
10	100	22,326	7,890	22,392	2,630	22,392	780	21,718	400	22,276	30	21,362	80
11	110	24,558	8,679	24,631	2,893	24,631	858	23,890	440	24,503	33	23,498	88
12	120	26,791	9,468	26,870	3,156	26,870	936	26,062	480	26,731	36	25,634	96
13	130	29,023	10,257	29,109	3,419	29,109	1,014	28,234	520	28,958	39	27,770	104
14	140	31,256	11,046	31,349	3,682	31,349	1,092	30,406	560	31,186	42	29,907	112
15	150	33,489	11,835	33,588	3,945	33,588	1,170	32,577	600	33,413	45	32,043	120
16	160	35,721	12,624	35,827	4,208	35,827	1,248	34,749	640	35,641	48	34,179	128
17	170	37,954	13,413	38,066	4,471	38,066	1,326	36,921	680	37,869	51	36,315	136
18	180	40,186	14,202	40,305	4,734	40,305	1,404	39,093	720	40,096	54	38,451	144
19	190	42,419	14,991	42,544	4,997	42,544	1,482	41,265	760	42,324	57	40,588	152
20	200	44,651	15,780	44,784	5,260	44,784	1,560	43,437	800	44,551	60	42,724	160
21	210	46,884	16,569	47,023	5,523	47,023	1,638	45,608	840	46,779	63	44,860	168
22	220	49,117	17,358	49,262	5,786	49,262	1,716	47,780	880	49,006	66	46,996	176
23	230	51,349	18,147	51,501	6,049	51,501	1,794	49,952	920	51,234	69	49,132	184
24	240	53,582	18,936	53,740	6,312	53,740	1,872	52,124	960	53,461	72	51,268	192
25	250	55,814	19,725	55,980	6,575	55,980	1,950	54,296	1,000	55,689	75	53,405	200
26	260	58,047	20,514	58,219	6,838	58,219	2,028	56,468	1,040	57,917	78	55,541	208
27	270	60,279	21,303	60,458	7,101	60,458	2,106	58,639	1,080	60,144	81	57,677	216
28	280	62,512	22,092	62,697	7,364	62,697	2,184	60,811	1,120	62,372	84	59,813	224
29	290	64,745	22,881	64,936	7,627	64,936	2,262	62,983	1,160	64,599	87	61,949	232
30	300	66,977	23,670	67,175	7,890	67,175	2,340	65,155	1,200	66,827	90	64,086	240
31	310	69,210	24,459	69,415	8,153	69,415	2,418	67,327	1,240	69,054	93	66,222	248
32	320	71,442	25,248	71,654	8,416	71,654	2,496	69,499	1,280	71,282	96	68,358	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(19) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (11748.43GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	4	11,748					8
2	8	23,497					16
3	12	35,245					24
4	16	46,994					32
5	20	58,742					40
6	24	70,491					48
7	28	82,239					56
8	32	93,987					64
9	36	105,736					72
10	40	117,484					80
11	44	129,233					88
12	48	140,981					96
13	52	152,730					104
14	56	164,478					112
15	60	176,226					120
16	64	187,975					128
17	68	199,723					136
18	72	211,472					144
19	76	223,220					152
20	80	234,969					160
21	84	246,717					168
22	88	258,465					176
23	92	270,214					184
24	96	281,962					192
25	100	293,711					200
26	104	305,459					208
27	108	317,208					216
28	112	328,956					224
29	116	340,704					232
30	120	352,453					240
31	124	364,201					248
32	128	375,950					256
33	132	387,698					264
34	136	399,447					272
35	140	411,195					280
36	144	422,943					288
37	148	434,692					296
38	152	446,440					304
39	156	458,189					312
40	160	469,937					320
41	164	481,686					328
42	168	493,434					336
43	172	505,182					344
44	176	516,931					352
45	180	528,679					360
46	184	540,428					368
47	188	552,176					376
48	192	563,925					384
49	196	575,673					392
50	200	587,422					400
51	204	599,170					408
52	208	610,918					416
53	212	622,667					424
54	216	634,415					432
55	220	646,164					440
56	224	657,912					448
57	228	669,661					456
58	232	681,409					464
59	236	693,157					472
60	240	704,906					480
61	244	716,654					488
62	248	728,403					496
63	252	740,151					504
64	256	751,900					512
65	260	763,648					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (11748.43GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	264	775,396					528
67	268	787,145					536
68	272	798,893					544
69	276	810,642					552
70	280	822,390					560
71	284	834,139					568
72	288	845,887					576
73	292	857,635					584
74	296	869,384					592
75	300	881,132					600
76	304	892,881					608
77	308	904,629					616
78	312	916,378					624
79	316	928,126					632
80	320	939,874					640
81	324	951,623					648
82	328	963,371					656
83	332	975,120					664
84	336	986,868					672
85	340	998,617					680
86	344	1,010,365					688
87	348	1,022,113					696
88	352	1,033,862					704
89	356	1,045,610					712
90	360	1,057,359					720
91	364	1,069,107					728
92	368	1,080,856					736
93	372	1,092,604					744
94	376	1,104,352					752
95	380	1,116,101					760
96	384	1,127,849					768
97	388	1,139,598					776
98	392	1,151,346					784
99	396	1,163,095					792
100	400	1,174,843					800
101	404	1,186,591					808
102	408	1,198,340					816
103	412	1,210,088					824
104	416	1,221,837					832
105	420	1,233,585					840
106	424	1,245,334					848
107	428	1,257,082					856
108	432	1,268,830					864
109	436	1,280,579					872
110	440	1,292,327					880
111	444	1,304,076					888
112	448	1,315,824					896
113	452	1,327,573					904
114	456	1,339,321					912
115	460	1,351,069					920
116	464	1,362,818					928
117	468	1,374,566					936
118	472	1,386,315					944
119	476	1,398,063					952
120	480	1,409,812					960
121	484	1,421,560					968
122	488	1,433,308					976
123	492	1,445,057					984
124	496	1,456,805					992
125	500	1,468,554					1,000
126	504	1,480,302					1,008
127	508	1,492,051					1,016
128	512	1,503,799					1,024
129	516	1,515,547					1,032
130	520	1,527,296					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (11748.43GB)						DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	524	1,539,044					1,048
132	528	1,550,793					1,056
133	532	1,562,541					1,064
134	536	1,574,290					1,072
135	540	1,586,038					1,080
136	544	1,597,786					1,088
137	548	1,609,535					1,096
138	552	1,621,283					1,104
139	556	1,633,032					1,112
140	560	1,644,780					1,120
141	564	1,656,529					1,128
142	568	1,668,277					1,136
143	572	1,680,025					1,144
144	576	1,691,774					1,152
145	580	1,703,522					1,160
146	584	1,715,271					1,168
147	588	1,727,019					1,176
148	592	1,738,768					1,184
149	596	1,750,516					1,192
150	600	1,762,265					1,200
151	604	1,774,013					1,208
152	608	1,785,761					1,216
153	612	1,797,510					1,224
154	616	1,809,258					1,232
155	620	1,821,007					1,240
156	624	1,832,755					1,248
157	628	1,844,504					1,256
158	632	1,856,252					1,264
159	636	1,868,000					1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(20) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	201	11,193	49	10,940	199	11,082	15	10,681	8
2	402	22,387	98	21,879	398	22,164	30	21,362	16
3	603	33,580	147	32,819	597	33,246	45	32,043	24
4	804	44,774	196	43,758	796	44,328	60	42,724	32
5	1,005	55,967	245	54,698	995	55,411	75	53,405	40
6	1,206	67,161	294	65,638	1,194	66,493	90	64,086	48
7	1,407	78,354	343	76,577	1,393	77,575	105	74,767	56
8	1,608	89,548	392	87,517	1,592	88,657	120	85,447	64
9	1,809	100,741	441	98,456	1,791	99,739	135	96,128	72
10	2,010	111,935	490	109,396	1,990	110,821	150	106,809	80
11	2,211	123,128	539	120,336	2,189	121,903	165	117,490	88
12	2,412	134,322	588	131,275	2,388	132,985	180	128,171	96
13	2,613	145,515	637	142,215	2,587	144,067	195	138,852	104
14	2,814	156,709	686	153,154	2,786	155,150	210	149,533	112
15	3,015	167,902	735	164,094	2,985	166,232	225	160,214	120
16	3,216	179,096	784	175,033	3,184	177,314	240	170,895	128
17	3,417	190,289	833	185,973	3,383	188,396	255	181,576	136
18	3,618	201,483	882	196,913	3,582	199,478	270	192,257	144
19	3,819	212,676	931	207,852	3,781	210,560	285	202,938	152
20	4,020	223,870	980	218,792	3,980	221,642	300	213,619	160
21	4,221	235,063	1,029	229,731	4,179	232,724	315	224,300	168
22	4,422	246,257	1,078	240,671	4,378	243,806	330	234,980	176
23	4,623	257,450	1,127	251,611	4,577	254,889	345	245,661	184
24	4,824	268,644	1,176	262,550	4,776	265,971	360	256,342	192
25	5,025	279,837	1,225	273,490	4,975	277,053	375	267,023	200
26	5,226	291,031	1,274	284,429	5,174	288,135	390	277,704	208
27	5,427	302,224	1,323	295,369	5,373	299,217	405	288,385	216
28	5,628	313,418	1,372	306,309	5,572	310,299	420	299,066	224
29	5,829	324,611	1,421	317,248	5,771	321,381	435	309,747	232
30	6,030	335,805	1,470	328,188	5,970	332,463	450	320,428	240
31	6,231	346,998	1,519	339,127	6,169	343,545	465	331,109	248
32	6,432	358,192	1,568	350,067	6,368	354,628	480	341,790	256
33	6,633	369,385	1,617	361,007	6,567	365,710	495	352,471	264
34	6,834	380,579	1,666	371,946	6,766	376,792	510	363,152	272
35	7,035	391,772	1,715	382,886	6,965	387,874	525	373,833	280
36	7,236	402,966	1,764	393,825	7,164	398,956	540	384,513	288
37	7,437	414,159	1,813	404,765	7,363	410,038	555	395,194	296
38	7,638	425,353	1,862	415,705	7,562	421,120	570	405,875	304
39	7,839	436,546	1,911	426,644	7,761	432,202	585	416,556	312
40	8,040	447,740	1,960	437,584	7,960	443,284	600	427,237	320
41	8,241	458,933	2,009	448,523	8,159	454,367	615	437,918	328
42	8,442	470,127	2,058	459,463	8,358	465,449	630	448,599	336
43	8,643	481,320	2,107	470,402	8,557	476,531	645	459,280	344
44	8,844	492,514	2,156	481,342	8,756	487,613	660	469,961	352
45	9,045	503,707	2,205	492,282	8,955	498,695	675	480,642	360
46	9,246	514,900	2,254	503,221	9,154	509,777	690	491,323	368
47	9,447	526,094	2,303	514,161	9,353	520,859	705	502,004	376
48	9,648	537,287	2,352	525,100	9,552	531,941	720	512,685	384
49	9,849	548,481	2,401	536,040	9,751	543,023	735	523,366	392
50	10,050	559,674	2,450	546,980	9,950	554,106	750	534,047	400
51	10,251	570,868	2,499	557,919	10,149	565,188	765	544,727	408
52	10,452	582,061	2,548	568,859	10,348	576,270	780	555,408	416
53	10,653	593,255	2,597	579,798	10,547	587,352	795	566,089	424
54	10,854	604,448	2,646	590,738	10,746	598,434	810	576,770	432
55	11,055	615,642	2,695	601,678	10,945	609,516	825	587,451	440
56	11,256	626,835	2,744	612,617	11,144	620,598	840	598,132	448
57	11,457	638,029	2,793	623,557	11,343	631,680	855	608,813	456
58	11,658	649,222	2,842	634,496	11,542	642,762	870	619,494	464
59	11,859	660,416	2,891	645,436	11,741	653,845	885	630,175	472
60	12,060	671,609	2,940	656,376	11,940	664,927	900	640,856	480
61	12,261	682,803	2,989	667,315	12,139	676,009	915	651,537	488
62	12,462	693,996	3,038	678,255	12,338	687,091	930	662,218	496
63	12,663	705,190	3,087	689,194	12,537	698,173	945	672,899	504
64	12,864	716,383	3,136	700,134	12,736	709,255	960	683,580	512
65	13,065	727,577	3,185	711,074	12,935	720,337	975	694,260	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	13,266	738,770	3,234	722,013	13,134	731,419	990	704,941	528
67	13,467	749,964	3,283	732,953	13,333	742,501	1,005	715,622	536
68	13,668	761,157	3,332	743,892	13,532	753,584	1,020	726,303	544
69	13,869	772,351	3,381	754,832	13,731	764,666	1,035	736,984	552
70	14,070	783,544	3,430	765,772	13,930	775,748	1,050	747,665	560
71	14,271	794,738	3,479	776,711	14,129	786,830	1,065	758,346	568
72	14,472	805,931	3,528	787,651	14,328	797,912	1,080	769,027	576
73	14,673	817,125	3,577	798,590	14,527	808,994	1,095	779,708	584
74	14,874	828,318	3,626	809,530	14,726	820,076	1,110	790,389	592
75	15,075	839,512	3,675	820,469	14,925	831,158	1,125	801,070	600
76	15,276	850,705	3,724	831,409	15,124	842,240	1,140	811,751	608
77	15,477	861,899	3,773	842,349	15,323	853,323	1,155	822,432	616
78	15,678	873,092	3,822	853,288	15,522	864,405	1,170	833,113	624
79	15,879	884,286	3,871	864,228	15,721	875,487	1,185	843,793	632
80	16,080	895,479	3,920	875,167	15,920	886,569	1,200	854,474	640
81	16,281	906,673	3,969	886,107	16,119	897,651	1,215	865,155	648
82	16,482	917,866	4,018	897,047	16,318	908,733	1,230	875,836	656
83	16,683	929,060	4,067	907,986	16,517	919,815	1,245	886,517	664
84	16,884	940,253	4,116	918,926	16,716	930,897	1,260	897,198	672
85	17,085	951,447	4,165	929,865	16,915	941,979	1,275	907,879	680
86	17,286	962,640	4,214	940,805	17,114	953,062	1,290	918,560	688
87	17,487	973,834	4,263	951,745	17,313	964,144	1,305	929,241	696
88	17,688	985,027	4,312	962,684	17,512	975,226	1,320	939,922	704
89	17,889	996,221	4,361	973,624	17,711	986,308	1,335	950,603	712
90	18,090	1,007,414	4,410	984,563	17,910	997,390	1,350	961,284	720
91	18,291	1,018,607	4,459	995,503	18,109	1,008,472	1,365	971,965	728
92	18,492	1,029,801	4,508	1,006,443	18,308	1,019,554	1,380	982,646	736
93	18,693	1,040,994	4,557	1,017,382	18,507	1,030,636	1,395	993,326	744
94	18,894	1,052,188	4,606	1,028,322	18,706	1,041,718	1,410	1,004,007	752
95	19,095	1,063,381	4,655	1,039,261	18,905	1,052,801	1,425	1,014,688	760
96	19,296	1,074,575	4,704	1,050,201	19,104	1,063,883	1,440	1,025,369	768
97	19,497	1,085,768	4,753	1,061,141	19,303	1,074,965	1,455	1,036,050	776
98	19,698	1,096,962	4,802	1,072,080	19,502	1,086,047	1,470	1,046,731	784
99	19,899	1,108,155	4,851	1,083,020	19,701	1,097,129	1,485	1,057,412	792
100	20,100	1,119,349	4,900	1,093,959	19,900	1,108,211	1,500	1,068,093	800
101	20,301	1,130,542	4,949	1,104,899	20,099	1,119,293	1,515	1,078,774	808
102	20,502	1,141,736	4,998	1,115,838	20,298	1,130,375	1,530	1,089,455	816
103	20,703	1,152,929	5,047	1,126,778	20,497	1,141,457	1,545	1,100,136	824
104	20,904	1,164,123	5,096	1,137,718	20,696	1,152,540	1,560	1,110,817	832
105	21,105	1,175,316	5,145	1,148,657	20,895	1,163,622	1,575	1,121,498	840
106	21,306	1,186,510	5,194	1,159,597	21,094	1,174,704	1,590	1,132,179	848
107	21,507	1,197,703	5,243	1,170,536	21,293	1,185,786	1,605	1,142,860	856
108	21,708	1,208,897	5,292	1,181,476	21,492	1,196,868	1,620	1,153,540	864
109	21,909	1,220,090	5,341	1,192,416	21,691	1,207,950	1,635	1,164,221	872
110	22,110	1,231,284	5,390	1,203,355	21,890	1,219,032	1,650	1,174,902	880
111	22,311	1,242,477	5,439	1,214,295	22,089	1,230,114	1,665	1,185,583	888
112	22,512	1,253,671	5,488	1,225,234	22,288	1,241,196	1,680	1,196,264	896
113	22,713	1,264,864	5,537	1,236,174	22,487	1,252,279	1,695	1,206,945	904
114	22,914	1,276,058	5,586	1,247,114	22,686	1,263,361	1,710	1,217,626	912
115	23,115	1,287,251	5,635	1,258,053	22,885	1,274,443	1,725	1,228,307	920
116	23,316	1,298,445	5,684	1,268,993	23,084	1,285,525	1,740	1,238,988	928
117	23,517	1,309,638	5,733	1,279,932	23,283	1,296,607	1,755	1,249,669	936
118	23,718	1,320,832	5,782	1,290,872	23,482	1,307,689	1,770	1,260,350	944
119	23,919	1,332,025	5,831	1,301,812	23,681	1,318,771	1,785	1,271,031	952
120	24,120	1,343,219	5,880	1,312,751	23,880	1,329,853	1,800	1,281,712	960
121	24,321	1,354,412	5,929	1,323,691	24,079	1,340,935	1,815	1,292,393	968
122	24,522	1,365,606	5,978	1,334,630	24,278	1,352,018	1,830	1,303,073	976
123	24,723	1,376,799	6,027	1,345,570	24,477	1,363,100	1,845	1,313,754	984
124	24,924	1,387,993	6,076	1,356,510	24,676	1,374,182	1,860	1,324,435	992
125	25,125	1,399,186	6,125	1,367,449	24,875	1,385,264	1,875	1,335,116	1,000
126	25,326	1,410,380	6,174	1,378,389	25,074	1,396,346	1,890	1,345,797	1,008
127	25,527	1,421,573	6,223	1,389,328	25,273	1,407,428	1,905	1,356,478	1,016
128	25,728	1,432,767	6,272	1,400,268	25,472	1,418,510	1,920	1,367,159	1,024
129	25,929	1,443,960	6,321	1,411,207	25,671	1,429,592	1,935	1,377,840	1,032
130	26,130	1,455,154	6,370	1,422,147	25,870	1,440,674	1,950	1,388,521	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	26,331	1,466,347	6,419	1,433,087	26,069	1,451,757	1,965	1,399,202	1,048
132	26,532	1,477,541	6,468	1,444,026	26,268	1,462,839	1,980	1,409,883	1,056
133	26,733	1,488,734	6,517	1,454,966	26,467	1,473,921	1,995	1,420,564	1,064
134	26,934	1,499,928	6,566	1,465,905	26,666	1,485,003	2,010	1,431,245	1,072
135	27,135	1,511,121	6,615	1,476,845	26,865	1,496,085	2,025	1,441,926	1,080
136	27,336	1,522,315	6,664	1,487,785	27,064	1,507,167	2,040	1,452,606	1,088
137	27,537	1,533,508	6,713	1,498,724	27,263	1,518,249	2,055	1,463,287	1,096
138	27,738	1,544,701	6,762	1,509,664	27,462	1,529,331	2,070	1,473,968	1,104
139	27,939	1,555,895	6,811	1,520,603	27,661	1,540,413	2,085	1,484,649	1,112
140	28,140	1,567,088	6,860	1,531,543	27,860	1,551,496	2,100	1,495,330	1,120
141	28,341	1,578,282	6,909	1,542,483	28,059	1,562,578	2,115	1,506,011	1,128
142	28,542	1,589,475	6,958	1,553,422	28,258	1,573,660	2,130	1,516,692	1,136
143	28,743	1,600,669	7,007	1,564,362	28,457	1,584,742	2,145	1,527,373	1,144
144	28,944	1,611,862	7,056	1,575,301	28,656	1,595,824	2,160	1,538,054	1,152
145	29,145	1,623,056	7,105	1,586,241	28,855	1,606,906	2,175	1,548,735	1,160
146	29,346	1,634,249	7,154	1,597,181	29,054	1,617,988	2,190	1,559,416	1,168
147	29,547	1,645,443	7,203	1,608,120	29,253	1,629,070	2,205	1,570,097	1,176
148	29,748	1,656,636	7,252	1,619,060	29,452	1,640,152	2,220	1,580,778	1,184
149	29,949	1,667,830	7,301	1,629,999	29,651	1,651,235	2,235	1,591,459	1,192
150	30,150	1,679,023	7,350	1,640,939	29,850	1,662,317	2,250	1,602,140	1,200
151	30,351	1,690,217	7,399	1,651,879	30,049	1,673,399	2,265	1,612,820	1,208
152	30,552	1,701,410	7,448	1,662,818	30,248	1,684,481	2,280	1,623,501	1,216
153	30,753	1,712,604	7,497	1,673,758	30,447	1,695,563	2,295	1,634,182	1,224
154	30,954	1,723,797	7,546	1,684,697	30,646	1,706,645	2,310	1,644,863	1,232
155	31,155	1,734,991	7,595	1,695,637	30,845	1,717,727	2,325	1,655,544	1,240
156	31,356	1,746,184	7,644	1,706,577	31,044	1,728,809	2,340	1,666,225	1,248
157	31,557	1,757,378	7,693	1,717,516	31,243	1,739,891	2,355	1,676,906	1,256
158	31,758	1,768,571	7,742	1,728,456	31,442	1,750,974	2,370	1,687,587	1,264
159	31,959	1,779,765	7,791	1,739,395	31,641	1,762,056	2,385	1,698,268	1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(21) Open System Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (5187.538GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	2,000	4,922	704	5,172	700	5,169	355	5,171	142	5,176	2	5,188	8
2	4,000	9,844	1,408	10,345	1,400	10,338	710	10,343	284	10,352	4	10,375	16
3	6,000	14,766	2,112	15,517	2,100	15,506	1,065	15,514	426	15,528	6	15,563	24
4	8,000	19,688	2,816	20,689	2,800	20,675	1,420	20,685	568	20,704	8	20,750	32
5	10,000	24,610	3,520	25,861	3,500	25,844	1,775	25,856	710	25,880	10	25,938	40
6	12,000	29,532	4,224	31,034	4,200	31,013	2,130	31,028	852	31,055	12	31,125	48
7	14,000	34,454	4,928	36,206	4,900	36,182	2,485	36,199	994	36,231	14	36,313	56
8	16,000	39,376	5,632	41,378	5,600	41,350	2,840	41,370	1,136	41,407	16	41,500	64
9	18,000	44,298	6,336	46,551	6,300	46,519	3,195	46,542	1,278	46,583	18	46,688	72
10	20,000	49,220	7,040	51,723	7,000	51,688	3,550	51,713	1,420	51,759	20	51,875	80
11	22,000	54,142	7,744	56,895	7,700	56,857	3,905	56,884	1,562	56,935	22	57,063	88
12	24,000	59,064	8,448	62,067	8,400	62,026	4,260	62,055	1,704	62,111	24	62,250	96
13	26,000	63,986	9,152	67,240	9,100	67,194	4,615	67,227	1,846	67,287	26	67,438	104
14	28,000	68,908	9,856	72,412	9,800	72,363	4,970	72,398	1,988	72,463	28	72,626	112
15	30,000	73,830	10,560	77,584	10,500	77,532	5,325	77,569	2,130	77,639	30	77,813	120
16	32,000	78,752	11,264	82,757	11,200	82,701	5,680	82,741	2,272	82,814	32	83,001	128
17	34,000	83,674	11,968	87,929	11,900	87,870	6,035	87,912	2,414	87,990	34	88,188	136
18	36,000	88,596	12,672	93,101	12,600	93,038	6,390	93,083	2,556	93,166	36	93,376	144
19	38,000	93,518	13,376	98,273	13,300	98,207	6,745	98,254	2,698	98,342	38	98,563	152
20	40,000	98,440	14,080	103,446	14,000	103,376	7,100	103,426	2,840	103,518	40	103,751	160
21	42,000	103,362	14,784	108,618	14,700	108,545	7,455	108,597	2,982	108,694	42	108,938	168
22	44,000	108,284	15,488	113,790	15,400	113,714	7,810	113,768	3,124	113,870	44	114,126	176
23	46,000	113,206	16,192	118,963	16,100	118,882	8,165	118,940	3,266	119,046	46	119,313	184
24	48,000	118,128	16,896	124,135	16,800	124,051	8,520	124,111	3,408	124,222	48	124,501	192
25	50,000	123,050	17,600	129,307	17,500	129,220	8,875	129,282	3,550	129,398	50	129,688	200
26	52,000	127,972	18,304	134,479	18,200	134,389	9,230	134,453	3,692	134,573	52	134,876	208
27	54,000	132,894	19,008	139,652	18,900	139,558	9,585	139,625	3,834	139,749	54	140,064	216
28	56,000	137,816	19,712	144,824	19,600	144,726	9,940	144,796	3,976	144,925	56	145,251	224
29	58,000	142,738	20,416	149,996	20,300	149,895	10,295	149,967	4,118	150,101	58	150,439	232
30	60,000	147,660	21,120	155,169	21,000	155,064	10,650	155,139	4,260	155,277	60	155,626	240
31	62,000	152,582	21,824	160,341	21,700	160,233	11,005	160,310	4,402	160,453	62	160,814	248
32	64,000	157,504	22,528	165,513	22,400	165,402	11,360	165,481	4,544	165,629	64	166,001	256
33			23,232	170,686	23,100	170,570	11,715	170,652	4,686	170,805	66	171,189	264
34			23,936	175,858	23,800	175,739	12,070	175,824	4,828	175,981	68	176,376	272
35			24,640	181,030	24,500	180,908	12,425	180,995	4,970	181,157	70	181,564	280
36			25,344	186,202	25,200	186,077	12,780	186,166	5,112	186,332	72	186,751	288
37			26,048	191,375	25,900	191,246	13,135	191,338	5,254	191,508	74	191,939	296
38			26,752	196,547	26,600	196,414	13,490	196,509	5,396	196,684	76	197,126	304
39			27,456	201,719	27,300	201,583	13,845	201,680	5,538	201,860	78	202,314	312
40			28,160	206,892	28,000	206,752	14,200	206,851	5,680	207,036	80	207,502	320
41			28,864	212,064	28,700	211,921	14,555	212,023	5,822	212,212	82	212,689	328
42			29,568	217,236	29,400	217,090	14,910	217,194	5,964	217,388	84	217,877	336
43			30,272	222,408	30,100	222,258	15,265	222,365	6,106	222,564	86	223,064	344
44			30,976	227,581	30,800	227,427	15,620	227,537	6,248	227,740	88	228,252	352
45			31,680	232,753	31,500	232,596	15,975	232,708	6,390	232,916	90	233,439	360
46			32,384	237,925	32,200	237,765	16,330	237,879	6,532	238,091	92	238,627	368
47			33,088	243,098	32,900	242,934	16,685	243,050	6,674	243,267	94	243,814	376
48			33,792	248,270	33,600	248,102	17,040	248,222	6,816	248,443	96	249,002	384
49			34,496	253,442	34,300	253,271	17,395	253,393	6,958	253,619	98	254,189	392
50			35,200	258,614	35,000	258,440	17,750	258,564	7,100	258,795	100	259,377	400
51			35,904	263,787	35,700	263,609	18,105	263,736	7,242	263,971	102	264,564	408
52			36,608	268,959	36,400	268,778	18,460	268,907	7,384	269,147	104	269,752	416
53			37,312	274,131	37,100	273,946	18,815	274,078	7,526	274,323	106	274,940	424
54			38,016	279,304	37,800	279,115	19,170	279,249	7,668	279,499	108	280,127	432
55			38,720	284,476	38,500	284,284	19,525	284,421	7,810	284,675	110	285,315	440
56			39,424	289,648	39,200	289,453	19,880	289,592	7,952	289,850	112	290,502	448
57			40,128	294,820	39,900	294,622	20,235	294,763	8,094	295,026	114	295,690	456
58			40,832	299,993	40,600	299,790	20,590	299,935	8,236	300,202	116	300,877	464
59			41,536	305,165	41,300	304,959	20,945	305,106	8,378	305,378	118	306,065	472
60			42,240	310,337	42,000	310,128	21,300	310,277	8,520	310,554	120	311,252	480
61			42,944	315,510	42,700	315,297	21,655	315,448	8,662	315,730	122	316,440	488
62			43,648	320,682	43,400	320,466	22,010	320,620	8,804	320,906	124	321,627	496
63			44,352	325,854	44,100	325,634	22,365	325,791	8,946	326,082	126	326,815	504
64			45,056	331,026	44,800	330,803	22,720	330,962	9,088	331,258	128	332,002	512
65			45,760	336,199	45,500	335,972	23,075	336,134	9,230	336,434	130	337,190	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (5187.538GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66			46,464	341,371	46,200	341,141	23,430	341,305	9,372	341,609	132	342,378	528
67			47,168	346,543	46,900	346,310	23,785	346,476	9,514	346,785	134	347,565	536
68			47,872	351,716	47,600	351,478	24,140	351,647	9,656	351,961	136	352,753	544
69			48,576	356,888	48,300	356,647	24,495	356,819	9,798	357,137	138	357,940	552
70			49,280	362,060	49,000	361,816	24,850	361,990	9,940	362,313	140	363,128	560
71			49,984	367,232	49,700	366,985	25,205	367,161	10,082	367,489	142	368,315	568
72			50,688	372,405	50,400	372,154	25,560	372,333	10,224	372,665	144	373,503	576
73			51,392	377,577	51,100	377,322	25,915	377,504	10,366	377,841	146	378,690	584
74			52,096	382,749	51,800	382,491	26,270	382,675	10,508	383,017	148	383,878	592
75			52,800	387,922	52,500	387,660	26,625	387,846	10,650	388,193	150	389,065	600
76			53,504	393,094	53,200	392,829	26,980	393,018	10,792	393,368	152	394,253	608
77			54,208	398,266	53,900	397,998	27,335	398,189	10,934	398,544	154	399,440	616
78			54,912	403,438	54,600	403,166	27,690	403,360	11,076	403,720	156	404,628	624
79			55,616	408,611	55,300	408,335	28,045	408,532	11,218	408,896	158	409,816	632
80			56,320	413,783	56,000	413,504	28,400	413,703	11,360	414,072	160	415,003	640
81			57,024	418,955	56,700	418,673	28,755	418,874	11,502	419,248	162	420,191	648
82			57,728	424,128	57,400	423,842	29,110	424,045	11,644	424,424	164	425,378	656
83			58,432	429,300	58,100	429,010	29,465	429,217	11,786	429,600	166	430,566	664
84			59,136	434,472	58,800	434,179	29,820	434,388	11,928	434,776	168	435,753	672
85			59,840	439,644	59,500	439,348	30,175	439,559	12,070	439,952	170	440,941	680
86			60,544	444,817	60,200	444,517	30,530	444,731	12,212	445,127	172	446,128	688
87			61,248	449,989	60,900	449,686	30,885	449,902	12,354	450,303	174	451,316	696
88			61,952	455,161	61,600	454,854	31,240	455,073	12,496	455,479	176	456,503	704
89			62,656	460,334	62,300	460,023	31,595	460,244	12,638	460,655	178	461,691	712
90			63,360	465,506	63,000	465,192	31,950	465,416	12,780	465,831	180	466,878	720
91			64,064	470,678	63,700	470,361	32,305	470,587	12,922	471,007	182	472,066	728
92			64,768	475,850	64,400	475,530	32,660	475,758	13,064	476,183	184	477,253	736
93					65,100	480,698	33,015	480,930	13,206	481,359	186	482,441	744
94							33,370	486,101	13,348	486,535	188	487,629	752
95							33,725	491,272	13,490	491,711	190	492,816	760
96							34,080	496,443	13,632	496,886	192	498,004	768
97							34,435	501,615	13,774	502,062	194	503,191	776
98							34,790	506,786	13,916	507,238	196	508,379	784
99							35,145	511,957	14,058	512,414	198	513,566	792
100							35,500	517,129	14,200	517,590	200	518,754	800
101							35,855	522,300	14,342	522,766	202	523,941	808
102							36,210	527,471	14,484	527,942	204	529,129	816
103							36,565	532,642	14,626	533,118	206	534,316	824
104							36,920	537,814	14,768	538,294	208	539,504	832
105							37,275	542,985	14,910	543,470	210	544,691	840
106							37,630	548,156	15,052	548,645	212	549,879	848
107							37,985	553,327	15,194	553,821	214	555,067	856
108							38,340	558,499	15,336	558,997	216	560,254	864
109							38,695	563,670	15,478	564,173	218	565,442	872
110							39,050	568,841	15,620	569,349	220	570,629	880
111							39,405	574,013	15,762	574,525	222	575,817	888
112							39,760	579,184	15,904	579,701	224	581,004	896
113							40,115	584,355	16,046	584,877	226	586,192	904
114							40,470	589,526	16,188	590,053	228	591,379	912
115							40,825	594,698	16,330	595,229	230	596,567	920
116							41,180	599,869	16,472	600,404	232	601,754	928
117							41,535	605,040	16,614	605,580	234	606,942	936
118							41,890	610,212	16,756	610,756	236	612,129	944
119							42,245	615,383	16,898	615,932	238	617,317	952
120							42,600	620,554	17,040	621,108	240	622,505	960
121							42,955	625,725	17,182	626,284	242	627,692	968
122							43,310	630,897	17,324	631,460	244	632,880	976
123							43,665	636,068	17,466	636,636	246	638,067	984
124							44,020	641,239	17,608	641,812	248	643,255	992
125							44,375	646,411	17,750	646,988	250	648,442	1,000
126							44,730	651,582	17,892	652,163	252	653,630	1,008
127							45,085	656,753	18,034	657,339	254	658,817	1,016
128							45,440	661,924	18,176	662,515	256	664,005	1,024
129							45,795	667,096	18,318	667,691	258	669,192	1,032
130							46,150	672,267	18,460	672,867	260	674,380	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (5187.538GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131							46,505	677,438	18,602	678,043	262	679,567	1,048
132							46,860	682,610	18,744	683,219	264	684,755	1,056
133							47,215	687,781	18,886	688,395	266	689,943	1,064
134							47,570	692,952	19,028	693,571	268	695,130	1,072
135							47,925	698,123	19,170	698,747	270	700,318	1,080
136							48,280	703,295	19,312	703,922	272	705,505	1,088
137							48,635	708,466	19,454	709,098	274	710,693	1,096
138							48,990	713,637	19,596	714,274	276	715,880	1,104
139							49,345	718,809	19,738	719,450	278	721,068	1,112
140							49,700	723,980	19,880	724,626	280	726,255	1,120
141							50,055	729,151	20,022	729,802	282	731,443	1,128
142							50,410	734,322	20,164	734,978	284	736,630	1,136
143							50,765	739,494	20,306	740,154	286	741,818	1,144
144							51,120	744,665	20,448	745,330	288	747,005	1,152
145							51,475	749,836	20,590	750,506	290	752,193	1,160
146							51,830	755,008	20,732	755,681	292	757,381	1,168
147							52,185	760,179	20,874	760,857	294	762,568	1,176
148							52,540	765,350	21,016	766,033	296	767,756	1,184
149							52,895	770,521	21,158	771,209	298	772,943	1,192
150							53,250	775,693	21,300	776,385	300	778,131	1,200
151							53,605	780,864	21,442	781,561	302	783,318	1,208
152							53,960	786,035	21,584	786,737	304	788,506	1,216
153							54,315	791,207	21,726	791,913	306	793,693	1,224
154							54,670	796,378	21,868	797,089	308	798,881	1,232
155							55,025	801,549	22,010	802,265	310	804,068	1,240
156							55,380	806,720	22,152	807,440	312	809,256	1,248
157							55,735	811,892	22,294	812,616	314	814,443	1,256
158							56,090	817,063	22,436	817,792	316	819,631	1,264
159							56,445	822,234	22,578	822,968	318	824,819	1,272
160							56,800	827,406	22,720	828,144	320	830,006	1,280
161							57,155	832,577	22,862	833,320	322	835,194	1,288
162							57,510	837,748	23,004	838,496	324	840,381	1,296
163							57,865	842,919	23,146	843,672	326	845,569	1,304
164							58,220	848,091	23,288	848,848	328	850,756	1,312
165							58,575	853,262	23,430	854,024	330	855,944	1,320
166							58,930	858,433	23,572	859,199	332	861,131	1,328
167							59,285	863,605	23,714	864,375	334	866,319	1,336
168							59,640	868,776	23,856	869,551	336	871,506	1,344
169							59,995	873,947	23,998	874,727	338	876,694	1,352
170							60,350	879,118	24,140	879,903	340	881,881	1,360
171							60,705	884,290	24,282	885,079	342	887,069	1,368
172							61,060	889,461	24,424	890,255	344	892,257	1,376
173							61,415	894,632	24,566	895,431	346	897,444	1,384
174							61,770	899,804	24,708	900,607	348	902,632	1,392
175							62,125	904,975	24,850	905,783	350	907,819	1,400
176							62,480	910,146	24,992	910,958	352	913,007	1,408
177							62,835	915,317	25,134	916,134	354	918,194	1,416
178							63,190	920,489	25,276	921,310	356	923,382	1,424
179							63,545	925,660	25,418	926,486	358	928,569	1,432
180							63,900	930,831	25,560	931,662	360	933,757	1,440
181							64,255	936,003	25,702	936,838	362	938,944	1,448
182							64,610	941,174	25,844	942,014	364	944,132	1,456
183							64,965	946,345	25,986	947,190	366	949,319	1,464
184									26,128	952,366	368	954,507	1,472
185									26,270	957,542	370	959,695	1,480
186									26,412	962,717	372	964,882	1,488
187									26,554	967,893	374	970,070	1,496
188									26,696	973,069	376	975,257	1,504
189									26,838	978,245	378	980,445	1,512
190									26,980	983,421	380	985,632	1,520
191									27,122	988,597	382	990,820	1,528
192									27,264	993,773	384	996,007	1,536
193									27,406	998,949	386	1,001,195	1,544
194									27,548	1,004,125	388	1,006,382	1,552
195									27,690	1,009,301	390	1,011,570	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (5187.538GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196									27,832	1,014,476	392	1,016,757	1,568
197									27,974	1,019,652	394	1,021,945	1,576
198									28,116	1,024,828	396	1,027,133	1,584
199									28,258	1,030,004	398	1,032,320	1,592
200									28,400	1,035,180	400	1,037,508	1,600
201									28,542	1,040,356	402	1,042,695	1,608
202									28,684	1,045,532	404	1,047,883	1,616
203									28,826	1,050,708	406	1,053,070	1,624
204									28,968	1,055,884	408	1,058,258	1,632
205									29,110	1,061,060	410	1,063,445	1,640
206									29,252	1,066,235	412	1,068,633	1,648
207									29,394	1,071,411	414	1,073,820	1,656
208									29,536	1,076,587	416	1,079,008	1,664
209									29,678	1,081,763	418	1,084,195	1,672
210									29,820	1,086,939	420	1,089,383	1,680
211									29,962	1,092,115	422	1,094,571	1,688
212									30,104	1,097,291	424	1,099,758	1,696
213									30,246	1,102,467	426	1,104,946	1,704
214									30,388	1,107,643	428	1,110,133	1,712
215									30,530	1,112,819	430	1,115,321	1,720
216									30,672	1,117,994	432	1,120,508	1,728
217									30,814	1,123,170	434	1,125,696	1,736
218									30,956	1,128,346	436	1,130,883	1,744
219									31,098	1,133,522	438	1,136,071	1,752
220									31,240	1,138,698	440	1,141,258	1,760
221									31,382	1,143,874	442	1,146,446	1,768
222									31,524	1,149,050	444	1,151,633	1,776
223									31,666	1,154,226	446	1,156,821	1,784
224									31,808	1,159,402	448	1,162,009	1,792
225									31,950	1,164,578	450	1,167,196	1,800
226									32,092	1,169,753	452	1,172,384	1,808
227									32,234	1,174,929	454	1,177,571	1,816
228									32,376	1,180,105	456	1,182,759	1,824
229									32,518	1,185,281	458	1,187,946	1,832
230									32,660	1,190,457	460	1,193,134	1,840
231									32,802	1,195,633	462	1,198,321	1,848
232									32,944	1,200,809	464	1,203,509	1,856
233									33,086	1,205,985	466	1,208,696	1,864
234									33,228	1,211,161	468	1,213,884	1,872
235									33,370	1,216,337	470	1,219,071	1,880
236									33,512	1,221,512	472	1,224,259	1,888
237									33,654	1,226,688	474	1,229,447	1,896
238									33,796	1,231,864	476	1,234,634	1,904
239									33,938	1,237,040	478	1,239,822	1,912
240									34,080	1,242,216	480	1,245,009	1,920
241									34,222	1,247,392	482	1,250,197	1,928
242									34,364	1,252,568	484	1,255,384	1,936
243									34,506	1,257,744	486	1,260,572	1,944
244									34,648	1,262,920	488	1,265,759	1,952
245									34,790	1,268,096	490	1,270,947	1,960
246									34,932	1,273,271	492	1,276,134	1,968
247									35,074	1,278,447	494	1,281,322	1,976
248									35,216	1,283,623	496	1,286,509	1,984
249									35,358	1,288,799	498	1,291,697	1,992
250									35,500	1,293,975	500	1,296,885	2,000
251									35,642	1,299,151	502	1,302,072	2,008
252									35,784	1,304,327	504	1,307,260	2,016
253									35,926	1,309,503	506	1,312,447	2,024
254									36,068	1,314,679	508	1,317,635	2,032
255									36,210	1,319,855	510	1,322,822	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(22) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	2,000	4,754	1,739	4,935	579	4,930	177	4,928	88	4,901	8
2	4,000	9,508	3,478	9,871	1,158	9,859	354	9,857	176	9,801	16
3	6,000	14,262	5,217	14,806	1,737	14,789	531	14,785	264	14,702	24
4	8,000	19,016	6,956	19,741	2,316	19,718	708	19,714	352	19,603	32
5	10,000	23,770	8,695	24,676	2,895	24,648	885	24,642	440	24,503	40
6	12,000	28,524	10,434	29,612	3,474	29,578	1,062	29,570	528	29,404	48
7	14,000	33,278	12,173	34,547	4,053	34,507	1,239	34,499	616	34,304	56
8	16,000	38,032	13,912	39,482	4,632	39,437	1,416	39,427	704	39,205	64
9	18,000	42,786	15,651	44,418	5,211	44,366	1,593	44,355	792	44,106	72
10	20,000	47,540	17,390	49,353	5,790	49,296	1,770	49,284	880	49,006	80
11	22,000	52,294	19,129	54,288	6,369	54,226	1,947	54,212	968	53,907	88
12	24,000	57,048	20,868	59,223	6,948	59,155	2,124	59,141	1,056	58,808	96
13	26,000	61,802	22,607	64,159	7,527	64,085	2,301	64,069	1,144	63,708	104
14	28,000	66,556	24,346	69,094	8,106	69,014	2,478	68,997	1,232	68,609	112
15	30,000	71,310	26,085	74,029	8,685	73,944	2,655	73,926	1,320	73,509	120
16	32,000	76,064	27,824	78,965	9,264	78,874	2,832	78,854	1,408	78,410	128
17	34,000	80,818	29,563	83,900	9,843	83,803	3,009	83,783	1,496	83,311	136
18	36,000	85,572	31,302	88,835	10,422	88,733	3,186	88,711	1,584	88,211	144
19	38,000	90,326	33,041	93,770	11,001	93,663	3,363	93,639	1,672	93,112	152
20	40,000	95,080	34,780	98,706	11,580	98,592	3,540	98,568	1,760	98,013	160
21	42,000	99,834	36,519	103,641	12,159	103,522	3,717	103,496	1,848	102,913	168
22	44,000	104,588	38,258	108,576	12,738	108,451	3,894	108,425	1,936	107,814	176
23	46,000	109,342	39,997	113,511	13,317	113,381	4,071	113,353	2,024	112,715	184
24	48,000	114,096	41,736	118,447	13,896	118,311	4,248	118,281	2,112	117,615	192
25	50,000	118,850	43,475	123,382	14,475	123,240	4,425	123,210	2,200	122,516	200
26	52,000	123,604	45,214	128,317	15,054	128,170	4,602	128,138	2,288	127,416	208
27	54,000	128,358	46,953	133,253	15,633	133,099	4,779	133,066	2,376	132,317	216
28	56,000	133,112	48,692	138,188	16,212	138,029	4,956	137,995	2,464	137,218	224
29	58,000	137,866	50,431	143,123	16,791	142,959	5,133	142,923	2,552	142,118	232
30	60,000	142,620	52,170	148,058	17,370	147,888	5,310	147,852	2,640	147,019	240
31	62,000	147,374	53,909	152,994	17,949	152,818	5,487	152,780	2,728	151,920	248
32	64,000	152,128	55,648	157,929	18,528	157,747	5,664	157,708	2,816	156,820	256
33			57,387	162,864	19,107	162,677	5,841	162,637	2,904	161,721	264
34			59,126	167,800	19,686	167,607	6,018	167,565	2,992	166,621	272
35			60,865	172,735	20,265	172,536	6,195	172,494	3,080	171,522	280
36			62,604	177,670	20,844	177,466	6,372	177,422	3,168	176,423	288
37			64,343	182,605	21,423	182,395	6,549	182,350	3,256	181,323	296
38					22,002	187,325	6,726	187,279	3,344	186,224	304
39					22,581	192,255	6,903	192,207	3,432	191,125	312
40					23,160	197,184	7,080	197,136	3,520	196,025	320
41					23,739	202,114	7,257	202,064	3,608	200,926	328
42					24,318	207,043	7,434	206,992	3,696	205,827	336
43					24,897	211,973	7,611	211,921	3,784	210,727	344
44					25,476	216,903	7,788	216,849	3,872	215,628	352
45					26,055	221,832	7,965	221,777	3,960	220,528	360
46					26,634	226,762	8,142	226,706	4,048	225,429	368
47					27,213	231,691	8,319	231,634	4,136	230,330	376
48					27,792	236,621	8,496	236,563	4,224	235,230	384
49					28,371	241,551	8,673	241,491	4,312	240,131	392
50					28,950	246,480	8,850	246,419	4,400	245,032	400
51					29,529	251,410	9,027	251,348	4,488	249,932	408
52					30,108	256,340	9,204	256,276	4,576	254,833	416
53					30,687	261,269	9,381	261,205	4,664	259,733	424
54					31,266	266,199	9,558	266,133	4,752	264,634	432
55					31,845	271,128	9,735	271,061	4,840	269,535	440
56					32,424	276,058	9,912	275,990	4,928	274,435	448
57					33,003	280,988	10,089	280,918	5,016	279,336	456
58					33,582	285,917	10,266	285,847	5,104	284,237	464
59					34,161	290,847	10,443	290,775	5,192	289,137	472
60					34,740	295,776	10,620	295,703	5,280	294,038	480
61					35,319	300,706	10,797	300,632	5,368	298,939	488
62					35,898	305,636	10,974	305,560	5,456	303,839	496
63					36,477	310,565	11,151	310,488	5,544	308,740	504
64					37,056	315,495	11,328	315,417	5,632	313,640	512
65					37,635	320,424	11,505	320,345	5,720	318,541	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66					38,214	325,354	11,682	325,274	5,808	323,442	528
67					38,793	330,284	11,859	330,202	5,896	328,342	536
68					39,372	335,213	12,036	335,130	5,984	333,243	544
69					39,951	340,143	12,213	340,059	6,072	338,144	552
70					40,530	345,072	12,390	344,987	6,160	343,044	560
71					41,109	350,002	12,567	349,916	6,248	347,945	568
72					41,688	354,932	12,744	354,844	6,336	352,846	576
73					42,267	359,861	12,921	359,772	6,424	357,746	584
74					42,846	364,791	13,098	364,701	6,512	362,647	592
75					43,425	369,720	13,275	369,629	6,600	367,547	600
76					44,004	374,650	13,452	374,557	6,688	372,448	608
77					44,583	379,580	13,629	379,486	6,776	377,349	616
78					45,162	384,509	13,806	384,414	6,864	382,249	624
79					45,741	389,439	13,983	389,343	6,952	387,150	632
80					46,320	394,368	14,160	394,271	7,040	392,051	640
81					46,899	399,298	14,337	399,199	7,128	396,951	648
82					47,478	404,228	14,514	404,128	7,216	401,852	656
83					48,057	409,157	14,691	409,056	7,304	406,752	664
84					48,636	414,087	14,868	413,985	7,392	411,653	672
85					49,215	419,017	15,045	418,913	7,480	416,554	680
86					49,794	423,946	15,222	423,841	7,568	421,454	688
87					50,373	428,876	15,399	428,770	7,656	426,355	696
88					50,952	433,805	15,576	433,698	7,744	431,256	704
89					51,531	438,735	15,753	438,627	7,832	436,156	712
90					52,110	443,665	15,930	443,555	7,920	441,057	720
91					52,689	448,594	16,107	448,483	8,008	445,958	728
92					53,268	453,524	16,284	453,412	8,096	450,858	736
93					53,847	458,453	16,461	458,340	8,184	455,759	744
94					54,426	463,383	16,638	463,268	8,272	460,659	752
95					55,005	468,313	16,815	468,197	8,360	465,560	760
96					55,584	473,242	16,992	473,125	8,448	470,461	768
97					56,163	478,172	17,169	478,054	8,536	475,361	776
98					56,742	483,101	17,346	482,982	8,624	480,262	784
99					57,321	488,031	17,523	487,910	8,712	485,163	792
100					57,900	492,961	17,700	492,839	8,800	490,063	800
101					58,479	497,890	17,877	497,767	8,888	494,964	808
102					59,058	502,820	18,054	502,696	8,976	499,864	816
103					59,637	507,749	18,231	507,624	9,064	504,765	824
104					60,216	512,679	18,408	512,552	9,152	509,666	832
105					60,795	517,609	18,585	517,481	9,240	514,566	840
106					61,374	522,538	18,762	522,409	9,328	519,467	848
107					61,953	527,468	18,939	527,338	9,416	524,368	856
108					62,532	532,397	19,116	532,266	9,504	529,268	864
109					63,111	537,327	19,293	537,194	9,592	534,169	872
110					63,690	542,257	19,470	542,123	9,680	539,070	880
111					64,269	547,186	19,647	547,051	9,768	543,970	888
112					64,848	552,116	19,824	551,979	9,856	548,871	896
113							20,001	556,908	9,944	553,771	904
114							20,178	561,836	10,032	558,672	912
115							20,355	566,765	10,120	563,573	920
116							20,532	571,693	10,208	568,473	928
117							20,709	576,621	10,296	573,374	936
118							20,886	581,550	10,384	578,275	944
119							21,063	586,478	10,472	583,175	952
120							21,240	591,407	10,560	588,076	960
121							21,417	596,335	10,648	592,976	968
122							21,594	601,263	10,736	597,877	976
123							21,771	606,192	10,824	602,778	984
124							21,948	611,120	10,912	607,678	992
125							22,125	616,049	11,000	612,579	1,000
126							22,302	620,977	11,088	617,480	1,008
127							22,479	625,905	11,176	622,380	1,016
128							22,656	630,834	11,264	627,281	1,024
129							22,833	635,762	11,352	632,182	1,032
130							23,010	640,690	11,440	637,082	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131							23,187	645,619	11,528	641,983	1,048
132							23,364	650,547	11,616	646,883	1,056
133							23,541	655,476	11,704	651,784	1,064
134							23,718	660,404	11,792	656,685	1,072
135							23,895	665,332	11,880	661,585	1,080
136							24,072	670,261	11,968	666,486	1,088
137							24,249	675,189	12,056	671,387	1,096
138							24,426	680,118	12,144	676,287	1,104
139							24,603	685,046	12,232	681,188	1,112
140							24,780	689,974	12,320	686,088	1,120
141							24,957	694,903	12,408	690,989	1,128
142							25,134	699,831	12,496	695,890	1,136
143							25,311	704,759	12,584	700,790	1,144
144							25,488	709,688	12,672	705,691	1,152
145							25,665	714,616	12,760	710,592	1,160
146							25,842	719,545	12,848	715,492	1,168
147							26,019	724,473	12,936	720,393	1,176
148							26,196	729,401	13,024	725,294	1,184
149							26,373	734,330	13,112	730,194	1,192
150							26,550	739,258	13,200	735,095	1,200
151							26,727	744,187	13,288	739,995	1,208
152							26,904	749,115	13,376	744,896	1,216
153							27,081	754,043	13,464	749,797	1,224
154							27,258	758,972	13,552	754,697	1,232
155							27,435	763,900	13,640	759,598	1,240
156							27,612	768,829	13,728	764,499	1,248
157							27,789	773,757	13,816	769,399	1,256
158							27,966	778,685	13,904	774,300	1,264
159							28,143	783,614	13,992	779,200	1,272
160							28,320	788,542	14,080	784,101	1,280
161							28,497	793,470	14,168	789,002	1,288
162							28,674	798,399	14,256	793,902	1,296
163							28,851	803,327	14,344	798,803	1,304
164							29,028	808,256	14,432	803,704	1,312
165							29,205	813,184	14,520	808,604	1,320
166							29,382	818,112	14,608	813,505	1,328
167							29,559	823,041	14,696	818,406	1,336
168							29,736	827,969	14,784	823,306	1,344
169							29,913	832,898	14,872	828,207	1,352
170							30,090	837,826	14,960	833,107	1,360
171							30,267	842,754	15,048	838,008	1,368
172							30,444	847,683	15,136	842,909	1,376
173							30,621	852,611	15,224	847,809	1,384
174							30,798	857,540	15,312	852,710	1,392
175							30,975	862,468	15,400	857,611	1,400
176							31,152	867,396	15,488	862,511	1,408
177							31,329	872,325	15,576	867,412	1,416
178							31,506	877,253	15,664	872,312	1,424
179							31,683	882,181	15,752	877,213	1,432
180							31,860	887,110	15,840	882,114	1,440
181							32,037	892,038	15,928	887,014	1,448
182							32,214	896,967	16,016	891,915	1,456
183							32,391	901,895	16,104	896,816	1,464
184							32,568	906,823	16,192	901,716	1,472
185							32,745	911,752	16,280	906,617	1,480
186							32,922	916,680	16,368	911,518	1,488
187							33,099	921,609	16,456	916,418	1,496
188							33,276	926,537	16,544	921,319	1,504
189							33,453	931,465	16,632	926,219	1,512
190							33,630	936,394	16,720	931,120	1,520
191							33,807	941,322	16,808	936,021	1,528
192							33,984	946,250	16,896	940,921	1,536
193							34,161	951,179	16,984	945,822	1,544
194							34,338	956,107	17,072	950,723	1,552
195							34,515	961,036	17,160	955,623	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)										Number of options
	Emulation type										HDD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196							34,692	965,964	17,248	960,524	1,568
197							34,869	970,892	17,336	965,425	1,576
198							35,046	975,821	17,424	970,325	1,584
199							35,223	980,749	17,512	975,226	1,592
200							35,400	985,678	17,600	980,126	1,600
201							35,577	990,606	17,688	985,027	1,608
202							35,754	995,534	17,776	989,928	1,616
203							35,931	1,000,463	17,864	994,828	1,624
204							36,108	1,005,391	17,952	999,729	1,632
205							36,285	1,010,320	18,040	1,004,630	1,640
206							36,462	1,015,248	18,128	1,009,530	1,648
207							36,639	1,020,176	18,216	1,014,431	1,656
208							36,816	1,025,105	18,304	1,019,331	1,664
209							36,993	1,030,033	18,392	1,024,232	1,672
210							37,170	1,034,961	18,480	1,029,133	1,680
211							37,347	1,039,890	18,568	1,034,033	1,688
212							37,524	1,044,818	18,656	1,038,934	1,696
213							37,701	1,049,747	18,744	1,043,835	1,704
214							37,878	1,054,675	18,832	1,048,735	1,712
215							38,055	1,059,603	18,920	1,053,636	1,720
216							38,232	1,064,532	19,008	1,058,537	1,728
217							38,409	1,069,460	19,096	1,063,437	1,736
218							38,586	1,074,389	19,184	1,068,338	1,744
219							38,763	1,079,317	19,272	1,073,238	1,752
220							38,940	1,084,245	19,360	1,078,139	1,760
221							39,117	1,089,174	19,448	1,083,040	1,768
222							39,294	1,094,102	19,536	1,087,940	1,776
223							39,471	1,099,031	19,624	1,092,841	1,784
224							39,648	1,103,959	19,712	1,097,742	1,792
225							39,825	1,108,887	19,800	1,102,642	1,800
226							40,002	1,113,816	19,888	1,107,543	1,808
227							40,179	1,118,744	19,976	1,112,443	1,816
228							40,356	1,123,672	20,064	1,117,344	1,824
229							40,533	1,128,601	20,152	1,122,245	1,832
230							40,710	1,133,529	20,240	1,127,145	1,840
231							40,887	1,138,458	20,328	1,132,046	1,848
232							41,064	1,143,386	20,416	1,136,947	1,856
233							41,241	1,148,314	20,504	1,141,847	1,864
234							41,418	1,153,243	20,592	1,146,748	1,872
235							41,595	1,158,171	20,680	1,151,649	1,880
236							41,772	1,163,100	20,768	1,156,549	1,888
237							41,949	1,168,028	20,856	1,161,450	1,896
238							42,126	1,172,956	20,944	1,166,350	1,904
239							42,303	1,177,885	21,032	1,171,251	1,912
240							42,480	1,182,813	21,120	1,176,152	1,920
241							42,657	1,187,742	21,208	1,181,052	1,928
242							42,834	1,192,670	21,296	1,185,953	1,936
243							43,011	1,197,598	21,384	1,190,854	1,944
244							43,188	1,202,527	21,472	1,195,754	1,952
245							43,365	1,207,455	21,560	1,200,655	1,960
246							43,542	1,212,383	21,648	1,205,555	1,968
247							43,719	1,217,312	21,736	1,210,456	1,976
248							43,896	1,222,240	21,824	1,215,357	1,984
249							44,073	1,227,169	21,912	1,220,257	1,992
250							44,250	1,232,097	22,000	1,225,158	2,000
251							44,427	1,237,025	22,088	1,230,059	2,008
252							44,604	1,241,954	22,176	1,234,959	2,016
253							44,781	1,246,882	22,264	1,239,860	2,024
254							44,958	1,251,811	22,352	1,244,761	2,032
255							45,135	1,256,739	22,440	1,249,661	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	22	4,912	1,733	4,918	577	4,913	173	4,817	88	4,901	6	4,272	8
2	44	9,823	3,466	9,837	1,154	9,825	346	9,634	176	9,801	12	8,545	16
3	66	14,735	5,199	14,755	1,731	14,738	519	14,451	264	14,702	18	12,817	24
4	88	19,647	6,932	19,673	2,308	19,650	692	19,268	352	19,603	24	17,089	32
5	110	24,558	8,665	24,591	2,885	24,563	865	24,085	440	24,503	30	21,362	40
6	132	29,470	10,398	29,510	3,462	29,475	1,038	28,902	528	29,404	36	25,634	48
7	154	34,382	12,131	34,428	4,039	34,388	1,211	33,719	616	34,304	42	29,907	56
8	176	39,293	13,864	39,346	4,616	39,301	1,384	38,536	704	39,205	48	34,179	64
9	198	44,205	15,597	44,264	5,193	44,213	1,557	43,353	792	44,106	54	38,451	72
10	220	49,117	17,330	49,183	5,770	49,126	1,730	48,170	880	49,006	60	42,724	80
11	242	54,028	19,063	54,101	6,347	54,038	1,903	52,987	968	53,907	66	46,996	88
12	264	58,940	20,796	59,019	6,924	58,951	2,076	57,804	1,056	58,808	72	51,268	96
13	286	63,852	22,529	63,937	7,501	63,864	2,249	62,621	1,144	63,708	78	55,541	104
14	308	68,763	24,262	68,856	8,078	68,776	2,422	67,438	1,232	68,609	84	59,813	112
15	330	73,675	25,995	73,774	8,655	73,689	2,595	72,255	1,320	73,509	90	64,086	120
16	352	78,586	27,728	78,692	9,232	78,601	2,768	77,072	1,408	78,410	96	68,358	128
17	374	83,498	29,461	83,610	9,809	83,514	2,941	81,889	1,496	83,311	102	72,630	136
18	396	88,410	31,194	88,529	10,386	88,426	3,114	86,706	1,584	88,211	108	76,903	144
19	418	93,321	32,927	93,447	10,963	93,339	3,287	91,523	1,672	93,112	114	81,175	152
20	440	98,233	34,660	98,365	11,540	98,252	3,460	96,340	1,760	98,013	120	85,447	160
21	462	103,145	36,393	103,283	12,117	103,164	3,633	101,157	1,848	102,913	126	89,720	168
22	484	108,056	38,126	108,202	12,694	108,077	3,806	105,974	1,936	107,814	132	93,992	176
23	506	112,968	39,859	113,120	13,271	112,989	3,979	110,791	2,024	112,715	138	98,265	184
24	528	117,880	41,592	118,038	13,848	117,902	4,152	115,608	2,112	117,615	144	102,537	192
25	550	122,791	43,325	122,956	14,425	122,814	4,325	120,425	2,200	122,516	150	106,809	200
26	572	127,703	45,058	127,875	15,002	127,727	4,498	125,242	2,288	127,416	156	111,082	208
27	594	132,615	46,791	132,793	15,579	132,640	4,671	130,059	2,376	132,317	162	115,354	216
28	616	137,526	48,524	137,711	16,156	137,552	4,844	134,876	2,464	137,218	168	119,626	224
29	638	142,438	50,257	142,629	16,733	142,465	5,017	139,693	2,552	142,118	174	123,899	232
30	660	147,350	51,990	147,548	17,310	147,377	5,190	144,510	2,640	147,019	180	128,171	240
31	682	152,261	53,723	152,466	17,887	152,290	5,363	149,327	2,728	151,920	186	132,444	248
32	704	157,173	55,456	157,384	18,464	157,202	5,536	154,144	2,816	156,820	192	136,716	256
33	726	162,085	57,189	162,302	19,041	162,115	5,709	158,961	2,904	161,721	198	140,988	264
34	748	166,996	58,922	167,221	19,618	167,028	5,882	163,778	2,992	166,621	204	145,261	272
35	770	171,908	60,655	172,139	20,195	171,940	6,055	168,595	3,080	171,522	210	149,533	280
36	792	176,820	62,388	177,057	20,772	176,853	6,228	173,412	3,168	176,423	216	153,805	288
37	814	181,731	64,121	181,975	21,349	181,765	6,401	178,229	3,256	181,323	222	158,078	296
38	836	186,643			21,926	186,678	6,574	183,046	3,344	186,224	228	162,350	304
39	858	191,555			22,503	191,591	6,747	187,863	3,432	191,125	234	166,623	312
40	880	196,466			23,080	196,503	6,920	192,680	3,520	196,025	240	170,895	320
41	902	201,378			23,657	201,416	7,093	197,497	3,608	200,926	246	175,167	328
42	924	206,289			24,234	206,328	7,266	202,315	3,696	205,827	252	179,440	336
43	946	211,201			24,811	211,241	7,439	207,132	3,784	210,727	258	183,712	344
44	968	216,113			25,388	216,153	7,612	211,949	3,872	215,628	264	187,984	352
45	990	221,024			25,965	221,066	7,785	216,766	3,960	220,528	270	192,257	360
46	1,012	225,936			26,542	225,979	7,958	221,583	4,048	225,429	276	196,529	368
47	1,034	230,848			27,119	230,891	8,131	226,400	4,136	230,330	282	200,801	376
48	1,056	235,759			27,696	235,804	8,304	231,217	4,224	235,230	288	205,074	384
49	1,078	240,671			28,273	240,716	8,477	236,034	4,312	240,131	294	209,346	392
50	1,100	245,583			28,850	245,629	8,650	240,851	4,400	245,032	300	213,619	400
51	1,122	250,494			29,427	250,541	8,823	245,668	4,488	249,932	306	217,891	408
52	1,144	255,406			30,004	255,454	8,996	250,485	4,576	254,833	312	222,163	416
53	1,166	260,318			30,581	260,367	9,169	255,302	4,664	259,733	318	226,436	424
54	1,188	265,229			31,158	265,279	9,342	260,119	4,752	264,634	324	230,708	432
55	1,210	270,141			31,735	270,192	9,515	264,936	4,840	269,535	330	234,980	440
56	1,232	275,053			32,312	275,104	9,688	269,753	4,928	274,435	336	239,253	448
57	1,254	279,964			32,889	280,017	9,861	274,570	5,016	279,336	342	243,525	456
58	1,276	284,876			33,466	284,930	10,034	279,387	5,104	284,237	348	247,798	464
59	1,298	289,788			34,043	289,842	10,207	284,204	5,192	289,137	354	252,070	472
60	1,320	294,699			34,620	294,755	10,380	289,021	5,280	294,038	360	256,342	480
61	1,342	299,611			35,197	299,667	10,553	293,838	5,368	298,939	366	260,615	488
62	1,364	304,523			35,774	304,580	10,726	298,655	5,456	303,839	372	264,887	496
63	1,386	309,434			36,351	309,492	10,899	303,472	5,544	308,740	378	269,159	504
64	1,408	314,346			36,928	314,405	11,072	308,289	5,632	313,640	384	273,432	512
65	1,430	319,258			37,505	319,318	11,245	313,106	5,720	318,541	390	277,704	520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
66	1,452	324,169			38,082	324,230	11,418	317,923	5,808	323,442	396	281,977	528
67	1,474	329,081			38,659	329,143	11,591	322,740	5,896	328,342	402	286,249	536
68	1,496	333,992			39,236	334,055	11,764	327,557	5,984	333,243	408	290,521	544
69	1,518	338,904			39,813	338,968	11,937	332,374	6,072	338,144	414	294,794	552
70	1,540	343,816			40,390	343,880	12,110	337,191	6,160	343,044	420	299,066	560
71	1,562	348,727			40,967	348,793	12,283	342,008	6,248	347,945	426	303,338	568
72	1,584	353,639			41,544	353,706	12,456	346,825	6,336	352,846	432	307,611	576
73	1,606	358,551			42,121	358,618	12,629	351,642	6,424	357,746	438	311,883	584
74	1,628	363,462			42,698	363,531	12,802	356,459	6,512	362,647	444	316,156	592
75	1,650	368,374			43,275	368,443	12,975	361,276	6,600	367,547	450	320,428	600
76	1,672	373,286			43,852	373,356	13,148	366,093	6,688	372,448	456	324,700	608
77	1,694	378,197			44,429	378,269	13,321	370,910	6,776	377,349	462	328,973	616
78	1,716	383,109			45,006	383,181	13,494	375,727	6,864	382,249	468	333,245	624
79	1,738	388,021			45,583	388,094	13,667	380,544	6,952	387,150	474	337,517	632
80	1,760	392,932			46,160	393,006	13,840	385,361	7,040	392,051	480	341,790	640
81	1,782	397,844			46,737	397,919	14,013	390,178	7,128	396,951	486	346,062	648
82	1,804	402,756			47,314	402,831	14,186	394,995	7,216	401,852	492	350,335	656
83	1,826	407,667			47,891	407,744	14,359	399,812	7,304	406,752	498	354,607	664
84	1,848	412,579			48,468	412,657	14,532	404,629	7,392	411,653	504	358,879	672
85	1,870	417,491			49,045	417,569	14,705	409,446	7,480	416,554	510	363,152	680
86	1,892	422,402			49,622	422,482	14,878	414,263	7,568	421,454	516	367,424	688
87	1,914	427,314			50,199	427,394	15,051	419,080	7,656	426,355	522	371,696	696
88	1,936	432,226			50,776	432,307	15,224	423,897	7,744	431,256	528	375,969	704
89	1,958	437,137			51,353	437,219	15,397	428,714	7,832	436,156	534	380,241	712
90	1,980	442,049			51,930	442,132	15,570	433,531	7,920	441,057	540	384,513	720
91	2,002	446,961			52,507	447,045	15,743	438,348	8,008	445,958	546	388,786	728
92	2,024	451,872			53,084	451,957	15,916	443,165	8,096	450,858	552	393,058	736
93	2,046	456,784			53,661	456,870	16,089	447,982	8,184	455,759	558	397,331	744
94	2,068	461,695			54,238	461,782	16,262	452,799	8,272	460,659	564	401,603	752
95	2,090	466,607			54,815	466,695	16,435	457,616	8,360	465,560	570	405,875	760
96	2,112	471,519			55,392	471,607	16,608	462,433	8,448	470,461	576	410,148	768
97	2,134	476,430			55,969	476,520	16,781	467,250	8,536	475,361	582	414,420	776
98	2,156	481,342			56,546	481,433	16,954	472,067	8,624	480,262	588	418,692	784
99	2,178	486,254			57,123	486,345	17,127	476,884	8,712	485,163	594	422,965	792
100	2,200	491,165			57,700	491,258	17,300	481,701	8,800	490,063	600	427,237	800
101	2,222	496,077			58,277	496,170	17,473	486,518	8,888	494,964	606	431,510	808
102	2,244	500,989			58,854	501,083	17,646	491,335	8,976	499,864	612	435,782	816
103	2,266	505,900			59,431	505,996	17,819	496,152	9,064	504,765	618	440,054	824
104	2,288	510,812			60,008	510,908	17,992	500,969	9,152	509,666	624	444,327	832
105	2,310	515,724			60,585	515,821	18,165	505,786	9,240	514,566	630	448,599	840
106	2,332	520,635			61,162	520,733	18,338	510,603	9,328	519,467	636	452,871	848
107	2,354	525,547			61,739	525,646	18,511	515,420	9,416	524,368	642	457,144	856
108	2,376	530,459			62,316	530,558	18,684	520,237	9,504	529,268	648	461,416	864
109	2,398	535,370			62,893	535,471	18,857	525,054	9,592	534,169	654	465,689	872
110	2,420	540,282			63,470	540,384	19,030	529,871	9,680	539,070	660	469,961	880
111	2,442	545,194			64,047	545,296	19,203	534,688	9,768	543,970	666	474,233	888
112	2,464	550,105			64,624	550,209	19,376	539,505	9,856	548,871	672	478,506	896
113	2,486	555,017			65,201	555,121	19,549	544,322	9,944	553,771	678	482,778	904
114	2,508	559,929					19,722	549,139	10,032	558,672	684	487,050	912
115	2,530	564,840					19,895	553,956	10,120	563,573	690	491,323	920
116	2,552	569,752					20,068	558,773	10,208	568,473	696	495,595	928
117	2,574	574,664					20,241	563,590	10,296	573,374	702	499,868	936
118	2,596	579,575					20,414	568,407	10,384	578,275	708	504,140	944
119	2,618	584,487					20,587	573,224	10,472	583,175	714	508,412	952
120	2,640	589,398					20,760	578,041	10,560	588,076	720	512,685	960
121	2,662	594,310					20,933	582,858	10,648	592,976	726	516,957	968
122	2,684	599,222					21,106	587,675	10,736	597,877	732	521,229	976
123	2,706	604,133					21,279	592,492	10,824	602,778	738	525,502	984
124	2,728	609,045					21,452	597,309	10,912	607,678	744	529,774	992
125	2,750	613,957					21,625	602,127	11,000	612,579	750	534,047	1,000
126	2,772	618,868					21,798	606,944	11,088	617,480	756	538,319	1,008
127	2,794	623,780					21,971	611,761	11,176	622,380	762	542,591	1,016
128	2,816	628,692					22,144	616,578	11,264	627,281	768	546,864	1,024
129	2,838	633,603					22,317	621,395	11,352	632,182	774	551,136	1,032
130	2,860	638,515					22,490	626,212	11,440	637,082	780	555,408	1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
131	2,882	643,427					22,663	631,029	11,528	641,983	786	559,681	1,048
132	2,904	648,338					22,836	635,846	11,616	646,883	792	563,953	1,056
133	2,926	653,250					23,009	640,663	11,704	651,784	798	568,225	1,064
134	2,948	658,162					23,182	645,480	11,792	656,685	804	572,498	1,072
135	2,970	663,073					23,355	650,297	11,880	661,585	810	576,770	1,080
136	2,992	667,985					23,528	655,114	11,968	666,486	816	581,043	1,088
137	3,014	672,897					23,701	659,931	12,056	671,387	822	585,315	1,096
138	3,036	677,808					23,874	664,748	12,144	676,287	828	589,587	1,104
139	3,058	682,720					24,047	669,565	12,232	681,188	834	593,860	1,112
140	3,080	687,632					24,220	674,382	12,320	686,088	840	598,132	1,120
141	3,102	692,543					24,393	679,199	12,408	690,989	846	602,404	1,128
142	3,124	697,455					24,566	684,016	12,496	695,890	852	606,677	1,136
143	3,146	702,367					24,739	688,833	12,584	700,790	858	610,949	1,144
144	3,168	707,278					24,912	693,650	12,672	705,691	864	615,222	1,152
145	3,190	712,190					25,085	698,467	12,760	710,592	870	619,494	1,160
146	3,212	717,101					25,258	703,284	12,848	715,492	876	623,766	1,168
147	3,234	722,013					25,431	708,101	12,936	720,393	882	628,039	1,176
148	3,256	726,925					25,604	712,918	13,024	725,294	888	632,311	1,184
149	3,278	731,836					25,777	717,735	13,112	730,194	894	636,583	1,192
150	3,300	736,748					25,950	722,552	13,200	735,095	900	640,856	1,200
151	3,322	741,660					26,123	727,369	13,288	739,995	906	645,128	1,208
152	3,344	746,571					26,296	732,186	13,376	744,896	912	649,401	1,216
153	3,366	751,483					26,469	737,003	13,464	749,797	918	653,673	1,224
154	3,388	756,395					26,642	741,820	13,552	754,697	924	657,945	1,232
155	3,410	761,306					26,815	746,637	13,640	759,598	930	662,218	1,240
156	3,432	766,218					26,988	751,454	13,728	764,499	936	666,490	1,248
157	3,454	771,130					27,161	756,271	13,816	769,399	942	670,762	1,256
158	3,476	776,041					27,334	761,088	13,904	774,300	948	675,035	1,264
159	3,498	780,953					27,507	765,905	13,992	779,200	954	679,307	1,272
160	3,520	785,865					27,680	770,722	14,080	784,101	960	683,580	1,280
161	3,542	790,776					27,853	775,539	14,168	789,002	966	687,852	1,288
162	3,564	795,688					28,026	780,356	14,256	793,902	972	692,124	1,296
163	3,586	800,600					28,199	785,173	14,344	798,803	978	696,397	1,304
164	3,608	805,511					28,372	789,990	14,432	803,704	984	700,669	1,312
165	3,630	810,423					28,545	794,807	14,520	808,604	990	704,941	1,320
166	3,652	815,335					28,718	799,624	14,608	813,505	996	709,214	1,328
167	3,674	820,246					28,891	804,441	14,696	818,406	1,002	713,486	1,336
168	3,696	825,158					29,064	809,258	14,784	823,306	1,008	717,758	1,344
169	3,718	830,070					29,237	814,075	14,872	828,207	1,014	722,031	1,352
170	3,740	834,981					29,410	818,892	14,960	833,107	1,020	726,303	1,360
171	3,762	839,893					29,583	823,709	15,048	838,008	1,026	730,576	1,368
172	3,784	844,804					29,756	828,526	15,136	842,909	1,032	734,848	1,376
173	3,806	849,716					29,929	833,343	15,224	847,809	1,038	739,120	1,384
174	3,828	854,628					30,102	838,160	15,312	852,710	1,044	743,393	1,392
175	3,850	859,539					30,275	842,977	15,400	857,611	1,050	747,665	1,400
176	3,872	864,451					30,448	847,794	15,488	862,511	1,056	751,937	1,408
177	3,894	869,363					30,621	852,611	15,576	867,412	1,062	756,210	1,416
178	3,916	874,274					30,794	857,428	15,664	872,312	1,068	760,482	1,424
179	3,938	879,186					30,967	862,245	15,752	877,213	1,074	764,755	1,432
180	3,960	884,098					31,140	867,062	15,840	882,114	1,080	769,027	1,440
181	3,982	889,009					31,313	871,879	15,928	887,014	1,086	773,299	1,448
182	4,004	893,921					31,486	876,696	16,016	891,915	1,092	777,572	1,456
183	4,026	898,833					31,659	881,513	16,104	896,816	1,098	781,844	1,464
184	4,048	903,744					31,832	886,330	16,192	901,716	1,104	786,116	1,472
185	4,070	908,656					32,005	891,147	16,280	906,617	1,110	790,389	1,480
186	4,092	913,568					32,178	895,964	16,368	911,518	1,116	794,661	1,488
187	4,114	918,479					32,351	900,781	16,456	916,418	1,122	798,934	1,496
188	4,136	923,391					32,524	905,598	16,544	921,319	1,128	803,206	1,504
189	4,158	928,303					32,697	910,415	16,632	926,219	1,134	807,478	1,512
190	4,180	933,214					32,870	915,232	16,720	931,120	1,140	811,751	1,520
191	4,202	938,126					33,043	920,049	16,808	936,021	1,146	816,023	1,528
192	4,224	943,038					33,216	924,866	16,896	940,921	1,152	820,295	1,536
193	4,246	947,949					33,389	929,683	16,984	945,822	1,158	824,568	1,544
194	4,268	952,861					33,562	934,500	17,072	950,723	1,164	828,840	1,552
195	4,290	957,773					33,735	939,317	17,160	955,623	1,170	833,113	1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-A (3 type) (2.838GB)		3390-A (9 type) (8.514GB)		3390-A (L type) (27.844GB)		3390-A (M type) (55.689GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
196	4,312	962,684					33,908	944,134	17,248	960,524	1,176	837,385	1,568
197	4,334	967,596					34,081	948,951	17,336	965,425	1,182	841,657	1,576
198	4,356	972,507					34,254	953,768	17,424	970,325	1,188	845,930	1,584
199	4,378	977,419					34,427	958,585	17,512	975,226	1,194	850,202	1,592
200	4,400	982,331					34,600	963,402	17,600	980,126	1,200	854,474	1,600
201	4,422	987,242					34,773	968,219	17,688	985,027	1,206	858,747	1,608
202	4,444	992,154					34,946	973,036	17,776	989,928	1,212	863,019	1,616
203	4,466	997,066					35,119	977,853	17,864	994,828	1,218	867,292	1,624
204	4,488	1,001,977					35,292	982,670	17,952	999,729	1,224	871,564	1,632
205	4,510	1,006,889					35,465	987,487	18,040	1,004,630	1,230	875,836	1,640
206	4,532	1,011,801					35,638	992,304	18,128	1,009,530	1,236	880,109	1,648
207	4,554	1,016,712					35,811	997,121	18,216	1,014,431	1,242	884,381	1,656
208	4,576	1,021,624					35,984	1,001,938	18,304	1,019,331	1,248	888,653	1,664
209	4,598	1,026,536					36,157	1,006,756	18,392	1,024,232	1,254	892,926	1,672
210	4,620	1,031,447					36,330	1,011,573	18,480	1,029,133	1,260	897,198	1,680
211	4,642	1,036,359					36,503	1,016,390	18,568	1,034,033	1,266	901,470	1,688
212	4,664	1,041,271					36,676	1,021,207	18,656	1,038,934	1,272	905,743	1,696
213	4,686	1,046,182					36,849	1,026,024	18,744	1,043,835	1,278	910,015	1,704
214	4,708	1,051,094					37,022	1,030,841	18,832	1,048,735	1,284	914,288	1,712
215	4,730	1,056,006					37,195	1,035,658	18,920	1,053,636	1,290	918,560	1,720
216	4,752	1,060,917					37,368	1,040,475	19,008	1,058,537	1,296	922,832	1,728
217	4,774	1,065,829					37,541	1,045,292	19,096	1,063,437	1,302	927,105	1,736
218	4,796	1,070,741					37,714	1,050,109	19,184	1,068,338	1,308	931,377	1,744
219	4,818	1,075,652					37,887	1,054,926	19,272	1,073,238	1,314	935,649	1,752
220	4,840	1,080,564					38,060	1,059,743	19,360	1,078,139	1,320	939,922	1,760
221	4,862	1,085,476					38,233	1,064,560	19,448	1,083,040	1,326	944,194	1,768
222	4,884	1,090,387					38,406	1,069,377	19,536	1,087,940	1,332	948,467	1,776
223	4,906	1,095,299					38,579	1,074,194	19,624	1,092,841	1,338	952,739	1,784
224	4,928	1,100,210					38,752	1,079,011	19,712	1,097,742	1,344	957,011	1,792
225	4,950	1,105,122					38,925	1,083,828	19,800	1,102,642	1,350	961,284	1,800
226	4,972	1,110,034					39,098	1,088,645	19,888	1,107,543	1,356	965,556	1,808
227	4,994	1,114,945					39,271	1,093,462	19,976	1,112,443	1,362	969,828	1,816
228	5,016	1,119,857					39,444	1,098,279	20,064	1,117,344	1,368	974,101	1,824
229	5,038	1,124,769					39,617	1,103,096	20,152	1,122,245	1,374	978,373	1,832
230	5,060	1,129,680					39,790	1,107,913	20,240	1,127,145	1,380	982,646	1,840
231	5,082	1,134,592					39,963	1,112,730	20,328	1,132,046	1,386	986,918	1,848
232	5,104	1,139,504					40,136	1,117,547	20,416	1,136,947	1,392	991,190	1,856
233	5,126	1,144,415					40,309	1,122,364	20,504	1,141,847	1,398	995,463	1,864
234	5,148	1,149,327					40,482	1,127,181	20,592	1,146,748	1,404	999,735	1,872
235	5,170	1,154,239					40,655	1,131,998	20,680	1,151,649	1,410	1,004,007	1,880
236	5,192	1,159,150					40,828	1,136,815	20,768	1,156,549	1,416	1,008,280	1,888
237	5,214	1,164,062					41,001	1,141,632	20,856	1,161,450	1,422	1,012,552	1,896
238	5,236	1,168,974					41,174	1,146,449	20,944	1,166,350	1,428	1,016,825	1,904
239	5,258	1,173,885					41,347	1,151,266	21,032	1,171,251	1,434	1,021,097	1,912
240	5,280	1,178,797					41,520	1,156,083	21,120	1,176,152	1,440	1,025,369	1,920
241	5,302	1,183,709					41,693	1,160,900	21,208	1,181,052	1,446	1,029,642	1,928
242	5,324	1,188,620					41,866	1,165,717	21,296	1,185,953	1,452	1,033,914	1,936
243	5,346	1,193,532					42,039	1,170,534	21,384	1,190,854	1,458	1,038,186	1,944
244	5,368	1,198,444					42,212	1,175,351	21,472	1,195,754	1,464	1,042,459	1,952
245	5,390	1,203,355					42,385	1,180,168	21,560	1,200,655	1,470	1,046,731	1,960
246	5,412	1,208,267					42,558	1,184,985	21,648	1,205,555	1,476	1,051,004	1,968
247	5,434	1,213,179					42,731	1,189,802	21,736	1,210,456	1,482	1,055,276	1,976
248	5,456	1,218,090					42,904	1,194,619	21,824	1,215,357	1,488	1,059,548	1,984
249	5,478	1,223,002					43,077	1,199,436	21,912	1,220,257	1,494	1,063,821	1,992
250	5,500	1,227,914					43,250	1,204,253	22,000	1,225,158	1,500	1,068,093	2,000
251	5,522	1,232,825					43,423	1,209,070	22,088	1,230,059	1,506	1,072,365	2,008
252	5,544	1,237,737					43,596	1,213,887	22,176	1,234,959	1,512	1,076,638	2,016
253	5,566	1,242,648					43,769	1,218,704	22,264	1,239,860	1,518	1,080,910	2,024
254	5,588	1,247,560					43,942	1,223,521	22,352	1,244,761	1,524	1,085,182	2,032
255	5,610	1,252,472					44,115	1,228,338	22,440	1,249,661	1,530	1,089,455	2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(23) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (17,622.646GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	6	17,623					8
2	12	35,245					16
3	18	52,868					24
4	24	70,491					32
5	30	88,113					40
6	36	105,736					48
7	42	123,359					56
8	48	140,981					64
9	54	158,604					72
10	60	176,226					80
11	66	193,849					88
12	72	211,472					96
13	78	229,094					104
14	84	246,717					112
15	90	264,340					120
16	96	281,962					128
17	102	299,585					136
18	108	317,208					144
19	114	334,830					152
20	120	352,453					160
21	126	370,076					168
22	132	387,698					176
23	138	405,321					184
24	144	422,944					192
25	150	440,566					200
26	156	458,189					208
27	162	475,811					216
28	168	493,434					224
29	174	511,057					232
30	180	528,679					240
31	186	546,302					248
32	192	563,925					256
33	198	581,547					264
34	204	599,170					272
35	210	616,793					280
36	216	634,415					288
37	222	652,038					296
38	228	669,661					304
39	234	687,283					312
40	240	704,906					320
41	246	722,528					328
42	252	740,151					336
43	258	757,774					344
44	264	775,396					352
45	270	793,019					360
46	276	810,642					368
47	282	828,264					376
48	288	845,887					384
49	294	863,510					392
50	300	881,132					400
51	306	898,755					408
52	312	916,378					416
53	318	934,000					424
54	324	951,623					432
55	330	969,246					440
56	336	986,868					448
57	342	1,004,491					456
58	348	1,022,113					464
59	354	1,039,736					472
60	360	1,057,359					480
61	366	1,074,981					488
62	372	1,092,604					496
63	378	1,110,227					504
64	384	1,127,849					512
65	390	1,145,472					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (17,622.646GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	396	1,163,095					528
67	402	1,180,717					536
68	408	1,198,340					544
69	414	1,215,963					552
70	420	1,233,585					560
71	426	1,251,208					568
72	432	1,268,831					576
73	438	1,286,453					584
74	444	1,304,076					592
75	450	1,321,698					600
76	456	1,339,321					608
77	462	1,356,944					616
78	468	1,374,566					624
79	474	1,392,189					632
80	480	1,409,812					640
81	486	1,427,434					648
82	492	1,445,057					656
83	498	1,462,680					664
84	504	1,480,302					672
85	510	1,497,925					680
86	516	1,515,548					688
87	522	1,533,170					696
88	528	1,550,793					704
89	534	1,568,415					712
90	540	1,586,038					720
91	546	1,603,661					728
92	552	1,621,283					736
93	558	1,638,906					744
94	564	1,656,529					752
95	570	1,674,151					760
96	576	1,691,774					768
97	582	1,709,397					776
98	588	1,727,019					784
99	594	1,744,642					792
100	600	1,762,265					800
101	606	1,779,887					808
102	612	1,797,510					816
103	618	1,815,133					824
104	624	1,832,755					832
105	630	1,850,378					840
106	636	1,868,000					848
107	642	1,885,623					856
108	648	1,903,246					864
109	654	1,920,868					872
110	660	1,938,491					880
111	666	1,956,114					888
112	672	1,973,736					896
113	678	1,991,359					904
114	684	2,008,982					912
115	690	2,026,604					920
116	696	2,044,227					928
117	702	2,061,850					936
118	708	2,079,472					944
119	714	2,097,095					952
120	720	2,114,718					960
121	726	2,132,340					968
122	732	2,149,963					976
123	738	2,167,585					984
124	744	2,185,208					992
125	750	2,202,831					1,000
126	756	2,220,453					1,008
127	762	2,238,076					1,016
128	768	2,255,699					1,024
129	774	2,273,321					1,032
130	780	2,290,944					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (17,622.646GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	786	2,308,567					1,048
132	792	2,326,189					1,056
133	798	2,343,812					1,064
134	804	2,361,435					1,072
135	810	2,379,057					1,080
136	816	2,396,680					1,088
137	822	2,414,303					1,096
138	828	2,431,925					1,104
139	834	2,449,548					1,112
140	840	2,467,170					1,120
141	846	2,484,793					1,128
142	852	2,502,416					1,136
143	858	2,520,038					1,144
144	864	2,537,661					1,152
145	870	2,555,284					1,160
146	876	2,572,906					1,168
147	882	2,590,529					1,176
148	888	2,608,152					1,184
149	894	2,625,774					1,192
150	900	2,643,397					1,200
151	906	2,661,020					1,208
152	912	2,678,642					1,216
153	918	2,696,265					1,224
154	924	2,713,887					1,232
155	930	2,731,510					1,240
156	936	2,749,133					1,248
157	942	2,766,755					1,256
158	948	2,784,378					1,264
159	954	2,802,001					1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(24) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (1/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	301	16,762					8
2	602	33,525					16
3	903	50,287					24
4	1,204	67,050					32
5	1,505	83,812					40
6	1,806	100,574					48
7	2,107	117,337					56
8	2,408	134,099					64
9	2,709	150,862					72
10	3,010	167,624					80
11	3,311	184,386					88
12	3,612	201,149					96
13	3,913	217,911					104
14	4,214	234,673					112
15	4,515	251,436					120
16	4,816	268,198					128
17	5,117	284,961					136
18	5,418	301,723					144
19	5,719	318,485					152
20	6,020	335,248					160
21	6,321	352,010					168
22	6,622	368,773					176
23	6,923	385,535					184
24	7,224	402,297					192
25	7,525	419,060					200
26	7,826	435,822					208
27	8,127	452,585					216
28	8,428	469,347					224
29	8,729	486,109					232
30	9,030	502,872					240
31	9,331	519,634					248
32	9,632	536,396					256
33	9,933	553,159					264
34	10,234	569,921					272
35	10,535	586,684					280
36	10,836	603,446					288
37	11,137	620,208					296
38	11,438	636,971					304
39	11,739	653,733					312
40	12,040	670,496					320
41	12,341	687,258					328
42	12,642	704,020					336
43	12,943	720,783					344
44	13,244	737,545					352
45	13,545	754,308					360
46	13,846	771,070					368
47	14,147	787,832					376
48	14,448	804,595					384
49	14,749	821,357					392
50	15,050	838,119					400
51	15,351	854,882					408
52	15,652	871,644					416
53	15,953	888,407					424
54	16,254	905,169					432
55	16,555	921,931					440
56	16,856	938,694					448
57	17,157	955,456					456
58	17,458	972,219					464
59	17,759	988,981					472
60	18,060	1,005,743					480
61	18,361	1,022,506					488
62	18,662	1,039,268					496
63	18,963	1,056,031					504
64	19,264	1,072,793					512
65	19,565	1,089,555					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	19,866	1,106,318					528
67	20,167	1,123,080					536
68	20,468	1,139,842					544
69	20,769	1,156,605					552
70	21,070	1,173,367					560
71	21,371	1,190,130					568
72	21,672	1,206,892					576
73	21,973	1,223,654					584
74	22,274	1,240,417					592
75	22,575	1,257,179					600
76	22,876	1,273,942					608
77	23,177	1,290,704					616
78	23,478	1,307,466					624
79	23,779	1,324,229					632
80	24,080	1,340,991					640
81	24,381	1,357,754					648
82	24,682	1,374,516					656
83	24,983	1,391,278					664
84	25,284	1,408,041					672
85	25,585	1,424,803					680
86	25,886	1,441,565					688
87	26,187	1,458,328					696
88	26,488	1,475,090					704
89	26,789	1,491,853					712
90	27,090	1,508,615					720
91	27,391	1,525,377					728
92	27,692	1,542,140					736
93	27,993	1,558,902					744
94	28,294	1,575,665					752
95	28,595	1,592,427					760
96	28,896	1,609,189					768
97	29,197	1,625,952					776
98	29,498	1,642,714					784
99	29,799	1,659,477					792
100	30,100	1,676,239					800
101	30,401	1,693,001					808
102	30,702	1,709,764					816
103	31,003	1,726,526					824
104	31,304	1,743,288					832
105	31,605	1,760,051					840
106	31,906	1,776,813					848
107	32,207	1,793,576					856
108	32,508	1,810,338					864
109	32,809	1,827,100					872
110	33,110	1,843,863					880
111	33,411	1,860,625					888
112	33,712	1,877,388					896
113	34,013	1,894,150					904
114	34,314	1,910,912					912
115	34,615	1,927,675					920
116	34,916	1,944,437					928
117	35,217	1,961,200					936
118	35,518	1,977,962					944
119	35,819	1,994,724					952
120	36,120	2,011,487					960
121	36,421	2,028,249					968
122	36,722	2,045,011					976
123	37,023	2,061,774					984
124	37,324	2,078,536					992
125	37,625	2,095,299					1,000
126	37,926	2,112,061					1,008
127	38,227	2,128,823					1,016
128	38,528	2,145,586					1,024
129	38,829	2,162,348					1,032
130	39,130	2,179,111					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)						DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	39,431	2,195,873					1,048
132	39,732	2,212,635					1,056
133	40,033	2,229,398					1,064
134	40,334	2,246,160					1,072
135	40,635	2,262,923					1,080
136	40,936	2,279,685					1,088
137	41,237	2,296,447					1,096
138	41,538	2,313,210					1,104
139	41,839	2,329,972					1,112
140	42,140	2,346,734					1,120
141	42,441	2,363,497					1,128
142	42,742	2,380,259					1,136
143	43,043	2,397,022					1,144
144	43,344	2,413,784					1,152
145	43,645	2,430,546					1,160
146	43,946	2,447,309					1,168
147	44,247	2,464,071					1,176
148	44,548	2,480,834					1,184
149	44,849	2,497,596					1,192
150	45,150	2,514,358					1,200
151	45,451	2,531,121					1,208
152	45,752	2,547,883					1,216
153	46,053	2,564,646					1,224
154	46,354	2,581,408					1,232
155	46,655	2,598,170					1,240
156	46,956	2,614,933					1,248
157	47,257	2,631,695					1,256
158	47,558	2,648,457					1,264
159	47,859	2,665,220					1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD) (2/2)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	74	16,521	23	16,377			8
2	148	33,042	46	32,755			16
3	222	49,563	69	49,132			24
4	296	66,084	92	65,510			32
5	370	82,605	115	81,887			40
6	444	99,126	138	98,265			48
7	518	115,647	161	114,642			56
8	592	132,168	184	131,019			64
9	666	148,689	207	147,397			72
10	740	165,210	230	163,774			80
11	814	181,731	253	180,152			88
12	888	198,252	276	196,529			96
13	962	214,773	299	212,907			104
14	1,036	231,294	322	229,284			112
15	1,110	247,815	345	245,661			120
16	1,184	264,336	368	262,039			128
17	1,258	280,857	391	278,416			136
18	1,332	297,378	414	294,794			144
19	1,406	313,899	437	311,171			152
20	1,480	330,420	460	327,549			160
21	1,554	346,941	483	343,926			168
22	1,628	363,462	506	360,303			176
23	1,702	379,983	529	376,681			184
24	1,776	396,504	552	393,058			192
25	1,850	413,025	575	409,436			200
26	1,924	429,546	598	425,813			208
27	1,998	446,067	621	442,191			216
28	2,072	462,589	644	458,568			224
29	2,146	479,110	667	474,945			232
30	2,220	495,631	690	491,323			240
31	2,294	512,152	713	507,700			248
32	2,368	528,673	736	524,078			256
33	2,442	545,194	759	540,455			264
34	2,516	561,715	782	556,832			272
35	2,590	578,236	805	573,210			280
36	2,664	594,757	828	589,587			288
37	2,738	611,278	851	605,965			296
38	2,812	627,799	874	622,342			304
39	2,886	644,320	897	638,720			312
40	2,960	660,841	920	655,097			320
41	3,034	677,362	943	671,474			328
42	3,108	693,883	966	687,852			336
43	3,182	710,404	989	704,229			344
44	3,256	726,925	1,012	720,607			352
45	3,330	743,446	1,035	736,984			360
46	3,404	759,967	1,058	753,362			368
47	3,478	776,488	1,081	769,739			376
48	3,552	793,009	1,104	786,116			384
49	3,626	809,530	1,127	802,494			392
50	3,700	826,051	1,150	818,871			400
51	3,774	842,572	1,173	835,249			408
52	3,848	859,093	1,196	851,626			416
53	3,922	875,614	1,219	868,004			424
54	3,996	892,135	1,242	884,381			432
55	4,070	908,656	1,265	900,758			440
56	4,144	925,177	1,288	917,136			448
57	4,218	941,698	1,311	933,513			456
58	4,292	958,219	1,334	949,891			464
59	4,366	974,740	1,357	966,268			472
60	4,440	991,261	1,380	982,646			480
61	4,514	1,007,782	1,403	999,023			488
62	4,588	1,024,303	1,426	1,015,400			496
63	4,662	1,040,824	1,449	1,031,778			504
64	4,736	1,057,345	1,472	1,048,155			512
65	4,810	1,073,866	1,495	1,064,533			520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	4,884	1,090,387	1,518	1,080,910			528
67	4,958	1,106,908	1,541	1,097,288			536
68	5,032	1,123,429	1,564	1,113,665			544
69	5,106	1,139,950	1,587	1,130,042			552
70	5,180	1,156,471	1,610	1,146,420			560
71	5,254	1,172,992	1,633	1,162,797			568
72	5,328	1,189,513	1,656	1,179,175			576
73	5,402	1,206,034	1,679	1,195,552			584
74	5,476	1,222,555	1,702	1,211,930			592
75	5,550	1,239,076	1,725	1,228,307			600
76	5,624	1,255,597	1,748	1,244,684			608
77	5,698	1,272,118	1,771	1,261,062			616
78	5,772	1,288,639	1,794	1,277,439			624
79	5,846	1,305,160	1,817	1,293,817			632
80	5,920	1,321,681	1,840	1,310,194			640
81	5,994	1,338,202	1,863	1,326,572			648
82	6,068	1,354,723	1,886	1,342,949			656
83	6,142	1,371,244	1,909	1,359,326			664
84	6,216	1,387,766	1,932	1,375,704			672
85	6,290	1,404,287	1,955	1,392,081			680
86	6,364	1,420,808	1,978	1,408,459			688
87	6,438	1,437,329	2,001	1,424,836			696
88	6,512	1,453,850	2,024	1,441,213			704
89	6,586	1,470,371	2,047	1,457,591			712
90	6,660	1,486,892	2,070	1,473,968			720
91	6,734	1,503,413	2,093	1,490,346			728
92	6,808	1,519,934	2,116	1,506,723			736
93	6,882	1,536,455	2,139	1,523,101			744
94	6,956	1,552,976	2,162	1,539,478			752
95	7,030	1,569,497	2,185	1,555,855			760
96	7,104	1,586,018	2,208	1,572,233			768
97	7,178	1,602,539	2,231	1,588,610			776
98	7,252	1,619,060	2,254	1,604,988			784
99	7,326	1,635,581	2,277	1,621,365			792
100	7,400	1,652,102	2,300	1,637,743			800
101	7,474	1,668,623	2,323	1,654,120			808
102	7,548	1,685,144	2,346	1,670,497			816
103	7,622	1,701,665	2,369	1,686,875			824
104	7,696	1,718,186	2,392	1,703,252			832
105	7,770	1,734,707	2,415	1,719,630			840
106	7,844	1,751,228	2,438	1,736,007			848
107	7,918	1,767,749	2,461	1,752,385			856
108	7,992	1,784,270	2,484	1,768,762			864
109	8,066	1,800,791	2,507	1,785,139			872
110	8,140	1,817,312	2,530	1,801,517			880
111	8,214	1,833,833	2,553	1,817,894			888
112	8,288	1,850,354	2,576	1,834,272			896
113	8,362	1,866,875	2,599	1,850,649			904
114	8,436	1,883,396	2,622	1,867,027			912
115	8,510	1,899,917	2,645	1,883,404			920
116	8,584	1,916,438	2,668	1,899,781			928
117	8,658	1,932,959	2,691	1,916,159			936
118	8,732	1,949,480	2,714	1,932,536			944
119	8,806	1,966,001	2,737	1,948,914			952
120	8,880	1,982,522	2,760	1,965,291			960
121	8,954	1,999,043	2,783	1,981,669			968
122	9,028	2,015,564	2,806	1,998,046			976
123	9,102	2,032,085	2,829	2,014,423			984
124	9,176	2,048,606	2,852	2,030,801			992
125	9,250	2,065,127	2,875	2,047,178			1,000
126	9,324	2,081,648	2,898	2,063,556			1,008
127	9,398	2,098,169	2,921	2,079,933			1,016
128	9,472	2,114,690	2,944	2,096,311			1,024
129	9,546	2,131,211	2,967	2,112,688			1,032
130	9,620	2,147,732	2,990	2,129,065			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2011, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
131	9,694	2,164,253	3,013	2,145,443			1,048
132	9,768	2,180,774	3,036	2,161,820			1,056
133	9,842	2,197,295	3,059	2,178,198			1,064
134	9,916	2,213,816	3,082	2,194,575			1,072
135	9,990	2,230,337	3,105	2,210,953			1,080
136	10,064	2,246,858	3,128	2,227,330			1,088
137	10,138	2,263,379	3,151	2,243,707			1,096
138	10,212	2,279,900	3,174	2,260,085			1,104
139	10,286	2,296,422	3,197	2,276,462			1,112
140	10,360	2,312,943	3,220	2,292,840			1,120
141	10,434	2,329,464	3,243	2,309,217			1,128
142	10,508	2,345,985	3,266	2,325,594			1,136
143	10,582	2,362,506	3,289	2,341,972			1,144
144	10,656	2,379,027	3,312	2,358,349			1,152
145	10,730	2,395,548	3,335	2,374,727			1,160
146	10,804	2,412,069	3,358	2,391,104			1,168
147	10,878	2,428,590	3,381	2,407,482			1,176
148	10,952	2,445,111	3,404	2,423,859			1,184
149	11,026	2,461,632	3,427	2,440,236			1,192
150	11,100	2,478,153	3,450	2,456,614			1,200
151	11,174	2,494,674	3,473	2,472,991			1,208
152	11,248	2,511,195	3,496	2,489,369			1,216
153	11,322	2,527,716	3,519	2,505,746			1,224
154	11,396	2,544,237	3,542	2,522,124			1,232
155	11,470	2,560,758	3,565	2,538,501			1,240
156	11,544	2,577,279	3,588	2,554,878			1,248
157	11,618	2,593,800	3,611	2,571,256			1,256
158	11,692	2,610,321	3,634	2,587,633			1,264
159	11,766	2,626,842	3,657	2,604,011			1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(25) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						FMD
	OPEN-V *2 (10,555.301GB)						DKC-F710I-1R6FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	4	10,555					8
2	8	21,111					16
3	12	31,666					24
4	16	42,221					32
5	20	52,777					40
6	24	63,332					48
7	28	73,887					56
8	32	84,442					64
9	36	94,998					72
10	40	105,553					80
11	44	116,108					88
12	48	126,664					96
13	52	137,219					104
14	56	147,774					112
15	60	158,330					120
16	64	168,885					128
17	68	179,440					136
18	72	189,995					144
19	76	200,551					152
20	80	211,106					160
21	84	221,661					168
22	88	232,217					176
23	92	242,772					184

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(26) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								FMD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R6FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	180	10,024	44	9,823	14	9,969			8
2	360	20,048	88	19,647	28	19,938			16
3	540	30,072	132	29,470	42	29,907			24
4	720	40,096	176	39,293	56	39,875			32
5	900	50,120	220	49,117	70	49,844			40
6	1,080	60,144	264	58,940	84	59,813			48
7	1,260	70,168	308	68,763	98	69,782			56
8	1,440	80,192	352	78,586	112	79,751			64
9	1,620	90,216	396	88,410	126	89,720			72
10	1,800	100,240	440	98,233	140	99,689			80
11	1,980	110,264	484	108,056	154	109,658			88
12	2,160	120,288	528	117,880	168	119,626			96
13	2,340	130,312	572	127,703	182	129,595			104
14	2,520	140,336	616	137,526	196	139,564			112
15	2,700	150,360	660	147,350	210	149,533			120
16	2,880	160,384	704	157,173	224	159,502			128
17	3,060	170,408	748	166,996	238	169,471			136
18	3,240	180,432	792	176,820	252	179,440			144
19	3,420	190,456	836	186,643	266	189,408			152
20	3,600	200,480	880	196,466	280	199,377			160
21	3,780	210,504	924	206,289	294	209,346			168
22	3,960	220,528	968	216,113	308	219,315			176
23	4,140	230,552	1,012	225,936	322	229,284			184

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(27) Open System Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	OPEN-3 (2.461GB)		OPEN-8 (7.347GB)		OPEN-9 (7.384GB)		OPEN-E (14.567GB)		OPEN-L (36.450GB)		OPEN-V *2 (4726.153GB)		DKC-F710I -800MCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,915	4,713	641	4,709	638	4,711	324	4,720	129	4,702	2	4,726	8
2	3,830	9,426	1,282	9,419	1,276	9,422	648	9,439	258	9,404	4	9,452	16
3	5,745	14,138	1,923	14,128	1,914	14,133	972	14,159	387	14,106	6	14,178	24
4	7,660	18,851	2,564	18,838	2,552	18,844	1,296	18,879	516	18,808	8	18,905	32
5	9,575	23,564	3,205	23,547	3,190	23,555	1,620	23,599	645	23,510	10	23,631	40
6	11,490	28,277	3,846	28,257	3,828	28,266	1,944	28,318	774	28,212	12	28,357	48
7	13,405	32,990	4,487	32,966	4,466	32,977	2,268	33,038	903	32,914	14	33,083	56
8	15,320	37,703	5,128	37,675	5,104	37,688	2,592	37,758	1,032	37,616	16	37,809	64
9	17,235	42,415	5,769	42,385	5,742	42,399	2,916	42,477	1,161	42,318	18	42,535	72
10	19,150	47,128	6,410	47,094	6,380	47,110	3,240	47,197	1,290	47,021	20	47,262	80
11	21,065	51,841	7,051	51,804	7,018	51,821	3,564	51,917	1,419	51,723	22	51,988	88
12	22,980	56,554	7,692	56,513	7,656	56,532	3,888	56,636	1,548	56,425	24	56,714	96
13	24,895	61,267	8,333	61,223	8,294	61,243	4,212	61,356	1,677	61,127	26	61,440	104
14	26,810	65,979	8,974	65,932	8,932	65,954	4,536	66,076	1,806	65,829	28	66,166	112
15	28,725	70,692	9,615	70,641	9,570	70,665	4,860	70,796	1,935	70,531	30	70,892	120
16	30,640	75,405	10,256	75,351	10,208	75,376	5,184	75,515	2,064	75,233	32	75,618	128
17	32,555	80,118	10,897	80,060	10,846	80,087	5,508	80,235	2,193	79,935	34	80,345	136
18	34,470	84,831	11,538	84,770	11,484	84,798	5,832	84,955	2,322	84,637	36	85,071	144
19	36,385	89,543	12,179	89,479	12,122	89,509	6,156	89,674	2,451	89,339	38	89,797	152
20	38,300	94,256	12,820	94,189	12,760	94,220	6,480	94,394	2,580	94,041	40	94,523	160
21	40,215	98,969	13,461	98,898	13,398	98,931	6,804	99,114	2,709	98,743	42	99,249	168
22	42,130	103,682	14,102	103,607	14,036	103,642	7,128	103,834	2,838	103,445	44	103,975	176
23	44,045	108,395	14,743	108,317	14,674	108,353	7,452	108,553	2,967	108,147	46	108,702	184
24	45,960	113,108	15,384	113,026	15,312	113,064	7,776	113,273	3,096	112,849	48	113,428	192
25	47,875	117,820	16,025	117,736	15,950	117,775	8,100	117,993	3,225	117,551	50	118,154	200
26	49,790	122,533	16,666	122,445	16,588	122,486	8,424	122,712	3,354	122,253	52	122,880	208
27	51,705	127,246	17,307	127,155	17,226	127,197	8,748	127,432	3,483	126,955	54	127,606	216
28	53,620	131,959	17,948	131,864	17,864	131,908	9,072	132,152	3,612	131,657	56	132,332	224
29	55,535	136,672	18,589	136,573	18,502	136,619	9,396	136,872	3,741	136,359	58	137,058	232
30	57,450	141,384	19,230	141,283	19,140	141,330	9,720	141,591	3,870	141,062	60	141,785	240
31	59,365	146,097	19,871	145,992	19,778	146,041	10,044	146,311	3,999	145,764	62	146,511	248
32	61,280	150,810	20,512	150,702	20,416	150,752	10,368	151,031	4,128	150,466	64	151,237	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(28) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)														Number of options
	Emulation type														SSD
	3380-3 (2.377GB)		3390-3/3R (2.838GB)		3390-9 (8.514GB)		3390-L (27.844GB)		3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)		DKC-F710I -800MCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	
1	1,915	4,552	1,584	4,495	528	4,495	161	4,483	80	4,455	20	4,465	6	4,272	8
2	3,830	9,104	3,168	8,991	1,056	8,991	322	8,966	160	8,910	40	8,930	12	8,545	16
3	5,745	13,656	4,752	13,486	1,584	13,486	483	13,449	240	13,365	60	13,395	18	12,817	24
4	7,660	18,208	6,336	17,982	2,112	17,982	644	17,932	320	17,820	80	17,861	24	17,089	32
5	9,575	22,760	7,920	22,477	2,640	22,477	805	22,414	400	22,276	100	22,326	30	21,362	40
6	11,490	27,312	9,504	26,972	3,168	26,972	966	26,897	480	26,731	120	26,791	36	25,634	48
7	13,405	31,864	11,088	31,468	3,696	31,468	1,127	31,380	560	31,186	140	31,256	42	29,907	56
8	15,320	36,416	12,672	35,963	4,224	35,963	1,288	35,863	640	35,641	160	35,721	48	34,179	64
9	17,235	40,968	14,256	40,459	4,752	40,459	1,449	40,346	720	40,096	180	40,186	54	38,451	72
10	19,150	45,520	15,840	44,954	5,280	44,954	1,610	44,829	800	44,551	200	44,651	60	42,724	80
11	21,065	50,072	17,424	49,449	5,808	49,449	1,771	49,312	880	49,006	220	49,117	66	46,996	88
12	22,980	54,623	19,008	53,945	6,336	53,945	1,932	53,795	960	53,461	240	53,582	72	51,268	96
13	24,895	59,175	20,592	58,440	6,864	58,440	2,093	58,277	1,040	57,917	260	58,047	78	55,541	104
14	26,810	63,727	22,176	62,935	7,392	62,935	2,254	62,760	1,120	62,372	280	62,512	84	59,813	112
15	28,725	68,279	23,760	67,431	7,920	67,431	2,415	67,243	1,200	66,827	300	66,977	90	64,086	120
16	30,640	72,831	25,344	71,926	8,448	71,926	2,576	71,726	1,280	71,282	320	71,442	96	68,358	128
17	32,555	77,383	26,928	76,422	8,976	76,422	2,737	76,209	1,360	75,737	340	75,907	102	72,630	136
18	34,470	81,935	28,512	80,917	9,504	80,917	2,898	80,692	1,440	80,192	360	80,373	108	76,903	144
19	36,385	86,487	30,096	85,412	10,032	85,412	3,059	85,175	1,520	84,647	380	84,838	114	81,175	152
20	38,300	91,039	31,680	89,908	10,560	89,908	3,220	89,658	1,600	89,102	400	89,303	120	85,447	160
21	40,215	95,591	33,264	94,403	11,088	94,403	3,381	94,141	1,680	93,558	420	93,768	126	89,720	168
22	42,130	100,143	34,848	98,899	11,616	98,899	3,542	98,623	1,760	98,013	440	98,233	132	93,992	176
23	44,045	104,695	36,432	103,394	12,144	103,394	3,703	103,106	1,840	102,468	460	102,698	138	98,265	184
24	45,960	109,247	38,016	107,889	12,672	107,889	3,864	107,589	1,920	106,923	480	107,163	144	102,537	192
25	47,875	113,799	39,600	112,385	13,200	112,385	4,025	112,072	2,000	111,378	500	111,629	150	106,809	200
26	49,790	118,351	41,184	116,880	13,728	116,880	4,186	116,555	2,080	115,833	520	116,094	156	111,082	208
27	51,705	122,903	42,768	121,376	14,256	121,376	4,347	121,038	2,160	120,288	540	120,559	162	115,354	216
28	53,620	127,455	44,352	125,871	14,784	125,871	4,508	125,521	2,240	124,743	560	125,024	168	119,626	224
29	55,535	132,007	45,936	130,366	15,312	130,366	4,669	130,004	2,320	129,198	580	129,489	174	123,899	232
30	57,450	136,559	47,520	134,862	15,840	134,862	4,830	134,487	2,400	133,654	600	133,954	180	128,171	240
31	59,365	141,111	49,104	139,357	16,368	139,357	4,991	138,969	2,480	138,109	620	138,419	186	132,444	248
32	61,280	145,663	50,688	143,853	16,896	143,853	5,152	143,452	2,560	142,564	640	142,884	192	136,716	256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(29) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						FMD
	OPEN-V *2 (21,110.600GB)						DKC-F710I-3R2FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	7	21,111					8
2	14	42,221					16
3	21	63,332					24
4	28	84,442					32
5	35	105,553					40
6	42	126,664					48
7	49	147,774					56
8	56	168,885					64
9	63	189,995					72
10	70	211,106					80
11	77	232,217					88
12	84	253,327					96
13	91	274,438					104
14	98	295,548					112
15	105	316,659					120
16	112	337,770					128
17	119	358,880					136
18	126	379,991					144
19	133	401,101					152
20	140	422,212					160
21	147	443,323					168
22	154	464,433					176
23	161	485,544					184

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(30) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								FMD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R2FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	361	20,104	89	19,870	28	19,938			8
2	722	40,207	178	39,740	56	39,875			16
3	1,083	60,311	267	59,610	84	59,813			24
4	1,444	80,415	356	79,479	112	79,751			32
5	1,805	100,519	445	99,349	140	99,689			40
6	2,166	120,622	534	119,219	168	119,626			48
7	2,527	140,726	623	139,089	196	139,564			56
8	2,888	160,830	712	158,959	224	159,502			64
9	3,249	180,934	801	178,829	252	179,440			72
10	3,610	201,037	890	198,699	280	199,377			80
11	3,971	221,141	979	218,569	308	219,315			88
12	4,332	241,245	1,068	238,438	336	239,253			96
13	4,693	261,348	1,157	258,308	364	259,191			104
14	5,054	281,452	1,246	278,178	392	279,128			112
15	5,415	301,556	1,335	298,048	420	299,066			120
16	5,776	321,660	1,424	317,918	448	319,004			128
17	6,137	341,763	1,513	337,788	476	338,942			136
18	6,498	361,867	1,602	357,658	504	358,879			144
19	6,859	381,971	1,691	377,528	532	378,817			152
20	7,220	402,075	1,780	397,397	560	398,755			160
21	7,581	422,178	1,869	417,267	588	418,692			168
22	7,942	442,282	1,958	437,137	616	438,630			176
23	8,303	462,386	2,047	457,007	644	458,568			184

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(31) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (6,916.719GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	3	6,917					8
2	6	13,833					16
3	9	20,750					24
4	12	27,667					32
5	15	34,584					40
6	18	41,500					48
7	21	48,417					56
8	24	55,334					64
9	27	62,250					72
10	30	69,167					80
11	33	76,084					88
12	36	83,001					96
13	39	89,917					104
14	42	96,834					112
15	45	103,751					120
16	48	110,668					128
17	51	117,584					136
18	54	124,501					144
19	57	131,418					152
20	60	138,334					160
21	63	145,251					168
22	66	152,168					176
23	69	159,085					184
24	72	166,001					192
25	75	172,918					200
26	78	179,835					208
27	81	186,751					216
28	84	193,668					224
29	87	200,585					232
30	90	207,502					240
31	93	214,418					248
32	96	221,335					256
33	99	228,252					264
34	102	235,168					272
35	105	242,085					280
36	108	249,002					288
37	111	255,919					296
38	114	262,835					304
39	117	269,752					312
40	120	276,669					320
41	123	283,585					328
42	126	290,502					336
43	129	297,419					344
44	132	304,336					352
45	135	311,252					360
46	138	318,169					368
47	141	325,086					376
48	144	332,003					384
49	147	338,919					392
50	150	345,836					400
51	153	352,753					408
52	156	359,669					416
53	159	366,586					424
54	162	373,503					432
55	165	380,420					440
56	168	387,336					448
57	171	394,253					456
58	174	401,170					464
59	177	408,086					472
60	180	415,003					480
61	183	421,920					488
62	186	428,837					496
63	189	435,753					504
64	192	442,670					512
65	195	449,587					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (6,916.719GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	198	456,503					528
67	201	463,420					536
68	204	470,337					544
69	207	477,254					552
70	210	484,170					560
71	213	491,087					568
72	216	498,004					576
73	219	504,920					584
74	222	511,837					592
75	225	518,754					600
76	228	525,671					608
77	231	532,587					616
78	234	539,504					624
79	237	546,421					632
80	240	553,338					640
81	243	560,254					648
82	246	567,171					656
83	249	574,088					664
84	252	581,004					672
85	255	587,921					680
86	258	594,838					688
87	261	601,755					696
88	264	608,671					704
89	267	615,588					712
90	270	622,505					720
91	273	629,421					728
92	276	636,338					736
93	279	643,255					744
94	282	650,172					752
95	285	657,088					760
96	288	664,005					768
97	291	670,922					776
98	294	677,838					784
99	297	684,755					792
100	300	691,672					800
101	303	698,589					808
102	306	705,505					816
103	309	712,422					824
104	312	719,339					832
105	315	726,255					840
106	318	733,172					848
107	321	740,089					856
108	324	747,006					864
109	327	753,922					872
110	330	760,839					880
111	333	767,756					888
112	336	774,673					896
113	339	781,589					904
114	342	788,506					912
115	345	795,423					920
116	348	802,339					928
117	351	809,256					936
118	354	816,173					944
119	357	823,090					952
120	360	830,006					960
121	363	836,923					968
122	366	843,840					976
123	369	850,756					984
124	372	857,673					992
125	375	864,590					1,000
126	378	871,507					1,008
127	381	878,423					1,016
128	384	885,340					1,024
129	387	892,257					1,032
130	390	899,173					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (6,916.719GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	393	906,090					1,048
132	396	913,007					1,056
133	399	919,924					1,064
134	402	926,840					1,072
135	405	933,757					1,080
136	408	940,674					1,088
137	411	947,591					1,096
138	414	954,507					1,104
139	417	961,424					1,112
140	420	968,341					1,120
141	423	975,257					1,128
142	426	982,174					1,136
143	429	989,091					1,144
144	432	996,008					1,152
145	435	1,002,924					1,160
146	438	1,009,841					1,168
147	441	1,016,758					1,176
148	444	1,023,674					1,184
149	447	1,030,591					1,192
150	450	1,037,508					1,200
151	453	1,044,425					1,208
152	456	1,051,341					1,216
153	459	1,058,258					1,224
154	462	1,065,175					1,232
155	465	1,072,091					1,240
156	468	1,079,008					1,248
157	471	1,085,925					1,256
158	474	1,092,842					1,264
159	477	1,099,758					1,272
160	480	1,106,675					1,280
161	483	1,113,592					1,288
162	486	1,120,508					1,296
163	489	1,127,425					1,304
164	492	1,134,342					1,312
165	495	1,141,259					1,320
166	498	1,148,175					1,328
167	501	1,155,092					1,336
168	504	1,162,009					1,344
169	507	1,168,926					1,352
170	510	1,175,842					1,360
171	513	1,182,759					1,368
172	516	1,189,676					1,376
173	519	1,196,592					1,384
174	522	1,203,509					1,392
175	525	1,210,426					1,400
176	528	1,217,343					1,408
177	531	1,224,259					1,416
178	534	1,231,176					1,424
179	537	1,238,093					1,432
180	540	1,245,009					1,440
181	543	1,251,926					1,448
182	546	1,258,843					1,456
183	549	1,265,760					1,464
184	552	1,272,676					1,472
185	555	1,279,593					1,480
186	558	1,286,510					1,488
187	561	1,293,426					1,496
188	564	1,300,343					1,504
189	567	1,307,260					1,512
190	570	1,314,177					1,520
191	573	1,321,093					1,528
192	576	1,328,010					1,536
193	579	1,334,927					1,544
194	582	1,341,843					1,552
195	585	1,348,760					1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (6,916.719GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
196	588	1,355,677					1,568
197	591	1,362,594					1,576
198	594	1,369,510					1,584
199	597	1,376,427					1,592
200	600	1,383,344					1,600
201	603	1,390,261					1,608
202	606	1,397,177					1,616
203	609	1,404,094					1,624
204	612	1,411,011					1,632
205	615	1,417,927					1,640
206	618	1,424,844					1,648
207	621	1,431,761					1,656
208	624	1,438,678					1,664
209	627	1,445,594					1,672
210	630	1,452,511					1,680
211	633	1,459,428					1,688
212	636	1,466,344					1,696
213	639	1,473,261					1,704
214	642	1,480,178					1,712
215	645	1,487,095					1,720
216	648	1,494,011					1,728
217	651	1,500,928					1,736
218	654	1,507,845					1,744
219	657	1,514,761					1,752
220	660	1,521,678					1,760
221	663	1,528,595					1,768
222	666	1,535,512					1,776
223	669	1,542,428					1,784
224	672	1,549,345					1,792
225	675	1,556,262					1,800
226	678	1,563,178					1,808
227	681	1,570,095					1,816
228	684	1,577,012					1,824
229	687	1,583,929					1,832
230	690	1,590,845					1,840
231	693	1,597,762					1,848
232	696	1,604,679					1,856
233	699	1,611,596					1,864
234	702	1,618,512					1,872
235	705	1,625,429					1,880
236	708	1,632,346					1,888
237	711	1,639,262					1,896
238	714	1,646,179					1,904
239	717	1,653,096					1,912
240	720	1,660,013					1,920
241	723	1,666,929					1,928
242	726	1,673,846					1,936
243	729	1,680,763					1,944
244	732	1,687,679					1,952
245	735	1,694,596					1,960
246	738	1,701,513					1,968
247	741	1,708,430					1,976
248	744	1,715,346					1,984
249	747	1,722,263					1,992
250	750	1,729,180					2,000
251	753	1,736,096					2,008
252	756	1,743,013					2,016
253	759	1,749,930					2,024
254	762	1,756,847					2,032
255	765	1,763,763					2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(32) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	118	6,571	29	6,474	9	6,409			8
2	236	13,143	58	12,949	18	12,817			16
3	354	19,714	87	19,423	27	19,226			24
4	472	26,285	116	25,898	36	25,634			32
5	590	32,857	145	32,372	45	32,043			40
6	708	39,428	174	38,847	54	38,451			48
7	826	45,999	203	45,321	63	44,860			56
8	944	52,570	232	51,796	72	51,268			64
9	1,062	59,142	261	58,270	81	57,677			72
10	1,180	65,713	290	64,745	90	64,086			80
11	1,298	72,284	319	71,219	99	70,494			88
12	1,416	78,856	348	77,693	108	76,903			96
13	1,534	85,427	377	84,168	117	83,311			104
14	1,652	91,998	406	90,642	126	89,720			112
15	1,770	98,570	435	97,117	135	96,128			120
16	1,888	105,141	464	103,591	144	102,537			128
17	2,006	111,712	493	110,066	153	108,945			136
18	2,124	118,283	522	116,540	162	115,354			144
19	2,242	124,855	551	123,015	171	121,763			152
20	2,360	131,426	580	129,489	180	128,171			160
21	2,478	137,997	609	135,964	189	134,580			168
22	2,596	144,569	638	142,438	198	140,988			176
23	2,714	151,140	667	148,912	207	147,397			184
24	2,832	157,711	696	155,387	216	153,805			192
25	2,950	164,283	725	161,861	225	160,214			200
26	3,068	170,854	754	168,336	234	166,623			208
27	3,186	177,425	783	174,810	243	173,031			216
28	3,304	183,996	812	181,285	252	179,440			224
29	3,422	190,568	841	187,759	261	185,848			232
30	3,540	197,139	870	194,234	270	192,257			240
31	3,658	203,710	899	200,708	279	198,665			248
32	3,776	210,282	928	207,182	288	205,074			256
33	3,894	216,853	957	213,657	297	211,482			264
34	4,012	223,424	986	220,131	306	217,891			272
35	4,130	229,996	1,015	226,606	315	224,300			280
36	4,248	236,567	1,044	233,080	324	230,708			288
37	4,366	243,138	1,073	239,555	333	237,117			296
38	4,484	249,709	1,102	246,029	342	243,525			304
39	4,602	256,281	1,131	252,504	351	249,934			312
40	4,720	262,852	1,160	258,978	360	256,342			320
41	4,838	269,423	1,189	265,453	369	262,751			328
42	4,956	275,995	1,218	271,927	378	269,159			336
43	5,074	282,566	1,247	278,401	387	275,568			344
44	5,192	289,137	1,276	284,876	396	281,977			352
45	5,310	295,709	1,305	291,350	405	288,385			360
46	5,428	302,280	1,334	297,825	414	294,794			368
47	5,546	308,851	1,363	304,299	423	301,202			376
48	5,664	315,422	1,392	310,774	432	307,611			384
49	5,782	321,994	1,421	317,248	441	314,019			392
50	5,900	328,565	1,450	323,723	450	320,428			400
51	6,018	335,136	1,479	330,197	459	326,836			408
52	6,136	341,708	1,508	336,672	468	333,245			416
53	6,254	348,279	1,537	343,146	477	339,654			424
54	6,372	354,850	1,566	349,620	486	346,062			432
55	6,490	361,422	1,595	356,095	495	352,471			440
56	6,608	367,993	1,624	362,569	504	358,879			448
57	6,726	374,564	1,653	369,044	513	365,288			456
58	6,844	381,136	1,682	375,518	522	371,696			464
59	6,962	387,707	1,711	381,993	531	378,105			472
60	7,080	394,278	1,740	388,467	540	384,513			480
61	7,198	400,849	1,769	394,942	549	390,922			488
62	7,316	407,421	1,798	401,416	558	397,331			496
63	7,434	413,992	1,827	407,891	567	403,739			504
64	7,552	420,563	1,856	414,365	576	410,148			512
65	7,670	427,135	1,885	420,839	585	416,556			520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	7,788	433,706	1,914	427,314	594	422,965			528
67	7,906	440,277	1,943	433,788	603	429,373			536
68	8,024	446,849	1,972	440,263	612	435,782			544
69	8,142	453,420	2,001	446,737	621	442,191			552
70	8,260	459,991	2,030	453,212	630	448,599			560
71	8,378	466,562	2,059	459,686	639	455,008			568
72	8,496	473,134	2,088	466,161	648	461,416			576
73	8,614	479,705	2,117	472,635	657	467,825			584
74	8,732	486,276	2,146	479,110	666	474,233			592
75	8,850	492,848	2,175	485,584	675	480,642			600
76	8,968	499,419	2,204	492,058	684	487,050			608
77	9,086	505,990	2,233	498,533	693	493,459			616
78	9,204	512,562	2,262	505,007	702	499,868			624
79	9,322	519,133	2,291	511,482	711	506,276			632
80	9,440	525,704	2,320	517,956	720	512,685			640
81	9,558	532,275	2,349	524,431	729	519,093			648
82	9,676	538,847	2,378	530,905	738	525,502			656
83	9,794	545,418	2,407	537,380	747	531,910			664
84	9,912	551,989	2,436	543,854	756	538,319			672
85	10,030	558,561	2,465	550,329	765	544,727			680
86	10,148	565,132	2,494	556,803	774	551,136			688
87	10,266	571,703	2,523	563,277	783	557,545			696
88	10,384	578,275	2,552	569,752	792	563,953			704
89	10,502	584,846	2,581	576,226	801	570,362			712
90	10,620	591,417	2,610	582,701	810	576,770			720
91	10,738	597,988	2,639	589,175	819	583,179			728
92	10,856	604,560	2,668	595,650	828	589,587			736
93	10,974	611,131	2,697	602,124	837	595,996			744
94	11,092	617,702	2,726	608,599	846	602,404			752
95	11,210	624,274	2,755	615,073	855	608,813			760
96	11,328	630,845	2,784	621,547	864	615,222			768
97	11,446	637,416	2,813	628,022	873	621,630			776
98	11,564	643,988	2,842	634,496	882	628,039			784
99	11,682	650,559	2,871	640,971	891	634,447			792
100	11,800	657,130	2,900	647,445	900	640,856			800
101	11,918	663,702	2,929	653,920	909	647,264			808
102	12,036	670,273	2,958	660,394	918	653,673			816
103	12,154	676,844	2,987	666,869	927	660,081			824
104	12,272	683,415	3,016	673,343	936	666,490			832
105	12,390	689,987	3,045	679,818	945	672,899			840
106	12,508	696,558	3,074	686,292	954	679,307			848
107	12,626	703,129	3,103	692,766	963	685,716			856
108	12,744	709,701	3,132	699,241	972	692,124			864
109	12,862	716,272	3,161	705,715	981	698,533			872
110	12,980	722,843	3,190	712,190	990	704,941			880
111	13,098	729,415	3,219	718,664	999	711,350			888
112	13,216	735,986	3,248	725,139	1,008	717,758			896
113	13,334	742,557	3,277	731,613	1,017	724,167			904
114	13,452	749,128	3,306	738,088	1,026	730,576			912
115	13,570	755,700	3,335	744,562	1,035	736,984			920
116	13,688	762,271	3,364	751,037	1,044	743,393			928
117	13,806	768,842	3,393	757,511	1,053	749,801			936
118	13,924	775,414	3,422	763,985	1,062	756,210			944
119	14,042	781,985	3,451	770,460	1,071	762,618			952
120	14,160	788,556	3,480	776,934	1,080	769,027			960
121	14,278	795,128	3,509	783,409	1,089	775,436			968
122	14,396	801,699	3,538	789,883	1,098	781,844			976
123	14,514	808,270	3,567	796,358	1,107	788,253			984
124	14,632	814,841	3,596	802,832	1,116	794,661			992
125	14,750	821,413	3,625	809,307	1,125	801,070			1,000
126	14,868	827,984	3,654	815,781	1,134	807,478			1,008
127	14,986	834,555	3,683	822,256	1,143	813,887			1,016
128	15,104	841,127	3,712	828,730	1,152	820,295			1,024
129	15,222	847,698	3,741	835,204	1,161	826,704			1,032
130	15,340	854,269	3,770	841,679	1,170	833,113			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
131	15,458	860,841	3,799	848,153	1,179	839,521			1,048
132	15,576	867,412	3,828	854,628	1,188	845,930			1,056
133	15,694	873,983	3,857	861,102	1,197	852,338			1,064
134	15,812	880,554	3,886	867,577	1,206	858,747			1,072
135	15,930	887,126	3,915	874,051	1,215	865,155			1,080
136	16,048	893,697	3,944	880,526	1,224	871,564			1,088
137	16,166	900,268	3,973	887,000	1,233	877,972			1,096
138	16,284	906,840	4,002	893,475	1,242	884,381			1,104
139	16,402	913,411	4,031	899,949	1,251	890,790			1,112
140	16,520	919,982	4,060	906,423	1,260	897,198			1,120
141	16,638	926,554	4,089	912,898	1,269	903,607			1,128
142	16,756	933,125	4,118	919,372	1,278	910,015			1,136
143	16,874	939,696	4,147	925,847	1,287	916,424			1,144
144	16,992	946,267	4,176	932,321	1,296	922,832			1,152
145	17,110	952,839	4,205	938,796	1,305	929,241			1,160
146	17,228	959,410	4,234	945,270	1,314	935,649			1,168
147	17,346	965,981	4,263	951,745	1,323	942,058			1,176
148	17,464	972,553	4,292	958,219	1,332	948,467			1,184
149	17,582	979,124	4,321	964,693	1,341	954,875			1,192
150	17,700	985,695	4,350	971,168	1,350	961,284			1,200
151	17,818	992,267	4,379	977,642	1,359	967,692			1,208
152	17,936	998,838	4,408	984,117	1,368	974,101			1,216
153	18,054	1,005,409	4,437	990,591	1,377	980,509			1,224
154	18,172	1,011,981	4,466	997,066	1,386	986,918			1,232
155	18,290	1,018,552	4,495	1,003,540	1,395	993,326			1,240
156	18,408	1,025,123	4,524	1,010,015	1,404	999,735			1,248
157	18,526	1,031,694	4,553	1,016,489	1,413	1,006,144			1,256
158	18,644	1,038,266	4,582	1,022,964	1,422	1,012,552			1,264
159	18,762	1,044,837	4,611	1,029,438	1,431	1,018,961			1,272
160	18,880	1,051,408	4,640	1,035,912	1,440	1,025,369			1,280
161	18,998	1,057,980	4,669	1,042,387	1,449	1,031,778			1,288
162	19,116	1,064,551	4,698	1,048,861	1,458	1,038,186			1,296
163	19,234	1,071,122	4,727	1,055,336	1,467	1,044,595			1,304
164	19,352	1,077,694	4,756	1,061,810	1,476	1,051,004			1,312
165	19,470	1,084,265	4,785	1,068,285	1,485	1,057,412			1,320
166	19,588	1,090,836	4,814	1,074,759	1,494	1,063,821			1,328
167	19,706	1,097,407	4,843	1,081,234	1,503	1,070,229			1,336
168	19,824	1,103,979	4,872	1,087,708	1,512	1,076,638			1,344
169	19,942	1,110,550	4,901	1,094,183	1,521	1,083,046			1,352
170	20,060	1,117,121	4,930	1,100,657	1,530	1,089,455			1,360
171	20,178	1,123,693	4,959	1,107,131	1,539	1,095,863			1,368
172	20,296	1,130,264	4,988	1,113,606	1,548	1,102,272			1,376
173	20,414	1,136,835	5,017	1,120,080	1,557	1,108,681			1,384
174	20,532	1,143,407	5,046	1,126,555	1,566	1,115,089			1,392
175	20,650	1,149,978	5,075	1,133,029	1,575	1,121,498			1,400
176	20,768	1,156,549	5,104	1,139,504	1,584	1,127,906			1,408
177	20,886	1,163,120	5,133	1,145,978	1,593	1,134,315			1,416
178	21,004	1,169,692	5,162	1,152,453	1,602	1,140,723			1,424
179	21,122	1,176,263	5,191	1,158,927	1,611	1,147,132			1,432
180	21,240	1,182,834	5,220	1,165,402	1,620	1,153,540			1,440
181	21,358	1,189,406	5,249	1,171,876	1,629	1,159,949			1,448
182	21,476	1,195,977	5,278	1,178,350	1,638	1,166,358			1,456
183	21,594	1,202,548	5,307	1,184,825	1,647	1,172,766			1,464
184	21,712	1,209,120	5,336	1,191,299	1,656	1,179,175			1,472
185	21,830	1,215,691	5,365	1,197,774	1,665	1,185,583			1,480
186	21,948	1,222,262	5,394	1,204,248	1,674	1,191,992			1,488
187	22,066	1,228,833	5,423	1,210,723	1,683	1,198,400			1,496
188	22,184	1,235,405	5,452	1,217,197	1,692	1,204,809			1,504
189	22,302	1,241,976	5,481	1,223,672	1,701	1,211,217			1,512
190	22,420	1,248,547	5,510	1,230,146	1,710	1,217,626			1,520
191	22,538	1,255,119	5,539	1,236,621	1,719	1,224,035			1,528
192	22,656	1,261,690	5,568	1,243,095	1,728	1,230,443			1,536
193	22,774	1,268,261	5,597	1,249,569	1,737	1,236,852			1,544
194	22,892	1,274,833	5,626	1,256,044	1,746	1,243,260			1,552
195	23,010	1,281,404	5,655	1,262,518	1,755	1,249,669			1,560

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
196	23,128	1,287,975	5,684	1,268,993	1,764	1,256,077			1,568
197	23,246	1,294,546	5,713	1,275,467	1,773	1,262,486			1,576
198	23,364	1,301,118	5,742	1,281,942	1,782	1,268,894			1,584
199	23,482	1,307,689	5,771	1,288,416	1,791	1,275,303			1,592
200	23,600	1,314,260	5,800	1,294,891	1,800	1,281,712			1,600
201	23,718	1,320,832	5,829	1,301,365	1,809	1,288,120			1,608
202	23,836	1,327,403	5,858	1,307,840	1,818	1,294,529			1,616
203	23,954	1,333,974	5,887	1,314,314	1,827	1,300,937			1,624
204	24,072	1,340,546	5,916	1,320,788	1,836	1,307,346			1,632
205	24,190	1,347,117	5,945	1,327,263	1,845	1,313,754			1,640
206	24,308	1,353,688	5,974	1,333,737	1,854	1,320,163			1,648
207	24,426	1,360,260	6,003	1,340,212	1,863	1,326,572			1,656
208	24,544	1,366,831	6,032	1,346,686	1,872	1,332,980			1,664
209	24,662	1,373,402	6,061	1,353,161	1,881	1,339,389			1,672
210	24,780	1,379,973	6,090	1,359,635	1,890	1,345,797			1,680
211	24,898	1,386,545	6,119	1,366,110	1,899	1,352,206			1,688
212	25,016	1,393,116	6,148	1,372,584	1,908	1,358,614			1,696
213	25,134	1,399,687	6,177	1,379,058	1,917	1,365,023			1,704
214	25,252	1,406,259	6,206	1,385,533	1,926	1,371,431			1,712
215	25,370	1,412,830	6,235	1,392,007	1,935	1,377,840			1,720
216	25,488	1,419,401	6,264	1,398,482	1,944	1,384,249			1,728
217	25,606	1,425,973	6,293	1,404,956	1,953	1,390,657			1,736
218	25,724	1,432,544	6,322	1,411,431	1,962	1,397,066			1,744
219	25,842	1,439,115	6,351	1,417,905	1,971	1,403,474			1,752
220	25,960	1,445,686	6,380	1,424,380	1,980	1,409,883			1,760
221	26,078	1,452,258	6,409	1,430,854	1,989	1,416,291			1,768
222	26,196	1,458,829	6,438	1,437,329	1,998	1,422,700			1,776
223	26,314	1,465,400	6,467	1,443,803	2,007	1,429,108			1,784
224	26,432	1,471,972	6,496	1,450,277	2,016	1,435,517			1,792
225	26,550	1,478,543	6,525	1,456,752	2,025	1,441,926			1,800
226	26,668	1,485,114	6,554	1,463,226	2,034	1,448,334			1,808
227	26,786	1,491,686	6,583	1,469,701	2,043	1,454,743			1,816
228	26,904	1,498,257	6,612	1,476,175	2,052	1,461,151			1,824
229	27,022	1,504,828	6,641	1,482,650	2,061	1,467,560			1,832
230	27,140	1,511,399	6,670	1,489,124	2,070	1,473,968			1,840
231	27,258	1,517,971	6,699	1,495,599	2,079	1,480,377			1,848
232	27,376	1,524,542	6,728	1,502,073	2,088	1,486,785			1,856
233	27,494	1,531,113	6,757	1,508,548	2,097	1,493,194			1,864
234	27,612	1,537,685	6,786	1,515,022	2,106	1,499,603			1,872
235	27,730	1,544,256	6,815	1,521,496	2,115	1,506,011			1,880
236	27,848	1,550,827	6,844	1,527,971	2,124	1,512,420			1,888
237	27,966	1,557,399	6,873	1,534,445	2,133	1,518,828			1,896
238	28,084	1,563,970	6,902	1,540,920	2,142	1,525,237			1,904
239	28,202	1,570,541	6,931	1,547,394	2,151	1,531,645			1,912
240	28,320	1,577,112	6,960	1,553,869	2,160	1,538,054			1,920
241	28,438	1,583,684	6,989	1,560,343	2,169	1,544,462			1,928
242	28,556	1,590,255	7,018	1,566,818	2,178	1,550,871			1,936
243	28,674	1,596,826	7,047	1,573,292	2,187	1,557,280			1,944
244	28,792	1,603,398	7,076	1,579,767	2,196	1,563,688			1,952
245	28,910	1,609,969	7,105	1,586,241	2,205	1,570,097			1,960
246	29,028	1,616,540	7,134	1,592,715	2,214	1,576,505			1,968
247	29,146	1,623,112	7,163	1,599,190	2,223	1,582,914			1,976
248	29,264	1,629,683	7,192	1,605,664	2,232	1,589,322			1,984
249	29,382	1,636,254	7,221	1,612,139	2,241	1,595,731			1,992
250	29,500	1,642,826	7,250	1,618,613	2,250	1,602,140			2,000
251	29,618	1,649,397	7,279	1,625,088	2,259	1,608,548			2,008
252	29,736	1,655,968	7,308	1,631,562	2,268	1,614,957			2,016
253	29,854	1,662,539	7,337	1,638,037	2,277	1,621,365			2,024
254	29,972	1,669,111	7,366	1,644,511	2,286	1,627,774			2,032
255	30,090	1,675,682	7,395	1,650,986	2,295	1,634,182			2,040

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(33) Open System Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (23,496.851GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	8	23,497					8
2	16	46,994					16
3	24	70,491					24
4	32	93,987					32
5	40	117,484					40
6	48	140,981					48
7	56	164,478					56
8	64	187,975					64
9	72	211,472					72
10	80	234,969					80
11	88	258,465					88
12	96	281,962					96
13	104	305,459					104
14	112	328,956					112
15	120	352,453					120
16	128	375,950					128
17	136	399,446					136
18	144	422,943					144
19	152	446,440					152
20	160	469,937					160
21	168	493,434					168
22	176	516,931					176
23	184	540,428					184
24	192	563,924					192
25	200	587,421					200
26	208	610,918					208
27	216	634,415					216
28	224	657,912					224
29	232	681,409					232
30	240	704,906					240
31	248	728,402					248
32	256	751,899					256
33	264	775,396					264
34	272	798,893					272
35	280	822,390					280
36	288	845,887					288
37	296	869,383					296
38	304	892,880					304
39	312	916,377					312
40	320	939,874					320
41	328	963,371					328
42	336	986,868					336
43	344	1,010,365					344
44	352	1,033,861					352
45	360	1,057,358					360
46	368	1,080,855					368
47	376	1,104,352					376
48	384	1,127,849					384
49	392	1,151,346					392
50	400	1,174,843					400
51	408	1,198,339					408
52	416	1,221,836					416
53	424	1,245,333					424
54	432	1,268,830					432
55	440	1,292,327					440
56	448	1,315,824					448
57	456	1,339,321					456
58	464	1,362,817					464
59	472	1,386,314					472
60	480	1,409,811					480
61	488	1,433,308					488
62	496	1,456,805					496
63	504	1,480,302					504
64	512	1,503,798					512
65	520	1,527,295					520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (23,496.851GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	528	1,550,792					528
67	536	1,574,289					536
68	544	1,597,786					544
69	552	1,621,283					552
70	560	1,644,780					560
71	568	1,668,276					568
72	576	1,691,773					576
73	584	1,715,270					584
74	592	1,738,767					592
75	600	1,762,264					600
76	608	1,785,761					608
77	616	1,809,258					616
78	624	1,832,754					624
79	632	1,856,251					632
80	640	1,879,748					640
81	648	1,903,245					648
82	656	1,926,742					656
83	664	1,950,239					664
84	672	1,973,735					672
85	680	1,997,232					680
86	688	2,020,729					688
87	696	2,044,226					696
88	704	2,067,723					704
89	712	2,091,220					712
90	720	2,114,717					720
91	728	2,138,213					728
92	736	2,161,710					736
93	744	2,185,207					744
94	752	2,208,704					752
95	760	2,232,201					760
96	768	2,255,698					768
97	776	2,279,195					776
98	784	2,302,691					784
99	792	2,326,188					792
100	800	2,349,685					800
101	808	2,373,182					808
102	816	2,396,679					816
103	824	2,420,176					824
104	832	2,443,673					832
105	840	2,467,169					840
106	848	2,490,666					848
107	856	2,514,163					856
108	864	2,537,660					864
109	872	2,561,157					872
110	880	2,584,654					880
111	888	2,608,150					888
112	896	2,631,647					896
113	904	2,655,144					904
114	912	2,678,641					912
115	920	2,702,138					920
116	928	2,725,635					928
117	936	2,749,132					936
118	944	2,772,628					944
119	952	2,796,125					952
120	960	2,819,622					960
121	968	2,843,119					968
122	976	2,866,616					976
123	984	2,890,113					984
124	992	2,913,610					992
125	1,000	2,937,106					1,000
126	1,008	2,960,603					1,008
127	1,016	2,984,100					1,016
128	1,024	3,007,597					1,024
129	1,032	3,031,094					1,032
130	1,040	3,054,591					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (23,496.851GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
131	1,048	3,078,087					1,048
132	1,056	3,101,584					1,056
133	1,064	3,125,081					1,064
134	1,072	3,148,578					1,072
135	1,080	3,172,075					1,080
136	1,088	3,195,572					1,088
137	1,096	3,219,069					1,096
138	1,104	3,242,565					1,104
139	1,112	3,266,062					1,112
140	1,120	3,289,559					1,120
141	1,128	3,313,056					1,128
142	1,136	3,336,553					1,136
143	1,144	3,360,050					1,144
144	1,152	3,383,547					1,152
145	1,160	3,407,043					1,160
146	1,168	3,430,540					1,168
147	1,176	3,454,037					1,176
148	1,184	3,477,534					1,184
149	1,192	3,501,031					1,192
150	1,200	3,524,528					1,200
151	1,208	3,548,025					1,208
152	1,216	3,571,521					1,216
153	1,224	3,595,018					1,224
154	1,232	3,618,515					1,232
155	1,240	3,642,012					1,240
156	1,248	3,665,509					1,248
157	1,256	3,689,006					1,256
158	1,264	3,712,502					1,264
159	1,272	3,735,999					1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(34) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	402	22,387	99	22,102	31	22,074			8
2	804	44,774	198	44,205	62	44,148			16
3	1,206	67,161	297	66,307	93	66,222			24
4	1,608	89,548	396	88,410	124	88,296			32
5	2,010	111,935	495	110,512	155	110,370			40
6	2,412	134,322	594	132,615	186	132,444			48
7	2,814	156,709	693	154,717	217	154,517			56
8	3,216	179,096	792	176,820	248	176,591			64
9	3,618	201,483	891	198,922	279	198,665			72
10	4,020	223,870	990	221,024	310	220,739			80
11	4,422	246,257	1,089	243,127	341	242,813			88
12	4,824	268,644	1,188	265,229	372	264,887			96
13	5,226	291,031	1,287	287,332	403	286,961			104
14	5,628	313,418	1,386	309,434	434	309,035			112
15	6,030	335,805	1,485	331,537	465	331,109			120
16	6,432	358,192	1,584	353,639	496	353,183			128
17	6,834	380,579	1,683	375,742	527	375,257			136
18	7,236	402,966	1,782	397,844	558	397,331			144
19	7,638	425,353	1,881	419,946	589	419,405			152
20	8,040	447,740	1,980	442,049	620	441,478			160
21	8,442	470,127	2,079	464,151	651	463,552			168
22	8,844	492,514	2,178	486,254	682	485,626			176
23	9,246	514,900	2,277	508,356	713	507,700			184
24	9,648	537,287	2,376	530,459	744	529,774			192
25	10,050	559,674	2,475	552,561	775	551,848			200
26	10,452	582,061	2,574	574,664	806	573,922			208
27	10,854	604,448	2,673	596,766	837	595,996			216
28	11,256	626,835	2,772	618,868	868	618,070			224
29	11,658	649,222	2,871	640,971	899	640,144			232
30	12,060	671,609	2,970	663,073	930	662,218			240
31	12,462	693,996	3,069	685,176	961	684,292			248
32	12,864	716,383	3,168	707,278	992	706,366			256
33	13,266	738,770	3,267	729,381	1,023	728,439			264
34	13,668	761,157	3,366	751,483	1,054	750,513			272
35	14,070	783,544	3,465	773,586	1,085	772,587			280
36	14,472	805,931	3,564	795,688	1,116	794,661			288
37	14,874	828,318	3,663	817,790	1,147	816,735			296
38	15,276	850,705	3,762	839,893	1,178	838,809			304
39	15,678	873,092	3,861	861,995	1,209	860,883			312
40	16,080	895,479	3,960	884,098	1,240	882,957			320
41	16,482	917,866	4,059	906,200	1,271	905,031			328
42	16,884	940,253	4,158	928,303	1,302	927,105			336
43	17,286	962,640	4,257	950,405	1,333	949,179			344
44	17,688	985,027	4,356	972,507	1,364	971,253			352
45	18,090	1,007,414	4,455	994,610	1,395	993,326			360
46	18,492	1,029,801	4,554	1,016,712	1,426	1,015,400			368
47	18,894	1,052,188	4,653	1,038,815	1,457	1,037,474			376
48	19,296	1,074,575	4,752	1,060,917	1,488	1,059,548			384
49	19,698	1,096,962	4,851	1,083,020	1,519	1,081,622			392
50	20,100	1,119,349	4,950	1,105,122	1,550	1,103,696			400
51	20,502	1,141,736	5,049	1,127,225	1,581	1,125,770			408
52	20,904	1,164,123	5,148	1,149,327	1,612	1,147,844			416
53	21,306	1,186,510	5,247	1,171,429	1,643	1,169,918			424
54	21,708	1,208,897	5,346	1,193,532	1,674	1,191,992			432
55	22,110	1,231,284	5,445	1,215,634	1,705	1,214,066			440
56	22,512	1,253,671	5,544	1,237,737	1,736	1,236,140			448
57	22,914	1,276,058	5,643	1,259,839	1,767	1,258,214			456
58	23,316	1,298,445	5,742	1,281,942	1,798	1,280,287			464
59	23,718	1,320,832	5,841	1,304,044	1,829	1,302,361			472
60	24,120	1,343,219	5,940	1,326,147	1,860	1,324,435			480
61	24,522	1,365,606	6,039	1,348,249	1,891	1,346,509			488
62	24,924	1,387,993	6,138	1,370,351	1,922	1,368,583			496
63	25,326	1,410,380	6,237	1,392,454	1,953	1,390,657			504
64	25,728	1,432,767	6,336	1,414,556	1,984	1,412,731			512
65	26,130	1,455,154	6,435	1,436,659	2,015	1,434,805			520

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	26,532	1,477,541	6,534	1,458,761	2,046	1,456,879			528
67	26,934	1,499,928	6,633	1,480,864	2,077	1,478,953			536
68	27,336	1,522,315	6,732	1,502,966	2,108	1,501,027			544
69	27,738	1,544,701	6,831	1,525,069	2,139	1,523,101			552
70	28,140	1,567,088	6,930	1,547,171	2,170	1,545,175			560
71	28,542	1,589,475	7,029	1,569,273	2,201	1,567,248			568
72	28,944	1,611,862	7,128	1,591,376	2,232	1,589,322			576
73	29,346	1,634,249	7,227	1,613,478	2,263	1,611,396			584
74	29,748	1,656,636	7,326	1,635,581	2,294	1,633,470			592
75	30,150	1,679,023	7,425	1,657,683	2,325	1,655,544			600
76	30,552	1,701,410	7,524	1,679,786	2,356	1,677,618			608
77	30,954	1,723,797	7,623	1,701,888	2,387	1,699,692			616
78	31,356	1,746,184	7,722	1,723,991	2,418	1,721,766			624
79	31,758	1,768,571	7,821	1,746,093	2,449	1,743,840			632
80	32,160	1,790,958	7,920	1,768,195	2,480	1,765,914			640
81	32,562	1,813,345	8,019	1,790,298	2,511	1,787,988			648
82	32,964	1,835,732	8,118	1,812,400	2,542	1,810,062			656
83	33,366	1,858,119	8,217	1,834,503	2,573	1,832,136			664
84	33,768	1,880,506	8,316	1,856,605	2,604	1,854,209			672
85	34,170	1,902,893	8,415	1,878,708	2,635	1,876,283			680
86	34,572	1,925,280	8,514	1,900,810	2,666	1,898,357			688
87	34,974	1,947,667	8,613	1,922,913	2,697	1,920,431			696
88	35,376	1,970,054	8,712	1,945,015	2,728	1,942,505			704
89	35,778	1,992,441	8,811	1,967,117	2,759	1,964,579			712
90	36,180	2,014,828	8,910	1,989,220	2,790	1,986,653			720
91	36,582	2,037,215	9,009	2,011,322	2,821	2,008,727			728
92	36,984	2,059,602	9,108	2,033,425	2,852	2,030,801			736
93	37,386	2,081,989	9,207	2,055,527	2,883	2,052,875			744
94	37,788	2,104,376	9,306	2,077,630	2,914	2,074,949			752
95	38,190	2,126,763	9,405	2,099,732	2,945	2,097,023			760
96	38,592	2,149,150	9,504	2,121,835	2,976	2,119,097			768
97	38,994	2,171,537	9,603	2,143,937	3,007	2,141,170			776
98	39,396	2,193,924	9,702	2,166,039	3,038	2,163,244			784
99	39,798	2,216,311	9,801	2,188,142	3,069	2,185,318			792
100	40,200	2,238,698	9,900	2,210,244	3,100	2,207,392			800
101	40,602	2,261,085	9,999	2,232,347	3,131	2,229,466			808
102	41,004	2,283,472	10,098	2,254,449	3,162	2,251,540			816
103	41,406	2,305,859	10,197	2,276,552	3,193	2,273,614			824
104	41,808	2,328,246	10,296	2,298,654	3,224	2,295,688			832
105	42,210	2,350,633	10,395	2,320,757	3,255	2,317,762			840
106	42,612	2,373,020	10,494	2,342,859	3,286	2,339,836			848
107	43,014	2,395,407	10,593	2,364,961	3,317	2,361,910			856
108	43,416	2,417,794	10,692	2,387,064	3,348	2,383,984			864
109	43,818	2,440,181	10,791	2,409,166	3,379	2,406,057			872
110	44,220	2,462,568	10,890	2,431,269	3,410	2,428,131			880
111	44,622	2,484,955	10,989	2,453,371	3,441	2,450,205			888
112	45,024	2,507,342	11,088	2,475,474	3,472	2,472,279			896
113	45,426	2,529,729	11,187	2,497,576	3,503	2,494,353			904
114	45,828	2,552,115	11,286	2,519,679	3,534	2,516,427			912
115	46,230	2,574,502	11,385	2,541,781	3,565	2,538,501			920
116	46,632	2,596,889	11,484	2,563,883	3,596	2,560,575			928
117	47,034	2,619,276	11,583	2,585,986	3,627	2,582,649			936
118	47,436	2,641,663	11,682	2,608,088	3,658	2,604,723			944
119	47,838	2,664,050	11,781	2,630,191	3,689	2,626,797			952
120	48,240	2,686,437	11,880	2,652,293	3,720	2,648,871			960
121	48,642	2,708,824	11,979	2,674,396	3,751	2,670,945			968
122	49,044	2,731,211	12,078	2,696,498	3,782	2,693,018			976
123	49,446	2,753,598	12,177	2,718,600	3,813	2,715,092			984
124	49,848	2,775,985	12,276	2,740,703	3,844	2,737,166			992
125	50,250	2,798,372	12,375	2,762,805	3,875	2,759,240			1,000
126	50,652	2,820,759	12,474	2,784,908	3,906	2,781,314			1,008
127	51,054	2,843,146	12,573	2,807,010	3,937	2,803,388			1,016
128	51,456	2,865,533	12,672	2,829,113	3,968	2,825,462			1,024
129	51,858	2,887,920	12,771	2,851,215	3,999	2,847,536			1,032
130	52,260	2,910,307	12,870	2,873,318	4,030	2,869,610			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
131	52,662	2,932,694	12,969	2,895,420	4,061	2,891,684			1,048
132	53,064	2,955,081	13,068	2,917,522	4,092	2,913,758			1,056
133	53,466	2,977,468	13,167	2,939,625	4,123	2,935,832			1,064
134	53,868	2,999,855	13,266	2,961,727	4,154	2,957,906			1,072
135	54,270	3,022,242	13,365	2,983,830	4,185	2,979,979			1,080
136	54,672	3,044,629	13,464	3,005,932	4,216	3,002,053			1,088
137	55,074	3,067,016	13,563	3,028,035	4,247	3,024,127			1,096
138	55,476	3,089,403	13,662	3,050,137	4,278	3,046,201			1,104
139	55,878	3,111,790	13,761	3,072,240	4,309	3,068,275			1,112
140	56,280	3,134,177	13,860	3,094,342	4,340	3,090,349			1,120
141	56,682	3,156,564	13,959	3,116,444	4,371	3,112,423			1,128
142	57,084	3,178,951	14,058	3,138,547	4,402	3,134,497			1,136
143	57,486	3,201,338	14,157	3,160,649	4,433	3,156,571			1,144
144	57,888	3,223,725	14,256	3,182,752	4,464	3,178,645			1,152
145	58,290	3,246,112	14,355	3,204,854	4,495	3,200,719			1,160
146	58,692	3,268,499	14,454	3,226,957	4,526	3,222,793			1,168
147	59,094	3,290,886	14,553	3,249,059	4,557	3,244,867			1,176
148	59,496	3,313,273	14,652	3,271,162	4,588	3,266,940			1,184
149	59,898	3,335,660	14,751	3,293,264	4,619	3,289,014			1,192
150	60,300	3,358,047	14,850	3,315,366	4,650	3,311,088			1,200
151	60,702	3,380,434	14,949	3,337,469	4,681	3,333,162			1,208
152	61,104	3,402,821	15,048	3,359,571	4,712	3,355,236			1,216
153	61,506	3,425,208	15,147	3,381,674	4,743	3,377,310			1,224
154	61,908	3,447,595	15,246	3,403,776	4,774	3,399,384			1,232
155	62,310	3,469,982	15,345	3,425,879	4,805	3,421,458			1,240
156	62,712	3,492,369	15,444	3,447,981	4,836	3,443,532			1,248
157	63,114	3,514,756	15,543	3,470,084	4,867	3,465,606			1,256
158	63,516	3,537,143	15,642	3,492,186	4,898	3,487,680			1,264
159	63,918	3,559,530	15,741	3,514,288	4,929	3,509,754			1,272

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

6.3.5 Standard Configuration for RAID6 (14D+2P)

(1) Open System Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2012.702GB)								DKC-F710I-146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
1	1	2,013							16
2	2	4,025							32
3	3	6,038							48
4	4	8,051							64
5	5	10,064							80
6	6	12,076							96
7	7	14,089							112
8	8	16,102							128
9	9	18,114							144
10	10	20,127							160
11	11	22,140							176
12	12	24,152							192
13	13	26,165							208
14	14	28,178							224
15	15	30,191							240
16	16	32,203							256
17	17	34,216							272
18	18	36,229							288
19	19	38,241							304
20	20	40,254							320
21	21	42,267							336
22	22	44,279							352
23	23	46,292							368
24	24	48,305							384
25	25	50,318							400
26	26	52,330							416
27	27	54,343							432
28	28	56,356							448
29	29	58,368							464
30	30	60,381							480
31	31	62,394							496
32	32	64,406							512
33	33	66,419							528
34	34	68,432							544
35	35	70,445							560
36	36	72,457							576
37	37	74,470							592
38	38	76,483							608
39	39	78,495							624
40	40	80,508							640
41	41	82,521							656
42	42	84,533							672
43	43	86,546							688
44	44	88,559							704
45	45	90,572							720
46	46	92,584							736
47	47	94,597							752
48	48	96,610							768
49	49	98,622							784
50	50	100,635							800
51	51	102,648							816
52	52	104,661							832
53	53	106,673							848
54	54	108,686							864
55	55	110,699							880
56	56	112,711							896
57	57	114,724							912
58	58	116,737							928
59	59	118,749							944
60	60	120,762							960
61	61	122,775							976
62	62	124,788							992
63	63	126,800							1,008
64	64	128,813							1,024
65	65	130,826							1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (2012.702GB)								DKC-F710I-146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
66	66	132,838							1,056
67	67	134,851							1,072
68	68	136,864							1,088
69	69	138,876							1,104
70	70	140,889							1,120
71	71	142,902							1,136
72	72	144,915							1,152
73	73	146,927							1,168
74	74	148,940							1,184
75	75	150,953							1,200
76	76	152,965							1,216
77	77	154,978							1,232
78	78	156,991							1,248
79	79	159,003							1,264
80	80	161,016							1,280
81	81	163,029							1,296
82	82	165,042							1,312
83	83	167,054							1,328
84	84	169,067							1,344
85	85	171,080							1,360
86	86	173,092							1,376
87	87	175,105							1,392
88	88	177,118							1,408
89	89	179,130							1,424
90	90	181,143							1,440
91	91	183,156							1,456
92	92	185,169							1,472
93	93	187,181							1,488
94	94	189,194							1,504
95	95	191,207							1,520
96	96	193,219							1,536
97	97	195,232							1,552
98	98	197,245							1,568
99	99	199,257							1,584
100	100	201,270							1,600
101	101	203,283							1,616
102	102	205,296							1,632
103	103	207,308							1,648
104	104	209,321							1,664
105	105	211,334							1,680
106	106	213,346							1,696
107	107	215,359							1,712
108	108	217,372							1,728
109	109	219,385							1,744
110	110	221,397							1,760
111	111	223,410							1,776
112	112	225,423							1,792
113	113	227,435							1,808
114	114	229,448							1,824
115	115	231,461							1,840
116	116	233,473							1,856
117	117	235,486							1,872
118	118	237,499							1,888
119	119	239,512							1,904
120	120	241,524							1,920
121	121	243,537							1,936
122	122	245,550							1,952
123	123	247,562							1,968
124	124	249,575							1,984
125	125	251,588							2,000
126	126	253,600							2,016
127	127	255,613							2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(2) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (146GB 15kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	34	1,893	8	1,786	2	1,424			16
2	68	3,787	16	3,572	4	2,848			32
3	102	5,680	24	5,358	6	4,272			48
4	136	7,574	32	7,144	8	5,696			64
5	170	9,467	40	8,930	10	7,121			80
6	204	11,361	48	10,716	12	8,545			96
7	238	13,254	56	12,502	14	9,969			112
8	272	15,147	64	14,288	16	11,393			128
9	306	17,041	72	16,075	18	12,817			144
10	340	18,934	80	17,861	20	14,241			160
11	374	20,828	88	19,647	22	15,665			176
12	408	22,721	96	21,433	24	17,089			192
13	442	24,615	104	23,219	26	18,514			208
14	476	26,508	112	25,005	28	19,938			224
15	510	28,401	120	26,791	30	21,362			240
16	544	30,295	128	28,577	32	22,786			256
17	578	32,188	136	30,363	34	24,210			272
18	612	34,082	144	32,149	36	25,634			288
19	646	35,975	152	33,935	38	27,058			304
20	680	37,869	160	35,721	40	28,482			320
21	714	39,762	168	37,507	42	29,907			336
22	748	41,655	176	39,293	44	31,331			352
23	782	43,549	184	41,079	46	32,755			368
24	816	45,442	192	42,865	48	34,179			384
25	850	47,336	200	44,651	50	35,603			400
26	884	49,229	208	46,437	52	37,027			416
27	918	51,123	216	48,224	54	38,451			432
28	952	53,016	224	50,010	56	39,875			448
29	986	54,909	232	51,796	58	41,300			464
30	1,020	56,803	240	53,582	60	42,724			480
31	1,054	58,696	248	55,368	62	44,148			496
32	1,088	60,590	256	57,154	64	45,572			512
33	1,122	62,483	264	58,940	66	46,996			528
34	1,156	64,376	272	60,726	68	48,420			544
35	1,190	66,270	280	62,512	70	49,844			560
36	1,224	68,163	288	64,298	72	51,268			576
37	1,258	70,057	296	66,084	74	52,693			592
38	1,292	71,950	304	67,870	76	54,117			608
39	1,326	73,844	312	69,656	78	55,541			624
40	1,360	75,737	320	71,442	80	56,965			640
41	1,394	77,630	328	73,228	82	58,389			656
42	1,428	79,524	336	75,014	84	59,813			672
43	1,462	81,417	344	76,800	86	61,237			688
44	1,496	83,311	352	78,586	88	62,661			704
45	1,530	85,204	360	80,373	90	64,086			720
46	1,564	87,098	368	82,159	92	65,510			736
47	1,598	88,991	376	83,945	94	66,934			752
48	1,632	90,884	384	85,731	96	68,358			768
49	1,666	92,778	392	87,517	98	69,782			784
50	1,700	94,671	400	89,303	100	71,206			800
51	1,734	96,565	408	91,089	102	72,630			816
52	1,768	98,458	416	92,875	104	74,054			832
53	1,802	100,352	424	94,661	106	75,479			848
54	1,836	102,245	432	96,447	108	76,903			864
55	1,870	104,138	440	98,233	110	78,327			880
56	1,904	106,032	448	100,019	112	79,751			896
57	1,938	107,925	456	101,805	114	81,175			912
58	1,972	109,819	464	103,591	116	82,599			928
59	2,006	111,712	472	105,377	118	84,023			944
60	2,040	113,606	480	107,163	120	85,447			960
61	2,074	115,499	488	108,949	122	86,872			976
62	2,108	117,392	496	110,735	124	88,296			992
63	2,142	119,286	504	112,522	126	89,720			1,008
64	2,176	121,179	512	114,308	128	91,144			1,024
65	2,210	123,073	520	116,094	130	92,568			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-146KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	2,244	124,966	528	117,880	132	93,992			1,056
67	2,278	126,860	536	119,666	134	95,416			1,072
68	2,312	128,753	544	121,452	136	96,840			1,088
69	2,346	130,646	552	123,238	138	98,265			1,104
70	2,380	132,540	560	125,024	140	99,689			1,120
71	2,414	134,433	568	126,810	142	101,113			1,136
72	2,448	136,327	576	128,596	144	102,537			1,152
73	2,482	138,220	584	130,382	146	103,961			1,168
74	2,516	140,114	592	132,168	148	105,385			1,184
75	2,550	142,007	600	133,954	150	106,809			1,200
76	2,584	143,900	608	135,740	152	108,233			1,216
77	2,618	145,794	616	137,526	154	109,658			1,232
78	2,652	147,687	624	139,312	156	111,082			1,248
79	2,686	149,581	632	141,098	158	112,506			1,264
80	2,720	151,474	640	142,884	160	113,930			1,280
81	2,754	153,368	648	144,671	162	115,354			1,296
82	2,788	155,261	656	146,457	164	116,778			1,312
83	2,822	157,154	664	148,243	166	118,202			1,328
84	2,856	159,048	672	150,029	168	119,626			1,344
85	2,890	160,941	680	151,815	170	121,051			1,360
86	2,924	162,835	688	153,601	172	122,475			1,376
87	2,958	164,728	696	155,387	174	123,899			1,392
88	2,992	166,621	704	157,173	176	125,323			1,408
89	3,026	168,515	712	158,959	178	126,747			1,424
90	3,060	170,408	720	160,745	180	128,171			1,440
91	3,094	172,302	728	162,531	182	129,595			1,456
92	3,128	174,195	736	164,317	184	131,019			1,472
93	3,162	176,089	744	166,103	186	132,444			1,488
94	3,196	177,982	752	167,889	188	133,868			1,504
95	3,230	179,875	760	169,675	190	135,292			1,520
96	3,264	181,769	768	171,461	192	136,716			1,536
97	3,298	183,662	776	173,247	194	138,140			1,552
98	3,332	185,556	784	175,033	196	139,564			1,568
99	3,366	187,449	792	176,820	198	140,988			1,584
100	3,400	189,343	800	178,606	200	142,412			1,600
101	3,434	191,236	808	180,392	202	143,837			1,616
102	3,468	193,129	816	182,178	204	145,261			1,632
103	3,502	195,023	824	183,964	206	146,685			1,648
104	3,536	196,916	832	185,750	208	148,109			1,664
105	3,570	198,810	840	187,536	210	149,533			1,680
106	3,604	200,703	848	189,322	212	150,957			1,696
107	3,638	202,597	856	191,108	214	152,381			1,712
108	3,672	204,490	864	192,894	216	153,805			1,728
109	3,706	206,383	872	194,680	218	155,230			1,744
110	3,740	208,277	880	196,466	220	156,654			1,760
111	3,774	210,170	888	198,252	222	158,078			1,776
112	3,808	212,064	896	200,038	224	159,502			1,792
113	3,842	213,957	904	201,824	226	160,926			1,808
114	3,876	215,851	912	203,610	228	162,350			1,824
115	3,910	217,744	920	205,396	230	163,774			1,840
116	3,944	219,637	928	207,182	232	165,198			1,856
117	3,978	221,531	936	208,969	234	166,623			1,872
118	4,012	223,424	944	210,755	236	168,047			1,888
119	4,046	225,318	952	212,541	238	169,471			1,904
120	4,080	227,211	960	214,327	240	170,895			1,920
121	4,114	229,105	968	216,113	242	172,319			1,936
122	4,148	230,998	976	217,899	244	173,743			1,952
123	4,182	232,891	984	219,685	246	175,167			1,968
124	4,216	234,785	992	221,471	248	176,591			1,984
125	4,250	236,678	1,000	223,257	250	178,016			2,000
126	4,284	238,572	1,008	225,043	252	179,440			2,016
127	4,318	240,465	1,016	226,829	254	180,864			2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(3) Open System Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (4034.753GB)								DKC-F710I-300JCM/ 300JCS/300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
1	2	4,035							16
2	4	8,070							32
3	6	12,104							48
4	8	16,139							64
5	10	20,174							80
6	12	24,209							96
7	14	28,243							112
8	16	32,278							128
9	18	36,313							144
10	20	40,348							160
11	22	44,382							176
12	24	48,417							192
13	26	52,452							208
14	28	56,487							224
15	30	60,521							240
16	32	64,556							256
17	34	68,591							272
18	36	72,626							288
19	38	76,660							304
20	40	80,695							320
21	42	84,730							336
22	44	88,765							352
23	46	92,799							368
24	48	96,834							384
25	50	100,869							400
26	52	104,904							416
27	54	108,938							432
28	56	112,973							448
29	58	117,008							464
30	60	121,043							480
31	62	125,077							496
32	64	129,112							512
33	66	133,147							528
34	68	137,182							544
35	70	141,216							560
36	72	145,251							576
37	74	149,286							592
38	76	153,321							608
39	78	157,355							624
40	80	161,390							640
41	82	165,425							656
42	84	169,460							672
43	86	173,494							688
44	88	177,529							704
45	90	181,564							720
46	92	185,599							736
47	94	189,633							752
48	96	193,668							768
49	98	197,703							784
50	100	201,738							800
51	102	205,772							816
52	104	209,807							832
53	106	213,842							848
54	108	217,877							864
55	110	221,911							880
56	112	225,946							896
57	114	229,981							912
58	116	234,016							928
59	118	238,050							944
60	120	242,085							960
61	122	246,120							976
62	124	250,155							992
63	126	254,189							1,008
64	128	258,224							1,024
65	130	262,259							1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (4034.753GB)								DKC-F710I-300JCM/ 300JCS/300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
66	132	266,294							1,056
67	134	270,328							1,072
68	136	274,363							1,088
69	138	278,398							1,104
70	140	282,433							1,120
71	142	286,467							1,136
72	144	290,502							1,152
73	146	294,537							1,168
74	148	298,572							1,184
75	150	302,606							1,200
76	152	306,641							1,216
77	154	310,676							1,232
78	156	314,711							1,248
79	158	318,745							1,264
80	160	322,780							1,280
81	162	326,815							1,296
82	164	330,850							1,312
83	166	334,884							1,328
84	168	338,919							1,344
85	170	342,954							1,360
86	172	346,989							1,376
87	174	351,024							1,392
88	176	355,058							1,408
89	178	359,093							1,424
90	180	363,128							1,440
91	182	367,163							1,456
92	184	371,197							1,472
93	186	375,232							1,488
94	188	379,267							1,504
95	190	383,302							1,520
96	192	387,336							1,536
97	194	391,371							1,552
98	196	395,406							1,568
99	198	399,441							1,584
100	200	403,475							1,600
101	202	407,510							1,616
102	204	411,545							1,632
103	206	415,580							1,648
104	208	419,614							1,664
105	210	423,649							1,680
106	212	427,684							1,696
107	214	431,719							1,712
108	216	435,753							1,728
109	218	439,788							1,744
110	220	443,823							1,760
111	222	447,858							1,776
112	224	451,892							1,792
113	226	455,927							1,808
114	228	459,962							1,824
115	230	463,997							1,840
116	232	468,031							1,856
117	234	472,066							1,872
118	236	476,101							1,888
119	238	480,136							1,904
120	240	484,170							1,920
121	242	488,205							1,936
122	244	492,240							1,952
123	246	496,275							1,968
124	248	500,309							1,984
125	250	504,344							2,000
126	252	508,379							2,016
127	254	512,414							2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(4) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (300GB 10kmin^{-1}/15kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-300JCM/ 300JCS/300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	69	3,843	17	3,795	5	3,560			16
2	138	7,685	34	7,591	10	7,121			32
3	207	11,528	51	11,386	15	10,681			48
4	276	15,370	68	15,181	20	14,241			64
5	345	19,213	85	18,977	25	17,802			80
6	414	23,055	102	22,772	30	21,362			96
7	483	26,898	119	26,568	35	24,922			112
8	552	30,740	136	30,363	40	28,482			128
9	621	34,583	153	34,158	45	32,043			144
10	690	38,425	170	37,954	50	35,603			160
11	759	42,268	187	41,749	55	39,163			176
12	828	46,110	204	45,544	60	42,724			192
13	897	49,953	221	49,340	65	46,284			208
14	966	53,796	238	53,135	70	49,844			224
15	1,035	57,638	255	56,931	75	53,405			240
16	1,104	61,481	272	60,726	80	56,965			256
17	1,173	65,323	289	64,521	85	60,525			272
18	1,242	69,166	306	68,317	90	64,086			288
19	1,311	73,008	323	72,112	95	67,646			304
20	1,380	76,851	340	75,907	100	71,206			320
21	1,449	80,693	357	79,703	105	74,767			336
22	1,518	84,536	374	83,498	110	78,327			352
23	1,587	88,378	391	87,293	115	81,887			368
24	1,656	92,221	408	91,089	120	85,447			384
25	1,725	96,064	425	94,884	125	89,008			400
26	1,794	99,906	442	98,680	130	92,568			416
27	1,863	103,749	459	102,475	135	96,128			432
28	1,932	107,591	476	106,270	140	99,689			448
29	2,001	111,434	493	110,066	145	103,249			464
30	2,070	115,276	510	113,861	150	106,809			480
31	2,139	119,119	527	117,656	155	110,370			496
32	2,208	122,961	544	121,452	160	113,930			512
33	2,277	126,804	561	125,247	165	117,490			528
34	2,346	130,646	578	129,043	170	121,051			544
35	2,415	134,489	595	132,838	175	124,611			560
36	2,484	138,331	612	136,633	180	128,171			576
37	2,553	142,174	629	140,429	185	131,731			592
38	2,622	146,017	646	144,224	190	135,292			608
39	2,691	149,859	663	148,019	195	138,852			624
40	2,760	153,702	680	151,815	200	142,412			640
41	2,829	157,544	697	155,610	205	145,973			656
42	2,898	161,387	714	159,405	210	149,533			672
43	2,967	165,229	731	163,201	215	153,093			688
44	3,036	169,072	748	166,996	220	156,654			704
45	3,105	172,914	765	170,792	225	160,214			720
46	3,174	176,757	782	174,587	230	163,774			736
47	3,243	180,599	799	178,382	235	167,335			752
48	3,312	184,442	816	182,178	240	170,895			768
49	3,381	188,285	833	185,973	245	174,455			784
50	3,450	192,127	850	189,768	250	178,016			800
51	3,519	195,970	867	193,564	255	181,576			816
52	3,588	199,812	884	197,359	260	185,136			832
53	3,657	203,655	901	201,155	265	188,696			848
54	3,726	207,497	918	204,950	270	192,257			864
55	3,795	211,340	935	208,745	275	195,817			880
56	3,864	215,182	952	212,541	280	199,377			896
57	3,933	219,025	969	216,336	285	202,938			912
58	4,002	222,867	986	220,131	290	206,498			928
59	4,071	226,710	1,003	223,927	295	210,058			944
60	4,140	230,552	1,020	227,722	300	213,619			960
61	4,209	234,395	1,037	231,518	305	217,179			976
62	4,278	238,238	1,054	235,313	310	220,739			992
63	4,347	242,080	1,071	239,108	315	224,300			1,008
64	4,416	245,923	1,088	242,904	320	227,860			1,024
65	4,485	249,765	1,105	246,699	325	231,420			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-300JCM/ 300JCS/300KCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	4,554	253,608	1,122	250,494	330	234,980			1,056
67	4,623	257,450	1,139	254,290	335	238,541			1,072
68	4,692	261,293	1,156	258,085	340	242,101			1,088
69	4,761	265,135	1,173	261,880	345	245,661			1,104
70	4,830	268,978	1,190	265,676	350	249,222			1,120
71	4,899	272,820	1,207	269,471	355	252,782			1,136
72	4,968	276,663	1,224	273,267	360	256,342			1,152
73	5,037	280,505	1,241	277,062	365	259,903			1,168
74	5,106	284,348	1,258	280,857	370	263,463			1,184
75	5,175	288,191	1,275	284,653	375	267,023			1,200
76	5,244	292,033	1,292	288,448	380	270,584			1,216
77	5,313	295,876	1,309	292,243	385	274,144			1,232
78	5,382	299,718	1,326	296,039	390	277,704			1,248
79	5,451	303,561	1,343	299,834	395	281,264			1,264
80	5,520	307,403	1,360	303,630	400	284,825			1,280
81	5,589	311,246	1,377	307,425	405	288,385			1,296
82	5,658	315,088	1,394	311,220	410	291,945			1,312
83	5,727	318,931	1,411	315,016	415	295,506			1,328
84	5,796	322,773	1,428	318,811	420	299,066			1,344
85	5,865	326,616	1,445	322,606	425	302,626			1,360
86	5,934	330,459	1,462	326,402	430	306,187			1,376
87	6,003	334,301	1,479	330,197	435	309,747			1,392
88	6,072	338,144	1,496	333,992	440	313,307			1,408
89	6,141	341,986	1,513	337,788	445	316,868			1,424
90	6,210	345,829	1,530	341,583	450	320,428			1,440
91	6,279	349,671	1,547	345,379	455	323,988			1,456
92	6,348	353,514	1,564	349,174	460	327,549			1,472
93	6,417	357,356	1,581	352,969	465	331,109			1,488
94	6,486	361,199	1,598	356,765	470	334,669			1,504
95	6,555	365,041	1,615	360,560	475	338,229			1,520
96	6,624	368,884	1,632	364,355	480	341,790			1,536
97	6,693	372,726	1,649	368,151	485	345,350			1,552
98	6,762	376,569	1,666	371,946	490	348,910			1,568
99	6,831	380,412	1,683	375,742	495	352,471			1,584
100	6,900	384,254	1,700	379,537	500	356,031			1,600
101	6,969	388,097	1,717	383,332	505	359,591			1,616
102	7,038	391,939	1,734	387,128	510	363,152			1,632
103	7,107	395,782	1,751	390,923	515	366,712			1,648
104	7,176	399,624	1,768	394,718	520	370,272			1,664
105	7,245	403,467	1,785	398,514	525	373,833			1,680
106	7,314	407,309	1,802	402,309	530	377,393			1,696
107	7,383	411,152	1,819	406,104	535	380,953			1,712
108	7,452	414,994	1,836	409,900	540	384,513			1,728
109	7,521	418,837	1,853	413,695	545	388,074			1,744
110	7,590	422,680	1,870	417,491	550	391,634			1,760
111	7,659	426,522	1,887	421,286	555	395,194			1,776
112	7,728	430,365	1,904	425,081	560	398,755			1,792
113	7,797	434,207	1,921	428,877	565	402,315			1,808
114	7,866	438,050	1,938	432,672	570	405,875			1,824
115	7,935	441,892	1,955	436,467	575	409,436			1,840
116	8,004	445,735	1,972	440,263	580	412,996			1,856
117	8,073	449,577	1,989	444,058	585	416,556			1,872
118	8,142	453,420	2,006	447,854	590	420,117			1,888
119	8,211	457,262	2,023	451,649	595	423,677			1,904
120	8,280	461,105	2,040	455,444	600	427,237			1,920
121	8,349	464,947	2,057	459,240	605	430,798			1,936
122	8,418	468,790	2,074	463,035	610	434,358			1,952
123	8,487	472,633	2,091	466,830	615	437,918			1,968
124	8,556	476,475	2,108	470,626	620	441,478			1,984
125	8,625	480,318	2,125	474,421	625	445,039			2,000
126	8,694	484,160	2,142	478,216	630	448,599			2,016
127	8,763	488,003	2,159	482,012	635	452,159			2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(5) Open System Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (8069.506GB)								DKC-F710I -600JCM/600JCS *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
1	3	8,070							16
2	6	16,139							32
3	9	24,209							48
4	12	32,278							64
5	15	40,348							80
6	18	48,417							96
7	21	56,487							112
8	24	64,556							128
9	27	72,626							144
10	30	80,695							160
11	33	88,765							176
12	36	96,834							192
13	39	104,904							208
14	42	112,973							224
15	45	121,043							240
16	48	129,112							256
17	51	137,182							272
18	54	145,251							288
19	57	153,321							304
20	60	161,390							320
21	63	169,460							336
22	66	177,529							352
23	69	185,599							368
24	72	193,668							384
25	75	201,738							400
26	78	209,807							416
27	81	217,877							432
28	84	225,946							448
29	87	234,016							464
30	90	242,085							480
31	93	250,155							496
32	96	258,224							512
33	99	266,294							528
34	102	274,363							544
35	105	282,433							560
36	108	290,502							576
37	111	298,572							592
38	114	306,641							608
39	117	314,711							624
40	120	322,780							640
41	123	330,850							656
42	126	338,919							672
43	129	346,989							688
44	132	355,058							704
45	135	363,128							720
46	138	371,197							736
47	141	379,267							752
48	144	387,336							768
49	147	395,406							784
50	150	403,475							800
51	153	411,545							816
52	156	419,614							832
53	159	427,684							848
54	162	435,753							864
55	165	443,823							880
56	168	451,892							896
57	171	459,962							912
58	174	468,031							928
59	177	476,101							944
60	180	484,170							960
61	183	492,240							976
62	186	500,309							992
63	189	508,379							1,008
64	192	516,448							1,024
65	195	524,518							1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (8069.506GB)								DKC-F710I -600JCM/600JCS *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
66	198	532,587							1,056
67	201	540,657							1,072
68	204	548,726							1,088
69	207	556,796							1,104
70	210	564,865							1,120
71	213	572,935							1,136
72	216	581,004							1,152
73	219	589,074							1,168
74	222	597,143							1,184
75	225	605,213							1,200
76	228	613,282							1,216
77	231	621,352							1,232
78	234	629,421							1,248
79	237	637,491							1,264
80	240	645,560							1,280
81	243	653,630							1,296
82	246	661,699							1,312
83	249	669,769							1,328
84	252	677,839							1,344
85	255	685,908							1,360
86	258	693,978							1,376
87	261	702,047							1,392
88	264	710,117							1,408
89	267	718,186							1,424
90	270	726,256							1,440
91	273	734,325							1,456
92	276	742,395							1,472
93	279	750,464							1,488
94	282	758,534							1,504
95	285	766,603							1,520
96	288	774,673							1,536
97	291	782,742							1,552
98	294	790,812							1,568
99	297	798,881							1,584
100	300	806,951							1,600
101	303	815,020							1,616
102	306	823,090							1,632
103	309	831,159							1,648
104	312	839,229							1,664
105	315	847,298							1,680
106	318	855,368							1,696
107	321	863,437							1,712
108	324	871,507							1,728
109	327	879,576							1,744
110	330	887,646							1,760
111	333	895,715							1,776
112	336	903,785							1,792
113	339	911,854							1,808
114	342	919,924							1,824
115	345	927,993							1,840
116	348	936,063							1,856
117	351	944,132							1,872
118	354	952,202							1,888
119	357	960,271							1,904
120	360	968,341							1,920
121	363	976,410							1,936
122	366	984,480							1,952
123	369	992,549							1,968
124	372	1,000,619							1,984
125	375	1,008,688							2,000
126	378	1,016,758							2,016
127	381	1,024,827							2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(6) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (600GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I -600JCM/600JCS *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	138	7,685	34	7,591	10	7,121			16
2	276	15,370	68	15,181	20	14,241			32
3	414	23,055	102	22,772	30	21,362			48
4	552	30,740	136	30,363	40	28,482			64
5	690	38,425	170	37,954	50	35,603			80
6	828	46,110	204	45,544	60	42,724			96
7	966	53,796	238	53,135	70	49,844			112
8	1,104	61,481	272	60,726	80	56,965			128
9	1,242	69,166	306	68,317	90	64,086			144
10	1,380	76,851	340	75,907	100	71,206			160
11	1,518	84,536	374	83,498	110	78,327			176
12	1,656	92,221	408	91,089	120	85,447			192
13	1,794	99,906	442	98,680	130	92,568			208
14	1,932	107,591	476	106,270	140	99,689			224
15	2,070	115,276	510	113,861	150	106,809			240
16	2,208	122,961	544	121,452	160	113,930			256
17	2,346	130,646	578	129,043	170	121,051			272
18	2,484	138,331	612	136,633	180	128,171			288
19	2,622	146,017	646	144,224	190	135,292			304
20	2,760	153,702	680	151,815	200	142,412			320
21	2,898	161,387	714	159,405	210	149,533			336
22	3,036	169,072	748	166,996	220	156,654			352
23	3,174	176,757	782	174,587	230	163,774			368
24	3,312	184,442	816	182,178	240	170,895			384
25	3,450	192,127	850	189,768	250	178,016			400
26	3,588	199,812	884	197,359	260	185,136			416
27	3,726	207,497	918	204,950	270	192,257			432
28	3,864	215,182	952	212,541	280	199,377			448
29	4,002	222,867	986	220,131	290	206,498			464
30	4,140	230,552	1,020	227,722	300	213,619			480
31	4,278	238,238	1,054	235,313	310	220,739			496
32	4,416	245,923	1,088	242,904	320	227,860			512
33	4,554	253,608	1,122	250,494	330	234,980			528
34	4,692	261,293	1,156	258,085	340	242,101			544
35	4,830	268,978	1,190	265,676	350	249,222			560
36	4,968	276,663	1,224	273,267	360	256,342			576
37	5,106	284,348	1,258	280,857	370	263,463			592
38	5,244	292,033	1,292	288,448	380	270,584			608
39	5,382	299,718	1,326	296,039	390	277,704			624
40	5,520	307,403	1,360	303,630	400	284,825			640
41	5,658	315,088	1,394	311,220	410	291,945			656
42	5,796	322,773	1,428	318,811	420	299,066			672
43	5,934	330,459	1,462	326,402	430	306,187			688
44	6,072	338,144	1,496	333,992	440	313,307			704
45	6,210	345,829	1,530	341,583	450	320,428			720
46	6,348	353,514	1,564	349,174	460	327,549			736
47	6,486	361,199	1,598	356,765	470	334,669			752
48	6,624	368,884	1,632	364,355	480	341,790			768
49	6,762	376,569	1,666	371,946	490	348,910			784
50	6,900	384,254	1,700	379,537	500	356,031			800
51	7,038	391,939	1,734	387,128	510	363,152			816
52	7,176	399,624	1,768	394,718	520	370,272			832
53	7,314	407,309	1,802	402,309	530	377,393			848
54	7,452	414,994	1,836	409,900	540	384,513			864
55	7,590	422,680	1,870	417,491	550	391,634			880
56	7,728	430,365	1,904	425,081	560	398,755			896
57	7,866	438,050	1,938	432,672	570	405,875			912
58	8,004	445,735	1,972	440,263	580	412,996			928
59	8,142	453,420	2,006	447,854	590	420,117			944
60	8,280	461,105	2,040	455,444	600	427,237			960
61	8,418	468,790	2,074	463,035	610	434,358			976
62	8,556	476,475	2,108	470,626	620	441,478			992
63	8,694	484,160	2,142	478,216	630	448,599			1,008
64	8,832	491,845	2,176	485,807	640	455,720			1,024
65	8,970	499,530	2,210	493,398	650	462,840			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I -600JCM/600JCS *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	9,108	507,215	2,244	500,989	660	469,961			1,056
67	9,246	514,900	2,278	508,579	670	477,082			1,072
68	9,384	522,586	2,312	516,170	680	484,202			1,088
69	9,522	530,271	2,346	523,761	690	491,323			1,104
70	9,660	537,956	2,380	531,352	700	498,443			1,120
71	9,798	545,641	2,414	538,942	710	505,564			1,136
72	9,936	553,326	2,448	546,533	720	512,685			1,152
73	10,074	561,011	2,482	554,124	730	519,805			1,168
74	10,212	568,696	2,516	561,715	740	526,926			1,184
75	10,350	576,381	2,550	569,305	750	534,047			1,200
76	10,488	584,066	2,584	576,896	760	541,167			1,216
77	10,626	591,751	2,618	584,487	770	548,288			1,232
78	10,764	599,436	2,652	592,078	780	555,408			1,248
79	10,902	607,121	2,686	599,668	790	562,529			1,264
80	11,040	614,807	2,720	607,259	800	569,650			1,280
81	11,178	622,492	2,754	614,850	810	576,770			1,296
82	11,316	630,177	2,788	622,441	820	583,891			1,312
83	11,454	637,862	2,822	630,031	830	591,011			1,328
84	11,592	645,547	2,856	637,622	840	598,132			1,344
85	11,730	653,232	2,890	645,213	850	605,253			1,360
86	11,868	660,917	2,924	652,803	860	612,373			1,376
87	12,006	668,602	2,958	660,394	870	619,494			1,392
88	12,144	676,287	2,992	667,985	880	626,615			1,408
89	12,282	683,972	3,026	675,576	890	633,735			1,424
90	12,420	691,657	3,060	683,166	900	640,856			1,440
91	12,558	699,342	3,094	690,757	910	647,976			1,456
92	12,696	707,028	3,128	698,348	920	655,097			1,472
93	12,834	714,713	3,162	705,939	930	662,218			1,488
94	12,972	722,398	3,196	713,529	940	669,338			1,504
95	13,110	730,083	3,230	721,120	950	676,459			1,520
96	13,248	737,768	3,264	728,711	960	683,580			1,536
97	13,386	745,453	3,298	736,302	970	690,700			1,552
98	13,524	753,138	3,332	743,892	980	697,821			1,568
99	13,662	760,823	3,366	751,483	990	704,941			1,584
100	13,800	768,508	3,400	759,074	1,000	712,062			1,600
101	13,938	776,193	3,434	766,665	1,010	719,183			1,616
102	14,076	783,878	3,468	774,255	1,020	726,303			1,632
103	14,214	791,563	3,502	781,846	1,030	733,424			1,648
104	14,352	799,249	3,536	789,437	1,040	740,544			1,664
105	14,490	806,934	3,570	797,027	1,050	747,665			1,680
106	14,628	814,619	3,604	804,618	1,060	754,786			1,696
107	14,766	822,304	3,638	812,209	1,070	761,906			1,712
108	14,904	829,989	3,672	819,800	1,080	769,027			1,728
109	15,042	837,674	3,706	827,390	1,090	776,148			1,744
110	15,180	845,359	3,740	834,981	1,100	783,268			1,760
111	15,318	853,044	3,774	842,572	1,110	790,389			1,776
112	15,456	860,729	3,808	850,163	1,120	797,509			1,792
113	15,594	868,414	3,842	857,753	1,130	804,630			1,808
114	15,732	876,099	3,876	865,344	1,140	811,751			1,824
115	15,870	883,784	3,910	872,935	1,150	818,871			1,840
116	16,008	891,470	3,944	880,526	1,160	825,992			1,856
117	16,146	899,155	3,978	888,116	1,170	833,113			1,872
118	16,284	906,840	4,012	895,707	1,180	840,233			1,888
119	16,422	914,525	4,046	903,298	1,190	847,354			1,904
120	16,560	922,210	4,080	910,889	1,200	854,474			1,920
121	16,698	929,895	4,114	918,479	1,210	861,595			1,936
122	16,836	937,580	4,148	926,070	1,220	868,716			1,952
123	16,974	945,265	4,182	933,661	1,230	875,836			1,968
124	17,112	952,950	4,216	941,252	1,240	882,957			1,984
125	17,250	960,635	4,250	948,842	1,250	890,078			2,000
126	17,388	968,320	4,284	956,433	1,260	897,198			2,016
127	17,526	976,005	4,318	964,024	1,270	904,319			2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(7) Open System Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								SSD
	OPEN-V *2 (2756.919GB)								DKC-F710I-200MCM/ 200SAM/200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
1	1	2,757							16
2	2	5,514							32
3	3	8,271							48
4	4	11,028							64
5	5	13,785							80
6	6	16,542							96
7	7	19,298							112
8	8	22,055							128
9	9	24,812							144
10	10	27,569							160
11	11	30,326							176
12	12	33,083							192
13	13	35,840							208
14	14	38,597							224
15	15	41,354							240
16	16	44,111							256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(8) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (200GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								SSD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-200MCM/ 200SAM/200SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	47	2,617	11	2,456	3	2,136			16
2	94	5,235	22	4,912	6	4,272			32
3	141	7,852	33	7,367	9	6,409			48
4	188	10,470	44	9,823	12	8,545			64
5	235	13,087	55	12,279	15	10,681			80
6	282	15,704	66	14,735	18	12,817			96
7	329	18,322	77	17,191	21	14,953			112
8	376	20,939	88	19,647	24	17,089			128
9	423	23,556	99	22,102	27	19,226			144
10	470	26,174	110	24,558	30	21,362			160
11	517	28,791	121	27,014	33	23,498			176
12	564	31,409	132	29,470	36	25,634			192
13	611	34,026	143	31,926	39	27,770			208
14	658	36,643	154	34,382	42	29,907			224
15	705	39,261	165	36,837	45	32,043			240
16	752	41,878	176	39,293	48	34,179			256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(9) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF-SSD
	OPEN-V *2 (5513.843GB)								DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
1	2	5,514							16
2	4	11,028							32
3	6	16,542							48
4	8	22,055							64
5	10	27,569							80
6	12	33,083							96
7	14	38,597							112
8	16	44,111							128
9	18	49,625							144
10	20	55,138							160
11	22	60,652							176
12	24	66,166							192
13	26	71,680							208
14	28	77,194							224
15	30	82,708							240
16	32	88,221							256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(10) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB LFF SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF-SSD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I -400S1M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	94	5,235	23	5,135	7	4,984			16
2	188	10,470	46	10,270	14	9,969			32
3	282	15,704	69	15,405	21	14,953			48
4	376	20,939	92	20,540	28	19,938			64
5	470	26,174	115	25,675	35	24,922			80
6	564	31,409	138	30,809	42	29,907			96
7	658	36,643	161	35,944	49	34,891			112
8	752	41,878	184	41,079	56	39,875			128
9	846	47,113	207	46,214	63	44,860			144
10	940	52,348	230	51,349	70	49,844			160
11	1,034	57,582	253	56,484	77	54,829			176
12	1,128	62,817	276	61,619	84	59,813			192
13	1,222	68,052	299	66,754	91	64,798			208
14	1,316	73,287	322	71,889	98	69,782			224
15	1,410	78,521	345	77,024	105	74,767			240
16	1,504	83,756	368	82,159	112	79,751			256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(11) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (27,574.727GB)								DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
1	9	27,575							16
2	18	55,149							32
3	27	82,724							48
4	36	110,299							64
5	45	137,874							80
6	54	165,448							96
7	63	193,023							112
8	72	220,598							128
9	81	248,173							144
10	90	275,747							160
11	99	303,322							176
12	108	330,897							192
13	117	358,471							208
14	126	386,046							224
15	135	413,621							240
16	144	441,196							256
17	153	468,770							272
18	162	496,345							288
19	171	523,920							304
20	180	551,495							320
21	189	579,069							336
22	198	606,644							352
23	207	634,219							368
24	216	661,793							384
25	225	689,368							400
26	234	716,943							416
27	243	744,518							432
28	252	772,092							448
29	261	799,667							464
30	270	827,242							480
31	279	854,817							496
32	288	882,391							512
33	297	909,966							528
34	306	937,541							544
35	315	965,115							560
36	324	992,690							576
37	333	1,020,265							592
38	342	1,047,840							608
39	351	1,075,414							624
40	360	1,102,989							640
41	369	1,130,564							656
42	378	1,158,139							672
43	387	1,185,713							688
44	396	1,213,288							704
45	405	1,240,863							720
46	414	1,268,437							736
47	423	1,296,012							752
48	432	1,323,587							768
49	441	1,351,162							784
50	450	1,378,736							800
51	459	1,406,311							816
52	468	1,433,886							832
53	477	1,461,461							848
54	486	1,489,035							864
55	495	1,516,610							880
56	504	1,544,185							896
57	513	1,571,759							912
58	522	1,599,334							928
59	531	1,626,909							944
60	540	1,654,484							960
61	549	1,682,058							976
62	558	1,709,633							992
63	567	1,737,208							1,008
64	576	1,764,783							1,024
65	585	1,792,357							1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SATA-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (27,574.727GB)								DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
66	594	1,819,932							1,056
67	603	1,847,507							1,072
68	612	1,875,081							1,088
69	621	1,902,656							1,104
70	630	1,930,231							1,120
71	639	1,957,806							1,136
72	648	1,985,380							1,152
73	657	2,012,955							1,168
74	666	2,040,530							1,184
75	675	2,068,105							1,200
76	684	2,095,679							1,216
77	693	2,123,254							1,232
78	702	2,150,829							1,248
79	711	2,178,403							1,264

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(12) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SATA 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV *2	Cap. *2	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	471 (470)	26,230 (26,174)	116	25,898	36	25,634			16
2	942 (940)	52,459 (52,348)	232	51,796	72	51,268			32
3	1,413 (1,410)	78,689 (78,521)	348	77,693	108	76,903			48
4	1,884 (1,880)	104,918 (104,695)	464	103,591	144	102,537			64
5	2,355 (2,350)	131,148 (130,869)	580	129,489	180	128,171			80
6	2,826 (2,820)	157,377 (157,043)	696	155,387	216	153,805			96
7	3,297 (3,290)	183,607 (183,217)	812	181,285	252	179,440			112
8	3,768 (3,760)	209,836 (209,391)	928	207,182	288	205,074			128
9	4,239 (4,230)	236,066 (235,564)	1,044	233,080	324	230,708			144
10	4,710 (4,700)	262,295 (261,738)	1,160	258,978	360	256,342			160
11	5,181 (5,170)	288,525 (287,912)	1,276	284,876	396	281,977			176
12	5,652 (5,640)	314,754 (314,086)	1,392	310,774	432	307,611			192
13	6,123 (6,110)	340,984 (340,260)	1,508	336,672	468	333,245			208
14	6,594 (6,580)	367,213 (366,434)	1,624	362,569	504	358,879			224
15	7,065 (7,050)	393,443 (392,607)	1,740	388,467	540	384,513			240
16	7,536 (7,520)	419,672 (418,781)	1,856	414,365	576	410,148			256
17	8,007 (7,990)	445,902 (444,955)	1,972	440,263	612	435,782			272
18	8,478 (8,460)	472,131 (471,129)	2,088	466,161	648	461,416			288
19	8,949 (8,930)	498,361 (497,303)	2,204	492,058	684	487,050			304
20	9,420 (9,400)	524,590 (523,477)	2,320	517,956	720	512,685			320
21	9,891 (9,870)	550,820 (549,650)	2,436	543,854	756	538,319			336
22	10,362 (10,340)	577,049 (575,824)	2,552	569,752	792	563,953			352
23	10,833 (10,810)	603,279 (601,998)	2,668	595,650	828	589,587			368
24	11,304 (11,280)	629,508 (628,172)	2,784	621,547	864	615,222			384
25	11,775 (11,750)	655,738 (654,346)	2,900	647,445	900	640,856			400
26	12,246 (12,220)	681,967 (680,520)	3,016	673,343	936	666,490			416
27	12,717 (12,690)	708,197 (706,693)	3,132	699,241	972	692,124			432
28	13,188 (13,160)	734,427 (732,867)	3,248	725,139	1,008	717,758			448
29	13,659 (13,630)	760,656 (759,041)	3,364	751,037	1,044	743,393			464
30	14,130 (14,100)	786,886 (785,215)	3,480	776,934	1,080	769,027			480
31	14,601 (14,570)	813,115 (811,389)	3,596	802,832	1,116	794,661			496
32	15,072 (15,040)	839,345 (837,563)	3,712	828,730	1,152	820,295			512
33	15,543 (15,510)	865,574 (863,736)	3,828	854,628	1,188	845,930			528
34	16,014 (15,980)	891,804 (889,910)	3,944	880,526	1,224	871,564			544
35	16,485 (16,450)	918,033 (916,084)	4,060	906,423	1,260	897,198			560
36	16,956 (16,920)	944,263 (942,258)	4,176	932,321	1,296	922,832			576
37	17,427 (17,390)	970,492 (968,432)	4,292	958,219	1,332	948,467			592
38	17,898 (17,860)	996,722 (994,606)	4,408	984,117	1,368	974,101			608
39	18,369 (18,330)	1,022,951 (1,020,779)	4,524	1,010,015	1,404	999,735			624
40	18,840 (18,800)	1,049,181 (1,046,953)	4,640	1,035,912	1,440	1,025,369			640

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SATA-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-2R0H2M *1
	LDEV *2	Cap. *2	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
41	19,311 (19,270)	1,075,410 (1,073,127)	4,756	1,061,810	1,476	1,051,004			656
42	19,782 (19,740)	1,101,640 (1,099,301)	4,872	1,087,708	1,512	1,076,638			672
43	20,253 (20,210)	1,127,869 (1,125,475)	4,988	1,113,606	1,548	1,102,272			688
44	20,724 (20,680)	1,154,099 (1,151,649)	5,104	1,139,504	1,584	1,127,906			704
45	21,195 (21,150)	1,180,328 (1,177,822)	5,220	1,165,402	1,620	1,153,540			720
46	21,666 (21,620)	1,206,558 (1,203,996)	5,336	1,191,299	1,656	1,179,175			736
47	22,137 (22,090)	1,232,787 (1,230,170)	5,452	1,217,197	1,692	1,204,809			752
48	22,608 (22,560)	1,259,017 (1,256,344)	5,568	1,243,095	1,728	1,230,443			768
49	23,079 (23,030)	1,285,246 (1,282,518)	5,684	1,268,993	1,764	1,256,077			784
50	23,550 (23,500)	1,311,476 (1,308,692)	5,800	1,294,891	1,800	1,281,712			800
51	24,021 (23,970)	1,337,705 (1,334,865)	5,916	1,320,788	1,836	1,307,346			816
52	24,492 (24,440)	1,363,935 (1,361,039)	6,032	1,346,686	1,872	1,332,980			832
53	24,963 (24,910)	1,390,165 (1,387,213)	6,148	1,372,584	1,908	1,358,614			848
54	25,434 (25,380)	1,416,394 (1,413,387)	6,264	1,398,482	1,944	1,384,249			864
55	25,905 (25,850)	1,442,624 (1,439,561)	6,380	1,424,380	1,980	1,409,883			880
56	26,376 (26,320)	1,468,,853 (1,465,734)	6,496	1,450,277	2,016	1,435,517			896
57	26,847 (26,790)	1,495,083 (1,491,908)	6,612	1,476,175	2,052	1,461,151			912
58	27,318 (27,260)	1,521,312 (1,518,082)	6,728	1,502,073	2,088	1,486,785			928
59	27,789 (27,730)	1,547,542 (1,544,256)	6,844	1,527,971	2,124	1,512,420			944
60	28,260 (28,200)	1,573,771 (1,570,430)	6,960	1,553,869	2,160	1,538,054			960
61	28,731 (28,670)	1,600,001 (1,596,604)	7,076	1,579,767	2,196	1,563,688			976
62	29,202 (29,140)	1,626,230 (1,622,777)	7,192	1,605,664	2,232	1,589,322			992
63	29,673 (29,610)	1,652,460 (1,648,951)	7,308	1,631,562	2,268	1,614,957			1,008
64	30,144 (30,080)	1,678,689 (1,675,125)	7,424	1,657,460	2,304	1,640,591			1,024
65	30,615 (30,550)	1,704,919 (1,701,299)	7,540	1,683,358	2,340	1,666,225			1,040
66	31,086 (31,020)	1,731,148 (1,727,473)	7,656	1,709,256	2,376	1,691,859			1,056
67	31,557 (31,490)	1,757,378 (1,753,647)	7,772	1,735,153	2,412	1,717,494			1,072
68	32,028 (31,960)	1,783,607 (1,779,820)	7,888	1,761,051	2,448	1,743,128			1,088
69	32,499 (32,430)	1,809,837 (1,805,994)	8,004	1,786,949	2,484	1,768,762			1,104
70	32,970 (32,900)	1,836,066 (1,832,168)	8,120	1,812,847	2,520	1,794,396			1,120
71	33,441 (33,370)	1,862,296 (1,858,342)	8,236	1,838,745	2,556	1,820,030			1,136
72	33,912 (33,840)	1,888,525 (1,884,516)	8,352	1,864,642	2,592	1,845,665			1,152
73	34,383 (34,310)	1,914,755 (1,910,690)	8,468	1,890,540	2,628	1,871,299			1,168
74	34,854 (34,780)	1,940,984 (1,936,863)	8,584	1,916,438	2,664	1,896,933			1,184
75	35,325 (35,250)	1,967,214 (1,963,037)	8,700	1,942,336	2,700	1,922,567			1,200
76	35,796 (35,720)	1,993,443 (1,989,211)	8,816	1,968,234	2,736	1,948,202			1,216
77	36,267 (36,190)	2,019,673 (2,015,385)	8,932	1,994,132	2,772	1,973,836			1,232
78	36,738 (36,660)	2,045,902 (2,041,559)	9,048	2,020,029	2,808	1,999,470			1,248
79	37,209 (37,130)	2,072,132 (2,067,733)	9,164	2,045,927	2,844	2,025,104			1,264

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: The number in parentheses is the value in SATA-Enhance method.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(13) Open System Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (6892.304GB)								DKC-F710I-500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
1	3	6,892							16
2	6	13,785							32
3	9	20,677							48
4	12	27,569							64
5	15	34,462							80
6	18	41,354							96
7	21	48,246							112
8	24	55,138							128
9	27	62,031							144
10	30	68,923							160
11	33	75,815							176
12	36	82,708							192
13	39	89,600							208
14	42	96,492							224
15	45	103,385							240
16	48	110,277							256
17	51	117,169							272
18	54	124,061							288
19	57	130,954							304
20	60	137,846							320
21	63	144,738							336
22	66	151,631							352
23	69	158,523							368
24	72	165,415							384
25	75	172,308							400
26	78	179,200							416
27	81	186,092							432
28	84	192,985							448
29	87	199,877							464
30	90	206,769							480
31	93	213,661							496
32	96	220,554							512
33	99	227,446							528
34	102	234,338							544
35	105	241,231							560
36	108	248,123							576
37	111	255,015							592
38	114	261,908							608
39	117	268,800							624
40	120	275,692							640
41	123	282,584							656
42	126	289,477							672
43	129	296,369							688
44	132	303,261							704
45	135	310,154							720
46	138	317,046							736
47	141	323,938							752
48	144	330,831							768
49	147	337,723							784
50	150	344,615							800
51	153	351,508							816
52	156	358,400							832
53	159	365,292							848
54	162	372,184							864
55	165	379,077							880
56	168	385,969							896
57	171	392,861							912
58	174	399,754							928
59	177	406,646							944
60	180	413,538							960
61	183	420,431							976
62	186	427,323							992
63	189	434,215							1,008
64	192	441,107							1,024
65	195	448,000							1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (6892.304GB)								DKC-F710I-500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
66	198	454,892							1,056
67	201	461,784							1,072
68	204	468,677							1,088
69	207	475,569							1,104
70	210	482,461							1,120
71	213	489,354							1,136
72	216	496,246							1,152
73	219	503,138							1,168
74	222	510,030							1,184
75	225	516,923							1,200
76	228	523,815							1,216
77	231	530,707							1,232
78	234	537,600							1,248
79	237	544,492							1,264
80	240	551,384							1,280
81	243	558,277							1,296
82	246	565,169							1,312
83	249	572,061							1,328
84	252	578,954							1,344
85	255	585,846							1,360
86	258	592,738							1,376
87	261	599,630							1,392
88	264	606,523							1,408
89	267	613,415							1,424
90	270	620,307							1,440
91	273	627,200							1,456
92	276	634,092							1,472
93	279	640,984							1,488
94	282	647,877							1,504
95	285	654,769							1,520
96	288	661,661							1,536
97	291	668,553							1,552
98	294	675,446							1,568
99	297	682,338							1,584
100	300	689,230							1,600
101	303	696,123							1,616
102	306	703,015							1,632
103	309	709,907							1,648
104	312	716,800							1,664
105	315	723,692							1,680
106	318	730,584							1,696
107	321	737,477							1,712
108	324	744,369							1,728
109	327	751,261							1,744
110	330	758,153							1,760
111	333	765,046							1,776
112	336	771,938							1,792
113	339	778,830							1,808
114	342	785,723							1,824
115	345	792,615							1,840
116	348	799,507							1,856
117	351	806,400							1,872
118	354	813,292							1,888
119	357	820,184							1,904
120	360	827,076							1,920
121	363	833,969							1,936
122	366	840,861							1,952
123	369	847,753							1,968
124	372	854,646							1,984
125	375	861,538							2,000
126	378	868,430							2,016
127	381	875,323							2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(14) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (500GB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	117	6,516	29	6,474	9	6,409			16
2	234	13,031	58	12,949	18	12,817			32
3	351	19,547	87	19,423	27	19,226			48
4	468	26,062	116	25,898	36	25,634			64
5	585	32,578	145	32,372	45	32,043			80
6	702	39,094	174	38,847	54	38,451			96
7	819	45,609	203	45,321	63	44,860			112
8	936	52,125	232	51,796	72	51,268			128
9	1,053	58,641	261	58,270	81	57,677			144
10	1,170	65,156	290	64,745	90	64,086			160
11	1,287	71,672	319	71,219	99	70,494			176
12	1,404	78,187	348	77,693	108	76,903			192
13	1,521	84,703	377	84,168	117	83,311			208
14	1,638	91,219	406	90,642	126	89,720			224
15	1,755	97,734	435	97,117	135	96,128			240
16	1,872	104,250	464	103,591	144	102,537			256
17	1,989	110,765	493	110,066	153	108,945			272
18	2,106	117,281	522	116,540	162	115,354			288
19	2,223	123,797	551	123,015	171	121,763			304
20	2,340	130,312	580	129,489	180	128,171			320
21	2,457	136,828	609	135,964	189	134,580			336
22	2,574	143,343	638	142,438	198	140,988			352
23	2,691	149,859	667	148,912	207	147,397			368
24	2,808	156,375	696	155,387	216	153,805			384
25	2,925	162,890	725	161,861	225	160,214			400
26	3,042	169,406	754	168,336	234	166,623			416
27	3,159	175,922	783	174,810	243	173,031			432
28	3,276	182,437	812	181,285	252	179,440			448
29	3,393	188,953	841	187,759	261	185,848			464
30	3,510	195,468	870	194,234	270	192,257			480
31	3,627	201,984	899	200,708	279	198,665			496
32	3,744	208,500	928	207,182	288	205,074			512
33	3,861	215,015	957	213,657	297	211,482			528
34	3,978	221,531	986	220,131	306	217,891			544
35	4,095	228,046	1,015	226,606	315	224,300			560
36	4,212	234,562	1,044	233,080	324	230,708			576
37	4,329	241,078	1,073	239,555	333	237,117			592
38	4,446	247,593	1,102	246,029	342	243,525			608
39	4,563	254,109	1,131	252,504	351	249,934			624
40	4,680	260,625	1,160	258,978	360	256,342			640
41	4,797	267,140	1,189	265,453	369	262,751			656
42	4,914	273,656	1,218	271,927	378	269,159			672
43	5,031	280,171	1,247	278,401	387	275,568			688
44	5,148	286,687	1,276	284,876	396	281,977			704
45	5,265	293,203	1,305	291,350	405	288,385			720
46	5,382	299,718	1,334	297,825	414	294,794			736
47	5,499	306,234	1,363	304,299	423	301,202			752
48	5,616	312,749	1,392	310,774	432	307,611			768
49	5,733	319,265	1,421	317,248	441	314,019			784
50	5,850	325,781	1,450	323,723	450	320,428			800
51	5,967	332,296	1,479	330,197	459	326,836			816
52	6,084	338,812	1,508	336,672	468	333,245			832
53	6,201	345,327	1,537	343,146	477	339,654			848
54	6,318	351,843	1,566	349,620	486	346,062			864
55	6,435	358,359	1,595	356,095	495	352,471			880
56	6,552	364,874	1,624	362,569	504	358,879			896
57	6,669	371,390	1,653	369,044	513	365,288			912
58	6,786	377,906	1,682	375,518	522	371,696			928
59	6,903	384,421	1,711	381,993	531	378,105			944
60	7,020	390,937	1,740	388,467	540	384,513			960
61	7,137	397,452	1,769	394,942	549	390,922			976
62	7,254	403,968	1,798	401,416	558	397,331			992
63	7,371	410,484	1,827	407,891	567	403,739			1,008
64	7,488	416,999	1,856	414,365	576	410,148			1,024
65	7,605	423,515	1,885	420,839	585	416,556			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-500HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	7,722	430,030	1,914	427,314	594	422,965			1,056
67	7,839	436,546	1,943	433,788	603	429,373			1,072
68	7,956	443,062	1,972	440,263	612	435,782			1,088
69	8,073	449,577	2,001	446,737	621	442,191			1,104
70	8,190	456,093	2,030	453,212	630	448,599			1,120
71	8,307	462,609	2,059	459,686	639	455,008			1,136
72	8,424	469,124	2,088	466,161	648	461,416			1,152
73	8,541	475,640	2,117	472,635	657	467,825			1,168
74	8,658	482,155	2,146	479,110	666	474,233			1,184
75	8,775	488,671	2,175	485,584	675	480,642			1,200
76	8,892	495,187	2,204	492,058	684	487,050			1,216
77	9,009	501,702	2,233	498,533	693	493,459			1,232
78	9,126	508,218	2,262	505,007	702	499,868			1,248
79	9,243	514,733	2,291	511,482	711	506,276			1,264
80	9,360	521,249	2,320	517,956	720	512,685			1,280
81	9,477	527,765	2,349	524,431	729	519,093			1,296
82	9,594	534,280	2,378	530,905	738	525,502			1,312
83	9,711	540,796	2,407	537,380	747	531,910			1,328
84	9,828	547,311	2,436	543,854	756	538,319			1,344
85	9,945	553,827	2,465	550,329	765	544,727			1,360
86	10,062	560,343	2,494	556,803	774	551,136			1,376
87	10,179	566,858	2,523	563,277	783	557,545			1,392
88	10,296	573,374	2,552	569,752	792	563,953			1,408
89	10,413	579,890	2,581	576,226	801	570,362			1,424
90	10,530	586,405	2,610	582,701	810	576,770			1,440
91	10,647	592,921	2,639	589,175	819	583,179			1,456
92	10,764	599,436	2,668	595,650	828	589,587			1,472
93	10,881	605,952	2,697	602,124	837	595,996			1,488
94	10,998	612,468	2,726	608,599	846	602,404			1,504
95	11,115	618,983	2,755	615,073	855	608,813			1,520
96	11,232	625,499	2,784	621,547	864	615,222			1,536
97	11,349	632,014	2,813	628,022	873	621,630			1,552
98	11,466	638,530	2,842	634,496	882	628,039			1,568
99	11,583	645,046	2,871	640,971	891	634,447			1,584
100	11,700	651,561	2,900	647,445	900	640,856			1,600
101	11,817	658,077	2,929	653,920	909	647,264			1,616
102	11,934	664,593	2,958	660,394	918	653,673			1,632
103	12,051	671,108	2,987	666,869	927	660,081			1,648
104	12,168	677,624	3,016	673,343	936	666,490			1,664
105	12,285	684,139	3,045	679,818	945	672,899			1,680
106	12,402	690,655	3,074	686,292	954	679,307			1,696
107	12,519	697,171	3,103	692,766	963	685,716			1,712
108	12,636	703,686	3,132	699,241	972	692,124			1,728
109	12,753	710,202	3,161	705,715	981	698,533			1,744
110	12,870	716,717	3,190	712,190	990	704,941			1,760
111	12,987	723,233	3,219	718,664	999	711,350			1,776
112	13,104	729,749	3,248	725,139	1,008	717,758			1,792
113	13,221	736,264	3,277	731,613	1,017	724,167			1,808
114	13,338	742,780	3,306	738,088	1,026	730,576			1,824
115	13,455	749,295	3,335	744,562	1,035	736,984			1,840
116	13,572	755,811	3,364	751,037	1,044	743,393			1,856
117	13,689	762,327	3,393	757,511	1,053	749,801			1,872
118	13,806	768,842	3,422	763,985	1,062	756,210			1,888
119	13,923	775,358	3,451	770,460	1,071	762,618			1,904
120	14,040	781,874	3,480	776,934	1,080	769,027			1,920
121	14,157	788,389	3,509	783,409	1,089	775,436			1,936
122	14,274	794,905	3,538	789,883	1,098	781,844			1,952
123	14,391	801,420	3,567	796,358	1,107	788,253			1,968
124	14,508	807,936	3,596	802,832	1,116	794,661			1,984
125	14,625	814,452	3,625	809,307	1,125	801,070			2,000
126	14,742	820,967	3,654	815,781	1,134	807,478			2,016
127	14,859	827,483	3,683	822,256	1,143	813,887			2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(15) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (13784.613GB)								DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
1	5	13,785							16
2	10	27,569							32
3	15	41,354							48
4	20	55,138							64
5	25	68,923							80
6	30	82,708							96
7	35	96,492							112
8	40	110,277							128
9	45	124,062							144
10	50	137,846							160
11	55	151,631							176
12	60	165,415							192
13	65	179,200							208
14	70	192,985							224
15	75	206,769							240
16	80	220,554							256
17	85	234,338							272
18	90	248,123							288
19	95	261,908							304
20	100	275,692							320
21	105	289,477							336
22	110	303,261							352
23	115	317,046							368
24	120	330,831							384
25	125	344,615							400
26	130	358,400							416
27	135	372,185							432
28	140	385,969							448
29	145	399,754							464
30	150	413,538							480
31	155	427,323							496
32	160	441,108							512
33	165	454,892							528
34	170	468,677							544
35	175	482,461							560
36	180	496,246							576
37	185	510,031							592
38	190	523,815							608
39	195	537,600							624
40	200	551,385							640
41	205	565,169							656
42	210	578,954							672
43	215	592,738							688
44	220	606,523							704
45	225	620,308							720
46	230	634,092							736
47	235	647,877							752
48	240	661,661							768
49	245	675,446							784
50	250	689,231							800
51	255	703,015							816
52	260	716,800							832
53	265	730,584							848
54	270	744,369							864
55	275	758,154							880
56	280	771,938							896
57	285	785,723							912
58	290	799,508							928
59	295	813,292							944
60	300	827,077							960
61	305	840,861							976
62	310	854,646							992
63	315	868,431							1,008
64	320	882,215							1,024
65	325	896,000							1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (13784.613GB)								DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
66	330	909,784							1,056
67	335	923,569							1,072
68	340	937,354							1,088
69	345	951,138							1,104
70	350	964,923							1,120
71	355	978,708							1,136
72	360	992,492							1,152
73	365	1,006,277							1,168
74	370	1,020,061							1,184
75	375	1,033,846							1,200
76	380	1,047,631							1,216
77	385	1,061,415							1,232
78	390	1,075,200							1,248
79	395	1,088,984							1,264
80	400	1,102,769							1,280
81	405	1,116,554							1,296
82	410	1,130,338							1,312
83	415	1,144,123							1,328
84	420	1,157,907							1,344
85	425	1,171,692							1,360
86	430	1,185,477							1,376
87	435	1,199,261							1,392
88	440	1,213,046							1,408
89	445	1,226,831							1,424
90	450	1,240,615							1,440
91	455	1,254,400							1,456
92	460	1,268,184							1,472
93	465	1,281,969							1,488
94	470	1,295,754							1,504
95	475	1,309,538							1,520
96	480	1,323,323							1,536
97	485	1,337,107							1,552
98	490	1,350,892							1,568
99	495	1,364,677							1,584
100	500	1,378,461							1,600
101	505	1,392,246							1,616
102	510	1,406,031							1,632
103	515	1,419,815							1,648
104	520	1,433,600							1,664
105	525	1,447,384							1,680
106	530	1,461,169							1,696
107	535	1,474,954							1,712
108	540	1,488,738							1,728
109	545	1,502,523							1,744
110	550	1,516,307							1,760
111	555	1,530,092							1,776
112	560	1,543,877							1,792
113	565	1,557,661							1,808
114	570	1,571,446							1,824
115	575	1,585,230							1,840
116	580	1,599,015							1,856
117	585	1,612,800							1,872
118	590	1,626,584							1,888
119	595	1,640,369							1,904
120	600	1,654,154							1,920
121	605	1,667,938							1,936
122	610	1,681,723							1,952
123	615	1,695,507							1,968
124	620	1,709,292							1,984
125	625	1,723,077							2,000
126	630	1,736,861							2,016
127	635	1,750,646							2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(16) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1TB 7.2kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	235	13,087	58	12,949	18	12,817			16
2	470	26,174	116	25,898	36	25,634			32
3	705	39,261	174	38,847	54	38,451			48
4	940	52,348	232	51,796	72	51,268			64
5	1,175	65,435	290	64,745	90	64,086			80
6	1,410	78,521	348	77,693	108	76,903			96
7	1,645	91,608	406	90,642	126	89,720			112
8	1,880	104,695	464	103,591	144	102,537			128
9	2,115	117,782	522	116,540	162	115,354			144
10	2,350	130,869	580	129,489	180	128,171			160
11	2,585	143,956	638	142,438	198	140,988			176
12	2,820	157,043	696	155,387	216	153,805			192
13	3,055	170,130	754	168,336	234	166,623			208
14	3,290	183,217	812	181,285	252	179,440			224
15	3,525	196,304	870	194,234	270	192,257			240
16	3,760	209,391	928	207,182	288	205,074			256
17	3,995	222,478	986	220,131	306	217,891			272
18	4,230	235,564	1,044	233,080	324	230,708			288
19	4,465	248,651	1,102	246,029	342	243,525			304
20	4,700	261,738	1,160	258,978	360	256,342			320
21	4,935	274,825	1,218	271,927	378	269,159			336
22	5,170	287,912	1,276	284,876	396	281,977			352
23	5,405	300,999	1,334	297,825	414	294,794			368
24	5,640	314,086	1,392	310,774	432	307,611			384
25	5,875	327,173	1,450	323,723	450	320,428			400
26	6,110	340,260	1,508	336,672	468	333,245			416
27	6,345	353,347	1,566	349,620	486	346,062			432
28	6,580	366,434	1,624	362,569	504	358,879			448
29	6,815	379,521	1,682	375,518	522	371,696			464
30	7,050	392,607	1,740	388,467	540	384,513			480
31	7,285	405,694	1,798	401,416	558	397,331			496
32	7,520	418,781	1,856	414,365	576	410,148			512
33	7,755	431,868	1,914	427,314	594	422,965			528
34	7,990	444,955	1,972	440,263	612	435,782			544
35	8,225	458,042	2,030	453,212	630	448,599			560
36	8,460	471,129	2,088	466,161	648	461,416			576
37	8,695	484,216	2,146	479,110	666	474,233			592
38	8,930	497,303	2,204	492,058	684	487,050			608
39	9,165	510,390	2,262	505,007	702	499,868			624
40	9,400	523,477	2,320	517,956	720	512,685			640
41	9,635	536,564	2,378	530,905	738	525,502			656
42	9,870	549,650	2,436	543,854	756	538,319			672
43	10,105	562,737	2,494	556,803	774	551,136			688
44	10,340	575,824	2,552	569,752	792	563,953			704
45	10,575	588,911	2,610	582,701	810	576,770			720
46	10,810	601,998	2,668	595,650	828	589,587			736
47	11,045	615,085	2,726	608,599	846	602,404			752
48	11,280	628,172	2,784	621,547	864	615,222			768
49	11,515	641,259	2,842	634,496	882	628,039			784
50	11,750	654,346	2,900	647,445	900	640,856			800
51	11,985	667,433	2,958	660,394	918	653,673			816
52	12,220	680,520	3,016	673,343	936	666,490			832
53	12,455	693,606	3,074	686,292	954	679,307			848
54	12,690	706,693	3,132	699,241	972	692,124			864
55	12,925	719,780	3,190	712,190	990	704,941			880
56	13,160	732,867	3,248	725,139	1,008	717,758			896
57	13,395	745,954	3,306	738,088	1,026	730,576			912
58	13,630	759,041	3,364	751,037	1,044	743,393			928
59	13,865	772,128	3,422	763,985	1,062	756,210			944
60	14,100	785,215	3,480	776,934	1,080	769,027			960
61	14,335	798,302	3,538	789,883	1,098	781,844			976
62	14,570	811,389	3,596	802,832	1,116	794,661			992
63	14,805	824,476	3,654	815,781	1,134	807,478			1,008
64	15,040	837,563	3,712	828,730	1,152	820,295			1,024
65	15,275	850,649	3,770	841,679	1,170	833,113			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R0HCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	15,510	863,736	3,828	854,628	1,188	845,930			1,056
67	15,745	876,823	3,886	867,577	1,206	858,747			1,072
68	15,980	889,910	3,944	880,526	1,224	871,564			1,088
69	16,215	902,997	4,002	893,475	1,242	884,381			1,104
70	16,450	916,084	4,060	906,423	1,260	897,198			1,120
71	16,685	929,171	4,118	919,372	1,278	910,015			1,136
72	16,920	942,258	4,176	932,321	1,296	922,832			1,152
73	17,155	955,345	4,234	945,270	1,314	935,649			1,168
74	17,390	968,432	4,292	958,219	1,332	948,467			1,184
75	17,625	981,519	4,350	971,168	1,350	961,284			1,200
76	17,860	994,606	4,408	984,117	1,368	974,101			1,216
77	18,095	1,007,692	4,466	997,066	1,386	986,918			1,232
78	18,330	1,020,779	4,524	1,010,015	1,404	999,735			1,248
79	18,565	1,033,866	4,582	1,022,964	1,422	1,012,552			1,264
80	18,800	1,046,953	4,640	1,035,912	1,440	1,025,369			1,280
81	19,035	1,060,040	4,698	1,048,861	1,458	1,038,186			1,296
82	19,270	1,073,127	4,756	1,061,810	1,476	1,051,004			1,312
83	19,505	1,086,214	4,814	1,074,759	1,494	1,063,821			1,328
84	19,740	1,099,301	4,872	1,087,708	1,512	1,076,638			1,344
85	19,975	1,112,388	4,930	1,100,657	1,530	1,089,455			1,360
86	20,210	1,125,475	4,988	1,113,606	1,548	1,102,272			1,376
87	20,445	1,138,562	5,046	1,126,555	1,566	1,115,089			1,392
88	20,680	1,151,649	5,104	1,139,504	1,584	1,127,906			1,408
89	20,915	1,164,735	5,162	1,152,453	1,602	1,140,723			1,424
90	21,150	1,177,822	5,220	1,165,402	1,620	1,153,540			1,440
91	21,385	1,190,909	5,278	1,178,350	1,638	1,166,358			1,456
92	21,620	1,203,996	5,336	1,191,299	1,656	1,179,175			1,472
93	21,855	1,217,083	5,394	1,204,248	1,674	1,191,992			1,488
94	22,090	1,230,170	5,452	1,217,197	1,692	1,204,809			1,504
95	22,325	1,243,257	5,510	1,230,146	1,710	1,217,626			1,520
96	22,560	1,256,344	5,568	1,243,095	1,728	1,230,443			1,536
97	22,795	1,269,431	5,626	1,256,044	1,746	1,243,260			1,552
98	23,030	1,282,518	5,684	1,268,993	1,764	1,256,077			1,568
99	23,265	1,295,605	5,742	1,281,942	1,782	1,268,894			1,584
100	23,500	1,308,692	5,800	1,294,891	1,800	1,281,712			1,600
101	23,735	1,321,778	5,858	1,307,840	1,818	1,294,529			1,616
102	23,970	1,334,865	5,916	1,320,788	1,836	1,307,346			1,632
103	24,205	1,347,952	5,974	1,333,737	1,854	1,320,163			1,648
104	24,440	1,361,039	6,032	1,346,686	1,872	1,332,980			1,664
105	24,675	1,374,126	6,090	1,359,635	1,890	1,345,797			1,680
106	24,910	1,387,213	6,148	1,372,584	1,908	1,358,614			1,696
107	25,145	1,400,300	6,206	1,385,533	1,926	1,371,431			1,712
108	25,380	1,413,387	6,264	1,398,482	1,944	1,384,249			1,728
109	25,615	1,426,474	6,322	1,411,431	1,962	1,397,066			1,744
110	25,850	1,439,561	6,380	1,424,380	1,980	1,409,883			1,760
111	26,085	1,452,648	6,438	1,437,329	1,998	1,422,700			1,776
112	26,320	1,465,734	6,496	1,450,277	2,016	1,435,517			1,792
113	26,555	1,478,821	6,554	1,463,226	2,034	1,448,334			1,808
114	26,790	1,491,908	6,612	1,476,175	2,052	1,461,151			1,824
115	27,025	1,504,995	6,670	1,489,124	2,070	1,473,968			1,840
116	27,260	1,518,082	6,728	1,502,073	2,088	1,486,785			1,856
117	27,495	1,531,169	6,786	1,515,022	2,106	1,499,603			1,872
118	27,730	1,544,256	6,844	1,527,971	2,124	1,512,420			1,888
119	27,965	1,557,343	6,902	1,540,920	2,142	1,525,237			1,904
120	28,200	1,570,430	6,960	1,553,869	2,160	1,538,054			1,920
121	28,435	1,583,517	7,018	1,566,818	2,178	1,550,871			1,936
122	28,670	1,596,604	7,076	1,579,767	2,196	1,563,688			1,952
123	28,905	1,609,691	7,134	1,592,715	2,214	1,576,505			1,968
124	29,140	1,622,777	7,192	1,605,664	2,232	1,589,322			1,984
125	29,375	1,635,864	7,250	1,618,613	2,250	1,602,140			2,000
126	29,610	1,648,951	7,308	1,631,562	2,268	1,614,957			2,016
127	29,845	1,662,038	7,366	1,644,511	2,286	1,627,774			2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(17) Open System Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								SSD
	OPEN-V *2 (5513.843GB)								DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
1	2	5,514							16
2	4	11,028							32
3	6	16,542							48
4	8	22,055							64
5	10	27,569							80
6	12	33,083							96
7	14	38,597							112
8	16	44,111							128
9	18	49,625							144
10	20	55,138							160
11	22	60,652							176
12	24	66,166							192
13	26	71,680							208
14	28	77,194							224
15	30	82,708							240
16	32	88,221							256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(18) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (400GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								SSD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I -400MCM/400SCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	94	5,235	23	5,135	7	4,984			16
2	188	10,470	46	10,270	14	9,969			32
3	282	15,704	69	15,405	21	14,953			48
4	376	20,939	92	20,540	28	19,938			64
5	470	26,174	115	25,675	35	24,922			80
6	564	31,409	138	30,809	42	29,907			96
7	658	36,643	161	35,944	49	34,891			112
8	752	41,878	184	41,079	56	39,875			128
9	846	47,113	207	46,214	63	44,860			144
10	940	52,348	230	51,349	70	49,844			160
11	1,034	57,582	253	56,484	77	54,829			176
12	1,128	62,817	276	61,619	84	59,813			192
13	1,222	68,052	299	66,754	91	64,798			208
14	1,316	73,287	322	71,889	98	69,782			224
15	1,410	78,521	345	77,024	105	74,767			240
16	1,504	83,756	368	82,159	112	79,751			256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(19) Open System Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (27,413.004GB)								DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
1	9	27,413							16
2	18	54,826							32
3	27	82,239							48
4	36	109,652							64
5	45	137,065							80
6	54	164,478							96
7	63	191,891							112
8	72	219,304							128
9	81	246,717							144
10	90	274,130							160
11	99	301,543							176
12	108	328,956							192
13	117	356,369							208
14	126	383,782							224
15	135	411,195							240
16	144	438,608							256
17	153	466,021							272
18	162	493,434							288
19	171	520,847							304
20	180	548,260							320
21	189	575,673							336
22	198	603,086							352
23	207	630,499							368
24	216	657,912							384
25	225	685,325							400
26	234	712,738							416
27	243	740,151							432
28	252	767,564							448
29	261	794,977							464
30	270	822,390							480
31	279	849,803							496
32	288	877,216							512
33	297	904,629							528
34	306	932,042							544
35	315	959,455							560
36	324	986,868							576
37	333	1,014,281							592
38	342	1,041,694							608
39	351	1,069,107							624
40	360	1,096,520							640
41	369	1,123,933							656
42	378	1,151,346							672
43	387	1,178,759							688
44	396	1,206,172							704
45	405	1,233,585							720
46	414	1,260,998							736
47	423	1,288,411							752
48	432	1,315,824							768
49	441	1,343,237							784
50	450	1,370,650							800
51	459	1,398,063							816
52	468	1,425,476							832
53	477	1,452,889							848
54	486	1,480,302							864
55	495	1,507,715							880
56	504	1,535,128							896
57	513	1,562,541							912
58	522	1,589,954							928
59	531	1,617,367							944
60	540	1,644,780							960
61	549	1,672,193							976
62	558	1,699,606							992
63	567	1,727,019							1,008
64	576	1,754,432							1,024
65	585	1,781,845							1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (27,413.004GB)								DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
66	594	1,809,258							1,056
67	603	1,836,671							1,072
68	612	1,864,084							1,088
69	621	1,891,497							1,104
70	630	1,918,910							1,120
71	639	1,946,323							1,136
72	648	1,973,736							1,152
73	657	2,001,149							1,168
74	666	2,028,562							1,184
75	675	2,055,975							1,200
76	684	2,083,388							1,216
77	693	2,110,801							1,232
78	702	2,138,214							1,248
79	711	2,165,627							1,264

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(20) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (2TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	469	26,118	116	25,898	36	25,634			16
2	938	52,236	232	51,796	72	51,268			32
3	1,407	78,354	348	77,693	108	76,903			48
4	1,876	104,473	464	103,591	144	102,537			64
5	2,345	130,591	580	129,489	180	128,171			80
6	2,814	156,709	696	155,387	216	153,805			96
7	3,283	182,827	812	181,285	252	179,440			112
8	3,752	208,945	928	207,182	288	205,074			128
9	4,221	235,063	1,044	233,080	324	230,708			144
10	4,690	261,181	1,160	258,978	360	256,342			160
11	5,159	287,300	1,276	284,876	396	281,977			176
12	5,628	313,418	1,392	310,774	432	307,611			192
13	6,097	339,536	1,508	336,672	468	333,245			208
14	6,566	365,654	1,624	362,569	504	358,879			224
15	7,035	391,772	1,740	388,467	540	384,513			240
16	7,504	417,890	1,856	414,365	576	410,148			256
17	7,973	444,008	1,972	440,263	612	435,782			272
18	8,442	470,127	2,088	466,161	648	461,416			288
19	8,911	496,245	2,204	492,058	684	487,050			304
20	9,380	522,363	2,320	517,956	720	512,685			320
21	9,849	548,481	2,436	543,854	756	538,319			336
22	10,318	574,599	2,552	569,752	792	563,953			352
23	10,787	600,717	2,668	595,650	828	589,587			368
24	11,256	626,835	2,784	621,547	864	615,222			384
25	11,725	652,954	2,900	647,445	900	640,856			400
26	12,194	679,072	3,016	673,343	936	666,490			416
27	12,663	705,190	3,132	699,241	972	692,124			432
28	13,132	731,308	3,248	725,139	1,008	717,758			448
29	13,601	757,426	3,364	751,037	1,044	743,393			464
30	14,070	783,544	3,480	776,934	1,080	769,027			480
31	14,539	809,662	3,596	802,832	1,116	794,661			496
32	15,008	835,781	3,712	828,730	1,152	820,295			512
33	15,477	861,899	3,828	854,628	1,188	845,930			528
34	15,946	888,017	3,944	880,526	1,224	871,564			544
35	16,415	914,135	4,060	906,423	1,260	897,198			560
36	16,884	940,253	4,176	932,321	1,296	922,832			576
37	17,353	966,371	4,292	958,219	1,332	948,467			592
38	17,822	992,489	4,408	984,117	1,368	974,101			608
39	18,291	1,018,607	4,524	1,010,015	1,404	999,735			624
40	18,760	1,044,726	4,640	1,035,912	1,440	1,025,369			640
41	19,229	1,070,844	4,756	1,061,810	1,476	1,051,004			656
42	19,698	1,096,962	4,872	1,087,708	1,512	1,076,638			672
43	20,167	1,123,080	4,988	1,113,606	1,548	1,102,272			688
44	20,636	1,149,198	5,104	1,139,504	1,584	1,127,906			704
45	21,105	1,175,316	5,220	1,165,402	1,620	1,153,540			720
46	21,574	1,201,434	5,336	1,191,299	1,656	1,179,175			736
47	22,043	1,227,553	5,452	1,217,197	1,692	1,204,809			752
48	22,512	1,253,671	5,568	1,243,095	1,728	1,230,443			768
49	22,981	1,279,789	5,684	1,268,993	1,764	1,256,077			784
50	23,450	1,305,907	5,800	1,294,891	1,800	1,281,712			800
51	23,919	1,332,025	5,916	1,320,788	1,836	1,307,346			816
52	24,388	1,358,143	6,032	1,346,686	1,872	1,332,980			832
53	24,857	1,384,261	6,148	1,372,584	1,908	1,358,614			848
54	25,326	1,410,380	6,264	1,398,482	1,944	1,384,249			864
55	25,795	1,436,498	6,380	1,424,380	1,980	1,409,883			880
56	26,264	1,462,616	6,496	1,450,277	2,016	1,435,517			896
57	26,733	1,488,734	6,612	1,476,175	2,052	1,461,151			912
58	27,202	1,514,852	6,728	1,502,073	2,088	1,486,785			928
59	27,671	1,540,970	6,844	1,527,971	2,124	1,512,420			944
60	28,140	1,567,088	6,960	1,553,869	2,160	1,538,054			960
61	28,609	1,593,207	7,076	1,579,767	2,196	1,563,688			976
62	29,078	1,619,325	7,192	1,605,664	2,232	1,589,322			992
63	29,547	1,645,443	7,308	1,631,562	2,268	1,614,957			1,008
64	30,016	1,671,561	7,424	1,657,460	2,304	1,640,591			1,024
65	30,485	1,697,679	7,540	1,683,358	2,340	1,666,225			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-2R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	30,954	1,723,797	7,656	1,709,256	2,376	1,691,859			1,056
67	31,423	1,749,915	7,772	1,735,153	2,412	1,717,494			1,072
68	31,892	1,776,034	7,888	1,761,051	2,448	1,743,128			1,088
69	32,361	1,802,152	8,004	1,786,949	2,484	1,768,762			1,104
70	32,830	1,828,270	8,120	1,812,847	2,520	1,794,396			1,120
71	33,299	1,854,388	8,236	1,838,745	2,556	1,820,030			1,136
72	33,768	1,880,506	8,352	1,864,642	2,592	1,845,665			1,152
73	34,237	1,906,624	8,468	1,890,540	2,628	1,871,299			1,168
74	34,706	1,932,742	8,584	1,916,438	2,664	1,896,933			1,184
75	35,175	1,958,861	8,700	1,942,336	2,700	1,922,567			1,200
76	35,644	1,984,979	8,816	1,968,234	2,736	1,948,202			1,216
77	36,113	2,011,097	8,932	1,994,132	2,772	1,973,836			1,232
78	36,582	2,037,215	9,048	2,020,029	2,808	1,999,470			1,248
79	37,051	2,063,333	9,164	2,045,927	2,844	2,025,104			1,264

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(21) Open System Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (12105.004GB)								DKC-F710I-900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
1	4	12,105							16
2	8	24,210							32
3	12	36,315							48
4	16	48,420							64
5	20	60,525							80
6	24	72,630							96
7	28	84,735							112
8	32	96,840							128
9	36	108,945							144
10	40	121,050							160
11	44	133,155							176
12	48	145,260							192
13	52	157,365							208
14	56	169,470							224
15	60	181,575							240
16	64	193,680							256
17	68	205,785							272
18	72	217,890							288
19	76	229,995							304
20	80	242,100							320
21	84	254,205							336
22	88	266,310							352
23	92	278,415							368
24	96	290,520							384
25	100	302,625							400
26	104	314,730							416
27	108	326,835							432
28	112	338,940							448
29	116	351,045							464
30	120	363,150							480
31	124	375,255							496
32	128	387,360							512
33	132	399,465							528
34	136	411,570							544
35	140	423,675							560
36	144	435,780							576
37	148	447,885							592
38	152	459,990							608
39	156	472,095							624
40	160	484,200							640
41	164	496,305							656
42	168	508,410							672
43	172	520,515							688
44	176	532,620							704
45	180	544,725							720
46	184	556,830							736
47	188	568,935							752
48	192	581,040							768
49	196	593,145							784
50	200	605,250							800
51	204	617,355							816
52	208	629,460							832
53	212	641,565							848
54	216	653,670							864
55	220	665,775							880
56	224	677,880							896
57	228	689,985							912
58	232	702,090							928
59	236	714,195							944
60	240	726,300							960
61	244	738,405							976
62	248	750,510							992
63	252	762,615							1,008
64	256	774,720							1,024
65	260	786,825							1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (12105.004GB)								DKC-F710I-900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
66	264	798,930							1,056
67	268	811,035							1,072
68	272	823,140							1,088
69	276	835,245							1,104
70	280	847,350							1,120
71	284	859,455							1,136
72	288	871,560							1,152
73	292	883,665							1,168
74	296	895,770							1,184
75	300	907,875							1,200
76	304	919,980							1,216
77	308	932,085							1,232
78	312	944,190							1,248
79	316	956,295							1,264
80	320	968,400							1,280
81	324	980,505							1,296
82	328	992,610							1,312
83	332	1,004,715							1,328
84	336	1,016,820							1,344
85	340	1,028,925							1,360
86	344	1,041,030							1,376
87	348	1,053,135							1,392
88	352	1,065,240							1,408
89	356	1,077,345							1,424
90	360	1,089,450							1,440
91	364	1,101,555							1,456
92	368	1,113,660							1,472
93	372	1,125,765							1,488
94	376	1,137,870							1,504
95	380	1,149,975							1,520
96	384	1,162,080							1,536
97	388	1,174,185							1,552
98	392	1,186,290							1,568
99	396	1,198,395							1,584
100	400	1,210,500							1,600
101	404	1,222,605							1,616
102	408	1,234,710							1,632
103	412	1,246,815							1,648
104	416	1,258,920							1,664
105	420	1,271,025							1,680
106	424	1,283,130							1,696
107	428	1,295,235							1,712
108	432	1,307,340							1,728
109	436	1,319,445							1,744
110	440	1,331,550							1,760
111	444	1,343,655							1,776
112	448	1,355,760							1,792
113	452	1,367,865							1,808
114	456	1,379,970							1,824
115	460	1,392,075							1,840
116	464	1,404,180							1,856
117	468	1,416,285							1,872
118	472	1,428,390							1,888
119	476	1,440,495							1,904
120	480	1,452,600							1,920
121	484	1,464,705							1,936
122	488	1,476,810							1,952
123	492	1,488,915							1,968
124	496	1,501,020							1,984
125	500	1,513,126							2,000
126	504	1,525,231							2,016
127	508	1,537,336							2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value and is nearly equal to 1 RAID group capacity.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(22) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (900GB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	207	11,528	51	11,386	16	11,393			16
2	414	23,055	102	22,772	32	22,786			32
3	621	34,583	153	34,158	48	34,179			48
4	828	46,110	204	45,544	64	45,572			64
5	1,035	57,638	255	56,931	80	56,965			80
6	1,242	69,166	306	68,317	96	68,358			96
7	1,449	80,693	357	79,703	112	79,751			112
8	1,656	92,221	408	91,089	128	91,144			128
9	1,863	103,749	459	102,475	144	102,537			144
10	2,070	115,276	510	113,861	160	113,930			160
11	2,277	126,804	561	125,247	176	125,323			176
12	2,484	138,331	612	136,633	192	136,716			192
13	2,691	149,859	663	148,019	208	148,109			208
14	2,898	161,387	714	159,405	224	159,502			224
15	3,105	172,914	765	170,792	240	170,895			240
16	3,312	184,442	816	182,178	256	182,288			256
17	3,519	195,970	867	193,564	272	193,681			272
18	3,726	207,497	918	204,950	288	205,074			288
19	3,933	219,025	969	216,336	304	216,467			304
20	4,140	230,552	1,020	227,722	320	227,860			320
21	4,347	242,080	1,071	239,108	336	239,253			336
22	4,554	253,608	1,122	250,494	352	250,646			352
23	4,761	265,135	1,173	261,880	368	262,039			368
24	4,968	276,663	1,224	273,267	384	273,432			384
25	5,175	288,191	1,275	284,653	400	284,825			400
26	5,382	299,718	1,326	296,039	416	296,218			416
27	5,589	311,246	1,377	307,425	432	307,611			432
28	5,796	322,773	1,428	318,811	448	319,004			448
29	6,003	334,301	1,479	330,197	464	330,397			464
30	6,210	345,829	1,530	341,583	480	341,790			480
31	6,417	357,356	1,581	352,969	496	353,183			496
32	6,624	368,884	1,632	364,355	512	364,576			512
33	6,831	380,412	1,683	375,742	528	375,969			528
34	7,038	391,939	1,734	387,128	544	387,362			544
35	7,245	403,467	1,785	398,514	560	398,755			560
36	7,452	414,994	1,836	409,900	576	410,148			576
37	7,659	426,522	1,887	421,286	592	421,541			592
38	7,866	438,050	1,938	432,672	608	432,934			608
39	8,073	449,577	1,989	444,058	624	444,327			624
40	8,280	461,105	2,040	455,444	640	455,720			640
41	8,487	472,633	2,091	466,830	656	467,113			656
42	8,694	484,160	2,142	478,216	672	478,506			672
43	8,901	495,688	2,193	489,603	688	489,899			688
44	9,108	507,215	2,244	500,989	704	501,292			704
45	9,315	518,743	2,295	512,375	720	512,685			720
46	9,522	530,271	2,346	523,761	736	524,078			736
47	9,729	541,798	2,397	535,147	752	535,471			752
48	9,936	553,326	2,448	546,533	768	546,864			768
49	10,143	564,854	2,499	557,919	784	558,257			784
50	10,350	576,381	2,550	569,305	800	569,650			800
51	10,557	587,909	2,601	580,691	816	581,043			816
52	10,764	599,436	2,652	592,078	832	592,436			832
53	10,971	610,964	2,703	603,464	848	603,829			848
54	11,178	622,492	2,754	614,850	864	615,222			864
55	11,385	634,019	2,805	626,236	880	626,615			880
56	11,592	645,547	2,856	637,622	896	638,008			896
57	11,799	657,075	2,907	649,008	912	649,401			912
58	12,006	668,602	2,958	660,394	928	660,794			928
59	12,213	680,130	3,009	671,780	944	672,187			944
60	12,420	691,657	3,060	683,166	960	683,580			960
61	12,627	703,185	3,111	694,553	976	694,973			976
62	12,834	714,713	3,162	705,939	992	706,366			992
63	13,041	726,240	3,213	717,325	1,008	717,758			1,008
64	13,248	737,768	3,264	728,711	1,024	729,151			1,024
65	13,455	749,295	3,315	740,097	1,040	740,544			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-900JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	13,662	760,823	3,366	751,483	1,056	751,937			1,056
67	13,869	772,351	3,417	762,869	1,072	763,330			1,072
68	14,076	783,878	3,468	774,255	1,088	774,723			1,088
69	14,283	795,406	3,519	785,641	1,104	786,116			1,104
70	14,490	806,934	3,570	797,027	1,120	797,509			1,120
71	14,697	818,461	3,621	808,414	1,136	808,902			1,136
72	14,904	829,989	3,672	819,800	1,152	820,295			1,152
73	15,111	841,516	3,723	831,186	1,168	831,688			1,168
74	15,318	853,044	3,774	842,572	1,184	843,081			1,184
75	15,525	864,572	3,825	853,958	1,200	854,474			1,200
76	15,732	876,099	3,876	865,344	1,216	865,867			1,216
77	15,939	887,627	3,927	876,730	1,232	877,260			1,232
78	16,146	899,155	3,978	888,116	1,248	888,653			1,248
79	16,353	910,682	4,029	899,502	1,264	900,046			1,264
80	16,560	922,210	4,080	910,889	1,280	911,439			1,280
81	16,767	933,737	4,131	922,275	1,296	922,832			1,296
82	16,974	945,265	4,182	933,661	1,312	934,225			1,312
83	17,181	956,793	4,233	945,047	1,328	945,618			1,328
84	17,388	968,320	4,284	956,433	1,344	957,011			1,344
85	17,595	979,848	4,335	967,819	1,360	968,404			1,360
86	17,802	991,376	4,386	979,205	1,376	979,797			1,376
87	18,009	1,002,903	4,437	990,591	1,392	991,190			1,392
88	18,216	1,014,431	4,488	1,001,977	1,408	1,002,583			1,408
89	18,423	1,025,958	4,539	1,013,364	1,424	1,013,976			1,424
90	18,630	1,037,486	4,590	1,024,750	1,440	1,025,369			1,440
91	18,837	1,049,014	4,641	1,036,136	1,456	1,036,762			1,456
92	19,044	1,060,541	4,692	1,047,522	1,472	1,048,155			1,472
93	19,251	1,072,069	4,743	1,058,908	1,488	1,059,548			1,488
94	19,458	1,083,597	4,794	1,070,294	1,504	1,070,941			1,504
95	19,665	1,095,124	4,845	1,081,680	1,520	1,082,334			1,520
96	19,872	1,106,652	4,896	1,093,066	1,536	1,093,727			1,536
97	20,079	1,118,179	4,947	1,104,452	1,552	1,105,120			1,552
98	20,286	1,129,707	4,998	1,115,838	1,568	1,116,513			1,568
99	20,493	1,141,235	5,049	1,127,225	1,584	1,127,906			1,584
100	20,700	1,152,762	5,100	1,138,611	1,600	1,139,299			1,600
101	20,907	1,164,290	5,151	1,149,997	1,616	1,150,692			1,616
102	21,114	1,175,818	5,202	1,161,383	1,632	1,162,085			1,632
103	21,321	1,187,345	5,253	1,172,769	1,648	1,173,478			1,648
104	21,528	1,198,873	5,304	1,184,155	1,664	1,184,871			1,664
105	21,735	1,210,400	5,355	1,195,541	1,680	1,196,264			1,680
106	21,942	1,221,928	5,406	1,206,927	1,696	1,207,657			1,696
107	22,149	1,233,456	5,457	1,218,313	1,712	1,219,050			1,712
108	22,356	1,244,983	5,508	1,229,700	1,728	1,230,443			1,728
109	22,563	1,256,511	5,559	1,241,086	1,744	1,241,836			1,744
110	22,770	1,268,039	5,610	1,252,472	1,760	1,253,229			1,760
111	22,977	1,279,566	5,661	1,263,858	1,776	1,264,622			1,776
112	23,184	1,291,094	5,712	1,275,244	1,792	1,276,015			1,792
113	23,391	1,302,621	5,763	1,286,630	1,808	1,287,408			1,808
114	23,598	1,314,149	5,814	1,298,016	1,824	1,298,801			1,824
115	23,805	1,325,677	5,865	1,309,402	1,840	1,310,194			1,840
116	24,012	1,337,204	5,916	1,320,788	1,856	1,321,587			1,856
117	24,219	1,348,732	5,967	1,332,175	1,872	1,332,980			1,872
118	24,426	1,360,260	6,018	1,343,561	1,888	1,344,373			1,888
119	24,633	1,371,787	6,069	1,354,947	1,904	1,355,766			1,904
120	24,840	1,383,315	6,120	1,366,333	1,920	1,367,159			1,920
121	25,047	1,394,842	6,171	1,377,719	1,936	1,378,552			1,936
122	25,254	1,406,370	6,222	1,389,105	1,952	1,389,945			1,952
123	25,461	1,417,898	6,273	1,400,491	1,968	1,401,338			1,968
124	25,668	1,429,425	6,324	1,411,877	1,984	1,412,731			1,984
125	25,875	1,440,953	6,375	1,423,263	2,000	1,424,124			2,000
126	26,082	1,452,480	6,426	1,434,649	2,016	1,435,517			2,016
127	26,289	1,464,008	6,477	1,446,036	2,032	1,446,910			2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(23) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (41,119.505GB)								DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
1	13	41,120							16
2	26	82,239							32
3	39	123,359							48
4	52	164,478							64
5	65	205,598							80
6	78	246,717							96
7	91	287,837							112
8	104	328,956							128
9	117	370,076							144
10	130	411,195							160
11	143	452,315							176
12	156	493,434							192
13	169	534,554							208
14	182	575,673							224
15	195	616,793							240
16	208	657,912							256
17	221	699,032							272
18	234	740,151							288
19	247	781,271							304
20	260	822,390							320
21	273	863,510							336
22	286	904,629							352
23	299	945,749							368
24	312	986,868							384
25	325	1,027,988							400
26	338	1,069,107							416
27	351	1,110,227							432
28	364	1,151,346							448
29	377	1,192,466							464
30	390	1,233,585							480
31	403	1,274,705							496
32	416	1,315,824							512
33	429	1,356,944							528
34	442	1,398,063							544
35	455	1,439,183							560
36	468	1,480,302							576
37	481	1,521,422							592
38	494	1,562,541							608
39	507	1,603,661							624
40	520	1,644,780							640
41	533	1,685,900							656
42	546	1,727,019							672
43	559	1,768,139							688
44	572	1,809,258							704
45	585	1,850,378							720
46	598	1,891,497							736
47	611	1,932,617							752
48	624	1,973,736							768
49	637	2,014,856							784
50	650	2,055,975							800
51	663	2,097,095							816
52	676	2,138,214							832
53	689	2,179,334							848
54	702	2,220,453							864
55	715	2,261,573							880
56	728	2,302,692							896
57	741	2,343,812							912
58	754	2,384,931							928
59	767	2,426,051							944
60	780	2,467,170							960
61	793	2,508,290							976
62	806	2,549,409							992
63	819	2,590,529							1,008
64	832	2,631,648							1,024
65	845	2,672,768							1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000[3]byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (41,119.505GB)								DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.							
66	858	2,713,887							1,056
67	871	2,755,007							1,072
68	884	2,796,126							1,088
69	897	2,837,246							1,104
70	910	2,878,365							1,120
71	923	2,919,485							1,136
72	936	2,960,604							1,152
73	949	3,001,724							1,168
74	962	3,042,843							1,184
75	975	3,083,963							1,200
76	988	3,125,082							1,216
77	1,001	3,166,202							1,232
78	1,014	3,207,321							1,248
79	1,027	3,248,441							1,264

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(24) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	703	39,149	174	38,847	55	39,163			16
2	1,406	78,299	348	77,693	110	78,327			32
3	2,109	117,448	522	116,540	165	117,490			48
4	2,812	156,597	696	155,387	220	156,654			64
5	3,515	195,747	870	194,234	275	195,817			80
6	4,218	234,896	1,044	233,080	330	234,980			96
7	4,921	274,046	1,218	271,927	385	274,144			112
8	5,624	313,195	1,392	310,774	440	313,307			128
9	6,327	352,344	1,566	349,620	495	352,471			144
10	7,030	391,494	1,740	388,467	550	391,634			160
11	7,733	430,643	1,914	427,314	605	430,798			176
12	8,436	469,792	2,088	466,161	660	469,961			192
13	9,139	508,942	2,262	505,007	715	509,124			208
14	9,842	548,091	2,436	543,854	770	548,288			224
15	10,545	587,241	2,610	582,701	825	587,451			240
16	11,248	626,390	2,784	621,547	880	626,615			256
17	11,951	665,539	2,958	660,394	935	665,778			272
18	12,654	704,689	3,132	699,241	990	704,941			288
19	13,357	743,838	3,306	738,088	1,045	744,105			304
20	14,060	782,987	3,480	776,934	1,100	783,268			320
21	14,763	822,137	3,654	815,781	1,155	822,432			336
22	15,466	861,286	3,828	854,628	1,210	861,595			352
23	16,169	900,435	4,002	893,475	1,265	900,758			368
24	16,872	939,585	4,176	932,321	1,320	939,922			384
25	17,575	978,734	4,350	971,168	1,375	979,085			400
26	18,278	1,017,884	4,524	1,010,015	1,430	1,018,249			416
27	18,981	1,057,033	4,698	1,048,861	1,485	1,057,412			432
28	19,684	1,096,182	4,872	1,087,708	1,540	1,096,575			448
29	20,387	1,135,332	5,046	1,126,555	1,595	1,135,739			464
30	21,090	1,174,481	5,220	1,165,402	1,650	1,174,902			480
31	21,793	1,213,630	5,394	1,204,248	1,705	1,214,066			496
32	22,496	1,252,780	5,568	1,243,095	1,760	1,253,229			512
33	23,199	1,291,929	5,742	1,281,942	1,815	1,292,393			528
34	23,902	1,331,078	5,916	1,320,788	1,870	1,331,556			544
35	24,605	1,370,228	6,090	1,359,635	1,925	1,370,719			560
36	25,308	1,409,377	6,264	1,398,482	1,980	1,409,883			576
37	26,011	1,448,527	6,438	1,437,329	2,035	1,449,046			592
38	26,714	1,487,676	6,612	1,476,175	2,090	1,488,210			608
39	27,417	1,526,825	6,786	1,515,022	2,145	1,527,373			624
40	28,120	1,565,975	6,960	1,553,869	2,200	1,566,536			640
41	28,823	1,605,124	7,134	1,592,715	2,255	1,605,700			656
42	29,526	1,644,273	7,308	1,631,562	2,310	1,644,863			672
43	30,229	1,683,423	7,482	1,670,409	2,365	1,684,027			688
44	30,932	1,722,572	7,656	1,709,256	2,420	1,723,190			704
45	31,635	1,761,722	7,830	1,748,102	2,475	1,762,353			720
46	32,338	1,800,871	8,004	1,786,949	2,530	1,801,517			736
47	33,041	1,840,020	8,178	1,825,796	2,585	1,840,680			752
48	33,744	1,879,170	8,352	1,864,642	2,640	1,879,844			768
49	34,447	1,918,319	8,526	1,903,489	2,695	1,919,007			784
50	35,150	1,957,468	8,700	1,942,336	2,750	1,958,171			800
51	35,853	1,996,618	8,874	1,981,183	2,805	1,997,334			816
52	36,556	2,035,767	9,048	2,020,029	2,860	2,036,497			832
53	37,259	2,074,916	9,222	2,058,876	2,915	2,075,661			848
54	37,962	2,114,066	9,396	2,097,723	2,970	2,114,824			864
55	38,665	2,153,215	9,570	2,136,569	3,025	2,153,988			880
56	39,368	2,192,365	9,744	2,175,416	3,080	2,193,151			896
57	40,071	2,231,514	9,918	2,214,263	3,135	2,232,314			912
58	40,774	2,270,663	10,092	2,253,110	3,190	2,271,478			928
59	41,477	2,309,813	10,266	2,291,956	3,245	2,310,641			944
60	42,180	2,348,962	10,440	2,330,803	3,300	2,349,805			960
61	42,883	2,388,111	10,614	2,369,650	3,355	2,388,968			976
62	43,586	2,427,261	10,788	2,408,497	3,410	2,428,131			992
63	44,289	2,466,410	10,962	2,447,343	3,465	2,467,295			1,008
64	44,992	2,505,559	11,136	2,486,190	3,520	2,506,458			1,024
65	45,695	2,544,709	11,310	2,525,037	3,575	2,545,622			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	46,398	2,583,858	11,484	2,563,883	3,630	2,584,785			1,056
67	47,101	2,623,008	11,658	2,602,730	3,685	2,623,948			1,072
68	47,804	2,662,157	11,832	2,641,577	3,740	2,663,112			1,088
69	48,507	2,701,306	12,006	2,680,424	3,795	2,702,275			1,104
70	49,210	2,740,456	12,180	2,719,270	3,850	2,741,439			1,120
71	49,913	2,779,605	12,354	2,758,117	3,905	2,780,602			1,136
72	50,616	2,818,754	12,528	2,796,964	3,960	2,819,766			1,152
73	51,319	2,857,904	12,702	2,835,810	4,015	2,858,929			1,168
74	52,022	2,897,053	12,876	2,874,657	4,070	2,898,092			1,184
75	52,725	2,936,203	13,050	2,913,504	4,125	2,937,256			1,200
76	53,428	2,975,352	13,224	2,952,351	4,180	2,976,419			1,216
77	54,131	3,014,501	13,398	2,991,197	4,235	3,015,583			1,232
78	54,834	3,053,651	13,572	3,030,044	4,290	3,054,746			1,248
79	55,537	3,092,800	13,746	3,068,891	4,345	3,093,909			1,264

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(25) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						FMD
	OPEN-V *2 (24,629.037GB)						DKC-F710I-1R6FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	8	24,629					16
2	16	49,258					32
3	24	73,887					48
4	32	98,516					64
5	40	123,145					80
6	48	147,774					96
7	56	172,403					112
8	64	197,032					128
9	72	221,661					144
10	80	246,290					160
11	88	270,919					176

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(26) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.6TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								FMD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R6FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	421	23,445	104	23,219	32	22,786			16
2	842	46,890	208	46,437	64	45,572			32
3	1,263	70,335	312	69,656	96	68,358			48
4	1,684	93,780	416	92,875	128	91,144			64
5	2,105	117,225	520	116,094	160	113,930			80
6	2,526	140,670	624	139,312	192	136,716			96
7	2,947	164,115	728	162,531	224	159,502			112
8	3,368	187,561	832	185,750	256	182,288			128
9	3,789	211,006	936	208,969	288	205,074			144
10	4,210	234,451	1,040	232,187	320	227,860			160
11	4,631	257,896	1,144	255,406	352	250,646			176

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(27) Open System Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)												Number of options
	Emulation type												SSD
	OPEN-V *2 (11027.692GB)												DKC-F710I -800MCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.											
1	4	11,028											16
2	8	22,055											32
3	12	33,083											48
4	16	44,111											64
5	20	55,138											80
6	24	66,166											96
7	28	77,194											112
8	32	88,222											128
9	36	99,249											144
10	40	110,277											160
11	44	121,305											176
12	48	132,332											192
13	52	143,360											208
14	56	154,388											224
15	60	165,415											240
16	64	176,443											256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2012, Hitachi, Ltd.

(28) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (800GB SSD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)														Number of options
	Emulation type														SSD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)										DKC-F710I -800MCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.									
1	188	10,470	46	10,270	14	9,969									16
2	376	20,939	92	20,540	28	19,938									32
3	564	31,409	138	30,809	42	29,907									48
4	752	41,878	184	41,079	56	39,875									64
5	940	52,348	230	51,349	70	49,844									80
6	1,128	62,817	276	61,619	84	59,813									96
7	1,316	73,287	322	71,889	98	69,782									112
8	1,504	83,756	368	82,159	112	79,751									128
9	1,692	94,226	414	92,428	126	89,720									144
10	1,880	104,695	460	102,698	140	99,689									160
11	2,068	115,165	506	112,968	154	109,658									176
12	2,256	125,634	552	123,238	168	119,626									192
13	2,444	136,104	598	133,508	182	129,595									208
14	2,632	146,573	644	143,778	196	139,564									224
15	2,820	157,043	690	154,047	210	149,533									240
16	3,008	167,513	736	164,317	224	159,502									256

*1: The number of SSD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(29) Open System Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						FMD
	OPEN-V *2 (49,258.074GB)						DKC-F710I-3R2FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	15	49,258					16
2	30	98,516					32
3	45	147,774					48
4	60	197,032					64
5	75	246,290					80
6	90	295,548					96
7	105	344,807					112
8	120	394,065					128
9	135	443,323					144
10	150	492,581					160
11	165	541,839					176

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(30) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (3.2TB FMD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								FMD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-3R2FM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	843	46,946	209	46,661	65	46,284			16
2	1,686	93,892	418	93,321	130	92,568			32
3	2,529	140,837	627	139,982	195	138,852			48
4	3,372	187,783	836	186,643	260	185,136			64
5	4,215	234,729	1,045	233,304	325	231,420			80
6	5,058	281,675	1,254	279,964	390	277,704			96
7	5,901	328,621	1,463	326,625	455	323,988			112
8	6,744	375,567	1,672	373,286	520	370,272			128
9	7,587	422,512	1,881	419,946	585	416,556			144
10	8,430	469,458	2,090	466,607	650	462,840			160
11	9,273	516,404	2,299	513,268	715	509,124			176

*1: The number of FMD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(31) Open System Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (16,139.005GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	5	16,139					16
2	10	32,278					32
3	15	48,417					48
4	20	64,556					64
5	25	80,695					80
6	30	96,834					96
7	35	112,973					112
8	40	129,112					128
9	45	145,251					144
10	50	161,390					160
11	55	177,529					176
12	60	193,668					192
13	65	209,807					208
14	70	225,946					224
15	75	242,085					240
16	80	258,224					256
17	85	274,363					272
18	90	290,502					288
19	95	306,641					304
20	100	322,780					320
21	105	338,919					336
22	110	355,058					352
23	115	371,197					368
24	120	387,336					384
25	125	403,475					400
26	130	419,614					416
27	135	435,753					432
28	140	451,892					448
29	145	468,031					464
30	150	484,170					480
31	155	500,309					496
32	160	516,448					512
33	165	532,587					528
34	170	548,726					544
35	175	564,865					560
36	180	581,004					576
37	185	597,143					592
38	190	613,282					608
39	195	629,421					624
40	200	645,560					640
41	205	661,699					656
42	210	677,838					672
43	215	693,977					688
44	220	710,116					704
45	225	726,255					720
46	230	742,394					736
47	235	758,533					752
48	240	774,672					768
49	245	790,811					784
50	250	806,950					800
51	255	823,089					816
52	260	839,228					832
53	265	855,367					848
54	270	871,506					864
55	275	887,645					880
56	280	903,784					896
57	285	919,923					912
58	290	936,062					928
59	295	952,201					944
60	300	968,340					960
61	305	984,479					976
62	310	1,000,618					992
63	315	1,016,757					1,008
64	320	1,032,896					1,024
65	325	1,049,035					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (16,139.005GB)						DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	330	1,065,174					1,056
67	335	1,081,313					1,072
68	340	1,097,452					1,088
69	345	1,113,591					1,104
70	350	1,129,730					1,120
71	355	1,145,869					1,136
72	360	1,162,008					1,152
73	365	1,178,147					1,168
74	370	1,194,286					1,184
75	375	1,210,425					1,200
76	380	1,226,564					1,216
77	385	1,242,703					1,232
78	390	1,258,842					1,248
79	395	1,274,981					1,264
80	400	1,291,120					1,280
81	405	1,307,259					1,296
82	410	1,323,398					1,312
83	415	1,339,537					1,328
84	420	1,355,676					1,344
85	425	1,371,815					1,360
86	430	1,387,954					1,376
87	435	1,404,093					1,392
88	440	1,420,232					1,408
89	445	1,436,371					1,424
90	450	1,452,510					1,440
91	455	1,468,649					1,456
92	460	1,484,788					1,472
93	465	1,500,927					1,488
94	470	1,517,066					1,504
95	475	1,533,205					1,520
96	480	1,549,344					1,536
97	485	1,565,483					1,552
98	490	1,581,622					1,568
99	495	1,597,761					1,584
100	500	1,613,901					1,600
101	505	1,630,040					1,616
102	510	1,646,179					1,632
103	515	1,662,318					1,648
104	520	1,678,457					1,664
105	525	1,694,596					1,680
106	530	1,710,735					1,696
107	535	1,726,874					1,712
108	540	1,743,013					1,728
109	545	1,759,152					1,744
110	550	1,775,291					1,760
111	555	1,791,430					1,776
112	560	1,807,569					1,792
113	565	1,823,708					1,808
114	570	1,839,847					1,824
115	575	1,855,986					1,840
116	580	1,872,125					1,856
117	585	1,888,264					1,872
118	590	1,904,403					1,888
119	595	1,920,542					1,904
120	600	1,936,681					1,920
121	605	1,952,820					1,936
122	610	1,968,959					1,952
123	615	1,985,098					1,968
124	620	2,001,237					1,984
125	625	2,017,376					2,000
126	630	2,033,515					2,016
127	635	2,049,654					2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(32) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (1.2TB 10kmin^{-1} HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	276	15,370	68	15,181	21	14,953			16
2	552	30,740	136	30,363	42	29,907			32
3	828	46,110	204	45,544	63	44,860			48
4	1,104	61,481	272	60,726	84	59,813			64
5	1,380	76,851	340	75,907	105	74,767			80
6	1,656	92,221	408	91,089	126	89,720			96
7	1,932	107,591	476	106,270	147	104,673			112
8	2,208	122,961	544	121,452	168	119,626			128
9	2,484	138,331	612	136,633	189	134,580			144
10	2,760	153,702	680	151,815	210	149,533			160
11	3,036	169,072	748	166,996	231	164,486			176
12	3,312	184,442	816	182,178	252	179,440			192
13	3,588	199,812	884	197,359	273	194,393			208
14	3,864	215,182	952	212,541	294	209,346			224
15	4,140	230,552	1,020	227,722	315	224,300			240
16	4,416	245,923	1,088	242,904	336	239,253			256
17	4,692	261,293	1,156	258,085	357	254,206			272
18	4,968	276,663	1,224	273,267	378	269,159			288
19	5,244	292,033	1,292	288,448	399	284,113			304
20	5,520	307,403	1,360	303,630	420	299,066			320
21	5,796	322,773	1,428	318,811	441	314,019			336
22	6,072	338,144	1,496	333,992	462	328,973			352
23	6,348	353,514	1,564	349,174	483	343,926			368
24	6,624	368,884	1,632	364,355	504	358,879			384
25	6,900	384,254	1,700	379,537	525	373,833			400
26	7,176	399,624	1,768	394,718	546	388,786			416
27	7,452	414,994	1,836	409,900	567	403,739			432
28	7,728	430,365	1,904	425,081	588	418,692			448
29	8,004	445,735	1,972	440,263	609	433,646			464
30	8,280	461,105	2,040	455,444	630	448,599			480
31	8,556	476,475	2,108	470,626	651	463,552			496
32	8,832	491,845	2,176	485,807	672	478,506			512
33	9,108	507,215	2,244	500,989	693	493,459			528
34	9,384	522,586	2,312	516,170	714	508,412			544
35	9,660	537,956	2,380	531,352	735	523,366			560
36	9,936	553,326	2,448	546,533	756	538,319			576
37	10,212	568,696	2,516	561,715	777	553,272			592
38	10,488	584,066	2,584	576,896	798	568,225			608
39	10,764	599,436	2,652	592,078	819	583,179			624
40	11,040	614,807	2,720	607,259	840	598,132			640
41	11,316	630,177	2,788	622,441	861	613,085			656
42	11,592	645,547	2,856	637,622	882	628,039			672
43	11,868	660,917	2,924	652,803	903	642,992			688
44	12,144	676,287	2,992	667,985	924	657,945			704
45	12,420	691,657	3,060	683,166	945	672,899			720
46	12,696	707,028	3,128	698,348	966	687,852			736
47	12,972	722,398	3,196	713,529	987	702,805			752
48	13,248	737,768	3,264	728,711	1,008	717,758			768
49	13,524	753,138	3,332	743,892	1,029	732,712			784
50	13,800	768,508	3,400	759,074	1,050	747,665			800
51	14,076	783,878	3,468	774,255	1,071	762,618			816
52	14,352	799,249	3,536	789,437	1,092	777,572			832
53	14,628	814,619	3,604	804,618	1,113	792,525			848
54	14,904	829,989	3,672	819,800	1,134	807,478			864
55	15,180	845,359	3,740	834,981	1,155	822,432			880
56	15,456	860,729	3,808	850,163	1,176	837,385			896
57	15,732	876,099	3,876	865,344	1,197	852,338			912
58	16,008	891,470	3,944	880,526	1,218	867,292			928
59	16,284	906,840	4,012	895,707	1,239	882,245			944
60	16,560	922,210	4,080	910,889	1,260	897,198			960
61	16,836	937,580	4,148	926,070	1,281	912,151			976
62	17,112	952,950	4,216	941,252	1,302	927,105			992
63	17,388	968,320	4,284	956,433	1,323	942,058			1,008
64	17,664	983,690	4,352	971,614	1,344	957,011			1,024
65	17,940	999,061	4,420	986,796	1,365	971,965			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-1R2JCM *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	18,216	1,014,431	4,488	1,001,977	1,386	986,918			1,056
67	18,492	1,029,801	4,556	1,017,159	1,407	1,001,871			1,072
68	18,768	1,045,171	4,624	1,032,340	1,428	1,016,825			1,088
69	19,044	1,060,541	4,692	1,047,522	1,449	1,031,778			1,104
70	19,320	1,075,911	4,760	1,062,703	1,470	1,046,731			1,120
71	19,596	1,091,282	4,828	1,077,885	1,491	1,061,684			1,136
72	19,872	1,106,652	4,896	1,093,066	1,512	1,076,638			1,152
73	20,148	1,122,022	4,964	1,108,248	1,533	1,091,591			1,168
74	20,424	1,137,392	5,032	1,123,429	1,554	1,106,544			1,184
75	20,700	1,152,762	5,100	1,138,611	1,575	1,121,498			1,200
76	20,976	1,168,132	5,168	1,153,792	1,596	1,136,451			1,216
77	21,252	1,183,503	5,236	1,168,974	1,617	1,151,404			1,232
78	21,528	1,198,873	5,304	1,184,155	1,638	1,166,358			1,248
79	21,804	1,214,243	5,372	1,199,337	1,659	1,181,311			1,264
80	22,080	1,229,613	5,440	1,214,518	1,680	1,196,264			1,280
81	22,356	1,244,983	5,508	1,229,700	1,701	1,211,217			1,296
82	22,632	1,260,353	5,576	1,244,881	1,722	1,226,171			1,312
83	22,908	1,275,724	5,644	1,260,063	1,743	1,241,124			1,328
84	23,184	1,291,094	5,712	1,275,244	1,764	1,256,077			1,344
85	23,460	1,306,464	5,780	1,290,425	1,785	1,271,031			1,360
86	23,736	1,321,834	5,848	1,305,607	1,806	1,285,984			1,376
87	24,012	1,337,204	5,916	1,320,788	1,827	1,300,937			1,392
88	24,288	1,352,574	5,984	1,335,970	1,848	1,315,891			1,408
89	24,564	1,367,945	6,052	1,351,151	1,869	1,330,844			1,424
90	24,840	1,383,315	6,120	1,366,333	1,890	1,345,797			1,440
91	25,116	1,398,685	6,188	1,381,514	1,911	1,360,750			1,456
92	25,392	1,414,055	6,256	1,396,696	1,932	1,375,704			1,472
93	25,668	1,429,425	6,324	1,411,877	1,953	1,390,657			1,488
94	25,944	1,444,795	6,392	1,427,059	1,974	1,405,610			1,504
95	26,220	1,460,166	6,460	1,442,240	1,995	1,420,564			1,520
96	26,496	1,475,536	6,528	1,457,422	2,016	1,435,517			1,536
97	26,772	1,490,906	6,596	1,472,603	2,037	1,450,470			1,552
98	27,048	1,506,276	6,664	1,487,785	2,058	1,465,424			1,568
99	27,324	1,521,646	6,732	1,502,966	2,079	1,480,377			1,584
100	27,600	1,537,016	6,800	1,518,148	2,100	1,495,330			1,600
101	27,876	1,552,387	6,868	1,533,329	2,121	1,510,284			1,616
102	28,152	1,567,757	6,936	1,548,511	2,142	1,525,237			1,632
103	28,428	1,583,127	7,004	1,563,692	2,163	1,540,190			1,648
104	28,704	1,598,497	7,072	1,578,874	2,184	1,555,143			1,664
105	28,980	1,613,867	7,140	1,594,055	2,205	1,570,097			1,680
106	29,256	1,629,237	7,208	1,609,236	2,226	1,585,050			1,696
107	29,532	1,644,608	7,276	1,624,418	2,247	1,600,003			1,712
108	29,808	1,659,978	7,344	1,639,599	2,268	1,614,957			1,728
109	30,084	1,675,348	7,412	1,654,781	2,289	1,629,910			1,744
110	30,360	1,690,718	7,480	1,669,962	2,310	1,644,863			1,760
111	30,636	1,706,088	7,548	1,685,144	2,331	1,659,817			1,776
112	30,912	1,721,458	7,616	1,700,325	2,352	1,674,770			1,792
113	31,188	1,736,829	7,684	1,715,507	2,373	1,689,723			1,808
114	31,464	1,752,199	7,752	1,730,688	2,394	1,704,676			1,824
115	31,740	1,767,569	7,820	1,745,870	2,415	1,719,630			1,840
116	32,016	1,782,939	7,888	1,761,051	2,436	1,734,583			1,856
117	32,292	1,798,309	7,956	1,776,233	2,457	1,749,536			1,872
118	32,568	1,813,679	8,024	1,791,414	2,478	1,764,490			1,888
119	32,844	1,829,050	8,092	1,806,596	2,499	1,779,443			1,904
120	33,120	1,844,420	8,160	1,821,777	2,520	1,794,396			1,920
121	33,396	1,859,790	8,228	1,836,959	2,541	1,809,350			1,936
122	33,672	1,875,160	8,296	1,852,140	2,562	1,824,303			1,952
123	33,948	1,890,530	8,364	1,867,322	2,583	1,839,256			1,968
124	34,224	1,905,900	8,432	1,882,503	2,604	1,854,209			1,984
125	34,500	1,921,271	8,500	1,897,685	2,625	1,869,163			2,000
126	34,776	1,936,641	8,568	1,912,866	2,646	1,884,116			2,016
127	35,052	1,952,011	8,636	1,928,047	2,667	1,899,069			2,032

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(33) Open System Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (54,825.950GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
1	17	54,826					16
2	34	109,652					32
3	51	164,478					48
4	68	219,304					64
5	85	274,130					80
6	102	328,956					96
7	119	383,782					112
8	136	438,608					128
9	153	493,434					144
10	170	548,260					160
11	187	603,085					176
12	204	657,911					192
13	221	712,737					208
14	238	767,563					224
15	255	822,389					240
16	272	877,215					256
17	289	932,041					272
18	306	986,867					288
19	323	1,041,693					304
20	340	1,096,519					320
21	357	1,151,345					336
22	374	1,206,171					352
23	391	1,260,997					368
24	408	1,315,823					384
25	425	1,370,649					400
26	442	1,425,475					416
27	459	1,480,301					432
28	476	1,535,127					448
29	493	1,589,953					464
30	510	1,644,779					480
31	527	1,699,604					496
32	544	1,754,430					512
33	561	1,809,256					528
34	578	1,864,082					544
35	595	1,918,908					560
36	612	1,973,734					576
37	629	2,028,560					592
38	646	2,083,386					608
39	663	2,138,212					624
40	680	2,193,038					640
41	697	2,247,864					656
42	714	2,302,690					672
43	731	2,357,516					688
44	748	2,412,342					704
45	765	2,467,168					720
46	782	2,521,994					736
47	799	2,576,820					752
48	816	2,631,646					768
49	833	2,686,472					784
50	850	2,741,298					800
51	867	2,796,123					816
52	884	2,850,949					832
53	901	2,905,775					848
54	918	2,960,601					864
55	935	3,015,427					880
56	952	3,070,253					896
57	969	3,125,079					912
58	986	3,179,905					928
59	1,003	3,234,731					944
60	1,020	3,289,557					960
61	1,037	3,344,383					976
62	1,054	3,399,209					992
63	1,071	3,454,035					1,008
64	1,088	3,508,861					1,024
65	1,105	3,563,687					1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)						Number of options
	Emulation type						LFF SAS-HDD
	OPEN-V *2 (54,825.950GB)						DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.					
66	1,122	3,618,513					1,056
67	1,139	3,673,339					1,072
68	1,156	3,728,165					1,088
69	1,173	3,782,991					1,104
70	1,190	3,837,817					1,120
71	1,207	3,892,642					1,136
72	1,224	3,947,468					1,152
73	1,241	4,002,294					1,168
74	1,258	4,057,120					1,184
75	1,275	4,111,946					1,200
76	1,292	4,166,772					1,216
77	1,309	4,221,598					1,232
78	1,326	4,276,424					1,248
79	1,343	4,331,250					1,264

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.

*2: OPEN-V is volume based on CVS. A customer can set up the volume capacity of OPEN-V freely from 48.1MB among almost 1 RAID group capacity. This volume capacity is the default value.

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(34) Mainframe Storage Capacity Table (4TB-SAS 7.2kmin^{-1} LFF HDD)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
1	938	52,236	232	51,796	73	51,981			16
2	1,876	104,473	464	103,591	146	103,961			32
3	2,814	156,709	696	155,387	219	155,942			48
4	3,752	208,945	928	207,182	292	207,922			64
5	4,690	261,181	1,160	258,978	365	259,903			80
6	5,628	313,418	1,392	310,774	438	311,883			96
7	6,566	365,654	1,624	362,569	511	363,864			112
8	7,504	417,890	1,856	414,365	584	415,844			128
9	8,442	470,127	2,088	466,161	657	467,825			144
10	9,380	522,363	2,320	517,956	730	519,805			160
11	10,318	574,599	2,552	569,752	803	571,786			176
12	11,256	626,835	2,784	621,547	876	623,766			192
13	12,194	679,072	3,016	673,343	949	675,747			208
14	13,132	731,308	3,248	725,139	1,022	727,727			224
15	14,070	783,544	3,480	776,934	1,095	779,708			240
16	15,008	835,781	3,712	828,730	1,168	831,688			256
17	15,946	888,017	3,944	880,526	1,241	883,669			272
18	16,884	940,253	4,176	932,321	1,314	935,649			288
19	17,822	992,489	4,408	984,117	1,387	987,630			304
20	18,760	1,044,726	4,640	1,035,912	1,460	1,039,611			320
21	19,698	1,096,962	4,872	1,087,708	1,533	1,091,591			336
22	20,636	1,149,198	5,104	1,139,504	1,606	1,143,572			352
23	21,574	1,201,434	5,336	1,191,299	1,679	1,195,552			368
24	22,512	1,253,671	5,568	1,243,095	1,752	1,247,533			384
25	23,450	1,305,907	5,800	1,294,891	1,825	1,299,513			400
26	24,388	1,358,143	6,032	1,346,686	1,898	1,351,494			416
27	25,326	1,410,380	6,264	1,398,482	1,971	1,403,474			432
28	26,264	1,462,616	6,496	1,450,277	2,044	1,455,455			448
29	27,202	1,514,852	6,728	1,502,073	2,117	1,507,435			464
30	28,140	1,567,088	6,960	1,553,869	2,190	1,559,416			480
31	29,078	1,619,325	7,192	1,605,664	2,263	1,611,396			496
32	30,016	1,671,561	7,424	1,657,460	2,336	1,663,377			512
33	30,954	1,723,797	7,656	1,709,256	2,409	1,715,357			528
34	31,892	1,776,034	7,888	1,761,051	2,482	1,767,338			544
35	32,830	1,828,270	8,120	1,812,847	2,555	1,819,318			560
36	33,768	1,880,506	8,352	1,864,642	2,628	1,871,299			576
37	34,706	1,932,742	8,584	1,916,438	2,701	1,923,279			592
38	35,644	1,984,979	8,816	1,968,234	2,774	1,975,260			608
39	36,582	2,037,215	9,048	2,020,029	2,847	2,027,241			624
40	37,520	2,089,451	9,280	2,071,825	2,920	2,079,221			640
41	38,458	2,141,688	9,512	2,123,621	2,993	2,131,202			656
42	39,396	2,193,924	9,744	2,175,416	3,066	2,183,182			672
43	40,334	2,246,160	9,976	2,227,212	3,139	2,235,163			688
44	41,272	2,298,396	10,208	2,279,007	3,212	2,287,143			704
45	42,210	2,350,633	10,440	2,330,803	3,285	2,339,124			720
46	43,148	2,402,869	10,672	2,382,599	3,358	2,391,104			736
47	44,086	2,455,105	10,904	2,434,394	3,431	2,443,085			752
48	45,024	2,507,342	11,136	2,486,190	3,504	2,495,065			768
49	45,962	2,559,578	11,368	2,537,986	3,577	2,547,046			784
50	46,900	2,611,814	11,600	2,589,781	3,650	2,599,026			800
51	47,838	2,664,050	11,832	2,641,577	3,723	2,651,007			816
52	48,776	2,716,287	12,064	2,693,372	3,796	2,702,987			832
53	49,714	2,768,523	12,296	2,745,168	3,869	2,754,968			848
54	50,652	2,820,759	12,528	2,796,964	3,942	2,806,948			864
55	51,590	2,872,996	12,760	2,848,759	4,015	2,858,929			880
56	52,528	2,925,232	12,992	2,900,555	4,088	2,910,909			896
57	53,466	2,977,468	13,224	2,952,351	4,161	2,962,890			912
58	54,404	3,029,704	13,456	3,004,146	4,234	3,014,871			928
59	55,342	3,081,941	13,688	3,055,942	4,307	3,066,851			944
60	56,280	3,134,177	13,920	3,107,737	4,380	3,118,832			960
61	57,218	3,186,413	14,152	3,159,533	4,453	3,170,812			976
62	58,156	3,238,649	14,384	3,211,329	4,526	3,222,793			992
63	59,094	3,290,886	14,616	3,263,124	4,599	3,274,773			1,008
64	60,032	3,343,122	14,848	3,314,920	4,672	3,326,754			1,024
65	60,970	3,395,358	15,080	3,366,716	4,745	3,378,734			1,040

(To be continued)

Copyright © 2013, Hitachi, Ltd.

(Continued from preceding sheet)

RAID group	Storage Capacity (GB) (1GB = 1,000^{3}byte)								Number of options
	Emulation type								LFF SAS-HDD
	3390-M (55.689GB)		3390-A (223.257GB)		3390-V (712.062GB)				DKC-F710I-4R0H3M *1
	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.	LDEV	Cap.			
66	61,908	3,447,595	15,312	3,418,511	4,818	3,430,715			1,056
67	62,846	3,499,831	15,544	3,470,307	4,891	3,482,695			1,072
68	63,784	3,552,067	15,776	3,522,102	4,964	3,534,676			1,088
69	64,722	3,604,303	16,008	3,573,898	5,037	3,586,656			1,104
70			16,240	3,625,694	5,110	3,638,637			1,120
71			16,472	3,677,489	5,183	3,690,617			1,136
72			16,704	3,729,285	5,256	3,742,598			1,152
73			16,936	3,781,081	5,329	3,794,578			1,168
74			17,168	3,832,876	5,402	3,846,559			1,184
75			17,400	3,884,672	5,475	3,898,539			1,200
76			17,632	3,936,467	5,548	3,950,520			1,216
77			17,864	3,988,263	5,621	4,002,501			1,232
78			18,096	4,040,059	5,694	4,054,481			1,248
79			18,328	4,091,854	5,767	4,106,462			1,264

*1: The number of HDD options is only the number of data disks, and the number of spare disks is not included.